A

TURKISH AND ENGLISH LEXICON

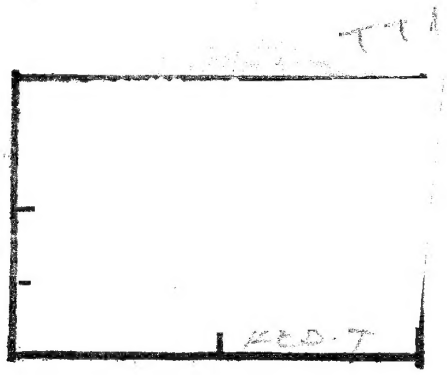
SHEWING IN ENGLISH

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE

TURKISH TERMS

BY SIR JAMES W. REDHOUSE, K, C. M. G., LL. D.,

M. R. A. S., &c. &c. &c.



LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN

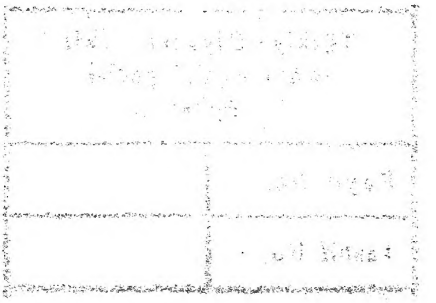
BEIRUT

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad Solh Square - Beirut

Associated companies, branches and representatives throughout the world.

New Impression, 1974

New Impression, 1987



Printed in Lebanon

كتاب معاني لهجة

لجيمس رد حاوص الإنكليزي

مكتبة لبنان
بيروت

مكتبة لبنان
ساحة رياض الصلح
بيروت

طبعة جديدة ، ١٩٨٧

طُبع في لبنان

كتاب معانئ لهجه

لجيمس رد حاوص الانكليزى

A

TURKISH AND ENGLISH LEXICON

SHEWING IN ENGLISH

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE

TURKISH TERMS

BY SIR JAMES W. REDHOUSE, K. C. M. G., LL. D.,

M. R. A. S., &c. &c. &c.

معارف عموميه نظارت جليله‌سنك رخصتيله

٢٥ جمادى الاول ٣٠٢ و ٢٨ شباط ٣٠٠ نومرو ١١٣٦

مصارف آمريقان مسيونر شركتى طرفندن تسويه اولنه‌رق

PRINTED FOR THE AMERICAN MISSION

BY A. H. BOYAJIAN

CONSTANTINOPLE

1890

PUBLISHER'S NOTICE

The Turkish Lexicon of Sir James Redhouse, which is now placed before the public, will speak for itself of the great acquirements and patient labors of its eminent author. A special statement on the part of the Committee of Publication is however due to the author, since the full fruit of his laborious preparation of manuscript for this Lexicon does not appear in the work as now published. A large amount of recondite and extremely interesting and valuable information concerning the History, Biography, Geography, and Religious practices of the peoples of Western Asia, was contained in the manuscript, which the Committee have been compelled to omit in publication. Limitations as to space imperatively demanded this regrettable sacrifice of material, which equals in the aggregate several hundred pages.

The Lexicon has undoubtedly suffered by reason of the impossibility of the author's presence in Constantinople during the process of publication, since not only the excision of the parts referred to, but the verification of many idioms and technical expressions have been confided necessarily to the Committee. For aid in this and other parts of its onerous undertaking the Committee is under unusual obligations to H. H. Ahmed Vefiq Pasha.

It should be noted here that the Publication Committee alone is responsible for the system of orthography of English words which is followed.

The long delay which has attended the publication of this great work has been partly due to its inherent difficulties, and partly to outside causes which could not be foreseen.

On behalf of the Publication Committee of the Mission of the American Board,

HENRY O. DWIGHT

PREFACE

In the spring of 1855, the author of the present Turkish and English Lexicon published a "Vade-mecum of Ottoman Colloquial Language", in the Preface of which he promised to prepare, "for the information of those who may wish afterwards to penetrate deeper into the arcana of this really beautiful tongue a series of more complete and scientific works". That book was written in the usual European characters only, as it was intended for the use of our army and navy, then cooperating with our ancient and most faithful ally the Sultan-Caliph of the Ottoman Empire, unjustly attacked by Russia.

In the year 1856, Mr. Quaritch, of 15, Piccadilly, London, engaged me to prepare a dictionary of the two languages, English and Ottoman Turkish, in two parts, English-Turkish and Turkish-English, the Turkish to be shown in its native characters, with a transliteration explaining the pronunciation in English letters. This work was also designed chiefly for the use of our naval, military, and civil officers in the East. It was to be prepared as quickly as possible, and to contain a vocabulary of about ten thousand words in each part. If I remember rightly, it was written and published, complete, in about four or five months time. In 1879, Dr. Charles Wells, with my ready consent, and even urging, edited a second edition of this Dictionary, with such additions to the vocabulary as he and Mr. Quaritch arrranged between them. I here bear my testimony, with great pleasure, to the correctness and rapidity with which Dr. Wells achieved his task, for which, doubtless, many will be thankful to him.

In the year 1860, or earlier, an Anglo-Turkish Committee was formed in London for the purpose of assisting the American Missionaries resident in Turkey to prepare other works that should more especially facilitate to Turks, and other subjects of the Sultan, the acquisition of our language. An English-Turkish Lexicon from my pen, as complete as it could be made, was felt by the Missionaries to be one of the chief *desiderata*. Funds were being looked up for the purpose, when William Wheelwright, Esq., of Newburyport, Massachusetts, United States of America, then temporarily resident in London, most generously offered to bear the whole expense of that work, up to the sum of two thousand pounds. The compilation and printing of the Lexicon occupied about eight months of the most persevering labour, and the whole edition, with the copyright and stereotype plates, was presented by Mr. Wheelwright, as his free gift, to the American Mission at Constantinople. The English-Turkish Lexicon contains a vocabulary of about 47,000 English words explained in Turkish in all their various uses and senses, as far as possible; together with the compound terms, and the more usual phrases connected with the leading vocables. It contains also a sketch of English grammar, written in Turkish.

That Lexicon was an instalment of the author's promise, given in his Vade-mecum (of which a second edition was published in 1877 by Trübner & Co., of London), to prepare "a series of more complete and scientific works" for the public use.

But England was never aroused to take any interest in the numerous improvements that had been initiated in Turkey. In fact, all such im-

provements were ignored and systematically denied by public writers and speakers, in and out of parliament, in and out of office. Any call for a fellow volume to the Wheelwright Lexicon was never existent here, and nothing could be attempted in the way of publishing one. The Author had been sounding in various directions to see whether a Turkish-English Lexicon could not be launched, worthy to take place beside the Wheelwright gift; but no response was met with here. Hope had been laid aside, when a visit was made to the author, in the summer of 1878, by the Rev. Dr. E. E. Bliss, of the American Mission at Constantinople. To him was mentioned the utter want of success that had attended the proposal to publish such a work. Dr. Bliss saw the utility of the idea, mooted it to his brother Missionaries on his return home, and the result is now before the reader. To Dr. Bliss is the credit due of first welcoming the proposal; to the Committee of Publication of the American Mission at Constantinople belongs the satisfaction of having supported him, and of having trustfully undertaken to bring out the work. May it prove in their hands an instrument to effect as much good as the effort of one generation can look for. It was computed that the work would contain about 100,000 Turkish words of Turkish, Arabic, Persian, and European origin, in the Turkish character, with their pronunciation in European letters, their various significations, and as many usual compounds and phrases as could be collected. Four years sufficed for the preparation of the manuscript of about 93,000 words.

In compiling the present work. I have taken the vocabularies of Bianchi, Zenker, and Vefiq as my guides, adding many a necessary word from other sources, and occasionally consulting Golius, Meninski, Freytag, and Lane, as well as the Calcutta Arabic Qamus, the Turkish Qamus, a Persian Qamus, a manuscript Sihah, the Persian Surah, Vanqulu, the Sheref-Nama, Jihangiri, Burhan, Shu'uri, Reshidi, the Bahari-'Ajem, and the Giyasu-'l-lugat; not forgetting my own former compilation, entitled Muntakhabati-Lugati-Osmaniyya, written in 1838-41; a beautiful copy of which, in manuscript, paid for jointly by my friends Gen. Sir W. F. Williams, Bart. G. C. B. of Kars, Gen. Sir Collingwood Dickson, G. C. B., and Sir Patrick Colquhoun, Kt., Q. C., was presented in my name to H. I. M. Sultan Abdu-'l-Mejid in 1846, which was lithographed and published in Constantinople by Mr. A. Churchill, proprietor of the Jeride'i-Hawadis in 1853, and the holograph original of which was, in that year, in London, presented to H. R. H. the Late Prince Consort by his Equerry, General Sir W. Wylde, K. C. B., at the request of Sir W. F. Williams, and is preserved in the Private Library of his late Royal Highness at Buckingham Palace. This work has passed through many editions at Constantinople. It contains a selection of about 26,000 Arabic and Persian words, culled by me from Turkish authors, and many of which are not found in the lexicons. Zenker does not mention this work among his authorities. It was published anonymously at the recommendation of Ali Pasha, then Minister of Foreign affairs; and perhaps for this reason is passed over in silence. I can trace many of my additions and explanations in the excellent work of Zenker; and am quite sure that very meritorious writer would have mentioned me, had he known that this book was mine; as he frequently does, when quoting from my Quaritch volume. For this courtesy my best thanks are due to him and are here cordially offered.

The older European works above mentioned are too well known to require comment. Bianchi is almost entirely an abstract from Meninski, including even the gross blunder of the latter, by which misquoting d'Herbelot, he makes الباجی mean "a saviour", but which is avoided by

Zenker. The work by this last-named author is rich in proofs of great pains-taking. He has done what I have long practised, and what has made Vefiq's work all the more copious; namely, he has extracted from the Turkish Qamus, etc., numerous Turkish words, and has explained them by means of their Arabic equivalents.

I have done my best after an absence from Turkey of more than thirty years, during the whole of which I have been engaged in lexicography, and can only hope my work will be found, taking it all in all, not unequal to its predecessors. Its chief recommendation to English-speaking students is that it is explained in English. By all who consult it, I hope it will be found useful.

London, November, 1890 J. W. Redhouse

THE TRANSLITERATION OF OTTOMAN WORDS.

The system of orthography used in this Lexicon in the transliteration of Ottoman words, is briefly explained as follows:

1. THE CONSONANTS

No.	Characters	Names	Equivalents
1.	ا, ء, ؤ, ئ	élif, hémzé,	'
2.	ب	bā, bé,	*b*
3.	پ	pé,	*p*
4.	ت	tā, té,	*t*
5.	ث	sā, sé,	*s*
6.	ج	jīm,	*j*
7.	چ	chim,	*ch* as in church
8.	ح	hā,	*h*
9.	خ	khī,	*kh*
10.	د	dāl,	*d*
11.	ذ	zāl,	*z*
12.	ر	rī,	*r*
13.	ز	zé,	*z*
14.	ژ	zhé	*zh*
15.	س	sin,	*s*
16.	ش	shin,	*sh*
17.	ص	sād,	*s*
18.	ض	dād,	*z*, rarely *d*
19.	ط	tā,	*t*, in some words of Turkish origin only *d*
20.	ظ	zī,	*z*
21.	ع	'āyn,	'
22.	غ	gāyn,	*g*, in some words of Turkish origin *gh*
23.	ف	fé	*f*
24.	ق	kāf	*q*
25.	ك	kāf	*k*
26.	ك	kāf i farsī	*g*
27.	ك	kāf,	*y* in Turkish words only
28.	ك	sāghīr nūn	ñ, in Turkish words only
29.	ل	lām,	*l*
30.	م	mīm,	*m*
31.	ن	nūn	*n*
32.	و	wāw	*v*, sometimes *w*
33.	ه	hé	*h*
34.	ى	yé	*y*

A peculiarity in the transliteration of the consonant ا in some Arabic words is as follows: An initial ا of any Arabic word (or syllable) is essentially a consonantal *hemze* (ء); that is, it is followed by a vowel in the same syllable. It is of two kinds, the one called the همزة القطع (the *hemze* of severance) and the other the همزة الوصل (the *hemze* of junction). These two kinds of ا differ in transliteration.

(*a*) همزة القطع. In Arabic words beginning with this letter which are adopted into Turkish, the consonantal nature of the *hemze* is ignored, and its vowel alone is considered; so that in practice, the *hemze* as an initial to words used in Turkish may be treated as a vowel. Thus the words أصل, إسلام, and أصول, are transliterated in this Lexicon as **asl**, **islām**, and **usūl**; being divested of the sign which properly should represent the consonantal *hemze*.

(*b*) همزة الوصل. The name of this kind of *hemze* implies that the word of which it is the initial letter is joined to the one which precedes it. This junction is effected by making the last consonant of the preceding word form one syllable by means of its vowel with the consonant following the *hemze* of junction. This *hemze* is therefore elided in pronunciation. For example, in the name عبد القادر the first letter of the definite article ال is a *hemze* of junction. The preceding word عبد (**'abd** when standing alone) has to be pronounced **'abdu**, **'abdi**, **'abda**, according to its grammatical construction, the first (nominative case) being the form commonly used by the Turks in pronouncing words of this class. Eliding in

pronunciation the *hemze* of junction, the full name is read **ʿabdu-l-qādir.** The usual European orthography of such Arabic names, where the first elements are written Abdul or Abd-el, is erroneous and ungrammatical. In this Lexicon the apostrophe is used in such cases to transliterate the elided *hemze* of junction; as عبد الرزاق **ʿabdu-r-rezzāq.** نصر الدين **naṣru-d-dīn.**

The reason for the choice of *q* to represent the letter ق, is the fact that *q* historically represents that letter. Comparing our alphabet with the Semitic alphabets of the ابجد order, they will be found to correspond in arrangement. ابجد corresponds with *a, b, c, d,* when it is admitted that *c* is abnormal, representing in fact the Semitic ج (Comp. α, β, γ, δ). Examining the two words سعفص قرشت of the ابجد formula, we see that س is rejected, ع corresponds with *o,* ف with *p,* ص rejected, ق with *q,* ر with *r,* ش with *s,* and ت with *t.* Very old Greek inscriptions contain a letter Q which is our *q* and the Semitic **qāf.** These considerations have led the best authorities to use *q* in transliteration of the letter ق.

In Arabic words where a reduplicated consonant is represented by a single character, with or without the *teshdid* sign, it is transliterated by doubling its English equivalent; since careful reduplication in the pronunciation is essential; e. g. فلاح **fellāḥ,** حس **hiss.** Exception to this rule is made in the case of some Arabic words naturalized in Turkish in such form that it would be mere pedantry to insist on the doubling of the letter. For example, in the numerous class of Arabic relative adjectives masculine ending in the consonant ى, this letter is really reduplicated (as رحمانى **raḥmānīyy**), but in Turkish is treated as though it were a long vowel. This established usage fixes the method of transliteration. Thus رحمانى is rendered **raḥmānī.** The reduplicated consonant reappears however, in transliterating the feminine form of this class of words. In Arabic the feminine of رحمانى is رحمانية. In Turkish the final consonant ة is softened into a vowel ه, and the word becomes رحمانيه pronounced and transliterated **raḥmānīyye.**

2. THE VOWELS

The Ottoman Turkish language possesses sixteen vowel sounds; eleven short, and five long. These are represented in transliteration in this Lexicon by the following signs:

a as in *far*	**i** as in *bird*
a as in *war*	**i** as in *machine*
a as in *ashore*	**i** as **i** broad, (**qirāt**)
a as in *pan*	**o** as in *so*
ā as in *far*, broad, (**āsmān**)	**u** as in *rule*
ā as in *war*, broad, (**nāfiz**)	**u** as in French *tu*
e as in *met*	**u** as in *fur*
i as in *did*	**u** as in *rude*

These various sounds are expressed in Turkish writing, though in a defective manner, by the use of the Arabic vowel points and letters of prolongation, and by certain other devices, as follows:

(a) The Arabic vowels.

The Arabic language has three short and three long vowels recognized and marked. The short vowels may be indicated by three special signs; viz. 1. (◌َ) **fet-ḥa** فتحه (an opening). This sign is called اوستون **üstün** in Turkish. 2. (◌ِ) **kesre** كسره (a breaking) called اسره **esre** in Turkish; and 3. (◌ُ) **zamma** (a folding to), called اوتورو **üturu** in Turkish. These signs

are called حرکہ (movements) by the Arabs, but by Europeans they are commonly called vowel points.

The *fetha* and *kesre* signs have two values. With a soft consonant the *fetha* has the value of e, and with a hard consonant, that of a. With a soft consonant *kesre* has the value of i and with a hard consonant, that of ı. The *zamma* sign has the value of u.

The Arabic long vowels are represented by the letters ا, و, and ی, which, when thus used are called letters of prolongation. These letters correspond respectively with the vowel points; thus in the Arabic word باب **bab**, the ا is used in prolongation of the *fetha* of the initial consonant; in جیم **jim** the ی prolongs the *kesre* of the initial ج; and in نون **nun** the و prolongs the *zamma* of the initial ن. These three vowel letters can never be reduplicated.

These letters of prolongation were naturally received and used in Persian and Turkish when the use of the Arabic characters was adopted for those languages. In Persian the Arabic rules have been more strictly adhered to, the letters of prolongation being used to indicate long vowels only, with two exceptions:

(1) A short vowel at the beginning of a Persian word may be represented by ا, which is read a, e, ı, or u, as the word requires. (2) The Persian pronoun تو **tu** and numeral دو **du** are written with و although the vowel is short.

In Turkish the letters of prolongation have been used with scant regard to the Arabic usage. On the adoption of the Arabic characters, the Turks already possessed books written in the Syriac character, in perpendicular columns after the Chinese fashion, and with the Syriac letters of prolongation used as short vowels. It was natural therefore that when they began to use the Arabic characters they should carry out their old system of expressing nearly every vowel, by recourse to the Arabic letters of prolongation. To this day, Turkish as written beyond the Oxus abounds in the three long vowel letters used to represent short vowels. Among the Western Turkish tribes, however, the Arabic rules had greater influence. Since it is doubtful whether a distinctly long vowel exists in any truly Turkish word, Turkish was written in Western Asia under Arabian influence without use of the letters of prolongation. The result of this was that in the old Ottoman documents, Turkish words very different in pronunciation and sense, are found written exactly alike, constituting an enormous difficulty to the reader. This difficulty was so evident that the system of Ottoman orthography was gradually changed. The "hard" and "soft" pairs of consonants were resorted to as far as possible, in order to distinguish between words of similar sound; and the Arabic letters of prolongation were used as far as it was deemed absolutely necessary, to represent Turkish short vowels. Hence in Ottoman Turkish, these letters have become mere vowels, with no idea of prolongation about them, and they are put into a word or syllable, almost at the option of the writer, merely to assist the reader.

(b) The letter (آ)

The sign *medd* (ˆ) was devised by the Arabian grammarians to be used over each of the letters of prolongation to show that they are not consonants, and especially to be placed over a vowel ا when followed by a consonant *hemze* in the same word; as in قائل **qa'il**. It was next utilized to mark an ا made to do duty for a consonant *hemze* followed by a long vowel ا; as in the word مآل **ma'al**, for مئال. The sign was regarded by the Persians as equivalent to اا, and was adopted to distinguish their long vowel ا as an initial from the short vowel ا, without regard to Arabian rules; as in آرام etc. It thus passed into use among Ottoman writers to

designate the broad sound of ا as an initial in Turkish words. In Turkish words therefore آ has the value of ȧ (ȧ?) ȧ (ȧ?) ȧ.

(c) او and ای

Having the impression that آ is the equivalent of the combination اا, it was easy for Turkish writers to reason that the combinations او and ای could be used to express other broad vowel sounds. We find then او in use, with the values o̱, u̱, ü̱, ū̱, ṻ, and ای, with the values i̱ (ī̱) ī̈ (ī̈).

(d) The letter ه

When an Arabic word closes a sentence or stands alone, the case endings are omitted in pronunciation. In feminine nouns so placed and ending in the consonant ة, not only the case ending that follows this final consonant, but the consonant itself is suppressed in the pronunciation. The short vowel of the consonant which precedes this final feminine ة is always *fetha,* and becomes in consequence of this suppression the final sound of such words. This explains how the short *quasi* vowel letter ه arose in Arabic at first. It was adopted by the Persians as a real final short vowel having the sound of ȧ or e̱. Since compound words abound in Persian, and since the first word often ends in the letter ه final, the early Turkish writers found this letter placed in the middle of Persian words, and disregarding the rule by which it is a final only, they boldly used it as a short vowel whether medial or final. It is commonly used in Turkish as the soft vowel of which ا is the hard counterpart. In some cases however, the two are equivalent and interchangeable.

In a few Persian words the final vowel ه has the value of i̱; as سه sï̱, كه kï̱, etc.

(e) The kesre of subjunction

In Persian, when a noun governs another noun, a *kesre* vowel is borne by the final letter in pronunciation, without being written. This *kesre of subjunction* indicates that the first noun governs the second, either in virtual genitive as a substantive, or in apposition with itself, as an adjective. When the governing word ends in vowel ا or و a consonant ی is added to it in order to support the *kesre.* When the governing word ends in vowel ه a *hemze* is placed after it in order to support the kesre; thus ۀ. If the governing word ends in a vowel ی it is converted in pronunciation into a consonant ی to support the *kesre.* This *kesre of subjunction* is figured in transliteration according to the rules of euphony i̱ ī̈ or u̱; as اسب راهواری ėsbi̱ rǡhwǡrī̈; خانهٔ کمان khǡnė̄hi̱ kėmǡn; روی خوب rūyu̱ khūb.

3. THE LAW OF VOWEL HARMONY AND THE HARD AND SOFT CONSONANTS.

According to the law of vowel harmony, which rules all the languages of the Turkish family, if the dominant consonant be of the hard class, all the following consonants and all the vowels of the word must be either hard or neutral; and if the dominant is of the soft class, the other consonants and the vowels must be either soft or neutral. This law is also observed as far as possible in the inflection of Arabic and Persian words used in Turkish; so that when Turkish terminations are added to any such word, the consonants and vowels of the termination are dominated by the last consonant or the vowel of the last syllable of the word.

The hard consonants are the following: ح, خ, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ع, غ, ق.
The soft consonants are the following: ز, س, ك, ه.
The neutrals are ا, ب, پ, ت, ث, ج, چ, د, ذ, ر, ز, ژ, ش, ف, ل, م, ن, و, ی, ك
The hard vowels are; ȧ ā̈ ā̱ o̱ u̱
The soft vowels are; ė i̱ ī̈ ū̱ ü̱
ȧ is a neutral vowel.

كتاب معانى اللهجه

A LEXICON

TURKISH AND ENGLISH.

Short vowels
fa͡r, wa͡r, a͡shore, pa͡n. me͡t. di͡d, bi͡rd. so͡. ru͡le, tu͡ (French), fu͡r.

Long vowels
fa͡r (a͡sma͡n), wa͡r (ha͡fi͡z). machi͡ne, (zi͡r), i͡ (qi͡ra͡t). ru͡de (u͡su͡l). — ñ nasal.

ا

T. ا **e͡li͡f.** First letter of the Turkish alphabet. Commonly called **he͡mze͡** also; though this is not really correct in any word not originally Arabic.

As an *initial* letter, it takes all the eleven vowel sounds, and, in Turkish, is always a vowel, as it is also in Persian. In Arabic, on the contrary, it is, as an initial, always a consonant, being the *spiritus lenis* of the Greek, as ع, its harsher fellow, is the *spiritus asper* of that tongue. For the first five vowel sounds, the initial ا requires no addition to itself, unless when, in the first two only, it is made long. In this case, the *sign of prolongation,* ـٓـ, named **me͡dd**, is sometimes figured over it, آ, in writing and in printing. More frequently, however, this sign is omitted. When the ا is to be, as an initial, pronounced with either of the two sounds of *i,* it is sometimes followed by a vowel letter ى, the two together making, in reality, but one letter. The two are never to be considered a diphthong, that peculiarity being unknown in Turkish. When, again, the ا, initial, is to be pronounced with any one of the four remaining vowel sounds of *o* or *u,* it is sometimes followed by a vowel letter و, these two, then, making also one vowel letter, as far as pronunciation is concerned. These two following vowels are short in Turkish words; in Arabic and Persian words they are long, being technically called *letters of prolongation.*

When ا is a medial letter, it always has one of the first two sounds of *a,* and is always long in words of Arabic or Persian origin; unless, in case of an Arabic word, it be then marked with a **he͡mze͡** sign over it, أ. It is then a quiescent consonant ending a syllable; as, تأويل **te͡'vi͡l.** In Arabic words, as a medial, an ا may be marked by a *sign of prolongation,* آ. It then begins a new syllable, and is equivalent to two letters ا, one *radical,* the other *servile;* as, مآل **ma͡'a͡l.** In words of Turkish origin, a medial ا is not always long. In fact, it may be doubted or denied that real Turkish words, of Turkish origin, ever have a long vowel.

As a final letter, ا always has one of the first two *a* sounds. In words of Turkish origin, it is always, or generally short, but is always long in Persian words. In Arabic words it may, as a final, be either long or short, correctly and grammatically; but in use, it is then always taken to be long in Turkish. The difference in Arabic is very great in the two cases thus degraded into one in Turkish, as in Persian. A grammatically short final ا, in Arabic, is sometimes so written; as, ما **ma͡**, but sometimes it is figured as a letter ى; thus, طوبى **tu͡ba͡**, حسنى **hu͡sna͡**. Such Arabic words are, when used in Turkish or Persian, generally written طوبا, حسنا,

but not always. When a grammatically long ا occurs as the last *letter* of an Arabic word, it is always followed, correctly, by another *syllable*, represented by a **hèmzè** sign; thus, عُلَمَاء **'ŭlèmā'**, اَرْبَعَة **èrbā'ă'**. This final **hèmzè**, in these cases, is always suppressed, when the words are used, in Turkish or Persian phrases, as Turkish or Persian adopted expressions. It is shown, when an Arabic quotation is introduced as a foreign sentence.

In chronograms, and in numbering the members of a series, the letter ا, whether bearing any mark or not, represents the number 1; as see, *voce* ابجد.

A. اَ **ĕlĭf**, or **hèmzè**. These two names are given in a rather confused manner, together or separately, to several different things. They are both given to an initial consonantal ا, whether *radical* or *servile*, whether the be marked or omitted. They are both given also to the interrogative اَ, which is always prefixed to the first word of the interrogative sentence; thus, أَصْل (in Turkish and Persian اصل) **'ăsl**, أَوْلَاد **'ĕvlăd**, أَتُرِيد **ĕ tūrīd**. In this position, اَ, radical or servile, can take all three of the Arabic vowel sounds after it, like other consonants; for this initial اَ is always a consonant, and in Arabic there are but three vowels, *a*, *i*, *u*. Thus, أَصْل **'ăsl** (Turkish اصل **ăsl**), أَفَك **'ĭfk** (T. افك **ĭfk**), أُصُول **'ŭsūl** (T. اصول **ŭsūl**). If a radical and servile ا come together grammatically at the beginning of a word, no matter which precedes the other, the two are combined, in writing, into one آ; thus, آصَل **'ăsŭl**, where the servile ا grammatically precedes; and, آفَل **'ăfl**, where the radical is the real initial. These are, respectively, for اَلْأَصْل and اَلْأَفَل or rather اَلْأَفَل.

As a medial letter, in Arabic words only, ا may either be the last letter of a preceding syllable, or the first letter of a following syllable, and is a consonant in either case Thus, تَأْثِير **tè'-thīr** (T. P. **tè'-sīr**), where it ends the first syllable; and سَأَل **sè-'ĕ-lè**, where it begins and ends the second syllable; and مَرْأَس **mīr-'ès**, where it begins the second syllable (and really ends it also; for, grammatically, the word is **mīr-'ă-sŭn** in the nominative indeterminate). As a medial radical, ا may be followed (but never preceded) by a servile ا of prolongation (not ا); the two are then combined into one آ, as in the case of the initial; thus, مَآل **mă-'ăl**.

As a medial radical, اَ, as any other consonant, can be reduplicated under the sign ّ, **tèshdĭd**, thus, رَأَّس **rè-'è-sè**, مَرَأَّس **mŭ-rè'-'è-sŭn**. It may even combine the two signs ـٔـ and ـّـ; thus رَأَّس **ră'-'ŭ-sŭn**.

When radical اَ, being or becoming medial, is itself movent with a *u* vowel, or follows another consonant movent with that vowel, it is changed, in writing, into وْ; and if with the *i* vowel, into يْ, instead of اِ; thus, رَؤُوف **rā-'ŭ-fŭn** (P. T. **rā-'ŭf**); مُؤْجِل **mŭ-'ĕj-jè-lŭn** (P. T. **mŭ-'ĕj-jĕl**); أَشْئِر **'ĭ-thā-rŭn** (P. T. **ĭ-sār**); جُزْئِي **jŭz-'iy-yŭn** (P. T. **jŭz-'ĭ**).

As a terminal, radical or servile, اَ or ء (without the ا) begins and ends a syllable by itself; thus, جَاء **jā-'ă**, جُزْء **jŭz-'ŭn**, عُلَمَاء **'ŭ-lè-mā-'ŭ**. If such word be a noun in the accusative indeterminate, an ا is added after ء, as after any other consonant, to support, as it is termed, the indeterminate accusative case-sign; thus, جُزْءاً **jŭz-'ăn**.

T. اَ **ă**, *interj.* 1. *(placed before a noun, forms a vocative)* O! Heigh! Holloa! افندم اَ, *O! My kind sir!* اجام Heigh! My life! 2. *(placed after any word, corroborates a retort, or a remark)* كلدم *I am come,* كلدما *I am come, you see,* باق سن اَ *Look here, thou, ho!* (After a vowel, this becomes يا; thus, كلدى يا *he is come, you see;* ايتمه يا *don't, don't do so, don't do that, ho!*)

P. اَ **ă**, *particle (placed between two different words, or between two occurrences of the same word)* combines the two words into a compound indicative of continuation or repetition; thus, سراپا *from head to foot;* سراسر *from end to end;* چاکاچاك click, clack *(of the clashing of arms in combat);* کوناکون *colour upon colour, of various colours or sorts, various.*

A. اب **ēb**, *s.* A father. ابا عن جد from father, from grandfather; *i. e.*, ancestrally (received or descended in past time). N. B. When this word governs another noun in an Arabic phrase, and is itself in the nominative, it is written and pronounced ابو; when itself in the genitive, ابی; and when itself in the accusative, ابا; thus ابو بکر **Abū-Bēkr**, ابی بکر **of Abū-Bēkr**, ابابکر *(I saw, etc.)* **Abū-Bēkr**. Frequently, the ا is then dropped; the compounds then become: بابکر, بی بکر, بو بکر; whence بایزید for ابایزید, accus. of ابویزید *the father of* **Yēzid, Bāyēzid.**

A. آب **āb**, *prop. n.* August (the *month*; taken from the Syriac).

P. آب **āb**, *s.* 1. Water. 2. Liquid, fluid. 3. Artificially prepared or distilled water. 4. Rain. 5. A sea, lake, or great river. 6. A stream, brook, rivulet, streamlet, rill. 7. A spring, source, fount, fountain, fountain-head. 8. A well. 9. An artificially conducted stream of water. a conduit or aqueduct (sometimes subterranean); a mill-stream. 10. Sap (of plants). 11. Juice (of fruit, etc.). 12. A fluid (of the body), humour, serum, synovia, mucus, saliva, spittle; water (of the mouth). 13. Tears. 14. Sweat, perspiration. 15. Urine. 16. Seed, semen, sperm. 17. Gravy. 18. Broth. 19. Wine. 20. Fermented liquor. 21. Spirit, spirituous liquor. 22. A drinking bout. 23. A state of excitement, exhilaration. intoxication. drunkenness. 24. Freshness, vigour, luxuriousness (of plants). 25. Healthy vigour (of the body). 26. Succulent freshness and suppleness (of youth); grace and elegance, beauty, charm (of any kind); cheerful and happy look, radiance, beam (of countenance); the open, dignified, consciously proud look (of an esteemed or estimable man). 27. A sense of honour. 28. A sense of shame or dishonour; a blush, flush, or sweat from uneasiness under shame or dishonour. 29 Moral honour, virtue. 30. Modesty, chastity, virtue (in woman) 31. Modesty, bashfulness, coyness (of youth or dependency). 32. Worth, worthiness. 33. Excellence, eminence, preeminence. 34. Dignity, honour, rank, power. 35. Lustre, glory, renown, reputation, fame. 36. Esteem, estimation. 37. Worth, value, price. 38. Prosperity, welfare, well-being, good fortune. 39. Flourishing condition (of growth or circumstances). 40. Health. 41. Wealth. 42. Promotion, rise, advancement in rank, wealth, or power. 43. Bounty, beneficence, favour, benefit. 44. Pity, compassion, sympathy; tears of these. 45. Brightness, splendour, *radiance*, sheen, effulgence (of a source of light). 46. Brightness, polish, burnish, shine, sheen (of metals). 47. Lustre, sparkle, gleam, glitter (of gems, crystal, glass, etc.) 48. Peculiar lustre, water, or brightness and purity (of a pearl . 49. Temper, polish, or damaskeening (of steel weapons). 50. Water (of a diamond). 51. A diamond. 52. A precious stone. 53. A pearl. 54. Crystal. 55. Glass. 56. A steel weapon; a sword, knife, dagger, etc. 57. Polish (of a mirror of metal or glass). 58. A mirror (of metal or glass). 59. Quicksilver, mercury. 60. The sustaining and invigorating force of nature, the sap and soul of the universe, the all-informing and all-pervading intellect, the absolute and all-perfect mind, the revealer of the true. 61. An object of desire, a thing coveted. 62. Fruition, obtention of one's desire. 62. Equable, *gliding motion*. 63 Grace of a flowing outline, symmetry of form 64. A way, path, road. 65. A way. custom, fashion, mode, rule. 66. A way, custom, habit. 67. A way, quality, property, peculiarity.

آب آبستنی 1. The humour that produces pregnancy, semen. 2. Rain. 3 Water of irrigation.

آب آتش رنك	Fire-coloured water				1. Wine. 2. Red wine. 3. Tears. tears of blood. bitter tears.
زای	»	»	»	born	»
زده	»	»	»	tinged	»
مزاج	»	»	»	complexioned	»
نما	»	»	»	showing	»
آمیزناك	»	»	»	mingled	»
آتشین	»	Fiery			»
احمر	»	Red			»
آذر آسا	»	Fire-like			»
سا	»	»	»	- touching	»
ارغوانی	»	Red Judas-flower			»

آب آشامی Water to drink, drinking water, potable water.

آب افسرده 1. Frozen water; ice, snow, hail. 2. Jelly. 3. Crystal. 4. Glass. 5. A sword, knife, or dagger; cold steel.

آب آمو The river **Amu (âmû)** or Oxus, the **Jayhun (Jeyhûn)**.

آب اندام Graceful outline and flowing symmetry of the figure; beauty.

آب انگور 1. Grape-juice. 2. Must. 3. Wine.

آب ایام 1. Beauty of the days or time. 2. Sunshine. 3. Moonshine.

آب باده رنگ 1. Wine-coloured water. 2. Tears.

آب باران 1. Water falling as rain, rain. 2. Rain-water.

آب بسته 1. Bound water, fettered water. 2. Ice; snow; hoarfrost; hail. 3. Crystal. 4. Glass. 5. Cold steel, sword, knife, dagger.

آب بقا 1. Water of permanency. 2. The legendary water, river, or fountain of life.

آب بن 1. Root or stump sap. 2. Dragon's-blood (?)

آب پشت Humour of the back or loins, semen.

آب پخته 1. Boiled water, cooked water. 2. Broth. 3. Jelly.

آب تلخ 1. Bitter water. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب جگر 1. Humour of the liver. 2. Tears.

آب جگرخون Humour of one whose liver bleeds; tears of grief.

آب چشم 1. Humour from the eye; tears. 2. A modest look or mien.

آب حرام Unlawful juice; *i. e.* fermented juice, wine.

آب حسرت Tears of yearning in absence from a loved one.

آب حیات) Water of life (a legendary
» حیوان) spring or river; see آب بقا)

» خاطر Vigour of intellect, beauty of imagination.

آب خرابات Liquor of ruins, liquor of wine-shops; *i. e.* wine.

آب خزان Autumnal rain (destructive of vegetation and health).

آب خشک 1. Dry water, dried-up water. 2. Crystal. 3. Glass. 4. A glass or crystal cup or goblet. 5. A bottle.

آب خضر The water, fountain, or river of Khizr (Elias the prophet), the water of life found and drunk of by him, so that he will never die; (see آب حیوان)

آب خفته 1. Sleeping water, stagnant water. 2. Congealed water; ice, snow, hail, hoarfrost. 3. Crystal. 4. Glass 5. A goblet or bottle. 6. Cold steel, a sword, etc., in its scabbard.

آب خوردنی Water to be drunk, Drinking water, potable water.

آب خورشید 1. Light of the sun. 2. The fountain of life (see آب خضر).

آب دندان 1. Beauty of the teeth. 2. Spittle. 3. A thing spit out.

آب دهان) Water of the mouth, sa-
» دهن) liva.

» دیده 1. Water from the eyes, tears. 2. A modest look or mien.

آب دیدهٔ جام Tears of the goblet, wine.

آب رز) Juice of the vine, of vines:
» رزان) wine.

آب رکناباد The brook of **Rûknâbâd**, near **Shîrâz**, sung by **Hâfiz**.

آب رنگین 1. Coloured water. 2. Coloured juice. 3. Wine. 4. Tears.

آب رو 1. Beauty, agreeable or majestic look of the countenance of an upright, honest, virtuous, or dutiful man. 2. Beauty of a young and agreeable face. 3. Honour; glory; renown; reputation; fame; celebrity. 4. Honour, esteem, respect, estimation. 5. Honest pride. 6. Modesty, shame.

آب زر 1 Gold-water, gold-solution, gold-leaf rubbed up with gum to an impalpable powder in water, and used for gilding by artists and ornamental writers. 2. Golden-coloured wine.

آب زرد 1. Yellow water. 2. Bitter tears of grief.

آب زلال 1. Pure, clear, sweet fresh water. 2. Crystal. 3. Glass.

آب زندرود The river **Zendrûd** or **Zendehrûd**, at **Ispahan (Ispâhân)**.

آب زندگانی) The water of life (see
» زندگی) آب خورشید).

آب زه 1. Water oozing from a fissure. 2. Tears.

آب زهره 1. Gall-humour; bile. 2. Wine. 3. The light of dawn.

آب زیرکاه 1. Water concealed by straws, which flows unperceived. 2. Concealed or unacknowledged talent or merit. 3. An intriguer, a dissembling, mischievous hypocrite. 4. Intrigue;

dissimulation. hypocrisy and mischief.

آب سبك Light water, *i. e.* soft and easy of digestion.

آب سرخ 1. Red water. 2. Wine.

» سیاه 1. Black water. 2. Noah's deluge. 3. Wine. 4. *Gutta serena,* the disease known as *amaurosis,* which produces blindness by paralysis of the visual nerve, without discoloration of the pupil.

آب شقایق 1. Peony water or juice. 2. Wine. 3. Blood.

آب شنگرف 1. Vermilion coloured water. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب شور 1. Salt, brackish or hard water. 2. Tears.

آب شیرین 1. Water slightly sweetened as a drink. 2. A stream at Tustar.

آب طرب The juice of exhilaration; *i. e.* wine.

آب عشرت The juice of enjoying life; *i. e.* wine.

آب غوره Juice of unripe grapes verjuice.

آب فسرده (for آب افسرده, *q. v.*

» کار Flourishing condition of a matter; success, prosperity.

آب کبود The Azure water, the Chinese Sea, inhabited by mermaids.

آب کرنده The revolving crystal, the sphere, firmament, sky, heavens.

آب کرم 1. Hot or warm water. 2. A hot or warm bath. 3. A hot or warm spring.

آب کشاده Diluted water; *i. e.* poor, weak wine.

آب که Fluid from the **kuma** fish of the Indian Ocean, used medicinally as a liniment for bruises and dislocations.

آب کوثر The river **Kauthar** or **Kevser** of paradise, flowing with wine or nectar.

آب کوشت 1. Gravy of meat. 2. Broth from boiled flesh.

آب لطف Rain of kindness; *i. e.* bounty, beneficence, benevolence.

آب لعلی 1. Ruby-coloured liquid. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب مرغان 1. The water of birds. 2. Name of a water near **Shĭrăz,** used like the "Sweet Waters" of Constantinople. 3. Name of a fabulous spring, water from which attracts starlings, wherever it may be carried; and the birds eat up the locusts.

آب مروارید 1. Lustre of a pearl. 2. Cataract of the eye.

آب مریم 1. Mary's water, spring, or well. 2. The purity, chastity, and holiness of the Virgin Mary. 3. Grape must. 4. Wine.

آب ملخ Locust-water; another name for آب مرغان, No. 3, *q. v.*

آب منجمد 1. Frozen water; ice, snow, hail, hoarfrost. 2. Crystal. 3. Glass. 4. A crystal or glass goblet or bottle. 5. A sword, knife, or dagger.

آب میگون 1. Wine-coloured fluid. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب نار The juice of fire; *i. e.* red wine.

آب ناردان 1. Juice of wild pomegranate. 2. Red wine. 3. Blood. 4. Tears.

آب نافع Useful juice; *i. e.* wine. (Perhaps for A. ابو نافع Father Useful; *i. e.* vinegar.)

آب نبات Sap, juice, or luxuriance of a plant.

آب نشاط Humour of alacrity; *i. e.* semen.

آب وآتش 1. Water and fire. 2. Calmness and anger. 3. Sedateness and vivacity of any kind.

آب وتاب 1. Light and heat. 2. Lustre and sheen.

آب ودانه 1. Water and grain (as birds' food). 2. Man's "daily bread".

آب ورنك 1. Sap and colour (of plants or flowers). 2. Freshness and beautiful complexion (of a pretty face). 3. Water and verdant beauty (of a fruitful land). 4. Beauty of style (in writings). 5. Paint, carmine, etc. used by women and others for beauty.

آب وگل 1 Water and clay; *i. e.* the terraqueous globe. 2. The mortal body, the fleshly tabernacle.

آب وهوا The water and air, the natural climate (of a place).

آب یاقوت Ruby liquid; *i. e.* red wine.

آب یخ 1. Water from dissolving ice. 2. Iced water.

اب A. آبا ăbă. *s. pl. of* 1. Fathers. 2. Male ancestors. 3. The spheres, the nine heavens (of ancient astronomy). 4. The seven planets (including the sun and moon)

آبا واجداد Fathers and grandfathers, ancestors, progenitors.

آبا علويه The upper fathers, the spheres, the planets.

آبا معنويه Moral or spiritual fathers, pastors, teachers, spiritual guides.

T. ابا **ăbă**, *s.*, for A. عبا 1. Stout coarse native woollen cloth. 2. A cloak or coat made of that cloth.

A. ابا **ibă**, *v. n.* A refusing or neglecting to fulfil a command

ابا ايتمك *v. i.* To refuse compliance, not to comply, not to obey.

A. اباب **ŭbăb**, *s.* An enormous wave, a mountainous billow.

A. ابابيل **ĕbăbīl**, *s. pl.* 1. Large flights of birds in the air. 2. The legendary birds that destroyed the army of Abraha, the Ethiopian general who threatened Mekka about the time Muhammed was born; held by some to have been the alpine swift, *cypselus melba*. 3. T. The birds called *"the souls of the damned"* that fly in flocks swiftly up and down the Bosphorus without alighting.

T. ابابيل قوشى A bird of the kind known as "the souls of the damned" the Manx shearwater, *procellaria yelqowan, puffinus anglorum.*

A. اباته **ibătĕ**, *v. n.* An act of lodging (one) for the night.

اباته ا *v. t.* To lodge or house (one) for the night.

A. ابابجر
A. ابابير } **ĕbăjir** *s. pl.* of ابجار. Varieties or sorts of evils and calamities.

A. اباحه **ibăhă**, *v. n.* An act of making, deeming, considering, or holding (a thing or act) to be lawful and permissible. (See مباح **mŭbăh**).

اباحه ا, or اباحت ا To hold (a thing) lawful.

A. اباخه **ibăkhă**, *v. n.* An act of extinguishing; also, of being extinguished; extinction.

اباخه ا *v. t.* To extinguish, put out (a fire)

A. آباد **ăbăd**, *s. pl.* of ابد Future eternities.

ابد الاباد *adv.* For ever, to all eternity, *sæculâ sæculorum.*

P. آباد **ăbăd**, *a.* 1. Prosperous, in good condition, not in ruins, not deserted and neglected; inhabited or cultivated, flourishing (place). 2. Prosperous and flourishing (man), in good circumstances and condition of mind, body or estate. (Added to a name as a termination, this word helps to form names of towns or homesteads, like our syllables - *ton, -burgh, - wick,* etc.; سعيد اباد is the official name of the Sultan's pavilion at the "Sweet Waters" of Europe.)

آباد ا *v. t.* To build up, edify, improve or restore (a place or person).

P. آبادان **ăbădăn**, *a.* As آباد *q. v.* (But not used in names.)

T. آبادانلق
P. آبادانى } **ăbădănlĭq** *s.* 1. A prosperous, flourishing condition (of a place or man). 2. A prosperous and flourishing, inhabited or cultivated place, distinct from ruins, a desert, or a wilderness.

P. آبادى **ăbădī**, *s.* As آبادانى No. 1. *q. v.*

P. آبادى **ăbădī**, *a.* Related or belonging to an edified place.

آبادى كاغد *s.* **Abădī** paper, a kind of beautiful yellowish glazed writing paper, from Persia, India, or China; much valued.

A. آبار **ăbăr**, *s. pl.* of بير Wells (for water).

P. آبار **ăbăr**, *s.* A kind of impure oxide or calx of lead, litharge.

A. ابار **ĕbbăr**, *s.* A maker or seller of needles. (See ابره)

A. ابار **ibăr**, *s.* Fertilization of female palm-flowers with a male spadix; or, a male spadix so used; or, a male palm of which the spadix is so used.

A. ابار **ibăr**, *s. pl.* of ابره Needles; pins; bodkins.

A. ابارقه
A. ابارىق } **ĕbărĭqă** *s. pl.* of ابريق Water ewers, etc. with spouts and handles.

T. ابازا **ăbăzā**. 1. An Abaza man. 2. The Abaza country in the Caucasus.

ابازايه وارمق 1. To go to the Abaza country. 2. To abuse one's self, practise self-abuse, to practise masturbation.

A. ابازير **ĕbăzĭr**, *s. pl.* of ابزار (Seeds), *pl.* of بزر (Seed). Seeds and herbs of various kinds used in cookery for giving flavours.

P. اباش **ubâsh**, *s.* (for A. اوباش) A mixed rabble, a mob.

A. اباشه **ubâshâ**, *s.* A mixed crowd of men, a mob.

A. آباط **âbât**, *s. pl.* of ابط Armpits. آباط الامور Difficulties, complications of affairs.

A. اباطيل **ebâtîl**, *s. pl.* of باطل Falsities, vanities, groundless things.

A. اباعد **ebâ'id**, *a. pl.* of ابعد More or most distant (things).

P. آبافت **âbâft**, *s.* A strong coarse cloth or garment; or tattered do.

A. اباق **ebbâq**, *a.* (A slave) much given to running away.

A. اباق **ibâq**, *v. n.* (A slave's) act of running away, absconding.

A. اباق **ubbâq**, *a. pl.* of آبق Fugitive, runaway (slaves).

A. آبال **âbâl**, *s. pl.* of ابل. Camel-herds, troops, droves or strings.

A. ابال **ebbâl**, *s.* A camel rearer, seller, driver or tender.

A. ابالت **ibâlet**, ابالة **ibâle**, *v. n.* 1. A being skilful in tending camels, tending or rearing camels, or other cattle. 2. An abstaining from one's wife or matrimony. 3. Being or becoming a monk.

A. ابالسه **ebâlise**, *s. pl.* of ابليس Devils, demons.

A. ابالة **ibâle**, *s.* 1. A faggot, bundle, truss, of wood, grass, hay, etc. 2. A herd, flock, troop (of beasts or birds). 3. A troop or squad (of men). 4. An object of desire. 5. A parapet to a well's mouth.

ضغث على ابالة 1. A wisp on a truss, added to a beast's load. 2. Evil that comes on existing trouble. 3. Comfort added to comforts.

P ابالة **ibâle**, *s.* A urinal; a privy; a water-closet.

A. ابالس **ebâlis**, *s. pl.* of ابليس Devils, demons.

P. ابام **ebâm**, *s.* 1. A debt. 2. A loan received.

P. آبام **âbâm**, *s.* 1. A tower. 2. A tower built for pigeons, so as to collect manure. 3. A sign (of the zodiac).

P. آبان **âbân**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of the eighth solar month of the old Persian year, when the sun was in Scorpio; October. 2. Name of the tenth day of every month of that year. 3. Name of the genius of that month and day. 4. Name of his festival, tenth day of eighth month.

A. ابان **ibbân**, *s.* The nick of time, the right moment.

P. آب انبار **âb-ânbâr**, *s.* A reservoir, tank for water.

A. ابانت **ibânet**, *v. n.* 1. A severing, parting, dividing (one from another). 2. Setting up (one's son) as master of a separate house. 3. Sending away (one's daughter or sister) as a wife. 4. A declaring or explaining distinctly. 5. A being or becoming any of these four.

ابانت *v. t.* 1. To sever. 2. To send away. 3. To explain distinctly.

P. آب انداز **âb-endâz**, *s.* An engineer for canals or aqueducts.

P. آب اندام **âb-endâm**, *a.* Graceful of figure, as though flowing.

T. آباندرمق **âbândirmâq**, *v. t, c.* of ابانمق To make or let (a person) lean forwards (over a person or thing).

T. ابانمق **ibânmâq**, *v. i.* To lean one's head and body considerably forward (over a person or thing).

T. آبانوس **âbânos**, *s.* for P. آبنوس Ebony.

P. ابانی **ibâni**, *s.* 1. Soup. 2. A kettle of soup.

A. ابهم **ebhim** | *s. pl.* of ابهام
A. ابهيم **ebhîm** | Thumbs.

T. ابايی **âbâyî**, *s.* A kind of housing or horsecloth.

P. آب باز **âb-bâz**, *s.* A performer in the water, swimmer and diver, etc. for show or amusement.

P. آب بازی **âb-bâzî**, *s.* 1. Swimming and diving in water as a performance or amusement. 2. A swimmer's profession.

P. آب تاب **âb-tâb**, *s.* for اب وتاب *q. v.* in آب

P. آبتاب **âbtâb**, *s.* as آفتاب 1. The sun. 2. Day light; day time. 3. Wine. 4. The soul; the universal soul.

P. آبتابه **âbtâbe**, *s.* 1. A pot for pouring water; a ewer; a garden watering pot. 2. A pot for heating water, a kettle.

A. ابتات **ibtât**, *v. n.* 1. A cutting off or through, severing. 2. A making *(any act)* final and definitive.

A. ابتار ibtâr, *v. n.* 1 Cutting off, severing. 2. Docking (a tail). 3. Rendering (a man) childless. 4. Deciding, cutting short (a matter). 5. Performing one's devotions when the sun is just above the east horizon.

A. ابتحاث ibtiḥâs, *v. n.* 1. Searching for (a thing), rummaging. 2. Playing at hide and seek for (a thing buried or hidden). 3. Investigating, probing (a matter); investigation.

A. ابتدا ibtidâ, *s.* 1. *v. n.* A beginning; commencement. 2. The first prosodic foot of the second hemistich of a verse.

ابتدا *v. i.* To begin, commence.

T. ابتدا ibtidâ
A. ابتداءً ibtidâ'an } *adv.* As a beginning, for a commencement.

A. ابتدار ibtidâr, *v. n.* A setting one's self to work (at a thing).

ابتدار *v. i.* To set one's self to work (at doing something).

A. ابتداع ibtidâ', *v. n.* 1. An originating, inventing (a thing). 2. An innovating, setting up a new rite or doctrine; innovation.

A. ابتذال ibtizâl, *v. n.* A being or becoming in common continual use as of no special value or account.

ابتذاله دوشمك To fall from being held precious into common use and drudgery.

A. ابتر ebter, *a.* 1 (An animal) docked of its tail. 2. (A man) left without a child or posterity. 3. (A prosodical foot) reduced in a special way from four syllables to two, فاعلاتن to فعلن 4. Useless, unprofitable (man or thing); *especially*, a slave; a donkey.

A. ابتران ebterân, *s. dual of* ابتر Two unprofitables, a slave, a donkey.

A. ابتزاز ibtizâz, *v. n.* A seizing and carrying off by force.

ابتزاز *v. t.* To seize (a thing) and carry it off by violence.

A. ابتزام ibtizâm, *v. n.* A spending, passing (a day, etc.).

A. ابتسام ibtisâm, *v. n.* A slightly smiling

ابتسام *v. i.* To smile.

A. ابتغا ibtigâ, *v. n.* A longing and seeking after (a thing).

ابتغا *v. i.* To long (after a thing).

A. ابتكار ibtikyâr, *v. n.* 1. A going or coming between dawn and sunrise. 2. Coming to public worship in time for the sermon to commence. 3. Taking the first fruits. 4. Depucelating (a maid). 5. A bringing forth a firstborn.

A. ابتلا ibtilâ, *v. n.* 1. A proving (one) by trial or affliction. 2. A being proved, tried, afflicted, troubled; trial, affliction, trouble. 3. A being or becoming addicted (to a person or thing).

A. ابتلاع ibtilâ', *v. n.* A swallowing, swallowing down, swallowing up.

ابتلاع *s. t.* To swallow, swallow down; to swallow up.

A. ابتلال ibtilâl, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming wet or damp. 2. A becoming strong and vigorous.

A. ابتنا ibtinâ, *v. n.* 1. A building constructing: construction. 2. A making (a man), setting (him) up. 3. Receiving one's bride and going in to her.

ابتناءً ibtinâ'an, *adv.* As founded (on a thing), by reason (of it).

A. ابته ebitte, *s. pl.* of بثات Necessaries; provisions, furniture, tools; appliances, requisites.

A. ابته ûbte, *s.* Intense anger, fury, rage.

A. ابتهاج ibtihâj, *v. n.* A being or becoming rejoiced; joy.

A. ابتهال ibtihâl, *v. n.* A humbling one's self in prayer.

A. ابتياع ibtiyâ', *v. n.* A buying, purchasing (a thing).

ابتياع *v. t.* To buy, purchase.

A. ابثاث ibsâs, *v. n.* 1. A scattering, spreading. 2. A divulging, publishing, (a secret). 3. A confiding, imparting (one's thoughts).

ابثاث *v. t.* 1. To scatter. 2. To divulge. 3. To confide.

A. ابجار ebjâr, *s. pl.* of بجر Evils, calamities.

A. ابجال ibjâl, *v. n.* A contenting, satisfying.

P. آبجامه âbjâme, *s.* A vessel for water; a vase, pot, cup. etc.

A. ابجد ebjed, *s.* The Arabic alphabet arranged in its ancient form, and as still used for notation and numeration, the letters of the present word being the first four of that alphabet. In this order, that of the old Pheni-

cian, Hebrew, Greek, and Latin alphabets, the first nine letters represent the units; the next nine, the tens; the third nine, the hundreds; and the last, one thousand; thus

ابجد	هوز	حطى	كلن	سعفص
1 2 3 4	5 6 7	8 9 10	20 30 40 50	60 70 80 90

قرشت	ثخذ	ضظغ
100 200 300 400	500 600 700	800 900 1000

ابجد حسابى The method of numeration by letters of the alphabet. Thus ك is 21, لب is 32, مج is 43, ند is 54, etc., قا 101, رب 202, etc; غه 1005. In chronograms the order of the letters is not considered. All their values are added together. Thus خراب is 600+200+1+2=803, date of the Hijra year when **Tīmūr** laid Damascus in ruins بلدة طيبة is 2+30+4+400+9+10+2+400=857, date of the year when the Beautiful city, Constantinople, was taken by the Ottomans.

P. ابجد خوان **ebjéd-khʷän**, *a.* (A scholar) learning his letters.

A. ابحاث **ebḥäs**, *s. pl.* of بحث 1. Investigations, researches, disquisitions, discussions. 2. Subjects discussed.

A. ابحار **ebḥär**, *s. pl.* of بحر 1. Seas; lakes; great rivers. 2. Seas of erudition, men of great learning.

P. آبخانه **äb-khäné**, *s.* A water-closet, privy or urinal.

A. ابخره **ebkhire**, *s. pl.* of بخار Vapours, exhalations, fumes.

A. ابخل **ebkhäl**, *a.* More, most, or very avaricious.

P. آبخور **äb-khür**, *s.* 1. A water-drinker. 2. Water and food, meat and drink. 3. One's daily bread; one's lot. 4. A vessel for drinking water. 5. A watering-place, a place where water is obtained for drinking by man or beast.

P. آبخورد **äb-khürd**, *s.* 1. One who has drunk water. 2. Water and food, meat and drink. 3. One's daily bread; one's lot. 4. A short stay, a halt for refreshment. 5. A vessel for drinking water. 6. A place where drinking water is obtained.

P. آبخورده **äb-khürde**, *a.* 1. Who or which has drunk water. 2. (A wound or sore) into which water has got, being irritated, inflamed, swoln, and purulent, in consequence.

P. آبخوست **äb-khüst**, *s.* A marshy, fenny island in a river.

P. آبخيز **äb-khīz**, *s.* 1. A rise of water; a sudden flow, wave, or inundation. 2. Land where springs are found. 3. A spring of water. 4. A conduit of water.

A. ابد **ebéd**, *s., pl.* ابا Future eternity.

ابدالاباد *adv.* To all eternity, *in sæculâ sæculorum*, world without end.

من الازل الى الابد From past eternity to future eternity.

A. ابّد **ebbéde**, *interj.* May (God) cause to endure for ever!

ابّدالله مجده May God eternize his honour!

A. آبد **äbid**, *a.* 1. Permanent, perpetual; eternal. 2. Shunning others, shy, wild, unsociable (man or beast).

A. ابداً **ebédän**, *adv.* 1. Ever, eternally. 2. (with neg.) Never to all eternity.

A. ابدا **ibdä**, *v. n.* A producing, causing to begin or be.

ابدا *v. t.* To produce, cause, make, create.

A. ابداد **ibdäd**, *v. n.* A dividing, distributing (a thing to several).

ابدا *v. t.* To divide, distribute, share out.

P. آبدار **äb-där**, *a.* 1. Possessed of water. 2. Juicy, succulent. 3. In full sap, green and luxuriant (plant). 4. Lustrous, brilliant. 5. Well-tempered (sword, knife, dagger); polished; keen. 6. (A man) in good circumstances of body, or estate; flourishing. 7. Witty (man or saying). 8. Beautiful, graceful. 9. Agreeable, pleasant.

P. آبدار **äb-där**, *s.* A servant who has charge of water for his master's use in drinking.

A. ابداع **ibdä'**, *v. n.* Producing (a thing) as a new creation out of nothing, as a new invention without a previous pattern, as an innovation.

ابداع *v. t.* 1. To produce and create out of nothing. 2. To invent. 3. To innovate.

A. ابدال **ebdäl**, *s. pl.* of بدل 1. Substitutes (of any kinds of things). 2. Spiritual substitutes or *vicars*, saintly personages, supposed always to be seven, forty, or seventy in number

on earth, provided by God from generation to generation, to watch over, protect, guide and further the true faith of the heart. Out of them, and separate from them, God provides four superiors, called اوتاد *cardinals*, two higher still, styled امامان *the two* imâms, and one supreme chief entitled قطب *the pole, the pole-star*. These *vicars* are also called بدلا budelâ, but in Turkish, the two words are vulgarly used in two very different senses, as singulars. All this theory is of mystical dervish invention, but is universally accepted as sacred.

T. ابدال âbdâl, *s.* from A. ابدال ebdâl, *q. v.* A kind of heedless, confiding, disinterested, kind, good-natured man, who takes no care for the morrow, and trusts entirely to Providence.

دول ابدال The spurge-olive, daphne mezereon.

A. ابدال ibdâl, *v. n.* 1. A substituting (one thing in place of another), substitution, change, exchange. 2. A changing (a thing by substitution); change; conversion.

ابدال *v. t.* 1. To change, exchange, substitute. 2. To change, convert.

T. ابدالی âbdâlî, *a.* Somewhat heedless (man), who confides, to a degree, in Providence. (See T. ابدال)

A ابدان ebdân, *s. pl.* of بدن Bodies, corporeal bodies, frames (of man and beasts); *especially*, trunks (thereof, as distinct from limbs).

P. آبدان âb-dân, *s.* 1. A vessel for water. 2. A pond or tank, a reservoir. 3. The bladder (of an animal).

P. ابد پیوند ebed-peyvend, *a.* Reaching to eternity, eternal.

P. آبدست âbdest, abdest, *s.* A canonical ablution of purification, performed in a prescribed manner, and accompanied throughout with prescribed pious ejaculations. (A وضو; but see also غسل)

آبدست الق *v. i.* To perform an ablution in the proper manner.

آبدست بوزمق *v. i.* To nullify a previous ablution, by easing nature either way.

آبدست بوزلق For (one's) previous ablution to become annulled, by an easement of nature either way, by escape of wind, pus, semen, etc.

P. آبدستان âbdestân, P. آبدستدان âbdestdân, *s.* A ewer for water, with which ablutions are performed.

P. آبدستخانه âbdest-khâne, *s.* 1. A room fitted for the performance of canonical ablutions. 2. A water-closet, privy, necessary.

T. آبدستسز âbdestsiz, *a.* 1. Not purified by a canonical ablution, in a state of canonical pollution. 2. A profligate.

T. آبدستلك âbdestlik, *s.* A light and plain kind of toilet coat or gown, easily tucked up over the elbows, used in ablutions.

T. آبدستلو âbdestlî,-lû, *a.* Purified with a recent canonical ablution, and so ready to enter on divine worship.

A. ابدع ebdâ', *a.* More, most, or very wonderful and beautiful.

P. ابد مدت ebed-müddet, Whose duration is to eternity; eternal.

P. آبدندان âb-dendân, *s.* 1. A fool, dupe, pigeon at play, easily gulled and plucked, as water requires no teeth to masticate it. 2. A kind, each, of delicious pear, pomegranate, and sweetmeat.

P. آبده âb-dih, *s.* A giver of grace, beauty, and lustre, an ornament (to a thing).

آبده دست *s.* Ornament of the chief seat in an assembly; *esp.* Muhammed

A. آبده âbide, *s. fem.* 1. A wild animal, shy of man. 2. A strange or wild, unfamiliar word or expression. 3. An evil, calamity.

A. ابدی ebedî, *a.* Eternal (for the future), never-ending. (See ازلی)

A. ابدیت ebedîyyet, T. ابدیلك ebedîlik, Eternalness, never-endingness.

P. ابر ebr, *s.* A cloud; the clouds. 2. Cloudiness, an overclouded sky.

ابر مرده *s.* A dead cloud, a dried-up cloud; *i. e.* a sponge.

A. ابرّ ebarr, *a.* More, most, very good, pious, just.

A. ابر ibar, *s. pl.* of ابره Needles; pins; bodkins.

A. ابرا ibrâ, *v. n.* 1. A declaring (another) free from debt or obligation (to one's self, or to a third party); an acquitting, absolving, releasing from claim. 2. (God's) restoring (one) to health.

ابرا *v. t.* 1. To declare (another) free from claim. 2. To restore to health.

ابرا کاغذی A paper, document of discharge, acquittal, receipt.

A. ابراج **ébráj**, *s. pl.* of برج Towers (of old city walls, etc.).

A. ابراح **ibráh**, *v. n.* 1. A pleasing, causing pleasure or admiration. 2. An admiring, finding good, pleasant or admirable.

A. ابراد **ibrád**, *v. n.* 1. A cooling, making cool or cold. 2. An entering on a cool state (of the day, weather, food, etc.). 3. A sending (one) forth as a courier.

A. ابرار **ébrár**, *s. pl.* of بر Righteous men; the good, righteous, just.

A. ابرار **ibrár**, *v. n.* 1. A duly performing (one's oath). 2. An accepting (the performance of a religious act) as having been duly performed.

A. ابراز **ibráz**, *v. n.* 1. A manifesting, displaying, or showing (a thing) openly. 2. A presenting or introducing (a person to a third party).

ابراز ا *v. t.* 1. To show, display, manifest openly. 2. To present, introduce.

ابراز مأثر غیرت A display of well-marked signs of zeal.

T. ابراش **ábrásh**, *a.* for A. ابرش and ابرص 1. (for ابرش) Speckled, fleabitten (horse). 2. Leprous (man).

A. ابراق **ibráq**, *v. n.* 1. A flashing, gleaming (as lightning, a sword, etc.). 2. A flashing, beaming, gleaming in beauty.

T. ابرالشمق **ibrálshmáq**, *v. i.* To mutually declare one another free of all debt to or claim from each other.

A. ابرام **ibrám**, *v. n.* 1. A spinning, twisting (a yarn or rope) to a good and proper degree of firmness, making (it) firm. 2. An insisting overmuch (in a request or command), forcing.

ابرام ا *v. i.* To insist, to be over-persistent (towards another).

P. آبرانه **ábráné**, *s.* A water-engineer, who attends to conduits and water pipes.

P. آبراهه **áb-ráhé**, *s.* A canal, conduit, aqueduct, or pipe for water.

A. ابرج **ébréj**, *a.* Full-eyed, large-eyed, open-eyed, so that the whole pupil is seen with white all round it.

A. ابرد **ébréd**, *a.* More, most, or very cold, cool, or chilly.

A. ابردان **ébrédán**, *s.* dual of ابرد The two coldest times of the day, early morn and late evening.

A. ابرده **ibridé**, *s.* 1. Coldness, chilliness (of rain, etc.). 2. A cold, rheum, flux, gleet, or gonorrhea in the urethra.

A. ابرش **ébrésh**, *a.* Speckled, fleabitten (horse).

T. ابرش **ábrásh**, *a.* for A. ابرص Leprous (man).

T. ابرشلق **ábrásh-liq**, } *s.* for ابرصلق
T. ابرشلك **ébréshlik**, } Leprosy.

T. ابرشم **ibrishim**, } *s.* See P. ابریشم;
T. ابرشیم **ibrishím**, } also derivatives.

A. ابرص **ébrás**, *a.* Leprous.

A. ابرق **ébráq**, *a.* Party-coloured, black and white, piebald.

T. ابرق **ibríq**, *s.* for A. ابریق, *q. v.*

P. ابرنجن **ébrenjen**, } *s.* A bracelet or
P. ابرنجین **ébrenjín**, } anklet; a bangle.

P. ابرو **ébrú**, *s.* An eyebrow. ابروی صنم for A. یبروح الصنم, *q. v.*

T. ابرو **ébrú**, *a.* Marbled (paper), of different colours.

T. ابرو **ébrú**, *s.* Marbling (of variegated paper).

P. آبرو **ábrú**, *s.* Honest and proud openness of countenance, an honest or proud look; honour, honest pride.

T. ابروطنه **ébrútaná**, *s.* The plant *artemisia abrotanum.*

P. ابروکن **ébrú-kén**, *s.* Tweezers (for thinning out the eyebrows).

T. ابرولق **ébrúlámáq**, *v. t.* To marble (paper).

P. آبروی **áb-rúy**, *s.* As آبرو *q. v.*

P. ابره **ébré**, *s.* The facing, outer material (of any thing that has an inner lining, آستر).

A. ابره **ibré**, *s., pl.* ابار, ابر 1. A needle. 2. A pin. 3. A bodkin. 4. A sting (of a bee or scorpion). 5. A sharp point (of horn, etc.). 6. A privy member, *penis.* 7. The point of the elbow bone, the olecranon process of the ulna. 8. The *os calcis,* the projecting heel-bone (in man), or hock-bone (in quadrupeds). 9. The sting of calumny, slander, malicious misrepresentation. 10. A magnetic needle (of a compass, etc.).

T. ابره **ŭbĕrĕ**, *s.* A greater bustard, *otis tarda*. A. حبارى P. هوبره

P. آبريز **ăb-rĭz**, *s.* 1. A ewer, water-jug, pitcher; watering-pot. 2. A bucket. 3. A sink, sewer, or cesspool, 4. A privy or urinal. 5. A chamber-pot, chamber-utensil for urine (*vulg.* **ăvrŭz**).

A. ابريز **ibrĭz**, *a.* Quite pure, fine (gold).

A. ابريزى **ibrĭzī**, *a.* Quite pure, fine (gold).

P. ابريشم **ĕbrĭshĕm**, *s.* 1. Silk. 2. Doubly twisted silk thread, as used for sewing, tassels, etc. 3. A silken cord (for a harp, lute, etc.).

دود ابريشم
كرم ابريشم } A silkworm.

P. ابريشمى **ĕbrĭshĕmī**, *s.* A dealer in raw or spun silk.

T. ابريشم **ibrishim**, *s.* for P. ابريسم, *q. v.*

ابريشم قوردى A silkworm (commonly ايپك بوجكى).

T. ابريشيمجى **ibrishimji**, *s.* A maker or seller of silk thread.

A. ابريق **ibrĭq**, *s., pl.* اباريق, ابارقه A tall vessel with a handle and long spout, used for pouring out water in ablutions, etc., of metal or earthenware; a ewer; teapot, coffeepot; kettle, etc.

T. ابريق **ibrīq**, بريق, *s.* A brig, brigantine.

A. ابزار **ĕbzăr**, *s. pl.* of بزر, *pl pl.* ابازير Seeds and herbs of various kinds used for flavouring in cookery.

P. ابزاردان **ĕbzărdăn**, *s.* A kind of spice-box for culinary seeds.

P. آبزن **ăbzăn**, *s.* A portable bath, a slipper or sarcophagus bath; used for medical purposes.

P. آبزه **ăbzĭh**, *s.* A little rill or driblet from a side spring that trickles into a brook or stream.

A. ابسال **ibsăl**, *v. n.* 1. A preventing or forbidding. 2. A giving in pledge or pawn. 3. A giving in exchange. 4. A delivering, consigning (to punishment, destruction, etc.).

P. آبسالان **ăbsălăn**, *s.* A garden, park, wood, pleasure-grounds.

P. آبست **ăbĭst**, *a.* Poetical contraction for آبستن, *q. v.*

P. آبستان **ăbĭstăn**, *a.* Poetical elongation of do.

P. آبستن **ăbĭstăn**, *a.* Pregnant (female), in the family way, big with child or young.

آبستن فرياد خوان 1. The groaning pregnant one. 2. The sighing harp or lute.

P. آبستنكاه **ăbĭstăngyăh**, *s.* 1. A womb or *vagina*, the seat of pregnancy. 2. The would. (See آبشتنكاه)

P. آبستنى **ăbĭstănī**, *s.* Pregnancy.

P. آبسته **ăbĕstĕ**, *a.* (Land) prepared for sowing.

P. آبسته **ăbĭstĕ**, *a.* Pregnant. with child, with young.

P. آب سواران **ăb-suwărăn**, *s. pl.* Bubbles floating on water or wine.

P. آب سير **ăb-sĕyr**, *a.* Easy-paced, easy-going (saddle-beast).

P. آبشار **ăb-shăr**, *s.* A waterfall, cascade, cataract.

A. ابشار **ibshăr**, *v. n.* 1. A causing joy, giving joy. 2. A feeling joy, rejoicing. 3. (The earth's) putting forth its verdure.

P. آبشتنكاه **ăbĭshtĕngyăh**, *s.* 1. A place of concealment and privacy. 2. A privy, necessary, watercloset. (See also آبستنكاه)

P. آبشخور **ăbĭshkhor**, *s.* 1. A watering place, drinking place (for men or beasts). 2. A drinking-vessel. 3. (Man's, etc.) daily bread, food. 4. A short halt or stay for refreshment. (See آبخور)

P. آب شناس **ăb-shinăs**, *s.* 1. One who knows where water is to be found. 2. One who knows and distinguishes the qualities of waters. 3. A pilot, one who knows the shallows and channels in water. 4. One who knows the rules, ways, and customs.

A. ابصار **ĕbsăr**, *s. pl.* of بصر Sights, senses of sight.

A. ابصار **ibsăr**, *v. n.* 1. A looking. 2. A seeing, perceiving.

A. ابط **ibt**, *s., pl* آباط An armpit.

A. ابطا **ibtă**, *v. n.* Being or moving with slowness; being slow, tardy, dilatory or late; slowness, tardiness, dilatoriness, lateness.

A. ابطال **ĕbtăl**, *s. pl.* of بطل Heroes, brave men.

A. ابطال **ibtăl**, *v. n.* A rendering null and void, annulling.

ابطال ا *v. t.* To annul.

A. ابطن **ebtün**, *s. pl.* of بطن 1. Bellies, abdomens. 2. Cavities.

A, ابعاد **eb'äd**, *s. pl.* of بعد 1. Distances. 2. Dimensions.

ابعاد ثلثه *s.* The three dimensions, length, breadth, and depth (thickness).

A. ابعاد **ib'äd**, *v. n.* A putting or sending away to a distance.

ابعاد *v. t.* To remove, put or send away to a distance.

A. ابعد **eb'²äd**, *a.* More, most, very distant or remote.

A. ابغاض **ebgä²z**, *s. pl.* of بغض Hatreds, malevolences, animosities.

A. ابغاض **ibgä²z**, *v. n.* A hating, feeling vindictive (towards one).

ابغاض *v. i.* To have a feeling of vindictive hate (against a person).

A. ابغض **ebgä²z**, *a.* More, most, very much hated.

A. آبق **äbi²q**, *a. pl.* ابايق, ابق 1. Fugitive, runaway, absconding (slave). 2. *(for* P. آبك*)* Quicksilver, mercury.

A. ابقا **ebqä**, for ابق *q. v.*

A. ابقا **ibqä**, *v. n.* 1. A rendering permanent. 2. Continuing (a functionary) in his post, confirming, reappointing without removal.

ابقا *v. t.* 1. To make (a thing) permanent. 2. To continue (one, in his functions).

A. ابقور **ubqür**, *s. pl.* of بقر Oxen, bulls, or cows (tame or wild).

A. ابقى **ebqä**, ابقا, *interj.* May (God) cause (him, etc.) to endure!

P. آبك **äbek**, *s. dim.* of اب 1. Little or pet water, etc. 2. Mercury, quicksilver.

T. ابك **ibiq**, *s.* See ايك

A. ابكا **ibkyä**, *v. n.* A making or letting (one) weep.

ابكا *v. t.* To make or let (one) weep.

A. ابكار **ebkyär**, *s. pl.* of بكر 1. Virgins (male or female); *especially*, virgins, maids, maidens, spinsters. 2. Virgin things, not yet used. 3. Females, women or beasts, with only a firstborn each. 4. Firstborn children or young beasts. 5. Young children or beasts. 6. Things the results of first or sole endeavours. 7. Things unequalled, unmatched.

P. آبكار **äb-kyär**, *s.* 1. A water-carrier, water-bearer. 2 A cup-bearer. 3. A vintner, wine-seller. 4. A wine-drinker.

P. آبكامه **äb-gyämè**, *s.* A kind of preparation of sour curds.

P. آبكاه **äb-gyäh**, *s.* 1. A pond or tank for water. 2. The side, between the ribs and the hip, the hypochondriac region of the abdomen.

P. آبكش **äb-kèsh**, *s.* 1. A water-drawer, drawer of water. 2. A water-carrier. 3. A cup-bearer. 4. A wine-drinker.

A. ابكم **ebkèm**, *a., pl.* بكم Dumb, speechless (totally or temporarily).

P. آبكمه **äb-kyümè**, *s.* See آب كه in آب

P. آبكند **äb-kènd**, *s.* 1. A dry hollow channel scooped out by a rush of water; a nullah. 2. A hollow dug by water; a pond.

P. آبكون **äb-gyün**, *s.* Starch (of wheat, rice, etc.).

P. آبكون **äb-gyün**, *a.* 1. Resembling water, waterlike. 2. The azure (vault of the sky). 3. Bright (swordblade, etc.).

P. آبگير **äb-gïr**, *s.* 1. A hollow that takes in and collects water, a pond. 2. A weaver's dressing-brush.

P. آبگينه **äbgïnè**, *s.* 1. Rock-crystal. 2. Glass. 3. A diamond. 4. A vessel of crystal or glass. 5. A sword, knife, or dagger. 6. Tears. 7. A lover's heart. 8. Wine.

A. ابل **ebèl**, *s.* Heaviness, unwholesomeness, indigestibility (of food).

A. ابل **ebèll**, *a.* More, most, very wet, damp, moist.

A. ابل **ibïl**, *s., pl.* ابايل, ايبل Camels, a herd or string of camels.

T. آبلا **äblä**, *s.* 1. An elder or eldest sister. (Said also by a younger man to an elderly woman, when addressing her.). 2. A forewoman (of female slaves in a family). 3. A (man's own) wife.

A. ابلا **iblä**, *v. n.* 1. A subjecting (man) to a moral trial by affliction or prosperity, a trying, proving. 2. A wearing out (a cloth or garment).

ابلا *v. t.* 1. To try, prove, afflict. 2. To wear out.

A. ابلاس **iblas**, *v. n.* A despairing, losing hope; despair.

A. ابلاغ **iblag**, *v. n.* 1. A making

or letting (a thing) reach (a destination), sending or delivering (it); delivery. 2. A reaching, arriving; arrival.

ابلاغ *v. t.* To send, deliver, or communicate.

A. ابلت **ebelet**, *s.* 1. Heaviness, unwholesomeness, indigestibility (of food). 2. A blight, blast, injury, mischief. 3. A fault, vice, defect. 4. Enmity, rancour.

A. ابلت **iblet**, *s.* Enmity, hostility.

A. ابّلت **ubullet**, *s.* A (man's) kin, kindred, family, tribe, clan, sept.

A. ابلج **eblej**, *a.* 1. Wide and clear of hair between his two eyebrows. 2. Bright, open, cheerful (of countenance).

A. ابلد **ebled**, *a.* 1. As ابلخ, *q. v.* 2. Big, clumsy, coarse of make and figure. 3. More, most, very stupid.

A. ابلغ **eblag**, *a.* More or most, very much up to the mark, perfect, complete, full (in any respect desired).

A. ابلق **eblaq**, *vulg.* **ablaq**, *a.* 1. Piebald (horse), black and white. 2. T. (**ablaq**) Handsome. ابلق چرخ Day and night, time; fortune, good and bad.

T. ابلق **iblik**, املق, *s.* A capon.

T. آبلو **ablu**, *s.* The gaff-balancer rope of a trysail.

P. ابلوج **ebluj**, *s.* Fine white loaf-sugar, or white sugar-candy.

T. آبلا **abla**, *s.* See T آبلا

F. آبلوقه **ablogha**, *s.* Blockade (of a place). آبلوقه ا *v. t.* To blockade

A. ابله **ebleh**, *a* Heedless, stupid, imbecile, silly, foolish (man).

P. آبله **abile**, *s.* 1. A pustule, pimple. 2. A little blister, bleb. 3. A bubble (on water or wine). آبلهٔ رخ فلك A star.

P. ابلهانه **eblehane**, *a.* Foolish, stupid, silly (act, etc.).

P. ابلهی **ebleni**, *s.* Foolishness, folly, stupidity.

T. آبلی **abli**, *s.* See T. آبلو

آبلی قاچرمق 1. To let slip (by carelessness) the gaff-balancer. 2. To lose one's moderation, to commit an excess; to become dazed.

A ابلیس **iblis**, *s.* 1. Iblis, Satan, Lucifer, the devil. 2. *pl.* ابالسه, ابالیس A devil, demon, imp. 3. A bad or very crafty man.

ابلیس طرناغی Satan's claw, *i. e.* the perfume known as *onycha*. (A. اظفارالطیب)

T. ابم **ebem**, for ابدم, *q. v.* in ابه

A. ابن **ibn**, *s., pl.* ابنا, بنون 1. A son (fem. بنت). 2. A man (pertaining to some special thing, or of a specified age in months or years). 3. A thing (specially pertaining).

ابن حرب A man of war, a veteran warrior.

ابن سبیل A traveller.

ابن طریق 1. A traveller. 2. A man in a certain public career; *especially*, in an order of dervishes as a devotee. 3. A robber, highwayman.

ابن الطین The son of clay; *i. e.* Adam.

ابن اللیل The son of the night; *i. e.* A nightly depredator, thief, or robber.

A. ابنا **ebna**, *s. pl.* of ابن 1. Sons. 2. Men, people (specially pertaining to a certain thing).

ابنای جنس 1. Fellow men, brethren in flesh and blood. 2. Creatures of the same kind.

ابنای زمان People of the time, men of the present age.

ابنای سبیل Travellers, wayfarers.

A. ابنا **ibna**, *v. n.* A causing or letting (a building) be built.

ابنا *v. t.* To have or let (a house, etc.) be built.

P. آبناك **abnak**, *a.* 1. Watery, wet. 2. Juicy; sappy.

P. آبنوس **abnus**, vulg. **abanos**, *s.* Ebony.

T. آبنوسجی **abanosji**, *s.* A seller or worker of ebony.

P. آبنوسی **abnusi**, *a.* 1. Of ebony, ebony. 2. Like ebony, ebon, black. 3. A seller or worker of ebony.

آبنوسی شاخ 1. An ebony flute or flageolet. 2. A dark reed flute.

A. ابنه **ibne**, *s.* 1. (fem. of ابن;), pl. بنات A daughter. 2. (as 1.) A female (human, brute, or inanimate) specially pertaining (to a certain thing). 3. (*for* **ubne**, *No.* 6, *q. v.*) An inveterate catamite, who craves, from disease or habit, to be consorted with.

A. ابنه **ubne**, *s.* A knot in wood 2. A node in a stem or branch. 3 A defect, flaw, vice. 4. A hitch, misunderstanding, ill-will ill-blood

5. A certain disease or depraved habit, whereby a man becomes an inveterate craving catamite. 6. (*vulg.* ibnè) Such a catamite.

A. ابنیه ebniyè, *s. pl.* of بنا Buildings, edifices.

ابنیهٔ خاصه Special imperial buildings, royal edifices, public buildings.

ابنیهٔ خاصه مدیری The Director of Public Works.

ابنیهٔ خیریه Mosques, hospitals, schools, libraries, fountains, bridges, and the like buildings, erected and endowed out of benevolence.

A. ابو èbû, *s.* (*for* اب *when in construction; gen.* ابی; *accus.* ابا) 1. The father (of some one). 2. The man (specially connected with some thing). 3. The thing (brute or inanimate so specially connected).

ابو الاجساد The origin of all substances; *i. e.* the philosopher's stone.

ابو الارواح The origin of all spirits; *i. e.* quicksilver, mercury.

ابو ایوب Companion of Job; *i. e.* the camel.

ابو البشر Father of mankind, *i. e.* Adam.

ابو تراب Soiled with earth, a nickname given to Ali by Muhammed.

ابو جابر A nickname for bread.

ابو جهل Ignorant; nickname given to one of his greatest enemies by Muhammed.

ابو جهل قاربوزی Ignorant; **Abû-Jehl's** melon; *i. e.* the colocynth, bitter purging apple.

ابو حلسا The plant bugloss.

ابو المثوی The master of the house.

ابو المرأه » The husband of the woman.

ابو مره » 1. Name of a man. 2. Satan (who appeared in that man's likeness).

ابو الهول The Sphinx (in Egypt).

ابو یحیی » Death; the angel of death (ironically, giver of life).

A. ابواب èbvâb, *s. pl.* of باب 1. Doors; gates. 2. Chapters. 3. Classes, kinds, sorts, categories.

باب الابواب The Gate of Gates, a name of the town and fortress of Derbend on the west shore of the Caspian, at one time an Arabian frontier-place.

A. ابواز èbvâz, *s. pl.* of بازی Falcons, hawks.

A. ابواق èbvâq, *s. pl.* of بوق Trumpets, horns.

A. ابوال èbvâl, *s. pl.* of بول Urines.

A. ابوان èbèvân, *s. dual* of ابو (*obl.* ابوین) The two progenitors, parents, father and mother.

A. ابوبه èbvibè, *s. pl.* of باب Doors; gates.

A. ابوّت ûbûvvèt, *s.* Fatherhood, paternity.

A. ابود ûbûd, *s. pl.* of ابد Future eternities.

T. آبور جبور âbûr-jâbûr, *s.* All sorts (of food) eaten in a confused manner greedily and foolishly. (See اوبور)

F. ابوردو âbòrdò, *s.* A (ship or boat's) going alongside (another).

آبوردوا *v. i.* To go alongside (another boat or ship).

F. ابوصه âbòsâ, *interj.* Avast!

ابوصه ا *v. i.* To leave off, stop (doing).

A. ابوقلون èbû-qâlâmûn, بوقلون, *s.* 1. A chameleon. 2. A changing or shot silk stuff. 3. The ever-changing world.

A. ابوین èbèvèyn, *s. obl. dual* of ابو (used as a nominative also in Turkish) The two progenitors, parents, father and mother.

T. ابه èbè, *s.* A midwife.

ارکك ابه A man-midwife.

ابه قادین A midwife woman, Mrs. Midwife.

ابه کوجی Midwife's-honeycomb; *i. e.* marsh-mallow, *althæa officinalis*.

T. آبه âbâ, *s.* For A. عبا, *q. v.*

A. ابها ibhâ, *v. n.* 1. Emptying (a thing). 2. A being comely; comeliness.

A. ابهاج ibhâj, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) joyful, pleasing, rejoicing; exhilaration. 2. (The earth's) being or becoming rich with verdure.

ابهاج ا *v. t.* To please, rejoice, exhilarate.

A. ابهال ibhâl, *v. n.* 1. A looting, setting free, leaving free. 2. A turning on (water) to flow for irrigation, etc.

A. ابهام ibhâm, *s., pl.* اباهم, اباهیم 1. A thumb. 2. A great toe.

A. ابهام ibhâm, *v. n.* 1. A making (a matter) dubious, uncertain, vague, confused. 2. A (matter's) being dubious, vague; vagueness.

A. ابهت ûbbèhèt, vulg. ûbhèt, *s.* Grandeur, glory, magnificence.

T. ابهتلو ûbbehètlû, *a.* Grand, glorious.

excellent. (Second title of an ex-Grand Vezir, styled دولتلو ابهتلو)

A. ابهر **ebher**, *s.* The aorta (ascending and descending); *also,* the carotid artery; *also,* the brachial artery.

A. ابهل **ebhel**, *s.* Juniper berries.

T. ابهلك **ebelik**, *s.* 1. The profession, art, or act of a midwife. 2. A substitute for a regular midwife. 3. A midwife's fee.

ابهلك ا *v. i.* To be and officiate as a midwife, to act as a midwife.

A. ابهم **ebhem**, *a.* Dumb (beast), not endowed with speech.

A. ابى **ebī**, *s. genit.* of ابو *in construction.* Of the father (of.....). (Sometimes used as a nominative in Turkish.) علی بن ابی طالب Ali, the son of the father of Talib (ابو طالب of).

A. آبى **ābī**, *a.* Who refuses compliance, will not do or take ....

P. آبى **ābī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to water, aqueous, aquatic. 2. Light blue, very light blue (in colour), sky-blue.

P. آبى **ābī**, *s.* 1. A quince. 2. A variety of grape.

A. ابيات **ebyāt**, *s. pl.* of بيت 1. Houses; tents; rooms, chambers; huts; etc. 2. Distichs (of poetry), pairs of verses.

P. آبيار **āb-yār**, *s.* A waterer or irrigator.

P. آبيارى **ābyārī**, *s.* The occupation or act of an irrigator; irrigation, watering.

A. ابيد **ebīd**, *a.* (An eternity) of eternal duration.

ابد ابيد 1. A never-ending eternity. 2. *adv.* To all eternity.

P. ابيز **ebīz**, *s.* A spark of fire.

A. ابيض **ebyāz**, *a.* White.

A. ابيعاء **ebyi'ā**, *s. pl.* of بيع 1. Sellers. 2. Buyers. 3. Bargainers.

T. ابيك **ibik**, *s.* 1. A comb (on a fowl's head). 2. A crest.

خروس ابيكى 1. A cock's comb. 2 A cock's-comb (flower).

A. ابيل **ebīl**, *a.* A Christian monk, friar, priest, or elder.

ابيل الابيلين The elder of Christian elders; *i. e.* Jesus, the Messiah.

A. ابين **ebyen**, *a.* More, most, or very plain, clear, distinct.

P. ابيو **ebīv**, *a.* Sky-blue, light-blue, azure-coloured.

P. افيون ابيون **ebyūn**, *s.* Opium.

T. آپ **āp**, *a.* Quite, very. (Imitative corroborant used before a few words.)

آپ آچق Quite open, wide open.

آپ آق Quite white, all white.

آپ آكسزين, آپ آكسز Quite unexpectedly, quite without warning.

T. اپ **ip**, *s.* for ايپ *q. v.* (Also for derivatives).

T. آپارمق **āpārmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To bring or fetch (a thing). 2. To take away, carry away, lead away.

قو آپارسون صو سنى Let be: let the water carry thee away.

T. آپ آكسز **āp-āñsiz**, *adv.* Quite unexpectedly, without warning.

T. آپالق **āpālıq**, *a.* Plump, fat, chubby (child).

T. آپ آنسز **āp-ānsiz**, *adv.* Erroneous of آپ آكسز, *q. v.*

T. اپراتمق **ipratmāq**, } *v. t.* To fray
T. اپرامق **ipramāq**, } (a thing) out (by wear or friction). (As پيرامق . پيراتمق *q. v.*)

T. اپرانمق **ipranmāq**, *v. i.* To become frayed (by wear or friction).

T. اپرتمك **ipratmek**, *v. t.* See اپراتمق

T. آپارمق **āpārmāq**, *v. t.* See آپارمق

P. اپرنداخ **eprendākh**, *s.* پرنداخ Cordovan leather, morocco.

T. اپرنمك **ipranmek**, *v. i.* See اپرانمق

T. اپرمك **eprimek**, *v. i.* To speak through the nose.

T. اپرمك **iprimek**, *v. i.* See اپرامق

T. اپسد **ipsid**, *s.* A felloe, felly (of a coach or cart-wheel).

T. اپسز **ipsiz**, *a.* See ايپسز

T. آپش **āpish**, *s.* 1. The fork between the two legs of the body. 2. A stride, distance between the two feet when set a-straddle.

آپشنى اچمق To open one's legs asunder, sit or stand a-straddle.

T. آپشاق **āpishāq**, *a.* (A man, etc.) whose legs are naturally much a-straddle, who naturally stands or walks a-straddle; straddle legged.

T. آپشاقلق **āpishāqlıq**, *s.* The quality of being straddle-legged; straddle-leggedness.

T. آپشدرمق **āpishdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (one) open his legs apart and stand, etc. a-straddle.

T. آپشق **āpishiq**, *a.* A-straddle, (standing) with the legs a-straddle.

T. آپشلق **āpishlıq**, *s.* A thing spe-

cial to the fork of the legs; *especially*, a gore or gusset in drawers or trowsers at the fork of the legs.

T. آپشمق **äpïshmäq**, *v. i.* To open the legs apart, and stand, sit, etc. a-straddle.

T. آپشوق **äpïshuq**, T. آپشیق **äpïshïq**, } *a.* For آپشق *q. v.*

T. اپك **ipèk**, *s.* For ایپك *q. v.* (Also derivatives.)

T. اپلك **ipïlk**, *s.* For ایپلك *q. v.* (Also derivatives.)

T. اپلكلنمك **ipïklänmèk**, *v. i.* See ایپلكلنمك

T. اپلو **ipïlu**, اپلی **ipïlï**, *a.* See ایپلو, ایپلی

T. اپمق **ipmïq**, *s.* An iron point to a ploughshare.

T. آپوش **äpüsh**, *s.* See آپش

T. آپوشمق **äpüshmäq**, *v. i.* See آپشمق

F. آپیقو **äpïqo**, *a.* A-peak (ship or anchor).

آپیقو دورمق To be or remain with the anchor apeak.

P. اپیون **èpyün**, *s.* Opium.

T. ات **ét**, *s.* 1. Flesh. 2. Flesh—meat, meat. 3. The lean (of meat). 4. Pulp, sarcocarp (of fruit).

ات شفتالوسی The clingstone peach.

ات صویی 1. Broth of meat. 2. Gravy.

ات قوردی Flyblow, maggot in meat.

ات قیرمی A certain Christian festival; Bulgars slaughter pigs.

ات کسمی The cutting off the use of meat; *the Christian feast* of carnival before Lent.

اتوراق اتلری The hams.

بالق اتی 1. Flesh of fish. 2. A muscle, fleshy muscle of the body.

دیش اتلری The gums of the teeth.

قبا ات A fleshy part of the body.

قراجه ات A muscle of the body; *especially*, a brawny muscle of the upper arm.

قره ات Flesh, lean of meat; a fillet.

کیك اتی 1. Venison, flesh of deer. 2. The plump flesh of a young nubile girl.

کیك اتنه کیرمك For a young girl to become plump and nubile, to enter on her venison years.

T. آت **ät**, *s.* 1. A horse. 2. A stallion.

آت اویناتمق 1. To make or let a horse prance. 2. To make a horse act at a show of horsemanship. 3. To exult.

آت بازاری 1. A horse-market. 2. Name of a ward in Constantinople.

آت بالغی The horse fish; *i. e.* the hippopotamus. (See صو آیغری, in آیغر)

آتدن اینمك To dismount, to get down, get off a horse.

آت سینکی A horse-fly, gad-fly.

آت قصنیسی Horse-galbanum; *i. e.* sagapenum.

آت قوشمق For a horse to race (with others); for horses to race together.

آت قویروغی 1. A horse's tail. 2. The plant mare's-tail, *hippuris vulgaris.*

آتلری قوشمق To put to the horses (of a carriage).

آت میدانی A circus or hippodrome; the Hippodrome at Constantinople.

آته بنمك 1. To mount, get on a horse. 2. To ride a horse.

آتی تیمار ایتمك To groom a horse.

بوز آت A grey horse, light-grey horse.

بینك آت A saddle-horse, horse used for riding.

ترکمن آتی A Turkoman horse.

جنس آت, صوی آت } A horse of a good race, of good blood; a blood-horse.

عرب آتی An Arabian horse.

عربه آتی A carriage-horse.

قوشی آتی A racehorse.

یدك آت A led-horse.

T. ایت **it**, *s.* For ایت, *q. v.*

T. آتا **ätä**, *s.* A (person's) father.

آتالر Ancestors.

A. اتا **étä**, **ïtä**, *s.* 1. Increase, produce, yield, revenue (from land, etc.); fruits. 2. Twigs and leaves fallen into water.

T. آتا بك **ätä-bèy**, *s.* A Prince-Father; *i. e.* a Lord-Protector to a minor, invalid, or incapable sovereign; *especially*, the title taken by certain bygone usurping sovereigns in parts of Persia.

T. آتالق **ätälïq**, *s.* 1. Fatherhood, paternity. 2. A (minor's) guardian, tutor, or male dry-nurse, who acts as or for a father. 3. An old or elderly man.

F. اتالیا **ïtälyä**, *prop. n.* See ایتالیا

F. اتالیان **ïtälyän**, *a.* See ایتالیان

F. اتالیانجه **ïtälyänjä**, *s.* See ایتالیانجه

A. اتاوات **ïtävät**, *s. pl.* of اتاوه 1. Taxes, dues, customs, contributions.

2. Presents, bribes, honoraria, fees.

A. اتاوه **itâvè**, *s. pl.* اتاوات, اتاوى 1. A tax, due, contribution. 2. A present, bribe, honorarium, fee.

A. اتاوى **ètâvà**, *s. pl.* of اتاوه See اتاوات, اتاوه.

A. اتاوى **ètâvî**, *s.* 1. *pl.* اتاويون, *fem.* اتاويه 1. A stranger guest, visitor; *or*, immigrant. 2. A streamlet of water of irrigation brought to one's land by digging.

A. اتباع **ètbâ'**, *s. pl.* of تبع Followers, attendants, servants.

اتباع طاقمى A set or class of servants.

A. اتباع **itbâ'**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) follow (another). 2. A following after (another). 3. A succession of similar sounding words, as *tag-rag, fiddle-faddle,* etc., which, separately, may or not be in use or have meanings (a form of speech or rhetorical figure much used in Arabic, Persian and Turkish); as جوانق جونق *women and children, and the like.* In conversation, every Turkish word, substantive, adjective, or verb, can be repeated with a letter *m* for its initial. This second word is for our *and so on, and such like.* Thus, پاشا ماشا *Pasha, or pashas and such like;* آت مات *horses and so on.*

A. اتباع **ittibâ'**, *v. n.* 1. A following (after another). 2. A following, conforming, obeying, imitating, copying (a person or thing).

اتباع ا *v. i.* 1. To follow (after another). 2. To conform (to a thing).

واجب الاتباع (A command, etc.) with which conformity of action is incumbent.

A. اتجار **ittijâr**, *v. n.* A trading, dealing, trafficking.

اتجارا *v. i.* To trade, do business, traffick.

T. آتجغز **âtjàgîz**, *s. dim.* of آت A little or pet horse.

T. اتجكز **ètjèyiz**, *s. dim.* of ات A little or pet mass of flesh; caruncle; etc.

A. اتحاد **ittihâd**, *v. n.* 1. A becoming united in one. 2. (Men's) uniting mentally in one; agreeing, being unanimous; accord; concord, harmony, peace; love, friendship, amity. 3. A spiritual uniting of a saint's soul with God.

A. اتحاديه **ittihâdiyyè**, *s. pl.* A sect of **sûfî** mystic or gnostic devotees who hold the doctrine of the union of a saint's soul with God.

A. اتحاف **ithâf**, *v. n.* } A making (one)
A. اتحاف **ittihâf**, *v. n.* } a rare present, presenting (him) with a rarity, تحفه; presenting (a rarity to a person).

اتحافا *v. t.* To give, offer, present (a rarity to a person).

A. اتخاذ **ittikhâz**, *v. n.* A taking (a thing) to one's self, either by making, or procuring, or seizing it.

اتخاذا *v. t.* To take; to procure; to seize; to adopt.

اتخاذ فرصت ا To take or seize an opportunity.

اتخاذ قرارا To take, come to, adopt a resolution.

T. آتدرمق **âtdîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a thing) be thrown. 2. To make or let (cotton wool, etc.) be carded with a bow. 3. To effect or allow (a functionary) to be thrown out of office. 4. To make or let (a thing) become white, bright, or faded in colour. (See T. آتمق)

T. اتدرمك **ètdîrmèk**, *v. t.* For ايتدرمك, *q. v.*

A. اتراب **ètrâb**, *s. pl.* of ترب Children or young people of about the same age with one another.

A. اتراس **ètrâs**, *s. pl.* of ترس Shields, bucklers.

A. اترا **itrâ'**, *v. n.* A filling (a vessel).

اترا *v. t.* To fill (a vessel, etc.).

A. اتراك **ètrâk**, *s. pl.* of ترك Turks.

A. اتراك **ittirâk**, *v. n.* A leaving abandoning forsaking (a thing).

اتراكا *v. t.* To leave, forsake, abandon.

A. اتربه **ètribè**, *s. pl.* of تراب Earths, dusts.

A. اترج **ûtrûj**, *s. n. u.* اترجه Citrons. the citron, *citrus medica.*

A. اترجه **ûtrûjè**, **ûtrûjjè**, *s. n. u.* of اترج A single citron.

A. اترجى **ûtrûjî**, *a.* Citron-coloured or citron-flavoured (thing).

T. آترمق **âtîrmâq**, *v. t.* Erroneous for آتدرمق *q. v.*

A. اترنج **ûtrûnj**, *s.* As اترج, *q. v.*

T. آترينه **âtèrînè**, *s.* The smelt, sparling, *osmerus eperlanus; or,* the sand smelt, *atherina presbyter.*

A. اتّساع ittïsä', *v. n.* A being or becoming ample; ampleness.

اتساع بولق To acquire ampleness, to become ample.

A. اتّساق ittïsäq, *v. n.* A being or becoming arranged in a row, series, or order.

اتساق بولق To acquire a serial order and regularity.

A. اتّسام ittïsäm, *v. n.* A being marked with some particular mark.

وتّت اتسام *a.* Marked with loving friendship; *i. e.* friendly (letter, etc.).

T. اتسز ätsïz, *a.* 1. Free from flesh. 2. Lacking flesh or pulp; thin.

T. آتسز ätsïz, *a.* Lacking a horse, without a horse.

T. اتسزجه ätsïzjä, *a. dim.* of اتسز Somewhat spare of flesh or pulp.

T. آتش ätïsh, *s.* 1. A way of throwing, of casting. 1. One throw.

T. آتش ätäsh, *s.* 1. Fire. 2. A fire 3. The fire (of fire-arms). 4. Vivacity. 5. Vehemence. 6. A burning distemper; fever; rash; etc.

آتش اویندرمق *v. t.* To make a fire burn up, to make it alive.

آتش اویانمق *v. i.* For a fire to wake up, become brisk.

آتش اتمك *v. i.* To fire (with fire-arms).

آتش بوجکی A fire-fly.

آتش پارلامق » *v. i.* For a fire to burn up brightly, or blaze up.

آتش سوکندرمك *v.t.* To put out a fire, extinguish a fire.

آتش سوکنمك *v.i.* For a fire to go out, die out, become extinct.

آتش طوتشدرمق *v. t.* To make a fire burn up.

آتش طوتشمق *v. i.* For a fire to burn up, to become lively or vehement.

آتش فارسی *s.* Persian fire; *i. e.* 1. Erysipelas; 2. A pimple on the lip.

آتش یاقق *v. t.* To light a fire.

P. آتش افروز ätäsh-äfrüz, *s.* Who or which lights or brightens a fire; tinder; small firewood.

P. آتش انگیز ätäsh-ängïz, *s.* 1. A poker. 2. A firebrand, mischief-maker.

P. آتشبار ätäsh-bär, *a.* Raining fire.

P. آتشباز ätäsh-bäz, *s.* A pyrotechnist.

P. آتشبازی ätäsh-bäzï, *s.* 1. Pyrotechny. 2. Fireworks.

P. آتشپاره ätäsh-pärä, *s.* 1. A spark of fire. 2. A coal of fire. 3. Any bright, or vivacious thing.

P. آتش پرست ätäsh-päräst, *s.* A fire-worshipper.

T. آتش پرستلك ätäshpärästlïk, P. آتش پرستی ätäshpärästi, } The condition, profession, religion, or rite of a fire-worshipper.

P. آتشتاب ätäshtäb, *s.* One who lights a fire.

P. آتشتاب ätäshtäb, *a.* Who or which burns or shines like fire.

T. آتشجی ätäshjï, *s.* A fireman, stoker (in a steamer).

P. آتشخانه ätäsh-khänä, *s.* A fire-temple.

P. آتشدان ätäshdän, *s.* A fireplace; chafingdish; etc.

T. آتشدرمق ätïshdïrmaq, *v. t.* To make or let (two or more) throw projectiles or invectives at each other. (See آتمق)

T. اتشدرمك ïtïshdïrmäk, *v. t.* For ایتشدرمك, *q. v.*

P. آتشزنه ätäsh-zänä, *s.* A strike-a-light; flint-and-steel; lucifer.

P. آتشك ätäshäk, *s. dim.* of آتش 1. A small or pet fire. 2. Lightning. 3. A fire-fly. 4. The venereal disease or ulcer, syphilis.

P. آتشکاه ätäsh-gyäh, *s.* 1. A fireplace. 2. A fire-temple.

P. آتشکده ätäsh-käde, *s.* 1. A fire-temple. 2. Name of a book.

P. آتشکیره ätäsh-gïrä, *s.* 1. A pair of tongs. 2. Touchwood, tinder.

T. آتشلك ätäshlïk, *s.* 1. The quality of fire. 2. Anything special for fire; firewood; a fireplace; fire-money, allowance for fire; etc.

T. آتشلندرمك ätäshländïrmäk, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) become fire or like fire.

T. آتشلنمك ätäshlänmäk, *v. i.* To become fire or like fire.

T. آتشلو ätäshlü, آتشلی ätäshlï, *a.* Fiery, in which there is fire.

T. آتشمق ätïshmaq, *v. t.* To throw mutually at one another projectiles, invectives, etc. (See آتمق)

T. اتشمك ïtïshmäk, *v. i.* For ایتشمك, *q. v.*

P. آتشناك ätäshnäk, *a.* Fiery

P. آتشی ätäshï, *a.* 1. Pertaining to

fire. 2. Fiery. 3. Like fire. 4. Hellish, infernal; derived from hell-fire; doomed to hell-fire; *especially, pl.* آتشيان the demons, devils; the damned.

P. آتشين ātĕshĭn, *a.* Fiery.

A. اتصاف ittĭsāf, *v. n.* A being or becoming possessed of a quality.

سعادت اتصاف Who possesses the quality of good fortune or beatitude.

A. اتصال ittĭsāl, *v. n.* A being or becoming in contact, joined, united.

اتصال بولق *v. i.* To acquire contact, junction, union.

A. اتضاح ittĭzāh, *v. n.* A being or becoming clearly evident and manifest; clearness, evidence, manifestness.

A. اتضاع ittĭzā', *v. n.* A being or becoming low or humble; lowness; humility; baseness, vileness.

A. اتطان ittĭtān, *v. n.* A taking up a permanent abode, settling.

A. اتعاب it'āb, *v. n.* A fatiguing, wearying, troubling (a beast or man).

اتعاب ا *v. t.* To fatigue, tire, weary; to trouble, annoy; to wear out.

A. اتعاد ittĭ'ād, *v. n.* 1. An accepting a promise. 2. A mutually making promises or menaces to one another.

A. اتعاس it'ās, *v. n.* (God's) causing or allowing (one) to fall prone on stumbling or to fall into perdition.

A. اتعاظ ittĭ'āz, *v. n.* An accepting admonition, conforming to it.

اتعاظ ا *v. i.* To become admonished, take advice, reform.

T. آتغى ātgĭ, آتق *s.* The woof (of cloth).

A. اتفاق ittĭfāq, *v. n.* 1. A mutually conforming together; accord, concord, harmony. 2. A mutually leaguing and covenanting together, forming an alliance; an alliance. 3. A coinciding, happening, chancing, falling out; chance, luck, fortune.

اتفاق آرا *s.* A conformity of opinions, unanimity.

اتفاق تجاوزى *s.* An offensive alliance.

» تدافعى *s.* A defensive alliance.

» دوشمك *v. i.* For chance so to happen, for fortune so to befall.

A. اتفاقا ittĭfāqā, *adv.* 1. By consent and understanding. 2. By chance.

A. اتفاقات ittĭfāqāt, *s. pl.* of اتفاق Chance events.

اتفاقات دهر The chance events of time, the world, or fortune.

P. اتفاق پذير ittĭfāq-pĕzĭr, *a.* Who or which admits, and accepts an accord.

T. اتفاقسز ittĭfāqsĭz, *a.* Without accord, agreement, or alliance.

T. اتفاقسزلق ittĭfāqsĭzlĭq, *s.* Want or lack of accord or alliance.

A. اتفاقى ittĭfāqī, *a.* Chance, happening by chance, accidental.

A. اتقا ittĭqā, *v. n.* A taking care, taking precaution.

اتقا ا *v. i.* To be on one's guard, to take care; to take precaution.

A. اتقان itqān, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) solid and sure. 2. A learning and so knowing (a thing) for certain; certainty.

T. آتق ātqĭ, *s.* The woof (of woven cloth); *rather*, the thread thrown (with the shuttle) which forms the woof by degrees.

A. اتقيا ĕtqĭyā, *s. pl.* of تق God-fearing people, who refrain from sin; the righteous, the pure, the pious, the religious.

T. اتك ĕtĕk, *s.* 1. A skirt (of a dress, etc.). 2. A skirt, lower part (of a mountain).

اتك اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the skirt (of a superior).

اتك باغى A band for fastening up a skirt to the waist.

اتك بلده One whose skirt is tucked up, ready for action of any kind.

اتك تختەسى A skirting-board.

اتك سلكمك *v. i.* 1. To shake one's skirts (of dust, etc.). 2. To renounce (a matter).

اتكه دوشمك To fall down to (another's) skirt, *i. e.* to have recourse (to him. in trouble).

اتكه صارلق
اتكه يابشمق } *v. i.* To take (another's) skirt into one's arms; *i. e.* to go down on one's knees in entreaty, taking fast hold of (another's) skirt.

اكسك اتك *vulg.* اسكك اتك Short-skirts; *i. e.* a woman, a female.

چادر اتكى The skirt or flap of a tent, the cloth that reaches to the ground.

ال بنم اتك سنك The hand is mine, the skirt thine; *i. e.* my place is to entreat; thine, to be entreated; I am a petitioner, thou a benefactor.

طاغ انكى The skirts, lower parts of a mountain.

A. انكا ittikyá. *v. n.* 1. A leaning the weight of one's body and elbow (on a cushion, etc.) for support. 2. A leaning (figuratively, on another) for support.

انكا *v. i.* 1. To lean one's elbow (on a thing) for support. 2. To lean and trust (to another) for figurative support.

A. اتكال ittikyál. *v. n.* A trusting and confiding (in God, etc.), putting all one's trust (in Him).

اتكال *v. i.* To put one's whole trust (in God, etc.).

T. اتكلك étéklik, *s.* 1. Stuff, material for a skirt. 2. A thing worn as a separate skirt or petticoat, without a body to it.

امامه انكلكى The lower piece of amber, etc. in the mouth piece of a Turkish pipe.

T. انكلو, étéklú, انكلى, étéklí, *a.* Skirted, furnished with a skirt.

اوزون انكلو Long-skirted (dress, etc.).

قيصه انكلو Short-skirted (dress, etc.).

T. اتل étél, *prop. n.* The Volga (river).

A. اتلا étlá, *s. pl.* of تلو People or things which follow others; hangers-on, dependents, disciples · following young (of animals).

A. اتلا itlá, *v. n.* A making or letting (one thing) follow (after another).

T. اتلاتمق átlátmáq, *v. t.* To make or let (another) jump or leap over (a thing), skip, omit, pass over (a word, etc. in reading, etc.); help to avoid (a danger, accident, etc.). (See آتلامق)

A. اتلاج itláj, *v. n.* An inserting, introducing, pushing, poking (a thing, into another).

A. اتلاح ittiláj, *v. n.* An entering, penetrating, going in (to a sheath, etc.).

A. اتلاد itlád, *s.* A slave or beast born in one's possession.

A. اتلاف itláf, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) perish. 2. Wasting, spending uselessly, dissipating (one's means, etc.)

اتلاف *v. t.* 1. To destroy; to let perish. 2. To waste, dissipate.

T. آتلامق átlámáq, *v. t. & i.* A. *Trans.* 1. To jump, leap over (a thing). 2. To skip, omit, pass over (in reading, writing, etc.). 3. To narrowly escape or avoid (a danger, accident, etc.). B. *Int.* 4. To jump or leap (as an exercise or game). 5. To jump, leap, fly (at an adversary, etc.). 6. To jump, leap, skip, fly, bounce about (as a horse in prancing or shying). 7. To fly or squirt up or out suddenly and at once (not continuously). (See آتلانمق)

T. آتلامه átlámá, *a. & s.* from اتلامق 1. s. A jumping over; omission. 2. *a.* Jumped over; omitted.

آتلامه طاشى A stepping-stone (for passing a brook, etc.).

T. آتلاندرمق átlándirmáq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (one) provide himself with a horse or stallion. 2. To furnish (one) with a horse or stallion. 3. To make or let (one) get on horseback. 4. To make or let (a colt, etc.) become a horse or stallion. (See آتلانمق)

T. آتلانغ átlángíj, *s.* A stepping-stone (for crossing a brook, etc.).

T. آتلانمق átlánmáq, *v. i.* 1. To furnish one's self with a horse, to get a horse, or a stallion. 2. To get on horseback, get into the saddle, mount. 3. For (a colt, etc.) to become a horse or stallion. (See آتلاندرمق)

T. آتلتمق átlátmáq, *v. t.* See آتلاتمق

T. آتلمق átlámáq, *v. t. i.* See آتلامق

T. آتلمق átilmáq, *v. i.* 1. To be thrown, cast, projected. 2. To be shot off (as an arrow). 3. To be fired (as a gun). 4. To be thrown away. 5. To be ejected from office. 6. To be stepped (as a pace). 7. To be carded. (cotton-wool, etc.) (See آتمق *v. t.*) 8. To cast or precipitate one's self, to leap, bound, fly.

آتلان اوق كيرو دونمز A shot arrow never comes back; *i. e.* there is no recalling the past.

T. آتله átlámá, *s.* For آتلامه

T. آتلنمق átlánmáq, *v. i.* See آتلانمق

T. اتلو étlú, اتلى étlí, *v. a.* 1. Fleshy, plump. 2. Pulpy, fleshy (fruit).

T. آتلو átlú, آتلى átlí, *a.* 1. Furnished with a horse or horses. 2. Mounted, mounted on horseback, horsed, riding (man, soldier); *especially,* a

man or men on horseback; a cavalry soldier; cavalry a horse-patrol; mounted police.

تك آتاوعربه, يراتاوعربه A single-horse vehicle.

چفت آتاوعربه, ايكى آتاوعربه A two-horse vehicle.

درت آتاوعربه A four-horse vehicle.

آتاوعسكرى Cavalry, mounted forces.

T. آتم **âtim**, *s.* See اتيم

A. اتم **étémm**, *a.* More, most, very complete and perfect.

T. آتماجه **âtmâjâ**, *s.* See آتمجه

A اتمام **itmâm**, *v. n.* A completing, perfecting (a thing); finishing (it).

اتمام *v. t.* 1. To complete, perfect. 2. To complete, finish.

T. اتمان **itmân**, *s.* Erroneous for A. ادمان

T. آتمجه **âtmâjâ**, *a.* Used by throwing, casting, projecting. 2. A sparrow-hawk (as being thrown from the hand).

T. آتمق **âtmâq**, *v. t.* & *i.* A. *Trans.* 1. To cast, throw, project (a thing). 2. To throw (a thing) away. 3. To throw (a thing) down. 4. To throw off (clothes). 5. (For a bird) to cast (its feathers in moulting). 6. To throw (dice). 7. To eject, throw out. 8. To reject. 9. To shoot (a bow, arrow, etc.). 10. To fire, fire off (a gun, etc.). 11. To send up, fire off (a rocket, etc.). 12. To fire (shot, bullets, etc.). 13. To cast (an imputation, etc.). 14. To throw or card (cotton-wool, etc.) with a carder's bow. 15. To step (a pace). B. *Intr.* 16. (For a brittle thing) to fly, chip, splinter, break, crack. 17. (For a gun) to go off, to shoot (straight, etc.); (for a powder-magazine) to explode, to blow up. 18. (For an organ of the body) to eject its fluid in a jet. 19. (For the heart, an artery) to beat, pulsate. 20. (For a man) to vaunt, boast, or tell wonderful stories and lies. 21. (For a colour) to fade and become whitish. 22. (For the dawn) to begin to appear light and bright. (See آتدرمق, آتلق, آتشمق)

آتوب طوتمق 1. To throw up and catch (a thing, as an exercise). 2. To boast. 3. To talk or act extravagantly, foolishly and indecorously.

آدم آتمق To eject a man from office; to procure his downfall, dismissal.

آديم آتمق To step steps or paces.

پريمك يوبونه آتمق To cast (a fault, etc.) on to a person.

پريمك يوزينه آتمق To cast (an act) in one's face, to reproach or taunt him (with it).

يكزآتمق For the colour of the countenance to go pale; *i. e.* for a man to turn pale.

پشتوآتمق To fire off a pistol; to shoot.

تفنك آتمق To fire a musket, rifle, fowling-piece; to shoot.

ديمورآتمق To cast anchor, to anchor.

جان آتمق 1. To desire ardently, to be all eagerness (for a thing). 2. To save one's own life by taking refuge (in a place).

جبه خانه آتمق For a powder-magazine to explode.

جفته آتمق 1. (For a horse, etc.) to kick out with both hind legs at once.

حكه آتمق 1. To throw forward one's chin; *i. e.* to drop one's chin when dying.

دمير آتمق See ديمورآتمق

زار آتمق To throw dice.

سلاح آتمق 1. To fire off one's arms, gun, etc. 2. To throw down one's arms. 3. To throw away one's arms.

سوز آتمق To cast an imputation (on a person); to traduce, malign (him).

شمار آتمق To hit (one) a smack on the face or box on the ear.

صاچمه آتمق 1. To shoot with small shot. 2. To cast a cast-net.

صرتمدن آتمق (For a person) to throw the responsibility (of a thing) off his own shoulders.

صوچ آتمق To cast a fault, throw the blame (on to a person).

طاك آتمق For the dawn to break, to appear.

طپانچه آتمق To fire a pistol.

طمر آتمق For a vein or nerve to pulsate, beat, play.

طوپ آتمق 1. To throw a ball (in play). 2. To fire a cannon.

طوپى آتمق To throw up the ball; *i. e.* to become bankrupt.

فشنك آتمق To let off fireworks, squibs, crackers, rockets, etc.

قاش آتمق To make a signal with the eyebrow.

قاشق آتمق To play a good spoon, eat heartily at a meal.

قباحت آتمق To cast a fault, throw the blame (on one).

قپاغی آتمق To throw down the lid; *i. e.* to take to one's heels in a hurry.

قرعه آتمق To cast lots.

قلج آتمق To use the sword vigorously; *i. e.* to slaughter indiscriminately.

قماش آتمق For a stuff to fade, to lose its colours.

قورشون آتمق To fire a bullet or bullets.

کوز آتمق To set one's eye (on a thing); *i. e.* to look (at it) with desire.

کوکدیه آتمق To throw (meat or drink) into one's own body; *i. e.* to gobble (it) down.

لاف آتمق 1. To chat, talk, converse. 2. To chatter, talk nonsense.

لغم آتمق To fire or explode a mine.

لنگر آتمق To cast anchor, to anchor.

نبض آتمق For the pulse to beat.

نعره آتمق To raise a loud cry, to cry aloud lustily.

یانه آتمق To reject (a thing).

یقه‌دن آتمق To cast (an imputation) off one's own collar; *i. e.* to deny (it).

یورك آتمق For the heart to beat, to pulsate.

اتمك **ėtmėk**, vulg, **ėkmėk**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2. Food. 3. One's daily bread, one's living, one's means of subsistence. 4. Pay, pension.

اتمك اوفاغی A crumb or crumbs of bread.

اتمك ایچی The crumb of bread.

اتمك قبوغی The crust of bread.

اتمك کبی عزیز As much thought of as bread; *i. e.* most highly valued.

اتمکه یاغ سورلمك To have butter spread on one's bread; *i. e.* to have blessings added to one's former means.

اتمکی دیزنده One whose bread is on his knees; *i. e.*, an unstable, roving man.

اوتمکی Home made bread.

بیات اتمك Stale bread.

پنیر اتمك Cheese and bread; bread and cheese; *i. e.* little; frugality; contentment.

تازه اتمك New bread.

تعیین اتمکی Garrison bread, ration bread (as served out to soldiers or others).

چارشی اتمکی Common bread, as sold in the shops.

خاص اتمك White bread, fine bread.

طوز اتمك حقی The right or claim of a benefactor over one to whom he has given bread and salt (among other articles of food).

قورو اتمك Dry bread; *i. e.* bread alone, without condiment.

قوش اتمکی Birds' bread; *i. e.* the immature seed of marsh-mallows, eaten by children in England under the name of "Dutch cheese".

T. اتمك **itmėk**, *v. t.* For ایتمك

T. اتمکجی **ėtmėkjī**, vulg **ėkmėkjī**, *s.* 1. A baker. 2. A seller of bread.

T. اتمکجیلك **ėtmėkjīlīk**, *v.* **ėkmėkjīlīk**, *s.* The condition, occupation, and trade of a baker or vender of bread.

اتمکجیلك ا *v. i.* To work or trade as a baker or vender of bread.

T. آتمه **ȧtmȧ**, *s.* An act of throwing etc. See آتمق

آتمه طوتمه 1. A throwing and catching. 2. Boasting, bragging; display.

نبض اتمسی Pulsation of an artery beating of the pulse.

T. اوتانمق **ūtānmȧq**, *v. i.* See اوتانمق

A. اتوا **itvā**, *v. n.* A destroying, dissipating (property, etc.).

اتوا *v. t.* To destroy, dissipate, ruin.

A. اتواق **ėtvȧq**, *s. pl.* of توق Desires, strong inclinations.

P. آتون **ȧtūn**, *s.* A governess, a female teacher for girls in a family.

A. اتوه **ėtvėh**, *a.* More, most, very singular or proud (man).

T. اته **ȧtȧ**, *s.* See آتا

A. اتهاب **ittihāb**, *v. n.* A receiving, accepting a gift.

A. اتهام **itnām**, *v. n.* 1. A suspecting (a person, of some offence). 2. An imputing (an offence to a person), accusing (him of it), holding (him) guilty (of it).

اتهام ا *v. t.* To suspect. 2. To accuse.

A. اتی **ėti**, *s.* 1. A stranger, guest, visitor; *or*, immigrant. 2. A streamlet of water brought by digging. 3. Twigs and leaves fallen into water.

A. اتی **ėti**, *a.* Clever, assiduous, and successful (man) in business.

A. آتی **ȧti**, *a.* 1. Coming, who or which comes. 2. Future.

آتی البیان } About to be explained
آتی الذکر } About to be mentioned, mentioned below, following.

A. اتیاس **ittiyās**, vulg. for اتّاس **itti-**

as. *v. n.* A being without hope, despairing.

اتياس *v. i.* To lose all hope, to despair.

A. اتيان ityan, *v. n.* 1. A coming, arriving. 2. A happening. 3. An approaching, having carnal connexion. 4. T. A bringing forward, laying down, mentioning (a matter).

اتيان *v. t.* To bring forward, lay down, mention.

T. آتيجي atijí, *s.* A thrower; a carder (of cotton-wool, etc.). See آتق

A. اتيه otyeh, *a.* More, most, very singular or proud (man).

A. اثابت isabet, اثابه isabe, *v. n.* 1. A rewarding, recompensing (one, with good or evil), requiting; retribution, reward, recompense.

اثابت *v. t.* To requite, reward, recompense (with good or evil).

A. اثاث esas, *s.* Goods, effects, chattels.

اثاث بيت Household goods, household effects, furniture and utensils.

A. آثار asar, *s. pl.* of اثر 1. Traces, marks; vestiges; relics; remains; remnants; tracks, footmarks. 2. Monuments (of any kind left by men after them); buildings; institutions; foundations; works, books written; paintings; sculpture, statues, etc. 3. Histories; tales; legends; traditions.

A. آثار asar, *s. pl.* of ثأر 1. Blood

A. اثآر es'ar. revenges, lives taken in revenge for blood shed. 2. Blood-debts, lives due or sought after for bloodshed committed. 3. Seekers after such revenges.

A. اثآر is'ar, *v. n.* A (man's) taking his revenge by killing (another) in retaliation.

A. اثارت esaret, اثاره esare, *s.* 1. A trace, mark; vestige; relic; remain; remnant; track; footmark. 2. A legend, tradition, tale, narrative.

A. اثارت isaret, اثاره isare, *v. n.* 1. A making (dust, etc.) to rise as a cloud. 2. An exciting, raising, rousing (troubles, sedition, etc.).

اثارت *v. t.* 1. To raise (dust, etc.). 2. To incite (discord, etc.)

A. اثال esal, *s.* Honour, nobility, high rank, distinction.

A اثالت esalet, اثاله esale, *v. n.* A being or becoming high in station.

A. اثام esam, *s.* 1. An offence, trespass, fault; a crime; a sin. 2. A requital, reward, recompense, punishment for an offence. 3. Hell; *or* a pit in hell.

A. آثام asam, *s. pl.* of اثم Offences, trespasses, faults, crimes, sins.

A. اثانين esanin, *pr. n. pl.* of اثنان Mondays.

A. اثبات isbat, vulg. ispat, 1. A making or letting (a thing) remain unmoved, leaving (it) as it was, maintaining (it). 2. A making (a thing) firm; confirming, consolidating, corroborating (it). 3. An affirming, maintaining (an assertion). 4. A proving, demonstrating, establishing the truth or accuracy of (an assertion).

اثبات *v. t.* 1. To maintain as it was. 2. To confirm, consolidate, corroborate. 3. To affirm. 4. To prove, establish.

اثبات كتورمك *v. i.* To bring forward proof or evidence. *(Vulgar.)*

اثباتك وارمى Hast thou a proof, evidence, witness? *(Vulgar.)*

محو واثبات 1. Partial repairs (of a building) or alterations, some parts being left, and others done away with, removed, or altered. 2. Alterations and corrections, emendations (in a written paper, etc.).

A. اثر esar, *s., pl.* آثار, اثور 1. A trace, sign, mark, vestige, relic, remain, remnant; track, footmark, footprint; a weal, bruise, scar; an effect. 2. A monument (of any kind); a building; an institution, establishment, foundation; a work, book, writing; a painting or tracing; a sculpture, etc. (left by any man, even though yet living). 3. A history, tale, legend, tradition; a sacred tradition of Islam.

نصرت اثر (An army) that is followed by the divine assistance (and victory); *i. e.* victorious (perhaps by anticipation, in prayer or hope).

A. آثر asir, *a.* One who relates or hands down a legend or tradition.

A. اثرت esret, esere't, usret, اثره esre, esere, usre, *s.* A legend, tradition, tale, narrative.

A. اثرت isret, usret, *s.* A pick, choice, selection (of a thing or things by a man, in preference to others).

A. اثرت **ûsrèt**, *s.* 1. A legend, tradition, tale, narrative. 2. A pick, choice, selection, preference. 3. A mark cut into the sole of a camel's foot, by which it may be identified. 4. The grain (of a damask sword, etc.). 5. A high hereditary quality or habit (in a man). 6. Dearth, scarcity.

P. اثردار **èsèrdâr**, *a.* 1. Affected, touched (by a thing). 2. Possessed of knowledge, somewhat informed (on a matter).

P. اثر طراز **èsèr-tarâz**, *s.* A historian, narrator, or traditionist.

A. اثرم **èsrèm**, *a.* 1. One who has lost a front tooth, a central incisor. 2. A particular foot in prosody, فعولن made into عول.

A. اثری **èsèrî**, *s.* One who relates a tradition; a traditionist.

A. اثری **ûsrâ**, *s.* A pick, choice, selection, preference.

A. اثف **èsîf**, آثف **âsîf**, *a.* 1. Permanent, constant, established. 2. Following.

A. اثقاب **isqâb**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a fire) burn up brightly. 2. A producing (fire, from a flint, etc.)

A. اثقال **èsqâl**, *s. pl.* of ثقل 1. Weights. 2. Heavy things, heavy to move or carry, loads; baggage, luggage, impedimenta (of travellers, armies, etc.).

جر اثقال 1. The dragging of heavy bodies. 2. Mechanics.

علم جر اثقال The science of mechanics.

A. اثقل **èsqâl**, *a.* 1. More, most, very heavy. 2. More or most indigestible. 3. More or most disagreeable or insupportable (man, etc.).

A. اثكال **iskyâl**, *v. n.* 1. (God's) bereaving (a person). 2. A (person's) being or becoming bereaved; bereavement.

A. اثل **èsèl**, *s.* The white tamarisk, *tamarix mannifera*.

A. آثم **âsîm**, *a.* One who commits an offence, trespass, fault, crime, or sin; an offender, criminal, sinner.

A. اثم **ism**, *s., pl.* آثام An offence, trespass, fault, crime, sin.

A. اثمار **èsmâr**, *s. pl.* of ثمر Fruits

A. اثمان **èsmân**, *s. pl.* of ثمن Prices.

A. اثمد **ismid**, *s.* Sesquisulphuret of antimony, used as a collyrium.

A. اثمن **èsmèn**, *a.* More, most, very costly and dear.

A. اثنا **èsnâ**, *s. pl.* of ثنى Duplications, folds; twistings, windings, convolutions. *(Used in Turkish as a singular, in the sense of* the course *of a journey,* the time *of a stay,* a period *of time).*

اثناى اقامتده In the course of the stay.

اثناى راهده In the course of the road or journey.

اول اثناده At that time, in that interval, during that interval.

A. اثنا **isnâ**, *v. n.* A praising, eulogizing.

اثنا ا *v. t.* To praise, eulogize, panegyrize.

A. اثنا عشر **isnâ-'âshèrè**, *a.* fem. اثنتا عشره Twelve.

A. اثنان **isnân**, *a. obl.* اثنين 1. Two *(fem.* اثنتان*)* 2. *pl.* اثنين Monday.

A. اثنى عشر **isnèy-'âshèrè**, *a. obl.* of اثنا عشر, *fem.* اثنى عشره Twelve.

A. اثنين **isnèyn**, *a. obl.* of اثنان, *fem.* اثنتين 1. Two. 2. Monday.

فى يوم الاثنين On the second day of the week, *i. e.* on Monday.

A. اثنيت **isnèyniyyèt**, *s.* Duality.

A. اثنيه **èsniyè**, *s. pl.* of ثنا Praises, eulogiums, panegyrics.

A. اثواب **èsvâb**, vulg. **èsbâb**, *s. pl.* of ثوب 1. Cloths. 2. Garments.

A. اثوار **èsvâr**, *s. pl.* of ثور Bulls.

A. اثور **âsûr**, *s. pl.* of اثر 1. Traces, signs, marks, vestiges, relics, remains, remnants; tracks, footprints; bruises, scars; effects. 2. Grains (of damaskeenings on swordblades, etc.).

A. اثوم **èsûm**, *a.* Culpable, guilty, sinful (man).

A. اثيار **is'âr**, *v. n.* For آثار *q. v.*

A. اثير **èsîr**, *s.* 1. The ether, the ethereal region of space. 2. Ether (sulphuric, nitric, chloric, etc.)

A. اثير **èsîr**, *a.* 1. Large or deep (of footprints). 2. Especially beloved (friend), who has made a deep impression.

A. اثيم **èsîm**, *a.* Culpable, guilty, sinful (man).

A. اج **èjj**, *v. n.* 1. A (fire's) burning vehemently. 2. A going along at a quick pace.

T. آج **âj**, *a.* 1. Hungry. 2. Fasting. 3. Covetous, insatiable. 4. Hungry (soil).

آج آجنه By or with, through prolonged privation of food.

آج صوسز Deprived of food and water, starving.

آج طورمق To remain without food, without eating, fasting.

آج قارنله While fasting, with the belly hungry or fasting.

آج قومق To keep (a man or beast) without food as torture, or by accident, etc.

آج کوزلو Covetous-eyed (man); *i. e.* covetous.

آج کوزلولك Covetousness.

قارنم آج My belly is hungry; *i. e.* I am hungry.

آجندن اولمك To die of hunger, to starve.

آج و بی علاج Hungry and incurable; *i. e.* wretched and miserably destitute.

P. آج **āj**, *s.* A tamarisk, *tamarix orientalis.*

A. اجاب **ijāb**, A. اجابت **ijābet**, *v. n.* 1. An answering (a question, etc.). 2. An answering favorably (a prayer, request, etc.).

اجابت ا *v. i.* 1. To return an answer (to a question, etc.). 2. *v. t.* To favorably accept (a prayer, etc.).

امت اجابت The people, religious community, whose prayers God answers favorably; the Muslims.

A. اجاج **ijāj**, **ūjāj**, *a.* (Water) burning, salt and bitter.

A. اجاجره **ejājire**, A. اجاجير **ejājir**, *s. pl.* of اجار, اجاره Flat terraced roofs.

A. اجاجين **ejājin**, *s. pl.* of اجانه Large basins for washing linen.

A. اجادت **ijādet**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) good, well, or beautiful. 2. A giving (a thing) well, handsomely. 3. A doing, acting, or speaking well.

A. اجادل **ejādil**, *s. pl.* of اجدل Hawks.

A. آجار **ājār**, *s. pl.* of اجر Hires, remunerations, rewards.

A. اجار **ijjār**, *s. pl.* of اجاجير, اجاجره A flat terraced roof.

A. اجارتين **ijāretēyn**, *s. obl. dual.* of اجاره, *q. v.* Two rents.

A. اجاره **ijāre**, *s.* Rent or hire; *especially, dual* اجارتين (obl. of اجارتان) rent paid for a house or land in mortmain. The *"two rents"* are the *"prompt"*, معجله, or "fine", first paid to the trustees and recoverable, on resale, from a new tenant, and the مؤجله *"deferred"*, or "reserved", paid yearly during tenure.

اجاره ا *v. t.* To lease or hire (a house, etc.) for rent.

اجاره یه ویرمك To lease or let out (a house, etc.) for rent or hire.

A. اجاره **ijjāre**, *s. pl.* اجاجير, اجاجره A flat terraced roof.

A. اجازت **ijāzet**, *v. n.* A giving permission for (a thing) to be said, done, or used, authorizing (it), legalizing (it); *especially*, a granting formal permission (to a university graduate, etc.) to teach and act as a professor of the humanities, theology, etc.

اجازت استمك To ask for, solicit permission.

اجازت آلمق To ask or receive permission.

اجازت تذکره سی A certificate or diploma اجازت رؤوسی of permission granted by a university (to a graduate) to teach and act as a professor.

اجازت ویرمك To give or grant permission.

P. اجازتخواه **ijāzet-kh'āh**, *a.* Who asks permission.

P. اجازتده **ijāzet-dih**, *a.* Who gives permission.

T. اجازتسز **ijāzetsiz**, *a.* Permissionless, unauthorized.

T. اجازتلمك **ijāzetlemek**, *v. t.* To mark (a document, etc.) as having been duly authorized.

A. اجاص **ijjās**, *s. n. u.* اجاصه Plums, the plum, *prunus* (of kinds).

A. اجاصه **ijjāsa**, *s. n. u.* of اجاص 1. A single plum. 2. A single kind of plum.

A. آجال **ājāl**, *s. pl.* of اجل Appointed terms, ends of periods; *also*, periods with appointed limits, terms; *especially*, ends of life; terms of natural lives.

A. اجالد **ejālid**, 1. *s. pl.* of اجلاد Bodies (of men), trunks, limbs and skins included. 2. *pl.* of اجلد Hard soils rugged grounds.

A. اجاله **ijāle**, *v. n.* A making or letting (a horse, thing, etc.) go round, circle, revolve; a putting into circular motion.

اجاله ا *v. t.* To set (a thing) in cir-

cular motion, to make (it) go round.

A. اجاليد ejālid, *s. pl.* of اجلاد Lots, droves, etc. of female cattle after their young have been taken away.

A. آجام ājām, } *s. pl.* of اجم, اجمه
A. اجام ijām. } Thickets, woods, jungles, bushes.

T. اجامی ajāmī, Erroneous for عجمی,

A. اجانب ejānib, *s. pl.* of اجنب or اجنی Strangers, people of a strange family or nation.

A. اجانه ijjānè, *s. pl.* اجاجين A large basin for washing linen, etc.

A. اجاود ejāvid, *a. pl.* of اجود Liberal, generous, munificent (man). (See also اجواد)

A. اجاويد ejāvid, *a. pl.* of اجواد 1. Liberal (men). 2. Generous (steeds).

A. اجبار ijbār, *v. n.* 1. An act of compelling, constraining, forcing *(one, to do something)*. 2. A holding or calling (one) a compulsionist, جبری

اجبارا *v. t.* To compel, force (one, to do).

A. اجبال ejbāl, *s. pl.* of جبل Mountains, hills.

A. اجتبا ijtibā, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, selecting (a thing). 2. A collecting by way of selection.

اجتبا *v. t.* To choose, select.

A. اجتثاث ijtisās, *v. n.* A pulling up, or out by the roots.

T. آجتدرمق ājitdirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let (a part of the body) be made to feel pain; to hurt (it), let (it) be hurt.

A. اجترا ijtirā, *v. n.* A daring, acting with boldness or audacity.

اجترا *v. i.* To dare (to do a thing), to venture.

A. اجتراح ijtirāh, *v. n.* 1. A gaining, earning, acquiring (by work). 2. A doing (any act) so as to acquire reward or punishment hereafter.

A. اجترار ijtirār, *v. n.* 1. A dragging, pulling, hauling (a thing). 2. A (beast's) chewing the cud.

A. اجترام ijtirām, *v. n.* 1. A cutting off (fruit, from a tree). 2. A computing by eye and guess the quantity of (fruit on a tree). 3. A gaining, earning, working for one's livelihood. 4. A committing (an act) so as to acquire reward or punishment.

A. اجتساس ijtisās, *v. n.* 1. A feeling (a thing) with the hand, examining (it) so. 2. A spying, prying, or enquiring out (a matter, etc.).

اجتساس *v. t.* 1. To feel, examine with the hand. 2. To spy, pry, or enquire out.

A. اجتماع ijtimā', *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming collected together, a gathering, meeting, uniting. 2. A being or becoming collected, composed, tranquil, easy, at ease.

اجتماع *v. i.* To come together, be together, collect, gather, meet, unite.

T. آجتمق ājitmāq, *v. t.* To make or let (a part of the body) ache, pain one, or smart; to hurt (the part). (See آجيق)

A. اجتنا ijtinā, *v. n.* A gathering (fruit etc.), plucking, pulling (it).

اجتنا *v. t.* To gather, get, pull, pluck (fruit, etc.).

A. اجتناب ijtināb, *v. n.* A keeping away (from a thing or act), refraining, abstaining (from it), avoiding (it); abstention.

اجتناب *v. i.* To abstain, refrain (from a thing or act); to shun, avoid (it).

A. اجتناح ijtināh, *v. n.* 1. A bending, inclining (towards a thing). 2. A leaning on one side (in standing). 3. An (old man's) supporting himself with his hands on his knees. 4. A (worshipper's) being or becoming half prostrate on his hands and knees (as he goes down to or rises from prostration).

A. اجتوار ijtivār, *v. n.* A being or becoming near, proximate, or neighbours.

A. اجتهاد ijtihād, *v. n.* 1. A striving, exerting one's self, doing one's utmost, using one's best endeavours, trying strenuously (to do or accomplish or overcome a thing). 2. A (legist's) exerting his utmost acumen to form a correct legal opinion (on a legal point).

اجتهاد قپوسی قپاندی The door is closed for individuals to try and form a new legal opinion (all points having been already settled by the elders).

A. اجتهار ijtihār, *v. n.* 1. A seeing (a thing) plainly, without any intervening veil or obstacle. 2. A look-

ing with love, admiration, or respect; admiring. 3. A seeing with fear or joy, seeing (a military force, etc.) to be numerous and considerable. 4. A cleaning out (a well) of its mud.

A. اجتيال **ijtiyāl**, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, selecting; selection. 2. A turning (one) out of his straight or right road or religion; causing to deviate; causing to err. 3. A going round, circling in a circular path.

A. اجناف **ijnāf**, *s., pl.* اجافات Harm, injury, damage.

A. اجاف **ijnāf**, *v. n.* 1. A (torrent's) carrying away (a thing). 2. A destroying, extirpating, exterminating; destruction, extirpation, extermination. 3. A damaging, injuring, deteriorating (a thing). 4. A causing to suffer.

A. اجدا **ijdā**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) a present. 2. A receiving a present.

A. اجداث **ejdāṡ**, *s. pl.* of جدث Graves, tombs, sepulchres.

A. اجداد **ejdād**, *s. pl.* of جد 1. Grandfathers. 2. Ancestors.

آبا واجداد Fathers and grandfathers; ancestors, progenitors.

A. اجدر **ejdər**, *a.* More, most, very fit, worthy, suited, proper.

A. اجدع **ejdā'**, *a.* Mutilated with the loss of the nose, ear, lip, or hand.

A. اجدل **ejdəl**, *s., pl.* اجادل A hawk.

A. اجدل **ejdəl**, *a.* (A limb) of firm and compact make.

A. اجذال **ejzāl**, *s. pl.* of جذل Trunks, stems, or stumps (of trees).

A. اجذال **ijzāl**, *v. n.* A making glad, pleasing, rejoicing.

A. اجذام **ijzām**, *v. n.* 1. A cutting off, amputating; amputation. 2. A taking a resolution, resolving, deciding; resolution, decision.

A. اجذم **ejzəm**, *a.* Mutilated in the arm, hand, or fingers.

A. اجر **ejr**, *s., pl.* آجار, اجور 1. A reward, remuneration (for work), pay. 2. A reward, recompense (good or evil, for an action). 3. Hire, pay, wage (for continuous work). 4. Dowry, dower (of a wife).

A. آجر **ājər**, *prop. n.* for هاجر Hagar, the mother of Ishmael.

A. آجر **ājər**, **ājir**, **ājūr**, **ājurr**, *s.* A brick or tile.

A. اجرا **ijrā**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (water, etc.) flow and run. 2. A making or letting (an event) take its course. 3. A putting (a law or ordinance) into execution, executing (it), carrying (it) out, practising (it). 4. A publicly declaring (a nomination to office) valid, final, and obligatory; an installing, inducting (the nominee) into his office. 5. A doing performing (a thing). 6. A (machine's, etc.) acting, working; action.

اجرا *v. t.* 1. To make flow. 2. To put in execution, to execute, carry out, practise. 3. To instal, induct. 4. To do, perform. 5. To work, act, perform.

A. اجرا **ujərā**, *s. pl.* of اجير Hirelings, hired workers.

A. اجراح **ejrāḥ**, *s. pl.* of جرح Wounds; sores.

A. اجرار **ijrār**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) drag (a thing) after him. 2. A giving (time, to one), granting a delay, a respite. 3. A slitting (the tongue of a sucking beast). 4. A weaning (a sucking beast). 5. A (beast's) chewing the cud, ruminating.

A. اجراز **ejrāz**, *s. pl.* of جرز Lands bared of their herbage.

A. اجراس **ejrās**, *s. pl.* of جرس Bells.

A. اجرام **ejrām**, *s. pl.* of جرم 1. Bodies. 2. The planets and their spheres. 3. Faults, crimes, offences, sins, transgressions.

اجرام علويه The heavenly bodies, planets, and spheres.

A. اجرت **ujrət**, *s.* 1. Pay, wage. 2. Hire. 3. Rent.

T. اجرتسز **ujrətsiz**, *a.* Free of pay, hire, or rent; gratis, for nothing.

T. اجرتلو **ujrətlu**, اجرتلى **ujrətlü**, *a.* Used or employed for pay, hire, or rent.

A. اجرد **ejrəd**, *a.* 1. Hairless, bare (chin, body, man, etc.). 2. Short-haired, fine-haired, smooth-haired (horse, etc.). 3. Free from excrescences and the like. 4. (A heart) free from enmity or guile.

T. آجرغانمق **ājirgānmaq**, *v. i.* To feel compassion and act compassionately (towards one), with protection.

A. اجزا ejzā, *s. pl.* of جز 1. Parts, portions, sections, fragments. 2. Component parts, constituents. 3. Sheets or lifts (of books, generally of ten leaves or twenty pages each). 4. Drugs. 5. Chemicals.

T. اجزا ejzā, *s.* from A. اجزا The composition with which any chemically prepared article is filled or fitted.

T. اجزاجی ejzājī, *s.* A chemist and druggist, an apothecary.

اجزاجی دکانی An apothecary's shop, a chemist's.

T. اجزاجیلك ejzājīlik, *s.* A chemist's or apothecary's art and profession.

T. اجزاسز ejzāsiz, *a.* Not charged with composition.

T. اجزالو ejzālū,-lī, *a.* Prepared or charged with some chemical, or chemical composition.

اجزالو تفنك A percussion gun, used with percussion-caps.

A. اجزاع ijzā', *v. n* A hurting or annoying (one), making (him) complain, moan, groan, or call out.

A. اجزال ijzāl, *v. n.* A giving (one) a bountiful gift.

A. اجساد ejsād, *s. pl.* of جسد 1. Whole bodies (of men or animals), the trunks and limbs together. 2. Corpses; carcases. 3. Chemical bodies.

اجساد سبعه The seven metals, gold, silver, tin, lead, iron, copper, and the Chinese speculum-metal, خارجینی

ام الاجساد The mother of (all) chemical bodies; *i. e.* quicksilver, mercury.

A. اجسام ejsām, *s. pl.* of جسم 1. Bodies (animate or inanimate, organic or inorganic). 2. Mathematical solids of three dimensions.

A. اجسم ejsem, *a.* More, most, very bulky, big, stout, big-bodied.

T. آجشمق ājishmāq, *v. i.* 1. To ache together sympathetically. 2. To express to each other reciprocally one another's troubles.

A. اجفار ijfār, *v. n.* An abstaining, keeping away, avoiding (a friend, one's wife, etc.).

A. اجفال ijfāl. *v. n.* 1. A going away quickly, running away, fleeing, taking flight, taking fright. 2. A going along swiftly.

A. اجفان ejfān, *s. pl.* of جفن Eyelids.

A. اجفلة ejfeleten, *adv.* As a company, in a body, all together.

A. اجفلی ejfelā, *s.* 1. A collection, assemblage (of things). 2. An assembly, company (of people), a mob, mass, throng, multitude.

A. اجفیل ijfīl, *a.* 1. Timid, shy (bird), that runs away. 2. Cowardly, timid (man). 3. Old, aged (woman). 4. Far-shooting (bow).

T. آجق ājiq, *s.* Grief, sorrow, mourning, a sorrow on the mind.

T. آجقترمق ājiqtirmāq, *v. t.* For آجقدرمق

T. آجقدرمق ājiqdirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let (another) feel hungry; to give (one) a keen appetite. (See آجقمق)

T. آجقلق ājiqlmāq, *v. i.* To be (a time, place, etc) in which (one) may feel or suffer from hunger. (See آجقمق)

T. آجقلو ājiqlū, *a.* Grieved, sorrowful, mourning.

T. آجقمق ājiqmāq, *v. i.* (For a man or his belly, etc.) to feel hungry, to hunger.

آجقدم I have become hungry, I am hungry.

قارنم آجقدی My belly is hungry, empty; *i. e.* I am hungry.

A. اجل ejl, *s.* A cause, reason, consideration (for an action).

A. اجل ejel, *s., pl.* آجال 1. An appointed term, end of a period fixed beforehand. 2. A period or term of time with a fixed end and limit. 3. The appointed time for the end of one's life, for the happening of one's death.

اجلی الله اولمك To die naturally at one's appointed time.

اجلی کلمك For one's appointed time to come when he must die.

A. اجل ejell, *a.* More, most, or very great or grand, جلیل

A. آجل ājil, *a.* Referred to a future term or time, deferred, postponed, future. (See عاجل)

P. آجل ājul, *s.* A belch.

A. اجلا ijlā, *v. n.* 1. A cleaning, polishing, furbishing up (a thing). 2. A banishing, expatriating, exiling (a person)

اجلا *v. t.* 1. To polish, furbish up. 2. To banish, expatriate, exile.

A. آجلاً ājilan, *adv.* At a fixed future time, deferredly.

A. اجلاد ejlad, *s. pl.* of جلد 1. (pl. اجاليد) Female cattle after their young are removed from them. 2. Hard soils. 3. Skins, hides, pelts. 4. (pl. اجالد) A whole body (of a man), trunk and limbs, in the whole skin.

A. اجلاد ejlad, *a. pl.* of جليد Hardy, strong, sturdy, enduring (men), patient of fatigue, and active, persevering, energetic, dauntless.

A. اجلاس ijlas, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) sit down, seating (him). 2. A seating (one) on the throne, enthroning (him).

اجلاس *v. t.* 1. To seat (one). 2. To enthrone (a king).

A. اجلاف ejlaf, *s. pl.* of جلف 1. Jars, pitchers. 2. Receptacles, bags, sacks. 3. Dressed carcases of slaughtered animals. 4. Boors, churls (of Arabs of the desert).

A. اجلال ijlal, *v. n.* An honouring, magnifying, exalting (another or God), feeling and showing the greatest awe and veneration for (him).

شوكت واجلال ايله With pomp and all public marks of honour.

A. اجلد ejled, *s. pl.* اجالد Hard soil, rugged ground.

T. آجلق ājilik, *s.* Hunger.

آجلقدن اولمك To die of hunger, to starve.

T. آجلو ājilu-si, *a.* Hungered, a-hungered. آجلو آج Canine hunger.

A. آجله ājile, *a. fem.* of آجل Future, deferred. (See عاجله)

الآجله The future state, the future life after death.

A. اجله ejile, *s. pl.* of جليل Great (men) of rank, power, or estimation.

A. اجلى ejla, *a.* 1. (A man) beginning to be bald, somewhat bald on the forehead or half over the head. 2. (A man) handsome, with baldness beginning over the temples. 3. More, most, or very clear, apparent, manifest, conspicuous, obvious, evident.

A. اجم ejem, *s. n. u.* اجمه Thickets, woods, forests, jungles, bushes.

A. اجم ejem, *v. n.* A loathing, disliking, abhorring; disgust, abhorrence.

A. اجماد ejmad, *s. pl.* of جمد Small and rugged elevations of land.

A. اجماع ijma', *v. n.* 1. A putting or collecting (things) together. 2. A putting (a matter) in order, setting (it) straight, arranging (it). 3. A concurring in opinion (on a matter); concurrence, agreement.

اجماع امت The general concurrence and agreement in opinion and decision of the church (of Islam), of the learned in the law.

A. اجمال ejmal, *s. pl.* of جمل He-camels, male-camels, stallion-camels.

A. اجمال ijmal, *v. n.* 1. A collecting (things) into one mass. 2. An adding up, summing up (items of an account). 3. A putting together briefly the heads or matters of (a discourse or writing); *s.* a summary, 4. A being large and liberal in giving, etc.

اجمال *v. t.* To summarize (a discourse or writing).

برروجه اجمال / علىوجه الاجمال } In a summary manner.

A. اجمالا ijmalan, *adv.* Summarily, as a summary.

A. اجمالى ijmali, *a.* Summary (statement, etc.).

T. آجمتراق ājimtraq, *a.* Somewhat bitter, bitterish (of taste).

T. آجمتراقلق ājimtraqlik, *s.* Bitterishness (of taste).

A. اجمعين ejma'in, *a. or adv. (obl.* of اجمعون) All, all together.

T. آجمق ājimaq, *v. i.* For آجيمق

A. اجمل ejmel, *a.* More, most, very good or beautiful.

P. اجمود ejmud, *s.* Celery.

A. اجمه ejeme, *s. pl.* اجام A thicket, wood, forest, jungle, bush.

A. اجناب ejnab, *s. pl.* of جنب Sides, flanks.

A. اجناد ejnad, *s. pl.* of جند Military forces, armies, troops, legions, corps.

A. اجناس ejnas, *s. pl.* of جنس Kinds, sorts, varieties, species.

T. اجناس اچمه Mixed monies, coins of various kinds.

اجناس مختلفه Various kinds, different sorts (of men or things).

A. اجنب ejneb, *a., pl.* اجانب Strange (man), not related (to one).

A. اجنبه ejnibe, *s. pl.* of جناب Places where men alight and dwell.

A. اجنبي éjnébï, *a.* Strange, foreign (man); a stranger, foreigner, alien.

A. اجنبيت éjnébiyyét, *s.* The quality of a foreigner, alienship.

A. اجنحه éjniná, *s. pl.* of جناح Wings.

T. آجنلق ájïnïlmáq, *v. t.* 1. To be pitied. 2. To be worthy of pity.

T. آجنمق ájïnmáq, *v. i.* 1. To feel sorrow, to grieve. 2. To be pitied.

A. اجنه éjné, ijné, újné, *s.* The ball or prominent part of the cheek.

A. اجنه éjinné, *s. pl.* of جنين Embryos, fœtuses.

T. آجه‌جق ájïnájáq, *a.* Worthy to be pitied, pitiable; worth feeling grief for (man or thing).

T. اجنی éjinní, *s.* for A. جنی A genie.

A. اجنيص ijnís, *a.* 1. Lazy (man). 2. Useless, helpless (man).

A. اجواد éjvád, *a. pl.* of جواد, *pl.* اجاود, اجاويد 1. Liberal, generous, munificent (men). 2. Generous (steeds).

A. اجوار éjvár, *s. pl.* of جار 1. Neighbours. 2. People one protects. 3. Protectors. 4. Spouses, consorts; husbands: wives. 5. Partners, fellow-sharers.

A. اجواز éjváz, *s. pl.* of جوز 1. Middles, interiors, central parts; main parts. 2. Walnuts.

A. اجوام éjvám, *s. pl.* of جام Bowls, drinking-cups, goblets, cups.

A. اجوب éjvéb, *a.* More, most, very sure of being favorably answered, or of being the time or place in which a favorable answer may be expected or received; more most, very answerable (prayer, time, or place).

A. اجوبه éjvibé, *s. pl.* of جواب Answers.

A. اجوج éjüj, *a.* Flaming vehemently, blazing fiercely.

A. اجور éjür, } *s. n. u.* اجوره, آجوره
A. آجور ájür, } Baked bricks or tiles of clay.

T. آجور, آجير ájür, *s.* A kind of cucumber, the Russian cucumber, *cucumis anguria (?)* (See A. عجور)

A. اجور újür, *s. pl.* of اجر 1. Hires, remunerations, rewards. 2. Dowers, dowries given to wives by their husbands.

A. اجورات újürát, *s. pl.* of اجور Classes of remunerations or rewards.

T. اجوز újüz, *a.* See اوجوز

T. اجوزلق újüzlüq, *s.* See اوجوزلق

A. اجوف éjvéf, *a.* 1. Hollow, empty in the middle, cavernous. 2. *(Arab. Gram.)* (A verb, word, or root) hollow in the middle; *i. e.* of which the second, the middle radical letter is either و or ى, and liable both to change and to elision; as, قول, قال, قيل; باع, بيع; etc.

A. اجهاد ijhád, *v. n.* A making or letting (a man or beast) strive and work hard; a pushing, driving, worrying, importuning, overtaxing.

اجهاد *v. t.* To push, drive, worry, importune, overtax.

A. اجهار ijhár, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) be openly seen, showing, manifesting (it). 2. A making or letting (a voice, word, or letter) be plainly audible. 3. A mentioning (a matter) aloud in public.

اجهارا *v. t.* 1. To show, manifest openly. 2. To say aloud.

A. اجهر éjhér, *a.* 1. Handsome (man). 2. Large-eyed, open-eyed (man). 3. Very slightly squinting (man), with a pretty cast in his eye. 4. Over sensitive of broad sunlight, (a man) who cannot bear the full light of sunshine, weak-eyed. 5. White-faced (horse). 6. Open bare (country).

A. اجهزه éjhizé, *s. pl.* of جهاز Sets of requisites, kits, sets of paraphernalia (for brides, travellers, or corpses); trousseaux (of brides).

A. اجهل éjhél, *a.* More, most, very ignorant (man).

T. آجی ájï, *a.* 1. Bitter, bitter-tasting. 2. Brackish; hard; salt; briny (water). 3. Bitter, copious (tears of grief). 4. Pitiable, lamentable, mournful, dismal, heart-rending (tone of voice). 5. Affecting, lugubrious, dismal (music). 6. Bitter, reproachful, scathing (words).

آجی اغاج Bitter-wood, quassia.

آجی الا Bitter purging apple, colocynth

آجی بادام, آجی بادم Bitter almonds.

آجی خيار Bitter cucumber, colocynth.

آجی دل A bitter tongue; bitter words, reproaches, etc.

آجی سس A sound or voice that affects one unpleasantly or mournfully.

آجی سوز Bitter words, reproaches, complaints, invectives, etc.

آجی صو 1. Water unpleasant to drink through saline properties, brackish, salt, or hard. 2. Wine.

آجی ماروك The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*.

T. آجی **ăjı**, *s.* 1. Pain, ache, smart. 2. Grief, sorrow. 3. *(for* حاجی*)* A (Christian or Jewish) pilgrim or palmer, who has performed the pilgrimage to Jerusalem.

آجیسنی چیقارمق 1. To remove the pain (of an accident, etc.). 2. To relieve and compensate for the unpleasantness (of a reprimand, etc.).

آجیسنی چکمك 1. To bear and suffer the pain (of a wound). 2. To bear the evil fruit (of an action), to pay the penalty (thereof).

A. اجیاد **ejyād**, *s. pl.* of جید Necks, front parts of necks, throats.

A. اجیاف **ejyāf**, *s. pl.* of جیفه Dead bodies, carrion carcases.

A. اجیال **ejyāl**, *s. pl.* of جیل 1. Peoples, nations, tribes, communities. 2. Generations (of mankind).

T. آجیتدرمق **ăjıtdırmăq**, *v. t.* See آجدرمق

T. آجیتمق **ăjıtmăq**, *v. t.* See آجمق

T. آجیجه **ăjıjă**, *a.* Somewhat bitter, rather bitter, bitterish; brackish.

A. اجیر **ejīr**, *s., pl.* اجرا A hireling, one hired to work.

T. آجیرغانمق **ăjırgănmăq**, *v. i.* See آجرغانمق

A. اجیری **ijjīrī**, A. اجریا **ijrıyyă**, } *s.* A custom, habit.

T. آجیق **ăjıq**, *s.* See آجق

T. آجیقلو **ăjıqlu**, *a.* See آجقلو

A. اجیل **ejīl**, *a.* Deferred, postponed to a fixed future time.

T. آجیلاتمق **ăjılătmăq**, *v. t.* To render (a thing) bitter.

T. آجیلق **ăjılıq**, *s.* 1. Bitterness. 2. A bitter taste. 3. The character, quality of a (Christian or Jewish) pilgrim or palmer; pilgrimship, palmerhood.

T. آجیلنمق **ăjılănmăq**, *v. i.* To become bitter.

T. اجیمق **ăjımăq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To pity (a person), to feel for, have mercy or compassion on (him). 2. To grudge (a thing); to regret (it); to feel sorrow or regret for (its) loss, waste, etc. B. *Int.* 3. (For a wound, etc) to hurt, give pain, smart.

T. آجینلمق **ăjınılmăq**, *v. i.* See آجنلق

T. آجینمق **ăjınmăq**, *v. i.* See آجنمق

T. آجینه‌جق **ăjınăjăq**, *a.* See آجنه‌جق

F. آجیو **ăjiyo**, *s.* Agio.

T. آچ **ăch**, *a.* See آج

T. آچار **ăchăr**, *a.* Who or which opens, etc. (See اچق); a key; a pick, picklock; a polish, emery, etc.

P. آچار **ăchār**, *s.* 1. A pickle or preserve of any kind eaten as a condiment. 2. A mixture of any kind.

T. آچترمق **ăchtırmăq**, *v. t.* See آچدرمق

T. آچدرمق **ăchdırmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be opened, begun, or polished; to make or let (it) open of itself; etc. See آچق

كوز آچدرمامق To give (a person) no time to open his eyes and look about him; to take him unawares; to catch him napping.

T. آچرمق **ăchırmăq**, *v. t.* See آچورمق

T. آچرو **ăchărū, -rı**, *s.* See آچرو

T. آچق **ăchıq**, *a.* 1. Open. 2. Uncovered. 3. Uninclosed. 4. Not roofed over. 5. Clear, cloudless (sky, weather). 6. Light (shade of colour). 7. Somewhat impudent, saucy, or free (in manner or conduct). 8. Plain, (language). 9. Plain, audible, distinct, well articulated (voice, etc.). 10. Vacant. 11. Unoccupied. 12. Blank.

آچق آغز 1. An open mouth. 2. A babbler. 3. An imbecile. 4. The rocket, dame's violet, *hesperis matronalis?*

آچق ال 1. An open hand. 2. A liberal, munificent person.

آچق باش 1. One bareheaded. 2. One bald. 3. The Imeritians; an Imeritian.

آچق خوی A free and easy, careless, somewhat impudent habit of mind.

آچق صاچق (Clothing on a person) unbuttoned and greatly disordered or falling to rags and tatters.

آچق قاش Eyebrows wide apart.

آچق قپو 1. An open door or gate. 2. A hospitable man, whose door is open to all comers.

آچق كوز 1. An open eye. 2. A man whose eye is open, wide awake, not to be caught napping.

آچق لیمان An open anchorage, a roadstead.

اچق مشرب An over-free, somewhat impudent habit of mind.

اچق مکتوب 1. An open letter, not closed, not sealed. 2. An open letter, not addressed to a particular person.

اچق هوا Clear, open weather.

اچق یر 1. An unoccupied place, seat, site, etc. 2. A blank space. 3. A vacant place, post, or office.

اچق یوز An open countenance, cheerful look.

اچق یول A free way, road, or passage; a thoroughfare; a high road.

الی اچق Open handed, liberal (man).

باش اچق Bareheaded.

باشی اچق (A man) over-free, easy, and unceremonious in manners.

باشی اچق کاتب A bare-headed writer; *i. e.* a clever, ingenious, eloquent, and highly ornamental writer of letters, dispatches, etc.

کوزی اچق 1. (One who dies) with his eyes open. 2. One whose hopes have not been fulfilled in life, disappointed (man).

T. اچق **ächïq**, *s.* 1. The open air. 2. The open country. 3. The open sea; the offing. 4. Vacant space. 5. A vacant or blank interval. 6. A deficit, a balance on the wrong side. 7. A sum wanted to make up a required sum or a sum due. 8. Unappropriated capital or means.

اچقدن اچغه Quite openly, publicly, without any attempt at mystery.

اچقدن اویدرمق To arrange (a requirement) out of unappropriated means.

اچقدن سویلمك To speak openly, without concealment or disguise.

اچقده قالمق 1. To remain shut out in the open air. 2. To remain without office or employment, out in the cold, uncared for.

اچغه اورمق 1 To publish (a matter), make (it) publicly known. 2. (For a matter) to obtain publicity.

اچغه وارمق 1. To go to a distance from the shore, out into the offing. 2. To go some distance off.

T. اچقلق **ächïqlïq**, *s.* 1. Openness. 2. Uncoveredness. 3. Uninclosedness. 4. Unroofedness. 5. Clearness, cloudlessness (of sky, weather). 6. Lightness (of shade in colour). 7. Freedom, sauciness; indecency. 8. Plainness, unmistakableness (of expression in language). 9. Distinctness (of articulation). 10. Vacantness, blankness. 11. An opening, door, window, vent, aperture, gap, crevice; blank space; etc. 12. Clear, cloudless, fine weather.

T. اچقلامق **ächïqlämäq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To throw off disguise or concealment, and say or do (a thing) with open ostentation. 2. (For a concealed matter) to become public, notorious, or openly done.

T. ایچکی **ichqï**, *s.* See ایچکی

T. ایچکیجی **ichqïjï**, *s.* See ایچکیجی

T. آچلق **ächlïq**, *s.* See آچلق

T. آچلمق **ächïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be opened. 2. To come open, to open of its own accord. 3. To be openable, to open when required. 4. See all the transitive meanings of اچمق, and apply the three foregoing derivations of meaning. 5. For (a man, etc.) to become better acquainted and more familiar, more free and easy, better instructed, free from restraint; to throw off restraint or dissimulation; to break loose in speech or demeanour, etc. 6. To draw away (from a person or thing), to begin to shun, to be reserved.

T. آچماز **ächmäz**, *a.* 1. Who or which does not or will not open, etc. (See اچمق) 2. Reserved, who will not betray secrets, etc. 3. A difficult position of the king at chess, when a piece must be lost to give him a move.

اچازدن Without showing one's own game or cards or knowledge.

T. آچمازلق **ächmäzlïq**, *s.* Reticence of information possessed.

T. آچمق **ächmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To open (a closed thing). 2. To open (a shop for business). 3. To open, make (a door, window, etc. in a wall, etc.). 4. To open, make (a road, etc.). 5. To open, draw aside, lift, or drop (a veil, etc.). 6. To break open (a shop, letter, etc.). 7. To open clear away or break through (an obstruction). 8. To make, (a bridge, harbour, etc.). 9. To set free (a road or bridge, etc.) of toll or obstruction. 10. To uncover (a covered thing). 11. To open out, spread out, unfold

(a folded thing). 12. To set, spread (sails). 13. To roll out (paste, with a rollingpin, etc. 14. To hoist (a flag), give (it) to the breeze. 15. To untie, undo (a knot, etc.). 16. To unlock (a lock, door, box, etc.); to unbar or unlatch (a bar, bolt, latch, door, etc.). 17. To unravel (a tangle, etc.). 18. To solve (a difficulty, etc.). 19. To widen (an interval, step, etc.). 20. To explain (a subject) fully or more fully. 21. To open, begin (a conversation, war, hostilities, etc.). 22. To mention, (a subject, matter, etc.). 23. To disclose (a secret, etc.). 24. To clean, rub up (a rusty thing). 25. To polish, furbish (metals, etc.). 26. To whet, sharpen, give (an appetite). B. *Int.* 27. (For a flower) to open. 28. (For leaves or buds) to open and expand. 29. (For the sky or weather) to clear up and become fine.

اغز اچق 1. To open (one's) mouth. 2. To speak. 3. To speak much, to be loquacious. 4. To disclose, betray a secret, let the cat out of the bag. 5. To launch out in blame or invective (against a person or thing).

اغز اچامق 1. Not to open one's mouth. 2. To be silent. 3. To be reticent; to hold one's tongue, to be discreet; to shut one's eyes and not see.

ال اچق 1. To open (one's) hand. 2. To stretch out the hand for alms.

باش اچق To take off one's head-dress, and then launch forth in curses and imprecations against some one.

باشني اچق To uncover the head, end, or beginning (of a subject), to set (it) a-going as a subject of talk; to give an inkling of it.

بيراق اچق 1. To unfold or display a flag. 2. To break out in open revolt or rebellion.

دكان اچق 1. To open a shop (in the morning) for business. 2. To open, to set up a shop or business (as a beginner). 3. To break into a shop (as a burglar) and rob it.

سوز اچق To begin a conversation or discussion.

فال اچق To open (the Qur'ân, etc.) in quest of a *sors Virgiliana,* to consult the oracle.

قز اچق To make a pen out of a hitherto uncut reed or quill.

قولاق اچق To open one's ears; *i. e.* to listen; to listen to advice.

كوز اچق 1. To open one's eyes. 2. To awake from sleep. 3. To awake from heedlessness or negligence. 4. (For a puppy, kitten, etc.) to open its eyes for the first time after birth.

كوزيني اچق To open the eyes of another, either by giving him advice or information, or by some trick or punishment.

T. اچق **üchmăq**, *v. i.* See اوچق

T. اچمه **âchmă**, *s.* The action of opening, etc. (See اچق)

T. اچمك **ichmĕk**, *v. t.* See ايچمك

T. اچمه **âchmă**, *a.* That which is usually opened (with so-and-so).

T. اچمالق **âchmălĭq**, *s.* 1. Soap. 2. Any detergent; as saponaria, etc.

T. اچوق **âchŭq**, *a.* See اچق

T. اچوقلق **âchŭqlŭq**, *s.* See اچقلق

T. آچي **âchĭ**, *s.* See آلچي

T. اچيق **âchĭq**, *a.* See اچق

T. اچيقلامق **âchĭqlămăq**, *v. t. & i.* See اچقلق

A. احابش **ăhăbĭsh**, *s. pl.* of احبش The Abyssinians.

A. احابيش **ăhăbĭsh**, *s. pl.* of احبوش The Abyssinians.

A. احاجى **ăhăjĭ, ăhŭjĭ**, *s. pl.* of اجيه Enigmas, riddles.

A. آحاد **ăhăd**, *s. pl.* of احد 1. Units. 2. Individuals, persons.

آحاد خانه‌سى The place of units, the righthand place (in arithmetic).

آحاد ناس Individual people, individuals; the commonalty of mankind.

A. احاد احاد **ŭhŭdă-ŭhŭdă**, *adv.* One by one, singly, separately.

A. احاديث **ăhădĭs**, *s. pl.* of حديث Narratives, legends, traditions.

احاديث نبويه Apostolic traditions of deeds or sayings of Muhammed.

A. احاسن **ăhăsĭn**, *a. pl.* of احسن The best or most beautiful.

A. احاطه **ĭhătă**, *v. n.* 1. A surrounding. 2. A taking in or holding. 3. A comprehending, embracing. 4. A comprehending, understanding.

احاطه ا *v. t.* 1. To surround. 2. To take or hold. 3. To comprehend, comprise, embrace. 4. To comprehend, take in, understand, fathom.

A. احاكه **inâkè**, *v. n.* A (knife or sword's) cutting, making an impression, cut, or wound.

A. احاله **inâlè**, *v. n.* A referring, transferring, delegating (a matter, to a person).

احاله ا *v. t.* To transfer, refer, delegate.

A. احانه **inânè**, *v. n.* A destroying, killing.

A. احب **ahabb**, *a.* More, most, very much loved or liked.

A. احبا **ahbâ**, *s. pl.* of حبأ Courtiers, confidants of kings.

A. احبّا **ahibbâ**, *s. pl.* of حبيب Beloved friends, darlings, sweethearts.

A. احباب **ahbâb**, *s. pl.* of حبّ Loving friends, social friends.

T. احباب **ahbâb**, *s.* A loving, social friend.

پك احبابم در He is a very great social friend of mine.

A. احبار **ahbâr**, *s. pl.* of حبر Jewish rabbis and teachers.

A. احباس **ahbâs**, *s. pl.* of حابس 1. Dams (for confining water). 2. Reservoirs (of water), formed by dams. 3. Prisons, jails. 4. Lands or buildings, etc. locked up in mortmain for pious uses.

A. احباس **inbâs**, *v. n.* A locking up (land, etc.) in mortmain trust.

A. احباط **inbât**, *v. n.* A rendering (an act) useless, worthless, of no efficacy.

A. احبال **inbâl**. *v. n.* A rendering (a female) pregnant; an impregnating, fertilizing (a female plant).

A. احبش **ahbesh**, *s., pl.* احابش The Abyssinians; an Abyssinian.

A. احبوش **unbûsh**, *s., pl.* احابيش The Abyssinians; an Abyssinian.

A. احتباس **intibâs**, *v. n.* 1. A locking up (a thing) in mortmain trust. 2. A being locked up, detained, imprisoned. 3. Suppression (of urine).

A. احتباك **intibâk**. *v. n.* 1. A binding, wrapping (a cloth) fast (about one). 2. A making, weaving (cloth) firmly.

A. احتجاب **intijâb**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming veiled or concealed by a curtain. 2. (The sun's, etc.) being clouded over, concealed from view. 3. A being or becoming secluded or hindered, prevented (from a thing or act).

A. احتجاج **intijâj**, *v. n.* A pleading and adducing a reason, proof, or evidence, بحث; litigating; disputing.

احتجاجه صالح Valid as evidence, valid for use in pleading.

A. احتجام **intijâm**, *v. n.* A being cupped or scarified.

A. احتداد **intidâd**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming sharp, pointed, acute. 2. A being or becoming angry.

A. احتذار **intizâr**, *v. n.* A being or becoming on one's guard taking care, taking precaution, being circumspect.

A. احتراب **intirâb**, *v. n.* 1. A waging war, carrying on hostilities. 2. A (thing's) being sacked, plundered, pillaged.

A. احتراث **intirâs**, *v. n.* 1. A working, labouring, earning, acquiring (for self or family). 2. A cultivating, tilling, ploughing and sowing (land).

A. احتراز **intirâz**, *v. n.* A guarding one's self (against some thing), shunning (it).

احتراز ا *v. i.* To guard one's self (against a thing).

A. احتراس **intirâs**, *v. n.* A taking precautions and guarding one's self (against a foe, etc.).

A. احتراص **intirâs**, *v. n.* A being or becoming inordinately eager, desirous, greedy, covetous (after something).

A. احتراف **intirâf**, *v. n.* A working, labouring at a craft or calling (for self or family).

A. احتراق **intirâq**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming on fire, in a state of combustion. 2. (A planet's) approaching the sun so near in the zodiac as to be invisible to the eye; being lost in the sun's rays.

نقطهٔ احتراق The *focus* or burning point of a lens or mirror; the focus of a conic section.

A. احترام **intirâm**, *v. n.* A holding or treating (one) with consideration, respect, and veneration.

احترام ا *v. i.* To show respect (to a person).

A. احتزاز **intizâz**, *v. n.* A cutting off, severing (a thing).

A. احزام **intizâm**, *v. n.* A being or becoming girt with a girth or girdle; a girding one's self.

A. احتساب **intisâb**, *v. n.* 1. A (man's) reckoning, calculating upon (a thing to come) in his mind, acting with calculation. 2. A calling (one) to account (as to a bad action, an illicit thing, or a dutiable article); *hence*, T. an inland customs and revenue office, an excise-office, like the *octroi* in France.

احتساب ناظری The Director or superintendent of local dues, or excise.

A. احتسابیه **intisâbiyyè**, *s.* A due of excise.

A احتشار **intishâr**, *v. n.* A collecting, being collected and gathered together as a multitude.

A. احتشام **intishâm**, *v. n.* 1. A being surrounded with numerous attendants; pomp, magnificence, state. 2. A feeling ashamed. 3. A feeling angry.

A. احتضار **intizâr**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming present in person. 2. A being at the point of death.

A. احتطاب **intitâb**, *v. n.* 1. A collecting or laying in firewood, حطب. A charging, loading, burdening one's self with, assuming a charge or responsibility.

A. احتظاظ **intizâz**, *v. n.* A being or becoming pleased or happy through receiving a portion of favour or liberality, etc.

A. احتفار **intifâr**, *v. n.* A digging, excavating.

A. احتفاظ **intifâz**, *v. n.* 1. A taking care (of a thing), being careful (of it). 2. A keeping (a thing) for one's self. 3. A taking care of one's self. 4. A jealously guarding and maintaining one's right or honour.

A. احتفال **intifâl**, *v. n.* 1. A gathering, coming together in a body or multitude. 2. A taking trouble, busying one's self, exerting one's self (in a matter).

A. احتقار **intiqâr**, *v. n.* A contemning, looking upon or treating (one) with contempt; contempt.

A احتقاق **intiqâq**, *v. n.* A disputing, contending, litigating, pleading as to one's right.

A. احتقان **intiqân**, *v. n.* 1. A confining (a thing) so that it does not escape. 2. A using or having administered to one a clyster, an enema. 3. T. *s.* A clyster, enema. 4. T. *s.* A clyster-pipe, enema-apparatus.

احتقان اولق To use or have administered to one's self an enema.

احتقان طاقمی A clyster-pipe.

احتقان قوللانمق To use habitually an enema-apparatus.

احتقان ایتمك To administer a clyster.

A. احتکار **intikyâr**, *v. n.* A collecting and withholding from present sale, hoarding, corn and provisions, so as to create artificial scarcity and dearness.

A. احتکاك **intikyâk**, *v. n.* 1. A rubbing, scratching one's self (against a thing). 2. (A member, part of the body's) itching, inviting to scratch. 3. (A mind or breast's) being uneasy, on thorns (as though itching). 4. A becoming rubbed, chafed, galled.

A. احتلاط **intilât**, *v. n.* 1. A swearing, taking an oath. 2. A being or becoming angry. 3. A quarreling, contending, disputing.

A. احتلاق **intilâq**, *v. n.* A shaving the hair off (a person or part).

احتلاق ا *v. t.* To shave the hair off (him or it).

A. احتلام **intilâm**, *v. n.* 1. A dreaming, dreaming a dream in sleep. 2. A dreaming of sexual connexion. 3. An experiencing a seminal emission in consequence of such dream. 4 A being or becoming canonically polluted by such emission, so as to require ablution.

A. احتما **intimâ**, *v. n.* 1. A guarding one's self or being guarded and protected. 2. An abstaining (from food, etc.) as a curative or prophylactic measure. 3. A being or becoming warm, excited, burning (with indignation).

A. احتماش **intimâsh**, *v. n.* (Cocks') fighting with one another.

A. احتمال **intimâl**, *v. n.* 1. A taking up, receiving, or bearing (a load or burden). 2. A taking up or carrying (a thing, on one's beast, carriage, etc.), conveying. 3. A taking (a matter) on one's self, undertaking (it), assuming the execution or responsibil-

ity of (it). 4. A taking (a sin, etc.) upon one's self, by committing it; loading one's self with (it). 5. A bearing (a thing), being patient under (it), tolerating (it). 6. A (word or expression's) bearing, being capable of (a certain meaning, etc.). 7. A (thing's) being possible or probable, admissible as a supposition.

T. احتمال **intimâl**, *s.* Probability. (See A. احتمال)

احتمالی واری Is there a probability of it?

T. احتمال **intimâl**, *a.* Probable. (See A. احتمال)

احتمال 1. It is probable. 2. *adv.* Probably, very likely.

A. احتوا **intiwâ**, *v. n.* A holding, taking, containing (a thing) within itself as a boundary or receptacle.

سعادت احتوا (A thing) surrounded by blessedness; *i. e.* blessed.

A. احتیاج **intiyâj**, *v. n.* A being or becoming in want (of a thing); want, necessity.

A. احتیاز **intiyâz**, *v. n.* A taking, comprehending (a thing or things).

A. احتیاط **intiyât**, *v. n.* 1. A surrounding, hemming in, besetting. 2. A taking precautions, surrounding one's self with safeguards. 3. A providing one's self with a reserve for a case of necessity.

احتیاط اندوسی A reserve fund.

احتیاط عسکری A reserve corps of troops, the reserve.

A. احتیاطا **intiyâtân**, *adv.* By way of precaution; as a reserve.

A. احتیال **intiyâl**, *v. n.* 1. A referring (one, to another, for a thing). 2. A becoming a year old, of last year's produce. 3. A using a device, stratagem, artifice, wile, trick, or fraud; using one's wits.

احتیال ا *v. i.* To use one's wits, to contrive.

A. احجاب **ahjâb**, *s. pl.* of حجاب Intervening things; screens; partitions; veils; curtains; hindrances.

A. احجاج **injâj**, *v. n.* A deputing or enabling (one) to go and perform the sacred pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. احجار **ahjâr**, *s. pl.* of حجر Stones; rocks.

A. احجام **injâm**, *v. n.* 1. A withholding, preventing, restraining (one, from a thing). 2. A desisting or refraining (from a thing).

A. احجوه **uhjûoè**, } *s. pl.* احاجی An
A. احجیه **uhjiyyè**, } enigma, riddle, puzzle.

A. احد **ahâd**. *a. fem.* احدی One. احد عشر Eleven (males). الله احد God is One. یوم احد Sunday.

A. احد **ahâd**, *s., pl.* آحاد 1. A unit. 2. An individual, person.

هر احد Every individual, each single person.

A. احدّ **ahâdd**, *a.* More, most, very sharp.

A. احدا **ihdâ**, *for* احدی, *a. fem.* of احد One.

احدی عشره Eleven (feminines).

A. احداث **ahdâs**, *s. pl.* of حدث 1. Newly happening events. 2. Evils, troubles, afflictions. 3. Turns of fortune, dispensations of Providence.

A. احداث **ahdâs**, *a. pl.* of حدث Young (people).

A. احداث **ihdâs**, *v. n.* A producing (a thing) new; creating; inventing; making (it); introducing (it) in a new place).

احداث ا *v. t.* To produce, create, invent, introduce (a thing).

P. احداث کرده **ihdâs-kèrdè**, *a.* Produced, created, invented, made, introduced (thing); *s.* A production or invention.

A. احداق **ahdâq**, *s. pl.* of حدقه Blacks of eyes; irises and pupils.

A. احدب **ahdèb**, *a.* 1. Hunchbacked, humpbacked (man). 2. Difficult (matter), perplexing, crooked.

A. احدهما **ahâdu-hûmâ**, *s.* One of the two.

A. احدی **ihdâ**, احدا, *a. fem.* of احد One. احدی عشره Eleven.

A. احدیت **ahâdiyyèt**, *s.* Oneness, unity; *especially*, the Oneness of God.

A. احذار **ahzâr**, *s. pl.* of حذر Cares, cautions, precautions.

A. احر **ahârr**, *a.* More, most, very hot or warm.

A. احرا **ahrâ**, *a. for* احری More, most, very suitable, worthy.

A. احراب **ihrâb**, *v. n.* A leading or exciting (one) to war or battle.

A. احرار **ahrâr**, *a. pl.* of حر 1. Free (men). 2. Noble, generous, highborn

(men). 3. Good, virtuous, righteous (men).

A. احراز **iḥrāz**, *v. n.* 1. A holding, possessing, having. 2. A getting, obtaining, acquiring.

احراز ا *v. t.* 1. To possess. 2. To obtain, acquire.

A. احراس **aḥrās**, *s. pl.* of حارس Guardians, preservers.

A. احراض **iḥrāz**, *v. n.* 1. A (disease's) sorely distressing and weakening, reducing (one). 2. A vitiating, corrupting, spoiling (a thing).

A. احراق **iḥrāq**, *v. n.* 1. A burning (a thing) with fire. 2. A causing (one) to suffer pain or grief.

احراق ا *v. t.* 1. To burn (a thing) with fire. 2. To hurt or annoy (one).

A. احرام **aḥrām**, *s. pl.* of حرم *and* حريم 1. *of* حرم Sacred or private places; sacred territories. 2. *of* حريم Private appurtenances of houses, female apartments, women's apartments; *also*, females, women, girls, female slaves, female relatives and visitors.

A. احرام **iḥrām**, *v. n.* 1 A prohibiting (a thing or act), making (it) unlawful. 2. A putting (one's self) into a state of religious inhibition for the purpose of performing the pilgrimage at Mekka. (Strangers do this on reaching the Mekka frontier; citizens, at home. It lasts until the pilgrimage is completed. A special dress is worn: hair and nail-cutting are prohibited, as are conjugal intercourse and slaughter of any living thing. Its termination and the return to the ordinary state of life, dress, etc. is termed احلال, *q. v.*)

T. احرام **iḥrām**, *s.* Name of several handsome kinds of woollen cloth, usually with a long twisted pile on the face, used as sofa-covers, etc. (Probably first used, in some shape, as the special pilgrim garb at Mekka.)

A. احرس **aḥrus**, *s. pl.* of حرس Periods of time, long spaces of time.

A. احرش **aḥresh**, *a.* 1. Rough to the touch (like a file, etc.), scabrous. 2. Rough-scaled (lizard, etc.). 3. Rough-backed, scarry-backed (camel, etc.) 4. New and sharply-struck (coin), not worn down smooth.

A احرف **aḥruf**, *s. pl.* of حرف 1. Extremities, edges, borders, brinks; *also*, ends, points (of things). 2. Dialects, idioms (of languages).

A. احرى **aḥrā**, احرا *a.* More, most, very suitable, worthy.

A. احزاب **aḥzāb**, *s. pl.* of حزب Collected masses, troops, companies, crowds, legions, cohorts of men; *especially*, the confederated arrays of the Arabian tribes, allies of Mekka, who went against Medina and Muhammed, being met and stopped by "the Moat," خندق. 2. Sixtieth parts, half-sections (of the whole text of the **Qur'ān**), lessons (one each being read or recited twice a day, so as to repeat the whole book in a month); *or*, one hundred and twentieth parts, quarter sections (of the same); *also*, any such lessons habitually read or recited.

A. احزان **aḥzān**, *s. pl.* of حزن Griefs, sorrows.

بيت الاحزان The house of mourning, the human breast; *especially*, the house or breast of Jacob when mourning for the loss of Joseph.

A. احزان **iḥzān**, *v. n.* A causing sorrow to (one).

احزان ا *v. t.* To grieve, afflict, sadden.

A. احزم **aḥzam**, *a.* More, most, very prudent, cautious, discreet.

A. احساس **aḥsās**, *s. pl.* of حس Senses, sentiments, feelings, perceptions (of external or mental objects).

A. احساس **iḥsās**, *v. n.* A being or becoming sensible of (an object), perceiving (it, by any one of the senses or mental faculties).

احساس ا *v. t.* To perceive (a thing, in any way).

A. احسان **iḥsān**, *v. n.* 1. A being good or beautiful. 2. An acting well, doing one's duty well towards God. 3. An acting kindly, beneficently (towards man); *hence, s. pl.* احسانات a kindness; a kind present; a pay or pension kindly bestowed.

احسان ا *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To give or do (something) in kindness. 2. To do a kindness, to be so kind.

احسان شاهانه A gift made by the Sultan on his accession, etc.

A. احسانات **iḥsānāt**, *s. pl.* of احسان Kindnesses, goodnesses, favours.

P. احسانديده **iḥsăn-dīdė**, *a.* Who has seen, *i. e.* received a kindness.

A. احسب **aḥsėb**, *a.* 1. More, most, very well calculated, suitable, and fitting. 2. Very mean, calculating, stingy. 3. Leprous (man). 4. Reddish or roan-coloured in the hair.

A. احسن **aḥsėn**, *a.* More, most, very good or beautiful; better, best.

احسن الخالقين The most beneficent of creators, God.

احسن الوجهين The best of the two alternative methods.

A. احشا **aḥshā**, *s. pl.* of حشا 1. Intestines, bowels, guts. 2. Sides, quarters, regions.

A. احشام **aḥshăm**, *s. pl.* of حشم Attendants and followers (of great men), retinues.

A. احصا **iḥsā**, *v. n.* A counting, telling, enumerating (things).

احصا *v. t.* To count, tell, enumerate.

A. احصار **iḥsār**, *v. n.* 1. An enclosing and shutting in (a place, etc.) with a wall. 2. A shutting (a man, etc.) in, in any way, so that he is not free to go. 3. A preventing, incapacitating (a man), shutting (him) up.

احصار *v. t.* To shut up, shut in (with a wall, works, troops, etc.).

A. احصاص **iḥsăṣ**, *v. n.* A giving (one) a portion.

A. احصان **iḥsān**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a place) inaccessible or inexpugnable, strong. 2. A protecting. 3. A restraining, keeping (one) clear from sin or impropriety. 4. A keeping one's self from sin or impropriety, being well-conducted, honest, moral, chaste; honesty, morality, chastity, virtue.

A. احضار **iḥzār**, *v. n.* 1. A producing (a person or thing) in the presence (of one's self or another). 2. A making or letting (a man) come into the presence (of self or other), sending for, calling, summoning (him), requiring (him) to appear.

احضار *v. t.* 1. To produce, present. 2. To call, summon, cite, send for.

A. احضاريه **iḥzārīyyė**, *s.* A fee, expenses of citation or summons.

A. احطاب **aḥṭāb**, *s. pl.* of حطب Firewoods.

A. احظ **aḥaẓẓ**, *a.* More, most, very well portioned with favour or benefits; lucky, fortunate, favoured.

A. احظاظ **iḥẓāẓ**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) well-portioned and favoured with wealth, etc. 2. A being or becoming well off in fortune or favour.

A. احفاث **aḥfāṯ**, *s. pl.* of حفث Tripes, third stomachs, fakes, millet, manyplies (of ruminant animals).

A. احفاد **aḥfād**, *s. pl.* of حافد *and* حفيد 1. *of* حافد Helpers, helps, auxiliaries, servants. 2. *of* حفيد Grandsons, sons' sons.

A. احقّ **aḥaqq**, *a.* More, most, very rightfully entitled (to a thing).

A. احقا **aḥiqqā**, *a. pl.* of حقيق (Men) worthy, rightfully entitled (to things).

A. احقاد **aḥqād**, *s. pl.* of حقد Malevolences, hates, rancours.

A. احقار **iḥqār**, *v. n.* A rendering one despicable.

A. احقاق **iḥqāq**, *v. n.* 1. An establishing (a right) duly and fully. 2. A speaking what is right, correct, true.

احقاق *v. t.* To establish (a right) fully, to do (justice, to one).

احقاق حق *v. i.* To establish the right, to do justice (to one).

A. احقر **aḥqar**, *a.* More, most, very humble and insignificant.

A. احكام **aḥkyām**, *s. pl.* of حكم 1. Judicial sentences, judgments. 2. Commands, ordinances, behests (of kings, rulers, etc.). 3. Laws; *or rather,* gists of laws. 4. Gists (of any rules, commands, explanations, etc.), tenours, requirements, provisions.

احكام شرعيه Canonical laws, enactments, requirements.

A. احكام **iḥkyām**, *v. n.* 1. A withholding, restraining, preventing, repelling. 2. A making strong, firm, solid.

A. احكم **aḥkėm**, *a.* More, most, very firm.

احكم الحاكمين The firmest, surest of Judges or Rulers; *i. e.* God.

A. احلا **aḥlā**, *for* احلى, *a.* More, most, very sweet.

A. احلا **iḥlā**, *v. n.* A sweetening (food, etc.).

A. احلاط **iḥlāṭ**, *v. n.* 1. A swearing, taking an oath. 2. A being or becoming angry. 3. A quarreling, disputing.

A. احلاف ăhlâf, *s. pl.* of حلف Sworn confederates.

A. احلاف ĭhlâf, *v. n.* A making (one) take an oath, swearing (him). 2. A (lad's) about attaining to puberty.

A. احلال ĭhlâl, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) alight (at a place), halt, camp, stay. 2. A making or letting (a thing) happen. 3. A making (a thing or act) lawful. 4. A being or becoming in a canonical state when all lawful things and acts are lawful (being the contrary of احرام, *q. v.*).

A. احلام ăhlâm, *s. pl.* of حلم 1. Dreams, visions in sleep. 2. Lascivious dreams. 3. Emissions of semen through such.

اضغاث احلام The confused perceptions of sleeping visions.

A. احلس ăhlĕs, *a.* (A sheep) with black wool, but with red patches or fibres mixed in it along its back.

A. احلى ăhlâ, احلا, *a.* More, most, very sweet.

احلى من العسل Sweeter than honey.

A. احما ăhmâ, *s. pl.* of حم (Women's) male relatives by (their) marriage, the male relations (of their husbands).

A. احمال ăhmâl, *s. pl.* of حمل Loads, burdens.

A. احمال ĭhmâl, *v. n.* A helping (a man or beast) to take up or carry a burden.

A. احمام ĭhmâm, *v. n.* 1. A warming, heating, boiling (water, etc.). 2. A washing or bathing (one) with hot or warm water. 3. A making or letting (one) have a fever. 4. A making (one) anxious. 5. An approaching, being near at hand. 6. A being decreed, preordained of God (in respect of a person).

A. احمد ăhmĕd, *a.* 1. More, most, very laudable, and gratefully commemorable. 2. A name of Muhammed, under which he is said in the Qur'ân, LXI, 6 to have been spoken of by Jesus (This is a rendering of Περικλειτὸς or Περικλυτὸς for Παράκλητος as found in some ancient eastern gospels).

A. احمر ăhmĕr, *a., fem.* حمرا Red. (See احران)

بحر احمر The Red Sea.

A. احمرار ĭhmĭrâr, *v. n.* A being or becoming red.

A. احمران ăhmĕrân, *s. dual* of احمر, *obl.* احمرين The two red things; *i. e.* flesh-meat and wine: *also,* gold and saffron.

T. احمرلك ăhmĕrlĭk, *s.* Redness, ruddiness.

A. احمرين ăhmĕrêyn, *s. obl.* of احمران *q. v.*

A. احمق ăhmăq, *a.* More, most, very stupid, unintelligent (man).

T. احمقلق ăhmăqlĭq, *s.* 1. Stupidity, lack of intelligence. 2. A stupid act, a stupid thing (said or done).

A. احمرار ĭhmĭrâr, *v. n.* A being or becoming intensely red.

A. احن ĭhn, *s. pl.* of احنة Grudges, rancours.

A. احنا ăhnâ, *for* احنى, *q. v.*

A. احناث ăhnâs, *s. pl.* of حنث Perjuries, violations of oaths.

A. احناث ĭhnâs, *v. n.* A making or letting (one) break his oath and perjure himself.

A. احناق ĭhnâq, *v. n.* 1. An angering (another), making (him) choke with rage. 2. A being or becoming angry, choking with rage.

A. احنة ĭhnĕt, *s., pl.* احن A grudge, rancour, spite felt at heart.

A. احنف ăhnĕf, *a.* Club-footed (man), afflicted with *talipes varus,* so as to walk on the outer edge or even outer upper surface of the foot (حنف).

A. احنى ăhnâ, احنا, *a.* 1. Bent, bowed, curved. 2. Inclined, affectionate.

A. احواج ĭhwâj, *v. n.* 1. A causing or letting (one) to be in want (of a person or thing). 2. A being in want (of such).

A. احواض ăhwâz, *s. pl.* of حوض Reservoirs of water, cisterns, tanks, basins.

A. احوال ăhwâl, *s. pl.* of حال States, conditions, circumstances (in various aspects); (a person's) circumstances, condition, health, etc.

احوال حاضره Present circumstances, the present state of affairs.

A. احوج ăhvĕj, *a.* More, most, very much in want.

A. احور ăhvĕr, *a.* 1. (A man, etc.) with large black pupils and full prominent whites to his eyes, like a gazelle. 2. (An eye) so characterized.

3. The planet Jupiter, مشترى. 4. *s.* Intellect, clear intellect.

A. احوط **ähwèt**, *a.* 1. More, most, very comprehensive, including more. 2. More, most, very prudent and cautious.

A. احول **ähvèl**, *a.* Squint-eyed (man).

A. احيا **ähyä**, *a. pl.* of حى Living (men); the living.

احيا و اموات The living and the dead.

A. احيا **ihyä**, *v. n.* 1. A bringing (an inanimate) to life, a giving life, animating. 2. A bringing to life again, raising from the dead, resuscitating, reanimating. 3. A giving new life, vigour, hope, or prosperity (to a languishing person or thing). 4. A making (a night) alive with active religious exercises, etc.

احيا ا *v. t.* 1. To animate. 2. To reanimate. 3. To restore, reinvigorate. 4 To make (the night) alive with active occupation or religious exercises, etc.

A. احياز **ähyäz**, *s. pl.* of حيز Subdivisions (of enclosed places), spaces, rooms, closets, places.

A. احيان **ähyän**, *s. pl.* of حين Moments, instants, times.

A. احيانا **ähyänä**, *adv.* From time to time, now and then, occasionally.

A. اخ **äkh**, *s., pl.* اخوان, اخوت, *dual* اخوان 1. A brother. 2. A fellow.

اخ لاب, لاب اخ A half-brother by the father.

اخ لابوين, لابوين اخ A whole-brother, a brother by the same father and mother.

اخ لام, لام اخ A half-brother by the mother.

T. آخ **äkh**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. اخ **ukh**, *interj.* See اوخ

A. اخابير **äkhäbïr**, *s. pl.* of اخبار, *pl.* of خبر Various kinds or branches of information, news, narratives, tales, legends, etc.

A. اخاديد **äkhädïd**, *s. pl.* of اخدود Trenches dug in the ground.

T. آخار **äkhar**, *s.* for P. آهار Dressing, size (for paper, cloth, etc.).

T. آخارلامق **äkharlämäq**, *v. t.* To dress, to size (paper, cloth, etc.).

T. آخارلو **äkharlu**, **-lï**, *a.* Dressed, sized (paper, cloth, etc.).

A. اخافه **ikhäfè**, *v. n.* 1. A frightening. 2. A threatening, menacing.

اخافه ا *v. t.* 1. To frighten. 2. To threaten.

P. آخال **äkhäl**, *s.* Rubbish, a thing or things fit only to be thrown away.

A. اخالت **ikhälèt**, اخاله **ikhälè**, *v. n.* 1. A thinking, fancying one can perceive and detect (something), but not being sure. 2. A (thing's) giving an indication, slight hope or fear (of something). 3 A being dubious, doubtful.

A. اخبا **ikhbä**, *v. n.* 1. A hiding (a thing). 2. A setting up, pitching (a tent); *or*, a making, constructing (a tent). 3. A putting out, extinguishing (a fire); suppressing (war or vehemency).

اخبا ا *v. t.* 1. To hide, conceal. 2. To pitch or make (a tent). 3. To put out (a fire).

A. اخباث **ikhbäs**, *v. n.* 1. A corrupting, spoiling, deteriorating (a man, etc.). 2. A being or becoming corrupt, depraved.

A. اخبار **äkhbär**, *s. pl.* of خبر, *pl.* اخابير Informations, news; narratives, legends, traditions; tales; histories.

A. اخبار **ikhbär**, *v. n.* A communicating, giving (intelligence, news).

اخبار ا *v. t.* To communicate, give, convey (intelligence).

اخبار بحتى Declaration, declaratory document (given by a court of justice).

رسم اخبار A due or reward paid for information received.

A. اخبارى **äkhbärï**, *s.* A traditionist.

A. اخبارى **ikhbärï**, *a.* Relating to information.

جلهٔ اخباريه 1. A clause that gives information. 2. The indicative mood.

A. اخبث **äkhbès**, *a., pl.* اخابث More, most, very corrupt, bad, or depraved.

A. اخبثين **äkhbèsèyn**, *s. dual. obl.* of اخبث The two most corrupt things, the two excrements of the body, the urine and the fæces.

A. اخبيه **äkhbiyè**, *s. pl.* of خبا Tents of wool or hair-cloth.

سعد الاخبيه The lucky asterism for tents; name of the 25*th* lunar mansion, the stars γ, ζ, η, π, Aquarii. (Sometimes called اخبيه alone).

A. اخت **ukht**, *s., dual.* اختان, اختين,

pl. اخوات 1. A sister. 2. A female fellow, companion, or friend.

اخت لاب, لاب اخت A half-sister by the father.

اخت لابون, لابون اخت A whole-sister by both parents.

اخت لام, لام اخت A half-sister by the mother.

F. آختاپوت
F. اختاپود
F. اختاپوط
s. 1. The common poulpe, the *octopus*. 2. A cancerous ulcer, lupus, polypus, and similar malignant sores or tumours.

اختاپوی چنکانه Gipsy's lupus, *lupus exedens*.

اختاپودی رحم Cancer of the womb, polypus of the womb, uterine polypus.

اختاپودی ککر Polypus of the nostril.

T. اختارمق, *v. t.* See اقتارمق

A. اختان, *s. dual.* of اخت, *obl.* اختين Two sisters.

A. اختبار, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming informed; information, knowledge. 2. A seeking for information, trying and fishing for it.

F. اختبوت, اختپود, اختپوس, اختپوط, *s.* See اختاپوت (Gr. ὀκτάπους).

A. اختتام, *v. n.* A finishing, completing.

اختتام ا *v. t.* To finish (a thing).

اختتام بولق *v. i.* To come to an end, be completed, finished.

اختتام ودت Completed in loving friendship; *i. e.* friendly as to its end in view.

A. اختتان, *v. n.* A being circumcised, undergoing circumcision.

A. اختداع, *v. n.* A deceiving, cheating; deceit.

P. اختر, *s.* 1. A star. 2. One's star or fortune.

اختر دنباله‌دار A tailed star; *i. e.* a comet.

اخترکاوین The famous Persian ensign, originally a blacksmith's apron.

اختر بلند One whose star or fortune is high, prosperous, glorious.

اختر نیك Born under a lucky star, fortunate.

A. اختراط, *v. n.* A drawing, unsheathing (a sword).

A. اختراع, *v. n.* An inventing; invention.

اختراع ا *v. t.* To invent (a thing never before made).

A. اختراعات, *s. pl.* of اختراع Inventions, new inventions.

P. اختراع کرده, *a.* Invented (by one), invention (of one).

A. اختراق, *v. n.* 1. A (man's, etc.) passing through or across (a place). 2. (The wind's) blowing, tearing along. 3. A (man's) inventing, forging (a lie).

A. اخترام, *v. n.* A destroying, killing, annihilating, extirpating (a man or men).

P. اخترسوخته, *a.* One whose star is lost in the sun's rays; *i. e.* unfortunate.

P. اخترشمر, *s.* A star-counter, astrologer.

P. اخترشناس, *s.* A star-knower, astrologer.

P. اخترگو, *s.* A discourser on the stars, astrologer.

T. اخترمق, *v. t.* See اقتارمق

A. اختشاع, *v. n.* A being humble and submissive in voice or gesture, casting one's eyes or looks to the ground, or lowering the voice, in humility; especially in one's devotions.

A. اختصا, *v. n.* A castrating one's self, being castrated.

A. اختصار, *v. n.* A speaking or writing briefly.

اختصار ا *v. t.* To shorten, abridge (a discourse).

A. اختصاص, *v. n* A being or becoming special and peculiar; being specially and devotedly attached (to a person); special attachment, exclusive devotion.

A. اختصام, *v. n.* A quarreling, disputing, litigating, pleading (against another, with one another).

A. اختضار, *v. n.* 1. (Seed produce's, etc.) showing green and dark-coloured (in a landscape). 2. (A youth's chin, cheek, etc.) beginning to show a sprouting beard. 3. (The body's) being or becoming black and blue (from friction, etc.).

A. اختضاع, *v. n.* A bending the neck, bowing the head in humility; humility.

A. اختطا, *v. n.* A stepping steps, pacing, walking.

A. اختطاب, *v. n.* 1. A (man's)

asking (a woman) in marriage. 2. An inviting (a man) to ask in marriage a female of one's family. 3. A (preacher's) pronouncing a sermon of a particular set kind, خطبه, from a pulpit.

A. اختطاط **ikhtiṭāṭ**, *v. n.* 1. A putting one's mark on (a plot of ground) to appropriate it to one's own use. 2. (A youth or his face, etc.) showing a sprouting beard, being downy.

A. اختطاف **ikhtiṭāf**, *v. n.* A seizing, snatching (a thing) by violence or craft.

اختطاف ا *v. t.* To seize, snatch, take suddenly by violence or craft.

A. اختفا **ikhtifā**. *v. n.* A being or becoming concealed; concealment.

اختفا ا *v. i.* To hide, conceal one's self.

A. اختفاض **ikhtifāz**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming low, depressed; depression. 2. A (girl's) being circumcised, having the clitoris reduced.

A. اختلا **ikhtilā**, *v. n.* 1. A retiring into solitude or privacy. 2. A plucking or cutting fresh grass.

A. اختلاج **ikhtilāj**, *v. n.* 1. A pulling with violence, straining or extracting (a thing). 2. A being or becoming agitated; agitation.

A. اختلاس **ikhtilās**, *v. n.* 1. A seizing or snatching (a thing). 2. A doing (an act) suddenly by stealth. 3. An inserting (a thing) by stealth, as it were, doing (so) in a quiet, imperceptible manner (as a vowel in a word, an intercalary day in a month or year, etc.).

A. اختلاط **ikhtilāṭ**, *v. n.* 1. A (thing's) being or becoming mixed up (with others), (various thing's) being mixed up together; mingling, intermixture. 2. (A man's, etc.) mixing (with others) bodily or socially; intermingling; intercourse. 3. A (thing or things') being or becoming disordered.

اختلاط ا *v. i.* To mix, mingle; to have social intercourse (with others).

A. اختلاع **ikhtilā'**, *v. n.* 1. A stripping off, pulling off (a garment, etc.). 2. A stripping, robbing (one). 3. (A wife's) being divorced by her own wish for a consideration given by her to her husband.

A. اختلاف **ikhtilāf**, *v. n.* 1. An alternating, following or acting alternately or reciprocally; alternation; succession. 2. A (thing's) going and coming to and fro, or away and back again. 3. A differing, not agreeing; difference, disagreement.

A. اختلاق **ikhtilāq**, *v. n.* 1. A forging, fabricating, inventing (a lie, speech, etc.). 2. A having or acquiring some moral habit or quality.

A. اختلال **ikhtilāl**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming cracky, chinky, crazy, or unsound, defective; or disordered. 2. Disorder of the public peace, riot, insurrection, rebellion.

A. اختناق **ikhtināq**, *v. n.* A being or becoming choked, throttled strangled, suffocated, or drowned.

P. آخته **ākhtè**, *a.* 1. Drawn, unsheathed (sword, etc.). 2. Castrated (man or beast).

T. اختیار **ikhtiyār**, *a.* Aged, in years, old (man or beast); an older, chief.

اختیار اولق *v. i.* To be or become old.

A. اختیار **ikhtiyār**, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, preferring (one out of several); choice, selection, preference (as an alternative). 2. A having a choice, option, or preference, being free to choose or prefer; choice, option (of alternatives). 3. An exercising one's will freely and without compulsion as to words or actions; free will; free-agency; freedom.

اختیار ا *v. t.* To choose, elect, prefer (one thing instead of some other as an alternative, not actually from liking or love).

A. اختیاراً **ikhtiyārān**, *adv.* Of one's own choice.

T. اختیارانه **ikhtiyārānè**, *a.* Peculiar to an old man, senile (act, etc.).

T. اختیارسز **ikhtiyārsiz**, *a.* Without choice, optionless.

T. اختیارلامق See اختیارلمق

T. اختیارلامق See اختیارلمق

T. اختیارلتمق **ikhtiyārlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make (one) become old.

T. اختیارلق **ikhtiyārlıq**, *s.* Old age, senility.

T. اختیارلمق **ikhtiyārlāmāq**, *v. i.* To grow old and senile.

T. اختیارلنمق **ikhtiyārlānmāq**, *v. i.* Erroneous for اختیارلمق, *q. v.*

A. اختیاری **ikhtiyārī**, *a.* Free; done

by choice and freewill, without compulsion.

A. اختیال **ikhtiyâl**, *v. n.* A being or becoming proud, self-conceited; pride, self-conceit.

A. اختیان **ikhtiyân**, *v. n.* An acting unfaithfully, treacherously, perfidiously, ungratefully; treachery, perfidy; ingratitude.

A. اختین **ukhtèyn**, *s. dual obl.* of اخت Two sisters. (T. nominative.)

A. اخشم **âkhsèm**, *a.* 1. Flat and broad (nose). 2. Flat and broadnosed (man). 3. Broad-bladed (sword). 4. The lion.

A. اخجال **ikhjâl**, *v. n* A making (one) ashamed and confused.

A. اخدان **âkhdân**, *s pl.* of خدن Friends, companions, associates.

A. اخدر **âkhdèr**, *a.* Dark; more, most, very dark.

A. اخدع **âkhdâ'**, *a.* More, most, very deceitful and tricky.

A. اخدود **ukhdûd**, *s., pl.* اخادید 1. A trench dug in the ground. 2. A brook, streamlet. 3. A track, path. 4. A wale, mark made by a cut from a whip or rod, etc.

A. اخذ **âkhz**, *v. n.* 1. A taking, *whether* seizing *or* receiving. 2. A taking (a town, etc.) by war. 3. A taking (a man) prisoner. 4. A learning (a thing, from a teacher). 5. A taking, catching (game, etc.).

اخذ ا *v. t.* To take (a person or thing).

اخذ واعطا *s.* A taking and giving; *i. e.* trade, commerce, barter, traffic; business, buying and selling.

اخذ واعطا ا *v. i.* To do business, to trade, buy and sell or barter.

اخذ وقبض ا To take, receive into one's possession and grasp.

اخذ وگرفت ا To take (a man) prisoner, to apprehend (him).

نجوم اخذ, نجوم الاخذ The asterisms that take (the moon in for a day each in her monthly course), the lunar mansions, منازل قمر (28 in number).

A. آخذ **âkhiz**, *a.* Who or which takes or receives (a thing).

A. آخر **âkhar**, *a., fem.* اخرى Another, other (than a former or first).

آخر برکسته Another person, a different person.

A. آخر **âkhir**, *a., fem.* آخره Last.

الیوم الآخر The last day (of the world) the day of judgment.

آخر زمان The latter days (of this world).

A. آخر **âkhir**, *s.* The last or latter part, end (of things or a thing).

آخر اولق *v. i.* To be the end, to come to an end, to finish.

آخر ا *v. t.* To finish (a thing), to come to the end of (it).

آخر زمان The end of time.

آخر کار The issue, end of a matter.

ربیع الآخر The latter or second month of **Rèbi'**, the fourth month of the Arabian lunar year.

A. آخر **âkhir**, *adv.* At the end, at the last (of a thing).

آخر الامر At or as the last or end of the matter, finally, at last, at length.

A. آخرا **âkhirân**, *adv.* Lastly, at last.

اولا وآخرا At first and at last; at first or at last.

A. اخرا **ukhrâ**, *a. for* اخرى *q. v.*

A. اخراب **ikhrâb**, *v. n.* A ruining, devastating

اخراب ا *v. t.* To ruin, devastate.

A. اخراج **ikhrâj**, *v. n.* 1. To make or let (a thing) come or go out (of a thing or place); to put out, push out, drive out, get out, coax out, entice out, etc.; to pull out, extract; to pull up. 2. To get (something, out of a thing), obtain. 3. To produce (a straight line), to carry (it) on (in the same direction). 4. A spending, disbursing. 5. An exporting.

اخراج ا *v. t.* 1. To get (a person or thing) out (of something). 2. To disburse. 3. To export.

استقامتی اوزره اخراج ا To produce (a straight line) in its own direction.

A. اخراجات **ikhrâjât**, *s. pl.* 1. Expenses, disbursements. 2. Exports.

A. اخراس **ikhrâs**, *v. n.* A rendering dumb, depriving of speech.

A. اخراق **ikhrâq**, *v. n.* A bewildering, confusing, confounding.

A. اخرب **âkhrèb**, *a.* More, most, very much ruined.

P. آخربین **âkhir-bîn**, *a.* Circumspect (man), who looks to the end.

A. آخرت **âkhiret**, *s.* The future state, the other world beyond the grave, hereafter.

آخرت اوغلی An adopted son (whom God will accept as such hereafter).

آخرت باباسی A father by adoption.

آخرت قرنداشی A brother or sister by adoption.

آخرته وارمق To go to the other world, to die.

T. آخرتلك **ākhiretlik**, *s.* An adopted son or danghter.

A. اخرج **ākhrej**, *a.* Piebald, black and white in patches.

A. اخرس **ākhres**, *a.* Dumb (man).

T آخرمق **ākhirmaq**, *v. i.* To hack, or hawk, to cough slightly (from irritation or mucus in the throat).

A. اخروی **ukhrevī**, *a.* Pertaining to the future state. (See دنیوی)

امور دنیویه واخرویه Affairs of this life and of the future, matters temporal and spiritual.

A. اخره **ākhire**, *a. fem.* of اخر Last (feminine thing).

جمادی الاخره The latter or second mouth of **Jemāzi**, the sixth month of the Arabian lunar year.

A. اخری **ukhrā**, اخرا *a. fem.* of اخر Another, other (feminine), not the first or first-named.

P. اخریان **ākhriyān**, آخریان **ukhriyūn**, *s.* Any chattel used or usable, and suitable for a present or offering.

A. اخزا **ākhzā**, *a. for* اخزی *q. v.*

A. اخزا **ikhzā**, *v. n.* A making (one) abject or ashamed, abasing, rendering despicable.

A. اخزر **ākhzer**, *a.* Small and narrow-eyed (man), blinking.

A. اخزی **ākhzā**, اخزا, *a.* More, most, very abject, vile, despised (man).

A. اخس **ākhass**, *a.* More, most, very base, low, vile (man).

A. اخساس **ikhsās**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) vile. 2. A holding or thinking (one) vile. 3. A treating (one) vilely, shabbily, giving him a very small (portion). 4. An acting ignobly, vilely.

T. اخسرمق **ākhsirmaq**, *v. i.* See آقسرمق

A. اخشا **ākhshā**, *a.* For اخشی, *q. v.*

T. اخشاب **ākhshāb**, *a.* Erroneous for T. اخشب, *q. v.*

A. اخشاع **ikhshā'**, *v. n.* A rendering (one) meek.

T. آخشام **ākhsham**, *s.* The evening (before and after sunset).

آخشام اولمق *v. i.* To be or become evening; to be late in the day.

آخشامکز خیر اولسون May your evening be blessed! *i. e.* Good evening!

آخشام کوشی An evening sun, a setting sun.

آخشام نمازی The evening service of divine worship (not *"prayers"*).

آخشام وقتی Eventide, the time of evening or sunset.

آخشام یمکی The evening meal, dinner.

T. آخشامکی **ākhshāmkī**, *a.* He or that of the evening last past.

T. آخشاملق **ākhshāmlīq**, *s.* 1. The quality of being evening. 2. A place or thing special to the evening, for evening use.

T. آخشاملق **ākhshāmlīq**, *a.* (Any thing) special to evening use.

T. آخشاملمق **ākhshāmlāmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To get late in the day, to draw towards evening. 2. To pass the evening (in a place).

T. آخشاملین **ākhshāmlēyin**, *adv.* In the evening, as it became evening.

T. آخشامین **ākhshāmīn**, *adv.* Erroneous for اخشاملین, *q. v.* (When written, this is for اخشامی accus. of اخشای his, her, its evening).

T. اخشب **ākhshēb**, *a.* Constructed of timber, خشب; timber (house, etc.).

T. آخشم **ākhsham**, *s. for* آخشام, *q. v.*

A. اخشن **ākhshen**, *a.* More, most, very rough, harsh, or severe.

A. اخشی **ākhshā**, اخشا, *a.* More, most, very frightful, dreadful.

P. آخشیج **ākhshīj**, اخشیج **ākhshīj**, *s., pl.* اخشیجان An opposite, a contrary.

P. آخشیجان **ākhshījān**, اخشیجان **ākhshījūn**, *s. pl.* of اخشیج Opposites, contraries; *especially*, the four elements, fire, water, air, earth.

P. آخشیك **ākhshīg**, اخشیك **ākhshīg**, *s., pl.* اخشیکان As اخشیج, *q. v.*

P. اخشیکان **ākhshīgyān**, **ākhshīhyūn**, *s. pl.* of اخشیك. See اخشیجان

A. اخص **ākhass**, *a.* More, most, very special; peculiar; choice; intimate.

A. اخضاع **ikhzā'**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) meek, gentle, humble. 2. A speaking or acting with meekness, gentleness, and humility.

A. اخضر **ākhzar**, *a.* Green, green-coloured; verdant.

A. اخضع **ăkhzâ'**, *a.* More, most, very meek, gentle, submissive.

A. اخطا **ikhtâ**, *v. n.* 1. A missing (the mark in shooting, etc.). 2. A missing, failing. 3. A making a mistake, erring. 4. A doing wrong, sinning, trespassing.

A. اخطار **ăkhtâr**, *s. pl.* of خطر Dangers, perils.

A. اخطار **ikhtâr**. *v. n.* A putting or recalling (a matter) into the mind or memory (of a person); a suggesting or reminding.

اخطار ا *v. t.* To bring or recall (a thing) to the mind (of a person).

A. اخطم **ăkhtăm**, *a.* Long-nosed (man).

A. اخف **ăkhăff**, *a.* More, most, very light, mild, or inconsiderate.

A. اخفا **ăkhfâ**, *a. for* اخفى, *q. v.*

A. اخفا **ikhfâ**, *v. n.* 1. A hiding, concealing, secreting (a thing). 2. A lowering (the voice) so as not to be too audible.

اخفا *v. t.* 1. To hide, conceal, secrete. 2. To lower (the voice).

علم اخفا The science of rendering one's self invisible.

A. اخفش **ăkhfĕsh**, *a.* Blinking, over-sensitive-sighted (man, etc.), who sees better in a subdued light or comparative darkness.

A. اخفى **ăkhfâ**, اخفا, *a.* More, most, very much hidden, secret, or suppressed.

A. اخفيه **ăkhfiyĕ**, *s. pl.* of خفا 1. Cloaks, coverings; envelopes, wrappers. 2. Calyxes, calices (of flowers).

P. اخكر **ăkhgĕr**, *s.* A live coal of fire, a piece of burning charcoal, an ember.

P. اخكل **ăkhgŏl**, *s.* The beard, awn (of wheat, barley, etc.).

A. اخلا **ăkhlâ**, *s. pl.* of خليل Select, chosen, intimate friends.

A. اخلا **ikhlâ**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a place) empty, vacant, void of inmates, etc. 2. A being or becoming empty, vacant, void.

A. اخلاب **ăkhlâb**, *s. pl.* of خلب Nails, claws, talons (of man or brute).

اخلاب النساء Men fond of the society of women, gallants.

A. اخلاص **ikhlâs**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) pure, clear, or concentrated, making (it) an essence of itself. 2. A saving, freeing, extricating (a caught or entangled man or thing). 3. A being or becoming sincere, free from guile or afterthought in duty, love, or friendship, pure sincerity of heart.

سورهٔ اخلاص The 112*th* chapter of the **Qur'ân**, declaratory of God's unity, and of his freedom from birth, paternity, or partnership, being the quintessence of **Islâm**.

P. اخلاصمند **ikhlâsmĕnd**, *a.* Sincerely devoted (man).

P. اخلاصمندانه **ikhlâsmĕndânĕ**, *a.* Peculiar to a sincerely devoted (man), sincere (act, feeling, etc.).

P. اخلاصمندى **ikhlâsmĕndî**, *s.* Sincerity of devotion, devotedness (in man).

T. اخلاط **ăkhlât**, *s.* 1. A wild pear, a very hard variety of pear, fit only for grafting on as a tree, or for stewing or preserving as fruit. 2. Name of a town on the north shore of the Lake of Van.

A. اخلاط **ăkhlât**, *s. pl.* of خلط The "humours" (of the body, four in number, blood, phlegm or serum, bile, and spleen, which, by their "mixture", compose and build up the tissues, etc.).

اخلاط فاسده Morbid humours, humours in a deranged, corrupted state.

اخلاط محموده The natural humours in their normal condition.

A. اخلاف **ăkhlâf**, *s. pl.* of خلف Successors; *especially*, descendants.

A. اخلاف **ikhlâf** *v. n.* 1. A putting (a thing) back or behind something. 2. A making (one) a successor (to another). 3. A breaking; falsifing (a promise, vow, etc.). 4. A reaching puberty.

A. اخلاق **ăkhlâq**, *s. pl.* of خلق Moral qualities (of men), morals (moral character).

اخلاق حسنه Good moral qualities.

اخلاق حميده Laudable moral qualities.

اخلاق ذميمه Reprehensible, bad moral qualities.

حسن اخلاق Goodness of (a man's) moral qualities, a good disposition or character.

سوء اخلاق Badness of moral qualities, a bad disposition or character.

عِ اخلاق The science of morals, moral philosophy, ethics.

A. اخلاق **åkhlåq**, *a. pl.* of خلق Old, worn out, tattered (cloth, garments).

A. اخلال **åkhlål**, *s. pl.* of خل Friends, intimate friends.

A. اخلال **ikhlål**, *v. n.* 1. A spoiling, corrupting, deteriorating (a thing). 2. A breaking, disobeying (a law, etc.); infraction.

اخلال ا *v. t.* 1. To spoil, injure. 2. To break, disobey.

T. اخلامور **ikhlåmûr**, *s.* The lime, linden tree, *tilia europæa*.

A. اخلاص **åkhlåṣ**, *a.* More, most, very pure and unadulterated.

A. اخلاط **åkhlåṭ**, *a.* More, most, very mixed or apt to mix and mingle.

A. اخلة **åkhlle**, *s. pl.* of خليل Bodkins; skewers; toothpicks; thorns.

A. اخليا **åkhliyä**, *a. pl* of خالى Empty, void, free (from things).

A. اخماد **ikhmåd**, *v. n.* 1. A lowering or putting out (a fire), allaying (it). 2. A being or becoming quiet or silent.

اخماد ا *v. t.* To lower or put out, allay or extinguish (a fire).

A. اخمار **ikhmär**, *v. n.* 1. A covering up, cloaking (a thing). 2. A veiling or muffling up (a woman).

A. اخمص **åkhmäṣ**, *a.* Arch-footed arch-soled (man), with an arch in the soles of his feet, between his heels and toe-balls.

A. اخنس **åkhnès**, *a.* Pug-nosed, snub-nosed (man).

A. اخنوخ **åkhnûkh**, *prop. n.* The patriarch Enoch.

A. اخوات **åkhwåt**, *s. pl.* of اخت 1. Sisters. 2. Feminine companions. 3. Similar (feminine) things, fellows, likes.

اخوات هود The sister-chapters to that of **Hûd**, those delivered in the same year before the Hijra, being the VI *th* VII *th*, and X *th* chapters.

A. اخوان **ikhwån**, *s. pl.* of اخ Brothers, brethren; the brotherhood, brotherly friends.

اخوان الصفا Brethren in purity of love towards God, brother devotees.

P. اخواند **åkhwånd**, *a.* Learned (man) in law and theology.

T. اخوانلق **ikhvånliq**, *s.* Mutual brotherly friendship, brotherhood.

A. اخوت **ukhuvvèt**, *s.* Brotherhood, fraternity, the fraternal affinity.

P. آخور **åkhûr**, vulg. **åkhïr**, *s.* A stable (for horses, etc.).

مِرآخور, امیرآخور (vulg. **imrâhor**,) The (Sultan's) Master of the Horse, Lord of the Stable.

اینك اخوری A stable for cows.

صیغر اخوری A stable for bullocks, cows, etc.

A. اخوف **åkhwèf**, *a.* More, most, very much feared or dreadful.

A. اخوق **åkhwåq**, *a.* 1. Wide, spacious, vast, far-extending (region, etc.). 2. (A man) blind of one eye. 3. Mangy, scabby (camel).

P. اخوند **åkhûnd**, *a.* For اخواند, *q. v.*

A. اخوه **ikhwè**, *s. pl.* of اخ Brothers, brethren.

A. اخوى **åkhåvï**, *a.* Brotherly or sisterly, fraternal (affection, etc.).

T. اخى **åkhï**, *s.* 1. A brother (in any religious order or fraternity). 2. A brother guildsman (in a trade guild). (From the Arabic اخى *my brother*).

A. اخيار **åkhyär**, *a. pl.* of خير Good (men); virtuous; kind; beautiful.

A. اخياط **åkhyåṭ**, *s. pl.* of خيط Threads, yarns, strings.

A. اخياف **åkhyåf**, *s. pl.* of خيف 1. Different things, things differing from one another. 2. Half-brothers or half-sisters on the mother's side, uterine brothers or sisters. 3. Foots of hills, slopes between hills and streams flowing past them, valley-slopes. 4. (A distich, couplet) composed alternately of words all of dotted and then all of undotted letters, as اسمح فيث السماح زين : ولاتخب آملا تضيف : *be thou munificent; for to scatter liberality is an ornament; and disappoint thou not an expectant who has come as a guest.*

الناس اخياف Mankind are all different from one another.

A. اخيال **åkhyål**, *s. pl.* of خيل 1. Horses, herds or troops of horses. 2. Bodies of horsemen or cavalry, troops.

A. اخير **åkhyär**, *a.* Better, best, or very good.

A. اخير **åkhïr**, *a.* Last (in a series), hindmost.

T. آد **åd**, *s.* 1. Name, appellation

(of a thing). 2. Name, proper name (of a man, town, hill, river, etc.). 3. Name, fame, repute, reputation.

آد قزانمق To acquire a reputation; become famous.

آد قومق To assign, give a name (to a child or thing), to name (him or it).

ادك نه What (is) thy name?

ادم فلان My name (is) so-and-so.

اد ويرمك 1. To give a name (to a person or thing), to name (him or it). 2. To give up a name; to name, to indicate a (person's) name.

ادی بوزلق For one's name or character to become of evil repute.

ادی چیقمق For one's name or reputation to go forth to the world.

ادی صاقی یوق He has no name, no imagined reputation.

ادی فنا His (its) name or reputation (is) bad; whose reputation is bad.

ادی نه What is his (her, its) name?

ادینی سویلمك To mention the name of a person or thing.

ادی وار (A thing) which is known by name only (as the phœnix, etc.).

A. اد **ėdd, idd, ādd,** *s.* 1. Strength, power, force. 2 Superior force, mastery. 3. An evil, calamity.

A. ادا **ėdā,** *v. n.* 1. A paying (a debt). 2. A delivering over (a trust). 3. A performing, acquitting one's self of (a duty). 4. A pronouncing, articulating (a word or letter).

ادا ا *v. t.* 1. To pay (a debt). 2. To deliver (a trust). 3. To perform (a duty). 4. To articulate (a word or letter).

لازم الادا (A debt) the payment of which is incumbent on a person.

T. ادا **ėdā,** *s. from.* A. ادا A supercilious, pompous or affected voice or manner; affectation; arrogance of manner.

T. ادا **ādā,** *s.* See اطه

A. آداب **ādāb,** *s. pl.* of ادب Rules and ways of action in general observance, regular customs and observances.

A. ادات **ėdāt,** *s. pl.* ادوات 1. A tool, instrument. 2. (in grammar) A particle, any word not of the nature of a noun or verb; as an article, preposition, conjunction, or interjection.

T. اداتمق **ādātmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let (a vowed thing) be given, sacrificed, or performed (by another person).

A. اداره **idārė,** *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) go round, circle, circulate, or revolve. 2. A managing, directing, governing, superintending (a matter or business). 3. A being economical; economy. 4. A saving, putting by (a portion of money, food, etc.) by means of economy. 5. A managing, making both ends meet. 6. A sufficing, being enough.

اداره ا *v. t. & i.* A. *Tra.* 1. To make (a thing) revolve, to revolve (it). 2. To manage (a business, etc.). 3. To save, economize (money, etc.). B. *Int.* 4. To practise economy. 5. To make both ends meet. 6. To suffice, to be enough.

اداره ايله يشمك To live economically.

اداره فتيلی A wick of economy, an economical wick (for a night-lamp).

T. اداره جی **idārėjī,** *s.* An economist, economical person.

T. اداره جيلك **idārėjīlik,** *s.* The quality of being of an economical habit.

T. اداره سز **idārėsiz,** *a.* Lacking in management or economy.

T. اداره سزلك **idārėsizlik,** *s.* Lack of management or economy.

T. اداره لو **idārėlū,-lī,** اداره لی **idārėlī,** *a.* Economical.

T. اداش **ādāsh,** *s.* For ادداش

T. اداشمق **ādāshmāq,** *v. t.* Mutually to perform vows towards or for one another.

T. اداق **ādāq,** *s.* 1. A vow. 2. A promise. 3. A menace, threat. 4. A thing vowed, given, sacrificed in fulfilment of a vow, promise, or menace.

اداق ا *v. t.* 1. To vow. 2. To promise. 3. To threaten. 4. To tempt (one) with a vow, promise or threat.

A. اداله **idālė,** *v. n.* 1. A giving (one) a turn of fortune or success. 2. A having a turn of fortune or success; victory, success.

A. ادام الله **ėdāmā-'llāhū,** *interj.* May God eternize (so and so)!

A. ادام **idām,** *s.* Any condiment eaten to make bread savoury.

A. ادامت **idāmėt,** ادامه *v. n.* A making or letting (a thing) continue; preserving, eternizing.

T. ادامق *ādāmāq*, *v. t.* 1. To vow, devote (a thing) as a sacrifice. 2. To vow (an action). 3. To vow (an action) as a promise, threat, or enticement.

A. ادامه *idāmė*, *v. n.* See ادامت

ا ادامه *v. t.* To preserve, to eternize.

A. ادانه *idānė*, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) become indebted; lending (him) money, selling (him) goods on credit. 2. A declaring (one) a debtor, judging and pronouncing (him) in debt. 3. A getting into debt by borrowing money or buying goods on credit.

چتی ادانه A document declaring one to be a debtor.

ا ادانه *v. t.* 1. To lend money to (one). 2. To sell (him) something on credit. 3. To borrow (money). 4. To buy (a thing) on credit.

A. ادانی *ėdānī*, *a. pl.* of ادنی 1. More, most, very near (people or things). 2. More, most, very low, vile, bad (people or things).

A. اداوا *ėdāvā*, *s. pl.* See اداوی

A. ادوات *ėdāvāt*, *s. pl.* of ادات 1. Tools, implements, instruments. 2. Particles (in grammar), words neither nouns nor verbs. For ادوات *q. v.*

A. اداوه *idāvė*, *s., pl.* اداوی A ewer (used in ablutions).

A. اداوی *ėdāvī*, اداوا, *s. pl.* of اداوه Ewers (used in ablutions).

A. ادب *ėdėb*, *s., pl.* آداب 1. Discipline of the mind, training, education, learning, accomplishments. 2. Breeding, manners, politeness; respectfulness, modesty. 3. Philological science, especially as applied to the Arabic language and vast literature, prose and verse, sacred and profane. 4. A usually observed mode of action, a rule or custom.

ادب اوگرتمك *v. t.* 1. To teach good manners (to one). 2. To inflict punishment.

ادب كوسترمك *v. i.* 1. To show good manners (to one). 2. To inflict chastisement.

ادب ويرمك *v. i.* 1. To give manners (to one). 2. To inflict chastisement.

ادب يرى *s.* A private part of the human body, one of the privities.

ادب يولى A privy, necessary, water-closet.

ترك ادب An abandonment of manners, of respect, of modesty; unmannerliness.

علم ادب Arabian philology; grammar, prosody, rhetoric, and logic.

A. ادبا *ūdėbā*, *a. pl.* of ادیب 1. Well-educated (men). 2. (Men) learned in Arabian philology.

A. ادبار *ėdbār*, *s. pl.* of دبر 1. Backs, hinder parts. 2. Backsides, hinder parts. 3. Anuses. 4. Latter parts (of events, etc.).

A. ادبار *idbār*, *v. n.* 1. A turning back, retrograding, retreating, retiring. 2. A going backwards, declining, going from bad to worse; *hence*, *s.* a bad state of affairs, ruin, adversity, misfortune.

P. ادبانه *ėdėbānė*, *a.* (An action, etc.) marked with respect, modesty, or politeness.

P. ادبخانه *ėdėb-khānė*, *s.* A privy, water-closet, necessary.

T. ادبسز *ėdėbsiz*, *a.* Void of respect, modesty, or politeness, disrespectful, immodest, impolite; impudent, insolent, shameless (man, act, word, etc.).

T. ادبسزلك *ėdėbsizlik*, *s.* Lack of respect, modesty, or politeness; impudence, insolence, shamelessness; an impudent word or act.

T. ادبلمك *ėdėblėmėk*, *v. t.* To chastise (one), to teach (him) manners.

T. ادبلنمك *ėdėblānmėk*, *v. i.* To become well behaved.

T. ادبلو ادبلی *ėdėblū*, *-lī*, *a.* Well-behaved, respectful, modest, polite (man, etc.).

A. ادبی *ėdėbī*, *a.* Pertaining to instruction or Arabian philology.

علوم ادبیه The Arabian sciences of philology, grammar, prosody, rhetoric, and logic.

A. ادبیات *ėdėbiyāt*, *s. pl.* The matters pertaining to Arabian philology, the details of grammar, prosody, rhetoric, and logic.

A. ادت *idėt*, *s., pl.* ادد An evil, calamity, misfortune, trouble, ill.

A. ادخار *idkhār*, *v. n.* A rendering (one) abject, vile, contemptible.

A. اذدخار *iddikhār*, *for* اذدخار, *for* اذتخار, *v. n.* A laying up (a thing or things) as a store for future use, laying by, treasuring.

ادخار ا *v. t.* To lay up, lay by, store up, treasure, keep (for future use).

A. ادخال idkhāl, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a person or thing) enter, pushing, placing in; introducing; inserting; introduction; insertion. 2. An importing.

ادخال ا *v. t.* 1. To let, put, push, (a person or thing) in (to a place); to introduce; to insert. 2. To import (merchandize).

A. اتّخال iddikhāl, *for* ادّخال, *v. n.* An entering (into a place).

A. ادخان idkhān, *v. n.* 1. A (fire's) smoking, fuming. 2. (Corn in the ear's) ripening and turning brownish like smoke.

A. اتّخان iddikhān, *for* ادّخان, *v. n.* 1. A (fire's) smoking. 2. A (man's) fumigating, incensing himself. 3. (Corn in the ear's) turning brownish.

A. ادخل edkhal, *a.* More or most in, further or furthest in.

A. ادخن edkhān, *a.* Of an obscure, smoky, dingy, tawny colour.

A. ادخنه edkhinè, *s. pl.* of دخان Smokes, fumes,.

A. ادد idèd, *s. pl.* of ادّت Evils, misfortunes, troubles, ills.

T. ادداش ad-dāsh, *s.* One of the same name (with you), a namesake.

A. ادر edèr, *v. n.* A having a scrotal hernia.

P. آدر ādèr, *for* آذر, *s.* Fire.

A. آدر ādir, *a.* Afflicted with a scrotal hernia.

A. ادّرا iddirā, *v. n.* 1. A comprehending, understanding (a thing). 2. An ensconcing one's self behind a screen or stalking-horse to outwit (game, etc.). 3. A deceiving, deluding, outwitting; deceit.

A. ادراج edrāj, *s. pl.* of درج Roads, paths, ways, tracks.

A. ادراج idrāj, *v. n.* 1. A rolling or folding up (a paper, etc.). 2. A inclosing (one paper, etc. in another rolled or folded). 3. A wrapping (a person or thing) in a wrapper or wraps. 4. A (chanter's) chanting (the introduction to divine worship, اقامت) in a consecutively quick manner, as is proper. 5. A destroying, causing (men, etc.) to perish.

ادراج ا 1. To roll, fold, wrap. 2. To chant uninterruptedly. 3. To destroy.

A. ادرار idrār, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (milk, urine, rain, etc.) flow copiously forth; *hence, s.* an immoderate flow of urine, induced or morbid. 2. A making (taxes) yield copiously. 3. A giving (gifts) abundantly largely.

A. ادرارات idrārāt, *s. pl.* of ادرار 1. Copious showers. 2. Copious gifts, benefactions.

A. ادراس edrās, *s. pl.* of درس Rags, wornout cloths or clothes.

A. ادراع edrā', *s. pl.* of درع 1. Coats of mail, scale, or plate-armour, or of hide, quilted stuff, etc. 2.(Women's) shifts, chemises.

A. ادراك idrāk, *v. n.* 1. A coming up and overtaking, catching up (one who was ahead). 2. A reaching, attaining (a thing). 3. A living soon enough or late enough to be contemporary with (another). 4. An obtaining, attaining, getting (a thing). 5. A perceiving, being sensible of (an object of any one of the senses). 6. A comprehending, catching the sense of (a saying); *hence, s.* comprehension, understanding, sense, mental ability or quickness. 7. A reaching maturity, becoming ripe (fruit or man).

ادراك ا *v. t. & i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To overtake. 2. To reach. 3. To be partially contemporary with (another). 4. To acquire. 5. To perceive. 6. To comprehend. B. *Int.* 7. To ripen, mature.

T. ادرنه edirnè, *prop. n.* Adrianople.

A. ادره edèrè, ādrè, *s.* A scrotal hernia.

A. ادريس idris, *prop. n.* A name of the patriarch Enoch.

T. ادسز ādsiz, *a.* Nameless.

ادسز پرمق The nameless finger; *i. e.* the ring-finger, between the middle finger and the little finger.

A. ادسم edsèm, *a.* Black or dark dust-coloured, dingy.

T. ادشمك idishmèk, edishmèk, *v. t.* See ايدشمك

A. اتّعا iddi'ā, *for* ادّعا *v. n.* 1. To claim (a thing). 2. To set up a pretension to possess (a quality, etc.); *hence, s.* arrogance, presumption, pretension.

3. An asserting one's self to be the son of some one, a calling himself so.

ادعا *v. t.* & *i.* A. 1. To claim. 2. To set up a pretension to, to pretend to (a high quality, etc.). B. 3. To be pretentious, presumptuous, arrogant.

T. ادعاجى **idaï'äjï**, *s.* One who sets up great claims and pretensions, who is very persistent or obstinate in what he asserts.

A. ادعيا **ed'iyä**, *a. pl.* of دعى Claimants to sonship; *also,* adopted sons, sons by repute, claim, or adoption.

A. ادعيه **ed'iyè**, *s. pl.* of دعا 1. Prayers of blessing or cursing, invocations, benedictions or imprecations (addressed to God). 2. Prayers, supplications (addressed to God) for things wanted.

ادعيهٔ خيريه Invocations addressed to God for the good of people, etc. blessings pronounced, benedictions.

A. ادغام **idgäm, iddigäm,** *v n.* An inserting (one letter in another of the same class) in pronunciation or in writing, by reduplication of the latter in pronunciation, and by marking it with **tèshdïd**, ˜, in writing.

ادغام *v. t.* To insert (one letter in another); thus **iddigäm,** is for ادتغام.

A. ادفان **edfän**, *a. pl.* of دفن (Things) buried in the earth.

A. ادفع **edfa'**, *a.* More, most, very repellent or repulsive.

A. ادق **äd'äqq**, *a.* More, most, very thin, fine, or subtle.

A. ادقاق **idqäq**, *v. n.* A rendering (a thing) thin, fine, or subtle.

T. ادك **edik**, *s.* A kind of unsoled house-boot of morocco. (See چديك)

A. ادكار **iddikyär**, *for* اذتكار, *v. n.* 1. A committing (a thing) to memory. 2. A recalling (it) to mind, remembering (it).

A. ادلا **idlä**, *v. n.* A lowering or suspending (a thing) from above, by a rope, etc.

A. ادلال **idlal**, *v. n.* 1. A pointing out, indicating (a thing). 2. An acting affectedly, capriciously, or coquettishly, confiding in the love of (another).

T. ادلامق **äd'lämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To name, give a name to (a child or thing). 2. To step (a step). 3. To step over (a thing). 4. To skip, omit (a word, etc. in reading or writing, etc.).

T. ادلانمق **äd'länmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be named. 2. To become famous.

T. ادلق **äd'lämäq**, *v. t.* See ادلامق

T. ادلغق **äd'länmäq**, *v. i.* See ادلانمق

T. ادلو **äd'lü,-lï**, *a.* 1. Named, called by a name. 2. Famous, celebrated.

ادلو ادلهٔ آمق To mention (a person or thing) by its well-known name.

A. ادله **edillè**, *s. pl.* of دليل Things or arguments that lead one in a required direction; fingerposts; guides; indications; reasons; proofs.

ادلو صانلو Famous and celebrated, much talked of and much thought of.

T. ادلى **äd'lï**, *a.* See ادلو

A. ادلهمام **idlïmmam**, *v. n.* A being or becoming intensely black or dark.

A. آدم **ädäm**, *prop. n.* 1. Adam (used also as a modern name). 2. T. A man; a person.

بنى آدم The sons of Adam, men, mankind.

T. آدم **äd'äm**, *s.* 1. A man; a person, a human being, man, woman, or child. 2. A man, a serving-man (of any kind), a servant (of a sovereign, state, or private individual), an agent, a representative. 3. A true man, a good or brave man. 4. An individual. 5. A personage.

آدم باشنه To each person, for each person, from each person, etc.

آدمنه كوره According to the individual (as to status, worth, etc.).

آدم يرينه قومق To put or hold (one) in esteem, count (him) a person of moment or consequence.

A. آدم **äd'äm**, *interj.* My dear fellow! My good man!

T. آدم **äd'ïm**, *s.* See ادم

A. ادم **üdm**, *s.* The very pink (of his people), whom they all look up to, and to whom all others look in dealing with them; a cock of the walk.

A. ادم **üdüm**, *s.* 1. *pl.* of ادیم Hides of tanned leather; *also,* untanned hides, skins, pelts. 2. *pl.* of ادام Condiments eaten with bread.

A. ادماج **idmäj**, *v. n.* 1. A wrapping or rolling (a thing, in a cloth, etc.). 2. An alluding to one or more matters occult in a verse, besides its plain grammatical sense.

A. ادماج **iddimäj**, *v. n.* A being or

becoming well fixed or settled inside of (something).

A. ادماق **idmāq**, *v. n.* A putting or pushing (a thing, into a thing), inserting, introducing (it).

P. آدمان **ādemān**, *s. pl.* of A. آدم 1. Adams. 2. Men; mankind.

A. ادمان **idmān**, *v. n.* A doing (a thing) constantly, persistently.

T. ادمان **idmān**, *s.* The endurance (of an athlete, etc.) acquired by constant practice of some arduous exercise.

ادمان كتورمك *v. i.* To acquire great endurance by constant practice.

ادمان حاصل اولق *v. i.* For great endurance to be gained and be possessed by constant practice.

T. ادمجغز **ādāmjāgiz**, *s. dim.* of ادم A little or pet man; a capital fellow.

T. ادمجك **ādāmjik**, *s. dim.* of A. آدم A little or pet man.

T. ادمجيل **ādāmjil**, *a.* (A brute) that attacks or kills man; a misanthrope.

P. ادمخور **ādem-khŭr**, *a.* Man-eating, anthropophagous, cannibal (man or beast).

A. ادمع **edmū'**, *s. pl.* of دمع Tears, floods of tears.

A. ادمغه **edmigā**, *s. pl.* of دماغ Brains, *encephala*.

T. ادمق **ādmāq**, *v. t.* To step (a step), to make (a step or steps).

T. آدمكارى **ādem-kyārī**, *a.* Made or done by man, artificial (thing).

T. ادملق **ādāmlīq** } *s.* 1. The quality
T. ادملك **ādemlik** } of a man, of a human being, humanity. 2. The quality or act of a good and humane, or great and courageous man, kindness or courage, greatness, manliness, virtue.

T. ادملق **ādimlāmāq**, *v. t.* See ادملق

A. آدمى **ādemī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Adam, Adamite. 2. Human.

P. آدمى **ādemī**, *s., pl.* ادميان A human being, a man, an Adamite.

P. آدميان **ādemiyān**, *s. pl.* of آدمى 1. Human beings, men; Adamites. 2. The human race or family, the Adamites.

P. آدميانه **ādemiyānè**, *a.* Human, or humane, or courageous (act, etc.).

A. آدميت **ādemiyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality of being Adam. 2. The quality of being of the seed of Adam, humanity. 3. The quality or act of a humane man, humanity, goodness, kindness. 4. The quality or act of a true or great or courageous man, manliness, greatness, courage, virtue.

A. ادنا **ednā**, *for* ادنى, *a., pl.* ادانى 1. More, most, very near. 2. More, most, very low, vile, bad. 3. T. The least, smallest, most trifling (exertion of any faculty or quality). 4. T. Of the lowest class, third class (passenger, carriage, etc. of a railway). 5. T. Of the lowest, worst, most ordinary quality (of goods and merchandize, etc.).

A. ادناس **ednās**, *s. pl.* of دنس Dirts, filths.

A. ادناس **ednās**, *a. pl.* of دنس 1. Dirty, filthy (people). 2. Vile, infamous, villainous, wretched (people), wretches, villains,

A. ادنى **ednā**, *a.* See ادنا

T. ادنمك **ednmĕk**, *v. t.* See ايدنمك

A. ادوا **edwā**, *s. pl.* of دا Maladies, diseases, disorders, distempers, complaints.

A. ادوات **edewāt**, *s. pl.* of ادات 1. Tools, implements, instruments, apparatus. 2. (grammar) Words that are neither nouns nor verbs, particles; either articles, prepositions, conjunctions, or interjections.

A. ادوار **edvār**, *s.* A. *pl.* of دور 1. Revolutions, circuits, rounds. 2. Ages or periods of time; periods of a few hours or days, of four, twelve, etc. *or* of twenty, thirty, a hundred or several thousands of years. B. *pl.* of دار 3. Houses or tents, tabernacles. 4. Countries, regions.

A. ادون **edvĕn**, *a.* More, most, very low, vile, insignificant, trifling, paltry.

A. ادويه **edviyè**, *s. pl.* of دوا Drugs; *materia medica*.

T. اده **ādā**, *s.* For اطه

A. ادها **edhā**, *a.* See ادهى

A. ادهان **edhān**, *s. pl.* of دهن Oils.

A. ادهان **idhān**, *v. n.* 1. An oiling, anointing. 2. A using dissimulation to turn away wrath or curry favour.

A. ادّهان **iddihān**, *v. n.* An oiling, anointing one's self, or being oiled.

A. ادهر **edhŭr**, *s. pl.* of دهر Times, periods, periods of time, ages.

A. ادهم **edhĕm**, *a.* Black (horse).

T. ادمق **ädämäq**, *v. t.* See ادامق

A. ادهى **edhä**, ادها, *a.* More, most, very subtle, intelligent, sagacious.

A. ادهيا **edhiyä**, *a. pl.* of دهي Subtle, very intelligent, sagacious, shrewd, cunning, clever (men).

A. ادهيه **edhiyè**, *a.* Erroneous for ادهيا, *q. v.*

A. اديار **edyär**, *s. pl.* of دير Monasteries, convents, cloisters; cells, hermitages.

A. اديان **edyän**, *s. pl.* of دين Religions, religious persuasions.

A. اديان **iddiyän**, *v. n. for* ادتيان A going into debt by borrowing or by buying on credit.

A. اديب **edïb**, *a., pl.* ادبا 1. Well-instructed, well-trained (man). 2. Well versed in Arabian philology. 3. T. Well-behaved, polite and respectful in speech and manner.

T. اديك **edïk**, *s.* See ادك

A. اديم **edim**, *s.* 1. Seasoned food. 2. Tanned hide, leather. 3. Untanned hide, skin, pelt. 4. Face, surface (of the earth). 5. The early part (of the morning or forenoon). 6. The whole period (of a day or night).

T. ادیم **ädim**, *s.* 1. A step, one advance of a leg and foot in walking. 2. A pace or step (in measurements).

ادیم اتمق To take a step, to step a step.

ادیم ادیم Step by step.

T. آدیملق **ädimlïq**, *s.* Enough space to make one (ten, twenty, etc.) step.

T. آدیملامق **ädimlämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To go over (a space) by stepping. 2. To measure (a distance) by steps, to pace (it).

T. آدیملو **ädimlï, -lü**, *a.* Who or which has steps, stepped, who steps.

اوزون آدیملو Long-stepped.

قیصه آدیملو Short-stepped.

A. ادين **edyün**, *s. pl.* of دين Debts.

P. آدینه **ädinè**, *s.* A rainbow, iris.

A. اذا **ezä**, *for* اذى, *s.* 1. Hurt, harm, injury, molestation, annoyance, pain. 2. Injustice, vexation, tyranny, cruelty.

اذا چکمك *v. i.* To bear or suffer pain, injury, vexation, or injustice.

اذا کورمك *v. i.* To experience pain, injury, vexation, or injustice.

A. اذابه **izäbè**, *v. n.* A fusing, melting, liquefying (a thing), causing (it) to be fluid.

اذابه *v. t.* To fuse, melt, liquefy (a solid substance).

A. آذار **äzär**, *prop. n.* Adar, the sixth Syrian month of the year, March.

A. اذاعه **izä'ä**, *v. n.* A divulging, openly mentioning, or proclaiming (a secret).

اذاعه *v. t.* To divulge, openly mention, proclaim (a secret).

A. اذاقه **izäqä**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) to be tasted (by one). 2. A making (pleasure or pain) to be tasted and experienced (by one).

اذاقه *v. t.* To make (a thing) to be tasted. 2. To make (a thing) to be experienced.

A. اذاله **izälè**, *v. n.* A lowering, abasing, rendering vile and abject.

A. اذان **ezän**, *s.* The notification, announcement, call to divine worship, proclaimed from a minaret or any other place. The following is its formula. First of all الله اكبر *God is Most Great* (four times repeated); اشهد ان لا اله الا الله *I bear witness that* (there is) *not a god, save God* (twice repeated); اشهد ان محمدا رسول الله *I bear witness that Muhammed (is) the apostle of God* (twice); حى على الصلوة *Hasten to divine worship* (twice); حى على الفلاح *Hasten to permanent blessedness* (twice); الله اكبر (twice again repeated); لا اله الا الله (once more repeated). Inside the place of worship, this is called when worship begins also, but then with the addition, after حى على الفلاح, of the clause, twice repeated قد قامة الصلوة *Divine worship has already been entered on.*

اذان اوقومق To recite or proclaim or call out the **ezän**.

A. آذان **äzän**, *s. pl.* of اذن 1. Ears. 2. Lobes. 3. (with adjuncts) Names of plants; as, آذان الدب, آذان الجدى, آذان الارنب, آذان الفيل, آذان الفار, آذان القسيس, آذان العنز, etc.

A. اذحال **ezhäl**, *s. pl.* of ذحل Spites, grudges, malevolences.

A. اذخار **ezkhär**, *s. pl.* of ذخر Provisions, stores, hoards for future use.

A. اذخار **izzikhär** *v. n.* for اذخار See اذخار

P. آذر **äzèr**, *s.* Fire.

A. اذراع **izrä'**, *v. n.* 1. A measuring (a thing) with the cubit or forearm, ذراع. 2. A stretching out the

arm or fore-arm. 3. A being garrulous.

P. آذرپرست **âzèr-pèrèst**, *s.* A fire-worshipper.

P. آذرخش **âzèrâkhsh**, *s.* A thunderbolt.

P. آذرشین **âzèr-shîn**, *s.* The salamander that lives in fire.

P. آذرکده **âzèr-kèdè**, *s.* A fire-temple.

P. آذرگون **âzèrgyûn**, *a.* 1. Red as fire. 2. *s.* The peony, *pæonia officinalis*.

P. آذرکیش **âzèr-kîsh**, *s.* A fire-worshipper.

P. آذریون **âzèryûn**, *a.* As آذرگون, *q. v.*

A. اذعاج **iz'âj**, *v. n.* A constraining, forcing (one) against his will.

اذعاج ا *v. t.* To constrain, force, bully (one).

A. اذعان **iz'ân**, *v. n.* 1. A being ready in obedience. 2. A being quick and ready at understanding.

واجب الاذعان (A command) ready obedience to which is incumbent.

T. اذعانسز **iz'ânsîz**, *a.* Disobedient, perverse.

T. اذعانلو **iz'ânlî,-lû**, *a.* Obedient, docile; wise, intelligent.

A. اذقان **èzqân**, *s. pl.* of ذقن Chins.

A. اذکا **èzkyâ**, *a. for* اذکی, *q. v.*

A. اذکا **izkyâ**, *v. n.* A trimming (a lamp or fire), making (it) burn brightly.

A. اذکار **èzkyâr**, *s. pl.* of ذکر Commemorations of God, recitals of his glorious names, with invocations of praise.

A. اذکار **izkyâr**, *v. n.* 1. A bringing, recalling (a thing) to the memory (of another). 2. A begetting or giving birth to a male child.

A. اذکار **izzikyâr**, *v. n. for* اذتکار As اذکار, *q. v.*

A. اذکر **èzkèr**, *a.* More, most, very ardent and effective in doing business.

A. اذکی **èzkyâ**, اذکا, *a.* More, most, very sharp of intellect.

A. اذکیا **èzkiyâ**, *a. pl.* of ذکی Very intelligent (men).

A. اذل **èzèll**, *a.* More, most, very abject.

A. اذلا **èzllû**, *a. pl.* of ذلیل Very abject (men).

A. اذلال **izlâl**, *v. n.* A rendering abject, abasing, humbling, humiliating (one); humiliation.

اذلال ا *v. t.* To abase, humble, humiliate.

A. اذلف **èzlèf**, *a.* Small and short-nosed (man).

A. اذلق **èzlâq**, *a.* 1. Very sharp, keen, trenchant. 2. Labial or lingual (letter), easily pronounced. They are م, ف, ب, ن, ل, ر; six in number.

A. اذله **èzillè**, *a. pl.* of ذلیل Very abject (men).

A. اذمام **izmâm**, *v. n.* 1. A granting protection, giving a safeguard to (a person). 2. A procuring a protection or safeguard (for a person). 3. An esteeming, pronouncing (a person or thing) bad, or reprehensible, or vile and insignificant. 4. An acting reprehensibly. 5. A lagging behind, straggling.

A. اذمه **èzimmè**, *s. pl.* of ذمام Compacts, undertakings, engagements, covenants.

A. آذن **âzîn**, *s.* 1. One who gives permission. 2. A porter, doorkeeper. 3. A sponsor, bail, surety.

A. اذن **izn**, vulg. **izin**, *s.* 1. Leave, permission, authorization (given or obtained). 2. Tacit permission, consent, or acquiescence (through voluntary and conscious omission of objection or opposition). 3. Dismissal, discharge, leave to go. 4. Permission, license (to exercise publicly a calling).

اذن استمك 1. To ask leave, to ask for permission. 2. To ask for one's discharge.

اذن آلمق 1. To obtain leave. 2. To take one's own discharge.

اذن حجتی, اذن تمسکی A judicial authorization to a guardian to administer the property of a ward.

اذن شرع الله By legal authorization, with the consent of the canon law.

اذنکزله With your leave, with your permission.

اذن وارمی Is (it) allowed, permitted? Does permission exist?

اذن ویرمك 1. To give leave, grant permission. 2. To dismiss, discharge, turn out, turn off, send away.

باذن الله With God's leave, God permitting.

T. اذنسز **izînsîz**, *a.* Without permission, unauthorized.

P. اذنامه **izîn-nâmè**, *s.* A letter of leave or discharge; a marriage license.

A. اذن üzn, üzün. s., pl. آذان 1. An ear. 2. Any appendage shaped more or less like an ear; a handle; a lobe; etc.; name of several plants (distinguished by adjuncts), more generally given in the plural, *q. v.*

A. اذناب éznäb. *s. pl.* of ذنب 1. Tails (of animals). 2. Tails, lower parts (of valleys, etc.). 3. Followers, dependants, retinue, suite.

اذناب الخيل Horse tails; *i. e.* the plant mare's-tail, *hippuris vulgaris.*

A. اذواق ézwäq. *s. pl.* of ذوق Tastes; relishes; enjoyments.

A. اذهاب iznäb. *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a person or thing) go, depart, disappear, discontinue, cease; a removing. 2. A gilding (a thing) with gold, ذهب.

A. اذهال izhäl. *v. n.* A making (one) forgetful (of a thing).

A. اذهان éznän. *s. pl.* of ذهن Minds, intellects, understandings.

A. اذى ézä, اذا, *s.* See اذا

A. اذى ézi. ézï. *a.* 1. Hurt, injured; annoyed; maltreated. 2. Hurtful, injurious; annoying; tyrannical; restless, peevish, fretful, fidgety.

A. آذى äzï. *s., pl.* اواذى A wave or ripple or roller (of the sea; less than موج).

A. اذيال ézyäl. *s. pl.* of ذيل 1. Skirts (of garments, etc.). 2. Falls (of things) that hang down like skirts. 3. Tails (of animals) 4. Low-class people. 5. Appendices (to writings).

ساحب اذيال الحشمة والوقار He who trails the skirts of pomp and stateliness; *i. e.* magnificent and stately (man).

A. اذيت éziyyét. *s. or v. n.* 1. Hurt, harm, injury, annoyance; trouble; pain; fatigue, suffering; ill treatment, cruelty; vexation, tyranny. 2. Torture, torment (as inflicted on prisoners or culprits).

اذيت ا *v. i.* 1. To torment (one). 2. To torture (a prisoner, culprit, etc.).

اذيت چكمك *v. i.* To suffer fatigue, pain, or tyranny.

اذيت ويرمك *v. i.* To cause pain or great trouble.

P. اذيت‌كار éziyyét-gyär, *s.* A tormentor.

P. اذيتكارانه éziyyétgyäränè, *a.* Pertaining to a tormentor, cruel (act, etc.).

P. آذين äzin, *s.* 1. A ceremony, pageant. 2. A general illumination or dressing up with flags and the like.

P. آدينه äzinè, *prop. n.* Festival-day; *i. e.* Friday (the sabbath of Islam).

T. ار ér, *s.* 1. A man, a human male. 2. A husband (of a wife). 3. A brave man. 4. An apt man, a clever man. ار اوغلى ار A real hero.

ار باشى A chief man, spokesman, leader, captain (of a multitude).

اره وارمق *v. i.* (For a girl or woman) to get married, to go to a husband.

اره ويرمك *v. t.* To give (a girl or woman) in marriage to a husband.

ار قورتاران Man-saver; *i. e.* the round birthwort plant, *aristolochia rotunda.*

ايش ارى A man for work, a good hand for work or business.

قلم ارى 1. A good swordsman. 2. A warrior, soldier, military man.

قلم ارى 1. A good writer, secretary, or penman. 2. A clerk or secretary, a civil servant of government.

T. ار ér, *a.* Early. (for ايرر)

ار كچ 1. Early and late. 2. Early or late.

P. ار ér, *conj. for* اگر If.

T. آر är, *s.* Erroneous for A. عار, *q. v.*

T. ار ïr, *s.* See ايرر

T. ارا ara, *s.* 1. Space or place, opening, interval, room, between two or among many things. 2. A space of time, an interval between two or among many events. 3. A state of relation, understanding, footing (between two persons). 4. A means.

ارا اچلق *v. i.* 1. For an interval or intervals to open out and be formed. 2. For a misunderstanding or quarrel to supervene (between two persons).

ارا باغى The septum of the nose between the two nostrils.

ارا بولمق *v. i.* 1. To find an interval (of space or time). 2. To find an opportunity.

ارادن چيقارمق *v. t.* 1. To take (a thing, etc.) away from between two or among many things 2. To put (a matter, etc.) out of the question, to waive consideration of (it).

ارادن چيقمق *v. i.* 1. To go away from between two or among many. 2. To

have nothing more to do with them or to say to them. 3. To wash one's hands of a matter.

ارادہ چیقارمق *v. t.* To bring forward (a matter) in the course of some other discussion.

ارادہ صرہ‌دہ At intervals, now and then.

ارادہ قالمق *v. i.* 1. To remain between two or among many, not to get away. 2. To be left in the lurch.

اراسنی بولمق *v. i.* To find a means of arranging (a matter).

اراسی صوغومق *v. i.* For an interval to grow cold; *i. e.* for a time to elapse and a matter to become forgotten or no longer cared about.

آرا صره At intervals, now and then.

اراکز 1. The space between you (two or many). 2. The (friendly or unfriendly) state of relations between you two.

اراکزده 1. Between you two (there is . . .). 2. Among you (many, there is . . . . .).

ارالرنده Between these two; among these many.

ارالری 1. The space between these two, the space among these many. 2. The (friendly or unfriendly) state of relations between those two (men or parties).

ارالرینی بولمق *v. i.* To find a means of (accommodating) them (with each other).

ارالرینی دوزلتمك *v. i.* To accommodate (the difference or dispute) between those two.

ارامز 1. The space between us two, or among us many. 2. The relations between us two.

ارامزده Between us two; among us many.

اراویرمك 1. To offer an interval or opening. 2. To cease, to intermit.

اراوده The space between two. 2. The space between you and all else; *i. e.* the space in front of you (where an object is seen, etc.).

ارایه المق *v. t.* 1. To take (a thing) between two persons, or among many. 2. To surround (a person, etc.), to hem (him) in on every side.

ارایه قومق *v. t.* To put (a thing) between two or among many.

ارایه كتمك *v. i.* To be lost, to be sacrificed (as though through the bars of a trap, etc.).

ارایه كیرمك 1. To go in between two or among many. 2. To offer one's self as mediator, etc. between two adversaries, etc.

ارد اردن 1. From the back opening or space. 2. In a roundabout way, in an indirect manner.

اول ارادہ 1. In that space, there. 2. In that interval, then.

برارادہ In one space, together.

برارایه كلمك *v. i.* To come together, to meet in one place.

بوارادہ 1. In this space, here. 2. In this interval, then.

سوزاراسنده In the interval or course of a discourse or conversation.

شوارادہ 1. In this or that space, here; there. 2. In this or that interval, then.

A. آرا **ārā**, *s. pl.* of رأی Opinions, ways of thinking; votes.

اتفاق آرا Unanimity of opinions or votes; unanimity.

P. آرا **ārā**, *a.* Who or which adorns, embellishes.

مجلس ارا Who adorns a place of sitting or meeting, ornament of his place.

A. آراب **ārāb**, *s. pl.* of ارب Members or parts of the human body.

آراب سبعه The seven parts (that are on the ground in canonical prostration during divine service); the forehead, hands, knees, and feet.

A. ارابت **ĕrābĕt**, *v. n.* A being intelligent and experienced, clever; intelligence, experience, shrewdness.

T. آرابه **ărăbà**, *s.* A wheeled vehicle of any kind, from a waggon to a child's go-cart, perambulator, or toy-cart. (Generally, but erroneously written عربه. The word is Turkish, not Arabic).

T. آرابه‌جی **ărăbàjĭ**. 1. A maker, builder of wheeled vehicles. 2. A driver of any kind of wheeled vehicle; a coachman, carter, waggoner, driver.

T. آرابه‌جیلق **ărăbàjĭlĭq**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a maker or driver of wheeled vehicles of any kind.

T. آراتدرمق **ărătdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To cause some one to enquire or search for (a person). (See آرامق)

T. آرامق **ărătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or

let (a person or thing) be sought or enquired after (by some one, etc.).

A. اراجل **erājil**, *s. pl.* of راجل or ارجله Pedestrians; infantry.

A. اراجيح **erājih**, *s. pl.* of ارجوحه 1. Seesaws. 2. Swings.

A. اراجيز **erājiz**, *s. pl.* of ارجوزه Poems of the رجز class.

A. اراجيف **erājif**, *s. pl.* of ارجاف Idle, false rumours, calumnies, and the like, disseminated maliciously.

A. اراجيل **erājil**, *s. pl.* of راجل Pedestrians; infantry.

A. اراحه **irāha**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) rest, breathe, and refresh himself. 2. (God's) granting (one) heavenly mercy in death. 3. A bringing home (cattle) from pasture for the night. 4. A breathing. 5. A giving out odour, smelling; *especially*, a stinking. 6. A reposing, breathing and refreshing one's self; a becoming rested, refreshed, and revived. 7. A going to one's rest, dying. 8. (Cattle's) returning from pasture for the night. 9. A performing one's devotions.

A. ارادات **irādāt**, *s. pl.* of اراده Wills, pleasures, mandates, behests.

A. ارادت **irādet**, *v. n.* A being willing and eagerly pleased (to do some office or duty). (Originally the same as اراده, *q. v.* but sometimes used in this distinct sense).

A. اراده **irāde**, *v. n.* 1. A willing, wishing, inclining to (a thing). 2. A loving, liking, having an affection for (a person or thing). 3. A seeking for, striving after (a person or thing). 4. A meaning, intending, aiming at (a person or thing, by some word or action).

A. اراده **irāde**, *s.* The power or faculty of willing; freewill.

ارادهٔ جزئيه Partial freewill, limited freewill (in man), imperfect freewill.

ارادهٔ كليه Absolute, perfect, unlimited will (in God).

T. اراده **irāde**, *s., pl.* ارادات 1. A (sovereign or superior) will expressed; a command, mandate, behest. 2. A written sovereign expression of will, a sovereign command in writing (of two kinds).

متعلق اولان اراده A sovereign command appended to a submission made by the minister; a sovereign command taken.

بياض اوزرنده اراده A sovereign command on white paper, issued *proprio motu;* a sovereign command received, a command *proprio motu.*

A. ارادی **irādi**, *a.* Pertaining to the will, voluntary (action, etc.).

A. اراذل **erāzil**, *a. pl.* of ارذل More, most, very low, contemptible (fellows).

A. ارارس **erāris**, A. ارارسه **erārise**, A. اراريس **erāris**, *s. pl.* of اريس Husbandmen, sowers, agriculturists, farmers.

A. اراس **erās**, *s. pl.* of راس Erroneous writing for اروس, *q. v.*

P. آراستكى **ārāstegi**, *s.* Preparedness; decoratedness.

P. آراسته **ārāste**, *a.* 1. Prepared, arranged, set out, laid out, drawn out, drawn up, etc. 2. Decorated, ornamented.

T. آراسته **ārāste**, *s.* A camp fair, a suttler's camp in the suite of an army, etc.

T. آراستهلك **ārāstelik**, *s.* Preparedness; decoratedness.

T. آراسز **ārāsiz**, *a.* Uninterrupted, without an interval, continuous.

T. اراشترمق **ārāshtirmāq**, *v. t.* Erroneous for اراشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اراشدرمق **ārāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) to be searched out or into, to have it sought, searched, investigated in and out, over and over again.

T. اراشمق **ārāshmāq**, *v. t.* 1. A mutually seeking and looking or enquiring for (one another). 2. A mutually searching (one another). (See ارامق)

A. آراض **ārāz**, A. اراضی **erāzi**, *s. pl.* of ارض Lands, regions, sections, plots of land; territories, dominions.

اراضی متروكه Lands abandoned without cultivation or ostensible owner.

اراضی ملكيه Private domain lands of the Sultan's estates.

اراضی مملوكه Lands held in fee simple, freehold lands.

اراضی موات Dead lands, uncultivated and unappropriated.

اراضی موقوفه Lands possessed in mortmain, but tenanted by a kind of copyhold.

اراضی میریه Crown lands, belonging to the state exchequer.

A. اراغه **irägä**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to delude and beguile (one), 2. A seeking for or after (a person or thing).

T. اراق **irăq**, *a.* See ایراق

T. اراقلشمق **irăqlăshmăq**, *v. i.* See ایراقلشمق

T. اراقاق **irăqlĭq**, *s.* See ایراقلق

T. اراقلنمق **irăqlănmăq**, *v. i.* See ایراقلنمق

A. ارقام **erăqĭm**, *s. pl.* of ارقم Speckled snakes of a virulent kind. (If this word has ever been used in the sense of letters, characters, writings, inscriptions, it is unclassical; اراقیم may be a coined pl. of ارقام, itself a coined pl. of رقم a cipher, figure, numeral; but used in India as meaning a letter, note, billet, or order, command, mandate).

A. اراقه **irăqă**, *v. n.* 1. A pouring out or away (any fluid). 2. A shedding (of blood).

اراقهٔ دما The shedding of the bloods (of many people), slaughter.

T. آراقی **ărăqı**, *s.* For راقی, *q. v.*

A. اراقیم **erăqĭm**, *s. pl.* of رقم See note in ارقام

A. اراك **erăk**, *s.* Name of the shrub, growing in Arabia, out of the roots and branches of which the best eastern toothbrushes are made by pounding the ends into fibres about an inch long; Salvadora persica.

A. اراکن **erăkin**, *s. for* اراکین, *q. v.*

A. ارکاب **erăkĭb**, *s. pl.* of ارکاب, *q. v.* Many *pubes*.

A. اراکین **erăkĭn**, *s. pl.* of ارکان, *pl.* of رکن 1. Pilasters, pillars, masses of masonry (with intervals), that support roofs, etc. 2. Counterforts (of mountains). 3. Props, supports. 4. Main points or subjects (of a code, etc.). 5. Great men, props, pillars (of the state, etc.).

T. ارال **ărăl**, *s.* A cluster of islands, an archipelago or much broken up delta; 2. (The sea of) Aral.

T. آرالاتمق **ărălătmăq**, *v. t.* See آرالتمق

T. آرالاش **ărălăsh**, *s.* A scattered, dispersed condition, dispersion.

T. آرالتمق **ărălătmăq**, *v. t.* To space (things) apart, to open (them) out from one another with spaces between each two.

T. آرالش **ărălăsh**, *s.* See آرالاش

T. آرالشدرمق **ărălăshdırmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let (things) open out apart from one another with spaces between. (See آرالشمق)

T. آرالشمق **ărălăshmăq**, *v. i.* For (things) to open out apart from one another, with spaces between each two.

T. آرالق **ărălĭq**, *s.* 1. A space, interval, opening (between two things). 2. A chink, crevice, opening, and the like (in a fence, wall, door, tent, etc.). 3. A vacant space (on each side a door or curtain when not closed). 4. A blank, vacant space (in a writing). 5. A period, interval of time; a time, point of time, moment.

آرالق آرالق *adv.* From time to time, now and then, at intervals.

اول آرالق *adv.* At that time, then.

بر آرالق *adv.* 1. At some past time, once upon a time. 2. At some future time when an opportunity occurs.

بو آرالق *adv.* At this time, then.

T. آرالمق **ărălămăq**, *v. t.* To separate (two or more things) with an interval between each two.

T. آرالنمق **ărălănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To separate, open out apart from one another. 2. To be separated and so opened out. (See آرالمق)

P. آرام **ărăm**, *s.* Rest, repose, quiet.

آرام ا *v. i.* To rest and enjoy one's self in quiet and tranquillity.

P. آرامش **ărămish**, *s.* A resting or enjoying one's self in quiet and tranquillity, repose, ease.

T. آرامق **ărămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To seek, look for, hunt for (a person or thing). 2. To search (a receptacle, for a thing). 3. To seek and wish for, long for or regret (a person or thing), at heart.

آرایوب بولمق To seek and find.

P. آرامگار **ărămgyär**, *s.* A man living tranquilly at his ease.

P. آرامگاه **ărămgyăh**, *s.* A place of repose, a retreat, house, chamber, couch, bed.

P. آرامگه **ărămgĕh**, *s.* For آرامگاه in poetry.

A. ارامل **erămĭl**, *s. pl.* of ارمل 1. Widowers. 2. Widows. 3. Poor,

destitute people. 4. For ارامیل, *q. v.*

T. آراملق **ârâmlîq**, *s.* 1. A thing devoted to repose, on or in which one takes repose. 2. A state of ease and tranquillity; equanimity.

A. ارامله **ârâmilè**, *s. pl.* of ارمل 1. Widowers. 2. Widows. 3. Poor, needy, indigent, destitute people.

A. ارامنه **ârâminè**, *s. pl.* of ارمنی Armenians.

P. آرامی **ârâmî**, *s.* A state of repose, ease, or tranquillity.

P. آرامیده **ârâmîdè**, *a.* Resting, reposing; rested, reposed; easy; tranquil.

A. ارامیل **ârâmîl**, *s. pl.* of ارموله 1. Poor, needy, indigent people. 2. Stocks, stems, stumps of trees.

A. ارانب **ârânib**, *s. pl.* of ارنب 1. Hares. 2. Rabbits. 3. *pl.* of ارنبه Tips, lobes of noses.

T. آرانمق **ârânılmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be looked for or wished for, to be hunted after. 2. To be searched (for a thing).

T. آرانمق **ârânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. & 2. As ارانلق 3. To search one's own self, one's own clothes or pockets (for a thing).

A. ارائت **irâ'ât**, *v. n.* See ارائه

P. آرایش **ârâyish**, *s.* Adornment, embellishment, ornamentation.

A. ارائك **ârâ'ik**, *s. pl.* of اریکه Couches, mattresses, sofas, beds; thrones.

P. آراینده **ârâyèndè**, *a.* Who adorns, embellishes; adorner.

A. ارائه **irâ'è**, *v. n.* A making or letting (a thing) be seen, showing, manifesting (it); pointing (it) out.

ارائه *v. t.* 1. To show, exhibit. 2. To show, manifest. 3. To show, point out, indicate.

ارائهٔ طریق A showing of the way (road, method or manner).

P. آرایی **ârâyî**, *s.* The quality of an adorner, of him who or of that which adorns.

T. ارایجی **ârâyîjî**, *s.* 1. A seeker. 2. A searcher. 3. A man who seeks for lost things in the sea or among rubbish, etc. as a calling.

T. ارایجیلق **ârâyîjîlîq**, *s.* The status or profession of a searcher or of a seeker for lost articles.

A. ارب **èrb**, *s.* The space, interval, distance between the fore-finger and the middle finger, used as a measure.

A. ارب **èrèb**, *s.* 1. Intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity. 2. Want, need.

A. آرب **ârèb**, *a.* More, most, very intelligent, shrewd, or clever.

A. ارب **èrîb**, *a.* 1. Intelligent, shrewd, sagacious. 2. Expert, skiful, versed, practised (in a thing). 3. Wanting, needing, desirous (of a thing).

A. ارب **irb**, *s.* 1. Intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity. 2. Want, need. 3. *pl.* ارب A member or part of the human body.

A. اربا **èrbâ**, *a.* For ارپی, *q. v.*

A. اربا **irbâ**, *v. n.* 1. An increasing, adding to (a thing); increase. 2. A practising usury (on a loan), taking more than was lent.

A. ارباب **èrbâb**, *s. pl.* of رب 1. Lords, possessors, owners, proprietors, masters. 2. Men specially connected with or practised in (some thing).

ارباب تمییز Men of discrimination.

ارباب تیمار Men possessed of smaller military fiefs, feudal retainers, yeomen.

ارباب دیوان Members of the council of State or Board of Administration.

ارباب سیف Lords of the sword; *i. e.* military men.

ارباب صنعت Men of industrial callings, artizans, manufacturing tradesmen.

ارباب قلم Men of the pen; *i. e.* secretaries, clerks, writers, civil functionaries.

ارباب معالی Men endued with high qualities, ranks, or stations; great men.

A. ارباح **irbâh**, *v. n.* 1. A gaining, profiting (in business, in a transaction). 2. A making or letting (one) gain, giving (him) a profit.

A. ارباع **èrbâ'**, *s. pl.* of ربع 1. Spring residences or camping-grounds. 2. Quarters, fourth parts.

T. آرباغ **ârbâg**, } *s.* An incantation,
T. ارباق **ârbâq**, } charm recited to cure sickness, entice a snake, etc. (Originally a pagan Mongolian word).

A. اربت **irbèt**, **ûrbèt**, *s.* 1. Intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity. 2. Want, need.

A. اربع **èrbâ'**, *a. fem.* of اربعه Four (feminines).

اربع عشره Fourteen (feminines).

A. اربعا **ârbi'â**, *prop. n.* The fourth day of the week, Wednesday.

A. اربعون **arbâ'ûn**, *a., obl.* اربعين 1. Forty. 2. Fortieth (in order).

A. اربعه **ârbâ'a**, *a. masc., fem.* اربع Four (masculines).

اربعه عشر Fourteen (masculines).

A. اربعين **ârbâ'în**, *a. obl.* of اربعون 1. Forty. 2. Fortieth (in order). 3. *s.* The forty days of midwinter, beginning with the winter solstice, 21*st* December, and ending 30*th* January, when the severest cold is experienced. 4. *s.* Any special forty days, or the fortieth day after any marked event, as a birth, wedding, death, etc. (Used in Turkish as a nominative).

A. اربل **irbil**, *prop. n.* Arbela, near Mawsil (Mosul), whence was named Alexander's second victory over Darius. (T. اربيل)

T. اربه **èrbè**, *s.* A large-growing variety of the plant poly, *teucrium polium*.

A. اربه **irbè, ùrbè**, *s.* See اربت

T. اربون **ùrbûn**, *s.* Erroneous for A. عربون.

A. اربى **èrbâ**, اربا, *a.* Having, most, very numerous possessions, copious and abundant wealth.

T. ارپا **ârpâ**, *s.* See ارباغ, ارباق; and see ارپه

T. ارپاجى **ârpâjî**, *s.* A sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, charmer (of the sick, of snakes, etc.). See also ارپه جى

T. ارپاغان **ârpâgân**, *s.* Wild oats.

T. ارپه **ârpâ**, *s.* 1. Barley. 2. A feed of barley (for a horse). 3. See ارپا

ارپه امينى A comptroller of the supplies of barley for Constantinople and the Sultan's stables.

ارپه صوبى Beer, ale, porter.

ارپه ثانى A comptroller-substitute of the barley supplies.

ارپه وقتى The time of day when horses have their feed of barley.

پيغمبر ارپه سى Prophet's barley; *i. e.* spelt, *triticum spelta*.

چورپه ارپه سى Soup-barley, bruised barley used for soups; Scotch, hulled, pot barley.

فرنك ارپه سى Frank-barley, pearl-barley.

قيلچقسز ارپه Beardless barley, awnless barley; *i. e.* spelt, *triticum spelta*.

T. ارپه جق **ârpâjîq**, *s. dim.* of ارپه 1. Little or pet barley. 2. A sty on the eyelid, *hordeolum*. 3. Sight on a gun.

T. ارپه جى **ârpâjî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in barley, especially as food for horses. 2. See ارپاجى

ارپه جى قريسى Barley-dealer's dove, a kind of tame or domestic ringdove.

T. ارپه جيلق **ârpâjîlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality or occupation of a dealer in barley as food for horses. 2. The occupation or art of a charmer. (See ارپاجى)

T. ارپه لامق **ârpâlâmâq**, *v. t.* See ارپه لمق

T. ارپه لق **ârpâlîq**, *s.* 1. A field devoted to or favorable to the growth of barley. 2. A granary, or bin for barley. 3. A fief formerly bestowed on grandees, ostensibly to furnish barley for their stables; afterwards compensated for by a stipend from government. 4. The mark on the cutting surface of a young horse's nippers, by which his age can be known, but which wears away with old age.

T. ارپه لمق **ârpâlâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *t.* To treat (a thing) with barley (in some way or other). 2. *i.* To become sick from an overfeed of barley, or from diseased barley.

T. آرت **ârt**, *s.* The back, hinder part (of any thing). See آرد

آرت ارادن 1. From the back opening or space. 2. In a roundabout way, in an indirect manner.

ارتدن طولاشمق To go round by a back way.

ارتدن كلمك 1. To follow afterwards or at a distance. 2. To overtake from behind.

A. ارتاع **irtâ'**, *v. n.* 1. A putting (cattle) to pasture. 2. A (prince's) governing (his subjects) well. 3. (Land's) producing herbage abundantly. 4. A coming upon or being in abundant herbage.

T. ارتاق **ôrtâq**, *s.* See اورتاق

A. ارتام **irtâm**, *v. n.* A tying a thread upon one's finger as a reminder.

T. ارتامق **ârtâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To remain behind. 2. To remain, be left. 3. To remain alive after one's children, etc. have all died off. (اردە قالمق)

T. ارتان **ârtân**, *a.* 1. What is over,

too much. 2. What is left, remains. 3. Who or what increases.

A. ارتبا **irtĭbă**, *v. n.* 1. A looking out from an elevation. 2. An acting as a scout or outlooker. 3. A watching, observing (a thing.)

A ارتباط **irtĭbăt**, *v. n* A being or becoming attached (to), connected (with, a person or thing, really or figuratively); attachment, connexion.

A. ارتباك **irtĭbăk**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming tangled. 2. A sticking in the mud. 3. A being caught in a snare. 4. A (man's) being bewildered, perplexed, confused. 5. A stuttering, hemming and hawing.

A. ارتجا **irtĭjă**, *v. n.* A hoping, wishing, or expecting; hope, wish, expectation.

A. ارتجاج **irtĭjăj**, *v. n.* A being in commotion, agitation, quivering, or convulsion.

A. ارتجاس **irtĭjăs**, *v. n.* A thundering, roaring, crashing with loud noise.

A. ارتجاف **irtĭjăf**, *v. n.* A being or becoming violently agitated; agitation, commotion.

A. ارتجال **irtĭjŭl**, *v. n.* 1. A going on foot. 2. A speaking extempore. 3. A being alone (in one's opinion).

A. ارتجالاً **irtĭjălăn**, *adv.* Extempore.

A. ارتحاض **irtĭnăz**, *v. n.* A being put to shame; ignominy, shame.

A. ارتحال **irtĭhăl**, *v. n.* 1. A going away (from a place) by a journey on a saddle-beast. 2. A dying, going to the other world.

ا ارتحال *v. i.* 1. To go away. 2. To die.

ارتحال داريقا A going away to the region of permanency; *i. e.* a dying, death.

A. ارتخا **irtĭkhă**, *v. n.* A being or becoming loose, slack, not firm.

A. ارتخاص **irtĭkhăs**, *v. n.* A being cheap, being bought at a low price, being of little value.

A. ارتدا **irtĭdă**, *v. n.* 1. A muffling one's head and body in a muffler.

A. ارتداد **irtĭdăd**, *v. n.* 1. A vacillating, not being firm in one's opinion. 2. An apostatizing; *especially*, an apostatizing from **Islăm**; apostacy, perversion.

ا ارتداد *v. i.* To apostatize; *especially*, from **Islăm**.

A. ارتداف **irtĭdăf**, *v. n.* 1. A following, coming or going after or behind one. 2. A riding behind another on the same beast. 3. A taking (one) up behind one's self on the same beast.

T. آرتدرشمق **ărtdĭrĭshmăq**, *v. i.* To bid higher and higher against one another (at a sale or auction).

T. ارتدرلق **ărtdĭrĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made to increase. 2. To be made to remain over and above; to be economized and saved. 3. To be bid more for at an auction or sale. (See ارتدرمق)

T. ارتدرمق **ărtdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a thing) increase and become more; to increase, augment (it). 2. To make (it) remain over, to economize and save (it). 3. To offer more, bid more (at an auction).

T. ارترلق **ărtĭrĭlmăq**, *v. i.* See ارتدرلق

T. ارترمق **ărtĭrmăq**, *v. t.* See ارتدرمق

A. ارتزاق **irtĭzăq**, *v. n.* 1. A getting or having means of subsistence, living, maintaining one's self. 2. A receiving pay or rations for subsistence.

A. ارتساس **irtĭsăs**, *v. n.* A being bruited about and publicly talked of.

A. ارتسام **irtĭsăm**, *v. n.* 1. A being pictured or delineated (on a thing). 2. A conforming (to a precept), obeying (it). 3. A having recourse to God for protection and assistance; saying, God help me! Great God!

مودت ارتسام On which affection is delineated; *i. e.* affectionate (letter, etc.).

T. آرتسز **ărtsĭz**, *a.* Endless.

آرتسز آرامسز Endless and uninterrupted, continual, perpetual.

A. ارتشا **irtĭshă**, *v. n.* A taking, receiving a bribe; bribery (passive).

A. ارتشاف **irtĭshăf**, *v. n.* A sucking in (water) with the lips, sipping (it).

A. ارتضا **irtĭză**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming pleased, satisfied (with a person or thing); pleasure, satisfaction. 2. A choosing, preferring, selecting (one out of several or many): choice, preference.

A. ارتضاح **irtĭzăh**, *v. n.* A making, offering an excuse or exculpation.

A. ارتضاع **irtĭză'**, *v. n.* A (child's) sucking milk from a breast.

A. ارتعا irti'â, *v. n.* A pasturing, eating herbage, feeding on grass.

A. ارتعاب irti'âb, *v. n.* A being or becoming frightened, terrified.

A. ارتعاج irti'âj, A. ارتعاد irti'âd, A. ارتعاس irti'âs, A. ارتعاش irti'âsh, *v. n.* A shivering, shaking, quaking (from cold, or fear, fever, etc.); trembling.

A. ارتغاب irtigâb, *v. n.* A wishing, desiring, feeling an inclination (for a thing); wish, desire, inclination.

T. آرتغرق ârtigrâq, *a.* Erroneous for ارتقراق

A. ارتفاد irtifâd, *v. n.* A getting, gaining, earning, obtaining.

A. ارتفاس irtifâs, *v. n.* A being or becoming dear and high-priced.

A. ارتفاع irtifâ', *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming high in stature or station. 2. *s.* Altitude (of a star, etc.). 3. Height (of a terrestrial object). 4. A being removed, taken away, or going away, disappearing (from a place).

ارتفاع آلق To take the altitude (of a star, etc.).

ارتفاع بولق To rise up high in altitude.

ارتفاع تختەسی A quadrant, a wooden astrolabe.

ارتفاع تهمت A removal of all cause of suspicion.

ارتفاع محصول The removal of the cut crops from the fields.

غایت ارتفاع The meridian altitude, greatest altitude (of a star, etc.).

فلك ارتفاع Whose height is like that of the spheres; *i. e.* very high.

T. آرتق ârtiq, *a.* 1. Left, remaining over. 2. Superfluous, redundant.

T. ارتق ârtiq, *s.* What is left; a remnant; a residue.

T. ارتق ârtiq, *adv. or interj.* 1. *Adv.* More. 2. *interj.* As to the rest! well now! well! don't say any more! what more!

A. ارتقا irtiqâ, *v. n.* 1. An ascending, going up, mounting (a ladder, etc.). 2. A rising (in rank, etc.). 3. A rising (in price, etc.). 4. An augmenting, increasing (in quantity, etc.).

ارتقا *v. i.* 1. To ascend, mount, go up. 2. To rise. 3. To increase, augment, grow.

A. ارتقب irtiqâb, *v. n.* A looking for, expecting (a thing).

A. ارتقاش irtiqâsh, *v. n.* A being mixed up together in a fight.

T. آرتقراق ârtiqrâq, *a.* More numerous or abundant, more.

T. ارتقلق ârtiqlîq, *s.* Superabundancy, superfluity (of a thing).

A. ارتكا irtikyâ, *v. n.* A leaning (on a thing. 2. A confiding (in a person), trusting (to him).

A. ارتكاب irtikyâb, *v. n.* 1. A mounting on (a vehicle of any kind), a riding on (it). 2. A mounting, getting, climbing on to, or being on (a thing). 3. A mounting, riding (a hobby). 4. A saying or doing (any bad thing), committing, perpetrating (it); *especially*, committing a dishonesty, pilfering, embezzling, or accepting a bribe.

ارتكاب *v. t.* & *i.* A. 1. To say or do, commit, perpetrate. B. 2. To do wrong, act dishonestly, steal, or take a bribe.

A. ارتكاز irtikyâz, *v. n.* 1. A (stake's, etc.) becoming or being stuck firmly (into the ground, etc.), being driven or planted so, (as a stake). 2. A (man's) planting himself, fixing himself, settling (in a place), sticking (there). 3. A leaning (on a staff, etc.) as a support. 4. A leaning (on a sword or spear's point when the butt-end is on the ground, so as to run one's self through, and die). 5. A (sinew's, muscle's, etc.) quivering (in a spasm?), palpitating.

A. ارتكاض irtikyâz, *v. n.* 1. A (man's, etc.) struggling and kicking in the throes of death. 2. A (fœtus's) moving (in the womb). 3. A being agitated, disturbed, perplexed.

T. آرتلق ârtilmâq, *v. i.* To be capable of increase.

T. آريتلق âritilmâq, *v. i.* To be cleansed. (See آريتلق)

T. ارتلك irtilemek, ertilemek, *v. i.* See ايرتلك

A. ارتما irtimâ, *v. n.* 1. A being thrown, cast, shot, projected. 2. A shooting or throwing (at game, etc.). 3. A shooting or throwing at or against one another (in earnest, or for a prize, etc. in a match).

A. ارتماس irtimäs, *v. n.* An immersing one's self, ducking one's self, for a moment or so, completely under water.

A. ارتماض irtimäz, *v. n.* A (man's) burning, being burnt, scorched with great heat. 2. A suffering poignantly from grief, care, anxiety, love, etc. 3. A suffering from indigestion or the like. 4. A (horse's) springing, leaping.

T. آرتمق artmäq, *v. i.* 1. To grow, become more, multiply (in quantity, degree, or number). 2. To remain over, be left. 3. To rise (as the tide, a river, prices, etc.).

T. آرتمق آرتمق äritmäq, *v. t.* See آرتمق

T. ارتمك eritmek, *v. t.* See ارتمك

P. ارتنك ertenk, *s.* Name of the study and of the collected paintings of Mänï, the celebrated Persian painter of antiquity.

T. ارتو ürtü, *s.* See اورتی

A. ارتوا irtivä, *v. n.* 1. A drinking one's fill, quenching one's thirst, being satiated with drink. 2. A getting, supplying one's self with water. 3. A (plant's) being plentifully watered, irrigated. 4. A (man's) being or becoming prosperous. 5. A (rope's) being well made and firmly twisted. 6. A (man's, etc. joints') being firmly knitted.

T. ارتوق ärtuq, *a.* See ارتق ärtiq.

T. آرته ärtä, *gerund* of ارتمق, *q. v.*

آرته قالمق *v. i.* To remain over and above, so being left.

T. ارته irte, erte, *s.* See ایرته

A. ارتها irtihä. *v. n.* A being or becoming mixed or confused; confusion.

A. ارتهاش irtihäsh, *v. n.* 1. A spearing (one) sideways, running (him) through from side to side. 2. A (people's) fighting with one another. 3. A (bow's) being too thin and weak, so that, when shot off, its string strikes against it. 4. A (man's) shivering or quaking.

A. ارتهان irtihän, *v. n.* A taking, receiving a pawn, a pledge.

A. ارتیا irtiyä, ارتا irti'ä, *v. n.* 1. A seeing, perceiving (a thing); sight, perception. 2. A perceiving with the mind; perception. 3. A reflecting, considering; reflexion, consideration.

A. ارتیاب irtiyäb, *v. n.* 1. A doubting; doubt. 2. A having a suspicion, suspecting; suspicion. 3. A doubting as to a point or matter of faith, being skeptical.

A. ارتیاح irtiyäh, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming lively and brisk, with enjoyment and pleasure. 2. An acting with alacrity. 3. (God's) vouchsafing mercy (to one). 4. A resting, reposing, taking one's ease.

A. ارتیاد irtiyäd, *v. n.* A seeking, endeavouring to find, reach, or obtain (a thing); endeavour, longing endeavour.

A. ارتیاش irtiyäsh, *v. n.* 1. A feathering (an arrow). 2. A being or becoming well-feathered. 3. A (man's) being or becoming well off and prosperous, well-feathered; prosperity.

A. ارتیاض irtiyäz, *v. n.* 1. A (beast's) being or becoming broken in and trained. 2. A (man's) practising self-restraint, self-mortification.

A. ارتیاع irtiyä', *v. n.* A being or becoming frightened; fright, fear.

A. ارتیاغ irtiyäg, *v. n.* A seeking, striving to find, reach, or obtain (a thing); endeavour, longing endeavour.

T. آرتیق ärtiq, *a. s. adv. interj.* See آرتق

A. ارث irs, *s.* 1. An inheriting, a becoming heir in possession. 2. An inheritance, heritage, possession obtained by right of blood.

A. ارثا irsän, *adv.* By right of inheritance, as an inheritance.

A. ارثاث irsäs, *v. n.* 1. A wearing (a thing) out. 2. A (thing's) wearing out.

ارثاث *v. t.* To wear out (a garment, etc.).

A. ارثاد irsäd, *v. n.* 1. A staying, dwelling, abiding (in a place). 2. A being or becoming thick, muddy (water). 3. A (man's) being vexed, annoyed, troubled, or grieved.

A. ارثه ürse, *s.* 1. A landmark, limit, boundary. 2. Dried camel or sheep or goat dung used as fuel.

A. ارثی irsi, *a.* Related to inheritance, heritable, inherited.

حصهٔ ارثیه A portion heritable or inherited, share of an inheritance.

P. ارج érj, *s.* Intrinsic value or worth, valuableness, worthiness.

P. آرج ȧréj, *s. for* ارخ An elbow, the elbow.

A. ارجا érjȧ, *s. pl.* of رجا Sides, quarters.

A. ارجا irjȧ, *v. n.* A putting off, delaying, postponing (an action, etc.).

A. ارجاح irjȧḥ, *v. n.* 1. A making (a balance) incline and preponderate on one side. 2. A giving full, preponderating weight.

A. ارجاد irjȧd, *v. n.* A (man's) shivering or quaking, trembling.

A. ارجاع irjȧ', *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a person or thing) return (bodily or figuratively, to its former place or state). 2. A converting (a thing, into something else); conversion. 3. A repeating the ejaculation: *We belong unto God, and to Him shall we return!* 4. A returning to a good state of health or strength; restoration. 5. A stretching forth the hand (to reach a thing).

A. ارجاف érjȧf, *v. n.* 1. A putting into commotion, agitating; agitation. 2. *s. pl.* اراجيف Agitating rumour, disquieting and baseless talk.

A. ارجح érjȧḥ, *a.* More or most, very preponderant (in weight or good quality); preferable.

A. ارجل érjėl, *a.* 1. Large-footed. 2. More, most, very manly, more of a man. 3. (A horse) with only one white stocking.

A. ارجل érjůl, *s. pl.* of رجل 1. Legs (of men or beasts); hind legs (of quadrupeds). 2. Feet (of men or beasts); hind feet (of quadrupeds).

A. ارجله érjlė, *s. pl.* of رجال, *pl.* of راجل; *pl.* اراجيل 1. Men on foot, pedestrians. 2. Infantry.

P. ارجمند érjmend, *a.* Worthy, (a man) of worth, estimable.

P. ارجنك érjeng, *prop. n.* See ارتنك

A. ارجوان érjevȧn, *s.* The Judas-tree, and its flowers, *cercis siliquastrum.*

P. ارجوانی érjevȧni, *a.* Red as the Judas-tree flowers, scarlet, crimson.

A. ارجوحه ůrjůḥė, *s. pl.* اراجيح 1. A see-saw. 2. A swing.

A. ارجوزه ůrjůzė, *s. pl.* اراجيز A poem of the رجز metres class,

T. ارجه érjė, *a.* Manlike, manly. (See also ايرجه)

A. ارحا érḥȧ, *s. pl.* of رحا Mills; handmills, etc, millstones.

A. ارحام érḥȧm, *s. pl.* of رحم 1. Wombs. 2. Relations, kindred, kin.

A. ارحم érḥȧm, *a.* More, most, very merciful and compassionate.

ارحم الراحمين The most compassionate of merciful ones; *i. e.* God.

T. آرخ árkh, *s.* See آرق

A. ارخا irkhȧ, *v. n.* A making (a thing) loose, slack, flaccid.

ارخای عنان To loose the rein (of horse), to give (him) his head, to let (him) go.

A. ارخاص irkhȧṣ, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) to be low-priced and cheap. 2. A buying (a thing) cheap. 3. A deeming (a thing) cheap. 4. A being lenient, acting, judging, decreeing leniently, letting off cheap.

T. ارختم irikhtim, *s.* See ريخم

A. ارخص érkhṣȧṣ, *a.* More, most, very low-priced and cheap.

T. آرد árd, *s.* 1. The back, the hinder side or face (of a thing). 2. The space behind (a thing). 3. The hinder or hindmost part (of a moving or occurring series). 4. The supplying pipe or hopper of a mill, that regulates the supply of grist.

آرد طرفی The back or hinder side, the back part, the back (of a thing).

آرد قپو A back-door: a back-gate.

اردك 1. Thy back. 2. The space behind thee.

اردكجه After thee, behind thee, at thy back, on thy traces (with motion).

اردكده Behind thee (in space, without motion); after thee (in time).

اردك صره Behind thee, after thee, in a line or series.

اردلری His back; the space behind him or her; (for politeness their backs, the space or spaces behind them).

اردلری صره Behind them, after them in a line or series.

اردله يتاشق Immediately following or touching without an interval.

اردم 1. My back. 2. The space behind me.

اردمجه Behind me; after me (in space or time, with motion).

اردمده At my back, behind me (in space, without motion); after me (in time).

اردم صره Behind me, after me, in a line or series.

اردنجه Behind him, her, or it; after him, her, or it (in space or time, with motion).

اردندن قوشمق To run after (a person, etc.).

اردنده كزمك To run about after (a person), to haunt (him); to run after (a thing), to try by all means to obtain or attain to (it).

ارده دوشمك To lag behind; to be left behind; not to keep up with others.

اردی His, her, its back; the space behind him, her, or it.

اردی طرفی As اردی یانی, *q. v.*

اردی صره Behind or after him, her, or it, in a line or series.

اردكز Your back; the space behind you.

اردكزجه Behind you; after you (in space or time, with motion).

اردكز صره Behind you, after you, in a line or series.

اردی كسلمك For a thing to cease and discontinue.

اردكه باق Look behind thee!

اردمز Our back (*i. e.* my back); the space behind us (or me).

اردمزجه Behind us (or me); after us (or me).

اردمز صره Behind us, after us, in a line or series.

اردمه باق Look behind me!

اردینه باق Look behind him, her, it.

اردینی المق To seize upon the space behind him (etc.), to cut off his retreat.

اردینی بوشمق To make vacant (of one's self) the space behind (a thing); *i. e.* to cease from striving to obtain or attain it.

P. آرد **ärd**, *s.* Flour.

T. آردا **ärdä**, *s.* A long rod, wand, stick, staff of office, etc.

A. اردأ **ardé'**, *a.* More, most, very bad and refuse-like.

A. اردا **irdä**, *v. n.* 1. A propping, staying, supporting, buttressing (a wall, etc.). 2. A helping, aiding (another). 3. A maintaining, establishing, confirming (another). 4. A spoiling, corrupting, deteriorating (a thing or person). 5. A holding, judging, pronouncing, calling (him or it) bad.

P. آردابه **ärdäbé**, *s.* Flour and water soup or pudding, stir-about, hasty-pudding.

A. ارداف **erdäf**, *s.* 1. Posteriors, buttocks. 2. A kind of royal lieutenants, or substitutes, or doubles of a king in the olden times, with many privileges; they rode behind the king on the same horse.

A. ارداف **irdäf**, *v. n.* 1. A taking (one) up behind one on the same beast in riding; *also*, a placing (him) so behind (another). 2. A riding behind (another) on the same beast. 3. A being, coming, or going behind (another), following (him or it). 4. (rhetoric) A using a metaphor or metonymy.

T. آردالو **ärdälü**, **-lü**, *a.* (A man) with a long wand; *especially*, a tipstaff, beadle, verger.

T. آردالا **ärdälä**, *s.* 1. A large camel-bell, hung on travelling camels. 2. A cushion or pillion for a beast's back.

A. اردبّ **irdébb**, vulg. **erdéb**, *s.* An Egyptian measure of corn, of about five English bushels (or only three by calculation, being 24 صاع *gallons?*).

P. آردبیز **ärd-bïz**, *s.* 1. A man who sifts or bolts flour. 2. A sieve or bolter for flour.

T. آردج **ärdij**, آردچ **ärdich**, *s.* See آردیچ, آردیج

T. اردرمك **irdirmék**, *v. t.* See ایردرمك

T. اردل **erdél**, *prop. n.* Transylvania.

اردل كوكی Transylvania root; *i. e.* zedoary-root, zerumbet-root, root of *curcuma zerumbet*.

T. آردلشمق **ärdläshmäq**, *v. i.* To lag behind gradually.

T. آردلق **ärdilmäq**, *v. i.* See آرتلق

T. اردملك **eridilmék**, *v. i.* See ایردملك

T. آردله **ärdälä**, *s.* See آردالا

T. آردن **ärdin**, *adv.* See آردین

T. اردو **ordu**, *s.* 1. An army. 2. An army corps. 3. A camp.

اردو چیقارمق To send an army into the field; or into camp (from a town, etc.).

اردو قاضیسی A judge-advocate of an

army on active duty in the field. (obsolete.)

اردو قالدرمق To break up a camp.

اردو قورمق 1. To form a camp. 2. To encamp.

اردو یری A place where a camp is, was, or may be, pitched.

اردوی همایون 1. An imperial army, or army corps. 2. An imperial camp.

P. اردوکاه **ordugyāh**, *s.* A camp.

T. اردولق **ordulŭq**, *s.* The time when troops are in the field; a time of disorder.

T. آرده **ardă**, *s.* A turner's chisel.

P. اردی بهشت **ardī-bihisht**, *prop. n.* Name of the second month of the ancient Persian solar year, when the sun is in Taurus, 20th April to 20th May.

T. آردیج **ardij**, آردیچ **ardich**, *s.* Juniper, *juniperus* (various kinds).

آردیچ تخمی Juniper berries.

آردیچ صویی 1. Juniper water (distilled). 2. Gin; hollands.

آردیچ قطرانی Juniper tar, *huile de cade*, oil of savin.

آردیچ قوشی Juniper-bird; *i. e.* the locust-bird, *turdus seleucis gryllivora* (Forskal); the ant-thrush, pitta, or breve (?).

پارلاق آردیچ The shining juniper.

چالی آردیچی The scrubby dwarf juniper, *juniperus communis nanus*.

دیکناو آردیچ The prickly juniper, *juniperus oxycedrus (?)*.

طاغ آردیچی Mountain juniper, the arar-tree, *callitris quadrivalvis*.

قره آردیچ Black juniper, savin, *juniperus sabina*.

قزل آردیچ Red juniper, common juniper, *J. communis*.

هند آردیچی Indian juniper; Virginian red cedar, *J. virginiana (or bermudiana?)*

T. آردین **ardĭn**, *adv.* Backwards.

A. اردیه **erdiyè**, *s. pl.* of ردا Mufflers, head and body wrappers.

A. ارذال **erzāl**, *a. pl.* of رذیل Despicable, contemptible (men).

A. ارذل **erzĕl**, *a.* More, most, very despicable or infamous.

A. آرز **ārĭz**, *s.* The juniper. ارز لبنان The cedar of Lebanon.

P. ارز **erz**, *s.* Worth, value, worthiness.

A. ارز **erz**, *s.* Rice; *oryza sativa*.

A. ارزاق **erzāq**, *s. pl.* of رزق 1. Means of subsistence of any kind. 2. Provisions, food.

ارزاق امینی A commissary-general.

A. ارزام **irzām**, *v. n.* 1. A making a noise, rumbling. 2. A (female animal's) making a yearning cry (for her young one).

P. ارزان **erzān**, *a.* 1. Cheap, low-priced. 2. Worthy, valued. 3. Permitted, seen fit, proper, due.

ارزان بیورمق To permit, allow, grant leave, see fit.

P. ارزانی **erzānī**, *s.* 1. Cheapness, lowness of price. 2. Worthiness. 3. Permittedness, allowedness; propriety.

P. ارزانی **erzānī**, *a. pl.* ارزانیان He to whom (a thing) is due or proper; *especially*, poor (to whom alms and kindness are due).

A. ارزب **irzĕbb**, *a.* Short and thickset, strong and clownish (man)

A. ارزبّه **irzĕbbè**, *s.* A clod-crusher, mallet, pounder, beetle.

P. ارزش **erzish**, *s.* A being worth (so much) or worthy; worth.

P. ارزن **erzĕn**, *s.* Millet (of many kinds); *holcus saccharatus, h. sorghum; paspalum exile; panicum miliaceum, pilosum, frumentaceum; setaria germanica, italica; penocillaria spicata; pennisetum dichotomum; eleusine coracana; poa abyssinica; etc.*

P. ارزی **erzĕnī**, P. ارزنین **erzĕnīn**, *a.* Made of millet; relating to millet; like millet.

P. آرزو **ārzŭ**, *s.* A wish, desire, longing.

آرزو ا *v. t.* To wish for, desire, long for (a thing).

آرزوم وار I have a wish (for so-and-so).

P. آرزوکش **ārzŭkĕsh**, *a.* Who feels a longing, wishful, desirous (man).

T. آرزولق **ārzŭlămăq**, *v. t.* To desire, wish for, long for (a thing).

T. آرزولو **ārzŭlŭ**, P. آرزومند **ārzŭmĕnd**, *a.* Desirous (of), wishing, longing (for, a thing).

P. آرزومندی **ārzŭmĕndī**, *s.* Desire; wishfulness, wish.

P. ارزیز **erzĭz**, *s.* Tin (the metal; not tin-plate).

P. ارژنك **erzhĕng**, *prop. n.* See ارتنك

A. ارس **ers**, *v. n.* A cultivating or sowing (land).

P. ارس **êrês**, *s.* The cedar, *cedrus Libani*; *or*, the juniper.

A. ارسا **irsâ**, *v. n.* 1. A fixing, making firm and immovable. 2. An anchoring, mooring (a ship). 3. A being firm and immovable; firmness.

A. ارساخ **irsâkh**, *v. n.* A making (a thing) firm, fixed, immovable.

ارساخ ا *v. t.* To make (a thing) firm, to establish (it) firmly.

A. ارسال **irsâl**, *v. n.* 1. A sending, dispatching (a person or thing). 2. A setting free, letting go. 3. An uttering, pronouncing, saying (words, letters, etc.). 4. A loosing, letting down, unbinding (the hair, a veil, curtain, etc.). 5. A letting (a thing) out of one's hand, dropping (it). 6. A secreting (milk, etc. in the body). 7. A handing down (a tradition) with a link missing between Muhammed and the first narrator of the second generation. 8. A using a somewhat far-fetched metaphor.

ارسال ا *v. t.* 1. To send, dispatch. 2. To set free. 3. To utter. 4. To let down.

ارسال مثل A giving a single parable and its application in one distich of poetry.

ارسال مثلين A giving two parables in a single distich, to exemplify one's meaning.

P. آرسته **ârêstè**, *a.* Contracted from آراسته, *q. v.*

T. آرسز **ârsïz**, *a.* Erroneous for عارسز *q. v.*

T. آرسزلق **ârsïzlïq**, *s.* Erroneous for عارسزلق *q. v.*

A. آرسطاطاليس **ârïstâtâlïs**, *prop. n.* Aristotle, the Greek writer.

P. ارسطو **ârïstô**, *prop. n.* For ارسطاطاليس *q. v.*

T. آرسلان **ârslân**, vulg. **âslân**, *s.* 1. A lion; the lion. 2. A brave man. 3. The ancient harem title of the Sultan, in the mouth of his mother.

آرسلان اغزی 1. A lion's mouth. 2. A cock, tap, or pipe conducting water to a cistern.

آرسلان دیشی A female lion, a lioness.

T. آرسلانجی **ârslânjï**, vulg. **âslânjï**, *s.* A keeper, attendant, feeder, exhibitor of a lion or lions, of a menagery.

T. آرسلانلغق **ârslânlânmâq**, vulg. **âslânlânmâq**, *v. n.* To become a very lion of bravery and boldness, or of anger and fury.

T. آرسلانلو **ârslânlï,-lû**, *a.* 1. (A place) in which lions live. 2. (A thing) decorated with the figure of a lion. 3. *s.* A Turkish piastre (used now in sales by auction only, instead of the word غروش Formerly, the **sèljûqî**, sovereigns of Asia Minor used silver coins stamped with the "Lion and Sun", since adopted by Persia as her special emblem).

P. آرسلانی **ârslânî**, *a.* Literary form of آرسلانلو *a piastre.*

P. ارسن **êrsên**, *s.* A meeting, assembly, congregation.

A. ارسى الله **êrsâ 'llâh**, *interj.* May God render firm (his dominion, etc.)!

A. ارش **êrsh**, *s. pl.* اروش 1. A fine, mulct, deodand (for a wound). 2. A bribe. 3. A making mischief, stirring up strife.

P. ارش **êrsh, êrêsh**, *s.* A cubit, the measure from the tip of the middle finger to the elbow.

F. آرش **ârsh**, *interj.* March! (Military word of command).

P. ارش **êrïsh**, *a.* Intelligent, sagacious, shrewd, clever (man).

T. ارش **êrïsh**, *s.* The warp (of cloth). (See آرغاج)

ارش آرغاج Warp and woof.

T. آرش **ârïsh**, *s.* 1. A cubit.

A. ارشا **irshâ**, *v. n.* A corrupting (one) with a bribe, bribing (him).

A. ارشاد **irshâd**, *v. n.* 1. A putting (one) in the right way, showing or explaining the road, directing. 2. A teaching (one) how to act, guiding, directing (him). 3. A teaching and guiding (one) aright in religion, teaching (him) the way he should go.

ارشاد ا *v. t.* To direct, guide, teach aright.

T. ارشترمق **ârâshtïrmâq**, *v. t.* See اراشدرمق

T. ارشترمك **êrïshtïrmêk**, *v. t.* See ارشدرمك

T. ارشته **êrïshtè**, *s.* Vermicelli, fresh made paste vermicelli.

A. ارشد **êrshèd**, *a.* 1. More, most, very direct (road). 2. Best (manner or method). 3. Most orthodox. 4. *(law)* Fit to act as head of the family.

T. ارشدرمق **arashdirmaq**, *v. t.* See اراشدرمق

T. ارشدرمك **erishdirmek**, *v. t.* See ايرشدرمك

T. ارشنلامق **arishlamaq**, *v. t.* To measure (a string, etc.) by one's own cubit.

T. ارشملك **erishlemek**, *v. t.* To rig out (a loom) with the warp (for a cloth).

T. ارشمك **erishmek**, *v. i.* To play the male or man (with a woman), to toy, fondle, play amorously (with her). See also ايرشمك

T. ارشن **arshin**, T. آرشون **arshun**, T. آرشين **arshin**, *s.* 1. A Turkish measure of length, in cloth measure and long measure; a Turkish ell or yard. 2. Idea, hope, scope. 3. An iron scraper for clearing out bakers' troughs from dough and flour that sticks.

ارشينى چوقه جى A cloth-seller's, woollen-drapers ell, subdivided into eight parts called **rub'**, ربع, and into sixteen called **qirat**, قيراط, vulg. **qirak**. It is about 28 English inches in length.

ارشينى معمار An architect's ell, about 29½ English inches long, subdivided into two feet, **qadam**, قدم, and 24 inches, **parmaq**, پرمق.

ارشين ايله صاتمق To sell by the yard, in retail.

T. آرشيناق **arshinliq**, *a.* (Cloth, etc) sold by the yard, in retail.

T. ارشينلامق **arshinlamaq**, *v. t.* To measure (a thing) with a Turkish ell.

A. ارصاد **ersad**, *s. pl.* of رصد 1. Watchers, observers, outlookers; liers in wait, men on the outlook. 2. Outlooks, places where men lie in wait; observatories. 3. Observations, astronomical observations.

A. ارصاد **irsad**, *v. n.* 1. A watching, lying in wait (in order to do some act), spying an opportunity or occasion. 2. A preparing, making ready (a thing, for another). 3. A seeing an opportunity to do (good or evil to a person) as a return or requital. 4. (rhetoric) An introducing a preparatory clause into a sentence, before the chief announcement that follows; *s.* the preparatory clause itself.

A. ارصاع **irsa'**, *v. n.* A stabbing (one) violently (with a spear).

A. ارصان **irsan**, *v. n.* A making (a thing) firm and strong.

A. ارض **ard**, *s.* 1. *pl.* ارضون, ارضات A land, region, country, territory. 2. The soil (of a country). 3. *pl.* اراضى A plot of land. 4. The earth, the terraqueous globe.

ارض خراج Tributary country, conquered by the sword.

ارض عشريه Tithable country, annexed by agreement.

اهل ارض The genii, demons, imps.

كرهٔ ارض 1. The earth, the terraqueous globe. 2. A terrestrial globe.

A. ارضا **irza**, *v. n.* A rendering (one) satisfied, content, pleased, gratified.

ارضا *v. t.* To satisfy, content, please, gratify (one); to get (him) to consent.

A. ارضات **arazat**, *s. pl.* of ارض Lands, countries, regions, territories.

A. ارضاع **irza'**, *v. n.* A giving suck to (a child, etc.), suckling.

ارضاع *v. t.* To suckle (a child, etc.).

A. ارضون **arazun**, *s. pl.* of ارض, *obl.* ارضين Lands, countries, regions, territories.

A. ارضه **arza**, *s.* A maggot or white ant (destructive to wood, etc.).

A. ارضى **arzi**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the soil; land (products); earthly (substances). 2. Terrestrial (object).

T. ارضيه **arziyye**, *s.* Rent charged as standing-room or space, or articles of commerce, etc. left for a time at a customhouse. (From A. ارضى)

T. آرط **art**, *s.* See آرت, آرد

A. ارطا **irta**, *v. n.* A (girl's) being or becoming nubile; nubility.

A. ارطال **ertal**, *s. pl.* of رطل 1. Pounds (troy). 2. Pints.

A. ارعا **er'a**, *s. pl.* of رعى 1. Pastures, herbages. 2. Pasturages.

A. ارعا **ir'a**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (cattle) graze, pasturing (them). 2. A feasting (one's ears, with the words of another).

ارعا *v. t.* To pasture (cattle).

A. ارعاد **ir'ad**, *v. n.* 1. (The sky's, etc.) thundering, muttering, roaring with thunder. 2. A (man's) uttering menaces, thundering. 3. A making (one) shiver, shake, quake, tremble.

A. ارعاس **ir'as**, A. ارعاش **ir'ash**, *v. n.* A making (one) shiver, shake, quake, tremble.

A. ارعن ér'ân, *a.* More, most, very silly, foolish (man).

T. آرغ árg, *s.* See آرق

P. آروغ árûg, *s.* For آروغ in poetry, *q. v.*

P. ارغاب érgâb, *s.* Water flowing in a trench dug for it.

A. ارغاب írgâb, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) have an inclination (for a person or thing).

T. ارغات írgât, *s.* 1. A labourer, a day-labourer. 2. A movable capstan.

ارغات بازاری A place where labourers collect to be hired.

درت تولللو کوچه ارغات A movable capstan on four feet, sunk in the earth where used.

T. ارغاتلق írgâtlîq, *s.* The quality, act, or pay of a day-labourer.

T. ارغاتمق írgâtmâq, *v. t.* To shake and sway (a thing), to move (it) about (so as to loosen it, etc.).

A. ارغاث írgâs, *v. n.* A suckling (a child, etc.), giving (it) suck.

T. آرغاج árgâj, *s.* The woof (of woven cloth). (See آتق and ارش)

T. ارغاجلاق árgâjlâmâq, *v. t.* To woof (a cloth), to weave its woof into (it).

T. ارغاجلانمق árgâjlânmâq, *v. i.* (For a cloth or its warp) to have its woof woven into it.

T. ارغاد írgâd, *s.* See ارغات

T. ارغادلق írgâdlîq, *s.* See ارغاتلق

T. ارغالاتمق írgâlâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let (another) push and pull, shake (a person or thing) to and fro.

T. ارغالاق írgâlâmâq, *v. t.* To shake, push or pull, sway (a person or thing), about, to and fro.

T. ارغالانمق írgâlânmâq, *v. i.* To shake or be shaken, to move or be moved in its place, to sway about.

A. ارغام írgâm, *v. n.* 1. A casting (a thing) to the ground. 2. A humbling, abasing, humiliating (a person).

T. ارغاندی írgândî, *a.* Shaky, that shakes (a bridge, etc.), tottery.

T. ارغانمق írgânmâq, *v. t.* To shake, to move about in its place (from looseness or weakness), to totter.

A. ارغب érgâb, *a.* More, most, very desirable.

T. ارغج árgâj, *s.* See ارغاج

T. ارغجلامق árgâjlâmâq, *v. t.* See ارغاجلاق

A. ارغد érgâd, *a.* More, most, very plentiful, ample, bountiful.

A. ارغد الله érgâdâ'llâh, *interj.* May God make plentiful (his means of subsistence)!

P. ارغده érgûdè, *a.* 1. Eager, craving. 2. Angry, excited.

A. ارغفه érgîfè, *s. pl.* of رغيف Round cakes of bread, a kind of muffins, dampers.

T. ارغلق írgâlâmâq, *v. t.* See ارغالاق

T. ارغلنمق írgâlânmâq, *v. i.* See ارغالانمق

P. ارغن érgân, *s. for* ارغنون An organ (musical instrument).

P. ارغند érgând, P. ارغنده érgândè, *a.* 1. Brave, valiant, courageous. 2. Hasty, choleric, impetuous.

P. ارغنون érgânûn, *s.* An organ (musical instrument).

P. ارغوان érgâwân, *s.* The Judas-tree (Red bud), *cercis siliquastrum.*

P. ارغوانی érgâwânî, *a.* Red like the Judas-flower, scarlet, crimson, ruddy.

P. ارغون érgûn, *s.* An organ (musical instrument).

T. ارغيد árgîd, *s.* A mountain pass, neck, ridge, between two valley-heads.

T. ارغيمق árgîmâq, *v. i.* To grow thin, to lose flesh, become emaciated.

T. آرغين árgîn, *a.* Cleansed, purified.

آرغين ياغ Dripping rendered down and clarified.

A. ارف úrûf, *s. pl.* of ارفه Boundaries (between fields, etc.).

A. ارفاث írfâs, *v. n.* A talking plainly or acting openly with or about sexual intercourse, being unrestrained in talk or action in that respect.

A. ارفاد írfâd, *v. n.* 1. A giving something to (a person), helping (him with some gift. 2. A putting a pad under the saddle of (a beast).

ارفاد ا *v. t.* To help, assist (one) with a gift.

A. ارفاش írfâsh, *v. n.* A being or becoming sensual, being devoted to enjoyments of eating, drinking, and sexualities, being a debauchee, living riotously.

A. ارفاق érfâq, *s. pl.* of رفقه Companies of people travelling together.

A. ارفاق írfâq, *v. n.* 1. An acting mildly, gently. kindly, courteously,

considerately towards (a person); kindness. 2. A doing a kindness to (a person), helping, assisting (him) with a gift, etc. 3. A giving (one) as a travelling companion (to another).

ارفاق ا *v. t.* 1. To consider (one). 2. To help with a gift. 3. To send (with another).

A. ارفاه **irfáh**, *v. n.* 1. A giving comfort, plenty, and enjoyment to (a person, etc.). 2. A being and living at ease, in plenty and comfort.

A. ارفع **érfa'**, *a.* More, most, very high.

A. ارفه **úrfe**, *s. pl.* ارف A boundary (between two fields, etc.).

T. آرق **árq**, *s.* A trench dug for water to flow in for irrigation, etc.

A. ارق **áraqq**, *a.* More, most, very thin.

T. آرق **áriq**, *a.* Lean, thin, attenuated in flesh, emaciated.

T. ارق **irq**, *s.* A (man's) race and lineage. (Vulg. ايرق)

T. ارقا **árqa**, *s.* See ارقه

A. ارقا **érìqqá**, *s. pl.* of رقيق Male slaves, bondsmen.

A. ارقا **irqá**, *v. n.* A stopping, stanching, drying (flowing blood, or tears).

T. ارقاج **árqaj**, *s.* A rounded flattish hill-top, a hump.

A. ارقاف **irqáf**, *v. n.* A shivering, shaking, quaking (with cold, etc.).

A. ارقاق **irqáq**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) thin or slender, thinning (it) down. 2. A making (one's voice) soft or tender. 3. A making (a man) a slave, taking or holding (him) as a slave. 4. A being or becoming thin or slender. 5. A being or becoming poor, badly off. 6. A being niggardly, avaricious.

A. ارقام **érqám**, *s. pl.* of رقم 1. Marks, scratches, incisions (on tablets, etc.). 2. Figures, ciphers, numerals. 3. Notes, letters, billets, orders, mandates (in Persian writings, generally).

ارقام هنديه The Indian ciphers or numerals; *i. e.* The Arabian numerals.

A. ارقان **irqán**, *v. n.* A dying (the hair, beard, etc.) with henna or saffron.

T. ارقداش **árqadásh**, *s.* See ارقه‌داش

T. ارقداشلق **árqadáshlíq**, *s.* See ارقه‌داشلق

T. ارقرو **árqurú**, *a.* See ارقوری

A. ارقش **érqásh**, *a.* Bicoloured coloured, black and white, red and yellow, etc.; *hence*, *s.* name of a speckled snake and caterpillar or beetle.

T. آرقلتمق **áriqlátmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a thing) be cleaned. 2. To make (a man or beast) thin, to pull (him) down, emaciate (him).

T. ارقلق **áriqlíq**, *s.* Leanness, thinness, emaciation (of a living body).

T. ارقلمق **áriqlámáq**, *v. t.* & *i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To clean, cleanse, purify (a thing). B. *Int.* 2. To grow lean, lose flesh, become emaciated.

T. ارقلندرمق **áriqlándirmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a man or beast) grow lean and emaciated.

T. ارقلنمق **áriqlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be cleaned, cleansed, purified. 2. *for* ارقلق To grow lean.

T. آرقن **árqín**, *a.* See آرقون

T. آرقورو **árqurú**, *a.* vulg. **áyqíri**. 1. Athwart, across, crosswise. 2. Inclined, sloping, leaning, at an angle. 3. Perverse, ill-natured or ill-tempered (man, etc.). 4. Enormous. 5. *s.* The thwart way (of a long thing).

ارقورى طورمق To be, remain athwart a given direction.

ارقورى كتمك 1. To swerve from a given direction. 2. To swell up to an enormous amount, to become very heavy (a bill, debt, expences, etc.).

الك ارقوريسيله اورمق To strike (one) with the back or outer edge of the extended hand.

T. آرقومق **árqúmáq**, *v. i.* To grow lean, to become emaciated.

T. ارقون **árqún**, **árqín**, *a.* Weak, low, lacking strength or force.

ارقون سويلمك To speak in a low, muttering voice.

ارقون يورىمك To walk in a weak shuffling manner.

T. ارقه **árqá**, *s.* 1. The back. 2. The back, back part, side, or face (of a thing). 3. The space at the back (of a thing). 4. A powerful friend, supporter, backer; a friend at court (who advances one's interests or claims).

ارقه اوسته ياتمق To lie on one's (own) back, to lie supine.

ارقه اولمق To support (a person) in his claims or interests.

far (ăsmăn), wăr (hăfĭz). machine, (zĭr), ĭ (qĭrăt). rude (ŭsŭl). — ñ nasal.

ارقه چويرمك To turn one's back (to a person, etc.).

ارقه ويرمك 1. To give (one) a back (to mount on). 2. To lean or press one's own back (against a thing; to support it, or to support or protect one's self).

ال ارقه‌سى The back of the hand.

ايلق ارقه‌سى The instep.

بچاق ارقه‌سى The back of a knife.

طاغ ارقه‌سى The other side, far side of a hill or mountain.

T. ارقه‌داش **ărqădăsh**, *s.* 1. One who, in a fight, stands back to back with another for mutual protection. 2. A comrade. 3. A fellow, companion (in any act or condition).

ارقه‌داش اولق *v. i.* To join (one) as a companion (in any act).

T. ارقه‌داشلق **ărqădăshlĭq**, *s.* The quality or act of a comrade or companion.

ارقه‌داشلق ا *v. i.* To accompany (another, in a walk, journey, etc.).

T. ارقه‌لتمق **ărqălătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be taken on his back (by another).

T. ارقه‌لج **ărqălăj**, *s.* A porter's knot (for carrying burdens).

T. ارقه‌لق **ărqălĭq**, *s.* 1. As ارقه‌لج, *q. v.* 2. A quantity sufficient for a back load. 3. Any thing special to the back (as clothing, armour, etc.); a kind of jacket.

T. ارقه‌لمق **ărqălămăq**, *v. t.* To take (a thing) on one's own back.

T. ارقه‌لو **ărqălĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Broad-backed. 2. One with friends at court who further his claims and interests.

P. ارك **ĕrk**, *s.* A citadel (of a fortress), often the abode of a prince or governor.

T. ارك **ĕrĭk**, *s.* See اريك

T. ارك **ĭrĭñ**, *s.* See ايريك

A. ارکاب **ĕrkyăb**, *s. pl.* of ركب, *pl.* اراكيب 1. *Pubes.* 2. *Pudenda.*

A. ارکاح **ĕrkyăh**, *s. pl.* of ركح Slopes and counterforts (of hills).

A. ارکاح **ĭrkyăh**, *v. n.* 1. A leaning (a thing, against something). 2. A (thing's) leaning (against something) for support.

A. ارکاز **ĭrkyăz**, *v. n.* 1. A finding a valuable mine or treasure-trove. 2. A (mine or place's) having in it a treasure of gold or silver, etc.

A. ارکاس **ĭrkyăs**, *v. n.* An act of upsetting or reversing (a thing), turning (it) over.

ارکاس *v. t.* To upset, overturn.

A. ارکاك **ĕrkyăk**, *s. pl.* of ركّ Very fine, drizzling rains or showers.

A. ارکاك **ĭrkyăk**, *v. n.* A raining in very fine drops, a drizzling.

A. ارکان **ĕrkyăn**, *s. pl.* of ركن, *pl.* اراكين 1. Pilasters, pillars, masses of masonry (with intervals), that support roofs, etc. 2. Counterforts (of mountains). 3. Great men, props, pillars (of the state, etc.). 4. Main points, principles, fundamentals, essential parts (in religion, science, etc.). 5. T. The general staff (of an army).

ارکان حربيه The military staff (of an army).

ارکان دولت The ministers of state and great functionaries.

يول ارکان بلك To know the ways and proper manners (of society, court, office, etc.).

T. ارکب **ĕrkĕb**, *s.* A kind of long ornamental net for the hair, used by women in some places.

T. ارکچ **ĕrgĕch**, *s.* A he-goat, a billy-goat.

T. ارکچ **ĕr-gĕch**, adv. for ايركچ Early and late; early or late.

T. ارکك **ĕrkĕk**, *s.* 1. A male (of man or beast). 2. The best growing, best-flowering, or best-fruited kind of tree or plant (of any species). 3. The best kind (of steel, metal, etc.).

ارکك اشجى A male cook, a man-cook.

ارکك دمير Hard iron.

T. ارککسى **ĕrkĕksĭ**, *a.* Male-like (female).

ارککسى قارى A masculine woman.

T. ارککلك **ĕrkĕklĭk**, *s.* The quality, special virtue, or act of a male; masculinity, virility; courage, bravery; endurance.

ارککلك كوسترمك To prove one's self a male, a man; to act bravely or firmly.

T. ارکلك **ĕrĭklĭk**, *s.* See اريكلك

T. ارکلمك **ĭrkĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. For (water) to stand in a pool and be stagnant. 2. For (men) to collect in listless crowds.

T. ارکمك **ĭrkmĕk**, *v. i.* To become stagnant, without an outlet or current, so as to form a pond.

T. ارکن **erkĕn**, *a.* for ایرکن 1. Early (in the day or night). 2. Early (in a season).

ارکن کلمك *v. i.* To come early (in the day or evening).

ارکن یتشمك *v. i.* For (a fruit, etc.) to ripen early.

T. ارکن **ergĕn**, *a.* Unmarried, single (man).

T. ارکجه **erkĕnjè**, *a.* Somewhat early, rather early.

T. ارکنجی **erkĕnji**, *s.* One who rises or comes early.

T. ارکندی **irkĭndi**, vulg. **irkĭnti**, *s.* for ایرکندی A mass of stagnant water.

T. ارکنلتمك **erkĕnlătmĕk**, *v. t.* To make (a thing) happen or ripen, etc. early.

T. ارکنلك **erkĕnlik**, *s.* The quality of earliness.

T. ارکنلك **ergĕnlik**, *s.* The quality of a single man, celibacy, bachelorship. 2. Pimples that come on the face of young single men.

T. ارکنلمك **erkĕnlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* To be early in some particular act or state.

T. ارکنلنمك **erkĕnlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To be early, to grow early, as to some permanent acts or quality.

T. ارکورمك **irgyûrmĕk**, vulg. **ergyûrmĕk**, *v. t.* See ایرکورمك

T. ارکوج **ergiyüj**, *s.* A baker's long-handled flat wooden peel.

T. ارکیمك **irkĭmĕk**, *v. i.* For (running water) to form a pond and become stagnant.

T. ارلاتمق **ĭrlătmăq**, *v. t.* See ایرلتمق

T. ارلامق **ĭrlămăq**, *v. t.* & *i.* See ایرلامق

T. ارلتمق **ĭrlătmăq**, *v. t.* See ایرلتمق

T. ارلك **erlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a human male, virility, male humanity. 2. The quality or act of a husband, husbandship, maritality. 3. The quality or act of a brave man, courage, bravery, firmness. 4. The quality of an apt man, cleverness, aptitude (in some act or profession, etc.).

ارلك صویی Sperma genitalis, semen virile.

T. آرالتمق **ărălămăq**, *v. t.* See آرالمق

T. آرلتمق **ărĭlmăq**, *v. i.* See آرلمق

T. آیرلتمق **ayrĭlmăq**, *v. i.* Erroneous for آیرلمق, *q. v.*

T. ارلتمق **ĭrlămăq**, *v. t.* & *i.* See ایرلامق

T. ارلمق **ĭrĭlmăq**, *v. i.* See ییرلمق

T. آرلنمق **ărlănmăq**, *v. i.* Erroneous for عارلنمق, *q. v.*

A. ارم **irĕm**, *s.* 1. *pl.* اروم, آرام A pile of stones set up in the wilderness as mark or road-guide; a cairn. 2. *prop. n.* Name of an earthly fabulous paradise somewhere in the deserts of southern Arabia, constructed by the genii for **Shĕddăd**, the son of **'Ad**, mentioned in **Qur'ăn** LXXXIX, 6, as Irem possessed of columns, ارم ذات العماد often alluded to in literature.

T. ارم **ĭrĭm**, vulg. **ĕrĭm**, *s.* See ایرم

F. آرما **ărmă**, *s.* 1. A (European) coat-of-arms. 2. The rigging, standing rigging (of a ship).

آرمای آلمق To unrig (a ship).

آرما غراندی The main-bowline.

A. ارما **ĭrmă**, *v. n.* 1. A throwing, propelling, projecting; shooting (a thing) away (to a distance, at a thing, etc.). 2. A (horse's, etc.) throwing (his rider), casting off (his load, etc.).

A. ارماح **ĕrmăh**, *s. pl.* of رمح Spears, lances.

F. آرمادور **ărmădûr**, *s.* 1. A rigger, setter up of rigging in a ship. 2. An experienced seaman, versed in rigging out ships.

آرمادور چاقی A belaying pin (whether of wood, iron, or brass).

A. ارماد **ĭrmăd**, *v. n.* 1. A causing (an eye) to become afflicted with ophthalmia, رمد. 2. A reducing (a thing) to ashes, رماد. 3. A perishing, becoming like ashes, being overwhelmed with misfortune. 4. An (eye's) being or becoming afflicted with ophthalmia.

A. ارماس **ĕrmăs**, *s. pl.* of رمس Graves, tombs, sepulchres.

A. ارماس **ĭrmăs**, *v. n.* An interring, inhuming, burying (a corpse).

ارماس ا *v. t.* To bury, inter, entomb.

A. ارماض **ĭrmăz**, *v. n.* 1. A burning or scorching with great heat, roasting, broiling (one) in the sun's heat. 2. A grieving, distressing (one) violently.

T. ارماغ **ĭrmăg**, *s.* See ایرماق

A. ارماق **ĕrmăq**, *s. pl.* of رمق Remains of lives or strength (left in dying, starving, or over-fatigued living men or beasts).

T. ارماق **ĭrmăq**, *s.* See ایرماق

A. ارماك **ĕrmăk**, *s. pl.* of رمكة Mares.

A. ارمال **ërmäl**. *s.* 1. *pl.* of رمل Slight rains, gentle showers. 2. *pl.* of رمله Bars, streaks of darker hue on the legs or backs of some beasts.

A. ارمال **ïrmät**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) of a thin or fine or open texture. 2. A making (a rope, etc.) long, lengthening (it). 3. A (place's) being sandy, being a sand. 4. A sinking on to or into the sand. 5. A being or becoming poor, needy, necessitous; poverty, need, necessity. 6. A (woman's) being or becoming a widow; widowhood. 7. A (poet's) inditing verses of the *ramal* class of metres, رمل.

A. ارمام **ërmäm**, *s. pl.* of رمه 1. Bits of old, worn, rotten rope. 2. Last remains of scorched up, withered herbage.

A. ارمام **ïrmäm**, *v. n.* 1. A (bone's) containing some little marrow in it. 2. A (bone's) being old, decayed, friable (long after death). 3. A (man's, etc.) becoming silent (from fright).

P. ارمان **ërmän**, *s.* for آرمان In poetry.

P. آرمان **ärmän**, *s.* Regret or disappointment, with desire and longing, grief or anxiety (for something lost, missed, or not attained).

P. آرمانی **ärmänï**, *a.* Regretful or disappointed, grieved.

T. ارمجك **ürümjök**, *s.* See اورمجك

A. ارمد **ërmëd**, *a.* 1. Ash-coloured, ashy, grey. 2. Faded (cloth). 3. (A man) afflicted with ophthalmia, رمد.

P. ارمز **ürmüz**, P. ارمزد **ürmüzd**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a certain angel in the old Magian mythology, and of a day of the month. 2. The planet Jupiter.

P. ارمس **ërmës**, *prop. n.* For هرمس, *q. v.*

P. آرمش **ärmish**, *s.* For آرامش, *q. v.*

P. ارمغان **ërmaghän**, *s.* A gift, present, offering, brought from a distance or abroad.

T. آرمق **äramäq**, *v. t.* See آرامق

T. آرمق **ärimäq**, *v. t.* See آريمق

T. ارمق **irmäq**, *s.* See ايرماق

T. ارمق **irmäq**, *v. t.* See يرمق, يرمق

T. ارمق **ürmäq**, vulg. **würmäq**, *v. t.* See اورمق

T. ارمك **ërimëk**, *v. i.* See ارمك

T. ارمك **irmëk**, vulg. **ërmëk**, *v. i.* See ايرمك

T. ارمك **irmik**, vulg. **ilmik**, *s.* See ايرمك

P. ارمكان **irmëgyän**, *s.* 1. A rearer, feeder or instructor. 2. Rearing, food or nourishment.

P. آرمكاه **ärëmgyäh**, *s.* For آرامكاه, *q. v.* in poetry.

A. ارمل **ërmël**, *s. pl.* ارامل, ارامله 1. A widower. 2. A widow. 3. Poor, needy, indigent, destitute person.

A. ارمل **ërmül**, *s. pl.* of رمل Sands (of the desert), wastes of sand.

P. ارمن **ërmën**, *prop. n.* Armenia.

P. ارمنده **ërmëndë**, *a.* For آرمنده, *q. v.* in poetry.

P. آرمنده **ärmëndë**, *a.* Reposing, resting, at rest, quiet, easy, tranquil.

P. ارمنستان **ërmënistän**, *s.* The country of the Armenians, Armenia.

A. ارمنى **ërmënï**, *a.* 1. *pl.* ارامنه Armenian. ارمنى بر An Armenian man.

ارمنى بطريق The Armenian patriarch.

ارمنى ملتى The Armenian nation, people.

ارمنى مملكتى The Armenian country, Armenia.

A. ارمينيه **ërminiyyë**, *prop. n.* Armenia.

T. آرمود **ärmüd**, *s.* for P. امرود A pear; the pear.

آرمود آغاجى A pear-tree.

آرمودى آلتون An old pear-shaped coin or medal, worn as an ornament suspended to the neck or on the crown of a child's cap, etc.

آرمودى اقچه A finely flavored summer pear, formerly sold for one *aqche* each.

آرمودى بك The Williams or Jersey pear (large, fine variety).

آرمودى بوزطوغان A stewing pear (large, hard and gritty).

آرمودى قيش A winter pear.

T. آرمودیه **ärmüdië**, *s.* As آرمودى آلتون, *q. v.* in آرمود

T. آرموز **ärmüz**, *s.* A seam (between the planks of a ship or boat).

A. ارموله **ürmülë**, *s. pl.* ارامل, ارامیل 1. A poor, needy, destitute person. 2. A stock, stem, stump of a tree.

P. ارمون **ërmün**, **ärmün**, *s.* An advance, money paid in advance (for work to be done, or goods to be delivered).

F. آرمه **ärmä**, *s.* See آرما

A. ارميا **irmiyä**, *prop. n.* Jeremiah (the prophet).

P. آرمیدگی **ārèmīdègī**, *s.* Composedness, tranquillity, state of rest.

P. آرمیده **ārèmīdè**, *a.* At rest, quiet, tranquil.

T. ارن **èrèn**, *s.* One who has arrived at the truth, who has obtained a spiritual union with God (in the dervish creed); a brother dervish.

ای ارنلر O dearly beloved brethren who know God! (The usual address of a dervish when exhorting or begging or intimidating).

P. آرن **ārèn**, *s.* For آرنج, *q. v.* in poetry.

T. آرناود **èrnābūd**, *prop. n.* For آرناود, *q. v.*

A. ارنان **irnān**, *v. n.* 1. A wailing, crying plaintively. 2. A (thing's) uttering or making a low, plaintive sound.

T. آرناود **ārnàwūd**, *prop. n.* 1. An Albanian man. 2. The Albanian people, the Albanians.

آرناود بوبری A kind of pungent herb; winter savory, *satureja montana (?)*.

آرناود پنیری Albanian cheese.

آرناود داریسی Albanian millet; *panicum miliaceum (?)*.

آرناود قاریسی A woman of the Albanian people, an Albanian woman.

آرناود مملکتی The country of the Albanians, Albania.

T. آرناودلق **ārnàwūdlūq**, *s.* 1. The quality, disposition, or peculiar act of an Albanian. 2. Albania.

آرناودلغی طوتدی His Albanian blood was stirred; he spoke or acted as an Albanian usually does, with impulsive violence.

A. ارنب **èrnèb**, *s., pl.* ارانب 1. A hare, the hare. 2. A rabbit; the rabbit.

A. ارنبه **èrnèbè**, *s., pl.* ارانب The tip, the lobule (of the nose).

P. آرنج **ārènj**, *s.* The elbow.

P. آرنده **ārèndè**, *s.* One who brings (a thing).

P. آرنك **ārèng**, *s.* The elbow.

T. آرنمق **ārīnmāq**, *v. i.* For آرغمق *q. v.*

T. ارنمك **èrīnmèk**, *v. i.* See ارغمك

T. ارناود **ārnàwūd**, *prop. n.* See ارناود

F. آرنیقه **ārnīqā**, *s.* Arnica, mountain tobacco, leopard's bane, *arnica montana*.

T. آرو **ārī**, **ārū**, *s.* See آری

A. اروا **irvā**, *v. n.* 1. A satisfying (one) with drink, water, milk, etc. 2. A watering, irrigating (a plant, etc.) bountifully. 2. A teaching (one) well and thoroughly (a legend, etc.), so that he could relate it in turn to others.

A. ارواث **èrvās**, *s. pl.* of روث Dungs, dung-balls (of solipeds).

A. ارواح **èrwāh**, *s. pt.* of روح 1. Spirits, spiritual beings. 2. Spirits, souls (of men). 3. Spirits, lives (of animals). 4. Spirits, spirituous liquors, tinctures, ethers, essences, scents, and the like. 5. *pl.* of ریح Winds; airs; breaths; flatuses (pent or issuing upwards or downwards).

ارواح خبیثه Evil spirits, demons or souls of the damned.

ارواح طیبه Good spirits, angels or souls of the blessed.

A. ارواح **irwāh**, *v. n.* 1. A smelling, perceiving the odour of (a thing). 2. A (thing's) smelling, stinking, being fetid. 3. A (man's) dying, going to his rest.

A. اروام **èrvām**, *prop. n. pl.* of رومی Romans (of the Lower Empire, men of Asia Minor and modern Turkey in Europe, with the Morea and Archipelago, contemptuously called "Greeks" by papistical Europe and Italy, who called themselves "Romans"; hence the "Greeks" of the present time. Later, the term meant the "Turks of Asia Minor, the **sèljūqī** Turks"; and later still, "the Turks of the Ottoman Empire", whether Muslims, Christians, or Jews; in Ottoman writings, the meaning is restricted to "Ottoman subjects of the Greek church").

A. اروا **èrvèd**, *a.* 1. More, most, very gentle, quiet, and imperceptible in operation. 2. More, most, very eager and desirous.

A. اروس **èr'ūs**, *s. pl.* of رأس Heads.

A. اروش **ūrūsh**, *s. pl.* of ارش 1. Fines, mulcts, deodands (for wounds). 2. Bribes.

A. اروض **èrūz**, *a.* Gentle, quiet, docile, good, kind (man).

A. اروض **ūrūz**, *s. pl.* of ارض Lands, regions, countries, territories.

P. آروغ **ārūg**, *s.* A belch.

T. اروغ **ūrūg**, *s.* See اوروق

P. آروغزن **ārūg-zèn**, *s.* One who belches, a belcher.

T. آروق **ārūq**, *a.* See اریق

T. اوروق **ūrūq**, *s.* See اوروق

T. آروقلق **ārūqlūq**, *s.* See آریقلق

T. اروقه **erūqā**, *s.* A kind of mustard or charlock, rocket, cultivated as a salad, *eruca sativa, brassica eruca.* (Vulg. **roqā**, روقه, *q. v.*)

A. اروم **erūm**, *s. pl.* of اروه Main roots (of plants), rhizomes.

A. اروم **ūrūm**, *s. pl.* of ارم 1. Piles of stones, cairns (serving as marks). 2. Cairns over prehistoric graves.

P. آرون **ārūn**, *s.* Good qualities, habits, and customs (of a man).

P. اروند **ervend**, *prop. n.* 1. The Tigris river. 2. Mount Elvend, near Hamadan.

T. اروه **ervē, arwā**, *s.* Flour used as dredging over dough or paste.

P. اروین **ervīn**, *s.* An experiment, proof, essay.

T. اره **ārā**, *s.* See ارا

P. اره **errē**, *s.* A saw; *especially*, a mechanical saw (worked by steam or water power). (Hence دسته, *q. v.* for P. دست اره a hand-saw).

A. ارها **irhā**, *v. n.* An acting gently, considerately, kindly, liberally.

A. ارهاب **irhāb**, *v. n.* A frightening, terrifying; threatening, menacing.

A. ارهاص **irhās**, *v. n.* 1. A building (a wall, etc.) with unhewn stones. 2. A making (a man) a very mine of goodness and excellence. 3. *s. pl.* ارهاصات A preparatory sign or miracle giving indications of a future prophet.

ارهاصات نبوه The signs that forewarned men that Muhammad was to be a prophet.

A. ارهاف **irhāf**, *v. n.* A making (a steel weapon) thin in the edge or point, sharp, keen.

A. ارهاق **irhāq**, *v. n.* 1. A constraining or distressing (a person) by acts contrary to duty or obedience. 2. A deferring (worship) until the time for the next service is close at hand. 3. An approaching near to (a thing). 4. A (boy's) approaching to puberty.

A. ارهان **irhān**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) permanent, establishing (it) firmly. 2. A putting (a thing) in pawn as a permanent pledge.

ارهان ا To pledge, deposit, deliver as a hostage or security, etc.

T. آره **ārābā**, *s.* See ارابه

T. آره‌جی **ārābājī**, *s.* See ارابه‌جی

P. اره‌خانه **errē-khānē**, *s.* A saw-mill, where sawing by machinery is carried on.

P. اره‌کش **errē-kesh**, *s.* A sawyer.

T. اراق **ārāliq**, *s.* See ارالق

T. آرامق **ārāmāq**, *v. t.* See آرامق

T. آری **ārī**, *s.* A bee; the bee (and any similar creature).

آری بکی A queen-bee.

آری سوریسی A swarm of bees.

آری قوانی 1. A beehive. 2. The plant foxglove, *digitalis purpurea.*

آری قوشی The bee-bird, bee-eater, *merops apiaster.*

اشك آریسی (The jackass bee). The hornet, *vespa crabro.*

بال آریسی The honey-bee, *apis.*

صاری آری The wasp, *vespa.*

یبان آریسی The humble bee, *bombus.*

T. آری **ārī**, *a.* Clean.

P. آری **ārī**, *interj.* Yes indeed! Truly!

T. اری **īrī**, *a.* See ایری

F. آریا ا **āryā etmek**, *v. t.* To loose (the sails of a ship) for ventilation.

A. ارياح **eryāh**, *s., pl.* of ريح Winds, currents of air.

A. ارياش **eryāsh**, *s., pl* of ريش 1. Feathers, plumage (of birds). 2. Goodly raiment, fine clothes.

A. ارياف **eryāf**, *s., pl.* of ريف Champaign lands, regions of level lands fit for pasture and cultivation not far from streams of water.

A. ارياق **eryāq**, *s., pl.* of ريق Salivas, spittles.

F. ارىال **iryāl**, *s.* A dollar (Spanish, Austrian, American); a five-franc piece.

ديركلو اريال A pillar-dollar (Spanish).

قوشلو اريال An eagle-dollar (Austrian).

F. اريالە **iryālē**, *s.* 1. A rear-admiral. 2. The rear-admiral's ship.

اريالە بك The Turkish rear-admiral of the fleet (in bygone times).

اريالە كيسى The rear-admiral's ship.

A. اريب **erīb**, *a.* Intelligent, sagacious, shrewd (man).

P. اريب **ūrīb**, *a.* Slanting, oblique, inclined.

T. آريتلمق **āritilmāq**, *v. i.* To be cleaned, cleansed, cleared out, etc.

T. آريتمق **āritmāq**, *v. t.* To clean, cleanse, clear out (a thing), to make (it) clean. (See آريغق)

T. اریتمك **ĕritmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a solid) melt, fuse, liquefy (by fire or water, etc.). (See اریمك)

A. اریخ **ĕryăn**, *a.* Wide, spacious, capacious (thing).

A. اریخی **ĕryănī**, *a.* Large-hearted, open-handed, generous, liberal, beneficent, munificent (man).

A. اریخیت **ĕryănĭyyŏt**, *s.* Large-heartedness, open-handedness, beneficence, munificence, liberality, generosity.

T. آریداق **ărĭdĭlmăq**, *v. i.* See آریتلمق

T. اریدلك **ĕrĭdĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be made to become liquid or fluid by melting.

A. اریس **ĕrĭs**, *s.* A husbandman, farmer.

A. آریس **ĭrrĭs**, *s.* 1. *pl.* اراریس, ارارسه, ارارس A husbandman, sower, agriculturist, farmer. 2. A prince, ruler.

A. اریسی **ĕrĭsī**, *s.* A husbandman, farmer.

T. اریش **ĕrĭsh**, **ărĭsh**, *s.* See آرش, ارش

A. اریض **ĕrĭz**, *a.* Gentle, quiet, docile, good, kind (man).

T. آریغ **ărĭg**, *a.* See آریق

P. آریغ **ărĭg**, *s.* A grudge, spite, hate, malice.

T. آریغمق **ărĭgmăq**, *v. i.* To grow lean and thin, to lose flesh.

T. آریق **ărĭq**, *a.* Lean, thin, emaciated (man or beast).

T. آریقلاتمق **ărĭqlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a man or beast) become lean, to pull (him) down, emaciate (him).

T. آریقلق **ărĭqlĭq**, *s.* Leanness, thinness, emaciation.

T. آریقلامق **ărĭqlămăq**, *v. i.* To grow lean and thin, to lose flesh, become emaciated.

T. اریك **ĕrĭk**, *s.* A plum; the plum, *prunus*.

اریك اغاجی A plum-tree.

آلو بخارا اریکی The dried plum of **Bŭkhărā** (imported through Persia).

پرداق اریکی The cup-plum; a very large reine-claude plum.

جان اریکی The soul-plum, a small plum eaten green and unripe; a bullace (?).

چقال اریکی An unripe plum; a bullace (?).

طاغ اریکی A wild plum, a sloe.

عجم اریکی The Persian plum; the **Bŭkhărā** dried plum.

عین بقر اریکی A bull's-eye plum, a very large plum.

فرنك اریکی little Frank plum, the greengage, reine-claude.

قورو اریك Dried plums, prunes.

موردم اریکی The damson.

یبان اریکی The plum of the wilderness, wild plum, sloe.

A. اریك **ărĭk**, *s. pl.* of اریکه Couches, mattresses, sofas, beds, thrones.

T. اریك **ĭrĭñ**, *s.* See ایریك

T. اریکلشمك **ĭrĭñlăshmĕk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلشمك

T. اریکلك **ĕrĭklĭk**, *s.* An orchard of plum-trees.

T. اریکلنمك **ĭrĭñlănmĕk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلنمك

A. اریکه **ĕrĭkĕ**, *s. pl.* اراثك, اریك A couch, mattress, bed, sofa, throne.

P. اریکه‌نشین **ĕrĭkĕ-nĭshīn**, *a.* He who sits on a couch or throne, enthroned (man).

T. آریلق **ărĭlĭq**, *s.* 1. A place for bees, where bees abound; a bees'-nest, a beehive. 2. Cleanness.

T. ایریلك **ĭrĭlĭk**, *s.* See ایریلك

T. آریلق **ărĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become clean or pure. 2. To get well, to recover health, to be cured. 3. To become pure, spotless, holy.

T. ایرم **ĭrĭm**, vulg. **ĕrĭm**, *s.* See ایریم

T. آریمق **ărĭmăq**, *v. i.* As آریلق, *q. v.*

T. اریمك **ĕrĭmĕk**, *v. i.* To melt (by heat or moisture), to become liquid or fluid, to fuse, liquefy. (See اریتمك)

T. ایرین **ĭrĭn**, *s.* See ایریك

T. ایرینلشمك **ĭrĭnlăshmĕk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلشمك

ایرینلنمك **ĭrĭnlănmĕk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلنمك

T. آرینمق **ărĭnmăq**, *v. i.* To be or become clean or pure.

T. اریتمك **ĕrĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To melt of itself, to melt away; to flag, to fail.

P. از **ĕz**, *prep.* Of, from, out of.

از آن جمله Out of that category, *i. e.* as for example.

از قدیم *Ab antiquo*, from time of old.

از نو *De novo*, again, anew.

T. آز **ăz**, *s.* 1. A little, a small quantity. 2. A few, a small number.

بر آز 1. A little. 2. A few. 3. A short time. 4. A short distance.

بر آزدن After a little while, in a moment, shortly, anon.

آز یوچوق A little and a half, *i. e.* a little, somewhat.

آز آز By little and little; a little to each; a little at a time; a few to each; a few at a time.

آز چوق Little (or) much; few (or) many.

آزی چوغه طوتمق To take the little as though much (the will for the deed).

آز قالدی 1. There remains but a little, but little is left; but few are left; a short distance is left; a short time is left. 2. There wanted but little (that so and so had occurred); *i. e.* very nearly, almost.

T. آز âz, *a.* 1. Little, small, insignificant, trifling in quantity or degree. 2. Few (in number). 3. Insignificant, paltry, not worth consideration, of little account. 4. Seldom (in occurrence).

آز آدم دکل 1. (These are) not a few men, *i. e.* they are a good many. 2. He is not a man of little account, *i. e.* he is a remarkable man.

آز برشی A very little (of any thing).

آز سوزلو (A man) of few words, taciturn, reticent.

آز قصه دکل It is a remarkable narrative or instance.

آز ملاحظه دکل It is not a trifling consideration.

آز سویلر ایو سویلر He says little *(or,* seldom speaks), but he speaks well, to the point.

P. آز âz, *s.* Greed, lust after wealth or power, covetousness.

T. از iz, *s.* See ایز

T. از iz, *v. i. first person pl. present indicative* See ایز

A. ازا izâ, *s.* 1. The space opposite or in front (of a thing); the direction straight to or from (it). 2. A position, station, office, function, etc., that corresponds to (a position, etc., of or in another thing), an analogue. 3. An equal, a fit person, a man equal to (a matter, situation, office, etc.), the right man in the right place. 4. The means, necessaries, requisites (of subsistence, etc.).

A. آزاج âzâj, *s. pl.* of ازج Long archlike buildings or vaulted roofs.

T. آزاجق âzajıq, *s. dim.* of آز 1. A very little, very small quantity, a "leetle". 2. A very short distance. 3. A very short time, a moment.

A. ازاحه izâḥa, *v. n.* A removing (a thing), causing (it) to go or cease.

ازاحه ا *v. t.* To remove, do away with (a thing).

P. آزاد âzâd, vulg. âzâd, *a.* 1. Free (from any defect, ailment, sorrow, prison, etc.). 2. Free or freed (man), not enslaved. 3. Ingenuous, free born. of noble birth and lineage. 4. Noble in character, generous, great; virtuous, righteous, good (man). 5. Free, unincumbered, untrammeled (man), who has no ties and no desires.

آزاد ا *v. t.* 1. To free (a slave), give (him) his freedom, liberate, emancipate, manumit (him). 2. To free (from sorrow, prison, etc.). 3. To dismiss (scholars); to give (them) a holiday.

آزاد تذکره‌سی A patent of manumission (given to a freed slave).

سرو آزاد The free cypress; *i. e.* grown in a single main stem, without forking.

T. آزاد âzâd, *s.* 1. A setting free. 2. A letting loose, dismissal.

ایکی آزاد درس Lessons twice a day, two (attendances and) dismissals *per diem.*

P. آزادرخت âzâd-dirâkht, *s.* The free-tree; *i. e.*, the neem-tree, pride of India, margossa, *melia azedarachta.*

T. آزادسز âzâdsız, *a.* 1. Unfreed, still enslaved. 2. Who will not accept his freedom, who wishes not to be freed.

P. آزادکی âzâdegî, *s.* 1. Freedom from defect, ailment, etc. 2. Freedom from slavery; liberty. 3. Nobleness of birth and lineage. 4. Nobility of character. 5. Freedom from ties and desires.

T. آزادلق âzâdlıq, *s.* Freedom from slavery, liberty.

T. آزادلق âzâdlıq, *a.* (A bird) not worth keeping when taken, only fit to be let loose again.

T. آزادلمق âzâdlâmâq, *v. t.* 1. To free, liberate, enfranchize, manumit (a slave); to give (him) his freedom, set (him) at liberty. 2. To dismiss (scholars) to play; to give (them) a holiday, let (them) loose.

T. آزادلنمق âzâdlânmâq, *v. i.* To be set free, to obtain (one's) freedom.

T. آزادلو **āzādlī,-lū,** / T. آزادلی **āzādlī,** *a.* Freed, liberated, enfranchized, manumitted (slave).

P. آزادمرد **āzād-mĕrd,** *s.* A free man, free from wordly ties or desires.

P. آزادمردی **āzādmĕrdī,** *s.* Freedom from worldly ties or desires.

P. آزاده **āzādĕ,** *a.* Free (from ill of any kind).

P. آزادهدل **āzādĕ-dil,** *a.* Whose heart is free from all care and desire.

P. آزادهگی **āzādĕgī,** *s.* Erroneous for آزادگی, *q. v.*

P. آزادی **āzādī,** *s.* Freedom, liberty (from slavery).

آزار **āzār,** *v. n.* A hurting, injuring, annoying, teasing, tormenting; hurt, molestation.

P. آزار **āzār,** *a.* Who or which hurts, injures, annoys, teases, torments.

دل آزار Who or which grieves and afflicts (one's) heart.

مردم آزار Who or which hurts or annoys men; cruel.

T. آزار **āzār,** *s.* A reprimand, reproach, scolding.

آزار ایشیتمك To receive a reprimand, to be scolded.

A. ازار **izār,** *s. pl.* آزره, ازر 1. A waist-wrapper, extending, like a petticoat, all round the body, from the waist to below the knees or calves. 2. A wrap or wrapper (of any kind), a garment. 3. A man's wife or family. 4. Continence; chastity (in man or woman).

P. ازار **izār,** *s.* Drawers, trowsers, pants. pantaloons, breeches.

P. ازاربند **izār-bŏnd,** *s.* A string, sash, or band for fastening drawers or trowsers round the waist; it works in a tuck, like a purse-string.

P. آزاردیده **āzār-dīdĕ,** *a.* Who has been hurt, injured, annoyed, molested, who has experienced annoyance.

P. آزاررسان **āzār-rĕsān,** *a.* Who or which causes hurt, etc., to reach (one); hurting, injuring, etc.; hurtful, injurious.

P. آزاررسیده **āzār-rĕsīdĕ,** *a.* Whom hurt has reached; hurt, injured, etc.

P. آزارش **āzārish,** *s.* A hurting, annoying, molesting.

T. آزارلتمق **āzārlātmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let (one) be scolded.

T. آزارلمق **āzārlāmāq,** *v. t.* To scold, rebuke, reprimand (one).

T. آزارلنمق **āzārlānmāq,** *v. i.* To be scolded, reprimanded.

P. آزارمند **āzārmĕnd,** *a.* Hurt; vexed, annoyed; afflicted.

P. آزارمندی **āzārmĕndī,** *s.* Injuredness; vexedness; afflictedness; affliction.

P. آزارنده **āzārĕndĕ,** *a.* Who or which hurts, vexes, or afflicts.

A. ازاره **izārĕ,** *v. n.* Making or letting (one) pay a visit or call (on another).

P. آزاری **āzārī,** *s.* 1. Injuriousness; annoyingness. 2. Injuredness; annoyedness.

T. آزاق **āzāq,** *prop. n.* Azof (on the Don).

آزاق دکزی The Sea of Azof.

A. آزال **āzāl,** *s. pl.* of ازل Past eternities, times without beginnings.

ازل الآزال *adv.* From the beginning of all eternity, always, ever, eternally (in the past).

T. آزالتمق **āzāltmāq,** *v. t.* To lessen, reduce, lower, (a thing).

آزالمق **āzālmāq,** *v. i.* (For a thing) to become less in number, quantity, or degree; to lessen, to be reduced or lowered.

A. ازاله **izālĕ,** *v. n.* A removing, causing (a thing) to go away or cease.

ازاله ا *v. t.* To remove (a thing). make (it) cease to exist or disappear.

A. ازاهیر **ĕzāhīr,** *s. pl.* of ازهار *pl.* of زهر Heaps or varieties of flowers.

A. ازب **ĕzĕbb,** *a.* Downy, hairy, pilose, furry.

A. ازبار **izbār,** *v. n.* 1. A writing, inscribing, recording (a thing); *or,* a causing (it) to be written.

ازبار ا *v. t.* To write (a thing); *or,* to have (it) written.

F. ازباندود **izbāndūd,** / F. ازباندیت **izbāndīt,** / F. ازباندید **izbāndīd,** *s.* A bandit, brigand, one of a gang of armed robbers.

ازباندیدلك **izbāndīdlīk,** *s.* Brigandage (act or quality).

P. ازبر **ĕz-bĕr,** *a.* 1. By heart (known), from the bosom (not from book). 2. *s.* A learning (a lesson, etc.) by heart, a committing to memory *verbatim.*

ازبر اوقومق To say, recite (a lesson, etc.) by heart.

ازبر ا To learn (a lesson, etc.) by heart.

ازبردن By heart. (vulg.)

ازبره چالشمق To work at learning (a lesson, etc.) by heart, to get by heart.

A. ازبر **ezbĕr**, *a.* Broad across the shoulders.

T. ازبرلتمك **ezbĕrlätmek**, *v. t.* To make or let (a lesson, etc.) be got by heart.

درس ازبرلتمك To teach a lesson of untruth (to one), to tell (him) what to say.

T. ازبرلمك **ezberlämĕk**, *v. t.* To get, to learn (a lesson, etc.) by heart, to commit (it) to memory.

T. ازبرلنمك **ezbĕrlänmĕk**, *v. i.* To be got and learnt by heart.

P. ازبرم **ezbĕrm**, *a.* & *s.* As P. ازبر, *q. v.*

P. ازبه **ezbĕ**, *s.* Famine, scarcity, drought, dearth of provisions.

T. ازبه **izbĕ**, *s.* See ابزبه

T. آزيتمق **ăzïtmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a beast) go astray. 2. To make or let (a man) act wrong or fall into vicious deeds. 3. To lose, miss (one's way).

A. ازج **ezĕj**, *s. pl.* ازاج, ازجه A long archlike building or roof.

A. آزج **ăzūj**, *s. pl.* of ازج Long archlike buildings or roofs.

T. آزجق **ăzjïq**, *s.* See آزاجق

T. آزجه **ăzjă**, *a. dim.* of آز Rather little, somewhat few.

P. آزخ **ăzăkh**, *s.* A wart.

A. ازدجار **izdïjär**, *v. n.* for ازجار 1. A chiding and checking (one) with the voice, prohibiting. 2. A listening and conforming to such a checking voice; refraining.

A. ازدحام **izdïhām**, *v. n.* for ازحام A (crowd's) pressing together close and in great numbers, so as to cause inconvenience, زحمت, to each other; a crowding, pressing; a crowd, press.

ازدحام ا *v. i.* To crowd, to come together in a crowd.

P. ازدر **ezdĕr**, *a.* Proper, suitable, fit, fitting, worthy.

A. ازدرا **izdïrā**, *v. n.* for ازرا 1. A blaming, reproving (one). 2. A contemning, despising (one).

A. ازدراع **izdïrā'**, *v. n.* for ازراع 1. A sowing seed. 2. A sowing seed for one's self.

T. آزدرلق **ăzdïrlïmăq**, *v. i.* To be led astray, to be spoilt (morally).

T. آزدرمق **ăzdïrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To lead (one) astray (morally). 2. To spoil (a child) by over-kindness, to make (him) saucy or vicious. 3. To make (a small quarrel, etc.) become serious and violent.

T. ازدرمك **ezdïrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be crushed (by another).

P. ازدف **izdĕf**, *s.* The azarole or service tree and fruit.

A. ازدقام **izdïqām**, *v. n.* A swallowing (a thing), swallowing (it) down.

T. ازدك **üzdĕk**, *s.* See اوزدك

A. ازدمام **izdïmām**, *v. n.* 1. A (wolf's, etc.) seizing and carrying of (a lamb, etc.) in its mouth, holding it up high. 2. A holding up one's nose in pride.

A. ازدواج **izdïwāj**, *v. n.* for ازواج 1. A mating together, in couples, with one another, a pairing together, coupling. 2. A marrying, being or becoming married as a couple; marriage, matrimony. 3. A being like one another in a pair or pairs, in sound or in spelling (words or phrases). 4. A being in pairs of the same fundamental shape (letters of the alphabet, as written), distinguished by the diacritical point or points only.

P. ازده **ăzdĕ**, *a.* 1. Dyed, tinged. 2. Pricked; picked; pecked (with some pointed instrument).

A. ازدياد **izdïyād**, *v. n.* for ازياد 1. An augmenting, increasing, growing (in quantity, number, or degree of quality); growth, increase. 2. A taking or receiving an augmentation (over a loan lent); interest; usury.

ازدياد بولمق *v. i.* To grow, increase, augment.

A. ازديار **izdïyār**, *v. n.* for ازيار A visiting, paying a visit or call.

A. ازديال **izdïyāl**, *v. n.* for ازيال A removing, causing to go or cease.

A. ازديان **izdïyān**, *v. n.* for ازيان A being or becoming adorned, bedecked, embellished; embellishment.

A. ازر ézr, *s.* 1. The back; *or*, the flank over the hip, below the rib. 2. Help, assistance. 3. Strength.

A. آزر ázér, *prop. n.* Name of the father of Abraham.

T. آزر ázér, vulg. ázár, *adv.* 1. Little by little. 2. A little to each or from each.

آزر آزر Little by little, by degrees.

A. ازار úzár, *s. pl.* of ازار Waist-wrappers like aprons, but worn all round the body like skirts, from the waist to near the ankles.

A. ازرار ézrár, *s. pl.* of زر Buttons.

P. آزردگی ázúrdégí, *s.* The quality of having been hurt (in any way); affliction, suffering, annoyance (borne).

P. آزرده ázúrdé, *a.* Hurt (in any way), annoyed, offended, ill-treated, snubbed, tyrannized over, crushed.

P. آزرده‌دل ázúrdédil, *a.* Hurt at heart, sorrowful.

T. آزردهلك ázúrdélik, *s.* As آزردگی, *q. v.*

T. آزرغانق ázírgánmáq, *v. i.* To be stingy; to give stingily, miserly.

A. ازرق ézráq, *a.* 1. Blue (in colour), azure, cerulean. 2. Blind by reason of a bluish opacity over the pupil of the eye. 3. Clear (water). 4. Bright (spear-head, etc.). 5. *s.* A hawk; falcon.

خط ازرق Name of one of the lines on the "Cup of Jémshíd".

قبهٔ ازرق The blue cupola, *i. e.* the sky, firmament, heavens.

P. آزرم ázérm, *s.* 1. A sense of delicacy, shame, or honour, decorum. 2. Mildness, gentleness, sweetness, consideration of manner, decorum.

P. آزرم‌جو ázérm-jú, *a.* Well-conducted, decorous, modest, gentle-mannered.

A. آزره úzíré, *s. pl.* of ازار Waist-wrappers, large aprons, like skirts.

T. آزشدرمق ázíshdírmáq, *v. t.* To excite (people) to mutual exasperation with each other.

T. آزشمق ázíshmáq, *v. i.* To mutually grow exasperated.

A. ازعاج íz'áj, *v. n.* 1. A rousing, making (one) get up. 2. A disquieting, annoying, not leaving (one) quiet.

ازعاج ا *v. t.* 1. To rouse. 2. To trouble, not to leave quiet, to bother.

A. ازعاف íz'áf, *v. n.* A killing (one) on the spot, dispatching (him) at once.

ازعاق ا *v. t.* To kill, dispatch off hand.

A. ازعاق íz'áq, *v. n.* 1. A frightening with a cry, and making (one) jump. 2. A budging along quickly. 3. A finding water when digging a well.

ازعاق ا *v. t.* To frighten (one) with a cry.

T. آزغشدرمق ázgáshdírmáq, *v. t.* To make or let (two) quarrel violently.

T. آزغشمق ázgáshmáq, *v i.* To quarrel violently (by words or blows).

T. آزغن ázgún, } *a.* See آزغین
T. آزغون ázgín, }

T. آزغینلق ázgínlíq, *s.* See آزغینلق

T. آزغین ázgín, *a.* 1. Stray, astray, out of the road, out of bounds 2. Excessive, unbounded. 3. Excessively fierce and wild, ferocious; mad. 4. Excessively wicked or disobedient; rebellious; depraved.

T. آزغینلق ázgínlíq, *s.* 1. The quality of being astray. 2. Excessiveness. 3. Excessive fierceness, ferociousness; madness. 4. Excessive wickedness; disobedience; depravity.

A. ازف ézéf, *v. n.* An approaching, drawing near, coming (in space or time).

A. ازفاف ízfáf, *v. n.* 1. A hasting, going along at a quick pace, running. 2. A making or letting (a beast) go along quickly. 3. A conducting (a bride) home (to her husband) in state (on occasion of a marriage).

P. ازفندك ézfendák, } *s.* The rainbow,
P. آزفندك ázfendák, } a rainbow.

A. آزفه ázífé, *s.* That which is to come, which is near; death, the resurrection, the last judgment, *or*, the future state.

T. آزق ázíq, *s.* See آزیق

T. آزقجی ázíqjí, *s.* See آزیقجی

A. ازقاق ézqáq, *s. pl.* of زقاق Whole skins used as bottles or receptacles.

T. آزقلنمق ázíqlánmáq, *v. i.* See آزیقلنمق

A. ازقه ézíqqá, *s. pl.* of زقاق Streets, lanes, alleys (in towns).

T. ازك ézík, *a.* See ازیك

A. ازکا ézkyá, *a.* for ازکی *q. v.*

A. ازکام ízkám, *v. n.* An afflicting (one) with a cold in the head, giving (him) a cold, rheum, and catarrh.

ازکام ا *v. t.* To give (one) a cold.

A. ازکان ízkyán, *v. n.* 1. An explain-

ing something to (a person), making (him) understand. 2. An understanding, comprehending, knowing (a thing) 3. A guessing or inferring rightly.

T. ازكلك ézéklik, *s.* See ازيكلك

A. ازكى ézkyá. ازكا, *a.* More, most, very profitable; better, best; more or most lawful; more or most pure; more or most abundant.

T. ازكى ézgi, *s.* 1. A tune hummed to one's self. 2. A song sung.

A. ازكيا ézkiyá. *a. pl.* of زكى Good, virtuous, righteous (men); saints.

T. ازكيل izgil. *s.* A kind of medlar or azerole.

T. ازكين ézgin, *a.* 1. Crushed, bruised, smashed. 2. Trampled under foot, tyrannized over and crushed to the ground.

A. ازل ézél, *s., pl.* آزال Past eternity, time without a beginning.

من الازل الى الابد From all past time to all future time, without beginning or end.

A. ازلاف izláf, *v. n.* 1. A bringing (a thing) near. 2. A collecting (a thing or things).

A. ازلام ézlám, *s. pl.* of زلم Arabian divining-arrows, headless and featherless.

T. آزالتمق ázáltmáq, *v. t.* See آزالمق

T. آزاق ázláq, *s.* The quality of being small in quantity or number, paucity.

آزاق اواق To be few in number.

آدم آزاقى مى وار Is there any paucity of men?

T. آزاق ázálmáq, *v. i.* See آزالمق

T. ازلمك ézilmék, *v. i.* To be crushed (literally or figuratively).

T. ازلمك izlámék, *v. t.* See ايزلمك

T. ارلمك úzúlmék, *v. i.* See اوزلمك

A. ازلى ézélí, *a.* Eternal in the past, without a beginning in time.

ازلى وابدى Eternal in the past and eternal in the future (a title of God).

A. ازليت ézéliyyét, T. ازليلك ézélílik, *s.* The quality of that which is eternal as to the past, past eternalness.

P. آزما ázmá, *a.* One who tries, proves, experiences (so and so).

A. آزمات ázimát, *s. pl.* of آزمه Severe years, biting years of famine, etc.

T. ازماريت izmárit, T. ازمارد izmárid, *s.* See ايزمارد

T. آزماق ázmáq, *s.* An artificial or temporary stream of water, resulting from an overflow of a river, or from the damming up of one.

A. ازمان ézmán, *s. pl.* of زمن Times; seasons.

T. آزمان ázmán, *a.* Relatively gigantic of its kind, overgrown, enormous.

T. ازماوله izmáwlá, *s.* See ايزماوله

P. آزماى ázmáy, *a.* See آزما

P. آزمايش ázmáyish, *s.* A trying, proving, experiencing (something); a trial; an experiment.

P. آزمايى ázmáyí, *s.* The quality of experiencing; experiencedness.

T. آزمسامق ázimsámáq, *v. t.* To deem (a thing) too little in quantity or number.

T. آزمش ázmish, *a.* Who or which has done an action or become in a state called آزمق, *q. v.*

T. آزمق ázmáq, *v. i.* 1. To leave the road and go astray. 2. To leave the proper path of conduct and act outrageously. 3. (For a man or animal) to go mad, become furious and unmanageable, dangerous. 4. (For a live thing) to grow enormously and anomalously, to become monstrous. 5. (For a river) to rise in its bed and threaten to overflow. 6. (For anything) to assume alarming proportions, to become very serious and threatening.

دوش آزمق For one's dream to become lascivious, with involuntary *emissio seminis*, so as to require ablution.

T. ازمك ézmék, *v. t.* 1. To crush, pound, bray, triturate, bruise. 2. To crush, to reduce to poverty or abject weakness.

A. ازمن ézmún, *s. pl.* of زمن Times, seasons.

P. آزمند ázmánd, *a.* Greedy, lusting after wealth or power, covetous.

A. ازمنه ézminé, *s. pl.* of زمان Times, seasons.

P. آزمودگى ázmúdégí, *s.* Experiencedness, experience.

P. آزموده ázmúdé, *a.* Who has tried proved, experienced (this or that) 2. Who or which has been tried, proved, or known by experience.

P. آزمون ăzmŭn, *s.* Trial, proof, essay, experiment.

T. ازمه ĕzmĕ, *a. & s.* Crushed, pounded; an edible paste.

بادم ازمه‌سی Crushed almonds, with sugar, etc., in cakes or pellets.

T. آزمه ăzmă, *a. & s.* Monstrous; a monstrosity.

کفال آزمسی A monstrous fish, an over grown grey mullet; the tunny.

A. ازمه ĕzimmĕ, *s. pl.* of زمام Leading-reins or ropes by which beasts are led.

A. آزمه ăzimĕ, *a. fem.* 1. Biting, bitter, severe, disastrous (year). 2. Canine (tooth).

T. ازمید izmid, *prop. n.* Nicomedia.

ازمید کورفزی The gulf of Nicomedia.

T. ازمیر izmir, *prop. n.* Smyrna. (Vulgarly, کاور ازمیری *Infidel's Smyrna).*

ازمیر کورفزی The bay of Smyrna.

A. ازنب ĕznĕb, *a.* Stout, fat, corpulent, obese.

T. ازندی ĕzindi, vulg. ĕsinti, *s.* An unpleasant, sinking, fainting sensation about the stomach and heart.

T. آزنسیق ăzinsimăq, *v. t.* See آزمسامق

T. ازنکمید iznikmid, *prop. n.* vulg. izmid, Nicomedia.

T. ازنکو uzăngi, *s.* See اوزنکی

T. ازنمك ĕzinmĕk, *v. i.* To feel a sinking, fainting sensation about the regions of the stomach and heart, to feel faint.

T. ازنیق iznik, *prop. n.* Nicæa (commonly called چینیلو ازنیق chinili-izniq, *Nicæa of the encaustic tiles*, from such tiles being made there).

T. آزو ăzi, ăzu, *s.* 1. A molar tooth. 2. A tusk (of a boar, etc.).

آزو دیشلری The molar teeth in man or beast.

طوکز آزیسی A boar's tusk (two of which, joined root to root, form a crescent; this is set in gold or silver, and hung on a horse's chest as an amulet).

کی آزویه آلق To get the bit on to the molar teeth, *i. e.*, (for a saddle horse) to take the bit between his teeth and so become unmanageable.

A. ازواج ĕzwāj, *s. pl.* of زوج *and* of زوجه 1. Fellows, pairs, things which pair with others in couples; as, gloves, shoes, etc. 2. (Women's) mates, spouses, husbands. 3. (Men's) helpmates, spouses, wives.

ازواج رسول الله امهات المسلمین The wives of the apostle of God, (styled) *Mothers of the Muslims.*

T. آزوای ăzwāy, *s.* Aloes (the drug), dried juice of the Socotrine aloe, etc.

P. آزور ăzvĕr, } *a.* Greedy, lusting
P. آزور ăzŭr, } after wealth or power, covetous.

P. آزوغ ăzŭg, *s.* Prunings of trees, clippings, toppings, cuttings.

T. آزوق ăzuq, *s.* See آزیق (Also for derivatives).

P. آزوقه ăzŭqă, *s.* from T. آزوق Provisions, supplies of eatables.

P. آزوکه ăzŭkĕ, *s.* Erroneous for آزوقه, *q. v.*

T. آزولو ăzili, ăzulu, *a.* 1. Furnished with teeth or tusks. 2. Ferocious.

آزولو طوکز A tusked pig, *i. e.*, a furious wild-boar.

T. اوزوم ăzum, *s.* See اوزوم

F. ازویچر izvichĕr, ازویچره izvichĕrĕ, *prop. n.* Switzerland.

F. ازویچرلو izvichĕrĕli, *a.* 1. A Swiss man. 2. The Swiss nation.

A. ازهار ĕzhăr, *s. pl.* of زهر, *pl.* ازاهیر Flowers, blossoms.

T. آزاجق ăzăjiq, *s.* See آزاجق

T. ازجك ĕzĕjĕk, *s.* An instrument for crushing, a crusher (in the future).

A. ازهر ĕzhĕr, *a.* Shining, bright, beautiful, fair, white.

A. ازهرین ĕzhĕrĕyn, *s. dual obl.* of ازهر The two bright ones, the sun and moon.

T. آزی ăzi, *s.* See آزو

A. ازیان ĭzyān, *v. n.* An ornamenting, a decorating.

A. ازیان ĭzziyyān, *v. n.* A being or becoming ornamented, embellished; ornamentation, decoration, embellishment.

P. آزیده ăzidĕ, *a.* Pricked, picked, pecked with a sharp-pointed instrument.

P. ازیز ĕzĭz, *s.* A cry, shout, lamentation, wail.

P. آزیغ ăzĭg, *s.* Disgust, aversion, abhorrence, dislike.

T. آزیق ăziq, *s.* 1. Any thing to eat, eatable; food, provisions; stores of provisions, supplies of food. 2. Food for beasts, fodder, forage.

یول آزیغی Provisions for a journey.

T. آزیقجی äziqji, *s.* 1. A suttler. 2. A forager.

T. آزیقجیلیق äziqjiliq, *s.* The quality or occupation of a suttler or forager.

T. آزیقسز äziqsiz, *a.* Out of provisions or forage; foodless; fodderless.

T. آزیقسزلیق äziqsizliq, *s.* Foodlessness; fodderlessness.

T. آزیقلیق äziqlïq, *s.* A thing special for provisions or forage; a bag or wallet, etc.; a nosebag; a place abounding in forage.

T. آزیقلندرمق äziqländirmäq, *v. t.* 1. To give (a person) provisions; to give (a beast) forage. 2. To give (a person) the means of a livelihood, to set (him) up.

T. آزیقلنمق äziqlänmäq, *v. i.* 1. To obtain a supply of food or forage. 2. To obtain the means of a livelihood.

T. آزیقلو äziqlï, *a.* 1. Supplied with food or forage. 2. Well off, living in comfort. 3. Hospitable; charitable.

T. ازیك ézik, *a.* 1. Crushed. 2. Bruised and squashed (fruit) from carriage, overripeness, etc.

T. ازیكلك ézikliк, *s.* The state of crushedness, bruisedness.

P. آژ äzh, *s.* Rest, repose, ease, tranquillity.

P. اژخ ézhäkh, آژخ äzhäkh, *s.* A wart.

P. آژدر ézhdér, P. آژدرها ézhdérhä, *s.* A great serpent, a dragon.

P. آژدرهان ézhdérhän, *prop. n.* Astrakhan (on the Volga).

P. اژدها ézhdéhä, *s.* See ازدرها

P. آژند äzhénd, *s.* Mud, mortar, plaster, stucco spread on walls.

P. آژنك äzhéng, *s.* A wrinkle, fold, or crease of the skin (from any cause).

P. آژوغ äzhüg, *s.* Prunings of trees, loppings, cuttings, clippings.

P. اژه ézhé, *s.* Lime.

P. آژیخ äzhïkh, *s.* Gum (in the eyes).

P. آژیر äzhïr, *s.* 1. A pond, lake. 2. A noise, sound; a cry, shout.

P. آژیر äzhïr, *a.* 1. In one's right senses, awake, vigilant. 2. Ready, prepared.

P. آژیراك äzhïrák, *s.* A noise, sound; a cry, shout.

P. آژیغ äzhïg, *s.* Disgust, aversion, abhorrence, dislike

P. آژینه äzhïné, *s.* A steel pick used for pecking and sharpening millstones.

T. آس äs, *s.* The ermine.

آس ولایتی The ermine country; *i. e.*, Siberia.

A. آس üs, *s.* A myrtle; the myrtle.

P. آس üs, *s.* 1. A mill (hand, wind, water, etc.). 2. Ground corn, grist. 3. An ermine, the ermine (of the skin of which furs are made).

T. اس is, *s.* See ایس

T. اس is, *s.* for ایص, اص 1. A person, body, man. 2. An owner, master, possessor. 3. Any sign of the human presence, such as a sound, voice, house, cultivation, domestic cattle, etc.

اسنی آغرلیان کیمك آتار ایتنه He who honours the master throws a bone to his dog; *i. e.*, love me, love my dog.

یال ویال اسی Possessed of mane and wings; *i. e.*, well-grown, handsome and strong (man).

لطف اسی Possessed of kindness, a kind man or being.

اسی یمز انجیری The fig, the owner of which will not eat it; name of a variety of the fig.

A. اس üss, *s., pl.* اساس A foundation, base, basis, foot (on which a thing stands or is built). 2. A root, stock, origin, source (of any thing).

اس رقمی An index (in algebra, showing the power of a term).

A. اسا ésä, *s.* for اسی 1. Treatment (of disease or hurts). 2. Grief, sorrow.

P. آسا äsä, *a.* 1. Like, similar, resembling. 2. Quieting, tranquillizing. 3. Quiet, tranquil. *(Termination of compounds).*

بلد: جنت آسا A country like paradise, beautiful.

دل آسا 1. Tranquillizing to the heart, agreeable. 2. Tranquil at heart, easy in mind.

P. آسا äsä, *s.* 1. A gape (from sleepiness). 2. Gravity, dignity.

A. اسا isä, *s. pl.* of آسی Physicians, leeches, surgeons, doctors.

A. اسا isä, üsä, for اسی, *s. pl.* of اسوت Patterns, models, exemplars, examples (men or things).

A. آساب äsäb, *s. pl.* of اسب Hair (of pubes).

A. اسابل ésābil, for اصابل, *s. pl.* of اسطبل for اصطبل Stables.

A. اسابيب ésābib, *s. pl.* of اسبوبه Reviling words, vituperations, insults.

A. اسابيع ésābi', *s. pl.* of اسبوع Weeks.

A. اسائت isā'et, *v. n.* 1. A corrupting, marring, spoiling (a thing), doing or making (it) badly. 2. A doing ill or wrong, acting badly.

A. اسائه isā'e, *v. n.* See اسائت

A اسات ûsāt, *s. pl.* of آسى Physicians, leeches, surgeons, doctors.

A. اساتذه ésātize, A. اساتيذ ésātiz, *s. pl.* of استاذ Masters, adepts; teachers, professors (of any trade, art, or science).

A. اساجيع ésāji' *s. pl.* of اسجاع or of اسجوعه Sentences of rhymed prose.

A. آساد âsād, *s. pl.* of اسد 1. Lions. 2. Brave men, heroes.

A. اسآر és'ār, A. آسار âsār, *s. pl.* of سؤر Remains, remainders, residues, leavings (of food, etc.).

A. اسار isār, *s., pl.* اسر A bond, band, thong, rope, chain, etc., with which a thing is bound.

A. اسار isār, *v. n.* 1. A binding (a thing) with a bond. 2. A making (one) a captive, taking (him) prisoner, making (him) a slave (as a natural consequence).

اسار ا *v. t.* 1. To bind. 2. To make captive.

A. اسارا ésārā, ûsārā, for اسارى, *s. pl.* of اسير Captives, prisoners of war; slaves newly brought from abroad as prisoners of war.

T. اسارون ésārūn, *s.* The plant asarabacca, *arasum europæum.*

P. آساره âsāre, *s.* 1. Calculation, computation, counting. 2. An account.

A. اسارى ésārā, ûsārā, اسارا, *s. pl.* of اسير Captives, prisoners; slaves.

A. اسارير ésārir, *pl.* of اسرار *pl.* of سر 1. Lines, wrinkles, small creases on the skin, forehead, face, palms. 2. Beauties, beautiful features of a face or cheeks.

A. اساس ésās, *s. pl.* اسس 1. A foundation, base, basis, foot (on which a thing stands or is built). 2. A fundamental principle (of a system, etc.).

A. اساسى ésāsi, *a.* Fundamental (law, etc.).

قانون اساسى The fundamental code of laws, the constitution (of Sultan Abd ul Hamid).

A. اساطم ésātim, *s. pl.* of اسطمه 1. Middles, main bodies, bodies (of things). 2. Chiefs (of a people). 3. Main points, essentials (of matters).

A. اساطير ésātîr, *s. pl.* of اسطوره Tales, legends, stories, narratives, folk-lore.

اساطير الاولين Fabulous tales of the men of old.

A. اساطين ésātîn, *s. pl.* of اسطوانه 1. Columns, pillars (of wood, earth, brick, or stone). 2. The legs (of quadrupeds).

A. اساعه isā'a, *v. n.* A leaving (a thing) without care or protection to itself.

A. اسافت ésāfet, *s.* 1. Grief, sorrow; regret. 2. Servitude. 3. A region of poor land.

A. اسافل ésāfil, *a. pl.* of اسفل 1. The lowest (of any things). 2. The lower or lowest parts (of things, or of a thing).

اسافل ناس The rabble, the mob, the tag-rag and bob-tail, the scum of mankind.

اعالى واسافل High and low, noble and plebeian.

A. اساقف ésāqif, A. اساقفه ésāqife, *s. pl.* of اسقف Christian bishops, presbyters.

A. اساقه isāqa, *v. n.* A driving, urging, impelling (a thing) from behind.

A. اساكفه ésākife, A. اساكيف ésākif, *s. pl.* of اسكاف Handicraftsmen who work with iron tools; artificers, artisans; *especially,* carpenters and shoemakers.

A. آسال âsāl, *s. pl., no sing.* (A man's) features and habits, characteristics.

P. آسال âsāl, *s.* A frame, building, structure.

A. اسآل is'āl, *v. n.* A complying with the request of (a person), gratifying (him).

A. اساله isāle, *v. n.* A making or letting (water, etc.) flow, run.

اساله *v. t.* To make or let (water, etc.) flow, run.

A. اساليب ésālib, *s. pl.* of اسلوب Ways, manners, methods, forms, fashions.

T. اسامه ésāme, *s. from* A. اسامى 1. A list of names, a list, catalogue. 2.

A muster-roll. 3. A (man's) name, or amount of pay, inscribed in a muster-roll; an item.

T. اسامدلو ésȧmèli,-lu, *a.* (A man) borne on a muster-roll, enrolled.

A. اسامی ésȧmi, *s. pl.* of اسما *pl.* of اسم Names, lists or batches of names.

P. آسان ȧsȧn, *a.* 1. Easy, facile, not difficult. 2. Light, easy to do or be borne.

P. آسان‌گیر ȧsȧn-gir, *a.* Easily taken, easily captured.

T. آسانلق ȧsȧnlıq, } *s.* 1. Easiness,
P. آسانی ȧsȧni, } ease, facility. 2. Lightness, ease.

A. اسانید ésȧnid, *s. pl.* of اسناد Attributions (of things) to authors or reporters.

A. اساوت ȧsȧvet, *s.* Treatment, medical treatment.

A. اساود ésȧvid, *s. pl.* of سواد 1. Corporeal forms, bodies. 2. Things, household goods. 3. Troops, bodies (of men).

A. اساور ésȧvir, } *s.* 1. *pl.* of اسوار
A. اساوره ésȧvirè, } Horsemen, cavaliers, cavalry
A. اساوِر ésȧvir, } of Persia; *also*, Persian princes, generals, leaders, champions, knights. 2. *pl.* of اسوره *pl.* of سوار Bracelets, armlets (in quantities or sorts).

P. آسای ȧsȧy, *a.* See آسا

A. اسایا ésȧyȧ, *a. pl.* of اسی Very grieved, sorrowing, sorrowful (men).

P. آسایش ȧsȧyish, *s.* Repose, rest; tranquillity, quiet, ease.

آسایش ا *v. i.* 1. To rest, repose. 2. To be tranquil, easy, quiet.

P. اسب ésb, *s.* 1. A horse. 2. The knight (at chess).

اسب لاشه A horse-carcase; *i. e.* a half-bred, mongrel horse, with an Arabian father.

A. اسب ísb, *s., pl.* اسواب, اساب The hair of the pubes.

A. اسباب ésbȧb, *s. pl.* of سبب 1. Tent-ropes. 2. Means, intermediary things. 3. Causes; reasons. 4. Materials, necessaries, requisites.

مسبب الاسباب He who calls into existence the secondary causes and means (by which all events occur); *i. e.*, God.

T. اسباب ésbȧb, *s. vulg.* for A. اثواب Clothes, dress, raiment, garments.

A. اسباط ésbȧt, *s. pl.* of سبط 1. Grandchildren. 2. The tribes of Israel.

A. اسباع ísbȧ', *v. n.* 1. A being, becoming, or doing something with or about seven or seventy. 2. An abounding with, or being attacked by, beasts of prey.

A. اسباغ ísbȧg, *v. n.* 1. A making (a garment, etc.) full, ample, and long. 2. A making (a gift, etc.) ample, large, full, complete.

P. اسب افگن ésb-èfgèn, *a. s.* 1. One who charges with his horse, who rushes on horseback. 2. One who throws down and overturns horses.

A. اسباق ésbȧq, *s. pl.* of سبق 1. Stakes, wagers. 2. Lessons (learnt for school).

A. اسبال ísbāl, *v. n.* 1. A sending, dispatching (a man or thing, by a messenger). 2. A loosing, letting down (a veil, skirt, hair, etc.). 3. A falling down, hanging down.

اسبال ا *v. t.* 1. To send, dispatch. 2. To loose, let down.

A. اسبان ésbȧn, *s. pl.* of سبن Veils or mufflers of a gauzy texture.

P. آسبان ȧs-bȧn, *s.* A miller.

P. اسب‌انگیز ésb-èngìz, *a. s.* 1. One who excites his horse to a rush. 2. A whip or spur with which a horse is stimulated.

P. اسب‌تاز ésb-tȧz, *a.* One who makes his horse run.

A. اسبق ésbȧq, *a.* More, most, very anterior and preceding; anteprecedent, former, whilome, sometime.

سابق و اسبق The late and the (*or* an) anteprecedent (minister, etc.).

A. اسبوبه ȧsbȧbè, *s., pl.* اسابیب A reviling word or phrase, a vituperation, insult.

A. اسبوع ȧsbȧ', *s., pl.* اسابیع A week, a period of seven days. (See اسبعه)

P. اسبه ésbè, *s.* A sorry horse, a jade.

P. اسپ ésp, *s.* Erroneous for اسب, *q. v.*

F. اسپارچینه ispȧrchinȧ, *s.* Marline.

اسپارچینه ا *v. t.* To serve (a rope) with marline, etc.

اسپارچینه بوکوی *a.* Hawser-laid (rope).

F. اسپازموس ispȧzmos, *s.* A spasm.

F. اسپاغوله ispȧgȧlȧ, *s.* Twine, sewing-twine.

F. اسپان ispȧn, *s.* Mayor or magistrate of a district (in Hungary).

T. اسپاناك ispánák, P. اسپانج ispánéj, } *s.* Spinage, spinach, *spinacia oleracea.*

F. اسپانيا ispániyá, *prop. n.* Spain.

F. اسپانيول ispániyól, *s.* 1. A Spaniard. 2. The Spaniards, Spanish nation.

اسپانيول قاريسى A Spanish woman.

T. اسپانيولجه ispániyóljá, *s.* 1. Spanish, the Spanish language. 2. The Spanish method or custom.

T. اسپاولى ispávlí, *s.* See اسپاغوله

P. اسپاه ispáh, *s.* 1. A soldier, warrior; a horseman, knight. 2. An army; troops, forces.

F. اسپتاليا ispitáliyá, *s.* A hospital (for the sick).

اسپتاليا حكيمى A hospital doctor. *(Vulg.* هكيمى, usually written طبيبى *physician).*

P. اسپخول ispikhúl, *s.* Dung, muting (of a bird).

P. اسپر ispér, *s.* A shield, buckler. (See سپر)

P. اسپرز ispériz, *s.* See اسپريز

P. اسپرز úspúrz, *s.* The spleen, *splen.*

P. اسپرسپ ispérésp, *s.* See اسپريز

P. اسپرش ispérish, *s.* Erroneous for اسپريس, *q. v.*

F. اسپرطو ispírtó, *s.* Spirit, spirits of wine.

P. اسپرغم ispérgám, *s.* 1. Sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.* 2. Any sweet herb.

P. اسپرك ispérék, *s. dim.* of اسپر 1. A small or pet shield or buckler. 2. Persian berries (used for dyeing yellow), yellow berries, berries of *rhamnus amydalinus,* French berries.

اسپرك تفتيسى Invisible green-dye, produced with indigo and yellow berries.

P. اسپرم ispérém, *s.* As اسپرغم, *q. v.*

F. اسپرماچت ispérmáchét, *s.* Sperm-aceti.

اسپرماچت ياغى Sperm-oil, sperm.

P. اسپرود ispérúd, *s.* The sand-grouse, *pterocles bicinctus, tetrao alchata.*

P. اسپرهم ispérhém, *s.* As اسپرغم, *q. v.*

P. اسپرى ispéri, *a.* Finished, done, gone, annihilated.

T. اسپرى ispéri, *s.* The hobby (hawk), *hypotriorchis subbuteo;* called also اسپرى طوغان *the hobby falcon.*

P. اسپريز ispériz, P. اسپريس ispéris, } *s.* An open space, a plain; a race-course, hippodrome.

P. اسپست úspúst, *s.* Lucerne, medick, *medicago sativa.*

P. اسپش úspúsh, *s.* A louse, *pediculus.*

P. اسپغول ispágúl, *s.* The herb fleabane, *pulicaria vulgaris;* or, *plantago psyllium, plantago ispaghula.*

T. اسپلاته ispilátá, *s.* A peculiar kind of barge.

P. اسپناخ ispánákh, T. اسپناق ispánáq, T. اسپناك ispánák, } *s.* See اسپاناك

T. اسپنج ispénj, *s.* Pasturage-tax on swine, mastage.

T. اسپنجه ispénjé, T. اسپنجيك ispénjik, } *s.* 1. Poll-tax on slaves when first brought to market from abroad, as the fiscal fifth due to the treasury on all prisoners of war. (See بنجك) 2. A small tax imposed on tributaries from the provinces when they come to Constantinople to work or trade.

T. اسپنچيار ispénchiyár, *s.* A dispenser, apothecary, chemist.

اسپنچيار دكانى An apothecary's shop, a chemist's.

T. اسپنچيارلق ispénchiyárlíq, *s.* The art and profession of an apothecary.

T. اسپنديك ispéndik, *s.* A small variety or young of the bass fish, *labrax lupus* (T. لورك lévrék).

T. اسپنق ispánáq, *s.* See اسپاناخ

T. اسپنو ispinó, T. اسپنوز ispinóz, T. اسپنوس ispinós, } *s.* A finch, linnet, *fringilla cannabina (?).*

P. اسپه espé, *s.* See اسبه

P. اسپه ispéh, *s.* Contr. from اسپاه, *q. v.*

P. اسپهبد ispéhbéd, P. اسپهسالار ispéhsálár, } *s.* A general, captain, commander of troops.

T. اسپى ispí, *s. or* اصپى, for A. اصبع A Turkish inch, $\frac{1}{24}$ of an arshin, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches English.

P. اسپيد ispíd, *a.* White.

F. اسپير ispír, *s.* A groom, a Christian groom or stable-man. (Slavonic. Hence the French word *sbire,* through the German).

P. اسپيل espíl, *s.* A horse-stealer.

P. اسپيوش ispiyúsh, *s.* Fleabane, *pulicaria vulgaris,* or, *plantago psyllium.*

P. است est, *v. i. third pers. sing. pres. indicative,* Is *(Lat.* est).

A. است ist, *s., pl.* استاه 1. The rump, bottom, buttocks. 2. The anus. 3. The latter part, after part (of a thing).

P. استا está, *prop. n.* The Zendavesta (of Zoroaster).

P. استا **istă**, *a.* Who praises, a laudator.

P. استا **ŭstă**, T. استا **ustă**, *s.* See استاد, *from which it is contracted. As a Turkish word, it has several special meanings.* 1. A master or mistress (of any art, craft, trick, trade, or profession); the master, mistress, owner (of a business). 2. A passed workman or workwoman, a proficient, one who has finished his or her apprenticeship, and works as an adept at his or her art, craft, trick, or trade, in the service of a master or mistress. 3. A master or mistress (of any liberal art). 4. A master or mistress, teacher, professor (of an art or trick or science). 5. A master or mistress (of any domestic or civil service), whether a chief, foreman or forewoman, or ordinary competent worker, not an apprentice or improver. 6. A director, manager, overseer (of some businesses). 7. A good workwoman, a mistress of her profession or duties (among women); a head female servant or slave (of any department in a great man's household); a lady superintendent of a department (in the private establishments of the great). (See قالفه) 8. A captain (of the old Janissaries, as آشجی, *q. v.*).

استا اوالق *v. i.* 1. To finish one's apprenticeship and become a passed artisan. 2. To be an adept (at anything).

استا اشی The work of a master, any work of art well done.

استا چیقمق To finish one's apprenticeship and become a passed workman.

استا قادین A lady superintendent of a department in a palace.

استا کاری The work of a master, any thing well done or made.

آشجی استا The cook, the *chef* (with the old Janissaries), an officer about equivalent to a captain; called also آشجی and استا singly.

آشجی استاسی A head or professed cook.

چاشنیکیر استا The lady taster (of all food placed before the Sultan in the harem).

چاشیرجی استا The lady superintendent of the Sultan's linen.

حمام استاسی A manager of a bath.

دولکر استاسی A master carpenter.

کدکلو استا A chief servant whose place is on the regular establishment.

کوشه استاسی A deputy-warden of a trade in a large city with many wards.

یکیجری استاسی A cook of the Janissaries; equivalent to a captain. (See آشجی استا)

F. استاتیستیق **istătistĭq**, *s.* Statistics.

A. استاج **istăj**, *s.* A (weaver's) bobbin (in a shuttle), that has thread wound on it.

P. استاخ **istăkh**, *s.* A shoot, young branch (of a tree).

P. استاخ **ŭstăkh**, *a.* Impudent, bold, saucy, free and easy (man).

P. استاد **ŭstăd**, *s.* See استا **ŭstă**.

T. استادسز **ŭstădsĭz**, *a.* Self-taught (man), without a master or teacher.

T. استادسزلق **ŭstădsĭzlĭq**, *s.* The state of one without a teacher.

T. استادلق **ŭstădlĭq**, *s.* The quality or act of a master or teacher; cleverness; art; address.

T. استادلقلو **ŭstădlĭqlĭ**, -lŭ. *a.* Made or done with art or address; clever (thing).

P. استاده **istădè**, *a.* 1. Standing, on foot, erect: up, not sitting or lying. 2. Stopping, who or which has stopped, is not going on, is not advancing.

P. استادی **ŭstădĭ**, *s.* As T. استادلق, *q. v.*

A. استاذ **ŭstăz**, *s.* See استاد (Also, for derivatives).

A. استار **ĕstăr**, *s. pl.* of ستر Veils; curtains; screens; covers, coverings, coverts.

T. آستار **ăstăr**, *s.* 1. A lining (of any woven material, to a dress, etc.). 2. A coarse, flimsy cotton or linen cloth, fit only for linings, dusters, and the like.

استاری یوزندن بهالی (A thing) of which the lining costs more than the original material.

P. استارچه **istărchè**, *s. dim.* of استاره 1. A little star. 2. A spark, a spark of fire.

T. آستارسز **ăstărsĭz**, *a.* Not lined, unlined, without a lining.

T. آستارسزلق **ăstărsĭzlĭq**, *s.* Unlinedness.

T. آستارلتمق **ăstărlătmăq**, *v. t.* To have (a garment, etc.) lined (by some other); to let (it) be lined with a cloth lining.

T. آستارلق **âstârlïq**, *s.* A cotton or linen cloth specially destined for linings.

T. آستارلامق **âstârlâmâq**, *v. t.* To line (a garment, etc.) with a cloth lining, to put a lining to (it).

T. آستارلانمق **âstârlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. (For a garment) to be or become lined with a cloth lining. 2. For (a cloth) to be or become flimsy like a lining.

T. آستارلو **âstârlï,-lû**, *a.* Lined with a (cotton or linen) cloth lining.

P. استاره **ïstârè**, *s.* A star.

T. استاسز **ûstâsïz**, *a.* See استادسز

T. استاسزلق **ûstâsïzlïq**, *s.* See استادسزلق

T. استاقوس **ïstâqôs**, *s.* A lobster, *homarus vulgaris*.

T. استاکاری **ûstâ-kyârî**, *s.* A masterpiece, any thing well done or made.

T. استالق **ûstâlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a master or mistress, mastery, mastership, masterhood (in any art or profession), proficiency, a masterstroke.

T. استالقلو **ûstâlïqlï,-lû**, *a.* Done, executed in a masterlike style; clever (work of art, trick, etc.).

F. استالیا **ïstâlïyâ**, *s.* Demurrage (of a ship chartered and detained by the charterer).

قوطره استالیا A second, further period of demurrage, paid for at a higher rate.

P. استام **ûstâm**, *s.* The metal furniture and gear of a saddle-horse, sometimes of gold or silver. (See اوستام , ستام)

T. استامبول **ïstâmbôl**, *prop. n.* See استانبول

P. آستان **âstân**, *s.* 1. A threshold (of a door or gate). 2. A lying supine on the back.

آستان رفیع مکان The high-stationed, imperial threshold (of the Sultan, to which all petitions are addressed); the Court.

P. آستان **âsïtân**, *s.* The unlucky moments or conjunctures of a life as calculated by astrologers in a nativity.

P. استان **ïstân**, *s.* 1. A country or region where any thing abounds. (Used as a termination only, in compounds, dropping the initial ا; as. سنکستان *a rocky region*; داغستان *a mountainous region in the Caucasus*; کوهستان *the highlands of Persia*; هندستان *Hindistan, India*; عجمستان *Barbaria, i. e.* in the Arabian view, *Persia*; عربستان Arabia; فرنکستان *Firengistan, Europe and America*. 2. A time or season; as, تابستان *time of heat, summer*; زمستان *winter, season of cold*.

T. استانبول **ïstânbôl**, *prop. n.* 1. Constantinople (εἰς τὴν Πόλιν). 2. Constantinople proper, the city of Constantinople (as distinct from the suburbs).

استانبول اغاسی The old Janissary commandant of Constantinople proper.

استانبول افندیسی } The canon-law judge of
استانبول قاضیسی } Constantinople proper.

استانبول مقاطعه‌سی The fief of Constantinople proper. (Name of an old office at the Treasury).

T. استانکوی **ïstânkyûy**, *prop. n.* Cos, Stancho. (εἰς τὴν Κῶν)

P. آستانه **âstânè**, *s.* 1. A threshold (of a door or gate). 2. The threshold of the Sultan's palace; *i. e.* the city at the gate of his palace, Constantinople.

آستانهٔ سعادت The threshold of elevation or high station *i. e.* 1. the Sultan's threshold or court; 2. Constantinople, his capital.

آستانهٔ سعادت آشیانه The threshold (which is) the nest of high station *i. e.* 1, the Sultan's threshold or court; 2. Constantinople, his capital.

F. استاوروس **ïstâvrôs**, *s.* 1. A cross or crucifix (as a Christian emblem). 2. A cross (made with the hand in motion to the forehead, breast, and two shoulders, by eastern Christians in their devotions). 3. *prop. n.* The village of Istavros (on the Asiatic side of the Bosphorus, a short distance north of Scutari).

A. استاه **ĕstâh**, *s. pl.* of است 1. Rumps, posteriors, bottoms. 2. *Ani.* 3. Latter parts, after parts (of things).

T. استاوریت **ïstâvrït**, *s.* A kind of mackerel, *scomber trachurus* (Forsk).

استاوریت آزمانی A large kind of tunny, sometimes weighing 250 lbs; called also اورکینوس (Greek ὄρκυνος the ork?).

A. استباحت **ïstïbâ'ât**, *v. n.* An act of deeming (a thing) permissible by canon law, a holding (it) permissible.

A. استباعه **ïstïbâ'a**, *v. n.* An asking,

soliciting (a person) to sell (something, to one's self or another).

A. استباق istibāq, *v. n.* 1. A hasting, coming or going in haste. 2. A contending which should arrive first, racing with one another.

T. استبان istebān, *s.* Charlock, wild mustard, *sinapis arvensis.*

A. استبانة istibāné, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) plain, clear, or known. 2. A seeking to see or comprehend (a thing) clearly. 3. A being or becoming plain, clear, manifest.

A. استبحاث istibhās, *v. n.* A seeking, searching for (a thing); investigation.

A. استبداد istibdād, *v. n.* A being or becoming alone, without a helper, sharer, or rival (in possessing or doing a thing); absolute, undivided possession and control.

A. استبداع istibdā', *v. n.* A deeming (a thing) strange or an innovation.

A. استبدال istibdāl, *v. n.* 1. A taking (a thing) in lieu of another, taking (it) in exchange. 2. Accepting (one man) as a substitute for another (for military service); *especially,* an enrolling new recruits for active service in the army, to replace others whose time of service has expired.

I استبدال *v. t.* To take (a thing) in exchange; despotism.

P. استبر istebr, *a.* Thick, stout, strong, clumsy (thing).

A. استبرا istibrā, *v. n.* 1. A trying, exerting one's self to free one's self (from something disagreeable or impure); *especially,* a cleansing one's self and one's dress from all remains of urine, after passing water. 2. An abstaining from intercourse with a newly obtained slave woman until after her menstruation, so that, if she prove to be pregnant, this may not be attributed to the new owner. 3. A searching, examining (a thing, person, or place) thoroughly; thorough investigation.

I استبرا *v. i.* To purify one's self thoroughly from all traces of urine.

A. استبراز istibrāz, *v. n.* A striving and producing (a thing) in evidence, bringing (it) out clearly and manifestly, showing (it) with effort.

A. استبرق istebrāq, *s., from* P. استبر Very stout silk brocade, sometimes interwoven with gold.

A. استبرقي istebrāqī, *a.* 1. (A garment, etc.) of stout silk brocade. 2. A dealer in stout silk brocade.

A. استبشار istibshār, *v. n.* 1. A becoming rejoiced and of glad countenance at a piece of good news or an event. 2. An announcing (to a person) some piece of good news. 3. An asking a present (from a person) for a piece of good news.

A. استبصار istibsār, *v. n.* 1. A seeking, trying to see and perceive (a thing). 2. A seeking, trying to discover (a thing) mentally. 3. A being intelligent, shrewd, sagacious. 4. A being evident, manifest.

A. استبطا istibtā, *v. n.* A deeming or calling (a person or thing) slow or late.

A. استبطان istibtān, *v. n.* 1. An entering with effort into the belly or interior (of a thing), actually or mentally.

A. استبعاد istib'ād, *v. n* 1. A deeming (a person or thing) to be remote, far off. 2. A deeming (a thing) improbable. 3. A being or becoming remote.

A. استبعال istib'āl, *v. n.* A being or becoming a husband; marrying; being married.

A. استبغا istibgā, *v. n.* 1. A seeking (a thing) diligently and longingly, a longing for (it). 2. A requesting (another) to seek for (a thing).

A. استبقا istibqā, *v. n.* 1. A making (a person or thing) remain or endure. 2. A leaving a remnant (of a thing). 3. A reserving (a thing) for the future. 4. A forgiving, pardoning, sparing (a person).

A. استبكا istibkyā *v. n.* 1 A making (one) weep. 2. A requesting (one) to weep.

T. استبو ustubu, *s.* See استي

A. استبهاج istibhāj, *v. n.* A rejoicing, being rejoiced (at some event or news).

A. استبهال istibhāl, *v. n.* A making or letting (people) be free from restraint.

A. استبهام istibhām, *v. n.* A being or becoming confused, perplexed,

doubtful, indistinct; indistinctness, confusedness.

T. استي ûstûbû. *s.* 1 See استوبا, and A. اسطبه 2. Flax fibre for spinning.

T استبلتمك ûstûbûlâtmĕk. *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be stuffed with oakum.

T. استبلمك ûstûbûlâmĕk. *v. t.* 1. To stuff a thing with oakum.

T. استبلنمك ûstûbûlânmĕk. *v. i.* 1. To be stuffed with oakum. 2. To become flax fibre.

A. استتابه istitâbĕ. *v. n.* A requesting or requiring (another) to repent and vow never to do so again.

A. استتار istitâr. *v. n.* A being or becoming veiled, covered, concealed.

A. استتباع istitbâ' *v. n.* A requesting or requiring (another) to follow (something).

A. استتمام istitmâm. *v. n.* 1. A completing (a thing), making (it) free from deficiency. 2. A completing, finishing, consummating, ending (a thing) completely. 3. A requesting or requiring (another) to complete (something).

T. استتمك istĕtmĕk. *v. t.* To cause or allow (a person or thing) to be desired or asked for. See استمك

A. استثاره istisârĕ. *v. n.* 1. A rousing, raising, stirring up, exciting (a person, etc.). 2. A raising (a dust, smoke, etc.), making (it) rise in clouds.

A. استثبات istisbât. *v. n.* 1 A deeming, judging, finding, pronouncing (a thing) sure, certain, true. 2. A making (a thing) sure, certain, true, with effort. 3. A requesting or requiring confirmation, proof. 4. An acting firmly and deliberately, with full conviction. 5. A figure of speech confirming a first assertion by a clever turn given to a doubt cast on it; as when Nabiga sang: *"There is no defect in them, save that their swords are notched by blows on the skulls of their enemies"*.

استثقال istisqâl, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a person or thing) heavy, or disagreeable and insupportable; a loathing or being bored by (him or it). 2. A being heavy or disagreeable.

استثقل *v. t.* To find (a person or thing) insupportable, to detest (him or it).

A. استثنا istisnâ, *v. n.* 1. An excepting, excluding (a person or thing) from some general rule, practice, or treatment. 2. A saying: *"if God will"*, with any enunciation of an intention, promise, threat, etc., to do something at a future time; a making the reservation "God willing".

استثنا *v. t. & i.* 1. To except, exclude (a person or thing). 2. *intr.* To say *"God willing"*.

حرف استثنا An exceptive particle or word, that introduces an exception to a general assertion, etc.

A. استثنائى istisnâ'ī. *a.* Pertaining to an exception or exclusion.

قياس استثنائى A hypothetical syllogism, conditional syllogism.

P. استج ûstûj, *s.* A portable case of instruments (mathematical, surgical, etc.).

A. استجابت istijâbĕt, *v. n.* 1. A giving an answer to (a person). 2. An answering, accepting, granting, favorably hearing (a person or request). 3. An answering by obedience and compliance, a being obedient (to one who commands).

استجابت *v. i.* To give ear, attention, and compliance (to a prayer, etc.).

A. استجاده istijâdĕ, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a person or thing) generous or excellent; liking, approving (him or it); selecting (him or it). 2. A begging (one) to be good and generous, kind and liberal.

A. استجاره istijârĕ, *v. n.* A having recourse to (a person, etc.) for protection or succour (from another), taking refuge, putting one's self under the protection of (some one). استجار *v. i.* To fly for shelter and refuge (to some one, etc.).

A. استجازه istijâzĕ, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a thing) permissible, permitting (it). 2. An asking permission.

A. استجاشه istijâshĕ, *v. n.* An asking for troops or an army.

A. استجبار istijbâr, *v. n.* 1. A striving to constrain and force (another) to do (something). 2. A striving to

put (one) into a good condition, to set (him) to rights, to set (him) up. 3. A becoming relieved from poverty, getting to rights.

A. استجداد **istijdād**, *v. n.* 1. A renewing, renovating (a thing). 2. A making or doing (a thing) for the first time, innovating. 3. A being new, fresh, a novelty, innovation.

A. استجلاب **istijlāb**, *v. n.* 1. A bringing with effort and pertinacity (a thing, slaves, etc.) from elsewhere, a procuring (it). 2. A desiring (a thing) to be so brought (by some one), taking steps to get (it) done.

استجلاب ثنای انام A drawing down on one's self the praises of mankind.

A. استجماع **istijmā'**, *v. n.* 1. A requesting or commanding (things) to be collected (by another), exerting one's self to that effect. 2. A commanding (troops, etc.) to assemble. 3. A coming together, collecting, gathering in one place, meeting. 4. A being or becoming composed, collected, easy, in a right state, in hand.

A. استجنان **istijnān**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming veiled, covered, or protected by a shield, armour, etc. 2. A being or becoming mad, demoniacally mad.

A. استجهال **istijhāl**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (one) ignorant.

A. استحاره **istiḥārè**, *v. n.* 1. A (youthful vigour's) filling and circulating in every part of (a young woman). 2. A being or becoming dazzled with bright light, not able to see. 3 A being or becoming perplexed, puzzled, not knowing what to do. 4. A losing one's way, not knowing which way to take. 5. A (stream's) collecting in a pond and eddying round and round. 6. (Clouds') collecting and whirling round in a similar fashion. 7. A (man's) staying or settling (in a place). 8. A questioning, interrogating (one), seeking for an answer from (him), putting a question to (him).

A. استحازه **istiḥāzè**, *v. n.* A retiring, withdrawing, drawing back.

A. استحاضه **istiḥāzā**, *v. n.* A (woman's) having a flux of blood from the womb or vagina, other than the catamenia and lochiæ (entailing certain canonical consequences).

A. استحاله **istiḥālè**, *v. n.* 1. A watching, observing (a thing) to see if it moves or changes. 2. A deeming, pronouncing, calling (an assertion) absurd, impossible. 3. A being absurd and impossible. 4. An altering, changing, varying from a state or position. 5. A (bow's) being or becoming crooked, warped. 6. The (ground's) being or becoming rough, uneven.

A. استحباب **istiḥbāb**, *v. n.* 1. A loving, liking, choosing, preferring (one) as a beloved friend. 2. An act's being religiously or piously preferable to be done (rather than left undone), a being of a loveable nature.

A. استحداث **istiḥdās**, *v. n.* 1. An originating, producing, inventing (a thing) that did not exist at all, or as such, before. 2. An asking for news, information, a narrative, legend, tradition.

A. استحسان **istiḥsān**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a thing or act) good or beautiful; approving, commending (it); approval; commendation.

استحسان ا *v. t.* To approve; to commend.

A. استحصاف **istiḥsāf**, *v. n.* 1. A being strong, firm, compact. 2. A (mind's etc.) being sound, good, wise. 3. A (thing's) being firmly and well settled and established. 4. The (vulva and vagina's) being plump, hard, firm, and tight. 5. The (time's) being hard, severe, calamitous.

A. استحصال **istiḥsāl**, *v. n.* A procuring, obtaining, acquiring, getting, finding (a thing).

استحصال ا To procure, obtain, acquire, get, find.

A. استحصان **istiḥsān**, *v. n.* 1. A (place's, etc.) being strong, secure, unassailable, impregnable, unapproachable, by nature or art; strength. 2. A (man's, etc.) taking refuge in a stronghold or fastness of any kind.

A. استحضار **istiḥzār**, *v. n.* 1. A desiring, asking, begging, commanding, or striving to have (a person or thing) present; a calling or sending

for, summoning, inviting (him or it). 2. A calling (a thing) to mind, remembering, recollecting, knowing (it) in one's own mind, as though present.

استحضار ا *v. t.* 1. To summon, call, invite. 2. To call to mind.

A. استحفاظ **istiḥfāẓ**, *v. n.* 1. An asking, begging, desiring, commanding (a thing) to be kept safe, preserved, guarded; intrusting, committing (it, to another). 2. A striving, working to commit to memory (the **Qur'ān**, etc.).

A. استحقار **istiḥqār**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a person or thing) paltry and insignificant; treating as such, contemning, despising, spurning, snubbing (him or it).

استحقار ا *v. t.* To treat with contempt.

A. استحقاق **istiḥqāq**, *v. n.* 1. A having a right and just title (to a thing); a right. 2. A meriting, deserving (a thing); merit, desert. 3. A being fit (for use, etc.); fitness.

بالارث والاستحقاق By inheritance and as a right.

A. استحقان **istiḥqān**, *v. n.* A (man's) taking a clyster, or having one administered to himself.

A. استحكام **istiḥkyām**. *v. n.* 1. A (thing's) being or becoming firm, strong, stable, solid, sure. 2. A (man's) acting with firm prudence (in wordly or spiritual matters), taking the safe side. 3. A fortifying (a place).

استحكام بولق *v. i.* To become assured, confirmed, consolidated.

استحكام‌جقی A special kind of title-deed, copy of court-roll for *vaqf* property.

استحكام ويرمك To strengthen or fortify (a place, etc.).

A. استحكامات **istiḥkyāmāt**, *s. pl., no sing.* Fortifications, lines, works (round a town, camp, etc.).

A. استحلا **istiḥlā**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, pronouncing, calling (a thing, place, or man, etc.) sweet, nice, pleasant, agreable. 2. A seeking for sweetness, etc. (from a thing, etc.).

A. استحلاب **istiḥlāb**, *v. n.* A seeking, working to draw forth milk or its like (from a beast, etc.); a milking, sucking, pressing milk, etc. (from it).

A. استحلاف **istiḥlāf**, *v. n.* A begging, asking, requiring, inviting, commanding, or using any other means to make (a person) take an oath and swear.

استحلاف ا *v. t.* To invite (one) to take an oath and swear.

A. استحلال **istiḥlāl**, *v. n.* 1. To deem, judge, hold, pronounce (a thing) to be canonically lawful or licit (usually, when it is really unlawful or sacred). 2. An asking (another) to consider lawful and legitimate something or all things and acts between them (usually done on separating and on a deathbed); asking (him) to legitimatize (it or them to him, as far as he has a right to do so), and waive all claim (against him).

A. استحماق **istiḥmāq**, *v. n.* 1. A being stupid, silly, foolish, imbecile. 2. An acting as though foolish and imbecile. 3. A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing, calling (one) an imbecile; treating (him) as such.

A. استحمال **istiḥmāl**, *v. n.* 1. An asking (one) to carry (something) on his own back or on his beast, etc. 2. An entrusting (one's affairs, to another), casting (them on him).

A. استحمام **istiḥmām**, *v. n.* 1. A washing one's self with hot water. 2. A going into a hot-bath. 3. A sweating, perspiring.

استحمام ا *v. i.* To take a hot-bath.

A. استحيا **istiḥyā**, *v. n.* 1. A sparing (a man, etc.), sparing his life. 2. A feeling ashamed, a being ashamed, a forbearing through a sense of shame.

A. استخاره **istiḵhāre**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for good, the better, or the best thing (from God), asking for (His) blessing and favour. 2. Asking (God) to select and decide between two or more courses by a dream or omen. 3. A deeming (a thing) best, preferring, electing, selecting, choosing (it).

استخاره‌یه یاتمق *v. i.* To lie down to sleep (after a prayer, etc.) in the hope that God will decide for the best by a dream, etc.

T. استخاره‌جی **istiḵhāreji**, *s.* A man who goes to sleep in order to have a vision by which God will decide a matter for him or for some one else.

A. استخبار istikhbār, *v. n.* 1. An asking, enquiring for information, a seeking for information. 2. An obtaining information.

ا استخبار *v. t.* 1. To enquire about (a matter). 2. To obtain information about (it).

A. استخدام istikhdām, *v. n.* 1. An asking, requiring, inviting, summoning, commanding (one) to render service, taking (him) as a servant (domestic, civil, or military), employing (him). 2. *s.* (rhetoric) A figure of speech, consisting in using a word which has two different meanings, and referring to both of these meanings separately by other words in the sentence; or referring to the more unusual of the two meanings by another word, while the original word itself is left to suggest the more usual meaning.

A. استخذا istikhzā, *v. n.* A being or becoming submissive or abject; humility.

P. استخر istākhr, *s.* 1. A lake, a pond. 2. *prop. n.* Persepolis.

A. استخراج istikhrāj, *v. n.* An extracting, getting (a thing) out (of another thing), by study and effort.

ا استخراج *v. t.* To extract.

A. استخفا istikhfā, *v. n.* A being or becoming concealed, occult, invisible, or imperceptible: hiding, concealing.

A. استخفاف istikhfāf, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a man or thing) trifling and of little account; treating (him or it) as such; despising, contemning (him); contempt.

ا استخفاف *v. t.* To despise, contemn, treat lightly, consider of little importance.

A. استخلاص istikhlās, *v. n.* 1. An extracting (a thing) as an essence or pure (from a mass of impurity or mixed matters). 2. An appropriating (a thing) to one's own self, selecting (it, from others), saving (it from other people). 3. A making (a man) one's particular and intimate, sincere friend or associate. 4. A saving, recovering (a thing from any disaster). 5. A being sincere, sincerely devoted (to another); sincere devotion.

A. استخلاف istikhlāf, *v. n.* 1. A naming, appointing, leaving (another) as successor. 2. A taking (a thing) as a substitute (for another thing).

ا استخلاف *v. t.* To make (one) one's successor.

P. استخوان ustukh'ān, *(و dropped in pronouncing), s.* 1. A bone. 2. A stone; a pip (in fruit).

A. استداره istidārè, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming round, circular, globular. 2. A winding or coiling around. 3. A going round, circling, circumambulating, revolving. 4. A surrounding. 5. A comprehending, understanding.

A. استدامه istidāmè, *v. n.* 1. A begging, supplicating (God) for a long or perpetual continuance (of something). 2. A persevering in (something). 3. An acting with perseverance; perseverance, assiduity. 4. A lasting long or forever, being perpetual. 5. A (bird's) circling in the air without movement of the wings. 6. A being or becoming giddy with vertigo.

A. استدانه istidānè, *v. n.* 1. An asking for a loan or credit. 2. A going into debt by borrowing or buying on credit.

ا استدانه *v. t.* 1. To ask for (a thing) as a loan or on credit. 2. To borrow (money).

A. استدبار istidbār, *v. n.* 1. A turning one's back to (a thing). 2. An approaching (one, etc.) from behind, from the rear. 3. A looking back at (a thing): a seeing, perceiving (it) behind one; retrospection, aftersight. 4. A going back, falling into the rear (literally or figuratively), retrograding.

A. استدراج istidrāj, *v. n.* 1. An asking, inviting, inciting, causing (a thing) to move step by step, degree by degree; a drawing (one) on by degrees. 2. (God's) enticing (a sinner) to utter perdition little by little by granting success in the beginnings of his sin (on the principle of *nemo repente turpissimus fuit*).

A. استدراجی istidrājī, *a.* Of the nature of slowly enticing to or slowly hardening in sin or folly leading to ultimate perdition.

A. استدرار istidrār, *v. n.* 1. (Milk's, tears', etc.) running, flowing copiously. 2. A causing (urine) to flow copiously. 3. A getting, coaxing milk out of (a beast's) udder by the hand, etc. 4. A getting, coaxing (favours out of some one), getting (them) to flow. 5. A wishing or asking for (rain) to fall. 6. A being talkative, garrulous; spouting much.

A. استدراك istidrāk, *v. n.* 1. An endeavouring to overtake, an overtaking with effort (a person or thing gone by). 2. A making amends (for a fault, error, or omission), making (it) up, correcting, repairing, or compensating for (it), making (it) right again afterwards. 3. A guarding against a partial error of indication in a wide proposition, by appending an exception or limitation to its sense in a clause commencing with a disjunctive conjunction.

حرف استدراك A limiting conjunction, disjunction, as, *but, only,* etc.

T. استدرمق istidirmāq, *v. t.* See استدرمق

A. استدعا istid'ā, *v. n.* 1. An invoking, calling (one). 2. A demanding, requiring, asking for (a thing); *especially,* asking for (it) in a formal manner.

استدعا *v. t.* To demand, require, ask for (a thing) in a set, formal manner.

P. استدعانامه istid'ā-nāmè, *s.* A note of demand, a requisition.

A. استدفا istidfā, *v. n.* A seeking to keep one's self warm by putting on or wearing warm clothing.

A. استدفاع istidfā', *v. n.* 1. An asking, begging, praying, or wishing for the putting away (of a thing, by another, from one's self or from something). 2. A driving off, repelling (a person or thing) with effort.

A. استدقاق istidqāq, *v. n.* A being or becoming thin or slender in substance (as paper or wire), fine in particles (as flour), fine in texture (as cloth), etc.

A. استدلال istidlāl, *v. n.* 1. An asking or seeking for a guide, or for an indication, to show or point out the right way. 2. A following up such an indication, with effort, care, and assiduity. 3. An inferring, deducing (a consequence) from a premise or indication; *s. pl.* استدلالات inference, deduction.

استدلال *v. t.* To infer, deduce (a consequence in reasoning).

A. استذكار istizkyār, *v. n.* 1. A recalling (a thing) to mind, recollecting, remembering (it) with effort. 2. A trying to recollect (a thing).

A. استذلال istizlāl, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a person or beast) lowly, submissive, humble, or vile; treating (him) as such, treating or regarding (him) with contempt, despising (him); contempt.

A. استذمام istizmām, *v. n.* 1. An acting so as to merit censure, ذم. 2. A putting one's self under the protection and covenant (of another).

A. استذهان istizhān, *v. n.* 1. A putting (one) out of mind and recollection (of some thing), leading (him) to forget (it). 2. An understanding, comprehending (a thing) with the mind by an effort.

P. أستر èster, *s.* 1. A mule (half horse, half ass). 2. As آستر, *q. v.*

P. آستر āster, *s.* Lining (of a garment, etc.) of cotton or linen cloth. (See T. آستار, and under it various derivatives, better spelt as there given).

T. استر ister, *conj.* Whether . . . . ., or whether . . . . . (The word is really, for استرایسه *if he, she, or it wish or like,* which is also used in this manner. See استك).

T. استرا ŭstŭrā, *s.* Erroneous for P. استره, *q. v.*

A. استرابه istirābè, *v. n.* A doubting or suspecting; doubt; suspicion.

A. استراحت istirāhāt, *v. n.* A being or becoming at rest, in repose; reposing, taking or enjoying one's ease; repose, rest, ease.

استراحت *v. i.* To rest, repose, rest one's self, make one's self comfortable, take one's ease.

A. استراق istirāq, *v. n.* 1. A stealing, purloining, filching, thieving (a thing). 2. A doing (an act) covertly, stealing, filching (glances, etc.). 3. A slily or

clandestinely adding to, intercalating, or dropping out, omitting (an item, etc., in an account, etc.) (See خمسهٔ مسترقه in خمسه)

استراق ا *v. t.* 1. To steal, purloin, filch, thieve (a thing). 2. To intercalate or omit.

T. استرالیه **istrâliyè**, *s.* A stay (of a ship's mast).

ویلا استرالیه A main or middle staysail.

P. استربان **estèrbân**, *s.* A muleteer.

A. استرباح **istirbâh**, *v. n.* An asking or borrowing (money) on interest.

استرباح ا *v. i.* To ask or borrow (money) on interest.

T. استروپا **ustrupâ**, *s.* See استروبا

A. استرجا **istirjâ**, *v. n.* A begging, praying, supplicating with instance and hope.

A. استرجاع **istirjâ'**, *v. n.* 1. An asking, demanding the return of (a thing given, delivered, paid, lent, or intrusted to another, or taken by him). 2. A taking, getting back, recovering (such thing). 3. An expecting a return, and advantage (from some thing expended, etc.). 4. A (man's) ejaculating, in his affliction, the pious formula from the Qur'ân II, 151: انا لله و انا اليه راجعون *Verily to God do we belong; and verily, unto Him do we have recourse!* 5. A (pigeon or dove's) cooing.

استرجاع ا *v. t.* 1. To demand back. 2. To get back, recover (a thing given or taken).

P. استرجان **istirjân**, *s.* The plant broad-leaved hog's-fennel, masterwort, *peucedanum ostruthium, imperatoria ostruthium.*

A. استرحام **istirhâm**, *v. n.* 1. An imploring mercy, pity, grace, favour. 2. An asking any kind of permission (of a prince, etc.).

استرحام ا *v. t.* To request permission or the favour of (so and so).

A. استرخا **istirkhâ**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming loose, flaccid, pendulous. 2. A hanging down (hair, a veil, etc.). 3. A (man's) being weak (of judgment, etc.). 4. A (matter's) becoming mitigated.

A. استرخاص **istirkhâs**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, holding (a thing) to be cheap. 2. An asking permission.

A. استرداد **istirdâd**, *v. n.* An asking, demanding, requiring (a thing) to be given back and restored.

A. استرداف **istirdâf**, *v. n.* An asking to be allowed to ride behind another on the same beast.

F. استردیه **istirdiyè**, *s.* See استریدیه

A. استرذال **istirzâl**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling, (one) worthless, low, vile; treating (him) as such; contemning, despising (him).

A. استرزاق **istirzâq**, *v. n.* An asking for the means of subsistence, pay, rations, an allowance, etc.

A. استرشا **istirshâ**, *v. n.* An asking for, demanding a bribe.

A. استرشاد **istirshâd**, *v. n.* 1. An asking to be directed in the right way (physically or morally). 2. A being in the right way; being orthodox.

A. استرضا **istirzâ**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to please, to gain the approbation of and give satisfaction to (another). 2. An asking (another) to content and please (you).

A. استرعا **istir'â**, *v. n.* 1. A leaving (cattle) to pasture. 2. An asking or requiring (another) to attend to (a thing). 3. An asking to be protected.

A. استرفاد **istirfâd**, *v. n.* An asking assistance, a gift, or the like.

A. استرفاع **istirfâ'**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for (a thing) to be raised. 2. An asking for (it) to be removed, taken away, done away with.

A. استرفاه **istirfâh**, *v. n.* A finding rest, repose, and ease.

A. استرقاق **istirqâq**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming thin or slender (in substance, as paper, a wire, etc.), fine (in texture, as cloth), thin or aqueous (as honey, etc.), shallow (as water or sand, etc.). 2. A making, keeping, obtaining, or possessing (a man, etc.) as a slave.

P. استرک **istèrek**, *s.* Liquid storax, juice of the inner bark of the tree called *liquidambar orientale.*

A. استرکاك **istirkyâk**, *v. n.* An esteeming (an argument, etc.) weak and feeble.

A. استرلاب **usturlâb**, *s.* Erroneous for اسطرلاب, *q. v.*

T. استرلق **astarliq**, *s.* See آستارلق

T. استارلق **åstarlamaq**, *v. t.* See آستارلق

T. استارلو **åstarlï,-lu**, *a.* See آستارلو

A. استرنج **estérenj**, P. استرنك **estéreng**, *s.* The poisonous mandrake plant, *mandragora officinalis*.

A. استرواح **istirwāh**, *v. n.* 1. A (branch's) waving with the wind. 2. A (man's) moving, actively agilely. 3. A being pleased, becoming pleased or interested (with a thing). 4. A being or becoming at rest, taking one's ease; rest, repose, ease. 5. A reviving, infusing new vigour into, refreshing (vegetation, etc.). 6. A smelling, perceiving the smell of (a thing).

F. استروپا **ûstrûpā**, *s.* Plaited spunyarn.

پاله استروپا A wad of spunyarn for a cannon.

F. استروماچه **istrómachā**, *s.* A large rope fender, like a mattress. *(Perhaps,* keckling).

F. استرونگيل **istróngil**, *s.* The braize (fish), *pagrus vulgaris; sparus strongilus* (Forskal).

P. استره **ûstûrā**, *s.* A razor. (See اوسته or اوستوره)

استره طاقمی A set of razors in a case.

استره طوتمق To hold a razor to one's self. *i. e.* to shave one's own hairy privities, etc.

استره قابی
استره قبوری } A razor-case.

A. استرهاب **istirhāb**, *v. n.* 1. A frightening, causing (one) to fear, making (him) afraid, putting (him) in fear. 2. A making (some one) to be feared, calling forth a fear (of him, etc.).

A. استرهان **istirhān**, *v. n.* 1. A demanding (something) as a pledge or hostage. 2. An offering or giving (something) as a pledge or hostage, pledging (it).

T. استرهلق **ûstûrâliq**, *s.* 1. A (barber's) razor-rack, a wooden rack overhead on a wall, with notches in which a row of razors are arranged ready for use. 2. Any other receptacle for razors, a razor-case.

F. استريديا **istridiyā**, *s.* An oyster, the oyster, oysters; *ostrea*.

T. استريديا جی **istridiyājï**, *s.* A seller of oysters.

استريديا جی دكانی An oyster-shop.

A. استزاده **istizāde**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for, demanding an increase, demanding more (of a thing), asking for an augmentation. 2. An exaggerating, adding something beyond moderation (in a narrative, etc.). 3. A deeming or pronouncing (a person or thing) to have fallen short of right or expectation.

A. استزاره **istizāre**, *v. n.* An asking, begging, desiring, inviting, or commanding (another) to visit (you).

A. استزلال **istizlāl**, *v. n.* A making, causing, or letting (one) slip (and fall, really or figuratively).

A. استساك **istis'āl**, *v. n.* See استسال

A. استسخار **istiskhūr**, *v. n.* A deeming (a person) ridiculous; laughing, scoffing at (him), bantering (him).

استسخار ا *v. t.* To take (another person) as a laughing-stock.

A. استسداد **istisdād**, *v. n.* An acting uprightly, being righteous; righteousness, integrity, uprightness.

A. استسعاد **istis'ād**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a thing) auspicious, lucky, fortunate, of good omen. 2. A seeking luck (by a thing). 3. A finding luck, becoming fortunate (by a thing). 4. An asking for aid and assistance, succour, increase of military power, etc.

A. استسقا **istisqā**, *v. n.* 1. An asking (one) for drink, for water or milk to drink. 2. A praying (God) for rain. 3. A having a dropsy, being dropsical; *s.* The dropsy, ascites or anasarca.

استسقا اولمق *v. i.* To have a dropsy, to be or become dropsical.

استسقا دعاسی A prayer for rain, publicly offered up in seasons of great drought.

استسقای زقی Dropsy of the abdomen, *ascites abdominalis*.

استسقای طبلی Drum-belly, *tympanites*.

استسقای لحمی Dropsy of the flesh, *anasarca*.

استسقایه چیقمق To go out into the open country to pray publicly for rain.

A. استسلال **istislāl**, *v. n.* 1. A drawing (a sword, etc. out of a sheath, etc.). 2. A (river's) having a branch stream proceed from it.

A. استسلام **istislam**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming resigned, resigning one's self. 2. A being or becoming a Muslim, resigned to the will of God, lovingly believing that the will of God is best. 3. A keeping to, not deviating from (a road).

A. استناد **istisnad**, *v. n.* To lean and support one's self (against a thing, physically or figuratively).

A. استسهال **istis-hal**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, holding (a thing) easy to do or to manage, etc; holding (it) a mere trifle.

A. استئال **istis'al**, *for* استسآل, *v. n.* An asking, begging (alms, or a question, etc.).

A. استشاره **istishare**, *v. n.* 1. A consulting (a person), asking (him) for advice and counsel. 2. A (beast's) becoming or being fat. 3. A gathering honey.

A. استشاره ا *v. t.* To hold counsel, to consult together, to put heads together.

A. استشراف **istishraf**, *v. n.* 1. A looking up while shading the eyes from the sun with the hand. 2. An examining, looking well at (a thing). 3. An inviting to a height as a place of refuge.

A. استشعار **istish'ar**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for an indication or information. 2. An uttering the watchword, شعار, by which friends know each other in battle, etc. 3. A being or becoming hairy. 4. A putting on an innermost garment, a shirt. 5. A feeling or nourishing a feeling (of some kind, as though wearing a shirt of it).

A. استشفا **istishfa**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking or demanding a cure and recovery from disease. 2. A recovering from disease; recovery.

A. استشفاع **istishfa'**, *v. n.* An asking (one) to intercede, to act as intercessor (for one's self or another); a getting (one) to intercede.

A. استشفاف **istishfaf**, *v. n.* 1. A seeing through (a transparent thing). 2. A distinguishing (a thing or matter) clearly (as though behind glass or muslin, etc.). 3. An examining (a thing) attentively, trying to make (it) out. 4. A making a profit (in trade).

A. استشمام **istishmam**, *v. n.* 1. A trying to smell, smelling (at a thing). 2. Smelling, perceiving, catching (an odour); *or, figuratively*, getting an inkling (of a matter). 3. A snuffing (a thing) up into the nostrils.

A. استشهاد **istish-had**, *v. n.* 1. An asking (a person) to be a witness. 2. An asking (a witness) to give evidence and adduce testimony, saying what he saw or heard. 3. A citing (a passage, book, author, etc.) in proof. 4. A dying a martyr in God's cause.

A. استشهار **istish-har**, *v. n.* A being or becoming famous, celebrated, or notorious, a seeking (as it were) for celebrity.

A. استصحاب **istis-hab**, *v. n.* 1. An asking or making (a person or thing) to be a companion, taking (him or it) with you. 2. An acquiring (as one's property).

A. استصحاب ا, *v. t.* 1. To take (a person or thing) with you (as it were a companion). 2. To acquire (as one's property, by purchase, gift, etc.).

A. استصحاح **istis-hah**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing (a word or assertion, etc.) to be correct, right, true. 2. A being or becoming sound, well, in good health or state.

A. استصعاب **istis'ab**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, finding, feeling, holding (a matter) to be hard and difficult to do or bear. 2. A (matter's) being hard and difficult to do or bear. 3. A (beast's) being refractory.

A. استصغار **istisgar**, *v. n.* A deeming (a thing) little, small, insignificant in size, or young in years, or low in rank, or trifling in consideration.

A. استصفا **istisfa**, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, selecting the pure part (of a thing). 2. A choosing, selecting, preferring (out of others).

A. استصلاح **istislah**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing (a thing) to be good, fitting, proper, (a man) to be so, or righteous. 2. An asking, inviting, inciting (a man) to become so. 3. A seeking to make (a thing or man) so. 4. A being so.

A. استصواب **istiswab**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing (an act or matter) to be right and

proper; approving, allowing, passing, permitting (it).

استصواب, *v. t.* To see fit, to permit, approve, allow (a thing).

P. استصواب‌کرده istiswáb-kérdé, *a.* Approved, allowed (thing).

A. استضحاك istiz-hák, *v. n.* A finding (a person or thing) laughable or ridiculous, laughing (at it).

A. استضعاف istiz'áf, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, holding (a person) to be weak, poor, powerless; treating (him) as such; contemning, despising (him).

A. استضلال istizlál, *v. n.* A seeking or enticing (one) to err and go astray (physically, morally, religiously), a beguiling and leading astray.

A. استضمام istizmám, *v. n.* An asking for an addition, an increase, an augmentation (to a salary, etc.).

A. استطابه istitábé, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, finding (a thing) good, nice, pleasant, agreeable. 2. A cleansing one's self after voiding excrement. 3. A shaving the hairy privities of one's body.

A. استطار istitár, *v. n.* A writing (a letter, book, etc.).

A. استطاره istitáré, *v. n.* 1. A making (a bird, etc.) fly. 2. A making (a sword) leap (from its scabbard), drawing (it) quickly. 3. A (man's) being driven mad (as it were, by worry, etc.). 4. The (false dawn, the zodiacal light's) rising up as a column in the sky (as though flying in the eastern sky, for hours before dawn). 5. (Lightning's) flashing. (Dust, sedition, rumour's, etc.) flying about. 6. A (thing's) flying into fragments. 7. A cracking, becoming cracked. 8. A (defect's) spreading

A. استطاعه istitá'a. *v. n.* A being able, having the power or ability (to do or bear a thing or things); power, ability, capability.

علی‌قدرالاستطاعه According to the measure of (one's) power or ability, as well or as much as (one) is able, as (one) can or could or will be able.

A. استطاله istitálé, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming long. 2. A being or becoming tall; tallness. 3. The (zodiacal light or false dawn's) rising up as a column of faint light (in the eastern sky, several hours before dawn). 4. An arrogating to one's self superiority, holding one's head very high in pride and presumption.

A. استطراد istitrád, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to drive away. 2. A seeking to allure (an enemy) away to a position where he could be attacked with greater advantage; a pretending to fly and be driven away, with that view. 3. A making a digression, a pretending to change the subject, but only in order to lead up to it again; *s.* A digression.

A. استطراف istitráf, *v. n.* 1. An esteeming (a thing) new and a novelty. 2. An acquiring (a thing) as a new possession.

A. استطعام istit'ám, *v. n.* 1. A tasting (food) to find out its flavour. 2. An asking for food. 3. An asking (one) to prompt you and put words into your mouth when you forget or do not know what to say.

A. استطلاع istitlá', *v. n.* 1. A seeking, looking for, desiring the rise (of the sun, etc.), the forthcoming and manifestation (of a thing). 2. An asking, requesting, requiring, commanding to be informed and made aware (of some matter or event); a seeking to obtain such information.

A. استطلاق istitláq, *v. n.* 1. An asking, requesting, or commanding that (a captive, beast, one's self, etc.) be let go and set free, released. 2. A desiring (one) to be quick, to go quickly. 3. A being quick, going quickly along. 4. The (bowels') being over free and loose, being affected with a purging, a diarrhœa.

استطلاق بطن *s.* A diarrhœa, purging, looseness of the bowels.

A. استظلال istizlál, *v. n.* 1. A seeking shade and shelter from the sun's rays (under or near a shady thing), going into the shade, shading one's self. 2. A seeking shelter and protection (from a powerful friend). 3. The (eye's) sinking deep in the head.

A. استظهار istiz-hár, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to put one's back against a person or thing for support or protection; so putting one's back, leaning

back for support; protecting one's back from attack from behind. 2. A seeking or asking for aid and support (from a backer, in any enterprise). 3. A using precaution, or taking the best means, acting cautiously or providently. 4. A learning or reciting (a book, etc.) by heart (while looking at the back of the page, or, with the back of the page turned to you).

استظهار ا, *v. i.* To have recourse (to one), to rely (on one).

A. استعاده **istiʿādè**, *v. n.* 1. Asking, desiring, commanding (another) to come back or return. 2. An asking for a repetition of some act. 3. An acquiring a habit to do something frequently, accustoming one's self.

A. استعاذه **istiʿāzè**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking shelter and protection, taking refuge. 2. A pronouncing as an ejaculation or prayer the words of the **Qur'ān** II, 63: اعوذ بالله *I take refuge with God!* i. e. *God forfend! God deliver me!*

A. استعاره **istiʿārè**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for a loan, (not of money), for the temporary use of (a thing). 2. A using (a word) tropically, metaphorically; *s.* a trope, a metaphor.

استعاره ا, *v. t.* To borrow (a thing) for temporary use.

A. استعاضه **istiʿāzā**, *v. n.* An asking or seeking for a substitute, exchange, or compensation (for something).

A. استعانه **istiʿānè**, *v. n.* An asking or seeking for help and assistance.

استعانه ا, *v. i.* To ask help (from one).

A. استعباد **istiʿbād**, *v. n.* A making (one) one's slave (in any way).

A. استعبار **istiʿbār**, *v. n.* 1. A desiring, seeking to cross over to the other side of (a river, etc.). 2. An asking to have (a dream) interpreted. 3. An interpreting for one's self (any event) and applying it to one's own case, so as to take warning for the future. 4. An (eye's) watering, shedding tears.

A. استعتاب **istiʿtāb**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking for the good will and favour (of another). 2. An asking for some particular favour, to be let off from a bargain, etc. 3. A granting one's good will and favour. 4. A reforming from sin and evil courses.

A. استعجاب **istiʿjāb**, *v. n.* A wondering, looking with wonder at (a thing), considering (it) wonderful.

A. استعجال **istiʿjāl**, *v. n.* 1. An endeavouring to be quick, hurrying one's self, hasting. 2. A seeking to make (another) be quick.

على جناح الاستعجال On the wing of haste, *i. e.* hastily, in all due diligence.

A. استعدا **istiʿdā**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to make (another) run. 2. A seeking to get (another) to assist, protect, or avenge you.

A. استعداد **istiʿdād**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming ready and prepared; a state of readiness and preparation. 2. *s.* A natural readiness, quickness, aptitude, capacity (in men) to learn, etc.; (in things) to yield to some influence or action.

A. استعذار **istiʿzār**, *v. n.* 1. An asking to be excused and pardoned or let off, asking to have his excuse accepted. 2. An asking (another) to make an excuse for you.

A. استعنا **istiʿnā**, *v. n.* 1. A guiding one's self, at night, by a fire seen at a distance. 2. A finding (another) to be acting wrongfully, unjustly.

A. استعصا **istiʿsā**, *v. n.* A being or becoming disobedient or rebellious.

A. استعصام **istiʿsām**, *v. n.* 1. A seizing, grasping, taking fast hold (of a thing). 2. An avoiding, shunning, keeping one's self free (from sin or ill-doing).

A. استعطا **istiʿtā**, *v. n.* An asking for a gift, for (a thing) to be given (to you).

A. استعطاف **istiʿtāf**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to make (a thing) incline in some direction. 2. A bending or folding (a thing). 3. A seeking for the favour and kindness of another.

A. استعظام **istiʿzām**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, holding (a thing) to be great, big. 2. A considering (a person) with respect, deference, reverence, or awe. 3. A thinking one's self great.

A. استعفا **istiʿfā**, *v. n.* A seeking to be excused (from an office held), ask-

ing to be relieved, offering one's resignation, resigning; resignation.

استعفا ا, *v. i.* To offer one's resignation, to resign one's office.

A. استعفاف istiʿfāf, *v. n.* An abstaining, keeping one's self pure and free from all sin and improper conduct, a living chastely and innocently.

A. استعكاد istiʿkyād, *v. n.* A flying to a shelter for protection.

A. استعلا istiʿlā, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming high, lofty, elevated; loftiness, elevation. 2. The (morning's) being somewhat advanced, the sun having attained a fair height. 3. A mounting, ascending (height, etc.). 4. A being or getting over, getting the upper hand, mastering or dominating (a person or thing).

A. استعلاج istiʿlāj, *v. n.* 1. A seeking for medical treatment. 2. A being or becoming thick, big, coarse, clumsy.

A. استعلاق istiʿlāq, *v. n.* A seeking or acquiring a connection and dependency (on some other person or thing).

A. استعلام istiʿlām, *v. n.* An asking for information; *especially,* an official request (by one office, addressed to some other office, department, province, etc.) for official information (on a matter or point); *s.* a note dispatched to ask for such information.

P. استعلام‌نامه istiʿlām-nāmè, *s.* An official note of enquiry for information.

A. استعلان istiʿlān, *v. n.* 1. An asking for or commanding (a matter) to be published and proclaimed or advertised. 2. A becoming public, notorious.

A. استعمار istiʿmār, *v. n.* 1. (God's) preserving and prolonging the life of (a person). 2. A making or allowing (a person) to dwell (in a place). 3. An endeavouring to make (a place) prosperous with inhabitants and their industry.

A. استعمال istiʿmāl, *v. n.* 1. A using, employing (a thing), making use of (it). 2. An appointing and employing (a man) as an officer of taxes, etc.

استعمال ا, *v. t.* 1. To use, employ (a thing). 2. To appoint (a man) tax-gatherer, etc.

A. استعمالی istiʿmālī, *a.* Depending on, arising from common usage, technical or vulgar (sense, etc.).

A. استعناد istiʿnād, *v. n.* A being obstinate and refractory.

A. استعوا istiʿwā, *v. n.* 1. A crying aloud (for succour, etc.). 2. An exciting (others) to shout, (dogs) to bark, etc.

A. استغاثه istiġāsè, *v. n.* An asking for aid, help, assistance, succour.

استغاثه ا, *v. i.* To ask for help.

A. استغراب istiġrāb, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a thing) strange and unusual, being surprised (at it); surprise. 2. An acting in a strange, indecorous manner.

استغراب ا, *v. i.* To feel surprise (at a thing).

A. استغراق istiġrāq, *v. n.* 1. A being totally plunged and immersed (in a thing, figuratively), being wholly taken up (with it); *especially,* a (saint or devotee's) being totally immersed in ecstatic contemplation and beatitude. 2. A totally comprehending and covering (a thing or things), being universal (in respect thereto). 3. A bursting out (in laughter). 4. A drowning or immersing (something in something, figuratively).

A. استغشا istiġshā, *v. n.* A covering and muffling up one's self entirely.

A. استغفار istiġfār, *v. n.* An asking for God's pardon and forgiveness; especially, an ejaculating the words استغفرالله *I ask pardon of God!*

A. استغفرالله èstāġfirū-'llāh, *interj.* 1. I ask pardon of God (for a sin)! 2. Not in the least, I have no such pretentions! (Used in declining praise or commendation offered by another).

A. استغلاب istiġlāb, *v. n.* A being or becoming irresistible and overpowering.

A. استغلاق istiġlāq, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming closed, close shut. 2. A (man's) being or becoming dumbfoundered. 3. A (bargain's) being made irrevocable.

A. استغلال istiġlāl, *v. n.* A mortgaging (a house or estate) so that the creditor receives the rent thereof until the mortgage is redeemed.

استغلال ا *v. t.* To mortgage (a house, etc.).

A. استغنا **istïgnä**, *vn. (A being sufficiently rich to have no need of help)* 1. Content; contentedness. 2. Independence, real or affected; disdain. 3. Religious disdain of earthly things.

A. استغنام **istïgnäm**, *vn.* A seizing or trying to seize as prey.

T. استف **istif**, *s.* The arrangement of goods when laid up in order; as in a ship or warehouse. ا —, *v. t.* To pack; to arrange; to stow. استفنی بوزمق 1. To unstow; to break bulk. 2. To derange; to disorder. 3. To discomfit an adversary.

A. استفاده **istïfädè**, *vn.* A deriving a benefit; a profiting; a gaining. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To gain; to benefit; to profit. افاده و استفاده Teaching and learning.

A. استفاضه **istïfäzä**, *vn.* 1. An asking or seeking for an out-pouring. 2. A being spread abroad. 3. A spreading abroad. 4. A place's becoming, as it were, a very torrent or lake.

A. استفاقه **istïfäqä**, *vn.* 1. A being convalescent. 2. A becoming sober after drunkenness.

T. استفان **istèfän**, } *s.* The crown,
T. استفانوس **istèfänos**, } or chaplet of flowers, worn by a christian bridegroom at his marriage.

A. استفتا **istïftä**, *vn.* An asking a mufti for a legal opinion, or Fetva. استفتا ا, *v. t.* To ask of a mufti the canon law on a given point.

A. استفتاح **istïftäh**, *vn.* 1. The act of opening. 2. A seeking to open or to cause to be opened. 3. An asking for an explanation. 4. An asking another for a prompting of something that has slipped the memory. 5. A praying for victory. 6. A seeking the means of victory. 7. *vulg.*, **sïftä**. A commencing of business, by a first sale, or by a first exercise of a new occupation. — *s.* 1. The opening sale or transaction. 2. The money taken in a first transaction. ا —, *v. i.* To make a begining of business.

A. استفتان **istïftän**, *vn.* A trying to excite to sin.

A. استفداح **istïfdäh**, *vn.* An esteeming any thing onerous or tiresome.

A. استفراد **istïfräd**, *vn.* 1. A finding alone. 2. A taking any thing by itself alone. 3. A separating; an isolating. 4. A being alone or isolated.

A. استفرار **istïfrär**, *vn.* A trying to escape or abscond.

A. استفراز **istïfräz** *vn.* A separating or seeking to separate.

A. استفراش **istïfräsh**, *vn.* A taking a female slave as a concubine.

A. استفراع **istïfrä'**, *vn.* 1. The act of begining. 2. The sacrificing of a firstling.

A. استفراغ **istïfräg**, *vn.* 1. A drawing or taking out. 2. A vomiting. 3. A taking the whole. 4. An exerting one's self to the utmost. — *s.*, a vomit; a spue. ا —, To vomit; to cast up. علاجی —, An emetic; emetic medicine.

A. استفساد **istïfsäd**, *vn.* 1. A regarding as spoilt, corrupted, or depraved; a treating as such 2. A seeking to spoil or corrupt. 3. A seeking to act corruptly. 4. A becoming bad, corrupt, or disordered.

A. استفسار **istïfsär**, *vn.* 1. An asking for an explanation or commentary. 2. An enquiring after a person. خاطر ا — To ask after the health.

A. استفصاص **istïfsäs**, *vn.* An extracting, or eliciting.

A. استفعال **istïf'äl**, *vn.* A desiring one to do something. استفعال بابی The chapter of استفعال, in Arabic grammar. A class of words and any single word of that class (the tenth of the classes of triliterals), derived from its triliteral root as is the present word from the root فعل, by the addition of است as initials, and an ا between the second and third radicals with determinate vowels. Many Arabic words hereabouts are of that class of verbal nouns; but the chapter comprises the whole conjugation, and participles also.

A. استفلاح **istïfläh**, *vn.* 1. An attaining happiness, success, or blessedness. 2. A striving to attain this, or to secure it for another. 3. The act of divorce by the formula "Be thou happy".

T. استفلتمك **istïflätmèk**, *v. t.* See استیفلتمك

T. استفلك **istïflïk**, *s.* See استیفلك

T. استفلمك **istïflèmèk**, *v. t.* See استیفلمك

A. استفنان **istïfnän**, *vn.* 1. A sorting; an assorting; a classifying. 2. A mak-

ing a horse show his various paces.

A. استفهام **istifhâm**, *vn.* A seeking to understand; an asking for an explanation; an interrogation. حرف استفهام, ادات استفهام An interrogative particle or word.

T. استفيل او **istifil olmâq**, *v.i.* To make up with another; to come to terms; to compromise; to square accounts.

A. استقا **istiqâ**, *vn.* 1. A drawing water. 2. An asking to drink. 3. A voluntary vomiting.

A. استقاته **istiqâtè**, *vn.* An asking or seeking for food.

A. استقاده **istiqâdè**, *vn.* 1. An asking for a beast to be led by a leading-rein. 2. A seeking to lead. 3. An asking for a criminal to be treated by the law of retaliation. 4. A being submissive.

A. استقاله **istiqâlè**, *vn.* An asking for the cancelling of a bargain or contract.

A. استقامت **istiqâmèt**, *vn.* 1. A being straight or upright. 2. A seeking to fix a price upon. – *s.*, straightness, rectitude; uprightness; integrity. استقامتی اوزره اخراج ا *math.* To produce a straight line in the direction of its length. استقامت كوسترمك To show rectitude; to act honestly.

A. استقاله **istiqâ'è**, *vn.* A striving to vomit, a making one's self vomit.

A. استقباح **istiqbâh**, *vn.* An esteeming unseemly.

A. استقبار **istiqbâr**, *vn.* An entombing; a burying.

A. استقبال **istiqbâl**, *vn.* 1. A coming or going to meet any one. 2. A turning towards. 3. – *s.* The future; the coming time; the future tense of a verb. ا –, *v. i.* To turn towards. 2. To advance to meet. استقباله چيقمق To go out to meet.

T. استقباللى **istiqbâlli**, *s.* One who goes out in a company to meet and welcome some one.

A. استقتال **istiqtâl**, *vn.* To court death; to seek to be killed in battle.

A. استقدار **istiqdâr**, *vn* A praying God for something.

A. استقدام **istiqdâm**, *vn.* 1. A going before; a preceding. 2. A being bold and assiduous, or pertinacious.

A. استقذار **istiqzâr**, *vn.* An esteeming a thing filthy.

A. استقرا **istiqrâ**, *vn.* 1. A roaming; a roving; a wandering. 2. An inferring by induction. 3. An asking hospitality. 4. The ripening of a boil.

A. استقرار **istiqrâr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fixed or established; a settling. بولنق –, *v. i.* To become fixed, established.

A. استقراض **istiqrâz**, *vn.* A borrowing; – *s.*, a loan. ا –, *v. t.* To borrow money.

A. استقسام **istiqsâm**, *vn.* 1. An asking for a division or distribution. 2. A proposing an oath to a person.

A. استقصا **istiqsâ**, *vn.* A striving to find out a thing to the very bottom.

A. استقصار **istiqsâr**, *vn.* 1. A deeming short or deficient. 2. A striving to be brief.

A. استقصاص **istiqsâs**, *vn.* 1. Demanding that a person be subjected to the *lex talionis;* especially, that he be put to death. 2. An asking one to relate something.

A. استقضا **istiqzâ**, *vn.* 1. An asking for judgment. 2. A naming, or appointing a judge (قاضى).

A. اسقطار **istiqtâr**, *vn. (A causing to drip)* A distilling; distillation.

A. استقفال **istiqfâl**, *vn.* (قفل) A being stingy or miserly.

A. استقلال **istiqlâl**, *vn.* 1. An esteeming anything as little. 2. A being or becoming high or exalted. 3. A taking a thing upon to one's self. 4. A having absolute or sovereign power; a being sovereign or independent, – *s.*, Sovereign power; independence.

A. استقلاليت **istiklâliyyèt**, *s.* 1. Absolute sovereignty. 2. Absolute independence.

A. استقناع **istiqnâ'**, *vn.* A contenting one's self; a striving to be content.

A. استقواس **istiqwâs**, *vn.* (قوس) A bending; a becoming bowed.

A. استقيا **istiqyâ**, *vn.* See استقاله

T. استك **istèk**, *s.* A wish; a desire: an inclination; an appetite. ا –, *v. t.* To wish; to desire; to have an inclination or an appetite for.

A. استكان **istikyân**, } *vn.* A being
A. استكانت **istikyânèt**, } meek, humble, mild, submissive; – *s.*, meekness, humility, mildness, submissiveness.

T. استكانتلو **istikyânètlu**, -lû, *a.* Meek, humble, mild, submissive.

A. استكبار istïkbär, *vn.* A becoming proud. — *s.* Pride. ا—, *v. i.* To be or become proud.

A. استكتاب istïktäb, *vn.* 1. An asking to be written out. 2. A writing out or copying.

A. استكتام istïktäm, *vn.* 1. An asking not to disclose. 2. A keeping silence.

A. استكثار istïksär, *vn.* 1. An asking for or seeking to increase or augment any thing. 2. Multiplying a thing.

A. استكرا istïkrä, *vn.* 1. A hiring; a leasing. 2. A hiring out; a letting ا—, *v. t.* To hire.

A. استكرام istïkräm, *vn.* 1. An asking a favor. 2. A deeming generous or noble.

A. استكراه istïkräh, *vn.* A deeming disgusting; a loathing. ا—, *v. t.* To loathe.

A. استكساب istïksäb, *vn.* A striving to acquire; an acquiring. ا—, *v. t.* To acquire.

P. استكسز istèksïz. *a.* Disinclined; indifferent, undesirous.

T. استكسزلك istèksïzlïk. *s.* Indifference; disinclination; inappetence.

A. استكشاف istïkshäf, *vn.* An asking or seeking to have discovered, manifested, or revealed.

A. استكفا istïkfä, *vn.* 1. A seeking to content and satisfy. 2. A striving to be content and satisfied.

A. استكفاف istïkfäf, *vn.* 1. A using the palm to receive something. 2. A using the palm to shade the eyes. 3. An assembling; a collecting; a conflux 4. A coiling like a snake. 5. A matting, like hair.

A. استكلا istïklä. *vn.* 1. An abounding in pasturage. 2. A buying on credit.

T. استكلو istèklï,-lü, استكلى istèklï. *s.* One who has a desire or inclination, especially, bidder at a sale.

A. استكمال istïkmäl, *vn.* A completing, a striving to complete and perfect; an asking or commanding completion.

A. استكنان istïknän, *vn.* An asking or seeking for shelter. 2 A covering or hiding one's self.

A. استكناه istïknäh, *vn.* A seeking to investigate a matter to the very bottom.

A. استلا istïlä, *vn.* 1. A melting down; to clarify. 2. A (beast's) casting forth the afterbirth. 3. A (beast's) being or becoming fat.

A. استلاب istïläb, *vn* A seeking and carrying off by force.

A. استلال istïläl, *vn* A drawing out, as a sword from its sheath.

A. استلام istïläm, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming reconciled; a reconciliation. 2. A touching a thing *(especially* the black stone at Mekka) with the hand or a staff, in order to kiss this. 3. The formation of ears in growing corn; earing.

A. استلام istïlâm, *vn.* See استلام No. 2. (The present form is used by some, but is not considered correct.)

A. استلانت istïlänet, *vn.* 1. A deeming a thing mild, or gentle. 2. A striving to make one soft, mild, and gentle.

A. استلحاق istïlhäq, *vn.* 1. A striving to join one thing to another. 2. A man's claiming or owning another as his son.

A. استلذاذ istïlzäz, *vn.* A deeming a thing delicious, or agreeable; a delighting in a thing.

A. استلزام istïlzäm, *vn.* 1. A deeming a thing necessary. 2. An acting so as to make a thing inevitable. ا— صعوبتی To create a difficulty, to render difficulties unavoidable.

A. استلقا istïlqä, *vn.* A lying on one's back, lying supine.

P. استم istem, *s.* (See ستم) Injustice; cruelty; ill-treatment.

T. استما istïmä, *s.* See ايصتمه

A. استما istïmä, *vn.* 1. A going out to hunt. 2. A paying a visit. 3. A liking the looks of, or forming a favorable opinion of a person. 4. A choosing or selecting.

A. استماحه istïmänä, *vn.* An asking one to do a kindness or a favor.

T. استمارة istïmärä, *s.* See استعاره

T. استمارەجی istïmärägï, *s.* See استعارەجی

A. استمازه istïmäzè, *vn.* 1. A striving to distinguish. 2. Distinguishing. 3. A being or becoming separated by some distinction. 4. A separating one's self from others.

A. استماع istïmä', *vn.* 1. A hearing. 2. A listening. 3. A hearing and

obeying advice or command. ا_, *v. t.* To hear.

T. استمالو ısıtmalı², *a.* See ايصمه لو

A. استماله ıstımāle, *vn.* 1. A leaning, inclining. 2. A gaining goodwill, a coaxing. 3. A taking a thing in quantity, as by the armful.

A. استماع ıstımā', *vn.* (See عرف) 1. A getting the use of a thing, in any way. 2. Performance of the lesser pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. استمداد ıstımdād, *vn.* 1. An asking for help. 2. An asking for a prolongation of an appointed term. 3. A dipping ink with a pen. ا_, *v. i.* To ask assistance, etc.

A. استمرا ıstımrā, *vn.* A finding pleasant to the taste.

A. استمرار ıstımrār, *vn.* A passing without interruption, a being continual or uninterrupted. على الاستمرار Perpetually; unceasing.

A. استمراراً ıstımrārān, *vn.* In an uninterrupted manner; continuonsly.

A. استمزاج ıstımzāj, *vn.* A seeking the tastes and temper of a person

A. استمساك ıstımsāk *vn.* A taking firm hold of. 2. A keeping restraint upon.

A. استمطار ıstımtār, *vn.* A praying for any favor, such as rain.

T. ايصمق ısıtmāq, *v. t* See ايصمق

T. استمك ıstèmèk, *v. t.* 1. To wish for; to long for. 2. To ask for. 3. To want; to require a thing. استر استمز Whether he will or will not. Willing or unwilling. استر كلسون استمز كلسون Whether he come or come not. Let him come or not come. جانم استمز My soul desires it not *i. e.* I do not like it. في استمك To hug the shore.

A. استمكان ıstımkyān, *vn.* A being or becoming able; ability.

A. استملا ıstımlā, *vn.* 1. A having a rich and regular-paying debtor; a selling to a regular-paying customer. 2. An asking another to write.

A. استملال ıstımlāl, *vn.* A feeling tired and disgusted.

A. استمنا ıstımnā, *vn.* Masturbation.

A. استمناح ıstımnāh, *vn.* An asking a favor, or gift.

T. استمه ısıtmā, *s.* See ايصمه

T. استمه لو ısıtmālı², -lu, استمه لى ısıtmālı², *a.* See ايصمه لو

A. استمهال ıstımhāl, *vn.* An asking for a delay, or for grace.

P. آستن āstın, *s.* In poetry, for آستين, *q.v.*

P. استن ²ustūn, *s.* In poetry, for استون, *q.v.*

T. استن ²ustun, *s.* See اوستون

A. استناد ²ıstınād, *vn.* A leaning upon. ا_, *v. i.* 1. To lean upon. 2. To rely upon.

A. استناره ıstınāre, *vn.* 1. A seeking for light or fire. 2. A being or becoming brilliant and luminous.

A. استنامه ıstınāmè, *vn.* 1. A pretending to be asleep. 2. A sleeping in security and confidence.

A. استنبا ıstınbā, *vn.* An asking for news or information.

A. استنباح ıstınbāh, *vn.* An exciting a dog to bark or howl.

A. استنباط ıstınbāt, *vn.* 1. A reaching water when digging. 2. A bringing to light a hidden matter. 3. A deducing; an inferring. ا_, *v.t.* To deduce; to infer.

T. استنبول ıstınbòl, *Prop. n.* See استانبول

P. استنبه ıstènbè, *a.* 1. Coarse, gross, unseemly. _ *s.* 1. The nightmare. 2. A demon.

A. استنتاج ıstıntāj, *vn.* A deducing. ا_, *v. t.* To deduce; to conclude; to infer.

A. استنشار ıstınsār, *vn.* A snuffing up water into the nostrils and blowing it out again when performing an ablution.

T. استنج ²ustūnj, *s.* See استنج

A. استنجا ıstınjā, *vn.* (An escaping from danger). 1. A clearing one's self of physical pollution in a prescribed canonical manner. 2. A plucking; a gathering. 3. A gaining one's wish. ا_, *v. i.* To wash in the prescribed manner.

A. استنجاح ıstınjāh, *vn.* A requesting a favor.

A. استنجاد ıstınjād, *vn.* 1. An asking for aid. 2. A recovering strength or courage.

A. استنجاز ıstınjāz, *vn.* 1. An asking; a requesting. 2. An asking execution of a promise or a duty.

A. استنجاس ıstınjās, *vn.* 1. A deeming a thing filth and uncleanness. 2. A defiling.

A. استنحاس ıstınhās, *vn.* An investigating; a making research.

T. استنديل ıstèndıl, *Prop. n.* The Greek island of Tinos (anct. *Tenos*).

A. استزال istinzāl, *vn.* A lowering or trying to lower.

A. استسا istisā, *vn.* 1. An asking on credit. 2. An asking a creditor for delay.

A. استساب istisāb, *vn.* 1. An asking a declaration of lineage. 2. A seeking to be attached to the service or family of another. 3. A claiming parentage with another.

A. استساخ istisākh, *vn.* A copying in writing. ا—, *v. t.* To copy.

A. استشاد istishād, *vn.* An asking another to compose or recite a poem.

A. استشاق istishāq, *vn.* 1. A snuffing up into the nostrils; especially, a snuffing up water in ablutions. 2. A sniffing at the odor of a thing.

A. استصاح istisāh, *vn.* 1. An asking advice. 2. A receiving and acting on advice or admonition. 3. A requesting any one to take advice.

A. استصار istisār, *vn* An asking for help or aid.

A. استصاف istisāf, *vn.* A receiving the whole due in settlement of all accounts.

A. استصاح istizāh, *vn.* The sprinkling of water, after an ablution, to ensure canonical cleanliness.

A. استطاق istintāq, *vn.* An interrogating; questioning a prisoner; an interrogatory examination. ا—, *v. t.* To interrogate; to examine; to cross-examine.

A. استظار istizār, *vn.* An asking one to wait; an asking for a little delay or grace.

T. استغه istingā, *s.* A brail. ا—, *v. t.* To clew up; to brail up (a sail).

A. استفار istifār, *vn.* 1. A taking fright and running away. 2. A taking an aversion and shunning a person. 3. A seeking to frighten or disgust; a causing to flee.

A. استفاق istifāq, *vn.* A spending money.

A. استقاذ istiqāz, *vn.* A saving; a delivering from danger.

A. استقاش istiqāsh, *vn.* An ornamenting by tracings, pictures, or chasings.

A. استقاص istiqās, *vn.* An asking for a diminution; a bargaining; a chaffering.

A. استقاء istiqā, *vn.* A comprehending; the mastering of a subject; a fathoming.

T. استقه istiqā, *s.* See استغه

A. استكاح istikyāh, *vn.* A taking a woman to wife.

A. استكار istikyār, *vn.* A gainsaying; a denial. 2. An enquiring about.

A. استكاف istikyāf, *vn.* A rejecting any thing; a refusing to stoop to any act. ا—, *v.i.* To draw back from a thing; to refuse to do a thing.

A. استكاه istikyāh, *vn.* 1. A smelling the breath of a person. 2. An investigating a matter minutely. ا—, *v. t.* To smell at another's breath. 2. To investigate.

T. استنلمك istenilmek, *v.i.* To be desired, sought, or asked for. (See استمك)

T. استنمك istenmek, *v.i.* To be desired, sought, or asked for. (See استمك)

A. استنهاج istinhāj, *vn.* 1. A taking or following a road. 2. An imitating or adopting the course of another.

A. استهاض istinhāz, *vn.* A pushing; an inciting.

A. استوا istiwā, *vn.* 1. A being equable, level, straight; uniformity, equableness. 2. A becoming perpendicular. 3. A being or becoming upright, steadfast, firm. 4. A becoming mature; a being as one should be, mature. 5. A taking a direction towards any thing. خط استوا (vulg., khat-i-ustuvā) The equator.

P. استوار ustuwār, *a.* Firm; stable; strong; solid.

P. استوارى ustuwārī, *s.* Firmness; stability; strength; solidity.

P. استوان ustuwān, *a.* As استوار, *q. v.*

P. استوانه ustuwāne, *s.* Erroneous for اسطوانه, *q. v.*

T. استوبج ustubej, *s.* White lead. (See اسفيداج)

T. استوپالیا ustupālyā. *Prop. n.* The island of Stymphalia.

T. استوپی ustupu, *s.* Oakum; tow. (See اسطبه)

T. استوپلمك ustupulemek, *v. t.* To fill with oakum or tow; to caulk.

T. استوج ustuj, *s.* See استج

P. استور ustur, *s.* A beast; a quadruped; especially, a horse or mule.

T. استوربا ustūrpā, *s.* See استروبا

P. استوره ustūre, *s.* See استره

F. استوفاتو ustufátō, *s.* A stewed dish of meat, etc.; a stew.

F. استوفه istófä, *s.* Stuff (of cotton, silk, and wool).

F. استوقهولم istóqhólem, *Prop. n.* Stockholm.

P. استون ústūn, *s.* 1. A post; a pillar. 2. A mast.

T. استونج ústūnj, *s.* See استنج

P. استوه ústūh, *a.* ستوه Exhausted; unable to do more.

P. استه éstè, *s.* 1. A bone. 2. A stone or pip of a fruit.

P. استه ústè, *s.* The rump; the posteriors.

P. استه ústūn, *a.* See استوه

A. استهال istihāl, *vn.* 1. A leveling. 2. A being relaxed in the bowels; a being purged.

A. استهام istihām, *vn.* A drawing lots.

A. استهانه istihānè, *vn.* A contemning; an esteeming contemptible.

A. استهجان istihjān, *vn,* A condemning; a disapproving of.

A. استهدا istihdā, *vn.* A seeking for guidance.

A. استهزا istihzā, *vn.* A ridiculing; a mocking; a jeering. ا–, *v t.* To ridicule; to mock; to jeer at.

A. استهلاك istihlāk, *vn.* A destroying; a consuming; a using up. صرف واستهلاك ا To spend or use up.

A. استهلال istihlāl, *vn.* 1. The first appearance of the new moon (or a seeking to see it). 2. A sword's flashing forth. 3. A begining of speech; a commencing to pour forth. 4. A foreshadowing, in the exordium, of the matter of a discourse. براعت استهلال (A beauty of foreshadowing). A rhetorical display, which foreshadows the subject of a discourse.

T. استهمك istèmèk, *v.t.* See استمك

A. استهوا istihwā, *vn.* A suggesting to a person that his predilections are good; an inciting one to follow his inclinations

T. استهيش istèyish, *s.* See استيش

T. استهيجى istèyijí, *s.* See استيجى

P. آستى āsti, *s.* In poetry, for آستين *q. v.*

A. استيا istiyā, *vn.* 1, A doing wrong. 2. A feeling vexed or grieved at an evil occurrence; a disliking.

A. استياس istiyās, *vn.* For استئياس, *q.v.*

A. استياف istiyāf, *vn.* 1. A smelling or sniffing at an odor. 2. A putting people to the sword. 3. A seizing the sword. 4. A fighting with swords.

A. استياق istiyāq, *vn.* A driving a beast; an urging; an inciting.

A. استياك istiyāk, *vn.* A cleaning one's teeth. (See مسواك)

T. استيان istèyān, *a. and s.* Who wishes, desires, or asks for.

A. استيبال istibāl, *vn.* 1. A finding or deeming the air insalubrious. 2. An animal's becoming in heat.

A. استئثار istis'sār, vulg. استيثار istisār 1. A choosing; a preferring; a selecting. 2. An appropriating any thing. 3. God's taking the righteous to Himself.

A. استيثاق istisāq, *vn.* A demanding or taking security.

A. استيثان istisān, *vn,* A taking or wishing much of a thing.

A استيج istij, *vn.* As ستاج, *q. v.*

A. استيجاب istijāb, *vn.* 1. A requiring or demanding something as a necessary consequence. ا–, *v. t.* To require; to demand as of right.

A. استئجار istis'jār, vulg. استيجار istijār, *vn.* A hiring; to take on hire ا–, *v.t.* To hire.

A. استئجال istis'jāl. vulg. استيجال istijāl, *vn.* An asking for a future term, or a deferred term to be granted or appointed.

T. استيجى istèyijí, *s.* See استيجى

A. استيحاد istihād, *vn.* 1. A deeming unique. 2. A seeking to be alone

A. استيحاش istihāsh, *vn.* 1 A feeling lonely or companionless. 2. A finding a place lonely or uninhabited.

A استئخار istis'khār, vulg. استيخار istikhār, *vn. (A being or trying to be behind),* A drawing back; a deferring; a procrastinating.

A. استيداع istidā', *vn.* A depositing for safe keeping; a giving in charge. ا–, *v. t.* To give in charge; to commit a thing to another

A. استئذان istis'zān, vulg. استيذان istizān; *vn.* An asking for leave, or for authorization. لدى الاستيذان On authorization being applied for.

P. استير éstir, *s.* A weight of six drachms and a half.

A. استيراد istirād, *vn.* 1. An arriving 2. A conducting to; a guiding to; a causing to arrive at.

A. استزار **istizār**, *vn.* 1. An asking another to carry a load. 2. A naming a man vezir.

P. ستیزه **istizè**, *s., as* ستیز A dispute; a quarrel; a fight.

A. استئساد **isti'sād**, vulg. استیساد **istisād**, *vn.* 1. A being like a lion in bravery. 2. A being provoked to fury.

A. استئسار **isti'sār**, vulg. استیسار **istisār**, *vn.* 1. A making captive; a pinioning one. 2. A submitting to be made prisoner. (See also استیسار)

A. استیسار **istisār**, *vn.* A being or becoming easy, free from difficulty. (See also استئسار)

A. استیساع **istisā'**, *vn.* A being or becoming spacious, ample, or copious.

T. استیش **istèyish**, *s.* The act or manner of wishing or asking.

A. استیصا **istisā**, *vn.* An expressing or wishing to express a wish or command; especially, a making a will.

A. استئصال **isti'sāl**, vulg. استیصال **istisāl**, *vn.* 1. An uprooting 2. An exterminating. ا—. *v. t.* 1. To uproot. 2 To destroy; to exterminate.

A. استیضاح **istizān**, *vn.* An asking for an explanation. 2. A trying to make a thing out clearly.

A. استیضاع **istizā'**, *vn.* An asking for a diminution in price.

A. استیطان **istitān**, *vn.* A settling in a place.

A. استیعاب **isti'āb**, *vn.* 1. A taking a thing in; a containing. 2. An occupying or filling a given space. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To receive; to hold; to contain. 2. To occupy; to fill.

T. استف **istif**, *s.* See استف

A. استیفا **istifā**, *vn.* 1. A receiving a debt. 2. A demanding payment in full. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To receive the whole. 2. To demand a debt. ایفا و استیفا Complete payment and receipt of a debt. استیفای انتقام The satisfying of revenge. استیفای حظوظ The obtaining of full gratification.

A. استیفاض **istifāz**, *vn.* 1. A driving out or banishing. 2. A driving off, or carrying off booty. 3. A running.

A. استیفاق **istifāq**, *vn.* A praying for guidance and success. (See توفیق)

T. استیفلتمك **istifatmek**, *v. t.* To have articles stowed; to let things be stowed or packed away.

T. استیفلك **istifik**, *s.* That wherewith stowage is effected.

T. استیفلمك **istifemek**, *v. t.* To stow or pack things away; to pile closely.

A. استیقاد **istiqād**, *vn.* 1. A lighting. 2. A stirring up strife. 3. A lighting up; a becoming lighted or stirred up.

A. استیقاظ **istiqāz**, *vn.* A waking; an awakening; a becoming alive or active.

A. استیقاف **istiqāf**, *vn.* 1. An asking one not to proceed. 2. A wishing or asking to put property in mortmain trust.

A. استیقان **istiqān**, *vn.* A learning or knowing without doubt.

A. استیلا **istilā**, *vn.* 1. An arriving at the goal. 2. An overcoming; a conquering; a subjugating; an occupying. ا—, *v. t.* To take and occupy by invasion.

A. استیلاد **istilād**, *vn.* A begetting and acknowledging offspring from a female slave.

F. استیم **istim**, *s.* Steam. کلك — *v. i.* For the steam to be at working pressure.

A. استئمار **isti'mār**, vulg استیمار **istimār**, *vn.* A consulting; an asking advice.

F. استیمارہ **istimārā**, *s.* The act of valuing and appraising. ا—, *v. t.* To value; to appraise.

F. استیمارہجی **istimārāji**, *s.* A valuer; an appraiser at the custom-house.

A. استئمان **isti'mān**, vulg. استیمان **istimān**, *vn.* An asking for quarter; especially, an alien's asking for safety of life and limb of a Muslim power; practically, a non-Muslim's going to reside, travel, or trade in a Muslim-ruled country. (See مستأمن) ا—, *v. i.* To ask for quarter, safe-conduct, or security for life and limb.

P. آستین **āstin**, *s.* A sleeve.

T. استین **istèyan**, *a. and s.* See استیان

A. استئناس **isti'nās**, vulg. استیناس **istinās**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming friendly, or familiar with a person. 2. A beast's being or becoming tame and accustomed to a person. ا—. *v. i* To be on friendly, familiar terms with.

A. استئناف **isti'nāf**, vulg. استیناف **istināf**. *vn. (A putting a nose,* (انف)*, or point to any thing).* 1. A commencing.

2. A recommencing; a making a new begining. 3. A making an appeal in a suit at law; an asking for a new trial. ا_, *v. i.* 1. To begin; to commence; 2. To recommence; to begin again. 3. To appeal. استیناف دیوان The superior Court of Appeal. استیناف حرف A conjunction or adverb, etc., that opens a new clause in a sentence, or that connects a sentence with what precedes.

P. آستینه **âstînè**, *s.* An egg.

A. استیهاب **istîhâb**, *vn.* An asking for a present.

A. استیهال **istî'hâl**, vulg. استیهال **istîhâl**, *vn.* A man's being or becoming fit and proper, or suitable, (اهل).

T. استیه‌جك **istèyèjèk**, *a.* 1. That will wish, or ask for. 2. That will or ought to be wished, etc. 3. A future act of wishing or asking.

T. استیه‌رك **istèyèrèk**, *gerund*, Wishing, asking.

A. استئیاس **istî'yâs**, vulg. استیاس **istîyâs**, *vn.* A losing hope; desperation.

T. استیجی **istèyîjî**, *s.* An enquirer for a person or thing.

A. استجاح **isjâh**, *vn.* 1. A pardoning; a forgiving. 2. A speaking softly.

A. استجاد **èsjâd**, *s. pl.* (or, **isjâd**) 1. Idols or pictures for worship. 2. Bowings as in worship. (*pl.* of سجده) 3 Tribute imposts paid by non-Muslims; 4. Non-Muslims. 5. Jews. دراهم الاستجاد Coins with effigies stamped on them.

A. استجاد **isjâd**, *vn.* 1. A bowing or bending down the head. 2. A looking down in coquettish manner.

A. استجاع **èsjâ'**, *s., pl.* of سجع Rhyming prose sentences.

T. استجاق **isîjâq**, *s. & a.* See ایصجاق

T. استجاقلق **isîjâqlîq**, *s.* See ایصجاقلق

A. استجال **isjâl**, *vn.* 1. An inscribing or enrolling on the court register. 2. A filling with water. 3. A giving much. 4. A releasing. 5. A leaving alone. 6. A speaking in an unrestricted sense. 7. An exercising liberality or munificence in giving.

A. استجوعه **ûsjû'a**, *s.* (*pl.* اساجیع) A sentence or other composition which has rhyme but not metre.

A. استحات **is-hât**, *vn.* 1. An eradicating; an extirpating; a destruction. 2. A close shaving. 3. An afflicting. 4. A losing all. 5. A gaining unlawfully. 6. A being unlawful, hateful, or vile.

A. استحار **ès-hâr**, *s., pl.* of سحر 1. Mornings; dawns. 2. Ends; extremities. 3. Lungs; lights. 4. Enchantments; spells; incantations.

A. استحق **is-hâq**, *prop. n.* Isaac. استحق قوشی (*as* حق قوشی) (Isaac's bird), The scops-eared owl, *ephialtes scops(?)*

A. استحوب **ûs-hûb**, *s.* A glutton.

A. استحیه **ès-hiyè**, *s., pl.* of سحاه Bands for fastening letters.

A. استخا **ès-khâ**, *a.* See اسخی

A. استخاط **is-khât**, *vn.* A displeasing; a vexing; an irritating.

A. استخان **is-khân**, *vn.* A warming. استخان عین ا *(To heat the eyes)*. To make weep.

A. استخم **ès-khâm**, *a.* Black.

A. استخی **ès-khâ**, (استخا) *a.* Very liberal or munificent.

A. استخیا **ès-khîyâ**, *a., pl.* of سخی Munificent; liberal; generous.

A. اسد **èsèd**, *s.* (*pl.* آساد, آسد, اسود) 1. Lion. 2. A hero. 3. The sign Leo in the zodiac. اسد الغالب الله _ (The victorious Lion of God), a title of Ali, fourth caliph of Islam. قلب الاسد (The Lion's heart), The star Regulus.

A. اسد **èsèd**, *a.* Very straight or very true.

A. آسد **âsûd**, *s., pl.* of اسد *q. v.*

A. اسداد **èsdâd**, *s., pl.* of سد Embankments; dykes; dams.

A. اسداد **isdâd**, *vn.* 1. A blocking up; a damming; an obstructing. 2. A being or becoming right or true.

A. اسدال **èsdâl**, *s., pl.* of سدل Veils; curtains; hangings.

A. اسدال **isdâl**, *vn.* A making or letting a thing hang.

T. اسدلمك **isdîlmèk**, *v. i.* See ایصدلق

A. اسده **èsèdè**, *s., fem.* of اسد A lioness.

A. اسده **èsîddè**, *s., pl.* of سد See اسداد

A. اسدی **èsèdî**, *a.* Leonine, pertaining to the lion. – *s.* A silver piaster of the Seljuq Sultans of Qonia.

T. اسدیل **isdîl**, *prop. n.* The island of Delos.

A. اسر **èsr**, *s.* 1. A thong of untanned hide for binding captives. 2. Strength of body. باسره (With his thong) Totally; entirely.

A. اسر **èsr**, *vn.* (A binding with a

thong). A capturing; a taking prisoner; a reducing to bondage. ا—, *v. t.* To capture; to make prisoner.

A. اسر **ĕsĕrr**, *a.* Very secret; very confidential.

A. اسر **ŭsr**, *s.* Retention of urine.

A. اسرا **ĕsrā**, *s., pl.* of اسير See اسرى

A. اسرا **ĭsrā**, *vn.* A sending one to travel by night.

A. اسرا **ŭsĕrā**, *s., pl.* of اسير Captives; prisoners of war.

A. اسراب **ĭsrāb**, *vn.* A letting flow.

A. اسرار **ĕsrār**, *s., pl.* of سر 1. Secrets; mysteries. 2. *(pl.* اسارير) Lines, or wrinkles of the skin. 3. The points of beauty in a face.

T. اسرار **ĕsrār**, *s.* A preparation of the leaves of hemp, and especially of Indian hemp.

A. اسرار **ĭsrār**, *vn.* 1. A concealing; a hiding. 2. A whispering. 3. A making known; a revealing; a publication.

A. اسراع **ĭsrā'**, *vn.* A making a thing move swiftly; an accelerating; a hastening. ا—, *v. t.* To quicken; to hasten.

A. اسراف **ĭsrāf**, *vn.* A spending wastefully; prodigality. ا—, *v. t.* To waste; to mis-spend; to squander.

A. اسرافيل **ĭsrāfīl**, *prop. n.* Name of the archangel who will sound the last trump. (Not to be confounded with the angel of death whose name is عزرائيل, *q. v.*)

A اسرائيل **ĭsrā'īl**, *prop. n.* Israel. بنى اسرائيل The children of Israel.

P. اسرب **ŭsrŭb**, *s.* 1. Lead. 2. A custom-house transit seal.

P. اسربى **ŭsrŭbī**, *a.* 1. Leaden. 2. Lead-like; greyish in color.

A. اسرت **ŭsrŏt**, *s.* See اسره

A. اسرع **ĕsrā'**, *a.* Very swift.

T. اسرك **ĕsĭrĭk**, *a.* In heat; violent; unmanageable.

T اسرگمك **ĕsĭrgātmĕk**, *v. t.* To cause to be protected; to cause to be spared.

T. اسركمك **ĕsĭrgĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To take care of; to spare. الله اسركسون God save us! God forbid!

T. اسركنمك **ĕsĭrgānmĕk**. *v. i.* 1. To be spared or protected. 2. To spare one's self.

T. اسركيجى, اسركيجى **ĕsĭrgĕyĭjĭ**, One who protects or spares.

T. اسركين **ĭsĭrgĭn**, *s.* See اصرغين

T. اسرمك **ĕsĭrmĕk**, *v. i.* To be in excitement, as an animal in heat.

P. اسرنج **ĭsrĭnj**, *s.* Red lead; minium.

A. اسروره **ŭsrŭrĕ**, *s.* Spikenard, *valeriana jatamansi.*

P. اسروش **ŭsrŭsh**, *s.* An angel; an archangel; especially, Gabriel.

T. اسره **ĕsĕrĕ**, *s.* The vowel-point , called also كسره, placed under a consonant, to indicate its being followed by the vowel *i* in pronunciation. ايكى اسره The inferior *nunnation* in Arabic grammar, marked , and pronounced *in.*

A. اسره **ĕsĭrrĕ**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* of سر *or* سرار) Lines on the skin. 2. (pl. of سرير) Couches; sofas; thrones.

A. اسره **ŭsrĕ**, *s.* 1. A coat of mail; a breastplate. 2. A man's kin, clan, or family.

A. اسرى **ĕsrā**, اسرا, *s., pl.* of اسير *q. v.*

P. اسريشم **ĭsrĭshĕm**, *s.* 1. Glue. 2. Isinglass. 3. Gelatine. (See سريشم)

T. اسريك **ĕsĭrĭk**, *a.* See اسرك

T. اسريمك **ĕsĭrĭmĕk**, *v. i.* See اسرمك

A. اسس **ĕsĕs**, *s.* As اساس, *q. v.*

A. اسس **ŭsŭs**, *s., pl.* of اساس Foundations; fundamental principles.

T. اسسز **ĭs-sĭz**, *a.* For اصسز, *q. v.*

T. اسسزلق **ĭs-sĭzlĭq**, *s.* For اصسزلق, *q. v.*

A. اسطار **ĕstār**, *s., pl.* of سطر, *(pl.* اساطير) Lines; rows; courses; ranks.

A. اسطار **ĭstār**, اسطاره **ĭstārĕ**, *s., pl.* اساطير A tale; a legend; an anecdote.

P. اسطبر **ĭstābr**, *a.* For استبر, *q. v.*

A. اسطبل **ĭstābl**, *s.* Err. for اصطبل, *q. v.*

A. اسطبه **ŭstŭbbe**, *s.* (for اصطبه) Tow; oakum.

A. اسطخدوس **ĭstŭkhŭdŭs**, *s.* For اسطوخودوس, *q. v.*

P. اسطر **ŭstăr**, *s.* Err. for آستر, *q. v.*

A. اسطر **ĕstŭr**, *s., pl.* of سطر As اسطار.

A. اسطراطيقوس **ĭstārātĭqŭs**, *s.* The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.*

A. اسطرلاب **ŭstŭrlāb**, *s.* An astrolabe.

A. اسطرلابى **ŭstŭrlābī**, *s.* An astrolabe maker.

T. اسطروپا **ŭstŭrŭpā**, *s.* See استروپا

F. اسطروماچو **ŭstŭrŭmāchō**, *s.* See استروماچه

A. اسطقس **ŭstŭqŭs**, *s*, *(pl.* استقسات) One of the four elements.

A. استقسات **ŭstŭqŭsāt**, *s. pl.* The four elements, fire, air, water, earth.

T. اسطوان **ŭstŭwān**, *a.* Tall.

A. اسطوانه ûstuwǡnė, *s.* A cylinder. — اهل The Stoics.

A. اسطوخودوس istūkhūdūs, *s.* Lavender; *lavandula stœchas.*

A. اسطور ûstūr, A. اسطوره ûstūrė, A. اسطير istīr, A. اسطيره istīrė, *s., (pl.* اساطير) A tale; a legend, an anecdote.

A. اسا is'ā, *vn.* A causing or allowing to work.

A. اسعاد is'ȧd, *vn.* 1. A causing to be happy, fortunate, or prosperous. 2. A helping; an aiding. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To render felicitous; to prosper. 2. To help; to aid.

A. اسعار ės ȧr, *s., pl.* of سعر Prices current.

A. اسعار is'ȧr, *vn.* 1. A lighting; a kindling. 2. An exciting; an inciting. 3. A fixing the price of a commodity.

A. اسعاف is'ȧf, *vn.* 1. A granting; a compliance. 2. A helping; an aiding. 3. An approaching; a coming within reach. ا —, *v. t.* To grant (one's request).

A. اسعد ės'ȧd, *a.* 1. Very happy, very fortunate; very prosperous. 2. Very lucky, very auspicious.

P. آسغده ǡsûgdė, *a.* 1. Ready; prepared. 2. Half-burnt; charred.

P. اسغر ûsgūr, P. اسغرنه ûsgūrnȧ, *s.* 1. A hedgehog. 2. A porcupine.

A. اسف ėsėf, *vn.* A being sorry; a regretting. ا —, *v. i.* To be sorry, to feel regret.

A. اسف ėsif, آسف ǡsif, *a.* Sorry, regretful.

A. اسفا ûsėfā, *a., pl.* of اسيف 1. Sorrowful. 2. Slaves; captives; hired labourers; old men.

A. اسفار ėsfȧr, *s , pl.* of سفر 1. Travels; voyages. 2. Books, especially books of prophecies; books of the minor prophets.

A. اسفار isfār, *vn* 1. A breaking away of cloud or darkness. 2. The unfolding of the dawn. وقتى — The dawn.

A. اسفاط ėsfȧt, *s., pl.* of سفط 1. Small baskets. 2. Caskets, boxes.

P. اسفاناخ isfȧnȧkh, *s.* Spinage, *spinacia oleracea.*

P. اسفت isfėt, *s.* Erroneous for اسفست, *q v.*

P. آسفته ǡsûftė, *a.* Erroneous for آسغده, *q. v.*

P. اسفد ėsfėd, آسفده ǡsûfdė, *a.* Erroneous for آسغده, *q. v.*

P. اسفديخ ėsfėdīkh, *s.* Erroneous for P آمديه, *q. v.*

P. اسفراج isfirȧj, *s.* Asparagus, *a. officinalis.*

P. اسفرود isfėrūd, *s.* As اسپرود, *q. v.*

P. اسفست ûsfûst, *s.* As اسپست, *q. v.*

A. اسفل ėsfėl, *a.* Very low; very vile. السافلين — The lowest of the low; the vilest of the vile.

P. اسفناج isfėnȧj, P. اسفناخ isfėnȧkh, *s.* Spinage, *spinacia oleracea.*

P. اسفنج ûsfûnj, *s.* Sponge.

P. اسفند isfėnd, *s.* The plant *peganum harmala.* سفيد — White mustard, *sinapis alba.*

P. اسفندان isfėndȧn, *s.* White mustard seed.

P. اسفنديار isfėndyȧr, *prop. n.* Name of a fabulous Persian hero, son of Gushtasp, slain by Rustem.

P. اسفهسالار isfėh-sȧlȧr, *s.* A commander-in-chief; a general.

P. اسفيد ėsfīd, *a.* White. (See سفيد, سپيد)

P. اسفيداج isfīdȧj, *s.* White-lead, ceruse.

P. اسفيوش isfīyūsh, *s.* As اسپيوش, *q. v.*

A. اسقا isqā, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting drink. 2. A watering; an irrigating; a giving to drink. 3. A praying for water. 4. A traducing; a backbiting.

F. اسقاچه isqȧchā, *s.* A step in which a mast stands. اسقاچه‌به اوطورتمق To step a mast.

F. اسقارچه isqȧrchā, *a.* Crowded; stowed tight; packed.

F. اسقارصو isqȧrsō, *a.* 1. Quite full.

T. اسقارموز isqȧrmōz, *s.* 1. A rowlock; a thole pin. 2. A ship's rib or timbers.

T. اسقاره isqȧrā, *s.* See اسقره

A. اسقاط isqȧt, *vn.* 1. A throwing down; a dropping; a casting out. 2. An aborting. 3. An omitting a word or letter in writing. 4. Subtraction; a deducting. 5. The rejection of a plea. 6. A degrading from rank; a dismissing from office. ا —, *v. t.* To throw down or out. جنين — Abortion; miscarriage,

A. اسقال isqȧl, *s.* As اسقيل, *q. v.*

F. اسقاله isqȧlėrā, *s.* A ratline; the ratlines in a ship's rigging.

A. اسقام **ésqâm**, *s., pl. of* سقم *q. v.*

A. اسقام **isqâm**, *vn.* A disordering; a rendering diseased; a making ill.

F. اسقانجه ا **isqânja-étmék**, *v. t.* To relieve from duty. واردیا ایتمك —, To relieve the watch on deck.

F. اسقوربوط **isqórbút**, *s.* See اسقوربوت

F. اسقرلات **isqárlát**, *s.* Scarlet or old purple Venetian broad-cloth.

F. اسقرو **isqúrú**, *s.* The screw of a propeller; a screw steamer.

T. اسقره **isqára**, *s.* 1. A gridiron. 2. A grill broiled on a gridiron. 3. A grating. 4. Ways for launching ships or boats. 5. A frame of timber used for a foundation in soft ground. ا—, *v. t.* To grill. اسقره یه چکمك To haul a ship upon the ways.

A. اسقف **úsqúf**, *s.* (*pl.* اساقف, اساقفه) A Christian bishop; a presbyter.

F. اسقلاون **isqlávon**, *Prop. n.* A Slavonian; the Slavonians, the Slavs.

F. اسقلوفندریون **isqólófendáriyún**, *s.* The hart's-tongue fern, *Scolopendrium officinarum.*

F. اسقندیل **isqándil**, *s.* 1. A sounding lead. 2 A probe. . ا—, *v. t.* 1. To sound. 2. To probe. 3. To sound a man's thoughts or intentions. آتمق — To cast the lead.

F. اسقندیلاماق **isqándilámáq**, *v. t.* 1. To sound; to examine.

P. اسقنقور **isqánqúr**, *s.* سقنقور The skink, *scincus officinalis.*

F. اسقوپامار **isqópámár**, *s.* A ship's lower studding-sail.

F. اسقوچیا **isqóchiyá**, *Prop. n.* Scotland

T. اسقوچیالو **isqóchiyálí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Scotch. 2. A Scotchman.

F. اسقوربوت **isqórbút**, *s.* The scurvy, *scorbutus purpura;* especially as affecting the gums and teeth.

F. اسقورپیت **isqórpit**, *s.* The sea scorpion, *scorpœna scrofa.*

F. اسقورچینه **isqórchiná**, *s.* The scorzonera. رچلی — Preserved scorzonera.

F. اسقوردیون **isqórdiyún**, *s.* Wild garlic, *allium confertum, a. ophioscorodon,* جبلی — Mountain garlic, *allium montanum.*

F. اسقورون **isqóron**, *s.* Scoriæ; slag.

F. اسقوطه **isqóta**, *s.* A sheet of a sail. مولا اسقوطه "Let go the sheets and tacks."

F. اسقوفیه **úsqúfiyá**, *s.* A skull-cap

F. اسقولوفندریون **isqólófendériyún**, *s.* See اسقلوفندریون

F. اسقومری **úsqúmrú**, *s.* The mackerel, *scomber scomber.*

F. اسقونجه **úsqúnjá**, *s.* The sponge of a cannon.

F. اسقونطه **isqóntá**, *s.* Discount. ا—, *v. t.* To discount a bill.

F. اسقونه **isqúná**, *s.* A schooner.

A. اسقیل **isqíl**, *s.* The squill, sea onion, *scilla maritima, urginea scilla.*

P. اسك **ésk**, *s.* A mounted courier.

A. اسکات **éskyát**, *s. pl.* 1. Remains, remnants. 2. Stragglers. 3. Last days of summer.

A. اسکات **iskyát**, *vn.* 1. A silencing a person; a convincing in argument. 2. An appeasing; a quelling anger. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To silence. 2. To quiet, or appease.

A. اسکار **iskyár**, *vn.* A making drunk; an intoxicating.

A. اسکاف **isqyáf**, *s.* (*pl.* اساکیف, اساکفه) An artificer; an artizan; especially, a carpenter or a shoemaker.

A. اسکان **iskyán**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one inhabit; a causing to settle. 2. A settling in; a dwelling in. 3. A calming; an appeasing. 4. A making (مسکین) poor. 5. A becoming indigent, or humble, or abject. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To make or let dwell. 2. To settle or dwell in a place.

A. اسکتان **iskétán**, *s., dual of* اسکه *q. v.* (*pbl.* اسکتین).

T. اسکمك **éskitmék**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing or person grow old, or worn out. See اسکیمك

T. اسکه **iskété**, T. اسکی **iskéti**, } *s.* A tomtit; the great titmouse, *parus major(?)*

A. اسکتین **iskétéyn**, *s., dual obl.* of اسکه *q. v.*

P. اسکدار **éskdár**, *s.* A messenger; a post rider.

T. اسکدار **úskyúdár**, *prop. n.* Scutari (of Constantinople).

A. اسکر **éskér**, *a.* Very drunk.

P. اسکر **úsgúr**, *s.* 1. A hedgehog. 2. A porcupine.

P. اسکرك **isgirék**, *s.* A belch, or a hiccup.

F. اسکرلت **iskérlét**, *s.* Scarlet or old purple Venetian broadcloth.

P. اسكره **ùskèrè**, *s.* A mug or bowl for drinking.

A. اسكف **èskĕf**, *s.* As اسكاف, *q. v.*

T. اسكف **ûskyûf**, *s.* See اوسكوف

A. اسكف **ûskyûff**, *s.* The edge of an eyelid.

T. اسكفلو **ûskyûflû**, *a.* See اسكوفلو

A. اسكفه **ûskyûffè**, *s.* A threshold.

T. اسكل **ûskyûl**, *s.* See اوسكول

T. اسكله **iskèlè**, *s.* 1. A landing-place; a wharf. 2. A seaport town. 3. A ship's ladder. 4. A builder's scaffolding. 5. The larboard side of a ship. باشي ـ The gangway. قيطان اسكله A rope-ladder.

T. اسكمله **iskâmlâ**, } *s.* A stool; a
T. اسكمنى **iskâmnî**, } chair.

A. اسكن **èskĕn**, *a.* Very still; very calm; very motionless.

T. اسكنجه **iskènjè**, *s.* 1. Torture; torment. 2. A joiner's vice. ا ـ, *v. t.* To torture.

P. اسكندان **èskèndân**, *s.* A keyhole.

P. اسكندر **iskèndĕr**, *prop. n.* Alexander. ذوالقرنين ـ *(The two-horned)* رومى ـ *(The Roman)* Alexander the Great, of Macedon.

T. اسكندرون **iskèndĕrûn**, *prop. n.* Scanderoon, Alexandretta.

A. اسكندريه **iskèndĕrîyyè**, *prop. n.* Alexandria. ارناود اسكندريه‌سى Scutari in Albania.

P. اسكنك **iskènĕk**, } *s.* A carpenter's
P. اسكنه **iskènè**, } chisel or gouge.

A. اسكوف **ûskyûf**, *s.* As اسكاف *q. v.*

T. اسكوف **ûskyûf**, *s.* See اوسكوف

T. اسكوفيه **ûskyûfîyâ**, *s.* See اسقوفيه

T. اسكول **ûskyûl**, *s.* See اوسكول

A. اسكه **iskè**, *s* *(dual* اسكتان*)* A lip or valve; one of the two labia majora of the vulva.

T. اسكى **èskî**, *a.* 1. Ancient; old. 2. Veteran. 3. Inveterate, chronic. 4. Second-hand; worn. استانبول ـ *(Old Constantinople)* Alexandria Troas. پوسكى ـ Old and tattered things. قورت ـ A trickster. مصر ـ Old Cairo. معدن ـ 1. The metals of the lost arts. 2. Genuine material; real old chinaware. باش اسكى *(The chief of the veterans)* The one of the old servants longest in the family.

T. اسكيتمك **èskîtmèk**, *v. t.* See اسكتمك

T. اسكيجى **èskîjî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in rags or second-hand wares. 2. A cobbler.

T. اسكيدلمك **èskîdîlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be worn out. 2. To be capable of being worn out.

P. اسكيز **iskîz**, } *s.* The restiveness
P. اسكيزه **iskîzè**, } and kicking of a saddle horse.

T. اسكيلنمك **èskîlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become old. 2. To become inveterate or chronic

T. اسكيمك **èskîmèk**, *v. i.* To wear out; to become threadbare.

A. اسل **èsèl**, *s., n. u.* اسله 1. Rushes, *junci*. 2. Javelins. 3. Arrows. 4. Edged weapons of iron or steel.

A. اسلا **èslâ**, *s., pl. of* سلى *q. v.*

A. اسلا **islâ**, *vn.* A consoling.

A. اسلاب **islâb**, *vn.* A robbing; a taking by violence.

A. اسلاع **èslâ'**, *s. (pl. of* سلع*)* 1. Fissures; chasms. 2. Fellows; peers.

A. اسلاف **èslâf**, *s. (pl. of* سلف*)* Predecessors; precursors.

A. اسلاف **islâf**, *vn.* 1. A doing or saying before; an anticipating. 2. A preparing land for cultivation. 3. An advancing money; a prepaying. ا ـ, *v. t.* To do or say beforehand; to prepare; to advance money.

A. اسلاك **islâk**, *vn.* 1. A causing to travel by a road; a guiding towards. 2. An inserting; an introducing; a passing into.

A. اسلال **islâl**, *vn.* 1. A drawing out. 2. God's afflicting a person with phthisis. 3. A stealing; a pilfering.

A. اسلام **islâm**, *vn.* 1. A delivering; a handing over; a resigning 2. A resigning one's self to God and to His will. 3. A becoming a Muslim: believing in one God, in His angels, prophets, scriptures, and providence, in his resuscitation and judgment of mankind hereafter according to desert, in justice and mercy. 4. An advancing money; a prepayment. ـ *s.*, The religion of Islam. اسلامه گلمك, *v. i.* To profess the religion of Islam. اهل اسلام A Muslim; the Muslims. شيخ الاسلام Title of the chief legal canonical functionary of Turkey. (In other Muslim countries, an officer with this title is found in every city.)

T. اسلامبول **islâmbôl**, *Prop. n.* A name for Constantinople, adopted by a

few Sultans on their coins, and by a few writers, in place of استانبول as if the name meant, "Islam abounds."

A. اسلحه **ėslïhȧ**, *s., pl. of* سلاح Arms. اسلحهٔ ناریه Firearms.

A. اسلط **ėslȧt**, *a.* Very or excessively aggressive.

A. اسلم **ėslėm**, *a.* Very safe, or free from affliction.

A. اسلم **ėslėm**, *s.* Leaves of the Doum palm-tree. (دوم)

T. اسلمك **ėslėmėk**, *v. t.* To listen; to hear. سوز – To take advice; to be obedient.

T. ايسلمك **ïslėmėk**, *v. t.* See ايسلك

T. ايسلنمك **ïslȧnmėk**, *v. i.* See ايسلنمك

A. اسلوب **ûslûb**, *s. (pl.* اساليب) A manner; a method; a form; a fashion. اسلوبه صوقمق To get } into shape or اسلوبه كتورمك To bring } form; to arrange.

T. اسلوبسز **ûslûbsûz**, *a.* Irregular; uncouth.

T. اسلوبلو **ûslûbïû**, *a.* Regular; well arranged; orderly.

A. اسلوفت **ȯslûfėt**, *a.* The relationship existing between two men who are married to two sisters.

A. اسله **ėslėlė**, *s., n. u. of* اسل 1. A rush; a single species of rush. 2. A reed, a bamboo. 3. An arrow. 4. A javelin. 5. Any pointed stabbing implement. 6. A tip; a point.

A. اسلى **ėslėlï**, *a.* Lingual; pertaining to the tip of the tongue. حروف اسليه The linguals ص, س, ز (called also حروف صفيره).

T. اسليق **ïslïq**, *s.* See اصلق

T. اسلم **ïslïm**, *s., vulg. for* استم

P. اسلمى **ïslïmï**, *a.* Having a special kind of ornamentation in curved lines, similar to the Chinese. نقش اسلمى The **ïslïmï** ornamentation.

A. اسم **ïsm**, vulg. **ïslïm**, *s. (pl.* اسما *pl. pl.* اسامى) 1. A name, appellation, designation. 2. A noun; a substantive. اشارت – A demonstrative pronoun. اعظم – 1. The great and secret name of God. 2. The word الله **Allȧh**, (equivalent to Jehovah). آلت – A noun of instrument (like *cutter, borer, shooter,* etc.). In Arabic such nouns are of the form مفعل **mïf'ȧl**, or مفعله **mïf'ȧlė**, or مفعال **mïf'ȧl**. تصغير – A diminutive noun (like *horsy, doggy,* etc.) with, commonly, the sense of an endearment, as A. حسين little Hasan; P. مردمك, little man; T. بابجق little father; اوجكز **ėvjėyïz**, a little house. تفضيل – *(noun of superiority)* An adjective in the comparative or superlative; in Arabic these take the form افعل **ėf'ȧl**. جامد – A noun which is itself a simple root. جامع – A collective noun (in Arabic). جنس – A name applicable to a species. خاص – A proper noun. ذات – The name of the essence of a thing; especially, the proper name of God, in comparison with Creator, Provider, etc. زمان و مكان – A noun of time and place (in Arabic, of the form مفعل **mėf'ȧl** or مفعله **mėf'ȧlė**, or مفعل **mėf'ïl** as مكتب *(a place of writing)* a school; مشرق *(the place of sunrise)* the east. صفت – An adjectival noun, designating a thing by a quality as, the Creator, for God; etc. ظرف – A noun of receptacle, as اسم زمان و مكان *q. v.* عام – A common noun. عدد – A numeral; a cardinal number. عين – A noun of substance as compared with the abstract, (as ذات –). فاعل – A noun of agent; (in Arabic of the form فاعل **fȧ'ïl**, or, with the second radical *kesrated;* as, مقبل **mûqbïl**, مروح **mȧrėvvïj**, etc.). In Persian such nouns end in اندە **ėndė**, as, آيندە **ȧyėndė**, *who or which comes;* but are also freely formed from irregular verbs. Turkish nouns of this class should be sought in the grammar. كثرت – *(A noun of multitude)* In Arabic a noun of the form مفعل **mėf'ȧl**, or مفعله **mėf'ȧlė**, as مأسده a place where lions abound. مسمى – A demonstrative pronoun. (As اشارت –) مره – *(A noun of single action)* In Arabic, words of the form فعله **fa'ȧlė** (مصدر بناء مره); as ضربه a blow, etc. مشتق – A derived noun; a derivative. (See جامد –). مصغر – A diminutive noun. (See تصغير –). مضاف – A noun annexed to another in the genitive case. In Arabic the first of the two is مضاف as خالق السموات, the creator of the heavens. In Persian the same order is observed; as, خالق سموات, but no case-endings exist. In Turkish this order is inverted as, سموات خالق, though the Persian form is much employed. مضاف اليه – The noun in the genitive to which another is annexed. مضمر – A pronoun. معنا – An abstract noun, (See عين –,)

مفعول — *(A noun of patient)* a passive participle in Arabic; these have the form مفعول mef'ūl, or, the second radical, is *fethated;* as مرتب, مقتول, etc. In Persian these words always end in ده de, or ته te, as كزيده Chosen, كشته Killed. For Turkish, see grammar. منسوب — A relative noun formed in Arabic and Persian by suffixing a ى to the noun to which the relation refers; thus, دمشق Damascus, دمشقى of Damascus. In Turkish, لو is added in stead of ى (as دمشقلو). اسم ورسم *(The name and drawing)* A description. وصف — An adjective. وعا — A noun of receptacle, derived grammatically from the name of the thing put into it. معلوم الاسم و مجهول الجسم Known by name, but doubtful in fact. معلوم الاسم و معدوم الجسم Known by name, but non-existent in substance.

A. اسماء ésmā', *s., pl. of* اسم. *(pl.* اسامى) 1. Names. 2. Nouns. اسماء جلال The class, several hundreds, of names or titles denoting God's greatness in power; such as قهار; ذو الجلال غيور; etc. اسماء جمال The class, many scores, of names of God denoting His goodness; such as رحمن; رحيم; حنان; رزاق; etc. اسماء حسنا (or حسنى) *(The most comely names).* The titles of God, certainly more than a thousand in number, divided in two methods into اسم ذات, and اسماء صفات, and into اسماء جلال and اسماء جمال *q. v.* اسماء صفات The names of the attributes of God. The "ninety nine" names of God are merely a selection of these for recitation with beads. علم اسما The science of God's names, *i. e.* the names, their meanings, virtues, etc.

A. اسما ésmā, *(for* اسمى), *a.* Very exalted; very high; sublime.

A. اسماء ismā', *vn.* 1. A raising; an exalting. 2. A calling; a naming.

A. اسماح ismāh, *vn.* 1. A giving generously. 2. A making easy; a making submissive. 3. A being munificent. 4. A being docile or submissive.

A. اسمار ésmār, *s., pl. of* سمر 1. Night-conversations. 2. Tales told by night.

P. آسمار āsmār, *s.* The myrtle, *myrtus communis.*

A. اسمار ismār, *vn.* 1. A nailing. 2. A leaving cattle out by night. 3. A chatting by night.

T. اسماريت ismārit, اسمارید ismārid, *s.* See ابزماريت

A. اسماع ésmā', *s., pl. of* سمع, *(pl.* اسامع) Ears.

A. اسماع ismā', *vn.* 1. A making or letting be heard. 2. A singing.

A. اسماعيل ismā'īl, *prop. n.* Ishmael.

P. آسمان āsmān, *s. (like a mill,* آس) The heavens. برين — The highest heaven وريسمان — *(The sky and a rope)* it-tempting to join two opposites.

A. آسمانجونى āsmānjūnī, *a.* As اسمان كون *q. v.*

P. آسمان دره āsmān-dèrè, *s. (The sky ravine)* The milky-way.

P. آسمان كون āsmān-gyūn, P. آسمان كونى āsmān-gyūnī, *a.* Sky-blue azure.

P. آسمانه āsmānè, *s.* 1. A ceiling. 2. A roof.

P. آسمانى āsmānī, *a.* 1. Celestial, heavenly. 2. Sky-colored. — *s.* An angel. زبان — The language of the angels.

A. اسمح ésmah, *a.* Most munificent; most generous.

A. اسمر ésmer, *a.* Dark; brown; dusky.

T. اسمرلتمك ésmerlātmek, *v. t.* To make or let a man become dark-complexioned.

T. اسمرلك ésmerlik, *s.* Darkness; tawniness; duskiness.

T. اسمرلمك ésmerlemek, *v. i.* To become dark-complexioned.

A. اسمع ésmu', *s., pl. of* سمع As اسماع.

A. اسمعيل ismā'il, *prop. n.* For اسماعيل *q. v.*

T. اسمك ésmek, *v. i.* To blow, (used for the wind only). اسوب صاورمق 1. To blow and raise the dust. 2. To storm and bluster. قواق يلى اسمك *(For the Kavak-wind to blow)* To feel inclined to dissipation.

A. اسمن ésmen, *a.* Most fat; most plump; most corpulent.

P. اسمندر ésmender, *s.* A Salamander. (See سمندر)

P. آسموغ āsmūg, *prop. n.* Name of a demon, supposed to sow dissensions.

T. آسمه ésmè, *s.* A blast or blowing of the wind.

T. آصمه āsmà, *a.* Erroneous for آصمه *q. v.*

P. آسيمه āsimè, *a.* in poetry, for آسيمه, *q. v.*

A. اسمهرار ismihrār, *vn.* 1. A being

or becoming hard; a being firm. 2. A being or becoming difficult.

A. اسمى ésmà, اسما. *a.* Most high; most sublime.

A. اسمى ismí, *a.* Pertaining to a name or noun.

A. اسميت ismiyyét, *s.* The peculiar quality of nouns or names.

A. اسمرار ismirár, *vn.* A being or becoming dusky, or brown of complexion.

A. اسمئلال ismi'lál, vulg. اسميلال ismilál, *vn.* A being or becoming thin or lean; emaciation.

A. اسميه ésmiyé, *s., pl.* of سما 1. Skies, heavens. 2. Rains.

T. اسن ésen, *a.* Hale; healthy; well; sound; robust.

T. اسن ésán, *a.* Blowing; a wind that blows strongly.

A. اسن ésénn, *a.* Aged; very aged.

A. اسن ésúnn, *s., pl.* of سن 1. Teeth. 2. Equals.

A. آسن ásin, *a.* Stinking; fetid.

A. اسنا ésnà, *a.* For اسنى, *q. v.*

A. اسنا isnā, *vn.* 1. A raising; an exalting. 2. A tarrying a year. 3. A flashing (of lightning).

A. اساخ ésnākh, *s., pl.* of سنخ. 1. Roots; foundations; sources. 2. Tangs of knife-blades or tools. نجوم — Stars outside of the Lunar Mansions.

A. اساد ésnād, *s., pl.* of سند 1. Counterforts; buttresses. 2. A kind of woollen goods from Yemen.

A. اسناد isnād, *vn.* 1. A leaning or resting a thing on another; a. propping; a staying. 2. An ascribing; an imputing; an attributing. 3. An ascending. 4. A camel's going at a certain pace, —, *s.* An ascription to proof or testimony (pl. اسانيد). —, *v. t.* 1. To lean a thing against. 2. To lay to the charge of; to impute; to ascribe.

A. اسنان ésnān, *s., pl.* of سن 1. Teeth 2. Equals. 3. Years or periods of life.

A. اسنان isnān, *vn.* 1. A putting a head (سنان) on a spear. 2. A pouring out. 3. The drawing of a tooth. 4. An increasing in years; a being old.

T. اسنمك ésnámek, *v. t.* 1. To cause to gape or yawn. 2. To cause to stretch, bend, or yield.

T. اسندرمق isindirmāq, *v. t.* See ايصندرمق

A. اسنع ésnā', *a.* Most tall; most exalted; most sublime.

T. اسنك ésnék, *s.* 1. A gag or muzzle. 2. A snaffle-bit.

T. اسنك ésnék, *a.* Elastic.

T. اسنلشدرمك ésénláshdirmék, *v. t.* A causing to say good bye mutually.

T. اسنلشمك ésénláshmék, *v. i.* To mutually wish health and happiness; to mutually say good bye.

T. اسنلك ésénlik, *s.* Health; soundness.

T. اسنلمك ésénlémék, *v. t.* To bid farewell; to commend to God; to wish health and happiness.

T. ايصنق isinmāq, *v. i.* See اسنق

T. اسنمك ésnémék, *v. i.* 1. To gape, to yawn. 2. To bend; to stretch and recover shape; to yield.

A. اسنمه ésnimé, *s., pl.* of سنام 1. Humps of a camel. 2. Hummocks; mounds.

A. اسنه ésinné. *s.* (*pl.* of سن), 1. Teeth. 2. Nibbles of pasturage, —, (*pl.* of سنان), Spear-heads.

T. اسنه‌لك ésnélik, *s.* As اسنك, *q. v.*

T. اسنه‌مك ésnémék, *v. i.* See اسنمك

A. اسنى ésnà, اسنا, *a.* Most exalted in rank.

A. اسو ésv, *vn.* 1. A dressing a wound. 2. An adjusting.

A. اسوا ésvā, *s., pl.* of سوا Equals; fellows; matches.

A. اسوا ésvā, *a.* For اسوى, *q. v.*

A. اسوا isvā, *vn.* 1. A making straight, level, or upright. 2. A correcting; an arranging. 3. An omitting. 4. A causing to imitate or follow.

A. اسوار ésvār, *s., pl.* of سور Walls of enclosure.

A. اسوار isvār, *s.* (*pl.* اساور, اساوره) 1. A horseman; a cavalier of Persia. 2. A Persian prince, leader, or champion.

A. اسواط ésvāt, *s., pl.* of سوط 1. Whips. 2. Blows with a whip.

A. اسواق ésvāq, *s., pl.* of سوق Streets of shops; market-places.

A. اسوت ésvèt, isvèt, ûsvet, *s.,* (*pl.* اسا) A model; a pattern man; a pattern. اسوة الفضلا The model of men of eminence.

F. اسوج isvèch, *prop. n.* The Swedes. مملكتى — Sweden.

A. اسود ésvèd, *a.* (*pl.* سود; and سودان) 1. Black. 2. Most great in dignity.

القلب – 1. The "black core" of the heart. (See سويدا) 2. A bad man.

A. اسود ůsůd, *s., pl.* of اسد *q. v.*

A. اسوداد isvidåd, *vn.* A being black; blackness.

P. آسودكى åsůdegī, *s.* Rest; quietude; repose.

A. اسوده èsvidè, *s., pl.* of سواد Corporeal forms; figures; visible substances.

P. آسوده åsůdè, *a.* At rest; quiet; tranquil. P. آسوده حال åsůdè-hāl, *a.* In a state of tranquillity. P. آسوده دل åsůdè-dil, *a.* Tranquil at heart; free from care.

T. آسودهلك åsůdèlik, *s.* Rest; quiet; repose.

A. اسوره èsvirè, *s., pl.* of سوار, *(pl.* اساور, اساوير, اساوره) Bracelets; armlets.

A. اسوف èsůf, *a.* 1. Very much grieved. 2. Much given to grief.

A. اسوق èsvåq, *a.* Long legged.

A. اسوق ès'ůq, vulg. اسوق èsvůq, *s., pl.* of ساق 1. Shanks of legs. 2. Stems.

A. اسوله èsvilè, *s., pl.* of سوال, *for* سؤال 1. Things asked for; wants. 2. Petitions; prayers; requests. 3. Questions; interrogations; problems.

A. اسوى èsvā, اسوا, *a.* Most even; most level; most upright; most just.

A. اسويا èsviyà, *a., pl.* of سوى Equals.

F. اسويچرا isvichèrà, *prop. n.* Switzerland.

F. اسويچرالو isvichèràlī,-lū, *a.* Swiss.

A. اسويداد isvidåd, *vn.* A being very black; intense blackness.

A. اسهاب is-hāb, *vn.* 1. A going far. 2. A running with long steps. 3. A chattering; a talking nonsense; garrulousness, verbosity. 4. A being covetous. 5. A raving, or losing one's wits.

A. اسهاد is-hād, A. اسهار is-hār, *vn.* A making sleepless; a keeping one awake.

A. اسهال is-hāl, *vn.* 1. A relaxing. 2. An attenuating a humor of the body. 3. A using moderation. 4. A being in a plain or level land. – *s.* Purging, diarrhœa. – *v. t.* To loosen; to relax. ويرمك – *v. i.* To disorder the bowels.

A. اسهام ès-hām, *s., pl.* of سهم 1. Arrows 2. Lots, portions, shares. 3. Annuities sold by the Ottoman treasury. 3. Versed-sines.

A. اسهام is-hām, *vn.* 1. A causing to draw lots; a drawing lots. 2. An assigning a portion.

A. اسهل ès-hèl, *a.* Most easy.

T. اسى èsi, *s.* An elder brother.

A. آسى åsi, *a. (pl.* اساة, اسا) 1. A doctor; a physician; a surgeon. 2. Grieved; mourning; sorrowful.

A. اسى isà, ůsà, اسا, *s., pl.* of اسوة *q. v.*

T. اسى isi, *a.* See اصى, ايصى (Also, erroneous for اس, for اص, ايص, *q. v.*)

P. آسيا åsyà, *s.* A flour mill.

F. آسيا ůsiyà, *prop. n.* Asia.

P. آسياب ås-yåb, *s.* A water-mill.

P. آسيابان ůsyůbān, *s.* A miller.

P. آسيازنه åsyů-zènè, *s.* A pick for sharpening millstones.

A. اسياف èsyåf, *s., pl.* of سيف 1. Swords, sabres. 2. Swords-men. 3. Margins; edges.

T. آسيالو åsiyàlī,-lū, *a.* Asiatic (applied to men).

P. آسيب åsīb, *s.* 1. A collision. 2. A misfortune; an accident.

T. اسيتمق isitmaq, *v. t.* See ايصتمق

T. اسيجاق isijåq, اسيجق isijaq, *a.* See ايصيجاق

T. اسيجاقلق isijåqlīq, *s.* See ايصيجاقلق

T. اسيدلمق isidilmāq, *v. i.* See ايصدلمق

A. اسير èsir, vulg. yèsir, *s. (pl.* اسرا, اسارا) 1. A captive; a prisoner of war; a slave, especially, a new-taken slave. – *v. t.* To make prisoner; to capture.

T. اسيرجى èsirji, vulg. yèsirji, *s.* A slave-dealer.

T. اسيرجيلك èsirjilik, vulg. yèsirjilik, *s.* The occupation of slave-dealer.

T. اسيرگتمك èsirgètmèk, See اسرگتمك

T. اسيرگمك èsirgāmèk, See اسرگمك

T. اسيرگنمك èsirgānmèk, *v. i.* See اسرگنمك

T. اسيرلك èsirlik, vulg. yèsirlik, *s.* 1. Captivity as prisoner of war. 2. Slavery.

T. اسيرمك èsirmèk, *v. i.* See اسرمك

A. اسيس èsis, *s.* 1. A foundation; a fundamental principle. 2. A thing given in compensation.

A. اسيف èsif, *a. (pl.* اسفا) 1. Grieved; sorrowful. 2. Angry, vexed. 3. Barren. – *s. (Sorrowful)* A slave; a hired laborer; an old man.

A. اسيف èsyůf, *s., pl.* of سيف *q. v.*

A. اسيفه èsifè, *s.* A barren region. *(a. fem.* of اسيف, *q. v.)*

A. اسیل **ĕsĭl**, *a.* Smooth, long and slender.

T. اسیلیق **ĭsĭlĭq**. اسیلك **ĭsĭlĭk**, *s.* See ایسیلیق

T. اسیلامق **ĭsĭlămaq**, *v. t.* (*from* ایسی *q. v.*) To warm; to heat; to make sultry or fiery.

T. اسیلمك **ĭsĭlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. For ایسیلیق *q. v.* 2. To hear, listen to, obey (a person, word, etc.).

A. اسئله **ĕs'ĭlĕ**, *s., pl.* of سؤال *q. v.*

T. اسیم **ĕsĭm**, *s.* A puff of wind. (See اسمك)

P. آسیمکی **ăsĭmĕgĭ**, *s.* 1. Giddiness. 2. Confusedness; bewilderment.

P. آسیمه **ăsĭmĕ**, *a.* 1. Giddy. 2. Confused, bewildered.

P. آسیمه سار **ăsĭmĕ-sär**. P. آسیمه سر **ăsĭmĕ-sĕr**. } *a.* One whose head is giddy; confused; bewildered.

T. آسیملك **ăsĭmĕlĭk**, *s.* 1. Giddiness. 2. Confusedness; bewilderment.

T. اسینمق **ĭsĭnmăq**, *v. i.* See اصینمق

P. آسیون **ăsyŭn**, *a.* 1. Giddy. 2. Confused; bewildered.

A. آسیه **ăsĭyĕ**, *a. fem.* of آسی Grieving; mourning. — *s.* 1. A woman-surgeon; especially, a female circumciser of girls. 2. Name of the wife of Pharaoh, who, according to the Arabs, saved Moses.

T. اش **ĕsh**, *s.* 1. A fellow; a mate; one of a pair. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To pair. 2. To match. او — *v. i.* To be a match. دوست — Companions and intimate friends. اشی یوق Without a peer. دول اشی The afterbirth.

T. آش **ăsh**, *s.* Cooked food. اوتی — Food-plant; *i. e.*, the coriander, *coriandrum sativum*. اوی — A kitchen. یرمك — *v. i.* To loathe cooked food and long for nasty things; to long for unusual food like a pregnant woman. اکشی آش Name of a stew of meat with sour flavoring. سودلو آش *vulg.* سوتلاج Rice boiled in milk.

T. اش **ĭsh**, *s.* See ایش

A. اشابه **ŭshăbĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* اشانب) 1. A medley; a mixture.

A. اشاجع **ĕshăjĭ'** *s., pl. of* اشجع 1. The knuckles nearest to the wrist. 2. Snakes, serpents.

A. اشاح **ĭshāh**, *for* وشاح, *s.* 1. A jewelled necklace or necklet. 2. A jewelled bandolier worn like a cross-belt.

A. اشاحه **ĭshăhă**, *vn.* 1. A working assiduously. 2. A being anxious; a taking precautions.

A. اشاده **ĭshădĕ**, *vn.* 1. A raising high; a building high. 2. A shouting. 3. A making proclamation.

A. اشارت **ĭshārĕt**, اشاره *vn.* 1. A making a sign; a pointing out. 2. An advising; a giving an opinion. (Compare مشیر, hence derived; and مستشار, استشاره directly connected herewith).

T. اشارت **ĭshārĕt**, *from.* A. اشاره, *s.* 1. A sign; a mark. 2. A signal. 3. An order or opinion of the Shaykhu'l-Islam. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To mark upon a thing. 2. To signal. چکمك — *v. i.* To hoist a signal. اشارتله سویلمك To speak by signs.

A. اشاش **ĕshāsh**, A. اشاشت **ĕshāshĕt**, } *vn.* A being or becoming lively, brisk, frisky.

A. اشاعت **ĭshā'ăt**, اشاعه **ĭshā'ă**, *vn.* A spreading; a publishing, a disclosing. اشاعه ا, *v. t.* To spread; to publish; to divulge.

A. اشاعر **ĕshā'ĭr**, *s., pl. of* اشعر. 1. Hairy parts of the body. 2. The fetlocks of horses.

T. اشاغه **ăshăgă**, *s.* vulg. for اشاغی, *q. v.*

T. اشاغی **ăshăgĭ**, *s.* 1. The lower part of any thing. 2. The space below a thing. 3. The latter part. (Not used in the dative). انك اشاغیسنده 1. In its lower part. 2. In the space below it. 3. In the latter part of it.

T. اشاغی **ăshăgĭ**, *a.* 1. Lower; inferior.

T. اشاغی **ăshăgĭ**, *adv.* 1. Down, downwards; below. اوتورمق — *v. i.* To sit down in a lower place. یوقاری — *adv.* (*Down and up*). Up and down; to and fro. باش اشاغی *adv.* Headlong; headforemost; topsy-turvy.

T. اشاغیجه **ăshăgĭjă**, *a.* Somewhat low down.

T. اشاغیلتمق **ăshăgĭlătmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To lower; to reduce.

T. اشاغیلامق **ăshăgĭlămaq**, *v. t.* To lower by word or deed; to treat one as low. — *v. i.* To fall; to come down.

T. اشاغیلنمق **ăshăgĭlănmaq**, *v. i.* To become low; to sink or fall.

T. اشاغیلو **ăshăgĭlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Possessed of lower parts. یوقاریلو — *a.* Uneven; undulating.

A. اشافى **ĕshăfi**, *s., pl.* 1. *of* اشفيه *q. v.* 2. of اشفا, اشق *q. v.*

T. اشاق **ŭshâq**, *s.* See وشاق.

A. اشالت **ishălĕt**, اشاله **ishălĕ**, 1. A lifting up; a raising.

A. اشأم **ĕsh'ĕm**, *a., (pl.* اشائم) Most unlucky; most inauspicious.

P. آشام **ăshăm**, *s.* Food, and drink.

P. آشام **ăshăm**, *a.* Who eats or drinks, (In compounds only). – خون *(Who drinks blood)* Bloodthirsty.

T. اشامق **ăshămâq**, *v. t.* To eat; to swallow.

P. آشاميدنى **ăshămĭdĕnî**, *a.* Fit to eat or drink; edible or potable.

A. اشاوا **ĕshăvă**, for اشاوى, *q. v.*

A. اشاوات **ĕshăvât**, }
A. اشاوى **ĕshăvă**, } *s., pl. of* اشيا, *q. v.*

A. اشائب **ĕshă'ĭb**, *s., pl. of* اشابه *q. v.*

A. اشائم **ĕshă'ĭm**, *a., pl. of* اشأم *q. v.*

A. اشب **ĕshb**, *s.* 1. Confusion; intricacy; intermixture. 2. A jungle; a thicket.

A. اشباح **ĕshbăh**, *s., pl. of* شبح Bodily forms; bodies.

A. اشبار **ĕshbăr**, *s., pl. of* شبر 1. Spans. 2. Statures, hights.

A. اشباع **ishbă'**, *vn.* 1. A feeding to repletion; a satiating. 2. A saturating. 3. A prolonging a vowel sound. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To fill; to satiate. 2. To saturate. 3. To prolong a vowel sound.

A. اشبال **ĕshbăl**, *s., pl. of* شبل Lion whelps.

A. اشبال **ishbăl**, *vn.* 1. A being kind to a person. 2. A widow's shunning marriage.

A. اشباه **ĕshbăh**, *s., pl. of* شبه Mates; fellows; pairs.

A. اشبل **ĕshbŭl**, *s.* As اشبال

T. اشبو **ishbŭ**, *a.* This present person or thing.

A. اشبه **ĕshbĕh**; *a.* 1. Most like; most similar. 2. Most suitable; most proper. 3. Most doubtful.

T. اشبه **ĕshbĕ**, *a. (from the foregoing)* Presumptuous; arrogant.

P. آشپز **ăsh-pĕz**, *s.* A cook.

P. آشپزى **ăshpĕzî**, *s.* A quality peculiar to cooks.

P. اشپش **ŭshpŭsh**, *s.* A louse.

P. اشپشه **ŭshpŭshĕ**, *s.* A moth destructive to wool; a weevil.

P. اسپل **ĕshpĕl**, *s.* The roe of fish; caviar.

F. اشپورطه **ishpŏrtă**, *s* A wide, shallow, open basket.

A. اشتا **ishtă**, *vn.* A being in or entering on the winter season; a wintering.

P. اشتاب **ishtăb**, *s.* Speed; haste; precipitation.

A. اشتات **ĕshtăt**, *s., pl. of* شت Disconnected bodies; fragments.

P. اشتالنك **ishtălĕng**, *s.* A chuckle-bone; *astragalus; os talæ* (played with by children).

P. اشتاو **ishtăv**, *s.* For اشتاب, *q. v.*

T. اشتاه **ishtăh**, *s.* Err. for A. اشتها, *q. v.*

A. اشتباك **ishtĭbăk**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming reticulated. 2. A being or becoming intricate, confused, or involved.

A. اشتباه **ishtĭbăh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming ambiguous or obscure. 2. A doubting; a being undecided. – بى Doubtless.

A. اشتتات **ishtĭtăt**, *vn.* A being or becoming scattered or disconnected.

A. اشتداد **ishtĭdăd**, *vn.* A being or becoming hard, firm, severe, or strong. – يولق *v. i.* To acquire hardness, firmness or strength.

T. اشتدرمك **ishtĭdirmĕk**, *v. t.* See ايشتدرمك

T. اشتر **ishtĭr**, *s.* See اشتير

P. اشتر **ŭshtŭr**, *s.* A camel. (See شتر)

A. اشترا **ishtĭră**, *vn.* A buying. ا –, *v. t.* To buy.

A. اشتراط **ishtĭrăt**, *vn.* A stipulating; a making conditions (شرط). ا –, *v. t.* To impose conditions; to stipulate.

A. اشتراع **ishtĭră'**, *vn.* An adopting a canon law.

A. اشتراف **ishtĭrăf**, *vn.* A becoming tall; an overtopping.

A. اشتراك **ishtĭrăk**, *vn.* 1. A participating. 2. A word's possession of several independent meanings. 3. A word's being common to several languages. على الاشتراك, بروجه –, اوزره –, *adv.* 1. In joint possession; in participation. 2. Homonymously.

P. اشتربان **ŭshtŭrbăn**, *s.* A camel-driver; a camel-herd.

P. اشترپاى **ŭshtŭr-pây**, *s.* A plant whose leaves are shaped like a camel's foot.

P. اشترخار **ŭshtŭr-khăr**, *s. (Camel's-thorn), alhagi maurorum.*

P. اشترخوی **ushtur-khûy**, *a.* *(Camel-dispositioned)* Spiteful; sulky; revengeful.

P. اشتردل **ushtur-dil**, *a.* *(Camel-hearted)* 1. Cowardly; pusillanimous. 2. Spiteful.

A. اشترغار **ushturgâr**, *for* P. اشترخار

P. اشترك **ushturek**, *s.*, *dim.* *of* اشتر 1. A little or pet camel. 2. A wave; a billow.

P. اشترگاو **ushtur-gyâw**, اشترگاو پلنك **ushtur-gyâw-pelêng**, *s.* Camelopard; giraffe.

P. اشترمرغ **ushtur-mûrg**, *s.* *(Camel-bird)* The ostrich.

P. اشترمور **ushtur-mûr**, *s.* A fabulous ant, as big as a sheep.

P. اشترار **ushtur-vâr**, *s.* A camel's load in weight.

A. اشتطاط **ishtitât**, *vn.* 1. A demanding exorbitantly. 2. A being oppressive and tyrannical in sentencing a prisoner.

A. اشتعال **ishtiʿâl**, *vn.* 1. A taking fire; a being kindled; a blazing up. 2. A becoming angry. 3. A becoming hoary, or grey.

A. اشتغال **ishtigâl**, *vn.* An occupying one's self; a busying one's self.

A. اشتفا **ishtifâ**, *vn.* 1. A regaining health. 2. A becoming quieted, consoled, or relieved from anxiety.

A. اشتفاف **ishtifâf**, *vn.* A drinking off to the dregs.

A. اشتقاق **ishtiqâq**, *vn.* 1. A dividing into branches; a branching. 2. Derivation; etymology.

A. اشتكا **ishtikyâ**, *vn.* 1. A complaining; complaint. 2. An aching; a paining ا—, *v. i.* 1. To complain. 2. To ache.

A. اشتكاك **ishtikyâk**, *vn.* 1. A limping; a hobbling; lameness. 2. A being doubtful; a being dubious. ا—, *v. i.* To doubt, to feel uncertain.

P. اشتلم **ushtulum**, *s.* A row; a quarrel; a fight.

A. اشتمال **ishtimâl**, *vn.* 1. A wrapping up; a covering one's self up. 2. A becoming as a wrap. 3. An enclosing; an enfolding; a comprising. عنایت اشتمال, *a.* *(Which enfolds kindness)* Kind.

A. اشتمام **ishtimâm**, *vn.* 1. A smelling; a sniffing. ا—, *v. t.* To smell.

T. اشتمز **ishtmâz**, *a.* See ایشتمز

T. اشتمك **ishâtmek**, *v. t.* See ایشتمك

T. ایشتمك **ishitmek**, *v. t.* & *i.* See ایشتمك

A. اشتوا **ishtivâ**, *vn.* 1. A roasting, grilling or frying. 2. A becoming roasted, etc.

T. اشته **ishtè**, *interj.* Lo! behold! there! yonder!

A. اشتها **ishtihâ**, *vn.* A desiring to eat; a hungering for. —, *s.* Appetite; desire. اچق — To sharpen the appetite. ویرمك — To give an appetite. وارمی — Have you an appetite? هیچ اشتهام یوق I have no appetite.

A. اشتهاب **ishtihâb**, *vn.* A being or becoming grey (اشهب); hoariness.

A. اشتهار **ishtihâr**, *vn.* A being or becoming celebrated, famous, or notorious. —, *s.* Fame; notoriety. بولق — *v. i.* To acquire fame or notoriety.

P. آشتی **âshtî**, *s.* Peace; reconciliation; concord.

A. اشتیاق **ishtiyâq**, *vn.* A longing; a yearning; ardent desire. چکمك — *v. i.* To desire; to long for.

P. اشتیاقنامه **ishtiyâq-nâmè**, *s.* A letter expressing an ardent desire.

A. اشتیال **ishtiyâl**, *vn.* A being lifted up; a being elevated, raised.

P. آشتی بخشای **âshtî-bâkhshây**, *a.* Peace-giving.

P. آشتی خوره **âshtî-khûrè**, *s.* A reconciliation-feast.

T. اشتیر **ishtîr**, *s.* The strawberry blite, *blitum virgatum*.

P. آشتی ساز **âshtî-sâz**, *a.* Peaceful; pacificatory; pacifying.

P. آشتی سازی **âshtî-sâzî**, *s.* The peculiar quality of a pacificator; a pacifying; a treating for or concluding a peace.

P. اشتیم **eshtîm**, *s.* Pus from a wound.

A. اشتیه **eshtiyè**, *s.*, *pl.* *of* شها *q. v.*

A. اشج **eshèjj**, *a.* Scarred on the scalp.

A. اشجا **ishjâ**, *vn.* 1. A sticking in the throat and choking. 2. A grieving; an annoying. 3. A subduing; a suppressing. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To choke. 2. To vex. 3. To suppress.

A. اشجار **eshjâr**, *s.*, *pl.* *of* شجر 1. Trees. 2. Stemmed plants; shrubs.

A. اشجان **eshjân**, *s.*, *pl.* *of* شجن 1. Griefs; cares. 2. Wants, needs.

A. اشجان ishjān, *vn.* A grieving; a causing anxiety.

A. اشجر ĕshjĕr, *a.* Most woody, most well wooded.

A. اشجع ĕshjā', *a.* Most brave.

A. اشجع ĕshjā', ishjā', *s.* (*pl,* اشاجع) 1. A knuckle. 2. A snake, a serpent.

A. اشجعة ĕshjī'ā, *s. pl. of* شجاع Snakes, serpents. (Golius makes the word pl. also of شجيع, so meaning brave; courageous.)

T. اشجك ĕshĕjik, *for* اشكجك, *s. dim. of* اشك A little or pet donkey. ـ راشجكی *(The little earth-ass),* The woodlouse, *oniscus asellus, porcellio scaber, armadillo vulgaris.*

T. آشجی âshjī, *s.* 1. A cook. 2. A captain in the old Janissaries (as اسطا, *q. v*). ـ باشی A head cook. ـ دكانی An eating house.

T. آشجيلق âshjīlīq, *s.* The quality, occupation, or hire, of a cook. ا ـ, *v. i.* 1. To be a cook.

A. اشحا ĕshĭnnā } *a., pl. of* شحيح Very
A. اشحة ĕshĭnnā } niggardly; very stingy.

P. اشخار ĕsh-khār, *s.* 1. Potash, pearl-ash. 2. Sal ammoniac.

A. اشخاس ish-khās, *vn.* 1. A being sour-faced. 2. A speaking ill of one; a backbiting; detraction.

A. اشخاص ĕsh-khās, *s., pl. of* شخص 1. Tall visible objects. 2. Surveyors' staves. 3. Human figures; also the features by which individuals are distinguished. 4. Persons; individuals.

A. اشخاص ish-khās, *vn.* 1. A setting up; a raising upright; especially, as a beacon or a target. 2. and 3. As اشخاص, *q. v.*

P. آشخانه âsh-khāne, *s.* 1. A kitchen. 2. A cook-shop.

A. اشخص ĕsh-khŭs, *s., pl. of* شخص As اشخاص, *q. v.*

T. اشخون ish-khūn, اشخين ish-khīn, *s.* See ايشقين

A. اشد ĕshĕdd, *a.* Most hard; most firm; most vigorous; most strict. (See شديد and شدت)

A. اشدا ĕshĭddā, *a., pl. of* شديد 1. Strong; vigorous. 2. Severe; strict. 3. Hard; tenacious. 4. Bold.

A. اشداق ĕshdāq, *s., pl. of* شدق *q. v.*

T. آشدرمق âshdĭrmāq, *v. t.* 1. Erroneous for آشورمق, *q. v.* 2. To pair beasts in breeding.

T. اشدرمك ĕshdĭrmĕk, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to be dug up, or to be scratched up. 2. To make or let a horse amble. 3. To make or let go on a journey.

A. اشدق ĕshdāq, *a.* 1. Wide-mouthed; full-cheeked. 2. Eloquent; fluent in speech.

T. اشدلك ishĭdĭlmĕk, *v. i.* See ايشدلك

A. اشذاذ ishzāz, *vn.* A separating; a setting apart; a removing; a dispersing.

A. اشر ĕshr, *vn.* 1. A sawing. 2. A filing the teeth; a making serrated.

A. أشر ĕshr, ĕshĕr, ĕshĭr, ĕshŭr, *a.* Self-conceited; insolent; arrogant.

A. اشر ĕshĕr, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming insolent from conceit. 2. A becoming over-luxuriant or rank in growth; rankness.

A. اشر ĕshĕrr, *a.* Most bad; most corrupt, most injurious; most malignant.

A. اشر âshĕr, âshŭr, *s.* Beauty of serration in the rows of teeth.

A. اشرا ĕshrā, *s. pl. of* شرى, شرا Tracts; districts; countries.

A. اشرا ĕshĭrrā, *a., pl. of* شرير Very bad.

A. اشراب ishrāb, *vn.* 1. A making or letting drink. 2. A causing or allowing to be drunk. 3. A saturating; an imbuing. 4. A being or becoming mixed or blended, a being pervaded. 5. An accusing falsely; a suspecting; an imputing. 6. A tying; a binding. 7. An insinuating. ا ـ, *v. t.* To insinuate.

A. اشراد ishrād, *vn.* A driving away or causing to be driven away.

A. اشرار ĕshrār, *a., pl. of* شر Bad, wicked.

A. اشراط ĕshrāt, *s., pl. of* شرط Signs; signals; marks. ـ الساعه, ـ ساعت Signs of the approach of the world's end.

A. اشراف ĕshrāf, *a., pl. of* شرف Noble; honorable; reverend. ـ *s.* The descendants of Muhammed. نقيب الاشراف The registrar and Prefect of the descendants of the prophet (in each town or province).

A. اشراف ishrāf, *vn.* 1. A mounting; an ascending; a being elevated. 2. An overtopping; an overlooking. 3. A

being or becoming near. 4. A getting an inkling of.

A. اشراق **ishrāq**, *vn.* 1. The rising and shining of sun, moon, or star. 2. A being in, or entering upon the time of sunrise. 3. A being illuminated. 5. A reddening. ا—, *v. i.* To shine; to break forth and shine.

A. اشراك **ishrāk**, *s., pl. of* شرك 1. Snares; nooses. 2. Shares; portions. —, *pl. of* شريك Copartners; colleagues.

A. اشراك **ishrāk**, *vn.* 1. A making a person a partner, or a colleague. 2. An asserting that the Deity subsists in more than one person.

A. اشربه **ishribè**, *s., pl. of* شراب Drinks; beverages.

A. اشرتان **ushrètān**, *s., dual of* اشره. *obl.* اشرتين The two ovipositors of a locust.

T. آشرتمق **āshirtmāq**, *v. t.* See آشورتمق

A. اشرتين **ushrètein**, *s., obl. dual of* اشره See اشرتان

A. اشرس **ishrès**, *a.* 1. Evil-disposed; disagreable. 2. Most evil-disposed.

A. اشرعه **ishri'à**, *s., pl. of* شراع Sails.

A. اشرف **ishrèf**, *a.* Most noble; most honorable; most eminent. —, *Prop. n.* A man's name. اشرف الاماكن *(The most noble of places)* Mekka. — اوقات The most propitious of times. — ساعت The lucky moment, astrologically.

A. اشرفى **ishrèfi**, *a.* Pertaining to some person named Eshref —, *s.* A gold sequin. — كل A kind of flax, *linum trigynum.*

A. اشرم **ishrèm**, *a.* Mutilated in the face.

T. آشرمق **āshirmāq**, *v. t.* See آشورمق

T. آشرمه **āshirmà**, *s.* See آشورمه

T. آشرو آشرى **āshiri**, See آشورى

A. اشره **ushrè**, *s., dual* اشرتان A locust's ovipositor.

T. اشسز **ishsiz**, *a.* Unpaired; unequalled.

T. ايشسز **ishsiz**, *a.* See اشسز

T. اشسزلك **ishsizlik**, *s.* The quality of being without mate or match.

T. ايشسزلك **ishsizlik**, *s.* See اشسزلك

A. اشطار **ishtār**, *s., pl. of* شطر Err. for اشطر, *q. v.*

A. اشطاط **ishtāt**, *vn.* A being exorbitant in demands. 2. A persisting. 3. A being oppressive or tyrannical.

A. اشطان **ishtān**, *vn.* A letting go away; a sending or driving away.

A. اشطر **ishtùr**, *s., pl. of* شطر 1. Halves. 2. Hemistichs. 3. Partially complete lines of poetry; half hemistichs or half distichs. 4. Parts; portions.

A. اشعاب **ish'āb**, *vn.* 1. A final departing. 2. A dying.

A. اشعار **ésh'ār**, *s., pl. of* شعر 1. Locks of hair. 2. Poems.

A. اشعار **ish'ār**, *vn.* 1. A making known; a communicating. 2. A stabbing; a killing. 3. A shouting the watchword (شعار). 4. A being hairy. 5. A putting on the (شعار) inner shirt ا—, *v. t.* To communicate.

A. اشعاع **ish'à'**, *vn.* 1. A sending forth rays (شعاع). 2. A putting forth awns (of grain). (شعاع).

A. اشعال **ish'āl**, *vn.* 1. A lighting; a making a blaze. 2. A stirring up anger. 3. A shedding tears copiously. ا—, *v. t.* To kindle; to set fire to.

A. اشعب **ésh'ab**, *a.* Having branching or wide horns.

A. اشعث **ésh'as**, *a.* Shaggy.

A. اشعر **ésh'ar**, *a.* 1. Most intelligent. 2. Most poetical. 3. Very hairy.

A. اشعر **ésh'ar**, *s. (pl.* اشاعر) 1. The long hair of the fetlocks. 2. The privy parts of a female.

A. اشعره **ésh'irè**, *s., pl. of* شعار *q. v.*

A. اشعه **éshi''à**, *s., pl. of* شعاع Rays of light.

A. اشعيا **ésh'iyà**, *prop. n.* Isaiah.

P. اشغار **ushgār**, *s.* Err. for اشغر

A. اشغال **éshgāl**, *s., pl. of* شغل Occupations; affairs; distractions.

A. اشغال **ishgāl**, *vn.* A preoccupying; a busying; an engaging the attention. ا—, *v. t.* To occupy; to busy; to engage the attention of a person.

A. اشغل **éshgal**, *a.* Most occupied; most preoccupied; most busy.

T. اشغه **āshagà**, Err. for اشاغى.

T. اشغى **āshagi**, For اشاغى

T. اشغيكى **āshagikì**, *a.* See اشاغى

T. اشغيلق **āshagilàmāq**, See اشاغلق

T. اشغيلمق **āshagilanmāq**, See اشاغلمق

A. اشفا **éshfà**, For اشفى, *q. v.*

A. اشفا **ishfà**, *vn.* 1. A giving medicine; a dosing 2. A curing; a restoring. 3. A being or becoming close upon, or on the verge of.

A. اشفار **éshfar**, *s., pl. of* شفر *q. v.* Also *Labia pudenda.*

A. اشفاق **éshfāq**, *s., pl. of* شفق 1. Acts

of affectionate solicitude; kind or compassionate deeds. 2. Evening twilights. 3. Sides; districts.

A. اشفاق **ishfâq**, *vn.* A being kindly or affectionately solicitous.

P. اشفاق انگیز **èshfâq-èngìz**, *a.* Which excites kind or affectionate emotions; touching; affecting.

P. آشفتگی **âshûftègì**, *s.* Bewilderment; agitation; excitement.

P. آشفته **âshûftè**, *a.* Beside one's self; agitated; excited; bewildered. آشفته سی بریك او – To be violently in love. The passionate lover of a person.

T. آشفته‌لك **âshûftèlìk**, *s.* As P. آشفتگی

A. اشفع **èshfâ'**, *a.* Tall; high.

A. اشفی **èshfà**, اشفا, *a.* Most healing; most salutary.

A. اشفی **ishfà**, اشفا, *s.* (*pl.* اشافی) A shoemaker's awl.

A. اشفیه **èshfìyè**, *s., pl. of* شفا (*pl.* اشافی) Medicines; remedies.

A. اشق **àshàqq**, *a.* 1. Most unendurable; most onerous. 2. Wide in the haunches; wide.

T. آشق **âshìq**, See آشیق

T. اشق **ìshìq**, See ایشق

P. اشق **ùshâq**, *s. Ammoniacum*, gum ammoniac.

T. اشق **ùshâq**, For اوشاق, *q. v.*

A. اشقا **ìshqâ**, *vn.* A making hopelessly wicked.

A. اشقاق **ìshqâq**, *vn.* A complaining.

A. اشقر **âshqâr**, *a.* 1. Ruddy complexioned and reddish-haired. 2. Chestnut or sorrel.

T. اشقرق **ìshqìrìq**, Err. for انچقرق *q. v.*

T. اشقون **ìshqùn**, See ایشقین

A. اشقیا **èshqìyâ**, *a., pl. of* شقی Worthless; vile; miserable. –, *s.* wretches; rebels; brigands; debauchees.

T. اشقیالق **èshqìyàlìq**, *s.* Rebellion; brigandage; debauchery.

T. آشقین **âshqìn**, *a.* That passes over or beyond.

T. اشقین **ìshqìn**, See ایشقین

P. اشك **èshk**, *s.* Tears; a tear.

T. اشك **èshèk**, *a.* 1. An ass; a donkey; *asinus vulgaris.* 2. A silly, stupid, perverse man. آرسی – *(The ass-bee)* The humble-bee, *bombus;* also the hornet, *vespa crabro.* ایکولی – *(ass-ribbed)* Obstinate, perverse. بالغی – Stockfish; dried codfish. دکرمنی – A mill turned by an ass. دیکنی – *(The ass-thistle);* The common thistle. سینکی – The gad-fly *tabanus* or *asilius.* قوردی – The woodlouse. قولاغی – *(Ass-ear)* The centaury. کنکری – *(Ass-cardoon)* The common carline thistle, *carlina vulgaris.* یر اشکی *(The earth-ass)* The woodlouse, *oniscus asellus.* یبان اشکی The onager, *asinus onager.*

T. اشك **èshìk**, *s.* For اشیك *q. v.*

A. اشکا **ìshkyâ**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to complain. 2. A finding one complaining. 3. A receiving and heeding complaint. 4. A complaining.

P. اشکار **ìshkyâr**, *s.* 1. The chase. 2. Game.

P. آشکار **âshìkyâr** } *a.* Manifest, pa-
P. آشکارا **âshìkyârâ** } tent; evident.

T. آشکارجه **âshìkyârjè**, *a.* Somewhat manifest; rather evident.

T. آشکارلق **âshìkyârlìq**, *s.* Openness; publicity; manifestness.

P. آشکاره **âsh-kyârè**, *s.* A cook.

T. آشکاره **âshìkyârè**, *a.* Vulgar for آشکار *q. v.*

P. اشکاری **ìshkyârì**, *a.* Hunting; pursuing. –, *s.* A hunter.

A. اشکاع **ìshkyâ'**, *vn.* A vexing; an angering, a molesting.

A. اشکال **èshkyâl**, *s., pl. of* شکل 1. Shapes; forms, 2. Geometrical figures. 4. Kinds; varieties. 4. The marking of words by vowel-points and other signs.

A. اشکال **ìshkyâl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dubious or confused. 2. A marking with vowel-points and other signs.

P. اشکانیان **èshkyânìyân**, *a., pl. of* اشکانی Name of a dynasty in pre-Islamic Persia, between B. C. 329 and A.D. 229.

P. اشکبار **èshkbâr**, *a.* Tearful; weeping

T. اشکجی **èshèkjì**, *s.* A dealer in asses; a donkey-driver.

T. اشکجیلك **èshèkjìlìk**, *s.* The quality of a dealer in asses.

T. اشکرمك **èshkìrmèk**, *v. t* To excite; to incite.

P. اشکره **ìsh-kèrè**, *s* A hawk; especially, a hobby, merlin, or sparrow-hawk.

P. اشکریز **èshkrìz**, *a.* Tearful; weeping.

T. اشکز **èshkìz**, *s.* A thong of hide or leather.

P. اشکفت **ìshkèft**, *s.* A cave; a grotto.

P. اشگفت **ishgift**, *s.* A wonder; a marvel.

A. اشكل **eshkel**, *a.* 1. Most like; most similar. 2. Streaked; marked with different colors. 3. Bloodshot.

T. اشكل **ish-kil**, *s.* A doubt; a difficulty; a doubtful matter.

T. اشكلك **eshekliq**, *s.* The peculiarity of an ass. 2. Folly.

T. اشكللك **ishkillik**, *s.* Dubiousness; difficulty.

T. اشكللندرمك **ishkillândirmek**, *v. t.* To raise doubts or difficulties.

T. اشكللنمك **ishkillânmek**, *v. i.* To conceive doubts and difficulties.

T. اشكلندرمك **eshekliândirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let one make an ass of himself.

T. اشكلنمك **eshekliânmek**, *v. i.* To make an ass of one's self; to act like an ass.

A. اشكله **eshkele**, *s.* 1. Likeness; resemblance; similarity. 2. Dubiousness, confusion; doubtfulness. 3. A want; a need.

P. اشكم **ishkem**, *s.* The belly.

T. اشكن **eshkin**, *a.* See اشكين

P. اشكنبه **ishkenbe**, *s.* Tripe. — چوربه‌سی — Tripe soup.

T. اشكنبه‌جى **ishkenbeji**, *s.* A dealer in tripe.

T. اشكنبه‌جيلك **ishkenbejilik**, *s.* The quality or trade of a tripe-dresser.

T. اشكنبه‌لنمك **ishkenbelânmek**, *v. i.* *(To become possessed of a stomach)* To cease to suck and begin to graze.

P. اشكنجه **ishkenje**, *s.* As اسكنجه *q. v.*

T. اشكينلك **eshkinlik**, *s.* See اشكينلك

P. اشكوفه **ûshkyûfe**, *s.* 1. A flower; a blossom; a bud. 2. A spue; a vomiting.

T. اشكون **eshkûn**, *s., a., & adv.* See اشكين

P. اشكوه **ûshkyûh**, *s.* Majesty; pomp; grandeur.

P. اشكيل **ishkil**, *s.* 1. A horse with two white feet (diagonally placed).

T. اشكيل **ishkil**, *s.* See اشكل

T. اشكين **eshkin**, *a.* Ambling in gait. — *s.* An amble; an ambling pace. — كتمك — *v. i.* To amble.

T. اشكينجى **eshkinji**, *s.* A mounted feudal yeoman; an irregular cavalryman.

T. اشكينجيلك **eshkinjilik**, *s.* The quality or usual acts of a feudal cavalry campaigner; campaigning.

T. اشكينسز **eshkinsiz**, *a.* That cannot amble.

T. اشكينلك **eshkinlik**, *s.* The ambling quality.

A. اشل **eshel**, *a.* Palsied or withered in the arm.

A. اشلا **eshlâ**, *s., pl. of* شلو 1. Joints of meat. 2. Limbs; remains.

T. آشلاتمق **âshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See آشيلاتمق

T. آشلامق **âshlâmâq**, See آشيلامق

T. ايشلتمك **ishlâtmek**, See ايشلتمك

T. اشلشدرمك **eshlâshdirmek**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to mate or to pair together.

T. اشلشمك **eshlâshmek**, *v. i.* To become pairs; to couple; to mate together.

T. آشلق **âshlîq**, *s.* Food; an eatable.

T. ايشلك **ishlek**, See ايشلك

T. آشلق **âshilmâq**, *v. i.* To get over; to be passed over.

T. اشملك **eshelemek**, See اشه‌لمك

T. اشلمك **eshilmek**, *v. i.* To be lightly dug up.

T. ايشلمك **ishlemek**, See ايشلمك

T. آشلمه **âshlâmâ**, See آشيلامه

T. ايشلمه **ishlemé**, See ايشله

T. اشلندرمك **eshlândirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let one be a mate; to mate.

T. اشلنمك **eshlânmek**, *v. i.* To become coupled; to become mated.

T. ايشلنمك **ishlânmek**, See ايشلنمك

T. ايشلو **ishli**,-lü, See ايشلو

A. اشله **eshilé**, *s., pl. of* شليل 1. Any thing worn under the outer armor. 2. The crupper-cloths of camels.

T. اشلهمك **eshelemek**, See اشه‌لمك

T. ايشلهيجى **ishleyiji**, See ايشله‌يجى

A. اشمات **ishmât**, *vn.* A causing joy to; a delighting; a causing to triumph over.

A. اشمار **ishmâr**, *vn.* 1. An urging; a driving. 2. A killing.

T. اشمار **ishmar**, *s.* A sign; a nod; a wink. — ا —, *v. i.* To make signs.

A. اشمال **eshmâl**, *s., pl. of* شمل Small quantities.

A. اشمال **ishmâl**, *vn.* 1. A wrapping up; an enveloping. 2. A blowing of the north wind; the wind's veering to north. 3. An encountering a north wind. 5. A going quickly.

A. اشمام **ishmâm**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be smelt. 2. A performing circumcision incompletely. 3.

A giving to a consonant a slight shade of a vowel sound after it. 4. A walking with one's nose in the air.

T. آشمق **ăshmăq**, *v. t.* To pass; to go beyond —, *v. i.* 1. To be or become above; to mount above; to climb 2. To pass the limits; to be extravagant.

T. اشمك **ĕshmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To dig up slightly; to scratch the soil. — مزار To rob a grave. 2. *v. i.* To amble.

T. ايشمك **ishmĕk**, See ايشمك

A. اشمل **ĕshmĕl**, *a.* Most comprehensive; most general.

T. اشمه **ĕshmĕ**, *a.* Dug shallow; scooped out. —, *s.* A shallow well or water hole. — صوبی Water from a surface well or water hole.

A. اشمئزاز **ishmi'zăz**, vulg. اشمزاز **ishmĭzăz**, *vn.* 1. An abhorring. 2. Depression of spirits. 3 A feeling horror; horripilation.

T. اشن **ĕshăn**, *a.* (*a. part. pres. of* اشمك) 1. Digger; scratcher of the soil; 2. Ambler. 3. Campaigner. قورت اشنی *(Wolf-scratcher)* The nettle-rash, *urticaria.*

P. آشنا **ăshnă**, *s.* 1. An intimate acquaintance. 2. An adept. 3. A swimmer. 4. Swimming.

P آشناب **ăshnăb**, *s.* A swimmer.

A. اشناق **ĕshnăq**, *s., pl. of* شنق 1. Cattle in surplus, added to an impost or a fine. 2. Fines for injuries to the person.

P. آشناگر **ăshnăgĕr**, *s.* A swimmer.

P. آشناگری **ăshnăgĕrī**, *s.* The quality belonging to a swimmer; swimming.

T. آشنالق **ăshnălĭq** *s.* 1. Acquaintance; intimacy. 2. A bow or other salutation by gesture; friendly attentions. 3. Knowledge as an expert. — —, *v. i.* 1. To offer friendly attentions; to make a bow or other salutation by gesture.

P. اشنان **ŭshnăn**, *s.* The prickly saltwort, *salsola kali.*

P. آشناو **ăshnăw**, *s.* As آشناب, *q. v.*

P. آشنایی **ăshnăyī**, *s.* 1. Intimate acquaintance. 2. Expertness; skilfulness. 3. Ability to swim. 4. A swim.

A. اشنب **ĕshnĕb**, *a.* Having fine teeth.

T. آشندرمق **ăshĭndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be worn down by friction.

A. اشنع **ĕshnă'**, *a.* Most foul; most abominable; most reprehensible.

T. آشنمش **ăshĭnmĭsh**, *a. (a. p. p. of* اشنمق) Worn away.

T. آشنمق **ăshĭnmăq**, *v. i.* To wear away; to give way under friction; to become worn into by friction.

T. اشنمك **ĕshĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To scratch up the soil for one's self (used in speaking of animals).

T. آشنمه **ăshĭnmă**, *s.* Wear by friction.

T. آشنمه **ăshĭnmă**, *a.* Worn away.

P. اشنوشه **ŭshnūshĕ**, *s.* A sneeze.

P. اشنه **ŭshnĕ**, *s.* A kind of tree moss used as a perfume; *muscus arboreus.*

T. آشو **ăshú**, **ăshĭ** *s.* See آشی

T. آشوادس **ăshvădĕs**, *s.* The common heart-cockle, *cardium edule.* (Hindoglu, Bianchi).

A. اشواط **ĕshvăt**, *s., pl. of* شوط Courses; circuits in running races; especially circumambulations of the Caaba, or runs between Safa and Marwa, at Mekka.

A. اشواق **ĕshvăq**, *s., pl. of* شوق Desires; longings.

P. آشوب **ăshūb**, *s.* Confusion; tumult; disturbance.

P. آشوب **ăshūb**, *a.* That excites, agitates, or disturbs. — دل *a.* That agitates or perturbs the heart. — شهر *a.* That disturbs the town.

P. آشوب انگیز **ăshūb-ĕngĭz**, *a* That produces agitation or tumult.

T. آشورتمق **ăshŭrtmăq**, **ăshĭrtmăq**, *v. t.* To convey away, or cause to be conveyed away; to cause to pass over or beyond; to cause to disappear

T. آشورتمه **ăshŭrtma**, **ăshĭrtmă**, *a.* That is conveyed away; That has been made to disappear.

T. آشورمق **ăshŭrmăq**, **ăshĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To convey away; to send beyond limits; to cause to pass over. 2. To escape an evil. 3. To steal; to plunder. 5. To smuggle.

T. آشورمه **ăshŭrmă**, **ăshĭrmă**, *s.* 1. A belt put over another one for safety. 2. An act of conveying away or over.

T. آشورمه **ăshŭrmă**, **ăshĭrmă**, *a.* 1. Conveyed over. 2. Smuggled.

T. آشوری **ăshŭrĭ**, **ăshĭrĭ**, *s.* The space beyond a thing.

T. آشوری **âshûrî, ashirî,** *a* Excessive. beyond bounds.

T. آشوری **âshûrî, âshirî,** *adv.* 1. Over or beyond. 2. Excessively. كتمك —, *v. i.* To go beyond bounds; to overshoot the mark. 2. To exceed limits. — كون *adv.* Every other day.

T. آشوريلق **âshûrîlîq, âshirîlîq,** *s.* Excess.

A. اشوس **ĕshvĕs,** *a.* 1. That leers with contempt or defiance. 2. Bold; daring; despising of danger.

A. اشوع **ĕshvâ',** *a.* Having hair erect like the spines of a hedgehog.

P. آشفته **âshŭftè,** As آشفته *q. v.*

A. اشوق **ĕshvâq,** *a.* 1. Tall. 2. Most desirous; most longing.

T. آشوق **âshûq,** See آشيق

A. اشها **ĕsh-hà,** For اشهى *q. v.*

A. اشهاد **ĕsh-hăd,** *s., pl. of* شاهد 1. Witnesses. 2. Angels or prophets who will testify in the last judgment.

A. اشهاد **ish-hăd,** *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing one to observe or witness. 2. A making or letting one testify. 3. A citing proofs. 4. A making one a martyr; a killing one who is fighting for religion. 5. An attaining puberty. ا —, *v. t.* To cause to testify.

A. اشهار **ish-hăr,** *vn.* 1. A being or causing to be famous, or notorious. 2. An attaining the age of one month.

A. اشهب **ĕsh-hĕb,** *a.* 1. Grey. 2. Bright; newly sharpened up. 3. Bristling with flashing arms. 4. Snowy or frosty. 5. Very difficult. اخضر — *a.* Roan. ادهم — *a.* Iron-grey.

A. اشهد **ĕsh-hĕdû,** *v. i., 1st. pers. sing. pres.* I bear witness, I attest. ان لا اله الا الله — I bear witness that there is not a god save God. This clause of the Muslim confession of faith is always followed by. واشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله and I bear witness that Muhammed is His servant and His apostle or messenger. The two clauses are sometimes styled كلمتين *the two sayings.*

A. اشهر **ĕsh-hĕr,** *a.* Most famous, or notorious.

A. اشهر **ĕsh-hûr,** *s. pl. of* شهر Months; Lunar months. معلومات — *(The known months)* The period of the Pilgrimage to Mekka, *i. e.* The months of Shewwal, Zilkade and Zilhijje in whole or in part; or these three with Muharrem.

T. اشهلمك **ĕshĕlĕmĕk,** *v. t.* 1. To stir up; to scratch about. 2. To seek out and enquire into.

A. اشهى **ĕsh-hà,** اشها *a.* Most desirable.

T. آشي **âshî,** *s.* 1. A grafting or budding a plant. 2. The scion, graft, or bud put into the stock. 3. Inoculation; vaccination. 4. Artificial impregnation of flowers. اورمق — 1. To graft or bud. 2. To inoculate. بويامي — Paint made of red ochre. طاشي — Crude red ochre. قلمي — The cutting used for grafting. ايتك آشيسي Vaccination. چيچك آشيسي Inoculation of small pox. قم آشيسي Grafting by insertion of a cutting. يراق آشيسي Budding.

A. اشيا **ĕshyă,** *s., pl. of* شي, *(pl.* اشايا) اشاوات, اشاوى, اشاوات, اشياء 1. Things. 2. Effects; goods.

A. اشيا **ŭshĕyyă,** *s., pl. dim. of* اشيا Little things.

A. اشياخ **ĕshyâkh,** *s., pl. of* شيخ 1. Elders; old men. 2. Chief men of tribes.

A. اشياع **ĕshyâ',** *s., pl. of* شيعه Partizan groups; parties; followers of one man.

P. آشيان **âshiyân** } *s.* 1. A nest. 2. A
P. آشيانه **âshiyâne** } house; an abode. جنت آشيان *(Whose dwelling is in paradise)* Deceased.

P. آشيب **âshîb,** *s.* Err. for آسيب

T. آشيرمق **âshîrmâq,** See آشورمق

T. آشيسز **âshîsîz,** *s.* Ungrafted.

T. آشيق **âshîq,** *s.* 1. A chuckle-bone, *astragalus, os tali,* used by children in play. 2. An iron helmet or skull-cap. — آتمق *v. i.* 1. To throw the bones as dice. 2. To vie with; to compete with. — اويناميق *v. i.* To play at bones or dibs. — اويونى The game of chuckle-bones or dibs.

T. اشيك **ĕshîk,** 1. A threshold (as worn by many feet). — آغاسى A lord chamberlain. اشيكه چيقمق *v. i.* To go out. الت اشيك The lower lintel of a door frame. اوست اشيك The upper lintel, the lintel of a door frame. — بريك اشيكنه كلمك *(To come to the threshold)* To petition to sue; to importune.

T. آشيلاتدرمق **âshîlâtdîrmâq,** *v. t.* To cause to be grafted, inoculated, by means of an agent who directs the operator.

T. آشيلاتمق **âshîlâtmâq,** *v. t.* To have

or let (a wild stock) be grafted, or inoculated by an operator. 2. To have any thing cooled or iced.

T. آشيلامق **åshilåmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To graft or bud 2. To inoculate or vaccinate. 3. To refrigerate; to cool.

T. اشيلامق **ĭshĭlåmåq**, See ايشيلامق

T. آشيلامه **åshĭlåmå**, *p.* Cooled; iced.

T. آشيلانمق **åshĭlånmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To be grafted or budded. 2. To be inoculated or vaccinated. 3. To be cooled; to be refrigerated.

T. اشيمق **ĭshĭmåq**, See ايشيمق

P. آشنهه **ăshnĭhĕ**, *s.* A horse's neigh.

T. آص **åṣ**, *s.* See T. آس

T. اص **ĭṣ**, *s.* See T. اس 1. A person; a man. 2. An owner; a master. 3. Any sign of the human presence.

T. آصا **åṣå**, آصه, آصى Gerund of آصمق *q. v.* See آصه

A. اصابت **ĭṣābĕt**, *vn.* 1. A hitting the mark; a striking; an attaining; a reaching; a stumbling upon. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To hit the mark; to strike. 2. To guess rightly, to solve. او –, *v. i.* To happen well, to be just as wished.

T. اصابت **ĭṣābĕt**, *interj.* Capital! Well done! Bravo! A hit!

P. اصابت قرين **ĭṣābĕt-qărĭn**, *a.* *(That is the companion of attainment)* Successful, judicious.

P. اصابت مدار **ĭṣābĕt-mĕdār**, *a.* *(The orbit of attainment).* As اصابت قرين

A. اصابع **åṣābi'**, *s., pl. of* اصبع *q. v.* صفر – Name of a certain root furcated like a hand. العذارى – *(Maidens' fingers)* A variety of grape. الفتيات – *(Lasses' fingers)* A kind of sweet basil. فرعون – *(Pharaoh's fingers)* A kind of branching coral or coralline. هرمس – Hermodactyl, the root of *colchicum variegatum.*

A. اصابعى **åṣābi'ĭ**. *a.* Pertaining to fingers. –, *s.* Roll-sulphur.

A. اصابل **åṣābĭl**, as اصاطب, *q. v.*

A. اصاحيب **åṣāḥĭb**, *s., pl. of* اصحاب Numbers of companions or of owners.

A. اصاخت **ĭṣākhåt**, *vn.* 1. A hearing; a listening. 2. A being or becoming silent.

A. اصادق **åṣādĭq**, *s., pl. of* صديق Sincere friends.

A. آصار **åṣār**, *s., pl. of* اصر *q. v.*

A. اصارم, اصاريم **åṣārĭm'** *s., pl. of* صرم, *pl. of* اصرام 1. Groups of tents. 2. Small bodies of men in separate camps.

A. اصاطب **åṣātĭb**, *s., pl. of* اصطبل Stables.

A. اصاطل **åṣātĭl**, as اصاطب

A. اصاغر **åṣāġĭr** } *a., pl. of* اصغر Ve-
A. اصاغره **åṣāġĭrĕ** } ry small; smallest.

A. اصاغه **ĭṣāġå**, *vn.* A casting metal.

A. اصافه **ĭṣāfĕ**, *vn.* A diverting; an averting.

A. آصال **åṣāl**, *s., pl. of* اصيل Latter part of the afternoon; evening before sunset. بالغدو والاصال *adv. (In the early morning and late afternoons).* Early and late.

A. اصالت **åṣālĕt**, *vn.* 1. A having root or foundation; a being firm; a being well established. 2. A being of a good, old family. 3. A performing the duties of an office, of right, not as a substitute.

A. اصالة **åṣālĕten**, *adv.* *In propriâ personâ;* acting as principal and not as a representative of any one else. (See وكالة).

T. اصالتو **åṣālĕtŭ**,-lŭ, *a.* Noble; of noble birth.

A. اصالف **åṣāĭf**, *a., pl. of* اصلف Hard; rugged; rocky.

A. اصباح **åṣbāḥ**, *s., pl. of* صبح Mornings; early mornings.

A. اصباح **ĭṣbāḥ**, *vn.* 1. An entering upon the morning; a doing something in the early morning. 2. A worshiping at daybreak. 3. A taking a morning cup. 4. A trimming or lighting a lamp. –, *s.* Daybreak; dawn.

A. اصبار **ĭṣbār**, *vn.* 1. A confining one till he dies. 2. A killing or otherwise punishing in retaliation. 3. A forcing one to make oath. 4. A commanding or enjoining patience.

A. اصبار **ĭṣṣĭbār**, *vn.* (اصطبار) A being patient; an exercising endurance.

A. اصباغ **åṣbāġ**, *s., pl. of* صبغ Dyes.

T. اصبر **åṣbŭr**, for آصبور *q. v.*

A. اصبع **ŭṣbŭ'**, *s., pl.* اصابع 1. A finger. 2. A toe. 3. A prong. 4. A bifurcation. 5. An inch; a digit, (various, in different measures, see T. پرمق).

A. اصبوحه **ŭṣbŭḥå**, *s.* Morning; the forenoon.

T. اصبور **åṣbŭr**, See اصپور

P. اصبهان **ĭṣbåhān**, See اصفهان

A. اصبى **åṣbĭ**, *s., pl. of* صبى Boys.

T. اصبى isbī, *s.* *(for* A. اصبع*)* An inch; a digit, (twenty four to the arshin or cubit).

A. اصبيه asbiyè, *s., pl. of* صبى *q. v.* Boys.

T. آصپور aspūr, *s.. (for* A. اصفر*)* Safflower; bastard saffron, *carthamus tinctorius.*

T. ايصتدرمق isitdirmāq. See ايصتمق

T. ايصتمق isitmāq, *v. t.* See ايصتمق

A. اصح asahh, *a.* Most free from ailment, defect or error; most sound; most authentic.

A. اصحا asihhā, *a., pl. of* صحيح Sound in health.

A. اصحاب ashāb, *s., pl. of* صاحب 1. Companions; fellows; associates; companions and disciples of the prophet Muhammed. 2. Possessors of qualities or faculties. اعتبار — People of reputation, well esteemed. تدبير — People who conceive and carry out salutary measures of any kind. تواريخ — Annalists; historians. جاه — Men of rank. جنت — The angels and the blessed dead. دولت — 1. People of wealth. 2. Dignitaries. روايت — Legendaries; narrators of anecdotes. سيوف — *(Men of the sword)* Warriors. قلم — *(Men of the pen)* Civil functionaries. كرام — The companions and disciples of Muhammed. مناصب — The holders of high offices. نار — The damned; demons and condemned souls.

A. اصحاب is-hāb, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be or become companion. 2. A protecting; a defending; a helping as companion or follower.

A. اصحاح is-hāh, *vn.* 1. A making whole; a making healthy. 2. A having all one's cattle or family in health; a having them regain health.

A. اصحر as-har, *a.* 1. Of a dusty reddish colour. 2. Roan.

A. اصحه asihhā, *a., pl. of* صحيح As اصحا

A. اصدا asdā, *s., pl. of* صدا 1. Owls. 2. Echoes; sounds; voices.

A. اصدا isdū, *vn.* 1. To echo; to sound; to reverberate. 2. To die.

A. اصداد isdād, *vn.* 1. A causing to turn back or away; an averting. 2. A sore's forming pus.

T. آصدار asdar, *s.* For آستار, *q. v.*

A. اصدار isdār, *vn.* A putting forth; an issuing; an allowing to issue. | — *v. t.* To issue; to send forth.

A. اصداغ asdāg, *s., pl. of* صدغ The temples.

A. اصداف asdāf, *s., pl. of* صدف Mother-of-pearl shells.

A. اصداف isdāf, *vn.* A causing to turn back, away or aside; an averting.

A. اصداق asdāq, *s., pl. of* صدق True and sincere things, not shams or pretences.

T. آصدرمق asdirmāq, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be hung up.

A. اصدق asdaq, *a.* Most truthful; most faithful. القائلين — *(The most truthful of speakers)* God.

A. اصدقا asdiqā, *s., pl. of* صديق Sincere friends.

A. اصر isr, *s. (pl.* آصار*)* 1. An incumbent duty; an obligation. 2. A burden; a weight. 3. A sin; a crime; a trespass. 4. The penalty invoked in an oath as the consequence of nonfulfilment. 5. The cavity of the ear, *meatus auditorius.*

A. آصرات asirāt, *s., pl. of* آصره Tethers.

A. اصرار isrār, *vn.* 1. An obstinately persisting; persistance. 2. A first appearing of the tips of awns in grain. 3. A pricking up the ears. | —, *v. i.* To persist in saying or doing a wrong thing.

A. اصراف asrāf, *s., pl. of* صرف 1. Vicissitudes. 2. Expenses; disbursements.

A. اصراف isrāf, *vn.* 1. A drinking. 2. A composing poetry with the rhymes imperfect.

A. اصرام asrām, *s., pl. of* صرم *(pl.* اصارم*)*, 1. Groups of tents. 2. Groups of men.

A. اصرام isrām, *vn.* 1. A palm's having its dates ripe. 2. A man's having a numerous household and insufficient means; distress.

T. اصرتمق isirtmāq, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be bitten.

T. اصرغان isirgān, *a.* 1. Who or which bites habitually. 2. — *s.* A stinging-nettle. اوتى — The stinging-nettle, *urtica urens,* etc.

T. اصرغين isirgin, *s.* A pimple; a rash.

T. اصريق isiriq, *a.* See اصريق

A. اصرم asrem, *a.* 1. Maimed in the ear. 2. Distressed by lack of means to support the family.

T. اصريق ʾisʾirmaq, *v. t.* 1. To bite. 2. To backbite. 3. To partially recognise. – آوج *v. i.* To bite the palm of the hand: a sign of eagerness or rage. – برمق To bite the finger: a sign of astonishment. – يقا To bite the collar: a sign of abhorrence.

A. آصره ʾâṣʾirè, *s.* 1. (*pl.* آصرات) Tethers; tent ropes. 2. (*pl.* اواصر) A tie beween man and man.

T. اصريجى ʾisʾirijʾi, *a.* That bites habitually.

T. اصريق ʾisʾirʾiq, *a. or s.* Bitten; a bite; a wound from a bite.

T. اصسز ʾissʾiz, *a.* 1. Lonely; without signs of man. 2. Without a master or owner.

T. اصسزلق ʾissʾizlʾiq, *s.* Loneliness; solitude; absence of signs of man.

A. اصطباح ʾistʾibâh, *vn.* (*for* اصباح) 1. A drinking a morning draught, صبوح 2. A lighting a lamp.

A. اصطبار ʾistʾibâr, *vn.*, (*for* اصتبار) 1. A being patient; an enduring. 2. A taking revenge. 3. A finding or deeming patient or enduring.

A. اصطباغ ʾistʾibâg, *vn.* (*for* اصتباغ) 1. A being or becoming dyed. 2. A making or eating sauce with bread as seasoning. 3. A being baptized.

A. اصطبل ʾistâbl, *s.* (*pl.* اصاطب, اصاطل, اصابل) A stable. عامره – The imperial stables. پايدسى – – The rank of equerry to the Sultan. مدىرى – – The *Grand Equerry*.

A. اصطبه ʾustʾubbè, *s.* (from the Hebrew or Phenician; see also Gr. στύπη; Ital. *stoppa;* and Turk. استوپه). Tow; refuse flax; oakum.

A. اصطحاب ʾistʾihâb, *vn.* (*for* اصحاب) 1. An accompanying; a keeping company with.

P. اصطخر ʾistâkhr, *prop. n.* Persepolis.

A. اصطدام ʾistʾidâm, *vn.* (*for* اصتدام) A dashing against one another.

A. اصطرار ʾistʾirâr, *vn.* (*for* اصترار) 1. A creaking. 2. A making a clamor. 3. A hoof's being narrow.

A. اصطرك ʾistârèk, *s.* Storax.

A. اصطرلاب ʾustʾurlâb, *s.* For اسطرلاب *q. v.*

A. اصطفا ʾistʾifâ, *vn.*, (*for* اصتفا) A choosing; a selecting, a preferring. –, *v. t.* To choose; to select; to prefer.

A. اصطفاف ʾistʾifâf, *vn.*, (*for* اصتفاف) A being or becoming in rows, in rank or in line.

A. اصطفاق ʾistʾifâq, *vn.* (*for* اصتفاق) 1. A being shaken or agitated by the wind. 2. A lute's having its strings put in vibration. 3. A place's being alive with people.

A. اصطكاك ʾistʾikyâk, *vn.* (*for* اصتكاك) 1. A colliding of two bodies. 2. A mutually fighting.

A. اصطلاح ʾistʾilâh, *vn.* (*for* اصتلاح) 1. A mutually being or becoming at peace and concord. 2. A mutually agreeing about a matter. 3. A conventionally naming things. –, *s.* Technical expression; an idiom; a conventional or technical term.

A. اصطلام ʾistʾilâm, *vn.* 1. A cutting off at the root; an extirpating.

A. اصطناع ʾistʾinâʿ, *vn.* 1. A doing an act. 2. A rearing; a preparing; an educating; a bringing up. 3. An ordering to be made.

T. اصطوپه ʾustʾupâ, *s.*, For A. اصطبه, *q. v.*

A. اصطياد ʾistʾiyâd, *vn.* (*for* اصتياد) 1. A taking; a catching; a trapping; a hunting; a trying to hunt.

A. اصطياف ʾistʾiyâf, *vn.* (*for* اصتياف) A summoning.

A. اصعاب ʾisʿâb, *vn.* 1. A making or being difficult. 2. A finding difficult. 3. A causing to be refractory.

A. اصعاد ʾisʿâd, *vn.* 1. A going up; an ascending, or causing to mount or ascend; especially, a going up from the lowlands to the highlands, or towards the Cubical House of Mekka. 2. A journeying; a travelling. 3. A distilling or sublimating.

A. اصعار ʾisʿâr, *vn.* A turning away from a person, out of pride or ill temper.

A. اصعاق ʾisʿâq, *vn.* 1. A striking senseless or dead.

A. اصعب èsʿab, *a.* 1. Most hard and difficult to do or bear. 2. Most obstinate or refractory.

A. اصعر èsʿar, *a.* 1. That has a distorted face or neck. 2. That turns away, from pride or ill temper.

A. اصغا âsgâ, *a.* For اصغى, *q. v.*

A. اصغا ʾisgâ, *vn.* 1. An inclining to one side. 2. A speaking ill of; a traducing; a backbiting. 3. A listening;

a hearkening; an obeying. ا —, *v. t.* To comply with or obey; to listen.

A. اصغار **isgár**, *vn.* A making little, or contemptible.

A. اصغر **ásgar**, *a.*, (*pl.* اصاغر, اصاغره) Smallest; littlest.

A. اصغى **ásgá**, اصغا, *a.* 1. Wry-faced. 2. Most inclined to listen; most docile.

A. آصف **ásaf**, *s.* 1. The Caper-plant, *caparis spinosa*. 2. A grand vezir, a minister. اصل الاصف The Caper-plant root. 3. *prop. n.* Asaph, the secretary or vezir of Solomon; a great magician and alchemist or saint who worked miracles. آصف تدبير **ásaf-tedbír**, *a.* Whose measures are wise.

A. اصفا **ásfá**, *a.* For اصفى, *q. v.*

A. اصفا **isfá**, *vn.* 1. A choosing; a selecting. 2. An appropriating to a purpose. 3. A being sincerely affectionate towards. 4. A being or becoming destitute.

A. اصفاح **isfáh**, *vn.* 1. A striking with the flat of a sword. 2. A refusing alms to a beggar.

A. اصفار **ásfár**, *s., pl. of* صفر, *q. v.*

A. اصفار **ásfár**, *a.. pl. of* صفر Empty; void; vacant.

A. اصفاف **ásfáf**, *s., pl. of* صف Lines; ranks; series.

A. اصفاف **isfáf**, *vn.* A ranging in line or in series.

A. اصفان **ásfán**, *s., pl. of* صفن, *q. v.*

P. آصفانه **ásefáne**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Asaph. 2. Like a grand vezir; pertaining to a grand vezir.

A. اصفر **ásfer**, *a.* (*pl.* صفر) 1. Yellow. 2. Sorrel. 3. Sallow. 4. Most given to whistling or warbling. 5. Most empty; most vacant.

A. اصفرار **isfirár**, *vn.* A being or becoming yellow, sorrel-colored, or sallow. شمس — The paling of the sun, toward sunset.

P. آصف رأى **ásef-re'y**, *a.* Whose opinions are sound.

T. آصفور **ásfur**, *s.* See آصپور

P. اصفهان **isfahán**, *prop. n.* Ispahan.

P. اصفهسالار **isfehsálár**, *s.* See اسفهسالار

A. اصفى **ásfá**, اصفا, *a.* Purest; sincerest.

A. آصفى **ásefí**, *a.* As P. آصفانه, *q. v.*

A. اصفيا **ásfiyá**, *a., pl. of* صفى Sincere; pure. — *s.* Sincere friends; saints.

A. اصفيرار **isfirár**, *vn.* A being or becoming intensely yellow, sorrel, or pale.

A. اصقاع **ásqá**, *s., pl. of* صقع 1. Regions; districts. 2. Sections of well walls.

T. آصقى **ásqí**, *s.* 1. Any thing that is suspended and hanging down; a pendant. 2. Any thing by which another thing is suspended; especially, suspenders for trowsers. 3. A state of doubt; suspense; uncertainty. 4. A silkworm's cocoon. آصقيده براقق *v. t.* To leave in doubt or suspense. — قالق *v. i.* To remain in a state of uncertainty.

T. آصقيجى **ásqíjí**, *s.* 1. A man who arranges decorative hangings. 2. A dealer in lockets, amulets, charms, etc. 3. A dealer in suspenders.

A. اصاك **ásúkk**, *s., pl. of* صك Legal documents; legal contracts or agreements; legal obligations.

A. اصل **ásl**, *s.*, (*pl.* آصل, اصول) 1. A base; a basis on which anything stands. 2. An origin; a source whence a thing originates. 3. A root. 4. A main trunk or stock; a family stock, or race stock. 4. A thing's essential substance or particular. 6. An original. 7. Capital; capital-stock. اصلدن Originally. اصلى يوق It is not true. اصلى فصلى يوق *(It has neither foundation, nor details).* Void of all truth; entirely unfounded. اصلى وار It is substantially true; it is founded on fact. اصل و فرع اصول و فروع *(Root and branches)* The subsidiary parts of a subject. بى اصل Devoid of foundation. فى الاصل Originally.

T. آصل **ásl**, *a.*, *from* A. اصل 1. Real, true. 2. Original. 3. Fundamental. 4. Essential.

A. آصل **ásul**, *s., pl. of* اصل *q. v.*

A. اصل **úsúl**, *s., pl. of* اصيل *q. v.*

T. اصلا **áslá**, *adv.* *(from* A. اصلا) Never. اصلا و قطعا *(Never and decidedly)* By no manner of means.

A. اصلا **áslán**, *adv.* Originally; fundamentally; essentially.

A. اصلا **úsálá**, *a., pl. of* اصيل People of rank and station; nobles.

A. اصلاب **áslúb**, *s., pl. of* صلب Loins.

T. اصلاتدرمق **íslátdírmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to be wetted. 2. *(vulg.)* To cause to be beaten or flogged.

T. اصلاتمق **íslátmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To wet; to soak. 2. *(vulg.)* To beat; to flog.

A. اصلاح **íslán**, *vn.* A putting what

is defective, into a more perfect condition; an amending; a bettering; an ameliorating; a redressing; a reforming; ا–, *v. t.* To put to rights; to better. ذات البين – A reconciling two persons.

T. اصلاح **ĭslăn**, *a.* Good; capital.

A. اصلاحات **ĭslănăt**, *s., pl.* Ameliorations; reforms.

A. اصلاحى **ĭslănĭ**, *a.* Ameliorative; reformatory.

A. اصلاد **ăslăd**, *a., pl. of* صلد 1. Hard and smooth; bare. 2. Fireless; said of stones used for striking fire. 3. Mean and niggardly.

T. اصلادلق **ĭslădĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be wetted. 2. To be flogged.

T. اصلاق **ĭslăq**, *a.* Wet.

T. اصلاقلق **ĭslăqlĭq**, *s.* Wet; wetness.

T. اصلامق **ĭslămăq**, *v. t.* Provincial for اصلاتمق, *q. v.*

T. آصلان **ăslăn**, *s., vulg. for* ارسلان, *q. v.*

A. اصلان **ŭslăn**, *s., pl. of* اصيل, *q. v.*

T. اصلانمق **ĭslănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. *(Passive)* To be wetted. 2. *(reflexive)* To become wet of itself.

A. اصلاب **ăslŭb**, *s., pl. of* صلب Loins.

T. اصلبند **ăslĭbĕnd**, *s. (for* اثل بند, *for* A. عسل اللبنى, *q. v.)* Liquid storax; Gum benjamin.

A. اصلة **ăsălĕtĕn**, *adv.* Totally; wholly; entirely.

T. اصلتمق **ĭslătmăq**, *v. t.* See اصلاتمق

A. اصلج **ăslĕj**, *a.* 1. Hard and smooth. 2. Deaf.

T. اصلجق **ăslĭjăq**, *a.* Err. for اصلاجق *q. v.*

A. اصلح **ăslăh**, *a.* Most fit; most correct; best.

A. اصلح الله **ăslăhă 'llăh**, *interj.* May God mend him!

A. اصلخ **ăslăkh**, *a.* 1. Stone deaf. 2. Leprous. 3. Mangy.

A. اصلد **ăslĕd**, *a.* 1. Hard and smooth 2. Miserly.

T. اصلدلق **ĭslădĭlmăq**, *v. i.* See اصلادلق

T. اصلزاده **ăsl-zădĕ**, *s.* A noble or gentle born man.

T. اصلزادەلك **ăslzădĕlĭk**, *s.* The quality or rank of nobility or gentility by birth.

T. اصلسز **ăslsĭz**, *a.* 1. Unfounded. 2. Trifling; unsubstantial.

A. اصلع **ăslă'**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Bare.

T. اصلق **ĭslĭq**, *s.* A whistling noise. چالق – *v. i.* To whistle.

T. اصللو **ăslĭlĭ, ăslĭlŭ**, *a.* True; well-founded.

A. اصلم **ăslĕm**, *a.* Crop-eared.

T. آصلمق **ăsĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be hung; to be suspended. 2. To hang pendulously. 3. To cling pertinaciously.

T. اصلمق **ĭslămăq**, *v. t.* See اصلامق

T. آصلمه **ăsĭlmă**, *s* The action of hanging or clinging.

T. اصلنمق **ĭslănmăq**, *v. i.* See اصلانمق

T. آصلو **ăsĭlĭ, ăsĭlŭ**, *a.* Err. for آصيلو, *q. v.*

T. اصلو **ŭslŭ**, *a.* See اوصلو

T. اصلوبى **ŭslŭbŭ**, *s.* Vulgar for استوى *q. v.*

T. آصلهجق **ăsĭlăjăq**, *a., act. part. fut. of* آصلمق 1. About to be hung. 2. A gallows-bird.

A. اصلى **ăslĭ**, *a.* Fundamental; radical; essential.

T. آصليق **ăslĭq**, *a.* Impervious (female).

T. اصليق **ĭslĭq**, *s.* See اصلق

A. اصم **ăsămm**, *a.* 1. Deaf. 2. Deaf to reason. 3. Hard; difficult; grievous. 4. Surd; irrational (in arithmetic or algebra). 5. A verb, in Arabic, of which the second and third radical letters are the same; as قلّ **qăllă**, *(for* قلل); جذر اصم A surd root; an irrational root. فعل اصم A surd verb in Arabic grammar.

A. اصمات **ĭsmăt**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be silent; a silencing. 2. A being or becoming silent. ا– To silence or to be silent.

T. اصمارلامق **ĭsmărlămăq**, *v. t.* See اصمارلمق

T. اصمارلتمق **ĭsmărlătmăq**, *v. t.* To have a thing ordered through a third person.

T. اصمارلمق **ĭsmărlămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To order; to bespeak. 2. To commend; to recommend one to God. الله اصمارلدق *(We have commended you to God)* Good bye!

T. اصمارله **ĭsmărlămă**, *a.* Ordered; bespoken. – *s.* A thing ordered; a thing made to order

T. اصمارلنمق **ĭsmărlănmăq**, *v. i.* To be ordered; to be bespoken.

T. اصمارىج **ĭsmărĭj**, *s.* A verbal order; a commission given in words.

A. اصمام **ĭsmăm**, *vn.* 1. A making

deaf. 2. An esteeming deaf. 3. A becoming deaf.

A. اصمت **²asmèt**, *a.* Silent; speechless; tongue-tied.

A. اصمت **²ismit**, *a.* Where no voice is to be heard; desolate.

T. اصمارلتمق **²ismârlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See اصمارلتمق

T. اصمارلمق **²ismârlâmâq**, *v. t.* See اصمارلق

T. اصمارله **²ismârlâmâ**, *a.* See اصمارله

T. اصمارلنمق **²ismârlânmâq**, *v. i.* See اصمارلنمق

T. اصماريج **²ismârij**, *s.* See اصماريج

T. آصمق **²asmâq**, *a.* Crafty; insidious.

T. آصمق **²asmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To hang up, to suspend. — آصمق *v. i.* 1. To hang ornaments on a person. 2. To hang out festive decorations. — قولاق *v. i.* To give ear; to listen.

T. آصمه **²asmâ**, *s.* A vine; a grape-vine; especially, when trained on a trellis. قباغی — *s.* A kind of edible gourd which grows on a plant that is trained over a trellis. پیراغی — *s.* Vineleaves, used in cookery. — آق The white bryony, *bryonia dioica*. — قره The white bryony, *bryonia alba*. یبان آصمه‌سی The white bryony, *bryonia dioica* or *alba*.

T. آصمه **²asmâ**, *a.* Suspended, pendulous. کلید — *s.* A padlock. کوپری — *s.* 1. A suspension-bridge. 2. A drawbridge. — صاری *s.* A yellow hammer; a yellow bunting, *emberiza citrinella*.

T. آصمه‌لق **²asmâliq**, *s.* 1. A place planted with vines. 2. A vine suited to climb on a trellis.

A. اصناع **²isnâ'**, *vn.* A helping; an aiding.

A. اصناع الایدی **²asnâ'u-'l-èydî**, *a., pl. of* صنع الیدین Skilled workmen.

A. اصناف **²asnâf**, *s., pl. of* صنف, *q. v.*, —, T. *vulg.* **èsnâf**. 1. Trades; guilds. 2. *(as if singular)* A guild, or a single artizan or tradesman. 3. A carpenter, sail-maker, or other artificer on board ship. کتخداسی — The warden of a guild.

T. اصنافلق **èsnâflîq**, *s.* The quality or occupation peculiar to a tradesman or artificer. ا —, *v. i.* To be a tradesman or artificer.

A. اصنام **²asnâm**, *s., pl. of* صنم 1. Idols. 2. Any one adorable in form.

T. اصندرمق **²isîndirmâq**, *v. t.* See ایصندرمق

T. اصنمق **²isînmâq**, *v. i.* See ایصنمق

A. اصوات **²aswât**, *s., pl. of* صوت *q. v.*, also, Interjections, ejaculations, exclamations.

A. اصواف **²aswâf**, *s., pl. of* صوف Kinds or parcels of wool.

A. اصوب **²asvèb**, *a.* 1. Very well aimed, as, a missile. 2. Very correct, as an opinion. 3. Very or excessively much affected with; especially with madness or demoniacal possession.

A. اصوف **²aswèf**, *a.* Very or excessively woolly.

A. اصول **²usûl** *s., pl. of* اصل *q. v.*; الدین — *s.* The fundamental points of religion. الفقه — *s.* The elements of jurisprudence. هندسه — *s.* The elements of geometry (name of the Turkish Euclid's Elements). وفروع — *s.* Fundamentals and subdivisions of a science, etc.

T. اصول **²usûl**, *s., from* A. اصول 1. A method; a plan. 2. A stratagem or device deftly carried out. 3. Care and gentleness, with freedom from bustle or hurry. اصول ایله *adv.*. vulg. اصوله Carefully, gently. ایله اصول بر *adv.* Cleverly; deftly.

P. اصول **²usûl**, *s., from* A. اصول A fundamental note, cadence, or time in music, of which seventeen, called هفده بحر اصول *(The seventeen seas of fundamentals)* are mentioned, فاخته اصول *(The dove's note)* being the only one given. جوان بر اصول *(A youth full of musical notes)* A skilful singer.

T. اصوللو **²usûllû**, *a.* Quiet, posed, gentle.

T. آصه **²asâ**, *gerund of* آصمق Hanging. قالمق — To remain hanging. قومق — To leave hanging.

A. اصهار **²as-hâr**, *s., pl. of* صهر Male relations by marriage, generally, sons-in-law, or brothers-in-law.

A. اصهار **²is-hâr**, *vn.* A being or becoming related by marriage; generally as son-in-law or as brother-in-law.

T. آصی **²asî**, *s.* Profit; benefit; utility. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To derive profit. 2. To be of use.

T. آصی **²asî**, *gerund of* آصمق See آصه

T. اصی **²isî**, *a. & s.* See ایصی

A. اصیاف **²asyâf**, *s., pl. of* صیف *q. v.*

T. اصیتمق **²isîtmâq**, *v. t.* See ایصیتمق

T. اصیتمه **²isîtmâ**, *s. & a.* See ایصیتمه

T. اصيتمه لنمق isitmalanmaq, *v. i.* See ايصتمه لنمق

T. اصيتمه لو isitmali, *a.* See ايصتمه لو

T. اصيجاق isijaq, *a. & s.* See ايصجاق

T. اصيدلق isidilmaq, *v. i.* See ايصدلق

A. اصيده aside, *s.* 1. A chemise. 2. A fold.

A. اصير asir, *a.* 1. Near; adjacent. 2. Matted; tangled.

T. اصيرغان isirgan, *a.* See اصرغان

T. اصيق isiq, *a.* See ايصيق

A. اصيل asil, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اصل, اصال, اصلان) The latter part of an afternoon; an evening, 2. Death; destruction.

A. اصيل asil, *a.* 1. Rooted; firm; permanent. 2. Sound (of judgment); intelligent. 3. Of princely, noble, or gentle descent. —, *s.* A principal, as distinguished from an agent.

T. اصيلق isilik, *s.* See ايصيلق

T. اصيلندرمق asilandirmaq, *v. t.* To make or let a person gain.

T. اصيلنمق asilanmaq, *v. i.* To gain; to profit; to derive benefit.

T. آصيلو asili,-lu, *a.* 1. Hanging, suspended. 2. Profitable; advantageous.

A. اصيله asile, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اصائل) The latter part of an afternoon; evening. 2. The whole of a thing. 3. Death; destruction.

T. اصيندرمق isindirmaq, *v. t.* See ايصندرمق

T. اصينمق isinmaq, *v. i.* See ايصنمق

A. آصيه asiye, *a. fem.* Permanent; continuous; obstinate; chronic.

A. اضابير azabir, *s., pl. of* اضباره Bundles.

A. اضاحيك azahik, *s., pl. of* اضحوكه Ridiculous things; laughing stocks.

A. اضاحي azahi, *s. pl. of* اضحيه Animals slaughtered at the Qurban Bayrami.

A. اضاض izaz, *s.* 1. A place of refuge; a shelter. 2. A moan; a groan.

A. اضاعه isa'a, *vn.* 1. A destroying; a wasting. 2. A neglecting; a treating as insignificant. ا—, *v. t.* To waste or destroy.

A. اضافت izafet, اضافه, *s.* 1. A subsequent annexation, an accidental annexation of a quality to a substance. 2. The annexation of one noun to another, for the purpose of more strictly defining the latter. In Persian grammar the vowel كسره or اسره is added in pronunciation to the quiescent final consonant, a *kesrated* hamze, to a final vowel ه, or a *kesrated* consonantal ى to a final ا, or a *kesra* to a final ى, of the first of two nouns. The second noun may be a substantive, adjective, or pronoun. This form of izafet is much used in Turkish. Thus; زلف يار, The tresses of a dear one. خانه ء سرور: The house of joy. رضاى تام rizayi tamm. Complete satisfaction. In Arabic grammar the meaning of such combinations is much more extensive, but as this does not concern Turkish, it is not here necessary to go into to the subject. بيانيه — Explicatory annexation, where the second word explains some peculiarity of the first, as, *a ring of gold.* تقديريه — Supposititious annexation, in Arabic grammar, is annexation without a preposition expressed, but still understood. حقيقيه — Real annexation; as معنويه — *q. v.* لاميه —, محضه — A pure annexation, in Arabic grammar, is when the second noun is either the name of the owner or the like, or of a peculiarity, of the first. لفظيه — Verbal annexation, in Arabic grammar, is annexation with a preposition expressed. معنويه — A logical annexation, where the relation between the words is real and not merely apparent; as محضه —.

A. اضافه izafe, *vn.* 1. A putting one thing with another, so that the first shall be somehow connected with, or attributed to, the second. 2. See اضافت 3. (in law) A mutual relationship of kin. 4. A receiving one as a guest. ضيف ا—, *v. t.* 1. To attach; to attribute. 2. To join words in construction.

A. اضافي izafi, *a.* Adventitious; extrinsic; casual.

A. اضالع azali', *s., pl. of* ضلع Ribs, rib-bones.

A. اضاليل azalil, *s., pl. of* اضلوله Errors; errings.

A. اضاميم azamim, *s., pl. of* اضمامه 1. Bundles; packets; groups.

A. اضاءه iza'e, *vn.* 1. An illuminating; a lighting up. 2. A shining or causing to shine.

A. اضبار izbār, *vn.* 1. A collecting. 2. A jumping with joined feet.

A. اضباره izbāre, *s.*, (*pl.* اضابير) A bundle.

A. اضباط izbāṭ, *vn* A marking a word with the vowel points. ا —, *v. t.* To mark with the vowel points.

A. اضباع azbā', *s.*, *pl. of* ضبع *q. v.*

A. اضبع azbu', *s.*, *pl. of* ضبع Hyenas.

A. اضجاج izjāj, *vn.* A shouting; a vociferating; a calling out.

A. اضجار izjār, *vn.* A vexing; a disquieting.

A. اضجاع izjā', *vn.* 1. A making or letting one lie down on his side. 2. A depressing; a lowering. 3. A pronouncing (a vowel ا) like *e* in *pen*. 4. A showing weakness in the conduct of an affair.

A. اضحا ad-hā. *s.* For اضحى. *q. v.* عيد اضحا The feast of sacrifices, of victims; the Qurban Bayrami, the 10th of Zilhijje, when sacrifices are made at Arafat near Mekka, and in every Muslim household. يوم اضحا As above.

A. اضحا iz-hā, *vn.* 1. A showing; a manifesting. 2. A being in or entering upon the forenoon. 3. A performing the early forenoon (supererogatory) service of worship.

A. اضحاك iz-hāk, *vn.* 1. A making or letting laugh. 2. A making snarl and show the teeth. 3. A coming into bloom.

A. اضحوكه uz-hūke, *s.*, *pl.* اضاحيك A ridiculous thing; a laughing-stock.

A. اضحى ad-hā. See اضحا, *s.*, *pl. of* اضحات Victims of sacrifice slain at the Qurban Bayrami.

A. اضحى az-hā, *a.* Silver-grey.

A. اضحيان iz-hiyān, *a.*, (*fem.* اضحيانه) Bright; clear; cloudless.

A. اضحيه id-hiyye, ud-hiyye, *s.* (*pl.* اضاحى) A victim of sacrifice. (See اضحى)

A. اضخومه uz-khūme, *s.* A woman's bustle.

A. اضداد azdād, *s.*, *pl. of* ضد 1. Contraries; opposites. 2. Words possessing two contrary significations.

A. اضر azarr, *a.* Most harmful; most noxious.

A. اضر azurr, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرا Hardships; distresses; wretched conditions of life.

A. اضرا azirrā, *a.*, *pl. of* ضرير Blind.

A. اضرا izrā, *vn.* 1. A breaking in; an accustoming to; ar encouraging in some habit or act.

A. اضراح izrān, *vn.* 1. A putting away; a removing. 2. A corrupting; a spoiling.

A. اضرار azrār, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرر Detriments; harms; injuries; losses; evils.

A. اضرار izrār, *vn.* A harming; an injuring, an inflicting loss. ا —, *v. t.* To injure.

A. اضراس adrās, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرس Teeth, especially back teeth.

A. اضراس idrās, *vn.* 1. A setting the teeth on edge. 2. An annoying.

A. اضراع izrā', *vn.* A rendering humble or submissive; an humbling.

A. اضرام izrām, *vn.* A causing to blaze.

A. اضرى azrī, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرو Hunting-dogs; hounds.

A. اضريرا izrīrā, *vn.* Err. for اظريرا *q. v.*

A. اضطباع iztibā', *vn.* (*for* اضتباع) A wearing the body wrap or upper plaid over the left shoulder and under the right armpit.

A. اضطجاع istijā', *vn.* (*for* اضتجاع) 1. A lying down, especially on one side 2. A sleeping. 3. A putting the breast to the ground in worship, (which should not be done).

A. اضطراب iztirāb, *vn.* (*for* اضتراب) 1. A mutually beating. 2. A being convulsed or agitated. چكمك — *v. i.* To suffer pain or anxiety. ويرمك — *v. i.* To cause pain or anxiety.

A. اضطرار iztirār, *vn.* (*for* اضترار) 1. A compelling; a constraining. 2. A being constrained or compelled, (to do or bear something). 3. A being or becoming in need, or destitute. اضطرارا *adv.* From sheer necessity; out of compulsion.

A. اضطرام iztirām, *vn.* (*for* اضترام) 1. A blazing; a raging fiercely. 2. A becoming grey in the hair.

A. اضطغان iztigān, *vn.* (*for* اضتغان) 1. A mutual hating; a feeling animosity. 2. A taking under the arm or armpit. 3. A wearing a wrap under both armpits.

A. اضطلاع iztilā', *vn.* (*for* اضتلاع) A taking up, supporting a burden.

A. اضطمار iztimār, *vn.* (*for* اضتمار) A being made lean; a becoming emaciated.

A. اضطمام **iztımām**, *vn. for* اضتمام 1. A drawing together to or about one's self. 2. A crowding; a flocking together; a huddling.

A. اضطنا **iztınā**, *vn. for* اضتنا A being ashamed or abashed.

A. اضعاف **az'āf**, *s., pl. of* ضعف 1. Multiples. 2. Limbs; members; parts. 3. The blank spaces and margins of a book or letter.

A. اضعاف **iz'āf**, *vn.* 1. A multiplying; an increasing. 2. A weakening; an enfeebling. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To increase; to multiply. 2. To weaken; to enfeeble.

A. اضعف **az'af**, *a.* Most weak; most impotent; most incapable; poorest.

A. اضغا **izgā**, *vn.* A making or letting squeal.

A. اضغاث **azgās**, *s., pl. of* ضغث 1. Bunches; bundles; faggots. 2. Jumbles of dreams or of rumors.

A. اضغان **azgān**, *s., pl. of* ضغن Hatreds; rancors; animosities; grudges.

A. اضل **adall**, *a.* Most erring; most astray.

A. اضلاع **azlā'**, *s., pl. of* ضلع 1. Ribs. 2. Sides of geometrical figures. 3. Roots of numbers. ذو اربعة الاضلاع A quadrilateral; a tetragon (regular or irregular). ذو كثير الاضلاع A multilateral; a polygon (regular or irregular). مثلث متساوى الاضلاع An equilateral triangle. مثلث مختلف الاضلاع A scalene triangle.

A. اضلال **izlāl**, *vn.* A misleading or misdirecting; a leading astray; a perverting. ا –, *v. t.* To mislead; to pervert.

A. اضلوله **uzlūle**, *s.* (*pl.* اضاليل) An erring; error.

A. اضم **azam**, *s.* (*pl.* اضمات) 1. Hate; malevolence. 2. Envy. 3. Anger, animosity.

A. اضمار **izmār**, *vn.* 1. A reducing the redundant flesh; a training down. 2. A conceiving in the mind. 3. A making or letting an idea be understood (not explicitly by name). 4. A suppressing the second vowel and syllable of the prosodial foot متفاعلن **mutefā'ilun**, which becomes **mutfā'ilun**, **mustef'ilun**. ا – *v. t.* To hold a feeling in the heart without showing it outwardly.

A. اضمام **izmām**, *vn.* An adding; addition.

A. اضمامه **izmāme**, *s.* (*pl.* اضاميم) 1. A bundle; a parcel. 2. A motley collection; a multitude; a heap.

A. اضمحلال **izmihlāl**, *vn.* A disappearing; a dispersing; a coming to naught.

A. اضمن **azmen**, *a.* 1. Most comprehensive; containing much or most. 2. Most trustworthy as a surety.

A. اضوا **azwā**, *s., pl. of* ضو Lights.

A. اضها **az-hā**, *s. pl. of* ضهوه Ponds; pools; lakes.

A. اضهاد **iz-hād**, *vn.* 1. A subduing; an overpowering. 2. A treating oppressively or tyrannically.

T. آضى **āzi**, *s.* See آزو

A. اضياف **azyāf**, *s., pl. of* ضيف Guests.

A. اضيق **azyaq**, *a.* More, most, very narrow and strait.

A. اطابت **itābet**, *vn.* 1. A making good, agreeable, or fragrant. 2. A doing or saying what is kind, pleasant or lawful.

A. اطار **itār**, *s.* 1. A ring; a hoop; a circle, especially, the periphery of the mouth, and the crown of the hoof. 2. A shade of branches trained like an umbrella.

A. اطاره **itāre**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to fly away. 2. A dividing into shares, lots, or portions.

A. اطاعت **itā'at**, *vn.* An obeying; a submitting one's self to. ا –. *v. i.* To obey; to submit one's self to; to comply with.

T. اطاعتسز **itā'atsiz**, *a.* Disobedient; refractory.

T. اطاعتسزلق **itā'atsizliq**, *s.* The quality of disobedience; an act of disobedience.

T. اطاعتلو **itā'atlu.-lü**, *a.* Obedient; submissive; dutiful.

A. اطافه **itāfe**, *vn.* A going round about; a circumambulating.

T. آطاق **ātaq**, *a.* Err. for اتاق *q. v.* Boastful.

T. اطاقلق **ātaqliq**, *s.* (*for* اتافلق) The quality or act of a braggart; bragging.

A. اطاقه **itāqā**, *vn.* A being able to cope with thing; a being able to do or bear; ability; power; strength.

A. آطال **ātāl**, *s. pl. of* اطل *q. v.*

A. اطاله **itāle**, *vn.* 1. An extending; a making long. اطالة لسان *s.* (*Giving loose rein to the tongue.*) A maligning;

a criticizing. اطالة يد *s. (Stretching out the hand)* An injuring.

A. آطام **ā'ṭām**, *s., pl. of* اطم Battlemented houses or castles.

A. اطام **ĭṭ'ām**, *s.* A stricture, of bowels or urethra.

A. اطانه **ĭṭ'ānè**, *vn.* A plastering with clay or mud. (طين).

A. اطانيب **ā'ṭānĭb**, *s., pl. of* اطنابه 1. Pavilions for shade. 2. Lanyards, short fastening thongs. 3. Long strings; files; series.

A. اطاول **ā'ṭāvĭl**, *a., pl. of* اطول 1. Tall. 2. Eminent.

A. اطايب **ā'ṭāyĭb**, *a., pl. of* اطيب Most pleasant; most fragrant; best.

A. اطبا **ā'ṭbā**, *s., pl. of* طبي Teats; dugs.

A. اطبا **ā'ṭĭbbā**, *s., pl. of* طبيب Physicians.

A. اطبا **ĭṭṭĭbā**, *vn., (for* اطبا) 1. A calling or inviting. 2. A getting into friendly intercourse with a person and then killing him. 3. A captivating.

A. اطباخ **ĭṭṭĭbākh**, *vn.* 1. A cooking or being cooked.

A. اطباع **ā'ṭbā'**, *s., pl. of* طبع Rivulets, canals.

A. اطباق **ā'ṭbāq**, *s., pl. of* طبق 1. Covers; lids. 2 Plates; dishes.

A. اطباق **ĭṭbāq**, *vn.* 1. A covering as with a lid. 2. An overwhelming. 3. An applying the tongue to the palate in pronouncing a consonant. 4. A closing; a shutting. 5. A putting the palms together between the thighs in sitting at worship, which is forbidden. 6. An agreeing together.

A. اطبال **ā'ṭbāl**, *s., pl. of* طبل Drums.

A. اطبع **ā'ṭbā'**, *a.* 1. Most filthy. 2. Most to one's taste.

A. اطبقه **ā'ṭbĭqā**, *s., pl. of* طبق Things that exactly fit over and cover.

A. اطبه **ā'ṭĭbbè**, *s., pl. of* طبيب Physicians.

A. اطحل **ā'ṭ-hāl**, *a. (Of the color of the spleen,* طحال), Ash-coloured.

T. اطر **ĭṭr**, *s.* Err., for A. عطر, *q. v.*

A. اطرا **ĭṭrā**, *vn.* A praising; a eulogizing; a commending; a praising extravagantly.

A. اطراب **ā'ṭrāb**, *s., pl. of* طرب Joys; rejoicings; gaieties.

A. اطراب **ĭṭrāb**, *vn.* A making sprightly; a gladdening; a rejoicing.

A. اطراح **ĭṭṭĭrāḥ**, *vn. (for* اطّراح) A throwing down; a casting away; a discarding.

A. اطراد **ĭṭrād**, *vn.* A causing or allowing to be expelled, banished or driven away.

A. اطراد **ĭṭṭĭrād**, *vn. (for* اطّراد) 1. A driving away. 2. A proceeding or flowing equally and uninterruptedly. 3. A being general; a being uniformly applicable. 4. A being regular or conformable to rule.

A. اطرار **ā'ṭrār**, *s., pl. of* طره *or* طر 1. Sides; extremities.

A. اطرار **ĭṭrār**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off; a causing to drop off. 2. An inciting. 3. A driving away. 4. An acting boldly.

A. اطراس **ā'ṭrās**, *s., pl. of* طرس Written pages, *or* palimpsests.

A. اطراف **ā'ṭrāf**, vulg **è'ṭrāf**, *s. (pl. of* طرف **ṭā'rf**). Eyes. —, *pl. of* طرف **ṭā'rāf** 1. Ends; extremities. 2. Sides; margins. 3. Regions; tracts, especially, surrounding districts. 4. Portions; sections. 5. Directions of course or bearing. 6. Lineages. 7. Relatives within the prohibited degrees. 8. Eminent men. 9. The rabble. قوكشيلرى — Neighbors in the districts around. اطرافنده 1. In its various parts and sections. 2. In the spaces or places surrounding. اطرافنه 1. To its various parts and sections. 2. To the parts, spaces, or places surrounding it. اطراف و اكناف Regions and districts. — و نهايات Parts and portions and their limits. اطرافه خبر ويرمك To give notice in all directions. اطرافيله بيان ا To explain with details. بو اطراف سكنه‌سى The inhabitants of these parts.

A. اطراف **ĭṭrāf**, *vn.* 1. A presenting a gift. 2. A being of conspicuous descent. 3. A shutting the eyes.

T. اطرافلو **è'ṭrāfĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Detailed. 2. Having numerous friends or supporters.

A. اطراق **ā'ṭrāq**, *s., pl. of* طرق *q. v.*

A. اطراق **ā'ṭrāq**, *a., pl. of* طارق Who come by night; wayfarers, especially by night.

A. اطرام **ĭṭrām**, *vn.* 1. A becoming filthy from neglect. 2. A being fetid.

F. اطرفيل **ĭṭrĭfĭl**, *s.* Trefoil; clover, *trifolium.*

A. اطرق **ā'ṭruq**, *s., pl. of* طريق Roads; ways; paths; tracks.

A. اطرقه **åtriqå**, *s., pl. of* طريق As اطرق

A. اطرش **åtrĕsh, utrûsh, اطروش utrŭsh**, *a.* Deaf; hard of hearing.

A. اطره **utrĕ**, *s.* 1. A sinew wound above the notch of an arrow. 2. The ridge surrounding a nail on a finger or toe. 3. A cement for mending cracks in pots and kettles.

A. اطعمه **utsûmmĕ**, *s.* The principal part; the bulk; the main body.

A. اطعام **it'ām**, *vn.* 1. A feeding. 2. A grafting. 3. An inoculating or vaccinating. ـ, *v. t.* 1. To give to be eaten. 2. To graft. 3. To inoculate; to vaccinate.

A. اطعمه **åt'ĭmĕ**, *s., pl .of* طعام Foods; dishes for eating.

A. اطغا **itgā**, *vn.* A rendering rebellious, disobedient, or undutiful.

A. اطفا **itfā**, *vn.* 1. An extinguishing; a quenching; a smothering. ـ *v. t.* 1. To extinguish; to put an end to.

A. اطفار **itfăr**, *vn.* A making or letting leap over.

A. اطفار **ittĭfăr**, *vn.* 1. *(for* اطتفار) A rider's sticking his two feet tight to the loins of his beast; a riding awkwardly. 2. *(for* اظتفار) A sticking the finger nails into.

A. اطفال **åtfāl**, vulg. **ĕtfāl**, *s., pl. of* طفل 1. Children. 2. Sparks of fire. 3. Feelings; emotions. باغ ـ *s. (The children of the park)* Shrubs; plants; flowers.

A. اطل **ĭtl**, *s. (pl.* اطال) A side; a flank.

A. اطا **ĭtlā**, *vn.* A rubbing; a smearing; an applying. ـ, *v. t.* To apply upon.

A. اطا **ittĭlā**, *vn. (for* اطتا) A being applied externally.

A. اطلاب **åtlāb**, *s., pl. of* طالب Seekers after; askers; enquirers; especially, students. ـ, *pl. of* طلب Lovers; seekers after the society of women.

A. اطلاب **ĭtlāb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be sought, wished, or asked for. 3. A helping to seek. 3. A granting.

A. اطلاب **ittĭlāb**, *vn. (for* اطتلاب) A seeking; a wishing; an asking for.

F. اطلاس **åtlās**, *s.* An atlas.

A. اطلاس **åtlās**, *a., pl. of* طلس Old; worn; threadbare.

A. اطلاع **ĭtlā'**, *vn.* A causing or allowing to become aware or acquainted with; an informing.

A. اطلاع **ittĭlā'**, *vn. (for* اطتلاع) A being aware or informed of; a taking cognisance of. حاصل او ـ *v. i.* For information to be acquired. كسب ا ـ *v. t.* To acquire information.

A. اطلاق **ĭtlāq**, *vn.* 1. A loosing; a setting free; a liberating. 2. A divorcing a wife. 3. A relaxing; a loosening. 4. A remitting or cancelling a debt. 5. A taking or saying a thing in its widest sense. 6. An applying a name to; a characterizing. ـ, *v.t.* 1. To set at liberty. 2. To divorce. 3. To relax or purge the bowels. 4. To slack the rein. 5. To remit a debt. عنان ا ـ *v. i.* To let go loose in conversation, to let one talk unquestioned. على الاطلاق *adv.* Absolutely; unrestrictedly, universally.

A. اطلاق **ittĭlāq**, *vn. (for* اطتلاق) A being liberated from care; a being easy in the mind.

A. اطلال **åtlāl**, *s., pl. of* طلل 1. Ruins; traces; remains. 2. Shapes; forms; bodies. 4 The various parts and limbs of the body.

T. آطلامق **åtlāmāq**. See آتلامق

T. آطلانمق **åtlānmāq**. See آتلانمق

A. اطلس **åtlĕs**, vulg. **ătlăs**, *s.* Satin. (See اطلاس)

A. اطلس **åtlĕs**, *a.* 1. Old; worn; threadbare; smoothed by wear. الفلك الاطلس, P. T. فلك اطلس *(The starless sphere)* The ninth or highest sphere in Ptolemy's system; the heaven of heavens.

T. اطلسلو **åtlĕslī**, vulg. **åtlăslī**, *a.* Lined or covered with satin.

A. اطلسي **åtlĕsī**, *a.* 1. Of satin 2. Satinlike.

A. اطليه **åtlĭyĕ**, *s., pl. of* طلا Unguents; ointments.

A. اطم **åtm**, *vn.* A being or becoming afflicted with a stricture.

A. اطم **ûtm, ûtŭm**, *s. (pl.* اطام, اطوم) A castellated, battlemented, or terrace-roofed building; a castle, especially, such as were in Medina in the time of Muhammed.

A. اطماح **ĭtmāh**, *vn.* A raising the eyes to look.

A. اطمار **åtmār**, *s., pl. of* طمر Old and threadbare clothes; rags.

A. اطماع **åtmā'**, *s., pl. of* طمع 1. Acts

of covetousness. 2. The things coveted. 3. The allowances of soldiers.

A. اطماع **ʾitmāʿ**, *vn.* A making or letting a person be covetous; a tempting to covetousness. ا—, *v. t.* To tempt; to render desirous of possessing.

A. اضمحلال **ʾitmāl**, *vn.* A rendering non-existent.

A. اضمحلال **ʾittimāl**, *vn.* A becoming non-existent; a disappearing.

A. اطمئنان **ʾitmiʾnān**, *vulg.* اطمينان **ʾitmīnān**, *vn.* 1. A being low and sheltered (said of land). 2. A being or becoming tranquil in mind. خاطر — *s.* Tranquillity of mind; the calm of confidence.

A. اطناب **ʾatnāb**, *s., pl. of* طنب Tent-ropes.

A. اطناب **ʾitnāb**, *vn.* A being copious or diffuse in style; copiousness; verbose prolixity.

A. اطنابه **ʾitnābe**, *s. (pl.* اطانب) 1. An awning; a shade-tent. 2. A lanyard; a short thong supplementary to a larger one. 3. A long file or series.

A. اطناف **ʾatnāf**, *s., pl. of* طنف Projections; salient portions.

A. اطواد **ʾatwād**, *s., pl. of* طود 1. Mountains; hills. 2. Camels' humps.

A. اطوار **ʾatwār**, *s., pl. of* طور 1. Times of repetition. 2. Modes; manners; kinds. اوضاع — Modes of acting; conduct.

T. اطوار **ʾatwār**, *s., from* A. اطوار No. 2. A supercilious, arrogant manner or gesture. صاتمق — *v. i.* To give one's self airs.

A. اطواس **ʾatwās**, *s., pl. of* طاووس *q. v.*

A. اطواق **ʾatwāq**, *s., pl. of* طوق Necklaces; rings worn round the neck. —, *pl. of* طاق Arches; vaults; domes; ledges projecting on brackets from walls.

A. اطوال **ʾitwāl**, *vn.* An extending; a prolonging.

A. اطول **ʾatwal**, *a.* 1. Very long; longest. 2. Very tall; tallest. ضلع اطول The longest side of a triangle.

T. آطه **ʾadā**, *s.* 1. An island. 2. A peninsula. آق دكز آطه‌لرى *(The islands of the Mediterranean)* The Archipelago. انكلتره آطه‌سى Great Britain. يوك آطه The island of Prinkipo in the Sea of Marmora. آطه‌لر اراسى The Archipelago. آطه‌چايى *(Island tea)* Garden sage, *salvia officinalis.* صوغانى — The squill, *scilla maritima.* طاوشانى — The rabbit, *lepus cuniculus.*

A. اطها **ʾit-hā**, *vn.* A being or becoming skilled and expert.

A. اطهار **ʾat-hār**, *a., pl. of* طاهر Pure; unsullied; undefiled; canonically clean.

A. اطهار **ʾit-hār**, *vn.* A cleansing; a purifying.

A. اطهاف **ʾit-hāf**, *vn.* 1. A giving a portion; a sharing. 2. A growing luxuriantly. 3. A speaking quickly. 4. A being relaxed, loose.

A. اطهر **ʾat-her**, *a.* Most pure.

T. آطه‌لو **ʾadālī**, *a.* Native of an island, especially, native of an island of the Greek archipelago.

A. اطياب **ʾatyāb**, *s., pl. of* طيب Perfumes; aromatics; fragrant drugs.

A. اطيار **ʾatyār**, *s., pl. of* طير Flying things; especially, birds or fowls.

A. اطيب **ʾatyeb**, *a., (pl.* اطائب) Most agreeable; most fragrant; best; pleasantest; kindest. الاطيبان, T. اطيبين The two most delicious things; variously defined as eating and sleeping, milk and dates, strength and appetite, etc.

A. اطير **ʾatyer**, *a.* Most skilful in flying. 2. Most volatile.

A. اطير **ʾatīr**, *s.* A fault; an offence; a crime.

A. اطيط **ʾatīt**, *s.* A creaking sound.

A. اطيمه **ʾatīme**, *s.* A hearth; a fireplace.

A. اظافير **ʾazāfīr**, *s., pl. of* اظفور Nails; claws; talons.

A. اظبى **ʾazbā** *s., pl. of* ظبى Gazelles; antelopes.

A. اظراف **ʾizrāf**, *vn.* 1. A covering; an enveloping; an encasing. 2. A being or being deemed witty in speech.

A. اظرف **ʾazref**, *a.* 1. Most wittily or delicately turned. 2. Most quick in perception and retort.

A. اظريرا **ʾizrirā**, *vn.* A being distended with wind; distension.

A اظطلام **ʾiztilām**, *vn.* A voluntarily enduring injustice or ill treatment.

A. اظعان **ʾazʿān**, *s. pl. of* ظعينه Camel litters for women.

A. اظعان **ʾizʿān** *vn.* A making or letting go on a journey.

A. اظفار **ʾazfār**, *s., pl. of* ظفر Nails; claws. اظفار الطيب *(Nails of perfumes)* the *onycha* (of Exodus 30: 34), *un-*

gues odorati; the opercula of a sea-snail named *strombus lentiginosus.*

A. اظفار **izfär**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be successful, or victorious.

A. اظفار **izzifär**, *vn.* (*for* اظتفار) 1. A being or becoming successful.

A. اظلاف **ăzlăf**, *s., pl. of* ظلف Cloven hoofs.

A. اظلال **ăzlăl**, *s., pl. of* ظل Shades; shadows.

A. اظلال **izlăl**, *vn.* 1. A shading: an overshadowing. 2. A protecting; a sheltering. 3. A casting a shadow.

A. اظلام **izlăm**, *vn.* 1. A rendering or becoming dark or gloomy. 3. A being *in, or* entering *into* darkness.

A. اظلام **izzilăm**, *vn.* (*for* اظتلام) As اضطلام, *q. v.*

A. اظلم **ăzlĕm**, *a.* 1. Darkest. 2. Most unjust or tyrannical.

A اظما **ăzmă**, *a.* For اظمى, *q. v.*

A. اظما **izmă**, *an.* 1. A causing or allowing to thirst. 2. A sweating a horse down to reduce his flesh.

A. اظمى **ăzmă**, اظما *a.* 1. Dried up; parched. 2. Black-lipped. 3. Dusky, tawny-coloured. 4. Black.

A. اظنان **iznăn**, *vn.* A causing or allowing to imagine, or suppose.

A. اظنان **izzinăn**, *vn.* A suspecting; a thinking evil of.

A. اظهار **ăz-hăr**, *s., pl. of* ظهر *q. v.*

A. اظهار **iz-hăr**, *vn.* 1. A showing; a manifesting; a displaying; an evincing. 2. A feigning; a pretending. 3. A pronouncing distinctly the reduplication of a consonant, or the hiatus of hemze or ع. 4. A reciting from memory. 5. A putting a facing upon a fabric. 6. An aiding; an enabling to attain; a backing up. 7. A being in the period of noon, or at noon time, ا–, *v. t.* 1. To show; to manifest; to display; to feign. 2. To recite. 3. To face a lining. 4. To aid; to assist.

A. اظهار **izzihăr**, *vn.* 1. A turning one's back on. 2. A treating with contempt.

A. اظهر **ăz-hĕr**, *a.* Most evident. ا– من الشمس, *a.* Clearer than the sun; most manifest.

A. اظهر **ăz-hŭr**, *s., pl. of* ظهر Backs.

A. اعابد **ă'ăbid**, *s., pl. of* اعبد, *pl. of* عبد Groups of servants; classes of servants or worshipers; groups of men.

A. اعاتيب **ă'ătib**, *s., pl. of* اعتوبه Censurable qualities, words, or acts.

A. اعاجم **ă'ăjim**, *s., pl. of* اعجام, *pl. of* عجمى Groups, or nations of non-Arabs and outer barbarians; especially, Persians.

A. اعاجيب **ă'ăjĭb**, *s., pl. of* اعجوبه Curious or wonderful things.

A. اعاد الله **ă'ădă-'llăh**, *interj.* God cause or permit him to return! (to dust, to life, etc).

A. اعاده **i'ădĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting return; a restoring. 2. A repeating; a reiterating. 3. A renewing; a reproducing. 4. A contracting a habit; an accustoming one's self to an action. ا–, *v. t.* To give back; to return; to restore; to repeat. 2. To accustom one's self to an action.

A. اعادى **ă'ădi**, *s., pl. of* اعدا, *pl. of* عدو Groups or nations of enemies.

A. اعاذه **i'ăzĕ**, *vn.* 1. A seeking for protection; a having recourse; a taking refuge. 2. A protecting or seeking to protect.

A. اعارض **ă'ăriz**, *s., pl. of* عروض *(for* اعاريض) See اعاريض No. 3.

A. اعاره **i'ărĕ**, *vn.* A lending, (where the identical article is to be returned) ا–, *v. t.* To lend.

A. اعاريب **ă'ărib**, *s., pl. of* اعراب Groups or tribes of nomad Arabs.

A. اعاريض **ă'ărĭz**, *s., pl. of* عروض 1. Roads; mountain roads. 2. Transverse ridge-poles. 3. Last prosodic feet of first hemistichs of distichs. 4. Generic varieties of metres, which depend on the last feet of the first hemistichs.

A. اعازه **i'ăzĕ**, *vn.* Apparently err. for اعواز, *q. v.*

A. اعاشه **i'ăshĕ**, *vn.* A making or letting one lead a life of ease, (said of God).

A. اعاشير **ă'ăshĭr**, *s., pl. of* اعشار Groups of fragments. – *a.* That is made of ten pieces; *or,* that is as much as ten persons can lift, (used to describe great cauldrons).

A. اعاصب **ă'ăsĭb**, *s., pl of* عصبه Nerves; sinews; tendons.

A. اعاصر **ă'ăsĭr**, In poetry for اعاصير *q.v.*

A. اعاصير **ă'ăsĭr**, *s., pl. of* اعصار *q. v.*

A. اعاضه **i'ăzā**, *vn.* A substituting; a replacing with an equivalent.

A. اعاظم **ă'ăzĭm**, *a., pl. of* اعظم Great-

est; highest; most exalted, (personages).

A. اعاله i'âlè, *vn.* 1. A maintaining; a supporting; a providing for. 2. A having to support a family or household. 3. A being or becoming poor. 4. A being very covetous.

A. اعالی â'âlî, *a., pl. of* اعلی 1. Highest; most eminent; most important; most sublime.

A. اعالیم â'âlîm, *s., pl. of* اعلومه Marks; indications; characteristics; symptoms.

A. اعان الله â'ânâ'llâh, *interj.* May God assist!

A. اعانه i'ânè, *vn.* A helping; an aiding. —*s.* Help, aid; assistance. ا—, *v. i.* To aid; to assist.

A. اعاور â'âvir, *s., pl. of* اعور Nits of lice in the hair.

A. اعبا â'bâ, *s., pl. of* عباء 1. Loads; weights. 2. Responsibilities. 3. Single packs or bales. 4. Equals; fellows; peers.

A. اعباد â'bâd, *s., pl. of* عبد 1. Servants; slaves. 2. Men; mankind, (servants of God). رب الاعباد *(The Lord of all servants)* God.

A. اعباد i'bâd, *vn.* A making or keeping one a slave.

A. اعبد â'bûd } *s., pl. of* عبد Servants;
A. اعبد â'bidè } slaves; men.

A. اعتاب i'tâb, *vn.* 1. A treating with kindness. 2. A relieving; a freeing from any burden, evil, or distress. 3. A repenting. 5. A turning away from some act.

A. اعتاد i'tâd, *vn.* A making ready; a preparing.

A. اعتاق i'tâq, *vn.* 1. A giving a horse his head. 2. A liberating; emancipating; manumitting. 3. A making an oath absolutely binding and inexpiable. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To let go. 2. To manumit.

A. اعتان i'tân, *vn.* To dun; to press for payment.

A. اعتباد i'tibâd, *vn.* A procuring, or keeping and using a person as a slave.

A. اعتبار i'tibâr, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming admonished. 2. A judging by indications. 3. A paying attention; a regarding; a considering. —, *s.* Esteem; consideration; credit. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To take warning. 2. To judge; to think; to hold an opinion. 3. To pay attention; to show consideration. اعتباره خلل كلك —, بوزلق, *v. i.* For one's credit or personal importance to suffer, be diminished, or lost.

T. اعتبارسز i'tibârsiz, *a.* 1. That has no credit or consideration; discredited, not valued.

T. اعتبارسزلق i'tibârsizliq, *s.* 1. Discredit. 2. Lack of estimation; the state of not being held in esteem.

T. اعتبارلو i'tibârlı,-lû, *a.* Esteemed; valued; prized; trusted.

A. اعتبارى i'tibârî, *a* Imaginary; speculative; theoretical.

A. اعتباط i'tibât, *vn.* 1. A killing. 2. A killing without cause. 3. An eliding a letter without grammatical reasons.

A. اعتتاب i'titâb, *vn.* 1. A turning the back upon. 2. A swerving; a deviating; a taking a bad way.

A. اعتجار i'tijâr, *vn.* A winding around the head like a turban.

A. اعتدا i'tidâ, *vn.* 1. A transgressing. 2. An aggressing. 3. A being immoderate in prayer and supplication.

A. اعتداد i'tidâd, *vn.* 1. A numbering; a counting up. 2. A making ready; a preparing. 3. A divorced wife's keeping the prescribed period of probation before marrying again.

A. اعتدال i'tidâl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming even, straight, level, upright, equable, or uniform; symmetry; equilibrium; moderation. بولق — *v. i.* To attain to an equable state. ليل و نهار — *s. (The equality of the night and the day)* The equinox. هوا — *s.* A temperate climate; a temperate state of the atmosphere. — نقطه The equinoctial point of the ecliptic. خريفى — — The autumnal equinoctial point. ربيعى — — The vernal equinoctial point.

T. اعتدالسز i'tidâlsiz, *a.* Immoderate, extreme.

T. اعتدالسزلك i'tidâlsizlik, *s.* Immoderateness; extremeness.

T. اعتدالو i'tidâlı,-lû, *a.* Moderate; temperate; not excessive.

A. اعتذار i'tizâr, *vn.* 1. A being excusable; a having a valid excuse. 2. An offering an excuse or apology. ا— *v. i.* To beg to be excused; to excuse one's self; to apologize.

A. اعتراض i'tirāz, *vn.* 1. A being broadside on. 2. A presenting an obstacle; a forming an impediment. 3. An objecting. 4. A clause's occurring in a paragraph as a parenthesis. ا–, *v. i.* To object, to raise an objection; to demur.

A. اعتراف i'tirāf, *vn.* A confessing; an admitting; an acknowledging; confession; admission. ا–, *v. i.* To confess; to admit; to acknowledge.

A. اعتراك i'tirāk, *vn.* A being mixed up together in a mass.

A. اعتزاز i'tizāz, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong or mighty. 2. A glorying; a priding one's self. 3. A being or becoming difficult or insuperable. 4. A being prized; a being esteemed highly.

A. اعتزال i'tizāl, *vn.* A separating one's self, especially, a forming or joining a sect of heretics separated from the body of the faithful; more especially, a being or becoming of the sect of the **Mu'tezilé**, معتزله (Separatists, seceders) among the Muslims. – اهل The mutezile sect, or a man of that sect.

A اعتزام i'tizām, *vn.* 1. A resolving upon; a deciding or determining upon; 2. An aiming at. 3. A persevering.

A. اعتسار i'tisār, *vn.* 1. A compelling; a constraining. 2. A guardian's embezzling the property of a ward.

A. اعتساس i'tisās, *vn.* 1. A patrolling by night; a seeking the public safety. 2. A seeking after; a hunting up, especially by night. 3. A seeking sustenance.

A. اعتساف i'tisāf, *vn.* 1. A going astray. 2. An acting unjustly or oppressively. – *s.*, injustice; oppression; tyranny.

A. اعتسام i'tisām, *vn.* 1. A contenting; a satisfying. 2. A striving for a living; a getting a livelihood.

A. اعتشا i'tishā, *vn.* A journeying in the first darkness after twilight (عشا).

A. اعتشار i'tishār, *vn.* A consorting together.

A. اعتشاش i'tishāsh, *vn.* A bird's building a nest.

A. اعتصا i'tisā, *vn.* A leaning on a staff.

A. اعتصاب i'tisāb, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a turban. 2. A being contented or satisfied.

A. اعتصار i'tisār, *vn.* 1. A pressing; a squeezing; a wringing. 2. An extracting money.

A. اعتصاف i'tisāf, *vn.* An earning a livelihood.

A. اعتصام i'tisām, *vn.* 1. A laying hold of; a clinging to. 2. A seeking refuge and protection. 3. An anointing the eyes with collyrium.

A. اعتضاد i'tizād, *vn.* 1. A taking under the arm. 2. A using as a crutch; a leaning upon.

A. اعتضاض i'tizāz, *vn.* A biting.

A. اعتظام i'tizām, *vn.* A becoming or being great.

A. اعتفا i'tifā, *vn.* A seeking forgiveness.

A. اعتفار i'tifār, *vn.* 1. A throwing on the ground. 2. A trailing in the dust. 3. A being soiled with dust.

A. اعتفاف i'tifāf, *vn.* An abstaining; a refraining; a keeping one's self from being defiled.

A. اعتقاب i'tiqāb, *vn.* 1. A following; a succeeding; succession. 2. An alternating with another in an act. 3. A having a thing afterwards, or as a consequence or penalty.

A. اعتقاد i'tiqād, *vn.* A firmly believing. – *s.* (*pl.* اعتقادات) A belief; a conviction; a dogma believed in. ا– *v. i.* To have a belief or conviction.

T. اعتقادسز i'tiqādsiz, *a.* Skeptical; doubting.

T. اعتقادسزلق i'tiqādsizliq, *s.* Skepticism.

T. اعتقادلو i'tiqādlı,-lü, *a.* Possessed of a belief; believing.

A. اعتقال i'tiqāl, *vn.* 1. A binding the bent knee, (a common mode of tethering camels). 2. A hindering; a withholding; a restraining. 3. A constipating the bowels. 4. A holding with the legs, or between the legs.

A. اعتكار i'tikyār, *vn.* 1. A turning or doubling back. 2. A being tumultuously jumbled together, as in a fight. 3. A becoming vehement.

A. اعتكاس i'tikyās, *vn.* A being reversed, or reflected.

A. اعتكاف i'tikyāf, *vn.* A secluding one's self during one or more whole days for fasting and prayer. ا–, *v. i.*

To seclude one's self for religious exercises.

A. اعتلا i'tilā, *vn.* 1. A mounting; a climbing; an ascending. 2. A surmounting; an overcoming. 3. The sun's becoming high up in the eastern sky. 4. The morning's being more or less advanced after sunrise.

A. اعتلاط i'tilāt, *vn.* A contending together; contention.

A. اعتلاف i'tilāf, *vn.* A pasturing, or feeding on fodder.

A. اعتلاق i'tilāq, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming suspended; a hanging. 2. A being entangled. 3. A falling in love.

A. اعتلال itilāl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sick, diseased, morbidly affected, or injured, in body or limb. 2. An Arabic word's having one or more of its radicals a letter ء or ى. 3. A being diverted or preoccupied. 4. An alleging an excuse or pretext; — *s. (pl.* اعتلالات) A plea; a reason; a pretext.

A. اعتلام i'tilām, *vn.* 1. A knowing; a being aware of.

A. اعتلان i'tilān, *vn.* 1. A becoming publicly known or notorious.

A. اعتما i'timā, *vn.* A choosing; a selecting; a preferring.

A. اعتماد i'timād, *vn.* 1. A resting upon. 2. A relying upon; reliance. |—, *v. i.* 1. To rest. 2. To rely.

A. اعتمادا i'timādan, *adv.* In reliance on.

P. اعتمادنامه i'timād-nāmè, *s.* A letter of credentials.

A. اعتمار i'timār, *vn.* 1. A visiting. 2. A performing the lesser pilgrimage at Mekka. (See عره). 3. A putting on or wearing a turban (عماره).

A. اعتماق i'timāq, *vn.* A deepening; a digging deep.

A. اعتمام i'timām, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a turban (عمامه). 2. A putting on or wearing a helmet. 3. A hill's being topped with trees, etc. 4. A becoming handsomely or full grown.

A. اعتنا i'tinā, *vn.* A giving serious attention; care; attention; importance. |—, *v. i.* To give serious consideration to.

A. اعتناق i'tināq, *vn.* 1. A putting the arms round the neck of another. 2. A taking upon one's own neck. |—, *v. t.* 1. To enfold the neck of another with the arms. 2. To take upon one's own neck.

A. اعتوا i'tiwā, *vn.* 1. A bending. 2. A dog's howling.

A. اعتوار i'tiwār, *vn.* A doing some act by turns; an alternating.

A. اعتوال i'tiwāl, *vn.* A weeping; a lamenting; a crying out in grief.

A. اعتوبه u'tūbè, *s. (pl.* اعاتيب) A censurable quality, word or act.

A. اعتياد i'tiyād, *vn.* 1. A repeatedly doing some act. 2. A becoming habituated to; habit. |—, *v. t* To habituate one's self to. فؤاد حسد اعتياد *(A heart whose habit is envy)* An envious heart.

A. اعتياذ i'tiyāz, *vn.* A taking refuge.

A. اعتياص i'tiyās, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming impossible. 2. A being or becoming difficult, intricate or doubtful.

A. اعتياض i'tiyāz, *vn.* A taking or receiving in lieu of.

A. اعتياق i'tiyāq, *vn.* A hindering; an impeding; a detaining.

A. اعتيان i'tiyān, *vn.* 1. A mutually helping or assisting. 2. A looking fixedly. 3. A smiting with the evil eye; a bewitching by a look. 4. An acting as a scout or spy-party. 5. A picking the best. 6. A buying on credit.

A. اعثار i'sār, *vn.* A causing to stumble and fall.

A. اعجاب i'jāb, *vn.* A causing to wonder; an astonishing.

A. اعجاز a'jāz, *s., pl. of* عجز 1. Hinder parts; latter ends; posteriors. 2. Trunks of trees. 3. Latter hemistichs of distichs. 4. Last feet of latter hemistichs. 5. Last words in rhyming prose.

A. اعجاز i'jāz, *vn.* 1. A rendering weak or impotent; a baffling; a frustrating. 2. A being baffled or frustrated; impotence, incapacity. 3. A deeming impotent.

A. اعجال i'jāl, *vn.* 1. A causing or trying to cause one to make haste. 2. An anticipating, a being beforehand.

A. اعجام i'jām, *vn.* 1. A being unidiomatic, or ungrammatical. 2. A dotting a letter of the alphabet.

A. اعجز a'jĕz, *a.* Most weak; most impotent; most incapable.

A. اعجف a'jĕf, *a.* Thin; meagre; emaciated.

A. اعجم a'jĕm, *a.* (*pl.* اعجمون, اعاجم, عجمان) That does not know Arabic; barbarous. 2. Dumb; speechless; unable to speak.

A. اعجمى a'jĕmī, *a.* 1. Who does not speak Arabic well. 2. Not in good Arabic.

A. اعجوبه u'jūbĕ, *s.* (*pl.* اعاجيب) A wonder; a strange thing.

A. اعد a'ăd, *a.* Most ready.

A. اعدا a'dā, *s., pl. of* عدو (*pl.* اعادى) Enemies.

A. اعداد a'dăd, *s., pl. of* عدد Numbers. اسماى اعداد, A. اسماء الاعداد Numerals; cardinal numbers.

A. اعداد i'dăd, *vn.* A making ready; a preparing; preparation. ا—, *v. i.* To make ready; to prepare.

A. اعدال a'dāl, *s., pl. of* عدل 1. Likes; equals; peers. 2. Half-loads; bales.

A. اعدال i'dāl, *vn.* A making equal; an equalizing.

A. اعدام i'dām, *vn.* 1. An annihilating. 2. A putting to death. ا—, *v. t.* To annihilate. 2. To put to death.

A. اعدل a'dĕl, *a.* Most just. اعدل العادلين *(The Justest of the just)* God.

A. اعذاب i'zāb, *vn.* 1. A tormenting; a torturing. 2. A punishing. 3. A hindering; a restraining. 3. A relinquishing; an abandoning; a forsaking.

A. اعذار a'zār, *s., pl. of* عذر Excuses; apologies.

A. اعذار izār, *vn.* 1. An excusing; an accepting an excuse. 2. A being justified or excusable.

A. اعذب a'zĕb, *a.* Most palatable.

A. اعراب a'rāb, *s., pl., (n. u.* اعرابى, *pl.* اعاريب) The Arabs of the desert; the nomad Arabs.

A. اعراب i'rāb, *vn.* 1. A speaking Arabic correctly. 2. A declining an Arabic word to show case-endings. 3. A parsing an Arabic sentence. —(T.) *s.,* The case-ending of an Arabic word.

A. اعرابى a'rābī, *a. or n. u. of* اعراب A nomad Arab.

A. اعراس a'rās, *s., pl. of* عرس 1. Marriage ceremonies. 2. Marriage feasts. 3. Spouses.

A. اعراس i'rās, *vn.* 1. A making a wedding feast. 2. A being a bridegroom or bride. 3. A receiving the bride; a passing the honeymoon.

A. اعراش a'rāsh, *s., pl. of* عرش 1. Booths; sheds; huts; arbours. 2. Thrones; chairs; seats.

A. اعراص a'rās, *s., pl. of* عرصه *q. v.*

A. اعراض a'rāz, *s., pl. of* عرض 1. Breadths. 2. Latitudes. 3. Mountains. 4. Sides or faces of objects. 5. Valleys. 6. Towns or villages in valleys. 7. Bodies; accidental qualities or affections of any kind. كلام — Indirect and incidental, somewhat misleading or puzzling sayings, sentences, etc.

A. اعراض i'rāz, *vn.* 1. A being broad; a presenting the greatest width to one. 2. A coming before one; or crossing one's path; a coming within reach; a happening. 3. A being ample or abundant. 4. A turning away from a thing. 5. A widening. ا—, *v. i.* To turn away in aversion.

A. اعراضى a'rāzī, *a.* Incidental; accidental; casual.

A. اعراف a'rāf, *s., pl. of* عرف 1. Manes; neck-feathers or combs of birds. 2. Ridges. 3. Pinnacles or battlements; hence, the name of the wall or vail of separation between heaven and hell, *or*, the battlements thereof, garrisoned by angels. 4. Upper or foremost edges or crests. اصحاب اعراف (A. اصحاب الاعراف) The spirits who tenant the battlements between heaven and hell. سورة اعراف (A. سورة الاعراف) *(chapter of the Battlements)* Name of the 7th chapter of the Qur'an; (which mentions the battlements between heaven and hell).

A. اعراف i'rāf, *vn.* 1. A pointing out and forgiving a fault. 2. A being long-maned. 3. A being of a sweet odor, (referring to food).

A. اعراق a'rāq, *s., pl. of* عرق 1. Roots; sources; origins. 2. Ancestors. 3. Hereditary qualities. 4. Blood vessels; veins; arteries; ducts. 5. Perspirations. 6. Rows; lines; files; ranks.

A. اعرج a'rĕj, *a.* Lame; limping.

A. اعرف a'rĕf, *a.* 1. Most knowing; most versed in. 2. Very commonly known. 3. Maned. 4. Full or long-maned. 5. Ridged; crested.

A. اعز a'zz, *a.* 1. Most-beloved; most esteemed; most precious. 2. Most

mighty; most glorious; most exalted.

A. اعز الله a'azza 'llāhu, *interj.* May God strengthen exalt and glorify!

A. اعزا a'izzā, *a., pl. of* عزيز 1. Dearly-beloved; highly esteemed and valued. 2. Mighty; glorious; exalted.

A. اعزاب a'zāb, *a., pl. of* عزب 1. That is far away from home. 2. Who has no wife.

A. اعزاز i'zāz, *vn.* 1. A rendering mighty or glorious and exalted. 2. A treating with respect or love. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To exalt. 2. To treat with great respect or love.

A. اعزل a'zel, *a.* 1. Separate; isolated; insulated. 2. Unarmed; defenceless. اعزل سماك, (A. السماك الاعزل) The solitary one of the two stars named سماك, *q. v.*; the star Spica Virginis.

A. اعزه a'izzè, *a., pl. of* عزيز As اعزا, *q. v.*

A. اعسار i'sār, *vn.* 1. A being harsh towards a straitened debtor. 2. A being in straitened circumstances. 3. A suffering difficult parturition.

A. اعسر a'ser, *a.* 1. Most difficult; most intricate; most painful. 2. Inauspicious; unlucky. 3. Left-handed. يسر — An ambidexter.

A. اعشا i'shā, *vn.* A feeding at evening.

A. اعشاب a'shāb, *s., pl. of* عشب Herbs; simples.

A. اعشار a'shār, *s., pl. of* عشر 1. Tenths; tenth parts. 2. Tithes. 3. Portions of the Quran, consisting each of ten verses. شرعيه — The tithes defined by the canonical laws of Islam.

A. اعشارى a'shārī, *a.* Pertaining to tenth parts; decimal. كسر اعشارى *s. (pl.* كسورات اعشاريه) A decimal fraction.

A. اعصا a'sā, *s., pl. of* عصا Staves; wands; rods.

A. اعصاب a'sāb, *s., pl. of* عصب Groups of tendons, sinews or nerves. عروق و اعصاب *(Blood-vessels and nerves)* The soft tissues o the body.

A. اعصار a'sār, *s., pl. of* عصر Times; periods; ages.

A. اعصار i'sār, *s. (pl.* اعاصير, اعاصر) 1. A whirlwind of dust or sand in a column. 2. A waterspout.

A. اعصار i'sār, *vn.* 1. A pressing or a causing to be pressed. 2. A forming a sand column or a waterspout. 3. A raining. 4. A being rained upon. 5. A being in, or entering upon the latter half of the afternoon (عصر) 6. A girl's becoming nubile.

A. اعصاف i'sāf, *vn.* 1. A wind's blowing violently. 2. A tearing along swiftly. 3. Death; destruction; perdition. 4. A deviating from the right road. 5. A springing up of stem and leaves, (of corn).

A. اعصج a'sāj, *a.* Bald over the forehead.

A. اعصل a'sāl, *a.* 1. Twisted-tailed. 2. Crooked; gnarled. 3. Crook-legged and shrivelled. 4. Difficult; troublesome.

A. اعصم a'sām, *a.* 1. White in the forelegs. 2. Having a white feather in the wing, or, having red in the beak or shanks, (said of crows).

A. اعضا a'zā, *s., pl. of* عضو 1. Members; limbs.

T. اعضا a'zā, *s., from* A. اعضا *(for* اعضادن *one of the members)* A member.

A. اعضاد a'zād, *s., pl. of* عضد 1. Upper arms. 2. Auxiliaries; aids; assistants. 3. Tracts; regions; parts. 4. Bordering-stones. 5. Ridges enclosing irrigated land.

A. اعضال i'zāl, *vn.* 1. A being intractable; a being unmanageable; a being incurable. 2. A having abnormal difficulty in child-birth.

T. اعضالق a'zālıq, *s,* Membership.

A. اعضاه i'zān, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming covered with thorny scrub (عضاه) 2. An uttering a lie or a calumny.

A. اعطا i'tā, *vn.* A giving; an offering; a delivering to. 2. A paying what is owed. اخذ و اعطا, *s. (A taking and delivering)* Trade; commerce; business. اعطا ا *v. t.* 1. To give; to transfer; to make over. 2. To pay what is owed.

A. اعطاف a'tāf, *s., pl. of* عطف Favors.

A. اعظام i'zām, *vn.* 1. An enlarging. 2. A deeming a thing large. 3 A giving a dog a bone (عظم). 4. (T.) A treating with respect and honor.

A. اعظم a'zam, *a.* 1. Greatest; largest. 2. *(pl.* اعاظم) Chief among functionaries of the state; highest; greatest; chiefest. صدر اعظم The grand-Vezir, the *alter-ego* of the Sultan.

A. اعظم a'zum, *s., pl. of* عظم *q. v.*

A. اعفا i'fā, *vn.* 1. A freeing; an exempting; an excusing; a granting immunity. 2. A letting the hair grow long. 3. A yielding rights to a person. 4. A spending one's spare cash.

A. اعفار a'fār, *s.. pl. of* عفر *q. v.*

A. اعفاف i'fāf, *vn.* A making or keeping unspotted by sin.

A. اعفت a'fet, *a.* 1. Left-handed. 2. Stupid; silly; imbecile.

A. اعقاب a'qāb, *s., pl. of* عقب 1. Heels. 2. Terminations; conclusions. 3. Children, posterity left by a man at his death.

A. اعقاب i'qāb, *vn.* 1. A giving to another the consequence or sequence of some act; a punishing or a rewarding. 2. A succeeding another; a being in the place of another. 3. A doing something alternately (with another); an alternating. 4. A befalling as a sequent to something else. 5. A dying and leaving offspring alive

A. اعقاد i'qād, *vn.* A causing or allowing to become congealed, hardened, or coagulated.

A. اعقار a'qār, *s., pl. of* عقر 1. Fines. 2. Dowers; dowries paid to wives.

A. اعقار i'qār, *vn.* 1. The paralyzing or stupefying effect of fear. 2. A rendering barren. 3. A giving a landed estate or the use of one. 4. A being or becoming possessed of real estate (عقار).

A. اعقال i'qāl, *vn.* A deeming of sound mind and intelligent.

A. اعقد a'qad, *a.* 1. Most knotted; most coagulated. 2. Curly-tailed. 3. Curly-horned. 4. Stuttering; hesitating. 5. Perverse; stubborn.

A. اعقل a'qal, *a.* Most intelligent; most wise.

A اعكار i'kyār, *vn.* 1. A being or causing to be thick, turbid, or dark.

A. اعكال a'kyāl, *a., pl. of* عكل Mean; vile; low.

A. اعكال i'kyāl, *vn.* A being or becoming confused, intricate, perplexing.

A. اعكان a'kyān, *s., pl. of* عكنه Creases or folds of flesh.

A. اعكف a'kef, *a.* Most stable; most fixed (عاكف, *q. v.*).

A. اعلا a'lā, *a.* For اعلى, *q. v.*

T. اعلا a'lā, *a.* 1. Good; excellent; best quality. 2. First-class. اعلا يك *interj.* 1. Very good! Excellent! 2. Well done! Bravo! Capital!

A. اعلا i'lā, *vn.* A raising; an exalting. اعلاى كلمة الله *(Exalting the word of God)* Proclaiming the true religion to unbelievers.

A. اعلاف a'lāf, *s., pl. of* علف *q. v.*

A. اعلاف i'lāf, *vn.* A foddering.

A. اعلاق a'lāq, *s., pl. of* علق *q. v.*

A. اعلاق i'lāq, *vn.* 1. An attaching to; a hanging upon; a suspending to. 2. A latching or bolting a door. 3. An applying a leech (علق). 4. A tickling or rubbing the fauces.

A. اعلال a'lāl, *s., pl. of* علت. 1. Maladies; diseases. 2. Causes; reasons; motives.

A. اعلال i'lāl, *vn.* 1. A making sick. 2. A deeming excusable. 3. A giving to drink enough to quench the thirst. 4. A modifying, in declination or conjugation, the letters ا, و, or ى, according to a regular rule of Arabic grammar; also, a declining or conjugating such a word. ا–, *v. t.* 1. To make ailing. 2. To hold justified or excused. 3. To decline or conjugate a word that comes under the above rule.

T. اعلاغمق a'lāghānmāq, *v. i.* To become very good or superior.

A. اعلام a'lām, *s., pl. of* علم 1. Marks; signs; tokens. 2. Ornamental markings. 3. Stones; milestones; fingerposts; beacons. 4. Mountains. 5. Flags; banners; pennants. 6. Chiefs. 7. Rites, places, or things, connected with the pilgrimage at Mekka. 8. Proper names.

A. اعلام i'lām, *vn.* 1. A making known; a communicating in detail; especially, a judge's notifying to the authorities a verdict or sentence, or the requirement of a case brought before him; hence, –*s. vulg.* i'lām, *(pl.* اعلامات) 1. A sentence; a judicial decree in writing. 2. A marking; a distinguishing with a token; a setting a stone to a grave. ا–, *v. t.* To notify officially a fact or a sentence. شرعى – A judicial decree, sentence or judgment: اعلامات شرعيه ممیزی Inspector of judicial orders and reports, (under the Shaykh-u'l-Islam).

T. اعلامجی i'lāmjī, *s.* An officer of a

court who prepares, draws up, and registers judgments.

T. اعلاعجلق i'lāmjīlīq, *s.* The office, quality, or duty of reporter to a court of justice.

A. اعلان i'lān, *vn.* A making publicly known; a publishing; a promulgating or proclaiming; hence. — *s.* An advertisement in a newspaper; a postbill. ا —, *v. t.* To make known publicly. حرب — A declaration of war. رسمی — A proclamation.

P. اعلاننامه i'lān-nāmè, *s.* A proclamation; an advertisement.

A. اعلم a'lam, *a.* Very much or best informed or instructed; most learned. الله اعلم 1. God knows best, (written after a statement as an acknowledgment of possible error). 2. *interj.* T. I believe so! (but God knows). سز اعلم سکز You know better than I do.

A. اعلومه u'lūmè, *s.* (*pl.* اعالیم) A mark; a sign; a token; an indication; a characteristic; a symptom.

A. اعلی a'lā, اعلا, *a.* 1. Higher; highest (*pl.* اعالی); The Most High. 2. More classical; more chaste; most approved (style). 3. (T) Good; excellent; first-rate; best quality.

P. اعلیحضرت a'lā-hazrèt, *s.* His most exalted Majesty, (the Shah).

A. اعم a'amm, *a.* More common; more general.

A. اعما a'mā, *a.* (*for* اعمی), Blind. ا — *v. t.* To blind; to put out the eyes.

A. اعما i'mā, *vn.* 1. A blinding. 2. A deeming blind, really or figuratively. ا — *v. t.* To blind.

A. اعماد i'mād, *vn.* A propping; a supporting; a staying up.

A. اعمار a'mār, *s.*, *pl. of* عمر *q. v.*

A. اعمار i'mār, *vn.* An improving a place by cultivating, building, or peopling it; an edifying. ا —, *v. t.* To edify; to improve.

A. اعماس i'mās, *vn.* A hiding; a concealing.

A. اعماق i'māq, *vn.* A making deep.

A. اعمال a'māl, *s.*, *pl. of* عمل 1. Works; deeds; actions. 2. Workings; functionings of things that work. 3. Processes by which work is done. 4. Dependencies of a city or town. اعمال رسل The Acts of the Apostles.

A. اعمال i'māl, *vn.* A making; a manufacturing. ا —, *v. t.* To make; to manufacture.

T. اعماق a'mālīq, *s.* Blindness

A. اعمام a'mām, *s.*, *pl. of* عم *q. v.*

A. اعمده a'midè, *s.*, *pl. of* عمود *q. v.*

A. اعمل a'mèl, *a.* 1. More or most industrious. 2. More or most effective. 3. More, most energetic.

A. اعمی a'mà, اعما, *a.* Blind.

A. اعناب a'nāb, *s*, *pl. of* عنب Grapes.

A. اعناد i'nād, *vn.* 1. A persistent flowing of blood. 2. A persistent vomiting.

A. اعناز i'nāz, *vn.* A making or letting swerve or incline.

A. اعناس i'nās, *vn.* 1. An altering any thing for the worse. 2. A becoming an old maid.

A. اعناف i'nāf, *vn.* A using violence and impetuosity; a treating roughly.

A. اعناق a'nāq, *s.*, *pl. of* عنق 1. Necks. 2. Trunks of trees. 3. Internodal portions of stems or straws. 4. Higher portions of dust clouds (raised by the wind).

A. اعنان a'nān, *s*, *pl. of* عنن Tracts; quarters; regions. اعنان اسما The various quarters of the sky. اعنان الشیاطین The various parts of the forms of demons.

A. اعنه a'innè, *s.*, *pl. of* عنان *q. v.*

A. اعنی a'ni, *conj.* I mean; I wish to say; that is to say.

A. اعواد a'wād, *s.*, *pl. of* عود Pieces or kinds of wood or timber. سبیل ذی الاعواد *(The path with the pieces of wood i. e. with a bier)* Death.

A. اعوار i'wār, *vn.* 1. A blinding a person of one eye; a putting out an eye. 2. A destroying a well.

A. اعواز i'wāz, *vn.* 1. A rendering poor and needy. 2. A baffling. 3. A being or becoming hard to do, or to obtain. 4. A being or becoming poor.

A. اعواض a'wāz, *s.*, *pl of* عوض, *q. v.*

A. اعواض i'wāz, *vn.* Err. for اعاضه, *q.v.*

A. اعوام a'wām, *s.*, *pl. of* عام Years.

A. اعوان a'wān, *s.*, *pl. of* عون Aids; auxiliaries; helpers; allies.

A. اعوج a'vèj, *a.* 1. Crooked; curved; bent; warped; awry. 2. Cross; perverse.

A. اعوجاج i'vijāj, *vn* A being or becoming crooked; crookedness.

A. اعود a'vèd, *a.* More or most profitable; more beneficial.

A. اعور **a'vĕr**, *a.* 1. Blind of one eye. 2. Bad; disagreeable; disliked. 3. Useless; inexperienced; incompetent. 4. Obliterated; effaced. 5. Ill-equipped; lacking in necessaries. 6. Who has no brother. 7. Unlucky; unsuccessful. – *s.*, *(pl.* اعاور) A nit; a louse-egg on the hair.

A. اعيا **a'yā**, *a.* More impotent to act; very much lacking in power.

A. اعيا **i'yā**, *vn.* 1. A disabling; an incapacitating; a wearying; a wearing out. 2. A baffling; a frustrating. 3. A being or becoming disabled, incapacitated, wearied, or worn out. ا–, *v. t.* 1. To tire; to wear out; to disable. 2. To baffle.

A. اعياد **a'yād**, *s., pl. of* عيد *q. v.*

A. اعياد **i'yād**, *vn.* Err. for اعاده, *q, v.*

T. اعيال **a'yāl**, *s.* Err. for T. عيال, *q. v.*

A. اعيان **a'yān**, *s., pl. of* عين *(q. v.).*

T. اعيان **a'yān**, *s., from.* A. اعيان A chief man in a village or town; one of the notables. باشى – *s.* The chief notable of a town or village (frequently called اعيان as a singular).

T. اعيانلق **a'yānlĭq**, *s.* The office, quality or functions of a notable.

A. اعين **a'yĕn**, *a.* 1. More or most evident, plain, or clear. 2. Large-eyed; open-eyed; beautiful-eyed.

A. اعين **a'yŭn**, *s., pl. of* عين 1. Eyes. 2. Springs of water. 3. Spies; scouts; sentinels.

T. آغ **āgh**, *s.* A net. آتمق – To cast a net. اورمك – To make a net. – چكمك To draw a net. آغه طوتلمق To be caught in a net. اوروجك آغى A spider's web. بالق آغى A fish-net.

T. آغا **āghā**, *s.* A lord or master; a petty gentleman. 2. One's eldest paternal uncle. 3. The head of a family or the oldest of a number of brothers. 4. A head male servant, in a great man's household. 5. A title of respect, used as Mr. or Sir. قپوسى – The office and official residence of the chief of the Janissaries; (obsolete). آق آغا A white eunuch of the Sultan's palace. ايچ اغاسى A page. بولوك اغاسى A lieutenant commanding a wing of a company. چارشى اغاسى A police inspector in charge of a market-place. حرم اغاسى A eunuch in attendance on the ladies of a house. خان اغاسى The steward of an inn. خادم اغا A black eunuch. خزينه اغاسى The treasurer of a great household. سراى اغاسى The major-domo of a palace. طومروق اغاسى The warden of a jail. قپو اغاسى The chief of the white eunuchs. قلعه اغاسى The warden of a fortress. قول اغاسى An adjutant major in the army or navy, in rank above a captain, but below the commander of a batallion. قيزلر اغاسى *(The comptroller of the Maidens)* The chief black eunuch of the Sultan's palace; in rank almost equal to the Grand Vezir. His official title is دار السعادة الشريفه اغاسى . كوى The chief man of a village. يكيچرى اغاسى The supreme chief of the old Janissaries.

A. اغابت **igābĕt**, *vn.* A having a husband or protecting male relation absent.

A. اغاثه **igāsĕ**, *vn.* A helping; an assisting; a succoring. ا–, *v. t.* To help; to aid; to succor.

T. اغاج **āghāj**, *s.* 1. A tree; a shrub; a bush. 2. Wood; timber. 3. A wooden handle or stem. 4. (in Persia only) A league; (called an hour, ساعت, in Turkey). چيلكى – The raspberry, *rubus idæus.* دكزى – *(The Sea of Trees)*, Name of the forest extending from Izmid to the Saqariya valley. سودلكنى – The tree spurge, tree euphorbia; caper spurge, *euphorbia lathyris.* شقايق – The tree peony, *moutan officinalis.* قاقان – The green woodpecker, *gecinus viridis.* قرمسى – *(Black of trees) Perhaps,* dragon's-blood in tears. قاوونى – *(The tree musk-melon)* The citron, *citrus medica.* قوردى – Any wood or tree-boring maggot. لاله‌سى – The tulip tree, *liriodendron tulipifera.* يورالق اغاج A stick of timber fit for a rafter. صبان اغاجى The wooden pole or beam of a plough.

T. اغاج **āghāj**, *a.* Wooden; made of timber. ايلق – A wooden leg; a timber toe.

T. اغاججق **āghājjĭq**, *s.* A pet wooden toy; a little or pet tree.

T. اغاجق **āghājĭq**, *s.* Little or pet master.

T. اغاجلق **āghājlĭq**, *a.* Full of, abounding in, trees; well-wooded. – *s.* A wood, forest, bush or jungle. – صيق A dense forest or jungle.

T. اغاجلو **āghājlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Having trees. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a place in Asia Minor.

T. اغاچه **ägha²chä³**, *s.* Little elder brother; title formerly given by the Khan of the Crimea to the other princes of the royal family. *(The diminutive-ending is Persian)*

T. اغارتمق **ägha²rtmä³q**, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to become white, grey, or pale. 2. To bleach. 3. To brighten (one's own face) with honour. — صاچ صقال *v. i.* To let one's own hair and beard grow grey; to serve long in a place. صقالمي دكرمنده اغارتمادم *(I have not made my beard white in a mill; i. e. with flour)* I have grown grey with experience.

T. اغارمق **ägha²rmä³q**, *v. t.* 1. To become white or grey; said of the hair or of the sky at dawn. 2. To become bleached; to grow white. 3. To loom in the distance. 4. To become pale or faded. اورتالق اغاردى Nature became lighted up with the coming day-break. كون اغارمسى The breaking of the dawn.

T. اغاردلق **ägha²rdï¹lmä³q**, *v. i.* To be made to grow white, grey, or bleached.

A. اغاره **ïgä²rä¹**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sink in a cavity. 2. A marrying a second wife and thereby exciting the jealousy of the first. 3. A going to a low-lying country. 4. A going deep and far into a country. 5. A going quickly. 6. A making a raid.

P. آغاز **ägä²z**, *s.* A commencing; a beginning. ا —, *v. i.* To commence; to begin. كار — The beginning of a matter.

P. آغازكاه **ägä²z-gyäh**, *s.* A place or time of commencement; an origin; a source.

A. اغاضه **ïgä²zä³**, *vn.* 1. A causing to sink away and disappear. 2. A diminishing; a lowering; an abating a price.

A. اغاظه **ïgä²zä³**, *vn.* An angering; a provoking to anger.

P. آغال **ägä¹l**, *s.* A fold or pen for cattle.

P. اغالش **ägä¹lïsh**, *s.* An inciting; an exciting to attack.

T. اغالانمق **ägä²lä³nmä³q**, *v. i.* To become like an Aga; to be generous and protecting; to be proud and assuming.

A. اغالط **ägä²lï¹t**, *s., pl. of* اغلوطه *q. v.*

A. اغامه **ïgä²mä¹**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming overcast with mist or cloud. 2. A being or becoming in a time of general mist or cloud.

A. اغانى **ägä²nï¹**, *s., pl. of* اغنيه Hymns, canticles. اغنية الاغانى Solomon's Song of Songs.

P. اغايان **ägä²yä¹n**, *s., pl. of* T. اغا Agas.

A. اغبا **ägbä¹**, *a., pl. of* غبى *q. v.*

A. اغبا **ïgbä¹**, *vn.* A cloud's shedding a small sharp shower.

A. اغبار **ïgbär**, *vn.* 1. A raising a dust. 3. A being dusty.

A. اغبر **ägbär**, *a.* 1. Dust-colored. 2. Tarnished; diminished; overclouded. 3. Severe.

A. اغبرار **ïgbïrär**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dusty, dust-colored, or coated with dust. خاطر — *(The heart's being clouded with vexation)* Vexation; annoyance; anger.

A. اغبس **ägbäs**, *a.* Dust-colored; dingy white. — ورد A horse of a dun color.

A. اغبى **ägbä¹**, اغبا, *a.* 1. Very or most dense or opaque. 2. Very or most obtuse.

A. اغتباط **ïgtïbä¹t**, *vn.* A being in an enviable condition.

T. اغتجى **ägï²tjï¹**, *s.* A female mourner for the dead.

A. اغتدا **ïgtïdä¹**, *vn.* A going forth between daybreak and sunrise. (Also err. for اغتذا *q. v.)*

A. اغتذا **ïgtïzä¹**, *vn.* A feeding or nourishing one's self; nutrition.

A. اغتراب **ïgtïrä¹b**, *vn.* 1. A going to or being in a strange land; a going abroad. 2. A taking a wife from another tribe or family.

A. اغترار **ïgtïrä²r**, *vn.* A being presumptuous; a being over confident or fool-hardy; presumption; fool-hardiness; self-deception.

A. اغترار **ïgtïrä²z**, *vn.* A putting the foot in the stirrup.

A. اغتراف **ïgtïrä²f**, *vn.* A dipping up water.

A. اغترام **ïgtïrä²m**, *vn.* An assuming obligation or debt.

A. اغتزال **ïtïzä¹l**, *vn.* A spinning yarn.

A. اغتسال **ïgtïsä¹l**, *vn.* 1. A washing the body. 2. A being bathed in sweat.

A. اغتصاب **ïgtïsä²b**, *vn.* 1. A seizing wrongfully. 2. A ravishing. 3. A compelling to do. ا —, *v. t.* To take by force.

A. اغتضاب **igtiẓâb**, *vn.* A being angry.

A. اغتفار **igtifâr**, *vn.* A forgiving; a condoning.

A. اغتلا **igtilâ**, *vn.* An over-exerting one's self.

A. اغتلام **igtilâm**, *vn.* 1. A being excited, especially by lust. 2. A boy's becoming a young man. 3. An exciting; a taking hold on the senses. 4. The sea's being boisterous.

A. اغتماد **igtimâd**, *vn.* A going into darkness.

A. اغتمار **igtimâr**, *vn.* 1. An immersing one's self; a dipping; a plunging into water. 2. An anointing with a cosmetic (غمر).

A. اغتماز **igtimâz**, *vn.* A traducing; a maligning.

A. اغتماس **igtimâs**, *vn.* 1. A dipping; a plunging wholly into water. 2. A hiding; a concealing.

A. اغتماص **igtimâs**, *vn.* 1. A despising. 2. A speaking ill of; a censuring or traducing.

A. اغتماض **igtimâz**, *vn.* 1. A closing the eyelids; a winking; a shutting the eyes. على الاغتماض *(During the sleep)* Unawares.

A. اغتمام **igtimâm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sad, sorrowful, or grieved. 2. A being luxuriant or rank in growth. 3. A shutting one's self up.

A. اغتنام **igtinâm**, *vn.* A seizing. ـ , *v. t.* To seize; to take as booty. اغتنام فرصت Assiduity, sedulousness, indefatigability in seizing opportunities.

A. اغتياب **igtiyâb**, *vn.* A backbiting; a speaking ill of an absent one (غيب).

A. اغتيار **igtiyâr** *vn.* 1. A procuring; a providing; a laying in a provision of. 2. A deriving profit or advantage.

A. اغتياظ **igtiyâẓ**, *vn.* A being or becoming furious with rage.

A. اغتيال **igtiyâl**, *vn.* A killing or attempting to kill treacherously, or by stratagem.

A. اغثر **âgser**, *a.* 1. Dust-colored. 2. Ignorant. 3. Mean; low; common.

A. اغدار **âgdâr**, *s., pl. of* غدر 1. Wrongs; frauds; acts of injustice. 2. Tracts of broken and very difficult ground.

A. اغدار **igdâr**, *vn.* 1. A letting remain; a leaving behind. 2. A leading into difficult ground. 3. A night's becoming very dark.

T. آغدایی **âghdâyī**, *s.* The jacinth, or the *modern* carbuncle.

T. اغدج **ighdij**. See ایکدیج

T. آغدرمق **âghdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing rise up, or bob up.

T. اغدش **ighdish**. See ایکدیش

T. آغده **âghdâ**, *s.* *(for* A. عقیده*)* A semi-solid confection made of sugar or grape juice. یاپشدرمق ـ To apply this confection to the body for the purpose of removing hairs by its adhesion.

T. آغدهجی **âghdâjī**, *s.* 1. A dealer in aghda. 2. *(A man who pulls hairs with aghda)* A bore.

T. آغدهلشدرمق **âghdâlâshdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let syrup thicken to a semi-solid.

T. آغدهلشمق **âghdâlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become of the consistency of the confection called aghda.

A. اغذیه **aghziyĕ**, *s., pl. of* غذا *q. v.*

A. اغر **aghar**, *a.* 1. Very self-confident and presumptuous. 2. White; bright. 3. Having a white star on his forehead (horse). 4. Having a beard that covers the face. 5. Noble; generous; eminent. 6. Intensely hot (day). اغر غره Most fair-complexioned; most ignorant of guile.

T. آغر **âghĭr**, *s.* 1. An oppression; an oppressive feeling in one's sleep; a nightmare. 2. A grave demeanor; gravity; decorum. باصمق ـ To oppress, as a nightmare. آغر تجه According to weight; equal to its weight. آغربنی طاقمق To put on a grave demeanor; to conduct one's self with gravity and decorum.

T. آغر **âghĭr**, *a.* 1. Heavy; weighty. 2. Indigestible; unwholesome. 3. Foul or fetid in smell. 4. Sharp or stinging (words). 5. Slow. 6. Sedate. 7. Stupid; lazy. آغر آغر Slowly. آغر باشلو 1. A horse that bears hard on the reins. 2. A sedate man. باصمق ـ To press, or weigh heavily. خسته‌لق ـ Severe illness. دللو ـ Foul-mouthed; vituperative; scurrilous. کلک ـ To be or to seem too heavy; to seem very trying. هوا ـ Insalubrious or unhealthy air or climate. الله آغر Slow to work. بهاده آغر High priced; costly. دیلی آغر A stammerer; a stutterer; one whose tongue is heavy. قولاغی آغر Deaf; hard of hearing.

A. اغرا **agrâ**, *a.* For اغری, *q. v.*

A. اغرا **ăgĭrrâ**, *a., pl. of* غرير Inexperienced; simple-minded; too self-confident; silly.

A. اغرا **ĭgrâ**, *vn.* 1. An inciting; an exciting; an instigating. — ا, *v. t.* To incite; to excite; to instigate.

A. اغراب **ĭgrâb**, *vn.* 1. A causing to go to a strange place. 2. A being in or going to a strange and distant place; a being a stranger in a place. 3. An exceeding bounds; an overdoing. 4. An abounding; a being wealthy. 5. A being much afflicted.

A. اغراد **ĭgrâd**, *vn.* A warbling.

A. اغرار **ăgrâr**, *a., pl. of* غر Inexperienced; ingenuous; silly.

A. اغرار **ĭgrâr**, *vn.* A making over-confident or presumptuous.

A. اغراز **ĭgrâz**, *vn.* An inserting; a pushing in; an introducing.

A. اغراس **ăgrâs**, *s., pl. of* غرس Trees, shoots, suckers, saplings planted out.

A. اغراس **ĭgrâs**, *vn.* A setting out; a planting.

A. اعراض **ăgrâz**, *s.. pl. of* عرض 1. Fore-girths of camel-saddles. 2. Targets; objects aimed at.

A. اعراض **ĭgrâz**, *vn.* 1. A vexing; a disgusting; a causing to turn away in aversion. 2. A girthing a camel. 3. A hitting the mark; an attaining an object.

A. اغراق **ĭgrâq**, *vn.* 1. A submerging; a sinking (a person or thing); a drowning. 2. An overwhelming. 3. A filling to overflowing. 4. A drawing a bow to the utmost. 5. An exceeding all usual bounds.

A. اغرام **ĭgrâm**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to assume payment of fines or blood-money. 2. A rendering devoted to.

A. اغرب **ăgrèb**, *a.* Very strange; very unusual; very extraordinary; very inexplicable.

A. اغربه **ăgrĭbè**, *s., pl. of* غراب *q. v.* اغربة العرب *(The crows of the Arabs)* Certain famous dark-skinned men and heroes of old, born of black mothers; as Antara, Khufaf, and Abu-Humayr.

T. آغرتمق **ăghărtmâq**, *v. t.* See آغارتمق

T. آغرتمق **ăghrĭtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let ache. — باش *v. i.* 1. To cause a headache. 2. To weary with importunity.

T. آغرجه **ăghĭrjà**, *a.* Somewhat heavy. (See آغر)

T. آغرشاق **ăghĭrshâq**, *s.* A disk, a solid circle. ايك آغرشاغى The *fly* of a spindle. — چادر The cap of a tent-pole (fixed outside, to keep out rain). — ديز The kneepan, or patella bone. — طوكز The plant sow-bread, *cyclamen hederæfolium*.

T. آغرشاقلنمق **ăghĭrshâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become round and more or less prominent.

T. آغرق **ăgrĭq**, *s.* An ache.

T. آغرقلو **ăghrĭqlû**, *a.* Chronically afflicted with an aching pain.

A. اغرل **ăgrèl**, *a.* Uncircumcised. 2. Affording abundant crops; fruitful. 3. Affluent; possessed of abundance.

T. آغرلتمق **ăghĭrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make heavy or slow. 2. To treat or cause to be treated with marks of great respect.

T. آغرلشدرمق **ăghĭrlâshdĭrmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to become heavy, in its various meanings, (see آغر).

T. آغرلشمق **ăghĭrlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become heavy, in the various meanings of the word, (See آغر).

T. آغرلق **ăghĭrlĭq**, *s.* 1. Weight; heaviness; weightiness. 2. A weight used in weighing. 3. Slowness of motion or action. 4. Indigestibleness. 5. Foulness; fetor. 6. Costliness. 7. Sedateness; gravity. 8. Hardness of hearing. 9. Stupidity. 10. Obesity. 11. Severity of a disease. 12. Insalubrity. 13. Baggage; luggage. 14. A bride's trousseau. 15. Nightmare. — باصمق *v. i.* For a nightmare to oppress one.

T. آغرلمق **ăghĭrlâmâq**, *v. t.* To treat with marks of respect and distinction. — *v. i.* To become heavy, (see آغر).

T. آغرلندرمق **ăghĭrlândĭrmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to become sedate.

T. آغرلنمق **ăghĭrlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become sedate, grave, discreet, or dignified. 2. To become heavy (see آغر).

T. آغرمق **ăghărmâq**, *v. t.* See آغارمق

T. آغرمق **ăghĭrmâq**, Err. for آكرمق

T. آغرمق **ăghrĭmâq**, Err. for آغريمق

A. اغره **ăgĭrrè**, *a., pl. of* غرير As اغرا **ăgĭrrâ**, *q. v.*

A. اغرى **ăgrà**, *a.* Very comely; very goodly; very beautiful.

T. آغرى **ăghrĭ**, *s.* 1. An ache; a pain; a throb; a spasm. 2. A disease accompanied with pain. — ويرمك *v. i.* To

give pain. ـ اينجه *(The sharp pain)*, Consumption; phthisis. آغريسى باش 1. A head-ache. 2. A source of worry; a plague; a nuisance. آغريسى قارن 1. Stomach-ache. 2. A fretful child. 3. *interj.* You little plague! or, Bad luck to you! آغريسى كوز A bad eye; *ophthalmia.* آغريسى پورك 1. A pain in the stomach. 2. A pain in the womb.

F. اغريبوز **ĕghrĭbŏz**, *prop. n.* Negropont (anc. *Eubœa)*, also the town of Chalcis, in Eubœa.

T. آغرىتمق **ăghrĭtmăq**. See اغرتمق

T. آغرىق **ăghrĭq**. See اغرق

T. آغرىلو **ăghrĭlŭ**. *a.* Aching; painful.

T. آغرىمق **ăghrĭmăq**. *v. i.* To ache; to throb with pain.

T. آغز **ăghz**. *s.* 1. The mouth. 2. Any opening, of inlet or outlet. 3. A cutting edge, as of a sword. 4. Style of speech. 5. Talk; scandalous talk. ـ اچدرمامق To restrain from speaking. ـ اچامق *(Not to open the mouth).* Not to say one word. ـ آغزه *(Mouth to mouth)* To speak with another face to face. ـ اقرارى A verbal confession. ـ اوتى Priming of a gun. ـ تفنكى A long tube for blowing arrows or pellets. ـ جوابى, آغزدن جواب An answer by word of mouth. ـ صاتمق To brag; to boast. ـ صويى *(Water of the mouth)* The watering of the mouth. ـ طنبورمسى A jews-harp. ـ قپامق *(To shut the mouth)* To satisfy. ـ قوللانمق To use bad language. ـ كوشكلكى Incontinence of speech; tattling. آغزه آلمق *(To take into the mouth)* To criticize; to blame. آغزه دوشمك *(To fall into the mouth, i. e. of others)* To be ill-spoken of. آغزه قدر Up to the brim. آغزى اچق 1. A gaping idiot. 2. The Egyptian bean of Pythagoras, fruit of *nelumbrium speciosum.* آغزى بوزق Foul-mouthed; scurrilous. آغز يارى Saliva; spittle. آغزى يوك *(Large-mouthed)* Pretentious. ـ كوشك *(Loose-mouthed)* A blab. آغزينى بوزمق To become vituperative. آغزينى يوقلامق *(To examine the mouth)* To try and learn what one will say to a matter. آغز يورمق *(To tire the mouth)* To talk uselessly, or nonsensically. آغزى ارسلان *(Lion's-mouth)* Snap-dragon; *antirrhinum.* آغزى اسكله The landing-place of a wharf. ـ بال Virgin honey. ـ بوغاز The mouth of a strait. ـ خلق *(The mouth of the people)* Scandal. ـ دربند The entrance of a defile. ـ دورت يول A cross-roads. ـ دشمن 1. The talk of an enemy. 2. A frontier place. ـ سوت The first milk after parturition; biestings. ـ قورت A dovetailed joint; a dovetail. ـ قيمق The surface of clotted-cream.

A. اغزا **ĭgzā**, *vn.* An equipping and sending forth a warrior. ـ, *v. t.* To equip and send forth a warrior.

A. اغزال **ĭgzāl**, *vn.* 1. A twirling a spindle in spinning. 2. The act of bringing forth a fawn. 3. A man's companying with a woman.

T. آغزسز **ăghzsĭz**. *a. (Mouthless).* Over-bashful; mealy-mouthed; taciturn.

T. آغزلتمق **ăghzlătmăq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let a thing have a mouth or mouthpiece made. 2. To make or let a thing be taken into the mouth.

T. آغزلق **ăghzlĭq**. *s.* 1. A mouthpiece. 2. An appliance to put into or over the mouth of an animal.

T. آغزلمق **ăghzlămăq**. *v. t.* 1. To mouth a thing; to make a mouth to. 2. To take into one's mouth.

T. آغزلو **ăghzlĭ.-lŭ**. *a. (Mouthed)* Bragging; boastful. ايكى آغزلو تفنك A double-barreled gun.

T. آغساتمق **ăghsătmăq**. *v. t.* To make or let droop or limp on one side.

T. آغساق **ăghsăq**. *a.* That droops on one side; lopsided; that limps in walking; that walks lopsidedly.

T. آغساقلق **ăghsăqlĭq**. *s.* A deformity by which a droop on one side, or a limp and droop is occasioned; lopsided lameness.

T. آغسامق **ăghsămăq**. *v. i.* To droop and limp on one side in walking.

T. آغسمق **ăghsătmăq**, *v. t.* See آغساتمق

F. آغستوس **ăghustŏs**, *prop. n.* The month of August. ـ بوجكى The field-cricket, *gryllus campestris.*

T. آغسرتمق **ăghsĭrtmăq**, *v. t.* See آقسرتمق

T. آغسرق **ăghsĭrĭq**. *s.* See آقسرق

T. آغسرمق **ăghsĭrmăq**. *v. i.* As آقسرمق

T. آغسز **ăghsĭz**. *a.* 1. That has no net. 2. Not netted. ـ طون A garment of leather or hide slit in loose thongs, worn by some wild tribes.

T. آغسق **ăghsăq**. *a.* See آغساق

T. آغسقلق **ăghsăqlĭq**. *s.* See آغساقلق

T. آغسمق **ăghsămăq**. *v. i.* See آغسامق

A. اغشا **igshȧ**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be covered, enveloped, or overwhelmed. 2. God's putting a veil over the understanding or senses. 4. A being or becoming dark.

P. آغشته **ȧgushtè**, *a.* Smeared, anointed or mixed with.

A. اغصان **ȧgsȧn**, *s., pl. of* غصن *q. v.*

A. اغضاب **igzȧb**, *vn.* An angering; a provoking to wrath. — , *v. t.* To make angry; to provoke.

A. اغضاف **igzȧf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dark. 2. A being or becoming clouded over. 3. A tree's being or becoming umbrageous.

A. اغضب **ȧgzȧb**, *a.* Very or most irritable or angry.

A. اغطاش **igtȧsh**, *vn.* 1. A being or being made dark. 2. A being in or entering into darkness.

A. اغطش **ȧgtȧsh**, *a.* 1. Dark. 2. Weak-eyed; watery-eyed.

A. اغطيه **ȧgtiyè**, *s., pl. of* غطا *q. v.*

A. اغفار **igfȧr**, *vn.* 1. A concealing. 2. A dyeing grey hairs.

A. اغفال **ȧgfȧl**, *s., pl. of* غفل 1. Waste or neglected lands; wildernesses. 2. Doubtful, unmarked things. 3. Things that are neglected or paid no attention to.

A. اغفال **igfȧl**, *vn.* 1. A rendering negligent or forgetful. 2. A neglecting; a forgetting. — , *v. t.* 1. To render negligent or forgetful. 2. To neglect; to forget.

A. اغفر **ȧgfȧr**, *a.* 1. That covers or conceals in very large amount. 2. That pardons sin. اغفر الغافرين *(The most pardoning of all pardoners)* God.

T. آغل **ȧghil**, *s.* A fold; a pen. آی آغلی A halo round the moon.

T. اغل **oghul**, *s.* See اوغل

A. اغلا **igla**, *vn.* 1. A rendering scarce, or costly. 2. A demanding or receiving an excessive price. 3. A causing to boil.

T. آغلاتمق **ȧghlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let a person weep.

T. آغلاشمق **ȧghlȧshmȧq**, *v. i.* To weep with another; to weep together.

A. اغلاط **ȧglȧt**, *s., pl. of* غلط Mistakes or errors of diction.

A. اغلاط **iglȧt**, *vn.* A leading one into a mistake or error of speech.

A. اغلاظ **iglȧz**, *vn.* 1. A rendering coarse, thick, or strong. 2. A pronouncing a strong oath. 3. A using coarse language.

A. اغلاف **iglȧf**, *vn.* 1. A putting a thing into a case or covering (غلاف).

A. اغلاق **ȧglȧq**, *s., pl. of* غلق Locks.

A. اغلاق **iglȧq**, *vn.* 1. A locking; a bolting; a latching. 2. A closing a matter definitively. 3. A constraining a person to do a thing. 4. A using obscure or ambiguous language.

A. اغلال **ȧglȧl**, *s., pl. of* غل *q. v.*

A. اغلال **iglȧl**, *vn.* 1. A half-watering a beast so as not to satisfy its thirst. 2. A cheating; a defrauding. 3. A yielding income, (property). 4. An asserting or quoting erroneously. 5. A making a raid.

A. اغلام **iglȧm**, *vn.* 1. An exciting to concupiscence. 2. A being boisterous and stormy. 3. An acting immoderately.

T. آغلامسامق **ȧghlȧmsȧmȧq**, } *v. i.* To
T. آغلامسيمق **ȧghlȧmsimȧq**, } be almost weeping; to pretend to be weeping; to whine and blubber; to sob.

T. آغلامق **ȧghlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* To weep for; to mourn for. — , *v. i.* To weep; to cry. قان آغلامق *(To weep blood)* 1. To weep bitterly. 2. To drip blood.

T. آغلانمق **ȧghlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To be wept for; to be mourned.

A. اغلب **ȧglèb**, *a.* Very or most prevalent; very or most predominant. فى الاغلب , على الاغلب More usually; more generally; for the most part.

T. آغلتمق **ȧghlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* See اغلامق

T. آغلشمق **ȧghlȧshmȧq**, *v. i.* See اغلاشمق

A. اغلظ **ȧglȧz**, *a.* Very or most coarse, rough, thick or strong.

A. اغلف **ȧglèf**, *a.* 1. Inclosed in a case or cover. 2. Uncircumcised. 3. Hard; inaccessible to the truth 4. Abounding in comforts.

T. آغلق **ȧghilȧq**, *s.* An enclosed place used as a fold or pen.

T. آغلنمق **ȧghilȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To become or to be furnished with a fold or pen. 2. To become surrounded with a halo.

T. آغلمق **ȧghlȧmȧq**, *v. t. & i.* See آغلامق

T. آغلمق **ȧghilmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To fall down more or less powerless. 2. To roll in the dust or grass.

A. اغله **ȧghlimè**, *s., pl. of* غلام *q. v.*

A. اغلوطه ùglùtà, *s.* (*pl.* اغاليط) A puzzle; a riddle; a question apt to induce an erroneous answer.

T. آغم âghìm, *s.* The prominent part of the instep.

A. اغما ìgmà, *vn.* 1. A being covered over with clouds; a being over-clouded. 2. A being obscure and unintelligible. 3. A being or becoming in a swoon or a lethargy.

A. اغماد âgmàd, *s., pl. of* غمد *q. v.*

A. اغماد ìgmàd, *vn.* 1. A sheathing; a putting into a sheath. 2. A furnishing with a sheath.

A. اغمار âgmàr, *a., pl. of* غمر Unintelligent; inexperienced.

A. اغماز ìgmàz, *vn.* A traducing; a maligning.

A. اغماض ìgmâz, *vn.* A closing the eyelids; a shutting the eyes; a winking. اغماض عين ا *v. i.* 1. To shut one's eyes; to wink. 2. To connive at. 3. To pretend not to see; to take no notice of. اغماضدن كلك To be indifferent to.

A. اغمام ìgmàm, *vn.* A becoming over-clouded.

T. آغمق âghmâq, *v. i.* 1 To rise in the air; to mount.

T. آغلو âghìmìı, *a.* High in the instep.

A. اغنا âgnà, *a.* For اغنى *q. v.*

A. اغنا âgnà, *s., pl., no sing.* Paraphernalia of a bride.

A. اغنا ìgnà, *vn.* A making rich, independent, or satisfied. ا –, *v. t.* To make rich.

T. آغنمق âghìnàtmâq, *v. t.* See آغنتمق

A. اغنام âgnàm, *s., pl. of* غنم Sheep or sheep and goats. رسومات – Taxes of various kinds paid on sheep and goats. مدیری – The Director of the tithe-collecting on sheep and goats, formerly styled قصاب باشی the Chief Butcher.

T. آغناماق âghìnàmâq, *v. i.* As آغلق âghìlmâq.

A. اغنان ìgnàn, *vn.* 1. A humming. 2. A being luxuriant in vegetation. 3. A making luxuriant in growth.

T. اغنتمق âghìnàtmâq, *a. t.* 1. To make fall down more or less powerless. 2. To make or let roll on the back in the dust.

P. اغنده âgàndè, *a.* See آکنده

A. اغنى âgnà, اغنا, *a.* Very rich.

A. اغنيا âgnìyà, *a*, *pl. of* غنى Rich.

A. اغنيه âgnìyè, *s., pl of* غنا *q.v.*

A. اغنيه ùgnìyyè, *s.* (*pl.* اغانى) A song; a hymn; a canticle. اغنية الاغانى The Song of songs, (which is Solomon's).

T. اغو âgù, *s.* Poison; venom. آغاجى – The poison-tree, *i. e.*, the oleander, *nerium oleander*. (Possibly), the *rhododendron ponticum*, or, the *azalea pontica*, which last yields the *poisonous honey* (دلى بالى) of the neighborhood of Trebizond. اوتى – *(The poison-plant)* The hemlock, *conium maculatum*.

T. اغو âgò, provincial for اغا, *q. v.*

A. اغوا âgwà, *a.* For اغوى *q. v.*

A. اغوا ìgwà, *vn.* A causing to do wrong; a leading astray; a tempting to sin. ا –, *v. t.* To tempt to sin.

T. آغوات âghàwât, *s., pl. of* اغا Petty gentlemen, gentlemen attendants, petty officers, eunuchs, and the like. (Quasi-Arabic form).

A. اغوار âgwâr, *s., pl. of* غار Caves; caverns; cavities.

A. اغواط âgwât, *s., pl. of* غائط 1. Hollows; depressions in land; sheltered spots. 2. Privies. 3. Excrements.

A. اغوال âgwàl, *s,, pl. of* غول *q. v.*

T. اغور ôghùr, *s.* See اوغور

T. اغورلمق ôghùrlàmâq, *v. t.* See اوغرلمق

T. آغوز âghìz, *s.* Biestings.

T. اغوز ôghùz, *a.* See اوغوز

F. آغوستوس âghùstòs, See آغستوس

P. آغوش âgûsh, *s.* The largest space one can completely encircle with the two arms; a person's embrace. درآغوش ا 1. To clasp in an embrace; to embrace. 2. To get into one's possession.

P. اغول âgûl, *s.* A sidelong glance of evil.

T. اغولتمق âgùlàtmâq, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to be poisoned.

T. اغولمق âgùlàmâq, *v. t.* To poison.

T. اغولو âgùlù, *a.* Poisonous; venomous; containing poison.

A. اغوى âgwà, اغوا *a.* Very or most erring; very much or most astray.

A. اغيار âgyâr, *s., pl. of* غير 1. Others. 2. Others than the loved one. 3. (Among mystics) Others than God. يار و اغيار Lover and any other; friend and foe; all the world.

A. اغيام ìgyâm, *vn.* As اغمام, *q. v.*

A. اغيد âgyèd, *a.* 1. Limber-bodied; pliant. 2. Drowsy.

A. اغير ăgyĕr, *a.* Very or most jealous; very or most zealous.

T. آغير ăghïr, *a.* & *s.* See آغر

T. آغيز ăghïz, *s.* See آغز

T. آغيل ăghïl, *s.* See آغل

P. آغل ăgïl, *s.* As آغول, *q. v.*

A. اغيلمه ŭgaylïmè, *s., pl. dim. of* غلام Little or pet youths.

T. آغيناماق ăghïnămăq, *v. i.* See آغنامق

A. اف ĕf, ĕff, ïf, ïff, ŭf, ŭff, *interj.* Faugh! Botherl (expressing disgust).

A. آفات ăfăt, *s., pl. of* آفت *q. v.*

T. آفاتلتمق ăfătlătmăq, *v. t.* To plague; to torment, to drive one mad.

T. آفاتلمق ăfătlămăq, *v. i.* 1. To scold and storm. 2. To curse and swear. 3. To blab.

A. افاته ïfâtè, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be missed, neglected, or suffered to escape; a missing or causing another to miss an opportunity. ا —, *v. t.* To lose or let slip.

T. افاجان ăfăjăn, *(for* افت جان*) a.* Vexatious; tormenting; that is enough to drive one mad.

A. افاجه ïfâjè, *vn.* A going along quickly.

A. افاحه ïfâḥè, *vn.* 1. A causing or letting an odor exhale; a diffusing an odor. 2. A causing to boil. 3. A shedding; a spilling. 4. A letting the midday heat pass away before travelling.

A. افاخم ŏfâkhïm, *a., pl. of* افخم *q. v.*

A. افاده ïfâdè, *vn.* 1. A making or letting another profit; a benefiting. 2. An expounding; an explaining; a giving one the benefit of. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To benefit. 2. To explain to. افادهٔ مرام The exposition of wish, thought, or intention. — واستفاده Instructing and learning or benefiting.

A. افاريق ŏfârïq, *s., pl. of* افراق, *pl. of* فرقه Groups of sects; groups of sections; groups.

A. افاز ïfâzè, *vn.* A causing or permitting to attain or to obtain.

A. افاصه ïfâṣâ *vn.* 1. An enunciating clearly. 2. A being distinctly enunciated.

A. افاض الله ŏfâẓâ 'llâhŭ, *interj.* May God shower down! (blessings).

A. افاضل ŏfâẓïl, *a., pl. of* افضل *q. v.*

A. افاضه ïfâẓâ, *vn.* 1. A pouring out, showering down. 2 A rushing along in a stream. 3. A speaking with effusion and copiousness; *also,* a bursting forth in earnest speech. ا —, *v. t.* To pour out in a stream or shower.

A. افاظه ïfâẓâ, *vn.* God's causing one to die.

A. افاعی ŏfâ'ï, *s., pl. of* افعی Vipers; adders.

A. افاغنه ŏfâğïnè, *s., pl. of* افغان The Afghans.

A. افاف ŏfâf, *a. (Much given to cry, Faugh!)* Impatient.

A. آفاق ăfăq, *s., pl. of* افق Horizons; segments of the horizon.

A. افاقت ïfâqât, *vn.* A being or becoming convalescent. يولق — *v. i.* To be convalescent; to get well.

A. آفاقی ăfăqï, *a.* Who comes to or goes from Mekka from or to some distant place; who belongs to any distant region; foreign; vagrant; vagabond.

A. افاك ŏfâk, *a.* Given to lying and slandering; habitually a slanderer.

A. افاكيل ŏfâkïl, *s., pl. of* افكل Bodies; companies; troops; masses.

A. افام ïf-'âm, *vn.* A widening; an enlarging.

A. افان ŏfân, ïfân, *s.* A time when anything exists or occurs.

A. افانين ŏfânïn, *s., pl. of* افنان, *pl., of* فن *and* فنن; *also pl. of* افنون 1. Numbers of sorts and kinds; numbers of varieties. 2. Groups of branches and boughs of trees. 3. Quantities of locks of hair.

A. افاوج ŏfâvïj, افاويج ŏfâvïj. *s., pl. of* افواج, *pl. of* فوج Quantities of troops, companies, or masses of men.

A. افاويه ŏfâvïh, *s., pl. of* افواه, *pl. of* فوه Quantities of aromatics, spices, or perfumes.

A. افائج ŏfâ'ïj, *vulg.* افايج ŏfâyïj. *s., pl. of* افجه Troops; companies.

A. افائك ŏfâ'ïk, *vulg.* افايك ŏfâyïk, *s. pl. of* افكه Lies; slanders; calumnies.

A. آفت ăfĕt, *s.,* (*pl.* آفات) 1. An evil; a blight; a bane; a casualty; a calamity; a misfortune. 2. A youth or girl of bewitching beauty. 3. A person of beguiling subtilty of intellect.

P. افت ŭft, *s.* A fall; a falling down. — واندار *(A falling and springing up),* A graceful springing motion. — وخيز A

falling down and rising again; a stumbling pace.

A. افت üffĕt, *a.* See افه

A. افتا ĕftā, *a., pl. of* فتی Young; youthful; in the prime of life.

A. افتا iftā, *vn.* A mufti's giving a legal opinion or decision.

P. آفتاب āftāb, *s.* The sun. عالم تاب ـ The world illumining sun.

P. آفتاب پرست āftāb-pĕrĕst, *s.* 1. A worshiper of the sun. 2. A sunflower; also, any flower supposed to follow the motion of the sun. 3. A chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris.*

P. آفتاب رو āftāb-rū, *a. (Sun-faced)* Beaming; lovely; fair.

P. آفتاب گاه āftāb-gyāh, *s.* A place with a sunny aspect.

P. آفتاب گردك āftāb-gĕrdĕk, *s. dim. (Little turn-with-the sun)* 1. A sunflower. 2. A chameleon.

P. آفتابه āftābĕ, *s.* A ewer; a water-pot; a watering-pot.

P. آفتابی āftābī, *a.* Pertaining to the sun; solar; ـ, *s.* An awning; a pavilion; a sunshade.

A. افتاح iftāh, *vn.* 1. An opening. 2. A conquering a place.

P. افتادگان üftādĕgyān, *a., pl. of* افتاده, *q. v.*

P. افتادگی üftādĕgī, *s.* 1. Prostration; fallen estate. 2. Poverty. 3. Captivity; especially, captivity by love; fondness.

P. افتاده üftādĕ, *a. (pl.* افتادگان). 1. Fallen; prostrated. 2. Fallen into misery, poor or degraded. 3. Fallen into toils; captive. افتادهسی اولق To be the captive of love to one; to be in love with.

T. افتادهلك üftādĕlĭk, *s.* As P. افتادگی

A. افتار iftār, *vn.* 1. A weakening; a debilitating; a relaxing. 2. A being or becoming weak or dull of vision.

A. افتان iftān, *vn.* 1. A leading astray by temptation or trial. 2. A captivating.

P. افتان üftān, *a.* Falling. خیزان ـ, وخیزان ـ *a.* Falling and rising, as a wounded fugitive may do.

P. افتاوه āftāvĕ, *s.* As آفتابه, *q. v.*

A. افتتاح iftitāh *vn.* 1. An act of opening. 2. A beginning; especially, a formally opening worship by chanting the words الله اكبر. ا ـ, *v. t.* 1. To open. 2. To begin.

A. افتتان iftitān, *vn.* 1. A trying one; a subjecting to temptation or trial. 2. A being led astray by temptation or trial. 3. A being seduced or captivated.

A. افتحاص iftihās, *vn.* An investigating; a scrutinizing.

A. افتخ ĕftākh, *a.* Having soft and broad hands and feet.

A. افتخاخ iftikhākh, *vn.* A snoring.

A. افتخار iftikhār, *vn.* A feeling proud: a glorying in. ـ *s.,* Laudable pride or self-glorification; also, that of which one is justly proud. ا ـ, *v. i.* To take pride in; to be proud to own. نشان افتخار The Ottoman decoration of the Sultan's Legion of Honor, once a mere badge of office.

A. افتدا iftidā, *vn.* 1. A ransoming. 2. A woman's ransoming herself from her husband by purchasing divorce.

A. افترا iftirā, *vn.* 1. A wearing a fur (فروه). 2. A forging; a fabricating; an inventing a false statement; a calumniating; a slandering. ـ *s.,* a calumny. ا ـ, *v. i.* To calumniate.

T. افترایی iftirāyī, *s.* A slanderer; a habitual calumniator.

A. افترار iftirār, *vn.* 1. A smiling broadly. 2. Lightning's gleaming.

A. افتراز iftirāz, *vn.* An acting independently for one's self.

A. افتراس iftirās, *vn.* A seizing prey by the neck; also, a beast's seizing or killing prey in any manner. ا ـ, *v. t.* To seize prey.

A. افتراش iftirāsh, *vn.* 1. A spreading; a laying out. 2. A stretching on the ground. 3. A throwing flat down on the ground. 4. A taking a woman as wife or concubine. 5. A trampling under the feet.

A. افتراص iftirās, *vn.* A seizing or making use of an opportunity (فرصت) ا ـ, *v. i.* To seize the opportunity.

A. افتراض iftirāz, *vn.* 1. A notching; a cutting a notch in. 2. An imposing upon; an enjoining upon (فرض). 3. A receiving an allotted pay or allowance.

A. افتراط iftirāt, *vn.* A losing a child by death.

A. افتراع iftirā', *vn.* 1. A beginning; a commencing. 2. A deflowering.

A. افتراغ iftirāgh, *vn.* A pouring over one's self.

A. افتراق **iftirá́q**, *vn.* A dispersing; a parting; a splitting into two or more parts; separation; absence.

P. افترا‌کار **iftirá-kyár**, *s.* A slanderer, a calumniator.

F. افترى **úfteri**, *s.* See اوفترى

A. افتصاد **iftisád**, *vn.* 1. A lancing; an opening a vein. 2. A being bled.

A. افتصاص **iftisás**, *vn.* 1. A separating. 2. A removing from; an extracting.

A. افتصال **iftisál**, *vn.* 1. A weaning a child. 2. A transplanting a plant from a nursery.

A. افتضاح **iftizáh**, *vn.* A disgracing one's self; an acting shamefully.

A. افتضاض **iftizáz**, *vn.* 1. A deflouring. 2. A widow's formally breaking her widowhood at its legal completion.

A. افتعال **ifti'ál**, *vn.* An inventing. باب — The chapter of افتعال, the eighth class of triliterals in Arabic grammar. For an illustration of the nature and mode of derivation of such chapters see استفعال باب.

A. افتقاد **iftiqád**, *vn.* 1. A losing or missing. 2. A seeking what is lost.

A. افتقار **iftiqár**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming needy, destitute, or indigent. 2. A having need of; a being in want of. — *s.* Indigence; destitution; necessity; want.

A. افتكاك **iftikyák**, *vn.* 1. A breaking open. 2. A redeeming out of pawn.

A. افتكال **iftikyál**, *vn.* An exerting one's self strenuously.

A. افتلا **iftilá**, *vn.* 1. A weaning. 2. A bringing up a child; a rearing.

A. افتلات **iftilát**, *vn.* 1. A snatching away suddenly. 2. A being snatched away suddenly by death. 3. An improvising.

A. افتلاز **iftiláz**, *vn.* A cutting off a slice or portion.

A. افتلاق **iftiláq**, *vn.* An exciting wonder; a doing a wonder.

A. افتنان **iftinán**, *vn.* A diverging in discourse to various subjects or heads.

A. افتهام **iftihám**, *vn.* A comprehending.

A. افتيات **iftiyát**, *vn.* 1. An opportunity's escaping one, slipping away and being lost. 2. A speaking or acting without due consideration, or without authority. 3. An inventing; an originating or extemporizing.

A. افتياق **iftiyáq**, *vn.* A being or becoming poor; poverty.

A. افتيال **ifti'ál**, *vn.*, vulg. **iftiyál**, A drawing an omen from.

F. افتيمون **éftimún**, *s.* The lesser dodder, *cuscuta epithymum*.

P. افجه **úfché**, *s.* A scarecrow.

A. افجا **ifjá**, *vn.* 1. A spending liberally on one's household. 2. A deeming a person disgraced.

A. افجاج **ifjáj**, *vn.* 1. A straddling the legs. 2. A going along quickly.

A. افحاش **éfhásh**, *a., pl. of* فاحش Obscene; unseemly.

A. افحاش **ifhásh**, *vn.* A talking filthily or obscenely.

A. افحام **ifhám**, *vn.* 1. The choking of utterance by tears. 2. A silencing in argument. 3. A deeming or rendering mute in respect of inditing poetry.

A. افحل **éfhúl**, *s., pl. of* فحل Stallion camels.

A. افخاذ **éfkház**, *s., pl. of* فخذ 1. Thighs. 2. Sub-tribes of Arabs; clans.

A. افخار **ifkhár**, *vn.* A judging one more worthy than another; a giving the palm to.

A. افخم **éfkhám**, *a. (pl.* افاخم). Very great; very illustrious; very honorable.

A. افدا **ifdá**, *vn.* A setting free for a ransom.

A. افدع **éfdá'**, *a.* Club-footed; also, similarly deformed in the wrist.

A. افذاذ **éfzáz**, *s., pl. of* فذ Individuals; single things.

A. افراح **éfrán**, *s., pl. of* فرح Rejoicings; festivities.

A. افراح **ifrán**, *vn.* A gladdening; a making joyful.

A. افراخ **éfrákh**, *s., pl. of* فرخ *q.v.*

P. افراخته **éfrákhté**, *a.* Raised; set up; hoisted.

A. افراد **éfrád**, *s., pl. of* فرد Individuals; units; persons; more especially, common persons; plain individuals. ناس — The common run of mankind. نجوم — The brightest stars, that remain visible when others are dimmed.

A. افراد **ifrád**, *vn.* 1. A separating an individual. 2. A making one to be the sole arbiter or manager. 3. A per-

forming the great pilgrimage at Mekka, without also performing the lesser. 4. A sending a single messenger.

A. افرار **ifrār**, *vn.* A making or letting one flee.

P. افراز **efrāz**, *a.* Who or which raises, lifts or hoists. سرافراز *a. (Who lifts the head)* Conspicuous; eminent.

A. افراز **ifrāz**, *vn.* A separating. ا–, *v. t.* To separate; to set apart.

A. افراس **efrās**, *s., pl. of* فرس Horses.

A. افراس **ifrās**, *vn.* An exposing a beast to be seized and killed by a wild beast.

P. افراسياب **efrāsiyāb**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Turkish or Turanian hero before the time of Alexander; king of Transoxiana, killed by Key-Khusrev.

A. افراش **efrāsh**, *s., pl. of* فرش Things spread on the ground; as, beds, carpets, or mats.

A. افراش **ifrāsh**, *vn.* 1. A spreading on the ground. 2. A furnishing with carpet, matting or other furniture. 3. 3. A laying a matter before a person. 4. A throwing or knocking one down. 5. A maligning, calumniating or backbiting a person.

P. افراشتگی **efrāshtegī**, *s.* The condition of being raised; elevation.

P. افراشته **efrāshte**, *a.* As افراخته *q. v.*

A. افراص **ifrāṣ**, *vn.* An affording a favorable opportunity (فرصت).

A. افراض **ifrāż**, *vn.* 1. An assigning pay or allowance. 2. Live stock's amounting to the number at which payment of a portion for good works becomes obligatory.

A. افراط **efrāṭ**, *s., pl. of* فرط 1. Hills; eminences; summits. 2. Landmarks; beacons. 3. Fore-runners; scouts. 4. Children who die before their parents. 5. Indications of the dawn. 6. Swift horses.

A. افراط **ifrāṭ**, *vn.* 1. An overfilling; a filling to overflowing. 2. A going to excess; an overdoing; excess. 3. A sending a messenger or harbinger or scout before one's self. 4. A losing one's child by death. ا–, *v. i.* To overdo things; to go to excess. و تفريط – Excess and deficiency.

A. افراغ **ifrāg**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out. 2. A casting; a moulding; a shaping. 3. An emptying. ا–, *v. t.* 1. To cast in a mould. 2. To mould; to shape.

A. افراق **efrāq**, *s., pl. of* فرق Divisions in beards; partings in hair; separations. –, *pl. of* فرقه Parties; knots; gangs; sects; flocks or herds,

A. افراق **ifrāq**, *vn.* 1. A scattering; a breaking up into separate parties. 2. An allowing to stray away. 3. A frightening; a scaring. 4. A recovering from sickness; a beginning to mend.

A. افران **efrān**, *a.* Insolent; puffed up. اشران افران Impudently and insolently puffed up.

A. افرخ **efrukh**, افرخه **efrikhā**, *s., pl. of* فرخ, *q. v.*

A. افرس **efres**, *a.* Very or most shrewd in perception of character.

A. افرض **efrāz**, *a.* Very or most learned in the division of inheritances, فرائض.

A. افرع **efrā'**, *a.* Having full hair in front; not bald.

A. افرغ **efrāg**, *a.* 1. Very or most empty, or vacant. 2. Very or most at leisure. 3. Very or most free from care.

A. افرغه **efrigā**, *s., pl. of* فراغ Bowls too large to lift.

T. آفرم **āferim**, *interj.* See آفرين

A. افرنج **efrenj**, *s.* The Franks; Europeans.

P. افرنجمشك **efrenjmushk**, *s.* The European musk-plant, *i. e., mimulus moschatus, or melissa cretica;* or wild basil, *ocymum basilicum, glabratum or thyrsiflorum (?)*

A. افرنجی **efrenji**, *a.* European. –, *s. (n. u. of* افرنج) A Frank; a European.

F. افرنجيون **efrenjiyūn**, *s.* Err. for افريجون

A. افرنجيون **efrenjiyūn**, *s., pl. of* افرنجی

P. افرند **efrend**, *s.* Beauty; magnificence; pomp.

P. افرنك **efrenk**, *s.* As A. افرنج, *q. v.*

P. افرنكی **efrengī**, *a.* As A. افرنجی, *q. v.*

P. افروختگی **efrūkhtegī**, *s.* The quality of being alight; combustion.

P. افروخته **efrūkhte**, *a.* Lighted; alight; burning.

P. افروز **efrūz**, *a.* 1. Who sets fire to. 2. Who lights or illuminates. 3. Who or which adorns. بوستان افروز *(That which lights up a garden)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* عالم افروز The illu-

minating sun. مجلس افروز Who adorns the society he is in.

P. افروزنده **afrûzendè**, *a.* As افروز, *q. v.*

P. آفروزه **âfrûzè**, *s.* 1. A wick. 2. Fuel.

F. آفروس **âforos**, *s.* See آفوروس

P. افروغ **afrûg**, *s.* A ray; rays; light; splendor; luminosity.

T. افریت **ifrît**, *s.* For A. عفریت, *q. v.*

F. افریجیون **afrijiyûn** *s.* The perigee of a planet.

P. آفریدگار **âfèridgyâr**, *s.* The Creator.

P. آفریدگان **âfèridègyân**, *a., pl. of* آفریده

P. آفریده **âfèridè**, *a.* Created. — *s.* A created being; a creature.

F. آفریقا **âfrîqâ**, *prop. n.* Africa.

T. آفریقالو **âfrîqâlî**, *a.* African.

A. افریقیه **afrîqiyyè**, *prop. n.* A district in the province of Tunis.

T. آفریم **âfèrim**, *interj.* For P. آفرین

P. آفرین **âfèrîn** *a.* Who creates, created, or will create. جهان آفرین The Creator of the Universe.

P. آفرین **âfèrîn**, *interj., vulg.* آفرم **âfèrim**, Bravo! Well done! Capital! اوقومق — *v. i.* To applaud. دیمك — *v. i.* To commend; to express satisfaction.

P. آفرینش **âfèrînish**, *s.* 1. An act of creation. 2. A being created. 3. The whole creation. آفرینشدن بری Since the world was created.

P. افزا **afzâ**. *a.* Who or which augments or increases. بخت افزا Which increases happiness; pleasant, agreeable. روح افزا Enlivening; inspiriting.

P. افزار **afzâr**, *s.* 1. A tool; an instrument; an implement; especially, a shoe, a sail, or an oar. 2. *(for* A. ازار*)* Aromatic herbs used for flavoring.

P. افزاردان **afzârdân**, *s.* A spice-box.

A. افزاز **ifzâz**, *vn.* A frightening; a terrifying; an alarming.

A. افزاع **afzâ'**, *s., pl. of* فزع Fears; terrors.

A. افزاع **ifzâ'**, *vn.* A frightening; a terrifying. — *v. t.* To frighten; to alarm; to terrify.

P. افزایش **afzâyish**, *s.* Increase; augmentation.

P. افزوده **afzûdè**, *a.* Increased; augmented.

P. افزون **afzûn**, *a.* Increasing; increased; much or many; more. حددن افزون Beyond measure; out of all bounds. روز افزون Long-lived.

P. افزونی **afzûnî**, *s.* 1. Increase; augmentation, 2. Multiplicity; abundance; length; excess.

P. افسا **afsâ**, *a.* Who charms; who enchants.

A. افساح **ifsâh**, *vn.* A being or becoming spacious, large or wide.

A. افساخ **ifsâkh**, *vn.* A forgetting a part of the Qur'an after having learnt it.

A. افساد **ifsâd**, *vn.* 1. A spoiling; a corrupting. 2. A seducing; an exciting to treachery or rebellion. — *v. t.* 1. To spoil; to make it go bad in any way. 2. To derange the stomach. 3. To seduce subjects from their allegiance.

P. افسار **afsâr**, *s.* A halter or headstall.

A. افسال **afsâl**, *a., pl. of* فسل *q. v.*

P. افسان **afsân**, *s.* A whetstone or steel.

P. افسانه **afsânè**, *s.* A tale; a story; an idle tale. و افسون — *(Tales and spells)* Idle talk.

P. افسانه‌گو **afsânè-gû**, *s.* A story-teller.

P. افسای **afsây**, *a.* As افسا *q. v.*

P. افسانی **afsâ'î**, vulg. افسایی **afsâyî**, *s.* The quality of an enchanter; sorcery.

A. افسد **afsèd**, *a.* Very or most corrupt.

P. افسر **afsèr**, *s.* A crown; a diadem; a mitre.

P. افسرده **afsûrdè**, *a.* 1. Frozen. 2. Cold; that lacks fire or heat. 3. That lacks love, joy, vivacity; insipid. 4. Milkless (breast of a barren woman). 5. Flat (market). 6. Frost-nipped.

P. افسرده جان **afsûrdè-jân**, P. افسرده دل **afsûrdè-dil**, *a.* One whose soul is dead to love or joy.

P. افسرده دم **afsûrdè-dèm**, *a.* Cold-spoken.

P. افسرده روان **afsûrdè-rèwân**, *a.* As افسرده جان *q. v.*

A. افسق **afsâq**, *a.* Very or most lewd or ungodly.

A. افسنتین **afsèntîn**, *s.* Wormwood; *artemisia absinthium.*

P. افسوس **afsûs**, *s.* 1. A wrong; a fraud; an injury. 2. A pity.

P. افسوس **afsûs**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

P. افسون **afsûn**, *s.* 1. A charm; a spell; an enchantment. 2. A crafty tale; an eloquent persuasive discourse.

P. افسونكر **ĕfsūn-gĕr**, *s.* A witch; a sorcerer; a worker of spells.

A. افشا **ifshā**, *vn.* A divulging; a disclosing a secret. – *v. t.* To divulge; to disclose; to betray a secret.

P. افشار **ĕfshār**, *a.* 1. Who squeezes; who presses; who expresses. 2. Pressed; squeezed. زر دست افشار Gold pure and soft enough to be molded in the hand.

P. افشان **ĕfshān**, *a.* 1. That scatters. 2. That stretches out the arms, or throws them about.

P. افشانده **ĕfshāndĕ**, *a.* Scattered about; spread out; dropped.

P. افشرده **ĕfshūrdĕ**, *a.* Squeezed; pressed; expressed (juice or fluid).

P. افشرش **ĕfshūrĭsh**, *s.* A squeezing; a pressing; an expressing.

P. افشره **ĕfshūrĕ**, *s.* Expressed juice.

P. افشره‌گر **ĕfshūrĕ-gĕr**, *s.* A preparer of expressed juices.

A. افشغ **ĕfshāg**, *a.* Whose front teeth project forwards.

A. افضا **ifzā**, *vn.* 1. A becoming delivered or released; a becoming quit of. 2. A passing away; a ceasing.

A. افصاح **ifsāh**, *vn.* 1. A speaking clearly, chastely, classically, or eloquently. 2. A child's having the full power of enunciation. 3. A being or becoming manifest, clear or plain. 4. A keeping Easter or the Passover.

A. افصام **ifsām**, *vn.* A passing away; a ceasing.

A. افصح **ĕfsah**, *a.* Very or most clear, chaste, classical or eloquent; very elegant in speech.

A. افضا **ifzā**, *vn.* 1. A being wide or spacious. 2. A going forth to an open plain. 3. A going to. 4. A going in to a woman. 5. A having lost all the front teeth. 6. A placing the palms of the hands on the ground in the prostrations of worship.

A. افضال **ĕfzāl**, *s., pl. of* فضل 1. Excellences; great and good qualities. 2. Kindnesses; favors.

A. افضال **ifzāl**, *vn.* 1. A being superior to. 2. A conferring a kindness or favor. 3. A making a profit

A. افضل **ĕfzal**, **ĕfdāl**, *a.* Very or most superior; most preeminent.

A. افضليت **ĕfdālĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of superiority; preeminence.

A. افطار **iftār**, *vn.* A breaking one's fast; especially, a breaking a religious fast. – *s.* The light meal with which the fast of Ramazan is formally broken at sundown, before worship. – *v. i.* 1. To break one's fast. 2. To formally break a religious fast.

A. افطح **ĕftah**, *a.* Broad in the head; broad-headed.

A. افطس **ĕftas**, *a.* Broad-nosed.

A. افعا **ĕf'ā**, *s.* For افعى, *q. v.*

A. افعال **ĕf'āl**, *s., pl. of* فعل, *q. v.*

A. افعال **if'āl**, *vn.* A making or letting do or act. باب – The chapter of افعال in Arabic, the fourth class of triliterals. For an illustration of the nature and the mode of derivation of chapters of words in Arabic grammar, see استفعال باب

A. افعام **if'ām**, *vn.* A filling; especially, a filling with a sweet odor.

A. افعلال **if'ilāl**, *vn.* A being or becoming of a certain color. باب – The chapter of افعلال in Arabic, the ninth of the classes of triliterals. See افعال باب.

A. افعلال **if'ilāl**, *vn.* A being or becoming of some particular quality. باب – The chapter of افعلال in Arabic grammar; the fourth of the four quadriliteral classes.) See افعال باب

A. افعلا **if'ilā**, *vn.* An acting in a peculiar manner. باب – The chapter of افعلا in Arabic, the fifteenth of the classes of triliterals. See افعال باب

A. افعلال **if'ilāl**, *vn.* A being or becoming done in some manner. باب – The chapter of افعلال in Arabic grammar, fourteenth of the triliterals, and third of the four quadriliteral chapters. See افعال باب

A. افعوال **if'ivvāl**, *vn.* A being intensely of some particular color. باب – The chapter of افعوال in Arabic grammar, the thirteenth of the triliteral classes. See افعال باب

A. افعى **ĕf'ā**, افعا, *s.* (*pl.* افاعى) A viper; an adder.

A. افعيعال **if'ī'āl**, *vn.* A being or becoming intensely of some quality. – باب The Chapter of افعيعال, the twelfth of the classes of triliterals in Arabic Grammar. See افعال باب

A. افعيلال **if'īlāl**, *vn.* A being intensely of some particular color. باب – The Chapter of افعيلال, the eleventh

of the classes of triliterals in Arabic grammar. See افعال بابی

P. افغان **efgän**, *s.* 1. A moan; a groan; a cry. —, *prop. n.* (*pl.* افاغنه) An Afghan.

A. افف **eféf**, *s.* 1. Vexation; annoyance; disgust. 2. Paucity. 3. A little; a few; a trifle. 4. A time.

T. افق **ufaq**, *a.* See اوفاق

A. افق **ufuq**, *s.* (*pl.* آفاق) 1. The horizon. 2. A quarter of the horizon; a direction in the horizon. 3. A horizontal line.

A. افقاد **ifqäd**, *vn.* A causing or allowing one to miss or lose another.

A. افقار **ifqär**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be needy. 2. A lending one a beast for riding.

T. افقان **äfaqän**, *s.* For A. خفقان, *q. v.*

A. افقاه **ifqäh**, *vn.* 1. A causing to know or understand; an explaining. 2. A teaching one jurisprudence.

A. افقر **efqär**, *a.* Very poor; poorest.

A. افق **ufuqï**, *a.* 1. Who comes to Mekka from a distance; a stranger. 2. Horizontal.

A. افك **ifk**, *s.* 1. A lie; a falsehood. 2 A calumny; a slander.

A. افكار **efkyär**, *s., pl. of* فكر Thoughts.

P. افكار **efgyär**, *a.* 1. Galled in the back by the saddle. 2. Aggrieved; hurt; wounded.

P. افكار **efgyär**, *s.* 1. A saddle-gall in the back. 2. A mental wound; a sore subject.

A. افكار **ifkyär**, *vn.* A thinking; a considering; a meditating.

P. افكانه **efgyänè**, *s.* An abortion; the immature product of an untimely birth.

P. افكن **efgèn**, *a.* 1. That casts or throws down or away or forth. 2. Who or which lays or puts or spreads down or forth. 3. Who or which lays or sets or builds up. پیل افکن *a. (Overthrower of elephants)* Strong, mighty. سایه افکن *a.* That casts shade or affords protection. سر افکن *a.* Who throws away the head; who stakes or loses it by devotion; self-sacrificing; intrepid; dauntless. کوه افکن *a. (Demolisher of mountains)* Very destructive. مرد افکن *a.* Overthrower of men; mighty in battle.

P. افکندگی **efgèndègï**, *s.* The quality or state of what is thrown out, down, or away.

P. افکنده **efgèndè**, *a.* 1. Thrown out, down or away; put forth; projected. 2. That has thrown or put down, out or away.

A. افل **efél**, *a.* Notched, as a sword.

A. آفل **äfil**, *a.* Sinking; declining; setting.

A. افلا **efla**, *s., pl. of* فلو Colts; foals.

A. افلا **ifla**, *vn.* 1. A weaning. 2. A being in or entering upon the desert (فلات).

A. افلات **iflät**, *vn.* An escaping from detention.

A. افلاج **iflaj**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to prevail. 2. A deeming victorious. 3. A prevailing; a succeeding.

A. افلاح **iflah**, *vn.* A being in security, prosperity, comfort or happiness.

A. افلاذ **eflaz**, *s., pl. of* فلذ *and* فلذه 1. Livers and lights; plucks. 2. Slices. 3. Subterranean mineral treasures. 4. Chiefs; notables. 5. Children.

A. افلاس **iflas**, *vn.* A being or becoming insolvent; insolvency, bankruptcy.

A. افلاطون **eflatun**, *prop n.* Plato, (called the divine, الهی). (The word is given also for *gum bdellium).*

P. افلاطون حکمت **eflatun-hikmet**, *a.* Equal to Plato in wisdom.

T. افلاطونی **eflatuni**, *a.* Name of a delicate tint between pink and lilac.

F. افلاق **eflaq**, *prop. n.* 1. The Wallachians. 2. A Wallachian. (*vulg.* ولاخ). افلاق بکی The prince of the Wallachians. افلاق مملکتی Wallachia. قره افلاق The Moldavians.

A. افلاق **eflaq**, *s., pl. of* فلق 1. Basins and depressions, sheltered and fertile hollows among or between mountains or hills. 2. Fissures; chasms; cracks.

A. افلاق **iflaq**, *vn.* 1. A doing or saying something wonderful, admirable or detestable. 2. A being very skilful.

A. افلاك **eflak**, *s., pl. of* فلك, *q. v.* افلاك خرديه The lesser spheres; the epicycles of the planets, which do not encircle the earth. افلاك کلیه The greater spheres, encircling the earth. فلك

الافلاك The heaven of heavens of the ancients, the ninth and highest heaven or sphere, encircling all the rest, having its own revolution, and causing the revolutions of all the others.

P. افلاك شناس **ĕnāk-shinās**, *a.* Versed in the motions and influences of the spheres.

A. افلاكى **ĕnākī**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* افلاكيات) Pertaining to the spheres; celestial. 2. *(pl.* افلاكيون) Who studies the motions and influences of the spheres. 3. *(pl.* افلاكيون) Who believes in the influences of the spheres; especially, who considers them the arbiters of all mundane events.

P. افلاكيان **ĕnākiyān**, *s., pl. of* افلاكى 1. The stars; especially, the planets. 2. Astronomers and astrologers. 3. Believers in the influences of the spheres. 4. Worshipers of the spheres as ruling all events.

F. افلامور **ināmūr**, *s.* For انلامور, *q. v.* چيچكى — The flowers of the linden, used medicinally.

A. افلج **ĕnej**, *a.* 1. Whose teeth or front teeth are wide apart. 2. Whose arms do not hang close to the body. 3. Wide-hipped, (horse).

A. افلح **ĕnăn**, *a.* Whose lower lip is cleft or separated into two like a hare-lip.

A. افلس **ĕnĕs**, *a.* Very or most penniless and impecunious.

A. افلس **ĕnŭs**, *s., pl. of* فلس, *q. v.*

A. افنا **ĕfnā**, *s.. pl. of* فنو The rabble; dregs of mankind.

A. افنا **ifnā**, *vn.* A destroying; an annihilating. — , *v. t.* To destroy; to annihilate.

A. افناق **ĕfnāq**, *s., pl. of* فنيق Stallion camels.

A. افناك **ĕfnăk**, *s., pl. of* فنك A kind of fur-bearing animals, perhaps minks, *vison lutreola.*

A. افنان **ĕfnān**, *s., pl. of* فن *(pl.* افانين) Sorts; varieties; kinds. — , *pl. of* فنن 1. Branches; boughs; twigs. 2. Locks of hair.

A. افنجيون **ĕfenjiyūn**, *s.* Err. for افوجيون

F. افندى **ĕfendī**, *s.* 1. A prince of the imperial family, not regnant or deposed. 2. A title applied to scholarly gentlemen or officials who are not styled Bey. 3. A benefactor; a patron. 4. A lord and master. (G. αὐθέντης). افندمز Our Lord, a title applied to Muhammed by Muslims, to Jesus by Christians, to the Sultan by his subjects and to any great man by his household). رئيس افندى Formerly the title in colloquial language of the Turkish Minister of Foreign Affairs.

T. افندى **ĕfendī**, *a.* 1. Gentlemanly, well-behaved; polished in speech and manners. 2. Kind, benevolent or beneficent.

T. افنديلك **ĕfendīlik**, *s.* 1. The rank or quality of an efendi. 2. Kindness; affability; beneficence; patronage. — , *v. i.* To act as benefactor or patron to some one.

A. افنون **ŭfnūn**, *s. (pl.* افانين) 1. A sort; a kind; a variety. 2. A luxuriant branch. 3. Nonsense; babble. 4. The flower of youth. 5. An old woman; an old hag. 6. A calamity.

A. افواج **ĕfwāj**, *s., pl. of* فوج *(pl.* افاوج, افاوج, افائج) Troops; companies; groups.

A. افواه **ĕfwāh**, *s., pl. of* فوه, ة 1. Mouths. 2. *of* فوه *vulg, (pl.* افاويه) Aromatics; spices; perfumes.

A. افوجيون **ĕfūjiyūn**, *s.* The apogee of a planet. (Err. for افريجيون).

T. افور **ŭfūr**, *s.* See اوفور

A. افور **ŭfūr**, *vn.* 1. A running. 2. A jumping or skipping about. 3. A being or becoming insolently proud. 4. An animal's picking up flesh. 5. A boiling vehemently. 6. The heat's being intense.

T. افورتمك **ŭfūrtmĕk**, *v. t.* See اوفورتمك

T. افورمك **ŭfŭrmĕk**, *v. i. & t.* See اوفورمك

F. آفوروز **āfŏrōz**, *s.* Err. for آفوروس *q. v.*

F. آفوروس **āfŏrōs**, *s.* 1. An excommunicated Christian. 2. A Christian excommunication. — , *v. t.* To excommunicate. اوفومق — , *v. i.* To pronounce an excommunication.

T. آفوروسلق **āfŏrōslāmāq**, *v. t.* To excommunicate.

T. آفوروسلو **āfŏrōslī**, *a.* Excommunicated.

A. افوف **ĕfūf**, *a.* Firm-hearted.

A. افوفه **ŭfūfĕ**, *a.* Who often says, "Faugh" (اف).

A. افول **ŭfūl**, *vn.* A sinking; a declining; a setting. — , *v. i.* To sink, etc.

A. افه **ŭfĕ**, *s.* Dirt; filth.

A. افه ²uffé, *a.* 1. Dirty; filthy; nasty. 2. Poor. 3. Cowardly.

A. افهاق ²ifhäq, *vn.* A filling.

A. افهام ²éfhäm, *s., pl. of* فهم *q. v.*

A. افهام ²ifhäm, *vn.* A causing to be understood; an explaining. ا —, *v. t,* To cause to be understood.

A. افهاء ²ifhän, *vn.* 1. God's causing one to lack power or ability. 2. A causing to forget.

A. افيال ²éfyäl, *s., pl. of* فيل *q. v.*

A. افيح ²éfyah, *a.* Very vast, spacious, wide.

A. افئده ²éf²idé, *s., pl. of* فؤاد 1. Hearts. 2. Minds.

A. افيكه ²éfiké, *s. (pl.* افائك*)* A lie; a slander; a calumny.

P. افيلون ²éfilün, *s.* Wormwood, or a variety thereof; *artemisia.*

P. افيون ²éfyün, *vulg.* ²afyon, *s.* Opium. — روحی *s.* Tincture of opium; landanum. — طوزی *s.* Morphia; morphine.

T. آق ²äq, *s.* 1. The white of the eye, or of an egg. 2. A white speck in the eye. آق دوشمك کوزه For a white speck to fall on the eye; *i. e.,* to have albugo, leucoma, or onyx in the eye.

T. اق ²äq, *a.* 1. White. 2. Clean; unsullied. 3. (A face) unsullied with shame, beaming with honest pride. آش — A sweet dish of rice-flour and fowls' breasts. آصمه — *s.* White bryony, *bryonica dioica.* آغا — *s.* A white eunuch. آغاج — *s.* A kind of birch, *betula pontica?* آقچه — *s.* Silver money. التون — *s.* Platinum. ایلغون — *s.* The white tamarisk, *tamarix mannifera.* بابا — *s.* The common Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus.* بالق — *s.* A kind of fresh-water mullet. بنك — *s. (White spot) Nebula, albugo* or *leucoma* in the eye. باك — *a.* White and pure. توز اغاجی — *s. (White-dust tree)* The aspen, *populus tremula.* جكر — *s.* The lights; the lungs. خردل — *s.* White mustard, *sinapis alba.* دكز — *prop. n.* The Mediterranean Sea including the Ægæan. آطه‌لری — — *s.* The Archipelago. دیكن — *s.* The common buckthorn, *rhamnus catharticus.* سكير — *s.* A sinew, tendon, nerve, yellow fibrous tissue, elastic tissue. سوكود — *s.* The white willow, *salix alba.* صقالو — *a.* 1. White-bearded. 2. An elder of a village. صو — *s.* Onyx in the eye. قواق — *s.* The great white poplar, abele, *populus alba.* قویونلو — *prop. n.* The Turkman dynasty of the White Sheep, which reigned in Azerbayjan after Timur's inroad. کرمان — *prop. n.* Akerman in Bessarabia (Alba Julia). کنال — *s.* A kind of grey mullet, *mugil capito.* کونلك — *s.* Frankincense, olibanum, gum of *boswellia thurifera.* متار — *s.* The puff-ball, *lycoperdon.* یوزی اق *(His face is white)* He has earned praise; he may be proud of himself.

T. آقا ²aqá, *s.* (provincial) See آغا

A. اقاءه ²iqä²a, *vn.* See افاله

A. اقاحی ²aqäḥí, *s., pl. of* اقحوان Camomiles.

A. اقادح ²aqädiḥ, *s., pl. for* اقاديح, *q. v.*

A. اقاده ²iqädé, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be led by the rein. 2. A causing or allowing a man to be punished by the *lex talionis.*

A. اقاديح ²aqädiḥ, *s., pl. of* اقداح *pl. of* قدح Arrow-shafts.

T. آقار ²aqár, *a.* 1. Which runs; which flows. 2. Leaking; leaky. 3. Which runs or spreads, as color in cloth. (See آقق) صو — *s.* 1. Running water. 2. A river of diamonds. صولر طورر — *(Running waters cease flowing).* The matter is indisputable truth. یاش — Flowing tears. یلدز — *s.* A shooting star.

A. اقارب ²aqárib, *a., pl. of* اقرب *(pl.* اقاربون*)* Nearest of kin. الاقارب كالعقارب *prov.* Near relatives are like scorpions.

A. اقاريب ²aqárib, *s. pl.* Err. for اقارب

A. اقاسيم ²akásim, *s., pl. of* اقسومه, and of اقسام; *pl. of* قسم Parts; divisions.

A. اقاصر ²aqáṣir, *a., pl. of* اقصر Very or most short or deficient.

A. اقاصی ²aqáṣí, *a., pl. of* اقصی Uttermost.

A. اقاصيص ²aqáṣiṣ, *s., pl. of* قصه Narratives; tales; stories.

A. اقاضه ²iqúzä, *vn.* A making necessary. (Unclassical and erroneous.)

A. اقاطع ²aqáṭi', *s., pl. pl. of* قطيع Rough and unshaped arrow-shafts.

A. اقاطيع ²aqáṭi', *s., pl. pl. of* قطيع Portions of herds, flocks, or droves.

A. اقاقيا ²aqáqiyá, *s.* Tannin of the acacia.

A. اقاله ²iqálé, *vn.* 1. A wrongly attributing words or statements to a person; making one say a thing which he did not. 2. A recalling a bargain; a withdrawing from an agreement.

3. A forgiving; an overlooking. 4. A causing or allowing to take a noontide nap. ـ ا, *v. t.* To recall a bargain.

A. اقاليد ȧqȧ̈lid, *s., pl. of* اقليد Keys of locks, latches, bolts, and the like.

A. اقاليم ȧqȧ̈lim, *s., pl. of* اقليم *q. v.* ـ سبعه The seven zones or habitable climates *i. e.* the whole habitable earth.

A. اقامت iqȧ̈mėt, اقامه iqȧ̈mė, *vn.* 1. A making or letting rise and stand. 2. A placing; an appointing to a place. 3. An establishing; a constituting an ordinance. 4. A making or letting become straight or perpendicular. 5. A bringing about; an exciting; a stirring up. 6. An adducing; a putting forward. 7. A doing; a performing. 8. A making a thing. 9. An administering; a managing or directing. 10. A standing up. 11. A remaining; a residing; especially, a planet's being apparently stationary in its course. 12. A being persistent or persevering. 13. A rising up to resist, attack, or besiege. 14. A rising up to depart; a departing. 15. A naming a new-born Muslim infant. اقامت ا, *vn.* To stay; to remain; to dwell; to reside. ا اقامه, *v. t.* To set up. اقامهٔ حدود An establishing frontiers or legal punishments. ـ شرع شريف A putting in force the holy canon law. ـ صلات A beginning the performance of divine worship (among Muslims). اقامت كوسترمك *v. i.* To persevere. حد اقامت The stationary point of a planet in its course. محل اقامت *s.* A place of abode.

P. اقامت كزين iqȧ̈mėt-gyuzin, *a.* Who elects to reside; who resides.

A. اقامه iqȧ̈mė, *vn.* See اقامت

A. اقانيم ȧqȧ̈nim, *s., pl. of* اقنوم Bases; substances; hypostases. ـ ثلثه *s.* The three hypostases or persons of the Christian Trinity.

A. اقاويل ȧqȧ̈vil, *s., pl.* For اقاويل *q. v.*

A. اقاوم ȧqȧ̈vim, *s., pl.* For اقاويم *q. v.*

A. اقاويل ȧqāvil, *s., pl. of* اقوال, *pl. of* قول Sayings, opinions or doctrines; agreements, contracts or bargains.

A. اقاويم ȧqȧ̈vim, *s., pl. of* اقوام, *pl. of* قوم Peoples, nations or tribes.

A. اقائم ȧqȧ̈'im, *vulg.* اقايم ȧqȧ̈yim, *s. pl.* As اقاويم, *q. v.*

A اقائه iqȧ̈'ė, *vulg.* اقايه iqȧ̈yė, *vn.* A making or letting vomit.

A. اقباح iqbȧ̈h, *vn.* An acting unseemly; a committing a fault.

A. اقبار iqbȧ̈r, *vn.* A burying; an interring.

A. اقباس iqbȧ̈s, *vn.* 1. A furnishing fire to another. 2. A teaching; instruction.

A. اقباض iqbȧ̈z, *vn.* 1. A fitting a handle to. 2. A making or letting be taken or seized.

A. اقبال iqbȧ̈l, *vn.* 1. A turning the head or point towards. 2. A facing towards. 3. A putting forward; an offering. 4. An advancing towards. 5. An accepting. 6. A taking in hand; a turning one's attention to. 7. An approaching arrival. ـ, *s.* 1. A favorable aspect of the heavens in astrology. 2. Good fortune; prosperity; felicity; success. 3. A female slave who is on the point of gaining favor with her master. ا ـ, *v. i.* To be on the point of arriving; to come; to arrive. ـ و شوكت Majesty and prosperity.

P. اقبالمند iqbȧ̈lmėnd, *a,* Fortunate; lucky; prosperous.

P. اقبالمندانه iqbȧ̈lmėndȧ̈nė, *a.* Fortunate; lucky.

A. اقبح ȧqbȧ̈h, *a.* Very or most unseemly or uncomely.

A. اقبيه ȧqbiyė, *s., pl. of* قبا Tunics; cloaks; outer garments.

A. اقت ȧ̈qt, *vn.* A fixing or naming a time.

A. اقتاب ȧqtȧ̈b, *s., pl. of* قتب Camel-saddles.

A. اقتاد ȧqtȧ̈d, *s., pl. of* قتد Wooden trees of camel-saddles.

A. اقتار ȧqtȧ̈r, *s., pl. of* قتر Regions; districts.

T. اقتار ȧqtȧ̈r, *s.* See اقطار

A. اقتار iqtȧ̈r, *vn.* A being parsimonious; parsimony; miserliness. ـ و اسراف Lavishness and parsimony.

T. اقتارمق ȧqtȧrtmȧ̈q, *v. t.* 1. A making or letting a thing be turned over. (See اقترمق)

T. اقتارلمق ȧqtȧrȧlmȧ̈q, *v. i.* To be turned over. (See اقترمق)

T. آقتارمق ȧqtȧrmȧ̈q, *v. t.* 1. To turn over; to turn upside down. 2. To transfer from one place to another. 3. To dig or plough land. 5. To unsaddle or unhorse a rider.

T. آقتارمه ȧqtȧrmȧ̈, *s.* An act of turning over. See آقترمق

T. آقارمه āqtarmā, *a.* That is turned over. See آقارمق

A. اقتال āqtāl, *s., pl. of* قتل 1. Peers; equals. 2. First paternal cousins. 3. Adversaries.

A. اقتباس iqtibās, *vn.* 1. A taking a brand with which to kindle a fire. 2. A borrowing, deriving, or receiving light. 3. A receiving instruction. 4. A quoting. 5. *s.* A quotation; the words quoted. ا ـ *v. t.* To take or receive at second hand.

A. اقتباص iqtibās, *vn.* A taking with the tips of the fingers.

A. اقتباض iqtibāz, *vn.* A taking with the whole grasp.

A. اقتتال iqtitāl, *vn.* A mutual slaughtering.

A. اقتثاث iqtisās, *vn.* A tearing away.

A. اقتحاش iqtihāsh, *vn.* A scrutinizing; an examining carefully.

A. اقتحام iqtihām, *vn.* 1. A making an impetuous attack upon. 2. A rushing thoughtlessly into.

A. اقتدا iqtidā, *vn.* A following a teacher or leader and adopting his guidance. ا ـ, *v. i.* To follow and be guided by.

A. اقتداح iqtidāh, *vn.* A striking fire. See قدح

A. اقتداد iqtidād, *vn.* 1. A cutting off. 2. A cutting into strips. 3. A preliminary arranging; a preparing.

A. اقتدار iqtidār, *vn.* A being able; a having power, strength or ability. P. بلند اقتدار Of exalted power.

A. اقتدام iqtidām, *vn.* An advancing; a going forwards.

A. اقترا iqtirā, *vn.* 1. A reading or reciting and chanting. 2. An entertaining a guest. 3. An exploring.

A. اقتراب iqtirāb, *vn.* 1. An approaching. 2. A mutually approaching.

A. اقتراح iqtirāh, *vn.* 1. A speaking extempore; an improvising. 2. An inventing. 3. A finding out, a solving. 4. A demanding imperiously or inopportunely; a bothering.

A. اقتراض iqtirāz, *vn.* 1. A borrowing money. 2. A backbiting or slandering. ا ـ, *v. t.* 1. To borrow. 2. To backbite.

A. اقتراع iqtirā' *vn.* 1. A choosing; a selecting. 2. A mutually drawing lots.

A. اقتراف iqtirāf, *vn.* 1. An earning one's livelihood. 2. A committing sin.

A. اقتران iqtirān, *vn.* 1. The conjunction of two planets. 2. Conformity of the two premisses of a syllogism. سعدين ـ A lucky conjunction in astrology, as of Venus and Jupiter. دولت اقتران *a. (Who is in conjunction with prosperity)* Prosperous; fortunate.

T. آقترلق āqtarilmāq, *v. i.* See آقارلق

T. آقترمق āqtarmāq, *v. t.* See آقارمق

T. آقترمه āqtarmā, *s. & a.* See آقارمه

A. اقتسار iqtisār, *vn.* A forcing; a constraining; a compelling.

A. اقتساط iqtisāt, A. اقتسام iqtisām, *vn.* 1. A mutually dividing and sharing. 2. (اقتسام only). A mutually swearing.

A. اقتصاد iqtisād, *vn.* 1. An acting with moderation. 2. An inditing a poem (قصيده).

A. اقتصار iqtisār, *vn.* 1. A contenting one's self. 2. A being brief; brevity.

A. اقتصاص iqtisās, *vn.* 1. A tracking; a following up. 2. A correctly narrating. 3. An asking another to avenge. 4. A taking vengeance; a retaliating.

A. اقتضا iqtizā, *vn.* 1. A requiring; a demanding. 2. A being or becoming requisite or necessary. 3. *s.* A requirement; a necessity. ا ـ, *v. i.* To be requisite. اقتضاسي او For a thing to be necessary. اقتضاسنجه According to its requirement. اقتضاسنه كوره As may be necessary; as occasion requires. اقتضاى حال The necessity of the circumstances.

T. اقتضاسز iqtizāsiz, *a.* Needless; unnecessary.

T. اقتضاسزلك iqtizāsizliq, *s.* Needlessness.

T. اقتضالو iqtizālu, *a.* Requisite; necessary.

A. اقتضاب iqtizāb, *vn.* 1. A cutting off; especially, for one's own use. 2. A mounting and riding off one animal out of a herd. 3. An extemporizing; an improvising. 4. A shifting suddenly to a totally unconnected subject in writing. 5. *s.* A word used to introduce such sudden transitions, as ايضا, هذا, اما بعد, etc.

A. اقتضاض iqtizāz, *vn.* A deflouring.

A. اقتطاع iqtitā', *vn.* 1. A cutting

off for one's self. 2. An eliding the latter part of a word.

A. اقتطاف iqtiṭāf, *vn.* A gathering; a plucking. ا–, *v. t.* To gather; to cull.

A. اقتفا iqtifā, *vn.* 1. A going after; a following. 2. A conforming to the way of another. 3. A making much of one by following him. 4. A choosing; a selecting one to follow. ا–, *v. i.* To follow, etc.

A. اقتفار iqtifār, *vn.* A following in the footsteps of another.

A. اقتلاع iqtilā', *vn.* 1. A tearing out; a pulling up. 2. A seizing.

T. آقتق āqitmāq, *v. t.* To make or let flow; to pour; to shed.

T. آقتمه āqitmā, *s.* 1. A thing produced by what is made or allowed to flow. 2. A star on a horse's forehead.

A. اقتنا iqtinā, *vn.* A getting; an acquiring; an earning. ا–, *v. t.* To get, to gain; to earn.

A. اقتناص iqtināṣ, *vn.* A taking by hunting. ا–, *v. t.* To take by hunting

A. اقتوا iqtivā, *vn.* A being or becoming strong.

A. اقتيات iqtiyāt, *vn.* A feeding one's self; a nourishing one's self.

A. اقتياد iqtiyād, *vn.* 1. A leading a beast. 2. A following after; submission.

A. اقتيار iqtiyār, *vn.* Investigation; discussion; enquiry.

A. اقتياس iqtiyās, *vn.* 1. Mensuration. 2. Comparison. 3. A conforming to.

A. اقتياف iqtiyāf, *vn.* A tracking; a following up traces.

T. آقچه āq-jā, *a.* Somewhat white; pale; faded. آغاج آقچه – *s.* A kind of birch, *betula pontica?* قوق آقچه – *s.* The great white poplar, abele, *populus alba.*

T. آقجيل āqjīl, } *a.* See آقچيل
T. آقچيل āqchīl, }

T. آقچه āqchā, Err. for آقچه, *q. v.*

T. آقچه āqchā, *s. (from the preceding)* 1. Silver money. 2. Money; coin. 3. A third part of a para, anciently a real coin of much greater value, and a day's pay for a soldier, now, a mere money of account. اچز – 1 It will not bring money; it is of no value. 2. *a.* Valueless; useless; vain. کيسه آقچه *(A purse of money)* Five Hundred piastres.

T. آقچه‌سز āqchāsīz, *a.* 1. Penniless. 2. *adv.* Without money.

T. آقچه‌لق āqchālīq, *s.* An aqcha-worth.

T. آقچه‌لق āqchālīq, *a.* That is sold by the aqcha-worth.

T. آقچه‌لو āqchālī,-lū, *a.* Rich; wealthy.

T. آقچيل āqchīl, *a.* Whitely shining; whitish; more or less faded. See چيل

A. اقحاط iqhāṭ, *vn.* 1. God's sending scarcity on (a land or people) 2. A suffering drought and scarcity; famine.

A. اقحام iqhām, *vn.* 1. A thrusting into danger. 2. An instigating one to rush into peril.

A. اقحوان uqḥuwān, *s. (pl.* اقاحى) The camomile, *anthemis nobilis.*

A. اقداح aqdāḥ, *s., pl. of* قدح Cups; bowls; goblets; tumblers.

A. اقدار aqdār, *s., pl. of* قدر 1. Measures; quantities. 2. Powers; abilities. 3. Divine decrees; providences.

A. اقدار iqdār, *vn.* An enabling. ا–, *v. t.* To enable.

T. آقدارمق āqdārmāq, *v. t.* Err. for آقتارمق

A. اقداع iqdā', *vn.* A preventing; a resisting; a restraining.

A. اقدام aqdām, *s., pl. of* قدم 1 Feet. 2. Legs.

A. اقدام iqdām, *vn.* 1. A putting forward. 2. A going forward; an advancing. 3. A being bold. 4. A being persevering or pertinacious. 5. A taking an oath. ا–, *v. i.* To persevere.

T. اقدامسز iqdāmsīz, *a.* Lacking in perseverance or pertinacity.

T. اقدامسزلق iqdāmsīzlīq, *s.* Lack of perseverance or pertinacity.

T. اقداملو iqdāmlī, *a.* Persevering; pertinacious.

T. آقدرمق āqdārmāq, *v. t.* Err. for آقتارمق

A. اقدر aqdar, *a.* 1. Very or most capable or mighty. 2. Short-necked or short in stature. 3 (A horse) that puts his hind feet on the tracks of his forefeet.

A. اقدس aqdas, *a.* Very or most holy.

A. اقدم aqdam, *vulg.* aqdām, *a.* Very or most ancient; long previous. 2. Foremost in place. ملوك زمان – The foremost of the princes of the

time. — بوندن Some time back; formerly; prior to this.

T. اقدمجه ăqdĕmjĕ, *adv.* Some little time back; not long ago.

A. اقذ ăqăzz, *a.* Featherless, (arrow).

A. اقذار ăqzăr, *s., pl. of* قذر Filthy things.

A. اقذار ĭqzăr, *vn.* A befouling; vituperation.

A. اقذاع ĭqzā', *vn.* A vituperating.

T. آقر ăqăr, *a.* See آقار

A. اقرا ĭqrā, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to read, recite, or chant. 2. A making or letting convey a salutation.

A. اقرا ŭqărā, *s., pl. of* قرئ Versed in the science of reading, reciting, or chanting the Qur'an. (Doubtful word. See قرا qŭrrā.)

A. اقرار ĭqrăr, *vn.* 1. A making stable. 2. An appointing, establishing, or confirming. 3. A declaring; a confessing; an acknowledging; an avowing. 4. A cooling; a refrigerating. اغز اقراری *s.* An oral declaration or confession. ا —, *v. t.* To confess, etc. السكوت من الاقرار Silence is confession. اقراردن دونمك , — عدول ا To retract or seek to retract one's confession. اقرار صريح *s.* An explicit declaration. مبهم — *s.* A dubious declaration. ملك — A declaration of ownership. اقراره كلمك 1. To come to make a declaration or confession. 2. To change from denial to confession.

A. اقراص ăqrăs, *s., pl. of* قرص Round flat disks; cakes; wafers.

A. اقراض ĭqrăz, *vn.* A lending money. (See استقراض) ا —, *v. t.* To lend money.

A. اقراع ĭqrā', *vn.* A casting lots.

T. اقراق ăq-răq, *a.* Whitish. (Whiter)

A. اقران ăqrăn, *s.. pl. of* قرن Equals; peers.

T. اقران ăqrăn, *s.* An equal in age. 2. An equal in rank; a peer.

A اقران ĭqrăn, *vn.* A performing the greater and the lesser pilgrimages at Mekka, without release from the vows between the two.

T. اقرانلق ăqrănlĭq, *s.* 1. Equality in age or in standing with another. 2. An equal.

A. اقرب ăqrĕb, *a.* Very near; nearest; approximate; shorter; shortest.

T. اقربا ăqrăbă, *s.* (*from* A. اقربا) A relative.

A. اقربا ăqrĭbă, *a., pl. of* قريب Near. — *s.* Near relatives.

T. اقرباليق ăqrăbălĭq, *s.* Kinship.

A. اقرحه ăqrĭhă, *s., pl. of* قراح Lands; especially, arable lands.

A. اقرده ăqrĭdĕ, *s., pl.* Err. for قرده qĭrĕdĕ.

A. اقرع ăqră', *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Sharp and fine-tempered (sword). 3. Very brave; bravest; very warlike.

T. آقرمق ăqărmăq, *v. i.* Err. for اغارمق

A. اقسا ĭqsă, *vn.* A rendering hard or coarse.

T. اقسامق ăqsătmăq, *v. t.* See آغسامق

A. اقساط ĭqsăt, *vn.* A being just; a doing justice.

T. آقساق See آغساق

T. اقساقلق ăqsăqlĭq, *s.* See آغساقلق

A. اقسام ăqsăm, *s., pl. of* قسم 1. (*pl.* اقاسيم) Parts; portions; divisions; sections. 2. Oaths.

A. اقسام ĭqsăm, *vn.* A taking an oath.

T. آقسامق ăqsămăq, *v. i.* See آغسامق

T. آقسمق ăqsătmăq, *v. t.* See آغسامق

T. آقسرتمق ăqsĭrtmăq, *v. t.* To make or let sneeze.

T. آقسرش ăqsĭrĭsh, *s.* 1. Any mode of sneezing. 2. A sneeze.

T. اقسرق ăqsĭrĭq, *s.* A sneeze.

T. آقسرمق ăqsĭrmăq, *v. i.* To sneeze.

A. اقسط ăqsăt, *a.* 1. Very or most just. 2. Spindle-shanked.

T. آقسق ăqsăq, *a.* See آغساق

T. آقسقلق ăqsăqlĭq, *s.* See آغساقلق

T. اقسمق ăqsămăq, *v. i.* See آغسامق

T. آقسنقر ăq-sŭnqŭr, *s.* The white falcon, *falco gyrfalco.*

A. اقسومه ŭqsŭmĕ, *s.* (*pl.* اقاسيم) 1. A part; a division; a portion. 2. A lot; a share.

A. اقسه ăqĭssĕ, *s., pl. of* قسيس Christian priests. *Gol., Men., Freyt., Bi., Z.*

A. اقشا ĭqshă, *vn.* A falling from affluence to poverty.

A. اقشاب ăqshăb, *s., pl. of* قشب Poisons; poisonous plants.

T. اقشام ăqshăm, *s.* See آخشام. صباح — Evening and morning. 2. Evening or morning. صولى — The time just before evening. كونى — A departing day (towards evening).

T. اقشامجى ăqshămjĭ, *s.* 1. One who goes early to bed. 2. One who gets drunk of evenings.

T. اقشاملتمق ăqshămlătmăq, *v. t.* 1.

To bring to the evening. 2. To make or let pass the evening.

T. اقشاملق **ăqshămlĭq.** *a.* See اخشاملق

T. اقشاملق **ăqshămlămăq,** *v. i.* See اخشاملق

T. اقشاملو **ăqshămlĭ,-lŭ,** *a.* Special for the evening. صباحلو – *a.* Both in evening and morning; or, either in evening or morning.

A. اقشعرار **ĭqshĭ'rār,** *vn.* The hair's standing on end; horripilation.

T. آقشم **ăqshām,** *s.* See آخشام

T. اقشمق **ăqĭshmăq,** *v. i.* To flow together.

A. اقصا **ăqsā,** *a.* For اقصى, *q. v.* اقصاى بلاد The most distant countries. اقصاى مواد The utmost wish or intention. مسجد اقصا *(The most remote place of adoration)* The temple at Jerusalem.

A. اقصا **ĭqsā,** *vn.* A sending to the utmost distance.

T. آقصاتمق **ăqsātmăq,** *v. t.* See آغساتمق

A. اقصاص **ĭqsās,** *vn.* A causing or allowing to be dealt with by the law of retaliation.

T. آقصاق **ăqsăq,** *a.* See آغساق

T. آقصامق **ăqsămăq,** *v. i.* See آغسامق

A. اقصر **ăqsăr,** *a.* Very or most short or deficient.

T. آقصرمق **ăqsĭrmăq,** *v. i.* See آقسرمق

A. اقصم **ăqsăm,** *a.* 1. Whose front teeth are half broken away. 2. The prosodic foot مفاعلتن reduced by contraction into فاعلتن.

A. اقصى **ăqsā,** اقصا, *a.* Very or most distant, uttermost.

A. اقضا **ăqzā,** *a.* For اقضى, *q. v.* اقضاى المسلمين قضاة The most authoritative of Muslim judges.

A. اقضى **ăqzā,** اقضا, *a.* Very or most authoritative in judgment; from whom appeal is useless.

A. اقضيه **ăqzĭyĕ,** *s., pl. of* قضا Judgments; sentences; decrees; providences of God.

A. اقطاب **ăqtāb,** *s., pl. of* قطب 1. Shafts; axles. 2. Poles of a sphere. 3. Chiefs; leaders; centres of influence. 4. Chief saints of God upon earth. قطب الاقطاب The chief of chiefest saints.

A. اقطار **ăqtăr,** *s., pl. of* قطر 1. Sides; margins. 2. Regions; districts; spaces. 3. Diameters. –, *pl. of* قطره Drops.

T. اقطار **ăqtăr,** *(for* عطار*) s.* A druggist-grocer.

A. اقطار **ĭqtăr,** *vn.* A making or letting drop; distillation.

T. اقطارلق **ăqtărlĭq,** *s.* The quality and business of a druggist-grocer. ا– *v. i.* To carry on the business of a druggist-grocer.

A. اقطاع **ăqtā',** *s., pl. of* قطيع Subdivisions of flocks or droves.

A. اقطاع **ĭqtā',** *vn.* 1. A silencing in argument. 2. An assigning lands to a functionary for his maintenance; hence, – *s.* A fief.

A. اقطان **ăqtān,** *s., pl. of* قطن Cottons.

A. اقطان **ŭqtān,** *s., pl. of* اقط Dried curds.

A. اقطرار **ĭqtĭrār,** *vn.* A beginning to wither.

A. اقطع **ăqtă',** *a.* 1. Very or most trenchant. 2. Whose hand has been cut off. 3. Deaf. الاقطعان (T. اقطعين) The two most trenchant things, the sword and the pen.

A. اقطوعه **ŭqtū'ă,** *s.* A token sent as the sign of the severance of friendship.

T. اقطه **ăqtă,** *s., from* P. آخته A gelding.

T. اقطه‌جى **ăqtăjĭ,** *s.* An equerry to the ancient Khans of the Crimea.

A. اقعا **ăq'ā,** *a.* For اقعى *q. v.*

A. اقعا **ĭq'ā,** *vn.* 1. A squatting on one's two heels. 2. A beast's sitting on its haunches.

A. اقعاد **ĭq'ăd,** *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to sit. 2. A placing one in office. 3. A being paralyzed in the lower limbs. ا–, *v. t.* To enthrone. والله والاقعاد Paralysis seize me, (if what I say is not true).

A. اقعار **ĭq'ār,** *vn.* A deepening; a digging deep.

A. اقعد **ăq'ăd,** *a.* Near in descent to an ancestor of a remote period, the intervening links having been very long-lived men.

A. اقعس **ăq'ăs,** *a.* 1. Pigeon-breasted; hollow-backed. 2. Sway-backed (horse). 3. Powerful; influential. 4. Famous.

A. اقم **ăq'ăm,** *a.* Crooked-nosed, or, crooked-hipped.

A. اقفا **ăqfā,** *s., pl. of* قفا Backs of heads or necks.

A. اقفا **ĭqfā,** *vn.* 1. A following one to show him respect. 2. A preferring; a choosing.

A. اقفار **ăqfăr,** *s., pl. of* قفر Deserts; wastes.

A. اقفار iqfār, *vn.* 1. A being waste wilderness. 2. A being in a waste wilderness or in a solitude.

A. اقفاص aqfās, *s., pl. of* قفص, *q. v.*

A. اقفال aqfāl, *s., pl. of* قفل Locks, latches, or other fastenings for doors.

A. اقفال iqfāl, *vn.* A fastening; a locking; a barring.

A. اقفد aqfed, *a.* 1. Club-footed. 2. (A horse) that goes on the tips of his hoofs.

A. اقفر aqfer, *a.* Very or most barren or desolate.

A. اقفزه aqfize, *s., pl. of* قفيز Corn-measures of about two bushels each.

A. اقفل aqfūl, *s., pl. of* قفل As اقفال

A. اقفى aqfā, *s., pl. of* قفا As اقفا *q. v.*

A. اقفيه aqfiye, *s., pl. of* قفا As اقفا

A. اقل aqall, *a.* 1. Less or least; very little in number or quantity. 2. Very small in value; very humble. اقل قليل The least of the little. اقل مايكون The least possible. اقل مدت The shortest space of time. الك اقل *adv.* At the very least.

A. اقل aqall, *adv.* At the very least.

A. اقلا aqllā, *a., pl. of* قليل 1. Few; small in quantity. 2. Small; of little worth; low in estimation.

A. اقلاب aqlāb, *s., pl. of* قلب Palm-cabbages, the terminal-buds of palm-trees.

A. اقلاع iqlā', *vn.* 1. An abstaining; a withdrawing. 2. A fortifying one's self. 3. A being or becoming under sail.

A. اقلاق iqlāq, *vn.* 1. A shaking; a putting into commotion. 2. A load's being or becoming loose. 3. A being or becoming agitated with emotion.

A. اقلال iqlāl, *vn.* 1, A making few in number or little in quantity. 2. A deeming little, trifling or deficient. 3. A being or becoming few or of little worth. 4. A being or becoming poor.

A. اقلام aqlām, *s., pl. of* قلم, *q. v.*

T. آقلامق āqlāmāq, *v. t.* See آقلمق

T. آقلاتمق āqlātmāq, *v. i.* To make or let be whitened. (See اقلق)

T. اقلغ iqlīg, *s.* See اقليق

A. اقلف aqlef, *a.* Uncircumcised.

T. آقلق āqlīq, *s.* 1. Whiteness. 2. A white speck (on the eye, forehead, etc.). يوز آقلغى *(Whiteness of face)* Freedom from shame or disgrace; the serenity of honest pride; lustre in the eyes of others.

T. اقللى aqallī-lī, *adv.* At least, at the least.

T. آقلمق āqlāmāq, *v. t.* 1. To whiten. 2. To mark with white. 3. To fair-copy (a writing). 4. To make one's self honorable. 5. To draw off liquid from the sediment; to refine; to clear.

T. اقلو aqlī-lū, اقلى aqlī, *a.* Spotted with white. قره‌لو — *a.* Spotted with black and white.

T. اقلى aqallī, *adv.* At least; at the least.

A. اقليد iqlīd, *s.* *(pl.* اقاليد, مقاليد) A key.

F. اقليدس uqlīdis, *prop. n.* Euclid.

T. اقليق iqlīq, *s.* A sort of fiddle.

A. اقليم iqlīm, *s.* *(pl.* اقاليم) 1. A region of the earth's surface. 2. One of the seven zones into which the orientals divide the habitable portion (ربع مسكون) of the earth's surface. The first of these zones commences at the equator and extends to Lat. 20° 27′; the second to Lat. 27° 37′; the third to Lat. 33° 37′; the fourth to Lat. 38° 54′; the fifth to Lat. 43° 23′; the sixth to Lat. 47° 12′; and the seventh to Lat. 53°.

F. اقليميا iqlīmiyā, *s.* 1. Scoriæ; dross of metals. 2. An alloy of copper and silver. 3. The ore of zinc called calamine or cadmia.

A. اقما iqmā, *vn.* 1. A contemning; a despising. 2. An exciting wonder and admiration by beauty.

A. اقمار aqmār, *s., pl. of* قمر Moons; satellites. — *s., pl. of* قمر Gambling companions.

A. اقمار iqmār, *vn.* 1. A watching for moonrise. 2. A being bright with moonlight. 3. A being in bright moonlight.

A. اقماس iqmās, *vn.* An immersing or plunging into water.

A. اقماع iqmā', *vn.* 1. A repelling; a turning away one who approaches. 2. A subduing; a humbling.

A. اقمد aqmed, *a.* Long and thick in the neck.

A. اقمر aqmer, *a.* Pale blue; pale slate; grey. 2. Beautiful as the moon.

A. اقمشه aqmishe, *s., pl. of* قماش 1.

Cloths; stuffs. 2. Rugs, carpets and the like.

A. اقصه ²aqmiṣâ, *s., pl. of* قيص Shirts chemises; shifts.

T. اقمق ²aqmâq, *v. i.* 1. To flow. 2. To glide. 3. To ooze; to trickle; to drip. 4. To be shed or spilt. 5. To spread and blend as dye in washing. 6. To leak into or out of. 7. To let fall drops of liquid or moisture. 8. To go to rags. — آغزك صويى 1. To have one's mouth water. 2. To desire; to wish or covet. — قان *v. i.* For blood to flow or to be shed. — قانلر *v. i.* For great carnage to occur. — ياش *v. i.* For fluid to run; especially, for tears to flow. — ياشلر *v. i.* For many tears to flow. — يلدز *v. i.* For a meteor to glide along.

T. اقمه ²aqmâ, *s.* The action of flowing, gliding, oozing, trickling or leaking etc. See آقمق. يلدز آقمسى *s.* The gliding of a meteor.

T. آقمه ²aqmâ, *a.* Gliding or flowing. يلدز — *s.* A shooting star.

T. آقن ²aqân, *a.* That flows or drops.

T. آقن ²aqîn, *s.* See آقين

A. اقنات iqnât, *vn.* 1. A blessing. 2. A cursing. 3. A standing long erect at divine worship. 4. An approaching God in humble prayer. 5. A performing every year the duties of pilgrimage at Mekka. 6. A going forth frequently to a holy war.

A. اقناع iqnâʿ, *vn.* 1. A making content; a satisfying. 2. A convincing in argument. — ا —, *v. t.* To satisfy, etc.

A. اقناعى iqnâʿî, *a.* 1. Based on moral or intellectual suasion. 2. Convincing. قياس — *s.* A syllogism or argument that satisfies reason, but does not absolutely prove.

A. اقنان ²aqnân, *s., pl. of* قن Slaves born of slave parents; also, slaves with no claim to freedom.

T. آقنجى ²aqînjî, *s.* See آقينجى

T. آقندى ²aqîndî, *vulg.* ²aqîntî, *s.* 1. A current of running water; a torrent. 2. Anything that runs together or has gathered by a motion like that of flowing water, as sands, leaves, dust, etc. بوغى — *prop. n. (Current Point)* Name of a point on the Bosphorus, near Arnawut-Kyuyu. — بوك *prop. n.* Name of the current of the Bosphorus that sweeps along the shore near Arnawut-Kyuyu. شيطان آقنديسى *prop. n.* The Devil's current, name of a strong current along the Bosphorus, above the castle of Rumeli-Hisari.

T. آقندسز ²aqîndîsiz, *a.* Still (water).

T. آقنديلو ²aqîndîlû, *a.* In which there is a current.

A. اقنوم uqnûm, *s. (pl.* اقانيم) 1. A basis; a substance. 2. A person or hypostasis of the Christian Trinity.

T. اقو aqov, *s.* Name of a certain measure for liquids. *Bianchi.*

A. اقوا ²aqwâ *a.* For اقوى, *q. v.*

A. اقوا iqwâ, *vn.* In Arabic poetry, a making the vowel sound of the rhyme of a verse different from the vowel in the rhymes of the other verses. In Persian poetry, a using different vowel letters in the rhymes of the two hemistichs of a distich.

A. اقوات ²aqvât, *s., pl. of* قوت Foods; meals.

A. اقواس ²aqvâs, *s., pl. of* قوس, *q. v.*

A. اقواع ²aqvâʿ, *s., pl. of* قوع Level spots for piling grain. —, *pl. of* قاع Plains; steppes.

A. اقوال ²aqvâl *s.* 1. *pl. of* قول, *q. v.* 2. *pl. of* قيل Qayls, kings of the Himyarites of ancient Yemen.

A. اقوال iqvâl, *vn.* An attributing or imputing words wrongfully to one.

A. اقوام ²aqvâm, *s., pl. of* قوم, *q. v.*

A. اقود ²aqvad, *a.* Very easily led by hand. 2. Very stingy in regard to hospitality. 3. Very much a pimp. 4. Very long drawn out.

A. اقوريات ²aqvarîyyât, *s, pl.* Great calamities.

A. اقوس ²aqvas, *a.* Bowed; curved; bent.

A. اقوع ²aqwuʿ, *s., pl. of* قاع Boundless plains; steppes.

T. آقوغان ²aqûghân, *s.* Untraveled space by the sides of roads.

T. اقولق aqovluq, *a.* That has the capacity of one or more of the measures called اقو. *Bianchi.*

A. اقوم ²aqvam, *a.* Very or most straight, just, or righteous.

A. اقوى ²aqwâ, اقوا, *a.* Stronger; strongest; very strong.

A. اقويا ²aqvîyâ, *a., pl. of* قوى Strong; powerful.

A. اقها iq-hâ, *vn.* 1. A yielding

constant obedience to government. 2. A constantly bibbing wine. 3. A loathing.

A. اقهاب **iq-háb**, *vn.* A having no appetite.

A. اقهار **iq-hár**, *vn.* 1. A having all subdued and submissive around one; a being absolute master. 2. A deeming submissive.

A. اقهال **iq-hál**, *vn.* A meddling and so getting into trouble.

A. اقهام **iq-hám**, *vn.* 1. A being negligent. 2. A sky's being or becoming clear.

A. اقهر **áq-hér**, *a.* Very or most dominant and subduing.

T. آقيا **áqyá**, *s.* Name of a large fish, held to be a gigantic sort of lufer (لوفر); the giant perch, *lucioperca sandra(?)*

A. اقيا **iqyá**, *vn.* Err. for اقاله, *q. v.*

A. اقياد **áqyád**, *s., pl. of* قيد *q. v.*

A. اقياظ **áqyáz**, *s., pl. of* قيظ Midsummer seasons and their scorching heats.

A. اقيال **áqyál**, *s., pl. of* قيل Qayls, kings of the Himyarites of ancient Yemen.

A. اقيان **áqyán**, *s., pl. of* قين Blacksmiths.

F. اقيانوس **iqyánús**, *s.* 1. The ocean. 2. Name of the Turkish translation of the Qamus.

T. آقيجى **áqíjí**, *s. or a.* A substance that habitually flows; fluid.

T. آقين **áqín**, *s.* A foray; a raid. ا —, *v. i.* To make a raid. صالق —, *v. i.* To send out raiders.

T. آقين **áqín**, *a.* Rushing tumultuously like a torrent. آقين آقين Rushing and surging in crowds.

T. آقينجى **áqínjí**, *s.* 1. A raider. 2. A special corps of light cavalry, in ancient times, whose duty was to pillage the enemy.

T. اك **ék**, *s.* 1. A place where two separate parts of a thing join; a joint; the articulation of a limb; a seam; a scar. 2. A piece joined on to a main piece to lengthen or widen it. برى — 1. The place of a seam, scar, etc. 2. A joint of the body.

T. اك **én**, *vulg.* **én**, *s.* 1. Width; breadth. 2. A width of cloth. 3. Complexion. اكنه *adv.* According to its width; widthwise. اكى صوكى The long and the short of it. اى قوكى قوشمق *adv.* (or اى قوكى) To chat together familiarly for a long while. اكنه بوينه *adv.* Widthwise and lengthwise; up and down and across.

T. اك **én**, *vulg.* **én**, *adv.* Most.

P. آك **ák**, *s.* 1. A vice; a defect. 2. A calamity.

P. آك **ák**, *s.* The poisonous tropical plant *calotropis gigantea.*

T. آك **áñ**, *vulg.* **án**, *s.* Mind; perception and memory.

T. اك **íy**, *s.* See ايك, ايكى

A. اكابر **ékyábir**, *a., pl. of* اكبر The greatest; the very great.

A. اكاحه **ikyáhá**, *vn.* A conquering; a subduing. 2. A killing. 3. A sword's penetrating.

A. اكاديد **ékyádíd**, *s., pl. of* اكداد Individuals in knots, groups or crowds.

A. اكاذيب **ékyázíb**, *s., pl. of* اكذوبه Lies; calumnies.

A. اكار **ékkyár**, *s. (pl.* اكره) A husbandman.

P. اكارس **ékyárís**, *s.* A toadstool.

A. اكارع **ékyárí'**, *s., pl. of* كراع Shanks of quadrupeds.

A. اكارم **ékyárím**, *s., pl. of* اكرم The most honored; the very honorable.

T. اكارو, اكارى **ánárí**, *vulg.* **ánárí**, *s.* The other side; the space beyond. — *adv.* On the other side; beyond; to the other side; beyond. برى —, برى اكارى *(as* اوته برى*).*

A. اكاريم **ékyárím**, *s., pl. of* اكرومه Noble actions.

A. اكاسره **ékyásiré**, *prop. n., pl. of* كسرى Chosroes; kings of Persia of the pre-Islamitic Sasani dynasty; hence, kings; sovereigns.

A. اكاسه **ikyáse**, *vn.* 1. A throwing down prostrate. 2. A beating down a price to a loss. 3. A driving along on three legs a lame beast.

A. اكاف **ékkyáf**, *s.* A maker or vendor of donkey-saddles.

A. اكاف **ikyáf**, *s.* A donkey-saddle.

A. اكال **ékyál**, *s.* Food.

A. اكال **ékkyál**, *a.* 1. Voracious; gluttonous; greedy. 2. Corrosive; caustic.

A. اكال **ákyál**, *s., pl. of* اكل Eatables. 2. Pay; allowances. 3. Shares in booty; prizes. —, *pl. of* اكله Itchings,

irritations of the skin; pruriencies.

A. اكال ikyāl, ŭkyāl, *s.* An abrasion.

A. اكالب ĕkyālib, s., *pl. of* اكلب *pl. of* كلب Numbers of dogs; packs of hounds.

A. اكاليل ĕkyālīl, *s., pl. of* اكليل *q. v.*

A. اكام ăkyām, ikyām, *s., pl. of* اكمة *q. v.*

A. اكاميم ĕkyāmim, *s., pl. of* اكام *pl. of* كم Spathes of certain kinds of flower-bunches.

A. اكانه ikyānĕ, *vn.* A humiliating; an abasing.

P. اكاه āgyāh, *a.* 1. Aware; informed; cognizant. 2. Wary; vigilant. او — *v. i.* 1. To be aware, to be cognizant; to know. 2. To be or become wary, vigilant, and cautious. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To make aware, to inform. 2. To make vigilant.

T. آگاهلق āgyāhlĭq, P. آگاهی āgyāhī, *s.* 1. Cognizance. 2. Wariness; vigilance; circumspection. 3. Knowledge; news.

A. اكبا ikbā, *vn.* 1. A wooden strike-a-light's giving out smoke only, and no fire. 2. A looking grieved, angry, or frightened.

A. اكباب ikbāb, *vn* 1. A falling on one's face. 2. A bending over to look. 3. A being assiduous.

A. اكباد ĕkbād, *s., pl. pl. of* كبد Livers. سود الاكباد *(Black-livered ones)* Enemies; jealous or envious enemies.

A. اكباش ĕkbāsh, *s., pl. of* كبش 1. Young rams. 2. Chiefs; rulers; leaders.

A. اكبر ĕkbĕr, *a.* 1. Greater; greatest; very great; grand. 2. Elder; oldest. الله اكبر God is Most Great. ولد اكبر The eldest son.

A. اكبش ĕkbŭsh, *s., pl. of* كبش As اكباش *q. v.*

T. آكت ăñĭt, *s.* The ruddy goose, *anas casarca.*

T. اكت ŭyŭt, *s.* See اوكوت

A. اكتاب iktāb, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to write or copy. 2. A teaching to write.

A. اكتاد ĕktād, *s., pl. of* كتد 1. Interscapular regions of the back; withers. 2. *(no sing.)* Individuals or sections of a troop, body or crowd; a crowd as a collection of individuals or groups.

A. اكتاف ĕktāf, *s., pl. of* كتف Shoulder-blades; blade-bones. ذو الاكتاف *prop. n. (He of the shoulder-blades)* Shapur son of Hurmuz, king of Persia, who punished rebel Arabs by cutting out their shoulder-blades. علم اكتاف *s.* The science of divination by shoulder-blades.

A. اكتام iktām, *vn.* A hiding; a concealing; a concealing in the mind.

A. اكتتاب iktitāb, *vn.* 1. A writing; a copying out. 2. A causing to be written out. 3. A getting one's own name inscribed on the government rolls.

A. اكتئام iktiām, *vn.* A keeping to one's self; a concealing.

A. اكتحال iktihāl, *vn.* An anointing one's eyes with collyrium (كحل).

A. اكتداح iktidāh, *vn.* An earning one's livelihood.

A. اكترا iktirā, *vn.* A hiring; a lending.

A. اكتراب iktirāb, *vn.* A being or becoming sorrowful; grief; sorrow.

A. اكتراث iktirās, *vn.* A being sorrowful, anxious or uneasy; care; anxiety; uneasiness.

A. اكتسا iktisā, *vn.* A wearing or putting on a garment. ا —, *v. t.* To wear. 2. To put on a garment.

A. اكتساب iktisāb, *vn.* A gaining; an earning; an acquiring. ا —, *v. t.* To gain, etc.

A. اكتساح iktisāh, *vn.* A completely stripping of property.

A. اكتسار iqtisār, *vn.* A breaking to pieces.

A. اكتفا iktifā, *vn.* 1. An inverting. 2. A deeming sufficient; a contenting one's self with; a restricting one's self to. 3. T. A being sufficient; a sufficing. 4. In rhetoric, a deeming the mention of one relative term sufficient, omitting the other as being understood. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To content one's self with. 2. To suffice; to be enough.

A. اكتفار iktifār, *vn* A remaining persistently in a village.

A. اكتفال iktifāl, *vn.* A taking on to the back.

A. اكتفان iktifān, *vn.* A knowing carnally.

A. اكتلا iktilā, *vn.* 1. A buying on credit. 2. A guarding against. 3. An

eye's being vigilant. 4. A having a pain or disease in the kidney. (كليه)

A. اكتلال **iktilȧl**, *vn.* A gleaming with lightning.

A. اكتم **ektem**, *a.* 1. Very or most reticent. 2. Very closely concealed in one's mind. 3. Big-bellied (man); or, filled to repletion with food.

A. اكتمان **iktimȧn**, *vn.* A concealing one's self; especially, in ambush.

A. اكتنا **iktinȧ**, *vn.* A taking or having a surname of the patronymic class (كنيه).

A. اكتناف **iktinȧf**, *vn.* A surrounding; an encircling; an enclosing.

A. اكتنان **iktinȧn**, *vn.* A hiding; a concealing.

A. اكتناه **iktinȧh**, *vn.* 1. A getting to the origin or bottom of. 2. A thoroughly investigating.

A. اكتوا **iktiva**, *vn.* A being cauterized.

A. اكتهال **iktihȧl**, *vn.* 1. A reaching the age when grey hairs begin to show. 2. A garden's being in full bloom.

T. اكتى **egdi**, **igdi**, *a.* 1. Tart, sourish with a smack of bitter; nasty. 2. Morose; gruff; crabbed. 3. Harsh (words).

A. اكتيال **iktiyȧl**, *vn.* A receiving by dry measure.

T. اكتيلك **egdilik**, **igdilik**, *s.* 1. Tartness; sourness. 2. Moroseness; crabbedness. 3. Harshness of language.

A. اكثار **iksȧr**, *vn.* 1. A making abundant or numerous. 2. A being rich. 3. A being prolix, or verbose.

A. اكثر **eksȧr**, *a.* More or most in number or quantity; *also* more frequent; most usual. — *s.* The greater number; the most part; the majority.

A. اكثرى **eksȧri**, *a.* Of or belonging to the majority; more frequent; more usual.

A. اكثريا **eksȧriyyȧ**, *adv.* For the most part; most frequently; mostly.

P. اكج **ekej**, *s.* The Neapolitan medlar, *crataegus azarolus*.

T. اكج **ekij**, *s.* See اكيج

T. اكجه **ünjè**, *a.* See اوكجه

P. اكچ **ekech**, *s.* A hook or crook.

T. اكچه **ükchè**, *s.* See اوكچه

A. اكحال **ek-hȧl**, *s., pl. of* كحل *q. v.*

A. اكحل **ek-nȧl**, *a.* 1. Whose eyelids naturally appear as though stained by collyrium. — *s.* The median vein; or, the brachial artery. Golius (Exodus 28: 18.) gives also: *the chrysoprase*. The word is not applied to either stone of the breast-plate in any modern Arabic, Persian, or Turkish version of the Pentateuch.

A. اكدا **ikdȧ**, *vn.* 1. A being very parsimonious. 2. A meeting with refusal or scant assistance.

A. اكداد **ekdȧd**, *s., pl., no sing., (pl.* اكاديد) Individuals or sections of a troop, body or crowd; a troop; a body or crowd as a collection of individuals or sections.

A. اكداد **ikdȧd**, *vn.* A being parsimonious.

A. اكدار **ekdȧr**, *s., pl. of* كدر *q. v.*

A. اكداس **ekdȧs**, *s., pl. of* كدس *q. v.*

A. اكدام **ikdȧm**, *vn.* A being securely bound.

A. اكدر **ekdèr**, *a.* 1. Dusty; turbid. 2. Grieved; anxious; offended.

A. اكدرار **ikdirȧr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dusty or turbid. 2. A being or becoming grieved, anxious, or offended.

T. آكدرمق **ȧñdirmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a name be mentioned. 2. To bring to one's mind, *i. e.*, to have a striking resemblance to.

T. اكدرمك **ekdirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let seed be sown. 2. To cause or allow something to be scattered or sprinkled over.

T. اكدرمك **eydirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be bent, curved or bowed.

T. اكدج **igdij**, *s.* See ايكدج

T. اكدش **igdish** *s.* See ايكدش

P. اكدش **ikdish**, *a.* 1. Hybrid. 2. Man, as a cross between matter and spirit.

T. اكده **igdè**, *s.* See ايكده

T. اكدى **ekdi**, *a.* 1. Quiet; gentle; submissive; tame; docile; fawning; parasitical.

T. اكديج **igdij**, *s.* See ايكدج

T. اكديش **igdish**, *s.* See ايكدش

T. اكديلك **ekdilik**, *s.* 1. Gentleness; tameness; sycophancy.

A. اكذاب **ikzȧb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting tell a lie. 2. A judging or detecting as a liar.

A. اكذب **ékzèb**, *a.* Very much or most of a liar; falsest; very false.

A. اكذوبه **ûkzûbè**, *s.* (*pl.* اكاذيب) A lie; a calumny.

P. اگر **égèr**, *s.* 1. Orris-root, root of *iris florentina*. 2. Wood of aloes.

P. اگر **égèr**, *conj.* 1. If. 2. Whether .... , or .... .

T. اكر **éyèr**, *s.* See ايو

T. اكر **éyìr**, *s.* See اكير

T. آكر **ăñìr**, *a.* Brown bay in color.

A. اكرا **ìkrâ**, *vn.* 1. A renting; a hiring out. 2. A keeping a religious vigil.

A. اكراب **ìkrâb**, *vn.* A distressing; a grieving; a causing anxiety.

A. اكرات **ìkrâs**, *vn.* Grief or anxiety's overpowering or surrounding one.

A. اكراد **ékrâd**, *prop. n., pl. of* كرد The Kurds.

A. اكرام **ìkrâm**, *vn.* 1. A showing honor to; a treating as noble or illustrious. T. — *s.* A gift to an inferior; an abatement to a customer. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To show honor to. 2. To give (a present). 3. To make a reduction in price.

A. اكراه **ìkrâh**, *vn.* 1. A forcing; a constraining. 2. T. A deeming abhorrent; a loathing. ا —, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To force; to constrain. 2. *int.* To feel disgust.

T. اكراهلندرمك **ìkrâhlândìrmèk**, *v. t. (vulgar)* To make feel a loathing; to excite disgust.

T. اكراهلنمك **ìkrâhlânmèk**, *v. i. (vulg.)* To feel a loathing and disgust.

T. آكرتمق **ăñìrtmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a donkey bray. 2. To make or let one talk stupidly, loudly, or braggingly.

T. اكرتمك **éyìrtmèk**, *v. t.* See اكريتمك

T. اكرتمك **éyìrtmèk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be spun.

T. اكرتى **éyrètì**, *a.* Temporary; makeshift. — آلمق *v. t.* To borrow for temporary use. — ويرمك *v. t.* To lend. اكرتى يه آلمق *v. t.* To support temporarily with props.

T. اكرتيلك **éyrètìlìk**, *s.* The quality of a thing that is not intended to be permanent.

T. اكرجى **éyèrjì**, *s.* See ايرجى *(See also* اكريجى*)*

P. اگرچه **égèrchè**, *conj.* 1. If. 2. Though; although; notwithstanding that.

T. اكرس **ìgrìs**, *s.* See ايكرس

T. اكرك **égrèk**, *s.* A pond; a pool; back water of a stream.

T. اكرلتمك **éyèrlâtmèk**, *v. t.* See ايرلتمك

T. اكرلتمك **éyrìltmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To bend or curve a thing. 2. To incline a thing.

T. اكرلى **éyrèlì**, *s.* A fern; especially, the brake, *pteris aquilina*.

T. اكرلمك **éyèrlâmèk**, *v. t.* See ايرلمك

T. اكرلمك **éyrìlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become bent. 2. To incline; to lean.

T. اكرلمك **éyìrìlmèk**, *v. i.* To be spun.

T. اكرلنمك **éyèrlânmèk**, *v. i.* See ايرلنمك

T. اكرلو **éyèrlì-lû**, *a.* See ايرلو

A. اكرم **ékrèm**, *a.* (*pl.* اكارم) Very or most honorable. — سردار *s.* The commander-in-chief of an army.

T. اكرم **éyìrìm**, *s.* See ايرم or ايريم

T. آكرمق **ăñìrmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To bray. 2. To talk big; to boast.

T. اكرمك **éyìrmèk**, *v. t.* To spin.

T. اكرنمك **ìyrânmèk**, *v. i.* See ايكرنمك

A. اكروه **ûkrûmè**, *s.* (*pl.* اكاريم) A noble, generous, or magnanimous action.

P. اكروهك **ékrûhèk**, *s.* Sarcocolla, (M., ex Golius, gives اكروهه **ìkrûhè** as an Arabic adaptation of this word).

T. اكره **ékrè**, **égrè**, A felt saddlecloth.

T. اكره **égrè**, *prop n.* 1. Agria in Hungary, (usually called اكرى). 2. Egra in Bohemia.

A. اكره **ékrèh**, *a.* Very or most loathsome or disgusting.

A. اكره **ékèrè**, *s., pl. of* اكار *q. v.*

A. اكره **ûkrè**, *s.* A pond dug for water to settle in.

T. اكرى **éyrì**, *a.* 1. Crooked. 2. Curved; bent. 3. Inclined; awry. 4. Perverse; wrong. اوتورمق — *v. i.* To sit indecorously. باقمق — *v. i.* 1. To look slantwise at one in anger or envy. 2. To squint. بوكرى — *a.* Twisted; gnarled. قپو — *prop n.* Name of one of the gates of Constantinople. كتمك — *v. i.* To deviate; to go wrong. بويونى اكرى *a.* 1. Wry-necked. 2. Humble; submissive. 3. Pensive; sorrowful. 4. Injured; oppressed. 5. Needy. 6. *s.* A supplicant; a beggar.

T. اكرى **éyrì**, *s.* 1. A bend; a curve or angle. 2. A curved piece of timber: especially, a top-timber in a ship's frame. 3. A hook; especially, a hook for collecting honey. چهره اكرى A cross look; an averted countenance.

F. اکریبوز **eyribóz**, *prop n.* As اغریبوز

T. اکریتمك **eyritmék**, *v. t.* To make crooked, inclined, or awry. چهره اکریتمك To put on a sour, crabby look.

T. اکریجه **eyrijé**, *a., dim of* اکری Somewhat crooked, bent, curved, or inclined.

T. اکریجه **eyrijé**, *s.* (from the foregoing) 1. The tendon Achilles, *tendo Achillis*. 2. A kind of gad-fly that attacks asses.

T. اکریجی **eyiriji**, *s.* A spinner; one who spins.

T. اکریك **igrik**, *s.* A drainage channel in a field.

T. اکریلتمك **eyriltmék**, *v. t.* To cause to become crooked; to bend.

T. اکریلك **eyrilik**, *s.* 1. Crookedness, tortuousness; curvature. 2. Wryness. 3. Inclination; deviation. 4. Perversity. 5. Crossness.

T. اکریلمك **eyrilmék**, *v. i.* See اکرلمك

T. اکریم **eyirim**, *s.* See ایرم

T. آکز **äñiz**, *s.* See آکیز

T. اکز **iñz**, *s.* A nasal humming; a whining sound.

T. اکز **ikiz**, *s.* See ایکیز

A. اکرام **ikzäm**, *vn.* 1. A shuddering. 2. A feeling aversion and disgust.

A. اکزم **ekzém**, *a.* Short; stumpy. اکزم الانف *a.* Snub-nosed. اکزم البنان *a.* 1. Having stumpy fingers. 2. Stingy; miserly; close-fisted.

A. اکسا **iksä**, *vn.* A making or letting a garment be put on or worn. ا —, *v. t.* To clothe.

A. اکساب **iksäb**, *vn.* A making or letting be earned or acquired.

A. اکساد **iksäd**, *vn.* A market's being dull.

A. اکسار **eksär**, *s., pl. of* کسر 1. Parts; fragments; fractions. 2. Tracts; regions. 3. Tent-flaps.

A. اکسال **iksäl**, *vn.* 1. A tiring; a wearying; a fatiguing. 2. A becoming exhausted.

T. آکسالمق **äñsälämäq**, *v. t.* To mimic; to mock.

T. اکسیلتمك **eksiltmék**, *v. t.* To diminish.

A. اکسح **eksäh**, *a.* 1. Maimed. 2. Lame.

T. اکسر **eksér**, *s.* A nail; a spike. کسمك — *v. i.* To make nails.

T. اکسرجی **eksérji**, *s.* A worker with nails; a maker or seller of nails.

T. اکسرلتمك **eksérlätmék**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be nailed.

T. اکسرلمك **eksérlémék**, *v. t.* To nail.

T. اکسرلنمك **eksérlänmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be nailed. 2. To become a nail.

T. اکسز **eksiz**, *a.* Seamless; all of one piece.

T. آکسز **äñsiz**, *a.* Sudden. آب آکسز *adv.* Quite suddenly; without warning.

T. آکسزین **äñsizin**, *adv.* Suddenly; all of a sudden; all at once.

T. اکسك **eksik**, *a.* 1. Deficient; less. 2. Absent; lacking; not existent. 3. Defective. ارتق اکسك More or less; over or under; redundant or deficient. اتك — *s. (Short-skirts)* A woman or girl. آچقه — *s.* Coin of light weight. او — *v.i.* 1. To be deficient. 2. To be absent or non-existent. اوله — *interj. (Mayest thou never be wanting!)* Thank you!

T. اکسك **eksik**, *s.* 1. A deficiency. 2. A thing that is lacking. 3. A defect, اکسکنی طولدرمق , اکسکنی تاملق To make good a deficiency. اکسکنی کدیکنی یوقلق To examine into the deficiencies and defects of a thing. نه اکسکی What is its defect, *i. e.*, what is there to complain of?

T. اکسکرك **eksikrék**, *a.* Less; more deficient; more defective; lower, or more losing in price.

T. اکسکسز **eksiksiz**, *a.* 1. Complete; perfect; not deficient. 2. Never lacking; permanent; continual.

T. اکسکلتمك **eksiklätmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be made deficient or defective.

T. اکسکلك **eksiklik**, *s.* 1. Deficiency. 3. Absence; lack.

T. اکسکلمك **eksiklämék**, *v. i.* To make deficient or defective.

T. اکسکلو **eksikli,-lü**, *a.* 1. Deficient. 2. Defective.

T. اکسلتمك **eksiltmék**, *v. t.* To diminish; to reduce.

T. اکسلمك **eksilmék**, *v. i.* To grow less; to decrease.

T. اکسمك **eksimék**, *v. i.* 1. To become lacking or non-existent. 2. To become deficient or less.

T. اکسو **eksi,-sü**, *s.* See اوکسو

T. اکسه **éñsé**, *vulg.* **énsé**, *s.* 1. The back of the head; the occiput. 2. The back of the neck. 3. The back. 4.

The back surface of a thing. 5. The space behind a thing. چقورى – *s.* The hollow at the back of the neck between the two *splenii* muscles. اكسه‌دن كتمك *v. i.* 1. To follow. اكسه‌دن كلك *v. i.* To come up from behind. اكسه‌سى طاقيه‌جى قالبى *a. (Whose occiput is as a cap-maker's block)* Void of sense or intellect. اكسه‌سى قالين *a. (The back of whose neck is thick)* Stiff-necked; obstinate. كيكى – *s.* 1. The bone of the occiput. 2. The bones, the vertebræ, of the neck. اكسه به تك *v. i. (To mount the neck)* To bully, persecute or worry a person.

T. اكسه **ükse**, *s.* See اوكسه

T. اكسه‌لمك **ēñselemek**, *v. t.* 1. To strike on the back or the nape of the neck. 2. To take on to the back. (To turn the back to; to turn about, *Zenker.)*

T. اكسى **eksi, iksi**, *s.* See اوكسو

T. اكسيتمك **eksitmek**, *v. t.* See اكسمك

A. اكسير **iksīr**, *s.* 1. An elixir; a compound tincture. 2. The *elixir vitæ*. 3. The philosopher's stone. 4. Any magic substance that produces wonderful effects. 5. T. A cordial; a liqueur; any sweetened and perfumed spirit.

T. اكسيرجى **iksirji**, *s.* A dealer in elixir or cordials.

T. اكسيرجيلك **iksirjilik**, *s.* The quality, art, or trade of a dealer in elixir or cordials.

T. اكسيك **eksik**, *a. & s.* See اكسك

T. اكسيلمك **eksilmek**, *v. i.* See اكسلمك

T. اكسيمك **eksimek**, *v. t.* See اكسمك

T. اكش **ekish**, *s.* 1. A hook; especially one used in collecting honey.

T. آكش **ānish**, *s.* A mode or time of calling to mind.

T. اكشتمك **ekshitmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become sour, morose, or disagreeable. – يوز *v. i.* To make the face sour, *i. e.*, to look cross.

T. اكشمترك **ekshimtrek**, *a.* Slightly tart; acidulous.

T. اكشمترلك **ekshimtreklik**, *s.* Acidulousness.

T. اكشمسى **ekshimsi**, *a.* Slightly acidulous.

T. اكشيمك **ekshimek**, *v. i.* See اكشيمك

A. اكشوت **ükshūt** } *s.* Dodder, *cuscuta*
A. اكشوث **ükshūs** } *epithymum*, etc.

F. اكشوفافون **ükshufafūn**, *s.* 1. A small cup; a measure of an ounce and a half. 2. The socket of the hip-joint, *acetabulum*.

T. اكشى **ekshi**, *a.* 1. Sour, tart; acid. 2. Cross (visage). يوزلو – *s.* Having a sour visage.

T. اكشى **ekshi**, *s.* 1. An acid; any sour substance. 2. Any sour dish; especially, a pickle. 3. Leaven; curd used instead of rennet. مكشى – *s.* Sour things of various kinds, (مكشى is a mere imitative).

T. اكشيتمك **ekshitmek**, *v.t.* See اكشتمك

T. اكشجه **ekshijé**, *a.* Somewhat sour; rather sour.

T. اكشيرك **ekshirek**, *a.* Sourer; more sour.

T. اكشيلك **ekshilik**, *s.* Acidity; tartness.

T. اكشيمترك **ekshimtrek**, *a.* See اكشمترك

T. اكشيمسى **ekshimsi**, *a.* See اكشمسى

T. اكشيمك **ekshimek**, *v. i.* 1. To turn sour, to become acid. 2. To become disagreeable or cross.

A. اكصاص **iksās**, *vn.* A taking flight after defeat in battle.

T. آكصالمق **āñsālāmāq**, *v.t.* See آكسالمق

T. آكصرتمق **āñsirtmāq**, *v.t.* See آفسرتمق

T. آكصرق **āñsirīq**, *s.* See آفسرق

T. آكصرمق **āñsirmāq**, *v. i.* See آفسرمق

T. آكصريق **āñsirīq**, *s.* See آفسرق

A. اكظام **ekzām**, *s., pl. of* كظم Throats; windpipes; mouths.

A. اكعا **ek'ā**, *a., pl. of* كاع Cowardly; who run from battle.

A. اكعاع **ik'ā'**, *vn.* A frightening and deterring.

A. اكعب **ek'ūb**, *s., pl. of* كعب 1. Chuckle-bones, *astragali*. 2. Ankles; ankle-bones, the *malleoli* of ankles. (Some say: heel-bones, *ossa calcum*, or, any joints of the body).

A. اكف **ekyuff**, *s., pl. of* كف Hands; palms of hands.

A. اكف **ükyuf**, *s., pl. of* اكاف Donkey-saddles.

A. اكفا **ekfā**, *s., pl. of* كفو Equals; peers.

A. اكفا **ikfā**, *vn.* 1. A reversing or inverting. 2. In prosody, an employing a false or imperfect rhyme.

A. اكفاح **ikfāh**, *vn.* 1. A checking with the rein. 2. A checking, or diverting from a purpose.

A. اكفار **ikfār**, *vn.* 1. A remaining persistently in a village. 2. A deeming one a misbeliever, كافر

A. اكفال ékfäl, *s., pl. of* كفل 1. Buttocks. 2. Likes; equals; peers. 3. Cowards. 4. Parasites.

A. اكفال ikfäl, *vn.* A designating any one as surety, guarantee or bail.

P. اكفت äkéft, äkyüft, *s.* Trouble; affliction; suffering.

A. اكفح ékfah, *a.* Black.

T. اكك éñék, vulg énék, *s.* 1. The lower jaw. 2. The tree that carries the iron point of a plough. اكك آغاجى A gag for keeping open a beast's jaws.

T. اككين éñgin, *s. & a.* See انكين

A. اكل ékı, *vn.* 1. An eating; a consuming. 2 A corroding; a wearing away by friction. 3. A receiving a bribe. 4. An embezzling. ـ ـ, *v. t.* To eat, corrode, etc. وشرب ـ *s.* Eating and drinking.

T. اكل éñıl, *adv.* See اكيل

A. آكل äkıl, *a.* 1. Who or which eats or consumes. 2. Which corrodes. 3. Who receives bribes. 4. Who embezzles. نفسه ـ *s. (That which corrodes itself)* Gum euphorbium.

T. آكل änıl, *adv.* See آكيل

A. اكل ükı, *s.* 1. Food. 2. Fruit. 3. One's share in the good things of life. 4. The body of a texture. 5. Firmness; soundness of judgment.

A. اكل ükél, *s., pl. of* اكله 1. Eatables. 2. Morsels; mouthfuls. 3. Loaves.

A. اكلاب ikläb, *vn.* A driving mad with rage.

T. آكلاترمق äñlätdïrmäq, *v. t.* To cause a matter to be explained to another.

T. آكلاتمق äñlätmäq, *vulg.* ännätmäq, *v. t.* To explain or expound to one.

A. اكلاح ikläh, *vn.* 1. A showing the teeth with rage. 2. A vexing one into rage.

T. آكلاشلمق äñläshılmäq, *vulg.* ännäshılmäq, *v. i.* To be or become understood and clearly known, evident or manifest. آكلاشلز *a.* Which cannot, will not be understood: incomprehensible.

A. اكلال ikläl, *vn.* A wearying, tiring, fatiguing.

T. آكلامق äñlämäq, *vulg.* ännämäq, *v.t.* To understand; to comprehend. سوز آكلار *a.* Who understands what is said; reasonable; intelligent. سوز آكلامز *a.* Unreasonable; willful; obstinate.

T. اكلامق iñlämäq, *v. i.* See ايكلامق

T. آكلانلق äñlänılmäq } *v. i.* To be
T. آكلانمق äñlänmäq } understood; to be comprehended.

T. آكلايشلو äñlayïshlü, *vulg.* ännäyïshlï, *a.* Intelligent.

A. اكلب éklüb, *s., pl. of* كلب Dogs.

T. اكلتمج éyïltméj, *s.* Bindweed, *convolvulus* etc.

T. آكلتمق äñlätmäq, *v. t.* See آكلاتمق

T. اكلتمك éklätmék, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be joined to. 2. To make or let have a piece joined on.

T. اكلتمك éyïltmék, *v. t.* 1. To bend a thing. 2. To incline a thing.

T. اكلتمك éñlätmék, *v. t.* To widen; to make broader.

T. اكلتمك iñlätmék, *v. t.* See ايكلتمك

T. اكلتى iñlïtï } *s.* See ايكلتى
T. اكلدى iñlıdı }

T. اكلش éyïlïsh, *s.* A mode, or an action of bending, inclining or stooping.

T. اكلكيش iñlïlïsh, *s.* See ايكلكيش

T. اكلشمك éyläshmék, *v. i.* 1. To tarry with one another. 2. To amuse or rest one's self.

T. اكلشمك éñläshmék, *v. i.* To grow wider; to broaden.

T. اكلشمك iñläshmék, *v. i.* See ايكلشمك

T. اكلك éñlık, *s.* 1. Paint for the complexion (See الك). 2. The plant alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria.*

T. اكلمج éyïlméj, *s.* As اكلتمج, *q. v.*

T. آكلمق äñlämäq, *v. t.* See آكلامق

T. آكلمق äñılmäq, *v. i.* 1. To be brought to mind; to be thought of. 2. To be mentioned; to be spoken about.

T. اكلمك éklämék, *v. t.* To join a piece on to a thing. 2. To increase by adding a piece.

T. اكلمك éylämék, *v. t.* 1. To stop; to cause to tarry. 2. To amuse; to agreeably occupy.

T. اكلمك éklïlmék, *v. i.* 1. To be sown. 2. To be sprinkled over a thing. 3. For a field to be sown.

T. اكلمك éyïlmék, *v. i.* 1. To bend; to curve; to warp. 2. To bow; to bow down. 3. To stoop. 4. To incline.

T. اكلمك iñlémék, *v. i.* See ايكلمك

T. اكلنجه éylänjä, *s.* A diversion; an amusement; a plaything.

T. اكلنجدلو **eylånjålı.** *a.* Amusing; agreeable; diverting.

T. اكلندرمك **eylåndirmėk,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let wait. 2. To amuse.

T. آكلانمق **ăñlånmåq,** *v. i.* See آكلانمق

T. اكلنمك **eklånmėk,** *v. i.* 1. To be joined on to a thing. 2. To have a piece joined on.

T. اكلنمك **eylånmėk,** *v. i.* 1. To stop, stay, wait. 2. To amuse one's self; to be amused and diverted; to enjoy one's self.

T. اكلو **ėkıl.-lü,** *a.* Pieced; put together with a joint between its parts; not of one piece.

T. اكلو **ėñıl.-lü,** *a.* Who has color or complexion. بوغداى اكلو *a. (Wheat-complexioned).* Olive complexioned; brown.

T. اكلو **iñıl,** *adv.* See ايكلو

T. اكلوتمك **eñılılåtmėk,** *v. t.* To widen; to make broader.

T. اكلوغنمك **eñılılånmėk,** *v. i.* To become wider.

A. آكله **ăkılė,** *a., fem. of* آكل Which corrodes; — *s.* A phagedenous ulcer; a cancer; *lupus exedens;* etc.

A. اكله **ikıl̇ė,** *s.* 1. An itching; an irritation. 2. The itch, prurigo. 3. Secret defamation; backbiting.

A. اكله **ŭkıl̇ė,** *s., pl.* اكل 1. A mouthful; a morsel; a meal; food. 2. A loaf of bread. 3. A means of subsistence; a source of income. 4. Detraction; backbiting.

T. اكلمك **eklåmėk,** *v. t.* See اكلك

T. اكلمك **iñlåmėk,** *v. i.* See ايكلك

T. اكلى **ėkıl̇,** *a.* See اكلو

T. اكلى **ėñıl̇,** *a.* See اكلو

A. اكليل **ikılıl,** *s. (pl.* اكاليل) 1. A crown; a coronet; a mitre. 2. The border of skin around the nails. الجبل — *s. (Crown of the mountain)* Rosemary, *rosmarina officinalis,* or, *libanotis coronaria.* جنوبى — *s.* The southern crown, *corona australis.* السواد — *s.* The ciliary ligament of the eye, the *annulus albidus.* شمالى — *s,* The constellation *corona borealis.* العقرب — *s.* The crown of Scorpio; name of the seventeenth lunar mansion, composed of the stars β, δ, π Scorpionis with, perhaps, ν and ρ. الملك — *(The kings crown)* Melilot, *melilotus officinalis.*

A. اكليله **ikılılė,** *s.* A circle; a circlet. الحصان — *s.* A head-cushion used by women on which to carry burdens.

A. اكليلى **ikılılı,** *a.* Coronary; coronal; pertaining to a crown etc. درز — *s.* The coronary suture of the skull.

P. اكليون **ėgėlyŭn,** *s.* 1. The Christian Gospel. 2. The book of Manes the painter.

A. اكم **ėkėm,** *s., pl. of* اكمه Hills of hard earth or rock.

P. اكماك **ėkmåk,** *s.* A fit of vomiting.

A. اكمال **ikmål,** *vn.* A making complete; a completing; completion. — *v. t.* 1. To complete. 2. To perform completely.

A. اكمام **ėkmåm,** *s., pl. of* كم . *q. v.*

A. اكمام **ikmåm,** *vn.* 1. A plant's producing its fructification in a spathe. 2. A putting sleeves to a garment.

A. اكمان **ikmån,** *vn.* A concealing, hiding, secreting, putting in ambush.

A. اكمس **ėkmės,** *a.* Weak-sighted; purblind.

T. آكمق **ăñmåq.** *vulg.* **ånmåq,** *v. t.* 1. To call to mind, to think of. 2. To mention.

T. اكمك **ėkmėk,** *s.* 1. Bread. 2. Food; victuals. 3. A means of subsistence; a pension; a trade or profession. (Generally written اتمك, *q. v.)* اوقاغى — *s.* A crumb. ايچى — *s.* The inside of bread; the crumb of the loaf. قبوغى — *s.* Bread-crust. اوكى — *s.* Home-made bread. بيات اكمك *s.* Stale bread. خاص اكمك *s.* White bread; choice bread. قورو اكمك *s.* Bread without any condiment. قوش اكمكى *s.* Birds' bread; said to be the alkanet plant, *anchusa tinctoria.*

T. اكمك **ėkmėk,** *v. t.* 1. To sow seed. 2. To sprinkle upon. 3. To sow a field. اكمه *s.* 1. An act of sprinkling. 2. *a.* Sown; sprinkled.

T. اكمك **ėymėk,** *v. t.* 1. To bend; to curve. 2. To make incline. 3. To bow.

T. اكمكجى **ėkmėkji,** *s.* A baker, or a dealer in bread.

A. اكمل **ėkmėl,** *a.* Very or most complete or perfect.

A. اكمه **ėkėmė,** *s. (pl.* اكم , اكام) A hill of hard earth or rock.

A. اكمه **ėkimmė,** *s., pl. of* كم Spathes of flower-bunches. —, *pl. of* كمام Camels' muzzle-bags; nose-bags.

T. اكن **ėyn, ėyin,** *s.* The upper part of the back.

P. آكن **ägèn,** *s.* Any thing with which an outer case is stuffed; stuffing; wadding.

T. اكن **ïñïn,** *adv.* Moaningly; whiningly; gaspingly.

A. اكنا **ïknä,** *vn.* A naming one by a patronymic; as ابو طالب , ابن ابي سينا ; a giving a name of this class metaphorically to one, as in styling a traveler ابن السبيل *son of the road,* or in calling an echo بنت الجبل *daughter of the mountain.* ا—, *v. t.* To name in this manner.

A. اكناب **ïknäb,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming hard or rigid.

A. اكناف **èknäf,** *s., pl. of* كنف 1. Sides; borders; edges. 2. Regions; districts.

A. اكنان **èknän,** *s., pl. of* كن 1. Shelters; refuges. 2. Houses; rooms; tents; huts.

A. اكنان **ïknän,** *vn.* 1. A covering; a concealing. 2. A secreting in mind.

A. اكناه **ïknäh,** *vn.* An investigating to the bottom.

T. اكنتى **èkïntï,** *s.* Any thing sown or sprinkled by grains.

T. اكنتى **èyïntï,** *s.* Filings.

P. آكنج **ägènj,** *a.* Filled; stuffed; crammed.

T. اكنجه **èñïnjè,** *vulg.* **ènïnjè,** *adv.* Breadthwise. (See اك èñ)

T. اكنجى **èkïnjï,** *s.* See اكنجى

P. آكند **ägènd,** *a.* (in composition) As آكنده *q. v.*

T. اكندرك **èkïndèrèk,** *s.* A gore or gusset.

P. آكنده **ägèndè,** *a.* Filled; stuffed; crammed.

T. اكندى **èkïndï,** and **èyïndï,** *s.* As اكنتى *q. v.*

T. اكندى **ïkïndï,** *s.* See ايكندى

P. آكنش **ägènïsh,** *s.* Stuffing; padding; wadding; that with which a case is filled.

A. اكنع **èknä',** *a.* Maimed in one hand. 2. Incomplete; crude.

P. اكنون **èknün,** *adv.* Now; at present; at the present time.

P. آكنه **ägènè,** *s.* As آكنش, *q. v.*

A. اكنه **èkïnnè,** *s., pl. of* كنان 1. Shelters; refuges. 2. Houses; rooms; tents; huts.

T. اكنه **ïgnè,** *vulg.* **ïnè,** *s.* See ايكنه

A. اكنه **ükè,** *s.* A bird's nest.

A. اكواب **èkvüb,** *s., pl. of* كوب Jars; jugs; pitchers; mugs.

A. اكواد **èkvüd,** *s., pl. of* كود Heaps; mounds.

A. اكوار **èkvär,** *s., pl. of* كور 1. Large herds or droves. 2. Saddles. 3. Hives. 4. Blacksmiths' forges.

A. اكواز **èkvüz,** *s., pl. of* كوز Mugs; pots; cups.

A. اكواس **ïkvüs,** *vn.* (Men. & Bi.) Err. for اكاسه, *q. v.*

A. اكواع **èkvä',** *s., pl. of* كوع, كاع The bony projections of the wrist; the styloid processes of *radii* and *ulnæ.*

A. اكوان **èkvän,** *s., pl. of* كون 1. Existences 2. Worlds. 3. States of existence.

T. اكورغه **òñùrgä,** *vulg.* **òmùrgä,** *s.* See اوكورغه

T. اكوز **ükùz,** *s.* See اوكوز

A. اكوس **èk'üs,** *s., pl. of* كاس Bowls; cups; goblets.

A. اكوع **èkvä',** *s.* 1. A man with a large wrist bone. 2. A man with the hand doubled back at the wrist and shrivelled.

A. اكول **èkyül,** *a.* Gluttonous; greedy; voracious.

P. آكون **ägyün,** *a.* Inverted; head-downwards.

T. اكه **èyè,** *s.* A file for metal or wood.

T. اكه **èñe,** vulg. **ènè,** *s.* The upper jaw-bone.

P. آكه **ägèh,** *a.* As آكاه, *q. v.*

A. اكه **èkkè,** *s.* 1. An itching. 2. Extreme and sultry heat. 3. Irritability; peevishness. 4. Hate; malevolence. 5. Misfortune; calamity. 6. Death.

A. اكها **èk-hä,** *a.* For اكهى, *q. v.*

A. اكها **ïk-hä,** *v. n.* 1. An abstaining through satiety. 2. A blowing on the fingers to warm them.

A. اكهاد **ïk-häd,** *vn.* 1. A tiring; a wearying. 2. A being or becoming tired; weariness; fatigue.

A. اكهام **ïk-häm,** *vn.* The sight's being or becoming weak.

A. اكهب **èk-hèb,** *a.* Dun-colored.

T. اكه‌لتدرمك **èyèlätdïrmèk,** *v. t.* To cause some one to have a thing filed.

T. اكه‌لتمك **èyèlätmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let a thing be filed.

T. اكه‌لمك **èyèlèmèk,** *v. t.* To file with a file.

T. اكلنمك eyelanmek, *v. i.* 1. *pass.* To be filed. 2. *refl.* To become a file.

P. آگهی ägehi, *s.* As آگاهی, *q. v.*

A. اكهى ek-ha, اكها *a.* 1. Whose breath stinks. 2. Cowardly.

T. اى eyi, *s.* A rib. (See also ايكى)

A. اكياح ekyah, *s., pl. of* كيح Skirts of mountains.

A. اكيار ekyar, *s. pl. of* كير Bellows; smith's bellows.

A. اكياس ekyas, *s., pl. of* كيس Purses; money-bags; small bags.

A. اكيال ekyal, *s., pl. of* كيل Measures or quantities of a bushel each.

T. اكيج ekij, eyij, *s.* A hook; especially a honey-gatherer's hook; a curved scraper for cleaning troughs.

A. اكيح ekyah, *a.* Very or most coarse, gross or harsh.

A. اكيد ekid, *a.* 1. Strong; firm. 2. Peremptory.

T. اكير eyir, *s.* The sweet flag, *acorus calamus*; or, the orris, *iris*. كوكى ـ *s.* The orris root. موى ـ *s.* Bee-bread, or propolis.

T. اكيرمك eyirmek, *v. t.* See اكرمك

T. اكيرجى eyirji, *s.* A spinner.

T. آكيز añiz, *s.* Stubble.

T. ايكيز ikiz, *s.* See ايكيز

T. ايگيز igiz, *s.* See ايگيز

A. اكيس ekyes, *a.* Very or most intelligent.

T. اكيش ekish, *s.* As اكيج, *q. v.*

A. اكيك ekik, *a.* Very sultry.

A. اكيل ekil, *a.* 1. Who eats; who eats voraciously. 2. A table-companion. 3. Eatable. 4. That is eaten by a wild beast.

T. آكيل añil, *adv.* Sighingly; sobbingly.

T. آكيل añil, *adv.* Purlingly, gurglingly.

A. اكيله ekile, *s.* 1. A sheep set apart to be eaten. 2. A sheep, etc, eaten by a wild beast.

T. اكين ekin, *s.* 1. The act of sowing seed. 2. Growing grain. اكمك ـ *v. i.* To sow grain. بجمك ـ *v. i.* To reap. وقتى ـ *s.* Seed-time.

T. اكين eyin, *s.* 1. As اكن eyn. 2. Yarn; material to be spun. اكيرمك ـ *v. i.* To spin yarn. اكيندن آتمق *v. t.* To throw off from the back. اكينه آلمق *v. t.* To take on to the back; to put on a garment. اكينه غك *v. i.* *(To mount another's shoulders)* To bully.

T. اكين eyin, *a.* Bewildered. اكين بكين *a.* Bewildered and lost; disconcerted.

T. اكينج eyinj, *s.* A wen; a tumor.

T. اكينجى ekinji, *s.* A sower. طاتفه سى ـ *s.* Husbandmen; peasants.

T. اكيندرك ekindirik, *s.* See اكندرك

T. اكينلك ekinlik, *s.* 1. Arable land. 2. A place where corn is actually growing; the cornfields.

T. ال al, *s.* 1. The hand. 2. The forefoot of a quadruped. 3. A handle. 4. Interference; assistance; relation; ability. 5. A handful. 6. Any five things. آتمق ـ *v. i.* To seize or try to seize. اچمق ـ *v. i.* To beg; to extend the hand for alms. التدن ـ *adv.* In an underhand manner; secretly. التده ـ *a.* In one's power. اله ويرمك ـ *v. i.* 1. To take one another by the hand. 2. To agree together. 3. To shake hands. اورمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To clap the hands as a signal or summons. 2. To touch; to meddle with; to undertake. 3. To carry the hand to the head, as a sign of acquiescence or respect. ال اوزاتمق *v. i.* To take, touch, or meddle with a thing. ايلسى ـ *s.* The palm of the hand. ايشى ـ *s.* Work done by hand; *a.* Hand-made, done by hand. باصمق ـ *v. i.* *(To place the hand, on the scriptures, etc.)* To make oath. باغلق ـ *v. i.* 1. To tie the hands. 2. To join the two hands in front in an attitude of respect. بچقيسى ـ *s.* A cross-cut saw. برا ـ *v. i.* To cooperate together; to unite endeavors. بولمق ـ *v. i.* To find a helping hand. پنجه ـ *s.* *(Hands and claws)* A fight; a scuffle. تسكرمسى ـ *s.* A handbarrow carried by two men; a stretcher. چالمق ـ *v. i.* To clap hands as a signal. چكمك ـ *v. i.* To relinquish. الدن چيقارمق, الدن براقمق *v. t.* To put down; to surrender or relinquish a thing. الدن چيقمق *v. i.* For a thing to go out of one's possession or power. الدن قومق *v. t.* As ال دوكشى . الدن چيقارمق *s.* A scuffle. الده *adv.* 1. In possession. 2. In course of being made. الده ياپمق *v. t.* To do a thing easily or off-hand. ال سورمك *v. i.* To meddle with; to have something to do with. ال صوزمق *v. i.* *(To stretch out the hand)* 1. To offer the hand, 2. To offer to take a thing صوبى ـ *s.*

1. Water for washing the hands. 2. An ablution. عربه‌سی — *s.* A wheelbarrow; a hand-cart. قاوشدرمق — *v. i.* To join the two hands in front in a respectful attitude. کسمك — *v. i.* To leave; to relinquish. الك کوری *s. (The blind man of the hand)* A kind of iron fire rake. المدن کلمز I cannot do it. المده دکل It is not in my power. ال ویرمك *v. i. (To give the hand)* 1. To offer aid or to present an opportunity. 2. (generally written الویرمك) To suffice; to be enough. ال یومق *v. i.* 1. To wash the hands. 2. To abandon a thing; to wash the hands of any matter. اله آلمق *v. t.* 1. To take up. 2. To take into one's own management. اله کچمز *a.* Not easily found; not often met with. اله کچمك *v. i.* 1. To come into one's possession. 2. (For a fugitive, etc.) to be taken. اله کلمك *v. i.* To come handy. اله کیرمك *v. i.* 1. To be grasped or graspable, not too big. اله ویرمك *v. t.* To deliver up; to betray. الی اچق *a.* Open-handed; liberal; generous. ال یازیسی *s.* Hand-writing; manuscript. الی بلده *a. (Whose hand is at his waist, i. e. as an archer.)* Alert; ready for action. الی بوش *a.* 1. Who offers no present; empty-handed. 2. Idle; unemployed. الی بیراقلو *a. (Whose hand holds a flag)* 1. A rebel; 2. An impudent scoundrel. الی پك *a.* Close-fisted. الی دکنکلو *a. (Whose hand carries a stick)* A riotous swashbuckler. الی طوتار *a.* Whose hand can hold (weapons or tools). الی کسمك *v. i.* 1. To cut off the hand. 2. To prevent action. الی بوردامله *a.* Deft; clever. ر ال باصمی *s.* As much as one hand can cover; a handful. تیز الدن *adv.* In an off-hand way; quickly. خانم الی *s.* The honeysuckle, woodbine, *lonicera.* درت ال ایله *adv.* (Who works) with four hands, *i. e.* who works untiringly. دکرمن الی *s.* The handle of a mill-stone. هوان الی *s.* The pestle of a mortar.

T. ال **èl**, vulg. for ایل, *q. v.*

A. ال **èl**, *def. art.* The, *as* القرآن The Qur'an. (When this word is followed by ظ, ط, ض, ص, ش, س, ز, ر, ذ, د, ث, ت, or ل, called *shemsiye* or solar letters the ل is omitted in pronunciation and the following letter is reduplicated, as التاسع **èt-tȧsi'**, الدين **èd-di̇n**, etc. All the other letters are called *kameriye* or lunar letters, and cause no such change in the pronunciation of ال; as, الباب **èlbȧb**.

T. آل **ȧl**, *a.* 1.Red: crimson; rosy. 2. Light chestnut color.

T. آل **ȧl**, *s.*, 1. Scarlet or crimson ink or color. 2. Rosiness. آل باصمق *s.* Scarlet erysipelas; St. Anthony's fire. آل معصفر *a.* Yellowish red; orange-colored.

A. آل **ȧl**, *s.* 1. The followers of a man of importance, consisting of his family, relatives, friends and followers, and of his posterity. 2. The mirage. (See سراب) آل رسول *s.* The posterity of Muhammed. آل عثمان *s.* The Ottoman dynasty.

P. آل **ȧl**, *s.* Fraud; deceit; stratagem; treachery.

T. ال **il**, vulg. for ایل, *q. v.*

T. الا **èlȧ**, *a.* (or **ȧlȧ**) Greyish blue in color.

A. الا **èlȧ**, *s. (pl.* آلا) A kindness, goodness, favor, benefit. (For الی)

A. الا **èlȧ**, *interj.* Ho! Heigh!

T. آلا **ȧlȧ**, *a.* Spotted; speckled; pied; striped; variegated. آلا باش *s.* A variety of cabbage. *(Zenker).* آلا باجاق Having white feet or one white foot; (applied to horses). آلا بالق *s.* The speckled trout, *salmo fario.* آلاش *s.* Leprosy; scaly leprosy.

P. آلا **ȧlȧ**, *a.* Who or which soils or defiles.

A. آلا **ȧlȧ**, *s., pl. of* الا *and* الو Kindnesses; favors; benefits.

A. الا **illȧ**, *conj.* Except; excepting; save; unless; or else. لا اله الا الله There is not a god save God.

F. آلاباندە **ȧlȧbȧndȧ**, *s.* 1. The guns of one side of a man of war. 2. A discharge of all the guns on one side of a ship. 3. A fierce scolding or vituperation. ا —, *v. i.* To fire a broadside. یك —, *v. i.* 1. To receive a broadside. 2. To get a good scolding. اورصه آلاباندە, *interj.* 1. About ship! 2. Up with the helm, hard to windward! پوجه آلاباندە *interj.* 1. Veer ship! 2. Down with the helm, hard to leeward!

T. آلاباجاق **ȧlȧ-bȧjȧq**, *a.* See آلا in آلاباجاق

A. آلات **ȧlȧt**, *s., pl. of* آلت 1. Tools; implements; instruments; apparatus. 2. Organs of the body. حرب — *s.* Arms and instruments of war. وادوات — Tools and apparatus.

T. الاجقلو الاجقلو, *a.* See آلهجقلو

T. آلاجه آلاجه, *a., dim. of* T. آلا *q. v.* – *s.* Name of many different kinds of striped stuffs of Turkish manufacture. – *s.*, ات A piebald horse. آلاجه بولاجه *a.* Blotched and daubed incongruously. صغرجق – *s.* The speckled stare or starling. طاوق – *s.* The great grey shrike, *lanius excubitor.* دلی آلاجه‌سی Barbarously or grotesquely variegated.

T. آلا جهری آلا-جهری, *s.* Speckled buckthorn berries. *i. e.* Yellow-berries, fruit of *rhamnus infectorius* or *r. amygdalinus,* used as a dye, (called alizaris in the Levant).

T. آلاجه‌لتمق آلاجه‌لتمق, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be spotted or blotched.

T. آلاجه‌لمق آلاجه‌لمق, *v. t.* To speckle; to spot; to blotch; to mark with variegated colors.

T. آلاجه‌لنمق آلاجه‌لنمق, *v. i.* To become speckled, spotted, blotched or variegated.

T. آلاچق آلاچق, *s.* A special kind of tent, of striped felt.

A. الاحه ilâhâ, *vn.* 1. A causing to shine, flash, or glitter. 2. A shining; a flashing; a gleaming. 3. An appearing; manifestation.

F. الارغه alârgâ, *a. (naut.)* That is at some distance; that is in the offing. – او – *v. i.* To push off; to shove off or to keep off; to keep clear.

F. آلارغه alârgâ, *interj.* 1. Keep away, keep clear! 2. Push off!

T. آلازلمق آلازلمق, *v. t.* To scorch or singe.

T. آلازلنمق آلازلنمق, *v. i.* 1. To be scorched or singed. 2. To become red, burnt, scorched, or inflamed.

P. آلاس alâs, *s.* Charcoal.

T. آلاشه alâshâ, *a.* Wild; unbroken or ill-trained; restive.

T. الاغ ulâgh, *s.* 1. A courier. 2. A post horse.

A. آلاف alâf, *s., pl. of* الف Thousands.

A. الاف ilâf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming familiarly friendly with; a being accustomed to; familiarity. 2. A continuous flashing.

A. الاف ulâf, *s., pl. of* آلف Familiar friends and companions.

T. آلاق alâq, *a.* Red and white, (آل and آق) انجیری – s. *(The red and white fig)* The yellow flag, *iris pseudacorus.* بولاق – *a.* 1. Red and white in daubs and blotches. 2 Mixed; confused; disordered.

T. آلاقارغه alâ-qârgâ, *s.* The common English jay, *garrulus glandarius,* or the shrike, or the jackdaw, *corvus monedula.*

T. آلاك alâñ, An open space or plain; a square in a town; especially a sheltered plateau among mountains; also an open glade in a forest.

T. آلالمق alâlâmâq, *v. t.* To variegate with spots, blotches, or stripes of different colors.

T. آلالنمق alâlânmâq, *v. i.* To become spotted or striped in different colors.

A. الأم el'em, *a.* Very or most vile and despicable.

A. آلام âlâm, *s., pl. of* الم Pains; ailments; sorrows; cares.

A. الامان el emân, *interj.* Quarter! Pardon!

F. آلامان alâmân, *s.* 1. A German. 2. The German people. 3. The German empire. 4. A plundering expedition; a foray; a raid.

F. آلامانجه alâmânjâ, *s.* The German language, German. 2. *a.* In the German fashion.

F. آلاماته alâmâtâ, *s.* 1. A small lugger. 2. A fishing smack. 3. A large trawl-net.

F. آلامانیه alâmânyâ, *prop. n.* Germany.

F. آلامانیه‌لو alâmânyâlî,-lû, *a.* 1. German. 2. The German people.

A. الامه ilâmè, *vn.* 1. A blaming; a chiding; a reproving. 2. An acting so as to merit blame.

A. الآن el ân, *adv.* Now; at present.

T. آلان alân, *a.* Who or which takes, receives or buys. – *s.* A purchaser. (See also آلاك)

A. الانه ilânè, *vn.* 1. A making soft. 2. An appeasing; an assuaging anger or severity.

T. آلاو alâv, *s.* As آلو alev, *q. v.*

T. آلاوره alâ-virâ, *s.* Utter confusion; a shindy; a jumble.

A. الاويه elâviyyè, *s., pl. of* اليه Aloes-wood.

A. الاه ilâh, *s. (pl.* آلهه*)* An object of worship; a god; a deity; (almost always written الله, *q. v.*)

A. الاهت ilâhet, ulûhet, *s.* Godhead; divinity; deity.

A. الاهه ilâhe, *s., fem. of* الاه 1. A goddess, as, the Sun; the New Moon; the Serpent, all goddesses of the pagan Arabians.

A. الاهه ilâhe, *vn.* A worshipping; an adoring.

A. الاهى ilâhî, *a.* Divine. — *s.* A divine canticle; a hymn. اوقومق — *v. i.* To sing a hymn or hymns (usually in the street, as a beggar). افلاطون الاهى *prop. n.* Plato. علم الاهى *s.* Theology.

A. الاهيت ilâhiyyet, *s* The quality of deity; godhead.

T. الاهيجى ilâhiji, *s.* See الهيجى

P. آلاى âlây, *a.* As P. آلا, *q. v.*

T. آلاى âlây, *s.* 1. An array of men, horses, etc., drawn up for show. 2. A procession. 3. A regiment of troops. 4. Troops in line. 5. A large number of any thing. آلاى آلاى *adv.* In troops; in companies. امينى — *s.* An adjutant and paymaster of a regiment, (obsolete). او — *v. i.* To form in line. چاوشى — *s.* A kind of sergeant-at-arms. طوپى — *s.* A field-piece attached to an infantry regiment. قورمق — *v. i.* To draw up in line or procession. چكرمك — *v. i.* 1. To pass troops in review. 2. To pay no attention to. كوسترمك — *v. i.* To pass in review; to be reviewed. مالاى — *adv.* The whole kit, (مالاى is imitative). جنازه آلايى *s.* A funeral procession. كلين آلايى *s.* A marriage procession. مير آلاى *s.* A colonel of the army.

A. الايا elâyâ, *s., pl. of* اليه 1. Oaths. 2. Buttocks; rumps.

P. آلايش âlâyish, *s.* Defilement; pollution; contamination.

T. آلايش âlâyish, *s.* Pomp; display.

T. آلايلو âlâylû, *a.* Stately; spectacular.

T. الپ âlp, *s.* or *a.* See الپ

A. الپ elp, *s.* 1. The sprightly movements, the friskiness of a cup-bearer in a drinking entertainment. 2. Petulance; impetuosity; a sudden outburst. 3. A band or league of men.

A. الپ elp, *vn.* A collecting together.

A. الپا elbâ, *a., pl. of* لبيب Of sound judgment; pithy in words.

A. الپاب elbâb, *s., pl. of* لب 1. Kernels. 2. Pith 3. Choice things of any kind. 4. Sound minds.

A. الپاث ilbâs, *vn.* A making or letting stay.

A. الپاد elbâd, *s., pl. of* لبد Felt carpets; saddle-felts, etc.

A. الپاد ilbâd, *vn.* 1. A covering with felt; a felting. 2. A sticking to.

A. الپاس ilbâs, *vn.* A putting a garment on a person. ا —, *v. t.* To put a garment on a person.

A. الپت elbett, الپته elbette, *adv.* Most decidedly; most certainly. (See بت)

A. الپسه elbise, *s., pl. of* لباس Clothes; garments; apparel.

F. آلبوره ا âlbura et-, *v. t.* To cross yards in a ship; to hoist a flag.

A. الپه ulbe, *s.* Hunger; famine.

T. الپ âlp, *a. or s.* Brave; a hero. ارسلان — *prop. n. (The bold lion)* Alp-Arslan, name of an old Turkish prince. كوندوز الپ *prop. n.* Name of an old Turkish prince.

T. آلت âlt, *s.* 1. An under surface. 2. A space or place beneath a thing. او آلتى *s.* 1. The court-yard and offices on the ground floor of a Turkish house. 2. Any subterranean structure beneath a house. ايق آلتى *s.* 1. The sole of the foot. 2. The ground under the foot. يق آلتدن كولمك *v. i.* To laugh under the moustache; *i. e.* to laugh in one's sleeve. حصير آلته كتمك To be shelved and forgotten. روزكار آلتى *s.* The lee; the leeward side. طام آلتى *s.* Any place covered over with a roof; especially, a loft or garret. قبه آلتى *s.* The space under a dome; especially, a locality under a cupola in the palace of Seraglio Point, where councils used formerly to be held. قهوه التى *s.* Food taken before coffee; especially, breakfast or lunch. مندر آلته كتمك *v. i.* As حصير آلته كتمك يرآلتى *s.* Any subterranean space.

T. آلت âlt, *adj.* That is lower than; that is under. آشاغى اورمق — *v. t.* To cast down; to overthrow; to conquer. — اوست *a.* Upside down; topsy-turvy; in utter confusion. اولق — *v. i.* To be conquered or overthrown. ايتمك — *v. t.* To conquer or overthrow. يان — *s.* The lower side or direction. يوز — *s.* The lower side or surface of a thing.

A. آلت âlet, *s. (pl.* آلات) 1. A tool; an implement; an instrument; a machine. 2. An organ of the body.

A. التباس iltibâs, *vn.* 1. A being or

becoming clothed, draped or cloaked. 2. A being or becoming obscure or confused.

F. التاباشو ʾaltabashō, *s.* The foot of a sail.

A. التثام ittisām, *vn.* 1. A woman's drawing her veil over her mouth. 2. A putting a thing to the lips; a kissing. ا –, *v. t.* To kiss any thing.

A. التجا ittijā, *vn.* A taking shelter or refuge. ا –. *v. i.* To take shelter; to take refuge.

A. التجاج ittijāj, *vn.* 1. A being confusedly mingled in an uproar. 2. A being boisterously and tumultuously agitated.

A. التحا ittinā, *vn.* 1. A man's being or becoming bearded. 2. A stripping a tree of its bark.

A. التحاج ittināj, *vn.* A forcing; a compelling.

A. التحاد ittinād, *vn.* 1. A leaning; an inclining. 2. A taking refuge. 3. A becoming heretical in opinion.

A. التحاص ittināṣ, *vn.* 1. A forcing; a compelling. 2. A preventing; a hindering; a detaining. 3. A being blocked up or obstructed.

A. التحاف ittināf, *vn.* A wrapping up; an enveloping one's self.

A. التحاق ittināq, *vn.* 1. A joining a tribe or party. 2. A thing's attaching itself to some other thing. ا – *v. i.* To join; to connect one's self with.

A. التحام ittinām, *vn.* 1. A wound's healing. 2. A being soldered. 3. A battle's being hot or fierce.

A. التداد ittidād, *vn.* 1. A having a lotion applied through a funnel to a part of the mouth. 2. A swerving away; deflexion.

A. التدام ittidām, *vn.* 1. A beating the breast in grief or despair. 2. A being in pain, grief, or trouble.

A. التذاذ ittiẓāẓ, *vn.* 1. A relishing; a deriving pleasure from the taste. 2. A deriving lively gratification from.

A. التذاع ittiẓāʿ, *vn.* 1. A being in great pain; a suffering intense agony. 2. A giving great pain; a smarting or aching.

A. التزاق ittizāq, *vn.* An adhering; a cleaving to.

A. التزام ittizām, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming inseparable from. 2. A taking upon one's self. 3. A poet's imposing upon himself the condition of using a given letter or sound before and in addition to what the rhyme demands. 4. T. A taking on one's self the collection of a branch of the public revenues; a farming a branch of the revenue; hence – *s.* a farm of a branch of the public revenue. 5. A being solicitous about; a sedulously looking after the interests or advancement of. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To farm a branch of the revenue. 2. To undertake to push and patronize. التزامه ويرمك *v. t.* To assign at a stipulated price the collection of revenue. التزام مالا يلزم A taking needless trouble.

A. التزاما ittizāmān, *adv.* 1. Inseparably. 2. As a voluntary undertaking. 3. T. By farming out. 4. T. Solicitously.

T. التزامجى ittizāmjī, *s.* A farmer of public revenue.

A. التساق ittisāq, A. التصاص ittiṣāṣ, A. التصاق ittiṣāq, } *vn.* A being or becoming adherent to; a being contiguous or continuous with. ا –, *v. i.* To be adherent, etc.

A. التطاط ittiṭāṭ, *vn.* 1. A covering over; an enveloping. 2. A woman's covering herself with a cloak. 3. A perfuming one's self.

A. التطام ittiṭām, *vn.* 1. A striking one another in the face. 2. Waves' becoming boisterous and dashing against each other.

A. التظا ittiẓā, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

A. التعاب ittiʿāb, *vn.* A playing, an amusing one's self.

A. التفات ittifāt, *vn.* 1. A turning towards; a turning around to look at. 2. A taking notice of; a paying attention to. 3. A treating with courtesy or kindness; a being affable. 4. (in rhetoric) A making a transition of subject or grammatical structure in a paragraph. ا –, *v. i.* To take notice of.

T. التفاتجى ittifātjī, *s.* A habitually affable person.

A. التفاف ittifāf, *vn.* 1. A wrapping one's self up. 2. A plant's being luxuriant. 3. *s.* Reflexion of the epicycle.

A. التقا ittiqā, *vn.* An encountering; a joining; meeting; junction; encounter.

A. التقاط ittiqāṭ, *vn.* 1. A picking

up. 2. A chancing to get knowledge of a fact. | —, *v. t.* To pick up.

A. التقاع **ıltıqā'**, *vn.* A color's fading.

A. التقام **ıltıqām**, *vn.* A swallowing at a mouthful. | —, *v. t.* To swallow at one mouthful. تهنك التقام *a.* (A sword) that swallows victims like a crocodile.

A. التكاك **ıltıkyāk**, *vn.* 1. A being crowded. 2. A making a mistake in speaking. 3. A being slow to give proof.

T. آلتلق **ăltıĭq**, *s.* 1. The quality of being below or underneath; subjugation. 2. A thing that serves as a support or bottom to another; especially a small portfolio placed under a sheet of paper in writing

T. آلتلو **ăltıĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Pertaining to what is below, as the lower story of a house. اوستلو آلتلو *a.* That has upper and lower (floors).

A. التما **ıltımā**, *vn.* 1. A taking the whole. 2. A changing color; a fading; a turning pale.

A. التماس **ıltımās**, *vn.* 1. A trying to touch with the hand; a feeling with the hand. 2. A making a request. — *s.* A request; solicitation. | —, *v. t.* To request; to solicit.

A. التماع **ıltımā'**, *vn.* 1. A flashing like lightning. 2. A seizing; a snatching. 3. A color's fading.

A. التمام **ıltımām**, *vn.* A visiting; paying a visit to.

T. آلتمش **ăltmĭsh**, *a.* Sixty. آلتمشر *a.* 1. Sixty each. 2. Sixty at once. — *adv.* By sixties. آلتمشلق *a.* Pertaining to sixty, as a sixty para piece or a man sixty years old. آلتمشلمق *v. i.* To become sixty years of age.

T. آلتمشنجى **ăltmĭshĭnjĭ**, *a.* Sixtieth.

T. آلتمغا **ăl-tămgă**, *s.* A vermilion stamp, the cipher in vermilion of the family of Jengiz Khan.

T. التمك **ėlătmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be sifted. 2. To make or let yarn be wound in hanks.

T. التمك **ılătmėk**, *v. t.* See ايلتمك

T. آلتن **ăltĭn**, *s.* See آلتون

T. آلتنجى **ăltĭnjĭ**, *a.* Sixth.

A. التوا **ıltıvā**, *vn.* 1. A being coiled or wound in folds about a thing. 2. A being tortuous. 3. A being intricate, entangled or involved. 4. Reflexion of an epicycle. 5. Supination of the arm. 6. Lateral curvature of the spine. نصرت التوا (A flag) in the folds of which victory is enclosed.

T. آلتون **ăltĭn**, **ăltŭn** (provincial), *s* 1. Gold. 2. A gold coin; a piece of gold. اوتى — *s.* The fern hart's-tongue, *scolopendrium vulgare.* چيچكى — *s.* The buttercup, crowfoot, *ranunculus acris*, etc. ريك — *s.* Gold sand for sprinkling over writings. طباق چيچكى — The buttercup, crowfoot, *ranunculus acris*, etc. طوب — *s.* The daffodil, *narcissus pseudo-narcissus.* كوكى — *s.* Ipecacuanha root. آرمود آلتونى *s.* A pear-shaped gold medal, used as a pendant to necklaces. انكليز آلتونى *s.* An English sovereign. آيتلو آلتون *s.* A medal stamped with a verse from the Qur'an. مجار آلتونى *s.* A Hungarian ducat. يالدز آلتونى *s.* The sequin of Venice.

T. آلتونجق **ăltĭnjĭk**, *s*, *dim. of* آلتون 1. A small gold coin. 2. Name of a flower, (Zenker says: chrysanthemum).

T. آلتونلتمق **ăltĭnlătmăq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be ornamented with gold.

T. آلتونلق **ăltĭnlămăq**, *v. t.* To ornament with gold.

T. آلتونلنمق **ăltĭnlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become ornamented with gold. 2. To become gold.

T. آلتونلو **ăltĭnlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Containing gold. 2. Ornamented with gold. 3. Rich.

A. التها **ıltıhā**, *vn.* A playing; an amusing one's self.

A. التهاب **ıltıhāb**, *vn.* 1. A fire's blazing; a flaming. 2. A being inflamed or excited by some passion.

A. التهاث **ıltıhās**, *vn.* A panting.

A. التهاف **ıltıhāf**, *vn.* 1. A blazing 2. A being inflamed or excited.

A. التهام **ıltıhām**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing. 2. A sucking a teat dry. 3. A changing of color; a turning pale.

T. التى **ėltĭ**, *s.* A (wife's) sister-in-law, the wife of her own husband's brother.

T. آلتى **ăltĭ**, *a.* 1. Six. يرمق — *s.* *(Six fingers)* 1. A kind of goods striped in six different colors. 2. The striped bonito, *pelamys sarda.* 3. A man with six fingers on one hand or six toes on one foot. آلتيشر *a.* 1. Six each. 2. Six at a time. آلتيشر آلتيشر *adv.* By sixes. آلتيلك *a.* Pertaining to six, as a six

piastre piece. آيك آلتيبى *s.* The sixth of the month. ساعت آلتى *s.* Six o'clock.

A. التياث **iltiyăs**, *vn.* 1. An impeding; a hindering. 2. A being dilatory. 3. A hair's getting into a pen's nib. 4. A being involved, intricate, and difficult.

A. التياح **iltiyăh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thirsty. 2. A being tanned or sun-burnt. 3. The flashing of lightning. 4. The twinkling of a star.

A. التياذ **iltiyăz**, *vn.* A taking refuge; a seeking for shelter or protection. ا –, *v. i.* To take refuge.

A. التياع **iltiyā'**, *vn.* A heart's being or becoming inflamed by some passion.

A. التياق **iltiyăq**, *vn.* 1. A being inseparably connected. 2. A being inseparable friends.

A. التئام **iltiʾăm**, *vulg.* التيام **iltiyăm**. *vn.* 1. A being composed of parts put together. 2. A coming or being together of parts. 3. A being or becoming healed, mended, or put to rights. بولق – *v. i.* To be healed, mended, etc.

A. التيام **iltiyăm**, *vn.* A being or becoming blameworthy; a submitting to reprimand.

P. التيام پذير **iltiyăm-pĕzīr**, *a.* 1. Cured; mended; put to rights. 2. Curable; that can be mended.

T. آلتيوز **ăltiyūz**, *for* آلتى يوز *a.* Six hundred.

A. الثاث **ilsăs**, *vn.* A being persistent or permanent.

A. الثغ **ĕlsă'**, *a.* Lisping; who pronounces ر as غ or ل, and س as ث. (Qamus gives the word with ع; Sihah, with غ).

T. الج **ĕlj**, *s.* The winning-side of a huckle-bone. (See آلچى). آشيغك الج در *prov.* Thy huckle-bone has turned up its winning side.

P. الج **ĕlj**, *a.* Proud; conceited.

T. آلج **ălij**, *s.* The Neapolitan medlar, fruit of the *cratægus azarolus*. قنالو– *s.* The henna-tinged medlar (a red-fruited species).

A. الجا **iljā**, *vn.* A forcing; a compelling; a constraining. ا –, *v. t.* To compel or constrain.

A. الجام **iljăm**, *vn.* A bridling or bitting a horse.

T. الجق **ilijăq**, *a.* See ايلجق

T. الجك **ăljik**, *s., dim. of* ال A small hand.

T. الجكز **ăljĕyiz**, *s., dim. of* الجك A very small hand; a dear little hand.

A. الجم **ĕljŭm** } *s., pl. of* لجام Bridles;
A. الجمه **ĕljimĕ** } or, bits.

T. آلچاق **ălchăq**, *a.* 1. Low. 2. Short in stature. 3. Shallow. 4. Vile; despicable; stingy; cringing; low-spirited. كوكللو – *a.* Humble in mind; meek.

T. آلچاقراق **ălchăqrăq**, *a.* Lower or lowest.

T. آلچاقلتمق **ălchăqlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let a person or thing be low.

T. آلچاقلق **ălchăqlĭq**, *s.* 1. Lowness. 2. Despicableness.

T. آلچاقلمق **ălchăqlămăq**, *v. t.* To contemn; to despise. – *v. i.* To become low; to stoop.

T. آلچاقلنمق **ălchăqlănmăq**, *v. i.* To stoop to baseness; to become base and vile.

T. آلچالمق **ălchălmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become low. 2. To stoop. 3. To degrade one's self.

T. آلچامق **ălchămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To treat as vile. –, *v. i.* To become low.

P. الچخت **ĕlchăkht**, *s.* Greed; covetousness; lust.

T. اولچر **ūlchĕr**, *s.* See اولچر

T. آلچرق **ălchărăq**, *a., dim. of* آلچاق Somewhat low; dwarfish.

T. آلچق **ălchăq**, *a.* See آلچاق

T. آلچق **ălăchăq**, *s.* See آلاچق

T. الچك **ălchĕk**, *s.* A glove; a gauntlet; especially, a falconer's gauntlet.

T. آلچو **ălchī**, **ălchū**, (provincial) *s.* See آلچى

T. آلچوق **ălăchūq**, *s.* See آلاچق

T. الچى **ĕlchī**, *s.* See ايلچى

T. آلچى **ălchī**, *s.* 1. Plaster of Paris. 2. The winning side of a huckle-bone used in gambling (ايلجي)

T. آلچيلتمق **ălchīlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be covered with plaster of Paris.

T. آلچيلمق **ălchīlămăq**, *v. t.* To cover with plaster of Paris.

T. آلچيلنمق **ălchīlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be covered with plaster of Paris. 2. To become plaster of Paris or like it.

A. الحا **ĕlhă**, *a.* For الحى, *q. v.*

A. الحا **ilhă**, *v. n.* A being or becoming blameworthy.

A. الحاج **ĕlhăj**, *s., pl. of* لحج 1. Caves; caverns. 2. Eye-sockets. 3. See حاج

A. الحاج ılnâj, *vn.* A causing or forcing to take refuge, or to flee for protection to.

A. الحاج ılnân, *vn.* A being importunate; importunity. ا —, *v. i.* To be importunate.

A. الحاد elnâd, *s., pl. of* لحد Burial-niches, lateral recesses at the bottom of graves.

A. الحاد ılnâd, *vn.* 1. An excavating a burial niche (لحد) at the bottom of a grave. 2. A deviating from the right way. 3. A being heterodox; heterodoxy.

A. الحاصل el-hâsıl, *adv* In short; in fine; in brief.

A. الحاق ılnâq, *vn.* A joining; an adding; a taking one thing on to another. ا —, *v. t.* To join upon.

A. الحالة هذه el-hâletü hâzinî, *adv.* At the present conjuncture; now.

A. الحام ılnâm, *vn.* 1. A weaving. 2. A composing verses. 3. A making or letting a wound cicatrize.

A. الحان elnân, *s., pl. of* لحن Notes of music; vocal or instrumental sounds. — خوش *a.* Sweet-voiced.

A. الحان ılnân, *vn.* A giving to understand, expounding or explaining.

A. الحق el-hâqq, *adv.* Truly; really; indeed.

A. الحمد el-hâmd, *s.* Name of the first chapter of the Qur'an. جزئی — *s.* The section of the Qur'an containing the opening chapter; (a small book given as a reading book to children immediately after the spelling-book, الفبا جزئی).

A. الحمدلله el-hâmdü li-'llâh, *interj.* Glory belongeth unto God! Glory be to God!

A. الحن elnân, *a.* Very or most melodious of voice.

A. الحى elnâ, الحا, *a.* Very or most bushy-bearded.

A. الخ ılâ âkhirihî, *abbreviation, for* الى آخره *Et cetera; ad finem.* etc.

A. الخا elkhâ, *a.* For الحى. *q. v.*

A. الخا ılkhâ, *vn.* 1. An administering medicine locally in mouth or nostril. 2. A giving a present.

A. الخص elkhâs, *a.* Having puffy eyelids.

A. الخن elkhân, *a.* Very or most fetid. 2. Uncircumcised.

A. الخى elkhâ, الحا, *a.* Prating; babbling; nonsensical.

A. الد eledd, *a.* 1. Thick-necked. 2. Obstinate.

T. آلدائجه âldâtmâjâ, *s.* A trick; a sell; a catch.

T. آلدائمق âldâtmâq, *v. t.* To cheat; to deceive; to fool; to dupe.

T. آلدادان âldâdân, *a.* Who or which deceives. — احمق *s. (Cheat-fool)* A slight shower of rain. — چوبان *s.* The great grey shrike, *lanius excubitor.*

T. آلدادلق âldâdılmâq, *v. i.* To be cheated, deceived or duped.

T. آلداديجى âldâdıjî, *s.* One who habitually cheats, or deceives.

T. آلداشمق âldâshmâq, *v. i.* Mutually to deceive and be deceived.

T. آلدامق âldâmâq, *v. t.* Provincial for آلدائمق

T. آلدانج âldânj, *a.* Easily deceived; soft; verdant.

T. آلدانغج âldângjı, *s.* A trick; a device for deceiving. چوبان آلدانجى *s.* The great grey shrike.

T. آلدانمق âldânmâq, *v. i.* To be deceived.

T. آلدايش âldâyish, *s.* As آلدائجه

T. آلدايجى âldâyıjı, *s.* Provincial for آلداديجى

T. آلدرمامق âldırmâmâq, *v. i., neg. of* آلدرمق 1. Not to let be taken. 2. Not to let a fire catch. 3. To pretend not to see or understand; to take no notice of.

T. آلدرمق âldırmâq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be taken or bought. 2. To make or let a fire take or catch.

A. الدعا ed-dü'â, *interj.* Prayers! Blessings! Adieu! Farewell! Good bye!

T. الدم ıledım, *a. vulg.* for A. نادم Sorry; regretful; repentant.

T. آلدنج âldânj, *a.* See آلدانج

T. الدوان الدون âldıvân, *s.* A glove; a gauntlet.

A. الذ elezz, *a.* Very or most delicious.

T. ايرولمك ılerılemek, *v. i.* See

T. ايرو ılerı, ılerü, *s.* See

T. ايرولمك ılerülâmek, *v. i.* ايرولمك

A. الزاق ılzâq, *vn.* A making adhere. ا —, *v. t.* To stick a thing upon.

A. الزام ılzâm, *vn.* 1. A rendering inseparable from. 2. A causing to be undertaken. 3. A farming out public

revenue. 4. A silencing or convincing in argument. ا –, *v. t.* To render inseparable from, etc., as above. التزام و – *s.* A giving and taking a branch of revenue for collection by farming.

A. الزم **elzem,** *a.* Very or most necessary; indispensable.

A. الساق **ilsâq,** *vn.* A causing to join on; a joining on. ا –, *v. t.* To join on.

A. الست **elest, elestû,** An Arabic negative interrogation; first pers. sing. of ليس *is not.* It signifies: *Am I not?* يوم الست , روز الست The day of creation, when the interrogation, *Am I not your Lord?* was put to Adam, (and with him to his posterity) by the Creator.

F. آلسته **âlestâ,** *a. (nautical)* Ready; prepared. ا –, *v. t.* To make ready. او –, *v. i.* To be ready. آلسته *interj.* Stand by! Ready!

A. السن **elsen,** *a.* Very or most eloquent.

A. السن **elsûn,** A. السنه **elsinè,** *s., pl. of* لسان 1. Tongues. 2. Dialects; languages.

T. آلش **âlish,** *s.* 1. A mode or manner of taking. ويرش – *s.* Purchase and sale; business; trade; commerce. ا ويرش – *v. i.* To do business; to trade; especially, to trade as a trader; to traffic.

T. آلشترمق **âlishtirmâq,** *v. t.* Err. for آلشدرمق

T. الشترمك **ilishtirmèk,** *v. t.* Err. for ايلشدرمك

T. آلشدرمق **âlishdirmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To accustom to. 2. To make a thing work smoothly.

T. الشدرمك **ilishdirmèk,** *v. t.* See ايلشدرمك

T. آلشق **âlishiq,** *a.* 1. Accustomed to; used to. 2. Tame. 3. That works smoothly and easily. مشترى – *s.* A regular customer.

T. الشك **ilishik,** *a. & s.* See ايلشك

T. آلشمق **âlishmâq,** *v. i.* 1. To become accustomed to; to become familiar with. 2. To get to working smoothly.

T. الشمك **ilishmèk,** *v. i.* See ايلشمك

T. آلشيق **âlishiq,** *a.* See آلشق

T. الشيك **ilishik,** *a. & s.* See ايلشك

A. الص **elâss,** *a.* 1. Very much or most of a robber. 2. Narrow-shouldered 3. Whose teeth are closely set.

A. الصاص **elsâs,** *s., pl. of* لص Robbers; thieves; burglars.

A. الصاص **ilsâs,** *vn.* A stealing; a pilfering.

A. الصاق **ilsâq,** *vn.* 1. A joining on to; an appending. 2. A ham-stringing an animal. ا –, *v. t* To append.

A. الط **elâtt,** *a.* Whose teeth have fallen out; toothless.

A. الطاف **eltâf,** *s., pl. of* لطف Kindnesses; favors; benefits; mercies.

A. الطاف **iltâf,** *vn.* A giving or doing as a favor.

A. الطع **elta'**, *a.* Who has only stumps of teeth left.

A. الطف **eltâf,** *a.* 1. Very or most kind and beneficent. 2. Very or most agreeable, soft, or smooth.

A. الظاظ **ilzâz,** *vn.* A being continuous; a being permanent; a being persistent; a being inseparable.

A. العاب **il'âb,** *vn.* 1. A playing; an amusing one's self. 2. A slavering.

A. العاج **il'âj,** *vn.* A setting fire to.

A. العاف **il'âf,** *vn.* A wild beast's preparing for a second onset.

A. العبان **ul'ubân,** *a.* Fond of play.

A. العوبه **ul'ubè,** *s.* 1. A game. 2. Amusement. 3. A trick done to amuse or deceive.

A. العياذ بالله **el-'iyâzu-bi-'llâh,** *interj.* The having recourse for protection (is) unto God! *i. e.* God forfend! God forbid!

T. الغ **ulûg,** *a.* Provincial for اولو

A. الغا **ilgâ,** *vn.* An abolishing; abolition; an annulling; nullification. ا – *v. i.* To abolish; to annul.

T. الغار **ilgâr,** *s.* See ايلغار

A. الغاز **elgâz,** *s., pl. of* لغز Riddles; enigmas; conundrums.

A. الغاز **ilgâz,** *vn.* An expressing one's self enigmatically; a making a riddle.

P. آلغده **âlugdè,** *a* Furious.

A. الغرض **el-gâraz,** *conj.* In one word; in short; in fine.

T. الغ سالغ **ilgim-sâlgim,** *s.* See ايلغم صالغم

T. الغن **ilgin,** *s.* See ايلغين

P. الغنجر **elgunjâr,** *s.* 1. The bullace, *prunus insititia.* 2. Coquettish or cruel indifference of a loved one.

F. آلغورنا **âligurnâ,** *prop. n.* Leghorn.

A. الغوزه ulgüzè, *s.* A riddle; an enigma; a charade; a conundrum.

P. آلغونه älgünè, *s.* Rouge.

A. الف èlf, *a.* (*pl.* الاف, الوف) A thousand. سنة ست وتسعين ومائتين والف In the year one thousand two hundred and ninety six.

A. الف èlèff, *a.* 1. Who cannot speak plain. 2. Whose two eyebrows meet.

A. آلف älèf, *a.* Very or most sociable and familiar.

A. الف èlif, *s.* 1. The letter ا. 2. Any single and solitary thing. 3. A bachelor. 4. Any thing straight and perpendicular. 5. The basilic vein in the arm. 6. The black stripe down an ass's back. استوا — *s.* The equator. اقليم — *s.* The first zone of the habitable earth. (See اقليم) با — *s.* The alphabet. با جرتى — *s.* A primer; a spelling book. كوفيان — *s.* 1. The Cufic ا (written ا). 2. Any thing bent or crooked. 3. The penis.

A. الف èlif, *a.* Sociable; intimate; familiar.

A. الف ilf, *s.* (*pl.* آلاف) 1. A companion; an associate; a familiar friend. 2. A woman who associates with several men.

A. الف ilf, *vn.* A being sociably familiar with.

A. الفاظ èlfäz, *s.*, *pl. of* لفظ Words; terms; expressions. مترادفه — *s.* Synonymous terms. مشترکه — *s.* 1. Words which have several meanings. 2. Words common to several languages.

A. الفاف èlfäf, *s.*, *pl. of* لف Thickly entangled trees; thickets.

A. الفاف ilfäf, *vn.* 1. A wrapping; an involving. 2. A putting one's head under a covering; a bird's tucking its head under its wing.

T. الفبا èlif-bä, *s.* See in الف

A. الفت ülfèt, *s.* Familiar intercourse, or sociable acquaintanceship with; familiarity with a place. ا —. *v. i.* To be on sociable and friendly terms with.

P. آلفتكان älüftègyän, *a.*, *pl. of* آلفته

P. الفتكرى ülfètgèrí, *s.* Sociability; social intercourse.

P. آلفته älüftè, *a.* Troubled; anxious; distressed; poverty-stricken.

P. الفخته èlfäkhtè } *a.* Amassed; scraped
P. الفغده èlfägdè } together.

T. آلفنجار älfènjär, *s.* The bullace. *Vefiq.* (See P. الغنجار)

P. الفيده èlfidè, *a.* As الفغده, *q v.*

T. آلق älïq, *a.* Crazy; imbecile; silly.

T. الق ilq, *s.*, (*for* ارق) A man's origin and lineage.

A. القا èlqä, *s.*, *pl. of* لق Things worthy to be thrown away; rubbish.

A. القا ilqä, *vn.* 1. A throwing or dropping a thing into or upon. 2. A suggesting to the mind of a person. 3. An imputing some offence to a person. ا — *v. t.* To throw in, etc., as above.

A. القاب èlqäb, *s.*, *pl. of* لقب 1. *Cognomina;* surnames in praise or blame. 2. Honorific titles.

A. القاح ilqäh, *vn.* A fecundating a flower with pollen.

A. القاط èlqät, *s.*, *pl. of* لقط The refuse of the people; rabble.

A. القام ilqäm, *vn.* A making or letting a thing be swallowed at a gulp.

A. القان ilqän, *vn.* A hastily learning by heart.

F. القتريقا èlèktrïqä, *s.* For الكتريقا

T. آلقش älqïsh, *s.* An acclamation; a cheer; applause. ا —, *v. i.* To cheer.

T. آلقشلق älqïshlämäq, *v. t.* To salute with an acclamation, to applaud.

A. القصه èl-qïssä, *conj.* The long and the short of it is that....; in fine.

T. آلقلق älïqlïq, *s.* Craziness; imbecility; silliness.

T. آلقيش älqïsh, *s.* See آلقش

A. القيه ülqïyyè, *s.* A riddle, enigma or question, thrown out by way of test or amusement.

T. الك èlèk, *s.* A sieve.

T. الك ilk, *a.* The first. ابتدا — *adv.* First of all; in the first place.

T. الك ilik, *s.* See ايلك

T. الكا ülkè, *s.* A country; a province; a district.

F. الكتريقا èlèktrïqä, *s.* Electricity. چرخى — *s.* An electrical machine.

T. الك كورى älïk-kyürü, *s.* See in T. ال äl.

T. الكلك èlèklik, *s.* 1. The quality of a sieve. 2. A place for sieves. 3. A texture made specially for sieves.

T. الكلك èlèklèmèk, *v. t.* To sift.

T. الكلك ilïklämèk, *v. t.* See ايلكلمك

T. الكلنمك èlèklänmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be sifted. 2. To become a sieve.

T. ايلكلو الكلو ilikli,-lu, *a.* See ايلكلو

T. الكسي elèyimsi, *a.* Roundish; sieve-like.

T. الكم صاغه elèyim-saghmà, *s. (for* A. علائم السماء) A rainbow.

T. الكن elkèn, *s.* For يلكن . *q. v.*

A. الكن elkèn, *a.* Who stutters; who stammers.

P. الكنكن elkèn-kùn, *a.* Who makes his opponents stammer; who puts men to confusion in argument.

P. آلكونه algyùnè, *s.* Rouge.

T. الكه ùlkè, *s.* See الكا

T. الكيمسي elèyimsi, *a.* See الكسي

T. الكم صاغه See الكم صاغه

T. الكين ilkin, *adv.* First; firstly; in the first place.

A. الل elèl, *s.* A flat surface; the flat of a thing.

A. الل elèl, *vn.* 1. A moaning or whining. 2. An uttering lamentations. 3. A praying aloud, or with sighs and groans.

A. اللات el-lât, *prop. n.* Name of the idol worshipped at Ta'if, destroyed by order of Muhammed.

T. آللاق àllàq, *a.* 1. Confused. 2. Inconsistent; fickle. بوللاق – *a.* Daubed over in patches of different colors.

T. اللشدرمك àllàshdirmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let persons take one another by the hand. 2. To make or let persons come to blows.

T. اللشمك àllàshmèk, *v. i.* 1. To take one another mutually by the hand, sometimes in token of the conclusion of a bargain. 2. To come to blows.

T. آللم قللم àllèm-qàllèm, *s.* (an imitative) 1. Words of no import, such as "so and so". 2. Deceitful maneuvres of a trickster. ايله –, *v. i.* To put one off with words, or with appearance of great endeavor; to trifle.

T. اللمك àllàmèk, *v. t.* 1. To handle; to touch with the hand; to take in the hand; to feel of a thing. 2. To take one by the hand and turn him out. 3. To put a handle on to. (See also الهمك)

T. اللمه àllàmà, *a.* Hand-picked; select.

T. اللنجي èllinji, *a.* Fiftieth.

T. اللنمك àllànmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be handled, felt or touched. 2. To be put out of doors. 3. To become a hand or a handle. 4. To have a handle put on.

T. اللو àlli,-lu, *a.* 1. Possessing a hand. 2. Possessing a handle. ايت اللو *a. (Dog-handed)* Calf-legged (horse), having the toes turned out and knees in.

A. الله àllàh, *s.* God. اعلم – *interj.* 1. God knows best! God alone knows the real truth! 2. I think so. اكبر – *interj.* God is most great! (used in worship, and as a battle-cry.) الله الله *interj.* Used to express surprise or dissatisfaction, as Goodness gracious! Ridiculous! Horrible! ايحون – *interj.* For God's sake! For love of God! تعالى – *s.* God, whose majesty be exalted. راضى – اوله *interj.* May God be pleased with you! *i. e.,* I thank you. كرم – *interj.* God is gracious! *i. e.,* Fear not! Do not fret! كوسترمسون – *interj.* May God not allow to see, (such a calamity)! ويرسون – *interj.* May God give to thee! (A refusal to a beggar.) ويريدى , – ويره – God grant! اللهم اصمارلدق *interj.* We have commended you to God! *i. e.,* Good bye! (Said by one who departs). ان شاء الله *interj.* If God will! *i. e.* I hope so! Let us hope so! بارك الله *interj.* God bless! *i. e.,* Good! *or,* Wonderful! ما شاء الله *interj.* What (wonders) God doth will! (used as an exclamation of surprise or pleasure) as, Beautiful! *or,* How strange! *or,* Glad to see you! والله *interj.* By God! (an oath of asseveration). والله بالله *interj.* By God and with God! (a more solemn oath). والله بالله تالله *interj.* By God, and with God, and in God (I declare)! (A most solemn oath).

T. الله وبردي àllàh-vèrdi, *prop. n.* As Theodore.

T. اللى èlli, *a.* Fifty. اللشر *a.* 1. Fifty each. 2. Fifty at once. اللشر *adv.* By fifties. اللك *a.* Pertaining to fifty, as, a coin of fifty piastres.

A. الم èlèm, *s. (pl.* آلام) 1. Pain. 2. An ailment. 3. Sorrow. 4. A care. 5. An affliction. چكمك – *v. i.* To suffer pain, sorrow, care, etc. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give pain; to ache; to smart.

A. الم èlim, / A. آلم àlim, } *a.* Pained; suffering.

T. آلم àlim, *s.* 1. A single act of taking. 2. The quantity taken at one

time. 3. Capacity for taking and comprising. صاغ — *s.* Business; trade. آلی ال *s.* A handful. کوز آلی *s.* The distance the eye can take in; eyeshot.

T. الما ėlmȧ, *s.* The apple, tree and fruit of *pyrus malus.* باش — *s. (The apple-head)* Name of a variety of duck. آجی الما *s.* The colocynth, *citrullus colocynthis.* دوه الاسی *s.* The eryngo, *eryngium campestre.* — قزل *prop. n.* The city of Rome in Italy. (This curious expression is said by some to be derived from the gilt globe over St. Peter's, which is visible from the sea.) یر الاسی *s.* 1. The Jerusalem artichoke, *helianthus tuberosus;* 2. The potato, *solanum tuberosum.* 3. The truffle, *tuber cibarium;* the morel, *morchella esculenta.*

A. الا ïlmȧ, *vn.* 1. A stealing. 2. A wholly taking to one's self. 3. A covering; a containing; a comprehending. 4. A witholding or denying another's right.

T. الاجق الماجق ėlmäjïq, *s., dim. of* الا 1. A small apple. 2. The prominence of the haunch or hip; especially in the horse.

T. الاجك الماجك ėlmäjïk, *s.* As الاجق

A. الاح الماح ïlmäh, *vn.* 1. A making or letting gleam in flashes. 2. A woman's briefly displaying her beauty. 3. A stealing furtive glances at.

A. الاس الماس ėlmäs, vulg. ėlmȧs, *s.* The diamond; especially, a rose-diamond.

P. الاس الماس ėlmäs, vulg. ėlmȧs, *s.* 1. The diamond. 2. Crystal, glass, or any vessel of these. 3. A tooth. 4. A weapon or tool; especially, a penknife. 5. A sharp, clever man.

P. تراش الاس الماس ėlmäs-tärȧsh, *a.* 1. Who cuts diamonds; — *s.,* a diamond cutter. 2. Cut into facets like a diamond; cut glass.

T. الاسجی الماسجی ėlmäsjï, *s.* A diamond-merchant.

P. الاسی الماسی ėlmäsï, *a.* 1. Of diamond. 2. Set with diamonds. 3. Diamond-like. 4. Pertaining to the diamond.

T. الاسیه الماسیه ėlmäsïyyė, *s.* A jelly.

A. الاع الاما ïlmä', *vn.* 1. A showing suddenly like a flash. 2. A showing signs of some coming event. 3. A snatching. | —, *v. t.* 1. To presage. 2. To snatch.

T. الاق المالق ėlmälïq, *s.* A place special to apples, as an apple country or apple orchard.

A. الام المام ïlmäm, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming near; a being at the point of. 2. A being on the verge of puberty. 3. An alighting. 4. A commiting venial sin.

T. الان المان ïlmän, *s.* As لیمان, *q. v.*

F. آلمانیا آلامانیا älämänyȧ, *prop. n.* Germany.

F. آلمانیالو آلامانیالی älämänyälï, *a.* German (man, people.)

P. المزده ėlėm-zėdė, *a.* Struck with pain or grief; afflicted.

A. الاظ الماظ ėlmäz, *a.* (A horse) having a white under-lip.

A. الاع المع ėlmä', *a.* Keen; shrewd; sagacious; witty.

A. المعی الاعی ėlmä'ï, *a.* 1. As المع, *q. v.* 2. Mendacious.

T. آلاق آلمق älmäq, *v. t.* 1. To take; to get; to procure; to obtain. 2. To receive. 3. To accept. 4. To take in; to contain. 5. To admit. 6. To receive into the mind; to comprehend. 7. To buy. 8. To capture; to conquer. — *v. i.* 9. To catch; to take fire. 10. To take effect, as, contagion. 11. To become fixed, as, a graft; to set, as a dye. آل سکا *interj.* 1. There's for thee! There, take it! 2. I hope you like it! آلیو برمك *v. t.* To just take or buy. اودنج آلمق 1. *v. t.* To borrow. 2. *v. i.* To raise a loan. — اولچی *v. i.* To take a measure of a person or thing. — بویونته *v. t.* To take upon one's self; to undertake. — رسمنی *v. i.* To take the picture or likeness of. — سوز *v. i.* To get or receive a promise. — عهدیه *v. t.* To take in charge. عهدمه آلدم I have taken it into my charge. *i. e.* I am responsible for it. — فتیلی *v. i. (For one's wick to take fire)* To be on thorns with some doubt or anxiety, or to be in a rage. — قاری *v. i.* To take a wife; to marry. — قان *v. i.* To draw blood from; to bleed. — قیز *v. i.* To marry a maiden; to marry. — معامله یه *v. t.* To borrow money on interest. — نفس *v. i.* 1. To breathe. 2. To rest; to take breath. — یول *v. i.* To take the road, *i. e.* to move forward; to travel; to go.

T. الملك آلمك ėlėmėk, *v. t.* See الدمك

T. الك المك ïlmïk, *s.* 1. A running loop, a noose. 2. Err. for ایرمك *q. v.*

T. المكه ėlėmėyė, *s.* See اليه
T. آلملو ălimlĭ, *a.* Capacious.
T. الون ilimŭn, *s.* See ليمون
T. اله ėlmė, *s.* Err. for الما, *q. v.*
T. الملك ilmĭk, *s.* See الملك ilmĭk.
T. اليه ėlėmėyė, *s.* A reel or winding-machine, for making yarn into skeins.
T. آلن ălĭn, *vulg.* ănn, The forehead بورتارمق – *v. i.* To frown. يازيسى – *s.* The writing on the forehead *i. e.*, the decree of Providence in each man's case.
T. آلنلق ălĭnlĭq, *vulg.* ănlĭq, *s.* Any ornament for the forehead.
T. آلنلو ălĭnlĭ, *vulg.* ănlĭ, *a.* 1. Who has a large forehead. 2. Shameless; impudent; brazen-faced.
T. آلنمق ălĭnmăq, *v. i.* To be taken; to be procured, or obtained; to be accepted; to be received; to be admitted; to be understood; to be bought; to be conquered or captured. قاچه آلندى At how much was it bought? سوز آلندى A promise has been obtained.
T. النمك ėlėnmėk, *v. i.* 1. To be sifted. 2. To be wound in hanks.
F. النوس ėlėnŏs, *prop. n.* The Greek nation and kingdom.
T. النوسلو ėlėnŏslĭ, *a.* Greek.
T. آلو ălėv, *s.* (Generally written علو). 1. A flame; flame. 2. A pennon (on a lance, etc.) كسلمك – *v. i.* 1. To become ablaze. 2. To flare up in a passion.
P. آلو ălŭ, *s.* The plum, tree and fruit of the genus *prunus*. بالو – *s.* The Kentish cherry; the morella cherry. بخارا – *s.* A prune or dried plum brought from Bukhara or Persia. زرد آلو *s. (Yellow plum)* The wild apricot, *prunus armeniaca.*
A. الو ĭlĭv, *s.* (*pl.* آلا) A kindness; a favor; a benefit.
A. الوا ėlvă, *s., pl. of* لوى 1. Crooked or tortuous things. 2. Crookednesses; windings; bends; sinuosities. (See الوى)
A. الوا ĭlvă, *vn.* 1. A turning one's head round to one side. 2. A making a sign or signal. 3. A raising a flag.
A. الواح ėlvăn, *s., pl. of* لوح, (*pl.* الاوح) 1. Slabs; tablets. 2. Surfaces; smooth surfaces. الواح السلاح The blades of weapons.
A. الواذ ėlvăz, *s., pl.* 1. *of* لوذ Parts of mountains. 2. *of* لواذ Skirts of mountains.
P. الواط ėlvăt, *s., pl. of* لوطى 1. Roughs; clowns; rabble. 2. Sodomites.
A. الوان ėlvăn, *s., pl. of* لون 1. Colors; tints. 2. Sorts; varieties; species. 3. Things of various kinds.
T. آلوج ălŭj, *s.* See آلچ
P. آلوچه ălŭchė, *s., dim. of* آلو A small or wild plum; a bullace or sloe.
P. آلود ălŭd, *a. (in compounds) for* آلوده Soiled or contaminated with. خواب آلود *a.* Affected with sleepiness; sleepy. خون آلود *a.* Soiled with blood; bloody. زهر آلود *a.* Poisoned; poisonous.
P. آلودكى ălŭdėgĭ, *s.* Pollution; contamination.
P. آلوده ălŭdė, *a.* Soiled; contaminated; foul. ا – *v. t.* To soil; to contaminate; to defile. او – *v. i.* To be or become soiled.
P. آلوده دامن ălŭdė-dămėn, *a.* 1. Whose skirts are soiled. 2. Contaminated with sin; guilty; wicked.
T. الوس ŭlŭs, *s.* See اولوس
A. الوف ėlŭf, *a.* Very sociable and familiar.
A الوف ŭlŭf, *s., pl. of* الف Thousands.
A. الوق ėlvăq, *a.* Stupid.
A. الوقه ėlŭqă, *s.* A dish of dates and cream or butter.
A. الوك ėlŭk, *s.* 1. A messenger; an envoy; an ambassador. 2. A message; a missive; a mission. 3. A masticatory; a thing chewed.
A. الوك ŭlŭk, *vn.* An acting as messenger, envoy, or ambassador.
A. الوكه ėlŭkė, *s.* A message; a missive; a mission.
T. آلولندرمك ălėvlăndĭrmėk, *v. i.* 1. To make or let flame or blaze. 2. To make a man burst out in anger. 3. To make a quarrel blaze out with intensity.
T. آلولنمك ălėvlanmėk, *v. i.* 1. To flame or blaze. 2. To flare up in anger. 3. For a quarrel to blaze out with intensity. (See علولنمك)
A. الومت ėlŭmėt, *s.* Baseness; meanness; vileness.
T. آلون ălŭn, *s,* See آلن
A. الوه ėlvė, ĭlvė, ŭlvė, *s., (pl.* الايا) An oath.
A. الوهيت ŭlŭhĭyyėt, *s.* The nature,

and essence of God; deity; divinity.

A. الوى elvȧ, الوا *a.* Crooked; tortuous; twisted. 2. Crotchety; unsociable; quarrelsome; captious.

T. الوىردرمك elvèrdirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let suffice.

T. الوىرشلو elvèrishli, *a.* Sufficient; just about enough.

T. الوىرمك elvèrmèk, *v. i.* To be enough; to suffice.

A. الويه elviyè, *s., pl. of* لوا 1. Flags; banners; standards. 2. Subdivisions of provinces. 3. Tortuous sand-hills.

P. اله elè, *s.* Gum bdellium.

A. اله elèh, *vn.* 1. A being amazed or lost in amazement. 2. A being impatient and lamenting. 3. A taking refuge; a flying for protection.

T. آله ȧlȧ, *a.* See آلا

P. آله ȧlè, *s.* The musk-root, root of *nardostachys jatamansi.*

P. آله ȧlün, *s.* The eagle.

A. اله ilȧh, *s.* An object of worship; a god; a deity (true or false).

A. الها ilhȧ, *vn.* 1. An amusing; a diverting; a distracting the attention; a rendering frivolous. 2. An amusing one's self to the neglect of duty. ا — *v. t.* To amuse, etc.

A. الهاب elhȧb, *s., pl. of* لهب Chasms; defiles in mountains; or, the cliffs and precipices on either side of a chasm.

A. الهاب ilhȧb, *vn.* 1. A making or letting flame and blaze. 2. A horse's raising clouds of dust in galloping. 3. A cloud's flashing with lightning.

A. الهاد ilhȧd, *vn.* 1. A wronging; an illtreating; an impeding one to his hurt, or an injuring one by helping his enemy. 2. An upbraiding; a blaming; a censuring; a dispraising.

A. الهام ilhȧm, *vn.* God's inspiring into the mind; inspiration. ا —, *v. t.* To infuse into the mind as by Divine influence.

A. الهامى ilhȧmi, *a.* Pertaining to inspiration; suggested by divine inspiration; moved by divine inspiration. (Frequently used as a *nom de plume,* as by Sultan Selim 3d, and by Ilhami Pasha of Egypt, etc.)

A. الهان ilhȧn, *vn.* A bringing a present on returning from a journey.

A. الهانيت ulhȧniyyèt, *s.* Godhead; deity; divinity.

T. آلهجلو ȧlȧjȧqlu, *a.* Who has to receive something; a creditor.

T. الهمك elèmèk, *v. t.* 1. To sift. 2. To wind yarn in hanks.

T. الهمه elèmè, *a.* Sifted; selected and cleansed as with a sieve.

A. الهوب ulnüb, *s.* A furious gallop.

A. الهوه ulnüvvè, *s.* A plaything; a toy.

A. آلهه ȧlihè, *s., pl. of* اله *for* الاه *q. v.*

A. الهه ilȧhè, For الاهه *q. v.*

A. الهى ilȧhi, For الاهى *q. v.*

A. الهيت ilȧhiyyèt, For الاهيت *q. v.*

A. الهيه ulniyyè, *s.* A plaything; a toy.

T. الهيجى ilȧhiji, *s.* (*for* الاهيجى) A singer of hymns, (generally a beggar).

A. الى ilȧ, *prep.* To; towards; until. (Used in adverbial locutions.) الابد — *adv.* To all eternity; *i. e.* eternally. آخر الزمان — *adv.* To the end of time. آخره — *adv.* To the end thereof; *i. e.,* et cetera. الان — *adv.* To this moment; until now. غير النهايه — *adv. Usque infinitudinem;* to infinity. ماشاء الله — *adv.* Until that occurs which God may will.

A. الى ilȧ, الا *s.* (*pl.* آلا) A kindness; a favor; a benefit.

T. الى ilèy, *s.* (Also written ايلى) The space in front of a person or thing. (ايلرو is generally used.)

F. اليا ilyȧ, *prop. n.* Jerusalem, Ælia Capitolina.

A. الياس ilyȧs, *prop. n.* Elias, Elijah. خضر الياس Khizr-Ilyas, *vulg.* Hedrelles. See in خضر

A. الياط elyȧt, *s., pl. of* ليطه The outer silicious integument of canes or reeds; spears, bows, or arrows, made of such material.

A. الياف elyȧf *s., pl. of* ليف 1. Fibres. 2. Palm or cocoanut fibres.

A. الیان elyȧn, *a.* (*fem.* الیانه) Large in the buttocks.

A. اليث elyès, *a.* Very or most lion-like in courage.

T. آليج ȧlij, *s.* See آلج

T. آليجى ȧlijì, *s.* 1. One who habitually takes or receives. 2. A customer in trade. قوش — *s.* Any bird of prey.

A. اليس elyès, *a.* 1. Brave. 2. Good-natured. 3. One who never leaves home. 4. A wilful cuckold.

T. آليشق ȧlishiq, *a.* See آلشق

T. اليشك ilishiq, *a.* & *s.* See ايلشك

T. آلشمق آيلشمق, *v. i.* See آشمق

T. ايلشمك ايلشمك, *v. i.* See ايشمك

A. الط ايلط, *a.* Very or most dear; most beloved.

A. الغ ايلغ, *a.* Thick in speech; who pronounces letters as though they were the letter Y.

A. الف ايلف, *a.* Very sociable; intimate; familiar.

A. الق ايلق, *a.* Very or most worthy, suitable, or proper.

T. آلق آيلق, *a.* See آلق

T. آليقودرمق آيلقودرمق, *v. t.* To make or let be kept or detained.

T. آليقومق آيلقومق, *v. t.* 1. To keep; to detain. (A compound of آلمق and قومق)

T. آليقونلمق آيلقونلمق
T. آليقونمق آيلقونمق } *v. i.* To be kept, detained, or stopped.

T. اليك ايلك, *s.* See, ايلك

A. اليل ايلىل, *a.* Very dark, (night).

A. اليل ايلىل, *s.* 1. A moan; a whimper. 2. Murmur of water. 3. Rattling of falling stones.

A. اليل ايلىل
A. اليله ايلىلە } *a.* A woman bereaved of her child.

A. اليم ايلىم, *a.* Painful; excruciating.

T. آليم آيلم, *s.* See آلم

T. ليمان ايلمان, *s.* See ليمان

A. اين ايلين, *a.* Very or most soft, mild or gentle.

T. آلين آيلن, *vulg.* آنن, *s.* See آلن

A. اينا ايلينا, *a., pl. of* لين Soft; mild; gentle; placable.

A. اليوم ايل-يوم, *adv.* Today; at the present time.

T. آليوردرمك آيلوردرمك, *v. t.* To make a thing be taken, procured, or bought off-hand.

T. آليورلمك آيلورلمك, *v. i.* To be taken, procured, or bought off-hand.

T. آليورمك آيلورمك, *v. t.* To take, procure, or buy a thing without difficulty or delay.

A. اليه ايليه, *s.* 1. The rump, or one side thereof. 2. The fleshy base of the thumb. 3. The calf of the leg. 4. Any fleshy or cushion-like part of the body. 5. The very fat tail of some kinds of sheep.

A. اليه ايليه, *s. (pl.* الايا) 1. An oath. 2. An oath of refraining from wife or concubine, (which, if broken, must be expiated; and if kept, divorces the wife.)

A. آليه ايليه, *a., fem.* Slatternly; dawdling; negligent, (woman).

A. اليه ايليه, *comp. of* الى *and* • To him or it. *(Fem.* اليها; *dual.* اليهما; *pl.* اليهم) مشار اليه *a.* To whom indication has been made, *i. e.* The aforesaid, (used in reference to persons of high rank.) موى اليه *a.* To whom allusion has been made, *i. e.* The aforementioned, (used in reference to personages of less degree.)

A. اليه ايليه, *s. (pl.* الاويه) Wood of aloes, wood of *aquilaria agallochum* and *a. ovatum malaccensis.*

A. اليها ايليها
A. اليهم ايليهم
A. اليهما ايليهما } See in A. اليه ايليه.

T. ام ايم, *s.* 1. A medicine. 2. A remedy. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To take, give, or be a medicine; to cure. 2. To seek or apply a remedy.

A. ام ايمم, *vn.* 1. A making an effort; an aiming at; a having in view. 2. A cleaving the skull to the *dura mater*. 3. An acting as leader (امام) in divine worship.

T. آم آم, *s. Vulva.*

T. ام ايم, ايم, See ايم

A. ام اومم, *s. (pl.* امات, امهات) 1. A mother. 2. A source; an origin. 3. The main body of a composite whole. الاجساد – *s. (Mother of bodies or metals)* Quicksilver. الاوتار – *s.* The mother string, the bass or base string of lute. جافيه – *s.* The *dura mater* of the brain, as distinguished from the *pia mater*. الخبائث – *s. (Mother of the vices)* Wine. الدم – *s. (Mother of blood)* An aneurism. الدماغ – *s. (Mother of the brain)* The *dura mater*, or the whole envelope of the brain. الدنيا – *prop. n.* Bagdad. الرأس – *s.* 1. Envelope of the brain; or, the *pia mater* only; or, the *dura mater* only. 2. The brain, the *encephalon*. الرحم – *prop. n. (Mother of Grace)* Mekka. الرذائل – *s, (Mother of low vices)* Ignorance. رقيقه – *s,* The *pia mater*. السما – *s. (Mother of the sky)* The milky way. الصبيان – *s. (Mother of children)* Infantile convulsions. غليظه – *s.* The *dura mater*. غيلان – *s.* The Egyptian thorn; the acacia. الفضائل – *s. (Mother of excellencies)* Science; wisdom. القرآن – *s. (Mother of the Qur'an)* The opening chapter of the Qur'an

(الفاتحة); the first chapter, الخط . المسلمين — *prop. n. (Mother of Muslims)* Aisha, Muhammed's virgin wife. المؤمنين — *s.* Mother of believers; a title given to each of Muhammed's wives. النجوم — *s. (Mother of the stars)* 1. The milky way; 2. The sky. 3. The sun. الولد — *s.* Mother of the child, a man's legal concubine who has borne him a child; she cannot be sold, but may be freed and dismissed or married by him after freedom.

T. اما **ammā**, *conj.* But; but on the contrary; yet; yet still; still.

T. اما **ammā**, *interj.* (always followed by ده) How.....! *or,* How it.....! اماده يازيور How he does write!

A. اما **imā**, *s., pl. of* امه **emè**, *q. v.*

A. امابعد **emmā-bà'du**, *conj.* Now to pass to our subject, (used after the usual eulogium, to introduce the matter in hand.)

A. امات **emāt**, *s., pl. of* امه **emè**, *q.v.*

A. امات **imāt**, *s., pl. of* امت **emt**, *q.v.*

A. امات **ummāt**, *s., pl. of* ام 1. Mothers (brutes). 2. Elderly wives. 3. Sources, originals, main parts of things.

A. اماته **imātè**, *vn.* A causing or allowing to die; a putting to death. ا —, *v. t.* To put to death.

A. امائل **emāsil**, *a., pl. of* افضل Best; most eminent,

A. اماثيل **emāsil**, *s., pl. of* امثوله *q. v.*

P. آماج **āmāj**, *s.* 1. A mound or butt, on or before which a target is placed. 2. A butt; a target. 3. A furlong; a bowshot; twenty four to a league or parasang. آماجگاه *s.* The world, (in which men are butts for the shafts of fortune.)

A. اماجد **emājid**, *a., pl. of* امجد **emjèd**.

A. اماحيض **emāhīz**, *s., pl. of* احوضه

A. آماد **āmād**, *s., pl. of* امد *q. v.*

P. آمادگی **āmādegī**, *s.* Readiness; preparation.

P. آماده **āmādè**, *a.* Ready; prepared. ا —, *v. t.* To prepare. او —, *v. i.* To be ready.

A. امادين **emādīn**, *s., pl. of* امدوحه Praiseworthy things, qualities, or acts.

P. امار **emār**, *s.* Size, body-dressing for textures.

A. امار **emmār**, *a. (fem.* اماره) Always commanding or imperious.

P. آمار **āmār**, *s.* Calculation; computation; account; tale. 2. Investigation; scrutiny.

A. امار **imār**, *vn.* A commanding; an ordering; a prescribing.

A. امارت **emārèt**, *vn.* An acting as emir, chief or leader. — *s.* (or, **imārèt**.) 1. Chieftainship; leadership. 2. The territory of a chief; a principality.

A. امارد **emārid**, *a., pl. of* امرد Beardless; smooth-faced; youthful.

P. امارگر **emār-gir**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. An inquisitor.

A. اماره **emārè**, *s.* 1. A beacon; a landmark. 2. A token. 3. A mark. 4. An indication. 5. An argument with premisses not proved but admitted.

A. اماره **emmārè**, *a., fem. of* امار Always commanding; imperious. — نفس *s.* The unchastened spirit of man; the lusts of the flesh in their unbridled state. (See لوامه, and مطمئنه)

P. اماره **imārè**, *s.* 1. Calculation; computation; account; count. 2. Investigation, scrutiny.

A. اماره **imārè**, *vn.* A stocking a place with provisions.

P. اماره‌گر **emārè-gir**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. An inquisitor.

A. امازه **imāzè**, *vn.* A separating or distinguishing one from another. ا —, *v. t.* To separate or distinguish.

P. آماس **āmās**, *s* A swelling; a tumor.

A. آماس **āmās**, *s., pl. of* امس *q. v.*

P. آماسيده **āmāsīdè**, *a.* Swelled: swollen.

A. اماطه **imāta**, *vn.* 1. A removing. 2. A going away.

A. اماعق **emā'iq**, } *s., pl. of* امعاق
A. اماعيق **emā'īq**, } Central parts of extensive deserts.

A. اماق **em'āq**, } *s., pl. of* مؤق 1. Inner corners of eyes.
A. آماق **āmāq**, } 2. Low-lying bottom-lands.

A. اماكن **emākin**, *s., pl. of* مكان Places; sites.

A. آمال **āmāl**, *s., pl. of* امل **emèl**, *q.v.* — اصحاب Covetous, or ambitious people. واهب الآمال *s.* The granter of desires; God.

A. امالة **imālè**, *vn.* 1. A making one a possessor of property (مال). 2. A causing or allowing to have an inclination (ميل). 3. A making one have a wish or liking for. 4. A pronounc-

ing a vowel ا or vowel point فتحه like the vowel ی or vowel point کسره; also, P. a writing ا and pronouncing it as ی for the sake of rhyme in poetry, as کتیب for کتاب. ا–, *v. t.* To make rich, etc., as above.

A. امام **ėmām**, *s.* The space in front of a person or thing.

A. امام **imām**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ائمه) A leader. 2. A leader in public worship of Islam, (not a priest, but a man instructed in his duty). 3. A chief; a teacher; a chief of a sect. 4. A prophet. 5. A successor of Muhammed as chief of the Muslims, otherwise called caliph. 6. (With the Shi'a sect) one of twelve successors of Muhammed in the line of 'Ali, as follows, viz. ۱ علی المرتضی بن ابی طالب. ۲ الحسن بن علی المرتضی. ۳ الحسین بن علی المرتضی. ٤ علی بن الحسین زین العابدین. ٥ محمد بن علی زین العابدین الباقر. ٦ جعفر بن محمد الباقر الصادق. ۷ موسی بن جعفر الصادق الکاظم. ۸ علی بن موسی الکاظم الرضی. ۹ محمد بن علی الرضی التقی. ۱۰ علی بن محمد التقی النقی. ۱۱ الحسن بن علی النقی الزکی العسکری. ۱۲ محمد بن الحسن الزکی المهدی الامام المنتظر. The last named having disappeared to return as final judge of the world, there can be no more Imams in this sense. 7. A lieutenant, of which there are two at a time, of the chief (قطب or غوث) of the mystical saints of God on earth. 8. The direction of Mekka. 9. A builder's line or rule. 10. A pattern; a model, *especially*, one of the model copies of the Qur'an, originally distributed by the caliph 'Umar. 11. The Qur'an; also, any book of scripture; also, a register; also, any book. 12. A schoolboy's daily task. 13. A road or path. اوی– *s.* The Imam's house, a house where immoral women are imprisoned. بایلدی– *s. (The Imam fainted away, i. e. at the expense of it)* Name of a stew of egg-plant, (بادنجان) المسلمین– *s. (The leader of the Muslims)* 1. Muhammed. 2. The Qur'an. 3. The Caliph. منتظر– *s. (The Imam looked for)* The Imam Mehdi, who is to reappear to judge the world.

P. امامباره **imāmbārė**, *s.* 1. A shrine of either of the eleven first Imams of the Shi'a sect. 2. A cenotaph shrine of Hasan and Huseyn, set up by the Shi'a people for the yearly festival of the Muharrem.

A. امامت **imāmėt**, *s.* The quality or office of an Imam. ا–, *v. i.* To perform the office of Imam; to lead in worship.

P. امامزاده **imām-zādė**, *s.* 1. A son of an Imam; especially, (with the Shi'a) a son of one of the twelve Imams.

P. امامقلی **imām-qŭlı**, *s.* 1. A slave or servant of an Imam. 2. (with the Shi'a sect) A slave or servant of the Imam Mehdi. 3. *prop. n.* Name of a son of Nadir Shah. (The latter part of the word is Turkish قل for قول).

T. امامه **imāmė**, *s.* 1. The stem or handle of a rosary. 2. A mouth-piece, generally of amber, of a tobacco-pipe.

T. امامه جی **imāmėjı**, *s.* A maker or seller of amber mouthpieces for pipes.

A. امامیه **imāmiyyė**, *s., pl.* The Imamites, a sect of the Shi'a who declare that 'Ali was the rightful Imam after Muhammed, and his descendants after him. They are split up into many factions.

A. امان **ėmān**, vulg. **ămān**, *s.* 1. Safety; security; peace. 2. Protection; safeguard. 3. Quarter; safe-conduct in an enemy's country. فی امان الله *interj.* God go with thee! الامان *interj.* Quarter! امان دیلمك *v. i.* To ask for quarter or protection. امان ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To give quarter. 2. To grant protection to an alien.

T. آمان **ămān**, *interj.* 1. Alas! Mercy! Pity! 2. Oh! 3. Ah! (See A. امان)

A. امان **ŭmmān**, *a.* 1. Trusted; confided in. 2. Untaught; illiterate.

A. امانت **ėmānėt**, *s.* 1. Trustworthiness; trustiness; faithfulness. 2. A trust; anything committed to the charge of another for safe-keeping; especially, God's trust through Adam to man; also, relics of Muhammed, in the Sultan's special charge. 3. An office of trust; a trusteeship. 4. A government office in which monies are received and paid on goverment account. تکرییه امانت *interj. (Be a trust in the charge of God!)* Fare thee well! گمرك امانتی *s.* The comptrollership of the Custom-house.

A. امانة **ėmānėtăn**, *adv.* 1. As a trust for safe keeping. 2. On government account, *i. e.* not by farming out.

T. امانجی **ėmānėtjı**, *s.* A depositary

to whom something is delivered for safe-keeping or delivery to another.

P. امانتدار **emänetdär**, *s.* As T. امانجی

P. امانتکار **emänetkyär**, *a.* Trustworthy.

A. امانی **emäni**, *s., pl. of* امنیه **umniyye**, *q. v.*

A. امانی **emäni**, *a.* 1. To whom quarter has been given. 2. Who is an alien under protection in the land of Islam.

P. اماه **ämän**, *s.* A swelling; a tumor.

F. امبات **imbät**, *s.* The Etesian wind that blows almost constantly during summer in the Levant.

T. امبربارس **ämbärbäris** } *s.* The bar-
A. امبرباريس **embärbäris** } berry, *berberis vulgaris.*

P. امبرود **embärüd**, *s.* Err. for امرود

F. امپراطور **imperätor**, *s.* See ايمپراطور

A. امت **emt**, *s. (pl.* اموت , امات*)* 1. An eminence; a mound; an undulation of the ground. 2. A difference, a variation. 3. A doubt; an uncertainty. لا امت فيها There is no doubt, or difference of opinion in respect thereto.

A. امت **emt**, *vn.* 1. A designing; a planning; a plotting. 2. A measuring; a calculating; an estimating. 3. An intending; an aiming at in endeavor.

A. امت **immet**, *s. (for* A. امة*)* 1. State, condition. 2. Form; appearance. 3. A quality; an attribute. 4. A habit; a practice; a custom. 5. A manner; a mode. 6. A blessing; a mercy; a gift. 7. Comfort; ease; affluence. 8. Dominion; authority; power.

A. امت **ummet**, *s. (for* A. امة*)* 1. A good, pious man; a saint. 2. A worshiper of God living among the heathen. 3. A leader; a guide; a chief. 4. A master in science. 5. *(pl.* ام*)* A people, tribe, nation, community. 6. (as 5) A generation. 7. (as 5) A species. 8. A habit; a practice; a custom. 9. Religion; religious belief; rule of faith. اجابت — *s.* The people who obey a prophet's call دعوت — *s.* The people invited by a prophet. امة الرجل *s.* A man's family, clan or party. امة الطريق *s.* The chief track of a road. امت عيسى *s.* The Christians. امت محمد *s.* The Muslims. امت موسى *s.* The Israelites. امة الوجه *s.* The leading features of the countenance.

A. امتا **imtä**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming possessed of the comforts of life. 2. A strutting; a swaggering.

A. امتاع **imtä'**, *vn.* 1. A putting a thing into the possession of another. 2. A being or becoming possessed of a thing. 3. A being independent of and able to do without.

A. امتثال **imtisäl**, *vn.* 1. A conforming to rule, precept, or example. 2. An enforcing the *lex talionis.* 3. A picturing; an imagining from a description. 4. A putting one's self, in imagination, in the place of another. 5. A quoting or inditing a verse to illustrate a subject. 6. A narrating. ا —, *v. i.* To conform to. امتثالا *adv.* Conformably; by way of conforming.

A. امتحا **imtihä**, *vn.* A being or becoming effaced or annihilated.

A. امتحاش **imtihäsh**, *vn.* A being or becoming scorched or singed.

A. امتحاض **imtihäz**, *vn.* 1. A drinking pure milk. 2. An acting with sincerity.

A. امتحاق **imtihäq**, *vn.* 1. A being scorched and shriveled up by heat. 2. A being destroyed or annihilated; a disappearing.

A. امتحان **imtihän**, *vn.* vulg. **imtähän**, 1. A trying; a testing; a trial; a test. 2. An examining a scholar or candidate; an examination. ا — *v. t.* 1. To test, etc. (a man or thing). 2. To examine. او —, *v. i.* 1. To offer, or go to examination. 2. To compete in scholarship or attainment. اولنمق —, *v. i.* 1. To be tested. 2. To be examined. ويرمك — *v. i.* To undergo examination. سورة الامتحان (سورة الممتحنة) The chapter of the "Test", the sixtieth chapter of the Qur'an. عند الامتحان يكرم المرء او يهان In the test, the man is honored or contemned; *i. e.*, the proof of the pudding is in the eating.

A. امتخاخ **imtikhäkh**, *vn.* A getting the marrow out of a bone.

A. امتخار **imtikhär**, *vn.* 1. A choosing; a selecting. 2. A trying the direction of the wind so that what is voided may not be blown back on to the clothes.

A. امتخاض **imtikhäz**, *vn.* 1. A being churned. 2. The brain's being turned into confusion.

A. امتخاط imtikhāt, *vn.* 1. An unsheathing. 2. A snatching out of one's hand. 3. A blowing the nose.

A. امتداح imtidāh, *vn.* 1. A praising; a eulogizing. 2. A land's being spacious.

A. امتداخ imtidākh, *vn.* A being or becoming rebellious.

A. امتداد imtidād, *vn.* A being or becoming prolonged. بولق — *v. i.* To be prolonged.

A. امتذاق imtizāq, *vn.* A being diluted with water.

A. امترا imtirā, *vn.* 1. A pulling out; a drawing out. 2. A milking an animal. 3. The wind's making a cloud give out rain. 4. A doubting.

A. امترار imtirār, *vn.* A passing by, near, or through.

A. امتراز imtirāz, *vn.* 1. An injuring or meddling with the good name of another. 2. A separating from a partner with division of goods. 3. A being benefited with a share of.

A. امتراس imtirās, *vn.* 1. A scrubbing or scratching one's self. 2. A saying hard things against an adversary in litigation. لسان — *s.* A sarcasm.

A. امتزاج imtizāj, *vn.* 1. A blending with some thing. 2. T. A part's fitting accurately in its place. 3. T. A getting on well with another; a suiting one another. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To blend with something. 2. To fit. 3. To get on well together.

T. امتزاجسز imtizājsiz, *a.* That does not fit accurately; that is not fitted accurately together.

T. امتزاجلو imtizājlü, *a.* That fits accurately into its place; that is fitted accurately together.

A. امتساك imtisāk, *vn.* A keeping a firm hold of.

A. امتش emtesh, *a.* Blear-eyed; weak-sighted.

A. امتشاط imtishāt, *vn.* A being combed; a combing one's self.

A. امتشاق imtishāq, *vn.* A snatching.

A. امتصاص imtisās, *vn.* A sucking; a sipping.

A. امتطا imtitā, *vn.* 1. A providing one's self with a saddle-beast. 2. A riding a saddle-beast.

A. امتطال imtitāl, *vn.* A postponing or procrastinating the acquittal of a debt or the fulfilment of a promi-se.

A. امتعه emti'a, *s., pl. of* متاع 1. Wares; goods; merchandize. 2. Chattels; effects.

A. امتكار imtikyār, *vn.* 1. A sowing 2. A dyeing one's self; or, a being dyed *in* hair, nails, etc.

A. امتكاك imtikyāk, *vn.* A sucking out all the contents of a thing.

A. امتلا imtilā, *vn.* 1. A vessel's being or becoming full. 2. A being in a state of repletion from over-eating. او — *v. i.* To be distended through over-eating.

A. امتلاح imtilāh, *vn.* An interpolating.

A. امتلاس imtilās, *vn.* 1. A snatching. 2. A being snatched.

A. امتلال imtilāl, *vn.* An embracing a religion (ملت).

A. امتن emten, *a.* Very or most strong or firm (متين).

A. امتناح imtinān, *vn.* A receiving a present, gift, or favor.

A. امتناع imtinā', *vn.* 1. A shunning; an avoiding; a refusing to approach or do something. 2. A not admitting; a not being susceptible of receiving. 3. A being refractory. 4. A being impregnable. ا —, *v. i.* To refuse to do or receive something.

A. امتنان imtinān, *vn.* A casting in the teeth a benefit conferred. ا —, *v. i.* To taunt a beneficiary.

A. امتها imtihā, *vn.* A sharpening; a whetting.

A. امتهاج imtihāj, *vn.* A dying.

A. امتهاد imtihād, *vn.* 1. A being wide. 2. A making up a bed for one's self. 3. An earning one's livelihood.

A. امتهان imtihān, *vn.* 1. A using a person as a drudge. 2. A making one of no account.

A. امتيار imtiyār, *vn.* 1. An importing; a laying in provisions from abroad. 2. An unsheathing. 3. *for* امتار A having a grudge or a spite against another.

A. امتياز imtiyāz, *vn.* 1. A being separated or distinguished from others; distinction. 2. T. A special privilege of any kind accorded by the Sultan. براتى —, فرمانى — *s.* A patent of special privilege. بولق — *v. i.* To acquire distinction; to become distinguished.

T. امتیازلو **imtiyāzlı**, *a.* Specially privileged.

A. امثال **emsāl**, *s., pl. of* مثل 1. Similars; likes; equals; fellows. 2. Precedents; examples. 3. Proverbs; proverbial locutions. 4. Parables. 5. Tales. امثال کثیرەسنه نائل اولەسز May you enjoy many like it! امثال سلیمان The proverbs of Solomon. امثالی مثلاو *adv.* In like manner; as in cases similar. امثالی وار There are precedents for it. ضروب امثال Proverbs.

T. امثال **emsālı**, *s.* (See above.) 1. A like. 2. A precedent. رقمی — 1. The numbers on a ship's bow indicating the draft of water. 2. A coefficient in algebra. کوسترمك — *v. i.* To show a precedent. امثالی یوق 1. He has not his like. 2. There is no precedent for it.

A. امثال **imsāl**, *vn.* A punishing by the *lex talionis*.

T. امثالسز **emsālsız**, *a.* 1. Unequaled unrivaled. 2. Without a precedent; unprecedented.

A. امثل **emsel**, *a. (pl.* اماثل) Very or most eminent.

A. امثله **emsile**, *s., pl. of* مثال 1. Examples; illustrations. 2. Paradigms for derivation, conjugation, or declension; hence, a book on accidence.

A. امثن **emsen**, *a.* That suffers from irritation of the bladder (مثانه) or incontinence of urine.

A. امثوله **ümsüle**, *s. (pl.* اماثیل) An oft-quoted, proverbial saying.

A. امجاد **emjād**, *a., pl. of* ماجد Illustrious.

A. امجاد **imjād**, *vn.* 1. A praising; a magnifying or glorifying in words. 2. A respecting; a reverencing; a venerating.

A. امجد **emjed**, *a. (pl.* اماجد) Very or most illustrious.

T. امجك **emjik**, *s.* 1. A nipple, teat or dug. 2. Any nipple-shaped prominence. باشی — *s.* The outer end of the nipple.

T. امجه **emjé**, *a.* Done; produced by combined effort. (See امدجه)

T. آمجی **āmeji**, *s.* Err. for آمدجی *q. v.*

T. امجیك **emjik**, *s.* See امجك

A. امحا **imhā**, *vn.* An effacing; an obliterating ; a destroying.

A. امحا **immihā**, *vn.* For انمحا *q. v.*

A. امحاص **imhās**, *vn.* 1. A recovering; a getting well. 2. The sun's reappearing after eclipse.

A. امحاض **imhāz**, *vn.* 1. A giving one pure milk to drink. 2. A making friendship sincere. 3. A narrating truly.

A. امحاق **imhāq**, *vn.* 1. The moon's being in her dark phase. 2. Property's decreasing or vanishing. 3. God's taking away his blessing, and blighting a thing.

A. امحاق **immihāq**, *(for* امتحاق*) vn.* A being destroyed or annihilated; a disappearing.

A. امحاك **imhāk**, *vn.* A being testy or quarrelsome in disposition.

A. امحال **imhāl**, *vn.* 1. A suffering scarcity and famine.

A. امحوضه **ümhūzā**, *s. (pl.* اماحیض) Sincere good advice; faithful counsel.

A. امحا **imkhā**, *vn.* A refusing with an excuse; an excusing one's self.

A. امخاخ **imkhākh**, *vn.* A being or becoming full of marrow, fat or juice.

A. امخاض **imkhāz**, *s.* Milk in the churning.

A. امخاض **imkhāz**, *vn.* 1. A being churned. 2. A being or becoming ripe for churning.

A. امد **emed**, *s. (pl.* آماد) 1. The starting-place, also the goal of a race-course. 2. A beginning, also, an end; especially, of time or of life. 3. Any point of time. 4. A space of time; a period. 5. A thing that is temporary.

A. أمد **emedd**, *a.* Very or most prolonged.

P. آمد **āmed**, *s.* 1. A coming; an arriving; arrival. 2. Income; revenue. 3. Importation. 4. What is imported 5. Provincial correspondence at the central office of government. 6. *prop. n.* Diarbekir in Mesopotamia.

A. امداد **imdād**, *vn.* 1. A helping; an aiding; a succoring. 2. *s.* Help; assistance, 3. *s.* Military reinforcements. ا —, *v. i.* To help; to assist. امداده یتشمك *v. i.* 1. To come to the succor of. 2. To bring up reinforcements.

T. امدادجی **imdādji**, *s.* One who comes to another's help or succor.

A. امد الله **emeddā-'llāhu**, *interj.* May God prolong (so and so)!

T. آمدجی **āmedji**, *s.* The Receiver-general of provincial correspondence

addressed to the Grand Vezir. اوطه‌سی – *s.* The office of the Amedji.

P. آمدرفت **âmèd-réft,** *s.* 1. Arrival and departure. 2. Income and expenditure.

T. امدرمك **èmdirmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let be sucked.

P. آمدشد **âmèd-shûd,** *s.* Arrival and departure. ا –, *v. i.* To come and go. 2. To go to and fro.

P. آمدنگاه **âmèdèngyâh,** *s.* A place to which people usually come.

P. آمدنی **âmèdènî,** *a.* Who is to come; which is to happen; which is to be received as income or revenue, perquisite or fee.

A. امدوحه **ûmdûhâ,** *s.* (*pl.* امادیح) A thing worthy of eulogy.

A. امدود **ûmdûd,** *s.* A custom; a habit; a usage; a rule.

P. آمده **âmèdè,** *a.* 1. Who has come; who has arrived; which has happened. 2. *s.* A repartee.

A. امده **ûmdè,** *s.* A remnant; a remainder.

P. آمدی **âmèdî,** *a.* 1. Pertaining to arrival. 2. T. As آمدجی *q. v.* آمدی دیوان همایون *s.* 1. Full official title of the آمدجی 2. The office staff of clerks under the آمدجی. خوش آمدی *interj.* Thou art well come! *i. e.* I am glad to see you!

T. امدی **imdî,** *adv.* 1. Now; at present. 2. In a short time; immediately.

T. امدی **imdî,** *conj.* 1. Therefore. 2. Then.

T. آمدیه **âmèdiyyè,** *a. & s.* Import duty.

A. امر **èmr,** vulg. **èmir,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* اوامر) A command; an order; a precept; a decree. 2. A verb in the imperative. 3. (*pl.* امور) A matter; a business; a thing; an event; a case; a thesis. عالی – *s.* An imperial rescript (firman) of the Sultan. عالم امر *s.* (with mystics) The world of unconditioned existence. پول امری *s.* A kind of passport given to a traveller in Turkey, requiring for him protection and post-horses.

A. امر **èmr,** vulg. **èmir,** *vn.* A commanding; an ordering; a decreeing. ا – *v. t.* To decree, etc. 2. *v. i.* To give orders; to command. اولنمق – *v. i.* To be ordered, to be decreed. امر و فرمان حضرت منه الامر کذا *and* والامر لمن له الامر And to command belongs unto Him to whom all commanding belongs, (a phrase commonly used in concluding letters.)

A. امر **èmèrr,** *a.* 1. Very or most bitter or unpleasant. 2. Very or most penetrating.

A. آمر **âmir,** *a.* Who commands; who gives orders. آمر و مامور *s.* He who commands and he to whom commands are given; a superior and subordinate official.

A. امرا **imrâ,** *vn.* A being easily digested; a being light of digestion.

A. امرا **ûmèrâ,** *s., pl. of* امیر Commanders. امیر الامرا *s.* Commander of commanders, (title given to a pasha.)

A. امرار **èmrâr,** *s., pl. of* مر *or* مره 1. Bitter things. 2. Myrrh. 3. Galls; biles. 4. Powers; forces. 5. Intellectual powers.

A. امرار **imrâr,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting pass through, near or over. 2. A making bitter or unpleasant. 3. A being or becoming bitter or unpleasant. 4. A saying bitter things. ا –, *v. t.* To make or let pass. وقت – *vn.* A passing the time.

A. امراض **èmrâz,** *s., pl. of* مرض Diseases; maladies. سار – *s.* Contagious or infectious diseases.

A. امراض **imrâz,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting become diseased. 2. A falling sick.

P. آمرانه **âmirâné,** *a.* 1. Pertaining to a commander. 2. Imperious.

A. امرد **èmrèd,** *a.* (*pl.* امارد) Beardless; smooth-faced; youthful.

P. امرد پرست **èmrèd-pèrèst,** *a. & s.* A worshiper of beardless boys; a sodomite.

P. آمرز **âmûrz** } *a.* Who pardons;
P. آمرزا **âmûrzâ** } who forgives.

P. آمرزش **âmûrzish,** *s.* A forgiving; a pardoning; forgiveness, pardon.

P. آمرزگار **âmûrzgyâr,** *s.* A forgiver; a pardoner; God the forgiver of sins.

P. آمرزگاری **âmûrzgyârî,** *s.* Forgiveness.

P. آمرزنده **âmûrzèndè,** *s.* A forgiver; a pardoner.

P. امرنامه **èmr-nâmè,** vulg. **èmir-nâmè,** *s.* 1. A written command. 2. (in politeness) A letter or note. امرنامهٔ سامی *s. (An exalted order)* A Vezirial letter directed to any government functionary.

T. امرندرمك **imrändïrmèk**, *v. t.* To excite a longing in one, to cause to desire.

T. امرنمك **imränmèk**, *v. i.* To feel a longing.

P. امرود **èmrûd**, *s.* See آرمود

P. امروز **imrûz**, *s. & adv.* To-day; this day. (For اين روز)

F. آمريقا **ämèriqà**, *prop. n.* America. ممالك متحدهٔ آمريقا جمهوريسى *prop. n.* The United States of America.

T. آمريقالو **ämèriqàlï**, *a.* American.

T. امزمك **èmzätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be sucked.

A. امزجه **èmzìjè**, *s., pl. of* مزاج 1. Mixtures. 2. Bodily temperaments or constitutions. 3. Tempers; mental dispositions.

T. امزرتمك **èmzïrtmèk**, *v. t.* A causing or allowing to be suckled or given suck.

T. امزرش **èmzïrïsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of giving suck. 2. A single time of giving suck.

T. امزرلمك **èmzïrïlmèk**, *v. i.* To be suckled.

T. امزرمك **èmzïrmèk**, *v. t.* To suckle; to give suck.

T. امزغاندرمق **ïmïzgändïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let doze.

T. امزغانمق **ïmïzgänmäq**, *v. i.* To doze; to be half asleep.

T. امزك **èmzïk**, *s.* A spout; the nipple.

T. امزكلمك **èmzïklämèk**, *v. t.* To fit a spout to a vessel.

T. امزكلندرمك **èmzïkländïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a vessel have a spout put to it. 2. To make or let take the form of a spout.

T. امزكلو **èmzïklï**, *a.* 1. That has a spout. 2. Who gives suck; who is suckling.

T. امزمك **èmzèmèk**, *v. t.* See امزمك

T. امزنمك **èmzänmèk**, *v. i.* To be sucked at.

T. امزمك **èmzèmèk**, *v. t.* To suck at. (Compare امك)

T. امزيك **èmzïk**, *s.* See امزك

A. امس **èms**, *s.* (*pl.* آماس, اموس, آمس) Yesterday. (Used also as an adverb.)

A. امس **èmèss**, *a.* Very or most closely in contact.

A. آمس **ämûs**, *s., pl. of* امس *q. v.*

A. امسا **ïmsä**, *vn.* 1. A sowing discord. 2. A being, staying, or coming in the evening.

A. امساد **èmsäd**, *s., pl. of* مسد 1. Axles; shafts; pinions. 2. Ropes.

A. امساس **ïmsäs**, *vn.* A making or letting touch.

A. امساك **ïmsäk**, *vn.* 1. A holding fast. 2. A retaining; a detaining. 3. A withholding; an abstaining from speech; silence. 4. An abstaining; abstinence; self-denial; especially, a solemn commencement of abstinence in a religious fast; hence, the hour of true day-dawn, canonically fixed for so beginning to fast. 5. A being miserly, parsimonious, avaricious; avarice; parsimony. ¶ — *v. t.* To hold; to retain; to be silent, etc. as above.

P. امسال **ïmsäl**, *s. & adv.* (*for* اين سال) This year; the current year.

A. امسح **èmsäh**, *a.* 1. Flat-footed. 2. Small in the buttocks.

A. امسخ **èmsäkh**, *a.* Very or most insipid.

A. امسكه **èmsïkè**, *s., pl. of* مسيك Tenacious soils which do not imbibe water.

A. امسله **èmsïlè**, *s., pl. of* مسل 1. Level plots of ground. 2. Beds of streams.

A. امسى **èmsï**, *a.* Of yesterday; pertaining to yesterday.

A. امسيه **ümsïyyè**, *s.* The point of time when, the sun having completely set, evening begins.

A. امش **èmèshsh**, *a.* Wall-eyed.

A. امشا **ïmshä**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting walk, or go; especially, a driving away. 2. A purging; an operating as a cathartic. 3. A being purged as by medicine.

P. امشاسپند **èmshäspènd**, } *s.* An angel;
P. امشاسفند **èmshäsfènd**, } a tutelary spirit or inferior deity.

A. امشاط **èmshät**, *s., pl. of* مشط Combs.

A. امشاق **ïmshäq**, *vn.* A flogging; a scourging.

P. امشب **ïmshèb**, *s. & adv.* (*for* اين شب) To-night; this night; used during the day, the expression commonly refers to the night just passed, since an oriental day of twenty four hours begins with sunset and night-fall.

T. امشمك **èmïshmèk**, *v. i.* To suck one another.

A. آمص ämïs, *s.* 1. Veal cooked in its skin. 2. Meat jelly.

A. امصار emsär, *s., pl. of* مصر Large towns; cities.

A. امصاص imsâs, *vn.* A making or letting be sucked or sipped.

A. امصال imsâl, *vn.* An injuring; a hurting; a spoiling; also a wasting; an improvidently, or improperly consuming.

A. امصده emsïdè, *s., pl. of* مصاد Mountain peaks; summits.

A. امصره emsïrè, *s., pl. of* مصير Intestines; bowels.

A. امضا emzâ, *a., for* امضى , *q. v.*

A. امضا imzâ, *vn.* 1. A making or letting pass by or through. 2. A completing; a concluding. 3. A signing a document; hence, *s.*, a signature. ا –, *v. t.* To sign. چكمك –, *v. i.* To write one's signature. قومق –, *v. i.* To affix a signature.

A. امضاغ imzâg, *vn.* To be or become fully ripe or fully cooked.

T. امضالتمق imzâlâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be signed.

T. امضالشدرمق imzâlâshdïrmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be mutually signed or inter-signed by the contracting parties.

T. امضالشلق imzâlâshlïmâq, *v. i.* To be mutually signed or inter-signed by the contracting parties.

T. امضالشمق imzâlâshmâq, *v. t. & i.* 1. *Tr.* Mutually to sign or inter-sign documents. 2. *Intr.* To interchange signatures.

T. امضالمق imzâlâmâq, *v. t.* To sign.

T. امضالنمق imzâlânmâq, *v. i.* To be signed.

A. امضغ emzâg, *a.* Very or most pleasant to chew; ripe; well cooked.

A. امضى emzâ, امضا , *a.* Very or most current; very sharp, penetrating, efficacious, valid, etc.

A. امطا emtâ, *s.*, 1. *pl. of* مطا Backs; dorsal regions. 2. *pl. of* مطو Bunches of dates. 3. Equals. 4. Companions; associates.

A. امطا imtâ, *vn.* 1. A procuring a saddle beast. 2. A riding a saddle beast.

A. امطار emtâr, *s., pl. of* مطر Showers of rain.

A. امطار imtâr, *vn.* 1. A making rain to fall. 2. A making some grievous thing fall from the sky on a place or people.

A. امع emmâ', immâ', *a.* 1. Tossed about with each new opinion; fickle-minded; who follows the current opinion. 2. A busybody. 3. A spunging parasite.

A. امعا em'â, *s., pl. of* معى Bowels; intestines. امعاء الارض *s. (Bowels of the earth)* Earthworms, *lumbrici terrestres.* امعاء الوادى *s. (Bowels of the valley)* Deep water-courses between high cliffs.

A. امعاق em'âq, *s., pl. of* معق 1. *(pl.* اماعيق , اماعيق*)* Central parts of extensive deserts. 2. Disagreeablenesses of disposition.

A. امعاق im'âq, *vn.* A deepening.

A. امعال im'âl, *vn.* A driving or keeping one away from his work.

A. امعان im'ân, *vn.* 1. A horse's running far. 2. An animal's retreating to the inmost recesses of his burrow. 3. A scrutinizing; an investigating. امعان نظر ا , *v. i.* To peer into; to scrutinize.

A. امغيلان ummù-gaylân. See in A. ام

A. امق emq, *s. (pl.* آماق*)* The inner corner of the eye.

T. امق ummâq, *v. t.* See اومق

A. امقت emqât, *a.* Very or most hated or hating; repugnant.

T. امك emèk, *s.* Work; labor; trouble; pains. صرف ايتمك –, ويرمك –, *v. i.* To work hard or long; to labor at; to take great pains with.

T. امك emmèk, *v. t.* See ايمك

T. امك emìk, *a.* 1. Sucked; sucked dry. 2. That is frequently sucked, as a bruise; bruised; sore.

A. امكان imkyân, *vn.* 1. A making or letting come within reach or power. 2. A coming within reach or power; a being or becoming possible or practicable. 3. *s.* Possibility; feasibility; practicability. حد امكانده اولمق , درجهٔ امكانده اولمق , دائرهٔ امكانده اولمق *v. i.* To be possible. امكانى اولمق *v. i.* For it to be possible. امكانى مرتبه‌سنده *adv.* As far as possible. عدم امكان *s.* The impossibility of a thing. عديم الامكان *a.* Impossible. على قدر الامكان *adv.* As far as possible.

T. امكانسز imkyânsïz, *a.* Impossible.

T. امكانسزلك imkyânsïzlïk, *s.* Impossibility.

T. امكجه **ėmėkjė**, *adv.* In respect to labor.

T. امكجى **ėmėkjï**, *s.* One who works hard and takes pains.

T. امكدار **ėmėkdär**, *s.* An old and faithful servant.

T. امكداش **ėmėkdäsh**, *s.* A fellow-servant; a fellow-worker; a comrade.

T. امكلاتمك **ėmėklätmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let try to get up and walk, or walk with very great effort.

T. امكلمك **ėmėklėmėk**, *v. i.* To try to get up and walk; to shuffle along; to walk with very great effort.

A. امكن **ėmkėn**, *v. i., 3. pers. sing. masc. pret.* It gave a chance. (See مكما امكن)

A. امكن **ėmkėn**, *a.* 1. Very or most possible or practicable. 2. In Arabic grammar, a noun fully declinable, a perfect triptote.

A. امكنه **ėmkinė**, *s., pl. of* مكان Places; sites.

A. امل **ėmėl**, *s.* (*pl.* آمال) 1. A desire; a wish; a longing; a coveting; hope; aspiration; ambition. 2. An object of desire. صاحب امل , امل صاحبى *s.* One who is devoured with ambition; an ambitious man.

A. امل **ėmėl**, *vn.* A desiring; a wishing; a longing for as an object of ambition. ا —, *v. t.* To long for.

A. آمل **ämil**, *a.* Who has a longing for a thing as an object of ambition.

A. املا **ėmlä**, *s.*, 1. (*pl. of* ملا) Moral qualities. 2. (*pl. of* مل) Fulls; quantities that fill vessels, as cupfuls, etc.

A. املا **imlä**, *vn.* 1. To fill; to cause a thing to fill a receptacle. 2. A writing (not copying the orthography of another); hence, *s.* Orthography; spelling; especially, correct spelling; good spelling. ا — *v. t.* To write. املاسى بوزق *a.* 1. Who spells ill in writing. 2. Ill spelt. املاسى يزنده *a.* 1. Who spells correctly in writing. 2. Rightly spelt. املاى صحيح *s.* Correct spelling. املاى فاسد *s.* False orthography. علم املا *s.* The science of orthography.

A. املاءً **imlä'än**, *adv.* In point of orthography; orthographically.

A. املاج **imlaj**, *vn.* A giving suck.

A. املاح **ėmlăh**, *s., pl. of* ملح 1. Salts. 2. Salt waters. 3. Sciences. 4. Men of science; doctors of science.

A. املاح **ėmlăh**, *a., pl. of* ملح 1. Salted. 2. Of which the waters are salt. 3. Sweet; beautiful; graceful. 4. Agreeable in manners.

T. املاسز **imlasïz**, *a.* 1. Wrongly spelt. 2. Ignorant of orthography.

A. املاط **ėmlat**, *s., pl. of* ملط 1. Untrustworthy persons; thieves; embezzlers. 2. Men of spurious parentage.

A. املاغ **ėmlăg**, *s., pl. of* ملغ Buffoons; low vulgar fellows.

A. املاق **imlăq**, *vn.* A being or becoming poor and indigent; poverty.

A. املاك **ėmlak**, *s., pl. of* ملك 1. Possessions; especially, lands possessed in fee simple. 2. Angels. ميريه — *s.* Crown lands. همايون — *s.* Lands belonging to the Sovereign personally.

A. املاك **imlak**, *vn.* A putting a thing into one's possession and proprietorship. ا —, *v. t.* To confer a thing on one as property.

A. املال **imlal**, *vn.* 1. A causing to become depressed, worried or vexed; a boring or vexing. 2. A being or becoming bored or vexed. ا —, *v. t.* To bore or annoy.

A. املج **ėmlėj**, *a.* Dark; dark-complexioned; brown.

A. املج **ėmlėj**, (**ämülėj?**) *s.* (*for* P. آملة) Emblic myrobalans, *emblica officinalis*.

A. املح **ėmlăh**, *a.* 1. Very or most beautiful. 2. Very or most agreeable, pleasant or gracious. 3. (Hair) slightly sprinkled with grey. 4. Very light bluish grey (eye). املح العينين *a.* Whose eyes are of a very light bluish grey color.

A. املد **ėmlėd**, *a.* Young, fresh, and tender.

A. املس **ėmlės**, *a.* Smooth; smooth-surfaced.

T. املسز **ėmėlsiz**, *a.* Who has no aspiration or ambition.

A. املص **ėmlăs**, *a.* Smooth and slippery.

A. املغ **ėmlăg**, *a.* Very or most vulgar and obscene in talk.

T. املق **imlik**, *s.* See املىق

A. املك **ėmlėk**, *a.* Very great or greatest in possessions.

T. املو **ėmėllü**, -lü, *a.* Ambitious.

T. املمك **ėmilmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To be imbibed by sucking.

A. املود ümlüd, *a.* Young, fresh, and tender.

A. املة emele, *s.* (*pl.* آمل) Aids or helpers to the attainment of aspirations.

P. املة amule, *s.* Emblic myrobalans, *emblica officinalis.*

A. املیا emliyā, *a.*, *pl. of* ملی Rich; opulent.

A. امليد imlid, *a.* Young, fresh, and tender.

A. امليساس imlisās, *vn.* A being or becoming very smooth-surfaced and slippery.

T. املیق imliq, *s.* A capon.

T. املیقلتمق imliqlatmaq, *v. t.* To make or let a cock be castrated.

T. املیقلمق imliqlamaq, *v. t.* To castrate a cock.

T. املیقلنمق imliqlanmaq, *v. i.* For a cock to be castrated.

A. ام em, *a.* 1. Near. 2. Fronting; facing. 3. Easy.

A. امم ümem, *s.*, *pl. of* امت *q. v.*

T. اومق ummaq, *v. t.* See اومق

T. امك emmek, *v. t.* 1. To suck, 2. To imbibe by sucking. — قانی *v. i.* 1. To suck the blood of. 2. To exhaust; to strip of possessions or power.

A. امن emn, *s.* 1. Safety; security. 2. Assurance; faith; confidence.

A. آمن amen, *a.* Very or most safe and secure. 2. Very or most confident. 3. Very or most trusty, trustworthy, or trusted.

A. آمن amin, *a.* 1. Safe; secure. 2. Sure; confident; free from suspicion, doubt or uncertainty. 3. Trusty; trustworthy.

A. امنا emnan, *adv.* In respect of safety.

A. آمنا aminan, *adv.* 1. Safely, in safety. 2. In all confidence; without misgiving.

A. امنا imnā, *vn.* An emitting sperm.

A. امنا ümenā, *s.*, *pl. of* امين Men of confidence entrusted with property, as stewards, keepers, custodians, managers, trustees, superintendents, collectors, etc. 2. Legally credible witnesses; trustworthy witnesses; especially, امنای شرع شریف the official witnesses of a court of justice, whose duty is to witness and officially testify to transactions, (popularly known as "false witnesses".) 3. Name of a sect of Muslims (called also ملامیه), who conceal their doctrine, and who claim to be saints.

A. امنع emnā', *a.* Very or most difficult of approach or accomplishment; impregnable.

A. امنیت emniyyet, *s.* 1. Safety; freedom from fear. 2. Confidence; freedom from suspicion or doubt.

P. امنیت بخش emniyyet-bakhsh, *a.* Who or which gives security or confidence.

P. امنیت بخشی emniyyet-bakhshi, *s.* The quality of giving security or confidence.

A. امنیه ümniyye, *s.* (*pl.* امانی) A desire; a wish; a hope; an aspiration.

P. آمو ümü, *prop. n.* The river Oxus.

A. اموات emvāt, *s.*, *pl. of* میت The dead.

A. امهات emmehāt, *s.*, *pl. of* امه emme.

A. امواج emvāj, *s.*, *pl. of* موج Waves.

A. اموآق emvāq, *s.*, *pl. of* موق Inner corners of eyes.

A. اموال emvāl, *s.*, *pl. of* مال Possessions; effects; goods; riches.

A. امهان emmehān, *s.*, *pl. of* امه emme.

A. امواه emvāh, *s.*, *pl. of* ما Waters.

A. اموت emvet, *a.* 1. Very or most dead. 2. Cold; unfeeling.

A. اموت ümüt, *s.*, *pl. of* امت emt, *q.v.*

T. آموجه ämüjä, vulg. ämjä, *s.* Err. for عموجه, *q. v.*

P. آموخته ämükhtä, *a.* Taught; learnt. آموختکان ازلی (*pl.*) *s.* Prophets, seers or saints, taught from eternity.

P. آموده ämüde, *a.* Collected; strung; prepared; adorned.

A. امور ümür, *s.*, *pl. of* امر Matters; affairs; events; cases; theses. اخرویه — *s.* Matters relating to the future state; spiritual matters. اعتباریه — *s.* Abstractions; matters conceived in the mind. جزئیه — *s.* 1. Specialities; particular or partial matters. 2. Trifles. جمهور — *s.* The affairs of the community, or State. خاصه — *s.* Private affairs. عامه — *s.* General or public affairs. کلیه — *s.* Things or events affecting the universe. — مسلمه *s.* Universally or generally admitted theses.

T. امور ümür, *s.* (*from* A. امور) An unnecessary or annoying ado. ا — *v.i.*

To make a fuss about a trifle. ایدیورسین — *interj.* What a fuss you make!

A. امورات **ümürät**, *s., pl. of* امور *q. v.*

T. امورجی **ümürjü**, *s.* One who is habitually fussy.

T. امورجیلق **ümürjülük**, *s.* Fussiness.

P. اموردیده **ümür-dide**, *a.* Experienced.

F. آموره اتمك **ämöra étmek**, *v. t.* To let fall and set the lower sails of a ship.

P. آموز **ämüz**, *a.* 1. Who learns. 2. Who teaches.

T. اموز **ömüz**, *s.* See اوموز

P. آموزش **ämüzish**, *s.* 1. A learning. 2. A teaching; instruction.

P. آموزگار **ämüzgyär**, *s.* A teacher; an instructor.

P. آموزنده **ämüzendé**, *a.* 1. A pupil. 2. A teacher.

P. آموزی **ämüzi**, *s.* The quality or act of a learner or a teacher. علم آموزی *s.* Education; instruction.

A. امومت **ümümét**, *s.* Maternity.

A. امو **émvéh**, *a.* Very or most watery.

A. امویه **émévíyyé**, *a. pl.* The Umeyyades, erroneously styled Ommiades in Europe.

A. امه **émé**, *s.* (*pl.* اما , اموات) A female slave; a handmaid.

A. امه **émèh**, *vn.* 1. A forgetting; forgetfulness. 2. A confessing; confession.

A. آمه **ämmé**, *a.* (A wound) which cleaves through the skull to the *pia mater*.

A. امهات **ümmähät**, *s., pl. of* ام 1. Mothers. 2. Originals; sources. 3. The four elements; fire, air, water, and earth. 4. The four elementary qualities in things; heat, cold, moisture, dryness. 5. The four humors of the body; blood, serum, bile, and spleen. 6. The four temperaments of the body; sanguineness, phlegmaticness, biliousness, spleenishness. 7. The four fundamental figures of geomancy. ابواب — *s.* The three principal conjugations of the Arabic verb, those three in which the second radical has فتحه for its vowel in the preterite. اسما — *s.* The four chief names of God; viz., اول , آخر , ظاهر , باطن . سفليه — *s.* The inferior elements; fire, air, water, and earth. علويه — *s.* The three sources of human actions; the soul, the mind, and the passions. المسلمين — *s.* The wives of Muhammed, eleven in all.

A. امهاد **émhäd**, *s., pl. of* مهد Slight and flat-topped elevations of land; or, slight flat-bottomed depressions.

A. امهار **émhär**, *s., pl. of* مهر 1. Foals. 2. Firstborn young of beasts.

A. امهار **imhär**, *vn.* A dowering an affianced bride.

A. امهال **imhäl**, *vn.* 1. A prolonging the term within which something has to be done. 2. A postponing some act; a procrastinating. — , *v. t. & i.* 1. To prolong a term. 2. To procrastinate. امهال و اهمال *s.* Delay and neglect. بلا امهال *adv.* Without delay; in all diligence.

A. امهان **imhän**, *vn.* A putting a person or thing to drudgery or common use, as of no account; a treating as of no value; a degrading. — *v. t.* To show contempt by putting to vile uses.

T. امه جه **émèjè**, *adv.* (*for* عامه جه) By united effort or labor; by the public, community.

A. امهده **émhidé**, *s., pl. of* مهاد Beds; carpets skins, or mats spread out to lie upon.

A. امهق **émhäq**, *a.* Of a dead white color.

A. امی **ümmï**, *a.* 1. Maternal. 2. Gentile; hence, ignorant and illiterate as to Arabian culture; or, illiterate as mothers usually are in Arabia. نبی امی *s.* The Gentile prophet foretold in scripture as "the voice of one crying in the wilderness"; or, the illiterate prophet; *i. e.* Muhammed. امی صادق *s. (The truthful Gentile)* and امی گویا *s. (The speaking Gentile)* Muhammed.

P. امیا **imyä**, *s.* In poetry, for امیان

A. امیال **émyäl**, *s., pl. of* میل 1. Cylindrical and rigid bars. 2. Bars of any shape, used as axles, styles, obelisks, mile-stones, beacons, etc. 3. Miles, three to a league.

A. امیت **ümmïyyét**, *s.* 1. Maternity. 2. The quality of being a Gentile; or, illiteracy in respect to Arabian culture.

P. آمیختگی **ämïkhtégï**, *s.* The condition of being mixed or mingled.

P. آمیخته **ämïkhté**, *a.* Mixed; mingled; combined. 2. Compound; com-

posite; complex. 3. Associated; intimate, familiar. 4. *s.* A compound. آمیخته *a.* Mixed together.

P. امید **ümid**, vulg. **ümüd, ümüt**, *s.* 1. Hope; expectation. 2. A thing hoped for. 3. A source or cause of hope. ـا ـ, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To expect, to hope for. 2. *int.* To have hope. باغلق ـ *v. i.* To set hopes upon. بورنی ـ *prop. n.* The Cape of Good Hope (in South Africa). قطع ا ـ کسمك ـ *v. i.* To cease hoping; to abandon hope. کـ ـ *conj.* It is hoped that....; it is to be hoped that..... ویرمك ـ *v. i.* To offer a hope. ـ جای *s.* 1. Room for hope. 2. The person or thing in whom hope is placed. قطع امید *v. i.* To abandon hope.

P. امیدبخش **ümid-bakhsh**, *a.* Who or which holds out hope; especially, God.

P. امیدبسته **ümid-beste**, *a.* Who has fixed hope on something.

T. امیدسز **ümidsiz**, *a.* Hopeless.

T. امیدسزلك **ümidsizlik**, *s.* Hopelessness.

P. امیدکاه **ümid-gyāh**, *s.* A person on whom hope is fixed.

T. امیدلندرمك **ümidlandirmek**, *v. t.* To make hopeful; to fill with hope.

T. امیدلنمك **ümidlanmek**, *v. i.* To become hopeful; to conceive hopes.

T. امیدلو **ümidlü,-lü**, *a.* Hopeful.

P. امیدوار **ümidvār**, *a.* Hopeful. او ـ *v. i.* To be hopeful; to hope.

P. امیدواری **ümidvāri**, *s.* Hopefulness; hope.

A. امیر **emir**, (*pl.* امرا; *fem.* امیره) 1. A commander; a king; a prince; a chief; a ruler; a leader. 2. A descendant of Muhammed. آب حیوان ـ *s. (The lord of the water of life and immortality)* The prophet Khizr. (See خضر). آخور ـ *s.* A master of the horse; an intendant of the Sultan's stables. الامرا ـ *s.* See in امرا. البحر ـ *s.* A naval commander; an admiral. الجیش ـ *s.* A military commander; a general in chief. الحج ـ *s.* The commander of one of the great caravans of pilgrims to Mekka. زنبوران ـ *s.* A queen-bee. صاحب دلق ـ *s. (A prince in a tattered coat)* A dervish; especially the Caliph Ali, or the Caliph Umer (Omar). صارمق ـ *v. i.* To wear the green turban in sign of descent from Muhammed. عم ـ *s. (A lord of a flag)* A pasha of the lowest grade (formerly a bey); especially, an officer who used to invest the princes of Moldavia and Wallachia. المؤمنین ـ *s.* The commander of the believers; the original title bestowed on the caliphs by their subjects and courtiers. نحل ـ *s.* The queen-bee; a title sometimes given to caliph Ali.

T. امیر آخور **emir-äkhür**, vulg. **imrähor**, *s.* See in A. امیر

F. آمیرال **āmirāl**, *s.* A European admiral.

P. امیرانه **emirāne**, *a.* Pertaining to an emir or commander.

P. امیرزاده **emir-zāde**, *s.* A son of an emir or commander.

T. امیرلك **emirlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of an emir; especially, the quality of a descendant of Muhammed. 2. A contry ruled by an emir; a principality.

A. امیره **emire**, *s., fem of* امیر A female leader or commander; especially, a lady claiming descent from Muhammed. عاشق ـ *s. (The lady in love)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.*

P. امیری **emiri**, *s.* 1. The quality of an emir or commander. 2. A state or country ruled over by an emir; a principality.

A. امیز **emyez**, *a.* Very or most distinct or distinguished.

P. آمیز **āmiz**, *a.* Mingling or mingled with. (A termination to compound adjectives.) حکمت آمیز *a.* Mingled with wisdom, or philosophical reason. دروغ آمیز *a.* Mingled with falsehood.

P. آمیز **āmiz**, *s.* 1. A mixing; a combining. 2. A frequenting; a visiting; an associating. 3. Copulation. 4. A mixture; a compound.

P. آمیزش **āmizish**, *s.* As آمیز Nos 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

P. آمیزه **āmize**, *a.* 1. Mixed. 2. Sprinkled with grey.

P. آمیزه **āmize**, *s.* 1. Mixture. 2. Copulation. 3. Temperament; constitution.

P. آمیزه مو **āmize-mū**, *a.* Whose hair is sprinkled with grey.

T. امیك **emik**, *a.* See امك **emik**.

P. آمیغ **āmig**, *s.* As آمیز *s., q. v.*

P. آمیغی **āmigi**, *a.* Real; material; not figurative.

A. امیل **emyel**, *a.* 1. Very or most inclined. 2. Awry; twisted; espe-

cially, whose neck and shoulders are awry. 3. Dastardly.

P. امیله **emîlè**, *s.* Emblic myrobalans, *emblica officinatis.*

A. امیم **emîm**, *a.* Whose skull is cleft; who is unconscious or delirious from a wound in the brain.

A. امین **emîn**, *a.* 1. Safe; secure from danger or fear. 2. Free from doubt, perplexity, or suspicion. 3. Trusty; trustworthy; 4. Strong; firm; safe. 5. *s.* *(pl.* امنا) One to whose care something is confided; a steward; a comptroller; a depositary; a custodian; a trustee; a superintendent; a collector, etc.; also, a valid witness, (at law). 6. God. او — *v. i.* To be sure; to be or feel safe. امین الوحی *s. (He to whom the revelations were committed)* The angel Gabriel. آربه امینی *s.* Comptroller of the Barley supply of the palace and the capital. آلای امینی *s.* A kind of regimental adjutant or paymaster. باروتخانه امینی *s.* Superintendent of the gunpowder-mills. بلد امین *and* البلد الامین *(The sure city)* Mekka. ترسانه امینی *s.* The (former) paymaster-general of the imperial dockyards and navy. دفتر امینی *s.* The keeper of the Doomsday book of the empire. روح امین *and* الروح الامین *s. (The trusty spirit)* The angel Gabriel. شهر امینی *s.* The Prefect of Constantinople. صندق امینی *s.* A chief cashier; a paymaster. ضربخانه امینی *s.* The Master of the Mint (now called ضربخانه ناظری). قویون امینی *s.* The Receiver-General of the sheep-tax. کرك امینی *s.* The Collector-General of customs. مطبخ امینی *s.* The comptroller of the imperial kitchens.

A. آمین **âmîn**, *interj.* Amen.

T. امینلك **emînlik** } P. امینی **eminî** } *s.* 1. Safety; security from danger or fear, or from suspicion. 2. Certainty; freedom from doubt. 3. Trustiness, trustworthiness. 4. Firmness that can be depended on. 5. The quality, office, or duty of a trustee, depositary, or administrator, (See امین).

A. امیه **emyèh**, *a.* Very or most watery.

A. امیه **ûmèyyè**, *s., dim. of* امه 1. A little or pet slave girl. 2. A proper name of men; especially name of the great-grandfather of Mu'aviya the founder of the first dynasty of Islam in Syria, the Benu-Umeyye (the Emeviyye, امویه), erroneously called in Europe the Ommiades (for Umeyyades).

T. ان **èn**, *s.* Width; breadth. (See also اك **èn**)

A. آن **ân**, *s.* *(pl.* اوان, آنات) A moment; an instant. الان *adv.* At this time; at present; now. آن دائم *s.* The ever-present eternity of God. آن واحد *s.* One single moment; an instant. الی الآن *adv.* Hitherto. من الآن *adv.* From this time; henceforward.

P. آن **ân**, *demonstr. pron.* That; you. این و آن *s.* 1. This and that. 2. The present life and the future.

P. ان **ân**, Plural termination of names of rational beings; also, of a few special names of noble things. When the singular ends in ه, the plural is formed in كان for ان. Thus; مردم *a man, pl.* مردمان; زن a woman, *pl.* زنان, فرشته an angel *pl.* فرشتكان. For other things, the plural is formed in ها.

A. ان **in**, *conj.* If. ان شاء الله *interj.* If God will; God willing I hope so!

T. انا **ânâ**, *s.* 1. A mother, human or brute. 2. A motherly woman. 3. The main or fundamental part, the trunk of anything. بابا — *s.* The parents; both parents. انا بابا اولادی *s.* A darling child. انا بابا کونی *s.* A day when mother and father are both at home; hence, a state of noise and confusion. انا دیلی ارغاتی *and* انا لسانی One's mother tongue. اویکی انا *s.* The body of a capstan. باش انا *s.* A step-mother. بیوك انا *s.* A lady superior of a convent. حمام اناسی *s.* The waitress at a public bath for women. سوت اناسی *s.* A wet-nurse; a foster-mother. قاین انا *s.* A (husband's) mother-in-law. لنگر اناسی *s.* The body of an anchor.

T. انا **ânâ**, *a.* Principal; fundamental. انا دیرك *s.* A lower mast. انا لسان *s.* A linguistic stem (from which other languages are derived). انا لغم *s.* A main sewer. انا یول *s.* A main road.

A. انا **ènè**, *pers. pron. 1st. pers. sing.* I.

A. انا **ènâ**, *s.* 1. The special time or season of a thing. 2. Maturity. 3. Delay. 4. For انی *q. v.*

A. انا **ènâ**, *vn.* 1. A being near at hand, or actually come, in point of time. 2. An arriving at maturity; a

being ripe. 3. A being at the boiling or requisite point of heat. 4. A being thoroughly done and cooked.

A. آناء **ānā**, *s., pl. of* انى 1. Halves or portions; watches of the night. 2. Whole daytimes. 3. Spaces of time; periods; terms.

A. آنا **ānān**, *adv.* At a moment. آنا فآنا *adv.* At successive moments; incessantly; occasionally.

A. انا **inā**, *s.* (*pl.* آنيه, *pl. pl.* اوانى) A vessel, pot, or dish of any kind.

A. اناب **enāb**, *s.* Name of a perfume, supposed to be musk.

T. اناباولا **ānā-bābūlā**, *s.* A scene of noise and confusion.

A. انابت **inābēt**, *vn.* 1. An appointing another to be one's *locum-tenens* (نائب). 2. A returning again and again; recurrence. 3. Repentance. 4. A formally renouncing the world and entering into a fraternity of dervishes. انابت آلق *v. i.* To receive the full degree of a brother in a fraternity of dervishes.

A. انابيب **enābīb**, *s., pl. of* انبوب 1. Hollow lengths between nodes of reeds. 2. Pipes; tubes. 3. Spears; lances. 4. Roads; paths. 5. Rows of trees. انابيب الرئه *s.* The bronchial tubes; the air-passages of the lungs.

A. اناث **enāt**, *s.* 1. Calmness; sedateness; gravity and deliberation with gentleness in action. 2. Hope, expectation. طويل الاناة *a.* 1. Longsuffering; patient. 2. Hopeful.

A. آناث **ānāt**, *s., pl. of* آن *q. v.*

A. اناث **inās**, *s., pl. of* انثى Females; women and girls. ذكور و اناث *s.* Men and women.

T. اناج **ānāj**, *a.* 1. Full grown (young beast). 2. Wide awake; able to take care of its own interests (child); capable of becoming a mother.

T. اناجق **ānājiq**, *s., dim. of* انا A little or darling mother; dear mamma.

T. اناجلق **ānājlīq**, *s.* 1. Adult condition; maturity of a young beast. 2. Experienced shrewdness in a clever child.

T. اناجلق **ānājlāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. For a young beast to reach maturity 2. For a child to show mature shrewdness.

A. اناجيل **enājīl**, *s. pl. of* انجيل The Gospels. اربعه ـ *s.* The four Gospels.

A. اناح **ennāh**, *a.* One who habitually hesitates when asked for a gift.

T. اناختار **ānākhtār**, *s.* A key. (Gr. ἀνοικτήριον) اغاسى ـ *s.* A steward. اوغلانى ـ *s.* A page in the palace, under the ديشى . قپو اغاسى ـ *s.* A projecting ward in a key. سرخوش اناختارى *s.* *(A drunkard's key)* A Breguet key to a watch.

A. اناخه **inākhā**, *vn.* A making or letting a camel crouch down. ا ـ, *v. t.* To make or let a camel crouch down.

A. انادر **enādir**, *s., pl. of* اندر Threshing-floors.

P. انار **enār**, vulg. **nār**, *s.* The pomegranate; tree and fruit of *punica granatum.* چچكى ـ *s.* Pomegranate flowers; balaustina flowers, *balaustium.*

A. انارالله **enārā 'llāhū**, *interj.* May God illuminate.....!

P. انارستان **enārīstān**, *s.* A pomegranate orchard.

A. اناره **inārē**, *vn.* 1. A lighting; an illuminating. 2. An enlightening a mind. 3. A gladdening. 4. A shining. ا ـ, *v. t.* To light, etc., as above.

A. آناس **ānās**,
A. اناس **ūnās**,
A. اناسى **enāsī**,
A. اناسيه **enāsīyē**,
} *s., pl. of* انسان, انس Human beings.

A. اناشيد **enāshīd**, *s., pl. of* انشوده Pieces of poetry recited among the people.

T. اناصون **ānāsōn**, *s.* Aniseed, *pimpinella anisum.* (See انيسون)

T. اناطولى **ānādōlū**, *prop. n.* (Gr. ἀνατολή) 1. Asia Minor, from the Egæan to the Persian frontier, and from the Black Sea to the confines of Syria and Mesopotamia. 2. The Asiatic side of the Bosphorus or of the Dardanelles.

T. اناطوليلو **ānādōlūlū**, *a.* (A man) of Asia Minor.

A. اناظم **enāzīm**, *s., pl. of* انظمه *pl. of* نظام 1. Strings of pearls or beads. 2. Bases for series, orders, etc.; such as rules, regulations, laws, etc.

A. آناف **ānāf**, *s., pl. of* انف 1. Noses. 2. Capes, promontories.

F. انافور **ānāfōr**, *s.* (Gr. ἀναφορά) An eddy in a stream. ا ـ *v. i.* To eddy; to form an eddy in a channel.

A. اناف **ūnāfī**, *a.* Large or long-nosed.

A. اناقت **ināqāt**, *s.* Marvelous beauty or grace.

T. اناليق **ānālīq**, *s.* 1. Maternity. 2.

A motherly, matronly woman. 3. A woman who acts as mother to a child or grown person.

A. انالة ĭnālė, *vn.* A making or letting a thing be attained, possessed or enjoyed by another; a giving; a granting; a yielding.

A. انام ĕnām } *s.* Mankind; the human race.
A. آنام ānām }

A. انامل ĕnāmĭl, *s., pl. of* انملة *q. v.*

A. انامة ĭnāmė, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sleep. 2. A killing.

A. انان ĕnnān, *a. (fem.* انانة) 1. Who moans habitually. 2. Twanging; murmuring; rustling; humming.

P. آنان ānān, *pron., pl. of* آن Those.

T. انان ĭnān, *s.* See ايمان

A. انان ŭnān, *vn.* A moaning; a whining; a whimpering.

A. أنان ŭnān, *a.* Who moans much.

F. آناناس ānānās, *s.* The pine-apple, plant and fruit of *ananassa sativa.*

T. اناعق ĭnānmāq, *v. i.* See ايناعق

A. انانيت ĕnānĭyyĕt, *s.* 1. Egoism; egotism.

P. اناهيد ĕnāhĭd, *prop. n.* The planet Venus, (Anaïtis).

P. انائى ĕnā'ī, انايى ĕnāyī, *a.* Egotistical.

P. انائى ĕnā'ī, انايى ĕnāyī, *s.* Egotism; egoism.

A. انابيب ĕnāyĭb, *s., pl. of* انياب, *pl. of* ناب Tusks; tushes; canine teeth.

P. انب ĕnĕb, *s.* The purple egg-plant and its fruit, *solanum melongena.*

A. انبا ĕnbā, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* نبا) Messages; communications. 2. *(pl. of* نبى) Prophets.

A. انبا ĭnbā, *vn.* A communicating. — *v. t.* To communicate; to impart.

A. انبات ĭnbāt, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant grow. 2. A growing. 3. A being or becoming clothed with vegetation. 4. A youth's becoming pubescent.

T. انبات ĭnbăt } *s.* See امبات
T. انباد ĭnbăd }

A. انباذ ĕnbāz, *s., pl. of* نبذ Tittles; small quantities of things.

P. انبار ĕnbār, *a.* 1. Full; filled. 2. Heaped. 3. Which fills.

P. انبار ĕnbār, vulg. ānbār, āmbār, *s.* A heap or accumulation, of manure, earth, stones, etc. آب انبار *s.* A tank, reservoir or pond of water.

T. انبار ānbār, vulg. āmbār, *s. (from* P. انبار) 1. A storehouse; a magazine. 2. A granary. 3. A corn-bin or corn-cellar. 4. The hold of a ship. در انبار اخلك *v. t.* To collect or receive into store. طوب انبارى *s.* The lower deck of a war-ship. قرق انبار *s.* The forty stores; *i. e.,* 1. A general dealer; a dealer in marine stores. 2. The skate-fish, the ray, *raia batis.*

T. انبارجى ānbārjī, *s.* A storehouse-keeper.

P. انبارخانه ānbār-khānė, *s.* A storehouse; a magazine.

P. انباردار ānbār-dār, *s.* As T. انبارجى

P. انبارده ĕnbārdė, *a.* Heaped up; piled up; collected in heaps.

T. انبارلو ānbārlī, *a.* That has a storehouse, granary or hold. — اوج *s.* A three-decker man of-war.

P. انباز ĕnbāz, *s.* 1. A partner; a shareholder. 2. A companion; an associate. 3. An equal; a fellow; a mate.

P. انبازى ĕnbāzī, *s.* Partnership; association; equality.

P. انباشته ĕnbāshtė, *a.* 1. Filled; full; stuffed; crammed. 2. Heaped up. 3. In a heap of ruins. 4. Wealthy. 5. Tanned. 6. *s.* The ground bark of a tan-pit; also, a tan-pit.

A. انباص ĭnbāz, *vn.* A making or letting a bowstring twang.

A. انباط ĕnbāt, *prop. n., pl. of* نبطى Nabatheans, a people who lived along the Lower Euphrates.

A. انباط ĭnbāt, *vn.* 1. A first reaching water when sinking a well. 2. A penetrating. 3. A being or becoming manifest. علم انباط مياه The science of hydraulics as applied to wells.

P. انباغ ĕnbāg, *s.* A fellow-wife, in polygamous marriage.

A. انباق ĭnbāq, *vn.* A breaking wind backwards.

A. انبال ĕnbāl, *s., pl. of* نبل Arabian arrows.

P. انبان ĕnbān, *s.* A bag or wallet, of hide or leather; especially, a whole sheepskin used for the purpose. ناى انبان *s.* A bagpipe.

P. انبانچه ĕnbānchė, *s., dim. of* انبان A small bag of hide or leather.

P. انبانك ĕnbānĕk, *s., dim. of* انبان A small bag of hide or leather.

P. انبانه ĕnbānė, *s.* As انبان, *q. v.*

A. انباه ĭnbān, *vn.* An arousing; an awakening.

A. انبت inbét, *a.* Very or most fertile.

A. انبتات inbitât, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. A being or becoming seedless and impotent to procreate.

A. انبتار inbitâr, *vn.* A being cut off or through.

A. انبثاث inbisâs, *vn.* A being or becoming scattered, spread, dispersed, or diffused.

A. انبثاق inbisâq, *vn.* A bursting forth impetuously. 2. The procession of the Holy Ghost.

A. انبج inbéj, inbij, *s.* The preserved mango.

A. انبجات inbijât, *s., pl. of* انبج Preserved fruits; conserves, as medical preparations.

A. انبذه inbizé, *s., pl. of* نبيذ Wines or syrups made from raisins, dried dates or honey, but not from fresh grapes.

P. انبر inbûr, *s.* Tongs; pincers; forceps; tweezers.

A. انبرا inbirâ, *vn.* A being cut, pared, or shaved down.

A. انبربارس inbirbâris, } vulg. âm-
A. انبربارس inbirbâris, } bérbâris, *s.* The barberry; *berberis vulgaris.*

A. انبساط inbisât, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spread out. 2. The heart's being dilated with joy; cheerfulness; gladness. 3. A being or becoming free from shyness; a being at one's ease with another; freedom; liberty; boldness. 4. A being extended; extension.

A. انبطاح inbitâh, *vn.* 1. A being thrown flat on one's face; a falling prone. 2. A valley's being or becoming wide. 3. (in anatomy) Supination of the fore-arm.

A. انبعاث inbi'âs, *vn.* 1. A being sent; mission. 2. A being impelled or propelled; impulse. 3. An awaking; resurrection.

A. انبعاج inbi'âj, *vn.* 1. A thing's being cleft, rent, or burst. 2. A having the belly ripped open. 3. A bursting forth in a flood. 4. A valley's being or becoming wide.

A. انبغا inbigâ, *vn.* A being or becoming proper, suitable or right; meetness; fitness; suitableness.

A. انبل inbél, *a.* 1. Very or most eminent or worthy. 2. Very or most skillful in shooting or making arrows.

P. انبه inbélé, *s.* The tamarind; *tamarindus indica.*

A. انبوب unbûb, } *s.* (*pl.* انابيب) 1. The
A. انبوبه unbûbé, } internodal tube or joint of a reed, etc. 2. A pipe; a tube. 3. A spear; a lance. 4. A road, path, way. 5. A row of trees; or, perhaps, an alley between two parallel rows. 6. An air-passage of the lungs; a bronchial tube.

P. انبوبه inbûbé, *s.* (*from* A. انبوبه) 1. A joint of a reed; the bobbin of a shuttle. 2. A pipe; a tube; a spout.

P. انبور inbûr, *s.* Tongs; pincers; forceps; tweezers.

T. انبور inbûr, *s.* (*from* P. انبور) A poker for stirring the fire.

P. انبوه inbûh, *a.* 1. Heaped; accumulated. 2. Fallen down in ruin. 3. Much or many; copious or numerous; crowded.

P. انبوهی inbûhí, *s.* 1. Accumulation. 2. Abundance; numerousness.

P. انبه inbé, *s.* The mango, fruit of *mangifera indica.*

P. انبه inbûn, *a.* Poetical contraction of انبوه *q. v.*

A. انبهار inbihâr, *vn.* A panting.

A. انبيا inbiyâ, *s., pl. of* نبي Prophets; messengers of God. سورة انبيا *s.* Name of the 21st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انبياع inbiyâ' *vn.* 1. An offering a reduction of price. 2. T. A meeting a sale; a commodity's selling.

A. انبيق inbîq, *s.* A retort; a still; written with the definite article (الانبيق el-inbîq,) the word is the original of *alembic.* انبيقدن چكمك *v. t.* To distil.

A. انت ènté, *pers. pron. 2. pers. masc. sing.* (*dual.* انتما *pl.* انتم) Thou.

A. انت ènti, *pers. pron. 2. pers. fem. sing.* (*dual.* انتما, *pl.* انتن) Thou.

A. انتاج intâj, *vn.* 1. A beast's bringing forth young. 2. A producing a consequence. ا —, *v. t.* To occasion.

T. انتارى ántârí, *s.* A kind of vest or inner coat.

A. انتباث intibâs, *vn.* A stretching forth the hand to take. 2. A tucking up one's skirts.

A. انتبار intibâr, *vn.* 1. A swelling; a growing in bulk. 2. A blistering (from toil). 3. An ascending.

A. انتباه intibâh, *vn.* 1. An awaking to consciousness. 2. An exercising vig-

ilance; caution; circumspection. انتباه اوزره او *v. i.* To be on one's guard; to be wide awake.

A. انتثار **intisār**, *vn.* 1. A being scattered about. 2. A drawing water into the nostrils and blowing it out again.

A. انتجا **intijā**, *vn.* 1. An obtaining; an attaining. 2. A choosing and taking a confidant. 3. A mutually whispering secrets. 4. A mounting or sitting on a high place. 5. An affecting one by the "evil eye."

A. انتجاب **intijāb**, *vn.* A choosing; a picking; a preferring.

A. انتجاس **intijās**, *vn.* A being or becoming defiled.

A. انتجاع **intijā'**, *vn.* 1. A foraging. 2. A paying a visit in hopes of a favor or benefit.

A. انتجال **intijāl**, *vn.* A being or becoming plainly visible, and then passing away.

A. انتجام **intijām**, *vn.* 1. An observing the courses of the stars. 2. T. A coming to an end; termination.

A. انتحا **intihā**, *vn.* 1. An aiming at; an intending; a purposing. 2. A leaning or reclining against. 3. A trusting to; a relying on.

A. انتحاب **intihāb**, *vn.* 1. A moaning loudly in weeping. 2. A gasping loudly in breathing.

A. انتحات **intihāt**, *vn.* A being cut, chipped, or shaved down.

A. انتحار **intihār**, *vn.* 1. A being ready to kill one another; a flying at one another's throats. 2. A cutting one's own throat.

A. انتحال **intihāl**, *vn.* 1. A claiming as one's own what really belongs to another; especially, a plagiarizing of another's composition. 2. A claiming to belong to any family, tribe or sect.

A. انتحام **intihām**, *vn.* A man's occupying himself about a thing.

A. انتخا **intikhā**, *vn.* A being or becoming proud or arrogant.

A. انتخاب **intikhāb**, vulg. **intakhāb**, *vn.* A choosing; a selecting; an electing; a preferring; selection; election; preference. — *v. t.* To choose, etc. as above.

A. انتخال **intikhāl**, *vn.* A choosing; a selecting.

A. انتدا **intidā**, *vn.* A being or becoming assembled together in council or for conversation.

A. انتداب **intidāb**, *vn.* 1. An answering propitiously. 2. A being or becoming feasible.

A. انتدام **intidām**, *vn.* A being or becoming feasible.

A. انتذار **intizār**, *vn.* A making a vow to do or sacrifice something.

T. انترى **antèri**, *s.* See انتارى

A. انتزاع **intizā'**, *vn.* A tearing or plucking up, out, or away. — *v. t.* To tear up, etc.

A. انتساب **intisāb**, *vn.* 1. A being related to; relation. 2. A being or becoming attached to the household of a grandee. 3. A possessing, or being qualified by something; qualification. — *v. i.* To become attached to the household of a grandee. قدرت انتساب *s.* Endued with power.

A. انتساج **intisāj**, *vn.* A being or becoming woven or interwoven.

A. انتساخ **intisākh**, *vn.* An annulling; an obliterating; a doing away with. 2. A copying a writing. — *v. t.* 1. To do away with. 2. To copy.

A. انتساف **intisāf**, *vn.* 1. A pulling up by the root. 2. A pulling down to the foundation.

A. انتساق **intisāq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming arranged in good order.

A. انتشا **intishā**, *vn.* 1. A growing; a springing up. 2. A being or becoming slightly intoxicated.

A. انتشاب **intishāb**, *vn.* 1. A laying in a store of. 2. An adhering to, or sticking in a thing.

A. انتشار **intishār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spread open; a being expanded. 2. A being published or disseminated. 3. A being dispersed or diffused. 4. A being or becoming distended. بولق — *v. i.* To spread; to be spread.

A. انتشاف **intishāf**, *vn.* An imbibing or absorbing a fluid.

A. انتشاق **intishāq**, *vn.* A snuffing up into the nostrils. — *v. t.* To snuff up into the nostrils.

A. انتصا **intisā**, *vn.* A picking; a choosing.

A. انتصاب **intisāb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming set upright. 2. A standing upright; or, a sticking one's self bolt

upright before a person. 3. A being put in a place; or placed in office. 4. (in Arabic grammar) A triptote noun's being in the accusative case; a verb's being in the subjunctive mood.

A. انتصات intisāt, *vn.* A being or becoming silent.

A. انتصاح intisāh, *vn.* A following advice and good counsel.

A. انتصار intisār, *vn.* A taking revenge; a becoming victorious in a quarrel or fight.

A. انتصاص intisās, *vn.* A bride's being enthroned on a sofa for congratulation.

A. انتصاف intisāf, *vn.* 1. A being divided into two equal parts. 2. A day's being at noontide. 3. A lunar month's being at full moon. 4. An obtaining full justice or full payment.

A. انتضا intizā, *vn.* An unsheathing.

A. انتضاج intizāj, *vn.* 1. A ripening; a maturing. 2. A becoming thoroughly done or well cooked.

A. انتضاح intizāh, *vn.* A sprinkling water over the private parts after ablution for divine service.

A. انتضاد intizād, *vn.* A being stowed, or arranged in piles.

A. انتضال intizāl, *vn.* 1. A contending in archery. 2. A contending in boasting.

A. انتطاح intitāh, *vn.* Horned beasts' butting against each other.

A. انتطاق intitāq, *vn.* A putting on or wearing a girdle.

A. انتظار intizār, *vn.* A looking forward in hope, expectation, or impatience for something. الانتظار اشد من النار *prov.* Expectation is more fierce than fire (Hope deferred maketh the heart sick). انتظار اوزره اولق *v. i.* To be in expectation or on the outlook for something.

A. انتظام intizām, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming arranged in a line or series. 2. A being or becoming in good order and regularity; order; arrangement; adjustment; discipline of troops. انتظام اوزره اولق *v. i.* To be in good order, in a perfect state of discipline, etc. انتظام بولق *v. i.* To become well arranged; to get into order.

A. انتعات int'āt, *vn.* 1. A qualifying; a describing; a characterizing. 2. A being qualified.

A. انتعاش int'āsh, *vn.* 1. A recovering one's footing from a slip or stumble. 2. An invalid's recovering health. 3. A discarded official's recovering his position.

A. انتفا intifā, *vn.* 1. A being driven away, repelled or expelled. 2. A being banished. 3. A being negative or negatived; negation; non-existence; absence.

A. انتفاخ intifākh, *vn.* 1. A being inflated and swollen; a being puffed up or puffed out. 2. A being or becoming tumid. 3. The day's being high, having the sun risen to a notable altitude.

A. انتفاد intifād, *vn.* An obtaining one's due from a debtor.

A. انتفاش intifāsh, *vn.* 1. A being hairy, downy or feathery. 2. A having the hair dishevelled. 3. An animal's shaking out or bristling up (as feathers on a bird). 4. A thing's being soft and plumped out, as when stuffed or padded. 6. A muscle's bellying out fully and plumply. 7. A nose's being broad and flat.

A. انتفاص intifās, *vn.* A sprinkling the privities with water after passing urine.

A. انتفاض intifāz, *vn.* 1. As انتفاص *q. v.* 2. A thing's being shaken to clear it of dust. 3. Dust's being shaken off.

A. انتفاع intifā', *vn.* A being benefited; a profiting. — *s.*, a gain; benefit; advantage. ا —, *v. i.* To profit.

A. انتفال intifāl, *vn.* 1. An asking; a begging; a demanding. 2. A ridding one's self of a thing. 3. A performing supererogatory acts of worship (نافله).

F. آنتيقا antiqa, *s.* See آنتيقا.

A. انتقا intiqā, *vn.* A picking; a choosing. ا —, *v. t.* To pick; to select.

A. انتقاب intiqāb, *vn.* A woman's veiling herself or being veiled.

A. انتقاث intiqās, *vn.* A digging out.

A. انتقاد intiqād, *vn.* 1. A receiving ready cash or coin. 2. A separating out bad coins. 3. A child's becoming a lad.

A. انتقار intiqār, *vn.* 1. A picking; a choosing. 2. A scrutinizing; an in-

vestigating. 3. A scraping and scooping out. 4. A bird's pecking. 5. A being or becoming cavernous or hollow.

A. انتقاش **intïqăsh**, *vn.* A making or letting (a seal, etc.) be engraved.

A. انتقاص **intïqăs**, *vn.* 1. A lessening; a diminishing. 2. A being or becoming decreased or diminished; decrease; diminution.

A. انتقاض **intïqăz**, *vn.* 1. A falling to pieces; a being pulled to pieces; demolition; disintegration. 2. A compact's being or becoming broken.

P. انتقاض‌پذیر **intïqăz-pèzïr**, *a.* 1. Demolished or fallen into ruin. 2. Disintegrated.

A. انتقاط **intïqăt**, *vn* A minutely enquiring into.

A. انتقال **intïqăl**, *vn.* 1. A thing's moving or being moved; transition; progress. 2. A migrating; migration. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To move, etc., as above. انتقال دار بقا *s.* *(The passage to the world of permanency)* Death. سریع الانتقال *a.* 1. Transitory; inconstant; fickle. 2. Quick in apprehending.

A. انتقام **intïqăm**, *vn.* A taking revenge; a taking vengeance; revenge, vengeance. اخذ انتقام ا, انتقام آلمق *v. i.* To take revenge, to take vengeance (دن from, *i. e.*, on a person). عزیز ذو انتقام *a.* The all-powerful, jealous God.

A. انتقاه **intïqăh**, *vn.* 1. A recovering from sickness; recovery. 2. A being or becoming satisfied as to having thoroughly investigated and understood a matter; perfect conviction.

A. انتکا **intïkyă**, *vn.* An obtaining one's due.

A. انتکاب **intïkyăb**, *vn.* A taking a thing on the shoulder.

A. انتکات **intïkyăt**, *vn.* A falling down on one's back.

A. انتکاث **intïkyăs**, *vn.* A being injured, hurt, spoilt, infringed or violated.

A انتکاس **intïkyăs**, *vn.* 1. A being inverted. 2. A falling headlong. 3. A stooping forwards, head foremost.

A. انتکاف **intïkyăf**, *vn.* 1. A turning one's self around. 2. A going; a migrating. 3. A going to pieces. 4. A being infringed or violated.

A. انتله **èntŭlè**, *s.* Zedoary. انتلهٔ بیضا *s.* White zedoary, called also روی, found in Europe. انتلهٔ سودا *s.* Black zedoary, called also هندی, as coming from India.

A. انتم **èntŭm**, *pers. pron. 2d. pers. pl. masc.* You, ye.

A. انتما **èntŭmà**, *pers. pron., 2d. pers. dual, masc. & fem.* You two.

A. انتما **intïmă**, *vn.* A being related to, or claiming kindred with. صواب انتما *a.* Correct or satisfactory.

T. انتمك **èntmèk**, *v. t.* A causing or allowing a beast to be castrated.

A. انتن **èntèn**, *a.* Very or most fetid or offensive.

A. انتن **èntŭnnà**, *pers. pron., 2d. pers. pl. fem.* You, ye.

F. آنتنا **ăntènà**, *s.* A yard or gaff of certain sails.

A. انتوا **intïvă**, *vn.* 1. An intending; an aiming at a thing in any effort. 2. A remaining; a dwelling in.

A. انتها **intïhă**, *vn.* 1. An observing a prohibition. 2. A finishing; a coming to an end. 3. An attaining, an arriving. 4. *s.* An extreme; a limit; an end, term. بولق – *v. i.* To come to an end.

A. انتهاب **intïhăb**, *vn.* A carrying away plunder. ا –, *v. t.* To carry off as spoil.

A. انتهاج **intïhăj**, *vn.* A finding or taking a path (نهج).

A. انتهار **intïhăr**, *vn.* 1. A bleeding obstinately; hemorrhage. 2. The bowels' being violently fluxed; diarrhœa; dysentery; bloody flux. 3. A driving away with invectives.

A. انتهاز **intïhăz**, *vn.* A seizing, making good use of an opportunity. ا –, *v. t.* To take an opportunity.

A. انتهاس **intïhăs**, *vn.* A nibbling with the front teeth.

A. انتهاش **intïhăsh**, *vn.* 1. As انتهاس, *q. v.* 2. A tearing the flesh with the nails, in grief.

A. انتهاض **intïhăz**, *vn.* 1. A rising to one's feet. 2. A setting out; a starting.

A. انتهاك **intïhăk**, *vn.* 1. An enfeebling; a debilitating. 2. An abasing.

T. انتی **intï**, *s.* A trifle; a nothing. انتی پنتی شیلر *s.* Things of no account.

A. انتیاط **intïyăt**, *vn.* 1. A being hung. 2. A being or going far off; absence; distance.

F. آنتيقا ântiqà, *s.* An antique.

T. انتيقاجى ântiqàjî, *s.* A dealer in antiques.

A. انثا insâ, *vn.* 1. A backbiting. 2. A disdaining; a refusing

A. انثا ûnsâ, *a. for* انثى *q. v.*

A. انثار insâr, *vn.* 1. A hurting the nose of a person, making it bleed; a making one fall on his nose. 2. A blowing the nose. 3. A snuffing water into the nostrils and blowing it out again. 4. A speaking through the nose.

A. انثام insitâm, *vn.* A using foul language.

A. انثجاج insijâj, *vn.* A flowing violently; a pouring; a rushing.

A. انثجار insijâr, *vn.* Water's welling up and overflowing.

A. انثداغ insidâg, *vn.* A head's being broken or cleft.

A. انثرام insirâm, *vn.* A tooth's being broken off; a poetical hiatus.

A. انثقاب insiqâb, *vn.* A being pierced, bored, perforated.

A. انثلام insilâm, *vn.* A being hacked, notched; a being breached.

A. انثماغ insimâg, *vn.* 1. A being bruised, smashed, or crushed. 2. A wound's suppurating.

A. انثمام insimâm, *vn.* 1. A hustling or attacking one in a crowd. 2. A body's dwindling away. 3. A growing old and infirm.

A. انثنا insinâ, *vn.* A being or becoming bent, doubled back on itself; a river's winding.

A. انثى ûnsâ, انثا, *a.* Female; feminine.

A. انثيال insiyâl, *vn.* 1. Loose earth or sand's pouring down in large quantities. 2. People's rushing together from all sides. 3. Words' issuing as a torrent from the mouth.

A. انثيان ûnsâyân, *s., dual of* انثى 1. Two females or feminines. 2. The two testicles.

P. آنجا ân-jâ, *s. & adv.* 1. That place. 2. In that place; there.

A. انجا injâ, *vn.* A delivering or preserving. ا –, *v. t.* To save; to deliver; to preserve.

A. انجاب ènjâb, *a., pl. of* نجيب Noble; of good blood, (men or beasts).

A. انجاب injâb, *vn.* A being of a noble lineage.

A. انجاث ènjâs, *s., pl. of* نجث 1. Coats of mail. 2. Pericardiums. 3. Homes.

A. انجاح injâh, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one succeed; a granting success. 2. A being or becoming successful; success. ا – *v. t.* To accomplish.

A. انجاد ènjâd, *s., pl. of* نجد 1. High lands; table lands. 2. Braves; heroes.

A. انجاد injâd, *vn.* 1. A helping. 2. An answering a request or prayer favorably.

A. انجاز injâz, *vn.* 1. A performing the request of another. 2. A fulfilling a promise. 3. A dispatching a worsted or wounded foe. ا –, *v. t.* To perform; to fulfil.

A. انجاس ènjâs, *s., pl. of* نجس Unclean things.

A. انجاس injâs, *vn.* A making or letting become unclean.

T. آنجاق ânjâq, *adv. & conj.* See آنجق

A. انجام ènjâm, *s., pl. of* نجم Stars.

P. انجام ènjâm, *s.* 1. An end; an extremity; a termination. 2. The conclusion or close of an act. 3. An ultimate state, result or effect of an act. بولق – *v. i.* To end, terminate or result. كار – *s.* The result of a matter or act. ويرمك – *v. i.* To arrange so as to conclude a matter. سعادت انجام *a.* Propitious.

P. انجام‌پذير ènjâm-pèzîr, *a.* Finished; concluded.

P. انجبار ènjèbâr, *s.* Septfoil; tormentil, *tormentilla officinalis, potentilla tormentilla.* اوتى – *s.* Septfoil; tormentil.

A. انجبار injibâr, *vn.* 1. A bone's being set, healed, or re-united. 2. Fractions' being added together. 3. A being brought into a satisfactory condition.

T. انجتمك injitmèk, *v. t.* See ايجتمك

P. انجخت ènjâkht, *s.* Wish; desire; coveting; lust.

P. انجدان ènjûdân, *s.* The assafœtida plant, *narthex assafœtida.*

A. انجذاب injizâb, *vn.* A being attracted; attraction.

A. انجذاذ injizâz
A. انجذار injizâr
A. انجذام injizâm
vn. A being cut through and severed.

A. انجراد injirâd, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming naked. 2. A being stripped off.

A. انجرار injirâr, *vn.* 1. A being drawn or dragged along. 2. A being drawn out, extended, or prolonged.

3. An extending to a thing. 4. A tending to or resulting in. 5. (in Arabic grammar) A (noun's) being in the genitive case.

P. انجره enjéreh, *s.* The nettle, *urtica.*

A. انجزار injizâr, *vn.* Water's ebbing, retreating, becoming shallow.

A. انجزاع injizâ', *vn.* A being cut or broken in two; a being severed; parting.

A. انجزام injizâm, *vn.* 1. A being broken through, in two. 2. A being cut through or off. 3. (in Arabic grammar) A (noun, verb, or particle's) having the final consonant without a vowel.

A. انجس enjés, *a.* Very or most unclean, canonically.

A. انجعاب inji'âb, *vn.* A being thrown or dashed to the ground.

A. انجعاف inji'âf, *vn.* 1. A being plucked up by the roots. 2. A being overthrown, prostrated or thrown down; a collapsing.

A. انجفال injifâl, *vn.* 1. A hurrying away from a place. 2. A going away; departure.

T. آنجق ânjâq, *adv.* Only; solely; merely. 2. Just. 3. Hardly; barely.

T. انجق ânjâq, *conj.* But; on the other hand; however.

T. انجك enjik, *s., dim. of* انيك *q. v.*

T. انجك injik, *s.* See اينجك

A. انجل enjel, *a.* 1. Spacious; large; long and broad. 2. Having large eyes.

P. انجل enjil, *s.* The holly-hock, *althœa rosea,* etc.; or, the marsh-mallow, *althœa officinalis,* or, the common mallow, *malva sylvestris.*

A. انجلا injilâ, *vn.* 1. An appearing clear, bright, and manifest; — *s.*, manifestation; freedom from veil, cloud, or dullness. 2. A veil or shade's being lifted or removed.

A. انجلاب injilâb, *vn.* A being taken or driven in droves to a place of sale.

A. انجلاع injilâ', *vn.* 1. A being manifest and visible. 2. A veil's being removed.

T. انجلمك injelmek, See اينجلمك

T. انجلمك injlemek, *v. i.* See اينكلمك

T. آنجلين ânjâleyin, *adv.* 1. In that manner. 2. To that degree. 3. According to that; so.

A. انجم enjûm, *s., pl. of* نجم Stars.

A. انجماد injimâd, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming frozen. 2. A being or becoming coagulated. 3. A being or becoming solidified.

A. انجماع injimâ', *vn.* A being or becoming collected; an assembling; a collecting; a meeting.

P. انجم‌سپاه enjûm-sipâh, *a.* (A king) with troops numerous as the stars.

P. انجم‌سوز enjûm-sûz, *a.* (The sun) which burns up the stars (*i. e.* causes them to vanish).

P. انجمن enjûmen, *s.* 1. A place of meeting; a place where people assemble. 2. A meeting; an assembly. 3. A society; an association. دانش — *s.* The Academy of Science at Constantinople. کهکشان — سور — *s.* A festive gathering. *s. (The company of straw-bearers)* The milky way. گردون‌پیما — *s. (The company that traverses the revolving sphere)* The seven planets.

P. انجمنگاه enjûmengyâh, *s.* A place of assembly.

T. انجنمك injinmek, *v. i.* See اينجنمك

T. انجو injû, inji, *s.* See اينجو

P. انجوج enjûj, *s.* Wood of aloes, *agallochum.* انجوج مندلی *s.* Aloes-wood of Mandal (the best variety).

P. انجوخ enjûkh, *s.* 1 A wrinkle; a crease; a furrow; a corrugation. 2. A shriveled state.

P. انجوخیده enjûkhîdeh, *a.* Wrinkled; creased; furrowed; shriveled.

P. انجوغ enjûgh, *s.* As انجوخ

T. آنجه ânjâ, *adv.* 1. Hardly; barely; only; just. 2. According to....

T. انجه injé, *a.* See اينجه

T. انجه‌لك injélik, *s.* See اينجه‌لك

T. انجه‌لنمك injélânmek, *v. i.* See اينجه‌لنمك

T. آنجه‌لين ânjâléyin, *adv.* See آنجلين

T. انجی injî, *s.* See اينجو

A. انجياب injiyâb, *vn.* 1. A being torn or slit. 2. The clouds' clearing off. 3. The day's passing away. 4. A being clear, free, open.

A. انجيال injiyâl, *vn.* 1. A going round or about. 2. Dust's rising in the air in clouds.

P. انجيده enjîdeh, *s.* The white horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

P. انجيده enjîdeh, *a.* Minced; sliced; broken up.

A. انجيذخ enjîzakh, *s. (from.* P. انجيده*)* An account-book.

P. انجير **enjīr**, vulg. **injīr**. *s.* 1. The tree and fruit of *ficus carica*. 2. A hole. 3. The anus. آدم ـ *s.* Adam's fig; *i. e.* The prickly pear, fruit of *opuntia vulgaris;* or, the sycamore fig, fruit of *ficus sycamorus*. دلّن ـ , قوشي ـ *s.* The beccafico, *motacilla ficedula*. ارکك انجير *s.* The male fig, (not eatable). الله انجير , or ـ الله *s.* Figs dried and selected for exportation. بادنجان انجيرى *s.* vulg. **pātlijān-injīrī**) The purple fig. ـ تيپ *s* As ارکك انجير *q. v.* عربستان انجيرى *s.* As انجير آدم *q. v.* قوطى انجيرى *s.* Figs in drums. لوپ انجيرى *s.* Name of a delicate large green fig. وزير انجيرى *s.* Name of a large green fig. ياش انجير *s.* A fresh fig.

P. انجيره **enjīre**, *s.* As انجير

T. انجيك **injīk**, *s.* See انجك

A. انجيل **injīl**, *prop. n.* (*pl.* اناجيل) The Gospels, or any one of them; also, the New Testament, entire. اهل انجيل *s.* A Christian.

A. انجيلى **injīlī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Gospel; evangelical. 2. Who believes in the Gospel; a Christian.

A. انجيليه **injīlīyye**, *s.* The herb angelica, *archangelica officinalis*.

T. آنجيلين **ânjīleyin**, *adv.* Err. for آنجلين *q. v.*

A. انجيه **enjiyye**, *s.*, *pl. of* نجى 1. Whisperings. 2. Confidants.

T. انچقرتمق **inchqirtmaq**, *v. i.* To cause or allow to hiccup or sob.

T. انچقرق **inchqirīq**, *s.* 1. A hiccup. 2. A sob.

T. انچقرمق **inchqirmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To hiccup. 2. To sob.

P. آنچنان **ân-chunān**, *a.* Such; such like; such as that.

A. انح **enn**, *vn.* A gasping.

A. انحا **ennā**, *s.*, *pl. of* نحو 1. Directions; bearings. 2. Regions; districts, quarters. انحاى تعليميه *s.* The four constituent operations in teaching or investigation, (1) تقسيم exhaustive subdivision, (2) تحليل analysis, (3) تحديد definition, and (4) برهان demonstration.

A. انحا **innā**, *vn.* 1. A pointing or directing towards. 2. An intending; a trying. 3. An averting the eyes.

A. انحاف **innāf**, *vn.* A making lean and thin.

A. انحال **innāl**, *vn.* 1. A giving. 2. An appropriating, destining a thing to a person.

A. انحباس **innibās**, *vn.* A being or becoming confined, restricted, or imprisoned; imprisonment; restriction; constriction; mortmain, etc.

A. انحتات **innitāt**, *vn.* A being rubbed or shaken off; removal.

A. انحجاز **innijāz**, *vn.* 1. A being inhibited, prohibited, prevented, and abstaining from something. 2. A being or becoming separated from one another.

A. انحداب **innidāb**, *vn.* A being or becoming convex or hunch-backed.

A. انحداد **innidād**, *vn.* A being or becoming thin, slender, sharp, or pointed; thinness; slenderness; sharpness; pointedness; acuteness.

A. انحدار **innidār**, *vn.* 1. A going down a declivity. 2. A being precipitous. 3. A swelling from a blow.

A. انحذاف **innizāf**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off, severed or detached. 2. A being elided or suppressed; elision; suppression; omission.

A. انحذام **innizām**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. A being finished quickly.

A. انحراد **innirād**, *vn.* A meteor's darting along the sky.

A. انحراف **innirāf**, *vn.* A turning to one side; a deviating; deviation; declination; deflexion. پوصله ـ *s.* The variation of the compass. خاطر ـ *s.* Displeasure; or, a feeling offended, hurt, aggrieved. سفلين ـ *s.* The reflexion of the epicycle in the two inferior planets. سمت قبله ـ *s.* The azimuth of the direction of Mekka at any place. مزاج ـ *s.* An illness. منظر ـ *s.* Parallax. (usually called اختلاف منظر).

A. انحس **ennās**, *a.* Very or most inauspicious.

A. انحسار **innisār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming removed. 2. A being or becoming uncovered.

A. انحساس **innisās**, *vn.* A disintegrating; a dispersing; a falling to pieces.

A. انحسام **innisām**, *vn.* A being cut through or off.

A. انحشا **innishā**, *vn.* A being stuffed, padded or wadded.

A. انحصار **innisār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming confined within narrow bounds; limitation; restriction; seige. 2. The voice's being compressed

between the tongue and palate in pronouncing. 3. A commodity's being the subject of a monopoly; monopoly. 4. A being checked, restrained; restriction; restraint; inhibition. اصول — *s.* The system of monopoly.

A. انحصام **inhiṣām**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken; fracture.

A. انحطاط **inhiṭāṭ**, *vn.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. A being lowered, diminished or degraded; diminution; degradation; decline. 3. A being put or thrown down; a being paid down. 4. A being depressed; depression. 5. A disease's remitting and diminishing. افق — *s.* Dip of the horizon. جزئى — *s.* A partial remission of violence in a disease. كلى — *s.* The total remission or final termination of a disease.

A. انحطام **inhiṭām**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken in small pieces.

A. انحف **inḥāf**, *a.* Very or most emaciated, thin or lean.

A. انحقاق **inḥiqāq**, *vn.* A knot's being firm, tight and hard.

A. انحكاك **inḥikyāk**, *vn.* A being scraped or scratched; a being scraped out or away.

A. انحلاب **inḥilāb**, *vn.* A fluid's oozing out; a dripping with fluid; a running with moisture.

A. انحلال **inḥilāl**, *vn.* 1. A knot's being or becoming loose, untied or undone. 2. A being or becoming disintegrated. 3. A being or becoming liquefied, melted or dissolved. 4. A being resolved into constituent elements. 5. A being chemically analyzed. 6. A problem's being solved 7. An oath's being void or voided. 8. An assembly's breaking up or being broken up.

A. انحلام **inḥilām**, *vn.* A dreaming.

A. انحماص **inḥimāṣ**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thin, slender or attenuated. 2. A swelling's subsiding.

A. انحماق **inḥimāq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming deficient in intellect or judgment; stupidity; imbecility. 2. An acting like a fool, boor, or clown. 3. A humbling one's self; an acknowledging folly.

A. انحمال **inḥimāl**, *vn.* A being carried away; a being tempted or led astray.

A. انحنا **inḥinā**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent, curved, or crooked; a bending; a curving; a stooping or bowing; the spine's being or becoming deformed; a bend; a curvature.

T. انحنار **anaḳhtār**, *s.* See اناختار

A. انحناع **inḳhiṭā'**, *vn.* A journeying; a traveling; wandering; roaming.

A. انخدار **inḳhidār**, *vn.* 1. A woman's retiring, or keeping herself, or being kept behind a curtain. 2. A woman's being modest, and keeping away from strange men.

A. انخداع **inḳhidā'**, *vn.* 1. A being deceived, cheated or duped. 2. A being cheated by collusion, and in appearance only.

A. انخراط **inḳhirāṭ**, *vn.* 1. A crooked stick's being smoothed or straightened forcibly. 2. A being or becoming emaciated or thin. 3. A being conical towards one or both ends, being fusiform. 4. Pearls or beads' being pierced and strung. 5. A going very fast. 6. A flying out at one with bad language. 7. An inconsiderately undertaking.

A. انخراع **inḳhirā'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming split or broken; fracture. 2. A joint's being dislocated; dislocation. 3. A being out of sorts, out of health; a being low; a being depressed; depression.

A. انخراق **inḳhirāq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming rent, burst, split. 2. A being or becoming large, wide, profuse or diffuse. 3. A telling a lie. 4. The wind's blowing.

A. انخرام **inḳhirām**, *vn.* 1. A being cut or broken through or away. 2. A becoming extinct.

A. انخزاع **inḳhizā'**, *vn.* 1. A being cut through or off. 2. A being or becoming broken and bent, through age or weakness.

A. انخزال **inḳhizāl**, *vn.* 1. A being cut through or off. 2. A walking heavily, from weakness. 3. A being unable or unwilling to answer.

A. انخساف **inḳhisāf**, *vn.* 1. A sinking into the earth; a being swallowed up. 2. A caving in. 3. An eye's collapsing in its socket. 4. The moon's being eclipsed.

A. انخضاع **inḳhiḍā'**, *vn.* A leaning to one side.

A. انخع **inkhā'**, *a.* Very or most odious, heinous, or mortal.

A. انخفا **inkhĭfā**, *vn.* A being or becoming concealed; concealment.

A. انخفاض **inkhĭfāz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming low, depressed or abased; depression; abasement; subsidence. 2. A star's being or becoming below the horizon. 3. A planet's being on the perigee side of its mean distance from the earth; also, being nearer to the earth than another with which it is in conjunction. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* A being in the genitive case. 5. *(do.)* A letter's being of the class called مخفضه, pronounced with depression of the tongue; as are all the letters but خ, ص, ض, ط, ظ, and غ and ق.

A. انخلاع **inkhĭlā'**, *vn.* 1. A being torn up, out, or away. 2. A being or becoming dislocated; dislocation. 3. A being dismissed; dismissal.

A. انخماص **inkhĭmās**, *vn.* As انخماص No. 2. *q. v.*

A. انخناث **inkhĭnās**, *vn.* 1. A being languid, slouching and vacillating in manner. 2. A being flaccid.

A. انخناس **inkhĭnās**, *vn.* A lagging or slinking back.

A. انخناق **inkhĭnāq**, *vn.* A being or becoming suffocated, or asphyxiated in any way.

T. اند **ĕnd**, *s.* A space between joints. اند بند *a.* Made up of nodes and internodes.

P. اند **ĕnd**, *s.* Odd, left over after tens have been reckoned; used to represent any number from three to nine between tens. بیست و اند Twenty odd.

P. اند **ĕnd**, *v. subs., indicat. pres., 3d. pers. pl.* Are; they are.

T. آند **ănd**, *s.* An oath. ایچمك – *i.* To take an oath; (derived from the ancient test by poison). بوزمق – *v. i.* To violate one's oath. ویرمك – *v. i.* To make or ask one to take an oath.

A. اندا **ĕndā**, *a.* For اندی *q. v.*

P. اندا **ĕndā**, *s.* 1. Plaster, mud or stucco 2. A plasterer. 3. Calumny; slander; backbiting.

A. اندا **ĕndā**, *s., pl. of* ندا 1. Rains. 2. Moisture. 3. Liberalities.

A اندا **ĭndā**, *vn.* 1. A wetting; a moistening. 2. A being liberal in giving.

P انداخت **ĕndākht**, *s.* A laying down; a laying on; a throwing; a propelling. ا – *v. t.* 1. To throw; to shoot. 2. To fire; to discharge.

P. انداخته **ĕndākhtè**, *a.* 1. Laid; laid down. 2. Thrown; projected. 3. Fired; discharged.

A. انداد **ĕndād**, *s., pl. of* ند Similars; peers; rivals; competitors; adversaries; opposites.

P. انداز **ĕndāz**, *a.* Who or which lays, throws, propels or discharges, (a termination to numerous compounds).

P. اندازه **ĕndāzè**, *s.* 1. Measure. 2. Proportion. 3. A Turkish cloth measure of about twenty six inches. اندازه‌سنی آلمق *v. i.* To estimate the ability of a man, or the importance and consequences of a matter. اندازه‌یه کلمك *v. i.* To be capable of estimate; also, to be reasonable.

T. اندازه‌لك **ĕndāzèlĭk**, *s.* 1. A quantity sufficient for, or requiring an endaze in measure. 2. Any thing sold by the endaze.

T. اندازه‌لمك **ĕndāzèlèmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To measure. 2. To compute or estimate.

T. اندازه‌لنمك **ĕndāzèlănmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be measured or measurable. 2. To be computed, estimated or computable.

A. انداس **ĕndās**, *a., pl. of* ندس Intelligent; shrewd; thoughtful.

P. اندام **ĕndām**, *s.* 1. Shape; figure; stature. 2. Beauty; symmetry of form. 3. The body. 4. A member of the body. 5. A manner, mode or method; a custom; a habit. 6. Order; regularity; good condition. آینه‌سی – *s.* A mirror of the full length of the figure. پیش –, شرم –, نهانی – *s.* The privy parts. بی – *a.* Shapeless; misshapen. سیم – *a. (Silver bodied)* Fair; snow-white.

A. اندام **ĭndām**, *vn.* A making or letting one regret and repent.

P. اندام خارك **ĕndām-khārĕk**, *s., dim.* A stick or instrument used for scratching the back.

P. اندام دانا **ĕndām-dānā**, *a.* Cognizant of form; especially, any one of the five senses.

T. اندامسز **ĕndāmsĭz**, *a.* Shapeless; graceless; ill-proportioned.

T. اندامسزلق **ĕndāmsĭzlĭq**, *s.* Shapelessness; want of proportion.

T. اندامله اندامله **endāmlāmāq**, *v. t.* To shape in graceful form.

T. اندامله اندامله **endāmlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be shaped out. 2. To acquire a graceful shape.

T. اندامله اندامله **endāmlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Which has form. 2. Having a body. 3. Graceful; symmetrical.

P. اندايش اندايش **endāyish**, *s.* 1. A coating, as with plaster, gilt or paint. 2. Any material used as a coating to a substance.

P. اندايشگر اندايشگر **endāyishgĕr**, *s.* A plasterer or whitewasher; a gilder.

P. اندايه اندايه **endāyĕ**, *s.* 1. A plasterer's trowel. 2. Detraction.

A. انداح انداح **indibāh**, *vn.* A bowing the back and head too low at divine service.

A. انداغ انداغ **indibāg**, *vn.* A hide's being or becoming tanned.

A. اندثار اندثار **indisār**, *vn.* A being or becoming effaced.

A. اندر اندر **ĕndĕr**, *a.* Very or most rare.

A. اندر اندر **ĕndĕr**, *s.* (*pl.* اناذر) A threshing floor.

P. اندر اندر **ĕndĕr**, *prep.* 1. In. 2. Into.

P. اندر اندر **ĕndĕr**, *a.* Step, (a suffix used to denote a relationship by marriage, as پدر اندر and پداندر, step-father; مادراندر and مداندر, step-mother; etc.).

A. اندرا اندرا **indirā**, *vn.* The bursting out and spreading of fire or inundation.

A. اندراج اندراج **indirāj**, *vn.* 1. A progressing or ascending step by step. 2. A scroll's being or becoming rolled up. 3. A people's becoming extinct. 4. A containing; a being contained within something else.

A. اندراس اندراس **indirās**, *vn.* A being or becoming an unsightly ruin, or utterly obliterated.

P. اندرجاه اندرجاه **ĕndĕrjāh**, *s.* One of the five intercalary days in the old Persian year.

P. اندرخور اندرخور **ĕndĕrkhŭr**, *a.* Worthy; fit; convenient.

P. اندرز اندرز **ĕndĕrz**, *s.* 1. Advice; admonition. 2. A parable; an anecdote. 3. A testamentary bequest, command or precept.

T. اندرك اندرك **ĕndĕrĕk** (?), *s.* Bindweed, bearbind, wild convolvulus?

P. اندركاه اندركاه **ĕndĕr-gyāh**, *s.* As اندرجاه *q.v.*

T. ايندرمك اندرمك **ĕndirmĕk**, *v. t.* See ايندرمك

P. اندرون اندرون **ĕndĕrūn**, *s.* 1. The interior of a thing. 2. The ladies' apartments of a palace. آغالرى — *s.* The eunuchs of the Sultan's palace. اندروندن چيقمه *a.* Who has entered private life after having seen service in the Sultan's palace. اندرون همايون *s.* The ladies' apartments of the Sultan's palace, and their occupants.

P. اندرونه اندرونه **ĕndĕrūnĕ**, *s.* The interior of anything.

P. اندرونى اندرونى **ĕndĕrūnī**, *a.* 1. Inner; interior. 2. Pertaining to the Palace.

T. آندز آندز **ăndĭz**, *s.* See آنديز

A. اندساس اندساس **indisās**, *vn.* A thing's burying itself or being buried in the earth.

A. اندعا اندعا **indi'ā**, *vn.* A being called and answering; response; consent.

A. اندعاص اندعاص **inda'ās**, *vn.* A corpse's moldering away to dust.

A. اندفاع اندفاع **indifā'**, *vn.* 1. A being driven out, pushed away, propelled, or expelled. 2. A taking one's self off; a going away. 3. A starting; a beginning.

A. اندفاق اندفاق **indifāq**, *vn.* A being suddenly poured out in a large body.

A. اندفان اندفان **indifān**, *vn.* A being buried in the earth.

T. آندق آندق **ăndăq**, *adv.* So much; that much; to that degree.

A. اندقاق اندقاق **indiqāq**, *vn.* 1. A being broken small and fine; pulverization. 2. A door's being knocked at.

P. اندك اندك **ĕndĕk**, *s., dim. of* اند 1. A small number; a few. 2. A small quantity; a little. اندك اندك *adv.* Little by little; gradually. اندك شمار *a.* Few in number.

A. اندكاك اندكاك **indikyāk**, *vn.* A being or becoming level or leveled.

A. اندكام اندكام **indikyām**, *vn.* A getting into a narrow, uncomfortable place.

P. اندك ساله اندك ساله **ĕndĕk-sālĕ**, *a.* Young.

P. اندك سخن اندك سخن **ĕndĕk-sŭkhān**, *a.* 1. Taciturn. 2. *adv.* In short; in fine. 3. — *s.* An abstract of a document.

A. اندلاق اندلاق **indilāq**, *vn.* A slipping out, as a sword out of its scabbard.

T. آندلشدرمق آندلشدرمق **ăndlāshdĭrmāq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to take oath mutually.

T. آندلشمق آندلشمق **ăndlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To take oath with another; to bind one's self with others under an oath.

T. آندلو آندلو **ăndlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Bound by an oath; under a vow.

A. اندم ėndėm, *a.* Very or most penitent or regretful.

P. آندم ān-dėm, *adv.* 1. At that moment; then. 2. Immediately; at once. درآن دم *adv.* In the very same moment; instantly.

A. اندماج ėndimāj, *vn.* 1. An entering or being entirely within a thing. 2. A being or becoming circular or spherical.

A. اندماس ėndimās, *vn.* As اندماج No. 1.

A. اندمال ėndimāl *vn.* A wound's becoming healed.

T. اندن ėndėn, vulg. ėndėn, *abl. of* او *or* اول *q. v.*

P. آندنه āndėnė, *s.* See آنتا

P. اندوخته ėndūkhtė, *a.* 1. Collected; heaped up; massed. 2. Acquired; amassed.

P. اندود ėndūd, *a.* (*for* اندوده) 1. That is crusted or coated upon something. 2. Coated, painted, or incrusted with. 3. *s.* A coating applied, such as white-wash, plaster, gilding, etc. زر اندود *a.* Gilded. گل اندود *a.* Coated with clay; washed or plastered.

P. اندوده ėndūdė, *a.* As اندود Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

P. اندوز ėndūz, *a.* Who or which collects, acquires or amasses. ظلمت اندوز *a.* Very dark. عبرت اندوز *a.* Exemplary; wonderful.

T. آندوز āndūz, *s.* See آندیز

P. اندوه ėndūh, *s.* Care; anxiety; trouble; grief.

P. اندوهگین ėndūhgīn } *a.* Anxious;
P. اندوهناک ėndūhnāk } sorrowful; oppressed with care.

T. انده ėndė, vulg. ėndė, *loc. of* او *or* اول *q. v.*

P. انده ėndūh, *s.* (for اندوه in verse) See اندوه.

A. اندهاش ėndihāsh, *vn.* A being or becoming terrified; terror.

A. اندی ėndė, اندا, *a.* Very or most liberal or munificent.

T. اندی ėndi, *conj.* See امدی

A. انديأس ėndiyās, *vn.* 1. A being trodden under foot. 2. A being trodden out on the threshing-floor.

A. انديال ėndiyāl, *vn.* 1. A hanging down. 2. The copious discharge in diarrhœa. 3. A migrating.

T. آنديز āndiz, *s.* Elecampane, *inula helenium.*

P. انديش ėndish, *a.* Who thinks. (Termination for compounds.) بد انديش *a.* Malicious; malevolent. خيرانديش *a.* Benevolent. عاقبت انديش , دور انديش *a.* Prudent; cautious.

P. انديشه ėndishė, *s.* 1. Thought; consideration; reflexion; meditation. 2. An idea. 3. Care; anxiety; perplexity. 4. Doubt; suspicion. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To reflect or meditate. 2. To be anxious.

P. انديشه‌گر ėndishėgyăr, *a.* 1. Thoughtful. 2. Anxious.

P. انديشه‌گری ėndishėgyărī, *s.* 1. Thoughtfulness. 2. Anxiousness; anxiety.

T. انديشه‌لندرمك ėndishėlăndărmėk, *v.t.* To make or let one be anxious.

T. انديشه‌لنمك ėndishėlănmėk, *v. i.* To become anxious.

T. انديشه‌لو ėndishėlī, -lū, *a.* Thoughtful; anxious.

P. انديشه‌مند ėndishėmėnd, *a.* Thoughtful; anxious.

P. انديشه‌مندی ėndishėmėndī, *s.* Thoughtfulness; anxiety.

P. انديشه‌ناك ėndishėnāk, *a.* Thoughtful; anxious.

P. انديشيده ėndishīdė, *a.* Conceived or reflected on in the mind.

A. انديه ėndiyė, *s., pl. of* ندى 1. Rains. 2. Moisture. 3. Liberalities.

A. انذار inzăr, *vn.* A warning; a threatening; a dissuading. ا—, *v. t.* To warn, dissuade or threaten.

A. انذال ėnzāl, *a., pl. of* نذيل Base; vile; wretched (persons).

A. انذعاب inzi'āb, *vn.* A continued flowing of water.

A. انذعاف inzi'āf, *vn.* A becoming out of breath.

A. انذهال inzihāl, *vn.* A being or becoming forgotten, neglected or disordered.

A. انذياب inziyāb, *vn.* A being or becoming melted; liquefaction.

A. انذياج inziyāj, (*for* انذئاج) *vn.* A being or becoming torn, rent, burst.

A. انذياع inziyā', *vn.* A secret's being or becoming known, divulged, or spread abroad.

A. انزال ėnzāl, *s., pl. of* نزل 1. Halting-places; stations for travelers. 2. Provisions prepared for guests.

A. انزال inzāl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting descend. 2. A making or let-

ting a traveller alight. 3. God's sending rain, revelations, etc. down from heaven. 4. An emitting *semen*. ا —, *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To make or let descend. 2. *(int.)* To emit *semen*.

A. انزجار **inzijâr**, *vn.* A refraining in consequence of warning, threat, or prohibition.

P. انزروت **enzerût**, *s.* Sarcocolla.

A. انزعاج **inzi'âj**, *vn.* A being forced and torn from a place; expulsion.

A. انزعاق **inzi'âq**, *vn.* A traveling quickly.

A. انزمام **inzimâm**, *vu.* 1. A beast's being fastened with a halter or noserope. 2. A being restrained, and dutiful.

A. انزوا **inzivâ**, *vn.* A retiring to, or living in a place of seclusion; a leading a hermit's life of contemplation and asceticism.

A. انزه **enzeh**, *a.* Very or most void of anything bad.

A. انزيال **inziyâl**, *vn.* A going away; a departing; a disappearing.

A. آنس **ânes**, *a.* Very or most sociable and familiar.

A. آنس **ânis**, *a.* Sociable; tame and familiar.

A. انس **ins**, *s.* 1. Man; mankind. 2. An intimate friend; a familiar companion. انس و جن *s.* Men and the genii.

A. انس **uns**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sociable, friendly, intimate; sociability; familiarity; intimacy. 2. An animal's being or becoming tame; tameness.

A. انس **ânûs**, *s., pl. of* انوس Tamed; domesticated (beasts).

A. انسا **ensâ**, *a.* For انسى, *q. v.*

A. انسا **ensâ**, *s., pl. of* نسى Things thrown away or abandoned as useless.

A. انسا **insâ**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be forgotten. 2. A postponing. 3. A selling on credit.

A. انساب **ensâb**, *s., pl.,* (A.) *of* نسب 1. Relations. 2. Relationships. 3. Relatives; kin; kindred. (B.) *Of* نسبت 4. Ratios; proportions. 5. Logarithms. 6. T. *sing.* A logarithm; a logarithmic number.

A. انسال **ensâl**, *s., pl. of* نسل Children; offspring.

A. انسال **insâl**, *vn.* A begetting children; a having issue.

A. انسام **ensâm**, *s., pl. of* نسم 1. Respirations. 2. Breaths of air.

A. انسان **insân**, *s. (pl.* اناس, اناس, انس, انامى) 1. A human being; man; mankind. 2. The pupil of the eye. 3. The tip of a finger. انسان العين *s.* The pupil of the eye; or, the little image seen reflected in it. عين الانسان *s.* 1. The eye of man. 2. Man's own self. 3. What man most prizes; as, his honor or reputation. سورة انسان (سورة الانسان) The 76th chapter of ihe Qur'an; called also سورة دهر

A. انسانى **insâni**, *a.* Human; pertaining to man.

A. انسانيت **insâniyyet**, *s.* 1. Human nature. 2. Humanity; kindness of man to his fellow-creatures. صاحبى — *s.* A humane man.

T. انسانيتسز **insâniyyetsiz**, *a.* Inhuman; cruel.

T. انسانيتلو **insâniyyetli,-lû**, *a.* Humane.

A. انسب **ensab**, *a.* 1. Very or most appropriate, or suitable. 2. Very or most noble in lineage. 3. Very or most tender and delicately amatory (poetry).

A. انسبا **ensibâ**, *a., pl. of* نسيب Well-born; nobly descended.

A. انسبات **insibât**, *vn.* A being or becoming somewhat long and lanky.

A. انسباك **insibâk**, *vn.* A being or becoming cast into ingots.

A. انسجار **insijâr**, *vn.* 1. Hair's hanging down loosely. 2. A going in a continuous series or succession.

A. انسجال **insijâl**, *vn.* A being poured out as from a bucket.

A. انسجام **insijâm**, *vn.* 1. A flowing along; a running smoothly. حسن انسجام *s.* A flowing and cadenced style, whether in prose or verse.

A. انسحا **insihâ**, *vn.* A strip's being pared or peeled off.

A. انسحاب **insihâb**, *vn.* 1. A skirt's being trailed on the ground. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* An extension of the government of a word over another to a third word, in apposition to the second.

A. انسحاج **insihâj**, *vn.* A being stripped, peeled or flayed off.

A. انسحاط **insihât**, *vn.* A dropping down straight, erect.

A. انسحاق **inṣiḥāq**, *vn.* 1. A being brayed and triturated to a powder; also, a being pounded soft; also, a being threadbare; a being worn. 2. Tears being suddenly shed in a torrent. 3. *(Bi.)* Contrition of a penitent.

A. انسحال **inṣiḥāl**, *vn.* 1. A being peeled, barked, shelled or skinned. 2. A having an eloquent and easy delivery in speaking.

A. انسداد **inṣidād**, *vn.* A being or becoming closed, blocked up, or obstructed.

A. انسدار **inṣidār**, *vn.* 1. A running down hill. 2. A going or doing quickly. 3. Hair's hanging loosely.

A. انسدال **inṣidāl**, *vn.* A dangling; a hanging pendulous.

A. انسدام **inṣidām**, *vn.* 1. A being closed. 2. A sore's being healed. 3. A well's being filled up or covered over.

A. انسر **ensur**, *s., pl. of* نسر Vultures.

A. انسراب **inṣirāb**, *vn.* 1. A wild beast's going into its hole. 2. Water's flowing; or, a flowing quickly. 3. A being tall of stature; (the stature's) being tall.

A. انسراح **inṣirāḥ**, *vn.* 1. A lying on the back with the legs wide apart. 2. A being or becoming naked; nudity. 3. A being nimble or swift.

A. انسراط **inṣirāṭ**, *vn.* A morsel's gliding easily and agreeably down the gullet.

A. انسراق **inṣirāq**, *vn.* A stealing away and hiding one's self; becoming hid.

T. انسز **ensiz**, *a.* Lacking width; narrow.

T. آنسز **ānsiz**, vulg. **onsuz**, *adv.* Without him, her, it or that.

T. آنسز **ānsiz**, *(for* آکسز*)* *a.* Sudden; *adv.* Suddenly; without warning.

T. انسزجه **ensizjè**, *a., dim. of* انسز Somewhat narrow.

T. آنسزجه **ānsizjā**, *adv.* Somewhat suddenly.

T. آنسزلق **ānsizliq**, *s.* Suddenness.

T. انسزلك **ensizlik**, *s.* Narrowness.

T. آنسزين **ānsizin**, *adv.* Suddenly.

A. انسطاح **inṣiṭāḥ**, *vn.* A lying flat on the back motionless.

A. انسعار **inṣi'ār**, *vn.* A blazing; a flaming.

A. انسفاق **inṣifāq**, *vn.* A being closed.

A. انسفاك **inṣifāk**, *vn.* A being poured out, shed or spilt.

A. انسكاب **inṣikyāb**, *vn.* 1. A being poured out, shed or spilt. 2. Water's flowing or running.

A. انسكاك **inṣikyāk**, *vn.* A taking and following a road or course.

A. انسلا **inṣilā**, *vn.* Grief or anxiety's being dispelled.

A. انسلاب **inṣilāb**, *vn.* 1. A being stripped, spoiled, despoiled. 2. A being taken away. 3. A being negatived, denied. 4. A beast's going along quickly.

A. انسلات **inṣilāt**, *vn.* A slipping away from the hand or presence.

A. انسلاخ **inṣilākh**, *vn.* 1. A beast's being flayed. 2. A being stripped of clothes. 3. A skin's, etc. being stripped off; or, being cast off, sloughed off. 4. A day's breaking, appearing. 5. The moon's being in the last day before a new moon.

A. انسلاع **inṣilā'**, *vn.* A being cracked, split or fissured.

A. انسلاك **inṣilāk**, *vn.* 1. A taking and following a road, order, series, or progression. 2. A being or becoming strung in a row, on a string.

A. انسلال **inṣilāl**, *vn.* 1. A sword's slipping out, or being drawn out. 2. A slipping away quietly from a place.

T. انسلشدرمك **inslåshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to become familiar friends with each other.

T. انسلشمك **inslåshmèk**, *v. i.* To become a familiar friend with another; to become mutually familiar friends.

A. انسماح **inṣimāḥ**, *vn.* A being generous or munificent.

T. انسون **ānsån**, *s.* See اینسون

A. انسى **ensā**, انسا, *a.* Who suffers pain in the sciatic nerve, or in the femoral vein or artery.

A. انسى **inṣī**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* انس, اناسى*)* A man; a human being. 2. The left, the near side of a beast. 3. The side of a member or limb next the body, or next its fellow. 4. The inner surface of a bow. (In Nos. 2, 3, and 4, the contrary is وحشى).

A. انسى **inṣī**, *a.* 1. Human; pertaining to man or mankind. 2. Tame; domesticated. 3. Left; near (side of a

beast). 4. Inner (side of a member).

A. انسياب **insiyâb**, *vn.* 1. Water's flowing. 2. A snake's gliding.

A. انسياق **insiyâq**, *vn.* 1. A being driven along from behind. 2. A following; an obeying; a being led or guided.

A. انسيت **ûnsiyyet**, *s.* Sociable and friendly familiarity. ا —, *v. i.* To be on sociably familiar terms with another.

T. انسيتلو **ûnsiyyetlî,-lû**, *a.* Sociable; affable; pleasant; agreeable.

T. انش **enish**, *s.* See اينش

A. انشا **inshâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making, building, or constructing; construction. 2. God's creating. 3. A composing; a writing. 4. A making or letting originate, spring up or grow. 5. A nurturing, or bringing up a child. 6. — *s.* The art of letter-writing. 7. A book of letters actually written in correspondence. 8. A book of models for letters. 9. The art of ship-building. 10. Architecture. ا —, *v t.* To make, build, construct, etc. as above. دفترى — *s.* A book of models of letters, petitions, etc. مكتبى — *s.* A school of architecture and construction; especially, a school of naval architecture.

A. انشاءالله **inshâ'â'llâh**, *interj.* Err. for ان شاء الله, *q. v.* in ان .

A. انشاب **inshâb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting fasten to a thing 2. A hunter's catching game with net, trap, etc.

P. انشاپرداز **inshâ-perdâz**, *a.* Who polishes and perfects style in literature.

A. انشاد **inshâd**, *vn.* 1. A crier's crying an article. 2. A reciting poetry. ا —, *v. t.* To cry, to recite, etc. as above.

A. انشار **inshâr**, *vn.* A raising from the dead; a resuscitating.

A. انشاز **enshâz**, *s., pl. of* شز Mounds; hillocks; eminences.

A. انشاز **inshâz**, *vn.* 1. A raising, lifting up. 2. God's reassembling the dispersed elements of the dead.

A. انشاط **inshât**, *vn.* A causing to be sprightly and lively.

A. انشاق **inshâq**, *vn.* 1. A snuffing into one's nostrils. 2. A making or letting be snuffed up.

A. انشائى **inshâ'î**, *a.* 1. Relating to creation, production, construction or building. 2. *(gram.)* Imperative or optative (word or sentence). انشائيه مكتبى *s.* A school of architectural science; especially, of naval architecture.

A. انشباب **inshibâb**, *vn.* A being or becoming adolescent; adolescence.

A. انشتات **inshitât**, *vn.* A being or becoming subdivided, branched, dispersed, scattered, various.

A. انشتار **inshitâr**, *vn.* Eversion (of the eyelid, or of the lower eyelid).

T. انشته **enishtè**, *s.* A brother-in-law, the husband of a man's sister. (See قاين).

A. انشجار **inshijâr**, *vn.* Sleep's fleeing from one's eyes.

A. انشخاب **inshikhâb**, *vn.* A spirting out plentifully.

A. انشداح **inshidâh**, *vn.* A lying on the back with the legs wide apart.

A. انشداخ **inshidâkh**, *vn.* A hollow thing's being crushed, cracked or broken.

A. انشراح **inshirâh**, *vn.* 1. A heart's being dilated and cheered; gladness; cheerfulness; exhilaration. 2. A question's being solved; solution; explanation.

A. انشراق **inshirâk** } *vn.* A being or be-
A. انشرام **inshirâm** } coming cracked, split or fissured.

A. انشط **enshât**, *a.* Very or most lively, sprightly or frisky.

A. انشطا **inshitâ** } *vn.* A branching
A. انشعاب **inshi'âb** } out into subdivisions.

A. انشعال **inshi'âl**, *vn.* A flaming; a blazing.

A. انشقاق **inshiqâq**, *vn.* A being or becoming split, cracked, fissured or divided. عصا — *s. (A splitting of the staff)* A split taking place in any matter. فجر — *s.* The breaking of the dawn. قمر — *s.* The splitting in two of the moon, (one of the legendary miracles of Muhammed). سورهٔ انشقاق *s.* The chapter of the splitting; name of the eighty-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انشلال **inshilâl**, *vn.* 1. A torrent's beginning to rush headlong. 2. Rain's pouring down in torrents.

T. انشلو **enishlî,-lû**, *a.* Sloping downwards. يوقشلو — *a.* Undulating: uphill and downhill.

A. انشمار **inshimâr**, *vn.* 1. A tucking

up the skirts or trowsers. 2. A preparing for work.

A. انشمال **inshimāl**, *vn.* As انشمار No. 2.

A. انشناج **inshināj**, *vn* A being or becoming puckered and wrinkled.

A. انشوا **inshivā**, *vn.* A being or becoming roasted, broiled, or fried, by fire alone.

A. انشوده **unshūdė**, *s.* (*pl.* اناشيد) A piece of poetry recited among the people.

A. انشيال **inshiyāl**, *vn.* A being raised; elevation.

A. انصا **ensā**, *s., pl. of* نصى The best men.

A. انصاب **ensāb**, *s., pl. of* نصب 1. Pillars or obelisks of stone. 2. Idols formerly worshipped at Mekka by the pagan Arabs.

A. انصاب **insāb**, *vn.* 1. A tiring; a fatiguing. 2. A wearing out; a debilitating; a weakening.

A. انصات **insāt**, *vn.* 1. A putting to silence. 2. A being or becoming silent; silence.

A. انصار **ansār**, *s., pl. of* ناصر 1. Helpers, assistants, auxiliaries, abettors. 2. *(n. u.* انصارى) Those inhabitants of Medina who invited Muhammed and his adherents to their city, and were the first to take up arms in behalf of Islam.

A. انصارى **ansārī**, *s., n. u. of* انصار A single man of the Medina ansars. (See انصار No. 2.)

A. انصاف **ensāf**, *s., pl. of* نصف 1. Halves. 2. Middle-aged persons.

A. انصاف **insāf**, *vn.* 1. A halving; a taking or giving the half. 2. A being half done, half through. 3. A doing justice to; *s.*, justice; moderation; a sense of justice; a conscience. ا –, *v. i.* To have a sense of justice; to act with equity; to be moderate and equitable. انصافك يوق مى *interj.* Hast thou no conscience, no sense of justice? بى انصاف *a.* Unjust.

T. انصافسز **insāfsiz**, *a.* 1. Unjust; having no sense of equity; having no moderation or no conscience. 2. That is contrary to equity.

T. انصافسزلق **insāfsizliq**, *s.* 1. Injustice. 2. An unjust act. 3. Want of moderation, consideration, and equity. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To be unjust. 2. To act without moderation.

T. انصافلو **insāfli,-lu**, *a.* Just; equitable; conscientious; conformable to equity.

A. انصبا **ensibā**, *s., pl. of* نصيب Shares; portions.

A. انصباب **insibāb**, *vn.* 1. A being poured into or out of a vessel. 2. A stream's flowing.

A. انصباح **insibāh**, *vn.* A dawn's breaking, becoming day. *(Bi.)*

A. انصباغ **insibāg**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dyed. 2. A being baptized.

A. انصداع **insidā'**, *vn.* A being or becoming cracked or split.

A. انصراح **insirāh**, *vn.* A being or becoming clear, evident or manifest.

A. انصراع **insirā'**, *vn.* 1. A being dashed to the ground. 2. A having an epileptic fit.

A. انصراف **insirāf**, *vn.* 1. A returning. 2. A departing. 3. A turning or being turned in some other direction; a being averted or diverted. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* A noun's being declinable or declined; having all three cases, and admitting the distinction of definite and indefinite in all three. 5. *(astron.)* A planet's breaking contact after occultation. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To return. 2. To turn aside; to be diverted or averted.

A. انصرام **insirām**, *vn.* 1. A being cut through or broken. 2. A season's coming to an end. 3. A man's separating himself from others.

A. انصف **ensāf**, *a.* Very or most equitable.

A. انصل **ensul**, *s., pl. of* نصل Heads of spears or arrows; blades.

A. انصلات **insilāt**, *vn.* A walking or running so as to outstrip others.

A. انصلاح **insilāh**, *vn.* A being or becoming sound; soundness; validity.

A. انصياغ **insiyāg**, *vn.* 1. A being cast in a mould, 2. A being put into some good shape.

A. انضاج **indāj**, **inzāj**, *vn.* 1. A cooking thoroughly. 2. A bringing to maturity; a causing to ripen. 3. A thoroughly digesting in the stomach. 4. A maturing humors in the body; coction.

A. انضاد **enzād**, *s., pl. of* نضد 1. Things which are piled one over the other in layers. 2. Shelves. 3. Strata. انضاد الجبال

s. The rocks and strata of mountains. السحاب — s. Masses of clouds. القوم — s. The members of a people in assembly.

A. انضار inzär, vn. A causing to look fresh and beautiful.

A. انضباط inzibät, vn. 1. A being bound fast. 2. A being in good order or discipline; a being well managed.

A. انضجاع inzijä', vn. A lying down on one's side.

A. انضر änzär, a. Very or most fresh and beautiful.

A. انضمار inzimär, vn. A growing thin and shriveled from lack of nourishment.

A. انضمام inzimäm, vn. 1. A thing's being doubled on itself in folds; a being folded. 2. A being added as an adjunct or supplement; a being appended or associated. سعادت انضمام a. Prosperous or salutary.

T. انطارى entärï, s. See انتارى

A. انطاع entä', s., pl. of نطع Leathern mats cushions or mattresses.

A. انطاق intäq, vn. 1. A making or letting speak. 2. God's endowing with speech.

A. انطباخ intibäkh, vn. A being cooked.

A. انطباع intibä', vn. 1. A being stamped impressed or imprinted; a being printed. 2. A thing's having a certain quality, habit, or disposition imprinted on it.

A. انطباق intibäq, vn. 1. A being covered over another thing; a being shut down over anything; also, a coinciding; an exactly fitting over in shape and size. 2. A consonant's (ص, ض, ط, ظ) being pronounced with the palate and tongue close to one another (the reverse of انفتاح q. v.).

A. انطفا intifä, vn. A fire or light's being or becoming extinguished; extinction.

P. انطفا پذير intifä-pezïr, a. Extinguished.

A. انطلاس intiläs, vn. A being or becoming hid or secret; concealment.

A. انطلاق intiläq, vn. 1. A being or becoming loosed or released; release 2. A going away; departure. 3. The countenance's having a cheerful, smiling expression.

A. انطماس intimäs, vn. A being totally obliterated; obliteration.

A. انطوا intivä, vn. A being folded or rolled up. سعادت انطوا a. Prosperous; felicitous.

A. انطياع intiyä', vn. A conforming willingly and submissively.

A. انظار enzär, s., pl. of نظر Acts of looking; also, kindnesses; favors.

A. انظام enzäm, s., pl. of نظم Lines; rows or files; strings.

A. انظلام inzilüm, vn. A submitting to wrong or oppression.

A. انظمه enzimä, s., pl. of نظام 1. Strings of pearls or beads. 2. Methodical arrangements; regularities. 3. Orders; rules; regulations; constitutions; institutions. 4. Things by which order is preserved; supports; stays.

A. انعات in'ät, vn. A being worthy of description and eulogium.

A. انعاظ in'äz, vn. A being in heat and sexually excited.

A. انعام en'äm, s., pl. of نعم Cattle including camels (the singular is said to signify only a camel). سورهٔ انعام s. Name of the sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انعام in'äm, vn. 1. God's bestowing blessings on a man. 2. A giving as an act of favor or charity to an inferior; donation; — s. (pl. انعامات) a donation; a gift; a benefaction; bounty. ا—, v. t. To give as a favor to an inferior.

A. انعامات in'ämät, s., pl. of انعام Gifts; benefactions.

A. انعدال in'idäl, vn. A straying; a deviating from a path.

A. انعزال in'izäl, vn. 1. A being removed or dismissed from office. 2. A being or going apart from the world.

A. انعطاف in'itäf, vn. A being or becoming bent or inclined.

A. انعصاب in'isäb, vn. A being or becoming hard, firm or obstinate.

A. انعصار in'isär, vn. A having the juice expressed.

A. انعصام in'isäm, vn. A being prevented or preserved from evil.

A. انعطاف in'itäf, vn. A being bent, inclined, deflected, turned in a different direction; flexure; deflection; refraction. انعطاف شعاع s. The refraction of light.

A. انعقاد **in'iqād**, *vn.* 1. A knot's being or becoming tied. 2. An agreement's being concluded. 3. A being coagulated, curdled, or solidified.

P. انعقاد پذیر **in'iqād-pezīr**, *a.* 1. Tied. 2. Concluded. 3. Solidified; curdled; coagulated.

A. انعقار **in'iqār**, *vn.* A beast's back's being galled with its saddle.

A. انعكاس **in'ikyās**, *vn.* 1. A being inverted. 2. A being reflected or repercussed from a surface; reflexion; 3. *(logic) s.* Distribution of a term; convertibility of terms in a proposition. صدا ـ *s.* Echo; reverberation.

A. انعم **en'am**, *a.* 1. Very or most soft and tender. 2. Very or most fresh, and healthy (plant).

A. انعم **en'um**, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* نعمت*)* Blessings; comforts of life. 2. *(as* 1*)* Beneficent gifts; benefactions. 3. *(of* نعم*)* States of ease, comfort, prosperity.

A. انعماد **in'imād**, *vn.* A resting on, or being supported by posts or columns.

A. انعمام **in'imām**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing a turban.

A. انعوا **in'ivā**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent or curved.

T. انغاریه **angārīyyā**, *s.* Any forced and unpaid labor. آتش ـ, *v.i.* To treat a request or command as unjust, and to execute it in a perfunctory manner. دکدمك ـ *v. t.* To listen carelessly and in a perfunctory manner.

T. آنغیت **angit** } *s.* The ruddy goose,
T. آنغید **angid** } *anas casarca.*

A. انغراز **ingirāz**, *vn.* A pointed thing's being thrust or forced into a substance.

T. انغریه **angārīyyā**, *s.* See انغاریه

T. آنغرمق **angirmaq**, *v. i.* See آکرمق

A. انغماس **ingimās**, *vn.* A being plunged or immersed in a fluid.

A. انغسال **ingisāl**, *vn.* A being cleansed with water.

A. انغماض **ingimāz**, *vn.* 1. A shrinking away. 2. The eyes' being cast down modestly.

A. انغلاق **ingilāq**, *vn.* A being or becoming closed, fastened or locked.

A. انغمار **ingimār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming plunged or immersed in a fluid. 2. ـ *s.* The reduction of an aneurism by pressure.

A. انغماس **ingimās**, *vn.* A being plunged, immersed in a fluid.

A. انغماض **ingimāz**, *vn.* The eyes being cast down modestly; or, being winked or closed.

A. انغمام **ingimām**, *vn.* 1. A being muffled and covered up. 2. A being sorrowful.

A. انغوا **ingivā**, *vn.* A being carried away by temptation; a being perverted; perversion.

A. انغیاظ **ingiyāz**, *vn.* A being or becoming exceeding wroth. *(Bi.)*

T. آنغیت **angit** } *s.* See آنغت
T. آنغید **angid** }

A. انف **enf**, *s. (pl.* آناف, انوف, آنف*)* 1. The nose. 2. A cape; a promontory. 3. A tip; an end; a point.

A. انف **enef**, *vn.* A being over fastidious; a being easily annoyed or disgusted; a being jealous or disdainful; anger; disgust; disdain.

A. آنف **ānif**, *a.* Which goes before; preceding. آنف الذکر *a.* The aforementioned; the foregoing.

A. آنف **ānuf**, *s., pl. of* انف **enf**, *q. v.*

A. آنفا **ānifā**, *adv.* (occasionally آنفا **ānifān**) Above; before.

A. انفاد **infād**, *vn.* A consuming entirely; an exhausting; consumption.

A. انفاذ **infāz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting penetrate or go through a thing. 2. A causing to reach or attain. 3. An official's putting in execution an order, causing it to take effect, to be obeyed. ا ـ, *v. t.* 1. To send. 2. To execute.

A. انفار **enfār**, *s., pl. of* نفر 1. Bodies or small groups of men of from four to nine each. 2. Single individuals; men. 3. Private soldiers or sailors; privates in the ranks of any body of goverment servants.

A. انفار **infār**, *vn.* A frightening away; a putting to flight.

A. انفاس **enfās**, *s., pl. of* نفس 1. Breathings; respirations. 2. Puffs of breath from the lungs. 3. Puffs of wind. 4. Moments; short intervals of time. 5. Words; especially, invocations, prayers, blessings uttered by saints. 6. Voices. 7. Draughts, whiffs of smoke.

A. انفاق **infāq**, *vn.* A laying out money upon others; a distributing or doling out property as sustenance to others. ا ـ *v. t.* To spend, etc., as above.

A. انفال **ĕnfăl**, *s., pl. of* نفل Spoils; booty. سورة انفال Name of the eighth chapter of the Qur'an

A. انفتات **infĭtăt**, *vn.* A thing's breaking to pieces or crumbling.

A. انفتاح **infĭtăh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming open; opening. 2. A consonant's being pronounced broadly, with the tongue and palate well separated (*as* are all except these four, ظ , ط , ض , ص. See انطباق)

A. انفتاق **infĭtăq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming burst, rent, split. 2. A having a hernia.

A. انفتال **infĭtăl**, *vn.* A being spun or twisted.

A. انفجاج **infĭjăj**, *vn.* A being separated by an interval; gaping.

A. انفجار **infĭjăr**, *vn.* 1. A fluid's bursting forth, issuing as from a spring. 2. The dawn's breaking. 3. Calamity's bursting upon one. 4. A being generous.

A. انفحه **infăhă**, *s.* Rennet.

A. انفذ **ĕnfĕz**, *a.* 1. Very or most penetrating. 2. Very or most influential or commanding, effectual or efficient.

A. انفرا **infĭră**, *vn.* A being or becoming split or cleft.

A. انفراج **infĭrăj**, *vn.* 1. A being separated by an interval; an interval in space. 2. The legs' being wide apart, astraddle. 3. An angle's being obtuse. 4. A countenance's being free from gloom, and cheerful; cheerfulness; happiness; joy.

A. انفراد **infĭrăd**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, isolated; isolation. على الانفراد *adv.* Separately; alone; one by one; individually.

A. انفراش **infĭrăsh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spread, extended on the ground. 2. A place's being spread, as with a mat, carpet, bed, etc.

A. انفراق **infĭrăq**, *vn.* A being or becoming separated from some one; separation; absence.

A. انفس **ĕnfĕs**, *a.* Very or most pleasing, good, choice, delicious, delightful.

A. انفس **ĕnfŭs**, *s., pl. of* نفس 1. Spirits; souls. 2. Lives, animate existences of men or beasts. 3. Persons; selves; individualities. 4. Hearts; purposes; resolves.

A. انفساح **infsăh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming wide and spacious. 2. The breast's being dilated with pleasure or joy; pleasure; joy.

A. انفساخ **infsăkh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming disintegrated, dissolved, broken up. 2. A joint's being dislocated. 3. A compact's being cancelled or broken. 4. A law's being abrogated or repealed. 5. An assembly's being dissolved or adjourned.

A. انفساد **infsăd**, *vn.* A being or becoming corrupt and spoilt.

A. انفصاص **infsăs**, *vn.* A being or becoming separated; separation.

A. انفصاع **infsă'**, *vn.* A projecting, slipping, or dropping out.

A. انفصال **infsăl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming severed and separated. 2. A leaving and going away from. 3. A retiring or being removed from office. 4. A suit or quarrel's being decided or settled. بولق — *v. i.* To be settled, terminated. انفصالى واقع او *v. i.* For one to retire or be dismissed from office.

A. انفصام **infsăm**, *vn.* A being broken; especially, a being crushed without separation of parts.

A. انفضاح **infzăh**, *vn.* A being or becoming infamous; infamy; ignominy.

A. انفضاخ **infzăkh**, *vn.* 1. A being burst wide open. 2. Water's being thrown out in a body. 3. A weeping sorely.

A. انفضاض **infzăz**, *vn.* 1. A being broken or burst; fracture; rupture; bursting. 2. A seal's being or becoming broken open. 3. A mass or collection's being dispersed, dissipated, or blown to atoms.

A. انفطار **infĭtăr**, *vn.* A cracking, splitting, bursting, or being cracked, rent, split, burst. سورة انفطار *s.* Name of the eighty-second chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انفطام **infĭtăm**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. An abstaining or being restrained. 3. A being weaned.

A. انفع **ĕnfă'**, *a.* Very or most useful or profitable.

A. انفعال **infi'ăl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming acted upon by an agent and affected in consequence. 2. A being disagreeably affected; a being

hurt, vexed, or angered; annoyancé, grief, or anger. ا –, *v. i.* To be hurt, annoyed, vexed, angered. بابی – *s. (in Arabic grammar)* The chapter of انفعال, derived from any triliteral root by the addition, in the verbal noun, of an initial ا and ن, with another ا between the second and third radicals. انفعالی موجب *a.* Annoying; vexatious.

A. انفقا **infiqā'**, *vn.* 1. A hollow thing's being burst. 2. An eyeball's being burst, torn, or struck out. 3. An abscess' bursting or being opened.

A. انفقاد **infiqād**, *vn.* A being lost and absent.

A. انفکاك **infikyāk**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separated, disconnected, severed. 2. A joint's being dislocated. 3. A compact's being annulled. 4. A slave's being set free. سورهٔ انفکاك Name of the ninety-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انفلات **infilāt**, } *vn.* A getting free;
A. انفلاص **infilās**, } an escaping; escape.

A. انفلاع **infilā'**, *vn.* A being cut, chopped, split, cracked, fissured.

A. انفلاق **infilāq**, *vn.* A being split or cleft lengthwise.

A. انفلال **infilāl**, *vn.* A sword's being or becoming notched. 2. A tooth's being broken. 3. An army's being routed.

A. انفه **enefe**, *s.* Disdain; disdainful refusal; anger.

A. انفهام **infihām**, *vn.* A being or becoming understood, apprehended, known.

A. انفیه **enfiyye**, *s.* Snuff. چکمك – *v. i.* To take snuff. قوطیسی – *s.* A snuff-box. ر انفیه *s.* A pinch of snuff.

T. انفیه‌جی **enfiyyeji**, *s.* A maker or seller of snuff.

A. آنق **ānaq**, *a.* Very or most charming.

A. انقا **enqā**, *s., pl. of* نق 1. Marrows. 2. Beds of fat round the eyeballs.

A. انقا **inqā**, *vn.* 1. A cleansing; purification. 2. A being or becoming filled with pulp, marrow, or fat.

A. انقاب **enqāb**, *s., pl. of* نقب 1. Tunnels; large holes or perforations. 2. Ears; or, *meati* of ears.

A. انقاح **inqāh**, *vn.* A correcting or polishing poetry or prose.

A. انقاذ **inqāz**, *vn.* A saving; a delivering from evil or fear.

A. انقاریه **anqārīyya**, *s.* See انقاریه

A. انقاز **inqāz**, *vn.* A killing with a single blow; a striking dead.

A. انقاص **inqās**, *vn.* A lessening; diminution.

A. انقاض **enqāz**, *s., pl. of* نقض Old materials of buildings demolished.

A. انقاض **inqāz**, *vn.* 1. A (small beast or inanimate object's) making the cry or noise peculiar to it. 2. A making the peculiar noise with the mouth used to coax or urge horses, etc. 3. A popping mastic, and the like, with the breath, in the mouth. 4. A cracking the joints of the fingers, a clapping the hands; etc.

A. انقاع **inqā'**, *vn.* 1. A wetting, soaking, saturating in fluid. 2. A making an infusion; an infusing (a drug, etc.). 3. Water's standing, being stagnant or discolored and putrid.

A. انقاه **inqāh**, *vn.* 1. A restoring to health. 2. A listening, a paying attention.

A. انقباض **inqibāz**, *vn.* 1. A being grasped and held. 2. A being or becoming, shriveled, contracted or retracted. 3. A being constipated. 4. A feeling uncomfortable from anger, fear, shame, etc. 5. A being tongue-tied through some strong emotion. 6. A joint's being bent. عارض او – *v. i.* To feel uncomfortable, annoyed, etc. انقباضه اوغرامق *v. i.* To be constipated.

T. آنقت **ānqit**, *s.* See آنغت

A. انقتال **inqitāl**, *vn.* A being killed.

A. انقحام **inqihām**, *vn.* A rushing heedlessly into danger or difficulty.

A. انقد **enqad**, *s.* A hedgehog; a porcupine; a tortoise.

T. آنقد **ānqid**, *s.* See آنغد

A. انقداد **inqidād**, *vn.* 1. A being cut or slit in strips or thongs. 2. A being split lengthwise.

A. انقدار **inqidār**, *vn.* A being made on a pattern.

A. انقذام **inqizām**, *vn.* A making haste.

A. انقراض **inqirāz**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off. 2. A coming to an end; a ceasing. 3. A leaving no issue, and becoming extinct. یولق – *v. i.* To come

to an end; to become extinct. الى انقراض الزمان *adv.* To the end of time.

A. انقره **inqīrè**, *s., pl. of* نقير Micropiles of date-stones.

T. انقريه **ānqārīyyā**, *s.* See انغاريه

A. انقس **inqās**, *a.* Born of a slave.

A. انقسام **inqisām**, *vn.* A being divided into parts. – قابل *s.* Divisible. – غير قابل *a.* Indivisible

A. انقشار **inqishār**, *vn.* A being barked, peeled or skinned.

A. انقص **inqās**, *a.* Very or most deficient or defective.

A. انقصاف **inqisāf**, *vn.* 1. A being broken to pieces. 2. A rushing along violently. 3. A suddenly departing.

A. انقصال **inqisāl**, *vn.* A being cut off or through.

A. انقصام **inqisām**, *vn.* A being broken into pieces.

A. انقضا **inqizā**, *vn.* 1. A coming to an end; a finishing, terminating, expiring. – *s.* An end; a termination; an expiration. 2. A resulting in; a coming or passing to a certain state.

A. انقضاب **inqizāb**, *vn.* A being cut off or through.

A. انقضاض **inqizāz**, *vn.* 1. A wall's being cracked and ruinous; or a falling down in ruin. 2. A bird's stooping in flight in order to alight. 3. A meteor's shooting in the sky. 4. Troops' gathering from all quarters against one.

T. آنقط **ānqit**, *s.* See آنقت

A. انقطاع **inqitā'**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. A ceasing or being interrupted; a being cut off; cessation; interruption. 3. A being or becoming separated; separation. 4. A failing; a being exhausted; exhaustion.

A. انقع **inqā'**, *a.* Very or most efficacious in quenching thirst.

A. انقع **inqu'**, *s., pl. of* نقع Ponds; pools.

A. انقعار **inqi'ār**, *vn.* A tree's being felled or grubbed up.

A. انقعه **inqi'a**, *s., pl. of* نقيع Wells with plenty of water.

A. انقفال **inqifāl**, *vn.* A being fastened; a being locked, or barred.

A. انقلاب **inqilāb**, *vn*, 1. A being turned back or around; reversion; inversion; diversion. 2. A changing; change; revolution. انقلابات دوران *s. pl.* Changes, vicissitudes in mundane affairs. شتوى – *s.* The winter solstice. صيفى – *s.* The summer solstice.

A. انقلاع **inqilā'**, *vn.* A being forcibly torn from its place.

A. انقماس **inqimās**, *vn.* 1. A plunging into water. 2. A star's setting.

A. انقيا **inqiyā**, *a., pl. of* نقى Clean; pure.

A. انقياد **inqiyād**, *vn.* 1. A beast's being led by a rein or rope. 2. A being or becoming tractable or obedient; submission; obedience. – *v. i.* 1. To submit. 2. To be obedient; to obey.

A. انقياض **inqiyāz**, *vn.* 1. Sand or loose earth's running down, as in a landslip. 2. A well's caving in. 3. A tooth's dropping out.

A. انقياض **inqiyāz**, *vn.* A wall's cracking or falling in ruins.

A. انقضاض **inqizāz**, *vn.* A wall's being ruinous.

T. انك **ènèk**, *s.* See اكك

T. انك **ènèk**, *a.* Castrated. (See انمك)

T. انك **ènik**, *s.* See انيك

T. آنك **ānīñ**, *genitive, of* او or اول *q.v.*

A. آنك **ānuk**, *s.* 1. Lead. 2. Tin or pewter.

T. انك **inèk**, *s.* See اينك

A. انكاث **ènkyās**, *s., pl. of* نكث Rags; tatters; shreds.

انكاح **inkyāh**, *vn.* A making or letting a woman marry.

A. انكاد **ènkyād**, *s., pl. of* نكد Misers; miserable wretches.

A. انكار **ènkyār**, *s., pl. of* نكر Shrewd; sharp, intelligent men.

P. انگار **èngyār**, *a.* (Termination of compounds.) Who imagines; who conceives.

A. انكار **inkyār**, *vn.* A denying; a repudiating; an ignoring. – *v. t.* To deny, etc.

T. انكارسز **inkyārsīz**, *a.* 1. Who does not deny. 2. Undenied; undeniable.

T. انكارسزلق **inkyārsīzlīq**, *s.* 1. A not denying. 2. A not being denied; undeniability.

P. انگاره **èngyārè**, *s.* A fictitious tale; a romance.

P. انگارش **èngyārish**, *s.* 1. An act of imagining; imagination. 2. A tale; a romance.

P. انگاره **èngyārè**, *s.* A tale; a story; a legend; tradition; fiction.

P. انگیارہ‌گو engyārĕ-gyŭ, *s.* A story-teller.

A. انکاری inkyārī, *a.* Pertaining to denial or negation; negative.

P. انگاشته engyāshtĕ, *a.* Imagined; conceived in the mind.

A. انکاف inkyāf, *vn.* A declaring free from defect er vice.

A. انکال enkyāl, *s., pl. of* نکل Instruments of torture; fetters.

A. انکال inkyāl, *vn.* A sending away; a repelling.

A. انکب enkĕb, *a.* 1. Inclined; leaning to one side. 2. Astray; erring.

A. انکباب inkibāb, *vn.* 1. A falling flat on the face. 2. A falling assiduously to work; assiduity.

P. انگبار engĕbār, *s.* As انجبار, *q. v.*

T. انگبه engĕbĕ, *a.* Steeply sloping; steep and broken, difficult, (ground).

P. انگبین engubīn, *s.* Honey.

A. انکح enkăh, *a.* Very much given to marrying.

A. انکحه enkihă, *s., pl. of* نکاح Marriages.

A. انکد enkĕd, *a.* 1. Unlucky; ill-omened. 2. Hard-fisted; stingy; avaricious.

P. انگدان engudān, *s.* As انجدان, *q. v.*

A. انکر enkĕr, *a.* Very or most unpleasant or disagreeable.

T. انکر ساقزی enger-saqizi, *s* A kind of gum from a thistle, used as a masticatory. (See چنکل ساقزی and کنکرزه).

T. انگرك engĕrĕk, *s.* An adder, a viper, *pelias berus.*

T. انگروس engurus, *prop. n.* 1. A Hungarian man. 2. The Hungarians.

T. انگروسلو engurusli, *a.* Hungarian.

A. انکساد inkisād, *vn.* A market's being or becoming dull, inactive; dullness, inactivity of business.

A. انکسار inkisār, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming broken. 2. A being or becoming routed, defeated, put to flight; discomfiture. 3. A feeling contrite and humble; contrition. 4. A feeling hurt, annoyed, grieved, vexed; vexation; annoyance. 5. *(gram.)* A consonant's being movent with the *kesre* vowel. ـِ, *v. i.* 1. To feel wounded or vexed. 2. *(vulg.)* To utter a curse against an offending party.

A. انکساف inkisāf, *vn.* The sun's being eclipsed; eclipse.

T. انکسر enksĕr, *s.* See اکسر

T. انکسرجی enksĕrji, *s.* See اکسرجی

A. انکشاح inkishāh, *vn.* A being dispersed or separated; dispersion

A. انکشاف inkishāf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming uncovered. 2. A being discovered or invented; a being found out.

P. انگشت engisht, *s.* Charcoal; charred wood.

P. انگشت engusht, *s.* 1. A finger. 2. A toe. 3. A measure of length of varying quantity, as, a finger's breadth or length, etc. 4. A bar of a railing. 5. A spoke of a wheel. 6. A pivot. آسیا ـ *s.* The pivot of a millstone. آفتاب ـ *s.* A sunbeam. بنام ـ *s. (The nameless finger)* The fourth finger of either hand. بزرك ـ *s.* The thumb; the great toe. حلقه ـ *s.* The little finger of the left hand. دراز ـ *s.* The middle finger. سترك ـ *s.* As بزرك ـ, *q. v.* سمین ـ *s.* The thumb. شهادت ـ *s.* The fore-finger of the right hand. عروس ـ *s.* Bride's finger, name of a long grape. کوچك ـ *s.* The little finger. کهین ـ *s.* The little finger; the little toe. مهین ـ *s.* The thumb; the great toe. میانه ـ *s.* The middle-finger. نر ـ *s.* The thumb. نیل ـ *s. (The indigo finger or bar)* A stroke of indigo or ink drawn over a passage rejected; hence, any mark of rejection. (Orientals highten the expression of some emotions by a gesture with the finger, placing it in the mouth or biting it. Allusion to this habit is found in many compounds of انکشت, as پشیمانی ـ The finger of regret. تحیر ـ The finger of astonishment حسرت ـ The finger of bereavement, etc.).

P. انگشتانه engushtānĕ, *s.* As انکشتوانه

P. انگشت بر دهان engusht-bĕr-dĕhān, or انگشت بر لب engusht-bĕr-lĕb, *a.* Whose finger is on his mouth, his lips, in astonishment or regret.

P. انگشتر engushtĕr
P. انگشتری engushtĕrī
P. انگشترین engushtĕrīn
s. 1. A finger-ring. 2. A signet.

P. انگشتگر engisht-gĕr, *s.* A charcoal burner.

P. انگشت کش engusht-kĕsh, *a.* Pointed out with the finger; famous.

P. انگشت نما engusht-numā, *a.* Pointed at with the finger; famous; infamous.

P. انگشتوانه **engûshtvânè**, *s.* 1. A thimble. 2. A thumb-stall; especially, an archer's thumbstall.

A. انكفا **inkifâ**, *vn.* A returning; return.

A. انكفاف **inkifâf**, *vn.* A refraining; an abandoning, or shunning; abstention; abandonment.

T. انكل **engèl**, *s.* A rival; one who is in one's way; a competitor. — او *v. i.* To stand in the way of another.

A. انكلال **inkilâl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming blunted; bluntness. 2. (Lightning's) flashing faintly. 3. A smiling faintly.

F. انگلتره **ingilterâ**, *prop. n.* England, (for Great Britain and Ireland). — دولتی *s.* The British Government.

T. انگلترهلو **ingilterâlî, -lû**, *a.* 1. English (man). 2. The English.

T. انكلتمك **enèklâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a beast be castrated.

T. انكلسز **engèlsiz**, *a.* Without a competing rival.

T. انكلمك **enèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To castrate a beast.

T. انكلمك **eniklèmèk**, *v. i.* See انيكلمك

F. انگليز **ingilîz**, *s.* 1. An Englishman. 2. The English.

P. انگليون **engèlyûn**, *s.* 1. The New Testament. 2. The book of Mani the painter and pseudo-prophet. 3. A shot silk stuff of seven colors. 4. A chameleon.

A. انكماد **inkimâd**, *vn.* A being vexed or grieved; vexation.

A. انكماش **inkimâsh**, *vn.* A making haste.

T. انكنار **inginâr**, *s.* The artichoke; *cynara scolymus*.

P. انگور **engyûr**, *s.* The grape, fruit of *vitis vinifera*.

P. انگورك **engyûrèk**, *s., dim. of* انگور 1. A little grape. 2. A pimple or boil. — چشم *s.* The apple of the eye; or, the pupil of the eye.

T. انگورى **engûrî**, *prop. n.* Angora (Ancyra in Asia Minor).

T. انگوريلو **engûrîlû**, *a.* (A man) of Angora.

T. انگول **engyûl**, *a.* Stupid and annoying; without tact.

T. انكه **engè**, *s.* 1. A sister-in-law, the wife of an elder brother. 2. A lady relative of a bridegroom, who is sent to fetch the bride home, a bride's (conventionally so called) elder sister-in-law.

P. آنگه **ân-gèh**, *adv.* Then; at that time.

P. انگيخته **engîkhtè**, *a.* Excited; raised; stirred up; (as dust in the air).

P. انگيز **engîz**, *a.* (Termination to a few compound adjectives.) Who or which raises, stirs up or excites. فتنه انگيز *a.* Seditious, who excites sedition.

P. انگيزش **engîzish**, *s.* A raising; a stirring up; an exciting; excitement.

P. انگيس **engîs**, *s.* Name of an unpropitious figure in geomancy.

T. انگين **engîn**, *a.* 1. Open, wide, vast; boundless. 2. — *s.* The offing; the high sea. انگيندن كمك *v. i.* To keep away from the shore, to pass along in the offing. انگينه چيقمق *v. i.* To go or get into the offing.

T. انگينلك **enginlik**, *s.* Openness; vastness; boundlessness.

T. انگينلمك **enginlèmèk**, *v. i.* To open out, widen, become extensive or boundless.

T. انلو **enlî, enlû**, *a.* Wide; broad.

T. انلوتمك **enlîlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become wide or broad.

T. انلولنمك **enlîlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become broad or wide.

F. آنلا **ânèlâ**, *s.* The ring of an anchor. (It. *anella*).

T. انليدور **enlîdûr**, *s.* The afternoon Muslim service of divine worship, commonly called ايكندى

A. انم **enèmm**, *a.* Very much or most given to backbiting and slander.

A. انما **enîmmâ**, *s., pl. of* نمام Backbiters; slanderers.

A. انما **inmâ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant or animal grow and increase in size. 2. A growing; an increasing in size. 3. A spreading a calumnious report.

A. انمار **enmâr**, *s., pl of* نمر Leopards; panthers; ounces.

A. انماس **innimâs**, *(for* اتماس*) vn.* A hiding one's self; a being or becoming concealed; concealment.

A. انماط **enmât**, *s., pl. of* نمط 1. Bed or sofa covers; ticks; quilts; counterpanes. 2. Kinds; sorts; varieties.

A. انمال **enmâl**, *s., pl. of* نمل Backbiters; slanderers.

A. انمال **inmāl**, *vn.* A backbiting; a slandering; a tale-bearing.

A. انمحا **inmihā**, *vn.* A being or becoming obliterated or annihilated.

A. انمحاص **inmihās**, *vn.* A slipping away; an escaping. 2. An emerging from an eclipse. 3. A tumor's being dispersed.

A. انمر **ènmèr**, *a.* Spotted; dappled, (like a leopard).

A. انمر **ènmûr**, *s., pl. of* نمر Leopards; panthers; ounces.

T. آنمق **ânmâq**, *v. t.* See آنمق

T. انمك **ènmèk**, *v. i.* See انمك

T. انمك **ènèmèk**, *v. t.* See انمك

A. انمل **ènmûl**, } *s., pl. of* انملة *q. v.*
A. انملات **ènmilât**, }

A. انملة **ènmilè**, *s.* (*pl.* انمل, انملات, انامل) A finger-tip, finger-end.

A. انموذج **ènmûdèj**, } *s.* (*from* P. نمونه) 1. A sample; a specimen. 2. A pattern; a model.
A. انموذج **ènmûzèj**, }

T. انمه **ènmè**, *s.* See انمه

A. انمهلال **inmihlāl**, *vn.* 1. A standing erect. 2. A coming to a standstill from lassitude.

A. انمياز **inmiyāz**, *vn.* A being or becoming separate or distinguished; separation; distinction.

A. انمياع **inmiyâ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming liquid.

A. انمياق **inmiyâq**, *vn.* A perishing; destruction; death.

F. آنناس **ânânâs**, *s.* See آنناس

T. انملك **ènânilmèk**, *v. i.* As انمك *q. v.*

T. انمق **inânmâq**, *v. i.* See اينمق

T. انمك **ènânmèk**, *v. i.* For a beast to be castrated.

A. انو **inv**, *s.* (*pl.* آنا) 1. A half of a night; a watch of the night. 2. A whole day. 3. A space of time; a period; a term.

A. انوا **ènvâ**, *s., pl. of* نو 1. Lunar mansions, twenty-eight in number, by which the seasons of the year, and especially the periods for rain, were distinguished by the old Arabians, (those which indicated wind, without rain, being called بواح). 2. Periods of thirteen days each, twenty seven in number, with one more of fourteen days, into which the Arabians formerly divided their solar year. (See منازل قمر, in A. علم انوا) *s.* The science of computing the times of the Lunar Mansions.

A. انوا **ènvâ**, *s., pl. of* نوا (*n. u.* نوات) Quantities of stones of dates or other fruits.

A. انوا **invâ**, *vn.* 1. A fruit's forming its stone. 2. A completing or arranging business.

A. انواح **ènvâh**, *s., pl. of* ناثح *and* ناحه Women who wail over the dead; especially, professional wailers.

A. انوار **ènvâr**, *s., pl. of* نور 1. Flowers; especially, white flowers. 2. Lights; rays or beams of light; gleams; effulgencies; halos.

A. انواط **ènvât**, *s., pl. of* نوط 1. Hooks, loops or straps by which things are suspended. 2. Things suspended by hooks, straps, etc; especially, things hung on in addition to beasts' burdens.

A. انواع **ènvâ'**, *s., pl. of* نوع 1. Species, (as subdivisions of genera). 2. Sorts; kinds; varieties.

A. انواق **ènvâq**, *s., pl. of* ناقه She-camels.

A. انوال **ènvâl**, *s., pl.* 1. *of* نال Liberal men; munificent benefactors. 2. *of* نول Weavers' beams. 3. (as 2) Freights; hires of ships; passage-monies.

A. انوام **ènvâm**, *s., pl. of* نوم 1. Sleeps; slumbers. 2. Dreams; visions.

A. انوان **ènvân**, *s., pl. of* نون 1. Fishes. 2. Swords, sword-edges. 3. Letters ن.

A. انوثى **ânûsî**, *a.* Pertaining to females; feminine.

A. انوثيت **ânûssiyyèt**, *s.* Femininity.

A. انوح **ènûh**, *a.* 1. Roaring (horse) 2. Who gasps when asked for a gift, etc., through miserly tenacity.

A. انوح **ânûh**, *vn.* A gasping; a breathing with noise and difficulty.

A. انور **ènvèr**, *a.* Very or most luminous or bright. 2. Beautiful.

A. انور **ènvûr**, *s., pl. of* نار Fires.

A. انوس **ènûs**, *a.* (*pl.* انس) Tamed; domesticated (beast).

A. انوف **ènûf**, *a.* Sweet-breathed; or, disdainful.

A. انوف **ânûf**, *s., pl. of* انف *q. v.*

A. انوق **ènvûq**, } *s., pl. of* ناقه She-camels.
A. انوق **èn'ûq**, }

A. انول **ènvèl**, *a.* Very or most munificent

A. انوم **ènvèm**, *a.* Very or most sleepy.

F. آنونيم **ânonîm**, *a.* Anonymous (company).

A. انوه ūnūn } *vn.* 1. A panting; a
A. انه ēnh } gasping. 2. An envying; envy.

T. آنه ānā. *s.* See T. انا

P. انه ānè. The adjectival termination of relation, added to any substantive or adjective; it always qualifies accidents, and is used adverbially also. If the noun ends with ی as a vowel, this becomes a consonant movent with *fètha*, as سواری a horseman; سواریانه peculiar to a horseman, equestrian (act, bearing, etc.). If the noun ends with ا or the vowel و, such a consonantal ی is added; as, میرزا, میرزایانه; بانو, بانویانه. If the noun ends with ه as a vowel, this is changed into Persian ك; as بنده, بندکانه. Not so if the ه is aspirated; as شاه, شاهانه; etc.

A. انها innā. *vn.* A sending, bringing or communicating. — *s.* An official communication made in writing to a superior. ا— *v. t.* To communicate officially to a superior.

A. انهاب innāb. *vn.* An exposing property to be spoiled and plundered.

A. انهاج innāj. *vn.* 1. A making clear, visible, manifest; a showing; a pointing out. 2. A being or becoming manifest.

A. انهاد innād. *vn.* A giving bountifully.

A. انهار ēnhār. *s., pl. of* نهر 1. Rivers; streams. 2. Canals.

A. انهار innār. *vn.* 1. A causing to flow. 2. A flowing. 3. A being in the day-time, in the daylight.

A. انهاض innāz. *vn.* 1. A making or letting one get up on his feet. 2. A making or letting start on a journey.

A. انهاك innāk. *vn.* A punishing an offender very grievously.

A. انهال innāl. *vn.* 1. A giving a beast a first drink of water. 2. A being satisfied; a contenting one's self. 3. A vexing; an irritating.

A. انهباط inhibāt. *vn.* A descending; a falling down; descent.

A. انهتاك inhitāk. *vn.* 1. A curtain's being rent, or torn away. 2. One's honor's being violated.

A. انهجام inhijām. *vn.* 1. A falling in ruins. 2. An eye's flowing with tears.

A. انهداد inhidād. *vn.* A falling down with a crash.

A. انهداش inhidāsh. *vn.* A dog's flying at another.

A. انهدام inhidām. *vn.* A building's falling down or being pulled down; a being or becoming demolished; demolition.

A. انهدان inhidān. *vn.* A being or becoming remiss.

A. انهر ēnhèr. *a.* 1. Very bright. 2. Very wet and rainy.

A. انهر ēnhūr. *s.* 1. *(pl. of* نهر*)* Rivers; streams; canals. 2. *(pl. of* نهار*)* Days; daytimes.

A. انهزام inhizām. *vn.* 1. A being crushed in the hand. 2. An army's being routed; defeat; rout.

T. آنه‌سون ānāsòn. *s.* See اناصون

A. انهشام inhishām. *vn.* 1. A being smashed in pieces. 2. A being broken down with fatigue.

A. انهضام inhizām. *vn.* A being digested in the stomach; digestion. بطیء الانهضام *a.* Indigestible. سریع الانهضام *a.* Easy of digestion; digestible.

A. انهفات inhifāt. *vn.* 1. A crumbling away and falling down piecemeal. 2. A moth's falling into a candle.

A. انهکاك inhikyāk. *vn.* A yielding of the two ischium bones in parturition. 2. A beast's touching the ground with his belly in crouching. 3. A being drunken with wine. 4. A desisting.

A. انهلاك inhilāk. *vn.* An exposing one's self to peril or destruction.

A. انهلال inhilāl. *vn.* 1. Rain's pouring down violently. 2. Tears' flowing in streams.

A. انهماز inhimāz. *vn.* 1. A being squeezed, pressed, or strangulated. 2. A hemze's being pronounced with its peculiar sharp hiatus.

A. انهماك inhimāk. *vn.* An assiduously applying one's self; a devoting one's self to any occupation. ا— *v. i.* To give one's self up entirely to some act.

A. انهمال inhimāl. *vn.* A being suffused with tears.

T. انمك ènèmèk. *v. t.* To castrate a beast.

T. انی èni. *gerund of* انمك *(for* اینمك*)* In alighting (on a journey). انی قونی *adv.* Leisurely and cosily.

T. آنی āni. *accusative of* او or اول *q. v.*

A. آنی āni. *a.* Intantaneous; instant; momentary. حروف آنیه *s.* The letters

which are not prolonged in the pronunciation; of two classes, آنیهٔ صرفه like ت, د, ط, etc; and آنیهٔ مشبهه بالزمانیه like ق, ف, ش, س, etc. (See زمانی)

P. انی ănĭ, *a.* Pertaining to another; not pertaining to *self.* آنیان *pl.* The people or things that pertain to other than God, or to other than self.

A. انی ĭnnī, *a.* Categorical (argument); related to the conjunction ان *(verily).* برهان انی *s.* An *a posteriori* argument.

A. انیاب ĕnyāb, *s., pl. of* ناب *(pl.* انایب*)* Tusks; tushes; canine teeth.

A. انیب ĕnyĕb, *a.* Very or most large of tusk, tush, or canine tooth.

A. انیت ĕnĭt, *vn.* 1. A moaning; a whining; a moan; a whine. 2. An envying; envy.

A. انیت ĕnĭt, *a.* Envied.

A. انیت ĭnnĭyyĕt, *s.* The nature or quality of an *a posteriori* categorical proposition. معلوم الانیة *a.* A proposition the categorical nature of which is known, as *Fire burns.*

A. انیث ĕnĭs, *a.* Female; feminine.

A. انیح ĕnĭh, *vn.* A panting; a gasping for breath.

T. آنیده ănĭdā, *adv. (comp. of* A. آن *poss. pron.* ی, *and prep.* ده ; *at its moment)* On the instant; instantly.

A. انیر ĕnyĕr, *a.* Very or most visible, plain, manifest.

A. انیس ĕnĭs, *a. (fem.* انیسه*)* Sociably friendly and familiar. – *s.* A friendly, sociable companion.

T. آنیسون ănĭsūn, vulg. ănāsōn, *s.* Anise, aniseed, *pimpinella anisum.*

A. انیسه ĕnĭsĕ, *a., fem. of* انیس *q. v.*

T. اینش ĕnĭsh, *s.* See اینش

T. انیشته ĕnĭshtĕ, *s.* See انشته

T. انیشلو ĕnĭshlı,-lū, *a.* See اینشلو

A. انیق ĕnĭq, *a. (fem.* انیقه*)* Pretty; beautiful; lovely.

T. انیك ĕnĭk, *s.* The young of a carnivorous beast; a pup, whelp or cub.

T. انیکلتمك ĕnĭklātmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let a beast bring forth young.

T. انیکلمك ĕnĭklĕmĕk, *v. i.* (For a carnivorous beast) to bring forth young.

F. آنیله ănĭlā, *s.* See آناله

A. انین ĕnīn, *vn.* A moaning; a groaning; a whining; – *s.,* a moan; a groan; a whine.

A. انیه ĕnĭh, *vn.* A panting; a gasping.

A. آنیه ănĭyĕ, *s., pl. of* انا *(pl.* اوانی*)* Vessels of any kind, as pots, pans, dishes, baskets, etc.

T. او ĕv, *s.* 1. A house; a habitation. 2. A small private house as distinguished from قوناق mansion, and سرای palace. 3. (in Anatolia) A kitchen. 4. A special place of deposit or permanence; a socket, compartment, pigeon-hole, etc. 5. A household; a family. 6. A man's wife. اتکی – *s.* Home-made bread. اشیاسی – *s.* Furniture, effects. اوشاقلری – *s.* A man's household. بارق – *s.* A man's house, household, and effects. بارق صاحبی – *s.* A man with a family. خلق – *s.* A man's household. صاحبی – *s.* 1. An owner of a house. 2. The master or mistress of a house. طاقی – *s.* A man's household. آخرت اوی *s.* The other world; the future state. آش اوی *s.* A kitchen. آق او *s.* A tent of canvas or white felt. جان اوی *s.* The pit of the stomach. دوکون اوی *s.* A house where a marriage feast is being held. قره او *s.* A tent of black felt or goats'-hair. کوز اوی *s.* The socket of the eye.

T. آو āv, *s.* 1. The chase; hunting of every kind. 2. Game, (not commonly said of fish and the like). 3. A prize; prey; plunder. آرامق – *v. i.* 1. To look for game. 2. To look for something to lay hands on. بولق – *v. i.* 1. To find game. 2. To find something to lay hands on. قوشی – *s.* A hawk used in fowling. کوپکی – *s.* A hunting dog. هواسی – *s.* 1. Good hunting weather. 2. Thieves' opportunity. آوه کتمك *v. i.* To go out hunting. بالق آوی *s.* Fishing. سورکون آوی *s.* A battue.

P. آو āv, *(as* آب*) s.* Water. (See آب)

T. او ŏ, *pers. pron. 3d. pers. sing. (pl.* آنلر*)* He, she, it.

T. او ŏ, *demonstr. pron.* That; those See اول . او بر *a.* That other one, the other. او برکون *s. & adv.* The other day; three days ago; several days ago. اوبو *(That or this)* Whether that or this.

P. آوا āvā, *s.* 1. *(for* آواز*)* A sound; a voice; an echo; rumor; fame. 2. *(for* آبا*)* Cooked food, soup or stew; a variety of such food.

T. اوا ŏvā, *s.* 1. A plain; especially, a grassy plain. 2. A meadow; a field of grass land.

A. اواب **ĕvvăb**, *a*, Who turns frequently or habitually to God in praise, prayer or penitence. صلاة الاوابين *s.* A supererogatory service of worship performed after sunrise in the early morning.

A. آواب **ăvăb**, *s., pl. of* اوب Tracts; quarters; places; directions.

A. اواب **ŭvvăb**, *s., pl. of* آئب Who turn or return to God in praise, prayer or penitence.

A. اوابد **ĕvăbĭd**, *s., pl. of* آبده *q. v.*

T. اواتمق **ŭwătmăq**, *v. t.* See اوغاتمق

T. اواجق **ŭwăjĭq**, *a.* See اوفاجق

T. اواجق **ŏvăjĭq**, *s., dim of* اوا A small field, meadow or paddock.

P. آواخ **ăvăkh**, *interj.* Oh! Alas!

A. اواخر **ĕvăkhĭr**, *s., pl. of* آخر 1. Ends; last or latter portions. 2. The last decade of a lunar month; also, the last days of a year. 3. Modern times. 4. Men of modern times. 5. The extreme phalanges of the fingers or toes.

T. آوادانلق **ăwădănlĭq**, *s. (from* P. آبادان *q.v.)* An artificer's set of tools.

A. اواذى **ĕvăzĭ**, *s., pl. of* آذى 1. Torments. 2. Waves of the sea.

P. آوار **ăvăr**, *s.* An account; a bill.

P. آوارجات **ăvărĕjăt**, *s., pl. of* آواره *q.v.*

A. اوارجه **ĕvărĭjĕ**, *s.* For آوارچه *q. v.*

P. آوارچه **ăvărĕchĕ**, *s., dim. of* آواره A smaller kind of public account-book; a small ledger.

P. آوارگى **ăvărĕgī**, *s.* 1. Exile; vagrancy: wandering. 2. Ruin; desolation; wretchedness.

P. اواره **ĕvărĕ**, آواره **ăvărĕ**, *s.* A public account-book, register or ledger.

P. آواره **ăvărĕ**, *a.* 1. Exiled; vagrant; wandering; houseless. 2. Wretched; desolate. 3. (Eyes) roaming wildly about; wild (looks). 4. Idle; out of work.

T. آواره **ăvărĕ**, *s. (from* P. آواره) The wild pansy, *viola tricolor, v. lutea.*

T. آوارەلك **ăvărĕlĭk**, *s.* 1. As P. آوارگى *q. v.* 2. Idleness; enforced idleness. 3. Rivalry.

T. آوارين **ăvărĭn**, *prop. n.* Navarino.

F. آواريه **ăvărĭyyĕ**, *s.* Damage to merchandise at sea; average.

P. آواز **ăvăz**, **ăwăz**, *s.* 1. A sound. 2. A noise. 3. A voice. 4. A note; a tone. 5. An echo. 6. A rumor. 7. Fame. شيرين آواز *a.* Sweet-voiced.

T. آوازلو **ăvăzlŭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Having a voice or tone. 2. Loud-voiced.

T. آوازلوجه **ăvăzlŭjĕ**, *a., dim.* Rather loud-voiced; rather loud.

A. اوازم **ĕvăzĭm**, *s., pl. of* آزم 1. Canine teeth, eye-teeth. 2. Years of distress.

P. آوازه **ăvăzĕ**, *s.* As آواز *q. v.*

A. اواسط **ĕvăsĭt**, *s., pl. of* اوسط 1. Middle parts, times, or individuals of any series. 2. The middle decade of a lunar month.

A. اواسى **ĕvăsĭ**, *s., pl. of* آسيه 1. Female circumcisers of girls. 2. Strong, solid buildings. 3. Props; pillars; supports; buttresses.

A. اواصر **ĕvăsĭr**, *s., pl. of* آصره 1. The small cords of the skirts of tents. 2. Relationships. 3. Kindnesses, favors.

A. اواضح **ĕvăzĭn**, *s., pl. of* واضحه The three bright nights of full-moon.

A. اوافل **ĕvăfĭl**, *s., pl. of* آفله Stars that are setting or about to set.

T. اواق **ŭwăq**, *a. & s.* For اوفاق *q. v.*

A. اواق **ĕvăqĭ**, *s., pl. of* وقيه or اوقيه

A. اواق **ĕvăqĭ**, *s., pl. of* واقيه Female protectors.

T. اوالامق **ŭwălămăq**, *v. t.* To break up; to crumble.

A. اوالف **ĕvălĭf**, *s., pl. of* آلفه Female friends.

T. اوالق **ŏvălĭq**, *a.* Level and extensive lowlying grassy (land); plain, champaign (country).

T. اوالمق **ŏwălămăq**, *v. t.* See اوغالمق

A. اوالى **ĕvălĭ**, *s., pl.* 1. *of* اول Men or things that are first or among the first. 2. *of* اولى Better or best; preferable. 3. *of* آليه Women who fail or are negligent in their duties.

A. اوام **ŭvăm**, *s.* 1. The parching sensation of thirst. 2. Vertigo, giddiness.

A. اوامر **ĕvămĭr**, *s., pl. of* امر Commands; orders; edicts; injunctions.

A. اوان **ĕvăn**, **ĭvăn**, *s. (pl.* آوانه) A time; an instant; a moment; a season.

A. اوان **ĕvăn**, *s., pl. no sing.* Tortoises.

T. آواناق **ăwănăq**, *a.* Gullible; easily gulled and duped.

T. آواناقلق **ăwănăqlĭq**, *s.* Gullibility.

T. اوانمق **ŭwănmăq**, *v. i.* See اوغانمق

A. اوانى **ĕvănĭ**, *s., pl. of* آنيه *q. v.*

A. اواوين **ĕvăvĭn**, *s., pl. of* ايوان Galleries, porticoes, halls, chambers.

A. اواه ėvvän. *a.* One who often sighs or says آه

A. اواه ėvvän, *int.* O! Alas! Heigh-ho.

A. اوائل ėvä'il, *s., pl. of* اول 1. First or former parts or things in series of place or time. 2. Beginnings; early times; early days. 3. The first ten days, the first decade (of a lunar month). 4. The ancients. 5. Chief men, foremost men.

A. اوائن ėvä'in, *a., pl. of* آئنه Easy (journeys); easily performed.

A. اوب ėvb, *s.* 1. Straightness; directness. 2. Direction; quarter. 3. A way; a path; a road. 4. A custom; a manner; a rule.

A. اوب ėvb, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A turning to God in worship, prayer or repentance.

A. اوبا ėvbä, *s., pl. of* وبا Epidemics; contagious diseases; plagues; pestilences.

T. اوبا ȯbä, *s.* See اوبه

A. اوبار ėvbär, *s., pl. of* وبر The hairs of fur as distinguished from wool and bristles.

P. اوبار ėvbär, *a.* (Termination in compounds) Who or which consumes, devours. عمر اوبار *a.* Life-consuming. مردم اوبار *a.* Man-consuming.

A. اوباش ėvbäsh, *s., pl. of* وبش Low fellows; the rabble.

P. اوباش ėvbäsh, *s.* (*from* A. اوباش) A low fellow; a scamp; a blackguard.

P. اوباشی ėvbäshï, *s.* The character or conduct of a blackguard.

A. اوبر ėvbėr, *a.* Soft-furred.

T. اوبر ȯ-bïr, *distrib. pron.* See in او

T. اوبر ȯbür, *s.* See اوبور

T. اوبرق ȯbrüq, *a.* Steep; broken; somewhat precipitous.

T. اوبرقلق ȯbrüqlüq, *s.* 1. Brokenness of ground. 2. A broken, patchy piece of ground, fallen away in places.

T. اوبرلمق ȯbrülmäq, *v. i.* To partly break and fall away, so as to leave a jagged breach.

T. اوبرمق ȯbrümäq, *v. t.* To breach (a wall, a well, the earth, etc.) by making it partly fall down or away.

T. اوبروق ȯbrüq, *a.* See اوبرق

T. اوبری ȯ-bïrï, *compound of* او, بر, *and pron.* ی, The other.

T. اوبرمق ȯbrümäq, *v. t.* See اوبرمق

T. اوبك übėk, *s.* A heap; a mound.

T. اوبور ȯbür, *s.* 1. The tape-worm; or, some fancied animal in the stomach: or, canine hunger. 2. A glutton. جوبور – *s.* Incongruous food consumed gluttonously.

T. اوبورلق ȯbürlüq, *s.* Gluttony.

T. اوبورلنمق ȯbürlänmäq, *v. i.* To become gluttonous.

F. اوبوز ȯbȯz, } *s. (French obus)* A
F. اوبوس ȯbȯs, } howitzer.

A. اوبه ėvbė, *vn.* As اوب, *q. v.*

T. اوبه ȯbä, *s.* A large tent in several compartments. 2. A nomad family.

A. اوبئه ėvbi'ė, vulg. اوبيه ėvbiyė, *s., pl. of* وبا As A. اوبا

T. اوپ üp, *adv. (imitative)* quite, very; as اوپ اوزون *quite long or tall.*

T. اوپدرمك üpdürmėk, *v. t.* To make or let be kissed.

F. اوپرا ȯpėrä, *s.* 1. An opera. 2. An opera-house.

T. اوپش üpüsh, *s.* 1. A way, manner of kissing. 2. A kiss.

T. اوپشدرمك üpüshdürmėk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let kiss one another. 2. To cause to be reconciled and become friends.

T. اوپشلمك üpüshülmėk, *v. i.* To be such (a place, time, reason, etc.) that a mutual kissing or reconciliation may take place (there, then, thence, etc).

T. اوپشمك üpüshmėk, *v. i.* 1. To kiss each other; to kiss another, being kissed in return. 2. To kiss and make up.

T. اوپك üpėk, *s.* A kiss.

T. اوپكلمك üpėklėmėk, *v. t.* To kiss again and again, to smother with kisses.

T. اوپكه üpkė, *s.* Anger; wrath. (For اوفكه, *q. v.*)

T. اوپلمك üpülmėk, *v. i.* To be kissed.

T. اوپمك üpmėk, *v. t.* To kiss. اتك اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the skirt, as a mark of respect. ال اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the hand as a mark of respect or gratitude. ال اتك اوپمك *v. i.* To curry favor by acts of servility. اوموز اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the shoulder of a friend on meeting after absence. ایاق اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the foot in profound respect. دیز اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the knees of a superior in entreaty or gratitude. کوز اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the eyes in token of affection. یر اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the ground in front of a very

great personage. يك اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the cuff of the sleeve of the Sultan as an act of homage, (the sleeve of the royal mantle being carried along the throne to a distance from the sovereign's person). اوپوپ قوچمق *v. i.* To kiss and hug.

T. اوپو **ŭpŭ**, *s.* A kiss.

T. اوپوش **ŭpŭsh**, *s.* See اوپش

T. اوپی **ŭpŭ**, *s.* See اوپو

T. اوت **âvât**, *adv. or interj. of affirmation (not* **évvèt**) Yes; certainly.

T. اوت **ôt**, *s.* 1. Grass. 2. Any small plant; any herb. 3. Fire. 4. Poison; venom. 5. A depilatory. اوت طاشی *s.* A kind of coarse sand-stone. اوت یری *s.* Any part of the body, from which superfluous hair is removed by a depilatory at the bath. اغز اوتی *s.* 1. A medicine for healing ulcers in the mouth. 2. Priming of a gun. التون اوتی *s.* The hart's-tongue fern, *asplenium scolopendrium, scolopendrium vulgare.* اوغل اوتی *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis.* اوکسورك اوتی *s.* Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara.* بالق اوتی *s.* Any poisonous substance used by fishermen in capturing fish, as *coccŭlus indicus.* بورون اوتی *s.* Snuff. پاموق اوتی *s.* Horehound, *marrubium vulgare.* پیره اوتی *s.* Fleabane, *pulicaria.* تره اوتی *s.* Dill, *anethum graveolens.* جکر اوتی *s.* Iceland moss, *cetraria islandica;* ground liverwort, *peltigera;* etc. چورك اوتی *s.* Bishop's-weed, *sison ammi,* the seeds of which are sprinkled over bread before baking. حمام اوتی *s.* The depilatory used at baths; quicklime, etc. دره اوتی *s.* Watercress, *nasturtium officinale.* سچان اوتی *s.* White arsenic, arsenious acid. قوپون اوتی *s.* Hemp-agrimony, *eupatorium cannabinum.* کدی اوتی *s.* The great wild valerian, *valeriana officinalis.* کوز اوتی *s.* A medicament for the eyes. کوکرجین اوتی *s.* Vervain, *verbena supina.* یشل اوت *s.* 1. Any green, fresh herb. 2. Fresh grass for fodder.

A. اوتاد **évtâd**, *s., pl. of* وتد 1. Stakes; pegs; especially, tent-pegs. 2. Stays; props; supports. 3. Prominences; projections. 4. Triliteral elements of prosodic feet. 5. The cardinal signs of the zodiac, in respect of a horoscope; also, the cardinal *houses* in a geomantic scheme: the first, fourth, seventh, and tenth; also, the cardinal letters in onomancy. 6. (among mystics) The four cardinal saints on earth, one for each cardinal point, east, west, north, and south. ارض — *s.* Hills and mountains. بلاد — *s.* Princes and chief men. فم — *s.* The teeth.

A. اوتار **évtâr**, *s., pl. of* وتر 1. Tendons. 2. Tendons as used in the useful arts, like catgut. 3. Bowstrings. 4. Strings of musical instruments. 5. *(math.)* Chords.

T. اوتارتمق **ôtârtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pastured.

T. اوتاردلمق **ôtârdîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be taken to pasture.

T. اوتارلمق **ôtârîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be taken to pasture, allowed to pasture; to be pastured.

T. اوتارمق **ôtârmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a beast pasture; to pasture.

T. اوتاغ **ôtâg**, *s.* See اوتاق. همایون — *s.* The imperial tent.

T. اوتاق **ôtâq**, *s.* A tent, a nomad's house, that can be moved from place to place.

T. اوتاقجی **ôtâqjî**, *s.* A tent-maker; also, a servant in charge of a tent. اوتاقجیلر *s.* Tent-makers; or the quarter where they work.

T. اوتان **ûtân**, } *s.* Shame; modesty;
T. اوتانج **ûtânj**, } bashfulness.

T. اوتاندرمق **ûtândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let feel ashamed; to put to shame; to make one blush; to make one look foolish.

T. اوتانغاچ **ûtângâch**, *a.* Bashful; shamefaced; shy.

T. اوتانغان **ûtângân**, *a.* As اوتانغاچ

T. اوتانغج **ûtângâch**, *a.* See اوتانغاچ

T. اوتانغن **ûtângân**, *a.* See اوتانغان

T. اوتانق **ûtânîq**, *a.* As اوتانغاچ

T. اوتانلق **ûtânîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be such as to cause, or to be capable of causing shame.

T. اوتانمزلق **ûtânmâzlîq**, *s.* Shamelessness.

T. اوتانمق **ûtânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ashamed, to feel ashamed. 2. To be shy and bashful, to feel shy and bashful. برندن اوتانمق *v. i.* To feel disgraced or ashamed in the sight of a person.

T. آوتدرمق **âwûtdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a child be lulled or amused.

T. اوتدرمك **ûtdûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a bird sing; to make or let a thing sound or ring. (See اوتمك).

T. اوتراق ótúráq, *s. & a.* See اوتوراق
T. اوترتمق ótártmaq, *v. t.* See اوتارتمق
T. اوترتمق ótúrtmaq, *v. t.* See اوتورتمق
T. اوترمق ótármaq, *v. t.* See اوتارمق
T. اوترمك úttúrmék, *v. t.* For اوتدرمك
T. اوتری úttúrú, *s. & adv.* See اوتوری
T. اوتز ótúz, *a. & s.* See اوتوز
T. اوتسز ótsúz, *a.* Bare of grass or vegetation.
T. اوتش úttúsh, *s.* A way or manner of singing (in birds) or of sounding (in things); also, an act of singing.
T. اوتشدرمك úttúshdúrmék, *v. t.* To make or let sing with one another, or sound together.
T. اوتشمك úttúshmék, *v. i.* 1. To sing or crow with one another. 2. To sound or ring together.
T. اوتکی útéki, *a.* See اوتکی
T. اوتلاتدرمق ótlátdirmaq, *v. t.* As اوتلاتمق
T. اوتلاتمق ótlátmaq, *v. t.* 1. As اوتارمق *q. v.* 2. To make or let be fired, scorched, or singed.
T. اوتلادلق ótládilmaq, *v. i.* As اوتارلق
T. اوتلاغ ótlág, *a. & s.* For اوتلاق
T. اوتلاق ótláq, *a.* Well stocked with grass; grassy.
T. اوتلاق ótláq, *s.* A grass-land; a pasture.
T. اوتلاقلق ótláqlíq, *s.* 1. A tract appropriated as, or fit for pasturage-ground. 2. Rent for pasture.
T. اوتلاقیه ótláqiyyá, *s.* (a barbarous term) As اوتلاقلق No. 2, *q. v.*
T. اوتلامق ótlámaq, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To crop the grass in pasture. 2. To fire, singe, scorch. 3. *intr.* For a beast to feed on a growing pasture.
T. اوتلانمق ótlánmaq } *v. i.* For a
T. اوتلانلمق ótlánílmaq } pasture to be eaten, or cropped.
T. اوتلتمق ótlátmaq, *v. t.* See اوتلاتمق
T. اوتلق ótlúq, *a.* 1. Grassy. 2. Priming (powder).
T. اوتلق ótlúq, *s.* A place special to grass, herbs, or hay.
T. اوتلکن útléyán, *a.* Singing. — *s.*, Name of a small singing bird of the starling family and black color, (perhaps the rosy pastor, *pastor roseus*, or the mino bird, *gracula musica?*)
T. اوتلکو útléyí } *s.* The golden eagle
T. اوتلکی útléki } *aquila chrysaëtos.*
T. اوتلق ótlámaq, See اوتلامق
T. اوتلك ávátlámék, *v. t.* To answer "Yes" but not to perform the promise.
T. اوتلك útúlmék, *v. i.* 1. To be parched or roasted over fire. 2. To be beaten in any game or trial of skill.
T. اوتلك útúlémék, *v. t.* See اوتلك
T. اوتلنمق ótlánmaq, *v. i.* See اوتلامق
T. اوتلنمك útélánmék, *v. i.* See اوتلنمك
T. اوتلنمك útúlánmék, *v. i.* See اوتلنمك
T. اوتلو ótlú, *a.* 1. Grassy. 2. Stuffed with hay or the like. 3. Flavored with herbs. 4. Fiery; hot. 5. Poisonous, venomous. 6. Smeared with a depilatory. بغه — *s.* The toad, *bufo vulgaris.*
T. اوتلوق ótlúq, *s.* See اوتلق
T. اوتلوکن útlúyán, *s.* See اوتلکن
T. اوتمق ávútmaq, *v. t.* To amuse and quiet an infant; to delude.
T. اوتمق útmaq, *v. t.* 1. To stir or kick up the dust with the feet. 2. To beat one at a game or trial of skill.
T. اوتمق ótmaq, *v. t.* To fire, scorch, or parch.
T. اوتمق úwátmaq, *v. t.* See اوغاتمق
T. اوتمك útmék, *v. i.* As اوتمق No. 2.
T. اوتمك útmék, *v. i.* 1. To resound; to ring; to echo. 2. For a bird to sing; for a cock to crow. 3. To pass over, through, or beyond. 4. To become the winner in a game or trial of skill.
T. اوتمه ávútmá *s.* An act of amusing, quieting, or deluding.
T. اوتمه útmé, *s.* 1. A thing's sounding, ringing or echoing; especially, a bird's singing, a cock's crowing. 2. A passing; passage. 3. A winning at play. خروس اوتمسی *s.* 1. A cock's crowing. 2. The time of morning cockcrow.
T. اوتمه ótmá, *s.* A firing, scorching, parching.
T. اوتنغج útángách, *s.* See اوتانغاج
T. اوتنغن útángán, *a.* As اوتانغاج
T. اوتنمق útánmaq, *v. i.* See اوتانمق
T. اوتو útú, *s.* A flat-iron, a sad-iron, any iron for smoothing cloth, etc.
T. اوتوجی útújú, *s.* An ironer; a hot-presser.
T. اوتوجیلك útújúlúk, *s.* The trade of a hot-presser. — *v. i.* To work as a hot-presser or ironer.
T. اوتوراق ótúráq, *a.* 1. Who is seated. 2. Who remains permanently an inhabitant in a place. 3. Who is of the permanent garrison. 4. Who is

retired from active service. 5. Who is bedridden or paralytic. | — *v. t.* To put one on the retired list.

T. اوتوراق **ótúrâq**, *s.* 1. A taking a rest; a rest; a halt. 2. A permanent residence; a sojourn. 3. Any seat. 4. A chamber-vessel; also, a water-closet. 5. The place of a halt. 6. A place of residence; a dwelling. 7. A pension; a retirement allowance. 8. The part on which one sits. 9. The part on which a vessel rests; as, a foot, bottom, or stand. 10. The settling of a building. | — *v. i.* To make a halt or permanent residence in a place. تختەسی — A thwart seat in a boat.

T. اوتوراقلو **ótúrâqlï,-lú**, *a.* 1. Permanently quartered. 2. Suitable for a halt or habitation. 3. Well settled down on its foundations; secure; also, settled and unsafe.

T. اوتورتمق **ótúrtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To seat. 2. To cause a bird or fowl to incubate. 3. To make or let one remain or make a halt. 4. To place; to make or let one inhabit. 5. To make or let a sovereign ascend a throne. 6. To make or let a house settle. 7. To make or let a ship or boat ground. 8. To set a precious stone.

T. اوتورته **ótúrtmâ**, *a.* Set; as, a gem, or, as a joint among vegetables.

T. اوتوردلمق **ótúrdúlmâq**, *v. i.* To be seated, etc. (See اوتورتمق)

T. اوتورش **ótúrúsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of sitting. 2. The act of sitting.

T. اوتورشلو **ótúrúshlú**, *a.* Agreeable to be lived in; convenient or pleasant as a residence.

T. اوتورشمق **ótúrúshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To sit down together in company. 2. To become calmed, pacified, or mitigated.

T. اوتورغان **ótúrgân**, *a.* Given to sitting, halting or staying at home.

T. اوتورغن **ótúrgân**, *a.* See اوتورغان

T. اوتورلمق **ótúrúlmâq**, *v. i.* To be suitable for sitting on, living in, and the like.

T. اوتورم **ótúrúm**, *s.* A seat; a sitting; a sojourn.

T. اوتورمق **ótúrmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To sit. 2. To incubate. 3. To live, remain, or make a halt in a place. 4. (For a sovereign) to ascend the throne. 5. For a house to settle. 6. To go ashore, to be stranded. — آشاغی *v. i.* 1. To sit down. 2. To take a seat in a lower part of a room. — اکری *v. i.* To sit in company in an unseemly posture. — راحت *v. i.* 1. To sit in a comfortable posture. 2. To sit still. — طوغری *v. i.* To sit properly. — قولوچقه به *v. i.* To sit on eggs, brooding. — کول اوزره *v. i.* To be in great poverty.

T. اوتورملق **ótúrúmlúq**, *a.* Adapted for a sitting or residence.

T. اوتورو **ótúrú**, *s.& adv.* See اوتوری

T. اوتوروش **ótúrúsh**, *s.* See اوتورش

T. اوتوری **ûtûrû**, *s.* The vowel sound and sign called also in Arabic ضمه **dâmmâ**, In Turkish it has four values: 1st. *(Arabic)* **u**, as in put. 2d. *(Persian)* **o**, as in go; 3d. **ö**, as in the French *tu;* 4th. **ü**, as in but, fur, etc. ایکی اوتوری The double **ûtûrû** sign of final case *nunnation* in Arabic nominatives; pronounced **un**.

T. اوتوری **ûtûrû**, *adv.* 1. In respect to; respecting; concerning. 2. By reason of. (Always follows the preposition دن).

T. اوتوز **ótúz**, *a.* 1. Thirty. 2. The thirtieth day of the month. اوتوزر *a.* 1. Thirty each. 2. Thirty at a time. اوتوزلق *a.* Pertaining to thirty; as, a thirty piastre piece, or a man of thirty. اوتوزنجی *a.* Thirtieth. اوچ اوتوزنده *adv.* (A man) in his ninetieth year; *i. e.* very old.

T. اوتوش **ûtûsh**, *s.* See اوتش

T. اوتوشمك **ûtûshmèk**, *v. i.* See اوتشمك

T. اوتولمك **ûtûlèmèk**, *v. t.* See اوتلمك

T. اوتومه **ûtûmè**, *s.* Parched fresh gathered wheat

T. اوتون **ûtûn**, *s.* Pardon; forgiveness; overlooking a fault.

T. اوتونج **ûtûnj**, *s. & a.* See اودنج

T. اوته **ûtè**, *s., a. & adv.* 1. *s.* The further side; what is on the further side. 2. *a.* Further; that is beyond. 3. *adv.* Beyond. اوته بری That side and this side. اوته بری آلمق *v. i.* To make every preparation and provision. اوته بری اچمك *v. i.* To do all one can think of. اوته دن بری *adv.* From of old; heretofore. اوته ده بریده *adv.* Here and there. اوته کون *s.* The day before yesterday. اوته سنه وارمق *v. i.* To surpass, or exceed that which is usual. اوته سنی بری اچمك *v. i.* To turn a matter over in all ways. اولومك اوته سی قولای

What is on the other side of death is easy. دها اوته *a.* Further still.

T. اوتەكى **ûtĕkí**, *a.* Further away; the further; the other.

T. اوتەلنمك **ûtĕlánmĕk**, *v. i.* To become further off or beyond.

T. اوتى **ûtû**, *s.* See اوتو

T. اوتوجى **ûtûjû**, *s.* See اوتوجى

T. اوتوجى **ûtûjû**, *a.* 1. That sings (as a bird) habitually. 2. That sounds or resounds habitually.

T. اوتيلتمك **ûtûlátmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be ironed, hot-pressed.

T. اوتيلمك **ûtûlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To iron or hot-press; to brown a dish with a cook's salamander.

T. اوتيلنمك **ûtûlánmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be smoothed with a hot iron; to be browned with a salamander. 2. To become a pressing iron or a cook's salamander.

A. اوثان **ĕvsán**, *s*, *pl. of* وثن Idols.

A. اوثر **ĕvsĕr**, *s.* Enmity; hate.

A. اوثم **ĕvsĕm**, *a.* Very or most bare (land), scant of vegetation.

A. اوج **ĕvj**, *s.* (*pl.* اوجات) 1. *(in old Ptolemaic astronomy)* The apogee or superior apsis. 2. The longitude of the apogee. 3. *(astron.)* The aphelion. 4. Any figurative apex or summit. 5. Name of a note in music. حامل ـ *s.* The inferior apogee of Mercury. شرف ـ *s.* The summit of honor and glory. مد ـ *s.* The superior apogee of Mercury. مدیری ـ *s.* As اوج حامل . مثلی ـ *s.* As اوج مدیر . فلك اوج *s.* The eccentric which passes through the solar apogee; one of the sixteen partial spheres of the old astronomy. نظیر اوج *s.* The *nadir* of the apogee, the perigee, or inferior apsis.

T. اوج آوجو **ávvûj**, *s.* 1. The palm or hollow of the hand. 2. The full grasp of the hand. 3. A handful. طولوسی ـ *s.* The quantity that will fill the hand. ایکی آوج طولوسو *s.* The quantity that will fill the two hands in one.

T. اوج **ûj**, *s.* 1. A tip, point, extremity, end. 2. A way; an aspect; a direction; a motive; a course. اوج اوجه *adv.* End to end, point to point. اوجدن اوجه *adv.* From one extreme to the other. اوجنی بولق *v. i.* To find a clue to a thing. اوجنی قاچرمق *v. i.* To lose the trace of a thing. اوج ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To begin to sprout or appear. 2. To give sign; to present a clue. اوجی یوقاغی یوق It has no limit. اپ اوجی *s.* 1. The end of a rope. 2. A clue. باش اوجی *s.* 1. The top of the head. 2. The immediate vicinity of a person. طمع اوجندن بلایه اوغرادی He met with a judgment through his cupidity.

T. اوج **ûj**, *s.* 1. A thing staked on a wager. 2. Revenge. ـ آلمق , ـ ایدنمك *v. i.* To wreak vengeance. طوتمق ـ *v. i.* To lay a wager; to make a bet. قومق ـ *v. t.* To bet (a sum or thing).

T. اوجا **ûjá**, *s.* See اوجه

A. اوجات **ĕvjât**, *s.*, *pl. of* اوج **ĕvj**, *q.v.*

A. اوجاح **ĕvjâh**, *s.*, *pl. of* وجح Cavernous recesses in hills.

A. اوجار **ĕvjâr**, *s.*, *pl. of* وجره Hunter's pits.

A. اوجاع **ĕvjâ'**, *s.*, *pl. of* وجع Aches; pains.

T. اوجاق **ójâq**, *s.* 1. A place for lighting fire, as a hearth, furnace, or kiln. 2. A chimney. 3. A stone-quarry or any similar pit. 4. A family line. 5. A body politic; especially (formerly) the corps of Janissaries or any regiment thereof; also, a guild; a fraternity. 6. A bed in a kitchen-garden. 7. The cook's galley on board a ship. چكركسى ـ *s.* The house cricket, *acheta domestica*. خلق ـ *s.* 1. The members of a corps of the Janissaries. 2. The Janissaries. سوكندرمك ـ *v. i.* 1. To extinguish the fire on a hearth. 2. To extinguish a family or a dynasty. سوكنمك ـ *v. i.* 1. For the fire on a hearth to become extinguished, to go out. 2. For a family or dynasty to come to an end. قوشى ـ *s.* As اوجاق چكركسى . اوجاغه دوشمك *v. i.* To crave protection from a family or dynasty. اوجاغى دائم یانان *s.* *(Whose hearth is always alight)* A family, dynasty, etc., that will never be extinct. ساعى اوجاغى *s.* The guild of foot-messengers. صويولجى اوجاغى *s.* The guild of aqueduct-managers. طاش اوجاغى *s.* A stone-quarry. مغرب اوجاقلرى *s.* The three regencies of Mauritania: Algiers, Tunis, and Tripoli. يكيرى اوجاغى *s.* A regiment of Janissaries; or, the whole body of Janissaries.

T. اوجاقجى **ójâqjí**, *s.* A chimney-sweep.

T. اوجاقلق **ójâqlíq**, *s.* 1. A place

where a hearth is set up. 2. A hearthstone. 3. A family estate, given by the sovereign as a fief to a great chieftain for his family to live on. 4. A timber baulk or post serving as a basis for a superstructure. 5. A man-of-war's sheet anchor. يوردلق اوجاقلق وجهيله *adv.* By way of a place of residence and as a family fief.

T. اوجاقلو **ojaqli,-lu**, *a.* 1. Having a fireplace, or furnace, or kiln, or quarry, or pit. 2. Belonging to a particular family line, dynasty. 3. Belonging to a particular body politic; especially, belonging to the corps of Janissaries.

A. اوجال **evjal**, *s., pl. of* وجل Fears; alarms.

T. اوجالتمق **ujaltmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing mount high up; to hoist.

T. اوجالمق **ujalamaq**, *v. i.* To mount on high; to soar.

A. اوجام **evjam**, *s., pl. of* وجم Cairns of stones on hill-tops, of great size, attributed to the pre-Semitic Arabians of 'Ad and Thamud; also, cyclopean buildings on plains, which mark the points of the compass.

A. اوجب **evjeb**, *a.* Very incumbent and necessary.

A. اوجر **evjer**, *a.* Timid, very timid.

T. اوجرا **ujra**, *s.* An extreme part or place; an extremity.

T. اوجراق **ujraq**, *a.* Extreme; near to the extremity of a thing.

T. اوجز **ujuz**, *a.* See اوجوز

T. اوجشدرمك **ujushdurmek**, *v. t.* To make or let others bet together.

T. اوجشمك **ujushmek**, *v. i.* To wager mutually; to bet together.

T. اوجق **ojaq**, *s.* See اوجاق

T. اوجك **evjeñ**, *a.* See اويجن

T. اوجكز **evjeyiz**, *s., dim. of* او A little house.

P. اوجكير **evj-gir**, *a.* Who or which occupies the apogee.

A. اوجل **evjel**, *a.* Timid; cowardly.

T. اوجلتمق **awujlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be taken in the palm or grasp of the hand by another.

T. اوجلمق **awujlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To take or grasp in the palm of the hand. 2. To take or measure by handfuls.

T. اوجلو **awujlu**, *a.* That has a palm or grasp of the hand.

T. اوجلو **ujlu**, *a.* That has a tip or point.

T. اوجمند **evjmend**, *a., vulg. for* انجمن Numerous; thronged; full.

T. اوجوز **ujuz**, *a.* Cheap; low; low-priced. آلمق — *v. t.* To buy cheaply. صاتمق — *v. t.* 1. To sell cheaply. 2. To undervalue, to describe a thing as easy to be had or done. ويرمك — *v. t.* To sell cheaply.

T. اوجوزاتمق **ujuzatmaq**, *v. t.* To decry a thing; to try to get a thing cheaply.

T. اوجوزتمق **ujuzutmaq**, *v. t.* To cheapen; to try to get a thing cheaply.

T. اوجوزجى **ujuzju**, *s.* A man who seeks cheap bargains.

T. اوجوزسنمق **ujuzsinmaq**, *v. t.* To think cheap; to find cheap.

T. اوجوزلتمق **ujuzlatmaq**, *v. i.* To make or let a thing be cheap.

T. اوجوزلق **ujuzluq**, *s.* 1. Cheapness. 2. A time of cheapness and plenty.

T. اوجوزلمق **ujuzlamaq**, *v. i.* To become cheap and plentiful.

T. اوجوزلنمق **ujuzlanmaq**, *v. i.* Sometimes used for اوجوزلمق, *q. v.*

A. اوجه **evjeh**, *a.* 1. Very or most beautiful in feature. 2. Very or most fit, proper, or applicable. 3. Very or most noble or honorable.

A. اوجه **evjuh**, *s., pl. of* وجه 1. Faces, countenances. 2. Surfaces. 3. Directions. 4. Reasons; motives. 5. Salaries; pensions.

T. اوجه **uja**, *s.* A stump; the bottom part of a thing. كيكى — *s.* The bones of the pelvis; especially, each of the two *ossa innominata;* more especially, each of the hip-bones separately.

T. اوجى **avji**, *s.* 1. A hunter; a sportsman. 2. A light-infantry soldier; a skirmisher. محمد سلطان اوجى *prop. n.* Sultan Muhammed IV., called the Huntsman.

T. اوجى **avji**, *a.* That hunts. قوش — A bird of prey. كدى — A good mouser.

T. اوجيلق **avjiliq**, *s.* The quality or act of one that hunts. ا —, *v. i.* To hunt; to pursue prey.

T. اوچ **uch**, *a. & s.* 1. Three. 2. The third day of the month. بر اوچده *s.* One third. ايكى اوچده *s.* Two thirds. آى اوچ *s.* The three months of pilgrimage: Shevval, Zi-'l-Qa'da, and Zi-'l-Hijja. چتال اوچ *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A three-pronged

fork; a trident. 2. *a.* Three-forked. اوچ قات *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A triple quantity 2. *a.* Three fold. 3. *a.* Three-storied. اوچ کوشه *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A triangle. 2. *a.* Triangular.

T. اوچار **uchar**, *a.* That flies or volatilizes. چاپقینی – *s.* An incorrigible scamp. اوچاره آتمق *v. i.* To shoot at birds on the wing.

T. اوچاری **uchari**, *a.* That flies in the face of all decency.

T. اوچاق **uchaq**, *s.* A climbing plant.

T. اوچبیك **uch-bin**, *(for* اوچ بیك*) a.* Three thousand.

T. اوچر **ucher**, *distributive.* Three each; three at once. اوچر اوچر *adv.* By threes. غروشه – At three piastres each.

T. اوچرتمق **uchertmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let fly. 2. To make or let volatilize or evaporate. 3. To make or let fall from a hight. 4. To strike off the top of a thing at a blow. 5. To steal; to make way with a thing. اوچرتمه اوچرتمق *v. i.* To fly a kite. (See اوچرمق for which this word is commonly used although it grammatically implies causing another to cause the act.)

T. اوچرتمه **ucherma**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* The act of making fly, evaporate, etc. 2. *a.* Which is made to fly, etc. 3. *s.* A paper kite.

T. اوچرجاق **ucherjaq**, *s.* The merry-thought bone of a fowl.

T. اوچرلمك **uchërlëmek**, *v. t.* To cause to be in threes.

T. اوچرم **uchurum**, *s.* 1. A precipice. 2. A very steep place.

T. اوچرمق **uchurmaq**, *v. t.* 1. See اوچرتمق generally used for the present word in all its senses. 2. *v. i.* To brag; to exaggerate; *lit.* to make one's own words or actions fly on high.

T. اوچرملق **uchurumluq**, *s.* A place full of precipices.

T. اوچرملو **uchurumlu**, *a.* Precipitous.

T. اوچرمه **uchurma**. *s. & a.* 1. See اوچرتمه 2. Idle brag; exaggeration.

T. اوچروم **uchurum**, *s.* See اوچرم

T. اوچرمجی **uchurujy**, *s.* 1. One who habitually makes things fly, etc. 2. One who habitually exaggerates.

T. اوچشدرمق **uchushdurmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let fly together.

T. اوچشمق **uchushmaq**, *v. i.* To fly together; to collect together in a flock by flying.

T. اوچق **uchuq**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Flown. 2. *s.* A pimple on the lip. 3. Infantile convulsions. طوتمش – *s.* A person seized with epilepsy or convulsions.

T. اوچقور **uchqur**, *s.* See اوچقور

T. اوچقلمق **uchuqlamaq**, *v. i.* For a lip to break out with a pimple.

T. اوچقلنمق **uchuqlanmaq**, *v. i.* For a child to have convulsions.

T. اوچقلو **uchuqlu**, *a.* 1. Who has a pimple on the lip. 2. Epileptic, or, convulsed.

T. اوچقور **uchqur**, *s.* The long and broad band with which eastern trowsers or drawers are bound round the waist; a aist-string.

T. اوچقورلق **uchqurluq**, *s.* 1. The deep hem at the waist of eastern trowsers and drawers, through which is passed the band by which they are fastened.

T. اوچقون **uchqun**, *s.* A spark of fire.

T. اوچلك **uchluq**, *s.* A piece of money of three piastres value.

T. اوچلمك **uchlemek**, *v. t.* 1. To make one or two into three. 2. To trisect. 3. To make of three strands. 4. To hire land on the principle of giving one third of the produce for rent.

T. اوچله **uchleme**, *s.* The system of hiring a farm on condition of giving one third of the produce for rent.

T. اوچلو **uchlu**, *a.* Consisting of three; marked with the number three.

T. اوچماغ **uchmag**, *s.* See اوچاق

T. اوچماق **uchmaq**, *s.* Heaven, paradise.

T. اوچماقلق **uchmaqliq**, *a.* (A man or soul) destined to go to heaven.

T. اوچماقلی **uchmaqly**, *a.* (An angel or soul) of heaven, heavenly.

T. اوچمق **uchmaq**, *s.* See اوچاق

T. اوچمق **uchmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To fly. 2. To rise in the air. 3. To volatilize or evaporate. 4. To fall from a great hight. 5. To fade out, as a dye. 6. To go with great speed. 7. To act outrageously, to go beyond all bounds. چیغ اوچمق *v. i.* For an avalanche to fall.

T. اوچمه **uchma**, *s.* An act of flying, flight; etc. See اوچمق. چادر اوچمسی *s.* The ascent of a balloon.

T. اوچنجی **üchünjü**, *a.* The third in succession.

T. اوچندرمق **üchündürmäq**, *v. t.* To startle.

T. اوچنمق **üchünmäq**, *v. i.* 1. For a bird to make as though about to fly. 2. To start, to be startled.

T. اوچنمه **üchünmä**, *s.* An act of starting, as though about to fly.

T. اوچورتمق **üchürtmäq**, *v.t.* See اوچرتمق

T. اوچورم **üchürüm**, *s.* See اوچرم

T. اوچورمق **üchürmäq**, *v. t.* See اوچرمق

T. اوچوروم **üchürüm**, *s.* See اوچرم

T. اوچوق **üchuq**, *a. & s.* See اوچق

T. اوچيز **üchüz**, *a.* 1. Tripartite; three branched. 2. — *s.* Three children born at a birth; also, any one of them.

T. اوچيزلو **üchüzlü**, *a.* 1. Having three children at a birth. 2. Three branched.

T. اوچيوز **üch-yüz**, *(for* يوز اوچ*) a.* Three hundred.

T. اوچيوزنجی **üchyüzünjü**. *a.* The three-hundreth in succession.

A. اوحال **évhäl**, *s., pl. of* وحل Mires; soft clays; quagmires; morasses.

A. اوحد **évhäd**, *a.* Very or most unique; especially, the one only God.

اوحد الزمان *a.* The unique one of the age.

A. اوحش **évhäsh**, *a.* Very or most shy, wild or unsociable.

P. آوخ **ävákh**, *interj.* Ah! Oh! Alas!

T. اوخ **ókh**, *interj.* Good! Delightful!

اوخ اوغلم *interj.* O my darling boy!

آه دیمه دشمنك اوخ دیسون Say not, "Alas!" that thine enemy may not say "Good!"

A. اوخام **évkhäm**, *s., pl. of* وخم Pernicious things.

T. اوخشامق **ókhshämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be caressed, stroked or patted. 2. To cause to be slightly recognized.

T. اوخشاش **ókhshäsh**, *a.* Like; resembling.

T. اوخشاشمق **ókhshäshmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To fondle mutually, to caress one another. 2. To slightly resemble one another.

T. اوخشامق **ókhshämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To caress with the hand, to stroke, pat, fondle. 2. To faintly resemble.

T. اوخشامه **ókhshämä**, *s.* 1. A caress. 2. A slight resemblance.

T. اوخشايش **ókhshäyish**, *s.* 1. A manner of caressing. 2. A degree of slight resemblance.

T. اوخشمق **ókhshämäq**, *v. t.* See اوخشامق

T. اوخشی **ókhshü**, *s.* The pellet rejected upwards by a bird of prey after digesting his victim.

T. اوخلامور **ókhlämür**, *s.* See اخلامور

A. اود **évd**, *vn.* 1. A bending more or less double. 2. An oppressing with a burden or anxiety. 3. Returning. 4. A begining to compassionate.

T. اود **évéd**, *interj.* See T. اوت *interj.*

T. اود **üd**, *s.* 1. Gall, bile. 2. The gall-bladder. 3. Courage. آغاجی — *s.* See عود آغاجی in A. عود . اودم پاتلادی or اودم قوپدی I was ready to die with fear.

T. اود **öd**, *s.* 1. See T. اوت **öt**, *s.* Nos. 3, 4, 5. 2. See T. اوط **öt**, *s.* اود يرلی *s.* See اوت يری in اوت

A. اودا **évdä**, *s., pl. of* وادی *q. v*

A. اوديدا **évidädä**, *s., pl. of* وديد Loving friends, lovers.

T. اودا **ödä**, *s.* See اوطه

A. اودات **évdät**, *s., pl. of* وادی *q. v.*

A. اوداج **évdäj**, *s., pl. of* ودج Jugular veins.

A. اوداد **évdäd**, *s., pl. of* ود Loving friends; lovers.

T. اوداغ **ödäg**, *s.* See اوتاغ

T. اودتمك **üdätmék**, *v. t.* To make or let a debt be paid by another.

P. اودر **évdér**, *s.* A paternal uncle.

T. اودرمق **övdürmäq**, *v. t.* See اوغدرمق

T. اودرمك **ivdirmék**, *v. t.* See ايودرمك

P. اودس **évdés**
P. اودست **évdést** } *s.* A span's length.

T. اودشدرمك **üdüshdürmék**, *v. t.* To make or let debts be mutually paid.

T. اودشمك **üdüshmék**, *v. t.* Mutually or concurrently to pay debts.

T. اودك **üdék**, *s.* A sum paid; especially, a sum paid in compensation, or as a fine.

T. اودك **üdék**, *a.* Timid, cowardly, pusillanimous.

T. اودلتمق **ödlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be set on fire, impregnated with poison, or smeared with depilatory.

T. اودلق **ödlüq**, *s.* Fuel, a thing fit for fuel.

T. اودلك **üdlük**, *a.* Timid; cowardly; pusillanimous.

T. آودلق **ävüdülmäq**, *v. i.* To be amused, lulled, kept quiet, or deluded.

T. اودلق **ôdlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To set on fire. 2. To impregnate with poison. 3. To smear with depilatory.

T. اودلنمق **ôdlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a fire. 2. To be burnt, singed, scorched, etc. 3. To become a poison or poisonous. 4. To be poisoned. 5. To become a depilatory. 6. To be smeared with depilatory.

T. اودلو **ûdlû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with gall or a gall bladder. 2. Mixed or smeared with gall. 3. Brave; bold-hearted.

T. اودلو **ôdlû**, *a.* See اوتلو Nos. 3, 4, 5.

T. اودمك **ûdêmêk**, *v. t.* See اودمك

A. اودن **êvdên**, *a.* Tender and succulent.

T. اودن **ôdûn**, *s.* See اودون

T. اودنج **ûdûnj**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That is to be paid at some future time. 2. *s.* A loan. آلمق – *v, t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To borrow. 2. *(int.)* To borrow money. ويرمك – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To lend. 2. *(int.)* To lend money.

T. اودنلك **ûdânlîmêk** } *v. i.* For a debt
T. اودنمك **ûdânmêk** } to be or become paid or payable.

T. اودون **ôdûn**, *s.* See اوطون (the more usual form of this word, although اودون accords with the derivation of the word from اود).

T. اوده **ôdâ**, *s.* See اوطه

T. اودمك **ûdêmêk**, *v. t.* To pay a debt.

T. اودمه **ûdêmê**, *s.* A paying a debt.

T. اودمه **ûdêmê**, *a.* That is to be paid, payable.

T. اودمش **ûdêyish**, *s.* A mode of paying a debt.

A. اوديه **êvdiyê**, *s.. pl. of* وادى Valleys, bottoms between hills; also; streams in valleys.

T. اودنيل **ôd-'îl**, *prop. n.* The Ox-Year; name of the second year in the eastern Turkish cycle of twelve.

A. اوذح **êvzâh**, *a.* Very or most despicable, vile, abject.

A. اور **êvr**, *s.* 1. The north wind. 2. Motion of the clouds.

A. اور **êvr**, *vn.* A knowing carnally; coition.

P. آور **âvêr**, *a.* (Termination to compound adjectives) Who or which brings or possesses. جنكاور warlike, دلاور brave.

T. اور **ûr**, *s.* A wen, encysted tumor. اتاورى *s.* A wen; a fleshy tumor. طمر اورى *s.* An encysted varicose vein.

T. اور **ûr**, *s.* A fence or wall.

T. اور **ôr**, *s.* A dyke or wall made by digging a ditch, and throwing up the earth; especially, the dyke at Perecop, dug to protect the Crimea in olden times. بكى – *s.* The commandant of the dyke of Perecop. طشره‌سى – *prop. n.* The Ukraine. قازمق – *v. i.* To dig a dyke. قپو – *prop. n.* The town of Perecop on the isthmus of the Crimea.

P. اورا **êvrâ**, *s.* A castle, fort, fortress.

T. اورا **ôrâ**, *s.* That place, that spot, that interval, that particular. (Contracted from اوارا). اوراسى اويله That point is so, that is so.

A. اوراب **êvrâb**, *s., pl. of* ورب 1. Holes. 2. Small spans *(i. e.* between the tips of the extended thumb and forefinger).

T. اوراة **ôrât**, *s.* An estimate of anything to be made or done.

T. اوراتمق **ûrâtmâq**, *v. t.* To devour.

T. اوراتمق **ôrâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be reaped.

T. اوراجق **ôrâjîq**, *s., dim. of* اورا That little place or particular.

A. اوراد **êvrâd**, *s., pl. of* ورد 1. Flowers. 2. Roses. 3. Light bay horses. 4. Lions. 5. Brave men. 6. Turns at drinking from watering-places. 7. Stated portions of scripture read or recited at stated times.

T. اورادورمق **ûrâ-dûrmâq**, *v. i.* See اوراطورمق

T. اوراطورمق **ôrâ-dûrmâq**, *v. i.* For a hawk or falcon to become aware, and prepare to start after a quarry.

T. اوراغ **ôrâg**, *s.* See اوراق

A. اوراق **êvrâq**, *s., pl. of* ورق 1. Leaves; petals. 2. Skins or folios of parchment. 3. Sheets of paper. 4. Papers, letters, documents. اوراق اولەرق *adv.* In sheets. محزنى – *s.* The archives; the vaults where the state papers are preserved. مدیرى – *s.* The Keeper of Archives in a Government office. نقديه – *s.* Paper-money.

T. اوراق **ôrâq**, *s.* 1. A sickle, reaping-hook. 2. Harvest. اورمق – *v. i.* To reap. بوجكى – *s.* The common field cricket, *grillus campestris*. قوشى – *s.*

The great green grasshopper, *acrida viridissima.* وقتی — *s.* Harvest-time.

T. اورا قجی ėvrägjï, *s.* A clerk of the papers, an archivist.

T. اورا قجی ėrägjï, *s.* A reaper.

T. اورا قلتمق ėrägltmäg, *v. t.* To make or let be reaped.

T. اورا قلمق ėrägläg, *v. t.* To reap.

T. اورا قلنمق ėrägländäg, *v. i.* 1. To be reaped. 2. To become a sickle.

A. اورك ėvrāk, *s., pl. of* ورك Hips; haunches.

T. اورالر ėrälär, *s., pl. of* اورا *q. v.*

T. اورالق ėrälïg, *s.* The vicinity of that place or interval.

A. اورام ėvrām, *s., pl. of* ورم Swellings, tumors.

T. اورامق ėrämäg, *v. t.* 1. To reap with the sickle. 2. To estimate, to make an estimate of.

T. اوران ėrän, *s.* 1. A measure; any measure of length. 2. A scale of measure. 3. Proportion, symmetry. 4. Moderation.

T. اورانچه ėrändjä, *s.* See اورانجه

T. اورانسز ėränsïz, *a.* 1. Unmeasured. 2. Not according to measure. 3. Ill proportioned, unsymmetrical. 4. Immoderate, excessive.

T. اورانلتمق ėränlätmäg, *v. t.* To make or let be measured, planned, contrived, estimated.

T. اورانلمق ėränlämäg, *v. t.* To measure, plan, contrive, or estimate.

T. اورانلمه ėränlämä, *s.* An act of measuring, planning, estimating.

T. اورانلنمق ėränlänmäg, *v. i.* To be measured, planned, contrived, or estimated.

T. اورانلو ėränlï,-lu, *a.* 1. Measured. 2. According to measure. 3. Proportioned; symmetrical. 4. Moderate.

T. اورانجه ėränjä, *s.* A long narrow boat used on the Danube and rivers of Servia.

T. اورپرتمك ürpėrtmėk, *v. t.* To make or let the hair stand on end.

T. اورپرمك ürpėrmėk, *v. i.* For one's hair to stand on end.

T. آورت äwürt, *s.* See T. آورد äwürd

T. اورت ürt, *imperat. of* اورتمك, *q. v.*

T. اورتا ėrtä, *s.* 1. The middle, the midst; especially, the centre. 2. Any place or time within the limits of any thing. 3. A mean, in quantity, degree, or condition. 4. The space comprised within the circle of a company of observers; the present scene of events. 5. A regiment among the Janissaries. اوپونی — *s.* An old Turkish theatrical representation. اورتادن غائب اولمق *v. i.* To disappear from public view; to be lost to sight. اورتادن كيدرمك *v. t.* To make disappear, to make away with. اورتاده *adv.* 1. In the middle. 2. In sight; tangible. اورتاده پر چوق سوزلر كچدی Many words passed between those present. اورتاده پر شی يوق There is nothing to be seen; there is nothing forth-coming. اورتاسنی بولمق *v. i.* 1. To find the middle of a thing. 2. To find a mode of mutual arrangement or a compromise. اورتا مالی *s.* 1. Regimental property of a regiment of Janissaries. 2. Anything held as common property, or utterly unappropriated; as, the air, the light, the sea, the land, a common, a street, etc. اورتا يازيجيسی *s.* The secretary and paymaster of a regiment of Janissaries. اولو اورتا *s.* The high sea. ايكيسی اورتاسی *s.* The middle or mean between the two.

T. اورتا ėrtä, *a.* 1. Middle; central. 2. Medium, middling. ايلچی — *s.* An envoy of the second class; a minister plenipotentiary. باشتارده — *s.* A galley of the second class in middle age naval warfare. بوی — *s.* 1. A middling stature. 2. A medium length. 3. A middling size. چاغ — *s.* The middle of the forenoon. حال — *s.* A middling condition of life or health. ديرك — *s.* The mainmast.

T. اورتاجه ėrtäjä, *a., dim. of* اورتا Somewhat in the middle; somewhat middling.

T. اورتاجه ėrtäjä, *adv.* Regimentally; by the regiment as a body; also, by any body of men as a guild, etc.

T. اورتاق ėrtäg, *s.* 1. A partner; a confederate. 2. A fellow-wife in a polygamous household. او — *v. i.* To be or become partner, etc.

T. اورتاقلشدرمق ėrtägläshdirmäg, *v. t.* To make or let others form a partnership.

T. اورتاقلشمق ėrtägläshmäg, *v. i.* To become partner with another; mutually to enter into partnership.

T. اورتاقلشه اورتاقلاشه, T. اورتاقلشی اورتاقلاشی, *adv.* By way of partnership; as a partner.

T. اورتاقلق اورتاقلیق, *s.* 1. The condition of a partner. 2. A partnership. 3. A firm; a company. 4. The condition of a wife in a polygamous household.

T. اورتالتمق اورتالاتماق, *v. t.* To make or let be or become central, halved, etc. (See اورتالنمق)

T. اورتالق اورتالیق, *s.* 1. Centralness. 2. Mediocrity. 3. The world at large. 4. The face of nature. 5. The people; the public; society. آغارمق – *v. i.* To dawn. بوزلق – *v. i.* For human affairs or public morals to deteriorate. قارشمق – *v. i.* For disquietude, trouble, or rebellion, to break out. قارامق – *v. i.* For evening to close in.

T. اورتالق اورتالاماق, *v. t.* 1. To divide in the middle. 2. To split the difference in an affair. 3. To set a thing in the midst. 4. To attain the middle.

T. اورتالنمق اورتالانماق, *v. i.* 1. To become central, or in the middle. 2. To be divided in the middle. 3. To become medium, middling.

T. اورتانجه اورتانجا, *s.* For اورتانسیه, *q. v.*

T. اورتانجه اورتانجا, *a.* Middle or middling. اوغل – *s.* The middle son out of an odd number; as, the third son of five.

F. اورتانسیه اورتانسیا, *s.* The hydrangea, *hydrangea hortensis*.

T. اورت باص ایت اورت-باس-ات, *v. t.* To use every endeavor to hide or suppress. (See اورتمك and باصمق)

T. اورتدرمك اورتدورمك, *v. t.* To make or let be covered or concealed.

T. اورتق اورتوق, *a.* Burnt; singed; scorched; parched.

T. اورتلمك اورتولمك, *v. i.* 1. To be or become covered. 2. To be or become concealed. 3. For a door or window to be or become shut.

T. آوردلو آوورتلو, *a.* See آوردلو

T. اورتلو اورتولو, *a.* Err. for اورتیلو *q. v.*

T. اورتمق اورتماق, *v. t.* To burn, singe, scorch or parch.

T. اورتمك اورتمك, *v. t.* 1. To cover, wrap, or veil. 2. To conceal. 3. To shut a door, window, etc.; 4. To roof a house.

T. اورتمك اورتمك, *v. t.* To multiply; to propagate a species.

T. اورتمك اورتونمك, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To put on as a covering to one's self. 2. *intr.* To cover one's self. – یاشمق *v. i.* To veil one's self.

T. اورتو اورتو, *s.* See اورتی

T. اورتولو اورتولو, *a.* See اورتیلو

T. اورتونمك اورتونمك, *v. t. & i.* See اورتمك

T. اورته اورتا, *s. & a.* See اورتا

T. اورته‌جك اورتیجك, 1. *a.* Which is about to cover. 2. *s.*, A cover, wrap, veil, etc.

T. اورته‌جه اورتاجه, *a.* See اورتاجه

T. اورته‌لق اورتالق, *s.* See اورتالق

T. اورتی اورتو, *s.* A cover; a wrap; a roof.

T. اورتیجی اورتوجو, *s.* One who habitually covers or roofs things.

T. اورتیلو اورتولو, *a.* 1. Covered, wrapped up, veiled, curtained, etc. 2. Roofed. 3. Shut, closed, (as a door, window, etc.)

T. اورج اوروج, *s.* See اوروج

T. اورچق اورچوق, *s.* A midwife's stool for the use of women in parturition.

P. آورچه آوارچه, *s.* As آوارچه *q. v.*

P. آورد آوارد, *s.* A fight; a battle.

P. آورد آوارد, *a.* (for آورده in compounds) Brought; fetched.

T. آورد آوارد, *s.* The pouch between the cheek and the lower jaw. – ایتمك, – صاتمق *v. i.* *(To make or exhibit a cheek-pouch)* To give one's self airs and sulk.

T. اوردرمق اوردورماق, vulg. وردورماق, *v. t.* To make or let be hit, struck, etc. (See اورمق)

T. اوردرمك اوردورمك, *v. t.* To make or let be knitted, etc. (See اورمك)

T. اوردرمك اوروردورمك, *v. t.* See اوروتمك

T. اوردك اوردك, *s.* 1. The duck, (of many kinds; as اله باش *apple-head*, تكير *spotted*, چقرقچین چین *china mandarin*, قاشقچین دسته بورون *saw-billed*, قادین *ladies*, قره‌جه *dark, black*, قیل قویرق *hair-tailed*, وزنه بوشالدان *flask-emptier*, یشل باش *green-head*; etc.). 2. A chamber urinal for the sick. ادالو – *a.* Bandy-legged. باشی – *a.* Duck-head green.

P. آوردگاه آوارداگاه, *s.* A battle-field.

P. آوردگه آوارداگه, *s.* Contr. from اوردگاه *q. v.*

T. اوردلمك **ăvŭrdŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* For اوكوردلمك, *q. v.*

T. آوردلو **ăvŭrdlŭ**, *a.* 1. That has a cheek-pouch. 2. Bombastic, conceited.

P. آوردنى **ăvĕrdĕnï**, *a.* Suitable to be brought as a present.

T. اوردو **ŏrdŭ**, *s.* See اردو

P. آورده **ăvĕrdĕ**, *a.* 1. Brought. 2. Related; narrated.

F. اوردينو **ŏrdïnŏ**, *s.* A check, draft, order for money.

P. اورس **ĕvïrs**, *s.* The wild juniper, *juniper oxycedrus;* common sabin, *j. sabina.*

T. اورس **ŭrs**, *s.* An anvil.

F. اورس **ŭrŭs**, *s.* See اوروس

F. اورسا **ŏrsă**, *s.* The direction of the wind as to a ship's sailing. ا – *v. i.* To luff, to go nearer the wind. اورسا الاباندا *interj.* 1. Down with the helm, hard a-lee! ا – – *v. i.* To put the helm down hard a-lee. اورسا پوجا ا *v. i.* 1. To tack and veer. 2. To luff and fall off. 3. To cruise about. 4. To walk up and down, as on the quarterdeck. اورسا كتمك *v. i.* To hug the wind, to be close-hauled.

T. اورسالتق **ŏrsălătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let a ship luff up in the wind.

T. اورسالمق **ŏrsălămăq**, *v. i.* To hug the wind.

T. اورسپو **ŏrŏspŏ**, } *s.* See اوروسپو
T. اورسپى **ŏrŏspŭ**, }

T. اورسلتمك **ŭrsĕlătmĕk**, *v. t.* See اورسه لتمك

T. اورسلمك **ŭrsĕlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See اورسه لمك

T. اورسلنمك **ŭrsĕlănmĕk**, *v. i.* See اورسه لنمك

T. اورش **ŭrŭsh**, vulg. **wŭrŭsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of striking, hitting, beating, slaughtering, etc. 2. A single blow. 3. A single act of attacking, killing, or plundering. 4. A fight; a battle.

T. اورش **ûrŭsh**, *s.* Err. for اورويش, *q. v.*

T. اورش **ŭrŭsh**, *s.* A mode of knitting.

T. اورشدرمق **ŭrŭshdŭrmăq**, vulg. **wŭrŭshdŭrmăq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to fight together.

F. اورشليم **ŭrshĕlïm**, *prop. n.* Jerusalem.

T. اورشمق **ŭrŭshmăq**, vulg. **wŭrŭshmăq**, *v. i.* To fight with another or together.

F. اورصا **ŏrsă**, اورصه **ŏrsă**, *s.* See اورسا

T. اورغان **ŭrgan**, *s.* A stout rope; especially, a small hawser. اوكسوز اورغانى *s. (The orphan's rope).* Bindweed, bearbind, wild convolvulus.

T. اورغانجى **ŭrgănjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of stout ropes.

T. اورغانجيلق **ŭrgănjïlïq**, *s.* The trade of a rope-maker or seller.

T. اورغون **ŭrgŭn**, vulg. **wŭrgŭn**, *a.* 1. Struck; hit. 2. Wounded; hurt. 3. Attacked by disease. 4. Captivated; enamoured. 5. Afflicted; sorrowful. ايرا اورغونى A saddle-galled beast. سود اورغونى A child with whom the nurse's milk has disagreed. سودا اورغونى A victim of black melancholy or hopeless love. هوا اورغونى *a.* A victim to an unwholesome climate or malaria. سوركون اوى اورغون اوى The house of the exile is the home of the afflicted.

T. اورغونلق **ŭrgŭnlŭq**, vulg. **wŭrgŭnlŭq**, *s.* The condition of one who has been struck, wounded, hurt, or afflicted; affliction.

F. اورفانه **ŏrfănă**, *s.* 1. An orphan (Greek) in an orphanage. 2. A Greek maid-servant. 3. A Greek prostitute. 4. *prop. n.* The town of Orfana on the Egean Sea.

F. اورفنه **ŏrfănă**, *s.* See اورفانه

T. اورفه **ŏrfă**, *prop. n.* The ancient Edessa. (written also اورها or رها).

A. اورق **ĕvrăq**, *s.* 1. Dusky white; ash-colored. 2. Dry; rainless.

T. آورق **ăvvrïq**, *a.* See آوريق

T. اورق **ŭrŭq**, *s.* See اوروق

T. اورق **ŭrŭq**, vulg. **wŭrŭq**, *a.* Struck; smitten; afflicted.

T. اورق **ŏrăq**, *s.* See اوراق

A. اورك **ĕvrĕk**, *a.* Large-hipped; wide-hipped, (horse, etc.).

P. اورك **ĕvrĕk**, *s.* A rope swing.

T. اورك **ûrĕk**, *s.* 1. A breeding-place for cattle, a stud. 2. A swarm of bees.

T. اورك **ŭrĕk**, *s.* 1. The knitting, build, network of a tissue, wall, etc. 2. A bag for holding provender for a horse. ايپى – *s.* A builder's line.

T. اوركتمك **ûrkyûtmĕk**, *v. t.* To frighten; to scare. – جان *v. i.* To kill.

T. اوركج **ŭrgyûj**, *s.* See اوركوچ

T. اوركك **ûrkĕk**, *a.* Timid; shy; easily frightened.

T. اوركك **ûrkyûk**, *a.* Scared; frightened; startled.

T. اوركوكلك **ûrkŏklïk**, *s.* Timidity; shyness.

T. اورككلندرمك **ûrkĕklándirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make (a beast) timid.

T. اورككلنمك **ûrkĕklánmĕk**, *v. i.* To become timid, easily scared.

T. اوركمك **ûrkmĕk**, *v. i.* To be frightened; to start with fright; especially, for a horse to shy.

T. اوركنتى **ûrkyúntû**, *s.* A sudden fright; a panic.

T. اوركنتيلك **ûrkyúntúlúk**, *s.* A state of general panic.

T. اوركندى **ûrkyúndû**, *s.* As اوركنتى

T. اوركو **ûrkû**, *s.* As اوركنتى, *q. v.*

T. اوركو **ûrgû**, *s.* A plaiting or knitting; a thing made by plaiting or knitting or weaving; the build of a wall; a wall; a fence of hurdles, basket-work, and the like; a thing that can be plaited, knitted, or wove. صاچ اوركوسى *s.* A plait of hair.

T. اوركوچ **ûrgyúch**, *s.* A hump; a moundlike prominence; a protuberance. دوه اوركوچى *s.* A camel's hump.

T. اوركوچلتمك **ûrgyúchlátmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let have a hump, or become a hump; to make or let be gibbous.

T. اوركوچلك **ûrgyúchlúk**, *s.* 1. Humpiness; gibbosity, protuberance. 2. A cloth for a camel's hump; or, an ornament for the hump of a camel.

T. اوركوچلندرمك **ûrgyúchlándirmĕk**, *v. t.* As اوركوچلتمك, *q. v.*

T. اوركوچلنمك **ûrgyúchlánmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a hump, to assume the form of a hump, to become gibbous, to swell up. 2. To acquire a hump or protuberance.

T. اوركوچلو **ûrgyúchlû**, *a.* Humped, gibbous. پك اوركوچلو *a.* Very high and prominent (in the bridge of a nose or the instep of a foot).

T. اوركولتمك **ûrgúlátmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made into the form of a plait, of knitting, of building together, interweaving, etc.

T. اوركولمك **ûrgúlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To make into the form of a plait, knitting, building, or weaving.

T. اوركولنمك **ûrgúlánmĕk**, *v. i.* To become, to assume the form of a plait, knitting, building, interweaving, etc.

T. اوركون **ûrkyún**, *s.* A pond, lake, backwater or inundation, caused by an outbreak or overflow from a neighboring sea, lake, or stream.

T. اوركه **ûrkĕ**, 1. *(gerund of* اوركمك*)* Taking fright. 2. (for اوكه **ûvkĕ**, *s.)* Anger, *(Bian.)*. اوركه طورمق *v. i.* To keep on taking fright and shying, etc.

T. اوركه **ûrcĕkĕ**, *s.* An instrument on which something is arranged for some ulterior operation, a preparatory stand; especially, a distaff. ايه اوركسى *interj. (Thou midwife's distaff!)* Pack o' nonsense! Do hold your tongue!

T. اوركى **ûrgû**, *s.* See اوركو

F. اوركينوس **órkinós**, *s.* A very large kind of tunny fish, sometimes weighing 250 lbs., called also استاوريت آزمانى

T. اورلاندرمق **ûrlándirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a part of the body become or be affected with a tumor.

T. اورلانمق **ûrlánmâq**, *v. i.* To become or be affected with a tumor. (See اور **ûr**)

T. آورلمق **ăwvrĭlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To curve, bend, warp, curl up. 2. To be bent, curved, or curled.

T. اورلمق **ûrúlmâq**, vulg. **wûrúlmâq**, *v. i.* To be struck, wounded, hurt, attacked by a disease, enamored, sacked, killed, etc. (See اورمق)

T. اورملك **ûrĕlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See اورملك

T. اورلمك **ûrúlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be plaited, knitted, interwoven, built together, darned, etc. (See اورمك)

T. اورلنمق **ûrlánmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a wen or a varicose vein. 2. To become affected with a wen or a varicose vein.

T. اورەلنمك **ûrĕlánmĕk**, *v. i.* See اورەلنمك

T. اورلو **ûrlû**, *s.* Affected with a wen or a varicose vein.

T. اورلو **ûrûlû**, *a.* See اوريلو

T. اورمان **ôrmân**, *s.* A forest; a thicket. كبابى – *s.* A roast prepared, gipsy-fashion, over a wood fire.

T. اورمانجى **ôrmânjî**, *s.* A forester; a forest-guard.

T. اورمانلق **ôrmânlûq**, *a.* 1. Covered with trees, thickly wooded. 2. Thick set, dense (trees, a wood, etc.).

T. اورمجك **ûrûmjĕk**, *s.* 1. A spider. 2. A cobweb. 3. A single thread spun by a spider. 4. An optician's cobweb. آغى – *s.* A spider's web. قوشى – *s.* The spider-bird. شيطان اورمجكى Gossamer; also, a delicate muslin gauzy fabric.

T. اورمجكلندرمك **ûrûmjĕklándirmĕk**, *v. t.*

To make or let a thing become a spider, a cobweb, or cobwebby.

T. اورمجكلمك **ürümjèklänmèk**, *v. i.* To become a spider, a cobweb or cobwebby.

T. اورمق **ürmäq**, vulg. **würmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To strike; to hit. 2. To put a thing to something else. 3. To turn one's self in some direction. 4. To place; to lay, to put. 5. To attack and defeat an enemy. 6. To sack and plunder. 7. To kill. B. *(Intr.)* 8. For the sun, shade, wind, etc. to fall (upon a thing). 9. To hit the mark. 10. For a road, etc. to turn towards, or in a direction. 11. For a color to incline to a certain shade. 12. To make believe, to pretend. 13. To cause an injury. — اچغه *v. i.* For a matter to become openly known. — ادم To kill a man (or men). — ادمه To strike a man. — اكر *v. i.* To put on a saddle. — اكه *v. i.* To file. — ال *v. i.* To meddle. — اوسته *v. t.* To add something to something else. — ايچرى *v. i.* For a disease to strike inwards. — ايرى *v. i.* See — اكر. — باش *v. i.* 1. To knock the head against a wall, etc. 2. To have recourse to a person. 3. For a ship or boat to pitch. — باشلق *v. i.* To put a bridle on a horse. — باشه *v. i.* 1. To strike one on the head. 2. To reproach or taunt. 3. For liquor, wine, etc. to mount to the head. — بلزلكه *v. i.* To pretend ignorance. — بويا *v. i.* 1. To give a coat of paint. 2. To dye. — بوين *v. i.* To decapitate. — بوينه *v. i.* To give a blow on the neck. — پرانقه يه *v. i.* To put one in fetters, or to hard labor. — داغ *v. i.* To apply a hot iron; to brand. — دستك *v. i.* To apply a prop. — دشمنى *v. i.* To attack and defeat the enemy. — دليلكه *v. i.* To pretend to be mad. — دمير *v. i.* To fetter or hand-cuff — دميره *v. t.* To put a person in irons. — صاغرلغه *v. i.* To pretend deafness. — طشره *v. i.* For a malady to break out on the surface. — كوزه *v. i.* To be conspicuous. — كوستك *v. i.* To put a fettle or tether on a horse. — كوى *v. i.* To attack and sack a village. — لاف *v. i.* To brag. — نشانه *v. i.* To hit a mark or target. — ياق *v. i.* To apply a plaster or blister. يامه *v. i.* To apply a patch. — يره *v. t.* To dash to the ground. — يوك *v. i.* To load a beast.

T. اورمك **èvèrmèk**, *v. t.* For a parent to make his son marry, or, give his daughter in marriage.

T. اورمك **ürmèk**, *s.* A kind of felt cap.

T. اورمك **ürmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To plait. 2. To interweave; to interlace. 3. To build; to lay bricks or stones in building. 4. To darn a hole in a texture.

T. اورمك **ürümèk**, *v. i.* See اورومك

T. اورمك **ürèmèk**, *v. i.* See اورەمك

T. اورمه **ürmè**, *s.* The act of plaiting, interweaving, etc. (See اورمك)

T. اورمه **ürmè**, *a.* Plaited; interwoven; interlaced; built; darned. (See اورمك)

T. اورن **ürän**, **ürän**, *s.* A ruin; the ruinous remains of a wall or building. — پولى *s.* Talc in small lamina. — كلى *s.* The white bryony, red-berried bryony, *bryonia dioica*. — ياوشانى *s.* Common wormwood, *artemisia absinthium*.

T. اوران **örän**, *s.* See اورن

T. اورندى **ürüntü**, *s.* See ورندى

P. اورنج **èvrènj**, *s.* Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*.

T. اورنجك **üränjik**, *s., dim of* اورن A little ruin; remains of antiquity.

P. اورنجن **èvrènjèn**, *s.* A ring for ornament; a bangle. — پاى *s.* An anklet, a bangle for the foot. — دست *s.* A bracelet; an armlet; a bangle for the wrist or arm.

P. اورند **èvrènd**, *s.* 1. A throne. 2. Majesty. 3. Prosperity. 4. A device, stratagem, art, wile.

T. اورندلمك **üründülèmèk**, *v. t.* To pick, to choose.

T. اورندلنمك **üründülänmèk**, *v. i.* To be picked, chosen.

T. اورندولمك **üründülèmèk**, *v. t.* See اورندلمك

T. اورندولنمك **üründülänmèk**, *v. i.* See اورندلنمك

T. اورنده **üründè**, *a.* Chosen; selected; choice.

T. اورندەلمك **üründèlèmèk**, *v. t.* See اورندلمك

T. اورندەلنمك **üründèlänmèk**, *v. i.* See اورندلنمك

T. اورندى **üründü**, *s.* A thing selected; a selection; a choice. اورندىلر *s. pl.* The choice ones of a nation or community.

T. اورندملك **üründülèmèk**, *v. t.* See اورندلمك

T. اورندیلمك **ürŭndŭlânmĕk**, *v. i.* See اورندلمك

P. اورنك **ĕvrĕnk**, *s.* A throne.

T. اورنك **ürnĕk**, *s.* 1. A specimen, a sample. 2. A pattern, a model. 3. A design. آلمق – *v. i.* To take example. چیقارمق – *v. i.* To take a copy.

P. اورنك نشین **ĕvrĕng-nishîn**, *a.* Seated on the throne; enthroned; reigning.

T. اورانلمق **ŏrânlâmâq**, *v. t.* See اورانلق

T. اورنمق **ürünmâq**, *v. i.* Err. for اورنمك, *q. v.*

T. اورنمك **ürânmĕk**, *v. i.* To multiply and become numerous.

T. اورو **ürŭ**, *s.* 1. Any thing plaited, woven, interlaced, or knitted together; as, a texture, a web, a wall, a course in a wall; also, the mode of plaiting, etc. 2. An enclosed space; also, an area set apart for a special purpose; also, the boundary limits of such an area. 3. A line, file, series. بالچقی – *s.* The clay with which a stone wall is laid. بالچقلو اورو *s.* A wall of rough stones laid in clay. چایر اوروسی *s.* The extent or bounds of a meadow. طوزله اوروسی *s.* The privileges of salt-works, a certain district of country within which salt-works have the monopoly of selling salt. قورو اورو *s.* A dry stone wall. (See اوره **ürĕ.**)

T. اوروب **ürŭb**, *s.* (*for* A. ربع, *q. v.*) 1. A quarter; a fourth part. 2. The eighth part of one endaze (اندازه)

F. اوروبا } **ürŭbâ**, *s.* Clothes; clothing.
F. اوروبه } پر قات اوروبا *s.* A suit of clothes.

T. اوروبیه **ürŭbĭyyĕ**, *s.* (*for* A. ربعیه) A gold coin of the value of one quarter sequin. چیچکی – *s.* The flower Bachelor's button, *ranunculus acris*.

F. اوروپا **ĕvrŏpâ**, *prop. n.* 1. Europe. 2. Western Europe excluding Turkey and Russia.

T. اوروپالو **ĕvrŏpâlĭ,-lŭ**, *s.* A European.

T. اوروتمك **ürŭtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let a dog howl or bark.

T. اوروج **ürŭj**, *s.* (*from* P. روزه) 1. A canonical fast; among Muslims this lasts from true dawn until sunset. 2. The act of fasting as a religious rite; among Muslims this implies abstaining from food, drink, tobaçco and scents, as also from conjugal acts. بوزمق – *v. i.* 1. To break a canonical fast at its close. 2. To violate a fast in an uncanonical manner. طوتمق – *v. i.* To observe a canonical fast.

T. اوروجسز **ürŭjsŭz**, *a.* Who is not keeping fast.

T. اوروجلو **ürŭjlŭ**, *a.* Who is keeping a canonical fast.

T. اوروجی **ürŭjŭ**, *s.* See اوریجی

T. آوروز **ävrŭz**, *s.* (from P. آبریز) A chamber-vessel.

T. اوروس **ürŭs**, *s.* 1. A Russian. 2. The Russian nation.

T. اوروسپو **ŏrŏspŏ**, اوروسپی **ŏrŏspŭ**, *s.* (*from* P. روسپی) An adulteress; a harlot.

T. اوروش **ürŭsh**, vulg. **würŭsh**, *s.* See اورش

T. اوروطورمق **ürŭ-dŭrmâq**, *v. i.* See اوراطورمق

T. اوروق **ürŭq**, *s.* 1. A subdivision of a small Turkish tribe بوی; a clan. 2. A Turkish royal camp, household, or establishment; or, that of a Turkish chieftain.

T. اوروق **ürŭq**, vulg. **würŭq**, *a.* See اورق

T. اوروملق **ürŭlmâq**, vulg. **würŭlmâq**, *v. i.* See اورلق

T. اوروك **ürŭk**, *s.* A plum; a prune. See اریك **ĕrĭk**.

T. اورولمك **ürŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* See اورلمك

T. اورولمك **ürŭlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To pick, choose, select.

T. اوروله **ürŭlŭ**, vulg. **würŭlŭ** *a.* Struck, smitten, wounded.

T. اوروله **ürŭlŭ**, *a.* 1. Plaited; woven; interlaced; built. 2. Enclosed with a wall, hurdles etc.; possessed of bounds or limits; possessed of a certain area or privileges.

T. اوروله‌مك **ürŭlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See اورولمك

T. اوروله‌مك **ürŭlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See اورولمك

T. اوروله‌مك **ürŭlŭ**, vulg. **würŭlŭ**, *a.* See اوروله

T. اوروله **ürŭlŭ**, *a.* See اوروله **ürŭlŭ**.

T. اوروم **ürŭm**, *prop. n.* 1. A Roman of the Lower Empire; a Greek, erroneously so called. 2. The people of the Lower Roman Empire; the Eastern church and religious community, of many tongues and races, and with several church hierarchies. اوروم پطریق *s.* The Patriarch of the Eastern (so-called Greek) church.

T. اوروجك **ürŭmjĕk**, *s.* See اورمجك

T. اوروجه **ürŭmjâ**, *s.* The modern Greek language as spoken by the common people.

T. اورومك **ûrûmèk**, *v. i.* To howl and bark; to bay the moon.

T. اورون **ûrûn**, *s.* 1. A place, a site. 2. An office, an employment.

T. اورونسز **ûrûnsûz**, *a.* 1. Homeless. 2. That is out of place.

T. اورونسزلق **ûrûnsûzlûq**, *s.* The being without a home or place.

T. اورونمك **ûrûnmèk**, *v. i.* To howl and bark; to bay the moon.

T. اورو **ûrvā**, *s.* Dredging; flour dredged over or under dough or paste, etc., to prevent it from sticking. صاچق — *v. i.* To dredge flour.

T. اورويش **ûrûyûsh**, *s.* A mode or manner of howling, barking or baying.

T. اوره **ûrè**, *(or* اورو*)* *s.* The build of a wall; the interlacings of a pliant material; as, in a plait, a basket; decussation. طاشي — *s.* A building-stone.

T. اوره‌كه **ûrèkè**, *s.* See اوركه **ûrèkè**.

T. اوره‌لتمك **ûrèlātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be temporarily woven, plaited or intertwined.

T. اورملك **ûrèlèmèk**, *v. t.* Temporarily to plait, intertwine, or knit together.

T. اوره‌لنمك **ûrèlānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be roughly, temporarily interwoven, intertwined or knit together. 2. To be formed; to take form or beauty.

T. اورمك **ûrèmèk**, *v. i.* To increase in numbers, to multiply.

T. اورمك **ûrèmèk**, *v. t.* To arrange; to reduce to order.

T. اورى **ûrû**, *s.* See اورو

T. اوريجى **ûrûjû**, vulg. **wûrûjû**, *s.* One who strikes. (See اورمق)

T. اوريجى **ûrûjû**, *s.* One who plaits, interweaves or knits together.

P. آوريز **āvrïz**, *s.* A urinal; a chamber-vessel.

T. اوريطورمق **ûrï-dûrmāq**, *v. i.* See اوراطورمق

T. اوريق **āwvrïq**, *a.* Curved; bent; warped; curled; crooked, not straight.

T. اوريقلق **āwvrïqlïq**, *s.* Curvedness, bentness, warpedness, curledness, crookedness.

T. اوريكه **ûrïkè**, *s.* See اوركه **ûrèkè**. طاشي — *s.* A flat-surfaced rock in the sea.

T. آوريلمق **āwvrïlmāq**, *v. i.* See آورىلق **āwvrïlmāq**.

T. آوريلو **āwvrïlï**, **-lû**, *a.* As آوريق *q.v.*

T. اوريلو **ûrûlû**, vulg. **wûrûlû**, *a.* Struck, hit, smitten; wounded.

T. اورولو **ûrûlû**, *a.* See اورلو **ûrûlû**.

T. آورىمق **āwvrïmāq**, *v. i.* As آورلق, *q. v.*

A. اوز **ivèzz**, *s.* The goose (wild or tame), *anser; sometimes also,* the duck (wild or tame), *anas.*

T. اوز **ûz**, *a.* 1. Good, capital. 2. Able, adroit, clever. 3. Shrewd, quick. آز اولسون اوز اولسون Let it be little, but let it be good.

T. اوز **ûvèz**, *s.* The fruit of the mountain ash or service tree, *pyrus aucuparia, pyrus sorbus.* اوزى قوش *s.* Birds' rowans, fruit of the beam-tree, *pyrus aria.*

T. اوز **ûz**, *s.* 1. The pith, cream, essence, marrow of a thing. 2. The very self of a person. اوزك *s.* Thyself. اوزم *s.* Myself. اوزى *s.* Himself, herself, itself. اوز انا An own mother, اوز بابا an own father اوز قرنداش an own brother or sister (in distinction from a step-father or mother, or a half brother). اوزى سوزى طوغرى Himself and his word are true. اوزينه اوزى Spontaneously, voluntarily.

T. اوز **ôz**, *s.* A male buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

T. اوزاتمق **ûzātmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To extend, to stretch out any thing. 2. To place at a distance. 3. To postpone. 4. To prolong, to make tedious or tiresome. 5. *(intr.)* To make many words about a matter; to be prolix. ال اوزاتمق *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the hand. 2. To meddle.

T. اوزادان **ûzādān**, *a.* Who or which extends. صاچ اوزادان *s.* Name of certain great tendons; as, the *pithwax* in the neck of a beast; the *tendon achilles,* etc.

T. اوزادلمق **ûzādïlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be extended, stretched out, put forth. 2. To be put at a distance. 3. To be postponed. 4. To be made prolix and tiresome.

P. اوزار **èvzār**, *s.* *(for* افزار*)* 1. A tool; an implement; an instrument. 2. A utensil. 3. An article of clothing. 4. Tackle of a ship or boat; as, a sail, oar, rudder etc. 5. (for A. ابزار) Herbs and spices, pot-herbs.

A. اوزار **èvzār**, *s., pl. of* وزر 1. Loads; burdens. 2. Oppressions. 3. Sins.

T. اوزار **uzar**, *aor. of* اوزامق, *q. v.*

T. اوزاق **uzaq**, *a.* 1. Distant; remote. 2. Long, protracted. 3. Far off in point of time. 4. Improbable; unlikely. 5. Very erroneous.

T. اوزاق **uzaq**, *s. (from the above)* A distant place or time.

T. اوزاقلشدرمق **uzaqlashdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become distant in time or space.

T. اوزاقلشمق **uzaqlashmaq**, *v. i.* To become distant in time or space.

T. اوزاقلق **uzaqliq**, *s.* 1. Distance, remoteness in time or space. 2. Improbability. 3. Error (of an opinion). 4. Absence from a beloved one.

T. اوزاقلندرمق **uzaqlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be or appear far off.

T. اوزاقلنمق **uzaqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become far off. 2. To appear to be far off.

T. اوزامق **uzamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To go to a distance. 2. To stretch; to grow longer; to extend. 3. To grow tedious, tiresome, irksome. 4. To become remote in time. 5. To be late in some act.

A. اوزان **evzan**, *s., pl. of* وزن 1. Weights; measures or quantities of weight. 2. *(prosody)* Measures; metres, (expressed in certain standard words, as فاعلاتن, فاعلن, مفعولن, مستفعلن, etc.)

T. اوزان **uzan**, *a.* 1. Talkative, garrulous, bragging, boastful. 2. Name of a kind of gipsies who are strolling musicians.

T. اوزانلق **uzanliq**, *s.* Talkativeness, loquaciousness; boastfulness.

T. اوزانلق **uzanilmaq**, *v. i.* To be suited for one to stretch one's self out in or upon it.

T. اوزانمق **uzanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To stretch one's self out at full length. 2. To stretch out, or expand.

T. اوزبه **uzbe**, *s.* See ايزبه

T. اوزتمق **uzatmaq**, *v. t.* See اوزاتمق

T. اوزدك **uzdek**, *s.* The trunk, stem or stock, of a tree or plant.

T. اوزدكلتمك **uzdeklatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let glean in a field.

T. اوزدكلمك **uzdeklemek**, *v. i.* To glean fallen ears. اوزدكليوب بوزدكلك *v. i.* To be cringing and humble.

T. اوزدن **uzdan**, *s.* The sweet-bread, the pancreas.

T. اوزدنك **uzdenk**, *s.* A drop of an earring.

T. اوزر **uzer**, *s.* 1. The upper surface of a thing. 2. The space about the tops or directly over a thing. 3. An outer surface. 4. Any thing that is upon the surface of a thing. 5. The address of a letter. (With prepositions, this word forms words represented in English by prepositions or adverbs). 6. The plant houseleek, *sempervivum tectorum*. اوزرم *s.* 1. My upper or outer surface. 2. The space above or around me. اوزرمدن From on, or over me. اوزرمده 1. On, or over me. 2. About me. اوزرمدهكى That which is on me. اوزريمه On to me, or over me (with motion). اوزريمى My surface; the space about me. اوزرى *s.* His, her, its, upper or outer surface, etc. as above. اوزريز, اوزرلرى, اوزريكز *s.* Our, your, their, upper or outer surface, etc. اوزره آلمق *v. t.* To take a thing upon one's self etc. (The pronoun must be inserted after اوزر and before ه, as the case requires.) اوزرينه وارمق *v. i.* To go against one; to approach or attack.

T. اوزرلك **uzerlik**, *s.* The plant *peganum harmala*. (Some descriptions make it to be *ruta montana;* and others, wild mustard. Used as a fumigatory). تخمى ـ *s.* The seeds of *peganum harmala;* or, seeds of *belladonna*.

T. اوزره **uzere**, *adv.* 1. *(for* اوزرينه*)* On, upon. 2. According to. 3. Immediately after. 4. At the point of; nearly; just about to. 5. About, on the subject of. 6. On condition of. 7. For, for the purpose of, with the object of. 8. In.

T. اوزك **uzek**, *s.* The bag, sac or cyst of a boil or tumor.

T. اوزگچ **uzgech**, *s.* A portable rope-ladder.

T. اوزكون **uzgyun**, *a.* Weak and suffering from ill health, invalid. بالغى ـ *s.* Name of a fish used as diet for invalids.

T. اوزكونلك **uzgyunluk**, *s.* A state of ill health; condition of an invalid.

T. اوزگه **uzge**, *a.* 1. Other; another; different; especially, a second party to one alone or a third party to two together. 2. Peculiar; uncommon; rare.

T. اوزلاشترمق **uzlāshtirmāq**, *v. t.* Err. for اوزلشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اوزلاشمق **uzlāshmāq**, *v. i.* See اوزشمق

T. اوزلتمك **uzlātmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be longed for.

T. اوزلشدرمق **uzlāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To reconcile, to make or let come to an agreement.

T. اوزلشدرمك **uzlāshdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become of a sticky consistency.

T. اوزلشمق **uzlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To fall into agreement together; to make peace, to be reconciled together.

T. اوزلشمك **uzlāshmek**, *v. i.* For a watery fluid to acquire a sticky consistency.

T. اوزلق **uzluq**, *s.* 1. Goodness, excellence. 2. Ability, cleverness. 3. Shrewdness; quickness; wit.

T. اوزلك **uzluk**, *s.* 1. Self; identity. 2. Egotism; selfishness. 3. The essential quality, the pith, marrow, cream, or substance of a thing. 4. As اوزرلك, *q. v.*

T. اوزلمك **uzulmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be strained, injured by overstraining. 2. To be weakened or worn out. 3. *(for* يوزلمك*)* To be flayed; to be flayed off, (a skin).

T. اوزلمك **uzlemek**, *v. t.* To wish for; to long for.

T. اوزلندرمق **uzlāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become good, excellent.

T. اوزلندرمك **uzlāndirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a thing acquire pith, substance, pulp, a kernel, and the like. 2. To make or let become of a pasty consistency.

T. اوزلنمق **uzlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become good, excellent.

T. اوزلنمك **uzlānmek**, *v. i.* 1. To acquire sap, pith, substance, pulp, a kernel, or the like. 2. To become of a pasty consistency.

T. اوزلو **uzlu**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a substance, a kernel, or the like; sappy, pithy, pulpy, etc. 2. Of a sticky consistency. 3. Ductile; especially, fictile (clay). 4. Egotistic.

T. اوزلمك **uzlemek**, *v. t.* See اوزلمك **uzlemek**.

T. اوزلى **uzlü**, *a.* See اوزلو

T. اوزم **uzum**, *s.* See اوزوم

T. اوزمق **uzāmāq**, *v. i.* See اوزامق

T. اوزمك **uzmek**, *v. t.* 1. To overstrain; to injure by over-exertion. 2. To break down or debilitate with fatigue, pain, grief, or anxiety. 3. To hurt the feelings of; to treat with harshness. 4. *(for* يوزمك*)* To flay; to flay off (a skin).

T. اوزمك **uzmek**, *(for* يوزمك*) v. i.* To swim; to float.

A. اوزن **evzen**, *a.* Very or most influential; very or most sedate, well-balanced, respectable.

T. اوزن **uzān**, *s.* 1. Pains, pains-taking. 2. As اوزان No. 2., *q. v.* — يزن — *s.* Trinkets, ornaments, jewelery.

T. اوزندرمك **uzāndirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pains-taking. 2. To make or let a fledgeling bird essay to fly.

T. اوزندى **uzāndi**, *s.* Care; anxiety; dejection.

T. اوزنكى **uzāngi**, *s.* A stirrup. (In the east, the sole of the stirrup is shovel-shaped, with pointed corners used as spurs.) — آغاسى — *s.* A lord who walked at the stirrup of the sovereign. — قايشى — *s.* A stirrup-strap. — پابوش — *s. (obs.)* A large cannon or mortar.

T. اوزنكيلتمك **uzāngilātmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be spurred with the stirrup.

T. اوزنكيلمك **uzāngilāmek**, *v. t.* To spur up a beast with the stirrup.

T. اوزنمك **uzānmek**, **uzānmek**, *v. i.* 1. To take pains, to be pains-taking. 2. For a fledgeling bird to essay to fly, to learn to fly.

T. اوزوم **uzum**, *s.* 1. The grape; fruit of the vine, *vitis vinifera*. (The vine is called اصمه if allowed to climb, but كوتوك when pruned as in vineyards.) 2. Dried grapes; raisins. — دانەسى — *s.* A single grape. — صالقمى — *s.* A bunch of grapes. اوزومى انكليز *s.* Gooseberries, fruit of *ribes grossularia*. اوزومى ايت *s.* The common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*. اوزومى بكطاشى *s. (Bektashi grapes)* Gooseberries. اوزومى پرمق *s.* Ladies'-finger grapes, a green variety with long berries. اوزومى چاوش *s.* Chawush grapes, a green grape of delicate flavor, reckoned the best in Turkey. اوزوم چكردكسز — دانه *s.* The Sultana grape or raisin. *s.* Grape berries detached from the clusters (a cheap luxury for the poor). اوزومى رازق *s.* Large red raisins. اوزومى صوبه

s. Hothouse grapes. فرنك اوزومی s. Red currants, fruit of *ribes rubrum*. قورو اوزوم s. Raisins. قوش اوزومی s. Zante or Patras currants (dried.) قیش اوزومی s. Varieties of grapes kept for the winter. كشنیش اوزومی s. Sultana raisins. بجار اوزومی s. Berries of the mistletoe. مسكت اوزومی s. Muscatel grapes.

T. اوزومجی **üzümjü**, s. A seller of grapes.

T. اوزوملو **üzümlü**, a. Furnished with grapes or with raisins. آصمه ـ s. A grape-vine in actual bearing. اتمك ـ s. A cake containing raisins, like plum-cake.

T. اوزون **uzun**, a. 1. Long in time or space. 2. Tall. اشك ـ s. The game of leap-frog. اوزادی ـ 1. adv. For a long time continuously. 2. a. Extensive. بویلو ـ s. Tall of stature, tall (man). طوتمق ـ v. t. 1. To hold a thing so that it may be long. 2. To hold for a long time. 3. To prolong.

T. اوزونجه **uzunjä**, a., dim. of اوزون Somewhat long or tall.

T. اوزونراق **uzunraq**, a. Longer; taller.

T. اوزونلشدرمق **uzunlashdirmaq**, v. t. To make or let become long or tall.

T. اوزونلشمق **uzunlashmaq**, v. i. To become long or tall.

T. اوزونلق **uzunluq**, s. 1. Length. 2. Height. 3. Lengthiness. 4. Tallness.

T. اوزی **özü**, prop. n. Oczakow, on the Dnieper. صویی ـ prop. n. The Dnieper. قزاقلری ـ prop. n. The Cossaks of the Dnieper.

P. اوزن **év-zhón**, a. Who or which overthrows. شیر اوزن a. Lion-overthrowing (missile).

A. اوس **évs**, s. 1. An opportunity, occasion. 2. A wolf. 3. A proper name; especially, of the ancestor of the Medina tribe of Evs (Aws) which, with the tribe of Khazrej, formed the Ansar, who received and supported Muhammed at Medina, when he fled from Mekka.

T. اوس **üvès**, s. See اوز **üvez**.

A. اوساخ **évsákh**, s., pl. of وسخ Filths; impurities.

A. اوساط **évsát**, s., pl. of وسط 1. Middles. 2. Middle things. 3. Medium, moderate things.

P. اوسان **évsán**, s. A whetstone; a hone.

A. اوسان **évsán**, s., pl. of وسن Necessaries; needful things.

T. اوست **üst**, s. 1. The upper surface of anything. 2. The top of anything. 3. The outside surface of anything. 4. The space over a thing. 5. Anything that is on a thing. اوست باش s. The clothes, the whole attire. اوست باش چیقارمق v. i. To undress. اوست لباسی s. An outer garment; especially a garment worn while at work by some artisans and tradesmen. اوستمدهکی a. & s. Which is on or about me; that which is on or about me. اوستنه آلمق v. t. 1. To take upon one's self; to put on; to undertake. 2. To pull ahead (in boating). اوستنه وارمق v. t. To go up to; to attack. اوستنه اورمق v. t. To put on the top and in addition to others; to put on an extra price; to bid more at an auction sale. اوستنه چیقمق v. i. 1. To come to the surface. 2. To go to the top. 3. To get uppermost. اوستنه قومق v. t. 1. As اوستنه اورمق. 2. To sacrifice money on a trade. اواوستی s. The roof of a house. ایاق اوستی s. The instep. ایاق اوستنده طورمق v. i. To stand; to remain standing. باش اوستنده interj. On my head be it! It shall be done! طام اوستی s. The outer, upper surface of a roof. قیماق اوستی s. The pellicle on the top of clotted cream. مكتوب اوستی s. 1. The address with which a letter commences. 2. The superscription or address outside of a letter.

T. اوست **üst**, a. Upper; uppermost. تتك ـ s. The notch of double-cock in a gunlock. تتكه آلمق ـ v. t. To double-cock. چیقمق ـ v. i. To be victorious. یان ـ s. 1. The upper side. 2. Next door upwards in a street. 3. Next place upwards in a row, line, or series. اوسته آلمق v. t. To put on to the upper surface. اوسته گلمك v. i. To come to the surface. الت اوست a. Upside down, topsy-turvy. الت اوست اولمق v. i. To be in confusion. الت اوست ایتمك v. t. To put into confusion.

T. اوستا **ustá**, s. As استا, q. v.

P. اوستاد **ustád**, s. As استا, q. v.

P. اوستادی **ustádí**, s. As استادلق, q. v.

A. اوستاذ **ustáz**, s. As استا, q. v.

A. اوستاذی **ustází**, s. As استادلق, q. v.

T. اوستالق **ustálíq**, s. As استالق, q. v.

T. اوستوبج **ustúbéj**, s. As استوبج, q. v.

T. اوستبو **üstübü**, *s.* As استوبی

F. اوسترالیا **östüräliyä**, *prop. n.* Australia.

T. اوسترالیالو **östüräliyälï,-lü**, *a.* Australian (man).

T. اوسترپا **üstürpä**, *s.* See استروپا

T. اوسترا **üstürä**, *s.* (*for* P. استره) A razor.

T. اوسترهلق **üstüräliq**, *s.* See استرهلق

F. اوسترپا **äwüstriyä** *prop. n.* Austria.

T. آوسترپالو **äwüstriyälï,-lü**, *a.* Austrian (man).

T. اوستلك **üstlük**, *s.* 1. The quality of being uppermost. 2. Any thing that is naturally uppermost; as, a lid, an outer coat, a veil, a muffler, etc. 3. The rump or back of a horse.

T. اوستلكلو **üstlüklü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a lid, outer coat, veil, etc. بوكسك اوستلكلو آت *s.* A tall horse.

T. اوستلمك **üstlemek**, *v. t. & i.* See اوستهلمك

T. اوستلو **üstlü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a top or an upper surface. 2. Pertaining to an upper story (in a house). اوستلو آلتلو Having upper and lower stories, (a house).

T. اوستن **üstün**, *s. & a.* See اوستون

T. اوستنكوی **üstänkyüy**, *prop. n.* Stancho, Cos.

T. اوستنكويجه **üstänkyüyjä**, *prop. n.* The island of Argia, between Stancho and Kalimno.

T. اوستوبج **üstübäj**, *s.* See استوبج (So also اوستوبجلو)

T. اوستوپو
T. اوستوپی } **üstüpü**, *s.* See استوپی

T. اوستوپلو **üstüpülü**, *a.* Prepared, coated, soiled with tow or oakum.

T. اوستون **üstün**, *s.* The vowel sound and sign , used in Turkish words to indicate the sound which should follow the consonant over which it is placed. Its sound has five modifications in Turkish, all short, besides the long sound of some of them. In Arabic and Persian there are not so many modifications. In the present work, the five modifications are represented by the following signs: **a**, as a in father; **ä**, as a in wall, shortened so as usually to correspond with the sound of o in got; **ä**, as a in dilemma; **å**, as a in man; **e**, as e in men. To indicate the long sound of the same vowel the sign – is added, as **ädäm**, **åb**, etc. ایکی اوستون *s.* Double *ustun*, in Arabic sentences, is the terminal sign of the accusative case indefinite of triptote nouns substantive or adjective; it reads **an**, and is figured ً; It is always followed by a letter ا, except when the word ends with the feminine ة; thus: رَجُلاً حَسَناً **rejulan hasanan** (a handsome man) سَيِّدَةً **seyyidetan** (a lady). In Turkish, it betokens an adverbial use of the Arabic word. Thus: اَوَّلاً **evvalan**, firstly; بَحْراً by sea; Sometimes *n* is dropped in the pronounciation; as اولا **evvalä**.

T. اوستون **üstün**, *a.* Superior; dominant; victorious. كلك – *v. i.* To come out superior, or victorious.

T. اوستونلك **üstünlük**, *s.* Superiority; domination; victoriousness.

T. اوستونلمك **üstünlämek**, *v. t.* 1. To pronounce a consonant with a sound of **a**, **ä**, **ä**, **å**, or **e**, immediately following it. 2. To mark a consonant with the vowel-sign ً over it.

T. اوسته **üstä**, *s.* See استا

T. اوستهلق **üstälik**, *s.* See استالق

T. اوستهلمك **üstelemek**, *v. i. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To put a thing on the top of something else, to superadd. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To increase, rise, grow high. 3. To become dominant. 4. To recur, as a fever, etc. 5. To dwell upon something, in regret, sorrow, or desire. 6. To be weak and suffering.

A. اوسخ **evsakh**, *a.* Very or most foul, filthy.

T. اوسز **evsiz**, *a.* 1. Houseless; homeless (man). 2. Houseless (place).

T. آوسز **ävsiz**, *a.* Gameless (man or country).

A. اوسط **evsat**, *a. (pl.* اواسط). 1. Middlemost (place or thing). 2. Middling, medium (thing). 3. Mean (term, temperature, etc. in science). حد اوسط *s.* The mean term. خير الامور اوسطها The best of things are the medium varieties thereof.

A. اوسع **evsa'**, *a.* Very or most capacious, extensive, commodious. large, plentiful, bounteous.

T. اوسقوريت **üsqorpit**, *s.* See اسقوريت

T. اوسكل **ûskyûl**, *s.* See اوسكول

T. اوسكوره **ûskyûrè**, *s.* A small earthen dish or saucer. See P. سكوره

T. اوسكوف **ûskyûf**, *s.* A tall cap, formerly worn by officers of the Janissaries.

T. اوسكوفلو **ûskyûflû**, *a.* Wearing the cap called uskyuf.

T. اوسكول **ûskyûl**, *s.* Combed flax; fine flax in the fibre.

T. اوسلك **ûslŭk**, *s.* (*for* اوستلك) A coat or smock; a veil, muffler; a wrap.

T. اوسلوب **ûslŭb**, *s.* Err. for A. اسلوب

T. اوسلوبسز **ûslŭbsŭz**, *a.* See اسلوبسز

T. اوسلوبلو **ûslŭblû**, *a.* See اسلوبلو

T. اوش **ûsh**, *interj.* As اوشت, *q. v.*

T. اوشاتمق **ûshâtmâq**, *v. t.* To break a thing small.

T. اوشاق **ûshâq**, *s.* 1. A child; especially, a boy; a youth, a lad. 2. A male domestic servant. 3. A shop-boy or apprentice. آت اوشاغی *s.* A groom. او اوشاقلری *s.* The members of a household (excepting the master or mistress). چادر اوشاغی *s.* 1. A tent-pitcher. 2. Ammoniac (P. اشق) the gum of *dorema ammoniacum*. اوشاق فدای *s.* The plant *dorema ammoniacum*. اوشاق قاپان *s.* The golden eagle, *aquila chrysaëtos*. اوشاق كوپك *s.* A puppy dog.

T. اوشالمق **ûshâlmâq**, *v. i.* To break up, to become broken in fragments.

T. اوشبو **ûshbû**, *demonst. pron.* As اشبو

T. اوشت **ûsht**, *interj.* Out! Begone! (Used in driving away a dog.)

T. اوشتدرمك **ûshtdûrmĕk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made to shiver with cold.

T. اوشترمق **ôwûshtûrmâq**, *v. t.* Err. for اوغشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اوشتمك **ûshtûmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let shiver with cold, feel cold; to chill. 2. To make or let take cold.

T. اوشته **ûshtâ**, *interj.* For اشته, *q. v.*

A. اوشحه **ĕvshĭhâ**, *s., pl. of* وشاح 1. Necklaces of two or more strings each. 2. Jewelled bands of leather, worn as baldricks by Arabian ladies, over one shoulder and reaching to the other hip.

T. اوشرمك **ûshûrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let assemble together. 2. To make or let shower down.

T. اوششدرمك **ûshûshdûrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let flock together, or collect together in crowds.

T. اوششمك **ûshûshmĕk**, *v. i.* To come together in crowds; to come running from all quarters; to flock together.

T. اوشق **ûshâq**, *s.* As اوشاق *q. v.* (See also T. وشق **wâshâq**.)

T. اوشقون **ûshqûn**, *s.* See ايشقين

T. اوشك **ûshĕk**, *s.* Name of a smaller kind of the lynx family; perhaps, the caracal. *L. caracal*, or *felis lynx*.

T. اوشمق **ûshmâq**, *v. i.* As اوشمك, *q.v.* *(Provincial).*

T. اوشمك **ivishmĕk**, *v. i.* See ايوشمك

T. اوشمك **ûshmĕk**, *v. i.* To run in haste to a place, towards which others are hastening; to flock.

T. اوشمك **ûshûmĕk**, *v. i.* Err. for اوشيمك

A. اوشن **ĕvshĕn**, *s.* A parasite; a toady.

T. اوشن **ûshân**, *s.* Indifference, the result of sloth.

T. اوشنتی **ûshûntû**, *s.* A crowd of men or beasts, a mob. ـ ا, *v. i.* To run and crowd together in haste; to make a mob.

T. اوشنج **ûshânj**, *a.* Habitually too lazy to act.

T. اوشندرمك **ûshândirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let another be lazy and indifferent.

T. اوشندی **ûshûndû**, *s.* As اوشنتی, *q. v.*

T. اوشنك **ûshânĭk**, *a.* Too lazy and indifferent to act.

T. اوشنكلك **ûshânĭklĭk**, *s.* Lazy indifference.

T. اوشنكن **ûshângân**, *a.* As اوشنج, *q. v.*

T. اوشنمك **ûshânmâk**, *v. i.* To be too lazily indifferent to do a thing, not to take the trouble to do it.

T. اوشوتمك **ûshûtmĕk**, *v. t.* As اوشتمك

T. اوشومك **ûshûmĕk**, *v. i.* As اوشيمك

T. اوشونتی **ûshûntû**, *s.* As اوشنتی, *q. v.*

T. اوشه **ûshè**, *gerund. of* اوشمك Flocking. كلك ـ *v. i.* To come flocking.

T. اوشيتمك **ûshûtmĕk**, *v. t.* As اوشتمك

T. اوشيمك **ûshûmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To feel cold. 2. To shiver with cold. 3. To take cold. 4. To perish with cold.

T. اوص **ûs**, *s.* Right senses, a right state of mind, discretion and resulting good behavior. بهاسی ـ *s.* Experience. اوصی كتمك *v. i.* For one's senses to leave; *i. e.* for one to take leave of his senses.

A. اوصاب **ĕvsâb**, *s., pl. of* وصب Sicknesses, diseases; pains; sufferings.

A. اوصاف **évsäf**, *s., pl. of* وصف 1. Qualities, properties, attributes. 2. Adjectives, epithets.

A. اوصال **évsäl**, *s., pl. of* وصل 1. Joints of the body; or, ligaments connecting bones. 2. Bones of the body joined to others by articulations.

T. اوصان **üsän**, *s.* A state of tired disgust, caused by a continuance or repetition of the same thing; tedium.

T. اوصانج **üsänj**, *a.* Who habitually tires of every thing, and becomes easily disgusted.

T. اوصاندرمق **üsändirmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become tired of, and disgusted with a thing.

T. اوصانق **üsäniq**, *a.* Tired of, disgusted with.

T. اوصانمق **üsänmäq**, *v. i.* To become tired of, and disgusted with what was once liked.

T. اوصانمه **üsänmä**, *s.* The act of becoming tired and disgusted.

T. اوصورتمق **ösürtmäq**, *v. t.* See اوصورتمق

T. اوسقمری **üsqumrï**, *s.* See اسقومری

T. اوصلتمق **üslätmäq**, *v. t.* See اوصلندرمق

T. اوصلندرمق **üsländirmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become sensible, wise, and well-behaved; to bring one to his senses.

T. اوصلنمق **üslänmäq**, *v. i.* To become wise, discreet, and well-behaved; to come to one's senses.

T. اوصلو **üslï**, *a.* Well-behaved, sensible, wise. — او *v. i.* To behave one's self properly; to be well-conducted. — اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit quiet.

T. اوصلوجه **üslüjä**, *a., dim. of* اوصلو Somewhat well-behaved.

T. اوصنج **üsänj**, *a.* See اوصانج

T. اوصورغان **ösürgän**, *a.* Who or which habitually breaks wind backwards. — بوجکی *s.* (perhaps اوصورغان بوجك) The cocktail, devil's coach horse, *ocypus olens, creophilus maxillosus*, etc.

T. اوصورق **osuruq**, *s.* A fart.

T. اوصورمق **ösürmäq**, *v. i.* To break wind backwards.

T. اوصوك **ösüñ**, *a.* As اوصانق, *q. v.*

T. اوصوکلق **ösüñlüq**, *s.* As اوصان, *q. v.*

A. اوصیا **évsiyä**, *s., pl. of* وصی 1. They who issue precepts. 2. Testators. 3. Executors of wills; trustees of testamentary estates; guardians of minors' estates.

A. اوضاع **évzä'**, *s., pl. of* وضع 1. Positions, postures. 2. Gestures. 3. Acts, conduct, behavior. صاتمق — *v. i.* To give one's self airs; to behave presumptuously.

T. اوضاعلو **évzä'lï,-lü**, *a.* (Well or ill) behaved.

A. اوضح **évzäh**, *a.* Very or most evident, manifest, conspicuous.

A. اوضع **évzä'**, *a.* Very or most low, lowly, humble.

A. اوضیا **évziyä**, *a., pl. of* وضی Who are canonically clean and pure.

T. اوط **öt**, *s.* The ox, *bos.* (Provincial.) اوطیل *prop. n.* See اودیل.

A. اوطاب **évtäb**, *s., pl. of* وطب Sheepskins used as vessels.

A. اوطار **évtär**, *s., pl. of* وطر Matters of importance; affairs.

T. اوطاغ **ötäg**, اوطاق **ötäq**, *s.* See اوتاغ اوتاق.

A. اوطان **évtän**, *s., pl. of* وطن 1. Native lands; native countries, native villages, places of nativity; homes. 2. Stalls, stables, folds.

T. اوطوراق **ötüräq**, *s. & a.* See اوتوراق

T. اوطورمق **ötürmäq**, *v. i.* See اوتورمق

T. اوطون **ödün**, *s.* (See اودون) 1. Fire-wood. 2. A log of fire-wood. 3. A cudgel. عربه‌سی — *s.* A cart used for the conveyance of fire-wood. انباری — *s.* A wood-yard. قایغی — *s.* A boat or ship laden with fire-wood. کبی آدم — *s.* A heavy, stupid fellow. قپو اوطونی *s.* A wooden bar for fastening a door. قپویی اوطون اتمك *(To make fire-wood of the door.)* To be driven to the greatest straits by poverty. یرامزه اوطون For a good-for-nothing, the cudgel (should be ready).

T. اوطونجی **ödünjü**, *s.* A dealer in fire-wood.

T. اوطونلق **ödünlüq**, *s.* 1. A place where fire-wood is kept. 2. A forest where fire-wood is cut. 3. A tree or log destined for fire-wood.

T. اوطه **ödä**, *s.* 1. A room; a chamber; an office. 2. An office where public business is transacted, and its officials (more select and private than the qalem قلم). 3. Officer's quarters in a barracks. 4. A department in the imperial palace, including the officers thereof. 5. A company, subdi-

vision of a regiment of Janissaries. باشی — *s.* 1. The chief of a chamber of servants. 2. The officer in command of an oda among the Janissaries. 3. A kind of steward in charge of the rooms in a khan. آمدی اوطه‌سی *s.* The office or department that receives all documents for the Grand Vezir. ترجمه اوطه‌سی *s.* The office of translations at the Ministry of Foreign affairs. خاص اوطه *s.* The department of the grooms of the imperial chamber. عرض اوطه‌سی *s.* The public reception chamber of the Grand Vezir.

T. اوطه‌جی **ŏdājī**, *s.* The office-keeper in any large establishment.

T. اوطه‌شق **ŏdāshīq**, *s.* A fellow-occupant of a chamber.

T. اوطه‌لق **ŏdālīq**, *s.* A female slave taken by her male owner as his legal concubine.

T. اوطه‌ئیل **ŏt'ĭl**, *prop. n.* See اودیل

A. اوظفه **ĕvzīfĕ**, *s., pl. of* وظیف The smallest parts of the shanks in horses and cattle; shins; shinbones.

A. اوعار **ĕv'ār**, *s., pl. of* وعر Steep and difficult grounds.

A. اوعال **ĕv'āl**, *s., pl. of* وعل 1. Male chamois or ibexes; mountain-goats. 2. Noble, illustrious men. 3. Places of refuge; also, protectors.

A. اوعر **ĕv'ār**, *a.* Steep and rugged, difficult, broken, ground.

A. اوعر **ĕv'ur**, *s., pl. of* وعر As اوعار

A. اوعیه **ĕv'iyĕ**, *s., pl. of* وعا Vessels of any kind; receptacles. اوعیهٔ منی *s. Vesiculæ seminales.*

A. اوغاب **ĕvgāb**, *s., pl. of* وغب 1. Large horse-hair sacks. 2. Small odds and ends of household effects. 3. Stupid, feeble, or poor wretches.

A. اوغاد **ĕvgād**, *s., pl. of* وغد 1. Stupid, feeble, or poor wretches. 2. Children. 3. Servants; especially, such as serve for their food only. 4. Slaves.

T. اوغالتمق **ŏghālātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be rubbed and pressed in or between the hands. 2. To make or let be broken small by the hand.

T. اوغالمق **ŏghālāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To rub and press with the hand, to manipulate. 2. To break small, to crumble by hand.

T. اوغانمق **ŏghālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be manipulated, rubbed and pressed much by hand. 2. To be broken small and crumbled in the hand.

A. اوغام **ĕvgām**, *s., pl. of* وغم 1. Fights, battles. 2. Revenges. 3. Grudges, malices, enmities. 4. Stupid fools.

P. اوغان **ĕvgān**, *s.* 1. A lamentation, moan, groan. 2. An Afgan; the Afgan people. 3. *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. اوغان **ŭgān**, *a.* Omnipresent; omniscient.

T. اوغدرمق **ŏghdŭrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be rubbed, pressed, and manipulated with the hand or hands.

T. اوغر **ŏghŭr**, *s.* See اوغور

T. اوغراتمق **ŏghrātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let a person or thing fall in with, encounter, or go near some other one.

T. اوغراش **ŏghrāsh**, *s.* 1. Shock, mutual encounter. 2. A struggle. 3. A fight; a battle.

T. اوغراشدرمق **ŏghrāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let struggle or fight with another or others, to make or let struggle or fight together. 2. To make or let one strive hard.

T. اوغراشمق **ŏghrāshmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To struggle or fight with another, to struggle or fight with one another. 2. To strive hard at something.

T. اوغراق **ŏghrāq**, *s.* A place through or by which a thing goes in its passage; a place against which a thing strikes as it goes. (See اوغرامق)

T. اوغرامق **ŏghrāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To go to, through, or by, a place or thing during passage; to strike against in passing. 2. To meet; to encounter. برینه اوغرامق *v. i.* To look in, call in on a person. بلایه اوغرامق *v. i.* To meet with some calamity. قره‌یه اوغرامق *v. i.* To go ashore (ship). قضایه اوغرامق *v. i.* To meet with an accident; to be broken, injured, or destroyed.

T. اوغراتمق **ŏghrātmāq**, *v. t.* See اوغراتمق

T. اوغرسز **ŏghursŭz**, *a.* See اوغورسز

T. اوغرشمق **ŏghrāshmāq**, *v. i.* See اوغراشمق

T. اوغرق **ŏghrāq**, *s.* See اوغراق

T. اوغرق **ŏghrŭq**, *s.* See اوغروق

T. اوغرلتمق **ŏghrŭlātmāq**, *v. t.* See اوغریلتمق

T. اوغرلق **ŏghrŭlŭq**, *s.* See اوغریلق

T. اوغرلمق **ŏghrŭlāmāq**, *v. t.* See اوغریلمق

T. اوغرلو **ŏghŭrlŭ**, *a.* See اوغورلو

T. اوغرلین **ŏghrŭlāyīn**, *adv.* See اوغریلین

T. اوغرامق **oghrȧmăq**, *v. i.* See اوغرمق

T. اوغرمق **ughurmăq**, *v. i.* Err. for اوكورمك, *q. v.*

T. اوغرو **oghrū**, *s.* See اوغرى

T. اوغروق **oghrūq**, *s.* A Mongol tent or hut.

T. اوغرولتمق **oghrūlătmăq**, *v. t.* See اوغريلتمق

T. اوغرى **oghrū**, *s.* 1. A thief, a robber, a bandit. 2. A direction, a line or point of tendency. صمان اوغريسى The milky way. كون اوغريسى The east.

T. اوغريلتمق **oghrūlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be stolen.

T. اوغريلق **oghrūlūq**, *s.* 1. Theft, robbery. 2. The quality of a thief, robber, etc. | — *v. i.* 1. To steal. 2. To follow the career of a thief.

T. اوغرلامق **oghrūlămăq**, *v. t.* To steal.

T. اوغريلنمق **oghrūlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be stolen or taken. 2. To become a thief, robber, etc. (See اوغرى)

T. اوغريلين **oghrūlāyĭn**, *adv.* Stealthily, furtively.

T. اوغرن **oghrŭn**, *adv.* By degrees; at intervals. اوغرن اوغرن *adv.* At repeated intervals; by small degrees.

T. اوغز **oghŭz**, *a.* See اوغوز

T. اوغش **oghŭsh**, *s.* A mode of rubbing with the hand.

T. اوغشدرمق **oghŭshdŭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let the hands mutually rub and press one another. 2. To make or let a part of the body be rubbed or manipulated by the two hands.

T. اوغشمق **oghshămăq**, *v. t.* Err. for اوخشامق, *q. v.*

T. اوغشمق **oghŭshmăq**, *v. i.* Mutually to rub, press, and manipulate one another.

T. اوغل **oghŭl**, *s.* 1. A son. 2. A swarm of bees. (Much used in forming family names; as, دوز اوغلى, صمانجى اوغلى, etc.). اريسى — *s.* A young bee in a swarm, or in a new hive. اوتى — *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis*. اوغلى — *s.* A son's son. ايدنمك — *v. i.* To adopt a son. بالى — *s.* Virgin honey, the first honey of a new swarm of bees. آخرت اوغلى *s. (A son for the future state.)* An adopted son. ايت اوغلى ايت 1. *interj.* You dog and son of a dog! 2. *s.* A sharp, shrewd man. حين اوغلى *s.* 1. A son of occasion, a bastard. 2. A shrewd fellow.

T. اوغلاق **oghlăq**, *s.* A kid, a recently born goat

T. اوغلامق **ughlămăq**, *v. i.* See اوغلمق

T. اوغلامور **ughlămūr**, *s.* Err. for اخلامور, *q. v.*

T. اوغلان **oghlān**, *s.* A boy; a youth. يتاغى — *s. (The boy's bed.)* The womb. آت اوغلانى *s.* A groom. ايچ اوغلانى *s.* (in former times) A page in the Sultan's palace; a youth educated for service at court. دل اوغلانى *s.* A student of languages (at a European embassy at Constantinople). قپو اوغلانى *s.* A kind of messenger, employed at embassies, and by the heads of subject communities in Turkey, to further the progress of papers at the Porte, and to receive them when ready. قيز اوغلان قيز *s.* A young virgin, a girl. كوچك اوغلانى *s.* A dancing boy.

T. اوغلانجق **oghlānjĭq**, *s., dim. of* اوغلان A little or pet boy, a little fellow.

T. اوغلانجى **oghlānjĭ**, *s.* A lover of boys, a pederast.

T. اوغلدامق **ughŭldămăq**, *v. i.* To hum; to make a noise like the buzz of a hive.

T. اوغلدروق **oghŭldŭrŭq**, *s.* The womb.

T. اوغلدى **ughŭldŭ**, *s.* A humming; a buzzing noise.

T. اوغلق **oghŭllŭq**, *s.* 1. The quality and duties of a son. 2. An adopted son.

T. اوغلمق **ughlămăq**, *v. i.* To hum; to buzz.

T. اوغلمق **oghŭlmăq**, *v. i.* To be rubbed, pressed, and manipulated with the hand.

T. اوغلن **oghlān**, *s.* See اوغلان

T. اوغماج **oghmăj**, } *s.* Fresh-made
T. اوغماق **oghmăq**, } curd soup or stew.

T. اوغمق **oghmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To rub, press, and manipulate with or in the palm of the hand. 2. To rub with the hand in washing. ال اوغمق *v. i. (To rub the hands)* To be in despair or perplexity.

T. اوغمه **oghmă** *s.* The action of rubbing, pressing, and manipulating with the hand or hands.

T. اوغنمق **oghŭnmăq**, *v. i.* To faint, to become senseless, to lose consciousness.

T. اوغو **ughú**, *s.* A hum; a buzz; a humming or buzzing sound. ـ *v. i.* To hum; to buzz.

T. اوغور **úghur**, *s.* 1. A rush; an outburst. 2. Well-being; weal; luck; good luck. 3. Auspiciousness, luckiness. 4. A lucky presage or auspice. اوغورلر اوله , اوغورلر اوله *interj.* Good bye! Luck attend thee! (Said to him who goes away). بر اوغوردن *adv.* In one rush, all at once.

T. اوغورسز **úghursuz**, *a.* 1. Inauspicious; unlucky; that brings ill luck. 2. Mischievous; naughty.

T. اوغورلامق **úghurlámaq**, *v. t.* Err. for اوغرلق , *q. v.*

T. اوغورلنمق **úghurlánmaq**, *v. i.* Err. for اوغرلنمق , *q. v.*

T. اوغورلو **úghurlu**, *a.* Lucky; auspicious; presaging good fortune. در ـ ان شاء الله *interj.* Please God, it is of good omen. (Said to one who has met with a misfortune or accident; on the principle that trials often precede blessings.) قدملو اولسون ـ *interj.* May it always be auspicious!

T. اوغورلين **úghurlayin**, *adv.* For اوغرلين , *q. v.*

T. اوغوز **úghuz**, *a.* 1. Pure of heart and mind; good. 2. Stupid; simple; verdant; inexperienced. 3. *prop. n.* Name of a legendary ancestor of all the sovereigns of Turkish race.

T. اوغوزجه **úghuzjá**, *a., dim. of* اوغور Somewhat simple; very simple. اوغوزجه سنه ايش طوتمق *v. i.* To act in a very simple or ingenuous manner.

T. اوغوزلق **úghuzluq**, *s.* Stupidity; simplicity; verdancy; inexperience.

T. اوغوزلنمق **úghuzlánmaq**, *v. i.* To act with simplicity or stupidity; to be or pretend to be a greenhorn.

T. اوغوزنامه **úghuz-námè**, *s.* A wonderful tale, a fabulous legend; originally, a tale of King Oghuz and his wonderful exploits.

T. اوغوش **úghush**, *s.* A grandson.

T. اوغول **úghul**, *s.* See اوغل

T. اوغولمق **úghulámaq**, *v. t.* To rub off with the hands all the rough bark from the branches of a grapevine.

T. اوف **úf**, *interj.* An expression of lassitude or angry impatience; as, Faugh! Foh!

T. اوف **úf**, *interj.* 1. An expression of impatience or disdain; as, Pshaw! 2. Used to imitate the sound of a puff of breath.

T. اوف **úf**, *interj.* An expression of disgust; as, Pooh! Faugh!

T. اوف **óf**, *interj.* An expression of grief or pain; as, Oh!

A. اوفا **évfà**, *a.* For اوفى , *q. v.*

T. اوفاتمق **úfátmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make smaller; to reduce in size. 2. To break up small; to crumble a thing.

T. اوفاجق **úfájiq**, *a., dim. of* اوفاق 1. Very small; diminutive; tiny. 2. Very small and lovable.

A. اوفاد **évfád**. *s., pl. of* وفد 1. Journeys undertaken on embassies, deputations, etc. 2. Sandy peaks on sand-hills. 3. *pl. of* وافد People who come or go on embassies, deputations, etc.

T. اوفادلمق **úfádilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made smaller; to be reduced in size. 2. To be broken or crumbled up.

T. اوفاراق } **úfáráq**, *a., comp. of* اوفاق
T. اوفارق } Smaller; very small.

A. اوفاز **évfáz**, *s., pl. of* وفز 1. Hastes, hurries. 2. High places. اوفاز على *adv.* In great haste.

A. اوفاض **évfáz**, *s., pl. of* وفض 1. As اوفاز No. 1. 2. Mixed throngs of people.

A. اوفاظ **évfáz**, *s., pl. of* وفظ As اوفاز No. 1.

T. اوفاق **úfáq**, *a.* Small, diminutive. اون اوفاق *a.* As fine as flour; in powder.

T. اوفاق **úfáq**, *s.* 1. A small thing. 2. A small fragment of a thing. اوفاق تفك *s.* Trifles; small wares; small people.

T. اوفاقسز **úfáqsiz**, *a.* Unmixed with small ones or fragments.

T. اوفاقلتمق **úfáqlátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made smaller, or broken up small.

T. اوفاقلق **úfáqliq**, *s.* Smallness, littleness, diminutiveness.

T. اوفاقلمق **úfáqlámaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make smaller; to reduce in size. 2. To break up or crumble.

T. اوفاقلنمق **úfáqlánmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become small; to grow small. 2. To become mixed with small of the kind or broken pieces.

T. اوفاقلو **úfáqlí,-lú**, *s.* Mixed with small of the kind, or with fragments. ايريلو اوفاقلو *a.* Mixed, large and small or whole and broken together.

T. اوفالتمق **ufältmäq**, *v. t.* As اوفانتمق *q.v.*

T. اوفالدلق **ufäldälmäq**, *v. i.* As اوفادلق

T. اوفالمق **ufälmäq**, *v. i.* To become small; to grow small.

T. اوفالانمق **ufälänmäq**, *v. i.* To disintegrate · to crumble away; to break up.

T. اوفانتى
T. اوفاندى } *s.* Debris; broken fragments.

T. اوفانمق **ufänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be broken up small, to be crumbled. 2. To crumble away; to disintegrate.

T. اوفتزى **üftəri**, *s.* The brake fern, *pteris.*

A. اوفر **əvfər**, *a.* Very or most abundant or numerous.

T. اوفرتمك **üfürtmək**, *v. t.* See اوفورتمك

A. اوفق **əvfäq**, *a.* Very or most conformable, convenient, apposite.

T. اوفق **üfäq**, *a. & s.* See اوفاق

T. اوفقورتمق **üfqürtmäq**, *v. t.* To make a beast draw a long breath, with a sighing sound, through pain.

T. اوفقورمق **üfqürmäq**, *v. i.* For a beast to fetch a deep, sigh-like breath, through pain.

T. اوفكه **üfkə**, *s.* See اويكه A pet, a huff; anger; rage. (The present is the usual pronunciation, but اويكه the more accepted orthography. See also under اويكه for اوفكه‌لتمك etc.)

T. اوفلتمق **üflätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let ejaculate **üf**, in lassitude or impatience.

T. اوفلتمق **öflätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let ejaculate **öf**, in grief or pain.

T. اوفلتمك **üflätmək**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let ejaculate **üf**, in impatience or disdain. 2. To make or let a candle be blown out.

T. اوفلتمك **üflätmək**, *v. t.* To make or let ejaculate **üf**, in disgust.

T. اوفلق **üflämäq**, *v. i.* To ejaculate **üf!**

T. اوفلق **öflämäq**, *v. i.* To ejaculate **öf!**

T. اوفلمك **üflämək**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow out a candle, etc. 2. To throw a current of air upon, (with the mouth, or bellows). B. *(intr.)* 3. To puff, to blow breath from the mouth. 4. To ejaculate **üf!**

T. اوفلمك **üflämək**, *v. i.* To ejaculate **üf!**

T. اوفور **üfür**, *s.* A puff; the sound of *puff.* اوفور اوفور *adv.* In puffs.

T. اوفورتمك **üfürtmək**, *v. t.* To make or let blow. 2. To make or let a thing be blown upon.

T. اوفوردلمك **üfürdülmək**, *v. i.* 1. To be made or let blow. 2. To be made or let be blown upon.

T. اوفورش **üfürüsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of blowing or puffing. 2. A single puff.

T. اوفورلمك **üfürülmək**, *v. i.* To be blown, or blown out. (See اوفورمك)

T. اوفورم **üfürüm**, *s.* A single act of blowing; a puff; a blast.

T. اوفورملق **üfürümlük**, *s.* A thing special to a puff or a blast. اوفورملق ناچيز شى *s.* An insignificant thing.

T. اوفورمك **üfürmək**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow into or upon. 2. To blow up with air. 3. To blow out. B. *(Int.)* 4. To blow; to puff.

T. اوفورنتى
T. اوفورندى } *s.* Any thing blown about or away with the breath.

T. اوفه‌جق **üfäjiq**, *a.* Err. for اوفاجق

A. اوفى **əvfä**, *a.* Very or most sufficient.

A. اوق **əvq**, *s.* 1. A weight; a burden; heaviness. 2. Ill luck; inauspiciousness.

A. اوق **əvq**, *vn.* 1. An overhanging, overlooking, commanding a place. 2. A hovering over. 3. A bringing ill-luck.

T. اوق **oq**, *s.* 1. An arrow. 2. Any stick, beam, or pole, when used as an adjunct to, and at right angles with some larger thing. 3. A porcupine's quill. آتمق — *s.* To shoot arrows. آتمى — *s.* A bow-shot distance; a furlong. كرى — *s.* The notch of an arrow. اوقه طوتمق *v. t.* To set up to be shot with arrows. اوق كرلمك *v. i.* To make a notch in the end of an arrow. ميدانى — *prop. n.* The archery-ground above the Dockyard, at Constantinople. اوق يلانى *s.* Name of a very small snake believed to dart itself from trees against its victim, and to be very poisonous. ارا اوق *s.* The tongue of a carriage. تاتار اوق *s.* 1. A shaft shot from a cross-bow. 2. A crossbow. تعليم اوق *s.* An arrow used for practice, often headless. تفأل اوق *s.* An arrow used in divining by the Arabians. چاتى اوق *s.* The ridge-pole of a roof. ششپر اوق *s.* A six-feathered, large bolt or shaft for a cross-

bow or catapult. صبان اوق *s.* The beam of a plough. طومار اوق *s.* An arrow having a fire-ball in place of the point. قضا اوق *s.* A stroke of destiny that smites one down. قار اوق *s.* An arrow used in gambling by Arabs. كمان اوق *s.* The bow of a violin. منزل اوق *s.* An arrow made to fly great distances. نشان اوق *s.* An arrow made to fly true, and hit a mark.

A. اوقاب **evqâb.** *s., pl. of* وقب 1. Odds and ends of household effects. 2. Fools.

A. اوقات **evqât,** *s., pl. of* وقت 1. Times; seasons. 2. Points of time. 3. Periods; terms; portions of time. خمسه – *s.* The five canonical times for worship in Islam; viz., day-break, noon, mid-afternoon, sundown, and nightfall.

P. اوقات كذار **évqât-gyûzâr,** *a.* Who passes his time (in such and such a way).

T. اوقاتمق **âvqâtmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let be crushed or crumbled in the hand.

A. اوقار **évqâr,** *s., pl. of* وقر Burdens; loads; heavy burdens.

T. اوقار **ôqâr,** *s.* The bittern, *botauris stellaris.*

T. اوقارتمق **ôqârtmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let be shot at with a flight of arrows.

T. اوقارمق **ôqârmâq,** *v. t.* To shoot at with a flight of arrows.

A. اوقاص **évqâs,** *s., pl. of* وقص 1. Odd ones over and above the number of cattle for which stated alms are payable; thus one sheep is payable for each five camels, but those in excess of an even number of fives, are not reckoned, and are called evqas. 2. Scattered people of a body; a lot of scattered people.

A. اوقاف **évqâf,** *s., pl. of* وقف Estates in mortmain, held by trustees for certain defined pious uses. همايون – *s.* The imperial estates in mortmain; the department of control of these estates. اوقاف همايون خزينه‌سى *s.* The treasury or office of the imperial estates in mortmain. اوقاف ناظرى *s.* The Minister of mortmain estates, a member of the Turkish cabinet, and Intendant of all mortmain estates in the empire.

T. اوقامق **âvqâmâq,** *v. t.* To crush or crumble with the hand.

T. اوقتمق اوقتمق **ôqûtmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقومق

T. اوقجى **ôqjû,** *s.* A maker or seller of arrows.

T. اوقراتمق **ôqrâtmâq,** *v. t.* To make horses whinny, as at sight of food.

T. اوقرامق **ôqrâmâq,** *v. i.* To whinny, as a horse does at sight of food.

T. اوقسز **ôqsûz,** *a.* Arrowless. (See اوق).

T. اوقشاتمق **ôqshâtmâq,** *v. t.* See اوخشاتمق

T. اوقشمق **ôqûshmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقوشمق

T. اوقشمق **ôqshâmâq,** *v. t.* See اوخشامق

A. اوقص **évqâs,** *a.* 1. Shorter; shortest; very short. 2. Short-necked.

F. اوقطانت **ôqtânt,** *s.* A mariner's quadrant; an octant.

T. اوقفه **ôqqâ,** *s.* See اوقه

A. اوقل **évqâl,** *a.* Very or most bold and nimble in climbing among precipices.

T. اوقلاتمق **ôqlâtmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقلتمق

T. اوقلاغو **ôqlâghû,**
T. اوقلاغى **ôqlâghi,**
T. اوقلاق **ôqlâq,**
} *s.* A cook's rolling-pin.

T. اوقلامق **ôqlâmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقلمق

T. اوقلتمق **ôqlâtmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be shot with arrows. 2. To make or let be furnished with arrows etc. (See اوق).

T. اوقلق **ôqlûq,** *s.* 1. A quiver. 2. A piece of wood suited for, or intended for making into an arrow.

T. اوقلمق **ôqlâmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To shoot with an arrow. 2. To furnish with arrows, etc. (See اوق).

T. اوقلو , اوقلى **ôqlû,** *a.* 1. Furnished with arrows, etc. (See اوق). كرپى – *s.* The porcupine.

T. اوقومق **ôqûmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقومق

T. اوقنمق **ôqûnmâq,** *v. i.* See اوقونمق (The present form is more usual).

T. اوقو **ôqû,** *s.* A class of notes of birds, likened to articulate sounds; as, the note of the dove, the cuckoo, etc.

T. اوقوتدرلمق **ôqûtdûrûlmâq,** *v. i.* 1. To be made or let be caused to be read or recited. 2. To be made or let to be taught. (See اوقوتدرمق).

T. اوقوتدرمق **ôqûtdûrmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be caused to be read or recited. 2. To make or let a person be taught.

T. اوقوتمق **ôqûtmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be read or recited. 2. To make or let be studied. 3. To teach. 4. To

make or let a sick person have a prayer or incantation recited over him. كيدين اوقوت Go have yourself prayed over; *i. e.* You have gone mad.

T. اوقوشمق **oqushmaq**, *v. t.* Mutually to read or recite something with another or others. قرنداش اوقوشمق *v. t.* Mutually to declare each other adoptive brothers.

T. اوقومش **oqumush**, *a.* 1. Who has read or recited some particular thing. 2. Well-read, learned.

T. اوقومق **oqumaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To read; to peruse. 2. To decipher. 3. To study; to learn. 4. To recite a literary composition. 5. To proclaim, to announce publicly. 6. To make an exclamation. 7. To chant or sing. 8. To read or recite a prayer, incantation, or the like. 9. To invite; to call by name; to call. B. *(Int.)* 10. To perform the act of reading or reciting. 11. To be able to read or recite. اذان اوقومق *v. i.* To proclaim the Muslim invitation to divine worship. آخر اوقومق *v. t.* To read slowly. — آفرين *v. i.* To applaud. يك اوقومق *v. t. & i.* 1. To read out aloud. 2. To chant or sing loudly. جانه اذان اوقومق *v. i. (To proclaim to the soul the invitation to worship)* To kill. چابك اوقومق *v. t.* To read quickly. دوكونه اوقومق *v. t.* To invite to a marriage-feast. رحمت اوقومق *v. i.* To pray for God's mercy and grace on the dead. لعنت اوقومق *v. i.* To curse a person. مصال اوقومق *v. i.* 1. To read a tale. 2. To recount some fabulous thing; to romance. ميدان اوقومق *v. i.* To throw down the gauntlet; to challenge. يواش اوقومق *v. t. & i.* 1. To read, recite, or sing in a low voice. 2. To read, etc. slowly.

T. اوقومه **oquma**, *s.* The act of reading, reciting, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقوناقلو **oqunaqlu**, *a.* Plain, easily legible (writing, etc.).

T. اوقونمق **oqunmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be read. 2. To be deciphered. 3. To be studied or learned. 4. To be recited. 5. To be proclaimed. 6. To be chanted or sung. 7. To be prayed over; to be exorcised. 8. To be invited. 9. To be capable of being read, recited, studied, sung, etc. (See اوقومق). قرنداش اوقونمق *v. i.* To be publicly adopted as a brother.

T. اوقونور **oqunur**, *a.* Which is habitually read, etc.; which can be read, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقويان **oquyan**, *a.* Who or which reads, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقويجى **oquyuju**, *s.* See اوقويجى

T. اوقويش **oquyush**, *s.* A mode of reading, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقويجى **oquyuju**, *s.* One who habitually reads, deciphers, studies, etc.

T. اوقه **oqqa**, *s.* 1. The old Ottoman weight of four hundred *dirhams*, or 2.83 lbs. 2. The metric weight of one kilogram or 2.20 lbs.

T. اوقه‌لق **oqqalıq**, *s.* A thing special to an oqqa weight.

T. اوقه‌لو **oqqalı**, *a.* 1. Heavy; weighing several pounds. 2. Weighty; grave; important.

T. آوقيمق **avqımaq**, *v. t.* As اوقامق, *q. v.*

A. اوقيه **ūqiyyė**, *s. (pl.* اواقى) 1. A weight of seven *misqals* or about one ounce. 2. A weight of forty *dirhams*, or about four and one half ounces. The Turkish word *oqqa* (2.83 lbs.) is supposed to be derived from this word.

P. اوك **èvg**, *s.* See A. اوج **èvj**, (said to be derived from this word, which in turn is probably from the Sanskrit *avka.)*

T. اوك **ün**, vulg. اون **un**, *s.* 1. A voice, a sound, the cry of any living creature. 2. Fame, reputation. اوكنه كتمك *v. i.* 1. To go to where a sound is heard. 2. To be attracted by the reputation of a person. قورى اوك *s.* A mere name; an empty sound.

T. اوك **ük**, *s.* The breast, chest, bosom.

T. اوك **ün**, vulg, **un**, *s.* 1. A front surface. 2. The space in front of a thing. 3. A superior rank or grade. 4. The future. (اوكم My front; اوكى His, her, its front; اوككز Your front, اوككده In front of thee) برى — *s.* An apron. اوكى آردينى بلور *a. (Who knows his front and his back)* Sensible, experienced. اوكه دوشمك *v. i.* To go in front to show the way. اوكه كلن *a.* 1. Who or which comes in the way. 2. Who or which comes first or to the front. اوكى آردى *s.* The beginning and end, cause and effect. اواوكى *s.* The space in front of a house.

T. اوك ūñ, vulg. ūn, *a.* Front; foremost. اوك ايلق *s.* 1. A forefoot. 2. A precursor; a scout; an advanced guard. 3. A leader in mischief. قول – *s.* A body of scouts; an advanced guard.

T. اوكات ūyat, *a.* Good; excellent; beautiful.

T. اوكاتجه ūyatjè, *a. dim., of* اوكات Somewhat good; passable.

T. اوكاد ūyad, *a.* For اوكات, *q. v.*

A. اوكار èvkyar, *s., pl. of* وكر Birds' nests.

P. اوكار èvgyar, *s.* A saddle-gall.

P. اوكار èvgyar, *a.* 1. Saddle-galled in the back. 2. Broken down; distressed.

T. اوكارتمق òñartmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be healed, cured, put to rights.

T. اوكارلك òvgyarlik, *s.* See P. اوكارى

T. اوكارمق òñarmaq, *v. t.* 1. To cure; to heal. 2. To mend; to set to rights.

P. اوكارى èvgyarì, *s.* The state of being galled in the back, or of being broken down and distressed.

A. اوكاف èvkyaf, *s., pl. of* وكف 1. Defects, blemishes. 2. Weak points; weaknesses. 3. Loads; burdens. 4. Troubles; trials.

T. اوكالتمق òñaltmaq, *v. t.* To cure; to heal; to make well.

T. اوكالمق òñalmaq, *v. i.* To become healed, to heal up.

T. اوكت ūyut, *s.* See اوكوت

T. اوكتمك ūyutmèk, *v. t.* See اوكوتمك

T. اوكه ūñjè, vulg. ūnjè, *a., dim. of* اوك Somewhat in front or before. ايلك اوكه *adv.* First of all; in the very first place.

T. اوكەلك ūñjèlik, *s.* A precedent, preceding act.

T. اوكچه ūkchè, *s.* 1. A heel of a boot or shoe. 2. A spur on a door, that supports it, and turns in a socket in the threshold. كيكى اوكچه *s.* The heel-bone of a foot. چكمك اوكچەلرينى *v. i.* To pull up the heels of one's shoes *i. e.* in preparation for running away.

A. اوكد èvkèd, *a.* Very or most firm or authentic.

T. اوكدج ūñdij, *s.* A forerunner.

T. اوكدرمق òñdurmaq, *v. t.* As اوكالتمق

T. اوكدل ūñdul, *s.* See اوكدول

T. اوكدلمش ūyudulmush, *a.* For اوكودلمش from اوكودلمك *q. v.*

T. اوكدن ūñdan, *adv.* From in front; from before.

T. اوكدنجه ūñdanjà, *adv.* For اوكه *q. v.*

T. اوكدول ūñdul, *s.* A prize offered for competition. قومق – *v. i.* To offer a prize for competition.

T. اوكدون ūndun, *adv.* For اوكدن *q. v.*

T. اوكدج ūñdij, *s.* See اوكدج

T. اوكر ūyur, *a. & s.* See اوكور

T. اوكرتدرمك ughratdirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be instructed.

T. اوكرتلمك ūyurtlèmèk, *v. t.* See اوكورتلمك

T. اوكرتمك ughratmèk, *v. t.* To teach (a thing to one). ايلق اوكرتمك *v. i.* To teach a horse his paces. تعليم اوكرتمك *v. i.* To teach drill (to a soldier).

T. اوكردى ūnurdu, *s.* As اوكلدى, *q. v.*

T. اوكرديجى ughradiji, *s.* A teacher.

T. اوكرغه òñurgà, vulg. òmurgà, *s.* See اوكورغه

T. اوكرمق òñurmaq, *v. t.* As وكارمق. *q.v.*

T. اوكرمك ūñgyurmèk, *v. i.* See اوكورمك

T. اوكرنش ughranish, *s.* A mode or degree of learning.

T. اوكرنمك ughranmèk, *v. t.* To learn. ازبردن اوكرنمك *v. t.* To learn by heart. ايلق اوكرنمك *v. i.* For a horse to learn its paces. باش اوكرنمك *v. i.* For a horse to learn to obey the rein.

T. اوكز ughez, ūyèz, vulg. ūvèz, *s.* See اوز ūvèz.

T. اوكز ūkyuz, *s.* See اوكوز

T. اوكسرك ūksurūk, *s.* See اوكسوروك

T. اوكسز ūksūz, *a. (Who has no bosom* اوك, *i. e. to repose on)* Orphan. – *s.* An orphan. اناسى – *s.* A charitable woman. اورغانى – *s. (The orphan's rope i. e.,* with which to strangle him); Bindweed; wild convolvulus. بابا سى – *s.* A charitable man. چيكدمى – *s. (The orphan's crocus)* A species of esculent orchis, very fattening; perhaps *orchis mascula, o. latifolia,* or *o. morio.* سوندرن – *a.* Which gives pleasure to orphans; *i. e.,* a common, rough, or tawdry thing. مالى – *s.* Property belonging to orphans, in charge of the court of chancery.

T. اوكسزجه ūksūzjè, *a., dim. of* اوكسز Orphan-like. ايكو – *s.* A false rib.

T. اوكسزلك ūksūzlūk, *s.* The state of an orphan; orphanage. صوغانى – *s.* The crocus, *crocus vernus.*

T. اوكسمك **üksèmèk**, *v. t.* To long for; to desire.

T. اوكسو **üksü**, *s.* A fire-brand.

T. اوكسورتمك **üksürtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let cough.

T. اوكسورك **üksürük**, *s.* A cough. اوتى — *s.* The herb coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara*. بوغاجه اوكسورك *s.* The whooping cough, *pertussis*.

T. اوكسوركلو **üksürüklü**, *a.* (A person) who coughs. 2. (A disease) accompanied by a cough.

T. اوكسورمك **üksürmèk**, *v.i.* To cough.

T. اوكسوز **üksüz**, *a.* Err. for اوكسز

T. اوكسه **üksè**, *s.* Bird-lime. (Gr. ἰξός.) چبوغى — *s.* A stick smeared with bird-lime.

T. اوكسەلمك **üksèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To smear with bird-lime.

T. اوكسەلنمك **üksèlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become smeared with bird-lime. 2. To become bird-lime, or like bird-lime.

T. اوكسەلو **üksèli**, *a.* Containing, or smeared with, bird-lime.

T. اوكسى **üksü**, *s.* As اوكسو, *q. v.*

T. اوكوك **üñük**, *s.* See اوكوك

T. اوكگن **ükgän**, *s.* The lungs, lights, (See اويكن the usual orthography.) قزل اوكگن *s.* The gullet, the *œsophagus*.

T. اوكگور **üñgür**, *adv.* (imitative) In a heavy sob. (See هنكور). اغلامق — — *v. i.* To weep bitterly and audibly.

T. اوككه **ükkè**, *s.* Anger, rage; a huff. (See اويكه)

T. اوككەجى **ükkèji**, *s.* An irritable man.

T. اوككەجيلك **ükkèjilik**, *s.* Irritability of temper.

T. اوككەلندرمك **ükkèländirmèk**, *v. t.* To irritate; to anger.

T. اوككەلنمك **ükkèlänmèk**, *v. i.* To become irritated, to be angry.

T. اوككەلو **ükkèli**, *a.* Irritated; angry.

T. اوكلتدرمق **öñültdürmäq**, *v. t.* To cause a wound etc., to be cured by another.

T. اوكلتمق **öñültmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become healed.

T. اوكلتمك **üghlätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let cry out or sing.

T. اوكلدمك **üñüldèmèk**, *v. t.* To suck and lick into the mouth with the tongue. *(Meninski).*

T. اوكلدى **ünüldü**, *s.* A prize offered for competition.

T. اوكلديجى **öñüldüjü**, *a.* Who or which heals.

T. اوكلك **üklük**, *s.* The gullet, the *œsophagus*.

T. اوكلك **üñük**, *s.* 1. The quality of what is in front. 2. A thing for the front; a thing put in front.

T. اوكلز **öñülmäz**, *a.* Incurable.

T. اوكلمق **öñülmäq**, *v. i.* To be healed; to be cured.

T. اوكلمك **üghlèmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To cry out. 2. To sing.

T. اوكلنمك **üghlänmèk**, *v. i.* To make a noise; to sound; to echo.

T. اوكلو **üñlü**, *a.* Famous; renowned.

T. اوكله **üylè**, *s.* Noon. (See اويله, the more usual orthography.)

T. اوكلەين **üylèyin**, *adv.* At noon.

T. اوكمدق **öñmädiq**, *a.* 1. Not cured; not healed. 2. Whose wound or sore is not healed. باش — *s.* A sore head. حاجى — *s.* A sore-headed pilgrim.

T. اوكز **öñmäz**, *a.* 1. That will not heal of itself. 2. That will not come right.

T. اوكزلق **öñmäzliq**, *s.* Incurability.

T. اوكمق **öñmäq**, *v. i.* To heal up. 2. To get in order; to come right. 3. For a person to mend, improve, get on.

T. اوكمك **üghmèk**, **üymèk**, *v. t.* To praise; to laud; to commend.

A. اوكن **èvkyün**, *s., pl. of* وكنه Birds' nests.

P. اوكنج **èvgènj**, *s.* Sorrow; regret; repentance; contrition.

T. اوكنجه **üñünjè**, *adv.* In front of him, her, or it. (See اوك)

T. اوكندرك **üghändèrèk**, T. اوكندره **üghändèrè**, *s.* A goad for driving cattle.

T. اوكنمك **üghänmèk**, **üyänmèk**, *v. i.* To praise one's self; to boast.

T. اوكنمك **üghünmèk**, **üyünmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be ground into meal. 2. To praise one's self; to boast. 3. To turn the face toward; to face; to look up to a person for guidance.

T. اوكنيجى **üghäniji**, *s.* A boaster; a braggart.

T. اوكو **üghü**, **üyü**, *s.* 1. The great owl, *bubo maximus*. 2. Obstinacy; perversity. 3. A hole made in ice whence to draw water.

T. اوكو **üghü**, **üyü**, *a.* Good; clean; pure.

T. اوكوت ughut, uyat, *s.* Advice; counsel; admonition. طوتمق – *v. i.* To take advice; to follow advice. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give advice; to admonish.

T. اوكوتدرمك ughutdurmek, *v. t.* To make or let be ground.

T. اوكوتلك ughutlemek, *v. t.* To advise; to admonish.

T. اوكوتمق onultmaq, *v. t.* 1. To heal; to cure. 2. To make sound. 3. To improve, mend, correct.

T. اوكوتمك ughutmek, *v. t.* To grind into meal.

T. اوكوتمه ughutme, *s.* The act of grinding to meal.

T. اوكوتمه ughutme, *a.* Ground (grain).

T. اوكوج ughuj, *a.* Superior; eminent; preeminent.

T. اوكوجى ughujū, *s.* A praiser; a eulogist, laudator.

T. اوكودلمك ughudulmek, *v. i.* To be ground into meal.

T. اوكودجى ughudujū, *s.* One who habitually grinds into meal.

T. اوكور ughur, uyur, *s.* A habit; second nature; habitude.

T. اوكور ughur, uyur, *a.* Broken in, quiet, trained, (animal).

T. اوكور uñur, *a.* Superior; eminent; preeminent.

T. اوكورتلك ughurtlemek, *v. t.* To pick; to choose; to pick and cleanse, to rid of refuse.

T. اوكورتمك ughurtmek, *v. t.* 1. To make or let low or bellow. 2. To make or let retch in vomiting.

T. اوكورتمك uñurtmek, *v. t.* To advance; to push forward; to make one eminent or superior.

T. اوكوردلمك uñurdulmek, *v. i.* To be made to advance and become superior.

T. اوكورغه onurgā, vulg. omurgā, *s.* 1. The back-bone; the spine. 2. The keel of a ship. كيكى – *s.* A vertebra.

T. اوكورمك ughurmek, *v. i.* 1. To low; to bellow. 2. To make a noise when vomiting; to retch.

T. اوكوز ukyuz, *s.* 1. An ox. 2. A dull, heavy, stupid man. 3. A pure, good man. ارابه‌سى – *s.* A cart or wagon drawn by oxen. صوغوغى – *s.* The six cold days in the latter part of April after the sun has entered *Taurus*. طامى – *s.* An ox-stable. كوزى – *s.* The leopard's bane, mountain tobacco, *arnica montana*.

T. اوكوزلك ukyuzluk, *s.* 1. The quality of an ox; the being of the ox kind. 2. Dull, heavy stupidity. 3. An ox-stable or ox-yard.

T. اوكوش ughush, *s.* 1. A mode of praising. 2. An act of praising; praise, panegyric, commendation.

T. اوكوك uñuk, *s.* The gullet, *œsophagus*. باشى – *s.* The head of the gullet; *i. e.*, the pharynx.

T. اوكولتمق onultmaq, *v. t.* See اوكلتمق

T. اوكولدمك ughuldemek, *v. i.* For a beast to snarl and show his teeth.

T. اوكولمق onulmaq, *v. i.* To heal up; to get well; to be healed.

T. اوكولمك ughulmek, *v. i.* To be praised, commended, eulogized.

T. اوكون ughun, uyun, *s.* A quantity served out to a person; a meal; a ration.

T. اوكونمك ughunmek, *v. i.* 1. To turn one's face toward a thing, to look up to a person for guidance. 2. To be ground into meal. 3. To praise one's self; to boast.

T. اوكه uvke, *s.* Anger, wrath. (See اويكه)

T. اوكه ughe, *a.* See اويكى

T. اوكەلك ughelik, *s.* Any very small day-moth; especially, a clothes-moth, *tinea tapetzella*.

T. اوكى uveghi, *a.* See اويكى

T. اوكى ughu, uyu, *s.* See اوكو

T. اوكيك ughèyk, vulg. uvèyk, *s.* The stock-dove, *columba œnas*.

T. اوكيمك ughumek, vulg. uyumek, *v. i.* 1. To coo. 2. To make a noise like a slight moan in the lungs and chest.

T. اوكينمك ughunmek, vulg. uyunmek, *v. i.* See اوكونمك

A. اول èvl, *v. n.* 1. A returning. 2. A having relation, reference, or dependence upon. مجاز الاول *s.* Prolepsis, the anticipatory trope; as, in calling a boy a man.

A. اول avval, *a.* (*fem.* اولى, *pl.* اوائل) 1. First. 2. Former. 3. *s.* The first part, the beginning. الاول The first. اول بهار *s.* The spring. اولدن *adv.* From the time preceding; beforehand. اول زمان *s.* The olden time, the time of old. صنف اول *s.* First class (of a school,

etc.). من الاول *adv.* From the first; from the beginning.

T. اول اَوَّل, *adv.* First; before, earlier. اول باول *adv.* First of all, before any thing else. الك اول *adv.* First of all. بر آن اول *adv. (One moment earlier)* As soon as possible.

T. آول اَوْل, *s.* An enclosure; a court; an enclosed encampment.

T. اول اُوْل, *a.* Wet and muddy.

T. اول اُول, vulg. اُو, *pron., 3d. pers. sing. (pl.* آنلر) He, she, it. آنك Of him, etc. آكا To him, etc. آنى Him, etc. آندن From or of him, etc.

T. اول اُول. vulg. اُو. *demonstr. pron.* That. (When used as an adjective, the word remains unalterable in number and case, like all other adjectives. When a substantive, it is declined like the personal pronoun اول.) اول بر *a.* The other. اول زمان *adv.* 1. At that time, then. 2. In that case, then. اول ساعت *adv.* In that hour; immediately.

A. اولا اِوَّلا, *a.* For اول, *q. v.*

A. اولا اَوَّلا, *adv.* Firstly, in the first place.

A. اولا اُولا, *(for* اولى*) a., fem. of* اول The first. رتبهٔ اولا *s.* The first grade among civil functionaries in Turkey.

T. اولا اُولا, (for اوله), *3d. pers. sing. opt. pres. of* اولمق It may be; may it be.

A. اولات اُولات *s., fem. of* اولو *and pl. of* ذات Feminine possessors.

T. آولاتمق اَوْلاتْمَاق, *v. t.* To make or let be hunted or taken.

T. اولاتمق اُولاتْمَاق, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be joined or made to reach to some other thing. 2. To magnify; to honor; to reverence; to praise.

A. اولاج اِوْلَاج, *s., pl. of* ولجه 1. Shallow recesses in rocks, capable of affording shelter. 2. Turns, elbows, windings, of streams or valleys.

A. اولاد اِوْلَاد, *s., pl. of* ولد 1. Children. 2. Young, young ones. 3. Children's children; descendants; a family or dynasty.

T. اولاد اِوْلَاد, (from A. اولاد) *s.* A child. ايدنمك — *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To adopt as one's child. 2. *intr.* To become a parent; to get children.

T. اولاسى اُولَاسِى, *a.* Which may be, happen, or suit; possible; probable; reasonable. اولاسيله *adv.* In any way that may be fitting; in a reasonable way.

T. اولاش اُولَاش, *s.* Junction; apposition; contiguity.

T. اولاشان اُولَاشَان, *a.* That which attains; that which happens; that which is to hand, ready; mature.

T. اولاشترمق اُولَاشْتِرْمَاق, *v. t.* Err. for اولاشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اولاشدرمق اُولَاشْدِرْمَاق, *v. t.* To make or let reach or attain.

T. اولاشدرى اُولَاشْدِرِى, *adv.* Consecutively; uninterruptedly.

T. اولاشغان اُولَاشْغَان, *a.* That habitually attains, joins, or matures.

T. اولاشق اُولَاشِق, *a.* That reaches; that touches; joining; arrived; mature.

T. اولاشمق اُولَاشْمَاق, *v. i.* 1. To reach; to attain. 2. To overtake. 3. To meet; to have an interview with. 4. To mature. 5. To adhere to. اوبوب اولاشمق *v. i.* To follow one up with invectives.

T. اولاغان اُولَاغَان, *a.* 1. Which commonly happens. 2. *s.* A usual occurrence.

T. اولاق اُولَاق, *s.* A small channel or gutter, dug for water to flow in.

T. آولاق اَوْلَاق, *s.* A good hunting ground where game abounds.

T. اولاق اُولَاق, *s.* 1. A messenger; a courier; one who is the channel for forwarding messages or letters. 2. (for اوغلاق) A kid. الى اولاغى *s.* Any thing or distance to which the hand can reach; a thing at hand, in hand.

T. اولاقلق اُولَاقْلِق, *s.* 1. The quality and duty or the pay of a courier. 2. A horse fit for, or special to a courier. اولاقلغله كتمك *v. i.* To go as courier. برينك اولاقلغيله كتمك *v. i.* To go as courier for some one.

T. اولالتمق اُولَالْتْمَاق, *v. t.* 1. To make or let grow great. 2. To extol or praise.

T. اولالمق اُولَالْمَاق, *v. i.* 1. To become a powerful man.

T. آولامق اَوْلَامَاق, *v. t.* 1. To hunt or take game. 2. To take or try to take any thing by artifice or fraud; to deceive; to dupe. آو آولامق *v. i.* To hunt game. — بالق *v. i.* 1. To fish. 2. To pay no attention to what is said. — روزكار *v. i. (To hunt the wind)* To go at full gallop.

T. اولامق **ūlămăq**, *v. t.* To join one thing to another.

T. اولامور **ūlămūr**, *s.* Err. for اخلامور

T. اولامه **ūlămă**, *a.* Consecutive; uninterrupted; linked together. يونجه ـ *s.* The plant horse-tail, *equisetum*.

T. اولان **ōlăn**, *a.* 1. Which is. 2. Which becomes. 3. Which happens. 4. Which ripens. 5. Which suits.

T. آولانش **ăvlănish**, *s.* 1. A way of being hunted. 2. A way or instance of being duped.

T. آولانمق **ăvlănmăq**, } *v. i.* 1. To be
T. آولانمق **ăvlănmăq**, } hunted or taken as game. 2. To be taken in; to be duped. 3. To be suited for use in hunting or as a hunting ground.

T. اولپرمك **ūlpĕrmĕk**, *v. i.* Err. for اور پرمك, *q. v.*

T. اولت **ūlĕt**, *s.* An epidemic.

T. اولتورمق, اولترمق **ōltūrmăq**, *v. i.* Dialectic source of T. اوتورمق, *q. v.*

T. اولتا **ōltă**, *(for* F. وولتا*)* *s.* 1. A tack or direction of a ship sailing on the wind. 2. A turn in walking up and down. اولتا اورمق *v. i.* 1. To beat to windward. 2. To cruise about. 3. To walk back and forth. 4. To seek to gain a point by subterfuge; to beat about the bush. آياق اولتاسى *s.* A walk or walking to and fro.

T. اولته **ōltă**, *s.* 1. As اولتا, *q. v.* 2. A fishing line; especially a line of horsehair, on the end of which the fish-hook is fastened.

T. اولجك **ūlĕjĕk**, *a.* Err. for اولهجك

T. اولجه **ăvvălje**, *adv.* A little before; a little way before; a little time earlier.

T. اولچدرمك **ūlchdŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be measured.

T. اولچر **ūlchĕr**, *s.* Anything used to stir up a fire, or to rake cinders and ashes.

T. اولچرتمك **ūlchŭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let a fire be stirred up or raked.

T. اولچرمك **ūlchŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To stir or rake up a fire. 2. To excite animosity. 3. To have cloth measured out on purchasing it.

T. اولچشدرمك **ūlchŭshdŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let one measure himself against another; to cause to measure together.

T. اولچشمك **ūlchŭshmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To measure one's self with or against another, 2. To measure together.

T. اولچك **ūlchĕk**, *s.* 1. Any measure of capacity. 2. The fourth part of a kile, (كيله). 3. *(metric)* A measure of one litre or $2\frac{1}{10}$ pints, the tenth part of a metric kile.

T. اولچلمك **ūlchŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be measured.

T. اولچم **ūlchŭm**, *s.* 1. The quantity represented by any measure. 2. A man's over-estimate of himself; vanity. ـ *v. i.* To give one's self airs; to assume an air of superiority; to be vain. اولچمى بوزمق *v. i.* To change the established course of affairs. اولچمنى بوزمق *v. i.* To alter one's behavior for the worse.

T. اولچمك **ūlchmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To measure quantity or dimensions. اولچوب بچمك *v. t.* 1. To cut out by measure 2. To decide a matter after consideration. يرى اولچمك *v. i.* 1. To measure land. 2. To fall full length on the ground.

T. اولچملمك **ūlchŭmlămĕk**, *v. t.* To measure or consider a thing carefully and repeatedly.

T. اولچنمك **ūlchŭnmĕk**, *v. t.* To measure or consider a thing thoughtfully.

T. اولچو **ūlchŭ**, *s.* See اولچى

T. اولچورمك **ūlchŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* See اولچرمك

T. اولچوم **ūlchŭm**, *s.* See اولچم

T. اولچى **ūlchŭ**, *s.* 1. A measure, an instrument used in measuring. 2. The dimensions or quantity of any thing ascertained by actual measurement. 3. Moderation. اولچى آلمق *v. i.* To take the measure or capacity of. اولچيسى آلنمق *v. i.* To be measured. اولچى يى بلدرمك *v. i.* To teach a person his place. كوز اولچيسى *s.* An estimate made by the eye.

T. اولچسز **ūlchŭsŭz**, *a.* 1. Unmeasured. 2. Unmeasurable. 3. Immoderate; excessive.

T. اولدران **ōldŭrăn**, *a.* Who or which actually brings a thing into being, fitness, sufficiency, or maturity.

T. اولدران **ūldŭrăn**, *a.* Who or which kills.

T. اولدرتمق **ōldŭrtmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be caused to be or to ripen, etc. (See اولمق)

T. اولدرتمك **ūldŭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be killed.

T. اولدرش **ūldūrūsh**, *s.* A mode, manner, way of killing.

T. اولدرشمك **ūldūrūshmēk**, *v. i.* To kill one another.

T. اولدرمق **ōldūrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let come into being; to cause or allow to come to a state of fitness, sufficiency, or maturity; to cause to ripen or to be cooked.

T. اولدرمك **ūldūrmēk**, *v. t.* To kill; especially, to put a man to death.

T. اولدرمه **ūldūrmā**, *s.* An act of killing.

T. اولدرمه **ūldūrmā**, *a.* Killed.

T. اولدريجى **ūldūrūjū**, *a. & s.* That habitually kills; a killer.

T. اولدق **ōldūq**, *Part. and verb. noun of* اولمق, *q. v.*

T. اولدك **ūldūk**, *Part. and verb. noun of* اولمك, *q. v.*

T. اولدم **ōl-dēm**. *(for* دم اول*) s. & adv.* 1. *s.* That moment. 2. *adv.* At that moment. 3. *adv.* Immediately afterwards.

T. اولدم **ōldūm**, *1st. pers. sing. pret. of* اولمق, *q. v.*

T. اولدم **ūldūm**, *1st. pers. sing. pret. of* اولمك, *q. v.*

T. اولدىغنه **ōldūghūnā**, *adv.* As much as is possible. (See اولمق)

T. اولسى **āvvālsī**, *a.* Just a little before. كون — *adv.* The day before yesterday.

T. اولش **ūlūsh**, *s.* That which is shared out, subdivided; a part; a share, lot, portion.

T. اولش **ūlūsh**, *s.* A mode of dying.

T. اولش **ōlūsh**, *s.* A mode of being, happening, or ripening.

T. اولشترمق **ūlāshtīrmāq**, *v. t.* Err. for اولشدرمق. See اولاشدرمق

T. اولشترى **ūlāshtīrī**, *adv.* See اولاشدرى

T. اولشدرمق **ūlāshdīrmāq**, *v. t.* See اولاشدرمق

T. اولشدرمك **ūlūshdūrmēk**, *v. t.* To distribute; to share out.

T. اولشق **ūlāshīq**, *a.* See اولاشق

T. اولشمك **ūlūshmēk**, *v. t.* To share with another or others; to go share and share about.

T. اولطه **ōltā**, *s* See اولتا

T. اولغان **ōlāgān**, *a.* See اولاغان

T. اولغو **ōlgū**, *s.* A channel or gutter for water. *Men., Bian.* (Perhaps See اولوق اولوغى)

T. اولغون **ōlgūn**, *a.* Ripe; mature.

A. اولق **ēvlāq**, *s.* Madness, or a state approaching thereto.

T. اولق **ēvlāq**, *s.* See اولاق **ēvlāq**.

T. اولق **ūlāq**, *s.* See اولاق **ūlāq**.

T. اولق **ōlūq**, *s.* See اولوق

T. اولقدر **ōl-qādār**, *(for* قدر اول*)* See قدر **qādār**.

T. اولك **ēvlēk**, *s.* 1. A furrow in a field. 2. A land measure equal to 254.8 sq. metres; four of these make one dunum, (دونم). (The dunum under the metric system is much less than the evlek of the old system.) 3. A water-channel in a field.

T. اولك **ēvlīk**, *s.* Anything pertaining to, or composed of, a house or houses, as, اولك كوى الى a village of fifty houses; etc.

T. اولكا **ūlkē**, *s.* A country; a region.

T. اولكج **ūlkēj**, *s.* A razor.

T. اولكر **ūlkēr**, *s.* The Pleiades.

T. اولكر **ūlkēr**, *s.* Nap, pile of cloth; down (on fruit).

T. اولكرسز **ūlkērsīz**, *a.* Napless, pileless. اولكرسز شفتالو The nectarine.

T. اولك كورى **ōlūñ-kyūrū**, *s.* Err. for الك كورى, *q. v.*

T. اولكو **ūlkyū**, *s.* A weighing-machine, scales, steelyards.

T. اولكون **ūlgyūn**, *prop. n.* Dulcigno on the Adriatic.

T. اولكه **ūlkē**, *s.* A country; a region.

T. اولكى **āvvālkī**, *a.* 1. The first (person or thing). 2. The former (person or thing).

T. اوللى **ūllū**, *a.* Wet; damp.

T. اولم **ūlūm**, *s.* Death. حالتى — *s.* A dying condition. ديرم — *s.* Death and resurrrection

T. اولم **ōlūm**, *s.* An act of existing, etc. (See اولمق)

T. اولمامش **ūlmāmīsh**, **ōlmāmīsh** *a.* See اولمش

T. اولمجل **ūlūmjēl**, *a.* Moribund; at the point of death.

T. اولمدق **ōlmādīq**, *a. & s. Participle and verbal noun of* اولمامق *negative* of اولمق, *q. v.*

T. اولمز **ūlmāz**, *a.* That does not or will not die. اوغلى — *s. (The son of the undying one)* Any thing that can resist wear. ديكن — *s.* The butcher's-broom, *ruscus aculeatus.*

T. اولز **ŏlmāz**, *a.* That does not or will not suit, happen, mature, etc. (See اولق) هيچ اولز ايسه *adv.* If nothing at all; at least; at the very least.

T. اولمش **ūlmūsh**, *a.* Dead.

T. اولمش **ŏlmŭsh**, *a.* That has been, become, happened, has suited, or matured (See اولق).

T. اولمش **ŏwŭlmŭsh**, *a.* As اوغلمش, from اوغلق, *q. v.*

T. اولمش **ŭvŭlmŭsh**, *a.* For اوكولمش, from اوكولمك *q. v.*; or, err. for **ŏwŭlmŭsh**, *q. v.*

T. آولامق **āvlāmāq**, *v. t.* See آولامق

T. اولمق **ŭlŭmāq**, *v. i.* For اولومق, *q. v.*

T. اولق **ŏlmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To exist. 2. To be (so and so). 3. To become. 4. To happen. 5. To be suitable; to fit, to answer. 6. To ripen; to mature. 7. To become thoroughly cooked or prepared in any artificial way. (As an auxiliary verb اولق has the second and third meanings only, taking substantives and adjectives before it; as, آدم اولمق to be or become a man; خسته اولمق to be or become sick. اولدم اولدمسى *adv.* Ever since I came into existence; from my birth until now.

T. اولمق **ŏwŭlmāq**, *v. i.* For اوغلمق, *q. v.*

T. اولمقوله **ŏl-māqūlĕ**, (for اول مقوله) See مقوله.

T. اولمك **ūlmĕk**, *v. i.* To die.

T. اوللو **ūlūmlū**, *a.* In which there is death; mortal. دنيا — *s.* This mortal world.

T. اولمش **ūlmāmish**, *a.* Who or which has not yet died.

T. اولمش **ŏlmāmish**, *a.* Who or which has not existed; that has not become (so or so); that has not happened; that has not suited, fitted or answered; that has not ripened, matured.

T. اولمه **ūlmā**, *s.* An act of dying.

T. اولمه **ūlmā**, *a.* That has died.

T. اولمه **ŏlmā**, *s.* An act of existing, being, becoming, etc. (See اولق).

T. اولمه **ŏlmā**, *a.* Who or which has existed, become, ripened, matured, or become properly prepared.

T. اولن **ūlān**, *a.* Who or which dies.

T. اولن **ŏlān**, *a.* For اولان, *q. v.*

T. اولنجه **ūlūnjā**, *gerund of* اولمك In dying; when (so and so) dies, died, will die. اولنجه يه دكين *adv.* Until (so and so) shall die.

T. اولنجه **ŏlūnjā**, *gerund.* In existing, being, etc. (See اولق). اولنجه يه دكين *adv.* Until (so and so) shall be, etc.

T. اولندرمك **ĕvlāndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a man) marry.

T. اولنمق **ŏlūnmāq**, *v. i.* To be done to, with, or by, etc. This passive auxillary is used with Arabic verbal nouns of action, to form the passive of the active verb formed with the auxiliary ايتمك. As to sense, اولنمق is the passive of ايتمك, though derivatively the passive of اولمق. It is used in the latter sense to form passives of verbs formed with the auxiliary اولمق.

T. اولنمك **ĕvlānmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become the master of a household. 2. To take a wife; to marry.

T. اولو **ĕvlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. That has a house. 2. Married. اولو بارقلو *a.* Married and possessed of a household. آدمك اولو اوى *s.* The house and home of a man. الى اولو كوى *s.* A village of fifty houses.

T. آولو **āvlŭ**, *s.* A paved court; a courtyard of a house.

T. آولو **āvlŭ**, *a.* Stocked with game.

T. اولو **ŭlŭ**, *a.* Great; big; large. آغاج — *s.* A big tree. آدم — *s.* An eminent man. اورتا — *s.* The high sea. جامع — *prop. n.* The great mosque of Yildirim at Brusa. قوم — *s.* The waves of a ground swell at sea.

A. اولو **ūlū**, *conventional pl. of* ذو Male possessors, masters, men endowed with (so and so). الابصار — *s. (Endowed with eyes)* Men of discernment. الالباب — *s (Endowed with hearts)* People of sense. الامر — *s. (Masters of affairs or of command)* Rulers; masters; leaders, spiritual and temporal. اولو الطريق *s.* The institutors and successive chiefs of an order of dervishes. اولو العزم *s. (Masters of determination)* Certain prophets distinguished by Muslims as highest in rank; as, Noah, Abraham, and according to some, Moses, David, Jesus, and Muhammed. Others add Seth, Isaac, Jacob, Job, etc.

T. اولو **ūlū**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Dead, deceased. 2. *s.* A corpse; a dead body; a carcass. اولو بكزى A corpse-like complexion; a sallow complexion.

T. اولوجه **ŭlŭjā**, *a., dim. of* اولو Somewhat large.

T. اولوجهله ol vejh la, (for اول وجه اله) See وجه

T. اولوجی ulujü, *a.* Mortal.

T. اولوجی olujü, *a.* That habitually exists, happens, etc. (See اولمق)

T. اولورق ulurak, *a.* Greater or larger.

T. اولوس ulus, *s.* One of the four leading Turanian tribes. Each اولوس is subdivided into clans, (ايل); each clan, into septs (اويماق); these, into detachments (بوی); and these again into families (اوروق).

T. اولوش See اولش ulush, اولش ülüsh, اولش olush.

T. اولوغ ulugh, *a.* See T. اولو ulu, *a.*

T. اولوفر ulufer, *s.* The water-lily, *nymphæa alba;* applied also to the yellow pond-lilies, *nuphar lutea* and *nuphar pumila.*

T. اولوق oluq, *s.* 1. An open trough like a gutter, for water, etc., to flow in. 2. A channel dug out for flowing water. 3. A carpenter's gouge. اغاج اولوق *s.* A wooden spout or trough. التون اولوق *s.* A gold spout; especially, the gold spouts on the roof of the "Cubical House" at Mekka.

T. اولوقت ol-waqt, For اول وقت

T. اولوقلو oluqlu, *a.* Channeled, hollowed out as a trough or gutter. — قم *s.* A carpenter's gouge.

T. اولولاتمق ululatmaq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be extolled or honored. 2. As اولولامق, No. 1, *q. v.*

T. اولولامق ululamaq, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To magnify; to extol; to reverence. 2. *intr.* As اولولاتمق No. 1. and 2, *q. v.*

T. اولولانمق ululanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become large. 2. To become eminent, exalted, mighty. 3. To be extolled, exalted, or reverenced. 4. To become proud, puffed up and arrogant.

T. اولولتمق ululatmaq, *v. t.* See اولولاتمق

T. اولولق ululuq, *s.* 1. Greatness of size or bulk. 2. Eminence; might; honor; pomp. 3. Goodness, beneficence. 4. A grand action; a memorable action.

T. اولوك ülük, *a. & s.* See T. اولو, *a. & s.*

T. اولولق ululamaq, *v. t. & i.* See اولولامق

T. اولولتمق ululanmaq, *v. i.* See اولولاتمق

T. اولوم ülüm, *s.* See اولم ülüm.

T. اولوم olum, *s.* See اولم olum.

T. اولومجل ülümjel, *a.* See اولجل

T. اولوملو ülümlü, *a.* See اوللو ülümlü.

T. اولومق ulumaq, *v. i.* For a dog to howl.

A. اولويت evleviyyet, *s.* Preferableness.

T. اوله üla, *3d. pers. sing. optative of* اولمك, *q. v.*

T. اوله ola, *3d. pers. sing. optative of* اولق, *q. v.* اوله كه It may be or happen that.... خير اوله *interj.* May it be good! معلوم اوله كه Be it known that....

T. اولهجغی olajaghï, *a.* What he, she, or it will be or become; especially, (the price) at which a thing is to be had.

T. اولهجق olajaq, *a. & s.* 1. That which is to exist, be, become, happen, etc. 2. That which something is to be or become. 3. The fact of future existence, being, becoming, etc. (See اولمق) اولور olmaq – What is to happen, will happen.

T. اولهجك ülejek, *a.* Who or which is to die; about to die. (See اولمك ülmek).

T. اولهكلمك ola-galmek, *v. i.* To be, become, or happen fortuitously, occasionally, or frequently.

A. اولى evla, اولا *a.* Very or most fitting; better; best; most suitable.

T. اولى evli, *a.* See اولو evli,-lü.

A. اولى avvali, *a.*, *fem. of* اول See اولا ula.

T. اولى avli, *s.* See آولو avlu.

A. اولى ula, *a.*, *fem. of* اول See اولا ula.

A. اولى ulï, *s.*, *gen. and accus. of* اولو ulu, *q. v.*

T. اولى ülü, *a.* See اولو ülü.

A. اوليا evliya, *s.*, *pl. of* ولى 1. They who are very near (physically or figuratively). 2. Relatives by blood or marriage; kindred. 3. Friends. 4. Companions, associates. 5. Helpers, assistants, abettors, auxiliaries. 6. Possessors. 7. Directors. 8. Those who are occupied (with so and so). 9. Co-religionists; also, professors of a religion. 10. Protectors, guardians. 11. Followers, clients, especially, next clients. 12. Saints as the friends of God. اولياء الله *s.* The saints (including or not including prophets). اولياى امور *s.* The Government, including the sovereign; also, the ministers; the administration.

T. اوليا evliya, *s.* (*from* A. اولیا) A

saint; a holy man on earth, in communication with the spirit world and with other saints throughout this world, and able to perform miracles and foretell events by divine inspiration. اولیا دوسی *s.* The wood-louse, (as دوجك and اشكی , *q. v.*)

A. اولیات **âvvâliyyât**, *s., pl. fem. of* اولی **âvvâli**, *or pl. of* اولیه First elements; principles; rudiments; germs; also, self-evident truths. (See ضروریات , بدیهیات)

T. اولیالق **évliyâliq**, *s.* The quality, condition, or acts of a saint.

T. اولیالق **évliyâliq**. *a.* 1. Fitted to be a saint. 2. Innocent of the ways of the world; simple; ingenuous.

A. اولیت **âvvâliyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of being the first; priority. 2. The quality of being ancient or even eternal. 3. The quality of being a prime number; primordiality. 4. (or اولیه) A first element, principle, germ; a self-evident truth.

T. اولیجه **ûlûjâ**. *a., dim. of* اولی *(for* اولو **ûlû**) 1. Rather large. 2. *s.* A great man among a humble class.

T. اولیجه **ûlûjâ**, *a., dim. of* اولی *(for* اولو **ûlû**) As though dead.

T. اولیجی See اولوجی **ûlûjû**.

T. اولیكلمك **ölü-gâlmèk**, For اوله كلمك *q.v.*

A. اولین **âvvâlîn**, *a., pl. obl. of* اول 1. Who are or were first. 2. T. *s.* The ancients. اساطیر الاولین *s.* Tales of the ancients; mythical traditions. اولین و اخرین *s.* The ancients and the moderns.

P. اولین **âvvâlîn**, *a., superl. of* A. اولی The very first.

A. اوم **èvm**, *vn.* 1. A being careful and serving or governing well. 2. A suffering intense thirst. 3. A crying out from the pain of thirst.

A. اوم **èvèmm**, *a.* Who is more or most qualified to be an Imam (امام).

T. اوم **ûm**, *s.* 1. (also **öm**) A rounded prominence; a protuberance. 2. A booming sound. (See اومجه)

T. اوما **ûmâ**, *s.* A booming sound. (See اوماجی , اومما)

T. اوما **ömâ**, *s.* A rounded prominence; a protuberance.

T. اوماج **ömâj**, *s.* Stir-about (rubbed up, اوغمق, with a spoon or the hand); porridge.

T. اوماجه **ömâjâ**, *s.* 1. *(as* اوماجه كیكی) The rump-bone on one side, *os ischium;* or, the lowest vertebra in the spine of man, the *coccyx.* 2. *(as* اغاج اوماجه سی) A stump (of a tree) left behind in the earth when the tree is felled.

F. اومبره **ömbrâ**, *s.* The paint called umber.

T. اومجه **ûmjâ**, *s.. dim. of* اوم 1. A bogey; a frightful ogre with a booming voice. (See اوماجی) 2. (or اوچه) The rump-bone on one side, the *os ischium.* 3. (as 2) A stump of a tree. (See اوم and اوماجه)

T. اومچه **ûmchâ**, *s.* See اومجه nos. 2 and 3.

T. اومدرمق **ûmdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be hoped for.

T. اومز **ömûz**, *s.* See اوموز

T. آومق **âvmâq**, *v. t.* See آوومق

T. اومق **ûmmâq**, *v. t.* For اومق , *q. v.*

T. اومق **övmâq**, *v. t.* For اوغمق , *q. v.* See also آوومق

T. اومك **évmèk**, **ivmèk**, *v. i.* For ایومك , *q. v.*

T. اوملان **ûmûlân**, *a.* Which is hoped, hoped for or expected.

T. اوملمق **ûmûlmâq**, *v. i.* To be hoped; to be hoped for; to be expected.

T. اومما **ûmmâ**, *s.* A noise of booming that frightens children.

T. اوماجی **ûmmâjî**, *s.* An ogre supposed to make a booming noise, and whose name is used to frighten children. كلیور – *interj.* Bogey is coming!

T. اومق **ûmmâq**, *v. t.* To hope, hope for, expect.

T. اومه **ûmmâ**, *s.* An act of hoping; hope; expectation.

T. اومنمق **ûmûnmâq**, *v. t.* To hope for (an event) within one's self.

F. اومنیبوس **ömnibûs**, *s.* An omnibus.

T. اومو **ûmû**, *s.* A hope; an expectation; a reasonable desire.

T. اوموز **ömûz**, *s.* The shoulder in bipeds and quadrupeds. اوشمك – *v. i.* To kiss one another's shoulders on meeting (as a sign of affection). اوموزه – *adv.* Shoulder to shoulder. اوچرجاغی – *s.* The collar-bone. باشی – *s.* The point of the shoulder. چكمك – *v. i.* To shrug the shoulders. كوری – *s.* The shoulder blade. سلكمك – *v. i.* To shrug the shoulders as a sign of indifference. اوموزده طاشیمق *v. t.* 1. To carry on the shoulder.

2. To honor. اوموزه آلمق *v. t.* 1. To take on the shoulder. 2. To undertake. اوموزه اورمق *v. t. & i.* 1. (*tr.*) To throw any thing over the shoulder in order to carry it. 2. (*intr.*) To strike the shoulder. اوی اوموزنده *a.* Whose house is on his shoulders; *i. e.* a homeless vagabond. سلاح اوموزه *interj.* Shoulder arms!

T. اوموزلق **ómuzlúq**, *s.* 1. A pad for the shoulder. 2. An epaulet; a shoulder-strap. 3. The rounded part of a ship on either side at stem or stern; a bow; a quarter. باش اوموزلغی *s.* Either bow of a ship or boat. قیچ اوموزلغی *s.* Either quarter of a ship or boat.

T. اوموزلتمق **ómuzlátmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be shouldered by another.

T. اوموزلمق **ómuzlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To shoulder. 2. To push with the shoulder.

T. اوموزلنلمق **ómuzlánílmâq**, *v. i.* To be shouldered.

T. اوموزلنمق **ómuzlánmâq**, *v. i.* 1. As اوموزلنلمق, *q. v.* 2. To become or assume the form of a shoulder.

T. اومولان **úmúlán**, *a.* See اوملان

T. اوملمق **úmúlmâq**, *v. i.* See اولمق

T. اومه **úmâ**, *s.* A rump-bone, *os ischium; or,* the last vertebra of the spine, the *coccyx.*

T. اومه‌جه **úmâjâ**, *s.* See اوماجه

T. اومی **úmú**, *s.* See اومو

T. اومید **úmíd**, **úmúd**, *s.* Err. for P. امید, *q. v.*

A. اون **évn**, *s.* Ease; repose; tranquillity; peace.

A. اون **évn**, *vn.* 1. A taking things easy. 2. A walking leisurely along.

A. آون **âvèn**, *a.* Very or most tranquil.

T. اون **ún**, *s.* Flour; meal. اوفاق — *a.* As fine as flour; in powder; in dust. قپانی — *s.* 1. An office, also the machine used in the office, where flour was formerly weighed in Constantinople. 2. Name of the quarter on the Golden Horn in Constantinople where the flour market used to be. — خاص *s.* Fine white flour. — خرجی *s.* Ordinary flour. — قبا *s.* Coarsely ground flour.

T. اون **ún**, *s.* For اوك **úñ**, *q. v.*

T. اون **ón**, *a.* 1. Ten. باشی — *s.* 1. A corporal in the army. 2. A second-class petty-officer in the navy. 3. Any supervisor of a squad of ten men. یر — *a.* Eleven. T. ایکی — *a.* Twelve. اوچ — *a.* Thirteen. آیك اونی *s.* The tenth of the month. ساعت اون *s.* Ten of the clock.

T. اونامق **ónámâq**, *v. t.* To like or select; to wish for or choose.

T. اون ایکیلك **ón-íkílík**, *s.* A piece of twelve piastres; an old gold sequin.

T. اونبر **ón-bír**, For اون یر, *q. v.*

T. اونبرنجی **ónbírinjí**, *a.* Eleventh in order or succession.

A. آونة **âvínétân**, *adv.* At times; occasionally.

T. اونتغان, اونتقن **únútgân**, *a.* See اونوتغان

T. اونتمق **únútmâq**, *v. t.* See اونوتمق

P. اونج **úvénj**, *s.* Peace; friendship; unity.

T. اونجی **únjú**, *s.* A dealer in flour.

P. آوند **âvénd**, *s.* 1. A vessel; a vase; a receptacle. 2. A trial, a proof, an essay.

T. اوندلمق **únúdúlmâq**, *v. i.* See اونولمق

T. اونده **ónda**, *adv.* 1. (for آنده) At, in or with him, her, it or that; there. 2. In ten. 3. At ten o'clock. یر — *s.* One in ten, one tenth, one tenth part.

T. اونده‌لق **ónda'líq**, *s.* A tenth part; a tithe; any percentage.

T. اوندیجی **únúdújú**, *s.* See اونوجی

T. اونسز **ónsúz**, *a. & adv.* Without him, her, it or that.

P. آونك **âvéng**, *s.* 1. A line stretched out upon which to hang articles, as, fruit, clothes, etc. 2. A string of things hanging on a line.

P. آونكان **âvéngyún**, *a.* Suspended on a line.

T. اونكشمك **únéyíshmék**, *v. i.* As اونكوشمك, *q. v.*

T. اونكو **únéyí**, *a.* Obstinate; perverse; intractable.

T. اونكور **úngyúr**, *s.* A violent sob. اونكور اونكور آغلامق *v. i.* To weep bitterly, with violent sobbings.

T. اونكورده‌مك **úngyúrdémék**, *v. i.* To sob violently.

T. اونكورمك **úngyúrmék**, *v. i.* As اوكورمك, *q. v.*

T. اونكول **úngyúl**, *a.* Obstinate; perverse; intractable.

T. اونكوشمك **únéyílâshmék**, *v. i.* To become obstinate and intractable.

T. اونكولك **únéyílík**, T. اونكوللك **úngyúllúk**, *s.* Obstinacy; perversity; intractability.

T. اونكوللنمك **ŭngyūllānmĕk**, *v. i.* To become obstinate and intractable.

T. اونكى **ŭnĕyi**, *a.* As اونكو, *q. v.*

T. اونكيشمك **ŭnĕyishmĕk**, *v. i.* To become obstinate and intractable.

T. اونلامق **ŭnlāmāq**, *v. t.* See اونلق

T. اونلتمق **ŭnlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be dredged over with flour.

T. اونلق **ŭnlŭq**, *s.* A receptacle for flour.

T. اونلق **ŏnlŭq**, *s.* A piece of ten (piastres, etc.).

T. اونلق **ŭnlāmāq**, *v. t.* To dredge with flour.

T. اونلمك **ŭnlāmĕk**, *v. i.* To give out a sound; to cry; to echo.

T. اونلو **ŭnlŭ**, *a.* Floury; mixed with or covered with flour.

T. اونلو **ŭnlū**, *a.* 1. That has a voice or sound. 2. Famed. ار اونلو *a.* Masculine-voiced (woman).

T. اونلو **ŏnlŭ**, *a.* With him, her, it or that. اونلو اونسز *adv.* With or without it; in any case.

T. اونلمك **ŭnlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* See اونلمك

T. آونمق **ăwŭnmāq**, *v. i.* To be occupied with something in the mind, and so insensible to what transpires.

T. اونمق **ŭwānmāq**. *v. i.* For اوفانمق

T. اونمق **ŏnmāq**, *v. t.* For يونمق, *q. v.*

T. اونمق **ŏnāmāq**, *v. t.* See اونامق

T. اونجى **ŏnŭnjū**, *a.* The tenth in order or succession.

T. اونوتدرمق **ŭnŭtdŭrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be forgotten.

T. اونوتغان **ŭnŭtgān**, *a.* Forgetful; who habitually forgets.

T. اونوتمق **ŭnŭtmāq**, *v. t.* To forget.

T. اونودلمق **ŭnŭdŭlmāq**, *v. i.* To be forgotten.

T. اونوديجى **ŭnŭdŭjŭ**, *s.* One who habitually forgets.

A. آونه **ăvĭnĕ**, *s., pl. of* اوان Times; instants; moments; seasons. آونه *adv. accus. of* آونه At times; now and then; occasionally.

P. اونيا **ŭnĭyā**. *s.* Expressed juice (of fruit); especially, grape-juice; must.

T. اووا **ŏvā**, *s.* See اوا

T. اووالق **ŏvālĭq**, *a.* See اوالق

T. اووالمق **ŏvālāmāq**, *v. t.* See اوغالمق

T. آووتمق **ăwŭtmāq**, *v. t.* See آوتمق **ăwŭtmāq**.

T. اووردمق **ŏvdŭrmāq**, *v. t.* See اوغدرمق

T. آوودلمق **ăwŭdŭlmāq**, *v. i.* See آودلمق

T. اووز **ŭvĕz**, *s.* See اوز **ŭvĕz**.

T. اووشترمق **ŏvŭshtŭrmāq**, *v. t.* See اوغشدرمق

T. اووشمق **ŏvŭshmāq**, *v. i.* See اوغشمق **ŏghŭshmāq**.

F. آووقات **ăvŏqāt**, *s.* A lawyer; a solicitor; an attorney; counsel.

T. اوولامق , اوولق **ŏvlāmāq**, *v. i.* For a bird of prey to swoop or pounce on its prey.

T. اوومق **ŏvmāq**, *v. t.* See اوغمق

T. اوومه **ŏvmā**, *s.* See اوغمه

T. اووه **ŏvā**, *s.* See اوا

T. اوه **ŭh**, *interj.* Sound of the sigh or slight sob of an infant.

T. اوه **ŏvā**, *s.* See اوا

A. اوهام **ĕvhām**, *s., pl. of* وهم 1. Conjectural opinions. 2. Imaginations.

T. اوهجق **ŏvājĭq**, *s., dim of* اوه See اواجق **ŏvājĭq**.

A. اوهد **ĕvhŭd**, *s., pl. of* وهد *and* وهده Bottoms; low-lying lands.

T. اوهلق **ŏvālĭq**, *a.* See اوالق

T. اوهلك **ŭvĕlĭk**, *s.* See اوكلك

A. اوهن **ĕvhĕn**, *a.* Very or most weak and feeble.

T. اوهو **ŭhŭ**, *interj.* An expression of contempt or derision.

A. آوى **ăvĭ**, *a. (pl.* اوى) Who comes or goes, who gets, takes, to a place or abode.

T. اوى **ŭy**, *s.* A sound or voice of any thing. ـ ويرمك *v. i.* To make a sound; to speak; to cry; to resound.

A. اوى **ŭvĭ**, *a., pl. of* آوى *q. v.*

T. اويا **ŏyā**, *s.* Pinking; any kind of needle-work or embroidery with scolloped edges made as a border or as an insertion.

T. اوياجى **ŏyājĭ**, *s.* A worker or seller of pinking or embroidery.

T. اويارتمق **ŭyārtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be waked up. 2. To make or let a fire, lamp, etc., be made to flame brightly.

T. اويارمق **ŭyārmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To wake; to rouse. 2. To make flame brightly; to light; to stir up. 3. To rouse a country into activity and prosperity.

T. اويارى ويرمك **ŭyārĭ-vĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To arouse quickly. 2. To stir up a fire, or trim a light hastily.

T. اوياز **ŭyāz**, **ŏyāz** (?) A kind of gadfly, *tabanus*, that persecutes asses.

T. اویالاتمق **oyalatmaḳ**, *v. t.* To make or let loiter and waste time.

T. اویالمق **oyalamaḳ**, *v. t.* 1. To pink, or embroider with oya (اویا). 2. To detain; to put one off so as to waste time.

T. اویالاندرمق **oyalandırmaḳ**, *v. t.* To make or let loiter and waste time. 2. To detain or put one off so that he wastes his time. 3. To make or let needle-work take the form of oya (اویا), or a cloth become worked with oya.

T. اویانمق **oyalanmaḳ**, *v. i.* 1. To loiter and waste time frivolously. 2. To be put off with frivolous pretexts. 3. For needle-work to become oya. 4. To be worked with oya (اویا).

T. اویان **uyan**, *a.* Who or which conforms.

T. اویان **oyan**, *s.* A bridle with its bit, reins, and accessories. *(Provincial.)* اورمق — *v. i.* To put the bridle on a horse.

T. اویان **oyan**, *a.* Who or which hollows out, excavates, engraves, or carves.

T. اویاندرمق **uyandırmaḳ**, *v. t.* 1. To awaken. 2. To make a fire or lamp burn up brightly. 3. To rouse a country into prosperity, activity and the like.

T. اویانق **uyanıḳ**, *a.* 1. Awake. 2. Vigilant, wary. 3. Sharp; smart; quick in taking advantage.

T. اویانقلق **uyanıḳlıḳ**, *s.* 1. The waking state. 2. Wariness; watchfulness; vigilance. 3. Sharpness; quickness; smartness in taking advantage.

T. اویانتمق **oyanatmaḳ**, *v. i.* To make or let a horse be bridled.

T. اویانلمق **oyanlamaḳ**, *v. t.* To bridle. *(Provincial.)*

T. اویانلمق **uyanılmaḳ**, *v. t.* To be such that one can wake in or for it.

T. اویانمق **uyanmaḳ**, *v. i.* 1. To awake. 2. For a fire, lamp, to become brightly burning.

T. اویانیورمك **oyani-vermek**, *v. i.* To wake up, to cease from sleep suddenly.

T. اویبان **uyban**, *prop. n.* Neuhaüsel, near Comorn, in Hungary.

T. اویتلمك **uyatlemek**, *v. t. (for* اویورتلمك*)* See اوکورتلمك

T. اویوتمق **uyutmaḳ**, *v. t.* See اویومق

T. اویجی **evji**, *s.* See ایویجی

T. اویجی **uyuju**, *s.* See اویوجی **uyuju**.

T. اویجی **oyuju**, *s.* See اویوجی **oyuju**.

P. آویختگی **avikhtegi**, *s.* The state of what is suspended; suspension.

P. آویخته **avikhte**, *a.* Suspended; hung; hanging.

T. اویقو **uykhu**, *s.* See اویقو

A. اوید **evid**, *s.* The hum or roar of a multitude.

T. اویدرتمق **uydurtmaḳ**, *v. t.* To make or let be arranged.

T. اویدرتمق **oydurtmaḳ**, *v. t.* To make or let be excavated.

T. اویدرلمق **uydurulmaḳ**, *v. i.* To be arranged.

T. اویدرلمق **oydurulmaḳ**, *v. i.* To be made or let be excavated.

T. اویدرمق **uydurmaḳ**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To make or let conform to. 2. To arrange, perform, settle, or bring about by skill or contrivance. 3. To make a thing fit into something else. 4. To corrupt; to seduce. 5. To invent, concoct a tale, calumny, etc. 6. To have carnal connexion with. B. *(Intr.)* 7. To contrive; to make both ends meet; to succeed with management.

T. اویدرمق **oydurmaḳ**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be excavated or scooped out. 2. To make or let be carved, engraved, chiseled, etc.

T. اویدرمه **uydurma**, *a.* 1. Concocted; forged; false. 2. Arranged in any way.

T. آویدلمق **avvudulmaḳ**, *v. i.* See آودلمق

T. اویارمق **uyarmaḳ**, *v. t.* See اویارمق

P. آویز **aviz**, *(Termination to compound adjectives.)* 1. That hangs down. 2. That suspends; that holds clinging. 3. That adheres. — دل *a.* Which sinks into the heart, holds it; heartfelt; lovely. — سخت *a.* That takes firm hold.

P. آویز **aviz**, *s.* 1. An act of hanging, adhering. 2. A pendant. 3. A place or thing on which anything hangs. (Used also as a termination to compound substantives.)

T. اویز **uyuz**, *s.* See اویوز

P. آویزش **avizish**, *s.* An act of clinging, adhering, or holding suspended.

P. آویزکان **avizegyan**, *s., pl. of* آویزه See آویزه No. 5.

P. آویزکن **avizgin**, *s.* Any importunately adherent person or thing; as,

an importunate beggar, a pander or harlot; or, an obstinately troublesome matter or affection.

T. اویزلو **úyúzlú**, *a.* See اویزلو

P. آویزه **ăvïzė**, *s.* 1. Any appendage that hangs down. 2. An earring. 3. A pendant to an earring, etc. 4. A lustre; a chandelier; especially, a cut glass chandelier. 5. *(pl.* آویزکان) An adherent not easy to be shaken off; as, a parasite, flatterer, favorite, or mistress.

T. اویسال **úysăl**, *a.* See اویصال

T. اویشترمق **úyúshtúrmăq**, *v. t.* For اویوشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اویصال **úysăl**, *a.* Weak, fickle; who yields to every new suggestion.

T. اویصاللق **úysăllïq**. *s.* Fickleness; weakness in yielding.

T. اویصاللنمق **úysăllănmăq**, *v. i.* To become weak and vacillating in yielding to suggestions.

T. اویغور **úygúr**, *a.* That conforms; especially, *prop. n.*, the Uygur (Ouigour) people; an Uygur; originally, of the party that conformed to the principles of belief in one sole God promulgated by the legendary Oguz Khan (اوغوزخان) of Turan.

T. اویغون **úygún**. *a.* That conforms to preference or wish, special or general; agreeable; favorable; in tune; tuned, in accord; cheap; reasonable (price); just right. ایشمز اویغون Our affairs are all right. حالی اویغون *a.* In easy circumstances, well off. روزکار اویغون The wind is fair.

T. اویغونسز **úygúnsúz**, *a.* Who or which does not conform to liking, special or general; disagreeable; unfavorable; contrary; perverse; improper; out of tune.

T. اویغونسزلق **úygúnsúzlúq**, *s.* Disagreeableness; unfavorableness, perversity; impropriety.

T. اویغونلق **úygúnlúq**, *s.* Accordance with special or general liking or wish; agreeableness; favorableness; propitiousness; reasonableness, cheapness (of price).

T. اویغـه‌لمق **óygălămăq**, *v. t.* For اویولغه‌مق, *q. v.*

T. اویق **úyúq**, **óyúq**, *a. & s.* See اویوق and اویوك

T. اویقجی **úyúqjú**, **óyúqjú**, *s.* See اویوقجی

T. اویقوجی **úyqújú**, *s.* See اویقوجی

T. اویقلق **úyúqlămăq**, *v. i.* See اویوقلق

T. اویقو **úyqú**, *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. A nap. 3. Sleepiness. اویقوباصمق *v. i.* For sleep or sleepiness to come over one. اویقوم کلدی I am, I was, sleepy. اویقوم وار I am sleepy. اویقوسرساملکی *s.* The mental confusion of sleepiness. اویقویه وارمق *v. i.* To go to sleep. اویقویه یاتمق *v. i.* To lie down in order to sleep. برطاتلواویقواویودم I slept a sweet sleep.

T. اویقوجی **úyqújú**, *s.* A great sleeper; a sleepy-head.

T. اویقوزن **úyqúzĕn**, *s.* A great sleeper. *Vefiq.* (A barbarism; زن is Persian.)

T. اویقوسز **úyqúsúz**, *a.* 1. Sleepless. 2. Not sleepy. قومق ـ *v. t.* To keep awake; to prevent from sleeping. (A mode of torture.)

T. اویقوسزلق **úyqúsúzlúq**, *s.* 1. Sleeplessness, insomnia. 2. Freedom from drowsiness. چکمك ـ *v. i.* To suffer from sleeplessness.

T. اویك **úvėyk**, *s.* For اوکیك *q. v.*

T. اویك **úyúk**, **úyúk**, *s.* See اویوك

T. اویکك **úvėyik**, *s.* For اوکیك *q. v.*

T. اویکلنمك **úykėlănmėk**, *v. i.* See اویکه‌لنمك

T. اویکن **úygăn**, *s. (Provincial.)* The lungs, the lights. ـقزل The gullet.

T. اویکمك **úygyúnmėk**, *v. i.* To turn the face toward; to face; to look up to for guidance; to follow.

T. اویکو **úygyú**, *s.* The great owl, *bubo maximus.*

T. اویکونمك **úygyúnmėk**, *v. i.* See اویکمك

T. اویکه **úykė**, *s.* Anger; rage; a pet; a huff. (See اوفکه)

T. اویکه‌سز **úykėsïz**, *a.* Without anger; calm.

T. اویکه‌لتمك **úykėlătmėk** } *v.t.* To
T. اویکه‌لندرمك **úykėlăndïrmėk** } anger, irritate, infuriate.

T. اویکه‌لنمك **úykėlănmėk**, *v. i.* To become angry; to be vexed.

T. اویکه‌لو **úykėlï**,-**lú**, *a.* 1. Angry; vexed. 2. Irritable.

T. اویکی **úvėyï**, *a.* Used as a prefix before words denoting father, mother, son, etc., to show that the person spoken of is not a blood relation, but is a relative by the marriage of a parent. اویکی بابا, اویکی اتا *s.* A step-father. اویکی انا *s.* A step-mother. اویکی اوغل *s.* A step-son. اویکی قیز *s.* A step-daughter.

T. اويلجه **üylèjè**, *a.* See اويلهجه

T. اويلق **üylüq**, *s.* The thigh.

T. اويم **öylüm**, *s.* An excavation; a pit; a pock-mark.

T. اويلمق **üylmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be such that one can or does conform to it. 2. To be such as can be slept in.

T. اويلق **öylmäq**, *v. i.* To be excavated, scooped out, carved, engraved, etc.

T. اويلن **üylän**, *ad.* See اويلين

T. اويلوق **üylüq**, *s.* See اويلق

T. اويلوم **öylüm**, *s.* See اويم

T. اويله **üylè**, *s.* 1. Noon; midday, or rather, just after the sun has passed the meridian. 2. The noon service of Muslim divine worship. اذانی — *s.* The noon-time call to divine worship. اويقوسی — *s.* A noonday nap. نمازی — *s.* The noon-time service of divine worship.

T. اويله **üylè**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Such, such as that. 2. *adv.* So, in that manner. اويله آدم اولمز Such a man never was and never will be. اويله ايسه If so; in that case.

T. اويلهجه **üylèjè**, *a., dim. of* اويله Somewhat so; in that manner.

T. اويلهسی **üylèsi**, *a.* As though such, a little such.

T. اويلهلك **üylèlik**, *a.* Special to midday. يول — *s.* Half a day's journey or distance.

T. اويلين **üylèyin**, *adv.* At noon; at midday.

T. اويم **üyüm**, **öyüm**, *s.* See اويوم

T. اويما **öymä**, *a. & s.* See اويمه

T. اويماق **öymäq**, *s.* 1. A thimble. 2. A sept of a great tribe, اولوس, *q. v.*

T. اويمق **üymäq**, *v. i.* 1. To conform to. 2. To become arranged, settled; to come about; to come right. 3. To fit; to match. 4. To be seemly, proper, fitting. 5. To suit; to answer. اويوب اولاشمق *v. t.* To follow a person up with vituperation. زمان سكا اويمز ايسه سن زمانه اوی If the times do not conform to you, conform yourself to the times. شيطانه اويمق *v. i.* To let one's self be tempted and led astray.

T. اويمق **öymäq**, *v. t.* To excavate, scoop out; to scollop; to carve; to engrave.

T. اويومق **üyümäq**, *v. i.* See اويومق

T. اويملامق **öymälämäq**, *v. t.* See اويمه‌لمق

T. اويمه **üymä**, *s.* An act of conforming, a fitting; a being proper; a suiting, etc. (See اويمق **üymäq**.)

T. اويمه **öymä**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Excavated, hollowed out; scolloped; carved; engraved; cut in. 2. *s.* Carving; sculpture; engraving, etc. ايشی — *s.* A thing produced by carving, sculpture and the like

T. اويمه‌جی **öymäjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of carvings or sculptures.

T. اويمه‌لمق **öymälämäq**, *v. t.* To ornament or diversify by excavating, carving, sculpturing

T. اوين **üyün**, *s.* See اوكون

T. اوين **öyün**, *s.* See اويون

T. اويناتمق **öynätmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let play, dance, move, vibrate. 2. To make or let a game be played. 3. To make a fool of; to dupe; to trifle with.

T. اويناديلمق **öynädïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made to play, dance, move, or vibrate. 2. For a game to be caused to be played. 3. To be cheated, duped, trifled with.

T. اويناش **öynäsh**, *s.* 1. A play-fellow. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. A paramour.

T. اويناشمق **öynäshmäq**, *v. i.* To play, dance, romp, or toy with another; to play, etc. together.

T. اويناشمه **öynäshmä**, *s.* One with whom one romps, etc.; a paramour; a sweetheart.

T. اويناق **öynaq**, *a.* 1. That plays, dances, romps, etc., habitually. 2. Which moves or plays in its place habitually. 3. Who is unstable, not to be depended on. 4. (A woman) who willingly gallants with men. 5. (A horse) full of fire. يری — *s.* An articulation, a joint of the body.

T. اويناقلق **öynaqlïq**, *s.* The quality of that which toys, plays, or vibrates. 2. Instability. 3. Lightness of behavior or character in a woman. 4. Friskiness in a horse.

T. اويناميق **öynamäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To play a game. 2. To perform a theatrical piece. 3. To risk; to stake in a venture. B. *(Intr.)* 4. To play, to disport. 5. To move; to vibrate; to oscillate. 6. To dance; to skip and jump about. 7. To act unwisely. 8.

To amuse one's self. 9. To jest. ايجنده جنلر طوب اوينار *(The genii play ball in it.)* The place is uninhabited, waste. باش اوينامق *v. i.* To risk one's head in a venture. جريد اوينامق *v. i.* To play at darting the *jerid*. زلسز اوينامق *v. i. (To dance without castanets)* To be overrunning with joy. عقل اوينامق *v. i.* For the mind to give way; to be in great trepidation. يورك اوينامق *v. i.* For the heart to beat, palpitate, or sink.

T. اوينامه **óynamá**, *s.* The action of playing, dancing, moving, etc. (See اوينامق)

T. اوينايجى **óynáyijí**, *s.* One who habitually plays, dances, etc. (اوينامق)

T. اوينايجى **óynáyijí**, *s.* More correct orthography of اوينايجى, *q. v.*

T. اوينتمق **óynatmaq**, *v. t.* See اوينامق

T. اويندى **úyúntú**, *s.* 1. A follower or mass of followers. 2. A man half asleep, or, without energy as though half asleep.

T. اويندى **óyúntú**, *s.* 1. An excavation. 2. The material scooped out.

T. اوينجاق
T. اوينجق } **óyúnjaq**, *s.* See اويونجاق

T. اويندى **úyúndú**, *s.* See اويندى **úyúntú**.

T. اويندى **óyúndú**, *s.* See اويندى **óyúntú**.

T. اويناشمق **óynáshmaq**, *v. i.* See اويناشمق

T. اوينق **óynaq**, *a.* See اويناق

T. اوينمق **áwúnmaq**, **áwínmaq**, *v. t.* See اونمق **áwúnmaq**.

T. اوينمق **óynamaq**, *v. t. & i.* See اوينامق

T. اوينه **óynamá**, *s.* See اوينامه

T. اويوتمق **úyútmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let sleep; to put to sleep.

T. اويوخو **úyúkhú**, *s.* See اويقو

T. اويودلق **úyúdúlmaq**, *v. i.* To be made or let sleep.

T. اويوديجى **úyúdújú**, *a.* That habitually sends to sleep; soporific.

T. اويور **úyúr**, *a.* 1. Who sleeps habitually. 2. Who will sleep.

T. اويورتلمك **úyúrtlémek**, *v. t.* See اوكورتلمك

T. اويوز **úyúz**, *s.* 1. The itch (in man). 2. The mange (in dogs). 3. The scab (in cattle). 4. As اوياز, *q. v.* اوتى – *s.* Figwort, *scrophularia nodosa?* علتى – *s.* The itch, mange, or scab disease. اغاج اويوزى *s.* Canker in a tree. طاتلو اويوز *s.* The itch in a light form that gives pleasure in scratching.

T. اويوز **úyúz**, *a.* Afflicted with itch, mange, or scab. اولق – *v. i.* 1. To have the itch, mange, or scab. 2. To be persistently irritated beyond endurance.

T. اويوزلق **úyúzlúq**, *s.* 1. The condition of one affected with itch, mange, or scab. 2. A place special for patients having the itch, mange, or scab.

T. اويوزلو **úyúzlú**, *a.* Afflicted with the itch, mange, or scab.

T. اويوشدرمق **úyúshdúrmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To deaden the sensation of; to benumb. 2. To make or let have a mutual understanding and conformity.

T. اويوشق **úyúshúq**, *a.* 1. Benumbed; insensible. 2. Mutually agreed; in league, confederated (schemers).

T. اويوشقلق **úyúshúqlúq**, *s.* 1. Numbness; insensibility. 2. A state of underhand understanding or league.

T. اويوشمق **úyúshmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become numb, insensible. 2. To come to a mutual understanding, underhand agreement, or conformity.

T. اويوشمه **úyúshmá**, *s.* 1. The action of becoming or the state of being asleep, benumbed, or insensible. 2. An act of underhand agreement.

T. اويوغ **úyúg**, *a.* Stagnant.

T. اويوغلق **úyúglúq**, *s.* Stagnancy.

T. اويوغمق **úyúgmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To stagnate. 2. To curdle; to clot.

T. اويوق **úyúq**, *s.* 1. A scarecrow. 2. *(for* A. عيوق*)* The star Capella, α *Aurigæ*.

T. اويوقلانمق **óyúqlánmaq**, *v. i.* To become hollow.

T. اويوقلتمق **úyúqlátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let doze or be drowsy.

T. اويوقلق **óyúqlúq**, *s.* Cavernousness, hollowness.

T. اويوقلمق **úyúqlámaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To baste or tack together (before sewing). B. *(Int.)* 2. To doze.

T. اويوقلنمق **óyúqlánmaq**, *v. i.* See اويوقلانمق

T. اويوقو **úyúqú**, *s.* See اويقو

T. اويوك **úyúk**, *s.* An artificial mound or hill. (Sometimes for اويوق **úyúq**) *q. v.)*

T. اوبولغانمق **oyulganmaq**, *v. i.* To be basted; to be slightly tacked with thread.

T. اوبولغمق **oyulgamaq**, *v. t.* To baste; to slightly tack with thread.

T. اوبولغه **oyulga**, *s.* Basting before sewing.

T. اوبولغه‌لمق **oyulgalamaq**, *v. t.* As اوبولغمق, *q. v.*

T. اوبولمق **oylmak**, **uylmaq**, *v. i.* See اوبلق.

T. اوبوم **uyum**, *s.* An act of accord; a period of following.

T. اوبوم **oyum**, *s.* 1. An act of scooping or digging out, of hollowing. 2. An effect of digging out; a pit, hollow, hole. 3. The tap-root of a plant. اوبوم اوبوم اويمق *v. t.* To dig in many holes.

T. اوبومق **uyumaq**, *v. i.* 1. To sleep, to be asleep; to go to sleep. 2. To coagulate; to clot. 3. To be negligent or slothful. 4. To come to a standstill; to make little or no progress.

T. اوبوملامق } **oyumlamaq**, *v. i.* For a
T. اوبولمق } plant to form its tap-root.

T. اوبون **uyun**, *s.* For اوكون, *q. v.*

T. اوبون **oyun**, *s.* 1. A game of skill or chance. 2. A matter treated as play; a jest. 3. A trick, a deception or imposition. 4. A play, a spectacle. — الق *v. i.* To win a game. اوبون ايتمك, اوبون ياپق, اوبون چيقارمق *v. i.* To play a trick; to practise a deception; to bring about some trouble. اورتا اوبونى *s.* An old Turkish theatrical representation. پاره اوبونى *s.* 1. Betting or gambling. 2. A risk of money on any speculative transaction. جان اوبونى *s.* A venture in which life is the stake. دامه اوبونى *s.* The game of draughts. شطرنج اوبونى *s.* The game of chess. طاوله اوبونى *s.* The game of backgammon. طوپ اوبونى *s.* A game of ball. قلج اوبونى *s.* A game or trial of skill with swords. كاغد اوبونى *s.* A game of cards.

T. اوبونتو } **uyuntu**, **oyuntu**, *s.* See اوبنتى
T. اوبونتى }

T. اوبونجاق **oyunjaq**, *s.* A toy; a plaything.

T. اوبونجاقجى **oyunjaqji**, *s.* A maker or seller of toys.

T. اوبونجق **oyunjaq**, *s.* See اوبونجاق

T. اوبوندى **oyuntu**, **uyundu**, *s.* See اوبنتى.

T. اوبونمق **uyunmaq**, *v. i.* To sleep quietly.

T. اوبويجى **uyuyuju**, *s.* That habitually sleeps.

A. اوبه **evye**, *vn.* A having or feeling compassion.

T. اوبه **oya**, *s.* See اوبا

T. اوبيجى **uyuju**, *s.* Who habitually conforms, etc.

T. اوبيجى **oyuju**, *s.* Who habitually excavates, carves, graves, etc. (اويمق)

T. اوبيك **uyeyik**, *s.* See اوكيك

P. آه **āh**, *interj.* Alas!

P. آه **āh**, *s.* A sigh; an exclamation of Alas! — *v. i.* 1. To sigh. 2. To sigh and curse an oppressor. چكمك — *v. i.* 1. To heave a sigh. 2. To suffer from the sighs of an injured person.

A. اهاب **ihāb**, *s.* (*pl.* اهب, آهبه) A raw hide; a skin; a pelt.

A. اهاجى **ahājī**, *s.*, *pl. of* اهجوه Satires; lampoons.

P. آهار **āhār**, *s.* 1. Sizing, dressing used to give body and stiffness or finish to cloth or paper.

T. آهارسز **āhārsiz**, *a.* Unsized.

T. آهارلتمق **āhārlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be sized or dressed.

T. آهارلمق **āhārlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To size; to dress or finish with size.

T. آهارلنمق **āhārlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be sized or dressed. 2. To become size or dressing.

T. آهارلو **āhārlu**, *a.* Sized, dressed.

A. اهاله **ihāle**, *s.* Fat; dripping, etc., used as a flavor with bread, vegetables, etc.

A. اهالى **ahālī**, *s.*, *pl. of* اهل Inhabitants; the people of a country.

A. اهانت **ihānet**, *v. n.* A treating with contempt; an insulting; an insult. — *v. i.* To put a slight or insult on one.

A. اهاند **ahānid**, *s.*, *pl. of* هندى Indians; Hindus.

A. اهب **ehēb**, **uhūb**, *s.*, *pl. of* اهاب *q.v.*

A. اهب **uhēb**, *s.*, *pl. of* اهبت 1. Provisions and all other necessaries for travel. 2. Weapons and all munitions of war; hunting materials. 3. Requirements for any undertaking.

A. اهباب **ihbāb**, *v. n.* A waking; a rousing.

A. اهباط **ihbāt**, *v. n.* A making or letting descend or fall down.

A. اهبال inbâl, *v. n.* A bereaving a woman; also, a woman's being bereaved.

A. اهبت unbet, *s.* (*pl.* اهب) A single article or a set of articles of necessity for travel, war, the chase, or any undertaking.

A. آهبه anibe, *s., pl. of* اهاب, *q. v.*

A. اهتار entar, *s., pl. of* هز 1. Lies. 2. Foolish sayings; mistaken statements. 3. Calamities. 4. Wonders; prodigies.

A. اهتار intar, *vn.* 1. A being in one's dotage. 2. A talking nonsense; a babbling.

A. اهتباب intibab, } *vn.* A cutting
A. اهتبار intibar, } through or off.

A. اهتبال intibal, *vn.* 1. A woman's mourning. 2. A laboring for a living; a contriving.

A. اهتجا intija, *vn.* A satirizing one another in poetry.

A. اهتجاج intijaj, *vn.* A persevering; a persisting; perseverance, persistence.

A. اهتجار intijar, *vn.* A being or becoming separated from a beloved object; absence.

A. اهتجال intijal, *vn.* A producing something new; invention.

A. اهتدا intida, *vn.* 1. An accepting and following a right direction, physically or morally. 2. A finding the right road in travel, conduct, or faith.

A. اهتذاذ intizaz, *vn.* A cutting off at a blow; a severing.

A. اهتراش intirash, *vn.* Dogs' mutually snarling and fighting together.

A. اهتزاز intizaz, *vn.* A being moved shaken, agitated; a trembling, vibrating; agitation, commotion; emotion, flutter. اهتزازه كلك *v. i.* To get into an agitated state.

A. اهتزاع intiza', *vn.* The motion and gleaming of a sword in action.

A. اهتشام intisham, *vn.* An enduring of annoyance; longsuffering.

A. اهتصار intisar, *vn.* A breaking (a pliant twig) without severance.

A. اهتضاب intizab, *vn.* A being or becoming engaged in earnest conversation.

A. اهتضاض intizaz, *vn.* 1. A pounding a thing coarsely. 2. A bowing the spirit and submitting to another; obsequiousness.

A. اهتضام intizam, *vn.* An oppressing and despoiling; oppression; exaction.

A. اهتلاس intilas, *vn.* A being or becoming thin and wasted in flesh. عقل ـ *s.* Weakness of mind; stupidity.

A. اهتلاك intilak, *vn.* An exposing one's self to deadly peril.

A. اهتلال intilal, *vn.* 1. A cloud's flashing with lightning. 2. A face's breaking into smiles. 3. The teeth's gleaming through parted lips.

A. اهتلام intilam, *vn.* A seizing and carrying off.

A. اهتم entem, *a.* Whose front teeth are broken away to the roots.

A. اهتماج intimaj, *vn.* 1. A being languid with heat. 2. A face's being contorted.

A. اهتمار intimar, *vn.* A horse's striking the ground violently with the toe of his hoof.

A. اهتماش intimash, *vn.* A crowd's jostling one another.

A. اهتماط intimat, *vn.* 1. A seizing by violence. 2. A destroying one's reputation by vituperation.

A. اهتماع intimu', *vn.* A changing color; a becoming red or pale.

A. اهتمام intimam, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thoughtful, anxious, sorrowful; care; anxiety. 2. An employing much thought about a thing. 3. T. *s.* Nicety of adjustment; carefulness of finish. ـ *v. i.* To bestow care on the execution of a thing.

T. اهتمامسز intimamsiz, *a.* 1. Careless. 2. Carelessly made; badly finished; whose parts do not fit together.

T. اهتمامسزلق intimamsizliq, *s.* 1. Carelessness. 2. Carelessness of make and fit of parts.

T. اهتماملى intimamli, *a.* 1. Careful. 2. Carefully made and well-fitting in its parts.

T. اهتماملوجه intimamlijah, *a.* Pretty well made; not badly fitted together.

A. اهتنا intina, *vn.* A taking good care of cattle or property.

A. اهتوار intivar, *vn.* A perishing; a dying; a being killed; destruction.

P. آهته ahte, *a.* Drawn (sword).

A. اهتياب intiyab, *vn.* A being overawed; dread; fear.

A. اهتياج intiyaj, *vn.* 1. A rising of

dust in clouds. 2. A being or becoming excited and in commotion.

A. اهتياف **ihtiyâf**, *vn.* A suffering from thirst; great thirst.

A. اهتيال **ihtiyâl**, *vn.* A being terrified; terror; consternation.

A. اهتيام **ihtiyâm**, *vn.* A working for one's living.

A. اهجا **ihjâ**, *vn.* A deeming poetry to be satirical.

A. اهجاد **ihjâd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sleep. 2. A sleeping.

A. اهجار **ihjâr**, *vn.* 1. An abandoning; a forsaking a thing beloved. 2. A talking carelessly, mockingly, or obscenely.

A. اهجاع **ihjâ'**, *vn.* A satisfying hunger.

A. اهجام **ehjâm**, *s., pl. of* هجم Large bowls or goblets.

A. اهجوره **uhjûre**, *s.* A custom; a manner; a habit.

A. اهجوه **uhjûvve** } *s. (pl.* اهاجى) A satA. اهجيه **uhjiyye** } ire or lampoon in poetry.

P. اهختنه **ahikhte**, *a.* Drawn (sword).

A. اهد **ehedd**, *a.* Very or most timorous.

A. اهدا **ehdâ**, *a.* For اهدى, *q. v.*

A. اهدأ **ehde'**, *a.* 1. Who has the shoulder-points prominent and the neck short. 2. Prominent (shoulders).

A. اهدا **ihdâ**, *vn.* 1. A quieting, calming, putting to rest. 2. A making the neck to sink, while the shoulder-points remain prominent. 3. A putting one into a right direction. 4. A conducting a bride to her husband's house. 5. A bringing a gift; a presenting. | — *v. t.* To quiet; to direct; to present, etc., as above

A. اهداب **ehdâb**, *s., pl. of* هدب Leafless branches of plants; or, evergreen leaves; or, scales and similar substitutes for leaves in certain plants; or, filiform leaves.

A. اهدار **ihdâr**, *vn.* A treating blood that is shed as of no account; a making blood lawful to be shed; a letting blood be shed unrevenged. | — *v. t.* To treat blood that is shed as not a cause for vengeance.

A. اهداف **ehdâf**, *s., pl. of* هدف 1. Targets; butts. 2. Conspicuous objects.

A. اهدان **ihdân**, *vn.* A bringing an animal into good condition.

A. اهدب **ehdeb**, *a.* 1. Drooping, pendulous-branched (tree). 2. Whose eyelashes are long and drooping. اهدب الاشفار *a.* Long drooping eyelashed (man).

A. اهدل **ehdel**, *a.* Projecting and drooping (lip).

A. اهدى **ehdâ**, اهدا *a.* Very or most trustworthy as a guide.

A. اهديدار **ihdîdâr**, *vn.* Rain's pouring down in torrents.

A. اهذا **ihzâ**, *vn.* A boiling meat to rags.

A. اهذاب **ihzâb**, *vn.* 1. A hasting. 2. A cloud's pouring out rain in torrents.

A. اهذار **ihzâr**, *vn.* A talking nonsense.

A. اهراب **ihrâb**, *vn.* 1. A putting to flight. 2. A taking fright and running away.

A. اهراق **ihrâq**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out water; a shedding blood.

A. اهرام **ehrâm**, *s.* The pyramids of Egypt. دیهاری — *s.* The mounds of the pyramids of Egypt.

T. اهرام **ehrâm**, *s. (math.)* A pyramid. قائم — *s.* A right pyramid. مائل — *s.* An oblique pyramid. منتظم — *s.* A regular pyramid. غیر منتظم — *s.* An irregular pyramid.

A. اهرام **ihrâm**, *vn.* A making one decrepit.

P. اهرامن **ehrâmen, âhrâmen**, *prop. n.* As اهرمن, *q. v.*

P. اهران **ehrân**, *s.* A carpenter's adze.

A. اهرت **ehret**, *a.* Wide-mouthed.

A. اهرد **ehred**, *a.* Very much torn. اهرد الشدق *a.* Gaping-jawed.

A. اهرماع **ihrimmâ'**, *vn.* 1. A being easily moved to tears. 2. A habitually weeping without cause. 3. A being garrulous.

P. اهرمن **ehremen, ahremen**, *prop. n.* Ahriman; Satan; a devil.

P. اهرن **ehren, âhren** }
P. اهريمن **ehrimen, âhrimen** } As اهرمن
P. اهريمه **ehrime, âhrime** }

A. اهزاج **ihzâj**, *vn.* A composing poetry in the metre of هزج, where the syllables correspond with مفاعيلن twice repeated in each hemistich.

A. اهزاق **ihzâq**, *vn.* A being immoderate in laughing.

A. اهزال **inzāl**, *vn.* A deeming one a jester or buffoon in manner of speech.

P. آهستگی **āhèstègī**, *s.* 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness. 3. Calmness. 4. Softness of voice.

P. آهسته **āhèstè**, *a.* 1. Slow in motion. 2. Gentle. 3. Calm. 4. Low, soft in voice. آهسته آهسته *adv.* 1. Slowly. 2. Gently. 3. Softly. آهسته‌جه *a., dim. of* آهسته Somewhat slow, gentle, or soft in tone. آهسته‌رای *a.* Calm in judgment; moderate or slow in forming opinions. آهسته‌رو *a.* Slow-going, آهسته‌سخن *a.* Slow or gentle in speech.

T. آهسته‌لك **āhèstèlik**, *s.* As P. آهستگی

A. اهضاب **inzāb**, *vn.* An entering into discourse at great length.

A. اهضام **èhzām**, *s., pl. of* هضم Low-lying grounds; level bottoms of valleys.

A. اهضم **èhzam**, *a.* 1. Slender(waist). 2. Slender-waisted.

P. آهك **āhèk**, *s.* 1. Lime. 2. A mixture of lime and arsenic, used as a depilatory. تفته ـ *s.* Quicklime. سياه ـ *s.* Roman cement. صدف ـ *s.* Lime of oyster-shells.

A. اهل **èhl**, *s.* 1. A man's family, household, kindred, friends, people, nation. 2. A man's family and descendants. 3. A wife or legal concubine. 4. The people of a place, condition, profession, religion, or quality. 5. A person or thing closely related to some particular thing mentioned. 6. T. A husband. اتقا ـ *s.* A pious person. آخرت ـ *s.* The dead. ادراك ـ *s.* A man of intelligence. ارض ـ *s.* See ارض. الله ـ *s.* 1. The people of God. 2. A man of God, a saint. الامر ـ *s.* They who exercise legal authority *de facto*. محاسبه ـ *s.* An accountant; accountants. مراكب ـ *s* 1. Travellers on beasts. 2. Seafaring men, who go about in ships and boats. منصب ـ *s.* An office-holder. منطق ـ *s.* A logician; the logicians, the dialecticians. النار ـ *s.* The people of hell-fire, *i. e.* those there or destined to go there. وعيال ـ *s.* Wife and household, wife and family. هنر ـ *s.* A scientific or clever man. هيئت ـ *s.* An astronomer; astronomers. يقين ـ *s.* A man who believes in the truth. سورهٔ اهل الكتاب Name of the 78.th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. آهل **āhèl**, *a.* 1. Very or most worthy. 2. Very or most thickly populated. 3. Very or most sociable, domesticated, or tame. 4. Possessed of a numerous family or kindred.

A. آهل **āhil**, *a.* 1. Inhabited, peopled. 2. Possessed of a family. 3. Sociable; domesticated; tame.

A. اهلا **èhlān**, *interj.* As a friend! As though at home! Welcome!

A. اهلاس **inlās**, *vn.* A speaking very low or whispering.

A. اهلاك **inlāk**, *vn.* A killing; a destroying. ا ـ *v. t.* To destroy.

A. اهلال **inlāl**, *vn.* 1. A seeing or looking at the new moon; especially, legally proving that a new lunar month has begun. 2. The moon's reappearing as a crescent. 3. A newborn child's uttering its first scream. 4. A pilgrim at Mekka's uttering the cry لبيك *q. v.*

A. اهلله **èhillè**, *s., pl. of* هلال New moons, crescents.

A. اهلى **èhlī**, *a.* Tame; domestic; domesticated (See وحشى).

A. اهليت **èhliyyèt**, *s.* 1. Tameness of a beast. 2. Fitness for office; capacity.

T. اهليتسز **èhliyyètsiz**, *a.* Incapable; unfit for office.

T. اهليتسزلك **èhliyyètsizlik**, *s.* Unfitness for office; incapacity.

T. اهليتلو **èhliyyètlī,-lū**, *a.* Capable; talented; fit for office.

A. اهليلج **inlīlèj**, *s.* Myrobalans, fruit of the plant *terminalia chebula*. كابلى ـ *s.* The myrobalans of Cabul.

A. اهليلجى **inlīlèjī**, *a.* Egg-shaped; shaped like a myrobalans.

A. اهم **èhèmm**, *a.* Very or most important.

A. اهماك **inmāk**, *vn.* A making or letting engage, heart and soul, in a matter.

A. اهمال **inmāl**, *vn.* 1. A neglecting, taking no care or notice of a thing; neglect; negligence. 2. *(gram.)* An omitting the dot of a dotted letter of the alphabet. ا ـ, *v. t. & i.* 1. To neglect. 2. To act negligently.

T. اهمالجى **inmāljī**, *s.* A negligent man.

A. اهمام **èhmām**, *s., pl. of* هم Decrepit old men.

A. اهمام **inmām**, *vn.* 1. A making

anxious, or preoccupied. 2. A being or becoming decrepit.

P. اهمر **ehmer**, *s.* A jackal, *canis aureus.*

A. اهیکاك **ihmikyak**, *vn.* A being filled with rage.

A. آهن **ahen, ahin**, *s* Inherited wealth.

P. آهن **ahen**, *s.* 1. Iron or steel. 2. Any weapon or implement of iron or steel. آشیان — *s. (An iron nest.)* A tailor's thimble. افسرده — *s.* A blunt, rusty, sword or dagger. تر — *s.* Well-tempered steel. جفت — *s.* A ploughshare. سبز — *s.* As آهن تر, *q. v.* سرد — *s.* 1. Cold iron. 2. The human heart. کاو — *s.* As آهن جفت, *q. v.* آهن تر *s.* The finest steel.

A. اهناف **ihnaf**, *vn.* 1. A woman's smiling in a sarcastic manner. 2. A child's preparing or pretending to weep.

P. اهنامه **ehnamè**, *s.* A vain thing; that cannot be depended on.

P. آهن پاره **ahen-parè**, *s.* A piece of iron or steel.

P. آهن پایه **ahen-payè**, *s.* A rest on which a spit turns.

P. آهن جامه **ahen-jamè**, *s.* 1. Iron mail, armor. 2. Any iron or steel that fits to a thing for strength or ornament; as, a clamp, etc.

P. آهن جان **ahen-jan**, *a.* Who supports pain or adversity with patience.

P. آهن چوب **ahen-chub**, *s.* An iron skewer or spit for roasting.

P. آهن خا **ahen-khä** } *a.* That champs
P. آهن خای **ahen-khäy** } the bit; difficult to restrain.

P. آهن دل **ahen-dil**, *a.* Brave, courageous, dauntless.

P. آهن دیك **ahen-dig**, *s.* An iron pot or cauldron.

P. آهن ربا **ahen-rubä**. *a. & s.* A magnet.

P. آهن رگ **ahen-règ**, *a.* Strong, sinewy (horse, etc.).

P. آهن سا **ahen-sä** } *a. & s.* A file;
P. آهن سای **ahen-säy** } a whetstone.

A. اهنع **ehnä'**, *a.* Crooked; lop-sided.

P. آهن قبا **ahen-qabä**, *s.* Chain, mail, or plate armor.

P. آهنك **ahèng**, *s.* 1. An act of drawing along or of extending. 2. A line, row, series. 3. A curve; an arch; a crown of an arch or dome. 4. A supporting wall. 5. A preparing, purposing or disposing one's self to do something; also, a being so prepared or disposed. 6. A tuning. 7. Notes or chords in introduction, or as overture. 8. Melody; music. 9. A custom, habit, fashion. 10. Perseverance; persistance. 11. Speed, quickness, agility. | — *v. i.* 1. To set about a thing. 2. To set out. 3. To amuse and enjoy one's self. 4. To have music and feasting.

P. آهنك **ahèng**, *a.* 1. Prepared; fitted; eager. 2. Tuned; in tune; tuneful. | — *v. t.* 1. To prepare. 2. To tune. آتش آهنك *a.* Ready as fire (to act, etc.). پلنك آهنك *a.* Eager as a leopard (to spring, etc.). ناهید آهنك *a.* Tuneful as Venus; melodious.

P. آهنگر **ahèngèr**, *s.* A blacksmith.

P. آهنگری **ahèngèri**, *s.* The quality, trade, or pay of a blacksmith.

T. آهنگسز **ahèngsiz**, *a.* 1. Unprepared. 2. Discordant.

P. آهن کش **ahen-kèsh**, *a. & s.* As آهن ربا

T. آهنگلتمك **ahènglätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be got ready, or tuned.

T. آهنگلشدرمك **ahènglàshdirmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To make or let become prepared, fitted, eager. 2. To accord with one another; to tune together.

T. آهنگلشمك **ahènglàshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become ready. 2. To accord, or get into time with others.

T. آهنگلك **ahènglik**, *s.* 1. The state of being prepared. 2. The state of being in tune.

T. آهنگلمك **ahènglèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To prepare. 2. To tune.

T. آهنگلنمك **ahènglànmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become ready. 2. To get into tune.

T. آهنگلو **ahènglì, -lù**, *a.* 1. Prepared, ready. 2. In tune.

P. آهنگی **ahèngi**, *s.* As آهنگلك, *q. v.*

P. آهنه **ahènè**, *s.* Any iron thing; an iron ring or fetter.

P. آهنی **ahèni**. } *a.* 1. Iron, of iron.
P. آهنین **ahènin**, } 2. Hard.

P. آهنین پنجه **ahènin-pènjè**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* An iron hand with strong springs, on which athletes exercise their grip and try to force it to bend back. 2. *a.* Whose grip is of iron.

P. آهنین جان **ahènin-jan**, *a.* As آهن جان

P. آهنین جگر **ahènin-jigher**, *a.* Brave and enduring.

P. آهنین دوش **āhĕnĭn-dūsh**, *a.* Strong-backed.

P. آهنین رگ **āhĕnĭn-rĕg**, *a.* As آهن رگ

P. آهنین قبا **āhĕnĭn-qābā**, *s.* As اهن قبا

P. آهنین کمر **āhĕnĭn-kĕmĕr**, *s.* & *a.* 1. *s.* A girdle of iron. 2. *a.* Whose waist is like iron; strong.

P. آهنینه **āhĕnĭnĕ**, *a.* As آهنین, *q. v.*

P. آهو **āhū**, *s.* 1. A gazelle; an antelope. 2. A graceful boy or girl. 3. A beautiful eye. 4. A blemish, fault, vice آهوی آتشین *s. (The fiery gazelle)* The sign Aries. بزم – *s.* The subject of the toasts of a convivial party. تاتار – *s.* The musk-deer of Tatary. چین – *s.* The musk-deer of China. خاوری –, خاوری – *s.* The sun. ختن – *s.* The musk-deer of Khuten in Tatary. آهوی دنباله کشیده *s. (A gazelle with extended tail)* An eye of which the outward corner has been painted with antimony so as to appear lengthened. (In the east the corner of the eye is called the tail of the eye.) زرین – *s. (The golden gazelle)* 1. The sun. 2. A flagon or cup at a convivial party. سفید – *s.* 1. A white gazelle. 2. A fair-complexioned beauty. سیاه – *s.* A black antelope. سیمین – *s. (A silver gazelle)* 1. A fair-bodied beauty. شیرافکن – *s. (A lion-overthrowing gazelle)* 1. A beautiful boy or girl. 2. A beautiful and bewitching eye. آهو طودی *s.* The raspberry, *rubus idæus.* آهوی فلك *s.* 1. The sun. 2. The sign Aries. نر – *s.* 1. A male antelope. 2. A mottled cloud.

A. اهوا **ĕhvā**, *a.* For اهوی, *q. v.*

A. اهوا **ĕhvā**, *s., pl. of* هوی 1. Loves. 2. Lusts, desires; fancies; imaginations; devices. 3. Objects lusted after. 4. Heresies. اهل الاهوا *s.* Schismatics; heretics.

A. اهوال **ĕhvāl**, *s., pl. of* هول Fears; terrors; dreadful uncertainties; dangers.

P. آهوبره **āhū-bĕrĕ**, *s.* A young gazelle, a fawn. آهوبره فلك *s.* 1. The sun. 2. The sign Aries.

P. آهو پای **āhū-pāy**, *a.* Swift of foot.

A. اهوج **ĕhvĕj**, *a.* Tall; foolish; impertinent; precipitate.

P. آهودل **āhū-dĭl**, *a.* Timorous; chicken-hearted.

A. اهوس **ĕhvĕs**, *a.* Very or most voracious.

A. اهول **ĕhvĕl**, *a.* Very or most frightful, terrific.

A. اهول **ŭhūl**, *vn.* 1. A taking a wife. 2. A being or becoming inhabited. 3. A becoming sociable or intimate; a becoming tame or domesticated.

A. اهوم **ĕhvĕm**, *a.* Large-headed.

P. آهوماده **āhū-mādĕ**, *s.* A doe, female gazelle or antelope.

A. اهون **ĕhvĕn**, *a.* 1. Very or most easy. 2. Very or most contemptible. 3. Very or most cheap.

P. آهون **āhūn**, *s.* An underground shaft or gallery.

P. آهون بر **āhūn-bĕr**, . 1. A man who works underground; as, a miner or well-sinker. 2. A thief who digs through foundations into cellars, or into vaults, graves, etc.

A. اهوی **ĕhvā**, اهوا *a.* Very much or most beloved and longed for.

P. آهوی **āhūy**, *s.* See آهو (آهوی is the word in construction: آهوی فلك, etc.)

A. اهویه **ĕhvĭyĕ**, *s., pl. of* هوا 1. Atmospheres. 2. Gases.

A. آهه **āhĕ**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. آهی **āhĭ**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

A. اهیا شراهیا **ĕhĭyyān-shĕrāhĭyyān**, *interj.* A certain cabalistic formula, (taken from the Hebrew of the *I am that I am* of Exodus 3: 14.).

A. اهیب **ĕhyĕb**, *a.* Very or most awful and imposing.

P. آهیخته **āhĭkhtĕ**, *a.* As آهخته, *q. v.*

A. اهیف **ĕhyĕf**, *a.* Small-waisted; slender.

T. ای **ĕy**, *interj.* 1. Ho! Hola! 2. Well! Why! How now!

T. آی **āy**, *s.* 1. The moon. 2. A month. 3. A crescent. 4. A beautiful face. باشی – *s.* 1. The first day of a calendar month. 2. Catamenia. باصمق – *v. i.* For the moon to be eclipsed. بالطه – *s.* A battle-axe with a crescent-shaped blade. تیور – *or* تیوری – *s.* 1. A cooper's adze. 2. A gouge; a rounding plane. چارپش – *a.* Affected with erysipelas (supposed to be caused by sleeping in moonlight). چارپق – *v.t.* For the moon to strike one with erysipelas. چیچکی – *s.* The sun-flower, *helianthus annuus.* ایدن ایه *adv.* From month to month, monthly. ای طوتلق *v. i.* For the moon to be eclipsed. طوغدی – *s.* 1. The

time of new moon. 2. *prop. n.* Name of some of the early Turkish chiefs. آیك اون دردی *s.* The fourteenth of a lunar month, the full of the moon. آیك صوکی *s.* The end of the month. کیی — *a.* Beautiful; bright of face and feature. — یکی *s.* 1. A new moon. 2. A new month.

T. ای ï, *a.* Stinking; fetid; putrid.

A. ایا éyä, *interj.* Hola! I say! Ho!

T. آیا áyá, *s.* 1. The inner surface of the hand and foot, or the middle portion of that surface. 2. (Gr. ἅγια) Holy. (Found in compound proper names derived from the Greek, and often used indiscriminately with masculine as well as feminine names.) ال آیاسی *s.* The palm of the hand. ایاق آیاسی *s.* The sole or hollow of the foot. ایا صوفیه *prop. n.* The mosque of St. Sophia at Constantinople. یکوك ایاصوفیه *prop. n.* The ancient church of Sergius and Bacchus, now used as a mosque, in Constantinople.

P. آیا äyä, *interj.* 1. (of doubt) I wonder whether! 2. (of expectation) Maybe! Perhaps! Perhance!

A. ایاب íyáb, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A repenting; repentance. 3. A setting (of the sun). ذهاب و ایاب *s.* Departure and return.

A. ائاب í'áb, *vn.* An insulting; a treating with contumely.

A. ایاب ûyyáb, *a., pl. of* آئب 1. Who return. 2. Who turn to God in praise, prayer, or penitence.

A. ایابت íyábét, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A turning or returning to God.

A. ایابس éyábis, *s., pl. of* ایبس 1. Shin bones. 2. Very hard substances used as tests for the temper of swords.

A. آیات äyät, *s., pl. of* آیت 1. Signs; wonders; miracles. 2. Verses or passages of the Qur'an or of Scripture. متشابهات — *s.* Doubtful, obscure, or ambiguous verses of the Qur'an. محکمات — *s.* Verses of the Qur'an of clear and decided import.

F. ایاصولوغ áyá-súlúg, *prop. n.* (Gr. Ἅγιος Θεολόγος) The village nearest to the site of the ancient Ephesus.

A. ایاد íyád, *s.* 1. A refuge, defence, screen; a stronghold. 2. A steep, difficult mountain. 3. A bank, dyke (against water).

A. ایاد íyád, A. ایادت íyádét, *vn.* 1. A strengthening. 2. A becoming strong.

A. ایادی éyädí, *s., pl. of* ید *pl. of* ایدی Hands, multitudes of hands. آیادی ناسده *adv.* In the hands of men, or, of the public.

P. ایار éyär, A. ایار éyyär, *prop. n.* The solar month of May.

T. آیارتدرمق áyártdírmáq, *v. t.* To make or let be seduced into disobedience or wickedness.

T. آیارتمق áyártmáq, *v. t.* To excite and seduce to disobedience or wickedness; to lead astray.

F. ایارج íyárij, *s.* (*pl.* ایارجات) A laxative medicinal compound.

T. آیاردلمق áyárdílmáq, *v. i.* To be led astray; to be seduced into rebellion or wickedness.

T. آیارمق áyármáq, *v. i.* To go astray; to lapse into rebellion or wickedness.

P. ایاره éyäré, *s.* 1. An armlet, bracelet, anklet, bangle. 2. An account-book; an account. 3. A laxative medicinal compound. 4. A thing serving as a standard of comparison as a scale or measure.

P. ایاره‌کیر éyäré-gïr, *s.* An accountant.

T. آیاز áyáz, *s.* 1. Frost, or dewy cold on a clear night. 2. Bright sunshine. 3. A man's name. — او *v. i.* For a night to be clear and cold, with dew or frost. آیازده یاتمق *v. t.* To sleep in the open air exposed to dew or frost. آی آیازی *s.* Sharp cold with frost or dew and clear moonlight.

T. آیازل áyázíl, *s.* (*for* A. ظل خیال) A galanty-show of the shadows of pasteboard figures cast on a screen. آیازل اویناتمق *v. i.* 1. To exhibit a galanty-show. 2. To have a galanty-show exhibited.

T. آیازلجی áyázílji, *s.* A galanty-showman.

T. آیازلق áyázlíq, *a.* 1. (Weather) special to clear and cold nights. 2. Bright, sunshiny (weather).

T. آیازلمق áyázlámáq, *v. i.* To spend the night exposed to clear frosts or dews.

T. آیازلنمق áyázlánmáq, *v. i.* 1. To become clear, with sharp cold and dew or hoar frost. 2. To be out in a

dewy or frosty night. 3. For a day to be or become bright and sunshiny.

F. آیازمه **ayazmâ**, *s.* (G ἁγίασμα) A sacred spring, reputed among Christians to possess miraculous virtues; any spring of water.

A. ایاس **iyâs**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming without hope; despair. 2. *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. ایآس **i'âs**, vulg. **iyâs**, A making or letting despair.

A. ایاست **iyâset**, *vn.* for ایآس **i'âs**, *q.v.*

F. آیاستفانوس **ayastefanos**, *prop. n.* (Gr. Ἅγιος Στέφανος) San-Stefano, a village on the Marmara near Constantinople, where the treaty of peace was signed between Turkey and Russia in 1878.

A. ایاسی **iyâsi**, *a.* 1. Related to a man named Iyas. 2. A kind of open, horsehair veil worn over the eyes by women in Persia, etc. فراست ایاسیه *s.* Iyas-like perspicacity. (This Iyas was a judge of Basra, noted as a shrewd, astute counsellor.)

A. ایاسین **eyâsin**, *s., pl. of* ایسان Men.

F. آیا صوفیه **aya-sofya**, *prop. n.* See in T. آیا

A. ایاطل **eyâtil**, *s., pl. of* ایطل Flanks.

T. آیاغ **ayag**, *s.* 1. (in declension, before a vowel) For آیاق, *q. v.* 2. A drinking cup or goblet.

T. آیاق **ayaq**, *s.* 1. A foot of man, beast, or utensil. 2. A leg of man, beast, or utensil. 3. A base, pedestal, plinth, step on which a thing is erected. 4. The bottom or end of a writing, etc. 5. The outlet, mouth of a stream. 6. A stair; a round of a ladder. 7. A foot in measure. 8. The gait of a saddle-beast. 9. A drinking cup or goblet. آیاغه طولاشمق *v. i.* To get between the legs and trip one up. آیاغه قالقمق *v. i.* 1. To get up; to stand up. 2. To rise in rebellion or mutiny. آیاغه کلمك *v. i.* To rise in remonstrance or rebellion. آیاغی اوغورلو *a.* Who brings good luck. آیاق التنده قالمق *v. i.* To be trodden under foot. آیاق آلتنه آلمق *v. i.* To trample under foot. آیاق آلتی *s.* 1. The sole of the foot. 2. The ground under the foot. آیاق اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the foot, in token of reverence. آیاق اوستی *s.* The instep; the upper surface of the foot. آیاق اوپدرمق *v. i.* To keep step. آیاق باصمق *v. i.* 1. To tread; to trample on. 2. To persist; to insist. آیاق پاتردیسی *s.* 1. A trampling of feet. 2. A vain attempt at coercion. آیاق تری *s.* 1. The sweat of the foot. 2. A present or fee to a messenger. آیاق دری *s.* See آیاقده . آیاق تری اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be on foot. 2. To be active. آیاقده طورمق *v. i.* To remain standing. آیاق دکیشمك *v. i.* 1. To get into or out of step with another. 2. For a horse to change his pace. آیاق دیوانی *s.* A council held in haste, in the Sultan's presence. آیاق سورچمك *v. i.* For the foot to slip. آیاق سورمك *v. i.* To drag or shuffle the feet. آیاق شاشرمق *v. i.* To get out of step when walking with another. آیاق شاشمق *v. i.* For the foot to get out of step. آیاق طاشی *s.* 1. A pumice-stone used at a bath to polish the soles of the feet. 2. A slab of stone at the foot of a staircase which serves as a horse-block. 3. The channelled slab of an eastern water-closet. آیاق طاقمی *s.* The rabble. آیاق طاوشی *s.* The clatter of feet. آیاق طولاشدرمق *v.i.* To make one stumble by striking one foot against the other. آیاق طولاشمق *v. i.* For one foot to become entangled with the other. آیاق قابی *s.* A shoe; an outer covering for the foot. آیاق یوزی *s.* The upper surface of the foot; the instep. آیاق یولی *s.* A water-closet. آرد آیاق *s.* A hind leg or foot. آغاج آیاق *s.* A wooden leg. ال آیاق چیالمق *v. i.* To make every effort. ال آیاق یورمك *v. i.* To go on all fours, as an infant. اوك آیاق *s.* The front leg or foot. 2. A leader in mischief. باشدن آیاغه قدر *adv.* From beginning to end. برآیاغی مزارده *a.* Very old; infirm, or ill. برآیاق اول *adv.* As soon as possible. برینك آیاغنه دوشمك , برینك آیاغنه قپانمق , برینك آیاغنه صارلمق To implore protection or mercy. برینك آیاغنه کلمك *v. i.* 1. To come to another with some request. 2. To cringe; to humiliate one's self before another. چای آیاغی *s.* The outlet of a brook. خروس آیاغی *s.* *(A cock's foot)* A corkscrew. درت آیاق اولمق *v. i.* To go or stand on all fours; to creep, as an infant. دیوار آیاغی *s.* 1. The foundation of a wall. 2. The foot of a wall, above ground. سوز آیاغه دوشمك *v. i.* *(For talk to fall to the feet)* For the rabble to gain the upper hand in affairs of importance. شیطانك آرد آیاغی *(The devil's hind leg)* A

mischief-maker, an intriguer. صاچ آیاق *s.* A trevet. طوکز آیاغی *s.* 1. A pig's foot. 2. A wormer used for withdrawing the charge from a gun. 3. *(military)* A crows-foot, used to impede the charge of cavalry. قاز آیاغی *s.* 1. A goose's foot. 2. A stupid fool. 3. The herb goose-foot, *chenopodium*. 4. An obtuse angle. 5. A hook with a long projecting point. قرق آیاق *s.* A centipede, *miriapoda*. کول آیاغی *s.* An outlet to a lake. لغم آیاغی *s.* An outfall to a sewer. نردبان آیاغی *s.* 1. The foot to a staircase; a landing. 2. The foot of a ladder.

T. آیاقداش **âyâqdâsh**, *s.* A comrade; a companion.

T. آیاقسز **âyâqsîz**, *a.* 1. Footless. 2. Legless.

T. آیاقلاندرمق **âyâqlândîrmâk**, *v. t.* See آیاقلندرمق

T. آیاقلتمق **âyâqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a distance be measured by feet; to let be trod on.

T. آیاقلق **âyâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Anything special to a foot or leg. 2. Anything used in place of a foot or leg. 3. A stilt. آیاقلق اوستنده یورمك *v. i.* To walk on stilts. آیاقلق جانبازی *s.* A professional walker on stilts.

T. آیاقلمق **âyâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To measure a distance with the feet. 2. To trample on. 3. To put a leg or foot to a thing.

T. آیاقلندرمق **âyâqlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let one get on his feet. 2. To make or let become firmly established. 3. To make or let rise in remonstrance or rebellion. 4. To make or let acquire a foot or leg.

T. آیاقلنمق **âyâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a foot or leg. 2. To get on one's feet. 3. To become firmly established. 4. To rise in remonstrance, tumult, or rebellion. 5. For a thing to acquire a foot or leg.

T. آیاقلو , آیاقلی **âyâqlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a foot or leg. 2. Long-legged. 3. Movable; ambulatory. قدح — *s.* A drinking-glass with a foot; a goblet. دیوان — *s.* A council of state held in haste in presence of the Sultan. کتبخانه — *s.* *(A library on feet)* A very learned man, a walking dictionary. آغاج آیاقلو *a.* Wooden-legged;

T. آیاکو **êyâghû**, vulg. **êyî**, *s.* A rib.

A. ایال **iyâl**, *vn.* 1. A returning. 2. A turning away, an averting one's self from. 3. A thickening, clotting, coagulating. 4. A being or becoming a ruler. 5. A governing well.

T. ایالت **êyâlet**, *s.* A province; a principality.

A. ایالت **iyâlet**, *vn.* A being or becoming a ruler; a governing; administration, rule.

T. آیالمق **âyâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To grasp with the palm of the hand.

T. آیاله **âyâlâmâ**, *s. & a.* 1. A grasp with the palm of the hand. 2. That can just be grasped with the hand.

T. آیالو **âyâlî,-lû**, *a.* Having a palm or hollow. طبان — *s.* A flat foot, (a feature much prized in the East).

A. ایام **êyyâm**, *s., pl. of* یوم 1. Days. 2. Anniversaries; especially, of days on which battles have been fought. 3. Battles, actions. 4. An indefinite space of time. ایام باحور *s.* The dog-days. ایام شعانین *s.* Palm Sunday and the two or three following days. ایام عرب *s.* The noted days and battles of the old Arabians. ایام عشر *s.* The ten first days of the month of Muharrem, with the Shi'i Muslims held sacred to the memory of Hasan and Husayn, the martyrs. ایام معدودات *s.* 1. The three days following the sacrifice by pilgrims at Mekka; *i. e.*, the 11th, 12th, and 13th of Zi-'l-Hijja. 2. As ایام عشر , *q. v.* ایام معلومات *s.* The first ten days of Zi-'l-Hijja, the last of which is the day of sacrifice observed by pilgrims at Mekka, and by Muslims every where. بر ایام *adv.* A while. کوز ایامی *s.* The autumn. یومامن الایام *s. & adv.* On a certain day; once upon a time.

T. ایام **êyyâm**, *a.* (A day or season) when favorable gales and fine weather prevail. اوله — *interj.* May wind and weather be favorable to you! ریسی — *s.* 1. A fair weather sailor. 2. A bully. هوا — *s.* Fine weather with a fair wind.

A. ایاما **êyâmâ**, *s., pl. of* ایم For ایامی

A. ایامن **êyâmin**, *s., pl. of* ایمن 1. Prosperous, fortunate, auspicious things. 2. Right hands; also, right-hand sides.

A. ایامی **êyâmî**, ایاما , *s., pl. of* ایم 1. Single men, whether bachelors or wid-

owers. 2. Unmarried women whether maids or widows.

A. ايامين ėyāmin, *s., pl. of* ايمن As ايامن No: 2, *q. v.*

A. ايوين ėyāvin, *s., pl. of* ايوان Large halls, porticoes or balconies.

A. ايائل ėyā'il, vulg. ايايل ėyāyil, *s., pl. of* ايل Stags; bucks, or, wild oxen.

A. ايام ėyā'im, vulg. ايايم ėyāyim, *s., pl. of* ايم As ايامى, *q. v.*

T. ايب ėyb, *s.* Thought; reflexion; consideration; judgment.

A. آئب ā'ib, vulg. آيب āyib, *a.* 1. Who returns. 2. Who turns to God in praise, prayer, or penitence. 3. Setting (sun, etc.).

A. ايباد ibād, *vn.* A making or leaving solitary; isolation.

A. ايبار ibār, *vn.* A beast's being or becoming very hairy or furry.

A. ايباس ibās, *vn.* 1. A drying; desiccation. 2. A country's being or becoming parched and dried up.

A. ايبت ėybėt, *vn.* 1. A returning. 2. A turning to God in praise, prayer or penitence.

A. ايبس ėybės, *a.* 1. Dry 2. Very or most dry.

A. ايبس ėybės, *s. (pl.* ايابس*)* 1. A shin bone. 2. Any hard substance set up to test the temper of a sword.

T. ايبسز ėybsiz, *a.* Thoughtless; lacking in reflection, consideration, and judgment.

T. ايبسزلك ėybsizlik, *s.* Thoughtlessness; want of reflection, consideration, and judgment.

T. ايبك ibik, *s.* 1. A comb on the head of a fowl; a crest. 3. The hoopoe, *upupa epops.* خروس ايبكى *s.* 1. A cock's comb. 2. The flower cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.*

T. ايبكسز ibiksiz, *a.* Combless; crestless (bird).

T. ايبكلو ibikli, *a.* Possessed of a comb; crested (bird).

A. ايبل ėybėl, *s.* A Christian priest or monk; or, he who beats the wooden clapper used in place of a bell in some Christian churches.

T. ايبلتمك ėyblātmėk, *v. t.* To make or let be considered, thought over, or reflected on.

T. ايبلمك ėyblėmėk, vulg. ايپلمك iplėmėk, *v. t.* To consider, to think over, reflect upon.

A. ايبلى ėybėli, *s.* As ايبل, *q. v.*

T. ايبيك ibik, *s.* See ايبك

T. ايپ ip, *s.* 1. A string, cord or rope. 2. A halter. ايپ اوجى *s.* An occasion, an opportunity. ايپ پاره‌سنى ويرمك *v. i.* To give one the price of a rope (to hang himself) *i.e.*, to give one something to be rid of him. ايپ جانبازى *s.* A rope-dancer. ايپدن قوشاق *s.* A rope girdle; *i. e.*, an indication of great poverty. ايپ سوريان *s. (Who trails a rope)* One who deserves hanging. ايپ قاچقينى *s.* A fugitive from the rope; a former malefactor. ايپه كلمك *v. i.* To come to the gallows. ايپى صاپى يوق *s.* One who has no connexions, an irresponsible vagrant. ايپى چرپى *s.* 1. A carpenter's chalk-line for marking lumber; a mason's leveling-line. ايپى قورشون *s.* A plummet-line.

T. ايپ ip, *interj.* A rope! A rope! (to hang myself with).

T. ايپرتمك iprātmėk, *v. t.* To wear by friction; to make rough a smooth surface.

T. ايپرنمك iprānmėk, *v. i.* To wear away under friction, becoming rough or jagged.

T. ايپسز ipsiz, *a.* 1. Ropeless, halterless. 2. Unconnected. صاپسز — *a.* That has neither halter nor handle. *i. e.* 1. Without connexions or guaranty. 2. Irrelevant.

T. ايپك ipėk, *s.* 1. Silk. 2. *a.* Silken; made of silk. بوجكى — *s.* The silk worm. تفه‌سى — *s.* A hank of wound raw silk. كبى — *a.* Like silk, soft; also, pure. چيچكى — *s.* The portulacca and mesembryanthemum class of flowering plants. قوردى — *s.* The silk worm. شرابى — *s.* Wine made from the white mulberry. خام ايپك *s.* Raw silk.

T. ايپكجى ipėkji, *s.* A silk-merchant; a dealer in silk thread, etc.

T. ايپلك iplik, *s.* 1. A fibre (vegetable or animal). 2. A thread, a yarn. 3. A flaxen thread. 4. *a.* Woven of flaxen yarn; linen. ايپلك ايپلك *adv.* 1. In fibres. 2. Separately; fibre by fibre. ايپلك اكرمك *v. i.* 1. To spin yarn. 2. To spin several yarns into thread. ايپلك بز *s.* Linen cloth of any kind. ايپلك پنيرى *s.* A kind of cheese marked with the threads

of the cheese-cloth. ايپلك يوماغى *s.* A ball of yarn. ايكه ايپلك *s.* 1. Haberdashery; things of very small importance. 2. Skin and bone, leanness. پامبوق ايپلكى *s.* Cotton yarn. پامبوق ايپلكى ايله باغلمق 1. To fasten insecurely. 2. To compromise; to patch up a peace. يوك ايپلك *s.* Woollen yarn or thread.

T. ايپلكجى **ipliḱji**, *s.* A dealer in yarns or threads; also, a maker of them.

T. ايپلكخانه **ipliḱ-khâné**, *s.* 1. A spinning-mill. 2. The Government manufactory of rope and canvas at Constantinople. 3. An industrial prison; a penitentiary.

T. ايپلكسز **ipliḱsız**, *a.* 1. Yarnless; threadless. 2. Unstrung; loose.

T. ايپلكلندرمك **ipliḱlândırmék**, *v. t.* 1. To beat or wear into fibres. 2. To spin into a yarn or thread. 3. To make or let become fibre or fibrous.

T. ايپلكلنمك **ipliḱlânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To separate into fibres. 2. To become thread or fibre. 3. To become fibrous.

T. ايپلكلو **ipliḱli**, *a.* 1. That has yarn or thread. 2. Strung on a thread. 3. Fibrous; stringy.

T. ايپلجك **ipliǰik**, (for ايپلكجك), *s., dim. of* ايپلك A little fibre, yarn, or thread.

A. آيت **âyét**, *s.* (*pl.* آيات) 1. A sign, wonder, miracle worked by God. 2. A verse, sentence, or passage of the Qur'an or of Scripture. (Said also of each of the parts of the Muslim profession of the faith, the two being called آيتان. There are said to be 6,616 verses in the Qur'an.) الآيه The verse. (A monitory word, placed after a quotation from the Qur'an.) آيت ترغيب A verse where the joys of heaven are spoken of. آيت ترهيب A verse where the sufferings of hell are mentioned. آيت الكرسى *s.* The 256th verse of the 2d chapter of the Qur'an, which says: "His throne extendeth over the heavens and the earth". آيت كريمه *s.* The sacred verse; *i. e.* a verse from the Qur'an. (An expression generally used in speaking of a passage of the Qur'an). آيت مقصود *s.* The 62nd verse of of the 4th chapter of the Qur'an: "Obey God and obey the apostle, and them in authority among you."

T. ايت **it**, *s.* 1. A dog. 2. A vile man. اسنى بلور — The dog knows his owner. اللو — *s.* Knock-kneed and splay-footed. اوزومى — *s.* Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum.* آبه‌سى — *s.* A certain wild convolvulus. آيل — *s.* Dog-year, the 11th year of the old Turkish cycle of twelve years. باشى — *s.* A plant of the *solanum family.* بالغى — *s.* The shark; also, the dog-fish; also a tadpole. بورنى — *s.* The hip of the wild rose, *cynorrodon.* خيارى — *s.* The colocynth, *citrullus colocynthis,* or the wild cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* درنكى — *s.* A riotous gathering. ديوسكى — *s.* A kind of blind boil or sty. سديكى — *s.* The plant horehound, *marrubium vulgare.* سوريسى — *s.* 1. A pack of dogs or hounds. 2. A mob of roughs. كسرى — *s.* The grape hyacinth, *balbus esculentus, muscari comosum.* منكشه‌سى — *s.* The dog-violet, *viola canina.* نشانى — *s.* The long horny excrescence on the inside of each leg of a horse, just below the knee; or, the ergot under the fetlock.

A. ايتا **itâ**, *vn.* 1. A bringing; a causing to come. 2. A giving; a delivering.

A. ايتاح **itâḥ**, *vn.* A giving stingily; a being stingy; stinginess.

A. ايتاخ **itâkh**, *vn.* 1. A falling into mire. 2. A falling into difficulty or trouble.

F. ايتاليا **itálya**, *prop. n.* Italy.

T. ايتاليالو **itályálı, -lu**
F. ايتاليان **itályán** } *a.* Italian (man).

F. ايتاليانجه **itályánja**, *s.* The Italian language.

A. ايتام **éytâm**, *s., pl. of* يتيم 1. Orphans; fatherless infants. 2. Rare things; solitary things.

A. ايتان **itân**, *vn.* A having a difficult presentation in child-birth.

A. اتّثار **i'tisâr**, vulg. ايتثار **itisâr**, *vn.* A following in the footsteps of another.

A. اتّجار **i'tijâr**, vulg. ايتجار **itijâr**, *vn.* 1. A hiring. 2. A striving to deserve future reward by good deeds.

T. ايتجكز **itjéyiz**, *a., dim. of* ايت A little or pet dog.

T. ايتدرتمك **itdirtmék**, vulg. **étdirtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let an act be caused to be done.

T. ايتدردلمك **itdirdılmék**, vulg. **étdirdılmék**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be caused to be done.

T. ايتدرلمك **itdirılmék**, vulg. **étdirıl-**

mĕk, *v. i.* To be made or let to be done.

T. ايتدرمك itdirmĕk, vulg. etdirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let be done.

T. ايتدرمك itdirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let be pushed or propelled.

A. ائتراش i'tirāsh, vulg. ايتراش itirāsh, *vn.* 1. A receiving compensation for bodily injury. 2. A consenting to receive compensation for injury.

T. ايترمك itirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let go astray and be lost; to lose. (See يترمك)

A. ائتزاز i'tizāz, vulg. ايتزاز itizāz, *vn.* 1. A bubbling up. 2. A being in a hurry; a being vexed or disquieted; commotion.

A. ائتسا i'tisā, vulg. ايتسا itisā, *vn.* An acting after the example of another.

T. ايتش itish, *s.* A mode of pushing or propelling.

T. ايتشدرمك itishdirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let others mutually push one another about or quarrel.

T. ايتشلمك itishlimĕk, *v. i.* To be such that people can or do push one another about or quarrel in or about it.

T. ايتشمك itishmĕk, *v. i.* To push one another; to quarrel together; to brawl.

T. ايتشجى itishji, *s.* A continual brawler.

A. ائتفاك i'tifāk, vulg. ايتفاك itifāk, *vn.* A being turned upside down; a being subverted; overthrow.

P. ايتكين itgin, *s.* A master of a house; a host.

P. ايتكينى itginī, *s.* The quality, acts or bearing of a host.

A. ائتلا i'tilā, vulg. ايتلا itilā, *vn.* 1. a falling short; a being remiss; shortcoming, remissness. 2. A being or becoming able; ability.

T. آيرتلاتمق aytlātmāq, *v. t.* For آيرتلامق

A. ائتلاف i'tilāf, vulg. ايتلاف itilāf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming gathered together or united. 2. A being composed or compiled. 3. A consisting of. 4. A being joined in bonds of friendship. 5. An agreeing together. 6. *(rhetoric)* Congruity of expression, or harmony of sound with the idea expressed; also, congruity of physical form in words.

T. آيرتلامق aytlāmāq, *v. i.* See آيرتلامق

T. آيرتلانمق aytlānmāq, *v. i.* See آيرتلانمق

T. ايتلك itlik, *s.* 1. The quality or acts of a dog. 2. The quality and acts of a rogue; villainy.

T. ايتلمك itilmĕk, *v. i.* To be pushed or propelled. (See also ايتملك)

T. آيتلو āyĕtlī, *a.* That has a verse of the Qur'an inscribed on it.

A. ائتمار i'timār, vulg. ايتمار itimār, *vn.* 1. A following, an obeying; compliance, obedience. 2. A consulting together; deliberation. 3. A following one's own resolve. 4. An intending; a purposing; intention; aim; endeavor.

A. ائتمام i'timām, vulg. ايتمام itimām, *vn.* A following another as one's leader (امام).

A. ائتمان i'timān, vulg. ايتمان itimān, *vn.* 1. A confiding in another. 2. An appointing one guardian, custodian, trustee, or superintendent (امين).

T. آيتمق āyitmāq, *v. t.* 1. To say. 2. To compose or recite.

T. ايتمك itmĕk, vulg. etmĕk, *v. t.* 1. To do. 2. To make. 3. To amount to. 4. To say. (This is the usual active auxiliary verb, used with Arabic and Persian verbal nouns to form Turkish complex verbs; as, تسليم ايتمك to deliver up; معاونت ايتمك to render assistance. It is sometimes replaced by اطلمق or قيلمق or when the agent is a grand personage, by بيورمق; as, تشريف بيورمق to condescend to honor a person by a visit. When an original Turkish noun precedes these verbs, they are no longer auxiliaries; as, نه ايتدى What did he do?) — بر *v. t.* To unite. — بيرام *v. i.* To keep Bayram. — تخته اورتى *v. t.* To make a covering of boards or a roof. — چهره *v. i.* To make a face; to look displeased or disappointed; to pout. — كندى *v. t.* To do (a thing) one's self. *i. e.*, to become the victim of one's own act. — يوق *v. t.* To annihilate; to hide. ايمه بوله دنياسى The world of doing and finding; *i. e.*, in which each one reaps the fruit of what he does.

T. ايتمك itmĕk, *v. t.* To push or propel.

T. ايتمك itmĕk, *v. i.* To go astray; to err; to be lost. (See يتمك, يتملك)

A. ائتناف i'tināf, vulg. ايتناف itināf, *vn.* A beginning, a taking in hand.

A. ائتوا i'tivā, vulg. ايتوا itivā, *vn.* A going to; a betaking one's self to.

T. ايتورمك **itûrmek**, *v. t.* See ايترمك

T. ايتورمك **iti-virmek**, *v. t.* Erroneous for ايتيورمك, *q. v.*

T. ايتوك **itûk**, *s.* 1. Any thing said, a saying. 2. A piece of good news.

T. ايتوكجى **itûkji**, *s.* 1. A speaker; one who says. 2 A bringer of good tidings.

T. ايتى **iti**, } *a.* 1. Sharp; keen,
T. ايتك **itik**, } (sword, etc.). 2. Strong, pungent to the taste. 3. Acrimonious.

T. ايتكلك **itiklik**, } *s.* 1. Sharpness,
T. ايتلك **itilik**, } keenness. 2. Pungency. 3. Acrimony; acrimoniousness.

T. ايتلمك **itilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become sharp or pungent. 2. To be pushed or propelled (for ايتلمك, *q. v.*)

T. ايتلمك } **itilemek**, *v. t.* To sharp-
T. ايتيلمك } en; to whet.

T. ايتمك **itimek**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become sharp. 2. To be acrimonious.

T. ايتيورمك **iti-virmek**, vulg. **iti-vermek**, *v. t.* To give a quick push or propulsion.

A. ايثاب **isâb**, *vn.* A making or letting jump, spring, or leap.

A. ايثار **i'sâr**, vulg. ايثار **isâr**, *vn.* 1. A preferring. 2. An honoring. 3. A using preference in giving. 4. A making or letting follow in the traces of another. 5. A giving consecutively. ا —, *v. t.* To give; to bestow.

P. ايثاربخش **isâr-bâkhsh**, *a.* Who consecutively bestows gifts.

A. ايثاق **isâq**, *vn.* A making fast with a bond or ligature (وثاق).

A. ايثام **i'sâm**, vulg. ايثام **isâm**, *vn.* A making or letting commit sin.

A. ايثان **isân**, *vn.* 1. A giving bountifully to. 2. A being or becoming wealthy.

A. ايجاب **ijâb**, *vn.* 1. A rendering or deeming needful, obligatory, or unavoidable; a necessitating; a requiring; demand. 2. An affirming; affirmation. 3. *(law)* A making a first proposal towards a contract. 4. *(theol.)* An acting so as to deserve heaven or hell. ا —, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To render necessary; to require; to demand. 2. To affirm. 3. To propose. 4. To deserve. B. *(Int.)* 5. To be necessary, obligatory, unavoidable. ايجابى وار It is wanted, needed, necessary. ايجابى يوق It is not wanted, etc.

A. ايجابا **ijâban**, *adv.* 1. Necessarily. 2. Affirmatively. 3. As a first proposal in a bargain.

A. ايجابى **ijâbî**, *a.* 1. Affirmative, (proposition). 2. Inchoative, (proposal towards a bargain). 3. Deserving, determining, (act; as to reward or punishment).

A. ايجاح **ijâh**, *vn.* 1. A call of nature's being or becoming urgent. 2. A forcing; an obliging; constraint.

A. ايجاد **ijâd**, *vn.* A causing to exist; a creating; an inventing; creation; production; invention. ا — *v. t.* 1. To create. 2. To produce. 3. To invent. 4. To introduce (a fashion, etc.). 5. To trump up, to fabricate. صاحبى — *s.* An inventor. عالم ايجاد *s.* The world of created things; all creation. نو ايجاد *a.* 1. Newly invented. 2. Newly introduced.

A. ايجاذ **ijâz**, *vn.* 1. An obliging one to have recourse to a thing; a leaving no alternative. 2. A forcing, compelling; force; constraint; compulsion.

A. ايجار **i'jâr**, vulg. ايجار **ijâr**, *vn.* 1. A paying one his hire. 2. A giving one his reward; reward, recompence. 3. A letting out for hire; a leasing. ا — *v. t.* To pay one his wage or hire, etc., as above.

A. ايجاز **ijâz**, *vn.* 1. A making one's discourse terse, succinct. 2. A discourse's being brief, terse, laconic; brevity. على وجه الايجاز *adv.* Briefly; succinctly; laconically.

A. ايجازاً **ijâzân**, *adv.* Briefly; cursorily; succinctly.

P. ايجازانه **ijâzânè**, *a.* Brief; cursory; terse; laconic.

A. ايجاس **ijâs**, *vn.* A feeling fear in one's heart; a hiding fear.

A. ايجاع **ijâ'**, *vn.* 1. A making ache. 2. A hurting; a tormenting.

T. ايچ **ich**, *s.* 1. The inside of any thing, the interior; inner substance. 2. The internal parts of an animal. 3. The heart or mind of a man. 4. The whole interval of time included between two definite points. 5. The whole mental field occupied by several individuals. 6. The moral field included in any defined limits. (Joined

to prepositions, this word is equivalent to some English prepositions and adverbs, taking the possessive pronouns to define the locality; as, ايچكدن From within thee; through thee. ايچكزه Into you; among you. ايچمده Within me. ايچنه Within him, her, it; into him, her, it, etc.) اغاسى – *s.* 1. A page or valet that does duty in his master's reception-room. 2. A kind of iron rake with a long handle. آغرسى – *s.* A colic; the pains of dysentery. – اوغلانى *s.* A young page, at school, but destined for future service. ايچه – Inside to inside; heart to heart. باغلق – *v. i.* For a fruit, etc., to fill out in pulp or kernel. چكمك – *v. i.* 1. To sigh. 2. To sob. دامادى – *s.* As كويكيسى –, *q.v.* صيقلق – *v. i.* For the heart to feel oppressed, *i. e.*, to feel ill at ease. طونى – *s.* Drawers worn next to the body. قالقمق – *v.i.* For the internal organs to rise; *i.e.*, to feel sick. كويكيسى – *s.* A bridegroom who lives with his wife at the house of her parents. ايچندن كچمك *v. i.* To pass through. ايچنده اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit or live in. ايچنه كيرمك *v. i.* To enter into. ايچه طوغمق *v. i.* To rise to the inner perception; to dawn upon the mind. ايچه كلمك *v. i.* To seem. ايچ ياغى *s.* Suet, tallow, or lard. ايچ يلكى *s.* An inner vest. ايچ يوزى *s.* The inner face of a thing; *i. e.*, its reality. ايتمك ايچى *s.* The crumb of bread. اغزم ايچندن دوشدى It escaped from my lips. بادم ايچى *s.* An almond kernel. بر كيجه ايچنده *adv.* Within the space of one night. جوز ايچى *s.* The kernel of a walnut; ساعت ايچى *s.* The works of a watch or clock. شهر ايچنده *adv.* Within the town; in the city. قاون ايچى *s.* 1. The flesh or pulp of a musk-melon. 2. Name of a peculiar light yellow color. منقال ايچى *s.* The inner fire-pan of a chafing-dish.

T. ايچ **ich**, *a.* Inner, interior. ادمك – *s.* Light soleless shoes worn within other shoes. ايچ ايچه *adv.* To the inner interior, to the inmost regions. ايچدن ايچ *adv.* In the very innermost recesses. قلعه – *s.* A citadel.

T. ايچتمك **ichitmĕk**, *v. t.* Erroneous for ايچورمك, *q. v.*

T. ايچجك **ichĕjĕk**, *a. & s.* Erroneous for ايچدجك from ايچمك *q. v.*

T. ايچرمك **ichirmĕk**, *v. t.* See ايچورمك

T. ايچرو **ichĕrŭ**, **ichĕri**, *s. & adv.* 1. The inner part, the inside of a thing. 2. In; towards the inside. يورك – Walk in; be pleased to come in. ايچرودن *adv.* From within. ايچرده *adv.* In the inside. ايچروسى *s.* His, her, its, inside. ايچرو صوقق *v. t.* To push a thing into the interior. ايچروك *s.* Thy inside. ايچرو كيرمك *v. i.* To enter; to penetrate. ايچروم *s.* My inside. ايچرويه *adv.* Towards the inside.

T. ايچره **ichrĕ**, **ichĕrĕ**, *adv.* 1. In; within. 2. Among; amongst.

T. ايچرى **ichĕri**, *s. & adv.* As ايچرو *q.v.*

T. ايچسز **ichsiz**, *a.* Without an inside, kernel, pulp, etc.

T. ايچش **ichish**, *s.* A mode of drinking or smoking.

T. ايچشدرمك **ichishdirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let several persons drink with one another.

T. ايچشمك **ichishmĕk**, *v. t.* To drink mutually. آند ايچشمك *v. i.* To drink a pledge, to swear an oath together.

T. ايچقرمق **ichqârmâq**, *v.i.* Vulgar for آيچقرمق, *q. v.*

T. ايچ قور **ich-qûr**, *s.* See اوچقور

T. ايچق **ichqâ**, *s.* Err. for ايچكى, *q.v.*

T. ايچكى **ichkĭ**, *s.* Drink; any intoxicating liquid.

T. ايچكيجى **ichkĭji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of intoxicating drink. 2. A toper; a sot.

T. ايچكيل **ichgĭl**, *s.* Malice; secret hate.

T: ايچلك **ichlĭk**, *s.* An inner garment; especially, an under-shirt.

T. ايچلمك **ichlĭmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be drunk or imbibed. 2. To be smoked. 3. To be capable of being drunk or smoked.

T. ايچلو **ichlĭ**,-**lŭ**, *a.* 1. That has an inside, kernel, pulp, works, etc. 2. That cherishes a grudge; spiteful, revengeful. 3. Willing.

T. ايچم **ichim**, *s.* The quantity drunk down at one gulp.

T. ايچملو **ichimlĭ**, *a.* Pleasant to drink; agreeable to the taste.

T. ايچمك **ichmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To drink. 2. To imbibe or absorb a fluid. 3. To inhale; to smoke. B. *(Intr.)* 4. To drink liquor habitually. 5. To drink a toast. آند ايچمك *v. i.* To drink a pledge; *i. e.*, to take an oath; to make a vow. بر يك عشقنه ايچمك

v. i. To drink to the health of a person. پرينك قانى ايچمك *v. i.* To wreak vengeance upon one. توتون ايچمك *v. i.* To smoke tobacco. چبوق ايچمك *v. i.* To smoke a pipe.

T. ايچملو, ايچملى **ichmélí**, *a.* (for ايچمه جك from ايچمك) Potable; suitable for drinking. (Entirely provincial, Persian Turkish. In Ottoman Turkish the word means: He must drink).

T. ايچورمك **ichûrmék, ichirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be drunk, imbibed, or absorbed, by a person or thing. 2. To make or let be smoked. آند ايچورمك *v. i.* To make or let a pledge be drunk, an oath taken, a vow made.

T. ايچون **ichún, ichin**, *prep.* 1. For. 2. In order to. 3. By reason of, on account of. 4. Out of consideration for (as a reason for action). 5. For, through (as an obstacle experienced). 6. By (as an adjuration). (This word follows nouns and indefinite pronouns directly like all other prepositions; but it requires personal, demonstrative, and interrogative pronouns to be put in the genitive, all but انلر, نه, and قنغى. اللهك حقى ايچون *interj.* For the truth of God; *i. e.*, for God's sake! انك ايچون *adv.* 1. For him, her, it, that. 2. In order to that. 3. By reason of him, her, it, that. 4. Out of consideration for that. 5. Through him, etc. 6. For love of him, her, it, that. اولولرك جانى ايچون *interj.* For the sake of the dead! برى ايچون, برسى ايچون *adv.* For a certain person. بنم ايچون *adv.* 1. For me. 2. Through me. 3. For love of me. بونك ايچون *adv.* 1. For this. 2. In order to this. 3. By reason of this. 4. Out of consideration for this. 5. Through this. 6. For love of this. خاطرم ايچون *adv.* Out of consideration for me. رجا ايچون *adv.* In order to make a request. سنك ايچون *adv.* 1. For thee. 2. Through thee. 3. For love of thee. قنغى ايچون *adv.* For which? كسه ايچون *adv.* For no one. كيمك ايچون *adv.* For whom? مصلحت ايچون *adv.* For good cause. نه ايچون *adv.* For what? For what. هر كيم ايچون *adv.* For whomsoever. هر نه ايچون *adv.* For whatsoever. هيچ كسه ايچون *adv.* For no one.

T. ايچجى **ichiji**, *s. & a.* 1. A habitual drinker or toper. 2. Which naturally imbibes or absorbs; absorbent.

T. ايچيجيلك **ichijilik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a habitual drinker. 2. The quality of absorbency.

T. ايچم **ichim**, *s.* See ايچم

T. ايچين **ichin**, *prep.* (Provincial, Eastern Turkish) Within, in the limits of.

T. ايچيورمك **ichi-virmék (vérmék)**, *v. t.* 1. To drink off. 2. To smoke up at once.

A. ايحا **ihâ**, *vn.* God's revealing or inspiring a thing in the mind of a prophet.

A. ايحاد **ihâd**, *vn.* 1. An isolating; a making or leaving alone. 2. God's depriving one of family or kin. 3. God's making one celebrated or illustrious.

A. ايحال **ihâl**, *vn.* 1. A leading into the mire. 2. A throwing into trouble.

A. ايخ **ikh**, vulg. **ikh**, *interj.* Down! (Said to a camel to make him kneel.)

A. ايخام **ikhâm**, *vn.* A causing to have an indigestion.

T. ايخلمق **ikhlâmâq**, *v. i.* To call out *Ikh* (ايخ) to a camel to make him kneel.

A. ايد **eyd**, *s.* Strength; firmness; solidity.

A. ايد **eyyid**, *a.* Strong; firm; solid.

T. آيد **ayid**, *s.* The Agnus-castus, *vitex agnus-castus*.

A. آئد **â'id**, vulg. آيد **âyid**, *a.* 1. Who returns. 2. (A shadow) beginning to turn towards the east (after noon). 3. Who begins to relent or feel compassion.

T. ايد **id**, *s.* The smell of smoke; an empyreumatic odor.

A. ايداع **idâ'**, *vn.* 1. A giving, delivering, committing to keep safely. 2. A poet's quoting, verbatim, words from another poet. 3. A (man's) rendering the journey to Mecca incumbent on himself by perfuming himself preparatory to assuming the pilgrim's garb. ا — *v. t.* To give, deliver for safe keeping; to deposit.

A. ايد الله **eyyidâ-'llâhu**, *interj.* May God strengthen!

T. ايدش **idish**, vulg. **edish**, *s.* A mode of doing any act.

T. ايدشدرمك **idishdirmék (éd-)**, *v. t.* To make or let be done mutually.

T. ايدشمك **idishmék (éd-)**, *v. t.* To do mutually; to do together.

T. ايدلمك **idilmék (éd-)**, *v. i.* To be

done. (Passive of ایتمك, *q. v.*).

T. آیدن **âydın**, *s.* For ایدین, *q. v.*

T. ایدن **îdân**, vulg. **êdân**, *a.* That does.

T. ایدنمك **îdınmek**, vulg. **êdınmek**, *v. t.* To do for one's self, *i. e.*, to get, procure, obtain. – آت *v. i.* To procure a horse. – اوغل *v. i.* 1. To get a son. 2. *(tr.)* To adopt as a son. دوست – *v. i.* 1. To gain friends. 2. *(tr.)* To make friendly, to win to friendship.

T. ایده **îdé**, **êdé**, *gerund of* ایتمك Doing. (Used for a few compounds.) ایده کورمك *v. t.* 1. To do off-hand. 2. To do habitually.

A. ایدی **êydî**, *s., pl. of* ید (*pl.* ایادی) 1. Hands. 2. Powers. 3. Kindnesses.

T. ایدی **îdî**, *3d. pers. sing. pret.* of ایمك Was; he was.

T. آیدین **âydın**, *s.* 1. Light. 2. A source of light. 3. A sparkle of the eye from pleasure. 4. Joy. 5. A cause of joy. 6. *prop. n.* Name of a Seljuq chieftain. 7. The town and province of Aydin in Asia Minor. آیدین ایلی *prop. n.* The province of Aydin, in olden times. آی آیدینی *s.* Moonlight. کوزمك آیدینی *s.* The light of my eyes; *i. e.*, My joy!

T. آیدین **aydın**, *a.* 1. Luminous. 2. Light, illumined. 3. Bright and lustrous, sparkling. آیدین ایلنی آیدین ایلدی He made the province of Aydin bright (with his presence). کوزك آیدین *interj.* 1. I bring you good tidings! 2. I wish you joy!

T. آیدینسز **aydınsız**, *a.* Without light; dark.

T. آیدینلق **aydınlık**, *s. & a.* 1. As آیدین *a.* and *s.*, *q. v.*, (excepting the prop. n. No. 6 & 7.) 2. A window; any opening for light. آی آیدینلغی *s.* Moonlight. باجه آیدینلغی *s.* 1. A skylight. 2. The light from a skylight.

T. آیدینلقسز **aydınlıksız**, *a.* Lightless, without light.

T. آیدینلو **aydınlı**, *a.* 1. Light, giving light. 2. Lighted, illumined.

T. آیدینلندرمق **aydınlandırmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make shine brightly and give light; to illumine.

T. آیدینلنمق **aydınlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become luminous. 2. To become illuminated. 3. To grow light. 4. For the eyes to brighten with delight.

T. آیدینلو **aydınlı**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Luminous; light. 2. Illumined. 3. Lustrous; sparkling with joy. 4. (A man) of Aydin.

T. ایدیورمك **idi-vermek**, *vulg.* **édi-vermek**, *v. t.* To do off-hand.

A. ایذا **îzâ**, vulg. ایذا **îzâ**, *vn.* A hurting; an afflicting; a tormenting, an annoying. ا –, *v. t.* To hurt, torment, etc., as above.

A. ایذان **îzân**, vulg. ایذان **izân**, *vn.* 1. A communicating (information). 2. A proclaiming the call to divine worship (اذان).

A. ایر **êyr**, *s.* (*pl.* آیار, ایور) The male organ of generation.

T. ایر **êyer**, *s.* A saddle (for riding on). اورمق – *v. i.* To put on a saddle. قاشی – *s.* The bow of a saddle. قالتاغی – *s.* The tree of a saddle. ایرك آرد قاشی *s.* The cantle of a saddle.

T. ایر **ir**, *a.* 1. (vulg. **êr**,) Early. 2. Far, distant. کچ – *adv.* 1. Early and late. 2. Early or late.

T. ایر **îr**, *s.* A song or tune. ایرلق – *v. i.* To sing a song or tune.

A. ایرا **îrâ**, *vn.* A making the two pieces of wood that serve as flint and steel, emit fire.

A. ایراث **îrâs**, *vn.* 1. A leaving an inheritance; transmission as a heritage. 2. A causing. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To leave a legacy. 2. To cause.

A. ایراد **îrâd**, *vn.* 1. A bringing a beast to a watering place. 2. A bringing. 3. A putting forward, adducing (a saying). 4. *s.* Income, revenue. ا –, *v. t.* To put forward; to adduce. مصرف – *s.* Income and expenditure.

T. ایراغ **îrâg**, *a.* See ایراق

T. ایراق **îrâq**, *a.* 1. Far, distant, remote. 2. *s.* A distance. ا –, *v. t.* To make a thing be far away. 2. To make to seem far away. سورمك – *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To drive far. 2. To banish. 3. To send (a missile, projectile) far. B. *(Int.)* 4. To drive one's beast far. 5. For a bow or gun to carry far. ایراغه صالمق *v. t.* To drive to a distance.

T. ایراقجه **îrâqjâ**, *a., dim. of* ایراق Rather far; somewhat distant.

T. ایراقسنمق **îrâqsınmâq**, *v. t.* To deem distant.

T. ایراقلشدرمق **îrâqlâshdırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become or appear distant.

T. ايراقلشمق **irâqlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become or appear to become distant.

T. ايراقلق **irâqlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of being far or far off; remoteness; distance. 2. The measure or quantity of distance.

T. ايراقلق **irâqlâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To put far away. 2. To make appear far away. B. *(Intr.)* 3. To go away to a distance.

T. ايراقلنمق **irâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become far away, remote. 2. To become a great distance.

T. آيران **âyrân**, *s.* 1. A cooling and nourishing drink made by beating up fresh sour curds with water. 2. Buttermilk. 3. Whey.

T. آيران **âyirân**, *a.* Who or which separates.

P. ايران **îrân**, *prop. n.* Persia.

P. ايرانى **îrânî**, *a.* Persian.

T. آيرت **âyirt**, *s.* Difference; that which distinguishes things.

T. آيرتلتمق **âyirtlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be chosen, or picked and cleared of refuse.

T. آيرتلق **âyirtlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or show a difference or a preference for; to pick; to select. 2. To clear of refuse; to clean. 3. To pick out or clear out refuse. چبوق آيرتلق *v. i.* To clean out a tobacco-pipe. قيو آيرتلق *v. i.* To clean out a well.

T. ايرتملك **irtèlèmèk**, *v. i.* For ايرتهلك

T. اويورتلك **üyürtlèmèk**, *v. t.* For اوكورتلك

T. آيرتلنمق **âyirtlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be picked and chosen. 2. To be cleared, cleansed of refuse or impurity. 3. To be cleared out as refuse, for rejection.

T. آيارتمق **âyârtmâq**, *v. t.* For آيرتمق

T. ايرته **irtè**, vulg. **èrtè**, *s. & adv.* 1. The next (day). 2. To-morrow. بيرام ايرتهسى *s. & adv.* The day or days after Bayram; after next Bayram. پازار ايرتهسى *prop. n. & adv.* 1. Monday. 2. On Monday; جمعه ايرتهسى *prop. n. & adv.* 1. Saturday. 2. On Saturday. كيجه كلدى اورتايه ايوسى قالدى ايرتهيه Night has come into the midst; the best has remained for to-morrow. (The conclusion of a story-teller's evening entertainment, meaning, To be continued.)

T. ايرتهلك **irtèlèmèk (èr-)**, *v. i.* 1. To become the next day, *i. e.*, for the next day to begin. 2. For a person to begin or enter upon the next day.

T. ايرتى **èyrètî**, *a.* See آكرتى and A. عاريت

T. ايرجه **irjè (èr-)**, *a. dim. of* ايرى Rather early, somewhat early.

T. ايرجى **èyèrjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of saddles, a saddler.

T. ايرجيلك **èyèrjîlîk**, *s.* The quality or trade of a saddler.

T. آيرد **âyird**, *s.* Difference, distinction. ا — *v. t.* To make a difference between; to distinguish.

T. ايردرمك **irdirmèk, (èr-)** *v. t.* 1. To make or let reach, arrive at, attain. 2. To make or let reach maturity.

F. ايرسا **irsâ**, *s.* The iris, fleur-de-lis.

T. ايرسز **èyèrsîz**, *a.* 1. Saddleless. 2. Not saddled.

T. ايرش **irîsh (èr-)**, *s.* 1. A mode of reaching or maturing. 2. The warp of cloth.

T. ايرشدرمك **irîshdirmèk (èr-)**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let reach; to make reach to one another gradually or mutually. 2. To make or let reach gradually to maturity.

T. آيرشمق **âyirîshmâq**, *v. t.* Mutually to pick and separate things.

T. ايرشمك **irîshmèk (èr-)**, *v. i.* 1. To arrive gradually. 2. To reach mutually. 3. To become mature gradually.

T. ايرغالمق **irgâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To shake or joggle any thing about.

T. ايرغالنمق **irgâlânmâq** } *v. i.* To be
T. ايرغانمق **irgânmâq**, } shaken, moved, joggled about.

T. ايرغمق **irgâmâq**, *v. t.* As ايرغالمق, *v. t.*

T. ايرغنمق **irgânmâq**, *v. i.* As ايرغانمق

T. آيرق **âyrîq**, *s.* A name applied to several graminaceous plants having a creeping rhizome. اوتى — *s.* Couch-grass, *triticum repens.* چچكى — *s.* The flowering rush, *butomus umbellatus.* بيوك آيريق اوتى طوكز آيريغى *s.* Creeping dog's-tooth grass, *cynodon dactylon.* مكه آيريغى *s.* Cuscus grass, *andropogon eriophorus*, or, *a. schœnanthus* (brought from India to Mekka by pilgrims).

T. ايرك **irîñ (irîn)**, *s.* Matter of wounds; pus.

T. ايركج **irkèj**, *a.* Timid; that stops, or starts when frightened.

T. ايركج **ir (èr)-gèch**, See ايركج in ايرى

T. ايركلمك **irkîlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. For water to come to a stand-still and

stagnate. 2. To wait, hesitate, start, or crouch, when in doubt or frightened.

T. ايرڭلنمك **irińlánmek**, *v. i.* For a wound, etc., to collect or give out purulent matter; to suppurate.

T. ايركمك **irkmek**, *v. i.* 1. To collect to come together; to gather. 2. To stop.

T. ايركلو **irińli**, (**irinli**), *a.* Purulent; containing matter; soiled with pus.

T. ايركن **irken** (**èr-**), *a.* Early.

T. ايركنتى **irkinti**, *s.* A stagnant mass.

T. ايركنجى **irkenji** (**èr-**), *s.* An early riser; an early worker.

T. ايركندى **irkindi**, *s.* As ايركنتى, *q. v.*

T. ايركنش **irkinish**, *s.* A mode of getting all into a heap, from hesitation or fright.

T. ايركنمك **irkinmek**, *v. i.* To stop from hesitation, fright, and the like.

T. ايركورمك **irgyûrmek**, *v. t.* As ايردرمك

T. ايركيمك **irkimek**, *v. i.* As ايركمك, *q. v.*

T. ايركين **irgin** (**èr-**), *a.* Mature; ripe; adult.

T. ايركينلنمك **irginlánmek** (**èr**), *v. i.* To become ripe; to reach maturity.

T. ايرلاتمق **irlátmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let sing. 2. To make or let be sung.

T. آيرلالى **áyrilâli**, *gerund of* آيرلمق, *q. v.*

T. ايرلامق **irlámâq**, *v. t. & i.* To sing.

T. ايرلايش **irláyish**, *s.* A mode of singing.

T. ايرلايجى **irláyiji**, *s.* One who habitually sings.

T. آيرلتمق **áyriltmâq**, *v. t.* Err. for آيرتلامق **áyirtlámâq**, *q. v.*

T. ايرلتمق **irlátmâq**, *v. t.* See ايرلاتمق

T. آيرلتمك **èyèrlátmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be saddled.

T. ايرلتى **èyrèlti**, *s.* A fern. See اكرلتى

T. آيرلش **áyrilish**, *s.* A mode of separating, of parting (from one another).

T. آيرلشمق **áyrilashmâq**, *v. i.* Err. for آيريلشمق, *q. v.*

T. آيرلق **áyrilik**, *s.* Err. for آيريلق

T. آيرلمق **áyrilmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To part and separate from one another. 2. To crack, split, open; to separate in substance. 3. To be parted and separated from another. 4. To depart.

T. ايرلمق **irlámâq**, *v. t. & i.* See ايرلامق

T. ايرلمك **èyèrlemek**, *v. t.* To saddle.

T. ايرلمك **irilmek**, **èrilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be arrived at. 2. To be such as can be reached.

T. ايرله **áyrilmâ**, *s.* A parting; a separation; a severance.

T. آيرلنمق **áyrilinmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be separated from. 2. To be departed from. اصولدن آيرلنميه Let not the rule be departed from.

T. ايرلنمك **èyèrlánmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be saddled. 2. To become a saddle.

T. ايرلو **èyèrli**, **-lü**, *a.* Saddled.

T. آيرم **èyèrim**, *s.* A saddle-cloth; a felt or blanket put under a saddle.

T. ايرم **irim**, **èrim**, *s.* The space to which a thing can reach or attain; a reach. ال ايرمى *s.* The distance to which one's hand can reach; arm's length. قورشون ايرمى *s.* A musket-shot, the range of a musket. قولاق ايرمى *s.* Ear-shot. كوز ايرمى *s.* Eye-shot.

T. ايرماق **irmâq**, *s.* A river.

P. ايرمان **irmân**, *s.* An intruder; an uninvited guest at an entertainment; a trespasser; an interloper.

P. ايرمان سراى **irmân-serây**, *s.* 1. A house where one is entertained. 2. The world, man's temporary abode.

T. آيرمق **áyirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To part; to separate, to sever. 2. To choose, pick, select. 3. To distinguish one from another. آپشنى آيرمق *v. i.* To straddle the legs. كوز آيرماق *v. i.* To watch attentively. يرندن آيرمق *v. i.* To move from its place.

T. ايرمق **irmâq**, *s.* See ايرماق

T. ايرمك **irmek**, **èrmek**, *v. i.* To attain; to reach. 2. To arrive at maturity, ripeness, or adult age. عقل — *v. i.* For the understanding to be equal to the comprehension of a thing; to understand. كوز — *v. i.* For the eye to see so far as a certain distance.

T. ايرمك **irmik**, *s.* Semolina, a coarse farina of wheat.

T. آيرمه **áyirmâ**, *s.* The act of parting or distinguishing.

T. آيرمه **áyirmâ**, *a.* Separated, parted, severed.

T. ايرمه **irmè**, **èrmè**, *s.* The act of attaining to.

T. ايرن **èrán**, *s.* The lower lip.

T. ايرن **irán**, **èrán**, *a.* 1. That attains, reaches. 2. *s.* An adept among mystics; one who has attained to the knowledge of God.

T. آيرو ayrú, ayrï, *a.* See آيرى

T. آيروق ayrúq, *s.* See آيرق

T. آيرەتى eyrèti, *a.* See اكرتى

T. آيرلو irèlï,-lú, *s.* For ايلرو, *q. v.*

T. آيرى ayrï, *a.* 1. Apart, separate. 2. Alone, isolated, solitary. 3. Other, different. (آيرو is sometimes preferred, to distinguish it from ايرى irï, *q. v.*) اوتورمق — *v. i.* 1. To sit by one's self. 2. To live in a separate house. او — *v. i.* 1. To be separate. 2. To be alone. 3. To be other. آيرى — *a. & adv.* One by one, in separate groups. دوشمك — *v. i.* 1. To fall separately. 2. To become separated from each other. غيرى — *s.* Other and separate property, feelings, ideas. آيرى غيرى يوق We have all things in common. آيرى قومق *v. t.* To set apart.

T. ايرى irï, *a.* 1. Full-grown *(Obsolete).* 2. Large; great. 3. Coarse, coarse-grained (powder, etc.). دانەلو — *a.* 1. Large-grained, large-berried, etc. 2. Coarse-grained. سويلك — *v. i.* To talk large, *i. e.,* to boast.

T. آيرجه ayrïjà, *a. dim. of* آيرى Somewhat apart.

T. ايرجه irïjè, *a., dim. of* ايرى Somewhat large; somewhat coarse.

T. آيريجى ayrïjï, *s.* That habitually separates or picks.

T. آيريق ayrïq, *s.* See آيرق

T. ايرك irïk (èrïk), *a.* 1. Mature; ripe. 2. Adult, full grown.

T. ايرك irïñ (irïn), *s.* See ايرك

T. ايريكلمك irïñlèmèk, *v. i.* See ايركلك

T. ايريكلو irïñlï,-lú, *a.* See ايركلو

T. آيرىلشدرمق ayrïlàshdïrmàq, *v. t.* To make or let become separate, alone, or different

T. ايرىلشدرمك irïlàshdïrmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become large.

T. آيرىلشمق ayrïlàshmàq, *v. i.* To become gradually separate, alone, or different.

T. ايرىلشمك irïlàshmèk, *v. i.* To become gradually large.

T. آيرىلق ayrïlïq, *s.* 1. Separation. 2. Isolation. 3. Difference. چشمەسى — *s.* A place where travellers make their farewells to their friends, *(i. e.,* outside of a town).

T. ايرىلك irïlïk, *s.* 1. Largeness, greatness. 2. Size, dimension.

T. ايرىلندرمك irïlàndïrmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become or seem large.

T. آيرىلنمق ayrïlànmàq, *v. i.* See آيرلنمق

T. ايرىلنمك irïlànmèk, *v. i.* 1. To become large. 2. To look large.

T. آيرىلو ayrïlï,-lú, *a.* In which there is something separate, apart, or different. غيريلو — *a.* Among whom separate property, etc., exists.

T. ايرىلو irïlï,-lú. *a.* Containing large of its kind or coarse grains. اوفاقلو — *a.* Mixed, large and small, coarse and fine together.

T. آيرىلور ayrïlïr,-lür, *a.* 1. That is or can be separated. 2. That can separate and go away.

T. آيرم ayrïm, *s.* An act of separating.

T. ايرم eyrïm, *s.* See ايرم eyrïm.

T. ايرم irïm. *s.* See ايرم irïm (èrïm).

T. ايرن irïn, *s.* See ايرن irän, See also ايرك irïñ.

T. آيز iz, *s.* 1. A footmark, footprint. 2. A track, a trace, a trail. آرامق — *v. i.* To look for traces or footprints. ايزلمك — *v. i.* To track. بولق — *v. i.* To find footmarks or traces. ايزينه اويمق *v. i.* To follow in the footsteps of. آياق ايزى *s.* A footprint. تكرلك ايزى *s.* The rut or track of a wheel.

T. ايز iz, ïz, üz, ùz, *1st. pers. pl. pres. indic. defective.* We are. (After a vowel, it drops the ï and changes the vowel ى into a consonant with the harmonizing vowel. When joined to a preceding word, it becomes ز or simply ز The real infinitive, ايمك, is obsolete).

A. ايزار ïzär, *vn.* 1. A keeping safely, to one's self, secretly, or in good condition. 2. A keeping to a place.

P. ايزاره ïzärè, *s.* The lower part of the walls of a room, against which people lean their backs when seated on the floor.

A. ايزاع ïzä', *vn.* 1. A distributing. 2. An exciting, instigating. 3. (God's) raising gratitude, etc., in the heart.

T. ايزاق ïzàq, *s.* A footpath, a trail.

T. ايزباندید ïzbàndïd, *s.* A bandit.

T. ايزبه ïzbè, *s.* A kind of cellar or subterranean chamber, used as a habitation by shepherds, nomads, etc.

P. ايزد ïzèd, *prop. n.* God.

P ايزدى ïzèdï, *a.* Pertaining to God, divine.

T. ايزك ïzèk, *s.* A footpath; a trail.

T. ايزلتمك **izlâtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be tracked.

T. ايزلمك **izlémek**, *v. t.* To track by the footsteps.

T. ايزلنمك **izlânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be tracked. 2. to become a track, trail, etc.

T. ايزماريت **izmârit**, T. ايزمارید **izmârid**, *s.* The sea-bream, gilt-head, *pagellus centrodontus*.

T. ايزماوله **izmâvlâ**, *s.* The raspberry, raspberries; *rubus idæus*.

P. ايزك **iznek**, *s.* A spark of fire.

A. ايس **eys**, *s.* A being, an existent thing. وليس – Existent and non-existent.

A. ايس **eys**, *vn.* 1. A subduing, a subjecting. 2. A softening. 3. A despairing.

A. ايس **eyes**, *a.* Very or most despairing and hopeless.

A. ايس **eyis**, **âyis**, *a.* Despairing; hopeless.

T. ايس **is**, *s.* Soot. فنديل ايسی *s.* Lamp-black.

T. ايس **îs**, *s.* Err. for اص, *q. v.*

A. ايسا **eysâ**, *a.* Who, being past age, has no more hope of bearing children.

A. انسا **i'sâ**, vulg. ايسا **isâ**, *vn.* An offering consolation to; an exhorting to fortitude or patience; consolation.

A. ايساخ **isâkh**, *vn.* A soiling, defiling.

A. ايساد **isâd**, انساد **i'sâd**, *vn.* A setting on to fight or attack.

A. ايسار **eysâr**, *s. pl.* 1. *pl. of* يسر Easy, docile, tractable people or things. 2. *pl. of* يسره Lines, which do not touch, on the palms of hands. 3. *pl. of* ياسر They who go to the left.

A. ايسار **isâr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming wealthy; wealth. 2. A having an easy delivery at childbirth.

A. ايساع **isâ'**, *vn.* 1. A making spacious. 2. A making ample. 3. God's rendering rich, enriching. 4. A being or becoming rich; wealth.

A. ايساغوجی **isâgûjî**, *prop. n.* Name of an introductory treatise on logic; also, of the chapter of introductory definitions in any treatise on logic. (The original of this Arabic work on logic is the Εἰσαγωγὴ of Porphyry of Phenicia.)

A. انساف **i'sâf**, vulg. ايساف **isâf**, *vn.* 1. A making sorry. 2. A making angry; a vexing, enraging.

A. ايسان **isân**, *s. (pl.* اياسين) A man, a mortal, a human being.

T. ايستدرمق **isîtdîrmâq**, *v. t.* See ايصدرمق

A. ايسر **eyser**, *a.* 1. Left-handed (man). 2. Very easy, easier, easiest. 3. Very or most moderate. 4. Very or most propitious. ايام – *s.* 1. The most propitious of times, happy days. 2. Favorable winds.

T. ايسسز **issiz**, *a.* Free from soot.

T. ايسسز **îssiz**, *a.* 1. Lonely. 2. Unowned (dog, etc.). See اصسز

T. ايسك **isik**, *a.* Low-lying, sunken, hollow (ground).

T. ايسكلك **isiklik**, *s.* Lowness, hollowness (of a plot of ground).

T. ايسلتمك **islâtmek**, *v. t.* A making or letting be blackened with soot.

T. ايسلك **islik**, *s.* A place for soot.

T. ايسلمك **islémek**, *v. t.* To blacken with soot.

T. ايسلنمك **islânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become blackened with soot. 2. To become soot.

T. ايسلو **islî**, **-lû**, *a.* Sooty, begrimed with soot. كاغد – *s.* Black tracing-paper, carbon paper.

T. ايسليك **islik**, *s.* 1. The sound of a whistle. 2. A whistle.

T. ايسن **isen**, *a.* Err. for ايسی, *q. v.*

T. ايسندرمق **îsîndîrmâq**, *v. t.* See ايصدرمق

A. آنسه **â'ise**, *a.* As ايسا **eysâ**, *q. v.*

T. ايسه **ise**, *3d. pers. sing. pres. conditional of obsolete* ايمك 1. Be (he, she, it. Generally rendered by "if.") 2. *(defective)* Be (it I, thou, he, etc. Generally rendered by "as to", "with regard to"). ايسه ده *conj.* Although it be. آدم ايسهم If I am a man. بن ايسه As to me, be it me.

T. ايسی **îsî**, *s. & a.* See ايصی

T. ايسيك **isik**, *a.* See ايسك

T. ايش **ish**, *s.* 1. Work. 2. Action. 3. Business, occupation, profession. 4. An affair, a matter; an interest. 5. Workmanship. 6. An occult matter. 7. Good quality. 8. Use, benefit, profit. 9. State; condition. 10. The sac or envelope of a fœtus. ايش آدمی *s.* A man for work. ايش اری *s.* A clever

workman. ایش اربابی *s.* A man of business. ایش اولسون *interj.* Much good may it do! ایش ایچنده ایش *s.* A part of an affair which is concealed in an underhanded manner. ایش ایشلمك *v. i.* 1. To work. 2. To work embroidery. ایش باشنده *adv.* At work; while at work. ایش باشی *s.* A man clever at work. ایش چیقارمق *v. i.* 1. To cause trouble. 2. To make mischief. ایشدن اکلار *a.* Who understands business. ایش کوچ *s.* Work, occupation. ایش کورمك *v. i.* To do work, to perform a service. ایشمز اویغون *interj.* Our business is in good trim. ایشم وار *interj.* I am busy. ایشنه کوره *adv.* According to his work; according to its workmanship. ایش وار *interj.* 1. There is work to be done. 2. There is some mystery in this! ایشه باقق *v. i.* 1. To attend to business. 2. To examine or consider work. ایشه یارامق *v. i.* To be fit for; to be useful. ایشی راست گلمك *v. i.* For a man's affairs to prosper; to be in luck. ایش یورتمك *v. i.* To push business. ال ایشی 1. *s.* A thing made by hand. 2. *a.* Hand-made. آنده بر ایش وار *interj.* 1. There is work there! 2. There is some mystery there! ایکنه ایشی 1. *s.* Needle work. 2. *a.* Worked with the needle. یرینك باشنه ایش چیقارمق *v. i.* To get one into trouble; to cause difficulty by design or folly. چرخ ایشی 1. *s.* Anything made in a lathe. 2. *a.* Made by machinery. خام ایش *s.* Any ill-considered, crude affair. قالب ایشی 1. *s.* Anything cast in a mould. 2. *a.* Cast. قلابدان ایشی False gold embroidery.

T. ایشتمك **ishātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let pass urine (or blood).

T. ایشتمك **ishītmèk**, *v. t. & i.* See ایشتمك

T. ایشته **ishtè**, *interj.* See ایشته ایشته.

T. ایشجی **ishjī**, *s.* A workman or workwoman.

T. ایشجیلك **ishjīlīk**, *s.* 1. The quality, occupation, or pay of one who works.

T. ایشدیجی **ishādījī**, *a.* Diuretic.

T. ایشدیجی **ishīdījī**, *s. & a.* See ایشیدیجی

T. ایشسز **ishsīz**, *a.* 1. Unemployed, out of employment; idle. 2. Unoccupied, leisure (time). 4. Bad, good for nothing. طورمق — *v. i.* To remain idle. قالمق — *v. i.* To remain unemployed.

T. ایشطین **ishtīn**, *s.* An earthenware open lamp.

T. ایشق **ishīq**, *s.* 1. Light. 2. A source of light. 3. A window or opening whence light comes. 4. A dervish. ا —, *v. i.* To shine, gleam, sparkle, flash.

T. ایشق **ishīq**, *a.* Bright, luminous, shining; illuminated.

T. ایشقرتمق **ishqīrtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let whistle.

T. ایشقرمق **ishqīrmāq**, *v. i.* To whistle.

T. ایشقین **ishqīn**, *s.* Wild growing edible rhubarb, *rheum rhaponticum.*

T. ایشکل **ishkīl**, *s.* See ایشکیل

T. ایشکن **ishkègān**, (for ایشه کن) *a.* Who habitually passes urine involuntarily.

T. ایشکیل **ishkīl**, *s.* A doubt; a mental difficulty.

T. ایشلدرلمك **ishlātdīrīlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be caused or allowed to work or act (by one agent, through a second).

T. ایشلدرمك **ishlātdīrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (by means of an intermediary) another work, or act.

T. ایشلتمك **ishlātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let work or act. 2. To cause to work, to keep a thing at work; as, to work a machine. 3. To have anything embroidered; to have embroidery done. 4. To make or let penetrate into or through. 5. To make or let a wound remain open and suppurate.

T. ایشلدلمك **ishlādīlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let work, act, etc. See ایشلمك

T. ایشلر **ishlèr**, *a., act. part. aor. of* ایشلمك, *q. v.* That works.

T. ایشلك **ishlèk**, *a.* 1. That works well and smoothly; that is in good working order. 2. That works much, or that is much worked. 3. Smoothly, boldly written (handwriting). 4. Who works easily and skillfully.

T. ایشلك **ishlīk**, *a.* Pertaining to work, working (time, clothes, etc.).

T. ایشلكلنمك **ishlèklānmèk**, *v. i.* To become in good working order, in full work, at ease in work. (See ایشلك)

T. ایشلكن **ishlèyān**, **ishlègān**, *a.* Habitually given to work.

T. ایشلز **ishlèmāz**, *a., act. par. aor. negat. of* ایشلمك That does not work.

T. ایشلمك **ishlèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To perform; to do. 2. To embroider. 3. To engrave or tattoo; to work in. 4. To work, work up (material).

B. *(Int.)* 5. To work, to do work. 6. For an implement or machine to act; especially, for such an implement to do its work well, smoothly, or much. 7. To penetrate, to take effect. 8. To discharge purulent matter; to suppurate. 9. For a vehicle to perform its regular journey; to ply. 10. For a road, stream, etc., to be open, passable, or much used for transit. 11. For a shop, etc., to be much frequented, to have much business. ايش ايشلك *v. i.* 1. To do work. 2. To work. بويا ايشلك *v. i.* For a dye to penetrate. چبان ايشلك *v. i.* For a boil to discharge. سرمه ايشلك *v. t. & i.* 1. To gold-embroider. 2. To work gold embroidery. عربه ايشلك *v. i.* 1. For a wheeled vehicle to ply. 2. To be such that wheeled vehicles can ply. قلج ايشلك *v. i.* For a sword to cut in and penetrate. كى ايشلك *v. i.* 1. For a ship to ply between places. 2. To be such that ships can pass. نقش ايشلك *v. i.* To work embroidery. يول ايشلك *v. i.* For a road to be in working order or much frequented.

T. ايشله **ishlémé**, *s.* The act of working; work, workmanship. پارەسى ـ, مصرف ـ *s.* The pay for labor or workmanship.

T. ايشله **ishlémé**, *a.* Worked.

T. ايشلنمك **ishlánilmék** } *v. i.* 1. To
T. ايشلنمك **ishlánmék** } be worked, worked up, wrought, embroidered, ornamented, etc. 2. To be such as can be worked, etc., or worked in, with, by, etc. See ايشلك

T. ايشلو **ishlí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Occupied; employed; at work. 2. Much occupied. 3. Worked, embroidered, ornamented. كوجلو ـ *a.* Who is much occupied with business. آلتون ايشلو *a.* Worked with gold. قلم ايشلو *a.* Ornamented with a pen, graver, etc.

T. ايشلمك **ishlémék**, *v. t. & i.* See ايشلك

T. ايشلەيش **ishléyish**, *s.* A mode of working, etc. (See ايشلك)

T. ايشلەيجى **ishléyiji**, *s.* A habitual worker.

T. ايشليان **ishléyán**, *a.* That works, etc. (See ايشلك)

T. ايشلەيجى **ishléyiji**, *s.* For ايشلەيجى *q.v.*

T. ايشليش **ishléyish**, *s.* See ايشلەيش

T. ايشلين **ishléyán**, *a.* See ايشليان

T. ايشمك **ishémék**, *v. t. & i.* See ايشەمك

T. ايشملك **ishánilmék**, } *v. i.* 1. For
T. ايشمك **ishánmék**, } urine to be passed. 2. To be urinated upon.

T. ايشەمك **ishémék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To pass (fluid from the bladder). B. *(Int.)* 2. To urinate.

T. ايشيتدرمك **ishítdírmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be heard.

T. ايشيتمامزلق **ishítmámázlíq**, *s.* For ايشيتمزلك

T. ايشيتمز **ishítmáz**, *a. act. part. aor. negat. of* ايشيتمك That does not hear.

T. ايشيتمزلك **ishítmázlík**, *s.* 1. The quality of one that does not or will not hear. 2 The act of pretending not to hear (vulgarly called ايشيتمامزلق). ا ـ, *v. i.* To pretend not to hear.

T. ايشيتمك **ishítmék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To hear. B. *(Int.)* 2. To be able to hear; to have the sense of hearing.

T. ايشيدلمك **ishídilmék**, *v. i.* To be heard; to be heard spoken of.

T. ايشيدجى **ishídiji**, *a. & s.* 1. That hears naturally and habitually. 2. A habitual hearer.

T. ايشيق **íshíq**, *s. & a.* See ايشق

T. ايشيك **ishík, éshík**, *s.* A threshold.

T. ايشيل **íshíl**, *adv.* Piercingly and sparklingly; glaringly. ايشيل ايشيل باقمق *v. i.* To glare in looking.

T. ايشيلاتمق **íshílátmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make the eyes glare. 2. To make or let shine, flash, flare up.

T. ايشيلامق **íshílámáq**, *v. i.* To shine, sparkle, flash, flare.

T. ايشيلتمق **íshílátmáq**, *v. t.* See ايشيلاتمق

T. ايشيلق **íshílámáq**, *v. i.* See ايشيلامق

T. ايشيمق **íshímáq**, *v. i.* As ايشيلامق

T. ايشين **íshín**, *s.* A flash, a gleam

T. ايص **ís**, *s.* See اص

A. ايصا **ísá**, *vn.* 1. A naming or requesting to act as representative in absence, or as executor after death. 2. A bequeathing. 3. A commanding, a recommending to be done.

A. ايصال **ísál**, *vn.* A making or letting join, reach, or attain to. ا ـ, *v. t.* To bring or send to.

T. ايصدرمق **ísídírmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be warmed or heated.

T. ايصمق **ísítmáq**, *v. t.* To warm or heat.

T. ايصمه **ísítmá**, *s.* 1. An act of

warming or heating. 2. A fever and ague; especially, a tertian ague.

T. ايصمقلندرمق isitmalandirmaq, *v. t.* To make or let get the fever and ague.

T. ايصمقلنمق isitmalanmaq, *v. i.* To get the fever and ague.

T. ايصمقلو isitmali, *a.* 1. Who suffers from fever and ague. 2. Malarious.

T. ايصدلمق isidilmaq, *v. i.* To be warmed or heated.

T. ايصرتمق isirtmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be bitten.

T. ايصرلمق isirilmaq, *v. i.* To be bitten.

T. ايصرمق isirmaq, *v. t.* To bite. (Not said of snakes or insects.)

T. ايصسز issiz, *a.* 1. Without an owner; unoccupied. 2. Uninhabited, lonely.

T. ايصلق isliq, *s.* See اصلق. — چالق — *v. i.* To whistle.

T. ايصندرمق isindirmaq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become warm or hot. 2. To warm the affections of; to cause to like or love. كوكل ايصندرمق *v. i.* To warm the heart or affections; to infuse love into the heart.

T. ايصنمق isinmaq, *v. i.* To grow warm or hot.

T. ايصى isi, *s.* 1. Warmth; heat. 2. Sultriness.

T. ايصى isi, *a.* 1. Warm; hot. 2. Sultry. اوت — *s.* Pepper. بغه — *s.* The toad.

T. ايصيقه isitma, *s.* See ايصقه

T. ايصيجاق isijaq, *a. & s. dim. of* ايصى As ايصى *a. & s., q. v.* ايصيجاغه كتمك *v. i.* To go to the bath. قانى ايصيجاق *a.* Warm-blooded; affectionate.

T. ايصيجاقلق isijaqliq, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. The hot room of a bath.

T. ايصيجاقلمق isijaqlamaq, *v. i.* To grow warm, hot, or sultry.

T. ايصيق isiq, *s.* Parched corn.

T. ايصيلق isilik, *s.* 1. Warmth; heat; sultriness. 2. Any eruption on the skin; a rash.

A. ايضاً eyzan, *adv.* Likewise, also. وله ايضا *adv.* Likewise of his composing. (Placed over each succeeding quotation from an author named before.)

A. ايضاح izah, *vn.* 1. A making clearly visible. 2. An explaining; an elucidating. — *v. t.* To manifest; to show. 2. To explain. ايضاحاً *adv.* In explanation; by way of elucidation.

A. ايضاع izâ', *vn.* 1. A making a saddle-beast go fast. 2. A beast's going fast (in traveling).

A. ايطان itân, *vn.* 1. A making a place one's home. 2. A settling one's self in a place as a home.

A. ايطل eytal, *s.* (*pl.* اياطل) The flank, the hypochondriacal region.

A. ايعا i'â, *vn.* 1. A putting into a receptacle or case. 2. A keeping or guarding secretly in the heart.

A. ايعاد i'âd, *vn.* A threatening, a menacing by words.

A. ايغار igâr, *vn.* 1. A heating, a causing to boil. 2. An instigating, an exciting to anger or hatred.

T. ايغدج igdij, } *s.* 1. A gelding. 2.
T. ايغدش igdish, } A common pack-horse.

T. آيغر aygir, *s.* 1. A stallion. 2. A rampageous fellow. دكز آيغرى . صو آيغرى *s.* The hippopotamus.

T. ايغرب igrib, *s.* A kind of large net, a seine. (Gr. γρίπος, γρίφος). — ايله, *v. i.* To steal a march upon; to out-flank. برايغريب ايله *adv.* (vulg. for برتقريب ايله) Somehow or other; by some stratagem.

T. آيغرلق aygirlik, *s.* 1. The quality of being a stallion. 2. Any act peculiar to a stallion. 3. A horse fit to be a stallion.

T. آيغرلندرمق aygirlandirmaq, *v. t.* To make or let act like a stallion, *i. e.*, violently.

T. آيغرلنمق aygirlanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become a mature stallion. 2. To act like a stallion, *i. e.*, violently.

P. آيغرى aygiri, *s.* As T. آيغرلق. *q. v.*

T. ايغل, ايغيل igil, *adv.* Gurglingly, with a gurgling sound. ايغيل ايغيل آقمق *v. i.* To flow gurglingly.

A. ايفا ifâ, *vn.* 1. A rendering, delivering, paying. 2. A giving the full due. 3. A fulfilling, a performing (as, a promise or duty). — ايله, *v. t.* 1. To pay in full. 2. To fulfil; to perform.

A. ايفاد ifâd, *vn.* A sending as ambassador.

A. ايفار ifâr, *vn.* A making numerous; a making abound.

A. ايفاز ifāz, *vn.* A causing to hurry; a making go quickly.

A. ايفاض ifāz, *vn.* 1. A scattering, dispersing (beasts). 2. A going quickly.

A. ايفاع éyfā', *s., pl. of* يفع 1. Tall youths. 2. Youths of about twenty years.

A. ايفاع ifā', *vn.* A youth's growing tall, or approaching the age of twenty.

A. ايفاق ifāq. *vn.* An agreeing in opinion; a being unanimous.

P. آيفت āyeft, *s.* A want, a need which is the subject of petition.

T. آيق āyaq, *s.* See آياق

T. آيق āyiq, *a.* That is in full possession of the senses; that is awake and alert.

A. ايقاد iqād, *vn.* 1. A lighting, igniting. 2. An inflaming men to strife. ا–, *v. t.* To light, set fire to.

A. ايقاظ iqāz, *vn.* 1. A waking up; a rousing. 2. A putting one on his guard. 3. A stirring up. ا–, *v. t.* To awake. 2. To caution. 3. To stir up trouble.

A. ايقاع iqā', *vn.* 1. A making or letting fall. 2. A making or letting happen; a causing; an occasioning. 3. A stirring up; an exciting. ا–, *v. t.* To cause; to bring about.

A. ايقاف iqāf, *vn.* 1. A making or letting stop. 2. A giving into trust in mortmain.

A. ايقان iqān, *vn.* A being or becoming perfectly sure of; a learning or believing without doubt.

T. آيقداش āyaqdāsh, *s.* See ايقداش

T. ايقل iqil, *s.* The slight grunting or gasping sound of a low moan, sigh, or sob. ايقل ايقل ايقلامق *v. i.* To moan repeatedly or continuously in the slightest grunting manner.

T. ايقلاتمق iqlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let slightly moan or heavily sigh.

T. ايقلامق iqlāmāq, *v. i.* To moan slightly; to sigh or sob.

T. آيقلاتمق āyiqlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let one come to his full senses; to revive.

T. آيقلاق āyaqlāq, *s.* See آياقلاق

T. آيقلاق āyiqlāq, *s.* The state of being in possession of one's full faculties.

T. آيقلامق āyaqlāmāq, *v. t.* See ايقلاق

T. آيقلندرمق āyaqlāndirmāq, *v. t.* See ايقلندرمق

T. آيقلندرمق āyiqlāndirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let return to the full senses from a stupor.

T. آيقلنمق āyaqlānmāq, *v. i.* See آياقلنمق

T. آيقلنمق āyiqlānmāq, *v. i.* To come to the full senses from a condition of stupor.

T. ايقنتى iqintī, ايقندى iqindī, *s.* A slight gasping kind of moaning; a deep sighing or sobbing.

T. ايقندرمق iqindirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let moan.

T. ايقنمق iqinmāq, *v. i.* To moan, sigh, or sob to one's self.

T. ايقو iqū, *s.* As اويقو uyqū, *q. v*

T. ايقيل iqīl, *s.* See ايقل

T. ايقيلامق iqīllāmāq, *v. i.* As ايقلامق iqlāmāq, *q. v.*

T. ايقيلق iqīlāmāq, *v. i.* For ايقيلامق, *q. v.*? *(Zen.* reads آيقيلق āyqīlmāq.)

T. ايقيلنمق iqīlinmāq, *v. i.* As ايقنمق, *q. v. (Zen.* appliés the verb to a broken-winded horse.)

A. ايك éyk, *s.* A forest, grove or thicket.

T. ايك ik, *s.* An unpleasant smell; a stench.

T. ايك iy, *s.* 1. A spindle. 2. A pivot, axis, or axle; each end of an axle-tree. طاشى – *s.* The millstone which revolves with the axis.

A. ايكا ikyā, *vn.* 1. A making or letting rest against or upon a pillow or cushion; a propping with cushions. 2. A resting against a pillow or cushion. 3. A stopping the mouth of a water bag. 4. A being stingy. 5. A keeping silence. 6. A pilgrim's performing the whole course between Safa and Merwa, at Mecca, without stopping or changing the gait.

A. ايكاب ikyāb, *vn.* An angering; a vexing.

A. ايكاح ikyāh, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming weary. 2. A desisting from. 3. A discontinuing the giving of gifts; a witholding, cutting off.

A. ايكاد ikyād, *vn.* A strengthening; a confirming; a corroborating.

A. ايكاس ikyās, *vn.* A losing in trade; loss.

A. انكاف i'kyāf, vulg. ايكاف ikyāf, *vn.* A putting a pillion on a beast of burden.

A. انكال i'kyäl, vulg. ايكال ikyäl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting eat. 2. A making or letting be eaten. 3. An accusing of eating. 4. A sowing discord. 5. ايكال ikyäl, A relying, depending on.

T. ايكت iyit, *s.* 1. A youth; a manly youth. 2. A brave man.

T. ايكتلك iyitlik, *s.* 1. Youth (as a state). 2. Bravery.

T. ايكجكز iyjèyiz, *s., dim. of* ايك A little spindle.

T. ايكجى iyjï, *s.* A maker or seller of spindles.

T. ايكجيلك iyjïlik, *s.* The quality or trade of a spindle maker or seller.

T. ايكدج igdij, *s.* A gelding.

T. ايكدجلمك igdijlèmèk, *v. t.* To geld, to castrate, (a horse, etc.).

T. ايكدش igdish, *s.* See ايكدج

T. ايكده igdè, *s.* A variety of jujube, fruit of *Zyzyphus jujuba.*

T. ايكدى iydï, *a.* 1. Tame, (animal) that comes freely to man. 2. *s.* A parasite; a sponging fellow.

T. ايكدين iydïn, *a.* Rotten; addled; stinking (egg).

P. ايكر èygir, èyyir, *s.* The sweet flag, *acorus calamus.*

T. ايكرتى èygrèti, *a.* See اكرتى èyrèti.

T. ايكرتى iñirti, *s.* A repeated or continuous whining cry.

T. ايكرجين igèrjin, *a.* Undecided; vacillating.

T. ايكرجينلك igèrjinlik, *s.* Indecision.

T. ايكرس igris, *s.* A kind of jacket worn by peasants.

T. ايكرنج igrènj, iyrènj, *a.* Loathsome, horrible.

T. ايكرنجلك igrènjlik, iyrènjlik, *s.* A state of aversion or horror.

T. ايكرندرمك iyrändirmèk, *v. t.* To make one feel an aversion to, and horror of.

T. ايكرنكج iyränkèj, *s.* As ايكرنج, *q. v.*

T. ايكرنمك iyränmèk, *v. i.* To feel an aversion to, and horror of.

T. ايكرمك iñrèmèk, *v. i.* To make a whining kind of cry; to bellow.

T. ايكرى èygrï, *a. & s.* See اكرى

T. ايكريك igrik, *s.* A water channel in the fields for drainage or irrigation.

T. ايكريك igrik, *a.* (An animal) that cries or bleats.

T. ايكريم èyirim, *s.* See ايرم

T. ايكسو iksü, ايكسى iksï, *s.* As اوكسو

T. ايكلامق iñlämäq, *v. i.* As ايقلامق

T. ايكلاتمك iñlätmèk, *v. t.* To make moan.

T. ايكلتى iñiltï, *s.* A moan; a moaning.

T. ايكلتيلو iñiltïlï,-lü, *a.* 1. That moans. 2. (A place where) there is moaning.

T. ايكلدتمك iñildätmèk, *v. t.* To cause to make a moaning.

T. ايكلدشمك iñildèshmèk, *v. i.* To moan mutually or continuously.

T. ايكلدمك iñildèmèk, *v. i.* To make a continuous or repeated moaning.

T. ايكلدى iñildï, *s.* See ايكلتى

T. ايكلشدرمك iñläshdirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let moan together.

T. ايكلشمك iñläshmèk, *v. i.* To moan together.

T. ايكلمك iñlèmèk, *v. i.* To moan.

T. ايكلمه iñlèmè, *s.* An act or sound of moaning.

T. ايكلنمك iñlänmèk, *v. i.* 1. To moan to one's self. 2. To be such that one may moan for it.

T. ايكلو iñilï, *adv.* Gently, softly.

T. ايكلو iylï,-lü, *a.* Furnished with a spindle or pivot.

T. ايكلمك iñlèmèk, *v. i.* See ايكلمك

T. ايكليش, ايكلميش iñlèyish, *s.* A mode of moaning.

T. ايكن èygin, èyyin, *s.* See اكين èyin.

T. ايكن ikèn, *gerund of obsolete* ايك Being. (Generally rendered by *while.*)

T. ايكن ikin, *interj.* Eh! (Follows the question.) اولورمى ايكن Will it do? Eh!

T. ايكنتى èyginti, èyyinti, *s.* See اكنتى

T. ايكنجى ikinji, *a.* Second in order or succession.

T. ايكندرمك ikindirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let make a grunting noise.

T. ايكندى èyyindi, *s.* See اكنتى

T. ايكندى ikindi, *s.* The office of divine worship performed in the afternoon when the shadows are twice the length of the perpendiculars. اذانى — *s.* The call to afternoon worship. نمازى — *s.* The afternoon service of worship.

T. ايكندين ikindiyin, *adv.* At the time of afternoon worship.

T. ایکنمك **ikĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To sigh heavily or to grunt.

T. ایکنه **ignnĕ**, **ĭynĕ**, *s.* 1. A needle. 2. A pin. 3. A thorn, prickle. 4. A sting. 5. A fish-hook. 6. The hand of a watch or clock. 7. A stile, gnomon of a dial. 8. A pintle of a rudder. اردی ـ *s.* Backstitch in sewing. ایپلاك ـ *a.* (Like) needle and thread, mere skin and bone. دلیکی ـ *s.* 1. The eye of a needle. 2. A hole made by a pin or needle. دلیکنه قاچمق ـ *v. i.* To hide one's self in confusion. قولاغی ـ , یوردیسی , ـ , کوزی *s.* The eye of a needle. الماس ایکنه *s.* A pin ornamented with diamonds. پول ایکنه‌سی *s.* A very fine sewing needle; a spangle-needle. دومن ایکنه‌سی *s.* The pintle of a rudder. شیش ایکنه *s.* A knitting or netting needle. طاماقلو ایکنه *s.* A fish-hook. طوپلو ایکنه *s.* A pin, *(lit.,* a headed needle) قره ایکنه *s.* The needle of a compass. قولاقلو کوزلو ایکنه *s.* A needle. یورغان ایکنه‌سی , یوردیلو ایکنه *s.* A packing-needle; a quilting-needle.

T. ایکنه‌جك **ĭynĕjĭk**, *s., dim. of* ایکنه 1. A small needle or pin. 2. A pintle or brace of a rudder. ارکك ایکنه‌جك *s.* A pintle of a rudder. دیشی ایکنه‌جك *s.* A brace of a rudder.

T. ایکنه‌جی **ĭynĕjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of needles or pins.

T. ایکنه‌دان **ĭynĕdân**, *s.* A case for holding needles; a needle-case. (Far better ایکنه‌لك.)

T. ایکنه‌دانلق **ĭynĕdânlĭq**, *s.* Vulgar for ایکنه‌دان, *q. v.*

T. ایکنه‌لتمك **ĭynĕlâtmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To prick with needles. 2. To cause to become a needle or pin.

T. ایکنه‌لك **ĭynĕlĭk**, *s.* Correct for ایکنه‌دان, *q. v.*

T. ایکنه‌لمك **ĭynĕlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To fix with a pin or needle; to pin. 2. To prick with pins or needles.

T. ایکنه‌لنمك **ĭynĕlânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be fixed with a pin or needle; to be pinned. 2. To be pricked with a pin or needle. 3. To become a pin or needle, (See ایکنه).

T. ایکنه‌لو **ĭynĕlĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* That has a needle, pin, thorn, sting, etc. تفنك ـ *s.* A needle-gun. فوچی ـ *s.* A barrel set with needle-points, in which people are said to have been tortured. قارنجه ـ *s.* A stinging ant.

T. ایکو **ĕyghĭ**, **ĕyĭ**, *s.* A rib. کیکی ـ *s.* A rib-bone. اوکسزجه ایکو *s.* The floating rib. یلان ایکومی *s.* The false ribs.

T. ایکولو **ĕyĭlĭ**, **ĕygyŭlŭ**, *a.* Ribbed, possessed of ribs. اشك ایکولو *a. (Ass-ribbed)* Lazy, stupid.

T. ایکه **ĕykĕ**, *s.* An owner, possessor, holder.

T. ایکه **ĕyghĕ**, **ĕyyĕ**, *s.* See اکه **ĕyĕ**.

T. ایکه‌لمك **ĕykĕlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To hold, possess, or gain.

T. ایکی **ĕygnĭ**, **ĕyyĭ**, *s.* 1. A spindle for spinning yarn. 2. A rib. تیور ایکی *s.* An iron spindle. پاموق ایکیسی *s.* A spindle for spinning cotton.

T. ایکی **ĭkĭ**, *a.* Two. آغزلو ـ *a.* 1. Two-mouthed. 2. Double-barrelled, (gun or pistol). 3. Double-tongued. 4. Two edged. اوچ ـ *a.* Two or three; a few. بوکیلو ـ *a.* Two stranded, (thread). چفته‌لو ـ *a.* (Boat) rowed by two pair of oars. ایکیده بر *adv.* 1. Now and then. 2. Every other one. ایکی رحمتك بری *s. (One of the two mercies)* (Victory or) death. ایکیسی *s.* Both of them, both, the two. ایکی قات 1. The double (of any quantity). 2. Doubled, folded. ایکی قرنداش قانی *s.* Dragon's blood. ایکیمز *s.* Both of us. ایکی یوزلو *a.* Double-faced, *i. e.* 1. Deceitful. 2. That has both sides finished. ایکی یوزلولك *s.* Doublefacedness.

T. ایکیز **ĭkĭz**, *s.* 1. A pair of twins. 2. Each one of a pair of twins. 3. Any thing disposed in twin parts.

T. ایکیز **ĭnĭz**, *s.* A wailing; lament, lamentation.

T. ایکیزلو **ĭkĭzlĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of twins. 2. Arranged as a pair.

T. ایکیشر **ĭkĭshĕr**, *distrib. num.* Two each, two apiece. ایکیشر ـ *adv.* In twos, by twos. یوز ـ *a.* Two hundred each.

T. ایکیلج **ĭyĭlĕj**, *s.* Dodder, *cuscuta.*

T. ایکیلك **ĭkĭlĭk**, *a.* Special to two; as, a piece of two piastres or pounds.

T. ایکیلمك **ĭkĭlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To make (one) two.

T. ایکیلنمك **ĭkĭlânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become two.

T. ایکین **ĭkĭn**, *interj.* See ایکن **ĭkĭn**.

T. ایکیوز **ĭkĭyŭz**, *a. (for* ایکی یوز) Two hundred.

T. ایل **ĕyl**, *s.* 1. Any other person than one's self. 2. Any person or persons other than one's own house-

hold, tribe, or nation; a stranger; an alien. 3. A tribe, people, or nation; especially, a subdivision of a great general tribe, called *ulus,* (اولوس, *q.v.*). 4. The country of any particular tribe, or ruled over by any particular man or dynasty. الى — *s.* The hand of a stranger. اوى — *s.* The house of a stranger; any one else's house. ايچى — *s.* The interior of a tribe or country. بكى — *s.* A ruler over a tribe or people. خانى — *s.* A prince or king over a great dynasty or people. عارى — *s.* 1. Jealousy of others. 2. *(among nomads)* The honor of the tribe, *i.e.* an appeal for help from one oppressed by another tribe, an appeal to which all clansmen must respond. ايله قارشو *adv.* Against all others; in the presence of others. ايچ ايل *prop. n.* The province of south Caramania, comprising the districts of Selefke, Qara-Tash, Mut, Ermenak, Anamur, and Gyulnar. آيدين ايلى *prop. n.* The old province of Aydin in Asia Minor. تكه ايلى *prop. n.* The old province of Teke in Asia Minor. حميد ايلى *prop. n.* The old province of Hamid in Asia Minor. رشوان ايلى *prop. n.* The country of the Rishwan tribe, about Arbela in Mesopotamia. روم ايلى *prop. n.* 1. The country of the Romans (of the Lower Empire, after the rise in Asia of the Seljuq dynasty); Turkey in Europe. 2. Europe, in contra-distinction to Asia (اناطولى). طورغود ايلى *prop. n.* The tribe of Torgud. وارساق ايلى *prop. n.* The tribe of Varsaq, of olden times.

T. ايل **īl,** *s.* A year. (Obsolescent. Now pronounced يل **yīl.**)

A. ايل **iyyēl,** *s. (pl.* ايائل) An antelope or male antelope, a buck, called a wild ox; also, a wild ox, *bos urus.*

A. ائلا **i'lā,** vulg. ايلا **ilā,** *vn.* A taking an oath; a vowing; especially, a man's vowing not to have connexion with his wife or concubine.

A. ايلا **ilā,** *vn.* 1. A making a person governor or steward, executor of a bequest, or guardian over another. 2. A making a thing near or next to another. 3. A giving; a doing a kindness.

T. ايلات **ilāt,** *s., Arabic pl. of* ايل Tribes or clans of nomads of Turkish nationality.

T. آيلاتمق **aylātmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let revolve; to make slip down; to make last a month. (See آيلامق)

A. ايلاج **ilāj,** *vn.* An introducing; an inserting. ا —, *v. t.* To introduce or insert.

A. ايلاد **ilād,** *vn.* A giving birth to; a bringing forth; parturition.

T. آيلاز **aylāz,** *a.* Idle; who sits or saunters idly about.

T. آيلازلق **aylāzlīq,** *s.* Idleness.

A. ايلاس **ilās,** *vn.* A darkly hinting; a suggesting.

A. ايلاع **ilā',** *vn.* 1. A leading or exciting one to give himself up to some habit. 2. A giving one's self up to some habit.

A. ايلاغ **ilāg,** *vn.* A making or letting be lapped up with the tongue.

A. ائلاف **i'lāf,** vulg. ايلاف **ilāf,** *vn.* 1. A making tame; a causing to become sociable, familiar, or accustomed to. 2. A treating or learning to treat as loved or familiar. 3. *s.* A letter of safe-conduct; a passport; or, freedom of passage and intercourse; free and unrestrained commerce.

T. آيلاق **aylāq,** *s.* Summer encamping and pasturing ground (Now called ياياق, *q.v.*)

T. آيلاق **aylāq,** *a.* 1. As ايلاز, *q.v.*, 2. Unemployed; involuntarily idle.

T. آيلاقجى **aylāqjī,** *s.* 1. An idle man hired for a casual job, especially, to help at a feast. 2. A man who cannot find regular employment.

T. آيلاقجيلق **aylāqjīlīq,** *s.* The quality of an involuntary idler; the casual work done by a hired involuntary idler.

T. آيلاقلق **aylāqlīq,** *s.* See آيلازلق

A. ايلام **ilām,** *vn.* A preparing or giving a feast or entertainment, (وليمه).

A. ائلام **i'lām,** vulg. ايلام **ilām,** *vn.* A paining, hurting or tormenting one.

T. آيلامق **aylāmāq,** *v. i.* 1. To revolve. 2. To slip or glide down. 3. For time to become a month; to have lasted a month; for a month's time to have elapsed.

T. ايلان **ilān,** *s.* As يلان

T. آيلاندرمق **aylāndīrmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let become a moon; to let become a month old; to cause to be idle.

T. ایلانمق **ayl'anm'aq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a moon. 2. To become a satellite and revolve. 3. To circle; to eddy; to wheel. 4. To become a month old. 5. To become crescent-shaped. 6. To lounge about idly.

T. ایلبارس **ilbârs**, *s.* The tiger, *tigris regalis.*

T. آیلتمق **ayiltm'aq**, *v. t.* To make or let recover from stupor or numbness.

T. ایلتمق **'ilitm'aq**, *v. t.* To warm or heat (water, etc.); to make lukewarm.

T. ایلتمك **il'atmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let go to, or reach somebody else (ایل); to send, or give to. 2. To make or let go away; to take or carry away.

T. ایلتی **ilti**, **éyltı**, vulg. **éiti**, *s.* 1. A (woman's) husband's brother's wife. 2. A woman's fellow-wife, the wife or concubine of her husband.

T. ایلتیلك **éitilik**, *s.* 1. The quality of being sister-in-law to a woman by marriage with her husband's brother. 2. A woman adopted by another as a sister-in-law.

T. ایلجق **ilijaq**, *a.* Err. for ایلجاق, *q.v*

T. ایلجه **'uyléjé**, *a.* Err. for اویلجه, *q.v.*

T. ایلچی **éylchi**, vulg. **élchi**, *s.* 1. An agent; a man who brings a message or is empowered to speak or act for another. *(Obs.)* 2. An envoy, minister, ambassador. اورتا ایلچی *s.* A Minister Plenipotentiary. بیوك ایلچی *s.* An envoy of the highest rank, an Ambassador. فوق العاده مرخص بیوك ایلچی *s.* An Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary. کچوك ایلچی *s.* An envoy of the lowest grade, a Minister Resident. مخصوص ایلچی *s.* A special envoy.

T. ایلچیلك **élchilik**, *s.* The quality and functions of an envoy or ambassador. ا – *v. i.* To act as envoy or ambassador

P. ایلخان **il-khân**, *s.* The prince or king of a tribe or people; especially, a ruling prince of the house of Jengiz; *also,* (in Persian,) any chief of a large tribe, especially, of the now royal tribe of Qajar.

P. ایلخانی **ilkhâni**, *a.* Pertaining to a tribal prince.

T. ایلدام **ildâm**, *s.* Emotion; agitation; perturbation of mind.

T. ایلدرامق **ildirâmâq**, (for یلدرامق) *v. i.* To flash, flare, gleam, sparkle.

T. ایلدرم **ildirim**, (for یلدرم) *s.* A thunderbolt; the electric fluid.

T. ایلدرمك **ildirmèk**, *v. t.* To loop, hook, button.

T. ایلدز **ildiz**, (for یلدز) *s.* A star.

T. ایلدلمك **ildâdilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be sent or given to. 2. To be taken away.

T. ایلدم **ildim**, *a.* Regretful, sorrowful, repentant.

T. ایلدملك **ildimlik**, *s.* 1. Regretfulness. 2. Regret, sorrow, repentance.

T. ایلرله **ilèrlèmè**, *s.* See ایلرله

T. ایلرو **ilèri**, **ilèrü**, *s.* 1. The forward part, the van (of a thing). 2. The space further ahead. 3. The future. 4. A higher grade or degree. ایلرودن *adv.* 1. From further on. 2. In advance, beforehand as to time. ایلرود *adv.* 1. Ahead; further on. 2. At some future time. ایلرود اولق *v. i.* To be in advance, or further on. ایلرودی *a.* Which is further on in advance.

T. ایلرو **ilèri**, **ilèrü**, *a. & adv.* 1. Advanced, in advance. 2. Further on, further forward. 3. Further on in time, future. 4. Higher in grade or degree. 5. Too fast, (clock). 6. *adv.* Forwards, forward. آلق – *v. t.* To bring forwards, to take forward. چکمك – *v. t.* To draw forward. چیقمق – *v. i.* To go out forwards; to go in advance in time. ساعت – *s.* A watch or clock that is too fast. سورمك – *v. t.* 1. To drive forwards, to cause to go in front. 2. To advance a person in rank. قومق – *v. t.* 1. To put in advance. 2. To set a clock ahead. کتمك – *v. i.* 1. To go forward, to precede. 2. To go first, to precede in time. 3. To advance in rank. 4. For a clock to go too fast. یکمك – *v. i.* 1. To pass to the front. 2. To pass to a higher grade. کلمك – *v. i.* 1. To come on further in advance. 2. To advance in rank. 3. To make progress. وارمق – *v. i.* 1. To advance, to go on, to go ahead. 2. To pass reasonable bounds in speech or action.

T. ایلرولتمك **ilèrilâtmèk (ilèrilâtmèk)**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let advance. 2. To cause to make progress or improve.

T. ايرولمك **ilérilémek (ilérlémek)**, *v. i.* 1. To advance. 2. For time to pass away. 3. To advance in rank or in learning. 4. To make progress, to improve. 5. For a clock to go too fast

T. ايروله **ilérilémé (ilérlémé)**, *s.* 1. Advance; advancement; progress. 2. A clock's going too fast.

T. ايرولش **ilériléyish (ilérlèyish)**, *s.* A mode of advancing.

T. ايلشترمك **ilishtirmék**, *v. t.* For ايلشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. ايلشدرمك **ilishdirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let hook, or catch, or hold on to; to fasten slightly; to let a person stay a short time in a place.

T. ايلشك **ilishik**, *s.* 1. Anything that slightly catches, hooks, or holds on; a slight impediment, a hitch. 2. A slight means of connexion. 3. A slight cause of disagreement or anger. كسمك — *v. i.* 1. To break off connexion. 2. To come to an arrangement with.

T. ايلشك **ilishik**, *a.* Caught, hooked, holding on slightly to.

T. ايلشكسز **ilishiksiz**, *a.* 1. Free from all catch, hitch, or impediment. 2. Who does not trouble himself about trifles, easy-going, not captious.

T. ايلشكلك **ilishiklik**, *s.* 1. The quality of being caught or held slightly. 2. A subject of disagreement or slight anger.

T. ايلشكلو **ilishikli**, *a.* 1. That gives rise to a hitch or hitches. 2. Who takes an exception.

T. ايلشمك **ilishmék**, *v. t.* 1. To catch, hook on, or hold on slightly to. 2. To form a slight connexion with; to have a little affair of business or love with. 3. To have a slight quarrel or controversy with. 4. To have a doubt as to; to have a slight aversion to; to take exception to.

T. ايلشجى **ilishji**, *s.* A person or thing that habitually catches and hooks on to, that takes exceptions, or quarrels with others.

T. ايلغار **ilgâr**, *s.* 1. A gallop on horseback. 2. A charge of cavalry. 3. A rapid incursion, a cavalry raid. — *v. i.* 1. To gallop at full speed. 2. To execute a cavalry charge. 3. To make a cavalry raid.

T. ايلغارجى **ilgârji**, *s.* An irregular, told off for a raid.

T. ايلغارلمق **ilgârlâmâq**, *v. i.* As ايلغار *q. v.* in ايلغار

T. ايلغامق **ilgâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To gallop at full speed. 2. To gallop about here and there on an incursion.

T. ايلغم صالغم **ilgim-sâlgim**, *s.* A mirage, *fata morgana*, and the like.

T. ايلغون **ilgun**, T. ايلغين **ilgin**, *s.* The tamarisk, *tamarix.* آجى ايلغين *s.* The bitter tamarisk; *i. e.*, the *tamarix orientalis.* آق ايلغين *s.* The white tamarisk; *i. e.*, *tamarix mannifera.*

T. ايلغينلق **ilginlik**, *s.* A jungle of tamarisks.

T. آيلق **âylâq**, *a.* For آيلاق, *q. v.*

T. ايلق **ilq**, *s.* As ارق **irq.** (See also اوروق **urûq.**)

T. آيلق **âylik**, *s.* 1. Monthly pay or salary. 2. Catamenia.

T. آيلق **âylik**, *a.* 1. A month old. 2. Of a month's duration. 3. Enough for a month.

T. ايلق **ilqi**, *s.* 1. A herd of brood mares and stallions with their colts loose in the fields. 2. A wild, unbroken horse or colt.

T. ايلك **ilk**, *a.* For الك **ilk**, *q. v.*

T. ايلك **ilik**, *s.* 1. A loop or eye for a button or hook on clothing. 2. Marrow. مردار ايلك *s.* The spinal marrow.

T. ايلك **iylik**, *s.* For ايولك, *q. v.*

T. ايلكسز **ilksiz**, *a.* 1. Loopless, eyeless. 2. Marrowless.

T. ايلكلتمك **ilklâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be looped, hooked, or buttoned.

T. ايلكلمك **ilklémék**, *v. t.* To loop, button, or hook, to fasten or close by loops or eyes.

T. ايلكلنمك **ilklânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be looped, buttoned, hooked. 2. To be fastened together with loops and buttons or hooks and eyes.

T. ايلكلو **ilkli-lû**, *a.* 1. That has loops or eyes for fastening. 2. Fastened up by means of loops or eyes 3. Containing marrow.

T. ايلكين **ilkin**, *adv.* At first, in the first place.

T. ايلمان **ilimân**, *s.* For ايلميان, vulgar for ليمان *q. v.*

T. آيلق **âylâmâq**, *v. i.* See آيلامق

T. آيلق **âyilmâq**, *v. i.* To recover from lethargy or stupor; to revive.

T. ايلك **eylémék**, *v. t.* 1. To make. *(Obs.)* 2. To do. (Used, like ايتك, as an active auxiliary verb, with Arabic and Persian verbal nouns, to form Turkish complex verbs.) 3. *(for* اكلمك*)* To stop or detain one; to keep one waiting. ايلر طوتارى *s. (A part of him or it which acts and holds.)* A sound and valid member of a person, or part of a thing. نه ايليم What shall I do?

T. ايلمك **ilmék**, *v. t.* 1. To baste; to run, to sew slightly. 2. To fasten or tie with or in a loop, or bow. كسوتنى كندى ايلر ديكر He makes and stitches his clothes himself.

T. ايلمك **ilmék**, *s.* 1. A loop; a noose. 2. A bow-knot.

T. ايلمك **ilmik**, *s.* As ايرمك *q. v.*

T. ايلمكلاتمك **ilmeklátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be tied in a loop, bow, or slip-knot.

T. ايلمكلمك **ilmeklémék**, *v. t.* 1. To tie in a loop, bow, or slip-knot. 2. To catch in a noose, to noose.

T. ايلمكلانمك **ilmeklánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be tied in a loop, etc. 2. To become looped or bowed, etc. 3. To become loop or bow-shaped. 4. To become caught in a noose.

T. ايلمكلو **ilmekli,-lu**, *a.* 1. Looped, tied in a bow. 2. Furnished with a slipknot or noose. 3. Furnished with a noosed cord or rope. ايكى ايلمكلو دوكم *s.* A double-bowed knot.

A. الم **élémé**, *s.* 1. Pain. 2. Movement; motion. 3. Sound, noise.

T. ايلن **ilán**, *prep. (colloquial)* 1. With; together with. 2. Through; by means of. 3. And, also.

T. ايلنج **ilénj**, *s.* A curse; an imprecation.

T. ايلنجه **éylánjá**, *s. (for* اكلنجه*)* 1. Amusement, extertainment. 2. A toy.

T. ايلنجه لو **éylánjéli,-lu**, *a.* Amusing; entertaining.

T. آيلندرمق **áylándirmáq**, *v. t.* As آيلاندرمق, *q. v.*

T. ايلندرمق **ilindirmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let become lukewarm, or cool.

T. ايلندرمك **éylándirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let stop; to detain. 2. To make or let be amused; to amuse.

T. ايلندرمك **ilendirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let curse.

T. آيلنمق **áylánmáq**, *v. i.* See آيلانمق

T. ايلنمق **ilinmáq**, *v. i.* To grow lukewarm, or cool.

T. ايلنمك **éylánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To stop or stay in a place; to wait. 2. To amuse one's self. 3. To be amused.

T. ايلنمك **ilenmék**, *v. i.* To curse; to ulter imprecations.

T. ايلنمك **ilinmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be basted; to be slightly caught with a needle and thread. 2. To be tied in a loop, slipknot, bow. 3. To form itself or be formed into loops and bows.

T. آيلنمه **áylánmá**, *s.* A circling; an eddying; a wheeling round and round.

T. آيلو **áyli,-lu**, *a.* That has a moon or moons, or the appearance of a moon.

A. ايلول **éylúl**, *prop. n.* The solar month of September.

T. ايله **éylé**, *imperat. sing. of* ايلمك *q.v.*

T. ايله **ilé**, *prep.* As ايلن, *q. v.* (ايله is always used in writing, but is sometimes shortened into له **lé**, and joined to words ending with a quiescent consonant, or to words terminated by the pronominal ى or سى; as, قلمله, *with a pen,* قلمیله *with his pen.* Joined to an infinitive, this word forms a gerund to show cause or manner. In this case, ق of the infinitive becomes غ; as, باقمغله *by looking, etc.,* كلمكله *by coming, etc)*

T. ايله **úylé**, *s. & a.*, for اويله, *q. v.*

T. آيلى **áyli**, *a.* See آيلو

T. ايلى **iléy**, *s.* As ايلرو, *q. v.*

T. ايلى **ili**, *a.* Warm; lukewarm.

A. ايليا **iliyá**, *prop. n.* 1. Elias, the prophet of Israel. 2. Jerusalem (Ælia Capitolina). 3. A name of the prophet Khizr (خضر). 4. A name of the caliph Ali, Muhammed's son-in-law.

T. ايليتمق **ilitmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let (water, etc.) become warm.

T. ايليجاق **ilijáq**, *a., dim. of* ايلى Somewhat warm; lukewarm.

T. ايليجه **ilijá**. *a.* 1. As ايليجاق, *q. v.* 2. *s.* A natural hot spring. 3. A bath supplied by a hot spring. 4. *prop. n.* Name of many places where there are hot-springs.

T. ايليش **éyléyish**, *s.* A mode of doing.

T. ايليشك **ilishik**, *s. & a.* See ايلشك

T. ايليق **ilíq**, *a.* As ايلى, *q. v.*

T. ايليك **ilik**, *s.* As ايلك **ilik**, *q. v.*

T. ايلمان **ilimän**, *s.* vulg. for نيمان *q.v.*

T. ايليق **ilimäq**, T. ايلينمق **ilinmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To grow lukewarm, to become slightly warm. 2. To cool; to lose interest in a matter.

A. ايم **éym**, *vn.* A being or becoming unmarried; the unmarried state; celibacy.

A. ايم **éyémm**, *a.* Very or most fit to act as Imam.

A. ايم **éyyém**, *a.* Unmarried.

A. آيم **ä'im**, vulg. آيم **úyim**, *a.* Unmarried.

T. ايم **im**, **im**, **üm**, **üm**, *1st. pers. sing. Pres. Indic. Defective.* I am. (See note in ايز **iz**, the plural.) بن آدم ايم, بن آدم I am a man, a human being.

A. ايما **imä**, *vn.* 1. A making a sign; a beckoning. 2. An alluding to. ـ ا, *v. i.* 1. To make a sign. 2. To make an allusion.

A. ايماس **imäs**, *vn.* A being or becoming a harlot; harlotry.

A. ايماض **imäz**, *vn.* 1. Lightning's gently gleaming. 2. A making a sign by stealth. 3. A stealing a glance.

A. ايمان **éymän**, *a.* (*pl.* ايامى) Whose wife is dead.

A. ايمان **éymän**, *s., pl. of* يمين 1. (*pl.* ايامن, ايامين) Right hands. 2. Oaths.

A. ائمان **i'män**. vulg. ايمان **imän**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be safe from danger, doubt, or difficulty. 2. A granting life to; a giving quarter; a pardoning. 3. A granting a safe-conduct to. 4. A believing. 5. A confessing one's belief. 6. A placing one's faith in as an article of religious faith; especially, a believing in the faith of Islam. ـ ا, *v. i.* To have faith in God; especially, to have faith according to the teachings of Islam. ايمان كتورمك *v. i.* To have faith in God. ايمانه كتورمك *v. t.* To convert a person to the faith of Islam. ايمانه كلك *v. i.* To accept the faith of Islam. اهل ايمان The Muslims; a believer in Islam.

P. ايماندار **imän-där**, *a.* Believing; who has faith, or the true belief in God.

P. ايمانداري **imändäri**, *s.* Faith; the act of belief.

T. ايمانسز **imänsiz**, *a.* 1. Unbelieving. 2. Wicked; unjust; cruel.

T. ايمانسزلق **imänsizliq**, *s.* 1. Unbelief; want of faith. 2. Wickedness; cruelty.

T. ايمانمق **imänmäq**, *v. t.* To take care of; to protect.

T. ايمبات **imbät**, *s.* A sea-breeze.

P. ايمبار **im-bär**, (for اين بار) *adv.* 1. This time on this occasion. 2. Latterly, recently.

F. ايمپراطور **impératór**, *s.* An emperor. (Not applied to Muslim rulers.)

T. ايمپراطورلق **impératórliq**, *s.* 1. The quality of an emperor. 2. An empire.

T. ايمپراطوريچه **impératóriché**, *s.* An Empress.

P. ايمد **éymèd**, *s.* A wooden ploughshare or its iron point.

T. ايمدى **imdi**, *conj.* Therefore; wherefore.

T. ايمدى **imdi**, *adv.* Now.

P. ايمر **éymér**, *s.* The iron point of a wooden ploughshare.

T. ايمرندرمك **imrändirmék**, *v. t* To make one long for.

T. ايمرنمك **imränmék**, *v. i.* To long for.

F. ايمروز **imróz**, *prop. n.* The island of Imbro.

T. ايمزغمق **imizgänmäq**, *v. i.* To doze; to be half asleep.

T. ايمزكنمك **imizgänmék**, *v. i.* 1. As ايمزغمق, *q. v.* 2. For a fire to become low, and be almost out.

T. ايمش **imish**, *3d. pers. sing. Pres. Dubitative of* ايمك (They say, or, I believe) he, she, or it is. (In writing, this word is used by good authors, instead of ايدى, as the Perfect tense Indicative. But commonly, the word throws doubt on the discourse of which it is the verb, like the English phrase "so they say.")

T. ايمك **imék**, *v. i. Defective.* To be. (The Infinitive and much of the conjugation is obsolete. The Present tense Indicative has only the first person in both numbers: ايم *I am,* and ايز *we are.* The Perfect is complete: ايدم *I was,* ايدك *thou wast,* ايدى *he was,* etc.; so also the Conditional ايسم if I am ايسه ايدم if I were, etc., and the Present and Preterite dubitative: ايشم, ايشسن, ايش; ايش ايدم or ايشدم, etc. The gerund ايكن *being,* and the past verbal noun, ايدك *the having been,* are in constant use.)

T. ايمك imik, *s.* The fontanel of an infant's skull.

T. ايمكلمك imèklèmèk, *v. i.* 1. To toddle, as a child when first learning to walk. 2. To totter in walking, as an old or infirm man.

T. ايملق imlik, *s.* A capon.

T. ايملك imlèk, *s.* Err. for املك ilmèk, *q. v.*

A. ايمن èymèn, *a., pl.* ايامن 1. Right (as opposed to left). 2. Right-handed. 3. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, strong. 4. Very or most safe and secure. 5. Very or most trustworthy. 6. Very or most auspicious. الوادى الايمن *prop. n.* Name of the place where God appeared to Moses in the burning bush.

T. ايمن èymin, *a.* vulgar for A. امين èmîn, *q. v.*

A. ايمن èymûn, *s., pl. of* يمين *(pl.* ايامن) 1. Right hands. 2. Right-hand sides. 3. Oaths.

T. ايمنمق imînmâq, *v. i.* To be very careful of one's self; to be over nice.

P. ايمنى èymènî, *s.* Luckiness; happiness; prosperity

A. ائمه è'immè, *s., pl. of* امام 1. Leaders; chiefs; imams, who officiate as leaders in public worship. 2. The acknowledged authorities in any science; especially, the founders of the four orthodox schools of Islam: Abu-Hanifa; Shafi'i; Malik; and Ibnu-Hanbel. 3. The twelve Imams of the Shi'i sect, *q. v.* in امام. ائمهٔ اسما The seven chief names of God viz.: الحى The Living; العالم The Omniscient; المريد The Willer; القادر The Omnipotent; السميع The All-hearing; البصير The All-seeing; and المتكلم The Speaker.

T. ايمك imik, *s.* See ايمك imèk, *s.*

A. اين èyn, 1. *s. (Logic)* The locality or site, the *where* of a thing or an event. 2. *adv.* Where? المفر — *interj.* Where is a place to flee to! Where can I flee to!

T. اين èyn, in, èn, for اك èñ, *q. v.*

T. آين âyin, *s.* See T. آيين

P. آين âyîn, *s.* See P. آيين

A. آئن â'in, vulg. آين âyin, *a.* 1. Who is at ease, free from fatigue, or free from want. 2. Easy, not fatiguing.

T. اين in, *s.* A wild beast's den; the habitual resort of any of the larger wild beasts.

P. اين in, *demonst. pron.* 1. This; these. 2. The present. 3. This or these latter. وآن — 1. This and that. 2. The latter and the former. 3. So and so, such and such.

A. اينا inâ, *vn.* A tiring, a wearying.

A. آئنات â'inât, *a., pl. fem. of* آئن Easy, short and not fatiguing (stages).

T. آيناجى âynâjî, *s.* For آينه‌جى, *q. v.*

A. ائناس i'nâs, vulg. ايناس inâs, *vn.* A making or letting become familiar or sociable. 2. A treating with familiarity. 3. A being familiar with; a being at home with.

A. ائناض i'nâz, vulg. ايناض inâz, *vn.* A half-cooking of meat.

A. ايناع inâ', *vn.* A fruit's being or becoming ripe; ripeness, maturity.

T. ايناغ inâg, *a.* Trusted in; confided in; a confidant; especially, a confidential adviser of a king; a privy-councillor. (See ايناڭق)

A. ائناف i'nâf, vulg. ايناف inâf, *vn.* A making or letting one turn up the nose in contempt or disgust.

T. ايناق inâq, *a.* As ايناغ, *q. v.*

A. ائناق i'nâq, vulg. ايناق inâq, *vn.* A thing's astonishing and delighting with its beauty.

T. ايناقلق inâqlîq, P. ايناقى inâqî, *s.* The quality or office of one confided in for counsel by a king.

T. ايناك inâk, *s.* One in whom one trusts and confides, or to whom one looks up for protection; a chief, chieftain, king.

T. ايمان imân, *s.* 1. Belief. 2. Faith, trust, confidence. او — *v. i.* 1. To believe. 2. To be believed. اولسون — *interj.* Let it be believed! I assure you. كتورمك — *v. i.* To have faith in it. كلمك — *v. i.* For belief as to a thing, or for faith, to come to a person.

T. ايمانج imânj, *a.* 1. One who believes. 2. Credulous. 3. Trusted, believed in, confided in.

T. ايمانجق imânjâq, *a.* For ايمانه‌جق

T. ايماندرمق imândirmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be believed.

T. ايمانش imânish, *s.* A mode of believing.

T. ايمانلاجق imânlâjâq, *a.* For ايمانه‌جق

T. اینانلز inänïlmäz, *a.* 1. Which will not be believed; which is not to be believed. 2. On whom confidence is not, or will not be, or cannot be placed.

T. اینانلق inänïlmäq, *v. i.* 1 To be believed. 2. To be believed in. 3. To be confided in. 4. To be credible or trustworthy. 5. To be confided to.

T. اینانلهجق inänïläjäq, *a.* 1. That can be believed. 2. That can be relied on or confided in.

T. اینانمز inänmäz, *a. (3d pers. sing. aor. negat. of* اینانمق *q. v.)* Who does not or will not believe; incredulous; unconfiding; untrusting.

T. اینانمزلق inänmäzlïq, *s.* The quality or act of one who does not believe, etc. (See اینانمق.) اینانمزلقدن کلمك *v. i.* 1. To be caused by unbelief or want of trust. 2. To pretend not to believe. اینانمزلغه کلمك *v. i.* To come not to believe.

T. اینانمزلغمق inänmäzlänmäq, *v. i.* 1. To arrive at disbelief. 2. To pretend not to believe.

T. اینانمق inänmäq, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To entrust to; to deliver over to for safe-keeping, etc. B. *(Int.)* 2. To believe; to take or hold to be true. 3. To confide in, to depend upon. 4. To believe in the existence of God; to exercise religious belief. 5. To believe in future existence.

T. اینانهجق inänäjäq, *a.* 1. Who will believe, etc. 2. That is about to be believed, etc. (اینانمق)

P. اینبار in-bär, *adv.* 1. This time; on this occasion. 2. Latterly, recently.

T. اینتمك inètmèk, ènätmèk, *v. t.* To geld; to castrate.

T. اینتی intï, *a.* Of no moment. اینتی پنتی *a.* Of no moment; of no account.

P. اینجا in-jä, *adv.* 1. Here. 2. To this place.

T. اینجالیز injälïz, *s.* Name of a wild bulb of which a pickle is made.

T. اینجتمك injïtmèk, *v. t.* To hurt; to injure.

T. اینجق injïq, *s.* Err. for اینجك, *q.v.*

T. اینجك injïk, *s.* 1. The front of the shank, the shin. 2. The shin-bone. 3. The prominent edge of the fore-arm, and of any phalange of any finger or toe; also, the bone that forms such an edge. 4. The tendon of the shin. قلی — *s.* The shin-bone, the *tibia*. یخنیسی — *s.* A stew of sheep's shanks. قورو اینجك *s.* The thin shin-bone, the *fibula*.

T. اینجك injïk, *a.* Small and broken; worthless, refuse.

T. اینجك injïk, } *s., dim. of* این A
T. اینجكز injèyïz, } small den.

T. اینجلتمك injèltmèk, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To make or let become thin or slender in substance; to pare down; to reduce in diameter or thickness. B. *(Int.)* 2. To make nice distinctions; to refine; to subtilize.

T. اینجلدش injèldïsh, *s.* A mode or degree of paring, thinning down, or refining.

T. اینجلدلمك injèldïlmèk, *v. i.* To be thinned or pared down (by an agent).

T. اینجلش injèlïsh, *s.* 1. A mode or degree of becoming thin, slender, or fine.

T. اینجلمك injèlmèk, *v. i.* To become slender, thin, or fine in substance. 2. To become refined, or subtle.

T. اینجنش injïnïsh, *s.* A mode or degree of becoming hurt.

T. اینجنمك injïnmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be hurt; to be injured. 2. To be wounded in feeling.

T. اینجو injï, injü, *s.* 1. A pearl. 2. The lily of the valley, *convallaria majalis*. 3. Solomon's seal, *polygonatum vulgare*. 4. The snow berry, *symphoricarpus racemosus*? چیچکی — *s.* 1. The lily of the valley. 2. Solomon's seal. 3. The snow-berry. دانهسی — *s.* 1. A single pearl. 2. A pet name applied to a child. یلانجی اینجو *s.* An artificial pearl.

T. اینجوجی injïjï, *s.* A dealer in pearls.

T. اینجولو injïlï,-lü, *a.* Set with pearls; ornamented or embroidered with pearls.

T. اینجه injè, *a.* 1. Slender, small in diameter. 2. Thin in texture. 3. Small-grained, fine. 4. Refined, subtle (thought, expression). 5. Shrewd. 6. Squeaking, treble (voice). آغری — *s.* 1. Consumption, *phthisis*. 2. A low fever, hectic fever. المك — *v. t.* To sift with a fine sieve, to sift fine. ایش — *s.* Fine work, fine workmanship. بل — *s.* A slender waist, a slim waist. خسته لق — *s.* Consumption, *phthisis*.

انجه‌دن انجه‌يه *adv.* In the most refined or subtle manner. انجه دونما *s.* A flotilla of small ships of war. انجه ساز *s.* Stringed musical instruments, violins, and the like. انجه سس *s.* A treble voice or sound. انجه سسلو *a.* 1. Feeble-voiced. 2. Squeaking; creaking. انجه فكر *s.* A subtle intellect; an intricate line of thought. انجه قراول *s.* An advanced guard, a body of scouts. انجه كسيم *s.* A spare figure.

T. انجه‌جك **injejik**, *a., dim. of* انجه Very slender, slim, thin, fine.

T. انجه‌رك **injerĕk**, *a.* Somewhat slender or thin; rather slender or thin.

T. انجه‌لتمك **injĕlătmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. As انجلتمك, *q. v.* 2. To make one's voice treble.

T. انجه‌لك **injĕlik**, *s.* 1. Slenderness, slimness, tenuity of diameter. 2. Thinness of texture. 3. Smallness, fineness in grain. 4. Refinement, subtlety of thought. 5. Shrewdness. 6. Squeakiness of a voice or sound.

T. انجه‌لمك **injĕlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* To use false refinement in speech or thought.

T. انجه‌لنمك **injĕlănmĕk**, *v. i.* As انجلمك, *q. v.*

T. انجى **inji**, *s.* As انجو, *q. v.*

T. انجيتمك **injitmĕk**, *v. t.* See انجتمك

T. انجينمك **injinmĕk**, *v. i.* See انجتمك

T. انچقرتمق **inchqirtmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let hiccough.

T. انچقرق **inchqirĭq**, *s.* The hiccough. طوتمق – *v. t.* For the convulsive hiccough of death to set in.

P. انچقرمق **inchqirmăq**, *v. i.* To hiccough.

P. انچنين **in-chŭnĭn**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Such. 2. *adv.* So; thus.

T. اندرلمك **indirilmĕk (ĕndirilmĕk)**, *v. i.* See اندرلمك

T. اندرمك **indirmĕk (ĕndirmĕk)**, *v. t.* See اندرمك

P. آيندەگان **ăyĕndĕgyăn**, *s., pl. of* آينده 1. They who come. 2. New-born babes.

P. آينده **ăyĕndĕ**, *a.* 1. That comes, or is coming. 2. Next, the next in the future. وروندە – *s.* Comer and goer.

P. اينسان **in-săn**, *a.* Such, like this.

T. اينسز **insiz, (ĕnsiz)**, *a.* (for اكسز **ĕñsiz**) Narrow; strait.

T. اينسزلك **insizlik (ĕnsizlik**, for اكسزلك **ĕñsizlik)**, *s.* Narrowness, straitness.

T. اينسزلمك **ĕnsizlĕmĕk** } *v. i.* To be-
T. اينسزلنمك **ĕnsizlănmĕk** } come or grow narrow; to straiten.

T. اينش **inish (ĕnish)**, *s.* 1. A mode or degree of descending; descent. 2. A descent; a declivity. 3. A dismounting. يوقش – *s.* Descent and rise, undulations of the ground.

T. اينشته **inishtĕ (ĕnishtĕ)**, *s.* See انشته

T. اينشلك **inishlik (ĕnishlik)**, *a.* Special to a descent or declivity.

T. اينشلو **inishlı (ĕnishlı)**, **-lŭ**, *a.* Having a declivity or declivities. يوقشلو – *a.* Undulating, uneven (ground or road).

T. اينك **inĕk**, *s.* 1. A cow. 2. A stupid woman. جاموس اينكى *s.* A female buffalo.

P. اينك **inĕk**, *interj. dim. of* اين Lo! Behold! Here!

T. اينكجى **inĕkji**, *s.* A tender or keeper of cows.

T. اينكلك **inĕklik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a cow. 2. The quality or act of a stupid woman. 3. A place special for cows; a cow-house. 4. A heifer intended to be used as a cow.

T. اينكلنمك **inĕklănmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. For a heifer to grow up and become a cow or like a cow. 2. For a woman to become stupid, or behave stupidly.

T. اينلتمك **inlătmĕk** (for ايكلتمك **iñlătmĕk**), *v. t.* To make or let moan.

T. اينلتى **inlıtı** (for ايكلتى **iñlıtı**, *q. v.*) *s.* A moan; a moaning.

T. اينلتيلو **inlıtılı**, *a.* That moans, or moans much; moaning.

T. اينلشمك **inlăshmĕk**, (for ايكلشمك **iñlăshmĕk**), *v. i.* To moan to or with one another.

T. اينلك **inlik**, *a.* Used as a den, fit to be a den; in which there is a den.

T. اينلك **inlik (ĕnlik)**, *s.* Err. for اينلولك, *q. v.*

T. اينلمك **inlĕmĕk** (for ايكلمك **iñlĕmĕk**), *v. i.* To moan.

T. اينلو **inlı, -lŭ**, *a.* In which there are dens or caves.

T. اينلو **inlı (ĕnlı**, for اكلى **ĕñlı)**, *a.* Wide, broad.

T. اينلولك **inlılık, (ĕnlılık**, for اكلولك **ĕñlılık)**, *s.* Width, breadth.

T. اينليدور **inlĭdur**, *s.* As انليدور, *q. v.*

T. ايغق inmäq, *v. t.* To trust; to confide in. (Obs. source of ايانمق, *q. v.*)

T. ايغمك inmék, (énmék), *v. i.* 1. To descend; to fall down. 2. To alight. 3. To subside, abate, diminish. 4. To be launched (a ship or boat). 5. To fall (as prices, etc.). 6. For a malady to run down (theoretically, from the brain, etc., into or upon some other member).

T. ايغمك inémék (énémék, inimék), *v. t.* To geld; to castrate.

T. ايغمه inmé (énmé), *s.* 1. A descent. 2. An alighting. 3. A subsiding. 4. A ship's being launched. 5. A fall in prices. 6. A stroke of apoplexy and the like; a morbid flow of a malady into some organ.

T. ايغمه inmé (énmé), *a.* Descended, alighted, etc. (See ايغمك inmék.)

T. اينوس inós, vulg. énéz, *prop. n.* Enos (at the mouth of the Maritza). — بالغى *s.* Salted and smoked sprats.

T. آينه ayné (for P. آئينه á'iné), *s.* 1. A looking-glass; a speculum. 2. A telescope. 3. A quadrant or sextant. 4. A theodolite. 5. A panel of a door or wainscot. آينه جامى *s.* 1. Plate-glass. 2. A lens of a telescope. 3. A mirror of a quadrant or sextant.

A. آئنه á'iné, *a. fem.*, (*pl.* آئنات, اوائن) Easy (night's journey).

A. آئنه á'iné, *s.*, *pl. of* اوان Times; seasons. هر آينه *adv.* At all times, always.

T. اينه iné, (corrupted from اينال i-näl), *s.* A chief, chieftain. (Various names of places commence with this word.)

T. اينهان innän, *a.* Greedy; gluttonous; insatiable.

T. اينه بختى inébäkhti, *prop. n.* Lepanto. (Gr. Ναύπακτος)

T. آينه جى aynäjï, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of looking-glasses or mirrors. 2. A mirror-bearer. 3. A mirror-man at a bath. 4. A trickster who pretends to see future events in a mirror. 5. A trickster in general. 6. A look-out man with a glass. 7. An observer with a quadrant or sextant.

T. آينه جيلق aynäjïlïq, *s.* 1. The avocation of one who makes, sells, or uses mirrors, etc. (See آينه)

T. آينه دار aynädär, *s.* See P. آئينه دار

T. آينه لنمق aynälänmäq, *v. i.* To become a mirror or like a mirror.

T. آينه لو aynälï, *a.* 1. Fitted with mirrors, etc. (See آينه) 2. Paneled. قوناق — *prop. n.* Name of a garden and pavilion behind the dockyard in Constantinople, from which the adjacent district is named.

A. اينى éynï, *a.* (*fem.* اينيه) Pertaining to the locality. حركت اينيه *s.* Motion through space (in opposition to حركت وضعيه motion without change of place).

T. اينى éynï, éni, 1. *s.* A younger brother. 2. *a.* Alighting. اغا واينى *s.* Elder and younger brothers. اينى قوى *adv.* (*Alighting and staying*) Cosily, not hurriedly, at length and in detail, (as a chat).

T. اينيش inïsh (énish), *s.* See اينش

T. اينيك inïk, énik, *s.* A pup, cub, whelp; the young of a carnivorous beast.

T. اينيكلمك inïklémék, énïklémék, *v. i.* For a carnivorous beast to bring forth young.

T. اينيمك inïmék (énïmék, énémék), *v. t.* To geld, to castrate.

T. ايو éyü, vulg. iyi, *a.* Good; *adv.*, well. آدم — *s.* 1. A good man. 2. A good fellow; a kind fellow. در — 1. It is good. 2. He is well. فنا — , كوتو — *a.* 1. Good and bad together. 2. Good or bad, as may be. 3. Well or ill. ايولر *s.* & *a.* 1. *s.* The good, the righteous. 2. *a.* In health, well. ايولر خوشلر ميسز Are you well and comfortable? ايومى *interrog.* 1. Is it good? 2. Is he or it well. 3. Is it as it should be? اب ايو *a.* Pretty good; pretty well. اك ايو *a.* The best. اك ايوسى *s.* The best of it or of them. پك ايو *a.* 1. Very good. 2. *adv.* Very well. 3. *interj.* Good! Well! Very well! كيفك ايو مى Are you well? How d'ye do?

T. آيو ayü, vulg. ayi, *s.* 1. A bear. 2. A stupid, clumsy fellow. بالغى — *s.* The common seal, *phoca vitulina.* پنجه سى — *s.* The bear's-breech, *acanthus.* دودى — *s.* The blackberry, fruit of *rubus fruticosus.* طباق — *s.* A clumsy, clownish man. قولاغى — *s.* The common peony, *pœonia officinalis*, or, *p. paradoxa.*

T. ايو iv, *s.* Quickness; haste; hurry; precipitation.

T. آيوا aywa, *s.* The quince; tree and

fruit of *cydonia vulgaris*. توبجکزی – *s.* The down on a quince. لعابی – *s.* Quince-seed jelly. مرباسی – *s.* Quince marmalade. چین آیواسی *s.* The Japan quince, *cydonia japonica*. هند آیواسی *s.* The Indian bael, *ægle marmelos*.

A. ایوا **i'vā**, vulg. ایوا **ivā**, *vn.* A settling a person in some place as a permanent abode.

P. ایوار **ivăr**, *s.* The late afternoon; the time of afternoon worship. وشبکیر – *s.* or *adv.* Evening and morning; afternoon and early dawn.

F. آیواطنه **ăywătănă**, *s.* Southernwood, *artemisia abrotanum*; or, Mugwort, *artemisia vulgaris*. (Gr. ἁγία βοτάνη.)

P. ایوان **ĕywăn**, *s.* An upper hall; a summer chamber with an open front. زرکاری –, سمایی – The sky. ماه – *s.* The lunar sphere, the lower heaven.

A. ایوانات **ĕywănăt**, *s.*, *Arab. pl. of* ایوان Halls, porticoes.

P. ایواه **ĕywăh**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

A. ایوب **ĕyyūb**, *prop. n.* 1. Job. 2. A suburb of Constantinople. انصاری – *prop. n.* Job the Ansari. (His correct name was ابو ایوب خالد بن زید. He was Muhammed's first host on his arrival at Medina. He fought in all Muhammed's battles and died during the first Arab siege of Constantinople about A. D. 672. His grave is marked by a mosque in the suburb of Constantinople called Eyyub. In this mosque the Sultans of Turkey gird on the sword at their accession.)

A. ایوب **ŭyŭb**, *vn.* The sun's going down; sunset.

T. ایوجن **ivjĕn**, *a.* As ایوکن, *q. v.*

T. آیوجه **ĕyŭjĕ**, vulg. **iyijĕ**, *a., dim. of* ایو Pretty good; pretty well. اب ایوجه *a. and adv.* Fairly good; fairly well.

T. ایودرمك **ivdirmĕk**, ایورمك **ivirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let hasten; to hurry.

T. ایوز **ivĕz**, *s.* A gad-fly; *tabanus bovinus*, etc.

T. ایوز **ŭyŭz**, *a. & s.* For اویوز, *q. v.*

T. ایوشدرمق **ŭyŭshdŭrmăq**, *v. t.* See اویوشدرمق

T. ایوشدرمك **ivishdirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become hurried; to cause to hurry along together, or towards one place.

T. ایوشمق **ŭyŭshmăq**, *v. i.* See اویوشمق

T. ایوشمك **ivishmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become hurried. 2. To flock hastily together.

T. ایوك **ŭyŭk**, *s.* (for اویوك) A mound; a hillock.

T. ایوکن **ivgĕn**, *a.* Who habitually hurries.

T. ایوکنلك **ivgĕnlik**, *s.* Haste.

T. ایولشدرمك **iyilăshdirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let grow gradually good, or become gradually better or well.

T. ایولشمك **iyilăshmĕk**, *v. i.* To grow gradually good, better, or well.

T. ایولك **ĕyŭlik**, **iyilik**, *s.* 1. Goodness. 2. Kindness; a favor. ایلك – *v. i.* To do a kindness to. بلك – *v. i.* To appreciate kindness; to be grateful. کورمك – *v. i.* To experience kindness or favor.

T. ایولندرمك **iyilăndirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become good or well.

T. ایولنمك **iyilănmĕk**, *v. i.* To become good or well.

A. ایوم **ŭyŭm**, *vn.* A being or becoming unmarried; celibacy.

T. ایومق **ŭyŭmăq**, *v. i.* For اویومق, *q.v.*

T. ایومك **ivmĕk**, *v. i.* To make haste; to be in a hurry; to be quick.

T. آیوه **ăywă**, *s.* See آبوا

T. ایوهجن **ivĕjĕn**, *a.* As ایوکن

F. آیوهطنه **ăywătănă**, *s.* See آیواطنه

T. ایوهکن **ivĕgĕn**, *a.* See ایوکن

T. ایوی **ivi**, *s.* Haste; hurry.

T. ایویجی **ivijĭ**, *s.* One who is habitually in haste.

T. ایویرمك **ivirmĕk**, *v. t.* As ایودرمك

T. ایویشمك **ivishmĕk**, *v. i.* See ایوشمك

T. آیه **ăyă**, *s.* See T. آیا

A. ایهاب **ihāb**, *vn.* 1. A preparing; preparation. 2. A being ready at hand, readiness.

A. ایهات **ĕyhăt**, *interj.* Avaunt! Begone! Away with the thought! God forbid!

A. ایهاج **ihāj**, *vn.* A lighting; a kindling.

A. ایهام **ihām**, *vn.* 1. A causing to feel doubtful and puzzled. 2. *(rhet.)* Ambiguity; an amphibology. مجرد – *s.* A simple amphibology. مرشح – *s.* A complex amphibology, having an adjunct to one of the terms.

A. ایهان **ihān**, *vn.* A weakening; an enfeebling.

T. ایه‌کو éyéyi, vulg. éyi, *s.* A rib. See ایاکو

T. آیه‌لمه áyálámá, *s.* & *a.* See آیاله

F. آیی áyi, *s.* As T. آیا No. 2. آیی یانی St. John (of the Greek church).

P. آیین áyín, *s.* 1. A law. 2. A custom. 3. A rite, ceremony, observance. 4. An act of worship. 5. A way, manner, fashion, habit. 6. A decking out with flags, etc. صفا آیین *a.* Sincere; friendly. عدالت آیین *a.* Just.

P. آیین بند áyín-bénd, *s.* A decorating a place with flags.

P. آیین پرست áyín-pérést, *a.* Scrupulously observant of rites and ceremonies.

P. آینه á'íné, vulg. آینه áyíné, آنه áyné, *s.* See آینه. اسکندر آینه ـ *s.* 1. Alexander's mirror on the Pharos, for observing ships at sea. 2. The sun. آسمان آینه ـ, چرخ آینه ـ The sun. چین آینه ـ, چینی آینه ـ A mirror of polished metal. خاوری آینه ـ The sun. زانو آینه ـ The knee-pan, the *patella* bone. جهت شش آینه ـ 1. The heart of Muhammed. 2. The heart of any saint or seer. 3. A vision. کیتی افروز آینه ـ The sun. مقصود آینه ـ as آیت مقصود

P. آینه افروز áyíné-éfrûz, *s.* A polisher of mirrors.

T. آینه‌جی áyínéji, *s.* See آیه‌جی

P. آینه‌دار áyínédár, *s.* A mirror bearer, in a private house or at the bath.

P. آینه‌دان áyínédán, *s.* A case for a mirror.

P. آینه‌رو áyíné-rû, *a.* Whose face is beaming as a mirror.

P. آینه‌زدای áyíné-zédáy, *s.* As آینه افروز

P. آینه ساز áyíné-sáz, *s.* A maker of looking-glasses or mirrors.

T. آینه‌لو áyínéli,-lú
T. آینه‌لی áyínéli
} *a.* As آینه‌لو, *q. v.*

ب

A. ب bé, *s.* The second letter of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish alphabets. Colloquially, this letter is named bé, but in writing, its name is با, As a numeral it has the value of 2. In dates it stands for the month رجب. In Persian words this letter is exchangable with و, as آب áb, آو áv, *water*. It is sometimes incorrectly written in Turkish words instead of پ; when it follows certain sharp letters it is sometimes pronounced like پ, but this is vulgar. The only grammatical use of this letter in Turkish words is as the final of the gerund in وب, commonly pronounced íp, or îp, as, یازوب yázîp, یازیلوب yázîlîp.

P. ب bé, *prep.* (In Persian phrases and compounds.) 1. With. 2. By. 3. In; at. 4. To; into; at. 5. On, upon. 6. According to. 7. From, for, through (as a cause or reason). Always joined to its noun in writing. بخرد békhîréd, *a.* With intelligence; *i. e.* Intelligent.

A. ب bi, *prep.* (In Arabic phrases and compounds) As P. ب bé, *q. v.*

A. با bá, *s.* Name of the letter ب The ب of ابجد (*q. v.*) and باء موحده The single-dotted ب, distinguishing names of the Arabic letter ب. باء فارسیه The Persian ب, and باء مثلثه The three-dotted ب, names of the Persian and Turkish letter پ

P. با bá, *prep.* As ب bé, *q. v.* باخصوص *adv.* Especially.

T. با bá, *interj.* 1. Nonsense! 2. By no means! Not at all!

A. باب báb, vulg. bâb, *s.* 1. A gate. 2. A door. 3. A public building, office or palace. 4. A chapter, subdivision of a book or science. 5. A relation, respect, (as to a person or thing). 6. A class, kind, category. 7. *(gram.)* A conjugation or declension. 8. *(anat.)* The *vena portæ*, the portal vein. 9. *(with mystics)* A chief saint. 10. *(onomancy)* An alphabet. باب الابواب *prop. n.* 1. Derbend (on the Caspian Sea); known also as The Iron Gates, The Caucasian Gates. 2. Penitence;

repentance. باب الزقاق , باب الاسواق The Strait of Gibraltar, the Gut. باب سرعسكرى *prop. n.* The War-Office at Constantinople, the Seraskerate. باب سعادت *prop. n.* 1. A gate of the old imperial palace. 2. The Court of the Sultan. 3. Constantinople. باب صغير *s. (onomancy)* The Arabian alphabet of twenty two letters contained in the ابجد formula. باب عالى *prop. n.* The Central Office of the imperial government of Turkey, comprising the Office of the Grand vèzir, of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, and of the Council of State, etc. باب فتواپناهى *prop. n.* The Office of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam. باب كبير *s. (onomancy)* The ordinary Arabian alphabet of twenty nine letters. باب متصلى *s. (onomancy)* The 22 letters that join to the next in writing; that is,excluding ا , د , ذ , ر , ز , و , and لا . باب المندب *prop. n.* The Strait of Babelmandeb. باب همايون *prop. n.* Name of the outer gate of the old palace at Seraglio Point. بو بابده *adv.* On this head, in this respect, with regard to this subject. من الباب الى المحراب From end to end; entirely.

P. باب **bâb,** *s.* 1. A father. 2. A spiritual father.

P. باب **bâb,** *a.* Worthy; deserving; suitable.

T. باب **bâb,** *a.* Lucky; fortunate, auspicious. طوتمق — *v. t.* To hold to be auspicious.

T. بابا **bâbâ,** *s.* 1. A father. 2. An ancestor, a forefather. 3. A spiritual father, a chief or elder of a religious order. 4. A venerable man. 5. A benevolent, fatherly man. 6. (with negroes) A kind of epileptic fit; hence also, a fit of dogged obstinacy. 7. A post of stout timber set upright, a stanchion. 8. A knob of a stick. 9. A bluff, a cape, a peak. بابا انجير *s.* A large, coarse, or old fig. بابادن بابايه *adv.* Hereditarily. بابا طوتمق *v. i.* For a black slave to have an epileptic fit (frequently feigned), or a fit of obstinacy. بابانك اولدران *s. (That which killed thy father)* The ivy, *hedera.* بابا طاغى *prop. n.* Name of a town in the Dobruja. بابا هندى *s.* A turkey-cock. بابا يكيت *s.* A young man of full growth and strength آخرت باباسى *s.* A father by adoption. آغا بابا *s.* A servant long in the house. انا بابا بر *a.* Whose father and mother are the same. انام بابام *interj. (My mother & my father!)* My darling! My dear fellow! آهو بابا *s.* The leading male of a herd of gazelles. پوز بابا *prop. n. (Grey Bluff)* The island of San Strati (the ancient Nea), near Lemnos. پيوك بابا *s.* A grandfather. طرابزان باباسى *s.* The upright post at the outer corner of the end of a fixed sofa, (See طرابزان). عصا باباسى *s.* The knob of a staff, or cane. نردبان باباسى *s.* An upright post supporting the banisters of a staircase.

F. بابا فنغو **bâbâfingò,** *s.* (Italian *papafico)* A top-gallant sail. — دريكى *s.* A top-gallant mast. — سرنى *s.* A top-gallant yard.

T. بابا قورى **bâbâ-qòrù,** *s.* Veined agate, cut so that the veins run horizontally across the surface; jasponyx.

T. بابا كوش **bâbâkyûsh,** *s.* Name of a hissing but harmless reptile like a snake; the blindworm, *anguis fragilis;* or, the seps, cicigna, *seps tridactylis.*

T. بابالق **bâbâlîq,** *s.* 1. The quality of a father; paternity. 2. A man who is in lieu of a father; an adopted father, a guardian.

T. بابايانه **bâbâyânè,** *a.* Paternal, father-like.

P. بابت **bâbèt,** *s.* 1. An item in a list. 2. A suitable thing. 3. A respect; a relation. 4. A class, category. 5. A diamond sprig.

T. بابتلمك **bâbètlèmèk,** *v. t.* To classify.

T. ببر **bâbr,** *s.* The tiger, *tigris regalis.*

P. بابزن **bâb-zèn,** *s.* A spit or skewer.

A. بابل **bâbil,** *prop. n.* Babylon; Babel.

T. بابلخانه **bâbil-khânè,** *s.* A brothel, a stew.

T. بابلخانه جى **bâbil-khânèjî,** *s.* The keeper of a brothel.

T. بابللق **bâbûllûq** *s.* For بابولق, *q. v.*

A. بابلى **bâbilî,** *a.* 1. Babylonian, 2. Seductive, lewd. سم بابلى *(Babylonian poison)* Wine.

T. بابول **bâbûl,** *s.* For A. بابل, *q. v.*

T. بابولخانه **bâbûl-khânè,** *s.* See بابلخانه

T. بابوللق **bâbûllûq,** *s.* Lewdness. — يرى *s.* A brothel.

A. بابونج **bâbûnèj,** *s.* Camomile and its flowers, *anthemis nobilis.*

T. باث **bāt**, vulg. **bit**, *s.* A sinking irrecoverably. باث بازارلو *a.* 1. (A man) of rag-fair. 2. Miserly. باث بازاری *s.* A place where old clothes, furniture and effects are sold. باث بیع *s.* An irrevocable sale in public market.

T. باثار **bāṭār**, *a.* That habitually sinks or pricks. باثارسوز *s.* Words that sink into the soul and wound.

F. باثاریه **bāṭārīyyè**, *s.* 1. A battery of six field-pieces, with their equipment *(Ital. batteria)*. 2. A ship's broad-side of guns; also, the guns on both sides of one deck. باثاریه یی یمك *v. i.* To receive the fire of the battery; *i. e.*, to get a good scolding.

T. باثاق **bāṭāq**, *s.* 1. A bog, quagmire, deep mud; a quicksand. 2. Anything that sinks under water. 3. A den of fraud or violence. 4. The central bathing tank of a bath – قره *s.* The cormorant, *graculus carbo*.

T. باثاق **bāṭāq**, *a.* 1. Sloughy, soft under foot. 2. Fraudulent.

T. باثاقجی **bāṭāqjī**, *s.* 1. A fraudulent customer or bankrupt. 2. A secret murderer whose house is a den of thieves.

T. باثاقلق **bāṭāqlīq**, *s.* A place where deep mud or quicksands abound.

T. باثاقلو **bāṭāqlī,-lū**, *a.* Where deep mud or quicksands exist.

T. باثان **bāṭān**, *a.* That sinks or has sunk. یره باثان سرای *prop. n.* The Sunken palace; name of a subterranean cistern in Constantinople.

T. باثدرمق **bāṭdīrmāq**, *v. t.* Err. for باترمق, *q. v.*

A. باثر **bāṭir**, *a.* 1. Sharp; keen. 2. Who lops off. 3. Who completely forsakes his relatives.

T. باثرتمق **bāṭīrtmāq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or permitted to sink.

T. باثرلمق **bāṭīrīlmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to sink.

T. باثرمق **bāṭīrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let sink (into something), to sink (him or it). 2. To thrust, dip, or plunge a thing into something. 3. To lose money. 4. To ruin; to reduce to bankruptcy. 5. To kill secretly; to cause mysteriously to disappear. 6. To decry, to speak ill of.

A. باثره **bāṭīrè**, *s., fem. of* باثر *(pl.* بواثر*)* A sharp sword.

F. باثریه **bāṭerīyyè**, *s.* See باثاریه

F. باثسته **bāṭīstā**, vulg. **pāṭīsqā**, *s.* Cambric. تقلیدی – *s.* 1. Cambric-muslin, imitation cambric. 2. Native cambric.

T. باثش **bāṭīsh**, *s.* A mode of sinking.

T. باثق **bāṭāq**, *s.* See باثاق

T. باثق **bāṭīq**, *a.* Sunk, sunken, hollow. کوزلو – *a.* Hollow-eyed.

T. باثقین **bāṭqīn**, *a.* 1. Sunk, swallowed up. 2. Thrust in. 3. Lost, sunk. 4. Ruined, reduced to bankruptcy. 5. Secretly murdered and lost sight of. کوزلری باثقین *a.* Whose eyes are sunken in his head.

A. باثك **bāṭīk**, *a.* Sharp, keen.

T. باثمان **bāṭmān**, *s.* See باطمان

T. باثمق **bāṭmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To sink; to fall below the surface, to go to the bottom. 2. To penetrate, to enter deeply; to wound the feelings. 3. For money to be lost in business. 4. For troops to be routed or destroyed. 5. To be lost sight of; to pass out of existence. قان ترہ – *v. i.* To be bathed in a profuse perspiration.

T. باثمه **bāṭmā**, *s.* The act of sinking, etc. (See باثمق)

T. باثمه **bāṭmā**, *a.* Which is sunk or lost, etc.

T. باثور **bāṭūr**, *s.* A loose, brawling, reveling blackguard.

T. باثورمق **bāṭūrmāq**, *v. t.* For باترمق

T. باتی **bātī**, *s.* 1. The west point of the horizon; the west. 2. The west wind. قره یل – *s.* West-north-west. باتینك قره یلدن یانه لدوس *s.* West-south-west. باتینك لدوسدن یانه کرتهسی *s.* West-by-north. کرتهسی *s.* West-by-south.

T. باتیق **bātīq**, *a.* See باثق **bāṭīq**.

P. باج **bāj**, vulg. **bāj**, *s.* 1. Tribute; tax. 2. A transit-duty, a toll, blackmail levied on strangers. قره مرینه باجی *s.* A tax levied at rivers, on horses etc. carried from one shore to the other.

T. باجاق **bājāq**, *s.* 1. The leg. 2. The thigh. 3. The shank. – آرد *s.* The hind leg. – اکری *a.* Crook-shanked, bow-legged (man). – آلا *a.* (A horse, etc.) with more or less of white on his leg or legs. – قیچ *s.* The hind leg. شیطانك قلچ قیچ باجاغی *s.* A mischievous fellow. باجاق *a.* Bandy-legged. باجاق قمی *s.* The marrow-bone of the shank, the *tibia;* also, the *fibula*.

T. باجاقسز **bǡjǡqsi̇z**, *a.* 1. Short-legged, squat, dwarfish. 2. Insignificant and miserable.

T. باجاقلو **bǡjǡqli̇**, *a.* 1. Having legs. 2. Long-legged. 3. *s.* A dutch ducat. — شيطان *a.* Short-legged.

T. باجاناق **bǡjǡnǡq**, *s.* (err. for باجيناق) A brother-in-law, the husband of one's wife's sister. (Lit. *fellow-partner in sisters;* the two brothers-in-law having married sisters.)

P. باجبان **bǡjbȧn**, باجدار **bǡjdȧr**, *s.* A collector of tolls, transit-dues, or blackmail.

P. باج‌گاه **bǡj-gyȧh**, *s.* A toll-house, where dues are levied.

P. باج‌گذار **bǡj-gyūzȧr**, *a.* 1. Tributary. 2. Liable to pay toll.

P. باج‌گير **bǡj-gi̇r**, *s.* As باجبان

T. باجناح **bǡ-jėnǡh** } *s.* See باجاناق. (باجناح
T. باجاناق **bǡjǡnǡq** } is an ignorant attempt to analyze the word.)

T. باجه **bǡjǡ**, *s.* 1. Any small opening in a roof, that admits air or light; a skylight; a trap-door. 2. A chimney-flue or other shaft of the same character; as, a sewer ventilator, a mine-shaft. 3. *(Provincial)* The flat terraced roof of a house. سپورجی — *s.* A chimney-sweep. كورمك — *v. i.* (in Anatolia) To shovel the snow from the house-top. قپوسی باجه‌سی يوق 1. It has neither door nor window. 2. He has no house to go to. قپودن آتسه‌لر باجه‌دن دوشر If they cast him out by the door, he comes back by the chimney; *i. e.,* He is an indomitable bore. قپويه باجه‌يه وارمق *v. i.* To beg or solicit from door to door.

T. باجی **bǡji̇**, *s.* 1. An elder or eldest sister. 2. A sister. 3. A wife. 4. A midwife. 5. A nun. قادين — *s.* A lady house-keeper. باجيلر *s., pl.* The sisters, the nuns; a nunnery.

T. باجيناق **bǡji̇nǡq**, vulg. **bǡjǡnǡq**, See باجاناق

A. باحث **bǡhi̇s**, *a.* 1. Who investigates, examines, and elucidates. 2. Who treats of a subject.

A. باحر **bǡhi̇r**, *a.* 1. Bewildered; flurried. 2. Stupid, idiotic. 3. Impudent; lying. 4. Bright, vivid (red color).

A. باحور **bǡhūr**, *s., pl.* بواحير The heat of the dog-days. ايام باحور *s.* The dog-days.

A. باحوری **bǡhūri̇**, *a* Critical (time of a fever, etc.).

A. باحا **bǡhǡ**, *s.* 1. An enclosed court, yard, or garden, surrounding a house. 2. An open space.

P. باخبر **bǡ-khǡbėr**, *a. (With information)* 1. Informed. 2. Intelligent, sagacious. 3. Cautious; circumspect.

P. باختر **bǡkhtėr**, *s.* 1. (in old poets) The east. 2. (in modern poets) The west. 3. Bactria.

A. باخته **bǡkhtė**, *a.* 1. Who has staked something and lost it. 2. That has been staked and lost.

T. باخچه **bǡkhchė**, *s.* Err. for باغچه

P. باخرد **bǡ-khi̇rėd**, *a. (With intelligence)* Intelligent.

P. باخصوص **bǡ-khūsūs**, *adv (With speciality)* Especially.

A. باخق **bǡkhi̇q**, *a., (fem.)* باخقه Blind of one eye; or, who has an eye sunken away into the socket. باخق العين *a.* Blind of one eye. عين باخقه *s.* A blind eye of which the mate has its sight.

A. باخل **bǡkhi̇l**, *a.* Mean; miserly; avaricious.

P. باد **bǡd**, *s.* 1. Wind; air in motion. 2. Air (as one of the four elements). 3. Breath; wind from the body. 4. A sigh, moan, groan. 5. A blight. 6. *(mystic)* The aid of God. باد بدست *a. (Who has only air in his hand)* Disappointed, frustrated; poor; luckless. باد بروت *s. (Wind of the moustache);* Pride. باد سرد *s.* 1. A cold wind. 2. A deep sigh. باد سليمان *s.* A wind reputed to have been under control of King Solomon, to carry him in any direction. سموم — *s.* The simoom, the poisonous wind of the desert. شرطه — *s.* Fair wind. صبا — *s.* 1. The zephyr. 2. *(mystic)* Divine influences of grace. عيسی — *s.* 1. The breath of Jesus, that cured the sick and raised the dead. 2. An able physician. 3. A sovereign remedy. فنا — *s.* Death; destruction. هرزه — *s.* 1. Nonsense. 2. An incantation, spell.

P. باد **bǡd**, *interj.* Be it (so and so)! هرچه بادا باد *interj.* Let whatever may happen, happen! Come what may!

P. بادا **bǡdǡ**, *Opt. sing. 3d. pers* May it be!

P. باداد **bǡ-dǡd**, *a. (With justice)* Just, equitable.

T. باداشمق **bȧdȧshmȧq**, *v.i.* *(for* باغداشمق) 1. To embrace one another. 2. To make up after a quarrel. 3. To suit and agree. 4. To sit on the heels with the knees bent in front.

P. باد افرا **bȧd-efrȧ** } *s.* Punishment;
P. باد افراه **bȧd-efrȧh** } retribution.

P. بادام **bȧdȧm**, vulg. **bȧdȧm**, *s.* 1. The almond. 2. A beautiful eye; the eye of one's beloved.

P. بادامی **bȧdȧmi**, *a.* Almond-shaped.

T. بادانه **bȧdȧnȧ**, *s.* Lime-wash; white-wash. اورمق — *v. i.* To give a coat of whitewash. ايتمك — *v. t.* To whitewash.

T. بادانه‌جی **bȧdȧnȧji**, *s.* A white-washer.

T. بادانه‌سز **bȧdȧnȧsiz**, *a.* Not white-washed.

T. بادانه‌لتمق **bȧdȧnȧlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To whitewash. 2. To paint a woman's face outrageously. 3. To patch up (a dirty matter) in a superficial manner.

T. بادانه‌لنمق **bȧdȧnȧlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be whitewashed. 2. To become whitewash.

T. بادانه‌لو **bȧdȧnȧli-lu**, *a.* 1. White-washed. 2. Mixed or soiled with whitewash. 3. Painted (woman).

P. باد آورد **bȧd-ȧverd**, *a.* 1. Brought by the wind; acquired without trouble. 2. Name of one of the treasures of Khusrev-Perviz, brought to him by the winds in a ship belonging to a Greek Emperor. 3. Name of a note or tune in music.

P. بادبان **bȧd-bȧn**, *s.* A sail.

P. بادبان کشا **bȧdbȧn-kyushȧ**, *a.* That spreads sail. بادبان کشای عزیمت او *v. i.* To sail from.

P. بادبیز **bȧd-biz**, *s.* A fan.

P. بادپا **bȧd-pȧ**, 1. *a.* Swift as the wind; fleet. 2. *s.* A horse. بادپای وهم *s.* Imagination.

P. بادپیما **bȧd-peymȧ**, *s.* *(Measurer of the wind)* 1. A swift steed. 2. A traveler; a wanderer. 3. A pauper. 4. A vagabond.

P. بادخایه **bȧd-khȧyeh**, *s.* 1. A swelled testicle; or, hydrocele. 2. Inguinal hernia; a rupture that occasions swelling of the scrotum.

P. بادرکف **bȧd-der-keff**, *a.* Disappointed; luckless.

A. بادر **bȧdir**, *a.* 1. Who strives to do instantly. 2. Happening suddenly. 3. Full (moon). 4. Full-grown (lad). 5. Ripe (fruit).

P. بادرفتار **bȧd-reftȧr**, *a.* Swift, fleet.

A. بادرنجبویه **bȧdrenjbuyeh**, *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis;* or, Arabian balm, sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.*

P. بادرنك **bȧd-reng**, *s.* 1. A citron. 2. Lemon-balm, lemon-thyme.

P. بادرنه **bȧderneh**, *s.* (Italian *baderna)* Keckling.

A. بادره **bȧdireh**, *s.*, *(pl.* بوادر) 1. Anything said or done off-hand. 2. A repartee.

P. بادریسه **bȧd-riseh**, *s.* A fly-wheel of a spindle.

P. بادزن **bȧd-zen**, *s.* A fan.

P. بادزهر **bȧd-zehr**, *s.* 1. A bezoar-stone; especially, that found in the serpent (reputed an antidote for poison) 2. Any antidote for poison; especially, a natural antidote.

A. بادستر **bȧdester** *(for* P. يدستر) *s.* The beaver, *castor fiber.* جند بادستر *s.* Castoreum, castor sac.

P. بادسوار **bȧd-suwȧr**, *s.* 1. A fleet courser. 2. A fleet horseman.

P. بادسیر **bȧd-seyr**, *a.* Swift; fleet.

P. باد عنان **bȧd-'inȧn**, *a.* Swift; fleet.

P. بادغیز **bȧd-giz**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a wild district in Khurasan, near Herat. 2. Name of a variety of almond.

P. بادگانه **bȧdgyȧneh**, *s.* A latticed window.

A. بادگرد **bȧd-gerd**, *s.* 1. A cloud of dust raised by the wind. 2. A whirlwind, tornado.

P. بادکردار **bȧd-kirdȧr**, *a.* Swift; fleet; nimble.

P. بادکش **bȧd-kesh**, *s.* 1. A bellows. 2. A fan. 3. A punka.

P. بادکند **bȧd-gund**, *s.* As بادخایه, *q. v.*

P. بادکیر **bȧd-gir**, *s.* A ventilator.

T. بادلجان **bȧdlijȧn**, vulg. **pȧtlijȧn**, *s.* For P. بادنجان, *q. v.*

P. بادل وجان **bȧ-dil-u-jȧn**, *adv.* With all the heart and soul.

T. بادم **bȧdem**, *s.* The almond; tree and fruit of the genus *amygdalus.* ازمه‌سی — *s.* A dish made of almonds pounded with sugar. ايچی — *s.* Almond kernels. پرمق — *s.* The thumb. دومغز — *s.* A double-kerneled almond. كورك — *s.* A fur made up of the legs only of fox-skins. كوز — *s.* An almond-shaped eye. چاغلا بادمی *s.* Unripe almonds. (Certain hard-shelled

almonds are eaten when green.) دیش بادی *s.* Soft-shelled almonds. سافز بادی *s.* Scio almonds; roundish soft-shelled almonds. طاش بادی *s.* Wild almonds.

T. بادمجك **bâdémjik**, *s.* 1. A small almond. 2. The tonsil, *amygdala.* – چیقارمق *v. i.* To amputate the tonsil. علتی – *s.* Inflammation, or chronic enlargement of the tonsil.

T. بادملك **bâdémlik**, *s.* A place devoted to almond trees.

T. بادملو **bâdémlı**, *a.* Containing an almond or almonds.

P. باد مهره **bâd-mûhré**, *s.* 1. A cowry-shell, used as an ornament. 2. A stone said to be taken from the skull of the viper and to absorb poison from wounds.

P. بادمی **bâdémí**, *a.* Pertaining to almonds.

A. بادن **bâdın**, *a.* 1. Large-bodied, bulky. 2. Corpulent. 3. Stiff by reason of age.

T. بادانا **bâdâná**, *s.* See بادانه

T. بادنامق **bâdânâmâq**, *v. t.* Err. for بادانه‌لمق, *q. v.*

P. بادنجان **bâdınjân**, vulg. پاطلیجان **pâtlıjân**, *s.* (From P. بادنگان) The purple egg-plant and its fruit; *solanum melongena.* احر – *s.* The tomato, *lycopersicon esculentum.* انجیری – *s.* The purple fig. بری – *s.* The wild solanum, *solanum Jacquini.* زیاق – *s.* The clotweed, burweed, *xanthium strumarium.* دشتی – *s.* As بری –, *q. v.* بوستان بادنجانی *s.* A somewhat globular variety of *solanum melongena.* فرنك بادنجانی *s.* As احر –, *q. v.* کر بادنجانی *s.* A long and nearly seedless variety of *solanum melongena.* یومورطه بادنجانی *s.* The white egg-plant, *solanum ovigerum.*

P. بادنگان **bâdıngyân**, *s.* Original of the more common word بادنجان, *q. v.*

P. بادنما **bâd-nûmâ**, *s.* A vane, weather-cock.

P. بادوز **bâd-vîz**, *s.* A fan.

P. باده **bâdé**, *s.* 1. Wine. 2. A cup, bowl, glass of wine. پرست –, یما –, نوش –, کسار –, یمای A wine-bibber.

A. باده **bâdin**, 1. *a.* That comes or happens suddenly; unexpected, sudden. 2. *s.* An unexpected visitor.

P. بادهرزه **bâd-hérzé**, *s.* An incantation, charm.

P. بادهوا **bâdı-hévâ**, vulg. بداوا **bédâvâ**, *a.* Gratis; for nothing or very cheap.

A. بادهه **bâdıhé**, *s., fem. of* باده 1. An unexpected event; 2. A female visitor. 3. *(mystics)* A sudden inspiration of the heart.

A. بادی **bâdi**, *a.* 1. Just begining to show itself, to appear. 2. That originates or causes. 3. Who dwells in the wilderness. بادی الامر *s.* The first beginning of a matter. بادی الرأی *s.* First thoughts; intuitive opinion. البادی اظلم The first to begin (injustice) is most guilty. باعث و بادی The causer and originator.

P. بادی **bâdí**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to wind, or, to the air as one of the elements; aerial. 2. Inconstant; transitory.

T. بادیا **bâdyâ**, *s.* *(for* P. بادیه) A wide and shallow bowl; an earthen crock.

P. بادیه **bâdiyé**, *s.* As T. بادیا *q. v.*

A. بادیه **bâdiyé**, *s.* *(pl.* بوادی) Any open, uncultivated, unenclosed tract of country. بادیه پما *a.* Journeying or wandering in a wilderness. بادیهٔ تیه *prop. n.* The desert of the journeyings of the Israelites. بادیهٔ غول *(The desert of demons)* The world. بادیه نشین *a.* Inhabiting the wilderness. اهل بادیه *s.* The inhabitants of the wilderness; the Bedouins.

A. باذخ **bâzıkh**, *a.* 1. High. 2. Proud; haughty.

A. باذر **bâzir**, *s.* 1. A sower. 2. A disseminator of rumors. 3. A great talker; a garrulous babbler.

A. باذق **bâziq**, *a.* Sagacious; quick in sagacity. حاذق باذق *a.* Quickly shrewd and sagacious.

A. باذل **bâzıl**, *a. & s.* Who expends; who gives; who exerts.

A. باذن الله **bi-ızni-'llâh**, *adv. & interj.* With the permission of God.

A. باذی **bâzi**, *a.* 1. Who dislikes; who disdains, or dispraises. 2. Foul-mouthed, scurrilous.

P. بار **bâr**, *s.* 1. God. 2. A load; a burden. 3. The quantity forming a load. 4. Baggage, *impedimenta.* 5. The cargo of a ship. 6. A child or young animal in the womb; a fœtus. 7. The produce of a tree; its fruit, leaves, or flowers. 8. The oppression of mind caused by grief or sin. 9.

Work, occupation. 10. A turn or round of repetition. 11. Leave, permission. 12. Right of entry into a place or presence. 13. The presence of a dignitary; a presence chamber (only entered with permission or by right). 14. A court, an audience, or levee. 15. The gape of a bow when drawn for a shot. 16. Pomp; display; state; magnificence. 17. *(termination to compound words)* A place where anything abounds. 18. *(do.)* Raining down; pouring out. 19. Name of one of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz. اشکبار *a.* Tearful (eyes). ای بار خدا *interj.* O God the Lord! بار اولق *v. i.* To be a burden on a person. باربار *adv.* Repeatedly; sometimes. بار بکی *s.* An usher or chamberlain of a court. بار بنکه *s.* Baggage; luggage; effects. روببار *s.* A well-watered district. زنکبار *prop. n. (The country of the blacks)* Zanzibar. عنبربار *a.* Fragrant. هربار *adv.* 1. At all times; always. 2. Whenever.

T. بار *prop. n.* Antivari on the coast of Albania.

T. بار **bar,** *adv.* With an outcry. بار بار باغرمق *v. i.* To cry out with an outcry.

A. بار **barr.** *a.* 1. *(pl.* برره*)* Good; upright; righteous. 2. Tender; dutiful. 3. Kind; affectionate. 4. Just and beneficent. 5. Veracious. 6. (A word or promise) truly spoken, faithful.

F. باراته **barata,** *s.* (Italian *beretta)* 1. A certain kind of cloth cap or hat. 2. The Turk's-cap lily, *lilium superbum?* بوستانجی باراتهسی *s.* An (old) Bostanji's tall, red cloth cap. خاصکی باراتهسی The columbine, *aquilegia vulgaris.*

T. باراق **barâq,** *s.* 1. Plush. 2. Any long-piled cloth. قیل باراق *s.* 1. A Shetland pony. 2. A Pomeranian dog.

P. باران **barân,** *s.* 1. Rain. 2. A shower. 3. Dew. 4. *(mystics)* An outpouring of God's spirit on the heart.

T. باران **barân,** *s.* A row of vines in a vineyard.

P. باران دیده **barân-dîde,** *a.* That has been caught in or has been soaked with rain. کرك باران دیده *s. (A wolf that has seen rain)* An experienced and astute man.

P. باران زده **barân-zede,** *a.* Drenched with rain.

P. بارانی **barânî,** *a.* 1. Pertaining to rain. 2. Anything worn to keep out the rain.

P. بارآور **bâr-âver,** *a.* 1. That has a load. 2. Fruitful (tree).

P. باراه **bâ-râh,** *a.* In the road; proper; correct.

P. باراهی **bârâhî,** *s.* Propriety; fitness; correctness.

P. باربر **bâr-ber,** *a. & s.* Carrying a load; a porter.

P. باربردار **bâr-berdâr,** *a. & s.* 1. Lifting up a load. 2. A porter. 3. Patient; obedient.

F. باربونیه **barbunyâ,** *s.* The red mullet, *mullus barbatus.*

T. بارت **barût,** *s.* For باروت, *q. v.*

T. بارچاق, بارچق **barchâq,** *s.* The guard or cross-piece of a sword-handle. (See بالچاق)

F. بارچه **barchâ,** *s.* (Italian *barca)* A galley or launch of war in olden times.

A. بارح **bârih,** *a.* 1. A beast that passes before a hunter which shows its left side and is therefore inauspicious and undesirable as game. 2. *s. (pl.* بوارح*)* A hot wind of early summer. 3. *s. (pl.* بوارح*)* Any lunar mansion that is supposed to bring wind. 4. *a.* Angry. 5. Perverse, obstinate; reverse; inverse.

A. بارحه **bârihâ,** *s.* 1. Last night. 2. Yesterday.

P. بارخانه **bâr-khâne,** *s.* 1. The whole baggage, impedimenta of a great personage, including cattle and servants. 2. The whole cargo of a caravan. 3. The place where such baggage is stored at a halt.

P. بارخدا **bâr-khudâ,** *s.* 1. God the Lord. 2. An usher or chamberlain.

A. بارد **bârid,** *a. (fem.* باردة*)* 1. Cold; chilly and unpleasant. 2. Pleasant and cool. 3. Blunt (sword). 4. Sharp, fatal (sword). 5. Chilling, unfeeling or unpleasant (word, act, or manner). بارد المزاج *a.* Of a forbidding disposition. اوضاع بارده *s.* Repulsive, chilling gestures, acts or dispositions

P. باردار **bâr-dâr,** *a.* 1. Loaded. 2. Pregnant. 3. Fruitful (tree); also, actually in fruit.

T. بارداق **bardâq,** *s.* A drinking cup or mug, with a handle, and sometimes with a cover and saucer.

T. باردافجی **bȧrdȧ́qjı̆**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of mugs.. 2. A servant who has charge of the drinking-cups.

P. باردان **bȧr-dȧ́n**, *s.* 1. Any receptacle for goods; as, a cupboard, chest, sack, saddlebag, etc. 2. A wine-flagon or decanter.

T. باردق **bȧ́rdȧ́q**, *s.* See بارداق

F. بارده **bȧrdȧ́**, *s.* (Italian *barda*) A cooper's curved adze, shave, or plane.

A. بارز **bȧ́rı̆z**, *a.* 1. Who comes or goes forth into the open air. 2. That comes forth and manifests itself; manifest, evident; also, prominent; projecting. 3. *s.* The last or left-hand division of a slip of writing-paper folded longitudinally into four parts.

T. بارس **bȧrs**, *s.* A chetah, youze, hunting-cat, *gueparda jubata*. بارس کبی آیرمق *v. t.* To tear to pieces like a chetah. بارس ییل *prop. n.* Name of the third year in the Turkish cycle of twelve. (See in دور)

F. بارسات **bȧ́rsȧ̆t**, *s.* (Hindustani) The rainy season of the tropics.

T. بارسام **bȧrsȧ́m**, *s.* (وارسان **vȧrsȧ́n**) The sting-fish, *trachinus vipera*.

T. بارسامه **bȧrsȧmȧ́**, *s.* Name of a plant allied to the wormwood.

P. بارش **bȧ́rı̆sh**, *s.* A raining; a shower.

T. بارش **bȧ́rı̆sh**, *s.* 1. Reconciliation. 2. Peace between individuals or nations. ا ـ, *v. i.* To make peace with one another. بارش کورش *s.* Peace and friendly intercourse.

T. بارشترمق **bȧ́rı̆shtı̆rmȧ́q**, *v. t.* For بارشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. بارشدرمق **bȧ́rı̆shdı̆rmȧ́q**, *v. t.* To make or let make peace with, to reconcile.

T. بارشق **bȧ́rı̆shı̆q**, *a.* At peace; reconciled. یلدزی بارشق *a.* Whose star favors him. *i. e.* Fortunate.

T. بارشق **bȧ́rı̆shı̆q** } *s.* A state of
T. بارشقلق **bȧ́rı̆shı̆qlı̆q** } mutual peace or reconciliation.

T. بارشقلو **bȧ́rı̆shı̆qlı̆**,-**lŭ**, *a.* Reconciled; at peace.

T. بارشمق **bȧ́rı̆shmȧ́q**, *v. i.* To become mutually reconciled; to make peace. یلدز بارشمق *v. i.* For one's star to be favorable.

T. بارشمه **bȧ́rı̆shmȧ́**, *s.* Reconciliation.

A. بارع **bȧ́rı̆'**, *a.* 1. That overtops. 2. That excels; eminent; pre-eminent. 3. Beautiful, handsome. 4. Intelligent and witty; superior. 6. Who surpasses in a trial or contest; victorious. 6. Good; proper. سعد البارع *prop. n.* Name of the two stars λ, μ *Pegasi*.

A. بارغ **bȧ́rı̆g**, *a.* Who lives in ease and plenty; happy; fortunate.

T. بارق **bȧ́rq**, *s.* A family, with all its adjuncts; a household. او بارق صاحبی *s.* A man who has a family.

A. بارق **bȧ́rı̆q**, *a.* 1. Shining; glittering, flashing. 2. (A cloud) that flashes with lightning.

T. بارقلندرمق **bȧ́rqlȧ́ndı̆rmȧ́q**, *v. t.* To make or let become master of a household.

T. بارقلنمق **bȧ́rqlȧ́nmȧ́q**, *v. i.* To become the master of a household.

T. بارقلو **bȧ́rqlı̆**,-**lŭ**, بارقلی *a.* Possessed of or encumbered with a household. اولو بارقلو *a.* Possessed of, encumbered with a family.

A. بارقه **bȧ́rı̆qȧ́**, *s.* (*pl.* بوارق) 1. A flashing sword; a sword. 2. A flashing of weapons. 3. *(mystics)* A sudden illumination of the mind by inspiration.

P. بارقه نما **bȧ́rı̆qȧ́-nŭmȧ́**, *a.* Flashing; gleaming.

A. بارك الله **bȧ́rĕkĕ-'llȧ́hŭ**, *interj.* 1. May God bless (so and so)! 2. Wonderful!

P. بارگاه **bȧ́r-gyȧ́h**, *s.* A place of audience; the court of a sovereign; also, a gate of audience. خاص ـ *s.* A privy presence-chamber. عام ـ *s.* A hall of public audience.

P. بارکش **bȧ́r-kĕ́sh**, *a. & s.* 1. Bearing a burden; loaded. 2. That habitually carries a load. 3. Patient, obedient.

P. بارگیر **bȧ́r-gı̆r**, *a. & s.* 1. That takes a load or burden. 2. *s.* (vulg. **bĕgı̆r**) A horse; a gelding; especially, a hired hack. دگرمنی ـ *s.* A mill turned by horse power. بنك ـ *s.* A saddle-horse; a horse for riding. چفت بارگیری *s.* A plough-horse. سانسخانه بارگیری *s.* A baggage-horse. منزل بارگیری *s.* A post-horse. یوك بارگیری *s.* A pack-horse.

T. بارگیرجی **bȧ́rgı̆rjı̆**, vulg. **bĕgı̆rjı̆**, *s.* 1. A man who hires out horses. 2. A man in attendance on hired horses.

T. بارگیرسز **bârgîrsiz**, vulg. **bêgîrsiz**, *a.* Without a horse.

T. بارگیرلو **bârgîrlî**,-lû, vulg **bêgîrlî**, *a.* Furnished with a horse.

T. بارلام **bârlâm**, *s.* Name of a species of fat, oily fish.

T. بارمق **bârmâq**, *v. t.* To put (a ship) in a place of safety.

T. بارندرمق **bârîndîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let take shelter. 2. To protect with arms.

P. بارنده **bârende**, *a.* 1. That rains; that gives down in a shower.

P. بارنك **bâ-rêng**, *a.* Colored; beautifully colored. بارنك و بوی *a.* Beautifully colored and fragrant.

T. بارنلق **bârînlmâq**, *v. i.* To be such that one can take shelter therein.

T. بارنمق **bârînmâq**, *v. i.* To take shelter.

P. بارو **bârû**, *s.* 1. A wall; a rampart of a castle. 2. A tower in a castle wall. 3. A castle, a fortress.

T. باروت **bârût**, *s.* Gunpowder. — کسلمك *v. i.* *(To become gunpowder)* To get in a great rage. وزنه‌سی — *s.* A powder-flask.

T. باروتجی **bârûtjî**, *s.* A powder-maker. باشی — *s.* The director of the Government powder-mills.

T. باروتخانه **bârût-khâné**, *s.* A powder-mill.

T. بارودی **bârûdî**, *a.* Dark, slate-colored.

T. باروش **bârûsh**, *s.* A suburb.

T. بارومق **bârûmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To shelter, to shield. 2. To take care of; to assist.

T. بارونمق **bârûnmâq**, *v. i.* As بارنمق

P. باره **bâre**, *s.* 1. (as بارو) A wall, rampart, tower, or castle. 2. (as بار) A time of repetition; a turn. 3. A relation, respect, regard. 4. A horse. 5. Arms; accoutrements. دوباره 1. Two twos at dice. 2. A piece of trickery.

P. باره **bâ-rêh**, *a.* As باراه **bâ-râh**.

P. بارها **bârhâ**, *adv., pl. of* بار Time after time; often.

P. بارهی **bârêhî**, *s.* As باراهی, *q. v.*

A. باری **bârî**, *a.* 1. Creating. 2. *s.* The Creator, God. تعالی — *s.* God the Creator, whose name be exalted.

P. باری **bârî**, *adv.* 1. For once; once. 2. At least; only.

P. باریك **bârîk**, *a.* 1. Slender, slim. 2. Thin in texture. 3. Fine, small-grained. 4. Acute; subtle; penetrating. بماری باریك *s.* The hectic fever. باریك بین *a.* Sharp-sighted. باریك ریس *a.* 1. Who spins fine yarns. 2. Who splits hairs.

T. باریلك **bârîlîk**
T. باریم **bârîm** } *adv.* At least; only.

T. بارینمق **bârînmâq**, *v. i.* To take shelter in.

T. بارینش **bârînîsh**, *s.* A mode of taking shelter.

T. بارینلمق **bârînîlmâq**, *v. i.* See بارنلمق

T. بارینلهجق **bârînîlâjâq**, *a.* In which shelter will be or can be taken.

T. بارینمق **bârînmâq**, *v. i.* See بارنمق

T. بارینهجق **bârînâjâq**, *a.* 1. Who will take shelter. 2. In which shelter can be taken.

P. باز **bâz**, *s.* 1. A falcon; a hawk. 2. *(in comp.)* A player. 3. The silence of worship observed by fire-worshipers, etc. جانباز *s.* 1. One who stakes his life. 2. An acrobat.

P. باز **bâz**, *a.* 1. Open. 2. Apart. 3. Alone. 4. Distinct.

P. باز **bâz**, *adv.* 1. Back, backwards. 2. Again, anew, 3. Behind. 4. Away. 5. The other way. 6. Openly.

A. باز **bâz**, **bâ'z**, *s.* *(pl.* ابواز, بیزان, ابوز, بوز) A falcon; a hawk.

P. بازار **bâzâr**, vulg. **pâzâr**, *s.* 1. A market. 2. A market-place. 3. A street where all the shops deal in similar goods. 4. T. Briskness of demand. 5. T. *prop. n.* Sunday. آخشامی — *s.* The evening of Sunday (after Saturday at sunset). ایرتهسی — *prop. n.* Monday. باشی — *s.* The warden of a market. 2. The head or end of a market place. — بوزمق *v. i.* 1. To spoil a market or bargain. 2. To put a spoke in the wheel of some one. کونی — *s.* Sunday. کیجه‌سی — *s.* Sunday night (from sunset on Saturday until dawn on Sunday). پاپمق — *v. i.* 1. To make a bargain. 2. To arrange any matter. آخشام بازاری *s.* Evening business; cheap offers to dispose of the stock before closing. بت بازاری vulg., بت پازاری *s.* A place where second-hand goods are sold. بالق بازاری *s.* A fish-market; the street of the Fish-market. پنجشنبه بازاری *s* 1. A market held on Thursday.

2. *prop. n.* The street in Galata of Constantinople where a market was formerly held every Thursday. نخل بازاری *s.* A wheat market. چیچك بازاری *s.* A flower-market. صالی بازاری *s.* 1. A Tuesday market. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a suburb of Constantinople near Top-khana. طاغوق بازاری *s.* A poultry-market; the street of the Poultry-market.

T. بازارجی **bazarji (pa-)**, *s.* A dealer in any kind of wares in a market.

T. بازارلشدرمق **bazarlashdirmaq (pa-)**, *v. t.* To make or let bargain together.

T. بازارلشمق **bazarlashmaq (pa-)**, *v. i.* To bargain; to chaffer; to settle a price.

T. بازارلق **bazarlik (pa-)**, *s.* 1. A bargaining, chaffering. 2. A bargain. 3. An agreement, understanding. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To bargain, to chaffer. 2. To fix a price, to make a bargain. بوزلق – *v. i.* 1. For a bargain to come to nothing. 2. For a bargain to be broken. بازارلغی بوزمق *v. i.* To break one's bargain or agreement. ایچدن بازارلق *s.* Conditions secretly reserved in the mind.

P. بازاری **bazari**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a market. 2. Bought or sold in a market. 3. *s.* A market-man.

P. بازاری **ba-zari**, *a.* Weeping; wretched.

P. باز آورد **baz-averd**, *s.* A gift; an offering brought back from a journey.

P. بازبان **baz-ban**, *s.* A falconer, hawker.

P. بازپرس **baz-purs**, *s.* An inquiry; a fresh inquiry, or, an inquiry made in answer to an inquiry.

P. بازپس **baz-pes**, *adv.* 1. Backwards. 2. Again; anew; afresh.

P. بازپیچ **baz-pich**, *s.* 1. Beads hung over a cradle for an infant to play with. 2. A swing. 3. A hammock.

P. بازخاست **baz-khast**, *s.* 1. A getting up again. 2. The resurrection.

P. بازخواست **baz-kh'ast**, *s.* 1. An asking back again. 2. An asking anew. 3. An inquiry. 4. The last judgment.

P. بازخواه **baz-kh'ah**, *a.* 1. One who asks or demands back; who asks anew. 2. Who inquires. 3. *s.* A judge.

P. بازخیز **baz-khiz**, *s.* As بازخاست, *q. v.*

P. بازدار **baz-dar**, *s.* 1. As بازبان, *q. v.* 2. One who holds back a thing or conceals it.

A. بازداریه **bazdariyye**, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* P. بازدار*)* Falconers. 2. Falconry.

P. بازداشت **baz-dasht**, *s.* A holding back, detaining, or concealing.

P. بازدید **baz-did**, *s.* 1. A return visit. 2. An investigation. 3. A reappearance.

A. بازر **bazir**, *a.* Who sows seed.

P. بازرگان **bazirgyan**, vulg. **bezirgan**, *s.* 1. A merchant. 2. A pedlar. 3. *vulg.* A Jew. باشی – *s.* A warden of the merchants' guild. (Familiarly said to every merchant).

T. بازرگانلق **bazirganliq** / P. بازرگانی **bazirgyani** } *s.* The quality or occupation of a merchant. ا بازرگانلق *v. i.* To do business as a merchant.

A. بازع **bazi'** *a.* Handsome, intelligent, and useful (lad).

A. بازغ **bazig**, *a.* 1. Who draws blood, or scarifies. 2. (A canine tooth) just appearing through the gum. 3. (A heavenly body) just rising and visible.

P. بازك **bazek**, *s., dim. of* باز A little hawk, a merlin, sparrow-haw.

P. بازگشت **baz-gesht**, *s.* 1. A return; a going or coming back. 2. A turning away or back; a desisting; a repenting. 3. Retrogression; decline; decay.

P. بازگشته **baz-geshte**, *a.* 1. Returned. 2. Turning away, desisting, shunning; or, repenting. 3. Ruined; decayed.

P. بازگون **baz-gyun** / P. بازگونه **baz-gyune** } *a.* 1. Reversed, inverted, upside down. 2. Inauspicious, unlucky.

A. بازل **bazil**, *a.* 1. (A camel of about nine years old) that has cut his tushes. 2. *(pl.* بوازل*)* (A camel's tush) risen above the gum. 3. Mature in age, experience, and judgment.

T. بازلاماج / T. بازلاج / T. بازلمه **bazlamaj** } *s.* A cake of dough rolled thin, baked, and eaten with honey, butter, etc.

P. بازماندگی **bazmandegi**, *s.* The state of having remained back, away, or still.

P. بازمانده **baz-mande**, *a.* 1. That has remained or been left behind. 2. Left,

surviving. 3. Left behind on the road, knocked up, incapacitated.

F. بازن **bâzèn**, *s. (Fr. basin)* Cotton flannel; swans-down.

P. بازنده **bâzèndè**, *a.* Who plays; who performs; who dances.

P. بازو **bâzû**, *s.* 1. (vulg. **bâzî**) The upper arm, the *humerus, lacertus.* 2. Strength. 3. *(mystics)* The divine will. بازوی همت *s.* An effort, an endeavor.

P. بازوبند **bâzû-bènd**, *s.* 1. An armlet, a bangle. 2. A charm or amulet bound on the upper arm.

P. بازودراز **bâzû-dirâz**, *a. (Whose arm is long)* 1. Whose power or influence is far-reaching. 2. Tyrannical, extortionate. 3. Meddling.

P. بازور **bâ-zûr**, *a.* Strong, powerful.

P. بازوکشاده **bâzû-kyûshâdè**, *a. (Whose arms are extended.)* Suppliant.

T. بازووند **bâzûwènd**, vulg. **pâzvânt**, *s.* As بازوبند, *q. v.*

P. بازی **bâzî**, *s.* 1. Play; amusement; diversion; especially, dancing. 2. A game. 3. A trick; a turn of skill, deceit, or knavery. 4. *(in compounds)* Play. جانبازی *s.* The quality or act of one who risks his life at hazardous tricks of tumbling, etc. قاربازی *s.* Gambling, play.

A. بازی **bâzî**, **bâzî**, *s. (pl.* بوازی) A hawk, a falcon.

P. بازیچه **bâzîchè**, *s., dim. of* بازی 1. A plaything; a toy; a doll. 2. A laughing-stock; a butt for ridicule.

P. بازیگاه **bâzî-gyâh**, *s.* A place for games or amusement.

P. بازیگر **bâzîgèr**, *s.* 1. A performer of feats, an acrobat. 2. A dancer. 3. A player, an actor.

P. بازیور **bâ-zîvèr**, *a.* Ornamented; adorned, beautiful.

T. باس **bâs**, *adv.* Entirely, altogether. باس — *a.* Quite common.

A. بأس **bè's**, *s.* 1. Harm. 2. Might, power; prowess, valor. بأس و سطوت *s.* Might and puissance of valor. بأس یوق *interj.* No harm! no matter!

A. بأسا **bè'sâ**, *s.* 1. Want; distress. 2. Calamity, evil.

P. باسامان **bâ-sâmân**, *a. (With means)* 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Well stocked, well-furnished. 3. Ornamented, adorned. 4. Well arranged. 5. Numerous, multitudinous. 6. Strong; powerful. 7. Prudent, moderate, wise, sagacious. 8. Prosperous, successful. 9. Honest, virtuous, good.

P. باستار **bâstâr**, *interj.* An exclamation used in place of a word that has slipped the memory, as "What d'ye call it!" باستار و بیستار — *s.* Stuff and nonsense.

F. باستارده **bâstârdâ**, *s.* (Italian *bastarda)* An old war-galley of intermediate size. باستارده همایون *s.* The imperial galley, the admiral's ship. اورتا باستارده *s.* A rather smaller sized war-galley.

P. باستان **bâstân**, *a.* Ancient; of yore, bygone, past.

P. باستانامه **bâstân-nâmè**, *prop. n.* Name of a book of chronicles of ancient Persia.

T. باسترمه **bâstîrmâ**, *s.* See باصدرمه

F. باستون **bâstôn**, *s.* See باسطون

F. باستیون **bâstiyôn**, *s.* A bastion.

A. باسره **bi-èsrihi**, *adv. (With its thong)* With all its appurtenances; altogether. (See اسر The allusion is to a camel sold at market, its thong going with it.)

A. باسط **bâsit**, *a.* 1. Who opens, spreads, stretches out; extended; long. باسط الکف *(Who stretches out his palm)* A beggar. باسط الید *(Who stretches forth his hand)* One who holds, seizes, or controls.

F. باسطرده **bâstârdâ**, *s.* See باستارده

T. باسطرمه **bâstîrmâ**, *s.* See باصدرمه

A. باسطه **bâsitâ**, *a. & s.* An extensor muscle.

F. باسطون **bâstôn**, *s.* (Ital. *bastone)* 1. A walking-stick. 2. A boom; a studding-sail boom. باسطون دیشلوق *s.* The jib-boom of a ship.

A. باسق **bâsiq**, *a.* 1. Tall, full-grown (palm). 2. Eminent.

A. باسل **bâsil**, *a.* 1. Brave, courageous. 2. Grim; stern; frowning. 3. Calamitous.

F. باسلیق **bâsilîq**, *s. (Gr.* βασιλικός) The basilic vein of the arm; or, the trunk between the basilic and the fork of the ulnar veins.

A. باسم **bâsim**, *a.* Who smiles or laughs gently.

P. باسنگ **bâ-sèng**, *a. (With stone or weight)* 1. Heavy. 2. Powerful; great.

A. باسور **bâsûr**, *s., (pl.* بواسیر) An affection of the blood supposed to cause

piles; *hence,* piles, hemorrhoids; also, numerous other kinds of tumors and ulcers attributed to the same cause; a cachectic state of the humors.

T. باش **bash.** *s.* 1. The head. 2. A knob. 3. Any round knob-like inferior termination or bulb of a plant; also, a superior terminal inflorescence, a cyme. 4. A beginning. 5. A river head; a spring. 6. A chief; a leader. 7. A warden of a guild or craft. 8. The summit of a hill or ascent. 9. An individual; as, of men, cattle, etc. 10. The stem, bows of a ship or boat. 11. A horse's mouth (as to his action on or obedience to the rein). 12. The pyramidal heap above a full measure of grain. 13. Agio, premium on bills, etc. 14. Dress, attire, vesture; or, head-dress. 15. A section, chapter, paragraph or item. آچق – *v. i.* To uncover the head. – آشاغی *a. & adv.* 1. Head downwards, inverted. 2. Headlong. آغریسی – *s.* 1. A headache. 2. A trouble. 3. A cause of trouble. آلمق – *v. i.* To escape from some ill. اوتولمك – *v. i. (To iron the head of a person)* 1. To bandage a wound in the head. 2. To reprimand a person. اوجده – *adv.* Close by him; at his side. (So with اوجده –, Near me, etc.) اوجی – *s.* The immediate vicinity of a person or thing. اورمق – *v. i.* 1. To knock the head against a thing. 2. To have recourse to. 3. To pitch, as a ship or boat. اوستنده یری او – *v. i.* To be highly venerated or loved, (as if placed over another's head). اوسته – *interj.* With pleasure! اوكرتمك – *v. i.* To teach a horse to obey the rein. اوكرنمك – *v. i.* To learn to obey the rein. اولمق – *v. i.* 1. To be or become chief. 2. For a mill-stream to have a head of water. 3. To end; to conclude. اویناتمق – *v. i.* To risk one's life. اكلمك – *v. i.* To bow down. ایغك – *v. i.* To meet with success. باشه ویرمك – *v. i.* To consult. باغلق – *v. i.* 1. To bind any thing on the head. 2. To make an agreement. 3. For a plant to form a head, cyme, etc. باغی – *s.* 1. A halter. 2. A ship's mooring. بلاسی – *s.* A source of trouble or annoyance. – بوستانده یمز Heads do not grow in kitchen-gardens; an expression of refusal to engage in a dangerous undertaking. پاچاسی – *s.* A jelly of sheep's heads. چناغی – *s.* The roof of the skull. باشدن *adv.* 1. From the head. 2. From the beginning. 3. From ahead. باشدن ایاغه *adv.* 1. From head to foot. 2. From beginning to end. باشدن ایندرمك *v. t. (To cause apoplexy to descend from the head)* To crush one with grief. ایغلمك – *v. i.* For apoplexy, paralysis, etc., to attack one. ایغه – *s. (A descent af humors from the head)* Paralysis. باشلق – *v. i.* To begin at the beginning. باشه – *adv.* From end to end. چیقارمق – *v. t.* 1. To take a thing from the head. 2. To seduce; to pervert. چیقمق – *v. i.* To throw off restraint; to become rebellious or licentious. صاومق – *v. t.* To tell one politely to go about his business; to get rid of. صوغوق صو دوكلك – *v. i. (For cold water to run down from the head)* To be overwhelmed with disappointment. قربه اورمق – *v. i.* For a ship to go ashore stem on. كچمك – *v. i.* 1. To devote one's life. 2. To despair of life. باش صاغ او *v. i.* For one to be safe and well. باش طاشه كلمك . باش چناغی طاشی *s.* As – *v. i.* 1. For a man to strike his head against the roof-stone of the grave, *i. e.* to get into a place where one realizes his follies. قالدرمق – *v. i.* 1. To raise the head. 2. To revive. 3. To rebel. قومق – *v. i.* 1. To stake one's life. 2. To humble one's self before another. كتورمك – *v. i.* To be able to resist or attack. كسمك – *v. i.* 1. To cut off a head. 2. To make a bow. كوز یارمق – *v. i.* To bungle an undertaking. ویرمك – *v. i.* 1. To give a horse his head. 2. To allow agio or premium on a bill, etc. 3. For a boil to come to a head. 4. For corn to come into ear. باشده اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit at the head. باشنده یازیلو ایدی It was written on his head. (Said of a calamity, as decreed of God.) باشه اورمق *v. i.* 1. To strike on the head. 2. To reprimand. باشه باش *a. & adv.* End to end; just sufficient; nothing to spare. باشه چیقارمق *v. t.* To bring to a successful issue. چیقلز – *v. i.* It cannot be succeeded with. چیقمق – *v. i.* 1. To succeed. 2. To master, plague or tyrannize over. قاقق – *v. i.* To taunt with a fault. كچمك – *v. i.* To

become chief. باشه كلك *v. i.* To happen to. باشی آلتق *v. i.* For a horse, (or a matter) to be controlled, or to be within the power of control. ایچون — *interj.* For the sake of. بوزق — *s.* A man who is not in military uniform; a civilian. عسكری — — *s.* Irregular troops. بك — *a.* 1. Hard-headed. 2. Obstinate. دومانلو — *a.* Whose head is clouded; muddle-headed; also, crazed. پوقاریده — *a.* Proud or ambitious. آدم باشنه *adv.* Per head; per man; to or from each. ار باشی *s.* A leader; a ringleader. اعیان باشی *s.* A chief notable of a town; also, any notable. آلت باش *s.* The lower end of any thing. آلت باشدن باشلمق *v. t. & i.* To begin at the end. اوست باش *s.* 1. The upper end of any thing. 2. The beginning. اوموز باشی *s.* The tip of the shoulder. اون باشی *s.* 1. *(mil.)* A corporal. 2. *(naval)* A second class petty officer. 3. A petty foreman of a gang of laborers. آی باشی *s.* The first day of a month. 2. A maniac's day of morbid excitement. 3. Catamenia and their time. ایش باشنده بولنمق *v. i.* To be personally present at one's post. ایش باشی *s.* The place where business is transacted; the transaction of business. بال باشی *s* The clearest of honey. بالطه باش *a. (Axe-headed)* Straight-stemmed (ship). بالق باشدن قوقار *prov.* Fish begin to stink at the head; *i. e.* corruption sets in in highest quarters. بر باش ایپك *s.* A hank of silk. بر باشدن *adv.* All together, all at once. بولوك باشی *s.* A captain of the old Janissaries. بكباشی *s.* A major in the army; a commander in the navy. پیكار باشی *s.* A fountain-head; a spring. تیمور باش *s.* 1. The tenure under which stock, implements, or furniture, in a hired estate, are committed to the tenant to be cared for and restored unharmed at the end of the lease. 2. A register of permanent charges on the Treasury. 3. A nickname applied to Charles XII of Sweden. چادر باشی *s.* 1. A truck on the top of a tent-pole. 2. A single tent. چارشو باشی *s.* The head of a street of shops. چاوش باشی *s.* The former Chief Herald of the Empire of Turkey. حكیم باشی *s.* The official Chief Physician of the Sultan. ساعت باشنده *adv.* At the end of every hour; for every hour. سوت باشی *s.* Cream. سوز باشی *s.* 1. The beginning of a speech or paragraph. 2. A speaker for a deputation. طاغ باشی *s.* A hill-top, a mountain summit. عقلی باشدن كتمك *v. i.* To become bewildered. عقلی باشنده *a.* Wise; prudent. قایجه باش *s.* A barge with a hooked prow, used formerly by grandees at Constantinople. قره باش *s.* 1. A Christian bishop (from his black headdress). 2. Rye, *secale cereale.* قوجه باشی *s.* A notable of a Christian village or community. قوش باشی *s.* 1. A bird's head. 2. A large globular flake of snow. 3. Name of a dish of meat cut in morsels and roasted on skewers. كندی باشنه *a. & adv.* 1. Independent. 2. Of his own accord. كوشه باشی *s.* The corner of a street. كول باشی *s.* The head of a lake. كوی باشی *s.* 1. The entrance of a village. 2. The head man of a village. كیم باشی *s.* An inspector of the dresses of the pages in olden times. مه باشی *s.* The nipple of a teat. یاغ باشی *s.* The finest and clearest oil, which rises to the top. یكی باشدن *adv.* Anew; afresh; from the beginning; over again. یوز باشی *s.* A captain in the army; a lieutenant in the navy. یيل باشی *s.* New-Year's day.

T. باش **bâsh**, *a.* 1. Head; chief, principal. 2. Good, prime. اسكی — *s.* The oldest servant in a mansion; and, formerly, a petty officer among Janissaries. پرمق — *s.* 1. The thumb. 2. The great toe. باشدن باش *a.* Superexcellent. باش طمار *s.* A principal vein. باش كلنبه *prop. n.* Name of a town in Asia Minor, near Qirq agaj. باش وكيل *s.* A prime minister.

T. باشارتمق **bâshârtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be successfully accomplished.

T. باشارلمق **bâshârĭlmâq**, *v. i.* To be brought to a successful termination.

T. باشارمق **bâshârmâq**, *v. t.* To bring to a successful termination; to do; to accomplish.

T. باشاق **bâshâq**, *s.* 1. An ear of corn; a spike. 2. A small straggling bunch of grapes or dates left on the tree after the fruit is gathered. 3. A fallen ear of corn (in harvesting). — باغلامق , — طوتمق *v. i.* To come into ear. قره باشاق *s.* Rye, *secale cereale.*

T. باشاقجی **bâshâqjĭ**, *s.* A gleaner.

T. باشاقسز **bâshâqsïz**, *a.* Earless, spikeless.

T. باشاقلندرمق **bâshâqlândïrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let corn, etc., come into ear.

T. باشاقلنمق **bâshâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To come into ear; to ear.

T. باشاقلو **bâshâqlï**, *a.* 1. Eared; in ear. 2. (A field, etc.) with gleanings left.

T. باشامه **bâshâmâ**, *s.* A woman's muffler or coif for the head.

T. باشبرت **bâsh-bèrt**, *s.* Ringworm, tetter, porrigo.

T. باشبوغ **bâsh-bōgh**, *s.* A commander of troops, or commodore of a squadron.

F. باشتارده **bâshtârdâ**, *s.* See باستارده

T. باشتنه **bâsh-tènè**, *s.* A fief transmissible to only one heir at a time, and not divisible.

T. باشجغز **bâshjâghïz**, *s.*, *dim. of* باش 1. A small head or knob. 2. The head of a boil.

T. باشجی **bâshjï**, *s.* A man who sells ready cooked sheep's heads.

A. باشر **bâshïr**, *a.* 1. One who brings glad tidings. 2 One who rejoices at good news. 3. Smiling; happy (face).

T. باشرمق **bâshârmâq**, *v. t.* For باشارمق

T. باشسز **bâshsïz**, *a.* Headless, etc. See باش

F. باشطرده **bâshtârdâ**, *s.* See باستارده

T. باشق **bâshâq**, *s.* For باشاق, *q. v.*

A. باشق **bâshïq**, *s.* (*pl.* بواشق) A sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus*.

T. باشقه **bâshqâ**, *a.* For بشقه, *q. v.*

T. باشلاتمق **bâshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be begun.

T. باشلادلق **bâshlâdïlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be begun.

T. باشلامق **bâshlâmâq**, *v. i.* To begin, to commence.

T. باشلانغيچ **bâshlânghïch**, *s.* A beginning.

T. باشلانلمق **bâshlânïlmâq**, *v. i.* To be begun upon.

T. باشلانمق **bâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be begun.

T. باشلايجی **bâshlâyïjï**, *s.* One who begins.

T. باشلق **bâshlïq**, *s.* 1. A cowl, a covering for the head. 2. A bridle. 3. A helmet. 4. A capital of a column; a timber capital, a truss of a post supporting a beam. 5. The quality or functions of a head, chief, etc. (See باش)

T. باشلو **bâshlï**, **-lü**, *a.* Possessed of a head, etc. See باش. باشلو اسمك *v. i.* For the wind to blow permanently in one direction. باشنه — *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Separate, independent, on his own hook. 2. *adv.* Independently. دكنك — *s.* 1. A knobbed staff or wand. 2. A warden of a guild. آغر باشلو *a.* 1. Heavy-headed, heavy-knobbed. 2. Grave, sedate, cool-headed. ايكی باشلو اژدر *s. (A double-headed dragon).* A great calamity. ايكی باشلو طوتمق *v. t.* To conduct a matter prudently. بلاو باشلو *a.* Eminent; well-known. يوك باشلو *a.* Large-headed. 2. Intelligent, wise, shrewd. طاز باشلو *a.* Bald-headed. طاس باشلو *a.* Bald-headed. قالين باشلو *a.* Thick-headed, stupid. قويون باشلو *a.* Stupid.

T. باشلوجه **bâshlïjâ**, *a.*, *dim. of* باشلو Somewhat important.

T. باشماق } **bâshmâq**, *s.* A shoe; a
T. باشمق } slipper. باشمق شريف *s. vulg.* The holy shoe of Muhammed (See نعلين).

T. باشمقجی **bâshmâqjï**, *s.* A shoemaker.

T. باشمقدار **bâshmâqdâr**, *s.* A servant in charge of his master's shoes.

T. باشمقلق **bâshmâqlïq**, *s.* A fief specially conferred, formerly, on a mother or daughter of a Sultan for shoe-money; the allowance is now paid directly by the treasury.

T. باشمق **bâshïnmâq**, *v. i.* To toss the head in contempt, disgust, or refusal.

T. باشه **bâshâ**, *s.* Old or Arabic orthography for پاشا, *q. v.*

P. باشه **bâshè**, *s.* A sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus*.

T. باصارق **bâsârïq**, *s.* A treadle for working a loom, etc. قپو باصاريغی *s.* A bar behind a door, with which it is kept closed.

T. باصامق, باصاماق **bâsâmâq**, *s.* 1. A stair, a step, the tread of a stair. 2. A round of a ladder. 3. A step to the attainment of an object.

T. باصان **bâsân**, *a.* Who or which presses, treads, prints, etc. (See باصمق) قره باصان *s.* The nightmare.

T. باصتال **bâstâl**, *s.* See باصطال

T. باصترمق **bâstïrmâq**, *v. t.* For باصدرمق

T. باصدرلق **bâsdïrïlmâq**, *v. i.* To be

made or let be pressed, printed, etc. (See باصدرمق)

T. باصدرمق **bäsdirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pressed. 2. To make or let be printed. 3. To overpower, overwhelm, subdue. 4. To suppress; to extinguish. 5. To appease or assuage. 6. To put a fowl to sit on eggs. 7. To make or let be overwhelmed. 8. To make or let a foot be set upon a thing. 9. To make or let money be coined. (See باصمق)

T. باصدرمه **bäsdirmä**, vulg. **päsdirmä**, *s.* Meat flavored with spices and garlic, and cured under pressure. بالق باصدرمه‌سی *s.* Dried or smoked fish. طوکز باصدرمه‌سی *s.* Ham or bacon.

T. باصدرمه‌جی **bäsdirmäji**, *s.* A maker or seller of basdirma (باصدرمه)

T. باصدی **bäsdi**, *s.* 1. A fillet. 2. A dish of vegetables gently stewed with gravy or broth. ~ قاش *s.* A fillet over the forehead. ~ کول *s.* Meat broiled on a gridiron over hot ashes or a slow heat.

F. باصدیقه **bäsdiqä**, *s. (Ital. pasteca)* A snatch-block in a tackle.

A. باصر **bäsir**, *a.* 1. Who sees. 2. Sharp-sighted, quick-sighted. 3. Who perceives, who comprehends readily.

T. باصرغنمق **bäsirgänmäq**, *v. i.* To have a nightmare.

T. باصارق **bäsäriq**, *s.* See باصارق

T. باصرمق **bäsirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. As باصدرمق *q. v.* 2. To bar or bolt a gate or door. 3. To cover or fill up a well so as to bury it.

A. باصره **bäsirä**, *a. & s., fem. of* باصر 1. That sees. 2. The sight, vision. 3. The eye. قوت باصره *s.* The sense of sight.

T. باصش **bäsish**, *s.* A mode or degree of pressing, etc. (باصمق)

F. باصطال **bästal**, *s.* A whole piece of broadcloth and the like.

T. باصغو, باصغی **bäsgi**, **bäsgu**, *s.* See باصقو

P. باصفا **bä-säfä**, *a. (With purity)* Pure, sincere.

T. باصق **bäsiq**, *a.* 1. Pressed down; compressed. 2. Low-pitched or low in stature; squat; dwarfed. 3. Mumbling (speech).

T. باصقلق **bäsiqliq**, *s.* 1. A state of compression. 2. Lowness of pitch or shortness of stature.

T. باصقن باصقون **bäsqin**, **bäsqun**, *s.* See باصقین

T. باصقو, باصق **bäsqu**, **bäsqi**, *s.* 1. A press. 2. A lever of a press. 3. Constraint; restraint. 4. As باصقین, *q. v.* آلتنده ~ *adv. (Under a press)* Under discipline.

T. باصقیچ **bäsqij**, *s.* A staircase, stairs; a ladder.

T. باصقیجی **bäsqijji**, *s.* One who habitually presses; a presser.

T. باصقین **bäsqin**, *a.* 1. A night attack on an enemy's camp. 2. A sudden visitation of the police. ~ *v. t.* 1. To surprise. 2. To swoop down upon criminals. ~ ویرمك *v. i.* To be surprised in the commission of crime.

T. باصقین **bäsqin**, *a.* 1. Pressed down. 2. Heavy; that weighs heavily on. 3. Overpowering, irresistible (force, etc.). 4. Powerful, impetuous (current, etc.). ~ کلك *v. i.* To be or seem heavy or irresistible.

T. باصقینلق **bäsqinliq**, *s.* 1. The state of being pressed down. 2. Weightiness. 3. Irresistibleness of a force. 4. Strength, impetuosity.

T. باصلق **bäsilmäq**, *v. i.* To be pressed, printed, overpowered, extinguished, etc. (See باصمق)

T. باصمجی **bäsmäji**, *s.* Err. for باصمجی

T. باصمق **bäsmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To press. 2. To impress; to print. 3. To coin money. 4. To set the foot upon; to tread or stand on. 5. To overwhelm; to overpower; to swoop down upon. 6. To lay down (a preparation) under, or as though under, pressure. 7. To set up a continuous outcry. B. *(Int.)* 8. To press. 9. To weigh down. 10. To tread. 11. To sit on eggs. 12. To set in, to prevail oppressively; as, darkness, cold, or physical suffering. 13. To exert an influence. 14. To settle, to sag. آتش باصمق *v. i.* For heat to be oppressive. ~ آغر *v. i.* 1. To press heavily; to reprimand. 2. For drowsiness to overpower one. ~ آغرلق *v. i.* For a nightmare to oppress one. ~ ال *v. i.* To meddle, or have to do with. ~ آل *v. i.* For erisypelas to set in. ~ آی *v. i.* For the moon to take effect, *i. e.*, for a lunatic to have a paroxysm.

– ایاق *v. i.* 1. To set foot on. 2. To insist. – ایز *v. i.* To follow up footsteps; to track. – باغرہ *v. t.* To press to the heart, to embrace. – بام تلہ *v. i. (To press on one's bass string)* To vex. – حلوا *v. i.* To make the sweetmeat called helva. – روزگار *v. i.* For a violent wind to set in. – سکہ *v. i.* To coin money. – صوغوق *v. i.* For cold to set in. – قدم *v. i.* To set one's foot. – قلای *v. i.* To give a scolding to a person. – قلعہ *v. i.* To take a fort by surprise. – کتابہ ال *v. i.* To lay the hand on the book; *i. e.*, to take oath. – مهر *v. i.* To impress a seal. – یایغرہ *v. i.* To pour out a volley of abuse. – یول *v. i.* To seize upon a road.

T. باصمق **bâṣâmâq**, *s.* See باصاماق

T. باصمہ **bâṣmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of pressing, printing, etc. (See باصمق) 2. Print. 3. Printed goods. باقر باصمہسی *s.* 1. Copper-plate printing. 2. A copper-plate print. – طاش *s.* 1. Lithography. 2. A lithograph. – قالب *s.* 1. Type printing, letter-press printing. 2. Letter-press. 3. Block-printing. 4. Any sterotyped formality.

T. باصمہ **bâṣmâ**, *a.* 1. Done by pressing. 2. Printed. – قالب *a.* 1. Made in a mould by pressure. 2. Conventional, formal.

T. باصمہجی **bâṣmâjî**, *s.* A maker or dealer in printed matter or printed goods.

T. باصمہخانہ **bâṣmâ-khânè**, *s.* A printing establishment.

T. باصنجاق **bâṣınjâq**, *s.* A footstool, step, treadle; any thing to tread or stand upon; a stand.

P. باصواب **bâ-ṣawâb**. *a. (With correctness)* Correct; right.

T. باصور **bâṣûr**, *s.* Err. for A. باسور

T. باصہجق **bâṣâjâq**, *a.* 1. That will press, etc. 2. On which one will or may press, etc. (See باصمق)

T. باصہمق **bâṣâmâq**, *s.* See باصاماق

T. باصیجی **bâṣîjî**, *a.* That habitually presses. etc. (See باصمق)

A. باضع **bâzi'**, *a.* 1. That cuts. 2. Sharp, keen, (sword). 3. That quenches thirst.

A. باضعہ **bâzi'a**, *a., fem. of* باضع *(pl.* بواضع) (A wound in the head) that slightly cuts the skin.

A. باضك **bâzik**, *a.* Very keen (sword).

A. باضہ **bâzza**, *a. fem.* Soft-skinned and plump, (woman).

A. باطحہ **bâṭiḥa**, *a. fem.* Depressor (muscle of the tongue).

T. باطر **bâṭir**, *s.* See باتور

F. باطریا **bâṭarîyâ**, *s.* See باتاریہ

A. باطش **bâṭish**, *a.* Who seizes and acts violently. باطش الباطشین *a. (The most strenuous of the strenuous)* A man of forty years.

A. باطل **bâṭil**, *a.* 1. False; unsound. 2. Vain, useless; absurd; worthless; ineffectual; null and void. 3. *s.* A lie, a falsehood. 4. *s.* Any idle or absurd act, word or thought. 5. *s.* The devil.

T. باطلجان **bâṭlijân**, vulg. **pâṭlijân**, *s.* See P. بادنجان

T. باطلاق **bâṭlâq**, *s.* 1. Falsity. 2. Uselessness; absurdity; futility; nullity.

T. باطمان **bâṭmân**, *s.* See بطمان

A. باطن **bâṭin**, *a. (fem.* باطنہ) 1. Inward; internal. 2. Hidden; mystical; spiritual. 3. *s.* The inside, or inner surface of a thing; the inner man. 4. *s.* The essential state or circumstances of a thing. 5. The unseen God (one of the four divine titles called امهات الاسما). باطن القدم *s.* The sole of the foot.

A. باطنا **bâṭinân**, *adv.* Inwardly.

A. باطنی **bâṭinî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to what is inward. 2. (A man) of the batiniyye (باطنیہ) sect.

A. باطنیہ **bâṭiniyyè**, *a., fem. & pl. of* باطنی 1. Pertaining to what is inner or inward. 2. Name of a Shi'i sect, who contend for a hidden, spiritual sense of the Qur'an, and who are also called اسماعیلیہ, سبعیہ, قرامطہ, etc. 3. Name of a sect called also اباحیہ, صاحبیہ, etc.

T. باطور **bâṭûr**, *s.* See باتور

T. باطی **bâṭî**, *s.* Err. for باتی, *q. v.*

A. باطیہ **bâṭiyè**, *s.* 1. As P. بادیہ, T. بادیا, *q. v.* 2. The constellation Crater. قاعدة الباطیہ *prop. n.* The star α *Crateris.*

A. باع **bâ'**, *s.* 1. A fathom. 2. Reach; power; ability. طویل الباع *a.* 1. Long in the fathom; *i. e.*, tall. 2. Possessed of power or ability. 3. Very generous. قصیر الباع *a.* 1. Short in stature. 2. Possessed of little power

or ability. 3. Niggardly, miserly.

A. باعث **bạ'is**, *a. & s.* 1. Who sends. 2. A deputer, a nominator. 3. A producer; a creator; a maker. 4. A raiser from the dead. 5. An awakener from sleep. 6. A revealer; an inspirer. 7. A cause; a motive. 8. God, the creator, and the inspirer of prophecy. باعث تسطیر حروف اولدر ... The motive for the writing of these letters is that..... (A common formula at the commencement of legal declarations.) باعث حیاتم *s.* My father. باعث و بادی *s.* The cause and inducement of.....

A. باعثیت **bạ'isiyyẹt**, *s.* The quality of that which causes.

A. باعد **bạ'id**, *a.* Distant, remote. باعد بعد *s.* A great distance.

T. باعلزبول **bạ'ạlzẹbụl**, *prop. n.* Beelzebub.

A. باعوث **bạ'ụs**, *s.* 1. The Christian festival of Easter. 2. The Christian ceremony of publicly praying for rain.

A. باعه **bạ'ạ**, *s., pl. of* بیع Sellers; buyers; dealers.

P. باغ **bạg**. *s.* 1. A garden; an orchard. 2. T. A vineyard. ارم — *prop. n.* The garden of Irem, fabled to have been laid out by Sheddad son of Ad, in Arabia, to rival paradise. اکمك — *v. i.* To plant a vineyard. بدیع — *s.* Paradise. برداغی — *s. (for* بغه یارداغی*)* Ribwort plantain, *plantago lanceolata, etc.* بوداتیسی — *s.* Clippings from a vineyard (used as fire-wood.) بوزمی — *s.* The vintage. بهار — *s.* 1. A garden in the spring season. 2. The down or dark hair of youth. بهشت — , جنت — , رفیع — *s.* The garden of paradise. صارماشقی — *s.* Wild convolvulus, *convolvulus arvensis*. فردوس — *s.* The garden of paradise.

T. باغ **bạgh**, *s.* 1. Any thing with which a thing is tied, or bound, or fastened together. 2. A bunch of things tied up together. باغلمق — *v. i.* To tie or tie up a bundle. چوزمك — *v. i.* To loose a band, etc. آشی باغی *s.* A bandage to a graft. اکین باغی *s.* 1. A sheaf of cut corn. اکوز باغی *s.* Bast of the linden, used by gardeners for tying up plants. آیاق باغی *s.* 1. A tether to the foot of a beast. 2. A moral restraint. بویون باغی *s.* A necktie. چیچك باغی *s.* A bunch of flowers. دیز باغی *s.* A garter. دیزباغی نشانی *s.* The English order of the Garter. قاصق باغی *s.* A truss (in hernia). قلچ باغی *s.* A sword-belt. کوز باغی *s.* 1. A bandage for the eyes. 2. Charm; fascination. یاره باغی *s.* A surgical bandage. یتاق باغی *s.* A large square of cloth in which to tie up bed and bedding.

T. باغا **bạghạ**, *s.* See بغه, بغا

P. باغات **bạghạt**, *s., pl. of* باغ 1. Gardens; orchards. 2. Vineyards.

T. باغان **bạgạn**, *s.* A lamb taken alive from its mother before maturity, or, aborted alive.

T. باغانه **bạgạnạ**, *s.* Lamb-skin of the kind called Astracan. کوری — *s.* A fur of Astracan lamb-skin.

P. باغبان **bạg-bạn**, *s.* A gardener; a garden watchman.

T. باغجی **bạgji**, *s.* A man who works a vineyard; as, a vine-dresser, vintager, etc. (See also باغچی)

T. باغچوان **bạgchạwạn**, *s.* A gardener. قوغه‌سی — *s.* A gardener's watering-pot.

P. باغچه **bạgchạ**, *e., dim. of* باغ A garden; a small park. خاص — *s.* The private garden of the Sultan's palace.

T. باغچه‌جق **bạgchạjiq**, *s., dim. of* P. باغچه A small garden.

T. باغچه‌لق **bạgchạliq**, *s.* 1. A place full of gardens. 2. A plot of ground for a garden. 3. A quarter-gallery in a ship.

T. باغداش **bạgdạsh**, *s.* The oriental position of sitting at ease, *i. e.*, with the legs crossed underneath. قورمق — *v. i.* To sit cross-legged in oriental fashion.

T. باغداشمق **bạgdạshmạq**, vulg. **bạdạshmạq**, *v. i.* See باداشمق

T. باغدالمق **bạghdạlạmạq**, *v. t.* To get a leg around the leg of an opponent and trip him in wrestling.

T. باغدامق **bạghdạmạq**, *v. i.* To cross the knees in sitting.

T. باغدو **bạghdu**, *s.* A ray of sunshine.

T. باغر **bạgnir**, *s.* 1. The epigastric region of the abdomen. 2. The heart; the bosom. 3. The middle part of an archery bow. 4. The middle part, as to height, of a mountain; above the skirt and below the summit. یلکی — *s.* A jacket worn under armor. باغرینه باصمق *v. t.* To clasp to the bosom. باغری آچق *a.* Negligent in dress; whose body

is exposed. باغرى قره *a. Perhaps,* wood-grouse, *tetrao urogallus.* باغرى يانق *a.* Who has suffered wrong; heart-sick. T. باغر باغير *adv.* Vociferously, lustily. باغر باغر باغرمق *v. i.* To call out lustily.

T. باغرتلاق باغرتلاق *s.* 1. The sand-grouse, *tetrao alchata.* 2. The black grouse, *tetrao tetrix.*

T. باغرتمق باغرتمق *v. t.* To make or let call or shriek out.

T. باغرداق باغرداق *s.* The girth with which an infant is fastened into its cradle.

T. باغردان باغردان *a.* Who or which makes call or shriek out. – دوه *s. (Camels' torture)* A steep and rough ascent.

T. باغرساق باغرساق *s.* An intestine. باغرساقلر *s., pl.* The intestines.

T. باغرش باغرش *s.* A mode or degree of calling or shrieking out.

T. باغرشدرمق باغرشدرمق *v. t.* To make or let call out, or shriek out together or at each other.

T. باغرشمق باغرشمق *v. i.* To cry out together; or, to call out, or shriek out, at each other.

T. باغرشمه باغرشمه *s.* A mutual calling out.

T. باغرمق باغرمق *v. i.* To call, cry, or shriek out; to clamor.

P. باغستان باغستان *s.* A tract of country like a park or containing gardens.

T. باغسز باغسز *a.* 1. Without a tie or bond, etc. 2. Without a vineyard.

T. باغشش باغشش *s.* Err. for بخشش

T. باغشلاتمق باغشلاتمق *v. t.* 1. To make or let be given gratis. 2. To make or let an offence be forgiven. 3. To make or let the life of a person be spared.

T. باغشلامق باغشلامق *v. t.* 1. To give gratis. 2. To forgive. 3. To spare the life.

T. باغشلانمق باغشلانمق *v. i.* 1. To be given gratis. 2. To be forgiven. 3. For life to be spared.

T. باغشلايجى باغشلايجى *s.* One who gives, forgives, or spares.

T. باغشلق باغشلامق *v. t.* See باغشلامق

T. باغلاتمق باغلاتمق *v. t.* To make or let be tied.

T. باغلامق باغلامق *v. t.* 1. To tie, fasten, chain, or bandage. 2. For a plant to form a head or fruit. 3. To put in operation a charm or spell against a person. 4. To bind, morally or figuratively. 5. To conclude a bargain, etc. 6. To assign permanently an income or salary to a person. 7. To draw up a line of battle. ال باغلامق *v. i.* 1. To tie the hands. 2. To restrain. 3. To put the hands together as do inferiors when taking an attitude of respect. – اوكنى *v. i.* To bar the progress of. – اچ *v. i.* For a fruit, etc., to form pulp or a kernel. – باش *v. i.* 1. To marry one to another. 2. To come to an agreement. 3. To bind up the head. – باشنى *v. i.* 1. To fasten the head. 2. To attach one to some regular business. – بسته *v. i.* To adapt music to words. – بل *v. i.* 1. To gird the loins. 2. To set about a thing. 3. To confide in; to depend upon. – بوز *v. i.* To freeze; to become very cold. – پاس *v. i.* For a metal, to rust. پامبوق ايپلكى ايله باغلامق *v. t.* To fasten with a cotton thread; *i. e.,* to arrange in a temporary manner. – جراحت *v. i.* For a wound to suppurate. – دانه *v. i.* For a plant to form fruit or seed. – صو *v. i.* To assign water to a house, etc. – صورت *v. i.* To get into shape. – كوكل *v. i.* To set heart upon. – كوز *v. i* 1. To blindfold. 2 To hoodwink or bewitch. – ياغ *v. i.* To form fat, to grow fat. – يورك ياغ *v. t.* To grow merry, or happy. – يوز *v. i.* For milk to form cream.

T. باغلامه باغلامه *s.* 1. A kind of viol or lute. 2. An act of tying, etc.

T. باغلامه باغلامه *a.* Tied, bound, etc.

T. باغلان باغلان *s.* See بقلان

T. باغلانش باغلانش *s.* A mode of being tied, etc.

T. باغلانلق باغلانلمق / T. باغلانمق باغلانمق *v. i.* 1. To be tied, bound, etc. 2. To be such that a thing may be tied, etc., in or by it.

T. باغلايجى باغلايجى *s.* See باغلايجى

T. باغلايش باغلايش *s.* A mode of tying, etc.

T. باغلايجى باغلايجى *s.* One who habitually ties, etc.

T. باغلتاق **bâghiltâq**, *s.* See باغلداق

T. باغلتمق **bâghlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See باغلامق

T. باغلداق **bâghildâq**, *s.* 1. As باغرداق *q. v.* 2. A jerkin worn under armor.

T. باغلش **bâghilish**, *s.* Err. for باغلايش

T. باغلق **bâghliq**, *s.* 1. A piece of ground suited for a vineyard. 2. A tract with many vineyards. 3. *s.* A thing fit or intended to be used as a tie.

T. باغلمق **bâghlâmâq**, *v. t.* See باغلامق

T. باغلنش **bâghlânish**, *s.* See باغلانش

T. باغلنمق **bâghlânmâq**, *v. i.* See باغلانمق

T. باغلو , باغلى **bâghlî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a tie or ties, etc. (See باغ) 2. Tied; bound, etc. (See باغ) 3. Bewitched; especially, so as to be impotent in marriage. 4. Dependent on; connected with. 5. Settled, concluded (bargain, etc.) 6. Assigned (income), etc, 7. Containing vineyards. آدمه باغلو *a.* That depends on whom it concerns. — باشى *a.* 1. Fastened by the head. 2. Connected with some office, etc. 3. Married, settled. — دلى *a.* 1. Tongue tied. 2. Whose mouth is morally closed. — طالعه *a.* Depending on luck. — كوزى *a.* 1. Whose eyes are blindfolded. 2. Stupid or inexperienced. 3. Bewitched.

T. باغلايش **bâghlâyish**, *s.* See باغلايش

P. باغم **bâ-ghamm**, *a.* *(With sorrow)* Sorrowful.

T. باغمق **bâghmâq**, *v. t.* To bind with a spell. — كوز *v. i.* To bind with a spell so as to cloud the judgement.

T. باغنه **bâghnâ**, *s.* See باغانه

T. باغو **bâghû**, *s*, 1. As T. باغ No. 1. 2. A spell by which one is bound.

P. باغوان **bâgwân**, *s.* As باغبان , *q. v.*

T. باغه **bâghâ**, *s.* See بغا

T. باغى **bâghî**, *s.* As باغو , *q. v.*

A. باغى **bâghî**, *a.* *(pl.* بغاة*)* 1. Rebellious; a rebel. 2. Wicked; a sinner. 3. Who desires. باغى نسين *(A seeker after women)* A young man. طاغى و باغى *a.* 1. Rebellious and obstinate. 2. Wicked.

P. باغى **bâgh**, *a.* That is cultivated (produce).

T. باغيجى **bâghijî**, *s.* A sorcerer. — كوز *s.* A sorcerer who blinds the eyes.

T. باغيلق **bâghîliq**, *s.* 1. Rebellion. 2. Sin.

P. باف **bâf**, *a. & s.* *(termination to compounds)* Who weaves. زر باف *s.* A weaver of gold brocade.

P. بافت **bâft**, *(for* بافته *in compounds)* *a.* Woven. زر بافت *a. & s.* Woven with gold; gold brocade.

P. بافته **bâfte**, *a.* 1. Who has weaved. 2. Woven. 3. Inwoven; especially, silk or gold or silver thread, spangles, etc., worked on cloth.

P. بافنده **bâfende**, *a.* Who weaves.

T. باقا **bâqâ**, *s.* See بغا

T. باقاناق / باقانق **bâqânâq**, *s.* 1. A claw of a divided hoof. 2. The cushion under the toe of a camel's foot.

T. باقيجى **bâqijî**, *s.* See باقيجى

T. باقدرتمق **bâqdirtmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be looked at, etc., by some one, through the agency of a third. (See باقق)

T. باقدرلمق **bâqdirilmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be looked at, etc. through the agency or permission of a third person. (See باقق)

T. باقدرلمق **bâqdirilmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be looked at, etc.

T. باقدرمق **bâqdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be looked at, or treated medically, or cared for. (See باقق)

T. باقر **bâqir**, *s.* 1. Copper. 2. A copper coin. 3. Copper plates. — چالمق *v. i.* For a copper vessel to affect food that has stood in it. — طاشى *s.* Malachite. — طاقى *s.* A set of copper utensils. باقرلر *s. pl.* The copper cooking utensils of a household. باقر قاپلامق *v. t.* To cover or sheathe with copper. — قارغه *s.* The nut-cracker, *nucifraga caryocatactes?*

A. باقر **bâqir**, *a.* 1. Who or which cleaves or rips. 2. Clear-sighted. 3. Who diligently investigates. 4. Who explains. 5. Surname of the Imam Muhammed, the fifth of the twelve Imams of the Shi'i Muslims.

T. باقراج **bâqrâj**, *s.* 1. A copper bucket. 2. The bucket or plunger of a pump. — دلى *s.* The valve in the plunger of a pump.

T. باقرجى **bâqirjî**, *s.* A coppersmith.

T. باقرخانه **bâqir-khâne**, *s.* A manufactory of copper wares.

T. باقش **bâqish**, *s.* 1. A mode of looking. 2. A variety of view. قوش باقشى *s.* A bird's-eye view. يان باقش ايله باقق

v. i. To look askance, to cast a side-long glance at.

T. باقشدرمق **bâqìshdìrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let look at each other.

T. باقشلو **bâqìshlı̀, -lù**, *a.* That has (such and such) a manner of looking. – آهو *a.* 1. With the look of a gazelle, soft eyed. 2. Black-eyed. – جن *a.* With a look of malicious cunning. – شاهين *a.* 1. Hawk-eyed. 2. Blue-eyed.

T. باقشمق **bâqìshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To look mutually at one another. 2. For a person to look here and there in bewilderment.

A. باقع **bâqi'**, *a.* Spotted, speckled, mottled.

A. باقعه **bâqi'a**, *a. masc.* 1. Very wary (bird). 2. Very clever and able (man). 3. (A man or event) that is a general calamity.

A. باقل **bâqil**, *a.* 1. Visible. 2. Sprouting forth. 3. Which has something sprouting from it.

A. باقلا **bâqilâ**, *s.* The common broad bean, *faba vulgaris*. باقلای قبطی *s.* 1. The horse-bean, *faba vulgaris*. 2. The nelumbo lotus, *nelumbium speciosum*. 3. The root of the nelumbo.

A. باقلانی **bâqilâni**, *s.* A seller of beans.

T. باقلاوا **bâqilâwâ**, *s.* See بقلاوا

A. باقلاء **bâqilâ'e**, *s.* A single bean.

A. باقلائی **bâqilâ'i**, *a.* Pertaining to the bean.

T. باقلمق **bâqìlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be looked into or from. 2. To be cared for. 3. To be treated medically. 4. To be considered. 5. To be followed as a rule; to be obeyed.

P. باقله **bâqìla**, A. باقلی **bâqìlâ** } *s.* As A. باقلا, *q. v.*

T. باقم **bâqìm**, *s.* 1. A look, a glance. 2. Attention. باقمدن *adv.* In one respect.

T. باقلو **bâqìlı̀**, *a.* 1. Looking. 2. Well cared for.

T. باقمق **bâqmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To seek. 2. To examine. 3. To investigate. B. *(Int.)* 4. To look, to look at; to pay attention to. 5. To take care of, to tend. 6. To act as physician to. 7. To face towards. 8. To command a view of. 9. To depend upon, for guidance, etc. 10. To have consideration for. 11. To try to do. 12. To be on the outlook. آغزه باقق *v. i.* 1. To look at or examine a mouth. 2. To see what another will say. 3. To follow and obey what one says. – اكرى *v. i.* To look crossly. – ايشه *v. i.* To occupy one's self with work or business. باق *interj.* Mind! See! Look! Take notice! I give you warning! باقالم *interj.* We shall see! (Commonly said to petitioners instead of a direct refusal.) باقه قالمق *v. i.* To stand in astonishment or bewilderment. بكا باق *interj.* Look here! I say! درت يانه باقق *v. i.* 1. To look about. 2. To act with circumspection. – فال *v. i.* To tell one's fortune. هادى باقالم *interj.* 1. Go on! 2. Hasten! 3. Very well! يان باقق *v. i.* To look furtively. – يوزه *v. i.* To have consideration for. – يوز يوزه *v. i.* To look at one another in shame or dismay.

T. باقه **bâqmâ**, *s.* An act of looking etc. (See باقمق)

T. باقينمق **bâqìnmâq**, *v. i.* To look about.

A. باقور **bâqûr** } *s. pl.* Horned
A. باقوره **bâqûrè** } cattle.

T. باقه **bâqâ**. *s.* See بغا

T. باقه **bâqâ**, *gerund & optative of* باقمق

T. باقه‌جق **bâqâjâq**, *a.* 1. That will look. 2. That is to be looked at, etc. (See باقمق)

T. باقاناق, باقه‌ناق **bâqânâq**, *s.* See باقاناق

A. باقى **bâqî**, *a.* 1. Enduring, permanent; everlasting. 2. Not yet ended. 3. Remaining; not gone or taken away. 4. *s.* A remnant; a surplus. الباقى 1. *a.* The eternal. 2. *s.* The Eternal One. 3. *adv.* Finally; as to the rest. باقى الدعا *interj.* And finally my prayers for you! باقى اولمق *v. i.* To be permanent. باقيمز *s.* The rest of us. هوالباقى *interj.* He (God) is the only Eternal One! (Inscribed on the tombstones of Muslims).

A. باقيات **bâqiyât**, *s., pl. of* باقيه *fem. of* باق Things that remain permanently. صالحات – *s. pl.* Good works, the effects of which will endure.

T. باقياز **bâqyâz**, *s.* A feast. (See بغياز)

T. باقيجى **bâqìjì**, *s.* 1. One who looks; a spectator. 2. An attendant, nurse, guard, etc. 3. A soothsayer or fortune teller.

P. باك **bâk**, *s.* 1. Fear; terror; dread;

awe. 2. Timidity, shyness. باك و پروا *s.* Fear and dread. بی باك *a.* Fearless.

T. باك **bāñ,** vulg, بان **bañ,** *s.* Henbane, *hyoscyamus niger.* (The seeds are much used in the east as a narcotic.)

A. باكر **bākir,** *a.* Early.

P. باكران **bākirān,** *s., pl. of* A. باكره *q. v.* بهشت — *s.* The houris of paradise.

A. باكره **bākirè,** *s.* A virgin, a maiden.

P. باكمال **bā-kémāl,** *a. (With perfection)* Perfect, excellent, eminent.

A. باكوره **bākyūrè,** *s. (pl.* باكورات, بواكير) The first fruit of a season.

A. باكی **bāki,** *a.* 1. Weeping. 2. Wailing. 3. Raining (cloud). 4. Cooing (dove).

P. بال **bāl,** *s.* 1. A wing. 2. A fin. 3. An arm. 4. A flap of a saddle. 5. Height; growth. پر و بال *s.* Pinions and wings. 2. Riches and power. بال و بال *s.* Height and form; beauty and strength.

A. بال **bāl,** *s.* 1. One's condition or affairs. 2. Care; solicitude. 3. The mind; the soul; spirits. 4. The sword-fish. فارغ البال *a.* Easy in mind.

T. بال **bāl,** *s.* Honey. آرسی — *s.* The honey-bee, *apis.* باشی — *s. The purest* honey. صاغمق — *v. i.* To drain honey from the comb. صره — *s.* Common dark manna. قباغی — *s.* The sweet yellow gourd, *cucurbita maxima.* قوشی — *s.* The honey-bird. موجی — *s.* A wax-chandler. موی — *s* 1. Wax. 2. A wax taper. 3. Sealing-wax. موی چچکی — *s.* The wax-plant, *hoya carnosa.* یز — *s.* A long range battering gun, *(Ital.?)* اوجنی بولده یاغه باله ویر *prov. Find it and trade it for honey and oil, i. e.* You will be smart if you can find it out. باصره بالی *s.* Manna. — یویان *s.* As میان بالی, *q.v.* — پاموق *s.* A very white honey. دلی بال *s.* Honey produced near Trebizond and poisoned by the azaleas to which the bees resort. کل بالی *s.* Honey produced from rose-gardens. — کوچ *s.* Honey in the comb. — میان *s.* Spanish liquorice.

P. بالا **bālā,** *s.* 1. Height; stature; length. 2. The summit or upper portion of a thing. 3. The crown of the head. 4. The space immediately over a thing. 5. A led horse. 6. A hill; a mountain. زیر و بالا *adv.* Upside down.

P. بالا **bālā,** *a.* 1. High; tall. 2. Elevated. 3. Eminent. رتبهٔ بالا *s.* Name of the highest grade of untitled civil functionaries of the Turkish government.

T. بالابان **bālābān,** *s. & a.* See بلابان

P. بالا پرواز **bālā-pervāz,** *a.* 1. High-flying. 2. Ambitious. 3. Arrogant.

P. بالاتر **bālātèr,** *a., comp. of* بالا Higher; highest.

P. بالاترین **bālātèrīn,** *a., sup. of* بالا Highest.

P. بالا خانه **bālā-khānè,** *s.* An upper chamber.

P. بالا دست **bālā-dést,** *s.* 1. The chief seat in a room. 2. A winner; a superior.

P. بالا دستی **bālādéstī,** *s.* 1. Superiority. 2. Oppression.

T. بالادر, بالادور **bāladūr,** *s.* A packer of opened bales in the custom-house.

T. بالار **bālar,** *s.* A thin board used for sheathing.

P. بالار **bālār,** *s.* 1. A main beam that supports the joists of a roof. 2. A joist, a rafter. 3. A son dutiful to his mother.

F. بالاط **bālāt,** *prop. n.* See بلاط

P. بالان **bālān,** *s.* 1. A porch; a *hall.* 2. A *trap; a snare.*

P. بالانشین **bālā-nishīn,** *a.* Occupying an exalted or chief seat. مسند سلطنت — *a.* Seated on the cushion of sovereignty.

P. بالانه **bālānè,** *s.* A porch; a hall.

P. بالاور **bāl-āvèr,** *a.* 1. Winged. 2. Tall.

T. بالباللاندرمق **bālbāllāndīrmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let speak thickly, as though drunk. (See بلباللندرمق)

T. بالباللانمق **bālbāllānmāq,** *v. i.* To speak thickly.

T. بالبان **bālābān,** *s. & a.* See بلابان

T. بالته **bāltā,** *s.* See بالطه

T. بالجی **bāljī,** *s.* A dealer in honey.

T. بالچاق, بالچق **bālchāq,** *s.* The guard or cross-piece of a sword-hilt.

T. بالچق **bālchī,** *s.* Wet clay; plaster.

T. بالچقلتمق **bālchīqlātmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let be plastered or soiled with clay.

T. بالچقلمق **bālchīqlāmāq,** *v. t.* To plaster or soil with clay.

T. بالچقلندرمق **bālchīqlāndīrmāq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be plastered, or

soiled with clay. 2. To make or let become miry.

T. بالچلغنمق **bâlchiqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be plastered or soiled with clay. 2. To become miry.

T. بالچقلو **bâlchîqlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Plastered, mixed, or soiled with wet clay. 2. Muddy, clayey.

T. بالداق **bâldâq**, *s.* The suspensory ring of a sword scabbard or belt.

T. بالدر **bâldîr**, *s.* 1. The calf of the leg in man. 2. The back of the shank in quadrupeds. 3. The stem of a plant. سكيرى ـ *s.* The tendon of the calf of the leg. كيكلرى ـ *s.* The bones of the shank, the *tibia* and *fibula*. بالدرى چپلاق *(Whose calves are bare.)* A rough, a rowdy. بالدرى قره *s.* The maiden-hair fern, *adiantum*.

T. بالدراق **bâldîrâq**, *s.* The lower part of the leg of trowsers.

T. بالدران **bâldîrân**, *s.* Hemlock, *conium maculatum*. صيغر بالدرانى *s.* Water-hemlock, cowbane, *cicuta virosa*.

T. بالدرغان **bâldîrgân**, *s.* The assa-fœtida plant, *narthex*, or *ferula assa-fœtida*.

T. بالدز **bâldîz**, *s.* A sister-in-law, the sister of a man's wife.

T. بالدور **bâldûr**, *s.* See بالدر

T. بالدوز **bâldûz**, *s.* See بالدز

T. بالدير **bâldîr**, *s.* See بالدر

T. بالديز **bâldîz**, *s.* See بالدز

P. بالرن **bâl-zèn**, *a.* That beats its wings, *i. e.*, that flies.

P. بالش **bâlish**, *s.* 1. A pillow, bolster or cushion. 2. A sack of money. 3. A sum of 1200 dwts. of gold. 4. A hasp, a staple. 5. Growth, development. چهار بالش , چار بالش *s.* 1. *(Four cushions)* A seat of state or ease. 2. The four elements. 3. The four quarters of the heavens. 4. The material universe. چهار بالش ارکان , چار بالش ارکان 1. The four natural qualities of hot and cold, moist and dry. 2. The first four caliphs. 3. A quadrangular tent.

P. بالشت **bâlisht**, *s.* As بالش No. 1.

P. بالشچه **bâlishtchè**, P. بالشچه **bâlishchè**, *s., dim. of* بالش *and* بالشت 1. A little cushion. 2. A pad. 3. A woman's bustle pad.

T. بالصره **bâlsîra**, *s.* See in بال

T. بالطه **bâltâ**, *s.* An axe; a hatchet.

اصمق ـ To threaten with or mark for destruction. كورمامش اورمان ـ *a. (A forest that has never seen an axe)* Anything that is in its natural condition, unsullied. ايرِ بالطه‌سى *s.* A battle-axe carried on the saddle. ايكى يوزلو بالطه *s.* A double-headed axe. حجامت بالطه‌سى *s.* A lancet (for cupping). كوندرلو بالطه *s.* A pole-axe, a halberd. مرانقوز بالطه‌سى *s.* An adze.

T. بالطه باش **bâltâ-bâsh**, *a.* See in باش

T. بالطه‌جق **bâltâjîq**, *s., dim. of* بالطه 1. A hatchet. 2. An adze.

T. بالطه‌جى **bâltâjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of axes. 2. A woodcutter. 3. A man of the corps of sappers and miners. 4. A halberdier, anciently attached to the Sultan's palace. بالطه‌جيلر كتخداسى *s.* (formerly) The lieutenant-colonel of the old corps of halberdiers.

T. بالطه‌لق **bâltâlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of an axe. (See بالطه) 2. A district within which the inhabitants of a village have a right to cut firewood.

T. بالطه‌لمق **bâltâlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To strike with an axe, etc. 2. To cup. 3. To hew down. 4. To hack to pieces. 5. To undertake or to do in a barbarous or desperate style. 6. To mispronounce.

T. بالطه‌له **bâltâlâmâ**, *s.* The act of hacking, etc. بالطه‌له‌دن كتمك *v. i.* 1. To act violently. 2. To pronounce words barbarously.

T. بالطه‌لو **bâltâlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Furnished or armed with an axe, etc. (See بالطه) 2. *s.* A sapper.

A. بالع **bâli'**, *a.* 1. That swallows. 2. The star ε *Aquarii*.

A. بالغ **bâlig**, *a.* 1. That attains or amounts to. 2. Perfect; mature. 3. *(fem.* بالغه*)* Arrived at the age of puberty; adult, about 13 or 14 years of age. 4. *(mystics)* Arrived at spiritual perfection. 5. Who delivers a message. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To amount to; to reach. 3. To be or become adult. عاقل و بالغ *a.* Who possesses legal discretion, *i. e.*, is an adult. عقله بالغ او *v. i.* (vulg. *for* عاقل و بالغ او) To become adult.

P. بالغ **bâlig**, **bâlûg**, *s.* 1. A drinking horn. 2. A cup of wine.

T. بالغچيل **bâligchî**, *s.* For بالقچل , *q. v.*

T. بالغم **bâlgâm**, *s.* Err. for A. بلغم

T. بالق **bâlîq**, *s.* 1. Fish; a fish. 2. Any animal that lives habitually in water. — اتی *s.* 1. The flesh of fish. 2. A muscle of the body. — امینی *s.* The Collector of dues on fish brought to market in Constantinople. — اوتی *s.* Any substance used to stupefy fish. — آولامق *v. i.* To fish. — اولتهسی *s.* A fishing-line. — بیینی *s.* Whale-bone. — پاچهسی *s.* Jelly of stewed fish. — پولی *s.* A fish-scale. — سپدی *s.* A basket trap for fish. — صرتی *s. & a.* 1. A ridge. 2. (A roof, etc.) formed with a ridge and two slopes. — طوتقالی *s.* Isinglass. — قولاغی *s.* 1. The cowry. 2. A single one of the shells of a bivalve. — قیلچغی *s.* A fish-bone or spine. — نشی *s.* Spermaceti. — یاغی *s.* Fish-oil. — یومرطهسی *s.* The roe of fish; especially, the dried and smoked roe of the grey mullet. دکرده بالق *interj.* A bird in the bush, a thing not in one's possession or power.

T. بالقان **bâlqân**, *s.* A pass through wooded and rocky mountains. — طاغلری *prop. n.* The Balqan *(anc.* Hæmus) Mountains. امنه بالقانی *prop. n.* The most eastern part of the Balqan range. قوجه بالقان *prop. n.* The main range of the Balqan Mts. — کوك *prop. n.* The spur of the Balqans running northward to Shumla.

T. بالقانلق **bâlqânlîq**, *a.* Thickly wooded and mountainous.

T. بالقجی **bâlîqjî**, *s.* 1. A fisher. 2. A fishmonger.

T. بالقجیل **bâlîqjîl**, *s.* The heron, egret, and bittern, *ardea* and *botaurus.*

T. بالقجین **bâlîqjîn**, *s.* The tern, *sterna hirundo.*

T. بالقچیل **bâlîqchîl**, *s.* Err. for بالقجیل

T. بالقچین **bâlîqchîn**, *s.* For بالقجین, *q.v.* also for بالقجیل, *q. v.*

T. بالقخانه **bâlîq-khânè**, *s.* The custom-house for dues on fish brought to market in Constantinople. To this place, in former times, functionaries used to be sent for imprisonment and often for execution.

T. بالقدرمق **bâlîqdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let glitter like fish-scales.

T. بالقلاغه **bâlîqlâgâ** } *s.* A good
T. بالقلاق **bâlîqlâq** } fishing-ground. (Hence the corruption *Balaclava.*)

T. بالقلاوه **bâlîqlâwâ**, *prop. n.* Balaclava in the Crimea. (See بالقلاغه)

T. بالقلمق **bâlîqlâmâq**, *v. i.* To writhe as in agony.

T. بالقلو **bâlîqlî**, *a.* 1. Abounding in fish. 2. *prop. n.* Name of many places in Turkey; especially, of a Greek monastery near Constantinople, where is a sacred spring containing fish; also, name of a village near Erzrum, where a fish-tank is kept.

T. بالقلوا , بالقلوه **bâlîqlâwâ**, *prop. n.* See بالقلاوه

T. بالقمق **bâlîqmâq**, *v. i.* To glitter like fish-scales.

F. بالقون **bâlqon**, *s.* A balcony.

T. بالقیز **bâlqîz**, *prop. n.* (*Gr.* Παλαιὰ Κύζικος) The ruins of Cyzicus on the Sea of Marmara.

T. باللندرمق **bâllândîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become thick or sweet like honey. 2. To praise; to gloss over.

T. باللنمق **bâllânmâq**, *v. i.* To become honey or like honey; to be smeared or mixed with honey.

T. باللو **bâllî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Containing honey. 2. Name of a district near Kangri in Asia Minor.

T. بالموجی **bâl-mûmjî**, *s.* A wax-chandler.

T. بالمومی **bâl-mûmû**, *s.* See in بال

F. بالنه **bâlènâ**, *s.* The whale.

P. بالو **bâlû**, *s.* A brother. آلو بالو *s.* The sour cherry, *cerasus acida.*

F. بالو **bâlo**, *s.* A dancing-party.

P. بالوار **bâl-vâr** } *a.* 1. Winged. 2.
P. بالور **bâl-vèr** } Strong on the wing.

A. بالوعه **bâlû'a**, *s. (pl.* بوالیع) A sink for refuse water.

F. بالون **bâlon**, *s.* A balloon.

T. بالونجی **bâlonjî**, *s.* 1. An aeronaut. 2. A balloon maker.

F. باله **bâlè**, *s.* A ballet.

A. بالی **bâlî**, *a.* 1. Who tests. 2. Who knows. 3. Old and threadbare; worn out.

P. بالیده **bâlîdè**, *a.* 1. Grown up. 2. Increased.

P. بالین **bâlîn**, *s.* 1. A pillow; a bolster. 2. T. **bâlîn**. A cylindrical bolster for a sofa; also, a sort of hassock. بالین پرست *s.* A sluggard; a sleepy-head.

F. بالیوس **bâlyos**, *s. (Ital. baglio)* 1. Title of the Venetian ambassador at the Ottoman Court in olden times.

2. Title sometimes vulgarly given to all foreign consuls.

F. بالیه **balya**, *s.* A bale.

T. بالیه‌دور **balyadur**, *s.* As بالادور, *q. v.*

P. بام **bam**, *s.* 1. A house-top; a roof; especially, a flat roof. 2. A ceiling. 3. Morning, daybreak. 4. (vulg. **bam**) A bass note in music. بام تلنه باصمق *v. i.* *(To strike the bass-string of a person)* To vex; to step on one's corns. تلی – *s.* 1. The bass string of an instrument. 2. The upper hairs of the beard. بام بدیع *s.* The ninth heaven, the *primum mobile*. بلند – *s.* 1. A high roof. 2. The sky. چشم – *s.* The roof of the eye; *i. e.*, the eyelid. دنیا – *s.* The roof of the world, *i. e.*, the high table land of Pamir in Central Asia. رواق بدیع – *s.* The ninth heaven. زمانه – *s.* The lowest heaven. سسلو – *a.* Bass-voiced. فراخ – *s.* The sky. مسیح – *s.* The fourth heaven, to which, according to Muslims, Jesus Christ was translated when the Jews sought to kill him. وسیع – *s.* As بام فراخ *q. v.* یری – *s.* As بام دنیا, *q. v.* (The word Pamir may possibly have come from this compound.)

T. بام **bam**, *adv.* Quite; entirely. بشقه – *a.* Quite different.

P. بامداد **bam-dad**, *s. & adv.* 1. *s. (pl.* بامدادان) The grey of early morn, the dawn. 2. *adv.* At dawn. یکاه – *adv.* At dawn, at daybreak.

P. بامدادان **bamdadan**, *s.* 1., *pl. of* بامداد, *q. v.* 2. *adv.* At break of day.

P. بامدادی **bamdadi**, *a.* Early; occurring at dawn.

P. بامگاه **bam-gyah**, *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* Dawn. 2. *adv.* At dawn.

T. بامیا **bamya**, *s.* See بامیه

T. بامیه **bamye**, **bamya**, *s.* The okra or gumbo plant and fruit, *hibiscus esculentus*. – سلطانی *s.* A fine variety of garden okra. هند بامیه‌سی *s.* The plant *hibiscus cannabinus*.

T. بامیه‌جی **bamyaji**, *s.* A grower or seller of okra. اوجاغی – *s.* One of two parties of *jerid* players and athletes formerly attached to the Sultan's palace. (Their opponents were named the *lahanaji ojagi*. لحنه‌جی اوجاغی)

P. بان **ban**, *s.* 1. The horse-radish tree, *moringa pterygosperma*. 2. The Egyptian willow, *salix Egyptiaca*, from the blossom of which a musk-like perfume is distilled. (See A. بلسان No. 3.) 3. Gum ladanum. 4. *(in compounds)* A keeper. جوزی – *s.* As باغبان. حب البان *s.* A garden-keeper, gardener. حب البان *s.* Seeds of horse-radish tree. دربان *s.* A doorkeeper, a porter. دهن البان *s.* Oil of ben (called also بان یاغی) اشتربان *s.* A camel-tender. مرزبان *s.* A lord of the marches, a chieftain.

T. بان **ban**, *s.* 1. For باك **bañ**, *q. v.* 2. A Ban, a Slavonian prince or governor.

T. باندرمق **bandirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To push towards or into. 2. To make or let be dipped into.

F. باندره **bandara**, *s. (Ital. bandiera)* A flag of any except the Turkish nation.

F. باندہ **banda**, *s.* A band of music.

F. بانق **banq**, *s.* A bank, banker's office. عثمانی – *prop. n.* The Imperial Ottoman Bank.

T. بانقر **banqir**, *adv.* Sobbingly. بانقر یانقر آغلامق *v. i.* To weep aloud, vociferously.

F. بانقنوط **banq-not**, *s.* A bank-note.

F. بانقه **banqa**, *s.* (Italian *banca)* 1. A bank, a banker's office. 2. A seat for rowers.

T. بانقه‌جی **banqaji**, *s.* A banker.

P. بانك **bang**, *s.* A loud call; a cry; a scream; also, any loud noise. نماز – *s.* The call to divine worship.

F. بانکر **banker**, *s.* A banker.

P. بانگزن **bang-zen**, 1. *a.* That cries out or makes a noise. 2. *s.* A *mu'ezzin*, who calls Muslims to divine worship.

P. بانکش **ban-kesh**, for بانك کش **bang-kesh**, *a.* That coos (applied to a dove kept for his cooing which is regarded as like the recital of a litany.)

T. بانگلمق **banglamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To call out; to make a noise. 2. To recite the call to divine worship.

T. بانلق **banilmaq**, *v. i.* To be dipped or plunged into a fluid.

T. بانمق **banmaq**, *v. t.* To dip or plunge into a fluid.

P. بانو **banu**, *s.* 1. A lady; a grand dame or princess. 2. A mistress of a household. 3. A bride. 4. A flask or decanter. بانوی مشرق *s.* The sun. مصر – *s.* Potiphar's wife, Zuleykha.

P. بانوا **bâ-nèvâ**, *a.* 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Famous; celebrated.

F. بانه **bânâ**, *s. (Ital. bagnio)* A hot or saline spring, frequented by invalids.

A. بانی **bânî**, *a. & s.* Who builds; a builder. قسطنطنیه — *s.* The founder of Constantinople. بانی مبانی مسلمانی The founder of the edifices of Islam; a term of laudation applied to Muslim rulers or theologians.

F. بانیو **bânyò**, *s.* As بانه, *q. v.*

T. باو **bâw**, *s.* Training for the chase; the quality of a well trained beast.

P. باوجود **bâ-vûjûd**, *adv. (With the existence)* Notwithstanding; in spite of this.

T. باوجی **bâwjî**, *s.* A trainer of dogs, hawks, etc., for the chase.

P. باور **bâvèr**, *s.* Belief; faith; assent. قبلق — *v. t.* To believe.

T. باولو, باولی **bâwlî,-lû**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Trained for the chase. 2. *s.* A lure used to train a dog or hawk for the chase.

T. باولیمق **bâwlîmâq**, *v. i.* To become well trained for the chase.

F. باویره **bâvîyèrâ**, *s.* Bavaria.

T. باویرهلو **bâvîyèrâlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. A Bavarian; the Bavarians.

T. باه **bâh**, *interj.* 1. Nonsense! 2. Impossible! 3. Of course!

A. باه **bâh**. *s.* Coition.

A. باهر **bâhir**, *a. (fem.* باهره*)* 1. That overcomes or surpasses. 2. That shines or outshines. 3. Manifest, evident. 4. *s.* The superior longitudinal sinus of the skull. کمالات باهره *a.* Accomplishments and talents.

A. باهظ **bâhiz**, *a. (fem.* باهظه*)* Hard to be borne.

A. باهظه **bâhizâ**, *s.* A heavy calamity.

A. باهل **bâhil**, *a. (fem.* باهله*)* 1. Free; unrestrained. 2. Without occupation. 3. Unarmed, unaccoutred. 4. Unmarried.

P. باهم **bâ-hèm**, *adv.* With one another; together.

A. باهه **bâhè**, *s.* 1. A court, a courtyard. 2. *(n. u. of* باه*)* One venereal act.

A. باهی **bâhî**, *a. (fem.* باهیه*)* 1. Beautiful; glorious. 2. Empty; deserted; desolate. 3. Wide mouthed (well).

A. باهی **bâhî**, *a. (fem.* باهیه*)* 1. Pertaining to coition; venereal. 2. Aphrodisiacal.

T. بای **bây**, *a.* Rich and great. صونقور — *s.* The lammergeyer, *gypsaetos barbatus?* قره — *s.* The Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus?* قوش — *s.* The owl, *bubo.* و کدا — *s.* Rich and poor.

A. بای **bi èyyi**, *adv.* In whatever (way, etc.). بای حال **(bi èyyi hâl)**, *adv.* Under any circumstances; without fail.

T. بایات **bâyât**, *a.* Stale; not fresh; old.

T. بایاس **bâyâs**, *prop. n.* See یاس

A. بائت **bâ'it**, vulg. بایت **bâyit**, *a.* 1. Who passes a night. 2. Stale, left over night.

T. بایتال **bâytâl**, *s.* A wild mare.

T. بایجی **bâyîjî**, *s.* For بایجی, *q. v.*

T. بایر **bâyîr**, *s.* An ascending slope in land. بایر قوشی *s.* The wook-lark, *alanda arborea?* قرق بایر *s.* The third stomach of ruminants.

A. بائر **bâ'ir**, vulg. بایر **bâyir**, *a. (pl.* بور*)* 1. Perishing; perished; extinct. 2. Useless. 3. Waste (land). 4. Ruined; desolate. حایر بایر *a.* Bewildered and lost.

T. بایراق **bâyrâq**, *s.* See بیراق

T. بایرام **bâyrâm**, *s.* See بیرام

T. بایرجق **bâyîrjiq**, *s., dim. of* بایر A slight ascent.

T. بایرمق **bâyîrmâq**, *v. i.* To become rich and great. یوقسول بایرسه چناغی بایرمز When a pauper grows rich, his dish does not become bountiful; *i. e.*, a man raised from poverty is always stingy.

A. بایزید **bâ-yèzîd**, *prop. n. (for* ابایزید, *accus. of* ابویزید*)* 1. Father of Yezid, Bayezid (corrupted into Bajazet in Europe); a name of men in Persia, Turkey, etc. 2. A town in Turkey in Asia, near Mt. Ararat.

P. بایسته **bâyîstè**, *a.* 1. Necessary. 2. Proper; fitting. بایستهٔ هستی *a.* The necessarily existing One (God).

P. بایستی **bâyîstî**, *s.* A necessary thing.

A. بائض **bâ'iz**, vulg. بایض **bâyiz**. *a.* That lays eggs; oviparous; (applied also to the males of any oviparous species).

T. بایطال **bâytâl**, *s.* See بایتال

A. بائع **bâ'i'**, vulg. بایع **bâyi'**. *a.* 1. Who sells. 2. Who buys. و مشتری — *s.* Seller and buyer.

T. بايغن **bâygîn** } *a.* 1 Who has
T. بايغون **bâygûn** } swooned; who has
T. بايغين **bâygîn** } fainted. 2. Who feels or looks faint. 3. Faint; languid. 4. Drooping (plant, etc.).

T. بايغنلق **bâygînlîq**, *s.* 1. The state of one who has swooned; a swoon. 2. Languor; faintness. 3. Feebleness of voice. 4. A drooping condition in plants, etc. معده بايغنلغی *s.* A sinking sensation at the stomach.

T. بايقال **bâyqâl**, *s.* As بايتال, *q. v.* — دكزی *prop. n.* Lake Bayqal (Baikal).

T. بايقوش **bây-qûsh**, *s.* See in باى

A. بائقه **bâ'iqâ**, vulg. بايقه **bâyiqâ**, *s.* A calamity.

P. بايكديكر **bâ yèk-dìgèr**, *adv.* With one another; together.

T. بايلاق **bâylaq**, *a.* Rich; wealthy.

T. بايلتمق **bâyîltmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let faint or droop.

T. بايلش **bâyîlish**, *s.* A mode or degree of fainting.

T. بايلق **bâylîq**, *s.* 1. Wealth; luxury; opulence. 2. The uterus.

T. بايلمق **bâyîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To faint; to swoon away. 2. To be excessively delighted; to be enraptured. 3. To feel faint. 4. To droop; to hang its head and leaves, as a plant in drought. آمان بايلدم شوكا *interj.* I am enraptured with that! كولمك بايلق *v. i.* To faint away with laughter, *i. e.*, To laugh excessively.

T. بايلمه **bâyîlmâ**, *s.* An act of fainting. جان بايلمه‌سی *s.* Faintness.

F. بايلوس **bâylòs**, *s.* See بالیوس

F. بايلاج **bâylâj**, *s.* *(Fr. bailliage)* A European consulate in Turkey. (Obs.) — حق *s.* Consular fees or privileges.

T. بايمق **bâymâq**, *v. t.* To bewitch with a spell; to fascinate.

A. بائن **bâ'în**, vulg. باين **bâyîn**, *a.* *(fem.* بائنه*)* 1. That departs; 2. That is separate. 3. Definitively divorced (woman). 4. Evident; plain. 5. *s.* Definitive divorce.

T. بايندر **bâyîndîr**, *s.* 1. Rich and prosperous. 2. Name of an ancient tribe of Turks. 3. Name of a town south-east of Smyrna.

A. بائنه **bâ'înè**, vulg. باينه **bâyînè**, *a.*, *fem. of* بائن, *q. v.* *s.* 1. See بائن. 2. A division or separation of property.

T. بايجی **bâyîjî**, *s.* A sorcerer; a fascinator. كوز بايجی *s.* An enchanter of the eyes.

T. بجك **bèbèjìk**, *s.*, *dim. of* بك 1. A little or pet baby. 2. An old man in his dotage.

T. ببر **bèbr**, *s.* The tiger, *tigris regalis.*

T. بيبر **bîbèr**, *s.* Pepper, *piper.* بيبر ترشيسی *s.* Green peppers pickled in vinegar. آرناود بيبری *s.* Fruit of garden peppers, *capsicum annuum*, etc. آق بيبر *s.* White pepper. اوزون بيبر *s.* Long garden peppers, *capsicum.* تازه بيبر *s.* See صو بيبر . يشل بيبر *s.* Ground pepper. دوكلش بيبر *s.* Water pepper, *polygonum hydropiper.* قرمزی بيبر *s.* As ارناود بيبری. قره بيبر *s.* Black pepper, *piper nigrum.* قويروقلو بيبر *s.* *(Tailed pepper)* Cubebs, *cubeba officinalis.* مرجان بيبری *s.* The cherry pepper, *capsicum cerasiforme.* يشل بيبر *s.* Green peppers, unripe fruit of *capsicum annuum*

T. ببرك **bûbrèk**, *s.* See بوركك

T. بيبرلتمك **bìbèrlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be flavored with pepper.

T. بيبرلك **bìbèrlìk**, *s.* 1. The quality of pepper. 2. A pepper-box. 3. A bed of garden peppers.

T. بيبرلمك **bìbèrlèmèk**, *v. t.* To pepper ; to flavor with pepper.

T. ببرلندرمك **bèbrlândìrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a person assume airs of arrogance or anger.

T. ببرلنمك **bèbrlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become a tiger; *i. e.*, furious.

T. بيبرلنمك **bìbèrlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be flavored with pepper. 2. To become pepper or like pepper.

T. بيبريه **bìbèrìyyè**, *s.* The rosemary, *rosmarinus officinalis.*

A. ببغا **bèbègâ** } vulg. پاپاغان **pâpâ-**
T. ببغان **bèbègân** } **ghân**, *s.* A parrot or parrakeet. يمی — *s.* Seeds of bastard saffron, *carthamus tinctorius.*

T. بيبك **bèbèk**, *s.* 1. A baby. 2. A doll. 3. The figure seen reflected in the pupil of the eye of another person; hence, the pupil of the eye. اشی — *s.* The afterbirth. كوز بيبگی *s.* As above, No. 3.

T. بوركی **bèbùrgî**, *s.* See بك بوركی, in بورك

T. بت **bèt**, *s.* The complexion. بكز — *s.* The complexion of the face. بتی بكزی قالمامش He has no color left in his face. قودی بت *s.* Ugly-faced.

T. بت **bèt,** *(for* P. بد*), a.* Ugly; unseemly.

A. بت **bètt,** *s. (pl.* بتات*)* A kind of shawl or comforter for the neck, worn by certain dervishes.

A. بت **bètt.** *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. A deciding, a concluding.

T. بت **bit,** *s.* 1. A louse, *pediculus.* 2. Any one of several species of insects found on plants or animals. اوتی — *s.* Lousewort, *pedicularis palustris.* — بازاری *s.* Rag-fair. (See بات). — سرکسی *s.* Louse-nits. آم بتی *s.* The crab-louse, *pediculus pudendæ.* — تختہ *s.* The bed-bug, *cimex.* — تخل *s.* The corn-weevil, *bruchus granarius.* — قاصق *s.* As آم بتی یانی بت اوتی *Pedicularis sylvatica.* پیراق بتی *s.* The plant-louse, *aphis.*

P. بت **bût,** vulg. پوت **pût,** *s.* (Compare Buddh.) 1. An idol. 2. A beautiful boy or girl. 3. Any statue. 4. *(mystics)* God; also, a spiritual teacher; also, the fleshly lusts, especially, self-love. بت تراش *s.* A carver of idols. بتخانہ *s.* 1. An idol-temple. 2. The house of one's beloved. 3. A tavern. 4. A brothel.

A. بتات **bètât,** *s. (pl.* ابتہ*)* 1. Provisions and necessaries for a journey. 2. Household effects, furniture.

A. بتات **bèttât,** *s.* A dealer in comforters for the neck (بت)

A. بتات **bitât,** *s., pl. of* بت **bètt,** *q. v.*

A. بتار **bèttâr,** *a.* Extremely sharp (sword).

T. باتاق **bâtâq,** *s.* See باتاق

P. بت پرست **bût-pèrèst,** vulg. **pût-pèrèst,** *s.* An idolater.

T. بت پرستلك **bûtpèrèstlik** } *(vulg.* **pût-**
P. بت پرستی **bûtpèrèstî** } *s.* Idolatry.

T. بتدرمق **bâtdïrmâq,** *v. t.* Err. for باترمق , *q. v.*

A. بتر **bètr,** *vn.* 1. A cutting entirely off. 2. A docking the tail. 3. *(surgery)* A cutting right through a muscle or vessel between two ligatures.

P. بتر **bèter,** *a. (for* بدتر*)* Worse.

A. بترا **bètrâ,** *a., fem. of* ابتر 1. Cut off. 2. Docked in the tail. 3. Deficient; truncated. 4. In want. 5. Childless. 6. Wretched. — خطبۂ *s.* A prayer for the sovereign uttered without the invocations of praise. — رکعت *s.* A single act or section of divine worship, performed as an abbreviation of the service canonically required. — عین *s. (orthog.)* A *hemze* sign, (ء)

T. بترآق **bòtûrâq,** *s.* See بوترآق

P. بترجا **bèter-jâ,** *s. (The worst place)* 1. The *vulva.* 2. The *anus.* 3. The space under the tip of the finger-nail, where dirt collects.

T. بترش **bïtïrïsh,** *s.* A mode of completing.

T. بترلمك **bïtïrïlmèk,** *v. i.* To be completed and finished (by an agent).

T. بترم **bïtïrïm,** *s.* An end, a conclusion. سوزی — *s.* A final word.

T. بترمق **bâtïrmâq,** *v.t.* For باترمق , *q.v.*

T. بترمك **bïtïrmèk,** *v. t.* 1. To finish; to complete; to terminate. 2. To arrange. 3. To kill. 4. To make or let a thing end of itself. 5. To make or let sprout or grow. ایشنی بترمك *v. i.* 1. To finish work, or settle an affair for some one. 2. To kill.

T. بترمہ **bïtïrmâ,** *s.* 1. A completion or conclusion. 2. Any thing that finishes; a present made to get business settled. 3. A bargain in the lump. بترمہ بازاری *s.* 1. As No. 3. 2. A final offer in bargaining; or, an offer to close out the remaining stock.

T. بتش **bïtïsh,** *s.* 1. A mode of ending. 2. A mode of sprouting or growing.

T. بتشدرمك **bïtïshdïrmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let touch or adhere to one another; to join.

T. بتشك **bïtïshïk,** *a.* Touching; adjoining, adjacent; united.

T. بتشمك **bïtïshmèk,** *v. i.* 1. To become contiguous; to join. 2. To grow together, to adhere.

T. بتق **bâtâq,** *s.* See باتاق

T. بتك **bïtïk,** *s.* 1. A written document; an inscription. 2. A written amulet, etc. *(Obs.)*

P. بتك **bûtèk,** *s., dim. of* بت , *q. v.*

T. بتكجی **bïtïkjï,** *s.* A scribe or clerk in an office. (Obsolete in Turkey; but said to be the origin of the title بكلكجی , *q. v.*)

P. بتكده **bût-kèdè,** *s.* As بتخانہ in بت

T. بتكين **bïtkïn,** *a.* Last; concluding; final.

T. بتلتمك **bïtlâtmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let be cleared of lice.

T. بتلمك **bïtlèmèk,** *v.t.* To clear of lice.

T. بتلمك **bitlånmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a louse. 2. To become lousy. 3. To clear one's self of lice. 4. To have one's self cleared of lice by another.

T. بتلو **bitlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Infested with lice.

T. بتم **bitĭm**, *s.* An ending; an end.

T. باتمق **bâtmâq**, *v. i.* For باتمق *q. v.*

T. بتمك **bitmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To terminate; to come to an end. 2. To end; to be all gone. 3. To be settled, arranged. 4. To be ruined. 5. To sprout, to grow. 6. To come into existence. اولدى بتدى *interj.* It happened and is settled! ايش بتمك *v. i.* To be settled or arranged. ايشى بتمك *v. i.* 1. To have one's business settled. 2. To be killed or ruined.

T. بتمه **bitmâ**, *s.* 1. An action of coming to an end or of sprouting, etc. اوله بتمه *s. & adv.* 1. A coming into being. 2. Originally; spontaneously.

P. بت نكار **bŭt-nigyâr**, *s.* A painter of pictures for worship, or of portraits.

P. بتها **bĕ-tĕnhâ**, *adv.* With the simple act (of so or so).

P. بتوراك **bĕtŭrâk**, *s.* A subterranean granary.

T. بتورلمك **bitŭrŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* See بترلمك

T. بتورمك **bitirmĕk, bitŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* See بترمك

P. بتوك **bĕtūk**, *s.* A round, wooden tray.

A. بتوك **bĕtŭk**, *a.* Very sharp (sword).

A. بتول **bĕtūl**, *s.* 1. A virgin who has no desire for marriage; a vestal virgin. 2. A woman who separates herself to the sole service of God; especially, the virgin Mary; also, Fatima, the daughter of Muhammed, and wife of the caliph 'Ali. جفت بتول *s. (The spouse of the Recluse)* The Caliph 'Ali.

T. بتون **bŭtŭn**, *s.* The whole; a whole. (Originally بتين **bitin**, from بتمك)

T. بتون **bŭtŭn**, *a.* 1. Whole; entire; complete. 2. All.

T. بتون **bŭtŭn**, *adv.* Wholly; altogether. بتون بتون *adv.* Wholly and totally. بسبتون , بوس بتون *adv.* Entirely.

T. بتونجه **bŭtŭnjĕ**, *s., a., adv., dim. of* بتون 1. Entirely. 2. Politely, or gently; as, in tone or manner.

T. بتونلتمك **bŭtŭnlåtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made whole or complete (by another).

T. بتونلمك **bŭtŭnlåmĕk**, *v. t.* To complete, to make complete. 2. To mend; to repair.

T. بتونلنمك **bŭtŭnlånmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become complete or perfect. 2. To become whole.

T. بتوى **bitĕvi**, *s., a., adv.* As بتون

A. بته **bĕttĕ**, *advl. accus. in* البته By severance. البته *adv.* Most decidedly; most certainly.

T. بته **bitĕ**, *s.* See پيده **pĭdĕ**.

T. بتى **bitĭ**, *s.* As بتك *(Obs.)*

P. بتياره **bityârĕ**, *s.* See پتياره **pityârĕ**.

A. بتيل **bĕtĭl**, *s.* As بتول , *q. v.*

A. بتيل **bĕtĭl**, *a.* 1. Cut off. 2. Decided. 3. Slim, slender.

A. بتيله **bĕtĭlĕ**, *s.* As بتول , *q. v.*

A. بث **bĕss**, *vn.* 1. A spreading. 2. A disseminating, a sending in different directions; a scattering. 3. A raising dust in clouds.

A. بثثه **bĕsbĕsĕ**, *vn.* 1. A disseminating diligently. 2. A raising dust in clouds.

A. بثر **bĕsr**, *s. (n. u.* بثره) Pimples, pustules, as a class.

A. بثق **bĕsq**, *vn.* 1. A torrent's breaking through. 2. Tears' bursting forth. 3. *s. (pl.* بثوق) A gap, broken by a torrent, in a bank.

A. بثلت **bŭslĕt**, *s.* Celebrity; renown.

A. بثور **bŭsŭr**, *s., pl. of* بثر Eruptions; pimples. بلغميه – *s.* Phlegmatic pustules. دمويه – *s.* Sanguineous pustules.

A. بثوق **bŭsŭq**, *s., pl. of* بثق 1. Gaps, broken by torrents, in banks. 2. Disasters. سد بثوق *s.* 1. A stopping up of gaps. 2. A repairing disasters.

A. بثير **bĕsĭr**, *a.* Much or many.

P. بجا **bĕ-jâ**, *a.* In place; proper. ناجا *a.* Not in place, improper.

T. بجا **bâjâ**, *s.* For باجه , *q. v.*

A. بجاد **bijâd**, *s.* A peculiar variety of blanket, plaid, or coarse woollen cloth, in stripes, used by Arabs. ذوالبجادين *(The possessor of two blankets)* Nickname of a certain Abdullah, who acted as guide in some of the expeditions of Muhammed.

A. بجادى **bijâdĭ**, *s.* The beryl.

A. بجارم **bĕjârim** } *s. pl.* Calamities;
A. بجارى **bĕjârĭ** } misfortunes.

T. بجاق bâjâq, *s.* See باجاق

T. بوجاق bûjâq, *s.* See بوجاق

A. بجالت bèjâlèt, *s.* 1. Corpulency, obesity. 2. An imposing aspect; presence.

T. بجاناق, بجانق bâjânâq, *s.* See باجاناق

P. بجايش bè-jâyish, vulg. bèjâyish, *s.* An exchange of offices made between two office-holders. ا — *v. i.* To exchange offices with one another by permission. او — *v. i.* To be mutually transposed in office.

A. بجبجه bèjbèjè, *vn.* A singing a lullaby to a baby.

T. بجد bèjèd, *s.* A species of wren.

P. بجد bè-jidd, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Pressing, important. 2. *adv.* In earnest.

A. بجر bûjr, *s.* (*pl.* ابجار, اباجير) 1. Evil, mischief. 2. Calamity, misfortune. 3. A portent. 4. A momentous event.

T. بجرش bèjèrish, *s.* A mode of successfully arranging a matter.

T. بجرغان, بجرغن bijirgân, *s.* See بجلغان

T. بجرك bèjèrik, *s.* A success in *managing; a trick of successful management.*

T. بجركسز bèjèrîksiz, *a.* Who does not or cannot succeed; who has no faculty.

T. بجركلو bèjèrikli,-lû, *a.* Skilful in managing; competent.

T. بجرمك bèjèrmèk, *v. t.* To manage, to find a way to do.

T. بجرمه bèjèrmè, *s.* A managing, a succeeding.

T. بجز bèjiz, *s.* See بجيز

P. بجشك bijishk, *s.* A doctor of medicine; a surgeon.

T. بجل bûjûl, *s.* A huckle-bone.

A. بجلت bèjlèt, *s.* Beauty, goodness.

T. بجلغان bijilgân, بجلغن bijilgân, *s.* Scratches or cracked heel in horses.

T. بجن bijin, *s.* The good-Henry goosefoot, *chenopodium bonus-Henricus.*

T. بجناح bâjânah
T. بجناق bâjânâq
T. بجنق bâjânâq } *s.* See باجاناق

T. بجنه bèjènè, *s.* An ambush. ا — *v. i.* To form an ambush.

T. بجول bûjûl, *s.* See بجل

A. بجول bûjûl, *vn.* 1. A possessing all the comforts of life; ease. 2. A being or becoming joyful.

P. بجهت bè-jihèt, *adv.* 1. By reason of. 2. For the purpose of. 3. In relation to.....

A. بجير bèjîr, *a.* Much or many.

T. بجيز bèjiz, *s.* A game like dice played with fragments of bone,

A. بجيل bèjîl, *a.* 1. Corpulent. 2. Big; gross. 3. Imposing of aspect; majestic; venerable.

F. بچ bèch, *prop. n. (Hungarian)* Vienna. طاوغی — *s.* The Guinea-fowl, *numida meleagris.*

T. بچاق bichâq, *s.* See بچاق

T. بچدرمك bichdirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be cut down, or cut in two. 2. To make or let be cut out and made up; as, a garment. (See بچمك)

T. بچرغان, بچرغن bichirgân, *s.* 1. See بجلغان. 2. A steel burnisher used to polish the inner surfaces of holes drilled in metals.

T. بچرمك bichirmèk, *v. t.* For بچدرمك

T. بچش bichish, *s.* A manner of cutting through, down, or out.

P. بچشك bichishk, *s.* See بچشك

T. بچق bichâq, *s.* See بچاق

T. بچق buchuq, *s.* A half over any whole number, (never said of a mere half). سن بچق سويله بن بتون سويلرم Say the half and I will say (*i. e.*, guess) the whole.

T. بچقلق buchuqluq, *s.* The quantity or thing for (any number and) a half. اون ايكی بچقلق *s.* A gold coin of twelve and a half piastres; being one quarter of a sequin or ducat.

T. بچقو bichqû, بچق bichqî, *s.* 1. A sawyer's saw (not a hand-saw). 2. A shoemaker's or saddler's knife. دكرمنی *s.* A saw-mill.

T. بچقيجق bichqîjîq, *s., dim. of* بچق A small saw or knife.

T. بچقيجی bichqîjî, *s.* A dealer in, or user of sawyers' saws or leather-cutters' knives.

P. بچكان bèchègyân, *s., pl. of* بچه 1. Children, especially, boys. 2. Young of brutes. ديده — *s. (Children of the eye)* Tears.

T. بچلغان, بچلغن bichilgân, *s.* See بچرغان

T. بچلمك bichilmèk, *v. i.* To be cut up, cut out, reaped, etc. (See بچمك)

T. بچلو bèchli,-lû, *s.* A Viennese.

T. بچم bichim, *s.* 1. An act of cutting, etc. (See بچمك) 2. The manner in which a thing is formed; shape. 3.

An elegant or well-proportioned form. وقتی – *s.* 1. Harvest-time; haying-time. حصیر بچمی یلکن *s.* A lug-sail.

T. بچمسز **bichimsiz**, *a.* Ill-shaped; unsymmetrical.

T. بچمك **bichmek**, *v. t.* 1. To cut through. 2. To cut up, or cut out; as, timber into boards, or, garments from material. 3. To reap or mow. 4. To plan or consider and decide upon. – اكین *v. i.* To reap; to harvest. – اولچوب *v. t.* 1. To measure and cut out. 2. To ponder and decide upon. 3. To vituperate. – پول *v. i.* To be lavish in an estimate. – بها *v. i.* To fix a price by estimation. – پای *v. i.* 1. To fix a proportion or share. 2. To deduce a conclusion; to judge. – تخته *v. i.* To saw out planks. – روبه *v. i.* To cut out clothes. – كسوب *v. t.* 1. To cut up material. 2. To consider and decide. 3. To massacre.

T. بچملك **bichimlik**, *s.* See بچنلك

T. بچملو **bichimlu**, *a.* 1. Of a certain cut or shape. 2. Well shaped.

T. بچمه **bichmâ**, *s.* An act of cutting, etc, also, an act or mode of being cut, etc. (See بچمك).

T. بچمه **bichmâ**, *a.* Cut; cut out; estimated. (See بچمك). سرن بچمه‌سی *s.* A wide and long flooring plank of choice timber.

T. بچن **bichân**, *a.* That cuts through etc. (See بچمك)

T. بچن **bichin**, *s.* For بچین As بچم

T. بچوق **buchûq**, *s.* See بچق **buchûq**.

T. بچه **bechè**, *s.* See بچه **pechè**.

P. بچه **bechè**, *s.* (*pl.* بچگان) 1. A child; an infant. 2. A boy; a youth. 3. A page or apprentice. 4. The young of any animal. 5. A man. 6. An issue or product of any thing. بچهٔ خور بچهٔ خورشید *s.* A precious stone or precious metal. بچهٔ خونین *s.* *(Bloody issue)* Bitter tears. بچهٔ طاوس علوی *s.* *(The young of the celestial peacock)* 1. The sun. 2. The moon. 3. Day. 4. Fire. 5. A ruby, garnet, or carbuncle. بچهٔ كوی *s.* A foundling. بچهٔ نو *s.* A newborn infant or a young animal. بچه ترسا *s.* A Christian child or youth. بچه شیر *s.* 1. A lion's whelp. 2. A brave man.

P. بچه‌باز **bechè-bâz**, *s.* A sodomite.

P. بچه‌دار **bechè-dâr**, *a.* 1. That has a child or young. 2. Pregnant.

P. بچه‌دان **bechè-dân**, *s.* The uterus.

T. بچیجی **bichiji**, *s.* One who habitually cuts, etc. (See بچمك)

T. بچیلو **bichili**, **-lu**, *a.* Cut through; reaped; mown; cut out.

T. بچیم **bichim**, *s.* See بچم

T. بچین **bichin**, *s.* As بچم

T. بچینلك **bichinlik**, *s.* 1. Land set apart for reaping or mowing. 2. Fit for reaping or mowing.

A. بحاث **bahhâs**, *s.* An investigator; one who studies and elucidates.

A. بحار **bahhâr**, *s.* A sailor.

A. بحار **bihâr**, *s.*, *pl. of* بحر, *q. v.*

A. بحارین **bahârîn**, *s.*, *pl. of* بحران *q.v.*

T. بحاسی **buhâsi**, *s.* See بوغاصی

A. بحت **baht**, *a.* *(fem.* بحته*)* Pure, unadulterated.

A. بحث **bahs**, *vn.* 1. A searching, 2. An investigating; enquiry. 3. An elucidating, a discussing as a subject of study. 4. *s.* A subject of enquiry or discussion. 5. T. A bet; a wager. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(Tr.)* To bet; to wager. 2. *(Intr.)* To treat of a subject. قومق – *v. t.* To lay down as a wager.

A. بحر **bahr**, *s.* *(pl.* بحار, بحور, ابحار, ابحر*)* 1. The sea. 2. A large lake. 3. A great river. 4. Anything vast. 5. A very generous man. 6. A very learned man. 7. *(prosody)* A class of metres, of which twenty two are named. Of these, five are special to Arabian poetry, (1. طویل; 2. مدید; 3. بسیط; 4. واقر; 5. كامل); eleven are used both by Arabs and Persians, (6. هزج 7. رجز; 8. رمل; 9. سریع; 10. منسرح; 11. خفیف; 12. مضارع; 13. مقتضب; 14. مجتث; 15. متقارب; 16. متدارك); and six have been added by Persians, (17. جدید; 18. قریب; 19. مشاكل; 20. افضل; 21. عریض or مقلوب طویل; 22. عمیق or مقلوب مدید). Turkish poetry makes use of nearly all of of these classes of metre. 8. P. The gape of a bow. بحر ابیض *prop. n.* The Mediterranean. بحر احمر – *prop. n.* The Red Sea. بحر اخضر – *prop. n.* 1. The Indian Ocean. 2. The vault of heaven. بحر اندلس – *prop. n.* The Sea of Andalusia. بحر خزر – *prop. n.* The Caspian Sea. بحر خوارزم – *prop. n.* The Sea of Aral. بحر خوطاز – *s.* *(for* P. بحری قطاس*)* The yak, *bos grunniens.* بحر رحم – *s.* The *fundus uteri.* بحر روم – *prop. n.* *(The Roman Sea)* 1. The Mediterranean. 2. The Black

Sea. زخار — *s.* A stormy sea. صين — *prop. n.* The Chinese Sea. فارس — *prop. n.* The Persian Gulf. قلزم — *prop. n.* The Sea of Clysma; *i. e.*, the Gulf of Suez; the Red Sea. كمان — *s.* The gape of an archery bow. محيط — *prop. n. (The circumambient ocean)* The Ocean as a continuous whole. مسجور — *proper n. (The enchanted sea)* The waters figured as under the throne of God. مغرب — *proper n. (Sea of the west)* The Atlantic Ocean. وبر — *s.* Sea and land. وسيع — *s.* 1. A wide sea. 2. A munificent man. مجمع البحرين *s. (The place of union of the two seas)* 1. The Arabian Sea, between the Persian Gulf and Red Sea. 2. *(mystics)* The point where the Divine and created existences meet, and through which God and man communicate. ملتقى الابحر *prop. n.* The Junction of the Seas; name of the Arabic text-book of canon law principally used in Turkey.

A. بحر **bahr**, *vn.* 1. A making wide or spacious.

A. بحران **buhrān**, *s.* (*pl.* بحارين) A crisis. انتقال — *s.* A crisis when a malady moves from a vital part to a secondary organ. تحلل — *s.* A salutary crisis followed by convalescence. جيد — *s.* A favorable crisis. ذوبان , — ذوبان — *s.* An unfavorable crisis, followed by dissolution. ردى — *s.* An unfavorable crisis. كامل — , محمود — *s.* As جيد — , *q. v.* مركب — *s.* A complex crisis. ناقص — *s.* An imperfect crisis. ليلة بحران *s.* The critical night in a fever, etc.

A. بحرانى **buhrānī**, *a. (fem.* بحرانيه) Critical; pertaining to a crisis.

A. بحرى **bahrī**, *a. (fem.* بحريه) 1. Maritime, marine. 2. Nautical, naval. بحريه تفنكجى عسكرى *s.* The marines. بحريه عسكرى *s.* The naval forces, including sailors, marines, and artificers. بحريه مجلسى *s.* The navy board. بحريه ناظرى *s.* The minister of marine.

P. بحرى **bahrī**, *s.* The fish hawk, or osprey, *pandion haliœtus;* especially its female. بچه — *s.* The male osprey.

T. بحرى **bahrī**, *s.* The shoveler duck *spatula clypeata.*

A. بحرين **bahreyn**, *s., dual genit. & accus. of* بحر (used also as nominative in Turkish) Two seas. خاقان البحرين *s.* The *Khaqan (q. v.)* of the Two Seas *(i. e.* the Black Sea and the Mediterranean); a title of the Sultan.

A. بحريه **bahriyye**, *a., fem. of* بحرى

P. بحل **be-hill**, *a. (With lawfulness)* Lawful; also, permitted, lent, given, or forgiven by the owner.

A. بحوتت **buhūtet**, *s.* Purity, unadulteratedness.

A. بحوث **bahūs**, *a.* Who minutely enquires and scrutinizes. سورة البحوث *prop. n.* One of the fifteen names borne by the ninth chapter of the Qur'an, usually called سورة التوبه

A. بحوث **buhūs**, *s., pl. of* بحث, *q. v.*

A. بحور **buhūr**, *s., pl. of* بحر, *q. v.*

A. بحيره **bahīra**, *s. fem.* A she-camel set free in certain circumstances by the pagan Arabians of old, and thenceforward considered sacred.

A. بحيره **buheyra**, *s. fem., dim. of* بحر A small sea; a little lake.

A. بخ **bakh**, *interj.* Good! Excellent! بخ بخ *interj.* Bravo, bravo!

A. بخات **bakhkhāt**, *s.* A dealer in, or carrier with, Bactrian camels.

A. بخاتج **bakhātij**, *s., pl. of* بختج Decoctions.

A. بخاتى **bakhātī**, *s., pl. of* بختى, *q.v.*

A. بخار **bukhār**, *s.* (*pl.* بخارات, ابخره) 1. Steam. 2. Vapor; exhalation; miasma. 3. The fumes of intoxication in the brain. كمى — *s.* A steam-ship.

P. بخارا **bukhārā**, *prop. n.* Bukhara (in Transoxiana).

T. بخارلندرمق **buhārlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become, be exposed to, or give out, steam or vapor.

T. بخارلنمق **bukhārlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become steam; to be exposed to, or give out, steam or vapor.

A. بخال **bakhkhāl**, *a.* Very avaricious, stingy, and miserly.

P. بخاو **bukhāw**, *s.* Fetters; tethers.

P. بخت **bakht**, vulg. **bakht**, *s.* 1. Luck, fortune; destiny. 2. Good fortune. ايشى — *s.* A turn of fortune. بد — *s.* Bad luck, ill fortune. دوماهه — *s. (Good fortune of two month's duration)* Temporary good luck; fickle fortune. شوم — *s.* Ill luck. بدبخت *a.* Ill starred, unlucky. بيدار بخت *a. (Wakeful-fortuned)* Whose fortune favors him. جوان بخت *a. (Youthful-fortuned)* Whose future is hopeful. قوى بخت *a. (Strong-fortuned)* Whose good fortune is sure.

A. بخت **bukht,** *s. (n. u.* بختی*)* The Bactrian camel.

T. بختاق **bakhtâq,** *s.* A helmet.

A. بخت النصر **bukhtu-'n-nassar,** *prop. n.* Nebuchadnezzar of Babylon.

P. بختاور **bakhtâver,** بخت آور **bakht-âver,** *a.* Fortunate; lucky.

P. بخت برکشته **bakht-ber-geshte,** *a.* Whose luck has changed; unfortunate.

A. بختج **bukhtej,** *s. (from* P. بخته*) (pl.* بخاتج*)* A decoction; especially, grape-juice boiled down to a treacle.

P. بخت خفته **bakht-khufte,** *a. (Whose fortune sleeps)* Unlucky.

P. بختر **bakhter,** *s.* See باختر

A. بختره **bakhtere,** *vn.* A strutting pompously along.

A. بخترى **bakhteri,** *a.* 1. Pompous in gait. 2. Conceited.

T. بختسز **bakhtsiz,** *a.* Luckless; unfortunate.

T. بختلو **bakhtlu,-lu,** *a.* That has fortune; fortunate; lucky.

P. بختمند **bakht-mend,** *a.* Fortunate.

A. بخت نصر **bukht-nasr,** *prop. n.* Nebuchadnezzar.

P. بختور **bakhtver,** *a.* Fortunate.

P. بخته **bakhte,** *s.* A wether of three years old.

A. بختى **bukhti,** *s., n. u. of* بخت *(pl.* بخاتى*)* A Bactrian camel.

P. بختیار **bakht-yar,** *a.* 1. Whose fortune favors. 2. A man's name.

T. بختیارلق **bakhtyarliq** } *s.* Good for-
P. بختیارى **bakhtyari** } tune, prosperity.

P. بختیارى **bakhtyari,** *a.* 1. Descended from Bakhtyar. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a Kurdish (Persian) tribe. 3. Pertaining to that tribe; a Bakhtyari.

T. بخچوان **bakhchawan,** *s.* For باغچوان

T. بخچه **bakhcha,** *s.* For P. باغچه, *q.v.*

A. بخر **bakhar,** *vn.* A having fetid breath; the breath's being fetid.

A. بخرا **bakhra,** *a., fem. of* ابخر Whose breath is fetid.

P. بخرد **bikhred,** *a.* As باخرد, *q. v.* نابخرد *a.* Unwise, foolish.

P. بخردى **bikhredi,** *s.* Wisdom, sagacity.

A. بخس **bakhs,** *vn.* A defrauding one of his due by deficient measure; fraud.

A. بخس **bakhs,** *a.* 1. Deficient; fraudulent. 2. (Seed or produce) grown without artificial irrigation. 3. *(pl.* بخوس*)* Land on which crops grow without irrigation, by the aid of rain alone.

P. بخس **bakhs,** *s.* 1. A withering, shriveling, contracting. 2. A melting away. 3. A wasting away. 4. A being scorched and shriveled by fire.

P. بخس **bakhs** } *a.* 1. Withered,
P. بخسان **bakhsan** } shriveled, shrunk, 2. Melted,

A. بخسى **bakhsi,** *a.* (Grain) grown on land not irrigated.

P. بخسى **bakhsi,** *a.* 1. Withered; or ripe for the sickle. 2. Melted.

P. بخسیده **bakhside,** *a.* 1. Withered; decayed. 2. Wrinkled, shriveled. 3. Melted away. 4. Injured. 5. Afflicted; grieved. 6. Alarmed; agitated; anxious. 7. Wasted; changed for the worse in appearance.

P. بخش **bakhsh,** *s.* 1. A giving. 2. A forgiving. 3. A share. 4. A destiny. 5. A portion; a part; a fragment. 6. *(in compounds)* A giver; a forgiver. ـ *v. t.* 1. To give. 2. To forgive; to remit. حیات بخش *s.* Who gives life. خطا بخش *s.* Who pardons errors. صفا بخش *a.* Pleasant.

A. بخش **bukhsh,** *s. (pl.* بخوش*)* A hole, especially, the central hole of an astrolabe.

P. بخشا **bakhsha,** *a.* Who gives or forgives.

P. بخشایش **bakhshayish,** *s.* 1. A giving; a bestowing. 2. A pardoning. 3. A showing mercy or favor.

P. بخشایشگر **bakhshayishger,** *s.* God, the forgiver of sin.

P. بخشاینده **bakhshayende,** *s.* 1. A giver. 2. A forgiver.

P. بخشش **bakhshish,** *s.* 1. A giving; a bestowing. 2. God's allotting, assigning a lot to a person. 3. A gift; a present. 4. A forgiving; a condoning; a sparing. ـ آلق *v. i.* To receive a present in money for some small service. ـ ویرمك *v. i.* To make a present in money for services.

T. بخشلتمق **bakhshlatmaq,** *v. t.* To make or let be given or forgiven.

T. بخشلمق **bakhshlamaq,** *v. t.* To give or forgive.

P. بخشنده **bakhshende,** *s.* A giver or forgiver.

P. بخشوده **bakhshude,** *a.* 1. Given,

bestowed. 2. Forgiven; remitted; spared.

A. بخق **bäkhq**, *vn.* 1. A striking out the eye. 2. An eye's being knocked out.

A. بخق **bäkhäq**, *vn.* A having an eye purulent and sunk into the socket.

A. بخقا **bäkhqä**, *a., fem. of* ابخق 1. That has a purulent or sunken eyeball. 2. (An eye) purulent and sunk in the socket.

A. بخل **bäkhl, bäkhäl, bukhl**, *s.* Avarice; penuriousness; stinginess.

T. بخل **bakhl**, *s.* An accident, a piece of ill luck, اولهجق — *adv.* By accident; as ill luck would have it.

T. بخل **bäkhl**, *a. (for* A. بخيل) Avaricious; stingy.

A. بخلا **bukhälä**, *a., pl. of* بخيل, *q.v.*

A. بخور **bäkhür**, vulg. **bukhür**, *s.* 1. Incense or any substance used for fumigation; a fumigatory. 2. Name of many plants. الاكراد — *s. (Kurds' incense)* Hog's-fennel, *peucedanum officinale.* البربر — *s.* Berbers' incense; name of a plant. السودان — *s.* Negroes' incense; name of a plant. شيشه — *s.* A mixture of fragrant essences or oils, used by sprinkling on live coals. — مريم *s.* 1. Storax, styrax officinale. 2. The plant sowbread, *cyclamen europæum.* مريم يپراغى — *s.* Storax leaves. ياغى — *s.* Liquid storax. قره بخور *s.* The refuse bark of *liquidambar orientale,* after distillation, used as a fumigatory. كليسا بخورى *s.* Gum benzoin and olibanum; incense.

T. بخورجى **bukhürjü**, *s.* 1. A dealer in fumigatories; a user of incense. 2. A man who uses or sells charms.

P. بخوردان **bukhürdän**, *s.* A censer, an incense-box.

T. بخوردانلق **bukhürdänlïq**, *s.* Vulgar for P. بخوردان

T. بخورکى **bukhürkï**, *s.* Name of a kind of striped shawl stuff used for turbans.

T. بخورلتمق **bukhürlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be fumigated with incense, etc.

T. بخورلمق **bukhürlämäq**, *v. t.* To fumigate with incense, etc.

T. بخورلنمق **bukhürlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be fumigated. 2. To become incense or a fumigatory.

T. بخورلو **bukhürlü**, *a.* 1. Impregnated with incense. 2. Under protection of a spell. 3. A woven material of variegated stripes.

A. بخوس **bukhüs**, *s., pl. of* بخس, *q.v.*

A. بخوش **bukhüsh**, *s., pl. of* بخش, *q.v.*

A. بخوع **bukhü'**, *vn.* An acknowledging and submitting one's self to the control of another.

A. بخول **bukhül**, *s.* As بخل, *q. v.*

A. بخى **bäkhï**, *s.* A coin with the monogram بخ stamped on it.

P. بخيازى **bäkhyäzï**, *a.* (A small present) given on beginning to use some new thing. (See T. باقيار)

P. بخيده **bäkhïdè**, *a.* 1. Carded (cotton or wool). 2. (Silk) wound from the cocoon.

A. بخيل **bäkhïl**, *a. (pl.* بخلا) Avaricious, stingy (man).

T. بخيلك اتمك **bäkhïlïk-ètmèk**, *v. i.* To be ready to fly at and kill.

P. بخيه **bäkhyè**, *s.* A seam; especially, a seam in thick leather or in a quilted garment, etc. بخيه دوز Seamed. بخيه زن A stitcher; a seamster.

P. بد **bèd**, *a.* 1. Bad. 2. Ill, evil. 3. T. Ugly, unseemly. بد كلمك *v. i.* To look ugly; to seem uncomely. بد كورنمك *v. i.* To look bad, ugly or unseemly to the eye. بدينه كتمك *v. i.* To seem worthy of being resented; to vex; to annoy. (The pronoun changes to designate the object of annoyance; as بديم me, بديكز you, etc.)

A. بد **bïdd**, *s.* A like; a fellow; an equal.

A. بد **büdd**, *s.* An escape; a means of escape; possibility or means of keeping separate and free from some disagreeable thing. لابد *adv.* Without fail; necessarily; also, T. *a.*, unavoidable.

A. بده **bèd'**, *s.* A beginning; the first of a thing. (Genitive بدءك **bèd'ïñ**, not بدءنك **bèd-inïñ**.) بدء الرأى *s.* 1. A first thought, or opinion. 2. At first thought. بدء اول بدء , بادى First of all.

A. بدء **bèd'**, *vn.* 1. A beginning; a taking rise. 2. A taking in hand; also, a setting about, a commencing to act. 3. A producing; a creating; production; creation. | — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To begin. 2. To set about. B. *(Int.)* 3. To make a beginning. 4. To take rise; to commence action.

A. بدءا **bed'an**, *advl. accus.* As a beginning, at first, first.

A. بدا **bedá**, *s.* A thought, an idea.

A. بدا **bedá**, *vn.* A thought's suddenly occurring to one.

A. بدائت **bedá'et**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming visible, plain, evident. 2. A thought's occurring suddenly to one.

A. بدئة **bed'et**, *s.* A beginning; commencement, the first of a thing.

A. بدئةً **bed'etán**, *advl. accus.* As a beginning; at first, first.

A. بداد **bedád**, *s.* 1. A troop's pairing off with an enemy for single combat. 2. A clubbing together and using the aggregate funds in common. 3. A share; a lot; a portion.

A. بداد **bidád**, *vn.* 1. A clubbing together and using the proceeds in common. 2. A bartering; an exchanging commodities.

P. بد ادا **bed-edá**, *a.* Unmannerly; uncouth.

A. بدار **bidár**, *vn.* 1. A vying with another in quickness of action. 2. A being quick in action.

A. بداعت **bedá'at**, *vn.* A being a novelty, an innovation.

P. بداغاز **bed-ágáz**, *a.* Of a bad beginning, badly beginning, badly begun.

T. بداق **budáq**, *s.* See بوداق

A. بدال **bedál**, *vn.* An exchanging.

A. بدال **beddál**, *s.* A grocer.

A. بدال **bidál**, *vn* An exchanging; a bartering.

P. بدآموز **bed-ámúz**, *a.* 1. Ill-taught; who has learnt bad things. 2. Who teaches others bad things.

P. بدان **be-d-án**, *(for* بدآن*)* With that. (See بدین)

A. بدانت **bedánet**, *vn.* A being or becoming corpulent; corpulency, obesity.

P. بداندیش **bed-endísh**, *a.* Evil-thinking; malicious, malevolent.

T. بدانه **bádaná**, *s.* See بادانا

T. بداوا **bedáwá**, *adv. (for* P. بادآورد*)* 1. Gratis, for nothing. 2. Very cheaply, for next to nothing.

A. بداوت **bedávet**, *s.* 1. The first that appears. 2. The open, uncultivated country; the wilderness. 3. A nomad life; life in the open country.

A. بداوی **bedávi**, *a.* Who lives in the wild or the desert; a nomad.

A. بداهت **bedáhet**, *s.* 1. Suddenness, unexpectedness. 2. The first that appears. 3. The first occurrence of an event. 4. An event that takes one by surprise. 5. Anything spoken extempore. 6. The faculty of speaking extempore, or of improvisation. بالبداهه **(bi-'l-bedáhe)**, *adv.* Extemporaneously; impromptu; at once.

P. بداهو **bed-áhú**, *a.* (A man) with bad defects of character; vicious.

A. بدایا **bedáya**, *s., pl. of* بدیه , *q. v.*

A. بدایت **bidáyet**, *s. (for* بدأت , *q v.)* 1. A beginning. 2. The first stage (the gulf, برزخ) attained to by a seeker after truth, when he comes to realize the nature of the names and attributes of God. محکمه‌سی – *s.* A court of first instance.

A. بدائع **bedá'i'**, vulg. بدایع **bedáyi'**, *s., pl. of* بدیعه 1. New, curious, beautiful or precious things in general. 2. Beautiful sayings; rhetorical embellishments. لفظیه – *s. (rhet.)* Verbal embellishments. معنویه – *s. (rhet.)* Embellishments depending on the sense.

A. بدائه **bedá'ih**, vulg. بدایه **bedáyih**, *s., pl. of* بدیهه 1. First beginnings of things. 2. Extemporized sayings, impromptus. العقول – *s.* 1. The first-fruits of intellectual exertion. 2. Impromptus.

P. بدبو **bed-bú**, *a.* Ill-odored, fetid, stinking.

P. بدپسند **bed-pesend**, *a.* 1. Who approves of the bad. 2. Whom the bad like. 3. *Difficult to please.*

P. بدتر **bedter**, *a., compar. of* بد Worse.

P. بدترین **bedterín**, *a., superl. of* بد Worst.

P. بدجلو **bed-jilev**, *a.* Obstinate, refractory (horse).

P. بدچشم **bed-cheshm**, *a.* 1. Evil-eyed; possessed of the power of smiting by the evil eye. 2. Covetous. 3. Shying (horse).

P. بدخش **bedákhsh**, *s.* A ruby, a balass ruby from Bedakhshan.

P. بدخشان **bedákhshán**, *s.* Bedakhshan, the ancient Bactria.

P. بدخشانی **bedákhshání**, *a.* Of Bedakhshan; especially, a balass ruby.

P. بدخواه **bed-kh'áh**, *a.* 1. Malicious. 2. *s.* An enemy.

T. بدخواهلق bèd-kh'ânlîq } P. بدخواهی bèd-kh'ânî } *s.* Malice; enmity, ill-will.

A. بدد bèdèd, *s.* 1. Power; ability. 2. Barter; exchange.

P. بددماغ bèd-dimâg, *a.* Capricious; obstinate.

A. بدر bèdr, *s.* (*pl.* بدور) 1. The full moon. 2. A handsome youth. 3. *prop. n.* Bedr, between Medina and Mekka, famous for Muhammed's first victory over the Mekkans. يوم بدر *s.* The day of the battle of Bedr and the battle itself.

P. بدر bè-dèr, *adv.* 1. Out of doors; abroad. 2. Out; forth; away.

A. بدر bîdèr, *s., pl. of* بدره, *q. v.*

P. بدرام bèd-râm, *a.* 1. Wild, shy, timid (beast). 2. Obstinate, untractable (horse).

P. بدران bèd-rân, *a.* 1. Who drives cattle, or conducts matters badly. 2. Licentious (woman). 3. *s.* A prostitute.

A. بدرقه bèdrâqâ, *s.* 1. An escort or guide. 2. A spiritual teacher; a monitor.

T. بدرك bèdrèk, *s.* A roll of carded cotton-wool ready for spinning.

P. بدروزگار bèd-rûzgyâr, *a.* Whose days are evil; bad; wretched.

A. بدره bèdrè, *s.* (*pl.* بدر, بدور) 1. A whole lamb- or kid-skin used as a receptacle. 2. A purse; especially, a purse of 1000 pieces of silver; or of 7,000 pieces of gold; also, in accounts, a sum of 10,000 pieces of silver.

P. بدست bèdèst, bîdèst, bîdist, *s.* A span in measure.

T. بدستان bèdèstân, vulg. bèdèstèn, *s.* A covered market for the sale of valuable goods. صندال بدستانی *s.* The brocade mart.

A. بدع bèd', *vn.* An originating, inventing, or creating. ا —, *v. t.* To create, invent, etc., as above.

A. بدع bîdâ', *s., pl. of* بدعت, *q. v.*

A. بدعت bîd'ât, *s.* (*pl.* بدع) 1. A thing newly created or introduced; a creation; an invention; an innovation; especially, an innovation in religious practice; or, any science or custom introduced subsequently to the time of the prophet. 2. Any tax not ordained by the canon law of Islam. اهل بدعت *s.* A man or a sect that follows religious innovations. بدعت حسنه *s.* A useful innovation. بدعت سیئه *s.* A pernicious innovation.

P. بدعلف bèd-'âlèf, *a.* 1. That eats unclean things. 2. That does not eat his food up, (horse).

A. بدل bèdèl, *s* (*pl.* ابدال) 1. Anything that is in lieu of something else; a substitute; an equivalent; a price. 2. *(gram.)* An appositive word substituted for an antecedent word. 3. *(Muslim theology)* A tracing authority, in relating a tradition, to the teacher of the teacher of one of the great collectors. 4. *(mystics)* One of the saintly personages ever maintained on earth, through God's providence, to promote true religion. 5. T. A commutation, sometimes paid to civil or military officers, in lieu of rations. 6. T. A sum paid for exemption from military service. 7. T. A military substitute, who serves for some other person. اشتمال — *s.* An appositive word more restricted in sense, but understood in its antecedent. — اعور *s.* A bad exchange, taking bad for good. آلمق — *v. i.* To receive a price, or a substitute. اولمق — *v. i.* 1. To be an equivalent. 2. To be a substitute. بعض — *s.* An appositive word that substitutes a part for the whole expressed by the antecedent. طریق — *s. (math.)* Alternate proportion. غلط — *s.* An appositive word to correct a mistake made in the antecedent. کل — *s.* An appositive word of exactly the sense of the antecedent. مثل — *s.* A just, legal, customary equivalent. — ویرمك *v. i.* To give a substitute. 2. To pay a price. حروف بدل *s.* Certain letters of the alphabet, which, in the inflections of Arabic grammar, are substituted for letters of a root. نعم البدل (ni'mâ-'l-bèdèl), *interj.* The exchange is good!

A. بدلا bèdèlân, *adv.* In lieu of; instead of; as a substitute for.

A. بدلا bûdèlâ, *s., pl. of* بدیل 1. *(with mystics)* As ابدال, *q. v.* 2. Vagabond dervishes, more or less idiots, who claim this title, or to whom the common people give it.

T. بدلا **bŭdălă**, *s.* See بودالا

T. بدلجی **bĕdĕljĭ**, *s.* An agent for procuring military substitutes.

T. بدلشمك **bĕdlăshmĕk**, *v. i.* To grow bad, ugly, or disagreeable.

T. بدلقه **bĕdlăqă**, *s.* (*for* A. بدرقه) An escort or guide.

T. بدلك **bĕdlĭk**, *s.* 1. Worthlessness. 2. Wickedness. 3. A wicked or spiteful action.

T. بدللشدرمك **bĕdĕllăshdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let exchange substitutes.

T. بدللشمك **bĕdĕllăshmĕk**, *v. i.* To exchange substitutes.

T. بدلمك **bĕdlămmĕk**, *v. i.* To become bad, ugly, or disagreeable.

P. بدلهجه **bĕd-lĕhjĕ**, *a.* 1. Ill-tongued, foul-mouthed, scurrilous. 2. T. Ugly featured; ill-visaged.

A. بدن **bĕdĕn**, *s.* (*pl.* ابدان) 1. The body. 2. The trunk or principal part of anything. 3. Name often applied to stars. ـ ازاسی *s.* A space between battlements on a castle wall. ـ الارنب *prop. n.* The star α *Leporis*. ـ السبع *prop. n.* The star δ *Lupi*. ـ قنطورس *prop. n.* The star λ *Centauri*. ـ قلعه بدنی *s.* 1. The main wall of a castle. 2. A battlement of a castle wall. کندی بدندن صرف ایتمك *v. t. & i.* To spend money out of one's own pocket. وسط بدن قیطس *prop. n.* The star ζ *Ceti*.

A. بدن **bŭdn, bŭdŭn**, *vn.* A being or becoming fat and stout; fatness.

T. بدنلو **bĕdĕnlĭ, -lŭ**, *a.* 1. Having a body. 2. Large-bodied, corpulent. 3. Walled.

T. بدنوس **bĕdĕnŏs**, *s.* A kind of hyena. 2. A kind of bird.

A. بدنه **bĕdĕnĕ**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* بدنات , بدن) A fat camel or ox driven to Mekka to be sold for sacrifice. 2. *(mystics)* A soul that has made some progress in the spiritual life.

A. بدنی **bĕdĕnĭ**, *a.* 1. Bodily, corporeal. 2. Fat, bulky, corpulent.

A. بدو **bĕdv**, *s.* 1. The first of any thing to appear. 2. (*pl.* بدوات) A thought, an idea. 3. An open, uncultivated country.

A. بدو **bŭdŭvv**, *vn.* An appearing; a being or becoming manifest; manifestation.

A. بدوات **bĕdĕvăt**, *s., pl. of* بدو No. 2.

A. بدوح **bĕdŭn**, *s.* A combination of letters used by writers of charms and believed to exercise a fortunate influence, hence being often cut on signets and impressed on letters, or written at the end of the superscription. (Sometimes the equivalent numerals ٨٤٦٢ are written instead of the letters.)

A. بدور **bŭdŭr**, *s.* 1. *pl. of* بدر , *q. v.* 2. *pl. of* بدره , *q. v.*

A. بدور **bŭdŭr**, *vn.* 1. A striving to outdo. 2. An exerting one's self to the utmost. 3. A suddenly happening or proceeding from one.

A. بدوع **bŭdŭ'**, A. بدوعت **bŭdŭ'ăt**, *vn.* A being or becoming eminent and excellent; pre-eminence.

T. بدوق **bĕdŭq**, *s.* 1. A bandy-legged man. 2. A brown hyæna, with very short hind legs.

A. بدوی **bĕdĕvvĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the open country or the desert. 2. (*pl.* بدویون) An Arab of the wilderness, a Bedouin. (Bedouin is the French corrupt form of Bedeviyyun.)

T. بده **bĭdĕ**, *s.* See پیده **pĭdĕ**.

P. بدی **bĕdĭ**, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. An injury; wickedness.

A. بدی **bĕdĭ**, *a.* First, beginning. بادی بدی **(bădŭ bĕdĭ)** *adv.* At first; first of all. الحمدلله بدیا *interj.* Glory to God first of all!

P. بدید **bĕ-dĭd**, *a.* In sight; manifest.

A. بدید **bĕdĭd**, *s.* 1. *(dual.* بدیدان) A pad for one side of a pack-saddle. 2. *(dual* بدیدان) A saddle-bag. 3. A like; an equal; a match. 4. An open uncultivated plain.

P. بدیدار **bĕ-dĭdăr**, *s.* As P. بدید , *q. v.*

A. بدیده **bĕdĭdĕ**, *s.* 1. An equal; a like; a match. 2. An evil; a calamity.

A. بدیع **bĕdĭ'**, *a.* 1. New; newly invented or introduced. 2. Curious; wonderful; hitherto unseen or unheard of. بدیع الجمال *a.* Rare in beauty.

A. بدیع **bĕdĭ'**, *s.* 1. An originator, inventor, or introducer. 2. (البدیع) God the Creator. 3. A novelty. 4. The science of embellishment in rhetoric. بدیع صنیع *s.* God the Originator and Maker of all things. بدیع علم *s.* The science of verbal embellishment in rhetoric.

A. بدیعه **bădĭ'ă**, *s.* (*pl.* بدائع) 1. A novelty; any strange or wonderful

thing. 2. A fanciful and new expression; a rhetorical ornament.

T. بديق **bèdiq**, *s.* As بدوق, *q. v.*

A. بديل **bèdīl**, *s.* (*pl.* ابدال) 1. A substitute; an equivalent; alternative. 2. A vicar; a representative.

P. بدين **bè-d-īn**, (*for* به اين by euphony) With this. (See بدان)

A. بدين **bèdīn**, *a.* Bulky; corpulent.

A. بديهه **bèdīhè**, *s.* (*pl.* بدائه) 1. A first beginning. 2. An extemporized saying; an impromptu. 3. An intuitive perception; an intuitive and sound judgment.

A. بديهى **bèdīhī**, *a.* (*fem.* بديهيه) 1. Sudden, impromptu. 2. Self-evident; intuitively known at once. علم بديهى *s.* Intuitive knowledge; instinct.

A. بديهيات **bèdīhiyyāt**, *s., pl. of* بديهيه *fem. of* بديهى Things intuitively and necessarily known and understood; self evident facts; axioms.

A. بدئه **bèdi'è**, *s.* (*pl.* بدايا) 1. A beginning; a first occurrence or performance. 2. The faculty of extemporizing or of repartee. 3. An impromptu.

A. بذا **bèzā**, *vn.* A being or becoming obscene or abusive in speech; abusiveness; scurrility.

A. بذاته **bi-zāti-hi**, *adv.* (*fem.* بذاتها) In himself, of himself, by himself; alone.

A. بذاذ **bèzāz**, **bizāz**, *vn.* A being or becoming squalid or slovenly in person or attire; squalor; untidiness.

A. بذار **bèzzār**, *s.* 1. A sower of seed. 2. A garrulous or boasting talker. 3. A spendthrift.

A. بذر **bèzr**, *s.* (*pl.* بذور, بذار) 1. Seed. 2. Sown seed. 3. Offspring. 4. T. (vulg. **bèzir**, *for* بذر ياغى) Linseed oil. بذر القز *s.* Silk-worms' eggs. بذر قطونا *s.* Fleabane, seed of *plantago psyllium*. بذر ياغى *s.* Linseed oil. چيك بذر *s.* Raw linseed oil. قيناش بذر *s.* Boiled linseed oil.

A. بذر **bèzr**, *vn.* 1. A sowing seed. 2. A seeding land. 3. A scattering. 4. A disseminating.

A. بذر **bèzèr**, *vn.* A talking much, garrulousness, loquacity.

A. بذر **bèzir**, *a.* 1. Loquacious, talkative. 2. *s.* A blab, who cannot keep a secret. 3. A spendthrift.

A. بذر **bûzr**, *a., pl. of* بذور, *q. v.*

P. بذركار **bèzrgyār**, بذرگر **bèzrgèr**, vulg. **bèzirgèr**, *s.* See بزرگر

A. بذل **bèzl**, *vn.* 1. A spending; an expending freely. 2. *v. t.* To spend; to expend. بذل مقدور *s.* A using every effort. بذل نفس *s.* An expending one's self; *i. e.*, one's energies. بذل همت *s.* A using one's endeavor; *i. e.*, doing one's best.

A. بذله **bèzlè**, *s.* 1. A garment used commonly for all occasions. 2. A common occurrence; a frequent act; daily work.

P. بذله **bèzlè**, *s.* A witticism, *bon mot*, epigram. بذله گو *s.* A sayer of epigrams; a wit.

A. بذو **bèzv**, *vn.* A being or becoming obscene or scurrilous in language.

A. بذوذت **bûzûzèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming slovenly, untidy; slovenliness; untidiness; neglect.

A. بذور **bèzūr**, *a.* (*pl.* بذر) 1. A mischief-making busybody, a scandalmonger. 2. A blab who cannot keep his own secrets. 3. A slanderer.

A. بذور **bûzūr**, *s., pl. of* بذر Seeds.

A. بذول **bèzūl**, *a.* Who spends, expends, uses freely.

A. بذى **bèzī**, *a.* Obscene, foul-mouthed, vituperative.

A. بذير **bèzīr**, *a.* As بذور, *q. v.*

A. بذيم **bèzīm**, *a.* Calm; who restrains himself.

P. بر **bèr**, *s.* 1. A breast; a bosom. 2. A teat. 3. An embrace. 4. The faculty of the mind which remembers. 5. Fruit; produce; seed; grain. 6. Profit; result; utility. 7. A country; a region; land. 8. (*termination in compounds*) *a.* Breasted, bosomed. 9. (as 8) Who or which carries. از بر *adv.* To or from memory; by rote. برابر *adv.* (*Breast to breast*) On a line with; together; equal. برگ و بر *s.* Leaf and fruit. دلبر *a.* (*Carrier-off of hearts*) Beautiful. سيمين بر *a.* Silver-breasted, *i. e.*, white-bosomed. فرمانبر *a.* (*Who carries out commands*) Obedient. نامه بر *a.* That carries letters (applied to the carrier pigeon).

P. بر **bèr**, *a., compar.* برتر; *superl.* برترين Superior. (Not used in the positive.)

P. بر **bèr**, *prep.* On; in; according to; as. برمنوال محرر *adv.* On the plan

(here above) stated; as stated (above); as abovesaid. بر وجه آتی *adv.* In the following manner; as hereinafter explained; as follows.

A. بر **bèrr,** *s.* 1. Land; especially, *(dual obl.* برين) a continent. 2. An unoccupied or unimproved territory; a wilderness, fertile or barren. بر الشام **(bèrrú-'sh-shám,** vulg. **párásham)** Syria.

A. بر **bèrr,** *a.* *(fem.* بره, *pl.* ابرار) Good; faithful; pious; upright. 2. Worthy of credit; true. 3 *s.* God.

T. بر **bir,** *a.* 1. One. 2. Unique. 3. The very same. 4. Equal. 5. Similar. بر آز *s.* 1. A small quantity. 2. A few. بر آزدن *adv.* 1. In a little time; bye and bye; soon. 2. Shortly afterwards. بر اوغوردن *adv.* All together. بر ایکی *a.* One or two. بر چوق *a.* A great many. بر درلو *a. & adv.* 1. Some how, in one way or other. 2. (with a negative verb) Nohow. بر زمان *adv.* At one time; once. بر قاچ *a.* A few; several. بر وار ایدی بر یوق ایدی *adv.* Once upon a time.

T. بر **bir,** *s.* 1. One. 2. Some one; a person. 3. The first day of a month. 4. One o'clock. 5. The same thing. 6. One time of repetition; once. او بر or اولبر *a.* The other one. ایکیسی بر The two are alike or the same. ایکیده بر *adv.* Now and then; at intervals. بر بر *adv.* One by one, separately. بر در It is one; it is all the same. بر دن *adv.* 1. Together. 2. Suddenly. بره بردن *adv.* All of a sudden. بر بر One apiece. بر بره بر 1. One apiece to all. 2. By ones. بره بر 1. One for one. 2. One equal to the occasion. بره بش وار It is five minutes to one o'clock. بره کلدی It is one o'clock.

A. بر **birr,** *s.* 1. Good; that which is truly advantageous. 2. Righteousness; piety; performance of duty; especially, performance of the rites of the pilprimage at Mekka. 3. Kindness. 4. A kindness; a favor. 5. A present; a gift; bounty. 6. The mercy, grace of God. 7. Future bliss; the joys of heaven. 8. Heaven. 9. Truth; truthfulness; faithfulness; honesty.

P. بر **bur,** *a.* That cuts. (Used in compounds.) ناخن بر *s.* A pocket-knife for trimming the nails. نعلبر *s. (A horse-shoe cutter)* A maker of horse-shoes.

A. بر **burr,** *s.* *(pl.* ابرار, *n. u.* بره) Wheat as a species.

A. بر **bèr'** *vn.* 1. A creating; creation; also, a being created. 2. A being or becoming free, clear or exempt from anything unpleasant. 3. Freedom from connexion, responsibility, or claim.

A. بر **bur',** *vn.* As بر **bèr',** No. 2, *q. v.* بره الساعه *s.* An instantaneous remedy; a cure on the instant.

A. برا **bèrā,** *vn.* As بر **bèr',** No. 2.

A. برا **birā, burā, burè'ā,** *a., pl. of* بری 1. Free from any undesirable thing. 2. Cured; made whole.

A. برا **burè'ā,** *a., pl. of* بری As برا **burè'ā,** *q. v.*

A. براءات **bèrā'āt,** *s., pl. of* براءه, *q. v.*

A. براءت **bèrā'at,** *vn.* 1. As بر **bèr'** No. 2, *q. v.* 2. A giving notice and warning, so as not to be responsible. (See T. براءت) براءت ذمت Freedom from obligation, responsibility, or guilt; innocence. براءة من الله و رسوله This is a notice given from God and His apostle (Opening words of Qur. IX. 1.) سورة براءت *prop. n.* Name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an. ليلة براءت *prop. n.* Name of the 15th night of the month of Shaban. يمين براءت *s.* An oath of renunciation or of freedom from guilt or responsibility.

A. برات **bèrā'āt,** *s. pl.* For براءات, *q. v.* above.

A. براخ **bèrākh,** *s., pl. of* برخ, *q.v.*

P. برابر **bèrābèr,** *a.* 1. Abreast. 2. Equal. 3. Corresponding, agreeing. 4. Even, level, smooth. 5. Uniform. 6. Accompanying. 7. Exactly. 8. Contemporaneous. برابر اوتورمق *v. i.* 1. To sit together. 2. To sit down together at the same time. بولنمق – *v. i.* To be in company or together.

P. برابر **bèrābèr,** *s.* A place, position or degree, exactly equal, in line with, or opposite to another. برابرنجه *adv.* In a line with; exactly opposite to, in company with. برابرينه وارمق *v. i.* 1. To go forth to meet him. 2. To go into his presence.

A. برابر **bèrābir,** *s., pl. of* A. بر, *q.v.*

T. برابرجه **bèrābèrjè,** *a., dim. of* برابر 1. Somewhat corresponding or equal. 2. Together.

T. برابرلشدرمك **bèrābèrlàshdirmèk,** *v.t.*

To make or let become equal to, corresponding with, or abreast of, one another.

T. برابرلشمك **bèrâbèrlâshmèk**, *v. i.* To become equal to, corresponding with, opposite or abreast of.

T. برابرلك **bèrâbèrlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, or behavior of one who is equal to, opposite, or abreast of another. 2. The state of companionship with another.

T. برابرلمك **bèrâbèrlâmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make equal, alike, in line with. 2. To make even or uniform.

A. برابره **bèrâbirè**, *s., pl. of* A. برز

A. برابط **bèrâbit**, *s., pl. of* برط, *q.v.*

A. برات **bèrât**, 1. *(from* برأت*)* *s. (pl.* براوات*)* A royal or imperial patent or warrant, conferring some dignity or privilege. 2. T. *(prop. n.)* The town of Berat in Albania. برات كجهسى *prop. n.* See ليلهٔ براءت in براءت

T. براتلو **bèrâtlî-lû**, *a.* A holder, possessor of a diploma of privilege. تجار — *s. pl.* A body of merchants organized under some patent of privilege; or, any member of such a body.

A. براثن **bèrâsin**, *s., pl. of* برثن, *q. v.*

A. براجم **bèrâjim**, *s., pl. of* برجمه, *q. v.*

A. براح **bèrâh**, *s.* An open, uncultivated and treeless tract of country.

A. براح **bèrâh**, *vn.* A quitting; departure. لابراح *a., adv.,* or *interj.* There is no going back.

P. برادر **birâdèr**, *s.* 1. A brother. 2. A brother in race or religion. 3. A brother in kind; said also of things more or less linked together by some resemblance. اندر — *s.* 1. A step-brother. 2. A half brother. بالوده — *s. (The brother of blanc-mange)* Name of a jelly-like dish. خوانده — *s.* A brother by adoption. رضاعى — *s.* A foster-brother. دو برادران *s. (The two brothers)* The golden eagle, *aquila chrysaetos* (from its habit of hunting in pairs). 2. The two stars β and γ *Ursæ Minoris.*

P. برادرانه **birâdèrânè**, *a.* Brotherly, fraternal.

P. برادرزاده **birâdèr-zâdè**, *s.* The child of one's brother.

T. برادرلك **birâdèrlik**, *s.* 1. Fraternity fraternal conduct. 2. An adopted brother.

P. برادرى **birâdèrî**, *s.* Fraternity; fraternal conduct.

T. برادوه **birâdûwâ**, *s.* As باردوه, *q.v.*

A. برادّه **burâdè**, *s.* Filings, raspings; dust rubbed off from any material.

A. برادين **bèrâzîn**, *s., pl. of* برذون, *q.v.*

A. براری **bèrârî**, *s., pl. of* برية Wâste lands; deserts.

A. براز **bèrâz**, *s.* 1. An open plain. 2. A going forth alone to ease nature. 3. Human excrement.

A. براز **birâz**, *vn.* 1. A warrior's advancing out of the ranks to meet a foe in single combat. 2. A going forth alone to ease nature.

P. برازبان **bèrâzbân**, *s.* 1. The shank of a blade, inserted into the handle. 2. The metal socket on the lower end of a sheath.

A. برازخ **bèrâzikh**, *s.. pl. of* برزخ, *q.v.* الايمان — *s.* Points of faith not yet fully grasped or accepted.

P. برازوان **bèrâzwân**, *s.* As برازبان, *q.v.*

A. برازيق **bèrâzîq**, *s., pl. of* برزيق, *q.v.*

F. براسيا **birâsyâ**, *s. (naut., Ital. bracciare)* A brace of a ship's yard. — *v. t.* To brace up a yard.

A. براطيل **bèrâtîl**, *s., pl. of* برطيل, *q. v.*

A. براعت **bèrâ'at**, *vn.* An excelling, excellence, superiority, perfection.

T. براغش **birâgîsh**, *s.* For براقش, *q.v.* A mode of leaving.

T. براغلمق **birâgîlmâq**, *v. i.* For براقلمق

T. براغنتى **birâgîntî**, براغندى **birâgîndî**, *(for* براقنتى, براقندى*)* *s.* 1. Leavings; refuse. 2. A deposit. 3 Driftwood. 4. A jetty or artificial breakwater. 5. An isolated rock in the sea.

F. براغه **birâgâ**, *s. (Ital. braga)* The breeching of a ship's gun.

A. براغيث **bèrâgîs**, *s., pl. of* برغوث, *q.v.*

T. براق **bèrâq**, *s.* A long-haired dog.

A. براق **bèrrâq**, *a.* 1. Flashing, gleaming, brilliant. 2. T. Clear; bright; sparkling. براق الثنايا *a.* Whose front teeth gleam.

A. براق **burâq**, *pro. n.* The flashing steed, name of the courser that carried Muhammed, in his night-journey (معراج) from Mekka to Jerusalem, and thence to heaven, in an instant. براق جم *(The winged steed of Jem)* 1. The wind reputed to have been at Solomon's control to carry him as he listed. 2. Wine.

T. براقدرلق **bıraqdırılmaq**, *v. i.* To be made or let by one agent to be left or put down, etc., by another. (See براقق)

T. براقدرمق **bıraqdırmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be released, put down etc. (See براقق)

T. براقش **bıraqısh**, *s.* A manner of leaving, putting down, etc.

A. براقع **berāqi'** *s. pl. of* برقع Veils; masks.

T. براقلق **berrāqlıq**, *s.* Clearness, limpidity, brightness, brilliancy.

T. براقلمق **bıraqılmaq**, *v. i.* To be left, etc. (See براقق)

T. براقلدرمق **berrāqlandırmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become clear, pellucid, bright.

T. براقلنمق **berrāqlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become clear, pellucid, bright.

T. براقمق **bıraqmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To release; to leave hold of. 2. To cease from touching; to let be. 3. To leave. 4. To cast, or put down. 5. To quit or abandon. 6. To cease from opposing; to allow. — آچق *v. t.* 1. To leave open. 2. To leave a space vacant. — آرالق *v. i.* 1. To leave a space vacant. 2. To leave a breathing time to a person. 3. To afford an opportunity. — آشاغی *v. t.* 1. To leave below. 2. To set down out of hand. 3. To let drop. — الدن *v. t.* To leave hold of a thing, to set it down. — اوزرینه , — اوستنه *v. t.* To attribute to some one. — دمیر *v. i.* To anchor. — صویه *v. t.* To let drop into the water. — فساد *v. i.* To excite disorders. — کار *v. i.* To leave a profit. — یره *v. t.* To let fall to the ground. — یوز اوستنده *v. t.* *(To leave face downwards on the ground)* To leave a person in helplessness or disorder.

T. براقه **bıraqma**, *s.* An act of releasing, leaving, etc. (See براقق)

T. براقه **bıraqma**, *a.* Loosed; released; left, etc. (See براقق)

A. براقه **berrāqa**, *a., fem. of* براق (A woman) of a brilliant complexion; also, who shows her beauty by glimpses.

T. براقیورمك **bıraqı-vırmek**, *v. t.* Suddenly to let go or leave. (See براقق)

P. بران **būrān**, vulg. **būrrān**, *a.* Sharp; keen; that cuts.

F. برانجه **būranja**, *s.* See بورانجه

F. براندا **būrānda**, *s.* *(Ital. branda)* A sailor's hammock.

A. برانس **berānis**, *s., pl. of* برنس , *q. v.*

T. برانغار **berangār**, *s.* The right wing of an army.

A. برانی **berrānī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the country; rustic. 2. Outer. 3. *s.* The external condition or circumstances of mankind.

A. براوات **berāvāt**, *s., pl. of* برات

P. برآور **ber-āver**, *a.* Fruit-bearing; fruitful.

F. براوو **bıravo**, *interj.* Bravo!

P. براه **be-rāh**, *a.* In the road. *i. e.* 1. On the road. 2. Toward the road. 3. Correct, proper.

A. براهم **berāhim** } *s., pl. of* برهمن
A. براهمه **berāhimè** } Brahmins.

A. براهین **berāhin**, *s., pl. of* برهان Proofs.

P. برای **berāy**, *prep.* *(Governs like a noun)* 1. For. 2. In order to. 3. By reason of. 4. For the sake of.

A. برایا **berāyā**, *a., pl. of* بریه *fem. of* بری 1. Free from unpleasant things. 2. *s.* Free citizens of the Muslim state. 3. *s.* Mankind; also, all created beings. خالق البرایا *s.* The Creator of men and the universe.

A. براءات **berā'āt**, *s., pl. of* براءت As براوات , *q. v.*

A. برائت **berā'et**, *s.* See براءت

A. برائل **būrā'il**, *s., pl. of* برأل The ruff or long feathers round the neck of a cock.

A. برایه **būrāyè**, *s.* 1. A chip, shaving, paring. 2. A nail-paring. 3. The dregs; refuse.

P. برباد **ber-bād**, *a.* *(To the wind)* 1. Destroyed; scattered; lost. 2. T. Spoilt; injured; ruined; 3. T. Soiled; filthy.

T. بربادلق **berbādlıq**, *s.* 1. Ruin. 2. Filthiness.

A. بربارس **berbāris**, *s.* The barberry, *berberis vulgaris*.

T. برباق **berbāq**, *s.* The herb plantain, *plantago*. باغ برباغی *s.* Ribwort plantain, *p. lanceolata*.

A. بربخ **berbākh**, *s.* *(pl.* براخ*)* 1. A water-conduit; also, a sewer. 2. An earthen water pipe. 3. A ureter. 4. A medullary canal in a bone: also a foramen.

T. بربر **berber**, *s.* A barber, who in the east besides shaving and hair-

lressing, bleeds, draws teeth, and often sets broken bones. آیینه‌سی – *s.* 1. A hand mirror. 2. A pear-shaped ovaloid. دکانی – *s.* A barber's shop; a coffee-shop.

A. بربر **bèrbèr**, *prop. n.* (*pl.* برابره) 1. A Berber. 2. The Berber people. – قبائلی *s.* The Berber tribes.

T. بر بر **bïr-bïr**, *indef. pron.* One another, each other. (Takes the plural possesive pronouns after it to distinguish the persons, but uses the third person singular also; 1st pers. بربریمز, 2d pers. بربرینگز, 3d pers. بربرلری, بربری. These are declined as simple words; as, بربریمك, بربرینگزه, etc. The first بر may also take ی after it without altering the sense; as, بری بریمز, بری بریگز, etc. For بر بر as an adverb see in بر).

P. بربرخانه **bèrbèr-khänè**, *s.* As T. بر بر دکانی in بر بر.

P. بربرستان **bèrbèristän**, *prop. n.* The country of the Berbers.

T. بربریس **bèrbèrïs**, *s.* For بربارس, *q.v.*

A. بربریه **bèrbèriyyè**, *prop. n.* As P. بربرستان, *q. v.*

A. بربط **bèrbèt**, *s.*, *pl.* براربط A kind of lute or guitar. بربط زن, بربط نواز A player on the lute.

P. بربند **bèr-bènd**, *s.* A breast-band worn by women or used to hold an infant in its cradle; also, a breast-band in a harness.

T. برت **bèrt**, *s.* Tetter, ringworm.

T. برت **bèrt**, *a.* Affected with tetter or ringworm. باش – *a.* Scald-headed. صقال – *a.* Whose beard has partly fallen off from tetter.

P. برتر **bèrtèr**, *a.*, *compar. of* بر Higher.

P. برترین **bèrtèrïn**, *a.*, *superl. of* بر Highest.

T. برتك **bèrtïk**, *a.* Sprained.

T. برتلمك **bèrtïlmèk**, *v. i.* To be sprained.

T. برتمك **bèrtmèk**, *v. t.* To sprain (a joint).

P. برتنك **bèr-tèng**, *s.* 1. A surcingle. 2. A breast-band for fastening an infant in its cradle.

T. برتنمك **bèrtïnmèk**, *v. i.* To get sprained by an accident.

F. برته **bèrtè**, *s.* See باراته

A. برثن **bürsün**, *s.* (*pl.* براثن) 1. A hand; or, the inner aspect of a hand. 2. A carnivorous beast's paw; or, the parts thereof on which he treads. 3. A toe or claw of a beast or bird, especially, if it is not sharp for seizing prey.

T. برج **bèrj**, *s.* As برش, *q. v.*

A. برج **bèrèj**, *s.* (*pl.* ابراج) 1. Anything evident or well-known. 2. A beautiful boy.

A. برج **bèrèj**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming elevated and conspicuous; conspicuousness. 2. An eye's being naturally widely opened, so as to show the white all round the iris. 3. A living in luxury.

T. برج **bürj**, *s.* See بورج **bürj**.

A. برج **bürj**, *s.* (*pl.* ابراج, بروج) 1. A tower. 2. A constellation of the zodiac. 3. A sign of the zodiac and the part of the heavens ruled by that sign, from pole to pole; also, a sector of thirty degrees angle at the poles. آبی – *s.* An aqueous sign *(Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces)*. آتشی –, آذری – *s.* An igneous sign *(Aries, Leo, Sagittarius)*. بادی – *s.* An aerial sign *(Gemini, Libra, Aquarius)*. بره – *s.* The sign *Aries*. – بز *s.* The sign *Capricornus*. ترازو – *s.* The sign *Libra*. ثریا – *s.* 1. The Pleiades, the Seven Sisters. 2. The sign *Taurus*. 3. The mouth of a pretty woman or youth (in allusion to the teeth). جنوبی – *s.* A southern sign *(Libra* to *Pisces)*. خاکی – *s.* A terrene sign *(Taurus, Virgo, Capricornus)*. خریفی – *s.* An autumnal sign *(Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius)*. خوشه – *s.* The sign *Virgo*. ربیعی – *s.* A vernal sign *(Aries, Taurus, Gemini)*. سنبله – *s.* As خوشه –, *q. v.* شتوی – *s.* A hibernal sign *(Capricornus, Aquarius, Pisces)*. شرف – *s.* *(astrol.)* The house of honor or exaltation of any planet. شمالی – *s.* A northern sign *(Aries* to *Virgo)*. صیفی – *s.* An estival sign *(Cancer, Leo, Virgo)*. هلال – *s.* The sign of the new moon, the sign *Cancer* (the moon's house in astrology). و بارو – *s.* Tower and wall, towers and walls (of a castle). قلعه برجی *s.* A tower of a castle.

A. برج **bürj**, *a.*, *pl. of* ابرج *and* برجا

A. برجا **bèrjä**, *a*, *fem. of* ابرج (*pl.* برج) 1. Large-eyed. 2. Large, round, and very open (eye), with white visible all round the iris.

P. برجا bèr-jâ, *a.* In place, proper. نابرجا *a.* Not in place; misplaced; improper.

A. برجاس bûrjâs, *s.* 1. A mark to shoot at. 2. A scarecrow.

A. برجان bûrjân, *prop. n.* Name of a northern people not accurately known. حساب برجان *s. (arith.)* Involution and evolution.

P. برجسته bèr-jèstè, *a.* 1. Sprung up. 2. Swollen, tumid. 3. Salient, prominent.

T. برجك bîrjîk, *a., dim. of* بر 1. A little or pet one. 2. An only one.

A. برجمه bûrjûmè, *s. (pl.* براجم) 1. A knuckle; or, an articulation of a finger or toe; or, an inner or outer aspect of a knuckle. 2. A middle toe or claw of a bird.

A. برجيس bîrjîs. *s.* A she-camel abounding with milk. 2. *prop. n.* The planet Jupiter.

T. برچاق bûrchâq, *s.* See بورچاق

F. برچه barchâ, *s.* For پارچه, *q. v.*

A. برح bèrh, *s. (pl.* ابراح) Evil; distress; trouble; hurt; adversity.

P. برخ bèrkh, *s.* A little; a small quantity; a bit of a thing.

P. برخاسته bèr-khâstè, *a.* 1. That has risen up. 2. Risen; swollen. 3. Sprouted, and up through the soil. 4. Grown up. 5. (A sound) become audible. 6. Departed.

T. برخانه bèr-khânè, *s.* A large mansion; a straggling, ill arranged set of rooms as a whole; a vast repository for lumber.

P. برخای bèr-khây, *a.* Rough; coarse; truculent.

P. برخوابه bèr-kh'âbè, *s.* Anything slept or lain down upon.

P. برخوار bèr-kh'âr } *s.* A share received; the fruit of anything, eaten or enjoyed.
P. برخور bèr-khor }

P. برخوردار bèrkhor-dâr, *s.* 1. A sharer; a participator. 2. A sharer in happiness, prosperity, or success. 3. *a.* Happy, prosperous, successful. – اول *interj.* Be thou prosperous, successful, happy!

T. برخوردارلق bèrkhordârliq } *s.* Prosperity, success; happiness.
P. برخورداری bèrkhordâri }

A. برد bèrd, *s.* 1. Coldness; coolness. 2. A pleasant coolness. برد العجوز *s. (The old woman's cold)* Name applied to a period of cold weather of about a week's duration ending about a week before the vernal equinox. The fable goes that an old woman, deceived by the warm weather, allowed the time for certain farming operations to pass, and that she petitioned a prophet who, by prayer, had the cold return long enough for her operations to be completed. برد و سلام *s. (Coolness and health; Qur'an* XXI, 65) The ribwort plaintain or lamb's-tongue, *plantago lanceolatum.*

A. برد bèrèd, *s. (vn.* بردہ) Hail; a hail-storm.

P. برد bûrd, *s.* A riddle; a puzzle.

A. برد bûrd, *s. (pl.* برود *n. u.* بردہ) A peculiar kind of blanket used by the Arabs as a covering or as a wrap. حضرمی – *s.* Blankets made at Hadramevt in south Arabia. الشباب – *s. (The vesture of youth)* Youthful beauty. – مخطط *s.* Striped blankets. یمانی – *s.* Blankets made in Yemen, (the most esteemed).

P. بردار bèr-dâr, *a. (On the gibbet)* Hung; or, crucified. ا – *v. i.* To execute by hanging. او – *v. i.* To be hung.

P. بردار bèr-dâr, *a. (in compounds)* That raises or upholds. باربردار *a. (That carries a burden)* Loaded. فرمان بردار *a. (Who upholds the mandate)* Obedient, loyal.

P. بردار bèr-dâr, *a.* Which has fruit; fruit-yielding.

T. بردارلق bèrdârliq } *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of one that raises or upholds; (as, بار برداری , فرمان بردارلق , etc.)
P. برداری bèrdâri }

T. برداق bèrdâq, *s.* See بارداق

P. بردبار bûrdbâr, *a. (Burden bearing)* Patient.

T. بردبارلق bûrdbârliq } *s.* Patience.
P. بردباری bûrdbâri }

T. بردق bèrdâq, *s.* See بارداق

P. بردك bûrdèk, *s., dim. of* برد A little enigma, or puzzle.

P. بردگان bèrdègyân, *a. & s., pl. of* بردہ, *q. v.*

P. بردگی bèrdègi, *s.* Slavery.

P. بردون bîrdèvn, *s.* A violent, mettlesome stallion.

P. بردہ bèrdè, *a. & s. (pl.* بردگان) A

prisoner of war or kidnapped person carried off as a slave; a slave of a drove, on sale.

P. بردہ **bûrdè**, *a.* 1. Carried, borne. 2. Carried off. 3. Who has conquered. 4. Conquered, beaten.

A. بردہ **bûrdè**, *s., n. u. of* برد A single one of the Arabian blankets used as a wrap or mantle. قصیدۂ بردہ *s.* The Idyll of the Mantle; name of a celebrated poem, composed and recited extempore by Ka'b son of Zuhayr in the presence and in praise of Muhammed when Ka'b embraced Islam and received pardon for his former stinging satires, and when Muhammed placed his own mantle over Ka'b's shoulders as a recompense. This identical mantle is said to be the one now kept in the Treasury at Constantinople, and called خرقۂ شریف

A. بردی **bèrdï**, *s. (n. u.* بردیہ) The papyrus plant, *papyrus antiquorum.*

A. بردی **bûrdï**, *s.* A maker or seller of the Arabian blankets called *burd*, برد

A. برذون **bïrzèvn**, *s. (pl.* براذین) A common work-horse, not of Arabian blood.

T. بر بر **bïrèr**, *a. & adv.* One apiece, one each. ایکیشر — *adv.* One or two each. بر بر *adv.* One by one. غروشه — *adv.* At one piastre each.

A. برایر **bèrèrè**, *s., pl. of* بار **bûrr**, *q. v.*

A. برز **bèrz**, *a.* Upright, trustworthy, intelligent, and of winning manners.

P. برز **bèrz**, *s.* Agriculture, husbandry.

T. برزاز **bïr-èz**, *s.* For بر آز , *q. v.* in بر

T. برزجه **bïr-èzjè**, *s., dim. of* برز

A. برزخ **bèrzȧkh**, *s. (pl.* براذخ) 1. An obstacle, barrier, obstruction. 2. An interval or connecting stage between two things or states; as, the intermediate state of the soul after death and before the final judgment. 3. An isthmus. 4. A religious teacher; or, the corporeal form of such a teacher. 5. This world, corporeal existence. 6. P. The state of mental fever and excitement endured by a lover. 7. T. Any state of feverish anxiety or suffering. 8. T. A person or thing that causes anxiety; a pest; a torment.

P. برزگار **bèrzgyär** } *s.* A husbandman;
P. برزگر **bèrzgèr** } a farmer.

P. برزگری **bèrzgèrï**, *s.* Husbandry, farming.

P. برزن **bèrzèn**, *s.* 1. A street; a quarter of a town. 2. Any place outside of private premises. 3. The fields.

P. برزنی **bèrzènï**, *a.* (A foundling) picked up in the streets.

P. برزه **bèrzè**, *s.* As P. برز **bèrz**, *q. v.*

P. برزه‌گاو **bèrzè-gyȧw**, *s.* An ox that draws a plough.

A. برزی **bèrzï**, *a.* As A. برز **bèrz**, *q. v.*

A. برزیق **bèrzïq**, *s. (pl.* براریق) A troop, a body of men.

P. برزیگر **bèrzïgèr**, *s.* As برزگر , *q. v.*

P. برزین **bèrzïn**, *s.* As برزن , *q. v.*

T. برس **bèrs**, *s.* For برش , *q. v.*

F. برسات **bèrsȧt**, *s.* See F. بارسات

P. برسام **bèrsȧm**, *s.* Pleurisy, *hepatitis*, or some similar disease of the chest.

P. برسر **bèr-sèr**, *s.* A small additional package on top of a load.

P. برسم **bèrsèm**, *s.* 1. A wand held by a fire-worshipper at his rites. 2. An offering made to a superior.

T. برش **bèrsh**, *s.* An electuary of hemp leaves and laudanum or opium with syrup.

A. برش **bèrèsh**, *s.* 1. A small spot of white hairs on a horse's coat. 2. A white speck on a finger-nail or on the skin. 3. A freckle.

A. برشا **bèrshȧ**, *a., fem. of* ابرش Speckled.

T. برشام **bèrrï-shȧm**, *prop. n.* See in A. بر **bèrr**.

F. برشاوش **bèrshȧvûsh**, *prop. n.* The constellation Perseus.

P. برشته **bïrïshtè**, *a.* Fried, grilled, roasted, baked.

A. برص **bèrȧs**, *s.* 1. Leprosy. 2. A white patch of hair grown over an old wound in an animal's coat. ابیض — *s.* White leprosy, *lepra vulgaris.* — اسود *s.* Black leprosy, *lepra nigricans.* — منتشر *s.* Diffused leprosy, *psoriasis.*

A. برصا **bèrsȧ**, *a., fem. of* ابرص Leprous.

T. برصلو **bèrȧslï,-lû**, *a.* Leprous.

P. برطرف **bèr-tarȧf**, *a. & adv.* Aside; out of the way; away from before one. او — *v. i.* To be put aside, to be got rid of; to disappear. ا — *v. t.* To put a thing aside; to get rid of. لطیفه برطرف *interj.* A truce to pleasantry.

A. برطيل **bèrṭīl**, *s.* (*pl.* براطيل) 1. A miller's pick for sharpening up mill-stones. 2. A crowbar. 3. A stepping-stone at the mouth of a well. 4. A bribe.

P. برعكس **bèr-'àks**, *a. & adv.* On the contrary; inversely.

P. برغ **bèrg**, *s.* A dam, a weir.

P. برغاب **bèrgāb**. *s.* A reservoir formed by damming a stream.

F. برغاز **bùrgāz**, (*Gr.* Πύργος) *s.* A tower, a castle; name of several towns in Turkey.

T. برغو **bùrgù**, *s.* See بورغو

A. برغوث **bùrgūs**, *s.* (*pl.* براغيث) The flea, *pulex irritans*.

P. برغور **bùrgūr**, *s.* See بلغور

F. برغوز **bùrgūz**, برغوس **bùrgūs**, *s.* See برغاز

P. برغول **bùrgūl**, *s.* See بلغور

T. برغولق **bùrgūlāmāq**, *v. t.* See بورغولق

P. برف **bèrf**, *s.* Snow.

P. برفاب **bèrfāb**, *s.* 1. Melted snow. 2. Water cooled with snow.

P. برفدار **bèrf-dār**, *a.* (*Possessing snow*) Snowy.

P. برفدان **bèrf-dān**, *s.* 1. An ice-house. 2. A vessel for cooling water.

P. برفراغ **bèr-fèrāg**, *a.* In repose; at leisure, unoccupied.

T. برق **bàrq**, *s.* See T. بارق

A. برق **bèrq**, *s.* (*pl.* بروق) Lightning, a flash of lightning. انداز — *a.* P. 1. which darts lightning. 2. Which emits fire. 3. A musketeer. روان — *s.* (*Running lightning*) A swift horse. يمانى — *s.* (*Lightning of Yemen*) A sword of Yemen.

T. برق **bāràq**, *s.* See T. براق

A. برقا **bèrqā**, *a.*, *fim. of* ابرق Speckled; mottled with black and white.

A. برقان **bèrāqān**, *vn.* 1. A lightening, a flashing with lightning. 2. A gleaming, glittering, sparkling. 3. A menacing; a blustering.

T. برقت **bùrqāt**, *s.* A temple; an idol-temple.

T. برقتمق **bùrqùtmāq**, *v. t.* See بورقتمق

T. برقدرمق **bìrāqdìrmāq**, *v. t.* See براقدرمق

P. برقرار **bèr-qārār**, *a. & adv.* 1. Stable, immovable. 2. Constant, established. 3. Durable. 4. According to the decision... او — *v. i.* To remain unchanged, etc.

A. برقع **bùrqù**, *s.* (*pl.* براقع) A veil or covering for the face of a woman or horse, with eye-holes. 2. The veil or curtain of the door of the Cubical House at Mekka. 3. The firmament, the seventh heaven or sphere; the highest heaven; or, the fourth heaven; or, the first, the lowest heaven. — كلى *s.* (*The stibium-colored veil*) Darkness. كشا — *a. & s.* P. A lifter of ladies' veils. كشاى اسرار — *s.* Who unravels mysteries.

T. برقلش **bùrqùlmùsh**, *a.* See بورقلش

T. براقلق **bìrāqìlmāq**, *v. i.* See براقلق

T. بارقلنمق **bārqlānmāq**, *v. i.* See بارقلنمق

T. براقمق **bìrāqmāq**, *v. t.* See براقق

T. بورقمق **bùrqmāq**, *v. t.* See بورقق

A. برقوع **bùrqū'**, *s.* As برقع No. 1. *q. v.*

A. برقوق **bùrqūq**, *s.* The wild apricot.

T. برك **bèrk**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Firm. 3. Fast, tight. 4. Strong, solid. 5. Steep and rugged.

A. برك **bèrk**, *s.* 1. (*pl. of* بارك) A herd of camels lying down. 2. The part of a camel's breast on which he usually lies. 3. The breast.

P. برگ **bèrg**, *s.* 1. A leaf of a plant, (applied also to petals and sepals). 2. A set of apparatus, arms, appliances, requisites, gear. 3. Wealth. 4. Power, ability. 5. Talent, genius, intellect. 6. Power of expression in a writer. 7. Melody, harmony, music. 8. Dress, costume. بيد — *s.* 1. A willow-leaf. 2. An arrow-head shaped like a willow-leaf. تر — *s.* 1. A fresh leaf. 2. A poor man's offering, a mite. چشم — *s.* An eyelid. سبز — *s.* As تر — . كاه — *s.* 1. A blade of grass. 2. A bit of chaff, hay, or straw. و ساز — *s.* Means and appliances. بى برك *a.* 1. Leafless. 2. Without means. سر و برك *s.* 1. The outward appearance; the dress. 2. Power.

A. برك **bìrèk**, *s.*, *pl. of* بركة Pools, cisterns, reservoirs.

T. برك **bùrk**, *s.* See بورك

A. بركت **bèrèkāt**. *s.* (*pl.* بركات) 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Abundant increase. 3. Fruitfulness. 4. A blessing of God. وبرسون — *interj.* 1. May God give you blessed increase, *i. e.* Thank you! 2. As it fortunately happened; as good luck would have it! بركتنى كورەسين *interj.* May you experience its increase! (Said in reply to thanks.)

حرامك برکتی یوق The unlawful has no blessing. حرکت برکت Movement is (or brings) a blessing.

T. برکتزمك **birikti'rmek**, *v. t.* For برکدرمك, *q. v.*

T. برکتسز **berekâ'tsiz**, *a.* Devoid of increase, fertility, or blessing.

T. برکتلندرمك **berekâ'tlâ'ndirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become blessed with increase or fertility.

T. برکتلنمك **berekâ'tlânmek**, *v. i.* To become blessed with increase or fertility.

T. برکتلو **berekâ'tlı,-lu**, *a.* Blessed in yielding increase; fruitful; fertile.

T. برکتمك **berkitmek**, *v. t.* To render hard, firm, fast, strong, solid.

P. برکدار **berg-dâr**, *a.* 1. Leafy. 2. Possessed of means.

T. برکدرلمك **birikdirilmek**, *v. i.* To be collected, got together, assembled.

T. برکدرمك **birikdirmek**, *v. t.* To get together; to gather; to assemble.

P. برکذار **ber-gyûzâr**, *s.* A memento; a memorial; a testimonial.

T. برکز **bir-giz**, *adv.* Once, one time; only once, only one time.

P. برکزیدکی **ber-gyûzîdegî**, *s.* The quality of what is select or choice.

P. برکزیده **ber-gyûzîde**, *a.* Selected; chosen; choice.

T. برکزین **birgizin**, *adv.* Once; at one time.

P. برکستوان **bergustwân**, *s.* 1. Armor for a horse's neck. 2. A corselet or breastplate; a coat of mail.

P. برکشتکی **ber-geshtegî**, *s.* A state of inversion; reverse; misfortune, ruin.

P. برکشته **ber-geshte**, *a.* Reversed in circumstances, ruined. بخت برکشته, اختر — *a.* Unlucky.

T. برکشدرمك **berkishdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard, firm, strong.

T. برکشمك **berkishmek**, *v. i.* To become hard, firm, tight, or strong, or, steep and rugged.

T. برکلك **berklik**, *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Firmness. 3. Tightness. 4. Strength, solidity. 5. Steepness; ruggedness. یورك برکلکی *s.* Hardness of heart. یوز برکلکی *s.* Impudence.

T. برکلندرمك **berklândirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard, firm, tight, or strong.

T. برکلنمك **berklânmek**, *v. i.* To become hard, firm, tight, strong or solid, or, steep and rugged.

P. برکمال **ber-kemâl**, *a. & adv.* In perfection; perfect; perfectly.

T. برکمك **birikmek**, *v. i.* To come together; to assemble.

T. برکنتی **birikinti**, *s.* An assemblage, a gathering; a collected mass.

P. برکنده **ber-kende**, *a.* Extracted, eradicated.

T. برکندی **birikindi**, *s.* 1. As برکنتی 2. *(Ital. brigantino)* A brigantine.

A. برکه **birke**, *s. (pl.* برك*)* 1. A pool, cistern, or reservoir of water. 2. The breast; especially, the part of a camel's breast that rests on the ground when he crouches at rest. 3. The body of relatives entitled to compensation in a case of man-slaughter. برکهٔ لاجورد *s. (The cerulean pond)* The sky.

A. برکه **bûrke**, *s.* The sea-gull, *larus canus*.

T. برلتمك **birlâtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be one whole, or one alone.

T. برلدلمك **birlâdilmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let become one whole or one sole.

T. برلشدرمك **birlâshdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let come together.

T. برلشمك **birlâshmek**, *v. i.* To come together; to meet; to assemble; to join.

T. برلك **birlik**, *s.* 1. Oneness, unity. 2. Sameness, identity. 3. Equality. 4. Similarity. 5. Union. 6. Companionship, company. 7. Accord. 8. A piece of money of one (piastre, etc.,) in value. — او *v. i.* To be agreed together; to think, speak, or act in union. برلکده *adv.* Together, in company. آغز برلکی *s.* Unanimity of expression. ال برلکی *s.* Union in action. اللهك برلکی حق ایچون *interj.* By the truth of the Oneness of God.

T. برلکسز **birliksiz**, *a.* Disunited; lacking in unanimity.

T. برلمك **birlemek**, *v. t.* 1. To make one. 2. To believe and declare the unity of God.

T. برلنمك **birlânmek**, *v. i.* To become one sole.

T. برله **birlâ**, *prep.* With.

T. برله **birlâ**, *adv.* 1. Together, in company. 2. At the same time; immediately; upon.

A. برم **bûrem**, *s., pl. of* برمه, *q. v.*

P. برماه bèrmâh } s. A gimlet, auger,
P. برماهه bèrmâhè } or drill.

A. برمته bi-rûmmèti-hi, *adv. (fem.* برمتها bi-rûmmèti-hâ*) (With its old rope)* With all its appurtenances; entirely, altogether, (alluding to the halter sold with a beast.)

P. برمراد bèr-mûrâd, *a.* In possession of his wish; satisfied; happy. اولمق – *v. i.* To be satisfied in one's desire; to have one's wish. ايتمك – *v. t.* To gratify, to make happy.

P. برموم bèr-mûm, *s.* Bee-bread, *propolis.*

P. برمه bèrmè, *s.* A gimlet, auger, or drill.

A. برمه bûrmè, *s. (pl.* برم*)* A pot or kettle; a cauldron for cooking.

T. برن bûrûn, *s.* For بورون, *q. v.*

P. برنا bèrnâ, *s.* A young man, a youth, a lad. پير و برنا *s.* Old men and youths.

P. برناس bèrnâs, *s.* Ignorance; want of reflection.

P. برناس bèrnâs, *a.* Ignorant and unreflecting, careless.

P. برناك bèrnâk, *s.* As برنا, *q. v.*

P. برنامه bèr-nâmè, *s.* A superscription; a heading over a writing or outside a book or letter; a title; also, the first name on a roll or register.

P. برناه bèrnâh, *s.* As برنا, *q. v.*

P. برنائى bèrnâ'ì, vulg. برنايى bèrnâyì, *s.* The quality, act, or conduct of a young man; youth, youthfulness; folly or inexperience.

P. برنج bìrinj, vulg. پرنج pìrinj, *s.* Rice, *oriza sativa.* شكله – *s.* A dish of rice, sweetened, and cooked with saffron. كابلى – *s.* The fruit of *emblica ribes* or *emblica officinalis*

P. برنجاسف bìrinjâsf, *s.* Mugwort, *artemisia vulgaris.*

T. برنجق bûrûnjûq, *s.* See بورونجق for بورونجك

P. برنجمشك bèrènjmûshk, *s.* A kind of basil; *basilicum glabratum?*

P. برنجن bèrènjèn, *s.* A bangle worn on the wrist, arm, or ankle. پا برنجن *s.* An anklet. دست – *s.* A bracelet.

T. برنجى bìrinjì, *a.* First; the first.

P. برندك bèrèndèk, *s.* A small, low hill; a hillock.

P. برنده bèrèndè, *a.* That carries or bears.

P. برنده bûrèndè, vulg. bûrrèndè, *a.* That cuts or kills; mortal.

A. برنس bûrnûs, *s. (pl.* برانس*)* 1. A high hat or cap formerly worn. 2. An Arabian cloak, a burnous.

P. برنك bìring, *s.* As برنج كابلى in برنج

T. برنمك bûrûnmèk, *v. i.* See بورنمك

A. برنيه bèrniyyè, *s.* A large-mouthed jar, such as is used by apothecaries.

T. برو bèrì, bèrû, *s. & adv.* 1. The hither side, this side of a thing. 2. The space on the hither side. 3. This side. 4. The time since. 5. *adv.* Hither, hitherwards. 6. *adv.* Since, until now. برودە *adv.* On this side. برودەكى *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That is on this side. 2. *s.* That which is nearer. بروسى *s.* 1. This side of it. 2. The space on this side of it. 3. The time since it. برويه طوغرى *adv.* Straight towards this side. اوچ كوندن برو Since three days, *i. e.*, during the last three days. اوته – *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The far side and near side of a thing. 2. *s.* The ins and outs of a matter. 3. *adv.* Here and there. اوته برو ا *v.t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To rummage a thing in all directions. 2. *(intr.)* To try all kinds of means. اوته برو سويلمك *v. i.* To shuffle in speech; to try to evade the question. اوتەدن برو *adv.* From of old until now; hitherto.

T. برو bèrì, bèrû, *a.* 1. The nearer, the hither, or hithermost; this. طرف – (or برو يان) This side. طرفدن – *adv.* 1. From this side. 2. From hence. 3. On my part. طرفه – *adv.* To this side, towards this side; towards me.

F. برو bìrò, *s*, See بيرو

T. برو bûrû, *s.* See بورو bûrû.

T. برو bòrû, *s.* See بورو bòrû.

A. برو bûrû, *vn.* 1. A creating; a being created; creation. 2. A recovering from sickness; recovery; cure. 3. A being or becoming free from anything undesirable.

A. بروات bèrèvât, *s., pl. of* برات, *q. v.*

A. برواق bèrwâq, *s.* The asphodel, or *ornithogalum stachyoides.*

P. بروت bûrût, *s.* A mustache, باد – *s.* Wind of the mustache; *i. e.*, pride, conceit.

A. بروج bûrûj, *s., pl. of* برج, *q. v.* سوره – *prop. n.* Name of the 85th chapter of the Qur'an. فلك البروج فلك – *s.* The

sphere of the signs, the starry sphere, the eighth sphere, perhaps the firmament. منطقة البروج *s. (The girdle of the signs)* The ecliptic.

P. بر وجه **bèr-wèjn.** *adv.* In the manner of. آتی — *adv.* In the following manner. تفصیل — *adv.* In detail. محرر — *adv.* In the manner (above) set forth; as aforesaid.

A. برود **bèrūd,** *a. & s.* That cools and refreshes; any thing cool.

A. برود **bŭrūd,** *s., pl. of* برد **bŭrd**

A. برودت **bŭrūdèt,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming cool, cold or chilly; coolness, cold. 2. A being or becoming on unfriendly or unsociable terms; a coolness. 3. A losing interest in any subject. انکیز — *a.* P. Productive of coolness, irritating, displeasing.

P. برور **bèrvèr,** *a.* 1. Fruitful. 2. In fruit. 3. Pregnant.

A. بروز **bŭrūz,** *vn.* 1. An issuing forth. 2. A coming forth from concealment, a being or becoming visible or manifest; manifestation.

T. بروشق **bŭrŭshŭq,** *a.* For بورشق, *q.v.*

A. بروع **bŭrū',** *vn.* 1. An excelling; excellence; preeminence; perfection. 2. An overcoming; a conquering; victory.

P. بر و فرود **bèr vè fèrūd, bèr ŭ fèrūd,** *s. & adv.* Up-hill and down-dale; up and down.

A. بروق **bèrvāq,** *s.* (*n. u.* بروقه) A species of diminutive plant that springs up in Arabia as soon as clouds appear and before any rain falls; it is the proverbial symbol of thankfulness.

A. بروق **bŭrūq,** *s., pl. of* برق Lightnings; flashes of lightning; gleams.

A. بروق **bŭrūq,** *vn.* 1. A flashing; a glittering. 2. A menacing. 3. A star's being or becoming visible above the horizon.

A. بروقه **bèrvāqā,** *s., n. u. of* بروق A single bervaq plant. اشکر من بروقه More thankful than a bervaq plant. (See بروق **bèrvāq.**)

A. بروك **bŭrūk,** *s., pl. of* برك 1. Groups or herds of recumbent camels. 2. The groups of stars called the herds of recumbent camels; they form the old Arabian constellation of the Scorpion, embracing Libra and Scorpio, and comprising the 16th, 17th, 18th and 19th lunar mansions.

A. بروك **bŭrūk,** *vn.* 1. A camel's reclining on his breast, with his legs folded under him. 2. A beasts crouching or kneeling on the ground. 3. A kneeling on the knees, or placing the hands on the ground before the knees, when in the act of kneeling down at worship (forbidden to Muslims). 4. A remaining; a sojourning. 5. A being assiduous.

T. بروکی **bèrikī, bèrŭkī,** *a.* 1. That which is hithermost, the nearest. 2. The last-mentioned.

P. برومند **bèrŭmènd,** *a.* 1. Fruitful. 2. Advantageous, profitable. 3. Fortunate, prosperous, flourishing; happy; rich.

T. بروما **bŭrŭmā,** *s.* Err. for بورما **bŭrmā,** *q. v.*

P. برون **bīrŭn,** *s., a. & adv.* Contr. from بیرون, *q. v.*

T. برون **bŭrŭn,** *s.* See بورون

T. بروندرق **bŭrŭndārŭq,** بروندلق, بروندلق **bŭrŭndālīq,** بروندسلق, بروندسالق **bŭrŭnsālīq,** *s.* As بورسالق

T. بره **bèrè,** *s.* 1. A bruise. 2. A concavity caused by a blow, a dent.

P. بره **bèrè, bèrrè,** *s.* 1. A lamb; also, the young of some few animals other than the sheep. 2. The sign and constellation Aries. بره آب *s. (A lambkin of the water)* A wave. بره دومادری *s. (A lamb with two mothers)* A favorite of fortune. بره فلك *s.* The constellation Aries.

A. بره **bèrrè,** *a., fem. of* بر **bèrr,** *q. v.*

P. بره **bè-rèh,** *a.* Contr. from براه **bè-rāh,** *q. v.*

T. بره **bīrèh,** *interj.* 1. An expression of anger or contempt, as, Now then! What now! Fellow! You chap! 2. An expression of admiration, as, Wonderful!

A. بره **bŭrè,** *s.* 1. A bangle; a bracelet or anklet; also, an earring or nosering. 2. A camel's metal nosering, to which the rein is attached.

A. بره **bŭrrè,** *s., n. u. of* بر **bŭrr** A single grain, plant, or variety of wheat.

A. برها **bèrhā,** *adj., fem. of* ابره **èbrèh** White, fair-skinned.

A. برهان **bŭrhān,** *s.* (*pl.* براهین) A proof; an evidence; a necessarily

conclusive argument; also, *(with dialecticians)* An argumentum ad rem, one of the five arts or classes of arguments. – انی *s.* An argument other than from cause to effect; a deduction. – ترسی *s.* The shield argument, used in considering the infinite. – تضایف *s.* The argument of correlation, used in considering the infinite. – تطبیق *s.* The argument of supra-application, also so used. – راجی *s.* *(The argument of him who wishes)* A begging the question. – سلمی *s.* The ladder argument, used in considering the infinite. – عرشی The argument of the starry sphere, used in considering the infinite. – لمی *s.* An argument from cause to effect. – مسامه *s.* The argument of mutual tendency, used in considering the infinite. – مسحی *s.* The Messiah's proof; the raising of the dead, healing the sick, etc. – میرانی *s.* A logical argument or proof.

A. برهانی **bŭrhănī**, *a.* Of the nature of a proof, related to a demonstration. – دلیل *s.* A demonstrative argument.

A. برهة **bĕrhŏtĕn**, *adv.* See in A. برهة.

T. برەلتمك **bĕrĕlătmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be bruised or dented.

P. برهیخته **bĕr-hĭkhtĕ**, *a.* Contr. from برهیخته.

T. برەلمك **bĕrĕlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To bruise; to batter or dent.

T. برەلندرمك **bĕrĕlăndırmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become bruised or dented.

T. برەلنمك **bĕrĕlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To become bruised, to become battered or dented.

T. برەلو **bĕrĕlı-lū**, *a.* Bruised, discolored; battered, dented.

P. برهم **bĕr-hĕm**, *a.* One on the other; one against the other; confused; jumbled. – خورده *a.* In mutual collision, in collision; dashed together. – زن *a.* Who or which drives things into collision and confusion. – زده *a.* Driven into collision and confusion; knocked into a heap.

A. برهمن **bĕrhĕmĕn**, *s.* *(pl.* براهمه , براهم*)* A Brahman.

P. برهمن **bĕrĕhmĕn**, *s.* A Brahman.

A. برهمی **bĕrhĕmī**, *a.* Pertaining to the Brahmans, Brahminical; also, a single Brahman.

P. برهنگی **bĕrĕhnĕgī**, *s.* Nakedness.

P. برهنه **bĕrĕhnĕ**, *a.* Bare, naked.

A. برهنه **bĕrhĕnĕ**, *vn.* An arguing; an adducing proof.

A. برهوت **bĕrĕhŭt**, *prop. n.* Name of a deep valley in Hadramevt, or of a deep and ancient, pre-Arabian well in that valley, supposed to be the receptacle of the souls of misbelievers and hypocrites.

A. برهة **bĕrhĕ**, *s.* An interval, a season of time. برهة من الزمان *adv.* For a certain space of time.

P. برهیخته **bĕr-hĭkhtĕ**, *a.* 1. Drawn up or out. 2. Drawn together for an attack. 3. Educated. 4. Chastised, punished.

T. بری **bĕrī**, *s., a., adv.* See بر.

A. بری **bĕrī**, *a.* *(fem.* بریة*)* 1. Cut, pared, chipped into shape; shaped out, fashioned out; especially, an arrow roughly shaped, but not yet finished. 2. Free; clear; absolved; acquitted. 3. Sound, right. 4. Free from ill propensities, deeds, or false belief. ا – *v. t.* To free or clear from. – او *v. i.* To be or become free, clear, etc.

A. بری **bĕrrī**, *a.* *(fem.* بریة*)* 1. Belonging to land, terrestrial. 2. Belonging to the wilderness, wild, uncultivated. عساکر بریه *s.* Land forces; troops; the army.

A. بری **bĭrī**, *indef. pron.* 1. One of them, one thing. 2. One person; some one; an individual. (بر *one*, with the possessive pronoun; this changes as occasion requires; as بریمز , بریکز ; بری and (برلری) بر بری **(bĭr-bĭrī)**, بری بری **(bĭrī-bĭrī)**. One another. (See بر بر in بر **bĭr.**) بری گیدر بری گلور One goes, one (or another) comes.

A. بری **bŭrrī**, *a.* 1. Of wheat; wheaten. 2. A dealer in wheat.

A. بریات **bĕrĭyyāt**, *s., pl. of* بریة Creatures; created things: especially, human beings.

A. بریات **bĕrrĭyyāt**, *a., pl. of* بریة *fem. of* بری , *q. v.*

P. بریان **bĭryān**, *s.* A roast, a dish of food roasted, fried, broiled, etc.

T. بریجك **bĭrĭjĭk**, *a., dim. of* بری 1. A small or pet one; unique. 2. *adv.* Once; only once.

A. برید **bĕrīd**, *s.* 1. An animal that

carries post. 2. A messenger who travels post. 3. A postboy who travels with a courier. 4. A stage between two post-houses, a distance originally of about six miles, but subsequently ten or twelve. 5. The gait of a posthorse. بريد فلك *s. (The courier of the sphere)* The moon; or, the planet Saturn. الموت — *s. (The messenger of death)* Fever.

P. بريدگى **büridegï.** *s.* The state of what is cut or cut off.

T. بريدم **bïr-yedim,** *s.* Once-have-I-eaten, a name of the tree strawberry, *arbutus Unedo.*

P. بريده **büridè.** *a.* 1. Cut, cut off, severed; cropped; felled. 2. Circumcised. 3. Interrupted; prevented, obstructed; put an end to; at an end. 4. Broken, sundered; torn away. 5. Cut out (clothes, etc.) 6. (Space) traveled over. 7. Who has broken the ties of friendship. بريده دم *a.* 1. Docktailed. 2. Unlucky. زبان — *a.* 1. Whose tongue has been cut out. 2. Silenced with a bribe, threat, etc. سر — , سر بريده *a.* Decapitated.

F. بريزوله **birizolà,** *s. (Ital. bracinola)* A broiled chop.

P. بريشم **birishem,** *s.* 1. Silk. (As ابريشم, *q.v.)* 2. A silken string of a lute.

A. بريق **berïq,** *s.* Sparkle, glitter, flash.

F. بريق **biriq,** *s.* A brig.

A. بريك **berïk,** *a.* Blessed, that brings a blessing to giver and partaker.

T. بريكدرمك **birikdirmek,** *v. t.* See برکدرمك

P. برين **berïn,** *for* بر اين *adv.* On this, upon this; according to this.

P. برين **berïn,** *a., superl of* بر Highest; supreme; sublime. دائره — *s.* The sky. سفره — *s.* The sky. چرخ برين *s.* The highest sphere, the heaven of heavens, *primum mobile.* خلد برين *s.* Paradise the sublime. — سپهر *s.* As چرخ برين, *q. v.* — فردوس *s.* As خلد برين, *q. v.*

A. برين **berreyn,** *s., dual oblique of* بر 1. Two lands. 2. The two continents, Europe and Asia. سلطان البرين Sultan of the two continents.

A. بريه **beriyyè,** *s. (pl.* بريات , برايا*)* 1. A created thing, a creature; especially, a human being. 2. The creation, creation as a whole.

A. بريه **beriyyè,** *a. (pl.* بريات*) fem. of* برى, *q. v.*

T. بز **bez,** *s.* 1. Linen, hempen, or cotton cloth. 2. A cloth used for a definite purpose; as, a handkerchief, napkin, etc. 3. *(for* A. بيض*)* A gland in the body, especially when inflamed; also, any indurated cist in the flesh. آقق — *v. i.* 1. For cloth to wear, to grow flimsy. 2. For the dye of cloth to run. اولامق — *v. i.* To stretch the warp after arranging it on the loom. چكمك — *v. i.* For cloth to shrink in washing. چوزمك — *v. i.* To arrange the warp of cloth on a loom, ready for weaving. دستكاهى — *s.* A loom. طوقومق — *v. i.* To weave. ال بزى *s.* A handkerchief, napkin, towel, etc. آمريقان بزى *s.* Unbleached calico. باش بزى *s.* A cloth for covering the head. چوجق بزى *s.* An infant's napkin. صوغوق بز *s.* Linen shirting. طربزون بزى *s.* Linen cloth of Trebizond. كدوس بزى *s.* Cloth of Gedos. كندير بزى *s.* Hempen cloth, bagging. نماز بزى *s.* A cotton carpet used in the performance of divine worship. يلكن بزى *s.* Sail cloth, canvas.

A. بز **bezz,** *s. (pl.* بزوز*)* 1. Cloth (cotton, linen, or hempen). 2. Clothing or furniture of either of those materials.

T. بز **biz,** *pers. pron., 1st pers. pl. of* بن *(pl.* بزلر*)* We (Very commonly used for بن I. The pl. is also so used, and for the simple بز as well.)

T. بز **biz,** *s.* For بيز, *q. v.*

P. بز **buz,** *s.* The goat, *capra hircus.* بز كوهى *s.* The mountain goat, *capra ægagrus;* perhaps the ibex, *capra ibex.*

A. بزادى **bezadï,** *s.* As بجادى, *q. v.*

A. بزار **bezzar,** *s.* A dealer in linseed or linseed oil.

A. بزاز **bezzaz,** *s.* A linen-draper.

P. بزازانه **bezzazanè,** *a.* Commonly sold in the market; common; stale.

A. بزازت **bezzazet,** *s.* A linen-draper's quality and business.

P. بزازستان **bezzazistan,** *s.* As بدستان

A. بزاعت **beza'at,** *vn.* A lad's being handsome, intelligent, and useful; smartness.

T. بزاغو , بزاغى **buzaghï.** *s.* See بوزاغو

A. بزاق **buzaq,** *s.* Spittle, saliva when out of the mouth. بزاق القمر *s. (Moon's-spit)* Selenite, *lapis lunaris.*

P. بزباز **bėzbāz**, *s.* Mace, the outer covering of the nutmeg,

P. بزبان **būz-bān**, *s.* A goat herd.

T. بزجه **bizjė**, *adv.* According to us, concerning us.

T. بزجی **bėzji**, *s.* A linen-draper.

T. بزدرمك **bėzdirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let become disgusted.

P. بزدل **būz-dil**, *a. (Goat hearted)* Timid; cowardly.

T. بزدم **bėzdim**, *s.* The *os coccyx*, the end of the spine; as, كيكی ـ (The word is originally the 1st. pers. sing. pret. of بزمك, *q. v.*).

A. بزر **bėzr**, vulg, **bėzir**, *s. (pl.* بزور) 1. Seed; especially, linseed. 2. Linseed oil. البنج ـ *s.* Seeds of henbane, *hyoscyamus.* الخراسانيه ـ *s.* Wormseed, *semen contra, semen santonicum, semen cinæ.* قطونا ـ *s.* Fleaseed, seed of *plantago psyllium.* الكتان ـ *s.* Linseed. ياغی ـ *s.* Linseed oil.

T. بزرجی **bėzirji**, *s.* A dealer in linseed oil.

T. بزرخانه **bėzir-khānė**, *s.* A linseed oil press; a manufactary of linseed oil.

P. بزرك **bėzrėk**, *a., dim. of* بزر Linseed.

P. بزرك **būzurg**, *a.* 1. Great, large. 2. Tall in stature. 3. Elder; eldest. 4. Adult. 5. Powerful. 6. Eminent. 7. Holy. 8. *(s.)* A superior; a chief; one in authority. 9. Name of a cadence or note in music, the first, alphabetically, of twelve; 1. بزرك; 2. بوسليك; 3. حجاز; 4. حسينی; 5. راست; 6. رهاوی; 7. زنكله or زنكوله; 8. صفاهانك; 9. عراق; 10. عشاق; 11. كوجك; 12. نوا

P. بزركار **bėzrgyār**, *s.* A sower of seed; a farmer.

T. بزركان **bėzirgyān**, *s.* For بازركان, *q.v.*

P. بزركان **būzurgyān**, *s., pl. of* بزرك *(The great)* 1. Kings, princes, grandees. 2. Saints. 3. Sages. 4. Elders.

P. بزركانه **būzurgyānė**, *a.* Grand; befitting a great man.

P. بزرك دل **būzurg-dil**, *a.* Large-hearted, high-minded.

P. بزركر **bėzrgėr**, *s.* For بزركار, *q. v.*

P. بزركری **bėzrgėrī**, *s.* Husbandry.

P. بزرگزاده **būzurg-zādė**, *s.* Highborn.

P. بزركسال **būzurg-sāl**, *a.* Old in years.

P. بزرك منش **būzurg-ménish**, *a.* Noble-minded.

P. بزركوار **būzurgvār**, *a.* Powerful, illustrious, or holy.

P. بزركوارانه **būzurgvārānė**, *a.* Befitting a morally great man; noble.

P. بزرگواری **būzurgvārī**, *s.* Moral greatness, eminence; glory; nobility; sanctity.

P. بزرك همت **būzurg-himmėt**, *a.* Great of purpose.

P. بزرگی **būzurgī**, *s.* Greatness.

T. بزستان **bėzistān**, *s.* See بدستان

T. بزش **bėzish**, *s.* A mode of tiring of or of becoming disgusted.

P. بزشك **bizishk**, *s.* A physician or surgeon.

P. بزشكی **bizishkī**, *s.* The quality or act of a medical man.

A. بزغ **bėzg**, *vn.* 1. A taking blood; venesection; scarification. 2. The sun's rising or beginning to rise.

P. بزغ **bėzāg**, *s.* 1. The frog, *rana.* 2. A dam; also, a dammed reservoir for water.

P. بزغاله **būzgālė**, *s.* 1. A kid. 2. A young ibex. بزغالهٔ فلك *s.* The constellation *Capricornus.*

P. بزغه **bėzāgā**, *s.* A lizard.

A. بزق **bėzq**, *vn.* A spitting a thing out of the mouth.

T. بزق **bizq**, *s.* 1. Anus. 2. A fool.

T. بزقجی **bizqji**, *s.* 1. A passive sodomite. 2. A cheat, a knave.

T. بزقجيلق **bizqjilq**, *s.* 1. The quality and act of a passive sodomite. 2. Cheating; knavery.

T. بزقمق **bizqmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To contract, to draw together. 2. To feel uncomfortable, to feel an oppression of spirits. جزيغم بزقدی *interj.* I feel very uncomfortable or out of spirits.

T. بزك **bėzėk**, *s.* Any kind of personal ornament.

T. بزكجی **bėzėkji**, *s.* A lady's maid or professional adorner of women.

T. بزكين **bėzgin**, *a.* Tired of; disgusted.

T. بزكينلك **bėzginlik**, *s.* Weariness; disgust.

A. بزلا **bėzlā**, s. A matter of great weight and importance, that gives trouble or causes suffering.

T. بزلامق **bizlamaq**, *v. i.* To calve; to give birth. (Said of cows and the like.)

T. بزلانغچ **bizlangich**, *s.* A short goad used by donkey-drivers.

T. بزلك bûzûlmék, *v. i.* For بوزلك

T. بزلنكج bézlángéch, بزلنكوج bézlán-guch, بزلنكيج bézlángich, *s.* See بزلانغج

P. بزله bézlé, *s.* See بذله

P. بزم bézm, *s.* A feast, a convivial meeting; an orgie. افزا — *a.* That increases the pleasure of a banquet.

T. بزم bizim, *a.* Our; *s.* ours. (As adjective, it is corroborative and distinctive only; it is followed by the possesive suffix مز)

P. بزماورد bézm-âvérd, *s.* A dish of force-meat in balls.

T. بزمجه bózúmjá, *a. & s.* See بوزمجه

T. بزمك bézmék, *v. i.* To lose relish for; to get tired of; to become disgusted with.

T. بزمك bézémék, *v. t.* See بزمك

T. بزمك bûzmék, *v. t.* See بوزمك

P. بزمكاه bézm-gyâh, بزمكه bézm-géh, *s.* A banqueting-place.

T. بزمكى bizimki, *s.* Ours, that which is ours.

F. بزموت bizmût, Bismuth. قياغى — *s.* Nitrate or subnitrate of bismuth.

P. بزموى bûz-mûy, *s.* Goat's hair.

T. بزمه bézmé, *s.* A becoming tired of, sick of.

T. بزن bézán, *s.* Ornament, embellishment. اوزن — *s.* A trick; an artifice.

T. بزن bézán, *a.* Who becomes sick and tired of what he liked before.

T. بزندرمك bézándirmék, *v. t.* To make or let be tricked out and embellished.

T. بزنش bézánish, *s.* A mode or degree of ornamenting or decorating.

T. بزنمك bézánmék, *v. i.* 1. To deck or decorate one's self. 2. To be ornamented, decked, or embellished.

T. بزنمه bézánmé, *s.* A being decked embellished, or ornamented; ornamentation, embellishment.

A. بزور bûzûr, *s., pl. of* بزر Seeds.

A. بزورى bûzûrî, *s.* A seedsman.

A. بزوغ bûzûg, *vn.* 1. The sun's beginning to rise. 2. A tooth's appearing through the gum.

A. بزول bûzûl, *vn.* A camel's tush's appearing through the gum in his ninth year of age.

T. بزوم bizûm, *a.* Provincial for بزم

T. بزه bizé, *dative of* بز To us; to me.

T. بزمك bézémék, *v. t.* To deck, adorn, embellish.

T. بزويش bézéyish, *s.* A mode of decking or adorning.

P. بزيچه bûzîché, *s., dim. of* بز A small goat, a kid.

T. بزيش bézéyish, *s.* For بزويش, *q. v.*

A. بزيع bézî', *a.* Handsome and intelligent (youth).

P. بس bès. *a.* 1. Much or many. 2. Sufficient.

P. بس bès, *adv.* 1. Very. 2. Sufficiently.

P. بس bès, *interj.* Enough! Hold!

T. بس bès, *adv.* Entirely, altogether. بس برابر *a.* Entirely even (with another). بس بللو *a.* Quite manifest; *adv.* evidently, manifestly.

T. بس bûs, *adv.* Entirely. بس بتون *a.* Quite all.

P. بسا bèsâ, *a.* As P. بس *a., q. v.*

T. بسا bèsû, *adv.* As T. بس *adv., q. v.* بسابللو *a. & adv.* As بس بللو, *q. v.* in T. بس

F. بسا bèsâ, *s. (Albanian)* An agreement; a compact. آرناود بساسى *s.* An Albanian compact; *i. e.,* an agreement sure to be quickly broken.

A. بساتس bèsâtis, *s., pl. of* بستس Deserts.

A. بساسه bèsâsé, *s., pl. of* دساسه

A. بساتين bèsâtîn, *s., pl. of* بستان Gardens; especially, kitchen-gardens.

A. بساتينى bèsâtînî, *s.* A gardener; especially, a market-gardener.

A. بساط bèsât, *s.* An open, level tract of country.

A. بساط bisât, *s. (pl.* بسط, ابسطه) 1. Anything among the furnishings of a house that, in use, is spread out; as, a mat, carpet, cushion, bed, counterpane, sheet, etc. 2. A cloth or leather chess-board, or a similar board for any game. 3. A temporary office, shop, or the like made by spreading out a mat, carpet, etc. خاك — *s.* The surface of the earth. شطرنج — *s.* A chessboard. كون و مكان — *s.* The expanse where existence and locality are found; *i. e.,* the whole material and immaterial universe, God alone excepted.

T. بساط bûsât, *s.* See بوساط pûsât.

A. بساطت bèsâtât, *vn.* A having an easy flow of speech; a being an easy speaker; eloquence.

A. بساطى bisâtî, *s.* 1. A seller of mats, carpets, and the like. 2. A

stall-keeper; a peddler. 3. Name of a kind of astrolabe.

A. بساق **bŭsāq**, *s.* As بزاق, *q. v.*

A. بسالت **bĕsālĕt**, *vn.* A being brave; courage.

T. بسالتلو **bĕsālĕtlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Brave, daring.

A. بسام **bĕssām**, *a. (fem.* بسامه) Who smiles much.

P. بسان **bĕ-sānĭ**, *adv.* See سان

P. بساوند **bĕsāvĕnd**, *s.* 1. Rhyme. 2. A similar; a parallel.

A. بسائط **bĕsā'ĭt**, *s., pl. of* بسيطه, *q. v.*

A. بسباسه **bĕsbāsĕ**, *s.* Mace of nutmegs.

A. بسباج **bĕsbā'ĭj** } *s.* The common
P. بس پایه **bĕs-pāyĕ** } polypod fern, *polypodium vulgare.*

P. بست **bĕst**, *s.* 1. A binding. 2. A thing that binds or impedes; a band, a bond; an obstacle. 3. A sanctuary or asylum from the avenger of blood. بست و بند ا *v. t.* To bind.

P. بستام **bĭstām**, *s.* Red coral, pink coral.

P. بستان **bŭstān**, *s.* For بوستان, *q. v.*

P. بستر **bĭstĕr**, *s.* Anything spread out on which one may lie or sleep.

P. بسترآهنك **bĭstĕr-āhĕng**, *s.* A counterpane or quilt.

P. بستگی **bĕstĕgī**, *s.* The state of what is bound.

P. بستنی **bĕstĕnī**, *a.* 1. Fit to be bound; deserving of bonds. 2. Destined to be used as a bond. 3. *s.* Ice-cream, water-ice.

P. بسته **bĕstĕ**, *a.* 1. Bound, fastened. 2. Shut, locked, barred. 3. Fettered. 4. Under obligation. 5. Obligatory. 6. Congealed; benumbed, coagulated, inspissated. 7. (Young fruit) that has set or taken form. 8. Obstructed; blocked, blockaded. 9. Under a spell and sexually impotent. 10. Arranged, concluded, agreed to.

P. بسته **bĕstĕ**, *s. (from the a.)* 1. A bundle, bale or package. 2. A song of two couplets. 3. The music of a song. 4. A prisoner.

P. بسته رحم **bĕstĕ-rāhm**, *a.* Whose womb is closed; barren.

A. بسد **bŭssĕd**, *s.* Coral.

T. بسدل **bĕsdĭl**, *s.* See بستيل **pĕstĭl**.

A. بسدی **bŭssĕdī**, *a.* 1. Of coral. 2. Like coral. 3. *s.* A seller, worker, or fisher of coral.

T. بسديل **bĕsdĭl**, *s.* See بستيل

P. بسدين **bŭssĕdīn**, *a.* 1. Of coral. 2. Like coral. 3. Red.

A. بسر **bŭsr**, *s. (n. u.* بسره) Unripe fruit, especially, full-grown but unripe dates.

T. بسرك **bĕsrĭk**, *s.* A camel of a cross between the single humped and a double humped species.

T. بسرك **bĕsrĭk**, *a.* Diffident, shy.

A. بسره **bŭsrĕ**, *s., n. u. of* بسر A single full-grown unripe date.

A. بسط **bĕst**, *s.* An intoxicating preparation of hemp.

A. بسط **bĕst**, vulg. **bast**, *vn.* 1. A spreading a thing out; a stretching anything forth; an expanding. 2. An explaining. 3. God's supplying the means of subsistence. 4. A making glad. 5. A banishing shyness or reserve, a putting one at his ease. 6. A reducing a fraction. 7. A computing an ephemeris; a working out a computation. 8. *(onomancy)* A reducing letters into other letters by manipulation of their numerical values. 9. *(mystics)* An acquiring peace and spiritual confidence after controlling the passions. مقال ا — *v. i.* To pronounce an oration. يد ا — *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the hand. 2. To undertake, to do. 3. To raise the hand against another. 4. To perform benefactions. 5. To exercise authority or power over another.

A. بسط **bŭst**, **bŭsŭt**, *s., pl. of* بساط

F. بسطارده **bastārdā**, *s* See باستارده

A. بسطت **bastāt**, *s.* 1. Extensiveness; spaciousness. 2. Width. 3. Length; height. 4. Abundance. 5. Excess, redundancy. 6. Increase, growth. 7. Superiority, eminence; preeminence. 8. Erudition, knowledge.

A. بسفائج **bĕsfā'ĭj**, *s.* As بسباج

A. بسق **bŭsq**, *vn.* An ejecting saliva from the mouth.

A. بسكل **bŭskyūl**, *s.* The hindermost horse in a race; a grade of blooded horses of inferior speed.

P. بسكله **bĕskĕlĕ**, *s.* A wooden latch, button, or bar to a door.

P. بسكوی **bĕs-gyūy**, *a.* Talkative, loquacious.

A. بسل **bĕsl**, *vn.* 1. A preventing or restraining. 2. A scolding; a vituperating.

A. بسل **bèsil**, *a.* Stern of countenance, from anger or determination.

A. بسلا **bûsèlâ**, *a., pl. of* باسل or بسيل Brave, daring.

T. بسلاتمك **bèslâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be fed, nourished, fattened, or kept. 2. To make or let be supported or kept in vigor.

T. بسلمك **bèslèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To feed, to give food to. 2. To find in food; to nourish, fatten, or maintain. 3. To keep or maintain in one's service. 4. To furnish a thing with what is necessary to keep it in vigor; to support; to prop. 5. To serve as aliment to. 6. To produce or be the means of producing food and subsistence, as, farming lands.

T. بسلمه **bèslèmè**, *s.* The act of feeding, maintaining, fattening, or supporting.

T. بسلمه **bèslèmè**, *a.* 1. Fed, supported. 2. Fattened. 3. *s.* A girl taken into one's family and maintained out of charity; also, a maid-servant.

T. بسلنش **bèslânish**, *s.* A mode or degree of being fed, fattened or supported.

T. بسلنمك **bèslânilmèk**, *v. i.* As بسلنمك

T. بسلنمك **bèslânmèk**, *v. i.* To be fed, kept, maintained, supported, or fattened.

T. بسلنمه **bèslânmè**, *s.* 1. The act of being fed, maintained, supported, etc. 2. Feed, keep, maintenance, support, or fattening.

T. بسلو **bèslî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Fed, nourished. 2. Fatted, fattened.

T. بسلەيش **bèslèyish**, *s.* A mode, or degree of feeding, fattening, etc.

T. بسلەيجى **bèslèyiji**, *s.* 1. A feeder, keeper, maintainer, supporter, or fattener. 2. *a.* Nutritious, fattening.

T. بسلى **bèslî**, *a.* As بسلو, *q. v.*

T. بسليجى **bèslèyiji**, *s.* For بسلەيجى, *q.v.*

T. بسليش **bèslèyish**, *s.* See بسلەيش

A. بسم **bèsm**, *vn.* A smiling; a smile.

A. بسم **bi-'smi**, *adv.* In the name....

بسم الله *interj.* In the name of God! (A pious ejaculation always pronounced by a Muslim before commencing any act of importance. Persians also use it as an invitation to any act.)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *interj.* In the name of God the All-Compassionate, the Most-Merciful! (A formula inscribed at the head of chapters of the Qur'an, excepting the 9th, and pronounced before reading the Qur'an, in divine worship, and before other important acts.)

P. بسمل **bismil**, *a. (from* A. بسم الله*)* 1. That has been slaughtered in the name of God for food. 2. Slain. 3. Brought to death's door by suffering or cruelty. 4. Long-suffering, meek, gentle. — نيم *a.* Half-killed. بسملگاه *s.* 1. A place of slaughter; especially, a slaughter-house. 2. A place where a lover is exposed to cruel treatment by his love.

A. بسمله **bèsmèlè**, *s.* The formula بسم الله

بسمله‌يى اوقومق *v. i.* To pronounce the formula بسم الله

A. بسمله **bèsmèlè**, *vn.* A pronouncing or writing the formula بسم الله

A. بسن **bèsèn**, *a.* Lovely. (Used only after حسن) — حسن *a.* Beautiful and lovely.

P. بسند **bèsènd**, *a.* For بسنده, *q. v.*

P. بسنده **bèsènde**, *a.* 1. Sufficient, enough; perfect. 2. Who contents; contented, satisfied.

P. بسندكار **bèsèndègyâr**, *a.* Contented, satisfied.

P. بسندكارى **bèsèndègyârî**, *s.* Content, contentment.

A. بسور **bèsûr**, *a.* Stern-looking; frowning; grim.

A. بسور **bûsûr**, *vn.* A looking stern or grim, grimness, crabbedness of expression.

A. بسول **bèsûl**, *a.* Brave, valiant.

A. بسول **bûsûl**, *vn.* As بسور **bûsûr**.

T. بسى **bèsî**, *s.* 1. A fattening, a feeding up.. 2. Fatness; flesh. بسى‌يه آلمق *v. t.* To take in a beast to feed up and fatten. بسى‌يه قومق *v. t.* To put a beast out to fatten.

P. بسى **bèsî**, *s.* Abundance or multitude.

P. بسيار **bisyâr**, *a.* 1. Much; abundant; numerous. 2. *adv.* Often; very. بسيار *a* Very fruitful. خسب — *a.* Slothful, lethargic. كس — *a.* Who has many friends or dependents. بسياركو *a.* Talkative, garrulous.

P. بسيج **bèsîch**. *s.* Readiness, preparation; necessaries.

A. بسيط **bèsît**, vulg. **bâsît**, *a.* 1.

Spread out. 2. Extended. 3. Level. 4. Spacious. 5. Smiling, cheerful. 6. Liberal, generous. 7. Eloquent. 8. Simple; elementary, not complex. 9. *(prosody)* The third of the metres special to Arabian poetry. Its paradigm is مستفعلن فاعلن **mŭstĕf'ĭlŭn fā'ĭlŭn**, repeated twice in each hemistich, making twenty eight syllables to each distich. It has six varieties.

A. بسيط **bā'sĭt**, *s.* 1. A surface; a superficies. 2. A plane. 3. A simple, primary, indivisible, or undivided thing. 4. An element. 5. A spirit. اضافى ـ *s.* A constituent, a reputed element of a compound.

A. بسيطه **bā'sĭtā'**, *s. fem. (pl.* بسائط) 1. An extended surface, a level plain. 2. A surface, superficies. 3. The face of the earth, the earth as a plain. 4. An elementary substance. 5. A sun-dial, especially if horizontal.

A. بسيل **bĕsīl**, *a.* 1. Brave, valiant. 2. Frowning, stern, grim.

T. بسيلو **bĕsīlī,-lū**, *a.* Fatted, fat, fleshy; fed.

P. بسيله **bĕsīlĕ**, *s.* A kind of pulse, perhaps a wild pea.

T. بسيلى **bĕsīlī**, *a.* As بسيلو, *q. v.*

A. بسيم **bĕsīm**, *a.* Habitually smiling; cheerful of countenance.

T. بش **bĕsh**, *a.* Five. بش بيق *s. (Five mustaches)* The medlar. بش بيك, بشبيك *a.* Five thousand. بش پرمق *s.* 1. *(Five-fingers)* The unarmed hand. 2. Cinquefoil, *potentilla;* also, a kind of spurge. پنجه ـ *s.* The star-fish, *uraster.* قرنداش ـ *s.* A slap on the face, a box of the ears. پيراق ـ *s.* The agnus castus, *vitex agnus-castus.* بش يوز, بشيوز *a.* Five hundred.

T. بش **bĕsh**, *s.* 1. Five. 2. The fifth of a month. 3. Five o'clock. ايك بشى *s.* The fifth of the month. بشده بر *s.* One in five; *i. e.*, one fifth. بشه بش وار It wants five minutes to five o'clock. يوزده بش Five per cent.

A. بشارت **bĕshārĕt**, *s. (pl.* بشائر) Beauty, comeliness. 2. *(for* **bĭshārĕt**) Good news; an announcement of some joyful event. 3. The pleasure caused by good news. ـ *v. t.* To communicate, as a matter of felicitation. مريم ـ *prop. n.* The feast of the annunciation.

A. بشارت **bĭshārĕt, bŭshārĕt**, *s.* See بشارت **bĕshārĕt**, No. 2.

T. بشارتلنمك **bĕshārĕtlānmĕk**, *v. i.* To receive good news.

T. باشارلمق **bāshārĭlmāq**, *v.i.* See باشارلق

T. باشارمق **bāshārmāq**, *v. t.* See باشارمق

A. بشاش **bĕshāsh**, *a.* (A man) of a cheerful countenance; who habitually looks cheerful and happy.

A. بشاشت **bĕshāshĕt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming of a cheerful countenance. 2. A showing pleasure. 3. An advancing to meet a person with demonstrations of pleasure.

T. بشاشلو **bĕshāshĕtlī,-lū**, *a.* Cheerful, smiling, happy.

A. بشاعت **bĕshā'ăt**, *vn.* 1. A being nauseous to the palate. 2. The breath's being fetid. 3. A being ill-tempered; irritability.

T. بشاق **bāshāq**, *s.* For باشاق, *q. v.*

A. بشاك **bĕshshāk**, *a.* 1. Mendacious. 2. *s.* A liar.

A. بشام **bĕshām**, *s. (n. u.* بشامه) The shrub of Arabia Felix that yields Balsam of Mecca or Balm of Gilead, *amyris opobalsamum,* or *balsamodendron gileadense.*

A. بشامه **bĕshāmĕ**, *s., n. u. of* بشام A single balsam bush.

A. بشائر **bĕshā'ĭr**, *s., pl. of* بشارت 1. Beauties 2. Beginnings or indications of things

T. بشدى **bĭshdī**, *s.* A matter that is already settled; a trick prepared beforehand.

T. بشر **bĕshĕr**, *a. & adv.* Five each, five apiece. بشر بشر *adv.* By fives, five each lot.

A. بشر **bĕshĕr**, *s.* 1. The scarf-skin. 2. A man; also, mankind. ابو البشر *prop. n.* The father of man; *i. e.*, Adam.

A. بشر **bĭshr**, *s.* Cheerfulness of countenance.

A. بشر **bŭshr**, *s.* Good news, glad tidings.

A. بشرا **bŭshrā**, *s.* For بشرى **bŭshrā**.

T. باشارتمق **bāshārtmāq**, *v. t.* For بشارتمق

T. بشارم **bĭshārĭm**, *s.* For بشورم, *q. v.*

T. باشارمق **bāshārmāq**, *v. t.* For بشارمق

T. بشارمك **bĭshārmĕk**, *v. t.* See بشورمك

A. بشرى **bĕshĕrī**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* بشريه) Human. 2. *s.* One human being. 3. Pertaining to the scarf-skin or epi-

dermis. طاقت بشریه *s.* Human ability; the power of man.

A. بشری **bushrā**, (بشرا) *s.* 1. A piece of good news: glad tidings. 2. The gospel.

A. بشریت **beshériyyét**, *s.* Human nature; especially, human frailty.

A. بشریه **beshériyyé**, *a., fem. of* بشری **beshérí**, *q. v.*

T. بشش **bishish**. *s.* For پشش, *q. v.*

T. بشق **bashaq**, *s.* See باشاق

T. بشقاب **boshqáb**, *s.* A tray; a waiter; a platter.

T. بشقجه **bashqajá**, *a.* See بشقه‌جه

T. بشقلنمق **beshqalanmaq**, *v. i.* See بشقه‌لنمق

T. بشقلنمق **bashaqlanmaq**, *v. i.* See باشاقلنمق

T. بشقلو **bashaqlí,-lú**, *a.* See باشاقلو

T. بشقه **bashqá**, *a.* 1. Apart; alone; independent. 2. Other. 3. Another. 4. Different. اوتورمق — *v. i.* 1. To sit apart. 2. To live apart. باشنه — *adv.* Separate and independent. بشقه بشقه *adv.* Separately; one by one. بام بشقه *a.* Altogether different.

T. بشقه‌جه **bashqájá**, *a., dim. of* بشقه Somewhat apart, or different.

T. بشقه‌لشمق **bashqalashmaq**, *v. i.* To become altered; to change; to grow different.

T. بشقه‌لندرمق **bashqalandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become different.

T. بشقه‌لنمق **bashqalanmaq**, *v. i.* To become different; to change.

T. بشك **beshik**, *s.* 1. A child's cradle. 2. A ship's cradle or stocks. بشکنی صالادم *(I rocked his cradle)* I have served him from his infancy. طاش — *prop. n.* Beshiktash, a village on the Bosphorus. بشکار, بشك لیمانی *prop. n.* The roadstead of Beshik (Beshika Bay), near the Dardanelles. اجل بشکی *s. (The cradle of death)* A merry-go-round, or wheel-swing.

T. بشکجی **beshikjí**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of cradles.

P. بشکل **bishkél**
P. بشکله **bishkélé**
P. بشکنه **bishkéné**
s. A skeleton key; a crook used for opening and locking the bolt of a door.

T. بشکین **bishkin**, *a.* For پشکین, *q. v.*

P. بشکول **bishkyúl**, *a.* Intelligently assiduous.

T. بشلك **beshlik**, *s.* Anything pertaining to five; especially, a five-piastre piece.

T. بشلمق **bashlamaq**, *v. i.* See باشلامق

T. بشله **beshléme**, *s.* A dividing into five parts. اصولی — *s.* A system of farming (found in Bosnia), where the landlord receives a fifth of the produce as rent for the land.

A. بشم **beshém**, *vn.* 1. A feeling oppressed with indigestion. 2. A feeling weary and disgusted.

A. بشم **beshím**, *a.* 1. Suffering from indigestion. 2. Weary; disgusted.

T. بشم **bishím**, *s.* For پشم **pishím**.

T. بشماق **bashmaq**, *s.* See باشماق

T. بشمق **bashmaq**, *s.* See باشماق

T. بشمك **bishmék**, *v. i.* See پشمك **pishmék**.

T. بشمه **beshmé**, *s.* The post of a turner's lathe.

T. بشمه **bishmé**, *s. & a.* See پشمه **pishmé**

T. بشن **bishán**, *a.* See پشن **pishán**.

T. بشنجی **beshinjí**, *a.* The fifth in order.

A. بشور **beshúr**, *s.* A communicator of good tidings.

A. بشور **bushúr**, *vn.* 1. A giving good news. 2. A being or becoming rejoiced.

T. بشورمك **bishúrmék**, v. *t.* See پشورمك **pishúrmék**.

T. بشه **basha**, *s.* See T. باشه

T. بشه‌کن **bishéyán**, *a.* See پشه‌کن **pishéyán**.

A. بشیر **beshír**, *s.* A communicator of good tidings; a prophet.

A. بشیر **beshír**, *a. (pl.* بشرا) Pleasing in countenance.

T. بشیز **beshíz**, *s.* One of five things that make up a lot; as, one of five pups or kittens at a birth; also, a lot of five.

T. بشیزلو **beshízlí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Made up of five constituent parts. 2. That has five young, born at one time.

A. بشیع **beshí'**, *a.* 1. Disagreeable, nauseous. 2. Coarse, unpleasant. 3. Foul-breathed.

T. بشیك **beshik**, *s.* See بشك

T. بشیوز **besh-yúz**, *a.* Five hundred.

T. بشیوزنجی **beshyúzúnjú**, *a.* The five hundredth.

A. بصارت **basárét**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming possessed of eyesight; seeing. 2. A having mental perception.

T. بصارق **bāsāriq**, *s.* See باصارق

A. بصاص **bassās**, *a.* Flashing, glittering, sparkling.

A. بصاصه **bassāsa**, *a., fem. of* بصاص 1. Flashing, etc. 2. *s.* The eye.

A. بصاق **busāq**, *s.* As بزاق, *q. v.* بصاق القمر *s.* See in بزاق

A. بصال **bassāl**, *s.* An onion grower or seller.

T. بصامق **bāsāmaq**, *s.* See باصامق

A. بصائر **basā'ir**, vulg. بصاير **basāyir**, *s., pl. of* بصيره 1. Mental perceptions; ideas; points of knowledge occurring to the mind. 2. Signals; examples or admonitions. بصائر السلاح *s.* Arms and armor. ذات البصائر *s.* The mind.

A. بصبصه **basbasa**, *vn.* 1. A dog's wagging the tail and fawning. 2. A man's cringing and fawning.

F. بصتال **bastāl**, *s.* See بصطال

T. بصترمه **bastirma**, *s.* For باصدرمه, *q.v.*

T. بصدرمق **basdirmaq**, *v. t.* See باصدرمق

T. بصدرمه **basdirma**, *s.* See باصدرمه

A. بصر **basar**, *s. (pl.* ابصار) 1. Sight, the faculty of seeing. 2. An eye. 3. Mental perception; mind; intelligence. بصر الحق *s.* The visual or perceptive power of God. صلاة البصر The divine service at sunset or day break. مد البصر As far as the sight can reach.

A. بصرا **busarā**, *a., pl. of* بصير, *q. v.*

T. بصرق **basāriq**, *s.* See باصارق

A. بصره **basra**, *prop. n.* Basra or Bassorah on the Euphrates.

F. بصطال **bastāl**, *s.* See باصطال

T. بصغو **basgu**, بصغى **basgi**, *s.* See باصغى

T. بصقون **basqun**, بصقين **basqin**, *s.* See باصقين

A. بصل **basal**, *s. (n. u.* بصله) 1. The onion, *allium cepa*. 2. Bulbous roots. بصل الذئب *s.* The *bulbus esculentis;* also, the grape hyacinth, *muscari comosum*. الزعفران ـ *s.* The saffron bulb, *crocus sativus*. الفار ـ *s.* The squill, *scilla maritima*.

T. بصلق **basilmaq**, *v. i.* See باصلق

A. بصله **basala**, *s., n. u. of* بصل A single onion or bulb.

T. بصماجى, بصمجى **basmāji**, *s.* See باصمجى

T. بصمق **basmaq**, *v. t. & i.* See باصمق

T. بصمق **basāmaq**, *s.* See باصماق

T. بصمه **basma**, *s & a.* See باصمه

T. بصنجق **basinjaq**, *s.* See باصنجق

A. بصير **basīr**, *a. (pl.* ابصار) 1. That has the power of seeing. 2. Possessed of mental perception; sagacious; discerning. 3. البصير The All-seeing One.

A. بصيرت **basīrat**, *s. (pl.* ابصار) 1. The faculty of mental perception; discernment; sagacity; understanding; insight. 2. Caution; circumspection; watchfulness. 3. Care; attention. 4. Anything that serves to warn; a signal; warning; admonition. 5. A weapon; especially, a shield. ـ اهل *s.* A man (or men) sagacious or prudent. ـ سز *a.* Lacking discernment. ـ چشم *s.* The judgment.

T. بصيرتسز **basīrtsiz**, *a.* Lacking discernment, void of foresight, blind.

T. بصيرتلو **basīrtlu**, **-lü**, *a.* Possessed of discernment or foresight; sagacious.

A. بضاعت **bizā'at**, *s. (pl.* بضائع) 1. A dealer's stock in trade; also, the capital embarked in an operation or venture. 2. A man's stock of ability, capacity, etc. قليل البضاعه, كم بضاعت *a.* Slenderly provided with capital or knowledge, etc.

A. بضائع **bazā'i'**, *s., pl. of* بضاعت, *q.v.*

A. بضر **bazr**, *s. (pl.* بضور) The *clitoris*.

A. بضرا **bizrān**, *adv.* (His blood was shed) no one caring for or revenging him.

A. بضع **biz'**, *s.* Any number remaining over and above even tens.

A. بضع **bizā'**, *s., pl. of* بضعه, *q. v.*

A. بضع **buz'**, *s. (pl.* ابضاع) 1. Coition. 2. The *vulva*. 3. *(pl.* بضوع) A woman's dower from her husband.

A. بضعات **bez'āt**, *s., pl. of* بضعه, *q. v.*

A. بضعه **bez'a**, **biz'a**, *s. (pl.* بضعات, بضع) A piece of meat cut off.

A. بضوضت **buzūzat**, *vn.* A being soft skinned, tender, and plump.

A. بضوع **buzū'**, *s., pl. of* بضع No. 2.

P. بط **bāt**, *s. (from* A. بط, *q. v.)* 1. A wild goose; or, a wild duck. 2. A wine-flagon with a long neck. زر ـ *s. (The goose of gold)* The sun. بط سرخاب زاى *(The duck that gives red liquor)* A wine-flagon. ـ شراب, ـ مى *s.* 1. A wine-flagon. 2. A pot (a measure used by publicans in selling wine.)

A. بط **batt**, *s. (n.u.* بطه *pl.* بطوط) 1. The goose, or, the duck. 2. A wine-flagon.

A. بط **batt**, *vn.* 1. A making an incision. 2. A ripping open with a long gash.

A. بطء **but'**, *vn.* A being slow; slowness.

A. بطاح **bïtän**, *s., pl. of* بطحا, *q. v.* — قريش *prop. n.* The Quraysh septs who dwelt in the valleys around Mekka.

P. بطارس **bätärïs**, *s.* The brake fern, *pteris.*

A. بطارق **bätärïq** }
A. بطارقه **bätärïqä** } *s., pl. of* بطريق *q.v.*
A. بطاريق **bätärïq** }

A. بطاش **bïtäsh**, *vn.* A fighting; a combat, a struggle.

T. بطاق **bätäq**, *s. & a.* See باتاق

A. بطاقه **bïtäqä**, *s. (Gr.* πιττάκιον*) pl.* بطائق 1. A ticket attached to an object of merchandize, showing its price, quantity, etc. 2. A billet sent by a pigeon. حمام البطاقه *s.* A carrier-pigeon. مجلس البطاقه *s.* The assembly of the billet. (When Umer, eighth caliph of the house of Umeyya, was being buried, a paper descended from heaven, on which was inscribed: Freedom, from God, for 'Umer son of 'Abdu-'l-'Aziz from hell-fire.)

A. بطال **bättäl**, *a.* 1. Useless, worthless, void. 2. Abrogated, canceled, obsolete. 3. Unemployed, idle. 4. Who trifles in word or deed. 5 (A document in a public office) consigned to the archives and no longer in force. 6. *(pl.* ابطال*)* Brave, heroic. 7. *s.* A champion, a hero. 8. T. Large and clumsy. 9. T. *s.* A large-sized, thick, writing paper, polished on one side only, and used in public offices for rough drafts. — *v. t.* 1. To render of no effect. 2. To put out of use. 3. To abolish. 4. To cancel. بطال حكمك *v. i.* To officially cancel a document. بطالر *s. pl.* 1. A packet of canceled papers to be kept in the archives. 2. The canceled papers in the archives of an office or department.

A. بطالت **bättälet**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming idle and unemployed, temporarily, or from superannuation. 2. A being or becoming out of use; disuse. 3 A trifling in speech or in deed. 4. A being brave, heroic; bravery; valor.

A. بطان **bïtän**, *s. (pl.* ابطنه*)* A girth of a camel-saddle. عريض البطان *s. (Broad of saddle-girth)* Well-to-do, wealthy.

A. بطان **bïtän**, *a., pl. of* بطين 1. Large bellied. 2. Gluttonous.

A. بطانت **bätänet**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming large in the belly. 2. A being gluttonous; gluttony.

A. بطانه **bïtänë**, *s. (pl.* بطائن*)* 1. A lining of a garment, etc. 2. An intimate friend or confidant. 3. A secret.

A. بطائح **bëtä'ïn**, *s., pl. of* بطيحه Wide and pebbly torrent-channels.

A. بطائق **bätä'ïq**, *s., pl. of* بطاقه, *q. v.*

A. بطائن **bätä'ïn**, *s, pl. of* بطنه, *q. v.*

A. بطحا **bät-hä**, s. *(pl.* بطاح*)* A wide and pebbly torrent-channel. بطحاى مكه *prop. n.* The gravelly plain of Mekka, a concourse of torrent-channels.

A. بطر **bätr**, *vn.* A splitting; a slitting; a making a gash or incision.

A. بطر **bätär**, *vn.* 1. An unduly valuing or contemning; disdain, contempt for others; pride. 2. A state of being puffed up with conceit. 3. Ingratitude or forgetfulness toward God, through self-conceit.

A. بطر **bätïr**, *a.* Who overvalues self and contemns all else.

F. بطريق **bätrïq**, *s. (pl.* بطارق, بطارقه, بطاريق*)* 1. A patriarch, head of an eastern Christian sect. 2. A patrician, senator, or general of the Lower Roman empire.

T. بطريقلق **bätrïqlïq**, *s.* The office of a patriarch.

A. بطريقى **bätrïqï**, *a.* Pertaining to a patriarch.

P. بطريقى **bätrïqï** }
A. بطريقيت **bätrïqïyyet** } *s.* As بطريقلق *q. v.*

A. بطش **bätsh**, *s.* Aggressive force; strength; impetuosity. شديد البطش *a.* Impetuous in assault.

T. بطق **bätäq**, *s. & a.* For باتاق, *q. v.*

A. بطل **bätäl**, *a. (pl.* ابطال*)* Bold, valiant, heroic.

A. بطل **bütl** }
A. بطلان **bütlän** } *vn.* A being null and void; invalidity; a being cancelled or abrogated; a being vain, unreal, untrue, unfounded, useless; worthlessness, uselessness; a being disused, neglected, or abandoned.

F. بطليوس **bätlëmïyos**, *(Gr.* Πτολεμαῖος*) prop. n.* Ptolemy the astronomer.

A. بطم **bütm**, *s.* The seeds of the mastic tree, *pistacia terebinthus* and *pistacia lentiscus.*

T. بطمان **bâtmân**, *s. (for* باتمن or بات مني the *men, mina*, μνᾶ, of trade) A weight that varies from two to eight oqas; *i. e.*, from $5^1/_2$ to 22 lbs. avoirdupois.

A. بطن **bâtn**, *s. (pl.* بطون) 1. An abdomen. 2. An inside, an interior. 3. A family, clan, or other subdivision of a tribe. 4. A degree in consanguinity; a link in a pedigree; a generation. 5. The contents of the abdomen, of whatever nature. 6. A hidden, mystical meaning to a passage of scripture. 7. A low-lying tract of ground, 8. A ventricle of the heart, etc.; also, a horn of a ventricle. 9. *(pl.* بطنان) The broader side of a feather. 10. Name of several stars. ارنب ـ *prop. n. (The hare's belly)* The star β *Leporis.* اوسط ـ *s.* The middle cornu of the lateral ventricle of the brain. پرست ـ *a.* Belly-worshipping, gluttonous. حافر ـ *s.* The sole of a hoof. حمل ـ *prop. n.* The star δ *Arietis.* حوت ـ *prop. n.* The star β *Andromedæ.* راحه ـ *s.* The palm of the hand. شجاع ـ *prop. n.* The star υ (?) *Hydræ.* قدم ـ *s.* The sole of a foot. قنطورس ـ *prop. n.* A star in *Centaurus* (not determined). قيطس ـ *prop. n.* The star ζ *Ceti.* كف ـ *s.* As راحه . ـ مقدم ـ *s.* The anterior horn of the lateral ventricle of the brain. ـ مؤخر *s.* The posterior horn of the lateral ventricle of the brain. بطنا بعد بطن *adv.* Generation after generation. عبد البطن *s.* A slave to his belly; a glutton.

A. بطنان **bûtnân**, *s., pl. of* بطن, *q. v.* الارض ـ *s.* Hollows, hollow grounds.

A. بطوط **bûtût**, *s., pl. of* بط, *q. v.*

A. بطول **bûtûl**, *vn.* As بطل, *q. v.*

A. بطولت **bûtûlet**, *vn.* As بطالت No. 4.

A. بطون **bûtûn**, *s., pl. of* بطن, *q. v.*

A. بطون **bûtûn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming inside, buried, hidden in. 2. An entering minutely into.

A. بطه **bâttâ**, *s., n. u. of* بط A single goose or duck.

A. بطى **bâtî**, *a. (fem.* بطيه) 1. Slow. 2. Slothful, lazy. 3. Dilatory. 4. Backward, tardy, late.

A. بطيحه **bâtîḥa**, *s. (pl.* بطائح) A wide, pebbly, torrent-channel.

A. بطيخ **bîtîkh**, *s. (n. u.* بطيخه) The melon tribe, *cucurbita*; especially, the musk-melon; also, the water-melon.

A. بطيخى **bîttîkhî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the melon. 2. A raiser or seller of melons.

A. بطيش **bâtîsh**, *a.* Whose onset is mighty; impetuous in assault.

A. بطين **bâtîn**, *a.* 1. Large bellied. 2. Well-stuffed.

A. بطين **bûtâyn**, *s., dim. of* بطن 1. A little belly; a ventricle. 2. Name of the second lunar mansion, *ventriculus Arietis*, the group of stars δ, ε ρ, *Arietis.* نير البطين *s.* The star δ *Arietis.*

A. بظاره **bâzârè**, **bûzârè**, *s.* 1. The clitoris. 2. A hypertrophied projection of flesh in the middle of the upper lip.

A. بظر **bâzr**, *s. (pl.* بظور) The clitoris.

A. بظرا **bâzrâ**, *a. fem.* Whose clitoris is large and not amputated.

A. بظور **bûzûr**, *s., pl. of* بظر, *q. v.*

A. بعاد **bi'âd**, *a., pl. of* بعيد 1. Distant, remote. 2. Far extending. 3. Distantly or not at all related. 4. Far from the truth.

A. بعال **bi'âl**, *s., pl. of* بعل Spouses.

A. بعالت **bi'âlet**, *vn.* A being a spouse.

A. بعث **ba's**, *s. (pl.* بعوث) A company of men sent on a mission or on a warlike excursion. (In the acts of Muhammed بعث consists of one or two warriors sent, سريه consists of three or more warriors sent, and غزوه is any expedition conducted by himself in person.)

A. بعث **ba's**, *vn.* 1. A causing to arise. 2. A sending; a mission; a transmission. 3. God's sending a prophet with a divine mission. 4. God's revealing a matter to or through a prophet; revelation. 5. God's raising the dead; especially, in the general resurrection. 6. A rising from the dead; especially, for the last judgment. ا ـ *v. t.* To send, to raise from the dead, etc., as above. يوم البعث *s.* The day of resurrection.

A. بعثه **ba'se**, *s., n. u. of* بعث A single act of sending, revealing, or raising from the dead.

A. بعد **ba'd**, *s. (advl. accus.* **ba'dâ**) 1. An after time, a subsequent time. 2. A posterior place. اما بعد *adv.* or *conj.* Now; after what has preceded. This is the formula for entering on the subject in hand, after the cus-

tomary eulogiums. بعد ازان *adv.* After that; afterwards. ـ ازين *(for* ازاين*) adv.* Henceforward, hereafter. بعد بعد *adv.* After a time; ever so long after. بعد ذلك *adv.* After that, afterwards. ـ السلام *adv.* After salutation; after compliments. ـ الوقوع *adv.* After the event. ما بعد *s.* That which is after; the remainder; the sequel. فيما بعد *adv.* In subsequent time; henceforth.

A. بعد **bu'd,** *s. (pl.* ابعاد*)* 1. Distance, interval. 2. Dimension; length; breadth; height; depth. 3. Remoteness. 4. Elongation of a planet. 5. Improbability; absurdity. 6. Profundity of view; penetration; sagacity. 7. The horary angle of a heavenly body. 8. Declination of a heavenly body. 9. *(mystics)* A man's estrangement from the truth, or lack of perception of the divine truth. بعد ابعد *s.* The greatest distance, greatest elongation. ـ اتصال *s.* The apparent distance of the centers of two heavenly bodies when in contact ـ اقرب *s.* The nearest distance or approach; the least elongation. ـ حقيقي *s.* True distance. ـ رؤيت *s.* Apparent distance. ـ كسوفي *s.* The distance from the sun in which a planet is lost to sight in the solar rays. ـ معدل *s.* The horary angle of a heavenly body from the east or west of the horizon. ـ مفطور *s.* Distance in absolute space; natural distance. ـ مقوم *s.* Tabulated distance.

A. بعدا **bu'dan,** *advl. accus. of* بعد In point of distance.

A. بعدا **bu'ədâ** } *a., pl. of* بعيد Dis-
A. بعدان **bu'dân** } tantly related, connected, or removed.

A. بعده **ba'da hu,** *adv.* After; afterwards; then.

A. بعده **bu'dė,** *s.* 1. Distance. 2. Penetration, sagacity.

A. بعر **ba'r,** *s. (n. u.* بعره*, pl.* ابعار*)* Dung, when dropped in separate balls.

A. بعره **ba'rė,** *s., n. u. of* بعر A single pellet of dung.

A. بعض **ba'z,** *s.* 1. One individual (seldom used in Turkish). 2. A portion; some of an indefinite substance (not used in Turkish). 3. A certain number of persons or things. بعض آدم *s.* Some men, certain men; some. ـ كره *adv.* Sometimes; now and then. ـ وقت *adv.* At certain times. بعضي بعضي *adv.* Now and then. بعضي *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Some. 2. *adv.* Sometimes. بعضيسي *s.* Some of it or of them. بعضيكز *s.* Some of you.

A. بعضا **ba'zân,** *advl. accus. indef. of* بعض Sometimes; now and then.

A. بعل **ba'l,** *s. (pl.* بعال*,* بعول*, fem.* بعله*)* 1. A husband; spouse; consort. 2. A lord, master, owner, king, ruler, chief, father, elder brother, guardian. 3. Baal, the ancient heathen god.

A. بعلبك **ba'l-bekk,** *prop. n.* Baalbek, Heliopolis, in Syria.

A. بعلزبوب **ba'l-zebûb.** *prop. n.* Beelzebub.

A. بعلزبول **ba'l-zebûl,** *prop. n.* For بعلزبوب*, q. v.*

A. بعله **ba'lė,** *s., fem. of* بعل 1. A wife, spouse, consort. 2. A mistress, lady-owner, princess, mother, female guardian.

A. بعوث **bu'ûs,** *s., pl. of* بعث*, q. v.*

A. بعوض **ba'ûz,** *s. (n. u.* بعوضه*)* The gnat or musquito, *culex pipiens.*

A. بعول **bu'ûl,** *s., pl. of* بعل*, q. v.*

A. بعولت **bu'ûlėt,** *vn.* A being or becoming spouse, master or mistress, lord or owner.

A. بعيث **ba'îs,** *s.* 1. A person sent, a messenger, envoy, apostle. 2. An expedition; a body of troops; an army.

A. بعيد **ba'îd,** *a. (fem.* بعيده*)* 1. Remote, far off. 2. Extensive, far extending. 3. Distantly connected or removed. 4. Improbable or untrue. بعيد الغور *a.* 1. Deep; profound, unfathomable. 2. Keen of intellect, deeply penetrating into the realities of men and things. عهد بعيد *s.* A distant time.

A. بعير **ba'îr,** *s.* A camel; especially, a full grown male camel.

A. بعينه **bi'aynihi,** *adv. In propriâ substantiâ,* as though in very self; as though..., exactly as if.....

T. بغ **bâgh,** *s.* For T. باغ*, q. v.*

T. بغا **bâghâ,** *s.* 1. Name applied to batrachians or chelonians. 2. Tortoise-shell. ـ رداغي *s.* Ribwort plantain, *plantago lanceolata.* ـ اصي*,* اوتلو ـ *s.* The toad, *bufo vulgaris.* ـ دكز بغاسي *s.* The hawk's-bill turtle, *caretta imbricata.* ـ قابلو ـ*,* طوس ـ*,* طاش بغا *s.* The tortoise, *testudo græca.* ـ قره*,* قره قوربغا *s.* The

bull-frog, *rana mugiens.* قوربغا s. The common frog, *rana temporaria.* یشل بغا *s.* The tree-frog, *hyla arborea.*

P. بغا **bāgā**, *s.* A passive sodomite.

A. بغا **bigā**, *vn.* A woman's committing adultery or fornication.

A. بغا **bugā**, *vn.* A desiring; a seeking; an endeavoring.

T. بغا **bughā**, *s.* See بوغا

A. بغات **bigāt**, *vn.* An unexpectedly coming upon one; a taking by surprise.

A. بغات **bugāt**, *s., pl. of* باغی , *q. v.* Also, Banditti.

A. بغاث **bugās**, *s. (n. u.* بغاثه) Carrion birds.

P. بغاز **bāgāz**, *s.* A wedge.

A. بغاضت **bāgāzat**, *vn.* A being or becoming odious; hatefulness.

A. بغال **baggāl**, *s.* 1. A possessor and hirer out of mules. 2. A muleteer, mule driver.

A. بغال **bigāl**, *s., pl. of* بغل , *q. v.*

P. بغانوش **bāgānūsh**, *s.* An ambling horse.

T. باغانه **bāganā**, *s.* See باغانه

A. بغاوت **bāgāvet**, *s.* Wickedness; injustice; disobedience; rebellion.

A. بغایا **bāgāyā**, *pl. of* بغی 1. Adulteresses; harlots. 2. Female slaves. 3. Female singers. 4. *(pl. of* بغیه) Scouts, advanced guards, outposts, reconnoitering parties.

P. بغتاق **bāgtāq**. *s.* A long cloth or shawl wrapped around the chest and waist, sometimes around the head, and sometimes around an infant.

A. بغتة **bāgtetān**, *adv.* Suddenly; all of a sudden.

A. بغثا **bāgsā**, *s.* A mixed crowd, a concourse, a mob.

A. بغثره **bāgsere**, *s.* Confusion; agitation; tumult.

T. بغجه **baghchā**, *s.* For باغجه , *q. v.*

T. بغجه **boghchā**, *s.* See بوغجه

T. بغداج **baghdāj**, *s.* For باغداش , *q.v.*

A. بغداد **bagdād**, *prop. n.* Bagdad. خالی –, خراب – 1. An empty stomach. 2. An empty wine-cup. معمور – *(Bagdad in prime)* 1. A full stomach. 2. A brimming wine cup. خط بغداد Name of the second line of writing inscribed on the cup of Jemshid.

T. بغدادلو **bagdādlī**, *a.* (A man) of Bagdad.

A. بغدادی **bagdādī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Bagdad; of or from Bagdad. 2. *s.* Lath and plaster work.

T. بغداش **bāghdāsh**, *s.* See باغداش

T. بغدالمق **bāghdālāmāq**, *v. t.* See باغدالمق

T. بغدامق **bāghdāmāq**, *v. i.* See باغدامق

F. بغدان **boghdān**, *(slavonic) prop. n.* 1. Bogdan (a Christian name). 2. Moldavia.

T. بغدانلو **boghdānlī,-lū**, *a.* 1. (A man) of Moldavia. 2. The prince of Moldavia. 3. The Moldavians.

T. بغدای **boghdāy**, *s.* See بوغدای

T. بغر **baghīr**. *s.* See باغر

T. بغرتلاق **baghīrtlāq**, *s.* See باغرتلاق

T. بغرتمق **baghīrtmāq**, *v. t.* See باغرتمق

T. بغرداق **baghīrdāq**, *s.* See باغرداق

T. بغرساق **baghīrsāq**, *s.* See باغرساق

T. بغرمق **baghīrmāq**, *v. i.* See باغرمق

T. بوغزلمق **bughāzlāmāq**, *v.t.* See بوغازلمق

T. بغشلق **baghīshlāmāq**, *v. t.* See باغشلق

A. بغض **bugz**, *s.* Hatred, spite, ill-will, malevolence. – *v. i.* To bear hate against another.

A. بغضا **bāgzā**, *s.* Violent, rancorous hatred; extreme spite and ill-will.

A. بغضا **bugzā**, *a., pl. of* بغیض 1. They who hate; enemies. 2. People hated.

P. بغطاق **bāgtāq**, *s.* As بغتاق , *q. v.*

A. بغل **bāgl**, *s. (pl.* ابغال , بغال) 1. A mule. 2. *(Egypt)* A female slave.

P. بغل **bāgal**, *s.* 1. An armpit. 2. The inner part of the upper arm. 3. The space under the arm, or between the upper arm and the side. 4. An embrace with one arm. 5. The side of a hill or mountain. 6. The groin.

A. بغلات **bāgālāt**, *s., pl. of* بغله *fem. of* بغل **bāgl**, *q. v.*

T. باغلامق **baghlāmāq**, *v. t.* See باغلامق

T. بقلانقاز **baghlānqāz**, *s.* See بقلان

P. بغلبند **bāgālbend**, *s.* A band passed around the body under the armpits.

P. بغلتاق **bāgāltāq**. *s.* As بغتاق , *q. v.*

P. بغلتری **bāgāl-terī**, *s. (Moisture of the armpits)* A sweat of shame; a feeling of shame and confusion or of extreme bashfulness.

T. بغلطاق **bāgāltāq**, *s.* As بغتاق , *q. v.*

P. بغلك **bāgālek**, *s., dim. of* بغل 1. A small armpit or groin. 2. A bubo, a glandular swelling under the armpit or in the groin. 3. A gusset let in under the arm of a shirt, etc.

P. بغلگیر **bāgāl-gīr**, *s.* A person who

takes another by the upper part of the arm, to support him. (The old, the sick, and the great are thus supported.)

P. بغلكيرى **bâgâlgîrî**, *s.* The quality, office, or act of one who supports another by the upper arm.

T. باغلامق **bâghlâmâq**, *v. t.* See

T. باغلو **bâghlî,-lû**, *a.* See

A. بغله **bâglè**, *s.* (*pl.* بغال , بغلات), *fem. of* بغل , *q. v.*

T. باغانه **bâgânâ**, *s.* See

T. باغه **bâghâ**, *s.* See

A. بغى **bâgî**. *vn.* 1. A desiring or striving after; especially, a doing so to excess. 2. An acting wickedly, injuriously, overbearingly, or rebelliously, or, a striving to do so; oppression, rebellion, sin, wickedness. 3. A woman's committing fornication or adultery; fornication; adultery, harlotry. | — *v. i.* 1. To act wickedly, tyrannically, or rebelliously; to commit excesses. 2. To commit adultery or fornication.

A. بغى **bâgî**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* بغايا) 1. Sinning (woman), adulterous; *s.* an adulteress. 2. *s.* A female slave even though chaste. 3. A female singer.

P. بغياز **bâgyâz**, *s.* A present made to an inferior on occasion of pleasure to one's self; as, on taking possession of new clothes, a new house, an office, etc.

T. بغيان **bûgyân**, (like طغيان) *vn.* As بغى , *q. v.* (A fabricated Arabic word.)

A. بغيان **bûgyân**, *a., pl. of* بغى 1. Seekers, desirers; strivers. 2. (Objects of the chase) sought by hunters.

A. بغيت **bâgyèt**, *vn.* A desiring, a striving after.

A. بغير **bi gâyri**, *adv.* See غير

A. بغيض **bâgîz**, *a.* (*pl.* بغضا) 1. Malevolent, inimical, spiteful. 2. *s.* A hater; an enemy. 3. Hated; also, hateful, odious.

A. بغيه **bâgiyyè**, *s.* 1. A thing desired. 2. (*pl.* بغايا) A scout or reconnoitering party in advance of troops.

P. بفت **bèft**, (*for* بافت *for* بافته) *a.* Woven. زربفت *a. & s.* Woven with gold; gold brocade.

P. بفتره **bèftèrè**, *s.* 1. A falconer's lure. 2. A decoy-bird.

P. بفترى **bèftèrî**, *s.* A weaver's reed, a sley.

P. بفچ **bèfch**, *s.* Saliva accidentally thrown from the mouth in speaking.

P. بفش **bèfsh**, *s.* Pomp; magnificence; parade; show.

A. بفضله **bi-fâzli hi**, *adv.* By the grace of Him whose name be exalted.

A. بق **bâqq**, *s.* (*n. u.* بقه) 1. The gnat, the musquito; *culex pipiens.* 2. The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius.*

A. بقا **bâqâ**, *vn.* 1. An enduring, abiding, remaining; a being permanent, perpetual, eternal; permanency. 2. A remaining or being left as a remainder. 3. *s. (mystics)* The annihilation of self or of self-seeking by an eternal union with God, together with a missionary vocation to mankind. دار بقا , دارالبقا *(The abode of perpetuity)* The world to come.

F. بقابونقه **bâqâbûnqâ**, *s.* The plant brook-lime, *veronica beccabunga.*

A. بقار **bâqqâr**, *s.* 1. One whose occupation is with oxen; as, a drover or cattle-dealer. 2. The constellation *Bootes.*

A. بقار **bûqqâr**, *s., pl. of* بقره Oxen; horned cattle.

A. بقارى **bâqqârî**, *a.* Pertaining to a drover, herdsman, or cattle-dealer.

A. بقاع **bîqâ'**, *s., pl. of* بقعه , *q. v.* (Used also for a single edifice.) بقاع كلب *prop. n.* Name of the (reputed) tomb of Elias near Damascus. قلاع و بقاع *s.* Castles and buildings, the whole territory.

A. بقاق **bâqqâq**, *a.* Talkative, chattering, garrulous.

A. بقال **bâqqâl**, *s.* 1. *(Originally)* A greengrocer; 2. *(at present)* A grocer. بوز بقال *s.* The fieldfare, *turdus pilaris,* or ring ouzel, *turdus torquatus.*

F. بقال **bûqâl**, *s.* (Ital. *bocale)* A wine or beer bottle of green or white glass.

F. بقاله **bâqâlèrâ**, *s.* The counter of a ship. لومبارلى — *s.* Stern-ports of a man-of-war.

T. بقام **bâqqâm**, *(for* A. بقم) *s.* Logwood.

A. بقامه **bûqâmè**, *s.* 1. Refuse of wool. 2. An idiotic, stupid man.

T. بقاناق
T. بقانق } **bâqânâq**, See باقاناق

A. بقاوت **bâqâvèt**, *vn.* 1. A looking attentively; attention. 2. A looking; expectation. 3. A taking care of; care.

A. بقايا **bâqâyà**, *s., pl. of* بقيه, *q. v.*

A. بقباق **bâqbâq**, *s.* A garrulous man.

T. بقچه **bòqchâ**, *s.* See بوغچه

A. بقر **bâqâr**, *s. (pl.* ابقار ; *n. u.* بقره) 1. Cattle. 2. The ox, *bos;* the bovine species. وحشي ـ , وحشي ـ Any large, horned animals in the wild state; as, antelopes, stags, wild oxen, etc. جوع بقر *(Ox-hunger)* Canine hunger. عين البقر Mountain tobacco, *arnica montanum.*

T. بقر **bâqìr**, *s.* See T. باقر

T. بقراج **bâqrâj**, *s.* See باقراج

F. بقراط **bùqrât**, *prop. n.* Hippocrates the physician.

A. بقره **bâqârâ**, *s., n. u. of* بقر 1. A single animal of the bovine species. 2. *(mystics)* The soul of one who has begun to restrain his passions and to seek after God. سورهٔ بقره (A. سورة البقرة) The Chapter of the Cow; name of the second chapter of the Qur'an.

T. بقش **bâqìsh**, *s.* See باقش

T. بيقش **bìqìsh**, *s.* See بيقش

A. بقعا **bâq'â**, *a., fem. of* ابقع Variegated with black and white or dark and light spots or patches; speckled, piebald.

A. بقعه **bìq'â, bùq'â**, *s. (pl.* بقاع) 1. A plot or district of land differing in some respect from that which is next to it. 2. A spot or patch. 3. A building; a public building; a farm; a castle; a village or a town; especially, a building used for religious purposes; a hospital; a college; an inn.

A. بقل **bâql**, *s. (n. u.* بقله *pl.* بقول, ابقال) Herbage; tender and succulent vegetation; grass, herbs, vegetables.

T. بقلاك **bâqlâñ**
T. بقلان **bâqlân**
T. بقلانقاز **bâqlânqâz**
} *s.* The ruddy goose, *anas casarca?*

T. بقلاوا **bâqlàwà**
T. بقلوا **bâqlàwà**
} *s.* A kind of sweet pastry, generally divided into lozenge-shaped sections. 2. A rhombus or rhomboid. بقلاوا بقلاوا *a. & adv.* Subdivided into lozenge-shaped parallelograms.

A. بقله **bâqlâ**, *s., n. u. of* بقل 1. A single specimen of any succulent plant 2. A single species of any succulent plant. 3. The bean, *faba vulgaris,* etc. also, a single plant or seed of the bean. 4. T. A link of a chain. بقله قبطيه *s.* The nelumbo lotus, *nelumbium speciosum.* بقله قبري *s.* A dapple-grey color; a dapple-grey horse. بقله مصريه *s.* As بقله قبطيه, *q. v.* آجي بقله *s.* The common edible lupine, *lupinus termis.* جهود بقلاسي *s.* As آجي بقله, *q. v.* چين بقلاسي *s.* The Tonquin or Tonka bean, *dipteryx odorata.* دلوجه بقله *s.* As چين بقلاسي, آجي بقله, *q. v.* هند بقلاسي *s.* As

A. بقم **bâqqâm**, *s.* As T. بقام, *q. v.*

T. بقمازلمق **bâqmâzlânmâq**, *v. i.* To refuse to look; also, to make believe not to look.

T. بقمق **bâqmâq**, *v. i.* See باقق

T. بيقمق **bìqmâq**, *v. i.* See بيقمق

T. بقناق, بقنق **bâqânâq**, *s.* See باقاناق

A. بقوا **bâqvà, bùqvà**, *s.* As بقيا, *q.v.*

A. بقول **bùqûl**, *s., pl. of* بقل, *q. v.*

A. بقوى **bâqvà, bùqvà**, *s.* As بقيا, *q.v.*

T. بقه **bâqà**, *s.* See بغا

T. بقه **bâqà**. *gerund and optative of* بقمق

A. بقه **bâqqà**, *s., n u. of* بق 1. A single gnat or musquito or bug.

T. بقه‌ناق, بقه‌نق **bâqânâq**, *s.* See باقاناق

A. بقيا **bâqyà, bùqyà**, *s.* Quarter granted to an adversary.

T. بقياز **bâqyàz**, *s.* See باقياز

T. بقير **bâqìr**, *s.* See باقر

A. بقير **bâqîr**, *s., pl. of* بقره, *q. v*

A. بقيع **bâqî'**, *s.* A grove, or forest. الغرقد ـ *prop. n. (The acacia-wood)* Name of an ancient grove that became the cemetery of Medina.

A. بقيل **bâqîl**, *a.* (Land) productive of herbs and grasses.

A. بقيه **bâqìyyè**, *s. (pl.* بقايا) 1. A remainder; a remnant; a residue. 2. An arrear of unpaid debt. 3. A truly durable thing. 4. God's permanent reward to men. 5. Quarter granted to an adversary. بقية الله *s.* A thing permanent in God's sight or gift; a good work or virtuous conduct leading to eternal happiness. بقية السيف *s.* A remnant whom the sword has spared. بقية عمر *s.* The rest of one's life.

T. بك **bèy**, *s.* 1. A prince, either as reigning, or as being the descendant of a king. 2. A Christian prince ruling over a tributary province of the Turkish Empire. 3. A title borne by certain provincial nobles descended

from ancient sovereigns. 4. The title formerly borne by the four Turkish admirals, lieutenants of the Lord high Admiral. 5. The title given the sons of Pashas, and of a few of the highest civil functionaries, to military and naval officers of the rank of colonel or lieutenant colonel, and popularly, to any persons of wealth, or supposed distinction. 6. A decoy-bird, used for catching wild hawks in nets. 7. *(at huckle bones)* A name given to a bone that has gained certain special advantages. (The title Bey, as applied by Europeans to the ruler of Tunis now, and to the ruler of Tripoli in Africa formerly, is not Turkish.) بك اوغلى *prop. n. (Son of a prince)* Pera, the sixth municipal district of the Turkish capital. It occupies the site of a park formerly held as a fief by a prince of one of the dispossessed Roman Emperors' families. بالغى — *s.* A fish of the cod family (perhaps the haddock, *morrhua aeglefinus*). بوركى — *s.* 1. Solomon's seal, *polygonatum officinale*. 2. The lily of the valley, *convallaria majalis*. 3. The cockscomb, *celosia cristata*. آرى بكى *s.* A queen-bee. افلاق بكى *s.* (vulg. ûlân, اولاح) The prince of Wallachia. آلاى بكى *s.* See in آلاى. ايلچى بك *s.* An ambassador, minister, or envoy. بغدان بكى *s.* The Prince of Moldavia. بكلر بكى *s.* An ancient title for the governor general of a province. بوى بكى *s.* The chief of a clan. باطرونه بك *s.* The Vice-Admiral, of the Fleet; (obsolete). رياله بك *s.* The Rear-Admiral of the Fleet; (obsolete). سنجاق بكى *s.* A Flag officer, admiral in the Turkish navy; (obsolete). سيسام بكى *s.* The Prince of Samos. صرب بكى *s.* The Prince of Servia. قپودانه بك *s.* The Admiral of the Fleet. قره طاغ بكى *s.* The Prince of Montenegro. ليمان ريئسى بك *s.* The Port-Admiral.

T. بك bèñ, vulg. bèn, *s.* 1. A freckle on the skin. 2. A mole. 3. A speckle of darker color on the skin of ripening grapes. 4. A speck in the eye. 5. The plant *moringa pterygosperma*. آق بك, ات بكى, ات بك *s.* A colorless mole; a small fatty tumor on the body. بك آغاجى *s.* The *moringa* tree. بك دوشمش *a.* 1. (An eye) in which a speck has appeared. 2. (Grapes) with spots of ripeness appearing on the skin.

T. بك bük, *s.* See بوك

T. بكا bâñâ, vulg. bâná, *adv. dat. of* بن To me; toward me.

A. بكا bükyâ, *vn.* A weeping. — *v. i.* To weep.

F. بكابونقه bèkyâbünqâ, *s.* The brooklime, *veronica beccabunga*.

A. بكات bükyât, *s., pl. of* باكى Shedders of tears.

P. بكار bè-kyâr, *a.* Useful, advantageous. نابكار *a.* Useless, unprofitable.

T. بكار bèkyâr, vulg. bèykyâr, *a.* Unmarried (man).

A. بكار bikyâr, *s., pl. of* بكر 1. Young camels. 2. Youths; lasses.

T. بكار bińâr, *s.* See بيكار bińâr, vulg. pûnâr.

A. بكارت bèkyârèt, *s.* 1. The condition of virginity; applicable to males and females. 2. The maidenhead, *hymen*.

T. بكارى bâñârî, *s. & adv.* This direction; towards me. See بكرى

P. بكام bè-kyâm, *a.* 1. Agreeable to the wish or taste. 2. In possession of one's desire; satisfied; contented.

A. بكامت bèkyâmèt, *vn.* 1. A being dumb; dumbness. 2. A refraining from speaking.

P. بكاه bè-gyâh, *s. & adv.* See پكاه pè-gyâh.

T. بكتاش bèk-tâsh, *s.* 1. An equal in birth, station, or rank; or rather, an equal with a prince. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of Bektash the Pilgrim, a noted saint who lived in the days of Sultan Urkhan. حاجى بكتاش اوغلارى *s. (The sons of Bektash the Pilgrim)* The Janissaries. خاجى بكتاش طوزى *s. (The salt of Bektash the Pilgrim)* A kind of very fine white salt.

T. بكتاشلق bèktâshlîq, *s.* Equality, a being the social equal of another; or, a being the peer of a prince.

T. بكتاشى bèktâshî, *a.* 1. Connected with or called after the holy saint Hajji Bektash. 2. Belonging to the Bektashi order of dervishes. 3. An atheistic, dissolute, but hypocritically pious man. درويش — *s.* A dervish of the order founded by Hajji Bektash. مشرب — *a.* With the morals of a Bek-

tashi; *i. e.*, hypocritically pious, but atheistic and dissolute.

T. بکتاشیلق **bektáshilíq**, *s.* 1. The quality, tenets and mode of life of a Bektashi dervish. 2. Hypocritical piety, with atheistical and dissolute tendencies.

P. بکتر **begtér**, *s.* 1. A steel breast-plate, a cuirass. 2. Plate or scale armor. بکترپوش *a.* Clad in scale or plate armor.

P. بکتری **begtérí**, *s.* A maker of scale or plate armor, an armorer.

T. بکجک **beyjík** } *s., dim. of* بك A
T. بکجکز **beyjéyiz** } little or pet prince or Bey.

T. بکجی **bekjí**, *s.* A watchman; especially, a night-watchman; a sentry; a guard; a man on the outlook; especially, one to give warning of fires. قله‌سی – *s.* A watch-tower; especially, one where men are on the outlook for fires. کوشکی – *s.* A small cottage for a guard; also, a room on the top of a high tower as an outlook for fires. کوشك بکجیسی *s.* 1. A watchman or porter in charge of a royal pavilion. 2. A watchman for fires in a chamber on the top of a special tower. محله بکجیسی *s.* A neighborhood watchman against robbers and fires.

T. بکداش **bekdásh**, *s.* As بکتاش, *q. v.*

T. بکدش **bekdásh**, *s.* Err. for بکداش for بکتاش, *q. v.*

A. بکر **bekr**, *s.* 1. A young camel, from its second to its fifth or ninth year. 2. A young man; a lad. ابو بکر *prop. n. (Father; i. e., owner, companion, or driver, of the young camel, or youth)* 1. A name for men, very common and much-loved with Sunni Muslims, hated by the Shi'i sect from having been the surname of the first caliph. 2. Abu Bekr the first male convert to Islam and the father of Muhammed's second wife 'A'ishe; his name was 'Abdu-'llah, son of Usman surnamed Abu-Zuhafe. دیار بکر *prop. n.* Originally the name of the country around Amida conquered by the tribe of Bekr; latterly, name of the town of Amida, also called Qara-Amid and Diarbekr.

A. بکر **bekér**, *s.* The early morning, between dawn and sunrise.

A. بکر **bekér**, *vn.* A being early or speedy in acting.

A. بکر **bekír**, *a.* Naturally early to rise or work.

A. بکر **bikr**, *s. (pl.* ابکار*)* 1. One who has not had congress with one of the other sex; especially, a virgin, a maid, a spinster; also, a young woman in the first period of conjugal life. 2. The first offspring of a female, human or brute. 3. The first of any thing; first fruit; first occurence. 4. T. Virginity, maidenhood; the *hymen*. ازالهٔ بکر ا *v. i.* To do away with the virginity of a maid.

P. بکران **bikrán**, *s., pl. of* بکر Virgins, maids, spinsters. بهشت – *s.* The virgins of paradise, the houris. چرخ – *s.* 1. The stars or planets. 2. As بکران بهشت, *q. v.*

T. بکرتلن **búyúrtlán**, *s.* See بوکورتلن

T. بکرش **bukrésh**, *prop. n.* Bucharest

T. بکرلجه **bughrúljé**, *s.* See بوکرلجه

T. بکرلك **bikrlík**, *s.* Virginity.

A. بکره **bekré**, *s.* A pulley; a block; properly, the grooved wheel of a pulley or block.

T. بکری **bekrí**, *a.* Habitually given to intemperate drinking. مصطفی – *prop. n.* Drunken Mustafa; name of a drunken character who appears in many Turkish stories.

A. بکری **bekrí**, *a.* Descended from the first caliph Abu-Bekr; or from one of the two Arabian tribes named **Benú-Bekr**. بنو بکر

T. بکری **benéri**, **bañárí**, *s.* This direction; towards me. اکاری بکری This way and that; every way; all directions.

A. بکری **bikrí**, *a.* Pertaining to a virgin.

T. بکری **búghrú**, *a.* See بوکری

T. بکریلك **bekrílík**, *s.* Habitual drunkenness. ا – *v. i.* To be habitually drunk.

T. بکریلندرمك **bekrílándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become a toper.

T. بکریلنمك **bekrílánmék**, *v. i.* To become a habitual sot.

T. بکز **bényz**, vulg. **bénz**, *s.* The color of the face, the changeable complexion of the countenance. آمق – *v. i.* For th color of the face to blanch; to turn pale from sudden emotion. (The word بکز takes a possessive pronoun as required; بکزم اتدی

My color blanched, I turned pale. بوزلق —, صارمق —, چکمك — *v. i.* For one to become pale faced and wan. (Here, too, بکر takes the requisite pronoun.)

T. بکزاده **bèy-zädè**, *s.* A child of a bey, a nobleman or gentleman; especially, a son of a tributary prince; a European nobleman or gentleman; a lavish fop. (Of late, several Ottoman subjects have been dubbed "Prince" on the strength of this mere title of courtesy.)

T. بکزادهلك **bèyzädèlïk**, *s.* The quality or behavior of a gentleman, or of a lavish fop.

T. بکزتمك **bèñzätmèk**, (bèn-), *v. t.* 1. To make a thing resemble another. 2. To liken or compare a thing to another. 3. To take one person for another by mistake; to mistake one for another.

T. بکزتمه **bèñzätmè**, *s.* An act of making like, comparing, etc.

T. بکزتمه **bèñzätmè**, *a.* Imitated, pretended, false.

T. بکزدش **bèñzädïsh**, *s.* A manner or degree of making resemble, of likening, or of mistaking (بکزتمك).

T. بکزجه **bèñzèrjè**, *a., dim. of* بکز *(from* بکزمك*)* Somewhat resembling.

T. بکزرلك **bèñzèrlïk**, *s.* Similarity, resemblance.

T. بکزش **bèñzïsh**, *s.* Err. for بکزیش or بکزیش **bèñzèyïsh**, *q. v.*

T. بکزشدرمك **bèñzäshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make resemble each other. 2. To take by mistake for one another.

T. بکزشمك **bèñzäshmèk**, *v. i.* To resemble each other.

T. بکزلو **bèñzlï,-lü**, *a.* Possessed of color and complexion of face. — آق *a.* Fair-complexioned. — صاری *a.* Sallow-complexioned.

T. بکزمك **bèñzèmèk**, *v. i.* See بکزمك

T. بکزنمك **bèñzänmèk**, *v. i.* To pretend to be like some other person or thing, to assume the looks, air, or manners of another.

T. بکزمك **bèñzämèk**, *v. i.* To be like, to seem like another; to resemble. آدمه بکزیور 1. It looks like a man. 2. He seems manly. عقللویه بکزیور He seems to be a man of sense.

T. بکزمه **bèñzämè**, *s.* An act or occasion of resembling.

T. بکزیش **bèñzèyïsh**, *s.* A manner or degree of resemblance.

T. بکزیش **bèñzèyïsh**, *s.* For بکزیش, *q.v.*

T. بکسمات **bèksèmät** } vulg. **pèksïmèt.**
T. بکسماد **bèksèmüd** } *s.* Rusks or biscuits; twice baked bread. بکسمادخانه *s.* A place where rusks or biscuits are made or stored.

T. بکطاش **bèktäsh**, *s.* See بکتاش

T. بکشی **bèkshï**, *a.* Err. for مکشی, *q.v.*

T. بك **bèñèk**, vulg. بنك **bènèk**, *s.* A small spot or speckle of a different color from what surrounds it. بك بك *a. & adv.* Spotted; in spots; speckled.

T. بکبکلتمك **bèñèklätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be spotted or speckled.

T. بکبکلمك **bèñèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To spot or speckle, to mark with spots.

T. بکبکلندرمك **bèñèkländïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become marked with spots. 2. To make or let become a spot or speck.

T. بکبکلنمك **bèñèklänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become marked with spots; to become spotted or speckled. 2. To become a spot, or speckle.

T. بکبکلو **bèñèklï,-lü**, *a.* Marked with spots; speckled.

T. بکلدرمك **bèklätdïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be caused or permitted to wait. 2. To make or let be caused by another to be watched over.

T. بکلتمك **bèklätmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let wait. 2. To make or let be watched and guarded.

T. بکلدلك **bèklädïlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be made to wait. 2. To be made to be watched over or guarded.

T. بکلربکی **bèylèr-bèyï**, *s.* A lord of lords; a governor-general. (See in بك)

T. بکلربکیلك **bèylèr-bèyïlïk**, *s.* 1. The quality and rank of a governor-general. 2. A province ruled by a Beylerbeyi.

T. بکلشدرمك **bèkläshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let wait or keep guard together.

T. بکلشدرمك **bèñläshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become a spot or spotted, a mole or marked with moles.

T. بکلشمك **bèkläshmèk**, *v. i.* To wait or keep watch together.

T. بکلشمك **bèñläshmèk**, *v. i.* To become spotted or a spot; to become a mole, or spotted with moles; es-

pecially, for fruit to acquire spots of color in ripening.

T. بكلك **beylik**, *s.* 1. The rank, office, or quality of a Bey. 2. A region or tribe ruled over by a Bey; a principality. 3. The government or public treasury of a realm or a district. 4. Any duty or tax payable to government. 5. Anything belonging as property to the government. بكلك كى *s.* A government ship, transport or man-of-war.

T. بكلكجى **beylikji**, *s.* Title of one of a coordinate pair of officers of state at the Porte (the other being the آمدجى or آمدى, *q. v.*). All commissions and diplomas are issued from his office, as well as ratifications of treaties with foreign states. The origin of the title is said to be بتكجى **bitikji**, *q. v.* كيسه‌دارى — *s. The bag-bearer of the Beylikji*, is his principal lieutenant.

T. بانكلق **bañlamaq**, *v. i.* For بانكلق

T. بكلمك **beklemek**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To await, to wait in expectation of (a person or thing). 2. To watch for, to lie in wait for. 3. To act as sentry or guard over. B. *(Intr.)* 4. To wait, to remain in expectation.

T. بوكلك **bukyulmek**, *v. i.* See بكلك

T. بكلمه **beklemé**, *s.* An act of watching or waiting.

T. بكلندى **beklandi**, *s.* A watchman; a guard.

T. بكلنمك **beklanilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be watched over, or watched for. 2. To be such that one may wait or watch in, for, or over it.

T. بكلنمك **beklanmek**, *v. i.* As بكلنمك

T. بكلنمك **beñlanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become marked with moles, spots, specks, or freckles. 2. For ripening fruit to begin to show spots of color.

T. بكلو **beyli,-lü**, *a.* Possessed of a Bey.

T. بكلو **beñli,-lü**, *a.* Marked with moles, spots, specks, or freckles.

T. بوكيلو **bukyulu**, *a.* For بوكيلو, *q. v.*

T. بكلمك **beklemek**, *v. t. & i.* See بكلك

T. بكلميش **beklemish**, *s.* A mode of waiting or watching.

T. بكلمجى **beklemiji**, *s.* A man who waits or watches.

A. بكم **bekem**, *vn.* A being or becoming dumb; dumbness.

A. بكم **bukm**, *a., pl. of* ابكم 1. Dumb. 2. Mutes. صم بكم Deaf and dumb men. صم بكم عمى Deaf, dumb, and blind.

P. بكماز **bekmaz**, *s.* 1. Wine 2. A wine banquet. 3. A cup of wine.

T. بكماز **bekmaz**, *s.* See بكمز

A. بكمان **bukman**, *a., pl. of* ابكم As بكم

T. بكمز **bekmez**, vulg. **petmez**, *s.* Boiled grape-juice, used as treacle. شكر بكمزى *s.* Molasses. بكمزجى *s.* A seller of grape-treacle.

T. بكمزلو **bekmezli,-lü**, vulg. **petmezli**, *a.* Sweetened with grape-treacle.

T. بكندرلك **beyandirilmek**, *v. i.* To be caused to be liked or admired.

T. بكندرمك **beyandirmek**, *v. t.* To make to be liked or admired.

T. بكنش **beyanish**, *s.* A mode of liking or admiring.

T. بكنلمك **beyanilmek**, *v. i.* To be liked, admired or preferred.

T. بكنمك **beyanmek**, *v. t.* To like, approve, admire, select or prefer.

A. بكور **bekyur**, *a.* Early.

A. بوكور **bukyur**, *vn.* A rising or working between dawn and sunrise.

P. بكورى **be-kyuri**, *adv.* 1. Blindly. 2. To the blinding of an enemy; *i. e.*, to his confusion and dismay.

A. بكورى **bukyuri**, *a.* Firstborn.

A. بكوريت **bukyuriyyet**, *s.* Primogeniture.

P. بك و لك **buk-ve-luk**, *a.* 1. Clumsy and awkward. 2. Stupid and sottish.

P. بكونك **bekyunek**, *s.* A wooden sword, a sword of lath.

P. بكه **begeh**, *adv.* See بكه **pegeh**.

A. بكه **bekke**, *prop. n.* An ancient name of Mekka.

A. بكى **beki**, *a.* 1. Who weeps much. 2. Poor, indigent. 3. Lacking the power of fluent expression.

A. بكير **bekir**, *a.* Early at rising or at work.

T. بكيز **beñiz**, *s.* See بكز **beñz**.

A. بكيل **bekil**, *a.* Neat; fastidious in dress and deportment.

A. بكيم **bekim**, *a.* 1. Dumb. 2. Silent. 3. Unable to express himself.

T. بل **bel**, *s.* 1. The waist. 2. The loins. 3. The middle portion of the spine. 4. A dip in the ridge of a chain of mountains, where the heads of two anticlinal valleys meet. 5. *(for* بيل*)* A spade; also, a gardener's

fork for digging. 6. Markedness; notoriety. آرناود بلی *s.* An Albanian spade; *i. e.*, a gardener's digging-fork. بل آغریسی *s.* A pain in the back. باغلق — *v. i.* 1. To gird up one's loins. 2. To prepare resolutely for an undertaking. بوکلك — *v. i.* 1. For one's back to be broken, one's spine to be dislocated. 2. For one to be conquered or ruined in a contest or effort. صوغوغی —, صوغوقلغی — *s.* Catarrh of the loins; *i. e.*, gonorrhea, gleet. کیکی — *s.* The backbone, spine. مهره‌سی — *s.* A vertebra of the spine. ویرمك — *v. i.* 1. To sag; to bulge. بلی اینجه *a.* (as اینجه بللو, *dim.* بلی اینجه‌جك) Whose waist is slender; small in the waist. بوستان بلی *s.* A market-garden spade, *i. e.*, a gardener's spade (with a very long handle). چاملو بل *prop. n.* The fir-grown ridge-dip; name of a pass in Asia Minor. ساقز بلی *s.* A Scio spade; *i. e.*, a garden spade. قورت بلی *prop. n.* The wolf's ridge-dip; name of a pass in Asia Minor.

A. بلا **bèlā**, *s.* 1. A trial, proof, test. 2. An evil, calamity, misfortune; a trouble. باش بلاسی *s. (A plague of the head)* A torment or trial to a person. بلا بو که The plague of it is, that.... بلاسنی بولق *v. i.* To get into trouble, to get a merited punishment. بلایه اوغرامق *v. i.* To get into trouble, to meet with misfortune. بیك بلا ایله *adv. (With a thousand calamities)* With the greatest difficulty.

A. بلا **bèlā**, *vn.* A being or becoming decayed, old, worn; decay.

T. بلابان **bālābān**, *a.* 1. Large, huge. 2. The goshawk, *astur palumbarius*. 3. A very large drum. (The word is adopted into Russian and Persian for the ordinary military drum.)

T. بلابانلنمق **bālābānlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become very large.

A. بلابل **bèlābil**, *s., pl. of* بلبال Unpleasant emotions; perturbations.

A. بلاد **bilād**, *s., pl. of* بلد, *q. v.* — اثنا عشره *prop. n.* The twelve towns of a category of judgeships in the Turkish empire; *viz.*, Adana, Erzrum, Bagdad, Beyrut, Diarbekr, Ruschuq, Bosna-Seray, Siwas, Tripoli of Barbary, 'Aintab, Kankri, and Mar'ash. اربعه — *prop. n.* The four towns of the highest category of provincial judgeships; *viz.*, Adrianople, Brusa, Damascus, and Cairo. عشره — *prop. n* The ten towns of a high category of judgeships; *viz.*, Smyrna, Eyyub, Canea, Aleppo, Salonica, Sofia, Trebizond, Galata, Jerusalem, Larissa.

A. بلادت **bèlādet**, *vn.* A being dull of comprehension; stupidity; stolidity.

P. بلادر **bèlādir**, *s.* The Malacca bean, *semecarpus anacardium*.

T. بلادر **bilādèr**, *s.* For P. برادر, *q. v.*

P. بلادری **bèlādirī**, *a.* Pertaining to the Malacca bean; especially, an electuary composed of it.

P. بلادور **bèlādūr**, *s.* As بلادر, *q. v.*

P. بلاذر **bèlāzir**, *s.* As P. بلادر, *q. v.*

P. بلازده **bèlā-zèdè**, *a.* Smitten with misfortune; unfortunate.

T. بلازك **bilāzik**, vulg. **bilèzik**, *s.* 1. A bracelet; an anklet or bangle. 2. A ring of metal put round any thing to strengthen it; as, a ring of metal on a column, or around a cannon. 3. A well-curb of one block of marble. 4. A narrow ring of white hairs round the fetlock or shank of a horse.

T. بلازكجی **bilāzikjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of bracelets, anklets, or bangles.

A. بلاس **bèlās**, *(from* P. پلاس*) s.* Sackcloth; haircloth.

A. بلاس **bèllās**, *s.* A maker or seller of sackcloth.

T. بلاشدرمق **bilāshdirmāq**, **bulāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* See بولاشدرمق

T. بلاشمق **bilāshmāq**, **bulāshmāq**, *v. i.* See بولاشمق

F. بلاط **bālāt**, *prop. n.* Name of several places; especially, of a quarter in Constantinople, on the golden Horn.

F. بلاطینوس **bālātinos**, *s.* A Palatine.

A. بلاع **bèllā'**, *a.* Exceedingly voracious.

A. بلاعه **bèllā'a**, *s. (pl.* بلاع*)* A sink or cesspool for waste water.

A. بلاغ **bèlāg**, *s.* 1. A sufficiency. 2. A message. 3. Anything brought by a messenger. (See بلاغات)

A. بلاغ **bèlāg**, *vn.* 1. A letter, message or parcel's reaching its destination. 2. An arriving at the age of puberty. 3. A messenger's conveying and delivering his charge.

A. بلاغ **bilāg**, *vn.* 1. An exerting one's self to the utmost; a doing

much and well. 2. A delivering a message.

A. بلاغ بُلّاغ, *s., pl. of* بالغ Conveyers of messages or charges.

A. بلاغات بلاغات, *s., pl. of* بلاغ Tales; gossip; backbitings. اهل بلاغات *s.* A tale-bearer; a busy-body.

A. بلاغت بلاغَت, *vn.* 1. A being full and accurate in the expression of thoughts by speech, a being eloquent. 2. *s. (rhet.)* That part of eloquence which consists in so selecting the words used as accurately, fully, and gracefully to represent the meaning intended, but without any figures of speech. It consists, as a science (علم بلاغت) of two parts, the significations of terms (معانی) and grammar (بیان) Figurative language (علم بدیع) is its complement. بلاغت پرداز *a.* Who cultivates eloquent correctness of style. بلاغت مشحون *a.* Eloquently correct (passage, etc.).

T, بلاق بُولاق, *s.* See بولاق

A. بلاقع بلاقِع, *s., pl. of* بلقع Wastes; desert lands; wildernesses.

T. بلاك بلاك, بلّاك, *s.* A steep, dry, torrent-bed taking rise in a pass over the ridge of a mountain.

P. بلا كردان بلا-گردان, *s.* Alms, or a gift, made to avert evil.

P. بلا كش بلا-كش, *s.* One suffering from some evil.

T. بلاكه بلاكه, *conj.* For بولاكه

A. بلال بلال, بلّال, بُلّال, *s.* 1. Water; moisture. 2. A quantity of water sufficient to moisten the tongue and mouth. 3. (بلّال only) A proper name of men, especially, of black slaves, having been the name of the black slave who was Muhammed's mu'ezzin (مؤذن).

A. بلال بلّال, *vn.* 2. A wetting; a moistening. 2. A refreshing or comforting one's kindred by a visit, letter, message, or present.

A. بلالت بلالت, *s.* 1. Moisture; wet; humidity. 2. A trace of good feeling.

T. بلالك بلالك, *s.* Any person or thing connected with which evil or trouble abounds; a curse; a calamity.

T. بلالو بلالو, -لو, *a.* 1. Calamitous; troublesome. 2. Afflicted with evil. 3. *s.* A man kept by a prostitute.

A. بلاليع بلاليع, *s., pl. of* بلاعه, *q. v.*

A. بلاليق بلاليق, *s., pl. of* بلوقه Barren sandy plains.

T. بلان بلان, بلّان, *s.* For بلاك, *q.v.*

A. بلان بلّان, *s.* 1. A hot-bath. 2. An attendant at a hot-bath.

A. بلاهت بلاهَت, *vn.* A being stupid heedless, or unsuspecting; stupidity, heedlessness, blindness to evil, want of discernment.

A. بلايا بلايا, *s., pl. of* بليه 1. Trials, proofs, tests, whether good or evil. 2. Ills; troubles; afflictions; calamities.

T. بلايكه بلايكه, *conj.* See بوله كه

A. بلبال بلبال, *s.* (*pl.* بلابل) Any violent unpleasant emotion, excitement, or perturbation of mind.

T. بلبان بلبان, *a.* See بلبان

P. بلبل بلبل, *s.* 1. The nightingale, *luscinia philomela*. 2. Various singing birds of the oriole or warbler family. 3. A spout of a ewer. 4. *(mystics)* A prophet; especially, Muhammed. بلبل كنج *s.* The owl. بلبل بوقلوجه *s.* The wren, *troglodytes vulgaris*. بلبل چالی *s.* The crested wren, *regulus*. بلبل چوپلوجه *s.* For بلبل بوقلوجه, *q. v.*

P. بلبله بلبله, *s.* 1. A jug with a spout. 2. The gurgling of fluid, in being poured out of a narrow mouthed vessel.

A. بلبله بلبله, *s.* 1. As بلبال, *q. v.* 2. A confusion of voices; a hubbub.

P. بلبلی بلبلی, *s.* A wine-cup.

T. بلبليه بلبليه, *s. pl.* The sea nettles, including the Portuguese man-of-war *physalis pelagicus*.

T. بلتمك بلتمك, *v.t.* For بلتمك, *q.v.*

T. بلتمك بلتمك, *v. t.* For بيلتمك, *q.v.*

A. بلج بلج, *vn.* 1. A having the two eyebrows separated by an interval. 2. A being of a cheerful or smiling countenance. 3. A being cheerful or happy; pleasure; gladness; happiness.

T. بلجه بلجه, *adv.* Err. for بيلجه, *q.v.*

T. بلجی بلجی, *s.* A maker or seller of or a worker with spades or forks.

T. بلجی بلجی, *s.* Err. for بيلجی, *q.v.*

T. بلجيقا بلجيقا, *prop. n.* Belgium.

T. بلجيقالو بلجيقالو, *a.* 1. Belgian (man). 2. The Belgians.

A. بلح بُلّح, *s.* 1. Dates just beginning to turn yellow and sweet, in the third out of their six stages of

growth. 2. *(pl.* بلحان*)* A species of bird of paradise.

A. بلد **bèlèd**, *s. (pl.* بلاد , بلدان*)* 1. A country, region, district. 2. A city, town, village, or hamlet. 3. *prop. n.* Beled near Mosul. سورهٔ بلد Name of the ninetieth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. بلد **bèlèd**, *a.* Who is entirely familiar with a place. نابلد *a.* Unfamiliar with a place.

A. بلدان **bûldân**, *s., pl. of* بلد , *q. v.*

T. بلدر **bâldîr**, *s.* For بالدر , *q. v.*

T. بلدر **bîldîr**, *s. & adv.* Last year; the year last past.

T. بلدرجين **bîldîrjîn**, *s.* The quail, *coturnix communis.* اوتی — *s.* Monkshood, *aconitus napellus.*

T. بلدرکی **bîldîrkî**, *a.* That of last year; that happened last year.

T. بلدرلمك **bîldîrîlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made known; to be communicated.

T. بلدرمك **bîldîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make known; to communicate. — کندینی *v. i.* 1. To make one's self known. 2. To allow one's self to be known. 3. To mention one's own name.

T. بلدك **bîldîk**, *a.* 1. Who has known, who has guessed correctly; who has made a guess, right or wrong. 2. That one has known or guessed. 3. *s.* An acquaintance; an old acquaintance. 4. A past act of having known or guessed. چیقمق — *v. i.* To turn out to have been formerly acquainted. بلدیکدن قالمه Do not hold back from telling what you know to my harm; *i. e.*, do your worst. برشی بلدیکم یوق There is not one that I know. بنم بلدیکمه کوره According to what I know; according to my opinion.

A. بلده **bèldè**, *s. (pl.* بلاد , بلدان*)* 1. A country. 2. A city, town, village, hamlet. 3. Name of the twenty-first lunar mansion, being the space in the sky between the constellations Sagittarius and Capricornus, and the place of the sun on the shortest day. 4. Name of a star in the breast of the constellation Leo. بلدهٔ طیبه *(The goodly city)* Constantinople. The sum of the numerical values of the letters of these two words, written in the Arabic form (بلدهٔ طیبهٔ) gives the date, 857 A. H., when Constantinople was captured by the Muslims.

A. بلدی **bèlèdî**, *a. (fem.* بلدیه*)* 1. Of or belonging to a city, town, or village. 2. Civic, civil, municipal, local; 3. *s.* An inhabitant, not a stranger. 4. Town-made; especially, *(s.* T.*)* certain kinds of silk stuffs of home manufacture. دائرهٔ بلدیه *s.* A district or ward of a city; also, the court of such a ward.

A. بلدیت **bèlèdiyyèt**, *s.* 1. The civic, civil, municipal state. 2. Civilization. 3. The condition of a local inhabitant, of a native. 4. The condition of one thoroughly familiar with a place

T. بلدیر **bîldîr**, *s. & adv.* See بلدر

T. بلدیرمك **bîldîrmèk**, *v. t.* See بلدرمك

T. بلدیرجین **bîldîrjîn**, *s.* See بلدرجین

T. بلرتمك **bèlèrtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become conspicuous. 2. To open the eyes wide in terror or astonishment, or in anger.

T. بلرمك **bèlèrmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become conspicuous or remarkable. 2. For the eyes to become staringly open, from terror, astonishment, or anger.

T. بلری **bèlèrî**, *gerund of* بلرمك Staring. قالمق — *v. i.* For the eyes to remain staring fixedly in terror, etc.

T. بلزك **bîlèzîk**, *s.* See بلازك

A. بلسام **bîlsâm**, *s.* As برسام , *q. v.*

A. بلسان **bèlèsân**, *s.* 1. Balm; balsam. 2. The balsam tree, *amyris gileadensis, balsamodendron opobalsamum.* 3. P. The بید مشك the musk willow, *salix Egyptiaca.* روبلسانی *s.* Balsam of Peru. حب البلسان *s. Carpobalsamum,* the berries of the balsam tree. خشب البلسان *s. Xylobalsamum,* the wood of the balsam tree; also, *lignum vitæ,* wood of *guiacum officinale.* دهن البلسان, روغن بلسان *s.* Balm of Gilead or Mekka. طولو بلسانی *s.* Balsam of Tolu. کعبه بلسانی, مکه بلسانی *s.* Balm of Mekka. یکی دنیا بلسانی *s.* Balsam of Copaiba. بلسان یاغی *s.* As دهن البلسان

T. بلسانلامق **bèlèsânlâmâq**, *v. t.* To anoint or treat with balm or balsam.

T. بلش **bîlîsh**, *s.* 1. A mode or degree of knowing. 2. A mode of guessing or trying to guess. 3. Knowledge. 4. An acquaintance.

T. بلش **bîlîsh**, *a.* 1. Known. 2. Notorious; very defective. 3. Gratis.

T. بلشدرلمك **bîlîshdîrîlmèk**, *v. i.* To

be made or let become mutually acquainted.

T. بلشدرمك **bilishdirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let become mutually acquainted.

T. بلشك **bilishik**, *a.* Mutually acquainted.

T. بلشكلك **bilishiklik**, *s.* Mutual acquaintanceship.

T. بلشلك **bilishlik**, *s.* 1. Notorious defect. 2. The state of what is had gratis.

T. بلشملك **bilishilmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To be got mutually acquainted with. 2. To be such that mutual acquaintanceship is possible.

T. بلشمك **bilishmėk**, *v. i.* To become mutually acquainted.

T. بلشمه **bilishmė**, *s.* An act of becoming mutually acquainted.

A. بلطفه **bi-lutfi-hi**. *adv.* By the favor of Him *(i. e.,* of God).

A. بلطه **bȧltȧ**, *s.* An axe; a hatchet; a battle axe.

A. بلطى **bulti**. *s.* The Nile perch, *labrus niloticus.*

A. بلع **bėl'**, *vn.* A swallowing; a swallowing up in ruin. ا —, *v. t.* To swallow.

A. بلع **bulȧ'**, *a.* Voracious; greedy. سعد بلع *prop. n. (The lucky star of the voracious one)* Name of the twenty-third lunar mansion, formed of the two stars ε, ν *Aquarii,* of which the brighter, ε, is named the swallower (بالع) and ν the swallowed (مبلوع)

A. بلعام **bėl'ȧm**, *prop. n.* Balaam son of Beor.

A. بلعم **bul'um**, *s.* The gullet, œsophagus.

A. بلعمه **bėl'ȧmė**, *vn.* A swallowing; deglutition.

A. بلعوم **bul'um**, *s.* As بلع , *q. v.*

A. بلغ **bėlg**, *a.* 1. That which reaches its destination or maturity. 2. Eloquent. سمع لا بلغا , سمعا لا بلغا *interj. (May that be a thing heard, not an actual occurrence)* May what you say not happen to me!

A. بلغا **bulėgȧ**, *a., pl. of* بليغ Eloquent.

P. بلغار **bulgȧr**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a city or country far north of the Black and Caspian seas; ancient Bulgaria. 2. The Bulgarian people (Turanians) there inhabiting. 3. Russia leather.

T. بلغار **bulgȧr**, *prop. n.* 1. The Bulgarian race. 2. A Bulgarian man.

T. بلغارى **bulgȧri**, *s.* 1. Russia leather. 2. A Bulgarian lute, a very small kind of guitar, with thin wire strings, played with a plectrum.

A. بلغر **bulgȧr**, *prop. n.* As P بلغار

T. بلغر **bulgur**, *s.* See بلغور

F. بلغراد **bėligrȧd**, *prop. n.* Belgrade; name of several places. اردل بلغرادى Belgrade of Transylvania, Alba Julia.

T. بلغرادجق **bėligrȧdjiq**, *prop. n.* Name of a small fort near the Servian frontier in Bulgaria; also, Alba Julia in Transylvania.

A. بلغم **bėlgȧm**, vulg. **bȧlgȧm**, *s.* 1. Phlegm, the inspissated humors of the trachæa and bronchial tubes, ejected in coughing. 2. The phlegmatic humors of the animal system; lymph or serum. براقق — *v. i. (To expectorate phlegm)* To make a mess of it. سوكن — *a.* Expectorant medicine. مخاطى — *s.* Mucous serum; mucus. طوزلو — *s. (Salt serum)* Scrofula; scurvy.

T. بلغملو **bȧlgȧmlu**, *a.* Phlegmy.

A. بلغمى **bȧlgȧmi**, *a. (fem.* بلغميه) Pertaining to serum, lymph, or phlegm. مزاج — *a.* Of a lymphatic or phlegmatic habit of body or temperament. يشم — *s.* Green-veined jasper; verd-antique.

T. بلغور **bulgur**, *s.* 1. Wheat deprived of its husk by boiling and pounding. 2. Anything more or less broken in grains like cracked wheat. 3. Snow in small hard grains.

T. بلغورجى **bulgurju**, *s.* A dealer in cracked wheat.

T. بلغورلو **bulgurlu**, *a.* 1. Furnished with cracked-wheat. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a village on the road running east from Scutari on the Bosphorus, and between the hills called Great and little Chamlija.

P. بلغونه **bulgunė**, *s.* Rouge.

A. بلق **bȧlȧq**, *vn.* 1. A being piebald, checkered with black and white. 2. A horse's having white shanks from his hoofs to above his knees or hocks. 3. A being astounded or bewildered; astonishment; bewilderment.

A. بلقا **bèlqâ**, *a., fem. of* ابلق 1. Piebald; checkered with black and white. 2. (A mare) with white shanks from her hoofs to above her hocks. 3. *prop. n.* The part of Syria lying east of the river Jordan and Dead Sea; also, a town in that region.

T. بالقان **bâlqân**, *s.* See بالقان

A. بلقت **bulqât**, *vn.* As بلق , *q. v.*

T. بالقدرمق **bâliqdirmâq**, *v. t.* See بالقدرمق

A. بلقع **bèlqâ'**, A. بلقعه **bèlqâ'a** } *s. (pl.* بلاقع*)* A waste, a desert land; a wilderness.

T. بالقمق **bâliqmâq**, *v. i.* See بالقمق

A. بلقيس **bilqîs**, *prop. n.* Name of the queen of Sheba who visited Solomon.

T. بلك **bèlân**, *s.* See بلاك

T. بلك **bèliñ**, *s.* Bewilderment of terror.

T. بلك **bilèk**, *s.* 1. The fore-arm. 2. The wrist. 3. The shank of the fore leg in quadrupeds; also, the pastern joint.

P. بلك **bilèk**, *s.* Anything new, fresh, and rare, that may be sent as a present; as, a new garment, fresh fruit or flowers, etc.

T بلك **bilik**, *s.* See بيلك

T. بلكج **bilgij**, *s.* 1. Knowledge; a point of knowledge. 2. A pedant.

T. بلكجك **bilèkjik**, *s., dim. of* بلك **bilèk**, As بلكجه , *q. v.*

T. بلكجلك **bilgijlik**, *s.* Pedantry.

T. بلكجلو **bilgijli,-lü**, *a.* Possessed of knowledge, learned.

T. بلكجه **bilèkjè**, *s., dim. of* بلك 1. The wrist. 2. The pastern in a quadruped. 3. A handcuff, manacle. 4. A fetter for the ankle. 5. A kind of jess for a hawk, fastened to a wooden ball, heavy enough to prevent flight but permitting other motion.

T. بلكجه **bilèñjè**, *adv. (for* بيلكجه*)* With thee.

T. بلكزجه **bilèñizjè**, *adv. (for* بيلكزجه*)* With you.

P. بلكفد **bilkofd** } P. بلكفده **bilkofdè** } *s.* A bribe.

T. بلكلتمك **bèliñlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become confused or paralyzed from terror.

T. بلكلمك **bèliñlâmèk**, *v. i.* To be seized with terror, to be bewildered with fright, to be dazed.

T. بلكندرمك **bèliñlândirmèk**, *v. t.* As بلكلتمك , *q. v.*

T. بلكلنمك **bèliñlânmèk**, *v. i.* As بلكلمك , *q. v.*

T. بلكليو **bèliñlèyi,-yü**, *(Comp.* ديو*)* For بلكليه

T. بلكليه **bèliñlèyè**, *gerund of* بلكلمك Being petrified with terror.

T. بلكم **bèlkim**, *adv.* As بلكه , *q. v.*

T. بلكو **bilgi,-gyü**, *s.* Knowledge; a point of knowledge.

T. بلكو **bilèyi,-yü**, *s.* A whetstone; a hone; a grindstone,

T. بلكه **bèlki**, *adv.* Perhaps; peradventure; may be.

T. بلكى **bèlki**, *adv.* Err. for بلكه , *q.v.*

T. بلكى **bilgi**, *s.* See بلكو **bilgi**.

T. بلكى **bilèyi**, *s.* See بلكو **bilèyi**.

T. بلكيم **bèlkim**, *adv.* For بلكه , *q. v.*

A. بلل **bèlèl**, *s.* 1. Moisture. 2. Abundance of the comforts of life. 3. Beauty and freshness; prosperity and splendor.

T. بللتمك **bèllâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be committed to memory. 2. To make or let be dug over with a spade or fork (بل).

T. بللمك **bèllèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To commit to memory, to learn by heart. 2. To dig over with a spade or fork (بل).

T. بللمه **bèllèmè**, *s.* 1. An action of committing to memory. 2. An action of digging.

T. بللنلمك **bèllânilmèk** T. بللنمك **bèllânmèk** } *v. i.* 1. To be committed to memory. 2. To be dug over with a spade or fork.

T. بللو **bèlli,-lü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a waist. 2. Possessed of a spade or fork. 3. Known. 4. Perceptible. اولمق — *v. i.* 1. To be known. 2. To be perceptible. ايتمك — *v. t.* To exhibit, to show. باشلو — *s.* Notable. بسبللو , بسبللو *a.* 1. Perfectly known, sure, certain. 2. *adv.* Certainly, undoubtedly.

T. بللود **bèllûd**, For A. بلوط **bèllût**, *q.v.*

T. بللور **billûr**, *(from* A. بلور **billèvr***)* *s.* 1. Fine glass, cut-glass. 2. Rock-crystal. طاغى — *prop. n.* Mt. Bilur (Beloor of the maps), between the plateau of Pamir and Samarqand.

T. بللورجى **billûrji**, *s.* A maker or seller of articles in cut glass.

T. بللورمك **bèllûrmèk**, *v. i.* See بلورمك

P. بللورى **billûrî**, *a.* 1. Of crystal.

2. Like crystal. 3. *s.* A maker or seller of crystal or cut glass.

T. بللوسز **bèllïsïz**, *a.* 1. Unknown, uncertain. 2. Imperceptible

T. بللوسزلك **bèllïsïzlïk**, *s.* 1. Uncertainty. 2. Imperceptibility.

T. بلله‌مك **bèllèmèk**, *v. t.* See بلمك

T. بلله‌يش **bèlléyïsh**, *s.* A mode of committing to memory. or of digging.

T. بللى **bèllï**, *a.* As بللو , *q. v.*

T. بولاماج **bŭlâmaj**, *s.* For بولاماج , *q. v.*

T. بلادك **bïlmâdïk**, *a.* 1. Who has not known or experienced. 2. Who or which is not known. 3. In or by which one has not known or experienced.

T. بلامزلك **bïlmâmâzlïk**, *s.* Assumed ignorance; a pretending not to know. بلامزلكه كلمك , بلامزلكدن كلمك *v. i.* To assume an air of ignorance; to pretend not to know.

T. بلمجه **bïlmèjè**, *s., dim. of* بله A A little thing to be guessed, a riddle or puzzle of any kind.

T. بلمجه **bïlèmjè**, *(for* بيلمجه*) adv.* With me.

T. بلدك **bïlmâdïk**, *a.* See بلادك

T. بلز **bïlmâz**, *a.* 1. Who knows not; ignorant. 2. Who does not recognize. 3. Who or which experiences not, has not. بلزدن كلمك *v. i.* To play the ignorant; to assume an air of ignorance. تركجه بلز اللهدن قورقز Who knows not Turkish, fears not God; *i. e.*, is a barbarian. دل بلز *a.* Who knows not the language. زوال بلز *a.* That knows no decay; eternal. كندينى بلز *a.* 1. Who is insensible or confused 2. Who knows not his proper place, arrogant. كندينى بلزه اورمق *v. i.* To pretend insensibility or confusion.

T. بلزجه **bïlmâzjâ**, *a.* Somewhat ignorant or inexperienced.

T. بلزجه **bïlèmïzjè**, *(for* بيلمزجه*) adv.* With us.

T. بلزلك **bïlmâzlïk**, *s.* The quality or state of one who is ignorant, who does not recognize. (See بلامزلك) بلزلكدن كلمك *v. i.* To pretend ignorance.

T. بلزلغمك **bïlmâzlânmèk**, *v. i.* To pretend ignorance, to assume an air of ignorance.

T. بلش **bïlmïsh**, *a.* Who has known, recognized, or experienced. اول – *interj.* Be it known unto thee.

T. بلمك **bèllèmèk**, *v. t.* For بللمك , *q. v.*

T. بلمك **bïlmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To know. 2. To understand. 3. To recognize. 4. To admit; to consider. 5. To know best, to be the best judge. 6. To experience, to see. 7. To guess, to try to guess. 8. To divine. 9. *(auxiliary, following gerund in* ه*)* To be able to do some action. ازبردن بلمك *v. t.* To know by heart. اوله بلمك *v. i.* To be able to be; to be possible. ايده بلمك *v. t.* To be able to do.

T. بلمك **bïlèmèk**, *v. t.* For بيلمك , بلمك

T. بله **bïlmè**, *s.* An act of knowing, etc. (See بلمك)

T. بلمجه **bïlmèjè**, *s.* See بلمجه

T. بلن **bïlân**, *a.* Who knows.

P. بلند **bèlènd**, vulg. **bŭlènd**, *a.* 1. High, elevated. 2. Tall, lofty. 3. Exalted in rank. 4. Loud. اختر – *a.* Whose planet is dominant; powerful. اقتدار – *a.* Of surpassing might, puissant. آواز – *a.* Loud-voiced. بالا – *a.* Tall. بين – *a.* 1. Whose views are aspiring. 2. Whose mind is engaged on holy things. پايه – *a.* Of exalted rank. پرواز – *a.* 1. High of flight. 2. Ambitious. 3. Bragging; presumptuous; assuming.

P. بلندتر **bŭlèndtèr**, *a., compar. of* بلند Higher or taller; louder.

P. بلندترين **bŭlèndtèrïn**, *a., superl. of* بلند Highest; tallest; loudest.

T. بلندجه **bŭlèndjè**, *a., dim. of* بلند Somewhat high, tall, or lofty.

P. بلندى **bŭlèndï**, *s.* 1. Height. 2. Loftiness. 3. Tallness. 4. Maturity. 5. A peak; a summit; a ridge. 6. Greatness, loftiness, sublimity.

T. بلنمدك **bïlïnmâdïk**, *a.* That has not been known; that is not already known.

P. بلنگ‌مشك **bèlèng-mŭshk**, *s.* As برنجمشك , *q. v.*

T. بلنمز **bïlïnmâz**, *a.* That is not or will not be known.

T. بلنمش **bïlïnmïsh**, *a.* That has been known, that is already known.

T. بلنملك **bïlânïlmèk** } *v. i.* 1. To be
T. بلنمك **bïlânmèk** } whetted, sharpened, ground. 2. To be soiled or smeared.

T. بلنمك **bïlïnmèk**, *v. i.* To be known, understood or recognized.

T. بلغه **bilänmè**, *s.* 1. A being whetted or sharpened. 2. A being soiled.

T. بلغه **bilinmè**, *s.* A being known, understood, or recognized.

T. بلنور **bilinïr,-nur**, *a.* That is, will, or may be known.

T. بلنه‌جك **bilinèjèk**, *a.* That will be, is to be known.

T. بلنه‌مز **bilinèmäz**, *a.* That cannot be known.

A. بلو **bèlv**, *vn.* A trying; a testing; trial; proof; test.

A. بلو **bilv**, *a.* 1. Old, well-worn, 2. Worn with toil, etc. 3. Grown old and experienced.

A. بلوا **bèlvà**, *s.* For بلوى, *q. v.*

T. بلوت **bulut**, *s.* See بولوت

A. بلوج **bülüj**, *vn.* 1. The dawn's breaking forth. 2. Truth's becoming manifest.

P. بلوج **bülüch**, *s.* 1. An ornament for a roof-ridge. 2. A *clitoris*. 3. The Beluchi race; also, a Beluchi man.

A. بلود **bülüd**, *vn.* A fixing one's abode in a place; a remaining.

A. بلور **billèvr**, vulg, بللور **billür**, *q. v.*

T. بلورتمك **bèlürtmèk, bèlirtmèk**, *v. t.* For بلرتمك, *q. v.*

T. بلورسز **bèlürsüz. bèlirsiz**, *a.* As بللورسز, *q. v.*

T. بلورمك **bèlürmèk, bèlirmèk**, *v. i.* For بلرمك, *q. v.*

P. بلورى **billüri**, *a.* 1. Of rock crystal, plate-, or cut-glass. 2. Like crystal. 3. A maker or seller of crystal or cut-glass.

P. بلورين **billürin**, *a.* As بلورى No. 1 and 2.

A. بللوط **bèlüt**, *s.* 1. Acorns, oak mast; especially, edible acorns, fruit of the *quercus ballota*. 2. The oak, *quercus*. بلوط الارض *s.* The wall-germander, *teucrium chamædrys*. بلوط الملك (P. شاهبلوط) The chestnut, fruit of *castanea vulgaris*.

T. بلوط **bulut**, *s.* For بولوت, *q. v.*

A. بلوع **bèlü'**, *a.* Large, deep, and wide; (a receptacle) that can receive much.

A. بلوعه **bèlüü'à**, *s.* (*pl.* بلاليع) A sink or cesspool.

A. بلوغ **bülüg**, *vn.* 1. A reaching; an attaining; a coming or going to; arrival; attainment. 2. A being near arrival. 3. A reaching the age of puberty and legal discretion (in the east, at from twelve to fourteen years of age). 4. A maturing; maturity. كمال — *s.* Fulness of moral perfection. — حد *s.* The age of puberty. حد بلوغه يتشمك *v. i.* To become adult. دندان بلوغ *s.* A wisdom-tooth. — سن *s.* The age of puberty, or legal discretion. — كمال *s.* The perfection of maturity; the prime of manhood.

A. بلوغيت **bülügiyyèt**, *s.* The state, condition of maturity; adult age.

T. بلوك **bülük**, *(for* بولك or بولوك*)* *s.* 1. A part; a division or subdivision; a fragment. 2. A body, or mass of men as a portion of the race. 3. *(mil.)* A company; commanded by a captain (بوز باشى). 4. A section or squad of soldiers. بلوك باشى *s.* 1. An inspector or sergeant of police. 2. An officer commanding a section of the old Janissaries. بلوك خلق *s. (Obs.)* The cavalry-men of the Janissaries. (See بولكات)

P. بلوك **bülük**, *(from* T. بولوك*)* *s.* 1. *(pl.* بلوكان*)* A nomad or half-nomad Turkish tribe or clan settled in Persia. 2. *(pl.* بلوكات*)* A district, of several villages of Turkish nomads.

A. بلوى **bèlvà**, بلوا *s.* A thing that tries or tests; a trial, proof, test; an affliction, adversity; also, prosperity.

A. بله **bèlèh**, *vn.* A being stupid, heedless, undiscerning; stupidity; heedlessness; want of discernment.

T. بله **bilè**, *s., adv. & conj.* See بيله

A. بله **bülün**, *a., pl. of* ابله *and* بلها Stupid, heedless, undiscerning.

A. بلها **bèlhä**, *a., fem. of* ابله *(pl.* بله*)* Stupid; heedless; undiscerning.

T. بله‌جه **bilèjè**, *adv.* See بيله‌جه

T. بله‌سنجه **bilèsinjè**, *(for* بيله‌سنجه*)* With him, her, or it.

T. بله‌مك **bilèmèk**, *v. t.* For بيله‌مك, *q. v.*

P. بلهوس **bülhèvès**, *(for* A. بوالهوس*)* *a.* Who continually runs after some new notion.

T. بله‌يش **bilèyish**, *s.* For بيله‌يش, *q. v.*

T. بلى **bèlì**, *interj.* 1. Yes! 2. Oh yes!

A. بلى **bèlì**, *a.* *(fem.* بليه*)* Wearied; jaded; emaciated; dying.

A. بلى **bilì**, *a.* As بلو **bilv**, *q. v.*

A. بليات **bèliyyät**, *s., pl. of* بليه, *q. v.*

F. بلياردو **bilyardò**, *s.* Billiards.

F. بليت **bilyèt**, (Ital. *biglietto*) *s.* A ticket (of admission).

A. بليت **bilíit**, *a.* 1. Silent, taciturn. 2. Wise, prudent.

T. بليجي **bilíji**, *s.* One who knows; one who guesses.

A بليد **bélíd**, *a.* 1. Stupid, dull, unintelligent. 2. Heavy, slow, lazy (beast).

T. بليش **bilísh**, *s.* Err. for پلش, *q. v.*

T بليش **bilévish**, *s.* For پيلهپش, *q. v.*

A. بليغ **bélíg**, *a.* (*fem.* بليغه) 1. (*pl.* بلغا) Eloquent. 2. Full, complete, surpassing, great (endeavor, etc.).

P. بليغانه **bélígáné**, *a.* Special to an eloquent man; eloquent.

T. بليك **bélík**, *s.* As بلك **bélík**, *q. v.*

T. بليكو **bilévú**, بليكى **bilévi**, *s.* See بلكو **bilévú**.

A. بليل **bélíl**, *a.* 1. Cold and damp (wind). 2. Just enough to moisten; insignificant in quantity.

A. بليلج
P. بليله } **bélílej**, **bélíle**, *s.* Bastard myrobalans, bedda nuts, fruit of *terminalia belerica*.

F. بلينس **bélínás**, بلينوس **bélínos**, *prop. n.* Pliny.

A. بليه **bélíyyé**, *s.* (*pl.* بليات, بلايا) 1. A trial, a test wherewith man is tried, whether good or evil. 2. An evil, trouble, affliction, calamity. 3. A female animal placed in a deep pit beside the grave of its deceased owner, to die of hunger, in order that the owner might use it in the land of spirits; an old Arabian practice abolished by Muhammed. The idea however still exists among the people who suppose that the animals slain by any one in sacrifice will be at his service in the other world.

T. بم **bém**, *adv.* Quite, entirely. بم بياض *a.* Entirely white.

P. بم **bém**, *a.* Bass, deep, gruff (sound).

P. بم
A. بمم (*pl.* بموم) } **bém**, **bémm**, *s.* A bass string of a stringed instrument.

T. بمر **bémr**, *s.* For بمبر **bébr**, *q. v.*

A. بمعناه ايضا **bi-ma'ná-hí éyzán**, *adv.* *(With the signification thereof again)* The same; the same signification; ditto.

A. بموم **búmúm**, *s., pl. of* A. بم, *q. v.*

T. بن **bén**, *pers. pron. 1st. pers. sing.* (*pl.* بز, *pl. pl.* بزلر) I. بن بن ديمك *v. i.* *(To continually say I)* To be egotistic.

T. بن **bén**, *s.* As P. بان Nos. 1 and 2.

P. بن **bén**, *s.* A place where harvests are heaped for threshing; a stack of produce; a threshing-floor.

T. بن **bin**, *(for* A. ابن **ibnú**) Son. احمد بن محمد *prop. n.* Ahmed, son of Muhammed.

P. بن **bún**, *s.* 1. A base; a foundation; a bottom; a footing; a trunk; a root. 2. The tip or extremity of a thing. 3. A remotest result, an utmost scope or effect. 4. *(in compounds)* A tree, a bush. بغل — *s.* The armpit. بيني — *s.* The base of the nose. 2. The tip of the nose. چاه — *s.* The bottom of a well. خوشه — *s.* The stalk of a bunch of grapes or ear of corn. — دندان *s.* 1. The root or roots of a tooth. 2. An extreme effort or resource. — ران *s.* The hollow of the groin. — كوش *s.* 1. The hollow behind the ear. 2. The innermost cavity of the ear (used in metaphor for the utmost attention). — ناخن *s.* 1. The root of a finger-nail; the quick. 2. One's utmost endeavor (wearing the nails to the quick). بيخ و بن *s.* Root and stock. كلبن *s.* A rose-bush.

A. بن **bún**, *s.* Coffee-berries.

A. بنا **bénná**, *s.* A builder, whether architect, carpenter, or mason.

A. بنا **biná**, *s.* (*pl.* ابنيه) 1. A building, edifice, structure. 2. T. A ship in course of construction, or, when finished. 3. *(Arabic gram.)* An indeclinable word; also, the quality of bein indeclinable; also, the grammatical form of a word, its correct orthography, or, its measure.

A. بنا **biná**, *vn.* 1. A building or constructing. 2. Food's nourishing the body. 3. A husband's going in to his bride and consummating marriage. 4. A constructing a poem on a given rhyme. 5. An Arabic word's being indeclinable. 6. A performing the remainder of a canonical service of worship without recommencing it. ا — *v. t.* To build, construct. امينى — *s.* A clerk of the works to a building.

A. بناءً **biná'an**, *advl. accus. of* بنا Consequently, in consequence of. بناءً على ذلك *adv.* Founded upon that; consequently upon that. بناءً عليه *adv.* Consequently upon it; consequently; therefore; wherefore.

P. بناران **bïnä-bèr-än**, *adv.* As بناءً على ذلك in بناءً

P. بناءً **bïnä-bèr-'ïn**, *adv.* As بناءً عليه in بناءً

A. بنات **bènät**. *s., pl. of* بنت 1. Daughters; girls. 2. Dolls. 3. Young of animals. 4. Sequences. 5. *(geomancy)* The fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth "houses" in a horoscope. نعش — *prop. n. (The followers of the bier)* Originally, the outer three stars each in the constellations of the Great and Little Bears; but usually, the quadrilateral and the three outer stars in each of those constellations. نعش صغرى — *prop. n.* The seven stars of the Little Bear. نعش كبرى — *prop. n.* The seven stars of the Great Bear.

A. بنادر **bènädir**, *s., pl. of* P. بندر, *q.v.*

A. بنادره **bènädirè**, *s., pl. of* بندار 1. Wholesale merchants or speculators in mines and precious stones. 2. Wholesale grain merchants who buy up cheap to sell dear.

A. بنادق **bènädiq**, *s., pl. of* بندق, *q. v.*

A. بناديق **bènädiq**, *s., pl. of* بندوق 1. Balls or bullets. 2. Cross bows. 3. Muskets.

A. بناصر **bènäsïr** } *s., pl. of* بنصر,
A. بناصره **bènäsïrè** } *q. v.*

P. بناكر **bïnä-gèr**, *s.* A builder by trade.

P. بناگوش **bèn-, bïn-, bünägyüsh**, *s.* 1. The lobe of the ear. 2. The prominence of the mastoid process behind the ear, or, the neighboring parts. 3. *(mystics)* A manifestation of Providence which the worshiper has to consider well; a trial.

P. بناگوشى **bènägyüshï**, *s.* A box on the ear; an admonition.

P. بنام **bè-näm**, *a.* 1. Named.... 2. Famous.

T. بناماق **bünämäq**, *v. i.* See بوناماق

A. بنان **bènän**, *s. (n. u.* بنانه) 1. The finger-tips. 2. The fingers.

P. بناور **bünävèr**, *a.* 1. Based, grounded, rooted. 2. *s.* A large boil or carbuncle with a deep cist of pus.

A. بنائق **bènä'iq**, *s., pl. of* بنيقه 1. Gussets. 2. Gores.

P. بنبان **bènbän**, *s.* A guardian or watchman over a threshing-floor, or over growing corn or any property.

A. بنت **bint**, *s. (pl.* بنات) 1. A daughter; a girl. 2. A doll. 3. An animate or inanimate sequence (to some other thing). بنت الجبل *s. (Daughter of the mountain)* An echo. بنت الشفه *s. (Daughter of the lip)* A word.

T. بنت **bïnït**, *s.* A beast used for riding.

T. بنتلو **bïnïtlï,-lü**, *a.* Mounted; who is riding.

A. بنتيت **bïntïyyèt** *s.* The quality, status, or conduct of a daughter.

A. بنج **bènj**, *(from* P. بنك) *s.* Henbane, *hyosciamus.* دشتى — *s.* 1. Wild henbane. 2. The purple thorn-apple, *datura fatuosa.*

T. بنجق **bönjük**, *s.* For بونجق, *q. v.*

T. بنجه **bènjè**, *adv.* According to me; for me; as to me.

T. بنجى **bïnjï**, *s.* See بنيجى

P. بند **bènd**, *s.* 1. A bond; anything that binds. 2. A fastening for a door or window. 3. A knot in a cord; especially, a separating, ornamented knot in a rosary. 4. A node in a plant. 5. A joint; an articulation in an animal's body. 6. A seam or a join in a thing made up of parts. 7. The portion between two nodes or articulations. 8. A dam or embankment for confining water. 9. A reservoir of water formed by damming up a valley. 10. A bale, bundle, pack. 11. A paragraph, sentence, or article. 12. A stanza in a poem. 13. Captivity; incarceration; detention. 14. An impediment. 15. A piece of deceit or fraud; dissimulation; hypocrisy; a stratagem. 16. A trick or maneuver of wrestling. | — *v. t.* To bind; to fasten. | بند و بست *v. t.* To tie and fasten. ترجيع بند and ترکيب بند Two kinds of special couplets terminating a stanza.

P. بند **bènd**, *a. (at the end of compounds)* 1. That binds. 2. That is bound or confined. بر بند *s.* A breast-band. پابند *s.* A fetter or tether for the foot. قلعه بند *a.* Imprisoned in a fortress.

A. بند **bènd**, *s. (pl.* بنود) 1. A banner, a flag. 2. A province.

P. بنداب **bèndäb**, *s.* 1. A reservoir of water formed by damming. 2. A dam.

P. بندار **bün-där**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a base; well-established, firmly rooted.

2. Wealthy, well-furnished with means. 3. *s.* A speculator, who buys cheap to sell dear.

P. بندباز **bend-bāz**, *s.* A rope-dancer.

P. بندر **bender**, *s.* 1. A seaport. 2. Any commercial town. شاه بندر (A. شيخ البندر) 1. A mayor or provost of a seaport. 2. A warden of merchants in any commercial town. 3. A consul.

P. بندرگاه **bender-gyāh**, *s.* As بدر, *q. v.*

T. بندرمك **bindirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let mount or ride. 2. To make or let overlap and rest upon.

T. بندرمه **bindirmā**, *s. & a.* A place or joint where one thing is made to overlap and rest on another.

A. بندق **bunduq**, *s.* (*pl.* بنادق, *n. u.* بندقه) 1. The filbert or hazelnut, fruit of *corylus avellana*. 2. Various species of nuts. 3. Balls, as missiles. 4. *(for* قوس البندق) A cross-bow. 5. A musket, a matchlock. بندق اوتی *s.* Samphire, *erithmum maritimum*, or, spurge caper, *euphorbia lathyris*. هندی — *s.* 1. The seed of the soap-berry, *sapindus*. 2. The Molucca bean, seed of *guilandina bonduc*.

T. بندقجی **bunduqji**, *s.* 1. *(Originally)* a pellet-shooting cross-bow-man. 2. *(later)* A matchlock-man.

P. بندقدار **bunduqdār**, *s.* 1. As T. بندقجی, *q. v.* 2. An attendant in charge of a cross-bow or matchlock.

A. بندقه **bunduqa**, *s., n. u. of* بندق 1. A single nut. 2. A single ball. 3. A pellet of indurated fæces in the bowels. 4. A suppository. 5. Name of a certain small weight.

A. بندقيه **bunduqiyye**, *s.* A cross-bow or firelock for shooting balls.

T. بندك **bindik**, *a. & s.* 1. That has mounted. 2. That has been mounted. 3. An act of past mounting. 4. A bundle of fire-wood, such as can be carried on the back.

P. بندكان **bendegyān**, *s., pl. of* بنده, *q. v.*

P. بندكاه **bend-gyāh**, *s.* A joint; an articulation; a place of joining.

P. بندگی **bendegi**, *s.* 1. Bondage, slavery. 2. Service; the condition, duty, acts of a servant. 3. The condition, duty, acts of a subject. 4. Devotion to one's sovereign; worship of and obedience to God; man's moral responsibility. ا ايفای بندگی *v. i.* To do one's duty. ا عرض بندگی *v. i.* To present one's duty to a superior.

T. بندو **bindi, -dü**, *s.* See T. بندی

A. بندوق **bunduq**, *s.* (*pl.* بناديق) As بندق Nos. 3, 4 and 5.

T. بنده **ben-de**, *adv. & conj.* 1. In or about me; in my possession. 2. I too.

P. بنده **bende**, *s.* (*pl.* بندكان) 1. A bondsman, a slave. 2. A servant. 3. A subject. 4. A creature dependent on God. بنده‌كز 1. Your servant; an expression used in polite conversation for the pronoun I. بنده‌لری 1. Their servant; an expression equivalent to the pronoun I and used in deferential conversation instead of بنده‌كز Your servant.

P. بنده پرور **bende-perver**, *a.* Who cherishes his servants, subjects, or dependants.

P بنده‌خانه **bende-khāne**, *s.* 1. A house inhabited by one's slaves or servants. 2. An expression equivalent to the phrase *my house*, and used in courteous or deferential conversation as if the speaker were the servant of his interlocutor.

P. بنده‌زاده **bende-zāde**, *s.* 1. A child of one's slave or servant. 2. A term used by a person speaking of his own child in polite and deferential converse, and meaning *my child*.

T. بنده‌لك **bendelik**, *s.* As P. بندگی, *q. v.*

P. بنده‌نواز **bende-nevāz**, *a.* Who pets or praises his slaves or servants.

P. بندی **bendi**, *s.* (*pl.* بنديان) A captive; especially, a Muslim captive in the hands of misbelievers.

T. بندی **bindi**, *s.* That on which a thing rests; a socket; a support.

P. بنديان **bendiyān**, *s., pl. of* بندی, *q. v.*

P. بنديبان **bendi-bān** } *s.* A jailor; a
P. بنديوان **bendi-vān** } guard over captives.

T. بنسز **bensiz**, *adv.* Without me; without my assistance.

T. بنش **binish**, *s.* 1. A mode of mounting or riding. 2. A long and full outer cloak or robe, formerly worn by gentlemen. (See also P. بنش)

A. بنصر **binsir**, *s.* (*pl.* بناصر, بناصره) 1. The fourth finger. 2. The fourth toe.

T. بنغلداتمق **bingildātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let a gelatinous substance quiver or shake.

T. بنغلداق **bingildâq**, *s.* The soft part of an infant's head, before the junction of the bones of the skull; the fontanel.

T. بنغلداق **bingildâmâq**, *v. i.* For any gelatinous substance to be tremulous or to quiver.

T. بنغلدايق **bingildâyiq**, *s.* As بنغلداق

A. بنفسج **bènèfsèj**, *s.* *(from* P. بنفشه*)* 1. The violet, *viola odorata*. 2. The color of violets. الكلاب — *s.* The dog-violet, *viola canina*.

A. بنفسجى **bènèfsèjî**, *a.* Violet-colored.

A. بنفسه **bi-nèfsi-hi**, *adv.* *(fem.* بنفسها*)* Personally; individually.

P. بنفشه **bènèfshè**, vulg. **mènèkshè**, *s.* The violet, *viola odorata*. — قاتم *s.* The double violet. — هرجائى *s.* The heart's-ease, pansy, *viola tricolor*. — يانى *s.* The dog-violet, *viola canina*. كوكى — *s.* The root of the sweet flag, *acorus calamus*; or, orris-root, root of *iris florentina*, etc. مرباسى — *s.* Conserve of violets.

T. بنفشه **bènèfshè**, vulg. **mènèkshè**, *a.* Violet-colored.

P. بنفشه كون **bènèfshè-gyûn**, *a.* Violet-colored. طارم — *s.* *(The violet vault)* The sky. مهد — *s.* *(The violet cradle)* 1. The sky. 2. The earth.

P. بنفشى **bènèfshî**, *a.* Violet-colored.

T. بنقلداتمق **binqildâtmâq**, *v. t.* See بنغلداتمق

F. بنقه **bânqâ**, *s.* 1. See بانقه. 2. A rower's seat in a galley.

P. بنگ **bèng**, *s.* Henbane, *hyoscyamus*. (See A. بنج)

P. بنگ **bènèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* بن 1. The berry of *pistacia terebinthus*. 2. A small spot, or a small drop of perspiration on the face.

T. بنگ **bènèk**, *s.* A small spot, a speck; a freckle. بنگ بنگ *a.* Spotted.

T. بنگ **bînèk**, *s.* A saddle-beast. — طاشى *s.* A horse-block.

T. بنگ **bînèk**, *a.* Used for riding on.

F. بنگاله **bèngyâlè**, *prop. n.* Bengal.

A. بنگام **bingyâm**, *(from* P. بنگان*)* *s.* *(pl.* بنگامات*)* A clepsydra, or water-clock. رصدى — *s.* An astronomical clepsydra.

P. بنگان **bingyân**, *s.* For پنگان **pingyân**, *q. v.*

P. بنگاه **bûngyâh**, vulg, **bèngyâh**, *s.* 1. A strong-room or safe, where valuables are kept. 2. One's valuables and effects. 3. One's habitation. بار و بنگاه *s.* The baggage of a grandee in traveling.

T. بنگشمك **bînèkishmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To mount one another; to get on each other. 2. To overlap one another.

T. بنگلاشمك **bènèklâshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become spotted. 2. To become a spot.

T. بنگلمك **bènèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To spot, to mark with spots.

T. بنگلمك **bèniñèlèmèk**, *v. i.* For بلكلمك

T. بنگلنمك **bènèklânmèk**, *v. i.* As بنگلشمك, *q. v.*

T. بنگلو **bènèkli,-lû**, *a.* Spotted; speckled.

P. بنگه **bûngèh**, *s.* Contr. from بنگاه

P. بنگى **bèngî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to henbane. 2. One who makes habitual use of henbane to produce intoxication.

T. بنگيد **bînèyid**, *s.* See بنه كيد

T. بنگيلك **bèngîlîk**, *s.* 1. The quality or condition of one who intoxicates himself with henbane. اوتى — *s.* The thorn-apple, *stramonium, datura stramonium*.

P. بنلاد **bûnlâd**, *s.* A foundation of a wall.

T. بنلك **bènlîk**, *s.* Egotism, inordinate self-esteem.

T. بنلمك **bînlîmèk**, *v. i.* To be mounted or ridden.

T. بنلو **bûnlî,-lû**, *a.* Furnished with a bottom or base.

T. بنم **bènim**, *pers. pron. genit. of* بن Of me. (Always followed by the possessive pronoun م, which it corroborates and distinguishes. It is also used without a substantive when this has already been pointed out. It then means *mine*).

T. بنمسمك **bènimsèmèk** T. بنيمسيمك **bènimsîmèk** *v. t.* To believe or to pretend to believe that a thing belongs to one's self, to try to appropriate to one's self.

T. بنمك **bînmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To mount; to get upon. 2. To ride upon or in. 3. To be overlapping. بر بنك بويونته بنمك *v. i.* *(To mount on somebody's neck)* بر بنك دالنه بنمك *v. i.* *(To get on somebody)* To dun a person; to persecute; to compel. عناده بنمك *v. i.* To be obstinate or perverse. قايغه بنمك *v. i.* To embark or sail in a boat.

T. بنمکی **bènimkí**, *s.* That which belongs to me; mine.

T. بنمه **binmé**, *s.* An act of mounting or riding.

T. بنمه **binmé**, *a* Which rides or overlaps.

A. بنو **bènû**, *(for* بنون **bènûnâ** *pl. of* ابن*)* Sons. (Rare in Turkish). بنو آدم *s. (Sons of Adam)* Mankind. أسرائيل بنو *prop. n.* The Children of Israel. اميه بنو *prop. n. (The sons of Umeyye)* The dynasty known in Europe as the "Ommiades". (See اميه)

T. بنو **binú**, **bini**, *s.* 1. Anything mounted and ridden; or, the action of riding. 2. A socket in which the heel of a door revolves. بنويه كلك, بنويه پرامق *v. i.* To be adapted to riding; to be fit to be ridden.

P. بنوان **bènvân**, *s.* A watchman over a threshing-floor or over growing grain; also, a watchman over any property.

A. بنوت **bènûvvèt**, *s.* The filial condition or relation.

A. بنود **bûnûd**, *s., pl. of* A. بند, *q. v.*

T. بنوم **bènûm**, *Provincial for* بنم **bènim**, *q. v.*

P. بنون **bènvèn**, *s.* For بنوان, *q. v.*

A. بنون **bènûn**, *s., pl. of* ابن *(obl.* بنين*)* 1. Sons. 2. Children. (When governing a substantive, it contracts to بنو **bènû**, *q. v.)*

A. بنوى **bènèví**, *a. (fem.* بنويه*)* Filial: pertaining to a son or daughter.

T. بنويش **bènèvish**, *s.* Err. for منويش

P. بنه **bûnè**, *s.* 1. Substance, household stuff; effects; baggage. 2. The baggage-train, including women, children, cattle, and servants.

T. بنه‌كيت **binèyit**, T. بنه‌كيد **binèyid** *s.* 1. A baker's kneading trough. 2. A cook's paste-board.

T. بنى **bèní**, *accusat. of* بن Me.

A. بنى **bèní**. *(cont. from* بنين, *obl. of* بنو *for* بنون *pl. of* ابن*)* Sons. (This form, genitive and accusative in Arabic, is also used as nominative in Turkish and Persian, when governing a substantive. Thus بنى آدم is always used for بنو آدم. See in بنو). سورهٔ بنى أسرائيل *prop. n.* The chapter of the Children of Israel; name of the 16th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. بنى **bíní**, *s.* As بنو **bínú**, **bíní**, *q. v.*

P. بنياد **bûnyâd**, *s.* 1. A foundation of a wall. 2. The structure of a building. 3. An edifice; a structure.

P. بنيادكر **bûnyâd-gèr**, *s.* A builder.

A. بنيان **bûnyân**, *s.* 1. A building; an edifice; a structure. 2. The structure of a building.

A. بنيان **bûnyân**, *vn.* A constructing, a making an edifice. ا — *v. t.* To construct.

T. بنيت **bínít**, *s.* As بنت **bínít**, *q. v.*

T. بنيجى **bínìjí**, *s.* A habitual rider, a good rider.

T. بنيش **bínísh**, *s.* See بنش **bínísh**.

A. بنيقه **bènîqâ**, *s. (pl.* بنائق*)* 1. A gusset. 2. A gore.

A. بنين **bènîn**, *s., obl. of* بنون, *pl. of* ابن 1. Sons. 2. Children. بالرفاه و البنين *interj.* With happiness and children! (The Arabian form of congratulation on marriage.)

A. بنيه **bènyé**, **bínyé**, **bûnyé**, *s.* 1. A building; an edifice; a structure. 2. The structure of a building; the composition of any thing.

T. بو **bú**, *demonst. pron., a. & s.* This. (Used adjectively as plural also; used substantively its plural is بونلر these.) بوكون *s. & adv.* This day; to-day.

P. بو **bû**, *s.* 1. Odor, perfume, aroma. 2. A slight trace of anything. 3. Hope; desire; expectation; craving; coveting. 4. *(as a termination) a.* Scented. (Often written بوى **bûy**). بوى اميد *s.* The smallest tittle of hope.

A. بو **bû**, *(for* ابو*) s.* 1. Father (of so and so). 2. One possessed (of so and so). بو بكر *(for* ابو بكر*)* Ebu-Bekr. بو تراب A nick-name of the caliph Ali, given to him by Muhammed, from his being covered with dust once when out on an expedition. بو العجب *s.* A strange thing that excites wonder and regret. بو الفضول *s.* A meddlesome fool. بو الهوس *s.* One who continually runs after novelties.

A. بوا **bèvvâ**, *(for* بوى **bèvvâ**) from P. بويا **bûyâ**) Sweet-smelling, fragrant. بوا جوز *s.* The nutmeg. بوا خير *s.* The lesser cardamom, fruit of *amomum globosum*.

A. بواب **bèvvâb**, *s. (pl.* بوابون, *obl.* بوابين*)* 1. A gate-keeper, a porter; an usher or chamberlain; especially, an usher or chamberlain in a royal palace.

2. The opening of the stomach into the bowel, *the pylorus*. سر بوابين *s.* A chief usher (a title of dignity in Turkey; in Turkish قپوجی باشی)

A. بوابت **bivâbet**, *s.* The office and duty of a gate-keeper, usher, or chamberlain.

A. بوابی **bevvâbî**, *a.* Pertaining to a porter, usher, or chamberlain, (بواب).

A. بواتر **bevâtir**, *s., pl. of* باتره Sharp, trenchant swords.

A. بواح **bevâh**, *s.* Publicity. بواحاً *adv.* Openly, publicly.

A. بواحير **bevâhir**, *s., pl. of* باحور The heat of the dog-days.

A. بوادر **bevâdir**, *s., pl. of* بادره 1. Things said or done off-hand. 2. Repartees.

A. بوادهٔ **bevâdih**, *s., pl. of* بادهه 1. Unexpected events. 2. *(mystics)* Sudden inspirations or thoughts, giving either comfort or anxiety.

A. بوادی **bevâdî**, *s., pl. of* باديه , *q. v.*

A. بواذخ **bevâzikh**, *s., pl. of* باذخه , *fem. of* باذخ High mountains.

A. بوار **bevâr**, *s.* Destruction; death. دار البوار *s.* Hell.

A. بوارح **bevârih**, *s., pl. of* بارح Hot winds of summer,

A. بوارد **bevârid**, *a., pl. of* بارده , *fem. of* بارد , *q. v.*

A. بوارق **bevârik**, *s., pl. of* بارقه , *fem. of* بارق , *q. v.*

A. بواری **bevârî**, *s., pl. of* بوريا Rush or reed mats.

A. بوازی **bevâzî**, *s., pl. of* بازی Hawks; falcons.

A. بواسير **bevâsîr**, *s., pl. of* باسور Hemorrhoidal affections (of various kinds).

A. بواشق **bevâshiq**, *s., pl. of* باشق Sparrow-hawks.

A. بواضع **bevâzi'**, *s., pl. of* باضعه Head-wounds slightly cutting the skin, so as to show blood but not to flow.

A. بواطن **bevâtin**, *s., pl. of* باطنه , *fem. of* باطن 1. Inner, interior things; insides, interiors; minds or hearts of men. 2. Inward, esoteric mysteries.

F. بواطه **bowâtâ**, For بوغاطه , *q. v.*

A. بواعث **bevâ'is**, *s., pl. of* باعثه 1. Causes. 2. Incentives.

A. بواقی **bevâqî**, *s., pl. of* باقيه 1. Things that remain; remainders, remnants. 2. Permanently lasting, enduring, eternal things.

A. بواکی **bevâkî**, *s., pl. of* باکيه 1. Weeping or wailing women.

A. بواکير **bevâkir**, *s., pl. of* باکوره The early fruits of a season; firstfruits.

A. بوال **bûvâl**, *s.* Diabetes.

A. بواليع **bevâlî'**, *s., pl. of* بالوعه Drains, sinks, holes for refuse water.

F. بوانده **bevânda**, *s.* (Ital. *bevanda*) Much diluted wine.

A. بواهد **bevâhid**, *s. pl., no sing.* Evils; calamities; misfortunes.

T. بوبر **bûbér**, For ببر **bibér**, *q. v.*

P. بوبردك **bûbérdék**, *s. dim.* The nightingale. See بلبل , *q. v.*

T. بوبرك **bûbrék**, *s.* Vulgar of بوركك

T. بوبرلك **bûbérlik**, *s.* See ببرلك

P. بوبو **bûbû**, *s.* The hoopoe, *upupa epops*.

A. بوبو **bû'bû'**, بوبو **bû'bû**, *s.* 1. The essence or substance of a thing. 2. The middle of any thing. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. An eminent man.

T. بوبور **bûbûr**, *s.* The cony or rock-rabbit, *hyrax syriensis*.

T. بوت **bût**, *s.* 1. A thigh. 2. A leg of meat. قادين بودی *s. (Lady's thigh)* Name of a dish of mince-meat fried in cakes.

T. بوتراق **bôtûrâq**, *s.* 1. A knurl or gnarl in a tree, out of which a thicket of twigs spring. 2. Name of various dense-growing shrubs. 3. A burr (of a burdock, etc.). 4. An iron caltrop. اوتی ـ , ديكنی ـ *s.* 1. The caltrops, *tribulus terrestris*. 2. The burdock, *arctium lappa*. 3. The burr-weed, *xantium strumarium*. دمير ـ *s.* The iron military caltrop. قوزی بوتراغی *s.* Common agrimony, *agrimonium eupatorium;* or, hemp-agrimony, *eupatorium cannabinum*.

T. بوتراقلق **bôtûrâqlîq**, *s.* A place abounding with caltrops, burdocks. or burr-weeds.

T. بوتراقلو **bôtûrâqlî**, *a.* Gnarly.

F. بوتقال **bûtqâl**, *s.* (Ital. *bocale)* A wine or beer bottle.

T. بوتلامق **bôtlâmâq**, vulg. **pôtlâmâq**, *v. i.* For a she-camel to foal.

T. بوتلق **bûtlûq**, *s.* 1. Short breeches, that only reach to the top of the knee. 2. A thigh-piece in armor.

T. بوتلق **bôtlâmâq**, See بوتلامق

T. بوتمك **bûtmék**, *v. t.* To make whole.

T. بوتن **bŭtŭn** } *s., a. & adv.* See بتون
T. بوتون **bŭtŭn** }

P. بوته **bŭtè**, *s.* 1. A shrub. 2. A root-stock or rhizome. 3. A bud or young shoot of a plant. 4. A young animal or child. 5. A target or mark to shoot at. 6. A crucible.

P. بوتیمار **bŭ-tĭmăr**, *s.* 1. A moping monomaniac. 2. A heron, egret, or bittern, *ardea*, and *botaurus*.

F. بوتین **bŏtĭn**; *s.* Light boots, half-boots.

T. بوجا **bŭjă**. As بوجی

T. بوجاق **bŭjăq**, *s.* 1. A reentering angle, a nook, a corner. 2. Bessarabia. اوجی بوجاغی یوق *a.* That has neither end nor corner (expressing vast size). بر بوجاغه طیقلمق *v. i.* To be blocked up in a corner. بوجاق بوجاق ارامق *v. t.* To seek in every hole and corner. تاتار بوجاغی *prop. n. (Tatar's corner)* Bessarabia. سیوری بوجاق *s.* An acute angle. کوت بوجاق *s.* An obtuse angle. کونیه بوجاق *s.* A right angle.

T. بوجاقلو **bŭjăqlĭ**, *a.* 1. That has corners or angles. 2. (A man) of Bessarabia.

T. بوجرغات **bŏjŭrgăt**, *s.* A capstan; a crab.

T. بوجق **bŏjŭq**, *s.* See بوجوق

T. بوجك **bŭjĕk**, *s.* 1. An insect. 2. A worm. 3. The lobster, *homarus vulgaris*, or the crayfish, *palinurus vulgaris*, and *astacus fluviatilis*. 4. A police spy, a detective. بوجك باشی *s. (formerly)* The chief of the detective department of the police. کی – *a.* Insect-like; spy-like; disgusting or frightful.

T. بوجو **bŭjŭ**, *s.* 1. A turnspit dog. 2. A scarecrow. 3. A bogey.

T. بوجور **bŭjŭr**, *a.* Short of stature, dwarf, squat.

T. بوجورغات **bŏjŭrgăt**, *s.* See بوجرغات

T. بوجوق **bŏjŭq**, *s.* 1. The pig, hog, *sus*. 2. (said to be *Bulgarian*; Божькъ) Christmas. قیرمی – *s.* The hog-slaughtering.

T. بوجی **bŏjŭ**, (Ital. *poggia?*) An inclination; a slant to one side, a cant. ایتمك – *v. t.* To turn or cant over to one side.

T. بوچق **bŭchŭq**, بوچوق **bŭchŭq**, *s.* See بچق **bŭchŭq**.

T. بوحاسی **bŭnăsĭ**, *s.* See بوغاسی

T. بوخ **bŏkh**, *s.* Provincial for بوق

T. بوخور **bŭkhŭr**, *a.* As بوغور, *q. v.*

T. بود **bŭd**, *s.* See بوث

P. بود **bŭd**, *s.* Being; existence.

T. بوداتمق **bŭdătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pruned.

T. بوداجق **bŭdăjĭq**, *s., dim. of* بوداق A little knot; a little gnarl or broken stump of a branch.

T. بوداق **bŭdăq**, *s.* 1. A shoot in a tree that will become a branch; a broken stump of a branch; a gnarl out of which many shoots spring. 2. A knot in timber. اوزی – *s.* A shoot just beginning to start from a gnarl; or, the central knot of a gnarl, from which shoots begin to spring. دیش بوداق *s. (The snag and gnarl tree)* The ash-tree, *ornus*, and *fraxinus*.

T. بوداقلندرمق **bŭdăqlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a tree form gnarls, shoots, or knots. 2. To make or let become a gnarl.

T. بوداقلنمق **bŭdăqlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a knot or a snag, or knotty or snaggy.

T. بوداقلو **bŭdăqlĭ**.-lŭ, *a.* 1. Furnished with shoots, snags, or gnarls. 2. Knotty.

T. بودالا **bŭdălă**, *(from* A. بدلا **bŭdĕlă**, *q. v.) s.* A silly fellow, a fool; a crazy man.

T. بودالاندرمق **bŭdălălăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To cause to become crazy.

T. بودالانمق **bŭdălălănmăq**, *v. i.* To go crazy.

T. بودالا **bŭdălă**, *s.* As بودالا, *q. v.*

T. بودامق **bŭdămăq**, *v. t.* To lop, to prune.

T. بودانتی **bŭdăntĭ** } *s.* Loppings, prun-
T. بودانده **bŭdăndĭ** } ings, shoots cut off.

T. بودانش **bŭdănĭsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being pruned or lopped.

T. بودانلمق **bŭdănĭlmăq** } *v. i.* To be
T. بودانمق **bŭdănmăq** } pruned or lopped. 2. To be pruned or lopped off.

T. بودایش **bŭdăyĭsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of pruning.

T. بودایجی **bŭdăyĭjĭ**, *s.* A pruner of trees.

F. بودجه **bŭdjè**, An annual Government financial statement; a budget.

T. بودر **bŏdŭr**, *a.* For بورور, *q. v.*

T. بودرم , بودروم bódrúm, *s.* 1. A subterranean chamber or vault. 2. The town of Bodrum (Halicarnassus) in Asia Minor.

T. بودق búdâq, *s.* For بوداق , *q. v.*

T. بودالا búdâlâ, *s.* See بودالا

P. بودن búdén, *v. i.* 1. To be, to exist. 2. *s.* Being; existence.

P. بودنی búdéní, *a.* 1. Possible; that may be. 2. Necessary; that is or was to be or will be fore-ordained.

T. بودور bódúr, *a.* Short in stature; dwarf; squat.

T. بودورلق bódúrlúq, *s.* Shortness of stature; lowness.

T. بودورلندرمق bódúrlándírmâq, *v. t.* To make or let become short of stature; to dwarf.

T. بودورلنمق bódúrlánmâq, *v. i.* become short, low, dwarf, squat.

T. بودوسله bódóslámá, *s.* A post in a ship's frame. بودوسله باش سی *s.* The stem-post of a ship or boat. بودوسله قیچ سی *s.* The stern-post of a ship or boat.

P. بوده búdé, *a.* That has been.

T. بور búr, *a.* Waste (land); unfit for cultivation; rough. بورینه کورینه یومش اوغلان A lad who has grown up without care, and has been allowed to run wild.

P. بور búr, *a.* Roan (horse). ابرش — *a.* A red roan (horse). آق — *a.* A cream-colored (horse).

A. بور búr, *a., pl. of* بائر 1. Perishing, perished; lost; extinct. 2. Useless; futile, void. 3. Waste (lands). 4. Ruined; desolate. بور و خنظیان *a.* Good-for-nothing and infamous. (See A. بوری *a.*)

T. بورا búrá, *(from* بو ارا*) s.* 1. This place, this spot. 2. This point; this particular; this detail. (Regularly declined: بورانك , بورایی , etc., and takes possessive pronouns: بورام , بوراسی , بوراكز , etc.)

T. بورا bórá, *s.* 1. A storm of wind, a squall, a tempest. 2. A tremendous scolding; a flood of vituperation. — پاتلامق *v. i.* For a storm to burst out. — چیقمق *v. i.* For a storm of wind to arise. — قوپمق *v. i.* As — پاتلامق . — یمك *v. i.* To be exposed to a storm of wind or words.

T. بوراجق búrájíq, *s., dim. of* بورا This small place or particular.

T. بوراغان búrágán, *s.* A whirlwind; an eddying tempest of wind, rain, or snow.

T. بوراق búráq, *s.* Borax.

T. بورام búrám, *s.* 1. A twist. 2. An eddy, a whirl; a whirlpool. بورام بورام *adv.* In eddies; in whirls; in whirlpools.

T. بوران búrán, *a.* 1. That twists. 2. *s.* As بوراغان , *q. v.* — بویون s. The wryneck, *yunx torquilla.* — دل *a. (That twists the tongue)* Astringent.

T. بورانجه búránjá, *s.* The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.*

F. بورانجینه búránjiná, *s.* The metal lining of the pinhole of a block-sheave.

P. بورانی búrání, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Buran, wife of the caliph Me'mun. 2. *s.* A certain dish, of greens stewed and then fried.

F. بورانیجه búránijá, *s.* A log canoe, a dug-out, used by fishermen on the rivers of Turkey in Europe.

A. بورانیه búráníyyé, *s.* As P. بورانی

T. بورت búrt, *a.* As T. بور búr, *q. v.*

A. بورتات búrtát, *s., pl. of* بورته (Span. *puerta)* Passes through a range of mountains. جبل البورتات The Pyrenees.

T. بورتارتمق búrtártmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be contorted.

T. بورتارمق búrtármâq, *v. t.* To contort.

T. بورتاغان búrtágán, *a.* That desires to brood on eggs.

T. بورتاق búrtáq, *a.* Stony, full of stones.

T. بورترمق búrtármâq, *v. t.* For بورتارمق , *q. v.*

T. بورتشق búrtúshúq, *a.* Puckered; wrinkled; contorted.

T. بورتغان búrtágán, *a.* See بورتاغان

T. بورتق búrtúq, *a.* Puckered; wrinkled; creased; crumpled.

T. بورتق búrtúq, *s.* A pucker; a wrinkle; a crease.

T. بورتلق búrtúlmâq, *v. i.* To become puckered, wrinkled, crumpled, or contorted.

T. بورتمق búrtmâq, *v. t.* As بورتارمق

T. بورتن búrtún, *s.* See بورتون

T. بورتوق búrtúq, *a. & s.* See بورتق

T. بورتون búrtún, *s.* A kind of gunboat. (Obsolete.)

A. بورته búrtá, *s. pl.* بورتات , *q. v.*

T. بورج **bŭrj**, *s.* The mistletoe, *viscum album.*

T. بورج **bŏrj**, *s.* 1. Debt. 2. A debt, a sum one owes; hence, also, a loan. 3. A duty; an obligation. آلمق ـ *v. i.* To borrow money. ايتمك ـ *v. i.* To contract indebtedness. بويون بورجی *s. (A debt on the neck)* A duty. وعده‌لو بورج *s.* A debt with a fixed time to run.

T. بورجلندرمق **bŏrjlăndîrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become indebted.

T. بورجلنمق **bŏrjlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become indebted, to get into debt.

T. بورجلو **bŏrjlŭ**, *a.* 1. Indebted; in debt. 2. Under obligation.

T. بورجلو **bŏrjlŭ**, *s.* 1. A debtor. 2. A creditor.

T. بورجه **bŭrjă**, *a., dim. of* بور 1. (Land) somewhat unfit for cultivation roughish. 2. (Water) that is fetid and brackish.

T. بورجين **bŭrjŭn**, *s.* The female of the roebuck, a roe.

T. بورچاق **bŭrchăq**, *s.* The common vetch, *vicia sativa.*

T. بورچاق **bŭrchăq**, *a.* Screwed; wound together on itself.

T. بورچاك **bŭrchăk**
T. بورچك **bŭrchĕk** } *s.* A curl of hair.
T. بورچوك **bŭrchŭk**

T. بورچوك **bŭrchŭk**, *s.* The common vetch, *vicia sativa.*

T. بورچين **bŭrchŭn**, *s.* As بورجين, *q.v.*

F. بوردا **bŏrdă**, *s.* See بورده

T. بوردا غان **bŭrdăgăn**, *a.* See بورتاغان

T. بوردرمق **bŭrdŭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be twisted or screwed around. 2. To make or let be castrated by twisting.

T. بوردغان **bŭrdăgăn**, *a.* See بورتاغان

T. بورده **bŭrdă**, *adv. (for* بوراده *from* بورا) In this place; here.

F. بورده **bŏrdă**, (Ital. *borda)* 1. A ship's side; the broadside. 2. The beam, the direction perpendicular to a ship's side. 3. An attack upon a ship by boarders. بورده بورده‌يه *adv.* Broadside to broadside, alongside. بورده‌دن *adv.* From abeam.

F. بورسا **bŭrsă**, (Ital. *borsa)* A stock-exchange.

T. بورسالق **bŭrsălĭq**, *s.* 1. A twitch for holding the muzzle, lip, or nose of a refractory animal. 2. A ring, toggle, or loop, passed through the cartilage of the nose or lip of a beast.

A. بورساوی **bŭrsăvî**, *a.* As بورسوی, *q.v.*

T. بورسوق **bŏrsŭq**, *s.* See بورصوق

A. بورسوی **bŭrsŏvî**, *a.* (A man) of Brusa.

T. بورسه **bŭrsă**, *prop. n.* Brusa (Prusias) in Bithynia.

T. بورش **bŭrŭsh**, *s.* 1. A pucker, wrinkle, crumple, corrugation. 2. A mode or degree of twisting; torsion; contorsion. 3. A griping of the bowels. بورش يارش اولق *v. i.* To be or become very much puckered, wrinkled, or crumpled; to be much contorted.

T. بورشترمق **bŭrŭshtŭrmăq**, *v. t.* Err. for بورشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. بورشدرمق **bŭrŭshdŭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become puckered, wrinkled, crumpled, contorted, corrugated; especially, to throw the face into contorsions; also, to ruffle the surface of water.

T. بورشق **bŭrŭshŭq**, *a.* Puckered; wrinkled; crumpled; contorted; shriveled; ruffled.

T. بورشق **bŭrŭshŭq**, *s.* A pucker; a wrinkle; a crumple.

F. بورشقو **bŭrŭshqŏ**, *a.* (Ital. *brusco)* Rough in taste; somewhat tart and biting, but lively and fresh.

T. بورشمق **bŭrŭshmăq**, *v. i.* To become puckered, wrinkled, crumpled, contorted, shriveled, ruffled.

T. بورشوق **bŭrŭshŭq**
T. بورشيق **bŭrŭshĭq** } *a. & s.* See بورشق

T. بورصالق **bŭrsălĭq**, *s.* See بورسالق

T. بورصق
T. بورصوق } **bŏrsŭq**, *s.* See بورصوق

T. بورغاج **bŭrgăj**, *s.* See بورغاچ

T. بورغاجق **bŭrgăjĭq**, *s., dim. of* بورغاچ A little twist, bend or elbow. قارغاجق بورغاجق *s. (A dear little crow with a dear little bend)* A crooked little thing.

T. بورغاچ **bŭrgăch**, *s.* A twist, bend, elbow, or crook.

T. بورغاچ **bŭrgăch**, *a.* 1. Crooked; twisted; screwed; bent; sinuous. 2. (Language) that is involved and confusing.

T. بورغاچلنمق **bŭrgăchlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become crooked, sinuous, or involved.

T. بورغاز **bŭrgăz**
T. بورغاس **bŭrgăs** } *prop. n.* See برغوس

T. بورغاشق **bŭrgăshĭq**, *a. & s.* As بورغاچ

T. بورغو **bûrgû**, *s.* 1. A screw. 2. A screw-driver. 3. A gimlet or auger or any implement for boring. تفنك بورغوسی *s.* A wormer for withdrawing the charge of a gun. طاپه بورغوسی *s.* A corkscrew.

T. بورغوجی **bûrgûjû**, *s.* A maker, seller, or user of a screw or boring implement.

T. بورغول **bûrgûl**, *s.* See بلغور

T. بورغولق **bûrgûlâmâq**, *v. t.* To bore with a gimlet, etc. (See بورغو)

T. بورغولو **bûrgûlû**, *a.* Furnished with a screw, gimlet, or borer.

T. بورغی **bûrgu**, *s.* As بورغو , *q. v.*

T. بورق **bûrq**, *s.* As بورچاق , *q. v.*

A. بورق **bèvrâq**, **bûrâq**, *s.* Borax; الخازن — *s. (Bakers' borax)* Soda used by bakers. الصاغه — *s. (Founders' borax)* A pure borax. مائی — Impure borax from the lake shores. زبد البورق *s. (Cream of borax)* A very pure and white borax.

T. بورق **bûrûq**, *a.* Twisted; pinched and screwed; sprained.

T. بورق **bûrûq**, *s.* 1. A twist, screw. 2. A pinch; a pinching pain; a colic. 3. A sprain.

T. بورقات **bûrqât**, *s.* 1. See برقت . 2. See بوركات

T. بورقتمق **bûrqûtmâq**, *v. t.* To sprain, through a violent twist or bend.

T. بورقدش **bûrqûdûsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of spraining.

T. بورقلش **bûrqûlûsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being sprained.

T. بورقلق **bûrûqlûq**, *s.* The condition of what is twisted, screwed, pinched and screwed, or sprained.

T. بورقلش **bûrqûlmûsh**, *a.* Sprained by a violent twist or bend.

T. بورقلمق **bûrqûlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be sprained by a violent twist or bend. 2. For wheat to be deprived of its husk, but left whole.

T. بورقمق **bûrqmâq**, *v. t.* As بورقتمق ; or *v. i.*, as بورقلمق , *q. v.*

T. بورقول **bûrqûl**, *s.* As بورغول , *q. v.*

T. بورقولق **bûrqûlûq**, *a.* Castrated by twisting.

A. بورقی **bûrâqî**, *a.* Pertaining to borax.

T. بورك **bûrk**, *s.* A kind of tall felt cap. سلطان بوركی , بك بوركی *s.* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.*

T. بورك **bûrèk**, *s.* A name of various kinds of pastry; or, a cake of flaky pie-crust. — اتلو *s.* A kind of patty of mince-meat. — پنيرلو *s.* A patty with cheese inside. پوف بوركی *s.* A very light kind of pastry puff. تاتار بوركی *s.* A Tatar pie, a kind of dish like a sailor's sea-pie, pie-crust not baked, but stewed or steamed, with mince-meat in it, and curds over it, flavored with garlic. تپسی بوركی *s.* A large kind of pie. ساده بورك *s.* A cake or puff of plain, flaky pastry. ساقز بوركی *s.* A cake of pastry, tenacious in substance, but light and digestible.

T. بوركات **bûrkyât**, *s.* A (woman's) muffler for covering the head.

T. بوركجی **bûrkji**, *s.* A maker or seller of felt hats or caps.

T. بوركجی **bûrèkji**, *s.* A maker or seller of pies, patties, tarts, or pastry.

T. بوركومك **bûrgyûmèk**, *v. t.* To cover up; to enshroud, to enfold (Provincial).

T. بورلمش **bûrûlmûsh**, *a.* 1. Twisted, screwed. 2. Castrated by twisting.

T. بورلمش **bûrûlmûsh**, *a.* Enfolded, shrouded, covered up.

T. بورلمق **bûrûlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be twisted or screwed forcibly. 2. To twist one's self about; to writhe. 3. To be wound around a thing tightly and forcibly. 4. To be castrated by twisting.

T. بورلمك **bûrûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be wrapped about a thing. 2. To be wrapped up, covered up; enfolded.

T. بورم **bûrûm**, *s.* 1. A single twist, screw; torsion, contorsion. 2. A gripe of the bowels. بورم بورم *a.* All in twists; contorted. 2. Repeatedly griped.

T. بورمق **bûrmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To twist or screw; to wring. 2. To twist or wind tightly about some other thing. 3. To strangle with a ligature. 4. To castrate by strangulation of the neck of the scrotum. B. *(Intr.)* 5. For the bowels to gripe, with a sensation of severe torsion. — بوبون *v. i.* To tweak a nose. — بيق *v. i.* To wring the neck. — چاشير *v. i.* To twist the mustache. — دل *v. i.* To wring out clothes. — دوداق *v. i.* For an astringent substance to cause a sensation of contraction to the tongue. — بورون *v. i.* To make a face; as, when

about to weep. – قول *v. i.* 1. To twist one's arm violently. 2. To break one's power. – قولاق *v. i.* To pull one's ears. بوره بوره اویناتمق *v. i.* To dance with violent contorsions.

T. بورملق **burmálámáq**, *v.t.* See بورمه‌لق

T. بورمك **búrúmék**, *v. t.* See بورومك

T بورمه **búrmá**, *s.* 1. An act of twisting, screwing, wringing, etc. (بورمق) 2. A screw; anything with a screw thread on one or both ends. 3. Anything formed spirally, like a screw; a convolution. 4. The thread of a screw or anything similarly spiral. 5. A large button (for closing a door etc.). 6. A gripe of colic. چشمه بورمه‌سی *s.* A tap to a fountain. صاریغی بورمه *s.* Twisted wands of pastry or sugar, etc. بورك بورمه‌سی *s.* A gripe; gripes; the colic.

T. بورمه **búrmá**, *a.* 1. Screwed, twisted, convoluted, spiral. 2. Formed by screwing, twisting, or winding.

T. بورمه‌لق **búrmálámáq**, *v. t.* 1. To furnish with a screw or spiral. 2. To make into the shape of a spiral.

T. بورمه‌لو **búrmálí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Having a twisted, or spiral formation. 2. Furnished with screws. تفنك – *s.* 1. A gun with a twisted barrel. 2. A rifled gun.

T. بورن **búrún**, *s.* See بورون

T. بورناز **búrnáz**, *a.* Large-nosed, long-nosed (man).

T. بورنتی **búrúntú**, *s.* A griping of the bowels; colic.

T. بورنجق **búrúnjúq**, *s. dim.* 1. A little nose. 2. A little cape, a point of land.

T. بورنجك **búrúnjúk**, *s. dim.* 1. A little wrap. 2. As بوروجك, *q. v.* 3. Crape. 4. Gauze.

T. بورنجینه **búrúnjúná**, *s.* See بورانجینه

T. بورندرق **búrúndúrúq** } *s.* As بورسالق

T. بورنده‌لق **búrúndálíq** } *q. v.*

T. بورندی **búrúndú**, *s.* See بورتی

T. بورنس **búrnús**, *s.* For A. برنس, *q.v.* No. 2 only.

T. بورنسالق } **búrúnsálíq**, *s.* See بورسالق

T. بورنصالق }

T. بورنمق **búrúnmáq**, *v. i.* For the bowels to pinch and gripe with pains of colic. (See بورمق)

T. بورنمك **búrúnmék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To wrap something about one's self. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To wrap one's self up.

T. بورنوز **búrnúz**, *s.* See بورنس

T. بورنیه **búrníyyé**, *s. (for* A. برنیه*)* A large jar.

T. بورو **búrú**, *s.* As بورتی, *q. v.* طوغرمه بوروسی *s.* Pains of childbirth.

T. بورو **bórú**, *s.* 1. A pipe, a tube. 2. A horn, a trumpet. 3. A speaking-trumpet. 4. An idle tale; empty talk; nonsense. 5. A vain boaster.

T. بوروجی **bórújú**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of pipes, tubes, horns, or trumpets. 2. A trumpeter: a horn-blower.

T. بوروزن **bórúzán**, *s.* A horn-blower; a trumpeter.

T. بوروش **búrúsh**, *s.* See بورش

T. بوروشق **búrúshúq**, *a. & s.* See بورشق

F. بوروشقو **búrúshqó**, *a.* See بورشقو

T. بوروشمق **búrúshmáq**, *v. i.* See بورشمق

T. بوروق **búrúq**, *a. & s.* See بورق **búrúq**

T. بورولق **búrúlmáq**, *v. i.* See بورلق

T. بوروللك **búrúlmék**, *v. i.* See بورلك

T. بوروم **búrúm**, *s.* See بورم

T. بوروجك **búrúmjúk**, *s. dim.* A small outer envelope, outer wrap; especially, the outer threads of the silkworm's cocoon.

T. بورومك **búrúmék**, *v. t.* 1. To wrap. 2. To entirely enfold or cover up. – پوس *v. t.* For a fog to envelop a thing.

T. بورومه **búrúmé**, *s.* 1. A wrapping in folds about something. 2. An enveloping, covering up, or enfolding.

T. بوروميه **búrúmé**, *a.* 1. That is wrapped up. 2. That is enveloped in verbiage.

T. بورون **búrún**, *s.* 1. The nose. 2. A beak, a bill of a bird. 3. A tip or pointed end. 4. A headland; a cape; also, a point. 5. Pride, arrogance. اوتی – *s.* Snuff. بوق – *s.* The mucus of the nose. دلیکی – *s.* A nostril. دیرکی – *s.* The septum between the nostrils. قاشی – *s.* The exterior nose. قنادی – *s.* An *ala* of a human nose. بوروني بیوك *a.* 1. Large-nosed. 2. Proud, arrogant. بورون سورتمك *v. i. (To rub the nose in the dirt)* To humiliate. قبارتمق – *v. i. (To swell out the nose)* To be proud and arrogant. ابو البورون *s.* (Imitation Arabic) A large nosed man. آقدنی بورنی, آقنتی بورونی *prop. n.* A point on the European shore

of the Bosphorus, below the village of Bebek. اناسندن امديكى بورونندن كليور *(What he has sucked from his mother now comes from his nose)* 1. He is suffering the consequences of his own acts. 2. He is suffering violence. ايت بورونى *s.* Hips of the dog-rose, *cynorrhodons.* بورون بورونه *adv. (Nose to nose)* Close together; in close conversation بورونندن دوشمش *a. (Which has fallen from his nose)* Very like him. بوز بورون *prop. n.* Cape Bozburun, in the sea of Marmora. چيچكى بورونده *a. (Its blossom is still on the tip)* Very fresh and green. سراى بورونى *prop. n.* Seraglio Point at Constantinople. طاغ بورونى *s.* A projecting shoulder of a mountain. طانه بورونى *s. (Calf's nose)* A whitlow. فنار بورونى *prop. n.* Cape Fenar, below Kadikeuy, opposite Constantinople. قارغه بورونى *s. (A crow's beak)* A forceps with a curved beak. قوش بورونى *s. (A bird's bill)* Hips, *cynorrhodons.* قيل بورون *prop. n.* Cape Kinburn, at the mouth of the Dnieper. كل بورونى *s.* As قوش بورونى مومك بورونى *s.* The snuff or burned end of the wick of a candle.

T. بورونجك **bûrûnjûk.** *s.* See بورنجك

T. بورونذروق **bûrûndûrûk**) *s.* See
T. بورونذوق **bûrûndûq**) بورونذرق
T. بورونسالق **bûrûnsâlïq.** *s.* As بورنسالق
T. بورونسه‌لق **bûrûnsâlïq.** *s.* See بورنسالق
T. بورونصالق **bûrûnsâlïq.** *s.* See بورنصالق

T. بورونلو **bûrûnlû.** *a.* 1. That has a nose, beak, point, etc. (See بورون) 2. Proud, arrogant. — پات , — پاتقه *a.* Flat-nosed; snub-nosed. — پاتلاق *a.* 1. Whose nose has been torn open. 2. Flat-nosed. — چكمه *a.* Handsome straight-nosed. — قوال *a.* Straight-nosed. — قوچ *a. (Goat-nosed)* Hook-nosed; Roman-nosed. — يايوان *a.* Broad-nosed.

T. بورونمك **bûrûnmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To be enfolded, wrapped, enveloped. 2. To wrap, enfold, envelope one's self.

T. بورويش **bûrûyûsh.** *s.* A mode or degree of enfolding, wrapping, or enveloping.

T. بورويجى **bûrûyûjû.** *s.* He who, or that which habitually enfolds, wraps, envelops.

T. بورا **bûrâ.** *s.* For بورا **bûrâ.** *q. v.*

T. بورا **bôrâ.** *s.* 1. See بورا **bôrâ.** 2. Borax.

T. بورى **bûrû.** *s.* See بورو **bûrû.**

T. بورى **bôrû.** *s.* See بورو **bôrû.**

A. بورى **bûrî.** *s.* 1. A rush or reed mat. 2. A grey mullet.

A. بورى **bûrî.** *a.* (A lad) gone to the bad (بور); who has been left uncorrected until good for nothing.

A. بوريا **bûrîyâ.** *s. (pl.* بوارى) A mat woven of rushes or reeds.

P. بورياباف **bûrîyâ-bâf.** *s.* A weaver of rush-mats.

A. بوريت **bûrîyyèt.** *s.* A condition of moral ruin (in a lad) from being neglected; good-for-nothingness.

T. بوريجى **bûrûjû.** *s.* A person a thing that habitually twists, screws, wrings, or winds.

T. بوريجى **bôrûjû.** *s.* See بوروجى

T. بوريش **bûrûsh.** *s.* For بورش , *q. v.*

T. بوريلو **bûrûlû.** *a.* 1. Twisted, screwed, wrung. 2. Wound around. 3. Strangled. 4. Castrated by strangulation of the scrotum.

T. بوريلو **bûrûlû.** *a.* Wrapped; enveloped; that is wrapped about something.

T. بوريمك **bûrûmèk.** *v. t.* As بورومك

F. بورينته **bûrînètâ.** *s.* A top-gallant bowline.

T. بورينمك **bûrûnmèk.** *v. i.* As بورنمك

F. بورينه **bûrînâ.** *s.* A bowline. — پاتەسى *s.* A bowline bridle. — كتمك *v. i.* To sail close-hauled.

T. بوز **bûz.** *s.* Ice. — اريمك *v. i.* For ice to melt. — باغلمق *v. i.* To freeze, to become covered with ice. — چوزلمك *v. i.* For the ice to break up. — كى *a.* 1. Like ice. 2. (Butcher's meat) very fat and firm. — ميخى *s.* A sharp-headed nail used in winter on boot soles or horse-shoes to check slipping.

T. بوز **bôz.** *a.* 1. Grey; light grey. 2. Half-bred (horse). 3. Rough, sterile stony (land). — بابا *prop. n.* Grey Bluff; *i. e.,* The island of San-Strati (Nea) near Lemnos. — بقال *s.* See in بقال . — طوغان *s.* The grey falcon; *i. e.,* the merlin, *hypotriorchis æsalon.* — قير *a.* Light grey (horse). — قزل *a.* White and red roan (horse).

T. بوز **bôz.** *s.* 1. A grey or light-grey color. 2. A speck or patch of a grey color.

T. بوزا **bôzâ.** *s.* A drink made from malted millet, tart and sometimes slightly intoxicating. — مرمريق بوزا *s.* A

variety of *boza*, more intoxicating than usual.

T. بوزاجی **bòzàjì**, *s.* A maker or seller of *boza*.

T. بوزاخانه **bòzà-khānè**, *s.* A shop where *boza* is made or sold.

T. بوزارتمق **bòzàrtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let turn light grey.

T. بوزارمق **bòzàrmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become of a light grey color. 2. To appear grey in the distance. – قزاروب *v. i.* To turn red and pale alternately, in rage and fear. – کوز *v. i.* For the eyes to become grey, *i. e.*, to show the white only, as in a swoon.

T. بوزاغو **bùzàghù**, بوزاغی **bùzàghì**, *s.* A sucking calf or fawn.

T. بوزاغیلق **bùzàghìlìq**, *s.* *(Calf-month)* the last month of a season, when calves begin to graze. 2. The quality or nature of a calf. 3. A place where calves are penned.

T. بوزاغیلتمق **bùzàghìlàtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let calve.

T. بوزاغیلمق **bùzàghìlāmāq**, *v. i.* To calve.

T. بوزاقلق **bùzāqlìq**, *s.* Err. for بوزاغیلق *q. v.* No. 1.

T. بوزالمق **bòzàlmāq**, *v. i.* As بوزارمق

T. بوزان **bòzàn**, *a.* Who or which destroys, or spoils. – آلای *s.* *(That deranges a line or procession)* 1. A large blunderbuss. 2. An unruly horse. – اویون *s.* A man who quarrels at play. – بازارلق *s.* A man who breaks up bargains. – تیمور *s.* *(What ruins iron)* Antimony. – دوزن *s.* Death.

T. بوزجه **bòzjà**, *a., dim. of* بوز Somewhat grey, greyish. آطه – *prop. n.* Tenedos.

T. بوزخانه **bùz-khānè**, *s.* An icehouse.

T. بوزداغان **bòz-dàghān**, *s.* For بوزطوغان

T. بوزدرمق **bòzdùrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be demolished, destroyed, spoilt, etc. (See بوزمق)

T. بوزدرمك **bùzdùrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be constricted and puckered into a round mass.

T. بوزدك **bùzdùk**, *a.* 1. That is puckered together. 2. *s.* The *anus*.

T. بوزدكلمك **bùzdùklèmèk**, *v. t.* To constrict, to draw up into puckers.

T. بوزدغان **bòz-dòghān**, *s.* For بوزطوغان

T. بوزراق **bòzràq**, *a., comp. of* بوز Very light grey.

T. بوزرمق **bòzàrmāq**, *v. i.* For بوزارمق

T. بوزش **bòzùsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of demolishing, deranging or spoiling. (See بوزمق)

T. بوزشدرمق **bòzùshdùrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let quarrel together.

T. بوزشق **bòzùshùq**, *a.* Who has quarreled.

T. بوزشقلق **bòzùshuqlùq**, *s.* A quarrel; estrangement, variance.

T. بوزشمق **bòzùshmāq**, *v. i.* To quarrel and to break with one another.

T. بوزطوغان **bòzdòghān**, *s.* 1. A grey hawk or falcon, a merlin; the merlin, *hypotriorchis æsalon*. 2. (vulg. **bòz-dāghān**) An iron war-mace. 3. Name of a village in the hills near the Black Sea whence the aqueducts come to Constantinople. ارمودی – A species of pear.

T. بوزغن **bòzgùn**
T. بوزغون **bòzgùn**
T. بوزغین **bòzgìn**
a. Demolished, deranged, destroyed, spoilt; especially, routed, discomfited, defeated. دوشمك – *v. i.* To be shut up in thorough confusion in argument.

T. بوزغین **bòzgìn**, **bòzgùn**, *s.* A rout, defeat. یمك – , ویرمك – *v. i.* To be defeated or routed.

T. بوزغینلق **bòzgùnlùq**, *s.* A state of demolition, confusion, or defeat.

T. بوزق **bòzùq**, *a.* 1. Broken; destroyed; spoilt. 2. Out of order, out of repair, disordered. 3. Bad, depraved, corrupt, vicious. 4. Irregular, not subject to regular military organization. 5. Stormy, rough. 6. Vituperative, scurrilous. پاره – *s.* Small change. – آخلاق *a.* Depraved in morals. – آغزی *a.* Whose language is scurrilous. – باشی *a.* An irregular soldier, or, a civilian. – کیفم My health is not good; *i. e.*, I am unwell.

T. بوزك **bùzùk**, *a.* Contracted; constricted.

T. بوزك **bùzùk**, *s.* 1. The *anus*. 2. A contemptible fellow. 3. A constrictor muscle.

T. بوزلاق **bòzlàq**, *a.* As بوزراق, *q. v.*

T. بوزلش **bùzùlùsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of contraction or constriction.

T. بوزلش **bòzùlùsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being out of repair, condition, opinion with one's self, etc. (See بوزلق)

T. بوزلق **bûzlûq**, *s.* An icehouse.

T. بوزلق **bozlûq**, *s.* Greyness; a grey color.

T. بوزلمق **bûzlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To ice. 2. To strew with ice, obstruct with ice; to more or less freeze. 3. To cloud a polished surface.

T. بوزلمق **bozûlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be demolished or destroyed. 2. To be put out of order or repair, to become in a bad condition. 3. To become thin, wan, looking ill, sallow. 4. To be disconcerted, confused; to look vexed or annoyed. 5. To be defeated or routed. 6. To become depraved, corrupt, vicious. 7. To become rough, stormy. 8. To become spoiled, tainted, putrid. 9. To become scurrilous or vituperative in speech. 10. To become obliterated, effaced. 11. To become adulterated; to be debased. 12. To wither. 13. To deteriorate; to change for the worse. 14. To be broken or canceled. 15. To be broken open. آبدست بوزلق *v. i.* For one's ablution to be voided; *i. e.*, by any bodily emission.

T. بوزلمك **bûzûlmek**, *v. i.* 1. To contract, shrink, shrivel up. 2. To crouch or shrink, to draw one's body together. — بوزيلوب *v. i.* 1. To spoil and contract. 2. To be disconcerted and shrink into one's self.

T. بوزمه **bozûlmâ**, *s.* An act of spoiling, etc. (See بوزلق)

T. بوزمه **bozûlmâ**, *a.* Spoilt, etc. (See بوزلق)

T. بوزمه **bûzûlmè**, *s.* An act of shrinking, etc. (See بوزلمك)

T. بوزمه **bûzûlmè**, *a.* Shrunken. (See بوزلمك)

T. بوزلندرمق **bûzlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become ice or covered with ice. 2. To make or let become clouded or dulled in polish.

T. بوزلنمق **bûzlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become ice. 2. To become covered or mixed with ice. 3. To lose polish, to become clouded or dulled.

T. بوزلو **bûzlû**, *a.* 1. Iced; mixed with ice. 2. Clouded, dulled in polish or clearness.

T. بوزم **bozûm**, *s.* An act of breaking up. باغ بوزمی *s.* The vintage.

T. بوزمجی **bozmâjî**, *s.* For بوزمه جی, *q.v.*

T. بوزمتراق بوزمتق **bozûmtîrâq** **bozûmtâq** *a.* Verging on grey in color.

T. بوزمجه **bozûmjâ**, *s.* A large kind of lizard, (the Egyptian stellio, *stellio vulgaris?*).

T. بوزمسی **bozûmsî**, *a.* Dull ashy grey in color.

T. بوزمق **bozmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To demolish, to take down, to take to pieces. 2. To ruin; to destroy. 3. To put out of repair; to derange or spoil. 4. To make thin, pale, and wan. 6. To disconcert, to put out of countenance. 6. To change the countenance for the worse, to make the face look unpleasant; to go scarlet or pale with rage. 7. To throw into confusion; to disorganise. 8. To defeat, to rout. 9. To deprave, to corrupt. 10. For the weather to become stormy or threatening, bad. 11. To taint; to make putrid or bad. 12. To become offensive, scurrilous or vituperative in language. 13. To obliterate, deface, erase. 14. To adulterate. 15. To cause to wither. 16. To cause to deteriorate. 17. To break or cancel an agreement. آبدست بوزمق *v. i.* *(To vitiate the canonical ablution)* To ease nature. — استيف *v. i.* 1. To displace the cargo of a ship. 2. To become disconcerted. — افكارينی *v. i.* To lead one to change his views unfavorably, to pervert. — آقچه To give small change for money. — آند *v. i.* To break an oath or vow, to perjure one's self. — اوروج *v. i.* To break a religious fast. — بازار *v. i.* To make a market dull. — بازارلغی *v. i.* To break a bargain. — عقلنی *v. i.* 1. To go mad. 2. As افكارينی —

T. بوزمك **bûzmek**, *v. t.* To constrict, to pucker. — آغز *v. i.* *(To pucker up the mouth)* To turn up one's nose in scorn.

T. بوزمه **bozmâ**, *s.* An act of demolishing or spoiling, etc. (See بوزمق)

T. بوزمه **bozmâ**, *a.* 1. Demolished, spoilt, etc. 2. A pervert, a proselyte. 3. Made out of old materials. بوزمه دوشورمك *v. t.* To disconcert, to put out of countenance. دوشمك — *v. i.* To be disconcerted, to look like a fool.

T. بوزمه جی **bozmâjî**, *s.* One who buys old things, and uses the materials; a breaker-up of ships; a junk dealer.

T. بوزنتی **bòzúntú**, *s.* Old materials.

P. بوزنه **bûzínè** } *s.* A monkey.
P. بوزینه **bûzínínè** }

T. بوزوشق **bòzúshúq**, *a.* See بوزشق

T. بوزوق **bòzúq**, *a.* See بوزق

T. بوزوك **bûzûk**, *a. & s.* See بوزك

T. بوزومجه **bòzúmjà**, *s.* See بوزمجه

T. بوزومسی **bòzúmsí**, *a.* See بوزمسی

T. بوزه **bòzà**, *s.* See بوزا

T. بوزیجی **bòzújú**. *s.* 1. One who habitually demolishes, etc. (See بوزمق) 2. A breaker up of old ships.

P. بوزینه **bûzínè**, *s.* As بوزنه , بوزینه , *q.v.*

A. بوزیدان **bû-zídán**, *(for* ابوزیدان*) (Father of increase)* The tubercle of the green-winged meadow orchis, *orchis morio.*

T. بوزلش **bòzúlúsh**, *s.* See بوزلش

F. بوژق **bòzhúq**, (Slav. Божькъ) Christmas.

T. بوس **bús**, *s.* The sap or gum that oozes from a wound in the bark of a tree.

P. بوس **bûs**, *s.* 1. A kissing; a kiss. 2. *(in compounds)* A kisser. ا – *v. t.* To kiss. دامن بوس اولمق *v. i. (To be the kisser of the skirt)* To become subject to or humbly dependent on a great person.

A. بوسا **bú'sà**, *s.* For بوسی , *q. v.*

T. بوستاغان **bòstàgán**, *s.* An oval-shaped drinking-cup.

P. بوستان **bûstán**, vulg. **bòstán**, *s.* 1. A place of fragrance; *i. e.*, a garden. 2. A kitchen-garden. 3. Cucumbers or melons. افروز – *s. (The lighter-up of the garden)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* بیرا – *s.* A gardener.

T. بوستانجی **bòstánjí**. *s.* A market-gardener. 2. A seller of cucumbers or melons. 3. A member of the old corps of imperial guards; originally gardeners at the palace, and subsequently the guardians of the Sultan against the Janissaries. باشی – *s.* The Bostanji-Bashi; the commander of the Bostanji guards, with jurisdiction over the shores and waters of the Bosphorus, and frequently charged with the execution of grandees. باراتهسی – *s.* The peculiar high red cloth cap worn by the Bostanji guards.

P. بوستان سرای **bûstán-sèráy**. *s.* A pavilion or palace in a garden.

P. بوستانی **bûstánì**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a garden, horticultural; cultivated; *i. e.*, not wild. 2. *s.* A gardener.

P. بوسك **bûsèk**, *s., dim. of* بوس A little kiss.

P. بوسلیك **bûsèlîk**, *s.* Name of one of twelve times, cadences, or notes in music. (See P. بزرك **bûzûrg**)

T. بوسناق **bòsnáq**, *prop. n.* 1. A Bosnian. 2. The Bosnians.

T. بوسناقجه **bòsnáqjà**, *s.* Bosnian, the Bosnian language.

T. بوسنه **bòsnà**. *prop. n.* Bosnia. بوسنه سرای , سرای بوسنه *prop. n.* Name of the capital of Bosnia, Serajevo.

F. بوسنیاق **bòsníyáq**, *prop. n.* As بوسناق

P. بوسه **bûsè**. *s.* 1. A kiss. 2. *(mystics)* Any worldly pleasure; especially 3, *(mystics)* An emotion of divine love and rapture evoked in the heart of a devotee.

T. بوسهلك **bûsèlîk**, *s*, 1. The price of a kiss. 2. A thing worthy of a kiss.

A. بؤسی **bú'sà**, بؤسا *s.* 1. Distress, poverty. 2. Calamity, misfortune.

P. بوسی **bûsí**. *s. (in compounds)* The quality or act of one who kisses. دامن بوسی *s.* The quality or act of one who kisses the skirt of a superior.

P. بوسیده **bûsídè**, *a.* 1. Who has kissed. 2. Which has been kissed.

A. بوش **bèvsh**, *s.* 1. A multitude; or, a mob. 2. The noise of a multitude.

P. بوش **bèvísh**, *s.* 1. An act of being or becoming; existence. 2. Coming into being, birth, occurrence.

P. بوش **bûsh**, *s.* Name of a drug gathered from the hoofs of sheep, and imported from Derbend on the Caspian.

T. بوش **bòsh**, *s.* 1. Empty. 2. Hollow. 3. Vain, frivolous; useless, of no effect, of no value. 4. Unoccupied; at leisure. 5. Uninhabited. 6. Not in use, or unsown. 7. Loose, not tethered, (animal). 8. Not placed or kept in a case. 9. Unemployed; out of work, idle. 10. Unmarried (woman). اوتورمق – *v. i.* To sit idle. اولسون – *interj.* Let her be free; a formula which divorces a wife. اولمق – *v. i.* 1. To be empty, hollow, useless. 2. To be at leisure or idle. 3. To be unused or not in use. 4. To be free from bond or restraint, or from marriage obli-

gations. بوشه – *adv.* In vain; uselessly بوغاز – *a.* A blab, a garrulous person. بوغازلق – *s.* 1. Idle talk. 2. A blabbing. بوغازلق ا – *v. i.* To talk idly; to divulge a secret. بوكور – *s.* The hypochondriac and lumbar region of the abdomen. دوشمك – *v. i.* For a woman to become free from marriage bonds. قاب – *s.* A tray, a waiter. قومق – *v. t.* To leave at liberty or at leisure. كزمك – *v. i.* To wander about idle or unemployed, or untethered. لافردى – *s.* 1. An idle word; nonsense. 2. *interj.* Nonsense! وقت – *s.* Unemployed time, leisure. بره – *adv.* 1. In vain. 2. Groundlessly. – الى *a.*. 1. Empty-handed. 2. Unoccupied, at leisure. – ايچى *a.* Hollow. – باشى *a.* Free from bridle or halter. 2. Not in any service or occupation, free and independent. – بوم *a.* Quite empty. – قفاسى *a.* Empty-headed, silly.

T. بوش **bòsh**, *s.* 1. Vanity, futility, uselessness. 2. Idleness. 3. Leisure. 4. Looseness: condition of not being in a case, etc. بوشه آلق *v. t.* To suspend in the air. بوشه چيقمق *v. i.* To result in nothing, to come to naught.

T. بوشاتمق **bòshâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a wife be divorced (by her husband).

T. بوشادلق **bòshâdilmâq**, *v. i.* For a wife to be caused or allowed to be divorced by her husband.

T. بوشالتدرمق **bòshâltdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a vessel or its contents be emptied.

T. بوشالتمق **bòshâltmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To empty. 2. To pour out. – ايرى *v. i.* To dismount a rider. – تفنك *v. i.* To discharge a gun.

T. بوشالدلق **bòshâldilmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be emptied. 2. For any thing to be caused to run out of. 3. For a gun to be discharged.

T. بوشالش **bòshâlish**, *s.* A mode or degree of emptying or being discharged. (See بوشالق)

T. بوشالق **bòshâlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To empty itself of its contents. 2. To run out, as the contents of a vessel. 3. To be emptied. 4. To be poured out of or into. 5. For a gun to be discharged. 6. For an assembly, etc. to come out with more or less haste.

T. بوشامق **bòshâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. *(obsolete)* To loosen an animal. 2. To repudiate or divorce a wife.

T. بوشانش **bòshânish**, *s.* 1 A mode of breaking loose and going off. 2. A mode of a wife's being repudiated or divorced.

T. بوشانمش **bòshânmish**, *a.* 1. That has got loose. 2. Repudiated, divorced (woman).

T. بوشانمق **bòshânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. *(obsolete or obsolescent)* To be loosed or set at large. 2. To get loose, to break loose. 3. For confined fluid to break through its barriers and flow away. 4. For a gun to discharge its contents by accident. 5. For the eye to burst forth in tears. 6. To burst forth in a torrent of complaint or invective. 7. For the heart to relieve itself by imparting its woes to another.

T. بوشايش **bòshâyish**, *s.* A mode of divorcing or repudiating a wife.

T. بوشبوغاز **bòsh-bòghâz**, *a.* See in بوش

T. بوشاتمق **bòshâtmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشاتمق

T. بوشلاتمق **bòshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be loosed, let go, abandoned, let alone.

T. بوشلامق **bòshlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To loose, to let go, to loose one's hold of. 2. To let alone; to abandon; to cease touching or interfering with. 3. To leave free from restraint or importunity.

T. بوشلانمق **bòshlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be let go, let alone, given up, abandoned. (See بوشلامق)

T. بوشلايش **bòshlâyish**, *s.* A mode of letting go or of abandoning.

T. بوشلتمق **bòshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشلاتمق

T. بوشلق **bòshlùq**, *s.* 1. Emptiness. 2. Hollowness. 3. Vanity, frivolousness; uselessness. 4. Leisure. 5. Freedom from occupancy or use. 6. Freedom from restraint or bonds. 7. The condition of being without employment. (See بوش)

T. بوشلق **bòshlâmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشلامق

T. بوشمق **bòshâmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشامق

T. بوشناق **bòshnâq**, *prop. n.* A Bosnian, the Bosnians.

T. بوشناقجه **bòshnâqjâ**, *s.* 1. The Bosnian language. 2. The Bosnian method of thinking, speaking, or acting.

T. بوشنمق **bòshânmâq**, *v. i.* See بوشانمق

A. بوص **bûs**, *s.* 1. Color, complexion. 2. The buttocks, or fullness of buttocks in woman's form.

T. بوصن **bòs**, *s.* Figure, form, growth, proportion (in man only). بوی بوص *s.* Growth, figure, form, and full proportion. بوی بوص آلمق *v. i.* To develop into a fine lad or girl.

A. بوصا **bèvsâ**, *a. fem.* Full-buttocked, handsomely formed (woman).

F. بوصا **bòsà**, (Ital. *bozza)* See بوصه

T. بوصلنمق **bòslânmâq**, *v. i.* To grow and develop into handsome proportions.

T. بوصلو **bòslù**, *a.* Well-developed. بویلو — *a.* Tall and well-developed, handsome (lad or girl).

F. بوصه **bòsà**, (Ital. *bozza)* A stopper to a cable. زنجیری — *s.* A top-chain, by which a yard is slung.

T. بوط **bût**, *s.* See بوت

A. بوطالب **bû-tâlib**, *(for* ابوطالب*) prop. n.* 1. A surname of the father of the caliph Ali. 2. A beggar.

T. بوطر **bòdûr**, *a.* See بودور

T. بوطق **bûtûq**, *s.* A leveret, a young hare.

T. بوطلق **bûtlûq**, *s.* See بوتلق

T. بوطور **bòtûr**, *(from* A. بطر*)* Proud, insolently vain.

T. بوطور **bòdur**, *a.* See بودور

T. بوطورلق **bòtûrlûq**, *s.* Insolent pride and vanity.

T. بوطورلنمق **bòtûrlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become puffed up; to display arrogance and coarse or insolent self-conceit.

T. بوطوق **bûtûq**, *s.* See بوطق

T. بوطه **bûtâ**, *s.* As P. بوته Nos. 4 and 5.

T. بوغ **bûgh**, *s.* Steam, vapor.

T. بوغ **bògh**, *s.* A leader, captain, commander. (Said to be derived or adopted from the Slavonic Богъ *God.)* باشبوغ *s.* 1. A commander in chief of an expedition. 2. An admiral or commodore commanding.

T. بوغا **bòghà**, *s.* A bull. دیکنی — *s.* The milk-thistle, *carduus marianus.* پیراغی — *s.* The plantain or fleabane, *plantago psyllium.* — قره *s. (A black bull)* 1. A bull buffalo. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a warrior celebrated in the wars of the crusades.

F. بوغاته **bòghâtâ**, (Ital. *bigotta)* A dead-eye (for the lanyard of a shroud, etc.).

T. بوغاچه **bûghâchâ**, vulg. **pûghâchâ**, *s.* 1. A cake of very fat pastry, baked without any stuffing. 2. A cake baked under hot ashes. (Comp. Italian *focaccia*, Zenker.) التی بوغاچه جامعی *(The six-cakes mosque)* Name of a mosque in Constantinople, between the mosque of Sultan Muhammed and Yeni-Capou on the Golden Horn. ققیر بوغاچه *s.* A cake made with mutton dripping, and with pieces of crackling mixed in. — قورو *s.* Dry pie-crust-cake, with very little butter in it. کول بوغاچه‌سی *s.* A cake baked under hot ashes. بوغاچه‌جی *s.* A maker or seller of *bughacha.*

T. بوغاز **bòghâz**, *s.* 1. The gullet, *œsophagus.* 2. The windpipe, *trachea.* 3. The fore part of the neck, between the chin and the breast. 4. A sore throat, *cynanche.* 5. The food, board maintenance of a servant or beast. 6. Voracity, gluttony. 7. A defile between two mountains. 8. A strait, a channel; an estuary at the mouth of a river. 9. Any narrow passage; also, any constricted part of a thing (this being the original signification). 10. *(In furriery)* The fur of the throat of any beast. آغریسی — *s.* A sore or tender throat. آلان — *a.* That chokes; that gives a sensation of choking when tasted; acrid. اولق — *v. i.* To have a sore throat, *cynanche.* ایچی — *s.* 1. The inside of the throat. 2. The Bosphorus and its shores on either side, from about Orta-keuy to Buyukdere. بوغاز بوغازه کلمك *v. i.* To quarrel, either by loud vociferation, or, by seizing each other by the throat. بوغاز حصاری *prop. n.* The castle of the Dardanelles. بوغازده قالمق *v. i.* To stick in the throat. بوغاز دیبی *s.* The part of the exterior throat above the collar-bone, below Adam's apple. صیقمق — *v. i.* To throttle, to choke. طوتلق — *v. i.* For the throat to be stopped; not to be able to swallow. طوقلغنه — *adv.* (To render service) for one's food only. طوقلغی — *s.* Satiety. قیصلق — *v. i. (For the throat to be constricted)* To be hoarse; to lose one's voice or nearly so. بوغاز کسن *s.* A fortress commanding a strait; especially, the castle of Asia (Anado-

ly Hisari), on the Bosphorus. بوغازی چیقمق *v. i.* For a servant's or working beast's food to come out; *i. e.*, to be fully earned by his labor. بوغازی طوق *a.* 1. Who is satiated with food. 2. Contented, who has no cravings. بوغازینی چیقارمق *v. i.* For a servant or working beast to earn his food; also, for a master to gain the value of a laborer's keep through the labor done. آق دکز بوغازی The Dardanelles. بوشبوغاز *a.* See in پیس بوغاز . بوش *a.* *(Filthy-throated)* Who indiscriminately devours every thing. سبته بوغازی *prop. n.* *(The strait of Ceuta)* The Straits of Gibraltar. قره بوغاز *s.* The common (male) sparrow, *passer domesticus*. قره دکز بوغازی *prop. n.* The upper part of the Bosphorus, beyond Buyukdere. کولك بوغازی *prop. n.* The Cilician (کولك) Gates; *i. e.*, the long pass through Mount Taurus, between Eregli and Tarsus.

T. بوغازلتمق **bóghazlátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be killed by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلق **bóghazlíq**, *s.* Anything special to the throat or to food; also, the part of an animal's fur known as throat fur.

T. بوغازلمق **bóghazlámaq**, *v. t.* To slaughter by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازله **bóghazlámá**, *s.* An act of cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلنش **bóghazlánish**, *s.* A mode of being slaughtered by throat-cutting.

T. بوغازلنمق **bóghazlánmaq**, *v. i.* To be slaughtered by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلغه **bóghazlánmá**, *s.* A being slaughtered by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلیان **bóghazlayán**, *a.* 1. Who cuts throats. 2. A cut-throat, murderer; a butcher. 3. A town in Asia Minor.

T. بوغازلیش **bóghazláyish**, *s.* A mode of slaughtering by throat-cutting.

T. بوغاسی , بوغاصی **bóghási**, *s.* 1. A kind of twilled stuff woven in stripes. 2. A kind of thin twilled cotton cloth used for linings.

F. بوغاطه **bóghátá**, *s.* See بوغاته

T. بوغالق **bóghálámaq**, *v. i.* To calve; to give birth to a calf.

T. بوغان **bóghán**, *a.* That chokes, strangles, drowns, etc. — ایت *s.* The dog-choke, dog-bane, *cynanchum*, or, a very poisonous kind of crocus or colchicum. — قورت *s.* Wolf's-bane, monks-hood, *aconitum napellus*.

T. بوغاناق **bóghánáq**, *a.* See بوغناق

T. بوغچه **bóghchá**, *s.* 1. A bundle in a wrapper. 2. A square wrapper for a bundle. 3. A small cubical bale of tobacco, of about fifteen pounds avoirdupois. 4. A square cashmere or other shawl (often used as a wrapper). اچمك — *v. t.* To do things up into a bundle. اطه‌سی — Err. for بوزجه اطه , *q. v.* توتونی — *s.* The finest of tobacco. اقچه بوغچه *s.* *(Money and bundle)* A present; a bribe (concealed in a bundle).

T. بوغاچه **búghách**, *s.* For بوغاچه , *q. v.*

T. بوغچه‌جی **bóghchájí**, *s.* A pedlar who goes from house to house with small wares, handkerchiefs, and the like.

T. بوغاچه‌جی **búghächájí**, *s.* For بوغچه‌جی

T. بوغچه‌لتمق **bóghchálátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made into a bundle.

T. بوغچه‌لمق **bóghchálámaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make up into a bundle. 2. To crease by folding and cramming into a bundle.

T. بوغچه‌لنمق **bóghchálánmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be done up in a bundle. 2. To be creased and crumpled through being folded and crammed into a bundle.

T. بوغداق **bóghdáq**, *s.* As بوداق , *q. v.*

T. بوغدان **bóghdan**, *prop. n.* As بغدان

T. بوغدای **bóghday**, *s.* 1. Wheat. 2. A weight, 72 to a misqal. بچی — *s.* The wheat weevil, *bruchus granarius*. دلیجه بوغدای *s.* Spelt, *triticum spelta*. دیش بوغدایی *s.* Wheat boiled soft and given to infants when cutting teeth. قلیك بوغدایی *s.* *(Qalembek wheat)* A round-grained variety of Indian corn. قره بوغدای *s.* As دلیجه بوغدای *q. v.* مصر بوغدایی *s.* Indian corn, *zea maïs*.

T. بوغدایجق **bóghdáyjíq**, *s.*, *dim. of* بوغدای The grass *ægilops ovata*.

T. بوغدرمق **bóghdurmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be choked, strangled, suffocated, or drowned. 2. To make or let be constricted.

T. بوغرا **búghrá**, *s.* A stallion camel.

T. بوغرتلاق **bóghúrtláq**, *s.* The wind-pipe, or, the larynx. قوشی — *s.* As باغرتلاق , *q. v.*

T. بوغز **bógház**, *s.* For بوغاز , *q. v.*

T. بوغش **bóghush**, *s.* A mode of

choking, strangling, suffocating, or drowning.

T. بوغشمق **boghúshmāq**, *v. i.* To throttle one another, to fly at each other's throats.

T. بوغق **boghúq**, *a.* Hoarse, gruff. بوغق سويلك *v. i.* To speak with a continued hoarseness. بوغق سسلو *a.* Hoarse-voiced, gruff-voiced.

T. بوغقلندرمق **boghúqlăndĭrmāq**, *v. t.* See بوغوقلندرمق

T. بوغقلمق **boghúqlănmāq**, *v. i.* For one's voice to become hoarse and gruff.

T. بوغقلو **boghúqlú**, *a.* See بوغوقلو

T. بوغلش **boghúlush**, *s.* A mode of becoming choked, strangled, suffocated, or drowned.

T. بوغلق **boghúlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become choked, strangled, suffocated, smothered, or drowned. 2. To be tied tightly round in some intermediate part, so as to be constricted. 3. To be overwhelmed with something. 4. To be under intense emotion, pleasing or otherwise, while forced to restrain its natural expression; to be ready to burst with laughter, or to be ready to choke with wrath or disgust. 5. For the voice or a sound to become hoarse or smothered. صوده بوغلق *v. i.* To be drowned. صويه — *v. i.* To be overwhelmed with an excessive quantity of water.

T. بوغلنمق **bŭghlănmāq**, *v. i.* See بوغولنمق

T. بوغم **boghúm**, *s.* 1. A strangulated place in a tube, etc.; a knot; a joint. 2. An internode; a portion between two articulations or nodes. بوغم بوغم *a.* Divided by nodes or articulations.

T. بوغمجه **boghmājă**, *s.* See بوغمجه

T. بوغماق **boghmāq**, *s.* 1. A node; a joint; an articulation. 2. A necklace or collar fitting closely round the neck. 3. A wooden or iron collar formerly applied to criminals. بوغماق كيكلرى *s.* The phalanges of the fingers and toes.

T. بوغماقلو **boghmāqlĭ**, *a.* 1. Jointed, articulated. 2. Name of a kind of collared lark. حيوانات — *s.* The *articulata*.

T. بوغمجه **boghmājă**, *s.* See بوغمجه

T. بوغمسز **boghúmsŭz**, *a.* Free from knots, nodes, or constrictions.

T. بوغمق **boghmāq**, *s* See بوغماق

T. بوغمق **boghmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To choke, strangle, suffocate, or drown. 2. To constrict by binding. 3. To overwhelm. 4. To intensely please or disgust.

T. بوغملندرمق **boghúmlănd'rmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become or form joints, constrictions, etc. (See بوغم)

T. بوغملنمق **boghúmlănmāq**, *v. i.* To form, acquire, or become a joint or joints. (See بوغم)

T. بوغملو **boghúmlú**, *a.* Furnished with nodes or constrictions; made up of joints; nodose; constricted

T. بوغملوجه **boghúmlŭjā**, *a., dim. of* بوغملو Somewhat nodose. اوت — *s.* The common mare's-tail, *hippuris vulgaris*. 2. The water horsetail, *equisetum*.

T. بوغملى **boghúmlŭ**, *a.* See بوغملو

T. بوغمه **boghmā**, *s.* 1. An act of choking, etc. (See بوغمق) 2. A strangulation, stricture, constriction.

T. بوغمه **boghmā**, *a.* 1. Strangulated, constricted. 2. Stifled, smothered, suppressed.

T. بوغمجه **boghmājā**, *a., dim. of* بوغمه 1. Somewhat strangulated. constricted, smothered. 2. *s.* The croup, *laryngismus stridulus*. اوكسورك — *s.* The whooping cough, *pertussis*.

T. بوغن **boghún**, *s.* Provincial for بوغم

T. بوغناق **boghúnāq**, *a.* 1. Strangled; suppressed; hoarse, gruff. 2. (Heavy rain) descending in interrupted gusts, accompanied by violent wind.

T. بوغناقلو **boghúnāqlĭ**, *a.* (Rain) in successive heavy out-pours, accompanied by violent gusts.

T. بوغنق **boghúnāq**, *a.* See بوغناق

T. بوغنمق **boghúnmāq**, *v. i.* To choke as it were, from vexation and the like.

T. بوغو **bŭghú**, *s.* 1. Steam. 2. Any vapor or mist. 3. (vulg. **púghú**, **púhú**, **búbú**) The owl, *strix*. بوغويه اوتورمق *v. i.* To take a vapor bath.

T. بوغور **bŭghŭr**, *a.* 1. (A male camel) in heat, and violent. 2. *s.* A stallion camel.

T. بوغورسامق **boghŭrsāmāq**, *v. i.* To become gruff in voice, as a male camel in heat.

T. بوغورسيمق **boghŭrsĭmāq**, *v. i.* For a camel to become in heat.

T. بوغوق bo'ghu'q, *a.* See بوغق

T. بوغولندرمق bo'ghu'qla'nda'rma'q, *v. t.* To make or let a voice become hoarse and gruff.

T. بوغولو bo'ghu'qlu', *a.* (A voice) occasionally interrupted with hoarseness.

T. بوغولوجه bo'ghu'qlu'ja', *a., dim. of* بوغولو Somewhat interrupted with hoarseness.

T. بوغولندرمق bu'ghu'la'nda'rma'q, *v. t.* 1. To make or let give out steam or vapor, or become converted into vapor. 2. To make or let become enveloped in steam or vapor.

T. بوغولنمق bu'ghu'la'nma'q, *v. i.* 1. To give out steam or vapor; or, to be converted into vapor. 2. To become enveloped in vapor.

T. بوغوم bo'ghu'm, *s.* See بوغم

T. بوغون bo'ghu'n, *s.* See بوغن

T. بوغوناق bo'ghu'na'q, *s.* See بوغناق

T. بوغه bo'ghä, *s.* See بوغا

T. بوغه‌چه bu'gha'cha', s. See بوغاچه

P. بوفروش bu-fu'ru'sh, *s.* A vender of scents, a perfumer.

A. بوق bu'q, *s., n. u.* بوقه *(pl.* ابواق, بوقات, بيقان) 1. A horn or trumpet, also, the sound of one. 2. The conch-shell. 3. A blab; one who cannot hold counsel. 4. Nonsense.

T. بوق bo'q, *s.* 1. Dung, fœces. 2. Dirt. 3. Scoriæ, slag. بوجكى — *s.* The dung beetle, *geotropes stercorarius.* بوقدن *a.* 1. Made of rubbish, bad. 2. Without foundation, false. بوقنى چكمك *v. i.* To suffer the evil consequences of an action. بوق يمك *v. i.* 1. To eat dung. 2. To say or do something wrong, to commit an indiscretion, to make a mistake. آرى بوق *s.* 1. Bees' dung. 2. As بورون بوق. بورون بوق *s.* Mucus of the nose. دمير بوق *s.* Iron slag. سينك بوق *s. s.* 1. Fly specks. 2. A freckle. شيطان بوق *s.* Assafœtida. قاز بوق *s.* 1. Goose dung. 2. A pale green color. قارغه بوق يمازدن *(Before a crow eats dung)* Very early in the morning.

A. بوقات bu'qa't, *s., pl. of* بوق بو'ق.

T. بوقاغلمق bu'qa'ghi'la'ma'q, *v. t.* Err. for بوقاغلمق, *q. v.*

T. بوقاغو, بوقاغى bu'qa'ghi', *s.* A rope or chain and log fastened to the leg as a fetter, a fetter.

T. بوقاغيلتمق bu'qa'ghi'la'tma'q, *v. t.* To make or let be fettered.

T. بوقاغيلق bu'qa'ghi'li'q, *s.* The pastern of a quadruped.

T. بوقاغيلمق bu'qa'ghi'la'ma'q, *v. t.* To fetter.

T. بوقاغيلنمق bu'qa'ghi'la'nma'q, *v. i.* To be fettered. 2. To become a fetter.

T. بوقاغيلو bu'qa'ghi'li', *a.* 1. Furnished with a fetter. 2. Fettered.

F. بوقال bu'qa'l, (Ital. *bocale)* A wine or beer bottle.

T. بوقجه bo'qja', *s., dim. of* بوق A thing somewhat of the nature of dung, or rubbish; a rubbishy thing.

T. بوقچه bo'qcha', *s.* Err. for بوغچه, *q. v.*

T. بوقجى bo'qju', *s.* A dealer in or with dung.

T. بوقغى bu'qa'ghi', *s.* For بوقاغى, *q. v.*

T. بوقلتمق bo'qla'tma'q, *v. t.* To make or let become soiled with filth or be mismanaged.

T. بوقلق bo'qlu'q, *s.* 1. A place more or less soiled with dung or rubbish. 2. A state of disorder or misery.

T. بوقلمق bo'qla'ma'q, *v. t.* 1. To soil or befoul. 2. To mismanage. 3. To bring disrepute upon.

A. بوقلمون bu'qa'la'mu'n, *s.* 1. A chameleon. 2. Shot silk. 3. The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo.* 4. A fickle, capricious person. 5. This world of change; fickle fortune. 6. The ever-changing vegetation of the fields. 7. A kaleidoscope. 8. P. A tortoise.

P. بوقلمون bu'qa'la'mu'n, *a.* 1. Iridescent. 2. Parti-colored, variegated. 3. Fickle, capricious, changeable.

T. بوقلنمق bo'qla'nma'q, *v. i.* 1. To become soiled with dung. 2. To be mismanaged and spoilt. 3. To be brought into evil repute.

T. بوقلو bo'qlu', *a.* 1. Soiled or mixed with dung or filth. 2. Containing scoriæ, slag, or ashes. 3. Beset with disagreeable surroundings.

T. بوقلوجه bo'qlu'ja', *a., dim. of* بوقلو Somewhat involved with dung, filth, scoriæ, or disagreeable concomitants. بلبل — *s.* The wren, *troglodytes vulgaris.*

A. بوقه bu'qa', *s., n. u. of* بوق 1. A single horn, trumpet, clarion, or conch. 2. A single note or blast of a horn, etc.

T. بوك bu'k, *s.* A thicket; a jungle.

T. بوك bu'n, *a.* Stupid, idiotic, unintelligent.

T. بوكا **bûñà**, *demonst. pron., advl. dat. of* بو To this thing; towards this thing; at this thing. بوكا مبنى , بوكا بناءً , بوكا كلنجه *adv.* 1. On coming to this. 2. On coming to a consideration of; hereupon; for this reason.

T. بوكاتمق **bûñàtmâq**, *v. t.* To reduce to second childhood and imbecility.

T. بوكار **bûñàr**, vulg. **pûnàr**, *s.* A spring, a fountain, a river-head. باشى – *s.* 1. A fountain-head. 2. A village mayor. كوز بوكارى *s.* The inner corner of the eye.

T. بوكاق **bûñâq**, *a.* In second childhood; imbecile.

T. بوكاقلق **bûñâqlîq**, *s.* Second childhood; dotage.

T. بوكانتمق **bûñâltmâq**, *v. t.* To stupefy; to render nearly unconscious or lethargic.

T. بوكالدش **bûñâldîsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of stupefying and rendering unconscious.

T. بوكالش **bûñâlîsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being or becoming stupefied.

T. بوكالمق **bûñâlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become stupefied or lethargic.

T. بوكالمه **bûñâlmà**, *s.* A becoming stupefied or lethargic.

T. بوكانمق **bûñâlînmâq**, *v. i.* To be such that one can become unconscious in or by it.

T. بوكامق **bûñâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become imbecile, to get into dotage. 2. To be stupid.

T. بوكدرمك **bûkdûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be spun into yarn or thread, or be twisted.

T. بوكر **bûyûr**, *s.* See بوكور

T. بوكرتلن **bûyûrtlân**, *s.* See بوكورتلن

T. بوكرتمك **bûyûrtmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكورتمك

T. بوركك **bûghrèk**, *s.* A kidney. ياغى – *s.* Suet.

T. بوكرلتمك **bûghrûltmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let bend, curve, become crooked.

T. بوكرلجه **bûghrûljè**, *s.* The kidney bean, *phaseolus vulgaris.*

T. بوكرلمك **bûghrûlmèk**, *v. i.* To bend, curve, become bent.

T. بوكرلمك **bûyûrûlmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكورلمك

T. بوكرلو **bûyûrlû**, *a.* See بوكورلو

T. بوكرمك **bûyûrmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكورمك

T. بوكروجه **bûghrûljè**, *s.* See بوكرلجه

T. بوكرى **bûghrû**, *a.* Crooked, contorted, devious. – اكرى *a.* Bent and crooked, much contorted.

T. بوكريلك **bûghrûlûk**, *s.* Crookedness, contortedness.

T. بوكريلو **bûghrûlû**, *a.* Which has in it a crook. – اكريلو *a.* Contorted.

T. بوكز **bû-gìz**, *adv.* This once; this time; only this once.

T. بوكسنمك **bûñsînmèk**, *v. i.* To treat as an imbecile.

T. بوكسيمك **bûñsîmèk**, *v. i.* To behave somewhat like an idiot.

T. بوكش **bûkûsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of bending, twisting, or spinning.

T. بوكلش **bûkûlûsh**, *s.* A mode of bending, being bent, of twisting, being spun, etc.

T. بوكلك **bûñlûq**, *s.* Stupidity, imbecility.

T. بوكلك **bûvèlîk**, *s.* For بوكلك , *q. v.*

T. بوكم **bûklûm**, *s.* A twist, a curl. بوكم بوكم *a. & adv.* In curls, curly, twisted up in several plies.

T. بوكلمق **bûñâlmâq**, *v. i.* Err. for بوكالمق , *q. v.*

T. بوكلمك **bûkûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To twist; to curl, to be or become twisted or curled. 2. To bend, to be or become bent. 3. To be spun. 4. To be folded. – بلى *v. i. (To have his loins bent)* 1. To be bent double with years, etc. 2. To be overcome. – قولى *v. i.* 1. For one's arm to be wrung in a struggle. 2. For one's power to be weakened or destroyed.

T. بوكلنمك **bûklûnmèk**, *v. i.* Err. for بوكنمك , *q. v.*

T. بوكلو **bûkûlû**, *a.* For بوكيلو . *q. v.*

T. بوكلجى **bûkûlûjû**, *s.* That habitually bends, folds, twists, spins itself.

T. بوكم **bûkûm**, *s.* 1. An act of twisting, spinning, or bending. 2. A mode of twisting or bending. 3. A twist. curl, torsion; a bend; a fold. 4. Small twine; twine. اسپارچينه بوكى *a.* Hawser-laid (rope). يوما بوكى *a.* Shroud-laid, single-laid (rope).

T. بوكمك **bûkmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To bend, to crook; to contort. 2. To fold. 3. To twist. 4. To curl. 5. To spin into yarn; to twist. – بلى *v. i. (To bend the back)* For years or trouble to bend one double; to overcome. بويون – *v. i.* 1. To wring the neck. 2. *(To bend one's neck down)* To submit.

قول بوكك *v. i.* 1. To twist the arm around. 2. To break the power of an adversary.

T. بوكه **bükmè**, *s.* An act of bending, etc. (See بوكك)

T. بوكه **bükmè**, *a.* Bent, crooked, contorted; folded; twisted; spun, etc.; especially, a cord used as an edging by tailors and dressmakers. قيجيرى بوكه *a. (Twisted out of bubbles)* Carelessly made or done; worthless.

T. بوكن **bükän**, *a.* Who or which bends, contorts; folds; twists, or spins. — قارغه *s. (That which doubles up the crow)* Nux vomica.

T. بوكنتى **büküntü** } *s.* A bend, fold,
T. بوكندى **bükündü** } or twist.

T. بوكنمك **bükünmèk**, *v. i.* To bend, fold, curl, twist round on one's self.

T. بوكو **büyü**, *s.* A spell, an incantation; sorcery. اوتى — *s.* The thorn-apple, *datura stramonium.* اوتى روحى — *s.* Spirit or tincture of datura, *spiritus stramonii.* ايتمك — *v. i.* To practise witchcraft, to make an incantation. بوزمق — *v. i.* To loose a spell. بوكوسنه طاوشان باشى *(A hare's head against his spell)* A talisman against sorcery.

T. بوكوجى **büyüjü**, *s.* A sorcerer, a witch.

T. بوكور **büyür**, *s.* 1. The side, the flank. 2. The middle part of the slope of a mountain. 3. The side-piece of a saddle-frame. — بوش *s.* The hypochondriac and lumbar region of the abdomen.

T. بوكور **büñür**, *a.* Parturient (beast).

T. بوكورتلن **büyürtlän**, *s.* The blackberry, *rubus fruticosus.*

T. بوكورتلنلق **büyürtlänliq**, *s.* A thicket of brambles.

T. بوكورتمك **büyürtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let bellow or low.

T. بوكورلجه **büghürüljè**, *s.* See بوكرلجه

T. بوكورلمك **büghürülmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكرلمك

T. بوكورلمك **büyürülmèk**, *v. i.* To be such that a beast may bellow or low for it.

T. بوكورلو **büyürlü**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a side. 2. Long-sided (beast), long in the flank.

T. بوكورمك **büyürmèk**, *v. i.* To bellow; to low.

T. بوكورمه **büyürmè**, *s.* An act or sound of bellowing or lowing.

T. بوكوريجى **büyürüjü**, *a.* A bellower.

T. بوكولم **büküläm**, *s.* See بوكم

T. بوكولمك **büküälmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكلك

T. بوكولو **büküälü**, *a.* See بوكيلو

T. بوكولو **büyülü**, *a.* Spell-bound, bewitched.

T. بوكولوم **büküälüm**, *s.* For بوكم, *q. v.*

T. بوكوم **büküm**, *s.* See بوكم

T. بوكون **bükyün**, *s.* A dam; a mound; a dyke.

T. بوكونلمك **bükyünlèmèk**, *v. t.* To dam up (a stream).

T. بوكه **büyè**, *s.* As بوكلك, *q. v.*

T. بوكلك **büyèlik**, *s.* The gad-fly, *tabanus bovinus.* بوكلك صوقشه دونمك *v. i. (To turn into a beast stung by gad-flies)* To go mad with rage.

T. بوكى **büyü**, *s.* As بوكو, *q. v.*

T. بوكيجى **büküjü**, *s.* One who habitually bends, contorts, twists or spins.

T. بوكيجى **büyüjü**, *s.* See بوكجى

T. بوكيلو **büküälü**, *a.* Bent, crooked, contorted; twisted; curled; spun.

T. بوكيلو **büyülü**, *a.* See بوكولو

A. بول **bèvl**, *s. (pl.* ابوال*)* Urine. سلس البول *s.* Incontinence of urine, *enuresis.* عسر البول *s.* Difficulty of passing water, *dysuria;* stricture; strangury; suppression of urine, *anuria.*

A. بول **bèvl**, *vn.* 1. A passing water. 2. A voiding blood by the urethra. — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To void by the urethra. 2. *(int.)* To pass water.

T. بول **bol**, *a.* 1. Wide and loose-fitting. 2. Too large; loose. 3. Abundant, copious, ample. بول بول *a. & adv.* Very wide, loose, or abundant. بولامق — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To lay on thickly. 2. *(intr.)* To spend or give ostentatiously. پاچه — *s.* 1. A wide leg to a pair of trowsers. 2. An untidy dresser. طوغرامق — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To cut up in abundance. 2. *(intr.)* To talk largely of what one would do. — سوزى *a.* One generous of words and promises.

T. بولا **bola**, *s.* The wife of one's paternal uncle.

T. بولا **bola**, *(for* بوله*) 3d. pers. sing. pres. optative of* بولق 1. It may be. 2. May it be.

T. بولاخ **bulakh**, Provincial pronunciation of بولاق, *q. v.*, for آلاق بولاق

T. بولاشترمق **bu'lāshtirmāq**, *v. t.* For بولاشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. بولاشدرمق **bu'lāshdirmāq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be smeared or be soiled with. 2. To make or let set to work. 3. To involve unpleasantly. 4. To infect, as with a contagion.

T. بولاشش **bu'lāshish**, *a.* A mode of sticking, besmearing or contaminating.

T. بولاشق **bu'lāshiq**, *a.* 1. Smeared, bedaubed, soiled, contaminated. 2. Unclean; infected, tainted; compromised. 3. Apt to leak and befoul. 4. Contagious, infectious. 6. Compromising; dangerous; troublesome.

T. بولاشق **bu'lāshiq**, *s.* Anything disagreeable in itself, that has become transferred to something else; as, a smear, paint, contagion, or disease.

T. بولاشقلق **bu'lāshiqli'q**, *s.* 1. Dirt, defilement, contamination. 2. The condition of that which is affected with taint or infection. 3. Contagiousness, infectiousness. 4. Pertinacity of adhesion in a disagreeable person or thing. 5. Any dirty or contagious thing.

T. بولاشقلو **bu'lāshiqlī,-lu**, *a.* Soiled, infected; compromised.

T. بولاشلمق **bu'lāshlmāq**, *v. i.* To be such that one does, can, or ought to defile himself with or meddle with.

T. بولاشمق **bu'lāshmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To adhere as a smear or stain. 2. To pass, by contagion or infection, as a disease may do. 3. For a dangerous or troublesome person or thing to fasten upon. 4. To take in hand; to have to do with. 5. To quarrel or to find fault with.

T. بولاشيجى **bu'lāshiji'**, *a.* Contagious, infectious (disease). (See بولاشمق)

T. بولاغ **bu'lāg** } *s.* A spring, a fount-
T. بولاق **bu'lāq** } ain; a river-head.
بولاق اوتى *s.* Water cresses, *nasturtium officinale.*

T. بولاق **bu'lāq**, *a.* *(from* بولمق*) 1st. pers. pl. pres. optat., provincial: let us find)* Any how. – آلاق *a.* In utter confusion.

T. بولا كه **bu'lā-ki**, *conj.* May be that..., peradventure that . . . ; may it be that . . .

T. بولالتمق **bu'lā'ltmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let loose, to let out. 2. To widen (a hole, etc.) 3. To make ample, abundant.

T. بولالمق **bu'lā'lmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become wide, loose or easy in fit; as, a garment, or a socket or bearing. 2. To become ample, abundant.

T. بولاماج , بولامج **bu'lāmāj**, *s.* A kind of porridge. – اتلو *s.* A porridge with meat in it.

T. بولامدى **bu'lāmādi'**, *s.* Waste of material; profusion, waste.

T. بولامق **bu'lāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To besmear, bedaub, defile wlth a thing that sticks. 2. To spread or smear. – اونه *v. t.* To roll in flour. – توزه طيراغه *v. t.* To roll in the dust. – ياغ *v. t.* To spread butter or oil. – يوزينه كوزينه *v. t. (To besmear face and eyes)* To disarrange, botch, or spoil through incapacity.

T. بولامه **bu'lāmā**, *s.* An act of smearing.

T. بولامه **bu'lāmā**, *a.* 1. Smeared. 2. *s.* Grape-juice boiled down to the consistency of honey,

T. بولانتى **bu'lā'nti'**, *s.* 1. A stirring up of dregs in a fluid. 2. A rising of clouds, overspreading the sky. 3. A feeling of nausea. 4. A disturbance of the public quiet.

T. بولاندرش **bu'lā'ndi'rish**, *s.* A mode or degree of rendering turbid or nauseated.

T. بولاندرمق **bu'lā'ndi'rmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become turbid and clouded, as by stirring up a sediment. 2. To nauseate. 3. To raise doubts or suspicions in the mind of a person. 4. To agitate the public mind.

T. بولاندى **bu'lā'ndi'**, *s.* As بولانتى, *q. v.*

T. بولانش **bu'lā'nish**, *s.* A mode or degree of becoming turbid, cloudy, nauseated; overcast, threatening.

T. بولانق **bu'lā'niq**, *a.* 1. Turbid. 2. Cloudy, overcast. 3. Clouded, dull.

T. بولانقسى **bu'lā'niqsi'**, *a., dim. of* بولانق 1. Somewhat thick and turbid, overcast, or dull and clouded; especially, bloodshot (eye). 2. Somewhat dimmed with opacity of a cornea.

T. بولانقلق **bu'lā'niqli'q**, *s.* 1. Cloudiness, turbidness. 2. Gloominess of sky or weather. 3. Cloudy dullness.

T. بولانمق **bu'lā'nmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become turbid, cloudy with sediment.

2. To become nauseated. 3. To conceive a doubt or suspicion and be troubled. 4. For the public to become discontented and agitated. 5. For an eye to become bloodshot; also, to be clouded with opacity of the cornea.

T. بولغمه **bulanma**, *s.* A becoming turbid, gloomy, dull, or nauseated. معده بولانمسی *s.* A feeling of nausea on the stomach.

T. بولانی **bulani**, *adv., gerund of* بولانمق Becoming turbid. صالنی بولانی یورمك *v. i.* To walk with a roll; to waddle.

T. بولایش **bulayish**, *s.* A mode of daubing or smearing.

T. بولایکه **bolay-ki**, *conj.* As بولاکه, *q. v.*

T. بولبارس **bulbars**, *s.* Err. for یولبارس **yulbars**, *q. v.*

T. بولت **bulut**, *s.* For بولوت, *q. v.*

T. بولجه **boljä**, *a., dim. of* بول Somewhat wide, loose and easy-fitting, or ample, plenteous, and abundant.

P. بولدان **bevl-dan**, *s.* A urinal.

T. بولدر **buldur**, *s. & adv.* For بلدر **bildir**, *q. v.*

T. بولدرمق **buldurmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be found. 2. To make or let touch, join, reach to another.

T. بولدرمك **buldurmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be divided into parts, compartments, etc.

T. بولدق **buldug**, *a. & s.* 1. That has found or reached. 2. That has been found or reached; especially, found, existing, current. 3. A past act of having found or reached.

T. بولر **buler**, For یولر *pl. of* یول, *q. v.*

T. بولش **bulush**, *s.* A mode, manner of finding or reaching.

T. بولش **bulush**, *s.* A mode of dividing.

T. بولشدرمق **bulashdirmaq**, *v. t.* For بولاشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. بولشدرمق **bulushdurmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let meet one another.

T. بولشدرمك **bulushdurmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be divided and shared out.

T. بولشق **bulashiq**, *a.* For بولاشق, *q. v.*

T. بولشمق **bulashmaq**, *v. i.* For بولاشمق

T. بولشمق **bulushmaq**, *v. i.* To be together with another or others, to come together.

T. بولشمك **bulushmek**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To divide together or with one another. 2. *intr.* To share together; to go share and share about.

T. بولشمه **bulushma**, *s.* A mutual meeting.

T. بولشمه **bulushme**, *s.* A sharing together.

T. بولغار **bulgar**, *prop. n.* See بلغار

T. بولغو **bulgu**, *s.* A finding, finding out; a guess; invention; discovery.

T. بولغور **bulgur**, *s.* See بلغور

T. بولك **buluk**, *s.* See بلوك

T. بوكلك **buvelik**, *s.* See بوكلك

T. بولكات **bulukyat**, *s., arabic pl. of* بولك The six regiments of cavalry attached to the infantry of the ancient Janissaries; named respectively (1) سلحداران ; (2) سباهی اوغلانلری ; (3) علوفه جیان ; (4) علوفه‌جیان یسار ; (5) یمین ; (6) عربای یمین ; عربای یسار .

T. بولكلو **bulukli**, *a.* 1. Containing subdivisions or sections. 2. Pertaining to a (particular) company, section, etc.

T. بوللاتمق **bollatmaq**, *v. t,* As بوللمق

T. بوللادلمق **bollädilmaq**, *v. i.* To be made wide or ample and abundant.

T. بوللاق **bullaq**, For بولاق, *q. v.*

T. بوللانمق **bollanmaq**, *v. i.* For بوللمق

T. بوللانی **bullani**, For بولانی, *q. v.*

T. بوللاتدرمق **bollatdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made wide, or ample and abundant.

T. بوللمق {**bollatmaq** / **bollaltmaq**} *v. t.* As بوللاتمق, *q. v.*

T. بوللشدرمق **bollashdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become wide or ample and abundant.

T. بوللشمق **bollashmaq**, *v. i.* To grow wide or ample or abundant.

T. بوللق **bolluq**, *s.* 1. Wideness, looseness, easiness of fit. 2. Abundance; plenty. بوللقده یوموش *a. (Grown up in plenty)* Luxurious; prodigal; wasteful.

T. بولمق **bolalmaq**, *v. i.* For بولالمق, *q. v.*

T. بوللنمق **bollanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become wide, loose-fitting, loose. 2. To become plentiful, abundant, copious.

T. بولم **bulum**, *s.* One act of finding etc. (See بولمق)

T. بولم **bulum**, *s.* 1. One act of dividing. 2. A portion, slice, etc.

T. بولمق **bulmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To find. 2. To discover, to invent. 3. To reach, touch, hit. — آرایوب *v. t.* To seek and

find (a thing). – ازدیاد ـ *v. i.* To increase; to grow. – بلاسنی *v. i.* To reach his merited punishment. – فنا *v. i.* To die; to come to an end. – وقوع *v. i.* To occur; to take place; to happen. – یرینی *v. i.* 1. To reach his proper place; to strike its mark; to be driven home. 2. To be duly put into execution.

T. بولق **bolmaq**, *v. i.* To be. (Obsolete. The optative بوله کا is met with in old provincial books.)

T. بولمك **bulmek**, *v. t.* 1. To divide into portions. 2. To separate, set off.

T. بوله **bulma**, *s.* An act of finding etc. (See بولق)

T. بوله **bulme**, *s.* 1. An act of dividing. (See بولمك). 2. A partition, wall of partition; any thing that divides a space into compartments.

T. بوله **bulme**, *a.* Divided, partitioned; separated.

T. بولنتی **buluntu**, *s.* Anything found.

T. بولنتی **bulundu**, *s.* Anything divided off.

T. بولندرمق **bulandirmaq**, *v. t.* For بولاندرمق, *q. v.*

T. بولندرمق **bulundurmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be present in or at a place.

T. بولندی **bulundu**, *s.* For بولنتی, *q. v.*

T. بولنق **bulaniq**, *a.* For بولانق, *q. v.*

T. بولنملمق **bulunulmaq**, *v. i.* To be such that one is or may be, or be found there.

T. بولنمق **bulanmaq**, *v. i.* For بولانمق

T. بولنمق **bulunmaq**, *v. i.* A. *(pass.)* 1. To be found. 2. To be met with, to be chanced upon. 3. To be found out, to be invented. 4. To be acquired, obtained, received. B. *(Reflect.)* 5. To find one's self: *i. e.*, to be; to be present.

T. بولنمك **bulunmek**, *v. i.* 1. *(pass.)* To be divided or partitioned. 2. *(reflect.)* To divide and split up into portions or compartments.

T. بولنمه **bulunma**, *s.* 1. A being found. 2. A being present; presence; existence.

T. بولنمه **bulunme**, *s.* 1. A being divided or partitioned. 2. A separating into portions.

T. بولنی **bulunu**, *gerund of* بولنمق Being found; being present or existent.

بولیورمك *v. i.* To be found, to be or be present quickly.

T. بولوت **bulut**, *s.* 1. A cloud. 2. A cloudy appearance.

T. بولوتسز **bulutsuz**, *a.* 1. Cloudless. 2. Clear.

T. بولوتلندرمق **bulutlandirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become cloudy. 2. To make or let become a cloud.

T. بولوتلنمق **bulutlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become cloudy. 2. To become more or less opaque as with a cloudiness in it. 3. To become a cloud or clouds.

T. بولوتلو **bulutlu**, *a.* 1. Cloudy. 2. Turbid, more or less opaque.

T. بولوط **bulut**, *s.* For بولوت, *q. v.*

T. بولوك **buluk**, *s.* For بولك, *q. v.*

T. بولوم **bulum**, *s.* For بولم, *q v.*

T. بولوم **bulum**, *s.* For بولم, *q. v.*

T. بوله **bola**, *3d. pers. sing. prest. optat. of* بولق 1. It may be. 2. May it be. بوله کا *conj.* May be . . . , peradventure that... ; May it be that....

P. بولهب **bu-leheb**, *prop. n. (for* A. ابولهب) 1. Ebu-Leheb, an uncle of Muhammed. 2. An unbeliever.

T. بولامق **bulamaq**, *v. t.* See بولامق

P. بولهوس **bul-hevès**, For A. ابوالهوس, *q. v.* in A. بو **bu**.

T. بولیجی **bulidju**, *s.* One who finds, etc. (See بولق)

T. بولیجی **bulujù**, *s.* One who, that which, divides or partitions.

P. بوم **bum**, *s.* 1. A country; a region. 2. Ground, groundwork; as, of a design. 3. One's home or country. 4. Nature, character, disposition. 5. *(perhaps Arabic)* The owl; especially, the great horned owl, *bubo maximus*.

T. بوم **bom**, *adv.* Quite, entirely. بوم بوش *a.* Quite empty.

T. بومبار **bumbar**, *s. (from* P. مبار altered into مومبار) 1. The large intestines of animals, used for sausage cases. 2. A kind of sausage made of rice and meat.

F. بومباردا **bombarda**, *s.* (Ital. *bombarda)* A mortar-vessel, a bomb-ketch.

T. بومبارلق **bumbarliq**, *s.* Minced meat, mixed with rice, used for stuffing sausages.

F. بومبه **bumba**, *s.* (Ital. *boma)* A spanker-boom.

T. بون **bun**, *a.* For بوك **bun**, *q. v.*

T. بونالمق **bunalmaq**, *v. i.* For بوکالمق

T. بونامق **bunâmâq**, *v. i.* For بوكامق

F. بوناوله **bonavela**, *s.* (Ital. *buonavoglia*) Used in the expression دلیکی — *s. (naut.)* The lubber's hole (of entrance to the top).

T. بونبار **bunbar**, *s.* For بومبار, *q. v.*

T. بونجق **bonjuq**, *s.* A bead or beads; glass-beads; false pearls. علتی — *s.* Infantile convulsions; a fit. قاطر بونجغی *s. (Mule-beads)* Cowry-shells (used to ornament harness of pack animals). كوز بونجغی *s.* A large bead worn to avert the evil eye. نظر بونجغی *s.* 1. As كوز بونجغی *q. v.* 2. Any small gift of food, grain etc., given to prevent a passer from cherishing bad feelings.

T. بونجقجی **bonjuqju**, *s.* A dealer in beads.

T. بونجلين **bunjeleyin**, *adv.* For بونجه لين

T. بونجه **bunja**, *a. & adv., dim of* بو After this fashion, this much, so much. زمان — *adv.* For so long a time. كره — *adv.* For so many times

T. بونجه لين **bunjaleyin**, *adv.* So much, so many. (Erroneously written also بونجيلين and بونجيلاين)

T. بوندن **bundan**, *demonst. pron., advl. ablat. of* بو From this; from this time or place. اقدم — *adv.* 1. Before this. 2. Recently. 3. Formerly; already. 4. Hitherto. اقدمجه — *adv.* Very recently, a short time ago. اوتوری — *adv.* 1. Concerning this matter. 2. For this reason. بشقه — *adv.* 1. Besides this. 2. Moreover. بويله — *adv.* From this time forth; henceforth. صكره — *adv.* 1. After this; henceforth. 2. At some future time; bye and bye.

T. بوندا **bunda**, *demonst. pron., advl. locat of* بو 1. With, in, about this, in the possession of this. 2. Here.

T. بونسز **bunsuz**, *adv.* Without this.

T. بونسنمك **bunsinmek**, *v. t.* For بوكسنمك

T. بونك **bunuñ**, vulg. **bunun**, *demonst. pron. genit. of* بو Of this. ايجون — *adv.* For this, on account of this. — ايله *adv.* With this.

T. بونكور **bungur**, *a.* As بوكور **buñur**.

T. بونلر **bunlar**, *s., demonst. pron., pl. of* بو These persons; these things.

T. بونلرجه **bunlarja**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Like these. 2. *adv.* According to these.

T. بونلك **bunluk**, *s.* For بوكلك **buñluk**.

F. بونو **bono**, *s.* (Ital. *buono*) A promissory note.

T. بونور **bunur**, *a.* For بوكور **buñur**.

T. بونی **bunu**, *s., demonst. pron., accus. of* بو This person; this thing.

T. بونجق **bunujuq**, *s., dim. of* بونی This little thing.

T. بونجه **bunuja**, *a., dim. of* بونی Something a little like this.

A. بوز **bu'uz**, *s., pl. of* باز, *q. v.*

A. بوس **bu'us**, *vn.* A being or becoming distressed, in want, or adversity.

T. بو **bun**, *s.* As بوغ **bugh**, and بوغو **boghu**, *q. v.*

A. بوه **bûh**, *s. (fem.* بوهه*)* The owl; the great horned owl, *bubo maximus.*

T. بوه **buve**, *s.* For بوكه **buye**, *q. v.*

F. بوهاچ **buhach**, *s.* (Polish) An owl.

T. بوهو **buhu**, *s.* An owl.

A. بوهه **buhe**, *s., fem. of* A. بوه

T. بوهلك **buvelik**, *s.* As بوكلك, *q. v.*

P. بوی **bûy**, *s.* As P. بو, *q. v.*

T. بوی **boy**, *s.* 1. Length. 2. Height. 3. Stature. 4. Depth. 5 Distance. 6. Size. 7. A sort, a quality. 8. A clan, race, or family in a tribe. آلمق — *v. i.* 1 To grow in height. 2. To take the measure of. يتمك — *v. i.* To arrive at full growth. اولچيسنی آلمق — *v. i.* To take the measure of the length or height of. اوتی — *s.* Fenugreek, *trigonella fenumgrecum.* بكی — *s.* The prince or chieftain of a clan. بوص — *s.* Height and development. يرنده يوصی — *a. (Whose stature is in its place)* Tall and well-formed. بوی بوی *a. & adv.* 1. Of different sizes. 2. Of different qualities. اولاد — — *s.* A child fully grown up. تخمی — *s.* Fenugreek seed. چكمك —, سورمك — *v. i.* To grow in height; to shoot up. طوتمق — *v. i.* As ويرمك —, *q. v.* كوسترمك — *v. i.* To make a handsome appearance in height. ويرمك — *v. i.* Not to be too deep for its bottom to be reached. ويرمامك — *v. i.* To be too deep for its bottom to be reached. بوينجه *adv.* 1. Lengthwise. 2. According to its size. بوينه *adv.* 1. In its length. 2. All along it. بويی اوزون *a.* 1. Long. 2. Tall. 3. Distant. بويی قيصه *a.* Short. آدم بويی *s.* A man's stature, as a measure of space. اورته بوی *s.* 1. A middling stature. 2. A middling, medium quality. اينه بوينه *adv.* In its breadth and in its length; *i. e.*, in all directions. باش بوی *s.* The head, chief, best quality.

P. بويا **bûyâ**, *a.* 1. That has a smell. 2. Sweet-smelling; fragrant. 3. Foul-smelling; fetid.

T. بويا **boyâ**, *s.* 1. Paint. 2. Dye. 3. Color. – اوتی *s. (The dye-plant)* The madder-plant, *rubia tinctorum.* – اورمق *v. i.* To paint or dye. – طوتمق *v. i.* 1. For a material to take a dye. 2. For a dye to become fixed. بويا خانه *s.* 1. A dyeing establishment. 2. A paint-store. بويا كوكی *s.* Madder-root, madder. آتمز بويا *s.* A fast color, a dye that will not fade. آشی بوياسی *s.* Ruddle; red ochre. صاچ بوياسی *s.* Hair-dye. صاری بويا *s.* Yellow-berries, fruit of *rhamnus amygdalinus.* صوبه بوياسی *s.* Blacklead. صولو بويا *s.* A water-color. فس بوياسی *s.* The dye used for Turkish red caps, annotto, the pulp of the seeds of *bixa orellana.* قره بويا *s.* 1. Black paint. 2. Copperas, sulphate of iron, when used by tanners. 3. An india-ink drawing. قوندوره بوياسی *s.* Shoe-blacking. كوك بويا *s.* Root-dye; *i. e.*, as بويا كوكی, *q. v.*

T. بويامق **boyâmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be painted or colored.

T. بوياجی **boyâjî**, *s.* A dyer. – كوپی *s.* 1. A dyer's vat. 2. Any incongruous assemblage. 3. Anything done without skill or trouble.

F. بويار **boyâr**, *s.* (Slavonic) A Slavonian gentleman or nobleman; a boyar.

T. بوياسز **boyâsiz**, *a.* 1. Unprovided with paint, dye, color, etc. 2. Unpainted; uncolored.

P. بوی افزار **bûy-efzâr**, *s.* Any spice used in cooking.

T. بويالمق **boyâlamaq**, *v. t.* To paint; to color.

T. بويالو **boyâlu**, **-lu**. بويالی **boyâlî**, *a.* Painted; colored; dyed.

T. بويامق **boyâmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To paint. 2. To color. 3. To dye. – كوز *v. i. (To paint the eyes)* To deceive, to hoodwink.

T. بويامه **boyâmâ**, *s.* An act of painting, coloring, or dying.

T. بويامه **boyâmâ**, *a.* Colored, painted, or dyed.

P. بويان **bûyân**, *a.* As P. بويا **bûyâ**.

T. بويان **bûyân**, vulg. **meyân**, *s.* Liquorice. اوتی – *s.* The liquorice plant, *glycyrrhiza.* بالی – *s.* Spanish liquorice. – اجی *s.* Bitter liquorice, a preparation of the leaves of the liquorice plant. – طاتلو *s.* As بالی –, *q. v.*

T. بويانق **boyânîq**, *a.* Painted or dyed.

T. بويانمش **boyânmish**, *a.* Which has become painted or dyed. صقالی قانه بويانمش *a. (Whose beard has become tinged with blood)* Decapitated; slaughtered.

T. بويانمق **boyânmaq**, *v. i.* To become painted, dyed, or colored. – آل قانه *v. i.* To be steeped in blood.

P. بوی پرست **bûy-perést**, *a. (Who worships scent)* Who follows his prey by the scent; especially, any keen-scented dog used in hunting; also, the chetah, *gueparda jubata.* 2. A parasite, a trencher-friend.

A. بيت **bûvéyt**, *s., dim. of* بيت A little house, etc., a hut, a little division. (See بيت)

T. بويجه **boyjâ**, *adv.* As to length or height, according to length or height.

P. بويحيا **bû-yahyâ**, *(for* ابويحيی*) prop. n. (The Father of him who lives,* or, *the Father of John)* The angel of death, 'Azra'îl (عزرائيل).

P. بوی دار **bûy-dâr**, *a.* 1. Odorous, fragrant; or, fetid. 2. That hunts by scent.

T. بويداش **boydâsh**, *s.* One's mate in stature, of the same height.

P. بويدان **bûy-dân**, *s* A perfume box; a scent-bottle.

T. بويرتمق **buyurtmaq**, *v. t.* See بيورتمق

T. بويرق **buyuruq**, *s.* See بيورق

T. بويرلدی **buyuruldu**, *s.* See بيورلدی

T. بويرلمق **buyurulmaq**, *v. i.* See بيورلمق

T. بويرمق **buyurmaq**, *v. t. & i.* See بيورمق

P. بويسوز **bûysûz**, *s.* A censer; a vessel in which perfumes are burned.

P. بويش **bûyish**, *s.* An act of smelling.

P. بوی فروش **bûy-furûsh**, *s.* A seller of perfumes; a perfumer.

T. بويق **buyiq**, *s.* Err. for بيق **biyiq**.

T. بويك **buyuk**, Err. for بيوك **buyuk**.

T. بويلامق **boylamaq**, *v. t.* See بولمق

T. بويلتمق **boylatmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be measured as to length or height. 2. To make or let be traversed in its length.

T. بويلجه **buylejé**, *a. & adv.* For بويجه

T. بويلشدرمق **boylashdirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let grow gradually in length or height. 2. To sort and separate into lengths, qualities, or classes.

T. بویلشمق **böylʾäshmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To grow gradually in length or height. 2. To become separated and sorted into lengths, qualities, or classes.

T. بویلامق **böylʾämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To measure as to length or height; especially, 2. To traverse in its length, to fall at full length upon the ground. 3. To go to (a distant place).

T. بویلندرمق **böylʾändirmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become long or tall.

T. بویلنمق **böylʾänmäq**, *v. i.* To grow, to become long or tall.

T. بویلو **böylü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of length, long. 2. Tall; high, etc. (See بوی) بویجه — *adv.* In its entire length; from end to end. — الچاق *a.* Short of stature. — اورتا *a.* Of middling stature. — اوزون *a.* Tall.

T. بویله **büylʾe**, *a., adv. & interj.* 1. *a.* Such, such as this, similar to this. 2. *adv.* So; thus; in this way. 3. *interj.* It is so; yes. اولیجق — (or اولنجه) Thus being; it being thus; if it be thus, if it be so. ایسه — If so, in that case. ایکن — While thus; while so; while it is, was, or will be so. — بوندن *adv.* From this time forth; henceforth.

T. بویلهجه **büylʾejʾe**, *a. & adv., dim. of* بویله 1. *a.* Somewhat such as this, somewhat similar to this. 2. *adv.* Somewhat in this fashion. بویلهجه سنه *adv.* Somewhat as if like this. بویلهجه که Somewhat after your way.

T. بویلهلك **büylʾelʾik**, *s.* A state similar to this state. ایله — *adv.* With such a state of things, in such circumstances.

P. بوی مادران **büy-mädʾerän**, *s. (Mothers'-perfume)* Field southernwood, *artemisia campestris;* or, mugwort, *artemisia abrotanum.*

T. بویامق **büyʾämäq**, *v. t.* For بویامق

T. بویمك **büyümʾek**, *v. i.* Err. for بیومك, *q. v.*

T. بویمل, بویول **büymʾül**, *s.* The hen-harrier, *circus cyaneus;* or, the marsh harrier, *circus ceruginosus.*

T. بویون **böyʾun**, *s.* See بویون

T. بویوز **böynʾuz**, *s.* See بویوز

T. بویامق **böyʾänmäq**, *v. i.* See بویامق

T. بویوز **böynʾuz**, *s.* 1. A horn. 2. A musical instrument like a trumpet. 3. A cupping instrument. 4. A shoe-horn. 5. Horn. اغاجی — *s.* The Judas tree, *cercis siliquastrum.* اوتی — *s.* Hellebore, *helleborus officinalis.* اورمق — *v.i.* To thrust, to gore with the horn. چکمك — *v. i.* To cup. چیچکی — *s.* The flower of the Judas-tree. قوچ بویوزی *s.* 1. A ram's horn. 2. The melilot, *melilotus officinalis.* قورو بویوز چکمك *v i.* To apply a cupping-horn without drawing blood, without scarification. کچی بویوزی *s.* 1. A goat's horn. 2. The carob, fruit of *ceratonia siliqua.* کیك بویوزی 1. A stag's horn. 2. Harts-horn rasped and burnt, as medicinal material.

T. بویوزسز **böynʾuzsʾuz**, *a.* Hornless, destitute of horns, polled.

T. بویوزلنمق **böynʾuzlʾänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a horn; to become horn. 2. To become horned, to acquire horns.

T. بویوزلو **böynʾuzlʾü**, *a.* Horned.

T. بوینه **böynʾä**, *s.* A paddle used to steer with.

T. بویورتمق **büyʾürtmäq**, *v. t.* See بیورتمق

T. بویورق **büyʾürʾuq**, *s.* See بیورق

T. بویورلدی **büyʾürʾüldʾü**, *s.* See بیورلدی

T. بویورلمق **büyʾürʾülmäq**, *v.i.* See بیورلمق

T. بویورمق **büyʾürmäq**, *v. i.* See بیورمق

T. بویوك **büyʾük**, *a.* For بیوك, *q. v.*

T. بویومك **büyʾümʾek**, *v. i.* For بیومك

T. بویون **böyʾun**, *s.* The neck. اکمك — *v. i.* 1. To bend the neck, to bow. 2. To show humility or supplication. اورمق — *v. i.* To decapitate. اوزاتمق — *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the neck. 2. To offer one's neck to the sword. 3. To surrender. باغی — *s.* A neck-tie. بوران — *s.* The wryneck, *yunx torquilla.* بورجی *s.* An incumbent duty. بوکمك — *v. i.* As اکمك —, *q. v.* چنبری — *s.* The collar-bone, clavicle. قاشیمق — *v. i. (To scratch the neck)* To be confused or ashamed. کسمك — *v. i.* To bow the neck in submission, humility, or respect. کوکی — *s.* The base of the neck. ویرمك — *v. i.* To be submissive. بویونه آلمق *v. t.* To take upon one's self, to undertake. بویونه بغمك *v. i.* To dun, to persecute a person. بویونی اکری *a.* Expectant or supplicant. اکری بویون *s.* The snowdrop, *galanthus nivalis;* also, the snowflake, *leucojum æstivum;* perhaps also, the poet's narcissus, *narcissus poeticus.* دوه بویونی *s.* 1. A camel's neck. 2. A low pass over a mountain ridge. 3. A syphon. کناهی بویونه *interj. (The*

sin thereof be on his neck) On his head be the crime!

T. بویوندروق **boyundurug**, *s.* A yoke بویوندروغه اورمق *v. t.* To put under the yoke; to make submissive; to reduce to servitude.

T. بویونلق **boyunluq**, *s.* Anything destined to be worn round the neck.

T. بویونلو **boyunlu**, *a.* That has a neck.

T. بوینه **boyna**. *s.* For بویونه **boynа**.

T. بویه **boya**, *s.* For بویا, *q. v.*

T. بویی **buyu**, *s.* For بوکو, *q. v.*

P. بویی **buyi**, *s.* Odorousness.

T. به **be**, *interj.* Oh! You! Here! Now! I say! به حریف I say, you fellow.

P. به **be**, *prep.* As ب **be**, *q. v.*

A. به **ben**, *interj.* Good! Wonderful! Bravo!

P. به **bih**, *s.* The quince; fruit of *cydonia vulgaris.*

P. به **bih**. *a.* 1. Good. 2. Better; best. 3. *adv.* Well; better.

A. به **bih. bihi**, *advl., comp.* ب *q. v.* With, to, etc., him or it. مفعول به **(mef'ulun-bih)** A noun in the accusative.

P. بها **bahа**, vulg. **paha**, *s.* 1. A price; especially, a high price. 2. Value. 3. (in compounds, as a termination) Price, value; money; also, priced. بچمك ـ *v. i.* To set a value on a thing; to estimate value. قطع ا ـ *v. i.* To settle the price of a thing. كسمك ـ *v. i.* As قطع ا ـ, *q. v.* بهاده اولق *v. i.* To be dear. بهایه چیقمق *v. i.* To rise in price; to become dear. ارزان بها *s.* A low, cheap price. آغر ـ *s.* A heavy price; a high price. اوص بهاسی *s.* The price paid for wisdom, *i. e.*, the troubles by which wisdom is gained. اهون بها *s.* A low price, an easy figure. بی بها *a.* 1. Valueless. 2. Invaluable. 3. Gratis. خون بها *s.* The price of blood. دون ـ *s.* A low price, an insufficient price. كران ـ *s.* As آغر ـ, *q. v.* بویه بهایه *adv.* For nothing; very cheaply; almost gratis.

A. بها **bahа**, *s.* Beauty, comeliness. بهاء الدین *prop. n. (The beauty of the religion)* A man's name. فبها *interj. (Then it will have become beautiful)* In that case, good! (Here بها is a verb preterite).

A. بها **bi-hа**, *advl. comp.* ب *q.* ها With to, etc., her.

T. بهات **behhat**, *s.* A habitual calumniator.

A. بهاجت **bahajet**, *vn.* A being or becoming beautiful; beauty.

T. بهاجی **bahaji**, vulg. **pahaji**, *s.* A dealer who asks high prices.

P. بهادر **bahadir**, *a.* Brave; gallant; courageous.

P. بهادرانه **bahadiranе**, *a.* Pertaining to a brave man; brave.

T. بهادرلق **bahadirliq**, *s.* The quality or acts of a brave man; bravery.

T. بهادرلندرمق **bahadirlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become a hero.

T. بهادرلنمق **bahadirlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become brave. 2. To assume the airs of a hero.

P. بهادری **bahadiri**, *s.* The quality or acts of a brave man; bravery.

P. بهار **bahar**, *s.* 1. Flowers, blossoms. 2. Verdure in general, foliage; the leaves of trees and plants; especially, young and bright leaves. 3. The season of verdure and flowers; especially, the spring season. بهار فصلی, بهار موسمی *s.* The spring. اول بهار, الك بهار *s.* Early spring; spring. صوك بهار *s.* Autumn. هر دم بهار *a.* Always verdant; evergreen.

T. بهار **bahar**, *s. (pl.* بهارات) Spice, aromatics.

P. بهاران **baharan**, *s., poetic. pl. of* بهار Spring days, with their accessories of genial weather, fresh verdure, and bloom.

A. بهارت **baharet**, *vn.* A being superior in merit and good qualities; excellence.

T. بهارجی **baharji**. *s.* 1. A spice-merchant. 2. A lover of spice in his food.

P. بهارستان **baharistan**, *s.* 1. The spring season. 2. A place of verdure and bloom; as, a garden, park, or meadow.

T. بهارسز **baharsiz**. *a.* 1. Without a spring season; without verdure and bloom. 2. Without spice.

T. بهارلو **baharli, -lu**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a spring season. 2. Flavored with spice, aromatic; hot with spice.

P. بهاری **bahari**, *a.* Pertaining to the spring, vernal.

P. باهاگیر **bahа-gir**, *a.* Dear, expensive, costly.

T. بهالو **bāhālī**, vulg. **pāhālī**, *a.* 1. Dear, expensive, costly. 2. Priced — آغر *a.* High-priced.

T. بهالوق **bāhālīlīq**, **pāhālīlīq**, *s.* 1. Dearness, expensiveness, costliness. 2. Dearth, scarcity and dearness of provisions. وقتی — *s.* A time of dearth and scarcity.

T. بهالی **bāhālī**, **pāhālī**, *a.* As بهالو, *q.v.*

A. بهاليل **bāhālīl**, *a., pl. of* بهلول, *q.v.*

A. بهام **bihām**, *s., pl. of* بهمه (*pl.* بهامات) Small young cattle; as calves, lambs, and kids. سعد البهام *prop. n. (The good asterism of the young cattle)* Name of the two stars θ, ν, *Pegasi.*

A. بهامات **bihāmāt**, *s., pl. of* بهام Flocks or groups of calves, lambs, or kids.

P. بهان **bihān**, *s., pl. of* به The good; good men.

P. بهانه **bāhāne**, vulg. **māhāna**, **mānā**. 1. A pretext; an excuse. 2. A reputed blemish, defect, or fault. — آرامق *v. i.* To seek a pretext. — اولق *v. i.* To be or become a pretext. — اتمك *v. i.* To allege an idle excuse. — بولق *v. i.* 1. To find a pretext or excuse. 2. To find fault. بهانه جی *a.* Who seeks a pretext. بهانه فروش *a.* Who alleges pretexts or excuses. بهانه ویرمك *v. i.* To suggest a pretext.

A. بهائم **bahā'im**, vulg. بهايم **bāhāyim**, *s., pl. of* بهمه Quadrupeds; or, beasts, especially, cattle.

P. بهبود **bih-būd**, *a.* 1. Good, which is good, holy, or sacred. 2. Well, sound in health.

A. بهت **bəht**, *s.* 1. Amazement; bewilderment. 2. A lie, falsehood.

A. بهت **bəht**, *vn.* 1. An amazing, bewildering, perplexing. 2. An accusing falsely, calumniating; slander, calumny. 3. A being or becoming amazed, bewildered, perplexed; amazement; bewilderment; perplexity.

A. بهت **buht**, *s.* 1. The daily motion of a planet. 2. A lie, a falsehood.

A. بهتان **buhtān**, *s.* A false accusation, a calumny; especially, a false accusation of adultery against a woman. ا — *v. i.* To bring a false accusation. — آميز *a.* Tainted with calumny. — انداز *a.* Who casts aspersions; a calumniator. — زده *a.* Struck with calumny, calumniated, slandered.

T. بهتانجی **buhtānji**, *s.* A slanderer

P. بهتر **bihtər**, *a., compar. of* به Better.

P. بهتری **bihtəri**, *s.* Superiority,

P. بهترین **bihtərin**, *a., superl. of* به Best.

A. بهجت **bəhjət**, *s.* 1. Beauty; brightness of complexion or appearance. 2. Cheerfulness, joy, pleasure, happiness.

P. بهدانه **bih-dāne**, *s.* Quince-seeds.

P. بهر **bəhr**, *s.* 1. A share, a lot. 2. A part; a subdivison. 3. Rays of light; radiance.

A. بهر **bəhr**, *s.* 1. Distance. 2. Distress, misfortune. 3. Disappointment.

P. بهرى **bəhri**, *prep.* 1. For; on account of; for the sake of. 2. To; in order to.

P. بهر **bə-hər**, *adv.* To each, for each. etc. بهرحال *adv.* In any case. بهركون *adv.* Daily.

A. بهر **buhr**, *s.* 1. A difficulty of breathing; dyspnœa; asthma. 2. A panting; a being out of breath.

P. بهرام **bəhrām**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an angel or genius. 2. The planet Mars. 3. Name of men and many Persian princes.

P. بهره **bəhrə**, *s.* 1. A share; a lot. 2. A part, a portion. بهره دار *s.* One who has a share. — اولق *v. i.* To share, to participate. ا — *v. t.* To make participate. بهره مند, بهره ور *a.* Participating. بهره یاب *a.* Who finds or receives a share. بیبهره *a.* 1. Who has no share. 2. Unfortunate; poor.

T. بهزاد **bih-zād**, *a.* 1. Noble by birth. 2. Legitimate, lawfully-born.

P. بهشت **bihisht**, *s.* Heaven, paradise. هشت بهشت *s.* The eight heavens or paradises of the general Muslim belief. بهشت دنیا *s.* The earthly paradise, a name applied to the vale of Samarcand, Sogdiana, to the plain of Damascus, to the region of Basra, and to the *Nisæi Campi* in the Bakhtiyari Mountains. بهشت آشیان *a.* Whose abode is in paradise, sainted. — خرام *a.* Departed to paradise. بهشتزار *s.* A place like paradise in beauty. — سیما *a.* Whose countenance is heavenly. — نشین *a.* Dwelling in paradise, sainted.

P. بهشتی **bihishti**, *a.* Heavenly; celestial.

A. بهق **bahaq**
P. بهك **bəhək** } *s.* A mild kind of leprous spot on the skin; generally white, but sometimes

dark or black. برق الحجر *s. (Spotty leprosy of rocks)* Lichen

P. به کزین **bih-gyuzin**, *a.* 1. Who selects the best. 2. *s.* A money-changer (a selecter of good coins). 3. A selecter.

A. بهلول **buluul**, *a. (pl.* بهاليل) 1. Merry, cheerful, laughing. 2. Noble in character; adorned with virtue and excellence.

P. بهلج **behlej** } *s.* A falconer's leather
T. بلی **behli** } gauntlet for carrying a hawk.

P. بهم **be-hem**, *adv.* Together; with one another. زده — *a.* Jumbled together; thrown into confusion.

P. بهمان **behmān**, *s.* Used to supply the place of a name of a person, as in phrases like "Mr. So and so." فلان و — *s.* So-and-So and So-and-So; all sorts of people.

P. بهمن **behmen**, *s.* 1. Name of an angel or genius. 2. Name of the ninth month of the year. 3. Name of the second day in each month. 4. A proper name, especially, a name of Artaxerxes Longimanus. 5. Behen root, *radix behen.* — آق *s.* The root of *centaurea behen.* — قزل *s.* The root of the common meadow sage, *salvia campestris*, or of the winter-cherry, *physalis flexuosa.*

A. بهمة **behmė**, *s. (pl.* بهام, *pl. pl.* بهامات) A young calf, lamb, or kid.

P. بهنام **bih-nām**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of the primal mind, reputed to be the first emanation of creation from God. 2. The light or essence of Muhammed.

A. بهوت **behūt**, *a.* Given to calumny.

A. بهور **buhūr**, *vn.* 1. The moon's shining brightly and eclipsing the light of the stars. 2. A shining very brightly; brightness, splendor.

T. بهی **behey**, *interj.* O! You there! Here! I say!

A. بهی **behi**, *a. (fem.* بهية) Beautiful, comely.

P. بهی **bihi**, *s.* 1. A quince. 2. Goodness.

A. بهيته **behitė**, *s.* An infamous lie; a slander; calumny.

A. بهيج **behij**, *a.* 1. Beautiful; comely. 2. Merry-looking; radiant; cheerful. 3. Bright-colored.

A. بهير **behir**, *a.* 1. Out of breath; panting. 2. Asthmatic.

A. بهيره **behirė**, *a. fem.* Noble; esteemed; influential.

A. بهيمه **behimė**, *s. (pl.* بهائم) 1. A beast; especially, a quadruped. 2. A domestic quadruped; or, a ruminant. (The *Behemoth* of scripture.)

A. بهيمی **behimi**, *a.* Pertaining to brutes.

P. بهين **bihin**, *a.* As بهترين, *q. v.*

A. بهيه **behiyyė**, *a., fem. of* بهی, *q. v.* دولت بهيهٔ ايران The kingdom of Persia.

P. بی **bi**, *prep.* Without, lacking, void of (this or that).

P. بی آب **bi-āb**, *a.* 1. Dry, arid. 2. Sapless; juiceless. 3. Lustreless. 4. Shameful; shameless; dishonorable.

P. بيابان **beyābān**, **biyābān**, *s.* A desert; a wilderness. نشين — *a.* Who lives in the wilds. نورد — *a.* Who travels or wanders in the wilds.

P. بيابانی **beyābāni**, *a.* Pertaining to the wild, wild (plant, animal, man, etc.). — غول *s. (A ghoul of the wilderness)* A demon supposed to decoy and destroy travelers.

A. بياباناات **beyābāniyyāt**, *s. pl.* The fixed stars; or, the extra-zodiacal fixed stars.

T. بيات **bayat**, *a.* 1. Stale; not fresh. 2. Old.

A. بيات **beyāt**, *vn.* A being, doing, happening by night.

T. بياتلامق **bayatlamaq**, *v. i.* To lose freshness and become stale.

A. بيادق **beyādiq** } *s., pl. of* بيدق 1.
A. بياده **beyādiqa** } Foot-passengers. 2. Foot-soldiers. 3. Pawns at chess.

A. بئار **bi'ār**, vulg. يار **biyār**, *s., pl. of* بير Wells.

A. بيارق **beyāriq**, *s., pl. of* بيرق, *q.v.*

A. بيازره **beyāzirė**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* بيزر) Fullers' beetles; big clubs. 2. *(of* بازيار) Falconers, hawkers. 3. *(of* بازدار) Husbandmen, peasants.

T. بياس **bayās**, *prop. n.* Name of a town on the gulf of Iskenderun, famous for rice (ancient *Baiæ*).

T. بياض **beyāz**, *a. (from* A. بياض) White; colorless. سوت بياض *a.* Milk white.

T. بياض **beyāz**, *s. (from* A. بياض) 1. Whiteness. 2. A white spot or patch. 3. The white of the eye. 4. A fair

copy of a writing. 5. Unwritten paper on which commands are to be written, as distinguished from documents over which such commands are inscribed. بياض اوزرنده اراده صادر او *v. i.* For an original sovereign command to emanate. بياضه چكمك *v. t.* To copy out, to make a fair copy. قولاق بياضى *s. (The white of the ear)* The prominence of the mastoid process behind the ear.

A. بياض **bèyäz**, *s.* 1. Whiteness, white color. 2. The white of an egg. 3. Light (opposed to darkness). 4. One of the sixteen schemes of geomancy.

T. بياضلتمق **bèyäzlätmäq**, *v. t.* To whiten; to bleach. whitewash, etc.

T. بياضلدلق **bèyäzlädilmäq**, *v. i.* To be whitened.

T. بياضلق **bèyäzlïq**, *s.* 1. Whiteness. 2. Light.

T. بياضلنمق **bèyäzlänmäq**, *v.* i. To become white, to grow white.

A. بياطره **bèyätirè**, *s., pl. of* بيطار, *q.v.*

A. بياع **bèyyä'**, *s.* One who buys or sells much or habitually.

T. بياغى **bäyäghï**, *a.* Common, ordinary, plain, not choice. باس بياغى *a.* Quite common; altogether ordinary.

T. بياغى **bäyäghï**, *adv.* Simply, just, outright; in the most ordinary manner.

A. بيان **bèyän**, *s.* 1. Clearness, distinctness, manifestness. 2. Language; discourse. 3. Style; especially, a clear, correct, and fully sufficient style. 4. A word following and explaining another; an explanation. استقرا — *s.* An inquisitive explanation to a foregoing word (of the following five kinds). تبديل — *s.* An explanation which changes the sense of the foregoing word. — تغيير *s.* An explanation that modifies the sense; as, an alternative or exception. تفسير — *s.* An exegetical explanation. تقرير — *s.* A confirmatory explanation; as, *all, every one.* ضرورت — *s.* An explanation of one's thought, intentionally or not, by any sign, by silence, or by a context. سحر البيان *s.* The potent influence of words. عطف البيان *s.* A word in apposition. علم البيان *s.* The science of style in speech.

A. بيان **bèyän**, *vn.* An expressing, declaring, explaining, making known by words. 1 — *v. t.* To express, declare. explain, make known by words.

T. بيان **bèyän**, *s.* As بويان, *q. v.*

A. بيانى **bèyäni**, *a.* 1. Explanatory, expository, declaratory. 2. Pertaining to the science of style; especially, a professor of, or writer on style.

A. بيبان **bibän**, *s., pl. of* باب Doors; gates.

P. بيبى **bibi**, *s.* A lady (used also as a title, like Mrs.).

A. بيت **bèyt**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* بيوت, بيات) Any constructed habitation or depository; a tent; a house; a cottage; a hut; a booth; a cell; a warehouse; a storehouse; a nest, burrow, or den. 2. A separated part of a habitation or depository; a room; a closet; a stall; an outhouse; a compartment; a pigeon-hole; a mesh, reticulation; a box, case. 3. A division in a mathematical table and the like. 4. A sign of the zodiac; also, any one of the twelve spaces of thirty degrees each on the ecliptic. 5. A distich. 6. A scheme or figure in geomancy. — اهل *s.* 1. A wife. 2. A man's household. بيت الاحزان *s. (The house of sorrows)* 1. Jacob's tent after the loss of Joseph. 2. This world. بيت الاسقاط *s.* The lower half of a bow and its string, with the space between, when held perpendicularly. (See بيت الرمى). بيت الاقبال *s. (astrol.)* Any one of the four so-called cardinal signs of the ecliptic, being the first, fourth, seventh, and tenth, a house of prosperity. بيت الله *prop. n. (God's House)* 1. The Cubical House, in the Temple at Mekka; or, the whole Temple; or, the whole of Mekka. 2. Any house of worship. بيت تام *s.* A perfect distich. بيت الحرام As بيت الله, *q. v.* بيت الحكمه *s. (The house of wisdom)* A heart in love with God. بيت الخلا *s.* A privy. بيت الرحم *prop. n.* As بيت الله, *q. v.* بيت الرمى *s.* The upper half of a bow, its string, and the space between, when held perpendicularly for shooting. بيت لحم *prop. n.* Bethlehem. بيت المال, بيت مال المسلمين *s. (The house of treasure of the Believers)* The public treasury; especially, that branch of the treasury which is administered according to the Canon Law of Islam, the officers of which

take charge of and divide all inheritances. بیت معمور *prop. n. (The Inhabited House)* The temple of Mekka; or, the Cubical House there; also, the heavenly prototype of this latter in the seventh heaven. بیت مقدس *prop. n. (The House of the Holy One)* 1. Jerusalem 2. The temple at Jerusalem. 3. A heart free from all attachment save love to God.

T. بیت المالجی **bèytü'l-mâlji**, *s.* An officer of the bureau of inheritances.

T. بتکجی **bitikji**, *s.* See بتکجی

T. بتمك **bitmèk**, *v. i.* See بتمك

A. بیتوتت **bèytûtèt**, *vn.* A passing the night. ا – *v. i.* To pass the night.

T. بیتی **bîti**, *s.* See بتی

P. بجاد **bijâd** } *s.* 1. A precious
P. بجاده **bijâdè** } stone of deep red color, perhaps, red tourmaline, or garnet. 2. A ruby lip, a lip. بجادهٔ مذاب *s. (Melted garnet)* Wine.

A. بجادی **bijâdî**, *s.* As بجاده, *q. v.*

P. بچار **bi-châr**, *a.* For بیچاره, *q. v.*

P. بچاره **bi-chârè**, *a.* 1. Without resource, help, hope, or remedy; poor, unfortunate, wretched. 2. *s.* A poor, unfortunate, wretched being.

T. بچارهلك **bichârèlik**, *s.* Helplessness through poverty or misfortune.

P. بچاره‌وار **bichârè-vâr**, *a.* Like a poor, unfortunate wretch.

T. بچاق **bichâq**, *s.* A case knife. – بچاغه *adv.* Knife to knife (in a fight). بچاق کیکه طیاندی *(The knife has stopped against the bone)* The oppression is unbearable.

T. بچاقجی **bichâqji**, *s.* A maker or seller of knives, a cutler.

T. بچدرمك **bichdirmèk**, *v.t.* See بچدرمك

T. بچرغان **bichirgân**, *s.* See بچرغان

T. بچق **bichâq** *s.* For بچاق, *q. v.*

T. بچك **bichèk**, *s.* A cutting instrument, a cutter.

T. بچم **bichim**, *s.* For بچم

T. بچمك **bichmèk**, *v. t.* See بچمك

T. بچوق **buchûq**, *s.* See بچق

P. بچون **bi-chûn**, *a.* Without a motive cause, irresponsible, absolute (God).

P. بچون وچرا **bi-chûn ù chirâ**, *a.* Irresponsible, absolute (God).

T. بچیجی **bichiji**, *s.* See بچیجی

T. بچیرغان **bichirgân**, *s.* See بچرغان

T. بچیم **bichim**, *s.* See بچم

T. بحضورلق **bihûzûrlûq**, *s.* Discomfort; uneasiness. 2. Irritation.

P. بیخ **bîkh**, *s.* 1. A root; a rhizome. 2. A basis, origin, source.

P. بیخ آور **bîkh-âvèr**, *a.* 1. Rooted. 2. Firmly established

P. بیخته **bîkhtè**, *a.* Sifted, bolted, screened.

P. بیخ کن **bîkh-kèn**, *a.* Who eradicates, pulls up by the roots.

P. بیخود **bî-khûd**, vulg. **bèykhòd**, *a.* 1. Not in possession of one's own senses and consciousness, insensible. 2. Stunned; stupefied; in a state of coma. 4. Perplexed; bewildered; beside himself. 5. Enraptured; in ecstasy.

T. بیخودلق **bîkhûdlûq** } *s.* 1. Uncon-
P. بیخودی **bîkhûdî** } sciousness, insensibility. 2. Swoon, a fainting fit, coma. 3. Perplexity, bewilderment. 4. Rapture.

A. بید **bèyd**, *vn.* 1. A perishing; perdition, destruction. 2. A being cut off, made extinct; extinction, disappearance, loss.

A. بید **bîd**, *s., pl. of* بیدا, *q. v.*

P. بید **bîd**, *s.* 1. A willow; *salix.* 2 A Veda of the Brahmans. باد و بید *s. (The wind and a willow, i. e., a fruitless tree)* Nothing. بید پیاده *s. (The willow on foot)* As بید مجنون, *q. v.* – خام *s. (Crude willow)* Fresh wood of aloes, wood of *aquilaria agallochum,* the perfume of which is said to be developed only after being buried for a long time. روان – *s. (The walking willow)* As بید پیاده, *q. v.* – سرخ, طبری – *s.* As مجنون –; or, as مشك –, *q. v.* عشر – The shrub *calotropis gigantea* or *procera, asclepias gigantea.* مجنون – *(Mejnun's willow, i. e., sad, like him)* The weeping willow, *salix babylonica* (of modern botany). مشك – *s. (The musk-willow)* The true willow of Babylon of scripture (?) *salix Egyptiaca,* or *salix balchica.* (Fragrant water is distilled from the blossom, of which all Persia and Mesopotamia are passionately fond.) موله – *s.* As مجنون –, *q. v.* سرخ بید s. As بید سرخ, *q. v.* گربه بید *s. (Cat-willow)* As بید مشك, *q. v.*

A. بیدا **bèydâ**, *s. (pl.* بید) A desert plain; a barren wilderness.

P. بیداد **bîdâd**, *s.* Injustice, oppres-

sion, cruelty. بیدادگر *s.* A doer of injustice; a tyrant.

P. بیدار **bîdâr**, *a.* 1. Awake. 2. Active. 3. Attentive. 4. Alert, wary, circumspect. 5. Experienced; aware of the tricks of knaves. 6. Enlightened. بخت بیدار *s. (Vigilant fortune)* Fortune, when actively pushing the interests of its favorites. بیدار بخت *a.* Fortunate, whose fortune is active in furthering his interests. بیدار دل *a.* Enlightened.

P. بیداری **bîdârî**, *s.* 1. The state of one who is awake. 2. Activity. 3. Attention. 4. Vigilance, wariness, circumspection. 5. Experience. 6. Enlightenment.

P. بید انجیر **bîd-înjîr**, *s. (The willow-fig)* The castor-oil plant, *ricinus communis*. بید انجیر خطائی *s.* The croton-oil plant, *croton tiglium*. تخم بید انجیر *s.* Castor-oil beans.

P. بید انگبین **bîd-êngyûbîn**, *s.* Willow-honey, manna from willows.

P. بید باف **bîd-bâf**, *s.* A weaver of osiers, a wicker-worker; also, a cane-worker.

P. بید برگ **bîd-bêrg**, *s.* A willow-leaf. 2. A willow-leaf shaped arrow-head. 3. An arrow with a willow-leaf shaped head.

P. بیدپای **bîd-pây**, *prop. n.* Name of a mythical Indian philosopher and minister of state, connected with the originals of many of the so-called Esop's fables collected in the Sanskrit Hitopadesa, the Arabic Kalila wa Dimna, the Persian Enwari-Suhayli, and the Turkish Humayun-nama.

P. بیدخت **bî-dûkht**, *a.* 1. Daughterless. 2. The planet Venus.

A. بیدر **bêydêr**, *s.* 1. A threshing-floor. 2. A heap or stack of corn at a threshing-floor. 3. An area on which dates are dried.

P. بیدستان **bîdistân**, *s.* A willow plantation.

P. بیدستر **bîdêster**, *s.* The beaver, *castor fiber*. — جند, — کند *s.* Castoreum, *testis castoris*.

A. بیدق **bâydâq**, *(from* P. پیاده*) s. (pl.* پیادقه , پیادق*)* 1. A foot-passenger. 2. A foot-soldier; also, a guide. 3. A pawn at chess.

P. بیدل **bî-dil**, *a.* 1. Timid, pusillanimous, lacking heart. 2. Dejected, dispirited. 3. In love. 4. Heartless, destitute of affection. 5. Destitute of regard for religious truth.

P. بیدمشک **bîd-mûshk**, *s.* See in بید

P. بیدموش **bîd-mûsn**, *s.* For بیدمشک

A. بیدودت **bêydûdêt**, *vn.* As A. بید **bêyd**, *q. v.*

A. بئر **bi'r**, vulg. بیر **bîr**, *s. (pl.* ابار, بئار*)* A well.

F. بیرا **bîrâ**, *s.* Beer, ale or porter.

T. بیراجی **bîrâjî**, *s.* A dealer in beer. بیراخانه *s.* 1. A brewery. 2. A beer-shop, a public house.

T. بیراق **bâyrâq**, *s.* 1. A flag, banner, pennon. 2. Any foreign flag. (The Ottoman flag is always called *sanjaq*.)

T. بیراقدار **bâyrâqdâr**, *s.* A standard-bearer of the old Janissaries or in the feudal militia levies.

T. بیراقلق **bâyrâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Cloth of which flags are made, bunting. 2. The quantity of bunting sufficient for a flag. 3. The number of militiamen attached to a flag.

T. بیرام **bâyrâm**, *s.* A religious festival. بیرامکز مبارك اولسون *interj.* May your festival be blessed! (The usual form of salutation on a festival.) بیرام ایرتهسی *s.* A day (or two) after Bayram. بیوك بیرام *s.* As قربان بیرامی , *q. v.* پاسقالیه بیرامی *s.* Easter. (Not often called Bayram.) چوراب بیرامی *s.* The Jewish feast of the return from Babylon. حاجی بیرامی *s.* The festival of the return of a pilgrim, when he receives the congratulations of friends and neighbors. حاجیلر بیرامی *s.* As قربان بیرامی , *q. v.* خسین بیرامی *s.* The feast of Pentecost. رمضان بیرامی *s.* The Festival at the termination of the fast of Ramazan. شکر بیرامی *s.* 1. As رمضان بیرامی , *q. v.* 2. The Jewish feast of Purim. قامش بیرامی *s.* The Jewish feast of Tabernacles. قربان بیرامی *s. (The festival of Approach to God; i. e., by sacrifice)* The Muslim festival of sacrifice; the Great Bayram, falling on the 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th of Zu-'l-hijja. قره بیرام *s.* A mourning قندیل بیرامی *s. (The festival of lamps)* Certain festivals when illuminations occur in Constantinople, and when Muslims exchange presents of fruit, etc. یکوك بیرام As رمضان بیرامی , *q. v.* کل بیرامی *s.* 1. As قامش بیرامی 2. Palm Sunday.

T. بیراملق bayrămlĭq, *s.* Any thing pertaining to a festival.

P. بیراهه bĭrāhĕ. *s.* 1. A blind alley. 2. A place where there is no road or path.

P. بیراهی bĭrāhī, *s.* 1. Roadlessness. 2. The being out of the road or astray. 3. A state of excommunication or being under a ban. 4. An acting contrary to faith or rule. 5. An infraction, an impropriety. (See راه)

P. بیرزد bĭrzĕd
P. بیرزه bĭrzĕ } *s.* Galbanum.

T. بیرق bayraq, *s.* For بیراق, *q. v.*

P. بی رنگ bī-rĕng, *a.* 1. Colorless. 2. Free from stain, spotless. 3. *s.* The uncolored outline or sketch of a picture. 4. *(mystics)* The divine essence.

F. بیرو bĭrov, (Hungarian *biro)* A village mayor.

A. بیروت bĕyrūt, *prop. n.* The town of Beyrut in Syria.

P. بی روز bī-rŭz, *a.* 1. Without day. 2. Unlucky, unfortunate. 3. *s.* A beryl.

A. بیروزج bĭrŭzĕj, *(from* P. بیروزه*)* *s.* The turquoise.

P. بیروزی bĭrŭzī, *s.* Misfortune.

P. بیرون bĭrūn, *s.* 1. The exterior surface of a thing. 2. The outward form, quality, manners, acts, etc., of a person or thing. 3. The public apartments of an eastern house. 4. The space outside and beyond a thing; also, any indefinite, but near, portion of that space.

P. بیرون bĭrūn, *a.* 1. Outer, exterior. 2. More; exceeding; surpassing.

P. بیرون bĭrūn, *adv.* Out.

P. بیرونی bĭrūnī, *s.* The quality of what is outside or excluded.

P. بیرونی bĭrūnī, *a.* Related to what is exterior, external.

P. بیرویی bĭrūyī, *s.* Shamelessness.

F. بیره bĭrā, *s.* See بیرا

P. بیره bī-rĕh *a.* For بی راه, *q.v.* in راه.

T. بیز bĭz, *s.* An awl.

P. بیز bĭz, *a.* Who or which sifts, or riddles, or dredges. فتنه بیز *a. (Who dredges out trouble)* Intriguing, mischievous.

A. بیزار bĕyzār, *s. (pl.* بیازره*)* 1. A fuller's beetle; a big club. 2. A falconer. 3. A husbandman, farmer, peasant.

P. بیزار bĭzār, *a.* 1. Tired, wearied distressed. 2. Clear of annoyance; healed; absolved. او – *v. i.* 1. To be wearied, or distressed. 2. To be clear. ا – *v. t.* To weary; to distress.

T. بیزارلق bĭzārlĭq
P. بیزاری bĭzārī } *s.* 1. Fatigue, weariness, distress. 2. Freedom from annoyance. ا – *v. i.* To free one's self from annoyance.

A. بیزان bĭzān, *s., pl. of* باز, *q. v.*

A. بیزر bĕyzĕr, *s. (pl.* بیازر*)* A fuller's beetle; a big club.

T. بیزك bĕzĕk, *s.* For بزك, *q. v.*

T. بیزلامق bĭzlămaq, *v. i.* See بزلامق

T. بیزلنگیچ bĭzlăngĭch, بیزلنکیچ bĭzlăngĕch, *s.* A small goad. a pointed stick.

T. بیزمك bĭzmĕk, *v. i.* See بزمك bĕzmĕk.

A. بئس bi'sĕ, *interj. (fem.* بئست bi'sĕt*)* How bad! How miserable!

P. بیست bĭst, *a.* Twenty.

P. بیستاخ bĭstākh, *a.* 1. Bold; dauntless; rash. 2. Impudent, saucy; insolent.

P. بیستار bĭstār, *interj.* Used in the place of a word that has slipped the memory.

P. بیستگانی bĭstĕgyānī, *s.* Pay, rations, allowance to servants, etc., supposed to be due on the twentieth of each month.

P. بیستم bĭstŭm
P. بیستمین bĭstŭmīn } *a.* The twentieth.

P. بی سر bī-sĕr, *a.* 1. Headless. 2. Without chief or master; especially, a vagabond. 3. *s.* A kind of hawk, *falco nisus variegatus,* (perhaps *tinnunculus vespertinus,* the red-footed Ingrian falcon).

P. بیسراك bĭsĕrāk
T. بیسرك bĭsĕrĕk } *s.* A young camel got by a two-humped sire out of a single-humped dam.

P. بیسره bĭsĕrĕ, *s.* As بی سر No. 3.

P. بیش bĭsh, *s.* 1. Monkshood, *aconitum napellus.* 2. Excess, redundancy. بی کم و بیش *a.* Without deficiency or excess, the exact quantity.

P. بیش bĭsh, *a.* 1. More. 2. Other.

P. بیش بها bĭsh-bāhā, *a.* High-priced; valuable; precious.

P. بیش بهار bĭsh-bāhār, *a.* House-leek, *sempervirum tectorum.*

P. بیشتر bĭshtĕr, *a., comp. of* بیش Still more.

P. بیش موش **bïsh-mûsh**, *s.* A mouse reputed to feed on monks-hood; its flesh is an antidote to that poison. 2. A name of the zedoary, which grows with the monks-hood, and is its antidote.

P. بیشه **bïshè**, *s.* A forest, thicket, jungle.

P. بیشی **bïshï**, *s.* 1. The state of being much or more. 2. The quantity by which one thing exceeds another.

A. بیض **bèyz**, *s.* (*n. u.* بیضه, *pl.* بیوض) 1. Eggs, as a class. 2. Iron helmets as a class. 3. T. (*or* ز **bèz**) A gland; especially, when sore or inflamed.

A. بیض **bïz**, *a., pl. of* ابیض and بیضا 1. White. 2. Fair-complexioned; or, not black. 3. Bright. 4. Bright with moonlight.

A. بیضا **bèyzä**, *a., fem. of* ابیض (*pl.* بیض) 1. White. 2. Fair-complexioned; or, not black. 3. Of silver. 4. Bright. 5. Bright with moonlight. 6. (A year) of total lack of herbage — کتیبهٔ *s.* A military force with glittering arms. — ملت *s.* *(The spotless people)* The whole of Islam. — منارهٔ *s.* The white Minaret at Damascus where it is believed that Jesus Christ will descend to rule on earth before the Day of Judgment. — ید *s.* *(A white hand.)* 1. A favor, benefit, or kindness, freely and heartily bestowed. 2. The white hand of Moses, of Ex. IV. 6, and Qur'an VII. 105. 3. A convincing argument, proof, or demonstration.

A. بیضا **bèyzä**, *s.* (*pl.* بیض) 1. A piece or sheet of blank paper. 2. The sun. 3. The desert, wilderness. 4. The hottest part of summer (قیظ). 5. Evil, misfortune, calamity. 6. The first emanation or manifestation of the Godhead in creation. 7. Name of many places.

A. بیضات **bèyzät**, *s., pl. of* بیضه, *q. v.* بیضات الحجال Chaste damsels screened from vulgar eyes.

A. بیضاوی **bèyzävï**, *a.* Of or from a place named Beyza; especially, the great commentary on the Qur'an written by a native of Beyza in Shiraz.

A. بیضوی **bèyzèvï**, *a.* Oval; egg-shaped; elliptical.

A. بیضه **bèyzä**, *s.* (*pl.* بیضات) 1. An egg. 2. An iron helmet. 3. A headache, *cephalalgia congestiva.* 4. (*pl.* بیضان) A testicle. 5. A bulb, tuber, tubercle, or corm; especially, a bulb of the saffron crocus, *crocus sativa.* 6. The midst, heart, or body of a people or country; the metropolis. بیضهٔ آتشین *s.* The sun. بیضهٔ الارض *s.* The truffle, or, a mushroom. بیضهٔ الاسلام *s.* 1. The people of Islam. 2. The territory of Islam. 3. The very centre of the vitality of Islam. بیضهٔ آفتاب *s.* The sun's disk; the sun. بیضهٔ الانوق *s.* 1. An eagle's egg. 2. A very rare thing. بیضهٔ البلد *s.* 1. The egg of the ostrich. 2. An outcast; an obscure man. 3. A man who is the object of the utmost care; also, a lord, a chief; a man of weight and influence; a man unequalled for either goodness or badness. 4. The truffle; or, a mushroom. بیضهٔ چرخ *s.* The sun. بیضهٔ الحر *s.* An intense degree of heat. بیضهٔ خاکی *s.* The world. بیضهٔ الخدر *s.* *(An egg of the curtain)* A damsel screened from vulgar gaze. بیضه درکلاه *s.* 1. An egg used in jugglery. 2. A game of hunt the egg. 3. A man's head. بیضهٔ الدیك *s.* As بیضهٔ العقر, *q. v.* بیضهٔ زرین, بیضهٔ زر *s.* 1. The sun. 2. An ancient Persian oval gold coin of the Keyani dynasty. بیضهٔ صبح *s.* The sun. بیضهٔ الصیف *s.* The hottest part of summer. بیضهٔ العقر *s.* *(The egg of sterility)* 1. A cock's egg, which he is supposed to lay once in his life, *i. e.*, a pullet's egg, employed as a test of virginity. 2. A great rarity; a mare's nest. بیضهٔ القیظ *s.* The hottest part of summer. بیضهٔ کافور *s.* *(An egg of camphor)* 1. The sun. 2. The moon. 3. Snow. 4. Lightning; or, a thunderbolt. بیضه کلاه *s.* As بیضه درکلاه, *q. v.* بیضهٔ ماهی *s.* 1. Fish spawn. 2. Fish roe; botargo; also, caviar. بیضهٔ الملك *s.* A metropolis. بیضهٔ النهار *s.* Daylight. بیضهای زرین *s.* The stars.

P. بیضه باز **bèyzä-bäz**, *s.* One who plays at egg-breaking, by knocking two hard-boiled eggs together; the broken egg is taken by the victor.

A. بیضی **bèyzï**, *a.* Egg-shaped; oval; elliptical.

A. بیضی **bèyzï**, *s.* 1. An oval. 2. An ellipse. جسم بیضی *s.* A solid generated by the half revolution of an oval about its longer diameter, an ellipsoid,

an oblong spheroid. شبه بالبيضى *s.* An ovoid or ellipsoid formed by the intersections of a semicircle and an arc of greater diameter.

A. بيطار **baytär**, *s.* A veterinary surgeon.

T. بيطارلق **baytärliq** } *s.* Farriery.
P. بيطارى **baytäri** }

A. بيطارى **baytäri**. *a.* Veterinary.

T. بيطاق **baytäq**. *a.* or *s.* 1. *(for* P. بايطاق) Crook-legged. 2. *s. (for* A. بيدق) A foot-soldier; also, a pawn (at chess).

A. بيطر **baytar**. *s. (pl.* بياطره) As بيطار

T. بيطرلق **baytarliq**. *s.* As بيطارلق, *q.v.*

A. بيطره **baytara**, *vn.* A practising farriery.

P. بيطرى **baytari**, *s.* As P. بيطارى, *q.v.*

A. بيطرى **baytari**, *a.* As A. بيطارى, *q.v.*

A. بيع **bay'**. *vn.* A bartering, a buying or selling. ا — *v. t.* To sell. بيع و شرا *s.* Purchase and sale; commerce, trade. ا بيع وشرا *v. i.* To buy and sell; to trade.

A. بيع **bey'**, *s. (pl.* بيوع) 1. A mode of barter, purchase, sale, bargain, or hiring. 2. A thing bought or sold. بيع الاديان — *s.* A purchase where the money is paid, but there is no immediate delivery of the goods. (Illegal.) بيع الاقاله — *s.* A sale in which the thing sold reverts to the first seller. بيع الالقا — *s.* See بيع المنابذه. بيع القاء الحجر — *s.* A purchase or sale by casting a stone. (See بيع الحصاة). بيعان فى بيع واحد *s.* Two sales in one, (You shall have this for sixpence, if you sell me that for a shilling. Illegal.) بيع باطل *s.* A sale directly forbidden by God's law. بيع البرائة عن العيب — *s.* A sale on warranty of soundnes. بيع التعاطى, التراضى — *s.* A sale in agreement, but without fixing price or quantity. بيع التلجئه — *s.* See بيع الوفا. بيع التوليه — *s.* A transfer of a purchase to another buyer. بيع الثنيا — *s.* A sale in the lump of an unknown quantity, with the exception of a named definite quantity. (Illegal.) بيع جائز — *s.* A sale not forbidden by law. بيع الحصاة — *s.* A sale by casting a pebble to indicate the thing sold or the thing agreed to be bought. (Forbidden by Muhammed.) بيع حبل الحبله — *s.* The sale of a yet unborn fœtus. بيع الخيار — *s.* A sale upon approval. (Three days' option or less.) بيع الدين بالدين — *s.* Exchange of a debt for a debt. (The debtor becomes indebted to another who assumes the obligation to the creditor. Illegal.) بيع السرار — *s.* A sale by a secretly concerted price, acceptance to be mutually manifested by a secret sign also agreed on. بيع السلف *s.* 1. A sale concluded on condition that money be lent by one to the other. (Illegal.) 2. As بيع السلم —, *q. v.* بيع السلم — *s.* 1. A contract to deliver at a future time a certain article of sale the price being paid down at once. 2. A sale on credit. بيع الشركه — *s.* A sale of a share in a partnership. بيع الصدقات — *s.* A valid, binding sale. بيع الصرف — *s.* A sale of something receivable as alms. (Illegal.) بيع الصلح — *s.* An exchange of coin for coin. بيع الضربة — *s.* A sale by suit before a judge, the seller admitting the plaintiff's claim. (Legal, but subject to preemption.) بيع ضربة الغائص *s.* The sale of a diver's stroke or chance. بيع ضربة القانص — *s.* The sale of a hunter's chance. بيع العينه — *s.* 1. A simulated sale, in which a man who wishes to borrow money, purchases an article at a price greater than the sum which he wishes, and immediately sells it back for that sum. He is thus indebted technically for an article purchased, but really for a sum equal to principal and interest of the amount which he has received by the transaction. This device to avoid the law against usury is considered sinful though strictly legal. 2. As بيع السلم, *q. v.* بيع الغرر — *s.* A speculative sale of anything which the seller has not, but hopes to obtain; as, of a fish yet uncaught, etc. (Illegal.) بيع الغرور — *s.* A sale of produce before it is grown, the buyer taking his chance of a good crop. (Illegal.) بيع فاسد — *s.* A sale not in itself valid, though sometimes capable of being made complete. بيع الكالى — *s.* As بيع السلم —, *q. v.* بيع الكالى بالكالى — *s.* A sale in which both delivery and payment are deferred. (Illegal.) بيع مالم يقبض — *s.* A sale without delivery. (Illegal.) بيع مبادله *s.* Barter. بيع المحاقله — *s.* An exchange of growing grain for grain already in store. (Illegal.) بيع المخارضه — *s.* A sale at a sacrifice. بيع المخاطره — *s.* A sale subject to a contingency. (Illegal.) بيع مختلف فيه *s.* A sale in which

the article sold is disputed. بيع المزايحه *s.* A sale with a profit. المزابنه – *s.* 1. An exchange of dates on the tree for dates in store. 2. An exchange of an unknown quantity for a quantity known or unknown. 3. As المغابنه –. (All illegal.) المساومه – *s.* A sale by bargaining, without question as to cost price. (Legal.) مستحب – *s.* A purchase or sale made for the sake of kindness, charity, etc. المضطر – *s.* An extortionate sale of the necessaries of life. (Illegal.) المضمون – *s.* A sale of a child or a beast yet unborn (Illegal.) مطلق – *s.* An absolute sale with payment and delivery at the time. المعامله – *s.* As الوفا –, *q. v.* المعاومه – *s.* A sale of the produce of a fixed locality during a specified time for a sum paid down. (Illegal.) المغابنه – *s.* A fraudulent sale. المقايضه – *s.* Barter. مكروه – *s.* A sale, legal, but morally odious. الملقوح – *s.* A sale of the future progeny of a male brute. (Illegal.) الملامسه – *s.* A sale under an old Arabian custom, by which a customer could secure an article at his own price if he could manage to touch it. (Made illegal by Muhammed.) المنابذه – *s.* 1. A sale under an old Arabian custom by which the seller threw the article on the customer, letting him have it for his own price. 2. As الحصاه –, *q. v.* من يزيد – *s.* A sale by auction. المواضعه – *s.* A sale of a thing not in one's possession. (Illegal.) موقوف – *s.* A sale by an agent, requiring confirmation by his principal. النسئه – *s.* As السلف –. الوضيعه – *s.* As المحاسره –. الوفا – *s.* A sale with reservation of a right to repurchase. الهبه – *s.* A sale disguised as a gift, with understanding that an equivalent gift shall be returned.

A. بيع **bèyyi'**, *s.* (*dual.* يعان *obl.* يعين *pl.* يعا, باعه) A seller; a buyer; a dealer; a customer.

A. بيع **biyä'**, *s., pl. of* بعه **bi'a**. *q. v.*

A. بيعا **biyè'ä**. *s., pl. of* بيع **bèyyi'**, *q. v.*

A. بيعت **bèy'ät**, *s.* See A. بعه **bèy'a**.

P. بيعانه **bèy'änè**, *s.* Money paid to seal a bargain.

A. بعه **bèy'a**, *s.* 1. A single act of purchase or sale. 2. A shaking of hands to conclude a bargain. 3. A touching the hand, or making other token of acknowledging allegiance to a sovereign. ايمان البيعه *s.* Oaths of fealty. بيعت ايتمك *v. i.* To take oath of fealty to a sovereign. بيعة الحرب *s.* The oath of allegiance to God and His apostle for war upon unbelievers. بيعة الرضوان *s.* The oath of allegiance to God and His apostle taken by the Muslims who had followed Muhammed to Hudeybiye, near Mekka, in A. H. 6., they promising to avenge the reported murder of Muhammed's ambassador in the city. بيعة العقبه *s.* The Pact of the Pass, entered into between Muhammed and certain converts from Medina, before the Hegira. There were two of these pacts, called بيعة النساء, and بيعة الحرب, *q. v.* بيعة النساء *s.* A name of the first Pact of the Pass, ultimately converted into an oath for female converts only. It included a promise, (1) To associate none other with God; (2) Not to steal; (3) Not to commit adultery; (4) Not to slay one's own offspring; (5) Not to bear false witness by inventing slander; (6) Not to disobey Muhammed in any proper command. In return, the believers received the promise of heaven.

A. بعه **bi'a**, *s.* 1. A mode of selling, buying, or bargaining. 2. *(pl.* بيع*)* A Jewish or Christian place of worship; a synagogue, church. chapel, monastery, etc.

P. بيغاره **bèygärè**, *s.* A quarrel; altercation, row.

T. بيغى **bäyaghï**, *a.* For ياغى, *q. v.*

T. بيق **biyïq**, *s.* 1. A moustache. 2. The long and stiff hairs about the mouth in some animals. 3. *(naut.)* A spritsail yard. بيق التنده كولك *v. i. (To laugh under the moustache)* To laugh in one's sleeve. آصمه بيغى *s.* A tendril of a vine. بالق بيغى *s,* Whalebone. بش بيق *s.* The medlar, *mespilus germanicus.* طاوشان بيغى *s.* The sowbread, *cyclamen.*

A. يقان **biqän**, *s., pl. of* بوق, *q. v.*

T. يقدرمق **biqdïrmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become tired and disgusted (with a thing once liked).

T. يقش **biqïsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of revulsion from something once liked.

T. يقغين **bïqġïn**, *a.* Tired, wearied, disgusted, satiated.

T. يقغلق **bïqġïlmaq**. *v. i.* To be such that one will become tired and disgusted with it.

T. يقلو **bïyïqlï**, *a.* That has moustaches. ـ باله *s.* Whose moustache is long, thick, and curved.

T. يقمق **bïqmaq**. *v. i.* To become tired and disgusted or satiated with a thing once liked.

T. يقمه **bïqmă**, *s.* An act of becoming tired and disgusted with a thing once liked.

A. يقور **bayqŭr**, *s., pl. of* بقره Oxen, horned cattle.

T. يقوش **bayqŭsh**, *s.* For باى قوش, *q. v.* in باى

P. يك **bèyg**. *s.* For بك **bèy**, *q. v.*

T. يك **bïñ**, vulg. **bïn**, *a.* 1. Thousand. 2. Many, very many. يكباشى *s.* A commander of a battalion; a major; a commander in the navy. يك ر ايلق ر ايلق اوسته *s. (A thousand and one feet, standing on one foot)* A closely packed crowd. يك ر ديرك *s. (A thousand and one columns)* Name of a subterranean chamber in Constantinople; formerly a reservoir for water, now tenanted by silk spinners. جان الله ـ *adv. (With a thousand lives)* With the utmost eagerness دره دن صو كتورمك ـ *v. i. (To bring water from a thousand valleys)* To make all sorts of excuses. ـ كوز اوتى *s.* The scammony, *convolvulus scammonia.* يكلرجه *adv.* In thousands, by thousands; very many, in quantities. يكلرله *adv.* By thousands; very many. يك ياشا *interj.* May he live a thousand (years)! يوز يك *a.* A hundred thousand.

T. يكار **bèykyăr**, *a. (from* P. يى كار*)* 1. Single, unmarried. 2. A bachelor, or, a married man living away from his wife. اوطه لرى ـ *s.* A kind of inn where rooms are let to artisans and laborers, generally strangers.

T. يكار **bïñăr**, vulg. **pŭnăr**, *s.* As بوكار, *q. v.*

T. يكارلق **bèykyărlïq**, *s.* 1. Bachelorhood, celibacy (in men). 2. The temporary celibacy of a married man away from his home.

P. يكانكى **bïgyānègï**, *s.* 1. The quality of one who is not a relative, fellow-countryman, or acquaintance. 2. *(mystics)* Spiritual unconcern toward worldly things.

P. يكانه **bïgyānè**, *a.* 1. Strange; foreign; unknown; neither a relative, fellow-countryman, nor acquaintance. 2. *s.* A stranger; a foreigner; especially, *(mystics)* one who is in the world but not of it. 3. *a.* Unversed, unpractised. يكانه خوى *a.* Cold and distant in disposition; shy; unsociable. ـ و خويش *s.* Strangers and relatives. ـ و آشنا *s.* 1. Strangers and acquaintances. 2. Uninitiated and adepts.

T. يكانه لق **bïgyānèlïq**. *s.* As P. يكانكى

T. يكباشى **bïñ-bāshï**, *s.* See in يك **bïñ**.

T. يكتاش **bèygtāsh**, *s.* See بكتاش

T. يكر **bèygïr**, *s.* See يكير

P. يكس **bï-kès**, *a.* Without a relative, protector, or friend.

T. يكسلك **bïkèslïk**
P. يكسى **bïkèsï** } *s.* Friendlessness.

T. يكلك **bïñlïk**, vulg. **bïnlïk**, *s.* Anything special to a thousand; especially, a large wine bottle of a thousand dirhems (about five pints) capacity.

T. يكير **bèygïr**, *(from* P. (بارگير*) s.* 1. A pack-horse; a baggage-horse. 2. A gelding. 3. Any horse. يكيرجى *a.* Clumsy; awkward; stupid.

T. يكيرجى **bèygïrjï**, *s.* As بارگيرجى, *q. v.*

P. يل **bïl**, *s.* 1. A gardener's spade or digging-fork. 2. An oar; a paddle.

T. يل **bèl**, *s.* Err. for بل **bèl**, *q. v.*

T. يلازك **bïlăzïk**, *s.* See بلازك

T. يلاشق **bïlāshïq**, *a.* See بولاشق

T. يلاشمق **bïlāshmāq**, *v. i.* See بولاشمق

T. يلاك **bïlāñ**
T. يلان **bïlăn** } *s.* See بلاك, بلان

P. يلدار **bïl-dār**, *s.* 1. A delver, digger. 2. An oarsman or paddler.

T. يلجى **bïljï**, *s.* See بلجى **bèljï**.

T. يلدر **bïldïr**, *s. & adv.* See بلدر

T. يلدرجين **bïldïrjïn**, *s.* See بلدرجين

T, يلدرمك **bïldïrmèk**, *v. t.* See بلدرمك

T. يلشمك **bïlïshmèk**, *v. i.* See بلشمك

P. يلك **bïlèk**, *s.* 1. A small spade, a hoe. 2. A broad arrowhead; also, an arrow with such a head.

T. يلك **bïlèk**, *s.* 1. *(properly)* The fore-arm; the foreshank in a quadruped. 2. *(usually)* The wrist; the pastern in a beast.

T. يلك **bïlïk**, *s.* 1. Knowledge; information; science. 2. Opinion.

T. يلكج **bïlgïj**, *s.* See يلكج

T. بيلكجك **bilékjik**, *s., dim. of* بيلك 1. A little wrist. 2. A handcuff.

T. بيلكجه **bilékjé**, *s., dim. of* بيلك 1. The wrist; the pastern in a beast. 2. A handcuff; a pair of handcuffs. 3. A kind of jess for a hawk. (See بلكجه)

T. بيلكو **bilgi**, **bilévi**, *s.* See بلكو

T. بيلكولك **bilgilik**, *s.* A mark by which a thing is known.

T. بيلكولو **bilgili.-lü**, *a.* Possessed of knowledge; knowing, learned.

T. بيليجى **bilijí**, *s.* See بليجى

T. بيلمك **bilmék**, *v. t.* See بلمك

T. بيله **bilé**, *s.* Companionship, the state of being with a person or thing. (Takes the possessive pronouns and the particle جه after it. بيلهم With me. بيلهجه In company with me.)

T. بيله **bilé**, *prep.* or *adv.* With; together with.

T. بيله **bilé**, *conj.* Even.

T. بيلهجه **bilédjé**, *a.* or *adv., dim. of* بيله In company with. بيلهسنجه *adv.* In company with him, her, or it.

T. بيلهكى **bilévi**, *s.* See بلكى **bilévi**.

T. بيلهمق **bilémäq**, *v. t.* 1. To besmear, bedaub, defile, soil with something adhesive. 2. To plaster with something adhesive.

T. بيلهمك **bilémék**, *v. t.* To sharpen, whet, grind.

T. بيلهيش **bilévish**, *s.* A mode of sharpening, etc.

T. بيلهيش **bilävish**, *s.* A mode of smearing or plastering.

T. بيلهيجى **bilévijí**, *s.* A man who sharpens, etc.

T. بيلهيجى **bilävijí**, *s.* A man who smears or plasters.

F. بيليارده **bilyärdó**, *s.* Billiards. — اويناميق *v. i.* To play at billiards.

F. بيليت **bilyét** *s.* A ticket (of admission)

F. بيليتو **bilyétó**

T. بيليش **bilish**, *s. & a.* See بلش **bilish**.

T. بيليك **bilik**, *s.* See بيلك **bilik**.

P. بيم **bím**, *s.* 1. Apprehension, fear, dread. 2. Danger.

P. بيمار **bímär**, *a.* 1. Sick, ill. 2. Languishing, sleepy (eye). بيمارپرسى *s.* The quality or act of one who enquires after the health of a sick person. بيمارجكر *a.* Sick at heart. بيمارچشم *a.* Who has a languishing eye. بيمارخانه — *s.* 1. A hospital. 2. A lunatic asylum. بيمارخير — *a.* Convalescent. بيماردار — *s.* A nurse, an attendant on an invalid. بيماردل — *a.* As بيمارجكر, *q. v.*

P. بيمارستان **bímáristán**, *s.* A place where there are many sick; a hospital; a lunatic asylum.

P. بيمارى **bímári**, *s.* Sickness, disease.

P. بيمناك **bímnák**, *a.* Afraid, frightened.

P. بى منت **bí-minnét**, *a.* 1. Who does not remind one offensively of favors conferred; gracious. 2. (A benefit) not accompanied or followed with any offensive taunt.

T. بين **béyn**, *s.* 1. The brain. 2. The mind, understanding, intellect. براقق — *v. i.* To drive crazy. دلمك — *v. i.* For the brain to be pierced (by some loud noise). صارسلق — *v. i.* For the brain to suffer a concussion (by a great noise, etc.). طاغلق — *v. i.* For the brain to be distracted. عفونتى — *s.* Inflammation of the brain. بينه كيرمامك *v. i.* To be inconceivable or incomprehensible. بينى چوروك *a. (Whose brain is rotten)* Crazy; unreasonable. بينى طاغنق *a.* Scatter-brained. كوجك بين *s.* The *cerebellum.*

A. بين **béyn**, *s.* 1. An interval of space, time, or degree between any two points or things; also, the midst of a mass. 2. Any intervening medium, relation, or state between two persons or things. 3. Separation, disunion; or, union, concord (according to circumstances). (Takes possessive pronouns of the third person singular, and of the three persons in the plural and the prepositions after these, like other nouns: بينى its midst; بينك of its midst, etc.). ذات البين *s.* The relation existing between two or among many, in respect of good or ill will. اصلاح ذات البين *s.* An accommodating differences, making peace, promoting a good understanding. افساد ذات البين *s.* A troubling the relations, sowing dissension. غراب البين *s.* The crow or raven that frequents deserted camping grounds. Its croak is held to be an omen of coming separation or disaster.

A. بين **béyné**, **béyná**, *advl. accus. of* بين (Usually considered a preposition.) 1. Between. 2. Among, amid, amidst. 3. Betwixt and between. (Used only in Arabic sentences.

When the sense is, "between two", this word is repeated before the word indicating each of them, if different. It takes the particle ما **mâ** before it, which expresses, "the thing that is." In Turkish this loses its final vowel and may be governed by a preposition. It is sometimes repeated and may then be considered an adjective, meaning, "of medium quality.") بينا Among us. بينهما Between them two. بينكم **(beynâkyûm)** Among you. بينهم **(beynânûm)** Among them. بيني و بينه **(beyni-vé-beynâhû)** Between me and him. بينكم و بين اخيكم **(beynâkyûm vé beynâ âkhîkyûm)** Between you and your brother. مابينده اولان نزاع **(mâ beyndâ ôlân nizâ')** The contention that is in the midst. امالهٔ بين بين **(imâlé'i-beynâ-beyn)** *(A medium vocal inflexion)* A slight softening of ا into the sound of ا. همزهٔ بين بين **(hemzé'i beynâ-beyn)** A softened hemze.

A. بين **beyyin**, *a.* Distinct, manifest, evident. بين اخلاف *a.* Of manifest falsity. بين الصدافة *a.* Of manifest truth.

A. بين **bîn**, *s.* *(pl.* بيون*)* A region; a district.

P. بين **bîn**, *a.* That sees. (Much used in compounds.) جهان بين *a.* That sees the wide world. خرده بين *s.* A microscope. دور بين *s* A telescope.

P. بينا **bînâ**, *a.* 1. Which sees, seeing. 2. Which perceives; sagacious.

A. بينات **beyyinât**, *a. & s., pl. of* بينه *fem. of* بين Clear, manifest things.

P. بينادل **bînâ-dil**, *a.* Whose heart perceives the truth.

P. بينايى **bînâyî**, *s.* Perceptiveness; perspicacity; enlightenment.

P. بينايى رفته **bînâyî-rèftè**, *a.* Whose sight is gone, (physically or morally) blind.

T. بيندو **bîndû, bîndî**, *s.* See بندو

T. بينسز **beynsiz**, *a.* 1. Brainless. 2. Stupid.

T. بينسزلك **beynsizlik**, *s.* 1. Brainlessness. 2. Stupidity.

T. بينش **binish**, *s.* See بنش; also P. ينش.

P. بينش **bînish**, *s.* 1. An act of seeing. 2. The power of sight or insight. 3. An interview; an audience; a levee held by the sovereign. (Vefiq prefers the Turkish sense of this word: a horse-mounting; the sovereign receiving his courtiers as he mounts his horse.)

T. بينك **binèk**, *s. & a.* See بنك **binèk.**

P. بينك **bînèk**, *s., dim. of* بين The pupil of the eye.

T. بينلو **beynlî, -lû**, *a.* Possessing a brain or brains. – قالين *a.* *(Thick-brained)* Thick-headed. – قورو *a.* *(Dry-brained)* Ignorant and flighty. – قويون *a.* *(Sheep-brained)* Stupid.

T. بينلى **beynlî**. *a.* See بينلو

P. بيناز **bî-nâmâz**, *a.* Precluded from the performance of the regular act of worship, through menstruation or lochial flux.

T. بينمك **binmèk**, *v.i.* See بنمك **binmèk.**

P. بينندكى **bînendègî**, *s.* Spectatorship; expectation; penetration, etc.

P. بيننده **bînendè**, *a.* 1. That sees, possessed of sight. 2. An eye. 3. A beholder; a spectator. 4. Perspicacious, sagacious, forecasting or provident. 5. Who looks for, hopes, expects.

T. بينوالك **bînevâlik** } *s.* 1. Silence. 2.
P. بينوايى **bînevâyî** } 2. Poverty, destitution.

T. بينوز **beynûz**. *s.* Err. for بونوز, *q.v.*

A. بينونت **beynûnèt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separate, severed, disunited; especially, a woman's being separated from her husband by divorce; a girl's being severed from her parents by marriage; separation from home; a partner's separating from his associate. 2. A going away to a distance.

A. بينه **beyyinè**, *s.* *(pl.* بينات*)* 1. An evidence, proof, argument, demonstration. 2. *(onomancy)* Any letter other than the first in the name of any letter of the alphabet. 3. *a., fem. of* بين **beyyin**. *q. v.* سورهٔ بينه *prop. n.* A name of the ninety eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. بينهما **beynâ-nûmâ**, *s.* The relation between the two. بينهماده واقع اولان مخابرات The communications mutually taking place in the relation between the two.

T. بينى **beynî**, vulg. بين **beyn**, *s.* The brain. خرما بينسى *s.* The bud at the head of a date-palm.

P. بينى **bînî**, *s.* 1. A nose, a snout. 2. A tip, a point. 3. A promontory

or cape; a projecting ridge of a mountain. 5. The extremity of the grasp or handle of an archer's bow.

T. بینجی **binïji**, *s.* See بنجی

P. بی **beyü**, *s.* A bride.

P. بی **biv**, *s.* A worm, a maggot.

T. بی **büyü**, *s.* For بوکو **büyü**. *q. v.*

P. بیواره **bivärè**, *a.* 1. Forsaken, friendless. 2. Poor, without weight or influence.

P. بیواز **biväz**, *s.* The bat, *vespertilio.*

P. بیوایکی **bivâyègi**, *s.* A state of not possessing; disappointment; poverty.

P. بی وایه **bi-vâyè**, *a.* Who does not obtain or possess; disappointed; poor.

A. بیوت **büyût**, *s., pl. of* بیت , *q. v.* Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4. ذوالبیوت *s.* A man of noble lineage.

A. بیوتات **büyûtât**, *s., pl. of* بیوت 1. Aggregations of habitations. 2. Noble families or clans. 3. Noble individuals. ـ اهل *s.* Members of noble tribes or families.

T. بیوتمك **büyütmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become larger; to enlarge. 2. To make appear large. 3. To exaggerate. 4. To nourish and cherish, causing to grow.

T. بیوتمه **büyütmè**, *s.* A causing to grow larger.

T. بیوجك **büyüjèk**, *a., dim. of* بیوك Somewhat large, rather large.

A. بیود **büyûd**, *vn.* 1. A perishing; perdition; destruction. 2. A becoming lost or extinct; extinction; disappearance. 3. A setting of the sun.

T. بیودش **büyüdüsh**, *s.* A mode of magnifying or exaggerating.

P. بیور **bivèr**, *s.* A myriad; ten thousand.

T. بیورتمق **büyürtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be governed by. 2. To make or let be commanded or enjoined. 3. To make or let be superscribed with the formula, "Be it so executed."

T. بیوردی **büyürdü**, *s.* As بیورلدی , *q. v.*

T. بیورش **büyürüsh**, *s.* A mode of commanding or ruling.

T. بیورق **büyürüq**, *s.* A command, a decree. طوتق ـ *v. i.* To obey orders; to be obedient. قولی ـ *s.* An officer appointed to execute a decree.

T. بیورقجی **büyürüqjü**, *s.* 1. One who gives orders; a commander. 2. A clerk who engrosses and issues orders.

T. بیورلدی **büyürüldü**, *s.* An order, mandate, decree, or rescript; especially, a safe-conduct addressed to those whom it may concern, delivered to an individual about to travel in Turkey.

T. بیورلدیجی **büyürüldüjü**, *s.* A clerk who engrosses and issues the orders called buyuruldu.

T. بیورلمق **büyürülmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ordered to be done; to be decreed, enjoined. 2. To be ruled over or governed. 3. For a document to be superscribed, "Be it executed accordingly."

T. بیورمق **büyürmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To order to be done; to decree. 2. To affix the mandate, "Be it executed accordingly" over a document, petition, etc. 3. To deign to say. 4. To condescend to do. B. *(int.)* 5. To deign. 6. To rule over. (Much used as an auxiliary verb instead of ایتمك , انلك , and قیلق , when the actor is a person of rank, or is politely treated as such.) تشریف بیورمق *v. t.* To come to visit. ـ تنزل *v. i.* To condescend. بیورك , بیورکز *interj.* A formula of invitation to walk in, to sit down, to eat, or to speak. نه بیوردیکز What did you say?

T. بیورمه **büyürmâ**, *s.* An act of commanding, ruling, or deigning.

T. بیوریجی **büyürüjü**. *s.* 1. A ruler, governor, or commander. 2. A lazy fellow fond of ordering others about.

A. بیوز **büyüz**, *vn.* A perishing, dying, being killed.

A. بیوض **beyüz**, *a.* 1 That lays many eggs. 2. Oviparous.

A. بیوض **büyüz**, *s., pl. of* بیض Eggs.

A. بیوع **büyü'**, *s., pl. of* بیع 1. Sales. 2. Purchases. 3. Barters, exchanges. 4. Commercial transactions. باطله ـ *s.* Illegal dealings. صحیحه ـ *s.* Valid dealings. فاسده ـ *s.* Voidable dealings.

T. بیوفالك **biwèfâlik** } *s.* Faithlessness,
P. بیوفایی **biwèfâyï** } insincerity. (See وفا)

T. بیوك **büyük**, *a.* 1. Great, large. 2. Elder or eldest. 3. High or highest in rank. 4. Important; serious. آتا ـ *s.* A grandfather. انا ـ *s.* A grand-

mother. بابا ـ s. As آتا ـ . چكمجه ـ (*The Greater Draw-bridge*) Name of a village and lake a few miles west of Constantinople. دكرمنلك ـ *prop. n.* The island of Milo. يوكلر *s. pl.* The great; especially, the great saints of old. يوك سويلك *v. i.* To talk big, to boast. ـ ميراخور (vulg. **biyûk-ĕmrâkhōr.**) The Sultan's Grand Master of the Horse. يوك اتا والده ـ *s.* As

P. **bĕyûgyânî**, *s.* A wedding-feast, wedding festivities.

T. يوكسنمك **biyûksĭnmĕk**, *v. t.* To think, feel to be great or important.

T. يوكلتمك **biyûklâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become great.

T. يوكلك **biyûklûk**, *s.* 1. Greatness, largeness, bigness. 2. Seniority. 3. Importance, gravity. 4. Size, dimension.

T. يوكلندرمك **biyûklândĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* As يوكلتمك *q. v.*

T. يوكلنمك **biyûklânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become great. 2. To glorify one's self, to become proud.

T. يوكلو **biyûklû**, *a.* Having large ones among its components. اوفاقلو ـ *a.* Mixed, made up of large and small.

P. يوكى **bîvĕgî**, *s.* The condition of a widow (بيوه), widowhood.

T. يومك **biyûmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become large, to increase in size. 2. To grow. 3. To attain to full size. 4. To rise in rank or importance. 5. To appear larger. ـ كوز *v. i.* 1. For the eye to open wide in astonishment. 2. To become ambitious. ـ كوزده *v. i.* To grow larger or more important to one's mind.

T. يومه **biyûmĕ**, *s.* A growing.

T. يومه **biyûmĕ**, *a.* Grown.

A. يون **bûyûn**, *s., pl. of* بن Regions, districts.

A. يون **bûyûn**, *vn.* As ينونت , *q. v.*

T. يون **bōyûn**, *s.* See بويون

T. يونمك **biyûnmĕk**, *v. i.* As يوكلمك

P. بيوه **bîvĕ**, *s.* 1. A widow. 2. A widower. 3. One who is alone in the world. 4. *a.* Poor, destitute. 5. The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* بيوه زن *s.* A widow-woman.

T. يويش **biyûyûsh**, s. A mode or degree of growing large or important.

P. بيهده **bĕyhûdĕ**, *a.* For بيوده , *q. v.*

P. بيهودكى **bîyhûdĕgî**, *s.* Uselessness, futility, vanity.

P. بيهوده **bĕyhûdĕ**, *a.* Scorched.

P. بيهوده **bîhûdĕ**, *a.* Useless, futile. to no purpose. بيهوده خند *a.* Who laughs without cause. بيهوده كار *a.* Who occupies himself in useless efforts. بيهوده گو *a.* Who talks to no purpose.

T. بيهودهلك **bîhûdĕlîk**, *s.* As بيهودكى , *q. v.*

P. بيهوش **bî-hûsh**, *a.* 1. Insensible. 2. Perturbed; bewildered; insane.

P. بيهوشى **bîhûshî**, *s.* 1. Unconsciousness. 2. Bewilderment. 3. *(mystics)* Complete annihilation of all desire in a devotee.

T. بيق **biyîq**, *s.* See بيق **biyîq.**

پ

P. پ **pĕ**, *s.* The letter *p*, the third letter in the Persian and the Turkish alphabet, (represented in foreign words used in Arabic either by ب, or ف). It is classically called the Persian b (باء فارسيه , باء عجميه) and the *three dotted b* (باء مثلثه) to distinguish it from the Arabian single-dotted ب. In chronograms it has the same value as the single-dotted letter, which is sometimes erroneously written for it. In Persian words, it is sometimes changed into ف, as اسفاهان for اسپاهان.

P. پا **pâ**, *s.* 1. The foot. 2. The leg. 3. A hind-leg in a quadruped. 4. A foundation, base, pedestal, leg, lower part of various inanimate things; also, the stern of a ship or boat. 5. Power; firmness, durability, constancy. 6. A footing. 7. A footstep, trace, vestige. 8. A pretext, excuse, assigned cause. (Is lengthened to پاى especially when governing; also, contracted to پى **pĕy.**) پا بركاب *a.* Whose foot is in the stirrup. پا و پر *s. (Foot and pinion)* Power, strength, ability. پاى تخت *s.* 1. The foot of the throne. 2. The capital city. پاى درگا *a.* Whose

foot is in the mire, stuck in the mud; hampered. پرپا , پرپای *a.* 1. On foot; standing; upright. 2. Revolted. بی دست و پا *a.* *(Without hand or foot)* Powerless. بی سر و پا *a.* *(Without head or foot)* 1. Unorganized. 2. Bewildered. 3. Endless.

P. پاافزار **pă-efzăr**, *s.* *(A foot-implement)* A shoe, boot, or slipper.

P. پابرجا **pă-ber-jă**. *a.* *(Whose foot is in its place)* 1. Firm, constant, persevering. 2. Enduring; everlasting, eternal.

P. پابرنجن **pă-berenjen**, *s.* An anklet; a bangle.

P. پابست **pă-best** } *a.* Fast by the leg,
P. پابسته **pă-beste** } fettered, captive.

P. پابند **pă-bend**, *s.* A fetter, gyves; a hindrance.

P. پابند **pă-bend**, *a.* As پابست , *q. v.*

P. پابندان **pă-bendăn**, *s.* See پایندان

T. پاپوج **păbuj**, *(for* پاپوش*)* *s.* 1. A shoe. 2. A slipper. 3. An anchor's shoe. ازماریدی — *s.* A large variety of the *smaris* fish. اوزنکی — *s.* A stirrup fitted with a shoe to it. طارتان — *s.* *(The slipper-weigher)* The dung beetle, *ateuchus*, or, the woodlouse. تخته پاپوجی *s.* A slipper. صوقاق پاپوجی *s.* A slipper worn out-of-doors, over thin boots. پاپوجدن اشاغی *a.* *(Viler than a slipper)* Most vile and contemptible. پاپوجلری طامه آتلق *v. i.* *(For one's slippers to be thrown on to the house-top)* To lose all esteem and consideration. اردندن اسکی پاپوج اتمق *v. i.* To throw an old slipper after one, for good luck, or, in token of contempt. ایکی ایاغی بر پاپوجده *a.* *(Whose two feet are (put) into one slipper)* Greatly embarrassed and perplexed. قلچ پاپوجی *s.* The ferrule at the bottom of the scabbard of a sword.

T. پاپوججی **păbujju**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of slippers. 2. A cobbler. 3. A man who takes charge of visitors' shoes, at the door of a public place.

T. پاپوجسز **păbujsuz**, *a.* Shoeless; slipperless. قاچق — *v. i.* To run away in all haste.

T. پاپوجلو **păbujlu**, *a.* Shoed or slippered, wearing shoes or slippers.

P. پابوس **pă-bus**, *a.* 1. One who kisses another's foot in token of reverence. 2. One who assumes a humble position, as if a foot kisser.

P. پابوس **pă-bus**, *s.* The ceremony of kissing a superior's foot.

P. پابوسی **păbusi**, *s.* The quality or act of one who kisses a superior's foot.

F. پاپا **papa**, *s.* The pope. — ریم *s.* The pope of Rome.

F. پاپادیا **păpădiya**, *s.* (Greek παπαδιά) 1. Camomile, *anthemis nobilis*. 2. A wife of a Greek priest. یخنیسی — *s.* A stew of mussels with oil and onions. — صاری *s.* The corn marigold, *chrysanthemum segetum*.

T. پاپاره **păpăra**, *s.* 1. Stewed cheese, or the liquor from stewed cheese. 2. Anything insipid and unpalatable. پاپاره‌سنی یمك , پاپاره‌سنی چکمك *v. i.* To suffer the disagreeable side of anything. کول پاپاره‌سی *s.* A kind of cautery, performed with hot ashes.

F. پاپاز **păpăz**, *s.* For پاپاس , *q. v.*

T. پاپازی **păpăzi**, *s.* Name of a kind of gauze used for shirting.

F. پاپاس **păpăs**, (Greek πάππας) 1. A priest, a clergyman; also, a monk or friar. آطه‌سی — *prop. n.* Papadonisi, one of the Prince's Islands, near Constantinople. اوتی — *s.* Hellebore, *veratrum officinalis*. اوتی طوزی — *s.* Veratrine. بالغی — *s.* A small kind of goby or rock-fish. — قره‌سی *s.* 1. A kind of strong, deep red, country wine. 2. A particular shade of black cloth, worn by Greek priests. یخنیسی — *s.* Mutton stewed with wine or vinegar in a close vessel; also, a stew of fish without butter or oil.

T. پاپاسلق **păpăsliq**, vulg. **păpăzliq**, *s.* The quality and duty of a priest. — ا *v. i.* 1. To do the duties of a priest. طاقمق — *v. i.* To dress and act as a priest, whether or not a priest in reality.

T. پاپاغان **păpăghan**, *s.* A parrot; a parroquet; a macaw. یمی — *s.* Safflower-seeds, seeds of *carthamus tinctorius*.

F. پاپافنغو **păpăfingo**, See پاپافنغو

T پاپاق **păpăq**, *s.* A tall, cylindrical Persian or Turkman cap of lambskin.

F. پاپست **păpist** }
F. پاپسته **păpista** } A papist, a Roman catholic.
F. پاپشته **păpishta** }

T. پاپوج **păpuj**, *s.* For پاپوج , *q. v.*

T. پاپوره **păpura**. *s.* A kind of heavy plough.

P. پاپوش **pă-push**, vulg. **păbuj**, *s.* A shoe, or slipper, sandal. (See پاپوج)

T. پاپوشجی **pápúshjú**, *s.* See پاپوجی

P. پاپیچ **pá-pích**, *s.* A cloth wrapped round the leg or foot in lieu of gaiters or socks.

T. پات **pát**, *s.* 1. The daisy, *bellis perennis;* also, many similar composite flowers. 2. A star in diamonds, shaped as a daisy or aster. 3. A blow with a flat thing, that makes a loud, sharp noise; also, the noise from such a blow.. پات پات *s.* A repeated noise of blows or of falling feet. کوت ـ *s.* The noise of repeated blows sharp and dull in turn. چات پات *adv.* Now and then. سرای پاتی *s.* The China aster. صاری پات *s.* The corn marigold, *chrysanthemum segetum.* فرنك پاتی *s.* The German aster. قلسم پاتی *s.* The starwort, *aster tripolium;* also, the garden chrysanthemum. مور پات *s.* The purple aster, *aster amellus.*

T. پات **pát**, *a.* Flat, snub (nose).

P. پاتاب **pá-táb**, *a.* Able to keep his foot to the foot of another in combat; able to contend with.

P. پاتابه **pá-tábé**, *s.* As پاپیچ, *q. v.*

F. پاتاته **pátáté**, The potato, *solanum tuberosum;* also, the sweet potato, *batatas edulis.*

T. پاتادق **pátádáq**, *adv.* Suddenly, on a sudden.

T. پاتاقلمق **pátáqlámáq**, *v. t.* To beat so as to make the blows sound.

F. پاتاقه **pátáqá**, *s.* Name of an old coin of Poland.

T. پاتر **pátír**, *s.* A sound as of tapping or as the fall of feet. پاتر پاتر *adv.* With tapping sounds in quick succession. پاتر کوتر *adv.* With continuous noises in quick succession.

F. پاتراچه **pátérácha**, (Ital. *paterazze)* A backstay of a ship's topmast.

T. پاتردامق **pátírdátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a continued knocking noise.

T. پاتردامق **pátírdámáq**, *v. i.* To make a continued knocking noise.

T. پاتردی **pátírdí**, *s.* 1. A knocking noise of repeated blows or taps. 2. Any loud and more or less continued noise or disturbance; a row. چیقارمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To make a knocking noise. 2. To raise a great commotion among the people. کوتردی ـ *s.* A continued noise of knocks, mingled with heavier concussions. ویرمك ـ *v. i.* To give a scolding. اياق پاتردیسی *s.* 1. The sound of footsteps. 2. A scolding. 3. A mere threat.

F. پاترون **pátrón**, (French *patron)* A skipper, captain of small craft.

F پاترونه **pátrónà**, (Italian *padrone)* The vice-admiral of the fleet. بك ـ *(Obs.)* Old title of the vice-admiral. پاشا ـ New title introduced by Sa'id Pasha, at Mr. Redhouse's suggestion, in 1840, on the return of the fleet from Alexandria under Sir Baldwin Walker. کیسی ـ *s.* The vice-admiral's flagship.

T. پاتره **pátárá**, *s.* A hesitating sound in speech. چاتره پاتره سویلمك *v. i.* To speak in a broken, hesitating manner.

F. پاتریسه **pátérisà**, (Ital. *patericcia)* A top-gallant backstay.

F. پاتسقه **pátísqà**, (French *batiste)* Cambric.

T. پاتقه **pátqá**, *s.* The shoveler duck, *spatula clypeata.* بورونلو ـ *a.* Broad-nosed, snub-nosed.

T. پاتقه **pátíqá**
T. پاتکه **pátíké** } *s.* See پاتیقه

T. پاتلاتمق **pátlátmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let burst; especially, when accompanied with a noise. 2. To make or let make an explosive noise.

T. پاتلار **pátlár**, *a.* 1. That bursts. 2. That explodes with noise. ـ ایکی *s.* A howitzer; the shell making the second explosion.

T. پاتلاق **pátláq**, *s.* A place where a thing has burst. ویرمك ـ *v. i.* 1. To burst. 2. To become divulged.

T. پاتلاق **pátláq**, *a.* Burst, torn open.

T. پاتلامق **pátlámáq**, *v. i.* 1. To burst; to become cracked or rent. 2. To make an explosive noise; to explode; to go off. ـ آدمك اودی *v. i. (For one's gall-bladder to burst)* To be almost frightened to death. ـ آدمك طبانلری *v. i.* For one's feet to become blistered and sore with walking. ـ بريك باشنه *v. i.* For a storm to burst on one's head.

T. پاتلامه **pátlámá**, *s.* An act of bursting or exploding.

T. پاتلانغیچ **pátlángích**, *s.* Any thing that detonates or explodes with noise; as, a cracker, a pop-gun, etc. آغز پاتلانغیچی *s.* Mastic, and the like (see

غیجیز), softened in the mouth, blown out, and then burst with a pop.

T. پاتلیجان **pâtlijân,** *(for* P. بادنجان, *q. v.)* *s.* The egg-plant, *solanum.*

T. پاتلامق **patlâmâq,** *v. i.* See پاتلامق

F. پاتنتا } **patênta,** A patent; diploma;
F. پاتنته } letter of naturalization; passport; a bill of health. چیقارمق — *v. i.* To take out a patent, or bill of health. — بولاشق *s.* A foul bill of health. — تمیز *s.* A clean bill of health.

F. پاته **pâta,** (Ital. *patte) s.* A bridle of a bowline to a sail.

T. پاتادق **pâtâdâq,** *adv.* See پاتادق

T. پاتیقه **pâtîqa,** *s.* A foot-path, a track. یولی — *s.* A foot-path.

T. پاچارز **pachâriz.** *(from* چاپارز, P. چپاراست) *a.* 1. That comes crosswise, or acts as an impediment. 2. Intricate. آچمق — *v. i.* To disentangle. — دوشمك *v. i.* 1. To fall across the hawse (of a ship). 2. To fall foul of a thing and get entangled with it.

T. پاچارزلق **pachârizlîq,** *s.* 1. A state of being fouled, or entangled. 2. A thing which is entangled.

T. پاچوره **pachâvra,** *s,* 1. A clout, a rag. 2. Coarse cotton or linen cloth for kitchen use. ا — *v. t.* To botch, as though reducing a thing to rags. — یاغلو *s.* A kind of fireball used in ancient warfare.

T. پاچاورەجی **pachâvrâjî,** *s.* A collector of old rags; a ragman.

P. پاچه **pachè,** vulg. **pachâ,** *s.* 1. A little foot. 2. Trotters (generally of sheep). 3. A dish of food prepared from trotters. 4. Any dish of food of a gelatinous description, when not a sweet dish of jelly. 5. The lower part of a leg of a pair of trowsers or drawers. 6. *(furriery)* Fur from the shanks and feet of animals. صوبی — *s.* Stock, hot jelly from trotters and the like. کوبی — *s.* The day after a wedding, when the new-married couple partake of a special dish of meat jelly. پاچه‌لرینی صیغامق *v. i.* 1. To tuck up the legs of one's trowsers. 2. To prepare to set about some important business. باش پاچه‌سی *s.* Jelly of sheep's heads. بالق پاچه‌سی *s.* Jelly of fish. پاچه بول *s.* See in بول. — طومان *s.* Wide and loose leg of trowers. پاچه یاقه اولق *v. i.* To be in a confused scuffle.

T. پاچه‌جی **pachâjî,** *s.* 1. A dealer in sheep's trotters. 2. One who is fond of sheep's trotters.

P. پاچه فروش **pâchè-fûrûsh,** *s.* As T. پاچه‌جی Nos. 1 and 2.

T. پاخسا **pakhsa,** *s.* A wall of earth or clay built by moulding as a mass.

T. پاد **pâd,** *s.* The shrub bladder-senna, *colutea arborescens.*

P. پاداش **pâdâsh,** *s.* 1. Reward. 2. Retribution, punishment.

T. پاداوره **pâdâvra,** *s.* See پداوره

P. پادزهر **pâd-zehr,** *s.* For بادزهر **bâd-zehr,** *q. v.*

P. پادشاه **pâd-shâh,** vulg. **pâdishâh,** *s.* A sovereign, a monarch, an emperor or king. اوتی — *s.* Broad-leaved hog's-fennel, *peucedanum ostruthium.*

P. پادشاهانه **pâdishâhânè,** *a.* Pertaining to a sovereign; imperial, royal.

P. پادشاه زاده **pâdishâh-zâdè,** *s.* A prince, son of a king.

T. پادشاهلق } **pâdishâhlîq** } *s.* 1. Sover-
P. پادشاهی } **pâdshâhî** } eignty. 2. An empire, kingdom, realm. 3. The period of a sovereign's rule. 4. The state and glory of a sovereign. ا — *v. i.,* سورمك — *v. i.* To reign as a sovereign.

P. پادشه **pâdshèh,** *s.* Contr. from پادشاه

P. پاده **pâdè,** *s.* A herd of large cattle.

P. پاده‌بان **pâdè-bân,** *s.* A drover, a herdsman.

T. پار **pâr,** *adv.* Flamingly, glowingly. پار پار یانمق *v. i.* To burn with much flame.

F. پاراپت **parapèt,** *s.* 1. A parapet. 2. The bulwarks of a ship.

T. پاراشام **parashâm,** *prop. n. (for* A. بر الشام **berrû-'sh-shâm**) Syria.

F. پاراغای **paragây,** *prop.n.* Paraguay.

F, پاراکته **parâketâ,** (Ital. *barchetta)* A log for measuring speed. آتمق — *v.i.* To heave the log. اولته‌سی — *s.* A kind of float with several fish-hooks suspended from it.

T. پارالامق, پارالمق **pâralâmâq,** *v. t.* For پاره‌لمك, *q. v.*

F. پارامپت **parampèt,** *s.* For پاراپت, *q.v.*

F. پارانغون **parangon,** (Ital. *paragone)* A certain scarlet color.

P. پارچه **pârchè,** vulg. **parchâ,** *s., dim. of* پاره 1. A small piece. 2. A piece, a fragment. 3. A whole length of manufactured tissue sold as one piece.

4. An individual thing. 5. A trifling thing or quantity; a tittle. 6. A single one of articles of price on sale. 7. A bundle of half a dozen skeins of yarn or thread. پر پارچه اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit down, live, or remain, a little while. پر پارچه چكلمك *v. i.* 1. To withdraw a little further. 2. To shrink a little. پر پارچه كيفسز *a.* A little unwell, a little out of sorts. پارچه پارچه *a.* 1. In pieces. 2. *adv.* By separate pieces. پارچه پورچه *a. & adv.* In fragments, much broken or torn. جكر پارچه‌سى *s.* A beloved child.

T. پارچه‌جغز **pärchajaghiz**, T. پارچه‌جق **pärchajiq** *s., dim. of* پارچه A small piece, etc.

T. پارچه‌سز **pärchasiz**, *a.* (A commodity sold) free from fragments, all whole.

T. پارچه‌لتمق **pärchalatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be cut or broken into parts.

T. پارچه‌لمق **pärchalamaq**, *v. t.* To cut or break into parts.

T. پارچه‌لندرمق **pärchalandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let break or divide, of itself, into separate parts.

T. پارچه‌لنمق **pärchalanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To break up or divide, of itself, into separate parts. 2. To be broken or cut up into parts.

T. پارچه‌لو **pärchali,-lu**, *a.* 1. Pieced, joined, composite, not made of one sole piece. 2. Mended. 3. Mixed with fragments, not all whole.

P. پاردم **pärdum**, *s.* A crupper-strap.

P. پارس **pärs**, *prop. n.* Persia proper; also, the province of Shiraz alone.

P. پارس **pärs**, *s.* The panther, or the cheetah, *gueparda jubata*. يل – *s.* The cheetah year, the third year in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

F. پارس **päris**, *prop.n.* Paris.

P. پارسا **pärsa**, *a.* Pious; holy; conscientious.

P. پارسال **pär-sal**, *s.* Last year, the year last past.

T. پارسالق **pärsalıq**, P. پارسايى **pärsayi** *s.* Piety, holiness; conscientiousness; blamelessness.

T. پارسلو **parisli,-lu**, *a.* (A man) of Paris.

P. پارسنك **pär-seng**, *s.* 1. A small weight added to a light scale of a balance to make both scales even. 2. Words habitually introduced in colloquial language with little influence on the sense.

T. پارسه **pärsa**, *s.* Money gathered up from a crowd. طوپلامق – *v. i.* To make a collection of money from a crowd.

P. پارسى **pärsi**, *a.* 1. A Parsee. 2. The ancient language of Persia proper.

T. پارغه **pärga**, *prop. n.* Parga in Albania.

F. پاركه **parke**, (French *parquet*) Inlaid flooring.

T. پارل **parıl**, *adv.* Flamingly; gleamingly. پارل پارل پارلامق *v.i.* To shine gleamingly. يانمق – – *v. i.* To burn flamingly.

T. پارلاتمق **parlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let shine or blaze.

F. پارلاتوريو **parlatoriyo**, A place where people meet to hold converse, a parlor.

T. پارلاق **parlaq**, *a.* 1. Bright, brilliant, shining. 2. Beautiful, pretty, handsome. 3. Successful in a career. 4. *s.* A decoy-bird.

T. پارلامق **parlamaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To cause to fly at a quarry. B. *(intr.)* 2. To shine. 3. To burn and blaze up. 4. To rise in life, to become distinguished. 5. To break out suddenly in anger; to flare up.

F. پارلامنتو **parlamento**, A parliament.

T. پارلتمق **parlatmaq**, *v. t.* See پارلاتمق

T. پارلتى **parilti**, *s.* A glitter, gleam, flash.

T. پارلداتمق **parildatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let glitter or gleam.

P. پارلدامق **parildamaq**, *v. i.* To gleam or glitter repeatedly; to twinkle.

T. پارلدامه **parildama**, *s.* A gleaming, glittering, twinkling.

T. پارلدتمق **parildatmaq**, *v. t.* See پارلداتمق

T. پارلمق **parlamaq**, *v. t. & i.* See پارلامق

F. پاره **pare**, A parell-block, a block of the very largest kind.

T. پارمق **parmaq**, *s.* See پرمق

P. پارنج **pā-renj**, *s.* A fee paid to a messenger, etc., for his trouble; foot-money.

F. پاروله **parola**, 1. A watchword. 2. Parole.

P. پاره **pare**, vulg. **para**. *s.* 1. A part, a piece, a morsel. 2. A single entire thing, a single article. 3. Money. 4. A Turkish coin of the value of one fortieth of a piastre. 5. (in

compounds, for پرست) A lover. پاره پاره *a. & adv.* In pieces; to pieces. پاره بوزمق *v. i.* To change money. قدر ـ *a.* Of the size of a para. قزانمق ـ, قیرمق ـ *v. i.* To earn money. کسمك ـ *v. i.* To coin money. اوفاق پاره , بوزق پاره *s.* Small change. ایکی پاره طوب *s.* Two pieces of artillery. چوق پاره اتمك *v. i.* To be worth much money. چیل پاره *s.* New coin.

T. پارەسز **pärèsïz**, vulg. **pärasïz**, *a.* 1. Without money. 2. *adv.* Gratis.

T. پارەلتمك **pärèlätmèk**, vulg. **pärälätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be broken, torn, or cut in pieces.

T. پارەلمك **pärèlèmèk**, vulg. **pärälämäq**, *v. t.* To break, tear, or cut in pieces.

T. پارەلنمك **pärèlänmèk**, vulg. **pärälänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be broken, torn, or cut to pieces. 2. To go to pieces. 3. To become rich.

F. پاریمه **pärimä**, *s.* A boat's painter.

T. پازار **päzär**, *s.* For P. بازار **bäzär**.

T. پازارجی **päzärjï**, *s.* See بازارجی

T. پازارلشمق **päzärläshmäq**, *v. i.* See بازارلشمق

P. پازده **pä-zèdè**, *a.* 1. Who has set his foot. 2. Trodden under foot. پازدهٔ عدم *a.* Who has gone to annihilation; annihilated.

P. پازند **pä-zènd**, *s.* Name of one of the Zoroastrian books. (See زند)

T. پازوانت **päzwänt**, *s.* For پاسبان, *q. v.*

T. پازوند **päzvènd**, *(for* P. بازوبند*)* *s.* An armlet.

P. پازهر **pä-zèhr**, *s.* See بادزهر **bäd-zèhr**.

T. پازی **päzï**, *s.* Garden orache, *atriplex hortensis.* صو پازیسی *s. Atriplex litoralis?* قره پازی *s.* The stinking goose-foot, *chenopodium vulvaria.*

T. پاس **päs**, *s.* 1. Dirt. 2. Rust. 3. Tarnish. اچق ـ, سلك ـ *v. i.* To clean. لاله‌سی ـ *s.* The yellow crocus.

P. پاس **päs**, *s.* 1. Care; vigilance. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. 3. Attention, regard. 4. A sentry. 5. A body of men on guard. 6. A watch of the day or night. 7. A part or portion. تمك ـ *s.* Consideration for the bond arising from eating the salt of another.

F. پاساپارولە **päsä-pärolä**, *s.* A passing a watchword. ا ـ *v. i.* To pass the word along.

F. پاساپورته **päsäportä**, *s.* A passport.

T. پاساق **päsäq**, *s.* Dirt; filth.

T. پاساقلو **päsäqlï**, *a.* Dirty; filthy.

P. پاسبان **päs-bän**, *s.* A watchman; warder; sentry; guard. فلك ـ *s.* The planet Saturn.

P. پاسبانی **päsbänï**, *s.* The quality, duty, or action of a warder or sentry.

P. پاسبك **pä-sèbük**, *a.* Agile, swift.

P. پاسپرده **pä-sipürdè**, *a.* Trodden under foot.

F. پاسپورت **päspört**, *s.* A passport.

F. پاستا **pästa**, F. پاستال **pästal**, F. پاستاو **pästav** } *s.* A whole piece of broad-cloth or other woollen stuff.

T. پاسترمه **pästirmä**, *s.* See پاصدرمه

F. پاستقه **pästiqä**, (Ital. *pasteca)* *s.* A snatch-block.

F. پاستنای **pästinay**, *s.* The parsnip, *pastinaca sativa.*

F. پاسته **pästä**, *s.* Various kinds of macaroni paste.

P. پاسخ **päsukh**, *s.* An answer.

F. پاسخالیه **päskhäliyä**, *s.* See پاسقالیه

P. پاسدار **päs-där**, *s.* 1. A watchman, guard, sentinel. 2. A trusty and loyal man.

P. پاسداری **päsdärï**, *s.* 1. The quality and duty of a watchman. 2. Loyalty to duty.

T. پاسطرمه **pästirmä**, *s.* See پاصدرمه

F. پاسقالیه , پاسقلیه **päsqäliyä**, (Greek πασχαλιά) 1. The festival of Easter. 2. Any great Christian festival. چچکی ـ *s.* The lilac. ـ یوك *s.* Easter. ـ چوك *s.* Christmas.

T. پاسلاندرمق **päsländirmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let tarnish or rust.

T. پاسلانش **päslänish**, *s.* A mode or degree of tarnishing or rusting.

T. پاسلانمق **päslänmäq**, *v. i.* To become tarnished or rusty.

T. پاسلندرمق **päsländirmäq**, *v. t.* See پاسلاندرمق

T. پاسلنمه **päslänmä**, *s.* A becoming tarnished or rusted.

T. پاسلنمه **päslänmä**, *a.* Which has become tarnished or rusted.

T. پاسلو **päslï**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Soiled, dirty. 2. Tarnished. 3. Rusted, rusty.

P. پاسوان **püswän**, T. پاسوانت **päswänt** } *s.* For P. پاسبان, *q. v.*

F. پاسه **päsä**, (Ital. *passa)* *s.* A drawn game at cards.

T. پاسین **päsïn**, *prop. n.* The valley of the upper Araxes, the ancient Phasiana.

P. پاش **pāsh**, *a.* Who or which sprinkles or scatters. ضیا پاش *s.* The light-diffusing sun.

T. پاشا **pāshā**, *s.* A pasha, civil, military, or naval; each of three grades formerly known as one-, two-, and three-bannered pashas, their insignia of rank being banners composed of the bushy tail of the yak, *bos grunniens*. The modern grades of Pashas are: (1) Brigade commanders, and rear-admirals (لوا) and of civil rank امیرالامرا; (2) Division commanders and vice-admirals (فریق), or of civil rank میرمیران, and (3) Corps commanders or Generals and full admirals with corresponding civil functionaries. قپوسی – *s.* The house or office of the pasha of any place; especially, the Sublime Porte at Constantinople.

T. پاشالق **pāshālīq**, *s.* 1. The quality, rank, and functions of a pasha. 2. A territory ruled by a pasha.

T. پاشالو **pāshālī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Special to a pasha. 2. Who has a pasha (to back him). قاوغی – *s.* A kind of turban formerly worn by the suite of a pasha. قپانغی – *s.* A dress peculiar to the members of a pasha's suite.

T. پاشمق **pāshmāq**, *s.* See باشمق

P. پاشنا **pāshinā** } *s.* The heel. پاشنهٔ در

P. پاشنه **pāshinè** } *s.* A projecting pivot below a door, on which it turns.

F. پاشیب **pā-shīb**, *s.* A very steep descent in a mountain path; a steep decline.

P. پاشیده **pāshīdè**, *a.* Sprinkled, scattered.

T. پاصدرمه **pāsdīrmā**, *s.* See باصدرمه

T. پاط **pāt**, *s.* See پات

P. پاغر **pā-gūr**, *s.* Elephantiasis in the leg; or, a sympathetic glandular swelling, axillary or inguinal.

P. پاغنده **pāgundè**, *s.* A mass of ginned or carded cotton-wool.

F. پاغوریه **pāgurīyā**, (Greek πάγουρος) A small crab.

T. پافته **pāftā**, *(from* P. بافته **bāftè**) *s.* 1. An ornamental ball worked with gold or silver thread, also a fringe of such balls. 2. A screw-cutting machine; a screw-plate. پافته پافته *a.* In spots; stained in spots.

P. پاك **pāk**, *a.* 1. Clean, pure, untarnished. 2. Holy. 3. Used up, finished and gone. 4. All, entire.

P. پاکان **pākyān**, *a., pl. of* پاك The saints of God. خطهٔ اول – *s. pl. (The holy ones of the first limit)* The cherubim and seraphim.

P. پاکاه **pā-gyāh**, *s.* 1. The place on which one stands. 2. A landing at the bottom of a staircase; also, a place at the entrance of a room, where shoes are left. 3. A water-closet.

P. پاکباز **pāk-bāz**, *a.* 1. Who plays without cheating. 2. Who loses his all at gambling. 3. Pious. 4. Who mixes in the society of women without giving way to unlawful desires. چرخ – *s.* The moon.

T. پاکجه **pākjè**, *a., dim. of* پاك Somewhat clean or pure.

P. پاکدامن **pāk-dāmèn**, *a.* 1. Whose skirts are clean from mud. 2. Morally clean; especially, chaste, incorrupt, just.

T. پاکدامنلك **pākdāmènlīk** } *s.* Purity.
P. پاکدامنی **pākdāmènī** }

T. پاکلتمك **pāklātmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be cleaned. 2. To make or let be all cleared off or killed off.

T. پاکلك **pāklīk**, *s.* Cleanness, cleanliness, purity.

T. پاکلمك **pāklèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To clean, cleanse. 2. To clear of a fault. 3. To take away or use up. 4. To kill.

T. پاکلندرمك **pāklāndīrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become clean, or be cleaned.

T. پاکلنمك **pāklānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become clean. 2. To be cleaned.

P. پاکوب **pā-kyūb**, *a.* 1. Who kicks, stamps or prances. 2. *s.* A dancer.

P. پاکی **pākī**, *s.* As T. پاکلك **pāklīk**.

T. پاکیزکی **pākīzègī**, *s.* 1. Purity. 2. Goodness, excellence. 3. Beauty.

P. پاکیزه **pākīzè**, *a.* 1. Clean, pure. 2. Good, excellent, choice. 3. Beautiful. خوی – *a.* Of an excellent disposition. روی – *a.* Of a beautiful countenance.

T. پال **pāl**, *s.* Name of a variety of pigeon.

T. پالا **pālā**, *s.* 1. A broad, curved, partly double-edged Turkish scimiter. 2. A long steering-oar or paddle. 3. Any long and flat thing thinned at the two edges. 4. A long quilted

saddle-cloth. پالا بیق *a.* One whose moustache is long, full, and curved. چالق — *v. i.* 1. To cut with a scimiter. 2. To swagger about. چکمك — *v. i.* 1. To draw a scimiter. 2. To make an attack with a scimiter. صاللامق — *v. i.* 1. To brandish a scimiter. 2. To scull a boat. پوینه پالاسی *s.* A long steering-oar.

P. پالا **pǡlǡ**, *a.* That strains or filters; *s.*, a strainer, filter. — باده *s.* A wine-strainer.

T. پالاچقه **pǡlǡchqǡ**, *s.* 1. A brooding hen. 2. Booty.

T. پالاز **pǡlǡz**, *s.* A duckling; a gosling; a young pigeon. کی — *a.* Fat as a duckling. قوش پالازی *s.* 1. A young bird. 2. A sore throat, a quinsy.

T. پالاس **pǡlǡs**, *s.* For P. پلاس **pelǡs**.

F. پالاستورپه **pǡlǡstūrpǡ**, (Ital. *palla di stoppa*) *s.* A wad for a cannon.

F. پالاسرتیا **pǡlǡsertiyǡ**, (Ital. *parasarchie*) A channel or chain-wale on a ship's side.

F. پالاسطروپه **pǡlǡstrūpǡ**, *s.* See پالاستورپه

F. پالاسقه **pǡlǡsqǡ**, (Hungarian) *s.* 1. A cartridge-box. 2. An ammunition box on board ship.

F. پالاطینوس **pȧlȧtinos**, The Palatine of Hungary in olden times.

T. پالالق **pǡlǡliq**, *s.* The edge of a joist or rafter. پالالغه قومق *v. t.* To set (a timber) up edgeways.

F. پالامار **pǡlȧmȧr**, *s.* A hawser. — کوزی *s.* *(naut.)* A small hawse-hole.

T. پالاموت **pǡlȧmut**
T. پالامود **pǡlȧmud**
T. پالامید **pǡlȧmid**
s. (Gr. παλαμύδα) The bonito, *pelamys sarda*. 2. Valonia, the acorn cups of the ægylops oak. چکانه پالامیدی *s.* A small fish of the bonito family.

T. پالان **pǡlȧn**, *s.* A pad substituted for a saddle in the East; it resembles a large cushion, and has no frame.

T. پالانجی **pȧlȧnji**
P. پالاندوز **pȧlȧn-dūz**
s. A maker of the saddles called *palan*.

T. پالاندیز **pǡlȧndīz**, *s.* A block of hard stone, used for special purposes; as, to take the tap of a public fountain, etc.

F. پالانقو **pǡlȧnqō**, *s.* See پالانقه No. 3.

F. پالانقه **pǡlȧnqǡ**, vulg. **pǡlȧngǡ**, *s.* 1. A closed fortification of earthworks; a fort. 2. A redoubt, as part of a large fortress. 3. (Ital. *paranco*) A tackle for hoisting. دوناتق — *v. i.* 1. To arm a redoubt. 2. To rig a tackle.

P. پالانگر **pȧlȧngėr**, *s.* As پالاندوز, *q. v.*

T. پالانلو **pǡlȧnlū**, *a.* Saddled with a *palan*.

P. پالانی **pȧlȧnī**. *a.* 1. As پالاندوز, *q.v.* 2. Saddled, or fit to be saddled with a *palan;* fit for riding.

P. پالاوان **pǡlǡvȧn**, *s.* As پالاون, *q. v.*

T. پالاوره **pǡlǡvrȧ**, *s.* The main deck of a man-of-war.

P. پالاون **pǡlǡvėn**, *s.* A colander, strainer, skimmer.

P. پالاهنك **pǡlǡhėng**, *s.* 1. A halter or leading-rein; a leash. 2. A moral link or tie. 3. The milky-way.

P. پالای **pǡlǡy**, *a.* As P. پالا, *q. v.*

P. پالایش **pǡlǡyish**, *s.* 1. A straining; filtration, percolation. 2. A strainer, filter.

F. پالت **pǡlėt**, (Ital. *paglietto*) A mat used on board ships to prevent chafing.

T. پالدر **pǡldȧr**, *adv.* With noise of successive concussions. — — *adv.* With noise of several concussions. کولدر — *adv.* With great noise of concussions.

P. پالدم **pǡldȧm**, *s.* As پاردم, *q. v.*; especially, T. the rounded part of the crupper-strap. کیکی — *s.* The *os coccyx*.

F. پالطو **pȧltō**, An over-coat.

P. پالغز **pǡ-lȧgz**, *s.* 1. A slip of the foot. 2. An offense, error, sin.

P. پالغزیده **pǡ-lȧgzīdė**, *a.* 1. Whose foot has slipped. 2. Who has lapsed into error.

F. پالامار **pǡlȧmȧr**, *s.* See پالامار

F. پالانقه **pǡlȧnqǡ**, *s.* See پالانقه

T. پالو **pǡlū**, *prop. n.* The town of Palu on the middle Euphrates.

P. پالوانه **pȧlwȧnė**
P. پالوایه **pȧlwȧyė**
s. A swift, *cypselus alpinus*.

P. پالوده **pȧlūdė**, *a.* 1. Strained, filtered, cleared, skimmed. 2. *s.* A kind of jelly or *blanc-mange*, prepared from wheat or starch, etc.

P. پالونه **pȧlūnė**, *s.* As پالاون, *q. v.*

T. پاله **pǡlȧ**, *s.* As T. پالا, *q.v.* — سطوریه *s.* See پالاستوریه

P. پالهنك **pȧlėhėng**, *s.* Contracted from پالاهنك for the sake of metre.

T. پالی **pǡlī**, *prop. n.* Name of a place near Diarbekr.

F. پالیت **pȧlyėt**, *s.* See پالت

P. پالیز **pālīz**, *s.* A kitchen or market garden; especially, a melon and cucumber garden or bed.

P. پالیزبان **pālīz-bān** } *s.* A kitchen-, or
P. پالیزوان **pālīz-vān** } market-gardener or guard.

T. پالیوش **pālyōsh**, *s.* A kind of short sword, dagger, or hunting-knife.

P. پاماچان **pā-māchān**, *s.* A kind of penance among school-boys and dervish communities, equivalent to wearing a fool's-cap. The culprit stands at the lower end of the room on one leg, with the lobe of the opposite ear in his hand.

P. پامال **pā-māl**, *a.* See پایمال

T. پامبوق **pāmbūq**, *s.* 1. Cotton-wool. 2. Cotton batting; wadding. آتمق – *v. i.* To card cotton with a carding bow. اغاجی – *s.* The cotton plant, *gossypium herbaceum*. اوتی – *s.* The common white horehound, *marrubium vulgare*. ایپلکی – *s.* 1. Cotton yarn. 2. Cotton thread. بالی – *s.* Cotton honey, white honey from cotton fields. بالیغی – *s.* A kind of whale. بزی – *s.* Cotton cloth. پرینك پامبوغنی آتمق *v. i.* *(To card one's cotton)* To scold one unmercifully. قولاقدن پامبوغی چیقارمق *v. i.* *(To take the cotton out of the ear)* To become attentive, to listen to advice.

P. پامرد **pā-mērd**, *s.* See پایمرد (So for پامردی)

P. پامزد **pā-mūzd**, *s.* See پایمزد

T. پاموق **pāmūq**, *s.* See پامبوق

F. پان **pān**, (Sanskrit) *s.* Betel leaf, leaf of *chavica betel*.

F. پانایر **pānāyir**, (Greek παναγύρι, πανήγυρις) A fair, a general market.

T. پانبال **pānbāl**, *s.* The heliotrope or the sunflower *helianthus*.

T. پانبوق **pānbūq**, *s.* See پامبوق

T. پانتالومبه **pāntālōmbā**, *s.* Gamboge.

F. پانتالون **pāntālōn**, *s.* Trowsers, pantaloons.

T. پانتالونبه **pāntālōnbā**, *s.* See پانتالومبه

T. پانجار **pānjār**, *s.* The beet, *beta vulgaris*. طرلا پانجاری *s.* Mangel-wurzel, *beta campestris*. پانجار کبی اولمق *v. i.* To become red or purple in the face.

F. پانجور **pānjūr**, (French *abat-jour*) *s.* A Venetian blind to a window.

P. پانزده **pānzdeh**, *a.* Fifteen.

P. پانزدهم **pānzdehūm**, *a.* Fifteenth in order or succession.

P. پانزهر **pānzehr**, *s.* For بادزهر **bādzehr**, *q. v.*

P. پانصد **pān-sād**, *a.* Five hundred.

F. پانطولون **pāntōlōn**, *s.* See پانتالون

F. پانطومیم **pāntōmīm**, A pantomime.

F. پانوقلا **pānūqlā**, (Greek πανοῦκλα) The plague.

P. پانهاده **pā-nihādeh**. *a.* Who has set his foot.

P. پانیذ **pānīz**, *s.* White sugar-candy; or, sugar sticks.

F. پانیه **pānyā**, *s.* The stern-painter of a boat. پانیه‌یی چوزمك *v. i.* 1. To let go the stern-painter. 2. To slip away quietly from a place.

P. پاوند **pā-vend**, *s.* As پابند, *q. v.*

P. پاهك **pāhek**, *s.* Torture applied to criminals.

T. پای **pāy**, *s.* 1. A share, a portion falling to one's lot. 2. A part. 3. A proportional part. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(trans.)* To share out. 2. *(intr.)* To go shares in a thing. بچمك – *v. i.* 1. To fix a share. 2. To deduce a conclusion. ایکی پایه پر پای *adv.* One half.

P. پای **pāy**, *s.* As پا **pā**, *q. v.* (The ی is sometimes for euphony or metre, but sometimes grammatical, the latter when governing; the word is then read **pāyi**, as پای تخت **pāyi-tākht**.)

P. پایاب **pā-yāb**, *s.* 1. A finding one's feet or footing. 2. A ford in a stream; 3. Stability, durability. 4. Power of endurance, resistance, or action. 5. An end, limit. 6. A matter within the limits of one's power.

P. پایاب **pā-yāb**, *a.* 1. One who finds his footing. 2. Within one's reach; within one's power or means.

P. پای ابرنجن **pāy-ebrenjen**, *s.* As پابرنجن

T. پایاص **payās**, *prop. n.* See یاس **beyās**.

P. پای افزار **pāy-efzār**, *s.* As پا افزار, *q. v.*

P. پایان **pāyān**, *s.* 1. An end, an extremity. 2. An edge, a margin. 3. A frontier, a limit, a boundary. 4. A result. 5. *(mystics)* The term of a devotee's spiritual career, when he returns to union with his Maker.

P. پای انداز **pāy-endāz**, *s.* 1. A thing cast at the feet, or under the feet, of a great personage; especially, a carpet spread for a king to walk upon; also a gift laid at the feet. 2. A door-mat.

P. پای برهنه **pāy-berehnè**, *a.* Barefoot.

P. پای بست **pāy-bèst** } *a.* As پابست, *q. v.*
P. پای بسته **pāy-bèstè** }

P. پای بند **pāy-bènd**, *a.* As پابند, *q. v.*

P. پای بوس **pāy-būs**, *a. & s.* See پابوس

T. پایتاق **pāytāq**, *a.* 1. Knock-kneed. 2. Bandy legged, crook-shanked.

T. پایتاق **pāytāq**, *s.* A pawn at chess. — یولی — *s.* A footpath, a byway.

P. پایتخت **pāyi-tākht**, *s.* 1. The foot of the throne. 2. A capital city.

P. پایچه **pāychè**, *s., dim. of* پای As P. پاچه, *q. v.*

P. پایدار **pāy-dār**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a foot or feet. 2. Possessed of stability or duration; firm, enduring.

T. پایدارلق **pāydārlīq** } *s.* 1. Stability,
P. پایداری **pāydārī** } firmness. 2. Permanence.

P. پایدام **pāy-dām**, *s.* A snare for the foot, a noose set as a trap.

F. پایدوس **pāydos**, (Greek φάγετος, *feeding-time*) *interj.* A cry used as a signal to workmen when the time comes to knock off work. — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To make an end of working upon. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To knock off work, to stop working.

T. پایدوسجی **pāydosjī**, *s.* 1. The man who makes the call for workmen to knock off for feeding-time, etc. 2. A workman who is temporarily resting at the regular time.

P. پای رنج **pāy-rènj**, *s.* As پارنج, *q. v.*

P. پایز **pāyiz**, Contracted from پاییز

P. پایزن **pāyzèn**, *s.* 1. A prisoner, fettered or in chains. 2. A culprit. 3 A vagabond. قیافتلو — *a.* In the garb of a prisoner or vagabond.

P. پای زه **pāy-zīn**, *s.* 1. A cord with which the foot or ankle is bound. 2. An ankle-string in drawers or trowsers. 3. A jess for a hawk. 4. A tent rope.

P. پای زیب **pāy-zīb**, *s.* A bangle or anklet.

P. پایسته **pāyistè**, *a.* 1. Standing. 2. Enduring; durable.

T. پایطاق **pāytāq**, *a. & s.* See پایتاق

P. پایکار **pāy-kyār**, *s.* 1. An inferior collector of taxes or debts. 2. A dustman. 3. A servant.

P. پایکاه **pāy-gyāh**, *s.* See پاکاه

P. پایکوب **pāy-kyūb**, *a. & s.* See پاکوب

T. پایلاشدرمق **pāylāshdīrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be shared out among several. 2. To make or let have a share.

T. پایلاشلق **pāylāshlmāq**, *v. i.* To be shared out.

T. پایلاشمق **pāylāshmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To divide and share out. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To be a sharer, to go shares.

T. پایلاشمه **pāylāshmā**, *s.* An act of sharing.

T. پایلامق, پایلق **pāylāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make be a sharer, to assign a share to. 2. To give one his due; to scold.

T. پایلشمق **pāylāshmāq**, *v. t. & i.* See پایلاشمق

P. پای لغز **pāy-lāgz**, *s.* See پالغز

P. پایماچان **pāy-māchān**, *s.* See پاماچان

P. پایمال **pāymāl**, *a.* 1. Trodden under foot. 2. Defeated. 3. Ill-treated, oppressed. 4. Abject, wretched, miserable. 5. Destroyed, ruined.

P. پایمرد **pāy-mèrd**, *s.* 1. An assistant. 2. A supporter, auxiliary, protector. 3. An intercessor.

P. پایمردی **pāymèrdī**, *s.* 1. Assistance. 2. Support, protection. 3. Intercession.

P. پایمزد **pāy-mūzd**, *s. (Foot-hire)* The remuneration given as a fee to any one who comes as a messenger, etc.

P. پایندان **pāyèndān**, (or پابندان **pābèndān**) *s.* 1. The place near the door where the shoes are left before entering. 2. A bail, sponsor, or hostage. 3. A pledge; security. 4. Bonds; bondage.

P. پایندگان **pāyèndègyān**, *s., pl. of* پاینده Eternal things.

P. پایندگی **pāyèndègī**, *s.* The quality of durability or eternal duration.

P. پاینده **pāyèndè**, *a.* 1. Standing; on foot. 2. Lasting, enduring. 3. Eternal.

T. پاینده **pāyèndè**, *s.* A buttress or prop for support. اورمق — *v. i.* To place a buttress, or prop. دیرسکلو پاینده *s.* A shouldered buttress. — کرلو *s.* A flying buttress.

T. پایواند **pāywānd**, *s. (for* P. پابند*)* A fetter or trammel for a horse's feet.

P. پایوند **pāyvènd**, *s.* As پابند, *q. v.*

P. پایه **pāyè**, *s.* 1. A step, or a round of a ladder. 2. A degree of rank, a grade; especially, (T.) an honorary grade. 3. A footing, founda-

tion, basis. 4. (in compounds) *a.* Of (such and such) a degree. آسمان پایه *a.* Exalted as the heavens پایه پایه *adv.* By steps. 2. By degrees.

P. پایه‌دار **pāyè-dār**, *a.* Possessed of rank.

T. پایه‌لو **pāyèlí,-lú**, *a.* 1. As P. پایه‌دار 2. Of (such and such) a rank.

P. پاییز **pāyíz**, *s.* 1. Autumn. 2. Old age.

P. پایین **pāyín**, *a.* Lowest.

P. پایین **pāyín**, *s.* A lowest part, a bottom. 2. The lowest place or seat in a room. 3. The lobby of a room, where people leave their shoes. 4. A landing at the foot of a staircase; or, the lowest step or stair or round of a ladder. 5. An edge, a border, margin; limit. 6. An end, termination.

F. پاپادیا **pāpātiyà**, *s.* See پاپادیا

T. پاپاره **pāpārà**, *s.* See پاپاره

T. پاپاغان **pāpāghān**, *s.* See پاپاغان

T. پپکی **pèpèyí**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Stammering, stuttering. 2. A stammerer, stutterer. سوملك ـ *v. i.* To speak stutteringly to stammer;

T. پپکیلك **pèpèyílík**, *s.* The quality of a stutterer.

T. پپکیلمك **pèpèyílèmék**, *v. i.* To stutter (over the letters *b* and *p*).

T. پپکیلنمك **pèpèyílānmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become a stammerer. 2. To stammer.

T. پپه **pèpè**, *a.* & *s.* As پپکی, *q. v.*

T. پپدکی **pèpèdèyí**, *a.* & *s.* Err. for پپکی

T. پپه‌لك **pèpèlík**, *s.* As پپکیلك, *q. v.*

T. پپه‌لمك **pèpèlèmék**, *v. i.* As پپکیلمك

T. پپه‌یی **pèpèyí**, *a.* & *s.* Err. for پپکی

T. پت **pút**, *s.* Err. for P. بت **but**, *q. v.*

T. پتادق **pātādāq**, *adv.* See پاتادق

T. پتالامبه **pātālāmbà**, *s.* For پاتالومبه

F. پتالیه **pātālyà**, *s.* 1. A very small boat; a dingy; a punt. 2. A decoy-bird.

T. پت پت **pít pít**, *a.* Who attends to trifles; fussy.

T. پتر **pètír**, *s.* See پاتر **pātír**. پتر پتر *adv.* With continuous, light noise.

T. پتراق **pùtrāq**, *s.* For پوتراق, *q. v.*

F. پترسبورغ **pètèrsbùrg**, *prop. n.* St. Petersburg.

T. پترپچ **pètrích**, *prop. n.* Name of a town near Seres in Macedonia.

T. پتقه **pātqà**, *s.* See پاتقه

P. پتك **pètk**, *s.* A hammer, a sledge-hammer.

T. پتك **pètèk**, *s.* 1. A large receptacle of clay. 2. A clay beehive. 3. The honeycomb.

T. پتكرك **pètkèrèk**, *prop. n.* Name of a village and district near Ardanush, in Armenia.

P. پتكزن **pètk-zèn**, *s.* A striker with a sledge-hammer.

P. پتكیر **pètgír**, *s.* A sieve, a hair sieve

T. پتلامق **pātlāmāq**, *v. i.* See پاتلامق

T. پتلانچ **pātlāngích**, *s.* See پاتلانچ

T. پتمز **pètmèz**, *s.* See پكمز **bèkmèz**.

T. پته **pìtè**, *s.* See پده **pìdè**.

P. پتیاره **pètyārè**, *s.* 1. Evil, misfortune, a calamity. 2. Difficulty; trouble; severity. 3. Dishonor. 4. A trick; a fraud; a stratagem. 5. A quarrel; strife.

T. پتیر **pètír**, *s.* A hair sieve.

P. پتیل **pètíl** } *s.* A wick.
P. پتیله **pètílè** }

T. پچ **pích**, *s.* See پچ

T. پچارز **pàchārìz**, *a.* See پاچارز

T. پچاوره **pàchāvrà**, *s.* See پاچاوره

F. پچته **pèchètà**, *s.* A napkin, a table-napkin.

T. پچرغان **pìchírgān** } *s.* See پجلغان **bi-**
T. پچلغان **pìchílgān** } **jílgān**.

T. پچن **pìchín**, *s.* See پچین

P. پچواك **pèchvāk**, *s.* An interpreter; a translator.

T. پچوطه **pèchūtà**, *s.* The bonito fish (as پالامود **pālāmùd**), *pelamys sarda;* or, another variety of the tunny family.

T. پچه **pèchè**, *s.* A kind of black veil worn over the face by women in Persia and Mesopotamia.

T. پچی **pìchí**, پچین **pìchín**, *s.* See پچین

P. پختگان **pùkhtègyān**, *s., pl. of* پخته Men of mature experience. حقیقت ـ *s. pl.* Men thoroughly enlightened in divine truth.

P. پختگی **pùkhtègí**, *s.* 1. The condition of being thoroughly cooked. 2. The condition of being thoroughly ripe; maturity. 3. Mature experience

P. پخته **pùkhtè**, *a.* 1. Thoroughly cooked. 2. Ripe, mature. 3. Experienced. 4. Well digested, maturely considered.

P. پخته خوار **pùkhtè-khwār**, *s.* 1. One who eats whatever is ready cooked; lazy 2. A son-in-law who lives with his wife's parents. 3. A beggar.

P. پختی **pukhtî**, **pikhtî**, *s.* 1. Jelly. 2. T. Thick phlegm. 3. T. Clotted blood. دگز پختیسی *s.* The jelly-fish, *medusa.*

T. پختیلاشمق **pikhtîlâshmâq** } *v. i.* To
T. پختیلانمق **pikhtîlânmâq** } become coagulated; to clot.

T. پختیواری **pikhtîvârî**, *a.* Jelly-like; clotted, coagulated.

T. پخل **pukhl**, *(for* A. بخل **bukhl***)* *s.* & *a.* 1. Avarice. 2. A misfortune. 3. *a.* Avaricious. اولهجق — *adv.* As ill luck would have it.

T. پخلق **pukhlîlûq**, *s.* Avarice; stinginess.

P. پداوره **pâdâvrâ**, *s.* A shingle or thin board used instead of, or under tiles. تختهسی — *s.* A barrel stave.

T. پداوره‌جی **pâdâvrâjî**, *s.* A man who prepares shingles and staves, by splitting them from logs.

P. پدر **pedêr**, *s.* 1. A father. 2. An ancestor, a forefather. — بیوك *s.* A grandfather. پدر اندر *s.* A step-father.

P. پدرانه **pedêrânè**, *a.* Pertaining to a father; fatherly, paternal.

T. پدرلك **pedêrlik**, *s.* 1. The paternal relation. 2. A foster-father.

P. پدرود **pedrûd**, *s.* A farewell, leave-taking.

P. پدری **pedêrî**, *s.* The paternal relation, paternity.

P. پدری **pedêrî**, *a.* Fatherly, paternal.

T. پدوره **pâdâvrâ**, *s.* See پداوره

T. پده **pidè**, *s.* See پیده

P. پدید **pedîd**, *a.* For بدید **bedîd**, *q.v.*

P. پدیدار **pedîdâr**, *a.* For بدیدار, *q.v.*

P. پذیر **pezîr**, *a.* (Used in compounds only) That accepts, or admits. — اصلاح *a.* Admitting of cure or improvement. — خلل *a.* Injured, damaged. — صورت *a.* Brought into form; accomplished. — فنا *a.* Admitting decay or destruction.

P. پذیرا **pezîrâ**, *a.* As پذیر, but used as an independent word.

P. پذیرایی **pezîrâyî**, *s.* 1. Acceptance or admission of, or submission to. 2. Reception. 3. A formal state reception or audience.

P. پذیرش **pezîrish**, *s.* An act of accepting or receiving; acceptance; receipt.

P. پذیرفتار **pezîruftâr**, *s.* One who accepts, submits, or obeys.

P. پذیرفتاری **pezîruftârî**, *s.* Acceptance; submission; obedience.

P. پذیرفتکار **pezîruftgyâr**, *s.* As پذیرفتار

P. پذیرفتگی **pezîruftegî**, *s.* Acceptedness.

P. پذیرفته **pezîrufte**, *a.* 1. Accepted; admitted. 2. Acknowledged. 3. Obeyed, listened to, observed, followed.

P. پذیرفتی **pezîruftî**, *s.* As پذیرفتگی, *q.v.*

P. پذیره **pezîrè**, *s.* 1. Acceptance; submission; obedience; compliance. 2. Reception given. 3. A going to meet; a meeting one with honor.

T. پر **per**, *s.* A fluttering sound. پر ایتمك *s.* To flutter, as a young bird. پر پر یانمق *v. i.* To blaze with a crackling sound.

P. پر **per**, *s.* 1. A feather. 2. Any feathery appendage; as, a tentacle, etc. 3. A wing. 4. The arm and hand. 5. A sail of a windmill. 6. A paddle of a water-wheel; a cog; a spoke of a wheel. 7. A ray of light. 8. A leaf. 9. *(in compounds) a.* Flying; that flies. 10. The act of flying. تیز پر *a.* Swift-flying. پر شهی *s. (A royal feather)* A pinion, or wing feather. پرکاه *s.* A bit of straw; a mote. پر مگس *s.* 1. A fly's wing. 2. Anything slight; as, a cobweb. پر و بال *s.* 1. Wing and pinion. 2. Riches; power. پر و پای *s.* 1. Wing and foot, 2. Riches; power; influence.

T. پر **pîr**, *s.* A whirring sound. پر پر اوتمك *v. i.* To whirr, to whizz.

P. پر **pûr**, *a.* 1. Full, filled. 2. Much, abundant. 3. Numerous. 4. Frequent.

P. پراپر **pûrâpûr**, *a.* Brimful.

F. پراچول **pirâchôl**, (Ital. *bracciuolo)* A knee of timber. یاتمه پراچول *s.* A knee of timber placed horizontally. پراچول ارابهسی *s.* A coach suspended from projecting arms in lieu of springs.

T. پرازوانه **perâzwânâ**, *s.* See P. پرازبان **berâzbân**.

T. پراسه, پراصه **prâsâ**, (Greek πράσον) The leek, *allium porrum.* پیان پراصهسی *s.* White horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

F. پراکته **parâkètâ**, *s.* See پاراکته

P. پراکندگی **perâkèndègî**, *s.* Dispersion.

P. پراکنده **perâkèndè**, *a.* 1. Dispersed, scattered; especially, a tribe scattered among many villages. 2.

Disconnected, disjoined. 3. Confused, disturbed. 4. *s.* Prose. ا – *v. t.* To scatter. خاطر – *a.* Whose mind is troubled. دل – *a.* Whose heart is distressed.

T. پراکین **pèrākín**, *prop. n.* Parakin, on the river Morava in Servia.

F. پرامه **pràmà**, (Greek) *s.* A heavy, two-oared boat.

T. پرامه جی **pràmàjí**, *s.* A boatman who works the boat called *prama*.

F. پرامیتیا **pàràmítiyà**, (Greek) *prop.n.* Paramithia in Epirus.

P. پران **pèrān**, vulg. **pèrrān**, *a.* Which flies; in flight; volatile. اولق – *v. i.* To take flight, to fly.

F. پرانجه **pùrànjà**, *s.* See بورانجه **bùrànjà**.

F. پرانغه **pràngà**, F. پرانقه **pránqà** (Ital. *branche*) 1. A chain and log fastened to a culprit's leg; fetters. 2. A penitentiary. 3. Hard labor in chains آنقه پرانقه *interj.* An expression used by a beggar, etc., equivalent to: Anything you like. پرانقه بند *a.* Bound to a chain and log; condemned to imprisonment with hard labor.

T. پراوادی **pràvàdí**, *prop. n.* The town of Pravadi, in Bulgaria.

F. پراوجه **pràvjà**, *a., dim. of* پراو Somewhat true and bluntly spoken. سوئلك – *v. i.* To speak plainly, bluntly. پراوجه سنی سوئلك *v. i.* To speak, to speak out.

T. پراوشته **pràvishtà**, *prop. n.* Prahusta, near Seres in Macedonia.

F. پراهوه **pìràhùvà**, *prop. n.* The district of Ploesti in Wallachia.

P. پرباد **pùr-bād**, *a.* 1. Full of wind. 2. Puffed up with vanity.

T. پرپرم **pèrpèrèm**, **pùrpùrùm**, *s.* Purslane, *portulaca oleracea*.

T. پرپی **pèrpí**, *s.* 1. A kind of charcoal and also a kind of stone, used as antidote to snake-bites. 2. The herb monk's-hood, *aconitum napellus*.

T. پرت **pèrt**, *s.* A bruise. پرت مرت , پرت پرت *a.* All bruises.

P. پرتاب **pèrtāb**, *s.* 1. A spring, a leap, a jump. 2. A summersault. 3. An act of throwing; a cast. 4. A long shot. 5. An arrow used for shooting to a great distance. 6. The distance to which a projectile is cast. 7. T. A run taken before a jump. ا – *v. i.* 1. To jump. 2. To turn heels over head. 3. To cast one's self. 4. To throw. 5. (As آلق – *v. i.*) To take a preliminary run before jumping.

P. پرتابی **pèrtābí**, *s.* 1. An archer. 2. An arrow for long ranges.

P. پرتاو **pèrtàv**, *s.* As پرتاب , *q. v.*

T. پرتاوسز **pèrtàvsìz**, *s.* Vulg. for پرتوسز **pèrtèv-sūz**, *q. v.*

F. پرتغال **pòrtàgàl**, *s.* For پورتقال , *q.v.*

T. پرتك **pèrtèk**, vulg. **pòrtùq**, *prop. n.* Name of a place near Kharput.

T. پرتك **pèrtìk**, *a.* Wrenched; strained; bruised; sprained.

T. پرتمك **pèrtmèk**, *v. t.* To wrench, strain, bruise, sprain.

T. پرتمك **pèrtìnmèk**, *v. i.* To be wrenched, strained, bruised; to be sprained.

P. پرتو **pèrtèv**, *s.* A ray of light. صالق – *v. i.* To shoot out rays of light. افشان – *a.* Which spreads and scatters its rays; brilliant. انداز – *a.* Which casts, shoots out rays; luminous. پرتوسز *a.* 1. Dull. 2. Vulg. for پرتوسوز , *q. v.*

P. پرتوسوز **pèrtèv-sūz**, vulg. **pèrtèv-sìz**, *s. (Which burns by rays)* A burning-glass, a magnifier.

T. پرتولو **pèrtèvlì,-lu**, *a.* Radiant; beaming; flashing.

T. پرچم **pèrchèm**, *s.* 1. A tuft of hair; a long lock on the crown of the head. 2. The forelock of a horse. کسمك – *v. i.* To cut off one's top-knot; *i. e.*, to have it shortened, as a sign of maturity. جوان پرچی *s. (Youth's top-knot)* Southernwood, mugwort, *artemisia austriaca*. دکر پرچی *s. (The sea top-knot)* The Medusa's head, *pentacrinus caput Medusæ*.

T. پرچین **pèrchìn**, *s.* The clenching of a nail; also, riveting of a bolt. ا – *v. t.* To clench a nail or bolt. پول پرچین *s.* A clenching-ring, over which the end of a bolt is hammered in riveting.

P. پرچین **pùr-chìn**, *a.* Much wrinkled.

T. پرچینلاتمك **pèrchìnlàtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be clenched.

T. پرچینلمك **pèrchìnlèmèk**, *v. t.* To clench, to rivet.

T. پرچینلانمك **pèrchìnlànmèk**, *v. i.* To be clenched or riveted.

P. پرخاش **pèrkhāsh**, *s.* 1. A fight, a combat, *mêlée*. 2. A quarrel, an altercation.

P. پرخاشجو **pèrkhāsh-jū**, *a.* Hot for fighting, pugnacious.

T. پرخاشجی **pèrkhāshjī**, *s.* A pugnacious man.

P. پرخاشخور **pèrkhāsh-kh'ār**, (vulg. **khòr**) As پرخاشجو, *q. v.*

P. پرد **pūrd**, *s.* See پرد **būrd**.

T. پرداخ **pèrdākh**, *(from* پرداخت, *q.v.)* Polish; glaze; gloss.

P. پرداخت **pèrdākht**, *s.* 1. A completion. 2. A clearing away. 3. An embellishing; a touching up; a polishing, glazing; also, a polish, glaze, gloss. ا — *v. t.* 1. To polish; to burnish or glaze. 2. To shave carefully a second time.

P. پرداخته **pèrdākhtè**, *a.* Finished off, polished off.

T. پرداخلتمق **pèrdākhlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be polished, burnished, or glazed.

T. پرداخلمق **pèrdākhlāmāq**, *v. t.* To polish, burnish, or glaze.

T. پرداخلنمق **pèrdākhlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become polished, burnished, or glazed; to become glossy.

P. پردار **pèr-dār**, *a.* 1. Feathered, feathery; fledged. 2. Winged.

P. پرداز **pèrdāz**, *a.* (Used in compounds only) That does, effects, finishes; that occupies about, arranges; that polishes; that removes, annihilates.

P. پردازش **pèrdāzish**, *s.* An act of making, arranging, polishing, finishing, etc.

T. پردازلمق **pèrdāzlāmāq**, *v.t.* As پرداخلمق

T. پردازلنمق **pèrdāzlānmāq**, *v. i.* As پرداخلنمق, *q. v.*

P. پردازنده **pèrdāzèndè**, *s.* As پرداز, *q. v.* (but used as a word).

T. پرداه **pèrdāh**, *s.* As پرداخ, *q. v.*

P. پردك **pūrdèk**, *s.* See پردك **būrdèk**.

P. پردگی **pèrdègī**, *a.* 1. Concealed by a curtain, veil, or cover. 2. That keeps herself veiled; modest, chaste.

P. پردگی **pèrdègī**, *s. (pl.* پردگیان) A modest, chaste woman. 2. A keeper of the curtain at the door of a house or room. پردگیان سلطنت *s.* The ladies of the imperial family. پردگی رز *s. (The virgin daughter of the vine)* Wine. پردگی هفت رنك *s. (The iridescent woman)* The world; time; fortune.

P. پردل **pūrdil**, *a.* 1. Courageous, bold. 2. Wise; enlightened. 3. Magnanimous; generous.

T. پردلك **pèrdèlèmèk**, *v. t.* Err. for پرده‌لك, *q. v.*

P. پرده **pèrdè**, *s.* 1. A curtain; also, a blind. 2. A screen; a partition; a fence; especially, that partition which shuts off the women's apartment; hence, the women's apartment, the harem. 3. A veil. 4. An act of a theatrical play. 5. Tapestry hung as a curtain. 6. An oil-painting. 7. A woman's cloak covering the whole body, a wrap; a covering membrane of any organ of the body. 8. A fold; a layer, a coat. 9. The sky. 10. A musical note; pitch of the voice. 11. A fret on a guitar; a key of a piano. 12. Feminine honor, modesty, chastity. پرده‌یی اچمق *v. i.* 1. To open or raise the curtain. 2. To draw up the blind. پرده‌یی اورتمك *v. i.* To shut or draw the curtain. پرده اهریمنی *s. (The veil of Ahriman)* The lusts of the flesh. پرده ایزدی *s.* A veil interposed by God. بلبل — *s.* Name of a musical note. بینی — *s.* The septum of the nose. چشم — *s.* 1. The eyelid. 2. Any one of the coats of the eye. 3. A veil before the eyes. 4. An opacity of the eye. چغانه —, حجاز —, خرم — *s.* Names of musical notes. در — *s.* A curtain hung before a door. دل — *s.* The pericardium. دیرسال — *s.* 1. *(The veil of olden years)* The sky. 2. Name of a musical note. زجاجی — *s.* 1. *(The crystalline veil)* The sky. 2. A dark cloud. 3. A dark night. زنبور — *s.* 1. A kind of embroidered curtain. 2. Name of a musical note. زنبوری — *s.* 1. As زنبور — No. 1. 2. The sky. صفاهان — *s. (The note of Isphahan)* Name of a note in music. عشاق — *s.* Name of a note in music. عفت — *s.* Modesty, chastity in woman. عنکبوت — *s.* 1. A spider's web, a cobweb. 2. The arachnoid membrane of the brain and spinal marrow. 3. Nebula or albugo in the eye. عیسی کرای — *s.* The fourth heaven. فانوس — *s.* The oiled or waxed cloth covering of an eastern lantern. قری — *s.* A note in music. مکدر — *s. (The dusty veil)* As اهریمنی —, *q. v.* ناموس — *s.* One's honor or reputation. نیلگون — *s. (The indigo-colored veil)* The sky. هفت رنك — *s.*

(The seven-colored veil) The seven heavens, respectively of rock, steel, copper, silver, gold, amethyst, and ruby. 2. The reputed seven strata of which the earth is built up. 3. The fickle world; ever-changing fortune. ياقوت پرده — *s. (The ruby note)* 1. A note in music. 2. The seventh heaven. اهل پرده *s.* A veiled, chaste woman. بورون پرده‌سی *s.* The septum of the nose. تخته پرده *s.* A fence or partition of planks. ساز پرده‌سی *s.* 1. A fret on a lute. 2. A note of music. سرا پرده *s.* 1. A screen of canvas around a tent or enclosure. 2. A pavilion. 3. A harem tent. 4. A harem. كوز پرده‌سی *s.* As پرده چشم, *q.v.* معده پرده‌سی *s.* The diaphragm. يورك پرده‌سی *s.* The pericardium. هتك پرده ناموس ايتمك *v. i. (To tear the cloak of reputation from)* To dishonor.

P. پردها **pèrdèhā**, *s., pl. of* پرده, *q. v.*

P. پرده آرا **pèrdè-ārā**, *a.* That ornaments a curtain, etc.

P. پرده باز **pèrdè-bāz**, *a.* 1. A musician. 2. A player of a galanty-show.

P. پرده بر انداز **pèrdè-bèr-èndāz**, *a.* Who throws up the veil and exhibits herself; who divulges.

P. پرده بيرون **pèrdè-bīrūn**, *a. (Who comes from behind the curtain)* Bold, unabashed, impudent.

P. پرده پوش **pèrdè-pūsh**, *a.* Who has closed a curtain or veil.

T. پرده‌جی **pèrdèjī**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of curtains. 2. A door-keeper.

P. پرده دار **pèrdèdār**, *a.* 1. Curtained. 2. Screened. 3. Veiled. 4. Cloaked. 5. Modest, chaste. 6. Furnished with a membrane or web. 7. Afflicted with cataract or albugo. 8. *s.* A curtain-holder or door-keeper. 9. *s.* One who cloaks or screens another's deeds.

P. پرده‌در **pèrdè-dèr**, *a.* 1. Who rends a curtain or veil. 2. Who violates woman's privacy or honor. 3. (A woman) who breaks through decorum, infamous. 4. Who betrays a secret.

P. پرده‌دريده **pèrdè-dèrīdè**, *a. (Whose veil is torn)* Shameless.

P. پرده سرا **pèrdè-sèrā**, *s.* See in پرده

P. پرده سرا **pèrdè-sirā**, *s.* A musician or singer.

P. پرده شناس **pèrdè-shināsh**, *a.* 1. Versed in musical notes; a musician or singer. 2. *s.* A man of intelligence; especially, one versed in theology, law, and mystical philosophy.

P. پرده‌گاه **pèrdè-gāh**, *s.* An inclosure shut in with canvas walls; especially, a circus.

P. پرده‌كش **pèrdè-kèsh**, *s.* One who draws or withdraws a curtain, etc.

T. پرده‌لمك **pèrdèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be curtained or veiled.

T. پرده‌لك **pèrdèlik**, *s.* Stuff fit or sufficient for a curtain.

T. پرده‌لمك **pèrdèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To cover with a curtain or veil. 2. For a curtain or veil to cover.

T. پرده‌لندرمك **pèrdèlèndirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a curtain or veil. 2. To make or let become covered with a curtain or veil, etc. 3. To make or let an eye become clouded.

T. پرده‌لنمك **pèrdèlènmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a curtain or veil. 2. To cover one's self with a curtain or veil. 3. For the eye to become affected with cataract, albugo, etc.

T. پرده‌لو **pèrdèlī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Curtained. 2. Veiled. 3. Screened. 4. Cloaked. 5. Furnished with a membrane or web. 6. Furnished with frets or keys. 7. Affected with opacity, cataract or albugo, etc.

P. پرده‌نشين **pèrdè-nishīn**, *a. (pl.* پرده‌نشينان) 1. Who lives behind a curtain or veil; who lives in seclusion. 2. Who is admitted to the intimacy of a grandee. 3. An angel, as being admitted to the Divine presence. پرده‌نشينان بار s. 1. Those admitted to the intimacy of God. 2. Men who have penetrated all religious truth. 3. The angels of heaven.

P. پرز **pūrz** } *s.* Nap, pile of cloth,
T. پرز **pūrūz** } etc.; down; shagginess, fluff, roughness. (See پروز)

T. پرزرين **pèrèzrīn**, *prop. n.* The town of Prezrend in Albania.

T. پرزنيك **pirèznik**, *prop. n.* The town of Preznik in Macedonia.

T. پرزوانه **pūrāzvānā**, *s.* See P. پرازبان **bèrāzbān**.

P. پرزه **pūrzè**, *s.* As P. پرز **pūrz**, *q.v.*

T. پرس **pèrs**, *a.* Fallen and bruised. پرس پرس دوشمك *v. i.* To fall violently backward.

P. پرس **pūrs**, *a.* (In compounds only)

Who enquires. خاطر پرس *a.* Who enquires after the health and happiness of another.

P. پرسا **pûrsâ**, *a.* Enquiring; who enquires.

P. پرساله **pûr-sâlè**, *a.* Aged; old.

P. پرسان **pûrsân**, *a.* As پرسا, *q. v.* — او *v. t.* To enquire.

T. پرسبه **pèrèsbè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town or village and district in Macedonia.

P. پرست **pèrèst**, *a.* (*pl.* پرستان) (in compounds only) Who serves, worships. آتش پرست *a.* A fire-worshiper. بت پرست *a.* An idolater.

P. پرستار **pèrèstâr**, *s.* (*pl.* پرستاران) 1. A servant. 2. A worshiper. پرستاران خیال *s. pl.* Worshipers of vain imaginations; poets and writers of fiction; any worldly-minded people.

P. پرستش **pèrèstish**, *s.* A serving; a worshiping. — *v. i.* 1. To do service, to serve. 2. To worship.

P. پرستك **pîrîstûk**
P. پرستو **pîrîstû**
P. پرستوك **pîrîstûk**
s. A swallow, a martin, *hirundo.*

P. پرسته **pèrèstè**, *s.* Anything worshiped.

P. پرسته **pîrîstè**, *a.* A woman-servant, a hand-maid.

P. پرستیده **pèrèstîdè**, *a.* 1. Served. 2. Worshiped.

P. پرسش **pûrsish**, *s.* An act of enquiring; a question. مراسم پرسش خاطر *s. pl.* The observances of enquiring after health.

T. پورسوق **pòrsûq**, *s.* See پرسوق

P. پرسنده **pûrsèndè**, *s.* An enquirer.

T. پرسنك **pèrsènk**, *s.* (*for* P. پارسنك No. 2., *q. v.*) دیلك پرسنكی *s.* A thing frequently on one's tongue, always being repeated; any saying or prayer.

T. پرسه **pèrèsè**, *s.* See پرسه

P. پرسی **pûrsî**, *s.* (in compounds only) The condition or act of an enquirer. خاطر پرسی *s.* An act or condition of enquiring after health.

P. پرش **pèrish**, *s.* An act of flying; flight.

T. پرشتنه **pîrîshtînè**, *prop. n.* The town of Pristina in Macedonia.

T. پرشنبه **pèrshènbè**, (*for* P. پنجشنبه) *prop. n.* 1. Thursday. 2. Name of several places. (See پنجشنبه)

P. پرغونه **pèrgûnè**, *a.* Ugly; hideous.

P. پرك **pèrèk**, *s., dim. of* پر 1. A little feather. 2. The star Canopus.

P. پرگار **pèrgyâr**, vulg. **pèrgâl**, *s.* 1. A pair of compasses. 2. T. A man's two legs; also, a step, a pace. پرکاری اچق *a.* Who takes *long* steps. پرکارلی اچق *v. i.* To step out; to take long steps. چاپ پرکاری *s.* A pair of callipers. اداره پرکار ایتمك *v. i.* To turn a pair of compasses so as to describe a circle.

T. پرگارلاتمق **pèrgyârlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be thought out (as though measured with compasses).

T. پرگارلامق **pèrgyârlâmâq**, *v. t.* To think out in all detail.

T. پرگارلانمق **pèrgyârlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be thought out in detail. 2. To become a pair of compasses.

P. پرگاروار **pèrgyâr-vâr**, *a.* 1. Like a pair of compasses. 2. Revolving like a pair of compasses. 3. Bewildered; beating round and round a subject.

P. پرگاره **pèrgyârè**, *s.* As پرگار **pèrgyâr**.

P. پرگاری **pèrgyârî**, *a.* 1. Drawn with compasses. 2. *s.* Work done with compasses. 3. A maker or seller of, or worker with compasses.

F. پرگال **pèrkâl**, (French *percale*) *s.* Cambric muslin.

T. پرگال **pèrgyâl**, vulg. **pèrgâl**, (*for* P. پرگار) *s.* A pair of compasses.

P. پرگام **pèrkyâm**, *s.* The womb.

T. پرگمتمك **pèrkîtmèk**, *v. t.* See پرکمتمك **bèrkîtmèk**.

P. پرگر **pèrgèr**, *s.* 1. As پرگار **pèrgyâr**, *q. v.* 2. A collar or ring for the neck; especially, a jeweled collar of gold.

T. پرگل **pèrgâl**, *s.* For P. پرگار, *q. v.*

T. پرلاغچ **pîrlâgîch**, *s.* A child's whirl, made to spin with a loop of string.

T. پرلاق **pârlâq**, *a.* See پارلاق

T. پرلامق **pârlâmâq**, *v. i.* See پارلامق

F. پرلانتی **pîrlântî**, (French *brillant*) A brilliant.

T. پرلانغچ **pîrlângîch**, *s.* As پرلاغچ, *q. v.*

T. پرلپه **pèrlèpè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Macedonia.

T. پارلدامق **pârîldâmâq**, *v. i.* See پارلدامق

T. پرماق **pârmâq**, *s.* See پرمق

P. پرماه **pèrmâh**, *s.* A boring implement; as, a gimlet, auger, or drill.

F. پرمچه **pèrmèchè**, *s.* A small hawser used as a tow-line, etc.

T. پرمق **pârmâq**, *s.* 1. A finger or thumb. 2. A toe. 3. A rail or bar.

4. A stripe on colored cloths, etc. 5. A spoke of a wheel. 6. A measure of length; equal to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, being the twenty-fourth part of an arshin. 7. The tenth part of a metric arshin or metre. پرمق اوزومی *s.* The lady's-finger grape. حسابی – *s.* 1. Calculation on the fingers. 2. A mode of cheating. طاغی – *s.* Mt. Judi, north of Mesopotamia, on which Noah's ark is said by Muslims to have rested. قارشدرمق – *v. i.* To meddle. قپو – *s.* 1. A gate of rails or bars. 2. A window-grating, on hinges. 3. A bier. قللری – *s.* The long bones of the fingers and toes. پرماغی ایچنده His finger is in it; he has a hand in it. آدسز پرمق *s.* The ring-finger. الی – *s.* 1. A striped stuff of six colors. 2. The striped bonito, *pelamys sarda.* اوچ – *s.* A three-fingered star-fish. اورته – *s.* The middle finger (or toe). باش – *s.* 1. The thumb. 2. The great toe. بش – *s.* 1. The five fingers or toes. 2. The star-fish, *asterias,* or the cross-fish, *uraster rubens.* 3. The agnus-castus plant, *vitex agnus-castus.* تکرلك پرماغی *s.* A spoke of a wheel. سرچه پرمق *s.* The little finger or toe. شهادت پرماغی *(The finger of attestation)* The fore-finger. صرچه پرمق *s.* For سرچه پرمق, *q. v.* یوزوك پرماغی *s.* The fourth finger.

T. پرمقجی **pärmäqjï**, *s.* A turner of rails, banisters, or wheel-spokes.

T. پرمقلتق **pärmäqlätmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let have fingers, bars, or spokes, put to it. 2. To make or let be meddled with.

T. پرمقلق **pärmäqlïq**, *s.* 1. A stall for wearing on a sore finger. 2. A railing, a balustrade; banisters.

T. پرمقلق **pärmäqlämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To put fingers, rails, or spokes to. 2. To meddle with.

T. پرمقلنمق **pärmäqlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To assume the shape of a finger, rail, or spoke. 2. To acquire or be furnished with fingers, rails, or spokes. 3. To be fingered or meddled with.

T. پرمه **pärmä**, *s.* For پرامه **pramä**.

T. پرنار **pïrnär** } *s.* The holly, *ilex*
T. پرنال **pïrnäl** } *aquifolium.* کومورى – *s.* Charcoal of holly.

T. پرنالق **pïrnälïq**, *s.* A region grown with holly-bushes and the like, used as a pasturage for goats.

T. پرنج **pïrinj**, *s.* 1. Rice, *oriza sativa.* 2. Brass. چلتك پرنجی *s.* Rice in the husk. (See شلتوك) قیا پرنجی *s.* A kind of rice that grows on dry soil.

F. پرنچ **pïrïnch**, *s.* 1. A European prince. 2. As پرنج, *q. v.*

F. پرنچسه **pïrïnchèsä**, *s.* A European princess.

P. پرند **pèrènd**, *s.* 1. Plain silk tissue. 2. The damaskeening of a sword-blade. 3. A sword, a blade.

P. پرنداخ **pèrèndäkh**, *s.* Morocco leather.

P. پرند آور **pèrènd-ävèr**, *a.* 1. Grained, damaskeened (sword-blade, etc.). 2. *s.* A damaskeened sword-blade; a sword, a blade.

P. پرندوار **pèrèndvär** } *s. & adv.* The
P. پرندوش **pèrèndüsh** } night before last.

P. پرنده **pèrènde**, vulg. **pèrrènde**, *a.* 1. Who or which flies; volatile. 2. *s.* Any flying creature. پرنده و چرنده *s.* Birds and cattle.

T. پرنده **pèrènde**, *s.* A summersault. آتمق – *v. i.* To throw a summersault. پرندهدن آتمق *v. t.* To cheat, dupe, deceive.

T. پرنده باز **pèrènde-bäz**, *s.* A tumbler, an acrobat.

F. پرنو **pèrnò**, (Ital. *perno)* The pin on which the sheave of a block turns.

P. پرنیان **pèrnïyän**, *s.* The richest brocaded or painted silk of China.

P. پرنیان خوی **pèrnïyän-khüy**, *a. (Of a silky disposition)* Kind; affable.

F. پرو **pèrü**, *prop. n.* Peru. بلسانی – *s.* Balsam of Peru. پروی بالا *prop. n.* Bolivia.

F. پرو **pèrò**, (Ital. *pero)* A single pear-shaped gem. کوپه – *s* An earring with a drop.

P. پروا **pèrvä**, *s.* 1. Notice, attention, heed. 2. Apprehension; anxiety; care; concern. بی پروا *a.* Free from concern or apprehension.

P. پروار **pèrvär**, *s.* A feeding, fatting (of cattle).

P. پرواری **pèrvärï**. *a.* That is stalled and being fatted.

P. پرواز **pèrvüz**, *s.* 1. Flight, flying; soaring. 2. The soaring of the spirit from mundane trivialities. 3. (in compounds) That flies, possessed of flight. پرواز کلك *v. i.* To take to wing. بلند پرواز *a.* High-flying; soaring.

T. پروار **pervâz**, *s.* An ornamental border; as, a cornice, a molding, a fringe, etc.

T. پروازلق **pervâzlïq**, *s.* 1. Anything suitable or sufficient for a border. 2. (in compounds) The quality of a flier.

T. پرواسز **pervâsïz**, *a.* Free from concern or apprehension, fearless.

P. پروانه **pervâne**, *s.* 1. A moth; especially, a moth that hovers round a candle. 2. A guide; an escort; a scout; hence, the jackal. 3. A sovereign mandate; a diploma; letters-patent. 4. A title sometimes borne by a kind of lieutenant-general or lord-chancellor of a kingdom. 5. T. A fly-wheel in machinery.

T. پروانه جی **pervânejï**, *s.* A lord-chancellor, from whose office or chancery all sovereign mandates issue.

F. پروتستان **protestan** } *s.* A Protest-
F. پروتستانت **protestant** } ant; an evangelical Christian.

T. پروتستانتلق **protestantlïq**, *s.* Protestantism.

F. پروتسطو , پروتستو **protestò**, *s.* A legal, formal protest. | — *v. i.* To make a protest; to protest.

P. پرور **perver**, *a.* (Used in compounds only) That nourishes. تن — پرور *a.* That nourishes the body. جان — *a.* Kind to strangers. غریب — *a.* Kind to strangers.

P. پروردگار **perverdegyar**, *s.* A protector, nourisher, and cherisher; especially, God; a king.

P. پروردگی **perverdegï**, *s.* The state of what has been nourished, maintained, or educated.

P. پرورده **perverde**, *a.* That has been nourished, educated, and brought up. او — *v. i.* To have been cared for and maintained. | — *v. t.* To maintain and care for.

P. پرورش **perverish**, *s.* 1. A feeding, nourishing, maintaining, caring for; also, a being fed, nourished, and cared for; alimentation, maintenance, care. 2. An educating and training; also, a being educated and trained; education, training. | — *v. t.* 1. To nourish, maintain, or to educate and train. بولق — *v. i.* To receive maintenance or education. آموز — *a.* A learned man, a doctor, a philosopher; a spiritual guide and teacher; God, the Great Teacher of all wisdom.

T. پرورلك **pervërlik**, *s.* (in compounds only) The quality of one who nourishes. رعیت پرورلك *s.* A prince's quality of caring for his subjects.

P. پرورنده **pervërende**, *a.* As پرور , but an independent word.

P. پروری **pervëri**, *s.* (in compounds only) As T. پرورلك , *q. v.*

P. پرورده **pervëride**, *a.* As پرورده , *q. v.* (Little used.)

T. پروز **pürüz**, *s.* 1. Shagginess; roughness; fluff. 2. A sliver of wood. 3. Any difficult adjunct to any matter or business. پروزینی آیرتلامق *v.i.* 1. To remove the shagginess or roughness of a fibrous thing. 2. To divest a matter of vexed details.

T. پروزلندرمك **pürüzländirmëk**, *v. t.* To make or let become rough, shaggy and fluffy; or, to become difficult in details.

T. پروزلنمك **pürüzlänmëk**, *v. i.* 1. To become rough, shaggy, or fluffy on the surface, from friction and wear. 2. To become beset with difficult details.

T. پروزلو **pürüzlü**, *s.* 1. Rough, shaggy on the surface. 2. Beset with difficult details or adjuncts.

P. پروزن **pervizen**, *s.* Contr. from پرویزن , *q. v.*

P. پروز **pirüze**, *s.* For پیروزه , as فیروزه

F. پروسیا **prüsiya**, Prussia.

T. پروسیالو **prüsiyalï,-lü**, *a.* 1. A Prussian (man). 2. The Prussians.

F. پروقه **perüqa**, (Ital. *perruca*) *s.* A wig.

T. پروقه جی **perüqajï**, *s.* A wig-maker, or seller.

P. پرویز **pervïz**, (*for* پیروز **pirüz**) *a.* Victorious, successful, fortunate, powerful.

P. پرویزن **pervïzen**, *s.* A sieve, a sifter.

P. پروین **pervïn**, *prop. n.* The Seven Sisters, the Pleiades.

P. پر **pere**, vulg. **perre**, *s.* 1. A wing, a lateral appendage. 2. The bolt of a lock. 3. A paddle or cog of a wheel; a bucket of a water-wheel. 4. A tip of a bow. 5. An edge, margin, side.

T. پره **pire**, *s.* For پیره **pïre**, *q. v.*

F. پرەبولی **pirèbòli**, Bee-bread, *propolis.*

T. پرەبوی **pèrèbòy**, *prop. n.* Preboi in Bosnia.

T. پرەپول **pèrèpòl**, *prop. n.* Priepol in Bosnia.

T. پرەسه **pèrèsè**, *s.* 1. A mason's horizontal line. 2. A direction, a bearing. 3. A state, condition. پرەسەسنه کتورمك *v. t.* To bring or put into the proper direction or condition, to put right. پرەسەیه آلمق *v. t.* To measure from a horizontal line. بر پرەسەیه کلدی که It came to such a point that....

T. پرەوزه **prèvèzè**, *prop. n.* Prevesa in Albania.

P. پرهیز **pèrhìz**, *s.* 1. An abstaining from anything detrimental or forbidden; abstinence; continence; forbearance. 2. A fearing and avoiding any such thing; caution, circumspection. 3. *(mystics)* Abstinence from seeking all things but God. 4. The diet or regimen of an invalid. 5. A Christian or Jewish fast. ا – *v. i.* To diet. 2. To abstain. طوتمق – *v. i.* To fast, to keep a fast.

P. پرهیزانه **pèrhìzànè**, *s.* Diet; food suited to the sick.

T. پرهیزجی **pèrhìzjì**, *s.* One who fasts or diets, or who recommends abstinence to others.

P. پرهیزکار **pèrhìzgyār**, *a.* Who abstains from detrimental or unlawful things; continent; chaste; sober; circumspect.

P. پرهیزکارانه **pèrhìzgyārànè**, *a.* Special to an abstinent or cautious man.

T. پرهیزکارلق **pèrhìzgyārlìq** } *s.* The
P. پرهیزکاری **pèrhìzgyārì** } quality, conduct, or act of an abstinent man.

T. پرهیزلك **pèrhìzlìk**, *a.* 1. Suitable for an invalid's diet. 2. Suited to be eaten in fast-time.

P. پرهیزی **pèrhìzì**, *a.* Suitable for diet; digestible.

P. پری **pèrì**, *a.* 1. Feathered. 2. Pinioned, winged. 3. Pertaining to feathers or wings.

P. پری **pèrì**, *s.* A good genius, a fairy. (The peris are very beautiful, true believers, and opponents of the evil demons دیو). علتی – *s. (The fairy sickness)* Epilepsy, or a kind of hysteria. پری افسا *s.* A witch, who controls fairies. پری پیکر *a.* Fairy-faced, beautiful. پری خوان *s.* As پری افسا, *q. v.* پری رو , پری رخسار , پری رخ *a.* Beautiful in countenance. پری روی *a.* As پری رو, *q. v.* پری زاد *a. (Born of a fairy)* Beautiful, lovely. پری سای *s.* A charmer, a witch.

T. پری **pèrì**, *s. (from.* P. پر*)* A ward of a lock.

P. پری **pûrì**, *s.* 1. Fullness, plenitude. 2. Satiety.

P. پریان **pìryān**, *s.* A roast. کبابی – *s.* A lamb roasted whole on a spit.

T. پریجك **pèrìjìk**, *s., dim. of* پری 1. A little or pet fairy. 2. A little or pet beautiful girl. 3. Hysteria.

P. پری دار **pèrì-dār**, *s.* 1. One possessed of a demon, or insane. 2. A girl possessed of a spirit of divination. 3. A wizard who has a familiar spirit. 4. A place haunted by fairies or demons.

P. پریداری **pèrì-dārì**, *s.* 1. Insanity, diabolical possession. 2. Clairvoyance. 3. Witchcraft. 4. Epilepsy, convulsions or hysterics.

P, پریده **pèrìdè**, *a.* 1. Flown away. 2. Faded (color).

P. پریروز **pèrì-rūz**, *s. & adv.* The day before yesterday.

P. پریز **pèrìz**, *s.* A cry; a wail.

P. پریشان **pèrìshān**, *a.* 1. Scattered, disordered, disarranged, disheveled. 2. Perturbed, perplexed, bewildered, melancholy, wretched. 3. Incoherent (words). 4. T. *s.* A river of diamonds. ا – *v. t.* To scatter or ruin. او – *v. i.* To become scattered, disordered, ruined, or wretched. جلوه – *a.* Beautiful in mad disorder.

T. پریشانجه **pèrìshānjè**, *a., dim. of* پریشان Somewhat scattered, confused, or wretched.

T. پریشانلق **pèrìshānlìq**, *s.* A state of disorder, ruin, or wretchedness.

P. پریشانی **pèrìshānì**, *s.* A state of disorder, ruin, or wretchedness. خاطر – *s.* Wretchedness or distractedness of mind.

P. پری شب **pèrì-shèb**, *s. & adv.* The night before last.

P. پری کرفته **pèrì-girìftè**, *a.* Taken possession of by a fairy; a clairvoyante or soothsayer.

P. پریوار **pèri-vär**, *a.* Fairy-like.

T. پریوچه **pèryütichä**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in Crete.

P. پز **pèz**, *a.* (Used in a few compounds) Who cooks.

P. پزشك **pìzishk**, *s.* A physician.

P. پزشکی **pìzishkì**, *s.* The quality, practice, or remuneration of a doctor.

T. پزونك **pèzèvänk**, *s. (from* P. پیش آهنك) 1. A contented cuckold. 2. A pander to his own wife. 3. A pimp. 4. A scoundrel; a blackguard.

P. پزی **pèzì**, *s.* (In compounds) The quality or act of a cooker or cook.

T. پزیه **pèzyè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Crete.

T. پوژوفچه **pòzhòròfchä**, *prop. n.* Passarovitz in Servia, famous for a treaty between Austria, Venice, and Turkey.

P. پژم **pèzhm**, *s.* A hill or mountain.

P. پژمان **pèzhmän**, *a.* In a sad condition, physically or mentally.

P. پژمانی **pèzhmänì**, *s.* A sad condition, physical or moral.

P. پژمردگی **pèzhmùrdègì**, *s.* 1. Decay, shabbiness. 2. Ill-health. 3. Sorrow, anxiety, affliction.

P. پژمرده **pèzhmùrdè**, *a.* 1. Faded, shabby, decayed, broken down. 2. Wasted in bodily health. 3. Worn with anxiety or sorrow. پژمرده روی *a.* Woe-begone.

T. پژمردهلك **pèzhmùrdèlìk**, *s.* Shabbiness, wretchedness of appearance.

P. پژواك **pèzhvàk**, *s.* An echo, a reverberation.

P. پژول **pèzhùl**, *s.* A huckle-bone, *astragalus*, played with by children.

P. پژولیده **pìzhùlìdè**, *a.* As پریشان and پژمرده, *q. v.*

P. پژوه **pìzhùh**, *a.* (In compounds) Who diligently investigates. دانش پژوه *a.* Who seeks after knowledge.

P. پژوهش **pìzhùhìsh**, *s.* An act of diligently seeking.

P. پژوهنده **pìzhùhèndè**, *s.* A diligent seeker.

P. پژه **pèzhè**, *s.* A steep mountain pass.

P. پژوه **pìzhùh**, *a.* Contr. from پژوه

P. پس **pès**, *s.* 1. The hinder part, the back of a thing. 2. The space behind a thing. 3. Pursuit after a thing 4. The time after any specified time. پس افتاده *a.* 1. Fallen behind, lagging. 2. Left behind (at death). 3. Laid by, stored up. 4. Performed for future reward. پس افکنده *a.* 1. Thrown behind. 2. As پس افتاده, *q. v.* پس پای *s.* 1. The hind part of the foot or leg, the heel or calf. 2. A trick in wrestling, for tripping an adversary. پس پرده *s.* The place behind the curtain. پس و پیش *s.* Backwards and forwards. پسنده کردن *v. i.* To run about in pursuit of him, her, or it.

T. پس **pès**, *(from* P. پست) *a.* 1. Low, soft (voice). 2. Bass (voice or note).

T. پس **pìs**, *a.* See پیس

F. پساپورته **pàsàpòrta**, *s.* See پاساپورته

P. پسادست **pèsädèst**, *s. & adv.* 1. A bargain or sale on credit. 2. On credit. (See پیشادست)

P. پست **pèst**, *a.* 1. Low-lying. 2. Low, short in stature. 3. Humble, poor. 4. Vile, mean. 5. Perverted; spiritually corrupted. 6. Bass, low (voice or note).

P. پستادست **pèstädèst**, *s.* A commercial transaction on credit.

P. پستان **pèstän**, *a., pl. of* پست The poor; the vile or degraded.

P. پستان **pìstän**, *s.* A breast; a teat or dug. پستان سك *s.* Sebesten plums, fruit of *cordia myxa*.

F. پستاو **pästäv**, *s.* See پاستاو

P. پستتر **pèst-tèr**, *a., compar. of* پست Lower.

P. پستترین **pèst-tèrìn**, *a., superl. of* پست Lowest.

P. پستر **pèstèr**, *a., compar. of* پس Further behind, latter.

P. پستر **pìstèr**, *s.* Err. for بستر **bìstèr**.

P. پسترین **pèstèrìn**, *a., superl. of* پس Hindmost; latest, last.

P. پست فطرت **pèst-fìtrèt**, *a.* Of a low, base, groveling nature.

T. پستل **pèstìl**, *s.* See پستیل

T. پستلك **pèstlìk**, *s.* As P. پستی, *q. v.*

T. پستو **pästäv**, *s.* See پاستاو (Hindoglu adds, Silvering.)

T. پسته **pèstè**, *s.* 1. A kind of malt, made of grain roasted, ground and washed 2. *prop. n.* Pesth in Hungary.

P. پسته **pìstè**, *s.* The pistachio; fruit of *pistacia vera*. بستهٔ شکرفشان *s. (The sugar-scattering pistacio)* The lips of a prattling beauty.

P. پستی **pèstì**, *s.* Lowness.

T. پستیل **pèstíl**, *s.* The pulp of any fruit, as damsons, apricots, etc., dried in thin sheets for preservation. پستیلی چیقارمق *v. i.* 1. To extract the pulp thereof. 2. To pound to a jelly; to beat severely.

T. پسدل , پسدیل **pèsdíl**, *s.* As پستیل

P. پسر **pisér, púsér**, *s.* 1. A boy, a lad. 2. A son. پسر عم *s.* A cousin-german on the father's side. پسراندر *s.* A step-son. پسرخوانده *s.* An adopted son. پسرزاده *s.* A grand-child. پسرمرده *a.* Whose son is dead.

P. پسرك **pisórék**, *s., dim. of* پسر A little or pet boy, a little fellow.

P. پسرو **pès-révˊ**, *s.* 1. One who goes after, a follower, attendant. 2. An imitator; a disciple.

T. پسس **púsús**, *(from* P. پیه‌سوز*)* *s.* A kind of rough open lamp, in which tallow or fat is burned.

P. پس‌شام **pès-shám**, *s.* A meal taken shortly before day-dawn, in Ramazan.

T. پسطیل **pèstíl**, *s.* See پستیل

F. پسقوس **pisqápós**, (Greek ἐπίσκοπος) A Christian bishop.

T. پسقوسلق **pisqápóslúq**, *s.* The rank office, duty, and jurisdiction of a Christian bishop; a diocese.

T. پسقرمق **pisqírmáq**, *v. i.* To blow the nose.

F. پسقوپوس **pisqópós** *s.* See پسقوس

F. پسقوپی **pisqópí**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in Cyprus, the ancient Curium.

T. پسك **pisík**, *s.* A cat. ابه پسیکی *s. (The midwife's cat)* The awny ear of some grasses.

T. پسکرمك **púskyúrmék**, *v. t. & i.* See پوسکورمك

T. پسکل **púskyúl**, *s.* See پوسکول

P. پسکله **pèskélé**, *s.* See پسکله **bès-kélé**.

T. پسکورمك **púskyúrmék**, *v. t. & i.* See پوسکورمك

T. پسکول **púskyúl**, *s.* See پوسکول

P. پسکوهه **pès-kyúhé**, *s.* 1. The high-rising back of an eastern saddle. 2. The hinder hump of a Bactrian camel.

T. پسکی **púskyú**, *a.* See پوسکی

T. پسلاتمك **pislátmék**, *v. t.* See پیسلتمك

T. پسلك **pislík**, *s.* See پیسلك

T. پسلمك **pislémék**, *v. i.* See پیسلمك

T. پسلنمك **pislánmék**, *v. i.* See پیسلنمك

P. پسمان **pès-mán**, *s. (A thing that remains)* 1. A grudge. 2. A *vendetta*. 3. A pledge, a pawn, gage. 4. A bet, a stake.

P. پسمانده **pès-mándé**, *a.* 1. Remained behind; left. 2. *s.* The remainder of a thing. 3. The estate left by a person deceased.

P. پسند **pèsénd**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* Approbation. 2. A liking, approving. 3. *a.* Approved. ـ ا *v. t.* To like, admire. ـ او *v. i.* To be liked or approved. خودپسند *a.* Self-conceited. ـ دل *a.* Admired at heart, admirable.

P. پسندر **pisénder**, *s.* As پسراندر, *q.v.*

P. پسندیدگی **pèsèndídégí**, *s.* Approvedness.

P. پسندیده **pèsèndídé**, *a.* Liked; approved; admired. خصال ـ *a.* Of admirable moral qualities. ساعت ـ *s.* An old-fashioned kind of Turkish watch made by Ralph Gout, or by George Prior, of Clerkenwell, London; with several removable cases. (The name is said to have become attached to these watches through a mis-reading of the word "London" engraved in Turkish characters of doubtful shape on the back of the watch, the Turkish buyer supposing that the ill-made scrawl was intended for پسندیده).

P. پس‌نهاد **pès-nihád**, *a. & s.* A thing laid by for future use, or performed to win blessings in the next life.

T. پسو **púsú**, *s.* See پوسو and پوصو

T. پسوس **púsús**, *s.* See پسس

T. پسی **pisí**, *s.* As پسك , *q. v.* ـ بالیغی *s. (The cat-fish)* The sole, *solea vulgaris*. پسی پسی *s.* A game played by children with awned grass-ears.

P. پسین **pèsín**, *a., superl. of* پس 1. The hindmost. 2. The last, latest.

T. پش **pèsh**, *s.* 1. *(for* P. پیش **pìsh**) The space in front. 2. (as 1.) A gore or gusset. 3. *(vulg. for* P. پس **pès**) The space behind. (No. 1 and No. 3., take the possessive pronouns and prepositions to become adverbs of place; as, پشمه To the place in front of me, پشنده In the place behind him.)

P. پش **pèsh**, *s.* 1. The mane and forelock of a horse. 2. A tassel or tuft of edging. 3. An end of a girdle or turban, left hanging. 4. The inferior sorts, or refuse of any kind of goods.

P. پشت **púsht**, *s.* 1. The back. 2.

The outside, the surface of a thing. 3. The loins. 4. A generation or step in succession of natural descent. 5. Support; a backer. 6. Protection, assistance. 7. Strength; substance; stamina. 8. A passive sodomite. آب پشت *s. Semen genitalis.* پشت بام *s.* A house-top. پشت — *s. (A thing bound on the back)* A wallet. پا — *s.* The instep. خار — *s.* 1. A scratch-back. 2. A curry-comb. خم — *a.* Hunch-backed; stooping from age or infirmity. 2. Humbled; subdued; prostrated. پشتدار *a.* Substantial; strong. پشت دست *s.* The back of the hand. شمشیر — *s.* The back of a sword. کوز — *a.* Crook-backed, hunchbacked. ماهی — *s. (The back of a fish)* A ridge, a ridged or ridge-shaped thing. و پناه — *s.* Aid and protection.

P. پشتاره **pushtārè**. For پشواره, *q. v.*

P. پشتبان **pushtbān**. *s.* As پشتیبان, *q. v.*

T. پشتخته **peshtākhtā**, (*vulg. for* P. پیشخته) *s.* 1. A counter in a shop. 2. A slab of wood or marble, something like a mantle-shelf. 3. A money changer's cash board, narrow at one end, and having a raised rim around it except at the narrow end. ساعتی — *s.* A clock made to stand on a table.

T. پشتلق **pushtluq**. *s.* The quality and act of a sodomite.

P. پشتمازه **pushtmāzè**. *s.* The middle vertebra or the lumbar vertebræ of the spine.

T. پشتمال **peshtāmāl**. (*from* P. پشتمال **pusht-māl**) *s.* A large towel, generally colored, used in baths as a waist-cloth.

P. پشتمال **pusht-māl**. *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That rubs the back, or beats the back. 2. *s.* A towel for the back.

T. پشتمالجی **peshtāmāljī**. *s.* A dealer in or keeper of the towels called پشتمال.

P. پشتمهره **pusht-mūhrè**, *s.* A vertebra of the spinal column.

T. پشتو **pishtov**. *s.* A pistol. بل پشتوی *s.* A large pistol for the belt. جیب پشتوی *s.* A pocket-pistol. قبور پشتوی *s.* A horse-pistol.

P. پشتوار **pushtvār** } *s.* A load for
P. پشتواره **pushtvārè** } the back; a quantity sufficient for a load for the back.

P. پشتوان **pushtvān**, *s.* See پشتیبان **pushtibān**.

T. پشته **peshtè**, *prop. n.* Pesth in Hungary.

P. پشته **pushtè**, *s.* 1. A hill; a hillock; a mound. 2. An elevation of ground; an acclivity. 3. A heap; a stack; a pile.

P. پشتی **pushtī**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of a back, support, or supporter. 2. Assistance, help. 3. Sodomy.

P. پشتیبان **pushtibān** } *s.* 1. A prop,
P. پشتیوان **pushtiwān** } a shore, a support. 2. A supporter or protector.

T. پشدی **pishdi**, *s.* See بشدی **bishdi**.

T. پشرتمك **pishirtmèk**, *v. t.* See پشورتمك

T. پشرمك **pishirmèk**, *v. t.* See پشورمك

T. پشرو **pèshrèv**, (*from* P. پیش رو **pish-rèv**) *s.* 1. A forerunner, harbinger. 2. A prelude, an overture (of music). پشرو فشنك *s.* A congreve rocket. پشرو گوله *s.* A Shrapnel shell.

T. پشش **pishish**, *s.* A mode of becoming cooked, matured, or experienced.

T. پشطو **pishtov**, *s.* See پشتو

T. پشکر **pèshkir**, *s.* See پشکیر

T. پشکش **pèshkèsh**, (*for* P. پیشکش **pish-kèsh**) *s.* A gift or offering brought to a superior. چکمك — *v. i.* To offer a gift to a superior; especially, as a bait.

T. پشکن **pishkin**, *s.* For شکین, *q. v.*

T. پشکن **pisheyān**, *a.* See پشه کن

T. پشکیر **pèshkir**, *s.* (*for* P. پیشکیر) A table-napkin, a bib. آغاسی — *s.* A chief servant in charge of the table-napkins at court, etc. اوغلاق — *s.* A junior servant in the same department. شاگردی — *s.* A novice in the same department.

T. پشکیرجی **pèshkirjī**, *s.* 1. An embroiderer or seller of table napkins. 2. A servant who has charge of and places the table napkins.

T. پشکین **pishkin**, *a.* 1. Well-baked. 2. Ripe; mature. 3. Hard, well-seasoned. 4. Experienced, well-hardened, veteran.

T. پشکینلك **pishkinlik**, *s.* The quality of what is well-baked, etc.

P. پشم **pèshm**, *s.* 1. Wool. 2. Down. 3. Hair of camels, asses, goats, and the human privities. 4. Raw silk. 5. A fibre. 6. A trifle, a nothing.

T. پشم **pishim**, *s.* A single act of being cooked or baked, etc. (See پشمك)

T. پشماق **pāshmāq**, *s.* See باشماق **bāshmāq**.

T. پشمان **pishmân**, *a* See P. پشیمان **pèshîmân**.

T. پشمق **pâshmâq**, *s* See باشماق **bâshmâq**.

T. پشمك **pishmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become cooked, to be well done or throughly baked. 2 To ripen; to mature. 3. To chafe and become galled or blistered. 4. To get hardened by service or experience.

T. پشمه **pèshmâ**, *s.* A rest to a lathe.

T. پشمه **pishmè**, *s.* An act of becoming cooked, etc. (See پشمك)

T. پشمه **pishmè**, *a.* Cooked.

P. پشمین **pèshmîn**, *a.* Of wool or down; woolen.

P. پشمینه **pèshmînè**, *s.* A woolen cloth or garment; especially such cloth of a coarse kind; sack-cloth. پوش – *a.* 1. Clad in russet. 2. *s.* A dervish or peasant.

T. پشن **pishân**, *a.* That is cooked or being cooked.

T. پشنك **pèshènk**, *(from* P. پیش آهنك **pîsh-âhèng**) *s.* The leading beast in a string or caravan.

T. پشورتمك **pishîrtmèk** *v. t.* To make or let be cooked.

T. پشوردش **pishîrdîsh**, *s.* A manner of making to be cooked.

T. پشورش **pishîrish**, *s.* A manner of cooking.

T. پشورم **pishîrim**, *s.* 1. An act of cooking. 2. The quantity sufficient for or used in a single cooking.

T. پشورمك **pishîrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To cook. 2. To bake (pottery, etc.).

P. پشه **pèshè**, *s.* A gnat; a musquito, *culex pipiens.*

T. پشه‌جك **pèshèjik**, *s. dim. of* P. پشه A little gnat or musquito.

P. پشه‌دار **pèshèdâr**, *s.* The elm, *ulmus campestris*, etc.

T. پشه‌كن **pèshèyân**, *a.* That cooks easily and well.

T. پشی **pishî**, *s.* A pancake, a fritter.

P. پشیز **pèshîz** } *s.* A fish-scale.
P. پشیزه **pèshîzè**, } 2. A very small and thin coin, a mite. 3. A thin plate of metal or leather used as a washer. 4. The scale-like stamp at the end of a date.

P پشیمان **pèshîmân**, vulg. پشمان **pishmân**, *a.* Sorry, regretful. remorseful. او *v. i.* To be sorry; to regret; to feel remorse.

T. پشین **pèshîn**, *(for* پیشین **pîshîn**) *a.* Ready (money). آلش ویرشی – *s.* A cash business.

T. پشین **pèshîn**, *adv.* 1. First; in the first place. 2. In advance (payment of money). آلمق – *v. t.* To buy with ready money. ویرمك – *v. t.* To pay at the time of the purchase.

T. پشینات **pèshînât**, *s., quasi-Arabic pl. of* پشین Moneys paid down, or in advance.

T. پشینجی **pèshînji**, *s.* A cash customer.

T. پستال **pâstâl** }
T. پستاو **pâstâv** } *s.* See پاستاو , پاستال

T. پصدرمه **pâstîrmâ**, *s.* See باصدرمه **bâsdîrmâ**.

T. پصریق **pîsrîq**, *a.* See بسریك

T. پصطال **pâstâl**, پصطاو **pâstâv**, *s.* See پاستاو , پاستال

F. پصقالیه , پصقلیه **pâsqâlîyâ**, *s.* See پاسقالیه

T. پصو **pûsû**, *s.* See پوصو

T. پط **pât**, *s. & a.* See پات

T. پطاقه **pâtâqâ**, For A. بطاقه **bîtâqâ**.

P. پطریق **pâtrîq** } (Greek πατριάρχης)
F. پطریك **pâtrîk** } A patriarch of an eastern Christian church or sect, there are seven such patriarchs in Turkey. پطریقخانه , پطریكخانه *s.* The patriarchate, the patriarch's official residence.

T. پطریقلق **pâtrîqlîq** } *s.* The patri-
T. پطریكلك **pâtrîklîk** } archal quality, office, and functions.

T. پطلاق **pâtlâq**, *s. & a.* See پاتلاق

T. پطلجان **pâtlîjân**, *s.* See پاتلجان

T. پطلمق **pâtlâmâq**, *v. i.* See پاتلامق

F. پطموس **pâtmôs**, (Greek Πάτμος) The island of Patmos on the coast of Asia-Minor.

T. پطنوس **pâtnôs**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Bayezid, in Armenia.

T. پغو **pûghû**, *s.* See پوغو

T. پغور **pûghûr**, *a. & s.* See پوغور **bûghûr**.

T. پف **pûf**, *s.* 1. A puff blown with the breath. 2. The sound of a puff.

T. پفته‌ره **pèftèrè**, *s.* See P. بفته‌ره **bèftèrè**.

T. پفتری **pûftèrî**, *s.* See پوفتری

P. پف كرده **pûf-kèrdè**, *a.* Blown out, extinguished with a puff.

T. پفكرمك **pûfkyûrmèk**, *v. t.* See پوفكورمك

F. پقسان **pâqsân**, A Paixhan cannon.

T. پك **pèk**, *a.* 1. Hard, firm; unyielding. 2. Violent, severe. 3. Tight; firmly fixed. 4. Loud. 5. Fast. — الى *a. (Whose hand is hard)* Penurious. — باشى *a. (Whose head is hard)* Stupid, unintelligent. — جانى *a. (Whose soul is unyielding)* Stoical.

T. پك **pèk**, *adv.* 1. Very, extremely. 2. Very much. 3. Very often. 4. Violently; with great force; impetuously. 4. Loudly. پك ايو *a., adv. & interj.* 1. *a.* Very good. 2. *adv.* Very well. 3. *interj.* Good!

T. پكار **pèñár**, vulg. **pùñár**, *s.* See بوكار **bùñár**.

P. پگاه **pègyāh**, *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The early morn. 2. In the early morning.

T. پكتمك **pèkitmèk**, *v. t.* To make become hard or firm.

T. پكجه **pèkjè**, *a. & adv. dim. of* پك 1. Rather hard, rather violent. 2. *adv.* Rather violently. سويلك — *v. i.* To speak somewhat loudly. قوشمق — *v. i.* To run somewhat swiftly.

T. پكجى **pèkjì**, *s.* One who is extreme in what he says or does.

T. پكسمات **pèksimât**, T. پكسماد **pèksimâd**, T. پكسماط **pèksimât**, vulg. پكسمت **pèksimèt**, *s.* See بكسمات **bèksimât**.

T. پكشترمك **pèkishtirmèk**, *v. t.* Err. for پكشدرمك

T. پكشدرمك **pèkishdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard, tight, or firm.

T. پكشمك **pèkishmèk**, *v. i.* To become hard or tight or firm.

T. پكلاتمك **pèklâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made hard or tight or firm.

T. پكلاشدرمك **pèklâshdirmèk**, *v. t.* As پكشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. پكلاشمك **pèklâshmèk**, *v. i.* As پكشمك

T. پكلك **pèklik**. *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Violence, severity, extremeness, intensity.

T. پكلمك **pèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To make hard, or tight, or firm.

T. پكلندرمك **pèklândirmèk**, *v. t.* As پكشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. پكلنمك **pèklânmèk**, *v. i.* As پكشمك

T. پكله‌مك **pèklèmèk**, *v. t.* For پكلمك

T. پكلين **pèklìn**, *prop. n.* Peklin, a town on the coast of Albania.

T. پكمز, پكماز **pèkmèz**, vulg. **pètmèz**, *s.* See بكمز **bèkmèz**.

F. پكوانه **pèkwâne**, *s.* Ipecacuanha.

P. پكه **pègèh**, *s. & adv.* See پگاه

F. پكين **pèkìn**, *prop. n.* The city of Pekin.

P. پل **pùl**, *s.* 1. A bridge. 2. An arch. 3. A very small coin, a mite. 4. Money. صراط — *prop. n.* The Bridge of Sirat, leading to paradise.

F. پلاتا **plâtâ**, *prop. n.* La Plata.

F. پلاترينه **plâtèrìnè**, *s.* The sand-smelt, *atherina presbyter.*

T. پلاتقه **plâtqâ**, *s.* As پلاچقه, *q. v.*

F. پلاتنه, پلاتينه **plâtìnè**, *s.* Platinum.

T. پلاچقه **plâchqâ**, *s.* 1. Spoil, booty. 2. A brood hen.

P. پلاد **pùlâd**, *s.* Contr. from پولاد

T. پلاز **pâlâz**, *s.* See پالاز

P. پلاس **pèlâs**, vulg. **pâlâs**, *s.* 1. Any coarse texture used as clothing or as a covering for floors, sofas, etc., by the poor. 2. T. A rag. 3. *prop. n.* Name of an ancient town near Koriji in Macedonia (whence *Pelasgi).*

T. پلاسقه **pâlâsqâ**, *s.* See پالاسقه

F. پلاطمنه **pìlâtmânè**, *prop. n.* Platamona, (ancient *Heracleum)* in Thessaly.

F. پلاطينوس **pâlâtìnos**, *s.* See پالاطينوس

T. پلاقه عيار **plâqà-'âyâr**, *s.* (Italian *placa,* A. عيار) A plane of polished steel used by mechanics to test plane surfaces.

F. پلاكى **plâkì**, (Greek) Name of many made dishes; a kind of stew or ragout.

F. پلامار **pâlâmâr**, *s.* See پالامار

F. پلاموت, پلاموط, پلامود **pâlâmùt**, *s.* See پالاموت

F. پلاميد **pâlâmìd**, *s.* See پالاميد

P. پلان **pâlân**, *s.* See پالان

F. پلانچته **plânchètâ**, (French *planchette)* A surveyor's plane-table.

T. پلاندز **pâlândìz**, *s.* See پالانديز

F. پلانقه **pâlânqâ**, *s.* See پالانقه

F. پلانكته **plânkètâ**, *s.* Bar-shot, chain-shot, and the like.

F. پلانيه **plânyâ**, *s.* A carpenter's long plane, used to make straight edges.

T. پلاو **pìlâw**, *s.* Boiled rice or wheat, prepared with butter, broth, etc., and a favorite dish in the East. پلاو زرده *s.* Pilaw decorated with a sweet sauce of saffron. باش پلاوى *s.* Rice cooked with sheep's heads. بالق پلاوى *s.* Rice stewed with fish. خنكارى

پلاو *s.* Rice stewed with meat, currants, pistacios, etc. صوسز پلاو *s.* Pilaw done in a close vessel. طاوق پلاوی *s.* Pilaw cooked with chicken. طراق پلاوی *s.* Scallop pilaw. عادی پلاو *s.* Ordinary pilaw, made with rice and butter. عجم پلاوی *s.* Persian pilaw, with fried mince-meat. قیملو پلاو *s.* Pilaw with minced mutton served on the surface of it. مدیه پلاوی *s.* Pilaw served in mussel-shells, with the fish, and highly flavored. مولوی پلاوی *s.* Rice done in a close vessel, with butter only, with special care.

T. پلاوجی **pilâwjí**, *s.* 1. A maker or vender of pilaw. 2. A great eater of pilaw.

T. پالاوره **pâlâvrâ**, *s.* See پالاوره

P. پلاهنك **pèlâhèng**, *s.* Contr. پالاهنك

P. پلپل **pilpil**, *s.* Pepper.

T. پلتك **pèltèk**, *s.* A stutterer, one who speaks indistinctly.

T. پلتك **pèltèk**, *a. & adv.* 1. Stammering, stuttering. 2. Stammeringly.

T. پلتكلتمك **pèltèklâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let speak stammeringly.

T. پلتكلك **pèltèklik**, *s.* The quality and pronunciation of a stammerer.

T. پلتكلمك **pèltèklèmèk**, *v. i.* To stutter, to stammer.

T. پلتكلندرمك **pèltèklândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become a stammerer.

T. پلتكلنمك **pèltèklânmèk**, *v. i.* To become a stammerer, to begin to stammer.

T. پلته **pèltè**, From P. پالوده, *q. v.*

T. پلته لندرمك **pèltèlândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let acquire the consistency of *palude* or *pelte*.

T. پلته لنمك **pèltèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To acquire the consistence of *pelte*.

T. پلچ **pilich**, *s.* A chick, young of the domestic fowl, and of most other birds. چیقارمق – *v. i.* To hatch eggs.

P. پلستك **pilistûk**, *s.* As پرستك **piristûk**, *q. v.*

T. پلسقه **pâlâsqâ**, *s.* As پالاسقه, *q. v.*

T. پلسكن **pilískin**, *s* Penny-royal, *mentha pulegium.*

T. پلسنك **pèlèsènk**, *(from* A. بلسان **bèlèsân**) *s.* Balm, balsam. آغاجی – *s.* 1. Xylobalsamum, the wood of the balsam tree. 2. Wood of guiacum officinale . یاغی – *s.* Balm of Gilead or of Mekka. پرو پلسنکی *s.* Balsam of Peru. طولو پلسنکی *s.* Balsam of Tolu. کعبه پلسنکی, مکه پلسنکی *s.* Balm of Gilead or Mekka. یکی دنیا پلسنکی Balsam of copaiba.

P. پلك **pèlèk**, *s.* An eyelid.

T. پلکن **pèlkèn**, *s.* As P. برنجمشك **bèrènj-mûshk**, *q. v.* (Compare پلسکن **pilískin**.)

T. پلنه **pâlânqâ**, *s.* See پالانقه

P. پلنك **pèlèng**, *s.* 1. The leopard, *leopardus varius.* 2. *(pl.* پلنکان) A warrior, a hero. پلنکان کوزن افکن *s. pl.* 1. Fierce leopards. 2. Warriors, heroes.

P. پلنك پوش **pèlèng-pûsh**, *a.* Clad in leopard-skin.

P. پلنك چرده **pèlèng-chèrdè**
P. پلنك رنك **pèlèng-rèng**
P. پلنك كون **pèlèng-gyûn**
a. Colored like a leopard.

P. پلنكی **pèlèngí**, *s.* The quality or disposition of a leopard.

T. پلنكير **pèlèngír**, *(from* P. پهنكير **pèhngír**) *s.* A carpenter's wooden guage, with which to measure breadths.

P. پلنكين **pèlèngín**, *a.* Leopard-like.

P. پلنكينه **pèlèngínè**, *s.* A coat or rug of leopard-skin.

F. پلوغ **pûllûg**, (German *pflug)* A heavy plough, in use near the Danube.

T. پلون **pèlún**, *s.* As پلين, *q. v.*

T. پلونه **pilèvnè**, *prop. n.* Plevna in Bulgaria, famous for the long defence of Osman Pasha against the Russians in 1878.

P. پله **pèlè**, *s.* 1. A step, stair, round of a ladder. 2. A cog or paddle of a wheel. 3. A scale of a balance.

P. پلهنك **pèlhèng**, *s.* Contr. from پالاهنك, *q. v.*

T. پلیت **pèlît**, *(from* A. بلوط **bèlût**) 1. An acorn. 2. Valonia. آغاجی – *s.* The valonia oak, *quercus ægylops.*

T. پلیچ **pilich**, *s.* As پلچ, *q. v.*

T. پلید **pèlíd**, *s.* As پلیت, *q. v.*

P. پلید **pèlíd**, *a.* Dirty, filthy, nasty.

P. پلیدی **pèlídí**, *s.* 1. Dirtiness, filthiness. 2. Dirt, filth.

T. پلین **pèlín**, *s.* Wormwood, *artemisia absinthium.* روحی – *s.* 1. Tincture of wormwood. 2. Absinthe. شرابی – *s. Vermuth.* طوزی – *s.* Carbonate of potash. آق پلین *s. Artemisia judaica, a. orientalis.* قره پلین *s.* Southern-wood, *artemisia abrotanum.* یمان پلینی *s.* Common mugwort, *artemisia campestris.*

T. پمق **pâmûq**, *s.* See پامق

F. پناط **pänät.** (Italian *bonetta*) A studding-sail.

F. پناکیر **pänäyïr.** See پاناير

P. پنام **pènäm.** *s.* 1. An amulet or talisman against the evil eye or evil in general. 2. An incantation performed for the same purpose.

P. پناه **pènäh.** *s.* 1. A taking refuge, a seeking shelter or protection. 2. A place of refuge, shelter, or protection; an asylum, a stronghold; a protection, shield, cover. 3. A protector, one to whom one flies for refuge. 4. (as a termination to compounds) Who affords protection, who is a refuge; or, who is a stronghold, abode, or repository of. دين پناه *s. (Asylum of the (true) religion)* Defender of the Faith. رسالت پناه *s.* Muhammed. — صدارت *s.* The Grand Vezir. — عالم *s. (Asylum of the universe)* The Sultan. — عصمت *s.* A virtuous lady. — فتوا *s.* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam. — فضائل *s.* An erudite and pious jurist.

P. پناه‌گاه **pènäh-gyäh.** *s.* A place of refuge, shelter, or protection.

P. پناهی **pènähï.** *s.* (in compounds) The quality or act of being an asylum or a protector.

P. پناهي **pènähï.** *a.* (in compounds) Pertaining to an asylum or protector etc. حضرت فتوا پناهی *s.* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam. عنايت كرامت پناهی *s.* A generous kindness.

F. پناير **pänäyïr.** *s.* See پاناير

T. پنبوق **pänbuq.** vulg. **pämbuq, pämuq.** *s.* See پاموق

T. پنبوقلتمق **pämbuqlätmäq.** *v. t.* To make or let be garnished, wadded, or quilted with cotton.

T. پنبوقلق **pämbuqluq.** *s.* 1. A field of cotton plants. 2. Land suited to the growth of cotton, or where much cotton is grown. 3. A repository of cotton. آغاجی — *s.* The mountain ash.

T. پنبوقلمق **pämbuqlämäq.** *v. t.* To garnish, wad, or quilt with cotton.

T. پنبوقلو **pämbuqlu.** *a.* 1. Garnished with cotton. 2. Wadded or quilted; especially, a soft quilted cloth in which an infant is wrapped.

P. پنبه **pènbè.** vulg. **pèmbè.** *s.* 1. Cotton. 2. Anything soft. 3. Snow; also, anything white and unsoiled. 4. A proper name for ladies. — دركوش *a. (Whose ears are stuffed with cotton)* Who refuses to hear advice or warning.

T. پنبه **pènbè.** vulg. **pèmbè.** *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A light rose color. 2. *a.* Of a light rose color. يكاق — *s. & a.* 1. A rosy cheek. 2. *a.* Rosy-cheeked. توز پنبه‌سی *s.* A very light blush-pink color.

P. پنبه بز **pènbè-bèz.** *s.* A carder of cotton.

T. پنبه چول **pènbè-chül.** *s.* A kind of light shirting material, the foundation of cotton, and the surface of spun silk. (See پنبه‌زار)

P. پنبه‌دار **pènbè-där.** *a.* Padded or quilted with cotton.

P. پنبه ريس **pènbè-ris.** *s. & a.* Cotton-spinning (machine); a cotton-spinner.

P. پنبه‌زار **pènbè-zär.** *s.* A cotton field.

T. پنبه‌زار **pèmbèzär.** *s.* A kind of light shirting material, the foundation of cotton and spun silk mixed, the surface wholly of spun-silk. (See پنبه چول)

P. پنبه‌زن **pènbè-zèn.** *s.* As پنبه بز, *q.v.*

P. پنبه‌كن **pènbè-kèn.** *s.* A cotton-gin.

P. پنبه‌وز **pènbè-vèz.** *s.* As پنبه بز, *q.v.*

F. پنتا **päneta.** *s.* See پناط

F. پنتافيلون **pèntafilon.** (Greek πεντάφυλλον) *s.* Creeping cinquefoil, *potentilla repens.*

F. پنتالومبه **päntalombä.** *s.* See پانتالومبه

F. پنته **pinte.** (Hungarian) A pint measure.

T. پنتی **pinti.** *a.* Sordid; miserly; shabby.

T. پنتيلك **pintilik.** *s.* Sordid and avaricious shabbiness.

T. پنتيلمك **pintilèmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To become dirty and shabby in dress and person. 2. To be much pulled down by sickness.

P. پنج **pènj.** *a.* 1. Five. 2. *s.* The fives at dice. ارکان — *s.* The five pillars or fundamentals of the religion of Islam; *viz.*, 1 (توحيد) a belief and declaration of God's unity; 2 (نماز) the canonical service of worship and praise, 3 (اوروج) fasting; 4 (حج) the pilgrimage to Mekka; and 5, (زكاة) canonical almsgiving. بيجاره — *s. (The five helpless ones)* The five planets, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn. چهار — *s.* The five and four throw of dice at backgammon. دو و — *s.* The five and two throw of dice at backgammon. سه و —

s. The five-three throw of dice at backgammon. ـ و يك s. The five and one throw of dice at backgammon.

T. پنجار pånjår, s. See پانجار

P. پنجاه pènjâh, a. Fifty.

P. پنجاهم pènjâhûm, a. The fiftieth in order or succession.

P. پنجا pènj-pâ } s. 1. A crab. 2.
P. پنجپاى pènj-pâyè } The sign *Cancer*.

T. پنجر pånjår, s. For پانجار, q. v.

T. پنجره pènjèrè, s. A window. ـ اچق v. i. 1. To open a window. 2. To make a window (in a wall). پنجره‌لر اچلق v. i. 1. For windows to be opened or made. 2. For holes to make their appearance in the apparel. 3. For wounds to be made in the body. دپه پنجره‌سى s. A skylight.

P. پنجشنبه pènjshènbih, vulg. pèrshânbâ, *prop. n.* 1. Thursday. 2. The name of several places. چهارشنبه‌سنى پنجشنبه‌سنى غايب ايتمش *(He has lost his Wednesday and his Thursday)* He does not know what he is about.

T. پنجك pènjik, s. A title-deed delivered from the custom-house to the owner of a slave, on payment of the duty, one-fifth of the value of the slave; it is passed, with the slave, from owner to owner, and if the slave is emancipated is endorsed and registered, and handed to the slave as his deed of emancipation.

P. پنجگانه pènjgyâné, a. Composed of five elements or members; consisting of five parts.

P. پنجم pènjûm } a. The fifth in
P. پنجمين pènjûmîn } order or succession.

P. پنجه pènjè, s. 1. The whole hand. 2. A firm grip; a violent, tyrannical grasp. 3. The whole foot of man or bird, or the paw of a beast. 4. Any lot or set of five things or persons. 5. A kind of official signature somewhat resembling in shape an impression of the open hand and fingers. 6. A handle, a hilt. 7. A palmate leaf. 8. A branching stick of coral. 9. Name of a special kind of tax or duty. پنجهٔ افتاب s. The spreading rays of the sun. پنجهٔ الماس s. A hand of steel with a strong spring, with which athletes try their strength. پنجهٔ بچاره s. As پنج in پنج . پنجهٔ چنار s. A palmate leaf of the oriental plane-tree. پنجهٔ خورشيد s. As پنجهٔ آفتاب, q. v. پنجه‌دار a. Possessed of a hand, paw, talons, power, or the peculiar signature called پنجه . پنجه در پنجه adv. With fingers locked in fingers (in a trial of strength). پنجهٔ دزديده s. The five intercalary days of the old Persian solar year. پنجهٔ فولاد s. As پنجهٔ الماس, q. v. پنجهٔ مرغ s. The sow-bread, *cyclamen*. دكر پنجه‌سى s. A coralline. قورت پنجه‌سى s. Bistort, snakeweed, *persicaria bistorta*. مير پنجه s. A Persian military officer supposed to command five regiments.

P. پنجه‌كير pènjè-gîr, a. Who locks fingers with another in a trial of strength. ـ او v. i. To try strength with another.

T. پنچك pènchik, s. For P. پنجك, q.v.

T. پنچه pènchè, s. *(for* P. پنجه, *q.v.)* 1. A hand, paw, or talon. 2. A signature. آتمق ـ v. i. To lay hands on, to seize. صالق ـ v. i. Old for the foregoing. ال پنچه طورمق v. i. To stand in an attitude of respect, the right hand clasping the left. آيو پنچه‌سى s. Bear's-breech, *acanthus*. دكر پنچه‌سى s. A coralline. شير پنچه s. 1. A lion's paw. 2. A carbuncle. قورت پنچه‌سى s. Common bistort, snakeweed, *persicaria bistorta*. كوپك پنچه‌سى s. The wild convolvulus, hooded bindweed, *calystegia sepium*.

T. پنچه‌لتمك pènchèlâtmèk, v. t. To make or let be officially signed.

T. پنچه‌لشدرمك pènchèlâshdirmèk, v.t. To make or let engage in a hand contest of strength with another.

T. پنچه‌لشمك pènchèlâshmèk, v. i. To lock fingers with another, and try strength with him; also, to engage in any contest of strength or influence.

T. پنچه‌لمك pènchèlèmèk, v. t. 1. To paw. 2. To seize.

T. پنچه‌لنمك pènchèlânmèk, v. i. To be officially signed.

T. پنچه‌لو pènchèli, -lû, a. 1. Possessed of a hand, paw, or talons. 2. Marked with the official signature called پنجه, q. v. چاقر پنچه‌لو a. Possessed of a grip like that of a hawk. ـ شير a. 1. Possessed of the grip of a lion. 2. Suffering with carbuncle, *anthrax*.

P. پند pènd, s. Advice, admonition exhortation. ـ ا v. i, To offer advice.

P. پندار **pindâr**, *s.* 1. An idea; a thought; a fancy, a supposition; a judgment. 2. An act of thinking, suspecting, fancying. 3. A fancying one's self great; conceit.

P. پندنامه **pend-nâmè**, *s.* A letter or book of counsel and advice.

F. پنز **pènèz**, (Hungarian) A small coin, worth about one third of a penny.

F. پنطالون **pantalon**, *s.* A pair of trowsers.

T. پنك **pènèk**, *prop. n.* The chief village of a district in north Armenia.

T. پنك **pinèk**, *s.* A doze.

P. پنگان **pingyân**, *s.* 1. A cup or bowl. 2. A cupping instrument. 3. A bronze cup with a small hole in the bottom, formerly used to measure time by placing it in water; it filled in eight seconds and two thirds. 4. A space of time equal to $8^{2}/_{3}$ seconds or one ten-thousandth part of a day of 24 hours.

P. پنگانچه **pingyânchè**, *s., dim. of* پنگان, *s.* A small cup or bowl.

T. پنكه **pinèyè** } *s.* A doze, a slight
T. پنكی **pinèyi** } slumber.

P. پنهان **pinhân**, *a.* 1. Hidden, concealed. 2. Secret. 3. Clandestine, mysterious. ا — *v. t.* To hide, conceal.

T. پنهانلك **pinhânlik** } *s* 1. Conceal-
P. پنهانی **pinhâni** } ment. 2. Secrecy. 3. Clandestineness, mystery.

T. پنه‌كه **pinèyè** } *s.* See پنكه
T. پنه‌كی **pinèyi** }

F. پنيال **pinyâl**, (Ital. *pugnale*) A rapier.

P. پنير **pènîr**, vulg. **peynir**, *s.* Cheese. شكری — *s. (Cheese-sugar)* A softish white sweetmeat flavored with bergamot. مايه‌سی — *s.* The material used for turning milk so as to separate the whey from the curd; as, stale curd or rennet. چايرپنيری Fresh cheese, pressed, but eaten uncured. طولوم پنيری Cheese in sheepskin bags, a kind of unconsolidated, crumbling cheese of sheep's or goat's milk. قاشر پنيری A cheese made in Roumelia in round cakes, about one inch thick. قاشقوال پنيری A kind of cheese made in Anatolia, resembling the *qasher*, but made into smaller and thicker cakes. كره پنيری Cream-cheese. كله پنيری Any cheese pressed in cakes and not massed in skins. كيرلوخانم پنيری *(Dirty lady's cheese)* A very delicate cheese marketed in cakes that are foul outside. لور پنيری Unpressed curds drained in baskets and eaten like cheese; cottage cheese.

T. پو **pû**, *s.* An expression of disgust, intended to represent the sound of spitting.

P. پو **pû**, *s.* A running, a going. تك و پو *s.* A running about. تك و پو ا *v.i* To run about.

P. پو **pû**, *a.* (In compounds) That runs, that goes. جهان پو *a.* That goes about the world.

F. پوپا **pûpâ**, (Ital. *puppa) s. & a.* The extreme after part and direction of a ship or boat. ا — *v. t.* To run into another vessel's stern. پوپادن كلمك *v. i.* To come right astern, to follow after a vessel's stern. پوپا روزكار *s.* A stern wind. پوپا كتمك *v. i.* To go with the wind right aft. پوپا هوا *s.* A light breeze, blowing right aft.

T. پوپلا **pûplâ**, *s.* Down; as, eider-down.

T. پوپو **pû-pû**, *interj.* Pooh-pooh! پوپو ديمك *v. i.* To scorn a proposal.

T. پوت **pût**, For P. بت **but**, *q. v.*

T. پوت **pot**, *s.* 1. A pucker, a wrinkle; too much fullness in an article of dress. 2. A small boat or raft used for crossing rivers. پوت قيرمق *v. i.* 1. To fold in plaits. 2. To blurt out an unwelcome and untimely speech.

T. پوت **pot**, *a.* Puckered; too full; in puckers. كلمك — *v. i.* To be in a pucker or puckers, to be too full. 2. To turn out badly.

T. پوتا **pûtâ**, *s.* See پوته **pûtè**.

T. پوتا **potâ**, *s.* See پوته **pûtè**.

T. پوتالومبه **potâlombâ**, *s.* See پاتالومبه

T. پوتور **potur**, *s.* See پوتور

T. پوتراق **poturâq**, *a.* Puckered, wrinkled, crumpled in folds.

T. پوتراق **poturâq**, *s.* See پوتراق

T. پوتره **potrâ**, (Bosnian?) *s.* A levee en masse of the population.

T. پوتق **potuq**, *s.* A plait, fold or wrinkle.

F. پوتقال **pûtqâl**, (Ital. *bocale*) A wine or beer bottle.

T. پوتقلامق **potuqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To make into folds.

T. پوتقلنمق **potuqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To

form itself into plaits or wrinkles.

T. پوتك **pŏtĭk**, *s.* 1. A small plait. 2. Any similar ornament executed in wood or metal. *(Compare* پوتق*)*

T. پوتكلمك **pŏtĭklĕmĕk**, *(for* پوتقلمق*) v. t.* To plait, to ornament with plaits. *(Compare* پوتق*)*

T. پوتكلغمك **pŏtĭklăngmĕk**, *v. i.* See پوتقلمق

T. پوتلامق **pŏtlăm̆ăq**, *v. i.* See بوتلامق **bŏtlăm̆ăq**.

T. پوتلق **pŏtlŭq**, *s.* The quality or condition of over fullness in a garment.

T. پوتو **pŭtŭ**, *s.* A basket carried on the back.

T. پوتور **pŏtŭr**, *s.* 1. A plait or fold, a corrugation. 2. A kind of full, plaited knee-breeches worn with tight leggings. 3. A man converted to Islam from some other religion. 4. *(for* بوطور*)* An impudent, licentious vagabond. طماق پوتوری *s.* The corrugations of the palate.

T. پوتور **pŏtŭr**, *a.* or *adv.* Quite, altogether, off-hand. پوتور پوتور *adv.* 1. Off-handedly, without any doubt or reserve. 2. In plaits, in folds.

T. پوتوراق **pŏtŭrăq**, *a. & s.* See پوتراق

T. پوتوق **pŏtŭq**, *s.* 1. A plait, fold, corrugation. 2. A lined bag of linen, etc. 3. A leveret, a young hare.

T. پوتوقلندرمق **pŏtŭqlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let form a fold or folds.

T. پوتوقلمق **pŏtŭqlănmăq**, *v. i.* For cloth to form folds or plaits.

T. پوته **pŭtĕ**, *s.* 1. An earthen vessel set up as a target. 2. A crucible.

T. پوتهلمبه **pŭtălămbă**, *s.* See پاتالومبه

P. پوج **pūj**, *a.* See P. پوچ **pŭch**.

T. پوج **pŭj**, **pŏj**, *s.* See T. پوچ

F. پوجا **pŏjă**, *s.* See پوچه

F. پوجه **pŏjă**, (Ital. *poggia*) *s.* The leeward direction in a ship's sailing. ـ *v. i.* To bear away to leeward.

T. پوجهلق **pŏjălămăq**, *v. i.* To go on one side, out of the straight path in walking, to lurch from side to side, as a drunken man.

P. پوچ **pŭch**, *a.* 1. Good-for-nothing, rotten; empty. 2. Clumsy, uneven, unsightly. پوچ پورونو *a.* Squat-nosed. پوچ و پوچ *a.* 1. Clumsy and crooked. 2. Unsightly and good-for-nothing.

T. پوچ **pŭch**, **pŏch**, *s.* The cleft between the two hams of the breech کیکی ـ *s.* The *os coccyx*, or, the rump-bone, *os innominatum*.

T. پوچيتل **pŏchĭtĕl**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Stolatz, in Herzegovina.

T. پوخ **pŏkh**, (Provincial) For بوق **bŏq**, *q. v.*

P. پود **pūd**, *s.* The weft of a weaver's tissue. تار و پود *s.* Warp and weft.

T. پودرم , پودروم **pŏdrŭm**, *s.* See بودروم

F. پودرينه **pŏdrĭnă**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in Servia.

F. پودغوريچه **pŏdgŏrĭchă**, (Slavonic) *prop. n.* Podgoritza, in Albania.

T. پودقال **pŭdqăl**, *prop. n.* The inhabitants of Podolia, in Poland. پودقال قزاقلری *prop. n.* The Cossacks of Podolia.

P. پودنه **pūdĕnĕ**, *s.* Penny-royal, *mentha pulegia*.

P. پوده **pūdĕ**, *s.* 1. The weft of cloth. 2. Touchwood.

P. پوده **pūdĕ**, *a.* 1. Rotten. 2. Old; worn out.

T. پور **pŭr**, *a.* Stony, rocky, unfit for cultivation.

P. پور **pūr**, *s.* 1. A son. 2. A francolin, *perdrix francolinus*.

T. پورانجه **pŭrănjă**, *s.* See پورانجه

T. پورت **pŭrt**
T. پورتق **pŭrtŭq** } *a.* 1. Stony, rocky, rough, unfit for cultivation. 2. Uneven, crumpled, corrugated.

F. پورتقال **pŏrtăqăl**, *s.* 1. The orange, fruit of the *citrus aurantium*. 2. Portugal. چين پورتقالی *s.* The mandarin or Tangier orange. قاون پورتقالی *s. (A melon-orange)* The shaddock, fruit of *citrus decumana*.

T. پورتوق **pŏrtŭq**, *a.* See پورتق

T. پورتوك **pŭrtŭk**, *a.* As پورتق , *q. v.*

F. پورته **pŏrtă**, A gate where duty is collected. انچه‌سی ـ *s.* A due paid at a gate.

T. پورچالق **pŭrchălĭq**, *s.* The wild radish, jointed charlock, *raphanus raphanistrum*.

T. پورچك **pŭrchĕk**, *s.* A small curl; a curl, a ringlet.

T. پورچك , پورچوك **pŭrchŭk**, *a.* Crisp and curly (hair).

T. پورچه **pŭrchă**, *s.* An atom, fragment. پارچه ـ *s. & adv.* 1. Bits and fragments. 2. In pieces.

T. پورز **pürüz**, *s.* See پروز

T. پورسق , پورسوق **pörsúq**, *s.* See پورصوق

F. پورسلن **pörslén**, *s.* A porcelain insulator for a telegraph wire.

T. پورصق , پورصوق **porsúq**, *s.* 1. The badger, *meles taxus*. 2. The yew-tree, *taxus baccata*. طولوی — *s.* A double square of badger-skin for a fur cloak.

T. پورصوق **pörsúq**, *a.* Shriveled up.

T. پورصومق } **pörsumáq**, *v. i.* To shrivel
T. پورصیق } up, to become wrinkled from age or decay.

T. پورلو **pürlú**, *a.* Shaggy, rough, fluffy with loose fibres.

T. پورانجه **puránja**, *s.* See پورانجه **bu-ránja**.

T. پورو **pürú**, *s.* As پوروز , *q. v.*

T. پوروز **pürüz**, *s.* See پروز

T. پوره **püré**, *s.* (Provincial) As پیره **piré**, *q. v.*

P. پوز **püz**, *s.* The muzzle, the environs of the mouth.

T. پوزاروچه **pözarófcha**, *prov n.* Passarovitz, in Servia.

P. پوزبند **püz-bénd**, *s.* A muzzle-strap; a muzzle.

P. پوزش **püzish**, *s.* 1. An excuse. 2. An apology. 3. A making an excuse. 4. An asking forgiveness. ا — *v. i.* 1. To make an excuse. 2. To make an apology; to ask forgiveness.

P. پوزش پذیر **püzish-pézir**, *a.* 1. Admitting excuse, excusable. 2. Accepting an excuse or apology.

T. پوزونك , پوزه‌ونك **püzévank**, *s.* See پزونك

T. پوس **püs**, *s.* 1. Haze, mist, slight fog. 2. Hazy weather. 3. Cloudiness, turbidity. 4. The bloom on fruit. 5. Gum, resin, moss, blight, mildew, and the like accidents on trees, plants, and leaves. پوس بیق *s.* & *a.* 1. Large, bushy mustaches. 2. *a.* Bushy-mustached.

P. پوس **püs**, *s.* Gammon, soft deceptive words, cajolery.

P. پوس **püs**, *a.* Who cajoles with soft words.

T. پوسا **pósa**, *s.* See پوصه

T. پوسات } **pusát**, *s.* Apparatus, tools,
T. پوساد } **pusád** gear; equipment;
T. پوساط } **pusát** armor.

T. پوساتجی , پوساطجی **pusátji**, *s.* 1. A harlequin or clown. 2. A man who dances and plays tricks in advance of a column of warriors on the march.

T. پوساتسز , پوساطسز **pusátsiz**, *a.* Unequipped, unarmed.

T. پوساتلو , پوساطلو **pusátlu**, *a.* Equipped; armed; clad in armor.

T. پوسارق **pusárïq**, *s.* 1. Haze, mist, slight fog. 2. Hazy weather.

T. پوسالمق **pusálmaq**, *v. i.* To become hazy and misty; for a haze to rise.

P. پوست **póst**, *s.* 1. The skin. 2. A hide, a pelt. 3. A tanned skin with the fur on; especially, when used to sit on in place of a rug; hence, a post, an office. 4. A rind, shell, outer covering; as, bark, the shell of an egg, the scab of a sore, a membranous covering, scale on oxydizing metal, etc. پوست قالپاق *s.* A high cap of sheep skin. پوسته اوتورمق *v. i.* 1. To take possession of one's official seat or dignity. 2. To assume airs. 3. To sit down on another's skin-rug or carpet. 4. To succeed to another's post. پوسته یکمك *v. i.* 1. To take possession of an official seat of honor or headship. 2. To succeed to such a post. قاپلان پوست *a.* The tiger lily, *tigridia pavonia*.

F. پوست **póst**, پوستا **póstá**, *s.* See پوسته

T. پوستال **póstál**, *s.* 1. A loose, heelless slipper of soft leather. 2. A loose woman (term of vituperation). اوغلی — *s.* A son of a drab (term of vituperation).

P. پوست پیرا **póst-pírá**, *s.* A tanner; a leather-dresser.

T. پوستکی **pústéki**, *s.* *(from* P. پوستك a little skin) 1. A sheepskin, or similar skin with the wool or hair on it. 2. A fur made up from such skins. او — *v. i.* To be or become limp and flaccid. پوستکی صایق *v. i.* *(To count the hairs in a pelt)* To occupy one's self in tedious and fruitless labor. پوستکی صایدرمق *v. i.* To set one at some tedious and useless work.

P. پوست نشین **póst-nishín**, *a.* *(Seated on a sheepskin)* Established in an office of dignity; occupying the post (of so and so.).

F. پوسته **póstá**, 1. The postal service; the post. 2. A gang, or relay; as, a watch on ship-board, a relief at guard duty, or a squad of workmen. 3. A pair of timbers prepared and set up in ship building. پوسته مأموری *s.* A post-office employé. مدیری — *s.* A chief of a post-office. ناظری — *s.* The Postmaster-

General. شهر پوسته‌سی *s.* The city post. قره پوسته‌سی *s.* The overland post.

T. پوسته‌جی **pōstăjí**, *s.* A postman, post-master, or letter-carrier.

T. پوسته‌خانه **pōstă-khānĕ**, *s.* A post-office.

P. پوستیان **pōstíyān**, *s.* Shagrin.

P. پوستین **pōstín**, *a.* Made of leather, skin, or fur.

P. پوستین **pōstín**, *s.* 1. Anything made of leather, skin, or fur. 2. A fur cloak, coat or jacket.

P. پوستین دوز **pōstín-dūz**, *s.* A furrier.

T. پوسس **pūsús**, *s.* See پسس . پسوس

T. پوستال **pōstál**, *s.* See پوستال

T. پوسکرمك **pūskyūrmĕk**, *v. t.* See پوسکورمك

T. پوسکل **pūskyūl**, *s.* See پوسکول

T. پوسکو **pūskú**, *a.* See پوسکی

T. پوسکورتمك **pūskyūrtmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be blown in a fine spray from the mouth. 2. To make or let blow spittle about, like spray, in disgust or contempt. 3. To make or let fly in spray.

T. پوسکورمك **pūskyūrmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow in fine spray out of the mouth. 2. To drive away, to drive back B. *(Int.)* 3. To foam at the mouth and splutter spittle. 4. To fly about in spray. 5. To vomit 6. To laugh immoderately. 7. To break out in menace or invective.

T. پوسکورمه **pūskyūrmă**, *s.* 1. The action of blowing something about like spray. 2. An eruption; as, of a volcano or of fireworks. 4. A rocket that scatters quantities of stars; a floral shell in fireworks.

T. پوسکوریجی **pūskyūrŭjŭ**, *s.* One who blows water about like spray; who foams and rages, or who gives rein to his tongue.

T. پوسکول **pūskyūl**, *s.* A tassel. اینجو پوسکول *s.* A tassel of strings of small pearls. ـ سرمه *s.* A tassel of gold lace. فس پوسکول *s.* The silk tassel of a Turkish *fès* cap.

T. پوسکولجی **pūskyūljŭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of tassels.

T. پوسکـولندرمك **pūskyūllăndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To teaze out the end of a rope, etc., into the form of a tassel. 2. To cause or let branch out in annoying directions.

T. پوسکوللنمك **pūskyūllănmĕk**, *v. i* 1. To become a tassel or like one. 2. To acquire a tassel or an appendage like a tassel. 3. For a matter to entail troublesome consequences.

T. پوسکوللو **pūskyūllū**, *a.* Furnished with tassels. بلا ـ *s. (A tasseled calamity)* A misfortune that entails others.

T. پوسکی **pūskú**, *a.* (Imitative sequent only) Worn out, worn to shreds. اسکی پوسکی *a. & s.* Old and worn out; *s.*, old clothes and rags.

T. پوسلانمق , پوسلنمق **pūslănmăq**, *v. i.* See پوصلانمق

T. پوسلق **pūslúq**, *s.* A mist, haze, or mirage.

T. پوسله **pūslă**, *s.* See پوصله

T. پوسمق **pūsmăq**, *v. i.* See پوصمق

T. پوسو **pūsú**; *s.* See پوصو

T. پوسور **pūsūr**, *a.* Filthy, nasty.

T. پوسه **pūsĕ**, *(for* P. بوسه*)* *s.* (In ballads) A kiss.

T. پوسه **pōsă**, *s.* See پوصه

T. پوسه‌لك **pūsĕlĭk**, *s.* For P. بوسلیك **bŭsĕlĭk**, *q. v.*

T. پوسی **pūsú**, *s.* See پوصو

P. پوسیدگی **pūsídĕgī**, *s.* 1. Rottenness. 2. Fadedness. 3. Discoloration from a bruise, *echymosis*.

P. پوسیده **pūsídĕ**, *a.* 1. Rotten, decayed. 2. Faded, withered. 3. Discolored from a bruise, echymosed.

T. پوسیده‌لك **pūsídĕlĭk**, *s.* As P. پوسیدگی

P. پوش **pūsh**, vulg. **pōsh**, *a.* (Generally used in compounds) 1. That covers. 2. Who wears; who puts on. 3. Who covers over and forgives. 4. Which is covered with. پاپوش *s.* A shoe, slipper, or sandal. تخته پوش *s.* An open stage, floored with boards and railed in generally, on a house-top. خطاپوش *a.* Who covers over transgressions. سبزپوش *s.* 1. A wearer of green. 2. An inhabitant of Paradise. سرپوش *s.* A cap, a cover. سیاه‌پوش *a.* Who wears black; especially, The inhabitants of Kafiristan, on the southern slopes of the Hindu Kush Mts.

P. پوشا **pūshā**, *a.* As P. پوش Nos. 1, 2, & 3; but an independent word.

P. پوشاك **pūshāk**, *s.* 1. A garment. 2. Clothes, raiment; attire; costume.

T. پوشت **pūsht**, *s.* For P. پشت No. 8.

F. پوشته **pōshtă**, *s.* For پوسته **pōstă**, No. 1, *q. v.*

P. پوشش **pûshish**, *s.* 1. An act of covering, forgiving, or wearing. 2. A cover; a case; a wrapper. 3. A garment. 4. A quilt or sheet; bedclothes. 5. An arcade, a colonnade.

P. پوشك **pûshek**, *s.* A cat; pussy.

P. پوشكان **pûshekgyân**, *s. pl. (mystics)* The state or place where the devotee loses consciousness of externals, just before the divine essence is manifested to him.

T. پوشمق **pûshmâq**, *v. i.* Err. for پوصمق, پوسمق, *q. v.*

P. پوشنده **pûshende**, *a.* 1. That covers. 2. Who puts on, or who wears 3. Who covers over, forgives and forgets.

P. پوشنه **pûshene**, *s.* Anything to be worn, a garment; especially, a cap.

T. پوشو **pôshu**, *s.* A light turban-cloth, or the turban made up with it, once worn by soldiers.

P. پوشه **pûshe**, *s.* A curtain or veil.

T. پوشه **pôshâ**, *s.* A gipsy of Armenia.

P. پوشيدگی **pûshîdegî**, *s.* 1. The state of what is covered, clothed, or veiled. 2. The state of what is hidden, doubtful, or ambiguous.

P. پوشيدنی **pûshîdenî**, *a.* Suitable or intended to be covered, veiled, or worn.

P. پوشيدنی **pûshîdenî**, *s.* An article of dress, a garment; clothing.

P. پوشيده **pûshîde**, *a.* 1. Covered. 2. Closed. 3. Clothed. 4. Used as a garment or dress. 5. Veiled; curtained. 6. Modest, retiring. 7. Concealed; hidden; clandestine. 8. Ambiguous. 9. Forgiven, pardoned.

P. پوشيده‌چشم **pûshîde-chêshm**, *a.* 1. Who has closed his eyes. 2. Whose eyes are bound. 3. Blind. 4. Hoodwinked, deceived. 5. Who willfully will not see.

T. پوص **pûs**, *s.* As پوس, *q. v.* ـمه پوصی *s.* A gummy excretion found in the nipples of newly-lambed ewes.

T. پوصا **pôsâ**, *s.* See پوصه

T. پوصات **pûsât**, *s.* See پوسات

T. پوصارق **pûsârîq**, *s.* See پوسارق

T. پوصاط **pûsât**, *s.* See پوسات

T. پوصالمق **pûsâlmâq**, *v. i.* See پوسالمق

T. پوصطال, پوصتال **pôstâl**, *s.* See پوستال

T. پوصلاندرمق **pûslândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become misty, cloudy mouldy, and the like.

T. پوصلانمق **pûslânmâq**, *v. i.* To become misty, cloudy, moldy, and the like.

T. پوصلق **pûslûq** *s.* A mist, haze, or mirage.

T. پوصلندرمق **pûslândîrmâq**, *v. t.* See پوصلاندرمق

T. پوصلنمق **pûslânmâq**, *v. i.* See پوصلانمق

T. پوصله **pûslâ**, *s.* 1. A card or ticket bearing a few words of writing. 2. A note, a short letter. 3. An inventory, a list. 4. (Ital. *bussola)* A mariner's compass. | — *v. t.* 1. To make a memorandum of. 2. To make a list. براقق — *v. i.* To send or leave a begging letter. پوصله‌يی شاشرمق *v. i. (To confound the compass)* To lose presence of mind, to be bewildered.

T. پوصله‌جی **pûslâjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of magnetic compasses.

T. پوصمق **pûsmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To crouch so as to hide one's self. 2. To lie in wait. 3. To be or become downcast, grieved, or offended.

T. پوصو **pûsu**, *s.* An ambuscade, an ambush. پوصويه ياتمق *v. i.* To lie in wait.

F. پوصولان **pûsolân**, (Ital. *puzzolano)* vulg. **pôrsolân**, *s.* Puzzolano earth.

T. پوصولنمق **pûsulânmâq**, *v. i.* To form an ambush, to lie in wait.

T. پوصوله **pûsulâ**, *s.* See پوصله

T. پوصون **pûsun**, Err. for پوصون, *q. v.*

T. پوصه **pôsâ**, *s* 1. Sediment; dregs; lees. 2. Tartar (of wine, or of the teeth).

T. پوصه‌لنمق **pôsâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To deposit a sediment; for dregs to form at the bottom of a liquid. 2. For the teeth to become coated with tartar.

T. پوصه‌لو **pôsâlî,-lû**, *a.* Charged with sediment.

T. پوط **pôt**, *s. & a.* See پوت

T. پوطر, پوطور **pôtûr**, *s.* See پوتور

T. پوطوق **pôtuq**, *s.* See پوتوق

T. پوطه **pûtâ**, *s.* See پوته

T. پوغاچه **pûghâchâ**, *s.* See بوغاچه

T. پوغامه **pôghâmâ**, *s.* A crane for lifting heavy weights, a derrick.

T. پوغو **pûghû**, *s.* See بوغو **bûghû**, No. 3.

T. پوغور **pûghûr**, *s.* See بوغور **bûghûr**.

T. پوغه‌چه **pûghâchâ**, *s.* See بوغاچه

T. پوف **pŭf**, *s.* A violent puff, with noise.

T. پوف **pů̆f**, *s.* A gentle or moderate puff with the breath, short or prolonged. — *v. i.* 1. To give a short puff with the breath. 2. To blow with the breath.

T. پوف **pů̆f**, *s. & interj.* Faugh!

T. پوف **pó̆f**, *s.* A popping noise.

T. پوفتری **pů̆ftèrí**, *s.* 1. A falconer's lure. 2. A decoy-bird.

T. پوفکرمك , پوفکورمك **pů̆fkyů̆rmék**, *v. i.* To puff with a sound.

T. پوفلامق **pó̆flámaq**, *v. i.* 1. To burst with a pop. 2. To puff violently, to snort.

T. پوفلمك **pů̆flémék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow upon. 2. To blow out. B. *(Int.)* 3. To puff.

T. پوفه **pů̆fá**, *s.* See پوپه

T. پوفلمك **pů̆flémék**, *v. t. & i.* See پوفلمك

F. پوقروه **pó̆qrůvá**, *s.* The main try-sail of a ship.

T. پوکار **pů̆ñár**, *s.* See پیکار **pĭñár**.

T. پول **půl**, *s.* 1. A small and thin round disk. 2. A scale; as, a fish-scale. 3. A spangle. 4. A patch; a wafer; an adhesive stamp. 5. A mite, a small coin. 6. A bone seal-guard formerly used over the wax. اورن پولی *s.* Mica; talc. دف پولی *s.* The bells or cymbals in the hoop of a tambourine. طاوله پولی *s.* A piece in the game of backgammon; a checker.

P. پول **půl**, *s.* For پل **půl**, *q. v.*

T. پولاچ **půlách**, *a.* See پولوچ

P. پولاد **půlád**, *s.* 1. Steel. 2. Any steel cutting instrument; as, a sword or knife. پولاد بازو *a.* Whose arm is of steel; strong. پولاد خای *a.* That champs the bit. جان پولاد *s.* A Kurdish tribe of the vicinity of Aleppo, formerly celebrated in wars against the Ottoman power.

T. پولاد خانه **půlád-khánè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town near Trebizond formerly famous for its steel.

P. پولادوند **půládvènd**, *a.* Hard, strong, or sharp as steel.

T. پولاو **půláw**, *s.* For پلاو , *q. v.*

F. پولتقه **pólítiqá**
F. پولتیك **pólítik** } *s.* or *a.* See پولیتقه

T. پولچ **půlúch**, *a.* See پولوچ

F. پولچه **pólichá**, *s.* See پولیچه

T. پولسز **půlsúz**, *s.* Without money, etc. (See پول) پارهسز پولسز *a.* Without a farthing.

T. پولسزلق **půlsúzlúq**, *s.* Impecuniousness.

F. پوللق **půllúq**, (German *pflug*) *s.* A heavy German plough.

T. پوللو **půllú**, *a.* Furnished with scales, etc. (See پول) زره — *s.* Scale-armor.

T. پولوچ **půlúch**, *a.* Sexually impotent.

F. پولیتقه , پولتیقه **pólítiqá**. *s.* 1. Politics. 2. Policy. 3. A politic course of action or address.

F. پولیچه **pólichá**, پولیسه **pólisá**. (Ital. *polizia)* 1. A bill of exchange. 2. A promissory note, or other similar note in use commercially. 3 A receipt for money.

T. پولیچه‌جی **pólichájí**, *s.* A bill broker or bill-discounter.

F. پوماطه **pómátá**, *s.* Pomatum; salve.

T. پومبول **pů̆mbůl**, *a. (A young animal)* As fat as butter.

F. پومپا **pómpá**, A pump of some peculiar kind.

F. پومزه **pómzá**, *s.* As پوزه , *q. v.*

F. پونتل **púntél**, (Ital. *puntello)* A stanchion in a ship.

F. پونچ **púnch**, Punch, the beverage.

F. پونزه **púnzá**, (Ital. *ponza)* Pounce; rotten-stone; tripoli.

T. پونغ **púng**, *s.* The mistletoe and its berries, used for birdlime.

F. پونیه **púnyá**, (Ital. *bugna)* A clew-garnet. هیسه پونیه *interj.* Clew up the mainsail.

T. پوه **pó̆h**, *interj.* Capital! پوه پوه *interj.* Bravo! Capital! پوه پوهه گلمك *v. i.* To be caught by applause. پوه پوهی پول *a. (Whose applause is profuse)* A mere flatterer.

T. پوهو **púhú**, *s.* See بوغو **búghú**, No. 3.

P. پوی **pů̆y**, *s. & a.* See P. پو **pů̆**. پوی پوی *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* As پویاپوی , *q. v.* 2. *interj.* Run! Quick!

P. پویا **pů̆yá**, *a.* As P. پو **pů̆**, *a.*; but an independent word.

P. پویاپوی **pů̆yápů̆y**, *s.* A various, frequent, or continued running.

P. پویان **pů̆yán**, *a.* As پویا , *q. v.*

T. پویرا **póyrá**, *s.* The hub of a wheel. پویرا دلکی *s.* The hole in the centre of the hub of a wheel. زوانهسی — *s.* The metal lining of a hub.

T. پویراز **poyráz**, (Greek βορέας) *s.* 1. The north-east wind. 2. The north-east point of the compass. پویرازك كون طوغیسندن یانه كرتهسی *s.* The north-east-by-east point of the compass. پویرازك یلدزدن یانه كرتهسی *s.* The north-east-by-north point of the compass. پویراز لیمانی *prop. n.* Poyraz Bay, on the Bosphorus. كون طوغیسی پویراز *s.* The east-north-east point of the compass. یلدز پویراز *s.* The north-north-east point of the compass.

T. پویرالق **poyrálıq**, *s.* A log of hard wood out of which wheel-hubs are made. 2. A pine timber for a rafter.

P. پویش **pûyish**, *s.* An act of running or going about.

P. پوینده **pûyendè**, *a.* & *s.* Running; a runner. (See پو)

P. پویه **pûyè**, *s.* A running, or rushing.

P. پویه پوی **pûyè-pûy**, *s.* As پویاپوی, *q.v.*

T. په **pèn**, *interj.* As پوه, *q.v.*

T. پها **pâhâ**, **pâhâ**, *s.* For P. بها **bahâ**, *q. v.*

T. پهپه **pèpè**, s. & *s.* For پیکی **pèpèyi**.

P. پهر **pèhr**, *s.* An allotted portion of time for watching or being on duty, one quarter of the day-time or of the night-time.

P. پهره **pèhrè**, *s.* Watch and ward; a sentry's turn at duty.

P. پهرهدار **pèhrè-dâr**, *s.* A watchman, a guard.

P. پهلو **pèhlû**, *s.* 1. The side. 2. A wing of an army. پهلو به پهلو *adv.* Side by side.

P. پهلوان **pèhlèwân**, *s.* 1. A wrestler; an athlete; a pugilist. 2. *(originally)* A champion, a mighty man of valor, a leader. — تكیهسی *s.* A school for wrestling. — سپهر *s.* *(The champion of the spheres)* The planet Mars. — صلاطهسی *s.* Oil and vinegar, as a condiment for bread. — یاقیسی *s.* A blister of Spanish-flies.

P. پهلوانانه **pèhlèwânânè**, *a.* Special to an athlete or champion.

T. پهلوانلق **pèhlèwânlıq**, *s.* The quality or act of a wrestler, pugilist, or hero. — بندلری *s.* The manœuvres practised in wrestling.

P. پهلوانی **pèhlèvânî**, *s.* As T. پهلوانلق

P. پهلوانی **pèhlèvânî**, *a.* Special to a wrestler or champion.

P. پهلو بزرك **pèhlû-bûzûrg**, *a.* *(Large-sided)* Surrounded by numerous supporters; a great noble.

P. پهلودار **pèhlû-dâr**, *a.* 1. Beneficent; helpful. 2. Sarcastically equivocal (word).

P. پهلوسای **pèhlû-sây**, *s.* One who is or pretends to be the companion or equal of another.

P. پهلوی **pèhlèvî**, *a.* (See پهل) Name of one of the seven dialects of the ancient Persian language.

P. پهل **pèhlè**, *prop. n.* Ancient north Persia or south Media, the provinces of Ispahan, Ray, and Dinever.

P. پهن **pèhn**, *a.* 1. Wide, broad. 2. Flat. 3. Spacious, extensive.

P. پهنا **pèhnâ**, *s.* 1. Width, breadth. 2. Flatness. 3. Spaciousness.

P. پهناور **pèhnâ-vèr**, *a.* Wide, broad.

P. پهناوری **pèhnâvèrî**, *s.* Wideness, breadth.

P. پهنه **pèhnè**, *s.* 1. Width, breadth. 2. The pelvis. 3. A kind of single-handed, wide bat, like a battledore. 4. The game of rackets.

P. پهنهباز **pèhnè-bâz**, *s.* A player at rackets.

P. پهنی **pèhnî**, *s.* 1. Width; broadness. 2. Flatness.

T. پی **pèy**, *s.* 1. Earnest-money; a payment made on conclusion of a bargain, to render it binding. 2. A bid at an auction. پی آلمق *v. i.* To receive earnest-money. — اورمق *v. i.* To make a bid at an auction. — سورمك *v. i.* To run up the bids at an auction. — طوتلز *a.* That cannot be taken as serious, that cannot be relied on. — طوتمق *v. i.* To take a bid as serious and binding. — ویرمك *v. i.* To pay down a sum as earnest-money on concluding a bargain.

P. پی **pèy**, *s.* 1. *(contr. from* پای **pây**) See پا. 2. A sinew, a tendon. پی درپی *adv.* 1. Step by step; by degrees. 2. Incessantly.

P. پیاپی **pèyâpèy**, *adv.* As پی درپی, *q. v.* in P. پی

F. پیاته **piyâtâ**, (Ital. *piatto)* 1. A plate. 2. A dish of food.

F. پیاچه **piyâchâ**, (Ital. *piazza)* See پیاسه

P. پیاده **piyâdè**, *s.* 1. A foot-passenger. 2. A foot-soldier. 3. A pawn at chess. 4. A man of small power, a-

bility, or learning. 5. A row-boat propelled by a single pair of oars.

P. پیاز **piyâz**, *s.* 1. The onion, *allium cepa.* 2. A dish principally flavored with onion. کوهی – *s.* The squill, *scilla maritima.* پیازی ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To flavor a dish plentifully with onion. 2. To be extravagant in promising or flattery.

P. پیازك **piyâzek**, *s., dim. of* پیاز 1. A small onion. 2. A kind of mace, the head. or iron ball, of which is fastened to the handle by a chain or thong.

P. پیازلیز **piyâz-lîz**, *s.* The *bulbus esculentus.*

T. پیاس **pâyâs**, *prop. n.* See T. پیاس

F. پیاسه **piyâsâ**, (Ital. *piazza) s.* The exchange, where prices of commodities or of stocks, etc., are fixed.

T. پیاص **pâyâs**, *prop. n.* See T. پیاس

F. پیاطه **piyâtâ**, (Ital. *piatto) s.* See پیاله

P. پیاله **piyâlè**, *s.* 1. A cup, a bowl of small size. 2. A cup of wine. 3. The eye of a beauty. 4. *(mystics)* One's soul's beloved, *i. e.*, God; or, any atom whence a devotee learns lessons.

P. پیام **pèyâm**, *s.* Contr. from پیغام

F. پیانقو **piyânqò**, (Ital. *bianco) s.* A lottery; a raffle. چکمك – *v. i.* To draw a lottery. 2. To draw lots. پیانقویه قومق *v. t.* To put into a lottery.

F. پیانو **piyânò**, (Ital. *piano) s.* A piano, a pianoforte. چالمق – *v. i.* To play the piano.

T. پیانوجی **piyânòjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of, or player on pianos.

T. پیتاق **pâytâq**, *a.* See پایتاق

T. پیته **pîtè**, vulg. **pîdè**, *s.* See پیده

T. پیچ **pîch**, *s.* 1. A bastard, an illegitimate child. 2. A disagreeable or impudent child. 3. A sucker of a plant. 4. A thief in the wick of a lighted candle.

P. پیچ **pîch**, *a.* (In compounds only) That twists and turns.

P. پیچ **pîch**, *s.* 1. A twist, a curl. 2. A contorsion. 3. A moral distortion; as, suffering, envy, hatred. 4. A crookedness, a bend, a fold, a wrinkle. پیچ پیچ *a. & s., adv.* Full of twists or turns. پیچ و تاب *s.* 1. A twisting and curling. 2. A writhing. 3. Pain; inward distress.

P. پیچاپیچ **pîchâpîch**, *a.* 1. Full of twists or windings; involute, curly, wavy. 2. Involved, intricate.

P. پیچاك **pîchâk**, *s.* 1. Any twist or contorsion. 2. A gripe, colic.

P. پیچان **pîchân**, *a.* As پیچ *a., q. v.* (but an independent word) او – *v. i.* 1. To twist, wind, curl one's self. 2. To be in an agony of suffering.

P. پیچ وتاب **pîch-tâb**, *s.* As پیچ و تاب, *q. v.* in پیچ

P. پیچدار **pîch-dâr**, *a.* Crooked, curled, coiled, folded, wrinkled.

P. پیچش **pîchîsh**, *s.* An act of turning, twisting, bending, coiling, etc.

P. پیچه **pîchè**, *s.* 1. A curl, a ringlet, a braid twisted round the head. 2. A fillet, a tiara.

P. پیچیدگی **pîchîdègî**, *s.* The state of what is twisted, curled, etc.

P. پیچیده **pîchîdè**, *a.* 1. Twisted, curled, coiled. 2. Bent, crooked. 3. Wrinkled, puckered; distorted. 4. Turned away, averted.

T. پیچیدهلك **pîchîdèlîk**, *s.* As P. پیچیدگی

T. پیچین **pichin**, *s.* 1. A monkey, a little monkey. 2. Name of a village and district in the province of Menteshe, in Asia Minor. یلی – *s. (Monkey year)* The ninth year in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

P. پیخ **pîkh**, *s.* 1. The wax of the ear. 2. A gummy secretion from the eye.

P. پیخال **pîkhâl**, *s.* 1. Dung of birds. 2. Any dirty secretion in beasts or plants.

P. پیدا **pèydâ**, *a.* 1. Existent, produced, created. 2. Possessed, in hand. 3. Manifest, visible. 4. Discovered; invented. 5. Born. 6. Begotten. ا – *v. t.* 1. To procure. 2. To beget. او – *v. i.* To become existent or present. 2. To be begotten or born.

P. پیدایش **pèydâyîsh**, *s.* An act of becoming existent or present.

P. پیدایی **pèydâyî**, *s.* 1. Existence. 2. Presence. 3. Manifestness. 4. Publicity.

T. پیده **pîdè**, *s.* A kind of bread, baked in soft, flat cakes.

T. پیدهجی **pîdèji**, *s.* A baker or seller of the *pide* bread.

P. پیر **pîr**, *s. (pl.* پیران) 1. An old man. 2. A spiritual teacher; a sage. 3. A chief of a convent of dervishes.

4. A founder of an order of dervishes. 5. A patron saint. پیر اول *interj.* 1. Mayest thou become an old man! 2. Bravo! 3. Stupid! پیر و برنا — *s. (The young old man)* The world; the spheres. پیر چهل ساله — *s.* 1. A man forty years old. 2. Adam, whose clay is reputed to have lain forty years after formation, ere life was breathed into it. پیر خرابات — *s.* 1. An old man who keeps a wine-shop and house of profligacy. 2. *(mystics)* A spiritual guide and preceptor; a devotee perfect in spiritual excellencies, dead to all wordly vanities. پیر دوتا — *s.* 1. An old man bent double. 2. The sky; the spheres. پیر دو موی — *s.* 1. An elderly man whose hair is sprinkled with grey. 2. The world of day and night, of good and bad fortune. پیر دهقان — *s.* 1. An old villager, old rustic. 2. Old wine. پیر زال — *s.* A grey-headed old man. پیر ساله‌خورده — *s.* 1. An old man. 2. Old wine. پیر سرندیب — *s. (The old man of Ceylon)* Adam, said to have descended at Ceylon when banished from paradise. پیر فرتوت — *s.* A decrepit old man. پیر کنعان — *s. (The old man of Canaan)* Jacob. پیر مغان — *s.* 1. An elder of the Magi. 2. A superior of a dervish convent. 3. A keeper of a wine-shop. پیر و برنا — *s.* Old men and youths, old age and youth, old and young. چهار پیر *s. (The four elders)* The first four caliphs.

P. پیر **pīr**, *a.* Old.

P. پیرا **pīrā**, *a.* (in compounds only) 1. Who cleanses, shaves, clips. 2. Who finishes off, adorns. 3. Who composes.

P. پیراسته **pīrāste**, *a.* Cleansed, clipped, adorned, made.

P. پیرامن **pīrāmen**, *s.* Contr. from پیرامون . *q. v.*

P. پیرامون **pīrāmūn**, *s.* A circumference, a border; environs.

P. پیرانه **pīrāne**, *a.* Special to an old man, senile.

P. پیراهان **pīrāhān**, *s.* For پیراهن , *q. v.*

P. پیراهن **pīrāhen**, *s.* A shirt, a chemise.

P. پیرای **pīrāy**, *a.* For پیرا , *q. v.*

P. پیرایش **pīrāyish**, *s.* 1. An act of cleansing, clipping, adorning; composing or arranging. 2. Ornament, decoration.

P. پیرایندہ **pīrāyende**, *a. & s.* As پیرا but an independent word.

P. پیرایه **pīrāye**, *s.* An embellishment; an ornament. پیرایه بخش *a.* That adds embellishment, that adorns; an embellishment; an ornament.

T. پیر پیری **pirpiri**, *a.* Shabbily dressed, shabby-looking. قیافتی — *s.* A shabby costume.

P. پیرزن **pīr-zen**, *s.* An old woman.

T. پیرلك **pīrlik**, *s.* 1. Old age, age. 2. The quality, office, or act of an elder or patron saint, etc.

T. پیرلمك **pīrlemek**, *v. i.* To grow old.

T. پیرلنمك **pīrlanmek**, *v. i.* 1. As پیرلمك , *q. v.* 2. To assume the bearing of an old man or elder, etc.

F. پیرمچه **pīrmeche**, *s.* See پرمچه

P. پیرمرد **pīr-merd**, *s.* An old man.

P. پیرمن **pīremen**, *s.* As پیرامون , *q. v.*

P. پیرو **pey-rev**, *a. & s.* 1. Who goes in the steps of another, who follows; a follower. 2. A subordinate musician in an orchestra. او — *v. i.* To follow.

P. پیروز **pīrūz**, *a.* 1. Victorious. 2. Successful. 3. Fortunate. 4. Auspicious.

P. پیروزه **pīrūze**, *s.* A turquoise. — مغفر , — طشت , چادر — *s.* The sky.

P. پیروزی **pīrūzi**, *s.* 1. Victory. 2. Success. 3. Fortune, luck. 4. Auspiciousness.

T. پیروکی **pīrogi**, vulg. **pīroni**, *s.* A dish of stewed dough, of Tatar origin.

T. پیرولك **peyrevlik**, P. پیروی **peyrevi** } *s.* The quality or act of a follower; especially, of a subordinate following in an orchestra or choir.

T. پیره **pīre**, *s.* 1. The flea, *pulex irritans*. 2. The aphis, or any similar insect on plants. پیره اوتی *s.* 1. The Persian insect powder, prepared from plants of the *Pyrethrum* tribe. 2. The plant flea-bane, *plantago psyllium?* پیره‌یی نعلمك *v. i. (To shoe a flea)* To attempt the useless and impossible.

P. پیره **pīre**, *s.* An assistant to the chief of a dervish convent, who acts for him on occasions; especially, one who inflicts castigation on offending brethren.

P. پیره **pīre**, *a.* As پیر , *a.*, *q. v.* (More generally used in پیرزن , *q. v.*)

T. پیره‌بولی **pirébolu**, *s.* See پره‌بولی

P. پیره‌زن **piré-zen**, *s.* As پیرزن, *q. v.*

T. پیره‌لندرمك **piréländirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become, or become like a flea or *aphis*. 2. To make or let become infested with fleas or *aphides*. 3. To make or let one clear himself of fleas. 4. To make uncomfortable from suspicion or fear.

T. پیره‌لنمك **piréländirmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become, or become like a flea or *aphis*. 2. To become infested with fleas or *aphides*. 3. To hunt fleas on one's body. 4. To become worried by suspicion or fear.

P. پیرهن **pirehen**, *s.* Contr. from پیراهن, *q. v.*

P. پیری **piri**, *s* 1. Old age, age. 2. The quality or office of an elder or patron saint.

P. پیری **piri**, *a.* Special to an old man; senile.

T. پیس **pis**, *a.* Dirty, filthy. — آغزی *a.* Foul-mouthed.

P. پیس **pis**, *s.* The leprosy.

P. پیس **pis**, *a.* Mean, stingy, miserly.

P. پیس اندام **pis-endam**, *a.* Leprous.

P. پی سپر **pey-sipér**, *a.* 1. *(Who confides his foot to the road)* Who walks; travelling. 2. *(Delivered over to feet)* Trampled and trodden on. 3. Kicked, kicked about.

T. پیست **pist**, *interj.* A word used in driving away a cat, like Scat!

P. پی سفید **pey-sefid**, *a.* Unfortunate; who succeeds in nothing.

T. پیسلك **pislik**, *s.* A dirt, a mess; filthiness, foulness.

T. پیسلمك **pislémék**, *v. t.* 1. To soil, befoul. 2. To make a mess of.

T. پیسلنمك **pislánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become dirty and soiled. 2. To get into a mess.

P. پیسوز **pisuz**, *s.* As پسوس, *q. v.*

P. پیسه **pisé**, *a.* Piebald.

T. پیسی **pisi**, *s.* As پسی **pisi**, *q. v.*

P. پیش **pish**, *s.* 1. The front surface, front of a thing. 2. The front part of a thing. 3. The space in front of a thing. 4. The time before a given time. 5. Future time. 6. The vowel-sign *uturu* (See اوتوری). 7. (in compounds) A chief, a commander. 8. See T. پش **pésh**.

پیش از این, پیش از این *adv.* 1. Heretofore. 2. Henceforth. پس و پیش, پیش و پس *adv.* First and last; before and after. درپیش ایتمك *v. t.* To put forward, to propose, to submit for consideration.

P. پیشاب **pishab**, *s.* Urine; a passing of urine.

P. پیشاپیش **pishapish**, *adv.* Onwards and onwards still.

P. پیشادست **pishadest**, *s. & adv.* 1. A ready-money bargain. 2. For ready-money, not on credit.

P. پیش افتاد **pish-uftad**, *s.* A thing that happens, one's luck or fate.

P. پیش آمد **pish-amed**, *s.* 1. A coming forward, an advance. 2. A getting on in rank, wealth, or power. 3. An event. 4. A chief, a leader.

P. پیش انداز **pish-endaz**, *s.* 1. Anything thrown down before, or offered to, a person. 2. A napkin thrown over the bosom. 3. A necklace hanging down over the breast.

P. پیش اندیش **pish-endish**, *a.* Possessed of fore-thought; who thinks beforehand.

P. پیشانی **pishani**, *s.* 1. The forehead. 2. Impudence, insolence, pride; obstinacy. علم پیشانی *s.* The science of reading character or fortune on the forehead.

P. پیشانی بند **pishani-bend**, *s.* A fillet bound over the forehead; a tiara.

P. پیشانی دار **pishani-dar**, *a.* Brazen-faced.

T. پیشاونك **pishavenk**, *s.* *(for* P. پیش آهنك*)* See T. پیشونك

P. پیش آهنك **pish-ahenk**, *s.* 1. A leader. 2. A vanguard; scouts; also, the forlorn hope of a military attack.

P. پیش آینده **pish-ayende**, *s.* 1. One who advances towards another. 2. One who leads. 3. An event, occurrence.

P. پیش باز **pish-baz**, *a. & s.* 1. One who opens his arms to receive a friend or a favor. 2. A coat or jacket open in front.

P. پیش بین **pish-bin**, *a.* Possessed of foresight and sagacity; sagacious.

P. پیشتخته **pish-takhta**, *s.* See T. پشتخته **peshtakhta**.

P. پیشتر **pishter**, *a., compar. of* پیش 1. More in advance locally, farther on. 2. More in advance in point of time, earlier, prior.

P. پیشترین **pïshterïn**, *a., superl. of* پیش Most in advance; first, foremost.

P. پیش خانه **pïsh-khänè**, *s.* A porch, portico, hall of entrance.

P. پیش خدمت **pïsh-khïdmèt**, *s.* A servant who personally waits on his master; a valet.

P. پیش خورد **pïsh-khord**, *s.* 1. A relish taken before a meal. 2. A servant's first taste of food.

P. پیشدادیان **pïshdädïyän**, *s. pl.* The Pishdad dynasty, which ruled over Persia before the first Arabian conquest by Zuhak. Jemshid was the last of the direct line. Historically, they are the Persians of the Oural Mts. and of Khurasan.

P. پیش دست **pïsh-dèst**, *s.* A lieutenant, steward, or foreman; a manager.

P. پیش رس **pïsh-rès**, *a. & s.* Early mature; early maturing; the first-fruits.

P. پیشرو **pïsh-rèv**, *a. & s.* 1. Who goes before; a leader. 2. A fore-runner; a scout; an advanced post; a forlorn hope. 3. A spiritual guide. 4. A prelude in music. 5. A preamble, a preface. 6. A Congreve rocket. 7. A Shrapnell shell. (See T. پشرو)

P. پیشطاق **pïsh-täq**, *s.* A porch, vestibule, entrance hall.

P. پیش قبض **pïsh-qäbz**, *s.* 1. A sleight in wrestling, by which an adversary is seized in front. 2. A kind of dagger worn in the girdle in front.

P. پیش قدم **pïsh-qädèm**, *s.* 1. A leader. 2. A kind of vice-president in a dervish convent.

P. پیشکار **pïsh-kyär**, *s.* 1. A servant. 2. A pupil. 3. A workman. 4. An assistant, a helper. 5. A steward, a bailiff. 6. An intendant, overseer.

P. پیشکاره **pïsh-kyärè**, *s.* 1. As پیشکار. 2. A matron or housekeeper in a great house.

P. پیشگاه **pïsh-gyäh**, *s.* The space in front.

P. پیشگر **pïshgèr**, *s.* As پیشکار, *q. v.*

P. پیشکش **pïsh-kèsh**, *s.* 1. An offering made by an inferior as a mark of respect and dependence; a gift, a present. 2. Tribute or rent. ا— *v. t.* To offer to a superior, in order to win favor or show respect.

T. پیشکشجی **pïshkèshji**, *s.* The Clerk of the Offerings, an officer who enrolls all presents offered.

P. پیشکش نویس **pïshkèsh-nèvïs**, *s.* As پیشکشجی, *q. v.*

P. پیشکو **pïsh-gyü**, *s.* An officer of a court who announces to his lord the names or business of petitioners.

P. پیشکوهه **pïsh-kyühè**, *s.* 1. The front pommel of an eastern saddle. 2. The front hump of a Bactrian camel.

P. پیشکوی **pïsh-gyüy**, *s.* As پیشکو, *q. v.*

P. پیشکه **pïsh-gèh**, *s.* Contracted from پیشگاه, *q. v.*

P. پیشگیر **pïsh-gïr**, *s.* A table-napkin or bib. (See پشگیر)

T. پیشم **pïshïm**, *s.* As پشم **pïshïm**, *q. v.*

T. پیشمان **pïshmän**, *a.* For P. پشیمان

P. پیشمزد **pïsh-müzd**, *s.* Pay or hire given in advance.

T. پیشمك **pïshmèk**, *v. i.* See پشمك

P. پیش نشین **pïsh-nïshïn**, *s.* 1. One who sits in front of another. 2. A midwife.

P. پیش نشینی **pïshnïshïnï**, *s.* The quality or act of a midwife; midwifery.

P. پیش نماز **pïsh-nämäz**, *s.* A leader of a Muslim congregation of worshipers, an Imam (See امام). In Persia these men are expected to be learned in the Quran and its law.

P. پیش نمازی **pïshnämäzï**, *s.* The quality or duty of a leader at worship.

P. پیش نهاد **pïsh-nïhäd**, *s.* 1. A thing placed before one's self, as an object to imitate or to strive after; a pattern, an aim; an intention; an observance. 2. A preface, prelude, introduction. 3. A proposition; a proposing or submitting. ا— *v. t.* To set before one's self to do or imitate. پیش نهاد خاطر ا *v. t.* To propose to one's mind.

P. پیشوا **pïshvä**, *s.* A leader; a commander; a teacher; an exemplar; a pattern. پیشوای فرستادکان *s. (The Prince of the apostles)* Muhammed.

P. پیشوایی **pïshväyï**, *s.* The quality or office of a chief or leader.

T. پیشونك **pïshvèng**, *s. (from* P. پیش *for* آهنك آونك پیش) An animal put in front; as, the leader of a flock of sheep, the first beast in a caravan, etc.

P. پیشه **pïshè**, *s.* 1. A craft, trade, profession. 2. A habit, a custom. 3.

(in compounds) Who exercises the art or habit named; as, جفاپیشه whose business is cruelty. پیشهٔ آتش *s. (Work of hell-fire)* Sin.

P. پیشه‌کار **pîshé-kyâr**, *s.* 1. A clever man. 2. A conjurer.

P. پیشه‌گاه **pîshé-gyâh**, *s.* A workshop.

P. پیشه‌گر **pîshé-gér**, *s.* A tradesman or artisan.

T. پیشه‌لو **pîshélí,-lú**, *a.* Possessed of an art or habit.

P. پیشه‌ور **pîshévér**, *s.* As پیشه‌گر, *q.v.*

T. پیشی **pîshí**, *s.* See پشی

P. پیشی **pîshí**, *s.* The being forward, in advance; precedence; superiority.

P. پیشاب **pîsh-yâb**, *s.* 1. Earnest-money. 2. A matter foreseen or divined.

P. پیشیار **pîsh-yâr**, *s.* 1. As پیشکار. 2. Urine.

P. پیشیاره **pîsh-yâré**, *s.* As پیشکاره, *q.v.*

P. پیشین **pîshîn**, *a., superl. of* پیش 1. Most in advance; former, first. 2. Old, ancient. 3. Paid in advance; also, paid down; also, bought for ready money. 4. *adv.* First, in the first place, beforehand. بر آیین پیشین *adv.* According to ancient usage. بروجه — *adv.* 1. By anticipation. 2. Ready money being paid down. نماز — *s. (The first service of worship)* The noon-day service.

T. پیشینلك **pîshînlík**, vulg. **pèshînlík**, *s.* 1. Priority. 2. A sum of money paid down in advance or in cash.

P. پیشینه **pîshînè**, *a.* 1. Former, first, prior. 2. Old, ancient.

P. پیشینی **pîshînî**, *s.* 1. Priority, precedency. 2. Oldness. 3. An early part (in space or time).

P. پیشینی **pîshînî**, *a.* Related to anterior or ancient time.

P. پیشینیان **pîshînîyân**, *s., pl. of* پیشینی The ancients.

P. پیغاره **pèygârè**, *s.* As پیغاره **bèygârè**. *q. v.*

P. پیغاله **pèygâlè**, *s.* Wine; a cup of wine, or, a wine-cup.

P. پیغام **pèygâm**, *s.* 1. A message. 2. News, tidings, information; especially, the divine commandments; a divine revelation. پیغام‌گذار *a. & s.* A messenger who brings and delivers a message.

P. پیغامبر **pèygâmbèr**, *s.* 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet; also, an apostle; especially, the Prophet Muhammed. ارپه‌سی — *s. (The Prophet's barley)* Oats, *avena sativa;* or, spelt, *triticum spelta.* آغاجی — *s. (The Prophet's tree or wood)* Guaiacum wood, the plant *guaiacum officinale,* and its wood. چیچکی — *s. (The Prophet's flower)* The lily of the valley, *convallaria majalis;* also, the Solomon's seal, *polygonatum multiflorum.* صمغی —, رچینه‌سی — *s.* Guaiacum resin. قبوغی — *s.* Cascarilla bark, eleutheria bark. قوشی — *s. (The Prophet's bird)* The wagtail, *motacilla.*

P. پیغامبراند **pèygâmbèrâné**, *a.* 1. Special to a messenger or envoy. 2. Special to a prophet or apostle.

T. پیغامبرلك **pèygâmbèrlík** } *s.* The
P. پیغامبری **pèygâmbèrî** } quality, office, or act of a messenger, prophet, or apostle. پیغامبرلك ا *v. i.* To perform the office of a messenger, prophet, or apostle.

P. پیغامبری **pèygâmbèrî**, *a.* Special to a messenger, prophet, or apostle.

P. پیغله **pèygulè**, *s.* Contr. from پیغوله

P. پیغم **pèygâm**, *s.* Contr. from پیغام

P. پیغن **pèygân**, *s.* The plant *peganum harmala.*

P. پیغوله **pèygulè**, *s.* 1. A corner, a re-entering angle. 2. A blind alley; a valley without a thoroughfare. زار — *s.* A place full of nooks and blind corners. نشین — *a. (Seated in a nook)* Living in retirement.

P. پیك **pèyk**, *s. (pl.* پیکان) 1. A running footman or messenger. 2. A satellite. 3. One of a special corps of armed attendants on the Sultan, who march on foot around him on state occasions. پیك اجل *s.* A messenger of death; the angel of death. پیك فلك *s.* The moon.

P. پیکار **pèygyâr**, vulg. **pèykyâr**, *s.* Battle; strife. پیکارپرست *a. (Who worships battle)* Warlike.

T. پیکار **pîñâr**, *s.* See بوکار **buñâr**.

P. پیکان **pèykyân**, *s.* 1. A head of a spear or arrow, a point. 2. An arrow; a spear. 3. *pl. of* P. پیك **pèyk**.

P. پیکر **pèykér**, *s.* 1. Form, figure, semblance. 2. The face. 3. *a.* (in compounds) Visaged, featured. 4. A portrait. 5. A constellation. 6. An idol. ماه‌پیکر, پری‌پیکر *a.* Beautiful, charm-

ing. پیکرپرست s. A worshiper of a form, face, or idol.

T. پیکل piñèl, vulg. pinèl, s. 1. A pennon on a spear or lance. 2. A weather-vane on board ship.

P. پیکه pèykè. (for P. پایکه) A place for the feet; hence, a bench; also, a foot-board below a bench.

F. پیکه pikè. The cotton material called *piqué* or *marseilles*.

P. پیل pil. s. (Sanskrit also) 1. The elephant, *elephas*. 2. The bishop at chess. پیل آبکش s. *(An elephant that drags water)* A rain-cloud. پیل بالا a. Elephant-statured, big, gigantic. پیلزور a. Strong as an elephant. پیلزهره a. *(Elephant-galled)* Bold as an elephant. پیلسم a. *(Frightful as an elephant)* Massive and strong. پیل محمود See فیل محمود. پیل هوایی s. *(An aerial elephant)* A rain-cloud.

P. پیلاو pilāw, s. See پلاو

P. پیلبان pil-bān, s. An elephant driver or keeper.

P. پیلبند pil-bènd, s. A check with the bishop at chess.

P. پیلپا pil-pā, s. *(An elephant's foot)* 1. Elephantiasis of the leg. 2. A main beam supporting a flat roof. 3. A large drinking bowl or pot. 4. A kind of javelin.

T. پیلاتمك pèylātmèk, v. t. To make or let earnest-money be paid.

P. پیلتن pil-tèn, a. *(Elephant-bodied)* 1. Huge; gigantic. 2. s. A huge war-horse, a charger. 3. Rustem, the ancient hero.

P. پیلگوش pil-gyūsh, s. *(An elephant's ear)* 1. The Florentine iris, *iris florentina*. 2. Some of the *arum* tribe of plants. 3. The water lily, *nymphæa*, or, the pond lily, *nuphar*.

P. پیمال pil-māl, s. The being trampled to death; rout; destruction.

P. پیلمرغ pil-murg, s. *(The elephant-bird)* The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo*. (So called from the fleshy excrescence over the beak.)

T. پیلمك pèylèmèk, v. t. To pay earnest-money.

P. پیلو pilū, s. The plant *salvadora persica* and *s. lanceolata*, sticks cut from which are used as tooth-brushes in the East.

P. پیلوار pil-wār, s. Like an elephant great, heavy. 2. An elephant's load.

P. پیلور pilèvèr, s. For پیله‌ور, q. v.

P. پیله pilè, s. 1. A silkworm's cocoon. 2. A silkworm. 3. A core of a boil. 4. A wallet, a pouch. 5. An eyelid.

T. پیلهمك pèylèmèk, v. t. See پیلمك

P. پیله‌ور pilèvèr, s. An itinerant dealer in small wares, a pedler.

P. پیلی pilī, s. The quality or acts of an elephant,

P. پیلی pilī, a. Elephantine, peculiar to the elephant.

P. پیم pèyèm, pèyām, s. Contr. from پیام for پیغام, q. v.

P. پیما pèymā, a. (in compounds only) Who measures; بادپیما *(measurer of the wind)* Swift; wandering; بادهپیما A drinker of wine; بادیه‌پیما A traveler in the desert.

P. پیمان pèymān, s. 1. An oath. 2. A bargain; an agreement; a compact, a treaty. 3. A promise. عهدوپیمان s. An oath and promise. پیمان شکن a. Who breaks his oath or engagement.

P. پیمانه pèymānè, s. 1. A measure for dry or liquid commodities. 2. A measure or goblet of wine. 3. *(mystics)* The heart of a perfected devotee, filled with divine love. طوفق — v. i. *(For one's measure to be filled)* For the allotted time of one's life to come to an end. پیمانه‌کش a. Wine-bibber

P. پیمای pèymāy, a. As پیما, q. v.

P. پیمایش pèymāyish, s. A measuring.

P. پیموده pèymūdè, a. 1. Who has measured. 2. Measured.

T. پینر pèynir, s. For P. پنیر pènir.

F. پینس pinis. (Greek πίννη) s. The bivalve *pinna pectinata*.

T. پینك pinèk, s. For P. پینکی, q. v.

T. پینکلمك pinèklèmèk, v. i. 1. To doze. 2. To have a troubled or broken sleep.

T. پینکله pinèklèmè, s. A napping, a dozing.

P. پینکی pinèkī, s. A doze; a short or broken sleep.

T. پینل pinèl, s. See پیکل pinèl.

P. پینه pinè, s. A patch, a piece with which a hole is mended. پینه‌دوز s. A patcher, a mender.

T. پینه‌جی pinèjī, s. A cobbler, one who patches old shoes.

F. پینیال pinyal, s. See پنیال

T. پێنیر **pèynîr**, *s.* For P. پنیر, *q. v.*

P. پێوست **pèyvèst**, *s.* 1. A coming together, a meeting, junction; reunion. 2. An arriving. 3. An attaining; attainment. 4. Union; amity, friendship. 5. Spiritual union with the Supreme Being. 6. Relationship. 7. Relation, connection. 8. A joint; a splice. 9. A bringing together, a uniting. 10. An adding; addition. 11. A grafting; a graft.

P. پێوست **pèyvèst**, *a.* (in compounds) United or uniting (with so and so). ابد پێوست *s.* Reaching to future eternity; eternal.

P. پێوستگان **pèyvèstègyân**, *s., pl. of* پێوسته, *q. v.*

P. پێوستگی **pèyvèstègî**, *s.* The condition of one that has met, united, arrived, or attained; arrival; attainment. 2. Unity; friendship. 3. Kinship. 4. Relation, connection. 5. Spiritual union with God.

P. پێوسته **pèyvèstè**, *a.* 1. Met, united. 2. Arrived. 3. That has attained. 4. Connected by relationship, friendship, or spiritual union. 4. Joined; spliced; grafted. 5. Contiguous, adjacent. 6. Continuous, ranged in an unbroken series. 7. Descended from. 8. Concrete, material, corporeal.

P. پێوسته **pèyvèstè**, *s.* (*pl.* پێوستگان) 1. A concrete, material body, whether mineral, vegetable, or animal. 2. A relative, a kinsman.

P. پێوسته **pèyvèstè**, *adv.* Always; uninterruptedly, unceasingly. ابرو – *a.* Whose eyebrows meet.

P. پێوند **pèyvènd**, *s.* 1. Junction, union, connection. 2. A place of junction. 3. A joint, an articulation. 4. A piece joined on or added. 5. A graft or bud, 6. A connecting link, or chain of connecting links. 7. A bond, a fastening. 8. A mixture or composition. 9. A relative, a kinsman. 10. Family; lineage; kin. 11. Connections and dependents. 12. A fetter; also, a tether. – *v. t.* 1. To join, to connect together. 2. To graft.

P. پێوند **pèyvènd**, *a.* (in compounds) As پێوست, *q. v.* آسمان پێوند *a.* Reaching to the sky. نکته پێوند *a.* Subtle, delicate, ingenious.

P. پێه **pîh**, *s.* Any fat of meat or oil that is solid at ordinary temperatures. پێه‌سوز vulg. **pîsûs**, *s.* A kind of open lamp in which tallow or fat is burnt.

ت

A. ت **tâ**, vulg. **tè**, The fourth letter of the Turkish, as of the Persian alphabet; but the third of the Arabic. It is called also, in order to certainly distinguish it from ب, ث, and ی, which it somewhat resembles, تاء مثنات فوقانیه **tâ'i-mûsnâti-fèvqâniyyè**, *the superior doubly dotted t.*

It is the twenty second letter in the ابجد series, with the value in chronograms, of four hundred. It is of the class of soft letters, ط being the corresponding letter of the harsh class. Its sound is that of the ordinary English *t.* It is often changed for a ط, through ignorance or fancy, but in Persian and Arabic words no such arbitrary change is permitted. In Arabic grammar, there are rules by which a permutative letter ت takes the place of an initial radical ا, و, or ی, in derivatives of the eighth form (افتعال **ifti'âl**); as, اتخاذ from اخذ, اتحاد from وحد, and ایسار from یسر. In the same eighth form, when the first radical is a ت, the two letters ت, one radical and the other servile, brought together by grammar, coalesce into one in writing, under a *teshdid;* as, اتباع **ittibâ'**, from تبع. The participles of these words follow the same rule; whence متخذ **mûttâkhiz**, from اتخاذ, متحد **mûttâhid**, from اتحاد, etc. When the first radical is ص, ض, ط, or ظ, the servile ت of the eighth form is changed into ط; as, اصطلاح and مصطلح for اصتلاح and مصتلح, etc.; but in the case of roots beginning with ط or ظ,

this radical and the permutative servile coalesce into one under a *teshdid;* as, اطلاع **ittilâ'**, for اطتلاع, and اظهار **izzihâr**, for اظتهار. Again, when the first radical letter is د or ذ, in the eighth form the servile ت changes into د or ذ, as may be, and coalesces with the radical under a *teshdid;* as, ادعا and مدعى for ادتعا and مدتعي, and اذخار and مذخر for اذتخار and مذتخر. When the first radical is ز, the servile ت of the eighth form changes into د; as, ازدواج and مزدوج, for ازتواج and مزتوج.

In Arabic nouns, substantive and adjective, of certain feminine forms, the letter ت as a servile final letter indicative of the feminine gender, and sometimes, in substantives, indicative of unity, assumes the forms ة or ۀ; the former used as a separately written letter, the latter joined to the character that precedes it; as, قدرة and دولة, قدرت and دولت, etc

These Arabic words are used in Persian and Turkish as adjectives or substantives of the feminine gender. Such adjectives, in Persian and Turkish, are pronounced as in Arabic, and are written without dots to the last letter; as, مرغوبه **mérgûbè**, فائقه **fâ'iqâ**, etc. But, with substantives, Persians and Turks do not follow the same rule in all cases, and Persians do not adopt the same rule as the Turks. The majority of such substantives, perhaps, are treated like the feminine adjectives, the final dots disappear, and the final letter becomes a virtual vowel, both in Persian and in Turkish; as, خليفه **khâlifè**, شرفه **shûrfè**, vulg. **shèrifè**, مناره **ménârè**, vulg. **minârè**; etc. None of these words should be transliterated with a final *h*, since many Eastern words really end in aspirated *h*, as, صلح **sulh**, شره **shèrèh**, etc. As it is not usual to pronounce in English a final letter *e* in words of more than one syllable, the best substitute is, perhaps, an *a*. The substantives above given would then be transliterated *khalifa, shurfa* or *sherefa, menara* or *minara*, etc. This recommendation is not without a grave imperfection; but, owing to the defects of English orthography a better cannot be suggested.

Some of these Arabic feminine substantives, however, are not so treated. Instead of their final letter losing its dots and becoming a virtual final vowel, it is changed, among the Persians and Turks (not the Arabs) into an ordinary ت; as, قدرت **qûdrèt**, دولت **dèvlèt**, for the Arabic قدرة and دولة, etc. In this matter the Persians and Turks do not always follow the same practice; a Persian sometimes uses such a word as دوله **dèvlè**, vulg. Pers. **dòlâ**, where a Turk uses دولت **dèvlèt**.

In a very few Turkish words where ت is the final letter of the root or of the uninflected form, it changes into د by inflexion, when immediately followed by a vowel in pronunciation; as, درت **dûrt**, دردك **dûrdân**, دردە **dûrdè**; اتمك **itmèk**, ايدر **idèr**; كوتمك **gyûtmèk**, كودر **gyûdèr**. In most cases, however, it remains unchanged; as, قاتمق **qâtmâq**, قاتار **qâtâr**; even ايتمك **itmèk** (in another sense), ايتر **itèr**, etc.

In some similar cases, where the final letter is really a ت, the word is written with د, even in the nominative; thus, قورت, is often written قورد, because it becomes قوردك, قوردە, etc., in its cases. And so of many others.

The letter ت of Turkish words, from want of a generally established standard of orthography, is, in other positions as well as final, at times interchanged with د, and at times with ط, according to the fancy of the writer, his locality, or his epoch. Thus we find the word تارلا **târlâ**, sometimes written طرلا; we see بلوت and بلوط for **bûlût**. These are declined بلودك, بلوده, etc.; but بلوتده, بلوتلر etc., when the ت ends a syllable. We have also the variants پاتليجان, پاطليجان, and پادليجان, and تمغا varying with دامغا; etc.

The letter ت also serves to form the causative verbal root (imperative sing.) of verbs whose simple verbal root ends in a vowel (as, ارات, ارامق from ارا, etc.), of some verbs whose simple root ends in ر, ل, ق

or ك (as. باغرمق from باغر, باغرمق; اقتمق from اقت, انجلتمك from انجلمك; انجلت, etc.). It is also used to form the secondary causative verbal root (imperative sing.) of causative forms whose imperative ends in در (as واردرمق from واردرمق, etc.).

Besides the eighth form of Arabic derivatives. the letter ت, as an initial, aids in forming other derivatives not necessary to mention in this place.

In Persian a final ت sometimes indicates the singular pronoun of the second person, sometimes possessive when joined to a noun; as, كفتمت, I said unto thee, پدرت, thy father.

A. ت **tă, tĕ,** *prep. (in oaths only)* By. تالله By God! (In the grave asseveration (والله و بالله و تالله) ترى By my Lord!

A. تا **tā,** *s.* Name of the letter ت. تاء طويله *s.* The letter ت. تاى كرد, تاء مدوره *s.* The letter ة. As اوزون تا تاء طويله

T. تا **tā,** *adv.* (also in Persian) Even unto, even until. تا اورايه *adv.* Even to there.

T. تا **tă,** *conj.* (also in Persian) 1. That, so that, in order that, to the end that. 2. *(Before negative verbs)* Lest.

T. تا **tā,** *interj.* There! Lo! Behold!

P. تا **tā,** *s.* 1. A fold or stratum of any material. 2. A sheet, a leaf, as, of paper, etc. 3. An individual person or thing. 4. A solitary or odd one. 5. A time of multiplication. 6. A half-load of a beast; a bale or bundle. 7. A match; an equal; a peer. 8. A piece of cloth sufficient for a garment. 9. A set, a full suit. 10. A string of a musical instrument. يكتا *a.* 1. Of one fold or thickness. 2. Unique, peerless. دوتا *a.* 1. Of two folds. 2. Twice as many. سه‌تا *a.* 1. Triple, of three folds. 2. Thrice.

P. تاب **tāb,** *s.* 1. Light, effulgence, radiance; glitter; flash; a ray of light. 2. Polish, burnish. 3. Heat, warmth, ardor. 4. Power, strength. ability. 5. Anger, wrath, rage. 6. A twist, curl, coil; a bend, curve, sinuosity; a curliness, waviness, corrugation; a wrinkle, a plait. 7. Bodily or mental pain, writhing; anguish. 8. Confusion, trouble. 9. The temper of a sword, etc. 10. The keenness of a sword, etc. 11. The operation of annealing or tempering. تاب كتورمك *v. i.* To show power to do, bear, or resist. ـ كرده *a.* 1. Lighted, heated. 2. Twisted, bent. 3. Polished. 4. Tempered, sharpened. ـ و طاقت, ـ و توان *s.* Power and ability. ـ ويرمك *v. i.* 1. To give light, to throw a light upon 2. To give polish. 3. To give temper or an edge. 4. To give a twist or curl to. بى تاب *a.* 1. Lustreless. 2. Heatless. 3. Powerless. 4. Without temper or edge. پيچ و تاب *s.* 1. Twist and curl. 2. Throes and anguish. تب و تاب *s.* Fever and pain or writhing. ماهتاب, مهتاب *s.* 1. Moonlight. 2. A squib; also, a port-fire.

P. تاب **tăb,** *a.* (in compounds) 1. Illuminating. 2. Shining. 3. Glowing; hot. 4. Twisting; spinning. ـ آتش *a.* Glowing as fire. ـ موى *s.* A spinner of hair.

P. تابا **tābā,** *s.* See تابه

T. تابان **tābān,** *s.* See طابان, طبان

P. تابان **tābān,** *a.* 1. Bright, luminous, radiant. 2. Shining, polished, burnished; sparkling.

P. تابانى **tābānī,** *s.* Effulgency.

P. تاب‌آور **tāb-āvĕr,** *a.* Able, possessing power.

P. تابخانه **tāb-khānĕ,** *s.* 1. A room artificially heated; as, a warm winter room, a hothouse, a Turkish bath, the outer room of such bath. 2. A hospital; also, a madhouse.

A. تأبد **tĕ'ĕbbŭd,** *vn.* 1. A place's being or becoming solitary or wild; loneliness. 2. A being or becoming wild, shy, or unsociable.

P. تابدار **tāb-dār,** *a.* 1. Luminous. 2. Hot. 3. Gleaming, bright, polished. 4. Twisted, curled; curly. 5. Writhing in anguish. 6. Vexed, annoyed; uneasy.

P. تابدان **tāb-dān,** *s.* 1. A kind of skylight or upper window. 2. A fireplace or stove. 3. A forge or furnace. تابه‌تابدان *s.* A pane of glass or a cloth or paper screen that covers a window.

P. تابده **tāb-dăh,** *a.* 1. Light-giving, illuminating. 2. Heat-giving, heating. 3. Polish-giving, lustre-giving. 4. Power-giving. 5. Twist-giving, twisting, spinning. 6. Temper or edge-giving.

A. تأبر **tĕ'ĕbbŭr,** *vn.* A date-palm's

being or becoming fecundated with pollen

P. تابستان **tābïstān**, *s.* Summer.

P. تابش **tābïsh**, *s.* 1. An act of shining; light; splendor, brilliancy; polish. 2. A glowing; heat; combustion; inflammation. 3. A twisting or coiling; a twist, coil, curl; a corrugation; a bending, a curve, sinuosity. 4. A writhing or suffering from bodily or mental pain. 5. A being able.

A. تأبض **te'ebbüz**, *vn.* 1. A camel's having his pastern bound to the upper part of the leg, that he may not move away. 2. A sitting on one's heels.

A. تأبط **te'ebbüt**, *vn.* 1. A taking a thing under one's arm. 2. A passing one's cloak, etc., under the right armpit and over the left shoulder. 3. A taking under one's protection.

A. تابع **tābi'**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* تابعون*)* That follows. 2. A follower in point of time; especially, one who lived after Muhammed was dead, but conversed with at least one of his companions. 3. Who follows the practice of another. 4. Who follows a leader in a service of worship. 5. A familiar spirit. 6. A servant. 7. *(pl.* تبعه*)* A subject of a state or sovereign. 8. An appurtenance, a dependency (in law). 9. *(grammar)* A word in apposition. 10. *(science of tradition)* A collateral authority to a principal authority. 11. (T.) A barber's apprentice. او — *v. i.* To follow, to be a follower, dependent, subject, or imitator. ظهوراته تابع او *v. i.* To conform to events as they arise.

A. تابعه **tābi'a**, *a. (pl.* توابع*)* Fem of تابع, *q. v*

A. تابعون **tābi'ün**, *a. (obl.* تابعين*) pl.* of تابع, *q. v.* اتباع التابعين *s. pl.* The disciples of those who learned from the companions of Muhammed.

A. تابعي **tābi'ï**, *s. (pl.* تابعيون*)* A Muslim of the second generation. (See تابع No. 2.)

A. تأبق **te'ebbüq**, *vn.* A slave's absconding.

A. تابل **tābel**, **tābil**, *s. (pl.* توابل*)* Spices, or seasoning used in cooking.

A. تأبل **te'ebbül**, *vn.* A refraining from one's wife for a time.

T. تابلغه **tābulgā**, *s.* See تابولغه

P. تابناك **tāb-nāk**, *a.* 1. Shining. 2. Bright, polished. 3. Hot. 4. Angry. 5. Bent, curled, sinuous, contorted.

P. تابنده **tābende**, *a.* 1. Which shines, glows, sparkles, twists, bends. 2. Who twists, bends, curls a thing; who averts his face; who hangs his head; who writhes in pain.

A. تابوت **tābût**, vulg. **tabût**, *s. (pl.* توابيت*)* 1. The ark of bulrushes, of Moses. 2. The ark of the covenant. 3. A coffer, a box, a chest. 4. A coffin, a bier. 5. A covering built over a grave inside of a mausoleum. It is shaped like a coffin, and usually covered with shawls and the like. 6. A frame of stout timber for lining excavations; a coffer-dam. تابوت السكينه, تابوت العهد *s.* The ark of the covenant.

T. تابوتلتمق **tabutlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be put into a coffin or bier.

T. تابوتلق **tabutlamaq**, *v. t.* To put into a coffin or bier.

T. تابوتلندرمق **tabutlandirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be put into a coffin or bier. 2. To make or let become a coffin.

T. تابوتلنمق **tabutlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be put in a coffin. 2. To become a coffin.

P. تابول **tābūl**, *s.* Betel leaf, leaf of *chavica betel.*

T. تابولغه **tabulgā**, *s.* 1. Name of a tree of the buckthorn tribe *(rhamnus)*, the wood of which is red and hard. 2. The red willow, *salix purpurea or s. rubra.* 3. Sappan-wood wood of *cæsalpinia sappan.*

P. تابه **tābe**, vulg. **tawa**, *s.* 1. A fryingpan; a spider. 2. A flat iron plate used in baking. 3. A large, flat and thick tile. 4. A pane or plate (of glass, etc.). 5. Any dish of fried food. تابهٔ زر *s. (The gold frying-pan)* The sun.

A. تأبي **te'ebbi**, *vn.* 1. An adopting a person as one's father; a finding a father in another. 2. A showing repugnance, a shrinking from, in dislike. — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(v. t.)* To adopt as father. 2. *(v. i.)* To shrink from.

A. تأبيد **te'bïd**, *vn.* A making one eternal. — *v. t.* To perpetuate.

A. تأبير **te'bïr**, *vn.* A fecundating a date-palm with pollen.

A. تأبيس **te'bïs**, *vn.* A despising; contempt, scorn.

T. تابیه **tabyä**, *s.* For طابیه, *q. v.*

T. تاپا **tapa**, *s.* For طاپه, *q. v.*

T. تاپشورمق **tapshirmaq, -shur-**, *v. t.* 1. To deliver, to give up to another. 2. To recommend, commit to the care of another.

T. تاپقور **tapqur**, *s.* A row, a line; especially, a row of horses or cattle tethered in line; a row of carts chained together, wheel to wheel, as a defence in time of danger, (Origin of طاپور, *q. v.*) قولانی — *s.* A tethering line.

T. تاپلمق **tapilmaq**, *v. i.* To be found.

T. تاپمق **tapmaq**, *v. t.* To find.

T. تاپنمق **tapinmaq**, *v. i.* To bow one's self down in worship.

T. تاپو **tapu**, *s.* See طاپو

T. تاپولغه **tapulga**, *s.* See تاپولغه

T. تاپه **tapa**, *s.* See طاپه

T. تاپشیرمق **tapshirmaq**, *v. t.* See تاپشورمق

T. تات **tat**, *s.* 1. Taste, flavor. 2. A man or men of a tribe broken up and reduced to subjection; a poor wretch.

T. تاتار **tatar**, *s.* 1. A Tatar; the Tatar people. 2. A courier; especially, a government courier. (The original Tatars were a small tribe who seized the sovereignty; all peoples now known as Tatars, except the Nugay and Uzbek tribes, are really Turks.) اوق — *s.* A cross-bow. بازاری — *prop. n.* A town above Philippopolis, also called Tatar bazarjik. چیقارمق — *v. i.* To send out couriers. خانی — *s.* The Khan of the Tatars; formerly ruling over a fragment of the mighty empire founded by Jingiz, and residing in Bessarabia or in the Crimea, according to the season and circumstances. The Khans of the Tatars acknowledged the suzerainty of the Ottoman Empire about the year 1475, but their lands were finally absorbed by Russia in spite of this allegiance. عشیرتی — *prop. n.* A nomad tribe found in the district of Ermenak in Cilicia. قالپاغی — *s.* A head-dress peculiar to Government couriers in bygone days. قالطاغی — *s.* A light, strong saddle-tree of peculiar shape. کتخداسی — *s.* The Superintendent of Government couriers. چفته تاتار *s.* Couriers sent in pairs, with important news, or through a dangerous road.

T. تاتارجق **tatarjiq**, *s., dim. of* تاتار 1. A little Tatar or courier. 2. The sand-fly or midge, *simulia*.

T. تاتارجه **tatarja**, *s.* 1. The Tatar dialect of Turkish. 2. A Tatar fashion or way.

T. تاتارستان **tataristan**, *prop. n.* Eastern Tatary.

T. تاتارلق **tatarliq**, *s.* 1. The quality and mode of life of the Tatars. 2. The quality, office, duty, or fee of a courier. 3. Territory inhabited by Tatars. ا — *v. i.* To act the courier.

T. تاتاری **tatari**, *a.* Half cooked, underdone (Tatar fashion). 2. Carrier (pigeon).

P. تاتاری **tatari**, *a.* Pertaining to the Tatar people or to their country. 2. A Tatar.

T. تاتاریجه **tatarija**, *a., dim. of* تاتاری

T. تاتدرمق **tatdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be tasted.

T. تاتسز **tatsiz**, *s.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Disagreeable.

T. تاتسزلنمق **tatsizlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become insipid. 2. To become disagreeable.

T. تاتلو **tatli, -lu**, *a.* 1. Savory, tasty. 2. Sweet. 3. Pleasant, agreeable.

T. تاتلو **tatli, -lu**, *s.* 1. A sweetmeat; preserves; any sweet dish. تاتلو یه باغلامق To remove tension between disputants, to take a conciliatory course.

T. تاتمق **tatmaq**, *v. t.* To taste, to try the taste of.

A. تاتوره **tatura**
P. تاتوله **tatula** } *s.* The thorn-apple, *datura stramonium*.

A. تأته **te'ettun**, *vn.* A being or becoming a dotard.

A. تأتی **te'etti**, *vn.* A taking shape; a becoming right, smooth, and easy; a fitting, a suiting to a person.

A. تأتیه **te'tiye**, *vn.* A making or letting come; a causing to be right, smooth, and easy; a facilitating.

A. تأثث **te'essus**, *vn.* A being or becoming possessed of household stuff.

A. تأثر **te'essur**, *vn.* 1. A following up the footsteps of another. 2. A being affected or acted upon; emotion; grief.

A. تأثم **te'essum**, *vn.* 1. An avoiding sin. 2. A forsaking or repenting of sin

A. تأثیر **te'sir**, *vn.* (*pl.* تأثیرات) A pro-

ducing an effect or impression; effect, impression. ا — *v. i.* 1. To produce an effect or impression. اولنق — *v. i.* To be affected; to receive an impression.

A. تأثيل **te'sïr**, *vn.* 1. A causing to increase or prosper. 2. A rendering important. 3. A supporting one's family liberally. 4. A supporting a friend with aid in arms, etc. 5. A being or becoming wealthy, a prospering.

A. تأثيم **te'sïm**, *vn.* 1. A holding to have sinned. 2. *s.* Sin, transgression of the law of God voluntarily committed. ا — *v. t.* To hold or pronounce one a sinner.

P. تاج **tāj**, vulg. **tāj**, *s.* 1. A crown or diadem. 2. A head-dress; as, a bishop's mitre, the peculiar hat or cap worn by the various orders of dervishes, etc. 3. A cock's comb or crest. 4. The corolla or whole inflorescence of a flower. تاج شمع *s. (The crown of a taper)* The flame of a candle. قباغی — *s.* A variety of pumpkin. گردون — *s.* The crown of the revolving sphere; *i. e.*, the sun. گل — *s. (The crown of the flower)* The corolla of a flower.

A. تاج **tāj**, vulg. **tāj**, *s. (pl.* اتواج, تيجان) As P. تاج, *q. v.* تاج التواريخ *prop. n. (The crown of histories)* Name of the earliest special history of the Ottoman sovereigns, composed by Sa'du-'d-Din, about A. D. 1575. It is a model of the most ornate style of Ottoman literary composition. تاج الجوزا *prop. n.* The crown of Orion, name of the stars in Orion which form the lion's skin. تاج آور *a. & s.* Who possesses a crown; crowned; a sovereign. تاجدارانه *a.* Special to a king, royal, imperial. تاجداری *s.* Sovereignty, empire. تاج پوش *a.* Wearing a crown, turban, or crest. تاج خواه *a. & s.* Who claims the crown, a rightful sovereign. تاجدوز *s.* A maker of quilted dervish caps. تاجده *a. & s.* Who gives crowns; a suzerain prince. تاج ستان *a.* Who seizes crowns; a conqueror.

T. تاجاندرمق **tājändïrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let assume the crown; to crown.

T. تاجانمق **tājänmāq**, *v. i.* To assume the crown; to be crowned.

A. تأجج **te'ejjüj**, *vn.* 1. A fire's blazing furiously. 2. A day's being intensely hot.

P. تاجدار **tāj-dār**, *a. & s.* Who has a crown; a sovereign

P. تاجدارانه **tājdārāne** } *a.* Pertaining
P. تاجداری **tājdārï** } to a sovereign; royal, imperial.

P. تاجداری **tājdārï**, *s.* The quality of a crowned prince; royalty, sovereignty.

A. تاجر **tājir**, *s. (pl.* تجار) A merchant, a dealer; especially, (T.) a leather-merchant.

T. تاجسز **tājsïz**, *a.* Without a crown or crest.

P. تاجك **tājek**, *s., dim. of* تاج A small or pet crown, etc. See تاج

P. تاجك **tājik**, *s.* 1. (In the early days of the Arabian conquest of Persia) A Muslim Persian. 2. A Muslim Persian born of a Muslim father. 3. Various Persian tribes with a nationality distinct from Turkmans, Afgans or urban Persians.

P. تاجكاه **tāj-gyāh**, *s.* A capital city or royal palace.

T. تاجلامق **tājlāmāq**, *v. t.* See تاجلمق

T. تاجلانمق **tājlānmāq**, *v. i.* See تاجلنمق

T. تاجلمق **tājlāmāq**, *v. t.* To crown.

T. تاجلندرمق **tājlāndïrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be crowned. 2. To make or let become a crown, etc.

T. تاجلنمق **tājlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be crowned or to be endowed with a head covering. (See تاج) 2. To become, or to become like a crown, etc.

T. تاجلو **tājlü, -lü**, *a.* 1. Crowned; crested. 2. Marked with the figure of a crown.

A. تأجم **te'ejjüm**, *vn.* 1. A wild beast's retiring to cover. 2. A fire's burning fiercely. 3. A day's being intensely sultry. 4. A man's being in a fury.

P. تاجور **tāj-vèr**, *s.* A monarch, a sovereign.

P. تاجورانه **tājvèrāne**, *a.* Special to a crowned prince.

T. تاجورلك **tājvèrlïk**, *s.* Sovereignty

T. تاجوره **tājüre**, *prop. n.* A town and district near Tripoli in Africa.

P. تاجوری **tājvèrï**, *a.* As تاجورانه, *q.v.*

P. تاجوری **tājvèrï**, *s.* As T. تاجورلك, *q.v.*

P. تاجه **tājè**, *s.* 1. A cock's comb. 2. A bird's crest. 3. A kind of embroidered skull-cap.

A. تأجيج **te'jîj**, *vn.* 1. A stimulating a fire to burn fiercely. 2. A stimulating anger and hate.

P. تاجيك **tâjîk**, *s.* See تاجك **tâjik**.

A. تأجيل **te'jîl**, *vn.* 1. A fixing or assigning a future term. 2. A granting a delay or respite. 2. A delaying; a postponing. ـ *v. t.* 1. To defer. 2. To set a future date for.

P. تاچند **tâ-chend**, *adv.* Until when? Until how long?

P. تاخ **tâkh**, *s.* Name of a hard wood tree which belongs to the order *Euphorbiaceæ* and grows in hot and sandy deserts.

P. تاخت **tâkht**, *s.* 1. A horse's cantering or galloping. 2. A run, a gallop. 3. A predatory incursion, a foray. ـ و تاراج *s.* Marauding and pillaging. ـ و تاز *s.* 1. A run, a race. 2. A cavalry charge.

P. تاخته **tâkhtè**, *a.* 1. That has made a run, charge, or foray. 2. That has been pillaged.

A. تأخر **te'ékhkhur**, *vn.* 1. A drawing backwards, a receding, retreating; retrogression. 2. A being or keeping behind; lagging, holding back. 3. A being late or later in point of time; a being more recent. 4. A being postponed, delayed. ـ *v. i.* 1. To retire, to draw back. 2. To be late, postponed, retarded. بلا تأخر *adv.* Without delay; without loss of time.

T. تاخل **tâkhil**, *s.* (*from* A. دخل) Produce, grain, wheat. بتى ـ *s.* The weevil, *bruchus granarius*. قبوسى ـ *s.* A subterranean depot for grain.

A. تأخى **te'âkhkhî**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming brother or sister; the fraternal relation. 2. An adopting as brother or sister; figurative brotherhood.

A. تآخى **ta'âkhî**, *vn.* A mutually being or becoming brothers or sisters.

A. تأخيذ **te'khîz**, *vn.* 1. A curdling, a coagulating, a freezing. 2. A fascinating, a binding with a spell, especially, so as to secure the love of the person bound.

A. تأخير **te'khîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go backwards or retire. 2. A making or letting lag behind. 3. A making or letting be late or behind time. 4. A making be more recent. 5. A postponing, deferring. ـ *v. t.* 1. To make or let retire, hang back, be late or later. 2. To defer, to postpone. بلا تأخير *adv.* Without delay, without postponement. تقديم و تأخير ايتمك *v. t.* To transpose words in a sentence, to invert the natural order.

P. تأخيره **te'khîrè**, *s.* One's fate, lot, destiny.

T. تاخيل **tâkhîl**, *s.* See تاخل

A. تأدب **te'êddûb**, *vn.* 1. An acquiring polite learning. 2. A learning politeness of manners. 3. A restraining one's self out of politeness; decorum. ـ *v. i.* To exercise self-restraint, from politeness.

A. تأدم **te'êddûm**, *vn.* An eating a condiment with bread.

A. تأدى **te'êdâ**, *vn.* 1. An equipping one's self. 2. An acquitting one's self, as, by payment of a debt, or performance of a duty. 3. A reaching, attaining an object.

A. تآدى **ta'âdî**, *vn.* 1. As تأدى **te'êdâ**, No. 1. 2. A mutually doing so, with a view of working together or opposing one another

A. تأديب **te'dîb**, *vn.* 1. A teaching polite learning; education. 2. A teaching polite manners; moral education. 3. A chastising; a punishing for a fault; punishment. ـ *v. t* 1. To instruct. 2. To chastise, to punish.

A. تأديم **te'dîm**, *vn.* A putting a relish on bread to be eaten with it.

A. تأديه **te'diyè**, *vn.* 1. A delivering over a trust to its owner, etc. 2. A paying; payment. 3. A fulfilling, an acquitting one's self of a duty; performance; fulfillment. ـ *v. t.* 1. To deliver over. 2. To pay. 3. To do, to perform, to fulfill.

A. تأذى **te'êzzî**, *vn.* 1. A being hurt; pain, suffering. 2. A being annoyed. 3. A being ill-treated or wronged; oppression. 4. A being grieved; sorrow.

A. تأذين **te'zîn**, *vn.* 1. A proclaiming publicly. 2. A proclaining the call to worship, (اذان).

P. تار **târ**, *s.* 1. A fibre; a filament; a hair. 2. A yarn; thread or string. 3. A shred; a tatter. 4. The warp of cloth. 5. The crown of the head. 6. The top, point, or vertex of anything. تار *s.* The bass string of a musical instrument. تار تار *a. & adv.* In shreds; in tatters; in fibres. تار عنكبوت *s.* A spider's

web, a cobweb. تار مار *a. & adv. (Reduced to fibres)* In utter disorder. تار و مار *a. & adv.* As تارمار, *q. v.* تار و مار کردن *v. t.* To defeat and scatter.

P. تار **târ**, *a.* 1. Dark. 2. Thick, turbid. تارتار *a.* Very dark or turbid. تار و تور *a.* Entirely dark.

A. تار **târr**, *a. (fem.* تاره) Plump, full of juice and marrow.

P. تارات **târât**, *s.* As تاراج **târâj**, *q. v.* (This is called in question.)

A. تارات **târât**, *s., pl. of* تاره 1. Times; seasons. 2. Times of repetition. 3. *(for* ثارات **sârât**) Murderers; or, avengers of blood. سبع — *s.* The seven stages in the development of a human being, (1, clay; 2, seed; 3, blood; 4, flesh; 5, bones; 6, fleshly form; 7, birth.)

P. تاراج **târâj**, *s.* 1. Pillage, marauding; a foray. 2. A scramble. 3. *(mystics)* The removal of a devotee's free-will in respect to all conditions and actions. ا — *v. t.* 1. To pillage. 2. To scramble for. تاراجگاه *s.* A place where pillage takes place. تاراجگر *s.* 1. A pillager; a marauder. 2. A scrambler.

T. تاراق **târâq**, *s.* See طراق

T. تارامق **târâmâq**, *v. t.* See طرامق

P. تاران **târân**, a. Dark.

A. تأرب **te'errûb**, *vn.* 1. An attempting to exercise sagacity. 2. A pretending to penetration and sagacity.

A. تارةً **târeten**, *adv.* 1. At one time, once. 2. Now; also, then. تارة بعد تارة *adv.* Time after time, repeatedly. تارة و تارة *adv.* At one time...., and at another time.....

P. تارتار **târ târ**, *a. & adv.* See in تار

F. تارتارمتی **târtârémétiki**. Tartar emetic.

T. تارتمق **târtmâq**, *v. t.* See طارتمق

T. تارتی **târtî**, *s.* See طارتی

T. تارچین **târchîn**, *s.* Vulg. for دارچین

T. تارخالة **târkhâlé**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Qarasi (قره‌سی), Asia Minor.

T. تارخان **târ-khân**, *s.* 1. A noble or rich man who enjoys exemption from taxes, etc. 2. A proper name. حاجی تارخان *prop. n.* 1. Tar-khan, builder of Astracan. 2. The town of Astracan.

T. تارخانه **târkhânâ**, *s. (for* P. ترخوانه) A preparation of wheat and curdled milk, dried for winter use.

T. تارخونه **târkhûné**, *prop. n.* For تارهونه

P. تاردان **târ-dân**, *s.* A case in which strings for musical instruments are kept.

P. تارزنه **târ-zéné**, *s.* A plectrum, with which some stringed instruments are played.

A. تارس **târis**, *s.* A shield-bearer.

A. تارش **târish**, *a.* Volatile, thoughtless; heedless; or, stingy, miserly,

A. تأرق **te'errûq**, *vn.* A being sleepless and restless.

P. تارك **târék**, *s.* 1. The crown of the head. 2. The summit or point of anything.

A. تارك **târik**, *a.* Who forsakes, relinquishes, omits, discards, neglects, leaves undone, refrains, desists; who departs, goes away. ادب — *a.* Neglectful of manners and politeness. اولق — *v. t.* To forsake, omit, neglect. دنیا — *s.* 1. One who forsakes the vanities of the world. 2. One who departs this life.

P. تارکش **târ-késh**, *s.* 1. A wire-drawer. 2. A wire-drawer's steel plate or gauge.

T. تارلا, تارله **târlâ**, *s.* See ترلا

P. تارم **târém**, *s.* 1. A nomad's tent of felt or goat's-hair. 2. Any high-roofed or domed structure. 3. A high trellis for climbing plants. 4. A railing or paling.

P. تارون **târûn**, *a.* Dark, obscure.

A. تاره **târé**, *s. (pl.* تارات) 1. A time, a season. 2. A time of repetition.

P. تاره **târé**, *s.* 1. A fibre; a filament; a hair. 2. A thread. 3. A string of a bow or a lute. 4. A cobweb. 5. A shred, tatter. 6. The warp of cloth. 7. The crown of the head. 8. The summit or point of anything. 9. A nomad's tent. 10. Any high-roofed or domed structure. 11. A high trellis. 12. A railing or paling. 13. A wooden tray or tub made by scooping out a log.

P. تاره **târé**, *a.* Dark, gloomy.

A. تارهونه **târhûné**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district to the east of Tripoli in Africa.

P. تاری **târî**, *s.* Darkness, gloom.

P. تاری **târî**, *a.* 1. Dark, gloomy. 2. Sad.

A. تأریب **te'rîb**, *vn.* 1. A making strong and firm. 2. A sharpening, a whetting. 3. A making intelligent, keen, and firm.

A. تاریخ **târîkh**, *s.* 1. The date of a

document or of an event. 2. The words or symbols that express a date. 3. A chronogram; a written word or phrase, the sum of the numerical values of the letters of which gives the date of an event as to the year of its occurence. 4. An epoch, an era. 5. *(pl.* تواریخ) A book of annals; a history. اسکندر –, اسکندری – The era of Alexander the Great, commencing B. C. 312. ایلخانی – The era of Jelalu-'d-Din Melik-Shah, the Seljuqi Ilkhan of Tatary and king of Persia; commencing A. D. 1079, reckoned as the 9,905th year of the 8,864th age of the Turkish era (see below). بخت نصر – The era of Nebuchadnezzar, beginning B.C. 1059. ترک – The Turkish era, divided into ages of 10,000 years each, and into periods of sixty, twelve, and ten years each, the total predestined duration of the earth being 300,000 ages. The period of twelve years is the one commonly used; in it each year receives the name of an animal. (See A. دور) جلالی – As تاریخ ایلخانی, *q. v.* رومی –, سریانی – As تاریخ اسکندر, *q. v.* صفر – *(The era of Safar, or Alzafar)* The Julian era. عرب – As هجری –, *q. v.* فرس – The era of the Persians; overthrow of the Persian Empire A.D. 632. ملکی – *(The era of Melik Shah)* As – ایلخانی, *q. v.* هجری – The Hijra era, the era of the emigration to Medina by Muhammed, A. D. 622 (the year being of twelve lunar months, however, 1300 A. H. nearly corresponds with A. D. 1883.) سوتلك – *v. i.* To compose a chronogram.

T. تاریخی **tārīkhī**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Related to dates, chronograms or histories. 2. *s.* One who occupies himself with dates, chronograms, or histories.

A. تأریق **te'rīq**, *vn.* A making sleepless and restless.

P. تاریك **tārīk**, *a.* Dark, sombre. – جان *a. (Dark-souled)* Wicked; unenlightened; wretched. چشم – *a.* Weak-sighted. دل – *a. (Dark-hearted)* Ignorant. 2. Depraved. روز – *a. (Dark-dayed)* Unhappy, wretched.

P. تاریکی **tārīkī**, *s.* 1. Darkness, lack of light, gloom.

P. تارین **tārīn**, *a.* As تاریك, *q. v.*

T. تاز **tāz**, *a.* Bald.

P. تاز **tāz**, *a.* (In compounds only) That runs, gallops, chases, or pillages.

P. تاز **tāz**, *s.* A run, a gallop, a charge. تك و تاز *s.* A galloping about.

P. تازان **tāzān**, *a.* As تاز, but an independent word.

P. تازانه **tāzānè**, For تازیانه, *q. v.*

P. تازش **tāzish**, *s.* An act of running or galloping.

P. تازیك **tāzīk**, *s.* As تاجیك, *q.v.*

P. تازکان **tāzégyān**, *s., pl. of* تازه, *q. v.*

P. تازکی **tāzégī**, *s.* 1. Freshness, newness, recentness. 2. Youthfulness.

T. تازلق **tāzlīq**, *s.* Baldness.

P. تازنده **tāzéndè**, *s.* A runner, galloper, charger.

P. تازنه **tāzénè**, *s.* As تازیانه, *q. v.*

T. تازو **tāzū**, *(for* P. تازی) *s.* A greyhound.

P. تازه **tāzè**, *a.* 1. Fresh; new; recent. 2. Young and tender. 3. Raw; inexperienced. تازه تازه Quite fresh. تازه ادا *a.* Whose style is new. بهار – *s.* 1. Early spring. 2. Early verdure. 3. Early youth. تر و تازه *a.* 1. Fresh and succulent. 2. Young. تازه صلطه *s.* Green salad, as distinguished from salad of onions or olives.

T. تازه خرماتی **tāzè-khurmātī**, *prop. n.* A town on the road between Mosul and Bagdad.

P. تازه کار **tāzè-kyār**, *a.* One who touches up and freshens old articles.

T. تازه لاتمك **tāzèlātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be renewed or freshened.

T. تازه لاشدرمك **tāzèlāshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become fresh or new.

T. تازه لاشمك **tāzèlāshmèk**, *v. i.* To become fresh or new.

T. تازه لك **tāzèlīk**, *s.* 1. Freshness; tenderness; youth. 2. Newness, recentness.

T. تازه لمك **tāzèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To renew, to freshen up. 2. To replenish.

T. تازه لندرمك **tāzèlāndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become fresh or like new.

T. تازه لنمك **tāzèlānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become fresh, like new. 2. To become refreshed. 3. To be renewed; to be made young again.

P. تازی **tāzī**, *a.* 1. Arabian. 2. Arabic. اسب تازی *s.* An Arabian horse. کاف تازی *s.* The Arabian ك.

P. تازی **tāzī**, *s. (pl.* تازیان) 1. An Arabian. 2. The Arabic language. 3. (as 1.

vulg. tăzä,) The greyhound. 4. (as 1.) An Arabian horse. 5. (in compounds only The quality or act of a runner, galloper, etc. تازی سوار *a.* Mounted on an Arabian horse. تازی نژاد *a.* Of Arabian race.

P. تازیان **tăziyăn**, *a.* For تازان, *q. v.*

P. تازیانه **tăziyăné**, *s.* 1. A whip. 2. A stimulus, a spur (figuratively). 3. A plectrum.

P. تازیك **tăzïk**, *s.* As تاجك, *q. v.*

T. تازیلتمق **tăzïlatmăq**, *v. t.* To reduce to the condition of a greyhound in thinness.

T. تازیلمق **tăzïlmăq**, *v.t.* To become thin as a greyhound.

T. تاس **tăs**, *adv.* (imitative) Entirely. تمام — *a. & adv* Perfectly right or complete.

P. تاس **tăs** } *s.* Anxiety, care; sor-
P. تاسا **tăsă** } row, affliction.

T. تاسب **tăsïb**, *a. (Vulgar for* A. متعصب) Fanatical, bigoted.

A. تأسد **tè'essud**, *vn.* A being or becoming lion-like.

A. تأسر **tè'essur**, *vn*, A procrastinating with frivolous excuses.

A. تاسع **tăsï'**, *a.* The ninth in order or succession.

A. تأسف **tè'essuf**, *vn.* A feeling grief, sorrow, sadness, regret. | — *v. i.* To regret, to be sorry for. مع التاسف *adv.* With regret.

T. تاسلاق **tăslăq**, *a.* See طاسلاق

T. تاسمه **tăsmă**, *s.* 1. A strap of hide or leather. 2. A natural ring or collar round the neck of a bird or quadruped. باشلق تاسمه‌سی *s.* A nose-band in a bridle. كوپك تاسمه‌سی *s.* A dog's leather collar.

T. تاسمه‌لتمق **tăsmălatmăq**, *v.t.* To make or let have a strap or collar put to it.

T. تاسمه‌لمق **tăsmălămăq**, *v. t.* To put a strap or collar to.

T. تاسمه‌لنمق **tăsmălănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be invested with a strap or collar. 2. To become a strap or collar.

P. تاسه **tăsè**, vulg. **tăssă**, *s.* 1. A choking sensation in the throat; a morsel that sticks in the throat. 2. A longing (of a pregnant woman, etc.). 3. A choking sensation from grief or anxiety. چكمك — *v. i.* To suffer anxiety, to grieve. تاسه‌سنی چكمك *v. i.* To suffer grief or regret for a person or thing. تاسه ویرمك *v. i.* To cause anxiety.

T. تاسه‌سز **tăssăsïz**, *a.* Free from anxiety; light-hearted.

T. تاسه‌لندرمق **tăssălăndïrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let feel anxious or regretful.

T. تاسه‌لنمق **tăssălănmăq**, *v. i.* To become sad from anxiety or regret; to sorrow.

T. تاسه‌لو **tăssălï,-lü**, *a.* Anxious and sorrowing; regretful; wistful.

A. تأسی **tè'essï**, *vn.* A taking patience and comfort, a bearing one's self with fortitude; patience.

A. تآسی **tă'üsï**, *vn.* A mutually comforting.

A. تأسیس **tè'sïs**, *vn.* 1. A laying a foundation. 2. A basing a matter upon something. 3. *(with the sect called* سبعیه) A confirming a neophyte in the opinions of the sect by arguments suited to his tastes. 4. *(in poetry)* A making the dotted letters of a line of poetry to be of the inferiorly-dotted class. | — *v. t.* To found; to base.

A. تأسیس **tè'sïs**. *s.* 1. *(in prosody)* A long vowel-letter |, included in the rhyme of a verse in such manner that between it and the rhyming letter, there is but one letter. 2. *(rhetoric)* A word such that, if omitted, its sense would not be indicated, (in distinction from a word used simply to corroborate another word). 3. *(pl.* تأسیسات) *(astrology)* Any one of the critical or unlucky points; *i. e.*, the 12th, 45th, 90th, 130th, 138th, 222d, 230th, 270th, 315th, or 348th degrees of the moon's orbit, reckoned from the point of true conjuction.

A. تأسیل **tè'sïl**, *vn.* A making thin, sharp, or pointed.

A. تأسیه **tè'sïyè**, *vn.* 1. An administering consolation; an exhorting to patience. 2. A reconciling.

P. تاش **tăsh**, (used in compounds only, *for* T. داش) *s.* A companion, comrade, fellow, partner. خواجه تاش **kh'ă-jè-tăsh**, A fellow-pupil; a fellow-servant. سبقتاش **sèbăq-tăsh**, A classmate at school.

T. تاش **tăsh**, *s.* See طاش

A. تأشیب **tè'shïb**, *vn.* 1. A making trees or plants densely tangled together. 2. A mixing confusedly together. 3. A making conversation become confused into a mere noise. 4. A stir-

ring up strife. ا– *v. t.* To confuse and embroil.

A. تأشير **te'shîr**, *vn.* A filing the teeth.

A. تأشير **te'shîr** } *s.* (*pl.* تآشير) A jaw
A. تأشيره **te'shîre** } or mandible of a locust.

T. تاصب **tâṣîb**, *s.* See تاسب

A. تأصل **ta'assul**, *vn.* A being or becoming firmly rooted and established.

T. تاصلاق **tâṣlâq**, *a.* See طاسلاق

T. تاصمه **tâṣmâ**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. تأصيل **te'sîl**, *vn.* A firmly rooting or establishing a thing.

A. تأطم **te'ettum**, *vn.* 1. A flood's rushing and breaking in foam. 2. A man's raging furiously.

A. تأطيد **te'tîd**, *vn.* A firmly establishing, strengthening, corroborating.

A. تاعس **tâ'is**, *a.* 1. Who stumbles and falls, especially, forwards. 2. Who falls from rank. 3. Who perishes.

P. تاغ **tâg**, *s.* As تاخ, *q. v.*

P. تاغستان **tâgistân**, *s.* A place abounding with the trees called تاغ

T. تاغوق **tâghûq**, *s.* See طاوق

P. تافتگی **tâfte'gi**, *s.* The condition of what is twisted, folded, heated, angered, fatigued, etc. (See تافته)

P. تافته **tâfte**, *a.* 1. That has, or has been turned, twisted, folded, bent, or curled. 2. That has ignited, burnt, heated, or illumined. 3. That has or has been vexed, grieved, or fatigued. تافته جگر *a. (Whose liver is inflamed)* That suffers anguish.

P. تافته **tâfte**, *s.* Taffeta, taffety.

A. تافر **tâfir**, *a.* Dirty and slovenly.

T. تافره **tâfrâ**, *s.* See تفره

F. تافسيا **tâfsiyâ**, (Greek θαψία) *s.* The plant *thapsia asclepium.*

A. تأفف **te'effuf**, *vn.* A crying out **ef**, in disgust or vexation.

A. تافه **tâfih**, *a.* 1. Few; little; small; trifling. 2. Contemptible.

A. تأفيف **te'fîf**, *vn.* As تأفف, *q. v.*

A. تأفيك **te'fîk**, *vn.* A telling a lie; mendacity.

P. تاق **tâq**, *s.* As تاخ, *q. v.*

T. تاقتوقه **tâqtûqâ**, *s.* See طقتوقه

T. تاقلداتمق **tâqirdâtmâq**, *v. t.* See طاقلداتمق

T. تاقردامق **tâqirdâmâq**, تاقلدامق **tâqildâmâq**. *v. i.* See طاقردامق, طاقلدامق

T. تاقل **tâqil**, *s.* See تاخل **tâkhil**.

T. تاقلاق **tâqlâq**, *s.* As طاقلا, *q. v.*

T. تاقم **tâqim**, *s.* See طاقم

T. تاقمق **tâqmâq**. *v. t.* See طاقق

T. تاقيم **tâqim**, *s.* See طاقم

T. تاقيه **tâqyâ**, *s.* See طاقيه

P. تاك **tâk**, *s.* A vine; especially, a grape-vine.

T. تاك **tâñ**, vulg. **tân**, **dân**, *s.* 1. A trace, mark, sign, indication. 2. A doubt or suspicion. 3. The earliest indication of coming day, (see طاك). تاك دكل It is not a matter of doubt. تاك يرى *s.* The place in the horizon where the first indication of day-break is seen. نه تاك What doubt is there?

T. تاك **tâñ**, vulg. **tân**, **dân**, *a.* Amazed, perplexed, confused. تاقلق – *v. i.* To be petrified with amazement.

A. تأكد **te'ekkyud**, *vn.* A being or becoming confirmed, corroborated, strengthened; confirmation.

T. تاكرمق **tâñirmâq**, *v. i.* To be or become surprised, amazed, astounded.

T. تاكرى **tâñri**, *s.* God; the Deity.

T. تاكريلق **tâñriliq**, *s.* The quality and attributes of God; the Godhead; Divinity.

T. تاكريلق **tâñriliq**, *a.* Peculiar to God; holy, divine. آدم – *s.* A holy man, a pious man.

A. تأكل **te'ekkyul**, *vn.* 1. A being worn away by attrition. 2. A being fretted and annoyed; annoyance.

T. تاكلامق **tâñlâmâq**, *v. i.* As تاكرمق

T. تاكم **tâ kim**, *conj.* For P. تاكه, *q. v.*

T. تاكمق **tâñmâq**, *v. t.* To deny.

P. تاكه **tâ ki**, *conj.* Until the time when..... 2. In order that.....

P. تاكى **tâ kèy**, *adv. interrog.* Until when? Until what time?

A. تأكيد **te'kîd**, *vn.* A reiterating, corroborating, strengthening; reiteration, corroboration. ا– *v. t.* 1. To reiterate, insist upon. 2. To confirm, etc.

A. تأكيد **te'kîd**, *s.* (*pl.* تآكيد) 1. The thong by which the parts of an Arabian saddle-tree are joined. 2. *(syntax)* A word or phrase corroborative of another word or phrase in the same sentence or paragraph. اصطلاحى – *s.* A word which is a corroborative by technical usage, either *verbal*, لفظى **lafzî**, and *express*, صريح **sarîh**, or *implied*, معنوى **ma'nevî**, and *implicit*, غير صريح **gayrisarîh**. تأكيد الذم بما يشبه المدح *(A strengthening censure with apparent eulogy)* A figure of speech which raises an ex-

pectation of praise, but ends in severe censure. تأكيد الفعل بمصدره Corroboration of a verb by its verbal noun (special to Arabic). تأكيد اللفظ برادفه Corroboration of a word by its synonym. تأكيد اللفظ بموازنه Corroboration of a word by another of the same metre. تأكيد المدح بمايشبه الذم *(A eulogy by what seems censure)* The use of a word that raises expectation of detraction in order to use higher eulogy. تأكيد صريح A corroborative verbally expressed. تأكيد صناعى As تأكيد اصطلاحى. تأكيد عام A noun in the accusative indefinite, adverbially used, of which the verb is understood. تأكيد غير صريح The employment of one of the words اكمع, اجمع, كله, كلاهما, عينه, نفسه, ابتع, ابصع As تأكيد لغيره, *q. v.* تأكيد لفظى As تأكيد صريح, *q. v.* تأكيد لفظى حقيق A corroborative where the same word or phrase is repeated. تأكيد لفظى حكمى (in Arabic) The employment of a pronoun after a verb which implies the sense thereof by its form. تأكيد مجازى Any word, non-tautological, that can be suppressed in a phrase without detracting from the sense, having been added for beauty, emphasis, or precision only. تأكيد معنوى As تأكيد غير صريح, *q. v.* تأكيد نفى الاستقبال The use of the negative particle لن **lën**, before the future tense of an Arabic verb.

A. تآكيد **tă'ăkïd**, *s., pl. of* تأكيد, *q.v.*

A. تأكيل **tĕ'kïl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be eaten. 2. An asserting or holding that a person did eat.

T. تاكم **tă kïm**, *conj.* See تاكم

P. تالاب **tălăb**, *s.* A pond, a large puddle.

T. تالاتمق **tălătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pillaged.

P. تالار **tălăr**, *s.* 1. A platform on posts. 2. A hall.

F. تالاز **tălăz**, (Greek θάλασσα) A wave, a billow, a surge.

T. تالازلندرمق **tălăzlăndïrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let the sea roll in crested waves.

T. تالازلنمق **tălăzlănmăq**, *v. i.* For the sea to rise in crested waves.

F. تالاس **tălăs**, *s.* As تالاز, *q. v.*

T. تالاسلنمق **tălăslănmăq**, *v.i.* As تالازلنمق

F. تالاش **tălăsh**, *s.* 1. As تالاز, *q. v.* 2. Anxious and agitated discomposure; a flurry. 3. Wood-shavings. ا — *v. i.* To put one's self out through anxiety; to be in a flurry.

T. تالاشلنمق **tălăshlănmăq**, *v. i.* See تالازلنمق and تلاشلنمق

T. تالاق **tălăq**, vulg. **dălăq**, *s.* See طالاق

T. تالامق **tălămăq**, *v. t.* To plunder to pillage, to loot.

T. تالان **tălăn**, **tălan**, *s.* Plunder, sack. ا — *v t.* To plunder; to sack or loot. آلان تالان *s. & adv.* Utter disorder and tumult.

T. تالانمق **tălănmăq**, *v. i.* To be plundered, pillaged, sacked.

A. تألب **tè'ĕllŭb**, *vn.* A coming together, an assembling.

A. تالد **tălid**, *a.* (Property, cattle, slaves) born in one's possession or inherited from one's parents.

F. تالر **tălĕr**, A dollar; an Austrian dollar.

A. تألس **tè'ĕllŭs**, *vn.* A being hurt; a suffering and showing signs of it.

P. تالسان **tălïsăn**, *s.* Anything thrown over the head or shoulders, and hanging down over the back; also, the end of a shawl or turban, allowed to dangle from the head.

P. تالش **tălïsh**, *prop. n.* Name of a people inhabiting the country south of the river Kur, at the S.W. corner of the Caspian.

T. تالغه **tălgă**, vulg. **dălgă**, *s.* See طالغه

T. تالغه **tălïgă**, *s.* See تاليقه

A. تألف **tè'ĕllŭf**, *vn.* A being or becoming familiar, sociable; familiarity, sociability, friendliness; tameness, in an animal.

T. تالقه **tălïqă**, *s.* See تاليقه

A. تالله **tă'llăhi**, *interj.* See in A. ت

A. تألم **tè'ĕllŭm**, *vn.* 1. A part of the body's aching or smarting; ache, pain. 2. A suffering bodily or mental anguish; distress. 3. A complaining, a moaning; complaint.

P. تالواسه **tălvăsè**, *s.* 1. Grief, sadness. 2. Anxiety, trouble: mental suffering.

A. تأله **tè'ĕllŭh**, *vn.* An applying one's self to worship; devotion; piety.

A. تالى **tăli**, *a. & s.* 1. *(fem.* تاليه) That follows or goes behind; that succeeds. 2. *(astron.)* A star that rises later than another. 3. *(math.)* A consequent term in proportion. 4. *(logic)* A con-

sequent in a conditional proposition. 5. A reserve battalion in the Ottoman regular army. 6. One who recites the Qur'an. تالی النجم *prop. n. (The follower of the Pleiades)* The star Aldebaran, called also تالی or التالی. صنف تالی *s.* The second or reserve class of the militia.

A. تالی **tè'êlîi**, *vn.* A swearing; a taking an oath.

A. تالیات **tâlîyât**, *a., pl. of* تالیه *fem. of* تالی 1. Which follow. 2. (Angels) that recite the praises of God. تالیات النجوم The stars last visible in the morning.

F. تالیامار **tâlyâmâr**, (Ital. *taglia mare)* The cut-water of a ship.

A. تألیب **tè'lîb**, *vn.* A bringing together in troops; a collecting.

A. تألیف **tè'lîf**, *vn.* 1. A bringing together as friends, uniting in peace and concord. 2. An arranging together as one whole. 3. A composing or arranging a book. 4. A compounding a word. 5. *s. (pl.* تألیفات) A book. ا – *v. t.* 1. To unite in friendship and harmony. 2. To write or compile. تألیف خواطر A winning confidence. تألیفکرده *a. & s.* 1. Composed, written. 2. *s.* A work composed. تألیف لیف و صابون *(The amalgamating palm-fibre, used in washing, and soap)* To do an impossibility. تألیف نسبت *s.* The composition of a ratio in mathematics. (See تجزیه) علم تألیف *s.* The science of music.

A. تألیفات **tè'lîfât**, *s., pl. of* تألیف, No. 5., *q. v.*

T. تالیقه **tâlîqâ**, *s. (perhaps from* A. تعلیقه) A light covered vehicle, open at the sides.

A. تالیه **tâlîyè**, *a., fem. of* تالی. *(pl.* تالیات) That follows, or, that reads or recites.

A. تألیه **tè'lîh**, *vn.* A rendering devout in worship.

T. تام **tâm**, vulg. **dâm**, 1. A roof. 2. A house.

A. تام **tâmm**, vulg. **tâm**, *a. (fem.* تامه) Complete, entire; free from deficiency of any kind. تام چرخ *s.* An instrument used by watchmakers for cutting teeth in a wheel. ساعت – *s.* A chronometer; a regulating time-piece. اسم تام *s. (Arabic gram.)* An indefinite noun rendered complete, either by its own indefinite case-ending, or by its governing another noun in the genitive. بیت – *s.* A distich, the letters of which, in the first hemistich, exactly answer to the letters of the metre. عدد – *s.* A perfect number, a number equal to the sum of all its aliquot parts; as, 6, 28, 496, etc. فعل – *s.* An intransitive verb complete in itself without an attribute or complement.

T. تام **tâm**, *(from* A. تام) *a. & adv.* Complete; completely; exact; exactly.

T. تاماخ **tâmâkh**, تاماغ **tâmâg**, تاماق **tâmâq**, vulg. **dâmâq**, 1. The palate, the roof of the mouth. 2. The barb of a fish-hook. 3. A palate-vane (of a bridle bit).

A. تامر **tâmir**, *a.* 1. Possessed of plenty of dates. 2. Who gives away dates.

A. تأمر **tè'êmmûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming ruler, prince, or king (امیر), an exercising authority. 2. A consulting together; consultation.

A. تآمر **tâ'âmûr**, *vn.* A consulting together; consultation.

T. تامزاره **tâmzârè** } *prop. n.* A town
T. تامزره **tâmzèrè** } and district dependent on Qara-Hisari-Sharq, southwest of Trebizond.

A. تأمع **tè'êmmû'**, *vn.* A being of weak intellect and led by notions.

A. تامك **tâmik**, *a.* 1. High; tall. 2. Preeminent, exalted. تامك الجمال *a.* Of surpassing beauty.

A. تأمل **tè'êmmûl**, *vn.* A pausing to reflect; deliberation, circumspection; caution. بلا – *adv.* Without reflection.

T. تأملسز **tè'êmmûlsiz**, *a.* 1. Inconsiderate, rash, impulsive, 2. *adv.* Impulsively.

A. تأم **tè'êmmûm**, *vn.* 1. A taking as one's object of attainment. 2. An adopting as mother.

T. تاموق **tâmûq**, *s.* 1. A cave; a pit. 2. A dungeon. 3. Hell.

P. تامول **tâmûl**, *s* Betel-leaf, leaf of *chavica betel.*

A. تأمی **tè'êmmî**, *vn.* A taking to one's self a handmaid or female slave.

A. تأمید **tè'mîd**, *vn.* A setting a term, bounds, limitation.

A. تأمیر **tè'mîr**, *vn.* A making a commander or lord (امیر)

A. تأمیل **tè'mîl**, *vn.* 1. A hoping, desiring much. 2. A making to be wished for.

A. تأمين **te'mîn**, *vn.* 1. A rendering safe. 2. A *giving* an assurance of certainty, an inspiring confidence. ا — *v.t.* 1. To inspire with confidence. 2. To give assurance. 3. To make secure from danger.

A. تأميه **te'miyè**, *vn.* A making one a bondswoman, (امه).

P. تان **tân**. *s.* As تار **târ**, *q. v.*

P. تانبول **tânbûl**. *s.* As تامول, *q. v.*

A. تأنث **te'ennûs**. *vn.* 1. A being or becoming effeminate or yielding. 2. A being or becoming feminine.

T. تاندر **tândîr**, *(from* A. تنور **tennûr**) *s.* An arrangement for warmth, consisting of a sort of table with a coverlet thrown over it to keep in the heat, under which a pan of coals is placed; the feet are introduced beneath the coverlet. تاندر قورمق *v. i.* To arrange a *tandir*. تاندره كيرمك *v.i.* To get into a *tandir*.

T. تاندرنامه **tândîr-nâmè**, *s.* A nursery tale, an old wife's tale.

A. تأنس **te'ennûs**. *vn.* A being or becoming familiar, sociable, friendly; sociability, friendliness; tameness (of an animal).

A. تأنى **te'ennî**. *vn.* A waiting for deliberation and enquiry or observation; a being deliberate. — بلا *adv.* Without deliberation, on the spur of the moment.

A. تأنيث **te'nîs**, *vn.* 1. A making effeminate, yielding, gentle. 2. A making a noun or verb to be of the feminine gender. 3. A being or becoming womanly or feminine. الف تأنيث A letter ا used as a sign of the feminine gender at the end of certain Arabic words. It is of two-kinds; (1) the long *elif* (الف ممدوده) in which case it is followed by a hemze; (2) The short *elif* (الف مقصوره) which is written ى in order to avoid confusion, but is pronounced as a short *a*. تاى تأنيث The letter ة placed at the end of nouns to show that they are feminine.

A. تأنيس **te'nîs**, *vn.* A making familiar, sociable, or friendly, a taming. ا — *v. t.* To familiarize, accustom; to tame (a beast).

A. تأنيق **te'nîq**. *vn.* A making wonderfully beautiful.

A. تأنيه **te'niyè**, *vn.* 1. A postponing, delaying; postponement. 2. A being tardy.

P. تاو **tâv**, *s. & a.* As تاب, *q. v.*

T. تاو **tâw**, **tâv**, *(from* P. تاب) *s.* 1. The operation of bringing a material to the exact state required for use or manufacture; as, by tempering, annealing, polishing, etc. 2. The perfection of anything, either in itself or in its relative condition; the best condition. 3. A well-nourished condition in man or beast. تاو ويرمك *v. i.* To give a proper condition for use; as, to temper, to anneal, to damp (tobacco before cutting), or to sprinkle (cloth before pressing). تاوه كتورمك *v.t.* To bring into condition, into its best or proper condition. تاوى صاومق , تاوى يكمك *v. i.* For the best or proper condition to pass away. تاوينى بولمق *v. i.* To come up to the required or best condition. تاوينى قاچرمق *v. i.* To lose, to neglect, to let slip the best moment, or the opportunity.

T. تاوا **tâwâ**, **tâvâ**, *s.* See تاوه

T. تاوان **tâwân**, *s.* The ceiling of a room. ارالسى — *s.* The space between the ceiling of a room and the roof or the floor of a room above it. — باشه يكمك *v. i. (for the ceiling to fall down on the head)* To be crushed, to be ruined. (Formerly, the tent of a disgraced official used to be made to fall on his head by cutting the tent ropes.) — كوبكى *s. (The navel of a ceiling)* The central ornament of a ceiling. آغز تاوانى *s.* The palate. تكنه تاوان *s.* 1. A concave ceiling. 2. A roof over a gate in a garden wall.

P. تاوان **tâvân**, *s.* 1. A crime, trespass, sin. 2. A fine; an impost.

T. تاوانلتمق **tâwânlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be ceiled.

T. تاوانلمق **tâwânlâmâq**, *v. t.* To ceil, to apply a ceiling.

T. تاوانلنمق **tâwânlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become ceiled, to be furnished with a ceiling. 2. To become a ceiling.

A. تأوب **te'evvûb**, *vn.* To betake one's self to a place for lodging and abode as a home.

P. تاوخانه **tâv-khânè**, *s.* As تابخانه, *q.v.* especially, a hospital or refuge for poor or sick strangers. تاوخانه كبى *adv.* In utter confusion.

A. تأود **tè'évvûd**, *vn.* 1. A matter's weighing on one. 2. A bending under a burden.

T. تاورغه **tâvèrgâ**, *prop. n.* A town and district of Tripoli in Africa.

T. تاوسامق **tàwsàmâq**, *v. i.* To decline, to fall off from the prime; to decay. — بازار *v. i.* For a market to become dull.

T. تاوشان **tâwshân**, تاوشقان **tàwshqân**, *s.* See طاوشان

T. تاوق **tàwùq**, *s.* See طاوق

A. تأول **tè'évvûl**, *vn.* An explaining a word or phrase by some slight but real analogy.

T. تاولامق **tàwlàmâq**, *v. t.* To bring to prime condition or proper quality.

T. تاولاندرمق **tàwlândìrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become plump and in good condition.

T. تاولانمق **tàwlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To come to prime condition or proper quality. 2. To become fat and in good condition; to pick up flesh.

T. تاولو **tàwlù**, *a.* 1. In prime condition; in condition as to a necessary quality. 2. Plump, fleshy. (See تاو)

T. تاوله **tâwlà**, *s.* 1. *(for* طويله*)* A stable for horses, or a place where horses are tethered in the open air. 2. *(for* طبله*)* A circular wooden tray used by hawkers. 3. (Ital. *tavole)* The game of backgammon. تاوله اوينامق *v.i.* To play at backgammon. تاوله پولی *s.* A piece used in the game of backgammon.

T. تاوله جی **tâwlàjî** } *s.* A hawker of
T. تاوله كار **tâwlà-kyâr** } eatables (who carries his wares on a circular wooden tray).

T. تاووق **tâwùq**, *s.* See طاوق

P. تاوه **tâvâ**, *s. (as* تابه*)* 1. A frying-pan. 2. A pan or sheet of iron (on which bread or cakes are baked). 3. A large, flat and thick, Roman tile. 4. A pane or plate (of glass, etc., in a window, etc.). 5. A fry, a dish of fried food (of many kinds). 6. A trough (of various kinds). صابی — *s.* 1. A frying-pan handle. 2. Any thin thing (as we say a *stick*, a *lath*). باغ تاوه‌سی *s.* A pan in which must of grapes is boiled down to treacle. بالق تاوه‌سی *s.* A dish of fried fish. طوزله تاوه‌سی *s.* An evaporator in salt-works. كيرج تاوه‌سی *s.* A large wooden trough in which lime is slacked.

A. تاوه **tè'évvûh**, *vn.* A crying out Ah! Alas!

A. تاوی **tè'évvì**, *vn.* 1. A seeking a place of rest or abode. 2. A collecting or trooping together.

A. تآوی **tâ'âvì**, *vn.* A flocking together, an assembling together.

A. تأويب **tè'vîb**, *vn.* 1. A returning home. 2. A reciting the praises of God.

A. تأويد **tè'vîd**, *vn.* A bending or crooking a thing.

A. تأويل **tè'vîl**, *vn.* 1. An explaining a word or expression by some slight, but real analogy, so as to reconcile it with received doctrine. 2. *s. (pl.* تأويلات*)* A forced interpretation. — *v. t.* To explain away a seeming difficulty; to put a forced construction to.

A. تأويلی **tè'vîlî**, *a. (fem.* تأويليه*)* 1. Of the nature of a forced interpretation. 2. Who suggests forced or strained interpretations.

A. تأويه **tè'vîh**, *vn.* As تاوه, *q. v.* A crying out Ah! Alas!

A. تأويه **tè'vîyè**, *vn.* 1. As تأوی No. 1. A seeking a place of rest or abode, a going or returning to. 2. A sheltering; a taking one to a shelter.

A. تأهب **tè'èhhûb**, *vn.* A fitting one's self out; an equipping one's self.

A. تأهل **tè'èhhûl**, *vn.* A taking a wife; matrimony — *v. i.* To take to one's self a wife.

T. تای **tày**, *s.* A colt; a young horse.

P. تای **tây**, *s.* 1. A load for one side of a pack animal, a bale, a pack, bundle. 2. A counterpoise, a weight that keeps a load in equilibrium. 3. A match, an equal.

A. تائب **tâ'ìb**, *a.* Who repents, who forsakes sin and vows not to repeat it; penitent.

A. تأيد **tè'èyyûd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strengthened, helped, or supported. 2. A leaning for aid and support; a finding aid and support. 3. Aid, support.

T. تايغان **tàygân**, *a.* Unclean, canonically unfit for food; worthless.

T. تايغان **tâygân**, *prop. n.* Taganrog, at the mouth of the river Don. تايغان بوغدايی *s.* A hard, red wheat shipped at Taganrog.

A. تايق **tâyìq**, *(for* A. تائق*) a. (fem.* تايقه*)* That desires, that yearns after;

especially, that longs for worldly or sinful things. نفس تايقه *s.* The flesh, the passions.

A. تأيم **tè'èyyŭm**, *vn.* A remaining unmarried; a being or becoming a widower or a widow.

A. تأييد **tè'yĭd**, *vn.* 1. A strengthening, confirming, corroborating. 2. A helping, a supporting. 3. *s. (pl.* تأييدات) Corroboration; help, support. ا — *v. t.* To corroborate; to help. تأييدات ربانيه *s.* Divine aid several times afforded.

A. تأييس **tè'yĭs**, *vn.* A making or letting despair. ا — *v. t.* To drive to desperation.

A. تأيم **tè'yĭm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting remain unmarried. 2. A making one a widower or a widow.

P. تب **tèb**, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. A fever; fever and ague. 3. Feverish anxiety or desire. تب و تاب *s.* Fever and restlessness. 2. Anxiety or desire and restlessness of mind. 3. Ardor.

A. تب **tèbb** } *vn.* A suffering loss;
A. تباب **tèbăb** } a being lost; loss; perdition.

A. تبابعه **tèbăbĭ'ă**, *prop. n., pl. of* تبع The old Himyarite kings of Yemen, the Homerite kings (known as *Tobbas).*

A. تبابيل **tèbăbĭl**, *s., pl. of* تبل, *q. v.*

A. تباث **tèbŭss**, *vn.* A mutually revealing secrets.

A. تبادح **tèbădŭh**, *vn.* A mutually pelting, in play.

A. تبادر **tèbădŭr**, *vn.* 1. A mutually striving who shall be quickest. 2. A mutually flying to arms. 3. A meaning's being at once understood; a sudden inspiration.

A. تبادل **tèbădŭl**, *vn.* 1. A mutual exchanging of commodities; exchange, barter. 2. A mutual substituting; permutation of letters; alternation of terms. تبادل طريق *s. (math.)* Alternation of terms in proportion.

A. تباده **tèbădŭh**, *vn.* 1. A mutually extemporizing. 2. A vying with one another in the extemporization of poetry.

A. تبادى **tèbădĭ**, *vn.* An aping the manners of the nomad Arabs or Bedouins.

A. تباديد **tèbădĭd**, *a. & adv.* In a state of dispersion; in little groups.

A. تبار **tèbăr**, *s.* Perdition, destruction, ruin. دار التبار *s.* Hell.

P. تبار **tèbăr**, *s.* A family, a dynasty; lineage. عالى تبار *a.* Of exalted lineage, of noble descent.

A. تبارز **tèbărŭz**, *vn.* A mutually going forth to fight as champions, in front of two hostile forces.

A. تبارك **tèbărèkè**, *interj.* Be (God) blessed! (An exclamation of piety or of mere wonder.) حق تبارك و تعالى *s.* God who is hallowed and exalted! سوره تبارك *prop. n.* Name of the sixty-seventh chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تبارؤ **tèbărŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming quit of one another.

A. تبارى **tèbărĭ**, *vn.* A contending, disputing, quarreling; contest, dispute, quarrel.

A. تبارح **tèbărĭh**, *s. pl.* Attacks, violent fits of desire, etc. الشوق — *s.* Attacks of concupiscence.

A. تباشر **tèbăshŭr**, *vn.* A congratulating one another on good news.

A. تباشير **tèbăshĭr**, *s. pl.* 1. Good news; glad tidings. 2. Indications, earnests, or beginnings of good things to come. تباشير صبح *s. pl.* The first glimmerings of dawn.

P. تباشير **tèbŭshĭr**, *s.* A white siliceous substance found in the nodes of the bamboo; also, the pith of some solid canes.

T. تباشير **tèbăshĭr**, vulg. **tăbèyshĭr**, *s.* 1. Chalk. 2. A chalk mark or score. تباشير تخته‌سى *s.* A black-board. تباشيره پنير باقشلو *a. (Who looks at chalk as if it were cheese)* Ignorant; or, greedy, or hungry. اكمكجى باشيرى *s.* A baker's score, kept by chalk marks.

T. تباشيرلو **tăbèyshĭrlĭ**, *a.* Mixed with or marked with chalk, chalky.

A. تباطن **tèbătŭn**, *vn.* A place's being level and spacious.

A. تباطؤ **tèbătŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A being slow of pace. 2. A being tardy; slowness, tardiness; delay; unwillingness.

A. تباع **tèbă'**, *vn.* 1. An imitating, an obeying. 2. A helping. 3. A following up, pressing with a claim or suit.

A. تباعت **tèbă'ăt**, *vn.* 1. A following, a going after or behind. 2. An imitating or obeying. 3. A suing, a prosecuting with a claim. ا — *v. i.* 1. To follow. 2. To imitate; to obey.

A. تباعد **tèbă'ŭd**, *vn.* 1. A being or

becoming distant; distance, remoteness. 2. A going to a distance, a withdrawing, a keeping at a distance. 3. An estranging one's self from. | — *v. i.* To be, become, or keep at a distance.

A. تباعل **tebā'ul**, *vn.* An amorously toying; toying, dalliance.

A. تباعة **tebā'a**, *s.* A consequence, what may be expected as a necessary result; an ensuing claim or right.

A. تباعيت **tebā'iyyet**, *s.* 1. Subjection. 2. A being the subject of a sovereign or state; allegiance.

A. تباغض **tebāguz**, *vn.* A mutual hating; mutual hatred, mutual ill-will. | — *v. i.* To hate one another.

A. تباغى **tebāgī**, *vn.* A reciprocating in wrong doing; mutual wrong doing.

A. تباقى **tebāqī**, *vn.* A remaining with one another.

A. تباكى **tebākī**, *vn.* 1. A constraining one's self to weep; forced tears. 2. A feigning to weep; feigned tears.

A تبال **tebbāl**, *s.* A dealer in spices and herbs; a druggist.

A. تبالط **tebālut**, *vn.* A mutually fighting with swords on foot.

A. تبالغ **tebālug**, *vn.* 1. A producing great effect. 2. A reaching a climax in any quality. 3. An affecting eloquence; bombast.

A. تباله **tebālun**, *vn.* A feigning stupidity; feigned stupidity.

A. تبالى **tebālī**, *vn.* A putting to the proof, a testing; a proof, trial, test.

A. تبان **tebbān**, *s.* A dealer in straw (used for fodder).

A. تبان **tubbān**, *s.* (*pl.* تبابين) A very short kind of breeches that leave the thighs bare.

A. تبانت **tebānet**, *vn.* A being or becoming intelligent, shrewd, sagacious; intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity.

T. تبانجه **tabānja**, *s.* See P. تبانچه **tebānche**, and T. طبانجه **tabānja**.

A. تبانيت **tebāniyet**, *vn.* As تبانت **tebānet**, *q. v.*

A. تباؤس **tebā'us**, *vn.* A feigning poverty and lowliness; feigned poverty; feigned humility.

P. تباه **tebāh**, *a.* 1. Bad, useless. 2. Lost, gone, faded away. 3. Devastated, ruined. 4. Spoilt, rotten, putrid. 5. Corrupt, wicked. | — *v. t.* To spoil and ruin. او — *v. i.* 1. To be or become bad, ruined. 2. To be lost or destroyed. تباهكار *a. & s.* An evil-doer, a sinner; a vicious fellow.

A. تباهت **tebāhut**. *vn.* A mutually slandering, mutual calumny.

A. تباهج **tebāhij**, *vn.* The fields' vying with each other in the beauty of verdure; rivalry of smiling beauty.

P. تباهكارانه **tebāhkyārāne**, *a.* Special to evil-doers; wicked, vicious.

T. تباهكارلق **tebāhkyārlıq** } *s.* The quality or conduct of a vicious man; sin, vice.
P. تباهكارى **tebāhkyārī** }

A. تباهل **tebāhul**, *vn.* A mutually invoking God's judgment and curse upon the evil doer among them.

T. تباهلق **tebāhlıq** } s. A state or act of badness; waste, ruin.
P. تباهى **tebāhī** }

A. تباهى **tebāhi**, *vn.* A vying in beauty, goodness, or glory.

A. تبايع **tebāyu'**, *vn.* 1. A bartering or trafficking with one another; barter. 2. A making a covenant of loyalty to each other.

A. تباين **tebāyun**, *vn.* 1. A mutual separation. 2. A being or becoming mutually distinct and different. 3. A being incongruous to each other. 4. A being incommensurate with one another.

A. تبب **tebeb**, *vn.* As A. تب **tebb**.

P. تب باده **teb-bāde**, *s.* Err. for تب يازه

A. تبت **tebbet**, *interj.* May she or it (feminine) perish! سوره تبت *prop. n.* Name of the one hundred and eleventh chapter of the Qur'an; called also سوره ابى لهب

P. تبت **tibet**, *prop. n.* 1. Thibet. 2. The soft down of the goats of Thibet and Cashmere. 3. Thibet cloth of the same downy wool. — يوك *prop. n.* Great Thibet. — كوك *prop. n.* Little Thibet.

A. تبتل **tebettul** } *vn.* A renouncing the world, devoting one's self to a life of celibacy and devotion; devotional celibacy and retirement from the world.
A. تبتيل **tebtīl** }

A. تجيل **tebjīl**, *vn.* 1. A treating with great honor, courtesy, respect or consideration. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تجيلات) Honor and respect shown. | — *v. t.* To treat with great respect.

A. تجيلات **tebjīlāt**, *s., pl. of* تجيل Ceremonious acts of courtesy.

A. تبحث **tebāhnus**, *vn.* A diligently and minutely searching, investigating and discussing; enquiry, investigation, discussion.

A. تبحر **tebāhnur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a sea or great river. 2. A being or becoming like a sea or great river in vastness. 3. A being vastly rich or very learned. Opulence; erudition.

P. تبخال **teb-khāl** } *s.* 1. A pustule
P. تبخاله **teb-khāle** } on the lip. 2. A bubble on wine. تبخاله‌دار *a.* 1. That has a pustule on the lip. 2. (Wine) that has bubbles.

A. تبختر **tebākhtur**, *vn.* A walking with a proud gait, strutting, swaggering; a pompous gait; swaggler.

A. تبخر **tebākhkhur**, *vn.* A perfuming, fumigating one's self by incense or smoke, etc. ا — *v. i.* To perfume or fumigate one's self with incense.

A. تبخيت **tebkhīt**, *vn.* 1. A silencing in argument. 2. *(Shafi'i theology)* A taking one's chance (بخت) as to the true direction of the *qibla*. 3. A taking for granted, before examination or reflection.

A. تبخير **tebkhīr**, *vn.* A fumigating, a perfuming by incense, etc.; fumigation. ا — *v. t.* To fumigate or perfume with any smoke or vapor.

P. تبخيز **teb-khīz**, *a.* Malarious.

A. تبخيل **tebkhīl**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing avaricious and miserly.

A. تبدد **tebeddud**, *vn.* A being or becoming scattered.

A. تبدع **tebeddu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming an innovator; innovation.

A. تبدل **tebeddul**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming changed. 2. *s. (pl.* تبدلات*)* Change, alteration, vicissitude.

A. تبدلات **tebeddulāt**, *s., pl. of* تبدل Changes, vicissitudes; especially, permutations, transfers, or fresh appointments of functionaries.

A. تبدؤ **tebeddu'**, *vn.* A beginning; commencement.

A. تبدى **tebeddi**, *vn.* 1. A becoming an Arab nomad, or Bedouin. 2. A being or becoming manifest; manifestation.

A. تبديد **tebdīd**, *vn.* A scattering, a dissipating. ا — *v. t.* To scatter in all directions, to disperse.

A. تبديع **tebdī'**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing to be an innovator in religious matters.

A. تبديل **tebdīl**, *vn.* 1. A giving in exchange, a putting in lieu of, an exchanging; exchange. 2. A changing, a modifying; alteration, modification. 3. A converting into some other thing; change, conversion. 4. God's substituting one ordinance for another; abrogation and substitution. 5. *(math.)* An alternating the terms of a proportion; alternation. 6. *(rhetoric)* An inverting the order of terms; inversion. 7. *(in enigmas)* An expressing the name sought by terms of a different language. 8. A paronomasy. ا — *v. t.* To change. اولنق — *v. i.* To be changed. قيافت — *s.* 1. A change of costume. 2. A change of appearance; especially, in the case of one who goes incognito.

T. تبديل **tebdīl**, vulg. **tebtīl**, *(from* A. تبديل*) s.* A government spy; a detective; any officer of the Government, disguised as one of the people in order to see what is going on. خصكيسى — *s.* A special detective whose duty was to observe the prices demanded for provisions, in order to check extortion. قايغى — *s.* An ordinary row-boat, used by the Sultan or high officials to avoid observation. قيافتى — *s.* A disguise, a costume assumed as a disguise. كزمك — *v. i.* To go about in disguise. تبديله چيقمق *v. i.* To go out among the people for information and in disguise.

A. تبديلا **tebdīlān**, *adv.* 1. As a change, by way of exchange, in exchange. 2. In disguise; incognito.

A. تبذار **tibzār**, *a.* Talkative, loquacious.

A. تبذاره **tibzāre**, *a.* Extravagant, prodigal in spending.

A. تبذح **tebezzun**, *vn.* A cloud's bursting out in rain.

A. تبذخ **tebezzukh**, *vn.* 1. A being lofty; height, loftiness. 2. A being haughty, overbearing, boastful; pride, haughtiness, arrogance.

A. تبذر **tebezzur**, *vn.* 1. Water's stagnating and becoming yellowish in color. 2. A being scattered, dispersed, 3. A conversation's becoming rambling or diffuse.

A. تبذل **tebezzul**, *vn.* An exerting

one's self to the utmost; a spending one's powers, a sacrificing one's self.

A. تبذیر **tebzîr**, *vn.* 1. A sowing; a seeding. 2. A disseminating. 3. A being extravagant, prodigal, wasteful in expenditure; extravagance, prodigality, wastefulness.

A. تبر **tebr**, *vn.* 1. A breaking a thing in pieces, a crumbling. 2. A killing, destroying; destruction.

P. تبر **tebèr**, *s.* 1. An ax. 2. A hatchet. 3. A battle-ax. 4. A halberd. 5. *(for* تبر سنبل*)* A tuberose, *polyanthes tuberosa.*

A. تبر **tibr**, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Silver. 3. Gold or silver in grains or nuggets, or as first mined.

P. تبرخون **tebèr-khûn**, *s.* 1. The jujube tree, *zizyphus.* 2. A tree of the order Rhamnaceæ, with a very hard, red wood; or, the red willow, *salix purpurea, s. rubra;* or, the sappan-wood tree, *cæsalpinia sapan.* (See T. تابولغه)

A. تبرد **tebèrrûd**, *vn.* 1. A cooling one's self with cold water, etc. 2. A being or becoming cool or lukewarm in a cause.

P. تبردار **tebèrdâr**, *s. (pl.* تبرداران*)* 1. A man furnished or armed with an ax, hatchet, or battle-ax. 2. A halberdier.

P. تبرداران **tebèrdârân**, *s., pl. of* تبردار, *q.v.* تبرداران خاصه *s. pl.* A special corps of halberdiers (in the olden time), which marched by the side of the Sultan's horse in ceremonial processions.

A. تبرر **tebèrrûr**, *vn.* A doing one's whole duty without omission.

A. تبرز **tebèrrûz**, *vn.* A going forth into the fields, or into the open air; especially, a going forth to ease nature.

P. تبرزد **tebèrzèd**, *s.* 1. White sugar-candy (cut with a hatchet). 2. Rock-salt.

P. تبرزن **tebèrzèn**, *s.* One who cuts or strikes with an ax, battle-ax, or halberd.

P. تبرزه **tebèrzè**, *s.* As تبرزد, *q. v.*

P. تبرزین **tebèr-zîn**, *s.* A battle-ax carried at the saddle-bow.

P. تبرستان **tebèristân**, *prop. n.* The country now called Mazenderan (the ancient Hyrcania) along the eastern part of the south shore of the Caspian.

P. تبرطل **tebèrtûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming corrupted by bribes (برطیل).

A. تبرع **tebèrrû'**, *vn.* A giving, or relinquishing property, or doing some act, from pious motives, looking for no earthly reward. ǀ — *v. t.* To give, or relinquish freely and gratuitously. تبرعا *adv.* Gratuitously, from pious motives. تبرعا للوقف *adv.* (A building or a repairing, etc.) gratuitously, as something relinquished for the benefit of the estates in mortmain.

A. تبرق **tebèrrûq**, *vn.* 1. A flashing with lightning. 2. A woman's showing a glimpse of her beauty.

A. تبرقع **tebèrqû'**, *vn.* A having the face covered up with a kind of mask with eye-holes (برقع).

P. تبرک **tebèrèk**, *s., dim. of* تبر A kind of small ax, a hatchet; a mattock; a pick for sharpening up millstones.

A. تبرک **tebèrrûk**, *vn.* 1. A receiving, anticipating, or deeming one's self possessed of a blessing through some holy person or thing. 2. *s. (pl.* تبرکات*)* Any relic or sacred object through which blessings are anticipated. تبرکا *adv.* By way of meriting or obtaining a blessing.

A. تبرکات **tebèrrûkyât**, *s., pl. of* تبرک Relics, sacred objects through which blessings are expected.

T. تبرلش **tebèrlâsh**, *s.* As تبلاش, *q. v.*

P. تبرلگام **tebèr-ligyâm**, *s.* A projection of a bit, which, by the action of the rein, rises and presses on the horse's palate.

A. تبرم **tebèrrûm**, *vn.* A being or becoming satiated or disgusted with a thing once liked; satiety.

A. تبرنس **tebèrnûs**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing the Arabian cloak called burnus (برنس).

A. تبرؤ **tebèrrû'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming clear, free, innocent; innocence; irresponsibility. 2. A making one's self clear, free, innocent of; a washing one's hands of.

A. تبری **tebèrri**, *vn.* 1. An accosting; an approaching, a meeting, an opposing one's self to. 2. A presenting one's self to receive or obtain something. 3. *(err. for* تبرؤ or تبرر*)* A being justified; a being clear of blame or responsibility.

A. تبريد **tebrîd**, *vn.* 1. A cooling; refrigeration. 2. A lessening the love or zeal of a person. ا — *v. t.* To cool.

A. تبرير **tebrîr**, *vn.* A pronouncing justified by the fulfilment of duty; an acquitting of fault or defect.

A. تبريز **tebrîz**, *vn.* A producing, showing, manifesting; production, manifestation.

P. تبريز **tebrîz**, *prop. n.* Tebriz (anc. Gavris), the chief city of the Persian province of Azerbayjan.

P. تبريزى **tebrîzî**, *a.* Pertaining to Tebriz.

A. تبريق **tebrîq**, *vn.* A looking intently with the eyes wide open.

A. تبريك **tebrîk**, *vn.* 1. A congratulating, a wishing joy; congratulation; felicitation. 2. A camel's kneeling. ا — *v. t.* To congratulate, to felicitate. تبريكه كتمك *v. i.* To go and offer congratulations.

A. تبريم **tebrîm**, *vn.* A making strong or firm; as, a rope when firmly twisted.

A. تبريه **tebriyè**, *vn.* (*for* تبرئه) 1. A deeming one free of fault, responsibility, etc., an acquitting or absolving; acquittal; absolution. 2. A clearing one's self. 3. A curing, a releasing from suffering. ا — *v. t.* 1. To absolve, to acquit one's self of one's duty. 2. To cure. تبريهٔ ذمت ايتك *v. i.* To prove one's self free from blame or responsibility. لا تبريه *s.* The word لا la that in Arabic denies totally and absolutely; as, in the phrase لا اله الا الله, There is no god, save God alone.

A. تبزق **tebezzuq**, *vn.* A spitting.

A. تبزل **tebezzul**, *vn.* A thing's cracking, splitting, or bursting.

A. تبزير **tebzîr**, *vn.* 1. A seasoning food with sweet herbs. 2. A garnishing one's discourse with ornamental expressions.

A. تبزيل **tebzîl**, *vn.* A cracking, splitting, or bursting a thing.

T. تبس **tebs**, vulg. **teps**, *a.* Quieted, subsided. ا — *v. t.* To stop, restrain, prevent, or quiet. اولق — *v. i.* To subside, to be quieted.

P. تبست **tebest**, *a.* Spoilt, ruined.

T. تبستمك **tebsitmek** } *v. t.* To stop,
T. تبسرمك **tebsirmek** } restrain, quiet, or allay.

A. تبسط **tebessut**, *vn.* 1. A being expanded, a being spread out; expansion; dilatation.

A. تبسل **tebessul**, *vn.* 1. A wearing an austere or determined countenance; seriousness, austerity. 2. A making a show of courage, true or false.

A. تبسم **tebessum**, *vn.* 1. A smiling; a smile. 2. A cloud's glimmering with lightning. 3. A flower's commencing to open. تبسم زير لب *s.* (*A smile under the lip*) A sardonic smile, a smile of derision.

T. تبسى **tebsi**, *s.* See تپسى

T. تبسيتمك **tebsitmek**, *v. t.* See تبستمك

P. تبسيده **tebsîde**, *a.* 1. Hot, feverish. 2. (A lip) swollen, pustuled or cracked from feverishness. تبسيده لب *a.* Whose lip is swollen, cracked, or pustuled.

T. تبسيرمك **tebsirmek**, *v. t. & i.* A. (*Trans.*) See تبسرمك. B. (*Intr.*) For the lips to become swollen, cracked or pustuled from heat, fever, thirst, anxiety, and the like.

A. تبسيم **tebsîm**, *vn.* A making or letting smile.

T. تبسيمك **tebsimek**, *v. i.* To subside; to become quieted or cooled.

P. تبش **tebish**, *s.* 1. Heat, warmth; a growing or being hot. 2. Feverishness. 3. A shining; glitter; splendor; light.

T. تبشار **tibshâr**, (*for* A. تبشير) *s.* Good news, glad tidings.

A. تبشبش **tebeshbûsh**, *vn.* A making demonstrations of pleasure and joy to a friend.

A. تبشير **tebshîr**, *vn.* 1. A communicating good news. 2. A congratulating. ا — *v. t.* 1. To communicate good news. 2. To congratulate.

A. تبشير **tebshîr**, *s.* (*pl.* تباشير, تبشيرات) Good news, glad tidings; a communication of good news.

T. تبشير **tebeshir**, *s.* See T. تباشير

A. تبشيط **tebshît**, *vn.* A making or letting be quick; a hurrying one.

A. تبصبص **tebâsbus**, *vn.* 1. A dog's fawning. 2. A cringing, a fawning. ا — *v. i.* To flatter and fawn upon.

A. تبصر **tebâssur**, *vn.* A studying with special attention; diligent scrutiny and examination. ا — *v. i.* To exercise close scrutiny.

A. تبصره **tâbsirâ**, *vn.* 1. A making to

be clearly seen or understood; a demonstration; a warning. 2. A beacon, a sign-post. 3. Name of various books.

A. تبصل **tebâssŭl**, *vn.* 1. A stripping off the coats of an onion. 2. A stripping of clothes or of property. 3. A being in many coats like an onion. 4. A wearing many garments one over the other.

A. تبصير **tebsîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting see with the eyes or mind. 2. A putting one on his guard; a making cautious and wary.

A. تبصيل **tebsîl**, *vn.* As تبصل Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

A. تبطح **tebâttŭn**, *vn.* A torrent's flowing over a wide and pebbly channel (بطحا).

A. تبطش **tebâttŭsh**, *vn.* A beast's toiling along under a heavy burden.

A. تبطل **tebâttŭl**, *vn.* 1. A busying one's self with a vain or false thing. 2. A being or becoming brave; a displaying bravery, true or false.

A. تبطن **tebâttŭn**, *vn.* 1. A penetrating. 2. A plunging into the very essence of a matter.

A. تبطؤ **tebâttŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming slow or dilatory.

A. تبطى **tâbtî**, *vn.* A making late, a delaying.

A. تبطيح **tâbtîh**, *vn.* A strewing a place with gravel or pebbles so as to level it.

A. تبطيط **tâbtît**, *vn.* A tiring, a fatiguing; also, a being tired; fatigue.

A. تبطيل **tâbtîl**, *vn.* 1. A making of no effect, an annulling. 2. A busying one's self with a vain or false thing.

A. تبطين **tâbtîn**, *vn.* 1. A striking or wounding on the belly. 2. A putting a lining to, a lining.

A. تبطيه **tâbtiyè**, *(for* A. تبطئه*) vn.* A making slow or dilatory; a delaying.

A. تبظير **tebzîr**, *vn.* A circumcising or amputating the *clitoris*.

A. تبع **tebâ'**, *s. (pl.* اتباع*)* 1. A follower. 2. An imitator.

A. تبع **tebâ'**, *s. pl.* 1. Followers. 2. Imitators. تبع التابعين See تابعين

A. تبع **tebâ'**, *vn.* 1. A following. 2. An imitating, conforming to, or obeying.

A. تبع **tib'**, *s. (fem.* تبعه*)* 1. A follower. 2. A suitor, a lover. 3. A consequence; an inseparable accompaniment.

A. تبع **tŭbbâ'**, *s. (pl.* تبابعه*)* One of the ancient Himyarite kings of Yemen. (Usually written "*Tobba*".)

A. تبع **tŭbbâ'**, *s., pl. of* تابع, *q. v.*

A. تبعاث **teb'âs**, *vn.* A rousing, an exciting to motion or action.

A. تبعد **tebâ''îd**, *vn.* A being or becoming at a distance; distance; departure; separation. 2. A being or becoming estranged, alienation. تبعد النتيجه *s.* An unreasonable separation of the conclusion from the premises.

A. تبعض **teba''ŭz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separated into parts. 2. *(logic)* A being or becoming particular in sense.

A. تبعق **tebâ''ŭq**, *vn.* 1. A cloud's bursting out suddenly in a deluge of rain. 2. A man's bursting into a torrent of words. 3. A matter's bursting suddenly upon one.

A. تبعه **tebâ'a**, *s., pl. of* تابع Subjects of sovereigns or states. (Used as singular in vulgar Turkish.)

A. تبعه **tebi'a**, *s.* A consequence; an inseparably accompanying thing; an ensuing right.

A. تبعه **tib'a**, *s., fem. of* تبع A female follower; a lady-love.

A. تبعى **tebâ'î**, *a.* Pertaining to a follower or consequence; ensuing, consequent.

A. تبعيت **tebâ'iyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of a follower or of a consequence. 2. The quality of being the subject of a sovereign or state; allegiance; submission. تبعيتا *(for* A. تبعةً*) adv.* 1. As a consequence. 2. As a follower, imitator or conformer. 3. As a subject. — *v. i.* 1. To follow. 2. To conform to another person. 3. To be or become in subjection to a sovereign or state.

A. تبعيج **teb'îj**, *vn.* A slitting or slashing open.

A. تبعيد **teb'îd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become distant. 2. An alienating. — *v. t.* 1. To remove, to drive away. 2. To alienate.

A. تبعيض **teb'îz**, *vn.* 1. A dividing, a subdividing, division, partition. 2. *(logic)* A making the sense of a term particular.

A. تبعيق tébʻíq, *vn.* A ripping or slashing open.

A. تبغض tébággúz, *vn.* 1. A manifesting hatred; hatred. 2. A becoming hateful; hatefulness.

A. تبغم tébággúm, *vn.* A deer's or camel's uttering a low cry of affection to its young.

A. تبغى tébággí, *vn.* A striving after a thing; desire; endeavor.

A. تبغيض tébgíz, *vn.* A making one hateful or odious.

A. تبقر tábáqqúr, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious; spaciousness. 2. A being or becoming possessed of vast wealth, science, etc. 3. A being diffuse in speech.

A. تبقى tébáqqí, *vn.* 1. A making or letting remain or endure; preservation; continuation 2. A being left remaining.

A. تبقيط tébqíṭ, *vn.* 1. A scattering, a dispersing. 2. A silencing in argument.

A. تبقيه tébqíyé, *vn.* As تبقى No. 1, *q. v.* | — *v. t.* To continue a person or thing as it was.

A. تبكا tébkyá, tíbkyá, *vn.* A weeping; or, a weeping profusely.

A. تبكر tébékkyúr, *vn.* A preceding.

A. تبكم tébékkyúm, *vn.* 1. A becoming dumb. 2. A word's sticking, as it were, in the throat.

A. تبكيت tébkíṭ, *vn.* 1. A striking with a stick, etc. 2. An assailing with rough or unseemly words. 3. A silencing in argument.

A. تبكير tébkír, *vn.* 1. A making or letting precede. 2. A going forth or occupying one's self very early in the morning. 3. A going to a service of worship in the early part of its set time. 4. A tree's being early with its fruit.

A. تبكيل tébkíl, *vn.* A mixing, a confusing things.

A. تبكيه tébkíyé, *vn.* 1. A making or letting weep. 2. A hiring or causing to bewail a deceased person with tears and recitation of praises. 3. A lamenting a deceased person in that manner.

A. تبل tébí, *s.* (*pl.* تبول, تبايل) 1. Enmity, mutual animosity; a feud, a pursuit of blood; revenge; or, secret hatred. 2. Love-sickness.

A. تبل tébí, *vn.* 1. A pursuing with enmity. 2. A smiting with love-sickness. 3. A seasoning with sweet herbs.

T. تبل tébél, *s.* A wrinkle, a corrugation.

A. تبلبل tébélbúl, *vn.* 1. Tongues' or languages' being or becoming confusedly intermixed and confounded; confusion of tongues. 2. A being troubled with grief or anxiety; grief, anxiety.

A. تبلتع tébéltú', *vn.* 1. A being obstreperously garrulous; loud talk. 2. An affecting wit and eloquence.

A. تبلج tébéllúj, *vn.* 1. A dawn's having broken and become bright. 2. A being radiant with cheerfulness or mirth.

A. تبلد tébéllúd, *vn.* A being or becoming bewildered and stupid.

A. تبلع tébéllú', *vn.* A swallowing; deglutition.

A. تبلل tébéllúl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming moist or wet. 2. A being or becoming juicy, fresh, plump

T. تبلش tébéllásh, *s.* An obstacle that impedes or trips one up. او — *v.i.* 1. To get between the feet of a person. 2. To be an obstacle.

T. تبلوت tébéllút, *s.* Gum euphorbium.

A. تبله tébéllúh, *vn.* A being or becoming idiotic; stupidity.

A. تبليط tébíṭ, *vn.* A paving or building with large stones or bricks.

A. تبليغ tébíg, *vn.* 1. A making or letting reach or attain. 2. A delivering, transmitting, communicating. | — *v.t.* 1. To make reach. 2. To deliver, transmit, communicate.

A. تبليغ tébíg, *s.* Moderate hyperbole; simple exaggeration.

A. تبليغات tébígát, *s., pl. of* تبليغ Communications by word or letter.

A. تبليل tébíl, *vn.* A moistening, a wetting. | — *v.t.* To moisten, to wet.

A. تبن tébn, tíbn, *s.* (*n.u.* تبنه, *pl.* اتبان) Straw; especially, the powdered straw or chaff used as fodder. تبن مكى *(Mecca straw)* Vittie-vayr, cuscus-grass, *andropogon schœnanthus.* طريق التبن *s. (The road of straw)* The Milky Way.

A. تبن tébn, tébén, *vn.* A being or becoming intelligent, shrewd, sagacious; intelligence, sagacity.

A. تبن **tebín**, *a.* Intelligent, shrewd, sagacious.

P. تبنجه **tebénjé**, *s.* For تپنچه **tepénché**.

P. تبند **tebénd**, *s.* A knave, a cheat.

P. تبندر **tebénder**, *s.* A wooden bar used to fasten a door.

P. تبنك **tebéng**, *s.* 1. A mold for casting. 2. A large wooden bowl or tray. 3. A kind of drum or tomtom.

T. تبنكو **tebéngyů**, **tebéngi**, *s.* The thick pad of a pack-saddle. تبنكو آغاجى *s.* A lath or stretcher of wood, worked into a pad to keep it stretched.

P. تبنكو **tebéngyŭ**, *s.* A wicker, chip, or rush basket; also, a cardboard box, and the like.

P. تبنكه **tebéngé**, *s.* A large wooden tray, bowl, or platter.

T. تبنكى **tebéngi**, *s.* See T. تبنكو

A. تبنه **tebné**, **tibné**, *s., n.u. of* تبن A single bit of straw or chaff.

A. تبنى **tebénní**, *vn.* 1. A claiming or proclaiming as one's own offspring. 2. An adopting as a son or daughter. ا– *v. t.* To adopt or acknowledge as son or daughter.

A. تبنيت **tebnít**, *vn.* A silencing in debate.

A. تبنيه **tebníyé**, *vn.* A building, a constructing.

A. تبنين **tebnín**, *vn.* A stalling or tying up for special feeding and fatting.

A. تبنين **tebnín**, *prop. n.* Name of a village near Tyre in Syria.

A. تبوب **tebévvůb**, *vn.* An engaging or appointing as porter.

A. تبور **tůbůr**, *vn.* For تبار **tebár**, *q. v.*

P. تبوراك **tebúrák**, *s.* A rude kind of drum or tomtom.

A. تبوس **tebé''ůs**, *vn.* A making a show of poverty and humility.

A. تبوش **tebévvůsh**, *vn.* A collecting together in crowds.

A. تبوك **tebúk**, *prop. n.* An Arabian town, about half way between Medina and Damascus, the farthest point to which Muhammed advanced in person against Syria, in the ninth year of the Hijra. حره تبوك *prop. n.* The basaltic tract near Tebuk. غزوه تبوك The expedition to Tebuk, conducted by Muhammed in person.

A. تبول **tebévvůl**, *vn.* A urinating. ا– *v.i.* To urinate.

A. تبول **tůbůl**, *s., pl. of* تبل , *q. v.*

A. تبوى **tebví**, *vn.* A giving a lodging or a dwelling place; especially, a furnishing a home to one's married female slave, with free access to her by her husband.

A. تبويب **tebvíb**, *vn.* 1. A dividing into chapters. 2. An arranging in sorts and categories. 3. An arranging the parts of a treatise.

A. تبويه **tebvíyé**, *(for* A. تبوئه*) vn.* As تبوى , *q. v.*

A. تبوج **tebvíj**, *vn.* Lightning's flashing; flash, coruscation.

A. تبويش **tebvísh**, *vn.* A crowd's becoming confusedly mixed together; a being a mere mob.

P. تبه **tebéh**, *a.* Contr. from تباه , *q.v.*

A. تبهل **tebéhnůl**, *vn.* 1. A being earnest in endeavor; strenuousness, earnestness. 2. A cursing and reviling one another; or, a joining in invoking a curse upon whichever one is the wrong-doer.

A. تبهلق **tebéhlůq**, *vn.* A speaking falsely; a lie, falsehood.

A. تبهم **tebéhhům**, *vn.* Speech's being or becoming indistinct or dying out.

A. تبهيت **tebhít**, *vn.* A confusing, perplexing.

A. تبهيج **tebhíj**, *vn.* An adorning.

P. تب يازه **teb-yázé**, *s.* The chill of fever and ague.

A. تبيان **tebyán**, **tibyán**, *vn.* A making clear and plain; a setting forth or exposing; declaration, exposition.

P. تبير **tebír** } *s.* A drum. تبيرزن *s.*
P. تبيره **tebíré** } A drummer.

A. تبيع **tebí'**, *s.* 1. A debtor who is or may be dunned. 2. A dun. 3. A pursuer, persecutor, a plaintiff. 4. A servant; a follower. 5. A helper, an assistant, an auxiliary in war.

A. تبيل **tebíl**, *a.* Love-sick.

A. تبين **tebéyyůn**, *vn.* A being or becoming clear, manifest, visible, conspicuous, perspicuous; clearness, distinctness; manifestation; conspicuousness, perspicuousness. ا– *v.i.* To become clear, manifest, evident; to become known; to be proved, to be demonstrated.

A. تبى **tebyí**, *vn.* 1. A directing effort towards attaining; an aim. 2. An explaining, a making clear.

A. تبي **tebèyyî**, *vn.* As تبي **tebyî**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. تبييت **tebyît**, *vn.* 1. A pitching a tent. 2. A building a house or hut. 3. A doing any act by night.

A. تبيض **tebyîz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become white, bright, clean; a whitening, polishing, or cleaning. 2. A brightening a man's countenance, a making it beam with pride and joy. 3. A making a fair copy of. 4. *s.* A fair copy. ‖ — *v.t.* 1. To whiten. 2. To copy out neatly.

A. تبين **tebyîn**, *vn.* 1. A separating, a distinguishing one thing from another. 2. A making clear, plain, manifest. 3. An explaining; explanation, exposition. ‖ — *v. t.* To set forth clearly.

A. تبين **tebyîn**, *s.* 1. *(rhetoric)* A phrase that fully explains itself. 2. *(Arab. syntax)* An adverbial accusative that restricts and defines a preceding word.

P. تپ **tèp**, *s.* 1. A struggling convulsively. 2. Mental agitation.

P. تپاس **tèpâs**, *s.* The ascetic practice of mortifying the flesh by fasting and watching.

P. تپاك **tèpâk**, *s.* As تپ **tèp**, *q. v.*

P. تپان **tèpân**, *a.* 1. Kicking and struggling convulsively, in a fit or in the agony of death. 2. Mentally agitated.

P. تپانچه **tèpânchè**, *s.* A smack on the face, a box on the ears.

T. تپتيل **tèptîl**, *s. (Vulg.)* For تبديل, *q.v.*

T. تپدرمك **tèpdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let kick. 2. To make or let be kicked. 3. To make or let a dance be danced.

T. تپرتمك **tèprâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let rise or stir.

T. تپرشدرمك **tèprâshdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let attempt to rise or stir. 2. To make or let rise or stir together.

T. تپرشمك **tèprâshmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To make an effort to rise or stir. 2. To rise, move, or stir together.

T. تپرنمك **tèprânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To rise. 3. To make an effort, essay, attempt (to attack another or defend one's self, etc.).

T. تپرمك **tèprèmèk**, *v. i.* To move, to stir.

T. تپسرتمك **tèpsirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let one's lip become swollen, cracked or pustuled.

T. تپسرمك **tèpsirmèk**, *v.i.* To become swollen, cracked, or pustuled.

T. تپسی **tèpsi**, *s.* A waiter or small tray. چيقارمق — *v. i.* To bring out the tray; *i.e.*; in the game of find the pea among the cups; the game is a favorite for winter evening gatherings. قورمق — *v. i.* To prepare a table for a convivial entertainment.

T. تپسيجی **tèpsiji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of waiters or small trays. 2. A servant in charge of the trays. باشی — *s.* The chief of the attendants who manage the trays; especially, in the Sultan's palace.

P. تپش **tèpish**, *s.* 1. An act of convulsively struggling; a throe. 2. A state of mental agitation.

T. تپش **tèpish**, *s.* 1. A mode of kicking. 2. A mode of dancing.

T. تپشدرمك **tèpishdirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let kick at one another. 2. To make or let a dance be danced. 3. To make or let kick and struggle.

T. تپشمك **tèpishmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To dance (a dance) together. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To kick at one another. 3. To kick and struggle convulsively.

T. تپشمه **tèpishmè**, *s.* 1. A mutual kicking. 2. A convulsive kicking, a throe.

T. تپلمك **tèpilmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be kicked. 2. For a dance to be danced. 3. To be such that kicking or dancing can be done in it.

T. تپمك **tèpmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To kick. 2. To dance (a dance, خورا). B. *(Intr.)* 3. To kick, to be a kicker. 4. For a disease to strike inwards. — ايچرو *v. i.* To strike inwards, as a disease may do. — خورا *v.i.* To dance. — كيرو *v.i.* 1. To kick, to recoil. 2. To react in an inverse direction. 3. To reappear; as, a disease in a relapse.

T. تپمه **tèpmè**, *s.* 1. An act of kicking, dancing, recoiling, reacting. 2. A kick. اورمق — *v.i.* To give a kick. — يمك *v.i.* To be kicked.

P. تپنچه **tèpènchè**, *s.* Contr. from تپانچه

T. تپندرمك **tèpindirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let kick and stamp about.

A. تپنك **tèpèng**, *s.* See تبنك **tèbèng**.

T. تپنكو **tèpèngyû**, **tèpèngi**, *s.* See تبنكو

P. تپنكو **tèpèngyû**, *s.* See تبنكو

T. تپنكی **tèbèngi**, *s.* See تبنكی

T. تپنلك **tépinlímék**, *v.i.* To be such that one may kick and stamp about in it.

T. تپنمك **tépinmék**, *v.i.* To kick and stamp in quick succession. ـ ترتر To kick and stamp violently.

T. تپنمه **tépinmé**, *s.* A kicking and stamping in quick succession.

T. تپه **tépé**, *s.* 1. The crown of the head. 2. The apex, summit of any thing. 3. A mountain peak. 4. A hill, mound, or heap. آغرق ـ *v.i.* For the crown of one's head to throb violently. بنجرسی ـ *s.* A skylight. جامی ـ *s.* A bull's-eye in a ceiling. تپه دن طرناغه *adv.* From head to foot. کیکی ـ *s.* The skull or its vertex. تپه صچرامق *v.i.* *(For the blood to rush to one's crown)* To boil with rage.

T. تپه کوز **tépé-gyŭz**, *a.* 1. Whose eyes are on the crown of its head; especially, the Mediterranean fish *uranoscopus scaber*. 2. Squint-eyed, whose eye looks upwards.

T. تپه لتمك **tépélátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be knocked on the crown and so killed.

T. تپه لك **tépélík**, *s.* Anything that serves as a summit. 2. A button or similar ornament on the crown of a hat or cap.

T. تپه لمك **tépélémék**, *v.t.* To knock on the head, killing or stunning.

T. تپه لندرمك **tépélándirmék**, *v.t.* To make or let become a peak, heap, or mound.

T. تپه لنمك **tépélánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become formed into a peak, heap, or mound. 2. To be knocked on the head and killed or stunned.

T. تپی **tipi**, *s.* A driving snow-storm; a snow-drift. تپیه طوتلق *v.i.* To be caught in a driving snow-storm.

T. تپیر **tépir**, *s.* 1. A kind of sieve for flour. 2. A kind of tray used as a table for food.

T. تپیرلتمك **tépirlátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be sifted or bolted.

T. تپیرلمك **tépirlémék**, *v.t.* To sift or bolt. (See تپیر)

T. تپیرلنمك **tépirlánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become a *tepir* (تپیر), *q.v.* 2. To be sifted or bolted.

A. تتابع **tétábú'**, *vn.* A being or becoming consecutive, uniform, proportional, gradual; succession; consecutiveness; uninterruptedness; uniform progression; proportional modification.

P. تتار **tátár**, *prop. n.* 1. A Tatar. 2. The Tatars.

T. تتارجق **tátárjíq**, *s., dim. of* تتار See تاتارجق

T. تتارجه **tátárjá**, *s.* See تاتارجه

A. تتارك **tétárúk**, *vn.* A mutual forsaking, or abstaining from; mutual abandonment or abstention.

A. تتارى **tátárí**, *a.* 1. Tatar, pertaining to the Tatars. 2. *s.* A Tatar.

A. تتالى **tétálí**, *vn.* A following in succession; succession. على التتالى *adv.* In uninterrupted succession.

A. تتبع **tétébbú'**, *vn.* A following up carefully, by tracking, pursuing, studying or investigating; pursuit; search; study; investigation in a regular series. ـ *v.t.* To follow up, study, investigate.

A. تتبيب **tétbíb**, *vn.* A making or letting lose or be lost, killed, destroyed; an injuring or destroying.

A. تتبير **tétbír**, *vn.* A breaking up and destroying.

A. تتبيع **tétbí'**, *vn.* 1. As تتبع **tétébbú'**, *q.v.* 2. A making or letting be followed up by others of a similar kind.

A. تتبيل **tétbíl**, *vn.* A seasoning food with spices or sweet herbs, (تابل).

A. تتبين **tétbín**, *vn.* 1. A speaking or acting with critical acumen, a making a subtle distinction. 2. A being or becoming critically discriminating; shrewdness, sagacity, discrimination.

A. تتر **tétér**, *prop. n.* As T. تاتار, *q.v.*

A. تترا **tétrá**, **tétrán**, *adv.* One by one, one after another.

A. تترب **tétérrúb**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled with dust.

P. تترپو **tétérpú** / P. تترپون **tétérpún** *s.* A joke; a practical joke.

T. تترتمك **titrátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let shiver, quake, or tremble.

T. تترجق **tátárjíq**, *s.* See تاتارجق

A. تترح **tétérrún**, *vn.* A being or becoming sad or anxious; disquietude, unhappiness.

A. تترس **tétérrús**, *vn.* An arming one's self with a shield.

T. تترشمك **titréshmék**, *v.i.* To begin to shiver, shake, or quiver in one's various members.

A. تنزف **tènèrrüf**, *vn.* A being or becoming in ease and luxury.

T. تنزمك **tïtrèmèk**, *v.i.* See ترمك

P. تنزه **tènèkè**, *s.* 1. As تنزو, *q.v.* 2. Sumach, *rhus cotinus.*

T. تنزه **tènèkirè**, *s.* *(from* A. كتيرا*)* Gum tragacanth.

T. تنزه‌لمك **tïtrâdïlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let shiver or shake.

T. تنزمك **tïtrèmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To shake, shiver, tremble or vibrate perceptibly.

A. تنزى **tènzâ**, **tènzân**, *adv.* See تنزا

P. تنزى **tènzï**, *s.* Sumach, *rhus cotinus.*

A. تنزى **tènzï**, *a.* As تناری, *q.v.*

A. تنزيب **tènzïb**, *vn.* 1. A soiling, sprinkling with dust. 2. A being or becoming poor. 3. A being or becoming very rich (befouled with worldly riches).

A. تنزيح **tènzïh**, *vn.* A making or letting be sad or anxious.

A. تنزيس **tènzïs**, *vn.* A making or letting one arm himself with a shield.

A. تنزيف **tènzïf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be in ease and luxury. 2. A making luxurious, dissolute, proud, unthankful, disobedient and rebellious against man or God; a corrupting; corruption, perversion.

T. تنز **tïtïz**, *a.* See تيز

T. تسندرمك **tïtsïndïrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let take a dislike and loathing, to disgust.

T. تنسمك **tïtsïnmèk**, *v.i.* To become disgusted, to have a dislike or loathing.

A. تنسيع **tènsï'**, *vn.* A making a thing nine, or of nine parts; a dividing into nine parts.

T. تنسيمك **tïtsïmèk**, *v.i.* To drizzle.

A. تنفل **tènfèl**, **tènfûl**, **tïtfèl**, **tïtfïl**, **tûtfèl**, **tûtfûl**, *s.* *(fem.* تنفلة, *pl.* تناقل*)* The fox, *vulpes vulgaris*; or, a male fox cub.

A. تنفل **tènfïl**, *vn.* An acting like a fox.

T. تنق **tûtûq**, *s.* A woman's veil or mask with peep-holes for the eyes.

P. تنق **tûtûq**, *(from the Turkish)* 1. A curtain. 2. A woman's cloak that hides her whole person. تنق سپهر كون *s.* 1. A sky-colored cloak, a blue cloak. 2. A wine-cup of blue glass. تنق نيل *s.* *(The indigo-colored curtain)* 1. The sky. 2. A black cloud.

T. تنك **tènïk**, *a.* 1. Quick, sharp, vigilant. 2. Nice, delicate, fine.

T. تنك **tènïk**, *(from the a.)* 1. A trigger of a gun, etc. 2. A notch in the tumbler of a gunlock. 3. Any similar mechanical contrivance for setting free a spring to act. تنك آلت *s.* The half-cock notch of a gun. تنكه آلق آلت *v. t.* To half-cock a gun. تنك اوست *s.* The full-cock notch of a gun.

T. تنكلك **tènïklïk**, *s.* 1. Sharpness of wits, readiness against surprise. 2. Delicateness, fineness of workmanship. — *v. i.* 1. To be sharp and vigilant.

T. تنكلندرمك **tènïklândïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become sharp and vigilant. 2. To make or let become fine and delicate. 3. To make or let become provided with a trigger. 4. To make or let become a trigger.

T. تنكلنمك **tènïklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become sharply on one's guard. 2. To become fine and delicate. 3. To become provided with a trigger. 4. To become a trigger.

T. تنكى **tènèyï**, *s.* A stutterer.

T. تنكيلك **tènèyïlïk**, *s.* Stuttering.

T. تنكيلندرمك **tènèyïlândïrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let stutter.

T. تنكيلنمك **tènèyïlânmèk**, *v.i.* To stutter.

A. تنالع **tènâlu'**, *vn.* A raising up the head.

A. تنلى **tènâlï**, *vn.* A following up with pertinacity.

A. تنليه **tènlïyè**, *vn.* 1. A following. 2. A following a service of devotion by a supererogatory service. 3. A reciting a portion of the Qur'an. 4. A performing a vow.

P. تماج **tûtmâj**, *(for* T. طوتماج*) s.* Fresh made pastry cut in strips and stewed with meat.

A. تمه **tètïmmè**, *s.* *(pl.* تمات*)* 1. A necessary appendage requisite to completeness. 2. A complement, a supplement, an addendum.

A. تمير **tètmïr**, *vn.* 1. A giving dates as food. 2. To harvest dates for keeping. 3. To dry meat for keeping.

A. تمم **tètmïm**, *vn.* 1. A finishing, perfecting, consummating; completion, consummation. 2. A killing. 3. A hanging beads or charms upon an infant. — *v.t.* To complete, to finish, to consummate.

A. تتميم **tètmīm.** *s. (rhet.)* A pleonasm.

A. تتوبه **tètvībè.** *vn.* 1. A repenting of sin, a turning to God; repentance. 2. God's accepting repentance.

A. تتوج **tètèvvŭj.** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming crowned; coronation. 2. A putting on or wearing a crown, etc. (See تاج)

A. تتوق **tètèvvŭq.** *vn.* A having a strong desire, inclination, propensity.

T. تتون **tŭtŭn.** *s.* See توتون

A. تتويج **tètvīj.** *vn.* 1. A crowning; coronation. 2. An investing one with any head covering or ornament (تاج). ‖ — *v.t.* To crown.

A. تتويه **tètvīn.** *vn.* 1. A turning one from the right way, a causing to lose the way. 2. A killing.

T. تته **tètè** } *s.* As تتكى, *q.v.*
T. تتهيى **tètèyī** }

T. تتيز **tītīz.** *a.* 1. Peevish, cross. 2. Captious; irritable. 3. Fastidious.

T. تتيزلك **tītīzlīk.** *s.* 1. Peevishness, fretfulness. 2. Captiousness. 3. Fastidiousness. ‖ — *v.i.* To be peevish, irritable, or fastidious.

T. تتيزلندرمك **tītīzlándırmèk.** *v. t.* To make or let become cross, captious, or fastidious.

T. تتيزلنمك **tītīzlánmèk.** *v.i.* To be or become cross, captious, or fastidious.

T. تتيك **tètīk.** *a.* See تك

T. تتيكى **tètèyī.** *s.* See تكى

A. تتيم **tètèyyŭm.** *vn.* A being or becoming slavishly in love.

A. تتييم **tètyīm.** *vn.* An enslaving through love, a making inextricably involved. (See تيم)

A. تثاءب **tèsā'ŭb.** *vn.* For تثاؤب, *q. v*

A. تثابر **tèsābŭr.** *vn.* A rushing upon or against one another.

A. تثاقف **tèsāqŭf.** *vn.* A playing or contending with each other with swords.

A. تثاقل **tèsāqŭl.** *vn.* A being or becoming averse, a hanging back from; sluggishness, aversion.

A. تثاؤب **tèsā'ŭb,** vulg. تثاوب **tèsāvŭb,** *vn.* A yawning; a gape, yawn.

A. تثبت **tèsèbbŭt.** *vn.* A being firm, cool, deliberate; firmness, coolness, steadiness, deliberateness.

A. تثبيت **tèsbīt,** *vn.* 1. A making firm, fixed; permanent; a fixing or establishing, a proving, a demonstrating, a making valid, real, true, right. 2. A hindering; prevention.

A. تثبيج **tèsbīj.** *vn.* 1. An expressing in a confused, unintelligible manner. 2. A being confused, and unintelligibly expressed.

A. تثبير **tèsbīr,** *vn.* 1. A limiting, restricting; limitation, restriction. 2. A withholding, restraining or diverting; hindrance, restraint. 3. An imprisoning; confinement.

A. تثبيط **tèsbīt,** *vn.* A hindering, withholding, preventing; prevention.

A. تثجير **tèsjīr,** *vn.* 1. A making spacious, ample. 2. A being or becoming flaccid, flabby; flabbiness.

A. تثريب **tèsrīb,** *vn.* A blaming, reproving, reprimanding, reproaching with severity; blame, reprimand, reproach.

A. تثقب **tèsăqqŭb,** *vn.* A being or becoming pierced, perforated, wormeaten.

A. تثقيب **tăsqīb,** *vn.* 1. A piercing, perforating; perforation. 2. A making a fire or lamp to burn up brightly.

A. تثقيف **tăsqīf,** *vn.* 1. A straightening with an iron wrench. 2. A disciplining, teaching, educating; discipline, education, instruction.

A. تثقيل **tăsqīl,** *vn.* 1. A making heavy. 2. A causing to become disagreeable, burdensome, sluggish. 3. A causing to become indigestible and heavy on the stomach. 4. *(Arab.gram.)* A reduplicating a letter; also, a marking a letter with a *teshdid* sign; also, a giving in pronunciation the full emphasis to a *hemze;* also, a making a quiescent consonant movent, especially, with *uturu.* 5. *s.* The orthographical sign *teshdid* (ّ).

A. تثلم **tèsèllŭm.** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming notched on the edge. 2. A wall's or the teeth's having gaps.

A. تثليث **tèslīs.** *vn.* 1. A making into three. 2. A making into three equal parts; especially *(geometry),* a trisecting an angle. 3. A deeming or pronouncing a thing or things to be three; especially, an asserting or holding the doctrine of the Trinity. 4. *s.* The doctrine of the Trinity. 5. An asserting that only Ebu-bekr, 'Umer, and 'Usman were rightful caliphs. 6. *(gram.)*

A marking a letter with three diacritical points. 7. A reducing by two thirds in boiling. 8. A planet's being or becoming in trine aspect. 9. *s.* A trine aspect. 10. A doing an act three times. تثليث زاويه *s.* The trisection of an angle. اهل تثليث *s.* The Trinitarians.

A. تثليج **tèsliij**, *vn.* A cooling with snow.

A. تثليم **tèslîm**, *vn.* 1. A notching an edge. 2. A making a gap or breach in a wall, etc.

A. تثمل **tèsèmmûl**, *vn.* A sipping.

A. تثمير **tèsmîr**, *vn.* 1. A making a tree yield fruit 2. A making wealth increase. 3. A tree's forming fruit.

A. تثميم **tèsmîm**, *vn.* 1. A trampling under foot. 2. A re-fracturing a set bone before it has become strong.

A. تثمين **tèsmîn**, *vn.* 1. A making any number eight. 2. A dividing into eight equal parts. 3. A reducing to its eighth part. 4. A making octagonal. 5. A doing an act eight times. 6. A composing in stanzas of eight distichs or hemistichs. 7. A setting a price or value. 8. A making costly.

A. تثنى **tèsènnî**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent, folded, doubled back; a bend, fold, sinuosity.

A. تثنيه **tèsnîyè**, *vn.* 1. A making to be two, a doubling. 2. A dividing into two; a halving. 3. A judging to be two; especially, a holding the doctrine of a duality in the Godhead, as the Magians; also, an asserting that Ebu-Bekr and 'Umer were the only rightful caliphs. 4. A doing an act twice, a repeating; repetition. 5. A marking with two diacritical points. 6. *(Arab. gram.)* A putting a word in the dual number. 7. *s.* The dual number. 8. A praising, eulogizing. تثنيهٔ تغليبيه *s.* A dual masculine used to represent both a masculine and a feminine individual.

A. تثوب **tèsèvvûb**, *vn.* A performing an act deserving of reward (ثواب), especially, a performing a supererogatory service of worship immediately after the incumbent service.

A. تثوّب **tèsè"ûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming sleepy, sluggish, languid; sleepiness, sluggishness, languor.

A. تثور **tèsèvvûr**, *vn.* 1. Dust's rising in clouds. 2. A being roused and stirred up to action; excitement.

A. تثويب **tèsvîb**, *vn.* 1. A rewarding; reward. 2. A performing a supererogatory service of worship immediately after an incumbent one. 3. A making signals. 4. A muezzin's calling the people to worship; or, a doing so a second time or in some peculiar manner. 5. A proclaiming the commencement of worship to the congregation.

A. تثوير **tèsvîr**, *vn.* 1. A stirring up, an exciting. 2. An investigating, studying; investigation, scrutiny, study.

A. تثيب **tèsèyyûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming a widow or divorced.

A. تثييب **tèsyîb**, *vn.* 1. A making a woman single again after marriage. 2. A woman's being or becoming single again after marriage.

A. تجاب **tèjâbb**, *vn.* A marrying one another's sister.

A. تجاثى **tèjâsî**, *vn.* A kneeling or sitting down on the heels together.

A. تجاحف **tèjâhûf**, *vn.* A fighting or playing together with sticks.

A. تجاحم **tèjâhûm**, *vn.* 1. A burning with desire, covetousness, or avarice. 2. A being stingy.

A. تجادع **tèjâdû'**, *vn.* 1. A reviling one another. 2. A being ready to tear each other to pieces.

A. تجادل **tèjâdûl**, *vn.* A mutually contending; controversy; litigation.

A. تجاذب **tèjâzûb**, *vn.* 1. A mutually pulling at a thing, and so contending for it; contest. 2. A pulling one another about in strife. 3. A mutually drawing conclusions, each in his own favor; controversy.

A. تجاذل **tèjâzûl**, *vn.* A hating one another; mutual hate.

A. تجار **tûjjâr**, *s., pl. of* تاجر, *q.v.* (Also vulgarly used in Turkish as a singular.) تجار طائفه‌سى *s.* The merchant class, merchants. تجار پراتلو *s. pl.* A class of merchants having special diplomas or charters of immunity from dues.

A. تجارب **tèjârîb**, *s., pl. of* تجربه, *q.v.*

A. تجارت **tijârèt**, *s.* 1. Trade, commerce. 2. Profit in trade. — *v. i.* 1. To trade, to traffic. 2. To make a profit. ناظرى — *s.* The Minister of Commerce. نظارتى — *s.* The Ministry of Commerce.

ارباب تجارت *s. pl.* Commercial men, merchants.

P. تجارتگاه **tijārĕt-gyāh**, *s.* Any place where commercial business is transacted; a centre of commerce.

A. تجاريد **tĕjārĭd**, *s., pl. of* تجريد, *q.v.*

A. تجاسر **tĕjāsŭr**, *vn.* A daring, presuming; presumption. ـ *v.i.* To dare, presume, venture, to say or do something.

A. تجاعل **tĕjā'ŭl**, *vn.* Mutually making an arrangement; a mutual arrangement or agreement.

A. تجافى **tĕjāfī**, *vn.* 1. A thing's not keeping close down in its proper place. 2. An arching the body (in prostration) so as to leave an interval between the belly and thighs. 3. An inclining or declining from a proper direction.

A. تجافيف **tĕjāfĭf**, *s., pl. of* تجفاف, *q.v.*

A. تجالد **tĕjālŭd**, *vn.* A fencing or fighting together with swords.

A. تجالس **tĕjālŭs**, *vn.* A sitting down together.

A. تجالى **tĕjālī**, *vn.* A disclosing ideas to one another.

A. تجاليد **tĕjālĭd**, *s. pl.* The members of the body; the whole body. عظيم التجاليد *a.* Large-limbed; large bodied.

A. تجان **tĕjānn**, *vn.* 1. A being insane. 2. A pretending to be mad or possessed.

A. تجانب **tĕjānŭb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separate and removed. 2. An avoiding, a keeping aloof from; abstention; alienation, estrangement.

A. تجانس **tĕjānŭs**, *vn.* A being or becoming homogeneous; homogeneity, sameness of kind or nature.

A. تجانف **tĕjānŭf**, *vn.* 1. A limping, an inclining to one side. 2. A going on one side, or out of one's way. 3. A pretending to an inclination for something.

A. تجانن **tĕjānŭn**, *vn.* As تجان, *q. v.*

A. تجاوب **tĕjāvŭb**, *vn.* 1. An answering one another; controversy, or dispute. 2. A corresponding to one another.

A. تجاود **tĕjāvŭd**, *vn.* A contending for superiority in eloquence, generosity, or argument.

A. تجاور **tĕjāvŭr**, *vn.* A being neighbors to one another; mutual proximity.

A. تجاوز **tĕjāvŭz**, *vn.* 1. A passing through, a crossing, a traversing; transit. 2. A passing beyond. 3. A going from one place to another; transition. 4. An overlooking, pardoning (an offence); pardon; forgiveness. 5. An exceeding. 6. A going beyond bounds, transgressing; transgression; excess; exorbitancy, extravagance. 7. A going beyond the bounds of forbearance; insolence or presumption. 8. A being or becoming an agressor or invader; agression; invasion; attack. 9. *(gram.)* A word's governing another word. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To pass. 2. To exceed. 3. To overlook, pardon. 4. To invade. 5. To attack.

A. تجاوزى **tĕjāvŭzī**, *a. (fem.* تجاوزيه*)* 1. Aggressive. 2. Offensive. اتفاق تجاوزى و تدافعى *s.* An alliance offensive and defensive. حركات تجاوزيه *s. pl.* Offensive operations of an army.

A. تجاول **tĕjāvŭl**, *vn.* A going round and round each other.

A. تجاويد **tĕjāvĭd**, *s. pl.* Gentle, beneficent showers.

A. تجاويف **tĕjāvĭf**, *s., pl. of* تجويف, *q.v* امراض التجاويف *s. pl.* Diseases of the canals of the body.

A. تجاه **tĕjāh**, **tijāh**, **tŭjāh**, *s.* The space or direction opposite to a person or thing.

A. تجاهد **tĕjāhŭd**, *vn.* An earnestly striving, a doing one's utmost; effort, exertion.

A. تجاهر **tĕjāhŭr**, *vn.* 1. An appearing openly; manifestation. 2. A speaking or acting openly; openness.

A. تجاهل **tĕjāhŭl**, *vn.* A pretending not to know; pretended ignorance. ـ *v.i.* To pretend ignorance. العارف ـ *s.* An assumed ignorance; a figure of speech, ironical, satirical, or merely used as an embellishment.

A. تجبار **tĕjbăr**, *s.* Pride, haughtiness; insolence.

A. تجبر **tĕjĕbbŭr**, *vn.* 1. A broken or dislocated bone's being reduced or set. 2. A recovering from sickness; recovery. 3. A being raised or restored to wealth. 4. A recovering a good condition. 5. A being or becoming proud, overbearing, insolent; pride arrogance, insolence.

A. تجبس **tĕjĕbbŭs**, *vn.* A walking pompously; a strut.

A. تجييب **tejbīb**, *vn.* A horse's having a white stocking up to the knee; a white stocking to the knee.

A. تجبير **tejbīr**, *vn.* 1. A reducing or setting a bone. 2. A restoring to a state of competency or wealth.

A. تجبين **tejbīn**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing, a coward.

A. تجبيه **tejbīh**, *vn.* A punishing fornicators, by blackening their faces, mounting them on a beast back to back, and parading them about the streets, after scourging.

A. تجبيه **tejbiyè**, *vn.* A bowing down and placing one's two open hands on the knee-caps; also, a taking that posture on rising from prostration; also, a prostrating one's self in divine worship in the correct canonical posture.

A. تجحر **tejahhur**, *vn.* 1. A beast's diving into its hole. 2. An eye's sinking in its socket.

A. تجفل **tejafūl**, *vn.* An assembling in crowds.

A. تجحم **tejahhum**, *vn.* A burning with desire or covetousness.

A. تجخيه **tejkhiyè**, *vn.* 1. An opening the elbows wide apart from the body (in prostration), and arching the back above the ground. 2. An old man's stooping.

A. تجدد **tejèddud**, *vn.* A being or becoming renewed. | — *v. i.* To be renewed, to spring up or occur anew. مانجدد الايام *adv.* While the days come round anew.

A. تجديح **tejdīh**, *vn.* A stirring, and so mixing.

A. تجديد **tejdīd**, *vn.* A renewing. | — *v.t.* To renew.

A. تجدير **tejdīr**, *vn.* 1. An occasioning to be attacked by small-pox; also, a being attacked by small-pox. 2. A tree's having its young fruit set. 3. The earth's sprouting with herbage in small patches 4. A building high.

A. تجديع **tejdī'**, *vn.* A mutilating; mutilation.

A. تجديف **tejdīf**, *vn.* An undervaluing, despising the blessings of life. | — *v.i.* To grumble over and undervalue the blessings one possesses.

A. تجديل **tejdīl**, *vn.* A throwing, dashing, or knocking one to the earth.

A. تجذير **tejzīr**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off the root of a plant, a cutting up by the root. 2. An extracting a square root; extraction of the square root.

A. تجذيم **tejzīm**, *vn.* A cutting.

A. تجربه **tejrībè**, vulg. **tejrūbè**, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* تجارب) A trying, proving, making trial of, making an experiment on; a trial, test; an experiment; also, an experiencing; experience. | — *v.t.* 1. To try, test, prove. 2. To assay a metal. 3. To make an experiment with. 4. To experience. تجربه‌سنى ايتمك *v. i.* To make the experiment (of some thing). تجربه‌سى سبقت ايتمك *v.i.* 1. For the proof of a thing to have already occurred. 2. For a person's experience of some thing to have already occurred. تجربه‌كار *s.* (*pl.* تجربه‌كاران) A man of experience.

T. تجربه‌سز **tejrībèsiz**, *a.* 1. Not yet tried, tested, proved. 2. Inexperienced.

T. تجربه‌كارلق / P. تجربه‌كارى **tejrībèkyārlīq** / **tejrībèkyārī** *s.* The condition of one who has experience; experience.

T. تجربه‌لو **tejrībèlī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Proved, tried by experiment or experience. 2. Experienced.

A. تجرد **tejèrrūd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming nude; nudity. 2. A divesting one's self of all other concerns and devoting one's self exclusively to some thing; exclusive devotion. 3. A Muslim's divesting himself of ordinary occupations and clothing for the pilgrimage at Mekka, being dressed in the canonical garb, and busied solely with the pilgrimage. 4. A separating one's self from others; solitude, isolation. 5. A being or becoming incorporeal, immaterial; immateriality. 6. A being or becoming abstract; abstractness. 7. A devotee's divesting himself of worldly concerns; contemplative abstraction. 8. A man's being or becoming without wife or concubine; celibacy. 9. *(Arab. gram.)* A word's being free from any governing word. | — *v.i.* To divest one's self of. تجرد كزين *a.* Who lives in solitude and religious contemplation.

A. تجرع **tejèrrū'**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing at a gulp. 2. A swallowing down grief, or wrath, *i.e.*, a bearing it by self-restraint. | — *v.t.* To swallow.

A. تجرف **tejèrrūf**, *vn.* 1. A sweeping

or shoveling away. 2. A torrent's carrying away its bank.

A. تجرم **tejerrum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming cut off or through. 2. A being or becoming ended, completed, past. 3. An imputing a sin or offence. 4. A falsely imputing to one's self a sin or offence. 5. A committing sin.

A. تجرؤ **tejerru'**, *vn.* A being or becoming bold, venturesome; daring; hardihood.

A. تجرى **tejrí'**, *vn.* A making bold, an encouraging.

A. تجريب **tejrīb**, *vn.* As تجربة, *q.v.*

A. تجريح **tejrīh**, *vn.* 1. A wounding; especially, a wounding severely. 2. A judge's rejecting a witness by reason of bad character or other ineligibility.

A. تجريد **tejrīd**, *vn.* 1. A stripping of clothes, a denuding. 2. An uncovering, a baring. 3. A drawing a sword. 4. A writing characters without the diacritical dots. 5. A separating. 6. A performing the pilgrimage (حج) at Mekka without performing the supererogatory visit (عمرة) at the same time. 7. A separating the performance of the pilgrimage from all other objects and desires. 8. An abstracting a thing so that it shall not be connected with anything else; abstraction. 9. *(rhet.)* An employing any one of the various figures of speech known by the name of تجريد *(q.v.* below). 10. A devotee's divesting himself of all worldly concerns, devoting himself to religious contemplation; contemplative abstraction. 11. *(Arab. gram.)* A word's being free from governing words. ا — *v.t.* To strip, bare, isolate. راه تجريد *s.* The path of contemplative abstraction.

A. تجريد **tejrīd**, *s.* 1. *(Arabic prosody)* The construction of a rhyme (called قافية مجردة) in which neither ردف nor تأسيس long vowel letters exist. 2. *(Arab. rhetoric)* The use of a word with only a part of its usual significance; also, a separating, for emphasis, a special thing from its general class by the word *and;* also, certain special uses of prepositions. 3. A metaphor in which a circumstance occurs which is inapplicable to the representative subject, although applicable to the principal; also, the word or phrase which by being thus inapplicable, partly strips the sentence of its metaphorical character.

A. تجريدة **tejrīde**, *s. (pl.* تجاريد*)* A detachment (of troops or of ships) sent out on a special expedition.

A. تجرير **tejrīr**, *vn.* 1. A drawing, a dragging, a pulling; traction. 2. An attracting; attraction. 3. A stretching by traction.

A. تجريس **tejrīs**, *vn.* 1. A rendering one infamous by public exposure; exposure. 2. A making one experienced.

A. تجريع **tejrī'**, *vn.* A making or letting one swallow by gulps.

A. تجريف **tejrīf**, *vn.* As تجرف, *q.v.*

A. تجريم **tejrīm**, *vn.* A fining an offender. ا — *v.t.* To fine.

A. تجريه **tejrīh**, *vn.* A publishing, divulging, disclosing; publication, disclosure.

A. تجريه **tejrīye**, *vn.* A sending, appointing as deputy or agent; commission.

A. تجزؤ **tejezzu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming divided into portions.

A. تجزى **tejzí'**, *vn.* As تجزئ, *q.v.*

A. تجزيع **tejzī'**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting leave off moaning or repining; a comforting, a consoling, comfort, consolation, relief. 2. A making or letting moan and repine.

A. تجزيه **tejzīye**, *vn.* A recompensing according to desert; reward; punishment.

A. تجزئ **tejzi'e**,. vulg تجزية **tejzīye**, *vn.* 1. A dividing, portioning out. 2. *(prosody)* A suppressing one foot at the end of each hemistich. ا — *v.t.* To divide, subdivide. نسبت تجزية The decomposition of a compound ratio into its component simple parts.

A. تجسد **tejessud**, *vn.* A becoming incarnate, assuming a material body; incarnation. ا — *v.i.* To assume a material body and form.

A. تجسس **tejessus**, *vn.* An enquiring in a diligent, or in a prying manner; search, scrutiny; curiosity, prying. ا — *v.t.* To diligently enquire into.

A. تجسم **tejessum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a solid body. 2. An appearing like a solid body. ا — *v.i.* To assume or appear like a solid form.

A. تجسير tejsīr, *vn.* A making to be bold; an encouraging.

A. تجسيم tejsīm, *vn.* 1. A giving or attributing a solid body or form. 2. A making material or corporeal. 3. A making look as though solid.

A. تجشع tejeshshu', *vn.* A being or becoming covetous, grasping; covetousness, greed.

A. تجشم tejeshshum, *vn.* An undertaking a task of difficulty courageously.

A. تجشؤ, تجشى tejeshshu', tejeshshi, *vn.* An eructating.

A. تجشيم tejshīm, *vn.* A making or letting undertake a task of difficulty, labor, or patience.

A. تجشئه tejshi'e, vulg. تجشيه tejshiye, *vn.* As تجشؤ, *q. v.*

A. تجصيص tejsīs, *vn.* A plastering with plaster of Paris (جص).

A. تجعد teja''ud, *vn.* 1. Hair's being or becoming curly and crisp. 2. A being or becoming curled, wrinkled, shriveled.

A. تجعيد tej'īd. *vn.* A causing to curl, wrinkle, shrivel, or become corrugated.

A. تجفاف tejfāf, *vn.* A drying; desiccation.

A. تجفاف tijfāf, *s.* (*pl.* تجافيف) 1. A defensive skirt of armor for horse or man.

A. تجفف tejeffuf, *vn.* A being or becoming dry; dryness, desiccation.

A. تجفل tejefful, *vn.* 1. A cock's ruffling up the long feathers of his neck. 2. A taking to flight; flight.

A. تجفيف tejfīf, *vn.* 1. A drying. 2. A clothing a war-horse in mail.

A. تجفيل tejfīl, *vn.* A scaring a bird away.

A. تجفيه tejfiye, *vn.* An acting harshly, tyrannically, capriciously; or, a making or letting one be so treated.

T. تجكره tejkere, *s.* (*for* P. دسكره). A handbarrow; a litter, stretcher, or bier.

A. تجلبب tejelbub. *vn.* A wrapping one's self in a cloak or wrapper.

A. تجلجل tejeljul, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming agitated; agitation. 2. A being or becoming swallowed up in the earth.

A. تجلد tejellud, *vn.* A being or becoming ostentatiously sturdy, plucky or enduring.

A. تجلق tejellug, *vn.* An abusing one's self; masturbation.

A. تجلل tejellul, *vn.* A being or becoming great and glorious.

A. تجلى tejelli, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming visible, manifest; manifestation. 2. Christ's being transfigured; the Transfiguration. 3. *prop. n.* The Day of the Transfiguration in Arab Christian calendars. 4. (*mystics. Pl.* تجليات) A manifestation of God to man. 5. (T.) *s.* Luck; a manifestation of God's providence. ¦ — *v. i.* For God to manifest himself. تجلى با مشاهده A manifestation of God's grace, together with a perception thereof by a devotee. تجلى بى مشاهده A manifestation of God's power without the sinner's perception of its source. تجلى ذات A manifestation of God's person. تجلى صفت A manifestation of an attribute of God. تجلى صفت جلال As تجلى با مشاهده. تجلى صفت جمال . بى مشاهده As تجليم بو Such is my luck. عيد تجلى The Feast of the Transfiguration. تجلى خير *a.* In which some favorable or agreeable manifestation takes place. تجلى زار *s.* A place of manifestation. تجلى سنج *a.* That manifests his or its own self.

A. تجليات tejelliyāt, *s., pl. of* تجلى Manifestations of God's person or power.

A. تجليب tejlīb, *vn.* 1. A bringing together, a collecting, an importing. 2. A raising a clamor; a shout, a clamor.

A. تجليد tejlīd, *vn.* 1. A flaying. 2. A covering with skin or leather; especially, a binding a book. 3. A making or letting be flogged. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To bind (a book). 2. To cause to be flogged, scourged.

A. تجليل tejlīl, *vn.* 1. A covering with a horse-cloth. 2. A covering, an enveloping. 3. A comprising, including in its effect; a prevailing generally over or among.

A. تجليه tejliye, *vn.* 1. A showing, displaying, disclosing, a making clear or plain; display, manifestation; disclosure; revelation. 2. A bridegroom's uncovering the face of his bride for the first time, and making the customary present to her.

A. تجمد tejemmud, *vn.* A becoming frozen; congelation.

A. تجمر tejemmur, *vn.* 1. People's

assembling in crowds. 2. A cleansing one's self with pebbles after easing nature.

A. تجمع **tejemmu'**, *vn.* 1. A coming together, an assembling. 2. A being or becoming in good condition or well arranged. 3. A being or becoming tranquil, easy, composed; composure, calm, tranquillity. 4. An agreeing together in opinion or belief. ا — *v. i.* To assemble, come together.

A. تجمل **tejemmul**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming beautiful; beauty, adornment. 2. A being or becoming good or pleasant; kindness, goodness pleasantness.

A. تجملات **tejemmulat**, *s. pl.* Things which go to make anything complete or beautiful; as, furniture, equipage, or ornaments.

A. تجميد **tejmid**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting freeze; congelation. 2. A making or letting any fluid become solidified. 3. A becoming congealed.

A. تجمير **tejmir**, *vn.* 1. A bringing together, or coming together; a collecting, an assembling. 2. An incensing, a fumigating with a censer. 3. A pilgrim's performing the ceremony of throwing stones, at certain spots near Mekka.

A. تجميع **tejmi'**, *vn.* 1. A collecting things well together. 2. An assembling for the public performance of worship at noon on Friday. — بسط *s.* An operation in onomancy.

A. تجميل **tejmil**, *vn.* 1. A beautifying, an adorning; embellishment, adornment. 2. A being good, kind; goodness, kindness.

T. تجن **tejen**, *s.* A wild he-goat, a chamois buck. جاي — *prop. n.* The river Tejen or Etrek between Russia and Persia to the east of the Caspian.

A. تجنب **tejennub**, *vn.* 1. A keeping away from, abstaining from; avoidance; abstention. 2. A being or becoming polluted by seminal effusion.

A. تجنح **tejennuh**, *vn.* A worshiper's placing the palms of his hands by the sides of his cheeks, flat on the ground during prostration.

A. تجند **tejennud**, *vn.* 1. A raising a troop for one's self with a military force. 2. An army's assembling.

A. تجنس **tejennus**, *vn.* A being or becoming homogeneous; homogeneity.

A. تجنن **tejennun**, *vn.* A being or becoming possessed, insane; diabolical possession, madness. ا — *v. i.* To become insane.

A. تجني **tejenni**, *vn.* 1. A culling, a plucking fruit, etc. 2. A falsely imputing a fault; false accusation.

A. تجنيب **tejnib**, *vn.* 1. A putting away, on one side. 2. A being separated or keeping aloof from. 3. *s.* A peculiar curvature of the hind shanks in a horse (a point much approved of).

A. تجنيد **tejnid**, *vn.* A collecting a troop, a levying an army.

A. تجنيز **tejniz**, *vn.* An arranging a corpse on a bier.

A. تجنيس **tejnis**, *vn.* A perceiving the homogeneity of a thing, a classing a thing with its genus; especially, *s. (rhetoric)* An employing words having the same sound but different meanings, a punning; homonymy or paronymy. تجنيس الاشتقاق *(Arab.)* The employment in one phrase of two derivatives from one root. تجنيس الاطلاق *(Arab.)* A mere play upon words of similar appearance. تجنيس بسيط متفق *(Persian)* The use of two words spelt and pronounced exactly alike, but with different senses. تجنيس بسيط مختلف *(Persian)* The use of two words exactly alike, but of which one forms part of a compound word. تجنيس تام مستوفى *(Arab.)* The use of two words identical in form, but which are different parts of speech. تجنيس تام مماثل *(Arab.)* The use of two words which are exactly alike and of the same part of speech, but of different meaning. تجنيس تبديل *(Persian)* Homonymy where the first letter is not the same in both words; as, بشارت and اشارت. تجنيس خط *(Persian)* Homonymy where two words written alike are pronounced differently. تجنيس خطي *(Arab.)* Homonymy where the form of the two words is the same, but their dots or vowels differ. تجنيس غير تام Homonymy where the letters and vowels of the two words differ. تجنيس القلب Homonymy where the letters of the two words are the same, but their order differs. تجنيس قلب البعض Homonymy in which some of the letters are trans-

posed; as, بين , بني , بين اسرائيل in . تجنيس قلب الكل Homonymy where the order of the letters is inverted; as, فتح and حتف . تجنيس لاحق Homonymy where the two words have the same letters except one letter in each of the two; as, لزه and همزه ; امر and امن — لفظي , تجنيس لفظ As تجنيس مضارع . تجنيس متشابه Homonymy where one term is a single word, and the other, exactly like it in form, consists of two whole words; as, ذاهبة and نا هبة . متوج — Sometimes used for مذيل — , *q. v.* محرف — 1. *(Persian)* Homonymy where the two words agree in letters except that one of the words has one more letter at the end; as in چشم and چشمه . 2. *(Arabic)* Homonymy where the letters are all alike, but the vowels differ; as the two words برد in جبـة البرد جنة البرد **jubbetu-'l-burd jannetu-'l-berd.** مذيل — Homonymy where one of the two words that otherwise agree has one or more letters at its commencement or termination than the other; as, ساق and مساق . تجنيس مردد Homonymy where the pair of similar words are not separated by other words; as, من طلب وجد وجد **men talebe we jedda. wejedda.** تجنيس مرفو Homonymy where one of the terms is completed only by adding to it a portion of another word; as جرف هار فانهار where, in order to match فانهار , the ف of جرف together with the whole word هار must be taken together. مركب — *(Persian)* Homonymy where one of the terms is matched by two words forming the other term. مركب تام — A perfect compound homonymy *(Persian)* where one term is a single word and the other is composed of two or three short ones. مركب تام متفق — A compound homonymy in which the long word composing one term perfectly agrees with the cluster of short words of the other term; as, مرجانرا and مرجان را . مركب تام مخلف — A compound homonymy in which the composite term differs from the term containing but a single word, either in a vowel, or in a vowel and its written form; as, گلزارت **gyulzaret** *thy rose-bed*, or **gilzaret**, *thy morass*, and آفتاب **aftab**, *the sun*, and آفت اب **afeti-ab** *a calamity to the humor.* تجنيس مركب خطي مجرد A compound homonymy in which the composite term becomes compound in writing only; as هربار **her bar**, and the same syllables in گوهربار **gevherbar**. مركب خطي و لفظي — A compound homonymy where the composite term is really compound; as, in مرجانرا **merjanra**, *O coral-lips*, and بشمرجانرا **bi-shumer janra**, *count thou for my life*. مزدوج — 1. *(Persian)* A homonymy where a part of an antecedent word subsequently forms a whole word; as باد and آباد , or زار and گلزار . 2. *(Arabic)* As مردد — , *q. v.* مستحيل — A false homonymy, where a trick enters into its production. مضارع — 1. *(Persian)* A false homonymy where the terms differ in their last letters; as, آزار and آزاد . 2. *(Arabic)* A false homonymy, whichever be the place of the differing letters, provided they be of the same class; otherwise it becomes تجنيس لاحق , *q.v.* مطرف — 1. *(Persian)* A false homonymy in which the initials and finals are alike, but the medials are different; as, قادری and قاهری . 2. *Arabic)* A name sometimes given to that variety of deficient homonymy, in which a redundant letter is found at the end of one of the terms as, عواص **'awas**, and عواصم **'awasim.** مفروق — A compound homonymy in which the two terms are not written alike; as, لاجام لنا *there is no goblet for us*, and لوجاملنا *if he had kindly treated us.* مقتضب — As الاشتقاق — , *q. v.* مقلوب — A variety of anagram (قلب) in which the letters of the terms are in inverse order, and one of the terms begins, and the other ends the phrase. ناقص — One of the kinds of imperfect homonymy (غير تام) in which the number of letters is different in the two terms, one of them having an extra letter as an initial, medial, or final, or more than one extra letter initially or finally. لاحق تجنيس خط *(Persian)* A homonymy where the terms have appendages that balance one another; as, از چن بيرون and ازتن بيرون .

A. تجنيق **tejniq**, *vn.* 1. A casting stones with a balista (منجنيق). 2. A battering with a balista. 3. A constructing a balista.

A. تجنين **tejnin**, *vn.* 1. A making mad or possessed. 2. A holding one mad

and possessed. 3. *s.* *(Demon's voices)* Strange, unintelligible speech; gibberish.

A. تجواب **tejvā'b**, *vn.* 1. A perforating. 2. A traversing, traveling through (a country, etc.).

A. تجوال **tejvā'l**, *vn.* A going round or about; gyration, perambulation; revolution.

A. تجود **tejĕvvû'd**, *vn.* 1. A deeming as the best. 2. A choosing the best, a being choice and nice.

A. تجور **tejĕvvû'r**, *vn.* 1. A falling. 2. A lying on the side.

A. تجوز **tejĕvvû'z**, *vn.* 1. A letting pass, a permitting; indulgence; pardon; leniency. 2. A being remiss in the performance of worship. 3. A using language metaphorically; metaphor.

A. تجوع **tejĕvvu'**, *vn.* A fasting, a keeping one's self hungry.

A. تجوف **tejĕvvû'f**, *vn.* 1. A getting into the interior or cavity of a thing. 2. A being or becoming hollow.

A. تجويد **tejvī'd**, *vn.* 1. A making good, a doing well. 2. A reading, reciting, or chanting the Qur'an, etc., with proper pronunciation. 3. *s.* The art of reading, reciting, or chanting the Qur'an.

A. تجوير **tejvī'r**, *vn.* 1. A deeming unjust or tyrannical. 2. An upsetting, a throwing into confusion.

A. تجويز **tejvī'z**, *vn.* 1. A deeming to be lawful, proper, or expedient; a permitting; permission. 2. A making coin current by the proper stamp. 3. A giving course or currency to. | — *v.t.* 1. To permit. 2. To declare lawful. 3. To give currency to. | عقل تجويز *v.t.* For the mind to approve or permit.

A. تجويع **tejvī'**, *vn.* 1. A making hungry; a giving an appetite. 2. A starving one, keeping him without food; starvation.

A. تجويف **tejvī'f**, *vn* 1. A hollowing, an excavating; excavation. Hence, 2. *s.* *(dual* تجويفان; *pl.* تجاويف) A cavity, cavern, excavation. 3. *(anat.)* A canal, passage, or duct. 4. A piercing one in the cavity of the thorax or abdomen. تجويفا القلب The two ventricles of the heart.

A. تجويفى **tejvīfī**, *adj.* Pertaining to a cavity, canal, duct, etc.

A. تجويل **tejvī'l**, *vn.* A going round and about much or often.

A. تجهز **tejĕhhû'z**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming equipped; equipment; preparation. 2. A bride's being or becoming furnished with a trousseau. 3. A corpse's being washed, swathed, and placed on the bier.

A. تجهم **tejĕhhû'm**, *vn.* A turning or advancing towards with a frown or scowl; a frown, a scowl.

A. تجهيز **tejhī'z**, *vn.* 1. A fitting out, an equipping. 2. A washing, swathing, and arranging a corpse on the bier. 3. A rushing upon and dispatching a wounded enemy. | — *v.t.* 1. To fit out, to equip. 2. To wash and arrange a corpse on the bier. 3. To dispatch a fallen foe.

A. تجهيزى **tejhīzī**, *a.* Pertaining to equipment.

A. تجهيل **tejhī'l**, *vn.* 1. A deeming or proving one ignorant. 2. A making or letting remain in ignorance. | — *v.t.* 1. To deem or prove one ignorant. 2. To let remain ignorant.

A. تجيش **tejĕyyû'sh**, *vn.* 1. A being ready to vomit; nausea. 2. A being or becoming collected as a military force; enrollment.

A. تجيب **tejyī'b**, *vn.* 1. A dividing the surface of an astrolabe or quadrant by sine and cosine lines. 2. *s. pl.* Name of two circles on an astrolabe, that have for their respective diameters the meridional line and the prime vertical.

A. تجير **tejyī'r**, *vn.* A plastering with hydraulic cement.

A. تجيش **tejyī'sh**, *vn.* An enrolling or organizing a military force. | — *v. t.* To raise an army.

A. تجيف **tejyī'f**, *vn.* 1. A becoming putrid. 2. A being or becoming frightened, terrified; fright, alarm.

A. تحاب **tȧnȧ'bb**, *vn.* 1. A loving one another; mutual love, reciprocal friendship. 2. *(arith.)* The being two numbers such that the sum of the aliquot parts of each is reciprocally equal to the other number (as is the case with 220 and 284).

A. تحات **tȧnȧ'tt**, *vn.* A gradually falling off and dropping; gradual removal.

A. تحاث **tăhâss**, *vn.* A mutually exciting and stimulating; mutual encouragement.

A. تحاج **tăhâjj**, *vn.* An adducing proofs or arguments against one another; mutual controversy or litigation.

A. تحاجز **tăhâjŭz**, *vn.* 1. A separating, a leaving one another. 2. A making peace. 3. A seeking aid or protection from one another. 4. A seizing one another by the waistband.

A. تحاجى **tăhâji**, *vn.* A trying one another with riddles.

A. تحاد **tăhâdd**, *vn.* An opposing one another; mutual opposition.

A. تحادب **tăhâdŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming hump-backed.

A. تحادث **tăhâdŭs**, *vn.* A chatting or conversing together; conversation, gossip.

A. تحازى **tăhâzi**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming opposite to, or on a line with one another. 2. A being equal to or fellows of one another.

A. تحارب **tăhârŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming at war with one another; mutual hostilities.

A. تحارير **tăhârîr**, *s., pl. of* تحرير 1. Writings. 2. Dispatches. 3. Warrants of freedom (given to slaves). 4. Silk stuffs.

A. تحازن **tăhâzŭn**, *vn.* A being or becoming sad.

A. تحازيز **tăhâzîz**, *s., pl. of* تحزيز Serrations, roughnesses, notches.

A. تحاسب **tăhâsŭb**, *vn.* A reckoning together in matters of account.

A. تحاسد **tăhâsŭd**, *vn.* A being envious of each other; mutual envy.

A. تحاسن **tăhâsŭn**, *vn.* A striving or pretending to be good, beautiful, or kind; studied or affected goodness, beauty, or kindness.

A. تحاسين **tăhâsîn**, *s., pl. of* تحسين 1. Embellishments. 2. Ornamental writings.

A. تحاشد **tăhâshŭd**, *vn.* A collecting as a troop, an assembling, a trooping together.

A. تحاشى **tăhâshi**, *vn.* A drawing aside, a withdrawing, an avoiding; careful avoidance. | — *v.i.* To keep aloof.

A. تحاص **tăhâss**, *vn.* A dividing out in shares; mutual division.

A. تحاض **tăhâzz**, *vn.* A mutually exciting, inciting, encouraging; mutual incitement.

A. تحاضن **tăhâzŭn**, *vn.* An embracing one another; a mutual embrace.

T. تحاف **tŭhâf**, *a.* (*from* A. تحف **tŭhâf**) 1. Uncommon, rare. 2. Pleasing. 3. Entertaining, funny. 4. Curious, wonderful. 5. Queer, ridiculous. 6. Disagreeable.

T. تحافجى **tŭhâfji**, *s.* A dealer in curiosities or pretty trinkets.

T تحافجيلر **tŭhâfjilâr**, *prop.n.* Name of a street in the bazaar of Constantinople.

A. تحافى **tăhâfi**, *vn.* A mutually going to court in a suit.

A. تحاق **tăhâqq**, *vn.* A mutually litigating.

A. تحاقد **tăhâqŭd**, *vn.* A bearing hatred to one another.

A. تحاقر **tăhâqŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming despicable, contemptible.

A. تحاكم **tăhâkyŭm**, *vn.* A repairing to a judge or arbiter for settlement of a dispute.

A. تحالف **tăhâlŭf**, *vn.* A taking oath together in making a compact.

A. تحالم **tăhâlŭm**, *vn.* A feigning clemency.

A. تحالى **tăhâli**, *vn.* A feigning sweetness and complacency; feigned complacency.

A. تحامد **tăhâmŭd**, *vn.* A praising a thing to one another.

A. تحامس **tăhâmŭs**, *vn.* A contending, a fighting; contest, fight.

A. تحامق **tăhâmuq**, *vn.* A feigning stupidity.

A. تحامل **tăhâmŭl**, *vn.* 1. A bearing upon a person or thing, more heavily than is right. 2. A feigning to be heavily laden; a walking as though burdened.

A. تحامى **tăhâmi**, *vn.* A shunning, an avoiding.

A. تحاميد **tăhâmîd**, *s., pl. of* تحميد Repetitions of the formula الحمد لله

A. تحاميل **tăhâmîl**, *s., pl. of* تحميل Suppositories or pessaries.

A. تحان **tăhânn**, *vn.* A yearning; a longing intensely; earnest desire.

A. تحاور **tăhâvŭr**, *vn.* A conversing together; conversation.

A. تحاوز **tăhâvŭz**, *vn.* A withdrawing from one another.

A. تحاوش **tahâvûsh**, *vn.* A mobbing, a surrounding with a crowd.

A. تحاوى **tahâvî**, *vn.* A comprising, a containing, a holding.

A. تحاويل **tahâvîl**, *s., pl. of* تحويل 1. Changes, vicissitudes. 2. *(astron.)* Ingresses, entries of the sun, etc., into the signs of the zodiac. 3. Commercial bills of exchange, drafts.

A. تحايص **tahâyûs**, *vn.* A turning back, a fleeing.

A. تحايى **tahâyî**, *prop. n., pl. of* تحيه 1. Name of the group of stars 54, 57, 64, or 54, 62, 64 *Orionis*. 2. One of the names of the fifth lunar mansion.

A. تحبب **tahabbûb**, *vn.* 1. A making a great show of affection. 2. A being or becoming beloved. 3. A becoming formed into grains; granulation. 4. A being formed into bubbles.

A. تحبس **tahabbûs**, *vn.* 1. A shutting one's self up, or being shut up. 2. A restricting one's self.

A. تحبيب **tahbîb**, *vn.* 1. A making liked or loved. 2. A forming a thing into grains.

A. تحبير **tahbîr**, *vn.* 1. A beautifying, an embellishing. 2. A making glad and joyful.

A. تحبيس **tahbîs**, *vn.* A conveying to trustees property of which the produce is to be sacred to the service of God for ever.

A. تحبيش **tahbîsh**, *vn.* A collecting, a bringing together.

A. تحبيه **tahbiyè**, *vn.* A protecting, a shielding; protection, defense.

A. تحت **taht**, *s.* 1. The under surface of a thing. 2. The space under a thing. 3. (**tahtâ**, *advl. accus.)* Under, beneath. (Takes the possessive pronouns, and is then fully declined with them as a singular; as, تحته under me, تحتدن from beneath him, her, or it, etc.) تحت الارض Beneath the earth. تحت امرمده Under my command or orders. ـ تصرفنده Under his control, in his possession. تحت الطريق *prop.n. (Under-the-highway)* Name of a district near Chorum in Asia Minor. تحت القلعه vulg. **takhtâ-qâlâ**, *prop. n. (Under the castle)* Name of a district in the city of Constantinople, not far from the Golden Horn. تحت نكاحنده *(Under his wedlock)* Married to him. ماتحتنده *s. (vulg.)* That which is beneath it.

A. تحتانى **tahtânî**, *a. (fem.* تحتانيه) 1. Pertaining to the lower or under part of anything. 2. Inferiorly-dotted (letter). 3. Ground-floor (room, etc., of a house).

A. تحتم **tahattûm**, *vn.* A being or becoming necessary, incumbent, unavoidable; necessity.

A. تحثيث **tahsîs**, *vn.* An instigating, exciting, urging; instigation.

A. تحجب **tahajjûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming veiled or curtained.

A. تحجر **tahajjûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming stone or as hard as stone. 2. *s.* A petrifaction; especially, staphyloma of the cornea.

A. تحجيب **tahjîb**, *vn.* A veiling or curtaining.

A. تحجير **tahjîr**, *vn.* 1. A monopolizing, a taking to one's self. 2. The moon's being in a halo. 3. An inclosing (a piece of land). 4. A changing to stone.

A. تحجيز **tahjîz**, *vn.* A fencing round with a parapet, wall, or fence.

A. تحجيل **tahjîl**, *vn.* 1. A putting an anklet, shackle, or fetter on a leg. 2. A putting a bride into her state apartment or litter. 3. A horse's having white stockings or a white stocking on a hind leg; *(s.)* such white stockings. 4. A washing a portion of the arm or leg in ceremonial ablution. 5. A walking in shackles, or as though in shackles. 6. A hobbling, a hopping.

A. تحجيم **tahjîm**, *vn.* 1. A looking very intently; an intent, piercing look. 2. A breast's filling out at maturity.

A. تحجين **tahjîn**, *vn.* A bending so as to form into a hook.

A. تحدب **tahaddûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming humpbacked. 2. A being or becoming convex.

A. تحدث **tahaddûs**, *vn.* 1. A talking, a conversing, a chatting; conversation. 2. A coming into existence; a not being eternal as to the past. 3. A coming to pass, an occuring, a resulting; occurence.

A. تحدد **tahaddûd**, *vn.* A being or becoming angry; sharpness, anger, exasperation.

A. تحدر **tahaddûr**, *vn.* A descending

gradually or slowly; a gradual descent or flow.

A. تحدس **taḥaddus**, *vn.* A diligently and secretly seeking out, a ferreting out; secret inquiry.

A. تحدى **taḥaddi**, *vn.* A striving for superiority; especially, in inspiriting camels by singing to them.

A. تحديب **taḥdīb**, *vn.* 1. A making one's back humped. 2. A making protuberant, prominent, convex.

A. تحديث **taḥdīs**, *vn.* 1. A talking, conversing with. 2. A relating a tale, and especially, a tradition. ¦ — *v.t.* To tell, relate; especially, to hand down a tradition received from one's own teacher.

A. تحديج **taḥdīj**, *vn.* A looking intently, a staring.

A. تحديد **taḥdīd**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening, a whetting, a pointing. 2. A making one's glance intent and piercing; a looking intently, a fixing one's look upon. 3. A limiting, a keeping circumscribed. 4. A setting the limits or boundaries of a thing or place; delimitation. 5. A defining by a logical definition; definition. ¦ — *v.t* 1. To sharpen. 2. To strengthen the eyesight. 3. To fix one's look intently upon. 4. To limit or circumscribe. 5. To fix boundaries. 6. To define.

A. تحدير **taḥdīr**, *vn.* 1. A shedding tears. 2. A medicine's causing a humor, especially the catamenia, to flow. 3. A being rapid and flowing in enunciation. 4. A performing any act quickly. 5. The skin's swelling from a blow; tumefaction; a bruise.

A. تحديق **taḥdīq**, *vn.* A looking intently, a staring.

A. تحذر **taḥazzur**, *vn.* A being or becoming on one's guard, a being vigilant; care, vigilance, circumspection.

A. تحذق **taḥazzuq**, *vn.* An affecting to be shrewd, clever or ingenious; affected cleverness.

A. تحذير **taḥzīr**, *vn.* 1. A causing to be on the alert and circumspect. 2. A threatening or menacing in order to produce circumspection. ¦ — *v. t.* To threaten in order to make careful.

A. تحذيف **taḥzīf**, *vn.* A clipping, a curtailing, especially, the hair of the front or sides of the head.

A. تحذيق **taḥzīq**, *vn.* A rendering shrewd, clever, or ingenious.

A. تحرج **taḥarrūj**, *vn.* An avoiding.

A. تحرز **taḥarrūz** } *vn.* A taking pre-

A. تحرس **taḥarrūs** } caution; caution, precaution.

A. تحرف **taḥarrūf**, *vn.* 1. A declining to one side; deviation, inclination, aberration. 2. A word's becoming changed and corrupted.

A. تحرق **taḥarrūq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in combustion; combustion. 2. A being in a state of fever; feverishness; anguish.

A. تحرك **taḥarrūk**, *vn.* 1. A moving, stirring, shaking, vibrating; motion, vibration; oscillation. 2. A consonant's being followed in pronunciation by a vowel in the same syllable.

A. تحرم **taḥarrūm**, *vn.* 1. A man's being or becoming sacred or inviolable to others, and restricted in action himself, by any of certain states or acts, such as, entering the sacred precincts of Mekka, the being at worship, etc. 2. The performing an act which makes one inviolable and sacred. سورة تحرم *prop. n.* A name of the sixty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تحرى **taḥarri**, *vn.* 1. A searching for, seeking for. 2. A searching, an investigating, inquiring into. 3. A seeking the course most pleasing to God when such course cannot be authoritatively known; a doing one's best. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To search for. 2. To seek, to investigate. 3. To do one's best.

A. تحريب **taḥrīb**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening the point of a spear, etc. 2. A provoking to anger, an irritating; provocation.

A. تحريج **taḥrīj**, *vn.* A rendering narrow, irksome, or troublesome.

A. تحريد **taḥrīd**, *vn.* 1. A preventing, a hindering, a forbidding. 2. A twisting a rope. 3. A raising a building high.

A. تحرير **taḥrīr**, *vn.* 1. A freeing from impurity, defect, ambiguity, or obscurity. 2. An emancipating a slave; manumission. 3. A writing, a setting down in writing. 4. An illuminating the pages of books. 5. A quavering the voice in reading or chanting. ¦ — *v. t.* 1. To free. 2. To write. 3. To

take down in writing. تفوس ـ *s.* A taking a census (in Turkey, including adult males only).

A. تحريراً **tahrīran**, *adv.* 1. In writing. 2. Written, executed.

A. تحريرات **tahrīrāt**, *s. pl.* 1. Writings, written documents, letters. 2. Letters of manumission. برقطعه تحريرات A single dispatch or letter. تحريرات رسميه Official dispatches, or a single such dispatch.

P. تحريرانه **tahrīrāne**, *s.* A fee for writing or registering a document.

P. تحريركش **tahrīr-kesh**, *s.* 1. A scribe. 2. An illuminator of manuscripts.

A. تحريز **tahrīz**, *vn.* 1. A guarding with care. 2. A place's serving one as an asylum.

A. تحريش **tahrīsh**, *vn.* A setting to attack one another

A. تحريص **tahrīs**, *vn.* 1. A making greedy, grasping, or desirous. 2. An inciting to strive after something. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To make covetous. 2. To urge to strive for.

A. تحريض **tahrīz**, *vn.* An inciting, an instigating. ا ـ *v.t.* To incite.

A. تحريضات **tahrīzāt**, *s. pl.* Instigations, incitements.

A. تحريف **tahrīf**, *vn.* 1. A changing, diverting, perverting. 2. A corrupting or distorting the orthography of a word. 3. *s. (pl.* تحريفات) A corruption of a tradition by an alteration of a letter or a vowel. 3. A corrupting a word of the Qur'an in recitation, for euphony or other cause. 4. *(onomancy)* A transposing the letters of a name in the process of divination by literal combinations. 6. A nibbing a reed-pen obliquely or too obliquely. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To corrupt a word by changing its letters. 2. To corrupt a tradition by changing the form of a word. 3. To nib a pen obliquely.

A. تحريفات **tahrīfāt**, *s., pl. of* تحريف Corruptions of words or traditions by mere alteration of letters.

A. تحريق **tahrīq**, *vn.* 1. A burning much or frequently. 2. A fire's burning or scorching a thing much. ا ـ *v.t.* To burn extensively or repeatedly.

A. تحريك **tahrīk**, *vn.* 1. A moving, a causing to move or vibrate. 2. An inciting, impelling, instigating. 3. A medicine's moving the bowels. 4. *(grammar)* A making a consonant first in a syllable and followed by a vowel; especially, *(lexicology)* a pronouncing a word with its second consonant movent. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To move. 2. To incite, impel, instigate. 3. To move, relax (the bowels). 4. To make a consonant movent.

T. تحريل **tahrīl**, *s. (for* A. تحرير) A symmetrical marking or ornamentation. چيچك تحريلى *s.* A variegation on the petal of a flower. نقش تحريلى *s.* A worked border in embroidery.

T. تحريللو **tahrīllu**, *a.* Ornamented with lines of color or embossed work.

A. تحريم **tahrīm**, *vn.* 1. A causing to be unlawful or sacred, a prohibiting, a making inviolable; prohibition; consecration, dedication. 2. A deeming to be prohibited, unlawful, or sacred. 3. An entering on a sacred time or place, a becoming dedicated; dedication. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To make unlawful or sacred. 2. To hold to be unlawful or sacred. تكبيرة التحريم *s.* The call of the formula الله اكبر at the commencement of a service of worship. سورة التحريم *prop. n.* Name of the sixty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تحريمه **tahrīme**, *s., n. u. of* تحريم A single act or occurence of prohibition or dedication; especially, a single recitation of the formula الله اكبر in commencing a service of worship.

A. تحريمى **tahrīmi**, *a.* Pertaining to divine prohibition or to sacred ritual.

A. تحزب **tahazzub**, *vn.* A collecting into groups, parties, or troops.

A. تحزم **tahazzum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming girded. 2. A babe's being secured by a girth to a cradle. 3. A being cautious, circumspect; caution, discretion.

A. تحزن **tahazzun**, *vn.* A being or becoming sad; sorrowfulness, grief.

A. تحزى **tahazzi**, *vn.* A drawing a presage from the flight of birds; divination from birds.

A. تحزيب **tahzīb**, *vn.* 1. A collecting people into groups. 2. A separating into groups. 3. A dividing the Qur'an into sixty portions; also, a dividing it into lessons for particular services (which is forbidden).

A. تحزير **tăhzïr**, *vn.* 1. A computing, a calculating; or, an estimating; conjecture. 2. A divining.

A. تحزيز **tăhzïz**, *vn.* 1. A hacking, a notching an edge much; notchedness, jagginess, serration. 2. *(pl.* تحازيز) A single notch, a serrature in an edge. 3. Tool-marks on hand-wrought work.

A. تحزين **tăhzïn**, *vn.* 1. A making sad or melancholy. 2. A reading or chanting the Qur'an in a plaintive tone.

A. تحزيه **tăhzïyè**, *vn.* 1. An estimating; estimation. 2. A driving birds away for the purpose of augury from their flight.

A. تحسب **tăhăssŭb**, *vn.* An inquiring diligently.

A. تحسر **tăhăssŭr**, *vn.* A grieving, a fretting, a regretting the absence of a loved person or thing; grief, regret. ǀ — *v.i.* To regret and grieve, to fret for.

A. تحسس **tăhăssŭs**, *vn.* A listening and inquiring earnestly.

A. تحسف **tăhăssŭf**, *vn.* Hair's dropping off and being scattered.

A. تحسن **tăhăssŭn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming beautiful, agreeable, or admired. 2. An affecting to be comely and engaging.

A. تحسى **tăhăssï**, *vn.* A sipping.

A. تحسيب **tăhsïb**, *vn.* A treating with honor, a holding to be worthy of respect.

A. تحسيد **tăhsïd**, *vn.* An envying, especially with intense envy.

A. تحسير **tăhsïr**, *vn.* A making or letting grieve, mourn, fret, and feel regret for a lack or a loss.

A. تحسين **tăhsïn**, *vn.* 1. A making beautiful; an embellishing; embellishment, adornment. 2. A deeming to be beautiful or good; admiration; approbation. ǀ — *v.t.* 1. To embellish or adorn. 2. To admire or approve.

A. تحسيه **tăhsïyè**, *vn.* A making or letting be sipped.

A. تحشد **tăhăshshŭd**, *vn.* A coming together, a collecting in groups.

A. تحشر **tăhăshshŭr**, *vn.* A being raised from the dead; resurrection.

A. تحشم **tăhăshshŭm**, *vn.* An abstaining from a thing out of a sense of shame, a feeling ashamed; shame; decorum.

A تحشى **tăhăshshï**, *vn.* 1. A stuffing or padding the clothing. 2. A being stuffed or padded. 3. A keeping aloof from anything through decorum, shame, or pride. 4. A minding, a caring. 5. A making exceptions.

A. تحشيد **tăhshïd**, *vn.* A collecting into a body, an assembling, a convening.

A. تحشيم **tăhshïm**, *vn.* An angering, an exasperating, an annoying.

A. تحشيه **tăhshïyè**, *vn.* 1. A putting a border (حاشيه) to a garment. 2. An annotating a writing or a book.

A. تحصل **tăhăssŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming existent or present; existence; presence.

A. تحصن **tăhăssŭn**, *vn.* 1. A withdrawing into a stronghold, a fortifying, entrenching one's self. 2. A woman's being chaste, modest, respectable; especially, being married (provided with a legal protection to her character).

A. تحصى **tăhăssï**, *vn.* A taking care of one's self, a keeping out of harm's way.

A. تحصيب **tăhsïb**, *vn.* 1. A strewing with small pebbles or gravel. 2. A pilgrim's sleeping or stopping to sleep for an hour or two in a certain spot between Mekka and Minà. 3. A breaking out with the measles or spotted fever.

A. تحصيص **tăhsïs**, *vn.* A being or becoming manifest; manifestation.

A. تحصيل **tăhsïl**, *vn.* 1. A making be existent or present; a producing; production. 2. An extracting, an educing. 3. An obtaining, acquiring; acquisition, acquirement; especially, an acquirement of learning or science; study. 4. A collecting (money); collection of revenue. 5. *(logic)* A reducing a proposition to the categoric form. 6. *(in enigmas)* A working out the required letters. ǀ — *v.t.* 1. To produce. 2. To extract or educe. 3. To obtain, to gain, to earn. 4. To learn by study. 5. To collect (dues, etc.). تحصيله چالشمق *v.i.* To study, to be busy at learning. حاصلى تحصيل ايتمك *v.i.* To produce what already exists; *i. e.* to carry coals to Newcastle.

A. تحصيلات **tăhsïlät**, *s. pl.* 1. Moneys collected. 2. Dues, taxes. 3. Acquired learning.

P. تحصيلدار **tahsīldār**, *s.* A collector of moneys, a collecting clerk or agent.

T. تحصيلداريه **tahsīldārīyyè**, *s.* A collector's charges or expenses of collection.

A. تحصين **tahsīn**, *vn.* 1. A making difficult of access, a fortifying. 2. A making chaste and continent, or, a deeming to be such. ا – *v. t.* To fortify.

A. تحضر **tahazzur**, *vn.* A being or becoming present or in attendance; presence.

A. تحضيض **tahrīz**, *vn.* An urging, instigating, stimulating; instigation.

A. تحضين **tahzīn**, *vn.* A placing in the breast, or arms, or under the breast (of a bird).

A. تحطم **tahattum**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken in small pieces, comminution.

A. تحطيم **tahtīm**, *vn.* A breaking in small pieces.

A. تحظير **tahzīr**, *vn.* A laying out in plots, fields, or districts; subdivision; enclosure. زمن تحظير *prop. n.* The time of the subdivision, *i. e.*, of the territory north from Medina, when the Jews were a second time expelled and debarred from the Hijaz.

A. تحف **tuhaf**, *s.*, *pl. of* تحفه, *q. v.*

P. تحفجات **tuhfejāt**, *s. (barbarous), pl. of* A. تحفه, *q. v.*

T. تحفجي **tuhafji**, *s.* See تحافجي

A. تحفر **tahaffur**, *vn.* 1. A becoming excavated or cavernous. 2. A river's forming excavations in its banks.

A. تحفظ **tahaffuz**, *vn.* 1. A taking care of, guarding one's self. 2. A committing to memory. ا – *v.i. & t.* 1. *(intr.)* To take care of one's self, to take precautions for guarding one's self. 2. *(tr.* To learn by heart.

P. تحفظ خانه **tahaffuz-khānè**, *s.* A quarantine establishment.

A. تحفظي **tahaffuzī**, *a.* *(fem.* تحفظيه) Pertaining to measures of precaution. نظارت تحفظيه *s.* The Board of Superintendency of Quarantine (now called نظارت صحيه).

A. تحفل **tahafful**, *vn.* 1. A crowd's gathering together. 2. A place's being or becoming thronged.

A. تحفه **tuhfè**, *s. (pl.* تحف) 1. A gift, an offering of a rare kind. 2. A thing fit for a present. 3. Name of many books. (In Arabic phrases تحفة)

A. تحفي **tahaffī**, *vn.* A being demonstrative in courtesies and attentions, demonstrative attention.

A. تحفيض **tahfīz**, *vn.* 1. A putting, laying, or casting down. 2. God's making a matter light and easy to a man.

A. تحفيظ **tahfīz**, *vn.* A making or letting be committed to memory.

A. تحفيف **tahfīf**, *vn.* 1. A going round about. 2. A surrounding. 3. A besetting.

A. تحفيل **tahfīl**, *vn.* 1. A collecting or getting (fluid) collected together. 2. A leaving a beast unmilked previous to offering her for sale, so as to enhance her value fraudulently.

A. تحقد **tahaqqud**, *vn.* A being or becoming filled with hate; spite, malice, malevolence.

A. تحقق **tahaqquq**, *vn.* 1. A really and truly existing; real existence, persistence, consistence. 2. A proving or being judged true. ا – *v. i.* 1. To come into real existence. 2. To prove true. اصلى – *s.* Self-existence. تبعى – *s* Existence that depends upon another.

A. تحقير **tahqīr**, *vn.* 1. A making of no account. 2. A deeming of no account or as vile or contemptible; a treating with contempt, an insulting. ا – *v.t.* 1. To vilify. 2. To treat as of no account, to insult. اسم تحقير *s.* A diminutive noun of contempt. باب – *s.* The section of the diminutive form of nouns used to express contempt or depreciation. هذا التحقير *s.* The word هذا (**hādhā** *this thing, this fellow*) used in contempt or depreciation.

A. تحقيق **tahqīq**, *vn.* 1. A making to be really existent, a giving real existence, 2. A holding to be real and true; an affirming. 3. An ascertaining, investigating, verifying; investigation, verification. 4. *(Arab. gram.)* A giving to a *hemze* its full and proper sound in pronunciation. 5. *(in chanting)* A pronouncing with full and proper sound. 6. *(law)* A proving by irrefragable proof. 7. *(mystics)* The manifestation of God in His divine attributes. ا – *v. t.* 1. To ascertain, verify, investigate. 2. To give the full sound to a letter in pronunciation.

تحقيق بطلك *v. t.* 1. To know for certain. 2. To account certain. تحقيق يافته *a.* Inquired into and found to be true. اهل تحقيق *s.* A person who minutely ascertains the verities; a man of exact science.

A. تحقيقا **tahqīqān**, *advl. accus.* 1. Really, truly. 2. For certain, of a certainty.

A. تحقيقات **tahqīqāt**, *s., pl. of* تحقيق No. 3, Investigations, inquiries.

A. تحقيقي **tahqīqī**, *s.* (*fem.* تحقيقيه) Of the nature of, or resulting from inquiry.

A. تحكر **tahakkyūr**, *vn.* A hoarding produce for the purpose of creating artificial dearth.

A. تحكك **tahakkyūk**, *vn.* A setting one's self industriously to annoy, or to come into collision with another.

A. تحكل **tahakkyūl**, *vn.* An arguing ignorantly and obstinately.

A. تحكم **tahakkyūm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming judge or arbiter; arbitrage. 2. A wrongfully assuming to be judge or umpire; assumption; arrogance; dictation. — *v.i.* 1. To exercise the functions of judge or arbitrator. 2. To arrogate to one's self those functions.

A. تحكير **tahkīr**, *vn.* An appropriating to one's self and enclosing land which was common.

A. تحكيك **tahkīk**, *vn.* A scratching or abrading much.

A. تحكيم **tahkīm**, *vn.* 1. A reining, a holding in, a restraining; restraint, management, control. 2. An appointing judge or arbitrator. 3. *(theology)* An asserting that judgment belongs to God alone, and consequently refusing to acknowledge judges appointed by the Caliph Ali. حروريه — The Harurian protest, *i. e.*, a protest of the people of Harura in Babylonia against the jurisdiction of the Caliph Ali.

A. تحل **tahallī**, *vn.* A lawfully voiding an oath or vow.

A. تحلاق **tahlāq**, *vn.* A shaving. يوم تحلاق اللمم *prop. n. (The Day of the Shaving of the side-locks)* Name of a battle fought before Islam.

A. تحلب **tahallūb**, *vn.* 1. A humor's gradually secreting and flowing from its organ. 2. An organ's flowing with its special secretion. 3. A sweating, perspiring. 4. Taxes' coming in copiously.

A. تحلس **tahallūs**, *vn.* 1. A hovering round. 2. A staying, a tarrying.

A. تحلق **tahallūq**, *vn.* 1. The moon's being or becoming surrounded with a halo. 2. People's sitting in a ring.

A. تحلل **tahallūl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming melted, dissolved, or evaporated; solution. 2. A being resolved or reduced; resolution, reduction. 3. A gathering's dispersing. 4. A worshiper's acquiring full liberty of action, as, by the completion of worship, etc. 5. A making a reservation, exception, or condition, in taking oath, such as saying, "God willing". 6. A releasing one's self from an oath, through such reservation, or through a *quasi* fulfilment of the vow, or by expiation without fulfilment.

A. تحلم **tahallūm**, *vn.* 1. A feigning to have seen a vision or dream. 2. A feigning to be dreaming. 3. A dreaming or seeing a vision in sleep. 4. A feigning to be patient, prudent, or wise.

A. تحله **tahillè**, *vn.* 1. As تحل **tahill**, *q.v.* 2. *s.* Any act by which an oath or vow is voided, such as a mental reservation, or saying "God willing", or a minimum performance. تحلة القسم *s.* 1. The legal voidance of an oath. 2. The interval after a vow during which an exception or reservation can be legally made.

A. تحلى **tahallī**, *vn.* 1. A wearing ornaments. 2. A being adorned by excellent qualities. 3. A pretending to be adorned by such qualities.

A. تحليف **tahlīf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting take an oath. 2. An adjuring; adjuration. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to swear. 2. To adjure.

A. تحليق **tahlīq**, *vn.* 1. A shaving very closely, sharply.

A. تحليل **tahlīl**, *vn.* 1. A melting, dissolving, evaporating or eliminating. 2. A solving, decomposing, or analyzing. 3. *(logic)* A generalizing. 4. *(logic)* A reducing to syllogistic form. 5. *(logic)* A resolving into subject and predicate. 6. *(arith.)* A proving an

operation. 7. An absolving from claim or responsibility. 8. A legally voiding a vow or oath. 9. A making lawful. 10. A deeming lawful. 11. A clothing a person.

A. تحليلى **tăhlīlī**, *a.* *(fem.* تحليليه*)* Pertaining to solution, resolution, analysis, etc.

A. تحليم **tăhlīm**, *vn.* 1. A making meek, patient, forbearing. 2. A deeming meek or forbearing.

A. تحمد **tăhămmŭd**, *vn.* 1. An affectedly giving glory to God. 2. A vainglorious assuming praise to one's self. 3. An appearing worthy of praise. 4. A taunting with benefits conferred.

A. تحمس **tăhămmŭs**, *vn.* 1. A being studiously firm in religion; bigotry. 2. A being obstinately rebellious; contumacy. 3. A taking refuge.

A. تحمض **tăhămmŭz**, *vn.* 1. A becoming sour. 2. A camel's turning to sour pasturage as a change. 3. A shifting from one way or occupation to another.

A. تحمق **tăhămmŭq**, *vn.* A being or becoming stupid, an acting foolishly; stupidity.

A. تحمل **tăhămmŭl**, *vn.* 1. A taking upon one's self as a burden. 2. A supporting or carrying. 3. An undertaking, accepting. 4. An enduring, a suffering. 5. *s.* Endurance, long-suffering, patience. ‖ — *v.i.* 1. To bear, or support, or endure. 2. To be able to bear or endure. تحمل كداز *a.* Unendurable, insupportable. بى تحمل *a.* Impatient.

T. تحملسز **tăhămmŭlsŭz (-sĭz)**, *a.* Impatient.

A. تحمم **tăhămmŭm**, *vn.* 1. A becoming black as coal. 2. A taking a hot bath.

A. تحمى **tăhămmī**, *vn.* 1. A taking care of one's self. 2. A sick person's observing diet or taking medical precautions; diet; care.

A. تحميد **tăhmīd**, *vn.* 1. A praising, or commending much; especially, a praising God often by repeating the ejaculation الحمد لله. 2. *s.* A single repetition of the ejaculation الحمد لله; also, the formula itself. 3. A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تحميس **tăhmīs**, *vn.* 1. A parching, a gently roasting. 2. An angering, a provoking; irritation. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To parch or roast (grain, etc.). 2. To provoke, to irritate.

T. تحميس خانه **tăhmīs-khānė**, *s.* or *prop. n.* An establishment for roasting and grinding coffee for the use of retail dealers.

A. تحميش **tăhmīsh**, *vn.* 1. A collecting, or gathering together. 2. An angering, a vexing.

A. تحميص **tăhmīs**, *vn.* 1. A hunting gazelles in the midday heats. 2. As A. تحميس No. 1, *q. v.*

T. تحميص **tăhmīs**, As T. تحميس, *q.v.*

A. تحميض **tăhmīz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become sour; acidulation. 2. A being very sparing in entertaining a guest; sparingness. 3. A making or letting cattle eat sour pasturage. 4. A making or letting one change his state or occupation.

A. تحميق **tăhmīq**, *vn.* 1. A making stupid. 2. A deeming or calling one stupid.

A. تحميل **tăhmīl**, *vn.* 1. A placing, loading one thing upon another. 2. A making or letting be borne; an imposing; imposition. 3. An entrusting a matter or a duty. 4. An imputing, attributing, an offence; imputation. 5. *s.* *(pl.* تحاميل*)* A suppository or pessary. ‖ — *v.t.* 1. To super-impose. 2. To load. 3. To trust or confer a charge. 4. To impute an offence. تحميل الواقع *s.* Personification, as a figure of speech.

A. تحمم **tăhmīm**, *vn.* 1. A heating, a warming. 2. A making a present, as a douceur, to a divorced wife. 3. A making black; especially, a blacking the face of an adulterer. 4. A becoming black or dark.

A. تحنب **tăhănnŭb**, *vn.* A bending and stooping.

A. تحنث **tăhănnŭs**, *vn.* 1. A giving one's self up to devotion. 2. A withdrawing from sin.

A. تحنط **tăhănnŭt**, *vn.* A perfuming one's self or being perfumed with *hanut.* (See حنوط)

A. تحنف **tăhănnŭf**, *vn.* A being or becoming a follower of the true God and of the Hanefi school.

A. تحنن **tăhănnŭn**, *vn.* A mother's being affectionate towards her young,

with tender utterance; yearning fondness.

A. تحنى **tăhănnĭ**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent or crooked.

A. تحنيب **tăhnĭb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting bend and stoop. 2. A rounding, an arching. 3. A horse's having a hollow or sway back, or, having curved shanks to his fore-legs; or, having his hind legs well set.

A. تحنيث **tăhnĭs**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting forswear himself. 2. A deeming or pronouncing to be forsworn.

A. تحنيط **tăhnĭt**, *vn.* A perfuming or fumigating with *hanut* (حنوط, *q.v.*)

A. تحنيه **tăhnĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A bending or crooking a thing. 2. (*for* A. تحنته **tăhnĭ'ĕ**) A tingeing with henna.

A. تحوب **tăhăvvŭb**, *vn.* 1. A turning away to shun something. 2. A shunning sin, being pious. 3. A being in pain or lamenting in pain.

A. تحوت **tŭhŭt**, *s.*, *pl. of* تحت The common people, the rabble.

A. تحوج **tăhăvvŭj**, *vn.* A being in want; want, need.

A. تحور **tăhăvvŭr**, *vn.* A making haste; haste, speed.

A. تحوز **tăhăvvŭz**, *vn.* 1. A snake's writhing. 2. A drawing back, a retiring.

A. تحوس **tăhăvvŭs**, *vn.* A making a show of courage; affected bravery.

A. تحوط **tăhăvvŭt**, *vn.* A guarding, a protecting, a taking care of; protection, care.

A. تحول **tăhăvvŭl**, *vn.* 1. A turning, a changing; change, alteration. 2. A moving from place to place; motion, transition. 3. A practising artifice, stratagem. 4. A watching for an opportunity. ا — *v. i.* 1. To change, to alter. 2. To move from place to place.

A. تحوى **tăhăvvĭ**, *vn.* 1. A contracting and drawing together. 2. A snake's coiling itself.

A. تحويز **tăhvĭz**, *vn.* A getting or collecting into possession.

A. تحويط **tăhvĭt**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding with an enclosure. 2. A guarding, a protecting; protection, care.

A. تحويل **tăhvĭl**, *vn.* 1. A transferring, shifting from one place to another; transfer. 2. A changing, converting; conversion. 3. A turning a matter about in the mind. 4. *(arith.)* A reducing a fraction. 5. A changing from place to place; especially, *(in astronomy, pl.* تحويلات, تحاويل) a passing from one sign of the zodiac to another. 6. A passing from one authority to another in tracing a tradition. 7. T. *s. (pl.* تحويلات, تحاويل) A commercial bill, a draft or check. ا — *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To take or remove from place to place. 2. To convert, to transmute. 3. To revolve in the mind. 4. To reduce (a fraction). B. *(Intr.)* 5. To pass from sign to sign of the zodiac. تحويل قلمى *s.* The Exchequer bill office at the Ministry of Finance. — ويرمك *v.i.* To give a draft or check. خزينه تحويلى *s.* A Treasury bill.

A. تحويلات **tăhvĭlāt**, *s., pl. of* تحويل 1. Passages of heavenly bodies from sign to sign. 2. Commercial bills, drafts. — ممتازه *s. pl.* Guaranteed exchequer bills.

A. تحيات **tăhĭyyāt**, *s., pl. of* تحيه 1. Salutations, greetings. 2. The group of stars called also تحايى, *q. v.* التحيات *prop. n.* Name of a certain canticle of the Muslims.

A. تحيت **tăhĭyyĕt**, *s.* See تحيه

A. تحيت **tăhĭyyĕt**, *vn.* 1. A saluting with good wishes. 2. An ascribing eternity and dominion to God. بعد التحيه *adv.* After the usual salutation.

A. تحير **tăhăyyŭr**, *vn.* 1. A being dazzled. 2. A being amazed, bewildered, perplexed; bewilderment, perplexity, confusion. ا — *v.i.* To become amazed and bewildered.

A. تحيز **tăhăyyŭz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming existent, comprehended, or included in a place or class; existence. 2. A person's acquiring special distinction and mark in the rank to which he has attained ا — *v. i.* To subsist and be comprehended in. كسب تحيز ايتك *v.i.* To acquire distinction.

A. تحيش **tăhăyyŭsh**, *vn.* To shrink from in fear or disgust.

A. تحيض **tăhăyyŭz**, *vn.* 1. A woman's being or becoming menstruous. 2. A woman's deeming herself menstruous, and accordingly abstaining from worship and from touching holy things.

A. تحيف **tăhăyyŭf**, *vn.* A wearing away or abrading an edge by degrees; gradual abrasion.

A. تحيل **tăhăyyŭl**, *vn.* 1. A practising artifice, stratagem, ingenuity, deceit, etc.; a wile, stratagem, trick, deceit, etc. 2. The quality of shrewdness, skill, ingenuity, craftiness, quickness of mind.

A. تحين **tăhăyyŭn**, *vn.* A waiting, watching for the time or season for a thing.

A. تحيه **tăhĭyyĕ**, *vn.* As تحيت **tăhĭyyĕt**, *q. v.*

A. تحيي **tăhăyyĭ**, *vn.* A shrinking from a thing through shame or decorum.

A. تحير **tăhyĭr**, *vn.* 1. A dazzling. 2. An amazing, bewildering, puzzling, confusing.

A. تحيض **tăhyĭz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting the catamenial discharge flow, acting as an emmenagogue. 2. A deeming or pronouncing menstruous.

A. تحين **tăhyĭn**, *vn.* 1. A setting a time. 2. A perverting from the right way. 3. A causing to die.

A. تخاتل **tăkhātŭl**, *vn.* 1. A mutually deceiving, deluding; mutual deception. 2. A feigning to be deceived; feigned delusion.

A. تخادع **tăkhādŭ'**, *vn.* As تخاتل, *q.v.*

A. تخاذل **tăkhāzŭl**, *vn.* A separating from one another in rout.

A. تخارج **tăkhārŭj**, *vn.* A mutually sharing expenses.

A. تخارش **tăkhārŭsh**, *vn.* A fighting and tearing each other with tooth and nail.

A تخاشع **tăkhāshŭ'**, *vn.* A feigning submissiveness and humility; feigned or exaggerated humility.

A. تخاشي **tăkhāshĭ**, *vn.* A shrinking and drawing back through fear; fear, dread.

A. تخاصر **tăkhāsŭr**, *vn.* 1. A walking with the hands around each other's waist. 2. A putting the hands to the waist or hips in worship. (Forbidden.)

A. تخاصل **tăkhāsŭl**, *vn.* A mutually shooting arrows for stakes; a shooting-match.

A. تخاصم **tăkhāsŭm**, *vn.* A disputing or litigating with each other; mutual dispute or litigation.

A. تخاطب **tăkhātŭb**, *vn.* An addressing one another, a speaking to each other; a colloquy, a dialogue. عرف التخاطب *s.* The rules of colloquy.

A. تخاطر **tăkhātŭr**, *vn.* A making bets together; mutual betting.

A. تخاطف **tăkhātŭf**, *vn.* A mutually endeavouring to seize and carry off.

A. تخاطؤ **tăkhātŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A failing to hit. 2. A feigning to miss or to have missed; feigned failure or error.

A. تخافت **tăkhāfŭt**, *vn.* 1. A speaking or reading in a low voice. 2. A speaking together in a low voice. 3. A feigning humility by speaking in a low voice.

A. تخالج **tăkhālŭj**, *vn.* Doubt or anxiety's rising violently in the mind.

A. تخالس **tăkhālŭs**, *vn.* As تخاطف, *q.v.*

A. تخالص **tăkhālŭs**, *vn.* A being, becoming or acting as sincere friends; mutual friends; sincerity of friendship.

A. تخالط **tăkhālŭt**, *vn.* A mingling with one another.

A. تخالع **tăkhālŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A dissolving partnership, confederacy or the like. 2. A dissolving marriage by mutual agreement.

A. تخالف **tăkhālŭf**, *vn.* A differing from one another; difference, dissimilarity; discordancy.

A. تخامص **tăkhāmŭs**, *vn.* A shrinking, retreating; retreat.

A. تخاوض **tăkhāvŭz**, *vn.* A being plunged or absorbed in discourse together (as though wading through a deep ford); absorption.

A. تخاويف **tăkhāvĭf**, *s., pl. of* تخويف Threatenings, menaces; things with which one is threatened.

A. تخاير **tăkhāyŭr**, *vn.* A mutually referring to the decision of an arbiter.

A. تخايل **tăkhāyŭl**, *vn.* 1. An appearing, a seeming to be; appearance. 2. A being or becoming conceited, haughty, arrogant; conceit, pride, arrogance.

A. تخبث **tăkhăbbŭs**, *vn.* 1. An ostentatiously or obstinately acting badly; obstinate wickedness. 2. A feigning wickedness or villainy; feigned wickedness.

A. تخبر **tăkhăbbŭr**, *vn.* An asking, an inquiring for information.

A. تخبط **tăkhăbbŭt**, *vn.* 1. The devil's afflicting one with bodily or mental disorder. 2. A being or becoming disordered, disturbed; disorder, disturbance.

A. تخييب **täkhbïb**, *vn.* 1. A deceiving; deception. 2. A seducing, perverting; perversion, corruption.

A. تخبيث **täkhbïs**, *vn.* A making or letting become wicked or villainous; a depraving.

A. تخبير **täkhbïr**, *vn.* A telling, an informing.

A. تخبيز **täkhbïz**, *vn.* A making a carcass food for beasts of prey.

A. تخبيط **täkhbïṭ**, *vn.* A disordering one's intellect; derangement.

A. تخييل **täkhbïl**, *vn.* 1. A disabling; injury. 2. A disordering, deranging the intellect; derangement.

P. تخت **täkht**, *s.* Any raised structure used for sitting or reclining on; as, a bench, sofa, litter, bier, or stage; especially, a sovereign's throne. تخت آبنوسی *s.* 1. An ebony throne. 2. Night. تخت روان تختدن اندرمك *v.t.* To disenthrone. *s.* 1. A litter, a palanquin. 2. The reputed flying throne of Solomon. 3. An easy-paced horse. 4. The four stars of the quadrilateral in the Great Bear. 5. The sky. سلیمانی — *prop. n.* The flying throne of Solomon. طاقدیس — *prop. n.* 1. The ancient Persian throne with places for all the orders of the state on its different steps. 2. Name of a note in music. عاج — *s.* 1. An ivory throne. 2. The seat. فیروزه — *s. (A Turquoise throne)* The sky. ژد — *s.* A backgammon board. نشین — *a.* Seated on the throne, reigning as sovereign. نشینان — خاك *(Sovereigns of the earth)* 1. Souls, with reference to their bodily habitation. 2. Men; especially poor men, such as have to sit upon the earth. 3. Pious, contemplative philosophers. تخته اوتورتمق *v.t.* To enthrone. تخته یکمك *v.i.* To succeed to the throne and sovereignty. تخت همایون *s.* The imperial throne. یا تخت یا تخته *interj.* The throne or a bier!

P. تختدار **täkht-där**, *s.* A sovereign.

P. تختداری **täkhtdäri**, *s.* Sovereignty.

A. تخثر **täkhättür**, *vn.* A being or becoming languid, torpid, feverish, or confused in intellect; languor, heaviness, torpor; feverishness; confusion of mind.

P. تختروان **täkhti-rewän**, *s.* See in تخت

P. تختگاه **täkht-gyäh**, *s.* 1. A royal throne-room. 2. A metropolis.

A. تختم **täkhättüm**, *vn.* 1. A taking a signet-ring to one's finger. 2. An observing secrecy. 3. A withdrawing into one's self, seeing and saying nothing.

P. تخته **täkhtä**, *s.* 1. A board, plank, or, anything made of boards, with flat surface; as, a black-board, or even a floor or ceiling. 2. A surgical splint. 3. A wooden book-cover. 4. A slab, a tablet or plate of stone or metal. 5. A sheet of fur, sewed and prepared for use in lining a garment. 6. A bed of a garden. تختهٔ اول *s. (The first board)* 1. A board on which a child learns his letters. 2. *(Muslim theology)* The *levhi mahfuz* (preserved tablet) on which are inscribed God's decrees and revelations to man from all eternity. تخته آولی *s.* An enclosure of boards. تخته باشی *s.* 1. The upper end of a board. 2. The space near a board. 3. Something written at the upper end of a board; as, the name at the head of a list. 4. A chief man. تخته بیی *s.* The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius.* پابوجی — *s.* Slippers. بند — 1. *(s.)* A bandage for securing splints on a broken limb. 2. *(a.)* Fastened between splints, or imprisoned between planks. تخته پوش *s.* An elevated platform surrounded by a parapet and provided with posts to hold clothes-lines. پرده — *s.* A fence or partition of boards. صقال — *a.* Whose beard is flat and broad. قپلو — *a.* Boarded; planked. قوروسی — *s.* As بیی —, *q.v.* کوکرجینی — *s.* The turtle dove, *turtur auritus.* کهلهسی — *s.* As بیی —, *q. v.* آت تختهسی *s* A chopping-board. آچمه تختهسی *s.* 1. A board with a raised rim used for counting money; it tapers at one end into a sort of spout by which the money is conveyed into bags. 2. Any figure shaped like a money board; an isosceles-triangle. اوتوراق تختهسی *s.* An oarsman's seat. ایمان تختهسی *s.* The breast. بوستان تختهسی *s.* A bed in a kitchen-garden. تشیر تختهسی *(for* P. تن شوی*) s.* The table or slab on which the dead are washed. جدول تختهسی *s.* A flat ruler. حساب تختهسی *s.* A black-board or slate. دیب تختهسی *s.* The line of planks next the keel of a ship. ربع تخته *s.* A wooden quadrant or astrolabe. کوکس تختهسی *s.* The flat of the chest. منقل تختهسی *s.* A tray on which a chafing-dish stands.

T. تختەلو **tākhtālī-lū**. *a.* 1. Planked; boarded, etc. See تخته. 2. Laid out in beds (as a garden). كوكرجين ـ *s.* The turtle-dove, *turtur auritus*.

A. تختير **tākhtīr**, *vn.* A disordering the stomach.

A. تختيم **tākhtīm**, *vn.* A sealing with a seal or signet.

A. تخثر **tākhāssŭr**, *vn.* A becoming thick, viscid.

A. تخثير **tākhsīr**, *vn.* A rendering thick, viscid.

A. تخجيل **tākhjīl**, *vn.* A making one ashamed, a putting to shame. ا ـ *v.t.* To make ashamed.

A. تخدد **tākhādŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming furrowed, wrinkled.

A. تخدر **tākhādŭr**, *vn.* A woman's keeping or being kept veiled; a keeping modestly out of view.

A. تخدع **tākhādū'**, *vn.* An ostentatiously deceiving.

A. تخديد **tākhdīd**, *vn.* A furrowing, a wrinkling.

A. تخدير **tākhdīr**, *vn.* 1. A making a woman veil herself and keep to the women's apartments. 2. A drug's having a sedative or narcotic effect.

A. تخديش **tākhdīsh**, *vn.* 1. A violently lacerating with the nails. 2. A violently perturbing the mind. تخديش خاطر ايتمك *v.i.* To cause great trouble of mind to a person.

A. تخديع **tākhdī'**, *vn.* A deceiving, deluding, outwitting, tricking; deceit, guile.

A. تخديم **tākhdīm**, *vn.* 1. An employing, an occupying one with some service. 2. *(s.)* A horse's having a ring of white hair round both his hind pasterns.

A. تخذيل **tākhzīl**, *vn.* 1. A causing to act like a coward. 2. A defeating, routing, crushing. 3. A rendering abject and contemptible.

A. تخرب **tākhārrŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming ruined, dilapidated, demolished; ruin, dilapidation.

A. تخرج **tākhārrŭj**, *vn.* 1. A pupil's passing with honor his examination on coming from his master's hands. 2. An opinion's being clearly rendered or explained.

A. تخرد **tākhārrŭd**, *vn.* A girl's being gentle, modest, retiring; virgin modesty.

A. تخرسه **tākhrīsė**, *vn.* A feeding a parturient woman with caudle; also, a being so fed. تخرسهٔ مريم *prop. n.* The miraculous sustentation of the Virgin Mary during the flight into Egypt, as mentioned in Qur'an XIX, 25, 26.

A. تخرش **tākhārrŭsh**, *vn.* An obtaining a thing by scratching and clawing it, or by importunity.

A. تخرص **tākhārrŭs**, *vn.* 1. A forging a tale; forgery. 2. A lying, an uttering a calumny; falsehood, calumny; calumniation.

A. تخرق **tākhārrŭq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming torn, ragged; raggedness; a tear; tatters. 2. The wind's blustering. 3. A coining a falsehood; a gross lie. 4. A being profuse in expenditure or liberality.

A. تخرم **tākhārrŭm**, *vn.* 1. A being burst, split. 2. An exterminating a people.

A. تخريب **tākhrīb**, *vn.* A ruining, devastating, destroying; devastation. ا ـ *v.t.* To ruin, devastate, desolate.

A. تخريج **tākhrīj**, *vn.* 1. A drawing or putting out, extracting, educing, or expelling; extraction; expulsion; protrusion. 2. A teacher's sending forth a pupil perfect in his studies. 3. An explaining or rendering the meaning of a saying. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To extract or educe. 2. To protrude. 3. To graduate a pupil. مناط ـ *s.* An educing a theological reason for a divine decree.

A. تخريس **tākhrīs**, *vn.* As تخرسه **tākhrīsė**, *q. v.*

A. تخريش **tākhrīsh**, *vn.* A violently scratching with the nails.

A. تخريف **tākhrīf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting talk nonsense. 2. A deeming or pronouncing one a dotard. 3. A being or becoming a dotard and talking nonsense.

A. تخريق **tākhrīq**, *vn.* 1. A tearing, a rending much; laceration. 2. A lying outrageously.

A. تخريم **tākhrīm**, *vn.* A cracking (a seam) without bursting it quite open.

A. تخزم **tākhāzzŭm**, *vn.* A thorn's penetrating, pricking a foot, etc.

A. تخزير **tākhzīr**, *vn.* A rendering narrow. تخزير العين *s.* 1. A half-closing the

eyes. 2. An affectation of shrewdness.

A. تخزيم **tákhzīm**, *vn.* A ringing a camel with a ring passed through the septum of the nostrils.

A. تخزين **tákhzīn**, *vn.* A placing, collecting in a treasury or store-house. | — *v. t.* To collect in a treasury or store-house.

A. تخسير **tákhsīr**, *vn.* 1. A making suffer loss of goods, fortune or character; a ruining. 2. A deeming or calling one ruined or reprobate.

A. تخشع **tákhashshú'**, *vn.* 1. A casting one's eyes humbly to the ground. 2. A being sedulously or ostentatiously humble in demeanor; submissiveness, humility.

A. تخشل **tákhashshúl**, *vn.* A being or becoming abject and despised.

A. تخشن **tákhashshún**, *vn.* A being or becoming coarse and harsh to the senses; roughness, hardness, asperity.

A. تخشى **tákhashshí**, *vn.* A standing in awe of; fear, awe, dread.

A. تخشين **tákhshīn**, *vn.* A making rough, coarse, harsh.

A. تخشيه **tákhshīyè**, *vn.* A frightening, a making to fear.

A. تخصر **tákhassúr**, *vn.* A placing the hands upon the waist in worship.

A. تخصص **tákhassús**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming endowed with a special quality (خاصه). 2. A being or becoming particular (not general or universal).

A. تخصيب **tákhsīb**, *vn.* A nourishing the body, making plump, fresh, and juicy.

A. تخصير **tákhsīr**, *vn.* 1. A making a waist slim, slender. 2. A making to be slim in the waist or middle. 3. A being small, or slender in the middle. 4. A foot's being arched in the middle of the sole. 5. A wrist's being small.

A. تخصيص **tákhsīs**, *vn.* 1. A making special to a person or thing; an assigning to a special duty or purpose; assignment; appropriation. 2. A specially endowing. 3. *(gram.)* A limiting a substantive; *i. e.*, by some qualifying word. 4. *(jurisprudence)* A restricting a term to a part of its meaning. | — *v.t.* To assign or specially appropriate. بالتخصيص *adv.* Especially; in an especial manner.

A. تخصيصا **tákhsīsán**, *adv.* Especially, in an especial manner.

A. تخصيصات **tákhsīsát**, *s. pl.* Special appropriations of revenue; specially appropriated items of revenue.

A. تخصيف **tákhsīf**, *vn.* A covering one's self (in a bath, etc.) with leaves fastened together, or with the hand.

A. تخضب **tákhazzúb**, *vn.* 1. A dyeing the hair with henna. 2. The earth's becoming covered with vegetation, so as to look dark.

A. تخضع **tákhazzú'**, *vn.* A being or becoming humble; humility.

A. تخضيب **tákhzīb**, *vn.* A dyeing, a coloring intensely.

A. تخضير **tákhzīr**, *vn.* 1. A making green. 2. A bruising the skin and so discoloring it. 3. A blessing, a granting blessings; also, a being blessed.

A. تخضيع **tákhzī'**, *vn.* 1. A humbling, a humiliating; humiliation. 2. A being made humble.

A. تخطر **tákhattúr**, *vn.* A passing in the mind, an occurring to the mind.

A. تخطف **tákhattúf**, *vn.* A snatching and carrying off, a pouncing upon and bearing away.

A. تخطل **tákhattúl**, *vn.* A swaggering pompously.

A. تخطؤ **tákhattú'**, *vn.* A making a mistake.

A. تخطى **tákhattí**, *vn.* An overstepping a limit, a transgressing. | — *v.i.* To transgress, to go beyond a limit.

A. تخطير **tákhtīr**, *vn.* A winning a bet.

A. تخطيط **tákhtīt**, *vn.* 1. A marking with lines, a striping, a weaving a tissue in stripes; also, a being marked or woven in stripes. 2. A writing, an inscribing, a putting down in writing; also, a being written or inscribed. | — *v.t.* 1. To stripe or streak a thing. 2. To write.

A. تخطيم **tákhtīm**, *vn.* A harnessing a camel with a head-stall.

A. تخطيه **tákhtīyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting overstep a limit. 2. *(for* تخطئه*)* A making or letting fail or mistake. 3. *(as* 2*)* A deeming or pronouncing to have failed or mistaken. | — *v.t.* 1. To make transgress. 2. To cause to fail or mistake. 3. To pronounce or deem in error.

A. تخطئة **tăkhti'ĕ**, *vn.* See تخطية Nos. 2 and 3.

A. تخفض **tăkhăffŭz**, *vn.* A being or becoming depressed; depression, lowness; lowliness.

A. تخفف **tăkhăffŭf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming light; lightness, levity. 2. A being or becoming booted (خف).

A. تخفي **tăkhăfī**, *vn.* A being or becoming concealed; a hiding one's self, a disappearing, a lying in or forming an ambush; concealment; disappearance.

A. تخفير **tăkhfīr**, *vn.* A guarding; an escorting, a fortifying.

A. تخفيض **tăkhfīz**, *vn.* 1. A depressing, lowering; depression. 2. A humiliating or degrading; abasement; degradation. 3. A diminishing the volume of the voice.

A. تخفيف **tăkhfīf**, *vn.* 1. A rendering light in weight, a lightening; an alleviating, a relieving; relief; assuagement. 2. *(grammar)* A pronouncing a consonant without reduplication; also, a softening or omitting the sound of a *hemze;* also, a separating in pronunciation a consonant from the vowel which should follow it in the same syllable. ¦ — *v.t.* To lighten, to make light in weight.

T. تخل **tăkhĭl**, *s.* See تاخل

A. تخلج **tăkhălŭj**, *vn.* 1. A swaying from side to side in walking. 2. An oscillating, vibrating, quivering, pulsating, being disturbed; vibration, quiver, pulsation, agitation. 3. A doubt's being agitated in the mind. 4. A channel's branching from a body of water.

A. تخلخل **tăkhhălkhŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming expanded, dilated, or rarefied; expansion, rarefaction; rarity; porosity. ¦ — *v.i.* To expand, to become rarefied.

A. تخلد **tăkhălŭd**, *vn.* A becoming everlasting, an enduring forever.

A. تخلس **tăkhăllŭs**, *vn.* A suddenly seizing and carrying off.

A. تخلص **tăkhăllŭs**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming free and safe; safety; salvation. 2. A poet's mentioning his own poetic name in a panegyric on another. 3. A writer's bearing or taking a pseudonym. 4. A passing, by an appropriate transition, from the preface or exordium to the subject to be treated. حسن تخلص Elegance of transition from preface to subject.

A. تخلط **tăkhăllŭt**, *vn.* A being or becoming confusedly mixed; confusion.

A. تخلع **tăkhălŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A joint's being or becoming dislocated. 2. A going to pieces at the joints. 3. A slipping quietly away.

A. تخلف **tăkhălŭf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming behind, a lagging behind; backwardness. 2. A differing, a not being consistent; a fluctuating; difference, divergence; variation; fluctuation. ¦ — *v.i.* 1. To be behind. 2. To differ; to fluctuate.

A. تخلق **tăkhălŭq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming characterized with some special quality. 2. An assuming the appearance of any special moral quality.

A. تخلل **tăkhălŭl**, *vn.* 1. A penetrating, a passing into or through; penetration. 2. Time's intervening. 3. A using a tooth-pick, a picking the teeth. ¦ — *v.i.* To penetrate. 2. To intervene. 3. To pick the teeth.

A. تخلي **tăkhălī**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming free from occupation; leisure. 2. A being or becoming clear, or void of some particular thing. 3. An occupying one's self exclusively with, a devoting one's self.

A. تخليب **tăkhlīb**, *vn.* A deceiving, a tricking; deceit.

A. تخليد **tăkhlīd**, *vn.* A making or letting live forever, a making eternal.

A. تخليص **tăkhlīs**, *vn.* 1. A refining a making pure; purification. 2. A making free from incumbrance or impediment. 3. A keeping or making safe or free from embarrassment or danger; preservation; salvation. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To fine or refine. 2. To free from incumbrance, impediment, etc. 3. To preserve or save. رسم تخليص *s.* A fee charged or paid to set free anything held.

A. تخليط **tăkhlīt**, *vn.* 1. A mixing, blending, incorporating together. 2. A confounding. 3. A bewildering, embarrassing, perplexing. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To blend. 2. To confuse. 3. To perplex.

A. تخليع **täkhlï'**, *vn.* 1. A freeing from shackles or tether. 2. A walking with a shuffle, as though the hips were out of joint. 3. *s.* A certain modification of the prosodic foot *mustefilun* (مستفعلن), by which it is changed to *mutefil* (متفعل), represented by *faulun* (فعولن).

A. تخليف **täkhlïf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become behind. 2. A leaving behind. 3. A making a person one's successor or representative (خليفه). ا — *v.t.* 1. To put in the rear. 2. To leave behind. 3 To appoint to be one's successor.

A. تخليل **täkhlïl**, *vn.* 1. A pinning, a skewering. 2. A making into vinegar (خل). 3. A pickling in vinegar. 4. A probing, examining all interstices, and treating them as may be requisite.

A. تخليه **täkhlïyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or leaving empty, a vacating, an emptying. 2. A rendering free from embarrassment; a disengaging. 3. A leaving free to act or to go loose. ا — *v.t.* To empty. ا تخلية سبيل *v. i. (To disencumber the path of a person)* To set at liberty.

A. تخم **täkhm. tükhm**, *s. pt.* تخوم A boundary, a landmark.

A. تخم **täkhm, täkhäm**, *vn.* A suffering from the indigestion of repletion.

P تخم **tükhm**, vulg. **tökhüm**, *s.* 1. A seed, a grain. 2. A germ. 3. *Semen.* 4. An egg; spawn or roe. 5. A man's lineage, family, dynasty. باغلامق — *v.i.* To form seed, to go to seed. ماهی — *s.* 1. Fish-spawn or roe. 2. Caviar. مرغ — *s.* A bird's-egg, a hen's egg. ویرمك — *v.i.* To yield seed. بالق تخمی *s. (fish-seed)* Cocculus indicus (used by fishermen to stupefy fishes).

A. تخم **tükhäm**, *s., pl. of* تخمه, *q. v.*

A. تخم **tükhüm**, *s., pl. of* تخوم, *q. v.*

A. تخمات **tükhämät**, *s., pl. of* تخمه, *q.v.*

P. تخمار **tükhmär**, *s.* A practice arrow, with a knob in place of a point.

A. تخمد **täkhämmüd**, *vn.* A fire's burning low or being nearly out.

P. تخمدان **tükhm-dän**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for seed. 2. A bed in a garden. 3. A nursery for slips and cuttings.

A. تخمر **täkhämmür**, *vn.* 1. A woman's putting on a muffler that leaves but her eye or eyes visible. 2 A man's becoming drunk with wine. 3. A fermenting; fermentation. ا — *v.i.* 1. To muffle one's self. 2. To ferment.

P. تخم ریز **tükhm-rïz**, *s.* 1 A sower of seed. 2. An omelet.

T تخملتمق **tökhümlätmäq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be seeded. 2. To make or let a plant form seed.

T. تخملق **tökhümlüq**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for seed. 2. Seed kept for sowing 3. A bed in a garden. 4. A plant left to ripen for seed. 5. A male animal kept for propagation.

T. تخملمق **tökhümlämäq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To seed, to sow with seed. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To form or yield seed, to go to seed.

T. تخملندرمق **tökhümländirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be seeded. 2. To cause or allow to form seed. 3. To make or let become seed.

T. تخملنمق **tökhümlänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To be seeded. 2. To form seed, to go to seed. 3. To become seed.

T. تخملو **tökhümlü**, *a.* Seeded; that has seed.

P. تخمه **tükhmè**, *s.* 1. Seed. 2. A man's stock or lineage.

A. تخمه **tükhmè, tükhämè**, *s. (pl.* تخم, تخمات) A fit of indigestion (from repletion). تخمه زده *a.* Attacked with the indigestion of repletion.

A. تخمير **täkhmïr**, *vn.* 1. A muffling a woman up to her eyes. 2. A veiling or concealing. 3. A leavening. 4. A kneading to a proper consistency. 5. An adding curd, yeast, etc., in order to cause fermentation. ا — *v.t.* 1. To muffle. 2. To conceal. 3. To leaven. 4. To knead.

A. تخميس **täkhmïs**, *vn.* 1. A making to be five, to be composed of five parts. 2. A dividing into fifths. 4. A doing any act five times or a fifth time. 4. A composing a poem of five stanzas, or in stanzas of five distichs or hemistichs. 5. A taking the fifth of spoil for the State or chief.

A. تخميش **täkhmïsh**, *vn.* A scratching with the nails.

A. تخميل **täkhmïl**, *vn.* A rendering obscure or nugatory.

A. تخمين **täkhmïn**, *vn.* An estimating; estimate, conjecture, guess. ا — *v.t.* To estimate.

A. تخمينا **tăkhmīna**, *advl. accus* As an estimate; about.

A. تخمينات **tăkhmīnăt**, *s., pl. of* تخمين Estimates.

A. تخميني **tăkhmīnī**, *a (fem* تخمينيه*)* Conjectural, estimated.

A. تخنث **tăkhănnŭs**, *vn.* An acting like a woman, an affecting to be effeminate; a becoming a catamite.

A. تخنيث **tăkhnīs**, *vn.* A making to be a catamite or like one.

A. تخنيق **tăkhnīq**, *vn.* A strangling, a choking; a drowning, a killing by obstruction of the air passages. ‖ — *v.t.* To strangle, drown, or asphyxiate.

A. تخوت **tăkhăvvŭt**, *vn.* A seizing, a snatching.

A. تخوت **tŭkhūt**, *s., pl. of* تخت 1. Chests, wardrobes. 2. Benches, seats; thrones.

A. تخود **tăkhăvvŭd**, *vn.* A branch's being or becoming bent or inclined.

A. تخوص **tăkhăvvŭs**, *vn.* A taking or receiving a trifle.

A. تخوض **tăkhăvvŭz**, *vn.* 1. A going into or through deep water in fording. 2 A plunging into a matter, a being or becoming deeply engrossed.

A. تخوط **tăkhăvvŭt**, *vn.* A frequenting, a visiting repeatedly.

A. تخوف **tăkhăvvŭf**, *vn.* A fearing; fear.

A. تخوم **tŭkhūm**, *s. (pl.* تخم*)* A boundary, a landmark.

A. تخوم **tŭkhūm**, *s., pl. of* تخم, *q. v.*

A. تخومه **tăkhūmĕ**, *s. (pl.* تخم*)* A boundary or landmark.

A. تخون **tăkhăvvŭn**, *vn.* 1. A diminishing by degrees, a lessening. 2. A gradually reducing in condition, power, or influence.

A. تخوير **tăkhvīr**, *vn.* 1. A making powerless. 2 A deeming powerless. 3. A being or becoming powerless; weakness.

A. تخويض **tăkhvīz**, *vn.* 1. A wading through deep water in fording. 2. A wallowing in gore.

A. تخويف **tăkhvīf**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. 2. A menacing. 3. *s. (pl.* تخاويف*)* A threat; intimidation; anything held up as an intimidation. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To frighten. 2. To threaten, menace.

A. تخويق **tăkhvīq**, *vn.* An enlarging, a widening, an enlargement.

A. تخويل **tăkhvīl**, *vn.* A granting, bestowing as a pure favor, a vouchsafing; bestowal.

A. تخوين **tăkhvīn**, *vn.* 1. A deeming or judging to be treacherous. 2. A lessening, diminishing; diminution; reduction; subtraction.

A. تخويه **tăkhvīyĕ**, *vn.* A worshiper's arching the back and spreading the elbows in prostration.

A. تخير **tăkhăyyŭr**, *vn.* 1. A choosing, a preferring, a selecting; choice, preference. 2. A having the option; option. ‖ — *v. t.* To choose, to prefer.

A. تخيل **tăkhăyyŭl**, *vn.* 1. A forming an idea of a thing, an imagining, a picturing to one's self; imagination; an idea, a notion. 2. A fancying, a creating in the imagination; fancy, a fancy. ‖ — *v.t.* 1. To picture to one's self. 2. To fancy (an unreal thing). تخيل شعرا *s.* Poetical personification, etc. تخيل كرده *a.* Imagined, fancied.

T. تخيل **tăkhīl**, *s.* See تاخل, تخل

A. تخيلات **tăkhăyyŭlāt**, *s., pl. of* تخيل 1. Ideas, notions. 2. Fancies.

A. تخيلي **tăkhăyyŭlī**, *a. (fem.* تخيليه*)* Pertaining to, or, of the nature of imagination, notion, or fancy.

A. تخيم **tăkhăyyŭm**, *vn.* A going under or being under canvas, or a tent.

A. تخييب **tăkhyīb**, *vn.* A frustrating, disappointing; frustration, disappointment. ‖ — *v.t* To frustrate or disappoint.

A. تخيير **tăkhyīr**, *vn.* 1. A preferring, a choosing; preference, choice. 2. A giving another the choice. ‖ — *v t.* 1. To prefer, to choose. 2. To give another the choice or the option.

A. تخييس **tăkhyīs**, *vn.* A humiliating; humiliation.

A. تخييط **tăkhyīt**, *vn* 1. A sewing, a stitching. 2. A streaking the hair with white; a grizzling.

A. تخييل **tăkhyīl**, *vn* 1. A picturing to one's self, an imagining; imagination. 2. A fancying; fancy. 3. A perceiving; perception. 4. A suspecting; suspicion. 5. *(rhet.)* A using a word in an unusual sense; equivocation, amphibology, or, a using a word in such a way that but one of its meanings makes complete sense, while allusion is

evidently made to another meaning. 6. *(philosophy)* A perceiving an analogy, without doubt and without supposing a figurative meaning; clear, distinct perception. ا— *v.t.* To picture to the mind, to imagine, to detect or suspect.

A. تخييلى **tăkhyīlī**, *a. (fem.* تخييليه) Pertaining to, or of the nature of the mental operation or rhetorical figure named تخييل, *q. v.* استعاره تخييليه *s.* A metaphor where the object used for comparison is suggested, not named.

A. تخييم **tăkhyīm**, *vn.* A putting in a tent, or under canvas.

A. تدابر **tedăbŭr**, *vn.* 1. A turning the back on each other. 2. A being or becoming at variance; disunion, variance.

A. تدابير **tedăbĭr**, *s., pl. of* تدبير, *q.v.*

A. تداخل **tedăkhŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming intermixed confusedly. 2. *(philosophy)* An interpenetrating so as to occupy the same space and form. 3. *(philosophy)* The being partially identical or alike. 4 *(arithmetic)* Said of two numbers of which one is exactly contained in the other a certain number of times. تداخله ايتمك *v.i.* For consecutive dues to become involved, so that a certain payment is not made until another is due; a being or becoming in arrears. تداخله بندرمك *v.t.* To get (one's payments) into arrears.

A. تدارس **tedărŭs**, *vn.* A taking as a lesson or study, a reading over and over, a studying, a learning; study. ا— *v.t.* To study in lessons.

T. تدارك **tedărĭk**, vulg. For A. تدارك **tedărŭk**, *q.v.*

A. تدارك **tedărŭk**, *vn.* 1. A coming up with, an overtaking. 2. A being continuous, continual, uninterrupted, consecutive; consecutiveness. 3. (vulg. **tedărĭk**) A preparing, or procuring, or getting together any needful thing; *s. (pl.* تداركات) preparation of any needful supply. 4. *(rhet.)* A seeming to undo in the second part of the exordium of a discourse the effect of the first part, and then by a further clause turning this appearance into a heightening of the first impression. ا— *v.t.* To procure, to obtain, to get together in preparation. تدارك پذير *a.* 1. Reparable, remediable. 2. Repaired, remedied. تدارك مافات *s.* 1. A recovering, a regaining, a redeeming what is out of hand. 2. A remedying a past error. تداركى كورمك *v.i.* 1. To make preparations for anything. 2. To take measures to remedy what has already happened.

A. تداركات **tedărŭkyăt**, vulg. **tedărĭkyăt**, *s., pl. of* تدارك Preparations of necessary articles.

T. تداركسز **tedărĭksĭz**, *a.* Unprepared.

T. تداركلندرمك **tedărĭklăndĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To cause or allow to make preparations. 2. To put into a state of preparation; to supply with requisites.

T. تداركلنمك **tedărĭklănmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To prepare and furnish one's self with requisites. 2. To be prepared, furnished, supplied with requisites.

T. تداركلو **tedărĭklĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Prepared, furnished, fitted out. بولنمق — *v.i.* To be prepared with all things necessary.

A. تدارؤ **tedărŭ'**, *vn.* A pushing one another about, a contending with one another; strife.

A. تداعى **tedā'ī**, *vn.* 1. A summoning or inviting one another. 2. A joining together in summoning or inviting. 3. A claiming as one's own in opposition to the claim of another.

A. تدافع **tedăfŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A mutually repelling one another; mutual repulsion. 2. A repelling by united or consecutive action. 3. A torrent's being impelled, by leaps, in its course. 4. Statements' being contradictory and rebutting each other. — تجاوز و Attack and defence.

A. تدافعى **tedăfŭ'ī**, *a. (fem.* تدافعيه) Defensive. اتفاق تجاوزى و تدافعى An offensive and defensive alliance.

A. تدافن **tedăfŭn**, *vn.* 1. A cooperating in the burial of each other's dead 2. A mutually practising concealment.

A. تدافى **tedăfī**, *vn.* 1. An attaining, reaching, an overtaking. 2. A continuing uninterruptedly. 3. An occurring alternately; alternation.

A. تداق **tedăqq** } *vn.* A minutely
A. تداقق **tedăqŭq** } examining or discussing, in opposition to each other.

A. تداك **tedăkk** } *vn.* A pressing
A. تداكك **tedăkkŭk** } and crowding against each other, a thronging and pushing one another.

A. تداج **tĕdâ'mŭj**, *vn.* A leaguing or conspiring together and aiding and supporting one another.

A. تداءل **tĕdâ'mŭl**, *vn.* A making peace with each other; mutual reconciliation.

A. تدانى **tĕdâ'nĭ**, *vn.* An approaching near to one another; approximation.

A. تداور **tĕdâ'vŭr**, *vn.* A circling round one another.

A. تداوك **tĕdâ'vŭk**, *vn.* A pressing and incommoding one another.

A. تداول **tĕdâ'vŭl**, *vn.* 1. A taking in hand successively or alternately; a circulating; successive or alternate possession or use; succession or alternation. 2. A passing successively or alternately from hand to hand; or, being in common use; currency. ا — *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To circulate. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To be in common use, to be current.

A. تداوم **tĕdâ'vŭm**, *vn.* A bird's soaring and circling in the air.

A. تداؤم **tĕdâ'ŭm**, *vn.* 1. A pressing upon one so as to overwhelm him. 2. A being or becoming a catamite.

A. تداوى **tĕdâ'vĭ**, *vn.* A treating one's self medically, a curing one's self; treatment, cure.

A. تداوير **tĕdâ'vĭr**, *s., pl. of* تدوير 1. Recitations from the Qur'an delivered in a moderately quick style. 2. *(astron.)* Epicycles.

A. تداهى **tĕdâ'hĭ**, *vn.* A being affectedly shrewd; affected shrewdness or cleverness.

A. تداين **tĕdâ'yŭn**, *vn.* A trading together upon credit; a going into debt to each other.

A. تدبر **tĕdĕbbŭr**, *vn.* A considering, deliberating steps necessary to be taken; deliberation, meditation. ا — *v.i.* To ponder over what is to be done.

A. تدبيج **tĕdbĭj**, *vn.* 1. An ornamenting, especially, with brocade or in the style of brocade. 2. The rain's beautifying a land with verdure. 3. *(rhet.)* A using the names of colors in embellishment of a discourse. 4. *(traditions)* A reporting a tradition on the authority of a fellow-disciple.

A. تدبخ **tĕdbĭn**, *vn.* 1. A donkey's flinching, as though from a sore back, when about to be mounted. 2. A bending forward the head and making the back round, as, in playing leap-frog; especially, a worshiper's bending his head below his waist (in his devotions). 3. A being or becoming abject.

A. تدبيخ **tĕdbĭkh**, *vn.* As تدبخ **tĕdbĭn**, No. 2, *q. v.*

A. تدبير **tĕdbĭr**, *vn.* 1. A considering the requirements of a matter. 2. A planning, arranging, regulating, managing any matter; especially, a doing so well and successfully. 3. *s. (pl.* تدابير, تدبيرات*)* A measure, plan, course, expedient. 4. *(in law)* A granting freedom to a slave, contingent upon his out-living his master. 5 *(traditions)* A transmitting a tradition on the authority of another. 6. *(medicine)* A treating; treatment; cure. 7. A restoring to order or to rights. 8. A disciplining the soul. ا — *v.t.* 1. To regulate, arrange or administer. 2. To execute with judgment and skill. 3. To treat medically. 4. To prescribe (medicine, etc.). 5. To put to rights, to remedy or cure. 6. To give a slave contingent freedom. تدبير ملك *s.* Statesmanship. اهل تدبير *s.* 1. A wise counselor. 2. A wise and successful administrator. تدبيرشناس *a.* Shrewd in expedients. تقدير تدبيرى بوزار The Decree spoils the plan, *i. e.,* Man proposes, God disposes. بى‌تدبير Inapt at planning; shiftless.

A. تدبيرات **tĕdbĭrât**, *s., pl. of* تدبير As تدابير, *q.v.*

A. تدبيق **tĕdbĭq**, *vn.* 1. A smearing with birdlime. 2. To catch (a bird) with birdlime.

A. تدثر **tĕdĕssŭr**, *vn.* A wrapping and muffling one's self up.

A. تدثير **tĕdsĭr**, *vn.* 1. A bird's building or repairing its nest. 2. A wrapping another person up in a wrap or cloak. 3. A heaping a mound of stones over a corpse as a mode of burial; also, a being so buried.

A. تدجج **tĕdĕjjŭj**, *vn.* An encasing one's self in armor, etc.

A. تدجى **tĕdĕjjĭ**, *vn.* A night's being or becoming dark; darkness.

A. تدجيج **tĕdjĭj**, *vn.* 1. An encasing in armor. 2. The sky's being or becoming overcast.

A. تدجيل **tedjīl**, *vn.* A covering, coating, or smearing with anything.

A. تدخل **tedākhkhul**, *vn.* 1. An entering; entrance. 2. A meddling or interfering; interference.

A. تدخن **tedākhkhun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming marked or flavored by smoke; smokiness. 2. A fumigating; fumigation.

A. تدخيل **tedkhīl**, *vn.* A making or letting enter, an inserting; introduction; insertion.

A. تدخين **tedkhīn**, *vn.* 1. A smoking, a scenting, medicating, or drying by smoke. 2. A subjecting to smoke in order to destroy or drive away. 3. A giving out smoke.

A. تدرب **tederrub**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to a thing; custom, habit, habitude. 2. A being or becoming able, dexterous, bold; ability, dexterity, boldness.

A. تدرج **tedrej**, *s.* (*from* P. تذرو) The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*.

A. تدرج **tederrüj**, *vn.* 1. An advancing, approaching gradually. 2. A becoming gradually accustomed to a thing; use, custom, habit.

A. تدرس **tederrus**, *vn.* 1. A studying by lessons. 2. A studying, a taking lessons from a teacher; study. | — *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To study, learn by lessons. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To take lessons from a teacher.

A. تدرع **tederru'**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a chemise. 2. A putting on or wearing a coat of mail.

A. تدرؤ **tederrü'**, *vn.* A procuring or using a stalking-horse or concealment of any kind in hunting.

A. تدرى **tederri**, *vn.* 1. As تدرؤ, *q.v.* 2. A deceiving; deceit, guile.

A. تدريب **tedrīb**, *vn.* 1. An accustoming; a teaching, practising, exercising; discipline; exercise, practice. 2. A standing firm in battle when one's party is disordered; coolness, steadiness, bravery.

A. تدريج **tedrīj**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting move by slow steps; a making learn to walk or to practise walking. 2. A making or letting approach by slow degrees. 3. A matter's baffling or being too much for one, a being unattainable, unmanageable, or insupportable. 4. A folding or rolling up. على التدريج *adv.* By degrees; gradually; little by little.

A. تدريجى **tedrījī**, *a.* Gradual.

A. تدريس **tedrīs**, *vn.* 1. An instructing gradually by lessons. 2. A communicating by lessons or practice. | — *v.t.* To teach by lessons. تدريس و تدرس A teaching and learning.

A. تدريه **tedriye**, *vn.* 1. A combing one's hair, an arranging hair with a bodkin. 2. *(for* A. تدرية*)* A pushing, propelling, a repelling or deferring.

A. تدسم **tedessüm**, *vn.* A being or becoming greasy.

A. تدسيس **tedsīs**, *vn.* A hiding, a burying anything in something else.

A. تدسيم **tedsīm**, *vn.* 1. A making greasy. 2. The rain's moistening the earth superficially.

A. تدسيه **tedsiye**, *vn.* 1. As تدسيس, *q.v.* 2. A secretly bringing information. 3. A perverting, seducing; corrupting; perversion, seduction, corruption.

A. تدفع **tedeffu'**, *vn.* A torrent's rushing impetuously.

A. تدفق **tedeffuq**, *vn.* A pouring out or streaming copiously.

A. تدفن **tedeffün**, *vn.* A being or becoming buried.

A. تدفيع **tedfī'**, *vn.* A pushing, impelling, or expelling.

A. تدفين **tedfīn**, *vn.* A burying, an interring; burial. | — *v. t.* To bury.

A. تدفينى **tedfīnī**, *a.* *(fem.* تدفينيه*)* Related to interments.

A. تدقيق **tedqīq**, *vn.* 1. A bruising, pounding, or grinding finely; comminution. 2. A making slender or fine. 3. A minutely examining, investigating; close examination, scrutiny; *s.(pl.* تدقيقات*)* investigation. 4. *(philosophy)* A corroborating a proof by proofs or indications. 5. *(mystics)* A saint's seeing by intuition and having no need of proof. | — *v.t.* 1. To pulverize finely. 2. To make fine or slender. 3. To investigate.

A. تدقيقات **tedqīqāt**, *s., pl. of* تدقيق Minute investigations.

A. تدلث **tedellüs**, *vn.* A rashly venturing, an exposing one's self imprudently; rashness, imprudence.

A. تدلس **tedellüs**, *vn.* 1. A conceal-

ing, a keeping secret. 2. A being or becoming hid.

A. تدلك **tedelluk**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing one's self thoroughly, as is done in a bath.

A. تدلل **tedelluul**, *vn.* A woman's acting coquettishly; coquetry, coquettishness; hence, a being forward, impudent, or presumptuous in behavior; boldness, impudence.

A. تدله **tedelluun**, *vn.* A being or becoming frantic or insane from grief or joy; frenzy, madness, insanity.

A. تدلى **tedellii**, *vn.* 1. A hanging suspended; suspension. 2. A being lowered from above. 3. An approaching. 4. A being or becoming submissive and humble.

A. تدليس **tedliis**, *vn.* 1. A concealing, a not making known. 2. A trader's passing off an unsound article as sound. 3. A concealing the authority for a tradition in order to lead people to suppose it more trustworthy. 4. A deceiving or misleading.

A. تدليص **tedliis**, *vn.* 1. A smoothing and polishing. 2. A rubbing so as to make pliant.

A. تدليك **tedliik**, *vn.* A rubbing or manipulating with the palm of the hand.

A. تدليل **tedliil**, *vn.* A making or encouraging to be impudent or impertinent.

A. تدليه **tedliih**, *vn.* A making frantic, insane; also, a being made so.

A. تدليه **tedliiyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A lowering from above by a rope. 2. A suspending. 3. A making or letting fall into trouble or destruction through presumption.

A. تدجج **tedĕmmŭj**, *vn.* A wrapping one's self in a cloak.

A. تدمر **tedmŭr**, *prop. n.* Tadmor, Palmyra.

A. تدمر **tedĕmmŭr**, *vn.* A perishing; perdition.

A. تدمع **tedĕmmŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming in tears.

A. تدمل **tedĕmmŭl**, *vn.* A being dressed or defiled with dung.

A. تدمن **tedĕmmŭn**, *vn.* A being befouled with the dung of animals.

A. تدميث **tedmiis**, *vn.* 1. A making a bed, etc., soft, and smooth. 2. A manipulating in order to render supple. 3. A telling or introducing a story.

A. تدمير **tedmiir**, *vn.* 1. A devastating and destroying. 2. God's destroying one; destruction.

A. تدميس **tedmiis**, *vn.* A burying, interment.

A. تدميع **tedmii'**, *vn.* The vehement flowing of tears.

A. تدميق **tedmiiq**, *vn.* An inserting, a putting into; insertion.

A. تدمين **tedmiin**, *vn.* A contaminating with dung.

A. تدميه **tedmiiyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making bleed, a drawing blood from. 2. A soiling with blood.

A. تدنس **tedĕnnŭs**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled, defiled; defilement, pollution.

A. تدنى **tedĕnnii**, *vn.* An approaching by degrees. | — *v.i.* To approach by degrees.

A. تدنيس **tednis**, *vn.* A soiling, polluting; defilement, pollution.

A. تدنيه **tedniiyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting approach. 2. An approaching. 3. A seeking after contemptible things. 4. A being or becoming poor and powerless.

P. تدو **tedŭ**, *s.* The cockroach, *blatta orientalis*.

A. تدوير **tedvir**, *vn.* 1. A making round. 2. A making or letting revolve. 3. A reflecting repeatedly upon an idea, a revolving in the mind. 4. *s. (pl.* تداوير) An epicycle. 5. *(in chanting)* One of the three kinds of time. | — *v. t.* 1. To make round. 2. To make revolve. فلك تدوير *s.* The epicycle of a planet conceived as a solid sphere. منطقة التدوير *s.* 1. The equator of an epicycle. 2. The epicycle itself, conceived as a flat, revolving disk.

A. تدوم **tedvim**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go round. 2. A doing some act for a long time unintermittingly. 3. A bird's soaring high in the air. 4. The sun's pausing in mid-heaven for a time as though stationary.

A. تدوين **tedvin**, *vn.* 1. A drawing up a register, a registering. 2. A collecting poems (ديوان). | — *v.t.* To write or collect in a register or volume.

A. تدويه **tedviiyĕ**, *vn.* A treating with medicine, a medicating. | — *v. t.* To treat medically.

A. تدهن **tédéhhún**, *vn.* 1. An anointing one's self with oil. 2. A being or becoming anointed or oily.

A. تدهى **tédéhhí**, *vn.* An acting with, or as if with, shrewdness and cunning.

A. تدهيش **tédhïsh**, *vn.* An utterly perplexing and bewildering; utter bewilderment.

A. تدهيم **tédhïm**, *vn.* A blackening.

A. تدهين **tédhïn**, *vn.* An oiling or anointing. | — *v.t.* To anoint; to grease.

A. تديث **tédéyyús**, *vn.* A being or becoming pander to one's own wife.

A. تدين **tédéyyún**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in debt. 2. A being or becoming of a (certain) religion. 3. A being or becoming pious.

A. تدين **tédyïn**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go into debt; especially, by lending money or by selling to one on credit. 2. A making or letting follow a (certain) religion.

A. تذابح **tézábúh**, *vn.* A cutting one another's throats; mutual slaughter.

A. تذاكر **tézákïr**, *s., pl. of* تذكره, *q.v.*

A. تذاكر **tézákyúr**, *vn.* 1. A mutually discussing; discussion, conference. 2. A mutually calling to mind, a remembering one another; mutual remembrance.

A. تذام **tézámm**, *vn.* A dispraising or blaming one another.

A. تذامر **tézámúr**, *vn.* An inciting one another to fight, in battle.

A. تذائم **tézámúm**, *vn.* As تذام, *q.v.*

A. تذاوق **tézávúq**, *vn.* A tasting, a trying by taste.

A. تذبذب **tézébzúb**, *vn.* 1. A dangling and swinging up and down or to and fro. 2. A being tossed about, a waving; agitated movement. 3. A being very uncertain; a being changeable, capricious, caprice. | — *v.t.* 1. To move about suddenly and irregularly. 2. To vary suddenly and capriciously.

A. تذبيب **tézbïb**, *vn.* 1. A violently repelling. 2. An exerting one's self to the utmost.

A. تذبيح **tézbïh**, *vn.* 1. A slaughtering many. 2. A worshiper's bowing his head lower than his waist.

A. تذبير **tézbïr**, *vn.* 1. A writing. 2. A reading without hesitation.

A. تذرج **tézréj**, *s.* (*from* P. تذرو) The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*.

A. تذرع **tézérrú'**, *vn.* 1. A measuring by the cubit, whether this is the length of one's own arm or the regular measure. 2. A being forward in speech. 3. A seizing or using an occasion, opportunity, or excuse to do something.

P. تذرو **tézérv**, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*.

P. تذروي **tézérví**, *a.* Pertaining to the pheasant.

A. تذريب **tézríb**, *vn.* A sharpening.

A. تذريع **tézrí'**, *vn.* A garotting or strangling from behind.

A. تذريف **tézrïf**, *vn.* 1. A shedding tears copiously. 2. An exaggerating.

A. تذريه **tézríyé**, *vn.* 1. The wind's blowing dust about. 2. A winnowing. 3. A sifting earth. 4. A praising.

A. تذعر **téza'''úr**, *vn.* A being or becoming alarmed or horrified.

A. تذفيف **tézfïf**, *vn.* A rushing in and dispatching a wounded foe.

A. تذكار **tézkyúr**, *vn.* 1. A bearing in mind; remembrance. 2. A recalling to mind; reminiscence.

A. تذكر **tézékkyúr**, *vn.* 1. As تذكار in both senses. 2. A seeking to recall to mind, trying to remember. 3. A talking over in consultation. 4. *(gram.)* A noun's becoming masculine. | — *v.t.* 1. To remember, to recall to mind. 2. To talk over in consultation.

T. تذكره **tézkéré**, *(for* A. **tézkïré**), *s.* 1. A short note or letter, a billet. 2. A passport. 3. Any document issued by the government to clear people from some responsibility; as, a soldier's discharge, a tax receipt, a license or permit of any kind. 4. A biographical memoir. 5. A biographical dictionary.

A. تذكره **tézkïré**, vulg. **tézkéré**, *s.* (*pl.* تذاكر) 1 As T. تذكره in all its senses. 2. A reminder, memorial, souvenir.

T. تذكرهجك **tézkéréjik**, *s., dim. of* تذكره A little note or pass, etc.

T. تذكرهجى **tézkéréji**, *s.* An officer, in various Government offices, who has charge of the writing of notes, permits, etc.

T. تذكرهلك **tézkéréllik**, *s.* A kind of writing-paper used for writing notes.

P. تذكرچى **tezkerèchí**, *s.* Ast. تذكره, *q.v.*

A. تذكير **tezkír**, *vn.* 1. A reminding. 2. *(gram.)* A making masculine.

A. تذكية **tezkiyè**, *vn.* 1. A making to burn brightly. 2. A medicine's sharpening the faculties. 3. A purifying a beast for food by slaughtering it in a canonical manner. ا – *v. t.* 1. To trim (a fire or lamp). 2. To sharpen a faculty. 3. To slaughter canonically.

A. تذلل **tezèllŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming submissive and humble.

A. تذليق **tezlíq**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening. 2. A training for active service by exercise, etc.

A. تذليل **tezlíl**, *vn.* A making to be submissive and humble. ا – *v. t.* To subdue, to humiliate.

A. تذمر **tezèmmŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming angry and raising the voice in reproach.

A. تذمم **tezèmmŭm**, *vn.* A dreading blame and reproach, and so avoiding what may bring them upon one.

A. تذمير **tezmír**, *vn.* An inciting by reproaches or taunts.

A. تذميم **tezmím**, *vn.* A blaming much.

A. تذنب **tezènnŭb**, *vn.* An imputing a sin or fault, a charging falsely.

A. تذنيب **teznîb**, *vn.* 1. An adding a tail or appendage. 2. A making hang down like a tail. 3. *(rhet.)* A returning in a sort of appendix to matters previously treated. 4. *(Persian prosody)* An adding to a movent consonant the corresponding long vowel in the middle of a word.

P. تذو **tezŭ**, *s.* For تدو **tedŭ**, *q. v.*

A. تذوق **tezèvvŭq**, *vn.* 1. A tasting little by little. 2. An experiencing little by little.

A. تذويب **tezvîb**, *vn.* 1. A melting. 2. An adorning with a forelock.

A. تذويق **tezvîq**, *vn.* A making or letting be tasted or experienced.

A. تذهن **tezèhhŭn**, *vn.* A showing or affecting sharpness of intellect.

A. تذهيب **tezhîb**, *vn.* 1. A gilding; an inlaying with gold. 2. A making or letting go away.

A. تذيل **tezèyyŭl**, *vn.* 1. A dangling like a tail or appendage. 2. A being off-handed, unconstrained. 3. A being in common or constant use.

A. تذييل **tezyîl**, *vn.* 1. An adding a skirt or train to a garment. 2. An adding an appendix. or supplement. 3. *(rhet.)* An appending a clause to a sentence in the same words or sense, in order to fix the attention. 4. *(prosody)* An inserting a letter of prolongation between two consonants of a final syllable.

T. تر **tèr**, *adv.* 1. *(corroborative)* Quite. 2. *(imitative)* Exceedingly. تر تميز *a.* Quite clean. تر تر تپنك *vn.* To kick and stamp violently.

T. تر **tèr**, *s.* 1. Sweat, perspiration. 2. Exudation. 3. Vapor condensed in the form of dew. 4. Wages or fees for certain kinds of labor. آلنك تری ايله قزاندم I have earned it with the sweat of my brow. آياق تری *s. (The sweat of the foot)* A reward given to a messenger or physician. قان تره باتمق *v.i.* To be bathed in perspiration. تر اوغلانی *s.* A lad hired to do one's heaviest work. تر يتی *a.* A youth whose moustache has just started. تر دوشكی *s. (Sweat-bed)* Childbed. تر دوكمك *v.i.* 1. To sweat. 2. To give one's self great trouble. 3. To be under great anxiety. 4. To be greatly ashamed. تر كوزی *s. (An eye of sweat)* A drop of sweat.

P. تر **tèr**, *a.* 1. Wet. 2. Moist, damp. 3. Fresh; green; juicy. 4. Easily affected. 5. Quarrelsome, brawling, unfair. 6. Filthy, dissolute. 7. Draggled. 8. Graceful, easy, fluent. تر و تازه *a.* Fresh and juicy. خشك و تر *a. & s.* 1. Dry and wet, or, dried and fresh. 2. *s.* Bread and water.

P. تر **tèr**, Comparative termination of adjectives; as, خوش *pleasant*, خوشتر *more pleasant.*

A. تراب **tŭrâb**, *s. (pl.* اتربه , ترپان) 1. Dry earth, dust. 2. Any earth or mineral substance not solid like stone. 3. A district, territory. 4. Written arithmetic as distinguished from mental. ابو تراب *(Father of Dust)* A nick-name of the caliph Ali. (See بو)

F. ترابزه **tŭrâbèzè**, (Greek τράπεζα) A table.

P. ترابش **tèrâbish**, *s.* 1. A dripping. 2. A running issue, a flux.

A. ترابی **tŭrâbî**, *a. (fem.* ترابيه) 1. Pertaining to dust or earth; earthy. 2. *s.* A dealer in earths.

T. تراتور **tèrätór**, *s.* A sauce of pounded nuts and oil, eaten with bread.

A. تراتير **tèrätïr**, *s., pl. of* ترتور Weak-minded, lazy girls.

A. تراث **türäs**, *s.* An inheritance, heritage.

P. تراج **türäj**, *s.* The francolin, *perdix francolinus.*

A. تراجز **tèräjüz**, *vn.* A competing together in the use of the metre called *rejez* (رجز).

A. تراجع **tèräjü'**, *vn.* 1. A speaking to one another, an answering each other. 2. A returning to one another after separation; especially, a returning to cohabitation after divorce. 3. A returning to a former condition. 4. A retreating or retrograding; retreat; retrogression.

A. تراجم **tèräjïm**, *s. pl.* 1. *(pl. of* ترجمه*)* Translations, versions. 2. Biographies. 3. *(pl. of* ترجمان*)* Interpreters.

A. تراجم **tèräjüm**, *vn.* A pelting one another.

A. تراجمه **tèräjïmè** } *s., pl. of* ترجمان, *qv.*
A. تراجيم **tèräjïm** }

A. تراحب **tèrähüb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious; spaciousness. 2. A being or becoming easy; easiness, convenience.

A. تراحل **tèrähül**, *vn.* A traveling together.

A. تراحم **tèrähüm**, *vn.* A taking pity on each other; mutual compassion.

F. تراخونيه **tèräkhönïyyè**, (Greek δράκοντιον) Tarragon, *artemisia dracunculus.*

A. تراخى **tèräkhï**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming slow or tardy; sluggishness, backwardness, supineness. 2. A being protracted; protractedness. 3. A procrastinating as to performing the pilgrimage to Mekka.

A. تراد **tèrädd**, *vn.* A rejecting each other's words or acts; mutual rejection.

A. ترادع **tèrädü'**, *vn.* A hindering or restraining; mutual prevention.

A. ترادف **tèrädüf**, *vn.* 1. A following one another, a being consecutive; succession. 2. Words' being synonymous. 3. *(enigmas)* A using, in the enigma, a synonym of the answer. 4. *(rhet.)* A using synonymous words, so as to clearly explain the meaning; also, according to some, a using an unmeaning sequent with a word, as, حسن بسن *pretty;* آش ماش *food,* etc.

A. تارت **tèrärèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming plump; plumpness, fleshiness, sleekness.

A. تراريه **tèrärïh**, *s., pl. of* ترهه Vain things or actions; futilities; nonsensicalities; nonsense.

P. ترازو **tèräzü**, vulg. **tèräzï**, *s.* 1. A pair of scales, a balance. 2. The sign and the constellation *Libra.* 3. Equality; balance; equivalence. 4. Equity, justice. 5. The Qur'an, or, the true religion, as a moral balance. 6. The mind, the intellect. 7. A balance of words in two consecutive phrases; symmetry of phrases. 8. Any weighing, measuring, or adjusting apparatus. ترازو الى *s.* The handle of a balance. ترازودار *s.* 1. One who holds a balance. 2. An official weigh-master. 3. *a.* Well balanced. ترازودان *s.* A case for a balance. ترازو قولى *s.* The arm of a balance. ترازوى انجم — كوزى *s.* A scale of a balance. ترازوى *s. (Star-balance)* An astrolabe. ترازوى پولادسنجان *s. (The balance of those who weigh steel)* A spear or lance. ترازوى چرخ *s.* The constellation *Libra.* ترازوى زر *s. (The golden balance)* The sun. ترازوى فلك *s.* The constellation *Libra.* ترازوى كلام *s.* 1. The balance or symmetry of words in consecutive phrases. 2. The mind. ترازو اينك *interj. (Behold the balance)* Weigh, and convince yourself. ترازو تير *s.* The arm of a balance. ترازوسى صو *s. (A water-balance)* A device used along the aqueducts around Constantinople with the object of aerating the water and of securing its division into branch channels. It consists of a stone obelisk bearing a basin on its summit into which the water rises. ترازوسى صيحاق *s.* A thermometer. ترازوسى هوا *s.* A barometer.

T. ترازوسز **tèräzïsïz**, *a.* 1. Without a balance or scales. 2. Out of balance; uneven; irregular.

T. ترازولو **tèräzülü,-lü**, **tèräzülü**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a balance or scales. 2. Well-balanced; equal. — الى *a.* Expert, sure-handed.

A. تراس **tèrräs**, *s.* 1. A dealer in shields. 2. A man armed with a shield.

A. تراس **tïräs**, *s., pl. of* ترس **türs**, *q.v.*

A. تراست **tirâsèt**, *s.* The art or state of a dealer in shields.

A. تراسل **terâsûl**, *vn.* 1. A sending messages to one another; correspondence. 2. An alternating with one another; alternation.

A. تراسه **tirâsè**, *s., pl of* ترس **târs**, *q.v.*

P. تراش **terâsh**, vulg. **tirâsh**, **trâsh**, *a.* 1. Who pares or shaves; who shapes by paring or shaving; who carves or hews. 2. Pared, shaved, hewn, carved into shape; especially, that is newly shaved. 3. That requires shaving, on which hair has grown. 4. Shavings; chips. 5. The hair shaved, or that needs to be shaved from head or chin. 6. An act of paring, shaving, hewing, or shaping. 7. Brought into shape; educated, refined. تراش اولمق *v.i.* To be shaved. ـ ايتمك *v.i.* 1. To shave. 2. To pare or shape by cutting or carving. ـ و خراش *s.* *(Shavings and scratchings)* Rubbish. تراشی آغرمق *v.i.* For one's growing hair to show grey on the bare skin. تراشی كلمك *v. i.* For one's hair to have grown, so as to require shaving. تراشی يوق He does not require shaving بت تراش *s.* An idol-carver, a sculptor. ـ سر *s.* 1. A barber. 2. One whose head is or needs to be shaved. ـ قلم *s.* 1. A pen-knife of the oriental model. 2. A pen-maker. ـ مضمون *s.* An inventor of anagrams or retorts. نا تراش *a.* Unshaven, not brought into shape; uneducated, unrefined, ill-mannered.

P. تراشش **terâshish**, *s.* An act of shaving, paring, carving or shaping.

T. تراشلتمق **trâshlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be shaved, pared, carved, etc.

T. تراشلمق **trâshlâmâq**, *v.t.* To shave, pare, carve, etc.

T. تراشلندرمق **trâshlândirmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become rough or hairy, so as to require shaving.

T. تراشلنمق **trâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become hairy, so as to require shaving. 2. To be cut and pared into shape.

T. تراشلو **trâshlî**, *a.* 1. That requires shaving. 2. Pared, shaved, carved or hewn into shape.

P. تراشه **terâshè**, *s.* That which is or ought to be trimmed away.

P. تراشيده **terâshîdè**, *a.* Who has shaved, pared or hewn. 2. Shaved, pared, or hewn, clean or into shape. نا تراشيده *a.* Unshaved; unpared, rough; untrimmed.

A. تراص **terâss**, *vn.* A being or becoming close together in a rank.

A. تراصف **terâsuf**, *vn.* As تراص, *q. v.*

A. تراضع **terâzu'**, *vn.* A sucking together from the same breast.

A. تراضی **terâzî**, *vn.* A collectively or mutually being satisfied and pleased. بالتراضی *adv.* By mutual consent.

T. تراطور **terâtor**, *s.* 1. See تراتور. 2. Name of a district in the province of Bagdad.

A. تراغب **terâgûb**, *vn.* A mutually and emulously having a desire for a thing.

T. تراغنه **tirâgânâ**, *s.* The name of a place. كيراسی ـ *s.* A large pale-colored cherry like the May-duke.

A. تراغی **terâgî**, *vn.* A growling or yelling in concert.

A. ترافث **terâfus**, *vn.* A talking obscenely together; mutual obscenity.

A. ترافد **terâfûd**, *vn.* A helping one another; mutual help.

A. ترافع **terâfu'**, *vn.* A mutually appealing to a judge; a trial by mutual appeal.

A. ترافق **terâfûq**, *vn.* 1. A being companions together. 2. *(poetry)* A being so arranged as to lose neither sense, measure, nor rhyme by transposition of the hemistichs; as in the following Persian couplets: از زلف پرون كنی اگر — در چشم ـ پر لب نهی اگر می ناب شوم ـ تاب شوم — از دست پرزی اگر آب شوم ـ نياوری اگر خواب شوم

A. ترافو **terâfu'** } *vn.* An agreeing and
A. تراق **terâfî** } acting in concert to help one another; concert.

A. تراق **terâqq**, *vn.* The heart's being moved with affection.

A. تراقد **terâqûd**, *vn.* A feigning to be asleep.

A. تراقص **terâqûs**, *vn.* A dancing together.

A. تراق **terâqî**, *s., pl. of* ترقوه Collarbones, clavicles.

A. تراق **terâqî**, *vn.* An exalting one's self, raising one's self.

P. تراك **terâk**, *s.* 1. A crack, rent, fissure. 2. A cracking, bursting. 3. The noise made in splitting or bursting. 4. A peal of thunder.

P. تراك **terâk**, *a.* Cracked, cleft, burst. ـ زهره *a.* *(Whose gall-bladder is burst)* Overcome with fright.

A. تراكب **tèrākyūb**, *vn.* A mutually uniting, so as to form one whole; union.

A. تراكد **tèrākyūd**, *vn.* A being altogether or gradually still, a becoming gradually still.

A. تراكض **tèrākyūz**, *vn.* A making horses gallop together.

A. تراكم **tèrākyūm**, *vn.* A being or becoming accumulated; a large collection, an accumulation. ا — *v.i.* To collect; to accumulate.

A. تراكمه **tèrākimè**, *s., pl. of* تركان, *q. v.*

A. تراكيب **tèrākīb**, *s., pl. of* تركيب Compositions, compounds; complex things; systems.

P. تراكيده **tèrākīdè**, *a.* Cracked, cleft, split, burst.

F. تراميته **tirāmpètè**, 1. A military drum. 2. A drum call. چالمق — *v. i.* To beat the drum.

T. تراميتهجى **tirāmpètèji**, *s.* A drummer.

F. تراميه **tirāmpā**. (Ital. *tramuta*) Exchange, barter. ا — *v. t. & i.* To exchange, to barter.

T. تراميهجى **tirāmpāji**, *s.* A barterer, a peddler who sells by barter for rags and old wares.

A. تراح **tèrāmūh**, *vn.* A fighting or jousting together with spears

T. تارامق **tārāmāq**, *v.t.* See طرامق

A. ترامى **tèrāmi**, *vn.* 1. A shooting arrows or casting missiles together or at each other. 2. A surrounding or falling upon in concert.

F. ترانسپورط **tirānspòrt**, A transport ship.

F. ترانسى **tirānsi**, *s.* A kind of boat used on the lower Danube.

F. ترانسيت **tirānsit**, Transit of goods.

P. ترانه **tèrānè**, *s.* 1. A handsome youth or a pretty girl. 2. A melody or musical note. 3. A piece of poetry complete in four hemistichs, of which the first, second and fourth, at least, must rhyme. 4. A joke. 5. A concocted story. 6. *(mystics)* Love towards God, and its ecstatic rites. ا — *v.i.* 1. To sing or hum a tune. 2. To joke; to concoct a story. ترانه پرداز *s.* A composer or singer of a *terane*. ريز — *s.* Who pours forth melodies. ترانه‌زن *s.* 1. One who sings. 2. One who speaks. ترانه سنج *s.* One who composes or sings.

T. ترانه‌لو **tèrānèli.-lü**, *a.* Formed of, or expressed in melody and tune.

A. تراوح **tèrāvüh**, *vn.* An alternating; alternation.

P. تراوش **tèrāvish**, *s.* As ترابش, *q. v.*

A. تراوض **tèrāvüz**, *vn.* 1. A buyer and seller's meeting each other by degrees in a bargain. 2. A feigning affection or consideration for each other.

T. تراونيك **tirāvnik**, *prop. n.* Travnik, a town in Bosnia.

A. تراويح **tèrāvih**, *s., pl. of* ترويحه The supererogatory night service of the month of Ramazan, performed immediately after the prescribed night service of worship; it consists of twenty genuflexions with an interval for rest and breathing between each two acts. قيلق — *v. i.* To perform the night devotions of Ramazan.

A. تراهن **tèrāhün**, *vn.* 1. A mutually giving pledges or hostages. 2. A mutually laying wagers.

A. تراهى **tèrāhi**, *vn.* A becoming mutually reconciled and making peace.

A. ترائب **tèrā'ib**, vulg. **tèrāyib**, *s., pl. of* تريبه, *q. v.* Also the bones of the upper breast, comprising the pectoral ends of the first four pairs of ribs and the head of the sternum.

A. ترائق **tèrā'iq**, vulg. ترايق **tèrāyiq**, *s., pl. pl. of* ترقوه, *q. v.*

A. ترائك **tèrā'ik**, vulg. ترايك **tèrāyik**, *s., pl. of* تريكه 1. Leavings; things left unused. 2. Matters left by God open to the free choice or rejection of mortals. 3. Helmets.

A. ترائى **tèrā'i**, vulg. **tèrāyi**, *vn.* 1. A deeming, an opining to be; opinion. 2. A mutually looking and considering. 3. A vying with one another to first see the new moon.

A. ترايق **tèrāyiq**, *s., pl. of* ترياق, *q. v.*

P. ترب **tèrb**, *s.* A trick, deceit.

A. ترب **tèrèb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming soiled with dust; dustiness. 2. A being frustrated or crushed to earth by poverty, etc.; disappointment.

A. ترب **tèrib**, *a.* 1. Dusty. 2. Frustrated, disappointed, crushed to earth.

A. ترب **tirb**, *s. (pl.* اتراب) 1. An equal in age. 2. A fellow, mate, match.

A. ترب **türb**, *s.* Dry earth, dust; earth.

P. ترب **türb**, vulg. تورپ **türp**, The

radish, *raphanus sativus.* صلاتەسى ـ *s.* A salad of grated radish with oil and vinegar. كى ـ *a. & adv. (Like a radish)* Hale and hearty. اشك ترى *s.* Jointed charlock, *raphanus raphanistrum.* بايرى ترى *s.* A coarse variety of white turnip radish. فرنك ترى *s.* The ordinary garden radish. يبان ترى *s.* Horse-radish, *cochlearia armoracia.*

A. ترا **tĕrbā**, *s.* Dry earth, dust; soil.

A. ترابان **tĭrbān, tŭrbān**, *s., pl. of* تراب

A. تربب **tĕrĕbbŭb**, *vn.* An affecting or claiming to be master.

A. تربث **tĕrĕbbŭs**, *vn.* A delaying, a staying by the way; delay, dilatoriness.

A. تربج **tĕrĕbbŭj**, *vn.* A widow's refusing to marry again and devoting herself to her children.

A. تربح **tĕrĕbbŭh**, *vn.* A seeking or making again.

A. تربد **tĕrĕbbŭd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming streaked or particolored. 2. A changing color in the face. 3. A wearing or putting on a stern look. 4. The sky's being or becoming cloudy.

P. تربد **tŭrbĭd, tŭrbŭd**, *s.* Turbith, turpeth, root of *ipomœa turpethum.*

F. تربزه **tĕrbĕzĕ**, For تربز, *q.v.*

A. تربص **tĕrĕbbŭs**, *vn.* A waiting, hoping, expecting; hope, expectation.

A. تربع **tĕrĕbbŭ'**, *vn.* A sitting cross-legged.

P. تربند **tĕr-bĕnd**, *s.* A compress or bandage that bears a lotion or salve.

A. تربه **tĕrĭbĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* ترپات) The outer or ungual end of a finger.

A. تربه **tĕrĭbĕ**, *a., fem. of* ترب **tĕrĭb.**

A. تربه **tŭrbĕ**, *s.* 1. Dry earth, dust; soil. 2. A grave, a tomb; especially, a mausoleum.

T. تربه جى **tŭrbĕjī**, *s.* See P. تربه دار

P. تربه دار **tŭrbĕ-dār**, *s.* A keeper of a mausoleum.

T. تربه دارلق **tŭrbĕdārlīq**
P. تربه دارى **tŭrbĕdārī** } *s.* The office, quality, and duties of a warden of a mausoleum.

A. تربى **tĕrĕbbī**, *vn.* 1. A nursing, rearing, or educating; nurture, education. 2. A child's being reared or educated.

A. تربيب **tĕrbīb**, *vn.* 1. A rearing, bringing up a child; nurture. 2. A preserving in or with inspissated juice of fruit.

A. تربيت **tĕrbiyĕt**, *vn.* See تربيه **tĕrbiyĕ.** تربيت پذير *a.* 1. Brought up. 2. Teachable. تربيت كرده *a.* Brought up.

A. تربيح **tĕrbīh**, *vn.* A making or letting make a profit.

A. تربيض **tĕrbīz**, *vn.* A making or letting stay in a place.

A. تربيع **tĕrbī'**, *vn.* 1. A making a smaller number four. 2. A making square or four-sided. 3. An asserting four legitimate caliphs as the immediate successors of Muhammed. 4. A doing any act four times or for the fourth time. 5. *(astrol.)* A planet's being in quartile aspect. 6. *(arith.)* A squaring a number. 7. *(prosody)* A composing a verse or poem with only four feet in each distich. 8. *(poetry)* A composing a poem in stanzas of four hemistichs, or of four distichs, each, in such manner that, the words or feet of the first hemistich or distich, occur in regular succession as first words or feet for the successive hemistichs or distichs. 9. *(onomancy)* A composing a scheme in a square. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To make four. 2. To square. اول ـ The first quadrature of a planet; as ايمن ـ , *q.v.* ايسر ـ The sinister quadrature of a planet. ايمن ـ The right quadrature of a planet. ثانى ـ As ايسر ـ *q. v.* دائره ـ The squaring of the circle. طبيعى ـ *(astrol.)* The natural quartile aspect of Mercury or of Jupiter. اتصال تربيع *(law)* The junction of a contested wall with another wall in such manner that the materials of the two lock in with one another.

A. تربيعى **tĕrbī'ī**, *a. (fem.* تربيعيه*)* Related to squaring; squared, square. ذراع تربيعى A square *zira.*

A. تربيق **tĕrbīq**, *vn.* 1. A tethering lambs or kids with halters. 2. An embellishing a discourse with exaggeration or falsehood. 3. *s.* A halter or cord for tying a sheep or lamb.

A. تربين **tĕrbīn**, *vn.* A paying earnest-money on concluding a bargain.

A. تربيه **tĕrbiyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A rearing, nursing, training or educating; maintenance; training or education; hence, culture, good manners, good breeding. 2. A correcting or chastising; ad-

monition, chastisement. 3. A regulating or improving by the use of chemical or other agents; treatment; hence, seasoning for food; also, anything used as a preservative. ا — *v.t.* 1. To bring up and train. 2. To correct or punish. 3. To treat with what will season, improve, or preserve. تربیه سنی ویرمك *v.t.* To chastise some one.

A. تربیه **türbiyyé**, *a., fem. of* ترابی 1. Related to earth or dust. 2. Dust-colored, reddish-brown. طبقهٔ تربیه The fifth stratum out of seven counted downwards from the lunar sphere; it consists of sands and earths.

T. تربیه‌سز **terbiyésiz**, *a.* Uneducated, untrained; ill-behaved. 2. Insipid. 3. Unseasoned, not treated chemically for preservation, etc.

T. تربیه‌سزلك **terbiyésizlik**, *s.* Lack of breeding; bad manners; rudeness.

T. تربیه‌لو **terbiyéli.-lü**, *a.* 1. Well-educated, well-behaved, polite. 2. Flavored with a condiment. 3. Chemically treated for preservation, etc.

T. ترپ **türp**, *s.* See P. ترب **türb**.

F. ترپان **tïrpán**, (Greek δρεπάνη) *s.* A scythe. آتمق — *v.i.* To lay the scythe to, *i.e.*, To destroy. آیله بچمك — *v.t.* To mow.

T. ترپانجی **tïrpánji**, *s.* 1. A dealer in scythes. 2. A mower.

T. ترپانلو **tïrpánlï**, *a.* Furnished or armed with a scythe.

T. ترپوش **ter-pósh**, (*for* P. سرپوش) *s.* An ornamental scull-cap.

F. ترپیل **tïrpïl**, *(probably Greek)* A three-pronged pick used by gardeners.

T. ترت **tert**, *s.* or *a.* Damage; damaged; ruin; ruined. برت — *a.* Reduced to ruin. و مرت — *a.* In utter confusion and ruin.

A. ترتیب **tertïb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming arranged in order and classes; arrangement, classification. 2. A being or becoming composed and constituted; composition, constitution. 3. A being or becoming existent or established; a resulting; rise; existence. ا — *v.i.* 1. To result, to happen as a consequence. 2. To be incumbent.

A. ترتره **tertéré**, *vn.* 1. A shaking a sleeping man; a shake, jolt. 2. A being garrulous; loquacity.

A. ترتل **tertül**, *vn.* A being deliberate in speaking.

T. ترتل **tïrtïl**, *s.* See طرتل

A. ترتم **tertüm**, *vn.* A binding a thread around the finger as a remembrancer.

T. ترتور **tertür**, *s.* See تراتور

A. ترتیب **tertïb**, *vn.* 1. An arranging or classifying in due order; arrangement; order. 2. A compounding; a making, preparing, composing, prescribing or planning a composition; composition; prescription; hence, a recipe; a plan or project. 3. The size of a printed work; as, quarto, octavo, etc. 4. *(rhet.)* An observing the natural order of sequence in the clauses of a sentence; also, an observing, in presenting details, the order already followed in a general statement. 5. A settled form of organization or completeness; a series, a line, a sequence; a full edition of 1200 copies. ا — *v.t.* 1. To arrange, order, place. 2. To fix or establish as a rule. 3. To plan or prepare necessaries beforehand. 4. To advise or prescribe. 5. To compose; especially, to arrange type for printing. ترتیب ساز *a.* or *s.* An arranger, one who orders. ترتیب کرده *a.* Arranged, disposed, ordered or prescribed. حرف ترتیب *s. (Arabic gram.)* The particle فـ **fé**, *q. v.* علی الترتیب *adv.* 1. In due order. 2. Successively.

A. ترتیبات **tertïbät**, *s., pl. of* ترتیب 1. Arrangements. 2. Things necessary to be arranged or provided beforehand. ترتیباتی کورمك *v.i.* To make arrangements and provide for beforehand.

T. ترتیبسز **tertïbsiz**, *a.* Unarranged, disarranged, confused.

T. ترتیبسزلك **tertïbsizlik**, *s.* Lack of arrangement, confusion, disorder.

T. ترتیبلو **tertïbli.-lü**, *a.* 1. Well ordered, arranged, in order. 2. Well provided, well found. بولنمق — *v.i.* To be provided beforehand with all requisites.

A. ترتیل **tertïl**, *vn.* 1. The teeth's being even and regular. 2. A pronouncing distinctly and accurately; clear and distinct enunciation. 3. *s.* The slowest in time of the three rates of reading or chanting the Qur'an.

T. ترتیل **tïrtïl**, *s.* See طرتل

A. ترثی **tersï**, *vn.* A bewailing and eulogizing a deceased friend.

A. ترثیه tĕrsiyĕ, *vn.* 1. As ترثی, *q. v.* 2. A poet's eulogizing a dead patron.

T. ترجان tĕrjān, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district west of Erzerum, also, of a plain in that district

A. ترجح tĕrĕjjŭh, *vn.* 1. A balance's inclining to one side; preponderance. 2. An inclining towards, a preferring; also, a being deemed preferable.

A. ترجز tĕrĕjjŭz, *vn.* 1. A singing in the metre called *rejez* (رجز). 2. A keeping up a continuous roar.

A. ترجع tĕrĕjjŭ', *vn.* A matter's being or becoming agitated, or recurring to mind again and again.

A. ترجف tĕrĕjjŭf, *vn.* A being shaken.

A. ترجل tĕrĕjjŭl, *vn.* 1. A dismounting and being on foot. 2. An affecting the manners of a man.

A. ترجمان tĕrjŭmān, *s.* (*pl.* تراجم, تراجمه) 1. An interpreter; a translator. 2. An expounder. افندی ـ *s.* Colloquial title of the Grand Interpreter at the Sublime Porte. بك ـ *s.* Colloquial title of any European dragoman. ترجمان دیوان همایون Official title of the Grand Interpreter at the Porte. ترجمان القرآن The Expounder of the Qur'an; title especially given to Ibnu-'l-'Abbas, first cousin of Muhammed. اياق ترجمانی, اياقلو ترجمان An interpreter who goes with travellers; a *valet de place.*

T. ترجمانلق
P. ترجمانی } *s.* The office, duty, act or pay of an interpreter. ا ـ *v. i.* To act as interpreter.

A. ترجمه tĕrjĕmĕ, vulg, tĕrjŭmĕ, *vn.* 1. An interpreting or translating; interpretation; translation. 2. An explaining or expounding; exposition, exegesis. 3. *(Pers. poetry)* An expressing a matter in both Arabic and Persian words. 4. *(Turk. poetry)* An expressing a matter in both Arabic and Turkish words. ا ـ *v.t.* To interpret, to translate. ترجمه اوطه‌سی *s.* The Office of translations at the Porte. ترجمهٔ حال *s.* A biography, memoir.

A. ترجی tĕrĕjjī, *vn.* 1. A hoping, expecting; hope, desire, expectation. 2. A requesting, supplicating; request, petition, supplication. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To earnestly hope and look for. 2. To ask for, to request in supplication. حرف ترجی *s. (Arab. gram.)* A particle of expectancy; as عسی *may be,* لعل *perhaps,* and ف *so that.*

A. ترجیب tĕrjīb, *vn.* 1. A respecting, venerating, honoring; respect, reverence, veneration. 2. A sacrificing to an idol in the month of Rejeb, as was practised by the pagan Arabs. ـ ایام *s.* The days of sacrifice in pagan times.

A. ترجیح tĕrjīh, *vn.* An esteeming or declaring to be preferable; preference. ا ـ *v.t.* To prefer, to choose in preference.

A. ترجیز tĕrjīz, *vn.* A reciting a poem in the metre *rejez* (رجز). 2. A speaking or composing metrical prose.

A. ترجیع tĕrjī', *vn.* 1. A making or letting return or revert repeatedly, or go and return repeatedly. 2. A frequently reciprocating, repeating or reproducing; repetition, reproduction, renewal; especially, a repeating a second time and in a louder tone each separate section of the public call to worship. 3. A making a trill or quaver in a song or cry; also, a bow's twanging; a reverberating, an echoing. 4. A saying, in a time of trouble, the formula, انا لله وانا اليه راجعون (Verily, we belong unto God, and verily unto Him shall we return). 5. *(Pers. poetry)* A composing a poem in as many stanzas (from five to eleven) as the stanzas have distichs; with an extraneous distich, like a chorus, at the end of each stanza. 6. *(rhet.)* An arranging, in two or more members of a paragraph, words of the same measure, in the same order, and ending in the same class of consonants, so as to form a species of parallelism in sound. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To return, send or bring back. 2. To repeat. ترجیع بند *s.* A poem where the extra distichs at the end of the stanzas are mere repetitions of the first.

A. ترجیل tĕrjīl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting dismount or go on foot. 2. A bringing forth a child feet foremost. 3. A making strong on his feet, a strengthening. 4. A dressing hair in long ringlets. 5. A horse's having a white stocking on one hind leg; or, having one hind leg white to the flank. 6. *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the province of Diarbekr.

A. ترجم **terjim**, *vn.* 1. A placing a tombstone, or a pile of stones, over a grave. 2. A stoning to death.

A. ترجيه **terjiyè**, *vn.* A hoping, longing for, expecting; hope, expectation.

A. ترح **terh**, *s.* Poverty, need.

A. ترح **terāh**, *s.* (*pl.* اتراح) 1. Grief. 2. Death, destruction. 3. *(astrol.)* The house of affliction of a planet.

A. ترح **terāh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming unhappy. 2. A dying, a perishing.

A. ترحاب **terhāb**, *vn.* A welcoming, saying *merhaba* (مرحبا) to a person.

A. ترحال **terhāl**, *vn.* A starting on a journey, a departing; departure.

T. ترحاله **tirhālā**, *prop. n.* See ترخاله

A. ترحل **terāhhul**, *vn.* A saddling one's beast and departing; departure.

A. ترحم **terāhhum**, *vn.* 1. A feeling compassion. 2. A praying for God's mercy to a dead person by the formula رحمه الله

A. ترحى **terāhhi**, *vn.* A snake's coiling itself up.

A. ترحيب **terhib**, *vn.* 1. A making spacious. 2. A welcoming, saying *merhaba* (مرحبا).

A. ترحيل **terhil**, *vn.* A making or letting depart.

A. ترحيم **terhim**, *vn.* As ترحم No. 2.

P. ترخال **terkhāl**, *s.* The excrement of a bird.

T. ترخاله **tirkhālā**, *prop. n.* Tricala in Thessaly; the ancient Tricca.

T. ترخان **ter-khān**, *s.* A noble, or feudal lord of the Tartar Empire, enjoying privileges and exemptions. حاجى ترخان *prop. n.* Astracan on the Volga.

T. ترخانه **terkhānè**, *s.* A preparation of dried curds, used to flavor soups and stews. كوجه ترخانه‌سى A preparation of dried curds with pearled wheat.

A. ترخش **terākhkhush**, *vn.* A moving, a stirring; motion.

A. ترخص **terākhkhus**, *vn.* 1. A being let off easily, not being pushed to extremities. 2. A taking things easily. 3. A showing moderation toward others.

P. ترخنده **ter-khandè**, *s.* A joke; a trick.

P. ترخون **terkhūn**, *s.* 1. A ruffian, a cutthroat. 2. The herb tarragon, *artemisia dracunculus*.

A. ترخيص **terkhis**, *vn.* A permitting; a giving license or full powers; permission; license, full powers. — *v.t.* 1. To permit. 2. To license. 3. To appoint.

A. ترخيم **terkhim**, *vn.* 1. A curtailing, a truncating; curtailment, truncation. 2. *(Arab. gram.)* A cutting off the termination of a word; as when *mali*, is used for *malik*. — *v.t.* To curtail, to truncate.

A. ترادمن **ter-dāmèn**, *a. & s.* 1. Draggle-skirted. 2. Polluted, vicious, sinful.

T. ترادملك / P. ترادمنى **terdāmènlik / terdāmèni**, *s.* The quality, condition or act of a polluted sinner.

A. تردد **terèddud**, *vn.* 1. A going and coming repeatedly. 2. A frequenting; frequentation. 3. A matter's being in suspense. 4. A being doubtful, a hesitating in a matter; doubt, hesitation. 5. A sound's reverberating; reverberation. 6. A stammering and hesitating in speech. — *v.i.* 1. To come and go frequently. 2. To frequent. 3. To be in suspense. 4. To reverberate. 5. To stammer or hesitate in speech.

P. تردست **ter-dest**, *a.* Quick-handed, dexterous.

P. تردستى **terdestī**, *s.* The quality or act of a dexterous person.

A. تردم **terèddum**, *vn.* A garment's being old and patched.

A. تردى **terèddi**, *vn.* 1. A falling. 2. A perishing. 3. A wrapping one's self.

A. ترديد **terdid**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go and come repeatedly. 2. A frequently rejecting, repelling. 3. A throwing into doubt, vacillation or hesitancy. 4. A turning over and over again, a revolving in one's mind. 5. A repeating, renewing, reproducing; repetition, reproduction, reiteration. 6. A reverberating, a rumbling; a trilling the voice. 7. *(law)* A paying the poor-rate (صدقه) twice over in the same year. 8. *(law)* An investigating the ultimate ground of a law. 9. *(law)* A clearing up an ambiguity. 10. *(rhet.)* A repeating a word in the same sense in two consecutive clauses, with a different connexion in each. — *v.t.* 1. To repeat. 2. To trill. 3. To reject.

A. تريف **terif**, *vn.* 1. A sending as

escort or guide. 2. A making or letting accompany. ا – *v.t.* To make or let accompany.

A. ترديم **terdím**, *vn.* 1. A mending, a patching. 2. A repeatedly correcting, or polishing a literary composition; emendation, correction, expurgation.

A. ترديه **terdíyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting fall. 2. A casting into destruction. 3. A wrapping one in a shawl or wrapper.

A. ترذيل **terzíl**, *vn.* A rendering vile and contemptible, a treating with ignominy. ا – *v t.* To make contemptible, to illtreat and insult.

P. ترزبان **terzèbán**, *a.* Glib, ready of speech; eloquent.

A. ترزن **terèzzún**, *vn.* A showing or affecting calmness or gravity.

T. ترزى **terzí**, *s.* A tailor. زنه ترزيسى A tailor for women's clothing; a ladies' dressmaker. ترزى خانه *s.* A Government manufactory of clothing for the forces.

A. ترزيز **terzíz**, *vn.* 1. A glazing or calendering with rice-starch. 2. A making straight, smooth, right.

A. ترزيق **terzíq**, *vn.* 1. A feeding, a giving daily bread. 2. A giving as a part of the daily allowance. ا – *v. t.* 1. To furnish with daily bread. 2. To give to one as a part of his lot.

P. ترزيق **terzíq**, *s.* A vain thing, a falsehood; nonsense. ترزيق طراز *s.* An inventor of nonsense and lies.

T. ترزيلك **terzílik**, *s.* The quality, art, craft, or pay of a tailor. ا – *v. i.* To do business as a tailor.

A. ترزيم **terzím**, *vn.* A making up into a bundle (رزمه).

A. ترزين **terzín**, *vn.* 1. A making grave, calm, and sedate. 2. A deeming or pronouncing one calm and sedate.

T. ترس **ters**, *s.* 1. The back or wrong side, the reverse. 2. The wrong or the reverse direction. 3. Dung, excrement. ترسنه اولق *v.i.* To happen contrary to one's wishes. ترسنه يازمق *v. t.* To write the reverse way.

T. ترس **ters**, *a.* 1. Reverse, wrong, opposite. 2. Upside down; inverted, introverted. 3. Peevish; obstinate, wrong-headed. 4. Perplexing, troublesome, unfortunate, ill-timed. ترس باقق *v.i.* To look sourly. دونمك – *v.i.* To get wrong. عقللو – *a.* Wrong-headed, eccentric. كتمك – *v.i.* To go wrong. كلك – *v.i.* To be the reverse of what is desired. ياپمق – *v. t.* To do anything the reverse way.

P. ترس **ters**, *s.* Fear, terror.

P. ترس **ters**, *a.* In fear; afraid, frightened.

T. ترس **terès**, *s.* A cuckold or pander.

A. ترس **tûrs**, *s.* (*pl.* اترس , تراس , ترسه , ترسه , تروس) A shield.

P. ترسا **tersâ**, *s.* (*pl.* ترسايان) 1. A heathen, an unbeliever; especially, a fire worshiper. 2. A Christian. 3. *(mystics)* A true convert. ترسا بچه *s.* 1. A pagan or unbelieving boy. 2. *(mystics)* A divine inspiration in the mind of a devotee.

P. ترسا **tersâ**, *a.* In fear, frightened.

T. ترسا خانه **tersâ-khâné**, *s.* 1. *(obs.)* A prison for captives enslaved in war, situated on the Golden Horn above Kasim Pasha. 2. The Imperial dockyard at Constantinople. (See ترسانه)

P. ترسان **tersân**, *a.* In fear, afraid, frightened. او – *v. i.* To fear, to be frightened.

T. ترسانه **tersâné**, *s.* (According to some from Ital. *darsena*, and A. دارالصناعه. According to others, from ترسا خانه, in front of which place the Turkish dockyard was established.) A dockyard; especially, the Imperial dockyard of Constantinople. ترسانه آغاسى *s. (obs.)* A commissioner of the Dockyard. ترسانه امينى *s. (obs.)* A financial Trustee of the Imperial dockyard and the naval department. ترسانهٔ عامره *s.* The Imperial dockyard of Constantinople. ترسانه كاتبى *s.* The Chief Clerk of the Imperial naval department. ترسانه كتخدابى , مديرى – *s. (obs.)* The Commissioner of the Dockyard. مستشارى – *s. (obs.)* The Under-Secretary of Marine.

P. ترسايى **tersâyí**, *s.* The quality and belief or acts of a heathen or an unbeliever in Islamism.

A. ترسب **terèssúb**, *vn.* A sediment's settling.

T. ترسخانه **ters-khâné**, *s. (vulgar)* For ترسانه, *q.v.*

P. ترسكار **ters-gyâr**, *a.* (*pl.* ترسكاران) God-fearing, pious.

P. ترسكارى **tersgyârí**, *s.* Piety.

A. ترسل **tèrèssûl**, *vn.* 1. An acting as envoy or messenger. 2. An arranging the skirts of one's garments to fall loosely down. 3. An acting with deliberation, calmness, and gentleness. 4. A speaking or reading in a deliberate manner.

T. ترسلاتمق **tèrslâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a bird) evacuate fæces.

T. ترسلك **tèrslïk**, *s.* 1. Inversion; reversion; a being the wrong way or wrong side. 2. Peevishness. 3. Obstinacy, wrong-headedness. 4. Vexatiousness, troublesomeness.

T. ترسلمك **tèrslèmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To befoul with dung. 2. To scold severely. B. *(Intr.)* 3. To evacuate fæces.

T. ترسلندرمك **tèrslândïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become peevish or cross.

T. ترسلنمك **tèrslânmèk**, *v. i.* To become peevish or cross.

A. ترسم **tèrssûm**, *vn.* 1. A taking shape, picturing itself in one's mind. 2. An attentively examining or considering a trace, mark, etc.; a studying; examination, consideration, study. ا — *v.i.* To take shape in one's mind.

T. ترسنبه **tèrsènbè**, *a.* Disagreeable, peevish, quarrelsome.

T. ترسنبهلك **tèrsènbèlïk**, *s.* Disagreeableness of disposition.

P. ترسنده **tèrsènde**, *a.* Fearing; timid.

F. ترسی **tïrsï**, (Greek) *s.* A small fish of the herring family *(clupeidæ)*.

A. ترسی **tûrsï**, *a. (fem.* ترسیه*)* 1. Pertaining to a shield; peltate, scutiform. 2. *s.* A shield-bearer; also, a maker or seller of shields. برهان ترسی *s.* A theorem in philosophy used to prove the finiteness of space. غضروف ترسی *s.* The thyroid cartilage.

A. ترسیب **tèrsïb**, *vn.* A making or letting a sediment precipitate.

A. ترسیل **tèrsïl**, *vn.* A speaking or reading in a grave manner.

A. ترسیم **tèrsïm**, *vn.* 1. A marking. 2. A drawing a figure, a writing. ا — *v.t.* To mark, to draw; to write.

P. ترش **tûrsh**, *a.* 1. Sour, acid. 2. Morose, crabbed in disposition or in expression. 3. Disagreeable, unpleasant. ترش شیرین *a.* Sour and sweet mixed ترش و شیرین *a.* 1. Sour and sweet. 2. Unpleasant and pleasant. ترش با *s.* Soup acidulated with vinegar or lemon. ترش روی , ترش رو *a.* Sour-visaged. ترش طبع *a.* Morose. ترش طم *a.* Sour-tasting, tart. ترش مزاج *a.* Sour of disposition.

A. ترشح **tèrèshshûh**, *vn.* 1. Water's oozing out. 2. A body's dripping with moisture. ا — *v.i.* To ooze, to trickle in drops.

T. ترشرولق **tûrshrûlûq** } *s.* The quali-
P. ترشروی **tûrshrûyï** } ty or act of looking stern and morose; sternness of visage, moroseness of look.

A. ترشش **tèrèshshûsh**, *vn.* A being scattered in drops.

A. ترشف **tèrèshshûf**, *vn.* A sipping.

T. ترشو **tûrshû**, *s.* For P. ترشی , *q.v.*

T. ترشه **tïrshè**, *s.* 1. Parchment; vellum. 2. A faint pea-green color.

T. ترشه **tïrshè**, *a.* Of a delicate pea-green color.

T. ترشه جی **tïrshèjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of parchment.

P. ترشی **tûrshï**, *s.* 1. Sourness, acidity. 2. Crabbedness, moroseness of look or disposition. 3. Disagreeableness, unpleasantness. 4. (vulg. **tûrshû**) *s.* A pickle; pickles. او — *v.i.* 1. To be pickled. 2. To be wet through with perspiration and worn out with fatigue. باشلو — *a. (Pickle-headed)* Foolish, silly. قورمق — *v. i.* To put articles to pickle. ترشیسنی قورمق *v. i.* 1. To lay down the preparation (of a vegetable, etc.) as a pickle. 2. To hide a matter and propose that it be discussed. ترشی یوزلو *a.* Sour-faced.

T. ترشیجی **tûrshûjû**, *s.* A maker or seller of pickles.

A. ترشیح **tèrshïh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting ooze. 2. Name of several kinds of metaphor.

A. ترشید **tèrshïd**, *vn.* 1. A leading aright. 2. A deeming or pronouncing orthodox.

A. ترشیش **tèrshïsh**, *vn.* A pen's spluttering with drops of ink.

A. ترشیف **tèrshïf**, *vn.* A sipping.

T. ترشیلتمق **tûrshûlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be pickled.

T. ترشیلو **tûrshûlûq**, *a.* 1. Fit to be pickled, destined to be pickled. 2. Stupid and exhausted from a debauch.

T. ترشیلمق **tûrshûlâmâq**, *v.t.* To pickle.

T. ترشیلغق **tûrshûlânmâq**, *v.i.* To be pickled; to become a pickle.

T. ترشيلو **türshülü**, *a.* Prepared, mixed or flavored with pickles.

T. ترشيق **türshümâq**, *v.i.* To turn sour; to become acid.

A. ترصد **tèrâssud**, *vn.* 1. A watching, an observing. 2. A dogging, lying in wait for.

A. ترصص **tèrâssus**, *vn.* A being firmly and compactly wedged together.

A. ترصع **tèrâssu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming joyful; gladness, joy.

A. ترصف **tèrâssuf**, *vn.* A being compacted together like a wall or pavement.

A. ترصيص **tèrsîs**, *vn.* A consolidating, a wedging together. ا — *v.t.* To consolidate, to make firm as a wall.

A. ترصيع **tèrsî'**, *vn.* 1. A putting together, a combining into a whole. 2. An ornamenting with pearls and precious stones. 3. *(rhet.)* A joining together in a phrase the names of two or more things that have some conformity of meaning. 4. *(rhet.)* A composing rhymed prose in which every word of one clause is balanced by a similar word in the other; homophony. ترصيع مع تجنيس Homophony and homonymy. ا — *v.t.* To set with pearls or precious stones.

A. ترصيف **tèrsîf**, *vn.* 1. A joining the parts of a thing compactly together. 2. A constructing a sentence lucidly and grammatically.

A. ترصين **tèrsîn**, *vn.* A making sure and free from doubt.

A. ترضب **tèrâzzub**, *vn.* A sucking in, while kissing, the moisture of the mouth of the person kissed.

A. ترضخ **tèrâzzun**, *vn.* A being crushed to fragments.

A. ترضى **tèrâzzî**, *vn.* A seeking to please another; also, a pleasing, a contenting one by effort.

A. ترضيه **târzîyè**, *vn.* 1. A making pleased, a satisfying; hence, 2. *s.* Satisfaction or apology offered. 3. A blessing one with the formula, (رضى الله عنه) God be pleased with him. — ويرملك *v.i.* 1. To give satisfaction to an offended person. 2. To offer an apology.

A. ترطيب **tèrtîb**, *vn.* A moistening, a wetting.

A. ترطيل **tèrtîl**, *vn.* A weighing by the *ratl* (رطل).

T. ترطيل **tîrtîl**, *s.* See طرتيل

A. ترع **târâ'**, *s., pl. of* ترعة, *q.v.*

A. ترعاب **tèr'âb**, *vn.* A frightening.

A. ترعات **târâ'ât**, *s., pl of* ترعة, *q. v.*

A. ترعث **tèrâ''üs**, *vn.* A woman's putting on or wearing an earring.

A. ترعد **tèrâ''üd**, *vn.* A shaking, a quivering like jelly.

A. ترعرع **tèr'ârû'**, *vn.* 1. A child's growing, developing in form. 2. Water's undulating; a mirage's waving.

A. ترعة **târ'â**, *s. (pl.* ترع, ترعات) 1. An opening through which water flows. 2. A canal or channel for water. 3. A door; a gate. 4. A step, stair.

A. ترعى **tèrâ''î**, *vn.* A beast's grazing.

A. ترعيب **tèr'îb**, *vn.* A frightening, terrifying. ا — *v.t.* To frighten.

A. ترعيد **tèr'îd**, *vn.* A trilling, quavering the voice in chanting (forbidden in chanting the Qur'an).

A. ترعيش **tèr'îsh**, *vn.* A making or letting shiver or tremble.

A. ترعيف **tèr'îf**, *vn.* A causing or letting blood to flow from the nose.

P. ترغده **tèrâgdè**, *a.* Stiff, paralyzed.

A. ترغم **tèrâggum**, *vn.* A being or becoming vexed and annoyed.

T. ترغويشت **tèrgövîsht**, *prop. n.* Tergovist in Wallachia.

T. ترغويشته **tèrgövîshtâ**, *prop. n.* A town near Yeni-Bazar in south Bosnia.

A. ترغيب **tèrgîb**, *vn.* A causing or exciting to be or become desirous of something. ا — *v.t.* To lead one to desire something.

A. ترغيم **tèrgîm**, *vn.* 1. A humbling, a humiliating one, as if by rubbing his nose in the dirt. 2. A doing something to vex a person or in spite of him. 3. A vituperating a person by saying *ragman* (رغمًا). ترغيما *adv.* By way of humiliation, annoying, or cursing.

A. ترف **tèrîf**, *vn.* A possessing ease and plenty; luxury, enjoyment.

A. ترفت **tèrîfât**, *vn.* A being broken small, crumbled; comminution.

A. ترفث **tèrîfûs**, *vn.* A talking obscenely; obscenity.

P. ترفروش **tèr-fürûsh**, *a.* or *s.* A pretender, one who makes himself out to be excellent, but is the reverse.

A. ترفض **tèrîfûz**, *vn.* 1. A being broken, crushed. 2. A dissolving, disappearing, breaking up.

A. ترفع **tèrèffu'**, *vn.* 1. A becoming high; elevation. 2. A becoming exalted in rank or conceit. — بسط *s. (onomancy)* A kind of reduction where each letter of a name is changed into another of higher value.

A. ترفغ **tèrèffüg**, *vn.* A possessing ease, comfort, luxury.

A. ترفق **tèrèffüq**, *vn.* A being gentle, gracious, courteous; gentleness, tenderness; graciousness, courtesy, kindness.

A. ترفل **tèrèffül**, *vn.* 1. A trailing one's skirt on the ground. 2. A being prince.

P. ترفند **tèrfènd** } *s.* A trick, a wile.
P. ترفنده **tèrfèndè** }

T. ترفنده **türfèndè**, vulg. **türfåndå**, *s.* First or early fruits. وقتی — *s.* The time or season of early fruits or vegetables.

T. ترفندلك **türfèndèlïk**, vulg. **türfåndålïq**, *s.* Fruit or vegetables offered as, or fit to be considered as, new and early in the season.

A. ترفه **tèrèffün**, *vn.* A leading a life of plenty, ease, and luxury; plenty, ease, luxury.

A. ترفه **türfè**, *s.* 1. Any delicate, luxurious food; a delicacy. 2. Any rare and beautiful thing, fit to be offered as a present; a rarity. 3. Ease, affluence, luxury.

A. ترفيت **tèrfït**, *vn.* 1. A breaking into small pieces. 2. A crushing and humiliating.

A. ترفيد **tèrfïd**, *vn.* An electing as lord or prince over one's self.

A. ترفيع **tèrfï'**, *vn.* 1. A raising, exalting; elevation. 2. An advancing the rank or grade of a person. 3. A submitting a matter to one in authority. ترفيع رتبه *s.* An advancement in rank or grade.

A. ترفيق **tèrfïq**, *vn.* A making or letting accompany another as companion, attendant, or guide. — *v.t.* To send as companion, attendant, or guide.

A. ترفيل **tèrfïl**, *vn.* 1. A letting down one's skirt so as to trail it on the ground. 2. An honoring. 3. A lengthening the final syllable of the prosodic foot *mutefa'ilun* (متفاعلن) into *mutefa'ilan* (متفاعلان).

A. ترفيه **tèrfïh**, *vn.* A making or letting be in affluence, ease, luxury. — *v.t.* To make affluent.

A. ترفئه **tèrfï'è**, vulg. ترفيه **tèrfïyè**, *vn.* A congratulating on a marriage, by using the formula: May it be with concord and children (بالرفاء والبنين).

T. ترق **tårâq**, *s.* For طراق, *q.v.*

A. ترقب **tèrâqqüb**, *vn.* 1. A looking, a hoping, an expecting; hope, expectation. 2. A watching, a guarding.

A. ترقص **tèrâqqüs**, *vn.* An oscillating, oscillation.

A. ترقق **tèrâqqüq**, *vn.* A being pitiful; emotion.

T. ترقوس **tèrqôs**, *prop. n.* A village and lake on the shore of the Black Sea, near Constantinople; Dercos.

A. ترقوه **tèrqüvè**, *s. (pl.* ترائق, ترائق) The collar-bone.

A. ترق **tèrâqqï**, *vn.* 1. An ascending, ascent. 2. An advancing, progressing; advancement, progress. 3. An increasing; increase, augmentation, growth. — *v. i.* To advance or increase, to make progress. بولمق — *v.i.* To advance or increase.

A. ترقيات **tèrâqqïyât**, *s., pl. of* ترق Successive advances or augmentations.

A. ترقيح **tèrqïh**, *vn.* A managing, a tending well.

A. ترقيش **tèrqïsh**, *vn.* An interlarding discourse with exaggeration, lies, or calumnies.

A. ترقيص **tèrqïs**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting dance or jump about. 2. A dandling a child. 3. A passing almost silently over a quiescent letter, in reading the Qur'an, and then strongly emphasizing a movent one; which is forbidden.

A. ترقيط **tèrqït**, *vn.* A making spots or specks of ink.

A. ترقيع **tèrqï'**, *vn.* 1. A patching. 2. A mending or putting to rights, figuratively.

A. ترقيق **tèrqïq**, *vn.* 1. A making thin, slender, or fine in substance. 2. A making the voice soft and gentle. 3. A making expressions have a subtle meaning, delicately conveyed. 4. A pronouncing with the sound of a lengthened vowel, like *a* in *father;* or, in reciting the Qur'an, a pronouncing with a half-closed mouth. 5. A reducing to slavery.

A. ترقيم **tèrqîm**, *vn.* 1. A marking, a putting a mark upon. 2. A writing. ا – *v.t.* 1. To write. 2. To mark.

A. ترقين **tèrqîn**, *vn.* A canceling with some conventional mark. ا – *v. t.* To cross out, to cancel.

A. ترقيه **tèrqîyè**, *vn.* A making or letting ascend or advance and make progress.

A. ترك **tèrk**, *s., pl. of* ترکه Iron helmets, casques.

A. ترك **tèrk**, *vn.* 1. A quitting, forsaking, abandoning, deserting, leaving, relinquishing; abandonment; desertion. 2. A leaving undone, an omitting, neglecting; omission; neglect. 3. A refraining from, renouncing, desisting from. 4. A leaving property at death. 5. A leaving and perpetuating. 6. *(mystics)* An abandoning self for the sake of love to God; self-renunciation. ا – *v. t.* To leave. ترك ادب *s.* A breach of good manners. حيات – *s.* Dying. دنيا – *s.* An abandonment of worldliness. سر – *s.* A sacrificing one's life in a cause. وطن – *s.* An abandonment of one's fatherland.

P. ترك **tèrk**, *s.* 1. An iron helmet, a casque. 2. A seam; or, a breadth of cloth between seams.

P. ترك **tèrèk**, *s.* 1. The river Terek in Circassia. 2. A moat, a ditch. 3. *(dim. of* تر*)* A young girl, a maid. 4. Any little or pet thing, fresh, juicy, or moist.

T. ترك **tûrk**, *s.* (*pl.* P. ترکان, A. اتراك) 1. A Turk; the Turks, the Turkish race of nomads. 2. A country bumpkin, a boor. 3. A beautiful or beloved but cruel one; a beauty. ترك اشقر *s. (The red Turk)* The planet Mars.. بنجمين – *s. (The fifth Turk)* The planet Mars. – تازه *s.* 1. A young Turk. 2. A beautiful young boy or girl. 3. *(mystics)* A well of spiritual joy, suddenly springing up in the heart of a devotee. چرخ – *s.* 1. A planet. 2. Mars. 3. The sun. چشم – *s. (A Turk of an eye)* A beautiful, predaceous eye. چين – *s. (The Turk of China)* The sun. روستايان – *s. (The beauty of the peasants)* Garlic. سلطان شكوه – *s. (The Turk majestic as a Sultan)* The sun. فلك – *s. (The Turk of the spheres)* 1. The sun. 2. Mars. معربد – *s. (The quarrelsome Turk)* The planet Mars. ترك نيمروز *s. (The Turk of midday)* The sun.

A. تركات **tèrikyât**, vulg. **tèrèkyât**, *s., pl. of* ترکه Effects, property, left by a person at death; estates.

P. تركان **tûrkyân**, *s., pl. of* ترك 1. Turks. 2. Beauties. 3. Roving, predatory Turks. 4. Importunate beggars. چرخ – *s. pl.* The seven planets.

P. تركانه **tûrkyâné**, *a.* 1. Turk-like. 2. Beautiful, lovely. 3. Uncouth, boorish.

T. تركب **tèrkèb**, *s.* A net for the hair, worn by women.

A. تركيب **tèrèkkyûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming put together, composed, compounded; composition, combination. ا – *v. i.* To become formed by the combination of parts.

P. تركتاز **tûrktâz**, *a.* Who makes predatory raids like a Turk.

P. تركتازى **tûrktâzî**, *s.* A predatory raid.

T. تركجه **tûrkjè**, *a.* 1. In the Turkish manner and fashion. 2. In the Turkish language. 3. *s.* The Turkish language. تركجه ا كلامق *v.i.* To understand Turkish. تركجه سى او That is the long and short, or the plain truth of the matter. تركجه يى اونوتدرمق *v.i. (To make his Turkish be forgotten)* To bewilder one. تركجه يى غائب ايتمك *v. i. (To lose one's Turkish)* To be utterly bewildered.

P. تركستان **tûrkistân**, *prop. n.* 1. Tatary, independent and Chinese. 2. A city on the Jaxartes. 3. The Turkish Empire, Turkey.

P. ترك سوار **tûrk-sûvâr**, *a.* Who rides well, like a Turk.

P. تركش **tèr-kèsh**, *s. (for* تيركش*)* An archer's quiver. تركش جوزا The stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis.*

T. تركشمك **tèrkîshmèk**, *v.i.* To follow one after the other.

A. تركيع **tèrèkkyû'**, *vn.* A bowing down in divine worship.

T. تركلك **tûrklûk**, *s.* 1. The abstract quality of a Turk. 2. The temper of a Turk. 3. Boorishness, clownishness. ا – *v.i.* To behave rudely. تركلك طوتمق *v.i. (For one's Turkish temper to get hold of him)* To act rudely, brutally, or obstinately.

P. تركمان **tûrkmân** } *s.* 1. A Turkman.
T. تركمن **tûrkmân** } 2. The Turkman

people (Of the same race with the Turks, dialects of whose language they speak; but tribally distinct.)

P. ترکمانستان **türkmânistân** } *pr. n.* The
T. ترکمانلك **türkmânlik** } land of the Turkmans, the wilder regions about Media and Armenia.

A. ترکن **terèkkyûn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong; strength, firmness. 2. A place's being impregnable; impregnability. 3. A being sedate, calm, and sober; gravity, sedateness.

P. ترکند **terkènd** } *s.* A trick, a piece
P. ترکنده **terkènde** } of knavery.

T. ترکو **terkyû**, *s.* See ترکی

P. ترکون **terkyûn**, *s.* A strap of leather, a thong; especially, a cloak-strap behind a saddle.

T. ترکه **terèkè**, *s.* 1. *(vulg. for* A. ترکه **terikè**. *q.v.)* 2. Grain, produce.

A. ترکه **terikè**, vulg. **terèkè**, *s. (pl.* ترکات*)* The estate left by a person at death.

T. ترکی **terki**, *s.* 1. The surface of the back of a Turkish saddle. 2. Anything strapped to the back of a saddle. ترکی باغی *s.* A cloak-strap behind a saddle. ـ یری *s.* The place behind a saddle, on a horse's back, where things may be carried in straps. ترکیه آصمق *v. t.* To suspend behind one's saddle.

T. ترکی **türkû**, *s.* A song, a ballad. ترکی چاغرمق *v. i.* To sing a song. ترکیسنی چاغرمق *v. i.* To sing the praises of a person, to laud.

P. ترکی **türkî**, *a.* 1. Turkish. 2. Turkmanish.

P. ترکی **türkî**, *s.* As T. ترکلك, *q.v.*

A. ترکی **türkî**, *s.* A single Turk.

A. ترکیات **türkiyyût**, *s. pl.* 1. Turkish literature. 2. Turkish customs or affairs.

A. ترکیب **terkîb**, *vn.* 1. A mounting, a furnishing with arms and a mount. 2. A joining or compounding together, so as to constitute one whole; also, a being so compounded; composition. 3. A making a composite thing; also, a being so made. 4. *s.* A composite whole, a compound; a mixture; a structure. 5. *(gram.)* A putting together letters so as to form a word or syllable; also, letters' coming together and constituting a word or syllable; also, a word or syllable so composed. 6. A putting together words so as to form a composite or compound word, or a phrase; also, words' coming together and constituting such a word or phrase; also, a compound word; a phrase. 7. *(logic)* A putting together, derivatively or syntactically, two or more ideas in a single expression; also, such a derived or compounded expression; as, قائمه *a right-angle;* باصری **basrî**, *a man of Basra.* 8. *(enigmas)* The employing a compound word to shadow out a simple one, as, مردم‌کش *a man-leader,* for مرشد **mûrshid**, *a leader.* 9. *(arith.)* A number's being polynominal, or being other than a prime; or, being divisible by two or more; also, composition of proportion. ترکیب ا *v.t.* To compose. ـ استادی *s.* An indicative phrase or sentence. ـ اضافی *s.* A restrictive compound of two nouns, the one governing the other. ـ تضمنی *s.* A compound expression, in which a preposition or conjunction occurs between the words; as, *house to house.* ـ تعدادی *s.* A compound numeral. ـ تقییدی *s.* A compound expression of which one part restricts the other. ـ توصیفی *s.* A compound of a substantive and its adjective. ـ صوتی *s.* An Arabic word in which the meaningless termination ویه has been added; as, سیبویه **Sibèveyh.** ـ غیر تقییدی *s.* A non-indicative, non-restrictive compound expression. ـ مزجی *s.* A non-restrictive compound expression in which a preposition or conjunction is not expressed or understood.

A. ترکیبات **terkîbât**, *s., pl. of* ترکیب Compositions, compounds, complex things. ـ استیجاریه *s.* Pharmaceutical compounds.

P. ترکیب بند **terkîb-bènd**, *s.* A poem in stanzas of similar metre but of different rhyme; the distichs of each stanza rhyme, excepting the last distich. It differs from the ترجیع بند in the fact that these last distichs are not repetitions of the same words.

A. ترکیبی **terkîbî**, *a. (fem.* ترکیبیه*)* Related to composition, of the nature of a composition; compound, composite, complex. ـ وصف *s. (Pers. gram.)* A compound adjective.

T. ترکیجه **türkîjè**, *adv.* According to Turkish grammar or custom.

P. ترکیده **terkīdè**, *a.* Cracked, burst, torn.

A. ترکیز **terkīz**, *vn.* A planting a spear, etc., upright.

A. ترکیك **terkīk**, *vn.* 1. A making thin or slender. 2. A making small in quantity or trifling in quality.

T. ترل **tirıl**, *adv.* An imitative, in ترل ترل تیترمك *v.i.* To shiver or tremble in continuous or spasmodic fits.

T. ترلا **tarla**, *s.* A field of arable land. ا – *v. t.* 1. To convert land into arable. 2. To spread out with a smooth surface.

T. ترلتمك **terlatmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let perspire, sweat, or ooze. 2. To make or let downy hair begin to sprout on the face.

T. ترلدمك **tirildèmèk**, *v.i.* See ترپلدمك

T. ترلك **terlik**, *s.* 1. A cloth or garment worn to prevent sweat from soiling other things; especially, a sweat-cloth under a saddle. 2. Thin indoor shoes or slippers.

T. ترلمك **terlèmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To sweat, to perspire. 2. To become moist as if perspiring, as a porous jug, or as a window pane when it condenses moisture on its surface. 3. For a nascent beard to begin to sprout and be visible. قان ترلمك *v. i. (To sweat blood)* To be in a profuse perspiration.

T. ترلندرمك **terlandirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become covered with perspiration or a sweat-like moisture.

T. ترلنمك **terlanmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become covered with sweat or sweat-like moisture. 2. To take means to get into a perspiration.

T. ترلو **terlı,-lu**, *a.* Covered with sweat or sweat-like moisture; sweating.

T. ترلو **turlu**, *s.* See تورلو

T. ترمتای **turmatay**, *s.* A kind of hawk.

A. ترمد **terèmmud**, *vn.* A becoming reduced to ashes.

P. ترمذ **termiz**, *prop. n.* A city near Balkh, on the upper Oxus.

A. ترمز **terèmmuz**, *vn.* A making a sign with the hand.

A. ترمس **tirmis, turmus**, *s.* The lupine, *lupinus thermis.*

A. ترمسی **turmusī**, *a.* Of the shape, taste or nature of the lupine.

A. ترمل **terèmmul**, *vn.* A being or becoming a widow.

A. ترمم **terèmmum**, *vn.* A mending or becoming restored gradually, becoming patched up.

F. ترمنتی **terminti**, (Greek τέρμινθος) Turpentine. روحی – *s.* Spirits of turpentine.

F. ترمومترو **termometro**, A thermometer.

T. ترمه **termè**, *prop. n.* Name of a cape, town, and district east of the river Yeshil-Irmaq in Asia Minor; the ancient Thermiscyra.

P. ترمه **tirmè**, *s.* A stuff of the finest wool, woven in patterns like a shawl.

P. ترمه نما **tirmè-numā**, *s.* A rich silk stuff woven in patterns like *tirme*, and used for dresses.

A. ترمی **terèmmi**, *vn.* A throwing or shooting at a mark.

A. ترمید **termid**, *vn.* 1. A reducing to ashes. 2. A soiling or mixing with ashes.

A. ترمیض **termiz**, *vn.* An exposing to the mid-day heat of the sun.

A. ترمیغ **termig**, *vn.* 1. A making food rich with fat. 2. An anointing. 3. An interlarding with embellishment, exaggeration, or falsehood.

A. ترمیق **termiq**, *vn.* 1. An eyeing askance in anger or aversion. 2. A keeping body and soul together with the smallest possible pittance of food. 3. A doing any act in the most perfunctory manner. 4. As ترمیغ No. 3, *q.v.*

A. ترمیل **termil**, *vn.* 1. A sanding. 2. As ترمل, *q.v.* 3. As ترمیغ No. 3, *q.v.*

A. ترمیم **termim**, *vn.* A mending, patching, repairing; repairs. ا – *v.t.* To mend, patch, repair.

T. ترمیه **termiyyè**, *s.* The lupine; *lupinus thermis.*

P. ترنانه **ternanè**, *s.* Any relish eaten with bread.

P. ترنج **terènj**, *s.* A tightening, squeezing, contracting; constriction.

P. ترنج **turunj**, *s.* The bitter orange, *citrus vulgaris* or *bigaradia.* رچلی – *s.* Marmalade of bitter oranges.

P. ترنجان **turunjān**, *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis.*

P. ترنجبین **terènjubin**, *s.* *(for* ترانگبین*)* Manna.

P. ترنجی **terènjī**, *s.* A pinch of a person's flesh with the finger tips.

P. ترنجی **turunjī**, vulg. **turunju**, *a.*

1. Of the nature or characteristics of a bitter orange; especially, orange-colored. 2. *s.* An orange color.

P. ترنجیده **tèrènjïdè**, *a.* Tightened; squeezed; contracted.

A. ترنّخ **tèrènnüh**, *vn.* A waving in the wind.

F. ترنغه **trïngä**, ترنقه **trïnqä**. (Italian *trinche) s.* Gammoning. جوادره ترنغه‌سی *s.* The gammoning of the bowsprit.

P. ترنك **tèrèng**, *s.* 1. A twang of a bowstring. 2. Any sharply resonant sound; as, the sound of a heavy blow, the sound of the jingle of money, etc.

P. ترنكاترنك **tèrèngä-tèrèng**, *s.* A continually repeated succession of twangs, or other resonant sounds.

P. ترنكان **tèrèngyän**, *s.* As ترنجان, *q. v.*

P. ترنكين **tèrèngyübïn**, *s.* As ترنجبين

F. ترنكت **trïnkèt**, ترنكتا, ترنكته **trïnkètä**. (Ital. *trinchetta) s. (naut.)* A foresail.

F. ترنكتين **trïnkètïn**, (Ital. *trinketina) s. (naut.)* A fore stay-sail.

A. ترنّم **tèrènnüm**, *vn.* 1. A making a trilling or quavering sound; a singing, warbling, humming pleasantly. 2. *s.* A trill, quaver, coo, warble, twang, hum. | — *v. i.* To trill, sing, coo, or hum agreeably.

A. ترنّی **tèrènnï**, *vn.* A gazing long and fondly.

A. ترنيح **tèrnïh**, *vn.* A making or letting wave in the wind.

A. ترنيم **tèrnïm**, *vn.* As ترنّم, *q. v.*

A. ترنين **tèrnïn**, *vn.* 1. A twanging a bow; a twang. 2. A crying out loudly, shrilly; a shrill, vehement cry.

A. ترنيه **tèrnïyè**, *vn.* 1. A making look intently, an attracting one's gaze. 2. A gladdening, a pleasing, an interesting. 3. As ترنين No. 2, *q.v.*

A. تروج **tèrèvvüj**, *vn.* A finding currency, being or becoming current.

A. تروح **tèrèvvüh**, *vn.* A fanning one's self.

A. تروّد **tèrèvvüd**, *vn.* 1. A shaking, shivering, trembling. 2. *(for* تروّد **tèrè"üd**.) A moving about pliantly.

A. تروّد **tèrè"üd**, *vn.* See تروّد **tèrèvvüd**, No. 2.

A. تروّس **tèrè"üs**, *vn.* A being or becoming head or chief.

A. تروس **türüs**, *s., pl. of* ترس, *q.v.*

F. تروصه **trüsä**. (Ital. *trozze)* A truss of a ship's yard.

A. تروع **tèrèvvü'**, *vn.* A becoming frightened; fear, terror.

A. تروغ **tèrèvvüg**, *vn.* A beast's rolling over on its back.

A. تروف **tèrè"üf**, *vn.* A forcing one's self to be mild and merciful.

A. تروق **tèrèvvüq**, *vn.* A fluid's becoming clear or clarified; clarification.

A. تروم **tèrèvvüm**, *vn.* 1. A mocking. 2. For تروم **tèrè"üm**, *q. v.*

A. تروم **tèrè"üm**, *vn.* 1. A beast's being affectionate towards its young; affection. 2. A pitying; compassion, commiseration.

A. تروی **tèrèvvï**, *vn.* 1. A drinking till satisfied, a becoming satisfied with drink. 2. A plant's being well watered and luxuriant; freshness, luxuriance. 3. A being in plenty and ease; comfort; luxury. 4. A learning by heart, a bearing in mind and transmitting, as received, to another.

A. ترويج **tèrvïj**, *vn.* 1. A giving currency to, a making current. 2. A causing a plan to be accepted; a favoring or advocating a project. | — *v.t.* 1. To make current. 2. To advocate.

A. ترويح **tèrvïh**, *vn.* 1. A fanning. 2. A making or letting rest and take breath; especially, an allowing a congregation to rest between two sections of a service; especially, in the supererogatory night service of Ramazan.

A. ترويحه **tèrvïhä**, *s., n. u. of* ترويح *(pl.* تراويح) 1. A single pause for rest and breath. 2. A single section of the supererogatory night service of Ramazan, which consists of four repetitions.

A. ترويض **tèrvïz**, *vn.* 1. A turning a wilderness into a meadow, park, or garden. 2. A breaking in and thoroughly training a colt, etc. 3. A disciplining the mind.

A. ترويع **tèrvï'**, *vn.* 1. A frightening, a terrifying. 2. A bewildering and enchanting through exceeding beauty.

A. ترويغ **tèrvïg**, *vn.* A soaking a sop with grease.

A. ترويق **tèrvïq**, *vn.* 1. A straining, a filtering, a clarifying. 2. A spreading an awning.

A. ترويه **tèrvïyè**, *vn.* 1. A satisfying with something potable. 2. A water-

ing a plant and making it luxuriant. 3. A making or letting relate what has been heard from another. 4. A reflecting, a pondering. يوم التروية *s.* The day of providing water; the eighth day of *Zu-'l-hijja,* when the Mekka pilgrims provide themselves with water for the visit to Minà; or, when Abraham pondered on the sacrifice he was commanded to make of his son.

P. ترە **tĕrĕ**, *s.* Any green herb used as food; especially, garden cress, *lepidium sativum.* ـ اوتى *s.* 1. Cress 2. *(for* دره اوتى*)* Dill, *anethum graveolens.* ترەجك *s., dim.* Garden-cress. ترە ياغى *(for* كره ياغى*) s.* Fresh butter. صو ترەسى *s.* Water-cress, *nasturtium officinale.*

A. ترە **tŭrrĕh**, *s. (n.u.* ترهة *, pl.* ترهات*)* Idle words or acts, old songs, nonsense.

A. ترهات **tŭrrĕhāt**, *s., pl. of* ترهة, *q. v.* Also (T.), a vaudeville, a farce.

A. ترهب **tĕrĕhhŭb**, *vn.* A devoting ones self to God as a recluse; a serving God with awe.

F. تراپزه **tĕrĕbĕzĕ** See تراپزه

T. ترەللا **tĕrĕ-lĕllà**, *interj.* Tarantara!

F. ترمنتى **tĕrĕmĕntī**, *s.* See ترمنتى

A. ترهة **tŭrrĕhĕ**, *s., n. u. of* ترە *(pl.* ترهات*)* A single idle word or act, an old song, a piece of nonsense.

A. ترهيب **tĕrhīb**, *vn.* 1. A frightening, terifying. 2. A threatening. ـ *v.t.* 1. To frighten. 2. To menace.

P. تری **tĕrī**, *s.* 1. Wetness; wet. 2. Dampness; moisture. 3. Greenness, luxuriance. 4. Freshness. 5. Youth. 6. Thin-skinnedness. 7. Quarrelsomeness. 8. Filthiness; dissoluteness, depravity, figurative impurity. 9. Fluency of composition or expression.

A. ترياق **tiryāq**, *s. (pl.* ترياقات*)* 1. Venice treacle, a kind of electuary; also, generally, a specific, a panacea. 2. Wine. ـ فاروق *s.* Name of the most esteemed kind of Venetian treacle, reputed a sovereign remedy. ـ تركى *s.* 1. Asphaltum. 2. A panacea reputed to be prepared by foreigners by smothering a child in honey, and keeping it unopened for a hundred and twenty years. ـ روستايان *s. (Peasant's theriac)* Garlic. ـ فارسى The bezoar stone. ترياق الحيه *s. (Snake's theriac)* A bezoar stone from the eye of a mountain ox or goat. آلتون باش ترياق *s.* Venetian treacle put up in boxes, bearing the Lion of Venice in gold. چيك ترياق *s. (Raw treacle)* The long birth-wort, *aristolochia longa.*

A. تريقى **tiryāqī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to theriac. 2. One who treats himself with theriac. 3. An opium-eater. 4. A man intemperate in using anything specified.

T. تريأقيلق **tiryāqīlīq**, *s.* Intemperance in the use of opium, tobacco, etc.

P. تريأك **tiryāk**, *s.* For A. تريأق, *q. v.*

T. تريأكى **tiryākī**, *s.* For A. تريأق Nos. 2, 3, and 4, *q. v.*

A. ترييب **tĕrĕyyŭb**, *vn.* A conceiving a doubt or suspicion.

A. تريبه **tĕrībĕ**, *s. (pl.* ترائب*)* The upper breast, on which the necklace rests.

P. تريت **tĕrīt**, vulg. **tirīt**, *s. (for* A. ثريد **sĕrīd***)* A sop of bread, moistened with gravy and stewed. ـ *v. t.* To sop and stew bread.

T. تريد **tirīd**, *s.* See تريت

T. تريز **tirīz**, *s.* 1. A gentle canter. 2. A batten, a lath. 3. A molding in ornamental architecture. 4. A piping in a garment. كتمك ـ *v.i.* To go at a gentle canter.

F. تريسته **tiryĕstĕ**, Trieste on the Adriatic.

A. تريش **tĕrĕyyŭsh**, *vn.* 1. A bird's becoming fledged. 2. A feathering one's nest, a becoming rich.

A. تريع **tĕrĕyyŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A collecting and flowing in an eddy. 2. A being or becoming perplexed and bewildered.

A. تريغ **tĕrĕyyŭg**, *vn.* A sop's being soaked with gravy.

A. تريف **tĕrĕyyŭf**, *vn.* A going to, or settling in, the level country of the sea-coast.

A. تريق **tĕrĕyyŭq**, *vn.* A mirage's dancing or glistening.

A. تريكه **tĕrīkĕ**, *s. (pl.* تراتك*)* 1. An old maid. 2. Anything left abandoned; as, an eggshell, the stem of grapes, etc. 3. An iron helmet.

T. تريل **tirīl**, *adv.* See ترل

T. تريلدەمك **tirīldĕmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To quiver. 2. To shiver.

A. ترم **terīm**, *a.* 1. Obedient, submissive to God's will. 2. Polluted.

P. ترين **terīn**, *superlative ending of adjectives;* as, خوش *pleasant,* خوشتر *more pleasant,* خوشترين *most pleasant.*

F. ترنكت **tirinket**, *s.* See ترنكت

F. ترنكتينه **tirinketīnā**, *s.* See ترنكتين

A. ترئيس **ter'īs**, *vn.* A making or letting be head and chief.

A. تريش **teryish**, *vn.* A feathering an arrow.

A. تريغ **teryig**, *vn.* A filling a sop with grease or gravy.

A. تريق **teryiq**, *vn.* A making or letting food or medicine be taken by a man when fasting *(lit.,* on his spittle, على الريق).

T. تز **tez**, *(for* P. تيز **tīz**) *adv.* 1. Swiftly, fast. 2. Speedily. 3. Soon.

A. تزابن **tezābun**, *vn.* A pushing and thrusting one another about.

A. تزاجر **tezājur**, *vn.* A checking, chiding and restraining one another.

A. تزاحف **tezāhuf**, *vn.* A marching in troops to join one another.

A. تزاحم **tezāhum**, *vn.* A crowding on one another.

A. تزاعم **tezā'um**, *vn.* A conversing together.

A. تزاوج **tezāvuj**, *vn.* 1. A giving and taking in intermarriage, a pairing together. 2. Phrases, words, or letters' pairing by resemblance of sound or shape. — بسط *s. (onomancy)* A reducing a name by writing down its pairing letters and rejecting such as have no like in shape.

A. تزاور **tezāvur**, *vn.* 1. A visiting one another. 2. A turning away, a deviating; deviation.

A. تزاول **tezāvul**, *vn.* A vying with each other; competition contention, rivalry.

A. تزاويق **tezāvīq**, *s., pl. of* تزويق Gilded or painted ornamentation on iron or steel.

A. تزاهد **tezāhud**, *vn.* A shunning, an avoiding.

A. تزايد **tezāyud**, *vn.* 1. An increasing, growing; increase, augmentation, growth. 2. People's bidding against each other at an auction, etc. — بولق *v.i.* To increase or multiply.

A. تزبد **tezebbud**, *vn.* 1. A foaming or creaming. 2. A foaming at the mouth. 3. A becoming angry. 4. A taking an oath without hesitation.

A. تزبر **tezebbur**, *vn.* A trembling with rage.

A. تزبع **tezebbu'**, *vn.* A being quarrelsome and abusive.

A. تزبن **tezebbun**, *vn.* A pushing and thrusting one another.

A. تزبيب **tezbīb**, *vn.* 1. A converting grapes into raisins. 2. A foaming at the mouth. 3. The sun's turning red when near setting.

A. تزبيد **tezbīd**, *vn.* 1. A foaming or frothing. 2. A carding or ginning cotton.

A. تزبير **tezbīr**, *vn.* A writing or inscribing.

A. تزبيق **tezbīq**, *vn.* A washing with quicksilver.

A. تزبيل **tezbīl**, *vn.* A manuring land.

A. تزبيه **tezbiyè**, *vn.* 1. A making a pit-fall for wild beasts. 2. A driving, inciting, urging. 3. A raising up evil.

A. تزجى **tezejjī**, *vn.* A being satisfied, managing and pushing on.

A. تزجيج **tezjīj**, *vn.* 1. A fitting an iron heel to a spear. 2. A trimming an eyebrow to a point at its outer extremity.

A. تزجيه **tezjiyè**, *vn.* 1. As تزجيج No. 1, *q.v.* 2. A pushing, driving on gently. 3. A getting a matter forward. 4. A passing one's time.

A. تزحر **tezahhur**, *vn.* 1. A suffering from dysentery. 2. A bringing forth a child with pain and moans. 3. A miser's parting with his money with agony.

A. تزحف **tezahhuf**, *vn.* A crawling gently along.

A. تزحل **tezahhul**, *vn.* A going away, receding, retreating.

A. تزحير **tezhīr**, *vn.* As تزحر No. 1, *q.v.*

A. تزحيف **tezhīf**, *vn.* A sweeping the ceiling and walls of a room with a long broom.

A. تزحيل **tezhīl**, *vn.* A removing, a sending away.

A. تزخر **tezakhkhur**, *vn.* A being full to overflowing, boisterous, and agitated, as a great river in flood or the sea at high-tide.

A. تزخرف **tezakhruf**, *vn.* An adorning one's self.

A. تزخيف **tezkhīf**, *vn.* 1. A snatching. 2. A being talkative.

A. تزرد **tĕzĕrrûd**, *vn.* A swallowing; deglutition.

A. تزری **tĕzĕrrî**, *vn.* A blaming, chiding, reproaching.

A. تزرید **tĕzrîd**, *vn.* A half-closing the eye in anger and looking stern.

A. تزریر **tĕzrîr**, *vn.* 1. A putting buttons to a garment. 2. A buttoning.

A. تزریف **tĕzrîf**, *vn.* 1. An increasing, an augmenting. 2. A being profuse or diffuse, an exaggerating. 3. A driving away, a repelling. 4. A driving in, an introducing or inserting.

A تزریم **tĕzrîm**, *vn.* 1. An interrupting, cutting short. 2. A cutting one off from good or prosperity.

A. تزعب **tĕzâ''ŭb**, *vn.* 1. A being quick. 2. A being angry.

A. تزعزع **tĕz'ăzŭ'**, *vn.* A being shaken, rocked, or agitated; agitation, commotion.

A. تزعم **tĕzâ''ŭm**, *vn.* A falsely or erroneously asserting.

A. تزغیب **tĕzgîb**, *vn.* A being or becoming covered with down.

A. تزفر **tĕzĕffûr**, *vn.* A breaking a fast by eating food containing animal fat (said of Christians only).

A. تزفیت **tĕzfît**, *vn.* A painting over with pitch.

A. تزفیر **tĕzfîr**, *vn.* 1. As تزفر, *q.v.* 2. A soiling with grease.

A. تزقیق **tĕzqîq**, *vn.* A flaying off a skin whole so as to have it to use as a receptacle.

T. تزك **tĕzĕk**, *s.* Dung, kneaded, molded into cakes, and dried for fuel.

T. تزگاه **tĕzgyâh**, *s.* (*for* P. دستگاه) 1. A loom. 2. A work-bench, a counter. 3. A peddler's tray or stall. 4. A machine, a self-acting tool. 5. The whole equipment or plant requisite to carrying on a business or a mechanical art. — فورمق *v. i.* To arrange the plant for any business. تام تزگاه *s.* A self-acting lathe.

T. تزگاهلتمق **tĕzgyâhlâtmâk**, *v. t.* To make or let be prepared and fitted with the requisites to work or to be worked.

T. تزگاهلامق **tĕzgyâhlâmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To arrange or make ready to be worked at. 2. To fit out with the requirements for working, to equip, to set up in business.

T. تزگاهلنمق **tĕzgyâhlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become a *tezgyah* of some sort. 2. To be prepared to be worked at. 3. To be fitted out or furnished with the requirements for work.

T. تزگره **tĕzgĕrĕ**, (*for* P. دستگیره) *s.* As تجگره, *q.v.*

A. تزکی **tĕzĕkkî**, *vn.* 1. A thriving and growing. 2. A being or becoming purified. 3. A paying the legal poor-rate (زکات). 4. A being or becoming very pious.

A. تزکین **tĕzkîn**, *vn.* 1. A mistaking one person or thing for another. 2. A forming a doubt, surmise, opinion, in one's mind; a doubt, surmise, opinion.

A. تزکیه **tĕzkiyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting thrive and grow. 2. A purifying. 3. *(law)* A giving or taking the legal alms or poor-rate (زکات) of anything, so as purify it for use by its owner. 4. A deeming or pronouncing good and righteous. 5. *(law)* An investigating the antecedents of a witness, in order to know whether his testimony is receivable; also, a pronouncing a witness to be acceptable. 6. *(law)* A fitting an animal for food, by slaughtering it in a canonical manner, *i.e.*, by severing the gullet, windpipe, and two jugulars or at least three of these. 7. "Even," in the game of Odd or even (تخسیه و تزکیه). — *v.t.* 1. To purify, as above. 2. To ascertain the antecedents and character of a witness. تزکیه‌سی بوزوق *a.* Whose character is bad. تزکیه‌سی یرنده *a.* Whose character is as it should be, right.

A. تزلج **tĕzĕllûj** } *vn.* 1. A slipping.
A. تزلخ **tĕzĕllûkh** } 2. A having one's foot slip.

A. تزلزل **tĕzĕlzûl**, *vn.* 1. A being shaken, convulsed, agitated; a quaking, trembling; agitation, commotion, convulsion. 2. *(rhet.)* The using a word which by changing a single vowel will change the sense of a phrase from laudation to the reverse; as, سرت باشد تاجدار *may thy head be crowned* (tâj-dâr). or, *may thy head be on a wall, i.e., decapitated* (tŭ-jidâr).

A. تزلع **tĕzĕllŭ'**. *vn.* The skin's being cracked on the sole of one's foot.

A. تزلق **tĕzĕllûq**, *vn.* 1. A slipping,

sliding, 2. A being or becoming slippery; slipperiness.

A. تزليج **tezlīj**, *vn.* A letting a word slip out of the mouth inadvertently; a slip of the tongue.

A. تزليخ **tezlīkn**, *vn.* 1. A making smooth and slippery. 2. A making slide and slip.

A. تزليق **tezlīq**, *vn.* 1, 2. As تزليخ, *q.v.* 3. A sharpening, a whetting. 4 A polishing.

A. تزليم **tezlīm**, *vn.* 1. A paring or cutting into shape. 2. A diminishing or cutting down a gift.

A. تزمت **tezemmut**, *vn.* A being sedate, calm; sedateness, calm.

A. تزمزم **tezemzum**, *vn.* A muttering; a mutter.

A. تزمل **tezemmul**, *vn.* A wrapping, covering one's self up.

A. تزمير **tezmīr**, *vn.* A playing a flute, flageolet, etc.

A. تزميل **tezmīl**, *vn.* A wrapping up, a covering (another) in a garment. 2. A concealing, a hiding; concealment.

A. تزميم **tezmīm**, *vn.* A putting a leading-rein to a camel.

A. تزندق **tezenduq**, *vn.* A being or becoming a Magian or atheist.

A. تزنر **tezennur**, *vn.* A misbeliever's putting on or wearing a rope girdle or thread (زنار), as a sign of his faith.

T. تزنه **tezene**, *s. (for* P. تارزنه, تازیانه) A plectrum for playing a lute.

A. تزنير **teznīr**, *vn.* 1. A girding with a *zunnar*. (See زنر) 2. A staring at.

A. تزنيم **teznīm**, *vn.* 1. A marking a beast by cutting its ear. 2. *s.* An earmark.

A. تزنيه **teznīye**, *vn.* 1. A committing adultery or fornication. 2. A holding or pronouncing one guilty of adultery.

A. تزوج **tezevvuj**, *vn.* A taking a woman to wife. — *v.t & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To take to wife. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To take a wife.

A. تزود **tezevvud**, *vn.* A providing one's self with provisions, a laying in stores.

A. تزور **tezevvur**, *vn.* A speaking falsehood in order to deceive.

A. تزوی **tezevvī**, *vn.* 1. A retiring to a corner, a shutting one's self up in a cell, hermitage, or retreat. 2. A putting on, wearing the costume, or assuming the shape and appearance of (so and so).

A. تزويج **tezvīj**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting take a wife. 2. A marrying or affiancing a man to a woman. 3. A coupling or pairing one thing with another. — *v.t.* To marry or affiance a man to a woman.

A. تزويد **tezvīd**, *vn.* A furnishing one with provisions and necessaries, a provisioning, equiping.

A. تزوير **tezvīr**, *vn.* 1. A falsifying a narrative with a premeditated lie. 2. *s. (pl.* تزويرات) Falsehood, wilful misrepresentation; imposture; fraud, deceit.

A. تزويرات **tezvīrāt**, *s., pl. of* تزوير, *q.v.*

A. تزويق **tezvīq**, *vn.* 1. A gilding by means of quicksilver. 2. An ornamenting with a painted figure. 3. *s. (n.u.* تزويقه; *pl.* تزاويق) An ornament; ornamentation in gilt or paint on iron or steel.

A. تزويقه **tezvīqe**, *s., n.u. of* تزويق A single ornament in gilt or paint.

A. تزويل **tezvīl**, *vn.* An obliterating; an annihilating.

A. تزويه **tezviye**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one go into a corner, cell, hermitage, or retreat. 2. An investing with the garb or shape of (so and so). 3. A preparing a speech in one's mind.

A. تزهد **tezehhud**, *vn.* A being or becoming ascetic, a leading a life of self-mortification.

A. تزهف **tezehhuf**, *vn.* A turning away from.

A. تزهيد **tezhīd**, *vn.* A making or letting abstain.

A. تزيخ **tezeyyukh**, *vn.* A departing, disappearing.

A. تزيد **tezeyyud**, *vn.* 1. An increasing, a becoming more. 2. An exaggerating in discourse; exaggeration.

A. تزيغ **tezeyyug**, *vn.* A woman's dressing herself out in finery.

A. تزيف **tezeyyuf**, *vn.* A coin's being of bad alloy.

A. تزيق **tezeyyuq**, *vn.* An adorning one's self.

A. تزين **tezeyyun**, *vn.* A being or appearing beautiful and desirable.

A. تزيي **tezeyyī**, *vn.* An assuming a certain guise or appearance.

A. تزيد **tĕzyīd**, *vn.* An increasing, multiplying, amplifying. ‖ — *v. t.* To increase, multiply, amplify.

A. تزييف **tĕzyīf**, *vn.* 1. A pronouncing a coin spurious, or of bad alloy. 2. A falsifying, corrupting, or tampering with a document or saying; falsification; also, a document or a saying's being falsified or corrupted. 3. A making, pronouncing, or allowing one's blood to be shed with impunity, as a forfeit. 4. A deeming, or pronouncing a person to be vile and contemptible. 5. A mocking, a vilifying, a satirizing a person. 6. *s.* A satire, a lampoon. ‖ — *v. t.* To mock, vilify, satirize, lampoon.

A. تزييل **tĕzyīl**, *vn.* A separating, scattering, dispersing.

A. تزيين **tĕzyīn**, *vn.* 1. An adorning, embellishing, decorating, beautifying; ornamentation, embellishment, decoration. 2. A being an ornament, beauty, grace, honor, to a person or thing. 3. A making or letting appear beautiful, good, desirable. 4. God's endowing a man with faculties, wealth, etc. ‖ — *v. t.* To adorn, embellish, or endow.

A. تسابّ **tĕsābb**, *vn.* A mutually vituperating, cursing.

A. تسابق **tĕsābŭq**, *vn.* A striving to get before and precede one another.

A. تسابيح **tĕsābīh**, *s., pl. of* تسبيح Nos. 2 & 3, *q. v.*

A. تساتل **tĕsātŭl**, *vn.* 1. People's continuously coming forth, issuing forth one after another. 2. Tears' flowing in a continuous stream.

A. تساحق **tĕsāhŭq**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing against one another. 2. Women's rubbing together lasciviously.

A. تساخين **tĕsākhīn**, *s., pl. of* تسخان 1. Boots. 2. Turbans. 3. Cooking-pots.

A. تسار **tĕsārr**, *vn.* A confiding secrets to each other, a speaking together confidentially; mutual communication of secrets.

A. تسارع **tĕsārŭ'**, *vn.* A mutually striving to be quick or quickest in some act.

A. تساقط **tĕsāqŭt**, *vn.* 1. A falling; a fall. 2. A gradually falling. 3. A throwing one's self on a person or thing. 4. A becoming of no effect, void.

A. تساق **tĕsāqī**, *vn.* A giving drink to one another.

A. تساكر **tĕsākyŭr**, *vn.* A feigning intoxication.

A. تسالف **tĕsālŭf**, *vn.* Two or more men's taking sisters to wife, and so becoming brothers-in-law to each other.

A. تسالم **tĕsālŭm**, *vn.* A being or becoming at peace with one another; mutual amity, concord.

A. تسامح **tĕsāmŭh**, *vn.* 1. An acting with feigned blindness to each other's shortcomings. 2. *(rhet.)* A using allusive or deficient expressions or language, through dependence on information possessed by the person addressed; looseness, ambiguity of expression.

A. تسامع **tĕsāmŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A mutually hearing of a person or thing from one another; also, a being generally heard of and notorious among the people. 2. A pretending to listen.

A. تسامى **tĕsāmī**, *vn.* 1. A vying for preeminence. 2. A being or becoming high or exalted.

A. تساؤل **tĕsā'ŭl**, *vn.* 1. An asking of one another. 2. A conjointly asking or begging of another. سورة تساؤل Name of the 78th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تساوى **tĕsāvī**, *vn.* A being equal to one another; equality. تساوى ليل و نهار *s.* The equinox.

A. تساويد **tĕsāvīd**, *s., pl. of* تسويد Rough draughts of writings.

A. تساهل **tĕsāhŭl**, *vn.* 1. An acting indulgently towards one another. 2. An affecting to be easy and indulgent. 3. A being careless or negligent. 4. An expressing one's self somewhat carelessly or ambiguously, in dependence on information possessed by the person addressed.

A. تساهم **tĕsāhŭm**, *vn.* 1. A mutually drawing lots. 2. A mutually taking shares of a thing.

A. تسايف **tĕsāyŭf**, *vn.* A fighting together with swords.

A. تسايل **tĕsāyŭl**, *vn.* 1. A flowing together from several quarters. 2. *(for* تساؤل*)* A mutually or conjointly asking or begging.

A. تسبيب **tĕsbīb**, *vn.* A furnishing means by which to live, or a cause for doing something.

A. تسبيح **tesbīh**, *vn.* 1. A declaring or singing the praises of God; hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تسبيحات, تسابيح) An ascription or litany of praise to God. Hence, 3. *s.* A rosary, a chaplet of beads. آغاجی — *s.* The pride of India tree, *melia azedarach.* هند تسبيح آغاجی The neem tree. *melia azedarachta.* تسبيح بوجکی *s.* The armadillo wood-louse, *armadillo vulgaris.* چکملك — *v.i.* To tell beads.

A. تسبيحات **tesbīhāt**, *s., pl. of* تسبيح Ascriptions or litanies of praise to God.

A. تسبيع **tesbī'**, *vn.* 1. A making into seven. 2. A making of seven parts or ingredients. 3. A dividing into sevenths. 4. A doing an act seven times or the seventh time. 5. A composing a poem in stanzas of seven distichs or hemistichs. 6. God's rewarding good sevenfold.

A. تسبيغ **tesbīg**, *vn.* 1. A beast's abortion of her young after appearance of the hair or fur. 2. *(prosody)* An adding a letter of prolongation between the two consonants of a final syllable that is preceded by another letter of prolongation; as in فعولان *fa'ulan* in lieu of فعولن *fa'ulun.*

A. تسبيق **tesbīq**, *vn.* 1. An offering as a prize to be competed for. 2. A giving the prize to a winner. 3. A winning a prize.

A. تسبيك **tesbīk**, *vn.* A melting gold, silver, etc., and casting it in a mold.

A. تسبيل **tesbīl**, *vn.* 1. A sending. 2. A trailing one's skirt on the ground. 3. A devoting property to pious uses. | — *v.t.* 1. To send. 2. To trail a skirt. 3. To dedicate to pious uses.

A. تستر **tesettur**, *vn.* A being or becoming veiled, curtained, hidden, shrouded; concealment. | — *v. t.* To cover, to veil, to drape, to conceal one's self.

T. تستی **testi**, *s.* A kind of pitcher, jug.

A. تستير **testīr**, *vn.* A veiling, a covering, draping, concealing.

A. تسجير **tesjīr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting flow forth. 2. A filling with water, etc. 3. A providing an oven with fuel, a heating it. 4. A putting a collar on the neck of a dog.

A. تسجيع **tesjī'**, *vn.* A composing in rhymed prose (سجع).

A. تسجيل **tesjīl**, *vn.* An inscribing in the rolls of a court of justice. | — *v.t.* To inscribe, to record.

A. تسجين **tesjīn**, *vn.* A putting in prison; imprisonment. | — *v. t.* To put in prison.

A. تسحر **tesaḥḥur**, *vn.* A taking the supplementary meal *sahur* (سحور).

A. تسحير **tes-hīr**, *vn.* 1. A feeding one with the supplementary meal سحور. 2. An enchanting, a bewitching, a fascinating; enchantment; witchery; fascination. | — *v.t.* 1. To feed one with the meal called *sahur.* 2. To enchant, bewitch, or fascinate.

A. تسحيه **tes-hiyé**, *vn.* A binding (a letter, bundle, etc.) with a band.

A. تسخر **tesakhkhur**, *vn.* 1. A making one work compulsorily. 2. A mocking and making fun. | — *v.i.* To mock and make fun of

A. تسخن **tesakhkhun**, *vn.* A becoming warm or hot.

A. تسخير **teskhīr**, *vn.* 1. A compeling to work gratis. 2. A conquering, a taking by conquest. | — *v. t.* 1. To compel to work gratis. 2. To conquer, take by conquest.

A. تسخين **teskhīn**, *vn.* A warming, a heating. | — *v.t.* To warm or heat.

A. تسديد **tesdīd**, *vn.* 1. A stopping up, a barring. 2. A directing, a putting in the right direction. 3. A saying or doing what is right.

A. تسديس **tesdīs**, *vn.* 1. A making to be six. 2. A making to consist of six parts or ingredients. 3. A dividing into sixths. 4. A doing six times or for the sixth time. 5. A composing a poem of stanzas of six distichs or hemistichs. 6. A making hexagonal. 7. *(astron.)* A planet's being in sextile aspect with another; a sextile aspect.

A. تسديل **tesdīl**, *vn.* A making or letting a long thing hang pendulously.

A. تسرع **teserru'**, *vn.* A making haste, a being quick.

A. تسری **teserrī**, *vn.* A using one's slave woman as one's own legal concubine.

A. تسريب **tesrīb**, *vn.* A sending.

A. تسريج **tesrīj**, *vn.* 1. A saddling a horse. 2. A putting right, an arranging. 3. An embellishing. 4. A concocting a lie.

A. تسريح **tèsrī'h**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting cattle go forth. 2. A making or letting go to some distant place. 3. A repudiating, divorcing one's wife 4. A loosing or combing out hair. 5. A poet's correcting his verses.

A. تسريد **tèsrīd**, *vn.* 1. A stitching (leather, etc.). 2. A weaving, interlacing scale armor. 3. A narrating consecutively.

A. تسريع **tèsrī'**, *vn.* A hastening, a making go fast or faster.

A. تسريق **tèsrīq**, *vn.* 1. A stealing. 2. A deeming or pronouncing one a thief.

A. تسطر **tèsăttŭr**, *vn.* A talking nonsense, a telling a foolish story.

A. تسطيح **tăstī'h**, *vn.* 1. A making smooth or level. 2. A projecting a solid surface on a plane. 3. A producing a square product, by multiplying any two numbers together. ا – *v.t.* To level. ـكره – *s.* A making a plane figure equal to or representing the surface of a sphere.

A. تسطير **tăstīr**, *vn.* A writing, an inscribing. ا – *v. t.* To write, to inscribe as writing.

A. تسع **tis'**, *a., fem. of* تسعه Nine (feminine things).

A. تسع **tŭs'**, *s.* A ninth part, a ninth.

A. تسعر **tèsa''ŭr**, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

A. تسعون **tis'ūnā**, *a. (obl.* تسعين) 1. Ninety. 2. The ninetieth.

A. تسعه **tis'ā**, *a. (fem.* تسع) 1. Nine. 2. *s.* The ninth day of a month.

A. تسعير **tès'īr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a fire blaze. 2. A kindling the flames of war. 3. A stirring up animosity; a rousing to wrath. 4. A fixing the market price of a commodity, a pricing.

A. تسعين **tis'īnā**, *a., obl. of* تسعون *(used as a nom. in Turkish)* Ninety.

A. تسفر **tèsĕffŭr**, *vn.* 1. An undertaking a journey or campaign. 2. A going forth in the white twilight of morning or evening.

A. تسفير **tèsfīr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go on a journey or campaign. 2. A sending out a beast to pasture in the white twilight of the morning or evening.

A. تسفيع **tèsfī'**, *vn.* The sun's or wind's scorching or tanning the skin.

A. تسفيل **tèsfīl**, *vn.* A lowering, a making be low down.

A. تسفيه **tèsfīh**, *vn.* 1. The wind's making branches wave about. 2 A deeming, or pronouncing to be a silly fool.

A. تسقف **tèsăqqŭf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming roofed or ceiled. 2. A becoming bishop (اسقف).

A. تسقيف **tèsqīf**, *vn.* 1. A roofing or ceiling. 2. A making a bishop (اسقف).

A. تسقيم **tèsqīm**, *vn.* A making ill.

A. تسقيه **tèsqīyè**, *vn.* 1. A giving to drink. 2. A watering or irrigating.

T. تسكره **tèskèrè**, *s.* As تجكره, تزكره, *q.v.*

A. تسكن **tèsèkkyŭn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming calm and staid; calmness, staidness. 2. A being or becoming humble and submissive; humility, meekness. 3. A being or becoming poor and lowly; poverty, lowliness.

A. تسكيت **tèskīt**, *vn.* A silencing.

A. تسكير **tèskīr**, *vn.* An intoxicating. ا – *v.t.* To intoxicate, to make drunk.

A. تسكين **tèskīn**, *vn.* 1. A calming, pacifying, making quiet. 2. A relieving, assuaging. 3. A making a letter quiescent, so as to end a syllable. 4. A making or letting dwell. ا – *v. t.* 1. To calm and quiet. 2. To relieve and assuage. 3. To make a letter end a syllable. 4. To make dwell.

A. تسلب **tèsèllŭb**, *vn.* A widow's divesting herself of finery.

A. تسلت **tèsèllŭt**, *vn.* A slipping quietly away.

A. تسلح **tèsèllŭh**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing arms or armor.

A. تسلسل **tèsèlsŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming continuous, in a series, like the links of a chain; continuous succession. 2. An acting or happening in succession. 3. An acting or happening through the various successive grades of a series or hierarchy. 4. A tradition's passing uninterruptedly from narrator to narrator; uninterrupted tradition. 5. *(philos.)* An uninterrupted occurrence of events, or existence of successive things, without beginning or end. 6. *(logic)* A never ending chain of premises necessary to prove a proposition. ا – *v.i.* To go on in a series of separate links.

A. تسلط **tèsä'llùt**, *vn.* An exercising power or action on a person or thing; especially, an exercising sovereignty, justly or unjustly; a domineering. | — *v.i.* To exercise power or action; to domineer.

A. تسلف **tèsèllùf**, *vn.* A taking or receiving part or whole payment in advance.

A. تسلل **tèsèllùl**, *vn.* A slipping quietly away.

A. تسلم **tèsèllùm**, *vn.* 1. A declaring one's self free from or unconnected with. 2. A taking part or whole payment in advance. 3. A receiving. تسليم و تسلم *s.* Delivery and receipt, of goods, moneys, etc.

A. تسلى **tèsèllï**, *vn.* A becoming consoled, comforted; consolation, comfort. بولق — *v.i.* To find consolation, to comfort one's self. ويرمك — *v.i.* To give or offer consolation.

A. تسليت **tèslïyèt**, *vn.* An offering consolation, a consoling, comforting. | — *v.t.* To console, to comfort. تسليت بخش *a.* Consolatory; that consoles.

A. تسلح **tèslïh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one arm himself. 2. A furnishing with arms or armor; an arming.

A. تسلخ **tèslïkh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a beast be skinned. 2. A making the skin to peel off.

A. تسليط **tèslït**, vulg. **täslït**, *vn.* A making or letting a person, animal, or disagreeable thing have or assume dominion or power over one. | — *v.t.* To make domineer and vex.

A. تسليم **tèslïm**, *vn.* 1. A delivering, handing over; delivery, payment. 2. A giving up, an admitting the futility of one's own argument or plea; concession. 3. A saving, a freeing from danger; salvation. 4. A saluting with the formula: *May safety be upon thee!* (السلام عليك). | — *v.t.* 1. To deliver, hand over. 2. To pay over money. 3. To admit, concede an argument or a fact. اولق — *v.i.* To give one's self up a prisoner. تسليم روح ايتمك *v.i.* To die. عليه الصلوة و تسليم *(said when mentioning Muhammed)* Upon whom be greeting and benediction!

A. تسليمات **tèslïmät**, *s., pl. of* تسليم 1. Sums of money paid. 2. Deliveries of goods. 3. Salutations in the various formulas derived from the root سلم.

A. تسليمه **tèslïmè**, *s., n. u. of* تسليم A single benediction or salutation in a formula derived from the root سلم.

A. تسليمى **tèslïmï**, *a. (fem.* تسليميه*)* Pertaining to, of the nature of a delivery, payment, concession, or benediction.

A. تسليميت **tèslïmïyyèt**, *s.* The condition of one who gives himself up or resigns himself, or, who admits an adversary's argument or assertion; submission; resignation; concession. تسليميته بولنق To be submissive, resigned, or conceding.

A. تسمت **tèsèmmùt**, *vn.* A turning one's self towards, in the direction of.

A. تسمع **tèsèmmù'**, *vn.* 1. A hearing casually. 2. *s.* A thing casually heard. 3. A listening attentively to hear, a trying to hear.

A. تسمن **tèsèmmùn**, *vn.* 1. A becoming fat; fatness. 2. A becoming wealthy; wealth.

T. تسمه **täsmä**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. تسمى **tèsèmmï**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming high, exalted. 2. A being or becoming named. 3. A naming one's self, an asserting one's self to be so and so.

A. تسميت **tèsmït**, *vn.* A praying for another to be rightly directed, or an invoking mercy from God on one who has sneezed.

A. تسميح **tèsmïh**, *vn.* 1. A straightening. 3. A beast's being or becoming gentle and submissive. 3. An acting considerately or kindly.

A. تسميد **tèsmïd**, *vn.* A manuring.

A. تسمير **tèsmïr**, *vn.* A nailing, a fastening with nails.

A. تسميط **tèsmït**, *vn.* 1. A hanging by thongs; suspension. 2. A stringing beads. 3. A composing a poem in stanzas of from four to ten distichs each, the last of which in each stanza is a kind of chorus and must rhyme with the first distich of the poem, of which these last distichs may be repetitions.

A. تسميع **tèsmï'**, *vn.* A making or letting be heard.

A. تسميم **tèsmïm**, *vn.* A poisoning. | — *v.t.* To poison.

A. تسمين **tèsmïn**, *vn.* A fattening. | — *v.t.* To fatten.

A. تسمیه **tèsmiyè**, *vn.* 1. A naming, a giving a name. 2. A pronouncing the name of God over a thing as a blessing, a saying: **Bi 'smi 'llah** (بسم الله). ا – *v.t.* To name, call, designate. وجه تسمیه *s.* The reason why a thing is (so) designated.

A. تسنم **tèsènnum**, *vn.* 1. A taking the shape of a camel's hump. 2. A mounting on a thing shaped like a hump.

A. تسنن **tèsènnun**, *vn.* An adopting a habit or custom, especially the habitual practices of Muhammed or any teacher; hence, a being an observer of the prophet's practices, a being a Sunni. ا – *v. t.* To adopt a habit or practice.

A. تسنید **tèsnid**, *vn.* A supporting with props.

A. تسنیم **tèsnim**, *vn.* 1. A raising into the shape of a camel's hump or of a mound. 2. A showing the shape of a thing in profile or section. 3. *prop. n.* Name of a fountain or river in paradise.

P. تسو **tèsu**, *s.* 1. A weight of four barleycorns. 2. An hour. 3. An inch (as the twenty-fourth part of a cubit). 4. A weight of 46 grains troy, the twenty-fourth part of a *sir* (سیر).

A. تسود **tèsèvvud**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a master, lord, prince (سید). 2. A marrying and becoming the master of a house.

A. تسؤل **tèsè"ul**, *vn.* An asking alms.

A. تسوم **tèsèvvum**, *vn.* A being distinguished by some badge or peculiarity, so as to be known to friends.

A. تسوی **tèsvi'**, *vn.* A finding fault with, a blaming.

A. تسوید **tèsvid**, *vn.* 1. A blackening. 2. A disgracing, a being a source of disgrace. 3. A making a rough draft of a document. 4. *s. (pl.* تساوید) A rough draft. 5. A making master, lord (سید).

A. تسویر **tèsvir**, *vn.* 1. A decking with a bracelet. 2. A surrounding with a wall or rampart (سور). 3. A raising to high office and dignity.

A. تسویغ **tèsvig**, *vn.* An allowing, a holding or declaring permissible.

A. تسویف **tèsvif**, *vn.* A putting one off with promises.

A. تسویق **tèsviq**, *vn.* A driving, urging, inciting to act.

A. تسویك **tèsvik**, *vn.* A brushing, cleaning the teeth with a tooth-brush (مسواك).

A. تسویل **tèsvil**, *vn.* 1. A making appear good and desirable by false representations. 2. *s. (pl.* تسویلات) A seductive suggestion or representation. تسویلات شیطانیه *s.* Satan's suggestions, seductions, and temptations.

A. تسهل **tèsèhhul**, *vn.* A being or becoming easy; ease, facility.

A. تسهیل **tès-hil**, *vn.* 1. A making even or level. 2. A making easy to manage or accomplish. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* A slurring over the pronunciation of the *hemze* or consonantal *elif*. ا – *v.t.* 1. To level. 2. To facilitate. 3. To slur a *hemze*. تسهیل بین بین *s.* A half-slur of a *hemze*.

A. تسیار **tèsyar**, *vn.* A sending (a letter, etc.). ا – *v.t.* To send, transmit a letter.

A. تسیب **tèsèyyub**, *vn.* A showing carelessness, lack of prudence in conduct or affairs. ا – *v.i.* To act thoughtlessly and improvidently.

A. تسیر **tèsyir**, *vn.* A sending a letter.

A. تسییل **tèsyil**, *vn.* A making or letting flow as a torrent.

A. تشابر **tèshabur**, *vn.* A drawing near to each other.

A. تشابك **tèshabuk**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming interlaced. 2. A being mixed up, complicated and embroiled together.

A. تشابه **tèshabun**, *vn.* A resembling one another; mutual resemblance.

A. تشاتم **tèshatum**, *vn.* A reviling one another; mutual reviling.

A. تشاجر **tèshajur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming interlaced like the branches of a tree. 2. A contending or squabbling together; a squabble.

A. تشارك **tèshuruk**, *vn.* A being sharers with one another; copartnership.

A. تشاعب **tèsha'ub**, *vn.* A splitting up into branches.

A. تشاکل **tèshakyul**, *vn.* A resembling or conforming to one another.

A. تشاکی **tèshaki**, *vn.* A complaining to or of one another.

A. تشانؤ **tèshanu'**, *vn.* A hating one another.

A. تشاور **teshävür**, *vn.* A consulting and deliberating together.

A. تشاؤم **teshä'üm**, *vn.* A drawing an evil omen from a thing or event.

A. تشبث **teshebbüs**, *vn.* 1. A taking firmly hold of a thing. 2. A setting earnestly to work at a thing, beginning with determination to persevere. ǀ — *v. i.* 1. To lay hold of. 2. To set to work or begin at a thing.

A. تشبك **teshebbük**, *vn.* A being reticulated like a net.

A. تشبه **teshebbün**, *vn.* A being or becoming like in form or appearance.

A. تشبيب **teshbïb**, *vn.* 1. A stirring up a fire to make it blaze. 2. A poet's stimulating interest by commencing a poem with a lively description of youth; hence, 3. *s.* The amatory exordium found in pre-Islamic Arabic poems; also, an exordium of any modern eulogium.

A. تشبيك **teshbïk**, *vn.* An interweaving, interlacing.

A. تشبيه **teshbïh**, *vn.* 1. A likening, a comparing. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تشبيهات) A comparison, a simile; a parable. ǀ — *v.t.* To compare, to liken.

A. تشبيهات **teshbïhät**, *s., pl. of* تشبيه No. 2, *q.v.*

P. تشت **tesht**, *s.* A basin.

A. تشتت **teshettüt**, *vn.* A being or becoming disunited, disintegrated, scattered.

A. تشتى **teshetti**, *vn.* A being or remaining during winter; a wintering.

A. تشتيت **teshtït**, *vn.* A disintegrating, disarraying, scattering.

A. تشتيه **teshtïye**, *vn.* As تشتى, *q. v.*

A. تشجع **teshejju'**, *vn.* 1. A proving one's self brave by acts. 2. An affecting bravery.

A. تشجيع **teshji'**, *vn.* A giving courage, an emboldening, encouraging. ǀ — *v.t.* To encourage, embolden.

A. تشجين **teshjïn**, *vn.* A making sad, a grieving.

A. تشحيذ **tesh-hïz**, *vn.* A sharpening (a sword, etc.).

A. تشحين **tesh-hïn**, *vn.* 1. A filling with something. 2. A making one a police-magistrate (شحنه).

A. تشخص **teshäkhkhüs**, *vn.* 1. A taking form as a visible object. 2. A form's being more or less upright and visible or prominent.

A. تشخيص **teshkhïs**, *vn.* 1. A distinguishing the form of a thing. 2. A diagnosing a malady; diagnosis. ǀ — *v.t.* 1. To see clearly, distinguish, and recognize. 2. To diagnose a malady.

A. تشدد **teshedüd**, *vn.* A being or becoming firm, hard, or severe.

A. تشديد **teshdïd**, *vn.* 1. A making firm, hard, or severe. 2. A redoubling a singly written consonant in its pronunciation; hence, 3. *s.* The orthographic sign (ˊ) placed over single consonants to show that they are to be doubled in pronunciation. *(Note.* Such letters should be carefully repeated in transliterations, and learners should practise the redoubled pronunciation even when it falls at the end of a word.)

A. تشذيذ **teshzïz**, *vn.* A setting apart, a removing.

A. تشرع **tesherru'**, *vn.* 1. A conforming to the canonical law. 2. A being, becoming, or affecting to be learned in the canon law.

A. تشرف **teshërrüf**, *vn.* A receiving or experiencing honor and dignity. ǀ — *v.i.* To feel honored (by so and so).

A. تشرق **teshërrüq**, *vn.* A being in or going into a sunny spot for warmth.

A. تشريح **teshrïh**, *vn.* 1. A cutting up much or in very thin slices. 2. A dissecting. 3. *s.* The science of anatomy. 4. *s.* An anatomically prepared skeleton; also, any anatomical preparation. 5. A minutely commenting on a literary work. ǀ — *v. t.* To dissect. تشريح خانه *s.* A dissecting-room; an anatomical museum or lecture room.

A. تشريد **teshrïd**, *vn.* 1. A driving away; also, a causing to take fright and run away. 2. A making one notorious or exposing him. ǀ — *v. t.* 1. To drive or frighten away. 2. To decry or expose.

A. تشريع **teshrï'**, *vn.* 1. A making a beast go into water to drink. 2. A pointing a weapon at one. 3. A making a road plain. 4. A laying down or setting forth the law. 5. A putting a sail to a vessel. 6. A composing with two or more rhymes in each hemistich or clause. 7. *s.* A poem,

sentence, or phrase, with two or more rhymes in each hemistich or clause.

A. تشريف **teshrīf**, *vn.* An ennobling or exalting, conferring honor or rank; an honor. ا – *v.t.* To honor by visiting. (Vulgarly used intransitively. Not used by the visitor.)

A. تشريفات **teshrīfāt**, *s., pl. of* تشريف Court ceremonials, including all regulations of court etiquette.

T. تشريفاتجى **teshrīfātjī** } *s.* A master
P. تشريفاتى **teshrīfātī** } of ceremonies, especially the Master of Ceremonies of the Ottoman Empire, who conducts all state ceremonies. خارجيه تشريفاتجيسى *s.* The Assistant Master of ceremonies, who officiates in ceremonials where foreign representatives are concerned.

A. تشريق **teshrīq**, *vn.* 1. An exposing flesh in thin slices to the sun's rays to dry. 2. A reciting the usual formula at the end of a service of worship, and especially at the end of each service of worship during the Greater Bairam and on the day immediately preceding that feast. – ايام *s. pl.* The three days of flesh-drying. that follow the day when sacrifices are made at Arafat and by Muslims everywhere; these three days with the day of slaughter, make up the four days of the Greater Bairam. تكبيرات التشريق *s. pl.* The formula of conclusion of every service of worship, as follows: الله اكبر الله اكبر لا اله الا الله و الله اكبر الله اكبر ولله الحمد .

A. تشريك **teshrīk**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become a partner or sharer in anything. 2. A putting a latchet or thong to a shoe or sandal.

A. تشرين **teshrīn**, *prop. n.* Name of two months of the solar year. اول – *prop. n.* October. ثانى – *prop. n.* November.

A. تشعب **teshaʻʻub**, *vn.* A being or becoming forked or branched; a branching, a dividing into branches; ramification. ا – *v. i.* To branch out, to ramify.

A. تشعيب **teshʻīb**, *vn.* A dividing into forks branches, or ramifications.

A. تشعيث **teshʻīs**, *vn. (prosody)* A rejecting one of the two movents of فاعلاتن in علا **fā-ʻilā-tun**, making it فعولن **mefʻūlun**.

A. تشعير **teshʻīr**, *vn.* 1. A communicating, a making known; a communication. 2. A publishing, proclaiming. 3. A leading about a town and proclaiming as bankrupt.

A. تشفع **teshefful**, *vn.* 1. An acting as intercessor. 2. A becoming of the Shafi'i sect or school.

A. تشفى **teshefful**, *vn.* A becoming healed, cured.

A. تشفيع **teshfīʻ**, *vn.* 1. An accepting the intercession of an intercessor and acceding to his request. 2. An admitting the right of preemption for one who claims it.

A. تشفيه **teshfiyè**, *vn.* A treating medically in order to restore to health.

A. تشقق **teshaqqūq**, *vn.* A being or becoming cleft or split.

A. تشقيق **teshqīq**, *vn.* A splitting, rending, much or violently.

A. تشقيه **teshqiyè**, *vn.* A making or letting become wicked, so as to lose salvation.

A. تشكر **teshekkyûr**, *vn.* 1. A feeling gratitude. 2. An uttering gratitude. ا – *v.i.* 1. To be grateful. 2. To give thanks.

A. تشكك **teshekkyûk**, *vn.* A being or becoming in doubt, a doubting.

A. تشكل **teshekkyûl**, *vn.* 1. A having or assuming a shape, form, or figure; conformation. 2. An assuming the definitive shape of maturity or perfection. 3. A woman's coquetting and showing herself off.

A. تشكى **teshekkī**, *vn.* A complaining; a complaint. ا – *v.i.* To complain; to grumble; to make a complaint.

A. تشكيك **teshkīk**, *vn.* A causing to doubt, a making doubtful.

A. تشكيل **teshkīl**, *vn.* 1. A putting into a shape or form, a shaping, a forming. 2. A putting fetters on to the pasterns of a beast. 3. A matter's being or becoming confused and dubious. 4. An assuming the ultimate shape of maturity and perfection. ا – *v. t.* To put into shape, to form.

A. تشمر **teshemmûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming tucked up, as a sleeve, skirt, etc. 2. A tucking up the garments preparatory to work. 3. A preparing for work.

A. تشمم **teshemmûm**, *vn.* 1. A smell-

ing, a perceiving an odor. 2. A sniffing at a thing in order to catch its odor.

A. تشمیت **teshmīt**, *vn.* 1. A frustrating, a disappointing; frustration, disappointment. 2. A wishing health and happiness to one who has sneezed, after he has repeated the formula, *El-hamdu li'llah* (الحمد الله).

A. تشمیر **teshmīr**, *vn.* A tucking up one's garments or sleeves.

A. تشمیع **teshmī'**, *vn.* 1. A waxing, a soaking with beeswax. 2. A making excel (shine like a taper) in any fun or sport.

A. تشمیل **teshmīl**, *vn.* 1. A spreading cloths under a tree to catch its ripe fruit. 2. A covering one's self up in a cloak or wrap (شملة). 3. A going along quickly, a being quick, a making haste. 4. A taking a thing with the left hand (شمال).

A. تشمیم **teshmīm**, *vn.* As تشمم **teshemmūm**. *q.v.*

A. تشنج **teshennūj**, *vn.* 1. A shriveling, contracting, crumpling; corrugation. 2. A muscle's convulsively contracting; a convulsion; spasm; tetanus. 3. *(vulg.)* A wound's mortifying; gangrene. 4. *(vulg.)* A matter's becoming hopeless. — اولق *v.i.* 1. To be convulsed as with tetanus. 2. *(vulg.)* To mortify. 3. To become hopeless.

T. تشنش **teshennūsh**, *s.* Vulg. for تشنج Nos. 3 and 4, *q. v.*

P. تشنگی **tishnegī**, *s.* 1. Thirstiness. 2. Thirst. 3. Parchedness.

P. تشنه **tishnè**, *a.* Thirsty, parched. تشنه چشم *a.* Whose eye is parched. — دل *a.* Whose heart is parched, *i.e.*, longs for what it has not.

T. تشنه‌لك **tishnèlik**, *s.* As P. تشنگی, *q.v.*

A. تشنیج **teshnīj**, *vn.* A making or letting contract as in a spasm.

A. تشنیع **teshnī'**, *vn.* A reviling or upbraiding as foul. — *v.t.* To upbraid or revile as bad, foul.

A. تشنیف **teshnīf**, *vn.* 1. A decking with ear-rings. 2. An ornamenting with flowers or with flowery expressions. تشنیفساز *a.* 1. Who decks a girl with ear-rings. 2. Who uses flowery forms of expression. 3. Who decorates with flowers.

A. تشور **teshèvvūr**, *vn.* A being or becoming perplexed, vexed, or ashamed at something said or done by one's self; perplexity, vexation, shame.

A. تشوش **teshèvvūsh**, *vn.* A matter's being or becoming complicated and doubtful in its bearings; confusion.

A. تشوق **teshèvvūq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming eager, desirous. 2. An affecting such eagerness or desire.

A. تشوم **teshè''ūm**, *vn.* A drawing an evil augury.

A. تشویر **teshvīr**, *vn.* 1. An exhibiting a slave or a beast for sale, making it show itself off to the best advantage; also, an examining a slave or beast that is offered, in order to discover defects. 2. An exposing, a subjecting to shame, vexation, and sorrow for his own acts. 3. A beckoning to another, making a sign or signal.

A. تشویش **teshvīsh**, *vn.* A confusing, disordering, complicating a matter. — *v.t.* To disorder and confuse.

T. تشویشلندرمك **teshvīshlāndirmèk**, *v.t.* To disorder and confuse; also, to let become disordered and confused.

T. تشویشلنمك **teshvīshlānmèk**, *v.i.* To become confused and complicated.

A. تشویق **teshvīq**, *vn.* An urging, inciting to wish to do some act. — *v. t.* To urge, to incite to do some act.

A. تشهد **teshèhhūd**, *vn.* 1. A seeking or wishing to become a martyr. 2. A reciting the profession of faith of Islam: اشهد ان لا اله الا الله و اشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله 3. A reciting the ascription of praise to God which ends with that formula. — *v.i.* 1. To wish to be a martyr. 2. To recite the profession of faith of Islam.

A. تشهی **teshèhhī**, *vn.* A being or becoming desirous.

A. تشهید **tesh-hīd**, *vn.* A having a slight urethral emission of mucus.

A. تشهیر **tesh-hīr**, *vn.* 1. A making public or notorious, publishing. 2. An exposing an offender by parading him about and proclaming his offence. — *v.t.* 1. To publish. 2. To expose an offender in public.

A. تشهیه **tesh-hiyè**, *vn.* A causing to desire, a rendering lustful and desirous.

P. تشی **teshī**, *s.* The porcupine, *hystrix cristata.*

A. تشيخ **teshéyyukh**, *vn.* A being or becoming middle-aged or old.

A. تشيد **teshéyyud**, *vn.* A being or becoming firmly built.

A. تشيع **teshéyyu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming of the Shi'a sect.

A. تشيّ **teshyí'**, *vn.* A making or leading to will or wish.

A. تشييد **teshyíd**, *vn.* A building strongly and firmly.

A. تشييع **teshyí'**, *vn.* A conducting or accompanying a departing guest or friend. ¦ – *v.t.* To conduct or accompany one who is departing, to set him on his way.

A. تشيين **teshyín**, *vn.* A subjecting to disgrace and dishonor.

A. تصادف **tesádduf**, *vn.* 1. A meeting by chance. 2. A happening. 3. *s.* A thing that happens by chance, a mere accident. ¦ – *v. i.* 1. To meet with another by chance. 2. To happen, to chance.

A. تصادم **tesádum**, *vn.* A colliding and striking against each other; collision, shock.

A. تصارفات **tesárifát**, *s. pl.* For تصاريف

T. تصارلق **tesárlámaq**, *v.t.* 1. To arrange, plan in one's mind. 2. To compose or draft in outline, to sketch out. 3. To rough-cast.

T. تصارلنلق **tesárlánilmaq** } *v.i.* To be
T. تصارلنمق **tesárlánmaq** } planned and arranged in thought, on paper, or in rough material.

A. تصارم **tesárum**, *vn.* A cutting off friendly relations with one another; a mutual rupture.

A. تصاريف **tesárif**, *s., pl. of* تصريف Changes, vicissitudes.

A. تصاعب **tesá'ub**, *vn.* A being obstinate.

A. تصافق **tesáfuq**, *vn.* A mutually shaking hands.

A. تصافى **tesáfi**, *vn.* A being or becoming on terms of good-will, sincerity, and affection with each other.

A. تصالح **tesálúh**, *vn.* A being or becoming at peace with or reconciled to each other; mutual amity; mutual reconciliation.

A. تصامم **tesámm**, *vn.* A feigning to be deaf or not to hear; feigned deafness.

A. تصانيف **tesánif**, *s., pl. of* تصنيف No. 4, *q. v.*

A. تصاول **tesávul**, *vn.* An attacking and assaulting one another.

A. تصاوير **tesávir**, *s., pl. of* تصوير No. 3.

A. تصبب **tesábbub**, *vn.* A flowing, a gushing.

A. تصبر **tesábbur**, *vn.* A constraining one's self to be patient or enduring.

A. تصحيح **tes-híh**, *vn.* 1. A restoring health; also, a being restored to health. 2. A correcting; correction, rectification. 3. A marking a doubtful word as correct. 4. A reducing a fraction. ¦ – *v.t.* To correct, to rectify. – مزاج ايتك *v.i.* To recover one's health.

A. تصحيف **tes-híf**, *vn.* 1. A corrupting a word by incorrectly reading, writing, or copying its diacritical points. Hence, 2. *s.* A word that is corrupted by an error in number or position of its points. 3. *(poetry)* An artful corruption of a word, by which eulogy becomes satire. 4. *(traditions)* A corrupting a tradition by an alteration of diacritical points. ¦ – *v. t.* To corrupt a word by altering its pointing.

A. تصدد **tesáddud**, *vn.* A turning toward, a turning the eyes, intention, or effort toward.

A. تصدر **tesáddur**, *vn.* A being or becoming promoted to, occupying, or claiming the chief seat in an assembly or court; a being or becoming chief judge or president.

A. تصدع **tesáddu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming split, cracked, fissured.

A. تصدف **tesáddúf**, *vn.* A turning one's self away so as to shun.

A. تصدق **tesáddúq**, *vn.* A giving an alms.

A. تصدى **tesáddi**, *vn.* A setting one's self to do some act; also, a daring to do. ¦ – *v.i.* 1. To set one's self to do.... 2. To dare to do....

A. تصدير **tesdír**, *vn.* 1. A causing an order, etc., to go forth. 2. A promoting one to the chief place or presidency of a court or assembly. 3. A prefacing a written composition. ¦ – *v.t.* 1. To issue an order. 2. To promote to the chief seat.

A. تصديع **tesdí'**, *vn.* 1. A splitting much, badly, severely. 2. A giving one a headache figuratively, by a request or importunity; teasing. ¦ – *v.t.* To torment, worry, by requests or

importunity. تصديع سر اجلك *v.i. (To split the head)* To importune.

A. تصديق **tăsdïq**, *vn.* 1. A confirming an assertion or the tenor of a proposition; confirmation. 2. A deeming or pronouncing an assertion true, or a person to be speaking the truth. 3. A ratifying; ratification; confirmation. 4. An affirming, asserting. Hence, 5. *s. (pl.* تصديقات*)* An affirmation, an assertion, proposition. ا — *v.t.* 1. To confirm a statement. 2. To ratify. 3. To affirm. تصديقساز *a.* Confirmatory. تصديقنامه *s.* A letter of ratification, the ratification of a treaty.

A. تصديق **tăsdïq**, *a. (fem.* تصديقيه*)* 1. Affirmative. 2. Confirmatory.

A. تصديقات **tăsdïqät**, *s., pl. of* تصديق 1. Confirmations. 2. Ratifications. 3. Affirmations, assertions.

A. تصديه **tăsdïyè**, *vn.* A clapping the hands, as a call or in beating time.

A. تصرخ **tăsărrŭkh**, *vn.* A calling, bawling out violently.

A. تصرف **tăsărrŭf**, *vn.* 1. A using or disposing of a thing according to one's judgment or pleasure; disposal. 2. A using a thing with economy; frugality, parsimony, economy. 3. A knowing a woman carnally. ا — *v. t.* 1. To use and dispose of a thing at will. 2. To economise. 3. To possess one's self of the person of a woman. برينك تصرفنده او *v.i.* To be in the possession and at the disposal of a person. (The pronoun changes: تصرفمده *in my possession;* تصرفكده *at thy disposal,* etc.).

A. تصرفات **tăsărrŭfät**, *s., pl. of* تصرف 1. Modes or instances of a use or of the manner of employing. 2. Economies, savings.

T تصرلامق **tăsărlămaq**, *v.t.* See تصارلق

A. تصريح **tăsrïh**, *vn.* A mentioning, expressing, directly and clearly. ا — *v.t.* To mention or express, directly, clearly; to say or write without disguise. كرده — *a.* Explicitly mentioned.

A. تصريحا **tăsrïhăn**, *advl. accus. indef. of* تصريح Explicitly.

A. تصريع **tăsrï'**, *vn.* 1. A throwing to the earth with violence, a knocking down. 2. A making a door open and shut with two valves. 3. A making a couplet to rhyme. ا — *v.* t. To throw or dash to the earth.

A. تصريف **tăsrïf**, *vn.* 1. A using as one wills, an applying a thing according to one's judgment or fancy; a use, an application. 2. A deriving a word according to a grammatical rule. 3. A declining a noun; a conjugating a verb. ا — *v. t.* 1. To use at will, to dispose of at pleasure. 2. To derive one word from another grammatically; to inflect.

A. تصريفات **tăsrïfät**, *s., pl of* تصريف 1. Uses, applications. 2. Vicissitudes in worldly affairs. 3. Grammatical inflexions.

A. تصريم **tăsrïm**, *vn.* A cutting quite through.

A. تصعب **tăsă'ŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming difficult; difficulty.

A. تصعيد **tăs'ïd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting rise. 2. A distilling or volatilizing; distillation; sublimation; volatilization; evaporation.

A. تصغير **tăsgïr**, *vn.* A making small or smaller. اسم تصغير *s.* A diminutive noun, a term of diminution, endearment, or contempt.

A. تصفح **tăsăffŭn**, *vn.* An examining carefully on all sides.

A. تصفى **tăsăffï**, *vn.* A being or becoming clarified, free from cloudiness, clear.

A. تصفيح **tăsfïn**, *vn.* 1. A flattening, a spreading out by pressure. 2. A clapping the hands, as a call or to beat time.

A. تصفيد **tăsfïd**, *vn.* A shackling, fettering with a collar and fetters.

A. تصفير **tăsfïr**, *vn.* 1. A dyeing or tingeing yellow. 2. A reducing to zero (صفر); an exhausting, finishing. 3. A whistling; a whistle.

A. تصفيف **tăsfïf**, *vn.* A ranging in a row or lines; a drawing up troops in line of battle.

A. تصفيق **tăsfïq**, *vn.* 1. A striking a thing so as to cause a sound. 2. A clapping the hands, as a call or in beating time.

A. تصفيه **tăsfïyè**, *vn.* 1. A clearing, clarifying a liquid. 2. A purifying from alloy or admixture. 3. A cleaning or polishing. 4. A making the heart or mind free from evil thoughts or intentions. ا — *v.t.* To clarify, refine, purify.

A. تصقيل **tasqil**, *vn.* A polishing, a burnishing.

T. تصلاق **taslaq**, *a.* See طاسلاق

A. تصلب **tasallub**, *vn.* A showing one's self firm and steadfast.

A. تصلف **tasallufˈ**, *vn.* 1. An assuming excellency, a being vain and overweening. 2. A using coaxing, wheedling, or blandishment.

T. تصلاق **taslaq**, *a.* See طاسلاق

A. تصلى **tasalli**, *vn.* A warming or burning one's self at a fire.

A. تصليب **taslib**, *vn.* 1. A rendering hard and firm. 2. A hanging or crucifying. 3. A making a cross or a figure of one, or the sign of the cross.

A. تصليت **taslîyet**, *vn.* See تصليه

A. تصليه **taslîye**, *vn.* 1. An invoking blessing on Muhammed with the formula: *Salla 'llahu 'aley hi ve sellem* (صلى الله عليه و سلم) May God shower benedictions upon him, and bless (him)! Hence, 2. *s.* A benediction in this formula.

T. تصملق **tasimlamaq**, *v.t.* For تصميلق

T. تصمه **tasmâ**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. تصميت **tasmît**, *vn.* 1. A silencing. 2. A being or remaining silent; silence.

A. تصميغ **tasmîg**, *vn.* A treating or mixing with gum (صمغ).

A. تصميم **tasmîm**, *vn.* 1. A penetrating the very heart of a thing. 2. A firmly resolving to do some act; a firm intention or resolution, a resolve; also, an act resolved on, a determination. ـ *v.t.* To firmly resolve upon. تصميم كرده *a.* Fully resolved on and determined.

T. تصميملق **tasmîmlamaq**, *v.t.* To resolve and determine to do.

A. تصنع **tasannu'**, *vn.* 1. An affecting to be skilful. 2. A pretending to do some act. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تصنعات) A feint, pretence.

A. تصنيع **tasnî'**, *vn.* 1. A forming with art or with skill. 2. A bringing up a novice to the skilled exercise of some art.

A. تصنيف **tasnîf**, *vn.* 1. A separating into classes, kinds, or varieties. 2. A collecting in classes, kinds, or varieties. 3. A composing or compiling. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تصنيفات, تصانيف) A composition, compilation, book; also, a song set to music.

A. تصنيم **tasnîm**, *vn.* A forming an image or idol.

A. تصور **tasavvur**, *vn.* 1. A taking shape and form. 2. An idea's taking form in the mind, picturing itself in one's fancy. 3. A picturing to one's self, a forming an idea. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تصورات) A conception, an idea; also, *(log.)* a term that represents an idea.

A. تصورات **tasavvurât**, *s., pl. of* تصور, *q. v.* ـ و تصديقات ـ *s. pl. (Ideas and assertions)* Name of a much esteemed treatise on logic.

A. تصوف **tasavvuf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a *sufi* (صوفى). Hence, 2. *s.* The science of mystical or spiritual religion. ـ اهل *s.* A man who teaches, studies, or practises the doctrines of *sufism*. ـ علم *s.* The science or doctrines of Muslim spiritual philosophy, *sufism*.

A. تصون **tasavvun**, *vn.* A keeping one's self from blameworthy things or sources of reproach.

A. تصويب **tasvîb**, *vn.* An approving, approbation. ـ *v.t.* To approve. تصويب كرده *a.* Approved.

A. تصويت **tasvît**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting give forth a sound. 2. A rendering notorious. 3. A giving forth a sound, or a loud sound; a calling out with a loud voice.

A. تصوير **tasvîr**, *vn.* 1. A forming, a shaping, a giving shape and form. 2. A picturing the form of a thing in relief or outline, and either by graver or pencil. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تصاوير) An effigy, a likeness; a design, a picture. ـ *v.t.* To picture, to represent by an effigy. ـ كى *a.* Handsome as a picture. ـ مجسم *s.* A statue, a graven image. ـ همايون *s.* The Sultan's portrait, sometimes conferred as a special mark of favor.

T. تصويرجى **tasvîrji**, *s.* A portrait-painter.

A. تصويف **tasvîf**, *vn.* A composing in terms used by spiritual mystics.

T. تصه **tassâ**, *s.* Err. for P. تاسه **tâse**.

A. تصيد **tasayyud**, *vn.* 1. A taking, capturing game or fish; hunting. 2. A going out in pursuit of game or fish.

A. تصيف **tasayyuf**, *vn.* A remaining

during summer, passing the summer in a place.

A. تصيير **tăsyïr.** *vn.* A making to be, forming, creating.

A. تضاحك **tăzăhŭk.** *vn.* 1. A laughing at or with each other. 2. A feigning to laugh.

A. تضاد **tăzădd.** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming opposed to, contrary to, or repugnant to one another; mutual opposition, contrariety, repugnance; mutual enmity. 2. *(rhet.)* *s.* An antithesis. تضاد و توافق *s.* Mutual enmity and mutual amity.

A. تضار **tăzărr.** *vn.* A being injurious to one another; mutual injuriousness; mutual injury.

A. تضارب **tăzărŭb.** *vn.* A striking, beating, or wounding one another.

A. تضاريس **tăzărïs.** *s., pl. of* تضريس No. 5, *q. v.*

T. تضاريسلو **tăzărïslï.-lü.** *a.* Denticulated, serrated.

A. تضاعف **tăzăʿŭf.** *vn.* A being or becoming two (or several) fold greater.

A. تضاعيف **tăzăʿïf,** *s., pl. of* تضعيف, *q. v.* Nos. 4, 5, 6.

A. تضايف **tăzăyŭf,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming narrow; narrowness. 2. A mutually approaching. 3. A collectively drawing near and hemming in. 4. A being in mutual relationship to one another (as father and son, etc.); mutual relationship.

A. تضجر **tăzăjjŭr, tădăjjŭr,** *vn.* A being or becoming vexed, grieved, or disgusted; vexation, grief, disgust.

A. تضجع **tăzăjjŭʿ, tădăjjŭʿ,** *vn.* A being slothful, negligent, or backward in acting.

A. تضحك **tăzăhhŭk, tădăhhŭk,** *vn.* A laughing with effort or affectation.

A. تضحيه **tăd-hiyè,** *vn.* 1. A doing anything in the early forenoon, shortly after sunrise. 2. A giving one food at that time. 3. A slaughtering a victim in sacrifice at that time. Hence, 4. A slaughtering in sacrifice at any time during the four days of the Greater Bairam.

A. تضرب **tăzărrŭb, tădărrŭb,** *vn.* 1. A smiting one's self often or violently. 2. A thing's agitating itself, dashing its parts together, agitation, commotion.

A. تضرر **tăzărrŭr,** *vn.* A suffering injury or loss.

A. تضرع **tăzărrüʿ,** *vn.* 1. A humbling one's self obsequiously. 2. A humbling one's self in prayer. — *v.i.* 1. To humble one's self. 2. To address a humble prayer.

A. تضرم **tăzărrŭm,** *vn.* 1. A fire's burning and blazing fiercely. 2. War's being hot and serious. 3. A suffering intensely (from hunger, etc.). 4. A being or becoming inflamed with fierce anger.

A. تضرير **tăzrïr,** *vn.* A subjecting to much injury or loss.

A. تضريس **tăzrïs, tădrïs,** *vn.* 1. A biting much or violently. 2. A champing much or violently. 3. A severely injuring or causing loss and suffering. 4. A making experienced in supporting evils. 5. *s. (pl.* تضاريس) A denticulation, serration, notch.

A. تضعف **tăzăʿüf,** *vn.* 1. A becoming weak; weakness. 2. A showing weakness. 3. A deeming or treating one as weak.

A. تضعيف **tăzʿïf,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting become weak. 2. A holding or pronouncing weak. 3. A doubling; also, a multiplying by any number above two. Hence, 4. *s. (pl.* تضاعيف) The double, or any multiple, of a number or quantity. 5. *s.* An alloy. 6. *s.* The space between two adjacent lines of writing. — *v.t.* 1. To weaken. 2. To hold or treat as weak. 3. To double; also, to multiply.

A. تضليع **tăzlïʿ, tădlïʿ,** *vn.* 1. A rendering bent or curved. 2. A making or letting incline, bend, deviate. 3. A perverting one's actions, making them tortuous. 4. A figuring a cloth with curved figures. 5. A cutting fruit into rib-shaped sections.

A. تضليل **tăzlïl, tădlïl,** *vn.* 1. A misleading, a making or letting go astray from the proper road; hence, a leading into error, wickedness, or perdition. 2. A deeming or pronouncing to be astray, in error, or in misbelief.

A. تضمن **tăzămmŭn,** *vn.* 1. A comprising, containing; comprehension. 2. An expression's including a secondary and a more restricted meaning.

3. A being or becoming surety or bail (ضامن).

A. تضمين **tâzmîn**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be comprised, contained in another. 2. A making or letting a restricted meaning be included and implied under a wider expression. 3. A making or accepting a person as surety or bail. 4. A holding or making free of loss, an indemnifying; also, a making good any loss sustained. Hence, 5. *s. (pl.* تضمينات) An indemnity, a sum paid as damages. 6. A quoting matter from another work, in a poem; a quotation. 7. An adding a letter to a rhyme already complete, so as to necessitate the same addition in all the rhymes of the piece. 8. A making the rhyming word of one distich connected in sense and grammar with one or more words of the following distich. ا — *v. t.* 1. To include. 2. To make or accept as surety or bail. 3. To indemnify. ضرر ا — To indemnify and make good a loss. مزدوج — *s.* A placing homophonous words in any other position than that of the rhyme word.

A. تضور **tâzâvvûr**, *vn.* A crying out in pain, a screaming.

A. تضييع **tâzyî'**, *vn.* A making or letting be uselessly lost or wasted and destroyed; a wasting or destroying uselessly. ا — *v. t.* To waste or destroy, uselessly. اوقات — *s.* A waste of time.

A. تضيف **tâzyîf**, *vn.* 1. A receiving as a guest, giving food, shelter, or protection as to a guest. 2. An inclining toward. 3. The sun's drawing near to its going down.

A. تضييق **tâzyîq**, *vn.* 1. A making very narrow. 2. A squeezing and pressing severely. 3. A making very tight. 4. A cross-questioning, threatening, or torturing, in order to extract information. 5. A reducing a besieged place to straits. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make narrow. 2. To tighten. 3. To press or squeeze, actually or figuratively; to threaten or torture; to closely besiege.

A. تطابق **tâtâbûq**, *vn.* 1. A fitting one another exactly in shape and size, exact, mutual fit. 2. A corresponding or agreeing exactly with one another; exact correspondence.

A. تطارق **tâtârûq**, *vn.* A following one another consecutively.

A. تطاعم **tâtâ'ûm**, *vn.* 1. A feeding and entertaining one another on successive days. 2. A billing and cooing with one another; a being very friendly together.

A. تطاعن **tâtâ'ûn**, *vn.* A piercing one another with spears.

A. تطاول **tâtâvûl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming long or high. 2. An assuming an air of superiority over another; a patronizing or bullying.

A. تطاير **tâtâyûr**, *vn.* 1. A flying about in all directions, as leaves in the wind. 2. The clouds' overspreading the whole sky. 3. A growing over tall.

A. تطبب **tâtâbbûb**, *vn.* A studying the physician's art; also, a practising it, especially, as a beginner.

A. تطبع **tâtâbbû'**, *vn.* 1. An acquiring some particular nature and disposition. 2. An affecting the habits or disposition of another.

A. تطبق **tâtâbbûq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming covered over with a lid or cover. 2. A being or becoming a lid or cover, or like a lid or cover (to another thing).

A. تطبيع **tâtbî'**, *vn.* A stamping, sealing, imprinting, printing, much or many things.

A. تطبيق **tâtbîq**, *vn.* 1. A covering with a lid or cover; a making a lid or cover to. 2. A fitting and covering anything as its lid or cover, or like a lid or cover. 3. A putting one thing upon another so as to coincide. 4. A making one thing correspond to another. 5. A comparing one thing with another, to see whether they coincide. ا — *v. t.* 1. To put one thing on another so as to coincide. 2. To make coincide 3. To compare one thing with another to see whether they coincide. مهرى — *s.* An impression of a seal or signet left for the purpose of identifying other impressions offered as from the same seal.

T. تطبيقجى **tâtbîqjî**, *s.* An officer in a court or department, who registers official seals, for the purpose of comparing and identifying impressions that may be doubtful.

A. تطرب **tatarrub**, *vn.* A being or becoming lively and sprightly with joy.

A. تطرق **tatarruq**, *vn.* 1. A consecutively striking, a hammering. 2. Evil's consecutively smiting. 3. A seeking or finding a way or access to.

A. تطريب **tatrīb**, *vn.* 1. A making lively, sprightly with joy and pleasure. 2. A trilling, quavering the voice in singing or chanting.

A. تطريح **tatrīh**, *vn.* 1. A throwing much or violently. 2. A building a structure high and strongly. 3. A horse's taking very long steps.

A. تطريد **tatrīd**, *vn.* 1. A driving far or violently away; a repelling, impelling; repulsion. 2. An exiling.

A. تطريز **tatrīz**, *vn.* A working or embroidering a cloth or garment.

A. تطريس **tatrīs**, *vn.* 1. An obliterating, effacing. 2. A going over indistinct or effaced writing with ink so as to make it distinct.

A. تطعم **tata'''um**, *vn.* A tasting, a trying the taste of.

A. تطعيم **tat'īm**, *vn.* 1. A giving food, a feeding. 2. A grafting or budding. 3. An inoculating; inoculation; vaccination.

A. تطفيف **tatfīf**, *vn.* A giving short weight or measure. سورهٔ تطفيف Name of the 83d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تطفئه **tatfi'e**, vulg. تطفيه **tatfiye**, *vn.* An extinguishing a fire or light.

A. تطلب **tatallub**, *vn.* A seeking or asking for; a seeking or demanding persistently.

A. تطاس **tatallus**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming obliterated or effaced; obliteration. 2. A putting on or wearing a turban with one end hanging down.

A. تطلع **tatallu'**, *vn.* 1. A being full and overflowing. 2. A holding up the head. 3. An eagerly coveting. 4. A vision's rising up before the eyes, or an idea's rising before the mind. 5. A becoming aware of.

A. تطلى **tatallī**, *vn.* 1. An anointing one's self, a becoming anointed, a becoming painted or gilded. 2. A disporting and diverting one's self; diversion.

A. تطليب **tatlīb**, *vn.* As تطلب, *q. v.*

A. تطليس **tatlīs**, *vn.* An obliterating, effacing.

A. تطليق **tatlīq**, *vn.* 1. A loosing a beast and letting it go. 2. A divorcing, repudiating a wife. | — *v. t.* 1. To loose (a beast), setting it free. 2. To repudiate or divorce.

A. تطليه **tatliye**, *vn.* An anointing, a coating over with paint, gilding, etc.

A. تطمس **tatammus**, *vn.* A being or becoming effaced; obliteration.

A. تطمع **tatammu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming covetous and greedily desirous. | — *v. i.* To become covetous and greedily desirous.

A. تطميس **tatmīs**, *vn.* An effacing, obliterating.

A. تطميع **tatmī'**, *vn.* A making covetous and desirous, an exciting one's cupidity.

A. تطمين **tatmīn**, *vn.* A tranquillizing, a causing to feel secure.

A. تطواف **tatwāf**, *vn.* As تطويف No. 2.

A. تطوس **tatavvus**, *vn.* A setting one's self off and strutting like a peacock.

A. تطوع **tatavvu'**, *vn.* 1. An acting obediently and submissively; spontaneous obedience. 2. A performing any religious act as a work of supererogation, beyond what is a matter of strict duty. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تطوعات) Any act performed in addition to the strict letter of religious requirement. صلوة التطوع *s.* A supererogatory service of divine worship and praise.

A. تطوعات **tatavvu'āt**, *s., pl. of* تطوع No. 3, *q. v.*

A. تطوف **tatavvuf**, *vn.* A circumambulating, walking round a thing; circumambulation.

A. تطوق **tatavvuq**, *vn.* 1. A putting or having another put a necklet on one's own neck. 2. A taking upon one's self, an undertaking. 3. A submitting to.

A. تطول **tatavvul**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming prolix; prolixity, tediousness. 2. A being liberal and generous; liberality.

A. تطوى **tatavvī**, *vn.* A folding, winding, or coiling itself up.

A. تطويع **tatvī'**, *vn.* A making or inducing one to obey or submit, or to become submissive and obedient.

A. تطويف **tatvīf**, *vn.* 1. A making

circumambulate; a leading and teaching one how to walk around the Cubical House at Mekka during the pilgrimage. 2. A going around or about, much or often.

A. تطويق **tâtvīq**, *vn.* 1. A putting a ring or necklet round the neck. 2. A putting anything round the neck. 3. A saddling an onerous or disagreeable matter on a person. 4. A giving power and ability to a person, an empowering, enabling.

A. تطويل **tâtvīl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become long or tall; a lengthening, prolonging. 2. A making discourse diffuse, tedious; prolixity. ا – *v. t.* To prolong. كلام – A being talkative or contentious, speaking too much.

A. تطهر **tâtâhhŭr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming pure or purified; purity, cleanliness. 2. A performing an ablution to cleanse one's self from canonical impurity; purification. 3. A keeping one's self pure from sin; moral purity.

A. تطهير **tâthīr**, *vn.* A cleaning, purifying; a cleansing away impurity; purification. ا – *v.t.* 1. To cleanse. 2. To clean away (an impurity).

A. تطياب **tĕtyâb**, *vn.* A being or becoming good, agreeable, sweet, fragrant.

A. تطيب **tâtâyyŭb**, *vn.* 1. A becoming pleasant, agreeable, delicious, or fragrant. 2. A perfuming one's self.

A. تطير **tâtâyyŭr**, *vn.* An auguring evil.

A. تطييب **tâtyīb**, *vn.* 1. A making good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, or fragrant. 2. A perfuming. 3. A rendering tranquil and happy. خاطر – *v.t.* To do something by which others become pleased, contented, and happy.

A. تطيير **tâtyīr**, *vn.* A making or letting a bird fly away.

A. تطيين **tâtyīn**, *vn.* A daubing or coating with clay or mud.

A. تظالم **tâzâlŭm**, *vn.* An acting unjustly towards one another.

A. تظاهر **tâzâhŭr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming exterior, manifest, visible; manifestation. 2. An aiding or supporting one another. 3. A divorcing a wife by the formula: Thou art to me as the back of my mother (انت علي كظهر امي).

A. تظرف **tâzârrŭf**, *vn.* An affecting wit or gracefulness; affectation.

A. تظفر **tâzâffŭr**, *vn.* A succeeding, a conquering; a being victorious; success.

A. تظفير **tâzfīr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting succeed, a making victorious. 2. A scratching, wounding one with a finger-nail or claw. 3 A perfuming with onycha (ظفر الطيب).

A. تظلل **tâzâllŭl**, *vn.* 1. A going into or keeping under shade, a shading one's self. 2. A seeking or finding protection.

A. تظلم **tâzâllŭm**, *vn.* A complaining of wrong or oppression. ا – *v.i.* To complain of oppression. حال ايتك – *v.i.* 1. To complain of one's sad condition. 2. To give evidence, by one's sad condition, of wrong or oppression.

A. تظليل **tâzlīl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be shaded or in the shade. 2. A shading, a casting a shade over. 3. A protecting. ا – *v.t.* To shade or protect.

A. تظليم **tâzlīm**, *vn.* 1. A deeming, pronouncing unjust or tyrannical. 2. A rendering justice to a victim of injustice.

A. تظنن **tâzânnŭn**, *vn.* A surmising.

A. تظهر **tâzâhhŭr**, *vn.* 1. A leaning the back against a thing. 2. A leaning on and trusting to, as a support or protection. 3. A divorcing one's self from a wife by the formula given in تظاهر No. 3, *q. v.*

A. تظهير **tâzhīr**, *vn.* 1. A putting an outer face to a lining, a putting a facing to a thing. 2. A putting behind one's back, a contemning or disregarding. 3. A giving support. 4. As تظهر No. 3, *q. v.*

A. تعاتب **tâ'âtŭb**, *vn.* A blaming, reproaching one another.

A. تعاجيب **tâ'âjīb**, *s. pl.* Strange things, wonders, marvels.

A. تعادل **tâ'âdŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming equal to one another. 2. A being or becoming just to each other.

A. تعادى **tâ'âdi**, *vn.* 1. A competing in running or racing. 2. An acting as enemies to one another.

A. تعارض **tâ'ârŭz**, *vn.* 1. A meeting

and crossing each other's path. 2. An opposing, contending, or fighting with each other. 3. A competing together, an imitating and emulating each other.

A. تعارف **ta'ärüf**, *vn.* 1. A recognizing, being acquainted with one another. 2. A making signs of recognition to each other, mutually saluting at a distance.

A. تعازل **ta'äzül**, *vn.* A separating from one another.

A. تعازى **ta'äzi**, *s., pl. of* تعزية Condolences.

A. تعاسر **ta'äsür**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming difficult of relations with each other. 2. A being or becoming difficult.

A. تعاشر **ta'äshür**, *vn.* A living, consorting, or having intercourse together.

A. تعاضد **ta'äzud**, *vn.* An assisting one another.

A. تعاطف **ta'ätuf**, *vn.* A being kind and affectionate to each other.

A. تعاطى **ta'äti**, *vn.* A giving, delivering over to one another.

A. تعاظم **ta'äzum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming great, important, serious; importance, seriousness. 2. A being or becoming proud; pride.

A. تعاقب **ta'äqub**, *vn.* 1. A following one another in succession; succession. 2. A following one another, a pursuing one another.

A. تعاقد **ta'äqud**, *vn.* A making a bargain or agreement together.

A. تعاكس **ta'äkyus**, *vn.* A being reflected from thing to thing; as, an echo, a rumor, etc.

A. تعالى **ta'ala**, *interj.* May (His name) be exalted! — الله *s.* God, may He be exalted! — حق *s.* 1. The True, may He be exalted! 2. God.

A. تعالى **ta'äli**, *vn.* A being or becoming high, elevated, sublime; elevation, height, loftiness, sublimity.

A. تعاليق **ta'älïq**, *s., pl. of* تعليقه, *q. v.*

A. تعامس **ta'ämus**, *vn.* 1. A taking no notice of a thing; a feigning not to see. 2. A being or becoming dubious, uncertain.

A. تعامل **ta'ämul**, *vn.* A having dealings, relations with each other; mutual relations.

A. تعامى **ta'ämi**, *vn.* An affecting to be blind, a pretending not to see.

A. تعانق **ta'änuq**, *vn.* A clasping each other round the neck.

A. تعانى **ta'äni**, *vn.* A striving, a making a strenuous endeavor.

A. تعاون **ta'ävun**, *vn.* A helping one another.

A. تعاويذ **ta'äviz**, *s., pl. of* تعويذ Amulets, talismans for averting evil.

A. تعاهد **ta'ähud**, *vn.* 1. An undertaking engagements with one another, a mutually contracting, a making a treaty together. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* تعاهدات) A mutual engagement, contract, or treaty.

A. تعايب **ta'äyub**, *vn.* A reproaching one another.

A. تعاير **ta'äyur**, *vn.* A reviling one another.

A. تعاين **ta'äyun**, *vn.* A being or becoming conspicuous.

A. تعب **ta'ab**, *vn.* A being or becoming wearied, fatigued, jaded; weariness, fatigue, exhaustion from effort. — چكمك — *v. i.* To suffer from fatigue. — ورمك — *v. i.* To cause exhaustion, to tire.

A. تعب **ta'ib**, *a.* Tired, wearied, exhausted from effort.

A. تعبد **ta'abbud**, *vn.* 1. A taking, procuring or keeping as a slave or servant. 2. A being or becoming a devout worshiper; devoutness, piety.

A. تعبس **ta'abbus**, *vn.* A putting on a sour, morose look.

A. تعبيد **ta'bid**, *vn.* 1. A making to be slave or servant. 2. A taking fright and running away.

A. تعبير **ta'bir**, *vn.* 1. An expressing with words. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* تعبيرات) A word, phrase, expression. 3. An interpreting a dream or vision. 4. A making or letting pass over or along (a road, river, etc.). — *v.t.* 1. To express in words. 2. To name, to designate. 3. To interpret a dream. 4. To make or let pass.

A. تعبيه **ta'biyé**, *vn.* 1. A preparing, arranging for use. 2. A drawing up troops in line of battle. — *v.t.* 1. To prepare, to arrange. 2. To arrange in line of battle.

A. تعته **ta'ättün**, *vn.* 1. A becoming imbecile. 2. A feigning imbecility.

A. تعتى **ta'atti**, *vn.* An acting with proud disobedience.

A. تعتيد **ta'tid**, *vn.* A making ready, a preparing.

A. تعثر **ta'assur**, *vn.* A stumbling, a falling.

A. تعثير **ta'sir**, *vn.* A making or letting stumble and fall.

A. تعجب **ta'ajjub**, *vn.* A marveling, a being astonished; wonder, astonishment. ¦ – *v. i.* To marvel, to be astonished.

A. تعجل **ta'ajjul**, *vn.* 1. A making haste. 2. A paying or receiving payment in ready money.

A. تعجيب **ta'jib**, *vn.* A making to wonder, an astonishing.

A. تعجيز **ta'jiz**, *vn.* A bothering, troubling. ¦ – *v. t.* To trouble and bother.

A. تعجيل **ta'jil**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting make haste, a causing, urging to hurry. 2. A paying down in ready money. ¦ – *v.t.* 1. To cause to hurry, to hasten. 2. To pay down (cash).

A. تعجيم **ta'jim**, *vn.* A marking a letter with its proper diacritical points.

A تعداد **ta'dad**, *vn.* A counting, numbering; also, an enumerating. ¦ – *v.t.* 1. To count, to number. 2. To enumerate, to recount.

A. تعدد **ta'addud**, *vn.* A being or becoming several or many, a multiplying. ¦ – *v. i.* To become several or many; to multiply.

A. تعدى **ta'addi**, *vn.* 1. A passing from one place or thing to another; passage. 2. A disease's passing by infection. 3. A verb's governing its object, direct or indirect. 4. An acting so as to infringe a right; aggression. ¦ – *v.i.* 1. To pass from thing to thing. 2. For a verb to exercise government on its object. 3. To act with infringement of rights.

A. تعديد **ta'did**, *vn.* 1. A counting, numbering. 2. An enumerating, recounting. 3. A preparing as a store, a laying up ready for use.

A. تعديل **ta'dil**, *vn.* 1. A making to be straight, even, smooth, uniform, or symmetrical. 2. A putting in a right position or condition. 3. A balancing, a putting into equilibrium. 4. A correcting, adjusting; rectification, correction, adjustment. 5. A making just and equitable. 6. A pronouncing a witness canonically competent to testify, or a judge or ruler canonically competent to judge or rule. 7. A worshiper's having all his members as they should be, during worship. ¦ – *v.t.* 1. To make straight, smooth, uniform, symmetrical, right, equal, correct, or equitable. 2. To pronounce canonically competent. 3. To adjust the limbs in worship.

A. تعديم **ta'dim**, *vn.* An annihilating.

A. تعدين **ta'din**, *vn.* A manuring land.

A. تعدية **ta'diyeh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting pass from one to another. 2. A making a verb to be transitive.

A. تعذر **ta'azzur**, *vn.* 1. An offering an excuse or an apology; an excuse, an apology. 2. An event's being or becoming impossible, impraticable, so that an excuse exists for its non-occurrence; impossibility, impracticability, infeasibility, excusableness.

A. تعذف **ta'zzuf**, *vn.* A taking the least portion of food or drink, a just tasting.

A. تعذل **ta'azzul**, *vn.* An acknowledging one's self in fault, and submitting to rebuke.

A. تعذيب **ta'zib**, *vn.* 1. A punishing by beating. 2. A torturing, an inflicting torment.

A. تعذير **ta'zir**, *vn.* 1. A being without excuse. 2. A being remiss in a matter.

A. تعذيل **ta'zil**, *vn.* A blaming, rebuking, much or severely.

A. تعرب **ta'arrub**, *vn.* 1. A becoming an Arabian. 2. A becoming a nomad Arab.

A. تعرز **ta'arruz**, *vn.* A being or becoming difficult.

A. تعرض **ta'arruz**, *vn.* 1. A thing's presenting itself before one, crossing one's path, offering itself. 2. An opposing, attacking. 3. A setting one's self to do something. 4. A meddling, interfering wrongfully; interference, meddling. 5. An exposing one's self to some occurrence. ¦ – *v.i.* 1. To present itself, offer itself. 2. To offer a difficulty or opposition. 3. To set about doing something. 4. To meddle, interfere with. 5. To expose one's self to some occurrence.

P. تعرضكار ta'ărruzgyăr, *a.* or *s.* Who meddles and interferes wrongfully or injuriously, a meddlesome busy-body.

P. تعرضكارانه ta'ărruzgyărănè, *a.* Peculiar to a meddling busy-body.

A. تعرف ta'ărruf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming known. 2. A seeking to know. 3. An acting according to custom (not according to the canon law of Islam).

A. تعرفه ta'rifè, *s.* A tariff.

A. تعرى ta'ărrī, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming naked. 2. A being or becoming void of, or divested of anything.

A. تعريب ta'rīb, *vn.* 1. A modifying a foreign word so as to use it in Arabic; an Arabicizing. 2. A speaking or declaring audibly, clearly, and intelligibly. ǀ — *v.t.* 1. To Arabicize (a word). 2. To declare explicitly.

A. تعرير ta'rīr, *vn.* A manuring land.

A. تعريز ta'rīz, *vn.* 1. A concealing. 2. A hinting, a mentioning by innuendo. 3. A shriveling, contracting, puckering.

A. تعريس ta'rīs, *vn.* An alighting, after a night's journey, for a rest until dawn. ليلة التعريس *(The night of the rest before dawn)* A night when Muhammed returning from the conquest of Khayber, slept and did not wake for the dawn service of worship.

A. تعريش tarīsh, *vn.* 1. A building a booth or arbor. 2. A supporting on a trellis. 3. A covering with a roof.

A. تعريض ta'rīz, *vn.* 1. A making broad or wide, a widening. 2. A placing a thing sideways or breadthwise. 3. A speaking allusively; a hinting. Hence, 4. *s.* A hint, an allusion; especially, a blaming or censuring indirectly. Hence, 5. *s.* An allusive censure, an attack by innuendo.

A. تعريف ta'rīf, *vn.* 1. A making known, a describing; a description. 2. A making a noun definite, either by the definite article or by making it govern the genitive case. ǀ — *v. t.* To describe.

A. تعريفه ta'rifè, *s.* See تعرفه

A. تعريق ta'rīq, *vn.* A making or letting sweat.

A. تعريك ta'rīk, *vn.* 1. A rubbing, manipulating with the palm of the hand much or often. 2. A boxing or twisting the ear of a culprit.

A. تعز ta'izz, *prop. n.* A town and district of Yemen, east of Mocha, erroneously named Taas on the maps.

A. تعزب ta'ăzzŭb, *vn.* A being or remaining long unmarried.

A. تعزز ta'ăzzŭz, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong or powerful. 2. A being or becoming high and highly esteemed. 3. A being or becoming scarce, rare, or beyond price. 4. A being or becoming difficult, insurmountable.

A. تعزل ta'ăzzŭl, *vn.* A going apart, a separating one's self.

A. تعزم ta'ăzzŭm, *vn.* A resolving upon an undertaking; resolution.

A. تعزى ta'ăzzī, *vn.* An asserting one's self to be related to a man or family.

A. تعزيت ta'ziyĕt, *vn.* See تعزيه. تعزيت‌نامه *s.* A letter of condolence.

A. تعزير ta'zīr, *vn.* A chastising with stripes, a flogging, bastinadoing; especially, if for correction rather than punishment. ǀ — *v.t.* To correct, chastise.

A. تعزيز ta'zīz, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become strong, mighty. 2. A making or letting become high and highly esteemed. 3. A making scarce, rare, dear, or above price.

A. تعزيل ta'zīl, *vn.* A removing, separating; removal, separation.

A. تعزيه ta'ziyè, *vn.* An offering consolation for a loss by death; especially *(Shi'i sect)*, a consoling one's self or condoling with one another on the death of Hassan and Huseyn by a kind of theatrical representation, during the first ten days of the month of Muharrem.

A. تعس ta's, *vn.* 1. A perishing. 2. *s.* Perdition, calamity.

A. تعسر ta'ăssŭr, *vn.* A being or becoming difficult, arduous.

A. تعسف ta'ăssŭf, *vn.* 1. A going out of the right path, going astray. 2. An acting without consideration, wildly, or violently.

A. تعسير ta'sīr, *vn.* A making difficult, arduous.

A. تعشق ta'ăshshŭq, *vn.* 1. A falling in love. 2. An affecting to be in love.

A. تعشى **ta'ashshi**, *vn.* A taking the evening meal, after dusk.

A. تعشير **ta'shir**, *vn.* 1. A making to be ten. 2. A making to consist of ten parts or ingredients. 3. A dividing into tenths. 4. A tithing produce, taking the canonical tithe. 5. A dividing or marking a copy of the Qur'an by decades of verses, each decade making a kind of special "lesson" for recitation. 6. A doing an act ten times, or for the tenth time. 7. A making a poem in stanzas of ten distichs, or of ten hemistichs each. 8. A making a decagon.

A. تعشيرى **ta'shiri**, *a.* (*fem.* تعشيريه) Pertaining to tithing. مصارف تعشيريه *s. pl.* Expenses of collecting the tithes.

A. تعشيه **ta'shiye**, *vn.* 1. A giving one his evening meal. 2. A pasturing cattle in the cool of the evening.

A. تعصب **ta'assub**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a zealot or bigot in religion; zeal, bigotry, fanaticism. 2. A being zealous, earnest, ardent; zealousness, earnestness, ardor, fervor. 3. A binding or wearing a turban round the head. 4. A binding a sash, with a stone in it, round the loins, to press on the stomach and assuage the pangs of hunger. ا – *v.i.* To be zealous, bigoted, fanatical.

A. تعصر **ta'assur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming pressed for the juices to flow out. 2. A being difficult, arduous. 3. A being niggardly, penurious towards one.

A. تعصم **ta'assum**, *vn.* 1. A keeping a tight hold, clinging fast. 2. A keeping rigidly to innocence.

A. تعصى **ta'assi**, *vn.* 1. A using a stick or staff, as a weapon or support. 2. A being rebellious and refractory; rebellion. 3. A being difficult, arduous.

A. تعصير **ta'sir**, *vn.* 1. A pressing, for the juices to flow out. 2. A making or letting be so pressed.

A. تعضد **ta'azzud**, *vn.* A putting or wearing an armlet, etc., on the upper arm.

A. تعضل **ta'azzul**, *vn* A being or becoming puzzling and impossible of solution (to a physician, etc.).

A. تعضى **ta'azzi**, *vn.* A being divided limb by limb.

A. تعضيض **ta'ziz**, *vn.* 1. A biting much or violently. 2. A biting, in play, the lip of a sweetheart.

A. تعضيل **ta'zil**, *vn.* 1. A wrongfully keeping a woman from marriage. 2. A being difficult or arduous. 3. A having difficult labor, from the passages being too narrow.

A. تعضيه **ta'ziye**, *vn.* A dismembering, a cutting up limb by limb.

A تعطر **ta'attur**. *vn.* A perfuming one's self.

A. تعطش **ta'attush**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thirsty. 2. A pretending to be very thirsty or very desirous.

A. تعطف **ta'attuf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming bent or inclined. 2. A being or becoming favorably or kindly inclined toward an inferior. 3. A putting on or wearing a plaid or wrapper (عطاف). ا – *v.i.* 1. To incline. 2. To be kind to.

A. تعطل **ta'attul**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming idle or unemployed. 2. A woman's disusing her customary ornaments.

A. تعطير **ta'tir**, *vn.* A perfuming.

A. تعطيس **ta'tis**, *vn.* A making or letting sneeze.

A. تعطيش **ta'tish**, *vn.* A making or letting become thirsty.

A. تعطيف **ta'tif**, *vn.* 1. A bending or inclining a thing. 2. A making a person incline kindly to an inferior. 3. A making anything serve as a wrap.

A. تعطيل **ta'til**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be temporarily unemployed. 2. A making or letting work or duty be temporarily suspended; hence, *s.* a vacation. 3. A rendering useless or unobserved. 4. A divesting of customary ornaments. 5. A using undotted letters in a composition. 6. A denying the existence of God; atheism. ا – *v.t.* 1. To prevent or excuse from working. 2. To suspend (a work or duty). كون – *s.* A holiday.

A. تعظم **ta'azzum**, *vn.* A making one's self out to be great, powerful, rich, etc.; a being proud; pride.

A. تعظيم **ta'zim**, *vn.* A treating as great, powerful, sacred, etc.; a reverencing and respecting, an honoring. ا – *v.t.* To honor and reverence.

A. تعفر **ta'affur**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled with dust.

A. تعفف **ta'affuf**, *vn.* An abstaining from what is improper; a being chaste, pure; continence, chastity, purity.

A. تعفن **ta'affun**, *vn.* A being or becoming rotten and fetid; fetor of decay. | — *v.i.* To rot, to become fetid from decay.

A. تعفّي **ta'ffi**, *vn.* A trace's becoming obliterated.

A. تعفير **ta'fîr**, *vn.* A soiling with dust.

A. تعفين **ta'fîn**, *vn.* A making or letting rot and become fetid.

A. تعفيه **ta'fiyè**, *vn.* An effacing, obliterating.

A. تعقب **ta'aqqub**, *vn.* 1. A following up. 2. A pondering, reflecting on. 3. A finding fault with, a demurring to. 4. A pursuing or punishing a culprit.

A. تعقد **ta'aqqud**, *vn.* 1. A knot's becoming tied. 2. A contract's becoming agreed to. 3. A coagulating or forming in lumps.

A. تعقل **ta'aqqul**, *vn.* 1. A conceiving in the mind, a comprehending; also, a thinking of, by ready wit; comprehension; thought. 2. A becoming intelligent. | — *v. t.* 1. To conceive, comprehend. 2. To think of, by ready wit.

A. تعقيب **ta'qîb**, *vn.* 1. A going or coming after, a following. 2. A pursuing; pursuit. 3. A following up an act with another act. | — *v.t.* 1. To follow. 2. To pursue. 3. To follow up (one act by another).

A. تعقيد **ta'qîd**, *vn.* 1. A tying or knotting much or firmly. 2. A concluding a bargain, treaty, etc. 3. A forming a thing in dense consistency, as a thick fluid or a solid. 4. A making speech obscure and puzzling.

A. تعقير **ta'qîr**, *vn.* 1. A wounding much or severely. 2. A hocking, a ham-stringing.

A. تعقيل **ta'qîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be understood. 2. A making or letting become intelligent or discreet. 3. A hobbling a camel by a rope bound around his shank and arm, so that his foot remains suspended.

A. تعقيم **ta'qîm**, *vn.* A silencing.

A. تعكز **ta'akkyuz**, *vn.* A leaning on a staff.

A. تعكس **ta'akkyus**, *vn.* A being or becoming inverted or reflected; inversion, reflexion.

A. تعلف **ta'allûf**, *vn.* A seeking or procuring provender for one's self.

A. تعلق **ta'allûq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming suspended; suspension. 2. A clinging and hanging to a thing; a fastening one's self to a thing. 3. A being or becoming attached by love; attachment. 4. A being or becoming related to or connected with; connexion. 5. A sovereign's assent being conceded to a measure. 6. A being attached to the world and its vanities; worldly mindedness. | — *v.i.* 1. To fasten to and cling. 2. To fall in love with. 3. To be related to or connected with. 4. For the sovereign's assent to be granted.

A. تعلقات **ta'allûqât**, *s., pl. of* تعلق Vulg. for متعلقات, *q. v.*

A. تعلل **ta'allul**, *vn.* 1. An amusing one's self to pass the time. 2. A seeking or making a pretext or excuse. | — *v.i.* To seek or make excuses.

A. تعلم **ta'allum**, *vn.* A studying and learning. | — *v.t.* To study, to learn. تعليم و تعلم A teaching and a learning.

A. تعلله **ta'illè** *vn.* A diverting or amusing, to gain or pass away time.

A. تعليق **ta'lîq**, *vn.* 1. A suspending, a hooking some thing to some other thing; suspension. 2. A making an event be conditional on the occurrence of some other event. 3. A poet's making the sense of a first hemistich depend on what fellows. 4. A giving a tradition as related by a late reporter only or without mentioning any reporter at all. | — *v. t.* 1. To suspend, hook to. 2. To make to be conditional.

P. تعليق **ta'lîq**, *s.* The Persian model of Arabic characters. (Said to be from نسخ تعليق *suspension text*).

A. تعليقه **ta'lîqa**, *s.* (*pl.* تعليقات, تعاليق) 1. A coin or pendent, suspended as an ornament. 2. An appendix or marginal note to a writing. 3. A note or order appended by a minister to a petition or the like. 4. T. A covered carriage, open at the sides, of which the body is suspended by straps.

A. تعليل **taʿlīl**, *vn.* 1. A diverting and amusing one so as to gain or pass away time. 2. An assigning a cause or reason for anything. | – *v.t.* 1. To amuse and divert. 2. To assign a reason for. حسن تعليل *s.* A witty assigment, in a eulogium, of a supposititious reason for some event connected with a quality of the person eulogized.

A. تعليم **taʿlīm**, *vn.* 1. A teaching. 2. T. A practising in order to attain proficiency. Hence, 3. *s.* Any exercise for practice, as, a schoolboy's exercise in calligraphy; a soldier's drill, etc. | – *v.t.* & *i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To teach. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To practise, to exercise one's self in order to acquire proficiency. چيقارمق – *v.i.* To point out the defects of a schoolboy's specimen writing. يازمق – *v.i.* To write a specimen of calligraphy to be submitted to a teacher's correction. آلای تعليمی *s.* Regimental drill. ایاق تعليمی *s.* A recruit's step drill. تفنك تعليمی *s.* Drill in the manual of arms. سوره تعليم المسئله *prop. n.* One of the names of the opening chapter of the Qur'an. سونكی تعليمی *s.* Bayonet exercise. طابور تعليمی *s.* Battalion drill. طوب تعليمی *s.* Artillery drill or target-practice. كورك تعليمی *s.* Practice in rowing. ميدان تعليمی *s.* Field exercises of bodies of troops.

A. تعليمات **taʿlīmāt**, *s. pl.* 1. Drills, exercises. 2. Instructions given to an agent or subordinate functionary. – خفيه *s. pl.* Confidential instructions. – رسميه *s. pl.* Official instructions.

T. تعليمجی **taʿlīmjī**, *s.* A drill-master.

P. تعليمخانه **taʿlīm-khāne**, *s.* A covered area for drill and exercises.

A. تعليمی **taʿlīmī**, *a. (fem.* تعليميه*)* 1. Pertaining to teaching. 2. Mathematical. علوم تعليميه *s. pl.* Mathematics. عم تعليمی *s.* مجسمات تعليميه *s. pl.* See مجسمات

A. تعمد **taʾammud**, *vn.* 1. A doing any act intentionally. 2. An intending, aiming at in endeavor. 3. A becoming baptized.

A. تعمق **taʾammuq**, *vn.* 1. A going deep. 2. A penetrating deeply into a matter (figuratively).

A. تعمم **taʾammum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming turbaned, covered with a turban. 2. A being figuratively crowned or capped with something 3. An adopting as paternal uncle, a calling one as uncle.

A. تعميت **taʿmiyet**, *vn.* See تعميه. تعميت آميز Enigmatical.

A. تعميد **taʿmīd**, *vn.* 1. A propping or supporting, a shoring up. 2. A baptizing. | – *v.t.* 1. To prop or shore. 2. To baptize.

A. تعمير **taʿmīr**, *vn.* 1. God's granting long life. 2. A praying for the long life of another. 3. An averring the eternity of God. 4. A swearing or adjuring another by the eternity of God. 5. An assigning (a house, etc.) to one for his lifetime. 6. A making to be in good condition. Hence, 7. A repairing. | – *v.t.* To repair; to mend.

A. تعميرات **taʿmīrāt**, *s., pl. of* تعمير Repairs.

A. تعميق **taʿmīq**, *vn.* 1. A making deep, a deepening. 2. A making one's researches penetrate a matter. | – *v.t.* 1. To deepen. 2. To push deeply into (figuratively).

A. تعميل **taʿmīl**, *vn.* 1. An appointing as governor or revenue-agent. 2. A paying one his wages.

A. تعميم **taʿmīm**, *vn.* 1. A generalizing, a making universal; generalization. 2. A clothing one with a turban. | – *v.t.* 1. To generalize. 2. To clothe with a turban.

A. تعميه **taʿmiyè**, *vn.* 1. A blinding of both eyes, a making blind. 2. A making ineffective. 3. A making a phrase obscure, enigmatical, like a riddle. Hence, 4. *s.* An enigma, riddle, puzzle.

A. تعنت **taʾannut**, *vn.* A troubling, a badgering.

A. تعند **taʾannud**, *vn.* A being or becoming obstinate; obstinacy. | – *v.i.* To be obstinate.

A. تعنن **taʾannun**, *vn.* A feigning sexual impotence.

A. تعنی **taʾannī**, *vn.* 1. A giving trouble to a person. 2. A taking trouble one's self. 3. A suffering trouble or worry. 4. A fever's (etc.) attacking one repeatedly. 5. An intending, aiming at, in any effort.

A. تعنيب **taʿnīb**, *vn.* A vine's producing grapes.

A. تعنيت **taʿnīt**, *vn.* A bothering or troubling much.

A. تعنيس **ta'nïs**, *vn.* 1. A keeping a girl unmarried an unreasonable time. 2. A being or becoming an old maid

A. تعنيف **ta'nïf**, *vn.* A using harshness to a person; harshness.

A. تعنيق **ta'nïq**, *vn.* 1. A seizing by the neck. 2. A treating harshly.

A. تعنين **ta'nïn**, *vn.* 1. An accusing of sexual impotence. 2. A pronouncing one sexually impotent.

A. تعنيه **ta'niyé**, *vn.* A restraining; restraint.

A. تعوج **ta'avvüj**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent and crooked.

A. تعود **ta'avvüd**, *vn.* 1. An accustoming one's self to; habituation. 2. A going to visit a sick person.

A. تعوذ **ta'avvüz**, *vn.* A seeking for shelter, a taking refuge with.

A. تعور **ta'avvür**, *vn.* 1. A doing by turns. 2. A borrowing.

A. تعوض **ta'avvüz**, *vn.* A taking or receiving in exchange.

A. تعوق **ta'avvüq**, *vn.* A being impeded or prevented.

A. تعويج **ta'vïj**, *vn.* 1. A bending a thing. 2. A horse's having an approved curve in the hind legs. 3. An inlaying or ornamenting with ivory.

A. تعويد **ta'vïd**, *vn.* An accustoming, a habituating.

A, تعويذ **ta'vïz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting have recourse to for protection. 2. A commending one in prayer to God. 3. A fortifying or preserving from evil by amulet or incantation. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تعويذات, تعاويذ) An amulet, a talisman, incantation against evil. ا — *v. t.* To charm by a prayer or incantation.

A. تعوير **ta'vïr**, *vn.* 1. A blinding of one eye. 2. A putting out an eye. 3. A filling up a well or spring. 4. A testing and regulating a measure of capacity.

A. تعويص **ta'vïs**, *vn.* A composing a puzzling verse or poem.

A. تعويض **ta'vïz**, *vn.* 1. A compensating one for something taken. 2. A substituting. ا — *v.t.* 1. To compensate. 2. To substitute. تعويضا *adv.* By way of substitution, by replacing.

A. تعويق **ta'vïq**, *vn.* A hindering, impeding, preventing. ا تعويق *v. t.* 1. To hinder, prevent. 2. To delay. 3. To defer. بلا تعويق *adv.* Without delay.

A. تعهد **ta'ahhüd**, *vn.* An undertaking, engaging to do. ا — *v.t.* To undertake, engage to do.

A. تعيب **ta'ayyüb**, *vn.* A being or becoming faulty.

A. تعير **ta'ayyür**, *vn.* A borrowing.

A. تعيش **ta'ayyüsh**, *vn.* A managing to live, sustain one's self. ا — *v.i.* To manage to live, to get on, to sustain one's self.

A. تعيل **ta'ayyül**, *vn.* A swaggering.

A. تعين **ta'ayyün**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming manifest, plain, visible. 2. A being or becoming existent as a real being, apart from idea or conception. 3. A being or becoming individually distinguished, conspicuous. اول — *s. (The first really existent thing)* God. ثانى — *s. (The second really existent thing)* God's quality of oneness.

A. تعينات **ta'ayyünät**, *s., pl. of* تعين Separate individual existences.

A. تعيب **ta'yïb**, *vn.* A finding defective, a finding fault with. ا — *v.t.* To blame.

A. تعيد **ta'yïd**, *vn.* An observing a festival.

A. تعير **ta'yïr**, *vn.* An upbraiding.

A. تعيش **ta'yïsh**, *vn.* A making or letting live, a giving the means of subsistence.

A. تعين **ta'yïn**, *vn.* 1. A pointing out, indicating apart to the eyes. 2. An appointing, designating; appointment, designation. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تعينات) A ration, a quantity of provisions apportioned. ا — *v.t.* 1. To point out. 2. To appoint. 3. *(geom.)* To assume (a point, etc.).

A. تعينات **ta'yïnät**, *s., pl. of* تعين, *q.v.* No. 3. بدلى — *s.* Commutation of rations. تعين تعينات Rations and allowances.

T. تعينجى **ta'yïnji**, *s.* 1. A contractor for supplies. 2. A man who receives the rations of his squad. پشت — *s.* A common catamite.

A. تغابن **tagäbün**, *vn.* A defrauding one another; mutual fraud. — سورهٔ Name of the 64th chapter of the Qur'an. يوم التغابن The day of judgment, when the wicked will be cheated of their vain expectations.

T. تغار **tāghär**, vulg. **dāghär**, *s.* See طغار

T. تغارجق **tāghärjĭq**, vulg. **dāghärjĭq**, *s.*, See طغارجق

A. تغازل **tāgăzŭl**, *vn.* A talking and acting amorously together.

A. تغاطس **tāgătŭs**, *vn.* 1. A competing together in diving. 2. A feigning to be plunged in thought or study.

A. تغافل **tāgăfŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being unmindful and careless. 2. A pretending to be unmindful.

A. تغالب **tāgălŭb**, *vn.* A competing for superiority.

A. تغالى **tāgălī**, *vn.* 1. A being immoderate, going to an excess. 2. A being mutually unreasonable in bargaining.

A. تغام **tāgămm**, *vn.* A pretending to be in care or sorrow.

A. تغامز **tāgămmŭz**, *vn.* A making signs to one another, as, by winking, nodding, etc.

A. تغامس **tāgămmŭs**, *vn.* As تغاطس No. 1.

A. تغانى **tāgănī**, *vn.* 1. A being free from want, independent of assistance. 2. A being independent of assistance from each other.

A. تغاور **tāgăvŭr**, *vn.* A making raids against each other.

A. تغاوط **tāgăvŭt**, *vn.* As تغاطس No. 1.

A. تغايب **tāgăyŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming absent.

A. تغاير **tāgăyŭr**, *vn.* A being different from each other.

A. تغبيب **tāgbĭb**, *vn.* An acting remissly as to duty.

A. تغبير **tāgbĭr**, *vn.* 1. A soiling with dust. 2. A raising the dust. 3. A saddening or vexing. 4. A trilling in singing or chanting.

A. تغبط **tāgbĭt**, *vn.* A making or letting become desirous, exciting to desire.

A. تغبيه **tāgbĭyĕ**, *vn.* A covering over and concealing.

A. تغدى **tāgădī**, *vn.* A breakfasting or lunching. See also تغذى

A. تغديه **tāgdĭyĕ**, *vn.* A making or letting take an early breakfast or a lunch. See also تغذيه

A. تغذى **tāgăzzī**, (sometimes corrupted to تغدى, *q. v.*) *vn.* A being or becoming fed; a feeding or nourishing one's self; nutrition.

A. تغذيه **tāgzĭyĕ**, *vn.* (sometimes corrupted to تغديه, *q. v.*) A feeding, nourishing; nutrition.

A. تغرب **tāgărrŭb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in a strange place as a stranger. 2. A being in or going to the west.

A. تغرد **tāgărrŭd**, *vn.* A making a prolonged sound, as, a bird's singing, an insect's humming, a beast's roaring, etc.

A. تغرر **tāgărrŭr**, *vn.* An exposing one's self to danger rashly or from self-confidence; temerity, presumption.

A. تغرم **tāgărrŭm**, *vn.* A making one's self indebted, an undertaking to pay (a debt, etc.).

A. تغريب **tāgrĭb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become a stranger; a banishing. 2. A sending or directing to the west.

A. تغريد **tāgrĭd**, *vn.* As تغرد, *q. v.*

A. تغرير **tāgrĭr**, *vn.* 1. As تغرر, *q. v.* 2. A horse's being marked with a white spot in the forehead. 3. The teeth's first showing through the gums. 4. A bird's rising on the wing. 5. A making or letting become self-confident and presumptious, a tempting to over confidence. 6. *s.* (*pl.* تغريرات) A temptation to presumption.

A. تغريس **tāgrĭs**, *vn.* A planting trees.

A. تغريق **tāgrĭq**, *vn.* 1. A drowning one. 2. A midwife's letting an infant suffocate in the fluids. 3. An overwhelming, a figuratively drowning a person. 4. A drawing a bow to its utmost.

A. تغريم **tāgrĭm**, *vn.* A making to undertake a debt, a pronouncing indebted; a fining.

A. تغزل **tāgăzzŭl**, *vn.* A composing an ode on love and pleasure.

A. تغزيه **tāgzĭyĕ**, *vn.* A sending or letting go forth on a military expedition; an equipping one for, or an urging one to go on such an expedition.

A. تغسل **tāgăssŭl**, *vn.* A washing the whole body, a bathing one's self.

A. تغسيل **tāgsĭl**, *vn.* 1. As تغسل, *q. v.* 2. A washing one's self with extra care. 3. A making or letting wash, or require washing all over.

A. تغشى **tāgăshshī**, *vn.* 1. A cover-

ing, enveloping. 2. A covering or wrapping one's self.

A. تغشيش **tägshïsh**, *vn.* 1. An adulterating. 2. A falsifying, garbling a story. 3. A nourishing envy, malice.

A. تغشيه **tägshïyè**, *vn.* 1. A covering up. 2. A thing's enveloping some other thing. 3. Light's dazzling the eye. 4. A putting a thing over something else, as a cover.

A. تغضب **tägazzüb**, *vn.* A being or becoming angry.

A. تغطس **tägättüs**, *vn.* A plunging, a diving.

A. تغطى **tägätti**, *vn.* A wrapping one's self or being wrapped.

A. تغطيس **tägtïs**, *vn.* A plunging a thing into a fluid.

A. تغطيه **tägtïyè**, *vn*, A covering or causing to cover the surface or body of a thing.

A. تغفل **tägäffül**, *vn.* A being careless, thoughtless; heedlessness, thoughtlessness.

A. تغفيل **tägfïl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become careless, thoughtless. 2. A making or letting be unheeded.

A. تغلب **tägällüb**, *vn.* A gaining or assuming the mastery over another. ‖ — *v.i.* To make one's self master of.

A. تغلظ **tägällüz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thick, heavy, coarse, or clumsy. 2. A sin's being heinous.

T. تغلغه **tügülgä**, *s.* See توغلغه

A. تغلف **tägällüf**, *vn.* A being or becoming covered by a case, sheath. and the like.

A. تغلل **tägällül**, *vn.* 1. A quality's being or becoming inherent in a substance. 2. A perfuming one's self with musk.

A. تغلى **tägälli**, *vn.* As تغلل No. 2, *q.v.*

A. تغليب **tägïlïb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become master, victorious, or predominant. 2. A pronouncing victorious. 3. A making a word dominate, in use, over another; as, when "man" includes women.

A. تغليط **tägïlït**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting fall into error. 2. A judging or pronouncing one in error.

A. تغليظ **tägïlïz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become thick, coarse, heavy, or clumsy. 2. A deeming or pronouncing a thing thick, coarse, or clumsy. 3. A pronouncing thickly or harshly. 4. A making an oath to be strong in its terms.

A. تغليف **tägïlïf**, *vn.* 1. A making a case or sheath to a thing. 2. A putting a thing into its case or sheath.

A. تغليق **tägïlïq**, *vn.* A shutting, fastening a door or gate.

A. تغليل **tägïlïl**, *vn.* A perfuming with musk.

A. تغليه **tägïlïyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting boil. 2. As تغليل **tägïlïl**, *q. v.*

A. تغمد **tägämmèdä**, *interj.* May God invest him with His mercy!

A. تغمد **tägämmüd**, *vn.* A covering, wrapping, enveloping.

A. تغمر **tägämmür**, *vn.* A drinking a small quantity.

A. تغميد **tägmïd**, *vn.* A covering up and concealing.

A. تغميض **tägmïz**, *vn.* 1. A closing the eyes. 2. A making the speech obscure, unintelligible.

A. تغنج **tägännüj**, *vn.* A using coquettish gestures, looks, and blandishments.

A. تغنم **tägännüm**, *vn.* A taking as spoil.

A. تغنى **tägänni**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming independent of aid. 2. A singing or chanting.

A. تغنيم **tägnïm**, *vn.* A making or letting be taken or kept as spoil.

A. تغنين **tägnïn**, *vn.* A making or letting have a nasal twang.

A. تغنيه **tägnïyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become rich, independent of aid. 2. A singing or chanting.

A. تغور **tägävvür**, *vn.* A going deeply into a subject, getting to the bottom of it.

A. تغوص **tägävvüs**, *vn.* 1. A plunging, diving. 2. A going minutely into a subject.

A. تغوط **tägävvüt**, *vn.* An easing nature.

A. تغول **tägävvül**, *vn.* 1. An assuming diverse appearances. 2. A putting on the capricious aspects of a ghoul (غول). 3. A being capricious.

A. تغويث **tägvïs**, *vn.* A crying out, "Help".

A. تغوير **tägvïr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting penetrate deeply. 2. A going down deep, sinking into a thing.

A. تغويص tăgvīs, *vn.* A making or letting plunge or dive.

A. تغويل tăgvīl, *vn.* 1. A ghoul's leading a traveler astray. 2. A leading into error.

A. تغويه tăgvīyĕ, *vn.* A leading astray, a misleading, a seducing.

A. تغيب tăgăyyŭb, *vn.* 1. A becoming absent. 2. A becoming invisible, concealed. 3. The sun's, etc., setting or being set.

A. تغير tăgăyyŭr, *vn.* 1. A becoming another substance. 2. A varying in any quality. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تغيرات) Change, variation, mutation. 4. A becoming spoilt, becoming ill-tasting or putrid. 5. The color's changing, becoming pale or red; pallor; blushing. 6. A being or becoming jealous of one's honor. بولق — *v.i.* To change, to alter.

A. تغيظ tăgăyyŭz, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sultry. 2. A becoming furiously angry; fury, wrath, vehemence. 3. A fire's roaring. 4. A boiling pot's emitting a loud sound.

A. تغيل tăgăyyŭl, *vn.* A forest's being or becoming thick and entangled, a being a jungle.

A. تغيم tăgăyyŭm, *vn.* The sky's being or becoming cloudy.

A. تغييب tăgyīb, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become absent. 2. A making or letting disappear. 3. A traducing, a backbiting.

A. تغيير tăgyīr, *vn.* 1. A changing a thing for something else; substitution. 2. An altering, varying, modifying; change, alteration. ا — *v.t.* To change, to modify.

A. تغييظ tăgyīz, *vn.* A making or letting become furiously angry.

A. تغييم tăgyīm, *vn.* 1. As تغيم tăgăyyŭm, *q. v.* 2. A night's being dark.

T. تف tĕf, *s.* For P. دف dĕf, *q. v.*

P. تف tĕf, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. Vapor. 3. Light, flash, sparkle.

P. تف tŭf, *s.* Spittle ejected. ا — *v.i.* To spit.

A. تفاتف tĕfātĭf, *s.*, *pl. of* تفتاف 1. Collectors of silly feminine sayings. 2. Things of no value, trifles.

A. تفاح tŭffāh, *s.* (*n.u.* تفاحه, *pl.* تفافيح) The apple. تفاح الارض *s.* The potato; also, the Jerusalem artichoke. الجن — The mandrake. الحب — The tomato.

A. تفاحش tĕfāhŭsh, *vn.* A being immodest or obscene.

A. تفاحه tŭffāhă, *s.*, *n. u. of* تفاح A single apple.

A. تفاخر tĕfākhŭr, *vn.* A mutually boasting, a vying in boasting. ا — *v.i.* To vie in self-glorification.

A. تفادى tĕfādi, *vn.* A ransoming one another.

A. تفار tĕfărr, *vn.* A fleeing from one another.

A. تفارز tĕfărŭz, *vn.* A dissolving partnership.

A. تفارط tĕfărŭt, *vn.* 1. A competing to get before one another. 2. A being overdue, its proper time being past. هموم — *s.* The crowding of anxieties on a man.

A. تفارق tĕfărŭq, *vn.* A separating from one another.

A. تفاريج tĕfărīj, *s.*, *pl. of* تفرجه, *q. v.*

A. تفاريق tĕfărīq, *s.*, *pl. of* تفريق *or* تفرقه 1. Fragments, sections, parts; separate things. 2. Rarities fit to be offered as presents. 3. The dried tops of the herb *pogostemon patchouli,* used as a perfume.

A. تفاسح tĕfăsŭh, *vn.* A mutually separating so as to leave space between.

A. تفاسخ tĕfăsŭkh, *vn.* A mutually canceling or annulling.

A. تفاسد tĕfăsŭd, *vn.* A becoming at variance with each other.

A. تفاسير tĕfăsīr, *s.*, *pl. of* تفسير Comments, commentaries on the Qur'an. كتب تفاسير *s. pl.* Exegetical works on the Qur'an.

A. تفاصح tĕfăsŭh, *vn.* An affecting chasteness and elegance of diction.

A. تفاصيل tĕfăsīl, *s.*, *pl. of* تفصيل Detailed explanations; details.

A. تفاضح tĕfăzŭh, *vn.* An exposing each others defects.

A. تفاضل tĕfăzŭl, *vn.* 1. A vying with one another for preeminence. 2. A being or becoming superior. 3. *s.* Superiority; excess. 4. *s.* A remainder, a difference after subtraction.

A. تفاضلى tĕfăzŭlī, *a.* Pertaing to difference or excess. علم — *s.* Differential calculus. علم تمامى و — *s* Integral and differential calculus.

A. تفاعل tĕfā'ŭl, *vn.* (*Ar. gram.*) Paradigm for the derivation of many words in the ت chapter of the lexicon.

The word has no meaning of its own in use. تفاعل بابى *s.* The sixth chapter of triliterals in Arabic derivation, in which derivatives are formed by prefixing ت to the root and inserting ا between its first and second letters.

A. تفاعيل **tefâ'îl**, *s., pl. of* تفعله, *q. v.*

A. تفاصيح **tefâsîh**, *s., pl. of* تفاح 1. Quantities of apples. 2. Sorts of apples.

A. تفاقد **tefâqud**, *vn.* 1. A losing one another. 2. A seeking for or enquiring after each other.

A. تفاقر **tefâqur**, *vn.* A feigning to be poor, a being humble and submissive in manner.

A. تفاقم **tefâqum**, *vn.* A matter's being or becoming formidable.

A. تفاكه **tefâkyuh**, *vn.* A jesting with one another.

A. تفال **tifâl, tufâl**, *s.* Spittle ejected.

A. تفان **tifân**, *s.* The proper time, the right moment for anything.

A. تفاوت **tefâvut**, *vn.* 1. A being unequal to one another, being dissimilar. 2. *s.* Difference, disparity.

A. تفاود **tefâvud**, *vn.* An imparting instruction, information, or profit to one another.

A. تفاوض **tefâvuz**, *vn.* A going shares with each other.

A. تفاؤل **tefâ'ul**, *vn.* A drawing an augury from a thing.

A. تفاوه **tefâvuh**, *vn.* A conversing with one another.

A. تفاهم **tefâhum**, *vn.* A feigning or endeavoring to understand.

A. تفايد **tefâyud**, *vn.* As تفاود **tefâvud**.

P. تفت **teft**, *s.* 1. Warmth, heat. 2. Haste, speed. 3. Warmth of temper, hastiness in words or action. 4. The smart of a wound. تفت زده *a.* Set on fire, really or figuratively.

A. تفتت **tefettut**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken small.

A. تفتح **tefettuh**, *vn.* 1. A becoming open, opening. 2. A becoming conquered, surmounted, achieved.

T. تفتر **teftar**, *s.* Vulgar for P. دفتر **defter**, *q. v.*

A. تفتق **tefettuq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming split, rent. 2. A being diffuse in speaking.

T. تفتك **tiftik**, *s.* 1. Angora or Thibet goat's-wool. 2. Lint.

T. تفتكلندرمك **tiftiklandirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let go into ragged fibres like lint.

T. تفتكلنمك **tiftiklanmek**, *v.i.* To become fibrous and ragged like lint.

A. تفتى **tefetti**, *vn.* 1. An assuming the airs of youth. 2. An affecting generosity. 3. A becoming a young spinster.

A. تفتيت **teftit**, *vn.* A breaking and crumbling small.

A. تفتيح **teftih**, *vn.* 1. An opening things much. 2. A medicine's acting as a purgative, or expelling wind from the stomach.

A. تفتير **teftir**, *vn.* 1. An allaying, an assuaging. 2. A wearing out, a tiring, a making weak or languid.

A. تفتيش **teftish**, *vn.* An examining, investigating; examination, scrutiny, investigation, enquiry. — *v.t.* To enquire into, to investigate. محكمه‌سى — *s.* A court of enquiry.

T. تفتيشجى **teftishji**, *s.* As مفتش, *q. v.*

A. تفتيق **teftiq**, *vn.* 1. A splitting, bursting, tearing a thing. 2. A spoiling, marring. 3. A making one's language distinct and clear from defects.

A. تفتيك **teftik**, *vn.* A teazing out into fibres with the fingers.

T. تفتيك **tiftik**, *s.* See تفتك

A. تفتيل **teftil**, *vn.* A twisting, as in spinning.

A. تفتين **teftin**, *vn.* A trying, testing, in order to seduce into a wrong course.

A. تفتيه **teftiye**, *vn.* A girl's being separated, about the time of puberty, from boys, assuming a maiden's reserve.

A. تفث **tefes**, *vn.* A pilgrim's getting rid of the canonical impurity of his body, by shaving and trimming his nails, for the first time after having accomplished his pilgrimage.

A. تفجر **tefejjur**, *vn.* 1. A bursting forth and flowing. 2. A being profusely munificent. 3. The dawn's breaking.

A. تفجع **tefejju'**, *vn.* A lamenting, groaning; lamentation.

A. تفجير **tefjir**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting burst forth and flow. 2. A deeming or pronouncing to be a reprobate (فاجر).

A. تفجيع **tefji'**, *vn.* A making or letting cry out from suffering; a distressing.

A. تفحش **tĕfa³hhu³sh**, *vn.* A being obscene in speech.

A. تفحص **tĕfa³hhu³s**, *vn.* An investigating, enquiring into.

A. تفحل **tĕfa³hhu¹l**, *vn.* An assuming the appearance of a moral superior, or of a great doctor or genius.

A. تفحيش **tĕfhi²sh**, *vn.* As تفحش, *q. v.*

A. تفحيم **tĕfhi²m**, *vn.* A blackening with charcoal (فحم).

A. تفخذ **tĕfa³khkhu²z**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing or being between the thighs. 2. A holding or drawing back.

A. تفخر **tĕfa³khkhu¹r**, *vn.* A speaking or acting with pride; a boasting.

A. تفخز **tĕfa³khkhu¹z**, *vn.* A being proud; pride.

A. تفخيذ **tĕfkhi²z**, *vn.* 1. As تفخذ No. 1. 2. A dispersing and routing an enemy.

A. تفخير **tĕfkhi²r**, *vn.* A pronouncing one to have more reason than another to boast.

A. تفخيم **tĕfkhi²m**, *vn.* 1. An honoring, a treating with great show of consideration. 2. A pronouncing with a full, resonant voice.

A. تفديك **tĕfdi¹k**, *vn.* A teazing cotton-wool to fibres.

A. تفديه **tĕfdi¹yĕ**, *vn.* A saying, May I be thy ransom (from an impending evil).

A. تفذذ **tĕfĕzzu²z**, *vn.* A being or becoming isolated.

A. تفرج **tĕfĕrru²j**, *vn.* 1. An opening so as to form a gap, a separating; separation. 2. A going away, becoming removed from. 3. A diverting one's self, especially, by going or lounging about in the open air; diversion, entertainment; a day in the country; a change. تفرجگاه *s.* A place for promenading or sitting for relaxation or diversion.

A. تفرجه **tĕfrijĕ**, *s. (pl.* تفاريج) An interstice, a cleft between two things.

A. تفرح **tĕfĕrru¹h**, *vn.* A rejoicing, making one's self happy.

A. تفرد **tĕfĕrru²d**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, having no associate. ا ـ *v.i.* To separate one's self and become alone.

A. تفرز **tĕfĕrru²z**, *vn.* A becoming set off and separated as a portion.

A. تفرزه **tĕfrizĕ**, *vn.* A separating a thing from a multitude or a whole.

A. تفرس **tĕfĕrru²s**, *vn.* 1. A perceiving by mental acumen. 2. A becoming or pretending to be a good horseman. ا ـ *v.t.* To discern, to detect by sagacity.

A. تفرش **tĕfĕrru²sh**, *vn.* 1. A being spread out, as, a carpet, bed, etc. 2. A stretching one's self out; especially, a bird's spreading its wings for flight.

A. تفرص **tĕfĕrru¹s**, *vn.* A seizing an opportunity.

A. تفرط **tĕfĕrru¹t**, *vn.* 1. A race-horse's getting or being in advance. 2. A being overdue.

A. تفرع **tĕfĕrru¹'**, *vn.* A ramifying, a separating into branches or lesser sub-divisions; ramification.

A. تفرعن **tĕfĕr'u¹n**, *vn.* A being or becoming like Pharaoh in pride and obstinacy.

A. تفرغ **tĕfĕrru¹g**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming at leisure, free and unoccupied. 2. A receiving possession of a house or land, by sale, gift, etc. ا ـ *v.i. & t.* A. *(Intr.)* 1. To become free and unoccupied. B. *(Trans.)* 2. To receive and take possession of, to become seized of (a property ceded to one). تفريغ و تفرغ *s.* Cession and seizin of real property.

A. تفرق **tĕfĕrru¹q**, *vn.* A separating and splitting up into several or many portions or sections, becoming separated or dispersed. تفرق الاتصال *s.* The disintegration or solution of continuity produced by disease.

A. تفرقه **tĕfriqa³**, *vn.* A disuniting, disintegrating, separating and splitting up into sections or parties.

A. تفرك **tĕfĕrru¹k**, *vn.* An effeminate man's affecting languor in his speech and gait, mincing.

T. تفره **tafra³**, *s.* Conceit, pride, haughtiness. صاتمق ـ *v.i.* To give one's self airs, to be conceited.

A. تفره **tĕfirĕ**, **tĕfu²rĕ**, **tifrĕ**, **tufrĕ**, *s.* The depression in the middle of the upper lip.

T. تفرلو **tafra³li²-lu¹**, *a.* Conceited, vain, proud, haughty.

A. تفرى **tĕfĕrri¹**, *vn.* 1. A (thing's) being or becoming longitudinally slit, split, cracked, rent, or burst. 2. A (spring, water's) bursting forth.

A. تفريب tafrīb, *vn.* As تفريم tafrīm.

A. تفريج tafrīj, *vn.* 1. A parting, a separating by an interval. 2. A driving away or removing care. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To separate by an interval. 2. To dispel, remove (care, etc.).

A. تفريح tafrīh, *vn.* A making glad. ¦ — *v.t.* To gladden.

A. تفريخ tafrīkh, *vn.* 1. A producing chicks by hatching. 2. Grain's beginning to send up shoots. 3. A being or becoming timid and weak; a being frightened.

A. تفريد tafrīd, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become alone or apart. 2. An adopting the life of a recluse. 3. A being the last of a family or generation. 4. A being without a comrade in a journey or campaign.

A. تفرير tafrīr, *vn.* A driving away, a putting to flight.

A. تفريز tafrīz, *vn.* A separating a thing from a multitude or whole.

A. تفريس tafrīs, *vn.* 1. A wild beast's seizing and killing its prey. 2. An exposing a beast to wild beasts.

A. تفريش tafrīsh, *vn.* 1. A spreading (a carpet, sheet, etc.). 2. A covering a floor with a carpet, etc. 3. A furnishing a room. 4. A making or letting a room be furnished.

A. تفريض tafrīz, *vn.* 1. A notching, serrating much. 2. A making a canonical duty obligatory.

A. تفريط tafrīt, *vn.* 1. A doing less than one's duty; remissness, imperfect performance. 2. A sending one out as a forerunner, messenger, etc. 3. A preceding one left behind. 4. A granting delay or respite. افراط و تفريط *s.* Excess and deficiency in action.

A. تفريع tafrī', *vn.* A making a branch diverge from a main stem or main subject; a dividing into branches or sections.

A. تفريغ tafrīg, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become empty. 2. A making or letting become free of fear or unpleasant forebodings, etc. 3. A making or letting be or become at leisure. 4. A pouring out.

A. تفريق tafrīq, *vn.* 1. A separating into portions. 2. A separating things from one another. Hence. 3. *s. (pl.* تفاريق) A separate thing. 4. A distinguishing one from another, by sight or by definition; distinction. 5. *(arith.)* A subtracting. 6. *(rhet.)* A distinguishing in a posterior clause things which have been united in some prior expression. 7. A frightening, a terrifying. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To separate. 2. To distinguish (one from another).

A. تفريم tafrīm, *vn.* A using an astringent in the *vagina*.

A. تفريه tafrīyè, *vn.* 1. A lining or ornamenting with fur. 2. A slitting, splitting lengthwise.

A. تفزر tafèzzur, *vn.* A cloth or garment's tearing, bursting.

A. تفزع tafèzzu', *vn.* A being or becoming frightened; fright.

A. تفزير tafzīr, *vn.* 1. A tearing, splitting a cloth or garment much. 2. A crumbling up small.

A. تفزيز tafzīz, *vn.* A making powerful and victorious.

A. تفزيع tafzī', *vn.* A frightening. ¦ — *v.t.* To frighten.

P. تفس tafs, *s.* Warmth.

P. تفسان tafsān, *a.* Warm, hot.

A. تفسح tafèssuh, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious; spaciousness. 2. A making room for another. 3. A roaming.

A. تفسخ tafèssukh, *vn.* 1. A going to pieces by decay or otherwise. 2. A joint's being dislocated.

A. تفسر tafèssur, *vn.* An asking for an explanation or an exposition.

A. تفسره tafsirè, *vn.* 1. A physician's inspecting excretæ for a diagnosis. Hence, 2. *s.* Urine, also, the chamber utensil kept for such examination. 3. Anything which explains the state of another thing.

A. تفسؤ tafèssu', *vn.* A garment's becoming ragged.

P. تفسه tafsè, *s.* 1. A freckle. 2. A pimple, a beauty-spot. 3. An anxiety, an ardent wish.

A. تفسى tafèssi, *vn.* A breaking wind.

A. تفسيح tafsīh, *vn.* A making or letting become ample, spacious.

A. تفسيخ tafsīkh, *vn.* 1. A disintegrating; a making or letting fall to pieces by decay, etc. 2. A dislocating a joint.

A. تفسيد tafsīd, *vn.* A spoiling, corrupting, injuring, disorganizing.

P. تفسيده tefsīdè, *a.* As تسيده, *q. v.*

A. تفسير tefsīr, *vn.* 1. An explaining, expounding, especially, the Qur'an. Hence. 2. *s. (pl.* تفاسير) A commentary on the Qur'an. 3. *(rhet.)* An explanatory phrase. تفسير جلى *s. (poetry)* A clause where the obscure word is repeated with its explanation. خفى – *s. (poetry)* A clause when the obscure word is not repeated with the explanation.

T. تفسيرجى tefsīrjī, *s.* A commentator on the Qur'an.

P. تفسيره tefsīrè, *s.* Err. for A. تفسره

P. تفشره tefshirè, *s.* A kind of sweet pastry dish. As بقلوا, *q. v.*

P. تفشله tefshilè, *s.* A dish of meat, eggs, honey, and spice.

P. تفشه tefshè, *s.* A reproach, invective; a sarcasm.

A. تفشى tefoshshī, *vn.* 1. A sore's widening. 2. A becoming disseminated, spreading.

P. تفشيله tefshīlè, *s.* As تفشله, *q. v.*

A. تفصح tafassŭn, *vn.* A being or becoming chaste and clear in style, or an affecting to be or appear so.

A. تفصد tafassŭd, *vn.* 1. Blood's oozing from a cut or scratch. 2. Sweat's breaking out on the skin.

A. تفصم tafassŭm, *vn.* A fissuring, cracking much.

A. تفصيح tafsīn, *vn.* A rendering correct, and clear of speech.

A. تفصيص tafsīs, *vn.* A setting, mounting a signet stone.

A. تفصيل tafsīl, *vn.* 1. A dividing into portions or sections. 2. An entering into details. Hence, 3. *s. (pl.* تفصيلات) A detail, a particular. ا – *v. t.* To detail, to relate circumstantially. مركب – *s. (logic)* The fallacy known as division and *disjunctio conjuncti.*

A. تفصيلا tafsīlăn, *adv.* In detail.

A. تفضض tafazzŭz, *vn.* A multitude's dispersing.

A. تفضل tafazzŭl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming superior; superiority. 2. A doing a kindness; kindness, goodness.

A. تفضيح tafzīn, *vn.* A reproaching.

A. تفضيض tafzīz, tafdīd, *vn.* An ornamenting with silver; a silvering.

A. تفضيل tafzīl, tafdīl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become superior. 2. A deeming, pronouncing, or treating one as superior. ا – *v. t.* 1. To elevate. 2. To prefer. اسم تفضيل *s.* An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree. افعل – *s.* The paradigm افعل which, in Arabic, carries the sense of an adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.

A. تفطر tefattŭr, *vn.* A being or becoming cracked, fissured.

A. تفطن tefattŭn, *vn.* An understanding by intelligence.

A. تفطيح teftīn, *vn.* A flattening.

A. تفطير teftīr, *vn.* 1. A breaking, cracking, rending. 2. A making or letting break a fast. 3. A making to be unleavened.

A. تفطيس teftīs, *vn.* 1. A striking or killing with a hammer or mallet. 2. A smiting one with harsh words.

A. تفطين teftīn, *vn.* A making or letting become shrewd and sagacious.

A. تفظظ tefazzŭz, *vn.* A being or becoming rough, coarse, gross, rude.

A. تفظع tefazzu', *vn.* 1. An act's being heinous. 2. A deeming to be heinous.

A. تفظيظ tafzīz, *vn.* A holding or calling one rough, coarse, gross, rude.

A. تفظيع tafzī', *vn.* As تفظع No. 2, *q.v.*

A. تفعل tefa''ul, *vn. (Arab. gram.)* Paradigm for the formation of many words in this chapter. باب – *s.* The fifth chapter of derivatives from triliteral Arabic roots.

A. تفعله tef'ilè, *s. (pl.* تفاعيل) 1. *(prosody)* A foot in metre; of these the primitive eight are; (1) فعولن fa'ūlun (∪ – –); (2) مفاعيلن mefā'īlun (∪ – – –); (3) مفاعلتن mefā'iletun (∪ – ∪ –); (4) فاعلاتن fā'ilātun (– ∪ – –); (5) فاعلن fā'ilun (– ∪ –); (6) مستفعلن mustef'ilun (– – ∪ –); (7) متفاعلن mutefā'ilun (∪ ∪ – ∪ –); (8) مفعولات mef'ūlātŭ (– – – ∪). Seventy three varieties are formed from these. 2. The paradigm of a verbal noun of the second form of derivatives from triliteral roots in Arabic; mostly used when the roots end with ا, و or ى.

A. تفعيل tef'īl, *vn.* Paradigm of a form of derivatives from triliteral roots in Arabic. باب – *s.* The chapter of تفعيل the second of triliterals.

A. تفغم tefaggŭm, *vn.* A flower's opening.

A. تفقح tefaqqŭn, *vn.* A flower's opening.

A. تفقد **tefâqqud**, *vn.* 1. A seeking or inquiring for. 2. An investigating, a scrutinizing. | — *v. t.* 1. To seek, to inquire after. 2. To investigate.

A. تفقر **tafâqqur**, *vn.* 1. An asking for aid in poverty or distress. 2. A seeking education as a poor student.

A. تفقص **tefâqqus**, *vn.* An egg's bursting.

A. تفقع **tefâqqu'**, *vn.* A becoming adolescent; adolescence.

A. تفقؤ **tefâqqu'**, *vn.* An eyeball's bursting, a pimple's bursting.

A. تفقه **tefâqquh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming learned in Muslim jurisprudence. 2. An understanding, a comprehending.

A. تفقيح **tefqîh**, *vn.* 1. A pup's first opening its eyes. 2. A plant's bursting into leaf.

A. تفقير **tefqîr**, *vn.* 1. A digging. 2. A perforating.

A. تفقيص **tefqîs**, *vn.* A cracking, breaking an egg.

A. تفقيع **tefqî'**, *vn.* 1. A popping a leaf by a blow of the hand. 2. A making one's finger-joints crack by a peculiar manipulation. 3. A making a cracking or popping noise; crepitation. 4. A talking nonsense.

A. تفقيه **tefqîh**, *vn.* A teaching one Muslim jurisprudence.

A. تفقئه **tefqi'e**, vulg. تفقيه **tefqiye**, *vn.* A bursting an eyeball, pimple, egg, etc.

T. تفك **tefek**, *s.* Imitative used with اوفاق تفك, *s.* Trifles, odds and ends.

T. تفك **tufek**, Vulg. for تفنك, *q. v.*

A. تفكر **tefekkyur**, *vn.* A thinking, pondering, reflecting; thought, reflexion, meditation. | — *v. i.* To think, ponder, meditate.

A. تفكك **tefekkyuk**, *vn.* 1. A gaping, opening. 2. A being silly in speech or action.

A. تفكه **tefekkyuh**, *vn.* 1. An eating fruit, a gathering fruit. 2. A chatting jestingly, a speaking derisively of another.

A. تفكير **tefkîr**, *vn.* 1. As تفكر **tefekkyur**, *q. v.* 2. A making or letting think, ponder, meditate.

A. تفكيك **tefkîk**, *vn.* A making or letting gape open; a breaking open a seal; a bursting anything asunder.

A. تفكيه **tefkih**, *vn.* 1. A giving one fruit to eat. 2. An amusing with facetious sayings.

A. تفل **tefl**, *vn.* A spitting in small drops.

A. تفل **tefl**, **tefel**, **tîfl**, **tûfl**, *s.* Spittle emitted in drops.

T. تفلان **tafalan**, *s.* The cherry-laurel, *cerasus lauro-cerasus*.

A. تفلت **tefellut**, *vn.* A slipping away, escaping.

A. تفلج **tefellûj**, *vn.* 1. A chapping. 2. The teeth's having gaps between them.

A. تفلع **tefellu'**, *vn.* A splitting, fissuring, bursting.

A. تفلق **tefellûq**, *vn.* 1. A splitting, fissuring, bursting. 2. The dawn's breaking.

A. تفلك **tefellûk**, *vn.* A breast's developing in protuberance.

A. تفلل **tefellûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken and notched in the edge.

A. تفليج **teflîj**, *vn.* 1. A dividing, a distributing. 2. The incisor teeth's being wide apart.

A. تفليح **teflîh**, *vn.* 1. A playing tricks, a using fraud. 2. A mocking one with a trick.

A. تفليذ **teflîz**, *vn.* A cutting in slices.

A. تفليس **teflîs**, *vn.* 1. A pronouncing one insolvent. 2. The complexion's being marked with spots; spottiness.

F. تفليس **tiflîs**, *prop. n.* Tiflis, in the Caucasus.

A. تفليع **teflî'**, *vn.* A splitting, cutting, rending.

A. تفليق **teflîq**, *vn.* A splitting lengthwise.

A. تفليك **teflîk**, *vn.* 1. As تفلك **tefellûk**, *q. v.* 2. A becoming full and round in the breasts.

T. تفن **tefen**, *prop. n.* A village and district near Bartin, in Asia Minor.

A. تفنق **tefennuq**, *vn.* A leading a life of comfort and luxury.

T. تفنك **tufeng**, vulg. تفك **tufek**, *s.* Any firearm used from the shoulder. تفنك آرپه‌جی *s.* The front sight of a gun. تفنك اندازی *s.* A musketeer. بوشانمق — *v. i.* For a gun to go off, by accident, of itself. چبوغی — *s.* A ramrod. دانه‌سی — *s.* A bullet. دلیکی — *s.* The bore of a gun. دمیری — *s.* A gun barrel. دیجکی — *s.* The

butt of a gun. تفنك صاچمەسى *s.* Small-shot. ـ فالیەسى *s.* The touch-hole of a gun. ـ قارشولغى *s.* The steel of a flintlock gun. ـ قلغى *s.* A gun-case. ـ قورقولغى *s.* The trigger-guard. ـ قونداغى *s.* The stock of a gun. ـ قويروغى *s.* The tail of a gun-barrel (screwed to the stock). ـ كمەسى *s.* A slug. ـ ناملوسى *s.* A gun-barrel. ـ نشانكاهى *s.* The hind-sight of a gun. ـ پوارلاغى *s.* A bullet. اجزالو تفنك *s.* A percussion gun. آغز تفنكى *s.* A pea-shooter. آلاى بوزان تفنك *s.* A blunderbuss. آو تفنكى *s.* A fowling piece. جفته تشخانەلو تفنك *s.* A double barrelled-gun. فتيلالو تفنك *s.* A matchlock. يل تفنكى *s.* An air-gun.

T. تفنكجى **tufĕngjī**, vulg. **tufĕkjī**. *s.* 1. A musketeer. 2. *(obs.)* A policeman. 3. A gun-smith. ـ باشى *s.* *(obs.)* The Chief of the Police attached to a Pasha. بحريه تفنكجيسى *s.* A marine.

A. تفنن **tĕfĕnnŭn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming versed in the arts and sciences. 2. A being or becoming of various sorts. 3. A using various styles or arguments in discourse.

P. تفنه **tĕfnĕ** } *s.* A cobweb.
P. تفنى **tĕfnī** }

T. تفنى **tĕfĕnnī**, *prop. n.* A town and district in the province of Hamid in Asia Minor.

A. تفنيخ **tĕfnīkh**, *vn.* 1. A splitting open the head of a man. 2. An affair's being too much for one.

A. تفنيد **tĕfnīd**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing in error.

A. تفنيق **tĕfnīq**, *vn.* A making or letting live in comfort and luxury.

A. تفنيك **tĕfnīk**, *vn.* A persisting in a lie.

A. تفنين **tĕfnīn**, *vn.* A making or letting become various, a varying or variegating.

P. تفو **tŭfŭ**, *s.* Spittle ejected.

A. تفوت **tĕfĕvvŭt**, *vn.* 1. A skipping, a passing over. 2. A being discordant and incongruous; discordance, incongruity.

A. تفوز **tĕfĕvvŭz**, *vn.* A traveling from country to country.

A. تفوض **tĕfĕvvŭz**, *vn.* A taking possession of a thing handed over. تفويض و تفوض *s.* A giving and a receiving over.

A. تفوق **tĕfĕvvŭq**, *vn.* A being or becoming superior; superiority. تفوق ا *v.i.* To be or become superior.

A. تفوّل **tĕfĕʾŭl**, *vn.* A drawing an omen from a thing.

A. تفوه **tĕfĕvvŭh**, *vn.* A taking a word into the mouth; *i.e.*, a saying a word. ا ـ *v.t.* To utter, to dare to say something.

A. تفويز **tĕfvīz**, *vn.* As تفوز, *q. v.*

A. تفويض **tĕfvīz**, *vn.* A committing an appointment, etc., to a person. ا ـ *v. t.* To commit to the charge of a person. سورهٔ تفويض A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تفويط **tĕfvīt**, *vn.* A making or letting put on or wear an apron (فوطه).

A. تفويق **tĕfvīq**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become superior. 2. A making the notch of an arrow. 3. A placing an arrow with its notch on the bowstring.

T. تفه **tĕfĕ**, *s.* *(for* A. دفه*)* 1. A flap of a saddle. 2. The reed of a loom. 3. A hank of spun silk. 4. A package or book of gold-leaf. 5. A ball; a term applied to the common merchantable package of many articles of commerce. 6. A machine for winding silk thread.

A. تفه **tĕfĭh**, *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Stupid, worthless.

T. تفەجك **tĕfĕjĭk**, *s.*, *dim. of* تفك A very small trifle. اوفاجق تفەجك *s.* An insignificant matter.

T. تفەجى **tĕfĕjī**, *s.* 1. A maker, seller or user of a weaver's reed or of a silk-winder's winding-machine. 2. A dealer in spun silk in hanks. 3. One who prepares books of gold-leaf. 4. A small speculator in stocks.

T. تفەلو **tĕfĕlī,-lū**, *a.* (Cloth) close of texture.

A. تفهم **tĕfĕhhŭm**, *vn.* An understanding, comprehending. ا ـ *v.t.* To understand, to comprehend.

A. تفهيم **tĕfhīm**, *vn.* A making or letting be comprehended and understood. ا ـ *v.t.* To make to be understood.

T. تق **tăq**, *diminutive particle of some adjectives of color, taste, etc.*; as, بوزمتق Somewhat blackish, *i. e.*, dark grey.

A. تقا **tĭqā**, *vn.* A fearing, shunning, avoiding (an undesirable thing).

A. تقا **tŭqā**, *vn.* For تق **tŭqā**. *q.v.*

A. تقابل **tăqābŭl**, *vn.* A being or be-

coming opposite to each other. تقابل صفين *s.* The meeting of two lines of battle.

A. تقات **tuqât**, *s.* The pious fear of God, through which man avoids sin.

A. تقاتر **taqâtur**, *vn.* A mutually deceiving or cheating.

A. تقاتق **tuqâtiq**, *a.* Hasty, forced (march).

A. تقاتل **taqâtul**, *vn.* A killing one another.

T. تقاج **tiqâj**, *s.* For طيقاج, *q. v.*

A. تقادع **taqâdu'**, *vn.* 1. A crowding after each other, with pushing and jostling. 2. A piercing one another with spears. 3. A successively dying.

A. تقادم **taqâdim**, *s., pl. of* تقدمه, *q.v.*

A. تقادم **taqâdum**, *vn.* 1. A being ancient or without beginning, eternal. 2. *(law)* A claim's being debarred a hearing, as past date.

A. تقادير **taqâdir**, *s., pl. of* تقدير, *q.v.* No. 7.

A. تقارب **taqârub**, *vn.* 1. A time's drawing near its close. 2. An approaching one another.

A. تقارض **taqârud**, *vn.* 1. A borrowing from one another. 2. A composing or reciting poetry to amuse or quiz one another.

A. تقارظ **taqârud**, *vn.* A eulogizing one another.

A. تقارع **taqâru'**, *vn.* A mutually drawing lots.

A. تقارير **taqârir**, *s., pl. of* تقرير, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. تقاريض **taqâriz**, *s., pl. of* تقريض, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. تقاسم **taqâsum**, *vn.* 1. A dividing with one another. 2. A taking an oath with each other.

A. تقاسيط **taqâsit**, *s., pl. of* تقسيط, *q.v.* No. 2. تقاسيطه ربط اتمك *v.t.* To arrange to be paid in instalments.

A. تقاص **taqâss**, *vn.* A mutually setting off claims against each other, to clear of indebtedness. | — *v.t.* To balance off (mutual claims and debts).

A. تقاصر **taqâsur**, *vn.* A short-coming in duty.

A. تقاصير **taqâsir**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* تقصار, تقصاره*)* Necklaces. 2. *(of* تقصير*)* Faults.

A. تقاض **taqâz**, *vn. Vulg. for* تقاص, *q.v.*

A. تقاضا **taqâzâ**, *vn. (vulg. for* تقاضى*)* 1. A dunning. 2. A continually and peremptorily urging one to do something. تقاضا *v.t.* 1. To dun. 2. To peremptorily press.

A. تقاضى **taqâzi**, *vn.* Vulg. تقاضا, *q.v.*

A. تقاطر **taqâtur**, *vn.* A dropping, a dripping.

A. تقاطع **taqâtu'**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off friendly relations with one another. 2. *(geometry)* An intersecting; intersection. | — *v.i.* To intersect. — نقطهٔ *s.* A point of intersection.

A. تقاطير **taqâtir**, *s., pl. of* تقطير Distillations; distilled fluids.

A. تقاعد **taqâ'ud**, *vn.* A retiring on half pay or on pension. | — *v. t.* To put on half pay. تقاعد معاشى *s.* Half-pay, a pension. تقاعده چكمك *v.i.* To retire on half-pay.

A. تقاليب **taqâlib**, *s., pl. of* تقليب Revolutions, vicissitudes.

A. تقامر **taqâmur**, *vn.* A gambling with one another.

T. تقامق **tiqâmaq**, *v.t.* For طيقامق, *q.v.*

T. تقامقه **taqâmaqâ**, *s.* Gum tacamahac, gum of *elaphrium tomentosum;* also, East Indian tacamahac, produced by *calophyllum calabra.*

T. تقانمق **tiqânmaq**, *v.i.* For طيقانمق, *q.v.*

A. تقاول **taqâvul**, *vn.* 1. A talking together. 2. A mutually promising, a making an engagement together.

A. تقاوم **taqâvum**, *vn.* A mutually standing up to oppose each other, a confronting each other.

A. تقاويم **taqâvim**, *s., pl. of* تقويم, *q.v.*

A. تقايل **taqâyul** *vn.* A mutually annulling a bargain.

A. تقبح **taqabbuh**, *vn.* A deeming unseemly.

A. تقبض **taqabbuz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming contracted or shriveled. 2. A drawing one's self up from dislike to a thing.

A. تقبل **taqabbul**, *vn.* A receiving willingly.

A. تقبيب **taqbib**, *vn.* A constructing a dome or cupola.

A. تقبيح **taqbih**, *vn.* A disapproving, a finding to be unseemly. | — *v. t.* To disapprove.

A. تقبير **taqbir**, *vn.* An interring.

A. تقبيض **taqbiz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be taken or received, a delivering over. 2. A making or letting become folded or contracted.

A. تقبيل **taqbil**, *vn.* A kissing.

A. تقتاق **taqtâq**, *a.* Hasty, forced (march).

A. تقتيت **taqtît**, *vn.* 1. A mixing, compounding. 2. A gathering up tales, slander, etc.

A. تقتير **taqtîr**, *vn.* 1. A being parsimonious in household expenditures. Hence, 2. *s.* A mere pittance.

A. تقتيل **taqtîl**, *vn.* A killing.

A. تقحيب **taqhîb**, *vn.* A coughing much or violently.

A. تقحيم **taqhîm**, *vn.* 1. A horse's throwing his rider. 2. A making or letting rush without reflection into a matter.

A. تقدر **taqâddŭr**, *vn.* 1. A being, becoming possible and feasible. 2. A being foreordained of God.

A. تقدس **taqâddĕsĕ**, *interj.* May He be held holy! تقدس و تعالى الله God, May he be exalted and be accounted holy.

A. تقدس **taqâddŭs**, *vn.* A being or becoming holy; holiness.

A. تقدم **taqâddŭm**, *vn.* A preceding; precedence; priority. ـ *v.i.* To precede.

A. تقدمات **taqâddŭmât**, *s., pl. of* تقدم Vulg. for مقدمات, *q. v.*

A. تقدمت **taqdŭmĕt**, *s.* As تقديمت, *q.v.*

A. تقدمه **taqdimĕ**, *s. (pl.* تقادم) A present laid before a superior.

A. تقديمت **taqdŭmiyyĕt**, *s.* Precedence; priority; especially, priority of attack, or, of a warrior in attacking.

A. تقده **tiqdĕ**, *s.* 1. Coriander, *coriandrum sativum.* 2. Caraway, *carum carui.*

A. تقديد **taqdîd**, *vn.* A cutting in long strips.

A. تقدير **taqdîr**, *vn.* 1. A fixing beforehand a quantity (قدر); prearrangement. 2. An estimating; estimate. 3. An appreciating a value; appreciation. 4. A taking for granted. Hence, 5. *s.* Supposition; hypothesis; a supposed case. 6. God's preordaining. Hence, 7. *s. (pl.* تقادير) A providential fore-ordination. 8. A making, deeming, pronouncing to be an upholder of the doctrine of absolute free-will with denial of fore-ordination. ـ *v. t.* 1. To prearrange (a quantity). 2. To estimate. 3. To know the value of. 4. To take for granted. 5. To foreordain. 6. To call one a believer in absolute free-will. تقديرده اول *adv.* In that case. تقديرده ايكى *adv.* In either case. تقدير بر (P.) *adv.* On the supposition that ...

A. تقديرات **taqdîrât**, *s., pl. of* تقدير, *q.v.*

T. تقديرجه **taqdîrjĕ**, *adv.* In case ...; supposing ....

A. تقديرى **taqdîrî**, *a. (fem.* تقديريه) 1. That is taken for granted, virtually existing, virtual. 2. Estimated. 3. That happens by fore-ordination.

A. تقديس **taqdîs**, *vn.* 1. A making holy; sanctification. 2. A dedicating to the service of God; consecration. 3. A holding God to be All-Holy. ـ *v.t.* 1. To sanctify. 2. To dedicate to the divine service. 3. To hold or pronounce God to be All-Holy.

A. تقديم **taqdîm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting precede. 2. To lay before, to present. ـ *v.t.* 1. To make or let precede. 2. To present, to offer. ـ و تأخير *s.* Transposition.

A. تقذر **taqâzzŭr**, *vn.* A loathing as filthy.

A. تقرب **taqârrŭb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming near; proximity; approach, approximation. 2. A worshiper's drawing nigh to God. ـ *v.i.* To approach. كسب تقرب ايتمك *v.i.* To acquire or be favored with personal proximity; to enjoy communion with God.

A. تقربه **taqrîbĕ**, *vn.* A being or becoming near; proximity; approach.

A. تقرح **taqârrŭh**, *vn.* 1. An assuming form and becoming available. 2. An organ's being or becoming wounded or ulcerated.

T. تقردامق **taqîrdamâq**, *v.i.* See تقلدامق

A. تقرر **taqârrŭr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming stationary. 2. A being or becoming established. 3. A being or becoming confirmed, proved. بولمق ـ *v.i.* To become stationary, established, or confirmed.

A. تقره **taqîrĕ**, *s.* As تقده, *q. v.*

A. تقرير **taqîrrĕ**, *vn.* As تقرر, *q. v.*

A. تقريب **taqrîb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting approach; approximation. Hence, 2. *s.* A means or pretext of access. ـ *v.t.* To make or let draw near. تقريب ايله بر *adv.* By some means.

A. تقريبا **taqrîbâ**, *adv.* Approximately; about ....

A. تقريبى **taqrîbî**, *a. (fem.* تقريبيه) Approximative.

A. تقرير **tâqrîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be stationary. 2. A making or letting become confirmed or proved; hence, a deposing in a formal manner. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تقارير) A statement, a deposition; an official note; a report. ¦ — *v. t.* 1. To render stationary. 2. To establish, confirm, or prove. 3. To depose, relate formally or officially.

T. تقريرلك **tâqrîrlik**, *s.* Writing paper in flat sheets of the proper size for official communications; foolscap paper.

A. تقريس **tâqrîs**, *vn.* The cold's making one shiver or freeze.

A. تقريص **tâqrîs**, *vn.* A forming dough into loaves or cakes.

A. تقريض **tâqrîz**, *vn.* 1. A pronouncing or writing a eulogium on a literary work. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تقاريض) A favorable review by a recognized authority often prefixed to the author's preface of a literary composition.

A. تقريظ **tâqrîz**, *vn.* 1. A tanning a hide. 2. A criticising.

A. تقريع **tâqrî'**, *vn.* 1. A reprimanding severely. 2 An agitating, a putting into a tremor.

A. تقرين **tâqrîn**, *vn.* A making or letting become a companion.

A. تقسط **tâqâssût**, *vn.* A dividing and sharing equally together.

A. تقسم **tâqâssûm**, *vn.* A being or becoming divided into parts or shares.

A. تقسيط **tâqsît**, *vn.* 1. A dividing a payment into instalments. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تقاسيط) An instalment; a dividend. 3. A being parsimonious in maintaining one's family.

A. تقسيم **tâqsîm**, *vn.* 1. A dividing into parts. Hence, 2. *s.* A division; a partition. 3. *(arith.)* A dividing one quantity by another; division. 4. *s.* A basin or reservoir where the water of an aqueduct is divided off to different quarters, houses, etc. Hence, 5. *prop. n.* Name of a ward in Pera, of Constantinople, in which is a central distributing reservoir. 6. *(rhet.)* A dividing several subjects and attributes indiscriminately grouped together in a former paragraph. 7. An arranging music in a required metre and time. Hence, 8. *s.* A tune; 9 *s.* A preliminary rendering of a few notes by the leader of a band to indicate the tune to be played. ¦ تقسيم *v. t.* 1. To divide into parts. 2. To share out. 3. To perform the operation of division in arithmetic. بياتى تقسيمى The leader's rendering of the first bars of the tune called *beyati*.

T. تقسيملو **tâqsîmlî**,-lû, *a.* 1. Divided into parts, shares, compartments, etc. 2. Furnished with a distributing apparatus.

A. تقشر **tâqâshshûr**, *vn.* A being peeled, barked, skinned, etc.

A. تقشير **tâqshîr**, *vn.* A peeling, skinning, divesting of a natural outer envelope. ¦ — *v.t.* To peel, to skin, etc.

A. تقصار **tîqsâr** } *s.* (*pl.* تقاصير) A neck-
A. تقصاره **tîqsârè** } lace, a necklet.

A. تقصص **tâqâssûs**, *vn.* 1. A tracking, a following up by footmarks. 2. A getting a story by heart.

A. تقصى **tâqâssî**, *vn.* An investigating thoroughly.

A. تقصير **tâqsîr**, *vn.* 1. A shortening, abbreviating. 2. A making too short. Hence, 3. A failing in duty, a being remiss; remissness. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تقاصير, تقصيرات) A fault; a sin; a trespass. ¦ — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To abbreviate. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To be remiss. 3. To commit a fault.

T. تقصيرسز **tâqsîrsîz**, *a.* 1. Faultless. 2. Innocent.

T. تقصيرلو **tâqsîrlî**,-lû, *a.* 1. Faulty. 2. Guilty.

A. تقصيص **tâqsîs**, *vn.* A coating a wall, etc., with plaster.

A. تقصيه **tâqsîyè**, *vn.* A clipping the tip of a thing slightly.

A. تقضى **tâqâzzî**, *vn.* A coming to an end, ceasing.

A. تقضيب **tâqzîb**, *vn.* 1. A cutting close, a curtailing much. 2. The sun's rays' radiating.

A. تقضيه **tâqzîyè**, *vn.* 1. A fully accomplishing a wish, a fully succeeding. 2. A making judge or arbitrator. 3. An extinguishing a debt.

A. تقطب **tâqâttûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming austere; austerity.

A. تقطر **tâqâttûr**, *vn.* A falling drop by drop, dripping.

A. تقطيب **tâqtîb**, *vn.* A being very austere.

A. تقطير **tâqtîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or

letting fall drop by drop. 2. A distilling. 3. A passing urine by driblets; *dysuria;* also, incontinence of urine, *enuresis.* 4. A tying together beasts in a file for the road. | تقطير *v.t.* 1. To drop (a fluid) 2. To distil.

A. تقطيع **taqtī'**, *vn.* 1. A cutting up very much. 2. A scanning a verse. 3. A diluting with water. 4. *s.* The form and figure of a man. 5. *s.* The colic. | – *v.t.* 1. To cut up piecemeal. 2. To scan (a verse).

A. تقطين **taqtīn**, *vn.* A vine's putting out tendrils.

A. تقعد **taqā''ud**, *vn.* 1. A sitting down to work perseveringly. 2. A sitting down in despair or laziness.

A. تقعر **taqā''ur**, *vn.* 1. A being deeply excavated. 2. A diving deeply into a matter, thoroughly investigating it.

A. تقعقع **taqā'qū'**, *vn.* A being violently shaken from side to side.

A. تقفل **taqāffūl**, *vn.* A door's being or becoming locked or otherwise fastened.

A. تقفى **taqāffī**, *vn.* 1. A following. 2. A striking one on the back of the head. 3. A showing great respect for one. 4. An imitating, a taking as one's model.

A. تقفيل **taqfīl**, *vn.* A locking or fastening a door.

A. تقفين **taqfīn**, *vn.* A cutting off the head of a man.

A. تقفيه **taqfiyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting follow. 2. A making or letting imitate as one's pattern. 3. A rhyming a verse in any particular manner.

T. تقل **taqīl**, *s.* 1. See تاخل **takhīl**. 2. Imitative, representing the effect of chatter and gabble. تقل توقل سوتلك To gabble, to chatter continuously and unmeaningly.

T. تقلاق **taqlāq**, *s.* A summerset. – قيلق *v.i.* To throw a summerset. برا قچديه بيك تقلاق A thousand summersets for one brass farthing; said of one who will stoop to anything for gain.

A. تقلب **taqallŭb**, *vn.* 1. A rolling over and over sideways. 2. Events' changing. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تقلبات) Change, revolution.

A. تقلد **taqallŭd**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a necklace or collar. 2. A putting on or wearing a sword suspended on the left side from the right shoulder. 3. A taking command and authority upon one's self.

T. تقلداتمق **taqīldātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let clatter.

T. تقلدامق **taqīldāmāq**, *v.i.* To clatter.

A. تقلص **taqallŭs**, *vn.* A shrinking, contracting.

T. تقلق **taqlāq**, *s.* See تقلاق

T. تقله **taqlā**, *s.* As تقلاق, *q. v.*

A. تقلى **taqallī**, *vn.* A being roasted, broiled, or fried.

T. تقلى **toqlu**, *s.* See طوقلو

A. تقليب **taqlīb**, *vn.* 1. A turning over, an inverting; inversion. 2. A turning inside out, a reversing; reversal. 3. A changing the position, arrangement, or direction of a thing. 4. A forming a word into an anagram. 5. Providence's changing the posture of affairs in the world. 6. *s.* (*pl.* تقاليب) A change, revolution, vicissitude.

A. تقليد **taqlīd**, *vn.* 1. A placing anything around the neck, as a necklace, a collar, or a shoulder belt to a sword. 2. A putting on a sword. 3. A conferring office. 4. A closely following or imitating the words or acts of another, especially in matters of religion, whether the person followed has right to lead or not; blind or implicit obedience and imitation in matters of faith and rite. 5. An imitating; imitation. Hence, 6. *a.* Imitated, counterfeit. 7. A mimicking. | – *v.t.* 1. To put round the neck. 2. To put (a sword) on a person. 3. To confer (an office). 4. To follow blindly, to obey implicitly. 5. To imitate. 6. To sham, to feign. تقليدساز *a.* Who imitates. تقليد سيف *s.* The Sultan's being girded with the sword on his accession; the Eastern equivalent of coronation.

A. تقليدا **taqlīdān**, *adv.* 1. By way of blind, implicit obedience. 2. By way of imitation or counterfeit.

T. تقليدجى **taqlīdjī**, *s.* A mimic, an imitator.

A. تقليدى **taqlīdī**, *a.* 1. That arises out of blind or implicit obedience. 2. Imitative, mimic, counterfeit, sham.

A. تقليس **taqlīs**, *vn.* 1. An assuming an attitude of deference. 2. A people's meeting a prince, etc., on his arrival,

with acclamations, music and the like.

A. تقليع **taqlī'**, *vn.* A pulling up by the roots.

A. تقليل **taqlīl**, *vn.* A making or letting become little or less; a diminishing; diminution, reduction. | — *v.t.* To diminish in number or quantity.

A. تقليم **taqlīm**, *vn.* A cutting of the tip, a clipping.

T. تقمق **taqmaq**, *v.t.* See طاقق

T. تقمق **tiqamaq**, *v.t.* See طيقامق

T. تقمق **tiqmaq**, *v.t.* See طيقمق

A. تقمير **taqmīr**, *vn.* The moon's performing its revolution.

A. تقميط **taqmīt**, *vn.* A binding the arms and legs straight down the body.

A. تقوا **taqvā**, *s.* For تقوى **taqvā**, *q.v.*

A. تقوا **tuqāvā**, *a., pl. of* تق Pious, who abstain from sin.

A. تقوت **taqāvvut**, *vn.* A providing food for one's self; alimentation.

A. تقوس **taqāvvus**, *vn.* 1. A taking up or bearing one's bow. 2. A being or becoming arched like a bow; curvature.

A. تقول **taqāvvul**, *vn.* A fabricating an assertion, asserting falsely.

A. تقوم **taqāvvum**, *vn.* An acquiring or possessing the requisite degree of consistency.

A. تقوى **taqvā**, تقوا *s.* Pious fear of God, piety that avoids sin. اهل تقوا *s.* A pious man, the pious. بى تقوا *a.* Unholy, willfully sinful.

A. تقوى **taqāvvi**, *vn.* A growing strong, acquiring strength.

A. تقويت **taqvīt**, *vn.* A nourishing; alimentation.

A. تقويت **taqviyet**, تقويه **taqviyè**, *vn.* A strengthening, imparting strength. | — *v. t.* To strengthen. يولمق — *v.i.* To gain strength and support.

A. تقوير **taqvīr**, *vn.* A cutting out the middle of a thing in a circular form, scooping it out round.

A. تقويس **taqvīs**, *vn.* 1. A giving anything the form of a bow (قوس), an arching, bending. 2. A being or becoming of that shape; curvature.

A. تقويل **taqvīl**, *vn.* A falsely attributing a saying to a person.

A. تقويم **taqvīm**, *vn.* 1. A straightening. 2. A putting in proper order, a making symmetrical. 3. A giving a thing its proper consistency. 4. A showing the correct state of anything; as, the correct vocalization of a name, the correct times or places of celestial phenomena, etc. Hence, 5. *s. (pl.* تقاوم) An almanac, a calendar; also, a corrected entry in a calendar; also, a correctly vocalized name in a vocabulary; also, a correct vocabulary of proper names. | تقويم *v. t.* 1. To straighten. 2. To put in order. 3. To make symmetrical, etc., as above. تقويم البلدان The geographical dictionary of Ebu 'l-Feda (Abulfeda).

T. تقه **toqa**, *s.* For طوقه, *q. v.*

A. تقهقر **taqahqur**, *vn.* A retreating hastily.

A. تقهير **taqhīr**, *vn.* An overwhelming with a superior force.

A. تق **tuqa**, تقا *vn.* A fearing, shunning.

A. تقى **taqī**, *a. (fem.* تقيه; *pl.* اتقيا, تقوا) God-fearing, pious, who avoids sin.

A. تقيت **taqiyyet**, *vn.* A fearing, a shunning.

A. تقيح **taqayyuh**, *vn.* A suppurating.

A. تقيد **taqayyud**, *vn.* A paying attention to; attention; care. | — *v. i.* To pay attention to; to care for.

A. تقيؤ **taqayyu'**, *vn.* A striving to vomit.

T. تقيه **taqyā**, *s.* See طاقيه

A. تقيئت **taqyi'et**, *vn.* A making or letting vomit.

A. تقييد **taqyīd**, *vn.* 1. A binding with a cord, thong, etc. 2. A bewitching, a holding by a spell. 3. A punctuating with diacritical points. | — *v.t.* 1. To bind. 2. To bewitch. 3. To punctuate.

A. تقيين **taqyīn**, *vn.* An embellishing, adorning.

T. تك **tek**, *s.* 1. A single thing. 2. An odd number (that leaves a remainder when divided by two). 3. A fellow, mate, equal. چفتى تكمى Odd or even? تكى يوق *a.* 1. Not paired. 2. Of which the mate is lost. 3. Matchless.

T. تك **tek**, *a.* 1. Alone, solitary. 2. Odd, not even or not paired. 3. Quiet, motionless and noiseless; void of mischief or turbulence. اوتورمق — *v.i.* 1. To sit by one's self. 2. To be quiet, to make no disturbance, not to be mischievous. تك باشنه *adv.* Apart, alone.

قومق – طورمق, تك دورمق – *v.i.* To keep still. *v.t.* 1. To leave alone. 2. Not to interfere, to let act without interference.

T. تك **tĕk.** *adv.* 1. Only. 2. Merely. 3. Only once. تك توك *adv.* 1. Here and there. 2. Now and then.

T. تك **tĕk,** *conj.* In order that ....

P. تك **tĕk,** *s.* A running. تك و پو *s.* A running about.

P. تك **tăg,** *s.* The bottom of a well, pond, etc.

P. تكاب **tĕgyāb,** *s.* 1. A funnel. 2. A low-lying piece of grassy ground.

A. تكبر **tĕkyăbŭr,** *vn.* A being or becoming proud, an imagining one's self great, important; pride.

P. تكپو **tĕkyăpŭ,** *s.* A running about.

A. تكاتب **tĕkyātŭb,** *vn.* A corresponding together by letters; mutual correspondence.

A. تكاتم **tĕkyātŭm,** *vn.* 1. A practising concealment towards one another. 2. A habitually concealing one's self or one's thoughts.

A. تكاثر **tĕkyāsŭr,** *vn.* A collecting an abundance, an abounding. سورهٔ تكاثر *prop. n.* Name of the 102d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تكاثف **tĕkyāsŭf,** *vn.* A being or becoming dense; condensation; density.

A. تكاذب **tĕkyāzŭb,** *vn.* An accusing one another of falsehood.

A. تكارم **tĕkyārŭm,** *vn.* An acting in a consciously noble or generous manner.

A. تكاسل **tĕkyāsŭl,** *vn.* A being lazy and negligent; lazy negligence.

A. تكاشف **tĕkyāshŭf,** *vn.* 1. An opening out the inmost thoughts to one another; mutual confidence. 2. A saint's (reputed) power of second sight.

A. تكافؤ **tĕkyāfŭ',** *vn.* 1. An equaling one another, a being reciprocally equivalent; equivalency. 2. *(rhet.)* A complete balancing of opposites in two consecutive clauses; an antithesis.

T. تكاك **tĕkyăk, tĕkĕk,** *s.* A long slender shoot or branch, sent out by a vine.

A. تكاكره **tĕkyākĭrĕ,** *s., pl. of* تكور Emperors, princes, lords, etc., of the Lower Roman empire.

A. تكالم **tĕkyālŭm,** *vn.* A speaking to one another; conversation.

A. تكاليف **tĕkyālĭf.** *s., pl. of* تكليف 1. Proposals, onerous terms offered to people for compliance. 2. Duties, taxes, impositions levied.

A. تكالم **tăkyālĭm,** *s., pl. of* تكليم Numerous or severe wounds.

P. تكاور **tĕkyāvĕr,** *a.* (آور & تك) 1. That has a good power of running. 2. A courser. تكاور ابلق *s. (The piebald courser)* The world of good and bad fortune.

A. تكاوس **tĕkyāvŭs,** *vn.* A being or becoming piled up; accumulation.

A. تكاهل **tĕkyāhŭl,** *vn.* A being careless, negligent; carelessness negligence.

A. تكايا **tĕkyāyā,** *s., pl. of* تكيه Dervish convents.

A. تكبر **tĕkĕbbŭr,** *vn.* A being or becoming proud and haughty; pride, haughtiness. ا – *v.i.* To be haughty, to give one's self airs.

T. تكبرلنمك **tĕkĕbbŭrlānmĕk,** *v.i.* Vulg. for تكبر ايتمك, *q.v.* in تكبر

A. تكبير **tĕkbīr,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting become great. 2. A holding or pronouncing great. 3. A proclaiming the greatness of God in the sacred formula: *Allahu ekber* (الله اكبر). چار تكبير اوقومق *v. i.* 1. To recite the formula *Allahu ekber* four times. 2. To perform the burial service beginning with that formula. 3. To bid farewell to any pleasure, etc.

P. تكتاز **tĕk-tāz,** *s.* A running about.

A. تكتب **tĕkĕttŭb,** *vn.* A being or becoming collected as a troop or army.

A. تكتيب **tĕktīb,** *vn.* 1. A collecting and organizing as a troop or army. 2. A making or letting be written. 3. A making or letting write, or, practice in writing. 4. A writing.

A. تكتيع **tĕktī',** *vn.* A cutting to pieces.

A. تكتيم **tĕktĭm,** *vn.* A concealing; concealment.

A. تكثر **tĕkĕssŭr,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming much or many; a multiplying; abundance; multitude. 2. A making a great display with the property of others.

A. تكثف **tĕkĕssŭf,** *vn.* A being or becoming dense; condensation; density.

A. تكثير **tĕksīr,** *vn.* A making or letting become much or many; a multiplying; augmentation; multiplication. ا – *v.t.* To make abound, to multiply; to increase.

A. تكثيف **tĕksīf,** *vn.* A making or letting become dense.

A. تكحل **tèkèhhùl**, *vn.* 1. A treating one's own eyes with a black collyrium, antimony, lampblack, etc. 2. The earth's being or becoming dark with vegetation.

A. تكحيل **tèk-hïl**, *vn.* A treating an eye with black collyrium, antimony, lampblack, etc.

A. تكدر **tèkèddür**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dusty, turbid, misty, etc.; dustiness, turbidity, mistiness; a slight opacity. 2. The heart's being or becoming clouded with grief; grief, sadness.

A. تكديح **tèkdïh**, *vn.* A scratching, abrading; excoriation, abrasion.

A. تكديد **tèkdïd**, *vn.* A pushing or repelling violently.

A. تكدير **tèkdïr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become dusty, turbid or misty. 2. A making or letting the heart become clouded with grief; especially, a scolding, a reprimanding; also, a punishing. Hence, 3. *s.* A scolding, a reprimand. 4. *s.* Punishment. ا — *v.t.* 1. To make turbid or clouded. 2. To grieve, to afflict. 3. To scold, to reprimand. خاطر — *s.* A saddening, troubling the heart of a person.

A. تكذيب **tèkzïb**, *vn.* 1. A deeming or pronouncing false, a treating as a falsehood. 2. A contradicting; contradiction. ا — *v. t.* To contradict, to pronounce false; to give the lie to.

T. تكر **tèkèr**, *s.* A going round, revolving. تكر تكر *adv.* Heels over head (in falling).

T. تكر **tèkïr**, *s.* & *a.* See تكير

A. تكرار **tèkrär**, *vn.* 1. A happening again, a recurring; recurrence. 2. A repeating; repetition. Hence, 3. *adv.* Repeatedly; again; again and again. ا — *v.t.* To repeat. او — *v.i.* To happen again, to be repeated. تكرار بتكرار *adv.* Over and over again.

T. تكرارلتمق **tèkrärlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be repeated.

T. تكرارلامق **tèkrärlämäq**, *v.t.* To repeat.

T. تكرارلنمق **tèkrärlänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To occur again. 2. To be repeated.

A. تكرر **tèkèrrür**, *vn.* An occurring again or several times; repetition, recurrence. ا — *v.i.* To recur, to happen again; to be repeated.

P. تگرگ **tègèrg**, *s.* Hail.

T. تكرلتمك **tèkèrlätmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let spin round perpendicularly; especially, in falling.

T. تكرلك **tèkèrlèk**, *s.* 1. A round disk. 2. A wheel of a vehicle. پنير تكرلكى *s.* A flat round cake of cheese, a cheese. بالمومى تكرلكى *s.* A round cake of bees-wax. درت كوشه تكرلك *s.* *(A four cornered wheel)* A matter that will not make progress, being hopelessly hindered. بر تكرلك پنير *s.* One cake of cheese, one cheese.

T. تكرلمك **tèkèrlèmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let roll, spinning or turning perpendicularly. — سوز *(to roll out a matter)* 1. To let slip out inadvertently. 2. To blurt out. 3. To make a parable or proverb.

T. تكرلمه **tèkèrlämè**, *s.* & *a.* 1. *s.* An act of rolling or revolving. 2. *a.* Rolled or bowled along.

T. تكرلندرمك **tèkèrländïrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let or roll round, revolve perpendicularly like a coach-wheel.

T. تكرلنمك **tèkèrlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To roll around, revolve perpendicularly like a coach-wheel. 2. To fall heels over head. 3. To fall from office.

A. تكرم **tèkèrrüm**, *vn.* An acting in a kind, generous manner, a showing nobleness of soul.

A. تكرما **tèkèrrümän**, *adv.* From noble and generous kindness.

T. تكرمان **tèkèrmän**, *s.* As دكرمن **dèyïrmän**, *q. v.*

A. تكريمه **tèkrïmè**, *vn* As تكريم **tèkrïm**, *q. v.*

T. تكرمى **tèkèrmï**, *a.* As دكرمى **dèyïrmï**, *q. v.*

A. تكرور **tèkrür**, *prop. n.* A name applied to the Soudan.

A. تكره **tèkèrrüh**, *vn.* 1. A disliking, a loathing. 2. A showing an aversion to. 3. A doing an act unwillingly, under compulsion, with a bad grace.

T. تكرى **täñrï**, *s.* or *prop. n.* God. دوه جكى — *s.* *(The little camel of God)* The woodlouse. تكرينك كونى *s.* *(God's day)* Every single day, any day.

A. تكريت **tèkrït**, *prop. n.* A town and district between Bagdad and Mosul on the Tigris.

A. تكرير **tèkrïr**, *vn.* 1. A repeating; repetition. Especially, 2. *s.* *(rhet.)* A repetition of a word or clause for the sake of emphasis.

T. تکریلق **tañrîlîq**, *s.* Deity; the quality and attributes of God.

T. تکریلق **tañrîlîq**, *a.* Holy, pious. God-fearing.

A. تکریم **tekrîm**, *vn.* 1. A treating an equal or inferior with great deference, and honor. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تکریمات) An honor shown, a mark of deference an attention. ا – *v. t.* To treat with great deference.

A. تکریه **tekrîh**, *vn.* A making or letting be accounted an abomination, a making to be loathsome.

A. تکسب **tekèssûb**, *vn.* An earning one's livelihood with difficulty.

A. تکسر **tekèssûr**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken. مزاج – *s.* Ill health.

A. تکسل **tekèssûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming lazy; indolence.

T. تکسندرمك **tîksîndîrmèk**, *v. t.* A making or letting feel disgust or horror at a thing that is to be eaten.

T. تکسنمك **tîksînmèk**, *v. i.* As تتسنمك **titsînmèk**, *q. v.*

A. تکسی **tekèssî**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing.

A. تکسیب **teksîb**, *vn.* A making or letting be earned or acquired.

A. تکسیر **teksîr**, *vn.* 1. A breaking much or violently; comminution. 2. A measuring land; geodesy. 3. A performing a certain calculation in onomancy. – علم *s.* The science of onomancy.

A. تکسیف **teksîf**, *vn.* A cutting in pieces.

A. تکسیه **teksîyè**, *vn.* A making or letting be put on or worn.

A. تکشف **tekèshshûf**, *vn.* A being or becoming uncovered, displayed, manifested, a manifesting one's self; display, manifestation.

A. تکشیف **tekshîf**, *vn.* 1. An uncovering, displaying, manifesting a thing much or well; manifestation. 2. A making or letting be uncovered, displayed, manifested.

A. تکفف **tekèffûf**, *vn.* A holding out the open palm, for alms, etc.

A. تکفل **tekèffûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming, surety, bail, sponsor.

F. تکفور **tekfûr**, vulg. **tekîr**, (Gr. τοῦ κυρίου, Comp. Armenian թագաւոր **takavor**. *king*) An emperor, prince or lord of the Eastern Roman Empire.

تکفور اوردکی *s.* A kind of duck. بالغی – *s.* The striped red mullet, *mullus surmuletus*. تکفور چایری *prop. n.* Name of a plain in Bithynia. سرای – *prop. n.* The palace of the Hebdomon, where the Emperors of Constantinople were wont to repair to be presented to the army on accession to the throne. طاغی – *prop. n.* The town and district of Rodosto on the Marmara. گولی – *prop. n.* Name of a lake. town and district near Kyustenje in the Dobruja. استانبول تکفوری *s.* The Roman Emperor of Constantinople.

A. تکفیر **tekfîr**, *vn.* 1. A covering up, a concealing. 2. God's blotting out a man's sins. 3. A compounding or performing expiation for violating a rash vow. 4. A holding or pronouncing to be blasphemy. 5. A holding or pronouncing guilty of blasphemy and misbelief; a calling one a blasphemer, or a misbeliever. ا – *v. t.* To call a doctrine blasphemy; to pronounce to be a misbeliever or a blasphemer.

A. تکفیل **tekfîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become surety, bail, or guarantee. 2. A making one's self liable for the maintenance of a person.

A. تکفین **tekfîn**, *vn.* A swathing a corpse in a grave-cloth. ا – *v. t.* To swathe in a winding-sheet (کفن).

A. تکفینی **tekfînî**, *a.* (*fem.* تکفینیه) Pertaining to the swathing of a corpse. مصارف تکفینیه *s. pl.* Expenses of swathing a corpse.

T. تکك **tekèk**, *s.* As تکاك, *q. v.*

A. تکك **tikèk**, *s.*, *pl. of* تکه **tikkè**, *q.v.*

P. تکل **tègèl**, **tègîl**, *s.* 1. A ram kept for butting-matches. 2. A stripling whose beard is beginning to sprout. 3. A patch on a garment.

T. تکل **tèyèl**, *s.* A felling on the edges of a seam.

T. تکلتو **tèyîltû**, *s.* For تکلی, *q. v.*

T. تکلی **tèyîltî**, vulg. **tèltî**, *s.* A small, quilted, saddle-blanket of felt.

A. تکلف **tekèllûf**, *vn.* A taking great pains with any work, a giving one's self unnecessary trouble, a being overpunctilious. ا – *v. i.* To take unnecessary trouble in any work or act.

A. تکلفات **tekèllûfât**, *s.*, *pl. of* تکلف Special or extraordinary acts and observances of ceremony.

T. تكلفسز **tekellüfsiz**, *a.* Plain, not over-done.

T. تكلفلو **tekellüflü,-lü**, *a.* On which extraordinary care is expended; ornate, sumptuous.

A. تكلفه **teklife**, *s.* Trouble, bother; anything that gives great extra trouble.

A. تكلل **tekellül**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a crown (اكليل). 2. A cloud's being fringed with light.

T. تكللتمك **teyellâtmek**, *v.t.* To make or let have the edges felled.

T. تكللمك **teyellemek**, *v.t.* To fell (the two edges of a seam).

T. تكللنمك **teyellânmek**, *v.i.* For a seam to have its edges felled.

A. تكلم **tekellüm**, *vn.* A speaking, a talking. ا — *v.t. & i.* To speak, to talk.

A. تكليس **tekliṣ**, *vn.* 1. A plastering with plaster of Paris (كلس). 2. A making an attack on a foe. 3. A running away from a foe.

A. تكليف **teklîf**, *vn.* 1. An imposing, offering or enjoining some onerous act. Hence, 2. A proposing or offering for acceptance. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تكليفات , تكاليف) A proposal, an offer or injunction. 4. *s.* A tax, an imposition. 5. An obligation or necessity to endeavor to fulfil a duty; constraint. ا — *v.t.* 1. To propose. 2. To offer formally or ceremoniously. تكليف و تكلف *s.* Duties arising from existing rules of decorum and trouble taken in order to show attention. تكليف يوق There is no need for ceremony. تكليف خام *s.* A crude proposal.

T. تكليفسز **teklîfsiz**, *a.* Unceremonious, free and easy.

T. تكليفسزلك **teklîfsizlik**, *s.* Unceremoniousness.

A. تكليل **teklîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting assume or wear a crown (اكليل) a crowning; coronation. 2. A making or letting a weapon or a physical sense become blunted. 3. A slackening effort, a desisting. 4. A taking to flight, and leaving one's family in difficulties, deserting and abandoning them.

A. تكليم **teklîm**, *vn.* 1. An addressing by word of mouth, a speaking to. 2. A wounding severely or in many places. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تكاليم) A severe wound.

A. تكمل **tekemmül**, *vn.* A being or becoming perfect or complete; perfection; completeness.

A. تكمله **tekmîle**, *vn.* 1. A completing, perfecting; completion. Hence, 2. *s.* A thing by which a thing is completed, a finishing touch; a complement.

A. تكمم **tekemmüm**, *vn.* 1. A covering the hands in the sleeves (كم). 2. A spadix's being enveloped in a spathe. 3. A being or becoming covered or enveloped in a wrap.

A. تكمن **tekemmün**, *vn.* A concealing one's self in an ambush, a lying in wait.

T. تكمه **tekmé**, *(vulg. for* تپه **tepmé**, دپه **depmé**) *s.* A kick. اتمق — *v. i.* To give a kick. يمك — *v. i.* To receive a kick.

T. تكمه **tüymé**, vulg. دوكه **düymé**, *s.* 1. A button. 2. A knot, a knob, a button-like excrescence. 3. The nipple of a teat. داغلغى تكمه‌سى *s.* The knot of a cauterizing iron.

T. تكمه‌جك **tüymejik**, *s., dim. of* تكمه A small or pet button or knob.

T. تكمه‌جى **tüymejî**, *s.* A maker or seller of buttons.

T. تكمه‌لتمك **tüymelâtmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be buttoned up. 2. To make or let have a button or a knob put to it.

T. تكمه‌لمك **tüymelemek**, *v. t.* 1. To button up. 2. To put a button or a knob to.

T. تكمه‌لنمك **tüymelânmek**, *v.i.* 1. To be buttoned up. 2. To acquire a knot, knob, or button-like protuberance. 3. To become a button, knob, etc.

T. تكمه‌لو **tüymeli,-lü**, *a.* 1. Buttoned, buttoned up. 2. Furnished with buttons. (See تكمه)

A. تكميل **tekmîl**, *vn.* 1. A completing, making complete and perfect. 2. To terminate, to conclude. 3. To kill; also, to ruin. 4. *(rhet.)* A completing a sentence by the addition of words to remove all possible ambiguity. 5. *(algebra)* A reducing fractional coefficients to integers by multiplying all the terms of an equation. 6. *(riddles)* A framing an answer by arranging the letters deduced from the various terms. ا — *v .t.* 1. To complete. 2. To termi-

nate, conclude. 3. To kill. تکمیل او *v. i.* To become terminated, concluded.

T. تکمیل **tekmīl**, *a.* 1. Complete; perfect, entire. 2. Finished, ended, terminated. 3. Killed, dead; also, ruined.

A. تکمیم **tekmīm**, *vn.* 1. A putting sleeves to a garment. 2. A drawing the hand into the sleeve. 3. A putting forth a spathed flower-bud.

A. تکمین **tekmīn**, *vn.* A placing in ambush.

A. تکنف **tekennŭf**, *vn.* As تکنیف **teknīf**, *q. v.*

T. تکنه **teknè**, *s.* 1. A trough or tray usually made by scooping out one side of a log longitudinally, and used for washing linen, for kneading bread, etc.; also, any trough or trough shaped vessel or cavity. 2. The hull of a ship or boat; also, a sailing-vessel, a craft. 3. The body of certain stringed instruments, originally made of, or shaped like a half gourd. چاقاق تکنه‌سی *s.* The priming-pan of a flint-lock gun. چامور تکنه‌سی *s.* A trough for tempering clay. چاشیر تکنه‌سی *s.* A wash-tub, washing trough. خور تکنه‌سی *s.* A kneading-trough for bread. طاش تکنه *s.* A stone trough, generally for holding water. قالیه تکنه‌سی *s.* A priming-pan. قورو تکنه *s.* A bulk. بش پاره تکنه *s.* Five sail, five ships.

A. تکنی **teknènnī**, *vn.* A being or becoming named with a patronymic or a name derived from a quality.

A. تکنیف **teknīf**, *vn.* As تکنف **teknŭf**. *q. v.* A surrounding as with a border.

A. تکنین **teknīn**, *vn.* A hiding, a covering up.

A. تکنیه **teknīyè**, *vn.* A surnaming a person or thing with a patronymic or a name derived from a quality.

T. تکوچ **tekŭch**, *prop. n.* The town of Tekuch in Moldavia, near the river Sereth.

T. تکور **tekyŭr**, *s.* For تکفور, *q. v.*

T. توکورمك **tŭkyŭrmĕk**, *v.i.* For تکورمك

T. تکوش **tikvèsh**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the province of Salonica.

A. تکون **tekèvvŭn**, *vn.* A coming into existence, being created, originating; origination, rise.

A. تکویر **tekvīr**, *vn.* A rolling or winding a thing into a ball or round mass, or around something. سوره تکویر Name of the 81st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تکویس **tekvīs**, *vn.* A turning upside down.

A. تکویم **tekvīm**, *vn.* A heaping up earth into a mound.

A. تکوین **tekvīn**, *vn.* A making or letting come into existence; a creating, an originating; production, creation, origination.

A. تکوینی **tekvīnī**, *a.* Pertaining to creation, related to the act of calling into existence; creative.

T. تکه **tekè**, *s.* 1. A he-goat. 2. A shrimp or prawn, *crangon vulgaris, pandulus annulicornis*, etc. 3. Name of an important tribe of Turks or Turkmans which ranges over the country between Khiva and Herat, and from Khurasan to the Caspian. One branch of this tribe, centuries ago penetrated to the south-west corner of Asia Minor. تکه ایلی *prop. n.* The district of the Teke people, in S. W. Asia Minor, forming a part of the vilayet of Konia. تکه بورونلو *a.* Hook-nosed, aquiline-nosed. تکه ـ صقالی *s.* Goat's-beard, *trogopogon pratensis*. تکه دکی *s.* The shrimp or prawn.

T. تکه **tikè**, *s.* As تیکه, *q. v.*

A. تکه **tikkè**, *s.* (*pl.* تکك) A waistband or string passed through the hem in the upper part of drawers or trousers, and tied round the waist.

T. تکه‌لك **tekèlik**, *s.* The quality or acts of a he-goat. صاتق ـ *v.i.* To play the he-goat.

T. تکه‌لمك **tekèlèmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. For a male kid to become full grown. 2. For a he-goat to be in heat.

T. تکه‌لندرمك **tekèlăndirmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let a she-goat assume the airs of a he-goat. 2. To make or let assume airs of importance.

A. تکه‌لنمك **tekèlănmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To assume the airs of a he-goat, etc. 2. To assume airs of importance.

T. تکه‌لو **tekèlī, -ū**, *a.* Of or from the tribe or district of Teke in Asia Minor or the Teke tribe of Turkmans.

A. تکهف **tekèhhŭf**, *vn.* A mountain's having caves.

A. تکهن **tekèhhŭn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a sooth-sayer. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تکهنات) Soothsaying.

T. تكير **tekkir**, *a.* 1. Marked with irregularly rounded spots. 2. The ounce, *leopardus uncia*. كدى — *s.* A tortoise-shell cat. (See also تكفور)

A. تكيس **tekeyyus**, *vn.* A pretending to be sagacious and shrewd.

T. تكين **tekîn**, *a.* 1. Unique, sole. 2. Empty; waste, deserted. 3. Quiet, tranquil, calm. 4. Of sound mind. — دكل *a.* Of unsound mind.

P. تكين **tegîn**, *s.* A brave young man; a champion.

T. تكيه **tekyè**, *s.* A convent or chapel of dervishes, and the like. تكيه‌دار *s.* 1. A dervish who lives in a convent. 2. The housekeeper or porter of a dervish convent. تكيه‌نشين *a.* (A dervish) who dwells in a convent. اوقجى تكيه‌سى *s.* The chapel or hall where archery is taught and practised. پهلوان تكيه‌سى *s.* A hall where wrestling and gymnastics are taught and practised. رفاعى تكيه‌سى *s.* A convent or chapel of Rufa'i (Howling) dervishes. مولوى تكيه‌سى *s.* A convent or chapel of Mevlevi (Whirling) dervishes.

A. تكيه **tekyè**, *s.* A leaning on a thing with the back or elbow. ا — *v.i.* 1. To lean on or against. 2. To trust to for support; to confide in.

A. تكيه كاه **tekyè-gyâh**, *s.* Any place or person that can be leaned upon or trusted to for support.

T. تكيه‌لنمك **tekyèlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To lean on or against. 2. To trust to for support or assistance. 3. For a room or house to assume the appearance of a convent or chapel.

T. تكيه‌لو **tekyèlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. (A dervish) who lives in a convent. 2. That has a dervish convent.

T. تل **tèl**, *s.* 1. A fibre, a single fibrous thread. 2. A single hair. 3. A fibre-like feather. 4. A wire. 5. A string of a musical instrument. 6. A single yarn, thread, or string; especially, gold or silver thread woven into a tissue. 7. A fringe of metallic threads or fibres; especially, a very long fringe of gold or silver, worn by ladies. 8. A very thin sheet of metal that may be cut into fibres for a fringe. تل اورمق *v. i.* To telegraph. تل اهلى *s.* A weaver of gold and silver tissue. تل تل *a.* & *adv.* In fibres, single threads or fibres. تل تل دتمك *v. t.* To teaze out into fibres. تل چكمك *v. i.* 1. To draw wire. 2. To telegraph. تل قطايف *s.* Batter run into slender threads resembling vermicelli, and baked in a cake with butter and syrup. قفس — *s.* A wire cage. قيرمق — *v.i.* 1. To break a thread or wire. 2. To blunder. — كارى *a.* 1. Worked in wire. 2. Woven of gold or silver thread. كبى — *a.* & *adv.* Slender as a fibre. تللر طاقمق *v.i.* *(To put on wire fringes)* To dress one's self out for a holiday; to have a gala time. ايبك تلى *s.* 1. A single silk fibre or thread. تلغراف تلى *s.* A telegraph wire. چبوق تلى *s.* A long wire used for cleaning pipe-stems. زوانه تلى *s.* A wire for cleaning mouth-pieces of pipes. ساز تلى *s.* A string for a lute. شماته تلى *s.* Tinsel in sheets or cut up in strips. صاچ تلى *s.* A single hair. صارق تلى *s.* A band of gold tissue worn in the turban by high functionaries of the law, and of old, by pashas of high grade. صرمه تلى *s.* Gold or silver-gilt thread for embroidery. قلابدان تلى *s.* Cheap gilt thread for embroidery. كتان تلى *s.* 1. Flax fibre. 2. Lint for dressing wounds. كلين تلى *s.* *(Bride's fringe)* A kind of veil of gold or tinsel, etc., in narrow threads, worn by new-made brides in the East.

A. تل **tell**, *s.* *(pl.* تلال*)* 1. An artificial mound of earth, a barrow. 2. A hill or hillock. 3. A sandhill.

P. تلاتوف **telâtûf**, *s.* 1. A noise, a disturbance. 2. A filthy fellow, loathsome to see.

T. تلاتين **telâtîn**, *s.* Russia leather.

P. تلاج **telâj**, *s.* *(for* T. تلاش or A. تلاج*)* Anxious and agitated discomposure and hurry; a flurry.

A. تلاج **telâjj**, *vn.* A contending and litigating with one another.

A. تلاح **telâhh**, *vn.* A pressing one another to act.

A. تلاحز **telâhuz**, *vn.* 1. A quarreling violently with one another in words. 2. A competing with one another in the composition of poetry.

A. تلاحظ **telâhuz**, *vn.* A looking at one another.

A. تلاحق **telâhuq**, *vn.* A meeting and joining one another; conjunction, junction.

A. تلاد **tlād**, *a.* Home-born, hereditary (slave or cattle).

T. تلاش **tălāsh**, *s.* See تلاش

T. تلاش **telāsh**, *s.* See تلاش No. 2 only.

T. تلاشلندرمق **telāshlandirmāq**, *v. t.* To flurry, to put in a fidget, to make anxious.

T. تلاشلنمق **telāshlanmāq**, *v. i.* To flurry one's self, to become anxious.

T. تلاشی **telāshi**, *s.* Pseudo-Arabic for T. تلاش **telāsh**, *q. v.*

A. تلاصق **telāsuq**, *vn.* A sticking fast to one another.

A. تلاطف **telātuf**, *vn.* An acting courteously and kindly to each other.

A. تلاطم **telātum**, *vn.* The sea and waves' dashing against each other; agitation, commotion. ǀ – *v.i.* To rage and dash about in waves, to be in commotion.

A. تلاع **tlā'**, *s., pl. of* تلعه 1. Slopes of ground. 2. Mountain rills, burns.

A. تلاعب **telā'ub**, *vn.* A playing together.

A. تلاعن **telā'un**, *vn.* A cursing one another.

A. تلافق **telāfuq**, *vn.* A people's being in quiet and prosperous circumstances.

A. تلافی **telāfi**, *vn.* A regaining what was lost, a making good the past, a repairing an error.

A. تلاقی **telāqi**, *vn.* A coming together, a meeting one another; a meeting, rencontre. ǀ – *v.i.* 1. To meet one another, to meet. 2. To encounter one another. يوم تلاقی The day of mutual meetings, the day of resurrection.

T. تلاق **tellāq**, *s.* As تلاك, *q. v.*

T. تلاقلق **tellāqlïq**, *s.* As تلاكلك, *q.v.*

T. تلاك **tellāk**, *(for* A. دلاك **dellāk***)* *s.* An attendant on bathers at a public bath.

T. تلاكلك **tellāklïk**, *(for* دلاكلك*)* *s.* 1. The quality, profession, and acts of an attendant in a bath. 2. The fee or charge paid to an attendant at a bath.

T. تلال **tellāl**, *(for* A. دلال*)* *s.* 1. A town or public crier. 2. A crier of things for sale by auction. 3. A broker or go-between in various commercial transactions. 4. A pander.

A. تلال **tlāl**, *s., pl. of* تل **tell**, *q. v.*

P. تلالا **telālā**, *s.* Sung to a tune instead of words, like Tralala, tralala.

T. تلاللق / T. تلاللك **tellālliq** / **tellāllïk** *s. (for* دلاللك*)* The profession, acts or fee of a public crier, auctioneer, or broker.

A. تلالو **telālu**, *vn.* Vulg. for تلألؤ

A. تلألؤ **telelu'**, *vn.* A white or bright thing's gleaming.

A. تلأم **tele'um**, *vn.* For تلؤم, *q. v.*

A. تلأم **telā'um**, *vn.* Err. for تلاؤم, *q.v.*

A. تلامذه / A. تلاميذ **telāmize** / **telāmiz** *s., pl. of* تلميذ, *q. v.*

A. تلان **telān**, *adv.* Now, this moment; at this moment.

T. تلان **tālān**, *s.* As تالان, *q. v.*

A. تلاوت **tlāvet**, *vn.* A reading or chanting aloud a considerable portion of the scriptures. ǀ – *v.t.* To read or to chant, as a religious exercise.

A. تلاوم **telāvum**, *vn.* A reproaching or upbraiding one another.

A. تلاؤم **telā'um**, *vn.* A being restored, a getting well; restoration, amendment.

A. تلاوه **tulāve**, *s.* A remainder, remnant, remains.

A. تلاهی **telāhi**, *vn.* People's amusing themselves together; common diversion.

A. تلائل **telā'il**, vulg. تلايل **telāyil**, *s., pl. of* تليل Necks.

P. تلايه **telāye**, *(for* A. طليعه*)* *s.* An outpost, a scouting party.

A. تلب **telb**, *s.* Ruin, destruction.

A. تلبث **telebbus**, *vn.* A staying, remaining, waiting in a place.

A. تلبس **telebbus**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing. 2. A matter's being or becoming dubious, assuming an appearance that leads to doubt.

A. تلبك **telebbuk**, *vn.* A matter's being or becoming confused and complicated.

A. تلبن **telebbun**, *vn.* A staying, remaining, waiting in a place.

A. تليب **telbib**, *vn.* 1. A taking by the collar with both hands. 2. *s.* A kind of smock, or jacket.

A. تليث **telbis**, *vn.* A making or letting stay, remain, wait in a place; a detaining; detention.

A. تليد **telbid**, *vn.* 1. A wetting and felting wool. 2. A pilgrim's matting his hair with gum. 3. Rain's wetting the earth, making it muddy.

A. تليس **telbis**, *vn.* 1. A making or

letting a garment be put on and worn. 2. A making a matter assume the appearance of something different, a misrepresenting; especially, a dealer's concealing defects in a commodity sold; also, the devil's representing a sinful act as innocent; a tempting. ا تليس *v. t.* 1. To misrepresent. 2. To represent sin as praise-worthy.

T. تليس **tėlbīs**, *a.* Deceiving, lying.

T. تلبيسلك **tėlbīslīk**, *s.* Vulg. for تليس, *q. v.* No. 2. Trickery.

T. تلبيسلك **tėlbīslėmėk**, *v.t.* To misrepresent, to deceive.

T. تلبيسلو **tėlbīslī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Who misrepresents and deceives. 2. In which deception is concealed.

A. تلبيه **tėlbiyė**, *vn.* A pilgrim at Mekka's ejaculating the formula *lebbeyke* (لبيك). ا — *v.i.* To ejaculate *lebbeyke*.

A. تلخ **tėlėttūkh**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled, sullied; dirtiness.

T. تلتك **tėltīk**, *a.* Deficient, incomplete. كلك — *v.i.* To turn out deficient.

T. تلتك **tėltīk**, *s.* 1. A deficiency. 2. A defect. طولدرمق — To make good a deficiency; to make an odd number even.

T. تلتيك **tėltīk**, *a. & s.* See تلتك

A. تلثم **tėlėssūm**, *vn.* 1. A woman's veiling her mouth with a bandage. 2. A carrying to the lips, a kissing.

A. تلثيق **tėlsīq**, *vn.* A corrupting, ruining.

A. تلجج **tėlėjjūj**, *vn.* A claiming and litigating for something.

T. تلجى **tėljī**, *s.* A maker or seller of wire or tins.

A. تلجج **tėljīj**, *vn.* A ship's being on or going to the high seas.

A تلجيم **tėljīm**, *vn.* A bitting, bridling a horse.

A. تلحز **tėlåhnūz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming stingy and miserly; stinginess, miserliness. 2. One's mouth's watering at sight of something desirable. 3. A tucking up one's clothes, girding one's self (really or figuratively) for some occupation.

A. تلحف **tėlåhnūf**, *vn.* A covering one's self up in a quilt or blanket.

A. تلحيد **tėlhīd**, *vn.* A placing a corpse with its head in the niche (لحد) in a grave.

P. تلخيص **tėl-hīs**, *s.* Err. for A. تلخيص

A. تلحين **tėlhīn**, *vn.* 1. A quavering the voice while reading; a chanting. 2. A holding or pronouncing in error.

P. تلخ **tėlkh**, *a.* Bitter, really or figuratively. تلخبار *a. (Bitter-fruited)* That has bitter consequences. تلخرو *a.* Sour-faced, surly. تلخزبان *a.* Who says bitter things. تلخكمتار, تلخكو *a.* Who says biting or bitter things. تلخمزاج *a.* Whose disposition is disagreeable.

P. تلخكام **tėlkh-kyām**, *a.* 1. Who has a bitter taste in his mouth. 2. Who has been bitterly disappointed.

T. تلخلق **tėlkhlīq**, *s.* Bitterness.

P. تلخناك **tėlkhnāk**, *a.* More or less bitter.

P. تلخى **tėlkhī**, *s.* Bitterness. چشيده — *a. (Who has tasted bitterness)* Who has experienced grief or disappointment.

A. تلخيص **tėlkhīs**, *vn.* 1. A making a summary or abstract. Hence, 2. *s.* A summary, an abstract, a condensed report, drawn up at the Porte for submission to the Sultan. ا — *v.t.* To summarize, to make an abstract of, to report on.

T تلخيصجى **tėlkhīsjī**, *s.* A messenger of the palace detailed to carry despatches between the Porte and the private Secretary of the Sultan.

A. تلخيصى **tėlkhīsī**, *s.* As تلخيصجى, *q.v.*

A. تلد **tėld**, **tėlėd**, **tūld**, *a.* As تلاد

A. تلدن **tėlėddūn**, *vn.* 1. A staying, remaining in a place. 2. A being tardy, behind-hand; delaying; delay.

A. تلدين **tėldīn**, *vn.* A wetting, a soaking.

A. تلذذ **tėlėzzūz**, *vn.* 1. A deriving pleasure by the sense of taste. 2. A deriving pleasure through any physical sense, intellectual exercise, or moral affection. 3. *s. (pl.* تلذذات*)* Pleasure of the senses; also, intellectual enjoyment; a pleasure, an enjoyment.

A. تلزج **tėlėzzūj**, *vn.* 1. A thing's being or becoming sticky, mucilaginous. 2. The hair's being partly matted together.

T. تلس **tėlės**, *a.* Threadbare.

T. تلسمك **tėlsītmėk**, *v.t.* To make or let an infant become mere skin and bone.

T. تلسيك **tėlsīmėk**, *v.i.* To become mere skin and bone. (Said of infants.)

A. تلسين **tèlsîn**, *vn.* 1. A making take the shape of a tongue. 2. A putting a tongue to a thing.

A. تلصص **tâlâssus**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a thief or robber. 2. A stealing, an embezzling.

A. تلطخ **tâlâttukh**, *vn.* A being or becoming daubed and smeared.

A. تلطط **tâlâttut**, *vn.* A disputing the rights of a person.

A. تلطف **tâlâttuf**, *vn.* 1. An acting pleasantly, kindly; a making one's self agreeable to others; affable and sociable kindness; geniality of manner. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تلطفات) An act of kind or condescending affability. با دوستان تلطف با دشمنان مدارا *prov.* With friends, affability; with enemies, soft words.

A. تلطفا **tâlâttufân**, *adv.* As an act of kindness, out of affability.

A. تلطم **tâlâttum**, *vn.* A face's being or becoming pale, or of a purplish hue, as though it had been slapped.

A. تلطيخ **tâltîkh**, *vn.* A daubing and soiling.

A. تلطيف **tâltîf**, *vn.* A gratifying, a rejoicing, an honoring by kind and condescending affability. ا – *v. t.* To gratify, to honor by condescending conduct.

A. تلطيم **tâltîm**, *vn.* 1. A stamping one's signet on a letter. 2. A slapping, a cuffing.

A. تلظى **tâlâzzî**, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

A. تلعاب **tèl'âb**, *vn.* A playing, a diverting one's self.

A. تلعاب **tîl'âb**, **tîlî'âb** } *a.* Playful; fond of amusement.
A. تلعابه **tîl'âbè**, **tîlî'âbè** }

A. تلعب **tèlâ''ub**, *vn.* A playing, an amusing one's self.

A. تلعه **tèl'â**, *s.* (*pl.* تلعات, تلاع) 1. A steep slope. 2. A mountain rill.

A. تلعين **tèl'în**, *vn.* 1. A cursing violently, a driving away with curses, an anathematizing; an anathema, a curse. 2. A torturing.

F. تلغراف **tèlègraf**, *s.* A telegraph. چكمك – *v.i.* To send a telegram. تلغراف‌خانه *s.* A telegraph-office. تلغرافنامه *s.* A telegram.

A. تلف **tèlef**, *vn.* A going to waste, destruction, or death; ruin; perdition, waste; death. ا – *v.t.* 1. To waste, to destroy. 2. To kill. او – *v.i.* 1. To be destroyed. 2. To be killed. 3. To die.

A. تلفت **tèlèffût**, *vn.* A turning towards, a taking notice of, or paying attention to.

A. تلفظ **tèlâffuz**, *vn.* 1. An uttering; utterance. 2. A pronouncing; pronunciation, articulation. ا – *v. t.* 1. To utter. 2. To pronounce, to articulate.

A. تلفف **tèlèffuf**, *vn.* A being or becoming wrapped or enveloped in.

A. تلفيات **tèlèfiyyât**, *s. pl.* (no sing.) Losses; deaths.

A. تلفيف **tèlîf**, *vn.* 1. A folding or winding a thing on itself. 2. A wrapping or enveloping a thing.

A. تلفيق **tèlfîq**, *vn.* 1. A collecting, a bringing together. 2. A joining, adding a breadth to a cloth.

F. تلفين **tèlîn**, (Gr. δελφίν) The dolphin, *delphinus delphis*.

A. تلقا **tilqâ**, *s.* 1. A meeting; an encounter. 2. The space in front. 3. The presence of a person.

A. تلقام **tilqâm**, **tilîqqâm** } *a.* Who
A. تلقامه **tilqâmè**, **tilîqqâmè** } eats in large mouthfuls; greedy, voracious.

A. تلقب **tâlâqqub**, *vn.* A taking or being called by a surname (لقب).

A. تلقف **tâlâqquf**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing. 2. A tank's bursting.

A. تلقم **tâlâqqum**, *vn.* 1. A leisurely swallowing one's food. 2. Water's rumbling in the body.

A. تلقن **tâlâqqun**, *vn.* A being told, a knowing or learning by word of mouth.

A. تلقى **tâlâqqî**, *vn.* 1. A meeting, an encountering face to face. 2. A communicating and hearing in turns. تلقى بالقبول *s.* A meeting in a spirit of kind reception; an accepting a communication as giving consent to it.

A. تلقيب **tèlqîb**, *vn.* A giving a surname (لقب). ا – *v.t.* To surname.

A. تلقيح **tèlqîh**, *vn.* 1. A grafting. 2. An inoculating; vaccination.

A. تلقيم **tèlqîm**, *vn.* A making or letting be eaten at a mouthful.

A. تلقين **tèlqîn**, *vn.* A communicating orally; especially, a teaching a novice to repeat the articles of the faith of Islam, or, a prompting the articles of faith to a deceased person, that he may have answer for the questioning

angels. تلقين ا *v. t.* To communicate orally.

A. تلقيه **telqiyè**, *vn.* A casting a thing upon or into a person, really or figuratively; an infusing, inspiring.

T. تلك **telèk**, *s.* Err. for كلك **kelèk**.

A. تلك **tilkè**. *demonsl. pron., fem. of* ذلك That; those.

T. تلكشمك **tilkishmèk**, *v.i.* See تلكيشمك

T. تلكو **tilkï**, **tilkyŭ**, *s.* For تلكى, *q.v.*

T. تلكى **tilkï**, *s.* 1. The fox, *vulpes vulgaris.* 2. A sly fellow. طاشاغى — *s.* The *orchis morio,* of which the bulb is used by women who wish to grow fat. (See بوزيدان and مستجبله). طرناغى — *s. (fox-claws)* The orchis whose bulb yields the oriental salep, *orchis mascula,* etc. قويروغى — *s. (fox-tail)* 1. Ringworm, *porrigo, tinea.* 2. An evil suggestion of the mind. آق تلكى *s.* The arctic fox, *vulpes lagopus.* — سياه *s.* The black Siberian fox. — قرمزى *s.* The red fox, *vulpes fulvus.*

T. تلكيشدرمك **tilkishdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let romp or quarrel together.

T. تلكيشمك **tilkishmèk**, *v.i.* To romp or quarrel together.

T. تلكيلك **tilkilik**, *s.* 1. The quality or acts of a fox. 2. Slyness, craftiness 3. A place abounding with foxes.

A. تلل **tŭllŭl**, *s., pl. of* تليل Necks.

T. تللاق **tèllaq**
T. تللاك **tèllak** } *s.* For A. دلاك; see تلاك

T. تللال **tèllal**, *s.* For A. دلال; see تلال

T. تللاتمك **tèllatmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be furnished or arranged with wire, or thread, or fibres.

T. تللمك **tèllèmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To furnish or arrange with wire or thread. 2. To clean out the stem of a pipe with a wire. 3. To trick out with gold fringe and the like; also, to deck, to set off, to adorn. تلبوب پولاق *v. t.* To trick out with gold thread and spangles.

T. تلله **tèllèmè**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* An act of wiring. 2. That is wired.

T. تللندرمك **tèllandirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be or become furnished or arranged with wire, thread, or fibres. 2. To make or let become fibrous or shaggy. 3. To make or let take the form of a wire, thread, fibre, etc.

T. تللنمك **tèllanmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become furnished, arranged, or ornamented with wire, thread, or fibres. 2. For the stem of a pipe to be cleaned out with a wire. 3. To become fibrous, rough, shaggy by wear. 4. To become wire, thread, or fibre.

A. تلمسان **tilmisän**, *prop. n.* The city of "Tlemsen" in north Africa, formerly the capital of the Muslim empire of the west, *Magrib* (مغرب).

T. تلمه **tèlmè**, *s.* 1. A kind of porridge or pap fed to young children. 2. (**tèllèmè**) For تلله, *q. v.*

A. تلميح **telmïh**, *vn.* An alluding to a subject; an allusion.

A. تلميحى **telmïhï**, *a.* Of the nature of an allusion. استعارهٔ تلميحيه An allusive metaphor.

A. تلميذ **telmïz**, *s. (pl.* تلاميذ, تلامذه) 1. A student. 2. A disciple, a personal follower of a teacher.

P. تلنده **telèndè**, *a.* 1. Who stutters or stammers. 2. A stutterer, a stammerer.

P. تلنك **tŭlèng**, *s.* Need; wish, desire.

P. تلنكى **tŭlèngï**, *s.* A needy, desirous man; a beggar, a supplicant.

A. تلو **telv**, *vn.* A procuring an ass's foal.

A. تلو **telŭvv**, *a.* Who follows, complies with, or imitates others.

A. تلو **tilv**, *s. (pl.* اتلا) 1. Any person or thing that follows another. 2. Any young animal that has been weaned; a yearling sheep, goat, camel.

A. تلو **tŭlŭvv**, *vn.* A following.

A. تلوار **telvär**, *s.* A shed or shelter, a hut of the slightest construction.

P. تلواسه **telvâsè**, *s.* 1. Care, anxiety. 2. Desire, yearning.

A. تلوث **telèvvŭs**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming soiled with filth. 2. *s. (pl.* تلوثات) A stain; uncleanness.

P. تلوسه **tŭlûsè**, *s.* A spathe; also, a bract, palea; a floral envelope.

A. تلوط **telèvvŭt**, *vn.* A practising sodomy; sodomy.

A. تلوم **telèvvŭm**, *vn.* 1. A waiting patiently and persistently. 2. A being or becoming blameworthy.

A. تلوم **telè''ŭm**, *vn.* As تلاوم, *q. v.*

T. تلوم **tŭlŭm**, *s.* For طلوم, *q. v.*

T. تلومباز **tŭlŭmbâz**, *s.* A small drum used by falconers. (See طاولباز)

T. تلومبه **tŭlŭmbâ**, *s.* See طلومبه

A. تلون **tĕlĕvvŭn**, *vn.* 1. A having or acquiring a color, hue, or tinge. 2. A changing hue, appearance, or disposition. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تلونات) Caprice, fickleness.

T. تلوه **tĕlvĕ**, *s.* 1. Grounds of coffee. 2. A bore, a tiresome, persistent man. 3. A sot, a man who stupefies himself with opium.

A. تلوه **tĕlĕvvŭh**, *vn.* A mirage's dancing and flickering.

A. تلوى **tĕlĕvvī**, *vn.* A thing's bending, curling, twining about.

A. تلويث **tĕlvīs**, *vn.* 1. A making filthy; a soiling. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تلويثات) An act that soils, an act of soiling. | – *v.t.* To soil, to make filthy.

T. تلويث **tĕlvīs**, *a.* As T. تليس, *q. v.*

A. تلويح **tĕlvīn**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting shine, glitter. 2. Grey hairs' making a man hoary. 3. The sun's bronzing, tanning the skin of a man. 4. A making a signal by waving. 5. A making a distant allusion, or a scientific or technical allusion. 6. *s.* (*pl.* تلويحات) A distant, or a scientific or technical allusion.

A. تلويم **tĕlvīm**, *vn.* A reproaching; an upbraiding.

A. تلوين **tĕlvīn**, *vn.* 1. A coloring, a tingeing. 2. A bringing a matter to a certain complexion. 3. *(mystics)* A devotee's being filled with ecstasy by a glimpse of the divine favor; rapture, ecstasy.

A. تلويه **tĕlvīyĕ**, *vn.* A twisting, turning, bending much or often.

P. تله **tĕlĕ**, *s.* 1. A trap for beasts. 2. A fold, an enclosure for beasts.

P. تله **tĭllĕ**, *s.* 1. A landing at the foot of a staircase. 2. A mounting-block.

A. تلهب **tĕlĕhhŭb**, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

T. تلهسيمك **tĕlĕsĭmĕk**, *v.i.* To become thin-faced, bony, to pine away. (Said of infants.)

P. تلهعراف **tĕlĕgrâf**, *s.* See تلغراف

A. تلهف **tĕlĕhhŭf**, *vn.* A sighing and moaning, lamenting bitterly.

A. تلهى **tĕlĕhhī**, *vn.* 1. An amusing one's self; amusement, play, diversion. 2. A being or becoming diverted from a thing.

A. تلهيب **tĕlhĭb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a fire blaze, flare. 2. A setting in a flame with anger, etc.

A. تلهيه **tĕlhĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting play and amuse one's self. 2. A diverting or distracting one from a matter.

A. تليد **tĕlīd**, *a.* As تلاد, *q. v.*

A. تليسه **tĕlīsĕ**, *s.* 1. A testicle. 2. A bag or receptacle, woven of palm-leaf strips.

A. تليع **tĕlī'**, *a.* Long (neck).

A. تليل **tĕlīl**, *s.* (*pl.* تلل, تلائل, اتله) The neck.

A. تلين **tĕlĕyyŭn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming soft; softness. 2. A being or becoming mitigated; mitigation.

A. تليين **tĕlyīn**, *vn.* 1. A softening, a making soft. 2. A mitigating; mitigation. 3. A loosening the bowels. | – *v.t.* 1. To soften. 2. To mitigate. 3. To loosen.

A. تم **tĕmmĕ**, *interj.* *(fem.* تمت) 1. Finished! Ended! 2. May it be completed; may it end!

A. تماثل **tĕmâsŭl**, *vn.* 1. A becoming convalescent; convalescence. 2. A being alike or equal to one another.

A. تماثيل **tĕmâsīl**, *s., pl. of* تمثال, *q. v.*

A. تماجد **tĕmâjŭd**, *vn.* A contending or vying with one another as to nobility or honor.

A. تماجن **tĕmâjŭn**, *vn.* An acting or talking with obscenity; an acting or talking obscenely together; obscenity.

A. تمادى **tĕmâdī**, *vn.* A continuing uninterruptedly; long continuation.

A. تمار **tĕmmâr**, *s.* A seller of dates.

A. تمارس **tĕmârŭs**, *vn.* A striking one another, fighting.

A. تمارض **tĕmârŭz**, *vn.* A feigning sickness; feigned sickness.

A. تمارى **tĕmârī**, *vn.* A doubting and hesitating; doubt and hesitation.

A. تمازح **tĕmâzŭn**, *vn.* A joking with one another.

A. تماس **tĕmâss**, *vn.* A touching one another; contact. – نقطهٔ *s.* A point of contact.

A. تماسخ **tĕmâsŭkh**, *vn.* A passage of souls, at death, into bodies of brutes; metempsychosis. (See تناسخ; and also رسخ, فسخ, مسخ, and نسخ)

A. تماسك **tĕmâsŭk**, *vn.* A holding fast to a thing.

P. تماشا **tämäshä**. *(from* A. تماشى*) s.* 1. A sitting or walking about to see and be seen. Hence, 2. A public promenade; a spectacle; a scene. ا — *v. t.* To look on, to see, to enjoy (a scene). تماشايه چيقمق *v.i.* To go out for a walk, ride, or lounge where something is to be seen. تماشاخانه *s.* 1. A place where spectacles are seen; a theatre, etc. Hence, 2. The world. تماشا كده *s.* As تماشاخانه, *q. v.*

T. تماشاجى **tämäshäji**. *s.* A spectator, a lounger in a place of public reunion.

P. تماشا كر **tämäshä-gär**. *s.* As تماشاجى

T. تماشالق **tämäshälïq**. *s.* 1. A place in which a public spectacle is held. 2. A place where one can stand or sit to enjoy a scene; a place of promenade or lounging.

P. تماشايى **tämäshäyï**. *s.* As تماشاجى, *q.v.*

A. تمالك **tämälük**. *vn.* A possessing the power and ability to do or say a thing; power, ability.

A. تمام **tämäm**, vulg. **tamam**. *vn.* 1. A being or becoming complete; completion. 2. A finishing, ending; end, termination. ا — *v. t.* 1. To complete. 2. To terminate. بولق — *v.i.* 1. To be completed. 2. To be finished, terminated.

A. تمام **tämäm**, vulg. **tamam**. *s.* 1. Any part or quantity required to complete a thing. 2. The whole of a thing. جيب — *s.* The cosine of an arc. قاطع — *s.* The cosecant of an arc. قوس — *s.* The complement of an arc. ماس — *s.* The cotangent of an arc. تماميله *adv.* Wholly, in its entirety.

T. تمام **tamam**. *a.* 1. Complete. 2. Completed. 3. Finished, ended, done. 4. Pat, just the thing. 5. Dead; killed. 6. True; correct. ا — *v. t.* 1. To complete. 2. To finish, to terminate. 3. To kill. او — *v.i.* 1. To become completed. 2. To become finished, to be ended. 3. To be killed. تمامنه دكدمك *v. t.* To listen to (a story) as though it were true. تمام يرينه كلك *v.i.* 1. To reach the point of perfection. 2. To get exactly into place.

T. تمام **tamam**. *adv.* 1. Completely. 2. Exactly.

T. تمام **tamam**. *interj.* 1. *(in approbation)* That's right! 2. *(in scorn)* I should like to see him do it!

A. تمام **tämmäm**. *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

A. تمام **timäm**. *s.* The full length of a night. — ليل *s. (The night of full length)* The longest night in the year, or, any one of the three longest nights in mid-winter, or, any night of twelve hours or more in duration.

A. تماما **tämämen**, vulg. **tamamen**. *adv.* Completely, entirely.

A. تمامت **tämämet**. *vn.* A being or becoming complete; completion.

T. تماجه **tamamja**. *adj., dim. of* تمام Pretty complete. تماجه سنه دكدمك *v.t.* As تمامنه دكدمك, *q. v.* in T. تمام **tamam**.

T. تماملتمق **tamamlatmaq**. *v.t.* To make or let be completed.

T. تماملق **tamamlïq**. *s.* Completeness; integrity.

T تماملمق **tamamlamaq**. *v.t.* To complete.

T. تماملندرمق **tamamlandïrmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let become complete.

T. تماملنمق **tamamlanmaq**. *v.i.* To become complete.

A. تمامه **tämämé**. *s.* A thing or quantity required to complete a thing; a complement.

P. تمامى **tämämï**. *s.* 1. As T. تماملق, *q.v.* 2. The whole, totality, aggregate. تمامى اجرا *s.* A complete execution.

A. تمامى **tämämï**. *a.* Pertaining to totality. علم تمامى و تفاضلى Integral and differential calculus.

A. تماميت **tämämiyyet**. *s.* Completeness; wholeness.

A. تماوت **tämävvut**. *vn.* 1. A feigning to be dead or dying. 2. A feigning to have cast off worldliness.

A. تمايل **tämäyül**. *vn.* A leaning, an inclining; inclination; bias.

A. تمّم **tämmim**, vulg. تمايم **tämäyim**. *s., pl. of* تميمه, *q. v.*

A. تمت **tämmet**. *interj., fem. of* تم **tämmé**. May it end or be completed; may it (they) finish, end! تمت عواقبه بالخير May his latter moments finish with good, *i. e.*, may he be saved at death.

A. تمتام **tämtäm**. *a. (fem.* تمتامه*)* Stuttering, a stutterer, stammerer.

A. تمتع **tämättu'**. *vn.* 1. A profiting, deriving gain; profit, benefit, advantage. 2. A Muslim's adding the performance of the greater pilgrimage (حج) to a mere visit of reverence (عمره)

to the sacred places at Mekka. ا تمتع *v.i.* To profit, to derive gain, to use with advantage.

A. تمتم **tămtŭm**, *s.* Sumach-berries, fruit of *rhus cotinus*, used in cooking.

A. تمتمة **tĕmtĕmĕ**, *vn.* A stuttering, a stammering.

A. تمتيع **tĕmtī'**, *vn.* A making or letting be profitably used or temporarily possessed by a person, giving the use and enjoyment of a thing. ا – *v. t.* To put into one's possession for use and enjoyment.

A. تمتين **tĕmtīn**, *vn.* A strengthening, a corroborating, a providing with something that adds to strength; as, in lining a cloth, whipping a bow with sinew, fastening a tent with cords and pins, etc.

A. تمثال **tĕmsāl**, *vn.* A likening.

A. تمثال **timsāl**, *s.* (*pl.* تماثيل) A likeness, effigy, picture, image, representation. تمثالكر *s.* An artist, a painter or sculptor.

A. تمثل **tĕmĕssŭl**, *vn.* 1. An assuming the form or appearance of a person or thing; similitude, semblance. 2. An applying the *lex talionis*, a taking one's revenge. 3. An applying a proverb, speaking in a parable. ا – *v. i.* To take the form and appearance of.

A. تمثيل **tĕmsīl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become similar, a making or letting resemble. 2. A comparing, likening. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تمثيلات) A comparison, a parable. 4. A multiplying copies (of a book, etc.). ا – *v. t.* 1. To make resemble. 2. To liken, to compare. 3. To make a proverbial comparison of. 4. To print off copies of.

A. تمجد **tĕmĕjjŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming majestic or illustrious.

A. تمجس **tĕmĕjjŭs**, *vn.* A becoming a Zoroastrian, fire-worshiper.

A. تمجن **tĕmĕjjŭn**, *vn.* A being or becoming filthy, obscene.

A. تمجيد **tĕmjīd**, *vn.* 1. A giving glory to God as the Majestic One (المجيد). Hence, 2. *s.* A canticle sung from the minarets at night about an hour after the last service of worship, during the months of Rejeb, Shaban and Ramazan; it consists of an ascription of praise and an expression of amazement that any loving servant of God can sleep while God is awake and keeping watch. تمجيد وقتي *s.* A time about two and a half or three hours after sunset. تمكي – *s.* 1 A supplementary meal eaten late in the evening during Ramazan. 2. *(obs.)* A dish of food formerly sent to the muezzins for in singing the *temjid* canticle.

A. تمجيس **tĕmjīs**, *vn.* 1. A perverting one to fire-worship. 2. A holding or pronouncing to be a Magian (مجوسي).

A. تمحق **tĕmāhhŭq**, *vn.* A being or becoming annihilated, destroyed.

A. تمحيص **tĕmhīs**, *vn.* A trying, a testing, a putting to the test.

A. تمحيق **tĕmhīq**, *vn.* 1. An annihilating, destroying; annihilation. 2. An observing the pre-Islamic custom of the *mahiq* (محيق, *q. v.*).

A. تمحيه **tĕmhīyĕ**, *vn.* A making non-existent, an annihilating, an effacing.

A. تمخ **tĕmākhkhŭkh**, *vn.* An extracting marrow.

A. تمخط **tĕmākhkhŭt**, *vn.* A blowing the nose.

A. تمدح **tĕmĕddŭh**, *vn.* 1. A using effort to gain praise. 2. A boasting, a glorifying one's self without cause.

A. تمدد **tĕmĕddŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming stretched; a stretching when drawn; extension, lengthening.

A. تمدن **tĕmĕddŭn**, *vn.* A settling in a town, abandoning nomad life, a becoming civilized, polished.

A. تمديح **tĕmdīh**, *vn.* A praising one much or often.

A. تمديد **tĕmdīd**, *vn.* A stretching, a lengthening; extension. ا – *v. t.* To stretch, to extend.

A. تمدير **tĕmdīr**, *vn.* A coating with clay or mud.

A. تمر **tĕmr**, *s.* (*n u.* تمرة, *pl.* تمرات, تمور, تمران) The date, the dried fruit of the date palm. تمر هندي *s.* *(The Indian date)* The tamarind, *tamarindus indica.*

T. تمر **tĕmĭr**, *s.* For تمور, *q. v.*

A. تمرات **tĕmĕrāt**, *s., pl of* تمرة, *q. v.*

A. تمرد **tĕmĕrrŭd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming perversely obstinate; obstinacy, perversity. 2. A having the beard sprout late.

T. تمركي **tĕmrĕyī**, vulg. **dĕmrĭyyĕ**, *s.* Salt-rheum. اوتي – *s.* Lichen, rock-moss.

T. تمرن **tèmrân**, *s.* A point of an arrow or spear.

A. تمرن **tèmèrrûn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming used to, or versed in; use, habit. 2. An affecting shrewdness or dexterity; affectation.

A. تمرة **tèmrè**, *s.* (*pl.* تمرات) 1. A single dried date. 2. A single variety of dates.

A. تمريخ **tèmrîkh**, *vn.* An anointing, a rubbing in ointment.

A. تمرير **tèmrîr**, *vn.* A rendering bitter.

A. تمرين **tèmrîn**, *vn.* A teaching, habituating to do or to bear.

T. تمريه **tèmriyyè**, vulg. **dèmriyyè**, *s.* For تمرکی, *q. v.*

T. تمز **tèmîz**, *a.* See تميز

A. تمزق **tèmèzzûq**, *vn.* A being or becoming torn; laceration.

A. تمزيج **tèmzîj**, *vn.* A mixing much, a blending a thing well with another.

A. تمزيق **tèmzîq**, *vn.* A tearing, much or violently; a tearing to pieces.

A. تمزيه **tèmzîyè**, *vn.* A praising, eulogizing; praise, commendation, eulogy.

A. تمساح **tèmsâh**, *vn.* A speaking falsely; falsehood.

A. تمساح **timsâh**, *s.* (*pl.* تماسيح) The crocodile, *crocodilus vulgaris*, etc.; also, the alligator, *alligator mississipensis*. — بالغی — *s.* Vulgar appellation of the crocodile.

A. تمسح **tèmèssûn**, *vn.* 1. A carrying water or moisture with one hand to any part of the body. 2. A rubbing one's self. 3. An enjoying.

A. تمسخر **tèmâskhûr**, *vn.* A playing the fool.

A. تمسك **tèmèssûk**, *vn.* 1. A taking firm hold of a thing. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تمسكات) A document which gives claim, a bond, a written obligation of any kind; also, a receipt in full; also, (T.) a title-deed.

A. تمسكن **tèmèskyûn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming poor. 2. An assuming an appearance of poverty.

A. تمسيك **tèmsîk**, *vn.* 1. A holding very tightly. 2. A perfuming with musk.

A. تمسيه **tèmsîyè**, *vn.* An asking after one's health in the evening; also, a wishing one a good evening.

A. تمشی **tèmèshshî**, *vn.* 1. A walking about, creeping about. 2. An invading, a pervading. 3. A making progress, advancing.

A. تمشيت **tèmshîyèt**, 1. A making or letting walk. 2. A making or letting make progress, advance; advancement. 3. A walking. 4. An advancing; progress. — ويرمك — *v.t.* To push forward. — *v.i.* To give an impulse to a thing.

A. تمشيج **tèmshîj**, *vn.* A mixing and blending intimately.

A. تمشيط **tèmshît**, *vn.* 1. A combing hair, etc., well. 2. A tire-woman's decorating a lady very highly.

A. تمشيه **tèmshîyè**, *vn.* As تمشيت, *q. v.*

A. تمضمض **tèmâzmûz**, *vn.* A rinsing out the mouth, and making a gurgling sound in doing it.

A. تمطر **tèmâttûr**, *vn.* 1. Rain's falling in drops. 2. The weather's turning to rain. 3. A being caught by, or going out into the rain.

A. تمطط **tèmâttût**, *vn.* 1. A stretching one's self. 2. A talking in a rambling manner.

A. تمعق **tèmâ''ûq**, *vn.* 1. A sinking deeply. 2. A being surly and morose.

T. تمغا **tâmgâ**, vulg. **dâmgâ**, *s.* 1. An instrument for stamping. 2. The mark stamped with such an instrument. — پارمسی — اورمق *v.i.* To impress a stamp. — *s.* A stamp tax. — تمغاخانه *s.* A room or office where stamps are applied. — تمغازده *a.* Marked with a stamp.

T. تمغاجی **dâmgâjî**, *s.* A clerk who affixes stamps.

T. تمغاسز **dâmgâsîz**, *a.* 1. Unprovided with a stamp. 2. Unstamped.

T. تمغالتمق **dâmgâlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be stamped.

T. تمغلمق **dâmgâlâmâq**, *v.t.* To mark with a stamp.

T. تمغالنمق **dâmgâlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be marked with a stamp. 2. To become a stamp.

T. تمغالو **dâmgâlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Marked with a stamp, stamped.

T. تمق **tâmâq**, vulg. **dâmâq**, *s.* 1. The palate, the roof of the mouth. 2. The barb of a fish hook.

T. تمق **tâmûq**, *s.* See تاموق

A. تمكث **tèmèkkyûs**, *vn.* A stopping, staying, waiting.

A. تمكن **tèmèkkyûn**, *vn.* 1. A taking up one's abode in a place. 2. A be-

ing or becoming in high favor with a prince. 3. A being or becoming possible. | تمكن *v.i.* To become permamently fixed.

A. تمكين **témkín**, *vn.* 1. A fixing, settling, establishing one permanently. 2. A making possible. 3. A having control over one's self; self-possession, dignity. | – *v.t.* 1. To fix, settle, establish. 2. To put in one's power. ارباب تمكين *s. pl.* Persons of self-possession, gravity, and dignity. – كردون *a. (Whose gravity is as that of the revolving sphere)* Self-possessed.

T. تمكينسز **témkínsiz**, *a.* Lacking in dignity, frivolous.

T. تمكينلو **témkínlí,-lú**, *a.* Grave, dignified, self-possessed.

T. تمل **témél**, *s.* A foundation. آتمق – *v.i.* To lay a foundation. طوتمق – *v. i.* 1. To become firm in its place. 2. To settle permanently down.

A. تملاق **timlláq**, *vn.* A fawning much.

A. تملح **témélláh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fat. 2. A being or becoming salt. 3. A being or becoming pretty.

T. تملسز **témélsiz**, *a.* 1. Without a foundation. 2. Unfounded, baseless.

A. تملق **témélláq**, *vn.* A fawning servilely. | – *v.i.* To fawn and flatter servilely.

A. تملك **téméllák**, *vn.* A receiving possession of a property or estate. | – *v.t.* To receive and take possession. تمليك و تملك A giving and taking possession.

A. تملل **téméllál**, *vn.* 1. An adopting a religion or nationality (ملت). 2. A being or becoming depressed; depression, sadness.

T. تملندرمك **témélláshdírmék**, *v.t.* To make or let become well established.

T. تملشمك **témélláshmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become regularly established and settled. 2. To settle one's self permanently.

T. تملندرمك **téméllándírmék**, *v.t.* 1. As تملشدرمك, *q. v.* 2. To make or let become a foundation.

T. تملنمك **témélláanmék**, *v.i.* 1. To acquire a foundation or permanency. 2. To become a foundation.

T. تملو **témélli,-lú**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a foundation. 2. Permanent. 3. True, authenticated. تملو اوتورمق *v. i.* To settle and live permanently in a place.

A. تململ **témélmúl**, *vn.* A tossing and turning about on one's bed.

A. تملو **témélló'**, *vn.* A being or becoming filled.

A. تملي **témélli**, *vn.* An enjoying and possessing a long time.

A. تمليح **témlíh**, *vn.* 1. A salting bountifully or too much. 2. A saying an elegant saying.

A. تمليس **témlís**, *v n.* A making smooth.

A. تمليك **témlík**, *vn.* 1. A giving into the possession and seizin of a person. Hence, 2. *s.* A landed estate held in freehold by patent from the crown. | – *v.t.* To put into the possession of a person. تمليك و تملك *s.* See in تملك

A. تمليكى **témlíkí**, *a.* Held by patent of the crown.

A. تمليكيت **témlíkiyyét**, *s.* The quality of being held in freehold by patent from the crown.

A. تملئه **témlí'é**, vulg. تمليه **témlíyé**, *vn.* 1. A filling. 2. A drawing the string of a bow to the utmost.

P. تمن **túmán**, *s.* Contr. from تومان

T. تمنا **témánná**, *(from* A. تمنى **témánní**, *q. v.) s.* An eastern mode of salute, corresponding to touching the hat among Europeans; the fingers of the right hand are brought to the lips, and then to the forehead. | – *v.i.* To salute, to make a bow.

A. تمنع **témánnú'**, *vn.* A being or becoming inaccessible, unapproachable, impregnable; strength, impregnability.

A. تمنن **témánnún**, *vn.* A tiring, exhausting.

T. تمنوس **témánós**, Name of a district in Candia.

A. تمنى **témánní**, *vn.* 1. A desiring in one's heart and mind. 2. An asking for, a requesting. | – *v. t.* 1. To desire. 2. To request, to ask.

A. تمنيع **témní'**, *vn.* 1. A refusing or prohibiting. 2. A protecting, a defending.

A. تمنيه **témníyé**, *vn.* A making or letting be wished for or asked for.

A. تموج **témévvúj**, *vn.* A sea's, etc., rising in waves; roughness of the sea. | – *v.i.* To be agitated in waves. تموجه كلمك *v.i.* To rise in waves.

T. تمور **tėmu²r**, *s.* For تيمور, *q. v.*

T. تمورجى **tėmu²rgi**, *s.* See تمرجى

T. تمورن **tėmu²rän**, *s.* See تمرن **tėmrän**,

A. تموز **tėmmu²z**, *prop. n.* The month of July.

T. تموق **tämu²q**, *s.* See تاموق

A. تمول **tėmė²vvul**, *vn.* A being or becoming rich, wealthy; opulence.

A. تمولى **tėmė²vli**, *vn.* An assuming the airs and title of a lord or master.

A. تمويت **tėmvi²t**, *vn.* A making or letting die; a killing.

A. تمويل **tėmvi²l**, *vn.* A making or letting become rich.

A. تمويه **tėmvi²h**, *vn.* 1. A watering copiously or too much. 2. A tempering steel. 3. A gilding or silvering metals by the liquid process. 4. A misrepresenting, a falsely making a thing appear desirable.

A. تمهد **tėmė²hhu²d**, *vn.* A being or becoming established on a secure foundation.

A. تمهر **tėmė²hhu²r**, *vn.* A being or becoming shrewd and experienced; expertness.

A. تمهص **tėmė²hhu²s**, *vn.* A plunging or diving into water.

A. تمهل **tėmė²hhu²l**, *vn.* A taking time to consider.

A. تمهم **tėmė²hmu²h**, *vn.* A holding back, abstaining, or withdrawing.

A. تمهيد **tėmhi²d**, *vn.* 1. A spreading on the ground. 2. A building on a broad and sure foundation. 3. A putting in a good train. 4. An alleging an excuse, pretext, a putting forward a pretention. ا — *v. t.* 1. To spread out. 2. To build up securely. 3. To put into good train. 4. To put forward, allege an excuse.

A. تمهير **tėmhi²r**, *vn.* 1. A sealing by way of signature. 2. A sealing up. ا — *v. t.* To seal.

A. تمهيل **tėmhi²l**, *vn.* An appointing a future term, a granting a delay or respite.

A. تميز **tėmė²yyu²z**, *vn.* A being or becoming separate and distinct; separation, distinction. ا — *v. i.* To become separated and distinct.

T. تميز **tėmi²z**, *a.* 1. Clean. 2. Pure. 3. Good. 4. Desirable. 5. Loveable. 6. Honest, honorable, estimable. ا — *v. t.* 1. To clean. 2. To clear of reproach, etc.

T. تميزلتمك **tėmi²zlätmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be cleaned or cleared away.

T. تميزلك **tėmi²zlik**, *s.* 1. Cleanliness. 2. Pureness. purity. 3. Goodness.

T. تميزلمك **tėmi²zlėmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To clean. 2. To clear away.

T. تميزلنمك **tėmi²zlänmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To become clean. 2. To be cleaned. 3. To be cleared away. 4. To be freed from all reproach.

A. تميمه **tėmi²mė**, *s.* (*pl.* تمائم) A charm, amulet, talisman; especially, a large bead hung on a child as a protection against the evil eye.

T. تمين **timi²n**, *s.* Name of an old French coin of five sous, formerly current in some parts of Turkey.

A. تميز **tėmyi²z**, *vn.* A separating, discerning, and distinguishing; distinction; discernment. ا — *v. t.* To separate and distinguish. ديوان تميز *s.* A superior court which revises and confirms or sets aside judgments given by inferior tribunals.

A. تميل **tėmyi²l**, *vn.* A making or letting incline.

P. تن **tėn**, *s.* 1. The body. 2. The naked person. 3. An individual. رنكى — *s.* Flesh color. آلا تن *s.* A kind of leprosy. قولى تنى His arms and his body, limbs and trunk.

T. تن **tėn**, *s.* 1. A large river. 2. The river Don. تن اب *prop. n.* The Danube. تن استر *prop. n.* The Dniester. تن ايپر *prop. n.* The Dnieper. تن صوبى *prop. n.* The river Don.

A. تنائت **tėnä²ėt**, *s.* See تنايت,

A. تناثر **tėnä²sur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming scattered and dispersed. 2. A people's falling and dying on all sides during an epidemic.

A. تناجح **tėnä²jun**, *vn.* Dreams' repeatedly in succession becoming realized.

A. تناجخ **tėnä²jukh**, *vn.* 1. The waves' undermining and successively demolishing. 2. A contending together in boasts and claims to glory.

A. تناجى **tėnä²ji**, *vn.* A whispering together, a telling secrets to one another.

A. تناد **tėnä²dd**, *vn.* A fleeing from one another, so as to scatter; mutual dispersal. يوم التناد *s.* The day of resurrection.

A. تنادم **tėnä²dum**, *vn.* A being or be-

coming sociable and intimately friendly with each other; friendly intercourse and society.

A. تنادى **tenādī**, *vn.* 1. A calling out to each other. 2. An assembling together. يوم التنادى *s.* The day of resurrection.

A. تنار **tennār**, *s.* A constructor of ovens or fire-places (تنور).

A. تنازع **tenāzu'**, *vn.* A contending, quarreling, or litigating with each other.

A. تنازك **tenāzŭk**, *vn.* A thrusting at each other with boar-spears.

A. تنازل **tenāzŭl**, *vn.* A dismounting, or calling on each other to dismount.

P. تن آسا **ten-āsā** } *a.* Whose body
P. تن آسان **ten-āsān** } is at rest, at ease.

P. تن آسانى **tenāsānī** } *s.* Repose, ease,
P. تن آسايى **tenāsāyī** } quiet.

A. تناسب **tenāsŭb**, *vn.* A having a mutual relation and proportion; mutual relation; mutual proportion; equality of ratio; symmetry of proportion. اعداد ـ *s.* Equality of ratio between numbers. اعضا ـ *s.* Symmetry of the limbs.

A. تناسخ **tenāsukh**, *vn.* 1. *(philos.)* A soul's passing at death into another body of the same species; metempsychosis. 2. *(law)* An inheritance's passing, by death before possession, to the heirs of an inheritor.

A. تناسخى **tenāsŭkhī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to metempsychosis or to inheritance transmitted. 2. *s. (pl.* تناسخيه, تناسخيون) A believer in metempsychosis.

A. تناسق **tenāsuq**, *vn.* A being or becoming ranged in a line or series.

A. تناسل **tenāsŭl**, *vn.* Successive generation, an issuing from one another. آلت تناسل *s.* The organ of generation.

A. تناسى **tenāsī**, *vn.* A feigning to have forgotten; feigned forgetfulness.

A. تناشد **tenāshŭd**, *vn.* A reciting verses to one another.

A. تناصح **tenāsuh**, *vn.* A giving advice to each other.

A. تناصر **tenāsur**, *vn.* An aiding and supporting one another; mutual aid and support.

A. تناطح **tenātuh**, *vn.* Rams' butting each other.

A. تناظر **tenāzur**, *vn.* 1. A looking at each other, eyeing one another. 2. A being opposite to one another. 3. A being related to each other in some special sense. 4. A respecting and considering one another. 5. Planets' being in sextile, quartile, or opposition aspect to each other, also, being equidistant from an equinoctial or solstitial point. زمانى ـ Two planets' being equidistant from a solstitial point on opposite sides of it. تناظر مطلعى Two planets' being equidistant from an equinoctial point on opposite sides of it.

A. تنافد **tenāfŭd**, *vn.* A pleading against each other before a judge.

A. تنافذ **tenāfŭz**, *vn.* A mutually going to a judge to state their cases.

A. تنافر **tenāfur**, *vn.* 1. As تنافذ, *q.v.* 2. A running, rushing together in crowds. 3. An incongruity or mutual repugnance in the letters of a word or in contiguous words.

A. تنافس **tenāfŭs**, *vn.* A striving against another to gain something exquisite.

A. تنافى **tenāfī**, *vn.* A being prohibitory to one another, both being impossible together.

A. تناقص **tenāqus**, *vn.* A diminishing; diminution.

A. تناقض **tenāquz**, *vn.* 1. A disintegrating; disintegration. 2. Two propositions' being contradictory; contradiction.

A. تناقيص **tenāqīs**, *s., pl. of* تنقاص Diminutions, deficits.

A. تناكث **tenākyŭs**, *vn.* A mutually breaking a pact.

A. تناكح **tenākyuh**, *vn.* A contracting marriages with one another.

A. تناكر **tenākyur**, *vn.* A pretending not to know; feigned ignorance.

A. تنانير **tenānīr**, *s., pl. of* تنور, *q. v.*

A. تنانين **tenānīn**, *s., pl. of* تنين, *q. v.*

A. تناوب **tenāvŭb**, *vn.* A taking turn and turn about; alternation.

P. تن آور **ten-āver**, *a.* 1. Bulky, corpulent. 2. Lazy; who favors his body.

T. تن آورلك **ten-āverlik** } *s.* Bigness,
P. تن آورى **ten-āverī** } corpulency, laziness.

A. تناول **tenāvul**, *vn.* 1. A taking in one's hand, a receiving. 2. A taking

as food, drink, or medicine. | — *v.i.* To take, to receive.

A. تناوم **tènäv̈um**, *vn.* A feigning sleep.

A. تناهد **tènänüd**, *vn.* A making up a meal by contributed shares.

A. تناهی **tènäni**, *vn.* 1. An obeying a prohibition; abstention through obedience. 2. A reaching a limit or object; arrival; termination.

A. تناهی **tènäni**, *s., pl. of* تنيه Extreme limits.

A. تنايت **tinäyèt**, *(for* تناءت **tinä'ètt**) Stay, sojourn.

A. تنائف **tènä'if**, vulg. تنايف **tènäyif**, *s., pl. of* تنوفه, *q. v.*

A. تنائی **tènäyi**, *(for* تنائی **tènä'i**) A being or becoming distant; distance.

A. تنباح **tènbäh**, *vn.* A dog's howling; a deer's calling.

P. تنباکو **tènbäkyü**, vulg. **tümbèki**, *s.* Tobacco of Shiraz (smoked through water), *nicotiana persica*.

A. تنبال **tinbäl** } *a.* Short, squat,
A. تنباله **tinbälè** } dwarfish; a dwarf.

P. تنبان **tünbän**, *s.* 1. Drawers or trowsers. 2. Leather breeches worn by wrestlers.

A. تنبج **tènèbbüj**, *vn.* A swelling; tumefaction.

A. تنبع **tènèbbü'**, *vn.* Water's welling up from a spring.

P. تنبك **tünbèk**, *s.* 1. A small kind of drum beaten with a stick or a finger. 2. A saddle-cloth. 3. A pinch of food taken up with the tips of the fingers; a morsel.

T. تنبکی **tünbèki**, vulg. **tümbèki**, *s.* See تنباکو

T. تنبل **tènbèl**, vulg. **tèmbèl**, *a.* Lazy.

P. تنبل **tènbül**, *s.* For تنبول, *q. v.*

A. تنبل **tinbèl**, *a.* As تنبال, *q. v.*

P. تنبل **tünbül**, *s.* 1. A trick; deceit. 2. Witchcraft, sorcery.

T. تنبلخانه **tènbèl-khänè**, *s.* 1. A house where lazy people are allowed to live on charity. 2. A leper-house.

T. تنبللك **tènbèllik**, *s.* Laziness.

T. تنبللندرمك **tènbèlländirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let grow lazy.

T. تنبللنمك **tènbèllänmèk**, *v.i.* To grow lazy.

T. تنبلود **tünbülüd**, *s.* See تنبلد

P. تنبليت **tènbèlït**, *s.* 1. A bundle placed on the top of a beast's load. 2. A bag or bundle thrown on a beast's back and ridden like a saddle.

T. تنبلد **tènbèlïd**, *s.* For تنبليت, *q. v.*

A. تنبؤ **tènèbbü'**, *vn.* A falsely claiming to be a prophet or apostle.

P. تنبور **tènbür**, *s.* A large lute.

F. تنبوکتو **tènbüktü**, *prop. n.* Timbuctoo, in Africa.

P. تنبول **tènbül**, *s.* The betel leaf, leaf of *chavica betel*.

A. تنبه **tènèbbüh**, *vn.* 1. An awaking; also, a being awake. 2. A being or becoming vigilant and watchful. 3. A watching over one's own thoughts, or deeds, a taking care, in consequence of advice or experience.

A. تنبی **tènèbbi**, *vn.* For تنبؤ, *q. v.*

A. تنبی **tènbï'**, *vn.* As تنبه **tènbi'è**, *q.v.*

A. تنبيت **tènbït**, *vn.* A making or letting a plant germinate and grow.

A. تنبيق **tènbïq**, *vn.* 1. A breaking wind noiselessly. 2. A planting trees in a row. 3. A writing.

A. تنبيل **tènbïl**, *vn.* 1. A furnishing with arrows. 2. A furnishing with food in small quantities. 3. A furnishing with the means of cleansing after easing nature.

A. تنبيه **tènbïh**, *vn.* 1. A waking one from sleep or carelessness; a making vigilant and watchful. 2. An ordering, a commanding. 3. *s. (pl.* تنبيهات) An order, a command. Hence, 4. A proclamation, an order publicly proclaimed. 5. A *nota bene* in a writing. | — *v.t.* To order, to enjoin, to give a command.

A. تنبئه **tènbi'è**, *(vulg.* تنبيه **tènbïyè**) *vn.* A notifying, a communicating.

P. تن پرست **tèn-pèrèst**, *s.* A slave to one's own body, a selfish sybarite, a sensualist.

T. تن پرستلك **tènpèrèstlik**, *s.* Sensuality, sybaritism.

P. تن پرور **tèn-pèrvèr**, *s.* One who takes great care of his body.

P. تنته **tèntè**, *s.* A spider's web.

F. تنته **tèntä**, *s.* An awning.

A. تنتير **tèntïr**, *vn.* A drawing (a bowstring, etc.) much or violently.

A. تنثر **tènèssür**, *vn.* A being or becoming disintegrated, scattered.

A. تنثير **tènsïr**, *vn.* A disintegrating, a dispersing.

T. تنجره **tènjèrè**, *s.* A saucepan, a

kettle, stewpan, a pipkin. تجره حوالجى *s.* Herbs used in cookery for seasoning. قلاطق ـ *v.i.* To tin a copper saucepan. كابى ـ *s.* A roast prepared in a stewpan with a lid that is covered with embers. پوارلمش قپاغنى بولمش ـ *prov.* The kettle rolled and found its lid; *i. e.*, birds of a feather flock together.

A. تجس **tenejjus**, *vn.* A being or becoming unclean, impure, or soiled; uncleanness, impurity.

A. تجم **tenejjum**, *vn.* 1. An observing the stars. 2. A lying awake all night; *insomnia*.

A. تجيز **tenjiz**, *vn.* 1. A finishing, a completing. 2. A putting a functionary out of office at the completion of his term of service.

A. تجيس **tenjis**, *vn.* 1. A rendering unclean, impure, unlawful to be used Hence, 2. *s.* An unclean thing, like a dead man's bone, worn as a charm against the love of demons, etc.

A. تجيم **tenjim**, *vn.* 1. A paying a debt in instalments.(The times of payment were anciently fixed with reference to the positions of stars.) 2. An observing the stars, and calculating their motions and influences.

A. تحس **tenâhnus**, *vn.* 1. A diligently seeking to ascertain the full truth of a rumor. 2. A being or becoming hungry. 3. A fasting; an abstaining from flesh food.

A. تنحنح **tenâhkuh**, *vn.* 1. The breath's rattling in the air-passages when clogged with phlegm. 2. A repeatedly clearing the throat.

A. تحى **tenânni**, *vn.* A withdrawing. a retiring.

A. تحيه **tenhiye**, *vn.* A making or letting retire, a putting aside.

A. تخم **tenâkhkhum**, *vn.* A clearing the throat or the nose with an explosive sound.

P. تنخواه **tenkh'âh**, *s.* A bill of exchange, a note for money to be received.

P. تند **tund**, *a.* 1. Violent, strong, fierce. 2. Impetuous. 3. Irritable, hasty. تيز و ـ *a.* Swift. تندباد *s.* A whirlwind; a violent wind. پرواز ـ *s.* Swift-flying. خوى ـ *a.* Violent in disposition, irritable. رفتار ـ *a.* Swift of pace. رو ـ **tund-rev** *a.* Swift-going. تندرو **tund-ru** *a.* Grim, morose. تندعنان *a.* Hard-bitted (horse). لگام ـ, لجام ـ *a.* Fleet (horse).

P. تندر **tunder**, *s.* Thunder.

P. تندرست **ten-durust**, *a.* Sound in bodily health.

P. تندرستى **tendurusti**, *s.* Good health.

A. تندم **teneddum**, *vn.* A being or becoming sorry and penitent; repentance.

T. تندور **tandir**, *(from* A. تنور*) s.* See تاندر

P. تندور **tundur**, *s.* As تندر, *q. v.*

P. تنده **ten-din**, *a.* Who gives body and strength to an occupation, who exerts himself.

P. تندهى **tendihi**, *s.* Persevering exertion.

P. تندى **tundi**, *s.* 1. Violence, fierceness. 2. Impetuosity. 3. Irritability, hastiness. 4. Moroseness.

A. تنديه **tendiye**, *vn.* 1. A slightly moistening. 2. An alternately watering and feeding cattle.

A. تنذر **tenezzur**, *vn.* 1. A heeding a warning. 2. A making a vow to sacrifice something.

P. تن زده **ten-zede**, *a.* Who has submitted, submissive.

A. تنزل **tenezzul**, *vn.* 1. A coming down; a growing less in number, quantity, or degree. 2. A condescending; condescension. ـ *v.i.* 1. To come down; to decline; to diminish; to abate. 2. To condescend, deign.

T. تنزو **tenzu**. For تسوخ, *q. v.*

T. تنزوى **tenzuyi**, *a.* Name of a certain hue of invisible green, almost black.

A. تنزه **tenezzehe**, *interj.* May (God) be held free from imperfection!

A. تنزه **tenezzuh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming free from defect. 2. A going out for a walk or ride for amusement.

A. تنزيل **tenzil**, *vn.* 1. A lowering. 2. A diminishing. 3. A subtracting, a taking off; subtraction. 4. A making or letting alight at a place. 5. God's sending down a revelation from heaven. Hence, 6. *s.* The Qur'an. ـ *v. t.* 1. To lower. 2. To diminish. 3. To subtract, take off. 4. To make alight. 5. To send down as a revelation.

A. تنزيه **tenzih**, *vn.* 1. A freeing from defect. 2. A declaring and believing God to be free from defect.

A. تنزيهى tènzihī, *a.* Pertaining to a freeing or declaring free from defect.

A. تنسب tènèssŭb, *vn.* A claiming to belong to a certain family.

P. تنسته tènèstè, *s.* A spider's web.

A. تنسج tènèssŭj, *vn.* A being or becoming woven, plaited, and the like.

P. تنسخ tènsŭkh, *a.* Rare and lovely, beautiful and choice.

T. تنسز tènsĭz, *a.* 1. Without a body. 2. Frivolous, foolish (man).

A. تنسق tènèssŭq, *vn.* A being or becoming ranged in a regular series or order.

A. تنسك tènèssŭk, *vn.* A devoutly worshiping God, being habitually assiduous at worship.

A. تنسل tènèssŭl, *vn.* An issuing as progeny from a parent.

A. تنسم tènèssŭm, *vn.* 1. A breathing. 2. An inhaling; inspiration. 3. A smelling. 4. A being fragrant; fragrancy.

T. تنسوخ tènsūkh, *s.* A kind of perfumed paste, made in pieces of ornamental shapes, often used as personal ornaments; a pastile.

A. تنسيب tènsīb, *vn.* A judging to be fit and proper; approbation, approval. | — *v.t.* To approve.

A. تنسيق tènsīq, *vn.* 1. A ranging in a line or series. 2. A putting into proper order, arranging, organizing. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تنسيقات) Arrangement, organization.

A. تنسيقات tènsīqāt, *s., pl. of* تنسيق. — عسكريه — *s. pl.* The military system of the Ottoman Empire with its fundamental regulations.

A. تنسيل tènsīl, *vn.* A bird or beast's shedding its coat.

A. تنسيم tènsīm, *vn.* 1. A making or letting breathe, or breathe freely. 2. An allowing breathing-time to one. 3. A giving freedom to a slave.

A. تنسيه tènsīyè, *vn.* A making or letting be forgotten.

A. تنشب tènèshshŭb, *vn.* A sticking into so as to adhere.

A. تنشد tènèshshŭd, *vn.* A quietly hunting up private information.

T. تنشر tènèshĭr, *s.* See تنشير

A. تنشر tènèshshŭr, *vn.* 1. A spreading and opening out. 2. A rumor's spreading. 3. A corpse's being prepared for burial. تختهسى — *s.* A bench on which corpses are laid out for burial.

A. تنشز tènèshshŭz, *vn.* A standing up to fight with another.

A. تنشط tènèshshŭt, *vn.* A being or becoming lively.

A. تنشف tènèshshŭf, *vn.* 1. A liquid's soaking into a substance. 2. A substance's imbibing moisture.

A. تنشؤ tènèshshŭ', *vn.* A rising up, getting up (to do some act).

P. تن شوى tèn-shūy, *s.* 1. A washer of corpses. 2. *(vulg. for* تن شوى) An act of washing a corpse for burial. تختهسى — *s.* A bench on which corpses are washed.

A. تنشى tènèshshī, *vn.* 1. A smelling, a perceiving an odor, especially if fragrant. 2. A being or becoming slightly intoxicated.

A. تنشيب tènshīb, *vn.* 1. A sticking a thing into a thing so that it holds fast. 2. A setting one's self to work at a matter.

A. تنشير tènshīr, *vn.* 1. A spreading wide open. 2. A spreading a rumor, abroad. 3. A counteracting a charm or witchcraft.

T. تنشير tènèshīr, *(vulg. for* P. تن شوى) *s.* 1. The rite of washing a corpse for burial. 2. A bench on which corpses are washed for burial. تختهسى — *s.* As No. 2, *q. v.* تنشيره كلك *v. i.* To die.

A. تنشيط tènshīt, *vn.* A making or letting become lively.

A. تنشيف tènshīf, *vn.* A making or letting a liquid be imbibed by a porous substance.

A. تنصب tènăssŭb, *vn.* 1. A standing bolt upright. 2. Dust's rising in a column. 3. A being persistently assiduous or obstinate.

A. تنصح tènăssŭh, *vn.* 1. A feigning to give good advice. 2. A taking good advice.

A. تنصر tènăssŭr, *vn.* 1. A preparing one's self to aid and support another. 2. A becoming a Christian (a Nazarene).

A. تنصص tènăssŭs, *vn.* An obtaining scriptural texts and authorities (نصوص).

A. تنصيب tănsīb, *vn.* A setting up, erecting.

A. تنصير tănsīr, *vn.* A making or letting become a Christian (a Nazarene).

A. تنصيص tănsīs, *vn.* 1. A minutely scrutinizing vouchers and details. 2.

A supporting a thesis by scriptural quotation (نص).

A. تنصيف **tänsīf**, *vn.* 1. A halving; a dividing by two; a bisecting, bisection. 2. A making or letting cover the head with a muffler (نصيف).

A. تنضج **tänăddŭj**, *vn.* 1. A ripening, maturing. 2. Food's becoming properly cooked. 3. A humor's becoming prepared in the organs of the body; coction.

A. تنضيج **tändĭj**, **tänzĭj**, *vn.* 1. The sun's ripening a fruit. 2. A properly cooking food. 3. A norgan's preparing a humor by coction.

A. تنضيد **tänzĭd**, *vn.* A piling and stowing in regular order.

A. تنضير **tänzĭr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant become luxuriant. 2. A making or letting become prosperous.

A. تنطس **tĕnättŭs**, *vn.* A being very particular and scrupulous.

A. تنطع **tĕnättŭ'**, *vn.* A being scrupulously correct and profound in what one says.

A. تنطف **tĕnättŭf**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing earrings. 2. A hearing, a listening to. 3. A becoming soiled, polluted; pollution.

A. تنطق **tĕnättŭq**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a girdle. 2. A speaking, a saying something.

A. تنطيف **tänţĭf**, *vn.* A naccusing.

A. تنطيق **tänţĭq**, *vn.* A making or letting a girdle be put on or worn.

A. تنظار **tĕnzär**, *vn.* A looking.

A. تنظر **tĕnăzzŭr**, *vn.* 1. A looking attentively and long. 2. An acting with circumspection. 3. A looking for with expectation.

A. تنظف **tĕnăzzŭf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming clean. 2. A being obtrusively nice in affecting cleanliness.

A. تنظم **tĕnăzzŭm**, *vn.* A being or becoming arranged in a line, string, series, or in poetical metre.

A. تنظير **tänzĭr**, *vn.* A nimitating a poem, etc. by a similar production. 2. A comparing one poem to another, holding or pronouncing it a parallel production.

A. تنظيف **tänzĭf**, *vn.* A making or letting become clean; a making scrupulously clean. ǀ – *v. t.* To make scrupulously clean.

A. تنظيم **tänzĭm**, *vn.* A putting in order; an organizing. ǀ – *v. t.* To organize, to put in order.

A. تنظيمات **tänzĭmät**, *s. pl. (no sing.)* Organic institutions. خيريه – *s. pl.* The Organic Institutions of the Ottoman Empire, proclaimed, in the name of the Sultan 'Abdu'l-Mejid, by Reshid Pasha, in the Gyul-Khana park at Séraglio-Point, Nov. 2d., 1839; otherwise known as the Khatti-Sherif of Gul-hané.

A. تنعاب **tĕn'äb**, *vn.* A bird's screaming or cawing, as a crow, cock, peacock, etc.

A. تنعل **tĕnä''ŭl**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing sandals (نعل).

A. تنعم **tĕnä''ŭm**, *vn.* A living in comfort and luxury.

A. تنعيش **tĕn'ĭsh**, *vn.* 1. A raising. 2. A wishing a fallen person God's help in rising.

A. تنعيل **tĕn'ĭl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting put on or wear sandals (نعل). 2. A shoeing. 3. A protecting the feet of a camel with a sandal of hide.

A. تنعم **tĕn'ĭm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one's life be one of comfort and luxury. 2. An answering: Yes (نعم). 3. *prop. n.* Name of the nearest place, outside the sacred precincts, to the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. تنغص **tĕnäggŭs**, *vn.* One's life's being or becoming wretched.

A. تنغم **tĕnäggŭm**, *vn.* A singing, chanting, or humming a tune.

T. تنغوت **tŭngŭt**, *prop. n.* The ancient name of Thibet; so called from a Turkish people settled there.

A. تنغيص **tĕngĭs**, *vn.* A making one's life wretched.

T. تنف **tĕnĕf**, *vulg. for* A. طنب *s.* A tent-rope.

A. تنفج **tĕnĕffŭj**, *vn.* A bragging without reason.

A. تنفر **tĕnĕffŭr**, *vn.* A feeling an inclination to shun a person or thing; aversion, disgust, horror. ǀ – *v. i.* To feel a loathing, disgust.

A. تنفس **tĕnĕffŭs**, *vn.* 1. A breathing; respiration. 2. A taking a breathing time; rest. ǀ – *v. i.* 1. To breathe. 2. To rest and take breath. اوطه‌سی – *s.* A room at a public office, to which officials retire during business hours, for rest.

A. تفط **tenéffŭt**, *vn.* A being or becoming irascible, ready to blaze out in vexation.

A. تفل **tenéffŭl**, *vn.* 1. A performing a supererogatory service of worship (نافلة). 2. An expeditionist's taking more spoil than his companions.

A. تفخ **tenfĭkh**, *vn.* 1. A blowing much with the mouth. 2. A blowing a thing up with the breath. 3. A causing or letting a part of the body swell.

A. تفيذ **tenfĭz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting force a way into or through a thing. 2. A putting an order into execution. ا— 1. To make or let penetrate. 2. To put into execution.

A. تنفير **tenfĭr**, *vn.* 1. A making flee away, driving away. 2. A raising a feeling of aversion or disgust. قلوب — *s.* A turning the hearts of the people from a ruler.

A. تنفيس **tenfĭs**, *vn.* A making or letting breathe or rest.

A. تنفيض **tenfĭz**, *vn.* A shaking violently.

A. تنقاص **tenqăs**, *vn.* 1. A diminishing. 2. A being diminished; diminution.

A. تنقام **tinĭqqām**, *vn.* A requiting evil for evil, a retaliating, an inflicting punishment; retaliation, requital.

A. تنقب **tenăqqŭb**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing a veil.

A. تنقد **tenăqqŭd**, *vn.* 1. A picking out good coins from false. 2. A paying down ready money.

A. تنقذ **tenăqqŭz**, *vn.* 1. A saving, a delivering from danger or suffering. 2. A being saved or delivered; salvation, escape.

A. تنقر **tenăqqŭr**, *vn.* An examining, scrutinizing; a discussing.

A. تنقص **tenăqqŭs**, *vn.* 1. A decrying, speaking ill of. 2. A becoming diminished; a diminishing, diminution.

A. تنقط **tenăqqŭt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming speckled in patches. 2. A getting information in detail.

P. تنقطار **tunqŭtār**, *s.* 1. A night watchman. 2. A rush-light. (See تونقطار).

P. تنقطارى **tunqŭtārī**, *s.* The office or duty of a night watchman.

A. تنقل **tenăqqŭl**, *vn.* A passing from place to place.

A. تنقل **tenăqqŭl**, *s.* (*pl.* تنقلات) Any kind of fruit or cake eaten after taking liquor.

A. تنقى **tenăqqī**, *vn.* A choosing, a selecting; choice, selection.

A. تنقيب **tenqĭb**, *vn.* 1. A travelling about in all directions. 2. A covering with a veil.

A. تنقيح **tenqĭh**, *vn.* 1. An extracting the marrow from a bone. 2. A trimming a stick of knots. 3. A writer's trimming his composition. ا— *v. t.* To emend, prune (a composition) of defects. تنقيح المناط *s.* *(jurisprudence)* A pointing out the cause or motive of a law.

A. تنقيذ **tenqĭz**, *vn.* A delivering one from peril or suffering; salvation, deliverance.

A. تنقير **tenqĭr**, *vn.* A scrutinizing; examination.

A. تنقيز **tenqĭz**, *vn.* A dancing an infant in one's hands.

A. تنقيس **tenqĭs**, *vn.* 1. A putting ink into an inkstand. 2. A giving one a surname (لقب).

A. تنقيش **tenqĭsh**, *vn.* A decorating with various colors or designs.

A. تنقيص **tenqĭs**, *vn.* A diminishing, decreasing a thing; diminution.

A. تنقيط **tenqĭt**, *vn.* A dotting a letter of the alphabet with diacritical points. ا— *v. t.* To dot with diacritical points.

A. تنقيه **tenqĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A cleaning, cleansing. 2. An administering a clyster. Hence 3 *s.* A clyster, also, a clyster-pipe.

P. تنك **teng**, *a.* 1. Narrow, small; 2. Thin. 3. Tight, fast. 4. Miserable, poor. 5. Near, close. 6. Rare, unique. 7. Difficult. ا— *v. t.* To make narrow, thin, tight, miserable. تنكبار *a.* 1. Difficult of access. 2. (God) into whose presence no flesh can penetrate. 3. Rare, curious. تنك بغوله *s.* 1. A narrow hole, corner. 2. The world. تنك چشم *a.* 1. Narrow-eyed. 2. Stingy. تنك حال *a.* In narrow circumstances. تنك حوصله *a.* *(Narrow-cropped)* Narrow-minded. تنك خوى, تنك خو *a.* *(Narrow of disposition)* Easily angered. تنكدست *a.* Close-fisted, avaricious. تنكدل *a.* Whose heart is straitened, sorrowful. تنك دهان *a.* Small-mouthed. تنك زهره *a.* Timid. تنكسار *a.* *(Narrow-headed)* Stupid. تنكسال *a.* A time of drought or scarcity. تنك ظرف

a. Of small capacity. تنك عيش *a.* Poor. تنك مشرب *a. (Narrow-tempered)* Easily vexed. تنكياب *a.* Hard to find.

P. تنك **tèng,** *s.* 1. A strap; a girth; a surcingle; a rope for binding a burden on a beast. 2. A bale; half a horseload. 3. A gorge, narrow valley. 4. The mouth of a beauty. 5. A lever, for working a screw, press, or mill. 6. A panel or canvas, on which a picture is painted.

P. تنك **tìng,** *s.* A bill or beak of a bird.

P. تنك **tûng,** *s.* A jar or jug with a short neck and narrow mouth.

P. تنكاتنك **tèngyâtèng,** (تنك repeated) *a.* Continually narrow, thin, tight, miserable, near, or rare.

P. تنكار **tènkyâr,** vulg. **tènèkyâr,** *s.* Borax.

P. تنكای **tèngyây,** (تنك and آی) *s.* 1. A gorge, defile. 2. A strait, difficulty.

A. تنكب **tènèkkyûb,** *vn.* 1. A going out of the way. 2. A shouldering.

A. تنكد **tènèkkyûd,** *vn.* A being straitened, uncomfortable, or vexed.

A. تنكر **tènèkkyûr,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming unknown or unrecognizable. 2. A falling into poverty or misery.

T. تنكری **tàngrî,** *s.* See تاكری

P. تنكنای **tèng-nây,** *s.* 1. Narrowness. 2. A narrow place. 3. A gorge, a defile. 4. The world. 5. The human body. 6. The grave.

P. تنكه **tèngè,** *s.* A mite, a very small and thin coin.

T. تنكه **tènèkè,** *s.* 1. Tin-plate, tin. 2. A tin vessel. صاری تنكه *s.* Brass in thin sheets.

T. تنكه‌جی **tènèkèjì,** *s.* A tin-man.

T. تنكه‌لو **tènèkèlì,-lù,** *a.* Lined or covered with tin.

P. تنكی **tèngì,** *s.* 1. Narrowness, smallness. 2. Thinness. 3. Tightness. 4. Poorness of circumstances. 5. Nearness. 6. Rarity. 7. Hardness, difficulty.

A. تنكيب **tènkîb,** *vn.* A causing or letting go out of the direct road.

A. تنكيد **tènkîd,** *vn.* 1. A putting to straits. 2. A defeating, routing.

A. تنكير **tènkîr,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting become unrecognisable. 2. *(gram.)* A making a noun indefinite.

A. تنكيس **tènkîs,** *vn.* An inverting.

A. تنكيل **tènkîl,** *vn.* A punishing, a making an example of.

T. تنلك **tènlìk,** *s.* The quality of the human body. آلا تنلك *s.* Leprosy.

T. تنلو **tènlì,-lù,** *a.* Possessed of a body. آلا تنلو *a.* Leprous.

A. تنماس **tènmâs,** *vn.* As تميص *q. v.*

A. تنمر **tènèmmûr,** *vn.* An acting like a leopard, in savageness, surliness, or agility.

A. تنمس **tènèmmûs,** *vn.* A hiding, a concealing one's self.

A. تنمص **tènèmmûs,** *vn.* A pulling superfluous hairs out of one's own body.

T. تنق **tânîmâq,** *v. t.* See طانيق

A. تنمی **tènèmmì,** *vn.* A flying from.

A. تنمير **tènmîr,** *vn.* A becoming as savage as a leopard.

A. تنميس **tènmîs,** *vn.* A misrepresenting.

A. تنميص **tènmîs,** *vn.* A pulling out superfluous hairs.

A. تنميط **tènmît,** *vn.* A directing, a showing the way.

A. تنميق **tènmîq,** *vn.* A writing, a copying out. — *v. t.* To write.

A. تنمية **tènmìyè,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant grow. 2. A feeding a fire with fuel. 3. An attributing falsely.

P. تننده **tènènd,** *s.* 1. A spider. 2. An idle fellow.

P. تنندو **tènèndû,** *s.* A spider.

P. تنندهٔ **tènèndè,** *s.* 1. A weaver. 2. A spider. 3. A weaver's shuttle.

A. تنوح **tènèvvûh,** *vn.* An oscillating.

A. تنود **tènèvvûd,** *vn.* A swaying from side to side.

A. تنور **tènèvvûr,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming luminous or illumined. 2. A using a depilatory.

A. تنور **tènnûr,** *s. (pl.* تنانير*)* A fireplace, oven; a pit used as an oven. (Hence, T. تندر) تنورتاب *s.* 1. One who feeds an oven. 2. Fuel. تنورخانه *s.* 1. A bake-house. 2. A kitchen.

P. تنوره **tènûrè,** *s.* 1. A breastplate or corslet of scale-armor. 2. A trough to conduct water to a mill-wheel. 3. A sheepskin, bound round the waist by mendicant dervishes. 4. A ring of men; a forming a ring; a going round in a ring.

T. تنوره **tènûrè,** *s.* A dervish's skirt, formed like a petticoat.

A. تنوس **tènèvvŭs**, *vn.* A tassel's dangling and swaying to and fro.

T. تنوس **tènŭs**, *prop.* A town and district near Cæsarea.

A. تنوع **tènèvvŭ'** *vn.* A being or becoming of various sorts.

A. تنوفه **tènŭfè**, تنوفيه **tènŭfiyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* تنائف) A desert or wilderness.

A. تنوق **tènèvvŭq**, *vn.* A being choice in food, clothes, etc.

A. تنوم **tènèvvŭm**, *vn.* 1. A going to sleep. 2. A having a lascivious dream and emission in sleep.

P. تنومند **tènŭmènd**, *a.* Portly, corpulent.

A. تنوخ **tènvĭkh**, *vn.* A making or letting a camel go down on his knees.

A. تنوير **tènvĭr**, *vn.* 1. An illumining. 2. A being or becoming bright with light, luminous. 3. A plant's coming into or being in bloom. ــ To illumine.

A. تنويع **tènvĭ'**, *vn.* A making or letting a class divide into varieties.

A. تنويل **tènvĭl**, *vn.* A making or letting become possessed, a putting into one's possession.

A. تنويم **tènvĭm**, *vn.* A making or letting go to sleep.

A. تنوين **tènvĭn**, *vn.* A pronouncing an Arabic noun with an indefinite case-ending, un, in or an; respectively marked, in writing, by the signs ٌ, ٍ, and ً. Hence, 2. *s.* A vowel sign of *nunnation* (as these are termed) ــ To nunnate a word or final letter in Arabic grammar.

A. تنويه **tènvĭh**, *vn.* 1. A raising. 2. A calling with a loud voice. 3. A praising, eulogizing.

A. تنويه **tènvĭyè**, *vn.* 1. A granting a wish. 2. A fruit's forming its stone.

P. تنه **tènè**, *s.* 1. A body. 2. A trunk or stem of a tree or plant. 3. A spider's web. 4. An individual.

P. تنها **tènhă**, *a.* 1. Alone, solitary. 2. Sole, unique. 3. Free from intruders. 4. Lonely, secluded. — اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit by one's self. — بولنمق *v. i.* 1. To be alone. 2. To be apart, free from intruders. 3. For a place to be without any person in it.

T. تنهاجه **tènhăjè**, *a.*, *dim. of* تنها 1. Pretty free from interruption of strangers. 2. Somewhat solitary (place). — بولشمق *v. i.* To meet together in a secluded place, to meet alone.

T. تنهالق P. تنهايى **tènhălĭq**, **tènhăyĭ** *s.* 1. The quality or state of being by one's self. 2. The quality of being sole, unique. 3. A solitude, 4. A place sequestered from strangers. 5. Religious retirement.

T. تنهشير **tènèshĭr**, *s.* See تشير

T. تنهكه **tènèkè**, *s.* See تنكه

A. تنهنه **tènèhnŭn**, *vn.* A withdrawing or abstaining, in consequence of warning or prohibition.

A. تنهيه **tènhiyè**, *vn.* 1. A prohibiting; prohibition. 2. A making or letting reach its object or destination.

P. تنيده **tènĭdè**, *a.* 1. Woven. Hence, 2 *s.* A spider's web.

P. تنيزه **tènĭzè**, *s.* An edge, a margin. تنيزه كوه *s.* The skirt of a mountain.

A. تنيق **tènèyyŭq**, *vn.* As تنوق *q. v.*

A. تنين **tĭnnĭn**, *s.* (*pl.* تنانين) 1. A dragon, a great serpent. 2. The northern constellation of the Dragon. 3. The intersection of the ecliptic or of the path of any planet, and the equinoctial in the heavens; the equinoctial Dragon. ذنب التنين *s.* The equinoctial Dragon's tail, the descending node. رأس التنين *s.* The equinoctial Dragon's head, the ascending node.

P. تو **tèv**, *s.* 1. Heat, warmth. 2. Light. 3. A fold; a coat; a stratum.

P. تو **tŭ**. *pers. pron, 2d. pers. sing.* (*pl.* شما) Thou.

T. تو **tŭ**, *s.* or *interj.* The sound or act of spitting; sometimes a sign of disgust.

A. تواب **tèvvăb**, *a.* 1. Who is much affected with or much given to repentance, who turns often to God. 2. (God) who frequently turns from His wrath, on the repentance of sinners.

A. توابع **tèvăbi'**, *s. pl. of* تابعه 1. Female followers. 2. Dependences. 3. Consequences. 4. Words not in use by themselves, but always following certain other words; as فلان فلانك فستقس **fĭlăn fèstèqĭs**, etc. توابع العيوق *s. pl. (The followers of Capella)* The stars β, ν, ι *Aurigæ.*

A. توابل **tèwăbĭl**, *s. pl. of* تابل *q. v.*

A. توابيت **tèvăbĭt**, *s. pl. of* تابوت *q. v.*

A. تواتر **tèvătŭr**, *vn.* 1. A continual cropping up of successive acts or events, with slight intervals. 2. The trans-

mission of a piece of intelligence through various confirmatory channels, especially, a consensus of various reporters of a tradition. ¦ — *v.i.* To be talked of in public, and always in one sense. تواتر الله معلوم او *v.i.* To be known by a general consensus of reporters.

A. توائب **tewâsub.** *vn.* A springing up and attacking one another.

A. توائق **tewâsuq.** *vn.* An entering into obligations, contracts, or oaths with one another.

A. تواجد **tewâjud.** *vn.* A saint's being or becoming ecstasied; ecstasy.

A. تواجه **tewâjuh.** *vn.* A being or becoming face to face.

A. تواخى **tewâkhī** (for تآخى). *vn.* A being or becoming brothers, or as brothers, to one another. بسط تواخى A putting the "fellow" letters into a scheme of onomancy, in lieu of the original ones. (Called also بسط تزاوج, *q. v.*)

A. تواد **tewâdd.** *vn.* A loving one another; mutual affection.

A. توادع **tewâdu'.** *vn.* 1. A making peace with one another; reconciliation. 2. A saying Adieu (الوداع) to each other.

A. توارث **tewârus.** *vn.* A successively inheriting of one another; successive inheritance.

A. توارد **tewârud.** *vn.* 1. Beasts' successively coming to a watering-place. 2. An arriving; succession, arrival. ¦ — *v.i.* To arrive in succession.

A. توارى **tewâri.** *vn.* A being or going behind something so as to be hidden; concealment.

A. تواريخ **tewârīkh.** *s. pl. of* تاريخ Books of annals, histories. اهل تواريخ *s. pl.* Historians.

A. توازن **tewâzun.** *vn.* A being of equal weight, a counterbalancing; equipoise, equilibrium.

A. توازى **tewâzi.** (for تآزى **tâ'âzi**) *vn.* 1. A being or becoming side by side on the same line. 2. A being parallel to one another; parallelism.

A. تواصف **tewâsuf.** *vn.* A describing to one another.

A. تواصل **tewâsul.** *vn.* 1. A joining on to one another; conjunction. 2. A meeting one another; meeting; union, reunion. 3. A becoming friends with each other; concord.

A. تواصى **tewâsī.** *vn.* An exhorting one another; mutual exhortation.

A. تواضع **tewâzu'.** *vn.* A humbling one's self, as though laying one's self at another's feet; humility, submissiveness. ¦ — *v. i.* To humble one's self, to be submissive. اظهار تواضع ¦ To show humility or submissiveness.

A. تواطح **tewâtuh.** *vn.* A people's quarreling or fighting with one another.

A. تواطس **tewâtus.** *vn.* 1. As تواطح, *q. v.* 2. Waves dashing against each other.

A. تواطؤ **tewâtu'** *vn.* 1. An agreeing and consenting together. 2. A mutually coinciding.

A. تواعد **tewâ'ud.** *vn.* A making promises to each other.

A. تواعيد **tewâ'īd.** *s. pl. of* توعيد *q. v.*

A. توافر **tewâfur.** *vn.* A being or becoming abundant or multitudinous.

A. توافق **tewâfuq.** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in agreement with one another; agreement, correspondence. 2. Numbers' having a common measure greater than unity; commensurability.

A. توافى **tewâfi.** *vn.* 1. A company's being or becoming complete and all present. 2. An acting towards each other as is required; mutual faithfulness.

A. توافح **tewâquh.** *vn.* 1. A being proud, arrogant; pride, arrogance. 2. A being obstinately perverse; obstinate perversity.

A. توافع **tewâqu'.** *vn.* 1. A successively falling, a being precipitated in succession. 2. A successively happening; succession.

A. توافف **tewâquf.** *vn.* A standing opposite or opposed to each other.

A. توافيع **tewâqī'.** *s. pl. of* توقيع *q. v.*

A. توأكل **tewâkyul.** *vn.* A deputing one another to act as agent or representative of each other. Hence توأكل القوائم A horse's legs' refusing each to act and deputing its duty to its fellow, *i. e.*, a putting duty upon one who is hardly able to do it.

A. توالد **tewâlud.** *vn.* A generating one another; generation.

A. توالى **tewâli.** *vn.* 1. A following or being behind each other in suc-

cession. Hence,2. *s.* Uninterrupted series and succession. على التوالى *adv.* In an uninterrupted series, successively. على توالى البروج *adv.* In the order of the signs of the Zodiac from west to east.

A. توأم **tèv'èm**, *s.* (*dual* توأمان *obl.* توأمين *pl.* توائم) 1. A twin. 2. A fellow pearl or star. توأم مقدم *s.* Castor. توأم مؤخر *s.* Pollux. نصرت توأم *a.* (*Twin-brother of the Divine assistance*) Victorious.

A. توأمان **tèv'èmân**, *s.*, *dual of* توأم (*obl.* توأمين) *q. v.* التوأمان The sign *Gemini*.

A. توان **tèvân:în**, *vn. indef. of* توانى An acting listlessly. بلا توان *adv.* Without listlessness; energetically, zealously.

P. توان **tûwân**, *a.* Powerful; strong, mighty. قضا توان *a.* Powerful as the divine decree, irresistible.

P. توانا **tûwânâ**, *a.* Strong, mighty, powerful.

P. توانچه **tèvânchè**, *s.* A box on the ears, a cuff, a blow.

P. توانكر **tûwângèr**, *a.* Wealthy, influential.

A. توانى **tèvânî**, *vn.* An acting listlessly; listlessness.

A. توائم **tèvâ'îm**, *s.*, *pl. of* توأم 1. Three or more children born at the same hour, whether of the same or different mothers. 2. Pearls or stars in clusters.

A. توب **tèvb**, *vn.* A repenting of and renouncing sin, returning to God.

P. توبال **tûbâl**, *s.* 1. Scalings of metal that peel off under the hammer. 2. Filings and clippings of metal.

P. توبان **tûbân**, *s.* Tight leather breeches worn by athletes.

T. توبره **tobrâ**, *s.* As توربه, *q. v.*

A. توبه **tèvbè**, vulg. **tûbè**, *vn.* 1. A formally renouncing sin or some particular sin, feeling penitent for it, and turning to God for assistance to keep the vow. Hence,2. *s.* A vow of repentance, a vow never again to commit sin or any particular sin. ا— *v. i.* To make a vow of renunciation of sin with repentance for the past. توبه اولسون *interj.* Let it be a vow of renunciation, *i.e.*,I will not do so again. سورهٔ توبه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. توبه سز **tûbèsîz**, *a.* Who has not repented, unrepentant.

P. توبه كار **tûbè-kyâr**, *s.* One who repents of sin or of a sin; a penitent.

P. توبه كذار **tûbè-gyûzâr**, *a.* Who vows never to sin again.

T. توبه لو **tûbèlî,-lû**, *a.* Under a vow not to sin again.

A. توبيخ **tèvbîkn**, *vn.* A scolding, blaming, reprimanding; censure, reprimand, rebuke. ا— *v. t.* To scold, to blame, to reprimand.

A. توبيه **tèvbîyè**, (for توبئه **tèvbî'è**) *vn.* A preparing, a making ready.

T. توپ **top**, *s.* See طوپ

T. توپال **topâl**, *a.* See طوپال

T. توپالاق **topâlâq**, *s.* See طوپالاق

T. توپراق **toprâq**, *s.* See طوپراق, طپراق

T. توپوز **topûz**, *s.* See طوپوز

T. توپوق **topûq**, *s.* See طوپوق

T. توت **tût**, *s.* The mulberry, *morus;* especially, the white mulberry, *morus alba.* آبو توتى *s.* The blackberry, fruit of *rubus fruticosus* (local name). قره توت, قرمزى توت *s.* The black mulberry, *morus niger.*

T. توتدرمك **tûtdûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let give out smoke or vapor.

T. توتساق **tûtsâq**, *s.* See طوتساق

T. توتسو, توتسى **tûtsû**, *s.* 1. A fumigation. 2. Any substance used to cure by smoking, or as a fumigation. — ويرمك *v. i.* To smoke or fumigate. عرب توتسيسى *(negroes' fumigation)* An intoxicating fumigatory used by negroes.

T. توتسيلتمك **tûtsûlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be smoked or fumigated.

T. توتسيلمك **tûtsûlèmèk**, *v. t.* To cure by smoking; to fumigate.

T. توتسيلنمك **tûtsûlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be cured by smoking. 2. To be fumigated. 3. To become a fumigatory.

T. توتشمق **tûtûshmâq**, *v. i.* See طوتشمق

P. توتك **tûtèk**, *s.* 1. A parrot. 2. A shepherd's pipe.

T. توتلمق **tûtûlmâq**, *v. i.* See طوتلق

T. توتم **tûtûm**, *s.* See توتوم

T. توتماج **tûtmâj**, *s.* See P. تماج

T. توتمق **tûtmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See طوتمق

T. توتمك **tûtmèk**, *v. i.* To give out smoke, especially, for a chimney or fireplace to give out smoke into a room.

T. توتن **tûtûn**, *s.* For توتون, *q. v.*

T. توتوق **tûtûq**, *s.* See طوتوق

T. توتوم **tûtûm**, *s.* See طوتوم

T. توتون **tûtûn**, *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. Va-

por. 3. The bloom of ripe fruit. 4. Tobacco. ـ ايچمك *v.i.* To smoke tobacco. ـ بالغی *s.* 1. Smoked mackerel. 2. Smoked herring. 3. Any smoked fish. توتونی اوستنده That has the bloom yet on it. توتونی چيقمق For a thing to give off smoke. توتونی طوغری چيقمق *(For the smoke of a thing to go straight up)* For a matter to go on as well as possible. آغز توتونی *s.* Chewing-tobacco. ير تفسی توتون *s.* A whiff of tobacco-smoke. چبوقی توتونی *s.* Tobacco for smoking in a pipe. قاتر توتون *s.* Double-flowered tobacco.

T. توتونجی **tûtûnjû**, *s.* 1. A tobacconist. 2. A servant in charge of the tobacco and pipes.

T. توتونلتمك **tûtûnlâtmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be smoked.

T. توتونلمك **tûtûnlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To apply smoke for a preservative.

T. توتونلنمك **tûtûnlânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be smoked for preservation. 2. To become coated over with bloom. 3. To become or to assume the form of smoke, vapor, or bloom.

P. توته **tûtè**, *s.* 1. A sty on the eyelid, *hordeolum*. 2. A malignant tumor that forms on the eyelid.

P. توتی **tûtî**, *s.* See طوتی

A. توتيا **tûtiyâ**, *s.* 1. The metal zinc. 2. Native carbonate of zinc; said also of any substance used to strengthen the eyesight, or as collyrium. توتيای دولت Statesmanship; a wise measure.

A. توتيد **tĕvtîd**, *vn.* 1. A firmly fixing, driving in, as a stake, etc. 2. A being or becoming firmly driven in and fixed. 3. A being or becoming as stiff as a post.

A. توتير **tĕvtîr**, *vn.* A stringing a bow.

A. توت **tût**, *s.* For T. توت **tût**, *q. v.*

A. توثب **tĕvĕssûb**, *vn.* 1. A jumping, springing; especially in attack. 2. A pouncing on spoil.

A. توثق **tĕvĕssûq**, *vn.* A being or becoming firm; immovability.

A. توثی **tûsî**, *a.* 1. Mulberry-form. 2. Pertaining to the mulberry.

A. توثيق **tĕvsîq**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become firm and immovable. 2. A pronouncing or holding to be trustworthy.

T. توج **tûj**, vulg. **tûnj**. Bronze.

T. توجی **tûjjû**, vulg. **tûnjjû**, *s.* A dealer or worker in bronze.

A. توجد **tĕvèjjûd**, *vn.* 1. A being grieved or anxious. 2. A being or becoming suffering and uneasy. 3. A being or becoming spiritually enraptured; ecstasy.

A. توجع **tĕvèjjû'**, *vn.* 1. A being in pain; suffering. 2. A feeling sorry for another.

A. توجن **tĕvèjjûn**, *vn.* A humbling one's self, a being humble; humility.

A. توجه **tĕvèjjûh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming turned toward. 2. A going toward. 3. A looking toward. 4. A turning the attention toward. 5. A being or becoming favorably inclined toward. 6. *s., (pl.* توجهات) Favorable inclination; favor. 7. A turning in heart and mind toward God. 8. A falling to the share of a person. ـ *v. i.* 1. To turn toward. 2. To go toward. 3. To look at. 4. To turn one's attention. 5. To incline with favor toward. 6. To address one's self to God. 7. To fall to one's share.

A. توجيب **tĕvjîb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be incumbent and obligatory. 2. A holding or pronouncing obligatory.

A. توجيه **tĕvjîh**, *vn.* 1. A turning or directing toward. 2. A sending to or toward. 3. A giving an office, a conferring. 4. *s. (pl.* توجيهات) An appointment. 5. *(rhet.)* A composing a phrase that will admit of opposite explanations; a speaking ambiguously; an ambiguity. 6. A fastening on an expression of an adversary in order to controvert or modify it. 7. *(rhyme.) s.* The vowel of a rhyme that is followed in the same syllable by the quiescent letter which constitutes the essence of the rhyme. 8. *(Persian poetry)* A changing a vowel, or a letter ب or پ, at the end of a verse, so as to suit the rhyme of the poem. 9. *(rhet.)* A attributing actions, as they naturally occur in fact. ـ *v. t.* 1. To turn or direct toward. 2. To send. 3. To confer (an office). توجيه محال A making the impossible to occur in a composition. توجيه واقع A using personification in accordance with actual fact.

A. توحد **tĕvèhhûd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sole, unique, one; unity. 2. A being or becoming without a companion; isolation.

A. توحش **tévahhúsh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming vacant and desolate; solitude. 2. A being or becoming frightened or timid like a wild beast; fright; timidity.

A. توحيد **tévhïd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become one sole. 2. A making or letting be or become without a companion. 3. A holding or pronouncing to be one sole and unique without a fellow; especially said of God. 4. A making or letting become one; unification. اهل توحيد Those who believe in the oneness of God; especially, the Muslims. سورهٔ توحيد A name of the 112th chapter of the Qur'an. كلمهٔ توحيد The proposition that declares God's unity (لا اله الا الله). علم توحيد *s.* The science of the oneness of God.

A. توحيش **tévhïsh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become vacant and desolate like a wilderness. 2. A making or letting be or become timid like a wild beast; a frightening.

T. توخت **tókht**, *prop. n.* A district near Koch-Hissar in Asia Minor.

T. توخوم **tókhúm**, (for P. تخم) *s.* See تخم

A. تودد **tévéddúd**, *vn.* A displaying love or friendship.

A. تودر **tévéddúr**, *vn.* Cattle or property's being squandered.

P. تودرى **túdéri**, *s.* 1. Common mallow, *malva sylvestris*. 2. Sumach berries, fruit of *rhus cotinus*, used in cooking.

A. تودع **tévédduʿ**, *vn.* 1. A receiving a thing committed to one's safe-keeping. 2. A being saluted with and receiving adieus, a being committed to God's safe-keeping.

P. توده **túdé**, *s.* A heap, a mound.

A. تودير **tévdïr**, *vn.* A squandering.

A. توديس **tévdïs**, *vn.* A being or becoming hidden; concealment.

A. توديع **tévdïʿ**, *vn.* 1. A committing to the custody and safe-keeping of another. 2. A commiting to the protection of God, when parting, a saying Good-bye. ا — 1. To commit to the temporary charge and safe-keeping of another. 2. To bid good-bye. سورهٔ توديع A name of the 110th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. تور **tór**, *s.*, *a.*, *adv.* See طور

T. تورا **túrá**, *s.* See توره

A. تورات **tévrát**, *s.* The Pentateuch.

T. توراج **túrâj**, *s.* The francolin, *francolinus vulgaris*.

P. توران **túrán**, *prop. n.* Name of the north-eastern quarter of Asia, according to Persian records, the original country of the Turks. ايران و توران Persia and Tatary.

P. تورانى **túráni**, *a.* Turanian.

T. تورپه **tórbâ**, *s.* A bag.

T. تورپ **túrp**, *s.* See ترپ

T. تورپو **túrpû**, تورپى **túrpû**, **túrpï**, *s.* A rasp.

T. تورپولتمك **túrpûlâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be rasped.

T. تورپولمك **túrpûlémék**, *v. t.* To rasp.

T. تورپولنمك **túrpûlánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be rasped. 2. To become a rasp.

T. تورتمك **túrâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let increase and multiply.

T. تورتو **tórtú**, *s.* Sediment, lees, dregs. شراب تورتوسى *s.* Crude tartar. تورتوسى چوكمك *v. i.* For the sediment of a thing to subside.

T. تورتوسز **tórtúsúz**, *a.* Without sediment, clear.

T. تورتولو **tórtúlú**, *a.* Foul with sediment, not clear.

T. تورخال **tórkhâl**, *prop.* Name of a district near Tocat in Asia Minor.

A. ترد **tévérrúd**, *vn.* An arriving; arrival.

T. توردى **túrédí**, *s.* See تورەدى

T. تورشو **túrshú**, *s.* For P. ترشى, *q.v.*

A. تورط **tévérrút**, *vn.* A falling into an abyss.

A. تورع **tévérruʿ**, *vn.* A piously abstaining from unlawful and doubtful acts; pious abstention.

T. تورغو **túrgú**, *s.* A small species of mountain sparrow.

T. تورك **túrk**, *prop. n.* See ترك

T. تورلا **túrlá**, *prop. n.* See طورله

T. تورلاق **tórláq**, *a.* See طورلاق

T. تورلو **túrlú**, *s.* See درلو

A. تورم **tévérrúm**, *vn.* A swelling; tumefaction. ا — *v. i.* To swell, to form a tumor.

T. تورنا **túrná**, *s.* See طورنه

T. تورنج **túrúnj**, *s.* See P. ترنج

P. تورنگ **túréng**, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus*.

T. توروز **túrúz**, *s.* The honeysuckle.

T. توروون **tórún**, *s.* A grandson, child of one's son or daughter.

T. تورونج **túrúnj**, *s.* See P. ترنج **túrúnj**.

F. توروين **tūrvĭn**, *(Hungarian)* The parliament.

T. توره **tūrā**, *s.* 1. A habit. 2. A custom. 3. A law; a code of laws; a regulation. 4. A fortification; a temporary barricade of logs, etc. 5. A coil of rope. 6. A Turkish or Tatar prince.

T. توره‌دى **tūrĕdī**, *s.* Originally, preterit of توره‌مك, *q. v. (Who has sprung up)* A bandit, a rebel, a vagabond.

T. توره‌لتمق **tūrālātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a rope, etc.) be coiled.

T. توره‌لمق **tūrālāmāq**, *v. t.* To make into a coil.

T. توره‌لنمق **tūrālānmāq**, *v. i.* To be or become made into a coil, to coil up.

T. توره‌مك **tūrĕmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To spring up, to start into existence. 2. To increase and multiply.

T. توره‌من **tūrĕmĕn**, *s.* 1. A young child, beast, or plant. 2. A bandit, rebel, vagabond. 3. A boorish lout.

A. توره‌ى **tĕvĕrrī**, *vn.* A being or becoming behind something, so as to be concealed by it; covert, concealment.

P. توره‌ى **tūrī**, *a.* Turanian.

A. توريب **tĕvrīb**, *vn.* 1. A giving a broad hint. 2. A being or becoming diagonally placed; obliquity.

P. توريت **tĕvrīt** (for تورات) The Pentateuch.

A. توريت **tĕvrīyĕt**, *vn.* As توريه *q. v.*

A. توريث **tĕvrīs**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become heir to another. 2. A making or letting be inherited. 3. A stirring up a fire.

A. توريخ **tĕvrīkh**, *vn.* A dating a document.

A. توريد **tĕvrīd**, *vn.* 1. A plant's coming into bloom, flowering. 2. A painting the face with rouge.

T. توريز **tĕvrīz**, *prop. n.* (for تبريز) Tebriz.

T. توريس **tŏrīs**, *s.* Name of a species of bird.

A. توريش **tĕvrīsh**, *vn.* An exciting people against one another, a stirring up strife.

A. توريط **tĕvrīt**, *vn.* A plunging one into an abyss.

A. توريع **tĕvrī'**, *vn.* A making or letting abstain or withdraw; especially, a making one abstain scrupulously from sin.

A. توريق **tĕvrīq**, *vn.* A plant's putting forth its leaves.

A. توريم **tĕvrīm**, *vn.* A making or letting a part of the body swell.

توريم انف *vn. (A puffing out the nose)* 1. A being or becoming proud, supercilious; pride, haughtiness. 2. A putting one in a passion.

A. توريه **tĕvrīyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A putting a thing behind something else so that it becomes hidden. 2. A half concealing, a using an ambiguous word with the object that its more unusual sense shall be understood. 3. A shielding, a protecting behind one's self; protection. 4. A striking fire from a flint.

توريه اورزه سويلك *v. i.* To speak in hints.

T. توريه‌لو **tĕvrīyĕlī,-lū**, *a.* Ambiguous, containing hints.

T. توز **tūz**, *s.* See طوز **tūz**.

T. توز **tûz**, vulg. **tŏz** (for دوز) A level spot.

توز قولاق توزى *s.* The prominence of the mastoid process, together with the whole hairless space behind the ear.

T. توز **tŏz**, *s.* 1. Dust. 2. A powder. 3. Any thing very small like dust.

— *v. t. & i.* A *(Tr.)* 1. To reduce to powder, B *(Intr.)* 2. To make a dust,

توز انجو *s.* A seed pearl.

توز توزتمق *v. i.* To raise the dust.

توز قوپارمق *v. i.* To kick up a dust.

توز قوپمق *v. i.* For a dust to rise.

توز قوندرمامق *v. i. (To allow no dust to settle on a thing)* To take the utmost care of a thing; to be over nice.

توزى دومانه قارشدرمق *(To mix dust with the smoke)* To make a great ado; to act or move very rapidly.

توزى طپراغه قاتمق *v. i. (To add dust to the earth)* To hurry, to act in a great hurry.

اياق توزى *s.* 1. The dust on one's feet. 2. The state of a person newly arrived from a journey.

بچمق توزى *s.* Sawdust.

تجور توزى *s.* Iron filings.

دومان كبى توز *s.* Impalpable powder.

قولاق توزى *s.* (See توز **tûz**).

قويوجى توزى *s.* Borax.

T. توزاتمق **tŏzâtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let the dust rise.

T. توزارمق **tŏzârmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become dust, to go to powder. 2. To drizzle.

T. توزاق **tŏzâq**, *s.* 1. A storm of dust, a whirlwind of dust. 2. Any dry small thing that blows about like dust. 3. Down; bracts, stipules, filaments, vegetable or animal.

T. توزاقلنمق **tozȧqlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To produce or become covered with down or filaments.

T. توزاقلو **tozȧqlu**, *a.* Covered with down or downy filaments.

T. توزامق **tozȧmȧq**, *v. i.* To raise the dust.

T. توزان **tozȧn**, *a.* 1. That rises in the air, as dust. 2. More or less covered with dust, dusty.

T. توزانلو **tozȧnlu**, **-lû**, *prop. n.* A district near Tocat, in Asia Minor.

T. توزتمق **tozutmȧq**, *v. i.* To raise a dust.

A. توزر **tevezzur**, *vn.* 1. A taking a burden on one's self. 2. A being or becoming vezir to a sovereign.

T. توزشمق **tozushmȧq**, *v. i.* To raise a dust together; as in a scramble, etc.

A. توزع **tevezzu'**, *vn.* 1. A sharing out and distributing. 2. A being or becoming distributed and shared out.

T. توزق **tozȧq**, *s.* For توزاق, *q. v.*

T. توزلا **tuzlȧ**, *s.* See طوزله

T. توزلاق **tuzlȧq**, *s.* See طوزلاق

T. توزلاندرمق **tozlȧndirmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let become dusty.

T. توزلانمق **tozlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To become dusty.

T. توزلق **tuzluq**, *s.* See طوزلق

T. توزلق **tozluq**, *s.* 1. Anything used as a protection against dust. 2. A kind of gaiters or buskin reaching to the knee, and worn with knee-breeches. 3. A dusty place. 4. A place for dust. 5. A thing like dust. خرمن توزلغی 1. Grain mixed with dust and earth, such as remains on the edge of the chaff after winnowing in the field. 2. An allowance of clean corn claimed as a compensation for dirt found mixed with grain.

T. توزلمق **tuzlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* See طوزلق

T. توزلنمق **tuzlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* See طوزلنمق

T. توزلنمق **tozlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* See توزلانمق

T. توزلو **tuzlu**, *a.* See طوزلو

T. توزلو **tozlu**, *a.* Dusty.

T. توزلولق **tozlulûq**, *s.* Dustiness.

T. توزله **tuzlȧ**, *s.* See طوزله

T. توزمق **tozmȧq**, *v. i.* For توزامق, *q. v.*

T. توزنتی **tozuntu**, توزندی **tozundu**, *s.* 1. Any thing blown about like dust. 2. A cloud of dust blown about; motes in the air rendered visible by the sun-light in a room. 3. Very fine drizzling rain, as a sprinkle.

T. توزوشمق **tozushmȧq**, *v. i.* See توزشمق

T. توزوتمق **tozutmȧq**, *v. t.* As توزاتمق, *q. v.*

T. توزومق **tozumȧq**, *v. i.* } For توزامق

T. توزومق **tozȧmȧq**, *v. i.* } *q. v.*

A. توزيع **tevzi'**, *vn.* A distributing in shares or portions. — *v. i.* To distribute.

A. توزيغ **tevzig**, *vn.* A fœtus' being or becoming fully formed.

A. توزيف **tevzif**, *vn.* A hurrying; hurry, haste.

T. توزيمق **tozumȧq**, *v. i.* As توزامق

A. توزين **tevzin**, *vn.* An undertaking after mature consideration.

A. توس **tûs**, *s.* 1. Nature, disposition. 2. Origin, race, family.

T. توس **tûs**, *s.* Down on plants or on the skin. توسی توک یوق *a.* On whose cheeks down has not yet sprouted.

T. توس **tûs**, *interj.* Back! (Said to horses, etc., in backing them.)

A. توسخ **tevessukh**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled with filth.

A. توسد **tevessud**, *vn.* 1. A lying or leaning on a cushion. 2. A studying diligently; also, a going to sleep over a study through sloth.

A. توسط **tevassut**, *vn.* 1. An intervening, interposing; intervention. 2. A mediating, mediation, interposition. — *v. i.* 1. To intervene. 2. To mediate, to act as mediator.

توسع **tevessu'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious, wide, extensive; spaciousness, wideness. 2. A term's being or becoming comprehensive; comprehensiveness.

A. توسعه **tevsi'a**, *s.* Spaciousness, wideness, extensiveness.

T. توسكرتمك **tûskyûrtmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a horse be backed; also to back him. 2. To make an advancing enemy recoil; to repulse.

T. توسكرمك **tûskyûrmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a horse back. 2. To make or let an advancing enemy recoil and withdraw; to drive back.

T. توسكرى **tûskyûrû**, *adv.* Backwards, retreatingly.

T. توسكورمك **tûskyûrmek**, *v. t.* See توسكرمك

A. توسلى **tevessul**, *vn.* A having recourse to God. — *v. i.* To have recourse to God by trust or prayer.

T. توسلنمك **tûslȧnmek**, *v. i.* To have down sprout on the face.

T. توسلو **tûslû**, *a.* Downy.

A. توسم **tevessûm**, *vn.* A figuring correctly to one's self, forming a correct idea.

P. توسن **tevsen**, vulg. **tosun**, *s.* An unbroken beast; especially, a wild, intractable horse; also, a young bull.

P. توسنك **tûsenk**, *s.* Contentment.

T. توسون **tosun**, *s.* See P. توسن **tevsen**.

A. توسيخ **tevsîkh**, *vn.* A soiling with filth. ا– *v. t.* To soil with filth.

A. توسيد **tevsîd**, *vn.* A making or letting lie or lean on a cushion.

A. توسيط **tevsît**, *vn.* 1. An interposing, inserting between. 2. A making or letting act as mediator.

A. توسيع **tevsî'**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become spacious, wide, extensive, an enlarging; extension. 2. An extending the signification of a term. ا– *v. i.* To extend, enlarge.

A. توسيل **tevsîl**, *vn.* As توسل **tevessûl**.

A. توسيم **tevsîm**, *vn.* 1. A branding with a hot iron. 2. A marking in any manner. 3. A naming, a giving a name. 4. The body of Mekka pilgrims having arrived at the time and season appointed.

P. توش **tûsh**, *s.* 1. Sustenance, nutriment enough to maintain life. 2. The body, 3. Strength, power, ability. توش و پوش *s.* Food and raiment. توشدان *s.* A traveler's provision bag or basket.

A. توشح **tevéshshuh**, *vn.* 1. A wearing or putting on a sash or baldrick over one shoulder and around the body. 2. A putting on or wearing a sword suspended in that fashion.

T. توشك **tûshék**, vulg. دوشك **dûshék**, *s.* A bed, mattress.

P. توشمال **tûshmâl**, *s.* A butler.

P. توشه **tûshé**, *s.* A traveler's provisions. توشهٔ راه *s.* Provisions for a journey. توشه‌دان *s.* As توشدان, *q. v.* in توش

A. توشی **tevéshshî**, *vn.* Grey hairs' being or becoming sprinkled over one's head, beard, etc.

A. توشيج **tevshîj**, *vn.* A weaving, knitting, or working things closely and firmly together.

A. توشيح **tevshîh**, *vn.* 1. An attiring (a lady, etc.) in a sash or baldrick worn over one shoulder across the body. 2. As تشريع No. 6., *q. v.* 3. A commencing a clause or a distich with a word the sense of which determines the end of the clause. 4. A composing a piece in which the first letters of the several clauses, distichs, etc. form a word, a composing an acrostic.

A. توشيع **tevshî'**, *vn.* 1. A putting a border, as an ornament. 2. A twisting cotton into a roll preparatory to spinning; also, a winding yarn about the hand before winding it on a bobbin. 3. *(rhet.)* A concluding a proposition with a general term, to which is added an explanation in particulars.

A. توشيق **tevshîq**, *vn.* 1. A cutting in pieces. 2. A dispersing, scattering.

A. توشيم **tevshîm**, *vn.* A tattooing.

توصب **tevâssub**, *vn.* A being or becoming an invalid, sick.

A. توصف **tevâssuf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming endowed with a quality. 2. A being described.

A. توصل **tevâssul**, *vn.* A managing to reach, a gaining admittance to a person by means of endeavor.

A. توصم **tevâssum**, *vn.* As توصب, *q.v.*

A. توصيب **tavsîb**, *vn.* As توصب, *q. v.*

A. توصيد **tavsîd**, *vn.* As تحذير, *q. v.*

A. توصيف **tavsîf**, *vn.* 1. A describing; description. 2. A praising, praise, commendation, eulogy. ا– *v. t.* 1. To describe. 2. To eulogize.

A. توصيل **tavsîl**, *vn.* A making or letting reach and join another, a bringing or putting together.

A. توصيم **tavsîm**, *vn.* A making to ail, a rendering sick.

A. توصيه **tavsîyé**, *vn.* 1. A recommending; recommendation; a recommendatory introduction. 2. *(law.)* An appointing to be executor. توصيه‌نامه *s.* A letter of recommendation or introduction.

A. توضح **tevâzzuh**, *vn.* A being or becoming conspicuous or manifest.

A. توضؤ **tevâzzu'**, *vn.* A performing a Muslim canonical ablution.

A. توضيح **tavzîh**, *vn.* 1. A making plain, manifest, a declaring explicitly. 2 *s. (pl.* توضيحات) An explicit declaration, an explanation. ا– *v. t.* To declare explicitly.

A. توطن **tevâttun**, *vn.* A settling in a place as a permanent home.

توطن v. i. To settle for permanent residence.

A. توطو tèvâttû', vn. 1. A putting one's foot upon, treading, standing on a thing. 2. A coinciding, fitting in with a thing; agreement, coincidence, accordance.

A. توطيد tâvtîd, vn. A fixing, establishing firmly.

A. توطين tâvtîn, vn. A settling, establishing a man in a permanent home.

A. توطيه tâvtiyè, (for توطئه tâvtî'è) 1. A treading down, a trampling. 2. A leveling by trampling, rolling, raking, etc. 3. A preparing the way for a subject, by prefatory remarks. 4. A preparing.

A. توظيف tâvzîf, vn. An assigning a pay or allowances (وظيفه).

A. توعد tèvâ''ûd, vn. A threatening, a menacing.

A. توعر tèvâ''ûr, vn. 1. A being difficult to deal with or bear. 2. A being perplexed, through not properly understanding what is said; perplexity, embarrassment.

A. توعيد tèv'îd, vn. 1. As توعد, q.v. 2 s. (pl. توعيدات, تواعيد) A threat, intimidation. |— v. t. To threaten, to menace.

A. توعير tèv'îr, vn. 1. A making or letting become difficult to deal with or bear. 2. A bothering, perplexing, embarrassing.

A. توعيز tèv'îz, vn. A proposing or ordering; proposal or command.

A. توعيق tèv'îq, vn. A preventing, opposing, delaying; opposition, hinderance, delay.

T. توغ tûgh, s. See طوغ

T. توغدری tògdèrî, s. The greater bustard, *otis tarda*.

A. توغر tèvâggûr, vn. A boiling with rage.

A. توغل tèvâggûl, vn. 1. A going away to a great distance. 2. A being altogether occupied in the prosecution of any matter.

T. توغلغه tûghùlgâ, s. A helmet.

T. توغله tûghlâ, s. See طوغله

A. توغم tèvâggûm, vn. A being or becoming angry; anger.

A. توغير tèvgîr, vn. An irritating, an angering.

T. توف tûf, interj. or s. The sound or act of spitting lightly from the lips, sometimes used to express disgust.

A. توفاق tèvfâq, s. The nick of time, a favorable conjuncture.

A. توفد tèvèffûd, vn. A place's towering, overlooking other places.

A. توفر tèvèffûr, vn. 1. A showing all respect and consideration. 2. A being or becoming abundant or numerous; abundance.

A. توفق tèvèffûq, vn. 1. A being or becoming successful; success. Hence 2. s. As توفاق, q. v.

T. توفكورمك tûfkyûrmèk, v. i. To spit lightly from the lips.

T. توفكوروك tûfkyûrûk, s. A small quantity of saliva spit from the lips.

T. توفلمك tûflèmèk, v.i. To spit lightly from the lips.

T. توفنك tûfèng, vulg. tûfèk, s. See تفنك

A. توفی tèvèffî, vn. 1. A receiving one's due in full; receipt in full. 2. God's taking the soul, God's causing one to die, or, very unusually, to sleep.

A. توفيد tèvfîd, vn. A sending as embassador or envoy.

A. توفير tèvfîr, vn. 1. A making or letting be or become numerous or abundant. 2. A respecting and considering much.

A. توفيق tèvfîq, vn. 1. God's making one successful, especially, leading him in the way of salvation. Hence, 2. s. (pl. توفيقات) The Divine guidance and assistance. 3. An adapting one thing to another. |— v. t. To adapt, to cause to agree. — ويرمك v. i. For God to grant guidance and success or salvation. بی توفيق Without God's favor and guidance, destined to failure.

A. توفيقات tèvfîqât, s. pl. of توفيق Acts of the Divine guidance and assistance.

A. توفيه tèvfîyè, vn. A paying a debt in full.

A. توق tèvq, vn. A being or becoming desirous; a longing; desire, lust.

T. توق tòq, a. See طوق

T. توقات tòqât, s. 1. A hollow, a low-lying piece of ground among hills. 2. A sheltered spot, where cattle love to congregate. 3. A cuff, a box on the ears. 4. prop. n. The town and district of Tocat between Amasia and

Siwas, in Asia Minor. 5. *prop. n.* A village in the valley of Khunkyar-Iskelesi, on the Bosphorus.

T. توقاج **toqaj**, *s.* A fuller's beetle.

A. توقان **tavaqan**, *vn.* As A. توق, *q.v.* توقان نفس *s.* The lusts of the flesh; a longing of the carnal man.

A. توقح **tavaqquh**, *vn.* A being rough and coarse; roughness, coarseness, grossness.

A. توقد **tavaqqud**, *vn.* A fire's taking, burning.

T. توقدرى **toq-deri**, *s.* As توغدرى, *q.v.*

A. توقر **tavaqqur**, *vn.* A being or becoming possessed of gravity of deportment; gravity.

A. توقع **tavaqqu'**, *vn.* An expecting; expectation, hope. ا— *v. t.* To expect, to look forward to the occurrence of an event.

A. توقف **tavaqquf**, *vn.* 1. A stopping, standing still. 2. A staying, sojourning in a place; stay, sojourn. 3. An event's depending on a state of things or on another event. ا— *v. i.* 1. To stop. 2. To stay. 3. To wait, to depend on something. بى توقف *adv.* Without delay.

A. توقل **tavaqqul**, *vn.* An ascending.

T. توقلو
T. توقلى } **toqlu**, *s.* See طوقلو

A. توقم **tavaqqum**, *vn.* 1. A threatening, menacing. 2. An exaggerating. 3. A committing to memory and diligently observing a precept. 4. A hunter's killing his game.

T. توقاق, توڤق **toqmaq**, *s.* for طوقاق

T. توقومق **toqumaq**, *v. t.* See طوقومق

T. توقه **toqa**, *s.* See طوقه

A. توق **tavaqqi**, *vn.* A taking care of one's self, a striving to avoid harm; caution.

A. توقيت **tevqit**, *vn.* 1. A fixing a limit in time for a thing. 2. A fixing the time for an occurrence.

A. توقيد **tevqid**, *vn.* A lighting a fire.

A. توقير **tevqir**, *vn.* An honoring, a treating with respect and deference. ا— *v. t.* To show respect and honor to.

A. توقيع **tevqi'**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting occur, a bringing about; an ordering. Hence, 2. *s.* A sovereign's, or magistrate's signature, seal, or cipher, by which an edict is made valid; especially, a Sultan's cypher, otherwise called *tughra* (طغرا).

A. توقيعى **tevqi'i**, *s.* An officer attached to the imperial chancery, and charged with putting the Sultan's cypher at the head of documents.

A. توقيف **tevqif**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting stand. 2. A making or letting be detained or kept in custody; a detaining, detention; also, a being so detained; custody. 3. The pilgrims' assembling and standing according to the rule at any one of the holy stations at Mekka. ا— *v. t.* 1. To make or let stand. 2. To detain in custody. ايتدرمك ا— *v. t.* To cause or allow to be detained in custody; to serve a *distringas* on; to make depend on.

A. توقيه **tevqiye**, *vn.* 1. A preserving; protecting; safe-keeping. 2. A shunning; avoidance.

T. توك **tuk** (or **tuy**) *s.* Name of one of the four sides of a huckle-bone used in play.

T. توك **tuy**, *s.* See توى

T. توكمك **tukatmek**, *v. t.* See دوكمك

T. توجكز **tuyjeyiz**, *s., dim. of* توك **tuy**.

A. توكد **tevekkyud**, *vn.* A being or becoming firm, fixed; firmness.

T. توكرك **tukruk**, *s.* See توكروك

T. توكرمك **tukyurmek**, *v. t. & i.* See توكورمك

T. توكروك **tukruk** (for توكوروك) Saliva; that which is spit from the mouth; anything spit out.

T. توكزمك **tukzatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let stumble.

T. توكزمك **tukzemek**
T. توكزمك **tukzemek**
T. توكزيمك **tukzimek** } *v. i.* To stumble.

T. توكستمك **tuksatmek**, *v. t.* As توكزمك

T. توكسمك **tuksemek**
T. توكسمك **tuksemek**
T. توكسيمك **tuksimek** } *v. i.* As توكزمك, etc., *q. v.*

A. توكل **tevekkyul**, *vn.* A putting one's trust, a trusting; especially, a putting one's trust in God. ا— To trust; especially, to trust in God.

T. توكللو **tevekkyullu**, *a.* Who trusts to God in all his concerns.

T. توكللى **tevekkyullu**, vulg. **tevekalli**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* That is done in reliance on God. 2. That is done in reliance on luck. 3. *adv.* In reliance on God. 4. Trusting to chance; at haphazard. توكللى دكل *interj.* It is not by

mere chance, it was not (said or done) without good reason.

T. توكلمك **tûylânmèk**, *v. i.* See تويلمك

A. توكن **tèvèkkyûn**, *vn.* 1. To build or take possession of a nest (وكنه). 2. To settle in a home.

T. توكمك **tûkânmèk**, *v. i.* See دوكمك

T. توكورتمك **tûkyûrtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let spit. 2. To make or let be spit out of the mouth.

T. توكورك **tûkyûrûk**, *s.* See توكروك

T. توكورمك **tûkyûrmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To spit out of the mouth; B. *(Intr.)* 2. To spit, to eject saliva.

T. توكوروق **tûkyûrûq**, *s.* See توكروك

A. توكيد **tèvkîd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become firm, fixed, an establishing firmly. 2. *(gram.)* A corroborating a word by another word which adds to its force. Hence, 3. *s.* A word used as a corroborative.

A. توكيل **tèvkîl**, *vn.* A deputing a person as one's agent, representative, or attorney. — *v. t.* To appoint as representative or attorney.

T. تول **tûl**, *s.* See دول **dûl**.

F. تول **tûl**, *s.* Tulle net; press-point; warp-lace; spotted-net; silk-net, blond.

A. تولا **tèvèllâ**, *vn.* Err. for تولى **tèvèllî**, *q. v.*

A. تولج **tèvèllûj**, *vn.* A penetrating.

A. تولد **tèvèllûd**, *vn.* A being born; nativity. — *v. i.* To be born.

T. تولغه **tûlgâ**, *s.* For توغلغه, *q. v.*

T. تولك **tûlèk**, *s.* 1. A hen-coop. 2. A bird's perch. 3. A bird's moulting season and condition. 4. A young bird that has reached his first moult. 5. Power, reach, opportunity; a fair mark offered; nick of time. يرى — *s.* 1. The lair or bed of a wild animal, or the perch of a domesticated bird. 2. A covert used by hunters. 3. A place from whence an object can be reached by a missile, from a hunter, etc. تولكى بولق *v. i.* For a matter to reach its proper condition, so as to be ripe for execution. يرينك تولكنه كلك *v. i. (To come before one's covert)* To come into one's power, to come within one's reach.

T. تولم **tûlûm**, *s.* See طولوم

T. تولمك **tûlèmèk**, *v. i.* See تولەمك

T. تولن **tûlûn**, *s.* See طولون

P. تولنكى **tûlèngî**, *s.* See تلنكى

T. تولو **tòlû**, *s. & a.* See طولو

F. تولواى **tòlvây**, *(Hungarian) s.* A robber, brigand.

T. تولوب **tûlûb**, *s.* Err. for تولون or طولون

T. تولون **tûlûn**, *s.* See طولون

A. توله **tèvèllûh**, *vn.* A being or becoming lost with wonder or perplexity; amazement.

T. توله **tûlè**, *s.* The moulting condition or season in a bird.

T. تولەمك **tûlèmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To moult. 2. For تورەمك, *q. v.*

A. تولى **tèvèllâ**, *v. i.* (in Arabic) He turned back. سورهٔ عبس و تولى Name of the 80th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تولى **tèvèllî**, *vn.* 1. A turning one's back on a person or thing. 2. A turning back; a going away. 3. An undertaking a matter. 4. A taking a person as friend, protector, or *protégé*. 5. A becoming ruler or governor.

A. توليت **tèvlîyèt**, *vn.* 1. An appointing a person administrator of an estate in mortmain; *also*, a being so appointed. Hence, 2. *s.* The office of administrator or trustee. 3. An appointing a person ruler of a province. 4. A transferring a purchase to another, for the same price, before taking possession. توليت نامه *s.* A patent of appointment as administrator to an estate in mortmain.

A. توليج **tèvlîj**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting enter, penetrate. 2. A giving one's property to one's heirs during lifetime, so as to escape obligations arising from it.

A. توليد **tèvlîd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting bring forth. 2. Performing the duty of a midwife. 3. Begetting. 4. A producing by some instrumentality. توليد توأمين *s. (A bringing twins into the world)* A making use of a word compounded of a repetition of the same syllable.

A. توليه **tèvlîh**, *vn.* A making or letting become lost in wonder or perplexity.

A. توليه **tèvlîyè**, *vn.* As توليت **tèvlîyèt**.

A. توم **tûm**, **tûvèm**, *s. pl. of* تومه 1. Pearls. 2. Earrings with drops.

T. تومار **tòmâr**, *s.* See طومار

P. تومان **tûmân**, *s.* 1. Ten thousand. 2. A division of an army, originally ten thousand strong. 3. (vulg. **tûmân**) The gold coin of Persia, valued at a-

bout eight shillings sterling and subdivided into ten thousand mites (آقچه) 4. A county or district, originally paying ten thousand sequins land-tax. میر تومان *s.* A lieutenant-general (in Persia).

T. تومان **tūmān**, *s.* (from تومق) 1. Any protuberant object. 2. A heap, mound, hillock. (The Persian word تومان and its meanings, all derive from this, *a heap of money*). 3. Drawers. تومان پاچه Trowsers or drawers with very wide legs not gathered round the ankles by strings. تومان پاچه کرمك *v. i.* To go about in drawers, *i. e.*, to be in undress.

T. تومانمق **tūmānmāq**, *v. i.* To stand out prominently.

T. تومباز **tōmbāz**, *s.* 1. A barge, a lighter. 2. A pontoon.

T. تومباق **tōmbāq**, *s.* Indian gold bronze; gilt copper.

T. تومبك **tūmbēk**, *s.* A small earthenware drum or tomtom.

T. تومبلتی **tūmbūltū**, *s.* A heap; a large bale or bundle.

T. تومبلك **tūmbēlēk**, *s.* A long earthen-ware drum or tomtom.

T. تومبلیت **tūmbēlīt**, *s.* A bundle, or large saddle-bags put on a horse's back, on which a man mounts.

T. تومروق **tōmrūq**, *s.* See طومروق

T. تومسك **tūmsēk**, *a.* Prominent, protuberant, convex.

T. تومسك **tūmsēk**, *s.* A prominence, protuberance; *(anatomy)* a process.

T. تومسكلك **tūmsēklīk**, *s.* 1. Prominence, protuberancy, convexity. 2. A mound; a protuberance.

T. تومسلمك **tūmsēlmēk**
T. تومك **tūmēlmēk**
T. تومك **tūmmēk**
v. i. To be protuberant, to rise as in a mound.

A. تومه **tūmē**, *s.* (*pl.* توم) 1. A pearl. 2. An earring with a drop.

T. تومجی **tūmūjū**, *a.* That rises up like a mound or protuberance.

A. تومیه **tēvmiyē**, (for تومئه **tēvmi'ē**) *vn.* A giving to be understood by sounds, signs, or other means than oral communication.

P. تون **tŭn**, *s.* The furnace or stokehole of a hot-bath.

A. تونس **tūnŭs**, *prop. n.* The town and province of Tunis in north Africa. اوجاغی – 1. The corps of Janissaries of Tunis. 2. The Turkish colony of Tunis. والیسی – The Governor-General of Tunis.

T. تونقطار **tūnqātār**, *s.* A night watchman. (Origin of P تقطار)

T. تونك **tūnēk**, *s.* A perch where a fowl roosts.

T. تونكلمك **tūnēklēmēk**
T. تونمك **tūnēmēk**
v. i. To roost for the night on a perch.

F. تونل **tūnēl**, *s.* A tunnel.

P. تونی **tūnī**, *a.* 1. Who usually sleeps in the stokehole of a bath. Hence, 2. *s.* A vagabond, a rough.

A. توهث **tēvēhnŭs**, *v. n.* A working with care and perseverance, a persevering in an occupation.

A. توهج **tēvēhnŭj**, *vn.* A fire's blazing up.

A. توهم **tēvēhnŭm**, *vn.* An imagining, a fancying, a conjuring up, without foundation in fact. – *v. i.* To invent, to conjure up in the imagination.

A. توهیل **tēvhīl**, *vn.* A frightening.

A. توهیم **tēvhīm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be conjured up without ground in fact. 2. A judging or pronouncing a person to have imagined a thing without foundation.

A. توهین **tēvhīn**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become weak. 2. A looking upon one as weak; a despising.

T. توی **tūy**, *s.* 1. A hair, a fibre of down. 2. A feather or plume of down 3. Down, hair or feathers, as a covering; plumage; fur. 4. A quill from a bird's wing. توس – *s.* Hair and down. دوکك – *v. i.* 1. To shed the fur or feathers. 2. To moult. دوکوی – *s.* 1. A shedding of the coat of fur or feathers. 2. A moulting. قلم – *s.* 1. A quill pen. 2. A camel's hair pencil. قلمی – *s.* The quill of a feather. یولق – *v. i.* To pluck feathers. تویلری اور پرمك *v. i.* For all the hairs on one's body to stand on end in horror. تویلری اوتمك *v. i.* For a beast's coat (*to sing*) to shine, to be sleek; to be in good condition. تویی دوزمك *v. i.* To get the hair or coat in good condition; to put on an improved appearance; said of one rising from poverty. آغزده توی بتمك *v. i.* *(For hairs to grow in one's mouth)* To become disgusted with long talking to a stupid hearer. باش تویی *s.* 1. Crest feathers. 2.

A plume. حلقه تویلر *s. pl. (Hairs in a ring)* The hairs on the lower joint of the finger. دوه تویی *s.* Fawn color. صیحان تویی *s.* Mouse color. قوش تویی *a. (Birds' feathers)* Soft.

T. توی **tóy**, *s.* See طوی

T. تویاقه **tóyaqá**, *s.* See طویقه **tóyqá**.

T. توژیکز **túyjéyiz**, *s. dim. of* توی A small or pet hair or feather.

T. تویر **túir**, *s.* Hue; sort; species.

T. تویسز **túysúz**, *a.* Hairless; featherless. شفتالو — *s.* The nectarine.

T. تویغار **tóygár**, *s.* A species of lark.

A. تویل **téveéyyúl**, *vn.* A lamenting (saying ویلی ویلی).

T. تویلندرمك **túylándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become covered with fine hairs, feathers, or down.

T. تویلنمك **túylánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become covered with feathers, hairs, or down. 2. To assume the form of down, feathers, or fur.

T. تویلو **túylú**, *a.* 1. Feathered; feathery. 2. Furred; furry. 3. Downy.

P. ته **téh**, *s.* 1. The bottom of a vase or liquid. 2. A fold, a coat, a layer. بی‌ته *a.* 1. Bottomless. 2. Shallow. 3. Baseless. 4. Simple, foolish.

T. ته **túh**, *s.* 1. Spittle. 2. An act of spitting. ا— *v. i.* To spit.

A. تهاتر **tahátir**, *s. pl. of* تهتره Contradictory assertions or testimonies.

A. تهاتر **tahátur** } *vn.* A contending
A. تهاتم **tahátum** } with one another without reason; unfounded contestation, contention.

A. تهاته **tahátih**, *s. pl. of* تهته Vanities, futilities.

A. تهاجر **tahájur**, *vn.* A being separated from one another; separation, mutual absence.

A. تهاجم **tahájum**, *vn.* 1. A rushing and crowding on one another. 2. A rushing at and attacking one another.

A. تهاجی **tahájí**, *vn.* A satirizing one another.

A. تهاد **tahádd**, *vn.* A rushing in a crowd, a crowding together.

A. تهادم **tahádum**, *vn.* As تهاتم, *q. v.*

A. تهادی **tahádí**, *vn.* A making presents to one another.

A. تهارش **tahárush**, *vn.* A snarling at one another.

A. تهارط **tahárut**, *vn.* A swearing at each other, mutual vituperation.

A. تهافت **taháfut**, *vn.* A crowding together around something.

A. تهاکل **tahákyúl**, *vn.* A quarreling with one another; contention, quarrel.

A. تهالك **tahálúk**, *vn.* A throwing one's self away, a devoting one's self to a dangerous thing; devotion, self-sacrifice.

A. تهامت **tahámet**, *vn.* Meat's spoiling, becoming or being putrid; corruption.

A. تهامه **tihámé**, *prop. n.* 1. The low country along the east shore of the Red Sea. 2. A name of Mekka.

A. تهانف **tahánúf**, *vn.* A giggling.

A. تهانو **tahánú'**, *vn.* A wishing one another joy; mutual congratulation.

A. تهانی **tahánì**, (for "تهانی **tahánì'**) *s. pl. of* تهنئه Felicitations, congratulations.

A. تهاون **tahávún**, *vn.* A regarding as of little account, a despising; contempt.

A. تهاویل **tahávíl**, *s. pl. of* تهویل, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. تهبیر **tehbír**, *vn.* A cutting up into many morsels.

A. تهتك **tahéttúk**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming torn. 2. One's honor's being aspersed. 3. Virginity's being lost.

A. تهتم **tahéttúm**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken.

A. تهتیك **tehtík**, *vn.* A tearing, rending much.

A. تهتیم **tehtím**, *vn.* 1. A breaking much. 2. A fatiguing and weakening.

A. تهجد **tahéjjúd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming awake after sleep. Hence, 2. *s.* A service of supererogatory worship performed after midnight, and either with that called *vitr*, or separate from it and before its performance.

A. تهجو **tahéjjú'**, *vn.* For تهجی, *q. v.*

A. تهجی **tahéjjí**, *vn.* A spelling out the separate letters of a word. حروف تهجی *s.* The letters of the alphabet.

A. تهجیر **tehjír**, *vn.* A going out or about in the heat of midday.

A. تهجیل **tehjíl**, *vn.* An attacking one's honor, a maligning.

A. تهجین **tehjín**, *vn.* A scurrilously speaking evil of one.

A. تهجیه **tehjíyé**, *vn.* 1. A spelling out the letters of a word. 2. A satirizing.

A. تهدك **tâhéddûk**, *vn.* An attacking virulently with the tongue.

A. تهدل **tâhéddûl**, *vn.* A bagging and hanging down loosely.

A. تهدم **tâhéddûm**, *vn.* 1. A falling down in ruins. 2. A becoming involved with another in high words through anger.

A. تهدی **tâhéddî**, *vn.* A taking a right direction, a going right.

A. تهديد **tehdîd**, *vn.* 1. A threatening. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهديدات) A threat, menace. ـ *v. t.* To threaten, to intimidate.

A. تهديم **tehdîm**, *vn.* A demolishing much.

A. تهدين **tehdîn**, *vn.* A hushing, soothing a child.

A. تهديه **tehdiyé**, *vn.* A sending or giving as a present.

A. تهذب **tâhézzûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming pruned and deprived of superfluities and defects.

A. تهذيب **tehzîb**, *vn.* A pruning of superfluities and defects, a correcting, improving, beautifying; a mending one's own manners and morals; self-improvement.

A. تهريب **tehrîb**, *vn.* A putting to flight.

A. تهريش **tehrîsh**, *vn.* A setting by the ears, an inciting against each other.

A. تهريض **tehrîz**, *vn.* A tearing much.

A. تهريم **tehrîm**, *vn.* 1. A chopping up, a mincing. 2. A making old and feeble. 3. A showing respect and honor, a treating one as a senior.

A. تهزج **tâhézzûj**, *vn.* A humming or singing a ballad tune.

A. تهزز **tâhézzûz**, *vn.* A moving and shaking about.

A. تهزع **tâhézzû'**, *vn.* 1. A looking cross and sour. 2. A disguising one's self. 3. A walking with a mincing gait.

A. تهزل **tâhézzûl**, *vn.* A talking nonsense jokingly.

A. تهزم **tâhézzûm**, *vn.* A breaking with a crash.

A. تهزؤ **tâhézzû'**, *vn.* An acting or speaking in mockery.

A. تهزيج **tehzîj**, *vn.* As تهزج, *q. v.*

A. تهزيز **tehzîz**, *vn.* A shaking, moving a thing about.

A. تهزيع **tehzî'**, *vn.* A breaking a thing to pieces.

A. تهزيل **tehzîl**, *vn.* A making or letting become thin and emaciated.

A. تهشم **tâhéshshûm**, *vn.* A smashing, being crushed.

A. تهشيم **tehshîm**, *vn.* A showing great respect and honor.

A. تهضم **tâhâzzûm**, *vn.* A tyrannically despoiling, a robbing.

A. تهطر **tâhéttûr**, *vn.* A caving in, falling down in ruin.

A. تهقم **tâhéqqûm**, *vn.* A crushing, a trampling upon (figuratively).

A. تهكر **tâhékkyûr**, *vn.* A being, becoming thorougly bewildered.

A. تهكم **tâhékkyûm**, *vn.* 1. As تهطر, *q. v.* 2. A mocking. 3. A being very angry.

A. تهكن **tâhékkyûn**, *vn.* A feeling sorrow and repentance.

A. تهكيم **tehkîm**, *vn.* A singing joyfully to cheer one.

A. تهلكه **tehlikè**, *s.* Danger; a danger.

T. تهلكهسز **tehlikèsiz**, *a.* Not dangerous, safe.

T. تهلكهلو **tehlikèli,-lû**, *a.* Dangerous, perilous.

A. تهليب **tehlîb**, *vn.* 1. A plucking the hairs out of one's body. 2. A scolding or reproaching.

A. تهليس **tehlîs**, *vn.* A reducing, emaciating.

A. تهليك **tehlîk**, *vn.* A killing, destroying much.

A. تهليل **tehlîl**, *vn.* A pronouncing the profession of God's unity (لا اله الا الله).

A. تهمت **tûhmét**, *s.* 1. Any bad quality or act of which one is suspected. 2. A fault, offence, crime. عرو تهمت ـ *v. i.* To accuse.

T. تهمتسز **tûhmétsiz**, *a.* Guiltless, innocent. چيقمق ـ *v. i.* To be pronounced innocent.

T. تهمتلو **tûhmétlî,-lû**, *a.* Guilty. ـ دوشمك *v. i.* To be found guilty.

P. تهمتن **tehém-tén**, *prop. n.* A name of Rustem the ancient Persian hero.

A. تهمك **tâhémmûk**, *vn.* A giving one's self entirely up to a matter, devoting one's self.

A. تهمم **tâhémmûm**, *vn.* A giving one's self trouble, a bothering one's self about a matter.

A. تهمه **tehémé**, *vn.* Meat's spoiling, being or becoming putrid; corruption.

A. تهميد **tehmîd**, *vn.* 1. An extinguishing, or slacking a fire. 2. A mollifying anger.

A. تهنّج **tahennûj**, *vn.* A fœtus's quickening.

A. تهنيت **tehnîyet** (for تهنئه **tehnî'et**), *vn.* 1. A felicitating, congratulating. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهانى) Felicitation, congratulation. ا — *v. t. or i.* To congratulate, to offer congratulations. تهنيت نامه *s.* A letter of congratulations.

A. تهنيد **tehnîd**, *vn.* 1. A whetting, a sharpening. 2. A woman's captivating one. 3. A vituperating grossly.

A. تهنيف **tehnîf**, *vn.* A going or acting quickly, a hurrying.

P. تهو **tihû**, *s.* Contr. from تيهو, *q.v.*

P. تهو **tuhû**, *s.* As تفو **tufû**, *q. v.*

A. تهود **tahevvûd**, *vn.* A becoming a Jew.

A. تهور **tahevvûr**, *vn.* 1. A going headlong into any act; thoughtless precipitancy. 2. A falling down in ruin. ا — *v. i.* To act with thoughtless precipitancy. تهورى *a.* Cool, prudent, cautious.

A. تهوش **tahevvûsh**, *vn.* A being or becoming in confusion.

A. تهوك **tahevvûk**, *vn.* A being or becoming perplexed, bewildered.

A. تهول **tahevvûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming frightful.

A. تهوم **tahevvûm**, *vn.* A nodding the head in drowsiness.

A. تهويد **tehvîd**, *vn.* A converting to Judaism.

A. تهوير **tehvîr**, *vn.* A dashing one to the ground.

A. تهويش **tehvîsh**, *vn.* A throwing into confusion.

A. تهويل **tehvîl**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهاويل) A frightful object, a dreadful thing.

A. تهويم **tehvîm**, *vn.* As تهوم, *q. v.*

A. تهوين **tehvîn**, *vn.* 1. A despising, contempt. 2. A judging to be of little consequence, a making light of. 3. A facilitating.

P. تهى **tehî**, *a.* 1. Empty. 2. Void of weight, influence, or effect. تهى چشم *a.* 1. Whose eyeball has disappeared; blind. 2. Wanting in discernment. 3. Covetous.

A. تهى **tehî'**, *vn.* Err for تهى, *q. v.*

A. تهيّات **tehiyyât**, *s. pl.* Err. for تهيئات or تهيآت, *q. v.*

A. تهيآت **tehyi'ât** (for تهيئات), *s., pl. of* تهيئه, *q. v.*

A. تهيب **tahayyub**, *vn.* 1. An inspiring awe. 2. A feeling awe and dread.

T. تهيت **tehiyyet**, *vn.* For تهيئه **tehyi'e**, *q. v.*

A. تهيج **tahayyûj**, *vn.* A starting into movement amid clouds of dust.

P. تهى ديده **tehî-dîde**, *a.* As تهى چشم, *q.v.*

A. تهيّر **tahayyûr**, *vn.* A falling down in ruin.

A. تهيض **tahayyûz**, *vn.* A broken bone's becoming disunited after junction.

A. تهيل **tahayyûl**, *vn.* Loose earth's running down.

A. تهيم **tahayyûm**, *vn.* A walking gracefully.

A. تهيؤ **tahayyû'**, *vn.* A taking form, assuming its proper appearance, being or becoming materially existent.

A. تهيه **tehiyyé**, *vn.* See تهيئه

A. تهيّ **tehyî**, *vn.* As تهيئه, *q. v.*

A. تهييب **tehyîb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become formidable, dreadful. 2. A representing as formidable, or dreadful.

A. تهييج **tehyîj**, *vn.* A making or letting start into movement with clouds of dust, a setting in motion.

A. تهييد **tehyîd**, *vn.* 1. A frightening, a making powerless with terror. 2. A making grieved, sad, or anxious.

A. تهيئه **tehyi'e**, vulg. تهيه **tehiyyé**, *vn.* 1. A making take its due and proper form, a preparing, an organizing, a forming. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهيئات or تهيآت, vulg. تهيات) An act of preparation, a preparation; preparation. ا — *v. t.* To prepare, to organize, to form.

F. تياترو **tiyâtrò**, *s.* A theatre.

A. تيار **tayyâr**, *a.* 1. That spirts blood violently (as a vein when cut). 2. That prances in going. 3. Puffed up with pride.

A. تيار **tayyâr**, *s.* The waves, surges of the sea.

P. تيار **tiyâr**, *a.* (A falcon) tamed and trained.

P. تيارى **tiyârî**, *s.* A state of subjection, a good training (in a hawk or falcon).

A. تياسر **teyâsur**, *vn.* 1. A sharing out by lot the joints of a beast. 2.

An exercising consideration and forbearance towards each other. 3. A going to the left. 4. An attacking on the left flank of the enemy.

A. تيافت **tiyāqāt**, *vn.* A being or becoming desirous; a longing; wish, desire, lust.

A. تيامن **teyāmun**, *vn.* A going to the right hand side.

A. تياهير **teyāhir**, *s., pl. of* تيهور Level spots; middles of valleys or hill-sides; cliffs in sand-hills; waves.

T. تيب **tib**, *a.* Worthless, useless. ـ انجير *s.* A wild fig, the fruit of which is dry and hollow.

T. تيبت **tibet**, *prop. n.* See تبت **tibit**.

A. تيبيس **teybis**, *vn.* A drying, desiccation. ا ـ *v. t.* To desiccate.

T. تيپي **tipi**, *s.* See تپي

T. تيت **tit**, *s.* A slight ticking sound. تيت پيت *adv.* With very lightly sounding steps. تيت پيت كتمك *v. i.* To go about noiselessly or furtively.

T. تيتره **titre**, *s.* (for كتره, from A كثيرا **kesira**), *s.* Gum tragacanth.

A. تيتيم **teytim**, *vn.* A making or letting become an orphan.

A. تج **tij**
A. تيجان **tijān** } *s., pl. of* تاج, *q. v.*

P. تير **tir**, *s.* 1. An arrow. 2. A thunderbolt. 3. Any long and straight pole or stick of timber; as, a mast or yard of a ship or boat; a ridge-pole; a bow of a violin; etc. 4. *prop. n.* The planet Mercury. 5. *prop. n.* The river Tigris. 6. A share, a lot. 7. An equal, a mate in a pair. 8. A discharge of a gun; especially, a shot with ball. 9. A shot, a ball (when fired). 10. A cartridge (when fired). تيرتظلم *s. The arrow of complaint)* The lament or prayer of one oppressed. تيرانداز *s.* An archer. تيرباران *s.* A shower of arrows; also, the act of shooting arrows in continued volleys. تيردان *s.* A quiver. تيرزن *s.* An archer. تيركر *s.* A maker of arrows. تيركش *s.* As تيردان, *q. v.*

T. تير **tir**, *s* A subdivision of a rice-field.

P. تيراژه **tirāzhè**, *s.* A rainbow.

F. تيرامولا **tirāmòlà**, *(Ital. tira-mola) interj.* Let go and haul! ا ـ *v. i.* To tack ship. ترنكت تيرامولا *interj.* Foresail haul! مايسره تيرامولا *interj.* Mainsail haul! آلسته تيرامولا About ship! Ready about!

T. تيران **tirān**, *prop. n.* Tirana in Albania.

T. تيراندازلق **tirèndāzliq**
P. تيراندازى **tirèndāzi** } *s.* The quality or act of an archer; archery.

T. تيرپدين **tirpidin**, *s.* A small mattock, used by gardeners in setting plants.

T. تيرپيد **tirpid**, *s.* A mattock, used by masons and paviors.

T. تيرخوس **tirkhos**, *(Gr. τριχίς)* A kind of anchovy, *engraulis encrasicolus.*

T. تيردانلق **tirdānliq**, *s.* (vulg. for P. تيردان) A quiver.

T. تيرسى **tirsi** (Greek), *s.* As ترسى, *q. v.*

P. تيرك **tirèk**, *s. dim. of* تير 1. A small arrow, bolt, or wand. 2. A shooting pain.

P. تيرگى **tirègi**, *s.* 1. Darkness, gloom. 2. Dark shade or depth of color. 3. Turbidity, opacity. 4. Sombreness of disposition.

T. تيرل **tirli**, *adv.* See ترل

T. تيره **tirè**, *s.* 1. Sewing cotton. 2. *prop. n.* The town and district of Tireh, south-east from Smyrna.

P. تيره **tirè**, *a.* 1. Dark, gloomy. 2. Dark or deep (color). 3. Turbid. 4. Opaque, cloudy. 5. Unhappy, wretched; inauspicious; evil. تيره‌باطن *a.* Whose heart is in gloom. تيره‌بخت *a.* Whose fortune is unpromising. تيره‌حال *a.* Unhappy, wretched.

T. تيره‌بولى **tirèbòlù**, *prop. n.* Tireboli, town and district, near Trebizond.

T. تيره‌منتى **tirèmènti**, *s.* See ترمنتى **termènti**.

F. تيره‌موله **tirè-mòlà**, *interj.* See تيرامولا

T. تيريز **tiriz**, *s.* See ترز

P. تيز **tiz**, *a.* 1. Sharp, keen edged; pointed. 2. Pungent, piquant in taste or smell. 3. (vulg. **tez**) Quick, fleet, speedy; deft. 4. Irritable, violent in disposition. 5. *adv.* Quickly; promptly; deftly. الدن ـ *adv.* At once, without delay. اولق ـ *v. i.* 1. To be quick, to make haste. 2. To be quickly done. 3. To be soon. تيرانتقال *a.* Quick of comprehension, intelligent. تيزبين *a.* Sharp-sighted, quick-sighted. تيزپا *a.* Swift-footed, fleet.

P. تيز **tiz**, *s.* Wind from behind. ا ـ *v. i.* To break wind.

P. تيزاب **tiz-āb**, *s.* Aquafortis, nitric acid.

T. تیزجه **tîzjè**, vulg. **tèzjè**. *a., dim. of* P تیز Somewhat sharp or quick.

P. تیزك **tîzèk**, *a., dim. of* تیز Somewhat pungent. ـ ترەتیزك *s.* Water-cresses.

P. تیزك **tîzèk**, *s., dim. of* تیز A squeaking noise made with the lips.

T. تیزکین **tîzgîn**, *s.* For دیزکین, *q. v.*

T. تیزلك **tîzlîk**, *s.* 1. Sharpness, keenness, trenchancy. 2. Strength, pungency. 3. (vulg. **tèzlik**) Quickness, fleetness; speed; deftness. 4. Irritableness. 5. Readiness, promptness.

T. تیزلندرمك **tîzlândırmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become quick or hasty.

T. تیزلنمك **tîzlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become quick or hasty.

P. تیزنا **tîznâ**, *s.* The cutting edge of a sword, etc.

T. تیزه **tèyzè**, *s.* A maternal aunt, a mother's sister.

T. تیزەلك **tèyzèlîk**, *s.* 1. The quality, duty, or act of a maternal aunt. 2. A woman who acts as a mother's sister.

P. تیزی **tîzî**, *s.* As T. تیزلك, *q. v.*

A. تیس **tèys**, *s.* (*pl.* آتیاس, تیوس, تیسه) A he-goat; a male ibex.

A. تیسر **tèyèssûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming easy and facile. 2. A becoming attained or accomplished; achievement (passive).

T. تیسکمك **tîskînmèk**, *v. i.* Err. for تیکسنمك, *q. v.*

F. تیسه **tîsè**, The river Theiss in Hungary.

A. تیسه **tîyèsè**, *s., pl. of* تیس, *q. v.*

A. تیسیر **tèysîr**, *vn.* A making or letting become easy of accomplishment, a facilitating.

P. تیشه **tîshè**, *s.* 1. An adze. 2. A stone-mason's pick.

P. تیغ **tîg**, *s.* 1. A sword or similar weapon. 2. A blade, of several cutting implements; as, a leather cutter's knife, a razor, a lancet, etc. 3. (vulg. **tîg**) An awl; a brad-awl. 4. Various objects poetically likened to a sword; as the peak of a mountain, a ray of light, a tongue of flame, etc. ـ آبدار *s.* A tempered or keen sword. ـ آفتاب *s.* A beam or ray of sunlight. ـ افراسیاب *s.* (*Efrasyab's sword*) A beam of light seen in a goblet of wine. تیغبند *s.* 1. A sword-belt. 2. A man girded with a sword. تیغزن *s.* A swordsman. تیغزن آسمان *s.* (*The swordsman of the sphere*) 1. The planet Mars. 2. The dawn. تیغ کوه *s.* A mountain peak.

P. تیغال **tîgâl**, T. تیغاله **tîgâlè**, *s.* Gum euphorbium.

T. تیغلامق **tîglâmâq**, *v. t.* To lance the skin; to cut the body in religious ecstacy.

T. تیفان **tîfân**, تیفانه **tîfânè**, *s.* A mesh of a fine net.

A. تیق **tè'îq**, vulg. تیق **tèyîq**, *a.* 1. Ready for violence, savagely irritable. 2. Sprightly, prancing (horse).

A. تیقان **tèyyîqân**, *a.* Who springs savagely on another.

A. تیقظ **tèyâqqûz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming awake. 2. A being or becoming watchful and vigilant; watchfulness, caution, circumspection. تیقظ اوزره او *v. i.* To be on one's guard.

A. تیقن **tèyâqqûn**, *vn.* An ascertaining; an acquiring or possessing knowledge that is free from doubt. ـ *v. t.* To ascertain, to convince one's self, to be convinced of.

A. تیقیظ **tèyqîz**, *vn.* 1. A waking. 2. A making or letting become vigilant.

T. تیکسنمك **tîksînmèk**, *v. i.* For تنسنمك *q. v.*

T. تیکن **tîkèn**, *s.* For دیکن *q. v.*

T. تیل **tîl**, *s.* For تل *q. v.*

T. تیلاق **tîlâq**, *s.* A full grown camel-colt not yet broken in.

A. تیما **tèymâ**, *s.* 1. A pathless wilderness or desert. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Arabia, on the western outskirts of Nejd.

P. تیمار **tîmâr**, *s.* 1. Any kind of care and attentive service rendered to a helpless or needy man or beast; as, attending the sick, feeding the feeble, cleaning an animal etc. 2. Tilling the earth, tending plants; agriculture. 3 A feudal fief of a yearly value less than 20,000 *aqcha*, formerly granted by the Sultans of Turkey. (The holders of the *timar* fiefs were required to provide armed horsemen in a fixed proportion to the amount of their income, and to take the field themselves when called upon. The possession of these fiefs was hereditary and involved residence upon them.) ـ *v. t.* 1. To attend to what needs help or care. 2.

To curry a horse. تیمارسپاهیسی A man-at-arms holding a *timar* fief; a *timariote*.

T. تیمارجی **tîmârjî**, *s.* 1. An attendant or nurse at a hospital. 2. A groom or stable-boy. 3. A *timariote*. (See تیمار)

P. تیمارخانه **tîmâr-khânè**, *s.* A madhouse, a lunatic asylum.

T. تیمارسز **tîmârsîz**, *a.* 1. Neglected; not cleaned; not fed; not cultivated. 2. Not possessed of a fief, unprovided for. باشنه تیمارسز کرمك *v. i.* To go about in an untidy garb.

T. تیمارلق **tîmârlîq**, *s.* 1. The quantity of land contained in a *timar* fief. 2. The quality of a *timar* fief.

T. تیمارلمق **tîmârlâmâq**, *v. t.* To attend to what needs help; to clean, to feed, to cultivate.

T. تیمارلنمق **tîmârlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be attended to, to be cleaned, fed, cultivated, etc.

T. تیمارلو **tîmârlî-lû**, *a.* 1. Cared for, cleaned, fed, cultivated, etc. 2. Possessed of a fief, a *timariote*.

P. تیماس **tîmâs**, *s.* A thicket, a jungle.

A. تیمم **tèyèmmûm**, *vn.* 1. A forming a resolve. 2. A man's performing a (Muslim) canonical ablution with dust or dry earth, in lieu of water (when water lacks). ا– *v. i.* To perform a canonical ablution with dust or dry earth.

A. تیمن **tèyèmmûn**, *vn.* A regarding as felicitous or lucky. ا– *v. i.* To rejoice in, to receive as a cause or token of good luck.

A. تیمنا **tèyèmmûnân**, *advl. accus. indef.* As a cause or token of good luck.

T. تیمور **tîmûr**, vulg. **dèmîr**, *s.* 1. Iron or steel. 2. Any thing made of iron or steel; as, the blade of a knife, the barrel of a gun, the share of a plough, etc. 3. An anchor. 4. Timur, a proper name of men. تیمورآغز *s.* An iron or steel edge to an implement. تیمور اوج *s.* An iron tip or point, especially, to a branding iron. تیمورباش *s.* 1. An iron head to an implement. 2. A man with a head of iron; *i. e.*, excessively persistent or obstinate. 3. An old servant or retainer of a family. 4. Articles belonging to the sovereign or the state (and branded as such). 5. The movable stock of a farm or furnishings of a shop, etc., let out to a tenant to be accounted for to the owner. 6. Charles the XIIth of Sweden. تیمور یوزان *s. (which spoils iron)* Antimony. تیمور دیکن *s.* 1. A sharp point of iron. 2. A military caltrop. 3. The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*. تیمور قازق *s.* 1. An iron stake. 2. An obstinate man. 3. The pole-star. تیمورلنك *prop. n.* Timur the Lame, Tamerlane. ارکك تیمور Tempered steel. آق تیمور Cast iron. اوجاقلق تیمور *(The anchor near the caboose)* The sheet-anchor. یدك کوز تیموری The best bower anchor. جان قورتاران تیمور *(The life-saving anchor)* The sheet-anchor. دیشی تیمور Soft iron or steel. طونوز تیموری A kedge-anchor. فلوقه تیموری A boat anchor. قره تیمور Wrought iron. کوز تیموری A bower-anchor. ماشه تیموری *(Iron for tongs)* Iron of low quality. یدك تیمور A spare anchor.

T. تیمورجی **dèmîrjî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in iron; an iron merchant. 2. A blacksmith. اوجاغی ـ A smith's forge. پورلو ـ *prop. n.* Name of a district near Magnesia in Asia Minor.

T. تیمورچین **tîmûrchîn**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

T. تیمورطاش **tîmûrtâsh**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

T. تیمی تیمی **tîmî-tîmî**, *s.* 1. Name of a certain gipsy game. 2. A tumor caused by the sting of a venomous insect.

A. تیمین **tèymîn**, *vn.* 1. A going to the right. 2. A congratulating or wishing luck.

A. تین **tîn**, *s.*, *(n. u.* تینه*)* The fig, fruit of the *ficus carica*. سورهٔ تین Name of the ninety-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تینه **tînè**, *s.*, *n. u of* تین A single fig, or variety of fig.

P. تینه **tînè**, *s.* Spittle.

T. تیون **tèyûn**, *s.* The squirrel, *sciurus europaeus*. کورك ـ A squirrel fur. قزل تیون The red squirrel. قورشوی تیون The grey squirrel. قویو تیون A dark-grey squirrel.

A. تیه **tèyh**, *vn.* A leaving or losing one's way.

A. تیه **tîh**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اتیاه*, pl. pl.* اتاویه*)* A wilderness, a desolate place. 2. Pride. وادی التیه The valley of Tih, at the foot of Mount Sinai.

A. تیها **tèyhâ**, *a. fem.* Vast and ut-

terly desolate (land), trackless (district).

A. تيهان **teyhân**, *a.* 1. Proud. 2. Strayed, astray.

A. تيهان **teyehân**, *vn.* A leaving or losing the way.

A. تيهان **teyyihân**, *a.* Proud.

P. تيهو **tihû**, *s.* The grey partridge, *perdix cinereus*.

A. تيهور **teyhûr**, *s.* (*pl.* تياهير) 1. A sheltered, level spot. 2. The middle part of a hillside or valley. 3. A cliff in a sandhill. 4. A wave.

A. تيهور **teyhûr**, *a.* Proud, arrogant.

ث

A. ث **sû**, (A. **thâ**). vulg. **se**. The fifth letter of the Ottoman Turkish, as of the Persian, but the fourth of the Arabic alphabet. It is distinguished from other letters of similar form by the name, *the three-dotted sa* (ثاء مثلثه). From its place in the ابجد series, it is also named *sa'i sakhaz* (ثاء مخذ). It is sounded like *s*, and occurs in words of Arabic origin only. When this letter is the first radical of a triliteral root, Arabic grammar permits the eighth derivative form (افتعال), to be modified in three different ways, namely: it may be formed regularly; as ثلث, اثتلاث; ثلل, اثتلال; or, the radical ث and the servile ت may coalesce into ث under a *teshdid*, or sometimes into a ت under a *teshdid*; thus, اثآل **issi'âl**, from ثأل; اثخان **issikhân**, from ثخن; اثغار **issigâr**, and اتغار **ittigâr**, from ثغر, etc.

The letter ث, in the ابجد series, holds the twenty third place, and its value in a chronogram is 500.

A. ثا **sâ**, *s.* (*pl.* ثاءات) The letter ث

A. ثآليل **sâ'âlîl**, *s.*, *pl.* *of* ثؤلول 1. Warts. 2. Nipples, teats.

A. ثابت **sâbit**, *a.* 1. Fixed, stationary. 2. Permanent, constant, unchanging. 3. Settled, established. 4. Firm, steadfast. 5. Enduring, lasting. 6. Proved, demonstrated; sure. 7. Sound, valid, real, correct, proper. 8. Obligatory, incumbent, necessary. 9. Affirmable, predicable. 10. Existent; or true, real. او — *v. i.* To be fixed, firm, demonstrated, etc. مطلوب ثابت اولدی The object in view has become demonstrated; *quod erat demonstrandum*. ثابت قدم *a.* (*Whose foot is immovably set down*) Firm and steadfast in resolve.

A. ثابته **sâbite**, *a.*, *fem.* *of* ثابت *q. v.* (*pl.* ثوابت, ثابتات) روح ثابته The signs Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius. كواكب ثابته The fixed stars.

A. ثأر **se'r**, vulg. ثار **sâr**, *s.*, *pl.* آثار Blood revenge, revenge for homicide. اخذ ثارا 1. To take one's revenge by killing the manslayer. 2. To use reprisals of war. 3. To revenge one's self.

A. ثأط **se't**, ثاطه **se'ta**, *s.* Black, fetid mire.

F. ثافسيا **sâfsiyâ**, *s.* (Greek θαψία) Gum of *thapsia asclepium*.

A. ثافل **sâfil**, *s.* Sediment, dregs, deposit. 2. Human excrement.

A. ثاقب **sâqib**, *a.* (*fem.* ثاقبه) 1. That pierces, penetrates, perforates, piercing; penetrating. 2. That shines brightly, penetrating the gloom. 3. That yields fire, that strikes fire. 4. Famous, renowned. 5. Sure, certain, decisive. نجم ثاقب *s.* (*The piercing star*) A bright star, or, a shooting star. ثاقب الرأى *a.* Of penetrating judgment. ثاقب العلم *a.* Of brilliant learning. بالفكر الثاقب *adv.* With penetrating thought.

A. ثاقل **sâqil**, *a.* 1. Heavy, ponderous. 2. Preponderant. 3. Burdensome. 4. Harsh to the ear. 5. Unwholesome, indigestible. 6. Slow in action. 7. (a coin) Of full weight. 8. *s.* Quicksilver.

A. ثاكل **sâkil**, *a.* (*fem.* ثاكله) Who loses or has lost by death; bereaved.

A. ثالث **sâlis**, *a.* (*fem.* ثالثه) That makes two three, a third; the third of a series. ثالث الثلاثه One of three. ثالث عشر *a.* The thirteenth of a series.

A. ثالثا **sâlisâ**, *adv.* Thirdly; in the third place; for the third time.

A. ثالثه **sâlise**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* *of* ثالث (*pl.* ثوالث, ثالثات) 1. Third. 2. *s.* A third, the sixtieth part of a second of a

degree or of an hour. 3. The third grade of a rank or order.

A. ثالج **sālij**, *a.* Cold as snow (ثلج).

A. ثالوث **sālūs**, *s.* A trinity, the Trinity.

A. ثآليل **sa'ālil**, *s. pl. of* ثؤلول *q. v.*

A. ثامر **sāmir**, *a. (fem.* ثامره) 1. In fruit. 2. Of fruit-bearing age, fruitful.

A. ثامل **sāmil**, *a.* 1. Who succors and protects; a guardian, protector. 2. Who remains, abides.

A. ثامن **sāmin**, *a. (fem.* ثامنه) 1. An eighth; the eighth of a series. 2. High-priced, precious, valuable. ثامن عشر The eighteenth of a series.

A. ثامنا **sāminā**, *adv.* Eighthly, in the eighth place; for the eighth time.

A. ثامنه **sāminē**, *a. & s., fem. of* ثامن 1. Eighth. 2. *s.* An eighth, the sixtieth part of a seventh of an hour or of a degree. 3. An eighth place in rank in the order of judgeship.

A. ثانى **sāni**, *a. (fem.* ثانيه) 1. That makes one two, a second, the second of a series. 2. That turns one back or away. ثانى الاثنين The second of a set of two. ثانى عشر The twelfth of a series. ثانى العنان Who turns back or away. ثانى العوا The second star in the 13th lunar mansion, η *Virginis.* ثانى نير خارج كلب اكبر *(The second bright star exterior to the Greater Dog)* The star β *Columbæ.*

A. ثانيا **sāniyā**, *adv.* Secondly, in the second place; for the second time.

A. ثانيه **sāniyē**, *a & s. (pl.* ثانيات, ثوانى) 1. Second. 2. *s.* A second of an arc or of time. 3. The seconds circle and hand of a watch. 4. The second class or grade of an order; the second class of civil functionaries.

T. ثانيه‌سز **sāniyēsiz**, *a.* Without a seconds-hand.

T. ثانيه‌لو **sāniyēli**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Provided with a seconds-hand. 2. Worked or written with seconds.

A. ثاوى **sāvi**, *a.* As ثانى **sā'i**, *q. v.*

A. ثائر **sā'ir**, *vulg.* ثاير **sāyir**, *a. (fem.* ثائره) 1. Who avenges blood. 2. That rises in the air as a cloud. 3. Diffused over the sky. 4. That flows out with violence. 5. That breaks out and spreads (epidemic). 6. Angry. 7. *s.* Anger, an ebullition of rage. 8. *s.* A rebel.

A. ثانى **sā'i**, *vulg.* ثايى **sāyi**, *(fem.* ثانيه) Pertaining to the letter ث; that rhymes with that letter.

A. ثبات **sebāt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fixed, stationary, firm, fast; immovability. 2. A being permanent, unchanging; permanency, constancy. 3. A being settled, established. 4. A being proved, certain; certainty. 5. A being real, true; reality. 6. A being binding. 7. A being affirmable. ثبات كوسترمك *v.i.* To exhibit firmness of mind. ثبات و دوام *s.* Firmness and perseverance.

A. ثبات **subāt**, *s.* Catalepsy, coma.

A. ثباتت **sebātet**, *vn.* As ثبوتت **subūtet**.

A. ثبان **sebān**, *s.* As ثبنه **subnē**, *q.v.*

A. ثبان **subān**, *s. pl. of* ثبنه As ثبن, *q.v.*

A. ثبت **sebt**, *a.* As ثابت **sābit**, *q. v.* ـ *v. t.* To put down, to set down, to write down. ثبت سجل ا To register, to inscribe in the court rolls.

A. ثبت **sebet**, *s. (pl.* اثبات) 1. Firmness of heart, intrepidity. 2. A proof, an evidence. 3. A trustworthy authority. 4. An index of traditions with the names of authorities.

A. ثبر **sebr**, *vn.* 1. A confining, restricting. 2. A restraining, hindering, or diverting. 3. An imprisoning. 4. A refusing, prohibiting, disappointing. 5. An expelling, a banishing. 6. A cursing, an anathematizing.

A. ثبنه **subnē**, *s. (pl.* ثبن, ثبان) A tuck or fold in the wide trousers or skirt worn in the east, in which things may be carried.

A. ثبوت **subūt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fixed, stationary, immovable; stability, immovability. 2. A being permanent, invariable; permanency. 3. A being settled and established. 4. A being steadfast; firmness, steadfastness. 5. A being proved, certain, sure; certainty. 6. A being valid, true; truth, validity; reality. 7. A being obligatory. 8. A being affirmable. 9. A being existent; truth, reality. ثبوت اضافى *s.* Accidental existence, existence as an accident. ثبوت بولمق *v. i.* To become demonstrated proved or established.

A. ثبوتت **subūtet**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming firm in mind or in action; steadiness, firmness; courage. 2. A being reliable; sureness, reliability.

A. ثبوتى **subūti**, *a. (fem.* ثبوتيه) Posi-

tive and inherent (not negative or separable). صفات ثبوتيه *s.* The positive attributes of God as distinguished from attributes which are negations of qualities. نسبت ثبوتيه *s.* A relation of positive inherency as a quality.

A. ثبور **sûbûr**, *vn.* 1. A destroying, an annihilating; annihilation. 2. A perishing; perdition. 3. A suffering loss; privation, destitution.

A. ثبه **sûbé**, *s.* A hollow where water collects. 2. A body of men or horsemen; especially, when scattered.

A. ثبيت **sébît**, *a.* As ثابت, *q. v.* (in a higher or superlative degree.)

A. ثبير **sébîr**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a range of seven hills about Mekka. 2. Name of a water or well, given by Muhammed to one of the "Companions."

A. ثبين **sébîn**, *s.* As ثبنه, *q. v.*

A. ثج **sêjj**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out, a shedding. 2. A flowing out, gushing out violently.

A. ثجاج **sêjjâj**, *a.* 1. That pours, that rains down. 2. That is shed and streams copiously.

A. ثجوج **sêjûj**, *a.* As ثجاج, *q. v.*

A. ثجوج **sûjûj**, *vn.* As ثج No. 2, *q. v.*

A. ثجيج **sêjîj**, *a.* As ثجاج, *q. v.*

A. ثخان **sikhân**, *a., pl. of* ثخين, *q. v.*

A. ثخانت **sâkhânêt**, *vn.* A being or becoming thick, coarse, hard.

A. ثخن **sâkhân**, *s.* 1. Heaviness, oppression, languor. 2. Density.

A. ثخن **sikhân**, *s.* 1. Thickness, as one of the three dimensions. 2. A mathematical solid. 3. *(Ptolemaic astronomy)* The diameter of a planet's epicycle.

A. ثخن **sikhân** } *vn.* As ثخانت, *q. v.*
A. ثخن **sukhn** }

A. ثخنت **sâkhânêt**, *s.* As ثخن **sâkhân**.

A. ثخونت **sûkhûnêt**, *vn.* As ثخانت, *q. v.*

A. ثخين **sâkhîn**, *a. (pl.* ثخان*)* 1. Thick, stout. 2. Coarse, gross. 3. Hard, firm, tough. 4. Dense, compact. 5. Inspissated, viscid. ثخين السلاح *a.* Heavily armed. حيوانات ذات الجلد الثخين Pachydermata.

A. ثدا **sêdâ**, *s.* For ثدى **sêdâ**, *q. v.*

A. ثدا **sidâ**, *s., pl. of* ثدى, *q. v.*

A. ثدام **sidâm**, *s.* A filter, a colander.

A. ثدغ **sâdg**, *vn.* A breaking, a cleaving (a skull, etc.).

A. ثدى **sêdy, sidy, sêdâ** (ثدا), *s. (dual.* ثديان, *pl.* اثدى, ثدى, ثدا*)* A breast, also, a teat. حيوانات ذات الثدى Mammalia.

A. ثدى **sidî, sûdî**, *s., pl. of* ثدى, *q. v.*

A. ثديا **sêdyâ**, *a. fem.* Large-breasted, that has large teats.

A. ثديان **sêdyân, sêdêyân, sidyân**, *s., dual of* ثدى *(obl.* ثديين*)* Two breasts or teats.

A. ثديه **sûdêyyé**, *s., dim. of* ثدى A small breast or teat.

A. ثديين **sêdyêyn, sêdêyêyn, sidyêyn**, *s., obl. of* ثديان, *q. v.*

A. ثرا **sêrâ**, *s.* For ثرى **sêrâ**, *q. v.*

A. ثرا **sêrâ**, *s. (pl.* اثرا*)* The earth, ground, land.

A. ثرا **sêrâ**, *s.* 1. A great number or quantity; an abundance. 2. A great amount of property; wealth. 3. A state of opulence.

A. ثرارت **sêrârêt**, *vn.* A yielding abundantly; abundance, copiousness.

A. ثراره **sêrrârê**, *a. fem.* Copious (spring of water).

A. ثراند **sêrâ'id**, vulg. ثرايد **sêrâyid**, *s., pl. of* ثريده, *q. v.*

A. ثرب **sêrb**, *s., (pl.* ثروب, اثراب, *pl. pl.* اثارب*)* The caul, the omentum.

A. ثربا **sêrbâ**, *a. fem.* That has a fat caul.

A. ثربات **sêrêbât, sêribât**, *s. pl.* (no sing.) The fingers.

A. ثربى **sêrbî**, *a. (fem.* ثربيه*)* Pertaining to the caul, peritoneal.

A. ثرثار **sêrsâr**, *a.* Who vociferates noisily or talks nonsensically; garrulous, loquacious.

A. ثرثاره **sêrsârê**, *a., fem. of* ثرثار 1. That flows copiously. 2. Garrulous, loquacious.

A. ثرثره **sêrsêrê**, *vn.* 1. A scattering. 2. A repeating one's words; garrulous iteration.

A. ثرثوره **sûrsûrê**, *a. fem.* Copious (spring of water).

A. ثرده **sûrdê**, *s.* As ثريده, *q. v.*

A. ثرط **sêrt**, *vn.* A blaming, reprimanding; reproof.

A. ثرعه **sûr'ûiê**, *s.* The ruff of feathers on a cock's neck.

A. ثرغ **sêrg**, *s. (pl.* ثروغ*)* One quarter of the rim of a leathern bucket, being one of the spaces formed by the cross-bars that keep the bucket distended.

A. ثرم **sêrm**, *vn.* 1. A rendering one notch-toothed; a knocking or taking out a front tooth. 2. A reducing the prosodial foot فعولن **fa'ûiûn**, to the

fragmentary state عول ʿūlū, represented by فعل fāʿlū.

A. ثرما sèrmā, *a., fem. of* اثرم Who has a front tooth gone.

A. ثرملة sūrmūlè, *s.* The groove in the middle of the upper lip.

A. ثروا sèrvā, *a., fem. of* اثرى For ثروى

A. ثروان sèrvān, *a. fem.* ثروى 1. Much, many, great, numerous. 2. Rich.

A. ثروان sèrèvān, *s., dual of* ثرا *or* ثرى *(obl.* ثروين*)* Two earths; two moist portions of earth; two moistures; two good things.

A. ثروب sūrūb, *s., pl. of* ثرب, *q. v.*

A. ثروت sèrvèt, *s.* 1. A great number or quantity. 2. Riches. ارباب ثروت *s. pl.* The rich.

A. ثرور sūrūr, *vn.* A yielding fluid copiously.

A. ثروغ sūrūg, *s., pl. of* ثرغ, *q. v.*

A. ثروى sèrvā, ثروا, *a., fem. of* ثروان *(dim.* ثريا*)* Rich.

A. ثرثر sèrrè, *a. fem.* 1. As ثرور, *q.v.* 2. Talkative, garrulous.

A. ثرى sèrā, ثرا, *s. (dual* ثروان, ثريان; *pl.* اثرا*)* 1. Dampness, wetness, humidity. 2. Damp earth. 3. The earth, ground, land; especially, the moist understratum of the earth's crust. 4. A grave, a tomb; or, the remains of a dead person in his grave. 5. Any good thing. ثراه طاب *interj.* May his grave be pleasant! ما تحت الثرى *s.* What is under the earth. من الثرى الى الثريا From the earth to the Pleiades.

A. ثرى sèrī, *a., fem.* ثريه 1. Much, many, abundant. 2. Rich. 3. Moist, damp.

A. ثريا sèryā, *s. fem.* Earth that does not become slimy when wet.

A. ثريا sèryā, *a. fem.* Moist, damp.

A. ثريا sūrèyyā, *a. dim. of* ثروى *and* ثريه 1. Small and rich, opulent, wealthy. 2. A numerous little or pet collection of things. Hence the Pleiades; the third lunar mansion; also, a cluster of lamps in one lantern; also, the teeth of a beauty. 3. The aloe, *agave americana.* 4. A proper name of men, women and places. برج ثريا 1. The asterism of the Pleiades. 2. The constellation of the Rich little woman in old Arabian astronomy, including the whole of Perseus. 3. The mouth and teeth of a beauty. رقيب ثريا The star Capella, α *Aurigæ.* عاتق الثريا The star, ο *Persei.* مرفق الثريا The star κ *Persei.* معصم الثريا The star χ *Persei.* منكب الثريا The star ξ *Persei.* وسط الثريا The star Alcyone η *Tauri.*

A. ثريان sèrèyān, *a.* Damp, moist, wet.

A. ثريان sèrèyān, *s., dual of* ثرى Two moistures; two nice things. التقى الثريان *(The two moistures have met)* The rain has soaked the surface of the ground and reached the moist substratum. (Said also by a naked Arab on putting on a fur cloak: *The two nice things have met.)*

A. ثريد sèrīd, *s.* (whence T. ثريد tirīd) A sop of bread soaked with gravy.

A. ثريدة sèrīdè, *s., n. u. of* ثريد *(pl.* ثرائد*)* A single dish or portion of sop moistened with gravy.

A. ثط sātt, *a.* Scantily-bearded. ثط الحاجبين Scantily-haired in the eyebrows.

A. ثطا sāttā, *a. fem.* (A woman) bald on the private parts.

A. ثطاطت sātātāt, *vn.* A being scant of beard and eyebrows.

A. ثطاع sūtāʿ, *s.* A cold in the head; catarrh.

A. ثطاعى sūtāʿī, *a.* Afflicted with catarrh.

A. ثطوطت sūtūtāt, *vn.* As ثطاطت, *q.v.*

A. ثعابيب saʿābīb, *s. pl.* Threads of saliva flowing from the mouth.

A. ثعابين saʿābīn, *s., pl. of* ثعبان, *q.v.* رئيس الثعابين The fabulous basilisk.

A. ثعارير saʿārīr, *s., pl. of* ثعرور, *q.v.*

A. ثعال suʿāl, *s.* A female fox, a vixen.

A. ثعالب saʿālib, *s., pl. of* ثعلب, *q.v.* دير الثعالب *prop. n.* Name of a monastery near Bagdad. قرن الثعالب *prop. n.* Name of a station on the frontier of Mekka.

A. ثعالبه saʿālibè, *prop. n. pl.* The Tha'lebites, a sect counted heretical by Moslems.

A. ثعب saʿb, saʿab, *s. (pl.* ثعبان*)* A watercourse, or bed of a stream flowing in a valley.

A. ثعبان suʿbān, *s., pl.* ثعابين 1. A species of large snake said to hunt rats. 2. A fabulous serpent of enormous size, a dragon. 3. A great cannon. دم الثعبان *s.* The dye-stuff dragon's-blood.

A. ثعبان suʿbān, *s., pl. of* ثعب, *q. v.*

A. ثعرور suʿrūr, *s. (pl.* ثعارير*)* 1. A stem or tip of broomrape, or of the fungus

phallus impudicus. 2. A bulb of the squill, *scilla maritima*. 3. A wart.

A. ثعرور **su'rūr**, *a*. Short, squat, dwarfish.

A. ثعل **sa'l, sa'āl, su'l**, *s*. (*pl*. ثعول) An encysted wart that grows between the teats of sheep, cows, and camels. 2. A redundant tooth, growing behind the others.

A. ثعلب **sa'lēb**, *s*. 1. (*pl*. ثعالب) The fox, *vulpes vulgaris*. 2. (vulg. **sālēp**) Salep, the root of various kinds of orchis, also, the plant of a salep orchis, *o. mascula*, etc. 3. The powdered bulb of the salep orchis; also, the drink prepared from this powder. خصي الثعلب *s*. The plant and bulb of the orchis. داء الثعلب *s*. *Alopecia, porrigo decalvans*. عنب الثعلب *s*. 1. Nightshade, *solanum nigrum*; or, *atropa belladonna*. 2. The gooseberry.

A. ثعلبان **su'lubān**, *s*. A male fox.

T. ثعلبجي **sa'lebji**, vulg. **sālepchi**, *s*. A maker or seller of the hot drink salep.

A. ثعلبه **sa'lebe**, *s*. 1. (fem. of ثعلب) A she-fox, a vixen. 2. The lowest bone in the spine, *os coccyx*. 3. A proper name of men and tribes.

A. ثعلبيه **sa'lebiyye**, *s*. 1. A certain ambling pace in horses. 2. Name of a place on the road from Bagdad to Mekka.

A. ثعلول **su'lūl**, *s*. A redundant tooth, growing behind the others.

A. ثعوب **sa'ūb**, *s*. The gall, the bile.

A. ثعول **su'ūl**, *s., pl. of* ثعل, *q. v.*

A. ثغا **sugā**, *s*. 1. The bleating of sheep, goats, etc.; especially, in parturition. 2. The fissure in the lip of a sheep, etc.

A. ثغب **sagb, sagāb**, *s*. (*pl*. اثغاب, ثغاب, ثغبان) A lake or pool of cool, clear water that is never shone upon by the sun.

A. ثغاغ **sagsag**, *a*. Who mumbles and confuses his speech.

A. ثغثغه **sagsaga**, *vn*. A mumbling and confusing the speech.

A. ثغر **sagr, sagar**, *s*. (*pl*. ثغور) 1. A plant which is excellent fodder. 2. A gap, notch, opening, crack in a wall. 3. A pass, defile, road, gap, or ford in a frontier; especially in the frontier of Muslim or Ottoman territory, and subject to invasion by non-Muslim nations. 4. The mouth; or, the teeth; or, the front teeth; or, the two upper and two lower incisors. 5. A level, easy road.

A. ثغر **sugēr**, *s., pl. of* ثغره, *q. v.*

A. ثغره **sugrē**, *s*. (*pl*. ثغر) 1. A gap or chink in a wall. 2. The pit of the throat, between the ends of the two collar-bones; the place in a camel where he is stabbed by the slaughterer. 3. A level, easy road.

A. ثغرور **sugrūr**, *s*. As ثغر **sagr**, No. 3.

A. ثغور **sugūr**, *s., pl. of* ثغر **sagr**, *q.v.* سد ثغور ايتمك *v. i*. To fortify the weak places on the frontier.

A. ثغيه **sagyē**, *s*. A general famine.

A. ثفاريق **sefārīq**, *s., pl. of* ثفروق, *q.v.*

A. ثفال **sifāl**, *s*. 1. A nether millstone. 2. A cloth or leather placed under a handmill to catch the flour.

A. ثفان **sifān**, *s., pl. of* ثفنه, *q. v.*

A. ثفروق **sufrūq**, *s*. (*pl*. ثفاريق) 1. The disk of a date-stalk, often found adhering to the dried fruit; also, the corresponding little knob of the stalk of a grape; the receptacle, disk, torus; or, the prolonged thalamus, by which the stone and fruit is attached to the stalk. 2. A peduncle of a bunch of dates or grapes.

A. ثفل **sufl**, *s*. 1. Sediment, dregs, that render a liquid turbid. 2. Any thing used as food when milk is scarce; solid food; or, the inferior kinds of grain and other solid food. 3. A cloth or hide placed under a handmill to catch the flour.

A. ثفلي **sufli**, *a*. (*fem*. ثفليه) Of the nature of sediment.

A. ثفن **sifen** } *s., pl. of* ثفنه, *q. v.*
A. ثفنات **sefināt** } ذو الثفنات *s*. (*The possessor of callosities*) A title given to several very pious men of the early Muslims, who acquired callosities on their bodies though frequent prostrations in worship.

A. ثفنه **sefine**, *s*. (*pl*. ثفنات) 1. (*pl. also* ثفن, ثفان) One of the callosities on which a camel rests as he first kneels down. 2. Any part of any quadruped that comes in contact with the ground when he first crouches down; especially, a horse's stifle-joint. 3. A knee; or, the front of the knee.

4. A lower corner of a sack-shaped date-basket; also, the mass of dry dates in such a corner.

A. ثقاب **siqā̊b**, *s.* Any thing used to make a fire burn brightly; as, dry sticks, tinder, etc.

A. ثقابت **sā̊qābèt**, *vn.* 1. A burning up brightly; brightness, a glow. 2. A being or becoming very red. 3. A star's shining brightly. 4. An emitting sparks freely, a yielding fire. 5. An odor's pervading, diffusing itself. 6. A being acute and penetrating in the judgment; penetration. 7. An abounding with milk.

A. ثقات **siqā̊t**, *s., pl. of* ثقه, *q. v.*

A. ثقاف **siqā̊f**, *s.* 1. Skill, capacity, intelligence. 2. A wrench used in straightening crooked spear-shafts. 3. A press; a vice. 4. A handle of a shield. 5. A certain figure in geomancy, that indicates the letter ن. 6. A proper name of men.

A. ثقاف **siqā̊f**, *vn.* 1. A vying, contending, competing in skill or intelligence. 2. A fighting, a contending with weapons.

A. ثقافت **sāqā̊fèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming skilful, quick, intelligent in any trade, art, or science; skill, skilfulness.

A. ثقال **sā̊qā̊l**, *a.* 1. Heavy, weighty; also, relatively heavier; preponderant. 2. Slow paced. 3. Heavily-framed (woman), large in the buttocks; also, dull or tiresome.

A. ثقال **sīqā̊l**, *a., pl. of* ثقيل, *q. v.*

A. ثقال **sūqā̊l**, *a. pl. of* ثقيل No. 1, *q.v.*

A. ثقالت **sā̊qā̊lèt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming heavy or preponderant; weightiness; preponderancy. 2. A being or becoming onerous, burdensome, oppressive; onerousness, oppressiveness, unpleasantness. 3. A being harsh in sound, discordancy; especially, a hemza's being pronounced with its full, harsh hiatus. 4. A being indigestible and unwholesome as food; indigestibleness, unwholesomeness; 5. Hearing's being or becoming dull. 6. A being or becoming heavy with sleep; drowsiness, languor. 7. A being or becoming slow, indolent; slowness. sluggishness, indolence, lethargy. 8. A being dull of apprehension; obtuseness, stupidity.

A. ثقب **sā̊qb**, **sūqb**, *s.* (*pl.* ثقوب, اثقب) 1. A perforation, a small hole; a puncture; especially, a sight-hole in an astrolabe. 2. *(anat.)* A canal, sinus, or foramen.

A. ثقب **sā̊qb**, *vn.* A boring, piercing, puncturing in a small diameter; perforation. ـ *v. t.* To bore, to pierce, to puncture with a hole of small diameter.

A. ثقب **sūqā̊b**, **sūqūb**, *s., pl. of* ثقبه

A. ثقبه **sūqbè**, *s., dual* ثقبتان, *pl.* ثقب) A small hole, puncture, or perforation. ثقبة عنيه The pupil of the eye. ثقبة متوسطة فقره The central or spinal foramen of a vertebra. ثقبتا الارتفاع The two sight-holes in an astrolabe.

A. ثقف **sā̊qf**, **sā̊qī̊f**, **sā̊qūf**, **sīqf**, *a.* Quick, intelligent, skilful.

A. ثقف **sā̊qf**, **sā̊qā̊f**, *vn.* A being or becoming skilful, quick, intelligent; skill, skilfulness.

A. ثقل **sā̊ql**, *vn.* A weighing in the hand, a holding up in order to judge of the weight.

A. ثقل **sā̊qā̊l**, *s.* (*dual* ثقلان, *pl.* اثقال) 1. A traveller's baggage, or train; including his household and retinue. 2. Tools, apparatus, requisites for work. 3. Each of the two races that inhabit the earth; *i. e.*, mankind and the genii, or, Arabians and non-Arabians.

A. ثقل **sīql**, *s.* (*pl.* اثقال) 1. Weight. 2. A weight for weighing. 3. Gravity in physics. 4. A load, burden. 5. A treasure; or a buried treasure; or, a buried corpse. 6. A sin as a burden. ثقل اضافى Specific gravity. ثقل مطلق Absolute gravity. مركز الثقل The centre of gravity.

A. ثقل **sīql**, **sīqā̊l**, *vn.* A being or becoming heavy; heaviness.

A. ثقل **sūql**, *a., pl. of* ثقيل, *q.v.*

A. ثقلا **sūqā̊lā̊**, *a., pl. of* ثقيل Heavy (men) in any sense. ثقلاى ناس Burdens to others; bores.

A. ثقلان **sā̊qā̊lā̊n**, *s., dual of* ثقل *(obl.* ثقلين) The two races of beings that inhabit the earth (See ثقل No. 3.)

A. ثقلت **sīqlèt**, *s.* 1. Weight. 2. Heaviness, oppressiveness. 3. Uneasiness, languor, oppression of the body. 4. Tedium. 5. A traveller's baggage and train of followers. ثقلت اضافيه Specific

gravity. ثقلت آور *a.* Tedious. ثقلت چكمك *v. i.* To suffer tedium, to be bored. ثقلت ذاتيه Essential, specific gravity. ثقلت مطلقه Absolute gravity. ثقلت ويرمك *v. i.* To cause tedium or weariness. مركز ثقلت The centre of gravity.

A. ثقلين **säqälèyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* ثقل (sometimes used as a nominative in Turkish and Persian, for ثقلان, *q.v.*) رسول الثقلين Muhammed, as God's Apostle to the inhabitants of earth.

A. ثقه **sïqä**, *s. (pl.* ثقات) A person worthy of trust, who may be depended upon: especially, a truthful originator or reliable reporter of an apostolical tradition, a credible witness.

A. ثقوب **säqûb**, *s.* As ثقاب, *q. v.*

A. ثقوب **sûqûb**, *s., pl. of* ثقب, *q. v.*

A. ثقوب **sûqûb**, *vn.* 1. A star's shining brightly, piercing the darkness. 2. A fire's burning brightly. 3. A fire-instrument's emitting sparks. 4. An odor's pervading, diffusing itself. 5. A man's judgment's being penetrating; penetration. 6. A yielding milk copiously.

A. ثقوفت **sûqûfèt**, *vn.* As ثقافت, *q.v.*

A. ثقيب **säqïb**, *a.* 1. Ruddy, rubicund. 2. Abounding with milk.

A. ثقيف **säqïf**, *a.* 1. Skilful, quick and intelligent. 2. Shrewd. 3. Pungent, strong to the taste.

A. ثقيف **sïqqïf**, *a.* 1. Intensely skilful or shrewd. 2. Very pungent to the taste.

A. ثقيل **säqïl**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* ثقال) Heavy; weighty or preponderant. 2. Difficult, burdensome, oppressive. 3. Troublesome, disagreeable, tedious. 4. Momentous, important; formidable. 5. Indigestible. 6. Unwholesome, offensive in smell. 7. Harsh in sound. 8. That is reduplicated in pronunciation, or that contains a reduplicated consonant, or, in which a quiescent consonant is made movent. 9. (A *hemze*) pronounced with its full hiatus. 10. Languid, slow, sluggish, indolent, lethargic. 11. Unintelligent, stupid. 12. (rarely) Grave, sedate. 13. Improper, unbecoming, indecorous, wrong. ثقيل كلك *v. i.* To appear ugly or improper. ثقيل كورمك *v. t.* To deem ugly or improper.

A. ثكالا **sèkyälä**, *a. fem. pl.* For ثكالى

A. ثكالى **sèkyälä**, ثكالا, *a., pl. of* ثكلى (Women) bereaved of their children.

A. ثكل **sèkl**, **sèkèl**, **sûkl**, *vn.* A losing by death; bereavement.

A. ثكلا **sèklä**, *a. fem.* or *pl.* For ثكلى

A. ثكلان **sèklän**, *a. (fem.* ثكلى, ثكلانه) Bereaved.

A. ثكلى **sèklä**, ثكلا, *a. pl. of* ثاكل Bereaved.

A. ثكنه **sûknè**, *s. (pl.* ثكن **sûkèn**) 1. A necklace, necklet. 2. A tuft of colored wool hung round a pet beast's neck. 3. A flag, a banner. 4. The head-quarters of a military force. 5. A trench or pit dug; especially, when dug for a *cache* or an oven. 6. A grave.

A. ثكول **sèkyûl**, *a.* 1. (A woman) bereaved of a child or friend. 2. (A desert) in which travellers become lost.

A. ثل **sèll**, *vn.* 1. An excavating sand, etc. with the hand. 2. A cleaning out mud from a well. 3. A refilling a well with earth. 4. A demolishing. 5. A killing.

A. ثلا **sûllä**, for ثلى, *s.* Departed greatness, ruined power.

A. ثلاث **sèlläs**, **sûläs**, *s., fem. of* ثلاثه Three. ثلاث عشره Thirteen.

A. ثلاث **sïläs**, *a.* Third.

A. ثلاث **sûläsä**, *advl. accus. indef.* By threes, three together, three each.

A. ثلاثا **sèläsä**, **sûläsä**, *prop. n. fem.* The third day of the week, Tuesday.

A. ثلاثون **sèläsûnä**, *a. & s. (obl.* ثلاثين) 1. Thirty. 2. *a.* The thirtieth.

A. ثلاثه **sèläsè**, **sûläsè**, *s. (fem.* ثلاث) Three. ثلاثه عشر Thirteen. ثلاثه غسالله Three cups of wine taken before eating every morning, or drunk to the health or memory of friends. ثالث الثلاثه The third out of three, one of three. ذو الثلاثه An Arabic verb of which the second radical is و or ى, and called triliteral because in the first person singular of the preterite it has but three letters.

A. ثلاثى **sûläsï**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* ثلاثيه) Related to, or composed of, three elements. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Composed of three radical consonants. 3. *(as 2. s.)* A triliteral Arabic root; as كتب **kètèbè**, قرأ **qärä'è**, etc. ثلاثى مجرد A nude Arabic triliteral; *i. e.*, a word of three radicals with no serviles superadded. ثلاثى مزيد فيه A radically triliteral Arabic

word, in which one or more serviles are superadded grammatically.

A. ثلاج sĕlläj, *s.* A dealer in snow (for cooling purposes).

A. ثلاجي sŭläjī, *a.* Very white and bright (sword, etc.).

A. ثلال sĭlāl, *s., pl. of* ثل, *q.v.* No. 4.

A. ثلب sĕlb, *vn.* 1. A notching, jagging the edge of a thing. 2. A chiding, reproaching. 3. An inverting or reversing. 4. A driving away.

A. ثلب sĕlĕb, *vn.* A being or becoming notched, jagged in the edge.

A. ثلث sĕlāsĕ, *s.* As ثلاث sŭlāsā, *q.v.*

A. ثلث sĭls, *s.* 1. A man or beast third born of its mother. 2. A third day or night (first and third included). حمى الثلث A tertian ague.

A. ثلث sŭls, vulg. sŭlŭs, *(dual* ثلثان, *pl.* اثلاث) 1. A third, the third part. 2. A kind of old Polish silver coin, one third of a piastre in value. 3. A kind of large-text Arabic writing. ثلث عكار *prop. n. (One third of 'Akkyar)* Name of a district in the Lebanon.

A. ثلثا sĕlāsā, *prop. n.* For ثلاثا, *q.v.* (See ثلث sĕlāsĕ.)

A. ثلثا sŭlsā. Contracted grammatically from ثلثان, when governing another noun.

A. ثلثان sŭlsān, vulg. sŭlŭsān, *s., dual of* ثلث *(obl.* ثلثين) Two-thirds. ثلثان عكار *(Two-thirds of 'Akkyar)* Name of a district in the Lebanon.

A. ثلثون sĕlāsūn, *s.* For ثلاثون, *q. v.*

A. ثلثه sĕlāsĕ, *s.* For ثلاثه, *q. v.*

A. ثلثي sŭlsēy, *s., dual. obl. contr. of* ثلث sŭls, when governing another noun. على ثلثي الليل At about two thirds of the night.

A. ثلثي sŭlsī, sŭlŭsī, *a.* Pertaining to, or of the nature of large text (ثلث).

A. ثلج sĕlj, *s., pl.* ثلوج Snow. ثلج الحكما *(Philosopher's snow)* Fused nitrate of potash, sal prunella. ثلج صيني, ثلج چيني *(Chinese snow)* Native oxide or sulphate of zinc, used in collyriums. جبل الثلج *(The mountain of snow)* Anti-Lebanon.

A. ثلج sĕlĕj, *s.* Certainty, assurance (refreshing as snow-water).

A. ثلج sĕlĕj, *vn.* A being or becoming tranquil, relieved, comforted, or rejoiced.

A. ثلجي sĕljī, *a. (fem.* ثلجيه) 1. Pertaining to snow; snowy. 2. A dealer in snow.

A. ثلل sĕlĕl, *s.* 1. Death. 2. Destruction; perdition.

A. ثلل sĭlĕl, *s., pl. of* ثل 1. Flocks of sheep or of goats, or sheep and goats. 2. Deaths; destructions.

A. ثلل sŭlĕl, *s., pl. of* ثل, *q. v.*

A. ثلم sĕlm, *s.* 1. A notch, a broken place in an edge. 2. *(prosody)* A contraction of the foot فعولن fa'ūlun, by the elision of its first syllable; it thus becomes عولن 'ūlun, represented by فعلن fa'lun.

A. ثلم sĕlm, *vn.* 1. A notching an edge. 2. A contracting the prosodic foot فعولن by elision of its first syllable.

A. ثلم sĕlĕm, *vn.* A being or becoming notched in the edge.

A. ثلم sŭlĕm, *s., pl. of* ثلمه, *q. v.*

A. ثلمه sĕlmĕ, *vn.* A being injured, suffering loss in property.

A. ثلمه sŭlmĕ, *s. (pl.* ثلم) A gap or notch in an edge.

A. ثلوث sĕlūs, *a.* 1. (A camel) that yields three vessels full of milk at a time. 2. (A camel) with only three teats that yield milk, the fourth being injured.

A. ثلوج sŭlūj, *s., pl. of* ثلج, *q. v.*

A. ثلوج sŭlūj, *vn.* A mind's being or becoming tranquil, free from anxiety; a being relieved, comforted, or rejoiced.

A. ثله sĕllĕ, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ثلل sŭlĕl) The amount of earth excavated while digging a well; also, the amount of mud excavated in cleaning out a well; also, the space of ground covered with its excavated earth or mud; if the well be dug in an unappropriated spot, this space becomes the property of him who digs the well. 2. A grave, refilled with the earth dug from it. 3. A column of earth or clay, raised for shade in the desert. 4. *(pl.* ثلل ثلال) A flock of sheep or goats, or of sheep and goats. 5. Wool; or wool and goats' or camels' hair mixed. 6. Hair on a man's body. 7. A notch, gap, chink.

A. ثلى sŭlā, ثلا *s.* Departed greatness, ruined power.

A. ثليث sĕlīs, *s. (pl.* اثلاث) A third, a third part.

A. ثليل **sèlil**, *s.* The sound of water flowing or falling; a splash, murmur, or roar.

A. ثم **sùmmā**, *adv.* 1. Then, afterwards. 2. Again; also; and again. ثم حمدا لله Glory to God, and again glory. ثم التدارك Afterwards preparation. (Said when something is entered on to without preparation).

A. ثماد **sìmād**, *s.* 1. A little water collected in a hollow, from rain. 2. A hollow spot where rain-water collects. Also, *pl. of* ثمد, *q. v.*

A. ثمار **sèmār**, *s.* 1. Fruit, edible or not; especially, a winged fruit, a *samara*. 2. Property, wealth.

A. ثمار **sìmār**, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* ثمر, *pl. pl.* ثمر, *pl. pl. pl.* اثمار, *pl. pl. pl. pl.* اثامير*)* Fruits. 2. *(pl. of* ثمره*)* Prepuces.

A. ثمال **sìmāl**, *s.* A protector, guardian, patron, support.

A. ثمال **sùmāl**, *s.* 1. Froth. 2. Long concentrated and matured venom or other virulent poison.

A. ثماله **sùmālè**, *s.* 1. A little food or water left in a vessel. 2. Froth.

A. ثمام **sùmām**, *s. (n. n.* ثمامه*)* 1. The grass *panicum dichotomum*. 2. Dunnage of dry branches put under goods.

A. ثمامه **sùmāmè**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* ثمام*)* A single plant or kind of panic-grass. 2. A proper name of men.

A. ثمان **sèmān**, (for ثماني), *s., fem. of* ثمانيه Eight. ثمان عشره Eighteen.

A. ثمان **sìmān**, *a., pl. of* ثمين High-priced, costly, valuable.

A. ثمان **sùmān**, *adv.* In lots of eight each; eight apiece.

A. ثمانت **sèmānèt**, *vn.* A being high-priced, valuable; costliness.

A. ثمانون **sèmānūn**, *s. & a. (obl.* ثمانين*)* 1. *s.* Eighty. 2. *a.* Eightieth.

A. ثماني **sèmānì**, *s. fem. of* ثمانيه Eight. ثماني عشره Eighteen.

A. ثمانين **sèmānìn**, *s. & a., obl. of* ثمانون

A. ثمانيه **sèmānìyè**, *s. (fem.* ثماني, ثمان*)* Eight.

A. ثمائل **sèmā'il**, vulg. ثمايل **sèmāyil**, *s., pl. of* ثميله, *q. v.*

A. ثمد **sèmd**, **sèmèd**, *s.* A slight remnant of water.

A. ثمر **sèmr**, *vn.* 1. A yielding fruit. 2. A fruit's ripening. 3. A being or becoming rich.

A. ثمر **sèmèr**, *s.* 1. *(n. u.* ثمره; *pl.* ثمار, *pl. pl.* ثمر, *pl. pl. pl.* اثمار, *pl. pl. pl. pl.* اثامير*)* Fruit. 2. Property, wealth. 3. Gold; also, silver. 4. Plants. 5. A small bit of cloud in the sky. 6. Knots in a whip. ثمر الحنا (vulg. *temer hinna)* The henna plant, *lawsonia inermis*.

A. ثمر **sùmūr**, *s., pl. of* ثمار *pl. of* ثمر *(pl.* اثمار, *pl. pl.* اثامير*)* Fruits in quantities.

A. ثمرا **sèmrā**, *s.* Fruit (collectively); or, *(pl. of* ثمره*)* Single fruits.

A. ثمرا **sèmrā**, *a. fem.* 1. (A tree) in fruit. 2. That bears fruit, fruitful. 3. Abounding with fruit.

A. ثمره **sèmèrè**, *s., n. u. of* ثمر, *(pl.* ثمرات*)* 1. A single fruit of a plant. 2. A single plant, shrub, or tree. 3. A child; or any progeny. 4. A result, good or bad. 5. Profit yielded by property; advantage. 6. A knot in the lash of a whip; or, the lash itself. 7. The tip of the tongue. 8. The prepuce. 9. The scalp. 10. The core of the heart. 11. A small speck of cloud. ثمره سنى چكمك *v. i.* To bear the evil consequences of an action.

A. ثمل **sèml**, **sèmèl**, *s.* 1. Sojourn, residence. 2. Ease, comfort, affluence. 3. An abundance of population in a place.

A. ثمل **sèml**, *vn.* 1. A keeping poison for a good length of time, that it may become concentrated. 2. A taking care of, or maintaining and protecting one's family. 3. A staying, abiding in a place.

A. ثمل **sùmèl**, *s., pl. of* ثمله As ثمائل, *q.v.*

A. ثمله **sèmlè**, **sùmlè**, *s. (pl.* ثمل*)* 1. A remnant of about a half vessel-full of grain, etc. 2. A remnant of water in a vessel. 3. A quantity of mud cleaned out from a well.

A. ثمله **sèmèlè**, *s.* 1. As ثمله **sèmlè**, No. 2; also, a remnant of tar in a vessel. 2. A rag or tuft of wool dipped in tar for anointing camels. 3. A menstruous napkin.

A. ثمله **sùmlè**, *s.* 1. As ثمله **sèmlè** Nos. 1 and 2. 2. As ثمله **sèmèlè** No. 2. 3. As ثمله **sèmlè** No. 3. 4. An unmeasured heap of grain. 5. A pool of water left in a valley, or among rocks. 6. A trace, remnant of common sense or prudence.

A. ثمن **sèmèn**, *s. (pl.* اثمان, اثمن, اثمنه*)*

1. A price. 2. Value. ثمن رائج The price current of an article. ثمن مثل A fair price.

A. ثُمُن sŭ́mn, *s.* (*pl.* اثمان) An eighth.

A. ثمود sĕmū́d, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe (probably of Turanian origin), that dwelt in caves in the country lying to the north of Khayber.

A. ثُمُول sŭ́mūl, *vn.* A staying, dwelling, settling in a place; stay, residence.

A. ثمير sĕmī́r, *a.* (*fem.* ثميره) 1. That is in fruit, that has its fruit on it. 2. Fruitful, that yields fruit. 3. Fertile, prolific, abounding in fruit.

A. ثميلة sĕmī́lĕ, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ثمائل) A remnant of about half a sackful or half a measure of grain, etc. 2. A remnant of water. 3. A pond or pool left by a torrent or inundation.

A. ثمين sĕmī́n, *s.* An eighth, the eighth part.

A. ثمين sĕmī́n, *a.*, (*fem.* ثمينه, *pl.* ثمان) High-priced, valuable.

A. ثنا sĕnà, *s.* For ثنى sĭnà, *q. v.*

A. ثنا sĕnā́, *s.* (*pl.* اثنيه) Praise, eulogy. — *v. t.* To praise, to commend. ثناخوان *s.* 1. A praiser, eulogist. 2. The (conventionally) humble servant of a superior or equal. ثناكار, ثناكر, ثناكو, ثناكوى, ثناور As ثناخوان. پرينك ثناسنده اولق *v. i.* To speak highly of a person.

A. ثنا sĭnà, *s.* For ثنى sĕnà, *q. v.*

A. ثنا sĭnā́, *s.* 1. A rope, especially of hair or wool; particularly, when used to bind a camel's leg. 2. A courtyard.

A. ثنا sŭ́nà, *s.* For ثنى sŭ́nà, *q. v.*

A. ثناءً sŭ́nā'ĕ, *adv.* By twos, two each.

A. ثنايا sĕnāyà, *s., pl. of* ثنيه 1. As ثنيه Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.* 2. Enterprises beset with difficulty.

A. ثنايه sĕnāyĕ, *s.* A rope, especially of hair or wool, and doubled for use.

A. ثنائى sĕnā'ī, vulg. ثنايى sŭ́nāyī, *a.* 1. Composed of two elements or parts. 2. Biliteral, bi-radical (word or root). 3. Composed of subject and predicate without a copula expressed.

A. ثندوه sŭ́ndŭ́vĕ, *s.* The *mammilla* of a man; or, the fleshy part of the breast around the mammilla.

A. ثُنُن sŭ́nĕn, *s. pl. of* ثنه The tufts of hair on the fetlocks of horses.

A. ثنوا sĕnvà, sŭ́nvà, *s.* For ثنوى

A. ثنوى sĕnvà, sŭ́nvà, *s.* 1. An exception expressed in words. 2. A thing excepted.

A. ثنوى sĕnĕvī, *a.* (*fem.* ثنويه) Who believes or affirms the doctrine of two creators; one, the author of good, the other, the source of evil; a Zoroastrian.

A. ثنويت sĕnĕvīyyĕt, *s.* Bi-theism.

A. ثنويه sĕnĕvīyyĕ, *s.* (*n. u.* ثنوى) The sect of the Bi-theists, the Zoroastrians; also, certain heretical sects of Muslims, as the Me'muni and Deysani sects, who affirm two sources of action.

A. ثنى sĕny, *s.* A congenital crook in the neck.

A. ثنى sĕny, *vn.* 1. A bending, folding, doubling. 2. A sending back or away, a repelling.

A. ثنى sĕnà, ثنا, *s.* (*pl.* اثنا) A fold, a doubling.

A. ثنى sĕnī, *a.* (*fem.* ثنيه, *pl.* ثنا, ثنى, ثنيان) (A domestic quadruped) at the age for shedding the incisor milk teeth.

A. ثنى sĭny, *s.* (*pl.* اثنا) 1. A fold, a doubling. 2. A part, or watch of a night. 3. A stratum, a layer, a part, of several of which a whole is made. 4. A congenital crook of the neck. 5. A fake (of a rope), as part of a coil. 6. A loop 7. A bend, an elbow. 8. A second-born child or beast. 9. A second in command or dignity.

A. ثنى sĭnà, sŭ́nà, ثنا, *s.* 1. A thing or act occurring for the second time; a repetition. 2. A revocation, a retraction, a second thought. 3. A second in command or dignity.

A. ثنى sŭ́nī, *a., pl. of* ثنى sĕnī, *q. v.*

A. ثنيا sŭ́nyà, *s.* 1. An exception expressed in words. 2. A thing excepted. 3. The head and feet of a slaughtered camel (excepted in sale).

A. ثنيات sĕnīyyā́t, *s., pl. of* ثنيه No. 1.

A. ثنيات sĕnīyyā́t, *a., pl. of* ثنيه. *fem. of* ثنى sĕnī, *q v.*

A. ثنيان sŭ́nyān, *s.* (*pl.* ثنيه) A man second in command or dignity.

A. ثنيان sŭ́nyān, *a., pl. of* ثنى sĕnī.

A. ثنيه sĕnīyyĕ, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ثنايا, ثنيات) A central incisor tooth. 2. (*pl.* ثنايا) A road over a hill, a zigzag road, a zigzag. 3. (*pl.* as 2) A high hill or mountain as an obstacle to travel. 4. An ex-

ception, expressed in words. 5. A thing excepted. ثنية الله فى الارض *(God's exception on earth)* The martyrs, exempt from dread in the day of judgment. ثنية الوداع The hill of Adieu (near Medina).

A. ثنيه **sĕnĭyyĕ**, *a., fem. of* ثنى *(pl.* ثنيات) (A female beast) that has shed its milk incisor teeth.

A. ثنيه **sĭnyĕ**, *s.* The most ignoble man (in an assembly, etc.).

A. ثنيه **sĭnyĕ**, *s., pl. of* ثنيان Men second in command or dignity.

A. ثوا **sĕvā**, *vn.* 1. A stopping, dwelling, settling in a place; stay, residence. 2. A being buried. 3. A dying; or, a being killed; death; slaughter.

A. ثواب **sĕvāb**, *s.* 1. A reward, a recompense (usually good). 2. An eternal reward promised to man by God for his conduct on earth. 3. Merit acquired by a good action. 4. A good, meritorious action. ا — *v. i.* 1. To do a good act. 2. To live virtuously. ثوابه كيرمك *v. i.* To do good and thereby acquire merit in God's sight. ثوابه نائل او *v. i.* To acquire merit in God's sight by a good act.

T. ثواب **sĕvāb**, *a.* Meritorious in God's sight; that entitles to future reward.

A. ثواب **sĕvvāb**, *s.* 1. A dealer in cloths or garments. 2. One who repents much or often of his sins.

A. ثوابت **sĕvābĭt**, *s., pl. of* ثابته Fixed stars.

T. ثوابلندرمك **sĕvābĭlăndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let do a good action that gives a title to merit in God's eyes.

T. ثوابلنمك **sĕvābĭlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To acquire merit in God's eyes by doing a good action.

T. ثوابلو **sĕvābĭlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* Who merits well of God on account of good deeds.

A. ثوار **sĕvăr**, *vn.* A contagious disease's breaking out.

A. ثوار **sĭvăr**, *vn.* A leaping upon, an assaulting; assault, attack.

A. ثواقب **sĕvāqĭb**, *adj., pl. of* ثاقبه Shining (stars).

A. ثواقل **sĕvāqĭl**, *a., pl. of* ثاقل (Gold coins) of full weight.

A. ثواكل **sĕvākĭl**, *a., pl. of* ثاكل, ثاكله

A. ثوالث **sĕvālĭs**, *a. & s., pl. of* ثالثه, *q.v.*

A. ثوام **sĕvvām**, *s.* A seller of garlic (ثوم).

A. ثوامن **sĕvvāmĭn**, *s., pl. of* ثامنه, *q.v.*

A. ثوانى **sĕvvānĭ**, *a. & s., pl. of* ثانيه, *q.v.*

A. ثوب **sĕvb**, *s. (pl.* ثياب, اثواب) 1. A piece of cloth, as it comes from the loom, or, as cut into the usual length for making up. 2. A garment. 3. A burial-shroud.

A. ثوبا **sŭ'ĕbā**, *s.* 1. Languor with yawning. 2. A yawn; a stretching one's self. 3. An eructation.

A. ثوبان **sĕvĕbān**, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A recovering health; recovery.

A. ثور **sĕvr**, vulg. **sĕvĭr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ثيره, ثيار, ثيران, ثوره, اثوار) A bull. 2. The constellation *Taurus*. 3. The ruddy glow of sunset. 4. A white lunule on a finger-nail. 5. Pustules in the mouth of a fevered person. 6. A proper name. ثور ابيض *(The white bull)* A nickname of the third caliph, Osman. عين الثور The star Aldebaran. غار الثور The Cave in Mount Sevr (Thawr) at Mekka, where Muhammed took refuge for several days. قرن الثور الجنوبى The star ξ *Tauri*. قرن الثور الشمالى The star υ *Tauri*. لسان الثور Borage, *borago officinalis*. مخر الثور The star γ *Tauri*.

A. ثور **sĕvr**, *vn.* 1. Dust's rising in the air, blowing about. 2. The glow of sunset's spreading over the sky; diffusion. 3. A blush's mantling in the cheeks. 4. A leaping, springing upon an object. 5. A gushing, flowing violently. 6. An eruption's breaking out. 7. Anger's being excited.

A. ثوران **sĕvĕrān**, *vn.* As ثور *vn., q.v.*

A. ثورت **sĕvrĕt**, *s.* An excitement, tumult, commotion.

A. ثوره **sĕvrĕ**, *s., fem. of* ثور A cow.

A. ثوره **sĭvĕrĕ**, *s., pl. of* ثور Bulls.

A. ثول **sĕvĕl**, *s.* 1. The staggers in sheep. 2. Madness in man.

A. ثولا **sĕvlā**, *a. fem.* 1. Suffering with staggers. 2. Mad.

A. ثولول **sŭ'lūl**, *s. (pl.* ثآليل) 1. A wart. 2. A nipple, teat.

A. ثوم **sŭm**, *s. (n. u.* ثومه) Garlic, *allium sativum*. برى —, الحيه — The sand leek, or, the wild leek, *allium scorodoprasum*, or *a. ampeloprasum*.

A. ثومه **sŭmĕ**, *s., n. u. of* ثوم A single plant or kind of garlic.

A. ثوب **sŭ'ŭb**, *vn.* Returning, return.

A. ثوور **sŭ'ŭr**, *vn.* As ثور **sĕvr**, *vn.*

A. ثۏره sü'üre, *s.* As ثأر sē'r, *q. v.*

A. ثوى sēvī, *s.* 1. A guest. 2. A captive, prisoner. 3. A sojourner, in either Mekka or Medina, for study or worship. 4. A man constantly engaged in warlike expeditions; a veteran.

A. ثوى sü̈vī, *vn.* As ثوا, *vn., q.v.*

A. ثويبه sü̈vēybē, *s., dim. of* ثبه 1. A small hollow where water settles. 2. A small body of men in a state of dispersion.

A. ثويله sēvīlē, *s.* 1. A heap of fresh grass or herbage. 2. A collection of men.

A. ثويه sēvīyyē, *s.* 1. A fold, a pen. 2. A stone or heap of stones set up in the open country. 3. A woman to whom one repairs as hostess.

A. ثهلل sü̈hlül, *prop. n.* Name used to supply the place of a name that has slipped the memory.

A. ث sēy, *s.* (As تا sā) The letter ث

A. ثياب sīyāb, *s., pl. of* ثوب, *q. v.* ثياب الله The curtains of the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. ثيابت sīyābēt, *s.* The condition of being no longer a virgin, especially in a single woman.

A. ثيابى sīyābī, *s.* An attendant at a public bath who takes charge of the clothes and bath linen.

A. ثياتل sēyātīl, *s., pl. of* ثيتل, *q.v.*

A. ثيار sīyār
A. ثياره sīyārē } *s., pl. of* ثور *s., q.v.*

A. ثيب sēyyīb, *s. (pl. masc.* ثيبون, *pl. fem.* ثيبات) 1. A man or woman who has had sexual intercourse. 2. A widow or divorced woman; a matron. 3. An old maid.

A. ثيبان sēyyībān, *s., dual of* ثيب *q.v.*

T. ثيبه sēyyībē, *s., fem. of* ثيب (Of Turkish invention; not used in classical Arabic. *pl.* ثيبات) A woman who is no longer a virgin.

A. ثيبين sēyyībēyn, *s., dual obl. of* ثيب Two non-virgins. ولد الثيبين A child whose parents have both had former spouses.

A. ثيتل sēytēl, *s. (pl.* ثياتل) 1. A mountain goat. 2. A species of large antelope.

A. ثيران sīrān
A. ثيره sīrē, sīyērē } *s., pl. of* ثور *s. q.v.*

A. ثيل sēyl, sīl, *s.* 1. The sheath of the penis of a quadruped. 2. The penis.

A. ثيمار sēymār, sīmār, *s.* Fruit.

A. ثيوبت sü̈yübēt, *s.* As ثيابت, *q. v.*

A. ثيوى sēyēvī, *a. (fem.* ثيويه) } Pertain-
A. ثى sēyyī, *a. (fem.* ثيه) } ing to the letter ث

ج

A. ج jīm, The sixth letter of the Ottoman Turkish, but the fifth of the Arabic alphabet. This letter, to distinguish it from the three-dotted Persian چ, is also designated جيم عربيه It always has the sound of the English "J." In words adopted into Arabic from the Persian, this letter sometimes replaces the final vowel ه of the original; as, A. بخيج bükhtēj for P. بخته pükhtē, it also replaces the soft Persian ك; as, بنك bēng, بنج bēnj.

Being the third letter of the *ebjed* (ابجد) series, it represents the number 3. In astronomical tables in numbering the members of a series, its truncated form ⊱, without a dot, is used; this form distinguishes the letter from ح (8). The letter خ (600), is never required for these purposes.

ح, or its truncated form ⊱, without a dot, stands, in dates of documents, for the name of the Arabian month *jemazi-'l-akhir* (جمادى الاخر). In some copies of the Qur'an, it is placed to indicate where a short pause is permissible, and then represents the word جائز

T. جا jā, *interj.* Said to infants to please them on meeting.

A. جا jā, contraction, in dates of documents, for the name of the Arabian month *Jamazi-'l-avval,* (جمادى الاول).

P. جا jā, *s.* 1. A place, any portion of space regarded as distinct from all other space, as related to any other portion, or as appropriated to some definite use. 2. A fitting place, time, occasion. 3. Vacated or relinquished space; stead, room. 4. A rank, degree.

5. A situation, office, employment. 6. A time of repetition. (Much used with a servile consonantal ى added: جای jȧy. *q. v.*) بجا *a.* In its proper place or time; fitting, opportune; suitable, right. نابجا *a.* Improper; unseemly; incorrect. بجایش 1. *adv.* In place of him. 2. *s.* An interchange of offices by two persons. جابجا *adv.* In places, here and there.

A. جاب jȧb, *s.* & *a.* For جأب; *q. v.*

A. جأب jè'b, *s.* 1. The navel. 2. Red ochre.

A. جأب jè'b, *a.* (*fem.* جأبه, *pl.* جؤوب) 1. Thick, stout, bulky. 2. Strong. 3. Coarse, harsh, gross. جأب الصبر *a.* Very patient under difficulties.

A. جأب jè'b, *vn.* 1. An acquiring; acquisition. Hence, 2. *s.* A man's good works, regarded as stored for the future life.

T. جابا jȧbȧ, *adv.* Gratis, for nothing.

A. جابت jȧbèt, *vn.* A giving an answer.

A. جابر jȧbĭr, *a.* (*fem.* جابره) 1. Who forces. 2. Who joins and mends what is broken. 3. Who reduces and sets a fracture or dislocation. 4. Who restores to a good condition. جابر کل کسیر *(Restorer of all that is broken)* God. ابو جابر *(The father of the mender)* Bread.

P. جابلسا jȧbĭlsȧ, *prop. n.* 1. A (fabulous) city in the extreme west, with a thousand gates. 2. *(mystics)* The ultimate goal of human endeavor, where the absolute and the qualified meet. (See جابلقا)

P. جابلقا jȧbĭlqȧ, *prop. n.* 1. A (fabulous) city in the extreme east. It has a thousand gates. 2. *(mystics)* The first stage of man's endeavor toward the absolute.

P. جابلوس jȧbĭlŭs, *s.* A flatterer, sycophant, deceiver.

P. جابلوسی jȧbĭlŭsĭ, *s.* The quality and act of a flatterer; sycophancy. ا— *v. i.* To flatter and fawn, to coax and wheedle.

T. جابه jȧbȧ, *adv.* As جابا, *q. v.*

A. جابه jȧbè, *s.* An answer.

A. جابه jè'bè, *s.* The hypogastric region of the abdomen.

A. جابی jȧbĭ, *s.* 1. A collector of the reserved rents of *waqf* (erroneously styled *vacouf)* property. 2. A grasshopper or cricket.

T. جابیاق jȧbĭyȧq, *prop. n.* Zabliac in Albania.

A. جابیه jȧbĭyè, *s.* (*pl.* جوابی) A watering-pond, a tank.

A. جاثلیق jȧ'sèlĭq, (Gr. Καθολικός) A Christian Provincial archbishop.

A. جاثم jȧ'sĭm, *a.* (*fem.* جاثمه, *pl.* جاثمون, *obl.* جاثمین) Crouching and cleaving to the ground; lying prone.

A. جاثوم jȧ'sŭm, *s.* Nightmare.

A. جاثی jȧ'sĭ, *a.* (*fem.* جاثیه) Kneeling; or, squatting; or, seated. الجاثی The constellation Hercules. رأس الجاثی The star α *Herculis.* رکبة الجاثی الیسری The star θ *Herculis.* رکبة الجاثی الیمنی The star τ *Herculis.* عضد الجاثی The star γ *Herculis.* منکب الجاثی الایسر The star δ *Herculis.* منکب الجاثی الایمن The star β *Herculis.*

A. جاثیه jȧ'sĭyè, *a., fem. of* جاثی *(pl.* جاثیات) *q. v.* سورة الجاثیه Name of the forty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. جاجق jȧjĭq, *s.* A kind of salad, of chopped cucumber dressed with curds and garlic.

T. جاجم jȧjĭm, *s.* A kind of shaggy carpet.

A. جآجی jȧ'ȧjĭ, *s., pl. of* جؤجؤ, *q. v.*

A. جاحد jȧ'ĭd, *a.* (*fem.* جاحده) Who denies.

A. جاحظ jȧ'ĭz, *a.* (*fem.* جاحظه) 1. Large and prominent (eyeball). 2. Whose eyes are prominent. 3. Who stares.

A. جاحظتان jȧ'ĭzȧtȧn, *s. fem., dual of* جاحظه A pair of pupils of eyes.

A. جاحظیه jȧ'ĭzĭyyè, *prop. n. pl.* The heretical Muslim sect of the Jahizites.

A. جاحم jȧ'ĭm, *a.* (*fem.* جاحمه) 1. Fiercely burning. 2. Vehemently hot. 3. Staring (eye).

P. جاخسوك jȧkhsŭk, *s.* A sickle, a reaping-hook.

A. جاد jȧd, *a.* (*fem.* جاده) Serious, earnest; diligent, energetic.

T. جادالوس jȧdȧlŏs, *a.* Spiteful, vindictive.

T. جادالوسلق jȧdȧlŏslĭq, *s.* Spitefulness, spite. ا— *v. i.* To act spitefully.

A. جادب jȧdĭb, *a.* (*fem.* جادبه) Censorious.

A. جادر jȧdĭr, *a.* Who builds a wall.

A. جادس jȧdĭs, *a.* (*fem.* جادسه) 1. Waste, uncultivated (land). 2. Dried up. 3. Ruined, demolished.

A. جادع jȧdĭ', *a.* (*fem.* جادعه) That cuts, or cuts off.

A. جادل **jădil**, *a.* Strong, vigorous, young and robust.

P. جادو **jădŭ**, *s.* 1. (vulg. **jădi**) A wizard, a witch. 2. Witchcraft, sorcery; a spell. 3. A beautiful eye. 4. A hag. 5. A dead person superstitiously supposed to return to earth, in order to suck the blood of persons asleep, a vampire. جادوخیال *a.* Whose imagination bewitches the hearer. جادوزبان *a.* Possessed of an enchanting tongue. جادوسخن *a.* Whose words bewitch. جادوکر *s.* A witch, a sorcerer. جادوگری *s.* Witchcraft. جادوکش *a.* That kills sorcerers, wizards or witches.

T. جادولق **jădŭlŭq**, vulg. **jădilik**, *s.* Witchcraft, magic; a spell. (See also جادو No. 5.) — *v. i.* 1. To act as a witch. 2. To act as a vampire.

P. جادوی **jădŭwī**
P. جادویی **jădŭyī** *s.* Witchcraft.

A. جاده **jădè**, *s* 1. (*pl.* جواد) A main road; a highway; a road. 2. A main street, a thoroughfare.

T. جادی **jădi**, *s.* For P. جادو, *q. v.*

T. جادیلق **jădilik**, *s.* As جادولق, *q. v.*

T. جادیلندرمق **jădilăndirmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become a wizard, witch, hag, or vampire.

T. جادیلنمق **jădilănmăq**, *v. i.* To become a wizard, witch, hag, or vampire.

A. جاذب **jăzib**, *a.* (*fem.* جاذبه) 1. That draws to itself, that attracts, attractive. 2. That draws humors to the surface of the body; counter-irritant, rubefacient. قوت جاذبه The attractive power, the faculty of attraction; especially, that faculty in an organized living body by which it draws into itself the materials of its own nutrition.

A. جاذبه **jăzibè**, *s.* An attraction, an attractive charm.

A. جاذر **jă'ăzir**, *s.*, *pl. of* جوذر, *q. v.*

A. جار **jăr**, *s.* (*fem.* جاره) A neighbor, one of the same quarter or district. جارالله *(God's neighbor)* A person residing in Mekka. جارالجنب A neighbor of another family, or nation. الجار ثم الدار *prov.* First the neighbor, then the house, *i. e.*, Choose an abode with regard to the surrounding people.

P. جار **jăr**, *s.* 1. A square shawl or handkerchief used as a wrap by ladies. 2. A square piece of stuff used as a hanging.

T. جار **jăr**, *s.* 1. A cry, a call. 2. A proclamation by public cry. 3. (As یار) A cliff. جار چکمك *v. i.* To cry out, to make a public proclamation.

A. جار **jărr**, *a.*, *fem.* جاره 1. That pulls, drags, stretches, or strains. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) that governs the following noun, and requires it to be in the genitive; especially, a preposition.

A. جأر **jŏ'r**, *vn.* As جؤار, *q. v.*

T. جار جار **jăr-jăr**, *a.* 1. A noisy fellow. 2. A prating babbler.

T. جارجی **jărjī**, *s.* 1. A public crier. 2. A herald.

A. جارح **jărih**, *a.* (*fem.* جارحه) 1. That wounds. 2. That rebuts or annuls.

A. جارحه **jărihă**, *s. & a.*, *fem. of* جارح (*pl.* جوارح) 1. *a.* See جارح 2. *s.* A limb or organ of the body used for work. 3. An animal used to take game. 4. A female beast that brings profit by work or breeding.

A. جارزه **jărizè**, *s.* (*pl.* جوارز) A spot of rough land, surrounded by sands; such an island of the sea.

A. جارس **jăris**, *a.* Shrewish (woman), that scolds.

T. جارسلك **jărislik**, *s.* Shrewishness in a woman.

T. جارسلاندرمك **jărislăndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a woman become abusive.

T. جارسلنمك **jărislănmèk**, *v. i.* To become shrewish, or abusive.

P. جارشب **jăr-shŏb**, vulg. **chărshăf**, *s.* A sheet for a bed.

A. جارف **jărif**, *a.* (*fem.* جارفه) 1. (A torrent) that sweeps away. 2. Widespread, general in its action; especially, a plague that happened in the 69th year of the Hejira.

T. جارلامق **jărlămăq**, *v. i.* To talk vociferously; to bawl.

T. جارلتمق **jărlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let talk vociferously.

A. جارم **jărim**, *a.* (*fem.* جارمه, *pl.* جرام, جرم) 1. That cuts off. 2. Who cuts and gathers dates. 3. Who works and earns for his family. 4. Who sins; a sinner, a criminal, culprit.

P. جارو **jărŭ**, *s.* For جاروب *(in poetry)*.

P. جاروب **jărŭb**, *s.* A broom. جاروب زن *s.* A sweeper. جاروبکش *s.* A sweeper; especially, a sweeper of the Cubical House and its mosque at Mekka, or

of Muhammed's mosque at Medina. (This is a dignity sought by the highest functionaries, they employ a *locum-tenens* to perform the work.)

A. جارود **jārūd**, *a.* 1. That strips to excess. 2. That strips the earth of vegetation. 3. Who carries ill luck to others. 4. A proper name of men.

A. جارودیه **jārūdiyyè**, *s. pl.* The Jarudiyya sect of Shi'a Muslims.

A. جارور **jārūr**, *a.* A stream flowing in a new torrent-bed.

A. جاروف **jārūf**, *a.* 1. Very sweeping (torrent). 2. Voracious.

A. جاره **jārè**, *s., fem. of* جار A neighbor.

A. جاره **jārrè**, *a., fem. of* جار **jārr**, *q.v.*

A. جاری **jārī**. *a., fem.* جاریه 1. Flowing, running. 2. Moving, running, going. 3. That occurs, that happens. 4. Present, current. 5. Usual, customary. او — *v.n.* 1. To flow. 2. To move. 3. To happen. 4. To be usual. 5. To be existent. 6. To be current.

A. جاریه **jārīyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* جاری *(pl.* جواری, جاریات) 1. *a.* See جاری 2. *s.* A girl, a maid, maiden. 3. A female slave; a concubine.

T. جاز **jāz**, *interj.* (imitative) The explosive sound of water falling on fire.

T. جازر **jāzir**, *interj.* (imitative) As جاز *q.v.* جازر جازر یاتمق *v. i.* To burn with a deep and continued *hissing* noise.

A. جازع **jāzi'**, *a. (fem.* جازعه) Complaining, moaning; impatient.

A. جازف **jāzif**, *a. (fem.* جازفه) Who acts or speaks by surmise and conjecture.

A. جازم **jāzim**, *a., fem.* جازمه 1. That cuts off. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* That makes the last consonant of a word quiescent. 3. That makes a matter decisive and binding. 4. Who asserts or resolves. 5. Who acts or speaks decidedly, upon conjecture. او — *v.i.* 1. To resolve (on a matter). 2. To decide upon, conjecture.

A. جازی **jāzī**, *a. (fem.* جازیه) 1. That pays, rewards or punishes. 2. That suffices, satisfies; sufficient, satisfactory. 3. *(for* جازئ) That divides or subdivides.

A. جازیه **jāzīyè**, *a. & s. (pl.* جوازی) A recompense, reward or punishment, requital.

T. جاس **jās**, *adv.* (iterative) Entirely. جاولاق — All in rags, bare in many parts.

A. جاس **jāss**, *a. (fem.* جاسه) That touches, feels by the hand, scrutinizes.

A. جاسر **jāsir**, *a. (fem.* جاسره) Who dares; brave.

A. جاسوس **jāsūs**, vulg. **shāshid, chāshid**, *s. (pl.* جواسیس) 1. A spy. 2. An informer.

T. جاسوسلق **jāsūslūq** } *s.* The quality
P. جاسوسی **jāsūsī** } or act of a spy or informer.

A. جاش **jē'sh**, *s. (pl.* جوش, جیاش) The heart, mind, or soul. رابط الجاش Determined, resolute.

A. جاعل **jā'il**, *a.* 1. Who makes; a maker. 2. Who creates; the Creator. 3. Who appoints, constitutes, or changes. 4. Who deems, judges; who declares.

T. جاغ **jāgh**, *s.* 1. A spoke of a wheel. 2. A banister.

T. جاغل **jāghil**, *s. or adv.* A booming continuous hum. جاغل جاغل جاغلامق *v. i.* To hum and echo continuously. جاغل جوغل Humming and booming.

T. جاغلامق **jāghlāmāq**, *v. i.* To hum, boom, reverberate.

T. جاغلداتمق **jāghildātmāq**, *v.t.* To make reverberate with booming sounds.

T. جاغلدامق **jāghildāmāq**, *v. i.* To reverberate, to resound with successive booming noises.

T. جاف **jāf**, *s.* 1. Loud talk, brag. 2. Name of an important Kurdish tribe.

A. جاف **jāff**, *a. (fem.* جافه) 1. Dry, dried up. 2. Silent, taciturn.

P. جافجاف **jāf-jāf**, *a.* Inconstant, (woman).

T. جافجافلو **jāfjāfī.-lū**, *a.* Pompous, showy, sumptuous.

A. جافل **jāfil**, *a.(fem.*جافله) 1. That runs away. 2. Who hastens. 3. (A wind) that drives the clouds tumultuously.

T. جافلو **jāfī.-lū**, *a.* 1. Inclined to brag. 2. Of the Jaf tribe of Kurds.

A. جاف **jāfī**, *a. (fem.* جافیه) 1. That drives or turns away. 2. Harsh, cruel, brutal. 3. Thick, coarse. 4. Separate; that curves away from something, that arches.

T. جاق **jāq**, *s.* The sound of a heavy blow, a thud.

P. جاکزین **jā-gyūzīn**, *a.* Who selects a place in which to stay. او — *v. i.* To select a place and dwell there.

P. جاکیر **jā-gīr**, *a.* Which takes place which occurs, which exists, which

endures. او ـ *v. i.* To occur, to exist; to endure.

P. جال jāl, *s.* A net for taking game.

A. جالب jālib, *a. (fem.* جالبه) 1. Who drives, brings, takes or conveys. 2. That draws or attracts. 3. Who earns, who gains.

A. جالس jālis, *a. (fem.* جالسه) Who sits, a sitter. او ـ *v. i.* To sit, to be sitting. الجالس على ركبتيه *(The sitter on his two knees)* A name of the constellation Hercules.

A. جالع jāli', *a. (fem.* جالعه) 1. Who strips off a garment. 2. Impudent, shameless.

A. جالف jālif, *a. (fem.* جالفه) 1. That pares, strips, tears off. 2. Who pulls out. شجة جالفه A head-wound that strips off the skin.

A. جالوت jālūt, *prop. n.* Goliath the Philistine.

A. جالوت jālūt, *s.* Exile; especially, the captivity of the Jews.

A. جالى jālī, *a. (fem.* جاليه) 1. That cleans, furbishes. 2. That strengthens and clears the sight. 3. Who removes unpleasantnesses. 4. Who banishes. 5. Who emigrates. 6. Evident, manifest.

P. جاليز jālīz, *s.* A kitchen-garden; especially, one where melons and cucumbers are grown.

F. جالينوس jālīnūs, Galen the physician.

A. جاليه jālīyè, *s. fem. (pl.* جوالى) A body of people who emigrate; especially, the Jews who were forced to quit Arabia in the early days of Islam.

P. جام jām, vulg. jām, *s.* 1. A cup, goblet, glass; especially, a cup full of wine. 2. A mirror of glass. 3. A lens; hence, a spy-glass. 4. Glass. 5. A piece of glass applied to any particular purpose; as, a watch-glass, etc. 6. A window; a window-sash or valve; a window pane. 7. *(mystics)* Any position in life. 8. Name of a district in Khurasan, the birthplace of the poet Jami. جام جم 1. The glass of Jemshid, a cup of wine of which many stories are told by poets. 2. A mirror supposed to reflect all scenes and events. جام جهان نما 1. As جام جم 2. An astrolabe. 3. A telescope. 4. The human heart. جام كوبكى *s.* 1. The knot of glass that adheres to the blower's pipe. 2. Light glass-green color. جام كتى نما As آينه جامى ,جام جهان نما *s.* Plate glass. دپه جامى *s.* 1. A sky-light. 2. A bull's-eye of glass in a vault or dome. شيشه جامى *s.* Bottle-glass.

A. جامات jāmāt, *s., pl. of* جام Cups, bowls, goblets.

F. جامارىوه ا jāmārīvā-etmek, *v. i.* (Italian?) To go aloft *(nautical)*.

P. جاماسب jāmāsb, *prop. n.* Name of a son of the prophet Daniel, a celebrated sage, and vezir to king Gyushtasb (Hystaspes).

T. جامباز jāmbāz, *s.* Vulgar for P جانباز

T. جامجى jāmjī, *s.* A glazier. ـ مجونى *s.* Putty.

A. جامح jāmih, *a. (fem.* جامحه) 1. Unmanageable (horse). 2. Who acts inconsiderately.

A. جامخ jāmikh, *a. (fem.* جامخه, *pl.* جمخ) Proud, boastful, insolent.

P. جام خانه jām-khānè, *s.* A glass factory.

A. جامد jāmid, *a, (fem.* جامده) 1. Frozen, congealed; solidified. 2. Stationary; quiescent. 3. Cataleptic. 4. Dead. 5. Inorganic; mineral. 6. Inert, dull. 7. Incontestable, valid. 8. *(gram.)* Primitive, underived. 9. *(Ar. gram.)* A verb which has no verbal noun, and is used in one tense only. جامد الكف Close-fisted, stingy. جامد المال Inanimate chattel property.

T. جامدان jāmdān, (for P. جامه دان) *s.* 1. A large chest for holding clothes. 2. A large double-breasted waistcoat. 3. A reef-point in a ship's sail. جامدان باغلامق *v. i.* To take in a reef. جامدان قوشاغى *s.* A reef-band.

A. جامع jāmi', *a. (fem.* جامعه) 1. That collects, unites, brings or puts together. 2. That contains, embraces, holds. 3. (God) who unites in himself all divine attributes, or, who will assemble men to judgment. 4. *(s. & a.)* A mosque, where the special service is performed at noon on Fridays. 5. An abstract common term, or, a quality common to things, by which they can be compared or connected. 6. An adequate definition. 7. A general repertory; name of many books; especially of of one foretelling all that is to happen to the end of time, said to have been written in cypher by the Caliph

'Ali. جامع الخير *a.* Full of good qualities. جامع الكلام *(pl.* جوامع الكلم) 1. An expression of few words and wide meaning. 2. A poetical composition containing philosophical reflections, or a complaint against the world as it is. جهت جامعه A connecting link or circumstance. مسجد جامع A mosque.

A. جامعه **jämi'ä**, *a. & s., fem. of* جامع *(pl.* جوامع) 1. See جامع 2. An iron yoke put upon prisoners. سوره جامعه A name of the twenty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جامعی **jämi'ï**, *a. (fem.* جامعیه) Pertaining to what collects or unites.

A. جامعیت **jämi'iyyét**, *s.* The quality of that which unites and contains; comprehensiveness; universality.

P. جامغول **jämgül**, *s.* A scamp.

T. جامکان **jämékyän**, *s.* 1. (for P. جامه کن) The dressing room of a hot-bath. 2. (from جام مکان) A space enclosed with sides of framed glass; as a storm-house at an entrance-door, a green-house, etc.

P. جامگاه **jämégyäh**, (for جامه‌گاه) *s.* As T. جامکان No. 1.

T. جام‌گوز **jäm-gyüz**, *s.* 1. A voracious sea-fish, perhaps the Mediterranean uranoscopus, or, the blue shark. 2. A stingy miser.

P. جامگه **jämégeh**, *s.* Contr. from P جامگاه, *q. v.*

P. جامگی **jämégï**, *s.* 1. A sufficient quantity of material for making a given article of clothing, etc. 2. An allowance in lieu of clothes, or to purchase a uniform.

P. جامگیه **jämégiyyé**, *s. (pl.* جوامك) Pseudo-Arabic for P. جامگی No. 2, *q.v.*

T. جاملاتماق **jämlätmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be fitted with glass.

T. جاملیق **jämlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality and functions of glass. 2. Any place shut in with glass in frames.

T. جاملامق **jämlämaq**, *v. t.* To fit with glass.

T. جاملاندرمق **jämländïrmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become glass. 2. To make or let be fitted with glass.

T. جاملانمق **jämlänmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become glass, or like glass. 2. To become fitted or supplied with glass.

T. جاملو **jämlï, -lü**, 1. *a.* Furnished with glass. Hence, 2. *s.* A sash or valve of a window, a glazed frame.

P. جاموار **jämévär**, (for جامه‌وار) *s.* As جامکی No. 1.

A. جاموس **jämüs**, (from P. کاومیش) *s. (fem.* جاموسه *pl.* جواميس) The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus*.

T. جاموستلی **jämüstéli**, *prop. n.* Name of a district near Mer'ash.

T. جاموش **jämüsh**, (for A. جاموس) *s.* The buffalo.

T. جاموقه **jämóqä**, *s.* 1. A brail or reef-point in a sail. 2. The sand smelt, *atherina presbyter*.

P. جامه **jämé**, *s.* 1. A cloth, any woven material; a length of cloth. 2. A sheet. 3. A wrapper, or a wrap. 4. A garment, raiment. 5. A cup, bowl, goblet. جامه‌خانه *s.* A wardrobe or a chest for clothes. جامه‌دان *s.* A press or chest for clothes or linen. (See T. جامه‌شوی (جامدان *s.* 1. (vulg. **chämäshïrji**) A washer of dirty linen, a laundryman. 2. (vulg. **chämäshïr**) Body and bed linen; especially, soiled linen; also, a wash, the washing of a supply of soiled linen. جامه‌شوی خانه *s.* A laundry. جامه‌کان *s.* For جامه کن, *q.v.* (See also جامکان) جامه‌گاه *s.* See جامگاه. جامه کن *s.* The dressing-room of a hot-bath. جامه‌که *s.* Contr. from جامه‌گاه, *q. v.* جامه‌وار *s.* Sufficient material for a garment, sheet, etc.

T. جامیس **jämïs**, *s.* For A. جاموس The buffalo.

P. جان **jän**, vulg. **jän**, *s.* 1. The life, in man or any animal. 2. The soul of man. 3. A single person, individual; a single living creature. 4. One's beloved, one's darling; a dear friend. 5. Energy; zeal; vigor. 6. The feelings. 7. A weapon. اول جان صکره جانان *prov.* First, a soul then a sweetheart; *i.e.*, No one can win love, unless worthy to be loved; also, In danger one seeks his own safety before every thing else جان آتمق *v. i.* To stake one's life, to risk life in some endeavor. جان آجتمق To cause disappointment or suffering to man or beast. جان آجیسی Acute misery. جان آجیمق *v. i.* To be in misery. جان ارقه‌داشی *s.* A very intimate or dear companion. جان اریکی *s.* A variety of green plum. جان اغزه کلمك *v. i. (For one's soul to come up into one's mouth)* To be near dying from fear or anxiety. جان آلق 1. To take one's

life. 2. To receive life and animation. جان الهجق یر The crucial point of success. جان اورکمك *v.i. (For one's life to take fright and fly away)* To die. جان اوی *s.* Any spot in the body to injure which is mortal injury; especially, the pit of the stomach. جان اویامق *v. i.* To stake, to risk one's life. جان اوپونی *s.* An undertaking in which life is at stake. جان باش ایله *adv.* With all the heart and soul. جان باشه صچرامق *v. i. (For one's soul to leap into one's head)* To be greatly frightened. جان بوغازه کلمك To be on the point of death. جان جان *(The life of life)* 1. God. 2. Any dear friend. جان جانه Soul to soul; *i. e.*, in close, ineffable, communication. جان جکر *s. & interj. (One's life and liver)* A very dear friend. جان چکشمك *v.i.* To be in the throes of death. جان چیقارمق *v. i.* To kill. جان چیقمق *v. i.* To die. جاندن *adv.* Cordially; cordial. جاندن احباب *s.* Hearty friends. جاندن بیزار اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be tired of life. 2. To die. جان دور پوسی *s. (A life-rasp)* A nuisance, a bore. جان‌دوستی *s.* A bosom-friend. جان صیقلق *v. i. (For one's soul to feel oppressed)* 1. To be tired, disgusted. 2. To be vexed. جان صیقمق *v. i.* To cause oppression to the spirits, to weary or annoy جان صیقنتیسی *s.* An oppression or weariness of the spirits, tedium. جان قالمامق *v. i.* For no life, or energy, or strength to remain in a body. جان قورتاران *a. & s.* 1. Any thing that saves life. 2. A sheet-anchor. 3. A life-boat. جانم *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* My life; my soul. 2. *interj.* My dear! My good fellow! جانم حق ایچون *interj.* By my soul! جان ودلدن جان وکوکلدن *adv. & interj.* With heart and soul, heartily. جان یاقق *v. i.* To hurt, to torment the feelings. جان یانمق *v. i.* For feelings to be hurt, to suffer. جانی پك *a.* Patient under suffering; callous to personal sufferings. جانی وار He, she, it has life, feelings, energy, or strength. جانسز *a.* 1. Lifeless. 2. Spiritless, listless. 3. Void of strength. 4. Submissive. . . . . نه جانی وارکه What sort of life has he that he should venture... جان ازار *a.* Cruel. جان آفرین *a.* 1. Who creates life. 2. That gives life and spirits. جان افزا *a.* That adds to one's enjoyment. جان افشان *s.* Who devotes his life to a cause.

A. جان **jānn**, *s.* 1. The genii or demons. 2. A proper name. جان ابو الجان *prop. n.* Jann, father of the race of the genii.

P. جانان **jānān**, *s.* 1. As جانانه, *q. v.* 2. *(pl of* جان*)* Lives; souls; spirits.

P. جانانه **jānāne**, *s.* One whom one loves as one's life; (originally an adjective).

T. جاناوار **jānāwār**, *s.* (from P. جانور) 1. An animal, a beast. 2. A hog; a wild boar. 3. A brutal wretch.

P. جان اور **jān-āver**, *a.* As جانور, *q.v.*

A. جانب **jānib**, *s. (pl.* جوانب*)* 1. A lateral or other part, or region. 2. A neighborhood. 3. A direction from or to a thing. 4. *(dual.* جانبين*)* A party to a transaction; especially, a sovereign as a party to a treaty, etc. جانب السرت *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Tripoli in Africa. غليظ الجانب *a.* Rough, hard, intractable. لين الجانب *a.* Gentle, compliant. هر جانبدن From every side, in all directions.

P. جانباز **jān-bāz**, *a.* 1. Who stakes his life. 2. (vulg. **jambāz**) A horse-dealer; a rough-rider; an equestrian performer in public; a rope-dancer; an acrobat. 3. (as 2) A weaver's tumbler, by which he weaves a bar in the weft. آت جانبازی 1. A horse-dealer. 2. A rough-rider. 3. A trainer of horses. 4. A jockey. 5. An equestrian performer. ایاقلق جانبازی A walker on stilts. ایپ جانبازی A rope-dancer.

T. جانبازلق **jānbāzlīq**, vulg **jambāzlīq**, *s.* The quality, occupation, or act of a jockey, acrobat, etc.

P. جانبازی **jānbāzi**, *s.* The quality or act of one who risks his life.

P. جانبخش **jān-bakhsh**, *a.* 1. That gives life. 2. Who forgives, reprieves a forfeited life. 3. Who resuscitates.

A. جانبين **jānibēyn**, *s., dual obl. of* جانب *(used as a nominative)* The two parties to a transaction.

A. جانح **jānih**, *a. (fem.* جانحه*)* 1. Who inclines to one side. 2. Who goes over to a sect or party.

A. جانحه **jānihā**, *a. & s., fem. of* جانح *(pl.* جوانح*)* 1. See جانح 2. Any rib between the second or third and the seventh, often, either the fifth, sixth, or seventh rib.

P. جانخراش **jān-khirāsh**, *a.* Unpleasant, disagreeable.

P. جاندار **jän-där**, *a.* Alive, animated quick.

P. جاندار **jän-där**, *s.* 1. An animal, a living creature. 2. A defender; especially, a life-guardsman.

P. جانداری **jändäri**, *s.* The quality or act of a defender.

P. جان‌ربا **jän-rübä**, *a.* That kills; deadly.

P. جان‌ربایی **jänrübäyi**, *s.* The quality or act of what kills.

P. جان سپار **jän-sipär**, *a.* Who devotes or sacrifices life.

P. جانسپارانه **jänsipäräne**, *a.* Devoted (conduct, etc.).

P. جانسپاری **jänsipäri**, *s.* Devotion to a cause.

P. جان ستان **jän-sitän**, *a.* Fatal.

P. جانستانی **jänsitäni**, *s.* The quality or act of what takes away life.

T. جانسز **jänsiz**, *a.* Lifeless; spiritless, wanting in energy or animation.

P. جان شکار **jän-shikyär**, *a.* That makes life his prey; especially, the angel of death, 'Azra'il.

P. جان‌شکر **jän-shikér**, *a.* Contr. from جان‌شکار, *q. v.*

P. جانشین **jä-nishïn**, *a. & s.* Who sits in the place of another; a substitute; a successor.

T. جانغل **jängïl**, *s. or adv.* (imitative) A clanking noise. جانغل جونغول *adv.* Ding-dong.

T. جانغی **jängï**, *s.* As جانق, *q. v.*

P. جان فرسا **jän-färsä**, *a.* Tedious, irksome.

T. جانفس **jänfès**, vulg. **jämfès**, *s.* Plain silk cloth; also, shot silk, unfigured.

P. جان فشان **jän-fishän**, *a.* As جان افشان in خان, *q. v.*

T. جانق **jängï**, *s.* A council; a consultation. (Old Turkish.)

P. جان‌کاه **jän-kyäh**, *a.* Which depresses the spirits.

T. جانلندرمق **jänländirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To animate or reanimate. 2. To enliven, to put life into.

T. جانلنمق **jänlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To come to life. 2. To become active or lively.

T. جانلو **jänlï-lü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of life, or a soul. 2. Significant (word or saying). 3. Lively, brisk, active. 4. Vigorous, robust. ایکی جانلو *a. (Two lived)* Pregnant (female). یدی جانلو *(Seven-lived)* Long-lived.

T. جانلیا **jänlïyä**, *s.* A kind of canary, bred in Turkey.

P. جانماز **jä-nämäz**, *s.* 1. A raised platform in the open air where divine service is performed. 2. The niche or tablet in a mosque, that indicates the direction of the *qibla* at Mekka. 3. A rug or mat, on which divine service is performed.

P. جانور **jänvär**, *a.* 1. Possessed of life. Hence, T. 2. *s.* (vulg. **jänawar**) An animal, a beast; a swine; a brutal wretch.

T. جانورجك **jänvérjik** } *s. dim. of* جانور
P. جانورك **jänvérek** } A small or pet animal.

P. جانه **jäne**, *s.* As P. جان, *q. v.*

P. جانی **jäni**, *a.* Pertaining to the life; vital; spiritual; cordial.

A. جانی **jäni**, *a. (fem.* جانیه) 1. A gatherer of fruit, a picker. 2. An offender, a criminal; especially, a criminal who wounds.

T. جانیك **jänik**, vulg. **jäniq**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Trebizond. جانیك الماسی A kind of small and very fragrant apple.

T. جاو **jaw**, *s.* (for جاغ) A spoke of a wheel.

T. جاوجاو **jawjaw**, *s.* A slang name for the bad coffee sold at common coffee-shops, and made from grounds.

P. جاوید **jävid**, Contr. from جاوید, *q. v.*

P. جاودان **jävidän**, *a.* Contr. from جاویدان *q. v.* جاودان خرد *(Eternal wisdom)* Name of an ancient book, attributed to Husheng, grandson of the founder of the oldest Persian monarchy. جاودان سرای Heaven.

T. جاودرمق **jawdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let deviate, or overshoot the mark.

A. جاورس **jävärs**, (from P. کاورس) *s.* A species of millet which grows wild among wheat.

A. جاورسه **jävärsé**, *s., n. u. of* جاورس 1. A single grain, plant, or variety of millet. 2. A small seed-pearl.

A. جاورسی **jävärsï**, *a. (fem.* جاورسیه) Pertaining to, or like millet. تل جاورسی, حبه جاورسیه *s.* Miliary fever, *erpes miliaria.*

A. جاوشیر **jäwshïr**, (from P. کاوشیر **gyäwshïr**) *s.* Opoponax; the gum of the root of *opoponax chironium.* اصل جاوشیر *s.* The opoponax root.

T. جاومق **jawmäq**, *v. t.* For a shot

arrow to deviate, so as to overshoot the mark.

T. جاوه jävè, jäwä, *prop. n.* The island of Java.

P. جاوید jävíd
P. جاویدان jävídän
P. جاویدانه jävídänè
P. جاویدانی jävídänì
a. Eternal.

P. جاویدانی jävídänì, *s.* Eternity.

A. جاه jäh, (perhaps from P. کاه) Place, rank, office, high position. جم جاه *a.* Of a station as exalted as that of Jemshid. عالی جاه *a.* Of exalted rank.

A. جاهد jähid, *a.* (*fem.* جاهده) Who strives, exerts himself assiduously.

A. جاهر jähir, *a.* (*fem.* جاهره) 1. Who speaks aloud; who acts openly. 2. Manifest, conspicuous.

A. جاهض jähiz, *a.* (*fem.* جاهضه) 1. High, tall. 2. Bold; impetuous. 3. Irritable, passionate.

A. جاهل jähil, *a.* (*fem.* جاهله) 1. Ignorant; an ignoramus. 2. Untaught; unsophisticated; inexperienced. 3. Unenlightened as to the true faith. جاهل منصف *a.* Ignorant but reasonable, who admits ignorance and seeks for correction.

T. جاهللك jähillik, *s.* 1. Ignorance. 2. Folly.

A. جاهلی jähilí, *a.* (*fem.* جاهلیه) 1. Pertaining to an ignoramus. 2. Pertaining to pagan times.

A. جاهلیت jähiliyyèt, *s.* 1. The condition, or acts of an ignorant man, ignorance. 2. The condition, misbelief, and acts of the ancients, who knew not the one true God. زمان جاهلیت The times before the diffusion of Islam.

A. جاهلیه jähiliyyè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* جاهلی 1. *a.* See جاهل 2. *s. pl.* The pagans; heathendom. الجاهلیة الجهلا The time of the most gross pagan ignorance of God.

A. جاهنبار jähènbär, (from P. کاهنبار) Each one of the six days or periods of creation.

A. جاهی jähí, *a.* (*fem.* جاهیه) Public, unconcealed, undisguised.

A. جاهیا jähiyän, *advl. accus.* Openly, publicly.

P. جای jäy, *s.* As جا jä, *q. v.* (The final ی is servile.) جای اشتباه A place, time, or matter for doubt. جای قرار A place where one settles down to live. جای گریز A place of shelter, a refuge. بوسه‌جای A spot usually kissed.

A. جائب jä'ib, vulg. جایب jäyib, *a.* (*fem.* جائبه) 1. That pierces, perforates, excavates. 2. That traverses, travels, journeys. 3. Which passes from mouth to mouth and spreads; which is promulgated.

A. جائبه jä'ibè, *a.*, *fem. of* جائب (*pl.* جوائب) (News or rumor) current among the people.

A. جائد jä'id, vulg. جاید jäyid, *a.* (*fem.* جائده) 1. Generous, beneficent. 2. Copious, plentiful.

T. جایدرمق jäydirmäq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let swerve from the right direction. 2. To make or let change one's purpose.

T. جایر jäyir, *s. or adv.* (imitative) With hissing or crackling noise. جایر یانمق To burn with a continuous hiss and roar. جایر جایر ییرتلمق To split or tear, with continuous noise.

A. جائر jä'ir, vulg. جایر jäyir, *a.* (*fem.* جائره) 1. That deviates. 2. Who acts unjustly; tyrannical; a tyrant. 3. Who takes refuge; a refugee.

T. جایرتی jäyirtí, *s.* As جایردی, *q. v.*

T. جایردامق jäyirdämäq, *v. t.* To make or let make a noise of hissing, tearing, creaking or roaring.

T. جایردامق jäyirdämäq, *v. i.* To hiss, creak, crackle, or roar.

T. جایردی jäyirdí, *s.* A hissing, creaking, tearing, crackling, or roaring noise.

A. جائز jä'iz, vulg. جایز jäyiz, *a.* (*fem.* جائزه) 1. That passes through or by a place. 2. Lawful, permitted; allowable, admissible; right, proper, sound, received by custom; obligatory. 3. Possible; feasible; probable. جائز کورمك To look upon a thing as permissible; to permit. جائزکه *conj.* May be that ..., perhaps.

A. جائزه jä'izè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* جائز (*pl.* جوائز) 1. *a.* See جائز 2. *s.* A gift, a reward from a superior to an inferior; an offering; a fee to a superior or functionary. 3. An act of kindness, a favor. 4. A customary day's grace. 5. T. A mark made on a document at a public office, by writing an initial, etc., to show that it has been examined.

A. جانش jâ'ish, vulg. جايش jâyish, *a.* (*fem.* جانشه) 1. Boiling, in ebullition. 2. Rough, raging (water). 3. That pours forth streams. 4. Perturbed, agitated. 5. That is violently excited or stirred up. 6. Intense.

A. جانشه jâ'ishé, *a. & s., fem. of* جانش 1. *a.* See جانش 2. *s.* The soul, the heart as the seat of emotion or affection.

A. جائع jâ'i', vulg. جايع jâyi', *a.* (*fem.* جائعه) 1. Hungry. 2. Starving, famished.

A. جائف jâ'if, vulg. جايف jâyif, *a.* (*fem.* جائفه) That penetrates deeply; penetrating; deep-seated.

P. جايگاه jây-gyâh, *s.* 1. The natural place of a thing; a place. 2. Station, rank, dignity. رفيع جايگاه *a.* Of exalted station.

P. جايكه jây-géh, *s.* Contr. from جايگاه

P. جايگير jây-gîr, *a.* 1. That takes up a place. 2. Permanent, settled, established. 3. Which occurs, takes place.

A. جائل jâ'il, vulg. جايل jâyil, *a.* (*fem.* جائله) That goes round in a path, or orbit, who walks or runs round, which circulates; which eddies.

T. جايلمق jâyilmâq, *v.i.* To be a place, time, way, or reason, of swerving.

P. جاى مانده jây-mânde, *a.* 1. Left remaining in a place. 2. Paralyzed; bed-ridden.

T. جايمق jâymâq, *v.i.* 1. To swerve, 2. To deviate from a resolve or promise.

T. جايين jâyin, *s.* The sheat-fish, sly silurus, *silurus glanis.*

T. جب jéb, *s.* (for A. جيب jéyb) A pocket. (See جيب)

A. جب jébb, *vn.* A cutting off, amputation.

T. جب jib, *adv.* (alliterative) Entirely, wholly.

A. جب jûbb, *s.* 1. A well; the shaft of a well. 2. A deep dungeon. جب على (jûbbu-'alî, vulg. جبالى jibâlî) Name of a district in Constantinople on the Golden Horn and within the city walls; named from the dungeon beneath a tower of the city wall, in which a Companion of the Prophet, named 'Ali (على الانصارى), was incarcerated when taken prisoner by the Romans during the first Muslim siege of Constantinople (A. D. 667-674). غيابة الجب The concealment (in the well) in which Joseph was put by his brethren before selling him to the Midianites.

A. جبء jéb', *vn.* 1. A disliking, an abhorring; abhorrence. 2. A refraining; abstention. 3. A recoiling, rebounding, recoil. 4. A hiding one's self; concealment. 5. A suddenly appearing; sudden appearance.

T. جبا jâbâ, *adv.* Gratis, for nothing.

A. جبا jébâ, *s.* (*pl.* اجبا) The precincts of a well; its brink or margin, or the mound of earth dug from it.

A. جبا jibâ, *vn.* A collecting water, etc.

A. جبا jûbbâ, jubbâ, *a.* (*fem.* جبانه, جبنه) Timorous, timid, pusillanimous.

A. جبانات jubbâ'ât, *a., pl. of* جبانه, *q.v.*

A. جباب jébbâb, *s.* A maker or seller of the robes called *jubbe* (جبه).

A. جباب jibâb, *s., pl. of* جب *and of* جبه, *q. v.*

A. جباب jibâb, *vn.* A cutting off, severing; amputation.

A. جبابره jébâbiré, *s., pl. of* جبار, *q.v.* No. 3.

A. جبابى jébâbî, *s.* As جباب jébbâb, *q.v.*

A. جبابين jébâbin, *s., pl. of* جبان

A. جبانت jubbe'ât, *a., pl. of* جبنه, *q.v.*

A. جباجب jébâjib, *s., pl. of* جحبه, *q.v.* Also the hills or streets of Mekka; or, the slaughtering-places at Mina.

A. جبار jébbâr, *a.* 1. (God) who compels all to execute His will. 2. (God) who restores the poor and afflicted. 3. *s.* (*fem.* جباره; *pl.* جبارون, جباره) A proud, tyrannical, rebellious man who works iniquity. 4. (*pl.* as 3.) Gigantic; a giant. الجبار The constellation Orion. تاج الجبار The nine stars 15, 11, 6, 7, 2, 1, 3, 8, 10 *Orionis.* سيف الجبار The stars η, c, θ, ι, d, *Orionis.*

T. جبارلك jébbârlik, *s.* Overbearing tyranny.

A. جباره jibâré, *s.* (*pl.* جبائر) 1. A set of surgical splints, also a single splint. 2. (*or pl.* جبائره) A kind of broad bracelet.

P. جبارى jébbârî, *s.* As T. جبارلك, *q.v.*

A. جبال jibâl, *s.* The body, or the trunk without the limbs.

A. جبال jibâl, *s., pl. of* جبل, *q. v.*

T. جبالى jibâlî, *prop. n.* (for جب على) See in A. جب jûbb. قبوسى — The Jibali Gate in the walls of Constantinople.

A. جبان jebān, jebbān, *a.* (*fem.* جبانه, *pl.* جبنا) Timid, timorous, pusillanimous.

A. جبان jebbān, *s.* 1. As جبانه, *q.v.* 2. (*pl.* جبابين) A cheesemonger.

A. جبانات jebānāt, jebbānāt, *a., pl. of* جبانه, *q. v.*

A. جبانت jebānet, *vn.* A being or becoming timid or cowardly; timidity; cowardice.

A. جبانه jebāne, jebbāne, *a., fem. of* جبان (*pl.* جبانات) Timid.

A. جبانه jebbāne, *s.* (*pl.* جبابين) 1. A place for divine worship in the open air. 2. A cemetery. 3. A high-lying grassy level.

A. جباوت jibāvet, *vn.* 1. A collecting rent, taxes, etc. Hence, 2. *s.* The office of a collector of rents or taxes.

A. جباوه jebāve, jibāve, *s.* Water drawn from a well and collected in a trough for eattle.

A. جبا jibān, *s., pl. of* جبه, *q. v.*

A. جبايا jebāya, *s. pl.* Small pits or trenches in which vines are planted.

A. جبايت jibāyet, *vn.* 1, 2. As جباوت, *q.v.* 3. (*as* اتاوه, خراج) Tax; tribute.

A. جبائر jebā'ir, vulg. جباير jebāyir, *s., pl. of* جباره, جبيره, *q. v.*

A. جبائه jubbā'e, *a., fem. of* جبا jubbā.

A. جبب jubeb, *s., pl. of* جبه, *q. v.*

A. جبيبه jibebe, *s., pl. of* جب jubb, *q.v.*

A. جبت jibt, *s.* (*pl.* جبوت) 1. An idol, any thing other than God that is worshiped. 2. A soothsayer. 3. A sorcerer. 4. Sorcery, witchcraft; a spell; an incantation.

A. جبت jibet, *vn.* A being or becoming obligatory, unavoidable; obligation; necessity.

A. جبجبه jubjube, *s.* (*pl.* جباجب) 1. A stomach of a ruminant animal; or, a bag of skin in which dripping or mincemeat is preserved. 2. A receptacle of hide, used for carrying. 3. A drum; a tomtom.

T. جبخانه jeb-khāne, *s.* 1. A powder-magazine. 2. Gunpowder, as being stored in a magazine; also, a supply of ammunition. 3. A storehouse for arms, an armory, an arsenal. 4. Supplies of any kind; provisions; funds; the sinews of war. جبخانه عربه‌سی An ammunition waggon. جبخانه‌یی دوکمك To exhaust one's supplies or resources.

T. جبخانه‌جی jebkhānejī, *s.* A man employed in the conveyance or care of gunpowder or ammunition.

A. جبذ jebz, *vn.* as جذب A pulling, drawing; attraction.

A. جبر jebr, *s.* 1. The doctrine which attributes to the Creator all the acts of men. 2. Algebra. جبر ومقابله The science of equations; especially, of algebraic equations; hence, algebra.

A جبر jebr, *vn.* 1. A joining and mending anything broken. 2. A reducing, setting a fractured or dislocated bone, joint, or limb; reduction. 3. A mending and restoring the fortunes of a man, whether originally poor, or reduced to poverty. 4. A restoring anything to a good, right, sound state; a mending it, setting it to rights; restoration; amelioration. 5. An adding the requisite balance or deficiency to a thing so that the total may reach a stated amount; a making it up, completing it. 6. A compelling, constraining, forcing, obliging, making one do so and so against his will or inclination; compulsion, constraint, force. ـ *v.t.* 1. To mend, join, repair a broken thing. 2. To reduce and set a dislocated or fractured bone, etc. 3. To restore the fortunes of a man in poverty. 4. To restore, mend, set to rights, to ameliorate anything. 5. To make up a quantity to a certain given amount. 6. To compel, constrain, force, oblige, make one do so and so. جبراً *adv.* By force, by compulsion. جبر نفس اتمك *v. i.* To curb one's own feelings or desires, to use self-restraint, to subdue the flesh. جبر نقصان *v. i.* To make up a deficiency. جبر وتعدى Compulsion and violation of rights.

A. جبرا jebrān, *adv.* By compulsion, by constraint; under constraint.

A. جبران jubrān, *s.* A balance, an amount required to be added to property to make it reach the legal limit for taxation (نصاب).

P. جبراهنك jebrāhenk, *s.* Seeds of yellow turpeth, *xanthoxilon badrunga*, etc.

A. جبرائيل jebrā'il, *prop. n.* The archangel Gabriel.

A. جبروت jebérūt, *s.* 1. Pride, arrogance. 2. God's majesty and dominion, the sum of the divine attributes. 3. *(mystics)* The third stage of a saint's growth, immediately below divinity; in it the saint communes with men and angels and has direct relations with the divine powers. عالم جبروت God's divine power over all things. مقام جبروت, منزل جبروت The state of direct relation with the divine attributes.

T. جبره jebré (for A. جبيره) *s.* A surgical splint or set of splints.

T. جبره jibré, *s.* The remains of grapes, left in the press after the juice has flowed out.

A. جبرى jebrí, *a. (fem.* جبريه) 1. Pertaining to compulsion, constraint and force; compulsory, constraining. 2. Belonging to the sect that regards men as compelled to act as they do, being mere machines in the hands of the Creator. 3. Algebraical, algebraic. 4. *s.* An algebraist. 5. Pertaining to surgical reduction of fractures and luxations.

A. جبرى jebérí, *s. (pl.* جبريون , جبريه) A man who holds that men are compelled to act as they do; a compulsionist.

A. جبريا jebériyyā, jibriyā, *s.* As جبروت, *q. v.*

A. جبريات jebriyyāt, *s. pl.* Algebra and all related matters.

A. جبريت jebériyyet, *s.* 1. As جبروت and جبريا, *q. v.* 2. The quality and creed of a Muslim compulsionist (جبرى).

A. جبريت jibriyyet, jibiriyyet, *s* As جبروت and جبريا, *q. v.*

A. جبريل jebríl, jibríl, *prop. n.* As جبرائيل, *q. v.*

A. جبريون jebériyyūn, *s. pl. of* جبرى *s.*

A. جبريه jebriyyé, *a., fem. of* جبرى jebrí, *q.v.*

A. جبريه jebériyyé, *s., pl. of* جبرى jebérí, *q. v.*

A. جبز jebz, *vn.* A cutting off.

A. جبس jibs, *s.* Gypsum, plaster of Paris.

P. جبسين jibsín, *s.* As A. جبس, *q. v.*

A. جبل jebl, *vn.* A making, a creating out of nothing.

A. جبل jebél, *s. (pl.* جبال , اجبال , اجبل) 1. A mountain; a hill. 2. A mountainous district, a hill country. اقرع جبل — A district in the province of Aleppo. اكراد جبل — 1. The mountain which forms the northern section of the Lebanon chain. 2. Name of the district in the province of Damascus, which includes this mountain. توتون جبلى — Latakia tobacco. جودى جبل — A mountain near Jezire on the Tigris, where, according to local tradition, Noah's ark rested. دروز جبل — A district in Mount Lebanon. سامى جبل — Name of a sub-district in Tripoli of Syria. شمعان جبل — A sub-district in the province of Aleppo. طارق جبل — The hill or peninsula of Gibraltar. عسال جبل — A district near Damascus. علا جبل — A sub-district in the province of Aleppo. غدامس جبل — A district in Tripoli of Barbary. غريه جبل — A district in Tripoli of Barbary. قلون جبل — A sub-district near Damascus. القمر جبل — The Mountains of the Moon, in Africa. لبنان جبل — 1. Mt. Lebanon. 2. The district of Lebanon in Syria. لقوم جبل — (for جبلقوم) The amethyst. نصارا جبل — A district in North Syria inhabited by pagan tribes. هندى جبل — Vulgar for P. جبرهنك, *q.v.* ابنة الجبل *(The daughter of the mountain)* An echo. بلاد الجبل Media. شيخ الجبل The Chief of the Ismailites or Assassins, the Old Man of the Mountain of the Crusaders; established at Alamut, in the mountains near the Caspian Sea.

A. جبل jebúl, jibl, jibíll, júbl, jubúl, jubúll, *s.* A crowd, multitude, or company of men.

A. جبلات jiblíllāt, *s., pl. of* جبلت, *q.v.*

A. جبلان jebélān, *s., dual of* جبل *(obl.* جبلين) Two mountains, or two ranges of mountains; especially, the two parallel ranges that run across Arabia from south-west to north-east.

A. جبلانى jebelāní, *a.* Pertaining to Jebelan (جبلان, *q. v.*).

T. جبلهنك jeblāhénk, *s.* For P. جبلهنك See جبرهنك

A. جبلت jiblíllet, *s. (pl.* جبلات) A natural disposition, or temperament; especially, man's natural moral disposition.

T. جبلتسز jiblíllétsiz, *a.* Low-minded, void of nobility.

T. جبلقوم jebéllóqúm, *s.* The amethyst.

T. جبلك jeblík, *s.* 1. A quantity of material sufficient to make a pocket. 2. A pocketful. 3. Any thing to be carried in the pocket.

A. جبلة **jĕbĕlĕ**, *prop. n.* A sea-port town near Tripoli in Syria.

A. جبلة **jĭbĭllĕ**, *s.* See جبلت

P. جبلهنك **jĕbĕlhĕng**, *s.* As جبرهنك, *q.v.*

A. جبلى **jĕbĕlī**, *a. (fem.* جبليه) Pertaining to mountains.

A. جبلى **jĭbĭllī**, *a. (fem.* جبليه) Natural, innate, inborn.

T. جبن **jĭbĭn**, *s.* See جبين **jĭbĭn**.

A. جبن **jŭbn**, **jŭbŭn**, *s.* 1. Timidity, cowardice. 2. Cheese.

A. جبن **jŭbŭn**, *s., pl. of* جبين Foreheads.

A. جبن **jŭbŭnn**, *s.* As جبن **jŭbn**, **jŭbŭn**, No. 2.

A. جبنا **jŭbĕnā**, *a., pl. of* جبين Timid, cowardly.

T. جبنداريق **jĭbĭndārĭq** } *s.* Vulgar for
T. جبندانلق **jĭbĭndānlĭq** } جبينك

T. جبنلك **jĭbĭnlĭk**, *s.* See جبينلك

A. جبنه **jŭbnĕ**, **jŭbŭnĕ**, **jŭbŭnnĕ**, *s.* A single cheese, or piece or variety of cheese.

A. جبنى **jŭbnī**, *a. (fem.* جبنيه) 1. Pertaining to cheese. 2. *s.* A cheesemonger.

A. جبو **jĕbu**, *vn.* A collecting money dues.

T. جبور **jŭbŭr**, *s.* See جوبور

A. جبور **jŭbŭr**, *vn.* As جبر **jĕbr**, *vn.*

A. جبور **jĕbbŭr**, **jŭbbŭr**, } *s.* Arro-
A. جبورت **jĕbbŭrĕt**, **jŭbbŭrĕt** } gance, pride.

P. جبه **jĕbĕ**, *s.* 1. Plate or scale-armor; especially, a cuirass, or any piece of plate-armor. 2. Any kind of arms or armor. دله جبه A cuirass pierced with small holes.

A. جبه **jŭbbĕ**, *s. (pl.* جبب, جباب) An outer robe or gown, with full sleeves and long skirts, and open in front.

A. جبها **jĕb-hā**, *a., fem. of* اجبه *(dim.* جبيها) Broad in the forehead.

P. جبه‌پوش **jĕbĕ-pŏsh**, *a.* Clad in plate-armor.

T. جبه‌جى **jĕbĕjī**, *s.* A foot-soldier of the old corps of armorers, attached to the Janissaries.

T. جبه‌جى **jŭbbĕjī**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of the robes called *jubbe* (جبه). 2. A page, keeper of the robes.

P. جبه‌خانه **jĕbĕ-khānĕ**, *s.* 1. A military storehouse, an arsenal. 2. (vulg. جبخانه **jĕbkhānĕ**) A powder-magazine; or, gunpowder in store. 3. (pronunciation as 2) Ammunition, also, a supply of ammunition. 4. (as 2) Military supplies of any kind.

T. جبه‌لو **jĕbĕlī**, **-lū**, *a.* 1. A feudal man-at-arms. 2. Local mounted police, frequently serving in the provinces as escorts to travelers.

A. جبهه **jĕbhĕ**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جباه) The forehead; especially, the middle of the forehead. 2. Name of the tenth Lunar Mansion, formed by the four stars α, γ, ξ, η *Leonis*. 3. The star ξ *Leonis*. 4. Name of an idol of the ancient pagan Arabs. جبهة العقرب The star ω *Scorpionis*. جبهه‌سای *a.* Who prostrates himself and rubs his forehead in the dust before a superior. جبهة على Name of the sub-district in which the city of Damascus lies.

A. جبى **jĕby**, *vn.* A collecting dues, collection.

A. جبى **jŭbbī**, *s.* A maker or seller of the robes called *jubbe* (جبه).

A. جبير **jĭbbīr**, *a.* 1. Excessively proud or arrogant. 2. Unbelieving, rebellious; truculent.

A. جبيره **jĕbīrĕ**, *s. (pl.* جبائر) 1. A set of surgical splints; also, a single splint. 2. A kind of broad bracelet. 3. A proper name of men.

A. جبيل **jŭbĕyl**, *s., dim. of* جبل 1. A little mountain. 2. Name of places and of men.

A. جبيله **jĕbīlĕ**, *s.* 1. A tribe, clan, or family. 2. A nature, natural disposition.

A. جبين **jĕbĭn**, *s. (dual* جبينان, *pl.* جبن, اجبن, احبن) 1. A lateral third part of the forehead, between the middle and the temple. 2. The upper half of the forehead from temple to temple. 3. The whole forehead. جبين‌سای *a.* As جبهه‌سای, *q.v.* in جبهه. جبين فرسا *a.* Who rubs his forehead in prostration.

A. جبين **jĕbĭn**, *a. (pl.* جبنا) Timid, cowardly.

T. جبين **jĭbĭn**, *s.* A musquito or sand-fly.

T. جبينلك **jĭbĭnlĭk**, *s.* 1. A musquito-net. 2. A place where musquitoes abound. 3. A hotbed of scandal.

A. جبيها **jŭbĕyhā**, *a., dim. of* جبها, *q.v.*

A. جبيهه **jĕbĭhĕ**, *s.* An unpleasant film on stagnant water.

A. جبئه **jŭbbĕ'ĕ**, *a., fem. of* جبا (as جبائه) Timid.

P. جيون jèpon, *prop. n.* Japan.

A. جت jètt, *vn.* A feeling a beast to ascertain its condition.

T. جتلنبك jètlanbik, *s.* For چتلنبك, *q.v.*

A. جث jèss, *vn.* A cutting; or, a severing; or, an uprooting.

A. جثال jùsāl, *s.* The lark, *alauda.*

A. جثالت jèsālèt, *vn.* Hair or vegetation's being thick, luxuriant.

A. جثاله jùsālè, *s.* The fallen leaves of autumn.

A. جثام jèssām, *a.* Much given to crouching or nestling down. (See جاثم)

A. جثام jùsām
A. جثامه jèssāmè } *s.* As جاثوم, *q.v.*

A. جثامه jèssāmè, *a. masc.* 1. Exceedingly given to crouching, who will not leave his place. 2. Who will not travel about. 3. Unintelligent, dull, unapt.

A. جثث jùsès, *s., pl. of* جثه, *q. v.*

A. جثم jèsm, *vn.* As جثوم jùsūm, *vn.*

A. جثم jùsèm, *s. & a.* As جثامه jèssāmè, *s. & a., q. v.*

A. جثم jùssèm, *a., pl. of* جاثم, *q. v.*

A. جثمان jùsmān, *s.* 1. A body with its members. 2. A form, figure, person, object seen.

A. جثمه jèsmè, jèsèmè, *s.* A mound, a hillock.

A. جثمه jùsmè, *s.* A heap of earth.

A. جثمه jùsèmè, *s. & a.* As جثامه jèssāmè, *s. & a., q. v.*

A. جثو jèsv, jùsùvv, *vn.* A squatting down, the feet alone touching the ground.

A. جثو jùsùvv, *s.* The sitting posture of a Muslim in divine service, with the legs folded under the thighs and seat, the body resting on the feet.

A. جثولت jùsùlèt, *vn.* As جثالت, *q. v.*

A. جثوم jèsūm, *a.* As جثام jèssām, *q.v.*

A. جثوم jùsūm, *s.* As جثمه jèsmè, *q.v.*

A. جثوم jùsūm, *a., pl. of* جاثم As جثم jùssèm, *q. v.*

A. جثوم jùsūm, *vn.* An animal's crouching on the ground.

A. جثه jùssè, *s., pl.* جثث, اجثاث 1. A seated or lying form, body of a man. 2. A corpse. صاحي — *a.* Possessed of a large body. جثه‌دار *a.* 1. Material, corporeal. 2. Corpulent; large of body.

T. جثه‌لو jùssèlī-lū, *a.* As P. جثه‌دار, *q.v.* ايرى جثه‌لو *a.* Big-bodied. يومرى — *a.* Round bodied.

T. جج jèj (from P. چچ) *s.* Winnowed wheat.

T. ججى jìjì, *s. & a.* See چچى

A. جحا jùhà, *prop. n.* For چحى, *q. v.*

A. جحاس jìhās } *vn.* 1. A repelling,
A. جحاش jìhāsh } driving back or away. 2. A pressing in battle.

A. جحاش jìhāsh, *s., pl. of* چحش, *q.v.*

A. جحاظ jìhāz, *s. (dual.* جحاظان, *obl.* جحاظين) 1. The cavity that surrounds the eye. 2. The socket of the eyeball. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. The *corona glandis penis.*

A. جحاظه jìhāzà, *s. (dual* جحاظتان, *obl.* جحاظتين) The pupil of the eye.

A. جحاف jìhāf, *vn.* 1. A pushing, pressing against, or against one another. 2. A fighting, a striving together. 3. A killing.

A. جحاف jùhāf, *s.* 1. Death. 2. Diarrhœa of indigestion; or, gripes from eating flesh without bread.

A. جحافل jàhāflì, *s., pl. of* جحفل and of جحفله, *q. v.*

A. جحال jùhāl, *s.* Poison.

A. جحام jàhnām, *a.* Stingy, miserly.

A. جحد jàhd, *s.* 1. A decisive denial; especially, when deliberately false. 2. Utter worthlessness or uselessness, either from poverty or avarice. جحد مستغرق 1. A decisive negation, in Arabic grammar, formed by a verb in the aorist conditional, preceded by the adverb لا. 2. The adverb لا lèmmà itself. جحد مطلق 1. A general negation in Arabic grammar, formed by a verb in the aorist conditional, preceded by the adverb لم lèm. 2. The adverb لم lèm itself.

A. جحد jàhd, *a. (fem.* جحده) 1. Worthless (man) through poverty or avarice. 2. Unfruitful, sterile.

A. جحد jàhd, *vn.* A denying, negativing. ا — *v.t.* To deny (an occurrence).

A. جحر jàhr, *s.* A deep cavern.

A. جحر jùhr, *s. (pl.* جحره, اجحار) 1. A burrow, small den or nest. 2. An aperture, by which water flows away. 3. *Os vulvæ.* 4. *Anus.*

A. جحرا jàhrà, *a. fem.* (An eye) sunk in its socket.

A. جحران jùhrān, *s.* 1. A burrow, or den. 2. *Os vulvæ.* 3. *Anus.*

A. جحره jìhàrè, *s., pl. of* جحر jùhr.

A. جحرمت jàhrèmèt, *s.* Narrowness of mind with ill temper.

A. جحس **jâhs**, *s.* A trick, an artifice.

A. جحس **jâhs**, *vn.* 1. A scratching, a lacerating; laceration, excoriation. 2. A killing.

A. جحش **jâhsh**, *s.* 1. *(fem.* جحشه, *pl.* احجاش, جحوش, جحاش, جحشان) A foal of an ass. 2. A proper name of men.

A. جحش **jâhsh**, *vn.* A scratching, lacerating, excoriating; laceration, excoriation.

A. جحشان **jihshân**, *s., pl. of* جحش Ass-colts.

A. جحشه **jâhshe**, *s. fem. of* جحش A female ass-colt.

A. جحشه **jihâshe**, *s., pl. of* جحش Ass-colts.

A. جحف **jâhf**, *vn.* 1. A peeling, paring; decortication. 2. A sweeping away wholesale. 3. A destroying.

A. جحفل **jâhfel**, *s.* 1. A numerous army. 2. A noble lord. 3. A large man.

A. جحفله **jâhfele**, *s. (dual* جحفلتان, *pl.* جحافل) 1. A lip of horse or of man. 2. A callosity on the inside of the foreshank of a horse.

A. جحفله **jâhfele**, *vn.* 1. A dashing to earth. 2. A silencing, or, a chiding.

A. جحفه **jâhfe**, **jûhfe**, *s.* 1. A little remnant of water in a tank, etc. 2. Gripes from indigestion. 3. A game like hockey or polo.

A. جحفه **jûhfe**, *s.* 1. See جحفه **jâhfe**. 2. A handful in quantity. 3. Name of the frontier station of the Mekka territory, on the road from Syria.

A. جحم **jâhm**, *vn.* 1. A kindling a fire, a making burn brightly. 2. A fire's burning brightly.

A. جحم **jûhâm**, *s., pl. of* جحمه, *q.v.*

A. جحم **jûhûm**, *a., pl. of* احجم *and* جحما Who have staring, red eyes.

A. جحما **jâhmâ**, *a. pl.*, for جحمي, *q.v.*

A. جحما **jâhmâ**, *a. fem.* Who has staring, red eyes.

A. جحمه **jâhmê**, **jûhmê**, *s. (pl.* جحم) A large, heaped-up fire.

A. جحمي **jâhmâ**, جحما *a., pl. of* احجم Who have staring, red eyes.

A. جحود **jâhûd**, *a.* 1. Very obstinate in denying proved facts. Hence, 2. Who stubbornly denies Muhammed's mission; especially applied to the Jews of Arabia in the days of Muhammed.

A. جحود **jûhûd**, *vn.* An obstinately denying.

A. جحوش **jûhûsh**, *s., pl. of* جحش Ass-colts.

A. جحوظ **jûhûz**, *vn.* 1. An examining with close attention. 2. An eye's being or becoming prominent, starting from its socket.

A. جحوم **jûhûm**, *vn.* A fire's burning briskly.

A. جحوه **jâhvê**, *s.* A step, a pace.

A. جحى **jûhâ**, vulg. جوحا **jûha**, P. جحى **jûhi**, **jûhî**, *prop. n.* Name of a person proverbial for false wit, often mentioned by poets.

A. جحيش **jâhîsh**, *s.* 1. A side. 2. A shore, or region; an out-of-the-way place. 3. A man who withdraws from others.

A. جحيش **jûhêysh**, *s., dim. of* جحش A little ass-colt. جحيش وحده Who will have his own way.

A. جحيم **jâhîm**, *s.* 1. A fierce, vehement fire, or, a fire in a pit. 2. Any place of great heat. 3. Hell; especially, the fifth in descent of the seven pits of hell (the sixth, according to some). It is the place of punishment for syntheists (مشركين).

A. جحيمي **jâhîmî**, *a. (fem.* جحيميه) Infernal, pertaining to hell.

A. جخاف **jâkhkhâf**, *a.* Very proud, arrogant.

A. جخر **jâkhâr**, *s.* Fetor, especially, the foul odor of putrid flesh.

A. جخرا **jâkhrâ**, *a. fem.* Ill-smelling in the person.

A. جخف **jâkhf**, *s.* 1. A snore. 2. Folly; nonsense. 3. Shame; or, honor.

A. جخف **jâkhf**, *vn.* 1. A threatening; a threat, menace. 2. A boasting untruthfully.

A. جخيف **jêkhîf**, *s.* 1. A snore. 2. Folly; nonsense. 3. A rumbling in the bowels.

A. جخيف **jâkhîf**, *a.* Proud, arrogant.

A. جخيف **jâkhîf**, *vn.* As جخف *vn. q.v.*

A. جد **jêdd**, *s. (fem.* جده, *pl.* اجداد) 1. A grandfather. 2. One's ancestor. جد اعلى A remote, male ancestor, the founder of one's family. جد صحيح *(One's true grandfather)* 1. One's father's father. 2. Any ancestor in the direct male line. جد فاسد *(A false grandfather)* One's mother's father; or any male ancestor where a woman intervenes in the chain of descent. ابا عن جد *adv.*

(Through one's fathers) Ancestrally. جد بجد *adv.* From ancestor to ancestor.

A. جد jidd, *s.* 1. An earnest intention, word, or act. 2. Earnest endeavor, diligence, one's best. بجد *a. & adv.* Earnest, serious; in earnest, seriously.

A. جد jidd, *vn.* 1. A being earnest in speech or action, earnestness. 2. A doing one's best. جد وجهدا To use all diligence.

A. جدا jedā, *s.* 1 A copious rain. 2. A gift.

A. جدا jedā, *s.* Use, advantage, profit.

A. جدا jeddān, *adv.* From or to a grandfather or ancestor.

T. جدا jidā, *s.* A dart, a javelin to be thrown.

A. جدا jidā, *s., pl. of* جدی Kids.

A. جدا jiddān, *adv.* 1. In earnest, seriously. 2. Very, greatly, exceedingly.

P. جدا jūdā, *a.* Separate; separated; alone. ا– *v. t.* To separate. او– *v. i.* To be or become separate; to part from a person. جدا دوشمك *v. i.* To happen to be or become separated from a person or thing. جداجدا *a. & adv.* One by one, separately.

A. جدات jūdāt, *s., pl. of* جادی Those who ask for gifts; applicants; beggars.

A. جداد jedād, jidād, *s.* 1. The harvesting of dates. 2. The time of the date harvest.

A. جدار jidār, *s.* (*pl.* جدران) 1. A wall. 2. A walled yard for cattle.

A. جدارت jedārot, *vn.* A being or becoming fit, suitable, worthy, convenient, competent; fitness, suitableness, convenience, competency.

A. جداگانه jūdāgyānè, *a. & adv.* Separate; separately.

A. جدال jidāl, *vn.* 1. A vehemently opposing with words; a disputing, wrangling; contention, dispute. 2. A fighting; a fight, combat. جنك وجدال ا To fight, to do battle.

T. جداليق jūdālīq, *s.* Separation, isolation.

T. جدام jūdām
T. جداملق jūdāmlīq } *s.* for A. جذام, *q.v.*

A. جدامه jūdāmè, *s.* A part ear of unseparated wheat that escapes threshing and winnowing.

T. جداو jūdāw, *s.* 1. The withers of a horse. 2. A wound on the withers. ا– *v. t.* To gall in the withers. او– *v. i.* To be sore in the withers. كيكى– The processes of the dorsal vertebræ above the shoulders of a horse. يارمسى– A wound on the withers.

A. جداول jedāvil, *s., pl. of* جدول, *q.v.*

P. جداوى jedāvī, *s.* A servant's wages.

A. جدايا jedāyā, *s.* 1. *pl. of* جديه, *q.v.* 2. *pl. of* جدايه, *q. v.*

A. جدائر jedā'ir, vulg. جداير jedāyir, *a. & s., pl. of* جديره, *q. v.*

A. جدائل jedā'il, vulg. جدايل jedāyil, *s., pl. of* جديله, *q. v.*

A. جدايه jedāyè, jidāyè, *s.* (*pl.* جدايا) A young gazelle.

P. جدائى jūdā'ī, vulg. جدايى jūdāyī, *s.* Separateness, separation.

A. جدب jedb, *s.* 1. Drought and sterility, scarcity. 2. A vice, defect, blemish.

A. جدب jedb, *vn.* 1. A blaming, blame, censure. 2. A place or year's being afflicted with drought and dearth.

A. جدبا jedbā, *a., fem. of* اجدب Scourged with drought, sterility, and dearth.

A. جدث jedes, *s.* (*pl.* اجداث, اجدث) A grave, tomb.

A. جدد jūded, *s., pl. of* جده 1. Streaks of various colors on the side of a mountain; perhaps, strata. 2. Paths, tracks, roads. 3. Pieces of cloth torn off; lengths, strips of cloth.

A. جدد jūded, jūdūd, *a.* (*pl. of* جديد) 1. New. 2. (Pieces of cloth) newly cut.

A. جدد jūdūd, *s., pl. of* حديده Streaks, stripes.

A. جدر jedr, *s.* (*pl.* جدر, جدران) 1. A wall; a fence; also, a dam. 2. The low semi-circular wall that encloses a court on the north side of the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. جدر jeder, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* جدره, *pl.* اجدار) Swellings on the body, arising from disease or violence. 2. The tumor or abscess of sore throat. 3. A bud on a plant.

A. جدر jūder, jūdūr, *s., pl. of* جدر

A. جدرا jedrā, *a., fem. of* اجدر 1. Suffering from small-pox or any eruptive fever. 2. More or most worthy or suitable.

A. جدرا jūderā, *a., pl. of* جدير, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. جدران jūdrān, *s., pl. of* جدر jedr.

A. جدرة **jėdėrė**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* جدر*)* A single swelling on the body, from disease or violence. 2. An inclosed yard or fold for cattle.

A. جدرى **jėdėrī**, *s.* The small-pox, *variola*. بقرى — The cow-pox. مختلط — Small-pox, in which some of the pustules evolve a second pustule each. مضاعف — Confluent small-pox.

A. جدع **jėdᶜ**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off. 2. A mutilating by cutting off a part of the body. 3. A carrying off, killing cattle, etc. 4. *(prosody)* A cutting out the syllables عولا from the foot مفعولات **mėfᶜūlātů**. which then becomes مفت **mėftů**, (pronounced **mėft**) technically represented by فعل **fāᶜl**.

A. جدعا **jėdᶜā**, *a., fem. of* اجدع 1. Mutilated by the loss of a member. 2. (A female beast) cropped in the ears. 3. A name of a camel that belonged to Muhammed.

A. جدعه **jėdāᶜā**, *s.* A stump of a limb or member cut off.

A. جدف **jėdf**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting off. 2. A rowing or paddling.

A. جدف **jėdėf**, *s. (pl.* اجداف*)* A grave, tomb.

A. جدفا **jėdfā**, *a., fem. of* اجدف Crop-eared (female beast).

P. جدكاره **jėdgyārė**, *s.* Conflicting opinions; an opinion differing from others.

A. جدل **jėdı**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجدال*)* A grave, tomb. 2. *(pl.* جدول*)* A limb or joint of the body, when separate. 3. A long bone of the arm or leg.

A. جدل **jėdėl**, *s.* 1. Vehemence with ability in disputation. 2. *(logic)* An *argumentum ex hypothesi*, a syllogism of which both premises are universally or specially, or one universally and the other specially admitted. علم خلاف و جدل The science of disputation, as a branch of jurisprudence.

A. جدل **jėdėl**, *vn.* A contending in a dispute, or litigation. — *v. i.* To dispute pertinaciously.

A. جدلا **jėdlā**, *a., fem. of* اجدل 1. Well-formed (leg). 2. Firmly knitted (coat of mail).

A. جدلى **jėdėlī**, *a. (fem.* جدليه*)* 1. Pertaining to controversy. 2. A controversialist. سائل — One who opens the controversy. مجيب — One who answers in controversy.

A. جدمه **jėdėmė**, *s.* 1. As جدامه **jŭdāmė**, *q. v.* 2. A bunch of dates on a single pedicel. 3. A dwarfish man.

A. جدن **jėdėn**, *s.* Softness of voice. ذو جدن *prop. n.* The grandfather of the queen of Sheba, renowned for his melodious voice.

A. جدو **jėdv**, *vn.* 1. A giving a present. 2. An asking, soliciting; solicitation.

A. جدوا **jėdvā**, *s.*, for جدوى, *q. v.*

A. جدوار **jėdvār**, *s.* The plant or root zedoary, *curcuma zedoaria*. هندى — Black zedoary, *zedoaria nigra*.

A. جدوارى **jėdvārī**, *a. (fem.* جدواريه*)* 1. Pertaining to, or resembling zedoary. 2. Emmenagogue (medicine).

A. جدوب **jėdūb**, *a.* Affected with drought and dearth.

A. جدود **jŭdūd** } *s., pl. of* جد **jėdd**,
A. جدوده **jŭdūdė** } *q. v.*

A. جدور **jŭdūr**, *s., pl. of* جدر **jėdr**.

A. جدول **jėdvėl**, *s. (pl.* جداول*)* 1. A small watercourse; a canal; a brook; a trench for irrigation. 2. A marginal line round a page of a book, etc. 3. A tabulated form, whether blank or filled out. 4. A column of written or printed matter. 5. A vein of the third degree, running into a principal local vein. تخته سى — *s.* A ruler used in drawing lines. قلمى — كتان — *s.* A geometrical pen.

A. جدول **jŭdūl**, *s., pl. of* جدل **jėdı**, *q. v.* Nos. 2 and 3.

A. جدول **jŭdūl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming hard, firm, and strong. 2. A young animal's being or becoming strong enough to follow its dam.

A. جدوى **jėdvā**, جدوا *s.* 1. A gift. 2. A copious rain.

A. جدوى **jidėvī**, *a.* Pertaining to Jidda on the Red Sea.

T. جده **jėdė**, *s.* See جده طاش

A. جده **jėddė**, *s., fem. of* جد **jėdd**, *q. v. (pl.* جدات*)* 1. Grandmothers. 2. Female ancestors.

A. جده **jidė**, *s.* 1. A bank, shore of a river. 2. The town of Jidda on the Red Sea.

A. جده **jŭdė**, *s.* 1. As جده **jidė**, *q. v.* 2. A seashore, a coast. 3. The dark stripe down the middle of an ass's back. 4. *(pl.* جدد*)* A streak, a stripe. 5. *(pl.* as 4*)* A track, path, road.

T. جده طاش jèdè-tâsh, *s. (Eastern Turks)* A conjuring stone, said to have been given to Noah after the deluge by an angel; pagan witches of the east are believed to possess that stone, or fragments of it; and to bring rain by its use; some say it is worshiped.

A. جدى jèdy, vulg. jèdi, *s. (pl.* اجدى, جديان, جدا) 1. A kid, in its first year. 2. The sign *Capricornus;* also, the constellation of the same name. 3. (for جدى jûdèyy) The pole-star, α *Ursæ Minoris.* جدى برجى The sign *Capricornus.* ذنب جدى The star δ *Capricorni.*

A. جدى jèdy, (vulg. jèdi), jèdâ, *s., pl. of* جديه, *q.v.*

A. جدى jèdy, vulg. jèdi, *vn.* As جدو jèdv, *q.v.*

A. جدى jèdâ, جدا *s.* A copious rain.

A. جدى jèdî, *a. (fem.* جديه) Bountiful, liberal, munificent.

A. جدى jèddî, *a. (fem.* جديه) 1. Pertaining to a grandfather or ancestor; ancestral. 2. Fortunate, lucky.

A. جدى jiddî, *a. (fem.* جديه) 1. Earnest, strenuous. 2. Serious, not joking.

A. جدى jûdèyy, *s., dim. of* جدى jèdy 1. A little or pet kid. 2. The correct astronomical name of the pole-star.

A. جديان jèdyân, *s., dual of* جدوى *and* جدى *(obl.* جديين) 1. *(of* جدوى) Two gifts. 2. *(of* جدى) Two kids. 3. *(as* 2*)* The pole-star and the constellation *Capricornus.* 4. *(as* 2*)* The two stars ξ, η *Aurigæ.*

A. جديان jidyân, *s., pl. of* جدى Kids.

A. جديب jèdîb, *a.* Affected with drought and sterility. جديب الجناب *a.* Ungenerous, inhospitable.

A. جديتان jèdyètân, *s., dual of* جديه

A. جديد jèdîd, *a. (fem.* جديده) 1. New. 2. Fortunate, lucky. 3. *(prosody)* A metre invented by the Persians, in which each hemistich consists of the feet *fa'ilatun, fa'ilatun, mustef'ilun,* (-∪-- -∪-- --∪-) جديد مخبون A metre, contracted from the above, by reducing the last foot to *mutef'ilun,* (∪-∪-). نظام جديد The new regular army and army regulations, introduced into Turkey by Sultan Selim III. and Sultan Mahmud II.

A. جديدان jèdîdân, *s., dual of* جديد, *obl.* جديدين *(The two new things)* Night and day.

A. جديدتان jèdîdètân, *s. & a., dual of* جديده *(obl.* جديدتين) 1. *s.* A pair of saddle-pads. 2. *a.* New.

A. جديده jèdîdè, *s. & a., fem.* 1. *s. (vulg. for* جديه) A pad placed under a saddle to prevent galling. 2. *s. (pl.* جدد) A streak, a stripe. 3. *a. (fem. of* جديد) New. جديده اول The First comptroller of the New Taxes; title of a functionary in the Ottoman Finance Department. (Obsolete). نظامات جديده The New Ordinances of the Ottoman Empire, by which feudalism was finally abolished.

A. جدير jèdîr, *a. (fem.* جديره) 1. Walled, walled in. 2. Attacked or marked by small-pox. 3. *(pl.* جدرا) Worthy, fit, suitable, competent.

A. جديره jèdîrè, *s. & a. (pl.* جدائر) 1. *s.* A walled inclosure; a fold for cattle. 2. *s.* A temperament, a natural disposition or quality. 3. *a. (fem. of* جدير) Worthy, fit, suitable competent.

A. جديل jèdîl, *s.* 1. A camel's nose-rein. 2. A rope of twisted hide, leather, or goat's-hair. 3. A lady's baldrick.

A. جديل jèdîl, *a.* 1. Firmly twisted (rope). 2. Name of a famous stallion camel belonging to Nu'man, king of Hira, in pre-Islamic times.

A. جديله jèdîlè, *s.* 1. A kind of leather breeches or apron worn by women and children. 2. A tribe, clan, sept. 3. A district, region. 4. A manner, course, condition; a state of the mind.

A. جديه jèdyè, *s. (dual.* جديتان, *pl.* جدى, جدا) vulgar جديده jèdîdè. A pad to prevent chafing, placed under each side of a saddle.

A. جديه jèdîyyè, *s. (pl.* جدايا) As جديه jèdyè, *q. v.*

A. جذ jèzz, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting off. 2. A gathering fruit. 3. A destroying, exterminating.

A. جذا jèzzâ, *a., fem. of* اجذ 1. Cut off. 2. Broken off. يمين جذا An oath unhesitatingly sworn.

A. جذا jizâ, *s.* 1. *pl. of* A. جذوه, *q.v.* 2. *pl. of* جذات, *q. v.* Stems or trunk-roots of plants.

A. جذا jûzâ, *s.* A square, square number.

A. جذاب jizâb, *vn.* A mutually contending; contention.

A. جذات jèzât, *s. (pl.* جذا) A stem or a trunk-root of a plant.

A. جذاذ jizāz, jŭzāz, *s. pl., (n. u.* جذاذة) 1. Broken stones containing gold. 2. Particles of silver. 3. Fragments. 4. Portions. 5. Parties, companies; sects.

A. جذاذة jŭzāzè, *s. (n. u. of* جذاذ, *pl.* جذاذات) A single fragment, particle, or portion.

A. جذاع jizā', jŭzā', *s., pl. of* جذع jèzā', *q. v.*

A. جذال jizāl, *s., pl. of* جذل jòzl, *q. v.*

A. جذام jŭzām, *s.* 1. Leprosy of the worst class. 2. Name of a tribe of Arabs. ـاو ـ *v. i.* To become leprous. جذام‌خانه *s.* A hospital for lepers.

A. جذامه jŭzāmè, *s.* 1. Stubble. 2. Gleanings of dates after the harvest. 3. Ears of corn remaining in winnowed grain.

A. جذامير jèzāmīr, *s. pl. of* جذمور, *q.v.*

A. جذب jèzb, *vn.* 1. A drawing; attraction. 2. An enticing; allurement. 3. A sucking, imbibing; suction. ا ـ *v. t.* To draw, attract, imbibe. جذب القلب A disease of the heart.

A. جذب jèzèb, *s., n. u.* جذبه) Terminal buds of date-palms.

A. جذبه jèzbè, *s. (n. u. of* جذب jèzb 1. A single pull or draw. 2. A quantity drawn at one effort; a pull, pinch, handful, etc. 3. A psychical attraction exercised by God on the heart of a devotee, by which the mind is rapt in spiritual contemplation.

A. جذبه jèzèbè, *s., n. u. of* جذب jèzèb A single palm-cabbage.

A. جذذ jŭzèz, *s., pl. of* جذه Bits or strips of cloth.

A. جذر jèzr, *s. (pl.* جذور) 1. A root or base of any prominent thing. 2. A root. 3. A source, origin. 4. *(arith.)* A root; especially, a square root. جذر اصم A surd root. جذر تام A rational root. جذر مكعب A cube root. جذر منطق, جذر ناطق A rational square (or other) root. جذرينى چيقارمق To extract the root thereof.

A. جذر jèzr, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. An extirpating; extirpation.

A. جذع jèzā', *s. (fem.* جذعه, *pl.* جذعان, اجذاع, جذاع) 1. A beast of the age when it is about to shed its milk incisors. 2. A lad, youth. 3. A novice; a simple-minded, inexperienced man. ازلم جذع *(Young slit-ear)* The world, fickle fortune.

A. جذع jiz', *s. (pl.* اجذاع, جذوع) 1. A trunk of a tree; especially when deprived of the branches, or when dead and dried up. 2. A log; a heavy stick of timber; a beam.

A. جذعات jèzā'āt, *s., pl. of* جذعه, *q.v.*

A. جذعان jiz'ān, jŭz'ān, *s., pl. of* جذع jèzā', *q. v.*

A. جذعه jèzā'à, *s., fem. of* جذع jèzā'.

A. جذل jèzl, jizl, *s. (pl.* اجذال, جذال, جذول, *dim.* جذيل) 1. A trunk of a tree, below or without the branches. 2. A stump of a tree. 3. A main root or main branch of a tree. 4. A post set up for cattle to rub against. 5. A balk of timber. 6. A main stalk of a bunch of fruit. جذل محكك 1. A post rubbed against by mangy cattle. 2. A man to whom all have recourse when in trouble.

A. جذل jèzlı, *a. (fem.* جذله) Glad, happy.

A. جذلا jèzlā, *a., fem. of* جذلان Glad, happy.

A. جذلان jèzlān, *a. (fem.* جذلا, *pl.* جذلان jŭzlān) Glad, happy.

A. جذم jèzm, *vn.* A cutting off, amputating. ا ـ *v. t.* To cut off, to amputate.

A. جذم jizm, *s. (pl.* اجذام, جذوم) 1. A root; origin; source. 2. The fundamental, essential part of a thing. 3. A root of a tooth. 4. A foundation or footing of a wall. 5. A main stock from which tribes branch off. 6. A kinsman, kindred. 7. A piece cut off.

A. جذم jizèm, *s., pl. of* جذمه, *q. v.*

A. جذما jèzmā, *a. pl.* for جذمى, *q.v.*

A. جذما jèzmā, *a., fem. of* اجزم 1. (A woman) whose finger, hand, or arm is cut off. 2. Mutilated. كف جذما The star α *Ceti; or,* the five stars, α, δ, λ, μ, ξ, *Ceti.*

A. جذمار jèzmār, jizmār, *s. (pl.* جذامير) A stump of a branch left on a date-palm.

A. جذمت jŭzmèt, *s.* A state of mutilation from the loss of a limb or a member.

A. جذمور jŭzmūr, *s., pl.* جذامير 1. A stump of a branch left on a date-palm or other tree. 2. A stump; as, of a tree left in the ground, of a limb, etc.

A. جذمه jĕzmĕ, *s.* A stump of a limb or member cut off.

A. جذمه jĕzĕmĕ, *s.* 1. As above. 2. A cluster of fruit on a simple stalk. 3. A terminal bud of a date-palm.

A. جذمه jĭzmĕ, *s.* (*pl.* جذم) 1. A piece cut off (from a rope, etc.). 2. A stump of a whip with the thin end worn away. 3. A company or gang of men.

A. جذى jĕzmă, جذما *a., pl. of* اجذم Maimed.

A. جذير jĭzmĭr, *s.* A stump.

A. جذن jĭzn, *s.* 1. A trunk, stump, or main root of a tree. 2. A root, source or essential part of a thing.

A. جذو jĕzv, *vn.* 1. A standing upright and motionless. 2. A being or becoming upright. 3. A squatting down with the body supported by the feet only; or, a sitting with the shanks and feet doubled under the thighs and seat. 4. A standing on tip-toe.

A. جذوب jĕzŭb, *a.* Which draws a humor to the surface of the body, irritant or rubefacient.

A. جذور jŭzŭr, *s., pl. of* جذر, *q. v.*

A. جذوع jŭzŭ, *s., pl. of* جذع, *q. v.*

A. جذول jŭzŭl, *s., pl. of* جدل Trunks, of trees.

A. جذول jŭzŭl, *vn.* 1. A standing erect. 2. A standing up to fight.

A. جذوم jĕzŭm, *a.* That cuts off, severs.

A. جذوم jŭzŭm, *s., pl. of* جذم jĭzm.

A. جذوه jĕzvĕ, *s.* (*pl.* جذا, جذى) A coal of fire, a firebrand.

T. جذوه jĕzvĕ, *s.* 1. An open coffee-pot, with a long straight handle. 2. *(vulg. for* جذبه) Rapture, ecstacy; also, madness.

A. جذه jŭzzĕ, *s.* (*pl.* جذذ) A bit of rag, strip of cloth torn off.

A. جذى jĕzy, *vn.* A preventing, restraining, forbidding.

A. جذى jĕzā, jĭzā, jŭzā, جذا *s., pl. of* A. جذوه

A. جذيذ jĕzĭz, *a.* (*fem.* جذيذه) 1. Cut off, severed. 2. Broken, broken off. 3. (Gruel, etc.) thin and fluid.

A. جذيذه jĕzĭzĕ, *s.* 1. Parched meal. 2. Gruel of meal. 3. A drink or draught of gruel. 4. A portion or ration of meal.

A. جذيل jŭzĕyl, *s., dim. of* جذل jĕzl.

A. جذيم jĕzĭm, *a.* (*fem.* جذيمه) 1. Cut; cut off, severed. 2. Amputated. 3. Mutilated.

A. جذيمه jĕzĭmĕ, *a.* 1. *Fem of* جذيم, *q. v.* 2. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of a branch of the tribe of 'Abdu'l-Qays (عبد القيس), and of a king of Hira on the Euphrates.

T. جر jĕr, *s.* A precipice, cliff.

P. جر jĕr, *s.* A crack; a chasm or fissure in the earth.

A. جر jĕrr, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جرار) A foot of a mountain. 2. A hollow, a depression in the ground. 3. A den. 4. A basket, bag, or receptacle. 5. *(Arab. gram.)* The vowel *esere* as the sign of the genitive final.

A. جر jĕrr, *s.* (*n. u.* جره) Earthenware jars; crockery.

A. جر jĕrr, *vn.* 1. A pulling, drawing, dragging; traction; attraction. 2. A straining, stretching, extending by pulling. 3. *(Arab. gram.)* A putting a noun in the genitive. — *v. t.* 1. To pull, drag. 2. To attract. 3. *(Arab. gram.)* To put a noun in the genitive case. جر اثقال *s.* 1. A dragging heavy bodies. 2. The science of dynamics. 3. A jack; a crane or derrick; a lift. جر جوار *(Arab. gram.)* A putting in the genitive by reason of proximity, in defiance of strict rule. جر كلام 1. To invite discourse for some interested purpose. 2. To be prolix in discourse. جر منفعت To derive an advantage by some plan or exertion. حرف جر A preposition, a word or particle which (in Arabic) puts the noun it governs into the genitive. عامل جر *(Ar. gram.)* A governing word, which acts by putting a noun into the genitive. علم جر اثقال The science of dynamics or mechanics.

A. جرا jĕrā, jĕrā, jĭrā, *s.* Girlhood; young-womanhood. (See جاريه jŭrĭyĕ.)

A. جرا jĭrā, *s., pl. of* جرو, *q. v.*

A. جرا jĭrā, *vn.* A running.

A. جرا jĭrā, *vn.* An emulating or contending in running.

A. جرآ jŭrĕ'ă, *a., pl. of* جرى, jĕrĭ, *a.*

A. جراءت jĕrā'ĕt, *s. & vn.* See جرائت

A. جراب jĕrāb, jĭrāb, *s.* (*pl.* جرب, اجربه) 1. A wallet of sheepskin. 2. A case or bag for a sword and its scabbard. 3. A *scrotum.* 4. A shaft of a well. جراب القلب The pericardium.

A. جراب jirâb, *a., pl. of* جرب jûrb, *a.*

A. جرات jèrrât, *s., pl. of* جره ; *q. v.*

A. جرأت jûr'èt, *s.* Boldness, courage; hardihood, insolence. ا– *v. i.* To dare, to venture.

T. جرأتسز jûr'ètsiz, *a.* Timid.

T. جرأتلندرمك jûr'ètlândirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let have the boldness to do something.

T. جرأتلنمك jûr'ètlânmèk, *v. i.* To become bold and venturesome.

T. جرأتلو jûr'ètlı,-lû, *a.* Bold, daring; venturesome, impudent, insolent.

A. جراثم jèrâsim, *s., pl. of* جرثمه, *q.v.*

A. جراثيم jèrâsim, *s., pl. of* جرثومه, *q.v.* جهنم– The main abysses of torment in hell.

A. جراجمه jèrâjimè, *prop. n. pl.* Name of a certain people in Mesopotamia; or, the Nabathæans of Syria.

A. جراح jèrrâh, *s.* A surgeon, a dresser of wounds. استوبی– *s.* A case of surgical instruments.

A. جراح jirâh, *s., pl. of* جرح (*n. u.* جراحت) Wounds, sores.

A. جراحت jirâhât, vulg. jèrâhât, *s.* 1. (*pl.* جراحات, جراح, جراٸح) A wound, a sore. 2. T. Matter from a wound, *pus.* جراحت بند *s.* 1. A surgeon. 2. A surgical bandage.

T. جراحلق jèrrâhlıq
P. جراحی jèrrâhî } *s.* The quality, or operations of a surgeon; surgery. ا– *v. i.* To practise as a surgeon.

A. جراحی jèrrâhî, *a.* (*fem.* جراحیه) Pertaining to a surgeon; surgical.

A. جراد jèrâd, *s.* 1. (*fem.* جراده) A male locust. 2. (*n. u.* جراده) The locust tribe, *locusta migratoria.* جراد بحر, جراد بحری (*The locust of the sea*) The shrimp, *crangon vulgaris,* and the prawn, *palæmon serratus.*

A. جراد jèrrâd, *s.* A polisher of brazen utensils.

A. جرادق jèrâdıq, *s., pl. of* جردق Round flat cakes of bread.

A. جراده jèrâdè, *s.* 1. (*n. u. of* جراد) A single locust, male or female. 2. (*fem. of* جراد) A female locust. جرادة العيار (*The locust of 'Ayyar*) One who has had a very narrow escape.

A. جراده jûrâdè, *s.* Any thing pared, scraped, or shaved off; a paring, a shaving; also, peelings, parings, shavings.

A. جرادين jèrâdîn, *s., pl. of* A. جردان

A. جرار jèrrâr, *s.* A potter.

A. جرار jèrrâr, *a.* (*fem.* جراره) 1. That pulls or drags much. 2. (A military force) long drawn out, or, numerous and powerful. 3. Bold, importunate, troublesome. جرار كوچه وبازار An importunate street beggar. زلف جرار A ravishing love lock. عساكر جرار A numerous, devastating assemblage of troops. نهر جرار An impetuous, mighty river.

A. جرار jirâr, *s., pl. of* جره Earthenware jars or pitchers.

A. جرارت jirârèt, *s.* The potter's art.

T. جرارلق jèrrârlıq, *s.* 1. The quality or act of any thing that pulls violently. 2. Importunity in begging. ا– *v. i.* To be importunate in asking for alms.

A. جراره jèrrârè, *a., fem. of* جرار 1. See جرار jèrrâr. 2. A small and very venomous yellow scorpion; its sting is said to be fatal.

A. جراز jûrâz, *a.* Sharp, trenchant.

A. جرازت jèrâzèt, *vn.* An eating voraciously; voracity.

F. جراسيا jèrâsiyâ, (Gr. Κέρασος) *s.* The cherry, *cerasus.*

A. جراشه jûrâshè, *s.* 1. The coarser parts of any thing that has been reduced to powder. 2. Scurf from the head, dandruff. 3. Chips and shavings of wood.

A. جرام jirâm, *a., pl. of* جرم, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. جرام jûrâm, *a., pl. of* جارم, *q. v.*

A. جرامقه jèrâmiqâ, *prop. n. pl.* A foreign people settled at Mosul on the Tigris, in the early days of Islam.

A. جرامه jûrâmè, *s.* 1. The gleaning of dates. 2. Dates gathered, the date harvest. 3. Ears and nodes of straw in winnowed corn.

A. جراميق jèrâmiq, *s., pl. of* جرموق *q.v.*

A. جران jirân, *s.* (*pl.* جرن, اجرنه) The lower front of the neck or the upper chest.

T. جرانغار jûrângâr, *s.* The left wing of an army.

A. جراهيةً jèrâhiyètân, *adv.* Openly, publicly.

A. جراهيه jèrâhiyè, *s.* 1. A hubbub of voices. 2. Openness, publicity.

A. جرايا jèrâyâ, (for جراٰى jèrâ'î) *s., pl. of* جريه jèrî'è, *q. v.*

A. جرايت jèrāyèt, *s.* 1. Girlhood, young womanhood. 2. (for جرائت) Boldness, courage; forwardness, impudence.

A. جرائت jèrā'èt, *s.* See جرايت jèrāyèt, No. 2.

A. جرايت jirāyèt, *s.* 1. The quality or duty of an agent or deputy; agency. 2. Pay, salary, or allowance in kind.

A. جراح jèrā'ih, vulg. جراح jèrāyih, *s., pl. of* جراحت, *q. v.*

A. جراحى jèrā'ihi, vulg. جرايحى jèrāyihi, *s.* A dresser of wounds; a surgeon.

A. جراحيه jèrā'ihiyyè, *s., pl. of* جراحى The surgical staff of an army, etc.

A. جرائد jèrā'id, vulg. جرايد jèrāyid, *s., pl. of* جريده, *q. v.*

A. جرائر jèrā'ir, vulg. جرايز jèrāyir, *s., pl. of* جريره, *q. v.*

A. جرائم jèrā'im, vulg. جرايم jèrāyim, *s., pl. of* جريمه *s., q. v.*

A. جرائى jèrā'i, vulg. جرايى jèrāyi, *s., pl. of* جريئه, *q. v.*

A. جرائيت jèrā'iyèt, *s.* As جرايت jèrāyèt, *q. v.*

A. جرب jèrèb, *s.* 1. Mange, itch; psoriasis, scabies. 2. Rust. 3. A blemish, fault, vice. جرب العين Granular conjunctiva. جرب الكليه Ulceration of the kidney.

A. جرب jèrib, *a.* (*fem.* جربه) Scabby, mangy.

A. جرب jirb, *s.* (*n. u.* جربه) Ploughlands, arable lands, or, (*pl.* جربه) a field of arable land.

A. جرب jŭrb, jŭrŭb, *s., pl. of* جراب Wallets of sheepskin, for provisions, etc.

A. جرب jŭrb, *a., pl. of* اجرب *and* جربا Mangy, itchy.

A. جربا jèrbà, *a. pl.* For جربى, *q. v.*

A. جربا jèrbā, *a., fem. of* اجرب (*pl.* جرب) 1. Mangy, itchy. 2. Beautiful (girl), as being enviously shunned by others. 3. Starry (sky).

A. جربان jèrbān, *a.* (*pl.* جربى) Mangy, itchy.

A. جربان jèrbān, jirbān, jŭrbān, jèribbān, jiribbān, jŭrŭbbān, (from P. گريبان) *s.* 1. The opening of the neck in a shirt or vest; the collar and lappets on which the buttons are placed. 2. A leather case for a sword and its scabbard, also, a scabbard; also, the edge of a sword.

A. جربان jŭrbān, *s., pl. of* جريب, *q.v.*

A. جربانه jiribbānè, *a. fem.* Shrewish, vituperative (woman).

A. جربز jŭrbŭz, (from P. گربز) *a.* Wily, tricky, deceitful.

A. جربزه jèrbèzè, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming wily, tricky, deceitful; wiliness, rascality. 2. (T) Readiness of wit combined with a facile expression, presence of mind and tact.

T. جربزه‌لو jèrbèzèlü, -lŭ, *a.* Ready-witted, facile in expression, possessed of presence of mind and tact.

T. جربغا jirbāghà, *s.* The jerboa, *dipus egyptiacus.*

P. جربناك jèrèbnāk, *a.* Mangy, itchy.

T. جربوعه jèrbū'à, *s.* (for A. يربوع) As جربغا, *q. v.*

A. جربه jèrbè, *prop. n.* Jerba or Gabes in Tunis.

A. جربه jèrèbbè, *s.* 1. A herd of asses. 2. A man's household, as his incumbrances.

A. جربه jèribè, *a. fem. of* جرب 1. Mangy, itchy. 2. Starry (sky).

A. جربه jirbè, *s., n. u. of* جرب A plot of arable land.

A. جربه jirèbè, *s., pl. of* جرب jirb, *q.v.*

A. جربى jèrbà, جربا *a. pl. of* اجرب, جرب, جربان Mangy, itchy.

A. جربيا jirbiyā, *s.* 1. The north wind; or, the north-west wind; or, the south-east wind; or, the cold of the north wind. 2. The lowest of the seven strata of which the earth is said to consist.

T. جربيه jèrbiyyè, *s.* A large rough file.

T. جرت jĭrt, *s.* A harsh screeching or scraping sound.

T. جرتاوى jĭrtāvi, *s.* A braggart.

T. جرتلاتمق jĭrtlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let make a screeching noise.

T. جرتلاق jĭrtlāq, *s.* 1. A braggart. 2. See جرلاق

T. جرتلامق jĭrtlāmāq
T. جرتمق jĭrtmāq } *v. i.* To make a screeching, scraping noise.

A. جرثمه jŭrsŭmè, *s.* (*pl.* جراثم)
A. جرثومه jŭrsŭmè, *s.* (*pl.* جراثيم) } 1. A root; especially, a root-stock, a rhizome. 2. A source, base, origin of any thing. 3. A mound of earth heaped round a tree or over a root. 4. An ant-hill. 5. The epiglottis.

A. جرجا **jèrjà**. *prop. n.* Girgeh in Egypt, the ancient Abydos.

A. جرجار **jèrjâr**, *a.* Noisy (camel).

A. جرجان **jûrjân**, (for P. گرگان) *prop. n.* A town and district near the south-east corner of the Caspian Sea.

A. جرجانى **jûrjânî**. *a. (fem.* جرجانيه) Pertaining to Jurjan.

A. جرجانيه **jûrjânîyyè**. *prop. n.* The town of Urgenj, in Kh'arezm, west of the river Oxus.

A. جرجر **jèrjèr**. *s.* A machine with narrow, notched wheels, driven over the spread sheaves on the threshing-floor, in order to separate the grain.

T. جرجر **jèrjèr**. *prop. n.* A sub-district dependent on Olti, north of Erzrum.

A. جرجر **jirjir**. *s.* As جرجير, *q. v.*

T. جرجر **jîrjîr**, *s.* 1. (imitative) A chirping, or creaking sound. 2. An incessant babbler. ⌊— *v. i.* To make a repeated chirping sound.

T. جرجرك **jirjirek**, *s.* The field cricket, *gryllus campestris.*

A. جرجره **jèrjèrè**, *s.* 1. A gurgling or rumbling sound. 2. An uproar, an outcry, a bellow.

A. جرجير **jirjîr**, *s.* The herb rocket, *eruca.* الما جرجير Water-cresses, *nasturtium officinale;* or, water speedwell, *veronica anagallis;* or, *eruca aquatica.*

A. جرح **jèrh**. *vn.* 1. A wounding physically or morally. 2. A judge's declaring a witness or testimony to be legally incompetent or invalid. 3. A rebutting, rejecting or contradicting testimony or argument. ⌊— *v. t.* 1. To wound, to hurt the feelings. 2. To declare invalid and inadmissible. 3. To rebut, to contradict. جرح مجرد Simple (legal) rejection (without reflexion on character, etc.) جرح غير مجرد A rejection that implies personal fault in the rejected witness.

A. جرح **jûrh**, *s. (pl.* جروح, جراح, اجراح) A wound, a sore.

A. جرحا **jèrhà**, for جرحى, *q. v.*

A. جرحه **jûrhà**, *s., n. u. of* جرح 1. A single wound or sore. 2. A single cause of legal invalidity of witness or testimony.

A. جرحى **jèrhà**. جرحا *a., pl. of* جريح Wounded.

A. جرد **jèrd**, *vn.* A stripping, baring, denuding

A. جرد **jèrd**, **jûrd**, *s.* 1. The privities. 2. A naked back. 3. A detachment or body of cavalry.

A. جرد **jèrèd**, *vn.* A being or becoming bare, nude.

A. جرد **jèrîd**, *a. (fem.* جرده) Bare of vegetation.

T. جرد **jèrîd**, *s.* For A. جريد **jèrîd**, *q.v.*

A. جرد **jûrd**, *a., pl. of* اجرد and جردا 1. Hairless, smooth-bodied. 2. Short-haired (horses) 3. Bare of vegetation. 4. (Camels) affected with a virulent and fatal cutaneous disease. 5. (Cavalry) without infantry.

A. جردا **jèrdâ**, *a., fem. of* اجرد *(pl.* جرد) 1. Bare, nude. 2. Hairless. 3. Bare of vegetation. 4. (Wine) unmixed, undiluted, also, free from dregs.

P. جردان **jèr-dân**, **jèrr-dân**, *s.* A kind of bowl which beggars extend for alms.

A. جردان **jûrdân**, *s. (pl.* جرادين) The *penis* in man or beast.

A. جردق **jèrdâq**, (from P. كرده) *s. (pl.* جرادق, *n. u.* جردقه) Bread in thick round soft cakes.

T. جردوال **jèrdâwâl**, *s.* 1. A kind of lance. 2. A lancer.

T. جردواللو **jèrdâwâllî-lû**, *a.* 1. Armed with a lance. 2. A Turkish tribe inhabiting the neighbourhood of Tebriz.

T. جرده **jèrdè**, (for A. جريده) *s.* An escort of cavalry; especially, the escort of Arab horsemen that accompanies the Mekka pilgrims. جرده بكى Title of the chief of the Egyptian caravan of Mekka pilgrims.

P. جرده **jèrdè**, *s.* A cream-colored, sorrel, or light chestnut horse.

A. جرده **jèrîdè**, *a., fem. of* جرد Bare of vegetation.

A. جرده **jûrdè**, *s.* 1. A nude body. 2. Bare land.

P. جرده **jûrdè**, *s.* 1. A half-bred horse, from an Arab sire. 2. A gelding.

T. جردهجى **jèrdèjî**, *s.* A horseman of the escort that accompanies the pilgrims to Mekka; also, the chief of that escort.

A. جرذ **jûrèz**, *s. (pl.* جرذان **jirzân**) A field-rat.

A. جرز **jèrz**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, through, or down. 2. A destroying. 3. A killing, exterminating.

A. جرز **jûrz**, **jûrûz**, *a.* Bare of veg-

etation. سورهٔ جرز A name of the 32d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جرس jèrs, jèrès, jirs, *s.* 1. A sound, a noise; a slight noise. 2. A softly-spoken word or utterance. 3. A divine revelation or prompting, like a hint without details.

A. جرس jèrès, *s.* (*pl.* اجراس) 1. A small bell. 2. See جرس jèrs. جرسهای زرین *(The golden bells)* The stars.

A. جرس jirs, *s.* 1. A base, root, source, main stem. 2. See جرس jèrs.

A. جرسام jirsām, *s.* 1. Delirium. 2. The pleurisy. 3. Deadly poison.

P. جرست jèrrèst, *s.* The sound of the teeth gnashing, or of linen tearing.

P. جرسدار jèrès-dār, *a.* Wearing a bell.

A. جرش jèrsh, *s.* A scraping or slight rattling noise.

A. جرش jèrsh, *vn.* 1. A pounding coarsely. 2. A scraping, paring, peeling; excoriation. 3. A chafing, scratching, grating. 4. A manipulating in order to make soft.

A. جرش jèrèsh, *prop. n.* The ancient Gerasa in Gilead.

A. جرضم jèrzām, *a.* Fallen or ready to fall, through extreme age or debility.

A. جرضم jirzimm, jurzum, *a.* Greedy, gluttonous.

A. جرع jèr', jèrā', *vn.* A swallowing fluid in gulps, or by the handful.

A. جرعه jur'a, *s.* (*pl.* جرع jurā') 1. A single draught or gulp when drinking; also, the quantity drunk at one gulp. 2. *(mystics)* A spiritual cup to be drunk; hidden mysteries manifested only to those who have attained a high grade of sanctity. جرعه‌دان *s.* A small water-bottle carried by a traveler. جرعه‌ریز *s.* & *a.* 1. A kind of ewer, with a spout. 2. That pours out draughts of fluid. جرعه‌نوش *a.* Who drinks.

T. جرغینه اتمك jirginā ètmèk, *v. t. (naut.)* To fish a yard.

A. جرف jèrf, *vn.* 1. A sweeping or carrying away bodily. 2. A destroying wholesale.

A. جرف jurf, jurūf, *s.* (*pl.* اجراف, جرفه, جروف) 1. An abrupt bank of a water course. 2. A waterworn cliff. 3. A cliff-like scarp on a mountain.

T. جرف jurūf, *s.* See جروف, جوروف

A. جرفه jirèfè, *s., pl. of* جرف jurf, *q.v.*

P. جرگه jèrgè, *s.* 1. A circle of men, formed to inclose a space. 2. A select circle of personages.

T. جرلاتمق jirlātmāq, *v. t.* As جرتلاتمق

T. جرلاق jirlāq, *s.* 1. The cricket, *acheta domestica*, and *gryllus campestris*. 2. The shrike, *enneoctonus*. 3. A man or woman with a screeching voice; a shrew.

T. جرلامق jirlāmāq, *v. i.* As جرتلامق

T. جرلانمق jirlānmāq, *v. i.* To make continuously a harsh, screeching noise; to scold to one's self continuously.

T. جرلایق jirlāyiq, *s.* As جرلاق, *q. v.*

T. جرلداتمق jirlidātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let make a harsh, buzzing noise.

T. جرلدامق jirlidāmāq, *v. i.* To make a harsh, buzzing noise.

T. جرلو jirlò, *prop. n.* A town in Moldavia.

A. جرم jèrm, *s.* (*pl.* جروم) A kind of boat used by the Arabs.

A. جرم jèrm, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, a severing. 2. A shearing, a clipping. 3. A gathering dates, etc. 4. An estimating fruit on a tree by the eye and judgment.

A. جرم jèrèm, *s.* Error, failure. لاجرم *adv.* Without fail, certainly.

A. جرم jirm, *s.* (*pl.* اجرام, جروم, جرم) 1. A body with all its members. 2. A solid body of any kind. 3. *(astrol.)* A space preceding or following each of the planets, or both preceding and following each planet; the number of degrees included in this space differs for each planet.

A. جرم jurm, *s.* (*pl.* اجرام, جروم) 1. A fault, transgression, guilt, sin. 2. A fine, a penalty.

A. جرم jurrem, *a., pl. of* جارم, *q. v.*

A. جرم jurūm, *s., pl. of* جرم, jirm.

A. جرمان jirmān, *s.* A body complete with all its members.

P. جرمانه jurmānè, *s.* A fine, a penalty.

T. جرمسز jurmsuz, *a.* Faultless, innocent.

T. جرمسزلك jurmsuzlūk, *s.* Faultlessness, innocence.

T. جرملو jurmlū, *a.* Faulty; guilty; an offender, a culprit, a sinner.

P. جرمناك jurmnāk, *a.* Guilty, tainted with sin.

A. جرموق jûrmûq (from P. سرموزه) *s.* (*pl.* جرامیق) An over-boot, worn out of doors.

A. جرمه jèrîmè, *s.* As جرم jûrm, *q.v.*

A. جرن jûrûn, *s.*, *pl. of* جران, *q. v.*; *also*, of جرين, *q. v.*

T. جرنغار jûrèngâr, جرنغر jûrèngâr, *s.* See جرانغار

P. جرنگ jîring, *s.* A jingle, ring; clash; sound of things colliding.

A. جرو jèrv, jîrv, jûrv, *s.* (*pl.* اجرا, اجرى, اجريه) 1. A whelp, the young of a beast of prey. 2. A fruit that is small of its kind.

A. جروب jûrûb, *s.*, *pl. of* جريب, *q. v.*

A. جروح jûrûh, *s.*, *pl. of* جرح Wounds, sores.

A. جرور jèrûr, *a.* 1. That exceeds the usual period of gestation, dilatory in parturition. 2. (A beast) that refuses to be led; refractory. 3. Slow-paced (beast). 4. Crippled.

A. جروز jèrûz, *a.* Voracious, greedy.

A. جروف jûrûf, *s.*, *pl. of* جرف jûrf, *q.v.*

T. جروف jûrûf, *s.* 1. Scoriæ, slag. 2. Dregs, lees, sediment.

A. جروم jûrûm, *s.*, *pl. of* جرم, *q. v.*

A. جرون jûrûn, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed; custom, use.

A. جره jèrrè, *s.* (*pl.* جر, جرات, جرار) An earthenware jar, jug or pitcher.

A. جره jèrrè, jîrrè, *s.* A ruminant's cud.

P. جره jûrrè, *a.* Bold, brave. جرهباز *s.* 1. A male or dwarf hawk or falcon. 2. A swift-flying arrow shot at a foe.

A. جرى jèry, *vn.* 1. A fluid's flowing. 2. A running, moving. 3. A happening, occurring; occurrence. 4. A continuing. 5. A following, obeying, behaving.

A. جرى jèrâ, جرا *s.* Girlhood, young-womanhood.

A. جرى jèrî, *s.* (*fem.* جريه, *pl.* اجريا) 1. An agent, deputy, representative. 2. A messenger, an envoy. 3. A surety, a bail.

A. جرى jèrî, *a.* (*fem.* جريئه, *pl.* اجرئا, اجرا) Bold, brave, valiant.

A. جرى jîrrî, *s.* Any scaleless fish; especially, the eel, *anguilla;* also, the sheat-fish, sly silurus, *silurus glanis.*

A. جريا jîrîyyâ, *s.* 1. A nature, natural disposition. 2. A habit, usage, manner.

A. جريال jîryâl, *s.* 1. A certain red dye. 2. The red color of gold. 3. The first juice of safflower, obtained by expression. 4. Any pure, clear color. 5. A poor wine got from the stems and skins by extra pressure; or, its color.

A. جريال jîryâlè, *s.* As جريال No.5.

A. جريان jèrèyân, *vn.* 1. A fluid's running, flowing; a current. 2. A moving; motion. 3. A happening, occurring; occurrence. 4. A continuing. 5. A following, conforming, behaving. ا– *v. i.* 1. To flow. 2. To move. 3. To happen, occur. 4. To continue. 5. To act, behave, conform. قضا جريان *a.* That acts like a decree of Providence; irrevocable.

A. جريب jèrîb, *s.* (*pl.* جروب, جربان, اجربه) 1. A sack of grain of about six bushels. 2. A measure of land of 250 feet square.

A. جرئت jûr'èt, *s.* 1. Courage, valor. 2. Impudence. ا– *v. i.* To dare, to venture.

T. جرئتسز jûr'ètsîz, *a.* Wanting in courage.

T. جرئتسزلك jûr'ètsîzlîk, *s.* Want of courage.

T. جرئتلندرمك jûr'ètlândîrmèk, *v.t.* To encourage, embolden.

T. جرئتلنمك jûr'ètlânmèk, *v. i.* To become bold, venturesome, presuming; to presume, to venture.

T. جرئتلو jûr'ètlî,-lû, *a.* 1. Bold, courageous, valiant. 2. Presuming, impudent.

A. جريث jîrrîs, *s.* As جرى jîrrî, *q.v.*

A. جريح jèrîh, *a.* (*pl.* جرحى) Wounded.

A. جريد jèrîd, *a.*, *fem.* جريده 1. Bare, nude. 2. Complete, whole (day, month or year).

A. جريد jèrîd, *s.* vulg. jîrîd, jîrît, (*n. u.* جريده, *pl.* جرائد) 1. A palm-branch denuded of the leaf. Hence, 2. A stick used as a dart in a certain game, played on horseback. جريد اويونى The game of *jerid.* بلاد الجريد A district south of Algiers and Tunis, the ancient Getulia.

T. جريدجى jîrîdjî, vulg. jîrîtjî, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of the sticks played with in the game of *jerid.* 2. A player, a good player at that game.

A. جريده jèrîdè, *s.* (*pl.* جرائد) 1. A detachment from a fleet or army. 2. A palm-branch stripped of the leaf. 3. A tally, as an account. 4. A register or account-book. 5. A journal; a newspaper; also, (P) a memorandum-book. 6. A choice she-camel. 7. P. A kind of short spear carried by dervishes. جريده حوادث *(The Journal of News)* Name of a Turkish daily newspaper published at Constantinople. جريده قلمى The Office of the Census of the Ottoman Empire.

A. جرير jèrîr, *s.* (*pl.* اجره) 1. A rope; a kind of halter or headstall for a camel. 2. A nose-rein.

A. جريره jèrîrè, *s.* (*pl.* جرائر) A sin, crime, transgression.

A. جريش jèrîsh, *a.* Coarsely pounded, coarse-grained.

A. جريم jèrîm, *s.* 1. Dry dates. 2. Date-stones. 3. A mill for crushing date stones. 4. A sinner, culprit, criminal.

A. جريم jèrîm, *a.* (*fem.* جريمه) 1. (Dates) cut and gathered. 2. (A tree) cut down. 3. (*pl.* جرام) Large-bodied, bulky.

P. جريمانه jèrîmânè, *a.* & *s.* (A fine) imposed for an offence.

A. جريمه jèrîmè, *s.* (*pl.* جرائم) 1. A sin, crime, transgression. 2. A fine, penalty. آلمق ـ To exact a fine.

A. جريمه jèrîmè, *a., fem. of* جريم Large-bodied, bulky.

T. جريمه لمك jèrîmèlèmèk, *v. t.* To fine, to mulct.

T. جريمه لنمق jèrîmèlânmèk, *v. i.* To be fined, to be made to pay a penalty.

A. جرين jèrîn, *s.* (*pl.* اجران, اجرنه, جرن) An area for drying dates; a threshing-floor.

A. جرين jèrîn, *a.* (*fem.* جرينه) 1. Ground (meal, etc.). 2. Worn, old, threadbare; soft; smooth or rough from wear.

A. جريه jîryè, *s.* A mode or manner of flowing or moving.

A. جريه jîrîyyè, *s.* A crop, craw, or gizzard of a bird.

A. جريئه jèrî'è, *s.* (*pl.* جرائى) A stone, chambered trap, set for wild beasts.

A. جريئه jîrrî'è, *s.* As جريه jîrîyyè.

A. جز jèzz, *vn.* A cutting, clipping, shearing.

T. جز jîz, *s.* (*imitative*) A hissing noise. ـ *v. i.* To hiss in burning, etc.

P. جز jûz, (for A. جزء) *s.* A small book, a sheet, a section of the leaves of a book.

A. جز jèz' *vn.* 1. A dividing, subdividing. 2. A reducing a distich by a whole foot in each hemistich.

A. جزء jûz', (vulg. جز jûz) *s.* (*pl.* اجزا) 1. A part, section, fragment, piece, particle, subdivision. 2. An element, an ingredient. 3. A member. 4. A share. 5. A thirtieth part of the Qur'an, apportioned for daily recitation, so as to complete the whole every month. 6. A section of the Qur'an separately bound. 7. A section or sheet of the leaves of any book; also, the whole of a book of only a few leaves. 8. A collection of the traditions handed down by a single traditionist, or a selection from the poems of a single author, gathered in a small book. 9. T. A thin book of several folds of paper, held in the left hand as a writing tablet. 10. *(physics)* An atom; a molecule. 11. *(arith.)* An aliquot part. 12. *(math.)* A degree; especially, a degree of celestial longitude; also, a point. 13. *(in dialing)* A degree, the sixtieth part of the modulus or radius. 14. *(prosody)* A metrical foot. 15. *(mystics)* A finite being, as a part of the universal whole. 16. *(law)* A lineal male descendant, or, a female descendant; or, women, girls, or daughters. جزء اجتماع The longitude of conjunction between two heavenly bodies. جزء استقبال The longitude of the point of opposition; *i. e.*, of the moon, if in opposition by night; of the sun, if full moon occur during the day. جزء سالم *(prosody)* An original, unaffected, whole foot. جزء لايتجزا An indivisible part, an atom. جزء مزحف *(prosody)* A contracted or expanded foot.

A. جزا jèzâ, *s.* 1. Retribution, recompense, or punishment; especially, a heavy punishment. 2. *(logic or syntax)* The apodosis of a hypothesis, a consequence to a condition. جزاسنى بولمق To meet one's due reward and punishment. جزاسنى ويرمك To deal out to one his merited punishment. جزا قانوناممسى The criminal code. جزاى سنمار The reward of Sinimmar, who, in recompense for having built a beautiful palace for a

king, was hurled from its battlements to prevent him from ever doing better. جزای شرط The apodosis of a conditional sentence. الله جزاسنی ویرسون May God requite him! (Generally used as a malediction). حرف جزا *(Ar. gram.)* 1. A particle or conjunction that joins a consequence to a foregoing condition. 2. A conjunction that indicates a condition. حرف جواب وجزا As حرف جزا No. 1. *q. v.* دار الجزا The world of retribution; *i. e.*, the future state. روز جزا *(A day of retribution)* The day of judgment.

A. جزا **jizȧ**, *s., pl. of* جزیه, *q. v.*

A. جزار **jėzȧr, jizȧr**, *vn.* A gathering dates.

A. جزار **jėzzȧr**, *s.* A butcher; especially, a camel-butcher.

A. جزارت **jizȧrėt**, *s.* The occupation of a butcher or camel-butcher.

A. جزاره **jůzȧrė**, *s.* The head, neck, and shanks of a slaughtered camel (the usual perquisite of a slaughterer); hence, these parts of any beast. ضخم الجزاره (A horse) strong in his legs.

A. جزاز **jėzȧz, jizȧz**, *s.* The cutting of grain or dates, a sheepshearing, a haircutting, and the special time of each.

A. جزاز **jůzȧz**, *s.* 1. Cuttings, clippings, parings, shavings. 2. A crop, a cut of grass, dates, wool, etc.

A. جزازه **jůzȧzė**, *s.* 1. As جزاز **jůzȧz**, No. 2, *q. v.* 2. *(n. u. of* جزاز No. 1) A single cutting, paring or shaving.

A. جزاع **jůzȧ'**, *a.* Very fretful, who groans much.

A. جزاف **jėzzȧf**, *s.* A fisher with a net (مجرفه).

A. جزاف **jůzȧf**, (from P. كذاف) *s.* 1. A buying and selling by guess as to quantity. 2. Any trivial action done through habit or without reflexion.

A. جزافت **jėzȧfėt, jizȧfėt, jůzȧfėt**, *vn.* A buying and selling by guess as to quantity.

A. جزال **jizȧl**, *s.* The gathering of dates; the date harvest.

A. جزال **jizȧl**, *a., pl. of* جزیل, *q. v.*

A. جزالت **jėzȧlėt**, *s.* 1. Goodness of natural disposition. 2. Soundness, strength of judgment; keenness of intellect. 3. Perfection of chasteness and beauty of diction.

T. جزالندرمق **jėzȧlȧndirmȧq**, *v. t.* To punish. *(Vulgar)*

T. جزالنمق **jėzȧlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To be punished. *(Vulgar)*

A. جزائر **jėzȧ'ir**, vulg. جزایر **jėzȧyir**, *s., pl. of* جزیره 1. Islands. 2. Peninsulas. 3. *prop. n.* Algiers. جزایر اوجاغی The colony of Algiers; the Janissaries of Algiers. جزایر بحر سفید The islands of the Ottoman Archipelago, a province of the Ottoman empire, (excluding Crete). جزائر بنی مرغنا The city of Algiers. جزایر خالدات *(The Eternal Islands)* The Canary Islands. جزایر زیرباد *(The Leeward Islands)* The Mergin Archipelago, etc., as far as Malacca. جزایر سعادت *(The Islands of Good Fortune)* The Canaries. جزایر طایسی *(The Algiers uncle)* 1. The (revolutionary) Chief officer of the Janissaries in Algiers, who usually became later on, the Governor General through another turbulent revolution. 2. Any rough and turbulent Janissary of Algiers. (Origin of the European word Dey, applied to the Governor General of Algiers.) جزایر غرب Algiers. جزایر هند The Indo-Chinese Archipelago.

A. جزائر **jėzȧ'ir**, vulg. جزایر **jėzȧyir**, *s., pl. of* جزور, *q. v.*

P. جزایر **jėzȧyir**, *s.* A matchlock rifle of ancient times.

T. جزایرلو **jėzȧyirlu,-lü**, *a.* (A man) of or from Algiers.

P. جزایری **jėzȧyirī**, *a. & s.* 1. Of or belonging to the islands. 2. A matchlockman of the royal guard of Persia under the Safevi dynasty.

A. جزائز **jėzȧ'iz**, *s. pl.* 1. *(pl. of* جز) Cut crops, grain, fruit, wool, etc.; fleeces. 2. *(pl. of* جزوز, جزوزه) Things that are shorn; sheep. 3. *(pl. of* جزیز) Beads of, or like onyx; or, tufts of dyed wool worn as anklets or as tassels.

A. جزائل **jėzȧ'il**, vulg. جزایل **jėzȧyil**, *a., pl. of* جزیله 1. Copious; numerous. 2. Chaste and eloquent (passages, etc.).

P. جزایل **jėzȧyil**, *s.* Corr. from P. جزایل انداز **jėzȧyir**, *q. v.* جزایل انداز *s.* A matchlockman.

T. جزبز **jiz-biz**, *s. (imitative)* 1. Grilled meat. 2. A kind of toffy.

P. جزبند **jůz-bend**, *s.* 1. A kind of portfolio. 2. A book-binder.

P. جزبندی **jůzbendī**, *s.* The quality and art of a bookbinder.

T. جزجز **jïz-jïz**, *s.* (*imitative*) A continued or repeated fizzing sound.

P. جزخوان **jûz-khʻûn**, *s.* A schoolboy learning to read the Qur'an.

P. جزدان **jûzdân**, *s.* 1. A portfolio. 2. A pocketbook. اچهٔ جزدانی A purse or pocketbook for money.

T. جزدانلق **jûzdânlïq**, *s.* Vulgar for P. جزدان, *q. v.*

A. جزر **jèzr**, *s.* 1. Low water. 2. An ebb-tide. جزر کامل Low water at spring tides. جزر ناقص Low water at neap tides. جزر و مد The tides.

A. جزر **jèzr**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting off or through. 2. A slaughtering. 3. A river's (etc.) ebbing, being or becoming low water. — *v. i.* To ebb.

A. جزر **jèzèr**, *s.* (*n.u.* جزره) 1. Carrots; also, parsnips. 2. Carcases. جزر بحری Sea carrot, *costus*. جزر بری 1. Wild carrots or parsnips. 2. The cut-leaved parsnip, *pastinaca secacul*. جزر سباع Carcases torn and devoured by wild beasts.

T. جزر **jïzïr**, *s.* (*imitative*) A fizzing, creaking, or scraping noise.

A. جزر **jûzûr**
A. جزارت **jûzûrät** } *s., pl. of* جزور, *q.v.*

T. جزرتی **jïzïrtï**, *s.* A continued or repeated scraping or creaking noise.

T. جزردامق **jïzïrdâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let make a continued sharp scraping, creaking, or spluttering noise.

T. جزردامق **jïzïrdâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To make a continued sharp, scraping noise, or creaking; to creak. 2. To make a spluttering noise.

T. جزردی **jïzïrdï**, *s.* As جزرتی, *q. v.*

A. جزره **jèzrè**, *s.* A beast, sheep, goat, etc., fit or intended for slaughter.

A. جزره **jèzrè**, *s.* 1. As above. 2. A carrot or parsnip.

A. جزری **jèzèrï**, *a., fem.* جزریه 1. Pertaining to carrots. 2. Of Mesopotamia (جزیره)

A. جزز **jïzèz**, *s., pl. of* جزه, *q. v.*

A. جزز **jûzûz**, *s. pl. of* جزوز Things periodically cut, clipped, or shorn.

A. جزع **jèz'**, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* جزعه) The onyx; onyx beads. 2. (*pl.* اجزاع) A bend or widening part of a valley. 3. A pin on which a pulley turns. جزع ظفار Onyxes of Zafar in Arabia.

A. جزع **jèz'**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, cutting off, a severing. 2. A setting apart, appropriating, apportioning; appropriation.

A. جزع **jèzâ'**, *s.* Impatience, with moaning or repining, fretting.

A. جزعی **jèzï'**, *a.* Impatient under pain or trouble, complaining, fretting.

A. جزع **jïz'**, *s.* As جزع **jèz'**, *s.* Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

A. جزع **jïzâ'**, *s., pl. of* جزعه Small portions, remnants.

A. جزع **jûz'**, *s.* 1. As جزع **jèz'**, *s.*, No. 3, *q.v.* 2. Turmeric.

A. جزعه **jèz'â**, **jïz'â**, *s. n. u. of* جزع A single onyx.

A. جزعه **jïz'â**, *s.* (*pl.* جزع) 1. A small portion, a little; a remnant. 2. A clump of trees.

A. جزف **jèzf**, *a.* Of unknown quantity as to weight or measure.

A. جزف **jèzf**, *vn.* 1. A taking or buying conjecturally as to quantity. 2. A taking or giving largely.

A. جزفه **jïzfè**, *s.* A small flock or herd.

T. جزق **jïzïq**, *s.* 1. One's soul, nerves, or nervous system. 2. A bit of crackling from fried fat.

T. جزکی **jïzgï**, *s.* For چزکی, *q. v.*

A. جزل **jèzl**, *s.* 1. Firewood in large logs. 2. The cooing of the pigeon.

A. جزل **jèzl**, *a.* (*fem.* جزلا) 1. Much, large, copious, abundant. 2. Generous. 3. Intelligent, sound of judgment. 4. Correct, elegant (phrase, discourse, etc.). جزل الرأی Sound of judgment.

A. جزل **jèzl**, *vn.* 1. A cutting in two. 2. A contracting the prosodial foot متفاعلن **mûtèfâʻïlûn** into متفعلن **mûtfâʻïlûn**, technically represented by مفتعلن **mûftâʻïlûn**.

A. جزل **jèzèl**, *vn.* A camel's being or becoming severely galled in the withers.

A. جزل **jèzèl**, *a.* 1. Saddle-galled in the withers. 2. Weak in judgment. جزل الرأی Weak of judgment.

A. جزل **jûzl**, *a., pl. of* اجزل, جزلا (Camels) galled in the withers.

A. جزلا **jèzlâ**, *a., fem. of* اجزل, (*pl.* جزل) 1. (A she camel) severely galled in the withers. 2. (A woman) of sound judgment.

T. جزلاتمق **jïzlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let make a sharp, jarring noise. 2. To make or let one's heart palpitate with emotion.

T. جزلامق **jïzlâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To make

a sharp, jarring noise. 2. For the heart to palpitate painfully from emotion.

T. جرلانيق jizlanmaq, *v. i.* To continuously or repeatedly make a sharp buzzing or jarring noise.

T. جرلاق jizlamaq, See جرلانيق

A. جزله jezlé, *s.* 1. A basket of woven palm-leaves, making half a horseload when full. 2. A sheepskin used as a vessel to hold liquids. 3. A remnant of a cake of bread.

A. جزله jezlé, *a., fem. of* جزل jezl, *q.v.*

A. جزم jezm, *s.* 1. Name of an ancient form of the Arabian written characters, derived from the old Himyaric. 2. A word in Arabic, that requires to be pronounced without a vowel following the last consonant. 3. The sign ◌ْ, placed over a consonant, to show that it is not followed by a vowel in the syllable.

A. جزم jezm, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting through, severing. 2. *(from or in Arabic grammar)* A making a consonant quiescent, *i.e.*, not pronouncing it with a vowel immediately after it in the same word; also, a marking a consonant with the sign of quiescence (◌ْ). (In Arabic it is said of a final consonant only; in Turkish, of a medial consonant also.) 3. A taking an oath in an unconditional manner. 4. A definitively deciding and resolving on a matter. 5. An estimating by the eye the quantity of a thing; also, a buying or selling by such estimation. — *v. t.* 1. To cut through or off. 2. To make (a consonant) quiescent. 3. To take an oath unconditionally. 4. To decide and resolve on. 5. To estimate the quantity of.

A. جزم jizm, *s.* A portion, a share.

A. جزما jezmân, *adv.* 1. In an absolute manner. 2. In a decisive manner. 3. By estimation.

A. جزماج jezmâzej, (from P. كزمازك) *s.* The fruit of the tamarisk, *tamarix.*

T. جزمك jizmek, *v. t.* For چزمك, *q.v.*

A. جزمه jezmé, *s.* The orthographical sign ◌ْ, (as جزم No. 3).

A. جزمه jizmé, *s.* 1. A portion separated. 2. A herd or flock of cattle.

T. جزمه jizmé, *s.* For چزمه, *q. v.*

T. جزو jezv, *s.* A buntline of a lower sail.

P. جزو juzv, (for A. جز, juz' *q. v.*)

A. جزور jezûr, *s. (pl.* جزر, جزرات, جزائر) 1. A beast kept to be slaughtered, or already slaughtered. 2. A camel for slaughter, whether slaughtered or not.

A. جزوز jezûz, *a. (fem.* جزوزه, *pl.* جزز, جزائز) That is periodically cut, clipped, or shorn.

A. جزوع jezû', *a.* Impatient under pain or trouble, complaining, fretting.

A. جزوع juzû', *vn.* A being or becoming impatient of pain or trouble, and complaining, fretting.

T. جزوه jezvé, *s.* Usual form of writing جدوه as given in the لهجة عثمانى

A. جزه jizzé, *s.* 1. A mode of cutting, clipping, or shearing. 2. *(pl.* جزز, جزائز) A cut crop, a crop of any thing cut, clipped, or shorn; especially, a fleece.

A. جزى jezy, jizâ, *s., pl. of* جزيه, *q.v.*

A. جزير jezîr, *s.* A village official who has charge of the entertainment of public guests.

A. جزيره jezîré, *s. (pl.* جزائر) 1. An island. 2. Mesopotamia, the quasi-island between the Tigris and the Euphrates south of the chain of Taurus. 3. The town of Jezire, on the Tigris. 4. T. (for A. زجر) Oppression, tyranny, cruelty. جزيرة العرب The peninsula of Arabia. جزيره ابن عمر, جزيره عمريه Distinctive names of the town of Jezire on the Tigris. نيم جزيره, شبه جزيره A peninsula.

A. جزيز jezîz, *s. (n. u.* جزيزه) Beads like onyxes, worn by Arab girls; or tufts of dyed wool, worn as anklets.

A. جزيز jezîz, *a.* Shorn.

A. جزيزه jezîzé, *s. (pl.* جزائر) 1. A kind of bead, like an onyx, worn by Arab girls. 2. A tuft of dyed wool, used as an ankle ornament or as a tassel.

A. جزيعه jezî'a, *s.* A portion of a flock of sheep, etc.

A. جزيف jezîf, *s.* 1. A purchase or sale by estimate as to quantity. 2. A thing so bought and sold.

T. جزيق jizîq, *s.* See جزق

A. جزيل jezîl, *a. (fem.* جزيله, *pl* جزال) 1. Large, bountiful, abundant. 2. *s.* A rich reward.

A. جزيه jizyé, *s. (pl.* اجزا, جزى) 1. A personal tribute or capitation tax collected of adult male non-muslims subject to the state of Islam. (This tax has been supplanted in Turkey, since

the Crimean War by a tax collected in commutation for military service, بدل عسکریه) It was vulgarly called *kharaj* (خراج, *q. v.*). 2. A land-tax, levied of old on lands conquered by the sword of Islam. جزیه خانه‌سی A household covered by a man's personal tribute consisting of a man's family with the exception of his adult sons, who were separately assessed. جزیه‌دار *s.* A collector of personal tribute. جزیه‌گذار *a. & s.* A non-muslim adult male subject of the state of Islam, who pays personal tribute.

A. جزئی **jûz'î**, *a. (fem.* جزئیه) 1. Partial, fragmentary, of the nature of a portion or element. 2. *(philos.)* Particular, not universal. 3. Small, trifling, insignificant. جزئیه اراده Man's individual will, freewill.

A. جزئی **jûz'î**, *s., pl.* جزئیات 1. *(philos.)* A particular or individual thing. 2. *(logic)* A particular or singular term. جزئی اضافی 1. *(philos.)* A relative particular, a species. 2. *(logic)* A word denoting a species. جزئی حقیقی 1. *(philos.)* A true particular, an individual thing. 2. *(logic)* A word denoting an individual thing.

A. جزئیات **jûz'iyyât**, *s., pl. of* جزئی 1. Particular things; individual things. 2. Particular or singular terms or propositions. 3. Special or particular sciences, branches of universal science; as, medicine, astronomy, etc. 4. *(Ptolemaic astron.)* Secondary spheres, which are parts of primary spheres; as, epicycles, deferents, eccentrics, etc. 5. Trifles, insignificant things.

A. جزئیت **jûz'iyyet**, *s.* The quality of what is partial, particular, singular, secondary, or trifling; particularity, singularity; insignificance.

T. جزئجه **jûz'ijè**, *s., dim. of* جزئی Somewhat or very small, petty, insignificant.

A. جزئیه **jûz'iyè**, *a., fem. of* جزئی **jûz'î**.

T. جس **jès**, *adv.* Altogether. جس جرلاق Utterly a shrew.

A. جس **jèss**, *vn.* 1. A feeling, examining with the hand. 2. A scrutinizing. 3. An enquiring, seeking, for information.

A. جسا **jèsâ**, *vn.* A hand's being or becoming shriveled, hard, bony, callous, or rough.

A. جساَ **jèsâ**, *a. fem.* Dry, shriveled, bony; or, hard, rough, callous.

A. جسات **jûs'èt**, *s.* See جسئت

A. جساد **jîsâd**, *s.* 1. Saffron. 2. Safflower. 3. Blood.

A. جساد **jûsâd**, *s.* Gripes, colic.

A. جسارت **jèsâret**, *vn.* A being or becoming bold, brave, or impudent; boldness, courage, impudence. ا — *v. i.* To dare, to venture.

T. جسارتسز **jèsâretsiz**, *a.* Lacking in courage, timid.

T. جسارتاندرمك **jèsâretlândirmèk**, *v.t.* To embolden.

T. جسارتلنمك **jèsâretlânmèk**, *v. i.* To take courage.

T. جسارتلو **jèsâretlî,-lû**, *a.* Courageous; venturesome; bold.

A. جساس **jèssâs**, *a.* 1. Much given to examine, scrutinize, enquire or pry out. 2. A spy.

A. جساست **jèsâsèt**, *s.* Curiosity, prying disposition.

A. جساسه **jèssâsè**, *s. fem.* Name of the beast who will, according to Muslims, bring to Antichrist, in the latter days, all sorts of intelligence.

A. جسام **jîsâm**, *a., pl. of* جسیم 1. Great, bulky, huge. 2. Important, serious.

A. جسام **jûsâm**, *a.* Great, large.

A. جسامت **jèsâmèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming large or important; largeness, hugeness, also, importance.

T. جسبان **jûsbân**, (for P. جسبان **chèspân**; as A. حسبان **hûsbân**) Fit, suitable, worthy.

P. جست **jèst**, *s.* A jump, vault, bound.

P. جست **jûst**, *s.* A seeking, search; an enquiry; an investigation. ا جست وجو 1. To seek. 2. To search. 3. To enquire, investigate.

P. جستان **jèstân**, *a.* Jumping, vaulting, bounding. جستان جستان *adv.* By leaps and bounds.

T. جستجو **jûst-jû**, *s.* For P. جست وجو, *q. v.* in جست **jûst**.

P. جستگی **jèstègî**, *s.* The quality of what has sprung up or away.

T. جستلق **jûstlâmâq**, *v. t.* See جوستلق

P. جسته **jèstè**, *a.* That has jumped, sprung, bounded. جسته *a.* 1. Sprung up; sprung upon. 2. Swollen. 3. Salient, prominent. 4. Choice, select. جسته جسته *adv. (By little jumps)* Little by little, gradually; by instalments.

A. جسد jèsèd, *s.* (*pl.* اجساد) 1. A human body. 2. A form from the world of spirits. 3. A body, a substance; especially, any one of the seven primitive metals. 4. Saffron; or, bastard saffron. 5. Blood. 6. *(mystics)* A form, idea, prototype, as existing in the world of ideas or real significations; a reality. جسد قيطس The star ξ *Ceti.*

A. جسدى jèsèdí, *a.* (*fem.* جسديه) Bodily, corporeal.

A. جسديت jèsèdiyyèt, *s.* The quality of a body, corporeality.

A. جسر jìsr, *s.* (*pl.* جسور, اجسر) 1. A bridge. 2. A bridge of boats. 3. A dike or causeway across a morass جسر اركنه The long causeway and bridge of the district of Ergene, south of Adrianople; otherwise called Uzun Kyupru; also the chief town of the district of Ergene. جسر شغر Name of a town and district on the river Orontes in Syria. جسر مصطفى پاشا Name of a town and district on the Maritza, northwest from Adrianople.

A. جسم jìsm, vulg. jìsim, *s.* (*pl.* اجسام, جسوم) 1. A body, living or inanimate. 2. A substance; a material thing. 3. *(math.)* A solid. 4. *(geomancy)* The earth; or, a stratum of the earth. جسم افلاطونى Any one of the five regular bodies, the tetrahedron, hexahedron, octahedron, dodecahedron and icosahedron. جسم اول The first stratum of the earth. جسم بسيط A simple substance, not compounded of ingredients. جسم تعليمى A mathematical solid. جسم جادى An inorganic body. جسم جوهرى An elementary substance. جسم حوانى An animal substance. جسم رمادى An ashy body, a calx. جسم طبيعى A natural substance. جسم فلكى A heavenly body under the Ptolemaic system; as, a sphere, epicycle, eccentric, etc. جسم نامى An organic body or substance. جسم هوانى Gaseous substance. معدوم الجسم Non-existent as a substance.

A. جسما jìsmȧn, *adv.* As regards the body, bodily.

A. جسمان jûsmȧn, *s.* A body with its members.

A. جسمانى jìsmȧnì, *a.* (*fem.* جسمانيه) Corporeal, material.

A. جسمانى jûsmȧnì, *a.* (*fem.* جسمانيه) Large of body, bulky.

A. جسمانيت jìsmȧnìyyèt, *s.* Corporeality, materiality.

A. جسمى jìsmí, *a.* (*fem.* جسميه) Pertaining to a body or a solid; solid.

A. جسميت jìsmìyyèt, *s.* Corporeality, materiality; solidity.

A. جسو jèsv, jûsû, jûsûvv, *vn.* A being or becoming dry, shriveled, callous, rough; induration.

A. جسور jèsûr, *a.* 1. Brave, bold. 2. Vigorous, spirited, hardy (horse, etc.).

A. جسور jûsûr, *s., pl. of* جسر, *q. v.*

A. جسور jûsûr, *vn.* A being or becoming bold and daring.

A. جسوع jûsû', *vn.* A withholding one's hand from liberality; stinginess.

A. جسوم jûsûm, *s., pl. of* جسم, *q.v.*

A. جسئت jûs'èt, *s.* 1. Callousness, hardness, roughness in the hand. 2. Rigidity of a joint. اجفان ـ Xerophthalmia, dryness of the eyelids. طحال ـ Induration of the spleen. معده ـ Induration of the stomach. ملتحمه ـ Common ophthalmia.

A. جسيس jèsìs, *s.* A spy, an inquisitive meddler.

A. جسيم jèsìm, *a.* (*fem.* جسيمه, *pl.* جسام) 1. Great, bulky, immense. 2. Important, serious.

P. جش jèsh, *s.* A sky-blue glass bead, used as a charm or ornament.

A. جش jèshsh, *vn.* 1. A pounding, braying. 2. A striking with a stick.

A. جشا jèshȧ, *vn.* 1. A retching of the stomach from nausea. 2. A stirring of the soul from strong emotion. 3. The sea's rising in waves; a torrent's swelling.

A. جشا jûshȧ, *s.* An eructation.

A. جشابت jèshûbèt, *vn.* A being thick, coarse, rough, gross; thickness. coarseness, roughness.

A. جشاش jèshshȧsh, *s.* A pounder of wheat.

A. جشاع jìshȧ'
A. جشاعا jìshȧ'ȧ
A. جشاعى jìshȧ'ȧ
a., pl. of جشع *a., q.v.*

A. جشرت jûshrèt, *s.* A cold, with oppression at the chest and hoarseness.

A. جشع jèshȧ', *vn.* 1. A being very covetous and grasping; covetousness, greed. 2. A being sad on account of separation from a friend. 3. A being frightened; terror.

A. جشع jéshi', *a.* (*pl.* جشاع, جشاعى, جشعا) Intensely covetous and grasping.

A. جشم jéshm, jéshóm, júshém, *s.* 1. Weight, heaviness, oppression. 2. A burden. 3. A difficult affair.

P. جشن jéshn, *s.* 1. A banquet. 2. A festival, a holiday. جشن ساز *a.* Who makes a feast, rejoicing and feasting. جشن مريم The Virgin Mary's feast, said to have been provided for her by a palm-tree on her flight to Egypt.

A. جشو júshû, *vn.* As جشا jéshä, *vn.*

A. جشوبت júshûbét, *vn.* A being a coarse, filthy feeder.

A. جشور júshúr, *vn.* The dawn's breaking forth.

A. جشوم jéshúm, *a.* Enterprising, fond of meeting difficulties.

A. جشيب jéshíb, *a.* 1. Coarse; coarsely pounded. 2. Rough, disagreeable. 3. Filthy in feeding. 4. Unkind (word).

A. جشئت júsh'ét, *s.* See جشئه

A. جشير jéshír, *s.* 1. A quiver. 2. A large sack.

A. جشير jéshír, *a.* Who leads a bachelor's life, being away from home.

P. جشير júshír, *s.* A weaver.

A. جشيش jéshísh, *s.* Coarse meal of which gruel is made.

A. جشيشه jéshíshé, *s.* Gruel or porridge of coarse meal.

A. جشيع jéshí', *a.* Who falsely assumes an undeserved merit.

A. جشيم jéshím, *a.* Bulky; thick; coarse, rough; rugged.

A. جشئه júsh'é, *s.* An eructation.

A. جص jáss, *vn.* A moaning from pain, when tightly bound, etc.

A. جص jáss, jíss, *s.* Gypsum, plaster of Paris; cement, stucco.

A. جصاص jássás, *s.* A dealer in plaster of Paris.

A. جصاصت jissását, *s.* The avocation of one who deals in plaster of Paris.

A. جصى jissí, *a.* (*fem.* جصيه) Cretaceous, calcareous. بلغم جصى White, thick phlegm.

A. جصيت jissíyyét, *s.* 1. The essential quality of gypsum or plaster of Paris. 2. The being like or containing gypsum.

A. جصيص jásís, *vn.* A moaning from pain, when tightly bound, etc.

A. جصين jissín, *s.* Gypsum, cement, stucco.

A. جعاب ja''áb, *s.* A maker or seller of quivers (جعبه).

A. جعاب ji''áb, *s.*, *pl. of* جعبه, *q. v.*

A. جعابت ji''ábét, *s.* The art or trade of a maker or seller of quivers.

A. جعابر ja''ábir, *a.*, *pl. of* جعبر Short, thickset.

A. جعابى ji''ábí, *s.* As جعاب ja''áb, *q.v.*

A. جعايب ja'ábíb, *s.*, *pl. of* جعبوب

A. جعاد ji'ád, *a.*, *pl. of* جعد *q.v.* No. 2.

A. جعادت ja'ádét, *vn.* Hair's being or becoming curly; curliness.

A. جعاسيس ja'ásís, *s.*, *pl. of* جعسوس As جعايب, *q. v.*

A. جعاف ju'áf, *a.* (A torrent) that sweeps every thing away.

A. جعال ji'ál, *s.* Wages, salary, hire, remuneration.

A. جعال ji'ál, *vn.* An offering a bribe; bribery.

A. جعالت ja'álét, ji'álét, *vn.* A making.

A. جعاله ja'álé, ji'álé, ju'álé, *s.* As جعال *s. q. v.*

A. جعائل ja'á'il, *s.*, *pl. of* جعال, جعاله

A. جعب ju'b, *s.* The hypogastric region of the abdomen.

A. جعبر ja'bér, *a.* (*pl.* جعابر) 1. Short, thickset. 2. A proper name of men. 3. Name of a place not far from Birejik, where was drowned and is buried Suleyman Shah, grandfather of Osman, the founder of the Ottoman dynasty.

A. جعبوب ju'búb, *s.* (*pl.* جعابيب) A poor, good-for-nothing fellow.

A. جعبوس ju'bús, *s.* (*pl.* جعابيس) A fool, idiot, simpleton.

A. جعبه ja'bé, *s.* (*pl.* جعاب) 1. A quiver. 2. A case for a bow or sword. 3. Any small box, case, or casket. 4. A small basket. 5. A kind of guitar. جعبه دار *s.* 1. A quiver-bearer to an archer. 2. An archer with his quiver. 3. A man in charge of a casket, case, etc. جعبه ساز *s.* A musical box, or hand-organ. جعبه كر *s.* A maker of quivers, cases, etc.

P. جعد ja'd, *s.* (from A. جعد) 1. A curl, lock, ringlet. 2. Crookedness. جعد انگشت *(Crookedness of finger)* Avarice. جعد زخه 1. A curved plectrum. 2. A curl curled over the cheek or ear. جعد قلم 1. Ink adhering to a pen. 2. Beautiful calligraphy. 3. Witty

words flowing from a writer's pen.

A. جعد **jâ'd**, *a.* 1. Crisp, curly, wavy (short hair). 2. *(fem.* جعده, *pl.* جعاد) Curly-haired; woolly-haired. 3. Very shaggy, woolly (camel, etc.). 4. Generous, liberal. 5. High-boned, coarse, rough (cheek). 6. Round, short, ugly, (face). 7. Thick, bushy. 8. Short, deformed, *ill-fashioned*. 9. *Compact* of limb, strongly-built, and big, or, light and active. جعد البنان, جعد الانامل, جعد الاصابع *(Crooked-fingered)* Close-fisted. جعد الجنان *(Crooked-souled)* Avaricious. جعد الكف Close-fisted, miserly. جعد اليدين *(Crooked of both hands)* Very miserly.

A. جعده **jâ'dè**, *s.* The maiden-hair fern, *adiantum capillus-veneris*.

A. جعر **jâ'r**, *s. (pl.* جعور) Dung, excrement, fæces.

A. جعر **jâ'r**, *vn.* A voiding fæces. ـ *v. i.* To void fæces.

A. جعس **jâ's, jî's**, *s.* Human excrement.

A. جعسوس **jû'sûs**, *s. (pl.* جعاسيس) A poor creature of no account.

A. جعفده **jâ'fèdè**, *vn.* 1. A saying the formula "May God make me thy ransom" (جعلنى الله فداك). 2. *s.* The formula itself.

A. جعفر **jâ'fèr**, *s.* 1. A small stream, a brook, rivulet; or, a river; or, a canal. 2. A proper name of men. جعفر ذو الجناحين The brother of 'Ali, killed at Muta after successively losing both hands in upholding the standard, reported as rewarded in heaven with two wings. جعفر صادق Ja'fer the Truthful, sixth of the twelve Imams of the Shia sect.

A. جعفرى **jâ'fèrî**, *a. (fem.* جعفريه) 1. Pertaining to some one of the name of Ja'fer. 2. A sect among the Shia Muslims. 3. Gold as prepared by a great alchemist named Ja'fer. كل جعفرى 1. The yellow-flowered *linum trigynum*. 2. A button sewed on the cap of some Dervishes.

A. جعل **jâ'l**, *vn.* A making.

A. جعل **jâ'âl, jû'l**. *s.* Wages, salary, hire, remuneration; especially, a charge for bringing back a fugitive slave.

A. جعل **jû'âl**, *s. (pl.* جعلان) A dung-beetle, the sacred scarabæus, *scarabæus sacer*.

A. جعل **jû'ûl**, *s., pl. of* جعل **jû'l**, *q.v.*

A. جعلان **jî'lân**, *s., pl. of* جعل **jû'âl**.

A. جعلى **jâ'lî, jû'lî**, *a. (fem.* جعليه) Factitious, counterfeit, artificial; simulated.

A. جعودت **jû'ûdèt**, *vn.* As جعادت, *q.v.*

A. جعور **jû'ûr**, *s., pl. of* جعر *s., q.v.*

A. جعه **jî'â**, *s.* Beer made from barley.

A. جعيله **jâ'îlè**, *s.* Wages, pay, remuneration.

P. جغ **jûg**, *s.* A yoke for oxen.

T. جغا **jîgâ**, *s.* A plume or tuft of feathers worn by princes and women. باليغى ـ Name of a species of river fish, perhaps a kind of sturgeon. تلى ـ 1. The single feather or thread of which plumes are made. 2. Tinsel.

T. جغاله **jâghâlâ**. *s.* For چغاله, *q.v.*

T. جغانلق **jîgânlîq**, *s.* For چنكانه‌لك

T. جغتاى **jâghâtây**, *prop. n.* Name of the third son of Jengiz Khan, and ruler of the countries generally known to Europeans as Tartary. جغتاى تركيسى or جغتاى دلى The Eastern Turkish language, called the Turkish language in that region.

P. جغد **jûgd**, *s.* The owl.

T. جغرات **jûgrât**, *s.* Provincial for يوغورت

F. جغرافيا **jâgrâfiyâ**, *s.* Geography. اهل جغرافيا A geographer.

T. جغز **jâghîz**, *diminutive particle, dim. of* جق **jîq**. A special particle of endearment added to hard-lettered substantives; as, قيزجغز A darling little girl. (See جكز **jèyîz**.)

T. جغل **jîghîl**, *s.* A sound like the chirping of little birds. جغل جغل آقق To flow with a soft gurgling sound.

T. جغلتى **jîghîltî**, جغلدى **jîghîldî**, *s.* 1. The chirping of small birds. 2. A gurgling, murmuring noise of running water.

T. جغله **jâghâlâ**. *s.* For چاغله, *q.v.*

T. جغه **jîgâ**, *s.* See جغا

A. جف **jèff**, *vn.* A collecting into one group or mass. جف القلم يازمق To write off-hand without raising the pen from the paper.

A. جف **jèff, jûff**, *s.* A company, a multitude, an assembly.

A. جف **jûff**, *s.* 1. See above. 2. Any thing old, worn out, and next to unserviceable. 3. Any thing hollow or rotten inside.

A. جفا jèfä, *s.* 1. Coarseness, roughness of make. 2. Rudeness of manners. 3. Harshness, unkindness, brutality of speech or action.

A. جفا jèfä, *vn.* 1. A treating unkindly, harshly; unkindness, ill-usage; cruelty. 2. *(mystics)* God's hiding himself from a devotee, leaving him without spiritual consolation. 3. A being or becoming coarse; coarseness. — *v. i.* To use unkindness, to inflict cruelty. جفايشه *a.* Tyrannical, cruel. جفاخوی *a.* Unkind or cruel. جفاكار *a.* Unkind or cruel in acts. جفاكش *a.* Enduring unkindness or cruelty. جفاكيش *a.* Who makes a religious practice of exercising cruelty. جوروجفا Injustice and cruelty; torture.

A. جفا jùfä, *s.* 1. Froth, scum. 2. A useless, vain thing.

A. جفات jùfät, *s., pl. of* جاق, *q. v.*

A. جفاخ jèfäkh, *s.* A vainglorious man.

A. جفار jèfär, *prop. n.* Name of the desert between Egypt, Syria, and Edom.

A. جفار jìfär, *s.* 1. *pl. of* جفر jèfr, Nos. 1 and 3, *q.v.* 2. *pl. of* جفره jùfrè, *q.v.* No 3.

A. جفاست jèfäsèt, *vn.* A suffering from repletion and indigestion.

A. جفاف jèfäf, *vn.* A being or becoming dry; dryness.

A. جفاف jùfäf, *a.* Dried, desiccated.

A. جفافه jùfäfè, *s.* Dry and scattered leaves or herbage; chaff.

A. جفال jèfäl, *a.* Much given to shying and bolting.

A. جفال jùfäl, *s.* What a torrent carries away or casts forth; as, foam mixed with dry leaves, etc.

A. جفال jùfäl, *a.* Much, abundant. جفال الشعر Very hairy (applied to antichrist.).

A. جفاله jèfälè, jùfälè, jùffälè, *s. or a.* A party fleeing in haste.

A. جفاله jùfälè, *s.* 1. Scum from a cooking-pot. 2. Foam, dry leaves, and similar rubbish of a torrent.

A. جفان jèfän, *a. (fem.* جفانه*)* Attentive to bowls and platters; greedy, gormandizing.

A. جفان jìfän, *s., pl. of* جفنه, *q. v.*

A. جفت jèft, *s.* The inner bark of a plant, especially that of the nut-gall oak.

P. جفت jùft, vulg. چفت chift, *s.* 1. A couple, a pair. 2. Any even number. 3. A fellow, a mate, a comrade. 4. One of a pair. 5. A peer, an equal. 6. A yoke of oxen; especially when employed in ploughing.

A. جفت jùft, (for P. جفت آفريد) *s.* The orchis, *orchis mascula*, etc.

P. جفت آفريد jùft-äfèrïd, *s. (The thing created in pairs)* The orchis.

P. جفت ساز jùft-säz, *s.* The octave of a musical string.

P. جفتك jùftèk, *s., dim. of* جفت 1. A little pair. 2. A little mate or peer. 3. Name of a fabulous bird having but one wing; pairs of them hook to one another to fly.

P. جفت‌گاو jùft-gyäw, *s.* A draught-ox.

P. جفته jùftè, vulg. چفته chiftè, *s.* A kick of a horse, etc., with both hind feet.

P. جفتی jùftï, *s.* The quality or act of a pair, mate, or equal.

A. جفجفه jèfjèfè, *s.* A confused noise from a body of horsemen, etc.

A. جفر jèfr, *s.* 1. *(fem.* جفره*, pl.* اجفار*,* جفار*,* جفره*)* A lamb or kid just beginning to pasture. 2. *(as 1)* A little boy, just weaning or weaned. 3. A well; especially when not cased, or but partially cased, and deep. 4. The science of onomancy. 5. Name of a certain book, said to have been written in cypher by the caliph Ali, predicting all future events. 6. Name of several places.

A. جفر jùfèr, *s., pl. of* جفره jùfrè, *q.v.*

A. جفره jèfrè, *s.* 1. *(fem. of* جفر*)* A female weanling lamb, kid, or child. 2. A well.

A. جفره jèfèrè, *s., pl. of* جفر Weanlings.

F. جفره jìfrè (French *chiffre*), *s.* 1. A cypher or combination of letters used as the initials of a name. 2. A system of characters for use in secret correspondence.

A. جفره jùfrè, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جفر*)* An inside, a thoracic-abdominal cavity. 2. *(as 1)* A middle, a main part. 3. *(pl.* جفار*)* A round cavity in the ground.

A. جفری jèfrï, *a. (fem.* جفريه*)* Pertaining to onomancy; especially, an onomantist.

A. جفس jèfès, *vn.* A suffering from repletion and indigestion.

A. جفع jĕf', *vn.* A throwing one to the earth, a prostrating one.

A. جفل jĕn, *v. t.* 1. A making go away, a driving away. 2. The wind or sea's driving a thing along. 3. An overthrowing, a knocking down. 4. A sweeping or shovelling away. 5. A taking fright and running away, a bolting.

A. جفلا jĕfĕlā, *s.* For جفلی, *q. v.*

A. جفلان jĕnān, *a.* Timid, given to running away.

A. جفلة jĕnĕ, *s.* 1. Fear, terror. 2. A fleece of wool.

A. جفلی jĕfĕlā, جفلا *s.* A whole body of people as a flock. دعوت جفلی A general invitation.

A. جفن jĕfn, *s.* (*pl.* اجفان, اجفن, جفون) 1. An eyelid. 2. A scabbard.

A. جفنه jĕfnĕ, *s.* (*pl.* جفان jĭfān, جفن jĭfĕn, جفنات jĕfĕnāt.) A bowl or platter of the largest kind.

A. جفو jĕfv, *vn.* A treating harshly or cruelly.

A. جفوت jĕfvĕt, jĭfvĕt, *s.* Harshness, unkindness, cruelty.

A. جفور jŭfūr, *vn.* 1. A ceasing from sexual intercourse. 2. A recovering from illness; recovery. 3. A being or becoming full, plump or distended.

A. جفوف jŭfūf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dry or dried up; desiccation. 2. A being or becoming silent; silence.

A. جفول jĕfūl, *a.* 1. (A wind) that impels the clouds. 2. Numerous.

A. جفول jŭfūl, *vn.* 1. A beast's taking fright, shying, and bolting. 2. The wind's being swift; rapidity. 3. Hair's being shaggy, matted, foul, or dishevelled.

A. جفون jŭfūn, *s., pl. of* جفن, *q.v.*

A. جفه jĕffĕ, *s.* 1. A crowd, a multitude. 2. Confused noise as of a crowd, etc.

A. جفير jĕfīr, *s.* A large quiver, sack, or wooden case for reserve arrows.

A. جفيف jĕfīf, *a.* Dry, dried up.

T. جق jăq, (also جك jĕk,) *adv.* 1. *(following a dative)* As far as (to a named place). 2. (*as* 1) Continuously to a named point of time. 3. (*as* 1) At latest by a named time. 4. *(in gerunds)* So soon as a named action occurs.

T. جق jăq, (also جك) *particle.* Termination of future in hard-sounding verbs.

T. جق jĭq, (also جك jĭk), Particle added to hard-sounding substantives to form diminutives. (Pronounced and even written جوق in the provinces.)

T. جقجقه jăqjăqă, *s.* A loud and continuous clatter.

T. جك jĕk, As جق jăq, jĭq, *adv., particle, and diminutive, q. v.* Used as جق as a termination in soft sounding words.

A. جكجكه jĕkjĕkĕ, *s.* A jingling or clashing sound.

A. جكر jĕkĕr, *vn.* A being contentious, litigious; contentiousness.

P. جكر jĭyĕr, *s.* 1. The liver. 2. The lungs. 3. The heart. 4. The vitals. 5. The middle of a thing. 6. The affections. 7. Courage. 8. A dear, a darling. جكر اشام *a.* Who is devoured with grief or anxiety. جكر آغزه كلك *(For the liver to come up to the mouth)* To be dreadfully frightened. جكر اكند *s.* A peculiar sausage of liver, lights, etc. جكر اوتی Lichen, or, any plant of the *hepaticæ*. جكربند *s.* 1. The liver, lights, and heart offered for sale in one bunch. 2. The kidneys. 3. A dear, a darling. جكر پرده‌سی The layers of the peritoneum that envelop the liver. جكرتاب *a.* 1. *(Which burns the liver)* Grievous. 2. *(Whose liver is burning)* Who is grieved and sorrowing, or who suffers from bilious fever, or consumption. جكر تاوه‌سی Fried liver or pluck. جكر تشنه *a. (Whose liver thirsts)* 1. Parched with thirst. 2. Strongly desirous. جكرجوش *a.* (Rage, etc.) that boils up in one's heart. جكر خای *a. (Who gnaws the liver)* 1. Grievously sorrowing. 2. Grievous. جكر خواره *a & s.* 1. A sorrowing or melancholy man. 2. Cruel, hard-hearted. 3. A witch. جكردار *a.* Plucky, brave. جكر سورمسی Bilious diarrhœa. جكر صیزلامق *(For one's liver to be painful)* 1. To have a pain in the liver. 2. To feel great compassion. جكر علتی Inflammation of the liver, *hepatitis*. جكركوشه *(Corner of the liver)* A dear, a darling. جكر یانمق To suffer anguish from wrath or compassion. جكری پر اقچه ایمز *(His liver would not fetch a farthing)* He is a despicable, unfeeling fellow. آق جكر The lungs, the lights. جان جكر One who is dear as one's own soul. شیش جكر Whose liver is congested. فرنكستان جكر اوتی

Iceland moss. قره جگر Liver (as distinguished from the lungs).

T. جگربی jîyèrjî, *s.* A vender of livers.

T. جگر دلن jîyèr-dèlân, *a.* *(Which perforates the liver)* Name of a fort commanding the town of Gran, and named Parkan by the Austrians.

P. جگری jîyèrî, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the liver. 2. Liver-colored.

T. جگز jèyîz, (as جغز jâghîz) *particle, dim. of* جك jîk. Added to soft-lettered substantives, as a term of endearment.

A. جل jèll, *interj.* May He (God), or it (God's majesty) be exalted! حق جل جلاله The True God, whose majesty be exalted! حق جل وعلا The True God, may he be exalted!

A. جل jèll, jûll, *s.* *(pl.* جلول*)* A sail of a ship or boat.

T. جل jîl, *suffix.* Added to the word اولوم *death,* gives the meaning of moribund.

T. جل jîl, (or جيل) *suffix.* Added to an animal's name, forms the name of a bird that preys on that animal; as, طاوشانجل the carrier-off of the hare; *i.e.,* the eagle; etc.

A. جل jûll, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جلال, اجلال, *pl. pl.* اجله*)* A horse-cloth. 2. The principal part or portion of a thing. 3. *(n. u.* جله*)* The rose.

A. جلا jèlâ, *s.* 1. Baldness in the fore part of the head. 2. Collyrium; stibium.

A. جلا jèlâ, *s.* 1. A manifest, conspicuous thing. 2. Acknowledgment or admission of a claim.

A. جلا jèlâ, *vn.* 1. An expelling, a banishing. 2. A smoking out bees. 3. A making manifest. 4. A going into exile, or emigrating. 5. A being or becoming clear or manifest. جلای وطن To quit one's country.

A. جلا jîlâ, *vn.* 1. A cleansing, furbishing, burnishing. Hence, 2. *s.* Brightness, gloss, luster; whence, any substance or process that gives luster; a polish. 3. A dispelling grief, anxiety, etc. 4. A giving strength and luster to the eye or eyesight. — *v. t.* To cleanse and furbish. جلا ویرمك *v. i.* To give polish or luster to.

A. جلاب jèllâb, *s.* A drover, of cattle or slaves.

A. جلاب jûlâb, jûllâb, (from P. كلاب gyûl-âb) 1. Rose-water. 2. A julep, barley-water sweetened with sugar or honey; a demulcent.

A. جلابه jèllâbè, *a, fem.* 1. Shrewish, vituperative (woman). 2. *s.* A shrew, a scold.

A. جلابيب jèlâbîb, *s., pl. of* جلباب *q.v.*

A. جلاجل jèlâjîl, *s., pl. of* جلجل *s., q.v.*

A. جلاجل jûlâjîl, *s.* A subject of thought.

A. جلاجل jûlâjîl, *a.* 1. Brisk, active. 2. Loud-braying (ass).

T. جلاجی jîlâjî, *s.* One who puts on a polish or gloss; a burnisher.

A. جلاد jèllâd, *s.* 1. *(originally)* A public scourger. 2. *(modern sense)* An executioner. 3. A pitiless tyrant; a cruel mistress. جلاد اوطه‌سی An apartment in the palace, formerly set apart for the executioners. جلاد فلك *(The executioner of the spheres)* The angel of death; death; perhaps also, one of the two inauspicious planets, Saturn and Mars.

A. جلاد jîlâd, *a., pl. of* جلد, جليد Strong, sturdy, brave; patient of suffering.

A. جلاد jîlâd, *vn.* A contending together.

P. جلاداده jîlâ-dâdè, *a.* To which a lustre has been given; polished.

A. جلادت jèlâdèt, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong, sturdy, enduring, and patient of suffering; patience, patient energy. Hence, 2. *s.* Bravery, courage.

P. جلادت شعار jèlâdèt-shi'âr, *a.* Brave and enduring.

T. جلادتلو jèlâdètlî,-lû, *a.* Brave and enduring.

T. جلادلق jèllâdlîq, *s.* 1. The quality, functions, or remuneration of an executioner. 2. The cruelty of an unkind mistress. — *v. i.* To be an executioner or to act as one.

P. جلادی jèllâdî, *s.* As T. جلادلق

A. جلاديه jèllâdiyyè, *s.* An executioner's fee.

A. جلاذی jûlâzî, *a.* *(pl.* جلاذی jèlâzî*)* 1. Big and strong. Hence, 2. *s.* A servant; or, a laborer. 3. *s.* A lay servitor in a Christian church or monastery; 4. *s.* A Christian priest, or monk.

A. جلاز jîlâz, *s.* *(n. u.* جلازه, *pl.* جلاز*)* Fibres of camel's sinew used for bind-

ing bows, arrows and other implements.

A. جلازه jilāzè, *s., n. u. of* جلاز 1. A single fibre or string of camel's sinew used as catgut. 2. A fret on a guitar-handle. 3. A note.

A. جلاس jilās, *vn.* A sitting together in company. طيب الجلاس Pleasant to sit with, genial.

A. جلاس jūlās, *s.* (*pl.* جالس) Companions with whom one sits.

T. جلاسز jilāsiz, *a.* Unpolished, not burnished, without gloss.

T. جلاسين jèlāsin, *a.* Big, thick lipped and fierce-looking.

A. جلاع jilā', *vn.* A quarreling over drink, dice, etc.

A. جلافت jèlāfèt, *vn.* A being rude, coarse, vulgar or surly; rudeness, coarseness, vulgarity, surliness.

P. جلاق jèllāq, *s.* A practiser of masturbation.

P. جلاكر jilā-gèr, *s.* As T. جلاجى, *q.v.*

A. جلال jèlāl, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. جلال هريسه پز Jelal the cook, celebrated at Shiraz.

A. جلال jèlāl, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming bulky or coarse and gross; bulkiness; coarseness, grossness. 2. A being or becoming great in rank or importance; greatness of rank. 3. God's being glorious in majesty; ineffable divine majesty; also, any divine attribute of might or wrath as distinguished from *jemal* (جمال). 4. A being old in years with a sound judgment. جل جلاله *interj.* Glorious is His divine majesty! ذو الجلال The Lord of majesty and glory. جلال الدين *(The majesty of the religion)* A proper name of men; especially, of Sultan Melik-Shah; also, of the founder of the order of the Mevlevi dervishes; also, of two commentators of the Qur'an.

T. جلال jèlāl, *s.* 1. Pride, arrogance. 2. Rage, fury.

A. جلال jilāl, *s.* A deck of a ship or boat.

A. جلال jilāl, *s.* 1. (*pl. of* جل) Horse-cloths. 2. (*pl. of* جله) Large baskets or sacks made of date leaves.

A. جلالت jèlālèt, *vn.* As جلال jèlāl, *vn.* Nos. 1, 2, and 4.

T. جلالتلو jèlālètlu, *a.* Majestic, dread, puissant.

P. جلالتمآب jèlālèt-mā'āb, *a. (The resort of majestic dignity)* Great and illustrious.

T. جلالتمق jilālātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let be polished or glazed.

A. جلالقه jèlālīqā, *s. pl.* The Galicians of the north of Spain.

T. جلالندرمق jèlālāndirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let go into a towering passion.

T. جلالنمق jèlālānmāq, *v. i.* To get into a towering rage.

T. جلامق jilālāmāq, *v. t.* To polish; burnish, or glaze.

T. جلانمق jilālānmāq, *v. i.* To be or become polished or glazed.

T. جلالو jilālı,-lu, *a.* Polished, burnished, bright; sized or calendered.

A. جلالى jèlālī, *a. (fem.* جلاليه) 1. Pertaining to God's might, majesty, and wrath. 2. Pertaining to some person named Jelal. Hence, 3. (T) *s.* A rebel (from a leader of that name). تاريخ جلالى The Jelalean era, introduced by the ancient Turkish emperor of middle Asia, about the year A. D. 1100.

P. جلاليانه jèlālīyānè, *a.* Suited to a Jelali rebel; rebellious.

A. جلاليه jèlālīyyè, *s. pl.* 1. A sect of muslims who more especially reverence the terrible attributes of the Divine majesty. 2. Followers of any one named Jelal.

A. جلام jilām, *s., pl. of* جم, *q. v.*

A. جلامد jèlāmid, *s., pl. of* جلمد, *q. v.*

A. جلاميد jèlāmīd, *s., pl. of* جلمود, *q. v.*

P. جلانكر jilāngèr, (vulg. چلنكير chilingir) *s.* A locksmith.

T. جلاو jilāw, *s.* 1. A horse's head or fore-quarters; also, the space in front of a horse or horseman (obsolete). 2. A horse's leading strap or rein. جلاودار *s.* 1. A groom who walks at the shoulder of his master's horse. 2. A man who leads a horse.

A. جلاوزه jèlāvizè
A. جلاويز jèlāviz } *s., pl. of* جلواز, *q.v.*

A. جلاه jilāh, *s., pl. of* جلهه, *q. v.*

P. جلاه jūlāh, jūllāh, (for جولاه) *s.* A weaver.

A. جلاهق jūlāhiq, *s. (n. u.* جلاهقه) Clay or stone balls or pellets used as missiles; bullets, cannon balls.

P. جلاهك jūlāhèk, *s., dim. of* جلاه 1. A little or favorite weaver. 2. A spider.

T. جلاهلق jūllāhlıq, *s.* The quality,

art, or remuneration of a weaver.

A. جلاب jėlä'ib, vulg. جلايب jėlä'yib, *s. & a., pl. of* جلوبه, جليب Cattle or slaves, brought, taken, or imported.

T. جلاير jėlä'yir, *prop. n.* Name of a Tatar tribe or clan.

A. جلاز jėlä'iz, vulg. جلاز jėlä'yiz, *s., pl. of* جلاز, جلازه, *q.v.*

A. جلاف jėlä'if, vulg. جلايف jėlä'yif, *s. & a., pl. of* جليفه, *q. v.*

A. جلائل jėlä'il, vulg. جلايل jėlä'yil, *s. & a., pl. of* جليله Great, important.

T. جلايى jėlä'yi, *s.* A kind of jacket with wide sleeves.

T. جلاين jėlä'yin, jälä'yin, *advl. termination* (added to substantives and pronouns). 1. As, according to, after the manner of; as, ادجلاين *As a man.* 2. *(with* او, شو, بو*)* During; as, بوجلاين *During this long time.*

A. جلب jė'lib, *vn.* 1. A drawing, attracting towards one's self; attraction. 2. A bringing to a person or place; hence, an importing. 3. A procuring; a collecting, gathering. 4. A supplying; supply. 5. A calling, a sending for, a causing to come. 6. A driving, transporting from market to market. 7. A shouting. 8. An urging by shouts. 9. A cloud's roaring, rattling, thundering. 10. A using threats. 11. *(astrol.)* A male planet's being above, or a female planet's being below the horizon. — *v. t.* 1. To attract. 2. To bring. 3. To procure; to collect. 4. To supply. 5. To send for. 6. To drive, to transport, to import or export. 7. To shout. 8. To roar. 9. To use menaces.

A. جلب jė'lėb, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجلاب*)* A thing or things transported from place to place as merchandise. 2. (as 1) Drivers, importers, exporters. 3. Shouts, clamor, noise.

P. جلب jė'lėb, (from the foregoing) *s.* 1. A vile woman, a procuress. 2. A gong or cymbals. 3 An imported rarity.

T. جلب jė'lėb (from the A.) *s.* 1. A drover; especially, a drover who trades in sheep, and brings them in great numbers to a distant market. 2. A man risen from servitude to a high office. 3. Imported base coin.

A. جلبا jė'lėbä, *a. pl.* For جلبى, *q.v.*

A. جلبا jü'lėbä, *a., pl. of* جليب (Male slaves) taken from market to market; especially, imported from a non-Muslim country.

A. جلباب jil'bäb, *s. (pl.* جلابيب*)* 1. An outer wrapper or veil worn by a woman. 2. The darkness of night. 3. P. A musquito-net. جلباب شنكرف 1. A vermilion colored vestment or curtain. 2. Tulips, anemones, peonies, and similar red flowers.

P. جلباف jül-bäf, *s.* A weaver of horse-cloths.

A. جلبان jė'lėbbän, jil'ibbän, jül'übbän, *a. (fem.* جلبانه*)* Clamorous, noisy, vituperative.

A. جلبان jil'bän, jül'bän, jül'ėbän, jüll'ėbän, jül'übbän, *s. (n. u.* جلبانه*)* The common edible vetch, *lathyrus sativus.*

A. جلبانه jė'lėbbäné, jil'ibbéné, jül'übbäné, *a., fem. of* جلبان Vituperative, shrewish.

A. جلبانه jil'bäné, jül'bäné, jül'ėbäné, jül'ėbäné, jül'übbäné, *s., n. u. of* جلبان A single vetch plant or grain.

T. جلبجى jė'lėbji, *s.* A drover, a driver, also, (local) a slave-driver.

T. جلبر jil'bür, *s.* See جلبور

T. جلبند jil'bėnd, (for جلد بند jild-bėnd) 1. A large pocket-book, a portfolio. 2. A surgeon's pocket case of instruments.

T. جلبور jil'bür, *s.* 1. A strap or rein for leading a beast. 2. A dish of fried eggs, with sliced onions.

T. جلبه jė'lbė, *s.* A net bag used by hunters, etc.

A. جلبه jė'lėbė, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجلاب*)* A thing brought in, taken, imported as merchandise. 2. A clamor, a tumult.

A. جلبى jė'lbä, جلبا *a., pl. of* جليب (Slaves) imported from abroad.

T. جلبير jil'bir, *s.* As جلبور, *q. v.*

P. جلبيز jė'lbiz, *s.* 1. A bailiff, a policeman. 2. A spy, a meddler. 3. A procurer.

A. جلت jė'lt, *vn.* A striking, a beating.

A. جلج jė'lėj, *s., pl. of* جلجه 1. Skulls. 2. Heads. 3. Chief men.

P. جلجل jė'ljėl, *s.* As A. جلجل, *q. v.*

A. جلجل jül'jül, *s. (pl.* جلاجل*)* 1. Any kind of small bell; a small cymbal of a tambourine. 2. (P) A beast's collar set with such bells.

A. جحيل **jŭljŭl**, *a.* Light, active.

A. جلجلان **jŭljŭlān**, *s.* 1. Coriander seed, *coriandrum sativum.* 2. Sesame seed, *sesamum orientale.* جلجلان حبشي *(Abyssinian coriander)* Black poppy seeds. قلب ـ 1. The heart's core. 2. A matter at heart. مصري ـ *(Egyptian coriander)* Seeds of the lotus.

A. جلجله **jèljèlè**, *s.* 1. A tinkling, a jingling. 2. A rattling, a clattering. 3. Threats and menaces. ا ـ *v.i.* 1. To tinkle, jingle. 2. To rattle, clatter, roar. 3. To use threats and menaces.

A. جلح **jèlăh**, *s.* Baldness on the two sides of the forehead.

A. جلح **jŭlh**, *a., pl. of* اجلح, جلحا 1. Bald on the two sides of the forehead. 2. (Cattle) without horns, polled. 3. Unfortified.

A. جلحا **jèl-hă**, *a., fem. of* اجلح *(pl.* جلح)

A. جلحاز **jŭlhăz** } *a.* Mean, stingy,
A. جلحان **jŭlhăn** } miserly.

A. جلحان **jŭlhăn**, *a., pl. of* اجلح, *q. v.*

A. جلحز **jèlhăz**, *a.* As جلحاز

A. جلحه **jèlăhă**, *s.* The part of the head along the temporal ridge above the forehead.

A. جلد **jèld**, *a. (pl.* جلد, جلاد, جلدا, اجلاد) Hardy, strong, sturdy, brave, enduring, energetic.

A. جلد **jèld**, *vn.* A flogging, flagellation; especially, with a hundred stripes, as a punishment for fornication. ا ـ *v. t.* To flog.

A. جلد **jèlèd**, *vn.* 1. The earth's being covered with hoar-frost. 2. A being hardy, strong, enduring, energetic; patient energy.

A. جلد **jŭld**, *s. (pl.* جلود, اجلاد) 1. A skin, a hide, a pelt. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume of a book. ا ـ *v. t.* To bind (a book). جلد ايتدرمك *v.t.* To have bound. جلدى ثقيل آدم A man of an unprepossessing appearance.

A. جلد **jŭld**, *a., pl. of* جلد **jèld**. *q.v.*

A. جلدا **jèldă**, *a. fem. pl.*, for جلدى

A. جلدا **jŭlèdă**, *a., pl. of* جلد **jèld**, *q.v.*

T. جلدار **jŭldăr**, *s.* See چولتارى

T. جلدجى **jŭldjĭ** }
P. جلدكر **jŭld-gèr** } *s.* A bookbinder.

T. جلدلتمك **jŭldătmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be bound in a volume.

T. جلدسز **jŭldsĭz**, *a.* 1. Unbound; also, that has lost its binding. 2. That is not well put together.

T. جلدلمك **jŭldlèmèk**, *v. t.* To bind in a volume.

T. جلدلنمك **jŭldlănmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be bound in a volume. 2. For a set of papers to become like a volume in quantity.

T. جلدلو **jŭldlŭ, -lŭ**, *a.* 1. Bound. 2. Volumed. ايكى جلدلو كتاب A book in two volumes.

A. جلده **jèldè**, *s., n. u. of* جلد A single blow of a scourging.

A. جلده **jèldè**, *a., fem. of* جلد Hardy, strong, sturdy.

A. جلده **jèlèdè**, *s.* Hard and rough, but level land.

A. جلده **jŭldè**, *s., n. u. of* جلد A single hide or a piece of one.

A. جلدى **jèldă**, جلدا *a., pl. of* جليد, جليده Scourged, whipped.

A. جلذى **jŭlzĭ**, *a. & s.* 1. Big and strong. Hence, 2. *s.* A servant, a laborer; also, a lay servitor in a Christian church or monastery. 3. A Christian priest, monk, or friar.

A. جلز **jèlz**, *s.* 1. A string of camel sinew used like catgut. 2. A whipping of sinew wound round a thing for strength. 3. A fillet of metal round the socket of a spear-head.

A. جلز **jèlz**, *vn.* A winding a thing with catgut or the like.

A. جلس **jĭls**, *s.* A companion with whom one sits.

A. جلسا **jŭlèsă**, *s., pl. of* جليس, *q.v.*

A. جلسات **jèlèsăt**, *s., pl. of* جلسه Single actions of sitting.

A. جلسام **jĭlsăm**, *s.* A kind of pleurisy.

A. جلسه **jèlsè** *s. (pl.* جلسات) A single act of sitting.

A. جلسه **jèlsè**, *s.* A manner of sitting, posture in sitting.

A. جلسى **jĭlsĭ**, *s.* The white of the eye.

A. جلشاه **jĭl-shăh**, (from P. گلشاه **gĭl-shăh**) *(The clay-king)* A name or title of Keyumers (كيومرث), founder of the oldest Persian dynasty.

A. جلط **jèlt**, *vn.* 1. An unsheathing. 2. A flaying off the skin. 3. A shaving the head, etc. 4. A taking an oath. 5. A speaking falsely.

A. جلطا **jèltă**, *a. fem.* Weak and shaky (old she-camel or tush).

A. جلع **jèl'**, *vn.* 1. A pulling off a garment. 2. A woman's being careless

as to covering her person when with her husband.

A. جلع **jèlā'**, *vn.* 1. A mouth's grinning by reason of a contracted lip. 2. A carelessly exposing the person. 3. A being shameless; shamelessness.

A. جلع **jèlī**, *a. (fem.* جلعه) 1. Whose lip is naturally contracted, exposing the teeth. 2. Careless of the dress with exposure of the person. 3. Shameless.

A. جلعه **jèlā'ā**, *s.* A slight parting of the lips in a smile. لطيف الجلعه *a.* Charming in smiling.

A. جلغ **jèlg**, *vn.* A wounding with a sword, a slashing.

A. جلغا **jèlgā**, *a. fem.* (An old she-camel) whose teeth are dropping out.

T. جلغار **jīlgār**, *s.* An extra yoke of oxen used in going up a hill.

T. جلغوا **jīlgāwā** (for جلد قفا **jīldi qāfā**) *s.* Fur made up of pieces taken from the back of the neck of wolves or foxes.

P. جلغوزه **jīlgūzè** (for چلغوزه) *s.* The edible seeds of the stone pine.

T. جلغی **jīlgī**, *s.* 1. A track or foot-path. 2. A falcon's leather collar.

A. جلف **jèlf**, *vn.* 1. A peeling, a removing the skin or surface of a thing; or, the skin or surface itself. 2. A carrying away the most of a thing. 3. An extirpating. 4. A wounding, slashing with a sword.

A. جلف **jèlèf**, *vn.* A being rude, vulgar, churlish.

A. جلف **jīlf**, *s. (pl.* جلوف , اجلاف , اجلف) 1. A jar, from two to four feet high, that tapers sharply to a point. 2. A receptacle of any kind. 3. A whole skin used as a receptacle. 4. A carcass from which the skin, head, feet, and entrails have been removed.

A. جلف **jīlf**, *a.* Rude coarse; vulgar; churlish· clownish, untaught; also, stupid.

A. جلف **jūlf, jūlūf**, *a., pl. of* جليف , جليفه 1. Peeled, stripped, or scooped out. 2. That sweep off cattle wholesale.

A. جلفه **jèlfè**, *s.* The beveled part of a quill or reed pen.

A. جلفه **jīlfè**, *s.* 1. As the preceding, *q. v.* 2. A fragment, a morsel; especially, a bit of dry bread.

P. جلق **jālq**, *s.* Masturbation. جلق چالمق To practise masturbation.

T. جلق **jīlq**, *a.* 1. Rotten, addled. 2. Inflamed, festered. جلق چيقمق 1. For an egg to turn out rotten. 2. For an undertaking to fail.

T. جلقاوه **jīlqāvā**, *s.* As جلغوا , *q. v.*

T. جلقلنمق **jīlqlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become addled

T. جلقی **jīlqī**, *s.* As جلغی , *q. v.*

P. جلگا **jūlgyā** } *s.* A territory un-
P. جلگاه **jūlgyāh** } der one's dominion,
P. جلگه **jūlgèh** } a realm, a district; also, a plain.

A. جلل **jūlèl**, *s.* 1. *pl. of* A. جله **jūllè**, *s., q. v.* 2. *pl. of* جلی **jūllā**, *q. v.*

A. جلم **jèlm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; a cutting off. 2. A shearing.

A. جلم **jèlèm**, *s.* 1. *(dual* جلمان) Shears for clipping wool. 2. *(pl.* جلام) A male gazelle; a ram; a he-goat; a kid.

A. جلمد **jèlmèd**, *s. (pl.* جلامد) A rock, a stone.

A. جلمد **jūlmūd**, *s.* A man with a strong voice.

A. جلمود **jūlmūd**, *s. (pl.* جلاميد) A rock, a stone, a boulder.

A. جلنار **jūllènār** (from P. گل نار **gyūl nār**), *s.* Pomegranate flowers; especially, flowers of the wild pomegranate, called when dried, *balaustines.*

A. جلنارى **jūllènārī**, *a.* 1. Prepared with balaustines. 2. Of a bright red color.

A. جلنجبين **jūlènjūbīn** (from P. گلنكبين **gyūlèngyūbīn**), *s.* Conserve of roses.

A. جلنسرين **jūlnèsrīn** (from P. گل نسرين **gyūl nèsrīn**), *s.* 1. The dog-rose *rosa canina.* 2. The jasmine.

P. جلنك **jīlīng**, *s.* The tinkle of metals.

A. جلو **jèlv**, *vn.* As جلا **jèlā, jīlā**, *vn.*

P. جلو **jèlū, jīlū, jūlū**, *s.* A spit or skewer.

T. جلو **jīlèv**, *s.* As جلاو , *q. v.*

A. جلوا **jèlvā**, *a., fem. of* اجلى 1. (A woman) bald in the fore part of her head. 2. Beautiful, but bald as above. 3. Wide in the forehead. 4. Bright, cloudless (sky).

A. جلواز **jīlvāz**, *s. (pl.* جلاوزه , جلاويز) A magistrate, a mayor; or, a judge's or sheriff's officer, a constable, etc.

A. جلوبه **jèlūbè**, *s. (pl.* جلانب) A thing which is imported or taken from

market to market, *i. e.*, a slave or a beast.

A. جلود jû'lûd, *s., pl. of* جلد jild, *q.v.*

P. جلودار jîlûdâr, *s.* A groom who walks beside his master's horse.

A. جلودت jû'lûdet, *vn.* As جلادت, *q.v.*

A. جلودى jû'lûdî, *a. & s.* Pertaining to skins; a skinner, a dealer in skins.

A. جلوز jîlêvz (from P. كلوز gêlûz), *s.* 1. The filbert, *nux avellana*. 2. The dried head of the opium poppy.

A. جلوس jû'lûs, *vn.* 1. A sitting; a sitting down. 2. A sovereign's ascending the throne; accession. ‖ *v. i.* 1. To sit or to sit down. 2. To ascend the throne.

A. جلوسى jû'lûsî, *a. (fem.* جلوسيه) Pertaining to a royal accession.

A. جلوط jêlût, *a.* Rather bold, or immodest (woman).

A. جلوع jû'lû', *vn.* As جلع jêl', *vn.*

A. جلوف jû'lûf, *s., pl. of* جلف jilf, *s.*

P. جلوگير jîlûgîr, *s.* A groom who holds the horse for mounting.

A. جلول jû'lûl, *s., pl. of* جل Sails.

A. جلول jû'lûl, *vn.* A going forth, a migrating; migration; emigration.

A. جلوه jîlvê, *vn.* 1. A formally showing a bride to her husband (after marriage), when he sees her unveiled for the first time. 2. A bridegroom's first beholding his bride unveiled. 3. A bridegroom's making a present to his bride on first beholding her unveiled. Hence, 4. *s.* A present regarded as due from a husband to his bride on first beholding her unveiled.

P. جلوه jîlvê (from the foregoing), *s.* 1. The coy first appearance of a bride, unveiled, before her husband after mariage. 2. Coquetry, coquettish airs and graces. 3. Any overpowering manifestation of any beautiful or majestic thing; especially, God's manifestation of himself to a saint. 4. The dance of the dervishes. ‖ *v. i.* 1. To appear in beauty. 2. To show one's self coquettishly. جلوه‌پرداز *a.* Beautiful. جلوه‌پناه *s. (The refuge of coquetry)* A coquettish beauty. جلوه‌فروش *a.* Coquettish. جلوه‌گاه *s.* A place or seat of beauty.

P. جلوز jêlvîz, *s.* As جليز, *q.v.*

A. جله jêlh, *vn.* 1. A lifting or removing. 2. An uncovering.

A. جله jêlêh, *vn.* A being or becoming slightly bald in front.

A. جله jêllê, jîllê, jû'llê, *s.* Dung in pellets; or, a single such pellet.

A. جله jû'lh, *a., pl. of* اجله, جلها, *q.v.*

A. جله jû'llê, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جلل) A large basket or sack woven from date leaves. 2. *(n. u. of* جل) A rose.

P. جله jû'llê, *s.* 1. A ball of yarn or thread. 2. A ball or pellet for use as a missile.

P. جله jû'llêh, *s.* (from جلاه for جولاه) A weaver.

A. جلها jêlhâ, *a., fem. of* اجله *(pl.* جله jû'lh) (A woman) slightly bald in front.

A. جلهه jêlhê, *s.* 1. Baldness in the front of the head. 2. The lower part or side of a valley; a place where people alight. 3. A yard, court, or space around one's dwelling. 4. A great rock. 5. A high hill.

A. جلى jêlî, *a. (fem.* جليه) Open to view, evident, obvious, public, notorious. خط جلى Name of a kind of large cursive text.

A. جلى jû'llâ, جلا *s. (pl.* جلل) A momentous or difficult matter or event.

A. جلى jû'llî, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to horse-cloths. 2. A dealer in horse-cloths.

A. جليان jîllîyân, *vn.* A laying open, a displaying; exposure, manifestation.

A. جليب jêlîb, *a. (pl.* جلبا, جلائب) (A beast or slave) imported or taken from place to place.

A. جليبه jêlîbê, *s.* Any thing imported, or taken from market to market.

A. جليت jêlît
A. جليد jêlîd } *s.* Hoar-frost.

A. جليد jêlîd, *a.* 1. Strong, sturdy, brave, energetic. 2. Scourged, beaten.

A. جليده jêlîdê, *a., fem. of* جليد (A woman) scourged.

A. جليدى jêlîdî, *a. (fem.* جليديه) Pertaining to, like hoar-frost. رطوبت جليديه The crystalline humor of the eye.

A. جليديه jêlîdîyyê, *s. fem.* As رطوبت جليديه, *q. v.* in جليد

T. جليز jîlîz, *a.* Puny, that does does not thrive.

A. جليس jêlîs, *s. (fem.* جليسه, *pl.* جليسون, جلسا, جلاس) A companion with whom one sits. مؤنس الجليسين 1. A boon companion, a genial, social man. 2. A man over sixty years of age.

A. جليهه **jèlī'ă**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who throws off reserve when with her husband.

A. جليف **jèlīf**, *a. (fem.* جليفه) 1. Rude in form or disposition, coarse, harsh, boorish. 2. Stupid. 3. Stripped, peeled, scraped off. 4. Largely destructive to cattle.

A. جليفه **jèlīfè**, *s., fem.* A destructive murrain among cattle.

A. جليل **jèlīl**, *a. (fem.* جليله) 1. Great, large, huge. 2. Great in rank, importance, or estimation; glorious, illustrious, important. 3. Rough, rude, gross. 4. Old, of imposing aspect. الجليل The All-Glorious God. جليل الاقتدار Mighty. جليل القدر Illustrious in estimation. حسب جليل A rough calculation. شيخ جليل An elder of imposing aspect. عبد الجليل *(Servant of the All-Glorious)* A proper name of men.

A. جليل **jŭlèyl**, *s., dim. of* جل 1. A little horse-cloth. 2. P. A curtain, canopy, hanging. 3. P. The canvas or ground of a picture or design.

T. جلين **jălèyĭn, jèlèyĭn**, *advl. suffix*, As جلاين, *q. v.*

A. جليه **jèlīh**, *a. (fem.* جليهه) Cleared of loose stones.

A. جليه **jèlĭyyè**, *s. fem.* Authentic information.

A. جليهه **jèlīhè**, *s. fem.* 1. A place cleared of loose stones. 2. Dates cleared of the stones and mashed in milk.

P. جم **jèm**, *prop n.* 1. Jemshid, the fourth king of the Pishdadiyan dynasty of Persia. 2. A name of Solomon. 3. A name of Alexander the Great. باد جم A miraculous wind, supposed to have been obedient to the command of Solomon, transporting him with his army to any place.

A. جم **jèmm**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جام, جوم) A main part of a thing. 2. *(pl.* as 1) A body of water collected in a well. 3. A concourse, multitude of people. جم غفير A great multitude.

A. جم **jèmm**, *vn.* 1. A leaving water to collect in a well. 2. A heaping a measure. 3. An event's being near at hand. 4. *(prosody)* A contracting the foot *mefa'iletun* (مفاعلتن) at once into *fa'itun* (فاعتن), represented by فاعلن **fă'ĭlŭn**.

A. جم **jŭmm**, *a., pl. of* اجم *and* جما 1. Hornless (beasts). 2. Spearless; (horses) with spearless riders. 3. Without minarets.

A. جما **jèmmăn**, *adv.* In a body, collectively.

A. جما **jèmă**, *s.* 1. The visible figure of a thing. 2. The tangible body, volume of a thing.

A. جما **jèmmă**, *s.* A concourse, multitude of people.

A. جما **jèmmă**, *a., fem. of* اجم *(pl.* جم **jŭmm**) 1. Hornless (she beast). 2. Smooth. 3. Fleshy, plump. 4. Full (bowl). (See جي)

A. جاجم **jèmăjĭm**, *s., pl. of* جمجمه **jŭmjŭmè**, *q.v.*

A. جاح **jĭmăh**, *vn.* 1. A horse's being refractory and bolting. 2. An acting inconsiderately. 3. A wife's quitting her husband without permission or divorce.

A. جاح **jŭmmăh**, *s. (pl.* جاحه) A stick or arrow with a knob, used as a missile.

A. جاح **jŭmmăh**, *s., pl. of* جاع Fugitives from battle.

A. جاد **jèmăd**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جد) Land upon which rain has not fallen. 2. *(pl.* جمادات) An inorganic object or substance.

A. جاد **jèmăd**, *a.* 1. Sterile (land). 2. Barren (year). 3. Dry (milch-beast). جاد العين *a.* Whose eye never melts with tears, pitiless, hard. جاد الكف Close-fisted.

A. جاد **jèmmăd**, *a.* Deadly, that renders inanimate.

A. جاد **jĭmăd**, *s., pl. of* جد Stones.

A. جاد **jĭmăd**, *a., pl. of* جد High, hard or rugged (lands).

A. جمادات **jèmădăt**, *s., pl. of* جماد Inanimate things; especially, inorganic substances.

A. جمادى **jèmădè**, *a. (fem.* جماديه) Pertaining to the inorganic world.

A. جمادى **jŭmădè**. vulg. جمادى **jèmŭzè**. Name applied to the fifth and sixth months of the Arabian lunar year. جمادى الاخره The sixth month (in dates, represented by ح). جمادى الاولى The fifth month (in dates, represented by حا).

T. جمادى **jèmăzè**, (vulg. for A. جمادى **jŭmădè**) See A. جمادى. انك جمادى الاولى بلورم I know all about him. (Used where the information is not creditable.)

A. جمار **jèmăr**, *s.* A collection, assemblage.

A. جار jimār, *s., pl. of* جرة 1. Live coals, embers. 2. Pebbles; especially, the seven pebbles cast by pilgrims in Minà, near Mekka.

A. جار jummār, *s. (n. u.* جارة *(pl.* جارات) The terminal bud of a date-palm; also, of the papyrus plant. جار النهر The broad-leaved pond-weed, *potamogeton natans.*

A. جاز jemmāz, *a. (fem.* جازة) Lively, brisk-going (beast).

A. جاش jemmāsh, *a.* Who addresses or touches women in an impudent manner.

A. جاع jemmā', *a. (fem.* جاعة) 1. That collects much or habitually. 2. Salacious.

A. جاع jimā', *s.* 1. A sum total. 2. A collection. 3. *(gram.)* A plural noun.

A. جاع jimā', *a.* 1. Capacious. 2. Comprehensive.

A. جاع jimā', *vn.* A coming together to act in union; especially, in the sexual act; coition. ⌊– *v. i.* To have sexual connexion.

A. جاع jummā', *s.* 1. An assembly, a meeting; a throng. 2. A mass or collection. 3. A main trunk or stem. 4. A chief (as one about whom others collect).

A. جاعة jemā'at, *s. (pl.* جاعات) 1. An assembly, company, party, group; especially, a congregation assembled for religious worship. 2. T. (obsolete) A regiment of Janissaries. 3. *(gram.)* A plural noun. 4. *(geomancy)* The figure in which all four regions are pairs.

A. جال jemāl, *s. (pl.* جالات) 1. Beauty, comeliness of person. 2. Elegance, grace, charm of beauty. 3. Propriety of behavior or of character; good manners. 4. The goodness, and perfection of God, as existing in himself and displayed in his works; also, (as distinguished from *jelal,* جلال) any divine attribute of mercy, grace, and kindness; also, *(mystics)* a grace that reaches the heart of a devotee, or a manifestation of the divine perfection granted to one. جال الدين *(The beauty of the religion)* A proper name of men. الله جيل يحب الجمال God is gracious, He loveth grace. صاحب جال Beautiful; graceful.

A. جال jemmāl, *s.* An owner of camels; or, a camel-driver.

A. جال jimāl, *s., pl. of* جل Camels.

A. جال jimāl, *a., pl of* جيل Beautiful, graceful, pleasing in manner or in action.

A. جال jumāl, jummāl, *a.* Very beautiful or good.

A. جالات jemālāt, *s., pl. of* جال Points of beauty, grace, or goodness.

A. جالات jemālāt, jimālāt, jumālāt, *s., pl. of* جالة Herds of camels.

A. جالات jumālāt, *s., pl. of* جالة Cables.

T. جالسز jemālsiz, *a.* Void of beauty, goodness, or kindness.

T. جاللو jemāllí,-lú, *a.* Beautiful; graceful; good, kind.

A. جالة jemāle, jimāle, jumāle, *s. (pl.* جالات) A herd of she-camels.

A. جالة jemāle, jimāle, jumāle, *s., pl. of* جل Camels.

A. جالة jumāle, *s. (pl.* جالات) A cable, hawser, thick rope.

A. جالى jemālí, *a. (fem.* جاليه) Pertaining to beauty, grace, goodness, or kindness.

A. جالى jumālí, *a. (fem.* جاليه) Like a he-camel.

A. جام jemām, jimām, jumām, *s.* 1. A heap (of grain, etc.) piled up in the measure. 2. Full measure.

A. جام jemām, *vn.* 1. A resting, recruiting. 2 A stallion's resting to recruit after standing to mares. 3. *(pron. also* jimām, jumām) A filling a measure to the brim.

A. جام jemmām, *a.* Heaped (measure).

A. جام jimām, *s.,* 1. *pl. of* جم jemm, *q. v.* 2. *pl. of* جمة jummé, *q. v.*

A. جام jimām, jumām, *vn.* As جام jemām No. 3, *q. v.*

A. جامة jumāmé, *s.* A head, heap (of corn, etc.) piled up above the rim of the measure.

A. جان jemmān, *a. (fem.* جى, جا) Heaped (measure).

A. جان jumān, *s. (n. u.* جانة) 1. Silver beads; silvered beads; silver-gilt beads. 2. Pearls. 3. A kind of belt, ornamented with beads and worn by women.

A. جانى jummāní, *a.* Whose hair is long, hanging over his shoulders.

A. جاهر jumāhir, *a.* Bulky, corpulent.

A. جاهير jémâhir, *s., pl. of* جهور, *q.v.*

A. جار jémâ'ir, vulg. جاير jémâyir, *s., pl. of* جيره, *q. v.*

A. جامع jémâ'i', vulg. جايع jémâyi', *s., pl. of* جمع Assemblies, groups, masses.

A. جائل jémâ'il, vulg. جايل jémâyil, *s., pl. of* جال, جاله, *q. v.*

F. جامبالو jímbâlo, *s.* A pianoforte; especially, one with drum and cymbals pedal.

T. جمبار jímbar, *s.* A weaver's stretcher.

P. جم‌جاه jém-jâh, *a.* Exalted in station as king Jem, *i. e.*, august, glorious, puissant.

A. جمجم jímjím, *s.* Ginseng, root of *panax ginseng*.

P. جمجم júmjúm, *s.* A sandal or foot covering of rope, old clouts, etc.

A. جمجم júmjúm, *s., pl. of* جمجمه júmjúmé, *q.v.* No. 1.

A. جمجمه jémjémé, *vn.* 1. A concealing thoughts; concealment. 2. A killing, destroying; destruction. 3. A speaking indistinctly.

T. جمجمه jímjímé, *s.* 1. A small unripe water-melon. 2. A variety of small water-melon of superior flavor.

A. جمجمه júmjúmé, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جمجم, جماجم) A skull; or, a parietal bone of a skull. 2. A bowl or platter. 3. *(pl.* جماجم) A chief (of the Arabs), a man of distinction. 4. A principal subdivision of a large tribe. 5. *(from* P. جمجم) A kind of shoe.

A. جمح jémh, *vn.* As جاح jímâh, *vn.*

A. جمحه jémhé, *s.* A single act of bolting (of a beast).

A. جمخ jémkh, *vn.* A being proud and boastful; vainglory.

A. جمخ júmmákh, *a., pl. of* جاخ Proud, haughty, boastful, vainglorious.

A. جمد jémd, *a.* 1. Freezing; frozen. 2. Solidified.

A. جمد jémd, *vn.* 1. A cutting, a cutting through. 2. A being or becoming frozen or solidified. 3. A being miserly, parsimonious; stinginess, penuriousness. 4. A right's being established.

A. جمد jémed, *s.* 1. Ice. 2. Snow. 3. The solidified form of any liquid.

A. جمد jémed, *a., pl. of* جامد Frozen, congealed, set (fluid).

A. جمد júmd, *s. (pl.* جماد) A stone.

A. جمد júmd, júmúd, *a. (pl.* جاد, اجماد) High and hard, or rugged (land).

T. جمدان jámádán, *s.* As جامدان, *q.v.*

P. جمدر jémdér, *s.* A kind of knife or dagger.

A. جمر jémr, *s. (n. u.* جمره) Live coals. embers.

A. جمر jémr, *vn.* 1. A gathering, collecting and twisting, or plaiting the hair. 2. The sun's occulting a heavenly body by his brightness. 3. People's collecting together in a body.

A. جمرات jémerât, *s., pl. of* جمره, *q.v.* جمرات ثلاث The three increments of vernal heat (See جمره). جمرات العرب The three great confederacies of the Arabs in olden times, the Benu-Zabba (بنو ضبه), the Benu'l-Haris (بنو الحارث), and the Benu Numeyr (بنو نمير) or the Benu 'Abs (بنو عبس). جمرات منى, جمرات المناسك The pebbles thrown by pilgrims at Minà, near Mekka.

A. جمره jémré, *s., n. u. of* جمر *(pl.* جمرات) 1. A live coal, an ember. 2. A tangible increase of warmth, supposed to fall from the sun into air, water, and earth, just before the equinox. 3. A small pebble. 4. One of the heaps of small pebbles at Minà, near Mekka, on which the pilgrim returning from Arafat casts pebbles as a religious rite. 5. A tribe or confederacy that can defend itself. 6. A boil. 7. A lock of hair. جمره اولى 1. The first increase of vital heat; supposed to fall on the air about five weeks before the vernal equinox. 2. The easternmost heap of pebbles at Minà. جمره ثالثه 1. The third increase of vital heat; supposed to fall on the soil about three weeks before the vernal equinox. 2. As جمره عقبه, *q. v.* جمره ثانيه 1. The second increase of vital heat; supposed to fall on water about four weeks before the vernal equinox. 2. As جمره وسطى, *q.v.* جمره حسيه *(A visible ray of heat)* Gossamer floating in the air. جمره عقبه The westernmost heap of pebbles at Minà. جمره وسطى The middle heap of pebbles, about the centre of the village of Minà. سقوط جمره A "fall" of vital heat from the sun before the vernal equinox.

T. جمرى jímri, *a.* Mean, miserly, parsimonious.

T. جريلك **jimrilik**, *s.* Meanness, stinginess, parsimony.

T. جريلندرمك **jimrilândirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become meanly penurious.

T. جريلنمك **jimrilânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become mean and penurious.

A. جز **jĕmz**, **jûmz**, *s.* (*pl.* جوز) A stump of a date-stalk left when the bunch of dates is cut off.

A. جس **jĕms**, *vn.* A congealing, solidifying.

P. جست **jĕmĕst**, *s.* A kind of porphyry or serpentine.

A. جش **jĕmsh**, *vn.* 1. A squeezing out milk in milking. 2. An amorously pressing or touching the body of a woman.

P. جشاسب **jĕmshâsb**, *prop. n.* A name of Jemshid, of Solomon, and of a son of Jemshid.

P. جشيد **jĕmshîd**, *prop. n.* Name of the fourth king of the Persian Pishdadiyan (پيشداديان) dynasty, called also Jem (جم). جشيد ماهى گير *(Solomon the fisher)* 1. Solomon when he was in exile without his magic ring. 2. The sun when in the sign Pisces.

A. جع **jĕm'**, *s.* (*pl.* جوع) 1. A collection; an aggregate, a mass; a group, an assembly. 2. A military force. 3. *(gram.)* A plural noun or verb. 4. *(arith.)* Addition. 5. *(arith.)* A sum total. 6. *(rhet.)* A proposition in which two or more subjects are included in one predicate. 7. *(jurisprudence)* A proposition in which a general and a particular subject are included in one category or judgment through a common attribute; inclusion. 8. *(logic)* Distribution of a term. 9. *(logic)* A sentence that in fact contains two propositions. 10. *(mystics)* A temporary ecstatic state of the mind when it first perceives the eternal oneness of God and the finite diverseness of man. جع تصحيح As جع سالم, *q.v.* جع تكسير As جع مكسر, *q. v.* جع الجمع *(Ar. gram.)* A plural of a plural noun, sometimes carried to four or more stages. جع ذوى العقول The Persian plural in ان, used in words that apply to rational beings. جع سالم, جع صحيح A regular Arabic plural, ending in ون (ūnâ) for masculines, and ات (ātŭn) for feminines. جع غير ذوى العقول The Persian plural in ها for irrational beings. جع قلت *(Ar. gram.)* A plural of paucity, used to signify from three to nine individuals; it includes the regular plurals and four irregular forms (فعله , افعل , افعال , and افعله). جع كثرت *(Ar. gram.)* A plural used to signify any number of individuals from ten upwards; all the irregular plurals belong to this class. جع مسائل فى مسئله An inclusion of two or more propositions (virtually) in one. جع مشترك *(Ar. gram.)* A plural used in common for small and large numbers. جع مكسر An (Arabic) irregular plural noun, of which there are upwards of thirty tabulated forms. اسم جع A collective noun. ايام جع The four days on which the Mekka pilgrims visit Minà and Arafat. يوم جع *(The day of the assembly)* 1. The ninth day of the month Zi-'l-hijje, when the pilgrims assemble at mount Arafat near Mekka. 2. The day of resurection.

A. جع **jĕm'**, *vn.* 1. A bringing together, a collecting, a convening; collection. 2. An adding one to another; addition. 3. A being a bond of union between persons or things. 4. A comprising, containing. 5. A pluralizing a word; pluralization. 6. A tranquillizing the mind. ـ *v. i.* 1. To bring together, collect, convene. 2. To add one to another. 3. To add up an account. 4. To tranquillize the mind. جع اولق *v.i.* To come together, to assemble. جع اولنمق *v. i.* 1. To be assembled, to be brought together. 2. To be added. 3. To be added up. 4. To be tranquillized. جع لشكر To levy or call out troops. جع مع تفريق وتقسيم Generalization followed by particularization and distribution. جع مع تقسيم Generalization with subsequent distribution. جع مؤتلف ومختلف A joining of the congruous and incongruous to show points of agreement and disagreement. جع و تفريق Generalization with subsequent particularization.

A. جع **jĕm'**, *a.* (A mind) tranquil, at ease. خاطر جع او To have one's mind at ease.

A. اجمعه **jĕm'â**, *a. fem. of* جعا More or most comprehensive.

A. جعا **jĕm'ân**, *adv.* As a total. جعا

يكون As a total it will be . . . . ; sum total . . . .

A. جمعات jûm'ât, jûmâ'ât, jûmu'ât, *s., pl. of* جمعه Fridays.

T. جمعلندرمك jèm'lândirmèk, *v. t.* To make a word form its plural.

T. جمعلنمك jèm'lânmèk, *v. i.* For a word to form its plural.

A. جمعه jûm'a, *s. (pl.* جمعات) 1. Friday (the day of assembly for worship). 2. The midday service of worship on Fridays. جمعه ارتسى Saturday. جمعه بازارى *(Friday market)* Name of a town in European Turkey. جمعهٔ عتيق Old Jum'a, name of a town in Bulgaria. جمعه سورهٔ Name of the 62d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جمعى jèm'î, *a. (fem.* جمعيه) Pertaining to collection, to a total, or to a plural.

A. جمعى jûmâ'î, *a. (fem.* جمعيه) 1. Pertaining to Friday, or to the Friday midday service of worship. 2. Who fasts on Friday.

A. جمعيت jèm'iyyèt, *s.* 1. Aggregation. 2. An assembly, a meeting, a society. 3. A levy, troop, or army. 4. A flourishing condition of affairs. 5. Composure, tranquillity of mind. 6. The plural quality in a word. 7. Simultaneousness of actions expressed in one sentence of two or more clauses joined by a conjunction. جمعيت خاطر Composure of mind. جمعيتگاه *s.* A place of meeting, a rendezvous.

T. جمعيتسز jèm'iyyètsiz, *a.* Thinly attended, thinly frequented.

T. جمعيتلو jèm'iyyètlu,-lü, *a.* 1. Full of people, well attended, crowded. 2. (A state of affairs) in a flourishing condition.

A. جمل jèmèl, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجمال, اجل, جمال, *pl. pl.* اجامل) A full-grown he-camel, five years old and upwards. 2. *(pl.* جملات) A cable, hawser, thick rope. جمل الماء 1. The whale. 2. The sword-fish. 3. The pelican; perhaps also, the swan. يوم الجمل The battle of the Camel, when A'isha, widow of Muhammed, commanded the insurgents against 'Ali, near Basra (A. H. 35). حتى يلج الجمل فى سم الخياط Until the camel (or cable) shall enter the eye of the needle. *Qur'an* VII. 38.

A. جمل jûmu, jûmèl, jûmmèl, jûmûl, *s. (pl.* جملات) As جمل jèmèl, No. 2.

A. جمل jûmu, *s. pl.* 1. (of جمل jèmèl) Full-grown he-camels. 2. (of جمله) Strands or yarns of ropes.

A. جمل jûmèl, *s.* 1. As جمل jèmèl, No. 2, *q.v.* 2. Notation, calculation by use of the letters of the alphabet as numerals. حساب جمل As ابجد حسابى, *q.v.* in ابجد

A. جمل jûmèl, *s., pl. of* جمله 1. Totals, aggregates; wholes; units. 2. Propositions, clauses, sentences, phrases.

A. جمل jûmmèl, *s.* 1. As جمل jèmèl, No. 2, *q.v.* 2. As جمل jûmèl, *s.* No. 2, *q.v.* جمل صغير *(The lesser computation, in onomancy)* As ابجد حسابى, *q.v.* جمل كبير *(The greater computation, in onomancy)* A computation performed by writing out in full the names of the letters of the name under consideration, striking out the initials of these names, and operating with the sums of the remaining letters.

A. جمل jûmûl, *s.* 1. As جمل jèmèl, No. 2, *q.v.* 2. An assembly, a company.

A. جملا jèmlâ, *a., fem. of* اجمل Beautiful, comely, graceful, good.

A. جملةً jûmlètèn, *adv.* Wholly.

A. جمله jûmlè, *s. (pl.* جمل) 1. A fibre, as a unit in a thread or rope; a strand. 2. A total, a whole; a lump; a category. 3. *(gram.)* A proposition, clause, sentence, phrase. 4. T. All. جملهٔ ابتدائيه An introductory phrase, grammatically disconnected from what has preceded. جملهٔ اخباريه A phrase which asserts or indicates. جملهٔ اسميه A phrase without a verb expressed; or *(Arabic)*, a phrase in which the opening term is a noun. جملهٔ اعتراضيه As جملهٔ معترضه, *q. v.* جملهٔ انشائيه A phrase that commands, prohibits, or prays. جملهٔ تابعه A dependent clause, *i. e.*, one included in a principal sentence. جملهٔ تفسيريه As جملهٔ مفسريه, *q.v.* جملهٔ حاليه An adverbial phrase. جمله‌دن اول Before all, first of all. جمله‌دن برى One of the class, one of them. جملهٔ شرطيه A conditional clause. جملهٔ ظرفيه An adverbial clause of time or place. جملهٔ فعليه A phrase in which the attribute is a verb; or *(Arabic)*, a phrase commencing with a verb. جمله‌كز All of you. جمله‌لرى All of them. جملهٔ معترضه A parenthetical clause. جملهٔ مفسريه An explanatory clause, within a phrase. جملة الملك *(The sum total of*

the realm) A vezir, a sovereign's representative. جملهٔ وصفیه An adjective clause. ازان جمله As an instance of that class. ازجمله For instance. ازین جمله As an instance of this. بالجمله *adv.* Wholly, totally. بو جمله ایله *conj.* Nevertheless. بو جمله‌دن As an instance of this. شبه جمله An exclamation that expresses the sense of a clause. فی الجمله *adv.* On the whole, in short. قره جمله Addition in arithmetic. من جمله Of which, as an instance.

A. جِمّ **jémm**, *s.* As جمه, *q. v.*

A. جُمَم **júmem**, *s., pl. of* جمه 1. Parties of men acting together. 2. Heads of hair hanging to the shoulders.

A. جمه **jémmé**, *s.* A heap (of corn etc.) piled beyond the rim of a measure.

A. جوح **jémûn**, *a.* 1. Unmanageable (horse). 2. Spirited (horse). 3. Heedless, inconsiderate. 4. Vast, difficult (desert).

A. جوح **júmûh**, *vn.* As جماح, جمح, *vn.*

A. جود **jémûd**, *a.* Tearless, that sheds no tears.

A. جود **júmûd**, *s.* Rigor, catalepsy. جود الموت The rigor of death, *rigor mortis.*

A. جود **júmûd** } *vn.* 1. A being
A. جودت **júmûdét** } or becoming frozen or solidified; congelation; solidification; coagulation. 2. A being miserly, parsimonious. 3. A being or becoming stationary, quiescent. 4. A being or becoming void of growth or increase; a being lifeless, inert; lifelessness; death; inertness. 5. A being or becoming stupid, lethargic, apathetic; inertness. 6. A being or becoming stagnant, unprogressive; stagnation. 7. An eye's being tearless. 8. A being seized with catalepsy.

A. جوز **júmûz**, *s., pl. of* جز Stumps of date-stalks left at harvest.

A. جوس **júmûs**, *vn.* As جس, *q. v.*

A. جوش **jémûsh**, *a.* 1. Very caustic. 2. That blasts vegetation.

A. جوع **jémû'**, *a.* Much given to collecting and amassing.

A. جوع **júmû'**, *s., pl. of* جمع 1. Collections; aggregates; groups, assemblies. 2. Military forces. 3. *(gram.)* Plurals. 4. *(arith.)* Sums total. منتهی الجموع Name applied to nouns plural of the fourteen forms usually placed last in lists of plural forms.

T. جاموقه **jámûqá**, *s.* See جاموقه

A. جوم **júmûm**, *s., pl. of* جم 1. Main parts. 2. Masses of water collected in wells.

A. جوم **júmûm**, *vn.* 1. A well's collecting and filling with water. 2. Water's collecting in a mass. 3. A horse's being high in his pace. 4. An event's being near at hand.

A. جه **júmmé**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جام, جوم*)* A main part. 2. *(pl.* جم*)* A party of men banded together for united action. 3. *(pl.* جام, جم*)* A head of hair that hangs over the shoulders. 4. A flower-bud. 5. A husk.

A. جهره **jémhéré**, *s.* The generality, bulk or main part of a thing.

A. جهور **júmnûr**, *s. (pl.* جاهیر*)* 1. The mass of the people, the public. 2. A nation, a commonwealth. 3. *(modern)* A republic. 4. A people in a state of anarchy. 5. A state of anarchy. امور جهور The affairs of the nation.

A. جهوری **júmhûrí**, *a. (fem.* جهوریه*)* Republican.

A. جهوریت **júmhûríyyét**, *s.* The state of being a republic or commonwealth.

A. جید **jémíd**, *a.* Tearless.

A. جیر **jémír**, *s.* 1. A place where people congregate. 2. A roll, knot of the hair.

A. جیره **jémíré**, *s., pl.* جار A braid or tress of hair hanging loose.

A. جیز **jémíz**, *a.* Quick. جیز الفؤاد Quick of intelligence, shrewd.

A. جیز **júmméyz**, *s. (n. u.* جیزه*)* The sycamore fig, *ficus sycamorus.*

A. جیزی **júmméyzí**, *a. (fem.* جیزیه*)* Pertaining to, or resembling the sycamore fig; especially, a seller of those figs.

A. جیش **jémísh**, *a.* 1. Very caustic. 2. Shaved, freed from hair. 3. Bare of vegetation.

A. جیع **jémí'**, *a. & s.* All, every one, the whole. جیع زمانده At all times, always, ever. جیع مکانده In all places, everywhere. جیع ناس The whole of mankind, every man.

A. جیعا **jémí'án**, *adv.* Entirely, as a whole.

A. جیعت **jémí'át**, vulg. **jémí'ét**, *s.* For جمعیت **jém'iyyét**, *q. v.*

A. جیل **jémíl**, *a. (fem.* جیله*)* 1. Beautiful, graceful, charming. 2. Seemly,

praiseworthy, admirable. 3. All-Gracious (God).

A. جيلات jémîlât, *s., pl. of* جيلة Seemly, admirable, kind acts or deeds.

A. جيلة jémîlé, *a., fem. of* جيل 1. Comely. 2. Seemly, laudable, kind. Hence, 3. *s. (pl.* جيلات) A kind act.

A. جن jénn, *vn.* 1. Night's shrouding, concealing. 2. A man's being or becoming possessed, and bereft of reason; demoniacal possession; lunacy.

A. جن jinn, vulg. jin, *s.* 1. Darkness. 2. *(n. u.* جنى) The spirits or demons of earth and air, generally malignant, but sometimes beneficent to man. Hence, 3. T. A genie, a demon, a sprite. جن اغاجى The tree that yields cassia-bark, *cinnamomum cassia* (?); or perhaps one of the candle-berry family, *myricaceæ*. جن چارپمق *v. t.* For a stroke of palsy to befall one (attributed to the demons). جن صاچى Tree-moss, *alectoria arabum*, etc. جن طاشفه‌سى The demons or sprites. جنى طوتمق *v. t. (For his demon to seize him)* For a man to become outrageous. جنلرى قالقمق As ايچنده جنلر طوپ اويناير . جنى طوتمق The demons play ball in it; *i. e.*, Deserted, desolate, haunted. باشنه جن طوپلامق *(To collect demons about him)* To become furious, vengeful, desperate. سورهٔ جن Name of the 72d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جنا jénâ, *s.* For جنى, *q. v.*

A. جنا jûnnâ, *s., pl. of* A. جانى, *q.v.*

A. جناب jénâb, *s.* 1. A side, a lateral portion or region. Hence, 2. A place. 3. The presence of a personage of consequence. Hence, 4. The majesty excellency, honor, worship of such a personage; whence, his own self when addressed or alluded to; used with the third person plural possessive, when placed after, and without the pronoun, when placed before the name or title; as, جنابلرى and ايلجى بك جنابى . جناب فتواپناهى عالى جناب *a.* Of exalted majesty or honor. جنابكز *(vulgar)* Your Honor (not used by Turks except in mockery).

A. جناب jinâb, *s.* A horse's headstall and leading-rope. طوع الجناب That can be easily led (horse).

A. جناب jinâb, *a., pl of* جنيب Led (horses).

A. جناب jinâb, *vn.* 1. A being at, or coming to the side of another. 2. A being or becoming distant; a shunning.

A. جناب jûnâb, *s.* The pleurisy; or, a kind of inflammatory effusion or abscess in the pleura.

P. جناب jûnâb, *s.* A wager, a bet.

A. جناب jûnnâb, s. One who goes by the side of another.

A. جناب jûnnâb, *s., pl. of* جانب Strangers.

A. جنابا jénâbâ, *s.* A game something like the game of forfeits.

A. جنابا jûnâbâ, *s.* For جنابى, *q. v.*

A. جنابت jénâbet, *s.* 1. The quality of being a stranger, as one who is distant. 2. *(canon law)* A state of canonical uncleanness, arising from physical fluxes or emissions. Hence, 3. (T) A man in a state of canonical impurity. Whence, 4. (as a term of abuse) A disgusting brute; also, a vexatious person or thing. ـ او *v. i.* To become or be canonically unclean from a physical cause.

T. جنابتلك jénâbetlik, *s.* 1. (for A. جنابت) A state of canonical impurity. 2. Hatefulness, vexatiousness.

T. جنابتلو jénâbetlû, -lû, *a.* Canonically impure.

A. جنابه jénâbé, *s.* 1. A lateral region; a region, a district. 2. *(dual* جنابتان) An *ala* of the nose.

P. جنابه jûnâbé, *s.* A pair of twins; also, one of a pair of twins.

A. جنات jénât, *s.* Any thing or any quantity of things plucked or gathered.

A. جنات jénnât, *s., pl. of* جنت, *q. v.* جنات نعيم , جنات ماوى , جنات فردوس , جنات عدن Special names applied to heaven.

A. جنات jûnât, *s., pl. of* جانى, *q. v.*

A. جناجن jénâjin, *s., pl. of* جنجن Bones of the breast.

A. جناح jénâh, *s. (pl.* اجنحه , اجنح) 1. *(dual* جناحان , *obl.* جناحين) A wing of a flying creature. 2. A fin of a fish. 3. A hand, arm, or upper arm. 4. One side of a spear-head or arrow-head. 5. A paddle of a waterwheel. 6. A wing of an army. 7. A side of a valley. 8. A region, district of a country. 9. The protection offered by a powerful protector. 10. *(anat.)* A transverse process of a vertebra. 11. A valve of a door or window. 12. Elecampane,

inula helenium. جناح دجاجه The star ε *Cygni.* جناح ذل Submissiveness. جناح الغراب الايمن The star γ *Corvi.* جناح الغراب المؤخر The star δ *Corvi.* جناح فرس The star γ *Pegasi.* ذو الجناحين *(The possessor of two wings)* A surname of Jafer, brother of the caliph Ali. (The name may be applied to any one learned in both metaphysics and mechanical science, or, to any one who has two wives.) جناح سفر A state of preparation for a journey, a being on the wing. مقصوص الجناح *(Clipped of wing)* Powerless, impotent.

A. جناح **jûnâḥ,** (from P. كناه) *s.* Sin; a crime, a fault.

A. جنادب **jenâdib,** *s., pl. of* جندب, *q.v.*

A. جنادع **jenâdi',** *s., pl. of* جندعه, *q.v.*

A. جنادل **jenâdil,** *s., pl. of* جندل, *q.v.*

A. جنازه **jenâzé, jinâzé,** *s. (pl.* جنائز) 1. A bier with a corpse on it. Hence, 2. A corpse. جنازه آلايى A funeral procession.

A. جناس **jinâs,** *s.* A pun; a play upon words.

A. جناس **jinâs,** *vn.* A being homogeneous or homologous.

P. جناغ **jûnâg,** *s.* 1. A saddle-cloth or housing. 2. A flap of a saddle. 3. A stirrup-strap.

A. جناف **jinâf,** *vn.* A going or keeping away; distance, estrangement, alienation.

A. جنافى **jûnâfi,** *a.* Affected in gait, swaggering.

A. جنافير **jenâfir,** *s., pl. of* جنفور, *q.v.*

A. جنان **jenân,** *s.* 1. Darkness; dusk; intense darkness; night. 2. A garment, a covering. 3. The private premises of a house. 4. The interior, the unseen part of any thing. 5. The heart; or, the heart's core. 6. The soul; the mind.

A. جنان **jinân,** *s., pl. of* جنت Gardens, parks, groves, vineyards. جنان الدنيا الاربع The four earthly paradises: viz. (1) The Ubulla meadows of Basra; (2) Sogdiana, or the vale of Samarcand; (3) The pass of Bewwan in the southern Kurdish mountains; (4) The vale of Damascus.

A. جنان **jûnân,** *s.* 1. A shield. 2. Demoniac possession, madness.

A. جنانه **jûnâné,** *s.* A shield.

A. جنايا **jenâya** } *s., pl. of* جنايت *s.,*
A. جنايات **jenâyât** } *q. v.*

A. جنائب **jenâ'ib,** vulg. جنايب **jenâyib,** *s.* 1. *(pl. of* جنابه) Wings, *alæ* (of noses). 2. *(pl. of* جنيبه) Camels sent for provisions with caravans. 3. *(pl. as 2; mystics)* Devotees journeying spiritually towards God, having with them what will not profit them until they journey with or in God. 4. *(pl. as 2)* Horses led by the side of the horse that is ridden. 5. *(pl. of* جنب) Sides, regions.

A. جنايت **jinâyet,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* جنايات, جنايا) A wrong, offence, crime; especially, an offence against the person, resulting in a wound or mutilation. 2. A trespass of omission or commission in performing the rites of the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. جنايت **jinâyet,** *vn.* 1. A gathering fruit. 2. A committing an offence or sin. — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To gather, pluck, pick, cull (fruit, etc.). 2. *(int.)* To commit a sin, crime, offence.

P. جنايتكار **jinâyetkyâr,** *s.* A sinner, offender.

A. جنائز **jenâ'iz,** vulg. جنايز **jenâyiz,** *s., pl. of* جنازه, *q. v.*

A. جنب **jenb,** *s. (pl.* جوانب, جنوب, اجناب) 1. A side, a lateral portion. 2. The space at the side of a person or thing. 3. A region, a district. جنب برشاوش The star α *Persei.* جنب قنطورس — The star υ or φ *Centauri.* جنب المسلسله — The star β *Andromedæ.* جنب الملتهب — The star β *Cephei.* جار الجنب A neighbor who keeps close to one's side. ذات الجنب (vulg. **sâtlijân**) Pleurisy, pneumonia. صاحب الجنب 1. A traveling companion. 2. A husband; a wife.

A. جنب **jenéb,** *s., pl. of* جنيبه Horses led by the side in riding.

A. جنب **jenéb,** *a., pl. of* جنيب (horses, captives, etc.) Led by one's side.

A. جنب **jenéb,** *vn.* 1. A leading a horse as a relay, when riding. 2. A leading a prisoner, etc. by one's side. 3. A tax-collector's establishing his office so far away as to inconvenience taxpayers, or, a man's sending his cattle to such a distance, as to inconvenience the tax-collector. 4. The wind's blowing from the south. 5. A beast's limping in a peculiar manner when his lung is affected by disease or intense thirst. Hence, 6. *s.* A metre of modern invention, of eight feet as

فاعلن fâ'ilûn, equally divided to the two hemistichs. 7. A being unclean from some physical emission.

A. جنيب jenîb, *a.* 1. Who secludes himself, so as to avoid the duties of hospitality. 2. (A beast) that limps through pain in the side from disease or intense thirst.

P. جنب jûnb, *a.* That moves, springs, or jumps. جنب جنبان Pitching and rolling; skipping and jumping; hopping or hobbling along.

A. جنب jûnûb, *s.* (*pl.* اجناب) A stranger. جارجنب 1. A neighbor who is of a different tribe or country. 2. A refugee who has sought a man's protection.

A. جنب jûnûb, *a.* 1. Canonically unclean by reason of some physical emission. 2. Intractable, that will not be led.

P. جنبا jûnbâ, *a.* As P. جنب, *q. v.*

A. جنبار jinbâr, jinnibâr, *s.* A young bustard.

P. جنبان jûnbân, *a.* As P. جنب, *q.v.* دوش جنبان Who shrugs his shoulders.

A. جنبذ jûnbûd } *s.* (*n. u.* جنبذه, جنبذه)
A. جنبذ jûnbûz } 1. (*from* P. كنبد) A dome, vault, arch; especially, when conical or pointed. 2. A flower, a bud; especially, of the pomegranate.

A. جنبر jenber, *s.* As جنبار, *q. v.*

T. جنبز jinbiz, *s.* A pair of tweezers.

T. جنبس jinbis, *s.* For جنبز, *q. v.*

T. جنبسترە jinbistra, *s.* A surgeon's small forceps. (See جنبز)

P. جنبش jûnbish, *s.* 1. Motion; a spring, a jump; agitation; vibration; oscillation. 2. T. (vulg. jûnbûsh) Pleasurable excitement, the pleasure of excitement. — *v. i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To enjoy one's self in active pleasure.

T. جنبشلو jûnbûshlû, *a.* Pleasantly exciting and enjoyable (amusement, etc.).

P. جنبنده jûnbendè, *a.* As P. جنب, *q.v.*

A. جنبه jenbè, *s.* 1. A side, a lateral margin or portion. 2. A region, a district. 3. An *ala* of the nose. 4. Privacy. 5. A retired or private place. 6. The quality or state of being a stranger.

A. جنبه jenèbè, *s.* As جنبه jenbè, Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

A. جنبه jûnûbè, *a.*, *fem. of* جنب (*pl.* جنبات) (A woman) in a state of canonical uncleanness from a sexual cause.

T. جنبيز jinbiz, *s.* See جنبز

A. جنبيه jenèbiyyè, *s.* 1. A side pouch for carrying a dagger. 2. A kind of dagger. 3. An ammunition pouch.

A. جنت jennât, *s.* (*pl.* جنات, جنان, اجنه) 1. A garden, park, meadow, orchard, or vineyard. 2. Paradise, heaven. 3. A place like paradise in beauty. جنت افعال, جنت اعمال *(The paradise of deeds)* Paradise as imagined by the vulgar, the bliss of which is purely sensual. جنت ذات, جنت روح, جنت صفات, جنت قلب Heaven, as a place glorified by the Divine presence and rejoicing the heart of the believer. جنت قوشی 1. The bird of paradise. 2. An innocent babe who is evidently not long for this world. 3. A good man. جنت نفس As جنت اعمال, *q.v.* جنت وراثت Heaven, as attainable by man through faith and good works. اصحاب جنت The people of paradise. اهل جنت 1. A sainted soul. 2. A good man or woman destined to paradise. 3. As اصحاب جنت, *q.v.* دكنك جنتدن چيقمه The rod originated in heaven, *i. e.*, correction is a blessing from God.

A. جنت jinnèt, *s.* Demoniacal possession; insanity.

A. جنت jûnnèt, *s.* As جنه jûnnè, *q.v.*

T. جنتلك jènnâtlik, *s.* 1. The quality of paradise. 2. A place like paradise.

T. جنتلك jènnâtlik, *a.* Destined for heaven; also, the reverse (much used ironically).

T. جنتلو jènnâtlî, *a.* (A soul or spirit) of paradise.

P. جنتمكان jènnât-mèkyân, *a.* Whose place is now in heaven. (Applied to a deceased sovereign, and especially to Sultan Mahmoud 2d.)

F. جنتيانه jèntiyânè, *s.* Gentian, *gentiana lutea.*

P. جنج jènj, *s.* The lowing or bellowing of cattle.

P. جنجك jènjèk, *s. dim.* The plant lucerne or medick, *medicago sativa.*

A. جنجل jûnjûl, *s.* The hop-plant, *humulus lupulus.*

A. جنجن jènjèn, jinjin } *s.* (*pl.* جناجن)
A. جنجنه jènjènè, jinjinè } 1. Any bone of the breast. 2. A vertebral head, or sternal extremity of a rib.

T. جنجی **jinji**, *s.* A man who pretends to have control of the genii. جنجی خواجه Nickname of a favorite of the mother of Sultan Ibrahim I, who attained high rank through his power with incantations.

A. جنح **jènn**, *vn.* 1. A wounding the wing of a bird or the arm of a man. 2. A leaning on the elbow.

A. جنح **jinn**, *s.* 1. A side, a border. 2. A quarter, a region, a district. 3. A part, watch, or dark portion of a night. 4. The protection of a powerful protector.

A. جنح **jûnn**, *s.* As جنح **jinn**, No. 3.

A. جنحه **jûnnè**, *s.* A crime, offence, fault. صاحبی ـ A criminal, a culprit.

A. جند **jûnd**, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* جندی, *pl.* اجناد, جنود) A body of troops, a military force. 2. (*pl.* اجناد) A city and its dependent territory; a province, as furnishing a brigade or division of troops.

A. جندب **jindèb**, **jûndèb**, **jûndûb**, *s.* (*pl.* جنادب) A male or small locust of a particular kind, or a cricket.

A. جندبادستر **jûndûbâdèstèr**) (from P. A. جندبیدستر **jûndûbîdèstèr**) (کند بیدستر *s.* Castor, *castoreum*.

P. جندره **jèndèrè**, *s.* 1. A press consisting of two boards forced together by weights, a lever, or a screw. 2. T. A narrow valley, a gorge. 3. T. A village in the valley of the "Sweet Waters of Europe," near Constantinople. التده ـ 1. In a press, under pressure. 2. Under torture or moral pressure. جندره یه قومق 1. To put in a press. 2. To subject to torture or to severe moral pressure.

T. جندرجی **jèndèrèji**, *s.* 1. A maker, or user of presses. 2. A governor who tortures by the press.

A. جندعه **jûndû'a**, *s.* (*pl.* جنادع) 1. A bubble on water caused by rain. 2. A beginning or a germ of evil. 3. Any small field-pest, or field vermin.

A. جندل **jèndèl**, **jèndil**, *s.* (*n.u.* جندله, *pl.* جنادل) A stone, a rock, a boulder. دومة الجندل Ancient name of Duma in northern Arabia, now called Jevf.

T. جندی **jindi**, (from A. جندی), *s.* An expert horseman, clever at all the old warlike exercises.

A. جندی **jûndi**, *s.* (*n. u. of* جند) A soldier, a warrior.

T. جندیلك **jindilik**, *s.* The quality of the old military horseman; also, the whole system of their exercises; horsemanship.

F. جنرال **jènèrâl**, *s.* A European general. جنرال قونسلوس A consul-general.

A. جنس **jins**, *s.* (*pl.* اجناس, جنوس) 1. *(logic)* A genus. 2. *(law, or grammar)* A species, a class, a category. 3. A nationality, a race. 4. A stock, family. 5. An article, a variety of merchandise. جنس الاجناس The genus of genera, *summum genus*. جنس جنس *a. & adv.* 1. Of different sorts, of various kinds. 2. *adv.* In sorts. ابنای جنس The individuals of a nation or race. اسم جنس 1. A generic name; a common noun singular. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* A plural noun of a singular form and designating a whole genus or species. تعریف الجنس *(Ar. gram.)* The use of the definite article before a singular substantive to signify the whole genus or species. علم الجنس A proper name used to designate a whole genus or species. لام الجنس *(Ar. gram.)* The definite article used to make a common name designate a whole race or kind.

T. جنس **jins**, *a.* 1. Of good race and blood. 2. Of good quality, genuine.

P. جنستان **jinnistân**, *s.* Fairy land.

P. جنسواری **jinsvâri**, *a.* Separate, or separately, according to kinds.

A. جنسی **jinsî**, *a.* (*fem.* جنسیه) Generic; specific.

A. جنسیت **jinsiyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of being a genus or species. 2. The quality of being genuine.

F. جنطیانه **jèntiyânè**, *s.* As F. جنتیانه

T. جنغی **jângî**, *s.* As جانغی, جانق, *q. v.*

A. جنف **jènèf**, *s.* A sinking in of one side of the chest from disease.

A. جنف **jènèf**, *a.* Unjust, tyrannical.

A. جنف **jènèf**, *vn.* 1. A swerving from a straight course. 2. An acting unjustly.

A. جنف **jènif**, *a.* 1. Who swerves. 2. Who acts unjustly. 3. Who has one side of his chest sunken from disease.

A. جنفور **jûnfûr**, *s.* (*pl.* جنافر) A tomb remaining from a bygone race.

T. جنق **jânaq**, *s.* For چناق, *q.v.*

F. جنقو **jinqo**, Zinc.

T. جنق **jânqî**, *s.* As جانق, *q. v.*

P. جنك **jẹ́ng**, vulg. **jẹ́nk**, *s.* 1. A battle, a fight, an encounter. 2. War; active hostilities. 3. *(mystics)* Spiritual warfare with temptations. 4. A quarrel. ا— *v. i.* 1. To fight. 2. To quarrel. جنك ادمى A warrior. جنك آزموده *a.* Experienced in war, veteran. جنك سكال *a.* 1. Warlike, brave. 2. Quarrelsome. جنك ميدانى A field of battle.

P. جنكاور **jẹ́ngyävẹ̈r**, *a.* Warlike; brave.

P. جنكاورانه **jẹ́ngyävẹ̈rẹ̈nẹ̈**, *a.* Warrior-like.

T. جنكاورلك **jẹ́ngyävẹ̈rlïk** } *s.* The qual-
P. جنكاورى **jẹ́ngyävẹ̈rï** } ity or act of a warlike man; bravery.

P. جنكاه **jẹ́ngyäh**, (for جنككاه, جنك كاه) *s.* A field of battle.

P. جنكباز **jẹ́ng-bäz**, *s. or a.* One who loves war; a warrior; a hero.

P. جنكجو **jẹ́ng-jŭ**, جنكجوى **jẹ́ng-jŭy**, *a.* 1. Who seeks war; a warrior; a hero. 2. Quarrelsome.

T. جنكجى **jẹ́nkjï**, *s.* 1. A warrior. 2. A brave man.

T. جنكز **jẹ́ngïz**, *prop. n.* See جنكيز

P. جنكسود **jẹ́ng-sûd**, } *a.* Scarred in
P. جنكسوده **jẹ́ng-sûdẹ̈** } wars; veteran.

T. جنكشدرمك **jẹ́nkïshdïrmẹ̈k**, *v. t.* To make or let fight one another.

T. جنكشمك **jẹ́nkïshmẹ̈k**, *v. i.* 1. For combat to take place. 2. To be such that combat occurs or may occur in or for it.

T. جنكشمك **jẹ́nkïshmẹ̈k**, *v. i.* To fight together, to quarrel.

P. جنكور **jẹ́ngvẹ̈r**, *a.* Warlike, brave.

P. جنكورى **jẹ́ngvẹ̈rï**, *s.* Bravery.

T. جنكه **jẹ́ngẹ̈**, *s.* A very small ember or spark of fire.

P. جنكى **jẹ́ngï**, *a.* Pertaining to war; warlike, military.

T. جنكيز **jẹ́ngïz**, *prop. n.* Jenghiz Khan, the great Asiatic conqueror of the thirteenth century. آل جنكيز The descendents of Jenghiz; especially, the Khans of the Crimea.

P. جنكيزيان **jẹ́ngïzïyän**, *s. pl.* The descendents and subjects of Jenghiz.

T. جنلو **jïnnlï,-lû**, *a.* 1. Who owns a demon or genie. 2. Possessed by a demon. 3. Haunted by demons or genii.

A. جفن **jẹ́nẹ̈n**, *s.* 1. A grave as a covering to a corpse. 2. Grave-clothes. 3. A corpse (as covered away). 4. A garment.

A. جنن **jŭnŭn**, *s., pl. of* جنه Things which cover, as, veils, screens, mantles, armor; also, weapons.

A. جنن **jŭnŭn**, *s.* As جنون, *q. v.*

A. جنو **jŭnŭ'**, *v. n.* A bending down forward over a person or thing.

A. جنوا **jẹ́nvä**, *a., fem. of* اجنا 1. Whose humped back bends forward. 2. (a ewe or she-goat) With horns inclined backwards.

A. جنوب **jẹ́nûb**, *a. or s.* 1. The south wind. 2. The south point of the compass or horizon.

A. جنوب **jŭnûb**, *s., pl. of* جنب Sides, lateral portions, limits, or directions.

A. جنوب **jŭnûb**, *vn.* The wind's being or becoming south.

T. جنوبتلك **jŭnûbẹ̈tlïk**, *s.* Vulgar for جنابتلك No. 1., *q. v.*

A. جنوبى **jẹ́nûbï**, *a. (fem.* جنوبيه*)* South, southern. جنوبى باطيه The star γ *Crateræ*. جنوبى شرطين The star β *Arietis*. — طرف — كرب The small star × or 76 *Cancri*. The star 71 *Pegasi*. — فرغ اول, — مقدم The star α *Pegasi*. — ثانى, — مؤخر The star γ *Pegasi*.

A. جنوح **jŭnûh**, *vn.* 1. A leaning, an inclining; inclination, physical or moral. 2. A stooping forward over a thing. 3. A leaning on the elbows. 4. The sun's declining towards the horizon. 5. A night's coming on. 6. A bird's closing its wings to alight. 7. A boat's running aground.

A. جنود **jŭnûd**, *s., pl. of* جند Bodies of troops, military forces, hosts.

A. جنور **jẹ́nnûr**, *s.* A threshing floor.

F. جنوره **jïnẹ́vrä**, *prop. n.* 1. Geneva in Switzerland. 2. Gin.

T. جنوره‌لو **jïnẹ́vrälï**, *a.* (A man) of Geneva.

A. جنوس **jŭnûs**, *s., pl. of* جنس Genera; species, kinds.

A. جنوف **jŭnûf**, *vn.* As جنف, *q. v.*

A. جنون **jŭnûn**, *s.* 1. Darkness, dusk; intense darkness, night. 2. Demoniacal possession; insanity. 3. Any kind of folly. جنون دورى Periodical mania. — سبعى Furious madness. — شباب The foolish ardor of youth. — مطبق Confirmed insanity, as defined by legists.

A. جنون **jŭnûn**, *vn.* 1. Night's shrouding or concealing a person or thing.

2. A being or becoming possessed by a demon; demoniacal possession; insanity.

T. جنونلق jününlüq, *s. (vulgar)* For جنون *s.*, No. 2, *q. v.*

F. جنوه jènòwà, *prop. n.* Genoa.

T. جنوه‌لو jènòwàlì, *a.* (A man or men) of Genoa.

F. جنويز jènèvìz, *prop. n.* The Genoese; the republic of Genoa.

T. جنويزلو jènèvìzlì, *a.* (A man) of the Genoese republic.

A. جنه jìnnè, *s.* The spirits, demons, genii of the earth and air. (See جن jìnn.)

A. جنه jünnè, *s. (pl.* جن*)* A thing that covers, veils, hides, or protects; a weapon; especially, a peculiar veil, with peep-holes for the eyes, worn by women.

A. جنى jèny, *vn.* 1. A gathering, picking fruit. 2. A getting ore from a mine. 3. A picking up. 4. An acquiring.

A. جنى jènà, جنا, *s. (pl.* اجنا, اجنى*)* Anything gathered, picked; especially when fresh; also, fruit, etc., ready to be gathered.

A. جنى jèni, *s.* As jènà, جنى, *q. v.*

A. جنى jèni, *a. (fem.* جنيه*)* Fresh-gathered (fruit, etc.).

A. جنى jinni, *s., n. u. of* جن *(fem.* جنيه*)* A single spirit, demon, or genie of the earth or air.

A. جنيب jènìb, *a. (fem.* جنيبه*)* 1. *(pl.* جنب, جنائب*)* (A horse, captive, etc.) led by the side. 2. Who goes by the side (of some one). 3. Obedient, tractable. 4. Who is a stranger. 5. Afflicted with pleurisy, and thence bending to one side in walking. جار جنيب A neighbor or refugee who is originally a stranger.

P. جنيبت jènìbèt (A. جنيبة), *s.* جنيبه, *q.v.* جنيبت‌كش, جنيبتدار *s.* 1. A servant in charge of a led horse. 2. A rider who leads a relay-horse.

A. جنيبه jènìbè, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جنائب*)* A horse led as a relay by a rider. 2. *(dual* جنيبتان*)* A pack that makes one half of a camel's load. 3. An equal, a fellow, a peer. 4. A camel sent in charge of some member of a caravan for provisions.

A. جنيد jünèyd, *prop. n. dim.* 1. Name of an elder of the mystical dervish school, to whom all dervish leaders trace their doctrines; he died about A. D. 909. 2. Name of the great-great-grandson of Sheykh Safiyyu-'d-Din, from whom the Safevi dynasty of Persia took its name.

A. جنيس jènìs, *a.* 1. Genuine, of pure blood. 2. Of the same race with another.

A. جنين jènìn, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجنه, اجنن*)* A fœtus. 2. A grave, a tomb.

A. جنين jènìn, *a.* 1. Covered, veiled, protected. 2. Buried.

A. جنينه jünèynè, *s., dim. of* جنت A little garden, meadow, or grove.

P. جنيور jènìvèr, *prop. n.* Name of the bridge from earth to heaven, spanning the abyss of hell.

P. جو jèv, *s.* 1. Barley. 2. A grain of barley.

A. جو jèvv, *s.* The expanse above the surface of the earth. جوهوا The whole mass of the air.

T. جو jìv, *s.* The chirp of a bird.

P. جو jü, *s.* 1. A stream, a brook, a rill. 2. A seeking. حست وجو A searching after a thing.

P. جو jü, *a.* That seeks or desires.

A. جوا jèvà, *s.* For جوى, *q. v.*

A. جواب jèvàb, *s. (pl.* جوابات, اجوبه*)* An answer. جواب آلمق *v. i.* To receive or obtain an answer. جواب امر The consequence following (in a phrase) on a command or request. جواب جواب A reply to an answer. جواب شرط A consequent to a condition. جواب قسم A consequent following on an oath in a phrase. جواب قطعى A decisive, categorical answer. جواب حاضر *a.* Quick at repartee. حرف جواب Any conjunction used to join a consequence to a foregoing clause. رد جواب ايتمك To answer. سؤال جواب *(Question and answer)* An interrogatory; a catechism. جواب صاومه An evasive answer.

A. جواب jèvvàb, *s.* 1. An excellent well-digger. 2. A great traveler. 3. A guide.

A. جوابات jèvàbàt, *s., pl. of* جواب jèvàb, *q. v.*

P. جوابده jèvàb-dìh, *a. & s.* Who answers.

T. جوابلشدرمق jèvàblàshdìrmàq, *v. t.* To make or let reply to one another.

T. جوابلشمق jévābläshmäq, *v. i.* To give replies to one another.

T. جوابلق jévābliq, *s.* 1. The quality of being an answer. 2. Something that will do for an answer. حاضر جوابلق The quality of being quick at repartee.

P. جوابنویس jévāb-névis, *s.* A secretary.

A. جوابی jévābi, *s., pl. of* جابیه Watering-ponds, reservoirs.

A. جواثم jévāsim, *a., pl. of* جاثمه (Females) who crouch.

A. جواحر jévāhir, *a., pl. of* جاحره (Creeping things) which skulk in their holes.

A. جواد jévād, *a.* 1. *(pl.* اجواد, اجاوید, جوده, جودا, جود*)* Liberal, generous, munificent. 2. *(pl.* اجواد, اجیاد, اجیاد; *pl. pl.* اجاوید*)* Excellent, fleet (horse or mare).

A. جواد jévādd, *s., pl. of* جاده, *q. v.*

A. جواد jüvād, *vn.* 1. A being parched with thirst; burning thirst. 2. A vehemently desiring; especially, in love. 3. A being oppressed with drowsiness.

F. جوادره jiwädärä (Ital. *civadiera)* The bowsprit of a vessel. سرنی — A spritsail-yard.

A. جوادس jévädis, *a., pl. of* جادسه Waste (lands).

A. جواذب jévāzib, *s. or a., pl. of* جاذبه Attractive; attractions.

T. جوار jiwär, *s.* The environs, vicinity of a place.

A. جوار jiwär, *s., pl. of* جار Neighbors.

A. جوار jiwär, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a neighbor to another. 2. A man's placing himself under the protection of another. 3. A giving protection to another. 4. A being or becoming near to. 5. A remaining at Mekka or Medina for study or devotion. جوار حقه پیوست اولمق *(To attain to the neighborhood of God)* To die and go to heaven.

A. جؤار jü'är, *vn.* 1. A lowing, a bellowing. 2. A raising the voice in earnest supplication.

A. جوارب jévärib, A. جوارببه jéväribé } *s., pl. of* جورب, *q. v.*

A. جواربی jévāribi, *a. & s.* Pertaining to stockings; a hosier.

A. جوارح jévärin, *s., pl. of* جارحه 1. Beasts and birds of prey. 2. The members by which a livelihood is obtained; especially, the hands and feet; also including a flatterer's tongue, etc. 3. Materials and means used in working. 4. Brood animals.

A. جوارز jévärïz, *s., pl. of* جارزه, *q.v.*

A. جوارس jévärïs, *s. pl.* Bees; or, drones; or, feeding and buzzing bees.

A. جوارش jüwärish, (from P. کوارش) *s. (pl.* جوارشات*)* An electuary; originally, one to assist digestion.

P. جواری jévärï, *s.* A kind of millet, *holcus sorghum.*

A. جواری jévärï, *s., pl. of* جاریه 1. Feminines that glide along; as, ships; stars, winds, etc. 2. Girls; young women. 3. Female slaves; especially, legal concubines. 4. Favors, blessings. جواری الکنس The planets, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.

A. جواز jévāz, *vn.* 1. A passing; passage, transit. 2. A coin's passing current. 3. An act's being or becoming lawful, or expressly permitted; legality; propriety, validity, goodness. 4. A being or becoming possible, or probable; possibility; feasibility; probability. جواز کورمك *v. i.* To regard an act as permissible. جواز کوسترمك *v. i.* To permit; to allow. جواز ویرمك *v. i.* To give permission.

A. جوازم jévāzim, *a. & s., pl. of* جازمه 1. Things which cut; which decide. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Words that require the aorist conditional to be used after them.

A. جواس jévāss, *a. & s., pl. of* جاسه Feminine things that touch, feel, examine, enquire; especially, the five senses.

A. جواسر jévāsir, *a., pl. of* جاسره Females (or things) that dare.

A. جواسق jévāsiq, *s., pl. of* جوسق 1. Palatial buildings. 2. Signs of the Zodiac.

A. جواسیس jévāsïs, *s., pl. of* جاسوس Spies.

A. جواسیق jévāsïq, *s., pl. of* جوسق As جواسق, *q. v.*

A. جواشن jévāshin, *s., pl. of* A. جوشن

F. جواطه jiwätä, (Ital. *chiavarda)* A bolt (in a ship), a treenail.

A. جواظ jévväz, *a. & s.* A pompous fellow, easily frightened.

A. جواظ jüwäz, *s.* Despondency under affliction.

A. جوال jèvvâl. *s.* One who goes about much; a rover.

P. جوال jûwâl, vulg. چوال chûwâl. A sack.

A. جوالب jèwâlib. *a. & s., pl. of* جالبه 1. Feminines that attract or cause. 2. Evils, misfortunes, calamities. جوالب القدر The effective means in working out God's decrees.

P. جوالدوز jûwâldûz, vulg. چوالدز chûwâldûz. *s.* A packing-needle, a sacking-needle.

A. جوالق jûwâliq, (from P. جوال) *s. (pl.* جوالق jèwâliq, جواليق, جوالقات) A sack.

P. جوالق jûwâliq, *s.* (from A. جوالق for P. جوال, *q. v.*) A kind of very coarse habit of sack-cloth, worn by dervishes.

A. جوالقات jûwâliqât, *s., pl. of* جوالق Sacks.

A. جوالى jèwâlî, *s., pl. of* جاليه Bodies of people who emigrate or are banished.

A. جواليق jûwâliq, *s., pl. of* جوالق Sacks.

A. جواح jèwâmih, *a. & s., pl. of* جامحه Refractory, intractable (horses, etc.).

A. جوامد jèwâmid, *s., pl. of* جامده 1. Congealed, motionless, inanimate, or inorganic things. 2. Inert, unimpressionable, or stingy people. 3. *(gram.)* Primitive, underived nouns. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* Defective verbs, having only the preterite tense, and no verbal noun. 5. *(medicine)* Easily fusible solid substances; also, the solids of the animal frame.

A. جوامع jèwâmi'. *a. & s., pl. of* جامعه *and* جامع 1. Things which collect, or contain. 2. Mosques. 3. *(logic or rhetoric)* Abstract common terms; also, qualities or circumstances common to two or more things, thus linking them together; also, adequate definitions 4. Iron yokes. جوامع الكلم Comprehensive expressions; especially, the words and passages of the Qur'an.

A. جوامك jèwâmik, *s., pl. of* جامكيه

A. جواميس jèwâmis, *s., pl. of* جاموس

P جوان jèwân, jîwân, jûwân, *a. & s.* 1. Young, youthful. 2. *(pl.* جوانان*)* A youth, a boy, a young man; especially, beardless as yet. جوان پرچى *(Youngster's crown-tuft)* Yarrow, milfoil, *achillea millefolium.* جوان قاشى *(Youth's eyebrow)* An embroidered scolloped border.

P. جوانان jîwânân, *s., pl. of* جوان Youths.

P. جوانانه jîwânânè, *a.* Peculiar to youth.

A. جوانب jèwânib, *s., pl. of* جانب 1. Lateral parts or portions, or directions. 2. Sides; also, any parts, regions, or districts. جوانب اربعه The four sides of a thing, all round a thing.

P. جوانبخت jèwân-bâkht, *a. (Whose luck is young)* Lucky, fortunate.

A. جوانح jèwânih, *s., pl. of* جانحه, *q.v.*

P. جوان عقل jûwân-'âql, *a.* Whose mind is young and vigorous.

T. جوانغار jûwângâr, *s.* for جورانغار, *q.v.*

T. جوانلق jûwânlîq, *s.* 1. Youthfulness, youth. 2. The conduct natural to a youngster; youthful folly.

P. جوانمرد jûwânmèrd, *a.* 1. Generous, munificent. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a certain butcher, adopted by the trade as a sort of tutelary saint.

T. جوانمردلك jûwânmèrdlik, P. جوانمردى jûwânmèrdî *s.* Generosity, munificence.

A. جوانى jèvvânî, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the inside; interior, inner, occult, private. Hence, 2. *s.* The interior of any thing. 3. *s.* The heart, the thoughts of a man.

P. جوانى jûwânî, *s.* Youthfulness.

A. جواهر jèwâhir, *s., pl. of* جوهر, *q.v.* جواهر علويه *(The superior essences)* The spheres, the planets, and their intelligences. جواهر پومورتلق *(To bring forth gems)* To make malapropos speeches.

T. جواهرجى jèwâhirjî, *s.* A dealer in precious stones.

A. جواهرى jèwâhirî, *s.* As T. جواهرجى

A. جوائب jèwâ'ib, *s., pl. of* جائبه, *q.v.* جوائب الامثال Commonly current proverbs.

A. جوائز jèwâ'iz, vulg جوايز jèwâyiz, *s., pl. of* جائزه, *q. v.* جوائز الاشعار Current and popular poetry. جوائز الامثال Current proverbs.

A. جوانف jèwâ'if, *a. & s., pl. of* جائفه 1. (Wounds, etc.) that penetrate a cavity, or penetrate deeply. 2. Deep-seated (defects, etc.). 3 Interior recesses of the body, mind, or soul.

A. جوائل jèwâ'il, *a. & s., pl. of* جائله 1. Feminines that go round in orbits. 2. Matters that occur and occupy one. 3. Turns, twists of a matter.

A. جوب **jévb**, *vn.* 1. A piercing; perforation. 2. A hollowing out. 3. A traversing, passing through. 4. A horn or tooth's piercing the skin and appearing.

A. جوب **jûvéb**, *s., pl. of* جوبه, *q.v.*

T. جوبار **jobâr**, *a.* 1. Of a darkish color, spotted. 2. Sun-burned, freckled. اوبار جوبار All sorts, kinds, and colors.

T. جوپرا **jobrâ**, *s.* See جوپرا **chóprâ**.

T. جوبور **jûbûr**, *a.* Greedily mixed (food). اوبور جوبور يمك To eat greedily all sorts of things.

A. جوبه **jévbé**, *s.* (*pl.* جوب) An intervening space, a gap, an interval.

A. جوت **jûvvét**, جؤت **jû'ét**, *s.* See جؤوت

A. جوت **jévs** } *s.* The third stomach
A. جوتا **jévsâ** } of a ruminant.

A. جوتا **jévsâ**, *a. fem.* (A woman) with a prominent abdomen.

T. جوجو **jivjiv**, *s.* As جيوجيو, *q.v.*

A. جؤجؤ **jû'jû'**, *s.* (*pl.* جاجى) A breast, pectoral region.

T. جوجولمك **jûjûtmék**, *v.t.* To sweeten.

T. جوجوك **jûjûk**, *a.* 1. Sweet and tender to the palate, nice. Hence, 2. *s.* The kernel-like middle of an onion. 3. The middle tuft of the beard, just under the lower lip.

T. جوجوكلك **jûjûklûk**, *s.* Sweetness combined with tenderness, niceness.

T. جوجومك **jûjûmék**, *v. i.* To become sweet and tender to the taste.

T. جوجه **jûjé**, *s.* A dwarf.

A. جوح **jévh**, *vn.* A destroying, annihilating.

A. جوحا **jûnâ**, *prop. n.* As جوجى, *q.v.*

T. جوحه **jûhâ**, *s.* As جوقه **chóqâ**, *q.v.*

A. جوحى **jûnâ**, جوحا *prop. n.* Name of a boy who was proverbial for simplicity with assumed shrewdness.

A. جوخان **jévkhân**, *s.* A floor for drying dates, etc.

T. جوخه **jûkhâ**, *s.* As جوقه **chóqâ**, *q.v.*

A. جود **jévd**, *s.* An abundant shower of rain.

A. جود **jévd**, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant (shower). 2. Rainy. 3. Swift, enduring (horse).

A. جود **jûd**, **jûwûd**, *a., pl. of* جواد Liberal, munificent.

A. جود **jûd**, *a., pl. of* اجيد Slender, graceful, (necks).

A. جود **jûd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming liberal, munificent. Hence, 2. *s.* T. Liberality, generosity, munificence.

A. جودا **jûwédâ**, *a., pl. of* جواد Liberal, munificent.

T. جودار **javdâr**, *s.* For چاودار, *q. v.*

P. جودان **jév-dân** } 1. A barley corn.
P. جودانه **jév-dâné** } 2. A sack or bin for barley. 3. The black mark in the end of an incisor of a horse, by which his age can be known up to a certain time. 4. A bird's crop. 5. A kind of pomegranate with small, dryish grains. 6. A kind of fragrant, edible camphor.

A. جودت **jévdét**, *vn.* 1. A being good, excellent, superior; goodness, superiority. 2. A horse's being swift and enduring, with beauty of form. 3. A being kind, generous; goodness, kindness, generosity. جودت ذهن, جودت فهم Excellence of intellect, shrewdness, capacity.

P. جودر **jévdér**, vulg. چاودار 1. Wild oats, *avena fatua*. 2. T. Rye, *secale cereale*.

A. جودى **jûdî**, *prop. n.* Name of the mountain near Jezira on the Tigris, where the inhabitants of Mesopotamia and neighboring regions hold that Noah's ark grounded after the deluge.

A. جوذر **jévzér**, **jûzér**, *s.* (*pl.* جاذر) A young calf or fawn of the wild cow or great antelope.

A. جور **jévr**, *s.* An exceedingly large quantity.

A. جور **jévr**, *a.* 1. Exceedingly great. 2. Exceedingly unjust or tyrannical. 3. Erring.

A. جور **jévr**, *vn.* 1. A deviating, an erring; deviation, error. 2. An acting unjustly, oppressively; injustice, tyranny, oppression. 3. *(mystics)* A hindering a devotee from spiritual progress. — *v. i.* To act unjustly or oppressively towards another.

P. جور **jévr**, *prop. n.* Name of the line of verses engraved on the cup of Jemshid close to its brim. جور پياله A cup of wine full to the brim. تا خط جور Up to the *jevr* line, *i. e.*, brimful.

T. جورا **jûrâ**, *a.* 1. Puny. 2. A shrill voiced horn, something like a clarion. 3. A shrill-voiced variety of hawk, perhaps the Ingrian falcon, *tinnunculus vespertinus*.

T. جوراب **jûrâb**, *s.* As جوراب **chórâb**.

T. جورانغار **jûrângâr**, *s.* The left wing of an army.

A. جورب **jèvrèb**, vulg. چوراب **chòràb**, *s.* (*pl.* جوارب) A stocking, a sock.

T. جورپ **jûrp**, *s.* The splashing sound of a heavy body falling into deep mire, etc. جورپدق *adv.* At a plunge, suddenly.

P. جورپیشه **jèvr-pîshè**, *a.* Unjust, cruel, tyrannical by habit.

T. جورجونه **jûrjûnâ**, *s.* A noisy dance in a drunken revel. ـ تپمك To dance in an orgy. جورجونه هواسی A rollicking tune. جورجونه یه چیقمق To get up for a drunken brawl.

A. جورف **jèvrèf**, *s.* 1. A wild ass. 2. A fleet pack-horse. 3. A rapid torrent.

A. جورق **jèvrâq**, *s.* A male ostrich.

T. جورنغار **jûrèngâr**, *s.* As جورانغار, *q.v.*

T. جوروف **jûrûf**, *s.* As جروف, *q. v.*

A. جوره **jèvèrè**, *a.*, *pl. of* جائر 1. Who deviate, who err. 2. Who act unjustly or oppressively.

T. جوره **jûrè**, *a.* Puny. قالق ـ To remain puny, to make no flesh. خیره جوره Puny and imbecile (infant).

A. جوز **jèvz** (from P. کوز), vulg. **jèviz**, *s.* (*n. u.* جوزه, *pl.* جوزات) 1. The walnut; *nuces juglandicæ*. 2. A crown-knot at the end of a rope. جوز اطه سی *(Walnut Island)* Caxo near Rhodes. جوز الارقم *(The speckled walnut)* The tree *tordilium lusitanicum*. جوز ارمانیوس *Nux armeniaca;* or, *nux abyssinica*. جوز الانهار *(River walnuts) Sedum cepæa*. جوز اویونی 1. The game of walnuts, a kind of pitch and toss, played by children. 2. A very uncertain undertaking. جوز برکنبد *(A walnut on a dome)* An impossibility. جوز بویا, جوز بوا *(The aromatic walnut)* The nutmeg. جوز جندم As جوز کندم, *q. v.* جوز الخمس *(The nut of five kernels)* Name of an Indian nut. جوز الرت جوز الرته The Indian soap-nut, *sapindus emarginatus*. جوز الرقع *Elcaja jemanensis* (Forskal). جوز السرو The cone or fruit of the cypress. جوز الطرفا The fruit of the tamarisk. جوز الطیب As جوز بوا, *q. v.* جوز العبر Name of a certain fruit of which rosaries are made in Syria. جوز قرق چکمك *(For the walnuts to be more than forty)* 1. Some mistake in an account. 2. For one's faults to pass endurance. جوز قوشی The king-fisher, *alcedo ispida*. جوز الق 1. The fruit of *gardenia dumetorum*. 2. The physic-nut of India, *jatropha purgans*. 3. (perhaps) *Nux vomica*. جوز الکوسل, جوز الکوئل As جوز الق No. 2, *q. v.* جوز کندم *(The wheat-ball)* Name of a certain fungus, perhaps the lycoperdon nuts, *elaphomyces gradulatus*, etc. جوز مائل The thorn-apple, *datura metel*. جوز المرح The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi*. جوز هندی, جوز الهند The cocoa-nut, fruit of *cocos nucifera*. جوز یاغی Oil of walnuts. قیریلان جوزلر یکی چکدی The broken walnuts have gone beyond the thousand, *i. e.*, Your faults are past endurance. هندستان جوزی 1. The cocoa-nut. 2. The nutmeg. یبوك هندستان جوزی The cocoa-nut. هندستان جوزی چیچکی *(Flower of the nutmeg)* Mace.

A. جوز **jèvz**, *s.* (*pl.* اجواز) 1. A middle. 2. A main part, body of a thing. جوز ثریا The cluster of the Pleiades.

T. جوز **jûz**. An ignorant vulgarism for A. جز, *q. v.*

A. جوزا **jèvzâ**, *s. fem.* 1. A black ewe with a whitish waist. 2. *(astron.)* The sign *Gemini*. 3. The constellation Gemini. 4. *(anciently)* The constellation Orion. 5. A proper name of women. ذراع الجوزا The star α *Orionis*. ذوائب الجوزا The stars 15, 11, 6, 7, 2, 1, 3, 8, 10 *Orionis*. رجل جوزاء یسری The star β *Orionis*. رجل جوزاء یمنی The star χ *Orionis*. منطقة الجوزا The belt of Orion; the stars δ, ε and ζ *Orionis*. منکب الجوزا, ید الجوزا As ذراع الجوزا *q. v.* عرش الجوزا, کرسی الجوزا The four stars α, β, γ, δ *Leporis*. کرسی الجوزاء المقدمه The three stars λ, β, and ψ *Eridani*.

A. جوزات **jèvzât**, *s.*, *pl. of* جوزه 1. Single walnuts. 2. Single nuts. 3. Salivary glands.

P. جوزاغند **jèvz-âgând**, *s.* A dried peach stuffed with kernels of walnuts.

A. جوزق **jèvzâq**, (from P. کوزه **gyûzè**) *s.* A cotton-pod.

T. جوزلك **jèvizlîk**, *s.* 1. An orchard of walnut-trees. 2. Name of a place south of Trebizond.

P. جوزن **jèv-zèn**, *s.* *(A barley-smiter)* A class of wizards who throw barley corns at their victims, etc.

A. جوزه **jèvzè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* جوز (*pl.* جوزات) 1. A single walnut or single variety of walnut or walnut-tree. 2. A single nut. 3. A salivary gland.

A. جوزهر **jèvzèhr** (from P. کوزهر) *s.* (*dual* جوزهران, *pl.* جوزهرات) 1. A node

of a planet. 2. The point of extreme apogee of the moon. فلك الجوزهر The greater concentric, the outer sphere of the moon.

A. جوزی **jèvzï**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or like walnuts. 2. A seller of walnuts. 3. (vulg. **jèvïzï**) Walnut-colored; dark bottle-green; also, *s.*, that shade of dark green color.

P. جوزینه **jèvzïnè**, *s.* A sweetmeat of walnuts and honey or syrup boiled to the consistency of toffy.

A. جوس **jèvs** } *vn.* 1. A diligently
A. جوسان **jèvsän** } seeking and enquiring after news. 2. A minutely examining.

T. جوستلمق **jüstlämäq**, *v. t.* To seek, search into, scrutinize.

A. جوسق **jèvsäq** (from P. كوشك) *s. (pl.* جواسق , جواسيق) 1. A palace, castle, pavilion, summer-house, arbor, or tomb. 2. A sign of the zodiac.

A. جوش **jèvsh, jüsh**, *s.* 1. A breast, thorax of a man. 2. A part, greater part, or watch of a night.

P. جوش **jüsh**, *s.* 1. A boiling, bubbling; ebullition. 2. Fermentation; effervescence. 3. A boiling over of a pot. 4. An overflowing. 5. A figurative effervescence, an outbreak, commotion, emotion, invasion, attack. ا— *v. i.* 1. To boil. 2. To ferment. 3. To effervesce. 4. To boil over. 5. To overflow. 6. To become violently agitated. 7. To move violently. ا جوش وخروش To boil up and rush violently. جوشه كلك *v. i.* To come into ebullition or effervescence.

P. جوشا **jüshä**, } *a.* 1. Boiling, in
P. جوشان **jüshän** } ebullition. 2. Fermenting, in effervescence. او جوشان *v. i.* As ا جوش, *q. v.*

T. جوشمق **jöshmäq**. *v. t.* To make or let act immoderately or boil over.

P. جوشش **jüshish**. *s.* As جوش **jüsh**, *q. v.*

T. جوشقون **jöshqun** (from P. جوش), *a.* 1. Boiling up, bubbling up much or violently. 2. Full and threatening to overflow. 3. Gushing, abundant. 4. Overflowing with animal spirits. 5. Insolent. 6. (A beast) in heat. او— *v. n.* To be in a state of commotion, as above. طاشقين جوشقون Seething or effervescing and overflowing.

T. جوشقونلق **jöshqunluq**, *s.* A state of violent ferment with effervescence or overflow.

T. جوشمق **jöshmäq**. *v. i.* 1. To boil up and threaten to overflow, or to overflow. 2. To become immoderately lively or insolent.

P. جوشن **jèvshèn**, *s.* A coat or corselet of scale and link armor; armor made of mingled scales and links. جوشن پوش *a.* Clad in mail; a cuirassier. جوشن خای *a.* That bites, *i. e.*, pierces armor. جوشن دوز *a.* Who makes scale or link armor. جوشن كذار *a.* Which penetrates armor.

A. جوشن **jèvshèn**, *s. (pl.* جواشن) 1. A breast; a pectoral region. 2. A breastplate or coat of mail. 3. A watch of the night; a middle or former part of the night. دعاء الجوشن *(The prayer of the breastplate)* Name of a prayer used on entering battle.

T. جوشنلو **jèvshènlï,-lü**, *a.* Clad in a cuirass.

A. جوشنی **jèvshènï**, *a.* Pertaining to armor; of the nature of armor; like a coat of mail; a wearer of or dealer in coats of mail.

A. جوشوش **ju'shüsh**, *s.* As جوش **jèvsh, jüsh**, *q. v.*

P. جوشيدكی **jüshïdègï**, *s.* The state of what has risen in ebullition or commotion; an outbreak.

P. جوشيده **jüshïdè**, *s.* Risen in ebullition or violent commotion; roused, excited, agitated. جوشيده مغز *a.* Whose brain is excited; angry; or, quick, clever.

P. جوشير **jüshïr** } *s.* A weaver.
P. جوشيره **jüshïrè** }

A. جوظ **jèvz** } *vn.* 1. An afflicting
A. جوظان **jèvzän** } sorely. 2. A strutting pompously; an affected gait.

A. جوع **jè'**, **jü'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming hungry. 2. A being or becoming desirous.

A. جوع **jü'**, *s.* 1. Hunger. 2. Starvation. جوع بقری Bovine hunger, *bulimia.* جوع كلبی Canine hunger, when the stomach is never satisfied. جوع مغشی Hunger that causes faintness.

A. جوع **jüvvä'**, *a., pl. of* جائع 1. Hungry. 2. Starving; famished.

A. جوعا **jè'a**, *a. fem.* For جوعی , *q. v.*

A. جوعا **jü'an**, *advl. accus.* Of hunger or starvation, by hunger, through starvation.

A. جوعان **jĕv'ăn**, *a. (fem.* جوعى, جوعا, *pl.* جياع, جياعى, جاعد) 1. Hungry. 2. Starving; famished.

A. جوعه **jĕv'ă**, *s.* A single attack of hunger or starvation.

A. جوعى **jĕv'ā**, جوعا *a. fem. of* جوعان Hungry or starving.

P. جوغ **jūg**, *s.* A yoke for oxen.

A. جوف **jĕvf**, *s. (pl.* اجواف) 1. A hollow space, a cavity. 2. The cubical space inside a house, room, or tent. 3. A low-lying tract of ground. 4. A cavity of the body. 5. A meningeal cavity of a skull. 6. Name of many places. جوف اسفل *(The lower cavity)* The abdomen. جوف اعلى *(The upper cavity)* The thorax. جوف ليل The middle of the night.

A. جوف **jĕvf**, *vn.* A wound or weapon's penetrating a cavity.

A. جوف **jĕwĕf**, *s.* Spacious hollowness.

A. جوف **jĕwĕf**, *vn.* A being or becoming spaciously hollow.

A. جوف **jūf**, *a., pl. of* اجوف, جوفا 1. Hollow, concave. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (Verbs) derived from triliteral roots of which the second radical is و or ى.

T. جوف **jūf**, *s.* A hollow noise. جاف جوف, جوف جوف Mere talk and empty bravado.

A. جوفا **jĕvfă**, *a., fem. of* اجوف *(pl.* جوف) Hollow, concave.

P. جوفروش **jĕv-fûrūsh**, *a.* Who sells barley. كندم نماى جوفروش *(One who shows wheat but sells barley)* A vain pretender who boasts much and performs little.

A. جوفى **jĕvfī**, *a. (fem.* جوفيه) Pertaining to a cavity; especially, pertaining to a cavity of the body; internal.

A. جوفيت **jĕvfiyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality of a cavity, of being a cavity. 2. The quality of pertaining to a cavity.

T. جوق **jūq**, Provincial for جق **jĭq**.

A. جوقه **jĕvqă**, *s.* A company, group, troop of men.

A. جول **jĕvl**, *vn.* A going round in an orbit.

A. جول **jĕvl**, **jūl**, *s.* 1. Earth; dust; dust and small stones eddied by the wind. 2. A herd, flock, troop. 3. Understanding, judgment.

A. جولان **jĕvlān**, *vn.* A going round in an orbit; revolution, gyration; especially, a circling about, as a horseman around his antagonist, or as a traveler in his journeyings. ـ *v. i.* 1. To go round, to revolve. 2. To happen, to occur in a series of events. جولانه كلك To get into circular motion.

P. جولانگاه **jĕvlān-gyāh**, *s.* Any place where circuits are made; as, a race-course, a field of battle; an orbit, etc.

P. جولانگر **jĕvlān-gĕr**, *s.* A horseman who careers a round as in a fight.

T. جولاو **jŭlāv**, *s.* As جلاو, *q. v.*

P. جولاه **jūlāh**, vulg. چولها **chŭlhā**, A weaver.

P. جولاهك **jūlāhĕk**, *s., dim. of* جولاه A little weaver; a spider.

P. جولاهى **jūlāhī**, *s.* The quality, art, or remuneration of a weaver.

T. جولتى **jĭvĭltĭ**, *s.* As جولدى, *q. v.*

P. جولخ **jūlăkh**, *s.* A kind of coarse woollen sack-cloth.

P. جولخى **jūlăkhī**, *a.* Who makes, sells, or wears sack-cloth.

T. جولدمك **jĭvĭldĕmĕk**, *v. i.* See جيولدمك

T. جولدنمك **jĭvĭldănmĕk**, *v. i.* See جيولدنمك

T. جولدى **jĭvĭldĭ**, *s.* See جيولدى

T. جولشمك **jĭvĭlĭshmĕk**, *v. i.* See جيولشمك

A. جولق **jūlăq**, (from P. جولخ), *s.* Sack-cloth.

A. جولقى **jūlăqī** (from P. جولخى) *s.* A devotee who wears sack-cloth.

T. جولكا **jŭlgā**, *s.* A level country, a plain.

P. جوله **jūlĕh**, *s.* Contr. from جولاه, *q. v.*

T. جولها **jŭlhā**
T. جولهه **jŭlhă** } As P. جولاه

P. جولهه **jūlĕhĕ**, *s.* As جولاه, *q. v.*

P. جوليده **jūlĭdĕ**, *a.* Tangled, involved, confused, disordered.

A. جوم **jŭm**, *s., pl. of* جام Cups, goblets, glasses.

T. جومبادق **jŭmbădăq**, *adv.* Suddenly, with noise, falling into water or an abyss.

T. جومبالاق **jŭmbălăq**, *s.* A heavy, noisy fall.

T. جومبور **jŭmbŭr**, *s.* A hollow rumbling sound.

T. جومبولدامق **jŭmbŭldămăq**, *v. i.* For a fluid to make a gurgling sound.

T. جومبولدى **jŭmbŭldŭ**, *s.* A gurgling, rumbling sound.

T. جومبه **jŭmbă**, *s.* 1. A salient portion of a straight wall or building; as, a projecting tower in a castle, a

bow-window, etc. 2. Any salient portion of a design or plan.

T. جومبەسز jumbäsiz, *a.* Free from projections, straight.

T. جومبەلو jumbäli,-lu, *a.* Furnished with salients.

T. جومەرد jümerd (from P. جوانمرد), *a.* Liberal, generous, munificent.

T. جومەردلك jümerdlik, *s.* Liberality, generosity, munificence. — *v. i.* To act liberally, to be munificent.

A. جون jevn, *s.* 1. *(dual.* جونان) One of the extremities of a bow. 2. The day; also, the night; or, light; also, darkness.

A. جون jevn, jun, *a. (fem.* جونه, *pl.* جون jun) White; also, black; or, dusky; also, brown; also, dark green; dark-colored. الجون The star ε *Ursæ-Minoris.*

A. جون jun, *s. (n. u.* جونى) A variety of the sand-grouse; the black grouse, black cock, *tetrao tetrix.*

A. جون juvon, *s., pl. of* جونه, جوّنه, جوّن ju'en, *q. v.*

A. جونا jevnä, *a. fem.* 1. Black, or, brown. 2. *s.* A dark-colored she-camel. 3. A kettle or cauldron.

A. جونان jevnän, *s., dual of* جون 1. The two ends of a bow. 2. Day and night; light and darkness.

T. جونباداق junbadaq, See جومباداق

T. جونبه junbä, See جوبه

A. جونت jünet, *s.* 1. Blackness of color. 2. Ruddiness of the setting sun.

T. جونغوردداتمق jungurdätmaq, *v. t.* To make or let make a deep clanking noise.

T. جونغوردامق jungurdamaq, *v. t.* To clank.

T. جونغول jungul, *s.* A clanking noise.

A. جونه jevne, *s.* 1. A jar; especially, when coated with pitch, and black. 2. Blackness, darkness of the night. 3. The sun's disk.

A. جونه jevne, *a., fem. of* جون jevn.

A. جونه jüne, *s. (pl.* جون, جوّن) A small box or basket covered with leather and used by apothecaries for dry drugs.

A. جونه ju'ne,

A. جونى jüni, *s., n. u. of* جون A single black-grouse, *tetrao tetrix.*

A. جونى jüni, *a. (fem.* جونيه) Black.

A. جوّوب ju'üb, *a., pl. of* جاب 1. Thick, stout, bulky. 2. Strong. 3. Rude, coarse.

A. جوّوبت ju'übet, *s.* Austerity, sternness, moroseness; a frown of anger or of hate.

A. جوّوت ju'vet, *s.* A roan, dusty sorrel, or blackish chestnut color in a horse.

A. جوّوث ju'üs, *vn.* A being frightened; fright.

A. جوّود ju'üd, *vn.* 1. An eye's shedding copious tears. 2. A giving up the ghost in death.

A. جوّور ju'ür, *vn.* Err. for جوّار, *q. v.*

A. جوّوز ju'üz, *vn.* A passing through, by, or over; transit.

A. جوّوش ju'üsh, *s., pl. of* جاش Hearts, minds.

A. جوّول ju'ül, *vn.* As جولان, *q. v.*

A. جوه jevve, *s.* 1. The vacant space enclosed by the walls of a room, etc. 2. A depressed spot of ground.

T. جوه jivä, *s.* See جيوه

A. جوه juvve, *s.* 1. A patch put on a water-skin. 2. A piece of rough ground. 3. A depressed spot of ground.

A. جوهر jevher (from P. كوهر), *s. (n. u.* جوهره, *pl.* جواهر) 1. Jewels, gems as a class; especially, pearls; a jewel, a gem, a pearl. 2. Any metallic ore. 3. The damaskeening of a sword-blade. 4. *(philos.)* A substance, an essence, as opposed to an accident. 5. P.T. A man of worth. 6. P.T. A dot to a letter. جوهردار *a.* 1. Set with jewels or pearls. 2. Marked with veins or damaskeening. 3. Dotted (letter). جوهر علوى 1. A superior essence; the spheres. 2. A spirit. 3. Fire. جوهر فرد 1. An atom, an indivisible molecule. 2. *(poetry)* One's beloved, or, her lips. جوهر مادى A material substance or essence. جوهر مجرد 1. An absolute, unmixed substance or essence. 2. The immaterial substance that enters into the structure of the spirit world.

T. جوهرلو jevherli,-lu, *a.* As P. جوهردار *q. v.* جوهرلو ايرى Coarse-grained, coarsely veined. جوهرلو اينجه Fine-grained, finely veined. جوهرلو قبا As جوهرلو ايرى, *q. v.*

A. جوهره jevhere, *s., n. u. of* جوهر A single precious stone, pearl, or ore.

A. جوهرى jevheri, *a. (fem.* جوهريه) 1. Pertaining to, made of, or containing precious stones or pearls. Hence, 2. *s.* A jeweler, a dealer in precious stones and pearls. 3. Pertaining to ore. 4. Pertaining to substance or

essence; substantial, essential. 5. P.T. Dotted (letter).

P. جوهريان **jèvhèriyān**, *s., pl. of* جوهرى Jewelers.

A. جوهريت **jèvhèriyyèt**, *s.* The quality of a precious stone, pearl, or ore, or of a substance or essence.

A. جوهريون **jèvhèriyyūn**, *s., pl. of* جوهرى 1. Dealers in precious stones and pearls. 2. Name of a heretical sect who hold God to be a mere essence.

A. جوى **jèvà**, جوا, *s.* 1. The pains, ardor or ecstacy of love, grief, etc.; also love or grief. 2. Long continuance of disease; also, a chronic disease, in which food does not nourish.

A. جوى **jèvì**, *a. (fem.* جويه) 1. Suffering from ardent love or sorrow, pining. 2. Suffering from mal-assimilation of food.

P. جوى **jūy**, *s.* As جو **jū**, *s., q. v.*

P. جوى **jūy**, *a.* As جو **jū**, *a., q. v.*

P. جويا **jūyā** } *a.* 1. That seeks. 2.
P. جويان **jūyān** } That longs or desires.

P. جويان **jūyān**, *a., pl. of* جو *and* جوى Who seek, long, or desire.

P. جويبار **jūybār**, *s.* 1. A stream abounding with water. 2. A country abounding with streams.

T. جويجك **jūyjik** }
P. جويچه **jūyché** } *s., dim. of* جوى A little stream.
P. جويك **jūyèk** }

P. جوين **jèvìn**, *a.* Made of barley.

P. جوينده **jūyèndè**, *a.* That seeks or desires.

P. جوينه **jèvìnè**, *a.* Made of barley.

P. جوينه **jūyìnè**, *a.* Fluviatile, found in streams of water.

P. جوئى **jū'ì**, vulg. جويى **jūyì**, *s.* (Chiefly used as a termination in compounds) The quality or act of a seeker or desirer; seeking, desiring.

P. جوينه **jūyìnè**, *a.* As جوينه, *q. v.*

A. جه **jè**, *abbreviation for* درجه, A degree of an arc.

T. جه **jè**, **jä**, *suffix.* Added to soft-lettered and hard-lettered nouns and pronouns, respectively. When added to nouns or pronouns, it forms substantives, adjectives, or adverbs of manner; as, ادمجه After the manner of a man; بنجه According to me, respecting me. Sometimes this takes the sense of degree; as طاغلرجه In the degree of mountains, like mountains. With a name of a nation, it has sometimes the foregoing sense; but more generally, it forms the name of the language of the nation; as, تركجه The Turkish language. Added to an adjective, it forms the diminutive of the same; as, كوزلجه Fairish, pretty good.

This suffix is also added to certain parts of verbs to form gerunds. Thus it may be used to denote the time when; as كل come; كلنجه When (I, he, etc.) come; or it may denote the time until when, generally, in this case taking after it the dative suffix يه, and one of the adverbs دك, جك, or their hard forms دق, جق, or دكين قدر after this suffix; as بن كلنجه, بن كلنجه يه دك, بن كلنجه يه قدر or بن كلنجه جك, بن كلنجه يه دكين Until I come. To denote succession, the suffix may be added to the past active verbal noun; as. كلدكجه As fast as . . . . comes

This suffix is often erroneously written چه the sound of which it euphonically takes after a sharp consonant as ت or ك, etc.

A. جهابذه **jähùbìzè**, *s., pl. of* جهبذ 1. Cunning bankers and money-changers. 2. Men of intelligence and experience.

A. جهات **jìhāt**, *s., pl. of* جهت 1. Sides, quarters, directions. 2. *(logic)* Modes of propositions. جهات ثلثه The three dimensions, length, breadth, and thickness. جهات ستّه The six directions, before, behind, right, left, above, and below.

A. جهاد **jähūd**, *s. & a.* Hard level and sterile (land).

A. جهاد **jìhād**, *vn.* 1. A doing one's best, striving to the utmost; one's best endeavor. 2. *(canon law)* A fighting to protect or to advance the faith of Islam; holy warfare. جهاد اصغر *(The lesser warfare)* Warfare with carnal weapons against the enemies of Islam. جهاد اكبر *(The greater warfare) (mystics)* The struggle in one's own heart to reduce it to a meek submission to the divine ordinances. جهاد پيشه *a.* Veteran in wars for the faith. دار الجهاد Any country beyond the limits of the realm of Islam, the people of which are not at peace with Islam by truce or treaty.

A. جهادی jïhädï, *a. (fem.* جهادیه) Pertaining to holy warfare.

A. جهار jïhär, *vn.* 1. A speaking plainly and audibly. 2. A making manifest or conspicuous; a showing, a disclosing. 3. A being manifest or conspicuous.

A. جهارت jähärĕt, *vn.* 1. A voice's being or becoming distinctly audible. 2. A having a distinctly audible voice. 3. A being pleasant, agreeable, beautiful in features, or graceful in form; comeliness, beauty; grace. 4. A being or appearing big, tall, stately, imposing; stateliness.

A. جهاز jähäz, jïnäz, *s. (pl.* اجهزه, *pl. pl.* اجهزات) 1. (vulg. chĕnïz) An outfit, an equipment, needful apparatus; as the trousseau of a bride, the equipment of a traveler or an army; the grave-clothes of a corpse; household furniture and utensils; the harness of a beast, etc. 2. Merchandise. 3. The sexual organs of a woman. 4. A ship, a boat.

T. جهازلمك jïnäzlĕmĕk, *v. t.* To furnish (a bride) with a marriage outfit and trousseau.

A. جهاضت jähüzät, *vn.* A being hasty in disposition; irascibility.

A. جهال jühhäl, *a., pl. of* جاهل, *q.v.*

A. جهالت jähälĕt, *vn.* 1. A being ignorant; ignorance. 2. A lacking experience; inexperience. 3. A being unenlightened by the true faith, a being a misbeliever; misbelief. 4. A being silly, foolish; childishness, silliness, folly. جهالت كوسترمك To pretend ignorance.

A. جهام jähäm, *s.* A cloud that gives no rain.

A. جهامت jähämĕt, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming coarse-featured, wrinkled, and ugly; coarseness of features with wrinkles and ugliness. 2. A having or putting on a crabbed, stern, forbidding, look; crabbedness, severity of expression.

A. جهان jähän, *prop. n.* The river Pyramus in Cilicia.

P. جهان jähän, *a.* That springs, jumps; springing, jumping.

P. جهان jïhän, *s.* 1. The world, the terraqueous globe. 2. A universe. 3. Earthly possessions, worldly pleasures, honors and aspirations. جهان آرا *a.* That embellishes the world. جهان افروز *a.* (The sun) that illumines the world. جهان آفرين *a.* (God) who created the universe. جهان آور *a.* Who possesses much of this world's goods, honor, or power. آن جهان The unseen world. ايكى جهان The present and the future life. اين جهان This world, the present life.

P. جهانبان jïhän-bän, *s. (Keeper of the world)* 1. God. 2. A mighty sovereign.

P. جهانبانى jïhänbänï, *s.* The quality of one who rules and protects the world; empire, sovereignty.

P. جهانبانى jïhänbänï, *a.* Sovereign, kingly.

P. جهان بين jïhän-bïn, *a. & s.* 1. That sees or has seen the world; as, the eye, or a great traveler. 2. An object through which one sees the world; as, a telescope. 3. A dear one, one's child.

P. جهان پناه jïhän-pĕnäh, *s. (Asylum of the world)* A great monarch.

P. جهانتاب jïhän-täb, *a.* (The sun) which lights and warms the world.

P. جهان جو jïhän-jü, P. جهان جوى jïhän-jüy, *a. & s.* Who aspires to possess and rule the world; an ambitious monarch.

P. جهاندار jïhän-där, *s.* 1. A monarch who possesses the whole world. Hence, 2. A sovereign, an emperor.

P. جهاندارانه jïhändäränĕ, P. جهانداری jïhändärï, *a.* Special to a monarch; sovereign.

P. جهانداری jïhändärï, *s.* Sovereignty, empire.

P. جهانديده jïhän-dïdĕ, *a.* Who has seen the world; experienced.

P. جهانستان jïhän-sïtän, *a.* Who conquers the world.

P. جهانستانى jïhänsïtänï, *a.* Special to a conquering monarch.

P. جهانستانى jïhänsïtänï, *s.* The quality of a conqueror.

P. جهان سوز jïhän-süz, *a.* 1. World-inflaming (sun). 2. World-afflicting (tyrant).

P. جهانكرد jïhän-gĕrd, *a.* That goes, has gone about the world.

P. جهانكى jïhän-kĕy, *s.* Sovereign of the world.

P. جهانگير jïhän-gïr, *a.* 1. Who con-

quers, receives, or holds the world. 2. A proper name of men. 3. That fills the world.

P. جهانكيرى **jihāngīrī**, *s.* The quality of taking, holding, or filling the world.

P. جهانكيرى **jihāngīrī**, *a.* Sovereign, royal, imperial (command, etc.).

P. جهانما **jihān-numā**, *a.* 1. That shows the whole world. 2. A book of universal geography. 3. A belvedere on the roof of a house.

P. جهان نورد **jihān-nĕvĕrd**, *a.* That peregrinates or has peregrinated the world; a great traveler.

P. جهانى **jihānī**, *a.* 1. Mundane (thing). Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* جهانيان) An inhabitant of the earth, a mortal.

A. جهبذ **jĕhbĕz**, **jihbiz**, *s.* (*pl.* جهابذه) 1. A cunning banker and money-changer. 2. A man of intelligence and experience.

A. جهت **jihĕt**, *s. pl.* جهات 1. A side, quarter, direction. 2. A point of the horizon. 3. *(logic)* A mode (of a modal proposition). 4. A reason why a thing happens. 5. A means by which a thing happens. 6. A mode, point of view, how a thing is considered. 7. T. A pension or salary. جهت معيشت A means of subsistence. بو جهتدن From this cause or consideration.

A. جهد **jĕhd**, *s.* One's utmost power and ability, one's utmost endeavor. جهدا بذل To exert one's utmost power.

A. جهد **jĕhd**, *vn.* A striving to one's utmost. ـا *v. i.* To strive to the utmost.

A. جهد **jĕhĕd**, *vn.* One's means being or becoming straitened; poverty, distress, embarrassment.

A. جهر **jĕhr**, *vn.* A speaking audibly, distinctly, publicly. سرا وجهرا *adv.* Privately and publicly.

A. جهر **jŭhr**, *s.* 1. Comeliness, gracefulness of features or form. 2. The appearance, mien, form of a person.

A. جهرا **jĕhrā**, *a., fem. of* اجهر Of comely aspect.

A. جهرا **jŭhĕrā**, *a., pl. of* جهير Naturally inclined to do kindnesses.

P. جهرانه **jĕhrānĕ**, *a.* Loudly, distinctly, or publicly spoken.

A. جهرة **jĕhrĕtĕn**, *advl. accus.* Openly, publicly, manifestly.

T. جهره **jĕhrĕ**, *s.* 1. A spindle on which yarn is wound. 2. A spindle-full of yarn.

T. جهرى **jĕhrī**, *s.* The yellow-berry, fruit of *rhamnus infectorius*, etc.

A. جهز **jĕhz**, *vn.* A rushing upon and dispatching a fallen foe.

A. جهش **jĕhsh** } *vn.* A running
A. جهشان **jĕhĕshān** } in fright to a protector.

A. جهشه **jĕhshĕ**, *s.* An upheaving of the soul, a fit of weeping.

A. جهض **jĕhz**, *vn.* A repelling, a driving away; repulsion.

A. جهل **jĕhl**, *s.* Ignorance. جهل بسيط *(Simple ignorance)* Ignorance which is acknowledged. جهل مركب *(Compound ignorance)* 1. Ignorance that is combined with assurance of wisdom. 2. Assured confidence of what is not a fact.

A. جهل **jŭhhĕl**, *a., pl. of* جاهل, *q. v.*

A. جهلا **jĕhlā**, *a., fem. of* اجهل 1. More or most ignorant or silly (woman). 2. Most crass (ignorance). جاهليت جهلا *(The deepest depth of ignorance)* The state of the pagan Arabs and others before Islam was promulgated.

A. جهلا **jŭhĕlā** } *a., pl. of* جاهل 1. Ignorant. 2. Silly.
A. جهله **jĕhĕlĕ** }

A. جهم **jĕhm**, *a.* Morose, cross, disagreeable of aspect. جهم الوجه Grim, cross-looking.

A. جهم **jĕhm**, *vn.* A looking cross and stern; moroseness, grimness.

A. جهن **jŭhn**, *s.* A reef of rocks in the sea about a cable's length from land.

P. جهنده **jĕhĕndĕ**, *a.* That springs, leaps, or jumps.

A. جهنم **jĕhĕnnĕm**, vulg. **jihănnăm**, *s.* 1. Hell; or, the first and least profound of the seven pits of hell. 2. Any hot, dark, or disagreeable place. جهنم طاشى *(Hell-stone)* Lunar caustic. جهنم كوتوكى *(A hell-log)* A very wicked, or impious man, a hardened sinner. اهل جهنم The people of hell, the damned.

T. جهنملك **jihănnămlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of hell. 2. A place like hell. 3. A stoke-hole of a bath. 4. A hardened sinner.

T. جهنملو **jihănnămlĭ-lŭ**, *a.* (A spirit) of hell, of the damned.

A. جهنمى **jĕhĕnnĕmī**, *a.* *(fem.* جهنميه*)* Hellish, damned.

A. جهوا jehvā, jehvā, *a.* 1. Bare, naked. 2. Serene (sky).

A. جهود jehūd, *a.* Pains-taking, hard-working.

P. جهود jehūd, jūhūd, *s.* The Jews.

P. جهودانه jūhūdāne, *a.* 1. Jewish. 2. *s.* Fresh-made sausage in sheep's intestines. 3. *s.* The plant that yields sarcocolla.

P. جهودی jūhūdī, *s.* 1. A Jew. 2. Judaism; the character or acts of a Jew.

P. جهودی jūhūdī, *a.* Jewish.

A. جهور jehver, *a.* 1. Brave, courageous. 2. Loud-voiced.

A. جهور jehūr, *a.* Loud-neighing (horse).

A. جهورت jūhūret, *vn.* As جهارت, *q.v.*

A. جهوری jehverī, *a.* 1. Loud, sonorous. 2. Loud-voiced.

A. جهوش jūhūsh, *vn.* 1. As جهش, *q.v.* 2. A retching. 3. A being affected to tears, joy, grief, etc.

A. جهوضت jūhūzat, *vn.* As جهاضت, *q.v.*

A. جهول jehūl, *a.* Very ignorant or foolish; wrong in opinion or conduct.

A. جهولیت jūhūliyyet, *vn.* 1. A being ignorant; ignorance; also, silliness. 2. A pretending ignorance.

A. جهوم jehūm, *a.* Weak, impotent.

A. جهومت jūhūmet, *vn.* As جهامت, *q.v.*

A. جهون jūhūn, *vn.* A being or becoming near, an approaching; approach; proximity.

A. جهوی jehvā, جهوا *a.* Bare, naked.

A. جهیدا, جهیدی jūheydā, *s.* One's utmost power, ability, effort.

A. جهیر jehīr, *a.* (*fem.* جهیره) 1. Loud, out-spoken (word, etc.). 2. Loud, sonorous. 3. Pleasing, comely, graceful. 4. Constituted by nature to do kindnesses.

A. جهیره jehīre, *s.* A man's form and features, together with his words and deeds; the outer man.

P. جهیز jehīz, *s.* 1. A bride's trousseau. 2. A stake, a wager. ـ آلای A procession carrying a bride's trousseau in state to her husband's house. ـ خلایق A slave-girl given to a bride as part of her trousseau.

A. جهیز jehīz, *a.* 1. Speedy, sudden (death). 2. Fleet (horse).

A. جهیم jehīm, *a.* Coarse, puckered, ugly, crabbed (face).

T جی ji, jī, jū, jū, *suffix.* Added to substantives, and to some other words, to denote one who makes, sells or is chiefly occupied with the thing expressed by the word to which it is affixed; as, انمکجی A maker or seller of bread; قایقجی A builder or worker of a boat or boats; یولجی A traveller; بنجی One who talks about himself.

A. جیاحت jiyāhat, *vn.* A destroying; destruction.

A. جیاد jiyād, *a. pl.* 1. (*of* جید) Good, excellent. 2. (*of* جواد) Swift and enduring (horses).

A. جیادات jiyādāt, *a., pl. of* جیاد, *pl. of* جید Good, excellent.

A. جیار jeyyār, *s.* 1. Quicklime. 2. Cement for coating tanks. 3. A lime-burner. 4. Heat in the chest, from hunger or anger. 5. Strength, violence, vehemence.

A. جیاش jeyyāsh, *a.* 1. Boiling, bubbling (pot, stream, etc.). 2. High-spirited (horse).

A. جیاع, جیاعا, جیاعی jiyā' *a., pl. of* جائع Hungry; starving, famished.

A. جیاف jeyyāf, *s.* A grave-robber.

T. جیاق jiyāq, *s.* The cawing of birds.

A. جیال jiyāl, *vn.* A going round in an orbit; revolution.

A. جیاید jeyā'id, vulg. جیاید jeyāyid, *a., pl. of* جید Good, excellent.

A. جیب jeyb, *s.* (*pl.* جیوب, اجیاب) 1. The hollowed part of a garment, that fits to the neck, together with the slit down the bosom. 2. A breast of a garment used as a pocket. 3. *(geom.)* A sine of an arc. اعظم ـ The radius, sine of 90°. برشاوش ـ The star α *Persei.* ترتیب قوس ـ The sine-ordinate of an arc. تسعینی ـ The radius divided into ninety unequally graduated parts. تعدیل ساعات ـ The radius on an astrolabe. تمام ـ, تمام القوس ـ The cosine of an arc. ستینی ـ The radius, in old astrolabes, divided into sixty unequally graduated parts. الفضل ـ 1. The sine of the excess of an arc over 90°. 2. An imaginary sine, found by multiplying the sexagesimal sine by the constant number 5, and dividing the product by the cosine. مبسوط ـ *(on an astrolabe)* Any one of the ninety lines drawn parallel to the east and west line or prime vertical, between the meridional line and the

arc of the instrument. متمم – The sine of the supplement of an arc. مستوي – The sine of an arc. مسلسله – The star β *Andromedæ*. معكوس – 1. The versed-sine of an arc. 2. As جيب منكوس, *q. v.* منكوس – *(on an astrolabe)* Any one of the ninety lines drawn parallel to the meridional line.

T. جيب jèyb, vulg. jòb, jèp, A pocket. جيب همايون The Sultan's privy purse.

T. جيب jìb, *adv.* Wholly, entirely.

A. جيبه jìbè, *s.* 1. An answer. 2. A mode of answering.

A. جيبي jèybì, *a. (fem.* جيبيه) Pertaining to a sine. نسبت جيبيه A logarithmic sine. (In ancient works the term means a natural sine expressed in parts of the radius divided into sixty degrees.) تمام نسبت جيبيه The logarithm of the cosine.

T. جيجوز jìjòz, *a.* All gone; all empty. پاره جيجوز The money is all gone. حريف جيجوز The fellow is gone, *i. e.*, is dead or has absconded. كيسه جيبده جيجوز The purse in the pocket is empty.

T. جيجي jìjì, *s.* A plaything, a toy, any pretty thing that pleases a child.

T. جيجي jìjì, *a.* Pretty, good. جيجي ال The right hand. جيجي يك Pretty babe (said to or of a conceited young fool). جيجي يمي Prettily adorned with colors or ornaments.

T. جيجيلو jìjìlì,-lù, *a.* Glaringly ornamented. يجيلو – Glaringly ornamented and tricked out.

T. جيجيم jìjìm, *s.* A kind of sackcloth used as a rug or carpet.

A. جيح jèyn, *vn.* A totally destroying, extirpating; also, a sadly afflicting with calamity.

A. جيحان jèyhān, *prop. n.* The river Pyramus in Cilicia.

A. جيحون jèyhūn, *prop. n.* The Oxus.

A. جيد jèyèd, *vn.* A having a long or graceful neck.

A. جيد jèyyìd, *a. (pl.* جياد) Good, excellent.

A. جيد jìd, *s. (pl.* اجياد) The neck; especially, the front of the neck, the throat.

A. جيد jìd, *a., pl. of* اجيد, جيدا Who have long graceful necks.

A. جيدا jèydā, *a., fem. of* اجيد *(pl.* جيد) Who has a long, graceful neck.

A. جيدانه jèydānè, *a. fem.* Who has a long, graceful neck.

T. جيران jèyrān, vulg. jèylān, *s.* A gazelle, an antelope, *gazella dorcas.*

A. جيران jìrān, *s., pl. of* جار Neighbors.

A. جيرت jìrèt, *s.* Neighborliness. حسن جيرت A kindly, neighborly mode of acting.

F. جيرو jìrò, *s.* (Ital. *giro)* The passage of a bill of exchange, from one holder to another, before it is paid.

A. جيره jìrè, *s., pl. of* جار Neighbors.

A. جيز jìz, jìyèz, *s., pl. of* جيزه, *q.v.*

A. جيزان jìzān, *s., pl. of* جاز Beams, joists.

P. جيزو jìzū, *s.* A hedgehog, *erinaceus europæus.*

A. جيزه jìzè, *s., n. u. of* جيز jìz. *(pl.* جيز) 1. A part, side, district, tract; especially, one side of a valley. Hence, 2. *prop. n.* Gizeh in Egypt.

A. جيش jèysh, *s. (pl.* جيوش) An army, an expeditionary force, a levy of five thousand men and upwards. جيش العسرة *(The expedition of hardship)* Name of the expedition to Tebuk, in the year 9 (A. H.), commanded by Muhammed. ذات الجيش, اولات الجيش Names of a valley near Medina, where 'A'isha lost her necklace, and the scandal arose against her chastity.

A. جيش jèysh, A. جيشان jèyèshān } *vn.* A being or becoming in violent action or ebullition; as, a pot when boiling, an eye when weeping, the stomach when nauseated, war when raging, the mind when perturbed, or a horse when plunging or bolting, etc.

A. جيشه jèyshè, *s.* One single ebullition.

A. جيشه jìshè, *s.* A mode or manner of ebullition.

A. جيض jèyz, *vn.* A swerving, deviating; deviation.

A. جيع jùyyā', *a., pl. of* جائع Hungry or starving.

A. جيعان jèy'ān, *a. (pl.* جياع) Hungry; starving.

A. جيعه ji'a, *s.* A mode of hungering or starving.

T. جيغا jìgà, *s.* See جغا, جغه

F. جيغاطه jigatà See جواطه

T. جيغه jìgà, *s.* See جغا, جغه

A. جيف jèyf, *vn.* A carcase's stinking; stench.

A. جيفه jìfè, *s. (pl.* جيف jìyèf) A

stinking carcase; or, any carcase; especially, a carcase of a non-muslim; also, *(in canon law)* a carcase unlawful to be eaten. جيفه‌خوار *a.* Carrion-eating. جيفدكاه *s.* A place of carrion carcases; the world.

T. جيل **jïl**, *suffix.* See جل **jïl**, *suffix.*

A. جيل **jïl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجيال, جيلان*)* A people, nation, race, tribe. 2. *(pl. as* 1*)* A generation of men. 3. A perpendicular or sloping side, a scarp.

T. جيلان **jeylän**, vulg. for جيران, *q.v.*

A. جيلان **jïlän**, *s., pl. of* جيل Peoples, nations, races, tribes.

A. جيلان **jïlän** (from P. گيلان) The province of Gilan in Persia.

P. جيلدارو **jïldarü**, *s.* The rhizome of the fern *aspidium filix mas.*

T. جيلو **jïlo**, *s.* See جلاو

T. جيليز **jïliz**, *a.* See جليز

A. جيم **jïm**, vulg. **jim**, *s. (pl.* اجيام, جيمات*)* The letter ج. جيم عربيه The letter ج. جيم فارسيه The letter چ. جيم قارنده يا نقطه 1. The Turkish expression by which little children are taught to recognize the letter ج. 2. An ignoramus, a man of but one idea.

T. جيمباقوقه **jimbaqüqä**, *s.* A slouching ill-shaped fellow.

T. جيمجيمه **jimjimä**, *s.* A small and delicious water-melon.

F. جيمناستيق **jimnastiq**, Gymnastics.

T. جينا‌ق **jinaq**, *s.* The talons, or foot and talons of a beast or bird of prey.

F. جيوادره **jiwadarä**, *s.* See جوادره

F. جيواطه **jiwatä**, *s.* See جواطه

A. جيوب **jüyüb**, *s., pl. of* A. جيب, *q.v.*

T. جيوجيو **jivjiv**, *s.* 1. The cry of young birds, a chirruping. 2. An unfledged chick or young bird.

T. جيوجيولو **jivjivlï, -lü**, *a.* Lively (season), as when all the birds are chirruping.

A. جيود **jüyüd**, *s., pl. of* جيد **jïd**, *s., q.v.*

T. جيودرمق **jivdirmaq**, *v. i.* To go mad, to lose one's wits.

T. جيوردمك **jivirdemek**, *v. i.* See جيويلدمك

T. جيوردى **jivirdi**, *s.* See جيويلدى

A. جيوش **jüyüsh**, *s., pl. of* جيش *s., q.v.*

A. جيوش **jüyüsh**, *vn.* As جيشان, جيش

T. جيول **jivil**, *s.* See جيويل

T. جيولدامق **jivildamaq**, *v. i.* See جيويلدامق.

T. جيولدى **jivildi**, *s.* See جيويلدى

T. جيولشمك **jivilshmek**, *v. i.* See جيويلشمك

P. جيوه **jivä**, vulg. **jiwä**, *s.* Quicksilver, mercury. جيوه ياقيسى Mercurial plaster, *emplastrum hydrargyii.* هوا جيوه *s.* Alkanet roots, *anchusa tinctoria.*

T. جيوه‌لك **jivälik**, *s.* A young, strong, and active lad, or young camel.

T. جيوه‌لو **jiwälü**, *a.* Prepared with quicksilver.

T. جيويردنمك
T. جيوردمك } *v. n.* See جيويلدنمك, جيويلدمك

T. جيوردى **jivirdi**, *s.* See جيويلدى

T. جيويق **jiwiq**, *a.* Sticky, greasy, clammy. جيم جيويق All sticky.

T. جيويقلامق **jiwiqlamaq**, *v. t.* To squeeze in the hands, and make soft and sticky.

T. جيويقلانمق **jiwiqlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become soft and sticky.

T. جيويل **jiwil**, *s.* A chirp, chirping cry. جيويل جيويل اوتمك To chirp repeatedly or continuously.

T. جيويلتى **jiwilti**, *s.* See جيويلدى

T. جيويلداشمق **jiwildashmaq**, *v. i.* To chirp together.

T. جيويلدامق
T. جيويلدانمق
T. جيويلدشمك
T. جيويلدمق
T. جيويلدنمك
T. جيويلدمك
} *v. i.* To chirrup, to chirp.

T. جيويلدى **jivildi**, **jiwildi**, *s.* A chirruping or chirping sound.

T. جيويلشمك **jivilishmek**, *v. i.* As جيويلداشمق

T. جيير **jiyir**, *s.* The sound of calico in tearing.

T. جييردامق **jiyirdamaq**, *v. i.* To give forth a tearing sound.

T. جييردى **jiyirdi**, *s.* A sound as of cloth tearing.

چ

P. چ **chim.** The seventh letter of the Ottoman Turkish, as of the Persian alphabet; but not used in Arabic. It is sounded like the English *ch* in *church*. In chronograms it has the same value as ج. The full name of this letter is چیم عجمیه or جیم فارسیه *i. e.*, the Persian ج; it is also sometimes called چیم مثلثه the three-dotted ج.

T. چاب **chāb**, *s.* For چاپ **chāp**, *q. v.*

T. چابالامق, چابالمق **chābālāmāq**, *v. i.* See چبالمق

T. چابغون **chābghūn**, چابغین **chābghīn**, *s. & a.* For چاپقون, چاپقین, *q. v.*

T. چابق **chābūq**, *a.* As P. چابك

P. چابك **chābūk**, *a.* 1. Quick, swift, speedy. 2. Agile; adroit. 3. *adv.* Soon, quickly. (The *Lehje* holds this a Persian corruption from T. چابوق or چاپوق). او – *v. i.* 1. To be quick, to make haste. 2. To be soon ready or done. چابك پا *a.* Swift of foot. چابك دست *a.* Quick of hand, dexterous. چابك ركاب *a.* Quick in the stirrup, swift-riding. چابك رو *a.* Swiftly-moving, evanescent. چابك سخن *a.* Quick at rejoinder. چار چابك Very quickly.

P. چابك سوار **chābūk-sūwār**, *a.* 1. Who rides swiftly. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* چابكسواران) A courier, a swift rider; a racing jockey. چابك سواران معركه وجهاد *(The swift-riding horsemen of the battle-field and holy war)* Dashing cavaliers. چابكسواران ميدان آسمان The stars and planets. چابك سواران ميدان ظرافت *(The swift cavaliers of the lists of skilful elegance)* Subtle and eloquent speakers or writers; elegant wits.

P. چابكسوارى **chābūksūwārī**, *s.* The quality or act of a swift rider.

T. چابكلك **chābūklūk**, vulg. **chābūqlūq**, *s.* 1. Quickness, fleetness. 2. Agility; adroitness. ال چابكلكى Sleight of hand, sly adroitness.

T. چابوجق **chābūjāq**, *a. & adv., dim. vulg. of* P. چابك Quickish; quickly.

T. چابوق **chābūq**, *a.* As چابق, *q. v.* (The *Lehje* holds this the original of P. چابك. If so, the word, etymologically is چاپق, from چاپمق; *cf.* چاپقين). الله چابوق Adroit, dexterous.

T. چاپ **chāp**, *s.* 1. Calibre, diameter of a ball, rod, or bore. 2. The weight of the shot that a gun takes. 3. An instrument for measuring diameters or calibres. 4. A kind of permit to build on a certain spot and plan, issued by the Department of Public works.

T. چاپا **chāpā**, *s.* See چاپه

T. چاپاچول **chāpāchūl**, *a.* Disordered, slovenly, untidy.

T. چاپار **chāpār**, *a. & s.* 1. That runs, gallops. 2. A Persian mounted courier.

T. چاپارز **chāpārīz**, *s. & a.* 1. An obstacle, any thing that involves one in difficulties or entanglement. 2. *a. & adv.* Perverse; athwart-hawse. كلك – *v. i.* To create a difficulty; to block one's road.

T. چاپارزلنمق **chāpārīzlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become an obstacle, perverse, or difficult.

T. چاپارزلو **chāpārīzlī.-lū**, *a.* Containing any thing that creates a difficulty.

T. چاپارلق **chāpārlīq**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of what runs, trots, or gallops. 2. The quality, act, or remuneration of a Persian express courier.

T. چاپاق **chāpāq**, *s.* Inspissated mucus in the eyelids. چاپاق بالغى The bream, *abramis brama*.

T. چاپاقلنمق **chāpāqlānmāq**, *v. i.* For an eye to become gummy.

T. چاپاقلو **chāpāqlī.-lū**, *a.* That has dried mucus on the eyelids.

T. چاپدرمق **chāpdīrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a horse, etc.) run. 2. To make or let wander as a vagabond. 3. To make or let be raided and pillaged.

T. چاپراز **chāprāz** (from P. چپ راست) *s.* 1. A metal clasp to a girdle, etc. 2. A belt fastening with a metal clasp, formerly used by certain of the Janissaries. 3. A pair of stars or circles of embroidery, with buttons, and long loops, a pair of frogs. 4. A kind of waistcoat, or jacket, that buttons by frogs. 5. Any pair of things that join after the manner of clasps or frogs. 6. A three-cornered file, used for

sharpening the teeth of saws. 7. A square on a chessboard; a table on a back-gammon board. — مرانقوز A carpenter's three-cornered file.

T. چاپرازلو **chāprāzlī,-lū**, *a.* 1. That has clasps or frogs for fastening. 2. Who wears a clasped belt or frogged vest. 3. Three-cornered (file).

T. چاپراشق **chāprāshiq**, *a.* As چپرشك

T. چاپراشمق **chāprāshmāq**, *v. i.* See چپرشمك

T. چاپراق **chāprāq**, *s.* A saddle-cloth.

T. چاپشدرمق **chāpishdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let raid upon each other.

T. چاپشمق **chāpishmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To raid upon one another. 2. To run with or against one another.

T. چاپقان **chāpqān**, *n.* 1. That runs, trots, or gallops. 2. See چپكن

T. چاپقون **chāpqūn**, *a.* As چاپقین

T. چاپق **chāpqī**, *s.* 1. A run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. A marauding raid.

T. چاپقیلتمق **chāpqīlātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. To make or let be pillaged by a raid.

T. چاپقیلمق **chāpqīlāmāq**, *v. i. & t.* 1. To run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. *(tr.)* To pillage by a sudden raid.

T. چاپقین **chāpqīn**, *a.* 1. (A horse) that runs, trots, canters, or gallops fast, or easily. 2. Who wanders about idly; a vagabond; a scapegrace; a rascal. — رختی A light saddle and bridle for running. اوچاری چاپقین An outrageous vagabond.

T. چاپقینلق **chāpqīnlīq**, *s.* The quality or act of a fleet and easy going horse, or of a vicious vagabond.

T. چاپك **chāpūk**, *a.* For P. چابك, *q.v.*

T. چاپول **chāpūl**, *s.* See چاپول

T. چاپلاتمق **chāplātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be measured or adjusted for diameter or bore.

T. چاپلامق **chāplāmāq**, *v. t.* To gauge or adjust the diameter or bore of any thing.

T. چاپلانمق **chāplānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be measured, gauged, or adjusted for diameter or bore. 2. To become of a large diameter or bore.

T. چاپلق **chāplāmāq**, *v. t.* See چاپلامق

T. چاپلمق **chāplmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ridden, trotted, cantered, or galloped in or for. 2. To be pillaged by a sudden raid. 3. To be carried off by a marauding party.

T. چاپلو **chāplī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Of some named calibre or weight. 2. Large-sized, of large calibre.

P. چاپلوس **chāplūs**, *s.* See جاپلوس

T. چاپمق **chāpmāq**, *v. i. & t. (intr.)* 1. To run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. To ride fast. 3. To gad about, as a vagabond. *(tr.)* 4. To raid, to pillage by a sudden raid.

T. چاپینمق **chāpīnmāq**, *v. i.* To wander aimlessly hither and thither.

T. چاپو **chāpū**, *s.* As چاپول, *q. v.*

T. چاپوت **chāpūt**, *s.* A rag, a clout; a coarse cloth.

T. چاپوق **chāpūq**, *s.* A leg of a pair of drawers or trowsers.

T. چاپوك **chāpūk**, *a.* See چابوق

T. چاپول **chāpūl**, *s.* 1. A marauding expedition, a raid. 2. An actual scene of pillage, the sack of a place. 3. A set of marauders. 4. Plunder, booty, spoil. — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To sack, to pillage. 2. *(intr.)* To go on a raid.

T. چاپولجی **chāpūljū**, *s.* 1. A raider, a marauder. 2. A man who lays hands on all he can get by fair means or foul.

T. چاپوللامق **chāpūllāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To sack, to pillage. 2. To seize without reference to rights.

T. چاپوللانمق **chāpūllānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be sacked, pillaged by a raiding party. 2. To get plunder or spoil.

T. چاپه **chāpā**, *s.* 1. A hoe. 2. The bends of a ship. 3. The palm of an anchor. 4. A palmed anchor.

T. چاپه‌جی **chāpājī**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of hoes; or, one who hoes. 2. *(formerly)* A military sapper and miner, a villager bound to such duty and free from taxes.

T. چاپه‌لتمق **chāpālātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be hoed.

T. چاپه‌لمق **chāpālāmāq**, *v. t.* To hoe.

T. چاپه‌لنمق **chāpālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be hoed. 2. To become a hoe.

T. چاپه‌لو **chāpālī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a hoe. 2. As چاپه‌جی No. 2, *q. v.*

T. چاپی **chāpī**, *s.* 1. A run, trot, canter, gallop. 2. A raid.

T. چاپیجی **chāpījī**, *s.* 1. One that runs, trots, canters, or gallops. 2. A raider, a marauder.

T. چات **chât**, *s.* A clapping or sharp thumping noise. چات پات *adv.* Now and then, at intervals. چات چات ا To make a sharp, repeated, knocking sound. چات چوت ا To make various repeated knocking sounds.

T. چاتادق **châtâdâq**, *adv.* 1. Suddenly. 2. Suddenly, with a banging noise.

T. چاتاق **châtâq**, *a.* On good terms with another.

T. چاتاقلق **châtâqlîq**, *s.* Intimacy, sociability.

T. چاتال **châtâl**, *a. & s.* 1. Forked, divided into branches. 2. A branch or a prong of a forked object. 3. A fork, any forked implement. 4. A dilemma. 5. A breast-hook in a ship's timbers. 6. The fork or throat of a gaff or boom. چاتال اناختار A turn-screw key with two points or edges. چاتال ایش A vexed question, a dilemma. چاتال بورغوس vulg. **bûrgâz**, As لوله بورغوسی. چاتال یل A digging-fork. چتال چکیچ A hammer for drawing as well as for driving nails. چاتال دستك *(A forked prop)* A troublesome pest. چاتال طرناق *s. & a.* 1. A cloven hoof. 2. Cloven-hoofed. چاتال قازق *(A forked peg or stake)* A matter that is involved in difficulties. ارابه ایرماق چاتالی The pole of an ox-wagon. صیغین چاتالی The forks of a river. The antlers of a stag.

T. چاتالجق **châtâljîq**, *s. dim. of* چاتال A small fork.

T. چاتالجه **châtâljâ**, *pror. n.* 1. Name of a town and district adjoining Constantinople on the west. 2. Name of a town and district near Tirkhala in Thessaly.

T. چاتان **châtân**, *a. & s.* 1. That unites with another. 2. Who makes himself friendly and agreeable to a greater or richer man. 3. *s.* The arch of the thighs of a horse.

T. چاتدرمق **châtdîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let strike, bump, against. 2. To make or let become intimate with. 3. To make or let (a frame, or a framed structure) be put together. 4. To make or let arms be stacked by troops.

T. چاتر **châtîr**, *s.* A clashing, clattering, crashing sound. چاتر چاتر *adv.* With a clashing or crashing sound.

T. چاتراتمق **châtrâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a clashing noise.

T. چاتردامق **châtîrdâmâq**, *v. t.* As چاترامق; especially, to make or let the teeth chatter.

T. چاترداق **châtîrdâq**, *s.* 1. A rattle. 2. A mill-hopper. 3. Gristle. 4. Crackling.

T. چاتردامق **châtîrdâmâq**, *v. i.* To make a clattering noise; especially said of the teeth when chattering from cold, fright, etc. دیش چاتردامسی A chattering of the teeth.

T. چاتردی **châtîrdî**, *s.* A continued or repeated clattering, or chattering noise. ا — *v. i.* To make a continued knocking or clattering noise.

T. چاتره **châtîrâ**, *adv.* With a clattering sound. چاتره پاتره *adv.* 1. With great clatter and thumping; *i. e.*, (to speak Turkish, or other languages) in a broken manner, ungrammatically. Hence, 2. *s.* The ungrammatical Turkish spoken by Europeans and others to whom the language is not vernacular.

T. چاتشدرمق **châtîshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let strike or bump together. 2. To make or let strike up an intimacy with one another.

T. چاتشمق **châtîshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To strike or bump against one another. 2. To come together, as a framework. 3. To strike up an intimacy with one another.

T. چاتق **châtîq**, *a.* 1. Touching, adjacent, contiguous. 2. Fitted together as in a framework. 3. Intimate, familiar, but more or less inferior. چاتق اوتی *s.* The wall-barley, *hordeum murinum*. چاتق قاش Eyebrows that join over the nose.

T. چاتقون **châtqûn** } *a.* Intimately fam-
T. چاتقین **châtqîn** } iliar.

T. چاتقینلق **châtqînlîq**, *s.* Intimate familiarity of an inferior.

T. چاتلاتمق **châtlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let crack and fissure. 2. To make or let make a cracking noise. 3. To make one's head ache. 4. To make one beside himself with envy, etc. پرماق چاتلاتمق To twist the joints of the fingers, producing a cracking sound. طوپوق چاتلاتمق *(To crack the ankles)* To go fast or far.

T. چاتلادی **châtlâdî**, *a.* That has cracked or burst. قپو — *(The cracked gate)* Name of one of the gates of Constantinople, on the sea of Marmara.

T. چاتلاق **chatlâq**, *a. & s.* 1. Split, fissured, slit. 2. Chapped (hand, etc.). 3. *s.* A crack, a fissure; a cranny; a slit.

T. چاتلامق **chatlâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To crack, to split, to become slit; to become chapped. 2. To make a cracking noise. 3. To burst with repletion, or with impatience or rage.

T. چاتلاتمق **chatlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See چاتلامق

T. چاتمق **chatılmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be framed and put together. 2. To be basted together. 3. To be run against. 4. To be or become intimately familiar with. 5. For a quadruped to have its legs give way and open out under it. 6. To stand thunderstruck, or, to be struck dead.

T. چاتم **chatım**, *s.* 1. A single act of putting together, a quantity put together at one time. 2. A mode of bumping, or of putting together.

T. چاتمق **chatmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. (*tr.*) 1. To put together as in a framework. 2. To bring together. 3. To baste together. 4. To pile in a methodical manner. 5. To build up. 6. To load (a load, upon a beast's back). 7. To stack or pile (arms). B. (*intr.*) 8. To knock or bump against, to come into collision. 9. To become parasitically familiar with a superior. 10. For a stated time to be at hand. to be near or come round. قاش چاتمق *v. i. (To bring the eyebrows together)* To frown. کیفی چاتمق *(For one's enjoyment to come upon him)* To be pleased, satisfied with life.

T. چاتمه **chatma**, *s.* 1. The act of putting or bringing together, as in piling or building, or in basting cloth. 2. The act of knocking or bumping, of colliding, or becoming intimately familiar with a superior (see چاتمق). 3. Any thing made like framework or regularly built up.

T. چاتمه **chatmâ**, *a.* 1. Put together as in framework. 2. Brought close together. 3. Basted. 4. Piled or built up. 5. With whom one has become parasitically familiar. 6. A certain kind of silk embroidery. دیرمه چاتمه Collected together incongruously.

T. چاتور **chatur**, *s.* As چادر **chadir**, *q.v.*

T. چاتی **chati**, *s.* 1. A framework. 2. *(especially)* A framework of a roof. 3. A frame put up to support an arch while building. 4. The skeleton. 5. The arch of the thighs of a horse, etc. چاتی التی The space between the roof and the ceilings of the upper rooms. چاتی طباق The wall-plate on which the roof-frame rests.

T. چاتیجی **chatijî**, *s.* A workman who joins frames, bastes clothes, or piles any thing.

P. چاچ **châch**, *s.* 1. A heap of winnowed corn on a threshing floor. 2. Name of an ancient city of Transoxiana.

T. چاچاق **châchâq**, *a.* 1. Fugitive. 2. Name of a town and district in Servia.

T. چاچقه **châchqâ**, *prop. n.* As چاچاق No. 2, *q.v.*

P. چاچله **châchlâ**, *s.* A sandal of leather or raw-hide.

T. چاچه **châchâ**, *s.* Name of a small fish.

P. چاچی **châchî**, *a.* Pertaining to the ancient city of Chach in Transoxiana. چاچی کمان An archer's bow made at Chach.

T. چاخرق **châkhrâq**, *s.* The screaming bustard.

P. چاخسوك **châkhsûk**, *s.* For چاخسوك

T. چاخشرق **châkhshârâq**, *s.* As چاخرق

T. چادر **châdir**, *s.* 1. A tent. 2. A balloon. 3. A sheet that envelops the whole person, worn by village females as an outer wrap. اوچرمق — To send up a balloon. اوشاغی — Gum ammoniac, gum of *dorema ammoniacum*. تکرلکی — The circular cap fitted to the top of a tentpole. چیچکی — The convolvulus. دیرکی — A tentpole. طوپی — A ball or ornament surmounting a tent. قازیغی — A tent-pin. قورمق — 1. To pitch a tent. 2. To encamp. باشنه چادر یقمق *(To make a tent fall down over his head)* To bring catastrophe upon one. دانه چادری (vulg. **dâna chadîrî**) Ammoniacum in grains; or the plant *dorema ammoniacum*. قیل چادر A tent of hair-cloth or felt, used by nomads.

T. چادرجی **chadirjî**, *s.* A tent-maker.

P. چادرشب **chadir-shèb**, vulg. چارشاف **charshaf** *s.* A sheet for a bed.

P. چادرنشین **chadir-nishîn**, *a.* Who dwells in a tent, nomad.

T. چادری **chádírí**, *a.* Pertaining to a tent or tents. پشیل ـ The peculiar pale green color used in Turkey for dyeing the outer canvas of tents.

P. چار **chár**, *s.* Contr. from چاره **chárè**. *q. v.* چار وناچار *adv.* Will he, nill he; whether, or no.

P. چار **chár**, *a.* (Contr. from چهار) Four. ـ آخشیج, ـ ارکان, ـ اژدها, ـ آخور, اسباب ـ The four elements, earth, water, air and fire. بالش ـ *(The four cushions)* 1. A throne or corner-seat of a king or governor. 2. The four elements. تکبیر ـ 1. The four calls of *allahu ekber* (الله اکبر) made at a burial; hence, a burial service. 2. A vow of renunciation of worldly pursuits and pleasures. جوی فطرت ـ *(The four streams of nature)* 1. The four elements. 2. The four humors of the body, *i. e.*, blood, mucus, bile, spleen. چشم او ـ *(To become four-eyed)* To look for or expect anxiously. سنجاق ـ Name of a district subject to Kharput. مادر ـ *(The four mothers)* The four elements. میخ حیات ـ *(The four nails or pegs of life)* The four elements; also, the four humors of the body. یار گزین ـ The four select friends (of Muhammed), *viz.* Abu-Bekr, Omar, Osman and Ali.

T. چار **chár**, *adv.* Very, quite. چابوق ـ Very quickly.

F. چار **chár** (Russian *tzar)* The Czar of Russia.

P. چار ابرو **chár-èbrú**, *a.* *(Four-eye-browed)* Slightly mustachioed (lad).

P. چارپا **chár-pá**, *s.* A quadruped; especially, a beast of burden.

P. چار پاره **chár-párè**, vulg. **chálpára**, *s.* A pair of castanets, consisting of four pieces of hard wood.

T. چارپدرمق **chárpdírmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be struck. (See چارپق)

P. چارپره **chár-pèrè**, *a.* Four-feathered (arrow).

T. چارپشدرمق **chárpíshdírmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let strike together; to make come in collision.

T. چارپشق **chárpíshíq**, *a.* That knock against each other; confused, irregular, conflicting.

T. چارپشقلق **chárpíshíqlíq**, *s.* Confusion; irregularity; conflict.

T. چارپشمق **chárpíshmáq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To knock (things) together. B. *(intr.)* 2. To strike one another. 3. To come in collision, to have a slight brush with one another. ال چارپشمق To clap hands against each other.

T. چارپق **chárpíq**, *a.* 1. Crooked, bent, awry. 2. Warped; out of a true plane. 3. Out of the perpendicular, inclined, slanting. آغزی چارپق Wry-mouthed.

T. چارپلق **chárpílmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be struck, hit, knocked. 2. To be dashed against something. 3. To be struck mad, or paralytic; to have a fit. 4. To become crooked, bent, awry. 5. To become warped. 6. To become out of the perpendicular. آغز چارپلق 1. For one's mouth to become awry through paralysis. 2. For a child's mouth to be turned up for a cry. 3. To put on a morose look.

T. چارپمق **chárpmáq**. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To strike, to knock. 2. To knock (a person) against something. 3. To strike mad, or paralytic. 4. To seize and carry off. B. *(intr.)* 5. To bump, to come into collision. 6. To give a shock or a blow. ال چارپق To clap hands. جن چارپق For a genie to smite one; this being vulgarly accounted the cause of paralysis and some mental disorders. چالوب چارپق To strike out in all directions in anger. کوزه چارپق *(To strike the eye)* To be conspicuous. یره چارپق To knock down.

T. چارپه **chárpmá**, *s.* An act of striking. جن چارپسی *(A stroke of a genie)* A paralytic stroke or a sudden derangement of the mind.

T. چارپه **chárpmá**, *a.* That acts by a sudden stroke. کلید ـ A spring-lock.

T. چارپنتی **chárpíntí**, *s.* A palpitation.
T. چارپندی **chárpíndí**

T. چارپندرمق **chárpíndírmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let beat about.

T. چارپنمق **chárpínmáq**. *v. t. & i.* 1. To beat (one's arms, or limbs) about. 2. To struggle and knock about with the arms or limbs.

T. چارپنمه **chárpínmá**, *s.* Palpitation, agitation, struggle.

P. چارپهلو **chár-pèhlú**. *a.* 1. Foursided, quadrilateral. 2. (Sleep) profound and supine. 3. Obese; or, filled to repletion.

P. چارتا **chár-tá**
P. چارتار **chár-tár** } *a.* Four-stringed (lute or guitar).

T. چارچار **chār-chār**, *a.* As چارجار, *q.v.*

P. چارچشم **chār-cheshm**, *a.* *(Four-eyed)* 1. (Beast) that has a black or white spot over each eye. 2. Who wears spectacles. 3. Moved to the utmost with desire, hope, or expectation.

P. چارچوبه **chār-chūbe**, vulg. چرچیوه **cherchive**, *s.* A frame of a picture, etc.

T. چارچی **charchi**, *s.* For چارجی, *q.v.*

P. چارخانه **chār-khāne**, *s.* Any thing made up of four compartments.

P. چارخایه **chār-khāye**, *a.* *(Four-testicled)* Brave; manly.

T. چارداق **chardāq** (for P. چارطاق) *s.* 1. An open stage built on the roof of a house, for drying linen, etc. 2. A trellis, supported on posts.

P. چاردوال **chār-dūwāl**, *s.* A four-thonged whip.

P. چارده **chār-de**, *a.* Fourteen.

P. چاردهم **chārdehum**, *a.* Fourteenth.

P. چارساله **chār-sāle**, *a.* Four years old; of four years-standing.

P. چارسو **chār-sū**, vulg. چارشی **charshi**, *s.* A street of shops; also, a collection of streets of shops; sometimes roofed over.

T. چارشاف **charshāf**
T. چارشب **charsheb**
T. چارشف **charshef** } *s.* For P. چارشب, *q.v.* چارشافه بورونك To wrap one's self up in a sheet. یاتاق چارشافی An under-sheet of a bed. یورغان چارشافی An upper sheet, commonly sewn to the quilt.

P. چارشنبه **chār-shenbe**, vulg. **charshamba** 1. Wednesday. 2. Name of several towns. بازاری — *(Wednesday's-Market)* Name of a quarter in Constantinople proper, near the mosque of Sultan Selim. صوبی — *(The river of Charshamba)* The eastern branch of the Yeshil-Irmaq (Iris). قاریسی — *(A Wednesday woman)* A witch, a hag. آیك صوك چارشنبه‌سی The last Wednesday of the month, an inauspicious day.

T. چارشو **charshu**
T. چارشی **charshi** } *s.* (from P. چارسو, *q.v.*) A street of shops, a market-place; also a group of streets of shops. آغاسی — The warden of a market-place or bazar. چارشیه چیقمق To go a-shopping. آیچی چیفوت چارشیسی *(Its interior is a Jew's market-place)* It is a hot-bed of scandal and intrigue. چام چارشی *adv.* All round, on all four sides.

T. چارشیلو **charshili**, *a.* (A man) of the mart, a tradesman.

T. چارطاغی **chardāghi**, *prop. n.* For شارطاغی, *q. v.*

P. چارطاق **chār-tāq**, vulg. چارداق **chār-dāq**, *s.* 1. A chamber surrounded by four arches supported on four columns. 2. See T. چارداق Nos. 1 and 2. 3. Name of a district in the vilayet of Karasi Asia Minor.

T. چارق **charq**, *s.* vulg. for P. چرخ

T. چاریق **chāriq**, *s.* As چاریق, *q. v.*

T. چارقجی **charqji**, *s.* See چرخجی

T. چاریقجی **chāriqji**, *s.* As چاریقجی, *q.v.*

T. چارقجی **charqāji**, *s.* Err. for چرخه‌جی

T. چارقه **charqā**, *s.* Vulg. for P. چرخه

P. چارك **chārek**, *s.* A conductor of a caravan on a journey.

P. چارکامه **chār-gyāme**, *a.* 1. (A horse) that walks, ambles, canters, and gallops equally well. 2. A game of athletic leaping.

P. چارکاه **chār-gyāh**, *s.* The four directions, east, west, north and south.

P. چارکوشه **chār-kyūshe**, *a.* 1. Four-cornered. Hence, 2. *s.* A square, parallelogram, quadrilateral. 3. A square shawl or handkerchief used as a head-dress. 4. A square of leather or matting used as a table for food.

P. چارکوشی **chār-gyūshi**, *a.* *(Four-eared)* Four-handled or four-lipped; especially, a four-lipped wine-flagon.

P. چارم **chārum**, *a.* Fourth.

P. چارمغز **chār-māgz**, *s.* *(The four-lobed kernel)* The walnut.

T. چارموق **charmuq**, *s.* For P. چارمیخ

P. چارمیخ **chār-mīkh**, vulg. چارموق **charmuq**, چارمیق **charmiq**, *s.* 1. A cross on which malefactors are extended by means of four nails. 2. The trestles and rope used by rope dancers. 3. T. The shrouds of a ship's mast. 4. The act of sodomy. — *v. t.* 1. To crucify. 2. To commit sodomy on. چارمیخه کرمك *v. t.* To crucify. شیطان چارمیخی *(Satan's shrouds)* A Jacob's-ladder on a mast.

T. چارمیق **charmiq**, *s.* For P. چارمیخ

P. چارمین **chārumin**, *a.* As چارم, *q.v.* فلك — , سپهر — , بام — The fourth heaven; *i. e.*, the sphere of the sun in the Ptolemaic astronomy.

P. چاروا **chār-vā**, *s.* As چارپا, *q. v.*

P. چاروادار **chārvā-dār**, *s.* An owner of or attendant on horses, mules, etc.

T. چاروق **chāruq**, *s.* For چاریق, *q. v.*

P. چاره **chārė**, *s.* 1. A remedy, a cure. 2. A means of escape or deliverance, help. 3. An expedient, a device, a measure, a means. بولق — *v. i.* To find a remedy or means. چاره‌پرداز *s.* A help, one who prepares a remedy for an evil. چاره‌جو *a.* Who seeks for or desires a remedy for an evil. چاره‌ساز *s.* As چاره‌پرداز, *q. v.* نه — What remedy is there? What can one do? چاره‌یاب *a.* Who finds a remedy or means. بی‌چاره *a.* 1. Incurable. 2. Helpless.

T. چاره‌سز **chārėsiz**, *a.* 1. Irremediable; irremediably. 2. Inevitable; inevitably; of necessity.

P. چاریاری **chār-yārī**, *a. & s.* A Muslim adherent to the four first Caliphs, *i. e.*, a Sunni Muslim.

F. چاریچه **chārīchė**, (Russian *tsaritsa*) *s., fem. of* چار A czarina.

T. چاریق **chārīq**, *s.* 1. A sandal of hide or leather worn by villagers. 2. A shoe of iron put under a wheel to check it in going down a hill. تیمور چاریق 1. A sandal of iron, or soled with iron. 2. *a.* Solidly made, strong.

T. چاریقجی **chārīqjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of sandals.

P. چاریك **chār-yėk**, vulg. چیرك **chėyrėk**, *s.* A quarter, a fourth part; especially, a quarter of an hour.

F. چاسار **chāsār**, Cæsar; the German Kaiser, Emperor.

P. چاشت **chāsht**, *s.* 1. The forenoon; especially, the beginning of the forenoon. 2. The morning meal, taken some time before noon. چاشتگاه, چاشتکه *s.* The time or hoor of the forenoon meal.

T. چاشد **chāshid**, *s.* Vulg. for A. جاسوس A spy.

P. چاشنی **chāshnī**, vulg. **chėshnī**, *s.* 1. The taste, flavor of a thing. 2. A small portion taken into the mouth to judge of the flavor. 3. A sample, a specimen. 4. The first note or two sounded by a musician before playing a tune. 5. A trial, essay of a thing. آلمق — *v. i.* To take a taste or a sample. طوتمق — To take, taste, and keep a sample for comparison. چاشنی یه باقمق *v. i.* To examine the taste of a thing.

P. چاشنیگیر **chāshnīgīr**, *s.* 1. An officer or chief butler whose duty it is to taste and try every dish served to his lord. 2. A kind of chief cook in the kitchen of a great personage. باشی — A chief butler or sewer at the Sultan's palace.

T. چاشوت **chāshūt**, T. چاشود **chāshūd**, *s.* See چاشیت

T. چاشیت **chāshīt**, (for A. جاسوس) *s.* A spy.

T. چاشیتلق **chāshītlīq**, *s.* The quality and acts of a spy. ا — *v. i.* To act as a spy.

T. چاشیتلامق **chāshītlāmāq**, *v. t.* To spy, to examine or observe secretly.

T. چاشید **chāshīd**, *s.* As چاشیت, *q. v.*

T. چاطر **chātır**, *s.* For چاتر, *q. v.*

T. چاغ **chāgh**, *s.* 1. The right time or period of some state or act. 2. An ancient astronomical hour, the twelfth part of any day-time or night-time. 3. The eastern Turkish cycle of twelve years. 4. A beast's nosebag. اورتا چاغ The middle period of a life. صباح چاغی Daybreak, the time of dawn.

T. چاغ **chāgh**, *a.* In its prime, in its best condition.

T. چاغان **chāghān**, *s.* A fetter for a camel's foot.

T. چاغرتغه **chāghırtgā**, *s.* 1. The field cricket, *gryllus campestris*. 2. The common grasshopper.

T. چاغرتمق **chāgırtmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let cry out, shout, bawl. 2. To make or let be cried out, or shouted. 3. To make or let be sung. 4. To make or let be invited or called.

T. چاغرش **chāghırish**, *s.* A manner of crying out, shouting or of bawling, bellowing, singing, or of inviting or calling.

T. چاغرشدرمق **chāghırishdırmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let call to one another, or call out or sing together.

T. چاغرشمق **chāghırishmāq**, *v. t. & i.* To call out or to sing together.

T. چاغرغان **chāghırgān**, *a.* Clamorous, noisy, vociferous (man or beast). طوی — The screaming bustard. قاری — A scold, a shrew.

T. چاغرلمق **chāghırılmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be called out, bawled. 2. To be sung. 3. To be called or invited by some one.

T. چاغرمق **chāghırmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr. & intr.)* To call out, to bawl, to bellow. 2. *(tr. & intr.)* To sing. 3. *(tr.)* To call or invite.

T. چاغرجی **chāghirijī**, *s.* A man or beast that habitually cries out.

T. چاغل **chāghil**, *s.* The murmur, babble, or purling sound of water falling over rocks. چاغل چاغلامق For falling water to murmur and purl.

T. چاغلا **chāghla**, *s.* 1. An unripe almond in its outer envelope. 2. A wild almond. اغاجی چاغلا A wild almond tree.

T. چاغلاتمق **chāghlatmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (water) give out a soft, purling, babbling sound.

T. چاغلار **chāghlar**, *a.* (Water) that falls and makes a purling, murmuring sound.

T. چاغلامق **chāghlamāq**, *v. i.* For running or falling water to give out a soft, babbling, purling sound.

T. چاغلامه **chāghlamā**, *s.* The act or sound of water purling among the rocks.

T. چاغلایان **chāghlayān**, *a. & s.* 1. (Water) that gives out a continuous purling murmur. Hence, 2. *s.* A cascade; especially, an artificial cascade; as, the cascade of marble at Kyaghid-Khana, near Constantinople.

T. چاغلایق **chāghlayiq**, *s.* 1. A spring whose waters fall babbling over rocks. 2. Name of a town and district (Tzagliak of the maps) near Drama.

T. چاغلی **chāghlī**, *s.* As چاغلدی, *q.v.*

T. چاغلداتمق **chāghildātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (water) continuously babble and murmur.

T. چاغلدامق **chāghildāmāq**, *v. i.* (For a stream of water) to emit purling, plashing, murmuring sounds.

T. چاغلدی **chāghildī**, *s.* The plash, babble, and murmur of water among rocks.

T. چاغلمق **chāghlamāq**, *v. i.* See چاغلامق

T. چاغلندرمق **chāghlandirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let reach the prime and best condition of maturity, ripeness, etc.

T. چاغلنمق **chāghlanmāq**, *v. i.* To reach the prime and best condition, of maturity, ripeness, etc.

T. چاغلو **chāghlu**, -lū, *a.* That has reached a certain stage or condition of prime as to maturity, ripeness, etc. چاغلو آدم پهلوان A man like a wrestler or champion, in build and muscle.

T. چاغلا **chāghlā**, *s.* As چاغلا, *q. v.*

T. چاغلی **chāghlī**, *a.* See چاغلو

T. چاغلیان **chāghlayān**, *a. & s.* See چاغلایان

T. چاغنوس **chāgānos**, *s.* The edible sea-crab, *cancer pagurus*.

T. چاغنه **chāghanā**, *s.* 1. A small metal castanet, being one of a pair. 2. A kind of rattle, used like castanets and composed of several small plates of metal strung on a wire.

T. چاغه **chāghā**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Boli, in Asia Minor.

T. چاق **chāq**, *s.* A clash of metal. چاق چاق اورشمق To strike at one another with sounding blows.

T. چاق **chāq**, *adv.* Exactly, precisely. چاق اورته‌سنده Exactly in the middle of it. چاق بوغازیمه کلدی It came right to my throat.

P. چاقاچاق **chāqāchāq**, *s.* A continued or repeated clash of weapons.

T. چاقار **chāqār**, *s.* 1. A palisaded enclosure. 2. A camp of nomads in such a fortified enclosure. آلماز — *a.* 1. (A place) that cannot be so fortified. 2. (A gun) that will not fire, from rust. 3. That is of no use, and admits of no improvement.

T. چاقال **chāqāl**, *s.* The jackal, *canis aureus*.

T. چاقالوز **chāqālōz**, *s.* A small swivel-gun, formerly used for shooting pebbles.

T. چاقچاق **chāq-chāq**, *s.* A repeated resonant knock, blow; also the sound of such blows.

T. چاقدرمق **chāqdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be driven in by repeated blows. 2. To make or let be nailed on. 3. To make or let be tethered to a tethering pin. 4. To make or let (fire) be struck. 5. To make or let (a firelock) be fired. 6. To make or let parasitical friendship be exhibited. 7. To make or let false coin be passed off. 8. To make or let (lightning) flash. 9. To make or let (the teeth, etc.) snap together. 10. To make or let drink and carouse.

T. چاقر **chāqir**, *s.* 1. A clattering sound. 2. Wine; or, any intoxicating drink. 3. The merlin, stone-falcon, *hypotriorchis æsalon*. 4. A hollow. چاقر پنجه‌سی 1. A merlin's talons. 2. A grip

like the grip of a merlin. چاقرچوقور 1. A clapping and bumping noise. 2. Very broken ground. چاقر دیکنی The burr, fruit of the burdock; the burdock, *arctium lappa*. چاقر کیفی Hilarity produced by wine.

T. چاقر **chāqĭr**, *a.* 1. Blue (eye). 2. Blue-eyed. 3. Grey or brown, striped or tinged with blue. طوغان ـ *s.* The merlin, *hypotriorchis æsalon*. قناث ـ *s.* The teal, *querquedula crecca*. کوز ـ A blue or bluish-grey eye.

T. چاقرجه **chāqĭrjā**, *prop. n. & a.* 1. Somewhat bluish grey in colour. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a division of the district of Qula in Asia Minor.

T. چاقرجی **chāqĭrjĭ**, *s.* A falconer; formerly, a member of a special corps of falconers attached to the Sultan's establishment.

T. چاقشاغی **chāqshāghĭ**, *s.* See چغشاغی

T. چاقشدرمق **chāqĭshdĭrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let do or suffer the actions explained in چاقشمق, *q. v.* 2. To place side by side for comparison or equalization.

T. چاقشر **chāqshĭr**, *s.* See چاقشیر

T. چاقشمق **chāqĭshmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To fit into or with one another. 2. To collide and elicit fire from one another. 3. *(tr.)* To fire (guns or pistols) at or with one another. 4. *(tr.)* To strike up interested friendship with each other. 5. *(tr.)* To pass off (false coin) upon one another. 6. *(tr.)* For clouds to flash (lightning) to each other. 7. *(tr.)* For beasts to snap their teeth at each other. 8. To drink liquor together.

T. چاقشور **chāqshūr** } *s.* 1. A kind of
T. چاقشیر **chāqshĭr** } trowsers, fastening round the waist in folds with a band in a broad hem, and round the ankles by being sewn to light leather boots. 2. The feathers about the feet of some varieties of pigeons.

T. چاقشیرجی **chāqshĭrjĭ**, *s.* A dealer in the trowsers called *chaqshir*.

T. چاقشیرلو **chāqshĭrlĭ,-lū**, *a.* 1. Dressed in the trowsers called *chaqshir* (چاقشیر) 2. (A pigeon, etc.) feathered down to the toes.

T. چاقل **chāqĭl**, *s.* Any thing made round by the action of water. پیدمسی ـ A flat cake baked on hot pebbles. طاشی ـ A rounded pebble.

T. چاقلتی **chāqĭltĭ**, *s.* A clattering, rattling noise.

T. چاقلداتمق **chāqĭldātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a clattering noise.

T. چاقلداق **chāqĭldāq**, *s.* 1. Anything that makes a rattling noise. 2. A kind of toy which produces a rattling noise on being turned. 3. The hopper or clapper of a mill. 4. A ball of dried dung hanging on a beast's tail. 5. A ceaseless talker.

T. چاقلدامق **chāqĭldāmāq**, *v. t.* To give out a clattering sound.

T. چاقلدی **chāqĭldĭ**, *s.* As چاقلتی, *q. v.*

T. چاقللق **chāqĭllĭq**, *s.* 1. A piece of ground with many pebbles in it. 2. A gravel-pit, where pebbles are dug. 3. A court or walk paved with small pebbles.

T. چاقللو **chāqĭllĭ,-lū**, *a.* Furnished or mixed with pebbles.

T. چاقلق **chāqĭlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be driven in, like a nail, by blows. 2. To be nailed on. 3. To be tethered with a tethering pin. 4. For fire to be struck. 5. For a firelock to be fired off. 6. For interested friendship to be exhibited. 7. For false coin to be palmed off. 8. For the teeth, to be snapped, as by a dog in biting. 9. To be such that liquor is or may be drunk in it, to be caroused in.

T. چاقم **chāqĭm**, *s.* 1. A single act of those expressed by the verb چاقق 2. Enough material for one such act.

T. چاقماق **chāqmāq**, *s.* 1. Any instrument used for striking fire; especially, a steel for striking on a flint. 2. A lock of a gun. 3. A certain kind of pimple or pustule on the face. اجرالو چاقاق A chemical contrivance for striking fire. عرب چاقاغی A wooden apparatus for producing fire by friction. چاقاق طاشی 1. A flint for striking fire. 2. Flint.

T. چاقماقجی **chāqmāqjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of steels for striking fire. یوقشی ـ Name of a thoroughfare in Constantinople.

T. چاقماقسز **chāqmāqsĭz**, *a.* 1. That has no steel for striking fire. 2. That has no lock, that is fired without a lock.

T. چاقماقلو **chāqmāqlĭ,-lū**, *a.* 1. (A gun, etc.) fired by a flint and steel. 2. Fired by a lock of any kind.

T. چاقمق **chāqmāq**, *s.* See چاقاق

T. چاقق **chȧqmȧq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To drive in by blows. 2. To nail on by blows. 3. To tether by a tethering pin. 4. To strike fire. 5. To fire off (a gun). 6. To ostentatiously exhibit subservient devotion to a superior. 7. To palm off (false coin) 8. To snap (the teeth) in sudden biting, to bite suddenly. 9. B. *(intr.)* To drink, to carouse. آتش چاقق To strike fire. — خلوص To make great demonstrations of devotion to a superior. — شمشك For the lightning to flash.

T. چاقمه **chȧqmȧ**, *s.* Any act expressed by the verb چاقق, *q. v.*

T. چاقمه **chȧqmȧ**, *a.* Made, done, or arranged by any one of the acts expressed by the transitive verb چاقق

T. چاقور **chȧqûr**, *s.* As چاقر No. 4., a hollow. چاقور چوقور *a.* (Ground) all in hollows, broken and uneven.

T. چاقی **chȧqï**, *s.* A clasp-knife; a pocket-knife.

T. چاقچی **chȧqïjï**, *s.* 1. A knife peddler. 2. A habitual tippler.

T. چاقیرداق **chȧqïrdȧq**, *s.* For چاقلداق

T. چاقیل **chȧqïl**, *s.* See چاقل

T. چاقین **chȧqïn**, *s.* As چاقم, *q. v.* چاقق — For lightning to flash.

P. چاك **chȧk**, *s.* 1. A rent, a slit; a gash. 2. A crack, a fissure. 3. A clashing. 4. The dawn of day. چاك چاك *a.* In rents, much torn; or, much cracked.

P. چاك **chȧk**, *a.* 1. Rent, slit; burst; gashed. 2. Cracked, fissured, crannied. riven. ا — *v. t.* 1. To rend, to tear; to slit; to burst. 2. To crack, to split, fissure. او — *v. i.* To be or become cracked, split, fissured.

T. چاڭ **chȧñ**, *s.* 1. A church-bell or substitute therefor, a gong. 2. Any large bell. 3. The sound of a bell. 4. Name of a district near Biga in Asia Minor. چاك چاك اچمك To go ding-dong like a church bell. چاك چالمق To ring a bell or beat a gong. چاكه اوت طيقامق *(To stuff hay into the bell)* 1. To silence a vain babbler. 2. To confound or conquer an opponent. ديوار چاكی A suspended board, or plate of metal, used by Christians in Turkey as a substitute for a church-bell. قولاغه چاك چالمق *(To ring bells close to the ear)* To talk much and loudly to a person.

P. چاكاچاك **chȧkyȧchȧk**, *a. & s.* 1. *s.* A repeated tearing or cleaving. 2. *s.* The din of arms. 3. *a.* Torn or wounded in many places; all rent; all cracked; all wounds.

P. چاك چاك **chȧk-chȧk**, *s.* As چاكاچاك *a. & s., q. v.*

T. چاك چاك **chȧñ-chȧñ**, *s.* A repeated clanging and jangling.

P. چاكدار **chȧk-dȧr**, *a.* Torn; split, cracked; burst; lacerated; gashed.

P. چاكر **chȧkėr**, *s.* A servant. چاكرپرور *s. & a.* Who kindly cherishes and is kind to his servants. چاكرپرورلك, چاكرپروری *s.* The quality or act of kindness to a servant or servants. چاكرنواز *a.* Who kindly encourages and rewards his servants. چاكريكز Your humble servant, (much used in courtesy instead of the pronoun I).

P. چاكرانه **chȧkėrȧnė**, *a.* Special to an humble servant (much used with and in the sense of the pronoun "my"). رأی چاكرانه‌مده In my humble opinion.

P. چاكری **chȧkėrï**, *s.* The quality, duty, or act of a servant.

P. چاكشو **chȧk-shû**, *s.* A seed used in collyriums, *cassia absus.*

T. چاڭلاتمق **chȧñlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let give out a sound like a bell or gong.

T. چاڭلامق **chȧñlȧmȧq**, *v. i.* To emit a sound like that of a bell.

T. چاڭلق **chȧñlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a bell or gong. 2. A place where a bell is kept; a belfry. ا — *v. i.* To act as a bell, to do as a bell.

T. چاڭلو **chȧñlï-lû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a bell or gong. 2. Name of a district in western Asia Minor, the ancient Priene; also, of a district near Samsun, on the Black Sea.

P. چاكو **chȧkyû**, *s.* As T. چاق, *q. v.*

P. چاكوچ **chȧkyûch**, *s.* As T. چكيچ, *q. v.*

P. چاكی **chȧkï**, *s.* For T. چاق, *q. v.*

P. چال **chȧl**, *s.* 1. A pit or well in which grain is stored. 2. The pit for the weaver's feet, below a loom. 3. The lesser bustard, *otis tetrax.* خر چال *(The donkey-bustard)* The great bustard, *otis tarda.*

T. چال **chȧl**, *s.* Any act expressed by the verb چالمق, *q. v.*

T. چال **chȧl**, *a.* 1. Of a dirty greyish white color. 2. A town and sub-dis-

trict near Kutahya, in Asia Minor.

T. چالاب **chălăb**, *s.* God. (Said to be a corruption of the Syriac *saliba.)*

F. چالاپه **chălăpă**, *s.* Jalap.

T. چالار **chălăr**, *a.* That does any of the acts expressed by the verb چالمق, چالار ساعت A clock or watch that strikes.

T. چالاغان **chălăgăn**, *a.* That bites, snaps, or stings much.

P. چالاك **chălāk**, *a.* 1. Quick, swift, agile. 2. Clever, sharp-witted.

T. چالپاره **chălpără**, vulg. for P. چارپاره *s.* 1. A castanet. 2. A disk acting as a valve in a chain-pump. چالپاره لو طولومبه A chain-pump.

T. چالپانمق **chălpănmăq**, *v. i.* To oscillate violently, as a bucket does when drawn up so carelessly as to strike the sides of the well, and spill its contents.

T. چال چكه **chăl-chēnē**, *a. (Wag-chin)* Talkative.

T. چالدار **chăldăr**, *s.* For چاودار, *q. v.*

T. چالدران **chăldĭrăn**, *a.* 1. That does one of the acts expressed by the verb چالدرمق, *q.v.* 2. *prop. n.* A plain between Khoy and Tebriz, in north-western Persia.

T. چالدرمق **chăldĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be struck against something. 2. To make or let (an instrument or a tune) be played. 3. To make or let be knocked at. 4. To make or let (a clock or watch) strike. 5. To make or let colors or affections verge on others. 6. To make or let be stolen. (See چالمق)

T. چالشدرمق **chălĭshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let strike at or with one another. 2. To make or let work diligently.

T. چالشق **chălĭshĭq**, *s.* Work, effort, application. (The لهجة اللغات)

T. چالشق **chălĭshĭq**
T. چالشغان **chălĭshgăn**
T. چالشقان **chălĭshqăn**
a. Assiduous, diligent, hard-working.

T. چالشمق **chălĭshmăq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. Mutually or collectively to strike. B. *(intr.)* 2. To work assiduously. چالشوب چابالامق To work hard, to do one's best. فساده چالشمق 1. To strive to stir up strife. 2. To seek to excite insurrection.

T. چالشجی **chălĭshĭjĭ**, *s.* One who habitually works hard.

T. چالغو **chălgŭ**, چالغی **chălgĭ**, *s.* 1. Any musical instrument. 2. Instrumental music. 3. A band of music. آلتی ـ A musical instrument. چالمق ـ *v. i.* To play a musical instrument. چالنمق ـ *v. i.* For instrumental music to be played. ـ طاقمی 1. The necessary parts or apparatus of a musical instrument. 2. A set of instruments for a band. 3. The musicians of a band. قوطیسی ـ A music-box.

T. چالغیجی **chălgĭjĭ**, *s.* A musician.

T. چالق **chălĭq**, *a.* 1. That has been struck and injured, scarred, or mutilated by a blow. 2. Beveled. 3. Slanting; awry. 4. (A horse) that sidles along. 5. (A color or flavor) that is not pure, tainted. 6. That faintly resembles some other thing. 7. Slightly deranged in the mind. اویونی ـ As چلیك فوشی ـ *s.* A variety of the bee-eater; *merops badius,* or *nyctiornis athertoni?* مرضی ـ A kind of madness that seizes cattle, and ends fatally.

T. چالقاتمق **chălqătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be acted on by any act expressed by the verb چالقامق, *q. v.*

T. چالقار **chălqăr**, *a. & s.* 1. That does any act expressed by the verb چالقامق especially, 2. *s.* A contrivance of basket-work formerly used for removing the seeds from cotton.

T. چالقامق **chălqămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To agitate, to shake about, to beat up violently. 2. For the sea to toss about (a ship or boat). 3. For a ship to toss about (its cargo or passengers). 4. To rinse. 5. For a sitting hen, to disturb and addle (its eggs). 6. For (milk) to disagree with and cause nausea to.

T. چالقامه **chălqămă**, *a. & s.* 1. Shaken or beaten up; especially, 2. *s.* A drink.

T. چالقانتی **chălqăntĭ**, *s.* 1. A violent shaking and agitation. 2. A violent nausea or purging. 3. A violent disturbance of the heart or mind. 4. What is thrown off as refuse by means of a violent shaking; as, the refuse of a sieve.

T. چالقانتیلو **chălqăntĭlĭ**, *a.* Agitated.

T. چالقاندی **chălqăndĭ**, *s.* As چالقانتی

T. چالقانش **chălqănĭsh**, *s.* A mode of violent agitation.

T. چالقانمش **chălqănmĭsh**, *a.* 1. That has suffered any act expressed by چالقامق *q. v.*; especially, 2. Addled (egg).

T. چالقانمق **chalqanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be violently shaken or agitated (See چالقمق). 2. To toss about restlessly in bed.

T. چالقماق **chalqatmaq**, *v.t.* See چالقامق

T. چال قمار **chal-qumar**, *s.* High play at gambling.

T. چالقمق **chalqamaq**, *v. t.* See چالقامق

T. چالقی **chalqi**, *s.* Err for چالغی **chalgi**.

T. چالم **chalim**, *s.* 1. A single one of the acts expressed by the verb چالمق, *q. v.* 2. A single stroke or blow. 3. The curved, cutting part of the edge of a sabre or scimiter. 4. A strut, a swagger. ا— *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To steal, to scramble for. 2. *(intr.)* To strut, to swagger. صاتمق — *v. i.* As چالم ايتمك No. 2, *q. v.* چالمه كتورمك *v. t.* 1. To bring (a sabre or scimiter) to its best or proper curve of edge in the cutting part. 2. To bring into its proper or best trim. چالم يرى The cutting part of a sabre or scimiter.

T. چالمق **chalmaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To impel with or as with a blow. 2. To strike, to give a blow to. 3. To perform music upon. 4. To play (a tune). 5. To knock, as at a door. 6. To steal, purloin. 7. To affect in some particular manner by a sudden impulse. 8. To sound forth (the hour). B. *(intr.)* 9. To sound in successive beats, as a clock in striking the hour. 10. For a color, flavor, etc. to verge upon or smack of some other. چالوب كسمك *v. t.* 1. To cut off. 2. To kill indiscriminately. چالوب يافق *v. t.* For heat, cold, etc., to strike and scorch or cause to wither. آتش چالمق For fire to scorch. — اصليق To whistle. — ال 1. To clap hands. 2. To lay hands on, to meddle or interfere with. — اوروب To strike and beat. — اولمه 1. To make a tack. 2. To beat to windward. 3. To cruise about. 4. To walk to and fro. — باقر For the copper of a saucepan to give a coppery taste to food. — دله 1. For a flavor to be perceptible to the tongue. 2. To have a smack of some particular brogue. — دلى For his (or her) speech to have a smack of some brogue. — دودوكى *(To play the fife)* To boast of victory; to triumph. — سوت For milk injuriously to affect a suckling. — طبان *(To strike the soles of the feet)* To run as fast as possible; especially, to do so in vain; to run away. — قپو To knock at a door. — قزله To verge towards red in color. — قلج To use the sword, to deal out blows with a sword. — كونش For the sun to scorch. — هر تلدن *(To play upon every string)* 1. To combine all sorts of assertions in one story. 2. To act many parts in order to curry favor. — هوا 1. For a pestilential wind to affect one. 2. To play a tune.

T. چالمه **chalma**, *a. & s.* 1. Hastily put on. Hence, 2. *s.* A turban untidily wound.

T. چالنمق **chalinmaq** *(grammatical variant for* چالمق*)* *v. i.* 1. To be struck or dashed against something. 2. For a blow to be struck. 3. For a musical instrument or a tune to be played. 4. To be stolen. 5. For any of certain acts to be performed, for any of certain effects to be produced. (See چالمق)

T. چالو **chalu** } *s.* 1. A thorny bush.
T. چالى **chali** } 2. A bush. — چرپى *s.* Sticks, thorns and brambles, such as are used in fencing fields in the east. — سوپوركسى A broom made from heath. — قواق The pollarded poplar, used in basketwork. — قوشى 1. A wren. 2. A fickle, unstable man. سوپوركه چاليسى Heath, *erica*. قره چالى The blackthorn, *prunus spinosa*.

T. چاليق **chaliq**, *a.* See چالق

T. چال يقا **chal-yaqa**, *s.* An unceremonious seizure of a person by the collar. ا— *v. t.* To seize by the collar.

P. چاليك **chalik**, *s.* 1. The child's game of tip-cat. 2. The stick called the "cat".

T. چاليلانمق **chalilatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be garnished with thorns and bushes, as, the boundaries of a field.

T. چاليلامق **chalilamaq**, *v. t.* To garnish with thorns and bushes.

T. چاليلانمق **chalilanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become garnished with thorns and bushes. 2. To become a bush or a thorny bush.

T. چاليلق **chalilik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a thorn or bush. 2. A place overgrown with thorns and bushes.

T. چاليلمق **chalilamaq**, *v. t.* See چاليلامق

T. چاليم **chalim**, *s.* See چالم

T. چالين **chalin**, *s.* 1. A steel for striking fire. 2. A striking or flashing fire.

T. چام **cham**, *s.* The fir, the pine, the spruce, or the larch. آردی – Name of a district near Nigde and Bor, in Asia Minor. اوزی – The sap-wood of some varietes of *abies*, eaten when in its soft condition. دیو یرمك – *(To upset the fir tree)* To blurt out some unwelcome fact. ساقزی – Rosin. فستقی – Edible pine-nuts, fruit of the stone-pine, *pinus pinea*. چاملر یداق اولق *(For pine-trees to become wooden mugs)* For great changes of condition for the worse to occur. آق چام The silver fir, *picea pectinata*. آمریقا چامی The evergreen *araucaria imbricata?* چرالو چام The pitch-pine, *pinus pinaster*. قره چام The larch, *larix europea*. قوموسال چامی The laricio pine?

T. چام **cham**, *adv.* Entirely, in چام چارشو All round, on all four sides.

F. چام **cham**, *prop n.* An Albanian tribe.

F. چاماریوا **chamariva**, (Ital. *chiama ariva) interj.* All hands aloft! – *v. i.* For all hands to go aloft

T. چاماشیر **chamashir** (from P. جامه شوی) *s.* 1. Body-linen. 2. Household linen, or soiled linen for the wash; also, a wash of linen. آغاسی – The keeper of linen in a great house. اوستا – The mistress of the linen in a great house. – *v. i.* To have a wash of household linen. دیکشدرمك – To change one's linen. برقات چاشیر A change of linen.

T. چاشیرجی **chamashirji**, *s.* A washerwoman or washerman. دکانی – A laundryman's shop.

T. چامچاق **chamchaq**, *s.* 1. A large wooden ladle. 2. A wooden vessel for drinking.

T. چامدان **chamdan**, *s.* For چامدان, *q.v.*

T. چاملاندرمق **chamlandirmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let become covered with firs, spruces, larches, etc.

T. چاملانمق **chamlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become covered with growing firs, spruces, larches, etc.

T. چاملق **chamliq**, *s.* 1. A place covered with firs, spruces, larches, etc. 2. The country of the Cham tribe of Albanians, near Yanina.

T. چاملو **chamli**,-lu, *a.* That has on it firs, spruces, larches, etc.

T. چاملوجه **chamlija**, *a., dim. of* چاملو Name of a hill behind Scutari, on the Asiatic side of the Bosphorus, celebrated for its view. It has two peaks known as Great Chamlija and Little Chamlija, between which passes the highway. This hill is erroneously called Boulgourlou on some European maps.

T. چامور **chamur**, *s.* 1. Mud, mire. 2. Any moist mixture of earth or clay, etc., used as mortar or as plaster, or by potters, etc. آتمق – *v. i.* 1. To throw mud. 2. To vituperate. اولق – *v. i.* To be or become muddy, miry or soiled with mud. صچراتمق – *v. i.* To make or let mud be splashed. چامور دوشمك *v. i.* 1. To fall into the mud. 2. To fall into adversity. چامور طاش آتمق 1. To throw a stone into the mud. 2. To give a verbal opportunity and occasion to a foul-mouthed man to launch out in his usual abuse. اورك چاموری Coarse plaster, or mortar for building. چاقاق چاموری The muddy substance resulting from the scouring of copper utensils, used as a remedy for pimples (چاقاق) on the face. چوملکجی چاموری Potters clay. لوله جی چاموری The fine red clay of which pipe bowls are made.

T. چامورلتمق **chamurlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be soiled or coated with mud, mortar, etc.

T. چامورلق **chamurluq**, *s.* 1. A place where mud is found; as, a quagmire, or a very muddy road. 2. A trough in which an artizan prepares his clay. 3. Buskins or top-boots worn as a protection against mud.

T. چامورلمق **chamurlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To soil or coat over with mud or mortar, etc. 2. To cover with accusations.

T. چامورلندرمق **chamurlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be soiled or coated with mud or mortar, etc., or become mud, etc.

T. چامورلنمق **chamurlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become soiled or coated over with mud, or mortar, etc. 2. To become muddy, miry. 3. To become mud.

T. چامورلو **chamurlu**, *a.* 1. Muddy, miry. 2. Coated or cemented with mud, mortar, or plaster.

T. چاموش **chamush** (for A. شموس), *a.* Restive, refractory, vicious (horse).

T چاموشلق **chamushluq**, *s.* Restiveness, refractoriness (in a horse).

T. چاموقه **chámóqá**, *s.* See چاموقه

P. چامه **chámé**, *s.* 1. Verse, poetry; especially, an ode. 2. Speech, discourse. چامه‌دان *a. & s.* 1. One who knows poetry. 2. One who understands discourse or the art of discourse. چامه‌کو *s.* A poet, a bard.

T. چامه‌جی **chámédji**, *s.* A minstrel.

P. چامین **chámín**, *s.* Dung, excrement, fæces.

T. چان **chán**, *s.* For T. چاك, *q. v.*

T. چاناق **chánáq**, *s.* See چناق

T. چانته } **chántá**, *s.* Any kind of
T. چانطه } pouch, bag, or case of leather or similar material, carried by handles or by straps; a carpet-bag. آوجی چانطه‌سی A game bag. عسکر چانطه‌سی A soldier's knapsack.

T. چانطه‌جی **chántají**, *a.* A dealer in or user of carpet-bags, pouches, etc.

T. چانغر **chángír**, *s.* A clank, a jangle. چانغر چونغور Clink-clank, jingle-jangle.

T. چانغرتمق **chángírtmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let clank or jangle.

T. چانغرتی **chángírtí**, *s.* A clanking, jangling sound.

T. چانغردامتمق **chángírdámtmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let clank or jangle.

T. چانغردامق **chángírdámáq**, *v. i.* To continuously clank or jangle.

T. چانغردی **chángírdí**, *s.* See چانغرتی

T. چانغرمق **chángírmák**, *v. i.* To clank, to jangle.

T. چانغل **chángíl**, *s.* A clanging tone of voice. چانغل چونغول A broken, harsh mode of speech, a provincial or foreign accent.

T. چانق **chánáq**, *s.* See چناق

T. چانقر **chánqír**, *s.* For چانغر, *q. v.*

P. چانه **chánè**, *s.* 1. The lower jaw. 2. The gift of the gab; pertinacity in talk.

T. چاو **cháv**, *s.* The *penis*.

F. چاو **cháv**, *s.* *(Chinese?)* A sort of paper money issued under the Jengiz dynasty.

P. چاوچاو **chávchávi**, *s.* The cries of a small bird when seized.

T. چاودار **chávdár**, *s.* 1. Rye, *secale cereale*. 2. Darnel, *lolium temulentum*. حصاری — The ruins of the city of Azani in Asia Minor, S. W from Kyutahiyya. مهمازی — (vulg. مهموزی **mahmúzú**) Ergot of rye.

T. چاودرمق **chávdírmáq**, *v. t.* See **jávdírmáq**. جاودرمق

T. چاوش **chávúsh**, *s.* 1. A herald. 2. A pursuivant; a messenger. 3. A sergeant in the army; a first class petty officer in the navy. 4. A halberdier of the body guard that escorts the Sultan on state occasions. 5. *(formerly)* A musician of the palace. — اوزومی The famous sweet grape of Constantinople, cultivated near Scutari and Cadikeuy, and originally brought from Ta'if, near Mekka. It is the source of the French *chasselas* grape. باشی — *(formerly)* The chief of the corps of *Diwan chawushlari* (دیوان چاوشلری). قوشی — The hoopoe, *upupa epops*. چاوشلر امینی The comptroller of the heralds; the second officer of the corps. چاوشلر کاتبی The clerk of the heralds, their third officer. آلای چاوشی A halberdier of the escort of the Sultan on state occasions; also, a marshal of the procession in such occasions. باش چاوش 1. *(formerly)* The commander of the corps of *qol chawushlari* (قول چاوشلری). 2. A sergeant-major in the army. دیوان چاوشی *(formerly)* A member of a corps of heralds and messengers specially attached to the Grand Vezir as Chief of the Diwan and often employed on important missions. قپو چاوشی A herald or messenger attached to any of several Departments at the Sublime Porte. قول چاوشی A herald or messenger of the old corps of Janissaries.

T. چاولنمق **chávlánmáq**, *v. i.* To be noised abroad, to get wind.

T. چاولو } **chávlí,-lú**, *a. or s.* 1. Young
T. چاولی } or untrained (hawk, falcon). 2. *s.* A young hawk.

T. چاومق **chávmáq**, *v. i.* See چاومق

P. چاه **cháh**, *s.* 1. A well. 2. A shaft sunk in the earth. 3. A pit; a dungeon. بابل — The well or pit at Babylon where the two presumptuous angels, Harut and Marut, are reputed to be confined until the judgment-day. ن — *s.* The bottom of a well or pit. بیجن — The dungeon where Bijen was imprisoned by Efrasyab. پست — *(The deep pit)* This lower world. جو — *s.* 1. A well-digger. 2. A cleaner-out of wells. 3. A grapnel used to recover lost articles from wells. ذقن — A dimple on the chin. رستم — The pit into which Rustem was decoyed by his half-brother and killed.

زنخدان ـ, زنخ ـ A dimple on the chin. ـ زیخ, ستاره‌جو ـ A well or pit for observing the stars. ظلمانی ـ 1. A dark pit; a dark dungeon. 2. The world. 3. The flesh. غبغب ـ A dimple under the chin, or on the top of the throat. مقنع ـ The well of Muqanna', the veiled prophet of Khurasan. تخشب ـ An astronomical pit at Nakhsheb in Transoxiana. یوسف ـ The pit into which Joseph was thrown.

P. چاه سار **chāh-sār** } *s.* The mouth of
P. چاه سر **chāh-sėr** } a well or pit.

P. چاهک **chāhėk**, *s., dim. of* چاه 1. A little well or pit. 2. A dimple.

P. چاه‌کن **chāh-kėn**, *s.* A well-digger.

P. چاهه **chāhė**, *s.* A deep pit like a well.

P. چاه‌یوز **chāh-yūz**, *s.* A grapnel used for recovering things that have fallen into a well.

T. چای **chāy**, *s.* 1. A river, a rivulet, a brook. 2. Tea. اطه چایی Sage, *salvia officinalis*. دکردن بخوب چایده بوغلق To cross the sea in safety, and be drowned in a brook. مسقوچایی Tea imported through Russia.

T. چایان **chāyān**, *s.* See چیان

T. چایر **chāyir**, *s.* 1. A meadow. 2. The crackling of a thing that is burning. اوتی ـ Meadow grass; grass cut and used green as fodder. پنیری ـ Cream-cheese. چایر چایر یاقق *v.t.* To burn (a thing) unrelentingly. چایر چایر یانق *v. i.* To burn with a fierce crackling noise. صوغوغی ـ A return of cold weather expected late in April or early in May, when the horses have been sent to pasture. چایره ـ قوشی The lark, *alauda arvensis*. چیقارمق To take or send out to grass. چربیجی چایری *(The bleachers' meadow)* Name of an extensive expanse of meadows north-west of Constantinople.

T. چایرلاتمق **chāyirlātmāq**, *v. t.* To cause to graze, to turn out to pasture.

T. چایرلامق **chāyirlāmāq**, *v. t.* To pasture, to graze.

T. چایرلاندرمق **chāyirlāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become a meadow.

T. چایرلانمق **chāyirlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a meadow. 2. To be such that beasts do or may graze there.

T. چایرلق **chāyirlıq**, *s.* 1. Meadow-land. 2. A piece of land kept in grass. 3. Fresh-cut green meadow-grass. 4. Meadow hay. 5. Pasturage money.

T. چایرلو **chāyirlı,-lu**, *a.* Containing meadows and pasture land.

T. چایلاق **chāylāq**, *s.* 1. The kite, *milvus regalis*. 2. A sturdy beggar. 3. *(formerly)* A hanger on at the Porte, sent out to convey news of appointments, etc., and living by the fees or presents received from those interested.

P. چایه‌چه **chāynichė**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Bosnia, the Tchainitza of the maps.

T. چبانچور **chābānchūr**, *prop. n.* See چپانچور

T. چبالاتمق **chābālātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let struggle or strive.

T. چبالامق **chābālāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To struggle with. 2. To strive and do one's best. نافله چبالامه Struggle not in vain! It's no use.

T. چبالانیلمق **chābālānılmāq** } *v.i.* To be
T. چبالانمق **chābālānmāq** } such that an effort can or may be made for, or in it.

T. چبانتمق **chābānātmāq**, *v.t.* See چبالاتمق

T. چبان **chibān**, *s.* A boil; an abscess; a pustule. آتش چبانی A pustule on the lip. باش ـ A scrofulous pustule on the head, in children. بغداد چبانی The Bagdad boil, also called the Aleppo button, which continues for a year, and leaves deep scars. چیچك ـ The pustules of smallpox. حلب ـ As بغداد چبانی *q. v.* سوت ـ Scrofulous pustules in infants at the breast. عراق ـ As بغداد چبانی, *q. v.* قان ـ A boil. ـ کوز A boil full of pus. ـ یکیتلك The pustules that break out on the face in youths. چبان باشی The apex of a boil or pustule. چبان چیقارمق To have a boil or boils.

T. چبانجق **chābānjāq**, *a. & adv.* See چابوجق

T. چبانجق **chibānjıq**, *s.* See چبوجق

P. چبغوت **chebgut**, *s.* For T. چابوت

T. چبق **chābūq**, *a. & adv.* As چابوق

T. چبق **chibūq**, *s* As چبوق, *q.v.*

T. چبوجق **chābūjāq**, *a. & adv.* See چابوجاق

T. چبوجق **chibūjıq**, *s., dim. of* چبوق

T. چبوق **chibūq**, *s.* 1. A young branch; a shoot, a twig. 2. A sapling 3. A wand, a staff. 4. A pipe-stem. 5. A tobacco-pipe. 6. A bar or rod of wood or metal. 7. A stripe or rib in any kind of tissue. 8. Either of the upper masts in a ship. ایچمك ـ To smoke a

pipe. دمیری — Iron in rods or bars. آصمه چبوغی A shoot or branch of a vine. باغ چبوغی 1. A shoot from a vine. 2. A vine-cutting planted out, in or for a vineyard. تفنك چبوغی A ramrod of gun. سطه چبوق A pipe-stem made of a stick that has been cleared of its bark.

T. چبوقجی **chibúqji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of pipe-stems. 2. *(formerly)* A servant in charge of the pipes in a large establishment.

T. چبوقلاتمق **chibúqlátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be beaten with light rods to clear of dust.

T. چبوقلامق **chibúqlámaq**, *v. t.* To clear of dust by beating with light rods.

T. چبوقلانمق **chibúqlánmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be beaten with light rods. 2. To become a wand, rod, or tobacco-pipe.

T. چبوقلق **chibúqlúq**, *s.* 1. The quality and functions of a pipe. 2. A stick fit or destined to be made into a pipe-stem. 3. A rack or closet where pipes are kept for use.

T. چبوقلاق **chibúqlámaq**, *v.t.* See چبوقلامق

T. چبوقلو **chibúqlí,-lú**, چبوقلی *a.* 1. That has branches, shoots, saplings, tobacco-pipes, etc. 2. Name of a village on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

T. چپ **chép**, *a. & adv.* Wholly, entirely. چپ چوره *s. & adv.* The entire circumference; all round.

P. چپ **chép**, *s.* 1. The left hand side. 2. A false note in music. 3. *a.* Left-hand, false (note). 4. *adv.* On the left; to the left. چپ انداز *a.* 1. Who throws or shoots with his left hand; left-handed. 2. Who plays false, treacherous.

T. چپا **chápa**, *s.* See چاپه

P. چپار **chépár**, *a.* Spotted, mottled, blotched.

T. چپار **chápár**, *a. & s.* See چاپار

T. چپارز **chápáriz**
T. چپارس **chápáris** } *s. & a.* See چاپارز

T. چپاق **chápáq**, *s.* See چاپاق

T. چپاقچور **chápáqchúr**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of Kurds inhabiting a district near Diarbekr.

T. چپالامق **chápálámaq**, *v. t.* See چاپلق

P. چپان **chépán**, *a.* In rags and tatters, old, worn out.

P. چپانی **chépáni**, *a.* Clad in rags and tatters.

T. چپاول **chápáwúl**, *s.* As چاپول, *q.v.*

T. چپچ **chépij**, *s.* See چپش

P. چپاپ **chép-chápp**, *s.* The sound of repeated kisses.

P. چپچله **chépchélé**, *s.* 1. A muddy and slippery place. 2. A boy's sliding place on a declivity.

P. چپر **chépér**, *s.* 1. A fence or shelter formed of wattle and dab. 2. A ring of men or beasts.

T. چپراز **chápráz**, *s.* See چاپراز

T. چپراشق **chápráshiq**
T. چپرشك **chépréshiq** } *a.* Involved, intricate, tangled, complicated, difficult to manage.

T. چپرشكلك **chépréshiklik**, *s.* 1. A confused, tangled condition 2. Confusion, tangle; a difficulty.

T. چپرشكلندرمك **chépréshiklándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become tangled and difficult.

T. چپرشكلنمك **chépréshiklánmék**
T. چپرشمك **chépréshmék** } *v.i.* To become tangled, complicated, and difficult.

T. چپرشك **chépréshik**, *a.* For چپرشك

T. چپش **chépish**, *s.* A kid of more than four months old. قره چپش 1. A black kid. 2. A game like blind-man's-buff.

P. چپغوت **chépgút**, *s.* For T. چاپوت

T. چپق **chápáq**, *s.* See چاپاق

T. چپقی **chápúq**, *a.* See چاپوق

T. چپقن **chápqín**, *s.* See چاپقین

T. چپكن **chépkén**, *s.* A kind of stout jacket, of which the sleeves are slit, leaving the arms free.

T. چپكنلو **chépkénlí,-lú**, *a.* Who wears a slit-sleeved jacket.

T. چپل **chépél**, *a.* 1. Foul (weather), with sleet, snow, rain, and wind. 2. Dirty, muddy. 3. Disagreeable, odious.

T. چپل **chépél**, *a.* See چپيل

T. چپلاتمق **chíplátmaq**, *v. t.* To strip, to denude.

T. چپلاق **chíplaq**, *a.* 1. Naked, nude. 2. Bare. 3. *s. (formerly)* A Janissary sailor, who went about with neck and breast and arms bare, and was kept at head quarters for work requiring endurance and muscular power. 4. *(nautical)* Bare of rigging or of planking. ا — *v. t.* To lay bare, to strip. چرلاق — 1. Entirely naked. 2. Half naked and in wild disorder. بالدری چپلاق *a.* 1. Who goes about with his shanks bare. 2. A man of the laboring classes.

بالدرى چپلاق طاقى *(The set whose shanks are bare)* The roughs, the lowest of the people. چر چپلاق Quite naked.

T. چپلاقلق **chiplaqliq**, *s.* Nakedness, bareness, lack of furniture, vegetation, or ornament.

T. چپللك **chepellik**, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Filthiness, foulness. 3. Disagreeableness, odiousness.

T. چپللندرمك **chepellandirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become filthy, nasty, or disagreeable.

T. چپللنمك **chepellanmek**, *v. i.* To become nasty, filthy, muddy, disagreeable or odious.

P. چپلوس **chepilus**, *s.* See چاپلوس

T. چپمق **chapmaq**, *v. t. & i.* For چاپمق

T. چپن **chipin**, *s.* See جبين **jibin**.

T. چپو **chapu**, *s.* See چاپول

F. چپو **chipo**, *s.* See چپيو

T. چپه **chepe**, *adv.* As چپ, *q. v.* چپه چوره *s. & adv.* See چپ in چپ چوره

P. چپه **chepe**, *a.* Left-handed (man).

P. چپه **chapa**, *s.* See چاپه

T. چپيج **chepij**, چپيش **chepish**, *s.* See چپش

T. چپيل **chepil**, *a.* 1. Blear, gummy, and dirty (eye). 2. Blear-eyed.

T. چت **chat**, *s.* A sound of a bump or slight crash. ا– *v. i.* To make a slight bumping or cracking sound. چت پت Successive sounds of light blows.

T. چت **chit**, *s.* See چيت

T. چت **chit**, *s.* 1. A somewhat sharp cracking sound, as when glass cracks. 2. A sound; a word, a whisper. ا– *v. i.* To make a sharp cracking sound. چت سسنى چيقارمامق To keep perfectly quiet. چت يوق There is not a sound.

T. چتاره **chitare**, *s.* For چتارى, *q.v.*

T. چتارى **chitari**, *s.* 1. A kind of light striped tissue, the warp of which is one fourth silk to three fourths cotton. 2. A fish like the red mullet, perhaps the surmullet, *mullus surmuletus*.

T. چتاق **chataq**, *a.* Who pronounces Turkish with a foreign accent and the teeth nearly closed. چتاق دلى The peculiarly accented Turkish spoken by Albanians.

T. چتال **chatal**, *a. & s.* See چاتال

T. چتاللشدرمق **chatallashdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become forked, branching, or complicated.

T. چتاللشمق **chatallashmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To fork, to become forked or branching. 2. To become complicated.

T. چتاللق **chatallik**, *s.* 1. Bifurcation. 2. The quality of what splits into branches. 3. Complexity, complication.

T. چتاللندرمق **chatallandirmaq**, *v. t.* As چتاللشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. چتاللنمق **chatallanmaq**, *v. i.* 1 & 2. As چتاللشمق, *q. v.* 3. To become a fork, to assume the shape of a fork.

P. چتر **chetr**, *s.* 1. A tent. 2. An umbrella or parasol. 3. A veil. 4. A woman's muffler or cloak.

T. چتر **chatir**, *s.* As چادر, *q. v.*

T. چترەڤيل **chetrevil**, *s.* The Turkish dialect spoken by many peoples of Turkey in Europe.

T. چتق **chataq**, *a.* See چتاق

T. چتق **chatiq**, *a.* See چاتق

T. چتك **chetik**, *s.* See چدك

T. چتلاتمق **chatlatmaq**, *v. t.* See چاتلاتمق

T. چتلتمك **chitlatmek**, *v. t.* See چيتلتمك

T. چتلق **chatlaq**, *a. & s.* 1. See چاتلاق 2. *s.* As چتلبك, *q. v.*

T. چتلق **chatalqi**, *a.* Forked; branched; thickly interwoven (trees); that branches much; complicated.

T. چتلمق **chatlamaq**, *v. i.* See چاتلامق

T. چتلمق **chatilmaq**, *v. i.* See چاتلق

T. چتلمك **chitlemek**, *v. t.* See چيتلمك

T. چتلبك **chitlenbik**, *s.* The berry of the terebinth tree, *pistacia terebinthus*.

T. چته **chetele**, *s.* A tradesman's tally-stick, divided longitudinally, one half being left with the customer; the notch which records each purchase is only made when both halves are brought together.

T. چتمك **chitmek**, *v. t.* See چيتمك

T. چتوك **chetuk**, *s.* For چدك, *q. v.*

T. چته **chete**, *s. (Albanian?)* As چاپول *q. v.* چته يه چيقمق *v. i.* To go on a marauding expedition.

T. چته جى **chetejí**, *s.* A raider.

T. چتى **chati**, *s.* For چاتى, *q. v.*

T. چتى **chati**, *a.* Light in structure, frail. چتى پتى *a.* Lightly built, delicate.

T. چتيق **chatiq**, *a.* As چاتق, *q. v.*

T. چتيك **chetik**, *s.* 1. As چدك, *q. v.* 2. As كدى اوتى – Mouse-barley, *hordeum murinum*.

T. چتين **chetin**, *a.* As چتين, *q. v.*

T. چتين **chétin**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Difficult to do or to bear. 3. Perverse, intractable.

T. چتينلشدرمك **chétinlâshdîrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard or difficult.

T. چتينلشمك **chétinlâshmék**, *v. i.* To become hard or difficult.

T. چتينلك **chétinlik**, *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Difficulty. — *v. i.* To be hard, difficult, perverse.

P. چچ **chéch**, *s.* 1. A winnowing fork. 2. A coarse sieve used to separate grain from chaff.

T. چچ **chéch**, *s.* Winnowed grain on the threshing-floor.

F. چچارون **chachárón**, (Ital. *ciacciarone*) An endless talker.

T. چچك **chichék**, *s.* For چيچك, *q. v.*

F. چچليه **chichilyé**, *prop. n.* Sicily.

T. چچليه‌لو **chichilyéli,-lú**, *a.* (A man) of Sicily.

F. چچن **chéchán**, *prop. n.* 1. The Tchetchen people of the north eastern valleys of the Caucasus. 2. A man of the Tchetchen people.

P. چخ **chákh**, *s.* 1. A sheath, a scabbard. 2. Effort, endeavor.

T. چخارمق **chíkhármâq**, *v.t.* For چيقارمق

T. چخچير **chákhchir**
T. چخشير **chákhshir** } *s.* For چاقشير, *q.v.*

T. چخماق **chákhmâq**, *s.* For چاقماق, *q.v.*

T. چخمق **chíkhmâq**, *v. i.* For چيقمق

T. چخين **chíkhín**, *s.* For چيقين, *q. v.*

P. چدار **chidâr**, *s.* Fetters of haircloth and rope, put on a restive horse while shoeing.

T. چدك **chédik** (ايچ ادیك) *s.* A kind
T. چديك **chédik** } of light low boot of morocco, with a thin sole, worn in the house by ladies; a soled slipper or overshoe is worn over it on going out of doors. پابوچ — Ladies' house-boots and over slippers.

T. چدكجی **chédikji**, *s.* A maker of the *chedik* boot.

P. چرا **chérâ**, *s.* Pasture, grass pastured or fit for pasture. چراجا *s.* A place of pasture. چراخور, چراخوار 1. *a.* That grazes, herbivorous. 2. *s.* A place of pasture. چرازار *s.* A meadow, a pasture.

P. چرا **chirâ**, *s. & adv.* 1. *adv.* Why? 2. *s.* The why and wherefore, the reason. بی چون و چرا *a.* Unquestioned and unquestionable (God).

T. چرا **chirâ**, *s.* (from P. چراغ) Pitch-pine wood.

F. چراسيا **chérâsiyâ**. The cherry.

P. چراغ **chérâgh**, vulg. **chirâgh**, *s.* 1. A lamp-wick. 2. A lamp. 3. A light, any source of light. 4. An illuminator; a teacher; a mentor. 5. As چرا **chérâ**, *q.v.* چراغ بر A lamp, generally an open vessel to hold oil or grease and a wick. چراغدان, چراغپايه *s.* A stand on which a lamp is placed. چراغ پرست *s. (A worshipper of the light)* 1. A night-moth. Hence, 2. An impassioned lover. چراغ پرهيز *s.* A lantern; a guard used to protect the flame from the wind. چراغ پف *a. & s. (Who blows out the light)* A certain sect reported to hold secret gatherings at which the lights are blown out, and all present give themselves to indiscriminate licentiousness. چراغدان *s.* An open lamp that holds wick and oil. چراغ‌كش *a. & s.* As چراغ پف, *q.v.*

T. چراغ **chirâgh** (from the preceding), *s.* See چراق

T. چراغان **chirâghân**, *s., pl. of* P. چراغ 1. Lamps; an illumination by means of lamps. 2. Name of a royal palace between the villages of Beshik-tash and Orta-keuy, on the Bosphorus.

P. چراغك **chérâghék**, *s., dim. of* چراغ 1. A little wick or lamp. 2. A fire-fly or glow-worm.

T. چراق **chirâq** (from P. چراغ), *s.* 1. A man whom one has brought up or advanced in the world. 2. A pensioner. 3. One who holds an office or appointment through the nomination of another. 4. An apprentice. 5. A pupil, a novice, a tyro. —او *v. i.* To be or become an apprentice, pupil, or novice. —چيقمق *v. i.* 1. For a servant or hand-maid to quit a great man's service with provision for the future, such as a pension or an appointment to office; or, in the case of a hand-maid, a marriage outfit. 2. For an apprentice or pupil to complete his course of instruction and become independent. —يتشدرمك *v. i.* To instruct, or bring up to maturity clients, pupils, or apprentices.

T. چراقجی **chirâqji**, *s.* A dealer in candlesticks.

T. چراقلق **chirâqlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality, acts, duty of a servant, appren-

tice, etc. 2. Any pay made to a master for instructing an apprentice or pupil; also, a gift, or allowance from a master or a customer to an apprentice, or from a great man to a dependent.

T. چراقان **chiráqmán**, *s.* A tower or a pole with an iron grate, in which a beacon fire is lighted for fishing by night, etc.

T. چراقه **chiráqmá**, *s.* A sconce to hold a lamp or candle; sometimes with a sharp-pointed handle, which is driven into the earth or the wall; also, *(provincial)* a candlestick.

P. چراگاه **chĕrā-gyāh**, *s.* A place of pasture.

P. چراگر **chĕrā-gĕr**, *a.* Herbivorous.

T. چراکسه **chĕrākĕsĕ**, *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* چرکس The Circassians.

P. چراگه **chĕrā-gĕh**, *s.* Contr. from چراگاه, *q. v.*

T. چرالاتمق **chiráláṭmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be furnished with pitch-pine. 2. To cause fuel to be added to a flame (used figuratively).

T. چرالامق **chiráláḿáq**, *v. t.* 1. To put pitch-pine to a fire. 2. To add fuel to a flame (figuratively).

T. چرالو **chiráli**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. (Pine-wood) rich in resin. 2. Furnished with resinous pine-wood.

P. چرام **chĕrām**, *s.* As چرا **chĕrā**. *q.v.*

T. چراموز **chiráḿóz**, *s.* An iron grate at the end of a long pole projecting from a boat and used as a torch or torch holder in fishing by night.

P. چرامین **chĕrāmín**, *s.* As چرا **chĕrā**.

P. چران **chĕrān**, *a.* 1. Pasturing, grazing. 2. Who makes or lets graze.

P. چراننده **chĕrānĕndĕ**, *a.* Who leads cattle to pasture and watches them.

P. چرانده **chĕrāyĕndĕ**, *a.* That grazes.

P. چرب **chĕrb**, *a.* 1. Fat, plump, sleek. 2. Greasy; oily; oleaginous; oiled. 3. Unctuous, smooth; persuasive. 4. Superior, predominant, victorious. چرب آخور, چرب آخر *s. (A fat manger)* Plenty, luxury. چرب پهلو *a.* 1. In good condition. 2. Kind, generous. چرب دست *a.* 1. Greasy-handed, plump-handed, soft-handed. 2. Quick and dexterous. 3. Clever, shrewd, sagacious. 4. Hard-working, presevering. 5. Successful; victorious. 6. Kind, generous (man). چرب روده *s.* A dish of fresh-made sausages, fried. چرب زبان *a.* Smooth-tongued, glib-tongued. چرب کو *a.* Smooth-spoken, bland. چرب و خشك 1. Fat and lean; rich and poor; good and evil; plentiful and scant (provisions, etc.). 2. Liberal and stingy. 3. *s.* Liberality and stinginess.

T. چربور **chirbúr**, *s.* For چلبور, *q. v.*

P. چربش **chĕrbish**, vulg. **chĕrvish**, *s.* Fat, fatty matter; grease; dripping.

P. چربك **chĕrbĕk**, *s. dim. of* چرب 1. Oiled paper used for glazing, etc. 2. The pellicle of cream on milk. 3. A kind of fried pancake.

P. چربك **chŭrbĕk**, *s.* 1. A plausible lie or slander. 2. A witticism, jest. 3. A riddle, an enigma.

P. چربه **chĕrbĕ**, *s.* 1. Fat; grease; dripping. 2. Cream on milk. 3. Oiled paper.

P. چربی **chĕrbí**, *s.* 1. Fatness, plumpness; corpulency. 2. Greasiness. 3. Glibness of tongue.

T. چرپان **chirpán**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Eastern Rumelia, near Philippopolis.

T. چرپیجی **chirpijí**, *s.* Err. for چریجی

T. چرپدرمق **chirpdirmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be slightly beaten with sudden blows. 2. To make or let be slightly diminished by clipping. 3. To make or let be bleached. 4. To make or let be marked with a line. 5. To make or let palpitate.

T. چرپشدرمق **chirpishdirmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To write off hastily. 2. To make or let clap together.

T. چرپشدرمه **chirpishdirmá**, *a.* Scribbled hurriedly.

T. چرپشمق **chirpishmáq**, *v. t.* To knock or clap together.

T. چرپلمق **chirpilmáq**, *v. i.* To be tapped, clipped, bleached, marked with a cord.

T. چرپمق **chirpmáq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To beat slightly, to tap, to pat. 2. To slightly diminish by cutting, to clip. 3. To bleach, to full. 4. To mark with a chalk-line. B. *(intr.)* 5. For the heart to beat violently, to palpitate. ال چرپمق *v. n.* To clap with the hands. چرپی چرپمق *vn.* To mark a straight line with a chalk-line.

T. چرپنتی **chirpinti**, *s.* The rubbish cast on shore by the waves.

T. چرپنق **chïrpïnmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To flutter and struggle with the wings or arms. 2. To make a fuss.

T. چرپی **chïrpï**, *s.* 1. A straight line; especially one produced by means of a chalk-line. 2. A chip; a shaving; a clipping. 3. A flat ruler. 4. The process of bleaching; also, the liquid used in bleaching and fulling linen. ـ ایی A chalk-line. چرپیدن چیقمق *v.i.* To get out of line. چرپی طوتمق *v.i.* To apply a line to see whether a thing is straight. چرپی یه کتورمك *v. t.* To put into line; to make straight بر چرپیده *adv.* In a line, straight, even.

T. چرپیجی **chïrpïjï**, *s.* A man who habitually taps, pats, clips, or marks lines with a cord, and especially one who bleaches or fulls linen.

T. چرت **chert**, *s.* An irrigating apparatus in which a large leathern vessel is alternately lowered into the water and raised, by a beast that goes to and from the reservoir or well.

T. چرتك **chertik**, *s.* A subdivision of a bunch of grapes or dates.

T. چرتلاق **chïrtlaq**, *s.* See جرتلاق

T. چرتمق **chïrtmaq**, *v. i.* See جرتمق

T. چرتی بوغا **chïrtï-bogha**, *s.* A small bird, frequent near water. (*Meninski.*) A kingfisher. (*Bianchi.*)

T. چرچر **chïrchïr**, *s.* 1. Any thing that creaks. 2. A continual creaking noise. 3. A trickling spring or rill. 4. A short, thick rolling-pin for pastry. 5. An incessant babbler. 6. A kind of cotton-gin. 7. The field cricket, *gryllus campestris*. چرچر کوزلمسی A kind of pancake.

T. چرچوه **cherchève** (from P. چارچوبه) *s.* 1. A four-sided frame, as, of a picture, looking-glass, slate, etc. 2. A sash or valve of a window. 3. The frame of a doorway. چرچوه کاغدی Thick, coarse, white cartridge paper, sometimes used in the place of glass in window-frames. انبار اغزی چرچوه سی The combings of a hatchway.

T. چرچوه جی **cherchèvèji**, *s.* 1. A joiner who makes doors and window-frames. 2. A maker or seller of picture-frames, etc.

T. چرچوه لتمك **cherchèvèlätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be framed.

T. چرچوه لمك **cherchèvèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To frame, to put a frame to.

T. چرچوه لنمك **cherchèvèlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be framed. 2. To become a frame.

T. چرچی **cherchi**, *s.* An itinerant dealer; especially one who deals by barter; a pedlar of small wares.

P. چرخ **cherkh**, vulg. **charkh**, **charq** *s.* 1. A wheel. 2. Anything that rotates like a wheel. 3. A machine of any kind. 4. Any complex kind of press. 5. A cross-bow; a catapult. 6. The sky. 7. Circular motion of any kind. 8. The circling flight of a bird. 9. Reasoning in a circle. ـ آبکشی A Persian water-wheel. ـ آبنوس The ninth or highest sphere, the *primum mobile*. ـ اثیر The sphere next below the lunar sphere. ـ اخضر The blue vault of heaven. ـ اطلس As چرخ آبنوس. ـ انداز *s.* A cross-bowman, a catapult or balista worker. ـ آهنگری A blacksmith's grindstone. ـ ایشلتمك 1. To work a machine. 2. To execute schemes for one's own advantage. ـ ایشی 1. Machinery. 2. Machine-made; lathe work. ـ برین As چرخ آبنوس. چرخ چهارم The fourth sphere in the Ptolemaic system. چرخدن چکمك To turn a thing in a lathe. چرخ دوار The heavens. چرخ غدار, چرخ ستمکار *(The cruel sphere)* Fortune. چرخ فلك 1. The spheres. 2. A machine or engine with several wheels. 3. A Catherine-wheel in fireworks. 4. The passion-flower, *passiflora*. 5. A *chevaux-de-frise*. چرخ کیسی A steamer. چرخ کینه ساز *(The spiteful sphere)* Bad-luck. چرخ مینا The blue vault of heaven. چرخ نهم As چرخ آبنوس. چرخه طوتمق *v. t.* To hold to a lathe or machine, etc. چرخی بوزلق *(For one's machine to get out of order)* For one's affairs to go wrong; to meet with misfortunes. تام چرخ A self-acting lathe or engine for very accurate work.

P. چرخاب **cherkhäb**, *s.* 1. A Persian water-wheel. 2. A whirlpool.

T. چرخچی **cherkhji**, vulg. **charqji**, *s.* 1. An engineer; an engine-driver. 2. A knife grinder.

T. چرخه جی **cherkhäji**, *s.* For چرخچی

P. چرخ ریس **cherkh-ris**, *s.* A spinner.

P. چرخ ریسك **cherkh-risèk**, *s., dim. of* چرخ ریس The cricket, *gryllus campestris*.

P. چرخ زن **cherkh-zen**, *s.* 1. A cross-bow-man. 2. One who rotates or gy-

rates; as, a whirling dervish, a cock-pigeon, a traveler, etc.

P. چرخ ساز **chĕrkh-sāz**, *s.* 1. One who makes wheels or machines. 2. As چرخ زن No. 2. *q. v.*

P. چرخست **chĕrkhăst** } *s.* A press
P. چرخشت **chĕrkhăsht** } for expressing juices; as, a wine-press.

P. چرخکاه **chĕrkh-gyāh**, *s.* 1. An engine-house; a paddle-box; etc. 2. A hall where whirling dervishes perform their exercises.

P. چرخگر **chĕrkh-gĕr**, *s.* 1. An engineer, machine-maker. 2. An artificer who works with a wheel. 3. One who rotates.

T. چرخلتمق **chărkhlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be turned or worked on by a lathe or machine.

T. چرخلمق **chărkhlămăq**, *v. t.* To turn or work in a lathe or machine.

T. چرخلنمق **chărkhlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be turned or worked in a lathe or machine. 2. To become a wheel, machine, or engine.

T. چرخلو **chărkhlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Provided with wheels or paddle-wheels.

P. چرخه **chĕrkhă**, vulg. **chărkhă**, چارقه **chărqă**, *s.* 1. As چرخ, *q. v.* 2. The evolutions of light troops or skirmishers in front of the main body of a force. 3. A whirlwind; also, a column of dust raised by a whirlwind. طوپی ـ A piece of light field artillery. چرخدیر The spindle or axle of a wheel.

T. چرخه‌جی **chĕrkhăjĭ**, **chărqăjĭ**, *s.* A skirmisher. غوغاسی ـ A skirmish.

T. چرخه‌لشدرمق **chărqălăshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let skirmish with each other.

T. چرخه‌لشمق **chărqălăshmăq**, *v. i.* To skirmish with one another.

P. چرخی **chĕrkhĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a wheel or machine; turned in a lathe, made by machine. 2. Revolving, circular (motion). 3. Pertaining to the spheres, celestial. 4. *s. (provincial, perhaps Kurdish)* A five piastre piece. کبوتر چرخی A tumbler pigeon.

T. چرداق **chărdăq**, *s.* See چارطاق

P. چرده **chĕrdĕ**, *s.* Color, complexion, hue of skin; especially, a dark color or complexion. سیاه چرده *a.* Dark-complexioned.

P. چرز **chĕrz**, *s.* The bustard, *otis tetrax*; or, *otis tarda*; or, the ruffled bustard.

T. چرز **chĕrĕz** (from P. چرس) Fruit, sweetmeats, cheese or salted titbits eaten before dinner to create an appetite; a whet. یمك ـ *v. i.* To take an appetizer.

T. چرزلك **chĕrĕzlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of an appetizer. 2. Any thing fit to be eaten as an appetizer.

T. چرزلنمك **chĕrĕzlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To take an appetizer before a meal; especially, to spoil the appetite by eating in excess of what is served as a whet.

P. چرس **chĕrs**, *s.* Broken victuals. چرسدان *s.* A mendicant's bowl or bag for broken victuals.

T. چرش **chĭrĭsh**, *s.* See چریش

P. چرغ **chĕrg**, *s.* 1. The merlin, *hypotriorchis æsalon*. 2. The red-legged partridge.

P. چرغان **chĕrgān**, *s.* An impression from the seal of a sovereign, stamped within a written ornamental cypher.

T. چرق **chărq** For P چرخ

T. چرقجی **chărqăjĭ**, *s.* For چرخه‌جی, *q. v.*

P. چرك **chĭrk**, *s.* 1. Dirt, pollution, on the person or clothes; also, wax of the ears, dirt in the nails, mucus, etc. 2. Matter, pus. 3. Rust, tarnish on a metal. چرك آلود *a.* Soiled, filthy, dirty. دنیا ـ Worldly vanities.

T. چرك **chŭrŭk**, *a.* For چوروك, *q. v.*

P. چرکاب **chĭrkyāb**, *s.* 1. Dirty water; canonically impure water. 2. (vulg. **chĭrkĕf**) A sink or sewer, into which dirty water is poured.

P. چرکر **chŭr-gĕr**, *s.* A bard, minstrel, songster; or, a prophet, a seer; or, a legist, legal counsel.

T. چرکز **chĕrkĕz** } *prop. n.* A Circas-
T. چرکس **chĕrkĕs** } sian; the Circassians.

T. چرکسلك **chĕrkĕslĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of a Circassian. 2. Dirt and squalor; also, thievishness; lawlessness.

P. چرکسی **chĕrkĕsĭ**, *s.* 1. As T. چرکسلك 2. A Circassian coat, with a tight-fitting body and full skirts.

T. چرکش **chĕrkĕsh**, *prop. n.* A town and district near Kangri in Asia Minor.

T. چرکف **chĭrkĕf** (from P. چرکاب), *s.* A sink, a sewer for foul water. صوبی ـ Dirty water. قورمه‌سی ـ A sink. قیوسی ـ A

cesspool. چركفه طاش آتمق *(To throw a stone into a cesspool)* To give a foul-mouthed man occasion for vituperation.

T. چركلتمك **chïrklätmék**, *v. i.* To soil, to befoul.

T. چركلنمك **chïrklänmék**, *v. i.* To become soiled, befouled.

T. چركلو **chïrklï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Dirty, soiled. 2. Purulent. 3. Rusty or tarnished.

T. چركن **chïrkïn**, *a.* Err. for چركين

T. چرگه **chérgé**, *s.* 1. A small makeshift tent, a gypsy's tent. 2. A two-poled open marquee; especially, a marquee used as a porch to a royal encampment. 3. A circle of beaters who drive in game for a battue. اوطه‌سی — 1. A room attached to or in a marquee. 2. A special corps of tent-pitchers and guards. چريسی — Gipsies. چنگانه چرگسنده موصاندره آرامق *(To seek for side-boards in a gipsy tent)* To foolishly expect an impossible thing.

T. چرگلنمك **chérgélänmék**, *v. i.* For beaters to form a circle around the district to be drawn.

P. چركين **chïrkïn**, *a.* 1. Soiled with dirt, foul, filthy. 2. T. Ugly, unsightly; unseemly, unbecoming, unmannerly.

T. چركينسيمك **chïrkïnsïmék**, *v. t.* To regard as ugly or unseemly.

T. چركينلمك **chïrkïnlémék**, *v. t.* To call ugly or unseemly.

T. چركينلندرمك **chïrkïnländïrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become ugly or unseemly.

T. چركينلنمك **chïrkïnlänmék**, *v. i.* To become ugly or unseemly.

T. چرلاق **chïrlaq**, *s.* See جرلاق

P. چرم **chérm**, *s.* Thick hide or leather; also, anything made of such hide or leather. چرم خام 1. Raw hide. 2. A thong of raw hide. 3. Catgut; a string of catgut.

P. چرمدان **chérmdän, chéremdän**, *s.* A leather pouch or wallet.

P. چرمساز **chérm-säz**, *s.* A tanner; a currier.

P. چرمك **chérmék**, *s., dim. of* چرم A small bit of hide or leather; especially, a leather whorl.

T. چرمك **chérmik**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Diarbekr.

P. چرمگر **chérm-gér**, *s.* As چرمساز, *q. v.*

T. چرمن **chïrmén**, *prop. n.* A town and district northwest from Adrianople.

P. چرمه **chérmé**, *s.* 1. A silver-grey horse. 2. The horse.

P. چرمی **chérmï**
P. چرمين **chérmïn**
P. چرمينه **chérmïné** } *a.* Made of hide or leather.

P. چرنده **chérendé**, *a.* Herbivorous, that grazes.

T. چرنق **chïrnïq**, *s.* A kind of boat or barge, used on the Danubo.

P. چرنك **chïring**, *s.* A jingle, as of glass when struck.

F. چرنوبچ **chérnövich**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Servia.

T. چرنيق **chïrnïq**, *s.* See چرنق

T. چروش **chérvish** (from P. چربش), *s.* Fat rendered down for use in cooking. ياغی — A special preparation of fat imported from Russia and much used at Constantinople, in cooking.

T. چروك **chürük**, *a.* For چوروك, *q. v.*

T. چرويش **chérvish**, *s.* See چروش

T. چره **chïrá**, *s.* See چرا

P. چره **chüré**, *s.* A beardless boy, a youth.

T. چرهخوار **chérékhór** (from P. چراخوار), *s. (formerly)* A vassal excused from taxes, on condition of gratuitous labor at repairs of a fortress.

T. چری **chéri**, *s.* 1. A soldier. 2. A military force, troops; an army. چری باشی 1. A commander of troops. 2. A chief or superintendent of gipsies. يكی چری *(The new troops)* The Janissaries; a Janissary.

T. چريش **chïrish**, *s.* 1. Shoemakers' and bookbinders' paste, made from the powdered root of a variety of asphodel or from the tragacanth plant. 2. The powdered root of the asphodel, ready prepared for making paste. 3. Any paste for pasting together light materials. اوتی — The asphodel, *asphodelus luteus*, etc. ايله يابشدرمق — 1. To paste. 2. To make in a slovenly manner. چناغی — 1. A paste-pot. 2. Any ill-made dish of food.

T. چريشلتمك **chïrishlätmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be smeared with paste.

T. چريشلمك **chïrishlémék**, *v. t.* To smear with paste.

T. چريشلندرمك **chïrishländïrmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become smeared with paste. 2. To make or let become paste.

T. چريشلنمك **chïrishlänmék**, *v. i.* 1. To

be smeared with paste. 2. To become paste, or like paste.

T. چريق **chārĭq**, *s.* For چاريق, *q. v.*

P. چريك **chĕrīk** (from T. چرى), *s.* Irregular troops used as auxiliaries.

P. چز **chĕz**, *s.* A monkey, ape, or baboon.

P. چزد **chĕzd**, *s.* The field cricket, *gryllus campestris.*

T. چزدرمك **chĭzdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a line, mark, or scratch) be made. 2. To make or let be sketched or drawn. 3. To make or let be ruled with lines. 4. To make or let mark or scratch a line. 5. To make or let be scarified or scratched. 6. To make or let (a word) be erased by a line.

P. چزغ **chĭzg**. *s.* The hedgehog, *erinaceus europæus.*

T. چزغ **chĭzīg** } For چزك **chĭzĭk**, *s.* &
T. چزق **chĭzīq** } *a.*, *q. v.*

P. چزك **chĭzg**, *s.* As چزغ **chĭzg**, *q.v.*

T. چزك **chĭzĭk**, *s.* A line; a mark; a scratch; a slight cut.

T. چزك **chĭzĭk**, *a.* Marked with lines, or scratches, scratched; scarified.

T. چزكندرمك **chĭzgĭndĭrmĕk**, *v. i.* To make or let go around and around, or prowl.

T. چزكنمك **chĭzgĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To go round and round, to hover or prowl.

T. چزكى **chĭzgī**, *s.* A line; a mark; a scratch; a slight cut or scarification.

T. چوزكى **chūzgyū**, *s.* For چوزكى, *q. v.*

T. چزكسز **chĭzgĭsĭz**, *a.* Free from lines, scratches, or cuts.

T. چزكلو **chĭzgĭlĭ**,-**lŭ**, *a.* Marked with lines; ruled; scratched; slightly cut.

T. چزلمك **chĭzĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. For a line, mark, scratch, or slight cut to be made. 2. To be drawn, to be delineated. 3. To be ruled with lines; to be marked; to be scratched or slightly cut; to be scarified. 4. To be erased by a line drawn through it; to be cancelled.

T. چوزلمك **chūzĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* See چوزلمك

T. چزم **chĭzĭm**, *s.* A single act or result of what is expressed by the verb چزمك, *q. v.* چزم چزم چزمك To mark with many lines.

T. چزمك **chĭzmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To draw (a line, mark, scratch, or slight cut). 2. To sketch, to delineate. 3. To rule with lines. 4. To scarify. 5. To erase or cancel by a line drawn through. يازوب چزمك To write and cancel. يان چزمك To go away stealthily, to slip away.

T. چزمك **chūzmĕk**, *v. t.* See چوزمك

T. چزمه **chĭzmĕ**, *s.* A boot; boots for out-of-door wear. چزمه ايله تنوره كيرمك *(To get into a tennur with boots on)* To act in a boorish, unmannerly fashion. صارى چزمه كيمك *(To wear yellow boots)* To be well off in the world, to be of importance or rank.

T. چزمه **chĭzmĕ**, *a.* Marked, ruled, scratched, scarified; delineated.

T. چزمه جى **chĭzmĕjī**, *s.* A bootmaker.

T. چزنمك **chĭzĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* As چزكلمك

T. چزى **chĭzī**, *s.* As چزكى, *q. v.*

T. چوزى **chūzū**, *s.* For چوزكى, *q. v.*

T. چزيلو **chĭzĭlĭ**, *a.* 1. Marked, ruled, lined, scratched. 2. Drawn, delineated. 3. Erased.

T. چس **chĕs**, *adv.* Entirely, in چس چوره As چپ in چپ چوره, *q. v.*

T. چس **chĭs**, *s.* Honeydew; manna.

F. چسار **chăsār**, *s.* For چاسار, *q. v.*

P. چسپان **chĕspān**, *a.* 1. Adhering. 2. Adhesive. 3. Holding fast. 4. Huddling close to. 5. Close-fitting. 6. Addicted to. 7. Inseparable; inherent. 8. Suitable, worthy.

P. چسپانده **chĕspāndĕ**, *a.* 1. Glued to or closely applied to, as though glued. 2. Pasteboard, used as a writing tablet.

P. چسپنده **chĕspĕndĕ**, *a.* Adhering; adhesive; cleaving, holding.

P. چسپيده **chĕspīdĕ**, *a.* Glued, or closely applied as though glued.

P. چست **chŭst**, *a.* 1. Quick, fleet, nimble. 2. Tight, firm. 3. Tight-fitting. 4. Fit, suitable, congruous. 5. Elegant, comely.

P. چستان **chĭstān** (from چه *what?* است *is,* آن *that*), *s.* An enigma, riddle, charade.

P. چسته **chĕstĕ**, *s.* 1. A song, a melody. 2. The rump of a beast. 3. Shagreen leather.

P. چستى **chŭstī**, *s.* 1. Quickness, swiftness; nimbleness. 2. Tightness, firmness. 3. Tight-fit of a garment. 4. Congruity. 5. Elegance, seemliness.

P. چسفيده **chĕsfīdĕ**, *a.* As چسپيده, *q.v.*

T. چسكين **chĭskĭn**, *s.* A very slight frost.

T. چسمك **chĭsmĕk**, *v. i.* To drizzle very slightly.

T. چسنتی **chisinti**, *s.* The slightest drizzling rain.

T. چسنتیلو **chisintili**, *a.* With a slight drizzle of rain.

T. چسندی **chisindi**, *s.* As چسنتی, *q.v.*

T. چسی **chisi**, *s.* As چسنتی, *q.v.*

T. چسیمك **chesimek**, *v. i.* As چسمك

P. چش **chesh**, *a.* (in compounds) *Tasted, tasting.* نمکچش *a.* Tasting of salt; saline, brackish.

T. چش **chish**, *s.* See چیش

T. چشانه **chishane**, *s.* Grossly erroneous for ششخانه, *q. v.*

T. چشر **cheshir**, *s.* Septfoil, *potentilla tormentilla.*

P. چشش **cheshish**, *s.* 1. A tasting. 2. An experiencing.

T. چشك **chishik**, *s.* See چیشك

P. چشم **cheshm**, *s.* 1. The eye. 2. Sight. 3. A look, a peep. 4. Observation. 5. Hope, expectation. 6. Perception. 7. That which resembles an eye in any way; as, the eye of a needle; an eyelet hole; a loop; a mesh; a link of a chain; a span of a bridge, etc. 8. An evil effect from an envious or admiring eye. 9. Seeds of *cassius absus*, used in collyriums. 10. *(mystics)* The divine beauty. بچشم *adv. (With my eyes)* Most willingly. چشم اسماعیل See چشم سماعیل. چشم بد The evil eye. چشم بد دور *interj.* Far be the evil eye! چشم بلبل *(Nightingale's eye)* Name of a dotted stuff. چشم بی آب 1. A lack-lustre eye. 2. A shameless eye or look. چشم پرخمار 1. A languishing eye, as if intoxicated with emotion. 2. *(mystics)* A devotee's concealment of his high spiritual grade by affected intoxication. چشم ترازو 1. A scale of a balance. 2. The pivot-hole in which a beam of a balance plays. چشم خروس *(A cock's eye)* 1. A grain of *abrus precatorius*. 2. A rosary of grains of *abrus precatorius*. 3. An army in battle array. 4. Any thing in beautiful order. 5. Ruby lips. 6. Red wine. چشم خروسان Red wine. چشم دریده *(A torn eye)* An eye devoid of shame. چشم زاغ *(The eye of a crow)* A blue or bluish-grey eye. چشم زانو The knee-cap. چشم زغل A live coal. چشم ستاره شمر *(A star-counting eye)* A sleepless eye. چشم سفید 1. A bright, happy eye. 2. An eye that is white from some disease. چشم سماعیل (for چشم اسماعیل *Ishmael's eye)* An upturned eye of resignation or despair, like those of Ishmael, when about to be sacrificed by Abraham. چشم سوزن 1. The eye of a needle. 2. Any narrow hole or passage. چشم شب 1. The moon. 2. A star. چشم شب پما *(An eye that measures the night)* A sleepless eye. چشم غزال 1. A gazelle's eyes. 2. A cup full of wine. چشم فرنکی *(Frank eyes)* A pair of spectacles. چشم کشته A squinting eye. چشم مخمل The eyes, *i. e.*, the texture or interstices, of velvet. چشم مست 1. A drunken eye. 2. A languishing eye. 3. *(mystics)* A divine mystery of which a glimpse is vouchsafed to a saint. چشم میزان As چشم ترازو, *q. v.* چشم نرگس 1. The corona of a narcissus flower. 2. A beautiful eye. 3. *(mystics)* A saint's concealment of his high beatitude from the eyes of men. چشم نرم 1. A soft, kind eye. 2. A shameless eye. 3. A beardless lad used by lewd men. چشم وگوش *(Eye and ear)* Attention. مردم چشم The pupil of the eye.

P. چشم آرو **cheshm-ārū**, *s.* A talisman to avert the effects of the evil eye.

P. چشم آویز **cheshm-āviz**, *s.* 1. A veil worn by women in the street. 2. Blinders or fly guards of leathern strips put over the eyes of horses.

P. چشم بسته **cheshm-beste**, *a.* 1. Whose eyes are bandaged. 2. Whose eyes are bewitched.

P. چشم بند **cheshm-bend**, *s.* 1. A bandage for the eyes. 2. Sorcery.

P. چشم بندك **cheshm-bendek**, *s., dim. of* چشم بند The game of blindman's buff.

P. چشم پنام **cheshm-penām**, *s.* A charm worn to avert the evil aye.

P. چشم پوش **cheshm-pūsh**, *a. & s.* 1. He who closes his own eyes; who will not see. 2. He who, that which covers the eyes of others.

P. چشم پیش **cheshm-pish**, *a. (Who looks straight before him)* Modest, bashful.

P. چشم خانه **cheshm-khāne**, *s.* The orbit, socket of the eye.

P. چشم خورده **cheshm-khurde**, *a.* Struck by an avil eye, bewitched.

P. چشم داشت **cheshm-dāsht**, *s.* Hope, expectation, expectancy, longing, yearning, desire.

P. چشمدان **cheshm-dān**, *s.* The socket of the eye.

P. چشم رسیده **cheshm-reside**, *a.* Struck by an evil eye, bewitched.

P. چشم زخم **cheshm-zakhm**, *s.* A stroke from the evil eye.

P. چشم زد **cheshm-zed**, *s.* 1. The time of one glance; a moment, the twinkle of an eye. 2. An amulet to avert the evil eye.

P. چشم شور **cheshm-shur**, *s.* As چشم زخم

P. چشم فسا **cheshm-fisa**, *s.* A man who prepares spells, to cure or avert the effects of the evil eye.

P. چشمك **cheshmek**, *s., dim. of* چشم 1. A little eye. 2. A sign made with the eye, a glance, a wink. 3. A moment, an instant. 4. A pair of spectacles; an eyeglass. 5. The seeds of *cassia absus*, used in collyriums.

P. چشم نشین **cheshm-nishin**, *a.* That which permanently keeps in sight.

P. چشمه **cheshme**, *s.* 1. A fountain, with a spout or tap whence water flows. 2. A spring of water. 3. A wound flowing with blood. 4. The eye of a needle. 5. An arch of a bridge, etc. 6. A town and district on the main land opposite the island of Scio. چشمه لوله‌سی A spout of a running fountain. چشمهٔ ترازو As چشم ترازو, *q.v.* in چشم. چشمهٔ حیوان The fountain of the water of life. چشمهٔ خاوری The sun. چشمهٔ خضر As چشمهٔ حیوان, *q.v.* چشمهٔ خور As چشمهٔ خاوری, *q.v.* چوقور چشمه A fountain in a deep hollow, which gives name to a quarter in Constantinople. سر چشمه A kind of mayor of a village, or district. قرق چشمه The Forty fountains, a quarter in Constantinople near the mosque of Sultan Mehmed. قورو چشمه A village on the European side of the Bosphorus.

P. چشمه زار **cheshme-zar**
P. چشمه سار **cheshme-sar** } *s.* A district abounding with springs.

A. چشمیزج **cheshmizej**
P. چشمیزك **cheshmizek** } *s.* Seeds of *cassia absus*, used in collyriums.

P. چشنده **cheshende**, *a.* 1. Who tastes. 2. Who experiences.

T. چشنی **cheshni**, For P. چاشنی, *q.v.*; also, a percussion cap for a gun.

T. چشنیکیر **cheshnigir** for P. چاشنیکیر

T. چشنیلندرمك **cheshnilandirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let be properly flavored.

T. چشنیلنمك **cheshnilanmek**, *v.i.* To become properly flavored.

T. چشنیلو **cheshnili-lu**, *a.* 1. Possessed of flavor. 2. Tasty. 3. That is fired by means of a percussion-cap.

T. چشیت **cheshit**, *s.* As چشید, *q.v.*

T. چشید **cheshid**, *s.* 1. A shade, tinge of any color. 2. A kind, sort, variety. 3. A sample or pattern. چشید چشید Of various colors or kinds. چشید طوتمق *v.i.* To take or keep a sample or pattern.

P. چشیده **cheshide**, *a.* 1. Who has tasted or experienced. 2. Which has been tasted or experienced.

P. چطور **chi-tavr**, (for چه طور) *interrog. & relat.* What sort or manner.

T. چغ **chigh**, *s.* See چیغ

T. چغا **chigha**, *s.* See جغا

T. چغاله **chaghala**, *s.* As چاغلا, *q.v.*

P. چغامه **chagame**, *s.* A poem; a ballad.

P. چغانه **chaghane**, vulg. **chaghana**, *s.* 1. A rattle composed of discs of metal mounted on a wire; used by dancers in beating time. 2. A small tambourine used by gipsies.

P. چغبت, چغبوت **chagbut**, **chagbut**, *s.* For T. چاپوت, *q.v.*

T. چغت **chighit**, *s.* See چیکیت

T. چغتای **chaghatay**, *prop. n.* See جغتای

P. چغد **chugd**, *s.* As جغد, *q.v.*

T. چغر **chighir**, *s.* See چیغیر

T. چغرات **chugrat**, *s.* As جغرات, *q.v.*

T. چغرق **chighriq**, *s.* See چقرق

T. چغرمق **chighirmaq**, *v.t.* See چیغرمق

P. چغز **chagz**, *s.* 1. The frog, *rana temporaria*. 2. A kind of purulent abscess or ulcer.

T. چغش **chaghish**, *s.* The sound of a child's rattle, a clatter, a jingle. چغش چغش سس ویرمك To give out a series of rattling or jingling sounds.

T. چغشاغی **chaghshaghi**, *s.* A child's rattle, bandalore, or wooden wheel, or whorl spun on a string.

T. چغشدی **chighishdi**, *s.* See چیغشدی

T. چغشمق **chighishmaq (chaghishmaq)**, *v.i.* To rattle, clatter, rustle, jingle.

T. چغك **chughuk**, *s.* Contracted from چغوك, *q.v.*

T. چغل **chaghil**, *s.* See چاغل

T. چغل **chighil**, *s.* See جغل

T. چغل **chogal**, *s.* See چوقال

T. چغلا **chaghla**, *s.* See چاغلا

T. چغلایق **chaghlayiq**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district on the lower part of the river Qara-Su *(Nestus)*,

which separates the provinces of Adrianople and Selanik (the Tzagliak of the maps).

T. چغلق **chāghilti**, *s.* See چاغلدی (So for چغلدی)

T. چغلق **chighilti**, *s.* See چیغلدی (So for چغلدی)

T. چغلق **chighliq**, *s.* See چیغلق (So for چغلقچی)

T. چغلق **chāghlāmāq**, *v. i.* See چاغلامق

T. چغله **chāghlā**, *s.* See چاغلا

P. چغندر **chugundr**, *s.* Beet, beetroot, *beta vulgaris*.

T. چغنق **chighnāmāq**, *v. t.* Erroneous for چیکمك, *q. v.*

T. چغنه **chāghnā**, *s.* See چغانه

P. چغو **chughū**, *s.* Contr. from چغوك

P. چغوك **chughūk**, *s.* A sparrow (or some similar small bird).

T. چغه **chighā**, *s.* See چیغا, چیغه

T. چغیت **chighit**, T. چغید **chighid**, *s.* See چیغیت, چیکیت

T. چغیر **chighir**, *s.* See چیغیر

T. چغیرمق **chighirmāq**, *v. t. & i.* See چیغرمق

T. چفت **chift** (from P. جفت **jūft**), *s.* 1. A pair (of boots, gloves, oars, etc.). 2. A mate, one of a pair. 3. A couple, a brace, two things (of any one kind). 4. A pair of oxen yoked to a plough. چفت چبوق The plough and the stick; *i. e.*, the affairs and occupations of a farm and vineyard or orchard, of farming in general; the possessions of a farmer in cattle and trees, etc. چفت سورمك *v. i.* To drive the plough and its pair of oxen; to plough, to be a farmer, to cultivate land. چفته چبوغنه باقق For a man to look after the affairs of his farm; of his fields, vineyard, and orchard; of his estate; to cultivate his fields; to be industrious and assiduous in bucolic labors.

T. چفت **chift**, *a.* Even, divisible by two without a remainder. چفتی تکمی Is it even or odd?

T. چفتجی **chiftji**, *s.* 1. A farmer, an agriculturist. 2. A ploughman.

T. چفتجیلك **chiftjilik**, *s.* Husbandry; agriculture; the ploughman's art.

T. چفتلشدرمك **chiftlāshdirmēk**, *v. t.* To make or let (beasts) couple together sexually

T. چفتلشملك **chiftlāshlimēk**, *v. i.* To be such that sexual coupling may take place with or in it.

T. چفتلشمك **chiftlāshmēk**, *v. i.* To couple sexually (said of beasts).

T. چفتلك **chiftlik**, *s.* 1. Divisibility by two without a remainder. 2. The quality of a pair; the quality of a fellow in a pair. 3. A farm, an agricultural estate; especially, (*pl.* چفتلكات) when including both lands and buildings. 4. The quantity of land that can be cultivated with a single plough and pair of oxen; *i. e.*, about 20 to 30 acres. چفتلكات همايون The Imperial agricultural estates, the private property of the Sultan, including their buildings.

T. چفتلندرمك **chiftlāndirmēk**, *v. t.* To make or let become a pair, or one of a pair.

T. چفتلنمك **chiftlānmēk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a pair; to become one of a pair. 2. For an odd number to become even.

T. چفته **chiftè**, *s.* 1. A kick with both hind feet at once (by a horse, etc.). 2. A pair of whorls of hair near each other on a horse's coat. چفته اتمق *v. i.* To lash out with both hind feet at once.

T. چفته **chiftè**, *a.* Paired, double, consisting of or furnished with a pair. چفته تفنك A double-barrelled fowling-piece. چفته شمعدان A candlestick with two branches. چفته قپو A door with two valves. ایکی چفته قایق A rowboat with two pairs of oars. بر چفته A rowboat with one pair of oars (قایق may be always omitted.)

T. چفته لو **chiftèlü**, *a.* 1. Kicking (horse). 2. Maliciously treacherous, perfidious. 3. (A horse, etc.) marked in the forehead with a pair of whorls of hair (an unlucky sign).

T. چفته لولك **chiftèlülük**, *s.* Malicious treachery, perfidy. — *v. i.* To be mischievous, to play some malicious trick.

T. چفوت **chifūt**, *s.* 1. A Jew. 2. A mean, stingy man. 3. A malicious, perfidious man. چفوت هاوره‌سی 1. A Jewish synagogue. 2. A noisy place.

T. چفوتلك **chifūtlūk**, *s.* 1. The quality of a Jew. 2. Meanness, stinginess. 3. Malicious perfidy. — *v. i* 1. To be mean and stingy. 2. To act with perfidious malice.

T. چفوطه **chifūtā**, *s.* The ropes by which a ship's cradle is held in launching.

T. چق **chāq**, *s. & adv.* See چاق

T. چق **chīq**, *diminutive suffix.* For جق

T. چق **chōq**, *a. & s.* For چوق, *q. v.*

T. چقاچق **chāqāchāq**, *s.* A continued clashing sound of weapons.

T. چقار **chīqār**, *a. & s.* See چيقار

T. چقال **chāqāl**, *s.* The jackal, *canis aureus.* چقال اريكى The sloe, *prunus spinosa;* the bullace, *prunus insititia;* the common wild plum, *prunus domestica.*

T. چقالوس **chāqālōs**, *s.* See چاقالوز

T. چقچقه **chāqchāqā**, *s.* The sound of continually repeated blows, a clacking.

T. چقدرمق **chāqdīrmāq**, *v.t.* See چاقدرمق

T. چقر **chāqīr**, *s. & a.* See چاقر

T. چقرتمق **chīqārtmāq**, *v.t.* See چيقارتمق

T. چقرق **chīqrīq**, *s.* A mechanical wheel; as, a lathe, a spinning-wheel, a wheel with handles for lifting weights or water, etc.

T. چقرقجى **chīqrīqjī**, *s.* A turner.

T. چقرقجين **chīqrīqjīn**, *s.* A kind of duck.

T. چقرمق **chīqārmāq**, *v. t.* See چيقارمق

T. چقشاغى **chāqshāghī**, *s.* See چغشاغى

T. چقشمق **chīqīshmāq**, *v. i.* See چيقشمق

T. چقشير **chāqshīr**, *s.* See چاقشير

T. چقق **chīqīq**, *a.* See چيقق

T. چقل **chāqīl**, *s.* See چاقل

T. چقلق **chīqlīq**, *s.* The great titmouse, *parus major.*

T. چقلق **chīqīlmāq**, *v. i.* See چيقلق

T. چقلوس **chāqālōs**, *s.* See چاقالوز

T. چقماق **chāqmāq**, *s.* See چاقاق

T. چقمق **chāqmāq**, *s.* See چاقاق

T. چقمق **chāqmāq**, *v. t. & i.* See چاقق

T. چقمق **chīqmāq**, *v. i.* See چيقمق

T. چقن **chīqīn**, *s.* See چيقين

T. چقنتى **chīqīntī**, *s.* See چيقندى

P. چقندر **chūqūndēr**, *s.* See چغندر

T. چقندى **chīqīndī**, *s.* See چيقندى

T. چقور **chūqūr**, *s.* A pit, hollow, cavity, depression. چكه چقورى The dimple of the chin. كوز چقورى The socket of the eye.

T. چقور **chūqūr**, *a.* Depressed, sunk below a level surface.

T. چقورجق **chūqūrjūq**, *s., dim. of* چقور A small cavity; a dimple.

T. چقورجه **chūqūrjā**, *a., dim. of* چقور Somewhat depressed and sunk, as a pit or cavity.

T. چقورلاتمق **chūqūrlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be or become depressed or excavated into a hollow.

T. چقورلندرمق **chūqūrlāndīrmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let become depressed or excavated into a hollow.

T. چقورلنمق **chūqūrlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become a pit, depression, or hollow; to become pitted, depressed, or hollowed.

T. چقورلو **chūqūrlū**, *a.* Furnished with pits, or depressions.

F. چقولاته **chīqōlātā**, *s.* Chocolate.

T. چقه **chīqā**, *s.* See چغا

T. چقى **chāqī**, *s.* See چاق

T. چقين **chīqīn**, *s.* See چيقين

F. چك **chēk**, A cheque for money.

T. چك **chīy**, *s.* See چيك

T. چك **chīñ**, *adv.* Very. چك صباح Very early in the morning.

T. چك **chīñ**, *s.* The chink of money or any similar ringing sound. چك چك اوتمك To resound with a chinking sound (Said of an empty house, to indicate its emptiness.)

P. چك **chūk**, *s.* Contr. from چوك

P. چكاچاك **chēkyāchāk** } *s.* As چاكاچاك
P. چكاچك **chēkyāchēk** }

T. چكاچك **chēkyāchēk**, *adv.* For چكه چك

P. چكاد **chēkyād**, *s.* 1. The crown of the head. 2. A peak, a summit of a hill.

P. چكاسه **chēkyāsē** } *s.* The porcu-
P. چكاشه **chēkyāshē** } pine, *hystrix cristata.*

T. چكالوه **chēkēlēvē**, *s.* A sailing craft used in the Levant, with two short masts that lean forward.

P. چكامه **chēkyāmē**, *s.* As چغامه, *q.v.*

P. چكان **chēkyān**, *a.* 1. Dropping, falling in drops. 2. Emitting drops.

P. چكاو **chēkyāv** } *s.* The lark; *a-*
P. چكاوك **chēkyāvēk** } *lauda;* especial-
P. چكاوه **chēkyāvē** } ly, the crested lark, *otocoris pencillatus.*

T. چكتاى **chiktāy**, *s.* See چيكتاى

T. چكترمك **chēktirmēk**, *v. t.* Err. for چكدرمك, *q. v.*

T. چكدرمه **chēktirmē**, *s. & a.* For چكدرمه

T. چكدرى **chēktirī**, *s.* See چكدرى

T. چكتورمك **chēktūrmēk**, *v.t.* Err. for چكدرمك

T. چكچ **chēkij**, چكيچ **chēkich**, *s.* See چكيچ

P. چكچاك **chēk-chūk**, *s.* As چكاچاك, *q.v.*

T. چکچك **chek-chek**, *s.* A four-wheeled hand-cart.

T. چکچك **chiñ-chiñ**, *s. & adv.* See in چك **chiñ**.

T. چکدرمك **chekdirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let be acted on in any way expressed by the verb چکمك, *q. v.*

T. چکدرمه **chekdirmé**, *a. & s.* A craft with sails and oars, used in the Turkish coasting trade.

T. چکدری **chekdiri**, *s.* A class of ancient war galleys, with sails and oars.

T. چکدم **chiy-dém**, *s.* See چیکدم

T. چکده **chiydé**, *s.* See چیکده

T. چکر **chiñir**, **chiñgir**, *s.* See چنغر

T. چکرتمق **chiñrátmaq**, *v. t.* As چکرتمك

T. چکراغ **chiñrág**, چکراق **chiñráq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چکرامق **chiñrámaq**, *v. i.* As چکرمك

T. چکرتمك **chiñrátmeq**, *v. t.* To make or let hum or ring.

T. چکرداق **chiñirdaq**, *s.* As چنغرداق

T. چکردامق **chiñirdámaq**, *v. i.* See چنغردامق

T. چکردتمك **chiñirdátmek**, *v. t.* To make or let hum or buzz.

T. چکردك **chekirdek**, *s.* 1. A pip; also, a stone of a fruit, a seed of some fruits. 2. A grain in weight. ـ ایچی The kernel of a pip or fruit stone. چکی یو بنوزی چکردکی Locust-beans.

T. چکردکسز **chekirdeksiz**, *a.* Pipless, stoneless, seedless. اوزوم ـ Pipless grapes or raisins; especially, Sultana raisins.

T. چکردکلنمك **chekirdeklánmek**, *v. i.* 1. For a fruit to form its pip, stone, or seed. 2. For a pip or stone to form.

T. چکردکلو **chekirdekli**, **-lü**, *a.* That has pips, stones or seeds.

T. چکردمك } **chiñirdémek**, *v. i.* To
T. چکردمك } hum or buzz, to ring.

T. چکردی **chiñirdi**, *s.* A humming, whizzing, or ringing sound.

T. چکرق **chiñráq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چکرکه **chekirgé**, *s.* 1. A grasshopper; a locust. 2. A cricket. 3. Name of a village west of Brusa, Asia Minor. چکرکه آیاغی Name of an odoriferous plant and leaf, *flacourtia cataphracta*. چکرکه قوشی The common starling, *sturnus vulgaris*. اوت چکرکسی The common grasshopper. اوجاق چکرکسی The hearth cricket, *acheta domestica*. اوراق چکرکسی The field cricket, *gryllus campestris*. چایر چکرکسی The great green grasshopper, *acrida viridissima;* or, the mole cricket, *gryllotalpa vulgaris*. کیجه چکرکسی The tree-cricket.

T. چکرمق **chiñirmaq**, *v. i.* See چنغرمق

T. چکرمك **chiñrémek**, *v. i.* See چکرمك

T. چکرنمك **chiñránmek**, *v. i.* To make a slight moaning or humming sound in the throat or nostrils.

P. چکره **chekré**, *s.* A drop, a minute spray-drop.

T. چکرمك **chiñrémek**, *v. i.* As چکرمك

T. چکزنمك **chekzinmek**, *v. i.* For one's head to feel giddy.

P. چکس **chekés**, *s.* 1. A perch for a tame hawk. 2. A feeling of shame.

P. چکسه **cheksé**, *s.* 1. As چکس, *q.v.* 2. A small piece of paper in which a powder or drug is wrapped.

T. چکش **chekish**, *s.* 1. A mode of pulling, etc. (See چکمك). 2. A pulling one another about in a quarrel.

P. چکش **chekish**, *s.* An action of dripping; an action of distilling.

T. چکشاغی **chekshaghi**, *s.* As چفشاغی

T. چکشدرمك **chekishdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let quarrel or struggle together.

T. چکشدرمه **chekishdirmé**, *s.* A stirring up strife, a leading people to quarrel.

T. چکشمك **chekishmek**, *v. i.* To pull one another about in a quarrel, struggle, etc. جان چکشمك To be in the throes of death. چکشه چکشه بازارلق ایتمك To make a bargain by long haggling.

T. چکشمه **chekishmé**, *s.* The act of pulling one another about; strife.

T. چکشیجی **chekishiji**, *s.* One who continually quarrels with others.

T. چکغراق **chiñgiráq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چکغردانمق **chiñgirdátmaq**, *v. t.* See چنغردانمق

T. چکك **chekik**, *a.* Drawn out. (See چکمك)

P. چکوك **chúkyúk**, **chúgyúk**, *s.* As چغوك, *q. v.*

T. چکل **chiyil**, *s.* See چیکل

P. چکل **chighil**, **chiyil**, *prop. n.* An ancient town in Chinese Tatary, famous for the beauty of its inhabitants.

T. چکلتی **chiñilti**, چکلدی **chiñildi**, *s.* A ringing sound, a jingle.

T. چکلمك **chekilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be pulled, dragged, drawn, attracted. 2. To be pulled out. 3. To be carried,

endured, undergone. 4. To be delineated. 5. To be imbibed. 6. To be inhaled. 7. To be weighed. 8. To withdraw, to retire, to draw back, to draw off. 9. To shrink, contract, as cloth. 10. To diminish or entirely disappear. چكل اورادن Get away! چكلورشي دكل It is not a thing to be borne. بر كوشه يه چكلمك To retire to some corner. خدمتدن چكلمك To retire from service. صولر چكلمك For the waters to recede or dry up. كيرو چكلمك To draw back, to go back.

T. چكلمك **chiñlémék**, *v. i.* See چكلمك

T. چكلوه **chékélévé**, *s.* See چكلوه

T. چكلمك **chiñlémék**, *v. i.* To give out a ringing sound. قولاق — For the ears to ring.

T. چكم **chékim**, *s.* See چكيم

T. چكمان **chékmân**, *s.* See چكمن

T. چكمجه **chékmèjé**, *s.* See چكمه جه

T. چكمك **chékmék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(ir.)* 1. To pull, to haul. 2. To draw, to drag. 3. To attract. 4 To bring out; to extract; to pull from a sheath or from some receptacle. 5. To retract, to pull back. 6. To construct, along or round something; as, a wall, a ditch, etc. 7. To draw up, as a written document in due form. 8. To pull on, to put on by pulling. 9. To draw, as a line on any surface, to produce by marking. 10. To draw, trace, delineate. 11. To draw into the lungs, to inhale; also to utter or produce by inhalation, as a sigh or a groan. 12. To imbibe, to absorb, as, moisture. 13. To require a depth of, as water, for floating (said of a vessel). 14. To weigh by a balance to determine the heaviness of. 15. To have (so many pounds) weight. 16. To bear, to support, to endure, as a weight, a trouble, or an expense. 17. To suffer, to undergo, as pain, or anxiety. B. *(int.)* 18. To pull. 19. To draw, as a blister. 20. To have draught, as a stove, flue. 21. To take up time, as an act or operation. 22. To be at (such and such) a distance from a place. 23. To be somewhat like in appearance. — آت To bring out a horse. — آجلق To suffer hunger. — اذيت 1. To suffer pain. 2. To meet with great difficulty. — ال *(To draw back the hand)* To relinquish, to abandon, to cease from action. — امك To work hard and bestow great pains on. — انفيه To take snuff. — اوموز To shrug the shoulders. — آه To sigh. — ايچ 1. To sigh. 2. To sob. — ياضه To make a fair copy of. — پيانقو To draw a lottery or raffle. — چرخدن To turn on a lathe. — حسرت To suffer or to pine in regretful longing. — ديزگين To draw rein; to stop. — زحمت 1. To suffer pain. 2. To experience difficulty or trouble. — سينه يه *(To take to one's breast)* To endure or put up with a loss, as, when cheated or defrauded. — صح To write the word صح on a document, to show that it has been examined and passed. — صويه To follow the peculiarities of the race in looks, temper, etc. — ضرر To suffer pecuniary loss. — طغرا To write the Sultan's cypher over a document. عسكر — To draw out troops in array or in campaign. — عسكريني To withdraw one's forces. — قرعه To draw lots, to ballot. — قولاق 1. To pull the ears of a culprit. 2. To scold. — كوجلك 1. To experience difficulty. 2. To suffer. 3. To be short of funds. — كورك To row. — كوكس To sigh; to sob. — لقردي To endure remark, reproach, or vituperation. — ندامت To be sorry, or regretful for an act.

T. چكمك **chiñémék**, *v. t.* Err. for چيكمك, *q. v.*

T. چكمك **chûkmék**, *v. i.* See چوكمك

T. چكملو **chékimlí**, *a.* See چكيلو

T. چكمن **chékmân**, *s* A kind of outer jacket.

T. چكمه **chékmé**, *s.* 1. A thing pulled on; as, clothing, boots, etc. 2. A thing pulled out; as, a drawer, till, etc.

T. چكمه **chékmé**, *a.* Drawn or pulled. چكمه بورون A longish, straight, handsome nose.

T. چكمه جه **chékmèjé**, *s.* 1. A thing pulled up; a draw bridge. 2. A thing pulled out; a drawer, a till. 3. A chest of drawers; a bureau; a desk, an ornamental casket. يوك چكمه جه Name of a village on the Sea of Marmara, near Constantinople. كجوك چكمه جه A village about seven miles west of Constantinople, on the Sea of Marmara.

T. چكمه جه جي **chékmèjéjí**, *s.* A maker or seller of desks, caskets, etc.

P. چكمبزك **chékmízék**, *s.* Incontinence of urine.

T. چکن **chèyïn**, *s.* See چکین (For **chèkèn**, *a.*, see چکمك).

T. چکنمك **chïynätmèk**, *v.t.* See چیکنمك

P. چکندر **chüyündür**, *s.* As چغندر, *q.v.*

T. چکندرمك **chèkïndïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pulled on to one's self. 2. To make or let draw back, recoil.

T. چکنمك **chïynèmèk**, *v.t.* See چیکنمك

T. چکنمك **chèkïnmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pull, draw as a garment, on to one's self. B. *(intr.)* 2. To draw back and recoil, through fear, scruple, or dislike. 3. To desire ardently.

T. چکنمك **chïynänmèk**, *v i.* See چیکنمك

T. چکوچ **chèkïch**, *s.* See چکیچ

T. چکوك **chèkïk**, *s.* See چکیك

P. چکون **chükyün**, *s.* As چك, چوك

P. چکونکی **chïgyünègï**, *s.* The manner in which a thing is or is done.

P. چکونه **chï-gyünè**, *interrog. & relat. pron.* What sort, kind, or manner.

T. چکه **chèkè**, *s.* The outdrawing, *i. e.*, the form of a thing. کندینه چکه دوزن ویرمك To put on one's finery, to put one's best foot forward.

T. چکه **chèkè**, *a.* That can be lifted, carried; bearable, portable.

T. چکه **chèñè**, *s.* 1. The chin. 2. The jawbone. 3. The gift of the gab. 4. The end of a ship's keel, where it joins the stem or sternpost. چکه آتمق *(For a dying man's jaw to drop)* To die. چکه آلتی The under surface of the chin, between the two arms of the lower jawbone. چکه اوینانمق *(To wag one's chin)* To use one's jaws, to eat. – اویونی *(The game of jaws)* A good meal. – چالمق *(To wag one's chin)* To talk much. – چقوری The dimple on the chin. چکه سی دوشوك *(Whose chin has dropped)* A prating, garrulous fellow. چکه یارشی *(A jaw-race)* An obstinate argumentation. چکه یورمق *(To tire one's jaw)* To argue obstinately.

T. چکه جه **chèkèjè**, *a., dim. of* چکه Somewhat portable, easily lifted.

T. چکه چك **chèkè-chèk**, *s. & adv.* A mutual or successive pulling, hauling, dragging.

T. چکه لو **chèñèlï,-lü**, *a.* 1. That has a chin or a jaw. 2. Pertinacious in arguing or soliciting. 3. Talkative.

T. چکه لوه **chèkèlèvè**, *s.* See چکالوه

T. چکی **chèkï**, *s.* 1. A large rough balance for weighing wood, stone, lime, or other heavy goods. 2. *(formerly)* A weight of 180 okes, about 500 lbs. English. 3. *(Metric system)* A weight of 200 kilos. 4. A horse load of firewood, etc. 5. A weight for silk, etc., of about three quarters of a pound, 100 dirhems. چکی دوزن See چکه دوزن in چکه **chèkè**. چکی طاشی The stone weight of 180 okes. چکیه گلز *a. (That can not be weighed)* 1. Very heavy. 2. Insupportable, unendurable.

T. چکیت **chïyït**, *s.* See چیکیت

T. چکیج **chèkïj**, *s.* A hammer. چکیج خانه *s.* A steam forge, worked by a steam-hammer. چنال چکیج A carpenter's claw-hammer. جنك چکیجی A hammer-shaped mace.

T. چکیجلتمك **chèkïjlätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be hammered.

T. چکیجلمك **chèkïjlämèk**, *v. t.* See چکیجلمك

T. چکیجلنمك **chèkïjlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be hammered. 2. To become a hammer, or like a hammer. 3. To become possessed of a hammer.

T. چکیجلمك **chèkïjlämèk**, *v. t.* To hammer, to beat with a hammer.

T. چکیجی **chèkïjï**, *s.* 1. Who habitually supports or bears, pulls or hauls, etc. (See چکمك). 2. A weigher of firewood, stone, and the like, with the *cheki* balance and weight.

T. چکید **chïyïd**, *s.* See چیکیت

P. چکیده **chèkïdè**, *a.* 1. Dropped, dripped. 2. Distilled.

T. چکیش **chèkïsh**, *s.* See چکش

T. چکیك **chèkïk**, *s.* The lark, *alauda*.

T. چکیلتمك **chèkïlätmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be weighed by the *cheki* (چکی). 2. To make equal a *cheki* weight.

T. چکیلمك **chèkïlämèk**, *v. t.* See چکیلمك

T. چکیلنمك **chèkïlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be weighed by the *cheki* (چکی). 2. To become a *cheki* in weight, or in shape.

T. چکیلمك **chèkïlämèk**, *v. t.* 1. To weigh by the *cheki*. 2. To divide into lots of a *cheki* weight each.

T. چکیلیجی **chèkïlèyïjï**, *s.* One who habitually weighs by the *cheki*, who makes it up into lots of a *cheki* each.

T. چکیم **chèkïm**, *s.* 1. A single act or quantity supported, pulled, or drawn. 2. A graceful or well-proportioned shape.

T. چکیمسز **chèkimsiz**, *a.* Ill-proportioned, clumsy.

T. چکیملو **chèkimlí,-lú**, *a.* Graceful, well-proportioned.

T. چکین **chèyín**, *s.* The ridge of the shoulder, from the neck to the shoulder-joint. اویناتمق ـ, سلکمك ـ *v.i.* To shrug the shoulders. شالی ـ A shawl thrown over the two shoulders and round the back of the neck.

P. چل **chíl**, *a.* (Contr. from چهل, *q.v.*) Forty (often used to express a large number). چل منار *(The forty, i.e. many columns)* Modern Persian name of the ruins of Persepolis.

T. چل **chíl**, *s. & a.* See چیل

T. چل **chûl**, *s.* See چول for A. جل **jûll**, No. 1.

T. چلاپ **châláp**, *s.* See چالاپ

F. چلاپه **châlápâ**, *s.* See چالاپه

T. چلاچه **châlâchâ**, *s.* The liquor used in tanning leather.

P. چلاك **chèlâk**, *a.* Contr. from چالاك

T. چلاه **chûlâh**, *s.* (For P. جولاه **jûlâh**, *q.v.*) A weaver.

T. چلب **chèlèb**, *s.* See چالاب

P. چلب **chèlèb**, *s.* (for A. جلب **jèlb**) Shouts, vociferations, an uproar, noise.

T. چلبر **chílbûr**, *s.* See جلبور **jílbûr**.

T. چلبی **chèlèbí**, *s.* 1. *(originally, in Tartary)* A religious man, a Christian man, a priest or monk (worshipper of the crucifix). 2. *(next in Turkey)* A prince. 3. *(next)* A sage man of letters; a Muslim doctor of law and divinity. 4. *(later still)* A gentleman of the pen; a civilian, a clerk. 5. *(ultimately)* A non-muslim gentleman. چلبی بازاری A town and district near Serayevo, in Bosnia. چلبی سلطان محمد Sultan Muhammed the First, son of Bayezid the First. کاتب چلبی A name of Hajji Khalifa, the author of a well known encyclopedia of scientific biography. بن چلبی سن چلبی آنی کیم قاشار I am a gentleman, you are a gentleman; who shall curry the horse?

T. چلبی **chèlèbí**, *a.* Of polite manners; affable; genteel.

T. چلبیلك **chèlèbílík**, *s.* 1. Princedom. 2. Gentility. 3. Politeness. 4. Affability and kindness to inferiors.

P. چلپاسه **chèlpâsè**, *s.* A large kind of lizard, perhaps the *pseudopus pallasii;* or the *tachydromus sexlineatus.*

T. چلپك **chèlpík**, *a.* 1. Blear and T. چلیك gummy (eye). 2. Blear-eyed, gummy-eyed.

T. چلپیكلنمك **chèlpíklánmèk**, *v.i.* 1. For an eye to become blear, gummy, and dirty. 2. To become gummy and dirty in the eyes.

T. چلتار **chúltâr**, *s.* A kind of saddle-cloth of a shaggy woollen material.

T. چلتاق **chíltâq**, *a.* As شلتاق, *q.v.*

T. چلتك **chèltík**, *s.* See چلتیك

T. چلتوك **chèltúk**, *s.* Provincial for چلتیك, *q.v.*

T. چلتیان **chíltíyán**, *s.* See چتیان

T. چلتیك **chèltík**, *s.* 1. A rice-field. 2. Rice in the field. 3. Rice not yet cleared of the husks.

T. چلتیكلك **chèltíklík**, *s.* Marshy land cultivated as rice-fields.

T. چلتیكلنمك **chèltíklánmèk**, *v.i.* To become a marsh fit for the cultivation of rice.

T. چلتیان **chíltíyán**, *s.* As چتیان, *q.v.*

P. چلچله **chílchílè**, (P. چیل چیله *Many privations) s.* 1. The common land tortoise, *testudo græca.* 2. The kite, *milvus regalis.*

T. چلدار **châldâr**, *s.* See چالدار for چاودار

T. چلدار **chúldâr**, *s.* See چلتار

T. چلدر **chíldír**, *prop. n.* A district formerly in the province of Erzerum, having Olti for its chief town.

T. چلدر **chíldír**, *adv.* Madly, distractedly. چلدر چلدر باقمق To stare about in a distracted manner.

T. چلدرتمق **chíldírtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let go mad.

T. چلدرمش **chíldírmísh**, *a.* Who has gone mad; who has lost his wits.

T. چلدرمق **chíldírmâq**, *v.i.* To go mad, to lose one's wits.

T. چلدرمك **chèldírmèq**, *v.t.* To make or let be struck, lopped, clipped, or made to deviate.

T. چلغین **chílgín**, *a.* See چلغین

T. چلغو **châlgú**, *s.* See چالغی

T. چلغوا **chílgâwâ**, *s.* See چلغوا

T. چلغوزه **chílgúzè**, *s.* *(The many-kerneled)* 1. The stone-pine, *pinus pinea.* 2. The cone of the stone-pine. 3. The nut of the stone pine.

T. چلغون **chílgún**, *a.* See چلغین

T. چلغی **châlgí**, *s.* See چالغی

T. چلغین **chílgín**, *a.* Mad, insane, raving.

T. چلغینلق **chilgïnliq**, *s.* Madness, insanity.

T. چلقاتمق } **chalqatmaq**, *v.t.* See چالقاتمق
T. چلقمق }

T. چلقفا } **chilqafā**, *s.* See جلقوا
T. چلقوا } **chilqawā**

T. چلك **chelek**, *s.* A bucket.

T. چلك **chelik**, *s. & a.* See چليك

T. چلك **chilek**, *s.* See چليك

T. چللك **chillik**, *s.* See چيللك

T. چللغمك **chillanmek**, *v.i.* See چيللغمك

T. چللو **chilli,-lü**, *a.* See چيللو

T. چللو **chullu**, *a.* See چوللو

T. چلم **chelim**, *s.* See چليم

P. چلم **chilum**, *a.* (Contr. from چهلم) Fortieth.

T. چلمق **chalmaq**, *v.t. & i.* For چالمق

T. چلمك **chelmek**, *v.t.* 1. To strike or tap slightly. 2. To lop or clip slightly. 3. To cut, shape the end of a thing slantingly. 4. To turn the end or point of a thing out of the straight line. 5. To divert, turn the mind in some special way, to persuade. 6. To lop off, clip off the tip of a thing. 7. To oust a man from office, to get rid of. بر ینك عقلی چلمك To bias the mind of a person, to persuade.

T. چلمك **chulmek**, *s.* For چولمك **chumlek**, *q. v.*

T. چلمللو **chelimli,-lü**, *a.* See چليملو

P. چلمله **chelmele**, *s.* A thing given or acquired gratis.

T. چلنك **chelenk**, *s.* 1. A pinion of a bird's wing; especially, of an eagle, hawk, heron, and the like. 2. A plume, a single feather of an eagle, falcon or heron, etc., worn in the cap. 3. An imitation plume, an aigrette. — طاقق To put a feather or aigrette (on one's cap). — ویرمك To bestow a plume or aigrette as a mark of honor.

T. چلنكر } **chilingir**, (cf. P. جلانكر **jilanger**) *s.* A locksmith. — ایشی Locksmith's work, any thing finished off by filing and polishing. — سفره‌سی *(A locksmith's table)* 1. A leather wallet that opens out to serve as a table. 2. A very frugal repast.
T. چلنكير }

T. چلنكيرلك **chilingirlik**, *s.* The quality, art, or business of a locksmith. — *v.i.* To work as a locksmith; to be a locksmith.

T. چلوری **chulūri**, *s.* A silk covered button, shaped like an acorn; also, the drop or bullion of a fringe.

T. چله **chele**, *s.* Vulg. for P. كله

P. چله **chile**, *s.* 1. A period of forty days (see چل); especially, that period during which a novice has to fast and engage in religious exercises, before admission to an order of dervishes. 2. A period of religious retirement with fasting. 3. Any time of severe trial and privation. 4. Any trial or privation. 5. A bowstring. 6. A small bundle or parcel of spun silk, or cotton yarn or thread. چله چكمك 1. To pass through a forty days' novitiate. 2. To pass through a severe trial. چله دی The forty days of cold weather expected to follow the winter solstice. چله مردان 1. The novitiate of dervishes. 2. The trials of any pious man. چله یه كیرمك To enter on a period of forty days' solitude and fasting. یایه چله چكورمك To put a string to a bow.

T. چلیپا **chelipā** (from Syriac *saliba*, a word supposed to have been introduced into Tartary by Nestorian missionaries.). 1. A crucifix. 2. A cross; a gallows, a gibbet.

T. چلیك **chelik**, *s.* 1. A piece of wood or metal bevelled or tapering at one or both ends; especially, a boy's tipcat. 2. *(nautical)* A belaying pin; a marling spike; a carling; any piece of timber that is fixed in a fore-and-aft position. 3. Steel as a modified variety of iron. چلیك چوماق اویونی The game of tipcat. آرمادور چلیکی A rigger's pin; *i.e.*, a belaying-pin. سرت چلیك Hardened steel.

T. چلیك **chelik**, *a.* 1. Struck or tapped slightly. 2. Slightly lopped or clipped. 3. Shaped in a bevel at the end or point. 4. Bent, inclined out of the straight line, at the end or point, or in the entire length. 5. Diverted, turned aside; persuaded. 6. Ousted, tripped up and got rid of.

T. چلیك **chilek**, *s.* As چیلك **chilek**.

T. چلیكلو **chelikli,-lü**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a bevelled or tapering pin, fid, spike, etc. 2. Furnished with some appurtenance of steel. 3. Brazen-faced, unabashed.

T. چلیم **chelim**, *s.* 1. The form and shape into which a thing is cut, bevelled, tapered. Hence, 2. A graceful form; grace of form. 3. Affectation.

T. چلیمسز **chĕlĭmsĭz**, *a.* Misshaped, clumsy, uncouth; especially, scraggy, bony, a mere skeleton of skin and bones.

T. چلیمسزجه **chĕlĭmsĭzjĕ**, *a., dim. of* چلیمسز Somewhat ill-shaped; somewhat scraggy and bony.

T. چلیملو **chĕlĭmlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Graceful, gracefully shaped. 2. In good condition, plump. 3. Affected in manner.

T. چلینگیر **chĭlĭngĭr**, *s.* See چلنگر

T. چم **chĭm**, *s.* See چیم

T. چاشیر **chāmāshĭr**, *s.* See چاماشیر

T. چاق **chŏmāq**, *s.* See چوماق

P. چان **chĕmān**, *a.* Who walks mincingly.

P. چانه **chĕmānĕ**, *s.* A wine-bowl made out of a gourd.

P. چانی **chĕmānī**, *s.* A cupbearer.

T. چبار **chĭmbār**, *s.* See چنبار , جبار , چنبر

F. چبالو **chĭmbālŏ**, *s.* See جبالو

T. چمچاق) **chāmchāq**, *s.* 1. A large
T. چمچق) wooden ladle. 2. A wooden drinking-cup or bowl.

T. چیمچك **chĭmchĕk**, *s.* See چیمچك

P. چمچم **chĕmchĕm, chŭmchŭm**, *s.* 1. A kind of shoe of cotton, worn by the poor. 2. A going, walk, pace. 3. A beast's foot or hoof.

P. چمچمه **chĕmchĕmĕ, chŭmchŭmĕ**, *s.* The noise or tramping of feet.

T. چمچورغه **chŭmchŭrgā**, *s.* A kind of whip or whip-lash, a scourge.

T. چمچه **chĕmchĕ, chāmchā, chŭmchā**, *s.* As چمچاق , *q.v.* چمچه بالغی The skate, the ray; the horned ray.

T. چدرمك **chĭmdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be plunged or soaked, ducked or drowned in a fluid.

T. چدك **chĭmdĭk**, *s.* A pinch with the thumb and finger. چدك باصمق To give a pinch to. چدك پده‌سی A flat cake of bread pinched up in the middle. چدك دیكشی A kind of quilting stitch by which a garment is decorated with raised figures.

T. چدكلتمك **chĭmdĭklātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be pinched with the fingers.

T. چدكلمك **chĭmdĭklāmĕk**, *v. t.* To pinch with the thumb and fingers.

T. چدكلنمك **chĭmdĭklānmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be pinched with thumb and finger. 2. To become a pinch.

T. چدلمك **chĭmdĭlāmĕk**) *v.t.* For
T. چدمك , چدیمك **chĭmdĭmĕk**) چدلمك

T. چمرتمك **chĕmrātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let the garments be tucked up for work.

T. چمرك **chĕmrŏk**, *a.* 1. Whose garments are tucked up, so as to be no obstacle to rapid motion. 2. (A garment) short in the skirt, as though tucked up. 3. Quick and nimble.

T. چمرکجه **chĕmrĕkjĕ**, *a., dim. of* چمرك 1. Somewhat skort, in the skirts or legs. 2. Somewhat quick in motion.

T. چمرنمك) **chĕmrānmĕk**) *v. i.* To tuck
T. چمرمك) **chĕmrāmĕk**) up one's garments.

T. چمشاق **chāmshāq**, *s.* As چمچاق , *q.v.*

P. چمشاك **chĕmshāk**, *s.* A kind of shoe.

T. چمشق **chāmshāq**, *s.* As چمچق , *q.v.*

P. چمشك **chĕmshĕk**, *s.* As چمشاك , *q.v.*

T. چمشكزك **chĕmĭshkĕzĕk**, *prop. n.* A town and district on the middle Euphrates.

T. چمشیر **chĭmshĭr** (from P. شمشاد) Box-wood; also, the box tree, *buxus*. بودور چمشیر Dwarf box used for border-edgings.

T. چوماق **chŏmāq**, *s.* See چوماق

P. چمقدار **chŏmāqdār**, *s.* A batsman or mallet-man at any game.

T. چمقرق **chĭmqĭrĭq**, *s. (Provincial)* A gardener's watering pot.

T. چمقرمق **chĭmqĭrmāq**, *v. i.* For a bird, etc., to evacuate fæces in a watery jet.

T. چمك **chĭmmĕk**, *v. i.* For چمك , *q.v.*

T. چمك **chĭmmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be soaked with a fluid, so as to drip with it. 2. To dip down or duck under the surface of water, so as to be invisible.

P. چمن **chĕmĕn**, *s.* 1. A green field, a meadow; the fields, meadows. 2. Turf; a grass-plot. چمن آرا *s.* One who trims grass-plots, a gardener. چمن افروز *s. (The field-lighter)* The wild red anemone. 2. Any bright flower. چمن بند *s.* As چمن آرا . چمن خیز *a.* Where grass grows luxuriantly. چمن ساز *s.* As چمن آرا . چمن سیر *a.* Walking or riding about in the fields. چمن کرد *a.* Going about in the fields.

T. چمن **chĕmĕn** (from A. كمون **kĕmmŭn**) Cummin, *cuminum cyminum*. باصدرمه چمنی Cummin used in preparing dried meat.

P. چمزار **chémen-zār**, *s.* A spot green with turf and grass; a grassplot.

T چمور **chámur**, *s.* See چامور

P. چمیده **chémidé**, *a.* That has gone or walked mincingly.

P. چمین **chémin**, *s.* Excrement, fæces.

T. چن **chín**, *s.* A ringing sound. چن چن اوتمك To make a repeated clinking or ringing sound; to be empty.

P. چنار **chinár**, *s.* The plane-tree, *platanus orientalis*.

T. چناغ **chánág** } *s.* 1. Any kind of
T. چناق **chánáq** } common earthenware saucer, pan, or bowl. 2. Any similarly shaped vessel of other material. چناق اوزنگی An eastern shovel-stirrup. چناق چومله Pots and pans. چناق قلعه (vulg. **chánáq qál'ásí**) Common name of the fort and town of the Dardanelles. چناق یوغوردی Sour curd sold in small earthenware pans. باش چناغی The skull; or, the roof of the skull. دیلنجی چناغی A beggar's alms-bowl.

T. چناقجی **chánáqjí**, *s.* 1. A potter. 2. A seller of pottery.

T. چناقلق **chánáqlíq**, *s.* 1. A place where pottery is made or kept. 2. *(nautical)* A top at the head of a mast. پروه چناقلغی The foretop. غراندی چناقلغی The maintop.

P. چنان **chúnán**, *a. & adv.* 1. Like that, such. 2. So. (See چنین) چنانکه In like manner that, as . . .

P. چنبر **chénbér**, *s.* 1. A hoop, a flat ring of wood or iron, etc. 2. A thing like a hoop. چنبر فلك See چنبر مینا چنبر قایق A kind of round-sterned craft, used in Turkish waters. چنبر یکوزمك To put hoops to a thing. چنبر مینا *(The azure hoop)* 1. The vault of heaven. 2. The Zodiac. 3. Fortune's wheel. چنبر یمنی 1. A square handkerchief. 2. A handkerchief bound as a fillet round the head by women. بویون چنبری The collar-bone, or the two collarbones, with the superior portion of the sternum. بویون چنبری یمنی A neck-kerchief. چیبو چنبری An iron band or hoop round a wooden anchor-stock. فلكك چنبرندن یکمك *(To pass through the wheel of the spheres)* To experience vicissitudes of fortune; especially, to have many narrow escapes from merited evils. فوجی چنبری A hoop of a cask.

T. چنبرسز **chénbérsíz**, *a.* 1. Hoopless. 2. Without restraints, irresponsible.

T. چنبرلتمك **chénbérlátmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be hooped. 2. To make into a hoop or fillet.

T. چنبرلمك **chénbérlémék**, *v. t.* To hoop.

T. چنبرلو **chénbérlí,-lú**, *a.* Furnished with hoops, or fillets; hooped. دیرك — The Hooped Column; *i.e.*, the Column near the tomb of Sultan Mahmud II. in Constantinople; known to foreigners as the Burnt Column.

P. چنبك **chúnbék**, *s., dim. of* چنب A little jump, a hop.

P. چنبل **chúnbúl**, *s.* A beggar.

P. چنبلی **chúnbúlí**, *s.* 1. Beggary, mendicancy. 2. Poverty.

P. چنبه **chúnbé**, *s.* 1. A club. 2. A wooden bar behind a door.

T. چنبیر **chínbír**, *s.* For P. چنبر, *q.v.*

T. چنتدرمك **chéntdírmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be notched, jagged.

T. چنتك **chéntík**, *s.* A notch, a nick; a slight incision.

T. چنتك **chéntík**, *a.* Notched, nicked; slightly incised.

T. چنتكلتمك **chéntíklátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be much notched or jagged.

T. چنتكلمك **chéntíklámék**, *v. t.* To notch much.

T. چنتكلنمك **chéntíklánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become much notched or jagged. 2. To become a notch or jag.

T. چنتكله مك **chéntíklámék**, *v. t.* See چنتكلمك

T. چنتلمك **chéntílmék**, *v. i.* To be notched or jagged.

T. چنتمك **chéntmék**, *v. t.* To notch; to nick, to make a slight incision in. صوغان چنتمك To slice an onion into a kind of mince.

T. چنته **chántá**, *s.* See چانته, چانطه

T. چنتیان **chíntíyán**, *s.* A kind of trousers worn by women in country places. چنتیان قلج A deeply curved scimiter.

P. چند **chénd**, *interrog. & rel. pron.* 1. How much? How many? 2. Howmuchsoever. 3. Several. چندکاه, چندبار 1. How often? 2. However often. 3. Several times. هرچندکه 1. How much or many soever that . . . 2. Although.

P. چندان **chéndán**, *adv., a. & s.* Times or repetitions, fold; used with nu-

merals to denote multiplication or increase. چندان که 1. However much or often. 2. Although, though.

P. چندانی **chendānī**, *s.* A certain quantity or number.

T. چندر **chendĕr**, *s.* A certain hair-wash or restorative.

P. چندر **chundŭr**, *s.* Contr. from چغندر

P. چندل **chendĕl**, *s.* Sandal-wood.

P. چندی **chendī**, *s.* 1. A small quantity. 2. A small number.

P. چندین **chendīn**, *a. & s. interrog. & indef. pron.* 1. How much? How many? 2. How much or many soever. 3. Much; many.

T. چنطه **chantă**, *s.* See چانطه

T. چنغر **chingĭr**, *s.* A ringing sound. چنغر چنغر اوتمك To ring again, to give out a vibrating singing sound.

T. چنغراق **chingĭrāq**, *s.* A small bell; especially one of a globose form.

T. چنغراقلو **chingĭrāqlĭ**, *a.* Furnished with bells.

T. چنغرتی **chingĭrtĭ**, *s.* See چنغردی

T. چنغردامق **chingĭrdămāq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a continued or repeated ringing sound.

T. چنغرداق **chingĭrdāq**, *s.* As چنغراق

T. چنغردامق **chingĭrdāmāq**, *v. i.* To give out a ringing sound, to ring.

T. چنغردانمق **chingĭrdānmāq**, *v. i.* To ring of itself without being struck.

T. چنغردی **chingĭrdĭ**, *s.* A ring, a ringing or clinking sound. — *v. i.* To make a ringing or clinking noise.

T. چنق **chănāq**, *s.* See چناق

T. چنقراق **chinqĭrāq**, *s.* For چنغراق

F. چنقو **chinqò** (Italian *zinco*), *s.* Zinc.

T. چنك **chèng**, *s.* A kind of shoe or buskin, formerly worn by the Roman emperors.

P. چنك **chèng**, *s.* 1. A hook. 2. An elephant-driver's crook. 3. A hand; a paw; the talons of a bird. 4. A harp. 5. The book of Mani (*Manes*). چنك چالمق 1. To lay hands on a thing. 2. To play the harp. چنك دهن A jew's-harp. چنك رومی The constellation *Lyra*. چنك مریم *(The Virgin Mary's hand)* The rose of Jericho, *anastatica hierichuntina*. چنك موزه The upturned point of a boot.

P. چنك **chèng**, *a.* 1. Curved; crooked: humped. 2. Paralyzed.

P. چنك **ching**, *s.* A bird's beak or bill.

P. چنك **chŭng**, *s.* 1. A word, a phrase, a sentence. 2. A collection of phrases or sayings.

T. چنكار **chingyăr**, *s.* As چنكانه, *q.v.*

P. چنكار **chèngyăr**, *s.* A crab, *cancer*.

T. چنكال **chèngyăl**, *s.* As چنكل, *q.v.*

P. چنكال **chèngyăl**, *s.* 1. The hand. 2. The paw of a beast, or the foot or talons of a bird.

T. چنكان **chingyăn**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of gipsies, who came to Europe through northern Asia, settling chiefly in Bohemia and Rumania.

T. چنكانه **chingyănè**, vulg. چنكنی **chingènī**, 1. The gipsies. 2. A gipsy. 3. A mean, miserly fellow; a paltry, despicable man. اختاپوطی — 1. Proud flesh in a wound. 2. The tumor known as polypus. پالاموذی — The horse-mackerel, *caranx trachurus*. چنكانه چالار كرد اویناری *(The gipsy pipes, the Kurd dances)* 1. Said to indicate both as rogues. 2. Said of an entertainment where there is no order.

T. چنكانهلك **chingyănèlĭk**, vulg. چنكنلك **chingènĭlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality and mode of life of the gipsies; vagabondage. 2. Meanness, paltriness, shabbiness. — *v. i.* To be mean, miserly, shabby.

P. چنك پشت **chèng-pŭsht**, *a. & s.* Hunch-backed; a hunchback.

T. چنكر **chingĭr**, *s.* See چنغر

T. چنكز **chèngĭz**, *prop. n.* See جنكیز

T. چنكل **chèngèl**, *s.* 1. A hook (not said of fish-hooks). 2. One's power or possession. 3. A large thorn like a hook. چنكل ساقزی The inspissated juice of a species of thistle or cardoon, *acarna gummifera*. چنكل كوی A village above Scutari, on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus. چنكله آصمق 1. To hang up on a hook or by a hook. 2. To impale on a hook. چنكله تكلك To come to the gallows, to be hung. چنكلی طاقق To get hold of. دیوار چنكلی A hook fastened in a wall; also such a hook formerly used in executing culprits. قاینجه چنكلی The iron hook of a boat-hook. قپات چنكلی A hook for hooking back a valve of a door or window.

P. چنكلاهی **chènglähī**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. چنكلستان **chèngèlistān**, *s.* A jungle of thorny bushes, a thicket.

T. چنكلسز **chengélsiz**, *a.* Hookless, thornless.

T. چنكلمك **chengéllemek**, *v. t.* 1. To hook with a hook. 2. To execute as a culprit by an iron hook passed through the body.

T. چنكللو **chengélli,-lü**, *a* Hooked, furnished with thorns.

P. چنكلوك **chengülük**, *a. & s.* Clubfooted, club-wristed, lame or maimed.

T. چنكله **chengéle**, *s.* 1. A cymbal. 2. A small cymbal on a tambourine, or used as a castanet, etc.

T. چنكنی **chingéni**, *s.* See چنكانه,

T. چنكه **chengé**, *s.* A nuptial song, with tambourine accompaniment, sung by hired singers and dancers who conduct a bride to her husband's house.

P. چنكی **chengï**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to a hook. 2. Pertaining to a harp. 3. A harper. 4. T. A public dancer. 5. T. A kind of shoe formerly worn, ornamented with pearls and jewels. 6. T. A kind of blind-man's buff.

T. چنكيز **chengïz**, *prop. n.* See جنكيز

T. چنلاتمق **chïnlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a chinking or ringing sound.

T. چنلامق **chïnlamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To emit a chinking or ringing sound. 2. For one's ears to have a sensation as of a ringing noise.

T. چنكيله **chengïle**, *s.* A small bunch of grapes left on a vine in the harvest, the berries of which have dried.

T. چنه **chené**, *s.* See چكه **chené**, P. چانه

P. چنه **chiné**, *s.* Contr. from چينه

P. چنين **chunin**, *a. & adv.* 1. Like this, such as this, such. 2. So.

T. چو **chiv, chiw**, *s.* A chirp of a bird.

P. چو **chu**, *adv.* 1. As. 2. When.

T. چوال **chuwal** (from P. جوال), *s.* A sack.

P. چوالدوز **chuwaldiz,-düz**, (from P. جوالدوز) A packing-needle, a sacking-needle.

T. چواليه **chuwaliyye**, *a.* A small flat wicker basket, without handles.

P. چوب **chub**, *s.* 1. Wood, timber. 2. Firewood; fuel. 3. A log; a baulk; a billet; a stick, staff, switch; a rod; a cudgel; a piece of wood; a bit of stick. 4. Any simple wooden instrument; as, a beam, a joist, a bar, a post, a wooden handle, etc. 5. Corporal punishment as administered with a stick, castigation. چوب ادب *(The stick of castigation)* Castigation. چوب آستانه The piece of timber forming a threshold. چوب بند *s.* A scaffold, trellis, frame of wood. چوب پاره *s.* 1. A piece of wood or timber. 2. A little bit of wood or stick. چوب چينی China-root, root of *smilax china*. چوب خدائی *(A divine castigation)* Any infliction unexpectedly befalling a sinner. چوب دست 1. Any stick or wand, truncheon, or the like, carried or held in the hand. 2. A walking-stick.

P. چوبان **chubän**. vulg. **chobän**, *s.* 1. A shepherd. 2. A man who has charge of any kind of beasts out at pasture. 3. A rustic, a boor. چوبان آطه‌سی The island of Cos near Rhodes. چوبان اعتقادی Faith firm and simple. چوبان‌آلدانقیجی *(The shepherd's deceiver)* The shrike. — ایکنه‌سی The wild geranium. — پوسکولی Name of a plant. — چانطه‌سی 1. A shepherd's wallet. 2. The plant shepherd's-purse, *capsella bursa pastoris*. — دکنکی 1. A shepherd's staff or crook. 2. Common, and seaside knotgrass, *polygonum aviculare*. — سوزکی Goosegrass, *galium aparine*. — طاشی Name of a large and fine diamond belonging to the Sultans, found by a shepherd. — طراغی The teazle, *dipsacus fullonum*. — قالقدان *(What makes the shepherd jump)* The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*. — مرهمی A preparation of soap and turpentine. — یلدزی Venus, when a morning star. — یولی A sheep-track.

T. چوبانلق **chobänliq**, P. چوبانی **chubäni** *s.* 1. The quality or pay of a shepherd or hind. 2. Clownishness, boorishness.

P. چوبخوار **chub-khwär**, *a. & s.* 1. A wood-eating maggot, a borer. 2. One who is beaten with a stick.

P. چوبدار **chub-där**, *s.* An usher armed with a wand or staff.

T. چوبرا **chobra**, P. چوبره **chobre**, *s.* Hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis*.

P. چوبك **chubek**, *s., dim. of* چوب 1. Any small stick or piece of wood. 2. Any small wooden instrument; as, a toothpick, drumstick, a backscratch, etc.

P. چوبکاری **chûb-gyârî**, *s.* 1. A beating. 2. A severe scolding.

P. چوبگر **chûb-gèr**, *s.* A worker of wood, a carpenter, etc.

T. چوبوق **chûbûq**, *s.* As چبوق **chîbûq**.

P. چوبه **chûbè**, *s.* Any special piece of wood; any instrument of wood; a stick.

P. چوبی **chûbî** } *a.* Of wood, wood-
P. چوبین **chûbîn** } en. چوبین بهرام The sticklike Behram, name and nickname of a Persian rebel, who reigned for a time after Nushirawan.

T. چوپ **chûp** (from P. چوب), *s.* 1. Any little bit of wood; any dry vegetable fragment; a straw. 2. A stalk, peduncle of a fruit. 3. The sweepings of a house, the contents of a dustbin; litter, rubbish. چوپ قاپان *(That which seizes straws)* Amber.

T. چوپجکز **chûpjèyiz**, *s., dim. of* چوپ A little bit of stick or straw.

T. چوپجی **chûpjû**, *s.* A dustman, a sweeper; a scavenger.

T. چوپر **chôpûr**, *s. & a.* See چوپور

T. چوپره **chôprâ**, *s.* An impenetrable thorny jungle. بالغی — The lump-fish, *cyclopterus lumpus?*

T. چوپلك **chûplûk**, *s.* A dust-heap or dust-bin, a receptacle for rubbish.

T. چوپله **chûplèmè**, *s.* Hellebore. آق چوپله White hellebore, *veratrum album.* قره چوپله Black hellebore, *helleborus officinalis.*

T. چوپلنمك **chûplânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become encumbered or soiled with rubbish. 2. For fruit to develope its stalk. 3. To pick up a scanty livelihood, as if from the leavings of others.

T. چوپلو **chûplû**, *a.* 1. Mixed with sticks and straws. 2. That has a stalk. 3. Soiled or littered with rubbish.

T. چوپمان **chôpmân**, *s.* A light gown worn by women.

T. چوپور **chôpûr**, *s.* 1. A conspicuous mark on the body; as, a pock-mark; a mother's mark, etc. 2. The fallow-deer, *dama vulgaris;* or, the hog-deer, axis, *axis maculata.* 3. Any kind of young spotted antelope.

T. چوپورلو **chôpûrlû**, *a.* 1. Marked with spots, pock-marks, freckles, etc. 2. Spotted (beast).

T. چوپورینه **chôpûrînâ**, *s.* Name of a species of sea-fish.

P. چوتره **chèvtèrè**, *s.* A raised seat in a porch or garden; a bench.

T. چوتره **chôtûrâ**, *s.* See چوتوره

T. چوتور **chôtûr**, *a.* 1. Flat (nose). 2. Flat-nosed (man).

T چوتوق **chôtûq**, *s.* A calculating board, with wires and counters.

T. چوتوره **chôtûrâ**, *s.* A flat wooden bottle or drinking-cup. چوتوره بالغی Name of a small variety of red mullet.

T. چوجق **chôjûq** } *s.* 1. A child. 2.
T. چوجوق **chôjuq** } A human fœtus. 3. A silly man or woman. اویونجاغی چوجق — 1. A child's plaything, a toy. 2. A matter of no consequence, a mere amusement. چولوق چوجوق The children and women of the household.

T. چوجوقسز **chôjûqsûz**, *a.* Childless.

T. چوجوقلق **chôjûqlûq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a child, childhood. 2. Childishness. 3. Silly actions, folly. — *v. i.* To act in a childish manner, to act foolishly. چوجوقلق ایشی 1. Any act natural to childhood. 2. An act of folly.

T. چوچور **chûchûr**, *s.* A spiny kind of fish, found among rocks. چوچور ازمانی The fish named *lapina.*

P. چوچه **chûchè**, *s.* A rollingpin for pastry.

T. چوحا **chôhâ**, *s.* See چوقه

T. چوخ **chôkh**, *s., a. & adv.* See چوق

P. چوخا **chôkhâ**, *s.* See چوقه

P. چوخه **chôkhâ**, *s.* See چوقه

T. چود **chîvîd**, *s.* For چوید, *q. v.*

T. چودار } **châvdâr**, *s.* For چاودار, *q.v.*
T. چودر }

T. چودرمق **chîvdîrmâq**, *v.t.* See چبودرمق

T. چودرمك **chûdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To squirt (urine) in a jet upwards.

P. چور **chûr**, *s.* The pheasant.

T. چور **chôr**, *s.* Sticks, only used in چوردن چوپدن سا Sticks and straws. چور چوپ A building of fragile structure.

T. چوراب **chôrâb**, *s.* A sock or stocking. چوراب ایشی Knitting; knitted work. چوراب سوکومی کبی *(Like a stocking unraveling)* Easy of accomplishment; endless.

T. چورابجی **chôrâbjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of socks or stockings, a hosier.

T. چوراق **chôrâq**, *a.* 1. Salsuginous, impregnated with salt and barren (land). 2. Brackish, bitter (water).

T. چوربا **chôrbâ** (from P. شوربا), *s.* 1. Soup. 2. Thin mud. 3. A mess, imbroglio. چوربا کبی 1. Muddy and sloppy.

2. In a state of commotion. ایشی چورباسی To make a mess of one's business. یوان چورباسی Rice water, rice gruel.

T. چورباجی **chorbajï**, *s.* 1. A dealer in or eater of soup. 2. The official title of a colonel of the Janissaries. 3. The official receiver and entertainer of guests in a village or town. 4. A conventional title applied to Christian notables, bankers, merchants, etc. چارطاق چورباجیسی Title of the colonel of the fifty-sixth regiment of the Janissaries, quartered at the head-quarters of the guards of the city of Constantinople.

T. چوربه **chorbä**, *s.* For چورپا, *q.v.*

T. چورپا **churpä**, *s.* The young of the wild boar.

P. چورپور **churpür**, *s.* A young pheasant.

T. چورپه **churpä**, *s.* See چورپا

T. چورتان **chortän**, *s.* The eel, *anguilla.*

T. چورتمك **chevirtmek**, *v.t.* See چويرتمك

T چورتمك **churütmek**, *v.t.* See چوروتمك

T. چورتن **chortän** } *s.* A pine log
T. چورتون **chortun** } bored through its length to serve as a water way; a pump-log.

T. چورجال **churjal**, *s.* A lanyard to the hammer of a cannon.

T. چورچار **churchar**, *a.* Lost, waste, thrown away, vain.

T. چوردك **churdek**, *s.* A tye of a topsail-yard.

T. چوردك **churduk**, *s.* See چوردوك

T. چوردوك **churduk**, *s.* Hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis.*

T. چورش **chevrish**, vulg. for چروش

T. چورك **chevirik**, *s.* & *a.* See چويرك

T. چورك **churek**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2 A cake or loaf, commonly sweetened; a sort of bun. 3. An ingot or pig of metal. 4. A flat coil of a rope's end; also, a grummet. 5 The disk of the sun. 6. A coiled form, a spiral coil. چورك اوتی Seeds of *nigella sativa.* — *v.t.* 1. To make into a cake or bun. 2. To make into a coil, grummet, etc.

T. چورك **churük**, *a.* See چوروك

T. چورکجی **churekji**, *s.* A maker or seller of cakes or buns.

T. چورکخانه **churek-khäne**, *s.* A royal bakery.

T. چورکلك **chureklik**, *s.* 1. The quality, properties, functions of bread or cake. 2. A bakery where cakes and buns are made. 3. Dough or flour fit for making cakes or buns.

T. چورکلنمك **chureklänmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become cake, bun, etc. 2. To assume a spirally-coiled, flat, circular form.

T. چورلق **chorluq**, *s.* A place full of sticks and straws.

T. چورلمك **chevirilmek**, *v.i.* See چويرلمك

T. چورلی **chorlu**, *a.* 1. Littered with sticks, straws, and the like. 2. Name of a town and district, between Constantinople and Adrianople (the ancient *Cænophrurium*).

T. چورمك **chevirmek**, *v. t.* See چويرمك

T. چورمك **churümek**, *v. i.* See چوروملك

T. چورن **chevren**, *s.* A kind of sausage made of chopped liver.

T. چورنتی } *s.* See چورندی
T. چورندی **chevrindi** }

T. چوروتمك **churütmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become rotten, spoiled, bruised, ecchymosed. 2. To make or let (a soldier, etc.) be invalided and discharged. 3. To make or let (money) be ill laid out, lost. 4. To make or let (an argument) be refuted, rejected.

T. چوروك **churük**, *a.* 1. Rotten, spoilt; unsound, worthless. 2. Bruised, discolored, ecchymosed. 3. Invalided and discharged (soldier, etc.). 4. (Money) injudiciously expended, sunk, irrecoverable. چوروك چيقمق 1. To turn out rotten. 2. To prove to be unsound, frivolous, false. چوروكه چيقارمق To discharge (a soldier, etc.) invalided. چوروكه چيقمق To be discharged as invalided. ايپی چوروك *(His rope is rotten)* One who cannot be depended on.

T. چوروكلك **churüklük**, *s.* Rottenness, unsoundness, worthlessness.

T. چورم **chorum**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district west of Amasia in Asia Minor.

T. چورومك **churümek**, *v.i.* 1. To decay, to rot, to spoil. 2. To become ecchymosed and discolored. 3. To become lost and irrecoverable; as, money expended foolishly. 4. To become worthless, to become unsound.

T. چوره **chevre**, *s.* 1. A circumference, periphery; the circuit of a thing. 2. A muslin handkerchief, commonly decorated, and sometimes worn on

the head. چوره قوللانمق To use a muslin handkerchief. چوره‌سنی طولاشمق To go all round about a place or thing. باشنه چوره صارمق To bind a muslin handkerchief round one's head.

T. چوریش **chèvrish**, *s.* For چروش **chèrvish**, *q. v.*

T. چوریمك **chŭrŭmèk**, *v.i.* See چورومك

P. چوز **chŭz**, *s.* 1. A young hawk or falcon, in training, that has not yet moulted. 2. The *vulva*.

T. چوز **chŭz**, *s.* The caul.

T. چوزدرمك **chŭzdŭrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be loosened, disentangled, unfastened. 2. To make or let the warp of a web be arranged on a loom. (See چوزمك)

T. چوزك **chŭzŭk**, *a.* See چوزوك

T. چوزكن **chŭzgyŭn**, *a.* See چوزكون

T. چوزكو **chŭzgyŭ**, *s.* See چوزكی

T. چوزكون **chŭzgyŭn**, *a.* Untied, unfastened, disentangled, loosened.

T. چوزكی **chŭzgyŭ**, *s.* 1. The warp of cloth on the loom, ready arranged for weaving. 2. Cotton sheeting; especially, striped or barred sheeting.

T. چوزكيلتمك **chŭzgilătmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a loom) be arranged with the warp of a web ready for weaving.

T. چوزكيلمك **chŭzgilămèk**, *v. t.* To furnish (a loom) with the warp of a web.

T. چوزكيلنمك **chŭzgilănmèk**, *v. i.* For a loom or web to have its warp all ready arranged for weaving.

T. چوزكيلو **chŭzgŭlŭ**, **chŭzgili**, *a.* Furnished with a warp.

T. چوزلمك **chŭzŭlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become untied, loosed, unfastened, or unravelled, etc. 2. For ice to become thawed. 3. For a warp to be arranged on a loom. (See چوزمك)

T. چوزمك **chŭzmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To untie, to unfasten, to loosen. 2. To unbend (a sail, from its yard, etc.). 3 To unravel, to disentangle. 4. To solve, as an intricate affair. 5. To arrange (a warp) on a loom ready for weaving.

T. چوزنتی **chŭzŭntŭ** } *s.* 1. Ravellings.
T. چوزندی **chŭzŭndŭ** } 2. Broken fragments of ice floating on a river.

T. چوزوك **chŭzŭk**, *a.* Loose, untied, unravelled.

P. چوزه **chŭzè**, *s.* A chicken.

P. چوزه‌ربا **chŭzè-rŭbā**, *s. (The chicken-*
P. چوزه‌لوا **chŭzè-lŭwā** } *snatcher)* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. چوژه **chŭzhè**, *s.* As چوزه, *q. v.*

T. چوغ **chōgh**, *a.* As چوق, *q. v.*

T. چوغا **chĭvgà**, *a.* See چیوغا

T. چوغا **chōghà**, *s.* 1. For چوقه, *q. v.* 2. Shade, a shadow.

T. چوغاج **chōghăj** } *s. or a.* A place
T. چوغاش **chōghăsh** } fully exposed to the sun's rays.

T. چوغالتمق **chōghăltmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let increase in number or quantity; to increase, to augment, to make abound. 2. To talk over much.

T. چوغالمق **chōghălmăq**, *v. i.* To increase in quantity, or multiply in number; to become abundant, plentiful, or numerous.

T. چوغان **chōghăn**, *s.* 1. Soapwort, *saponaria officinalis*. 2. A place fully exposed to the sun's rays. حلواجی چوغانی The root of soapwort. شام چوغانی Jointed glasswort, *salicornia herbacea*. شکرجی چوغانی The stems of soapwort, used by confectioners.

T. چوغانمق **chōghănmăq**, *v. i.* To bask in the sun.

T. چوغرق **chōghrăq**, *a.* 1. More. 2. Rather more than required, excessive.

T. چوغلامه **chŭglămă**, *s.* A pimple or pustule, breaking out with a burning sensation.

T. چوغلق **chōghălmăq**, *v. i.* For چوغالق

T. چوغندر **chōghŭndŭr**, *s.* (for P. چغندر) Beet-root.

T. چوغنسامق **chōghŭnsămăq**, *v. t.* To deem much, or too much.

T. چوغورجق **chōghŭrjŭq**, *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris*.

T. چوغه **chĭvgă**, *a.* See چیوغه

T. چوغه **chōghă**, *s.* For چوقه, *q.v.*

T. چوق **chŭq**, *diminutive suffix.* See جق **jĭq**.

T. چوق **chōq**, *a.* 1. Much, many, great in amount. 2. Long in duration. 3. Extreme in degree. 4. Too much; too many; excessive. چوق چوق Very much, very many. چوق‌در It is too much, too many, it is excessive. چوق زمان *s. & adv.* A long time. چوق سوملك To talk too much or intrusively. چوق شی Marvellous! Wonderful! چوق‌كره Often, frequently. چوق كلك *(To come too much)* To seem excessive, too much, or too

many. چوق ياشا Live long! آز چوق Little or much; many or few.

T. چوق **chóq.** *adv.* 1. Very. 2. Long in time. 3. Far. 4. Often. 5. Excessively. 6. Too often, too frequently. چوق كوزل 1. Very pretty. 2. Very well. چوق اوتورمق To remain a long time, or too long. چوق كيتمك 1. To go far, or too far. 2. To go often, or too often.

T. چوق **chóq.** *s.* 1. The greater part, the most of a thing. 2. A long time, a long while. 3. A great deal of money. چوقدن *adv.* A long while ago, ever so long ago. چوغه قالمز Much time will not elapse (ere so and so occurs). چوغه وارر It will cost a great deal. چوغه وارمزدن Before long. چوغی The greater part of it or of them. چوغز The majority of us. آزی چوغه طوتمق To accept a little as though it were much.

T. چوقا **chúqa.** *s.* 1. A wild boar. 2. Broad-cloth. چوقا بالغی A species of sturgeon.

T. چوقال **chóqal.** *s.* 1. A coat of mail; plate-armor; a quilted jacket, worn as defensive armor. 2. Horse-armor. 3. Thick coarse glazing on pottery. 4. Thickly glazed coarse pottery.

T. چوقالو **chóqalı,-lu,** *a.* 1. In armor. 2. Thickly and coarsely glazed, as pottery.

T. چوقجه **chóqja,** *a., dim. of* چوق Somewhat abundant, numerous, or excessive; somewhat long in duration.

T. چوقجه **chóqja,** *adv.* 1. Somewhat too (good, bad, etc.). 2. Somewhat excessively. 3. Somewhat too long, too far. 4. Somewhat too often. 5. Somewhat too much.

T. چوقدار **chóqadar,** vulg. **chóhadar,** *s.* See چوقه دار

T. چوقدنكى **chóqdanki,** *a.* That dates from a long time ago, old, ancient.

T. چوقور **chúqur,** *s.* See چوقور

T. چوقراتمق **chóqratmaq,** *v.t.* To make or let boil violently.

T. چوقرامق **chóqramaq,** *v. i.* To boil violently, with a loud bubbling noise.

T. چوقسامق **chóqsamaq,** *v.t.* As چوقسيمق

T. چوقسنمق **chóqsınmaq,** *v. t.* To deem much, many, abundant, or too much.

T. چوقسيمق **chóqsimaq,** *v. t.* To deem much or many, too much or too many.

T. چوقشمق **chóqushmaq,** *v. i.* To put noses together, as animals in eating out of one trough.

T. چوقلاشدرمق **chóqlashdırmaq,** *v. t.* To make or let become much or many.

T. چوقلاشمق **chóqlashmaq,** *v. i.* To become much or numerous, to increase.

T. چوقلق **chóqluq,** *s.* 1. Abundance. 2. Multiplicity. 3. Over-abundance. چوقلق بوقلق Over-abundance is a nuisance; the majority.

T. چوقمار **chóqmar,** *s.* 1. A mallet or mace. 2. A mastiff. 3. A hornless sheep. 4. A sluggard, a man without good qualities, without energy, moon-calf.

T. چوقماق **chóqmaq** } *s.* 1. A mallet,
T. چوقمان **chóqman** } a bat, a mace. 2. A hornless sheep. 3. A sluggard, a worthless fellow.

T. چوقمق **chóqmaq,** *v. t.* To dig out deeply, to excavate.

T. چوقور **chúqur,** *s.* 1. A pit, a hollow or cavity; a dent. 2. A basin, a depression of the earth's surface. 3. A narrow ravine, glen. چوقور قازمق To dig a pit, to excavate a hollow. چوقوره دوشمك 1. To fall into a pit. 2. To fall into trouble. بر ايانغی چوقوره اولق To have one foot in the grave. بوغاز چوقوری The pit of the throat, just above the breast-bone. چولها چوقوری The pit under a loom where the treadle is worked. قفا چوقوری The hollow at the back of the neck, below the occipital protuberance. كوز چوقوری The socket of the eyeball. مزار چوقوری A grave.

T. چوقور **chúqur,** *a.* Sunken below the surface as a hollow or pit. چوقور اووه *(The sunken Plain)* A district near Adrianople. بوستان — *(The sunken Garden)* Name of a series of kitchen gardens near the mosque of Sultan Selim, in Constantinople, in the bottom of what was anciently a cistern or reservoir. كوزلی چوقور Hollow-eyed.

T. چوقورجق **chúqurjuq,** *s., dim. of* چوقور A little pit, hole, hollow.

T. چوقورجه **chúqurja,** *a., dim. of* چوقور Somewhat depressed, as a hollow.

T. چوقورلاتمق **chúqurlatmaq,** *v. t.* To make or let be depressed, or excavated, so as to form a hollow.

T. چوقورلاشمق **chúqurlashmaq** } *v. i.* To
T. چوقورلانمق **chúqurlanmaq** } become hollowed, depressed, excavated, so as to form a pit or cavity.

T. چوقورلتمق **chûqûrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See چوقورلاتمق

T. چوقورلق **chûqûrlûq**, *s.* 1. Depression of surface; hollowness. 2. A place abounding in pits, hollows, depressions.

T. چوقورلنمق **chûqûrlânmâq**, *v. i.* See چوقورلاتمق

T. چوقورلو **chûqûrlû**, *a.* Pitted, sunk into a hollow or hollows, dented.

T. چوقوشمق **chŏqûshmâq**, *v. i.* See چوقشمق

F. چوقولاتو **chŏqŏlâtŏ**, *s.* See چقولاته

T. چوقومق **chŏqûmâq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To peck, as birds in fighting or gathering food. B. *(int.)* 2. To bill together, as doves.

T. چوقه **chŏqâ**, vulg. **chŏhâ**, *s.* Broadcloth. آطه‌سی – The isle of Cerigo. چیچکی – The garden polyanthus, *primula vulgaris*. چوقه آطه‌سی کوك Cerigotto.

T. چوقه‌جی **chŏhâjî**, *s.* A woolen-draper.

T. چوقه‌دار **chŏhâdâr**, *s.* A lackey who walks by the side of his lord's horse, and acts as a footman indoors. چوقه‌دار آغا A special kind of foot equerry to the Sultan. باش چوقه‌دار A head lackey, or valet. قپو چوقه‌داری A kind of messenger at the Sublime Porte, especially one in the service of the agent of a Provincial Governor.

T. چوك **chĕvîk**, *a.* See چويك

T. چوك **chûk**, *s.* A little boy's *penis*.

T. چوك **chûk**, *s.* A going down on his knees. ا – *v. i.* To go down on one's knees.

T. چوكارتغه **chûgârtgâ**, *s.* A grasshopper or cricket.

T. چوكاری **chûgyârî**, *s.* Turkish millet, guinea-corn, *holcus sorghum*, etc.

P. چوكان **chĕvgyân**, *s.* 1. A hooked stick with which a ball is driven in certain games. 2. A crook by which a horseman picks fallen weapons from the ground. 3. A kind of small hooked drumstick. 4. A hooked stick, with a ball suspended to its crook, carried before a sovereign as one of the emblems of royalty. 5. *(mystics)* The events and circumstances of life, as tossing man about like a ball. چوكان‌باز *s.* A player at the game of hockey or polo. چوكاندار *s.* An esquire who carries his lord's polo-stick. چوكان زن *s.* One who strikes with a polo-stick or hooked drumstick.

T. چوكان **chûkân**, *a.* See چوكن

T. چوكان **chûyân**, *s.* As چوغان, *q.v.*

P. چوكانی **chĕvgyânî**, *a.* Pertaining to a polo-stick.

T. چوكدرمك **chûkdûrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let collapse and fall down, as a wall or a bank of earth, or as one over-fatigued; also, *(figuratively)* to break a man's back with age. 2. To make or let (a camel) kneel down to be loaded, etc. 3. To make or let (a peg, etc.) go well in. 4. To make or let settle down and deposit, as a sediment, etc. 5. To make or let (darkness, calamities, etc.) overwhelm, shroud, as with a pall. دیز چوكدرمك *v.i.* To make or let kneel.

T. چوكر **chûyûr**, **chûgyûr**, *s.* 1. A species of rude lute or guitar. 2. A large thistle growing among corn. شاعری – A wandering minstrel or bard.

T. چوكرتمك **chûkĕrtmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be made to give way and go down or in.

T. چوكردلمك **chûkĕrdilmĕk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be made to give way and go down or in.

T. چوكرلمك **chûkĕrilmĕk**, *v. i.* To be made to go down on the knees.

T. چوكرلمك **chûkĕrlĕmĕk** } *v. t.* 1. To
T. چوكرمك **chûkĕrmĕk** } make or let kneel. 2. To make or let give way and go down.

T. چوكش **chûkûsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of collapsing or kneeling.

T. چوكشملك **chûkûshûlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be knelt or crouched down upon, in, for, etc., by several together.

T. چوكشمك **chûkûshmĕk**, *v.i.* To kneel or crouch down together.

T. چوكك **chûkûk**, *a.* See چوكوك

P. چوكك **chûgyûk**, *s.* An owl.

T. چوكل **chûkâl**, *s.* 1. Dregs, sediment. 2. Coarsely fined potter's clay. 3. Coarse and coarsely-glazed pottery.

T. چوكلك **chûkĕlîk**, *s.* See چوكلك

T. چوكلمك **chûkûlmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be knelt or crouched or fallen down upon, in, etc. 2. To kneel or crouch down (said of a camel). 3. For sediment to deposit and settle.

T. چوكم **chûkûm**, *s.* One act of kneel-

ing, crouching, or falling down, caving in, and the like.

T. چوکمك **chŭkmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To collapse and fall down in a heap. 2. For one's back or loins to give way (really or figuratively) from violence, infirmity, etc. 3. To kneel or crouch down, as a camel to be loaded or unloaded, etc. 4. For a peg. etc. to go well in. 5. For sediment, dregs, to settle, or be precipitated. 6. For darkness, sorrow, etc. to settle down over one as a pall. 7. To become sunk and hollow superficially. دیز چوکمك To kneel.

T. چوكه **chŭkmė**, *s.* An act expressed by the verb چوکمك

T. چوكه **chŭkmė**, *a.* Placed or formed, produced by an act expressed by چوکمك

T. چوكن **chėvkėn**, *s.* For P. چوكان, *q.v.*

T. چوكن **chŭyän**, *s.* As چوغان, *q.v.*

T. چوكنتی **chŭkŭntŭ**, *s.* See چوکندی

T. چوكندر **chŭyŭndŭr**, *s.* As چوغندر

T. چوكندی **chŭkŭndŭ**, *s.* 1. Fallen materials. 2. Sediment, deposit.

T. چوكنمك **chŭkŭnmėk**, *v.i.* See چوکونمك

T. چوكوج **chŭkŭj**, *s.* As چكيج **chėkij**.

T. چوكور **chŭyŭr**, *s.* See چوڭر

T. چوكورتغه **chŭyŭrtgä**, *s.* As چوكارتغه

T. چوكورجك **chŭyŭrjŭk**, *s.* As چوغورجق

T. چوكوش **chŭkŭsh**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of performing an act expressed by چوكمك 2. As چوكوج for چكيج, *q.v.*

T. چوكوك **chŭkŭk**, *a.* 1. Collapsed, fallen down, caved in. 2. Crouched, or kneeling down. 3. Sunk, depressed superficially. 4. Sunk bodily, and entered more or less into something. 5. Deposited, precipitated from suspension in a fluid.

T. چوكولمك **chŭkŭlmėk**, *v. i.* See چوكمك

T. چوكونمك **chŭkŭnmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To kneel or crouch down, in a heap, as it were. 2. For sediment, etc. to settle into a mass.

T. چوكه **chŭkė**, *s.* The breast of a camel, or the pectoral callosities on which he rests when crouching down. بالنی — See in چوقا

T. چوكرك **chŭkėrėk**, *s.* Mud deposited at the bottom of water, alluvium.

T. چوكلك **chŭkėlik**, *s.* 1. Potter's clay coarsely fined, by washing in water and depositing. 2. Any substance obtained as a deposit.

T. چول **chïvïl**, **chïwïl**, *s.* See جيويل

T. چول **chŭl** (from A. جل), *s.* 1. Haircloth. 2. A horse's covering or blanket, a horse-cloth. چول چوال A haircloth sack. چول طوتمز *a.* Unsettled, fickle, shiftless.

T. چول **chŭl**, *s.* 1. A desert, wilderness, an uninhabited and uncultivated tract of country. 2. A desert incapable of cultivation.

T. چول **chŭl**, *a.* 1. Uninhabited and uncultivated. 2. Incapable of cultivation, utterly barren.

T. چولا **chŭlä**, *s.* A species of bird.

T. چول آباد **chŭl-äbäd**, *prop. n.* Name of a district near Qara Hisar Sahib in Asia Minor.

T. چولاق **chŏlăq**, *s.* A man maimed or paralyzed in one hand or arm.

T. چولاق **chŏlăq**, *a.* 1. Who has but one hand to use. 2. (A hand, an arm) paralyzed or mutilated.

T. چولپا **chŏlpä** (from P. چولهاپا weaver-legged), *a.* 1. Who walks like a weaver, *i. e.*, who waddles. 2. Untidy about the feet and legs. 3. Clumsy and uncouth. 4. (A horse) that trots, canters, or gallops, left foot foremost.

T. چولپان **chŏlpän**, *a.* 1. That goes on the left. 2. Left-legged (horse). 3. The planet Venus when the morning star.

T. چولپك **chŭlpŭk**, *a.* Stupid, idiotic and untidy.

T. چولپه **chŭlpė**, *a.* As چولپك, *q.v.*

T. چولتار **chŭltär**, *s.* A kind of quilted housing placed over a saddle when used by an old man.

T. چولدار **chŭldär**, *s.* For چولتار, *q.v.*

T. چولدو **chŭldŭ**, *s.* 1. Any second-hand article of property. 2. Any gift given as a recompense or encouragement. 3. Spoil, booty.

T. چولدمك **chïvïldėmėk**, *v. i.* See جيويلدمك

T. چولدی **chïvïldï**, *s.* See جيويلدی

T. چولشمك **chïvïlïshmėk**, *v. i.* See جيويلداشمق

T. چولق **chŏlăq**, *s. & a.* See چولاق

T. چولوق **chŏlŭq**, *s.* See چولوق

T. چولك **chŭlėk**, *s.* 1. A whirlpool. 2. A small quagmire in which cattle sink.

T. چوللاتمق **chŭllätmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be covered or furnished with a horse-cloth.

T. چوللامق **chŭllämăq**, *v. t.* 1. To

furnish or cover with a horse-cloth. 2. To cook food in a closely covered vessel.

T. چوللامه **chŭllămă**, *s.* Any dish of food cooked in a closely covered vessel.

T. چوللانمق **chŭllănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become hair-cloth or like hair-cloth. 2. To become a horse-cloth. 3. To be covered up or furnished with a horse-cloth. 4. To be furnished with coarse clothing. 5. To attach one's self to a person or thing; to pester.

T. چوللق **chŭllŭq**, *s.* The woodcock, *scolopax rusticola*. صو چوللغی The common sandpiper, *tringoides hypolenca;* or, the great snipe, *gallinago major*. کچوك چوللق The green sandpiper, *totanus ochropus;* perhaps the common snipe, *gallinago media*.

T. چوللك **chŭllŭk**, *s.* A desert tract of country.

T. چوللو **chŭllŭ**, *a.* Furnished or covered with a set of stable-clothing.

T. چوللو **chŭllŭ**, *a.* (Land) more or less mixed with desert tracts.

T. چوللوق **chŭllŭq**, *s.* See چوللق

T. چوملك **chŭlmĕk**, *s.* Provincial for چوملك, *q. v.*

T. چولوق **chŏlŭq**, *s.* Little folks, in چولوق چوجوق Little folks and children; women and children.

T. چولها **chŭlhă** (from P. چولاه) *s.* A weaver. چولها تزگاهی A loom. صو چولهاسی A water spider.

T. چولهالق **chŭlhălĭq**, *s.* The quality, art, or business of a weaver. — *v. i.* To follow the occupation of a weaver.

T. چوما **chŭmă**, *s.* The plague; a plague, a pest.

T. چومار **chŏmăr**, *s.* As چوقار, *q.v.*

T. چومار **chŏmăr**, *a.* 1. Hornless (sheep). 2 With small, close-lying ears.

T. چوماق **chŏmăq**, *s.* A truncheon, a cudgel; a bat, a short thick stick. تمور چوماق An iron mace.

T. چوماقدار **chŏmăqdăr**, *s.* 1. A warrior armed with a mace. 2. An esquire who carries his lord's mace.

T. چومالق **chŭmălmăq**, *v. i.* To squat down on one's feet.

T. چومان **chŏmăn**, *s.* 1. A knobbed stick, a club. 2. A sluggard.

T. چومانمق **chŭmănmăq**, *v. i.* As چومالق

T. چومچاق **chŭmchăq** } *s.* As چمچاق,
T. چومچه **chŭmchă** } *q. v.*

T. چومرمق **chŭmŭrmăq**, *v. t.* See چومورمق

T. چومز **chŭmĕz**, *s.* A boy who works for his board and lodging. سوخته چومزی A poor country student who fags for a college-fellow for board, lodging, and private tuition.

T. چومق **chŏmăq**, *s.* See چوماق

T. چوملك **chŭmlĕk**, *s.* An earthenware pot; especially, an earthenware pipkin used in cooking. چوملك دیبی Food from the bottom of a cooking-pot. چوملك کبابی Meat, roasted in a close pipkin. چوملك یاپیغی Burnt food adhering to the bottom of a pipkin.

T. چوملکجی **chŭmlĕkjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of pots, pipkins and the like.

T. چوملمك **chŭmĕlmĕk**, *v. t.* To squat down on one's heels.

T. چومق **chŏmmăq**, *v. i.* To bob or stoop down in water, when bathing, etc.

T. چومور **chŏmŭr**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa*.

T. چومورمق **chŏmŭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let bob or stoop down in water, when bathing, etc.

P. چون **chŭn**, *s.* The word چون, the question چون *how?*

P. چون **chŭn**, *adv.* 1. Like; as; so, in such manner. 2. When.

P. چون **chŭn**, *conj.* As, since, because, whereas.

P. چون چرا **chŭn-chĭră**, *s.* A questioning, a calling in question. — *v. t.* To grumble and demur.

T. چونغور **chŭngŭr**, *s.* A deep, hollow sound.

T. چونغورتو **chŭngŭrtŭ**, *s.* See چونغوردی

T. چونغوردامق **chŭngŭrdătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing give out a donging noise.

T. چونغوردامق **chŭngŭrdămăq**, *v. i.* To make a donging noise.

T. چونغوردانمق **chŭngŭrdănmăq**, *v. i.* To keep on making a donging noise of itself.

T. چونغوردی **chŭngŭrdŭ**, *s.* A deep, hollow donging noise.

T. چونکلمك **chŭngŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* See چونکولمك

T. چونکول **chŭngŭl**, *s.* A small hole, a pit, a puddle, a quagmire in which cattle sink.

T. چونکولمك **chûngûlmék**, *v. i.* 1. For the eye to turn away in disgust. 2. For an edged tool to turn and become blunted.

P. چونکه **chûn-ki**, vulg. **chûnkû**, *conj.* As, because, since, whereas.

T. چونمق **chônmâq**. *v. i.* As چوغامق

T. چوی **chîvî**, *s.* See چیوی

T. چویان **chôyân**, *s.* Soft, malleable iron in the rough; or, rough pig-iron.

T. چویت **chîvit**
T. چوید **chîvid** } *s.* See چیوید

T. چویرتمك **chêvirtmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be made to turn. 2. To make or let be drawn or constructed so as to surround a thing or place.

T. چویرك **chêvirik**, *s.* 1. A whirlwind. 2. A column of dust raised by a whirlwind. 3. A waterspout. 4. A whirlpool.

T. چویرك **chêvirik**, *a.* 1. Turned; turned round. 2. Surrounded. 3. Constructed to surround a thing or place.

T. چویرلمك **chêvirilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be turned, or turned around. 2. To be changed into something. 3. To be drawn or arranged so as to surround a thing or place. 4. To be surrounded and enclosed.

T. چویرمك **chêvirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To turn, to turn round. 2. To change one thing into another. 3. To construct so as to surround a thing or place. 4. To surround and enclose. 5. To manage. یوز چویرمك *(To turn away the face from a person)* To withdraw one's favor from a person. مسخره یه چویرمك To turn into ridicule.

T. چویرمه **chêvirmé**, *a.* Turned; especially, (roast meat) turned on a spit.

T. چویرنتی **chêvirinti**
T. چویرندی **chêvirindi** } *s.* 1. Circular motion, rotation, a whirl. 2. Any thing turned and whirled about; as, a dish of stirred food; a whirlwind, etc. 3. Refuse sifted out of winnowed corn.

T. چویرندیلی **chêvirindili**, *a.* 1. (A thing, place, time) of whirling wind, dust, water, etc. 2. (Winnowed corn) still mixed with chaff and refuse.

T. چویرنمك **chêvirinmék**, *v. i.* To go wandering about, to go round and round.

T. چویك **chêvik**, *a.* 1. Light, easily turned about. 2. Active, nimble, agile, swift. چویك قارنلو Gaunt from starvation.

P. چوگان **chûygyân**, *s.* As چوگان, *q.v.*

T. چویکلندرمك **chêviklândirmék**, *v. t.* To cause to become light or active and quick.

T. چویکلنمك **chêviklânmék**, *v. i.* To become light or active and quick.

T. چویلدامق **chîvildâmâq**
T. چویلدمك **chîvildémék** } *v. i.* See چیویلدامق

T. چویلمك **chîvilémék**, *v. t.* See چیویلمك

P. چه **ché**, *diminutive suffix;* as پا a leg or foot, پاچه a little leg or foot.

P. چه **chéh**, *s.* Contr. from چاه **châh**.

T. چه **chéh**, *prop. n.* 1. Bohemia. 2. The Bohemians.

P. چه **chî**, *interrog., exclamative, relative and indef. pron.* 1. What? 2. What, which, that. 3. Whatever, whichever, whatsoever.

P. چه **chî**, *adv.* 1. How! 2. How very!

P. چه **chî**, *conj.* 1. That. 2. As, because, seeing that, inasmuch as. 3. *(repeated)* Either, or; whether, or.

T. چه **chî**, **chîh**, *s.* For چیك **chîy**.

P. چها **chihâ**, *s., pl. of* چه What things! What great or direful things!

P. چهاد **chehâd**, *s.* As چکاد, *q. v.*

P. چهار **chahâr**, *a.* Four. (See چار)

چهارروزه *a.* 1. Of four days old. 2. Transitory. چهارزبان *a. (Four-tongued)* Lying, deceitful.

P. چهارده **chahâr-deh**, *a.* Fourteen. معصوم — *(The fourteen innocents)* Muhammed, his daughter Fatima, and the twelve Imams.

P. چهاردهم **chahârdehûm**, *a.* Fourteenth.

P. چهارزبانی **chahârzebânî**, *s.* Deceitfulness.

P. چهارشنبه **chahârshenbih**, See چارشنبه

P. چهارکانه **chahârgyâné**, *a.* Fourfold, consisting of four sorts, or elements.

P. چهارکوشه **chahâr-gyûshé**, vulg. **-kyûshé**, *a.* 1. Quadrangular, four-cornered. 2. *s.* A quadrilateral figure; especially, a square or parallelogram.

P. چهارم **chahârûm**, *a.* Fourth. منظر — The fourth heaven or sphere.

P. چهارمین **chahârûmîn**, *a.* As چهارم

P. چهاروا **chahâr-vâ**, *s.* As چارپا, *q.v.*

P. چهاریاری **chahâryârî**, *a.* As چاریاری

P. چهاریك **chahâr-yék**, *s.* As چاریك

P. چهجو **chéh-jû**, *s.* As چاهجو, *q. v.*

P. چهر chihr
P. چهره chihrè, vulg. chèhrè } *s.* 1. A face, a countenance, physiognomy; features. 2. An aspect, an appearance. 3. A wry face. ـ *v. i.* 1. To make a wry face. 2. To make faces. 3. To put on an impudent look of defiance. بوزلق ـ *v. i.* For features to become wan, to look unwell. پرداز ـ *s.* 1. A decorator and beautifier of faces. 2. A portrait-painter. 3. A sculptor; a statuary. پرداز جهان ـ The sun. زوكوردى ـ Plain, ugly in features. كش ـ *s.* A portrait painter or sculptor. كشا ـ *a.* 1. (A lady) who unveils her face. 2. Who unveils a lady. 3. That happens, that appears, takes place. 4. *s.* A portrait-painter. كوسترمك ـ 1. To show one's face; to appear. 2. To make a wry face. 3. To put on an impudent face. تا ـ *a.* 1. (A lady) who shows her face. 2. (An event) that occurs. نه يوچهره Why put on such a face?

T. چهرهسز chèhrèsiz, *a.* 1. Ugly-faced, devoid of beauty. 2. Bold, impudent.

T. چهرهلو chèhrèli,-lü, *a.* 1. Possessed of a face, of features. 2. Bold-faced, impudent.

P. چهل chihil, *a.* 1. Forty. 2. Many.

P. چهلپا chihil-pā, *s.* A centipede, scolopendra.

P. چهل چراغ chihil-chirāg, *s.* A large chandelier.

P. چهلم chihilûm, *a.* Fortieth.

T. چهلو chèhli,-lü, *a.* 1. A Bohemian man. 2. The Bohemian people. 3. The king of Bohemia.

T. چهيز chèhiz, *s.* The trousseau of a bride. (See P. جهيز)

P. چهوز chèh-yūz, *s.* As چاه يوز, *q.v.*

T. چى chi, *suffix.* Err. for جى ji, *q.v.*

T. چى chi, *s. & a.* For چيك, *q.v.*

T. چيالك chiyâlèk, *s.* See چيكالك

T. چيان chiyân, *s.* The centipede, scolopendra. اوتى ـ The common polypod fern, *polypodium vulgare;* or, the hart's-tongue fern, *scolopendrium vulgare;* also, a kind of leopard's-bane, *doronicum scorpioides.* صارى چيان The noble cermatia, *cermatia nobilis;* or, the *arthronomalus longicornis.* يلان چيان Snakes and centipedes.

T. چيانجق chiyânjiq, *s., dim. of* چيان 1. A little centipede. 2. Common bistort, *polygonum bistorta.*

T. چيبان chibân, *s.* See چيان

F. چيپو chipò (Ital. *ceppo)* An anchor-stock. چنرى ـ A stock-band of an anchor. قالقدى ـ The anchor's atrip!

T. چيت chit, *s.* 1. A hurdle woven of pliant twigs, osiers, etc. 2. A fence or inclosure of hurdles, or of dry bushes and brambles, etc. 3. Chintz. 4. A slight sound; a single word or whisper. اورمك ـ To weave hurdles or a fence of boughs, twigs, etc. چكمك ـ To construct a hedge or fence around a place. يوق ـ There is not a sound. عربه چيتى A hurdle used for side or end to a wagon. يرلو چيت A permanent hedge, a quickset hedge.

T. چيتارى chitâri, *s.* See چتارى

T. چيتشدرمك chitishdirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let interlace and become matted and tangled.

T. چيتشك chitishik, *a.* Interwoven, interlaced, tangled, matted.

T. چيتشمك chitishmèk, *v. i.* 1. To interlace or become tangled and matted together. 2. For teeth to grow irregularly and interlock.

T. چيتلاتمك chitlâtmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be inclosed with hurdles, or with a fence, etc.

T. چيتلك chitlik, *s.* 1. Any boughs, twigs, etc., suitable for making hurdles or a bush fence. 2. A place inclosed with hurdles or a bush fence.

T. چيتلمك chitlèmèk, *v. t.* To hedge, to inclose with a bush fence, etc.

T. چيتلنبك chitlânbik, *s.* See چتلنبك

T. چيتلندرمك chitlândirmèk, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be inclosed with hurdles or a hedge. 2. To make or let become a hurdle, hedge. 3. To make or let become or be covered with chintz.

T. چيتلنمك chitlânmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be fenced or inclosed with hurdles or a bush fence. 2. To become a hurdle or bush fence, or like one interwoven or tangled and matted together. 3. To become chintz. 4. To become covered with chintz.

T. چيتلو chitli,-lü, *a.* 1. Hurdled or hedged with bushes. 2. Furnished with chintz.

T. چيتمك chitmèk, *v. t.* 1. To squeeze, rub, manipulate (a cloth, etc.), as in washing. 2. To interlace, interweave, combine together.

T. چیتمك **chitmik**, *s.* 1. A small subdivision of a bunch of grapes. 2. Straggling grapes left in a vineyard after the harvest.

T. چیتمه **chitmé**, *s.* A kind of border of unbleached or colored threads left or added at the seams of linen as an ornament.

T. چیتمه‌لو **chitmélí,-lú**, *a.* Ornamented at the border or seam with an edging of colored threads.

T. چیتمك **chitmik**, *s.* See چیڤك **chitmik**.

T. چیتیشدرمك **chitishdirmék**, *v t.* See چیتشدرمك

T. چیتیق **chitiq**, *a.* As چاتق, *q. v.*

T. چیتیك **chitik, chitiñ**, *a.* As چتین

T. چیتیلمك, چیتیلمك **chitilémék**, *v. t.* As چیڤك

T. چیتیمك **chitimék**, *v. i.* As چیتشمك

T. چیتین **chitin**, *a.* As چتین, *q. v.*

T. چیچك **chichék**, *s.* 1. A flower; a blossom. 2. A representation of a flower. 3. Figurative bloom and freshness. 4. A beautiful, frail, and transitory thing or condition. 5. The smallpox, *variola*. 6. A deceitful scoundrel; a fickle, inconstant fellow. آچمق ـ To bloom, to come into flower. آشیلق ـ To inoculate for the smallpox. انجیری ـ The early coarse green fig. بالی ـ Honey with a fragrance of flowers. بوزوغی ـ A pockmark, pockmarks. صویی ـ Orange-flower water. ویرمك ـ To flower, to produce a flower or flowers, to be a flowering plant. یاغی ـ The essential oil of any kind of flower; especially, oil of orange-flowers, neroli. چیچکی بورونده *(The flower is still upon it)* Fresh, immature, new. آی چیچکی The sunflower, *helianthus annuus*. بالموی چیچکی The wax-flower, *melianthus major*. صو چیچکی 1. The chicken-pox, *varicella*. 2. The buttercup, *ranunculus aquatilis*. قنا قنا چیچکی Sulphate of quinine. کوکورد چیچکی Flowers of sulphur. نار چیچکی 1. A pomegranate flower. 2. Wild pomegranate flowers, balaustines. 3. A bright scarlet color.

T. چیچکجی **chichékji**, *s.* A florist.

T. چیچکلك **chichéklik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a flower. 2. A vase for flowers; etc. 3. A flower-garden. 4. Inconstancy, fickleness.

T. چیچکلندرمك **chichéklándirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let come into flower. 2. To make or let become a flower.

T. چیچکلنمك **chichéklánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To flower, to come into flower, to blossom. 2. To become a flower. 3. To become fickle, inconstant, or deceitful.

T. چیچکلو **chichékli,-lú**, *a.* 1. In flower, in bloom 2. That blooms in its season. 3. Ornamented with flowers. 4. Suffering with smallpox. چیچکلوسوایی Foulard printed in flowers; gold brocade in flowers.

P. چیخ **chikh**, *s.* A blear-eyed man or woman, whose eye-lashes have been shed.

T. چیدام **chidâm**, *s.* Patience, fortitude.

T. چیدم **chidém**, *s.* See چیکدم **chiydém**.

P. چیده **chidé**, *a.* Plucked, pulled, gathered.

T. چیر **chir**, *s.* 1. A creaking or chirruping sound. 2. A clapping or clicking noise. 3. Name of a species of small bird.

P. چیر **chir**, *a.* 1. Brave, bold. 2. Victorious, triumphant.

T. چیرچیر **chirchir**, *s.* A gin or carding-machine for cotton.

T. چیرغینه **chirginá**, *s. (naut.)* A fish on a damaged spar. ـ *v. t.* To fish a damaged or weak spar.

P. چیرك **chéyrék** (from P. چاریك), *s.* A quarter; especially, a quarter of an hour. چیرك وار It is a quarter to . . . .

T. چیرکجی **chéyrékji**, *s.* A kind of pedlar, of butcher's meat, etc.

P. چیرکی **chirégi**, *s.* 1. Courage, bravery. 2. Victory, triumph. 3. Boldness, impudence. 4. Quickness, promptness.

T. چیروز **chiróz** (Greek ξηρός) 1. Sprats or very young mackerel salted and dried. 2. A man who is mere skin and bone.

P. چیره **chiré**, *a.* 1. Brave, bold, valiant. 2. Victorious, triumphant. 3. Quick, swift; nimble; ready. چیره‌دست *a.* 1. Dexterous. 2. Skilled in using weapons. چیره‌زبان *a.* Eloquent; quick at repartee. چیره‌کار *a.* Quick and clever with boldness in acting.

T. چیریق **chiriq**, *s.* 1. Name of a species of jackdaw, used as a decoy. 2. A spinning wheel.

P. چیز **chiz**, *s.* 1. A thing. 2. Something; anything; *(with a negative)*

nothing. 3. A thing or matter of importance. 4. Money; goods; possessions. 5. Food, victuals. ناچیز *a.* Of no importance, inconsiderable.

P. چیزچنك **chiz-cheng**, *s.* As چیرچنك

T. چیزدرتمك **chizdirtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be marked, ruled, scratched on a thing. (See چزدرمك)

T. چیزدرمك **chizdirmek**, *v.t.* See چزدرمك

P. چیزك **chizek**, *s.*, *dim. of* چیز A small thing; a little; a trifle.

T. چیزك **chizik**, *s. & a.* See چزك

T. چیزگنمك **chizginmek**, *v.i.* See چزگنمك

T. چیزگی **chizgi**, *s.* See چزگی

T. چیزلمك **chizilmek**, *v. i.* See چزلمك

T. چیزمك **chizmek**, *v. t.* See چزمك

T. چیزمه **chizme**, *s. & a.* See چزمه

T. چیزنمك **chizinmek**, *v. i.* As چزگنمك

P. چیزو **chizu**, *s.* As چیزو, *q. v.*

T. چیزی **chizi**, *s.* As چزی, *q. v.*

T. چیس **chis**, *s.* As چس

P. چیست **chi'st** (for چه است), *interrog.* What is? What is it?

T. چیستان **chistan** (from چه است آن), *s.* A riddle, enigma, conundrum.

T. چیسکین **chiskin**, *s.* See چسکین

T. چیسنتی **chisinti**, *s.* See چسنتی

T. چیسیمك **chisimek**, *v. i.* For چیکسیمك *q. v.* (See also چسیمك, چسیمك)

T. چیش **chish**, *s.* 1. An evacuation of the body. 2. Urine; fœces. ا– *v.i.* To urinate; also, to stool.

T. چیشك, چیشیك **chishik**, *s.* A leveret, a young hare.

T. چیغ **chigh**, *s.* 1. A loud noise, or cry. 2. A light screen or partition. 3. An avalanche. اوچق– For an avalanche to fall.

T. چیغ **chigh**, *a.* Err. for چیك, *q. v.*

T. چیغا **chigha**, *s.* See جغا

F. چیغاره **chigara**, *s.* A cigar.

F. چیغاریت **chigarit**, *s.* A cigarette.

T. چیغت **chighit**
T. چیغد **chighid** } *s.* See چیغیت

T. چیغر **chighir**, *s.* See چیغر

T. چیغرتغان **chighirtgan**, *a. & s.* See چاغرغان

T. چیغرتمق **chighirtmaq**, *v.t.* See چاغرتمق

T. چیغرتمه **chighirtma**, *s.* A very small fife with a shrill note.

T. چیغرشمق **chighirishmaq**, *v. i.* To call out together, or against one another.

T. چیغرمق **chighirmaq**, *v. t. & i.* As چاغرمق, *q. v.*

T. چیغریق **chighiriq**, *s.* As چیریق, *q. v.*

T. چیغشدرمق **chighishdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let rustle or rattle together.

T. چیغشدی **chighishdi**, *s.* A rustling or clattering sound of things knocking against each other when moved.

T. چیغشمق **chighishmaq**, *v. i.* To rub or slightly collide together so as to emit a rustling or rattling noise.

T. چیغلدی **chighildi**, *s.* A confused noise of many beasts crying together.

T. چیغلق **chighliq**, *s.* A cry, a loud cry.

T. چیغلقچی **chighliqji**, *s.* One who cries out aloud; especially, a hired moaner and lamenter.

T. چیغن **chighin**, *s.* See چیقین

T. چیغه **chigha**, *s.* See جغه, جغا

T. چیغیت **chighit**
T. چیغید **chighid** } *s.* See چیکیت

T. چیغیر **chighir**, *s.* A deep continuous rut or track along a narrow road. چیغیردن چیقمق 1. To get out of the rut of the road. 2. To be thrown out of the proper track, and so become disordered.

T. چیغیرغان **chighirgan**, *a. & s.* چاغرغان

T. چیغین **chighin**, *s.* See چیقین

T. چیقار **chiqar**, *a. & s.* 1. That issues, goes forth by any act expressed by چیقمق, *q. v.* 2. *s.* One's share, profit, or advantage. چیقاریول 1. A road that is free and open at the further end. 2. A course that eventuates in success. کندی چیقارینه باقق To seek one's own advantage.

T. چیقارتمق **chiqartmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be extracted, raised, or expelled, etc.

T. چیقاردلمق **chiqardilmaq**, *v. i.* To be made or let to be extracted, raised, or expelled.

T. چیقارلمق **chiqarilmaq**, *v. i.* To be extracted, raised, or expelled.

T. چیقارمق **chiqarmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be extracted, raised, or expelled; to extract, to expel, push out, bring out, send out. 2. To take off, throw off as a garment. 3. To make or let rise, ascend. 4. To make out, to decipher. –آتش 1. To give out fire. 2. To elicit or extract fire. –آجیسنی 1. To remove the smart of a hurt. 2. To compensate for some loss, etc. 3. To have one's revenge. –اردو To send or lead out an army. –آقچه To

take out money, to extract money. — آچدن To cause one to spend or lose money, to be a loss or expense. — الدن 1. To put out of one's hand. 2. To part with, to dispose of. 3. To lose. — اوبون To play a trick on, to bring some trouble on. — آیاق 1. To take off one's shoes. 2. To put one's foot forwards. 3. To dislocate one's foot. — ایش To give a person something of a disagreeable nature to do. — باش To put or push out one's head, to show one's self. — باشدن 1. To teach or allow a horse to play tricks of any kind. 2. To spoil or pervert, to seduce. — باشه To bring to a successful issue. — بقله‌یی آغزدن To get the bean out of the mouth, *i. e.*, to take away from. — بوجك To breed silkworms. — بهایه 1. To raise in price. 2. To send up in price. — پلیج For a hen to hatch chickens. — تاتار To send off a courier. — چبان To have boils. — چراق 1. To turn out an apprentice as a skilled workman. 2. To dismiss a servant as a pensioner. — چیچك To have the smallpox. — خدمتدن 1. To dismiss from service. 2. To procure dismissal from service. — دامه طاش To allow a piece to an adversary in playing, as in chequers or chess. — دیل To put out the tongue in derision. — دیلی 1. To put out the tongue. 2. To cut out the tongue. 3. To yield and sue for mercy, as if panting and exhausted. — دیش 1. To extract teeth. 2. To teethe, to get or cut teeth. — ذوق To enjoy one's self. — سس To cry out; to tell. — ضائعاتنی To recoup, to repay one's self for losses. — ضبطندن To allow to escape from control. — طاشك صویی *(To express the juice of a stone)* To be extremely strong or energetic. — ظاهره To make publicly known. — عادت To originate a custom. — فعله To reduce to practice, to execute. — قوقو 1. To raise a smell. 2. To fail in some secret undertaking so as to give a clue that leads to discovery. — کوز 1. To knock out, take out an eye. 2. To offend the eye. — لاقردی To originate and circulate scandal, etc. — مسئله To raise a question. — میدانه 1. To bring out to public view. 2. To find out and make public.

T. چیقرتمق **chiqārtmāq**, *v. t.* Err. for چیقارتمق, *q. v.*

T. چیقرق **chiqrïq**, *s.* See چقرق

T. چیقرمق **chiqārmāq**, *v. t.* Err. for چیقارمق, *q. v.*

T. چیقریق **chiqrïq**, *s.* See چقرق

T. چیقش **chiqïsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of issuing, of coming out. 2. A manner of coming or going up. 3. A manner of setting out, of beginning. 4. A manner of showing one's spirit or conceit. چیقش ایتمك 1. For a horse, to give a spirited start. 2. To show independence or insubordination or conceit. چیقش چیقشمق As چیقش ایتمك No. 2, *q. v.* چیقش چیقمق 1. To issue, to go off, with a surprising kind of beginning. 2. As چیقش ایتمك No. 2, *q. v.*

T. چیقشدرمق **chiqïshdïrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let enter into rivalry or competition with another.

T. چیقشملق **chiqïshïlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be contended with. 2. To be such as may be contended with, in, for, by, etc.

T. چیقشمق **chiqïshmāq**, *v. i.* To enter into competition, or rivalry, with another (presumed superior); to burst out in anger, bravado, vituperation.

T. چیقق **chiqïq**, *a.* (A joint or bone) dislocated, out of joint; *s.* A dislocation. — تختەسی A surgical splint. — صاریجی A bone-setter, a bandager of dislocations. دیلی چیقق A privileged fool, who says all sorts of things.

T. چیقچی **chiqïqjï**, *s.* A bone-setter.

T. چیقلق **chiqïlmāq**, *v. i.* To be such that one issues, or can issue, or mount from, into, up, by, etc.

T. چیقم **chiqïm**, *s.* 1. An act, also, a single effort of issuing or mounting. 2. Rebuke; vituperation.

T. چیقماز **chiqmāz**, *a.* That does not or will not come or go out, etc. (See چیقمق). — صوقاق A blind alley. — یول 1. A road that is not a thoroughfare. 2. A policy that leads to failure.

T. چیقمازلنمق **chiqmāzlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become one who will not go or come out or up.

T. چیقمق **chiqmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To come or go out, to issue. 2. To spring up, to come into view or existence. 3. To come into use or action. 4. To get out of. 5. To get about, to be noised abroad, as, a rumor, etc. 6. To be found by experience or by result, to

prove. 7. To come to pass, to result. 8. To set forth, to start, as on a journey, etc. 9. To get out of joint, to be dislocated. 10. To come up or go up, to ascend. 11. To amount to, in reckoning. ـ آدی فنا For one's name to be generally known to be bad, to have a bad reputation. اوق یایدن چیقار کیرو کلز An arrow goes from the bow, but does not turn back, *i. e.*, what is once spoken, cannot be unsaid. ـ باشدن To show temper, to be fractious, to be obstinate. باشدن چیقه یازمق To barely escape losing one's head. ـ باشه To succeed, to be successfully done. ـ برابه To rise in price, to become dear. ـ پاره‌دن 1. To lose money. 2. To spend money for naught. چیقه کلك To appear suddenly. ـ صاحب 1. To prove to be the owner of. 2. To claim to be the owner of. 3. To come forward to purchase. 4. To come forward as protector, to protect. ـ یالان To turn out false, to prove to be a false report. ـ یوقاری To come or go up, to ascend. ـ یولدن To go out of the road or out of the right road.

T. چیقمه **chiqmā**, *s.* 1. An act of coming or going out, of issuing, rising, ascending; etc. (See چیقمق) 2. A projection in a building, as, a bay window, etc. 3. Any thing that is of the nature of or appears like a projection in appearance; a promontory; an interlineation in writing, etc. 4. A lot or share, portion. چیقمه طاقمی Bath linen.

T. چیقمه **chiqmā**, *a.* That has issued, come out, gone up, come into being, etc. (See چیقمق) یکی چیقمه عادت A custom newly come into use.

T. چیقمه‌لو **chiqmālı, lŭ**, *a.* 1. That has a projection or a bay window. 2. (A writing) with interlineations.

T. چیقن **chiqın**, *s.* See چیقین

T. چیقنتی **chiqıntı** } *s.* 1. Any thing
T. چیقندی **chiqındı** } that has issued, projected, or risen from something; a projection. 2. Opium of inferior quality (in the commerce of Smyrna).

T. چیقندیلو **chiqındılı, -lŭ**, *a.* Varied in form or outline with salients or projections. کیرندیلو چیقندیلو Serrated or notched in outline.

F. چیقولاته **chiqolātā**, *s.* Chocolate.

T. چیق **chiqı**, *s.* A lot, a share, a portion that falls to one.

T. چیقش **chiqısh**, *s.* See چیقش

T. چیقیق **chiqıq**, *a.* See چیقق

T. چیقم **chiqım**, *s.* See چیقم

T. چیقین **chiqın**, *s.* 1. A square cloth or handkerchief made into a round bundle with some thing inside of it, and tied by the corners; a round bundle. 2. A smaller cloth containing money tied up, ready for use as a present, etc.

T. چیقیندی **chiqındı**, *s.* See چیقندی

T. چیك **chik**, *s.* The hollow face of a hucklebone.

T. چیك **chiy**, *s.* Dew. ـ یاغمق For dew to fall.

T. چیك **chiy**, *a.* 1. Raw, uncooked, not sufficiently cooked. 2. Unripe, immature or hard, as unripe fruit. 3. (Land) in the rough, uncultivated. 4. Inexperienced, silly.

T. چیك **chiñ**. See چك **chiñ**.

T. چیكلك **chiyalĕk**, *s.* See چیلك **chiylĕk**.

T. چیكتای **chiktāy**, *s.* The dziggetai, wild ass, *asinus onager*.

T. چیكدام **chiydām** } *s.* The crocus,
T. چیكدم **chiy-dĕm** } *crocus sativus*, etc. آجی چیكدم The meadow-saffron, *colchicum autumnale*.

T. چیكده **chiydĕ**, *s.* The jujube, *zizyphus vulgaris*.

T. چیكراتمق **chiñrātmāq**, *v.t.* See چكراتمق

T. چیكرمك **chikrĕmĕk**, *v.i.* To be sleepless, to lie awake.

T. چیكسمك **chiysāmĕk**, *v.i.* As چیكسیمك

T. چیكسز **chiysız**, *a.* Dewless.

T. چیكسنمك **chiksinmĕk**, *v.i.* As چیكرمك

T. چیكسه‌مك **chiysĕmĕk** } *v.i.* To drizzle
T. چیكسیمك **chiysimĕk** } very slightly.

T. چیكغراق **chiñgirāq**, چیكقراق **chiñqirāq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چیكقردانمق **chiñqirdātmāq**, *v. t.* See چنغردانمق

T. چیكقرداق **chiñqirdāq**, *s.* See چنغرداق

T. چیلك **chiylĕk**, *s.* See چیلك

T. چیكلك **chiylik**, *s.* 1. The quality of that wich is raw, unripe, or immature; inexperience, verdancy (in man). 2. An act of inexperience.

T. چیكلو **chiylı, -lŭ**, *a.* Wet or damp with dew, dewy.

T. چیكمك **chiñĕmĕk**, *v. t.* For چیكنه‌مك

T. چیكنتمك **chiynātmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be chewed. 2. To make or let be trampled under foot.

T. چیکنم **chiynim**, *s.* A chew, one bite.

T. چیکنمتك **chiynimtèk**, *s.* One quantity to chew, a chew.

T. چیکنمتی **chiynimti**, *s.* A thing chewed.

T. چیکنمك **chiynèmèk**, *v.t.* See چیکنەمك

T. چیکنمنمك **chiynânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be chewed. 2. To be trampled under foot.

T. چیکنەمك **chiynèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To chew, to masticate. 2. To trample down, to tread under foot. لافردی چیکنەمك To mince one's words.

T. چیکنەمیك **chinèmik**, *s.* Masticated food passed from mouth to mouth.

T. چیکیت **chiyit**, *s.* 1. The unseparated or newly separated seeds of cotton; also, any similar small seed. 2. A freckle; freckles. 3. As چیوید, *q.v.*

T. چیکیر **chiyir**, *s.* For چیغیر, *q.v.*

T. چیکیل **chiyil**, *s.* 1. A freckle; freckles; any spot. 2. A shining spot of leprosy. 3. A spot of mildew, etc., a stain.

T. چیل **chil**, *s.* As چیکیل, *q. v.* (چیل or چل is the usual orthography.) چیل قوشی The common grey partridge, *perdrix cinereus;* or, the francolin, *perdrix francolinus.* چیل یاوروسی کی طاغلق To scatter like a covey of partridges. آیینه چیلی A discolored spot on a mirror.

T. چیل **chil**, *a.* 1. Bright, shiny. 2. Freckled; speckled. چیل اقچه New and shining money. چیل طاوق A speckled hen. چیل کبك As چیل قوشی, *q.v.* چیل یوزلو Freckled.

T. چیلاق **chaylaq**, *s.* See چایلاق

T. چیلان **chilan**, *s.* A kind of jujube, fruit of *zizyphus jujuba.*

T. چیلدرمق **childirmaq**, *v.i.* See چلدرمق

T. چیلسز **chilsiz**, *a.* Free from freckles, speckles, or spots.

T. چیلغاوا **chilgava**, *s.* See جلقوا

T. چیلغین **chilgin**, *a.* See چلغین

T. چیلغوا **chilgava**, *s.* See جلقوا

T. چیلق **chaylaq**, *s.* See چایلاق

T. چیلك **chiylek**, *s.* The strawberry; *fragaria vesca.* آغاج چیلکی The raspberry.

T. چیلك **chilik**, *s.* For چیکلك **chiylik.**

T. چیلکلك **chiylèklik**, *s.* A bed or field of strawberries.

T. چیللك **chillik**, *a.* 1. The quality of what is bright and shining, or freckled, or spotted. 2. Spotted leprosy.

T. چیللندرمك **chillandirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become freckled, speckled, spotted.

T. چیللنمك **chillanmèk**, *v.i.* To become freckled, speckled, spotted; to freckle; to spot.

T. چیللو **chilli**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Freckled. 2. Speckled. 3. Spotted.

T. چیم **chim**, *s.* 1. The Persian three-dotted letter چ. 2. Turf; a sod. 3. A grassplot; fine, soft, short grass. 4. Fresh-sprouted grain. چیم صفه A raised bank, covered with turf, and used as a seat. چیم طرحی A grassplot.

F. چیما **chima** (Ital. *cima*) 1. A rope's-end; the fall of a tackle. 2. A hawser; a rope of any kind put overboard.

T. چیمبار **chimbar**, *s.* See چینبر

T. چیمباقوقه **chimbaquqa**, *s.* See جیمباقوقه

T. چیمجی **chimji**, *s.* A cutter, seller, or layer of turf-sods.

T. چیمچك **chimchek**, *s.* Name of a small bird.

T. چیملندرمك **chimlandirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (seeds) sprout by wetting before planting. 2. To make or let (grass, etc.) assume the texture and appearance of turf.

T. چیملنمك **chimlanmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To sprout, as moistened seeds. 2. For grass to take the texture of turfy sod.

F. چیمه **chima**, *s.* See چیما

P. چین **chin**, *s.* 1. China; especially, northern China. 2. A fold; a pleat; a wrinkle; a crease. 3. A ripple on water. 4. A curl, twist, bend in hair. چین ابرو, چین جبین, چین پیشانی *(Wrinkles of the eyebrows or forehead)* A frown; frowns; wrinkles. چین وماچین China, the whole of China Proper. پرچین *a.* Full of wrinkles.

P. چین **chin**, *a. (termination to many compound words)* That picks, plucks, collects, holds up, puckers up, chooses, lops off, pares, removes, imbibes, heaps up. دامن چین Who tucks up his skirts. سخن چین A picker-up of what is said, a tell-tale. عرق چین A linen skull-cap worn under a cloth cap.

T. چین **chin**, *adv.* See چك **chiñ**, *adv.*

T. چیناغی چیناق **chinaq**, *s.* See کدی چیناغی The plant *lathyrus clymenum.*

T. چیناقوپ **chinaqop**, *s.* A small variety, or the young, of the fish called in Turkey *lufer (clupea bosphori).*

T. چینبار **chinbar** } *s.* A weaver's web-
P. چنبر **chinber** } stretcher.
T. چینبر **chinbir** }

T. چینکمك **chinatmek**, *v. t.* See چیکنمك

T. چینغراق **chingiraq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چینغردامق **chingirdamaq**, *v. i.* See چنغردامق

T. چینقراق **chinqiraq**, *s.* As چینغراق

F. چینقو **chinqo**, *s.* Zinc in sheets.

T. چینکل **chingil**, *s.* A very small secondary bunch of grapes growing by the side of an ordinary large bunch.

T. چینلو **chinli,-lu**, *a.* 1. A Chinese man. 2. The Chinese people.

T. چینم **chinim** } *s.* See چیکنم
T. چینمتك **chinimtek** }

T. چینتی **chinimti**, *s.* Any thing resulting from mastication; chewed food, a quid, etc.

T. چینمك **chinemek**, *v. t.* See چیکنمك

P. چینود **chinevad** } *prop. n.* Name of
P. چینور **chinever** } the bridge imagined, in the system of Zoroaster, to be stretched from earth to heaven.

P. چینه **chine**, *s.* 1. That which a bird or fowl picks up and swallows; food so picked up. 2. A course of bricks or stones in a wall. چینه‌دان *s.* The crop of fowls and birds.

F. چینه‌راریا **chinerariya**, *s.* The plant and flower cineraria.

T. چینه‌مك **chinyemek**, *v. t.* See چیکنه‌مك

P. چینی **chini**, *s.* 1. Chinaware, porcelain, real or imitation. 2. An encausted tile. 3. A peculiarly delicate, light blue color. چینی ایزنیکی The town of Nicæa, where encaustic tiles were formerly made.

P. چینی **chini**, *a.* Chinese, of or from China. چینی مرکب India-ink.

P. چینی بند **chini-bend**, *s.* 1. An artificer who sets encaustic tiles in their proper designs. 2. A wall faced with such tiles.

P. چینی خانه **chini-khane**, *s.* 1. A repository for china vessels. 2. A room or building decorated with colored tiles.

T. چینیزلك **chinizlik** (for چینی ایزنیك), *prop. n.* Iznik (Nicæa) in Bithynia. کولی ـ The Lake of Iznik (lake Ascania).

T. چینیلو **chinili,-lu**, *a.* (A building, etc.) decorated with encaustic tiles.

T. چیورە **chevre**, *s.* See چورە

T. چیوغا **chivga**, *a.* Thin, lean.

T. چیوی **chivi**, *s.* 1. A wooden peg; a treenail. 2. A nail. 3. A rivet. 4. A wedge, for splitting timber, etc. چیوی چیوی‌یی سوکر One wedge will dislodge another (used to excuse engaging in a vain task).

T. چیویت **chivit** } *s.* Indigo; also, the
T. چیوید **chivid** } indigo plant, *indigofera tinctoria;* and perhaps, woad, *isatis tinctoria.*

T. چیورك **chevirik**, *s. & a.* See چورك

T. چیورمك **chevirmek**, *v. t.* See چورمك

T. چیورە **chevire**, *s.* See چورە

T. چیوریك **chevirik**, *s. & a.* See چورك

T. چیویك **chevik**, *a.* See چویك

T. چیویلتمك **chivilatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be pegged or nailed.

T. چیویلشمك **chivilashmek**, *v. i.* To assume the form of or to become a peg or nail.

T. چیویلمك **chivilamek**, *v. t.* See چیویله‌مك

T. چیویلنمك **chivilanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be pegged or nailed. 2. To become a peg or nail.

T. چیویله‌مك **chivilamek**, *v. t.* To peg or nail.

T. چیه **chi, chih**, *s.* For چیك **chiy**, *s., q. v.*

T. چیر **chiyir**, *s.* The crackling or hissing noise of a thing burning. چیر یاقق To burn unrelentingly. چیر چیر یاقق To burn with a fierce hissing noise.

ح

A. ح **hā** The sixth letter of the Arabic, but eighth of the Turkish and Persian alphabets; never used in words of true Persian origin, and seldom, if ever, correctly, in words of Turkish origin. It is found, however, occasionally so used interchangeably with خ in hard-vowelled Turkish and foreign terms, or with ه in soft-voweled words. Its power is that of a strong and hard, but pure aspirate, as in حاج **hājj**, احمد **ahmed**, جناح **jenāh**, etc. Care should

be taken to sound the aspirate fully, whether it occurs as initial, medial or final, avoiding at the same time the error of pronouncing this letter like خ (the Greek χ).

This letter represents the number 8; in astronomical tables, and in the members of a series, it is left entire, for distinction from the truncated ح (ـح). In dates of letters and documents ح (really an undotted ج), represents the month جمادى الاخر. (See ج)

The name of this letter, when written in full, is حاى مهملة **hȧyi muhmele**, the undotted ح.

The ح is the first of the hard class of consonants, and requires the vowels that follow it in a syllable to be hard **hȧ**, **hȧ** or **hȧ**, **hi** or **hi**, **hu** or **hu**; also, that the vowel of an initial ا preceding it in a syllable shall be pronounced **a** or **u**, though the initial *kesre* vowel is left soft, as in احسان **ihsan**, احرام **ihram**, etc.

A. حا **hȧ**. *s.* Name of the letter ح. حاء مهملة, حاى مهملة The neglected, *i. e.*, the undotted ح.

A. حا *prop. n. (in dates)* Abbreviation for جا and جمادى الاول, *q. v.*

A. حاب **hȧb**. *s.* A fault, an offence, a crime, a sin.

A. حابس **hȧbis**. *a. (pl.* حبس) 1. That restrains or imprisons. 2. Who dedicates in mortmain to pious uses. حابس الفيل *(He who restrained the elephant)* God; or, the angel Gabriel, who stopped the elephant of Abraha advancing against Mekka in the year when Muhammed was born.

A. حابل **hȧbil**, *s.* 1. A setter of snares. 2. A sorcerer. 3. The warp of cloth.

A. حابلة **hȧbile**, *a. fem. (pl.* حابلات, حبلة) Pregnant; big with young.

A. حابه **hȧbe**, *s.* As حاب, *q. v.*

T. حاپ **hȧp** (vulg. for A. حب **hȧbb**), *s.* A pill. حاپی یوتدی *(He has swallowed the pill)* It is all up with him.

A. حاتم **hȧtim**, *a. & s.* 1. Unlucky, ill-omened. 2. *s.* A raven, crow, or rook. 3. *s.* A judge. 4. *s.* A proper name of men. حاتم طائی Hatim of the tribe of Tayy (طئ), proverbial for boundless generosity.

A. حاتمی **hȧtimi**, *a. (fem.* حاتمیه) Pertaining to or resembling Hatim.

T. حاج **hȧj**, *s.* See خاج

A. حاج **hȧj**, *s.* The camel's-thorn, *alhagi maurorum.*

A. حاج **hȧj**, *s. pl. (n. u.* حاجت) 1. Needs, wants, exigencies. 2. Affairs, matters of business.

A. حاج **hȧjj**, *s. (fem.* حاجه, *pl.* حجاج) A man who is in the performance of the pilgrimage at Mekka; also, a man who has performed the pilgrimage at Mekka; also, a man on his road to Mekka for the purpose of performing the rites of pilgrimage. الحاج (**el-hȧjj**, vulg. حاجی **hȧji**) The Pilgrim; placed before a man's name, as a title, it denotes that he has performed the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. حاج **hȧjj**, *s. pl.* 1. A company of pilgrims on their road to or from Mekka. 2. The whole assembly of pilgrims at Mekka in any one season. امیر الحاج The commander of any company of pilgrims on a main road to or from Mekka, appointed by competent authority; especially, one so appointed by the Sultan.

A. حاجات **hȧjȧt**, *s., pl. of* حاجت, *q. v.* قاضی الحاجات The granter of requirements; *i. e.*, God.

A. حاجب **hȧjib**, *a. & s.* 1. That interposes a veil or screen. 2. *(pl.* حجاب) A doorkeeper, usher, chamberlain to a prince; sometimes, a prime minister, a mayor of the palace. 3. An eyebrow. 4. The edge of the sun or moon; especially, the upper limb when rising. 5. *(in law)* A bar to a man's inheriting; any one whose life stands between a man and his inheriting the whole or part of an estate. 6. *(poetry)* A word, part of a word, or more than a word, that constantly recurs before the proper rhyme in each hemistich of a distich. 7. *(anatomy)* A separating or enclosing membrane. حاجب بار *(The usher of the Divine presence)* Gabriel.

A. حاجبی **hȧjibi**, *a.* Pertaining to a *hajib.* (See حاجب)

A. حاجبیت **hȧjibiyyet**. *s.* The quality or office of a chamberlain, etc. (See جاجب)

A. حاجت **hȧjet**, *s. (pl.* حاجات) 1. A need, requirement, want, exigency; occasion. 2. An affair, business, matter. 3. A want of nature. حاجت مس ا For a

necessity to arise, to be felt. حاجت نه What need is there? What occasion is there? يوق — There is no need; it is not wanted. چه حاجت What need? What occasion? قضای حاجت ا To ease nature. وقت حاجنده In case of necessity; on occasion.

T. حاجتسز **hăjĕtsĭz**, *a.* 1. Without a want. 2. Not wanted.

T. حاجتلو **hăjĕtlĭ, -lŭ**, *a.* 1. Necessitous. 2. That requires attention.

P. حاجتمند **hăjĕtmĕnd**, *a.* In want, needy, necessitous.

P. حاجتمندانه **hăjĕtmĕndānè**, *a.* Pertaining to one in need or poor.

T. حاجتمندلك P. حاجتمندی **hăjĕtmĕndlĭk, hăjĕtmĕndī** *s.* The quality of a necessitous or poor man; want, need, poverty.

A. حاجر **hăjĭr**, *a. & s.* 1. That surrounds or encloses. 2. A wall between houses. 3. A low lying piece of land surrounded by rising ground. 4. An elevated plateau enclosing a hollow. 5. A high bank to a river or valley.

A. حاجز **hăjĭz**, *a. & s.* 1. That intervenes and separates. 2. A partition, a fence, an obstacle. 3. A ridge; a spine on a bone. 4. One who interferes, one who intervenes. 5. Name of one of the usual halting-places on the caravan-road to Mekka.

A. حاجم **hăjĭm**, *a. & s.* One who cups or scarifies.

A. حاجور **hăjûr**, *s.* A high and steep bank to a river or valley.

A. حاجی **hăjjī**, vulg. **hăjī**, *s., n. u. of* حاج 1. One who has performed the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka; a pilgrim. 2. One who is on the road to Mekka in performance of a pilgrimage. 3. A Christian who has performed or is performing a pilgrimage to Jerusalem. 4. A title of respect sometimes addressed to strangers. اوکادق حاجی *(A pilgrim who continues to sin)* A reprobate. حاجی اوتی The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.* حاجی اوغلی بازاری Name of a town in the province of Varna, Bulgaria. حاجی بکتاش 1. Name of a celebrated Turkish saint, patron of the old corps of Janissaries, and of the order of Bektashi dervishes. 2. Name of a district near Kir-Shehr, in Asia Minor. حاجی ترخان 1. Name of the founder of the town of Astracan near the mouth of the Volga. 2. The town of Astracan. حاجی خانم Title of a lady who has been on a pilgrimage to Mekka, also applied to any elderly lady. حاجی خلیفه See کاتب چلبی in حاجی قدین . چلبی Title of a woman who has performed the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka. حاجیلر 1. The caravan of pilgrims from any place. 2. The whole body of pilgrims at Mekka. 3. The notables of any locality who assemble to deliberate. حاجیلر بیرامی A merry-making held in any place on the return of pilgrims to Mekka. حاجیلر یولی The Milky Way. حاجی یاتماز 1. A toy, loaded on one side so as always to assume the same position however placed. 2. A restless, mischievous urchin.

T. حاجیلق **hăjĭlĭq**, *s.* The quality, duty, or acts of a pilgrim.

T. حاچ **hăch**, *s.* See خاچ

A. حاد **hăad**, *a. (fem.* حاده) 1. Sharp, sharp-edged, sharp-pointed. 2. Acute, penetrating. 3. Pungent, acrid. حاد البصر Sharp-sighted (man, etc.). زاویه حاده An acute angle. مثلث حاد الزوایا An acute-angled triangle.

A. حادث **hădĭs**, *a. (fem.* حادثه) 1. Newly come into existence, new, fresh, recent; modern. 2. Not eternal as to the past. 3. One who narrates. — او *v. i.* 1. To come into existence, to originate. 2. To spring up, to occur. 3. To form, to be formed.

A. حادثه **hădĭsè**, *a. & s., fem. of* حادث 1. *a. (pl.* حادثات) See حادث 2. *s. (pl.* حادثات, حوادث) A thing that springs up or happens; an event, an occurrence; an accident, casualty; especially, a mishap, a disaster, an affliction, a calamity. 3. *(in canon law)* Any thing that makes a Muslim canonically unclean; as, a physical emission, etc. حادثه سی , حادثه زمین A plant of foul odor, perhaps the wild radish, *raphanus raphanistrum.*

A. حادر **hădĭr**, *a. (fem.* حادره, *pl.* حدره) Plump, succulent, soft, tender.

A. حادور **hădûr**, *s.* 1. A slope, a descent. 2. An ear-ring. 3. A purgative medicine. 4. Perdition; a calamity.

A. حادوره **hădûrè**, *s.* A flood of tears.

T. حاده **hădde** (from A. حاده *fem. of* حاد), *s.* 1. A wire-drawer's gauge-plate. 2. A rolling-mill for plates or bars. حاده خانه *s.* A rolling-mill.

A. حادى **hädï**, *s.* 1. A man who drives camels by singing to them. 2. A person or thing that drives, or excites to action. حادى النجم, الحادى The star Aldebaran, α *Tauri.*

A. حادى **hädï**, *a. (fem.* حاديه*) (in compound numbers only)* First. حادى عشر *(fem.* حاديه عشره*)* Eleventh. حادى وعشرون *(fem.* حاديه وعشرون*)* Twenty first.

A. حاذر **hâzir**, *a. (fem.* حاذره*)* Who is on his guard against a dreaded event, careful, vigilant, cautious.

A. حاذف **hâzif**, *a.* 1. Who beats with a cudgel. 2. Who elides (in pronunciation). حاذف التكبير One who utters the cry *allahu ekber* without fully articulating all its letters.

A. حاذق **hâzïq**, *a. (fem.* حاذقه*)* 1. Sharp, keen. 2. Pungent in taste. 3. *(pl.* حذاق*)* Skilled, skilful, expert.

A. حاذوره **hâzûrè**, *a.* Very careful, extremely vigilant and cautious.

T. حار **här**, *s.* For خار **khär**, *q. v.*

A. حار **härr**, *a. (fem.* حاره*)* 1. Hot; warm. 2. Very hot; sultry. 3. Difficult, disagreeable, distressing. منطقة حاره The torrid zone. مياه حاره Hot wells, hot springs.

A. حارات **härät**, *s., pl. of* حاره Inclosed quarters or parishes of a town or towns.

F. حارتوج **hartûj**, *s.* See خرتوج

A. حارث **härïs**, *a.* 1. Who acquires or collects property. 2 One who tills and cultivates the soil; a husbandman. 3. A proper name of men.

A. حارثه **härïsè**, *a., fem. of* حارث *& s.* 1. See حارث 2. A scratch or graze of the scalp. 3. A proper name of men.

A. حارثيه **härïsïyyè**, *s. pl.* Name of a heterodox sect of Muslims.

A. حارج **härïj**, *a. (fem.* حارجه*)* Offending, sinning; an offender, a sinner.

T. حارحار **här-här**, *s.* See خارخار

A. حارد **härïd**, *a.* 1. Who keeps aloof from others. 2. Angry, exasperated; or, dreaded as being angry.

A. حارز **härïz**, *a.* Strong, secure, safe, well protected from attack.

A. حارس **härïs**, *a. & s.* 1. Who guards, keeps, protects. 2. A guard; watchman; keeper; governor. 3. *(irony)* A thief, robber. حارس الشمال *(The keeper of the north)* The star Arcturus, α *Bootis;* or, the constellation *Bootes.*

A. حارص **härïs**, *a.* 1. That rends, tears, splits. 2. That strips or abrades. 3. Greedy, covetous, desirous. 4. Solicitous, anxious, careful. 5. That toils after a thing. او – *v. i.* To be burning with greed and desire.

A. حارصه **härïsä**, *a., fem. of* حارص *& s.* 1. *a.* See حارص 2. A mere graze or scratch on the scalp.

A. حارض **härïz**, *a.* 1. Weary, fatigued, worn out. 2. Sick, who has no command over his evacuations. 3. Dying from disease. 4. Corrupt; vicious. 5. Stupid. 6. Neglected, shunned.

F. حارطوج **härtûj**, *s.* See خرتوج

A. حارق **härïq**, *s.* 1. That burns a thing. 2. That chafes with friction producing heat. 3. That abrades, rasps, files. 4. That grinds the teeth. 5. (Teeth) grinding together and gnashing. 6. That devours to the uttermost.

T. حارل **härïl**, *s.* See خارل

A. حارم **härïm**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in northern Syria, near Antioch.

T. حارون **härûn**, **härïn**, *a.* See حرون

A. حاره **härè**, *s. (pl.* حارات*)* A quarter in a town, shut in by one or two gates.

T. حاره **härä**, *s.* For P. خاره, *q. v.*

A. حاره **härrè**, *a., fem. of* حار, *q. v.*

A. حازم **hâzïm**, *a.* 1. Possessed of prudence, circumspection, intelligence, and judgment; prudent, discreet, circumspect. 2. A proper name of men.

A. حازى **hâzï**, *s. (pl.* حزات , حوازى*)* 1. An estimator, computer. 2. A diviner. 3. An astronomer; an astrologer.

A. حاس **hâss**, *a. (fem.* حاسه*)* Sentient, that feels, is sensible of, or sensitive to.

A. حاسب **hâsïb**, *a.* 1. Who counts, computes, calculates; a counter; an accountant. 2. Who deems, who supposes. اسرع الحاسبين *(The quickest of calculators, or, the most swift in judgment)* An old man of eighty.

A. حاسد **hâsïd**, *a. (fem.* حاسده , *pl.* حساد , حسده*)* Envious, who envies, who is jealous of.

A. حاسر **hâsïr**, *a.* 1. Who grieves and frets for a loss, absence, or a want. 2. Unprotected by armor. 3. Bare-headed.

A. حاسم **hâsïm**, *a.* 1. That cuts, cuts through, or off. 2. Who decides quarrels, so putting a stop to them.

A. حاسن **hăsĭn**, *a.* 1. Good. 2. Comely, beautiful. 3. Kind, beneficent. 4. Pleasing, charming. 5. The moon.

A. حاسوس **hăsūs**, *a.* 1. Who seeks, searches, spies much. 2. Unfortunate, ill-omened.

A. حاسه **hăssă**, *a., fem. of* حاس, *& s.* (*pl.* حواس) That feels and perceives, is sensible or sensitive, sentient; hence, a sense, external or internal power or faculty; also, an organ of sense.

A. حاسيه **hăsĭyĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a district united with that of Tedmur, (Palmyra) in the north-east of Syria.

A. حاش **hăshsh**, *a.* (*pl.* حشاش) A cutter of grass.

A. حاش **hăshă**) *interj.* God forbid!
A. حاشا **hăshă**) Heaven forfend!

A. حاشا **hăshă**, *s.* Common wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

A. حاشد **hăshĭd**, *a.* 1. Who convenes, convokes, assembles people together. 2. (*pl.* حشد) Assembled, or assembling quickly when called together.

A. حاشر **hăshĭr**, *a.* 1. Who convenes, assembles people together; especially, God, who will assemble to judgment the dead; also, Muhammed who gathers mankind to his faith. 2. A collector of spoils. 3. A collector of the canonical tithes and taxes.

T. حاشلامق **hăshlămăq**, *v t.* For خاشلامق

A. حاشم **hăshĭm**, *a.* 1. Who is or has become fat, plump. 2. Who is or becomes tired, weary. 3. Who is or becomes ashamed.

T. حاشه **hăshă** (from A. غاشيه), *s.* See خاشه

A. حاشيه **hăshĭyĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* حواشي) 1. A selvage of cloth. 2. An edge, a margin, an outskirt, an extremity; especially, a margin of a page. 3. A marginal note; a postscript; a comment, a gloss; also, a commentary composed of such marginal notes. 4. A collateral relative; also, a branch of collateral relatives. 5. A man's family and dependents, his household. 6. A man's neighbors, clients, and followers. 7. Small or young camels. 8. Small people, common people, the rabble. حاشيه بوس *a. & s.* One who kisses the skirt (of a great man). حاشيه نويس An annotator.

T. حاشيه سز **hăshĭyĕsĭz**, *a.* Without marginal notes.

T. حاشيه لو **hăshĭyĕlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Bordered, margined. 2. Furnished with marginal notes, annotated. 3. Who has a family, or numerous dependents or followers.

A. حاصب **hăsĭb**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حاصبه) 1. Who throws or strews stones or pebbles. 2. (A violent wind) that drives pebbles along 3. Pebbly. 4. (Clouds) that cast down hail or snow. 5. A hail or snow-storm. 6. One who has the measles. 7. A visitation from God, a plague, a pest. 8. A detractor.

A. حاصبيا **hăsbĭyă**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the south west of Anti-Lebanon, Syria.

A. حاصد **hăsĭd**, *s.* A reaper.

A. حاصر **hăsĭr**, *a.* 1. That hems in, shuts in, besieges, besets. 2. Who detains, or restrains. 3. Astringent.

T. حاصر **hăsĭr**, *s.* Err. for حصير, *q.v.*

A. حاصل **hăsĭl**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حاصله, *pl.* حاصلات) 1. *a.* That results, accrues, ensues, originates, or supervenes; which is produced, educed, extracted; which is attained, obtained; which occurs, befalls, takes place; that exists; that comes into existence and acquires being; which remains when others or when superfluities are gone. 2. *s.* Produce; a crop, a yield; a whole set of crops. 3. Profit, gain, acquisition. 4. A remainder, a residue, 5. Revenue. 6. The result of an arithmetical operation. 7. The substance, essential import of an argument. 8. A result, an effect, a consequence. 9. Green barley for use as fodder. الحاصل *adv.* In short, finally, in one word. حاصل الامر The sum and substance of a matter. حاصل اولمق *v. i.* To result, to accrue, to ensue, to supervene; to be produced, educed, to be attained, obtained, acquired; to happen, to occur; to come into existence, to remain over. حاصل ايتمك *v.i.* 1. To produce. 2. To acquire, to gain. حاصل ضرب The product in arithmetical multiplication. حاصل كلام *adv.* In short, in one word. حاصل مصدر The verbal noun in ش, denoting action and the manner of it. حاصلي *adv.* Its sum and substance is that . . ., in short. والحاصل *adv.* And in one word . . ., the fact is . . . .

A. حاصلات **hăsĭlăt**, *s., pl. of* حاصل or حاصله 1. Produce, things or quantities

produced naturally from land, plants, or animals. 2. Products of industry. 3. Proceeds, returns, revenue.

T. حاصلسز **häsïlsïz**. *a.* 1. That produces or yields nothing, gives no result. 2. *s.* An idle woman.

T. حاصللانمق **häsïllanmaq**. *v. i.* 1. For growing barley, etc., to be fit for cutting as fodder. 2. For a child to shoot up and grow apace.

A. حاصن **häsïn** } *a. fem.* (*pl.* حاصنات, A. حاصنه **häsïnä**} حواصن) Chaste, virtuous, modest.

A. حاضر **häzïr**. *a.* (*fem.* حاضره) 1. Present, not absent. 2. Present (time). 3. Who resides, resident, fixed. 4. Ready, prepared, ready prepared. 5. Quick at repartee. حاضر آماده Present and ready; ready and prepared; quite ready. حاضر اول 1. Be prepared, attention! 2. Make ready! حاضر اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be present. 2. To be ready, to be prepared. 3. To be finished and ready for use or delivery. حاضر ايتمك *v. t.* To prepare, to get ready. حاضر بالمجلس Present when a company were sitting, etc. حاضر بولنمق To be present. حاضر و ناظر 1. Present and looking on. 2. Omnipresent and All-seeing. حاضره قونمق *v. i.* To alight or settle down to enjoy what is ready prepared, *i.e.*, to come to a feast without invitation, etc. حاضر يمك Food ready prepared for the table; as, canned meats soups or vegetables. امر حاضر A verb in the second person imperative.

T. حاضر **häzïr**, *adv.* Already.

A. حاضرات **häzïrät**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* حاضره *fem. of* حاضر 1. Present. 2. Angels, demons, sprites supposed to become present and visible under certain spells; especially, such forms seen by a child in a flame, mirror, etc., exhibited by a juggler; also, the exhibition of such by a juggler.

T. حاضراتجى **häzïrätjï** } *s.* A juggler
P. حاضراتى **häzïrätï** } who pretends to exhibit persons, things, or events, in a flame, mirror, crystal, etc.

P. حاضران **häzïrän**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاضر Those present.

P. حاضرجواب **häzïr-jewäb**, *a.* Quick at repartee.

T. حاضرجوابلق **häzïrjewäblïq** } *s.* The
P. حاضرجوابى **häzïrjewäbï** } quality or an act of quickness at repartee.

T. حاضرجه **häzïrjä**, *a.*, *dim. of* حاضر 1. Somewhat ready, pretty well ready. 2. *adv.* Since already.

T. حاضرجى **häzïrjï**. *s.* 1. A vender of ready-made clothing. 2. A man who uses what is ready prepared.

P. حاضردم **häzïr-dem**, *a.* 1. Ready to puff with the breath when required. 2. Ready, vigilant, circumspect.

P. حاضرقنديل **häzïr-qändïl**, *a.* 1. Ready with one's lamp. 2. Ready, vigilant, circumspect.

T. حاضرلاتمق **häzïrlätmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let be got ready.

T. حاضرلادلمق **häzïrlädïlmaq**. *v. i.* To be made or let be got ready.

T. حاضرلامق **häzïrlamaq**. *v. t.* To prepare, to make ready.

T. حاضرلانلمق **häzïrlanïlmaq**. *v. i.* To be such that one can get himself ready in, with, or by it.

T. حاضرلانمق **häzïrlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be prepared and made ready. 2. To prepare and get one's self ready.

T. حاضرلق **häzïrlïq**. *s.* 1. Readiness, preparedness. 2. A lot or set of things all ready and prepared; any thing that happens to be ready. 3. A being present.

T. حاضرلمق **häzïrlamaq**, *v. t.* See حاضرلامق

T. حاضرلوب **häzïr-lop**, *s.* 1. A ready mouthful to swallow; a lucky find. 2. An egg boiled hard.

A. حاضرون **häzïrün**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاضر Persons present.

A. حاضره **häzïrä**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* حاضر 1. (*pl.* حاضرات) Present. 2. A tribe or assembly of people resident or encamped; especially when near water. 3. (*pl.* حواضر) A region or district of towns, villages, or inhabited houses; a settled country.

P. حاضرى **häzïrï**. *s.* 1. A being present. 2. Readiness. 3. A meal of any food found ready, a snatched meal.

A. حاضرين **häzïrïn**, *s.*, *pl. obl. of* حاضر Those present. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. حاضن **häzïn**, *a.* (*fem.* حاضنه) 1. Who holds or carries a child; a man nurse. 2. Who fosters and brings up a child. 3. (A bird) brooding over eggs.

A. حاضنه **häzïnä**, *a.* (*fem. of* حاضن) 1. A child's nurse. 2. A child's foster mother. 3. A man's wife.

A. حاضه **hâ'zâ'**, *a., pl. of* حائض 1. Menstruous. 2. (Girls or women) who are of an age to have their courses.

A. حاطب **hâ'tî'b**, *a. & s.* Who cuts or collects firewood. حاطب ليل One who collects firewood by night, one who works without judgment or information.

T. حاطل **hâ'tî'l**, *s.* See خاطل.

A. حاطم **hâ'tî'm**, *a.* That bruises, breaks or crushes to pieces.

A. حاطوره **hâ'tûré**, *a.* Sharp, trenchant.

A. حاطوم **hâ'tûm**, *s.* Dearth, drought, sterility; a year of dearth. 2. A digestive substance.

A. حاف **hâff**, *a. (fem.* حافه) 1. That goes round about, circling round, or encircling. 2. Who goes about to coddle a person. 3. Which makes a continuous clatter, rustle, or hum.

A. حافات **hâffât**, *s., pl. of* حافه, *q.v.*

A. حافد **hâfid**, *a. (fem.* حافده) 1. That moves or acts quickly. 2. Who serves; a servant; a helper, an auxiliary, an abettor. 3. A man's grandson; especially, his son's son.

A. حافر **hâfir**, *a. & s.* 1. That digs, excavates. 2. Who dives deep into a matter. 3. *(pl.* حوافر) A solid hoof, uncloven hoof. 4. A solid-hoofed beast. 5. A sun-dial in the shape of a horseshoe. 6. The print of a horse's foot on the ground; also, a mark of his pawing the ground. 7. The first moment of a meeting, encounter, or other event. حافر المهر The meadow-saffron, *colchicum antumnale.* عند الحافر *(By the hoof)* (Payment or action) at once. (Originally said of payment for a horse, made before he moved from the spot.)

A. حافره **hâfiré**, *s.* 1. As حافر No. 6. 2. The road or way by which one came or went, his trail or tracks. 3. The original condition of a man or thing. 4. As حافر No. 7. سورهٔ حافره A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an. عند الحافره As عند الحافر, *q.v.* in حافر.

A. حافظ **hâfiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* حافظه, *pl.* حفاظ, حفظه, حافظون) 1. That keeps, preserves, guards, defends; a guardian, a keeper, a protector, a custodian. 2. Who is mindful and observant of, who maintains inviolate. 3. One who is learning or has learnt and knows by heart the whole text of the Qur'an; also, one who commits to memory and remembers any thing. الحافظ 1. God, the Keeper and Preserver of all. 2. Any man who knows the whole Qur'an by heart. حافظ شيرازى Hafiz of Shiraz, the Persian poet, Muhammed Shemsu-'d-Din. حافظ كتب A librarian. قوهٔ حافظه The memory.

A. حافظون **hâfizûn**, *s., pl. of* حافظ *(obl.* حافظين), Guardians, protectors, keepers; especially, the recording angels.

A. حافظه **hâfizâ**, *s., fem. of* حافظ 1. A woman who knows the whole Qur'an by heart. 2. The memory.

A. حافظين **hâfizîn**, *s., pl. obl. of* حافظ See حافظون. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

T. حافك **hâfik**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Sivas, Asia Minor.

A. حافل **hâfil**, *a. (fem.* حافله) 1. That collects water, etc. 2. Who looks after or heeds anything, who manages a matter; a manager. 3. (Water, milk, etc.) copious in amount. 4. (Tears) that flow abundantly. 5. That yields fluid copiously.

A. حاف **hâfî**, *a. (fem.* حفيه, *pl.* حفات) 1. Who walks barefoot. 2. Who shows joy at meeting another.

A. حاق **hâqq**, *a. (fem.* حاقه) 1. Which becomes due or true. 2. True, real; well pronounced; well defined.

A. حاقب **hâqîb**, *a.* One much pressed by a want of nature who restrains himself till he can reach a proper place.

A. حاقد **hâqîd**, *a.* Rancorous, malignant, malicious.

A. حاقر **hâqîr**, *a.* 1. Who contemns, despises, or insults. 2. Despicable, contemptible, of no account.

A. حاقف **hâqif**, *a.* 1. Bent, curved, crooked; winding. 2. (A beast) lying curled up.

A. حاقل **hâqîl**, *a. & s.* Who cultivates a field; a husbandman.

A. حاقن **hâqîn**, *a. (fem.* حاقنه) 1. That retains, restrains. 2. Who retains urine voluntarily; also, afflicted with suppression of urine. 3. Recumbent (new moon).

A. حاقنه **hâqînâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاقن 1. *a.* See حاقن. 2. The stomach. 3. The hypogastric region of the abdomen.

4. *(dual* حافتان) The depression on each side of the root of the neck, in front.

A. حاقوره **hāqūrè**, *s.* The fourth heaven or sphere.

A. حاقه **hāqqā**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاق 1. *a.* See حاق. 2. A true resolve or effort, free of all sham. 3. A real calamity. 4. The resurrection and last judgment. سورهٔ حاقه The sixty ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حاك **hākk**, *a.* (*fem.* حاكه) 1. That scratches, scrapes, rubs, chafes a surface. 2. Which frets, agitates the mind.

A. حاكم **hākim**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حاكه) 1. *a.* That restrains, curbs, checks. 2. *s.* (*pl.* حكام, حكمه, حاكون) A judge; also, an arbitrator. 3. (as 2) A ruler; also, a lawgiver, a legislator. حاكم شرع A judge of the canon law of Islām, a *Cadi*. حاكم مطلق The Absolute Judge of all, God. حاكم وقت The ruler, king, governor, magistrate, or judge of the time. احكم الحاكين *(The soundest of judges)* God. خير الحاكين God.

P. حاكمانه **hākimānè**, *a.* Judge-like, ruler-like, lordly.

A. حاكمه **hākimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاكم 1. See حاكم. 2. A sovereign lady.

A. حاكوره **hākyūrè**, *s.* An inclosed field or kitchen-garden just outside a town.

A. حاكه **hākè**, *s., pl. of* حاك, *q.v.*

A. حاكه **hākkyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاك 1. See حاك. 2. A tooth; especially, a molar tooth.

A. حاكى **hāki**, *a. & s.* 1. (*pl.* حكات) Who relates, narrates. 2. That resembles in word, deed, or appearance.

P. حاكيان **hākiyān**, *s., pl. of* A. حاكى Narrators of events, historians, biographers, traditionists, etc.

A. حال **hāl**, *s.* (*pl.* احوال, احواله) 1. A transient state, a condition, a predicament, a situation; a case, a state of affairs; hence, a fact. 2. A mode, a manner, a method. 3. The present, the present time; also, the actual moment at any given epoch. Hence, 4. *(adv.)* Now; then. 5. *(gram.)* The present tense of a verb. 6. *(Ar. gram.)* An indefinite noun in the accusative, used adverbially to denote a state or condition of the subject or object of the proposition. 7. A quality, property, accident, attribute. 8. *(law)* A proved or admitted past state or condition, asserted to exist, and not proved to have ceased. 9. *(rhet.)* The circumstances under which a speaker or writer addresses others, and which influence his style or method. 10. *(mystics)* A mental state; as joy, grief, etc.; especially, trance, ecstasy; also, ecstatic convulsions; hence, ecstatic love towards God; whence, ardent sexual love, passion. حالا, الحال 1. At the present time, at present, now. 2. Still, yet. حالا **hālān** *adv.* 1. As الحال, *q. v.* above. 2. By (my, thy, etc.) manner or bearing. حالا واستقبالا At present and in future. حالا وقالا In manner and in speech; by word, look, or deed. حال اولق To be in or go into an ecstatic trance, or convulsions; said of dervishes, etc. حال بوكه *conj.* Whereas. حال تركيبى The participial form in رك and رق. حال ماضى 1. A past state, condition, or act. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* An indefinite noun in the accusative, adverbially expressive of a past state. 3. The imperfect tense of a verb. حال مقدر, مستقبل A state destined to exist at a future time; also, *(Ar. gram.)* an indefinite noun in the accusative, adverbially expressive of such future state. حالنى صورمق To enquire after the health and welfare of a person. حالى اوزره قومق To leave a person or thing alone, in his (or its) present condition. (The pronoun is changed as required.) حالى قالمامق For one to have no condition of strength or ability left, to be completly done up. (The pronoun changes as required.) پرحال اولق To become in a very sad way. بيان حال ا To state the case, the circumstances. حكايت حال ماضى As حال ماضى Nos. 2 and 3, *q.v.* خفيف الحال Of small means, but with a small family. درحال *adv.* Immediately, at once, forthwith. زبان حال As لسان حال, *q.v.* شدت حال 1. Hardness of the times, pressure of circumstances. 2. Poverty, want, distress. عرض حال A petition setting forth one's case or circumstances. عرض حال ا To set forth one's case or circumstances in a written petition, to petition. على كل حال Under all circumstances, in any case. فى الحال 1. Now, at once, forthwith. 2. Then, immediately, etc. كندى حالنده *a.* Occupied with his own

concerns, quiet and inoffensive. لسان حال The manner, looks, or condition of a person or thing as appealing directly to the heart or mind without making use of words. ماه حال The present month. مقتضای حال What is necessary to be done under the circumstances. نه حال ایسه For هر نه حال ایسه, *q. v.* هر حالده In any case, always. هر نه حال ایسه Whatever the circumstances may be or may have been; somehow or other.

A. حال **hā'll**, *a.* (*fem.* حاله) 1. That undoes, unties. 2. That melts or dissolves a substance. 3. That decomposes a compound substance. 4. Who analyzes chemically. 5. Who solves. 6. Who looses and sets free. 7. Who expiates a broken oath; also, that renders an oath no longer binding. 8. Who alights, halts, sojourns, or settles in a place. 9. *(philos.)* That which, united with the substance or essence, constitutes a material thing, *i. e.*, the form and the attribute of a material thing. 10. Any thing or state that visits, occupies, pervades a person or thing. 11. (A beast for sacrifice) that arrives at an appointed or appropriate place of sacrifice. 12. (Punishment) which visits one; or which becomes merited. 13. Which becomes obligatory and incumbent. 14. Which is or becomes lawful. 15. Whose remarriage to a divorced wife has become lawful to him by her marriage to and divorce from another husband; also, whose wife is lawful to him. 16. (A pilgrim at Mekka) who quits his state of preclusion canonically, and returns to the ordinary conditions of life. حال الذهب *(The dissolver of gold)* Quicksilver. ذکر حال واراده محل That form of metonymy where the abstract is put for the concrete, or the particular for the general.

T. حالا **hā'lā** (from A. حاله), *s.* See خاله **khā'lā**.

A. حالات **hā'lā't**, *s., pl. of* حالت Transient states, conditions, predicaments; situations, postures, aspects; states of affairs; circumstances; facts; acts.

A. حالب **hā'lĭb**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حالبه) 1. Who milks a beast, a milker. 2. *(pl.* حوالب) Each one of the sources whence a well or a spring draws its water, a feeder. Hence 3. Each one of the ducts which convey the lachrimal fluid to the conjunctival sac of the eye. 4. *(dual* حالبان) Each one of the two ureters; of the nasal ducts, of the ejaculatory ducts, and of any similar pair of small ducts; also, any single small excretory duct.

T. حالبی **hā'lĭbĭ**, *s.* The garden chrysanthemum, *ch. argenteum.*

A. حالت **hā'lĕt**, *(pl.* حالات) A single transient state or condition, a predicament; a situation, posture, aspect; state of affairs, a combination of circumstances; a fact; an act. حالت متوسطه 1. A condition half way between perfect health and positive disease. 2. Any middling condition. الحالة هذه *adv.* At the present time, at present.

A. حالج **hā'lĭj**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* حالجه) Who gins or cards cotton.

A. حالف **hā'lĭf**, *a. & s.* Who takes an oath, who swears.

A. حالق **hā'lĭq**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* حالقه) 1. That shaves or shaves off. 2. That peels, pares, scrapes, grazes the integument or superficies of a thing. 3. (حالقه) A wound of the head that grazes the skin. 4. That destroys. 5. High and bare (mountain-top). 6. Commanding, dominating (eminence, etc.). 7. Inauspicious, ill-omened. 8. Who suffers from pain in his throat. 9. A tendril of a grapevine.

A. حالقه **hā'lĭqā**, *a. & s., fem. of* حالق 1. *a.* See حالق. 2. A year of drought, dearth, famine, and death. 3. Disunion, discord.

T. حاللاشدرمق **hā'llāshdĭrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let talk over adverse circumstances with one another.

T. حاللاشمق **hā'llāshmāq**, *v. i.* To talk together over bad circumstances and interchange complaints.

T. حاللاندرمق **hā'llāndĭrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become pretty well off or in a condition to act. 2. To throw into a condition of spiritual ecstasy or convulsions.

T. حاللانمق **hā'llānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become comfortably well off. 2. To become able, to act. 3. To go into an ecstatic condition of trance or convulsions.

T. حاللو **hā'llĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Well off, rich.

2. In a state of ecstatic trance, convulsions. اولودن حالاو Expiring.

A. حالم **nálim**, *a.* 1. Who dreams, a dreamer. 2. Who has a lascivious dream. 3. (A boy) arriving at puberty.

A. حالى **náli**, *a. (fem.* حاليه) Who wears ornaments or jewels; who is ornamented.

A. حالى **náli**, *a. (fem.* حاليه) 1. Pertaining to a transient state. 2. Pertaining to the present. 3. Pertaining to any defined time. 4. Pertaining to a condition of spiritual ecstasy. 5. Who is in an ecstatic state; also, who belongs to the class of dervishes that have those ecstasies.

A. حاليا **nálíyyá**, vulg. **nálíyá**, *adv.* At the present time, now.

A. حاليت **nálíyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of a state or condition. 2. The quality of the present time, or of any given time.

A. حاليه **nálíyyé**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of Muslims who hold that by singing, bodily movements, shouting, and clapping of hands, in connection with religious exercises they become ecstatically entranced; also, various groups of dervishes who indulge in such exercises.

A. حام **nám**, *prop. n.* Ham, the son of Noah.

T. حامام **námám**, *s.* Vulg. for A. حمام

A. حامد **námid**, *a. (fem.* حامده) Who praises or eulogizes; especially, who praises and glorifies God.

A. حامز **námiz**, *a. (fem.* حامزه) Intense, poignant, sharp. حامز الفؤاد 1. Grieved at heart. 2. Strong of heart or mind.

A. حامض **námiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* حامضه) 1. Sour, acid, acidulous. 2. That feeds on sour herbage. 3. *s. (chem.)* An acid. حامض الفؤاد Sour, morose in temper.

A. حامل **námil**, *a. & s. (fem.* حاملة) 1. That bears, supports, carries. 2. حامل, حاملة Pregnant, big with young. 3. (A tree) in fruit. 4. Who undertakes, who takes upon himself. 5. Who lays, loads a thing upon another. 6. That predicates something of another thing. حامل اسفار 1. A beast laden with books; especially, an ass, whether so laden or not. 2. A stupid man who has learnt by rote only; especially, one who reads or recites the words of the Qur'an without truly understanding them. حامل تدوير The deferent of a planet. حامل الحجه (*pl.* حملة الحجه) A recording angel. حامل راس الغول The constellation Perseus, with the head of Medusa. حامل مركز التدوير The deferent of the center of the epicycle of a planet. حامل موقوف A distich in which the sense remains incomplete, being completed in the distich following. حامل موقوف متولد A series of hemistichs or distichs of which the sense remains incomplete until the last. حامل وحى *(The Bringer of revelation)* The archangel Gabriel.

A. حاملة **námilé**, *a. & s., fem. of* حامل (*pl.* حاملات, حوامل) 1. A female or feminine bearer or carrier. 2. A pregnant woman or beast. او ـ *v. n.* To be or become pregnant. ا ـ *v. t.* To make pregnant.

T. حاموت **námút**
T. حامود **námúd** } *s.* See خاموت and هاموت

A. حامى **námí**, *a. & s. (fem.* حاميه, *pl.* حمات) 1. Who protects, defends, guards; a protector, a guardian. 2. A stallion camel mentioned in ancient Arabian history that had earned exemption from further labor, being left at liberty.

A. حامى **námí**, *a. (fem.* حاميه) Pertaining to Ham, the son of Noah.

A. حاميم **ná-mím**, *prop. n. (pl.* حواميم) Any one of the seven chapters from the 40th to the 46th of the Qur'an that commence with the combination حم ذوات حاميم, آل حاميم The seven chapters above named. Also written آل حم, ذوات حم; but pronounced as though written in full.

A. حان **nánn**, *a. (fem.* حانه) 1. Who feels compassion or favor towards one weak or suffering. 2. That yearns. 3. That sounds mournfully; as a lute or a bow-string. 4. That rings; that emits a sound.

A. حانات **nánát**, *s.* A shop; especially, a wineshop.

A. حانات **nánát**, *s., pl. of* حانه, *q. v.*

A. حانث **nánis**, *a. (fem.* حانثه) Who breaks his oath, who perjures himself.

A. حانش **nánish**, *a. & s.* 1. Who hunts, captures small game. 2. A venomous serpent.

A. حانط **nánit**, *a. & s. (fem.* حانطه) 1. Ripe. 2. Matured, ruddy (leather). 3.

Who strews a corpse with sweet herbs.

T. حانطال **hântâl**, *a.* See حنطال

A. حانف **hânif**, *a. (fem.* حانفه) 1. Inclining, swerving. 2. Who turns his toes in as he walks.

A. حانق **hâniq**, *a. (fem.* حانقه) Angry, enraged, furious.

A. حانوت **hânût**, *s.* 1. A shop; especially, a wineshop, a tavern. 2. A wine-seller, tavern-keeper. 3. A gratuity, drink-money.

A. حانوتى **hânûti**, *a. & s. (fem.* حانوتيه) 1. Pertaining to shops, or taverns. 2. A shopkeeper; especially, a tavern-keeper.

A. حانه **hânè**, *s., pl.* حانات A shop; especially, a wineshop, a tavern.

A. حانى **hâni**, *a. (fem.* حانيه) 1. That bends, curves, or twists a thing. 2. Who is kind, compassionate, affectionate. 3. Name of a town and district in the province of Diarbekr, once famous for its iron-mines

A. حانى **hâni**, *a. & s. (fem.* حانيه) As حانوتى

A. حانيه **hâniyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* حانى 1. See حانى. 2. *(pl.* حانيات, حوانى) A widow devoted to her children, and refusing remarriage. 3. *(pl.* حوانى) Any one of the four longest ribs.

T. حاوج **hâwûj**, *s.* See هاوج

T. حاوروز **hâvrûz** (for P. آبريز **âbrîz**) A urinal.

T. حاوره **hâvrâ**, *s.* (For خاوره or هاوره) 1. A synagogue. 2. Any noisy place of assembly.

T. حاولامق **hâwlâmâq**, *v. i.* See هاولامق

T. حاولى **hâwlî**, *s.* See حولى and آولى

A. حاوى **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* حاويه, *pl.* حوات) 1. That collects together. 2. Who obtains or possesses. 3. Which contains or comprises. 4. *s.* A serpent-charmer; a juggler who performs tricks with snakes. 5. The constellation Ophiuchus, or, the figure of the man only in that constellation. حاوى او *v. t.* To contain, to comprise. رأس الحاوى The star *α Ophiuchi.*

A. حاوى **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* حاويه) Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حاويا **hâviyâ**, *s. (pl.* حاويات, حوايا, حواوى) A winding, coiling intestine; the coiling portion of the small intestines.

A. حاويه **hâviyè**, *s.* As حاويا, *q. v.*

T. حاويه **hâvyâ**, *s.* A plumber's soldering-iron.

P. حاى **hây**, *s.* A letter ح, as حا, *q.v.*

A. حائب **hâ'ib**, vulg. حايب **hâyib**, *a. & s.* 1. Who kills; a homicide. 2. Who sins; a sinner, offender, culprit.

A. حائج **hâ'ij**, vulg. حايج **hâyij**, *a.* 1. That has need, that wants. 2. Poor, needy, necessitous.

A. حائجه **hâ'ijè**, *s.* vulg. حايج **hâyij**. *(pl.* حوائج) 1. A want, need, requirement. 2. A thing wanted, a requisite.

A. حائد **hâ'id**, vulg. حايد **hâyid**, *a. (fem.* حائده) That turns, swerves, leans, goes or keeps away.

T. حايداماق **haydâmâq**, *s.* For هايداماق

P. حائدگاه **hâ'id-gyâh**, *s.* A place of refuge or repose into which a traveler can turn for shelter.

T. حايدى **haydî**, *interj.* For هايدى, *q.v.*

A. حائر **hâ'ir**, vulg. حاير **hâyir**, *a. (fem.* حائره) 1. Dazzled with excess of light. 2. Who has lost his way; erring, wandering; a wanderer. 3. Confused, confounded. 4. (Water) whirling, eddying. حائر وبائر Confused and bewildered.

A. حائز **hâ'iz**, vulg. حايز **hâyiz**, *a. (fem.* حائزه) 1. Who collects, gathers together. 2. Who obtains, acquires, gains, receives, or occupies. 3. That contains, comprises. حائز قصب السبق *(Who gets the reed of outrunning)* Who carries off the palm.

T. حايزران **hâyzârân**, *s.* Err. for A. خيزران, *q. v.*

A. حائض **hâ'iz**, *a. fem. (pl.* حيض, حاضه) 1. Menstruous. 2. Nubile; also, (a woman) not past bearing.

A. حائضات **hâ'izât**, *a., pl. of* حائضه, *q.v.*

A. حائضه **hâ'izè**, *a. fem. (pl.* حائضات, حوائض) As حائض, *q. v.*

A. حائط **hâ'it**, *a. & s. (fem.* حائطه) 1. That surrounds, encircles, encloses, contains. 2. Who guards, takes care of, or protects. 3. *(pl.* حيطان, حياط) A wall; a wall of enclosure; also, a fence, or railing. 4. An enclosed garden. 5. A traditionist who thoroughly knows one hundred thousand traditions with their history, lines of descent, dates, and all particulars.

A. حائف **hâ'if**, *a. (fem.* حائفه) 1. (An arrow) that swerves. 2. Who acts wrongfully; unjust, tyrannical. 3. Sexually impotent.

A. حائك **hâ'ik**, vulg. حايك **hâyik**. *a. & s. (fem.* حائكه) 1. Who weaves cloth;

a weaver. 2. Who walks like a weaver, with his legs straddling; or who walks swaggeringly. 3. That sinks into the heart, producing an effect; impressive; engraved in the memory.

A. حائكه **hâ'iké**, *a. & s., fem. of* حائك *(pl.* حوائك*), q. v.*

A. حائل **hâ'il**, vulg. حايل **hâyil**, *a. & s. (fem.* حائله*)* 1. That turns, changes, or is turned, changed or altered. 2. Who acts with skill, cleverness, ability; who uses cunning, ingenuity, artifice, a device, trick, fraud, expedient, machination, deceit. 3. (A year) that revolves and passes away. 4. (A female camel) that does not conceive. 5. That intervenes, interposes; a separation, partition, fence, curtain, barrier, obstacle, ditch. 6. *(prosody)* A movent consonant standing between the *revi* (روى) and the *te'sis* (تأسيس), when it is not necessarily repeated in each distich. حائل او *v. i.* To come or stand between, to intervene, to interpose, to block the way. بى حائل *a.* Free from obstruction, open, clear.

T. حايلاز **hâylâz**, *a.* See حيلاز and هايلاز

A. حائله **hâ'ilé**, *s.* 1. A means adopted to attain an end, a wile, a dodge. 2. Cunning, skill, cleverness, ingenuity; craft, deceit.

A. حائم **hâ'im**, vulg. حايم **hâyim**, *(fem.* حائمه*, pl.* حوم*)* 1. That hovers or circles about water, etc. 2. That hovers about, that seeks or wishes. 3. Thirsty.

A. حائنه **hâ'iné**, *a. & s., fem. of* حائن *(pl.* حوائن*)* A deadly, destructive event.

A. حاوى **hâwi**, *a. & s.* A serpent-charmer; a juggler who performs tricks with snakes.

A. حائى **hâ'i**, *a. (fem.* حائيه*)* Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حب **hább**, *s. (n. u.* حبه*, pl.* حبوب*,* حبان*,* حباب*)* 1. Grains, seeds, kernels, berries, or small rounded bodies resembling any of these. 2. Pimples, or any small excrescences. 3. Pills. 4. (vulg. حاب) A pill. حب الاثل Berries or galls of *tamarix mannifera.* حب الآس Myrtle berries. حب الرأس Seed of staves-acre, *delphinium staphisagria,* used for destroying vermin in the head. حب الراسن Seeds of elecampane, *inula helenium.* (Often written and printed erroneously for حب الرأس, *q.v.* above.) حب السلاطين (-'-) vulg. حبة سلاطين) Seeds of *croton tiglium.* حب سودا Seeds of *nigella sativa.* حب العروس 1. Cubebs, seeds, of *cubeba officinalis.* 2. Berries of *physalis flexuosa.* حب العزيز The seeds of *cassia absus;* also, of the milk thistle, *carduus marianus.* حب الغراب *Nux vomica.* حب الغول Berries of *pistacia lentiscus.* حب الفتا The berries of black nightshade, *solanum nigrum.* حب الفهم Seeds of *semecarpus anacardium.* حب القر Hailstones. حب القرع 1. Seeds of the gourd or pumpkin. 2. The intestinal worms called *ascarides.* حب القريش Pine-nuts. حب القطن Cotton-seeds. حب القلب Malacca beans. حب القلت Seeds of *dolichos uniflorus.* حب القلقل Seeds of the wild pomegranate; or, of *cardio-spermum halicacabum;* or of *cassia tora.* حب الكلى Seeds of *anagyris fœtida.* حب لذيذ vulg. حبة لذيذ) Earth-nuts, tubers of *bunium flexuosum, b. bulbocastanum,* etc. حب اللهو Berries of the winter cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* حب المزن Hail-stones. حب المسك Seeds of *abelmoschus moschatus.* حب الملوك 1. Fruits of *euphorbia nereifolia.* 2. Fruit of the Baalbek cherry, *cerasus aproniana.* 3. Pine-nuts. 4. Castor beans, *ricinus communis.* 5. Seeds of *croton tiglium,* croton seeds. حب المشم A fragrant Arabian seed, from which an oil is extracted, used as a perfume. حب الهال Cardamoms. حب اليهود As حب اللهو

A. حب **hibb**, *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. *(pl.* احباب*,* حبان*,* حبوب*)* A beloved one. 3. *(fem.* حبه*)* A loving friend, a lover. 4. An ear-ring formed of a single pendant. 5. *(n. u.* حبه*)* The seed of any leguminous or fragrant plant.

A. حب **hibb, hubb**, *vn.* A loving, a liking.

A. حب **hubb**, *s.* Love, affection. حب الوطن Love of home or of country.

A. حب **hubb**, *vn.* 1. A loving. 2. A liking.

A. حبا **hibá**, *s.* 1. A gift, a present. 2. A dower paid to a wife.

A. حبا **hibá**, *vn.* A giving, a presenting, a granting.

A. حباب **habáb**, *s.* 1. One's best endeavor called out by love. 2. *(n. u.* حبابه*)* Bubbles; also, a single bubble. 3. *(n. u. as* 2*)* Dew-drops; drops of perspiration; also, a single drop of either.

A. حباب **hibáb**, *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. An ear-ring with a single pendant.

A. حباب **ḥibāb**, *s., pl. of* حب Grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries.

A. حباب **ḥibāb**, *vn.* 1. A loving or liking. 2. A treating with love and affection; loving-kindness. 3. A mutually loving.

A. حباب **ḥubāb**, *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. A beloved person 3. *(n. u.* حبابة) The tadpole.

A. حبابة **ḥabābe**, *s., n. u. of* حباب 1. A single bubble. 2. A single dewdrop; a single drop of perspiration.

A. حبابة **ḥubābe**, *s., n. u. of* حباب A single tadpole.

A. حبابير **ḥabābīr**, *s., pl. of* حبور Young bustards.

A. حبات **ḥabbāt**, *s., pl. of* حبة 1. Single grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries. 2. Single hailstones. 3. Single beads. 4. Single pimples or excrescences. 5. Single pills. 6. Grains in weight.

A. حباحب **ḥubāḥib**, *s.* 1. A fire-fly, *lampyris noctiluca*. 2. A spark of fire. نار ابو حباحب , نار حباحب 1. The fire of Ebu-Hubahib or Hubahib, a man proverbial for inhospitality, who kept his fire from blazing, lest a traveler should see it and apply for shelter. 2. A fire-fly. 3. A spark struck by a horse's shoe, or by clashing weapons.

A. حبار **ḥabār**, **ḥibār**, *s. (pl.* حبارات) 1. A mark, scar, or bruise left by a blow. 2. A form, aspect, sign.

A. حبار **ḥabbār**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of ink. 2. A maker or seller of the cloths or garments called *hibere* (حبرة).

A. حبارا **ḥubārā**, *s.* For حبارى, *q. v.*

A. حبارات **ḥabārāt**, *s., pl. of* حبار **ḥabār**.

A. حبارات **ḥubārāt**, *s., fem. & pl. of* حبارى 1. A female bustard. 2. Bustards.

A. حبارى **ḥubārā**, حبارا *s. (fem.* حبارات, *pl.* حبارات, حباريات, حبارى, حبار) The great bustard, *otis tarda*.

A. حبارير **ḥabārīr**, *s., pl. of* حبور, حبرير Young bustards.

A. حباس **ḥabbās**, *s.* A jailer, warden of a prison.

A. حباشة **ḥubāshe**, *s. (pl.* حباشات) 1. A collection, an aggregate. 2. A mixed multitude, a rabble.

A. حباق **ḥubāq**, *vn.* A breaking wind.

A. حباك **ḥibāk**, *s.* 1. A cloth folded round the waist like an apron or petticoat. 2. A cord or wrapper bound round the waist in a roll. 3. A hem or selvage of a cloth. 4. A ridge, a corrugation in any material. 5. A fold for cattle.

A. حبال **ḥabbāl**, *s.* A maker or seller of ropes.

A. حبال **ḥibāl**, *s., pl. of* حبل 1. Ropes; cords; cables. 2. Thews, sinews. 3. Veins. 4. Bonds of union. 5. Connexions; mutual connexions. 6. Covenants, promises, agreements. 7. Safe-conducts, passports, etc.

A. حبال **ḥubāl**, *s.* An uneasy sensation of fulness and repletion.

A. حبالا **ḥabāla**, *a. pl.* For حبالى, *q.v.*

A. حباله **ḥibāle**, *s. (pl.* حبائل) A noose, snare, gin, net. حباله ازدواج The bond of marriage (by which a man captures a wife).

A. حباله **ḥibāle**, *s., pl. of* حبل Ropes; cords; cables.

A. حبالى **ḥabāla**, حبالا *a., pl. of* حبلى

A. حباليات **ḥabāleyāt**) Pregnant.

A. حبان **ḥibbān**, *s., pl. of* حب Beloved ones.

A. حبان **ḥubbān**, *s., pl. of* حب 1. Grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries. 2. Beloved ones.

A. حبائب **ḥabā'ib**, vulg. حبايب **ḥabāyib**, *a. & s., pl. of* حبيبه Beloved or lovable females.

A. حبائر **ḥabā'ir**, vulg. حباير **ḥabāyir**, *s., pl. of* حبارى, *q. v.*

A. حبائس **ḥabā'is**, vulg. حبايس **ḥabāyis**, *s., pl. of* حبيسه Things given in mortmain for pious uses.

A. حبائك **ḥabā'ik**, vulg. حبايك **ḥabāyik**, *s., pl. of* حبكه 1. Streaks, lines; corrugations in lines. 2. The heavens.

A. حبائل **ḥabā'il**, vulg. حبايل **ḥabāyil**, *s., pl. of* حبل *and* حباله 1. *(of* حبل) Ropes; cords; cables. 2. Sinews, tendons; veins. 3. *(of* حباله) Nooses, snares, gins, nets. حبائل الشيطان *(The snares of the devil)* Women. حبائل الموت *(The snares of death)* Diseases and accidents.

A. حبب **ḥubeb**, *s., pl. of* حبه Beloved or lovable girls or women.

A. حبة **ḥabbet**, *s.* See حبه

A. حبذا **ḥabbā-zā**, *interj.* Lovely! Beautiful! Wonderful! Capital!

A. حبر **ḥabr**, *s. (pl.* حبور, احبار) 1. A man of learning, a scholar. 2. A pious man. 3. A Jewish rabbi. 4. A trace of a blow, a bruise, a scar; a chafe from work.

A. حبر **habēr**, *s.* As حبر **habr**, No. 4.

A. حبر **hibr**, *s.* (*pl.* حبور, احبار) 1. Ink. 2. A man of learning or piety. 3. A bruise, scar, or chafe.

A. حبر **hibēr** } *s.*, *pl. of* حبره Cotton
A. حبرات **hibērāt** } or linen cloths or garments of Yemen, striped or spotted.

P. حبردان **hibr-dān**, *s.* An inkstand.

A. حبرور **hubrūr**, *s.*, *pl.* حبارير A young bustard.

A. حبرون **habrūn**, *prop. n.* 1. Hebron in Palestine. 2. A proper name of men.

A. حبره **habrē**, **habērē**, *s.* Happiness, joy, gladness, delight.

A. حبره **habērē**, **hibērē**, *s.* (*pl.* حبر, حبرات) 1. A kind of cloth or garment of Yemen, striped or spotted, of linen or cotton. 2. (in Egypt) A lady's outdoor cloak of silk.

A. حبرى **hibrī**, *a.&s.* (*fem.* حبريه) Pertaining to ink; an inkmaker; an inkseller.

A. حبرى **hibērī**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حبريه) Pertaining to the cloths or garments called *habere* (حبره); a maker or seller of those cloths or garments.

A. حبرير **hibrīr**, *s.*, *pl.* حبارير As حبرور

A. حبس **habs**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* احباس, حباس) A dam, weir. 2. (*pl.* حبوس) A prison, a place of confinement. 3. The boss or socket by which the suspensory ring and handle are attached to the body of an astrolabe. حبسه آتمق *v. t.* To cast into prison.

A. حبس **habs**, *vn.* 1. A confining, an imprisoning; confinement, imprisonment. 2. A retaining within the body; retention. 3. A dedicating a thing in mortmain for pious uses. — *v. t.* 1. To confine, to imprison. 2. To retain in the body. 3. To dedicate in mortmain to pious uses. حبس اولنمق To be imprisoned, retained, or dedicated to pious uses. حبس البول Retention or suppression of the urine, voluntary, or by disease. حبس نفس, حبس دم A retention of the breath as practised by dervishes as a spiritual exercise. كوز حبسى The being in custody of a keeper without confinement.

A. حبس **hubs**, **hubus**, *s.* (*pl.* احباس) A thing dedicated in mortmain to pious uses.

A. حبس **hubs**, **hubus**, *s.*, *pl. of* حبيس Things dedicated in mortmain to pious uses.

A. حبس **hubbes**, *a.*, *pl. of* حابس 1. That imprison or retain. 2. Who dedicate to pious uses inalienably.

A. حبست **hubset**, *s.* See حبسه

P. حبسخانه **habs-khāne**, *s.* A prison, a jail.

A. حبسه **hubse**, *s.* 1. A state of confinement, restraint, or restriction. 2. A hesitation of speech; a being tongue-tied.

A. حبش **habesh**, *prop. n.* 1. (*n.u.* حبشى) The Abyssinians. 2. (*pl.* حبوش, حبشان; *pl. pl.* احابيش, احابش) An Abyssinian man. 3. The Turkish province of Abyssinia, consisting of the island of Musawwa, and a few others; but sometimes including the whole central belt of country in Arabia, from sea to sea, sometimes Yemen also. حبش كى *a.* Dark olive-colored.

A. حبشه **habeshe**, *prop. n.* 1. Abyssinia. 2. The Abyssinians.

A. حبشى **habeshī**, *s.*, *n. u. of* حبش, (*fem.* حبشيه) 1. An Abyssinian. 2. An Abyssinian slave.

A. حبشى **habeshī**, *a.* (*fem.* حبشيه) Abyssinian.

A. حبض **habz**, *vn.* 1. A twanging a bowstring. 2. A heart's beating; palpitation.

A. حبض **habaz**, *s.* 1. A slight motion. 2. A slight sound. 3. A throbbing in an artery. 4. A lingering spark of life.

A. حبط **habt**, **habat**, *vn.* 1. One's deed or work's availing nothing. 2. One's blood's going unrevenged and unatoned for.

A. حبط **habat**, *s.* 1. A mark, scar, bruise, left by a blow. 2. A swelling, a tumor; especially, a tumor of colic.

A. حبط **habat**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming marked, scarred, bruised. 2. A being or becoming swollen.

A. حبق **habq**, *vn.* 1. A striking with a stick, etc.; a blow. 2. A breaking wind. 3. A reviling or ill-treating.

A. حبق **habaq**, *s.* (*n. u.* حبقه) Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*. حبق بوستانى Sweet basil, *ocymum hortense*. حبق البقر Wild chamomile, *matricaria chamomilla;* or garden chamomile, *anthemis nobilis*. حبق ترنجان Common balm, *melissa officinalis*. حبق النساح Water-mint, *mentha aquatica*. حبق خراسانى Wild rhubard, *rheum ribes;* or, common sorrel, *oxalis*

acetosella. حبق الزاعى Mugwort, *artemisia vulgaris,* etc. حبق ريحانى The fruit of the Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica.* حبق الشيوخ The herb *origanum maru.* حبق صعترى Sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.* حبق القنا, حبق الفيل Sweet marjoram, *origanum marjorana.* حبق قرنفلى Calamint, *calaminta officinalis.* حبق الملا As حبق التماسح

A. حبق **hăbĭq** } *s.* An emission of
A. حبقه **hăbqă** } wind.

A. حبك **hăbk,** *vn.* 1. A fastening, tightening, making fast, sound, good. 2. A weaving cloth closely. 3. A cutting through or off.

A. حبكه **hŭbkĕ,** *s.* As حباك Nos. 1 and 2, *q.v.*

A. حبل **hăbl,** *s.* (*pl.* حبال, حباله, حبائل, احبل, احبال, حبول) 1. A rope; a cord; a cable. 2. A creeping or twining stalk or branch of a plant. 3. A trunk vein; also, a principal artery. 4. A tendon, a sinew; also, a long muscle. 5. A long ridge of sands. 6. A means of connection, a bond, a covenant, a promise. 7. An evil, calamity. حبل الله *(The covenant of God)* The Qur'an. حبل متين The sure means of approach to God, *i.e.,* the faith of Islam. حبل المساكين *(The rope of the poor)* Ivy, *hedera helix.* حبل الوريد The carotid artery; or, the carotid artery and jugular vein together. ضيق الحبل Narrow in attachments or interests. واسع الحبل Whose attachments or interests are wide.

A. حبل **hăbĕl,** *s.* (*pl.* احبال) 1. (*fem.* حبلة) A fœtus. 2. Any thing contained in another; as, a pearl in an oyster, wine in a bottle, etc. 3. Anger, vexation.

A. حبل **hăbĕl,** *vn.* A being or becoming pregnant; pregnancy.

A. حبلا **hŭblā,** *a. fem.* For حبلى, *q.v.*

A. حبلة **hăbĕlĕ,** *s., fem. of* حبل A female fœtus.

A. حبله **hăbĕlĕ,** *a., pl. of* حابله Pregnant.

A. حبلى **hŭblā,** حبلا *a. fem.* (*pl.* حبالى, حبليات, *pl. pl.* حباليات) Pregnant.

A. حبن **hăbn,** *s.* The oleander, *nerium oleander.*

A. حبن **hăbn, hăbĕn,** *vn.* A being or becoming dropsical; the dropsy.

A. حبو **hăbv,** *vn.* 1. A giving or granting. 2. A crawling along. 3. An arrow's gliding on the ground before striking the mark. 4. A ship's gliding along.

A. حبو **hŭbŭvv,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach; proximity. 2. A joining or articulating with one another; confluence; articulation. 3. As حبو **hăbv,** Nos 2 and 3.

A. حبوب **hŭbŭb,** *s., pl. of* حب 1. Grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries. 2. Beloved ones.

A. حبوبات **hŭbŭbăt,** *s., pl. of* حبوب Various kinds of grains, corns, seeds, and pulse. ناظرى – The Intendant of the supplies of grain etc., at Constantinople (now abolished).

A. حبور **hŭbŭr,** *s.* Happiness, delight, comfort.

A. حبور **hŭbŭr,** *s., pl. of* حبر 1. Men of learning and piety. 2. Inks. 3. Marks, bruises, scars or chafes from blows or friction.

A. حبوش **hŭbŭsh,** *s., pl. of* حبش, *q.v.*

A. حبوط **hŭbŭt,** *vn.* As حبط **hăbt, hăbăt,** *q.v.*

A. حبول **hŭbŭl,** *s., pl. of* حبل 1. Ropes. 2. Calamities, misfortunes.

A. حبه **hăbbĕ,** *s., n.u. of* حب (*pl.* حبات) 1. (*pl. also* حباب) A single grain, seed, pip, kernel, or berry. 2. A single hailstone. 3. A single bead, or any single small mass. 4. A single pimple or any similar small excrescence. 5. A grain weight (differing in amount in different trades). الحبة الخضرا The fruit of *pistacia terebinthus.* حبه دكر Not worth a grain. حبة سبحه A bead of a rosary. الحبة السودا The seed of *nigella sativa.* حبة القلب The core of the heart, the seat of the affections. حبه بى قبه ايتمك *(To make a grain into a cupola)* To exaggerate an evil or difficulty.

A. حبه **hŭbbĕ,** *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. A person or thing loved, or longed for. حبة لله *adv. & interj.* 1. Out of love for God. 2. For the love of God!

P. حبه بر **hăbbĕ-bĕr,** *a. & s.* 1. Who picks up grains; a miserly, avaricious man. 2. A petty thief.

A. حبيب **hăbīb,** *a. & s.* (*fem.* حبيبه, *pl.* احبا) 1. A beloved one. 2. A loving friend, a lover. 3. A proper name of men. حبيب الله The beloved of God, the special title of Muhammed. حبيب خدا As حبيب الله. حبيب السير *(The friend of Biographies)* Name of a celebrated historical work.

A. حبيبه **hăbībĕ,** *a. & s., fem. of* حبيب

(*pl.* حبائب) A beloved or lovable girl or woman; a sweetheart.

A. حبس **habīs**, *a.* (*fem.* حبيسه, *pl.* حبس) Dedicated in mortmain to pious uses.

A. حبكه **habīkè**, *s.* (*pl.* حبائك) 1. A streak, line, track, undulation or corrugation. 2. A track, orbit of a star.

A. حبيل **habīl**, *a.* 1. Snared, noosed, caught in a gin; also, tied with a rope. 2. Brave, courageous, firm.

A. حبين **habīn**, *s.* The oleander.

A. حبين **habīn**, *a.* Dropsical.

A. حت **hatt**, *vn.* 1. A removing, a scraping, a peeling, a throwing down, a laying on. 2. A falling.

A. حتا **hattā**, *adv.* For حتى, *q. v.*

A. حتات **hutāt**, *s.* (*n. u.* حتاته) Any particle or fragment that falls or is rubbed off; a shred, chip, cutting.

A. حتار **hitār**, *s.* 1. A rim, edge, border. 2. A hoop of a sieve or tambourine.

A. حتامه **hutāmè**, *s.* Scraps, crumbs, fragments of food.

A. حتت **hitèt**, *s.*, *pl. of* حته, *q. v.*

A. حتف **hatf**, *s.* (*pl.* حتوف) Death, the act of dying. حتف انفه *adv.* Of a natural death, expiring through the nostrils (the belief being that strangulation forces the spirit from the body by a lower orifice).

A. حتف **hatīf**, *a.* Name of one of Muhammed's swords.

A. حتم **hatm**, *s.* (*pl.* حتوم) A sentence, a judicial decree; also, the substance or effect of such a decree.

A. حتم **hatm**, *a.* Irreversible, absolute.

A. حتم **hatm**, *vn.* 1. A decreeing, a deciding. 2. A making incumbent, unavoidable.

F. حتمان **hatmān**, *s.* See حطمان

A. حتن **hatn**, **hitn**, *s.* A like, an equal, a peer.

A. حتود **hutūd**, *vn.* A remaining; abode, sojourn.

A. حتور **hutūr**, *vn.* A keeping one's household penuriously; niggardliness.

A. حتوف **hutūf**, *s.*, *pl. of* حتف **hatf**.

A. حتوف **hutūf**, *vn.* A dying, death.

A. حتوم **hutūm**, *s.* 1. (*pl. of* حتم) Sentences, judicial decrees, or their tenor. 2. (*pl. of* حاتم) Judges.

A. حتوم **hutūm**, *vn.* As حتم, *q. v.*

A. حتومت **hutūmèt**, *s.* 1. Sourness, acidity. 2. Pungency.

A. حته **hittè**, *s.* (*pl.* حتت) A bit, scrap, fragment.

A. حتى **hattā**, *adv. or conj.* So much so . . ., to such a degree that . . ., and in proof it may be mentioned that . . . .

A. حتيره **hatīrè**, *s.* A house-warming feast; any feast on a joyful occasion.

A. حث **hass**, *vn.* 1. A hurrying, a hastening (another). 2. An exciting, instigating, urging; instigation.

A. حثا **hasā**, *s.* For حثى **hasā**. *q. v.*

A. حثاث **hasās**, **hisās**, *s.* Sleep.

A. حثاث **hisās**, *a.*, *pl. of* حثيث, *q. v.*

A. حثاره **husārè**, *s.* The refuse part of chaff or chopped straw.

A. حثاله **husālè**, *s.* 1. Bits that fall or are rubbed or knocked off. 2. Refuse or dregs. 3. The rabble. 4. Tares found in grain.

A. حثو **hasv**, *vn.* 1. A taking up in the palm of the hand and throwing or pouring out; also, a being taken up and thrown or poured. 2. A sparing and giving a small portion.

A. حثوث **hasūs**, *a.* 1. Quick, rapid. 2. Sharp and quick in action.

A. حثوه **hasvè**, *s.* (*pl.* حثوات) A handful taken up and thrown or poured out.

A. حثى **hasy**, *vn.* As حثو, *q. v.*

A. حثى **hasā**, حثا *s.* 1. Dust or earth taken up in the hand, and thrown or poured out. 2. Refuse of dates, straw, etc.

A. حثيات **hasèyāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* حثيه As حثوات, *q. v.*

A. حثيث **hasīs**, *a.* (*fem.* حثيثه, *pl.* حثاث) 1. Inciting, instigating. 2. Incited, instigated. 3. Prompt, quick, rapid. 4. Light (sleep). حثيث السير Quick-paced.

A. حثيثا, حثيثى **hissīsā**, *vn.* An inciting urging, instigating; instigation.

A. حثيره **hasīrè**, *s.* As حتيره **hatīrè**.

A. حثيه **hasyè**, *s.* (*pl.* حثيات) As حثوه

A. حج **hajj**, *s.* 1. The canonical pilgrimage, with its rites performed at and about Mekka. 2. *(mystics)* Man's quest after God. حج اسلام The pilgrimage, obligatory on every Muslim. حج اصغر The lesser pilgrimage, called also عمره, *q.v.* حج اكبر The greater pilgrimage, with its rites at Mekka. حجه وارمق To go to Mekka and perform the rites of the pilgrimage. امير حج For امير الحاج, *q.v.* in

سورهٔ حج . حاج Name of the twenty second chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حج **hăjj**, *vn.* A going to visit, with the canonical rites, the sacred places at Mekka. ا— *v. i.* To perform, at Mekka, the greater pilgrimage.

A. حجا **hĭjā**, *vn.* 1. A vying or contending with another in intelligence, skill, or knowledge; a contest. 2. A testing or contending with by the proposal of riddles. 3. An engaging in battle; conflict.

A. حجاب **hĭjāb**, *s.* (*pl.* احجب) 1. A thing that intervenes; a screen, a curtain; a partition; a barrier, an obstacle. 2. *(mystics)* A vice or a fancied virtue intervening between man and a love for or knowledge of God. 3. *(pl. also,* حجابات) A written charm or talisman against evil. 4. A diaphragm; also, a lining membrane of any cavity in the body. 5. Modesty; bashfulness; shame. حجاب الجوف The diaphragm. حجاب حاجز As حجاب الجوف . حجاب ظلماني The somber veil of night. حجاب القلب *(The velum of the heart)* The pericardium; or, the *mediastinum.* حجاب الكبد As حجاب الجوف . حجاب كثي Darkness; a cloud; a cloud of dust; the sky. حجاب مستبطن The lining membrane of the thorax, the *pleura.* حجاب مؤرب As حجاب الجوف . بي حجاب Without shame; uncultivated. ضرب الحجاب 1. The command that placed all adult free Muslim females under the veil. 2. The act of putting any Muslim female under the veil (at the age of puberty, etc.). وقع الحجاب The falling of the veil, *i. e.,* death, after which repentance will not avail.

A. حجاب **hĭjāb**, *vn.* 1. A veiling, covering, concealing or protecting. 2. A feeling ashamed. ا— *v. i.* To feel ashamed, to feel embarrassed.

A. حجاب **hŭjjāb**, *s., pl. of* حاجب Ushers, chamberlains to princes; prime ministers.

A. حجابات **hĭjābāt**, *s., pl. of* حجاب Written charms or talismans.

A. حجابت **hĭjābĕt**, *s.* The office or duties of a doorkeeper, usher, chamberlain, prime minister, etc.; especially, the hereditary office of door-keeper to the Cubical House of Mekka.

T. حجابسز **hĭjābsĭz**, *a.* 1. Free from veil or obstacle. 2. Shameless, brazen-faced.

T. حجابلو **hĭjāblĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Intercepted by a veil or obstacle. 2. Modest, bashful.

A. حجابى **hĭjābī**. *a. (fem.* حجابيه) Pertaining to, or of the nature of an intervening *velum.*

A. حجاج **hăjāj, hĭjāj**. 1. The supra-orbital ridge of the frontal bone of the skull. 2. The interior surface of the eyeball, of the sclerotic or choroid. 3. An orbit of an eye. 4. The upper limb of the disk of the sun.

A. حجاج **hăjjāj**, *a.* 1. A frequent performer of the greater pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. Very disputatious, contentious, or litigious. 3. A proper name of men; especially, of a celebrated governor of 'Iraq.

A. حجاج **hĭjāj**, *s.* See حجاج **hăjāj**.

A. حجاج **hĭjāj**, *s., pl. of* حجت Evidences, arguments; testimonies; proofs; vouchers; warrants; title-deeds.

A. حجاج **hĭjāj**, *vn.* 1. A disputing by argument, testimony, proof; contention, disputation. 2. A pleading in a lawsuit.

A. حجاج **hŭjjāj**, *s.* (*pl.* حاج) Pilgrims.

A. حجار **hăjjār**, *s.* A stone-mason; a seller of or worker in stones.

A. حجار **hĭjār** } *s., pl. of* حجر Stones;
A. حجاره **hĭjāre** } rocks; boulders.

A. حجاز **hĭjāz**, *s.* 1. A stout rope used in casting a beast. 2. Any kind of rope, belt, or sash, passed round the waist; a girth, girdle. 3. Anything intervening as a separation; a partition, fence, barrier, obstruction; a *velum* or *septum;* a diaphragm. 4. The province in which Mekka and Medina are situated. 5. Name of the third of the twelve Persian modes of music (مقام, *q. v.*).

A. حجازت **hĭjāzĕt**, *vn.* To intervene and act as a bar.

A. حجال **hăjjāl**, *a.* Flashing, gleaming, glittering.

A. حجال **hĭjāl**, *s., pl. of* حجله Curtained or draped canopies, alcoves, tents, chambers. ربات الحجال Brides; women.

A. حجام **hăjjām**, *s.* One who cups or scarifies.

A. حجام **hĭjām**, *s.* A muzzle, usually put on the mouth of a furious camel.

A. حجامت **hijāmet**, *s.* 1. The art or profession of one who cups or scarifies. 2. (vulg. **hajāmāt**) The operation of cupping or scarifying. ـ ا *v. t. & i.* To cup or scarify. ـ او *v. i.* To be cupped or scarified. ـ بوینوزی A horn used instead of a cupping glass. ـ زنبرکی A cupper's spring lancet box. ـ شیشه‌سی A cupping-glass. عرب حجامتی The negro mode of drawing blood by scarification with a razor.

T. حجامتجی **hijāmetji**, vulg. **hajāmātji**, *s.* A cupper; a scarifier.

A. حجب **hajb**, *vn.* 1. A veiling, curtaining, hiding or protecting. 2. An intervening as an obstacle; intervention. 3. A preventing, a hindering. حجب نقصان A partial preclusion, in canon law of Islam; as when the existence of a child reduces a widow's portion to one eighth.

A. حجب **hajeb**, *s.* The windpipe, *trachea*.

A. حجب **hujub**, *s., pl. of* حجاب **hijāb**.

A. حجبه **hajobe**, *s. (dual* حجبتان, حجبتین) 1. The head, crest of the haunchbone. 2. *(in the horse, etc.)* The hip.

A. حجت **hujjet**, *s. (pl.* حجج, حجاج) 1. Any thing that is or can be put forward in support of a proposition; an argument, evidence, testimony, proof, voucher, document. 2. A title-deed (of a house or land). 3. A plea or excuse. 4. A doctor of traditions who knows the text, complete history, etc. of three hundred thousand traditions. 5. *(with the* سنیه *sect)* Title of the second highest in their sevenfold hierarchy, coming next after the Imam. حجة الاسلام The Doctor of Islam, an honorific title of Gazali, Abu Hamid, Zeynu-'d-Din. حجت الزامیه An argument from premises conceded.

T. حجتلشدرمك **hujjetlāshdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let mutually sign, seal, and deliver legal documents.

A. حجتلشمك **hujjetlāshmek**, *v. i.* Mutually to sign, seal, and deliver documents, especially legal documents.

T. حجتلو **hujjetlü**, *a.* Provided with or substantiated by a proof or proofs, a document or documents.

A. حجج **hijej**, *s., pl. of* حجه Pilgrimages at Mekka.

A. حجج **hujej**, *s., pl. of* حجت, *q. v.*

A. حجج **hujuj**, *s., pl. of* حجاج, *q. v.*

A. حجر **hajr**, *s.* 1. A genital organ in either sex. 2. *(pl.* حجور) The breast, the bosom; or, the side, from the armpit to the place where the ribs end. 3. The breast of a garment; also, a breast-pocket, or, the breast of a garment as used for carrying things. 4. Care, protection. 5. The hollow of the face round the eye, or under the eye and above the cheek-bone. 6. Name of several towns; especially, (formerly) name of the capital of Yemama in central Arabia.

A. حجر **hajr**, *vn.* 1. A preventing, hindering, witholding, restraining; also, a forbidding, prohibiting, prevention, hinderance, restriction, prohibition; especially, a restraining a legally incompetent person from giving evidence, making a contract, etc.; also, a sequestrating property. 2. A monopolizing. 3. A setting bounds and landmarks, so as to mark out land as private property. ـ ا 1. To interdict, restrain (an incompetent person). 2. To sequestrate.

A. حجر **hajer**, *s. (n. u.* حجره, *pl.* احجار) A stone; a rock; a boulder; a pebble; stone, rock. حجر ابیض The white stone, *lapis galactitis*. حجر احمر The ruby (reputed to be poisonous). حجر ارمنی *Lapis armeniacus*. حجر الاساقفه Copperas, sulphate of iron. حجر اسود 1. The sacred black stone built into the south-eastern corner of the Cubical House of Mekka. 2. *(mystics)* The nobility of human nature, soiled by human frailties. الحجر الاعرابی *Lapis arabicus* of the ancients. حجر ایل Bezoar of the elk. حجر البقر Bullock's gall-stone, bezoar of the ox. حجر البرام A black stone of which kettles and cauldrons are made. حجر بلور Rock-crystal. حجر البهت See حجر الضحك. حجر التیس Bezoar, biliary calculus of the goat. حجر ثراق The *lapis thracius* of the ancients. حجر الحمام The stone deposited from water in the boilers, pipes, and cisterns of baths. حجر حبشی The *lapis thyites* of the ancients. حجر الحوت Stones from the skulls of certain fishes. حجر الحیه Serpentine; also, a stone found in the heads of some snakes, *lapis ophites*. حجر خزامی Err. for حجر ثراق, *q. v.* حجر الخطاطیف Stone from the crops of young swallows. حجر الحمار

The stone of crop-sickness; supposed to cure it. حجر الدم The blood-stone, *lapis hæmatites*. حجر الديك A stone found in the belly of the cock; used medicinally. حجر الرحى A mill-stone. حجر الرخام Marble. حجر رصاصى *Lapis plumbarius molybdoïdes*. حجر الزناد The stone for striking fire, *lapis pyrites*. حجر الزيتون The jew's olive, *lapis judaicus*. حجر الزهر An unctuous, friable stone, applied to wounds. حجر سفاف Pumice-stone. حجر سطريط Marble; also, a kind of alabaster. حجر السلوان A white soluble substance drunk to chase away the anxieties of love, etc. حجر سم A stone used to detect poison (perhaps jade). حجر السمك As حجر الحوت, *q. v.* حجر السيف Err. for حجر السق, *q v.* حجر شجرى Branched coral. حجر الشريط Selenite. حجر الشغرى Name of a certain stone or rock near to Mekka, used formerly as a mounting-block by pilgrims. حجر شغلان Name of an old castle near Antioch. حجر الضحك A stone reputed to produce laughter in all who see it. حجر الطور Blood-stone from Mount Sinai. حجر عاجى A stone resembling ivory and desiccative. حجر العداوت As حجر الكلب, *q.v.* حجر عراقى A black, hard, and dense stone, found in the Tigris and used medicinally حجر عسلى The *lapis melitites* of the ancients. حجر العقاب The *lapis aetites*, found in eagle's nests, said to facilitate parturition. حجر الفتيلة Asbestos. حجر فرامى Err. for حجر ڤراق, *q. v.* حجر قبطى A sort of French chalk, steatite used for washing linen. حجر القمر Selenite. حجر القيسور or القيشور *Lapis phrygius* of the ancients. حجر الكرك A white or transparent pebble from the shores of the Indian ocean, polished and used as an ornament. حجر الكلب A stone which when thrown at a dog leads him to attack and bite it; such a stone has a provocative virtue and can be used to stir up strife, etc. حجر الكلى Calculi from the kidney. حجر لبنى *Lapis galactites* of the ancients. حجر الماسكة As حجر العقاب, *q.v.* حجر المثانة Calculus of the bladder حجر المحك A touch-stone. حجر المسن A hone, an oil-stone. حجر المطر The stone of rain, said to have been given by Noah to Japhet, among whose descendants rain, hail, snow, and tempest are still produced at will by its means. حجر المغناطيس Loadstone. حجر منى *Lapis memphites* of the ancients. حجر النار As حجر الزناد, *q.v.* حجر النسب Err. for حجر السق, *q.v.* حجر النسر As حجر العقاب, *q. v.* حجر النسق A stone said to have been mentioned by Galen; a string of them, hung across the pit of the stomach, assists digestion and strengthens the esophagus. حجر النمر A spotted stone found in the panther. حجر النور The marcasite. حجر الوالدة As حجر العقاب, *q. v.* حجر هندى A blackish red stone used to stanch blood. حجر اليقظة As حجر الخطاطيف, *q. v.* حجر اليرقان The stone of wakefulness, used to prevent drowsiness, and as a cure for leprosy. حجر اليهود The *lapis judaicus*.

A. حجر **hi̇jr**, *s.* 1. An inclosure from which strangers are excluded. 2. The space included between the north wall of the Cubical House of Mekka and the low circular wall to the north of it; also, that low wall itself. 3. A genital organ in either sex. 4. *(pl.* حجور, حجرة, احجار) A mare; especially, a brood-mare. 5. *(pl.* حجور) A breast, a bosom; or, the side, from the armpit to the lower edge of the ribs. 6. The breast, bosom, front of a garment; also, a breast-pocket, the bag of the breast itself used as a pocket. 7. Care, protection. 8. The rock-hewn city of the ancient tribe of Thamud, between Medina and Tebuk. حجر سلا The old city of Petra in Arabia Petræa. سورة حجر Name of the fifteenth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حجر **hi̇jr, hu̇jr**, *vn.* As حجر **hâjr**, *vn.* No. 1, *q. v.*

A. حجر **hu̇jr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حجور) The breast, or, the side. 2. The breast of a garment, or, a breast pocket. 3. Care, protection. 4. Name of a town in Yemen.

A. حجر **hu̇jėr**, *s., pl. of* حجرة 1. Chambers, rooms; cells. 2. Inclosures for cattle.

A. حجرات **hâjėrât**, *s., pl. of* حجرة Sides, tracts, regions.

A. حجرات **hu̇jėrât, hu̇jûrât**, *s., pl. of* حجرة 1. Chambers; cells. 2. Inclosures for cattle. حجرات طلبة Student's chambers in colleges. سورة حجرات Name of the 49th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حجران **hi̇jrân, hu̇jrân**, *vn.* As حجر **hâjr**, *vn.* No. 1, *q.v.*

A. حجران **hu̇jrân**, *s., pl. of* حاجر, *q. v.* Nos. 3, 4, 5.

A. حجرتان hajiretān, *s., dual of* حجره *(obl.* حجرتين*)* The two temporal bones of the skull.

A. حجره hajre, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حجرات*)* A side, a tract, a district, region. 2. Care, protection. 3. A year of severe distress.

A. حجره hajere, *s., n. u. of* حجر A single stone, rock, etc.

A. حجره hajire, *a. fem.* 1. Stony, rocky. 2. *(dual* حجرتان, حجرتين*)* A temporal bone of the skull; especially, the "petrous" portion thereof.

A. حجره hijre, *s.* A mare.

A. حجره hujre, *s. (pl.* حجر, حجرات*)* 1. A chamber, a room; a cell. 2. A cell in organic structures. 3. An inclosure for cattle, a fold. 4. A graduated limb, arc or circle of an astrolabe, etc. 5. A niche; a kind of ornamental alcove in one side of a room, usually arched at top, with a slab of the height of a table at bottom, and several small niches on each side. حجره ساعتى An ornamental clock (commonly placed in an alcove).

A. حجرى hajerī, *a. (fem.* حجريه*)* Of, like, or pertaining to stone.

A. حجرى hujrī, *a. (fem.* حجريه*)* Cellular (tissue, etc.).

A. حجريت hajeriyyet, *s.* The quality of stone.

A. حجز hajz, *vn.* 1. An intervening, interposing as a partition or obstacle between two things; intervention, interposition. 2. A preventing, hindering, restraining; prevention, hinderance, restriction.

A. حجزه hajze, *s.* 1. A prevention, a restriction. 2. A year of severe distress.

A. حجزه hajeze, *s., pl. of* حاجز Wrong doers; also, those who intervene to protect others.

A. حجزه hujze, *s.* The upper part of a kind of full apron or petticoat, partially doubled over the hanging portion, and then tightened round the waist; also, the broad hem at the waist of trowsers or drawers, through which a sash is passed. شدة الحجزه *(Tightness of waistband)* Patience, endurance. طيب الحجزه, كريم الحجزه Who is decorous and chaste in conduct.

A. حجفه hajefe, *s. (pl.* حجف, حجفات*)* 1. A shield made of hide only. 2. A bosom, breast, chest.

A. حجل hajl, *s. (pl.* احجال, حجول*)* 1. An anklet; or, a pair of anklets. 2. A pair of fetters; a pair of hobbles for a beast; a shackle.

A. حجل hajl, *vn.* 1. A hopping along on one or both feet. 2. A being separated or parted off by a screen or partition.

A. حجل hajel, *s. (n.u.* حجله*)* The red-legged partridge, *tetrao rufus*.

A. حجل hijl, *s. (pl.* احجال*)* 1. *(pl. also* حجول*)* As حجل hajl, *s.*, Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.* 2. A white stocking on a horse's leg.

A. حجل hijil, hijlil, *s.* As حجل hajl, *s*, Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

A. حجلان hajelān, *vn.* A hopping along on one or both feet; a hobbling on three feet.

P. حجله hajle (from A. حجله) *s.* A bridal bower, a draped ceremonial chamber or alcove.

A. حجله hajele, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* حجل hajel*)* A red-legged partridge. 2. *(pl.* حجال*)* A curtained or draped canopy, alcove, tent, chamber, especially prepared for a ceremonial occasion.

P. حجله‌گاه hajle-gyāh, *s.* As P. حجله

A. حجم hajm, *s. (pl.* حجوم*)* 1. The tangible bulk and solid prominence or body of anything. 2. The magnitude, solid contents, of a mathematical or physical solid.

A. حجم hajm, *vn.* 1. A child's sucking; suction. 2. A cupping by suction. 3. A muzzling a dangerous beast. 4. A preventing, restraining; prevention, restriction.

A. حجن hajn, *vn.* A bending, curving crooking a thing.

A. حجن hajen, *s.* 1. Crookedness, curvature; hookedness. 2. Decrepitude.

A. حجن hajen, *vn.* A being or becoming avaricious, niggardly; avarice, parsimony, stinginess.

A. حجنت hujnet, *s.* 1. Crookedness; hookedness. 2. Crispness, curliness in hair. 3. A defect.

T. حجنتلو hujnetlu, -lü, *a.* 1. Crooked. 2 Defective.

A. حجور hujūr, *s., pl. of* حجر hijr, *q.v.* Nos. 4, 5, and 6.

A. حجوره hujūre, *s., pl. of* حجر Mares.

A. حجول **hûjûl**, *s., pl. of* حجل **hâjl**, *q.v.*

A. حجوم **hûjûm**, *s., pl. of* حجم **hâjm**.

A. حجون **hâjûn**, *a.* 1. Defective, faulty. 2. Lazy, indolent.

A. حجه **hâjjè**, **hijjè**, *s., n.u. of* حج A single pilgrimage at Mekka. ذو الحجه *(obl.* ذى الحجه) Name of the twelfth month of the Arabian lunar year. (In Turkish the oblique form is generally used, even as a nominative.)

A. حجيا **hûjèyyâ**, *s.* A riddle, enigma, puzzle.

A. حجج **hâjîj**, *a.* Superior in argument, controversy, or litigation.

A. حجيج **hâjîj**, *s., pl. of* حاج Pilgrims.

A. حجيف **hâjîf**, *s.* A rumbling in the bowels.

A. حجيل **hâjîl**, *a.* (A horse) with a white stocking on each of three legs.

T. حاچ **hâch**, *s.* See خاچ **khâch**.

A. حد **hâdd**, *s. (pl.* حدود) 1. A hindrance, obstacle, obstruction. 2. A prevention; a prohibition, interdict. 3. A restrictive or prohibitive law ordained by God. 4. *(canon law)* A deterrent, irremissible, definite punishment, of God's ordinance, to follow the commission of any one of certain definite acts; as, the cutting of the right hand for a first act of stealing; a flogging with one hundred stripes for fornication; a stoning to death for adultery, etc. (The term is also sometimes loosely applied to the *lex talionis* and to indefinite floggings.) 5. An obstacle, partition, separation between two things. 6. A boundary, border, frontier. 7. A limit of moderation. 8. A legal or scientific definition. 9. An end, an extremity, a point, a margin. 10. A figurative point, degree; scope; incipient state or condition; time; age; place, rank. 11. An edge or point of a cutting instrument. 12. Sharpness, keenness. 13. Irascibility. 14. Vigor, energy. force, strength. 15. Sharpness, pungency to the taste, potency. 16. *(astrol.)* A certain definite limit or space in front and rear of the centre of each planet; also, a certain portion of each sign of the zodiac assigned to the influence of each of the five planets. 17, *(logic)* A term of a syllogism. 18. *(mathematics)* A term of an algebraical expression or of a proportion. حد اصغر The minor term of a syllogism. حد اكبر The major term of a syllogism. حد امكان The bounds of possibility. حد اورمق *v.i.* To inflict the canonically defined punishment on an offender; also, to flog. حد اوسط The middle term of a syllogism. حد بلوغ The age of puberty, or legal majority. حد تعبير The power of expression and description. حد تكليف The point when a minor or madman becomes responsible for his actions. حد حقيق The essential definition of a term in logic. حددن زياده , حددن افزون Beyond the bounds of moderation. حد ذاتنده Essentially, really; in point of fact. حد رسمى A description of a thing, a definition otherwise than by essentials. حدكه According to thy rank, power, or ability. حد لفظى A nominal definition. حدم دكل I dare not. حد مشترك The common limit to two adjacent things. حدمى Is it within my rights? Dare I? I dare not. حدمى بلورم I know my place, what is proper for me to venture on. حدم يوق I have no such right or pretension, I dare not. حد و حدود بلز One who knows no bounds or moderation. حد و عددى يوق There is no limit to it; it is boundless and numberless. حدى چكمك To pass, to overstep to exceed just limits. حدينه ايرشمك , حدينه ايرمك To reach its utmost limit of growth, perfection, etc. حدينى بلدرمك To make or let know his place, to take him down. حدينى بلمك To know one's place, to know how far one can go or venture. بى حد *a.* Boundless, unlimited. صاحب الحد The planet which is the lord of the dominion, the Dominant. نه حدينه How should he venture to such a point? He dares not.

A. حد **hâdd**, *vn.* 1. A preventing, restraining, or prohibiting. 2. A punishing in a canonical manner. 3. A circumscribing or limiting. 4. A defining. 5. A sharpening, a whetting. 6. A fixing the eye with intensity on an object. 7. A widow's abstaining from personal adornment for the term of mourning. ـ *v. t.* 1. To punish according to the canon law. 2. To punish with stripes. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be punished according to the canon law. 2. To be flogged in punishment.

A. حدا **hâddâ**, *s.* A camel-driver;

especially, one who sings to cheer his camels.

A. حدا **hĭdā**, *s., pl. of* حداء, حدايه *q.v.*

A. حدا **hŭdā**, *s.* The peculiar chant used by Arab camel-drivers to cheer their camels.

A. حداب **hĭdāb**, *s., pl. of* حدب **hăděb**, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. حداث **hŭdāth**, *s., pl. of* حادث People narrating news, tales, or adventures.

A. حداثت **hăděthet**, *s.* 1. Newness, recentness. 2. The early part, beginning of a state. حداثت سن The time of youthfulness; youth.

A. حداجه **hĭdăjĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* حدائج) A litter borne on a camel's back.

A. حداد **hăddād**, *s.* 1. A worker of iron; a blacksmith, an armorer, etc. 2. An executioner who inflicts the definite penalties of the canon law. 3. A door-keeper. 4. A jailer.

A. حداد **hĭdād**, *a., pl. of* حديد 1. Sharp; sharp-pointed. 2. Intelligent. 3. Eloquent. 4. Hasty of temper.

A. حداد **hĭdād**, *vn.* A widow's abstaining from personal adornment for the term of mourning.

A. حداد **hŭddăd**, *a.* 1. (also **hŭddād**) Sharp. 2. Keen, intelligent.

A. حدادت **hĭdăddet**
T. حدادلق **hăddădlĭq**
P. حدادی **hăddădī**
s. The quality, occupation, art of a *haddad.* (See حداد)

A. حدارت **hăddărĕt**, *vn.* 1. A being fleshy, stout; plumpness, fleshiness, corpulency. 2. An eye's being large, beautiful.

A. حداس **hăddās**, *s.* Who conjectures much or habitually.

A. حداس **hĭdās**, *s.* A goal, a terminus.

A. حداق **hĭdāq**, *s., pl. of* حدقه, *q.v.*

A. حدائج **hădā'ĭj**, vulg. حدايج **hădāyĭj**, *s., pl. of* حداجه, *q.v.*

A. حدائد **hădā'ĭd**, vulg. حدايد **hădāyĭd**, *s., pl. of* حديد, حديده (*pl.* حدائدات) Things made of iron.

A. حدائد **hădā'ĭd**, vulg. حدايد **hădāyĭd**, *a., pl. of* حديد, حديده Sharp, keen.

A. حدائدات **hădā'ĭdāt**, vulg. حدايدات **hădāyĭdāt**, *s., pl. of* حدائد *s., q.v.*

A. حدائق **hădā'ĭq**, vulg. حدايق **hădāyĭq**, *s., pl. of* حديقه, *q.v.*

A. حدايه **hĭdāyĕ**, *s.*, vulg. for حداه The kite, *milvus regalis.*

A. حدب **hădb**, *vn.* A repelling evil or injury from a protected person or thing.

A. حدب **hădĕb**, *s.* 1. A hump in the back with an in-falling of the chest. 2. (*pl.* حداب) A high and rugged spot; a mound, ridge or protuberance of land. 3. A surge, a swell. 4. A tumor or swelling from a blow.

A. حدب **hŭdb**, *a., pl. of* احدب, حدبا 1. Hunchbacked. 2. Crooked, tiresome, perplexing (affairs). حدب الامور Perplexing affairs.

A. حدبا **hădbā**, *a., fem. of* احدب (*pl.* حدب) 1. Hunchbacked. 2. Convex, protuberant, prominent, swelling. 3. Crooked, tiresome, perplexing (affair).

A. حدبه **hădĕbĕ**, *s.* 1. A hump on the back. 2. A rise of land, a ridge. 3. Curvature of the spine.

A. حدت **hĭddĕt**, *s.* 1. Sharpness of a cutting edge, sharpness of point, acuteness. 2. Sharpness of temper, irascibility. 3. Vigor, energy, strength, of intellect. 4. Pungency, acridity of taste. 5. Anger, rage, fury. حدته كلك To get into a passion, to flare up, to be furious.

T. حدتلندرمك **hĭddĕtlăndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To put into a passion.

T. حدتلنمك **hĭddĕtlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To fly into a passion.

T. حدتلو **hĭddĕtlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Passionate, irritable, irascible.

A. حدث **hădĕs**, *s.* (*pl.* احداث) 1. A novelty. 2. A religious innovation. 3. An event, an occurrence. 4. A misfortune, an accident, a casualty, a disaster; a vicissitude in affairs or condition. 5. A physical accident that causes canonical impurity; as the issue of any impure substance from the body.

A. حدث **hădĕs**, *a.* (*pl.* احداث, حدثان) Young, youthful.

A. حدث **hĭds**, *s.* An interlocutor, a converser, one who chats. حدث النسا A ladies' man.

A. حدثا **hŭdĕsā**, *a., pl. of* حديث (Men) young in years.

A. حدثات **hădĕsāt**, *s., pl. of* حدث *(a pseudo-Arabic conventionalism)* Events; misfortunes; vicissitudes; canonical accidents occasioning impurity.

A. حدثان **hădĕsān**, *s.* A misfortune,

accident, casualty, disaster, vicissitude; *or, s., pl., no sing.* (or حِدْثان) Misfortunes. accidents, casualties, disasters, vicissitudes.

A. حدثان **ḥidsān**, *s.* 1. Newness, recentness. 2. The early part, the beginning of a state; especially, the early part of one's youth.

A. حدثان **ḥidsān**, **ḥudsān**, *s., pl. of* حديث Stories, anecdotes, legends, traditions.

A. حدثان **ḥudsān**, *a., pl. of* حدث Young, youthful.

T. حدثلك **ḥādéslémék**, *v. i.* 1. To break wind. 2. To evacuate fæces.

A. حدج **ḥādéj**, *s.* (*n.u.* حدجه) Unripe colocynths.

A. حدج **ḥidj**, *s.* (*pl.* احداج , حدوج) As حداجه, *q. v.*

A. حدد **ḥādéd**, *s.* A hinderance, an obstacle; prevention; prohibition.

A. حدر **ḥādr**, *s.* 1. Squinting, a squint, *strabismus.* 2. The most rapid mode of reciting the Qur'an beautifully.

A. حدر **ḥādr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting descend. 2. A shedding tears. 3. A medicine's purging. 4. A reciting the Qur'an rapidly. 5. A descending. 6. A being plump, fat, obese. 7. A swelling from a blow; a bruise, ecchymosis.

A. حدر **ḥādér**, *s.* 1. Squinting, *strabismus.* 2. A declivity, a descent.

A. حدر **ḥādér**, *vn.* An eye's running with tears.

A. حدرا **ḥādrā**, *s.* A declivity, slope, descent.

A. حدرا **ḥādrā**, *a., fem. of* احدر 1. Squinting, squint-eyed. 2. Beautiful (eye), with a slight cast in it.

A. حدره **ḥādré**, *s.* A tumor on the inner surface of the eyelid; granular conjunctiva.

A. حدره **ḥādéré**, *a., pl. of* حادر Plump, succulent, tender, fresh.

A. حدس **ḥāds**, *vn.* A conjecturing; conjecture.

T. حدسز **ḥāddsiz**, *a.* Unbounded, unlimited, limitless, infinite.

A. حدسى **ḥādsī**, *a.* (*fem.* حدسيه) 1. Conjectural. 2. Inductive, inferential. 3. Intuitive.

A. حدسيات **ḥādsiyyāt**, *s., pl. of* حدسيه Things known to man by conjecture, inference, or intuition.

A. حدقه **ḥādāqā**, *s.* (*pl.* احداق , حدقات) 1. The dark part of an eye, including the iris and the pupil. 2. An eye. 3. An eyeball. 4. The bull's-eye of a target.

A. حدل **ḥādél**, *vn.* 1. A having one shoulder higher than the other. 2. A looking askance out of one corner of the eye. 3. A bow's having one arm warped and crooked. 4. An acting unjustly.

A. حدو **ḥādv**, *vn.* A driving camels along by singing to them.

A. حدوا **ḥādvā**, *a. fem.* North (wind), Boreas.

A. حدوث **ḥudūs**, *vn.* A newly coming into existence, a beginning, originating; a coming to pass, happening, occurring; a being new or recent; beginning; origin; occurrence; novelty; recentness; juniority. ا — *v. i.* To arise, begin, originate; to happen, occur. حدوث اضافى Juniority. حدوث ذاتى Essential recentness of origin, the reverse of existence from eternity. حدوث زمانى Relative recentness.

A. حدوثت **ḥudūsét**, *s.* Youth, youngness.

A. حدوج **ḥudūj**, *s., pl. of* حدج Camel-litters.

A. حدوج **ḥudūj**, *vn.* 1. A looking intently and watching. 2. A beast's pricking up his ears and directing his eyes towards a sound or object.

A. حدود **ḥudūd**, *s., pl. of* حد 1. Obstacles. 2. Prohibitions. 3. Restrictive ordinances of God. 4. Definite punishments ordained of God. 5. Partitions between things. 6. Boundaries, limits, frontiers. 7. Definitions. 8. Ends; margins. 9. Points, degrees; scopes; times; ages; stations. 10. Edges (of tools). 11. *(astrol.)* Planetary dominions. 12. Terms, expressions. حدود تعيين اتمك To assign bounds or frontiers. حدود شرعيه Definite canonical punishments ordained of God. حدود كسمك To lay down and settle bounds or frontiers. حدودنامه *s.* A document descriptive of a frontier. فى حدود On or about (such and such a date).

A. حدور **ḥādūr**, *s.* A declivity, slope, descent.

A. حدور **ḥudūr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting descend. 2. A shedding tears. 3. A descending. 4. A swelling by

reason of a blow; a bruise, ecchymosis.

A. حدوق **hùdûq**, *vn.* A dying man's opening his eyes.

A. حدول **hùdûl**, *vn.* An acting unjustly; injustice.

T. حده **hâddé**, *s.* See T. حاده

A. حده **hìdé**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, single, solitary, separate; loneliness; solitude; singleness; separation. على حده *adv.* Alone, apart, separately.

A. حديا **hùdéyyà**, *s.* 1. Competition, contention for superiority. 2. A competitor, a challenger to a single-handed contest. 3. A peer. an equal. 4. The kite, *milvus regalis.*

A. حديبيه **hùdéybiye, hùdéybiyyé**, *prop. n.* Name of a certain well at a short distance north-west from Mekka, or, of a certain crooked tree near to the well under which the Muslims swore fealty anew to Muhammed. (See بيعة الرضوان in بيعه)

A. حديث **hâdîs**, *s.* (*pl.* احاديث) 1. *pl. also* حدثان) A story, narrative, anecdote, legend; a piece of news, information. 2. A tradition of Muhammed, handed down from one or more of his companions. حديث الهى A tradition, first related by Muhammed as communicated by God, but not forming part of the Qur'an. حديث حسن A tradition, probable, but not sufficiently authenticated. حديث زائد الثقه A tradition with a word or so more than is fully authenticated. حديث شاذ A tradition that more or less conflicts with what is well authenticated. حديث صحيح An authentic tradition, having no link missing or doubtful in the series of reporters. حديث ضعيف A tradition that is defective in one or more of several ways. حديث عزيز A tradition, reported, at some stage, by only two or three. حديث عليل As حديث معتل, *q. v.* حديث غريب, حديث فرد A tradition reported in some link by only one person (later than the companions of the Prophet). حديث قدسى As حديث الهى, *q. v.* حديث متصل A tradition, complete in all its links. حديث محرف A tradition in which a letter or letters of different shape of body from the true, or a case-vowel other than the true, has been substituted. حديث مدرج A tradition in which a gloss has been added by some reporter; or, in which a link has been interpolated in the chain of reporters' names. حديث مدلس A tradition where a reporter, at any stage, tries by subterfuge to strengthen the chain of evidence. حديث مرسل A tradition originating with a reporter of the second generation without mention of the "Companion" from whom it was received, or one in which links are omitted from the chain of reporters. حديث مرفوع A tradition that directly attributes to the Prophet a saying or act, whoever be the reporter, but especially if he be a "Companion". حديث مستفيض As حديث مشهور, *q. v.*; or, as حديث متواتر, *q.v.*; or, a tradition of wide circulation originally, of which all the reporters are mentioned by the last. حديث مسلسل A tradition reported without variation by every reporter. حديث مسند A tradition that is both complete in all its parts or evidence, and attributes the saying to the Prophet. حديث مشهور A tradition originally reported by three or more Companions, and so well known to those of the second generation, that collusion in reporting is inconceivable; or, a tradition received of old by the learned with one consent; or, as حديث متواتر; or as حديث مستفيض, or, a tradition that has become generally known. حديث مصحف A tradition in which a dot or dots are incorrectly added or omitted in a word of the text or of a name in the chain of reporters. حديث مضطرب A tradition reported with a variation by perfectly equal authorities. حديث معتل As حديث معلل *q. v.* حديث معروف A weak tradition that conflicts with another still weaker called منكر, *q. v.* حديث معضل A tradition in which two or more links in the chain of reporters are wanting. حديث معلق A tradition of which the later links of the chain of authorities are omitted, the present relater jumping at once to the Prophet, or to a Companion, etc. حديث معلل, حديث معلول A tradition apparently genuine, but tainted with some obscurity, in the text or in the chain of authorities. حديث معنعن A tradition in which the relater gives the name of the authority from whom he received it, as having been received by that authority from

(عن) another, who received it likewise from (عن) another; if well authenticated in all its links it is also called حديث متصل, *q.v.* حديث مقبول A tradition received and admitted by the learned as genuine. حديث مقطوع A tradition terminating in the report of one of the second generation. حديث مقلوب A tradition in the text of which, or in the name of some of the reporters in the chain of transmission of which, a permutation of letters has been made; or, where the text is assigned to a wrong chain of reporters. حديث منقطع A tradition in which one or more (commonly the earliest) links of the chain of transmission are omitted. حديث منقلب As حديث مقلوب, *q.v.* حديث منكر A tradition at variance with another weak but preferable tradition. حديث موصول As حديث متصل, *q.v.* حديث موضوع A tradition known or suspected to be fabricated. حديث موقوف A tradition that simply relates a statement or action of a Companion. حديث موقوف مقيد A tradition that relates what a reporter later than of the second generation attributed to a Companion. حديث نبوى A tradition attributed to the Prophet, without his having said it was of divine origin. علم حديث The science of the traditions of the words and deeds of Muhammed.

A. حديث **ḥadīs**, *a.* (*fem.* حديثه) 1. Recent; fresh; new. 2. Non-eternal as to the past, originated. 3. Created; made; invented; innovated. حديث السن Young. حديث العهد Recent as to the time of entrance into the present state. حديث وعتيق Acute and chronic (disease).

A. حديد **ḥadīd**, *s.* (*n.u.* حديده) 1. Iron. 2. Steel. 3. An instrument of iron or steel. 4. A neighbor, a co-limitary. حديد انيث Soft iron or steel. حديد ذكر Hard iron, tempered steel. سورهٔ حديد The 57th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حديد **ḥadid**, *a.* (*fem.* حديده) 1. Conterminous, contiguous. 2. (*pl.* حداد) Sharp, keen; sharp-pointed. 3. (*pl.* احدا, حداد) Shrewd; intelligent. 4. Irascible. 5. Eloquent. 6. Piercing, penetrating (sight or insight). 7. Pungent in odor.

A. حديده **ḥadīdè**, *s.* (*n.u. of* حديد, *pl.* حداند, حديدات; *pl. pl.* حدائدات) 1. A piece or sort of iron or steel. 2. Any instrument of iron or steel; especially, 3. A wire-drawer's gauge. 4. A crook of iron or steel carried by mendicant dervishes.

A. حديده **ḥadīdè**, *a.*, *fem. of* حديد (*pl.* حداد, حدائد, حديدات) Sharp.

A. حديدى **ḥadīdī**, *a.* (*fem.* حديديه) Pertaining to, or like iron or steel; composed of or containing iron.

A. حديقه **ḥadīqà**, *s.* (*pl.* حدائق) A garden, park, orchard, meadow or pleasure-ground; a landscape.

T. حديم **ḥadīm**, *s.* Err. for A. خادم

A. حديه **ḥudèyyè**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

A. حذ **ḥaẓẓ**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. *(prosody)* An eliding the two last syllables of the foot *mutefa-'ilun*, which then becomes *mutefa* (متفا), technically represented by *fa'ilun* (فعلن).

A. حذا **ḥaẓẓā**, *s.* A maker or seller of sandals.

A. حذا **ḥaẓẓā**, *a.*, *fem. of* احذ 1. (A woman) maimed in a hand. 2. (A hand) maimed, or cut off. 3. *(prosody)* Of which a foot has been shortened by the elision called حذ, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. حذا **ḥiẓā**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* احذيه) A sandal, clog; patten; anything worn under the sole of the foot. 2. A sole of a beast's foot. 3. The direction, point, or thing which is exactly opposite or on a line or level with or parallel with one. 4. A leveling instrument. حذاسنى آلق To take the bearing or level of. برحذاده In one line; on one level.

A. حذار **ḥiẓār**, *vn.* A being or becoming on guard against one another; mutual caution.

A. حذارا **ḥaẓārà**, *a.*, *pl. of* حذر For حذارى, *q. v.*

A. حذارى **ḥaẓārī**, حذارا, *a.*, *pl. of* حذر Timid, wary, vigilant.

A. حذافه **ḥuẓāfè**, *s.* As حذاقه **ḥuẓāqà**.

A. حذاق **ḥaẓāq**, **ḥiẓāq**, *vn.* As حذاقت

A. حذاق **ḥuẓẓāq**, *a.*, *pl. of* حاذق, *q.v.* No. 3.

A. حذاقت **ḥaẓāqàt**, **ḥiẓāqàt**, *vn.* A being or becoming skilled, skilful, expert, especially in medecine.

A. حذاقه **ḥuẓāqà**, *s.* A particle, a fragment.

A. حذاوه **ḥiẓāvè**, **ḥuẓāvè**, *s.* Chippings, parings, shreds of hides.

A. حذذ **ḥaẓez**, *s.* The quality of the

prosodial foot that has undergone the elision called حذ, *q.v.*

A. حذر **hāzĕr**, *s.* (*pl.* احذار) Care, caution, vigilance. حذر اوزره بولنمق To be or to be found on one's guard.

A. حذر **hāzĕr**, *vn.* A using care and being on one's guard against. ـا *v.i.* To use care and be on one's guard against.

A. حذر **hāzir**, **hāzūr**, *a.* (*pl.* حذرون, حذارى) Timid, cautious, vigilant.

A. حذريان **hizriyān**, *a.* As حذر **hāzir**; or, very timid and vigilant.

A. حذف **hāzf**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, a docking. 2. A reciting the salutation in divine worship in a hasty manner. 3. An eliding; elision; also, an omitting a word or words, omission. 4. *(prosody)* A suppressing the final compound syllable from the end of a foot; as, when *fa'ulun* (فعولن) is made *fa'u* (فعو), represented by *fa'al* (فعل), etc. 5. *(rhet.)* A rejecting any given letter of the alphabet; as, in writing a composition without using dotted letters, etc. 6. *(poetry)* A rejection of the rhyming word in both hemistichs of a distich without change of the sense. ـا *v.t.* 1. To elide, to omit. 2. To recite (the salutation) in worship in a light and careless manner. حذف وخبن *(prosody)* The reduction of the foot *fa'ilatun* to the form *fa'ila* (فعلا), technically represented by *fa'ilun* (فعلن), by the united operations of حذف and خبن.

A. حذفا **hūzĕfā**, *s pl.* Chips, chippings.

A. حذق **hizq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming expert, skilful. 2. A being or becoming sharp to the taste; pungency.

A. حذل **hāzĕl**, *vn.* An eye's being or becoming affected with *ophthalmia tarsi;* or, a partially losing the eyelashes from a pustule on the edge of the eyelid; the disease *ophthalmia tarsi;* or, a partial loss of the eyelashes.

A. حذم **hāzm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; or, a cutting through or off. 2. A doing any action quickly; especially, a walking quickly and lithely.

A. حذن **hūzn**, *s.* The doubled fold of an apron or petticoat round the waist; also, the broad hem of a garment through which a string passes for tying at the waist.

A. حذو **hāzv**, *s.* *(Persian or Turkish poetry)* The vowel of the consonant immediately preceding the letter that stands before the chief letter of the rhyme.

A. حذور **hāzūr**, *a.* Err. for حذر **hāzūr** or حاذوره **hāzūrĕ**, *q.v.*

A. حذوق **hūzūq**, *vn.* As حذق No. 2.

A. حذوه **hizvĕ**, *s.* 1. A piece, a slice cut off. 2. A share or portion of spoil. 3. A gift, a present. 4. A point or direction opposite, in a line or on a level with some other thing. 5. A shoe, sandal, clog, or patten.

A. حذوه **hūzvĕ**, *s.* 1. As حذوه **hizvĕ** No. 4, *q.v.* 2. As حذاوه, *q.v.*

A. حذيا **hūzĕyyā**, *s.* As حذوه **hizvĕ**, Nos. 2, 3, 4, *q.v.*

A. حذير **hāzīr**, *s.* One who warns, cautions or puts on guard.

A. حذيم **hāzīm**, *a.* 1. Sharp, keen-edged. 2. Clever.

A. حذيه **hāzīyyĕ**, *s.* As حذوه **hizvĕ**, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. حذيه **hizyĕ**, *s.* As حذوه **hizvĕ**, Nos. 1 and 3, *q.v.*

A. حر **hārr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حرور) Heat; warmth; sultriness. 2. Feverishness.

A. حر **hārr**, *a.* Hot, warm, sultry.

A. حر **hir**, **hirr**, *s.* The *vulva.*

A. حر **hūrr**, *s.* *(fem.* حره; *pl.* احرار, حرار) 1. A freeman. 2. A freeborn man, a gentleman, a nobleman. 3. A high-bred horse. 4. A good deed, a generous action. 5. The best of anything.

A. حر **hūrr**, *a.* *(fem.* حره, *pl.* احرار, حرار, *pl. fem.* حرار) 1. Free. 2. Free-born, well-born. 3. High-bred (horse). 4. Excellent, choice, superior (said especially of poetry). 5. Good, generous, noble. 6. Fertile. 7. (a plant) Eatable without cooking.

A. حرا **hārā**, *s., a. & prop. n.* See حرى

A. حرا **hirā**, *prop. n.* The mountain (now called Jebel-Nur) near Mekka on which is the cave to which Muhammed used to retire for meditation and prayer.

A. حراب **hirāb**, *s., pl. of* حربه, *q.v.*

A. حراب **hirāb**, *vn.* A fighting together; fight; battle; war.

A. حرات **hārāt**, *s.* *(pl.* احرا) A district, region, tract, vicinity.

A. حرات **hărrāt**, *s., pl. of* حره Basaltic tracts.

A. حراث **hărās**, *s.* (*dual* حراثان) A nock of a bow.

A. حراث **hărrās**, *s.* A husbandman, a farmer.

A. حراث **hŭrrās**, *s., pl. of* حارث, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. حراثت **hĭrāsĕt**, *vn.* A ploughing, a tilling land; agriculture. ǀ– *v.t. & i.* 1. To till, to cultivate. 2. To practise husbandry.

T. حراج **hărāj**, *interj.* for A. خراج *int.*

A. حراج **hĭrāj**, *s., pl. of* حرج, حرجه 1. Woods, thickets. 2. Impenetrable darkness. 3. Cowries. 4. Snares, nooses of rope.

A. حرادين **hărādĭn**, حراذين **hărāzĭn**, *s., pl. of* حردون, حرذون, *q.v.*

T. حرار **hărar**, (for A. غرار) *s.* See خرار

A. حرار **hărār**, *s.* Freedom, liberty.

A. حرار **hărār**, *vn.* A being or becoming free after servitude; acquired freedom.

A. حرار **hĭrār**, *s., pl. of* حره **hărrĕ**, *q.v.*

A. حرار **hĭrār**, *a., pl. of* حر **hŭrr**, *q.v.*

A. حرار **hĭrār** } *a., pl. of* حران
A. حرارا **hărāra**, **hŭrāra** } **hărrān**, حرى **hărra**, *q.v.*

A. حرارت **hărārĕt**, *s.* 1. Heat; warmth; sultriness. 2. Thirst. 3. Feverishness. 4. Irritation, anger. 5. Vehemence, intensity of sentiment or of passion. 6. Pungency; acridity. 7. A burning or painful sensation. 8. A fever pustule. 9. Rapture, of delight, etc. حرارت كوكبيه Planetary, solar heat. حرارته كلك To get warm, to become excited.

T. حرارتلندرمك **hărārĕtlăndĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let become warm, feverish, thirsty, or excited.

T. حرارتلغمك **hărārĕtlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To become warm, feverish, thirsty, or excited.

T. حرارتلو **hărārĕtlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Hot; warm; sultry. 2. Thirsty. 3. Feverish. 4. Irritated, angry. 5. Vehement, intense. 6. Pungent; acrid. 7. In raptures.

P. حراره **hărārĕ**, *s.* As A. حرارت No. 9.

P. حراره **hărrārĕ**, *s.* A low, indistinct murmur.

A. حراری **hărārā**, **hŭrārā**, حرارا *a., pl. of* حران, حرى *q.v.*

A. حراريق **hărārĭq**, *s., pl. of* حراقه **hărrāqā**, *q.v.*

A. حرازت **hărāzĕt**, *vn.* A being or becoming unapproachable, impregnable; impregnability.

A. حراس **hŭrrās**, *s., pl. of* حارس 1. Guards; watchmen; custodians; governors. 2. *(ironically)* Thieves, robbers.

A. حراسات **hĭrāsāt**, *s. pl.* Stolen goods; cattle lifted.

A. حراست **hĭrāsĕt**, *vn.* A keeping, guarding, defending; protection, defense. ǀ– *v. t.* To guard, to defend.

A. حراش **hĭrāsh**, *s., pl. of* حرش *s., q.v.*

A. حراش **hĭrāsh**, *vn.* An inciting, an instigating; instigation.

A. حراص **hĭrās**, *a., pl. of* حريص *q. v.*

A. حراضت **hărāzāt**, *vn.* A suffering long and being reduced, a being forsaken, neglected; misery, wretchedness.

A. حراف **hĭrāf**, *s.* Ill luck.

A. حرافت **hărāfĕt**, *s.* Pungency, acridity.

T. حرافتلو **hărāfĕtlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* Pungent, acrid.

A. حرافش **hŭrāfĭsh**, *s.* The viper.

A. حراق **hărrāq**, *a. (fem.* حراقه) That ignites or consumes habitually.

A. حراق **hĭrāq**, **hŭrāq**, *s.* A branch of staminate flowers with which the date palm is fecundated.

A. حراق **hĭrāq**, **hŭrāq**, *a.* 1. All-consuming (fire). 2. Who destroys everything.

A. حراق **hŭrāq**, **hŭrrāq**, *s.* 1. Tinder, touchwood. 2. Intensely salt water.

A. حراقف **hărāqĭf**, *s., pl. of* حرقفه Crests of hip-bones, haunches.

A. حراقه **hărrāqā**, *a. & s. fem. of* حراق *(pl.* حراريق) A fire-ship; an engine used to throw fire.

A. حراقه **hŭrāqā**, **hŭrrāqā**, *s.* As حراق **hŭrāq**, **hŭrrāq**, *q. v.*

A. حرام **hărām**, *s. (pl.* حرم) 1. Any thing divinely prohibited or morally illicit. 2. Any sacred place or thing. 3. A person in the state of canonical interdict attaching to the performance of the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. حرام **hărām**, *a. (pl.* حرم) 1. Unlawful, illegitimate, wrong. 2. Sacred, inviolable. 3. In the state of canonical interdict attaching to the pilgrimage rites at Mekka. ǀ– *v. t.* To make un-

lawful. او — *v. i.* To be or become unlawful. حرام مال Property unlawfully acquired. حرام مغز The spinal marrow. بلد حرام The town and territory of Mekka. بیت حرام The Cubical House in Mekka. شهر حرام A sacred month among the pre-Islamite Arabians, during which war was held to be unlawful. مسجد حرام The Mosque which surrounds the Cubical House at Mekka. مشعر حرام A name of a spot between 'Arafat and Mina, near Mekka.

P. حرامزادگی **harâmzâdegî**, *s.* 1. Bastardy; the quality of a bastard. 2. Knavery, villainy. 3. Tricks, pranks.

P. حرامزاده **harâm-zâde**, *a. & s.* 1. Illegitimate of birth, a bastard. 2. A knave, a villain. 3. A rogue, given to tricks and pranks.

P. حرامکار **harâm-kyâr**, *a. & s.* One who commits any unlawful act; a sinner.

P. حرام نمك **harâm-nemek**, *a. & s.* One to whom salt is illicit; not worth his salt; lazy or treacherous.

A. حرامی **harâmî**, *a. & s.* Who takes what is unlawful; a robber, a brigand.

A. حران **harrân**, *a. (fem.* حری, *pl.* حرار, حراری) 1. Thirsty. 2. The ancient Carrhæ in Mesopotamia; also, a district in the Syrian desert.

A. حران **hirân**, *s.* Stubbornness, restiveness, in a horse.

A. حراوت **harâvet**, *s.* As حرافت, *q.v.*

A. حرایا **harâyâ**, *a., pl. of* حریه Fit, worthy.

A. حرائر **harâ'ir**, vulg. حرایر **harâyir**, *s., pl. of* حرور, *q. v.*

A. حرائر **harâ'ir**, vulg. حرایر **harâyir**, *a., pl. of* حره 1. Free. 2. Well-born.

A. حرائز **harâ'iz**, vulg. حرایز **harâyiz**, *s. pl.* Camels kept with care, and not sold, by reason of their value.

A. حرائص **harâ'is**, vulg. حرایص **harâyis**, *a., pl. of* حریصه Inordinately greedy or covetous (women).

A. حرب **harb**, *s. (pl.* حروب) 1. War. 2. A battle, a combat. — *v. i.* 1. To go to war. 2. To fight. الحرب خدعه War is stratagem. ارکان حرب The general staff of an army. دار الحرب *(The land of war)* The whole world aside from the realms of Islam.

A. حربا **harbân**, *adv.* By war; by combat; by assault.

A. حربا **hirbâ**, *s.* The chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris.*

A. حربه **harbâ**, *s. (pl.* حراب) 1. A dart, a javelin. 2. A pike, a halberd or any similar weapon. 3. A staff or rod, a pike-staff. 4. A ramrod.

T. حربه‌جی **harbâjî**, *s.* A halberdier, a guardsman, formerly in attendance on the Sultan, and on certain high functionaries.

T. حربی **harbî**, *s.* A ramrod.

A. حربی **harbî**, *s.* An enemy, a non-Muslim not under truce or safe-conduct.

A. حربی **harbî**, *a. (fem.* حربیه) Of or pertaining to war; military. حربیه ناظری The Minister of War. مکتب حربیه The military academy.

T. حرتاوی **hirtâvî**, *s.* See خرتاوی

A. حرث **hars**, *s.* 1. A piece of land prepared for sowing. 2. Arable land. 3. A man's wife. 4. Anything raised from seed. 5. Wealth, property.

A. حرث **hars**, *vn.* A ploughing, a cultivating; cultivation. — *v. t.* To plough, to cultivate.

A. حرثه **hurse**, *s.* 1. *(dual* حرثتان) As حراث **harâs**, *q. v.* 2. The *fossa glandis, cervix penis.*

A. حرثی **harsî**, *a. (fem.* حرثیه) Pertaining to cultivation, agricultural.

A. حرج **haraj**, *s.* 1. Straitness; a difficulty. 2. A sin, an offence; or, culpability.

A. حرج **haraj**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming straitened, confined; narrowness. 2. A being troubled or in doubt; disquiet; doubt. 3. A being or getting into difficulty; especially, if through bad conduct.

A. حرج **hirj**, *s.* 1. A sin, an offence; or, culpability, a scrape. 2. *(pl.* حراج, احراج) A cowry. 3. *(pl.* حراج) A snare, noose of rope.

A. حردون **hirdun**, *s. (pl.* حرادین) } The
A. حرذون **hirzun**, *s. (pl.* حرادین) } Lybian lizard, *stellio.*

A. حرز **harz**, *vn.* A preserving, a protecting, a taking care of; preservation, protection.

A. حرز **harez**, *s.* 1. A stake, anything laid as a wager. 2. A thing kept with care, a treasure.

A. حرز **hirz**, *s. (pl.* احراز) 1. A stronghold, an asylum. 2. *(law)* A place of

safe-keeping; as, a house, cupboard, chest; also, the presence and vicinity of the proprietor, etc. 3. An amulet, a talisman. 4. A share, a lot. حرز يمانى A prayer said to have been taught to Ali by Muhammed.

A. حرز **hărēzĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* حرزات) Any choice article of property, a treasure.

A. حرس **hărs**, *vn.* A taking care of, a protecting, preserving; protection, preservation.

A. حرس **hărĕs**, *s.*, *pl. of* حارس As حراس **hŭrrās**, Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

T. حرسانى **hărĭsānĭ**, *s.* Err. for خراسانى

A. حرسى **hărĕsĭ**, *s.* (*n. u. of* حرس) A royal guardsman.

A. حرش **hărsh**, *s.* (*pl.* احراش) A scar on the back of a beast.

A. حرش **hărsh**, *vn.* 1. A scratching, a wounding with the nails. 2. A goading. 3. An inciting, an instigating, an exasperating.

A. حرشف **hărshĕf**, *s.* (*n. u.* حرشفه) 1. Fish-scales. 2. Rows of scales or rings in armor. 3. Studs, bosses on weapons, etc. 4. The artichoke, *cynara scolymus;* also, the edible cardoon, *cynara cardunculus.*

A. حرص **hĭrs**, *s.* 1. Inordinate greed, culpable desire. 2. A laudable eagerness, extraordinary exertion, or solicitude. 3. Excessive envy, hate, or rage. ـ ا *v. i.* To have an inordinate longing for. حرص جاه Inordinate ambition. حرصندن چاتلامق To (be like to) burst with cupidity, envy, or rage.

A. حرصا **hĭrsăn**, *adv.* Out of excessive desire or extreme eagerness.

A. حرصا **hŭrĕsā**, *a.*, *pl. of* حريص, *q.v.*

T. حرصلندرمق **hĭrslăndĭrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become culpably greedy. 2. To excite to envy, hate, or rage.

T. حرصلنمق **hĭrslănmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become inordinately greedy. 2. To become furious with envy, hate, or rage.

T. حرصلو **hĭrslĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed by inordinate desire; greedy; covetous. 2. Excessively excited with envy, hate, or rage.

A. حرض **hărz**, *vn.* 1. A corrupting, a vitiating. 2. A being worn by disease, to the point of death; utter prostration or collapse.

A. حرض **hărăz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming corrupted, vitiated; corruption. 2. A being or becoming low, base, depraved; depravity. 3. A being or becoming desperately reduced in strength through sickness or love.

A. حرض **hărĭz**, *a.* 1. Corrupted. 2. Reduced by disease or passion.

A. حرض **hŭrz**, **hŭrŭz**, *s.* Potash, pearlash; also, the plants from which these are usually obtained.

A. حرف **hărf**, *s.* (*pl.* احرف , حروف) 1. An end, extremity, termination. 2. A side, edge; outskirt. 3. A sharp edge or point; a ridge, peak or projection of a mountain. 4. *(gram.)* A letter of the alphabet. 5. *(gram.)* A particle, any other word than a noun or a verb. 6. A language, dialect, idiom. 7. Speech; also, a speech, a word, a saying; as, an assertion, a complaint, threat, etc. 8. *(mystics)* Any determinate ideal within the field of the Divine knowledge previously to the molding of such ideal into existence. ـ آبدار A witty or pregnant saying. ـ آبى *(onomancy)* Any of the seven letters ج , خ , ز , ر , س , غ , ك. ـ آتشى *(onomancy)* Any of the seven letters ا , ت , ص , ض , ط , م , لا. ـ آتمق *v. i.* To criticise; to insult. ـ ادلى *(onomancy)* One of the following letters, ب , پ , ت , ث , د , ذ , ض , ع , و, and the following (sometimes called most inferior), ح , ج , خ , ز , ش , ظ , and ف. ـ ارضى *(onomancy)* Any of the seven following letters ح , د , ذ , ش , ع , ف , ل. ـ استطاله The letter ض. ـ اصلى A radical, a letter that is of the verbal root. ـ اعلى *(onomancy)* Any one of the fourteen letters which occur separately at the beginning of a chapter of the Qur'an: ا , ح , ر , ص , ط , ع , ق , ك , ل , م , ن , ه , ى. ـ انحراف A semi-vowel, ر or ل. ـ بحرف Letter by letter, *literatim.* ـ پفر A foolish saying. ـ پهلودار An innuendo. ـ تعريف The definite article. ـ تصغير An ا or ى, at the end of an Arabic word, with the sound of a short **a**. ـ تنكير *(gram.)* The indefinite article. ـ جر A preposition. ـ چاويده A mumbled expression of menace. ـ چشمه‌دار A looped letter (ص, ط, لا, ح, س, etc.). ـ خاطر رنج An expression that hurts the feelings. ـ خاكى As ـ ارضى, *q.v.* ـ خشك An inexpressive, inelegant word. ـ خفض As

جر — , *q. v.* خلق — As ادنی — , *q. v.* دور — Any one of the four corner letters in a scheme of onomancy. زائد — (zā'id, زاید zāyid) A grammatical augment in a word, especially ا, و or ی when letters of prolongation. زمانی — A letter that may be prolonged in the pronunciation (ا, و, ی when long vowels, and ق, ف, ش, س). زمخت — A bitter expression. ساکن — A letter that is quiescent by nature or position. سبك — A thoughtless word. سرد — An expression that offends. سهل — As سبك — , *q. v.* شجری — A peculiar form of letter shape found in ancient documents. شدید — A letter the sound of which is not prolonged when it terminates a syllable (أ, ب, ت, ج, د, ط, ق, ك). شفهی — شفوی — A labial letter (ب, ف, م). شمسی — One of the fourteen letters (ث, د, ذ, ر, ز, س, ش, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ل, ن) which when initial in a word preceded by the definite article ال, are reduplicated in pronunciation. صامت — A consonant, inclusive of أ with و and ی when consonants. صحیح — Every letter of the alphabet except ا, و, and ی, which are subject to grammatical permutations. صفیر — A sibilant (ز, س, ص). طوطکی — Words spoken by rote. ظلمانی — As ادنی — , *q. v.* عطف — A conjunction; especially, a copulative conjunction. علت — Either of the three letters ا, و, ی. قصر — As تقصیر — , *q.v.* قلب — *(onomancy)* A middle letter of a scheme. قلقله — A letter which quavers in pronunciation (ب, ج, د, ط, ق or ك). کلوسوز — 1. An offensive expression. 2. The keen edge of a sword. لقلقه — As قلقله — , *q. v.* لین — A vowel (ا, and و or ی, when such). مائی — *(onomancy)* As آبی — , *q. v.* متجانس — A letter of the same class with another; as, ت and ط, ث and ظ, etc. متخالف — The reverse of متماثل — , *q.v.* متشابه — متزاوج — A letter that is distinguished by means of dots (ب, ت, ث; etc.). متقارب — A letter nearly allied in pronunciation to another, as ذ with ض, etc. متماثل — A letter found in two or more words or syllables, and, if movent, having the same vowel in each case. مجرد — As مهمل — , *q.v.* مجزوم — 1. A final quiescent consonant in Arabic. 2. As ساکن — , *q. v.* 3. *(onomancy)* As ارضی — , *q.v.* مجوهر — As معجم — , *q.v.* مجهول — In Persian, either a vowel و or ی with sounds unknown in Arabic, or else a consonant, quiescent by rule, but made movent in poetry for the sake of the metre. مد — A long vowel ا, و, or ی. مرفوع — 1. A final consonant in the nominative case, in Arabic. 2. *(onomancy)* As آتشی — , *q.v.* مستعلی — A letter for the pronunciation of which the tongue is raised (ع, ظ, ط, ض, ص, خ, ق). مستفل — Any letter not included in مستعلی — , *q. v.* مسروری — , A letter of which the name is written with two letters; or, any one of the three letters م, ن and و. مسروق — *(in Persian)* A letter written but not pronounced; also, the second of two consecutive quiescent consonants at the end of a syllable in poetry, and not counted for metre. مسلسل — A discourse in a connected chain of ideas. مشکل آلود — A difficult saying or discourse. مصدری — 1. *(Arabic)* A conjunction (ان) or an indefinite pronoun (ما), that converts a verbal clause into a virtual noun of action. 2. *(Persian)* A final long vowel ی that converts an adjective into an abstract noun, or converts a substantive into a noun signifying essential quality. مصوت — A vowel (ا, with و and ی when such). مطبق — A letter in pronouncing which the middle of the tongue is applied to the palate (ص, ض, ط, ظ). معجم — 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A dotted letter. معروف — *(Persian gram.)* Either a vowel و pronounced as the Italian *u*, or a vowel ی pronounced as the Italian *i*. معنی — A particle, any word not a noun or a verb. مغزدار — A weighty word or saying. مفرد — 1. A letter that is unlike any other in form; as, ا, م, و, ٥, etc. 2. Any letter of the alphabet when written by itself. مقصور — As تقصیر — , *q.v.* مقطع — Any letter written by itself. مکتوبی — As ملبوبی — , *q.v.* ملبوبی — *(onomancy)* Any one of the three letters م, ن, و. ملفوظی — *(onomancy)* Any one of thirteen letters the names of which are written with three letters each, no letter being repeated in any one name. منفتح — Any letter excepting the four named under مطبق — , *q. v.* منقوط — A dotted letter. مهموس — Any one of the ten letters ت, ث, ح, خ, س, ش, ص, ف, ك and ٥. ندا — A vocative interjection. نفی — A negative adverb. نورانی —

(onomancy) As اعلى ـ, *q. v.* واهى ـ A frivolous remark. وتد ـ *(onomancy)* The first, fourth, seventh, and tenth letters in a line. ورق كبر ـ A letter drawn out in writing, so as to fill up a space. هاوى ـ The vowel ا (as requiring more air for its pronunciation than و and ى). هجا ـ *(pl.* حروف هجا*)* A letter of the alphabet. هندى ـ A numeral (١, ٢, ٣, etc.). هوائى ـ (vulg. هوايى) *(onomancy)* Any of the seven letters ب, ث, ظ, ق, ن, و, and ى.

A. حرف **ḥi'réf**, *s., pl. of* حرف *and* حرفت

A. حرف **ḥúrf**, *s.* 1. Ill-luck, adversity. 2. Garden cress, *lepidium sativum.* ابيض ـ White-seeded garden-cress (perhaps, *white mustard).* بابلى ـ A choice variety of cress. حرف السطوح The plant shepherd's-purse, *capsella bursa-pastoris.* الا ـ Common bitter cress, *cardamine pratensis.* مشرق ـ Whitlow pepperwort, *lepidium draba.*

A. حرفا **ḥúrfá**, *s. (pl.* حريف*)* Mates, comrades, associates.

P. حرف آشنا **ḥárf-áshná**, *a. (Who knows letters)* Acquainted with the niceties of speech.

P. حرف آفرين **ḥárf-áfrín**, *a. & s.* 1. God, the creator of speech. 2. A poet, writer, orator. 3. That produces words or sayings.

P. حرف انداز **ḥárf-éndáz**, *a. & s.* Who criticises, blames; who annoys, especially who annoys women by impertinent innuendo.

T. حرف اندازلق **ḥárf-éndázlíq** } *s.* The
P. حرف اندازى **ḥárf-éndází** } quality or act of one who blames, or, who annoys or makes impertinent remarks to women.

P. حرف پيما **ḥárf-péymá**, *a. & s.* A fluent talker.

A. حرفت **ḥirfét**, *s. (pl.* حرف*)* A trade, handicraft, business, occupation whereby one gains a living. حرفت السمك Fish-culture. اوتوز ايكى ايكنه قاقان حرفت The thirty two sewing trades or guilds of Constantinople. اهل حرفت A tradesman, an artizan.

P. حرف چين **ḥárf-chín**, *s.* A busy body, a tale bearer.

P. حرف سنج **ḥárf-sénj**, *a. & s.* A grammarian or rhetorician.

P. حرفقان **ḥárfáqán**, *s.* A name for the arsenic of commerce.

P. حرفكش **ḥárf-késh**, *a. & s.* Who writes; a scribe.

P. حرفگير **ḥárf-gír**, *a. & s.* A censorious critic.

A. حرفه **ḥirfé**, **húrfé**, *s.* Ill-luck, ill-fortune, adversity.

A. حرفى **ḥárfí**, *a. (fem.* حرفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to letters; literal. 2. Pertaining to a grammatical particle.

A. حرفى **húrfí**, *a. (fem.* حرفيه*)* Pertaining to garden cress; also, a seller of cress.

A. حرفيت **ḥárfíyyét**, *s.* The quality of a letter or of a grammatical particle.

A. حرق **ḥárq**, *s.* A hole, a rent in cloth.

A. حرق **ḥárq**, *vn.* 1. A burning; combustion. 2. A rubbing together; friction. 3. A gnashing the teeth. ا ـ *v. t.* To burn.

A. حرقفه **ḥárqáfé**, *s. (pl.* حرقفات*)* A hip-bone, *ilium.*

A. حرقه **ḥárqá**, **húrqá**, *s.* 1. A smarting or burning sensation. 2. Mental anguish. حرقة بول Painful micturation; gonorrhea.

A. حركات **ḥárékyát**, *s., pl. of* حركت, حركه, *q. v.* حركات وسكنات Whatever one does.

A. حركت **ḥárékét**, *s. (pl.* حركات*)* 1. Movement, motion. 2. An act, a deed; a proceeding; conduct, behavior. 3. The senior class of three grades of university degrees. 4. *(mystics)* Progress in the path towards God. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To act, to behave in some special manner. 3. To set out, to start. اختلاف ـ The proper motion of an epicycle. ارض ـ An earthquake. التمثلى ـ Name of the senior division of the fourth grade of university professors at Constantinople. الى التوالى ـ *(astron.)* Direct motion, in the order of the signs. الى خلاف التوالى ـ *(astron.)* Retrograde motion. الى المركز ـ Centripetal motion. حركة الاوج Motion of the apogee. اولى ـ The motion of the *primum mobile.* اينيه ـ Movement of translation bodily from place to place. بركت ـ Movement is prosperity. بطيئه ـ The direct motion of the planets. تسخيريه ـ Involuntary motion. ثانيه ـ As الى التوالى ـ, *q. v.* حول المركز ـ Motion round a centre. خارج ـ Name of the senior division of the seventh grade of uni-

versity professors at Constantinople. داخل ـ Name of the senior division of the sixth grade of university professors at Constantinople. دوريه ـ Circular or rotatory motion; revolution. ذاتيه ـ Motion essential to any thing. رأس وذنب ـ Motion of the moon's nodes. سريعه ـ As اولى ـ, *q. v.* طبعيه ـ, طبيعيه ـ Natural motion, involuntary motion. عرض ـ The motion of the eccentric of a planet. عرضيه ـ Motion as an appendage to a moving body. غريبه ـ The direct motion of a planet or sphere; also, the motion of each one of the seven planets from west to east above the horizon. قسريه ـ Motion caused by external force. كل ـ As اولى ـ, *q. v.* كيه ـ Increase or decrease in a body. كيفيه ـ The change of any quality of a body. مائل القمر ـ As اوج القمر ـ, *q.v.* متشابهه ـ The motion of the spheres describing equal arcs in equal times. مختلفه ـ The compound motion of the spheres describing unequal arcs in equal times. مركز ـ The motion of the eccentric of a planet. مستويه ـ As وسط ـ, *q. v.* مفرده ـ A motion resulting from the movement of one sphere only. من المركز ـ Centrifugal motion. وسط ـ 1. Any equable motion. 2. *(Ptolemaic system)* The motion resulting from the actions of the concentric and eccentric. 3. *(as* 2) The motion of the eccentric alone. 4. *(as* 2) The motion of Mercury. 5. *(as* 2) The motion of the moon. وضعيه ـ A motion whereby every part of a body changes position, as in revolution, the body remaining in one place. حركته كتورمك To put in motion. حركته كلك 1. To begin to move. 2. To begin to act. 3. To come into play. حركت يومه As حركت اولى, *q. v.*

T. حركتسز **hărĕkĕtsiz**, *a.* Motionless.

T. حركتلندرمك **hărĕkĕtlăndïrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let move, act, or set out.

T. حركتلنمك **hărĕkĕtlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To get into motion or action, to start.

T. حركتلو **hărĕkĕtlï,-lü**. *a.* Moving; that has motion.

A. حركه **hărĕkĕ**, *s. (pl.* حركات) 1. A vowel-point. 2. A vowel sound. حركهٔ مختلسه A partial vowel sound given in reciting the Qur'an to a consonant marked as quiescent.

T. حركسز **hărĕkĕsiz**, *a.* Which is quiescent in pronunciation; also, not marked with a vowel-point.

T. حركلو **hărĕkĕlï,-lü**. *a.* 1. Movent, that is followed immediately by a vowel in the same syllable. 2. Marked with a vowel-point. 3. *s.* A child's primer.

A. حرم **hărĕm**, *s. (dual* حرمان, *obl.* حرمين, *pl.* احرام) 1. Any person or thing for the protection of which a man is justified in using weapons; as, any female of his family, etc. 2. A woman or girl, or, any number of such. 3. The women's apartments in a house. 4. A sacred territory; especially, the territory of Mekka, or of Medina. 5. The inner court of a mosque; especially, the precincts of the Cubical House of Mekka, or of the tomb of the Prophet at Medina; the court and mosque of the temple area at Jerusalem. 6. The city of Mekka, or, of Medina. حرم اغاسى A black eunuch. حرم الله The territory or the city or the mosque of Mekka حرم رسول الله The territory or the city of Medina or the mosque and mausoleum of Muhammed. حرم شريف مديرى The chancellor of the Prophet's mausoleum at Medina. حرم نبوى As حرم رسول الله *q.v.* شيخ الحرم The Governor of the town and province of Medina. نائب الحرم The Judge-Substitute of Medina.

A. حرم **hïrm, hŭrm**, *s.* A state of refraining from certain acts during the time of performance of the pilgrimage at Mekka; also, a person in that canonical state.

A. حرم **hŭrĕm**, *s., pl. of* حرمت } Things
A. حرم **hŭrŭm**, *s., pl. of* حريم } entitled to be held sacred and inviolate.

A. حرم **hŭrŭm**, *a., pl. of* حرام 1. Illicit. 2. Sacred, inviolable. 3. Temporarily in a state of canonical interdict (during a pilgrimage at Mekka).

A. حرمات **hŭrmăt, hŭrĕmăt, hŭrŭmăt**, *s., pl. of* حرمت As حرم **hŭrĕm**, *q.v.*

A. حرمان **hărĕmän**, *s., dual of* حرم *(obl.* حرمين) Two sacred places.

A. حرمان **hïrmän**, *vn.* 1. A refusing; a debarring. 2. A being refused or debarred, disappointed, deprived; frustration, disappointment.

A. حرمت **hărĕmĕt, hïrmĕt**, *s.* Sexual heat in a female beast.

A. حرمت **hïrmĕt**, *vn.* As حرمان, *vn.*

A. حرمت **hŭrmĕt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حرم, حرمات)

A thing entitled to be held sacred and inviolable. 2. Sacredness and inviolability; also, unlawfulness. 3. Respect, veneration. 4. A small surplus quantity given in selling, as a token of fairness. ا – *v. i.* To show respect, reverence. حرمت ايكى باشدن Respect depends on two parties. *i. e.*, on reciprocation. شرابك حرمتى The unlawfulness of wine.

T. حرمتجك **hurmétjik**, *s. dim. of* حرمت 1. A trifling mark of respect. 2. A small surplus quantity given in selling.

T. حرمتسز **hurmétsiz**, *a.* Irreverent, disrespectful.

T. حرمتسزلك **hurmétsizlik**, *s.* Irreverence, disrespect. ا – *v. i.* To be disrespectful.

T. حرمتلو **hurmétli.-lü**, *a.* 1. Reverend, worthy of reverence. 2. Abundant, bountiful.

A. حرمزه **harmézè**, *vn.* (from P. حرامزاده *q. v.*) A calling one a bastard or a knave and scoundrel.

A. حرمى **haréemí**, *a.* (*fem.* حرميه) Pertaining to the sacred territories, or to women or women's apartments.

A. حرمين **haréméyn**, *s., dual obl. of* حرم *(used as a nominative in Turkish)* The sacred territories of Mekka and Medina. خادم حرمين شريفين A special title of the Ottoman Sultan in his quality of Caliph. پايەسى – The grade of Judge of the two holy cities, the fourth grade of the Canon Judges in the Turkish Empire. عشيرتلرى – Name of certain tribes inhabiting the region of Karasi in Asia Minor.

T. حروانى **harvání**, *s.* A circular cloak, a mantle of broadcloth.

A. حروب **hurúb**, *s., pl. of* حرب 1. Wars 2. Battles, fights.

A. حرود **hurúd**, *vn.* A separating one's self.

A. حرور **harúr**, *s.* (*pl.* حرائر) 1. A hot wind; a hot night wind. 2. Heat.

A. حرور **hurúr**, *s.* Heat, warmth.

A. حرور **hurúr**, *s., pl. of* حر Heats.

A. حرور **hurúr**, *vn.* A being or becoming hot, warm, or sultry.

A. حرورت **hurúrét** } *s.* Freedom,
A. حروريت **hurúriyyét** } liberty.

A. حروض **hurúz** } *vn.* As حرض **ha-**
A. حروضت **hurúzát** } **rázz**, *q. v.*

A. حروف **hurúf**, *s., pl. of* حرف 1. Ends. 2. Sides, edges. 3. Points; ridges; prominences. 4. Letters of the alphabet 5. Particles in grammar. 6. *(mystics)* Divine ideals. حروف عاليات Matters yet concealed in the mystery of the Divine purpose. علم حروف Onomancy.

A. حروفى **hurúfí**, *a.* Who draws conclusions from combinations of letters; one who uses onomancy.

A. حروق **hárúq**, **hárrúq**, *s.* 1. Tinder. 2. (**hárúq**, **hurúq**) A sprig of staminate flowers used to fecundate date-palms.

A. حروقا **hárúqá**, *s.* Tinder.

A. حروقه **hárúqá**, *s.* Porridge.

A. حرون **hárún**, *a.* Obstinate, restive, refractory (beast).

A. حرون **hurún**, *vn.* A beast's being restive, refractory, balky.

A. حره **hárré**, *s.* (*pl.* حرات) A basaltic tract, a region of black rock and stone.

A. حره **hurré**, *s. & a., fem. of* حر (*pl.* حرائر) A free woman; a freeborn or noble woman.

A. حرى **hára**, *prop. n.* As حرا **hirá**.

A. حرى **hára**, *s.* A vicinity, a neighborhood, a region; environs.

A. حرى **hára**, *a.* Worthy, fit, suited; disposed; likely.

A. حرى **hará**, *vn.* A being worthy, fit, etc.; worthiness, fitness, etc.

A. حرى **hárra**, حرا, *a., fem. of* حران (*pl.* حرار) Thirsty.

A. حرى **hári**, **harí** *a.* (*fem.* حريه) As حرى **hára**, *a., q. v.*

A. حريب **hárib**, *a.* Robbed, plundered.

A. حريبه **háribé**, *s.* (*pl.* حرائب) Property of which one is despoiled.

A. حريت **hurriyyét**, *s.* Freedom, liberty. حريت عامه *(mystics)* Freedom from cupidity. حريت خاصه *(mystics)* Freedom from self-will. حريت خاصة الخاصه *(mystics)* Freedom from the duty of observing rules and ordinances.

A. حريشه **harísé**, *s.* Gain, acquisition; an occupation, a calling; work.

A. حريج **harij**, *a.* Narrow, confined, choked with jungle, etc.

A. حريد **harid**, *a.* (*fem.* حريده) Who keeps apart.

A. حرير **harír**, *s.* (*n. u.* حريره) 1. Silk, including thread, cloth, or garments. 2. Silk-paper.

A. حرير **harír**, *a.* (*fem.* حريره) 1. Hot warm; sultry. 2. Heated with anger.

A. حريره **hârîrè**, *s.* 1. Porridge, soup of meal with milk, fat, or gravy. 2. *(n. u. of* حرير*)* A single thread, kind or article, of silk.

A. حريرى **hârîrî**, *a. (fem.* حريريه*)* 1. Pertaining to silk. 2. A silk-mercer. 3. Silk-paper.

A. حريز **hârîz**, *a. (fem.* حريزه*)* 1. Protected, guarded; reserved; safe, fortified, impregnable. 2. Obtained, gained, received. 3. Highly prized and treasured.

A. حريسه **hârîsè**, *s. (pl.* حرائس*)* Anything stolen; especially stolen by night. حريسة الجبل A sheep or goat stolen on a mountain.

A. حريص **hârîs**, *a. (fem.* حريصه*, pl.* حرص*, حرصا, pl. fem.* حراص*, حراصى)* 1. Inordinately greedy and covetous. 2. Extremely solicitous.

A. حريض **hârîz**, *a.* Fallen and unable to rise.

A. حريف **hârîf**, vulg. **hèrîf**, *s. (pl.* حرفا*)* 1. A mate, a comrade, an associate; an equal 2. A boon companion. 3. An antagonist. 4. *(in contempt)* A chap, a fellow. حريف بهى Halloo there, fellow!

A. حريف **hîrrîf**, *a.* Acrid, pungent.

P. حريفانه **hârîfânè**, vulg. عارفانه **ârîfânè**, *a.* (A feast, etc.) provided by shares.

T. حريفجك **hârîfjik**, *s., dim. of* A. حريف A dear little fellow.

A. حريفيت **hîrrîfiyyèt**, *s.* Acridity, pungency.

A. حريق **hârîq**, *s.* A burning, combustion; a conflagration. قلهسى — A tower where guards are always on the outlook to give warning of fires. مأمورى — A fireman.

A. حريق **hârîq**, *a.* Burnt, consumed by fire.

A. حريقه **hârîqâ**, *s.* 1. Porridge. 2. A burning sensation, a smart; anguish.

A. حريك **hârîk**, *a.* 1. Sexually impotent. 2. Weak in the waist.

A. حريم **hârîm**, *s.* 1. A partner. 2. A pilgrim's canonical garb. 3. The clothes temporarily laid aside by a pilgrim at Mekka. 4. The precincts of a house, or other structure. 5. The interior of a house; especially, the private apartments; also, the women's apartments. 6. Any thing which a man is bound to protect and defend. 7. A friend.

A. حريم **hârîm**, *a. (fem.* حريمه*)* Forbidden, unlawful; sinful; sacred and inviolable.

A. حريمه **hârîmè**, *s.* A thing eagerly desired but unattainable.

A. حز **hâzz**, *s.* A cut, a notch, a gash; or *(n. u.* حزه*)*, cuts, incisions.

A. حز **hâzz**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, notching, gashing; a cut, notch, gash. 2. A cutting through or off. 3. A making a painful or irritating impression on the mind.

A. حزا **hâzzâ**, *s.* An astronomer; an astrologer.

A. حزابه **hûzâbè**, *s.* A sudden calamity, a distressing event.

A. حزابى **hâzâbî**, *s., pl. of* حزبا Rugged grounds.

A. حزات **hûzât**, *s., pl. of* حازى 1. Estimators, computers. 2. Diviners. 3. Astronomers; astrologers.

T. حزار **kîzâr**, *s.* A large saw. تختهسى — A thick plank. صو حزارى A sawmill worked by water.

T. حزارن **hâzârân**, vulg. **hèzârân** (for A. خيزران) 1. A cane, a rattan, *calamus scipionum*. 2. The larkspur, *delphinium*. صندالیه — A cane-bottomed chair.

A. حزاز **hâzâz**, *s. (n. u.* حزازه*)* Scurf, dandruff. حزاز الحجر, حزاز الصخر Lichen.

A. حزاز **hâzzâz**, **hûzzâz**, *s.* Any passion that pains or disquiets.

A. حزازه **hâzâzè**, *s. (pl.* حزازات*)* 1. *(n. u. of* حزاز*)* A single particle of scurf or dandruff. 2. A pain, uneasiness, rankling in heart or mind.

A. حزاقه **hâzâqâ**, *s.* A group, a mass.

A. حزام **hâzzâm**, *s.* One who binds up paper in bundles or reams.

A. حزام **hîzâm**, *s. (pl.* حزم*)* 1. A belt, a girdle; a girth, a surcingle. 2. The band embroidered with gold letters, on the outer covering of the Cubical House of Mekka. 3. The main track of a road.

A. حزام **hûzzâm**, *a., pl. of* حازم Prudent, discreet, circumspect.

A. حزامت **hâzâmèt**, *vn.* A being prudent, circumspect; prudence, circumspection; intelligence, judgment.

A. حزامه **hîzâmè**, *s.* A belt, a girdle; a girth.

A. حزان **hîzân**, *a., pl. of* حزين, *q. v.*

A. حزان **ḥizzān, ḥuzzān,** *s., pl. of* حزيز, *q. v.*

A. حزانا **ḥazānā,** *a.* For حزانى, *q. v.*

A. حزانت **ḥuzānĕt,** *s.* A right of billeting troops on the inhabitants.

A. حزانى **ḥazānā,** حزانا, *a., pl. of* حزين

A. حزاور **ḥazāvir** } *s., pl. of* حزور, *q. v.*

A. حزاوره **ḥazāvirĕ**

A. حزب **ḥizb,** *s.* (*pl.* احزاب) 1. A company, a corps, a gang. 2. A man's following or partisans. 3. A tribe when confederated with others; especially, when confederated against a prophet of God. 4. A people who reject a prophet. 5. A portion of the Qur'an recited as one exercise; especially, a sixtieth part of the Qur'an. 6. A share, a portion.

A. حزبا **ḥizbā.** *s.* (*pl.* حزابى) A rugged tract of ground.

A. حزد **ḥazd,** *vn.* A reaping.

A. حزر **ḥazr,** *vn.* A guessing, an estimating, a conjecturing; guess, estimation, valuation.

A. حزق **ḥazaq,** *s.* Avarice, stinginess.

A. حزق **ḥizq,** *s.* A group, a mass.

A. حزق **ḥizāq,** *s., pl. of* حزقه, *q. v.*

A. حزق **ḥuzūq,** *s., pl. of* حزيقه Parts, portions.

A. حزقه **ḥizqā,** *s.* (*pl.* حزق) A group, a mass.

A. حزقيل **ḥizqīl,** *prop. n.* Ezekiel.

A. حزم **ḥazm,** *s.* Prudence, circumspection, intelligence, discernment; ability, tact.

A. حزم **ḥuzĕm,** *s., pl. of* حزمه Bundles.

A. حزم **ḥuzĕm, ḥuzzĕm,** *a., pl. of* حازم Prudent, discreet.

A. حزم **ḥuzūm,** *s., pl. of* حزام **ḥizām.**

A. حزما **ḥuzĕmā,** *a., pl. of* حزيم Prudent, discreet.

A. حزمت **ḥazmĕt,** *s.* Prudence, discretion.

A. حزمه **ḥazĕmĕ,** *a., pl. of* حازم Prudent, discreet.

A. حزمه **ḥuzmĕ,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* حزم) A bundle; a parcel; a bale. 2. The group of stars called *Coma Berenices.*

A. حزن **ḥazn,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* حزون, حزن) Rugged ground. 2. A proper name of men and of places. ساحل حزن The east coast of Africa from Zeyla' to Magadoxa.

A. حزن **ḥazĕn, ḥuzn,** *s.* (*pl.* احزان) Sadness, sorrow, melancholy; a sad thought or feeling. بيت الحزن See بيت in بيت. عام الحزن The year when Khadija and Abu-Talib died.

A. حزن **ḥazin, ḥazūn,** *a.* Sad, sorrowful.

A. حزن **ḥuzĕn,** *s., pl. of* حزنه 1. Rugged mountains. 2. Difficulties, troubles.

A. حزن **ḥuzūn,** *s., pl. of* حزن Rugged grounds.

A. حزنا **ḥuzĕnā,** *a., pl. of* حزين Sad, sorrowful.

A. حزنان **ḥaznān,** *a.* Sad, sorrowful.

A. حزنه **ḥaznĕ,** *s.* (*pl.* حزن) A tract of rugged ground.

A. حزنه **ḥuznĕ,** *s.* (*pl.* حزن) A rugged mountain.

A. حزو **ḥazv,** *vn.* 1. A conjecturing, estimating, valuing; conjecture, estimation, valuation. 2. A drawing an omen from a bird's flight.

A. حزور **ḥazvĕr,** *s.* (*pl.* حزاور, حزاوره) 1. A small hill. 2. A strong lad fit for active service, a young man.

A. حزومت **ḥuzūmĕt,** *s.* As حزامت, *q. v.*

A. حزون **ḥuzūn,** *s., pl. of* حزن Rugged grounds.

A. حزونت **ḥuzūnĕt,** *vn.* A being rugged in surface; ruggedness.

A. حزى **ḥazy,** *vn.* As حزو, *q. v.*

A. حزيران **ḥaziran,** *prop. n.* The month of June, O. S. افرنجى ـ The month of June, N. S.

A. حزيره **ḥazirĕ,** *s.* The choicest beast in one's possession, forbidden to be taken for the poor rate.

A. حزيز **ḥaziz,** *s.* (*pl.* حزان) 1. A piece of rugged and stony ground. 2. A name of places.

A. حزيق **ḥaziq,** *s.* A group, a mass.

A. حزيقه **ḥaziqā,** *s.* 1. As حزيق, *q. v.* 2. A part, a portion.

A. حزيم **ḥazim,** *s.* The waist.

A. حزيم **ḥazim,** *a.* (*pl.* حزما) Prudent, discreet.

A. حزين **ḥazin,** *a.* 1. (*pl.* حزان, حزنا, حزانى) Sad, sorrowful. 2. Plaintive, melancholy (sound).

A. حس **ḥiss,** *s.* (*pl.* احساس) A sense, a perception, a faculty. حس باطن Any faculty of the mind. حس ظاهر An external faculty or sense of the body. حس مشترك The sensorium in which are received all impressions of the external senses; the faculty of perception.

A. حس **ḥiss,** *vn.* A perceiving; also,

a knowing, divining, becoming aware of. ا— *v. t.* To perceive; to know, divine, become aware of.

A. حسا **hăsā.** *s.* Soup, gruel; any thickened drink.

A. حسا **hĭsā.** *s. pl.* 1. Porous soils lying over an impervious stratum; also, the waters that collect in such soils. 2. Name of the province vulgarly called Lahsa on the Persian Gulf.

A. حساب **hăssāb.** *s.* A calculator, an accountant, an arithmetician.

A. حساب **hĭsāb.** *s.* 1. A numbering, a counting, a reckoning, computation. 2. A number, tale, or quantity. 3. An account, a bill. 4. A method of reckoning. 5. Arithmetic. 6. A sum or problem worked out in figures or terms. 7. An act of considering, comparing and weighing. 8. Ratio, proportion. ك— To know arithmetic; to know how to calculate. تفاضلی— Differential calculus. تمامی— Integral calculus. جامد— The dead-reckoning of a ship. جل— Calculation by the numerical values of the letters of the alphabet. دكل— *interj.* That will not do. طوتمق— To keep an account. عقد الاصابع— Calculation by the joints of the fingers, each joint having its own determinate value. عملی— Practical arithmetic. كتاب— Calculations and accounts. كورمك— To have a reckoning, to have a settlement. نظری— Theoretic arithmetic. ويرمك— To render an account. هوائی— Mental arithmetic. حسابه چكمك To call one to account. حسابه كلمك To be computed; to be computable. ايجد حسابی As حساب جل, *q. v.* above. اودمكی حساب چارشيده اويز Home-made reckonings do not hold in the market (said of one whose hopes are dashed). بحساب Incalculable; untold. سريع الحساب (God) the Swift in reckoning with sinners. عم حساب The science of arithmetic. على الحساب *adv.* On account.

A. حساب **hĭsāb,** *vn.* 1. A numbering, counting. 2. A reckoning, a computing. 3. An including a thing in a reckoning or computation. 4. A working out a problem. ا— *v. t.* 1. To count, to number. 2. To reckon, to calculate. 3. To include in a reckoning. 4. To work out a problem.

A. حساب **hŭssāb.** *s., pl. of* حاسب Computers, calculators; accountants.

A. حسابت **hăsābĕt,** *vn.* A being possessed of qualities that entitle one to respect and esteem; personal worth.

T. حسابجه **hĭsābjă,** *adv.* According to calculation.

T. حسابجی **hĭsābjĭ,** *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. A miserly fellow.

P. حسابدان **hĭsāb-dān,** *a.* One who knows how to calculate.

T. حسابسز **hĭsābsĭz,** *a.* 1. Unnumbered. 2. Innumerable; incalculable. 3. Who does not calculate or consider.

P. حسابكار **hĭsāb-kyär,** *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. A man of calculation and reflection.

T. حسابلاشدرمق **hĭsāblāshdĭrmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let settle accounts together.

T. حسابلاشمق **hĭsāblāshmāq,** *v. i.* To settle accounts together.

A. حسابه **hĭsābĕ,** *vn.* A numbering or calculating.

A. حسابی **hĭsābĭ,** *a. (fem.* حسابيه) Pertaining to calculation.

P. حسابی **hĭsābĭ,** *a.* 1. Pertaining to calculation. 2. A calculator or accountant. 3. A calculating miser.

A. حساد **hŭssād,** *a., pl. of* حاسد Envious, jealous.

A. حسادت **hăsādĕt,** *vn.* A being envious and jealous; envy, jealousy.

A. حسار **hŭssār,** *a., pl. of* حاسر As حسر **hŭssĕr,** *q. v.*

A. حساس **hăssās,** *a. (fem.* حساسه) 1. Possessed of the faculty of perception. 2. Sensitive.

A. حساف **hŭsāf,** *vn.* A reaping; harvest.

A. حسافه **hŭsāfĕ,** *s.* 1. Windfallen fruit. 2. Remains of food, scraps. 3. Filings from silver, etc. 4. Resentment, anger; hatred, malice.

A. حساكه **hŭsākĕ,** *s.* As حسافه No. 4.

A. حساكل **hăsākĭl** } *s., pl. of* حسكل
A. حساكله **hăsākĭlĕ** } 1. Puny young beasts. 2. Light soldiers, infantry of a field force.

A. حساله **hŭsālĕ,** *s.* Fine particles resulting from friction.

A. حسام **hŭsām,** *s.* A sharp sword; also, the sharp part of the edge of a sword; also, any sword. حسام الدين A proper name of men.

A. حسام **hŭsām,** *a.* Sharp (edge).

T. حسامه **hŭsāmĕ,** *s.* (from A. خزامی)

Lavender, *lavendula vera*. ـ چچکی Lavender flowers.

A. حسان **hassân**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially of a certain poet, companion and eulogist of Muhammed. حسان العجم The Persian poet Khaqani.

A. حسان **hisân**, *a., pl. of* حسن, حسنا Good, comely, beautiful, pleasing, agreeable.

A. حسان **husân, hussân**, *a. (fem.* حسانه) Very good, exceedingly comely.

A. حسب **hasb**, *s.* 1. Enough, a sufficiency, a sufficient thing. 2. An amount, a number, measure; a value; a degree; a quality, a ratio, a requirement; the sum and substance of a thing. حسب حال 1 The requirement of a case, or circumstances. 2. A private narrative respecting one's circumstances. حسب حال اتمك To complain of one's condition, privately; to pour out one's griefs. حسبی الله *interj.* God is my sufficiency! In God is my trust!

A. حسب **hasbé**, *advl. accus.* According to the requirement of. ـ الاشاره According to the indication given. ـ الاقتضا According to the requirement of the case. بحسب, ـ بر حسب In conformity to; according to, in relation to.

A. حسب **hasèb**, *s.* 1. Any quality or qualities that give a man a personal title to respect and esteem. 2. As حسب **hasb**, No. 2, *q. v.* حسب و نسب Personal and ancestral distinction. حسبیله By reason of.

A. حسبا **hasbâ**, *a., fem. of* احسب With roan-colored hair.

A. حسبا **husèbâ**, *a., pl. of* حسیب Of distinction, with personal claims to consideration.

A. حسبان **hisbân, husbân**, *vn.* A numbering, a reckoning, a calculating; calculation; proportion.

A. حسبت **hisbet**, *s.* 1. A mode of counting or calculating, or judging. 2. A reckoning upon and trusting to God. 3. The office of an inspector of weights, measures and prices current. حسبة لله *(Out of trust to God i. e., for future recompense)* Gratuitously.

A. حسبت **husbet**, *s.* A roan color, sandy color, of hair.

A. حسبله **hasbèlè**, *vn.* An ejaculating حسبی الله

A. حسبی **hasbî**, *a.* Done out of confidence in God, gratuitous.

A. حسیی **hasèbî**, *a. (fem.* حسیبه) Pertaining to personal distinction and honor.

A. حسد **hasèd**, *s.* Envy, jealousy.

A. حسد **hasèd**, *vn.* An envying. ـ *v. i.* To nourish envious jealousy, to envy. حسد پیشه *a.* Habitually jealous and envious. ـ چکمك To nourish an envious feeling against.

A. حسد **hussèd**, *a., pl. of* حاسد Envious, jealous.

A. حسد **husûd**, *a., pl. of* حسود Very envious.

T. حسدجی **hasèdjî**, *s.* One who is habitually jealous and envious.

A. حسده **hasèdè**, *a., pl. of* حاسد Envious, jealous.

A. حسر **hasr**, *vn.* 1. A taking away, removing. 2. A peeling, a taking off the bark or outer covering. 3. A stripping; a fleecing by importunity. 4. An over-working a beast. 5. A being or becoming over-fatigued.

A. حسر **hasèr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming over-fatigued. 2. A feeling disappointment.

A. حسر **hasîr**, *a.* Sorry and disappointed, frustrated.

A. حسر **hussèr**, *a., pl. of* حاسر 1. Without armor. 2. Bare headed. 3. Foot-soldiers, infantry. 4. *(pl. of* حاسره) (Mosques) built without external ornaments.

A. حسران **hasrân**, *a.* Sorry or disappointed, frustrated.

A. حسران **hasèrân**, *vn.* A being frustrated, disappointed, and sorry.

A. حسرت **hasrèt**, *s.* The feeling of regretful sorrow, disappointment and frustration. حسرت چکمك To suffer regretful sorrow. حسرت خانه *s.* The house of the disappointed; a prison. حسرت زده *a.* Afflicted with disappointment. حسرت قالق *(vulgarism for* حسرتده قالق) To be in a state of disappointment and regret. حسرت کش *a.* Suffering disappointment.

T. حسرتلنمك **hasrètlânmèk**, *vn.* To become disappointed.

T. حسسز **hissiz**, *a.* Insensible, without sensation.

T. حسسزلك **hissizlik**, *s.* Insensibility.

A. حسف **hasèf**, *vn.* A taking a dislike or hatred to another.

A. حسفه **hăsfè**, *s.* As حسافه Nos. 1 and 4, *q. v.*

A. حسك **hăsĕk**, *s.* 1. The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris.* 2. Military caltrops. 3. Hatred, rancor, malice.

A. حسكه **hăsĕkè**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* حسك, *q. v.)* One caltrop. 2. As حسك No. 3.

A. حسكل **hăskĕl. hĭskĭl**, *s. (pl.* حساكل) 1. A puny young beast. 2. A spark that flies from hot iron when hammered.

T. حسلو **hĭssĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* Possessed of sensation, sensitive.

A. حسم **hăsm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A cutting short a disease by a remedy. 3. A stanching bleeding. 4. A cutting off supply. 5. A being cut off.

A. حسن **hăsĕn**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* حسنه, *pl.* حسان) Good, comely, seemly, beautiful, pleasant, agreeable. 2. *(dual* حسنان, *obl.* حسنين) A proper name of men (*vulg.* **Hăsăn**); especially, of the elder of the two sons of the caliph 'Ali.

A. حسن **hŭsn**, *s.* 1. Goodness. 2. Comeliness, seemliness, beauty. 3. Pleasantness, agreeableness. 4. Grace; symmetry. 5. Any good quality or act. ابتدا ـ A happy manner of introducing a discourse or poem. اتفاق ـ 1. A happy accord. 2. A fortunate combination, a coincidence. اختيار ـ One's own free will and choice. آداب ـ Good manners, politeness. بيان ـ *(rhet.)* Beauty of expression, combining brevity, fullness, and grace. تخلص ـ *(rhet.)* A natural and graceful transition. تعبير ـ 1. A happy expression. 2. *(used in irony)* A coarse expression. تعليل ـ A beautiful and novel turn given to the reason assigned to some occurence. حال ـ A condition of health, or prosperity. خط ـ Fine penmanship, a beautiful handwriting. رأى ـ A sound opinion, judgment, and advice. ظن ـ A good opinion respecting another person. قياس ـ A graceful use of a word, in consecutive clauses, with a different signification in each. مطلب ـ A graceful preface to a request. مقطع ـ A clever conclusion to a composition. نسق ـ An artistic disposition of clauses. يوسف ـ *(The beauty of Joseph)* The sweet-william, *dianthus barbatus.*

A. حسنا **hăsnā**, *a., fem. of* احسن 1. Very good. 2. Very beautiful.

A. حسنا **hŭsnā**, *a., fem. of* احسن For حسنى, *q. v.*

A. حسنات **hăsĕnāt**, *s., pl. of* حسنه *s. q. v.* صاحب الحسنات The founder of a benevolent institution.

P. حسن خبز **hŭsn-khĭz**, *a.* Where beauty abounds.

A. حسنه **hăsĕnè**, *s. (pl.* حسنات) 1. A good work, a pious deed. 2. A beautiful woman.

A. حسنه **hăsĕnè**, *a., fem. of* حسن Good; goodly; pleasant, agreeable.

A. حسنى **hŭsnā**, حسنا, *a., fem. of* احسن *(dual* حسنيان, حسنين, *obl.* حسنين, *pl.* حسنيات) 1. Better or best. 2. More or most beautiful or agreeable.

A. حسنى **hŭsnī**, *a. (fem.* حسنيه) Pertaining to goodness or beauty.

A. حسنيات **hŭsnĭyyāt**, *s., pl. of* حسنى Good things; as, future bliss, communion with God, victory, martyrdom, etc.

A. حسنيات **hŭsnĭyyāt**, *s., pl. of* حسنى **hŭsnī**, Beauties and good qualities; embellishments; good effects.

A. حسنيت **hăsĕnĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of goodness or beauty; goodliness.

A. حسنين **hăsĕnĕyn**, *s., dual obl. of* حسن *(The two Hasans)* Hasan and Huseyn, the two sons of 'Ali, both murdered and considered martyrs. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. حسنين **hŭsnăyĕyn**, *s., dual obl. of* حسنى The two best things, *i. e.*, victory or death in war for the faith. احدى الحسنين Either victory or the crown of martyrdom.

A. حسو **hăsv**, *s.* The thinnest kind of gruel.

A. حسو **hăsv**, *vn.* 1. A sipping. 2. A bird's drinking.

A. حسوات **hŭsvāt, hŭsĕvāt, hŭsŭvāt**, *s., pl. of* حسوه, *q. v.*

A. حسود **hăsūd**, *a. (pl.* حسد) Very envious, jealously envious.

A. حسود **hŭsūd**, *vn.* A being envious; envy.

A. حسور **hŭsūr**, *vn.* As حسر **hăsr**, *vn.*

A. حسوس **hăsūs**, *a.* (A year) of drought and sterility.

A. حسوم **hŭsūm**, *s.* Inauspiciousness, unluckiness.

A. حسوم **hŭsūm**, *a., pl. of* حاسم 1. Continuously evil, disastrous, destruc-

tive. 2. The seven or eight days of cold weather expected about a week before the vernal equinox.

A. حسوم **hŭsūm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, an exterminating. 2. An exerting one's self.

A. حسوة **hăsvė**, *s.* One act of sipping; one sip.

A. حسوة **hŭsvė**, *s.* (*pl.* حسوات) A sip; a quantity taken at one sip.

A. حسى **hăsy**, **hăsā**, *s.* (*pl.* احسا , حسا) A porous surface soil where water collects; also surface water so collected.

A. حسى **hăsy**, *vn.* A digging a shallow hole in a porous soil, for water.

A. حسى **hissī**, *a.* (*fem.* حسيه) 1. Pertaining to sense; perceptible, sensible. 2. *(logic)* Pertaining to a perceptible thing. 3. *(law)* Actual, *de facto* (sale, which may be illegal).

A. حسيات **hissiyyāt**, *s. pl., no sing.* 1. Things perceptible to the outer senses. 2. Sensations, feelings. 3. Perceptions of the mind. 4. Propositions proved by external senses; also, propositions in which sensation is implicated.

A. حسيب **hăsīb**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. One who is a sufficiency in any matter. 3. God, as the Great Reckoner, and also the All Sufficient.

A. حسيب **hăsīb**, *a.* (*fem.* حسيبه, *pl.* حسبا) Who has personal claims to consideration and honor.

A. حسيت **hissiyyėt**, *s.* The quality of being sensible, perceptible; sensibility.

A. حسيدت **hăsīdėt**, *vn.* A being jealously envious, an envying; envy, jealousy.

A. حسير **hăsīr**, *a.* (*fem.* حسيره) 1. Tired, weary, fatigued. 2. Disappointed.

A. حسيس **hăsīs**, *s.* A faint sound.

A. حسيف **hăsīf**, *s.* A scraping, rustling sound.

A. حسيفه **hăsīfė**, *s.* As حسافه, *q. v.*

A. حسيكه **hăsīkė**, *s.* As حساكه, *q. v.*

A. حسين **hăsīn**, *a.* (*pl.* حسان) Good, comely, beautiful.

A. حسين **hŭsėyn**, *a., dim. of* حسن 1. Dear, little pretty (fellow). 2. A proper name of men; especially, of the younger of the two sons of the caliph 'Ali. مشهد حسين The mausoleum of Huseyn at Kerbela, the great place of pilgrimage for Muslims of the Shi'a sect.

A. حسينى **hŭsėynī**, *a.* (*fem.* حسينيه) 1. Pertaining to some one named Huseyn; especially, pertaining to the Huseyn branch of Muhammed's descendants. 2. Name of one of the tunes or modes of Persian music (مقام).

A. حش **hăshsh**, **hĭshsh**, **hŭshsh**, *s.* 1. A garden. 2. A privy.

A. حش **hăshsh**, *vn.* 1. A cutting grass. 2. A foddering a beast. 3. A feeding a fire. 4. A lighting or stirring up a fire. 5. An exciting. 6. An improving a condition.

A. حشا **hăshā**, *s.* 1. The whole contents of the abdomen. 2. A side, border, tract. 3. Shortness of breath.

A. حشار **hŭshshār**, *s., pl. of* حاشر 1. Conveners. 2. Collectors of spoil. 3. Collectors of taxes.

T. حشارى **hăshārī**, *s.* See حشرى

A. حشاش **hăshshāsh**, *s.* 1. A cutter or seller of grass or hay. 2. A man who intoxicates himself habitually with hashish.

A. حشاش **hŭshāsh**, **hĭshāsh**, *s.* 1. A wisp of hay. 2. A remnant of life in a dying man. 3. A fodder sack or bag.

A. حشاش **hŭshshāsh**, *s.* A scythe.

A. حشاش **hŭshshāsh**, *s., pl. of* حاش Grass cutters, mowers.

A. حشاشه **hŭshāshė**, *s.* 1. A wisp of hay. 2. A spark of life in a dying man. 3. A remnant.

A. حشاشين **hăshshāshīn**, *s., pl. obl. of* حشاش **hăshshāsh** 1. Hay or grass cutters or sellers. 2. Those who use hashish (the Assassins of the Crusaders).

A. حشايا **hăshāyā**, *s., pl. of* حشيه 1. Cushions, mattresses. 2. Pads, pillions of saddles. 3. Bustles worn by women.

A. حشائش **hăshā'ish**, vulg. حشايش **hăshāyish**, *s., pl. of* حشيش, *q. v.*

A. حشائشى **hăshā'ishī**, vulg. حشايشى **hăshāyishī**, *s.* Dealers in grass for fodder or herbs.

T. حشحش **hăshhăsh**, *s.* Err. for A. خشخاش, *q. v.*

A. حشد **hăshd**, *vn.* 1. A collecting. 2. People's assembling together.

A. حشد **hŭshshėd**, *a., pl. of* حاشد Assembling or assembled together.

A. حشر **hăshr**, *vn.* 1. A collecting people together. 2. A compelling to migrate, a driving out, a general expulsion. 3. A drought's distressing one

by destroying cattle and crops thus causing emigration. 4. God's causing the dead to rise and assemble for judgment. 5. A people's assembling together and emigrating in a mass. 6. A rising from the dead and assembling for judgment. ا– *v. t.* 1. To collect (people) together. 2. To drive out. 3. To raise the dead and assemble them for judgment. سورهٔ حشر Name of the 59th chapter of the Qur'an. یوم الحشر The day of resurrection.

A. حشرات **hăshĕrät**, *s., pl. of* حشره Small beasts and creeping things, vermin.

P. حشرکاه **hăshĕr-gyāh**, *s.* 1. A place where people collect, especially for the last judgment. 2. *(with the Shi'a sect)* A place where men collect to weep for the martyrs Hasan and Huseyn.

T. حشری **hăshĕrí**, *a.* 1. Of the class of professional vagrants; vagabond. Hence, 2. A wild, dissolute, lascivious man or beast.

T. حشریلك **hăshĕrílĭk**, *s.* The quality or act of a wild, loose fellow. ا– *v.i.* To play off wild pranks.

A. حشفه **hăshĕfe**, *s.* 1. The *glans penis.* 2. *(in law)* The outer end of the *penis.* 3. Stubble, gratten. 4. A rock just above water.

T. حشلامق **hăshlămăq**, *v.t.* For خاشلامق

T. حشلامق **hĭshlămăq**, *v.i.* For خشلامق

A. حشم **hăshm**, *vn.* 1. An angering, an offending. 2. A shaming, an insulting. 3. (also **hăshĕm**) A feeling offended or insulted.

A. حشم **hăshĕm**, *s. pl.* A man's retinue or following. خدم وحشم Servants and retinue.

A. حشمت **hăshmĕt**, *s.* A sovereign's pomp and state, with his retinue.

A. حشمت **hĭshmĕt**, *s.* 1. Anger, irritation. 2. Shame with annoyance. 3. Modesty, bashfulness; pudicity.

T. حشمتلو **hăshmĕtlí,-lú**) *a.* Pos-
P. حشمت مآب **hăshmĕt-mă'āb**) sessed of a numerous retinue; grand. (Used in Turkish state documents, with reference to Christian sovereigns, as equivalent to "royal" or "imperial").

P. حشم نشین **hăshĕm-nishín**, *a.* Dwelling in tents, nomad.

A. حشن **hăshĕn**, *vn.* A being or becoming foul from contact with milk or cream; greasiness and rankness from milk.

A. حشنت **hĭshnĕt**, *s.* Hatred, rancor, malevolence.

A. حشو **hăshv**, *s.* 1. Stuffing, padding. 2. Stuffing in cookery. 3. An expletive, a redundant word; a parenthesis; a digression. 4. *(prosody)* The feet that fill the interval between the first and last feet of a hemistich. 5. Small folk, people of small account. حشو غیر مفسد للمعنی A redundant word not injurious to the sense. حشو قبیح A redundancy to excise which would improve a clause. حشو لوزینه P. حشو لوزینج *(Almond stuffing)* A parenthetical clause adding beauty to a sentence. حشو متوسط A redundancy that neither embellishes nor injures a clause. حشو مفسد A redundancy injurious to clearness or beauty. حشو ملیح As حشو لوزینج

A. حشو **hăshv**, *vn.* A stuffing, a padding or interlarding. ا– *v. t.* To stuff, pad, to interlard.

A. حشود **hŭshŭd**, *vn.* People's assembling, trooping together.

A. حشوی **hăshvi**, *a. (fem.* حشویه) Of the nature of stuffing, padding or interlarding.

A. حشویات **hăshvíyyät**, *s., pl.* Redundant words or phrases, verbiage.

T. حشه **hăshă**, *s.* See خاشه

A. حشی **hăshá**, *s.* See حشا

A. حشیان **hăshyān**, *a. (fem.* حشیا) Out of breath, panting.

A. حشیش **hăshĭsh**, *s. (n. u.* حشیشه, *pl.* حشائش) 1. Dry pasture, fodder, hay, green cut fodder. 2. Herbs of any kind. 3. Indian hemp, *cannabis indica,* used for its intoxicating properties; also, henbane, *hyoscyamus niger;* also, the intoxicating conserve made from either of them.

A. حشیشه **hăshĭshĕ**, *s. (n. u. of* حشیش) 1. A single wisp, or stalk, or blade of hay or clover, etc. 2. A single herb or kind of herb.

A. حشیف **hăshĭf**, *a.* Old, worn out, threadbare.

T. حشیل **hăshíl**, *s.* See خشیل

A. حشیم **hăshĭm**, *a. (fem.* حشیمه) Respected, revered, honored.

A. حص **hăss**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through with shears; a clipping.

2. A cutting up, a destroying. 3. A rubbing off hair. 4. Hair's falling off. 5. A running vehemently. 6. A doing one's best.

A. حص **hŭss**, *s.* Yellow-berries, fruit of *rhamnus tinctorius*.

A. حصا **hăsā**, *s.* For حصى, *q. v.*

A. حصا **hăssā**, *a., fem. of* احص Bald; hairless.

A. حصاة **hăsāt**, *s., n. u. of* حصى, حصا 1. A single pebble or small stone. 2. Calculus, gravel.

A. حصاد **hăsād**, *s.* Harvest.

A. حصاد **hăsăd**, *vn.* A reaping. ا– *v. t.* To reap.

A. حصاد **hăssăd**, *s.* A reaper by profession.

A. حصاد **hŭssăd**, *s., pl. of* حاصد Reapers.

A. حصار **hiṣār**, *s.* 1. A castle, a fort. 2. The ramparts of a town or castle. 3. Name of places. 4. Name of a note in music. حصار برين The ninth heaven. حصار فيروزه The azure vault of heaven. حصار معلق The vault of heaven. حصار اناطولى هزار ميخى The star-spangled sky. حصارى The Castle of Asia and its village, midway up the Bosphorus. روم ايلى حصارى The Castle of Europe, and its village, midway up the Bosphorus.

A. حصار **hiṣār**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding, a besieging, blockading. 2. A planet's being between two others in the same sign, or in three consecutive signs of the zodiac. ا– *v. t.* To surround, to besiege or blockade.

A. حصار **hŭssār**, *s., pl. of* حاصر They who surround; besiegers.

T. حصارجى **hiṣārjī**. *s.* A peasant bound to work at repairs of a fortress; a feudal retainer who holds land on condition of defending a fortress.

T. حصارلو **hiṣārlī**,-**lŭ**, *a.* 1. Surrounded with ramparts, provided with a castle. 2. Who lives in a castle or fortified town. 3. A feudal retainer who holds land on condition of defending a castle.

P. حصارى **hiṣārī**. *s.* 1. A man living in a fortress. 2. A soldier in garrison.

A. حصاص **hiṣās**, *vn.* A dividing and sharing together.

A. حصافت **hăṣāfĕt**, *vn.* 1. A rope or web's being firm and sound. 2. A being endowed with sound judgment.

A. حصالبان **hăṣā-lŭbān**, *s.* vulg. for عسل اللبنى, *q. v.* حصالبان اخضر Rosemary.

A. حصاله **hŭṣālĕ**, *s.* Sweepings and siftings, refuse.

A. حصان **hăṣān**, *s.* 1. A chaste woman; especially, a virtuous married woman. 2. A pearl.

A. حصان **hiṣān**, *a. (pl.* حصن) 1. High-bred (horse); (a stallion) kept for serving mares. 2. *s.* A stallion.

A. حصانت **hăṣānĕt**, *vn.* 1. A place's being impregnable; impregnability, strength. 2. A woman's being chaste; chastity; especially, being married and virtuous; married respectability.

A. حصائد **hăṣā'id**, vulg. حصايد **hăṣāyid**, *s., pl. of* حصيد, حصيده Harvests, reaped fruits of the fields. حصائد السنه Reputations demolished by evil tongues.

A. حصائر **hăṣā'ir**, vulg. حصاير **hăṣāyir**, *s., pl. of* حصير, *q. v.*

A. حصائل **hăṣā'il**, vulg. حصايل **hăṣāyil**, *s., pl. of* حصيله Products; gains, acquisitions; remainders.

A. حصب **hăṣb**, *vn.* 1. A pelting with pebbles or gravel. 2. A strewing with gravel.

A. حصب **hăṣăb**, *vn.* A breaking out with the measles, *rubeola*.

A. حصبا **hăṣbā**, *s. (n. u.* حصبه) 1. Pebbles; gravel. 2. Name of the pass in the hills between Mekka and Mina.

A. حصبه **hăṣbĕ**, *s.* 1. A single act of throwing pebbles or gravel. 2. Pebbles; gravel. 3. The measles, *rubeola*. حصبهٔ مختلطه Complex measles. حصبهٔ مضاعفه Confluent measles. آ حصبه O thou pest! (a vulgar interjection addressed to women and children.) ليلهٔ حصبه *(The night of the pebble-throwing)* The fourteenth night of the month of the Mekka pilgrimage. (See جمره)

A. حصد **hăṣd**, *vn.* A reaping.

A. حصاد **hăṣăd**, *s.* Reaped seed produce, harvest.

A. حصدا **hăṣdā**, *a., fem. of* احصد 1. (A tree) of dense foliage. 2. Closely woven (mail).

A. حصده **hăṣădĕ**, *s., pl. of* حاصد Reapers.

A. حصر **hăṣr**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding, enclosing, shutting in, confining. 2. A restraining, a preventing. 3. A restricting. 4. A being constipated or having a suppression of urine. ا– *v. t.* 1. To surround, hem in, blockade or

besiege. 2. To confine, limit, restrict. حصراو *v. i.* Vulg. for حصراو in A. حصر häsir. حصر جعلی An arbitrary restriction.

A. حصر häsar, *vn.* 1. A having an over-narrow orifice to a teat. 2. A being or becoming niggardly, avaricious; meanness, niggardliness, avarice. 3. A being or becoming reticent; reticence. 4. A feeling oppression of mind from fear, anxiety, etc. 5. A not finding words to express one's self through shame, surprise, etc. 6. A coming to a standstill in reciting, through sudden forgetfulness. او — *v. i.* Vulg. for حصراو in A. حصر häsir, *a.*

T. حصر hasïr, *s.* For A. حصير, *q.v.*

A. حصر hasïr, *a.* (*fem.* حصره) 1. حصره The flow of whose milk is impeded. 2. Mean, niggardly, avaricious. 3. Reticent. 4. Who cannot find words to express himself; nonplused. 5. Who breaks down and comes to a standstill. او — *v. i.* To be nonplused, unable to say or do anything.

A. حصرا hasrä, *a. fem.* In whom the orifice of the *vagina* is lacking.

A. حصرم hisrim, *s.* (*n. u.* حصرمه) Sour, unripe grapes.

A. حصرميه hisrimiyyè, *s.* A dish flavored with green grapes.

A. حصص hasas, *s.* Scantiness of hair of the head, beard, fetlock, etc.

A. حصص hisas, *s., pl. of* حصه 1. Shares, lots, apportioned parts. 2. Co-ordinate arcs of celestial latitude or declination. 3. Proportional magnitudes of the planets as compared with the sun.

A. حصف hasaf, *s.* Nettle-rash, *urticaria.*

A. حصل hasal, *s.* (*n. u.* حصله) 1. Green date berries; especially, such as fall off while small. 2. Siftings and refuse of grain.

A. حصن hasn, *vn.* As حصانت, *q.v.*

A. حصن hisn, *s.* (*pl.* حصون) A natural or artificial stronghold; especially, a castle, fortress, or citadel. اكراد — A town near Hama, in Syria. غراب — A celebrated ruin on the sea-shore outside of the strait of Babu-'l-Mendeb. كيفا — (for كهف —) Name of a town, near the Tigris, above Jezira.

A. حصن husn, *vn.* A woman's being chaste; or married and respectable.

A. حصنا hasnä, *a. fem.* Chaste, virtuous, or married and respectable.

A. حصور hasür, *a.* 1. The flow of whose milk is impeded. 2. Mean, niggardly, avaricious. 3. Reticent. 4. Chaste, continent; indifferent to woman; impotent; castrated.

A. حصورت husürèt, *vn.* A having the flow of milk impeded.

A. حصوص husüs, *s., pl. of* حص Yellow berries.

A. حصول husül, *vn.* A remaining as a residuum; a resulting; being produced, extracted; extraction; appearance, existence; attainment, acquisition; coming to pass, occuring. بولق — For a desire, or endeavor to succeed and be carried out. حصوله كتورمك To accomplish, to bring to pass. حصوله كلك To be brought about, accomplished, attained.

P. حصولپذير hüsül-pèzïr, *a.* Resulting, attained, accomplished. او — *v. i.* To result, to be attained, accomplished.

A. حصون hüsün, *s., pl. of* حصن, *q.v.*

A. حصه hissä, *s.* (*pl.* حصص) 1. A share; an allotted portion. 2. *(astron.)* A proportional quantity. حصهٔ بعد The co-ordinate arc of a star's distance from the equator. حصهٔ عرض The co-ordinate arc of the ecliptic answering to the latitude of the moon or a planet in certain definite ways. حصهٔ كوكب The proportionate diameter of a planet, compared with that of the sun.

P. حصه دار hissä-där, *s.* 1. A participator, a partaker. 2. A share-holder in a stock company.

T. حصه دارلق } *s.* The qual-
P. حصه دارى } ity of a participant or shareholder; participancy.

T. حصه لشمق hissälashmaq, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To share together. B. *(intr.)* 2. To go shares together.

P. حصه وارى hissävärï, *a.* Distributed or held by way of shares.

A. حصى hasä, حصا, *s.* 1. *(n. u.* حصات) Pebbles, small stones; gravel. 2. Calculi, gravel in the body. اصحاب الحصى People afflicted with stone or gravel. طرق الحصى Divination by casting pebbles.

A. حصيد hasïd, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حصيده) 1. Reaped; harvest. 2. Gathered as produce. 3. Slain, as reaped by the sword.

A. حصيده hasïdè, *s.* (*pl.* حصائد) 1. A

harvest. 2. Stubble. 3. Gleanings left among the stubble. 4. A reaped field, a stubble-field.

A. حصير **hasîr**, vulg. **hasîr**, *s.* 1. A mat woven of rushes, palm-leaves, etc. 2. Matting. اوق ـ The rush, *juncus communis*. يحمى ـ Mat shape, lug-shape (of a sail). دوشمك ـ To mat (a room, etc.). سازى ـ The bulrush, *scirpus*. سپوركسى ـ A broom (of broom corn). قاپلامق ـ To cover over (a flask, etc.) with wicker or matting. باشه حصير يافق *(To burn matting on the head)* To despair, to be in despair.

A. حصير **hasîr**, *a. (fem.* حصيره*)* 1. Oppressed at heart with anxiety, fear, etc. 2. Stingy, avaricious. 3. Nonplused. 4. Confined, imprisoned; detained.

T حصيرجى **hasîrjî**, *s.* A dealer in mats.

T. حصيرلاتمق **hasîrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be covered with matting.

T. حصيرلامق **hasîrlâmâq**, *v.t.* To cover with matting.

T. حصيرلانمق **hasîrlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be matted over. 2. To become a mat.

T. حصيرلو **hasîrlû**, *a.* Matted over; covered with matting.

A. حصيرى **hasîrî**, *a. (fem.* حصيريه*)* Pertaining to mats; especially, *s.*, a maker or seller of mats.

A. حصيف **hasîf**, *a. (fem.* حصيفه*)* 1. Firm, sound, free from defect. 2. Firmly and closely woven. 3. Of sound sense and judgment.

A. حصيله **hasîle**, *s.* Produce, product.

A. حصم **hasîm**, *s.* Very small pebbles, gravel.

A. حصين **hasîn**, *a. (fem.* حصينه*)* Strong, impregnable.

A. حصين **husayn**, *s., dim. of* حصن A little stronghold, or castle.

A. حض **hazz**, **huzz**, *vn.* An inciting, instigating; instigation.

A. حضار **hazâr**, *prop. n.* The star α *Centauri* or β *Centauri*, the two together being called حضار وزن

A. حضار **huzzâr**, *s., pl. of* حاضر Men present; spectators; an audience.

A. حضارت **hazâret**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming present; presence. 2. A being or becoming resident; residence.

A. حضارمه **hazâremé**, *s., pl. of* حضرمى The people of the country of Hazremevt.

A. حضاره **hazâre**, **hizâre**, *s.* A settled district.

A. حضانت **hazânet**, **hizânet**, *s.* The office and occupation of an infant's nurse (not necessarily a wet nurse).

A. حضانت **hizânet**, *vn.* A nursing, a carrying about in arms (perhaps including suckling). ـ *v. t.* To carry in arms, as an infant.

A. حضائر **hazâ'ir**, vulg. حضاير **hazâyir**, *s., pl. of* حضيره Small parties of men engaged on expeditions.

A. حضر **hazar**, *s.* 1. A presence. 2. A settled region. 3. Residence at home. حضر وسفر Residence and travel.

A. حضر **huzzar**, *s., pl. of* حاضر As حضار **huzzâr**, *q.v.*

A. حضرت **hazret**, *s. (pl.* حضرات*)* 1. A presence. 2. An exalted personage (used before the name or title). حضرتلرى His (or your) exalted personage. (Said after the name or title of God or of exalted personages.) حضرت خدا God, the Lord God.

A. حضرموت **hazremevt**, *prop. n.* The middle region of south Arabia (Hadramaut of the maps).

A. حضرمى **hazremî**, *a. (fem.* حضرميه*)* 1. Pertaining to the country of Hazremevt. 2. *(pl.* حضرمون , حضارمه*)* A man of the country of Hazremevt.

A. حضرميت **hazremiyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of Hazremevt. 2. The quality of pertaining to Hazremevt. 3. The quality of a man of Hazremevt. 4. A peculiarity of the dialect of Hazremevt.

A. حضرو **hazrû**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and sub-district, in the province of Diarbekr.

A. حضرى **hazarî**, *a. (fem.* حضريه*)* 1. (A man) of a settled region (not a nomad). 2. Pertaining to a state and time of home life (not of travel).

A. حضض **huzaz**, **huzuz**, *s.* Lycium, an extract of certain plants of the barberry family. حضض مكى Lycium of Mekka. حضض هندى Indian lycium, an extract from the root of *amomum anthorizum*.

A. حضض **huzuz**, *s., pl. of* حضيض , *q.v.*

A. حظ **huzuz**, *s.* As حضض **huzaz**, **huzuz**, *s., q. v.*

A. حضن **hazn**, *vn.* A caring for an infant, carrying it in arms.

A. حضن **hizn**, *s. (pl.* احضان , حضون*)* The embrace of one arm or of both arms by which a child may be carried about.

A. حضنه **hăzănè**, *s., pl. of* حاضن They who hold or carry children in arms.

A. حضور **hŭzŭr**, *a. & s., pl. of* حاضر 1. Those present. 2. People resident in a settled region.

A. حضور **hŭzŭr**. *vn.* 1. A being or becoming present; presence; a call, a visit; especially, the presence of the sovereign; also, of any high dignitary. 2. A living in a settled region. 3. A remaining at home. 4. A being or becoming in repose, quiet, ease, and freedom from anxiety or suffering. حضور ایله اوتورمق To sit at one's ease. حضور درسی A lecture in the sovereign's presence, in a mosque, on certain days in Ramazan. حضور دیوانی A council convened under the presidency of the Sheikhu 'l-islam, to decide some important legal question of state. حضور میمنت موفور The presence, abounding in auspiciousness (of the sovereign). حضوره چیقمق To go up into the presence of the sovereign. حضور بی *a.* Uneasy, uncomfortable.

T. حضورسز **hŭzŭrsŭz**, *a.* Uneasy, uncomfortable, troubled in mind or body.

T. حضورلو **hŭzŭrlŭ**, *a.* At ease, comfortable. 2. Accompanied by or giving ease and comfort.

T. حضورلوجه **hŭzŭrlŭjă**, *a., dim. of* حضورلو Somewhat comfortable or at ease.

A. حضون **hŭzŭn**, *s., pl. of* حصن, *q. v.*

A. حضیر **hăzĭr**, *s.* (*n. u.* حضیره) The *lochia*, or any post-lochial discharges of women.

A. حضیره **hăzĭrè**, *s.* 1. A floor where dates are dried for storage. 2. A small party of people; a body of people; a troop; a party of scouts or skirmishers, an advanced-guard. 3. (*n.u. of* حضیر) A single trace or quantity of the *lochia* in women. 4. Pus in a wound.

A. حضیض **hăzĭz**, **hădĭd**. *s.* (*pl.* حضض) 1. A low-lying bottom or hollow of land. 2. (*astron., contr. of* اوج) The lower apsis of the moon or of a planet, the perigee in the Ptolemaic system; the aphelion; also, the lowest point of an epicycle in the Ptolemaic system. اوسط — The mean perigee. حامل — The perigee of the deferent of the planet Mercury. مدیر — The perigee of the rotator of the planet Mercury. مدیری — As حضیض حامل, *q. v.* مستوی — As حضیض اوسط, *q. v.* ممثلی — As حضیض مدیر, *q. v.*

A. حط **hătt**, *vn.* 1. A putting, letting or throwing down. 2. A degrading, reducing, diminishing. 3. (*in chess*) An allowing a piece to an adversary. 4. A price's falling. — *v. t. & i.* A. (*tr.*) 1. To lower. 2. To remove and allow (a piece, at chess). B. (*intr.*) 3. To lower. رحل — An unsaddling; a halting; a taking up one's abode in a place.

A. حطاب **hăttăb**, *s.* A collector or seller of firewood.

A. حطاط **hăttăt**, *s.* (*n. u.* حطاطه) Pimples, pustules.

A. حطام **hăttăm**, *a. & s.* One who crushes and breaks small. حطام الصفوف One who crushes the enemy's ranks.

A. حطام **hŭtăm**, *s.* (*n. u.* حطامه) Fragments, shreds. حطام الدنیا The perishable vanities of this world.

A. حطامه **hŭtămè**, *s., n.u. of* حطام One fragment or shred.

A. حطب **hătb**. *vn.* 1. A collecting firewood. 2. An uttering slanders.

A. حطب **hăţăb**, *s.* (*pl.* احطاب) 1. Firewood; fuel. 2. Slander, calumny, backbiting.

T. حطل **hăţĭl**, *s.* See خطیل.

A. حطم **hătm**, *vn.* A breaking, a crushing. — *v. t.* To break in pieces, to crush.

A. حطم **hĭtăm**, *s., pl. of* حطمه **hĭtmè**.

F. حطمان **hătmăn**, (Polish corruption of T. اتامان *a patriarch.*) A hetman, a commander-in-chief of Cossacks.

A. حطمه **hĭtmè**, *s.* (*pl.* حطم) A fragment, piece of any hard, dry thing.

A. حطمه **hŭtămè**, *prop. n.* The most vehement, devouring fire of hell; or, one of the gates of hell; or, name of the third or fourth abyss of hell, said to be destined for the punishment of obstinate Jews.

F. حطوان **hătwăn**, *s.* As حطمان, *q. v.*

A. حطوبت **hŭtūbĕt**, *vn.* A being or becoming very thin (like a dry stick); attenuation.

A. حطوط **hătūt**, *s.* A slope, a declivity; a precipitous slope.

A. حطوط **hŭtūt**, *vn.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. A price's being or becoming low.

A. حطوه **hătvè**, *s.* A slap, a blow with the inside of the extended hand.

A. حطه **hittä**, *s.* A request or petition for relief from a burden or imposition.

A. حطيب **hätïb**, *a.* (*fem.* حطيبه) Woody, well-wooded, abounding in firewood.

A. حطيط **hätït**, *a.* Small, little, tiny.

A. حطيطا **hittïtä**, *s.* For حطيطى, *q.v.*

A. حطيطه **hätïtä**, *s.* An abatement, a sum taken off from a price, etc.

A. حطيطى **hittïtä**, حطيطا, *s.* As حطه

A. حطيم **hätïm**, *prop. n.* A name of the inclosed space north of the Kaaba at Mekka; or, of the low wall that incloses it.

A. حطين **hittïn**, *prop. n.* Name of a town or village in Syria, two leagues from Tiberias, where Salahu-'d-Din (Saladin) defeated the crusaders.

A. حظ **häzz**, *s.* (*pl.* حظوظ) 1. A share, lot, portion of something desirable. 2. Good fortune; prosperity; happiness; enjoyment. حظ النفس 1. A sensual pleasure. 2. A luxury.

A. حظ **häzz**, *vn.* A being pleased, gratified, delighted; pleasure, gratification, delight. — *v.i.* 1. To be pleased, gratified, delighted. 2. To be fond of.

A. حظا **hïzä**, *s.* For حظى, *q.v.*

A. حظار **hïzär**, *s.* A fence, screen, barrier.

A. حظار **hïzär**, *s.*, *pl. of* حظيره, *q.v.*

A. حظايا **häzäyä**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* حظيه

A. حظائر **häzä'ir**, vulg. حظاير **häzäyïr**, *s.*, *pl. of* حظيره, *q.v.*

A. حظر **häzr**, *vn.* 1. A prohibiting, interdicting; prohibition. 2. A fencing, a screening off.

A. حظظ **hüzüz**, *s.* See حضض

T. حظلنمق **häzzlänmäq**, *v.i.* To acquire a share in something agreeable. 2. Vulg. for حظاغك, *q.v.*

A. حظو **häzv**, *s.* As حظ, *q.v.*

A. حظوظ **hüzüz**, *s.*, *pl. of* حظ, *q.v.* حظوظ الكوكب The five lots of a planet, comprising its house, its exaltation, its connatural sign, its limit, and its third.

A. حظوه **häzvè**, *s.*
A. حظه **hïzä**, *s.* } As حظ, *q.v.*

A. حظى **häzï**, *a.* (*fem.* حظيه) 1. Happy in the love or favor of another, beloved. 2. A favorite.

A. حظى **häzzï**, *a.* (*fem.* حظيه) Possessed of a good share of desirables, fortunate.

A. حظى **hïzä**, حظا, *s.* As حظ *s.*, *q.v.*

A. حظيره **häzïrè**, *s.* (*pl.* حظاير) A pen or fold for cattle. حظيرة القدس Paradise.

A. حظيظ **häzïz**, *a.* (*fem.* حظيظه) Possessed of a good share of desirables, fortunate.

A. حظيه **häzïyyè**, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* حظايا) A wife or concubine in high favor.

A. حف **häff**, *s.* (*pl.* حفوف) A weaver's reed.

A. حف **häff**, *vn.* 1. A going round and about, a hovering about. 2. A pottering about a person to show solicitude or love.

A. حفا **häfä**, *vn.* A walking barefoot.

A. حفا **hïfä**, *s.* Barefootedness.

A. حفات **hüfät**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* حاف 1. Who go barefoot. 2. Who show joy at seeing or meeting others.

A. حفار **häffär**, *s.* A ditcher, an excavator; especially, a grave-digger.

A. حفاظ **hïfäz**, *vn.* 1. A being observant of obligations and promises. 2. A being punctilious in defending one's honor and that of one's family and dependents.

A. حفاظ **hüffäz**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* حافظ 1. Who preserve, guard, protect; guardians, protectors, custodians, trustees, etc. 2. Who respect, who maintain inviolate, 3. Who learn, and know the Qur'an by heart. 4. Who commit to memory. 5. Who distinctly remember.

A. حفاف **hïfäf**, *s.* 1. A side, edge, border. 2. An edging, a fringe.

A. حفاف **hïfäf**, *vn.* As حف *vn.*, *q.v.*

A. حفال **hüfäl**, *s.* A crowd, a concourse, a multitude.

A. حفاوت **häfävèt**, **hïfävèt**, *vn.* A being kindly solicitous about a person and showing him all attention.

A. حفايت **hïfäyèt**, *vn.* 1. A going barefoot. 2. As حفاوت, *q.v.*

A. حفائر **häfä'ir**, vulg. حفاير **häfäyïr**, *s.*, *pl. of* حفيره 1. Holes, cavities; trenches; pits. 2. Graves. 3. Burrows of beasts.

A. حفائظ **häfä'ïz**, vulg. حفايظ **häfäyïz**, *s.*, *pl. of* حفيظه Feelings or acts displayed in defending that which it is a duty to defend.

A. حفائل **häfä'ïl**, vulg. حفايل **häfäyïl**, *a.*, *pl. of* حفول Comely, beautiful, graceful (women).

A. حفث **hăfis, hĭfs,** *s.* (*pl.* احفاث) The third stomach of a ruminant.

A. حفد **hăfed,** *s., pl. of* حافد 1. Servants. 2. Helpers, abettors, auxiliaries.

A. حفدا **hŭfedū,** *s., pl. of* حفيد Grandsons; especially, sons' sons.

A. حفده **hăfedė,** *s., pl. of* حافد 1 or 2. As حفد, *q. v.* 3. One's grandchildren. also, one's relations by marriage.

A. حفر **hăfr,** *vn.* A digging, an excavating, a hollowing out. ‖ *v. t.* To dig, to excavate, to hollow out.

A. حفر **hăfer,** *s.* 1. A pit, a shaft, a well; a trench, a canal, a grave. 2. *Caries* in a tooth.

A. حفره **hŭfrė,** *s.* (*pl.* حفر **hŭfer**) A pit, a well; a trench; any excavation; a grave; a burrow.

A. حفز **hăfz,** *vn.* 1. A pushing from behind, a thrusting forward. 2. A driving, an impelling; impulsion. 3. A thrusting or wounding from behind.

A. حفص **hăfs,** *prop. n.* A proper name of men. ابو حفص A surname of 'Umer (Omar), the second caliph.

A. حفصه **hăfsă,** *prop. n.* A proper name of women; especially, of a daughter of 'Umer (Omar), the second caliph, who was one of the wives of Muhammed.

A. حفظ **hĭfz,** *s.* 1. Heed, attention, observation, care. 2. Memory.

A. حفظ **hĭfz,** *vn.* 1. A keeping, a keeping hold of. 2. A guarding, protecting, preserving. 3. A respecting, observing a duty or promise. 4. A committing to memory; especially, a committing to memory the Qur'an. 5. A bearing in mind, a remembering. ‖ *v. t.* 1. To keep, to hold. 2. To guard, to protect, to preserve. 3. To observe, respect (a duty, etc.). 4. To commit to memory. 5. To bear in mind, to remember. حفظه چاشمق To work at learning the Qur'an by heart.

A. حفظت **hĭfzăt,** *s.* Zeal, jealousy, or anger in protecting and defending a trust.

A. حفظه **hăfăză,** *s., pl. of* حافظ As حفاظ; especially, the recording angels. باب الحفظه Name of one of the gates of the lowest heaven.

A. حفل **hăn,** *s.* 1. A concourse, a multitude. 2. A strenuous endeavor.

A. حفل **hăn,** *vn.* 1. A coming together. 2. An exerting one's self.

A. حفلق **hăflăq, hăfălăq,** *s.* An idiot, a crazy fool.

A. حفله **hăflė,** *s.* As حفل *s., q. v.*

A. حفن **hăfn,** *vn.* A taking up in the hollow of the hand.

A. حفنه **hăfnė,** *s.* (*pl.* حفنات) A handful; also, a double-handful.

A. حفوت **hĭfvėt, hŭfvėt,** *s.* Bare-footedness.

A. حفود **hŭfŭd,** *vn.* A going at a quick pace, running.

A. حفوف **hŭfŭf,** *s.* Poverty; want, need.

A. حفوف **hŭfŭf,** *s., pl. of* حف Weavers' reeds.

A. حفوف **hŭfŭf,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dry and parched. 2. A head's being dry and scurfy.

A. حفول **hăfūl,** *a. fem.* (*pl.* حفائل) Comely, beautiful, graceful.

A. حفول **hŭfūl,** *vn.* A being or becoming collected together.

A. حفه **hăfė,** *s.* 1. The roller of a loom, on which the web is wound. 2. Perfect nobleness, kindness, generosity, magnanimity.

A. حفى **hăfī,** *a.* 1. Who shows much joy at meeting another. 2. Who pays much attention to details; minute in research.

A. حفيت **hĭfyėt,** *s.* As حفوت, *q. v.*

A. حفيد **hăfid,** *s.* (*pl.* احفاد, احفدا, حفده) A grandson; especially, a son's son.

A. حفير **hăfir,** *s.* 1. A very wide well. 2. A grave.

A. حفيره **hăfirė,** *s.* 1. As حفير, *q. v.* 2. (*pl.* حفائر) A hole, a hollow, cavity; a furrow, a trench, ditch; an excavation; a natural cavity; a beast's burrow.

A. حفيظ **hăfĭz,** *a.* 1. Who carefully keeps, guards, protects, a guardian, a protector, a trustee, depositary. 2. Careful not to injure or infringe by word or act; especially, observant of God's ordinances. 3. God, as the Keeper and Preserver of all things. 4. Very retentive of memory. 5. (*dual* حفيظان) A recording angel.

A. حفيظه **hăfĭză,** *s.* (*pl.* حفائظ) 1. A feeling or act displayed in defence of that which is to be defended as a duty. 2. An amulet, a charm, as a protection against the evil eye.

A. حفيف **ḥafīf**, *s.* A confused and continued noise.

A. حفيل **ḥafīl**, *a.* 1. Numerous, multitudinous. 2. Assiduous.

A. حفيله **ḥafīle**, *s.* 1. A total, a sum, an amount. 2. The whole body of a people.

A. حق **ḥaqq**, *s.* 1. The True One, God. 2. The word of truth, the Qur'an, and every sentence thereof. 3. A truth, a fact, a reality 4. A divine ordinance, a providence of God. 5. The only true religion, the religion of Islam. 6. Justice, equity. 7. Veracity. 8. The truth or essence of a matter. 9. Validity, force, obligatoriness. 10. (*pl.* حقوق) A right, a thing claimable by right, or due by desert; a legal appurtenance. 11. A fee, a remuneration, price. 12. A respect, regard, relation. حق الله A right or due belonging to God, a debt from man to God; as, submission, worship, etc. حق اوران For حق قرآن, *q.v.* حق اوزره According to equity. حق تعالى The True God, let him be extolled! حق جوار A right arising out of the quality of a neighbor. حق طريق 1. A right of way. 2. A due payable for use of a road. 3. A right inseparable from a road. حق عباد A right due from man to man. حق القدم The remuneration due to a person who comes to another to render service. حق قرآن A variety of dove, so called from the sound of its coo. حق قوشى As اسحق قوشى, *q. v.* حقكزوار You are right. حقندن كلمك To manage successfully, to conquer. حقنده In respect of him, her, it; for him, her, it. حق النفس Anything necessary for the preservation of life. حقى تسليم ايتمك 1. To concede the right. 2. To deliver the right. حقى يمك To embezzle the due of another. حق حق ايتمك To do justice, to render justice. حق يدنده در *(The right is in his hand)* He is in the right. حق يرينه كتورمك To make right prevail, to do justice. حق اليقين 1. Indubitable knowledge, absolute certainly. 2. *(mystics)* Annihilation of man in God. حق يولنده For the sake of God and the truth. احقاق حق ايتمك As حق حق ايتمك, *q.v.* بحق *adv.* Rightfully, by rights. تكرى حق ايچون For the truth of God. طوپك باروت حقى The full charge of a gun.

A. حق **ḥaqq**, *a.* 1. True. 2. Right, just, equitable. 3. Proper, suitable, worthy. 4. Valid. 5. Real, substantial. 6. Certain, incontestable. 7. Necessary, unavoidable. 8. Obligatory. 9. Due.

A. حق **ḥaqq**, *vn.* A making true, real, substantial. ا— *v.t.* 1. To enforce (a right, etc.); to acquire a right. 2. To earn.

A. حق **ḥuqq**, *s.* (*pl.* حقوق, حقوق, احقاق) 1. (*n. u.* حقه) A small box, pot, or cup hollowed from a single block. 2. The socket of the hip-bone; also, of the shoulder. 3. A socket under the heel of a door.

A. حقا **ḥaqqā**, *advl. accus.* In truth.

P. حقا **ḥaqqā**, *interj.* O God!

A. حقا **ḥaqqan**, *advl. accus.* As a right, by right.

A. حقاب **ḥiqāb**, *s.* 1. A sash, a belt, a girdle. 2. A string bound round a child's waist as a charm against the evil eye. 3. The *lunula* of a finger-nail.

A. حقاب **ḥiqāb**, *s., pl. of* حقب **ḥuqb**.

A. حقارت **ḥaqārat**, *s.* 1. Despicableness, abjectness. 2. An insult; contempt. ا— *v. i.* To insult. حقارتله باقمق To look with contempt. حقارته دوشمك To fall into a low estate.

P. حق آشنا **ḥaqq-āshinā**, *a.* Who recognizes God, the truth, and right.

A. حقاف **ḥiqāf**, *s., pl. of* حقف, *q.v.*

A. حقاق **ḥaqqāq**, *s.* A dealer in the pots called *huqqa*.

A. حقاق **ḥiqāq**, *s., pl. of* حق 1. Truths, facts, realities. 2. (*pl. of* حق, حقه) Small boxes or pots.

A. حقاق **ḥiqāq**, *vn.* A disputing or litigating about a right.

A. حقانى **ḥaqqānī**, *a.* (*fem.* حقانيه) 1. Proceeding from or regarding God. 2. Related to the truth. 3. Just, equitable.

A. حقانيت **ḥaqqānīyyet**, *s.* 1. Man's love to God. 2. Justice, equity.

T. حقانيتسز **ḥaqqānīyyetsiz**, *a.* Unjust.

T. حقانيتلو **ḥaqqānīyyetlī-lū**, *a.* Just.

A. حقائب **ḥaqā'ib**, vulg. حقايب **ḥaqāyib**, *s., pl. of* حقيبه, *q. v.*

A. حقائد **ḥaqā'id**, vulg. حقايد **ḥaqāyid**, *s., pl. of* حقيده, *q. v.*

A. حقائق **ḥaqā'iq**, vulg. حقايق **ḥaqāyiq**, *s., pl. of* حقيقت, *q. v.* علم حقائق The science of theosophy.

A. حقب **ḥaqab**, *s.* 1. A sash, a belt, a girdle. 2. A strap to bind things

behind the saddle. 3. An after-girth of a camel-saddle.

A. حقب **hïqäb**, *s., pl. of* حقبه, *q.v.*

A. حقب **hüqb, hüqüb**, *s.* (*pl.* احقاب, حقاب) 1. Time. 2. A period of time. 3. An age of seventy, eighty, or more years. 4. A year.

A. حقب **hüqüb**, *s., pl. of* حقاب, *q. v.*

A. حقبه **hïqbä**, *s.* (*pl.* حقب) 1. An indefinite period of time. 2. A year.

P. حق‌جو **häqq-jü**, *a.* Who seeks after God, or after the right.

A. حقد **hïqd**, *s.* (*pl.* احقاد, حقود) Hatred, malice, rancor. ـ *v.i.* To bear malice, to nourish hatred.

P. حق‌دار **häqq-där**, *a.* 1. Who has the right in a dispute. 2. Who has a right or claim to a thing.

A. حقر **häqr**
A. حقرت **hüqrät**
A. حقريت **hüqriyyät**
s. Despicableness, abjectness, meanness, insignificance.

T. حقسز **häqqsïz**, *a.* 1. Unjust, unjustifiable, wrong. 2. Devoid of claim, or title. حقسزيره Unjustly, without justification.

T. حقسزلق **häqqsïzlïq**, *s.* 1. Injustice, wrongfulness, iniquity. 2. Lack of right, claim, or title. ـ *v.i.* To do an injustice, to act unjustly.

T. حقشناسلق **häqqshïnäslïq**
P. حقشناسى **häqqshïnäsï**
s. The quality, or any act, of one who knows and acknowledges the truth and the right.

A. حقف **hïqf**, *s.* (*pl.* احقاف, حقوف, حقاف) A horse-shoe-shaped or curving ridge of sands.

A. حقق **hüqäq**, *s., pl. of* حقه, *q.v.*

P. حق‌گو **häqq-gyü**, *a.* 1. Who speaks the truth, plain-spoken. 2. A small nocturnal bird with a cry like the word *haqq*, probably a kind of owl.

A. حقل **häql**, *s.* (*pl.* حقول) 1. Arable land. 2. Growing grain when in radical leaf.

T. حقلامق **häqqlämäq**, *v.t.* To bring to a right and due state or conclusion, to make right.

T. حقلشدرمق **häqqläshdïrmäq**, *v.t.* To make or let settle mutual rights or claims.

T. حقلشمق **häqqläshmäq**, *v.i.* To settle mutual rights or claims; to be quit of obligations by rendering favor for favor.

T. حقلو **häqqlï.-lü**, *a.* 1. Who has right on his side. 2. Who has a right or claim.

A. حقن **häqn**, *vn.* 1. A retaining, a keeping from escaping; retention. 2. A forgiving the shedding of blood. 3. An administering a clyster; a having a clyster administered.

A. حقنه **hüqnä**, vulg. **hoqnä**, *s.* (*pl.* حقن **hüqän**) 1. A clyster, an injection. 2. A clyster-pipe; a syringe. ـ *v.i.* To administer a clyster.

A. حقوب **hüqüb**, *s., pl. of* حقبه, *q.v.*

A. حقود **häqüd**, *a.* Filled with hate, malicious.

A. حقود **hüqüd**, *s., pl. of* حقد, *q. v.*

A. حقوف **hüqüf**, *s., pl. of* حقف, *q.v.*

A. حقوق **hüqüq**, *s., pl. of* حق 1. Rights, dues, rightful shares; fees, remunerations; legal appurtenances of real property. 2. Small boxes or pots. الهيه ـ Things and acts due to God. دعواى ـ A court of justice for civil rights. عباد ـ Rights due from man to man. نفس ـ Things due to one's self, without which life is impossible.

A. حقول **hüqül**, *s., pl. of* حقل, *q.v.*

A. حقه **hüqqä**, vulg. **hoqqä, hoqä**, *s.* (*pl.* حقق) A small box, pot, or cup hollowed from a single piece; especially, an inkstand. آغز ـ A small round mouth. حقهٔ مينا The sky. توكروك حقه‌سى A spittoon. حقه‌باز حقه‌سى A juggler's cup. علاج حقه‌سى A gallipot or any similar vessel.

P. حقه‌باز **hoqqä-bäz**, *s.* 1. A juggler. 2. A cheat, a knave.

T. حقه‌بازلق **hoqqäbäzlïq**
P. حقه‌بازى **hoqqäbäzï**
s. 1. The quality, art, profession or acts of a juggler. 2. The quality or acts of a knave or trickster.

T. حقه‌جى **hoqqäji**, *s.* A maker or seller of china or earthenware pots, boxes, or cups.

P. حقه‌كر **hüqqä-gär**, *s.* A turner of small boxes, pots, or cups.

A. حقيبه **häqïbä**, *s.* (*pl.* حقائب) 1. A roll or bundle carried behind the saddle. 2. The whole of one's actions, as figuratively carried by each one to the last judgment. 3. The rump.

A. حقيت **häqqïyyät**, *s.* Truth; right; justice.

A. حقيده **häqïdä**, *s.* (*pl.* حقائد) Hatred, rancor.

A. حقير **hăqīr**, *a. (fem.* حقيره) 1. Small, trifling, insignificant. 2. Mean, low, despicable. حقير طوتمق *v. t.* To hold as of small account; to despise. بن حقير , بو حقير Your humble servant; the humble writer or speaker, I.

A. حقيق **hăqīq**, *a. (fem.* حقيقه) Meet, fit, suitable, right; deserving; competent; authorized.

A. حقيقت **hăqīqăt**, *s. (pl.* حقائق) 1. A true statement. 2. A true and real state or nature. 3. A truth. 4. A fact, reality. 5. A real being, an essence. 6. A literal statement, phrase, or word. 7. A proper signification of a word or phrase. 8. Sincerity; especially, sincerity in affection and friendship. 9. *(Persian rhet.)* A metaphor in which the two things compared are material beings. 10. *(mystics)* A divine attribute; also, the manifestation of the divine essence apart from the attributes; the annihilation of plurality in that essence; a spiritual vision of God by a believer; a belief and confession of God's unity. احديه ـ The sole entity, God. حقيقة الامر The true nature or state of a thing. حال ـ The truth of the matter, the true state of the case. حقيقة الحقائق 1. The essence of essences, God. 2. A mystical annihilation of all things, God included, as far as His manifestation to others than Himself is concerned. حقيقت شرعيه A word or thing canonically defined. عرفيه ـ An expression of which the figurative meaning is conventionally accepted as literal. عقليه ـ 1. An expression used in the literal sense of the words. 2. The literal sense of an expression. قاصره ـ A figurative expression susceptible of more meanings than one, or, literally indicative of a part only of the thing intended. لغويه ـ As عقليه ـ , *q. v.* مطلقه ـ The unqualified entity, God. مقيده ـ A qualified entity, a created, subordinate thing, as the world, etc. فى الحقيقه In truth, in reality, really.

T. حقيقت **hăqīqăt**, *a.* True, real, actual; *adv.* truly, really, actually.

T. حقيقت **hăqīqăt**, *interj.* Truly! Really!

T. حقيقتسز **hăqīqătsĭz**, *a.* False in friendship, insincere or inconstant in friendship.

P. حقيقت شناس **hăqīqăt-shĭnās**, *a.* Who knows realities and truth, well-informed.

T. حقيقتلو **hăqīqătlī.-lŭ**, *a.* True in friendship, sincere and constant.

A. حقيقى **hăqīqī**, *a. (fem.* حقيقيه) 1. True. 2. Real. 3. Genuine. 4. Sincere, unfeigned. 5. Essential. 6. Literal (not metaphorical). 7. *(logic)* Objective (proposition). 8. *(logic)* Alternative (disjunctive hypothetical proposition).

A. حقيم **hăqīm**, *s. (dual* حقيمان , *obl.* حقيمين) The outer *canthus* of the eye.

A. حقين **hăqīn**, *a. (fem.* حقينه) Withheld, retained, restrained, prevented from issuing.

A. حك **hăkk**, *vn.* 1. A scraping, an abrading; especially, an erasing writing by scraping. 2. An engraving on anything. 3. A scratching with the finger-nails. 4. A matter's causing uneasiness. ـ *v. t.* 1. To erase by scraping. 2. To engrave. 3. To cause uneasiness to the mind.

A. حك **hĭkk**, *s.* Uneasiness, doubt, suspicion.

A. حكات **hŭkyāt**, *s., pl. of* حاكى Narrators.

T. حكارى **hăkyārī**, vulg. **hĕkyārī**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a group of Kurdish tribes living in the mountains on the Persian frontier between Bayezid and Mosul. 2. Name of a district in the province of Van.

A. حكاك **hăkkyāk**, vulg. **hĕkkyāk**, **hĕkyāk**, *s.* A lapidary; an engraver.

A. حكاك **hĭkyāk**, *s.* 1. A producer of mischief. 2. A post against which beasts scratch themselves.

A. حكاك **hĭkyāk**, *vn.* An imitating, an emulating.

A. حكاكه **hăkkyākĕ**, *s. (pl.* حكاكات) A thing that moves or irritates the mind with desire or anger.

A. حكاكه **hŭkyākĕ**, *s.* Detritus, dust, produced by friction.

A. حكام **hŭkkyām**, *s., pl. of* حاكم , *q.v.*

A. حكايات **hĭkyāyāt**, *s., pl. of* حكايت , حكايه , *q. v.*

A. حكايت **hĭkyāyĕt**, *s. (pl.* حكايات) A story, a narrative; an anecdote; a history. (See حكايه)

A. حكايت **hĭkyāyĕt**, *vn.* 1. A telling, a narrating. 2. A reporting, quoting a saying of a narrator. 3. A calling

to mind by resemblance, a resembling. 4. *(gram.)* A representing the voice or words of another without change. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* A using a sentence as a proper name. (See حکایه) ا — *v. t.* 1. To tell, to narrate, to relate. 2. To report, quote (a saying). 3. To resemble.

A. حکایه **hikyāyė**, *s. & vn.* As حکایت, *q.v.* حکایهٔ امر ماضی A quoting literally the very words of a command formerly issued. حکایهٔ جمله A quoting, literally, a whole sentence. حکایهٔ حال ماضی 1. *(rhet.)* The figure of speech called "vision". 2. The imperfect tense of a verb; also, a sentence of which the verb is in the imperfect tense. حکایهٔ صوت A word whose sound corresponds to the sound of the thing indicated. حکایهٔ مفرد A literal quotation of a word. حکایه نویس A novelist, a romance writer. علی طریق الحکایه By way of narrative, as an anecdote. مبنی علی حکایة Based on a story.

T. حکایه‌جی **hikyāyėji**, *s.* A story-teller.

A. حکر **hākėr** } *s.* 1. An act of en-
A. حکر **hukrė** } grossing grain or provisions. 2. A store of grain or provisions held for speculation.

A. حکک **hikėk**, *s., pl. of* حکه, *q. v.*

A. حکلت **hukletė**, *s.* An indistinctness, impediment in speech; especially, a barbarous mis-pronunciation.

A. حکم **hākm**, *vn.* 1. A curbing or holding in a horse. 2. A restraining, controlling; restraint, control.

A. حکم **hākėm**, *s.* 1. An arbitrator, referee; also, an umpire. 2. A judge. 3. God the supreme Arbiter.

A. حکم **hikėm**, *s., pl. of* حکمت, *q.v.*

A. حکم **hukm**, *s.* (*pl.* احکام) 1. A judicial decision, decree, or sentence. 2. Judicial authority, jurisdiction. 3. Rule, dominion, authority, government. 4. A commandment, an edict. 5. A law, statute; especially, a divine ordinance. 6. A requirement of a matter. 7. An influence of a planet, etc. 8. The value or effect; also, the tenor of a law, document, etc. 9. A virtual meaning of a term when used figuratively. 10. *(gram.)* Government (of a word). 11. *(logic)* A proposition; also, a judgment, an assertion; also, a mental perception or judgment of a relation between two things; also, a relation between two things. 12. A subject of a proposition; also, a predicate (of a proposition). 13. Knowledge, wisdom; especially, canonical legal knowledge. اصطلاحی — A technical assertion, judgment, value, relation, etc. یاضی — A sovereign mandate on blank paper, *i.e.*, not endorsed on a document. تعیین ایتمك — To point out the law. شرعی — A canonical ordinance, or its value, relation, effect, etc. شفاهی — An oral command. عقلی — An intellectual perception, judgment, assertion, relation. غیرشرعی — An extra-canonical, technical or intellectual assertion, judgment, value, relation, etc. قدم — A decree of Providence issued from all eternity. یکرمك — To make or let a command or judgment be obeyed and carried out; to execute such a command. سورمك — To rule, to reign. الحکم لله Dominion belongs to God; *i. e.*, it is for God to decree what to Him seems best. حکمنجه According to the requirement or tenor thereof. حکمنده او To be of the same effect as . . . ., to be equivalent to . . . . حکم ویرمك To issue a sentence, decision, judgment. حکمی یکمك 1. For the authority or writ of a sovereign or magistrate, etc., to have force, be executed or executable. 2. For the validity or effect of a document, to be passed away. ابو الحکم The Father of Wisdom, original surname of Ebu-Jehl (ابو جهل).

A. حکم **hukm**, *vn.* 1. A decreeing judicially. 2. A deciding judicially. 3. A having or exercising dominion or jurisdiction. 4. A commanding to be done. 5. A forming and expressing a judgment or opinion. ا — *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To decree judicially. 2. To decide judicially. 3. To command to be done. 4. To form and assert an opinion or judgment. B. *(int.)* 5. To exercise dominion. اولنق — 1. To be decreed. 2. For a case to be decided and judgment given.

A. حکما **hukėmā**, *s., pl. of* حکیم Wise men, sages; especially, philosophers, men of science. (Often opposed to علما)

P. حکم بردار **hukm-bėrdār**, *a.* Who raises an order to his lips or the crown of his head, *i. e.*, obedient to orders.

A. حکمت **ḥikmĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* حکم) 1. An ultimate, occult cause or motive for existence or occurrence. 2. A point of knowledge as to an ultimate cause, a point of wisdom or of philosophy. 3. A system of philosophy; philosophy; science. الاهیه ـ 1. A divine reason for the existence of a thing or the occurrence of an event. 2. Metaphysics. خلقیه ـ Moral philosophy, ethics. ریاضیه ـ Mathematics. سیاسیه ـ Political economy. طبیعیه ـ Physical science; physics. عملیه ـ Practical philosophy, the science of human action. مجهوله ـ *(mystics)* Mysterious dispensations of God's providence. منزلیه ـ Domestic economics. مسکوت عنها ـ The secret science of the divine essence, mysteries which cannot be imparted. منطوق بها ـ Inspired and revealed wisdom, revelation. نظریه ـ The theoretical sciences, comprising metaphysics, mathematics, and physics. حکمتی ندر What is the motive or object of it? اهل حکمت A philosopher; philosophers. بوندہ بر حکمت وار There is a secret object and motive for this. علم حکمت The science of philosophy, physical, moral, metaphysical. حکمت انجام Based upon a wise motive for a wise result. حکمت آیین *a.* Ruled and guided by wisdom. حکمت پرست *a.* Who obeys philosophy.

T. حکمت **ḥikmĕt**, *interj.* Strange! Wonderful!

P. حکمدار **ḥŭkm-dâr**, *s.* Who holds rule; a ruler, a monarch.

P. حکمدارانه **ḥŭkmdârâné**, *a.* Sovereign, royal, or imperial.

T. حکمدارلق P. حکمداری **ḥŭkmdârlïq**, **ḥŭkmdârí** *s.* 1. The quality or acts of a sovereign, sovereignty. 2. A state, kingdom, empire.

P. حکمداری **ḥŭkmdârí**, *a.* Sovereign, royal, imperial.

P. حکمران **ḥŭkm-rân**, *s.* Who reigns; a ruler.

P. حکمرانی **ḥŭkmrânî**. *s.* Sovereignty.

P. حکمرانی **ḥŭkmrânî**, *a.* Sovereign.

T. حکمسز **ḥŭkmsïz**, *a.* Canceled; without importance or value.

T. حکملی **ḥŭkmlï,-lû**, *a.* Decisive.

P. حکمنامه **ḥŭkm-nâmé**, *s.* 1. An official document embodying an order, decree, or judgment. 2. A letter from a superior.

A. حکمی **ḥikémí**, *a.* (*fem.* حکمیه) Rational, reasonable, philosophical.

A. حکمی **ḥŭkmí**, *a.* (*fem.* حکمیه) Pertaining to judicial decrees, to jurisdiction, etc. (See حکم)

A. حکومت **ḥŭkyŭmĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* حکومات) 1. Judicial, magisterial, or executive authority, jurisdiction, power. 2. Sovereignty, rule, dominion, government. 3. The executive, the administration, the state. 4. A sovereign state; also, a province.

A. حکومت **ḥŭkyŭmĕt**, *vn.* A having authority, dominion, or jurisdiction. ا ـ *v. i.* To exercise rule or jurisdiction.

P. حکومتگاه **ḥŭkyŭmĕt-gyâh**, *s.* A seat of government; also, a government-house; also, a court of justice.

A. حکه **ḥikké**, *s.* (*pl.* حکاک) 1. An itching. 2. The mange, scab, and any similar itching disease. 3. A doubt, a suspicious uneasiness of mind.

T. حکیر **ḥâkïr**, *s.* A kind of light satin or satinet, sometimes alternately striped and plain.

A. حکیك **ḥâkïk**, *a.* (*fem.* حکیکه) Abraded, eroded, worn in the surface.

T. حکیك **ḥâkïk**, *s.* Err. and vulgar for A. عقیق, *q.v.*

A. حکیم **ḥâkïm**, *a.* (*fem.* حکیمه) 1. The All-Wise God. 2. Very wise; *s.* (*pl.* حکما) a sage; a philosopher, a scientific man; also, (vulg. **ḥékïm**) a physician. 3. Deeply wise and true (saying, etc.). حکیم مطلق The Absolutely-Wise God. امر حکیم 1. A divine command. 2. A doctor's order. ذکر حکیم A divine or divinely inspired saying or passage. کتاب حکیم The Qur'an.

P. حکیمانه **ḥâkïmâné**, *a.* Wise, sage, judicious.

T. حکیملك **ḥékïmlïk**, *s.* The quality, profession, practice of a physician.

A. حکیمه **ḥâkïmé**, *a.*, *fem. of* حکیم 1. Wise. 2. *s.* A wise woman, a prophetess; a sorceress.

P. حکیمی **ḥâkïmí**. *s.* 1. The condition of a sage or philosopher. 2. Wisdom: philosophy; science. 3. The condition or practice of a medical man.

A. حل **ḥâll**, *vn.* 1. A loosing, unfastening, untying, undoing a knot, tangle, or any thing tied up or firmly put together. 2. A removing

an impediment or obligation. 3. A melting, dissolving, liquefying; liquefaction. 4. A chemically decomposing or analyzing; decomposition; analysis. 5. A solving a problem or a difficulty; solution. 6. A remedy's dissolving or dispersing a tumor, etc. 7. A making lawful the infraction of an oath. 8. An alighting or halting on a journey; a remaining, dwelling, or lodging in a place. 9. An office's being or becoming vacant; vacancy. ا— *v.t.* 1. To loose, to undo, to unfasten. 2. To remove (an impediment, etc.). 3. To dissolve. 4. To decompose or analyze chemically. 5. To solve. 6. To disperse (a tumor). 7. To make the infraction of an oath legal. حل واقع اولق For a vacancy to occur. حل و ربط An unfastening and binding. حل و شد A loosening and tightening. حل و عقد A loosing and tying; a managing.

A. حل **hïll**, *s.* 1. A lawful thing, act, time, or state. 2. The whole world beyond the territory of Mekka. 3. A means of lawful escape from the performance of an oath or vow.

A. حل **hïll**, *a.* Lawful, canonically licit.

A. حل **hüll**, *s.* An ordinary state or time when all lawful acts are canonically permissible.

A. حلا **hïlä, hülä**, *s.* For حلی **hïlä, hülä**, *q. v.*

T. حلات **hälät**, *s.* See خلاط

A. حلاج **hällädj**, vulg. **hälach**, *s.* A cleaner or dresser of cotton-wool, the work being done with a peculiar kind of bow and mallet. یایی — A cotton dresser's bow.

A. حلاجت **hïlädjet**, *s.* The quality, art, and business of a dresser of cotton.

T. حلاجلاتمق **hällädjlätmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be beaten and cleaned.

T. حلاجلامق **hällädjlämaq**, *v. t.* 1. To beat and clean (cotton, wool, etc.). 2. For a bird to send the fur or feathers flying off from another bird or beast.

T. حلاجلانمق **hällädjlänmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be beaten and cleaned. 2. To become a cotton-dresser.

P. حلاجی **hällüdjï**, *a.* Pertaining to a cotton-dresser. کمان حلاجی A cotton-dresser's bow. کمانچهٔ حلاجی A small dresser's bow, used by women or children.

T. حلاط **hälät**, *s.* See خلاط

A. حلاف **hïlaf**, *vn.* A binding one's self with others, uniting in a compact or league under oath.

A. حلاق **hällaq**, *s.* One who shaves.

A. حلاق **hïlaq**, *s., pl. of* حلقه, *q. v.*

A. حلاق **hïlaq**, *a., pl. of* حليق, *q. v.*

A. حلاق **hïlaq**, *vn.* A shaving a head, beard, etc.

A. حلاقم **hälüqïm** } *s., pl. of* حلقوم, *q. v.*
A. حلاقيم **hälüqïm** } حلاقيم البلاد Gorges or passes leading into countries.

A. حلال **hälal**, *s.* A canonically lawful thing, person, act; especially, one's lawful spouse. حلالم 1. My lawful property. 2. My lawful spouse. ابن حلال A son by a legitimate spouse.

A. حلال **hälal**, *a.* 1. Canonically lawful. 2. Who is not under temporary canonical interdict as to performance of any lawful act. 3. (A woman) canonically lawful for conjugal intercourse. ا— *v.t.* 1. To decree or declare canonically lawful. 2. To declare to be the legitimate property of another, giving up a legitimate right or claim. حلال اولسون Be it thine, I give it thee! خون حلال Blood shed, or that may be shed lawfully. مال حلال Property lawfully acquired.

A. حلال **hällal**, *s.* One who loosens, unties, solves, dissolves, etc. (See حل)

A. حلال **hüllal**, *s., pl. of* حال **hall**.

P. حلالخوار **hälal-khʻär**, *s.* 1. One who eats and drinks what is canonically lawful. 2. One who gains his bread by lawful means. 3. One who treats everything as canonically lawful.

P. حلالزاده **hälal-zädè**, *s.* A child by a legitimate spouse, legitimate offspring.

T. حلالزاده‌لك **hälalzädèlik**, *s.* Legitimacy of birth.

T. حلاللشدرمق **hälallashdïrmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let mutually give or forgive any thing unjustly taken or done.

T. حلاللشمق **hälallashmaq**, *v. i.* Mutually to give or forgive all that has been or may have been unjustly taken or done. (Usually performed on deathbeds, before battle, on long separations, etc.)

T. حلاللق **hälallïq**, *s.* 1. Canonical lawfulness. 2. A declaration of having given or forgiven any thing or act

unjustly taken or done. 3. One's lawful spouse. دیلهمك — To ask forgiveness and free cession of all right to anything that may have been done or taken unjustly. حلاللغه آلمق To take to be one's legitimate spouse.

T. حلاللنمق **hălāllănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To esteem one's self lawfully entitled to some thing or to some act. 2. For an unlawful thing or act to become canonically lawful under special circumstances.

P. حلال تمك **hălāl-nėmėk**, *a.* Who has a lawful right to his salt, *i. e.*, good and faithful (servant).

P. حلاله **hălālė**, *s. (pseudo-fem. of* A. حلال) A wife legitimately married to her former husband after having been three times divorced from him.

A. حلالی **hălālī**, *a. (fem.* حلالیه) Pertaining to canonical lawfulness.

T. حلالی **hălālī**, *s.* 1. A tissue of silk warp and cotton, flaxen, or woollen woof (canonically lawful to be worn). 2. Pinchbeck, or any base metal, as used in watch-cases (gold and silver being unlawful to be worn by men).

P. حلالی **hălālī**, *s.* 1. Canonical lawfulness. 2. A declaration of having given or forgiven any thing or act unjustly taken or done.

A. حلان **hŭllān**, *s.* A thing, act, or word, with which a vow or oath is either expiated, fulfilled, or nullified.

A. حلان **hŭllān**, *a.* (Blood) that may be shed lawfully.

A. حلاوا **hălāvā**, *s.* For حلاوی, *q.v.*

A. حلاوت **hălāvėt**, *s.* Sweetness; agreeableness. حلاوت بخش *a.* That imparts sweetness or pleasantness.

T. حلاوتسز **hălāvėtsĭz**, *a.* Lacking sweetness, insipid.

T. حلاوتلو **hălāvėtlī,-lŭ**, *a.* Sweet, pleasant, agreeable.

A. حلاوی **hălāvā**, حلاوا *s., pl. of* حلوی, حلوا *s., q. v.*

A. حلائل **hălā'il**, *s., pl. of* حلیل, حلیله

A. حلب **hălb**, *vn.* A milking.

A. حلب **hălėb**, *s.* 1. Milk after being drawn from the teat. 2. *(pl.* احلاب) A canonical tax, that is apportioned to the means of the contributor. 3. The city and province of Aleppo. حلب الشهبا *(Aleppo the Grey)* Aleppo. حلب العناقید *(The milk of the grape-bunches)* Wine.

A. حلب **hŭllėb**, *s.* Wild mesembryanthemum.

A. حلبه **hălbė**, *s.* 1. A single act or time of milking. 2. A sprinkle of rain. 3. A group of horses assembled for a race. 4. A single heat in a horse-race. 5. A race-course.

A. حلبه **hălėbė**, *s., pl. of* حالب Those who milk beasts.

A. حلبه **hŭlbė**, *s.* Fenugreek, *trigonella fœnumgræcum.*

A. حلبی **hălėbī**, *a. (fem.* حلبیه) 1. Of or pertaining to Aleppo. 2. A particular kind of cloth measure of about thirty inches, used in some parts of Turkey. 3. Tin plates, tin. حلبی ساز *s.* A tinman.

T. حلتا **hăltă**, *s.* See خالطه

A. حلتیت **hĭltĭt**, *s.* Asafetida. اوق — The asafetida plant, *narthex asafœtida.* طیب — *Assa-dulcis.*

A. حلج **hălj**, *vn.* 1. A beating or ginning cotton. 2. A beating, a flogging.

A. حلزون **hălėzūn**, vulg. **hėlėzōn**, *s.* 1. A snail; any mollusk with a spiral shell. 2. A spiral, a helix.

A. حلزونی **hălėzūnī**, vulg. **hėlėzōnī**, *a. (fem.* حلزونیه) Spiral. چویرمك — 1. To describe a spiral. 2. To cheat.

A. حلف **hălf**, *s.* An oath; or, an oath by which an obligation is undertaken. مجهول — An oath left undefined as to duration of obligation.

A. حلف **hălf**, *vn.* A swearing, taking an oath.

A. حلف **hĭlf**, *s.* 1. A confederacy, a league, a compact concluded by solemn oath. 2. *(pl.* احلاف) A confederate, an ally. حلف الفضول A confederacy for the redress of grievances, entered into at Mekka by branches of the Quraysh in presence of Muhammed. حلف المطیبین A confederacy of branches of the Quraysh to obtain offices of distinction connected with the Cubical House.

A. حلف **hŭllėf**, *s., pl. of* حالف, *q. v.*

A. حلفا **hŭlėfă**, *s., pl. of* حلیف, *q. v.*

A. حلفه **hălfė**, *s.* A single act of making oath.

A. حلق **hălq**, *s. (pl.* حلوق, احلاق) 1. The throat; the gullet or the windpipe; also, the fore part of the neck; especially, the pharynx. 2. A gorge,

a pass. حلق ازاد A throat to cut which is a crime. حلق الواد Goletta, in Tunis. حروف الحلق The guttural letters.

A. حلق **hālq**, *vn.* A shaving a head, beard, etc. ا — *v. t.* To shave.

A. حلق **hālāq**, **hilāq**, *s., pl. of* حلقه

A. حلق **hulūq**, *s., pl. of* حلق **hālq**.

A. حلقات **hālāqāt**, *s., pl. of* حلقه, *q.v.*

P. حلق افشار **hālq-efshār**, *a.* That strangles.

P. حلقو **hālqū**, *s.* A silken collar worn by a falcon.

A. حلقوم **hulqūm**, *s.* (*pl.* حلاقيم) As حلق **hālq**, *s., q. v.* راحت الحلقوم (vulg. **rāhat-loqūm**) The Turkish sweet known in English as "lumps of delight."

A. حلقوى **hālqāvī**, *a.* (*fem.* حلقويه) 1. *(Zoology)* Annulated. 2. *(Botany)* Whorled.

A. حلقه **hālqā**, vulg. **hālqā**, *s.* (*pl.* حلقات, حلاق, حلق) A ring, hoop, circle. حلقتا الرحم The two sphincters of the womb. حلقهٔ ابکون The sky. حلقه اولق 1. To become a ring, hoop, or link. 2. To form a circle. حلقه اتمك To form a ring, hoop, or circle. حلقهٔ تسبیح 1. A rosary, chaplet. 2. A circle of men reciting lauds. تسليم — 1. A circle of dervishes. 2. A stone worn by dervishes as a sign of submission. 3. Submission. حلقه حلقه In rings, in links, in circles. دام — The loop of a springe, a noose. دبر — The *sphincter ani*. در — The ring of a door. دستبند — 1. A handcuff. 2. A bracelet. سفره — A ring of a traveler's provision-bag. سيمين — 1. A silver ring. 2. The moon. شيون — A circle of women wailing. نوش — The lips of one's beloved. حلقه يی بورونه طاقمق *(To ring one's snout)* To make one submissive or subservient. ایاق حلقه سی An anklet, a bangle. آیك حلقه سی A halo round the moon. بويون حلقه سی 1. A ring for the neck. 2. The collar-bone. درس حلقه سی A circle of students assembled for a lesson. ذكر حلقه سی (**zikr**, vulg. **zikir hālqāsi**) A circle of devotees assembled with a leader to chant praises to God. زره حلقه سی A link of chain armor. زنجير حلقه سی (vulg. **zinjir** -) A link in a chain. سوتلو حلقه A milk-cake in shape of a ring.

A. حلقه **hālāqā**, *s., pl. of* حالق Those who shave heads.

P. حلقه بكوش **hālqā-bā-gyūsh**, *a.* (A slave) who has a ring in his ear; hence, who is permanently under a master.

P. حلقه بند **hālqā-bānd**, *a.* 1. Who makes or joins rings or links. 2. (People) grouped in a circle.

T. حلقه جی **hālqājī**, *s.* A maker or seller of rings or ring cakes.

P. حلقه ربا **hālqā-rūbā**, *a.* Who carries off a ring with his spear.

P. حلقه زن **hālqā-zān**, *a.* 1. Who knocks or rattles the ring of a door. 2. Who circumgyrates. 3. Who form a circle.

A. حلقه تحق **hālqālātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be furnished or fastened with rings.

T. حلقه لمق **hālqālāmāq**, *v.t.* To furnish or fasten with rings.

T. حلقه لندرمق **hālqālāndīrmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become a ring. 2. To make or let be furnished with rings.

T. حلقه لنمق **hālqālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a ring or hoop. 2. To become furnished with rings.

T. حلقه لو **hālqālī**, **-lū**, *a.* Furnished with rings, hoops, or links.

P. حلقه وار **hālqā-vār**, T. حلقه وارى **hālqā-vārī**, *a.* Ring-shaped, circular, annular.

A. حلقى **hālqī**, *a.* (*fem.* حلقيه) 1. Pharyngeal. 2. Guttural (letter).

A. حلقيت **hālqīyyet**, *s.* The guttural quality in a letter.

A. حلل **hulel**, *s., pl. of* حله Suits of clothing.

A. حلم **hilm**, *s.* 1. Mildness, gentleness, patience, forbearance; leniency; quietness, sedateness; moderation. 2. (*pl.* احلام, حلوم) Intelligence, intellect, judgment.

A. حلم **hulm**, **hulūm**, *s.* (*pl.* احلام) A dream; especially, an evil or lascivious vision.

A. حلم **hulm**, **hulūm**, *vn.* 1. A dreaming. 2. A having a lascivious dream. 3. A having an emission of semen.

A. حلما **hulemā**, *a., pl. of* حليم, *q. v.*

A. حلمه **hālemē**, *s.* 1. A tick, *acarus*. 2. (*dual* حلمتان) A nipple, *mammilla*.

A. حلمى **hilmī**, *a.* (*fem.* حليه) Pertaining to mildness, placidity, or sedateness.

A. حليت **hilmiyyet**, *s.* Mildness; placidity; sedateness.

A. حلو **hulv**, *a.* (*fem.* حلوه) 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant, agreeable, charming.

A. حلوا **ḥálvā**, vulg. **ḥélwā**, *s.* A certain sweet dish prepared in many varieties with sesame oil, various cereals, and syrup or honey. صحبتی ـ A social feast at which *helwa* is the chief dish. ارشته حلواسی Fresh made *helwa* of vermicelli, butter, and syrup. آسوده ـ As نشسته حلواسی, *q.v.* ـ اون A home-made *helwa* prepared with flour and butter, sweetened with syrup. ـ بادم A *helwa* prepared with crushed almonds. ـ خاقانی A home-made *helwa* prepared with flour, rice-flour, wheat-starch, and milk. ـ رشته Vulg. for ـ ارشته, *q.v.* ـ رشیدیه A variety of ـ نشسته, *q.v.* ـ سیسام A *helwa* in which whole sesame seeds are mixed. ـ صابونیه A variety of ـ نشسته, *q.v.* ـ طحین A *helwa* made of honey, sesame oil and a decoction of the *saponaria* root. ـ غازیلر A variety of ـ اون, *q.v.* ـ قار Syrup poured on snow, prepared by children. ـ قاضیلر Err. for ـ غازیلر, *q. v.* ـ قدرت Manna. ـ قوز *Helwa* in which kernels of walnuts are mixed. ـ کاغد Wafers thin as paper with *helwa* between. ـ کتان A *helwa* made in a mass of delicate fibres. ـ مأمونیه A variety of ـ خاقانی, *q. v.* ـ نشسته A domestic dish like ـ اون. ـ هند Black catechu.

A. حلوا **ḥúlvā**, *a.* For حلوی, *q. v.*

T. حلواجی **ḥélvājí**, *s.* A confectioner or private cook, who makes or sells *helwa;* especially, one of a class of sweetmeat cooks in the Sultan's kitchen. چوغانی ـ The root of *saponaria officinalis.*

P. حلواخانه **ḥélvā-khāné**, *s.* A large copper cauldron, used by makers of *helwa.*

P. حلواکر **ḥélvā-gér**, *s.* As T. حلواجی

T. حلوالق **ḥélvālíq**, *s.* A child's pocket-money.

A. حلوان **ḥúlvān**, *s.* 1. A fee. 2. A gratuity. 3. A bribe. 4. A bride's dower from her husband.

A. حلوانی **ḥálvā'í**, *s.* As T. حلواجی, *q.v.*

A. حلوق **ḥúlūq**, *s., pl. of* حلق Throats.

A. حلول **ḥúlūl**, *a., pl. of* حال **ḥāll** Who alight, halt, or stay.

A. حلول **ḥúlūl**, *vn.* 1. An alighting, dismounting; a halting; a bivouacking; a staying, abiding, dwelling or settling in a place. 2. An entering and occupying; entrance, occupation. 3. An inbeing and indwelling; as, the adjunction of accident to substance, existence of a part in a whole, the incarnation of God, the bodily presence in the sacramental elements, etc. 4. A sacrificial beast's coming to the place of slaughter. 5. A becoming due, incumbent. 6. A widow's becoming marriageable by having completed the required probationary period. 7. A married woman's becoming freed from the marriage tie. ـ *v. i.* 1. To alight, halt, stay in a place. 2. To happen, to occur. 3. For a period of time to set in, to begin. 4. To become incarnate, indwelling. 5. To gain an ascendency over the mind of another. حلول خارجی Exosmose. حلول داخلی Endosmose.

A. حلولی **ḥúlūlí**, *a. (fem.* حلولیه) 1. Pertaining to, of the nature of introgression, or indwelling. 2. *s.* An incarnationist; an infusionist.

A. حلولیه **ḥúlūlíyyè**, *s. pl. (n. u.* حلولی) 1. Those who believe in an incarnation of the Deity. 2. Those who believe in the Divine presence in the heart. 3. Name applied to various sects of Muslims who hold heretical views relating to God's indwelling in man.

A. حلوم **ḥúlūm**, *s., pl. of* حلم Intelligences, intellects, minds.

A. حلوی **ḥálvā**, حلوا, *s. (pl.* حلاوی, حلاوا) A sweetmeat, sweet confectionery.

A. حلوی **ḥúlvā**, حلوا, *a., fem. of* احلی Sweeter; sweetest; more or most pleasant.

A. حلوی **ḥúlvī**, *a. (fem.* حلویه) Pertaining to sweetness; sweet or pleasant.

A. حلویات **ḥúlvíyyāt**, *s., pl. fem. of* حلوی Sweet dishes; agreeable things.

A. حله **ḥálle**, *s. (pl.* حلل) 1. A large cane or reed basket. 2. A halting-place, a station. 3. A light shelter of canes used by the people on the banks of the Tigris.

A. حله **ḥílle**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حلل) A halting-place, a station. 2. *(pl.* حلال) A collection of houses or tents, a village or hamlet. 3. A name of places.

A. حله **ḥúlle**, *s. (pl.* حلل) 1. A suit of clothing; also, clothing, raiment, especially, a kind of plaid; more especially, a celestial garment. 2. One's own wife. حله آدم Adam's garment of fig-leaves. حلهکر *s.* A maker of garments.

حلاكر خاك God, who clothes the earth with verdure.

A. حلى **ḥa'ly**, *s.* (*n. u.* حليه, *pl.* حلى) A set of ornaments.

A. حلى **ḥa'lî**, *a.* Pertaining to analysis, analytical.

A. حلى **ḥi'lâ, ḥulâ**, حلا, *s., pl. of* حليه *s.*

A. حلى **ḥi'lî, ḥulî**, *s., pl. of* حلى **ḥa'ly**.

A. حليب **ḥa'lîb**, *s.* Milk; especially, new milk.

A. حليت **ḥi'lliyyet**, *s.* Canonical lawfulness.

A. حليف **ḥa'lîf**, *s.* (*pl.* احلفا) 1. A confederate. 2. A companion, an associate.

A. حليق **ḥa'lîq**, *a.* (*fem.* حليقه) Shaved, shaven.

A. حليل **ḥa'lîl**, *s.* 1. A canonically lawful act or thing. 2. (*fem.* حليله, *pl.* حلائل) A (wife's) lawful husband; a (female slave's) male owner.

A. حليل **ḥa'lîl**, *a.* (*fem.* حليله) Canonically lawful.

A. حليله **ḥa'lîle**, *s., fem. of* حليل (*pl.* حلائل) 1. A husband's lawful wife. 2. A male owner's lawful concubine.

A. حليم **ḥa'lîm**, *a.* (*fem.* حليمه, *pl.* حلما, احلام) 1. Mild, gentle, patient, clement, quiet, sedate, moderate; especially, God, the All-Clement. 2. Intelligent, wise.

T. حليمندرمك **ḥalîmlandırmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become moderate, clement, grave, and wise.

T. حليملنمك **ḥalîmlanmek**, *v.i.* To become mild, moderate, clement, grave, and wise.

A. حليمه **ḥa'lîme**, *a., fem. of* حليم 1. Mild, gentle. 2. A proper name of women; especially, of the foster-mother of Muhammed.

A. حليه **ḥa'lye**, *s., n. u. of* حلى **ḥa'ly** A single ornament, jewel, or trinket.

A. حليه **ḥa'liyye**, *a. fem.* Ornamented with jewels or trinkets.

A. حليه **ḥi'lye**, *s.* 1. An ornament, jewel, trinket. 2. The personal appearance, form and features; also, a verbal description of the same.

A. حم **ḥâ-mîm**, *s.* The two independent letters ح and م, combined together, but read separately by their names, at the commencement of seven chapters of the Qur'an, and variously explained by commentators.

A. حم **ḥamm**, *s.* 1. Intense heat, sultriness of noon. 2. An object of desire or anxiety. 3. A means of escape, a remedy.

A. حم **ḥumm**, *s.* As حم **ḥamm**, Nos. 2 and 3. 1. An object of desire or anxiety. 2. A means of escape, a remedy.

T. حما **ḥamâ** (from A. حاة **ḥamât**), *prop. n.* Hama (Hamath) in Syria.

A. حما **ḥamâ**, *s.* A male relation by marriage; as, a father-in-law, brother-in-law, etc.

A. حما **ḥimâ, ḥimâ**, *s.* 1. A sacrifice or ransom given to save another. 2. A place prohibited to the public use.

A. حما **ḥummâ** (for حمى), *s.* (*pl.* حميات) Fever; a fever. حماى التهابيه An inflammatory fever. بلغميه — A lymphatic fever. خمس — A fever recurrent on the fifth day. دائره — A recurrent fever. دق — A hectic fever. سوداويه — A splenetic fever. شطر الغب — A half-tertian fever. صالبه — A fever without tremors or ague fits. صفراويه — A bilious fever. عفن —, عفنيه —, عفونت — A putrid fever. غب — A tertian fever. لازمه — A continuous fever. لثقه — A continuous phlegmatic fever. مترده — A daily recurring fever. مثلثه — A tertian fever. مختلطه — A remittent fever. مطبقه — A fever that pervades the whole system. مغبره — As حماى دائره, *q. v.* مواظبه — A quotidian recurrent fever. نافضه — A shaking fever, an ague. نائبه — As حماى دائره, *q. v.* نهاريه — A diurnal fever. وبائيه — An epidemic fever. يوم — An ephemeral fever. باش حاسى A cerebral fever. چوروك حما A putrid fever. قره حما Typhus fever. قزل حما Scarlet fever.

A. حمات **ḥamât**, *s.* 1. (*fem. of* حما, *pl.* حموات) A female relation by marriage; as, a mother-in-law, sister-in-law, etc. 2. (*dual* حماتان, *obl.* حماتين) The fleshy muscle of the calf of the leg. 3. The town of Hama (Hamath) in Syria.

A. حمات **ḥumât**, *s., pl. of* حماى, *q. v.*

A. حمات **ḥumât**, *s., pl. of* حمه Stings of insects; fangs of snakes.

A. حماد **ḥammâd**, *a. & s.* Who lauds and praises God habitually.

A. حمار **ḥammâr**, *s.* A man, who lets, drives, or attends to donkeys.

A. حمار **ḥimâr**, *s.* (*fem.* حماره (اتان) *pl.* حمور, حمر, حمير) 1. An ass, a donkey. 2. A fool. 3. A proper name of men. اهلى — The domestic ass. الجزيره — A nickname of the Umeyyide caliph Mer-

van. الشعرا ـ *(The ass of poets)* The letter ر. طنبور ـ The bridge of a lute. قبان ـ The wood-louse. وحشی ـ The wild ass, *asinus onager*.

T. حارات **hămărât**, *adj. fem.* (from A. حاره **hĭmārè**) Hard-working; industrious (woman).

A. حاره **hĭmārè**, *s., fem. of* حار 1. A she ass. 2. A foolish woman. 3. A hardworking woman.

A. حاری **hĭmārī**, *a. (fem.* حاریه) Pertaining to the ass. مسئله حاریه The asinine case in canon law, a question of inheritance arising when a woman dies, who leaves a husband, a mother, three or more brothers, and three or more half-brothers to share her property, of which one half goes to the husband, and one sixth to the mother.

A. حاریت **hĭmārĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of an ass.

A. حازت **hămāzĕt**, *s.* 1. Pungency, acridity of taste. 2. Strength, robustness.

A. حاست **hămāsĕt**, *s.* 1. Courage, bravery. 2. Determination, unflinching perseverance. 3. Name of a celebrated collection of ancient Arabian poetry; also, of its first chapter.

A. حاشت **hămāshĕt**, *s.* Slenderness in the shank of a leg.

A. حاض **hŭmmāz**, *s.* 1. Sorrel, *rumex*. 2. Rhubarb, *rheum*.

A. حاضیه **hŭmmāzĭyyè**, *s.* A dish of food flavored with sorrel, rhubarb, or other acid herbs.

A. حاقت **hămāqăt**, *s.* Folly, stupidity. ا ـ *v. i.* To do a stupid thing, to act foolishly.

A. حال **hămmāl**, vulg. **hămmāl**, **hămāl**, *s.* A porter, a carrier of loads. صیریق حالی A porter who uses the pole and sling.

A. حال **hămāl**, **hĭmāl**, *s.* A price of blood of which payment is guaranteed by a third party; security for blood-money.

A. حال **hĭmāl**, *s., pl. of* حل **hăml**, *s.*

A. حالات **hămālāt**, *s., pl. of* حاله **hămālè**, *q. v.*

A. حالت **hĭmālĕt**, *s.* The occupation of a porter or carrier.

T. حاللق **hāmmālĭq**, *s.* The quality, acts, work and remuneration of a porter or carrier. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To ply as a porter or carrier. 2. To behave grossly. 3. To toil and slave.

A. حاله **hămālè**, *s.* As حال **hămāl**, **hĭmāl**, *s., q. v.*

A. حاله **hămmālè**, *s.* 1. *(fem. of* حال) A female porter or carrier. 2. A habitual bearer. حالة الحطب 1. A woman who carries firewood; especially, the wife of Ebu-Jehl, supposed to carry fuel to his fire in hell. 2. A tale-bearer.

A. حاله **hĭmālè**, *s. (pl.* حائل) A baldric; a cord or belt for carrying a sword or other weapon from the shoulder.

A. حالیه **hămmālĭyyè**, *s.* Porterage, carriage-money.

T. حام **hāmām**, *s.* vulg. for A. حام **hămmām**, *q. v.*

A. حام **hămām**, *s. (fem. & n. u.* حامه) The wood-pigeon; also, the domestic pigeon.

A. حام **hămmām**, vulg. **hāmām**, 1. A place for bathing, a hot-bath, a Turkish bath. 2. Any receptacle used for bathing in. 3. An act of bathing. اناسی ـ The directress or any attendant in the outer rooms of a public bath for women. اوتی ـ A depilatory used at baths. اوستاسی ـ A female assistant in the bathing rooms of a public bath for women. بوجکی ـ The cockroach, *blatta orientalis*. طاقی ـ A set of bath towels. قبه‌سی ـ 1. The dome of a bath, proverbial for its loud echoes. 2. An ignorant noisy talker. ناطوری ـ (**nātūrī**, vulg. **nātĭrī**) A director of a public bath. دکر حامی A sea-bath. قدرت حامی A hot-spring used as a bath.

A. حام **hĭmām**, *s.* 1. A providential decree of death. 2. Death. فضای حام The realms of death; hades.

A. حام **hĭmām**, *s., pl. of* حمه **hŭmmè**, *q. v.* No. 6.

A. حام **hŭmām**, *s.* 1. A cattle fever, an epidemic. 2. A prince or chieftain.

A. حاما **hămāmā**, *s.* Cardamoms.

A. حامات **hămāmāt**, *s., pl. of* حامه

A. حامات **hămmāmāt**, *s., pl. of* حام Baths.

T. حامجی **hāmāmjī**, *s.* 1. A director of a public bath. 2. A skilled bricklayer or stone-mason.

T. حامجیلق **hāmāmjīlĭq**, *s.* 1. The office of a director of a public bath. 2.

The trade of a master bricklayer or stone-mason. ا — *v.i.* 1. To be a director of a public bath. 2. To be a skilled bricklayer or mason.

A. حامه **hāmāmè**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* حمام*)* A wood-pigeon, or ringdove. 2. *(fem. of* حمام*, pl.* حمامات*,* حمائم*)* A female pigeon or dove. 3. A beautiful woman.

A. حامی **hāmāmī**, *s.* 1. A dealer in pigeons or doves. 2. A man who keeps and flies carrier-pigeons.

A. حامی **hammāmī**, *s.* 1. A keeper of a public bath. 2. A bricklayer skilled in the construction of hot-baths.

T. حامیه **hāmāmiyyè**, *s.* Cardamom seeds.

A. حایت **himāyèt**, *s. & vn.* As حایه

P. حایتگر **himāyèt-gèr**, *s.* A defender protector.

A. حائد **hāmā'id**, vulg. حاید **hāmāyid**, *s., pl. of* حیده Praiseworthy acts or qualities.

A. حائل **hāmā'il**, vulg. حایل **hāmāyil**, *s.* 1. *pl. of* حاله **himālè**, حیله, *q.v.* 2. *(as a Turkish singular)* A shoulder belt; also, any band or sash worn over one shoulder, etc.; also, a Qur'an or similar book, or a charm, or amulet, carried suspended in its case over one snoulder; also, a charm or amulet, however carried or worn. فلك — The ecliptic or Zodiac.

A. حائلی **hāmā'ilī**, *a.* 1. That resembles a baldric. 2. Suspended at the side from the opposite shoulder. 3. Oblique (revolution of the sphere).

A. حائم **hāmā'im**, vulg. حایم **hāmāyim**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* حامه*)* Pigeons; doves. 2. *(of* حیم*,* حیمه*)* Hot waters; especially, the waters of hell.

A. حایه **himāyè**, *s. & vn.* A protecting, a defending; protection, defence. ا — *v.t.* To protect, to defend; especially, to give political protection.

A. حد **hāmd**, *s.* Grateful praise. حد اولسون *interj.* Praise be to God. الحمد لله Praise belongs to God! الحمد جزئی The reading-book put into the hands of Muslim children after the primer or alphabet; it contains several short chapters of the Qur'an, in Arabic. ربنا ولك الحمد O our Lord! and to Thee belongeth all praise. سبحانك اللهم و بحمدك I recite Thy litanies, O God, and I commence with Thy praise! سوره حمد A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an. لواء الحمد *(The banner of Praise)* The heavenly banner of the prophet Muhammed. 2. The words الحمد لله when spoken.

A. حد **hāmd**, *vn.* A giving praise and glory to God. ا — *v.i.* To give praise and glory to God. حدا لله As an act of praise to God. حدا ثم حدا *interj.* Praise! and again Praise be to God!

P. حدان **himdān**, *s.* The *pænis.*

A. حدله **hāmdèlè**, *vn.* A pronouncing the formula الحمد لله; also, the formula itself.

P. حدون **hāmdūn**, *s.* The *penis.*

P. حدونه **hāmdūnè**, *s.* A monkey or baboon.

A. حر **hūmr**, **hūmūr**, *s., pl. of* حمار Asses. حر الارض Earthworms, *lumbrici terrestres.*

A. حر **hūmr**, *a., pl. of* احمر, حمرا, *q.v.*

A. حرا **hāmrā**, *a., fem. of* احمر 1. Red, ruddy, tawny. 2. Who is not a negress. 3. Intensely hot and sultry. 4. (A year) of severe drought and barrenness. 5. Gold, as reddish or yellowish in color. 6. All fairish people not Arabs and not negroes; especially, emancipated slaves among Arabs. (The Spanish word "Alhambra" stands for الحمرا, *the red or gilded place.)*

A. حران **hūmrān**, *a., pl. of* احمر, *q.v.*

A. حرت **hūmrèt**, *s.* Redness, ruddiness; tawniness.

A. حره **hūmrè**, *s.* Erysipelas.

A. حز **hāmz**, *vn.* A biting or burning the tongue or mouth; pungency, acridity.

A. حزت **hāmzèt**, *s.* Pungency, acridity to the taste.

A. حزه **hāmzā**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of one of the uncles of Muhammed. حزه نامه *s.* 1. A legendary history of Hamza, the uncle of Muhammed. 2. Any tale of fabulous exploits.

A. حس **hāmès**, *vn.* A being brave or firm; bravery, courage; determination, unflinching perseverance.

A. حس **hāmis**, *a.* 1. Brave, courageous. 2. Firm, determined.

A. حس **hūms**, *a., pl. of* احمس 1. Brave. 2. Firm, determined.

A. حم سق **hā-mīm-sīn-qāf**. See حم عسق

A. حمص **hīms**, vulg. **hāms**, *prop. n.*

The town and district of Emessa (Homs of the maps).

A. حمص **himmis**, *s. (n. u.* حمصه) The chick-pea, *cicer arietinum*.

A. حمصى **himsi**, *a. (fem.* حمصيه) Pertaining to the town Emessa (Homs).

A. حمصى **himmisi**, *a. (fem.* حمصيه) Pertaining to the chick-pea. بثور حمصيه Pustules of the size of a chick-pea.

A. حمض **hamz**, *s.* 1. Bitter or salsuginous plants, of which camels are fond. 2. **humz** *(chem)* Oxide. ـ اخير حديد Hematite iron. ـ اول Protoxide. ـ ثانى Deutoxide.

A. حم عسق **ha-mim-'ayn-sin-qaf**, The five letters prefixed to the 42d chapter of the Qur'an; the combination is used as one of the names of the chapter.

A. حمق **hamiq**, *a. (fem.* حمقه) Stupid, unintelligent.

A. حمق **humq**, **humuq**, *s.* 1. Want of intelligence, stupidity. 2. Wine.

A. حمق **humq**, **humuq**, *a., pl. of* احمق, حمقا, *q. v.*

A. حمقا **hamqa**, *a.* For حمق, *q. v.*

A. حمقا **hamqa**, *a., fem. of* احمق Unintelligent, stupid.

A. حمق **hamqa**, حمقا, *a., pl. of* احمق, حمقا, *q. v.*

A. حمل **haml**, *s. (pl.* حمال, احمال) 1. A load, a burden. 2. A fœtus in the womb. 3. A crop, produce of a tree, etc. وضع حمل Parturition.

A. حمل **haml**, *vn.* 1. A loading upon. 2. An attributing to. 3. Charging an offence against. 4. *(logic)* A predicating, an affirming. ـ *v. t.* 1. To load upon. 2. To attribute. 3. To charge (an offence) against. 4. *(logic)* To predicate, to affirm. حمل اشتقاق The attribution of an accident or property to a thing. حمل اولى The assertion of what a thing is; an elementary truth or falsehood. حمل بالاشتقاق As حمل اشتقاق, *q.v.* above. حمل بالذات An asserting what a thing is in essence. حمل بالعرض An asserting what a thing is in its accident. حمل بالمواطأت As حمل بالذات, *q. v.* above. حمل تركيب As حمل اشتقاق, *q.v.* above. حمل شايع Ordinary attribution of one thing to another. حمل لغوى Judgment expressed in words. حمل متعارف As حمل شايع, *q. v.* above. حمل نظرى Theoretical attribution.

A. حمل **hamel**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حملان, احمال) A lamb. 2. The zodiacal sign *Aries*. بطن الحمل A name of the second lunar mansion, the group of stars δ, ε. ρ *Arietis*. لسان الحمل Lamb's-tongue plantain, *plantago major*.

A. حمل **himl**, *s. (pl.* احمال, حمال, حمول) 1. A load, burden. 2. A crop, produce of a tree.

T. حمل **himel**, *s.* For هميل **hemil**.

A. حمل **humul**, *s., pl. of* حمال, *q. v.*

A. حملاق **himlaq**, **humlaq**, *s. (pl.* حمالق) The mucous membrane of the inner surface of the eyelids and the front of the eyeball.

A. حملان **humlan**, *s., pl. of* حمل Lambs.

A. حملوق **humluq**, *s.* As حملاق, *q. v.*

A. حمله **hamla**, vulg. **hamla**, *s.* 1. An attack, onset, assault. 2. A violent effort of pushing, pulling, etc. ـ *v. i.* 1. To make an attack, etc. 2. To make a strong effort. حمله دار, حمله كر *s.* One who attacks in fight.

A. حمله **hamele**, *s., pl. of* حامل They who bear, support, carry, or undertake. حمله صحف The recording angels. حمله عرش The angels who bear up the throne of God. حمله قرآن They who know the Qur'an by heart.

A. حمله **himle**, **humle**, *s.* Carriage, conveyance, removal of loads or goods from place to place.

T. حملهجى **hamlaji**, *s.* 1. The stroke oarsman of a boat's crew. 2. Complimentary name given to any oarsman.

A. حملى **hamli**, *a. (fem.* حمليه) Categorical (proposition). حملية ثلاثيه A categorical of three terms, subject, copula and predicate. ـ ثنائيه A categorical of two members, subject and predicate.

A. حمم **himem**, **humem**, *s., pl. of* حمه Preordained times of death; deaths.

A. حمو **hamu**, *s.* As A. حما, *s.*

A. حمو **humuvv**, *vn.* A being or becoming exceedingly warm; great heat, sultriness, ardor, fervency.

A. حموات **hamevat**, *s., pl, of* حمات **hamat**, *q. v.*

T. حموت **hamut**, *s.* For هاموت, *q. v.*

A. حموت **humuvvet**, *s.* A violent paroxysm, intensity of pain or grief.

A. حمود **hamud**, *a.* Praised, praiseworthy.

A. حمور **humur**, *s., pl. of* حمار, *q. v.*

A. حموشت **humushet**, *vn.* A shank's being or becoming thin.

A. حوضت **hûmûzât**, vulg. **hûmûzet**, *s.* Sourness, acidity.

A. حوقت **hûmûqât**, *s.* A stupid act or habit.

A. حول **hâmûl**, *s.* (*pl.* حولات) A suppository.

A. حول **hâmûl**, *a.* Patient, forbearing, long-suffering.

A. حول **hûmûl**, *s.*, *pl. of* حل 1. Loads, burdens. 2. Crops borne by trees. 3. Taxes, public dues.

A. حوله **hâmûlè**, *s.* A load, a burden; a cargo.

T. حوليه **hûmûlîyyè**, *s.* The yellow dye-wood, fustic.

A. حوم **hûmûm**, *vn.* An event's being preordained; preordination. ا— *v.i.* To occur, to happen by pre-ordination.

A. حه **hâmmè**, *s.* A hot spring; name of many places in Arabia.

A. حه **himmè**, *s.* (*pl.* حم) A preordained time of death; a death.

A. حه **hûmè**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* حات) A sting of an insect; a fang of a snake. 2. Venom of a sting or fang. 3. A wound caused by a sting or fang. حة العقرب 1. The sting of a scorpion. 2. The two stars λ, υ *Scorpionis*. 3. Name of a certain sword.

A. حه **hûmmè**, *s.* 1. A fever; fever. 2. The main bulk or body of a thing. 3. The thick of a fight. 4. Venom of a sting or fang. 5. The point of a weapon or of a sting or fang. 6. (*pl.* حم, حام) A preordained time of death; a death 7. An object of desire or anxiety.

A. حى **hâmy**, *s.* Heat, warmth.

A. حى **hâmy**, *vn.* 1. A protecting, defending; protection, defence. 2. A prohibiting from general use, a making private. 3. A warming.

A. حى **hâmî**, *a.* (*fem.* حيه) 1. Protected, defended. 2. Interdicted (sick man), on diet, dieted. 3. Sensitive. حى الانف *(Sensitive-nosed)* Punctilious. حى الدبر *(The one guarded by hornets)* Surname of 'Asim, one of the Companions of Muhammed; who was saved from mutilation after death by a swarm of hornets.

A. حى **himâ**, حا, *s.* See حا **himâ**, **himâ**, also, the name of several places.

A. حى **hûmmâ**, *s.* See حا

A. حيا **hûmèyyâ**, *s.* 1. The first outburst and ardor of anger, youth, etc. 2. A thing one is bound to protect and defend.

A. حيات **hûmmèyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* حى, حا Fevers.

A. حيت **hâmîyyèt**, vulg. **hâmmîyyèt**, *s.* A nice sense of what is right, with zeal in corresponding action; honor, zeal, public spirit. اسلاميه — A man's zeal as a Muslim. جاهليه — A mistaken zeal. صداقت حيت غيرت Fidelity, honor, zeal. (Motto of the Osmanié decoration).

T. حيتسز **hâmmîyyètsîz**, *a.* Without public spirit; selfishly negligent of others; without sense of honor.

T. حيتسزلك **hâmîyyètsîzlîk**, *s.* Lack of all sense of honor, zeal, or public spirit.

T. حيتلو **hâmîyyètlî,-lû**, *a.* Endued with a sense of honor; zealous; public spirited. (As a title it is applied to line officers or inferior officials.)

A. حيد **hâmîd**, *a.* (*fem.* حيده) 1. Praised, praiseworthy. 2. God the All-Praiseworthy. اوصاف حيده Praiseworthy qualities. عبد الحميد Servant of the All-Praiseworthy; a name or surname of men; especially, of the reigning Sultan, (A. D. 1884).

T. حيد **hâmîd**, *prop. n.* Name of a county in the province of Aidin, in south-western Asia Minor.

A. حير **hâmîr**, *s.*, *pl. of* حار, *q.v.*

A. حير **himyèr**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of the Himyarite (Homerite) tribe. 2. Name of a town in Yemen.

A. حيرا **hûmèyrâ**, *a. fem. dim.* Fair, rosy little (woman); a proper name of women; especially, of 'Aisha, wife of Muhammed.

A. حيرى **himyèrî**, *a.* (*fem.* حيريه) Himyarite, Himyaric (Homerite).

A. حيز **hâmîz**, *a.* (*fem.* حيزه) 1. Sharp, quick of intelligence. 2. Strong of heart.

A. حيس **hâmîs**, *a.* 1. Strong, firm, vehement. 2. Bold, brave. 3. Of Arabian blood by the father, and Qureysh by the mother.

A. حيش **hâmîsh**, *a.* 1. Slender, thin (arm or leg). 2. Spindle-shanked.

A. حيل **hâmîl**, *a.* (*fem.* حيله) 1. Carried, borne, transported. 2. A found-

ling. 3. A child born in the land of Islam of a slave who became pregnant in a foreign land; also, one brought into Muslim territory in infancy; also; a child carried about by a woman who says it is her child; an adoptive child; a child claimed or admitted, with a doubt, to be the issue of a given person. 4. A captive. 5. A stranger fortuitously brought to a place.

A. حيله **ḥa'mīle**, *s.* (*pl.* حائل) 1. A band or belt by which anything is carried over one shoulder. 2. A person burdensome as if hung about one's neck.

A. حم **ḥamim**, *s.* 1. Hot water. 2. The dog-days. 3. Summer rain. 4. Sweat. 5. A zealous votary. 6. A relation; a warm friend.

A. حم **ḥamim**, *a.* Hot, warm (water).

A. حميمه **ḥamīme**, *s.* (*pl.* حمائم) Hot water, warm water.

A. حيه **ḥiyye**, *s.* 1. A place prohibited to the public. 2. Diet, abstinence. ا — *v. i.* To keep diet, to be abstinent.

A. حن **ḥann**, *vn.* 1. A feeling compassion; compassion, commiseration, yearning. 2. A being insane; insanity, madness.

A. حن **ḥinn**, *s.* A class of the genii or demons.

A. حنا **ḥinā**, *s.* The dye-plant henna, *lawsonia inermis.* حنای قدح Red wine. حنای قریش The dye plant *lichen rotundatus;* or, *rocella tinctoria.* حنای کریه Bitter tears (as though of blood).

A. حنابله **ḥanābile**, *s. pl.* (*n. u.* حنبلی) The Hanbelites, one of the four sects or denominations of Sunni Muslims.

P. حنابندان **ḥinā-bendān** } *s.* The cere-
P. حنابندی **ḥinā-bendī** } mony of applying henna to the hands and feet of a woman, especially of a bride on the evening before she is given to her husband.

A. حناتم **ḥanātim**, *s., pl. of* حتم, *q.v.*

A. حناج **ḥannāj**, *a.* Effeminate or impotent; or, a catamite.

A. حناجر **ḥanājir**, *s., pl. of* حنجره, *q.v.*

A. حناط **ḥannāt**, *s.* A wheat-merchant.

A. حناط **ḥināt**, *s.* As حنوط, *q.v.*

A. حناطت **ḥinātat**, *s.* The business of a wheat-merchant.

A. حناظل **ḥanāẓil**, *s., pl. of* حنظل, *q.v.*

A. حناق **ḥināq**, *s., pl. of* حنق Angers, rancors, hatreds.

A. حناك **ḥināk**, *s.* A farrier's twitch or barnacles.

T. حنالو **ḥinālı**, vulg. **qinālı**, *a.* Tinged with henna, red.

A. حنان **ḥanān**, *s.* Mercy, compassion, kindness.

A. حنان **ḥannān**, *a.* (*fem.* حنانه) 1. Who yearns. 2. (A bow) that twangs. 3. Most-Compassionate (God).

A. حنايا **ḥanāyā**, *s., pl. of* حنيه, *q.v.*

A. حنايت **ḥināyet**, *s.* A bend, curvature, crookedness.

A. حنائی **ḥinā'ī**, *a.* Pertaining to henna; especially, a dealer in henna.

A. حنب **ḥanab**, *vn.* A horse's having curved hind shanks; curvature of the hind shanks.

A. حنبا **ḥanbā**, *a. fem.* (A mare) with curved hind shanks, or wide in the hind legs.

A. حنبل **ḥanbel**, *s.* 1. A short, corpulent man. 2. A proper name of men. ابن حنبل The son of Hanbel, the usual designation of the Imam Ahmed, founder of the Hanbeli sect of Muslims.

A. حنبلی **ḥanbelī**, *a.* (*fem.* حنبليه) Pertaining to any man named Hanbel; especially, (a member) of the Hanbeli sect of Muslims.

A. حنت **ḥannet**, **ḥinnet**, *s.* 1. Madness, mania. 2. Compassion, pity, kindness.

A. حنتال **ḥantāl**, *a.* See حنطال

A. حنتم **ḥantem**, *s.* (*n. u.* حنتمه, *pl.* حناتم) A green-glazed jar of red-earthenware.

A. حنتوف **ḥuntūf**, *a. & s.* A man who in a fever plucks at his beard.

A. حنث **ḥanes**, *vn.* A breaking one's oath.

A. حنث **ḥins**, *s.* 1. Perjury. 2. Sin.

A. حنجره **ḥanjere**, *s., pl.* حناجر The larynx.

A. حنجری **ḥanjerī**, *a.* (*fem.* حنجريه) Pertaining to the larynx. حروف حنجريه The guttural letters (ا, ح, خ, ع, غ, ه).

A. حنجف **ḥunjūf** } *s.* The crest of the
A. حنجفه **ḥunjūfe** } hip-bone.

A. حنجور **ḥunjūr**, *s.* (*pl.* حناجير) As حنجره

T. خچقرمق **ḥinchqırmaq**, *v. i.* For انچقرمق, *q. v.*

A. حندقوق **hăndeqūq**, *s.* Bird's-foot trefoil, *lotus corniculatus*.

T. حنده **hăndă**, for قنده, *q. v.*

A. حنس **hūnŭs**, *a. pl.* Good, pious, righteous.

A. حنط **hĭnăt**, *s., pl. of* حنطه, *q.v.*

T. حنطال **hăntăl**, *a.* 1. Unnecessarily large, clumsy, cumbersome. 2. Coarse, clownish, stupid.

T. حنطاللانمق **hăntăllănmăq**, *v. i.* To become clumsy or clownish.

T. حنطاللق **hăntăllĭq**, *s.* 1. Clumsiness. 2. Clownishness, stupidity.

A. حنطه **hĭntă**, *s. (pl.* حنط) Wheat, *triticum vulgare*.

A. حنظل **hănzăl**, *s. (n. u.* حنظله) The colocynth, *cucumis colocynthis*.

T. حنغی **hăngĭ**, *interrog. pron.* For قنغی

A. حنف **hănĕf**, *s.* 1. A natural distortion; especially, a distortion of the foot or leg. 2. Straightness or uprightness, rectitude. Hence, 3. Orthodoxy of belief.

A. حنفا **hănfā**, *a., fem. of* احنف 1. Distorted (foot or leg). 2. Wry-footed.

A. حنفا **hŭnĕfā**, *a., pl. of* حنيف, *q. v.*

A. حنفی **hănĕfī**, *a. (fem.* حنفيه) 1. Pertaining to the true faith, orthodox. 2. Pertaining to the Imam Ebu-Hanifa (ابو حنيفه). Hence, *(pl.* حنفيه) Of the Hanefi sect or school of Sunni Muslims. 3. Pertaining to the Arabian tribe of Hanifa.

A. حنفيه **hănĕfiyyĕ**, *s. fem.* 1. *(n. u.* حنفی) The Hanefi sect or school of Sunni Muslims. 2. A vessel or reservoir provided with taps used in ablution by Muslims of the Hanefi sect (who must use running water in that rite).

A. حنق **hănăq**, *vn.* A being or becoming angered; anger, wrath, rage; or, a bearing malice; malice, rancor, hatred.

A. حنك **hănk**, **hănĕk**, *vn.* Age's sobering a man; sobriety (of age).

A. حنك **hănĕk**, *s.* 1. The roof of the mouth, the palate. 2. The floor of the mouth, the mucous membrane lining the floor of the mouth. 3. A bird's beak.

A. حنك **hŭnŭk**, *a.* Possessed of sobriety, judgment, as the effect of age and experience; intelligent, sage.

A. حنك **hŭnŭk**, *a., pl. of* حنيك Intelligent.

A. حنكت **hŭnkĕt**, *s.* 1. A kind of twitch or farrier's barnacles. 2. Sobriety, soundness of judgment, wisdom, as the result of age and experience.

A. حنكه **hŭnŭkĕ**, *a., fem. of* حنك Intelligent.

A. حنو **hănv**, **hĭnv**, *s. (pl.* احنا) 1. Any curved thing. 2. A curve, a bend, an arched form in a natural object.

A. حنو **hŭnŭvv**, *vn.* 1. A bending, leaning over, stooping. 2. A being kind, compassionate, affectionate; kindness, compassion, affection; especially, a widow's devoting herself to her children and refusing re-marriage.

A. حنوا **hănvā**, *a., fem. of* احنی 1. Crooked, curved, bent. 2. Crook-backed (woman). 3. More or most kind, compassionate, or affectionate.

A. حنوط **hănūt**, *s.* A mixture of camphor, sandal-wood, etc., used for sprinkling over corpses.

A. حنون **hănūn**, *a.* Affectionate, devoted (mother).

A. حنه **hănnĕ**, *s.* 1. A camel's cry or bellow. 2. A proper name of women; especially, of the mother of the Virgin Mary.

T. حنی **hănĭ**, *interrog. and indef. adv.* for قنی 1. Where? In what place? 2. There, in that place. 3. Then, at that time.

P. حنی **hĭnĭ**, *s.* (for A. حنا **hĭnnā**, in poetry) Henna.

A. حنی **hĭnnĭ**, *s., n. u. of* جن One demon. (See جن)

A. حنيت **hănnĭyyĕt**, *s.* Mercy, compassion, kindness.

A. حنيث **hănĭs**, *a.* 1. Perjured. 2. Sinning, wicked.

A. حنيف **hănĭf**, *a. (fem.* حنيفه, *pl.* حنفا) Orthodox, sincere and steadfast in the faith; devout, pious.

A. حنيفه **hănĭfĕ**, *a., fem. of* حنيف 1. Orthodox. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of an Arabian tribe inhabiting southern Nejd. ابو حنيفه The father of Hanifa; surname of many men of distinction; especially, of the Imam Nu'man son of Sabit, founder of the sect or school called Hanefi (حنفی, *q. v.*).

A. حنيفيت **hănĭfiyyĕt**, *s.* Orthodoxy, a belief in, and service of the one and only true God.

A. حنيق **hâniq**, *a.* Angry, wroth; enraged, furious.

A. حنيك **hâniḳ**, *a.*, *pl.* حنك 1. Possessed of sobriety, judgment, and moderation, as the effect of age and experience. 2. Intelligent.

A. حنين **hânin**, *s.* 1. A bending, inclining; inclination. 2. A yearning, the yearning of affection or of pity. 3. Emotion, a gentle cry or sound expressive of tender emotion. 4. The twang of a bowstring, or of any musical cord. ‖ — *v. i.* 1. To yearn. 2. To utter a yearning murmur or cry. 3. To twang.

A. حنين **hunèyn**, *a. dim.* 1. A proper name of men. 2. Name of a place between Mekka and Ta'if.

A. حنيه **hâniyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* حنايا) 1. An archer's bow. 2. An arch; a vault.

T. حو **hâv**, *s.* For خاو, *q. v.*

A. حوا **hâwâ**, *s.* A sound; a voice.

A. حوا **hâwwâ**, *s.* 1. A snake-catcher, a snake-charmer; a snake-juggler. 2. The constellation *Ophiucus*. رأس الحوا The star α *Ophiuci*.

A. حوا **hâwwâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* احوى 1. Brown, dark brown, dark colored. 2. Dark-lipped (woman). 3. A proper name of women; Eve, the mother of the race.

A. حوا **hiwâ**, *s.* (*pl.* احويه) An assemblage of tents.

A. حواب **hâwâb**, *prop. n.* Name of a place between Mekka and Basra. (Irving calls it Jowab.)

A. حوات **hâwât**, *s.* A sound, a noise; a voice.

A. حوات **hûwât**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاوى 1. Men who collect things. 2. Snake-catchers; snake-charmers.

A. حواج **hâwâjj**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاجه 1. Female pilgrims. 2. Companies of pilgrims.

A. حواجب **hâwâjib**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاجب Eyebrows; also, ciliary ridges.

T. حواجوا) **hâwâ-jiwâ**, *s.* Alkanet,
T. حواجيوا) root of *anchusa tinctoria*.

A. حوادث **hâwâdis**, *s.*, *pl. of* حادثه 1. Recent events, recent occurrences. 2. Events, occurrences; especially, evil events, disasters, casualties.

T. حوادث **hâwâdis**, *s.* (*pseudo-Arab. pl.* حوادثات) A piece of news, a rumor.

A. حوارا **hâwwârâ**, *s.* See حوارى

A. حوارى **hâwwârâ**, حوارا, *s.* White flour, fine flour.

A. حوارى **hâwârî**, *s.* (*pl.* حواريون) A helper, auxiliary; especially, a disciple to a prophet (name commonly applied to the twelve Apostles of Christ).

A. حواريات **hâwârîyyât**, *s.* & *a.*, *pl. of* حواريه White, fair women; women of towns and villages (not nomads); women in general; also, the nymphs of paradise.

A. حواريون **hâwârîyyûn**, *s.*, *pl. of* حوارى, *q. v.* سوره حواريون The chapter of the Disciples of Jesus; a name of the 61st chapter of the Qur'an.

T. حواريون **hâwârîyyûn**, *s.* A disciple of Jesus; especially, one of the twelve apostles.

A. حواز **hâwâzz**, *s.*, *pl. of* حازه Things which lacerate or irritate. حواز القلوب Things which irritate men's hearts.

A. حوازى **hâwâzî**, *s.*, *pl. of* حازى 1. Estimators, computers. 2. Diviners. 3. Astronomers; astrologers.

A. حواس **hâwâss**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاسه 1. Senses, sensitive faculties; also, organs of sense. 2. Feelings, also, nerves of sense, sensory nerves. 3. Things that injure. حواس الارض The things that injure the earth, *i. e.*, wind, hail, frost, locusts, and herbivorous beasts. حواس خمسهٔ باطنه The five mental powers of perception, viz. حس مشترك the general faculty of perception: خيال conception (after perception has ceased); وهم fancy (that divines the causes of the perceptions); حافظه memory; متصرفه imagination, that combines, separates, orders, and invents ideas. حواس خمسهٔ ظاهره The five external senses, viz. sight; hearing; taste; smell; touch.

A. حواس **hâwwâs**, *s.* A nocturnal prowling thief.

A. حواسر **hâwâsir**, *a.*, *pl. of* حاسر, حاسره Nude, naked (women); unveiled.

A. حواشى **hâwâshî**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاشيه

A. حواصل **hâwâṣil**, *s.*, *pl. of* حوصله, *q. v.* Also, shops; offices, rooms in inns; store-rooms, warehouses.

A. حواصن **hâwâṣin**, *a.*, *pl. of* حاصن, حاصنه Chaste, virtuous (women), especially, when married.

A. حواضر **hâwâẓir**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاضره Settled regions, countries, and districts.

A. حواضن **hâwâẓin**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاضنه

A. حوافر **hâwâfir**, *s.*, *pl. of* حافر, *q.v.* No. 3.

A. حواقل **hăwăqïl**, *s., pl. of* حوقل, حوقله *s., q. v.*

A. حواقن **hăwăqïn**, *s., pl. of* حاقنه *q.v.* Nos. 2, 3, 4.

A. حوال **hăwwăl**, *a.* Skilful in managing affairs.

A. حوال **hïwăl**, *s.* A partition, fence, barrier of separation, veil, curtain.

A. حوال **hïwăl**, *vn.* A trying or managing to do or reach some thing; contrivance, device, stratagem.

A. حوالب **hăwălïb**, *s., pl. of* حالب, *q.v.*

A. حواله **hăwălé**, *s.* 1. An assignment of a claim. 2. A letter of credit; a bill of exchange; a draft. 3. An assignment, delegation or reference of any matter. 4. A turning, aiming, pointing a thing. 5. A towering or commanding height. 6. Convulsions in an infant. ا — *v. t.* 1. To assign, to transfer. 2. To refer. 3. To point, or aim (a weapon) towards. 4. To brandish (a sword, etc.) over another. 5. To send forward (troops, against an enemy). او — *v. i.* 1. To tower above, to command by over-topping. 2. To overhang. 3. To hover about an enemy, to threaten to attack. 4. To take a matter in hand. 5. To be seized with convulsions (said of infants). حواله جعیتی A court or committee that examines and refers cases to the competent authority. حواله‌کاه 1. A place to which one has recourse when in difficulty. 2. A place to which people flock for pleasure.

T. حواله‌لو **hăwălélï**, *a.* High and somewhat overhanging.

A. حوالی **hăwălï**, *s., pl. obl. of* حوال *(used as a nom. in Turkish)* The environs, vicinity of a place; a neighborhood, a locality.

A. حوامیم **hăwămïm**, *s., pl. of* حامیم

T. حوان **hăwăn**, *s.* Err. for P. هاون

A. حوانی **hăwănï**, *a. & s., pl. of* حانیه

A. حوانیت **hăwănït**, *s., pl. of* حانوت

A. حواوی **hăwăvï**, *s., pl. of* حاویه The coiling portions of the small intestines.

A. حوایا **hăwăyă**, *s., pl. of* حویه 1. As حواوی, *q. v.* 2. Tortuous hollows dug by torrents, where water remains in pools.

A. حوایت **hăwăyét**, *vn.* 1. A gathering, or uniting together. 2. A surrounding, enfolding, comprising. 3. A seizing or possessing.

A. حوائج **hăwăïj**, vulg. حوایج **hăwăyïj**, *s., pl. of* حاجت 1. Wants, needs, necessaries, requisites. 2. Business affairs. تجره حوائجی Pot-herbs, salt, etc.; any condiments used in cooking.

A. حوار **hăwăïr**, *s., pl. fem. of* حار People or things of no real use.

A. حوائض **hăwăïz**, **hăwăyïz**, *s., pl. of* حائض, حائضه, *q. v.*

A. حوب **hăvb**, **hûb**, *s.* 1. Sin; crime; wrong. 2. Want; poverty. 3. Grief, sorrow. 4. Distress; fatigue; pain.

A. حوبت **hăvbét**, **hûbét**, *s.* Relationship through one's mother. *(See also* حوبه*)*

A. حوبه **hăvbé**, *s.* 1. As حوب, *q. v.* 2. A relation, relative through one's mother.

T. حوپ **hop**, *interj.* Up! Now! Then! حوپ حوپ صچرامق To jump with high or long leaps.

A. حوت **hût**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حیتان*)* A large fish. 2. The fish tribe. 3. The constellation Pisces. حوت جنوبی The constellation *Piscis Australis.* شمالی — The constellation *Piscis Septentrionis.* کردون — The constellation Pisces. صاحب الحوت *(The man of the fish)* The prophet Jonah. فم الحوت The star *α Piscis Australis.*

A. حوت **hûvvét**, *s.* Brownness, tawniness or darkness of color.

A. حوتی **hûtï**, *a. (fem.* حوتیه*)* Pertaining to fish.

A. حوڑه **hăvsére**, *s.* The *glans penis.*

A. حوج **hïvéj**, *s., pl. of* حاجت 1. Wants, needs, necessities. 2. Necessaries, requisites. 3. Matters, affairs.

A. حوج **hăvj**, *s.* Need, want; poverty.

A. حوجا **hăvjă**, *s.* 1. A want. 2. A requisite. 3. A matter, a business.

A. حوجله **hăwjélé**, *s.* A long-necked flask.

A. حوجم **hăvjém**, *s. (n. u.* حوجه*)* The rose, a red rose.

A. حود **hăvd**, *vn.* A declining, a swerving, a leaning, going or keeping away, a shunning.

A. حور **hăvr**, *s.* 1. The bottom of a well, etc. 2. The extent of one's understanding. بعید الحور 1. Deep (well). 2. Profound in knowledge.

A. حور **hăvér**, *s.* 1. Intense whiteness of eyeball, with intense blackness

of the iris, and fairness of complexion. 2. The fir, larch, or pine tree; or, the poplar. 3. The star ε *Ursæ Majoris*. حور روی , حور تبطی The poplar.

A. حور **hŭr**, *s.* 1. Loss; wane; deficiency. 2. A vain thing. 3. A bad plight. 4. Error. 5. Death, destruction.

A. حور **hŭr**, *a., pl. of* احور , حورا That have very white, full eyeballs, very black irises, and very fair complexions. حور عين Dark-eyed (damsels); the houris. حور العيون Women whose eyes are like those of gazelles in size.

P. حور **hŭr**, *s.* (*pl.* حوران) 1. *(The Arabic pl. adj. used as a sing. substantive)* A nymph of paradise. 2. *(anagram of* روح*)* Soul, spirit, life.

T. حورا **hávrá**, *s.* A Jewish synagogue.

A. حورا **hŭrá**, *a., fem. of* احور *(pl.* حور*)* 1. Whose eyes are full and black. 2. Fair, with large black eyes.

A. حوران **hávrán**, *prop. n.* 1. The Hawran (Hauran of the maps). 2. Name of a place in the desert of Samava, in Mesopotamia. 3. Name of a valley or torrent debouching on the Euphrates, above the town of Hit.

P. حوران **hŭrán**, *s., pl. of* حور Black-eyed nymphs of paradise.

P. حورپیکر **hŭr-péykér**, *a.* Houri-faced.

P. حورخدم **hŭr-khádém**, *a.* Served by houris.

P. حورزاد **hŭr-zád** } *a. (Born as a*
P. حورزاده **hŭr-zádé** } *nymph of paradise)* Beautiful.

P. حورلقا **hŭr-liqá**, *a.* Like a houri, beautiful.

T. حوروز **hávrúz** (from P. آبریز) *s.* A urinal, a chamber vessel.

T. حوره **hávrá**, *s.* See حاوره

P. حوری **hŭrí**, *s., n. u. of* حور A single nymph of paradise, a houri.

A. حوریه **hŭríyyé**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect who believe in an ecstatic sexual intercourse with houris.

A. حوز **hávz**, *s.* 1. An inclosure, court, the premises of a house. 2. Possession, holding, occupation.

A. حوز **hávz**, *vn.* 1. A gathering and taking to one's self; an obtaining; acquisition. 2. A having, possessing or occupying; possession or occupation. 3. A comprising, containing. 4. A driving cattle.

A. حوزه **hávzé**, *s.* 1. A site, region, district. 2. A territory, dominions of a state or people; or, a metropolis. 3. Possession or occupation.

A. حوش **hávsh**, *s.* An inclosure, court-yard, premises.

A. حوش **hŭsh**, *prop. n.* Name of a fabulous region, a land of genii.

A. حوش **hŭsh**, *a.* Acute of intellect.

T. حوشه **hóshá**, *s.* A tool for reaming out holes in a beveled form.

A. حوشی **hŭshí**, *a. (fem.* حوشیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the land of Hush (حوش , *q.v.*). 2. Wild, untamed. 3. Shy, unsociable. 4. Dark and terrible; weird, unearthly.

A. حوشیت **hŭshiyyét**, *s.* Wildness, shyness; darkness, unearthliness.

A. حوص **hávs**, *s.* The colic.

A. حوص **hávs**, *vn.* 1. A sewing. 2. A lacing up the eyelids of a hawk through the holes prepared for the purpose.

A. حوص **hávás**, *s.* Narrowness, contraction of the eyelids.

A. حوص **hŭs**, *a., pl. of* احوص , حوصا Whose eyelids are narrow, contracted.

A. حوصا **hávsá**, *a., fem. of* احوص *(pl.* حوص*)* Narrow-eyed.

A. حوصل **hávsál** } *s.* 1. *(pl.* حواصل*)* The
A. حوصله **hávsálá** } crop of a bird. 2. *(pl. as* 1*)* The hypogastric region in man or beast; the breast and belly in a bird. 3. *(pl. as* 1*)* The pouch of a pelican. 4. *(pl. as* 1*)* A skin or breast-skin of a pelican used as a fur. (Perhaps also, said of the breast skin of other birds so used.) 5. *(pl. as* 1*)* The pelican. 6. Capacity, intellect, intelligence. 7. Patience, capacity for endurance. حوصله آلمز That passes one's comprehension. حوصله‌سی طار 1. One whose comprehension is narrow. 2. Impatient.

T. حوصله‌سز **hávsálásíz**, *a.* 1. Unintelligent, stupid. 2. Impatient.

A. حوض **hávz**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حیاض , حیضان , احواض*)* An artificial basin, reservoir or tank for water. 2. Name of an asterism comprising the stars τ, h, φ, υ, δ, e, f, *Ursæ Majoris*. 3. Name of many places. حوض ترسا The vat in which wine is fermented. حوض الحمار *(A donkey's drink trough)* A sorry fellow. حوض ده دردہ A tank of ten by ten cubits, deemed undefilable by Shi'a law. حوض الرسول Name for the traditional tank, in paradise, of which all the blessed will drink in the

day of judgment. حوض كرسى The warming apparatus called also تنور, *q. v.* حوض ماهى 1. A fish-pond. 2. The constellation *Pisces*. حوض موت Death, the waters of Lethe.

T. حوضجق **hawzjîq** } *s., dim. of* حوض
P. حوضچه **hawzchè** } A little tank or
P. حوضك **hawzèk** } basin.

T. حوضلندرمق **hawzlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become a tank or pond.

T. حوضلنمق **hawzlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a tank. 2. To become a pond or puddle.

T. حوضلو **hawzlî.-lû**, *a.* Furnished with a tank or tanks.

A. حوضى **hawzî**, *a. (fem.* حوضيه) Pertaining to a tank; especially, a builder of tanks.

A. حوط **hâvt**, *s.* A string and bead worn round the waist as a talisman.

A. حوط **hâvt**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding. 2. A comprehending. 3. A protecting; protection. 4. A guarding with an amulet or talisman.

T. حوطاس **hôtâs**, *s.* See خوطاس

A. حوطه **hâvtâ**, *s.* Circumspection, caution, vigilance.

A. حوقله **hâvqâlè**, *s. (pl.* حواقل) 1. A long-necked flask. 2. The *penis*, especially if soft and flabby.

A. حوقله **hâvqâlè**, *vn.* 1. An ejaculating the words: لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله There is no ability nor power save with God! 2. That formula itself. حوقلكو *a. & s.* Who ejaculates the *havqale* formula; hence, old, feeble.

A. حول **hâvl**, *s. (pl.* احوال) 1. A surrounding vicinity. 2. The whole revolution of a year; a year. 3. Means of compassing an object; power, ability, force; also, artifice, stratagem, expedient, trick. 4. The quality of cunning, skill, ingenuity.

A. حول **hâvl**, *vn.* 1. A going round. 2. A turning round. 3. A changing from state to state. 4. A (year's) being completed. 5. A being or coming, intervening; intervention, interposition. — *v. i.* To go round; to turn round; to change; to be completed.

A. حول **hâvlè**, *adv.* Around. (Used in scientific terms; as حول المبيض *perigynous*, etc.).

A. حول **hâvèl**, *s.* Squinting, strabismus.

A. حول **hivèl**, *s.* As حول **hâvl**, *s.*, No. 3, *q. v.*

A. حول **hivèl**, *s., pl. of* حيله Wiles, artifices, stratagems, expedients, tricks, devices.

A. حول **hûl**, *a., pl. of* احول, حولا Squinting.

A. حول **hûvvèl**, *a.* Very clever or cunning, fertile in expedients.

A. حولا **hâvlâ**, *a., fem. of* احول *(pl.* حول) 1. Squinting. 2. Squint-eyed.

T. حولامق **hawlâmâq**, *v. i.* See هاولامق

T. حولان **hâvlân**, *s.* Err. for A. خولان

A. حولان **hâvèlân**, *vn.* A going round, turning, changing; revolution; change.

A. حولقه **hawlâqâ**, *vn:* As حوقله, *vn.*

T. حولو **hûlû**, *s.* A peach, a melting peach. حولوسى بروسه The melting peach of Brusa (said to have been introduced from Ispahan).

A. حولى **hâvlî**, *a. (fem.* حوليه) That has just completed its first year, a year old; a yearling.

A. حوم **hâvm**, *vn.* 1. A bird's hovering, or a beast's running about a place. 2. A feeling a desire for.

A. حوم **hûvvèm**, *a., pl. of* حائم 1. That hover, or run around or about. 2. Who desire.

A. حومات **hâvmât**, *s., pl. of* حومه, *q. v.*

A. حومان **hâwèmân**, *vn.* As حوم **hâvm**.

A. حومه **hâvmè**, *s. (pl.* حومات) A main part or body of a thing; the hottest of a fight.

T. حووت **hâvût**, *s.* A camel's packsaddle.

A. حوور **hû'ûr**, *vn.* A turning or returning.

A. حوول **hû'ûl**, *s., pl. of* حول Years.

A. حوول **hû'ûl**, *vn.* As حول **hâvl**, *vn.*

A. حووم **hû'ûm**, *vn.* As حوم **hâvm**.

A. حوى **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* حويه) Who takes, acquires, or possesses justly.

P. حويت **hâvît**, *s.* (from A. حويه) A cloth folded round a camel's hump as a make-shift packsaddle.

P. حويج **hâvîj**, (from A. حوائج) *s.* 1. Herbs eaten as a condiment with bread. 2. The carrot.

A. حويجا **hûvèyjâ**, *s., fem. of* حوجا 1. A small need (sometimes used for a great and pressing want); a little requisite; a business. 2. A roundabout road. 3. A doubt.

P. حويد **hâvîd**, *s.* As حويت, *q. v.*

A. حويذ **hăvīz**, *a.* Shrewd in business matters.

A. حوير **hăvīr**, *s.* An answer, a reply.

A. حويره **hăvīrė**, *s.* As حوير, *q. v.*

A. حويزه **hăvīzė**, *prop. n.* The town of Hawiza, near the mouth of the Euphrates.

A. حويل **hăvīl**, *s.* 1. A means of effecting one's object, a contrivance, etc. 2. A man to whom one is referred.

A. حويه **hăviyyė**, *s.* 1. A coil. 2. (*pl.* حوايا) The tortuous part of the small intestine. 3. (*pl. as* 2) A tortuous hollow, dug by a torrent, where water remains in pools. 4. (*pl. as* 2) A makeshift saddle for a camel; as, a stuffed sack folded around the hump, etc.

A. حويه **hŭvĕyyė**, *s., dim. of* حيه 1. A little snake. 2. The constellation of the Serpent in Serpentarius. حوا و حويه The constellation of *Serpentarius et Serpens.*

A. حه (in mathematical tables, etc.) for درجه, *q. v.*

A. حى **hăyy**, *s., (pl.* احيا) 1. A tribe, clan, or family descended from a common ancestor. 2. The *vulva.*

A. حى **hăyy**, *a. (pl.* احيا) Alive, living; especially, the Ever-Living God. حى العالم 1. The houseleek, *sempervivum tectorum.* 2. The stonecrop, *sedum.* الحى القيوم The Ever-Living and Self-Sustaining God. حى الما Quicksilver.

A. حى **hăyyā**, *interj.* Come! Come along! Hasten! (Always followed by the preposition على). حى على الصلاة Hasten to divine worship! حى على الفلاح Hasten to what is profitable! (This and the preceding, each twice repeated, form a portion of the Muslim invitation to divine worship.)

A. حيا **hăyā**, *s. (pl.* احيا) 1. Rain, abundant rain. 2. Abundance of vegetation. 3. Modesty, bashfulness. 4. The external genitals of a female. بى حيا *a.* Shameless. قليل الحيا Little sensible to shame.

A. حيا **hăyā**, *vn.* A feeling shame, modesty, or bashfulness. — *v.i.* 1. To feel ashamed of. 2. To be restrained by shame. 3. To be modest or bashful.

A. حياب **hĭyāb** } *vn.* 1. A sinning;
A. حيابت **hĭyābĕt** } sin. 2. A being or becoming in an evil plight; want, poverty; distress.

A. حيات **hăyāt**, *s. (pl.* حيوات) Life. اخرويه — The future, eternal life. اولسون — May it be life to you! (Said to a person who has drunk.) دنيا — The present worldly life. صويى — 1. Water of life. 2. Any thing that gives pleasure. طيبه — 1. A good life. 2. A pleasant life. 3. Life in paradise. آب حيات *(The water of life)* 1. A spring or river, beyond the bounds of the inhabited earth, a draught from which gives eternal life. 2. The mouth and lips of one's beloved. 3. A beautiful saying. 4. *(mystics)* A love for God, the source of eternal life. عين الحيات 1. The fountain or spring of the water of life. 2. *(mystics)* The recondite verity in God's name of حى (Ever-Living), full comprehension of which confers eternal life. حياتبخش *a.* That gives, spares, or saves life. حياتدار *a.* Living, alive. حياترس *a.* That conveys life to one.

A. حيات **hăyyāt**, *s., pl. of* حيه Snakes, serpents.

T. حياجه **hăyājė**, *s.* A kind of owl, sometimes trained to hunt like a hawk.

A. حياد **hĭyād**, *vn.* A turning away from, an avoiding.

T. حياديد **hăyādīd**, *pseudo-Arabic pl. of* حيدود

A. حيارا **hăyārā** }
A. حيارى **hăyārā** } *a., pl. of* حيران, *q.v.*

A. حيازت **hĭyāzĕt**, *vn.* A gathering or collecting things together; an embracing, containing.

T. حيازل **hăyāzīl** (for A. خيال ظل) A galanty-show in which the shadows of puppets are thrown upon a screen.

T. حيازلجى **hăyāzīljī**, *s.* A galanty-show man.

A. حيازيم **hăyāzīm**, *s., pl. of* حيزوم

T. حياسز **hăyāsĭz**, *a.* Shameless, impudent.

A. حياصت **hĭyāsăt**, *vn.* As حوص **hăvs**, *vn., q. v.*

A. حياض **hĭyāz**, *s.* The menstrual fluid.

A. حياض **hĭyāz**, *s., pl. of* حوض Tanks, reservoirs.

A. حياط **hĭyāt**, *s., pl. of* حائط Walls; fences, railings.

A. حياط **hĭyāt** } *vn.* 1. A surrounding, an enclosing.
A. حياطت **hĭyātăt** } 2. A protecting, a guarding, a caring for.

A. حياك **hayyāk**, *s.* 1. A weaver. 2. One who walks with an affected swagger.

A. حياكت **hiyākēt**, *s. & vn.* 1. The art and business of a weaver. 2. A conceited swagger; also, a waddle in the gait. ا— *v. i.* 1. To carry on the business of a weaver. 2. To swagger; also, to waddle.

A. حيال **hayyāl**, *a.* Very clever or cunning, fertile in expedients.

A. حيام **hiyām**, *vn.* As حوم **hāvm**.

A. حيان **hiyān**, *vn.* A bargaining by time or for a period.

A. حيبت **hibēt**, *s.* 1. Relationship through one's mother. 2. Sin; crime; wrong. 3. Want, poverty. 4. Distress; pain; sorrow.

A. حيتان **hitān**, *s., pl. of* حوت Fishes.

A. حيث **hays**, *s.* 1. A whereabouts, a locality. 2. A respect, a relation. من حيث In respect of, in the relation of.

A. حيثي **haysī**, *a. (fem.* حيثيه) Pertaining to locality, local.

A. حيثيت **haysiyyēt**, *s.* 1. The quality of being a place, locality. 2. An aspect or relation of a matter. 3. A man's quality of having a place in the estimation of others; consideration; importance. ارباب حيثيت Persons of consideration.

T. حيثيتسز **haysiyyētsiz**, *a.* Without rank or moral claims to consideration, insignificant.

T. حيثيتسزلك **haysiyyētsizlik**, *s.* Moral or political insignificance.

T. حيثيتلو **haysiyyētlī.-lū**, *a.* Entitled to consideration on account of rank or moral worth.

A. حيج **hayj**, *vn.* A wanting, a needing, want.

A. حيحا **hīhā** } *interj.* Go on! Come
A. حيحات **hayhāt** } on! Now then!

A. حيد **hayd**, *s. (pl.* احياد, حيود) A lateral projection or protuberance; as, a knob; a corner; a promontory.

A. حيد **hayd**, *vn.* A turning or keeping away from.

A. حيد **hiyēd**, *s., pl. of* حيده, *q. v.*

T. حيدامق **haydāmāq**, *s.* For هايدامق

A. حيدان **hayedān**, *vn.* As حيد **hayd**, *vn., q. v.*

A. حيدر **haydēr**, *s.* 1. A lion, a strong lion. 2. A surname of the caliph 'Ali; hence, a proper name of men.

T. حيدود **haydūd**, *s. (pseudo-Arabic pl.* حياديد) 1. A brigand, a bandit. 2. An organized band of robbers. 3. *(originally)* A Hungarian irregular foot-soldier.

A. حيدودت **haydūdēt**, *vn.* As حيد, *q. v.*

T. حيدودلق **haydūdlūq**, *s.* Brigandage. ا— *v. i.* To practice brigandage.

A. حيده **haydē**, *s. (pl.* حيد) A lateral projection or protuberance.

T. حيدمق **haydāmāq**, *v. t. & s.* For هايدامق, *q. v.*

A. حير **hayr**, **hayēr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dazzled. 2. A being or becoming bewildered; perplexity, bewilderment. 3. Water's circling in a vortex.

A. حيرا **hayrā**, *a., pl. of* حيران, *q. v.*

A. حيرا **hayrā**, *a., fem. of* حيران 1. Perplexed, bewildered. 2. The plain of Kerbela, where Huseyn, son of the caliph 'Ali, was killed.

A. حيران **hayrān**, *a. (fem.* حيرا, حيرى, *pl.* حيارا, حياری, حيرا, حيرى) Perplexed, bewildered, confounded; amazed. ا— *v. t.* To perplex, bewilder, confound; amaze. او— *v. i.* To be perplexed, bewildered, or amazed. قالمق— *v. i.* To be astounded and petrified with wonder.

A. حيران **hayerān**, *vn.* As حير **hayr**.

T. حيرانلق **hayrānlīq** } *s.* A state of
P. حيرانی **hayrānī** } perplexity, bewilderment.

A. حيرت **hayrēt**, *vn.* As حير **hayr**, *q. v.* ا— *v. i.* To be perplexed, bewildered, or lost in astonishment. حيرت افزا *a.* Most amazing. حيرت كده *s. (An abode of amazement)* The world. حيرت نكاه Who stares in amazement. حيرت ويرمك *v. i.* To cause amazement. حيرتده قالمق To remain plunged in astonishment. حيرته براقمق *v. t.* To cast into amazement. بحر حيرت Utter perplexity or amazement. وادیٔ حيرت Bewilderment; utter confusion of ideas.

A. حيره **hīrē**, *prop. n.* Name of several places.

A. حيری **hayrā**, حيرا, *a.* 1. *fem. of* حيران 2. *pl. of* حيران, *q. v.*

A. حيز **hayz**, **hayiz**, *s. (pl.* احياز) 1. A place or space containing a thing; locality, position, situation. 2. A site, quarter, region. 3. The precincts of a building. 4. Possession. 5. Protection; keeping. 6. Space. 7. A planet's being above the horizon by day; or

below the horizon by night. حيز طبيعى The place or position which a thing assumes when free from compulsion.

P. حيز **níz**, *s.* A catamite.

A. حيزوم **háyzúm**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* حيازيم) The chest; the middle or lower part of the breast above the waist. 2. Name of an angelic steed, ridden by Gabriel.

A. حيزون **háyzún**, *prop. n.* As حيزوم No. 2, *q. v.*

A. حيس **háys**, *s.* 1. The pulp of dates kneaded with butter, curds, meal, etc. 2. A mismanaged affair. 3. Death, destruction.

A. حيش **háysh**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. 2. A being frightened; fright.

A. حيشان **háyshán**, *a.* (*fem.* حيشانه) Timid.

A. حيشت **háyshét**, *s.* 1. Respect, reverence, awe. 2. Shame, bashfulness, modesty.

A. حيص **háys** } *vn.* A going back,
A. حيصت **háysát** } retreating; a retreat.

A. حيض **háyz**, *s.* The catamenial discharge. حيض دختر رز Wine, red wine. حيض كورمك To have the catamenial discharge.

A. حيض **hí'yáz**, *s., pl. of* حيضه **háyzá**.

A. حيض **húyyáz**, *a., pl. of* حائض Menstruous.

A. حيضات **háyzát**, *s., pl. of* حيضه Menstruation.

A. حيضان **hí'zán**, *s., pl. of* حوض Reservoirs, tanks, etc.

T. حيضلانمق **háyzlánmáq**, *v. i.* To menstruate.

T. حيضلو **háyzlí,-lú**, *a.* Who has the catamenial discharge.

A. حيضه **háyzá**, *s., n. u. of* حيض A single flow of the menses.

A. حيضه **hí'zá**, *s.* 1. A menstruous cloth. 2. The menstrual fluid.

A. حيضى **háyzí**, *a.* (*fem.* حيضيه) Pertaining to the menses.

A. حيط **háyyit**, *a.* Vigilant in guarding.

A. حيطان **hí'tán**, *s., pl. of* حائط Walls; fences, railings, etc.

A. حيطت **háytát**, **hí'tát**, *s.* Care, circumspection, vigilance.

A. حيطت **hí'tát**, *vn.* As حياطت, *q. v.*

A. حيعله **háy'á'lá**, *vn.* A pronouncing the formula حى على الفلاح ; حى على الصلاة ; also, the formula itself.

A. حيف **háyf**, *s.* Injustice, tyranny, oppression.

P. حيف **háyf**, *interj.* Woe is me! Alas!

A. حيف **hí'f**, **hí'yéf**, *s., pl. of* حافه Sides, edges, borders.

A. حيف **hí'yéf**, *s., pl. of* حيفه, *q. v.*

A. حيف **húyyéf**, **húyúf**, *s., pl. of* حائف Men who act wrongfully.

P. حيفا **háyfá**, *interj.* As حيف, *q.v.*

A. حيفا **háyfá**, *a., fem. of* أحف 1. (Land) on which rain has not fallen. 2. The town, port, and district of Hayfa or Kaifa, at the foot of Mount Carmel.

A. حيفه **hí'fé**, *s.* (*pl.* حيف) A lateral part, a side, border; a tract, a region.

A. حيك **háyk**, *vn.* 1. A weaving. 2. A swaggering in the gait.

A. حيكان **háyékyán**, *vn.* A swaggering in the gait.

A. حيل **háyl**, *s.* Means of compassing an object; power, ability, force; also, a wile, an artifice, stratagem, expedient, a trick; also, the quality of cunning, skill or ingenuity.

A. حيل **hí'yél**, *s., pl. of* حيله, *q. v.* علم الحيل The science of mechanics. لطائف الحيل Niceties of contrivance, clever dodges.

T. حيلامق **háylámáq**, *v.t.* For هايلامق

A. حيلولت **háylúlét**, *vn.* An intervening, interposing; intervention, interposition. ا — *v. i.* To intervene, to interpose.

A. حيله **hí'lé**, *s.* (*pl.* حيل) A means of compassing one's object; a wile, artifice, stratagem, trick, device; especially, cheating, fraud. ا — *v. i.* To have recourse to artifice, stratagem, fraud, or deceit. حيله شرعيه A canonical device for compassing an apparently illegal purpose.

P. حيله باز **hí'lé-báz**, *s.* A trickster.

T. حيلهبازلق **hí'lébázlíq**, *s.* Trickery, fraud.

P. حيلهكار **hí'lé-kyár**, *a.* As حيلهباز, *q.v.*

T. حيلهكارلق **hí'lékyárlíq**, *s.* As حيلهبازلق

T. حيمانتين **háymánténtéyn**, *prop. n. dual.* Name of a district in the region of Angora, in Asia Minor.

A. حين **háyn**, **hí'n**, *vn.* 1. An event's approaching, being at hand, coming to pass. 2. A dying. 3. Harvest's being ripe.

A. حين **hí'n**, *s.* (*pl.* احيان) 1. A point

of time, a moment. 2. A space of time. 3. A special or appointed time; especially, the appointed time of death.

A. حينونت **hȧynŭnĕt**, *vn.* As حين **hȧyn, hĭn**, *q.v.*

A. حيني **hĭnĭ**, *a. (fem.* حينيه) 1. Temporary. 2. Occurring at given times. 3. (A logical proposition) limited as to time.

A. حينيت **hĭnĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Temporariness. 2. Periodicity. 3. Temporality.

A. حيوات **hȧyĕvăt**, *s., pl. of* حيه, *q. v.*

A. حيوات **hȧyĕvăt**, *s., pl. of* حيات Lives.

P. حيوان **hȧywăn** (from A. حيوان **hȧyĕwăn**), *s.* 1. Life. 2. An animal. 3. *(pl.* حيوانات) A brute beast; especially, a beast of burden; more especially, a horse. حيوان باقشلو Stupid-looking. آب حيوان As آب حيات, *q. v.* in حيات

A. حيوان **hȧyĕwăn**, vulg. **hȧywăn**, *s.* 1. Life. 2. *(pl.* حيوانات) An animal. الحيوان Name of a spring, fountain, or river in paradise. حيوان غير ناطق A brute beast. حيوان ناطق Man.

A. حيوانات **hȧyĕwănăt**, vulg. **hȧywănăt**, *s., pl. of* حيوان Animals; especially, brute beasts; more especially, domestic beasts. حيوانات باغچه سی A zoological garden. حيوانات خمسه The five beasts, a killing of which is canonically lawful when in actual performance of divine worship or of the pilgrimage at Mekka; *i.e.*, the rat or mouse; a biting dog; the snake; the crow or the kite; the scorpion.

T. حيوانلق **hȧywănlĭq** } *s.* 1. The quality of an animal; especially, of a brute animal. 2. A state or act of stupidity. حيوانلق ايتمك *v. i.* To act stupidly or brutally.
P. حيوانى **hȧywănĭ**

A. حيوانى **hȧyĕwănĭ**, vulg. **hȧywănĭ**, *a. (fem.* حيوانيه) Pertaining to animals. روح حيوانى The principle of animal life in men and brutes. لذات حيوانيه Animal or sensual pleasures.

A. حيوانيت **hȧyĕwănĭyyĕt**, vulg. **hȧywănĭyyĕt**, *s.* As T. حيوانلق, *q. v.*

A. حيوة **hȧyăt**, *s.* An archaic method of writing the word حيات, *q. v.*

A. حيود **hȧyŭd**, *a.* 1. That turns, or goes, or keeps away much. 2. Fleeting, transitory.

A. حيود **hȧyŭd**, *s., pl. of* حيد Lateral projections, protuberances.

A. حيود **hȧyŭd**, *vn.* As حيد **hȧyd**, *vn.*

A. حيوص **hȧyŭs**, *vn.* As حيص, حيصت

A. حيول **hȧyŭl**, *vn.* A changing, altering; especially, a changing for the worse; an alteration for the worse; a deterioration.

A. حيوى **hȧyĕvĭ**, *a. (fem.* حيويه) 1. Pertaining to a snake, serpentine. 2. Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حيه **hȧyyĕ**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حيات, حيوات) A snake, a serpent. 2. The cobra capella. 3. The constellation Draco; also, the constellation of the Snake in *Serpentarius*. عنق الحيه The star α *Serpentis*.

A. حيى **hȧyyĭ**, *a. (fem.* حييه 1. Modest, bashful, shrinking from impropriety. 2. Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حييه **hŭyĕyyĕ**, *s., dim. of* حيه A little snake, a young serpent

---

خ

A. خ **khā**, vulg. **khĭ**, The seventh letter of the Arabic, but ninth of the Turkish and Persian alphabets. In chronograms it represents the number 600. Its sound is that of the German **ch** in **doch**, and of the Greek χ in χάος.

It is one of the class of hard letters, requiring, when movent in a syllable, a hard vowel to follow it. In Constantinople the pronunciation of this letter is softened, so as to resemble that of the letter ح, or even ه; but in the mouth of provincials, Persians, and Arabs, the guttural sound is very harsh to western ears. In transliteration this letter is represented by **kh**.

Some Turkish words now generally written and pronounced with ق, are occasionally, written and pronounced with خ; as, بشخه **bȧshkhā**, for بشقه **bȧshqā**, etc. The final ق and ك of the first person plural of certain tenses of verbs are also, in the pronunciation of the Turcomans of Asia Minor, changed into خ; as, گيدخ **gidĕkh**.

The name of this letter, when written

in full, is خای معجمه and خای منقوطه (the dotted خ). In astronomical works it is used as an abbreviation of the name of the planet Mars (مریخ).

A. خا **khā**, *s.* Name of the letter خ. خای منقوطه, خاء معجمه The grammatically pointed, dotted letter خ.

P. خا **khā**, *a.* Who or which chews, nibbles, or eats. زاژخا *(Who chews rubbish)* Who talks nonsense. شکرخا *(Who eats sugar)* A sweet speaker.

A. خاآت **khā'āt**, *s., pl. of* خا Letters خ.

A. خابر **khābir**, *a.* Who knows, who is informed, who has experienced. (More commonly خبیر)

A. خابط **khābit**, *a.* Who goes about, wanders.

A. خابور **khābūr**, *prop. n.* Name of two rivers of the Euphrates plain.

A. خابی **khābī**, *a. (fem.* خابیه) 1. That covers or conceals. 2. Extinguished, allayed. 3. Abortive, unsuccessful.

A. خابیه **khābiyè**, *s. (pl.* خوابی) A large jar. بنت الخابیه *(Daughter of the jar)* Wine.

A. خاتام **khātām**, *s. (pl.* خواتیم) A finger-ring; especially, a seal-ring; also, any seal; also, an impression made with a seal.

A. خاتر **khātir**, *a.* Deceitful, treacherous, perfidious.

T. خاتر **khātır**, *s.* A clapping, clattering, knocking sound. خاتر خوتور With a great clatter.

A. خاتل **khātil**, *a.* Deceitful, tricky.

A. خاتم **khātèm, khātim, khātūm**, *s. (pl.* خواتم) 1. As خاتام, *q.v.* 2. The *hymen* in girls. خاتم انبیا The seal, *i.e.*, the last, of the prophets, Muhammed. خاتم جم The seal of Jemshid; also, the seal of Solomon. خاتم جشید The seal of Jemshid. خاتم چیچکی As خطمی, *q.v.* خاتم کویا *(A speaking ring)* The mouth or lips of a beauty. خاتم الملك 1. A sovereign's seal; the great seal of the realm. 2. Name for a gum obtained from India, of which a kind of ink is made; possibly, dragon's-blood. خاتم النبوت A certain mother's mark that existed between the shoulders of Muhammed. خاتم الوحی The seal of revelation, *i. e.*, Muhammed.

P. خاتم **khātèm**, *s.* Inlaid mosaic-work of ivory, ebony, metals, etc. خاتم بند A worker of such mosaic-work.

A. خاتمه **khātimè**, *s. (pl.* خواتم) 1. The end, the last part of a thing. 2. The issue, the result of a matter. 3. A concluding paragraph or chapter of a book or writing; especially, the last verse of a chapter of the Qur'an, etc.; a peroration; also, a supplement, a postscript.

A. خاتمی **khātèmī**, *a.* Pertaining to a seal or signet-ring; especially, a seal-engraver; also, a maker or seller of seals or finger-rings.

A. خاتن **khātin**, *a.* One who circumcises.

A. خاتنه **khātinè**, *a., fem. of* خاتن A female circumciser of women.

A. خاتوله **khātulè**, *s.* Knavery; a knavish trick.

A. خاتون **khātūn**, vulg. قادین **qādin**, 1. A lady, dame. 2. A woman. 3. A man's wife. 4. A mistress over inferiors. خاتون جهان The sun. خم ـ Wine. عرب ـ Mekka. فلك ـ The sun. کائنات ـ As خاتون عرب, *q. v.* کوزل خاتون The plant deadly nightshade, *atropa belladonna.*

T. خاتونجق **khātūnjuq**, *s., dim. of* خاتون 1. A little or pet lady, a young lady. 2. A lady of a medium class in society.

A. خاثر **khāsir**, *a. (fem.* خاثره) 1. Thick, viscid (curds). 2. Nauseated. 3. Ashamed, bashful, shy.

P. خاج **khāj**, *s.* A cross; a crucifix; a sign of the cross. خاج شوران *s.* The day of the baptism of the cross, Epiphany.

T. خاچ **khāch**, *s.* As خاج

T. خاچلامق **khāchlāmaq**, *v.t.* To crucify.

T. خاچلو **khāchlī-lū**, *a.* Furnished with a cross or crosses.

T. خاچواری **khāchvārī**, *a.* Cross-shaped, crossed.

T. خاخام **khākhām**, *s.* (Heb. חכם) A Jewish rabbi. باشی ـ The Chief Rabbi of Constantinople. خاخام باش A head Rabbi at any provincial town.

A. خادر **khādir**, *a.* 1. Who is concealed behind a curtain. 2. Benumbed or paralyzed, asleep.

A. خادع **khādi'**, *a. (fem.* خادعه) 1. Who deceives, beguiles, cheats. 2. (A coin) light of weight. 3. Unsaleable (merchandise); bad (food, etc.).

A. خادم **khādim**, *a. (fim.* خادمه) 1. *(pl.* خدام, خدمه, خدم) A man servant, a

servant. 2. One who serves a superior in any capacity. 3. A eunuch. ا— *v. t.* To castrate a man. خادم آغا A eunuch; especially, a black eunuch. خادم الحرمين الشريفين *(The Servitor of the two sacred fanes, i. e., Mekka and Medina)* A title of the Sultan of Turkey.

A. خادمه **khädimè**, *a., fem of* خادم A female servant, a maid.

A. خادميت **khädimiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of a servant; also, of a eunuch.

P. خاده **khädè**, *s.* A pole.

A. خاذر **khäzir**, *a.* Absconding, in concealment. (Applied to criminals.)

A. خاذل **khäzil**, *a. (pl.* خذله) 1. That withholds assistance, who deserts those whom he should protect. 2. Defeated, put to flight.

P. خار **khär**, *s.* 1. A thorn, a spine. 2. A thorny plant, etc. 3. An awn of barley, etc. 4. Anything that resembles a thorn or spine; as, a sting of a bee, a spike, an arrow-head, a spur of a cock, etc. 5. Any thing that figuratively wounds or frets like a thorn; as, a sorrow, an enemy, a look from a beautiful woman, etc. 6. A hard stone, a rock. 7. The full moon. 8. The sun. خاراننداز A porcupine. آور— *a.* Thorny, prickly. بست— *s.* A fence or enclosure of thorns. بن— *s.* A bramble, a briar. بند— *s.* As خاربست, *q. v.* پشت— *s.* 1. Any thorny object. 2. A hedgehog. 3. The jack-tree and its fruit, *artocarpus integrifolia.* پيراهن— *(A thorn in the shirt)* An annoyance. ترازو— The tongue of a balance. ترنجبين— *(A thorn in manna)* A pain that tempers enjoyment.

P. خار **khär**, *a.* That pricks or scratches, irritates, annoys. دلخار Irritating to the feelings, annoying.

T. خار **khär**, *s.* A harsh noise like that of a snarl, etc. خارخار A repeated or continuous harsh noise.

P. خارا **khärä**, *s.* 1. A very hard rock, perhaps granite. 2. A kind of watered silk stuff. 3. A thorn. خارا پوش *a.* Clothed in watered silk. خارا شكاف *a.* That rends granite, etc. خاراكن *a.* Who digs out hard rock and stone.

P. خارايى **khäräyï**, *s.* Stony hardness.

A. خارب **khärib**, *a. (fem.* خاربه, *pl.* خراب) Who devastates, destroys, wastes, desolates.

F. خارتى **khärtï** (Gr. χάρτης) 1. A map, a chart. 2. Playing cards.

A. خارج **khärij**, *a. (fem.* خارجه) Outside, exterior, external. ا— *v. t.* To exclude, to put outside. او— *v. i.* To be excluded.

A. خارج **khärij**, *s.* 1. The outside surface or part of a thing. 2. Space exterior to a thing. 3. The material or visible world. 4. A result, what comes out. 5. An eccentric (in the Ptolemaic astronomy). 6. *(astron.)* A star that is not included in the figure of a constellation. 7. The seventh grade of university professors. خارج قسمت 1. A quotient in division. 2. Outside of the allotment, *i.e.* dead. خارج المركز An eccentric (in the Ptolemaic astronomy). ابتداء خارج The junior division of the seventh university degree. حركت خارج The senior division of the seventh university degree.

A. خارجى **khärijï**, *a. (fem.* خارجيه) 1. Pertaining to the outside, to the exterior. 2. *s.* A rebel. 3. Pertaining to the خوارج (**khäwärij**) sect of Muslims, *q.v.* خارجيه تشريفاتجيسى The Introducer of Ambassadors. دائرهسى— The department (at the Sublime Porte) of the Ministry for Foreign Affairs. مستشارى— The Under Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. ناظرى— The Minister of Foreign Affairs. امور خارجيه Foreign Affairs. دعاوى خارجيه Private suits by or against foreigners, instituted through the Foreign Office.

P. خارچه **khärchè**, *s., dim. of* خار A little thorn.

P. خارچين **khär-chïn**, *s.* 1. That gathers thorns and brambles. 2. Tweezers. 3. The thumb and finger; as used in pinching, also a pinch with thumb and finger. 4. Thorns and brambles arranged as a hedge or fence.

P. خارچينه **khär-chïnè**, *s.* As خارچين Nos. 2 and 3, *q. v.*

P. خارچينى **kharchïnï**, *s.* 1. A Chinese arrow-head, made of a certain very hard and reputedly poisonous metal. 2. The alloy of copper and tin of which those arrow-heads are made.

P. خارخار **khär-khär**, *s.* 1. A continual itching, irritation. 2. A continual desire. 3. Uneasiness, anxiety, or anger.

T. خارخار **khär-khär**, *s.* A continued snarling noise.

P. خارخسك **khār-khasek**, *s.* The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*.

A. خارد **khārid**, *a. (fem.* خارده) Silent from modesty.

P. خاردار **khār-dār**, *a.* 1. Thorny, prickly. 2. Furnished with a sting or fang. 3. That gives anxiety.

P. خارزرد **khār-zerd**, *s.* Yellow-thorn, *cirsium acarna*.

P. خارستان **khāristān**, *s.* A country or tract which is full of thorns.

P. خارش **khārish**, *s.* 1. An itching, irritation. 2. A mental annoyance.

A. خارصينى **khārsīnī**, *s.* As P. خارچينى

F. خارطوج **khārtūj**, See خرتوج

A. خارف **khārif**, *a.* 1. Who plucks, or gathers fruit. 2. Who spends the autumn in some specified place.

A. خارق **khāriq**, *a. (fem.* خارقه) That splits, rends, bursts, tears. خارق عاده *(That bursts through the usual course)* Unusual, extraordinary.

A. خارقه **khāriqa**, *s. (pl.* خوارق) A wonder, a miracle.

P. خارك **khārek**, *s., dim. of* خار 1. A little thorn or spine. 2. The island Karak in the Persian Gulf.

P. خاركن **khār-kan**, *s.* That pulls, digs up thorns or spines; a mattock; a pair of tweezers.

T. خارل **khārıl**, *s.* A sound like a snort. خارل خارل With repeated snorting.

T. خارلامق **khārlamaq**, *v. i.* To snort.

T. خارلتى **khārltı**, *s.* A continuous snorting noise. بوشنه خارلتى Vain contentious noisy talk.

T. خارمان **khārman**, *s.* See خرمان

P. خارماهى **khār-māhī**, *s.* 1. A fish with spines. 2. A fish-bone.

P. خارناك **khār-nāk** } *a.* Thorny, prick-
P. خاروار **khār-vār** } ly.

P. خاره **khāre**, *s.* 1. A very hard rock or stone. 2. A kind of watered silk, moire antique. 3. A virtuous woman. خاره باف *s.* A weaver of moire antique. خاره برا *s.* A stone-dresser, or stone mason.

T. خارەلندرمك **khārelandırmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become or appear wavy or corrugated on the surface. 2. To dazzle.

T. خارەلنمك **khārelanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become wavy on the surface. 2. To become dazzled.

A. خازق **khāziq**, *a.* 1. That hits the mark and penetrates. Hence, 2. A spear-head; an arrow-head. 3. Of penetrating mind; sagacious.

A. خازن **khāzin**, *s.* Who stores; a treasurer; a store-keeper.

P. خاست **khāst**, *s.* An uprising.

P. خاسته **khāste**, *a.* 1. That has risen. 2. That has sprung up, as sown seed. 3. That has occurred. 4. Started, set out. نوخاسته Newly sprung up.

A. خاسر **khāsir**, *a. (fem.* خاسره) Who loses in trade; who is disappointed, frustrated, confounded; who goes astray; who perishes. خائب وخاسر Frustrated and confounded, disappointed.

A. خاسف **khāsif**, *a. (fem.* خاسفه) 1. That sinks with and swallows up; also, who causes to sink and be swallowed up. 2. That sinks into the earth and is swallowed up. 3. Sunken. 4. Eclipsed (sun or moon).

P. خاش **khāsh**, *s.* 1. A bit; a crumb; a shred; shreds. 2. Odds and ends, rubbish. 3. War, battle. 4. Impetuosity, vehemence. خش وخش, — وخش — 1. Rubbish, trash. 2. The rabble.

T. خاشا **khāshā**, *s.* See خاشه

P. خاشاك **khāshāk**, *s.* A straw, a bit of stick, a mote; rubbish.

T. خاشر **khāshır**, *s.* A heavy and harsh splashing, crashing sound.

T. خاشرتى **khāshırtı**, *s.* See خاشردى

T. خاشردامق **khāshırdātmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a harsh splashing, crashing sound.

T. خاشردامق **khāshırdamaq**, *v. i.* To emit a harsh splashing, crashing sound.

T. خاشردى **khāshırdı**, *s.* A repeated or continuous harsh and heavy sound of splashing or crashing.

A. خاشع **khāshi'**, *a. (fem.* خاشعه, *pl.* خشع) Who bows the head, and speaks in a low tone, especially in worship; humble. خاشعين وخاشعات Reverently submissive people.

T. خاشلاتمق **khāshlātmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scalded, boiled, etc. (See خاشلامق)

T. خاشلامق **khāshlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To boil, to cook in boiling water. 2. To scald. 3. For frost to nip (plants, etc.). 4. To beat (a man) to a jelly. 5. To scold severely.

T. خاشلامه **khāshlama**. *a. & s.* 1. Boiled, especially, 2. Boiled mutton.

T. خاشلامق **khâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be boiled, scalded, etc. (See خاشلامق)

T. خاشه **khâshâ**, (for A. غاشيه), *s.* A saddlecloth, a housing.

P. خاشه **khâshé**, *s.* 1. As حاش 2. Envy, jealousy. خاشه‌بر *a.* Envious, jealous.

P. خاشه‌برى **khâshébérí**, *s.* 1. Envy, jealousy. 2. Tale-bearing, censoriousness.

T. خاشه‌جى **khâshâjí**, *s.* A manufacturer or seller of horse-cloths and housings.

A. خاشى **khâshí**, *a. (fem.* خاشيه) Who fears, fearful, timorous, apprehensive.

A. خاص **khâss**, *a. (fem.* خاصه) 1. Special, particular. 2. Private, individual. 3. Special to the state or sovereign. 4. Pure, unmixed. 5. Fast (dye), that does not fade. 6. The higher classes. اتمك — Fine white bread. آخور — The stable for the Sultan's horses. اوطه — The royal ward of the Sultan's palace, consisting of forty officers in personal attendance on the sovereign. اوطه باشى — The Governor of the pages at the Palace. اوطه‌لو — One of the inmates of the *khass oda*. باغچه — The private garden of the Sultan's palace. طور — *(Military Command)* Shoulder Arms! فودوله — White cakes of soft bread. قولر — An ancient title of the corps of Bostanjis (بوستانجى, *q. v.*). كوى — Khasskeuy; name of many places; especially, of a village or borough of Constantinople on the north of the Golden Horn. خاصلر The private domains of the Sultan. خاصلر مقاطعه‌سى The Royal Domains Office, a department of the Ministry of finance. خاص وعام Special and general; the learned and the unlearned.

P. خاصان **khâssân**, *s., pl. of* A. خاص The select classes of society, the distinguished or pious.

A. خاصره **khâsira**, *s. (pl.* خواصر) The flank, the side. عظم حاصره The haunch-bone.

T. خاصكى **khâsséki**, *s. (formerly)* One of a body of sergeants-at-arms, sixty of whom formed the body-guard of the Sultan; their officers filled important public offices. آغا — The lieutenant of the Bostanji Bashi. باش‌كاتبى — The Chief Clerk under the Khasseki bashi and fifth officer of the corps of Baltajis. باشى — The Receiver-General (formerly) of the estates of the sacred places of Mekka and Medina, fourth officer of the corps of Baltajis. قادين — *(formerly)* A consort of the Sultan who had borne him a daughter. سلطان — *(formerly)* A consort of the Sultan who had borne him a son. باش خاصكى *(formerly)* The Principal Sergeant-at-Arms. قپو خاصكيسى Title of the third officer of the old corps of Baltajis, and business agent for the chief eunuch, with the Grand Vezir.

P. خاصكيان **khâssékiyân**, *s., pl. of* خاصكى A former title of the 14th, 49th, 66th, and 67th regiments of the Janissaries.

A. خاصه **khâssa**, *a. & s., fem. of* خاص *(pl.* خواص) 1. Special. 2. A private domain of the Sultan. 3. A private domain given as a fief to a servant of the state. اردوسى — The Corps of the Imperial Guard. پيادەسى — The infantry of the Guards. مشيرى — The field-marshal commanding the Guard's corps. خزينهٔ خاصه The privy purse, the civil list.

A. خاصيت **khâssiyyét**, *s.* 1. Peculiarity, speciality; selectness; purity; goodness. 2. *(pl.* خصائص) A peculiar virtue, power, or effect, a quality; a habit; especially, a peculiar good effect of a substance upon the human body.

T. خاصيتسز **khâssiyyétsiz**, *a.* Devoid of any special virtue.

T. خاصيتلو **khâssiyyétlí-lú**, *a.* Possessed of some special virtue and beneficial effect on the body; wholesome, nutritious, etc.

A. خاضب **khâzib**, *a.* Who dyes hair or beard.

A. خاضع **khâzi'**, *a. (fem.* خاضعه, *pl.* خضع, خضعان) Who is submissive and humble.

A. خاضعه **khâzi'a**, *a., fem. of* خاضع Gentle, quiet, and soft of speech.

A. خاطب **khâtib**, *a. (pl.* خطاب) 1. A speaker, an orator. 2. A reciter of the special sermon called خطبه, *q. v.* 3. One who asks a woman in marriage, a suitor, or suitor's agent.

A. خاطر **khâtir**, *a. (fem.* خاطره) (A thought) that rises up in the mind.

A. خاطر **khâtir**, *s. (pl.* خواطر) 1. A thought, an idea, a suggestion. 2. The mind. 3. The memory. 4. The heart as a seat of thoughts and impressions. 5. A recollection of a person or thing,

accompanied with love, respect, or veneration; one's sake or love. 6. One's feelings, frame of mind, health. 7. One's influence, consideration, weight. آزرده ـ *a.* Hurt; offended, vexed. آسا ـ *a.* Tranquil in mind. آشفته ـ *a.* Discomposed, disquieted or angry. آلق ـ To captivate the heart of a person by kindness. ایچون ـ Out of favor or respect for some person. (This takes the pronominal suffixes; as, خاطرم ایچون for my sake, etc.) پذیر ـ *a.* Agreeable, commendable. جو ـ *a.* Who seeks to captivate; affable, courteous. خاطردن چیقارمق To forget. خاطردن چیقمق To be forgotten. خاطره اولق To be in mind; *i. e.*, to be remembered. خاطره طوتمق To keep in mind; to remember. خاطر ربانی A thought inspired by God. خاطر شیطانی A thought suggested by Satan. خاطر صایلق For one's feelings to be considered; *i. e.*, to have influence. (Requires possessive suffix.) خاطر صورمق To enquire after one's state of mind; *i.e.*, to ask how he is. خاطر قالمق *(For one's feelings to remain)* To feel hurt or offended, to take offence. (Here خاطر must have a possessive suffix; as, خاطرم قالور I shall be offended.) خاطر قیرلمق *(For one's feelings to be broken)* To be mortified. (خاطر requires a possessive suffix.) خاطر قیرمق To mortify or disappoint. خاطر کرفته *a.* Whose feelings are clouded, vexed. خاطر کشا *a.* 1. Which rejoices the heart. 2. Which conquers the heart. 3. Which outrages the feelings. خاطر کوزتمك To have regard for the feelings of others. خاطر کوکل بتلامك To know no consideration for the feelings and wishes of people; *i. e.*, to act independently, to pay no regard to solicitations. خاطره رعایت ا To pay respect to feelings, rank, or position. خاطره طوقنمق To wound the feelings. خاطره کتورمك 1. To bring to mind, to remember. 2. To remind. (In No. 2. خاطر requires a possessive suffix.) خاطره کلمك To occur or to recur to the mind. (Possessive suffix required.) خاطری اولق For one to have consideration and weight. (The possessive suffix changes; as, خاطرم یوق می Have I no consideration, no weight?) خاطرینی خوش طوتمق 1. To keep one's own mind at ease on some subject. 2. To keep another pleased and satisfied. (The possessive suffix changes.) حال وخاطر صورمق To ask after one's condition of health and mind. (خاطر takes a possessive suffix.) درخاطر ایتمك To recall to mind, to recollect. صفای خاطر ایله With tranquillity, with pleasure.

T. خاطرلاتمق **khāt·ir·lā·tmāq**, *v. t.* To cause to be remembered, to bring to memory.

T. خاطرلامق **khāt·ir·lā·māq**, *v. t.* To remember.

T. خاطرلانلق **khāt·ir·lān·il·māq** } *v.i.* To be
T. خاطرلانمق **khāt·ir·lān·māq** } remembered, to be recalled to mind.

P. خاطر نواز **khāt·ir-nū·wāz**, *a.* That soothes or cherishes the feelings of others; *i. e.*, charming, agreeable; especially, affable, gracious.

T. خاطر نوازلق **khāt·ir·nū·wāz·liq** } *s.* The
P. خاطر نوازی **khāt·ir·nū·wāz·ī** } quality, also an act, of affability and graciousness.

A. خاطره **khāt·ir·a**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خواطر) A thought that springs up in one's mind, an idea that occurs to one. 2. *(vulgar for* خاطر) Consideration for a person.

A. خاطف **khāt·if**, *a. (pl.* خطاف) That snatches and carries off; especially, (lightning) that takes away the sight; also, (an eaves-dropper) that seeks to overhear.

T. خاطل **khāt·il**, *s.* See خطیل

A. خاطی **khāt·ī** (for خاطئ **khāt·i'**), *a. (fem.* خاطئه) 1. That misses. 2. Who makes a mistake, who commits an error. 3. Who wilfully does what is wrong.

A. خاطئه **khāt·i'·a**, vulg. خاطیه **khāt·iy·a**, *a. & s., fem. of* خاطی *(pl.* خواطئ for خواطی) An arrow that misses the mark.

A. خافت **khāf·it**, *a. (fem.* خافته) 1. Soft, gentle, suppressed (voice). 2. Who speaks in a low voice. 3. Silent in death. 4. Dying; dead; suddenly dead. 5. Weak, abject.

A. خافض **khāf·iz**, *a. (fem.* خافضه) 1. Who lowers. 2. Who abases, humbles or humiliates (said of God). 3. Who softens his voice. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* A governing word or particle that puts a noun in the genitive; also, a man who uses the genitive in a special case. 5. That lessens, diminishes. 6. Easy, tranquil, happy. خافض الجناح *a.* 1. Gentle, compliant. 2. Sedate, grave.

A. خافضه **khâfiẓâ**, *s., fem. of* خافض A female circumciser of girls.

A. خافق **khâfiq**, *a. (fem.* خافقه) Quivering, fluttering, vibrating, undulating. خافق العين Whose eyes blink.

A. خافق **khâfiq**, *s. (dual.* خافقان, *pl.* خوافق) A place of sunset or sunrise; also, any one of the four cardinal points of the horizon.

A. خافقات **khâfiqât**, *s., pl. of* خافقه 1. Flags. 2. Shooting stars. ايام الخافقات The days of the flight of meteors; *i.e.*, certain days in the reigns of Ebu-'l-Abbas Es-Saffah, A. H. 132-136 (A. D. 749), and of Ebu-Ja'fer El-Mansur, (A. D. 774), remarkable for flights of meteors.

A. خافقان **khâfiqân**, *s., dual. of* خافق *(obl.* خافقين) The east and west parts of the horizon.

A. خافقه **khâfiqâ**, *s. (pl.* خافقات, خوافق)

A. خافقين **khâfiqayn**, *s., dual obl. of* خافق See خافقان

A. خافه **khâfe**, *s.* 1. A leather jacket; sometimes, with the wool or fur on. 2. A leather bag or pouch; also, a kind of leather or hide basket.

A. خافى **khâfi**, *a. (fem.* خافيه) 1. Who hides, conceals. 2. (Lightning) that only faintly glimmers. 3. Hidden, concealed; imperceptible; soft, gentle in sound; secret, underhand, abstruse. 4. The genii. 5. A secret or imperceptible thing.

A. خافيا **khâfiyâ**, *s.* The genii; also, a genie.

A. خافيت **khâfiyet**, *s.* The quality of being hidden, secret, or imperceptible.

A. خافيه **khâfiyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* خافى 1. *a.* See خافى 2. *a.* Haunted by genii. 3. *s.* See خافى Nos. 4 and 5. 4. *(pl.* خوافى) A secondary or tertiary pinion, or a small feather of a wing, hidden when folded.

T. خاقان **khâqân**, *s. (pseudo-Arabic pl.* خواقين) A Turkish or Tatar emperor; especially, (now) the Sultan of Turkey; (formerly) the Turkish or Tatar emperor of central Asia; the Mogul emperor of all Asia. (Said to be originally the Chinese word *hu-hang.)*

A. خاقانى **khâqânî**, *a. (fem.* خاقانيه) 1. Imperial (especially applied to Ottoman sovereigns). 2. A surname; especially, of a great Persian poet. دفتر خاقانى The Great Imperial Ottoman Register, the Doomsday-book of the whole Ottoman territories. ديوان خاقانى A Council of state presided over by the Sultan. نشان خاقانى The imperial cypher.

P. خاقانيان **khâqânîyân**, *s., pl. of* خاقانى Sovereigns or the people of sovereigns who take the title of Khaqan.

P. خاك **khâk**, *s.* 1. Earth as one of the four elements. 2. Soil. 3. Dust. 4. An earthy mineral. 5. The earth, the world. 6. A country, a region, a district. 7. The grave, a tomb. 8. One's dust (after death). 9. A thing or person of no value, rubbish. 10. A pious man. 11. A submissive subject or servant. خاك آلوده, خاك آلود *a.* Soiled with dust or earth. خاك برسر *a. (Who has dust on his head)* Grieved and mourning خاك برلب *a. (On whose lip is dust)* 1. Dead, or, silent. 2. (A taper) with snuff on its wick; hence, dim; humble. خاك پاى 1. The dust under one's feet. 2. A person lowly as the earth under one's feet. 3. The spot one's sovereign, friend, or superior stands on; hence, the self, person, or presence of one's sovereign, friend, or superior; also, *(in polite parlance)* You; or, he or she. خاكپايكز Your foot-dust; your presence; you. خاكپايلرى Their (*i.e.*, his, her or their) foot-dust or presence; he, she, they. خاكپايه كلمك To come humbly to the presence (of the person addressed, etc.). خاكپايه يوز سورمك To rub one's face in the dust, on the ground on which the person addressed stands; *i. e.*, to pay him one's respects. خاك قدم The dust or earth under foot. خاك وآب 1. Earth and water, land and water. 2. The body.

P. خاك بيز **khâk-bîz**, *a.* 1. A sifter of dust. 2. A diligent enquirer.

P. خاك پيما **khâk-pèymâ**, *s. (Who measures a land)* A traveler.

P. خاكدان **khâk-dân**, *s.* A dust-hole; a dust-heap. ديو — *(The demon's dust-heap)*, also غرور — *(The dustheap of presumption)* The world.

P. خاكدل **khâk-dil**, *a.* Worldly-minded.

P. خاكروب **khâk-rûb**, *a. & s.* 1. A sweeper. 2. A broom. 3. The act of sweeping.

P. خاكروبه **khâk-rûbè**, *s.* Sweepings, dust and rubbish.

P. خاکریز **khâk-rîz**, *s.* 1. A pourer or sprinkler of dust. 2. Earth thrown up in a bank or heap. 3. A dust-hole or dust-heap.

P. خاکزاد **khâk-zâd**, *a.* Earth-born.

P. خاکسار **khâk-sâr**, *a.* 1. Earth-like, dust-like. 2. Earthy, dusty. 3. Humble, lowly; base; miserable; abject.

P. خاکساری **khâksârî**, *s.* Humility, lowliness; baseness, vileness; misery; humiliation.

P. خاکسان **khâk-sân**, *a.* 1. Leveled with the earth. 2. Humble; base, vile; miserable; abject.

P. خاکستر **khâkistêr**, *s.* Ashes; especially, wood ashes.

P. خاکشو **khâk-shû**, *s.* 1. A washer of earth or sweepings. to collect valuable articles, etc. 2. Name of a seed, used medicinally for the eyes.

P. خاکشور **khâk-shûr**, *s.* 1. A stirrer of earth or clay as a cement. 2. As خاکشو No. 1, *q.v.*

P. خاکشی **khâk-shî**, *s.* As خاکشو No. 2.

P. خاک‌صفت **khâk-sîfât**, *a.* Humble; mean; abject; wretched.

P. خاک‌لیس **khâk-lîs**, *s.* *(A licker of the dust)* A sycophant.

P. خاکلیسی **khâklîsî**, *s.* Sycophancy.

P. خاک‌نشین **khâk-nishîn**, *a.* 1. Seated in the dust. 2. Poor, abject; humble.

P. خاکه **khâkê**, *s.* The dust of minerals.

P. خاکی **khâkî**, *s.* 1. Earthiness, the quality of earth. 2. Humility; abjectness.

P. خاکی **khâkî**, *a.* 1. Earthy, pertaining to earth. 2. Terrestrial. 3. Mundane, worldly. 4. Humble. 5. Mean, vile, abject. برج خاکی One of the three signs *Taurus, Virgo, or Capricornus.* حرف خاکی *(onomancy)* Any one of the letters ح, د, ذ, ش, ع, ف, ل. مثلثهٔ خاکی The three signs, *Taurus, Virgo,* and *Capricornus.*

P. خاکیان **khâkiyân**, *s., pl. of* خاکی 1. Creatures of earth, mortals. 2. The humble or the contemptible among men.

P. خاگینه **khâginê**, vulg. قایغنه **qâygânâ**, *s.* An omelet.

P. خاکی‌نهاد **khâkî-nihâd**, *a.* 1. Earthy by nature. 2. Earthly by nature. 3. Humble, lowly by nature.

P. خال **khâl**, *s.* 1. A mole on the face or body. 2. A pimple or small tumor. 3. A dot on a die. 4. A spot, speck, speckle; a freckle. 5. *(mystics)* The centre of the divine unity, which is the beginning and end of all things; also, a spot of disobedience or perversity in an otherwise spotless character; also, the centre of the soul; also, Muhammed; also, a point of good in an otherwise bad character. مشکین ـ A mole on a beauty, a beauty-spot.

A. خال **khâl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اخوال, *fem.* خاله) A maternal uncle, one's mother's brother. 2. *(pl.* خیلان) A mole on the body.

A. خال **khâll**, *a. & s.* 1. One who, in a prayer, specializes a particular person. 2. More or less cellular or porous, reticulated, expanded or spongy of texture. 3. Weak and deficient in courage. 4. Poor and needy.

A. خالات **khâlât**, *s., pl. of* خاله Maternal aunts.

A. خالب **khâlib**, *a. (fem.* خالبه, *pl.* خلبه) Who deceives, deludes, beguiles.

T. خاليج **khâlîj**, *s.* For آليج **âlîj**, *q.v.*

A. خالج **khâlij**, *a. (fem.* خالجه) 1. That pulls or shakes. 2. That puts into commotion or agitation.

A. خالجه **khâlije**, *a. & s., fem. of* خالج, *(pl.* خوالج) A perplexing matter.

A. خالد **khâlid**, *a. (fem.* خالده) 1. Who remains eternally dwelling in a place. 2. A proper name of men.

A. خالدات **khâlidât**, *a., pl. of* خالده Everlastingly remaining. جزائر خالدات *(The everlasting Islands)* The Canary Islands.

P. خالدار **khâl-dâr**, *a.* Marked with moles.

A. خالس **khâlis**, *a.* That seizes or snatches away suddenly.

P. خالستان **khâlistân**, *s.* A part of the body marked with moles.

A. خالص **khâlis**, *a. (fem.* خالصه) 1. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated. 2. Genuine, true; choice. 3. Clear, free from turbidity. 4. Sincere, true, unaffected.

A. خالصانه **khâlisânê**, *a.* Peculiar to the sincere; sincere.

T. خالطه **khâltâ**, *s.* A dog's collar.

T. خالطه‌لو **khâltâlî-lû**, *a.* Wearing a dog-collar.

A. خالع **khâlî'**, *a. (fem.* خالعه) 1. That strips or throws off, or rejects, or repudiates. 2. A husband who repudiates

a wife for money. 3. Who deposes a sovereign or a lawful commander. خالع العذار 1. (A horse) that has slipped his headstall. 2. (A man) who casts off moral restraint.

A. خالعه **khȧlī'ȧ**, *a., fem. of* خالع (A wife) who arranges a divorce by mutual consent with her husband.

A. خالف **khȧlif**, *a.* (*fem.* خالفه) 1. That follows, or remains behind or after others. 2. That takes the place of another; a substitute or successor. 3. Who remains behind or at home from an expedition. 4. Who retreats or flees. 5. Who backslides. 6. Corrupt, bad.

A. خالفه **khȧlifė**, *a. & s., fem. of* خالف (*pl.* خوالف) 1. See خالف 2. A people, nation, race remaining after or succeeding to another.

A. خالق **khȧliq**, *a. & s.* A creator; especially, The Creator, God.

A. خالقيت **khȧliqiyyėt**, *s.* The quality of a creator.

T. خاللو **khȧllī,-lu**, *a.* Marked with moles.

P. خالنجان **khȧlinjȧn**, *s.* As خولنجان

A. خاله **khȧlė**, *s.* (*pl.* خالات) A maternal aunt, one's mother's sister.

T. خاله **khȧlȧ** (from A. خاله), *s.* A paternal aunt, one's father's sister.

T. خالهزاده **khȧlȧ-zȧdė**, *s.* One's first cousin, whose mother is one's father's own sister.

A. خالی **khȧlī**, *s.* (*fem.* خاليه) 1. Empty, vacant, unoccupied; uninhabited, unowned. 2. Void, clear of, destitute of, lacking. 3. Who is alone with his wife; especially, *(in canon law)* who, without consummation, partially embraces his wife. 4. That has passed away, bygone. او — 1. To be empty, void, etc. 2. To cease from being or doing. ا — *v. t.* 1. To empty. 2. To make or leave vacant. يراقق —, قومق — *v. t.* To leave empty, free or alone. وقتده — In spare moments, during leisure. ايكى احتمالدن خالى دكل در It is not free from two probabilities, *i. e.*, it must be either the one or the other. قرون خاليه By-gone ages.

T. خالى **khȧlī** (from P. قالى), *s.* A carpet; carpeting. دوشه‌مك — *v. t.* 1. To carpet. 2. To lay a carpet.

T. خالچه **khȧlījȧ** (from P. قالچه), *s.* A small Turkey carpet.

T. خالچى **khȧlījī**, *s.* 1. A dealer in carpets. 2. A carpet-layer. خالچيلر كوشكى Name of a royal pavilion at Yeni-baghché in Constantinople.

A. خاليه **khȧliyė**, *a., fem. of* خالى, *q.v.*

P. خام **khȧm**, vulg. **khȧm**, *a.* 1. Unripe, immature, green. 2. Raw, uncooked; crude, unrefined. 3. Untrained, unaccustomed to work. 4. Inexperienced. 5. Ill-considered, unreasonable. خام آولامق To treat one as if he were unsophisticated, in trying to over-reach. خام خلاط *a.* Absolutely unripe or crude. خام خيال *a.* Inconsiderately speculative or ambitious, a visionary. خام ريش *a.* Callow, immaturely bearded.

A. خامد **khȧmid**, *a.* (*fem.* خامده) 1. (A fire) that is spent, subsided, dull. 2. Fainted; dead. 3. Silent.

A. خامس **khȧmis**, *a.* (*fem.* خامسه) Fifth. خامس عشر Fifteenth. خامس وعشرون Twenty-fifth.

A. خامسا **khȧmisȧ**, **khȧmisȧn**, *adv.* Fifthly, in the fifth place.

P. خامش **khȧmūsh**, *a.* For خاموش, in poetry.

P. خامشى **khȧmūshī**, *s.* See خاموشى

A. خامص **khȧmis**, *a.* (*fem.* خامصه) Gaunt, lank.

P. خام طبع **khȧm-tȧb'**, *a.* Inconsiderate, unreasonable.

P. خام‌طمع **khȧm-tȧmȧ'**, *a.* Unreasonably ambitious or covetous.

P. خام‌كار **khȧm-kyȧr**, *a.* Inexperienced or unreasonable.

A. خامل **khȧmil**, *a.* (*fem.* خامله) 1. Effaced, obliterated, no longer to be perceived. 2. Soft, low, scarcely audible. 3. (*pl.* خمله) Without reputation, unheard of, obscure. خامل الذكر Unknown to fame.

T. خاملق **khȧmlīq**, *s.* 1. Unripeness, immaturity, crudeness. 2. Rawness, lack of experience or of training. 3. Unreasonableness. 4. Falseness, hypocrisy.

P. خام مشق **khȧm-mėshq**, *a.* Unpractised.

A. خامن **khȧmin**, *a.* (*fem.* خامنه) Unknown to the world at large. خامن الذكر As خامل الذكر, *q. v.* in خامل

T. خامور **khȧmūr** (from A. خمير) 1. Dough. 2. Leaven used as a ferment. 3. Paste, pastry cook's paste. 4. The crust of a tart, etc. 5. Any kneaded

mass of ingredients. 6. Any shapeless or undistinguishable combined mass. 7. A figurative mass of mixed ingredients, a man's disposition or make-up. 8. Slack-baked bread, like dough. 9. Name of a district near Bayazid in Asia. خامور اچمق To roll out paste. خامور اولمق 1. To become soft and flabby like dough. 2. To lose energy. خامور ایتمك To mix and knead into a dough-like mass. خامور ایشنه قارشمق *(To meddle with a pastry cook's business)* To meddle in any delicate or disagreeable matter. خامور آیشی Pastry. خامور تخته‌سی A cook's paste-board. خامور دوکمك To pour out a thin, fluid paste (into molds, into threads by a special machine, etc.). خامور قاتمق *v. i.* To add leaven (to dough, etc.). بر خامور ایتمك *v. t.* To combine, or consolidate into one mass.

T. خامورجی **khâmûrjû**, *s.* 1. A pastry cook. 2. A kneader in a bakery. 3. A great eater of pastry.

T. خامورسز **khâmûrsûz**, *a. & s.* Unleavened. خامورسز اتمك Unleavened bread. خامورسز بیرامی The Jewish Feast of unleavened bread. کلیسا خورسزی Unleavened wafers used for sacramentary purposes.

T. خامورلاتمق **khâmûrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (the cover of a vessel) be pasted or luted down.

T. خامورلامق **khâmûrlâmâq**, *v. t.* To paste or lute (a vessel, etc.).

T. خامورلاندرمق **khâmûrlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become dough or paste, to make or let be mixed and kneaded. 2. To make or let (the cover of a vessel) be pasted or luted.

T. خامورلانمق **khâmûrlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become dough or paste, or of a doughy consistency. 2. To be pasted or luted so as to confine the steam, etc.

P. خاموش **khâmûsh**, *a.* 1. Silent, not speaking. 2. Extinct, extinguished, as a fire or light. 3. Dried up, stanched (tears, etc.). 4. Quiet, tractable, docile (beast). 5. Exhausted with fatigue. او – To be silent; to leave off speaking.

P. خاموش **khâmûsh**, *interj.* Be silent! Silence!

P. خاموشان **khâmûshân**, *s., pl. of* خاموش 1. The silent; especially, the dead. 2. A cemetery; especially, a special burial ground for dervishes who hold that death is merely sleep.

T. خاموشلق **khâmûshlûq** } *s.* 1. Silence.
P. خاموشی **khâmûshî** } 2. Death. 3. Extinction. 4. Suppression of a flow. Tameness, docility of a beast. 5. Exhaustion.

P. خامه **khâmè**, *s.* 1. A reed pen. 2. A reed. 3. A graving tool; a stone cutter's chisel. 4. A pencil or other instrument for writing, ruling, etc. خامهٔ ازل *(The pen of past eternity)* God's everlasting ordinance. جدولکشی – A bow pen for ruling. حکاك – A seal-engraver's tool. زن – *s.* 1. One who nibs a reed pen. 2. A small disk on which reed pens are nibbed. فولاد – A pen of steel for microscopic writing. کذار – *a.* Written; a writing. کش – *a.* 1. Who writes. 2. Who erases, who cancels. مو – A camel-hair brush.

P. خامی **khâmî**, *s.* As T. خاملق, *q. v.*

P. خامیاز **khâmyâz** } *s.* 1. A gape, a
P. خامیازه **khâmyâzè** } yawn; also, a stretching one's self from weariness. 2. A sensation of fatigue; tedium. خامیازه‌سنی چکمك To suffer the fatigue of a trying, tedious matter, *i. e.*, to be engaged in such a matter. خامیازه‌کش *a.* Who yawns or stretches himself.

T. خان **khân**, *s.* An inn, a caravanserai. کی – *a.* Like an inn, vast.

T. خان **khân**, *s.* 1. A sovereign; especially, a title of the Ottoman Sultan (always following his name). 2. A title given by the king of Persia to many officials. 3. A title assumed in central Asia by sovereigns and by chiefs. (Said to be from the Chinese, *khang*, *ang*, or *ung* signifying *king*.) خانزاده *s.* The son (or daughter) of a *khan*. تاتار خانی The Khan of the Tatars of the Crimea.

T. خان بالق **khân-bâlîq**, *prop. n.* The city of Pekin.

T. خانجی **khânjî**, *s.* An innkeeper.

P. خاندان **khânèdân**, *s.* A man's family; household; race; line.

T. خاندان **khânèdân**, *a.* Of illustrious descent, courteous, kind and hospitable; a noble gentleman.

T. خاندانلق **khânèdânlîq**, *s.* The courteous hospitality of a high-born gentleman.

A. خانس **khânis**, *a. (pl.* خنس) 1. Who goes or remains behind, or slinks away. 2. Absent, hidden. 3. (A heavenly

body) setting or invisible; or in retrograde motion. 4. A moonless night at new moon. 5. Satan, as shrinking from God's name.

P. خانسامان **khăn-sămăn**, *s.* 1. A man of wealth. 2. A house-steward.

A. خانع **khănĭ'**, *a.* (*pl.* خنع, خنع) 1. Who solicits to an improper act. 2. Who yields himself to another for an improper act. 3. Who toys with another in order to excite sexual feelings. 4. Who commits adultery or fornication. 5. Who acts treacherously, unfaithfully.

A. خانف **khănĭf**, *a.* 1. Angry. 2. Proud, supercilious.

A. خانق **khăniq**, *a.* 1. That chokes, strangles, suffocates. 2. Choking or choked with quinsy. خانق الذئب Monkshood, *aconitum napellum*. خانق الكلب Dogsbane, *cynanchum erectum*. خانق الملك The gall-apple. خانق الثمر *Aconitum ferox*.

A. خانقاه **khănĕqăh** (from P. خانكاه), *s.* 1. (*pl.* خوانق) A dervish-convent. 2. Name of a town and district in Lower Egypt. خانقاه بالا The spheres; heaven; the angels.

A. خانقاهى **khănqăhĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to a dervish-convent; especially, an inmate of one.

A. خانقون **khăniqūn**, *a., pl. of* خانق Stranglers.

P. خانقه **khănĕqăh**, *s.* Contr. from خانقاه, *q. v.*

A. خانقين **khăniqīn**, *a., pl. obl. of* خانق 1. Stranglers. 2. Name of a town near Bagdad.

P. خانكاه **khănĕ-gyūh**, *s.* A dervish convent.

P. خانكه **khănĕgĕh**, *s.* Contr. from خانكاه, *q. v.*

P. خانكى **khănĕgĭ**, *a.* Domestic, domesticated; also, home-made.

T. خانلق **khănlĭq**, *s.* 1. The quality, dignity of a Khan. 2. A state ruled over by a Khan. 3. Inn-money. 4. A place for an inn, or of many inns. 5. The quality of an inn.

T. خانم **khănĭm**, *s.* 1. A lady. 2. Title given to all Turkish ladies. خانم افندى A lady mistress; madam. خانم الى The honeysuckle, *lonicera caprifolium*. خانم بوجكى The lady bird, *coccinella punctata*.

P. خانمان **khănŭmăn**, *s.* One's home, family, and household effects. خانمان خراب *a.* Whose home is ruined. خانمان سوز *a.* Who destroys, ruins homes.

T. خانجق **khănĭmjĭq**, *s., dim. of* خانم A little lady.

T. خانملق **khănĭmlĭq**, *s.* The quality or acts of a lady; lady-like urbanity.

T. خاننده **khănĕndĕ**, *s.* For P. خواننده

P. خانواده **khănĕvădĕ**, *s.* As خانمان, *q.v.*

P. خانه **khănĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* خانها) 1. A house, a building. 2. A dwelling. 3. A man's wife. 4. A man's family, his household; especially, the females of the household. 5. A chamber, closet, compartment, etc., set apart to any special purpose. 6. A cell in any substance. 7. A subdivision in a scheme or table, a place of figures in notation. 8. A sign of the zodiac. خانه آباد *a.* In prosperous circumstances, whose house is frequented. خانه باف *a.* Home-woven (cloth). خانه بدوش *a.* A vagrant (whose all is on his back). خانه برانداز *a.* Who ruins his house, a spendthrift. خانه پرداز *a.* 1. Who keeps a house clean. 2. That destroys houses. خانه پرور *a.* 1. Who maintains a house. 2. Bred in the house. 3. A precious heirloom. خانه پرورد *a.* Bred and maintained in the house. خانه چشم The socket of the eye. خانه خانه 1. Separate buildings or houses. 2. Separate compartments. 3. Cellular. 4. From house to house. 5. In separate compartments or cells. خانه زين The seat of a saddle. خانه شش در *(The six-doored house)* The world, with its six points of direction, right, left, front, back, up, down. خانه سفرلو *(formerly)* The traveling establishment of the Sultan. خانه شطرنج A square on a chess-board. خانه صغير *(formerly)* The petty household of the Sultan; the officers of the middle court of the palace. خانه طنبور The body of a guitar. خانه عنكبوت A spider's web. خانه غول The world. خانه فردا The future world. خانه قلم The sharpened part of a pen. خانه كلك As خانه قلم, *q. v.* خانه كان 1. The curved part of each arm of an archery bow. 2. The gape of an archery bow; also, the upper or lower half of this space when the bow is held for shooting. خانه خدا A master of a house; a host. خانه خراب 1. Whose house is ruined. 2. Who ruins his house by bad conduct; a

scound[illegible] خانه‌دار 1. A master of a house. 2. A steward, housekeeper, watchman, or wife who keeps the house. خانه‌کریز (A hawk) taken as a nestling, and that has molted in the house. خانه‌گیر 1. Who takes or sets up a house. 2. Which fixes itself or makes a nest for itself in a place. 3. Name of one of the methods of playing backgammon (perhaps the European). خانهٔ نه در *(The house with nine doors)* 1. The earth. 2. The human body. اصلاحخانه A house of correction. بطریقخانه A patriarchate. چیلهخانه 1. A cell to which dervishes retire for vigils. 2. Any place of suffering.

T. خانی **khānī**, *s.* The fish *labrus chanus.*

P. خانی **khānī**, *s.* 1. Khanship. 2. An inn keeper.

A. خانی **khānī**, *a. (fem.* خانیه) 1. Pertaining to a Khan. 2. Pertaining to an inn.

A. خانیت **khānīyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of a Khan. 2. The quality of an inn.

P. خانیچه **khānīchè**, *s.* A small fountain.

T. خان یونس **khān-yūnūs**, *prop. n.* A village and district near Gaza in Palestine.

T. خانیه **khānyā**, *prop. n.* Canea, in the island of Crete.

P. خاو **khāv**, *s.* Nap, pile of cloth; down, soft hair.

P. خاور **khāver**, *s.* The west; also, the east. خاورخدا *s. (Lord of the West)* Title of the eldest son of Feridun.

P. خاوران **khāverān**, *s., pl. of* خاور The east and the west.

T. خاوروز **khāvrūz** (for P. آبریز), *s.* A urinal.

T. خاوره **khāvrā**, *s.* A Jewish synagogue.

P. خاوری **khāverī**, *a.* 1. West, western; also, east, eastern. 2. A poetical surname.

T. خاولان **khāvlān**, *s.* For خولان, *q.v.*

P. خاولنجان **khāvlinjān**, *s.* For خولنجان

T. خاولو **khāvlū**, *a.* 1. That has a nap, pile; downy. 2. *s.* A Turkish towel with a nap.

P. خاوند **khāvend**, *s.* A lord, master.

P. خاوندکار **khāvendgyār**, *s.* Contr. from خداوندکار, *q. v.*

P. خاوندی **khāvendī** *(usually* خوندی), *s.* Lordship, mastery, dominion.

A. خاوی **khāvī**, *a. (fem.* خاویه) Empty, uninhabited; ruined, desolate.

A. خاوی **khāvī**, *a. (fem.* خاویه) Pertaining to the letter خ

T. خاویار **khāvyār**, *s.* Caviare. قرمزی خاویار Red caviare, the salted roe of the sterlet.

P. خای **khāy**, *a.* As خا, *q. v.*

P. خای **khāyī**, *s.* A, or the, letter خ (in خای معجمه The dotted خ).

A. خائب **khā'ib**, vulg. خایب **khāyib**, *a. (fem.* خائبه) Who fails; disappointed, frustrated.

A. خائر **khā'ir**, vulg. خایر **khāyir**, *a. (fem.* خائره) Good, possessed of a good quality.

P. خایسته **khāyistè**, *a.* 1. Well masticated. 2. Well digested in the mind.

A. خائض **khā'iz**, vulg. خایض **khāyiz**, *a. (fem.* خائضه) Who plunges into, who wades, who fords a stream on foot.

A. خائط **khā'it**, vulg. خایط **khāyit**, *a. (fem.* خائطه) Who sews, a seamster.

A. خائف **khā'if**, vulg. خایف **khāyif**, *a. (fem.* خائفه, *pl.* خوف) Who fears; who is anxious.

A. خائل **khā'il**, vulg. خایل **khāyil**, *a. (fem.* خائله) 1. Who manages property well. 2. A slave; a servant; an article of property. 3. Who thinks, imagines. 4. Conceited, proud, arrogant.

A. خائن **khā'in**, vulg. خاین **khāyin**, *a. (fem.* خائنه) 1. Treacherous; a traitor. 2. Deceitful, that cannot be trusted, ever ready to do harm. 3. Ungrateful. خائن باقشلو Whose looks betoken mischief. طوز اتمك خائنی, خائن نان و نمك *(A traitor to his bread and salt)* Who repays his host with ingratitude.

T. خاینلك **khāyinlik**, P. خاینی **khāyinī** *s.* 1. The quality of treachery. 2. An act of treachery. خاینلك ایتمك To do some act of treachery

P. خایه **khāyè**, *s.* 1. An egg. 2. A testicle. خایهٔ ابلیس 1. *(Satan's testicle)* The eagle-stone, *aetites.* 2. A knave, rogue, cheat, trickster. خایهٔ زر *(The golden egg)* The sun. قندز خایهسی *Castoreum, castor sac.*

P. خایه‌کینه **khāyègīnè**, *s.* An omelet. (See قیغانه)

P. خاییده **khāyīdè**, *a.* 1. That has bitten or chewed. 2. Bitten or chewed, gnawed.

P. خب **khäb**, *s.* 1. A sense of choking. 2. Sorrow, anxiety; vexation.

P. خب **khäb**, *a.* Silent (as though choking).

A. خب **khäbb, khibb**, *s.* Agitation, tempestuousness (of the sea).

A. خب **khäbb, khibb, khubb**, *a.* Deceitful, cunning, tricky.

A. خب **khibb**, *s.* 1. See خب **khäbb**, *s.* 2. Deceit, cunning.

A. خبا **khibä**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اخبية*)* A tent; a tent of wool or hair with not more than three poles. 2. Name of the twenty fifth lunar mansion. خبء يمانى The constellation *Corvus*; also, the star *α Corvi*.

A. خباب **khibäb**, *s.* As خب **khäbb**, *s.*

A. خباث **khibäs**, *a., pl. of* خبيث, *q.v.*

A. خباثا **khäbäsä**, *a.* For جباثى, *q.v.*

A. خباثت **khäbäset**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming bad and abominable, wickedness; deceitfulness; perfidiousness; also, an act of perfidy or villainy.

A. خباثى **khäbäsä**, خباثا, *a., pl. of* خبيث

A. خباز **khäbbäz**, *s.* A maker or seller of bread.

A. خباز **khubbäz**, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خبازا **khubäzä, khubbäzä**, *s. For* خبازى, *q. v.*

A. خبازت **khibäzet**, *s.* The art or trade of making or selling bread.

T. خبازلق **khäbbäzliq**, *s.* The quality or trade of a maker or seller of bread.

A. خبازه **khubbäzé**, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خبازى **khäbbäzi**, *a. (fem.* خبازيه*)* Pertaining to a baker.

P. خبازى **khäbbäzi**, *s.* As T. خبازلق

A. خبازى **khubäzä, khubbäzä**, خبازا, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خباشات **khubäshät**, *s. pl.* Incongruous persons or things collected together.

A. خباط **khäbbät**, *s.* One who goes much about in the dark without a light, with risk of falling into pits.

A. خباط **khubät**, *s.* A malady resembling mania.

P. خباك **khäbäk**, *s.* 1. An open enclosure, a yard, a pen. 2. The four walls of a mosque, etc., without the roof. 3. The court of a mosque. 4. A choking sensation. 5. Grief; anxiety; vexation.

A. خبال **khäbäl**, *s.* A disordered state, disorder.

A. خبان **khibän, khubän**, *vn.* As خبن

A. خبايا **khäbäyä**, *s., pl. of* خبيئه Things concealed from sight, hidden or absent things. خبايا الارض Things hidden in the earth.

A. خبائث **khäbä'is**, vulg. خبايث **khäbäyis**, *s., pl. of* خبيثه Bad, detestable things, qualities, or acts. ام الخبائث *(The mother of detestable actions)* Wine.

A. خبب **khäbeb**, *s.* 1. Deceit, cunning, craft. 2. A kind of quick gait, an amble or canter.

A. خبث **khäbt**, *s. (pl.* خبوث*)* A hollow tract, a low-lying basin.

A. خبث **khäbt**, *vn.* One's being unknown to fame; obscurity.

A. خبثت **khäbtet**, *s.* Lowliness, submissiveness, humility.

A. خبث **khäbes**, *s.* 1. Dross, scoriæ. 2. Alloy in gold or silver. 3. Filth, dirt; especially, any canonical impurity on the body, clothing, etc. 4. A condition of canonical uncleanness in water.

A. خبث **khubs**, *s.* 1. Badness; wickedness; deceitfulness. 2. Adultery; fornication. 3. Impurity.

A. خبثا **khubesä**, *a., pl. of* خبيث, *q.v.*

A. خبثت **khibset**, *s.* 1. A moral defect in a slave. 2. A legal defect in the holding of an illegally enslaved freeman. 3. Adultery; fornication.

A. خبثه **khäbesé**, *a., pl. of* خبيث As خبثا, *q. v.*

A. خبخاب **khäbkhäb**, *s.* The fluctuating laxity of any unstable thing.

T. خبخاب **khäbkhäb**, *s.* 1. A stilt. 2. (for A. قبقاب) A high patten.

A. خبخابى **khäbkhäbi**, *a.* Careless, inconsiderate.

A. خبخبه **khäbkhäbé**, *s.* The fluctuating laxity of any unstable thing.

A. خبخبه **khäbkhäbé**, *vn.* 1. A loosely fluctuating. 2. An acting with duplicity; duplicity. 3. A canonically deferring the performance of noon-day worship until the heat of the day is abated.

A. خبر **khäber**, *s.* 1. Knowledge, information, cognizance. 2. *(pl.* اخبار*)* A piece of information, a piece of news;

tidin[illegible] a rumor. 3. *(pl. as* 2) A story, a narrative; an anecdote; a legend; especially, a tradition of some saying, act, or state of Muhammed. 4. *(gram. and logic)* A predicate or attribute. 5. *(philos.)* A proposition, an indicative sentence. 6. The fame or mention of a person or thing. آحاد ـ A report related by a few individuals. آلمق ـ 1. To receive information. 2. To get information, to make enquiry. ايتمك ـ To give notice, to tell to a person. خضرى ـ *(Information like that of Khizr)* News guessed at by the public. كوندرمك ـ To send news or intelligence. متواتر ـ 1. Information given by a number of witnesses. 2. A rumor generally current. 3. A tradition of the Prophet reported by many and therefore undoubted. خبرمشهور A tradition originally reported by only a few companions of the Prophet but thenceforward handed down by many. خبرم وار I have information, I know, I am aware. خبرواحد A tradition or piece of intelligence given by only one person. علم وخبر *(Knowledge and information)* A mercantile letter of advice, a formal memorandum. قره خبر Bad news, especially news of a death. مبتدا وخبر Subject and predicate.

A. خبرپژوه **khā'ber-pizhŭh,** *s.* 1. A seeker after information. 2. An investigator of historical facts, legends or traditions.

T. خبرجى **khā'berjí,** *s.* A special messenger, who carries news, a herald, a forerunner.

P. خبردار **khā'ber-dār,** *a.* Aware, possessed of information.

P. خبرشناس **khā'ber-shinās,** *a.* Well-informed in history and tradition.

T. خبرلشدرمك **khā'berlāshdirmĕk,** *v.t.* To make or let communicate intelligence to one another.

T. خبرلشمك **khā'berlāshmĕk,** *v. i.* To communicate intelligence to one another, to correspond.

A. خبره **khíbre,** *s.* 1. Knowledge, information, cognizance. 2. A trial, test, experiment. اهل خبره A person of knowledge and experience, an expert.

P. خبرەنامه **khíbre-nāmé,** *s.* (Vulgar for قبلەنما **qíblā-nŭmā**) A compass, as used for knowing the direction of the Qibla.

A. خبرى **khā'berí,** *a. (fem.* خبريه) 1. Pertaining to information, history, or legend. 2. Indicative (sentence). 3. Predicative (word, etc.). 4. *s.* A writer or relater of history, legends, or traditions.

A. خبز **khŭbz,** *s. (n. u.* خبزه) Bread. رومى ـ Biscuit, rusks. فرنى ـ Baker's bread. القرود ـ A plant of the arum family. المسيح ـ The plant *cyclamen.*

A. خبط **khā'bt,** *vn.* 1. A beating, a striking. 2. The devil's smiting one by paralysis, or by madness, etc. 3. A journeying blindly, especially by night. خبط دماغ Insanity.

A. خبطه **khā'bta,** *s.* 1. A catarrh. 2. A slight stroke of insanity. 3. A slight scar.

A. خبطه **khíbtā,** *s. (pl.* خبط) An assemblage, a cluster.

P. خبك **khā'bĕk,** *s.* 1. A sense of choking. 2. Grief; anxiety; vexation.

A. خبل **khā'bl,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* خبول) A defect, disorder; unsoundness. 2. Demoniacal possession, insanity. 3. Weakness of intellect. 4. Heedlessness, stupidity. 5. Paralysis. 6. *(pl.* خبول) A hurt or wound. 7. *(pl. as* 6) Compensation claimed or received for a hurt. 8. *(prosody)* A reduction of the foot *mustef'ilun* (مستفعلن) to the form *muta-'ilun* (متعلن), or of the foot *mef'ulatu* (مفعولات) to the form *ma'ulatu* (معولات); the contracted forms being respectively represented by *fa'iletun* (فعلتن), and *fa'ilatu* (فعلات).

A. خبل **khā'bl,** *vn.* 1. An injuring, a hurting, harming; injury, hurt. 2. A deranging in mind; derangement. 3. A contracting a prosodial foot as above described.

A. خبل **khā'bĕl,** *s. & vn.* As خبل **khā'bl,** *s. & vn.,* excepting No. 8.

A. خبل **khā'bíl,** *a.* 1. Injured, hurt, maimed, crippled. 2. Unsound in limb or mind.

A. خبن **khā'bn,** *vn.* 1. A shortening, a curtailing. 2. *(prosody)* A contracting a prosodial foot *fa'ilatun* (فاعلاتن), *fa'ilun* (فاعلن), *mustef'ilun* (مستفعلن), *mef-'ulatu* (مفعولات), so that these feet become respectively *fe'ilatun* (فعلاتن), *fe-'ilun* (فعلن), *mutef'ilun* (متفعلن) represented by *mefa'ilun* (مفاعلن), and *me-'ulatu* (معولات) represented by *fe'ulatu* (فعولات).

A. خبنه **khŭbnĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* خبن) An extemporized receptacle at one's back, made by a fold of a garment.

A. خبو **khŭbŭvv**, *vn.* Fire or anger's being or becoming extinguished or allayed.

A. خبوت **khŭbŭt**, *s.*, *pl. of* خبث, *q.v.*

A. خبول **khŭbŭl**, *s.*, *pl. of* خبل, *q. v.* Nos. 1, 2, 3, 6, and 7.

P. خبه **khăbĕ**, *s.* 1. A choking sensation. 2. A choking, a strangling, suffocation, drowning. 3. Grief; anxiety; vexation.

A. خبی **khăbĭ** (for خبیء), *a.* (*fem.* خبیئه) Concealed; unseen; absent.

A. خبیث **khăbĭs**, *a.* (*fem.* خبیثه) Bad, abominable, wicked; perfidious; noxious. ارواح خبیثه Unclean spirits, demons.

P. خبیثی **khăbĭsĭ**, *s.* As A. خباثت, *q. v.*

A. خبیر **khăbĭr**, *a.* 1. Informed, aware. 2. Learned, erudite. 3. God the Omniscient.

A. خبیز **khŭbbĕyz**, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خبیئه **khăbĭ'ĕ**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* خبی (*pl.* خبایا) Hidden; a hidden or unseen thing.

T. خپور **khăpŭr**, *s.* A gurgling sound of splashing water. خپور خپور Gurglingly, like running water.

P. خپه **khăpĕ**, *s.* As خبه, *q. v.*

T. ختا **khătă**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

A. ختار **khăttăr**, A. ختال **khăttăl** } *a.* Perfidious, deceitful, untrustworthy; a knave, a traitor.

A. ختام **khĭtăm**, *s.* 1. A seal, a signet. 2. An impression made with a seal. 3. The *hymen*. 4. The last in a series; an end, a completion. 5. A ridge around the articular surface of a long bone. 6. *(mystics)* The utmost grade attained by a saint, with the power of working miracles. ختام بولمق *v. i.* To be completed. ختامپذیر *a.* Completed. حسن ختام A full completion.

A. ختان **khăttăn**, *s.* (*fem.* ختانه) A professional circumciser.

A. ختان **khĭtăn**, *s.* 1. Circumcision, whether of males or females. 2. *(dual* ختانان, *obl.* ختانین) The circumcised place (in either sex). ا ختن To circumcise. ختان دوکونی A circumcision-feast.

A. ختانه **khăttănĕ**, *s.*, *fem. of* ختان A female circumciser of girls.

A. ختانت **khĭttănĕt**, *s.* 1. Circumcision. 2. The quality or profession of a circumciser.

P. ختانی **khăttănĭ**, *s.* The quality, profession, or fee of a circumciser.

P. ختانی **khĭtănĭ**, *s.* A professional circumciser.

A. ختانی **khĭtănĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* ختانیه) Pertaining to circumcision.

P. ختای **khătăy**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

P. ختایی **khătăyĭ**, *a.* Of or from northern China, Chinese.

A. ختر **khătr**, *vn.* An acting treacherously or deceitfully; treachery; deceit.

A. ختر **khătĕr**, *s.* Languor or torpor occasioned by drugs.

A. ختل **khătl**, *vn.* An acting deceitfully, cheating; deceit.

P. ختل **khătl**, P. ختلان **khătlăn** } *prop. n.* Name of a district in Badakhshan.

A. ختلان **khătĕlăn**, *vn.* An acting deceitfully; deceit.

A. ختلانی **khătlănĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* ختلانیه) Of or from the country of Khatlan (ختلان).

P. ختلی **khătlĭ**, *a.* As A. ختلانی, *q. v.*

A. ختم **khătm**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ختوم) A seal; a signet. 2. An impression from a seal. 3. A complete recitation of the Qur'an.

A. ختم **khătm**, *vn.* 1. A sealing a letter or document. 2. A completing, concluding, completion, end. ا — *v. i.* 1. To seal (a letter or document). 2. To read or recite the Qur'an from beginning to end. ختم اعناق *(The sealing of the necks)* A custom once in vogue and still observed in some parts of Persia, of causing certain tributaries to wear on the shoulder a distinguishing badge of blue cloth. ختم شهادت A witness's affixing his seal to his written testimony.

A. ختم **khătĕm**, *s.* 1. A seal or signet. 2. An impression from a seal.

A. ختم **khătĕmĕ**, *interj.* May God conclude. . . . ختم الله عواقبه بالخير May God conclude his latter moments with good; *i. e.*, May God bring him to adopt the faith of Islam.

A. ختمه **khătmĕ**, *s.*, *n. u. of* ختم (*pl.* ختمات) A single recitation of the whole Qur'an.

A. خمه **khi²tmé**, *s.* A manner of completing.

T. خمی **khi²tmí**, *s.* 1. The hollyhock, *althæa rosea*. 2. *(local)* The malvaceous plant *abutilon avicennæ*. اغاجی ـ The tree althea, *hibiscus syriacus*.

A. خمی **khi²tmí**, *a.* *(fem.* خمیه*)* Pertaining to a seal or signet.

A. خمیت **khi²tmíyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of a seal or signet. 2. The quality of the last of a series; especially of the last of the prophets. جناب خمیت مآب The prophet Muhammed.

A. ختن **khi²tn**, *vn.* A circumcising.

A. ختن **khi²tén**, *s.* *(fem.* ختنه, *pl.* اختان*)* A man's relative by marriage.

T. ختن **khótán**, *prop. n.* Khotan in Chinese Tatary.

P. ختنه **khi²tné**, *s.* Circumcision; a circumcising.

A. ختنه **khi²ténè**, *s.* A man's mother-in-law or sister-in-law, etc.; the mother or sister, etc., of one's wife.

P. ختو **khútú**, *s.* Rhinoceros horn.

A. ختور **khi²túr**, *a.* Very perfidious and deceitful.

A. ختور **khútúr**, *vn.* An acting with perfidy and deceit.

A. ختول **khi²túl**, *a.* As ختور, *q. v.*

A. ختوم **khútúm**, *s., pl. of* ختم, *q. v.*

A. ختون **khútún** } *s.* A man's re-
A. ختونت **khútúnét** } lationship with the blood relations of his wife; also, with the husband of his own daughter.

A. ختير **khi²tír**, *a.* As ختور **khi²túr**.

A. ختير **khi²ttír**, *a.* Intensely perfidious and deceitful.

A. ختين **khi²tín**, *a.* Circumcised.

A. خثارت **khi²sárét**, *vn.* A liquid's being or becoming thick, clotted, or inspissated; thickness, viscidity.

A. خثاره **khúsáré**, The lees, dregs, or turbid portion of a fluid.

A. خثر **khi²sr**, *vn.* A fluid's being or becoming thick, turbid or viscid.

A. خثر **khi²sér**, *vn.* 1. A fluid's being or becoming thick. 2. A stomach's being or becoming nauseated. 3. A being or becoming ashamed or abashed.

A. خثران **khi²séráń**, *vn.* As خثر No. 1.

A. خثرمه **khi²srémé**, **khi²srémé**, *s.* An elongation of the middle of the upper lip.

A. خثم **khi²sém**, *vn.* 1. A nose's being broad and thick. 2. A being broad and thick in the nose.

A. خثما **khi²smá**, *a., fem. of* اخثم Broad and thick-nosed.

A. خثور **khúsúr** } *vn.* As خثر, *q.v.*
A. خثورت **khúsúrét** }

A. خثوره **khúsúré**, *s.* As خثاره, *q.v.*

A. خجالت **khi²jálét**, *s.* Shame, the confusion caused by feeling ashamed, mortification of shame. (Unclassical, but universally adopted for خجلت, *q. v.*) چکمك ـ To be ashamed, to feel ashamed, to be mortified.

P. خجسته **khújésté**, *a.* Auspicious, fortunate, happy. خجسته اختر *a.* Lucky. خجسته صفت *a.* Of auspicious, blessed qualities.

A. خجل **khi²jél**, *vn.* A being or becoming confused with shame.

A. خجل **khi²jíl**, *a.* Confused with shame, ashamed, mortified.

A. خجلت **khi²jlét**, *s.* As خجالت, *q. v.* (خجلت is the classical word.) خجلت زده *a.* Struck with confusion and shame.

P. خجند **khújénd**, *prop. n.* The city of Khojend on the river Jaxartes.

A. خجوا **khi²jvá**, *a. fem.* Wide in the *vagina*.

P. خجير **khi²jír**, **khi²jír**, **khújír**, *a.* Good, pleasant, beautiful.

T. خجير **khi²jír**, *s.* See خجير

A. خجيل **khi²jíl**, *a.* Err. for خجل **khi²jíl**.

T. خخام **khi²khám**, خخم **khi²khám**, *s.* See خاخام

A. خد **khi²dd**, *s.* *(dual* خدان *obl.* خدين, *pl.* خدود*)* 1. A cheek. 2. A cut, trench, furrow, ditch; a small canal, a brook, a path, road, track.

A. خد **khi²dd**, *vn.* A cutting, trenching, furrowing, cleaving. ـ *v. t.* To cut, trench, furrow, cleave, gash.

P. خدا **khúdá**, *s.* A lord, master; especially, God. خدابنده *a.* God-serving; a proper name of men. خدا حافظ *(May God be thy protector)* Good bye! خداخوان *a. & s.* 1. That calls on God. 2. The fore-finger of the right hand, raised by Muslims as an attestation of God's unity. خداداد *a.* Given by God; a proper name of men. خداداں *a.* Who knows God. خدادور *a.* Distant, estranged from God. خدارا *interj.* For God's sake! خدا نکرده *interj.* Which God forfend!

A. خداج **khi²dáj**, *a.* Defective (service of worship).

A. خدار **khi·dār**, *vn.* An acting with perfidy; covert perfidy.

A. خدارت **khi·dāret**, *s.* A woman's keeping herself veiled; modesty.

A. خداش **khi·dāsh**, *vn.* A scratching one another with the nails.

A. خداع **khi·dā'**, *a.* Habitually deceitful; an impostor, a cheat.

A. خداع **khi·dā'**, *s.* Deceit, guile; a trick, a stratagem.

P. خداوش **khudā-fūrūsh**, *a.* *(Who sells God)* Who hypocritically uses God's name with a view to deceive.

P. خداگر **khudā-gīr**, *a.* Visited by Divine judgment or chastening.

A. خدال **khi·dāl**, *a., pl. of* خدله, *q.v.*

A. خدالت **khi·dālet**, *vn.* 1. The calf of the leg's being plump. 2. A being plump in the calf of the leg.

A. خدام **khi·dām**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* خدامه*)* Very diligent in service; a servant.

A. خدام **khi·dām**, *s., pl. of* خدمه 1. Straps that fasten the boots of camels. 2. Shackles, hobbles. 3. Anklets. 4. White rings round the pasterns. 5. Ankles.

A. خدام **khudām**, *s., pl. of* خادم Servants.

A. خدان **khi·dān**, *s., dual of* خد *(obl.* خدين*)* A pair of cheeks.

P. خداوند **khudāvend**, *s.* A lord, a master; especially, God.

P. خداوندگار **khudāvendgyār**, *s.* 1. As خداوند, *q.v.* 2. The Sultan; especially, Sultan Murad First. 3. The province of Brusa in Asia Minor.

P. خداوندگارانه **khudāvendgyārāne**
P. خداوندگاری **khudāvendgyārī** } *a.* Pertaining to a lord, to God, or to the Sultan.

P. خداوندگاری **khudāvendgyārī**
P. خداوندی **khudāvendī** } *s.* Lordship; Deity; dominion.

P. خدای **khudāy**, *s.* For خدا, *q.v.*

P. خدایا **khudāyā**, *interj.* O God!

A. خدائع **khidā'i'**, vulg. خدایع **khidāyi'**, *s., pl. of* خدیعه, *q.v.*

P. خدایگان **khudāyigyān**, *s.* A great lord, or monarch; God.

P. خدایگانی **khudāyigyānī**, *s.* Lordship; sovereignty, dominion.

P. خدایگانی **khudāyigyānī**, *a.* Lordly, sovereign.

P. خدایی **khudāyī**, *s.* Lordship; Godhead: sovereignty, dominion.

P. خدایی **khudāyī**, *a.* Divine; created by God, natural. خدایی کویه A sheep's ear naturally split, with one part hanging down. خدایی نابت (A plant) growing wild.

A. خدب **khidb**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, gashing, wounding in the flesh only. 2. A ripping, tearing as with a horn or tusk.

A. خدب **khidb**, *s.* 1. Excessive length or height. 2. Presumption.

A. خدبا **khidbā**, *a., fem. of* اخدب 1. Excessively long and very far-reaching. 2. Excessively tall. 3. Presumptuous.

A. خدبت **khudbet**, *s.* 1. Excessive length or height. 2. Presumption.

A. خدد **khudud**, *s., pl. of* خده, *q.v.*

A. خدر **khidr**, *vn.* 1. A veiling a nubile girl and secluding her from the society of men. 2. A woman's screening herself from men's eyes, being modestly retiring. 3. A being or becoming bewildered, perplexed.

A. خدر **khidr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming torpid, benumbed; torpidity, torpor, numbness. 2. An eye's being feeble of sight; dimness. 3. A being slothful or languid; sloth; languor.

A. خدر **khidr**, *a.* *(fem.* خدره*)* 1. Torpid, benumbed. 2. Feeble of sight; dim (eye). 3. Slothful; languid.

A. خدر **khi·dr**, *s.* *(pl.* خدور, اخدار*)* 1. A curtain or screen used as a partition in a tent or room. 2. An awning and curtains over a litter. 3. The darkness of night. 4. A lurking-place of a beast.

A. خدرا **khidrā**, *a., fem. of* اخدر 1. Dark (night). 2. Dim, feeble (eye).

A. خدرت **khudret**, *s.* Pitchy darkness of night.

T. خدرلاز **khi·drellez**, vulg. for خضر الياس *q.v.* بوغازی — The St. George's Channel at the mouths of the Danube.

P. خدره **khidre**, *s.* A spark of fire.

A. خدش **khidsh**, *s.* *(pl.* خدوش*)* A scratch or scratching, excoriation.

A. خدش **khidsh**, *vn.* A scratching the skin.

A. خدشه **khidshe**, *s.* 1. A single scratch. 2. A disquietude (of the mind). خدشهٔ خاطر A matter that disquiets the mind, an anxiety, a suspicion.

A. خدع **khid'**, *vn.* A deceiving, deluding, beguiling.

A. خدعه **khâdâ'â**, *s., pl. of* خادع Deceivers.

A. خدعه **khŭd'â**. *s.* A wile, trick, stratagem. ا— *v. i.* To practise deception, to play a trick. خدعه كر *s.* A wily trickster.

A. خدلا **khâdlâ**. *a., fem. of* اخدل (A woman) with plump shanks.

A. خدله **khâdlĕ, khâdilĕ**, *a. fem.* As خدلا, *q. v.*

A. خدم **khâdĕm**, *s., pl. of* خادم Servants. خدم وحشم Servants and attendants, retinue.

A. خدمت **khĭdmĕt**, vulg. خذمت **khĭzmĕt, hizmĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* خدمات) 1. An act of service. 2. Service. 3. Duty. 4. Employment. 5. Pay, or fee, for services. 6. A gift offered to a superior. ا— *v. i.* To serve, to do service. خدمتكذار *s.* One who performs service, who does duty, an effective servant. خدمت كزين *s.* One who voluntarily serves. خدمت كورمك To serve, to render a service.

T. خدمتجى **khĭzmĕtji** } *s.* A servant.
P. خدمتكار **khĭzmĕtkyâr** }

P. خدمتكر **khĭdmĕt-gĕr**, *s.* Contr. for خدمتكار, *q. v.*

A. خدن **hnĭdn**, *s.* (*pl.* اخدان) 1. A friend, companion, associate. 2. A lover or mistress. 3. A paramour.

A. خدنا **khŭdĕnâ**, *s., pl. of* خدين Friends, companions, associates.

P. خدنك **khâdĕng**, *s.* 1. The birch or poplar tree, of which arrows are made. 2. An arrow; the barb of an arrow. 3. A porcupine's quill. 4. A glance.

P. خدو **khŭdŭ**, *s.* Saliva.

A. خدود **khŭdûd**, *s., pl. of* خد 1. Cheeks. 2. Trenches, furrows, channels.

A. خدور **khŭdûr**, *s., pl. of* خدر Curtains; screens.

A. A. خدوش **khŭdûsh**, *s., pl. of* خدش Scratches, excoriations.

A. خدوع **khâdû'**, *a.* Very artful, sly, deceitful.

P. خدوك **khŭdûk**, *s.* Any disquietude or uneasy emotion of the mind.

A. خدولت **khŭdûlĕt**, *vn.* As خذالت

A. خده **khŭddĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* خدد) 1. A cheek. 2. A furrow, trench, channel. 3. A road, path, track.

A. خديان **khâdĕyân**, *vn.* A saddle-beast's running with very long steps.

A. خديجه **khâdîjĕ**, *prop. n.* A proper name of women; especially, of the first wife of Muhammed.

A. خديعه **khâdî'â**, *s.* (*pl.* خدائع) A wile, trick, stratagem. ا— *v. i.* To practise deceit and trickery.

A. خدين **khâddĕyn**, *s., dual obl. of* خد The two cheeks.

A. خدين **khâdîn**, *s.* (*pl.* خدنا) A friend, companion.

P. خديو **khĭdîv**, *s.* A lord, prince; especially, the hereditary viceroy of Egypt.

T. خديولك **khĭdîvlik** } *s.* 1. The quality, rank, title of a *khidiv*. 2. A province governed by a *khidiv*.
P. خديوى **khĭdîvî** }

P. خديوى **khĭdîvî**, *a.* Pertaining to a governor styled *khidiv*.

A. خذاريف **khâzârîf**, *s., pl. of* خذروف

A. خذاريم **khâzârîm**, *s. pl., no sing.* Bits, fragments, shreds, rags, splinters.

A. خذروف **khŭzrûf**, *s.* (*pl.* خذاريف) 1. A child's whirligig. 2. A bit, fragment, shred.

A. خذف **khâzf**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; a cutting off or through. 2. A shooting pebbles or peas with the fingers. 3. A throwing liquid in a sudden and rapid stream.

A. خذل **khâzl** } *vn.* An abandoning, deserting; abandonment, desertion.
A. خذلان **khĭzlân** }

A. خذلان **khĭzlân**, *s.* A state of helpless abandonment, in which one finds himself deserted in his hour of need.

A. خذله **khâzĕlĕ**, *s., pl. of* خاذل 1. They who abandon others; deserters. 2. Warriors defeated and in flight; fugitives.

A. خذم **khâzm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; a cutting off or through. 2. A striking with the sword. 3. A hawk's striking its prey. 4. A going or traveling quickly; haste.

A. خذم **khâzĭm**, *a.* 1. Sharp, trenchant. 2. Swift, fleet. 3. Liberal, munificent.

A. خذمان **khâzĕmân**, *vn.* As خذم No. 4.

T. خذمت **khĭzmĕt**, *s.* Vulgar for A. خدمت, *q. v.*

A. خذوف **khâzûf**, *a.* Swift, fleet.

A. خذول **khâzûl**, *a.* 1. Who deserts one in need, who refrains from giving

aid. 2. (A beast) straggled from a herd, especially if tending its young. 3. (A foot, or limb) that fails one without being wounded.

A. خذول **khuzūl**, *vn.* An abandoning, deserting; or, a shunning.

A. خذوم **khazūm**, *a.* 1. Sharp, trenchant. 2. Swift, fleet.

P. خر **khar**, *s.* 1. An ass, a donkey. 2. A dolt, a stupid fellow. 3. A vane of a weathercock. 4. A bridge of a stringed instrument. 5. *(in compound words as a prefix)* Large or coarse of its kind. 6. *(in compound words following names of commodities)* A buyer. خربا تشديد *(An intensified donkey)* A very stupid man. (The final ر is strongly rolled as if to intensify the epithet.) خر بام *(A donkey on a roof)* Any incongruity. خرجسته *(A donkey rampant)* A pretender as to descent from Muhammed. خرخدا *(God's donkey)* The woodlouse. خردشتی The wild ass, *asinus onager*. خرعیسی 1. The ass on which Jesus rode.

T. خر **khir**, *s.* A snarling sound. خرخر 1. A continuous or repeated snarling. 2. Continuous quarreling.

A. خر **khur**, *s. (pl.* خرو) A roll of excrement.

A. خراب **kharāb**, *a.* 1. Ruined, in ruins. 2. Desolated, devastated. 3. Uninhabited; desolate. 4. Marred, spoilt. 5. Impoverished. 6. Mad with love. — او *v. i.* To be in ruins; to be devastated; to be waste or desolate; to be spoilt; to be impoverished; to be desperately in love. خراب ویباب Marred and spoilt. مست خراب Incapably drunk.

A. خراب **kharāb**, *vn.* 1. A ruining, desolating, devastating. 2. A marring, a spoiling. 3. An impoverishing. 4. A destroying the equanimity of a man's mind. 5. A going to decay; decline, decay. — ا *v. t.* To ruin. خرابه یوزطوتمق To verge towards decay, to be declining. بعد خراب بصره After the ruin of Basra, *i. e.*, after the event, too late.

A. خراب **khurrāb**, *s., pl. of* خارب Devastators, destroyers, desolators; also, thieves, robbers, housebreakers; cattle-lifters.

P. خراب اباد **kharāb-ābād**, *s.* A place of ruins; especially, the world.

A. خرابات **kharābāt**, *s., pl. of* خرابه Ruins, ruined places.

P. خرابات **kharābāt**, *s. (from the preceding)* 1. A house where vice is made a trade; especially, a wine-shop. 2. *(mystics)* A house of contemplation where a novice is indoctrinated; also, a state of trance through a manifestation of the divine glory; also, absorption and annihilation of human faculties and existence in God's glory, when the saint becomes united with God.

P. خرابای **kharābātī**, *s.* 1. A dissolute vagabond; especially, a confirmed drunkard. 2. A saint who has received power to perform miracles, and who no longer does any thing of himself.

T. خرابلق **kharābluq**, *s.* 1. Desolation. 2. Ruin. 3. Impoverishment, poverty. 4. Depravity. 5. Misery.

A. خرابه **kharābe**, *s. (pl.* خرابات) A ruin, a ruined house or town.

A. خرابه **khirrābe**, *s. (dual* خرابتان *obl.* خرابتين) An *ala* of a nose.

A. خرابه **khurābe**, **kharrābe**, **khurrābe**, *s.* 1. An eye of a needle. 2. The socket of the hip-joint. 3. A loop or handle of a water-bag carried on a beast's back.

P. خرابی **kharābi**, *s.* 1. As T. خرابلق 2. An act of ruining or desolating.

A. خرابی **kharābi**, *a. (fem.* خرابيه) Pertaining to ruin and desolation.

A. خرابيت **kharābiyyet**, *s.* A state of ruin and desolation.

A. خرات **kharāt**, *s.* 1. A hole, a perforation. 2. *(dual* خراتان) Each one of the two stars δ and θ *Leonis*.

T. خراته **khorātā**, *s.* See خوراطه

P. خراتين **kharātīn**, *s.* See A. خراطين

A. خراج **kharāj**, *s. (pl.* اخراج, اخرجه, *pl. pl.* اخارج) A tax, a tribute. خراج الارض The land tax. خراج الرأس A personal tribute or capitation tax, paid to the State of Islam by individuals. (Now supplanted by the Bedel i askeriye, in Turkey.) خراج مصر 1. The tribute of Egypt. 2. Any immense sum of money. 3. A sweetheart's kiss. خراج مقاسمه Tribute calculated by aliquot parts of produce. خراج موظف, خراج مواظفه, خراج وظيفه A tax of fixed yearly amount. خراجه كسمك To settle conquered land upon the vanquished owners on con-

dition of tribute being paid for it.

A. خراج **khărāj**, *interj.* Going! Who bids! (Cried at auctions.)

A. خراج **kharrāj**, *a.* Who issues much or frequently. خراج ولاج Who issues and enters frequently; who manages cleverly, ingenious and acute.

A. خراج **khŭrāj**, *s.* (*n. u.* خراجه, *pl.* اخرجه, خرجان) Eruptions of the skin, boils, pustules.

A. خراجات **khŭrājāt**, *s., pl. of* خراجه Single pustules, boils, etc.

T. خراجي **kharājjī**, *s.* A collector of the kharaj tribute. باشي — The Chief Collector of the kharaj tax.

P. خراجگذار **kharāj-gyŭzār**, *a.* Who pays tribute.

A. خراجه **khŭrājė**, *s., n. u. of* خراج (*pl.* خراجات) A single pustule or boil; also, a single kind of eruption.

A. خراجي **kharājī**, *a.* (*fem.* خراجيه) Pertaining to tribute. بلاد خراجيه Territories subjected to a payment of yearly tribute.

P. خراخر **kharākhar**, *s.* 1. A continued, repeated noise of snoring. 2. The death-rattle in the throat.

P. خراد **kharād**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

T. خرار **kharār** (for A. غراره **gărārė**), *s.* 1. A very large haircloth sack, used in transporting bedding, etc. 2. Haircloth sacking.

A. خرار **kharrār**, *a.* (*fem.* خراره) (Water, etc.) that murmurs, purls, or roars.

P. خراره **kharārė**, *s.* 1. The murmur, purl, or roar of rushing water. 2. A sob.

A. خراره **kharrārė**, *a. & s., fem. of* خرار 1. Murmuring (water, etc.). 2. A child's whirligig; also, a bandalore.

A. خرارين **kharārīt**, *s., pl. of* خريت Skilful road-guides or pilots.

A. خراز **kharrāz**, *s.* A stitcher of leather with an awl.

P. خراز **kharrāz**, *s.* A pedlar of beads, small cutlery, etc.

A. خرازت **khirāzet**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a stitcher of leather.

T. خرازه **kharāzė**, *s.* A gall-stone from an ox, used medicinally.

P. خرازي **kharrāzī**, *s.* The calling of a pedlar.

P. خراس **khar-ās**, **kharās**, *s.* A large corn-mill, turned by beasts. خراس خراب *(The ruined mill)* خراس خسيسان *(The miser's mill)* The world; or, the spheres.

A. خراس **kharrās**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of large earthen jars. 2. A tavern-keeper, a vintner.

P. خراسان **khŭrāsān**, vulg. **khorāsān**, *prop. n.* The east; a name formerly applied to the whole east of Persia and Afganistan as far as the Oxus, but now limited to the north western part of that region.

T. خراسان **khorāsān**, *s.* 1. Sifted brickdust, used instead of sand, for the preparation of a strong cement. 2. The Persian country of Khurasan. 3. The plant of wormseed, *artemisia contra*. خراسان تخمي Wormseed, *semen sanctum*. خراسان چيچكي Santonica, *santonica pura*. قره خراسان Damascus steel of the darkest and finest quality.

T. خراسانجي **khorāsānjī**, *s.* A man who makes or sells brickdust for use in mortar.

P. خراساني **khŭrāsānī**, vulg. **khorāsānī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the eastern Persian country of Khorasan; especially,(T) a kind of turban formerly used as the official costume of Government clerks, in which the cap projected above the muslin. 2. Of the dull red color of brickdust. 3. *s.* A dull red color.

P. خراش **kharāsh**, *s.* 1. A scratching; a scratch, a laceration of the skin. 2. Rubbish, scrapings. تراش وخراش Clippings and scrapings, rubbish.

P. خراش **kharāsh**, *a.* *(In compounds only)* That scratches or lacerates. دلخراش Lacerating to the heart or feelings.

A. خراش **khirāsh**, *vn.* 1. A fighting and scratching one another with the finger-nails. 2. Dogs' fighting with one another.

A. خراشه **khŭrāshė**, *s.* A particle or piece scraped off; scrapings.

P. خراشيده **kharāshīdė**, *a.* 1. Who has scratched or lacerated. 2. Scratched; wounded, hurt.

A. خراصت **khirāsat**, *vn.* An ameliorating, restoring, putting to rights; amendment, restoration.

A. خراط **kharrāt**, *s.* One who pares off outer surfaces; especially, a turner.

A. خراطت **khirātat**, *s.* The quality, trade, or act of a turner or shaver down of materials.

A. خراطه **khurâta**, *s.* Chips and shavings.

P. خراطی **kharrâti**, *s.* As A. خراطت

A. خراطیم **kharâtîm**, *s., pl. of* خرطوم

A. خراطین **kharâtîn**, *s. pl., no sing.* Earthworms, *lumbrici terrestres.*

A. خراف **kharâf, khirâf**, *vn.* A gathering fruit.

A. خرافات **khurâfât**, *s., pl. of* خرافه

A. خرافت **kharâfet**, *vn.* A being or becoming in dotage; dotage.

A. خرافه **khurâfe**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* خرافات) A silly tale. 2. Name of a certain man said to have been carried to fairy-land, whose reports gave a name to any wonderful story.

A. خراق **khirâq**, *a., pl. of* خرق **khirq**. Munificent, especially if also brave or witty or handsome; wonderful.

A. خراقت **khurâqat**, *vn.* A being extraordinarily stupid or unskilful; stupidity, unskilfulness.

P. خراک **kharâk**, *s.* A snore; snoring.

P. خرالاغ **khar-ulâg**, *s.* The domestic ass.

P. خرام **khirâm**, *s.* 1. A strut; a proud or elegant gait. 2. *(in compounds)* Whose gait is elegant as . . . سروخرام Whose gait is graceful as the cypress.

P. خرامان **khirâmân**, *a.* Who goes along gracefully. — او *v. i.* To go along with grace.

A. خرامت **kharâmet**, *vn.* A being or becoming careless of propriety.

P. خرامنده **khirâmende**, *a.* Who goes along gracefully.

P. خران **kharân**, *s., pl. of* خر Asses.

P. خرانبار **khar-enbâr**, *s.* A motley crowd.

A. خرانق **kharâniq**, *s., pl. of* خرنق Leverets.

A. خرائب **kharâ'ib**, vulg. خرایب **kharâyib**, *s., pl. of* خریبه, *q. v.*

A. خرائد **kharâ'id**, vulg. خراید **kharâyid**, *s., pl. of* A. خریده, *q. v.*

A. خرائط **kharâ'it**, vulg. خرایط **kharâyit**, *s., pl. of* A. خریطه, *q. v.*

A. خرب **kharb**, *s.* (*pl.* خروب) 1. A perforation, a drilled hole; as, the eye of a needle, a pin-hole, etc. 2. A resting place of a wild animal. 3. The socket of the hip-joint. 4. Unsoundness, taint. 5. A contraction of the prosodial foot *mefa'ilun*, into *fa'ilu* (فاعیل) represented by *mef'ulu* (مفعول).

A. خرب **kharb**, *vn.* A ruining, laying waste, devastating.

A. خرب **kharib**, *a.* Ruined, waste.

A. خرب **khirib**, *s., pl. of* خربه Ruins, ruinous buildings.

A. خرب **khurb**, *s.* 1. As خرب **kharb**, Nos. 1. and 2, *q.v.* 2. The loop or handle of a water-skin borne by a beast.

A. خرب **khurub**, *s., pl. of* خربه 1. Perforated holes. 2. Sockets of hip-joints. 3. Unsoundnesses, taints.

A. خربات **kharabât**, *s., pl. of* خربه 1. Blemishes; unsoundnesses, taints physical or moral. 2. Privities.

P. خربان **khar-bân**, *s.* A donkey-driver.

T. خربوت **kharbût**, vulg. **kharput**, *prop. n.* The town and district of Kharput, in Asiatic Turkey.

P. خربز **kharbuz** } vulg. قارپوز **qar-**
P. خربزه **kharbeze** } **puz**, *s.* The water-melon, fruit of *citrullus vulgaris.*

P. خربط **khar-bât**, *s.* 1. A goose. 2. A fool.

A. خربق **kharbâq**. *s.* The plant hellebore, *veratrum.* ابیض — The white hellebore, *veratrum album.* اسود — The black hellebore, *helleborus officinalis.*

P. خربنده **khar-bende**, *s.* 1. A donkey-driver. 2. A satirical corruption of خدابنده taken as a name by the Mogul emperor Oljaitu, when he adopted Islam.

P. خربوزه **kharbûze**, *s.* As خربزه, *q.v.*

P. خربیواز **khar-bivâz**, *s.* A large variety of bat, *pteropus rubricollis.* (?)

P. خربشته **khar-pushte**, *s.* Anything ridged or shaped like an ass's back; as, a ridged roof, a camel's hump, etc.

T. خرپه **kharpa**, *s.* An incantation, a spell.

T. خرپه‌جی **kharpaji**, *s.* A person who recites incantations over the sick, etc.

T. خرت **khart**, *s.* Any small thing, a trifle. خرت مرت Trifles, odds and ends.

A. خرت **khart, khurt**, *s.* (*pl.* اخرات, خروت) A perforation; as the eye of a needle, etc.

T. خرتاوی **khirtâvi**, *s.* A kind of felt helmet formerly worn by the Turkish *sipahi* cavalry.

T. خرتلاق **khirtlâq**, *s.* The windpipe, *trachæa.*

T. خرتلیوز **khortleyiz**, *s.* A bugbear, a bogey.

F. خرتوج **khârtúj**. A cartridge for a cannon.

T. خرتوجی **khârtújjú**, *s.* A cartridge-boy, a powder-monkey.

T. خرتی **khírtí**, *s.* Any small thing, a trifle. خرتی پرتی Trifles, rubbish; a kit.

A. خرج **kharj**, *s.* 1. Expenditure, outlay, expenses. 2. Any raw material used in the production of a manufactured article. 3. Any pasty mass; as, mortar, dough, mincemeat; etc. 4. Braid, lace on a garment, etc. 5. Pocket-money. 6. Any matter within one's power or means. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. A. *(tr.)* To disburse. 2. To expend, to use up. B. *(int.)* To spend money, to make expenditures. بنم خرجم دکل It is not a matter for me, I cannot afford that. وکیل خرج A steward, a purchasing agent in any large establishment.

A. خرج **khúrj**, *s.* A large leathern sack or bag in which a traveler's effects are carried.

T. خرجاتمق **kharjátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be spent, expended or used.

T. خرجامق **kharjámaq**, *v. t.* To spend; to expend or use.

T. خرجانمق **kharjánmaq**, *v. i.* To be spent; to be expended, used up.

P. خرجرد **khar-jérd**, *prop. n.* Name of a village near Herat.

T. جرجلق **kharjliq** } *s.* Pocket-money.
P. خرجی **kharjí** } پول خرجلغی Traveling expenses.

P. خرجی **kharjí**, *a.* For every-day use, common, ordinary.

P. خرجین **khurjín**, *s.* As A. خرج **khurj**, *q. v.*; or, a pair of such leather bags.

P. خرچال **khar-chál**, *s.* The black-cock, *tetrao tetrix*.

P. خرچنك **khar-chéng**, *s.* 1. The crab, *cancer*. 2. The sign and constellation Cancer.

P. خرچه **kharché**, *s., dim. of* خر A little donkey.

T. خرچین **khirchín**, *a.* Violent-tempered, obstinate, cross, peevish; *s.*, a cross-grained urchin.

T. خرچینلانمق **khirchínlánmaq**, *v. i.* To become cross-grained or obstinate.

T. خرچینلق **khirchínliq**, *s.* Temper, violence of temper, obstinacy.

P. خرخر **khar-khar**, *s.* A continuous or repeated snoring.

T. خرخر **khir-khir**, *s.* 1. A continuous snarling. 2. Continuous quarreling.

A. خرخره **kharkhára**, *s. & vn.* A continuous or repeated snoring.

A. خرد **kharéd**, *vn.* A being modest: a being bashful or ashamed.

P. خرد **khiréd**, *s.* Sense, understanding, intellect, reason, judgment. باخرد, بخرد *a.* Wise. بیخرد *a.* Stupid.

P. خرد **khúrd**, *a.* 1. Small, little. 2. Broken, small. 3. Petty, insignificant. خردخاش *a.* Crushed and comminuted. خردمرد *s.* Small things, trifles.

P. خرداد **khúr-dád**, *prop. n.* Name of an angel, in the Zoroastrian creed. خردادروز *s.* Name of the sixth day of each Zoroastrian month. خردادماه *s.* Name of the third month of the Zoroastrian year.

P. خردافروز **khiréd-éfrúz**, *a.* Which brightens the intellect.

T. خردال **khárdál** (from A. خردل), *s.* Mustard. دانهسی – 1. A grain of mustard seed. 2. A very small thing. لاپهسی – A mustard poultice.

T. خردالجی **khárdáljí**, *s.* A seller of mustard sauce.

P. خردپرور **khiréd-pervér**, *a.* That nourishes or cultivates judgment and wisdom.

P. خردپسند **khiréd-pesénd**, *a.* Approved by reason, reasonable.

P. خردپیشه **khiréd-pishé**, *a.* Who customarily practises wisdom, wise.

P. خردسال **khúrd-sál**, *a.* Young, a few years old.

P. خردسالی **khúrdsálí**, *s.* Youth, infancy, non-age.

P. خردسوز **khiréd-súz**, *a.* Maddening, distracting.

A. خردل **khárdél**, vulg. خردال **khárdál**, *s.* Mustard. بری – Wild mustard. سفید – White mustard. سیاه – Black mustard. فارسی – Broad-leaved pepperwort, *lepidium latifolium*.

T. خردله **khúrdála**, *s.* See خوردله

P. خردماغ **khár-dimág**, *a. (Ass-brained)* Stupid.

P. خردمند **khirédmend**, *a.* Sensible, wise.

P. خردمندانه **khiredmendáne**, *a.* Pertaining to a wise man, wise.

P. خردمنش **khiréd-ménish**, *a.* Wise.

T. خردوات **khúrdávát**, *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* خرده Small wares or affairs.

T. خردوانجی **khúrdávátji**, *s.* A dealer

in small wares, a pedlar, a dealer in marine stores.

P. خردور **khirédvér**, *a.* Sensible, reasonable, wise.

P. خرده **khúrdé**, *s.* 1. The small of any thing or any kind. 2. (*pl.* خردوات) A small ware. 3. The small bits or particles of any thing; crumbs, sticks and straws, dust. 4. A delicate or abstruse matter. خرده الماس Small particles of diamond. دست ـ The wrist. زر ـ 1. Gold-dust. 2. Pollen of flowers. قلم ـ 1. Cuttings from pens. 2. A slip of the pen. کافور ـ 1. Small particles of camphor. 2. The stars. کندور ـ Name of a fragrant resin from Arabia. خرده مرده Small things, trifles. خرده مینا 1. Particles of enamel. 2. Wine, red wine.

P. خرده **khúrdé**, *a.* 1. Little, small. 2. Thin, slender. 3. Trifling, insignificant.

P. خرده بین **khúrdé-bín**, *a.* 1. That sees small things. 2. (T.) *s.* A microscope. 3. Possessed of acute perception. 4. Censorious, hypercritical.

T. خرده‌جی **khúrdájí**, *s.* A dealer in small wares, a pedlar.

P. خرده‌دان **khúrdá-dán** } *a.* Sagacious, discerning, versed in minutiæ.
P. خرده‌شناس **khúrdá-shinás** }

P. خرده‌کار **khúrdá-kyár**, *s.* A worker in filagree or other delicate work.

P. خرده‌گیر **khúrdá-gír**, *s.* A fault-finder, a censorious man.

T. خرده‌لق **khúrdálámáq**, *v. t.* Vulg. for خرده‌لك, *q. v.*

T. خرده‌لك **khúrdélémék**, vulg. خرده‌لق **khúrdálámáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make small or in pieces. 2. To bruise severely.

T. خرده‌لنك **khúrdélánmék**, vulg. خرده‌لنق **khúrdálánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be broken small. 2. To be bruised severely.

P. خردی **khúrdí**, *s.* Smallness, minuteness.

A. خرز **khárz**, *vn.* A sewing with an awl.

A. خرز **khárez**, *s.* (*n. u.* خرزه) 1. Beads. 2. Cowry-shells. 3. Jewels, real or false. 4. Vertebræ.

A. خرز **khúrez**, *s., pl. of* خرزه 1. Seams, sutures. 2. Stitches. 3. Punctures.

A. خرزات **kharézát**, *s., pl. of* خرزه **kharéze**, *q. v.*

F. خرزمه **khirizmá**, (Gr. χρῖσμα), *s.* 1. Name of a depilatory composition. 2. A gag; a rope muzzle. 3. A woman's nose-ring.

A. خرزه **kharzé**, *s.* A single puncture.

P. خرزه **kharzé**, *s.* The *penis*.

A. خرزه **kharéze**, *s., n. u. of* خرز 1. A bead. 2. A cowry-shell. 3. A jewel. 4. A vertebra. 5. A gall-stone, a calculus. خرزة البقر A bullock's gall-stone. خرزة الحمار Name of a heavy, dark red stone, supposed to cure the cropsickness of intoxication.

T. خرزه **kharázá**, *s.* Planking used in a pit to prevent the earth from caving in.

A. خرزه **khúrzé**, *s.* (*pl.* خرز, خروز) 1. A seam, suture. 2. A stitch. 3. A puncture. 4. Any hole. 5. The *anus*. 6. The *os vaginæ*.

A. خرزهرج **kharzéhréj** } *s.* The oleander, *nerium oleander*.
P. خرزهره **khar-zéhré** }

P. خرزی **kharází**, *s.* A seller of beads and other small wares; a pedlar.

P. خرزین **khar-zín**, *s.* 1. A wooden horse, a saddle stand. 2. A donkey-pillion.

A. خرس **khárs**, **khírs**, *s.* (*pl.* خروس, اخراس) A large earthen jar.

A. خرس **kharés**, *vn.* A being or becoming speechless or tongue-tied; dumbness, whether permanent or not.

P. خرس **khirs**, *s.* 1. The bear, *ursa*. 2. A clown, a boor. خرساز *s.* A bear-dancer. خرسبان *s.* A bear-keeper.

A. خرس **khúrs**, *a., pl. of* اخرس, خرسا Dumb or tongue-tied; silent.

A. خرسا **kharsá**, *a., fem. of* اخرس (*pl.* خرس) Dumb or tongue-tied; silent.

A. خرسان **khúrsán**, *a., pl. of* اخرس Dumb, tongue-tied, silent.

P. خرست **kharést**, *a.* Blindly or uproariously drunk.

F. خرستیان **khiristiyán**, *s.* A Christian.

T. خرستیانلق **khirstiyánliq**, *s.* 1. Christianity. 2. Christendom; a Christian country.

T. خرسز **khirsiz**, *s.* 1. A thief, a pilferer, a robber. 2. A dishonest trickster; an embezzler. 3. A "thief" in a candle wick. خرسز اناختاری A false key. خرسز فناری A dark-lantern. خرسز چکمجه‌سی A secret drawer in a desk, etc. خرسز یتاغی 1. A robbers' den. 2. A receiver of stolen goods.

T. خرسزلامق **khĭrsĭzlâmâq**, *v. t* See خرسزلق

T. خرسزلامه **khĭrsĭzlâmâ**, *a. & s.* Taken or done furtively; a stolen pleasure.

T. خرسزلق **khĭrsĭzlĭq**, *s.* The quality or act of a thief, robber, or dishonest trickster; theft; robbery; embezzlement. |– *v. i.* To steal; to rob; to embezzle; to swindle.

T. خرسزلمق **khĭrsĭzlâmâq**, *v. t.* To steal or to embezzle.

T. خرسزله **khĭrsĭzlâmâ**, *a.* See خرسزلامه

T. خرسزلو **khĭrsĭzlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Infested with thieves or robbers. 2. (A lock) that has secret wards to frustrate thieves.

P. خرسند **khŭrsĕnd** } *a.* Contented,
P. خرسنده **khŭrsĕndĕ** } satisfied, pleased, grateful.

P. خرسندی **khŭrsĕndī**, *s.* Content, satisfaction; pleasure; gratitude.

P. خرسنگ **khăr-sĕng**, *s.* 1. A great rock, a boulder. 2. A stumbling-block.

A. خرش **khârsh**, *s. (pl.* خروش) Gain, profit, earning.

A. خرش **khârsh**, *vn.* 1. A scratching with the nails. 2. A scraping. 3. A gaining, earning, scraping together money.

P. خرش **khărĭsh**, *s.* 1. As خارش, *q.v.* 2. A laugh of scorn. 3. A laughing stock.

P. خرش **khŭrŭsh**, *s.* Contr. for خروش in poetry.

P. خرشد **khŭrshĭd** } *s.* Contr. for
P. خرشید **khŭrshĭd** } خورشید in poetry.

A. خرص **khârs**, *vn.* An estimating, computing by guess; a giving an opinion; estimation, conjecture, surmise.

A. خرط **khârt**, *vn.* 1. A stripping the leaves or fruit from a stem with one sweep of the hand. 2. A removing the superficies of any material. 3. A turning in a lathe. 4. A shaving and dressing smooth.

F. خرطار **khărtâr** (Gr. χαρτάριον), *s.* Parchment, vellum.

F. خرطر **khărtâr**, *s.* See خرطار

T. خرطلاق **khĭrtlâq**, *s.* See غرتلاق

A. خرطوم **khŭrtûm**, vulg. **khŏrtûm**, *s. (pl.* خراطیم) 1. A nose; or, the tip of a nose; a beast's snout; especially, a proboscis. 2. A long spout of a vessel. 3. A hose for water. 4. The pointed toe of a shoe. 5. Khartum in the Sudan.

F. خرطی **khărtĭ**, *s.* See خارق

T. خرغن **khĭrgĭn** }
T. خرغین **khĭrgĭn** } *a.* Snarling, snarly.

T. خرغینلق **khĭrgĭnlĭq**, *s.* Snarliness. |– *v. i.* To be continually snarling.

A. خرف **khârf**, *vn.* A gathering fruit.

A. خرف **khârĕf**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile from age; dotage.

A. خرف **khârĭf**, *a.* Imbecile from age.

A. خرفان **khĭrfân**, *s., pl. of* خروف Lambs.

A. خرفه **khŭrfâ**, *s.* A gathered crop of fruit, especially of dates.

A. خرق **khârkĭ**, **khârĕkĭ**, **khĭrkĭ**, *a.* As خریق, *q.v.*

A. خرق **khârq**, *s. (pl.* خروق) 1. A hole; especially, a round perforation. 2. A wide extent of open country, a wilderness. 3. A ditch, a water-channel.

A. خرق **khârq**, *vn.* 1. A tearing, bursting, splitting. 2. A traversing a country. 3. An inventing a lie. 4. A speaking falsely. |– *v. t.* 1. To tear, burst, split. 2. To invent a lie.

A. خرق **khĭrâq**, *s., pl. of* خرقه, *q.v.* اصحاب خرق The dervishes.

A. خرق **khŭrq**, *s.* Coarseness, roughness; awkwardness, stupidity; ignorance.

A. خرقا **khârqâ**, *a., fem. of* اخرق Coarse, awkward, stupid.

A. خرقت **khŭrqât**, *s.* Coarseness; awkwardness; stupidity; ignorance.

A. خرقه **khĭrqâ**, *s. (pl.* خرق) 1. A rag, a tatter. 2. A torn garment. 3. A dervish's coat or cloak. 4. A wadded and quilted jacket or coat. خرقهٔ ارادت, خرقهٔ تبرك A coat or cloak assumed by a novice when he becomes a dervish. خرقهٔ شریف The cloak or mantle of Muhammed, given to the poet Kya'b on his reciting the poem of eulogy now called the Mantle Poem (بردہ); the cloak is religiously preserved at Constantinople, and is respectfully visited by Muslims.

A. خرق **khĭrâqĭ**, *a.* A maker or seller of dervishes' mantles.

P. خرك **khărĕk**, *s., dim. of* خر 1. A little donkey. 2. A stupid fool. 3. A bridge of a stringed instrument of music. 4. A child's go-cart. 5. A trestle. 6. The island Karak in the Persian Gulf.

P. خرکاه **khăr-gyâh**, *s.* 1. *(A very large place)* A large tent, a pavilion.

2. The sky. ـ ازرق ,ـ كاوبشت The sky. قر ـ The halo round the moon.

P. خركره **khār-kyūrrè**, *s.* An ass-foal.

T. خركله **khārgèlè**, *s.* 1. A breeding stud of mares and colts. 2. A noisy, unruly assembly.

P. خركان **khār-kèmān**, *s.* 1. A long bow for archery. 2. A large carding-bow. 3. A machine for giving a bow its proper shape. 4. A kind of bow that shoots stones or bolts by a spring.

P. خركوش **khār-gyūsh**, *s.* *(Ass-ears)* The hare, *lepus timidus*. خواب خركوش Feigned sleep; feigned inattention; also, false security.

P. خركوشك **khārgyūshèk**, *s., dim. of* خركوش A little hare; a leveret.

. خركه **khār-gèh**, *s.* Contr. for خركاه.

T. خرل **khīrīl**, *s.* A treble sound between a whimper and a snort. خرل خرل Repeatedly or continuously emitting such sounds.

T. خرلاتمق **khīrlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let snarl or snore.

T. خرلاشدرمق **khīrlāshdīrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let snarl at each other.

T. خرلاشمق **khīrlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl at each other.

T. خرلامق **khīrlāmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl or snore with a treble snarling noise.

T. خرلانمق **khīrlānmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl to one's self.

T. خرلتى **khīrltī**, *s.* See خرلدى

T. خرلداتمق **khīrldātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let snarl or snore continuously.

T. خرلداشمق **khīrldāshmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl continuously at each other.

T. خرلدامق **khīrldāmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl or snore continuously.

T. خرلدانمق **khīrldānmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl continuously to one's self.

T. خرلدى **khīrldī**, vulg. خرلتى **khīrltī**, *s.* A sound of snoring or snarling.

T. خرلديجى **khīrldījī**, *s. or a.* Much given to snarling.

T. خرلو **khīrlī**, **-lū**, *a.* Honest.

A. خرم **khārm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, cutting off or through. 2. A mutilating in the nose, lip, or ear. 3. A spoiling a seam by bursting two or more awl-holes into one. 4. A torrent's cutting a trench for itself in the ground. 5. An eliding the initial consonant and vowel of either of the prosodial feet *fā'ulun* and *mefā'ilun*, so making the first *'ulun* (عولن) represented by *fa'lun* (فعلن), and the second *fa'ilun* (فاعيلن) represented by *mef'ulun* (مفعولن).

A. خرم **khārèm**, *vn.* A being partially mutilated in the nose.

A. خرم **khūrm**, *s.* A perforation; as, the eye of a needle, etc.

P. خرم **khūrrèm**, *a.* 1. Fresh, green, luxuriant. 2. Green with luxuriant verdure. 3. Happy, joyful. 4. Fortunate. 5. A proper name of men. 6. A name of the tenth month, and the eighth day of that month, in the ancient Zoroastrian year. 7. Name of a town in Persia.

A. خرما **khārmā**, *a., fem. of* اخرم Partially mutilated in the nose.

P. خرما **khūrmā**, *s.* The date, fruit of the date palm. خرما طوروسى A brown bay color in a horse's coat. ابو جهل خرماسى As عاصى خرما, *q. v.* طرابزون خرماسى The Trebizond date; fruit of *elæagnus orientalis?* عاصى خرما The Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica*. عاصى خرما صمغى Gum bdellium, the gum of *balsamodendron mukul*, etc.

P. خرما بن **khūrmā-būn**, *s.* The date palm, *phœnix dactylifera*.

A. خرمات **khārèmāt**, *s., pl. of* خرمه Partial mutilations of noses.

T. خرمالق **khūrmālīq**, *s.* A grove, plantation, or country of date-palms.

T. خرمان **khārmān**, *s.* Vulg. for P. خرمن, *q. v.*

T. خرماندە **khārmāndā**, *s.* Vulg. for P. خربنده, *q. v.*

T. خرمانلامق **khārmānlāmāq**, *v. t.* To spread out in a circular layer, etc.

P. خرمايى **khūrmāyī**, *a.* Of a light chestnut brown, date-colored.

P. خرمدين **khūrrèm-dīn**, *s.* A name of the ancient Zoroastrian religion.

A. خرمدينى **khūrrèmdīnī**, *a. (fem.* خرمدينيه) Pertaining to the Zoroastrian religion.

A. خرمدينيه **khūrrèmdīnīyyè**, *s. pl. (n. u.* خرمدينى) The Zoroastrians.

P. خرم رو **khūrrèm-rū**, *a.* Happy or beautiful faced.

P. خرم روز **khūrrèm-rūz**, *prop. n.* The eighth day of the tenth month of the old Zoroastrian year.

P. خرمك **khūrrèmèk**, *s., dim. of* خرم A variety of glass bead used as a charm or ornament.

P. خرمگاه **khûrrém-gyâh**, *s.* A pleasant place; especially, a pavilion, grand tent.

P. خرمگس **khâr-mégès**, *s.* A large fly, a blow-fly.

P. خرمگه **khûrrém-géh**, *s.* Contr. for خرمگاه, *q. v.*

P. خرم ماه **khûrrém-mâh**, *prop. n.* A name of the tenth month of the Zoroastrian year.

P. خرمن **khîrmén**, vulg. خارمان **khâr-mân**, خرمان **khârmân**, *s.* 1. A heap of threshed grain not yet separated from the chaff. 2. The operation of threshing out grain on a threshing floor. 3. Any circular level space, especially used for manipulating materials. 4. A circular mass of materials, as spread out for mixing or drying, etc. 5. A fort in a Tatar country. ـ *v. t.* To spread out grain, fruit, salt, etc. in a circular form on the ground. دوکمك ـ To thresh out grain on a threshing floor. دوکی ـ A machine like a sledge drawn by oxen over grain on a threshing floor, to separate the kernels. صاورمق ـ To winnow in the oriental method. طولابی ، ـ عربه‌سی ـ A modern threshing-machine. قیا ـ Name of a castle, near Edrenos and Brusa, one of the earliest conquests of Osman. کیله‌سی ـ A large grain measure. ماه ـ A halo round the moon. آق خرمن (vulg. آق کرمان **âq-kérmân**) Akerman, on the Dneister. قره‌خرمن (vulg. قره‌کرمان **qârâ-kérmân**) Kara-Kerman, on the seacoast of the Dobruja.

T. خرمنجك **khîrménjik**, vulg. **khâr-mânjîq**, *s., dim. of* خرمن 1. A little layer of grain, etc., to be threshed, etc. 2. Name of a town and district not far from Brusa.

T. خرمنجی **khârmânjî**, *s.* A man engaged in threshing out grain on a threshing floor or in manipulating materials on a similar spot of ground.

P. خرمن سوخته **khîrmén-sûkhté**, *a. (Whose harvest is burnt up)* Poor, destitude; ruined.

P. خرمنگاه **khîrmén-gyâh**, *s.* A threshing floor.

P. خرمن کدا **khîrmén-gédâ**, *s.* A beggar, who begs or gleans at threshing floors.

P. خرموش **khâr-mûsh**, *s. (The big mouse)* The rat.

P. خرمهره **khâr-mûhré**, *s.* 1. A large conch-shell, blown by dervishes. 2. A cowry-shell. 3. A large bead of colored glass, used as a charm or ornament. 4. Pearl in the eye, *albugo*.

P. خرمی **khûrrémî**, *s.* 1. Freshness, greenness, luxuriance of vegetation. 2. Happiness, joyfulness; fortunateness. 3. One of the Khurremiyya sect.

A. خرمیه **khûrrémiyyé**, *s. pl. (n. u.* خرمی) Name of a sect of Muslim heretics, who believe in metempsychosis and in community of women.

A. خرنابه **khîrnâbé**, *s. (dual* خرنابتان, *obl.* خرنابتین) A wing, *ala* of the nose.

P. خرنای **khâr-nây**, *s.* A large military trumpet used in Persia.

A. خرنق **khîrnîq**, *s. (pl.* خرانق) A leveret.

A. خرنوب **khârnûb**, *s. (n. u.* خرنوبه) The carob, tree and fruit of *ceratonia siliqua*. بری ـ The wild carob. خنزیر ـ Stinking bog trefoil, *anagyris fœtida*. شامی ـ The true carob. قبطی ـ Tree and fruit of *acacia nilotica*. نبطی ، ـ مصری ـ Name of a thorny bush of the acacia tribe, used as fuel. هندی ـ *Cassia fistula*. خرنوب نبطی As دیکنلو ـ , دلیجه خرنوب

A. خرو **khûrû** (for خروء), *s., pl. of* خرء

T. خروات **khîrwât**, *prop. n.* 1. The Croatians, a Croat. 2. A gardener's or miner's laborer.

T. خروائلق **khîrwâtlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality and temper of a Croat. 2. The quality of a laborer; a field hand's work. 3. Croatia.

P. خروار **khâr-vâr**, *s.* 1. A load for a donkey. 2. A load for any beast of burden, also, a weight of 180 okes.

A. خروب **khârrûb**, *s.* As خرنوب, *q.v.* شربتی ـ An iced drink made of carobs.

A. خروب **khûrûb**, *s., pl. of* خرب, *q.v.*

A. خروت **khûrût**, *s., pl. of* خرت, *q.v.*

A. خروج **khûrûj**, *s.* 1. *(Arabian prosody)* A vowel following a movent consonant that follows after the principal letter of the rhyme. 2. *(Persian prosody)* Any letter following the movent consonant that follows the principal letter of a rhyme.

A. خروج **khûrûj**, *vn.* 1. A coming or going out; an issuing; issue; egress. 2. A proceeding. 3. A springing forth, an arising, emanating; rise; emanation. 4. A migrating; an exodus. 5.

An arising from the grave; resurrection. 6. A being or becoming excluded; exclusion. 7. A swerving from obedience or allegiance, a rising in rebellion. 8. A becoming eminent. ا— *v. i.* 1. To come or go out, to issue. 2. To spring forth, arise, proceed, emanate. 3. To swerve from allegiance; to rebel. 4. To achieve eminence. صاحب خروج A great conqueror, especially one who acquires sovereignty though of obscure origin. يوم الخروج The day of the resurrection.

A. خرود **khārūd**, *a. & s.* A virgin; a modest, retiring woman; nubile.

A. خرور **khurūr**, *vn.* 1. A cat's purring. 2. A falling; a fall. 3. A prostrating one's self or being prostrated; prostration.

A. خروز **khurūz**, *s., pl. of* خرزه, *q.v.*

T. خروز **khoroz**, *s.* For P. خروس, *q.v.*

P. خروس **khurūs**, vulg. **khoros**, *s.* 1. A cock, male of domestic fowls or of birds. 2. A leader in a flock of birds when migrating. 3. The cock of a musket. 4. A bridge in a lock or latch. اوتمك — For a cock to crow. آیاغی — A corkscrew, or similar screw for a gun, etc. ایبکی — 1. A cock's comb. 2. The cock's-comb flower, *celosia cristata.* — بی‌محل *(A cock crowing out of season)* A man who speaks out of season or place. عرش — *(The cock of God's throne)* A bird supposed to be the first that crows at dawn. کنگرهٔ عقل — *(The cock of the pinnacle of reason)* The rational soul. صحرائی — The black-cock. طاشی — A small smooth stone found in the cock's stomach, believed to quench thirst. عقللو — Vain, presumptuous, hare-brained. خروسی بیله یومورطلار Even his cock lays eggs; *i.e.*, every thing he touches turns to gold. یومورطه‌سی — A pullet's egg.

F. خروس **khoros**, *s.* See خورا

A. خروس **khurūs**, *s., pl. of* خرس Large earthen jars.

P. خروسباز **khoros-bāz**, *s.* A cock-fighter.

T. خروسپینه **khorospina**, Name of a kind of fish.

T. خروسجق **khorosjuq**, *s., dim. of* خروس 1. A little cock. 2. Common mithridate pepperwort, *lepidium campestre.*

P. خروسچه **khoroschè**, *s., dim. of* خروس 1. A little cock; a cockerel. 2. The forked bone at the root of the tongue.

P. خروسك **khorosek**, *s., dim. of* خروس 1. A little cock, a cockerel. 2. The cockroach, *blatta orientalis.* 3. The *clitoris.* 4. The foreskin.

T. خروسلانمق **khoroslanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a cock. 2. To strut, to give one's self airs.

P. خروسه **khorosè** *s.* As خروسك Nos. 2, 3, and 4.

P. خروش **khar-vesh**, *a.* Like an ass, asinine.

P. خروش **khurūsh**, *s.* A loud cry, a shout; a lamentation; a hubbub, clamor. ا— *v. i.* To raise a cry, shout; to lament; to raise a clamor. جوش و خروش Ferment and clamor, excitement and noise.

A. خروش **khurūsh**, *s., pl. of* خرش Gains, earnings.

P. خروشان **khurūshān**, *a.* Calling out, shouting, lamenting, clamorous. او — *v. i.* As خروش ا, *q. v.*

A. خروط **kharūt**, *a.* 1. Violently obstinate led beast, that breaks away. 2. Rash, imprudent. 3. Adulterous (woman).

A. خروع **kharū'**, *a. fem.* Youthful, delicate (woman); or, affected; or, immodest, wanton; or, adulterous.

A. خروع **khirvā'**, *s.* The castor-oil plant, *ricinus communis*; also, its seeds. دهن الخروع Castor-oil.

A. خروف **kharūf**, *s. (fem.* خروفه, *pl.* خرفان, اخرفه) 1. A lamb just beginning to pasture. 2. A young colt of Arab blood.

A. خروفه **kharūfè**, *s., fem. of* خروف 1. A young ewe lamb. 2. A date-palm kept for household use.

A. خروق **khurūq**, *s., pl. of* خرق 1. Perforations. 2. Wide extents of open country, wildernesses. 3 Ditches, water-channels.

P. خروه **khurvè**, *s.* As خروس No. 1.

P. خروهك **khurūhek**, *s., dim. of* خروه 1. A little cock, a cockerel. 2. Red coral.

P. خروهه **khurūhè**, *s.* A decoy-bird.

P. خره **kharè**, *s* 1. The remains of any fruit after the juice or oil has been expressed; especially, oil-cake. 2. Sediment, dregs. 3. Mud deposited in water. 4. A compact row or pile. 5. A crowd, throng.

P. خره **khúré**, *s.* 1. Light, luminosity. 2. A halo of celestial light. 3. A province (in ancient Persia).

P. خری **khárí**, *s.* The quality and acts of an ass.

A. خريت **khírrít**, *s.* (*pl.* خراريت) A skilful road-guide or pilot.

A. خريج **khírríj**, *s.* A graduated pupil.

P. خريد **khárîd**, *s.* Purchase. خريد وفروش Purchase and sale, trade.

P. خريد **khárîd**, *a.* Bought, purchased (in compounds). زرخريد Bought with gold or money.

A. خريد **khárîd**, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* خرائد) A virgin; a modest woman.

P. خريدار **khárîdár**, *s.* A purchaser; a customer; a bidder, an enquirer; also, a candidate. او — *v. i.* To be or become a purchaser or bidder.

P. خريده **khárîdé**, *a.* 1. Who has bought. 2. Bought, purchased.

A. خريده **khárîdé**, *a.* & *s.* *pl.* خرائد As A. خريد, *q. v.*

A. خرير **khárîr**, *s.* 1. Murmur of water. 2. Purr of a cat. 3. Snoring.

T. خريزمه **khírízmá**, *s.* See خرزمه خريزمه‌سى چيقمش Gone to tatters, rotten.

F. خريستيان **khíristiyán**, *s.* See خرستيان

P. خريش **khárîsh**, *a.* (*in compounds*) 1. That scratches, lacerates, wounds. 2. Scratched, lacerated, wounded. دلخريش 1. Wounding to the heart. 2. Wounded in feelings.

A. خريطه **kharîtá**, *s.* (*pl.* خرائط) A bag, pouch; a portfolio.

T. خريطه **kharîtá**, *s.* A map; a ground-plan.

A. خريف **kharîf**, *s.* The autumn, the season of fruit-gathering.

A. خريفه **kharîfé**, *s.* (*pl.* خرائف) A date-palm kept for household use.

A. خريفى **kharîfí**, *a.* (*fem.* خريفيه) Pertaining to the autumn.

A. خريق **kharîq**, *s.* 1. A low-lying bottom containing herbage. 2. The mouth of a valley. 3. A violent or cold wind.

A. خريق **khírríq**, *a.* Liberal, bountiful, munificent, of handsome appearance and refined manners.

A. خريم **kharîm**, *a.* Careless of decency.

P. خز **khaz**, *s.* 1. Fur (as lining). 2. A creeping, a crawling on all fours.

A. خز **khazz**, *s.* (*pl.* خزوز) 1. The otter, *lutra vulgaris*, etc. perhaps also, the seal, *phoca vitulina*. 2. Cloth woven from the fur of the otter. 3. Cloth woven in part of silk and in part of fur, wool, or hair. 4. Cloth woven entirely of silk. 5. Coarse, refuse, or spun silk, whether woven or not.

T. خز **khíz**, *s.* Violent rapidity, velocity; a rush; impetus. خزينى آلمق *v. i.* To restrain the impetus of a thing, to check or stop it.

A. خزا **khazá**, *vn.* For خزى, *q. v.*

P. خزاخز **khazá-khaz**, *s.* Motion by repeated creeping, crawling, or sliding.

A. خزاز **khazzáz**, vulg. قزاز **qazzáz**, *s.* A dealer in the material called خز **khazz**, *q. v.*

A. خزاعه **khuzá'a**, *prop. n.* Name of a section of the tribe of Azd, inhabiting Mekka before the Qureysh conquest.

A. خزاف **khazzáf**, *s.* A maker or seller of pottery; a potter.

A. خزام **khazzám**, *s.* A maker or seller of coir rope.

A. خزام **khizám**, *s.* 1. A camel's nose-ring of goat's-hair. 2. A woman's nose-ring.

A. خزاما **khuzámá**, *s.* For خزامى, *q. v.*

A. خزامه **khizámé**, *s.* 1. A camel's nose-ring of goat's-hair. 2. A thong.

A. خزامى **khuzámá**, خزاما, *s.* The wild stock, *mathiola incana;* also, the common lavender, *lavandula vera.*

P. خزان **khazán**, vulg. **khizán**, *s.* 1. The autumn. 2. The effect of the cold of autumn in turning the color of vegetation; also, the fall of leaves. 3. Name of the eighth month of the Meliki Persian year and of the third, eighth, or eighteenth day of the sixth month of the Jelali Persian year. خزان رسيده, خزان ديده *a.* 1. Which has experienced the cold of autumn. 2. Smitten by adversity or death. باد خزان 1. The cold wind of autumn that withers leaves and makes them fall. 2. A disastrous turn of fortune.

P. خزان **khazán**, *a.* Creeping, crawling.

T. خزان **khizán**, *s.* For P. خزان **khazán**, *s.*, *q. v.*

A. خزان **khuzzán**, *s.*, *pl. of* خازن 1. Treasurers. 2. Storekeepers. 3. Custodians.

A. خزانت **khazánet**, *vn.* Meat's being

or becoming putrid; putridity; fetor; putrefaction.

A. خرانت **khi²zā³nĕt**, *s.* The quality, office and duty of a treasurer, keeper, or custodian.

A. خزانه **khi²zā³nĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* خزائن) 1. Any place in which precious or useful objects are stored; as, a storehouse; a treasury; a strong-room; a cupboard. 2. A reservoir.

P. خزانه‌دار **khi²zā³nĕ-dār**, *s.* 1. A treasurer. 2. A keeper, custodian.

P. خزانی **kha³zā³nī**, vulg. **khi²zā³nī**, *a.* Pertaining to the cold of autumn.

A. خزایا **kha³zā³ya**, *a.*, *pl. of* خزيان Overwhelmed with shame; also, abject, despicable, vile.

A. خزايت **kha³zā³yĕt**, *vn.* A being or becoming covered with shame.

A. خزائل **kha³zā³'il**, vulg. خزايل **kha³zā³yil**, *s.* Name of an Arab tribe, on the Euphrates.

A. خزائم **kha³zā³'im**, vulg. خزايم **kha³zā³yim**, *s.*, *pl. of* خزامه, *q. v.*

A. خزائن **kha³zā³'in**, vulg. خزاين **kha³zā³yin**, *s.*, *pl. of* خزانه, خزينه, *q. v.*

A. خزر **kha³zr**, *vn.* A looking at one sidelong, in anger or disdain.

A. خزر **kha³zar**, *prop. n.* The Khazars or Khozars, a Turanian people, who, centuries ago, conquered the eastern Ukraine and Caucasus. بحر خزر The Caspian Sea.

A. خزر **kha³zĕr**, *vn.* 1. An eye's being naturally contracted and half closed. 2. A having narrow, half-closed eyes.

A. خزرا **kha³zrā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اخزر 1. (An eye) contracted naturally and half-closed. 2. (A woman) with contracted and naturally half-closed eyes.

A. خزرت **khŭzrĕt**, *s.* Divergent strabismus of the eye.

A. خزرج **kha³zrĕj**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of an ancestor of a tribe or family of Medina, who were, with the tribe of Aws, the first Auxiliaries of Muhammed.

A. خزع **kha³z'**, *vn.* A cutting, cutting off or through.

A. خزف **kha³zĕf**, *s.* (*n. u.* خزفه) 1. Pottery, earthenware, china. 2. Granular conjunctiva of the eye.

A. خزفه **kha³zĕfĕ**, *s.*, *n. u. of* خزف An article of pottery; a potsherd.

A. خزفی **kha³zĕfī**, *a.* Pertaining to pottery, a dealer in or maker of pottery.

A. خزق **kha³zq**, *vn.* 1. A prodding, a stabbing one slightly. 2. A pointed weapon's wounding one.

A. خزل **kha³zl**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. A contracting the prosodial foot *mutafā'ilun* (متفاعلن), into *mutfā'ilun* (متفاعلن), and this into *mutfā'ilun* (متفعلن), represented by *mufta'ilun* (مفتعلن).

A. خزل **kha³zĕl**, *vn.* 1. A having a weakness or injury in the back. 2. A walking as though the back were weak or injured.

T. خزلاندرمق **khi²zlā³ndĭrmā³q**, *v. t.* To make or let acquire an impetuous, rapid motion, to accelerate.

T. خزلانمق **khi²zlā³nmā³q**, *v. i.* To acquire velocity, to acquire violent rapidity.

T. خزلو **khi²zlī², -lŭ**, *a.* Violently rapid. اورمق – To strike with violence. يورومك – To walk or go with great speed.

A. خزم **kha³zm**, *s.* A redundancy, up to four letters, added at the beginning of a verse, and not counting in the metre; also, a redundancy of one or two letters at the beginning of the second hemistich of a verse; also, a redundancy of a single letter introduced into a medial foot of a verse.

A. خزم **kha³zm**, *vn.* 1. A piercing, perforating, boring; perforation. 2. A piercing a camel's nose, and inserting a ring of goat's-hair. 3. A spitting, impaling on a spit.

A. خزمه **kha³zĕmĕ**, *s.* (*n. u.* خزم) A species of palm that bears astringent dates, and yields fibres of which ropes are made; the Palmyra palm, *borassus flabelliformis;* or, the dwarf palm, *chamærops humilis.*

A. خزمه **kha³zĕmĕ**, *s.* (*n. u. of* خزم) A single Palmyra palm tree.

A. خزن **kha³zn**, *vn.* A storing, laying up.

P. خزنده **kha³zĕndĕ**, *a.* That crawls, creeps or slides along.

A. خزنه **kha³znĕ**, *s.* 1. A treasure of money, or precious objects. 2. A treasury.

T. خزنه **kha³znĕ**, from A. خزينه, *s., q. v.*

A. خزنه **kha³zĕnĕ**, *s.* (*pl. of* خازن) 1. Who store up; treasurers; store keepers. 2. Wardens, guardians.

T. خزنه‌لو **kha³znĕlī**, *a.* 1. (An official)

belonging to the public treasury or exchequer. 2. Provided with, or carrying treasure. 3. Containing buried treasure. 4. Provided with a water tank. 5. Provided with a chamber, chambered (gun).

A. خزو **khâzv**, *vn.* A bringing or holding in subjection; a conquering, governing, restraining; conquest; government, restraint.

A. خزوز **khûzûz**, *s., pl. of* خز, *q. v.*

A. خزی **khâzâ**, خزا, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in trouble, abasement, or ignominy. 2. A being thoroughly abashed; intense shame.

A. خزی **khâzî**, *a.* Abject, despicable, base.

A. خزی **khîzy**, *vn.* As خزی, خزا **khâzâ**.

A. خزیا **khâzyâ**, *a., fem. of* خزیان, *q. v.*

A. خزیان **khâzyân**, *a. (fem.* خزیا, خزیانه) 1. As خزی **khâzî**, *q. v.* 2. Ashamed.

P. خزیده **khâzîde**, *a.* That has crept, crawled, or slid.

A. خزین **khâzîn**, *a., fem.* خزینه Stored up, stored away.

A. خزینه **khâzîne**, *a. & s., fem. of* خزین 1. Any thing stored up; especially, money or jewels; treasure. 2. Money or treasure in bags or chests carried in charge of a courier or caravan, etc. 3. Buried or hidden treasure. 4. A treasury; especially, the public treasury, the exchequer. 5. A closed reservoir for water, constructed above ground. 6. A chamber of a gun or a mine. 7. A sum of 36,000 Turkish "purses" of money, *i.e.*, L.T. 180,000. اغاسی — Title of an officer of the ancient corps of Janissaries. خزینهٔ اندرون The private treasury of the Sultan's palace. خزینهٔ اوراق The archives of the empire. خزینه اوطه‌سی The chamber of accounts of the Sultan's treasury. خزینهٔ خاصه The Sultan's privy purse. خزینه کتخداسی The Superintendent of the Treasury, who holds one seal of the door. خزینه وکیلی Title of the fifth in rank of the black eunuchs of the Palace. خزینهٔ همایون The Imperial Treasury. صوخزینه‌سی A closed reservoir for water, above-ground. طوب خزینه‌سی The chamber of a cannon. مالیه خزینهٔ جلیله‌سی The Department of Imperial Finance.

P. خزینه‌دار **khâzîne-dâr**, vulg. **khâznadâr**, *s.* A treasurer. آغا — Title of the second black eunuch of the Imperial household, who controls the finances of the female part of the establishment; also, the treasurer of any grandee. اوستا — Title of the second lady officer of the sovereign's female household. باشی — Title of the second assistant to the chief of the black eunuchs; he has charge of the finance archives and of the dresses of honor, etc.; also, title of the fourth officer of the white eunuchs.

T. خزینه دارلق **khâznadârlîq**, P. خزینه‌داری **khâzînedârî**, *s.* The office of a treasurer, treasurership.

P. خزینه‌کشا **khâzîne-kyûshâ**, *a. & s.* Who opens treasure or a treasury.

P. خزینه‌مانده **khâzîne-mânde**, *a.* Lapsed to the treasury, reverted to the crown.

P. خس **khâs**, *s.* 1. A straw, a broken bit of straw or stick; rubbish. 2. A weed. 3. A nobody. خس وخاشاك 1. Sticks and straws. 2. The rabble.

A. خس **khâss**, *s.* The lettuce, *lactuca sativa*. بری — Wild lettuce, *lactuca virosa*. خس الحمار Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria*; or, sow-thistle, *sonchus oleraceus*. خس الکلب The teazle, *dipsacus fullonum*.

A. خسار **khâsâr**, A. خسارت **khâsârêt**, *s.* 1. Error, deviation. 2. Death, destruction, loss. 3. Baseness, vileness. 4. Unfaithfulness. 5. A loss in business, etc. خسار چکمك 1. To put up with a loss. 2. To bear another's loss, *i.e.*, to indemnify. خسارت ایتمك To do wilful damage. خسارت دیده *a.* Devastated, ruined.

A. خساس **khisâs**, *a., pl. of* خسیس Base, contemptible.

A. خساست **khasâsêt**, *vn.* 1. A being base, vile, contemptible; baseness, meanness, vileness. 2. A being miserly, avaricious; stinginess, avarice.

A. خساق **khassâq**, *s.* A habitual liar.

A. خسال **khisâl**, *a., pl. of* خسیل Mean, contemptible.

A. خسال **khussâl**, *a., pl. of* خاسل The rabble.

A. خساله **khusâle**, *s.* Particles rubbed off from grain, silver, etc.

P. خسان **khasân**, *s., pl. of* خس, *q. v.*

A. خسان **khussân**, *a. pl.* The stars about the north pole that never set, as the Pole-Star, etc.

A. خسائس **khasâ'is**, *a., pl. of* خسیسه

A. خسائل **khasâ'il**, *a., pl. of* خسیل

P. خسپ **khŭsp**, *a.* *(In compounds only)* That lies down or sleeps.

P. خسپوش **khăs-pūsh**, *a.* 1. Covered with litter and rubbish. 2. (A shameful matter) hushed up.

P. خسپیده **khŭspīdè**, *a.* 1. Recumbent. 2. (Blood) shed and forgiven or not revenged.

A. خسّت **khĭssèt**, *vn. & s.* A being mean and contemptible; meanness; especially, a being miserly, avaricious; miserliness, avarice. ا— *v.i.* To be mean, miserly, etc.

P. خستگی **khăstègī**, *s.* Sickness; hurt; fatigue.

P. خستوانه **khăstèwānè**, *s.* A shaggy kind of cloak worn by dervishes.

P. خسته **khăstè**, *s.* A stone of fruit.

P. خسته **khăstè**, vulg. **khăstă**, *s.* 1. Tired, fatigued, worn out. 2. Sick, ill; an invalid. 3. Hurt, wounded. ا— *v. t.* To make ill. او— *v. i.* To fall sick. بکیسی— A nurse to a sick person. خستهٔ اغاسی The steward or superintendent of a hospital.

P. خسته‌بند **khăstă-bènd**, *s.* 1. A surgeon. 2. A bandage.

P. خسته‌جگر **khăstă-jĭgĕr**, *a.* Sick at heart; sorrowful; pining from love.

P. خسته‌حال **khăstă-hāl**, *a.* 1. Unwell. 2. Sad.

P. خسته‌خانه **kăstă-khānè**, *s.* A hospital, or, a sick-bay in a ship.

T. خسته‌لانمق **khăstălănmăq**, *v. i.* To fall sick.

T. خسته‌لق **khăstălĭq**, *s.* 1. Sickness, ill-health. 2. A disease. 3. The plague, or any epidemic. سنه‌سی— A year of an epidemic. سکیرخسته‌لغی 1. Disease of the nerves. 2. Compassion. قورو خسته‌لق Consumption, *phthisis*.

T. خسته‌لقلو **khăstălĭqlĭ,-lū**, *a.* 1. Ailing, in bad health. 2. Where an epidemic prevails; unhealthy.

T. خسته‌لغق **khăstălănmăq**, *v. i.* See خسته‌لانمق

P. خسته‌مزاج **khăstă-mizāj**, *a.* Unhealthy, delicate; a chronic invalid.

A. خسر **khăsr**, **khăsèr**, **khŭsr**, **khŭsūr**, *vn.* 1. An erring, a deviating. 2. A going to ruin. 3. A suffering loss. 4. A losing faith and hopes of salvation.

A. خسر **khăsĭr**, *a.* 1. Astray, lost. 2. Going or gone to ruin. 3. Lost as to hope of salvation.

A. خسران **khŭsrān**, *vn.* As خسر **khăsr**, **khăsèr**, etc., *q. v.*

P. خسرو **khŭsrèv**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men; especially, of Cyrus, founder of the Persian empire, and of two of the Sasani Kings of Persia who lived in the days of Muhammed. 2. A monarch, sovereign. کی خسرو Cyrus, the founder of the ancient Persian empire. خسروپرست *a.* Faithful to his sovereign. خسرودارو *s.* Galangal, root of *alpinia galanga*.

P. خسروانه **khŭsrèvānè**, *a.* Pertaining to a monarch, sovereign (act, etc.).

P. خسروانی **khŭsrèvānī**, *a.* 1. Royal, imperial, etc. 2. A surname used by a poet. 3. Name of a collection of chants in rhymed prose composed by Barbud for Khusrev-Perviz; also, any piece of vocal music in that strain. 4. Name of a variety of wine.

P. خسروی **khŭsrèvī**, *s.* Sovereignty.

P. خسروی **khŭsrèvī**, *a.* Sovereign, imperial.

A. خسف **khăsf**, *s.* 1. The depths of the earth. 2. *(pl.* مخاسف*)* A source or spring that feeds a well. 3. Deficiency; defect. 4. Fasting. 5. Misery. 6. Wrong, injustice.

A. خسف **khăsf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sink down into the earth. 2. A sinking into the earth and disappearing. 3. A spring's drying up. 4. A becoming deficient or lost. 5. A becoming wretched.

A. خسق **khăsq**, *vn.* 1. A hitting, wounding with an arrow. 2. An arrow's hitting, piercing, or wounding.

P. خسک **khăsèk**, *s., dim. of* خس 1. A small bit of rubbish. 2. The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*. 3. The military caltrop.

A. خسوس **khŭsūs**, *vn.* As خست **khĭssèt**, *q. v.*

A. خسوف **khŭsūf**, *vn.* 1. A sinking into the earth and disappearing. 2. An eye's collapsing in its socket. 3. The moon's being or becoming eclipsed; a lunar eclipse. او— *v.i.* For the moon to be or become eclipsed. جزئی— A partial eclipse of the moon. کلی— A total eclipse of the moon.

A. خسوق **khŭsūq**, *vn.* As خسق, *q.v.*

A. خسیر **khăsĭr**, *a.* 1. Erring, astray;

lost. 2. Ruined, perished.

A. خسيس **khăsīs**, *a. (fem.* خسيسه, *pl.* اخسا, خساس) 1. Low, vile, contemptible; especially, miserly, avaricious, parsimonious. 2. Insignificant.

T. خسيسلك **khăsīslĭk**, *s.* Stinginess, avarice, parsimony.

A. خسيل **khăsīl**, *a.* Mean, contemptible.

T. خش **khĭsh**, *s.* A rustling sound of friction or of tearing. خش‌خش A repeated rustling sound of friction or tearing.

T. خشا **khăshà**, *s.* See خاشه

A. خشاب **khăshshāb**, *s.* A timber-merchant.

A. خشات **khăshāt**, *vn.* A fearing; fear.

A. خشاخيش **khăshākhīsh**, *s., pl. of* خشخاش Poppies; poppy-heads.

A. خشارم **khăshārim**, *s., pl. of* خشرم The turbinated bones of the nasal fossæ, with their pituitary membranes.

A. خشاره **khŭshārè**, *s.* 1. The bad and refuse of anything, rubbish. 2. The worst kind of dates. 3. The broken leavings of a meal. 4. Prunings and weedings. 5. The rabble.

A. خشافت **khăshāfĕt**, *vn.* A guide's displaying ability and energy in conducting a traveller by night.

A. خشام **khăshshām**, *a.* Large-nosed.

A. خشام **khŭshām**, *s.* A disease of the air-passages of the nostrils; delapsion of the turbinated bones and pituitary membranes. ـاو *v.i.* To have a stoppage in the back of the nostrils, and fetid breath from delapsion of the bones and membranes.

A. خشان **khĭshān**, *a., pl. of* خشن Rough, coarse, rugged.

A. خشانت **khăshānĕt**, *vn.* As خشونت

A. خشايا **khăshāyà**, *a., pl. of* خشى In fear, frightened; also, reverentially dreading.

A. خشب **khăshĕb**, *s. (n. u.* خشبه, *pl.* خشبان) Wood, timber. الانبيا ـ Lignum vitæ, wood of *guaiacum officinale*. صينى ـ China root, root of *smilax china*.

A. خشبان **khŭshbān**, *s., pl. of* خشب

A. خشبه **khăshĕbè**, *s. (n. u. of* خشب) A single stick or piece of wood or of timber.

A. خشبى **khăshĕbī**, *a. (fem.* خشبيه) Of the nature of wood or timber, consisting of wood or timber.

A. خشبيت **khăshĕbiyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of wood.

P. خشت **khĭsht**, *s.* 1. A brick or tile. 2. A dart, a javelin. پخته ـ A baked brick or tile. پز ـ *s.* A brick and tile burner. زر ـ The sun. زن ـ *s.* 1. A molder of bricks and tiles. 2. A dart-thrower. سرخ ـ A large flat tile serving as a cover to a jar. سرمزار ـ A clod of earth placed under the head of a corpse in its grave.

P. خشتك **khĭshtĕk**, *s., dim. of* خشت 1. A little brick, tile, or dart. 2. A gusset in a garment.

P. خشتكارى **khĭshtkyārī**, *s.* Brickwork.

P. خشتگر **khĭsht-gĕr**, *s* A brick and tile maker.

P. خشتين **khĭshtīn**, *a.* Made of brick.

A. خشخاش **khăshkhāsh**, *s. (n.u.* خشخاشه *pl.* خشاخيش) The poppy, *papaver somniferum*.

P. خشخاش **khăsh-khāsh**, *a.* Crushed to pieces. ا ـ *v t.* To crush into fragments.

A. خشخاشه **khăshkhāshè**, *s. (n. u. of* خشخاش) A single poppy or species of poppy.

P. خشخشه **khăshkhăshè**, *s.* Any repeated or continued harsh rustling, rattling, or clashing sound.

A. خشخاشيه **khăshkhāshiyyè**, *a.* Pertaining to the poppy. ـه فصيله The botanical order *Papaveraceæ*.

T. خشر **khăshĭr**, *s.* See خشير

T. خشر **khĭshr**, *s.* A noise like that produced by squeezing a hardish juicy fruit, or by rustling leaves.

T. خشرداتمق **khĭshrdātmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a noise like the rustling of leaves.

T. خشردامق **khĭshrdāmăq**, *v. i.* To make a repeated or continuous rustling noise, like that of leaves.

A. خشرم **khăshrĕm**, *s.* 1. A swarm of bees, wasps, etc. 2. A bee's nest. 3. A queen-bee. 4. Soft, crumbling gypsum rocks. 5. *(pl.* خشارمه) A ridge or hill of such rocks or stones. 6. *(pl.* خشارم) Any one of the turbinated bones of the nasal fossæ, with the membrane covering it.

A. خشع **khŭshshă'**, *a., pl. of* خاشع Humble.

A. خشف **khăshf**, *s.* A sound, a slight

sound; a sound of a light footfall; the sound of a sword cutting or clashing; the creaking of crisp snow or thin ice under foot

A. خشف **khåshef**, *a.* That creaks or crackles under foot, as crisp snow or thin ice.

A. خشفان **khåshefän**, *vn.* 1. Water's freezing; congelation. 2. Cold's being or becoming severe. 3. A going away or about; especially with speed or by night.

A. خشفه **khåshfe**, **khåshefe**, *s.* A slight sound.

P. خشك **khüshk**, *a.* 1. Dry; not wet. 2. Dried, desiccated, free from natural moisture. 3. Parched. arid. 4. Hard, harsh to the touch. 5. Bare, simple, devoid of elegance, ornament or of accessories. 6. Formal, perfunctory. 7. Unprofitable; devoid of valuable qualities. 8. Unavailing. 9. Unalloyed, unadulterated. 10. Stingy, miserly. 11. Dead, stiff in death. خشك وتر 1. Dry and wet or moist. 2. Bad and good; frowns and smiles of fortune. 3. Scarcity and plenty. 4. Land and sea. 5. Potluck. خشك آخور *s.* 1. A stable without fodder. 2. A year of scarcity. خشك‌پهلو *a. (Dry ribbed)* Hard-hearted, stingy. خشك‌پی *a. (Dry-footed)* Inauspicious. خشك‌جان *a.* 1. Devoid of affection; stupid, stolid. 2. Expectant, eagerly solicitous. خشك‌سال *s.* A year of drought and famine. خشك‌شانه *s.* Pride, arrogance.

P. خشكار **khüshkyär**, *s.* Unsifted flour; also, coarse bread.

P. خشكناى **khüshk-näy**, *s.* The gullet; or, the windpipe.

P. خشكه **khüshke**, *s.* 1. Coarse, unsifted flour. 2. Plain-boiled rice.

P. خشكى **khüshkï**, *s.* 1. Dryness. 2. Drought. 3. Hardness to the touch. 4. Lack of beauty, or ornament. 5. Ill-fortune. 6. Formality, ceremoniousness. 7. Uselessness. 8. Dried dung, used as fuel. (See خشك)

P. خشكين **khüshkïn**, *a.* Dry.

A. خشل **khåshl**, **khåshel**, *s.* The fruit of the Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica.*

T. خشل **khåshil**, *s.* Dressing, size used by weavers.

T. خشلاتمق **khïshlatmaq**, *v.t.* To cause or allow to make a wheezing, or rustling noise by the passage of air and fluid or of rough surfaces in contact.

T. خشلامق **khïshlamaq**, *v.i.* To make a wheezing, or rustling noise by the passage of air and fluid, or by rough surfaces in contact. (See also خاشلامق)

T. خشلتى **khïshiltï**, *s.* A wheezing, or rustling noise of air and fluid or rough surfaces passing in contact.

T. خشلداتمق **khïshildatmaq**, *v. t.* As خشلاتمق, but repeated or continued.

T. خشلدامق **khïshildamaq**, *v. i.* As خشلامق, but repeated or continuous.

T. خشلدى **khïshildï**, vulg. **khïshiltï**, *s.* See خشلتى

T. خشللامق **khåshillamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To boil in plain water. 2. To dress (a tissue) with size or starch.

T. خشلق *v. t.* See خاشلامق, or خشلامق

P. خشم **khåshm**, vulg. **khïshm**, *s.* Anger, indignation, rage. خشم آلود *a.* Filled with rage. خشمكين *a.* Angry; furious. خشمه گلك To get into a rage.

A. خشم **khåshm**, *vn.* A crushing the nose.

A. خشم **khåshem**, *vn.* 1. A being wide in the nose. 2. A having the nasal fossæ diseased and fetid. 3. Meat's being or becoming fetid.

A. خشم **khåshim**, *a.* Putrid, fetid.

A. خشما **khåshmä**, *a., fem. of* اخشم Wide-nosed.

T. خشملاندرمق **khïshmlandïrmaq**, *v.t.* To put one into a passion.

T. خشملانمق **khïshmlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become angry or furious.

P. خشمناك **khïshmnäk**, *a.* Angry.

A. خشن **khåshin**, *a. (fem.* خشنه, *pl.* خشان) 1. Rough, coarse, rugged. 2. See T. خشين

A. خشنا **khåshnä**, *a., fem. of* اخشن Rough, scabrous.

A. خشنت **khüshnet**, *vn.* A being harsh, coarse, rough; harshness, coarseness.

P. خشنود **khoshnüd**, *a.* Satisfied, pleased, contented. ا — *v.t.* To content, to gratify. او — *v. i.* To be pleased and contented.

T. خشنودلق **khoshnüdlüq**
P. خشنودى **khoshnüdï**
T. خشنوديت **khoshnüdiyyet**
s. Satisfaction, pleasure, contentment; acquiescence.

A. خشوع **khüshü'**, *vn.* A being or

becoming humble, submissive in posture, tone, and manner. ـا ـ *v. i.* To assume a humble posture and manner.

A. خشوف **khăshūf**, *a.* (A guide) who displays ability and energy.

A. خشوف **khŭshūf**, *vn.* 1. Snow's being crisp and creaking or ice's being thin and crackling under foot. 2. Water's freezing. 3. Cold's being severe.

P. خشوك **khŭshūk**, *s.* 1. A bastard. 2. A scamp.

A. خشوم **khŭshūm**, *vn.* A being wide in the nose.

A. خشونت **khŭshūnĕt**, *vn.* A being harsh, coarse, rough; harshness, roughness. ـا ـ *v. i.* To act with harshness.

T. خشونتلمك **khŭshūnĕtlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To assume a harsh tone and manner.

T. خشونتلو **khŭshūnĕtlŭ**,-**lŭ**, *a.* 1. Harsh, coarse, rough to the touch. 2. Harsh-mannered.

A. خشى **khăshy**, **khĭshy**, *vn.* A fearing, standing in awe; fear, awe.

A. خشيان **khăshyān**, *a.* (*fem.* خشيانه, *pl.* خشيا, *pl.* خشايا) In fear, frightened; also, reverentially standing in awe.

A. خشيان **khăshyān**, *vn.* A fearing, standing in awe; fear, awe.

A. خشيب **khăshīb**, *a.* Rough-hewn, in the rough.

A. خشيت **khăshyĕt**, *vn.* A fearing, standing in awe; fear, awe.

T. خشير **khăshĭr**, *s.* The spoilt or refuse of any thing.

T. خشيرلنمق **khăshĭrlănmăq**, *v. i.* To spoil, to become refuse.

A. خشيف **khăshīf**, *a.* 1. Crisp, that creaks or crackles under foot. 2. Sharp edged.

T. خشيل **khăshĭl**, *s.* A kind of dressing or size used by weavers to give body to cloth.

A. خشيل **khăshīl**, *s.* Rubbish left by water and become dry.

T. خشيلدى **khĭshĭldĭ**, *s.* See خشلدى

T. خشين **khăshĭn**, *a.* Violent in temper, violently obstinate.

P. خشين **khăshīn**, *a.* Black and white spotted. خشين‌سار *s.* The osprey, *pandion haliæetus;* or, a kind of eagle, *circætus gallicus.*

T. خشينلق **khăshĭnlĭq**, *s.* Violence of temper.

T. خشينلنمق **khăshĭnlănmăq**, *v. i.* To show violence of temper.

P. خشينه **khăshīnĕ**, *a.* As P. خشين

A. خصا **khăsā**, *vn.* A castrating, castration.

A. خصاص **khăsās** } *s.* 1. An open-
A. خصاصت **khăsāsăt** } ing, a space, interval. 2. Poverty, need.

A. خصال **khĭsāl**, *s., pl. of* خصلت, *q.v.*

A. خصاله **khŭsālĕ**, *s.* Siftings from winnowed wheat.

A. خصام **khĭsām**, *s., pl. of* خصم **khăsm**.

A. خصام **khĭsām**, *vn.* A mutually contending; contention, litigation.

A. خصان **khĭssān**, **khŭssān**, *s., pl. of* خاص Intimate friends, counselors, etc. of the great.

A. خصائص **khăsā'ĭs**, vulg. خصايص **khăsāyĭs**, *s., pl. of* خاصيت Peculiar powers, properties, qualities.

A. خصائل **khăsā'ĭl**, vulg. خصايل **khăsāyĭl**, *s., pl. of* خصلت, *q. v.*

A. خصب **khăsĭb**, *a.* Abounding with vegetation.

A. خصب **khĭsb**, *s.* Abundance of vegetation.

A. خصر **khăsr**, *s.* (*pl.* خصور) 1. The waist of the body. 2. A flank. 3. The arch of the foot. 4. The tail of an arrow.

A. خصفه **khăsăfĕ**, *s.* A kind of basket or mat woven of date-leaves.

A. خصل **khăsl**, *s.* A stake, a wager.

A. خصل **khŭsāl**, *s., pl. of* خصله, *q.v.*

A. خصلت **khăslĕt**, vulg. **khĭslĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* خصال, خصائل) A moral quality; a habit, a manner.

A. خصله **khŭslĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* خصل) A pendent tuft; a lock of hair.

A. خصم **khăsm**, *s.* (*pl.* خصام, خصوم) An adversary, an antagonist; especially, a jealous enemy. او ـ *v.i.* To be or become an adversary or a jealous enemy.

T. خصم **khĭsm**, *s.* A relative by blood or affinity. او ـ *v.i.* To become related through a marriage.

A. خصما **khŭsămā** }
A. خصمان **khŭsmān** } *s., pl. of* خصيم, *q.v.*

P. خصمانه **khăsmānĕ**, *a.* Peculiar to an adversary or enemy.

T. خصملق **khăsmlĭq**, *s.* The quality, act, or acts of an adversary or an enemy.

T. خصملق **khĭsmlĭq**, *s.* Relationship.

A. خصور **khŭsūr**, *s., pl. of* خصر, *q.v.*

A. خصوص **khŭsūs**, *s.* (*pl.* خصوصات) A matter, a subject, a question; a par-

ticular, a point; a respect, a relation, a connexion. امور وخصوص Matters and affairs. بو خصوصده In respect of this matter.

A. خصوص **khuṣūṣ**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming special, peculiar, particular to a person or thing; specialty, peculiarity; especially, a special loving friendship. 2. *(logic)* A term's being restricted in sense. 3. *(logic)* A being a species or subdivision of a general class. 4. *(logic)* A proposition's being singular. 5. *(jurisprudence)* A term's applying, in a definite sense, to a certain definite individual. خصوص الجنس The special indication of a genus by a common term. خصوص العين The special indication of a definite individual by a proper name or by a common term. خصوص النوع The special indication of a species by a common term. خصوصنده . . . In relation to . . . على الخصوص , باخصوص *adv.* Especially, particularly, above all.

A. خصوصا **khuṣūṣā**, *advl. accus. indefin.* Especially, particularly, above all.

A. خصوصی **khuṣūṣī**, *a. (fem.* خصوصیه) Special, pertaining to a particular, not general.

A. خصوصیات **khuṣūṣiyyāt**, *s., pl. of* خصوصی Matters relating to a special thing or person.

A. خصوصیت **khuṣūṣiyyet**, *s.* 1. Speciality. 2. Special attachment.

A. خصوم **khuṣūm**, *s., pl. of* A. خصم

A. خصومت **khuṣūmet**, *vn.* 1. Contention, litigation. 2. Antagonism, opposition. 3. Jealous enmity; a feud. ـ *v.i.* To act as an enemy, to persecute with jealous spite.

A. خصی **khāṣy**, *vn.* A castrating; castration.

A. خصی **khāṣī**, *a. (pl.* خصیان , خصیه) 1. Castrated. 2. *s.* A eunuch.

A. خصی **khiṣy**, **khuṣy**, *s. (dual.* خصیان, *pl.* خصی) A testicle; also, an ovary.

A. خصی **khuṣā**, *s., pl. of* خصی Testicles; ovaries. ـ الثعلب , ـ الكلب Bulbs of varieties of *orchis*.

A. خصیان **khiṣyān**, *a., pl. of* خصی Castrated.

A. خصیان **khuṣyān**, *s., dual of* خصی *(obl.* خصیین) A pair of testicles.

A. خصیب **khāṣīb**, *a. (fem.* خصیبه) Abounding with vegetation, fruitful.

A. خصیت **khāṣṣiyyet**, *vn.* A being special to a thing, speciality; a being specially attached and devoted to a person, special attachment.

A. خصیتان **khuṣyetān**, *s., dual of* خصیه *(obl.* خصیتین) A pair of testicles.

A. خصیتین **khuṣyetéyn**, *s., dual obl. of* خصیه (Used as a nominative in Turkish).

A. خصیصا **khiṣṣīsā** } *vn.* A being specially attached and devoted; special attachment.
A. خصیصی **khiṣṣīsā** }

A. خصیم **khāṣīm**, *s. (pl.* خصما) An adversary; an antagonist; an enemy.

A. خصیه **khiṣyé**, *a., pl. of* خصی Castrated.

A. خصیه **khiṣyé**, **khuṣyé**, *s. (dual* خصیتان) A testicle; also, an ovary.

A. خضاب **khiżāb**, *vn. & s.* A staining or coloring with henna; a dye, a stain; also, henna.

A. خضاد **khāżād**, *s.* A slight pain in a limb.

A. خضار **khāżār**, *s.* The first shooting vegetation of spring.

A. خضارت **khużāret**, *s.* Verdure, luxuriance of vegetation.

A. خضارم **khāżārim**, *a., pl. of* خضرم Noble-hearted.

A. خضارم **khużārim**, *a.* Noble-hearted.

A. خضارمه **khāżārimé**, *s. pl. (n. u.* خضرمی) Name of a people who settled in Syria in the early days of Islam.

A. خضارمه **khāżārimé**, *a., pl. of* خضارم Noble-hearted.

A. خضاض **khāḍāḍ**, **khiḍāḍ**, *s.* Ink.

A. خضخضه **khāżkhāżā**, *vn.* 1. A shaking, agitating. 2. A practising masturbation.

A. خضر **khāżār**, *s.* Greenness, luxuriance of fresh vegetation.

A. خضر **khāżir**, *a. (fem.* خضره) 1. Green, luxuriant, freshly sprung. 2. (Blood) unrevenged.

A. خضر **khiżr**, *prop. n.* 1. Surname of an ancient prophet, reputed to have found and drunk of the Water of Life, and therefore to be immortal; he performs miracles, but disappears if suspected; he is confused with Elias and with St. George, both of whom are called خضر الياس 2. *(mystics)* Dilatation of heart, felicity. خضر الياس بوغازی St. George's mouth of the Danube. خضر الياس كوی (vulg. **hédrélléz** —) St.

George's Day. خضر راه A road-guide who suddenly turns up when one is puzzled. خضر يتشمك To come as a savior or as a help. روز خضر St. George's Day, the 23d April O. S., celebrated as the beginning of summer. (This is said by some to be simply a corruption of خضر *greenness of vegetation).*

A. خضرا **khäzrä**, *s.* 1. Vegetation, verdure. 2. The sky. 3. Name of one of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz.

A. خضرا **khäzrä**, *a., fem. of* اخضر 1. Green; also, tawny, sallow, dark. 2. Fresh, tender (plant). 3. Comfortable, luxurious. 4. Vigorous. 5. Numerous (army, mostly clad in armor, of old). بقلة الخضرا The plant *boerhaavia diandra.* جزيرة الخضرا Algesiras (near Gibraltar). حبة الخضرا The fruit of *pistacia terebinthus.*

A. خضراوات **khäzrävät**, *s., pl. of* خضرا Green plants, green fodder and garden produce.

A. خضرت **khüzrət**, *s.* Greenness; also, tawniness, sallowness, darkness of color. اوراق — Chlorophyl.

A. خضرم **khïzrïm**, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant, ample. 2. *(pl.* خضارم) Large-hearted, generous.

A. خضرى **khïzrïmï**, *s., n. u. of* خضارمه

A. خضض **khäzäz**, *s. pl.* Small white cowry-shells.

A. خضع **khäz'**, *vn.* As خضوع, *q. v.*

A. خضع **khäzä'**, *vn. & s.* A beast's having a stoop in the neck; a plant's having a droop in its branches; a natural stoop or droop.

A. خضع **khäzï'**, *a.* Stooping, drooping.

A. خضع **khüzzä'**, *a., pl. of* خاضع, خاضعه Humble and submissive; gentle, quiet, soft in speech.

A. خضعا **khäz'ä**, *a., fem. of* اخضع 1. Very submissive. 2. With a natural stoop in the neck.

A. خضعان **khïz'än, khüz'än**, *a., pl. of* خاضع Humble, submissive.

A. خضعان **khïz'än, khüz'än**, *vn.* A being humble and submissive; humility.

A. خضل **khäzl, khäzäl**, *s. (n. u.* خضله) 1. Pearls; large and fine. 2. Beads; especially, red beads; also, ivory beads.

A. خضلت **khüzüllət**, *s.* 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Ease, comfort, luxury.

A. خضله **khäzlè, khäzälè**, *s., n. u. of* خضل 1. A pearl. 2. A bead.

A. خضم **khäzm**, *vn.* 1. An eating, a chewing. 2. A cutting off or through. — *v. t.* 1. To chew or eat (a thing). 2. To cut off or through.

A. خضوب **khüzüb**, *vn.* A plant's being or becoming green.

A. خضور **khäzür**, *a.* Green, verdant.

A. خضوع **khäzü'**, *a.* Humble, submissive.

A. خضوع **khüzü'**, *vn. & s.* A stooping the neck and back in token of submission or humility; a posture of submission or humility; submissiveness, humility. خضوع وخشوع Humility and modesty of mien.

A. خضيب **khäzïb**, *a.* Dyed, stained; especially with henna. ركبة خضيب The star δ *Cassiopeiæ.* كف خضيب 1. A hand stained with henna. 2. Name of the star β *Cassiopeiæ.*

A. خضير **khäzïr**, *a.* Green, verdant.

A. خضيله **khäzïlè**, *s.* A meadow, park, or garden, luxuriant with vegetation.

A. خط **khätt**, *s. (pl.* خطوط, اخطاط) 1. A stripe, a long mark, a scratch, a line. 2. A line of road. 3. A low, level seashore; especially, the shore of the Gulf of Bahreyn; also, name of an old seaport there. 4. Writing. 5. A variety of hand-writing; a style of writing. 6. An imperial mandate written or signed by the Sultan's own hand. 7. A line in measure, the twelfth part of a Turkish inch. 8. Fresh-sprouting down on a youth's cheek. 9. *(mystics)* The real; the world of apparent and hidden things; the nearest approach to God's essence. آب — *(Writing with water)* Evanescent or invisible. آتشخوان — Writing legible by holding to the fire. اجتماع مياه — The axial line or *thalweg* of a river channel. آزادى — A letter of manumission. استوا — 1. The equator. 2. The prime vertical. اعتدال — 1. The equinoctial line. 2. The east and west line on a dial. آفتابى — A mode of hand-writing with curls to the tailed letters. افق — 1. The horizon. 2. A horizontal line. امان — A safe-conduct; a pardon. اول — 1. God's eternal decrees. 2. The letter ا. آياغ — 1. The lip of a cup or goblet. 2. Any line on the cup of

Jemshid. باطل — A line drawn through a word to cancel it. بندگی — A certificate of ownership of a slave. بیضوی — A mode of handwriting with oval curves to the tailed letters. پای کلاغ — Illegible writing. پخته — A well-practised handwriting. پرکار — A circle. پنجهٔ گربه — Illegible, badly written. پیشانی — The writing on one's forehead, supposed to foretell the events of his life. تازیانه — A wale from a blow with a whip. تجیب — The outer radius of an astrolabe, divided as a scale of sines. ترتیب — 1. A guiding line for an arrangement. 2. (*Conic sections*) An ordinate. 3. The edge of the index of an astrolabe. تعلیق — The Persian mode of writing. تقسیم میاه — The line of a water-shed, in geography. تقویم — A line from the centre of the earth, through a visible object to the highest sphere. توأمان — A writing so placed on two sheets of paper that it cannot be read until both are put together. ثلث — Large-text writing. جلی — A peculiar kind of large text used in state documents. جوهری — 1. A mathematical line. 2. A lovely one's mouth or waist. چشم موری — Microscopic writing. حصار — A magic circle. خطا — A line drawn to cancel a word. خون — A sentence of death by decapitation. دست — The hand-writing of a person. دیوانی — The peculiar, large engrossing-hand of Turkish state documents. ذوالاسمین — A binomial line. راه — 1. A line of road. 2. A road-pass, a passport. 3. A military route. رد — As باطل —, *q. v.* رقعه — The ordinary cursive handwriting of Turkish scribes. ریحانی — An ornamental text with flowers and flourishes, arabesques, etc. زوال — A meridian line on an astrolabe. ساق — A leg of a triangle. سبز — Fresh-sprouting verdure; or, the fresh down on a boy's cheek. (*Mystics*) The invisible world interposed between time and eternity; *hades*. سمط — An azimuth-line, a rhumb-line; a line of bearing. سمط قبله — The direction of the temple of Mekka. سهم — A versed-sine. سیاقت — The peculiar handwriting and notation in use at the Ottoman Treasury. شریف — (*A sacred rescript*) A mandate of the Sultan sent to the Grand Vezir for execution. شعاع — A ray of light. شفق و فجر — The line of dawn and twilight on an astrolabe. شکسته — 1. A crooked or broken line. 2. The common cursive writing of Persia and India. طول — A line of longitude. ظل — The line joining the extremity of a gnomon with the extremity of its shadow. عصر اول — The line of the afternoon time of worship on an astrolabe. عصر ثانی — The line of the time of night worship on an astrolabe. غبار — Microscopic writing. فاصل — A line of separation, a boundary. فرجاری — A circular line. قاطع — A secant. قاعده — A base-line; قائمه — A perpendicular. قصاران — A mark used by bleachers to distinguish their customers' goods. کبك — A bar or mark on the plumage of a partridge. کردار — The angelic record of one's actions. کلزار — Ornamental writing with flowers traced round the letters. کوفی — Cufic writing. لب — Down on the lip of a youth. مدیر — A variable straight line drawn from the centre of the equant of a planet to the centre of its epicycle. مرکز معدل — A straight line drawn from the centre of the earth through the centre of an epicycle to the outer sphere. مزور — Spurious, forged writing. مستدیر — As فرجاری —, *q. v.* معدل النهار — The equinoctial line. مفرد — A line of which the value is expressed by a single term. مفروض — A line given by hypothesis. مماس — A tangent. مندل — As حصار —, *q. v.* نستعلیق — As تعلیق —, *q. v.* نسخ — The text hand in which the Qur'an is generally written. نسیان — Oblivion. نشسته — A handwriting matured by practice. نصف اللیل — The line of midnight on an astrolabe. نصف النهار — A meridian line. نیل — A mark made on a child's forehead, as a charm against the evil eye. وتد الارض — A line on an astrolabe showing the degree of the ecliptic on the meridian below the earth. وتر — 1. A chord. 2. A hypothenuse. وخامم — The hand and seal of a person, black and white. وسط السما — As نصف النهار —, *q. v.* وسطی — (*Ptolemaic system*) A line that shows the mean place of a planet, drawn on the outer sphere. وهمی — A dotted line. همایون — As شریف —, *q. v.* حسن خط Calligraphy. دستخط One's own hand-writing, an autograph. عرب خطی (*Negro writing*) Illegible writing, a

scrawl. علم خط The science of geomancy. مغرب خطى The peculiar writing used in western Africa.

A. خطا **khaṭā**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

A. خطا **khaṭā**, *s.* 1. A miss in shooting or throwing. 2. A mistake, a blunder. 3. A wrong action, an offense, sin, iniquity, crime. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To miss in shooting or throwing. 2. To err, to make a mistake or a blunder. 3. To do wrong. او ـ *v. i.* For a mistake to occur, to be done by mistake. بندن ـ عطا سندن The offense is mine, forgiveness thine (said in asking pardon for an offense). سوبلك ـ 1. To make a mistake in speaking. 2. To speak with impropriety. صواب ـ An error and its correction, errata noted in a printed book. وخطر ـ A sin and the resultant danger.

A. خطا **khaṭṭā**, *a.* Who misses, or blunders much; a blunderer.

A. خطاب **khaṭṭāb**, *s.* 1. One clever in public address or in making proposals of mariage. 2. A proper name of men.

A. خطاب **khiṭāb**, *s.* (*pl.* خطابات) An address, allocution; an apostrophe; especially, a passage of the Qur'an in that form. الله ـ A verse of the Qur'an that has the form of an apostrophe. تعجيز ـ An apostrophe inferring inability in the one addressed. تهييج ـ An exhortation. الكرامه ـ An apostrophe of God to Muhammed. دليل الخطاب A corollary deduced from a divine apostrophe contained in the Qur'an. فحوى الخطاب A corollary deduced from a Divine apostrophe, but either extending or specializing the tenor of the text. فصل الخطاب 1. The marking off a pious exordium from the matter of a discourse by the words اما بعد. 2. A judge's decree or sentence. 3. A judge's summing up and adducing support to his decision. 4. A discourse lucidly distinguishing between right and wrong, truth and error. لحن الخطاب As فحوى الخطاب, *q. v.*

A. خطاب **khiṭāb**, *v. n.* An addressing one's speech to another, a talking to or with; allocution; conversation. ا ـ *v. i.* To address one's self to another. وجواب ـ Allocution and reply.

A. خطاب **khuṭṭāb**, *s.*, *pl. of* خاطب *q.v.*

A. خطابا **khiṭābān**, *advl. accus. indef. of* خطاب As an address. بكا خطابا Addressing me, as an address to me.

A. خطابات **khiṭābāt**, *s., pl. of* خطاب *q.v.*

A. خطابت **khaṭābèt**, *s.* An appeal to the moral sense, a moral argument in logic.

A. خطابت **khaṭābèt**, *v. n.* A being an orator; eloquence, oratory.

A. خطابت **khiṭābèt**, *s.* The office, or quality of a public preacher (خطيب).

P. خطابخش **khaṭā-bakhsh**, *s.* A forgiver of errors or offenses.

A. خطابى **khaṭābī**, *(fem.* خطابيه) Pertaining to moral argument.

A. خطابى **khaṭṭābī**, *a. (fem.* خطابيه) Pertaining to some one named Khattab, or to the Khattabiyye sect.

A. خطابى **khiṭābī**, *a. (fem.* خطابيه) Pertaining to address or allocution.

A. خطابيه **khaṭṭābiyye**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of the Shi'a, who hold the Imams to have been God.

P. خطاپوش **khaṭāpūsh**, *a.* Who covers up or forgives errors, or offenses.

A. خطار **khiṭār**, *s., pl. of* خطر Wagers; prizes; races for stakes.

A. خطاط **khaṭṭāṭ**, *s.* 1. A professed calligrapher. 2. A geomancer.

A. خطاطيف **khaṭāṭīf**, *s., pl. of* خطاف **khuṭṭāf**, *q. v.*

A. خطاف **khaṭṭāf**, *a. or s.* 1. One who seizes, carries off, ravishes. 2. An eaves-dropper; especially Satan, or any demon who tries to overhear the converse of the angels.

A. خطاف **khuṭṭāf**, *s., pl.* خطاطيف The swallow, *hirundo.*

A. خطاف **khuṭṭāf**, *a., pl. of* خاطف 1. Who seize and carry off. 2. Eaves-droppers.

P. خطاكار **khaṭā-kyār** *s.* 1. One who makes mistakes. 2. An offender; a sinner.

A. خطام **khaṭṭām**, *a.* Strong-smelling.

A. خطام **khiṭām**, *s.* 1. A camel's leading-rein. 2. A bowstring. 3. A loop, or strap for hanging a bow. 4. A bucket-rope; a lanyard; a tow-rope.

P. خطاور **khaṭṭ-āvèr**, *a.* Who has down on his cheek.

P. خطاى **khaṭāy**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

A. خطايا **khaṭāyā**, *s., pl. of* خطيئه, خطيه Faults, offenses, sins.

A. خطاء khăta'ir, *s., pl. of* خطيره Important affairs.

P. خطائى khăta'yi, *a.* Of Cathay, Chinese.

A. خطائين khăta'eyn, *vulg.* خطايين khăta'yeyn, *s., dual obl. of* خطا. مسئلهٔ خطائين The rule of Double Position in arithmetic.

A. خطب khăṭb, *s.* (*pl.* خطوب) A matter, an affair of business; especially, a misfortune.

A. خطبا khăṭbă, *a., fem. of* اخطب Of a dusty ash-color.

A. خطبا khuṭăbă, *s., pl. of* خطيب Official public preachers.

A. خطبت khuṭbĕt, *s.* A dark sallow color.

A. خطبه khuṭbĕ, *s.* A special homily and prayer, delivered by an official preacher (خطيب) before the midday service of worship on Fridays. خطبهٔ الوعظ The homily section of the *khutbe* pronounced at mosque on Fridays. خطبهٔ النعت The section of blessing and prayer of the *khutbe*. خطبهٔ الوقفه A homily addressed to the pilgrims at Arafat at the afternoon service of worship. خطبهٔ النكاح A formal address to the contracting parties at a marriage. ـ اوقومق To recite the *khutbe*. خطبه خوان Who delivers the *khutbe*. سكه و خطبه The right of minting coins and mention in the *khutbe*, two prerogatives of the Sultan as Caliph.

A. خطر khăṭr, *v. n.* 1. A raising and poising a stone, etc. 2. An upraising the right fore-finger in declaring the unity of God.

A. خطر khăṭar, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اخطار) Danger, peril, hazard. 2. A bet, wager, stake; also, a prize. 3. A share, a portion, a lot. 4. Eminence, dignity. 5. An equal, a peer, a fellow. 6. A suggestion to the mind, by Satan. 7. A thing concerning the acquiring of which there is risk of disappointment; as, a fish yet un-caught, etc.

A. خطرات khăṭărăt, *s., pl. of* خطره *q.v.*

A. خطران khăṭărăn, *v. n.* 1. A strutting and swaggering. 2. A spear's vibrating.

T. خطرلو khăṭărlŭ,-lū
P. خطرمند khăṭărmĕnd } *a.* Dangerous, perilous.

P. خطرناك khăṭărnăk, *a.* Dangerous, perilous.

A. خطره khăṭrĕ, *s.* (*pl.* خطرات) 1. A thought, an idea; especially *(mystics)* an irresistible call to righteousness and love for God. 2. A touch of madness.

A. خطط khiṭăṭ, *s., pl. of* خطه khiṭṭă.

A. خطف khăṭf, *v. n.* 1. A seizing and carrying off. 2. Lightning's taking away one's sight. 3. A demon's over-hearing by stealth divine counsels talked of by angels.

A. خطفه khăṭfĕ, *s.* 1. A single snatch. 2. A thing snatched. 3. A single suck at the breast. 4. A slight attack of indisposition. 5. A single act of overhearing divine counsel (by a demon).

P. خطكش khăṭṭ-kĕsh, *s.* 1. One who draws lines. 2. One who cancels by a stroke of the pen. 3. A ruler; a bow-pen.

A. خطل khăṭăl, *s.* 1. Disproportionate length or height. 2. A mincing strut in the gait. 3. Levity, inconsiderateness. 4. A proper name of men.

T. خطل khăṭĭl, *s.* See خطيل

A. خطل khăṭĭl, *a.* 1. Disproportionally long or tall. 2. Strutting, swaggering. 3. Inconsiderate.

A. خطم khăṭm, *s.* 1. A nose, a snout. 2. A matter of importance.

A. خطم khăṭm, *v. n.* 1. A putting a leading rein on a beast. 2. A holding in, a restraining; restraint. 3. A silencing. 4. A suspending by a cord or loop.

A. خطمى khăṭmĭ, khiṭmĭ, *s.* 1. Marshmallow, *althæa officinalis.* 2. The hollyhock, *althæa rosea.*

A. خطو khăṭv, *v. n.* A taking a step, a stepping.

A. خطوات khăṭăwăt, *s., pl. of* خطوه.

A. خطوب khuṭūb, *s., pl.* of خطب, *q. v.*

A. خطور khuṭūr, *v. n.* A thought's occurring to one. ا خاطره خطور To occur to the mind.

A. خطورت khuṭūrĕt, *v. n. or s.* A being of influence or importance.

A. خطوط khuṭūṭ, *s., pl. of* خط Streaks, stripes, long marks, lines.

A. خطوه khăṭvĕ, *s.* (*pl.* خطوات) 1. A step in walking. 2. A pace, as a measure of length.

A. خطه khiṭṭă, *s.* (*pl.* خطط) A definite tract of country or plot of land; a region, a district, an estate, plot of land.

A. خطه **khŭttă**, *s.* A matter, an affair of business.

A. خطى **khăttī**, *a.* (*fem.* خطيه) 1. Pertaining to a line, lineal, linear. 2. Pertaining to writing. 3. Pertaining to a seashore. 4. Pertaining to the town of Khatt in the Persian Gulf; especially, a spear of Indian bamboo formerly imported at that town.

A. خطيب **khăt'ĭb**, *s.* (*pl.* خطبا) A public speaker, an orator; a good speaker; especially, an official preacher who recites the *khutbe* (خطبه). الانبيا ـ Jethro, Moses' father-in-law.

T. خطيلق **khăt'ĭbĭlĭq** } *s.* The office and
P. خطيبى **khăt'ĭbī** } functions of an official preacher.

A. خطير **khăt'īr**, *a.* (*fem.* خطيره) 1. Weighty, serious, important. 2. Who has influence or consideration.

A. خطيره **khăt'īrĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* خطائر) A matter of importance, a serious affair.

T. خطيل **khă'tĭl**, *s.* A horizontal beam, or course of tiles in a stone wall. اورمق ـ To lay a beam in a wall.

A. خطيئه **khătī'ĕ**, *vulg.* خطيه **khăt'iyyĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* خطايا) A fault, offence, sin willfully committed.

A. خف **khŭff**, *s.* (*dual* خفان *obl.* خفين, *pl.* اخفاف, خفاف) 1. A boot. 2. The sole or pad of a camel's foot; also, the foot of an ostrich. 3. A camel. 4. The part of the sole of the foot that touches the ground. خف وحافر Camels and horses.

A. خفا **khăfā**, *s.* A hidden or absent thing.

A. خفا **khăfā**, *v. n.* A being or becoming hidden or absent, invisible. ابدى الخفا Perpetually invisible (said of stars below the horizon). على الخفا In secret, secretly.

A. خفا **khĭfā**, *s.* (*pl.* اخفيه) 1. A woman's cloak or mantle. 2. Any cover, wrapper, envelope. 3. A floral envelope, a calyx.

A. خفات **khŭfāt**, *v. n.* 1. A voice's being or becoming low, or silent. 2. A dying suddenly. 3. A being poor and powerless; low estate.

A. خفارت **khăfārĕt**, *s.* 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Protection from a pursuer; also, an undertaking to give protection. 3. Hire, reward for protection.

A. خفاش **khŭffāsh**, *s.* (*pl.* خفافيش) The bat, *vespertilio*; any cheiropterous mammal.

A. خفاضت **khăfăzăt**, *v. n.* 1. A life's being or becoming tranquil, comfortable, luxurious; ease, comfort, luxury. 2. A voice's being or becoming soft, low, gentle.

A. خفاف **khăffāf**, *vulg.* **qăwwāf**, *s.* *(originally)* A boot-maker; *(now)* a boot and shoe maker. كاغد خفاف A pettifogging scribe.

A. خفاف **khĭffāf**, *s. pl. of* خف Boots.

A. خفاف **khĭfāf**, *a., pl. of* خفيف Light in weight or character.

A. خفاف **khŭfāf**, *a.* Light in weight or character.

A. خفافيش **khăfāfĭsh**, *s., pl. of* خفاش

A. خفاق **khăffāq**, *a.* 1. Flapping, fluttering. 2. Tremulous.

A. خفايا **khăfāyā**, *a., pl. of* خفى, خفيه

A. خفاڑ **khăfā'ir**, *a., pl. of* خفره *q. v.*

A. خفت **khăft**, *s.* A low-lying bottom or hollow.

A. خفت **khăft**, *a.* Low in tone.

A. خفت **khĭffĕt**, *s.* 1. Lightness, levity. 2. Slightness. مزاج ـ Levity, inconsiderateness. يد ـ Lightness of hand, sleight of hand.

P. خفت **khŭft**, *s.* A down-lying; a falling. خفت وخيز 1. A falling and rising alternately. 2. Coition.

P. خفتان **khăftān** *(for* T. قفتان*)*, *s.* A kind of cloak or robe.

P. خفتان **khŭftān**, *a.* Lying down or falling. خفتان وخيزان Falling and rising again, stumbling along.

P. خفتكى **khŭftĕgī**, *s.* 1. The condition of one lying down or fallen, or asleep. 2. Torpidity. 3. Coagulation. 4. Quiescence.

P. خفتنى **khŭftĕnī**, *a.* Fit or special to be lain upon.

P. خفته **khŭftĕ**, *a.* 1. Lying down. 2. Fallen. 3. Asleep. 4. Torpid. 5. Curdled, coagulated. 6. Quieted, allayed. 7. (Blood) unrevenged; or that may be shed with impunity.

P. خفج **khăfĕj**, *s.* The nightmare, *incubus*.

P. خفچه **khĭfchĕ**, *s.* 1. A straight-grown shoot; a rod, a staff. 2. A cylindrical ingot of gold or silver. 3. A lock or curl hanging over a pretty face.

A. خفر **khăfr**, *v. n.* 1. A protecting;

protection. 2. An escorting, convoying; escort, convoy.

A. خفر **khäfer,** *s.* Hire or reward for protection or escort.

A. خفر **khufer,** *s., pl. of* خفرت *q. v.*

A. خفرا **khufera,** *s., pl. of* خفير *s., q. v.*

A. خفرت **khufret,** *s.* (*pl.* خفر) Protection accorded.

A. خفره **khäfire,** *a.* (*pl.* خفاژ) Bashful, modest, retiring.

A. خفش **khäfesh,** *s.* A contraction of the eyelids with weakness of sight.

A. خفشا **khäfshä,** *a., fem. of* اخفش Blinking.

T. خفشاباط **khäfshäbät,** *prop. n.* February.

A. خفض **khäfz,** *s.* 1. A state of abatement, relaxation; quiet, repose; gentleness, submissiveness, meekness. 2. Softness of voice. 3. Moderation of pace. 4. Comfort; luxury.

A. خفض **khäfz,** *a.* Easy, quiet.

A. خفض **khäfz,** *vn.* 1. A lowering; depression. 2. God's abasing, humbling a proud or wicked person. 3. A bird's shutting or trailing a wing. 4. A lowering, softening the voice. 5. A circumcising (in females). 6. A going at a gentle pace. 7. A leading a life of ease. 8. *(Ar. gram.)* A putting a noun in the genitive, making its final consonant movent with **ésére**. 9. A life's being easy and comfortable. 10. A voice's being soft and gentle.

A. خفضت **khäfzät,** *s.* Abasement, humiliation, misery.

A. خفق **khäfq,** *vn.* 1. A striking, a slapping with a flat thing; a striking lightly with a sword. 2. See خفقان, *vn.*

A. خفقان **khäfäqän,** *s.* Palpitation of the heart; nervous palpitation, a flutter.

A. خفقان **khäfäqän,** *vn.* 1. A flag's waving in the wind, fluctuation. 2. A mirage's quivering. 3. A bird's flapping its wings. 4. A heart's palpitating.

P. خفك **khäfek,** *s.* As خبه, *q. v.*

A. خفو **khäfv, khufüvv,** *vn.* 1. Lightning's gleaming faintly in the clouds. 2. An appearing.

A. خفوت **khifvet,** *vn.* A hiding, cloaking, or disguising one's self; concealment.

A. خفوت **khufüt,** *vn.* 1. A voice's being or becoming stilled or silent. 2. A being or becoming dead; death.

A. خفور **khufür,** *vn.* 1. An acting perfidiously; perfidy. 2. An obligation's being left unfulfilled.

A. خفوض **khufüz,** *vn.* A dying; death.

A. خفوف **khufüf,** *vn.* A hasting to or from a place.

A. خفوق **khufüq,** *vn.* 1. A flag's fluttering. 2. A going away. 3. A nodding in drowsiness. 4. A star's setting. 5. A beast's being or becoming thin. 6. A place's becoming deserted.

P. خفه **khäfe,** *s.* As خبه, *q. v.*

A. خفی **khäfy,** *vn.* As خفو, *q. v.*

A. خفی **khäfi,** *a.* (*fem.* خفيه, *pl.* خفايا) 1. Unperceived; imperceptible. 2. Concealed. 3. Obscure, dim. 4. Slight, stifled, suppressed. 5. Abstruse. 6. Secret, clandestine, private. 7. Unknown, undiscovered.

A. خفيا **khäfiyyän,** *advl. accus.* Secretly, stealthily; privately.

A. خفيات **khäfiyyät,** *s. & a. pl. of* خفيه Secret things; hidden wells.

A. خفيت **khäfit,** *a.* Silent; soft; suppressed (voice).

A. خفية **khifyetän,** *advl. accus.* As خفيا, *q. v.*

P. خفيده **khäfide,** *a.* 1. Choked; throttled; strangled; suffocated; drowned. 2. Choking with emotion.

A. خفير **khäfir,** *s.* (*pl.* خفرا) 1. A protector; a guard; an escort. 2. One who is protected, guarded, or escorted.

A. خفير **khäfir,** *a.* 1. Very bashful, shy, modest. 2. Sedate, grave.

A. خفيض **khäfiz,** *a.* 1. Low, soft (voice). 2. Soft, gentle (words). 3. *(fem.* خفيضه) Soft spoken. 4. Tranquil; comfortable; luxurious.

A. خفيف **khäfif,** *a.* (*fem.* خفيفه, *pl.* خفاف) 1. Light in weight or degree. 2. Foolish, flighty; undignified; immoral. 3. Quick, sharp, clever, ingenious. 4. Lightly loaded or equipped. 5. (A consonant) light to the ear; *i. e.*, not reduplicated. 6. Name of a metre, the feet of which in Arabian poetry are: *fa'ilatun mustef'ilun fa'ilatun*; (-∪-- --∪- -∪--); in Persian poetry, this metre is of two kinds; one, *fa'ilatun mefa'ilun,* (-∪-- ∪-∪-) twice repeated; the other, contracted from

this to *failatun mefailun fa'lun* (-∪-- ∪-∪- --).

T. خفیفجه **khafifjè**, *a., dim. of* خفیف Somewhat light.

T. خفیفلك **khafiflik** } *s.* Lightness;
P. خفیفی **khafifi** } slightness; mildness; levity.

A. خفیه **khafiyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* خفی (*pl.* خفایا) 1. Hidden; absent; not perceived; secret; obscure. 2. *s.* A concealed well. 3. A lurking-place. 4. A slight touch of insanity, or demoniacal possessiou; also the evil spirit causing it.

A. خفیه **khifyè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A concealing one's self or one's actions; secrecy. 2. A member of the secret police.

A. خل **khall**, *s.* (*pl.* خلول) Vinegar.

A. خل **khall**, *vn.* 1. A skewering or pinning. 2. A making a prayer, supplication, or benediction special as to the person prayed for.

A. خل **khill**, *s.* 1. Sincere friendship. 2. (*pl.* اخلال) A sincere friend.

A. خلا **khalā**, *s.* (*pl.* اخلیه) 1. An empty space between things. 2. Vacant space; a vacuum. 3. A wilderness, an open and uninhabited region. 4. A privy. 5. A place of retirement, a retreat. خلایه چیقمق To go to the privy. بیت‌الخلا A privy.

P. خلاب **khalāb**, *s.* Mud, mire; a morass, a quagmire.

A. خلاب **khallāb**, *a.* (*fem.* خلابه) Very deceitful; a great deceiver.

A. خلاب **khillāb** } *vn.* A deceiv-
A. خلابت **khillābet**, } ing, a deluding; deceit.

T. خلاج **khalāj**, *prop. n.* Name of a great Turkish tribe of old times.

P. خلاجا **khalā-jā**, *s.* A privy.

A. خلاخل **khalākhil**, *s. pl. of* خلخل, *q. v.*

A. خلاخیل **khalākhil**, *s., pl. of* خلخال

A. خلاس **khallās**, *s.* 1. One who seizes much or often. 2. A proper name of men.

A. خلاس **khillās**, *vn.* 1. A seizing, a snatching. 2. A snatching from one another.

A. خلاسی **khilāsi**, *a.* (*fem.* خلاسیه) Mulatto.

P. خلاش **khilāsh**, *s.* 1. Mire, a morass, slough. 2. A hubbub, clamor.

P. خلاشمه **khilāshmè**, *s.* The heartburn.

P. خلاشه **khalāshè**, *s.* Sticks, straws, dirt; rubbish.

A. خلاص **khalās**, *s.* 1. Safety, security. 2. Salvation, deliverance from ill or danger. ا– *v. t.* To save, to deliver from ill or danger. او–, بولق– *vn.* To escape from ill or danger.

T. خلاصا **khalāsā**, *s.* Vulgar for خلصا

A. خلاصه **khulāsā**, *s.* 1. The purified substance left after the removal of mixture or alloy. 2. A pharmaceutical extract. 3. An abstract, a summary. 4. The minutes of a meeting, etc. خلاصهٔ کلام 1. *s.* The sum and substance of what has been said. 2. *adv.* In short.

T. خلاصه **khulāsā**, *advl. accus. of* A. خلاصه In short, in fine.

T. خلاط **khalāt**, *s.* A rope, a line; especially, a hawser. بوکك– To make a rope. اسپارچینه بوکوی خلاط, اسپارچینه خلاطی A hawser-laid rope.

A. خلاط **khilāt**, *prop. n.* The town on the lake of Van now called Akhlat.

A. خلاط **khilāt**, *vn.* A being or becoming mingled, or confused.

A. خلاطت **khalātat**, *s.* Stupidity.

A. خلاع **khilā'**, *vn.* A divorcing a wife for a valuable consideration.

A. خلاع **khulā'**, *s.* Mental derangement.

A. خلاعت **khalā'at**, *s.* Moral turpitude, vice, a being so vicious as to be disowned by one's family.

A. خلاف **khilāf**, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* خلافه) The willow, *salix*. 2. The contrary, the opposite of a thing. 3. A falsehood. 4. A contravention; an opposition. بلخی– The weeping willow. انها– The reverse of a report submitted. سویلك– To speak falsely, to tell a lie. خلافجه In opposition to, in contravention of.

T. خلاف **khilāf**, *a.* Untrue, false.

A. خلاف **khilāf**, *vn.* A diametrically differing from another, difference; opposition. علم خلاف و جدل The science of disputation.

A. خلافا **khilāfan**, *advl. accus.* In contrariety to.

A. خلافت **khalāfet**, *vn. & s.* A being stupid, stupidity.

A. خلافت **khilāfet**, *s.* 1. The quality, rank, functions of one who suc-

ceeds or acts as a substitute for another; especially, of him who succeeds to and represents Muhammed; the caliphate. (See خليفه) 2. The epoch or reign of any caliph. — *v. i.* To reign or officiate as caliph.

A. خلافه **khilāfe**, *s., n. u. of* خلاف A single willow, or variety of willow.

P. خلافه **khilāfe** *(for* خلافة*)*, *s.* Sovereignty. دارالخلافه A capital city.

A. خلافى **khilāfī**, *a. (fem.* خلافيه*)* 1. Pertaining to controversy, controversial. 2. *s.* A controversialist.

A. خلافيات **khilāfiyyāt**, *s., pl.* Controversial rules, matters, or questions; the science of polemics.

A. خلاق **khalāq**, *s.* A share, portion of something good.

A. خلاق **khallāq**, *s.* A continual creator; especially said of God.

A. خلاق **khilāq**, *s.* A kind of perfumed unguent, the chief ingredient of which is saffron.

A. خلاقت **khalāqat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming smooth; smoothness. 2. A cloth or garment's being old, threadbare, tattered. 3. A being or becoming comely, goodly, goodliness, comeliness. 4. A being or becoming worthy; meetness, fitness. 5. A being probable; probability.

A. خلال **khalāl**, *s.* Dates when first distinguishable as green berries.

A. خلال **khalāl**, *vn.* A being or becoming a sincere friend; sincere friendship.

A. خلال **khallāl**, *s* A maker or seller of vinegar.

A. خلال **khilāl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اخله*)* Any instrument shaped like a pin; a skewer, a toothpick and the like. 2. *(pl. as* 1*)* A thorn, a spine. 3. Food sticking in, or taken from between the teeth. 4. An interval, a gap, a crevice, a breach; especially, a space between houses or tents. 5. An interval of time between events, a conjuncture. اوق — *(The toothpick-plant)* The caltrop, *tribulus terrestris.* اول خلاله At that time, then.

A. خلال **khilāl**, *s. pl. of* خلل Intervals; pores.

A. خلال **khilāl**, *vn.* As خلال **khalāl**. *q. v.*

A. خلالت **khalālet**, **khilālet**, **khulālet**, *s.* Sincere friendship.

P. خلالدان **khilāl-dān**, *s.* A case in which a tooth-pick is kept.

T. خلاللاتمق **khilāllātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pinned or be picked with a tooth-pick.

T. خلاللامق **khilāllāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To pick with a tooth-pick. 2. To pin or fasten with a thorn or skewer.

T. خلاللاندرمق **khilāllāndirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be picked with a tooth-pick, etc. 2. To make or let become a skewer or tooth-pick.

T. خلاللانمق **khilāllānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be picked with a tooth-pick, etc. 2. To become a tooth-pick, skewer, etc.

P. خلالوش **khalālūsh**, *s.* A hubbub, uproar, tumult.

A. خلالى **khilālī**, *s.* A maker or seller of tooth-picks and ear-picks.

A. خلان **khullān**, *s., pl. of* خليل, *q. v.*

A. خلائف **khalā'if**, vulg. خلايف **khalāyif**, *s. pl. of* خليفه *q. v.*

A. خلائق **khalā'iq**, vulg. خلايق **khalāyiq**, *s. pl. of* خليقه *q. v.*

T. خلايق **khalāyiq** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* A female slave.

A. خلائل **khalā'il**, vulg. خلايل **khalāyil**, *s., pl. of* خليله *q. v.*

A. خلب **khalb**, *vn.* 1. A seizing or tearing with claws. 2. A despoiling one of his reason.

A. خلب **khilb**, *s. (pl.* اخلاب*)* 1. A finger or toe-nail; a claw; a talon. 2. A friend; especially *(pl. also* خلبا*)*, a gallant.

A. خلبا **khalbā**, *a., fem. of* اخلب 1. Silly, foolish. 2. Deceitful.

A. خلبا **khulebā**, *s., pl. of* خلب *q. v.*

A. خلبه **khalebe**, *s., pl. of* خالب Deceivers.

A. خلبه **khalibe**, *a. fem.* Deceitful.

A. خلت **khullet**, *s.* 1. Sincere friendship. 2. *(mystics)* Pure love for God. 3. Tranquillity, comfort; luxury.

T. خلج **khalej** } *prop. n.* See خلاج
A. خلج **khallej** }

A. خلج **khulūj**, *s., pl. of* خليج *q. v.*

A. خلجان **khalejān**, *vn.* 1. A quivering, a being in a tremor; commotion. 2. A being mentally agitated; excitement; anxiety.

A. خلجان **khuljān**, *s., pl. of* خليج *q. v.*

P. خلجى **khalajī**, *a.* Pertaining to the Khalaj tribe.

A. خلخال **khalkhāl**, *s.*, *pl.* خلاخيل } An
A. خلخل **khalkhal**, *s. pl.* خلاخل } anklet, a bangle.

A. خلخله **khalkhalē**, *vn.* A being elastic; elasticity.

A. خلد **khald**, *vn.* 1. A being slow in becoming hoary. 2. A permanently remaining; permanency.

A. خلد **khalladā**, *interj.* May God make perpetual!

A. خلد **khuld**, *s.* 1. Permanency, perpetual existence, eternal duration. 2. Paradise, heaven; eternity. دارالخلد Paradise.

A. خلس **khals**, *vn.* A seizing, a snatching hastily.

A. خلسا **khalsā**, *a. fem.* Mulatto.

A. خلست **khulsēt**, *s.* A whity-brown color.

P. خلش **khalish**, *s.* A thrusting a sharp thing into something; a sharp thing's piercing.

A. خلص **khils**, *s.* (*pl.* خلصا) An intimate friend.

T. خلصا **khalsā**, vulg. **khalasā**, *s.* Any perennial plant.

A. خلصا **khulasā**, *s.*, *pl. of* خلص *q. v.*

A. خلصان **khulsān**, *s., sing. & pl.* A friend; friends.

T. خلط **khalt**, *s.* 1. Dung, dirt. 2. A piece of impudence. ا_ *v. i.* To commit an impertinence, to say something very improper or provoking. يك_ To say or do something very improper.

A. خلط **khalt**, *vn.* 1. A mixing, a mingling, mixture. 2. A confusing; confusion. 3. A disturbing, disarranging; disarrangement. 4. An associating with others; intercourse. خلط كلام ا To talk incoherently, unreasonably, or ungrammatically.

A. خلط **khilt**, *s.* (*pl.* اخلاط) 1. An ingredient in a mixture. 2. A mixture, a compound; especially, a medicinal compound, or, a mixed perfume. 3. A humor or fluid of the body; also, the chyme. ردى_ A morbid humor of the body. محمود_ A healthy, natural humor of the body.

A. خلطا **khulētā**, *s., pl. of* خليط *q. v.*

A. خلطت **khiltat**, *s.* Intercourse.

A. خلطت **khultat**, *s.* 1. Intermixture. 2. Partnership, co-proprietorship.

T. خلطه **khaltā**, *s.* See خالطه

A. خلطى **khiltī**, *a.* (*fem.* خلطيه) Pertaining to a humor of the body.

A. خلع **khal'**, *s.* 1. A dislocated state, dislocation. 2. An atomic change of the tissues that modifies the form of a member or organ. 3. Paralysis of one side of the body, *hemiplegia*. 4. (with the Seb'iyye sect) The abandonment of outward acts of religious duty on the part of a new adherent to that sect.

A. خلع **khal'**, *vn.* 1. A taking off a garment. 2. A casting off restraint. 3. A dislocating a bone; dislocation. 4. A dismissing or deposing from office; dismissal; deposition; dethronement. 5. A formally repudiating a wife for a valuable consideration; a friendly divorce. 6. A disowning an unworthy relative. ا_ *v. t.* 1. To take off. 2. To dislocate. 3. To depose. 4. To divorce for a consideration. 5. To disown (a relative).

A. خلع **khil'ā**, *s. pl. of* خلعت *q. v.*

A. خلع **khul'**, *s.* Divorce by a husband of his wife at her request; or, a wife's request for such divorce.

A. خلعا **khul'ā**, *a., pl. of* خليع *q. v.* No. 2.

A. خلعت **khil'at**, *s.* (*pl.* خلع) 1. A garment taken off. 2. A robe of honor conferred; also, any honorific gift to an inferior. 3. A circle drawn by a teacher of calligraphy around a well-formed letter. فاخره_ A splendid dress of honor. كيمك_ To receive, or put on a dress of honor.

A. خلعت **khul'at**, *s.* A divorce by a husband on the wife's request.

A. خلف **khalf**, *s.* 1. The back of any thing. 2. The space, or the direction behind a thing. 3. The time after an event. 4. A follower; a successor. 5. A succeeding generation. 6. A son. 7. Progeny, posterity. 8. A remainder. 9. The twelfth rib.

A. خلف **khalef**, *s.* (*pl.* اخلاف) 1. A substitute. 2. A successor. 3. One who follows. 4. A succeeding generation. 5. A son; a descendant. خلف وسلف 1. Successor and predecessor. 2. Son and father.

A. خلف **khilf**, *s.* (*pl.* اخلاف) 1. A teat of a beast, or of a camel only. 2. The twelfth rib.

A. خلف **khulf**, *s.* 1. A lie. 2. A false promise, menace, or announcement.

3. A breach of promise. 4. Difference, dissension. خلف وعد ا To break a promise.

A. خلفا **khālefān**, *advl. accus.* As a successor; by successors. خلفا بعد خلف Successor after successor.

A. خلفا **khulfān**, *advl. accus.* In derogation to a promise.

A. خلفا **khulefā**, *s., pl. of* خليفه, *q. v.* خلفای راشدين The first four Caliphs.

A. خلفت **khulfet**, *s.* 1. A defect, fault, vice. 2. Stupidity. 3. Dotage. 4. Difference, dissension.

A. خلفی **khālefī**, *a. (fem.* خلفيه) Pertaining to a successor.

A. خلفيت **khālefiyyet**, *s.* The quality or office of a successor.

A. خلق **khālq**, *s.* 1. A man's body, his substance; also, his figure, form, proportions. 2. Creation, all created things; especially, mankind. Hence, 3. The common people. 4. A crowd, a mob. 5. A people, a nation. الله — God's creatures; creation. دلی — 1. The idiom of the vulgar. 2. Scandal, tittle-tattle. تام‌الخلق 1. Fully developed. 2. Finely formed. عالم خلق All creation. قپو خلق *(The people of the gate)* 1. One's servants; one's household. 2. The household guards of a sovereign or grandee. 3. The officials of the Sublime Porte.

A. خلق **khālq**, *vn.* A creating; a being created; creation. ا — *v. t.* To create. خلق اولنمق To be created. خلق جديد 1. Resurrection of the body. 2. Regeneration. 3. The renewal of nature in the spring.

A. خلق **khālāq**, *a. & s.* Ragged, tattered; a rag, a ragged cloth or garment.

A. خلق **khālāq**, *vn.* 1. A cloth's being threadbare, or tattered. 2. A being smooth; smoothness of surface.

A. خلق **khālīq**, *a. (fem.* خلقه) 1. Threadbare, tattered. 2. Smooth.

A. خلق **khulq**, *s. (pl.* اخلاق) 1. A moral quality, a virtue or vice. 2. A habit. 3. A moral nature or character. حسن خلق 1. Goodness of character and disposition. 2. A good point of character.

A. خلقا **khālqā**, *a., fem. of* اخلق Smooth.

A. خلقا **khulāqā**, *a., pl. of* خليق *q. v.* No. 2.

A. خلقان **khulqān**, *a., pl. of* خلق **khālīq**, *q. v.*

A. خلقت **khilqāt**, *s.* 1. A mode of creating or of being created. 2. The creation; also, the date of the creation. 3. The natural constitution of any being. 4. The natural form size, color of a being. 5. A natural disposition, a propensity; also, an action or habit resulting from one's nature.

A. خلقت **khulqāt**, *s.* Smoothness.

T. خلقلندرمق **khulqlāndırmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let acquire a moral habit.

T. خلقلنمق **khulqlānmāq**, *v. i.* To acquire or exhibit some moral habit; especially, to be cross and perverse.

T. خلقمق **khālqāmāq**, *v. i.* To play a rough practical joke; especially, to annoy a woman or youth by such rough doings.

A. خلاق **khālāqī**, *s.* 1. A dealer in old clothes, a ragman. 2. One who wears tattered garments.

A. خلقی **khilqī**, *a. (fem.* خلقيه) Natural, constitutional, inborn; congenital.

A. خلقيت **khilqiyyet**, *s.* Innateness of a quality; congenitalness of a defect.

A. خلل **khālel**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خلال) An interval, an opening, a gap; a crevice; a pore. 2. A flaw. 3. A defect. 4. An injury. 5. Weakness, disorder, decay. خلل‌پذير *a.* Injured, damaged. دماغ — A lesion of the brain; *i. e.*, insanity. كلك — For an injury to happen; to be injured. ويرمك — To do harm, to injure.

A. خلم **khilm**, *s. (pl.* خلما, اخلام) A friend, an associate.

P. خلم **khilm**, **khulm**, *s.* Mucus of the nose.

P. خلم **khulūm**, *prop. n.* Name of a town near Balkh, on the upper Oxus.

A. خلما **khulemā**, *s. pl. of* A. خلم

A. خلو **khālv**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, apart from others; privacy; retirement.

P. خلو **khulū**, *s.* See حولو **hulū**.

A. خلو **khulūvv**, *vn.* 1. A being empty; unoccupied; emptiness, vacancy. 2. A being destitute of a thing; lack. 3. A being alone. 4. A being at leisure. 5. A going away, departure. 6 A dying; death.

A. خلوب **khālūb**, *a.* Very deceitful.

A. خلوت **khalvet**, *s.* 1. Solitude, loneliness. 2. A retired place; as. a private room, a closet; a hermitage; a cell for religious exercises. 3. A private room in a bath. 4. A wilderness, a

solitude. 5. Retirement, privacy; mental isolation. 6. A sovereign's private consultation; a private audience, a private assembly. اوطه‌سی ـ A private appartment, a retiring room, a cabinet. اولق ـ For a place to be made temporarily private. اتمك ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To make a room private by clearing it of servants and others. 2. To organize as a private council. صحبه ـ *(canon law)* Effective privacy (after marriage), consisting of any private intercourse of the parties; it gives legal rights to the wife. خلوتخانه *s.* Any specially private room. خلوتسرای *s.* A private pavilion of a sovereign. خلوته دوشمك For a room to become very hot and close. خلوت‌گزین *a.* Who chooses retirement; a recluse, hermit. خلوته کیرمك To retire to a private room. خلوت‌نشین *a.* Living in seclusion; a recluse, hermit.

A. خلوتی **khalvèti**, *a., (fem.* خلوتیه) Pertaining to seclusion; especially, name of an order of dervishes, who practise religious seclusion; also, a poetical pseudonym.

A. خلوتین **khalvètèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* خلوت Two private hot-rooms in a public bath. ذواالخلوتین (A large public bath) with two private hot-rooms.

A. خلوج **khulûj**, *vn.* A quivering, throbbing; a quiver.

A. خلود **khulûd**, *vn.* 1. A being permanent, perpetual; permanency. 2. An abiding. 3. A being late in turning grey, perpetual youth.

A. خلوص **khulûs**, *s.* Pure esteem and attachment to a superior. چاپلق ـ *v. i.* To toady, to offer hypocritical adulation. عرض خلوص ا To present one's respects (in a letter).

A. خلوص **khulûs**, *vn.* A being sincere; sincerity. قلب ـ , بال ـ Sincerity of heart, *i.e.*, a sincere heart.

P. خلوصکار **khulûs-kyär**, *s.* 1. A sincere friend. 2. A hypocrite.

P. خلوصکارانه **khulûskyärâné**, *a.* Sincerely friendly.

P. خلوصکاری **khulûskyärî**, *s.* The quality or acts of a faithful friend.

P. خلوصکاری **khulûskyärî**, *a.* Pertaining to a faithful friend.

A. خلوصی **khulûsî**, *a. (fem.* خلوصیه) 1. Pertaining to sincere attachment; sincere. 2. A poetical pseudonym.

A. خلوف **khulûf**, *s.* A false promise; a falsehood; a breach of promise; a broken promise.

A. خلوف **khulûf**, *s., pl. of* خلف 1. Followers; successors. 2. They who stay behind.

A. خلوف **khulûf**, *vn.* 1. A staying behind or standing back. 2. A becoming fetid; stench. 3. A degenerating; degeneracy; worthlessness.

A. خلوفت **khulûfèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming fetid; fetor, stench.

A. خلوق **khalûq**. *s.* See خلاق **khilâq**.

A. خلوق **khulûq**. *s. pl. of* خلق Creatures.

A. خلوق **khulûq**, *vn.* A cloth's being or becoming threadbare or tattered.

A. خلوقت **khulûqât**, *vn.* 1. A being smooth; smoothness. 2. A cloth or garment's being threadbare or ragged. 3. A being proper, fit, worthy.

A. خلول **khulûl**. *s. pl. of* خل Vinegars.

A. خلول **khulûl**, *vn.* A wasting away; emaciation.

A. خلولت **khulûlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being a sincere friend; sincere friendship.

P. خله **khalé**, *s.* 1. A goad; anything used to goad, prick, or stab with. 2. An oar. 3. A twinge, a throb of sudden pain. 4. Anything said or done to give offence. 5. Mucus of the nose. 6. Anything thrown away as rubbish. 7. Nonsense. 8. A hubbub, a tumult.

A. خله **khalle**, *s.* 1. A small hole or opening. 2. A vacancy caused by death. 3. The interval between a weapon and the object aimed at.

A. خله **khille**, *s.* A fragment of food between the teeth.

A. خلی **khalî**, *a. (fem.* خلیه) 1. Vacant, empty, unoccupied. 2. *(pl.* اخلیا) Lacking or free from something. 3. Free from anxiety, easy. 4. Unmarried.

T. خلیا **khulya** (Gr. μελαγχολία). *s.* Fancy; a whim; a day-dream. ا ـ *v. i.* To fancy all sorts of things.

A. خلیات **khaliyyât**, *a., pl. of* خلیه, *q. v.*

A. خلیج **khalîj**. *s. (pl.* خلج) An arm of the sea, a channel, a strait; an estuary; a bay, a harbor; also, a canal; especially, the cut of the Nile at Cairo. بحر سفید ـ The Dardanelles. بحر سیاه ـ The upper Bosphorus.

T. خلیجه **khalîja**. *s.* See خالجه

P. خلیده **khalîdé**, *a.* 1. Which has penetrated. 2. That has been pene-

trated; punctured, pierced, stabbed.

A. خليس **khälïs**, *a.* 1. Seized, snatched. 2. Sudden or furtive. 3. (Hair) grey or sprinkled with grey. 4. (Herbage) dry but with fresh shoots among it. 5. Mulatto. 6. Mixed. 7. (A horse etc.) of mixed breed.

A. خليسه **khälïsé**, *s.* 1. A thing suddenly snatched. 2. Booty. 3. Prey; especially, game killed by a wild beast and taken by man, but unlawful to be eaten.

A. خليط **khälït**, *s.* 1. A mixture, a medley; also, an ingredient in a mixture. 2. *(pl.* خلطا) A partner, copartner; a shareholder. 3. *(pl.* as 2) A relation; especially, a cousin. 4. A husband. 5. *(pl.* as 2) A neighbor. 6. *(pl.* as 2) A sociable, affable man. 7. A promiscuous multitude.

A. خليع **khälï'**, *a. (fem.* خليعه) 1. (A garment) taken off or cast off. 2. *(pl.* خلعا) (A man) discarded, disowned as incorrigible or worthless. 3. One who has broken with decent society; an abandoned profligate. خليع العذار 1. That has slipped the halter. 2. Who has cast off all restraint.

A. خليف **khälïf**, *s. (pl.* خلفا) A successor; a substitute.

A. خليفه **khälïfé**, *s. (pl.* خلفا) 1. A successor. 2. A substitute. 3. A Caliph, a successor to Muhammed, and his representative as chief of Islam. 4. (*vulg.* **qälfä**) A junior clerk in a public office. 5. *(vulg.* as 4) An assistant teacher in a school or college. 6. *(vulg.* as 4) A builder, a passed apprentice. 7. (vulg. as 4) A superior female servant. خليفة الله فى الارض *(God's vicegerent on earth)* 1. Adam. 2. Man. 3. The Caliph of Islam. باش‌خليفه A head builder; a principal assistant; a chief assistant clerk in a public office. حاجى‌خليفه As چلبى in كاتب چلبى

A. خليق **khälïq**, *a. (fem.* خليقه) 1. Well-formed, handsome. 2. *(pl.* خلقا) Worthy, fit, suitable. 3. Like, resembling. 4. Probable.

A. خليقه **khälïqä**, *s. (pl.* خلائق) 1. The created universe; especially, mankind; also, mankind, the angels, and genii; also, the brute creation. 2. A moral quality. 3. Fitness, suitableness, worthiness.

A. خليل **khälïl**, *s. (fem.* خليله, *pl.* اخلا) 1. An intimate friend. 2. A proper name of men. خليل الله *(The chosen friend of God)* The patriarch Abraham. خليل الرحمن 1. As خليل‌الله 2. Hebron. 3. The tomb of Abraham at Hebron.

A. خليله **khälïlé**, *s., fem. of* خليل One's chosen female friend, sweetheart, wife.

A. خليه **khälïyyé**, *a., fem. of* خلى A woman who is free to marry.

P. خم **khäm**, *s.* 1. A bend, a curve, an arch; a crook; a curl, a ringlet. 2. A ridged roof, a vaulted or domed roof; a building or part of a building roofed in. 3. The sky. 4. A giving way, a yielding to pressure. Hence, 5. Defeat, rout. 6. *(mystics)* A station on a journey; a grade in the journey towards sanctity.

P. خم **khäm**, *a.* 1. Bent, curved, crooked, curled. 2. Humble, submissive.

P. خم **khïm**, *s.* 1. Mucus of the nose. 2. Pus of a wound.

P. خم **khum**, *s.* 1. A large jar. 2. A kettle-drum. 3. The sky.

A. خمار **khämmär**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of wine. 2. *(mystics)* A spiritual guide.

A. خمار **khïmär**, *s. (pl.* اخمره) 1. A woman's muffler or cloth with which she veils her head and face. 2. A turban or head-wrap. 3. Any cover, veil, or wrapper.

A. خمار **khumär**, *s.* 1. A great crowd, throng. 2. Crop-sickness from excess in drinking. 3. Stupor arising from excess or suffering. 4. A languishing look. خمارآلود *a.* 1. Crop-sick. 2. Stupefied. 3. Languishing (eye). خمارينى چكمك To suffer the stupefying consequences of excess or grief.

A. خماسى **khumäsï**, *s.* A word of five letters; especially, a root of five consonants.

A. خماسين **khämäsïn**, *s., pl. of* خمسين *q.v.*

A. خماشه **khumäshé**, *s. (pl.* خماشات) A wound. خماشات دخل Wounds to be retaliated or atoned for; also, grudges.

A. خماصت **khämäsät**, *s.* Lankness.

A. خماط **khämmät**, *s.* One who roasts or broils meat.

A. خماع **khumä'**, *s.* A slight lameness, a limp.

A. خال **khŭmâl,** *s.* A disease that causes lameness.

A. خالت **khâmâlĕt,** *vn.* A being unknown, obscure; obscurity.

A. خام **khŭmâm,** *s.* Refuse.

A. خامه **khŭmâmĕ,** *s.* 1. Sweepings. 2. Mud from a well. 3. Crumbs and scraps from a table.

A. خان **khâmmân, khĭmmân, khŭmmân,** *a.* Bad, worthless.

P. خپاره **khŭmbârâ** *(for* خپاره*)* *s.* 1. A bomb-shell, any military shell. 2. An earthenware money-box used by children. خپاره‌خانه *s.* The barracks of the corps of bombardiers. ال خپاره‌سی A hand-grenade.

T. خپاره‌جی **khŭmbârâjî,** *s.* A bombardier. باشی — The colonel of the corps of bombardiers or mortar artillery.

P. خپاره **khŭm-pârĕ,** *s.* 1. A piece of an earthen jar. 2. An earthen jar. 3. A bomb-shell. 4. A child's earthenware money-box.

P. خپچه **khŭmchĕ,** *s. dim. of* خم A small jar.

P. خمخانه **khŭm-khânĕ,** *s.* 1. A closet or cellar where jars of water, wine etc. are kept. 2. A wine-shop. 3. *(mystics)* The heart, in which love towards God is manifested.

T. خمخم **khĭm-khĭm,** *a. & s.* 1. A man who speaks through his nose. 2. A speaking through the nose. خمخم سویلهمك — *v. i.* To speak through the nose.

T. خمخملاق **khĭmkhĭmlâmâq,** *v. i.* To speak through the nose.

A. خمخمه **khâmkhâmĕ,** *vn.* A speaking through the nose.

A. خمد **khâmd,** *vn.* 1. A fire's dying down, being allayed, or going out; extinction. 2. A fever's abating; abatement. 3. A sick man's collapsing; collapse; death.

P. خمدار **khâm-dâr,** *a.* Bent, curved, crooked.

P. خمدان **khŭm-dân,** *s.* As خمخانه *q. v.*

A. خمر **khâmr,** *s., (n. u.* خمره*, pl.* خمور*)* Wine; any fermented and intoxicating juice.

A. خمرت **khâmrĕt,** *s.* A crowd, multitude.

A. خمره **khâmrĕ,** *s., n. u. of* خمر A single portion or kind of wine.

A. خمره **khŭmrĕ,** *s.* 1. Leaven. 2. Ferment of any kind. 3. A cosmetic. 4. A yellow dye yielded by *bignonia quadrilocularis.* 5. The crop-sickness that follows a debauch of wine. 6. A sweet smell, fragrance. 7. Any odor. 8. A small mat used to sit on.

A. خمری **khâmrî,** *a. (fem.* خمریه*)* Pertaining to wine, vinous.

A. خمس **khâms,** *a. & s., fem. of* خمسه Five. خمس‌عشره Fifteen. خمسمائه Five hundred.

A. خمس **khĭms,** *s.* A space of five days. حای خمس A quintan ague.

A. خمس **khŭms,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* اخماس*)* A fifth part, a fifth; especially, the sovereign's canonical share of one fifth of prizes of war. 2. Name of a town and district in the province of Tripoli in Africa.

P. خمستان **khŭmistân,** *s.* As خمخانه *q.v.*

A. خمسون **khâmsûn,** *a. & s. (obl.* خمسين*)* 1. Fifty. 2. The fiftieth.

A. خمسه **khâmsĕ,** *a. & s. (fem.* خمس*)* Five. خمسه عشر Fifteen. خمسهٔ مخبره The five planets, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn. خمسهٔ مسترقه The five intercalary days of the old Persian solar year.

T. خمسی **khâmsî,** *s.* The sprat, *clupea sprattus.*

A. خمسين **khâmsîn,** *a. & s. obl. of* خمسون*, nom. in Turkish.* 1. Fifty. 2. Fiftieth. 3. A period of fifty days; especially, the period of fifty days following the forty days of most severe winter, ending at the vernal equinox. 4. The furious hot wind of early summer in Egypt.

A. خمش **khâmsh,** *s. (pl.* خموش*)* An excoriation, a scratch with a finger-nail or claw.

A. خمش **khâmsh,** *vn.* 1. An excoriating, a scratching. 2. A slapping, striking with the hand or a stick.

P. خمش **khâmûsh,** *a.* For خاموش in poetry, *q. v.*

A. خمص **khâms,** *v. n.* A being or becoming pinched, gaunt.

A. خمص **khâmâs,** *vn.* A foot's being arched in the sole in the sole.

A. خمصا **khâmsâ,** *a., fem. of* اخمص Whose feet are arched. in the sole

A. خمصان **khâmâsân,** *a.* Gaunt, or slender of make.

A. خمصان **khŭmsân,** *a.* 1. As خمصان **khâmâsân,** *q. v.* 2. The soles of whose

feet are much arched. خصان الاخصين Whose soles are most arched among those whose soles are arched (applied to Muhammed).

A. خط **khamt**, *vn.* A roasting, broiling, or frying (meat).

P. خمک **khumek**, *s., dim. of* خم 1. A little jar. 2. A kind of small drum or tambourine. 3. The sound of clapping the hands, applause.

P. خمگر **khum-ger**, *s.* A potter who makes large jars.

P. خمگشته **kham-geshte**, *a.* That has become bent, curved crooked, or hooked.

A. خمل **khaml**, *s.* 1. The plumage of the ostrich. 2. The nap or pile of cloth.

A. خملت **khimlet**, *s. (pl.* خملات) A secret point of moral character; especially, a secret defect of character.

A. خمله **khamle**, *s.* A piece of velvet or plush or cloth with a nap. (Origin of "*camlet*".)

A. خمله **khamele**, *a., pl. of* خامل Of no reputation.

A. خمله **khimle**, *s.* As خمله **khamle**, *q.v.*

A. خمن **khamn**, *vn.* An estimating number or quantity.

A. خمود **khumûd**, *vn.* As خد, *q. v.*

T. خمور **khamur**, *s.* See خامور

A. خمور **khumûr**, *s., pl.* of خر Wines.

P. خموش **khamûsh**, *a.* For خاموش in poetry, *q. v.*

A. خموش **khumûsh**, *s., pl. of* خش Excoriations, scratches.

A. خموص **khumûs**, *vn.* As خص **kham**.

T. خموط **khamut**, *s.* For هاموت, *q. v.*

A. خمول **khumûl**
A. خمون **khumûn** } *vn.* 1. A disappearing, becoming obliterated; obliteration. 2. One's reputation's being forgotten; oblivion. 3 A being unknown to fame; obscurity. 4. The voice's being or becoming low, gentle; softness of speech.

P. خمی **khami**, *s.* Crookedness, curvedness.

P. خمیازه **khamyâze**, *s.* 1. A gape; a yawn; a gaping and yawning. 2. Weariness, tedium. خمیازه‌سی چکمك To endure the fatigue of some state or act.

A. خمیت **khamit**, *a.* Fat, corpulent.

P. خمیدگی **khamidegi**, *s.* As خمی, *q. v.*

P. خمیده **khamide**, *a.* Bent, crooked, curved.

A. خمیر **khamir**, vulg. خمور **khamur**, *s.* 1. Leaven. 2. Anything used as a ferment. 3. Dough; especially, fermented dough. 4. Leavened bread. 5. Any kneaded mass of ingredients.

A. خمیر **khamir**, *a.* 1. Leavened (bread). 2 Stale, (bread). 3. Fermented (dough).

P. خمیرمایه **khamir-maye**, *s.* 1. Any kind of leaven or ferment. 2. Any plastic mass or material.

P. خمیره **khamire**, *s.* A plastic mass of material or ingredients.

A. خمیس **khamis**, *s.* 1. An army (as composed of five parts; the van, centre, right and left wings, and rearguard or reserve). 2. Thursday.

A. خمیص **khamis**, *a. (fem.* خمیصه) 1. Empty, hungry, famished. 2. Gaunt, and slight of make.

A. خمیط **khamit**, *a.* Roasted whole.

A. خمیل **khamil**, *s.* (*n. u.* خمیله) 1. Plumage of ostriches. 2. The nap or pile of velvets, etc. 3. Velvets; napped cloths. 4. Dense clouds.

A. خمیله **khamile**, *s., n. u. of* خمیل 1. The plumage of an ostrich. 2. Nap, pile of velvet, etc. 3. A piece of velvet, napped cloth, plush, etc.; also, a carpet. 4. A grove, thicket, or meadow.

P. خن **khan**, *s. (in a few compounds)* A special place.

A. خنا **khanna**, *a., fem. of* اخن Who speaks through her nose.

A. خناث **khinâs**, *s., pl. of* خنث Hermaphrodites.

A. خناثا **khanâsa**, *s. pl.* For خناثی, *q. v.*

A. خناثت **khinâset**, *s.* 1. Affected effeminacy. 2. Catamitism.

A. خناثی **khanâsa**, خناثا *s., pl. of* خنثی Hermaphrodites.

A. خناجر **khanâjir**, *s., pl. of* خنجر *q.v.*

A. خنادق **khanâdiq**, *s., pl. of* خندق *q.v.*

A. خنازیر **khanâzir**, *s., pl. of* خنزیر *q.v.*

A. خناس **khannâs**, *a.* 1. Who withdraws (on hearing God's name pronounced). Hence, 2. Satan.

A. خناس **khunâs**, *vn.* A slinking back, withdrawing; a cowering.

A. خناسره **khanâsire**, *s. pl.* Men lost in error or in perdition.

A. خناسی **khannâsi**, *a. (fem.* خناسیه) Devilish, diabolical.

A. خناسیر **khannâsir**, *s. pl.* 1. Error. 2. Perdition, destruction, death. 3.

Fraud. 4. Baseness. 5. Evils, calamities. 6. Nobodies, small folk. 7. Those who professionally have to do with funerals and cemeteries.

A. خناصر **khănāṣir**, *s., pl. of* خنصر *q.v.*

A. خناعت **khănā'at**, *s.* Badness; foulness; hideousness.

A. خنافس **khănāfis**, *s. pl. of* خنفسا *q.v.*

A. خناق **khănnāq**, *s.* A professional strangler, an executioner.

A. خناق **khĭnāq**, *s.* An executioner's cord.

A. خناق **khŭnāq**, **khŭnnāq**, *s. (pl.* خنانيق, خوانيق) Quinsy, inflammatory sore throat of any kind. كلبي ـ Cynanche with protrusion of the tongue.

A. خناقي **khŭnāqī**, *a. (fem.* خناقيه) Pertaining to quinsy.

A. خناقيه **khŭnāqiyyĕ**, *s.* A throat disease that chokes beasts and birds.

P. خنام **khŭnām**, *s.* The farcy in horses.

A. خنان **khŭnān**, *s.* As خناقيه, *q. v.*

A. خنانيق **khănānīq**, *s., pl. of* خناق **khŭnāq**, *q. v.*

P. خنبك **khŭnbĕk**, *s. dim.* 1. As خنك, *q. v.* 2. A coarse kind of cloth.

P. خنبه **khănbĕ**, *s.* A ridged or vaulted structure.

P. خنبه **khŭnbĕ**, *s.* A large earthenware jar; any jar.

A. خنثا **khŭnsā**, *s.* For خنثى, *q. v.* خنثاى مشكل A hermaphrodite whose real sex is difficult to determine.

A. خنثى **khŭnsā**, خنثا, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خناث, خناثى) A hermaphrodite. 2. The asphodel, from the dried and pounded bulb of which paste is made, *asphodelus luteus*, etc., or, *ornithogalum stachyoides*.

P. خنج **khănj**, *s.* 1. Feminine loveliness, grace. 2. The stertorous breathing of the sexual orgasm. 3. Pleasure, joy. 4. Profit, advantage.

T. خنج **khănj**, *s.* Complete fullness. خنجه خنج طولق To become brim-full.

A. خنجر **khănjĕr**, vulg. خانجار **khănchăr**, *s. (pl.* خناجر) 1. A large knife; especially, a curved and double-edged dagger; sometimes, a sword. 2. A ray of light. الماس ـ 1. A diamond-hilted dagger. 2. A dagger of steel. 3. A diamond chip or crystal. 4. An icicle. 5. A blade of a plant just peeping through the soil. امام ـ 1. The dagger with which the Imam Huseyn was killed, which could not be withdrawn. Hence, 2. A thorn in the flesh; a pestilent fellow that cannot be got rid of. زر ـ *(A dagger of gold)* 1. The sun. 2. The beams of sunrise. صبح ـ The beams of sunrise.

A. خنجرى **khănjĕrī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a knife or dagger; especially, a maker or seller of daggers. 2. *prop. n.* A surname; especially, of the author of a voluminous French and Turkish dictionary. 3. The ensiform cartilage of the breast-bone. خنجرى اللحيه Whose beard is long and pointed.

P. خنجه **khănjĕ**, *s.* As خنج No. 2, *q.v.*

P. خند **khănd**, *s.* A laugh or smile.

P. خنداخند **khăndā-khănd**, *s.* Repeatedly or continuously laughing or smiling.

P. خندان **khăndān**, *a.* 1. Laughing; smiling. 2. Cheerful, happy. 3. Open, expanded, gaping. 4. Ruptured, burst, broken open. 5. Notched (sword, etc.). 6. Drawn (sword). 7. Gleaming, flashing. 8. Flowery, verdant, (land). خندان دل *a.* Happy. ساو *vn.* To smile; to laugh.

A. خندريس **khăndĕrīs**, *s.* Wine; old wine.

F. خندريلى **khăndĕrīlī** (Gr. χονδρίλλι), *s.* A kind of wild chicory, *chondrilla juncea*.

P. خندستان **khăndistān**, *s.* 1. Fun, buffoonery. 2. A practical joke. 3. A place of assembly where buffoons or jokers play off, or where people laugh. 4. The mouth of a pretty girl or youth.

A. خندق **khăndăq**, vulg. **khăndĕk** *(from* P. كنده **kĕndĕ**), *s. (pl.* خنادق) 1. A moat, ditch, a military trench; especially, the trench dug by Muhammed for the defence of Medina. 2. Any trench, ditch, or gutter. دوميه ـ آتلاتمق *(To make a camel leap a ditch)* To force an obstinate man to do a thing. غزاى خندق The expedition in defence of the trench of Medina, A. H. 5.

A. خندقى **khăndăqī**, *a.* Belonging to a trench; especially, who was with Muhammed in the Expedition of the trench, A. H. 5.

A. خنديذه **khăndĕmĕ**, *prop. n.* Mount Khandama, the highest swell of the hills on the east of Mekka.

P. خنده **khăndĕ**, *s.* 1. A laugh; laugh-

ter. 2. A smile; smiles. 3. A flash, a gleam. خندهٔ آفتاب Sunrise. برق — A flash of lightning. گل — The opening of a rose or a flower. خنده رو *a.* Smiling-faced (person). خنده ریش *s.* 1. A jest, jeer, or taunt. 2. A laughing-stock.

A. خنزوان **khunzuvân** } *s.* Pride,
A. خنزوانت **khunzuvânet** } haughti-
A. خنزوانیت **khunzuvâniyyet** } ness, ar-
A. خنزوت **khunzuvet** } rogance.

A. خنزیر **khinzir** vulg. **khinzir**, *s.* (*pl.* خناذیر, *fem.* خنزیره) 1. A swine. 2. A brutal, despicable fellow. 3. A scrofulous tumor on the neck.

A. خنزیره **khinzire**, *s., fem. of* خنزیر A sow.

A. خنزیری **khinziri**, *a.* (*fem.* خنزیریه) 1. Swinish. 2. Scrofulous.

A. خنس **khans**, *vn.* A slinking back; a hanging back, with crouching or cowering.

A. خنس **khanes**, *vn. & s.* 1. A nose's being depressed or broken at the bridge. 2. A foot's being flat soled.

A. خنس **khunnes**, *a., pl. of* خانس *q.v.*

A. خنسا **khansâ**, *a., fem. of* اخنس Whose nose is depressed at the bridge, snub-nosed.

A. خنصاب **khinsâb**, *s.* The tree *balsamodendron mukul.*

A. خنصر **khinsir**, *s.* (*pl.* خناصر) 1. The little finger. 2. The little toe.

A. خنضاب **khunzâb**, *s.* For خنصاب, *q.v.*

T. خنطال **khantâl**, *a.* See حنطال

A. خنطل **khantal**, *s.* 1. An evil, a calamity. 2. A flight or swarm of locusts.

A. خنظیان **khinziyân**, *a.* Foul-mouthed, scurrilous.

A. خنع **khan'**, *vn.* A saying or doing what incites to immorality.

A. خنع **khana'**, *vn.* A lowering, misdemeaning one's self; self-degradation.

A. خنع **khani'**, *a.* Low, self-abased, depraved.

A. خنع **khuni'** } *a., pl. of* خانع *q.v.*
A. خنعه **khana'a** }

A. خنف **khanef**, *vn. & s.* Lateral distortion of the chest or back.

A. خنفسا **khunfesâ**, *s.* (*pl.* خنافس) A kind of beetle, perhaps *brachinus crepitans.*

A. خنق **khanq**, *s.* The throttle.

A. خنق **khanq, khaniq**, *vn.* A choking, strangling, or drowning; also, a being choked, strangled, or drowned; suffocation; strangulation; choking with emotion.

P. خنگ **khing**, *s.* 1. A white or grey horse. 2. Any horse. زبور — A piebald horse. شب آهنگ — The steed Buraq that carried Muhammed on his visit to paradise.

P. خنک **khunuk**, *a.* 1. Cold, chilly. 2. Cool, pleasant, agreeable. 3. Happy, fortunate. 4. Frigid, disagreeable in words or manner.

P. خنک **khunuk**, *interj.* Happy (the man)!

P. خنکا **khunukyâ**, *interj.* O happy man!

T. خنکار **khunkyâr** (contracted from P. خداوندکار), *s.* The sovereign, the Sultan. اسکله‌سی — A spot on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus made famous by a treaty between Russia and Turkey signed there in 1832. بکدی — Name of a dish made from the egg-plant.

P. خنگ‌بت **khing-but**, *prop. n. (The White Idol)* One of two gigantic statues at Bamian.

P. خنگسار **khing-sâr**, *a.* Grey-headed.

P. خنکی **khunuki**, *s.* 1. Coldness, frigidity. 2. Coolness, pleasantness. 3. Happiness. 4. Unpleasantness of manner, word, or action.

A. خنوخ **khanûkh**, *prop. n.* The patriarch Enoch.

A. خنور **khanever, khannûr**, *s.* 1. A reed of which arrows are made. 2. Any pliant shrub. 3. Worldly comfort, luxury. ام خنور The present life.

A. خنوز **khunûz**, *vn.* A becoming fetid; fetor.

A. خنوس **khunûs**, *vn.* 1. A slinking back; a hanging back, with cowering. 2. A star's being or becoming depressed towards or below the horizon.

A. خنوع **khanû'**, *a.* Not to be depended on; who shirks and shuffles.

A. خنوع **khunû'**, *vn.* A degrading one's self morally.

A. خنه **khunnâ**, *s.* 1. A nasal twang. 2. Any twanging sound.

P. خنیا **khunyâ**, *s.* A song sung. خنیاگر *s.* A singer, a minstrel. خنیاگر فلك The planet Venus, reputed to be the singing-woman who debauched the angels Harut and Marut.

P. خنیده **khanide, khunide**, *a.* Risen,

sprung up; become known, famous, celebrated.

A. خنیق **khânîq**, *a.* Choked, strangled, suffocated, drowned.

A. خنین **khânîn**, *vn. & s.* A making a suppressed noise of weeping or laughing; a whimper or giggle.

P. خنیور **khânîver**, *prop. n.* For چینوذ

P. خو **khû**, *s.* A habit, a disposition.

A. خوا **khâvâ**, *s.* 1. A vacant space, an interval. 2. An open tract of country. 3. Hunger.

A. خوا **khâvâ**, *vn.* 1. A falling in ruins; ruin. 2. A being vacant, desolate, desolation. 3. A being hungry or gaunt.

P. خواب **kh'âb**, *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. A seminal effusion during sleep. 4. Death. 5. Stupor, lethargy. 6. Numbness in a limb. 7. The nap of cloth, down. 8. Sprouting vegetation on the soil. 9. *(mystics)* Abstinence from natural actions. خواب آلود Sleepy, drowsy, somnolent; numbed; asleep. خواب‌خانه *s.* 1. A sleeping-room. 2. A bed. خوابدار 1. Sleepy, somnolent. 2. Nappy; downy. خواب‌دیده *a.* 1. That has slept. 2. That has had a dream.

P. خوابناك **kh'âb-nâk**, *a.* 1. Sleepy. 2. Downy.

P. خوابه **kh'âbè**, *s. (Generally in compounds)* A sleep, a slumber. همخوابه A bed-fellow or room-mate.

P. خوابیده **kh'âbîdè**, *a.* 1. That has slept, has gone to sleep; sleeping, asleep. 2. That has lain or fallen down; fallen; recumbent. 3. Which lies plunged in something. 4. Leveled. 5. Hanging down. 6. Trodden or beaten down. 7. Hauled down or furled. 8. Curdled, clotted. 9. Numbed, torpid; sleepy, somnolent. 10. (Blood) that may be shed without being atoned for. 11. Far-reaching, extensive.

A. خوات **khâwât**, *s.* A loud noise, a roar.

A. خوات **khâwwât**, *a.* Brave, daring.

A. خواتم **khâwâtîm**, *s., pl. of* خاتم *q.v.*

A. خواتیم **khâwâtîm**, *s., pl. of* خاتام *q.v.*

A. خواتین **khâwâtîn**, *s., pl. of* T. خاتون

P. خواجگان **kh'âjègyân**, vulg. **khòjâgyân**, *s., pl. of* خواجه *q. v.*

P. خواجگی **kh'âjègî**, *s.* 1. The quality and rank of a **kh'âjè**. 2. The quality and rank of an enrolled merchant in a mercantile guild. بدستان خواجگیی A master-merchant of the mart.

P. خواجه **kh'âjè**, *s.* 1. A master, the master of a household. 2. An elder. 3. A superior. 4. A ruler, magistrate. 5. (vulg. **khòjâ**) A teacher. 6. *(in Tatary)* A descendant from Muhammed. 7. *(in India)* A eunuch. 8. *(rare)* The soul of man. 9. *(pl.* خواجگان*)* A Master-Clerk of the government service. یك ـ The Turkish name of Odessa. زاده ـ A son of a gentleman. سرای ـ A eunuch at a palace. خواجه قادین An old woman who cures the sick by touch or by breathing upon them. یمشی ـ The tree-strawberry, fruit of the *arbutus unedo*. عقل خواجه‌سی A man who pretends to teach others wisdom in nice cases.

T. خواجه‌تاش **khòjâtâsh** } 1. A fellow pu-
T. خواجه‌داش **khòjâdâsh** } pil. 2. *(Eastern Turkish or obsolete meaning)* A fellow-servant.

T. خواجه‌لق **khòjâlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality, profession, acts, or remuneration of a *khoja*. 2. One who occasionally acts as a teacher. ـ *v. i.* To act as a teacher or professor. پایه‌سی ـ The rank of a Master-Clerk.

T. خواجه‌لك **kh'âjèlîk**, *s.* Classical for خواجه‌لق, *q. v.*

P. خوار **kh'âr**, *s.* Food; victuals.

P. خوار **kh'âr**, *a.* 1. *(in compounds*; vulg. *khor)* That eats, that drinks, that receives or undergoes (so and so). 2. Mean, vile, despicable, miserable. 3. Little, few. 4. Easy.

A. خوار **khûwâr**, *s.* 1. The cry of any beast. 2. The whiz of an arrow.

A. خوارج **khâwârîj**, *a. & s., pl. of* خارج *and* خارجه 1. Things which come or go out, or which are put or taken out. 2. Exteriors, exterior parts or ornaments; prominent, projecting parts. 3. The exterior acts or habits constituting excellence in man. 4. A sect of Muslims who separated from allegiance to the caliph Ali.

T. خوارده **khòwârdâ**, *a.* Ungovernable, dissolute; a scapegrace. اوـ *v. i.* To be dissolute and ungovernable; to be a scapegrace.

T. خواردەلق **khòwârdâlîq**, *s.* Wildness and dissoluteness in youth. ـ *v. i.* To do wild or dissolute acts; to act as a scapegrace.

P. خوارزم **kh'ärezm**, *prop. n.* 1. The city and country of Kharezm (Chorasmia) west of the lower Oxus. 2. Name of a tribe and district in the province of Khudavendigyar in Asia Minor.

P. خوارزم شاه **kh'arezm-shäh**, *s.* The king of Kharezm; especially, the title of Muhammed Qutbu-'d-din, conquered by Jengiz about A. D. 1220. نوروز خوارزمشاه The 19th day after the vernal equinox, adopted as New-Year's Day by the kings of Kharezm.

P. خوارزی **kh'ärezmï**, *a.* Pertaining to Kharezm.

A. خوارق **khäwäriq**, *a. & s. pl. of* خارق *and* خارقه, *q. v.* Marvelous events: miracles. عاده — Prodigies.

T. خورلامق **khorlämaq**, *v. t.* See خورلامق

P. خواره **kh'äre**, *s.* Food.

P. خواره **kh'äre**, *a. (in compounds)* Who eats or drinks.

P. خواری **kh'ärï**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of that which eats, drinks, receives, or undergoes. 2. Meanness, abjectness; insignificancy; wretchedness. 3. Easiness. 4. An insult.

A. خورین **khäwärin**, *s., pl. of* خوران

A. خوازق **khäwäziq**, *a., pl. of* حازق Arrows that hit and penetrate the mark.

P. خوازه **kh'äze**, **khäwäze**, *s.* 1. A decorated pavilion. 2. A triumphal arch of boughs and flags, etc. 3. A bridal bower. 4. A scaffolding, a trellis.

A. خوازیق **khäwäziq**, *s., pl. of* خازوق Stakes (for impaling, etc.).

P. خواست **kh'äst**, *s.* 1. That which one desires. Hence, 2. Wealth; also, health. 3. A prayer; a request; also, a question. 4. A command; an ordinance.

P. خواستار **kh'ästär**, *s.* A supplicant; an applicant.

P. خواستکار **kh'äst-gyär**, *s.* As خواستار

P. خواسته **kh'äste**, *a.* 1. Who has desired, asked for, or commanded. 2. That is desired, asked for, or commanded. Hence, 3. *s.* Wealth. 4. Money. 5. Jewels. 6. Sovereignty. 7. A question; a problem. 8. The signification intended by a term. 9. A girl sought in marriage.

A. خواص **khäwäss**, *s., pl. of* خاص, خاصه 1. That are special, peculiar, or particular 2. People of distinction; nobles; men of learning, men of piety. 3. Intimate friends; confidential attendants. 4. Special qualities, properties; essences. 5. Private domains of the sovereign. 6. Places assigned to the jurisdiction of a particular governor. 7. Rare or precious articles. خواص رفیعه Name of a district near to Constantinople. خواص و عوام The specialty and the commonalty of mankind.

A. خواصر **khäwäsir**, *s., pl. of* خاصره

A. خواض **khäwwäz**, *s.* One who dives deeply.

A. خواطر **khäwätir**, *s. pl. of* خاطره 1. Thoughts, ideas. Hence, 2. Minds. ربانیه — Divinely inspired ideas. شیطانیه — Diabolical suggestions. نفسانیه — Carnal suggestions of the passions.

A. خواطف **khäwätif**, *a. pl.* (Arrows) that miss; or, that hit after grazing the ground.

A. خواطی **khäwäti**, *a., pl. of* خاطئه (Arrows) that miss.

A. خواف **khäwwäf**, *a.* Very timorous.

A. خوافق **khäwäfiq**, *s., pl. of* خافق, خافقه 1. The four cardinal points or quarters of the horizon. 2. Flags, banners.

A. خوافی **khäwäfi**, *a. & s., pl. of* خافیه 1. Secret, latent, obscure. 2. Genii, demons. 3. The feathers of a bird's wing, other than the first ten pinions; or, the secondaries; or, the tertiaries; or, those hidden when the wing is folded.

A. خواقین **khäwäqin**, *s., pl. of* T. خاقان

T. خوال **khäwäl** *(from* P. خوهل*)*, *s.* A shoemaker's last; or, his wedge for raising the instep of a shoe.

A. خواج **khäwälij**, *s., pl. of* خاجه Perplexing or agitating matters.

A. خوالد **khäwälid**, *a., pl. of* خالده Everlasting.

P. خوالستان **kh'älistän** } *s.* An inkstand
P. خوالسته **kh'älistè** } or ink-horn.

A. خوالف **khäwälif**, *a. & s., pl. of* خالف, خالفه 1. People who remain behind when others go forth to war, etc. 2. Successors.

P. خوالگر **kh'älgèr**, *s.* In poetry, for خوالیگر, *q. v.*

P. خوالی **kh'älï**, *s.* Food, victuals.

P. خوالیگر **kh'älï-gèr**, *s.* A cook.

P. خوالیگری **kh'älïgèrï**, *s.* The quality, or functions of a cook.

P. خوان **kh'ān**, *s.* 1. A large tray which serves as a dining-table. 2. A chopping-board for meat. 3. Food, victuals; a meal. 4. One's board. یغما ـ A tray of food set out for the poor to scramble for. هفت خوان 1. Seven salvers of food as a meal. 2. Name of two mountain passes renowned in poetry as being each the scene of seven combats.

P. خوان **kh'ān**, *a.* Who reads, recites, or chants. خوان الله Who invokes God, or testifies of God. ذکرخوان Who recites the names of God.

A. خوان **khȧ'wwān**, *a.* Very and habitually perfidious.

A. خوان **khu'vvwān**, *a., pl.* of خائن Treacherous, perfidious; traitors; ungrateful, ingrates.

P. خوانا **kh'ānā**, *a.* Legible, distinct (writing).

P. خوانچه **kh'ānchė**, *s., dim. of* خوان A small tray or platter, a salver, waiter. خوانچهٔ زر *(The salver of gold)* The sun.

P. خواندنی **kh'āndȧ'nī**, *a.* 1. Set to be read or sung. 2. Fit or intended to be called or invited.

P. خوانده **kh'āndė**, *a.* 1. Who has read, recited, chanted, invoked, or invited. 2. Read, recited, sung, or chanted. 3. Invoked, or invited. 4. Learned. 5. That has been studied. پسر خوانده A child by adoption.

P. خوان سالار **kh'ān-sālār**, *s.* A chief server in a palace.

P. خوان سامان **kh'ān-sāmān**, *s.* A steward of a grandee's household.

A. خوانق **khȧ'wānīq**, *s, pl. of* خانقاه Dervishes' convents.

P. خوانندگی **kh'ānėndėgī**, *s.* The quality, profession, or art of a singer.

P. خواننده **kh'ānėndė**, *s.* A singer, a public singer.

A. خوانیق **khȧ'wānīq**, *s., pl. of* خناق Inflamed sore-throats.

A. خوانین **khȧ'wānīn**, *s., pl. of* T. خان

P. خواه **kh'āh**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. Who wishes. 2. That is wished. بدخواه An ill-wisher. خاطرخواه What one's mind wishes.

P. خواه **kh'āh**, *conj.* Whether; or. خواه بو خواه شو Be it this or that, whether this or that.

P. خواهان **kh'āhān**, *a.* Desirous.

P. خواهر **kh'āhėr**, *s.* One's sister. خواهرزاده *a. & s.* The child of one's own sister.

P. خواهش **kh'āhish**, *s.* 1. A wishing, a desiring. 2. A wish, a desire. 3. A thing desired. 4. An inclination; an appetite; a lust. 5. A request. ـ *v. t.* 1. To wish, desire. 2. To ask for; to demand. خواهشگر *s.* 1. One who is desirous. 2. A suitor, a customer.

P. خواهشمند **kh'āhishmėnd**, *a.* Desirous.

P. خواهنده **khāhėndė**, *s.* One who desires or asks for.

A. خوایت **khȧ'wāyėt**, *vn. & s.* A being empty, vacant.

A. خوب **khȧvb**, *vn.* A being poor, indigent; poverty.

P. خوب **khūb**, vulg. **khōb**, *a.* 1. Good; excellent. 2. Comely, beautiful. 3. Pleasant, agreeable.

P. خوبان **khūbān**, *s., pl. of* خوب Beautiful women or youths.

A. خوبت **khȧvbėt**, *s.* 1. Utter destitution. 2. Hunger; starvation.

T. خوبخوب **khōbkhōb**, *s.* A pair of stilts or a single stilt.

P. خوبی **khūbī**, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Goodness. 3. Pleasantness.

T. خوپا **khōp-bā**, *a. & s.* A fop; foppish.

T. خوپالا **khōpbālā**, *interj. (said to little children)* 1. Now then, jump! 2. Here we go up. باشا ـ A young man who still acts as a child.

T. خوپالق **khōpbālīq**, *s.* Foppery.

P. خوپله **khūplė**, vulg. **khōplā**, *a.* Silly, foolish.

T. خوتاز **khōtāz**, *s.* See خوطاز

T. خوتن **khōtūn**, *prop. n.* See T. ختن

T. خوتور **khōtūr**, *s.* A loud deep clatter.

T. خوتوز **khōtōz**, *s.* See خوطوز

T. خوتون **khōtūn**, *prop. n.* See T. ختن

A. خوثا **khȧvsā**, *a. fem.* Fat; plump.

T. خوجه **khōjā**, vulg. for P. خواجه, *q.v.*

P. خوچ **khūch**, *s.* 1. A crest or comb of a bird; especially, a cock's comb. 2. The flower cock's-comb. 3. A pennant.

A. خوخ **khūkh**, *s.* (*n. u.* خوخه) The peach, fruit of *amydalus persica*. اقرع ـ Cassia leaves, or, leaves of *cinnamomum nitidum*.

A. خوخه **khūkhā**, *s., n. u. of* خوخ 1.

A single peach or variety of peach. 2. An opening in a wall or gate.

P. خود **kh'ād**, vulg. **khod**, *s.* 1. Self; one's self. 2. *(when a genitive)* Own; one's own. خودبخود Of (my, thy, etc.) own accord. خودکندم I myself, I my very self. (Termination changes according to person and number.) خودمالی His own money or property. خود کندی خودم As

P. خود **kh'ād**, vulg. **khod**, *adv.* Even, even if.

P. خود **khūd**, *s.* A helmet. خروس — A cock's comb.

T. خودان **khodān**, *s.* An edible species of borage.

P. خودبین **khod-bīn**, *a.* 1. Selfish, egotistic, self-seeking. 2. Proud, self-conceited.

T. خودبینلك
P. خودبینی **khodbīnlik**, **khodbīnī** } *s.* 1. Selfishness. 2. Pride, egotism.

P. خودپرست **khod-pèrest**, *a.* Egotistical.

P. خودپسند **khod-pèsend**, *a.* Self-satisfied, conceited.

P. خودپند **khod-pend**, *a.* Who follows his own counsel, rash.

P. خوددار **khod-dār**, *a.* Self-possessed.

P. خوددان **khod-dān**, *a.* Egotistical.

P. خودرأی **khod-rè'y**, *a.* Opinionated.

P. خودرسته **khod-rèstè**, *a.* Sprung up of itself, wild (plant).

P. خودرنك **khod-rang**, *a.* Of its natural color (not dyed).

P. خودرو **khod-rèv**, *a.* Who follows his own inclination.

P. خودرو **khod-rū**, *a.* Which grows of itself, wild (plant).

P. خودستا **khod-sitā**, *a.* Self-lauding (man).

P. خودسر **khod-sèr**, *a.* Wilful, obstinate, capricious.

P. خودسوار **khod-suwār**, *a.* Who rides a hobby.

P. خودسوز **khod-sūz**, *a.* 1. Which burns spontaneously. 2. That burns himself.

P. خودشناس **khod-shināS**, *a.* Who knows his own value or weakness; who knows his own place.

P. خودفروش **khod-fūrūsh**, *a.* Who vaunts himself, a vainglorious braggart.

P. خودفکن **khod-fikèn**, *a.* Who plunges voluntarily into danger.

P. خودك **khūdèk**, *s.* Anxiety, trouble, misgiving.

T. خودك **khudèk**, *s.* A very young ass-colt.

P. خودکام **khod-kyām**, *a.* Wilful, obstinate, capricious.

P. خودکرده **khod-kèrdè**, *s.* One's own act.

P. خودکش **khod-kyūsh**, *a.* Who kills himself, a suicide.

P. خودکشته **khod-gèshtè**, *a.* (*in* ازخودکشته **èz-khod-gèshtè**), *a.* Unconscious; careless of self.

P. خودنما **khod-nūmā**, *a.* Vainglorious.

P. خودی **khodī**, *s.* 1. The quality of one's own self, identity. 2. Selfishness, self-seeking.

A. خور **khāvr**, vulg. **khor**, *s.* 1. A bay, a strait, a channel; a river mouth on the sea, a harbor. 2. A low-lying bottom where water is apt to collect.

A. خور **khāvr**, *vn.* 1. A beast's bellowing. 2. An arrow's whizzing.

A. خور **khāvèr**, *vn.* & *a.* 1. A being pliant, supple; pliancy. 2. A yielding, an abating; abatement.

P. خور **kh'ar**, vulg. **khor**, 1. Name of the angel of the sun, in the Zoroastrian system, and of the eleventh day of each solar month with the Zoroastrians. 2. The sun. 3. Light, splendor, brilliancy. 4. Food. 5. *(in compounds)* That eats, drinks, receives, or undergoes.

P. خور **kh'ar**, vulg. **khor**, *a.* Abject, vile, contemptible. باقق — *v. i.* To look at one with contempt. طوتمق — *v. t.* To hold as of no value. قوللانمق — *v. t.* To use for the commonest purposes. خوره يكمك To be taken as a useful acquisition. خوره تكمك To stand hard usage, to be strong and durable, to be serviceable.

T. خور **khor**, *s.* A snorting noise; a snoring noise. خورخورا To keep snorting or snoring.

P. خورا **kh'arā**, vulg. **khurā**, *s.* Food.

T. خورا **khavrā**, *s.* A Jewish synagogue.

F. خورا **khorā** (Gr. χορός), *s.* 1. A dance. 2. St. Vitus's dance. دپمك — To dance. هواسی — A dance tune.

P. خوراب **khorābè**, *s.* A stream of leakage or waste water; a small stream drawn off from a river, etc.

T. خوراسان **khorāsān**, *s.* See خراسان

T. خوراطه **khŏrâtâ**, *s.* Noisy mirth or boisterous play. ـ *v. i.* To make a noise, to raise a row.

T. خوراطه‌جی **khŏrâtâjï**, *s.* A boisterous fellow.

P. خوراك **kh'ârâk**, vulg. **khŏrâk**, *s.* Food.

A. خوران **khâvrân**, *s.* (*pl.* خوارين) The *rectum*; or its lower end; also, the anus.

T. خورت **khŏrt**, *s.* A snort or grunt. خورت خورت ا To keep snorting or grunting.

T. خورتشلامق **khŏrtŭshlâmâq**, *v. i.* To carry on noisy play together.

T. خورتلاق **khŏrtlâq**, *s.* A corpse supposed to snort or groan in its grave from supernatural torture; a kind of vampire or ghost.

T. خورتلامق **khŏrtlâmâq**, *v. i.* To snort or grunt.

T. خورتلايه‌سى **khŏrtlâyâsï**, *a.* One of whom it is wished that he may not rest quiet in his grave, but be tortured, and groan there.

T. خورتوم **khŏrtŭm**, *s.* For A. خرطوم, *q.v.*

T. خورج **khŭrj**, *s.* For A. خرج **khŭrj**.

P. خورخيون **khŏrkhŭjïvén**, *prop. n.* Name of the demon that causes nightmare and lascivious dreams.

P. خورد **kh'ârd**, vulg. **khŭrd**, *s.* Food; provisions; sustenance; provender.

P. خورد **khŭrd**, *a.* For خرد *q. v.*

T. خوردالة **khŭrdâlâ**, *s.* Refuse parts of a carcase added to prime cuts by butchers.

P. خوردنگاه **khŭrdén-gyâh**, *s.* A dining-room.

P. خوردنى **khŭrdéní**, *a.* 1. Edible; potable. Hence, 2. *s.* Food, provisions; a meal, a repast. آب خوردنى Potable water.

P. خورده **khŭrdé**, *a.* 1. That has eaten, drunk, corroded, worn, received, or experienced. 2. That which is eaten; drunk; corroded; worn; received; or experienced.

P. خورده **khŭrdé**, *s.* & *a.* For خرده *q.v.*

P. خوردى **khŭrdí**, *s.* 1. Food, provisions; provender. 2. For خردى *q. v.*

T. خوردى **khŭrdú**, *s.* A hole, a perforation, etc.

T. خورراداق **khŏrrâdâq**, *adv.* (Running, flowing) with velocity and noise.

P. خورسند **khŭrsénd**, *a.* For خرسند, *q.v.*

P. خورش **khŭrish**, *s.* 1. An act of eating, drinking, corroding, wearing, receiving or experiencing. 2. Food, victuals.

P. خورشخانه **khŭrish-khâné**, *s.* A kitchen; a cook-shop.

P. خورشگر **khŭrish-gér**, *s.* A cook.

P. خورشيد **khŭrshíd**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. The soul. 3. A proper name of men. خورشيد سر ديوار 1. The setting sun. 2. Life in its decline or last stage. ـ صراحى Wine. جامهٔ خورشيد ـ لب بام ـ As سر ديوار ـ *q. v.* 1. Anything that hides the sun. 2. *(mystics)* The body, as covering up the soul. شير و خورشيد The Lion and Sun (as the Persian order). خورشيد سوار *a.* Saintly (man). خورشيد طلعت *a.* Whose first appearance is like sunrise. خورشيد فروغ *a.* Beaming, resplendent as the sun.

T. خورل **khŏrŭl**, *s.* A snore, the noise of a snore. خورل خورل *adv.* With repeated or continuous snoring.

T. خورلاتمق **khŏrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be insulted. 2. To make or let snore.

T. خورلامق **khŏrlâmâq**, *v. t.* & *i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To insult. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To snore.

T. خورلانمق **khŏrlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be insulted. 2. To snore gently.

T. خورلداتمق **khŏrŭldâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let snore continuously.

T. خورلدامق **khŏrŭldâmâq**, *v. i.* To snore or gurgle continuously.

T. خورلدانمق **khŏrŭldânmâq**, *v. i.* To snore continuously and gently.

T. خورلدى **khŏrŭldú**. خورلتى 1. A continuous snoring noise. 2. A continuous roaring or gurgling of rushing water.

T. خورلق **khŏrlŭq**, *s.* 1. Meanness, vileness, shame. 2. An insult; contempt, disdain. ـ *v. i.* To act insultingly. چكمك ـ *v. i.* 1. To be in and suffer from abjectness. 2. To receive or put up with an insult.

P. خورم **khŭrrém**, *a.* In poetry, for خرم **khŭrrém**, *q. v.*

P. خورمك **khŭrrémék**, *s.*, *dim. of* خورم A pretty little glass bead.

A. خورنق **khâvérnâq**, *prop. n.* Name of a palace near Hira and the Euphrates built by the architect Sinimmar.

T. خوروز **khŏróz** *s.* For P. خروس, *q.v.*

اوغلی — A crack-brained ignoramus.

P. خوره **kh'árė**, vulg. **khóré**, *s.* 1. Any inflammatory disease of the skin. 2. The moth (in woollens). 3. A halo of light encircling saints, etc. 4. A province (in pre-Islamite Persia). 5. *(in compounds)* Any thing eaten; or, a feast.

T. خوره **khórä**. *s.* See T. خورا

P. خورى **kh'árï**, vulg. **khórï**, *s.* As T. خورلق, *q. v.*

T. خوريات **khóryät** (Gr. χωριάτης), *s.* A rustic, a clown, a boor.

T. خوريانلق **khóryätlïq**, *s.* The act or manners of a rustic; bad manners.

T. خورياد **khóryäd**, *s.* For خوريات, *q.v.*

P. خوز **khúz**, *prop. n.* The people of Susiana.

T. خوزار **khúzär**, *prop. n.* As A. خزر **khäzer**, *prop. n., q. v.*

P. خوزستان **khúzïstän**, *prop. n.* The province of Susiana.

P. خوزى **khúzï**, *a.* 1. Of or from the province of Susiana. 2. The ancient "*electuarium susianum*".

P. خوش **kh'ásh**, vulg. **khósh**, *a.* 1. Pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, nice. 2. Good, excellent. 3. Beautiful. 4. Comfortable. 5. Healthy. 6. Happy, delighted. 7. Sound, thorough, profuse, intense. 8. Queer, laughable, quaint, strange. خوش ادا *a.* Of charming manners, voice, or bearing; charming; graceful. او — *v. i.* To be nice, agreeable. ايدى — Very well, then; think well about it, or I shall know what to do! بولدق — I have been pleased with my reception, good bye. بولق — *v. t. & i.* 1. To deem nice or agreeable. 2. To be pleased with one's reception. ديرلك — A comfortable life, comfort, luxury. چكمك — *v. i.* 1. To live comfortably. 2. To agree well together. كلك — *v. i.* 1. To appear nice and pleasing. 2. To be welcome. اوى سكز خوش مى سكز Are you well, are you in health?

P. خوشا **khóshä**, *interj.* 1. Happy, the day, etc.! Ho for...! Heigh for...! 2. *(ironically)* As you please; I shall know what to do!

P. خوشاب **khóshäb**, vulg. خوشاف **khóshäf**, *s.* 1. Stewed fruit, with abundance of juice, eaten cold. 2. A pearl of good water, a fine pearl. 3. A beautiful tooth in a pretty mouth.

P. خوشاب **khóshäb**, *a.* 1. Sappy, luxuriant (plant); juicy. 2. (A pearl, etc.) of good water. 3. (A place) with good water.

T. خوشاف **khóshäf** *(from* P. خوشاب*)*, *s.* See خوشاب *s.*, No. 1. قاشقى — A large-bowled tortoise-shell spoon. خوشافك ياغى كسلدى The grease on the *khoshaf* has disappeared; used to indicate derision at some disappointment or turn of affairs for the worse. (Said to have been first uttered, in anger, by a clown raised to high rank, when he missed the greasy appearance common to ill prepared *khoshaf* in that which was set before him.)

P. خوش آمد **khósh-ämėd**, *s.* A compliment of welcome; any compliment.

P. خوش انكشت **khósh-ėngyúsht**, *a.* Who has a fine touch in music.

P. خوشتر **khóshtėr**, *a.* More pleasant.

T. خوشجه **khóshjė**, *a., dim. of* خوش Somewhat pleasant, pretty well. قالك — Keep in good health and wealth! (Said by a departing guest to his host.)

P. خوش صحبت **khósh-sihbėt**, *a.* Pleasant, agreeable.

P. خوشكام **khósh-kyäm**, *a.* 1. Whose palate is pleased. 2. Whose wish is gratified.

T. خوشلاشدرمق **khóshläshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become pleasant. 2. To make or let become friendly together. 3. To make or let say good-bye to one another.

T. خوشلاشمق **khóshläshmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To become pleasant and agreeable. 2. To become friendly together. 3. To say good-bye to one another.

T. خوشلاندرمق **khóshländïrmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become pleasant. 2. To make or let be pleased, amused, or gratified at something.

T. خوشلانمق **khóshlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To become pleasant. 2. To become pleased, amused or gratified at something.

T. خوشلق **khóshlüq**, *s.* 1. Pleasantness. 2. Comfortableness. 3. Comfort. 4. Health. 5. Beauty. 6. Happiness. 7. Queerness; quaintness; singularity. ناخوشلق Ill health; an indisposition.

T. خوشلنمق **khóshlänmäq**, *v. i.* See خوشلانمق

T. خوشرم **khósh-mérém** } *s.* 1. A dish
T. خوشمرم **khósh-mérim** } of fresh milk milked on sour. 2. *(in towns)* A dish of cream-cheese stirred over a fire with flour, sugar or honey.

P. خوش نشان **khósh-nishán.** *a.* 1. Prettily marked. 2. Of good characteristics.

P. خوش نشین **khósh-nishín.** *a.* 1. Comfortably housed. 2. Nomadic. خوش نشینان چن *(nomads of the fields)* Plants, flowers.

P. خوش نظر **khósh-názár.** *a.* 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. Tatarian basil.

P. خوش نمك **khósh-némék.** *a.* 1. Nicely salted. 2. Witty. 3. Charming.

P. خوشنود **khóshnúd.** *a.* As خشنود, *q. v.*

P. خوش نویس **khósh-núwís.** *s.* A calligrapher.

P. خوش وقت **khósh-wáqt.** *a.* Comfortable, happy.

P. خوشه **khúshé.** vulg. **khóshá.** *s.* 1. A bunch, cluster of fruit. 2. An ear or head of grain. خوشهٔ فلك *(The spike of the sky)* The constellation Virgo. خوشه‌چین A gleaner.

P. خوشی **khóshí.** *s.* As T. خوشلق, *q.v.*

A. خوص **khávas.** *vn. & s.* An eye's being sunk in its socket, with narrowness of the opening of the eyelids; a having sunken eyes and narrow-opening eyelids.

A. خوص **khús.** *s.* (*n. u.* خوصه) Fronds.

A. خوص **khús.** *a., pl. of* اخوص, خوصا Whose eyes are sunk and narrow.

A. خوصا **khávsá.** *a., fem. of* اخوص With sunken, narrow eyes.

A خوصه **khúsá.** *s., n. u. of* خوص A frond of a fern, etc.

A. خوض **khávz.** *vn.* A plunging; a wading, a fording.

T. خوطاز **khótáz** } *s.* 1. The yak, *bos*
T. خوطوز **khótóz** } *grunniens.* 2. A yak tail, formerly used as a banner. 3. A tuft of yak hair (used as an ornament). 4. An aigrette. 5. A crest on a bird's head. قایق خوطوز A boat-shaped crest; a sort of bonnet worn by women.

A. خوف **khávf.** *s.* 1. Fear, fright, terror. 2. *(mystics)* A fear of God, remorse. ا — *v. i.* To fear, to be afraid. صلات الخوف The service of worship performed before battle in the presence of the enemy.

A. خوف **khúwwéf.** *a., pl. of* خائف Who fear, are afraid.

P. خوفناك **khávfnák.** *a.* 1. Afraid, frightened. 2. Fearful, frightful.

A. خوق **khávq.** *s.* A ring worn in the ear.

A. خوقا **khávqá.** *a. fem.* 1. Extensive. 2. Wide.

P. خوك **khúg.** *s.* 1. A hog, swine. 2. Scrofula. خوكبان *s.* A swine-herd. خوك ماهی *s.* The porpoise, *phocæna communis.*

P. خوكرده **khú-kérdé** } *a.* Who has
P. خوكرفته **khú-girifté** } taken to the habit (of so and so).

P. خوكير **khú-gír.** *a.* 1. Who adapts himself to the temper or habits of another. 2. Who is considerate of others.

A. خولان **khávlán.** *s.* 1. The buckthorn, *rhamnus infectorius.* 2. The juice of that plant, the *lycium* of the ancients.

P. خولنجان **khávlinján.** *s.* Galangal, the root of *alpinia galangal.*

T. خولیا **khúlyá.** *s.* See خلیا. مال خولیا (Gr. μελαγχολία) Any baseless fancy.

P. خولیز **khúlíz.** *s.* The snipe, *gallinago.*

A. خون **khávn.** *vn.* An acting with perfidy; perfidy.

P. خون **khún,** *s.* 1. Blood; gore. 2. Life. 3. Blood-guiltiness. 4. Slaughter, murder. 5. Execution. 6. Vengeance for bloodshed. 7. A blood-feud. خون آشام *a.* 1. Tyrannical, cruel. 2. Wretched, miserable. خون افشان *a.* 1. That sheds blood or tears. 2. Bleeding; weeping. خون بها *s.* The price of blood. خون خوار *a.* As خون آشام *q. v.* خون خواه *s.* 1. One who seeks another's blood. 2. An avenger of blood. جام — ناك — Wine. جگر — 1. Bitter tears. 2. Grief; anxiety. سیاوشان — 1. The blood of Siyavush, father of Key-Khusrev, put to death by Afrasiyab. 2. Dragon's-blood. 3. Wine. 4. The rosy dawn. شیشه — کبود — Wine. مرده — *(Dead blood)* Extravasated blood of a bruise.

P. خوناب **khúnáb** } *s.* Bitter tears.
P. خونابه **khúnábé** }

P. خوند **kh'ánd,** vulg. **khónd.** *s.* A lord, an owner, a ruler, king.

P. خوندار **khún-dár.** *a.* 1. Possessed of blood. 2. Blood-guilty. 3. As خون خواه No. 2, *q. v.*

P. خوندگیار **kh'ánd-gyár.** vulg. **khúndgyár.** *s.* As خداوندکار, *q. v.*

T. خوندی **khúndú.** *s.* As P. خوند, *q.v.*

P. خونریز **khún-ríz.** *a.* That sheds blood, blood-thirsty, an assassin; an executioner.

P. خونکار **khŭn-kyär**, *a.* As خونریز, *q.v.*

A. خونه **khävènè**, *s., pl. of* خائن Perfidious or ungrateful men; traitors.

P. خونی **khŭnï**, *a.* 1. Of blood. 2. Bloody. 3. Blood-guilty. 4. Cruel.

T. خونی **khŭnï**, *s.* A funnel.

P. خونیان **khŭnïyän**, *s., pl. of* خونی, *q.v.*

P. خوبین **khŭnïn**, *a.* As خونی Nos. 1 and 2. *q. v.*

P. خوهل **khŭhèl**, *s.* The wedge of a shoe-maker's last.

P. خوی **khŭy**, *s.* 1. A habit, a disposition. 2. A bad habit. 3. A bad temper; obstinacy. 4. (**khày.**) Sweat, perspiration. بدخوی *a.* Ill-tempered.

P. خوی **khòy**, *prop. n.* Name of a Persian town.

T. خویا **khŭyà**, *s.* A soldering iron.

P. خوید **khʼïd**, *s.* Green barley fed to cattle.

T. خویرات **khòyrät**, *s.* See خوریات

T. خویسز **khŭysŭz**, *a.* Bad-tempered; obstinate.

T. خویسزلانمق **khŭysŭzlänmäq**, *v. i.* To show a bad temper, to become obstinate.

T. خویسزلق **khŭysŭzlŭq**, *s.* Bad-temper, obstinacy. خویسزلغی طوتمق For one's bad temper to break out.

P. خویش **khʼïsh**, *s.* 1. Self, one's self. 2. (*pl.* خویشان) A kinsman, a relative.

P. خویشاوند **khʼïshävènd**, *s.* As خویش No. 2, *q. v.*

P. خویشاوندی **khʼïshävèndï**, *s.* Kinship, kindred, relationship.

P. خویشتن **khʼïsh-tèn**, *s.* One's own self.

P. خویشی **khʼïshï**, *s.* As خویشاوندی, *q.v.*

P. خویگیر **khŭy-gïr**, *a.* As خوگیر, *q. v.*

T. خویلاندرمق **khŭyländïrmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let acquire a habit. 2. To make or let get into a bad, obstinate temper.

T. خویلانمق **khŭylänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To acquire a mental habit. 2. To get into a bad temper; to show temper.

T. خویلو **khŭylŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of any habit. 2. Possessed of a temper, obstinate, fractious.

T. خوینق **khŭynŭq**, *adv.* Especially, more especially.

P. خه **khäh** } *interj.* Ha! Bravo!
P. خهی **khähï** }

P. خیابان **khäyäbän**, *s.* A road or walk bordered or over-arched with trees.

P. خیار **khïyär**, *s.* The cucumber, *cucumis salivus.* آبی خیار, ایت خیاری The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* هندستان خیاری Indian bael, the fruit of *ægle marmelos.*

A. خیار **khïyär**, *s.* (*pl.* خیارات) Option in law.

A. خیار **khïyär**, *s., pl. of* خیر Good things, blessings, comforts, benefits.

A. خیار **khïyär**, *a., sing. & pl.* Good, choice, best.

A. خیارات **khïyärät**, *s., pl. of* خیار Options.

T. خیارجق **khïyärjïq**, *s., dim. of* خیار 1. A small cucumber. 2. A glandular tumor, a bubo.

A. خیارجنبر } *s.* Cassia,
P. خیارچنبر } *cassia fistula.*
P. خیارشنبر }

T. خیارشنبه **khïyärshènbè**, *s.* vulg. for P. خیارشنبر, *q. v.*

A. خیاشیم **khäyäshïm**, *s., pl. of* خیشوم

A. خیاض **khïyäz**, *vn.* As خوض, *q. v.*

A. خیاط **khäyyät**, *s.* A seamster; a tailor.

A. خیاط **khïyät**, *s.* 1. A thread, sewing thread or silk. 2. A needle. سم الخیاط The eye of a needle.

A. خیاطه **khïyätè**, *s.* 1. The quality, business, or act of a tailor. 2. A seam. 3. A suture.

A. خیال **khäyäl**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* خیالات) An incorporeal form as seen in imagination, a reflection in a mirror, etc. 2. (*pl.* as 1) A spectre, ghost, apparition. 3. The imagination, fancy. 4. (*mystics*) The phenomenal universe. 5. A thing scarcely visible. 6. A scarecrow. 7. (*poetry, etc.*) An imaginative amphibology. 8. (*pl.* خیالات) Anything imagined, a fancy, an idea, project. 9. (*pl. as* 8) A colored spectrum floating before the eyes in certain morbid states. 10. A galanty-show; also, a magic-lantern show. ا — *v. t.* To imagine (a thing). اویناتمق — To exhibit a galanty-show. باطل — A vain imagination. دلاویز — A witty equivoque. ظل — A galanty-show. میال — *a. & adv.* Scarcely perceptible. خیاله گلمك To enter into one's imagination, to be conceived. درخیال ایتمك *v. t.* To picture to one's imagination. قوت خیال 1. The imaginative faculty. 2. A lively imagination.

A. خیالت **khäyälèt**, *s.* (*pl.* خیالات) 1.

An incorporeal form, shadow, phantom. 2. A spectre, ghost, apparition.

P. خیالستان **khayālistān**, *s.* The land of fancies.

P. خیالکده **khayāl-kedè**, *s.* The world.

T. خیاللامق **khayāllāmāq**, *v. t.* To picture to one's self.

A. خیالی **khayālī**, *a.* (*fem.* خیالیه) 1. Pertaining to the imagination. 2. Of the nature of a phantom. 3. A poetical pseudonym. قوت خیالیه The imaginative faculty, the imagination.

A. خیام **khayyām**, *s.* A tent-maker.

A. خیام **khiyām**, *s.*, *pl. of* خیمه *q. v.*

A. خیانت **khiyānet**, *vn. & s.* An acting with treachery or base ingratitude. ا — *v. i.* To act with treachery or base ingratitude. ا امانته خیانت To betray a trust.

T. خیانت **khiyānet** (vulg. for A. خائن **khā'in**), *a.* Perfidious; treacherous; basely ungrateful.

P. خیانتکار **khiyānet-kyār**, *a.* Perfidious; treacherous.

P. خیانتکارانه **khiyānetkyārānè**, *a.* Perfidious.

T. خیانتلك **khiyānetlik** (vulg. for A. خیانت) *s.* Perfidy; treachery.

A. خیبت **khaybet**, *vn. & s.* A missing one's object; disappointment.

A. خیبر **khaybĕr**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Arabia.

A. خیتام **khaytām**, **khitām**, *s.* As حاتام, خاتم, *q. v.*

A. خیتعور **khaytā'ūr**, *s.* A demon; Satan.

A. خیتم **khaytĕm** } *s.* As خیتام, *q. v.*
A. خیتوم **khaytūm** }

A. خیر **khayr**, *s.* (*pl.* خیار) Good, any thing good or desirable; as, health, welfare, prosperity, etc.; excellence. اوله — *interj.* What's the matter? Good news, let us hope! مطلق — Absolute good. خیری یوق There is nothing good coming from him or it. خیرینی کورمك To enjoy the advantage or profits of a thing.

A. خیر **khayr**, *a.* (*pl.* اخیار, خیار) 1. Good. 2. Better; best. خیر الامور اوسطها The best course is the middle course. خیر البریه The best of mankind, Muhammed. خیر دعا A blessing invoked by man. خیر الناس من ینفع الناس The best of men is he who benefits men.

T. خیر **khayr**, *adv.* No, not so.

A. خیر **khayyir**, *a.* (*fem.* خیره) Habitually good.

P. خیر **khīr**, *a.* 1. Dazzled. 2. Perplexed, bewildered, amazed. 3. Vain, purposeless, causeless; useless. 4. Bold, careless.

A. خیرات **khayrāt**, *s. pl.* 1. Good actions, pious deeds. 2. Pious foundations or institutions of any kind. صاحب الخیرات و الحسنات The pious and benevolent founder (of so and so).

T. خیر ایللو **khayr-illū**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe established near Ermenak in southern Asia Minor.

P. خیرخواه **khayr-kh'āh**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* خیرخواهان) Well-wishing, who devises good deeds; a well-wisher.

T. خیرخواهلق **khayrkhāhliq** } *s.* The
P. خیرخواهی **khayrkhāhī** } quality, or act of one who devises good deeds, or who wishes good to others.

T. خیرسز **khayrsīz**, *a.* 1. From whom no good comes; useless, good-for-nothing. 2. Waste, unproductive (land). 3. *(sometimes)* For خرسز **khīrsīz**, *q. v.*

T. خیرسزلق **khayrsīzliq**, *s.* Uselessness; unproductiveness.

P. خیرگی **khīrègī**, *s.* 1. A dazzled condition of the eye. 2. Perplexity, bewilderment, amazement. 3. Vanity, uselessness, absurdity.

T. خیرلاشدرمق **khayrlāshdīrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let come to terms and wish one another joy of the bargain.

T. خیرلاشمق **khayrlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To come to terms in a bargain and mutually wish one another joy in the new acquisition.

T. خیرلدامق **khīrīldāmāq**, *v. i.* See خرلدامق

T. خیرلو **khayrlī**, **-lū**, *a.* Good, advantageous. خیرلوسی اولسون *interj.* May the best happen!

T. خیروك **khayrūk**, *s.* Good-King-Henry goosefoot, *chænopodium Bonus Henricus.*

P. خیره **khīrè**, *a.* As خیر **khīr**, *a.*, *q. v.* خیره چشم *a.* 1. Weak-eyed. 2. Saucy-looking. خیره دست *a.* Unskilful, clumsy. خیره رأی *a.* Puzzle-headed, confused.

T. خیره **khīrè**, *a.* Puny, pining. خیره جوره Puny and starved. سوت خیره‌سی A nursing child that does not thrive on its nurse's milk.

T. خیرهلك **khīrèlik**, *s.* 1. Dazedness. 2. Confusedness. 3. Emaciation.

T. خیره‌لندرمك **khïreländirmek.** *v. t.* 1. To dazzle. 2. To confuse, puzzle, perplex. 3. To cause to dwindle and become puny.

T. خیره‌لنمك **khïrelänmek.** *v. i.* 1. To be dazzled. 2. To be confused, puzzled, perplexed. 3. To dwindle, pine, and become emaciated.

A. خیری **khayrï,** *a. (fem.* خیریه) Pertaining to what is good and beneficial. شرکت خیریه *(The Beneficial Company)* Name of the Bosphorus Steamboat Company.

P. خیری **khïri,** *s.* 1. The yellow wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri.* 2. The stock-gilliflower, *matthiola odoratissima.*

A. خیریت **khayriyyet,** *s.* 1. Goodness, beneficence. 2. Usefulness.

P. خیز **khïz,** *s.* 1. An uprising; a spring, bound; a rise. 2. A wave of the sea. 3. Ecstasy, delirium of delight or passion. 4. *(for* خیز *or* هیز*)* A catamite. افت و خیز An undulating motion, a working alternately up and down.

T. خیز **khïz,** *s.* See خز **khïz.**

P. خیزاب **khïzab,** *s.* A wave.

P. خیزان **khïzan,** *a.* Rising, rising up. افتان و خیزان Falling and rising, stumbling about.

A. خیزران **khayzuran,** vulg. هزارن **hezaran,** *s.* A cane, rattan, a rush.

A. خیزرانیه **khayzuraniè,** *a.* Pertaining to cane, etc. — فصیله The botanical order *junceæ.*

T. خیزلو **khïzlï,** *a.* See خزلو

A. خیس **khays,** *vn. & s.* A quitting the truth; error; shame.

A. خیس **khïs,** *s.* A thicket, jungle.

A. خیس **khïyès,** *s. pl. of* خیسه, *q. v.*

A. خیسان **khayèsan,** *vn.* A swerving from the right; deviation.

A. خیسه **khïsè,** *s. (pl.* خیس*)* A thicket. jungle.

A. خیش **khaysh,** *s. (pl.* خیوش*)* Coarse sackcloth, canvas.

P. خیش **khïsh,** *s.* Name of various kinds of cotton or linen cloths.

A. خیشوم **khayshum,** *s. (pl.* خیاشیم*)* The nasal air-passage and *fossa,* including the turbinated bones, cartilages, and membrane.

A. خیط **khayt,** *s.* (*n. u.* خیطه, *pl.* خیوط اخیاط) 1. Thread; twine; string, cord. 2. A streak of light or shadow. 3. The line connecting the two fishes of the constellation Pisces. 4. The plumb-line of an astrolabe. ابیض — *(The white thread)* The first bright streak of the dawn along the horizon. اسود — *(The black thread)* The dim conical column of the false dawn. باطل — 1. Threads of floating gossamer. 2. A beam of light with shining motes. الرقبه — The spinal cord in the neck.

A. خیط **khayt,** *vn.* A sewing.

A. خیطه **khaytä,** *s., n. u. of* خیط A single thread, string, cord, or line.

A. خیف **khayf,** *s. (pl.* خیوف, اخیاف*)* 1. A region, quarter, side. 2. A sloping bank at the foot of a mountain precipice. 3. Any patch of land of a different color from what surrounds it. 4. Name of places. مسجد الخیف The mosque of the Khayf, near Mina, between Mekka and Arafat.

A. خیف **khïf,** *s. pl. of* خیفت Fears, terrors.

A. خیف **khïf,** *vn.* A fearing; fear, terror.

A. خیف **khïyyef,** *a., pl. of* خائف Who are in fear, afraid.

A. خیفا **khayfä,** *a., fem. of* اخیف 1. (A mare, etc.) with eyes of two different colors. 2. *(rhetoric)* A written composition of which the words are alternately composed of dotted and undotted letters.

A. خیفت **khïfet,** *s. (pl.* خیف*)* Fear, terror; also, any variety of fear.

P. خیك **khïg,** *s.* A skin used to hold fluids.

P. خیکچه **khïgchè,** *s., dim. of* خیك *q.v.*

A. خیل **khayl,** *s. (pl.* خیول, اخیال*)* 1. A herd of horses. 2. A troop of horsemen. 3. Pride.

P. خیل **khayl** *(from* A. خیل*) s.* (*n. u.* خیلی) A multitude, a troop, herd, flock of any individual things.

A. خیل **khayl,** *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self.

A. خیلا **khaylä,** *a., fem. of* اخیل Marked with moles on the face.

A. خیلا **khïyèlä,** *s.* Pride, conceit.

T. خیلاز **khaylaz,** *a.* See هایلاز **haylaz.**

A. خیلان **khayèlan,** *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self.

A. خیلان **khïlan,** *s. pl.* 1. *(of* خال*)* Moles.

2. (*of* خیال) Incorporeal forms, spectres, etc.

A. خیلث **khâylĕt**, *s.* Pride, conceit.

A. خیلث **khâylĕt**, *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self.

P. خیلتاش **khâyl-tâsh**, *s.* A companion, an associate.

P. خیلخانه **khâyl-khânè**, *s.* 1. Any place in which individuals live together. 2. A household, a family. 3. A race, line, stock.

A. خیلولت **khâylûlĕt**, *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self. — *v. t.* To imagine, to picture to one's self.

P. خیلی **khâylî**, *s., n. u. of* خیل A multitude.

T. خیلی **khâylî** (*from* P. خیلی), *a.* Much; many; very.

T. خیلی **khâylî**, *s.* A good deal; a considerable distance or period. خیلیدن خیلی A very considerable amount, distance, or time.

T. خیلیجه **khâylîjâ**, *a. & adv., dim. of* خیلی Somewhat much; considerably.

P. خیم **khîm**, *s.* 1. Pus from a sore. 2. Mucus from the nose or eye. 3. Nature, temper, disposition. 4. Temper or damaskeening of a sword.

A. خیم **khiyèm** } *s., pl. of* خیمه *q. v.*
A. خیمات **khâymât** }

A. خیمان **khâyèmân** } *vn.* A holding back or drawing back from a design.
A. خیمومت **khâymûmĕt** }

A. خیمه **khâymè**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* خیم, خیام, خیمات) A tent, a booth, a hut, a shelter. 2. (*pl.* خیام) An awning to a litter, etc. خیمهٔ ازرق The sky. خیمه‌پردوش *a. (That has his tent on his back)* Nomad, migratory; poor, vagabond. خیمه‌زن *a. & s.* Who pitches tents. خیمه سرای *s.* A large royal tent. خیمه‌گاه *s.* A camping-ground, a camp.

A. خیمی **khîyèmî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of tents. 2. A tent-pitcher.

P. خینور **khînèver**, *prop. n.* Err. for چینود, *q. v.*

P. خیو **khîv**, *s.* Spittle, saliva.

A. خیور **khâyûr**, *s., pl. of* خیر Good things, blessings.

A. خیوش **khuyûsh**, *s., pl. of* خیش, *q. v.*

A. خیوط **khâyût**, *s., pl. of* خیط *q. v.*

A. خیول **khâyûl**, *s. pl. of* خیل *q. v.*

A. خیوم **khâyûm**, *vn.* A drawing back from a purpose.

P. خیوه **khîvâ**, *prop. n.* Khiva on the lower Oxus.

د

A. د **dâl**, vulg. **dâl**. The tenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and the eighth of the Arabian letters; its phonetic value is that of the letter *d*. Its numerical value is four. To distinguish it from the letter ذ the letter د is called دال مهمله *the neglected or undotted* د, or دال ابجد *the* د *of the word* ابجد

This letter, like a few others, cannot be joined, in writing, to the letter which follows it, though it may be joined to a preceding letter.

In a few Arabic derived words of the eighth form (افتعال), when the initial root letter is د, ذ, or ز, the formative ت is changed into د, and this is made to coalesce with the initial radical in a letter د reduplicated in pronunciation; (in the case of initial ذ or ز, the reduplicated letter is sometimes ذ or ز, and sometimes the letters are written apart as pronounced) as ادّعا (iddi'â) for ادتعا (idti'â), اذّکار (izdikyâr) for اذتکار (iztikyâr), and ازّواج (izdivâj) for ازتواج (iztivâj).

In Turkish words, the letter د is found occasionally where otherwise a ت or a ط is used, as, تابولغه or دابولغه, خارلتی or خارلدی, خویرات or خویراد, etc. An originally quiescent final ت also may change into د which becomes movent; as, قورت *a wolf,* قوردك *of a wolf,* etc. Also in verbs; as, ایت *do thou,* ایدیکز *do ye,* ایدر *he does, he will do.* In the word درت *four,* we have دردك *of four,* etc., but this rule of final quiescent ت changing into د is not generally applied to monosyllables; *e. g.,* آت *a horse,* آتك *of a horse,* etc. Where the medial remains quiescent it does not change into د; as: قورتده *in a*

wolf, قوردن *from a wolf;* ایتدی *he did,* etc.

Grammatically, the letter د fills three or four important functions in Turkish verbs. As an element of the causative syllable در (dïr, dïr, dŭr, dür), it helps to form the major class of causative verbs, as: یازدر *make or let (it) be written,* سوردر *make or let (it) to be driven away or rubbed in;* etc. When movent with ėsėrė, and followed or not by a vowel ی, it forms the perfect tense of the verb; and, followed by ق or ك, it forms the perfect active and perfect passive participles, as well as the perfect verbal noun; thus: یازدی *he wrote;* یازدق *who has written, which was written; the past action of writing.* When movent with ŭstŭn, and followed by a vowel •, it forms the locative suffix or preposition (or postposition) ده (dė, dä) *in* or *at;* as: اوده *in the house, at home.* Again, movent with ŭstŭn, but followed by ن, it forms the ablative suffix دن *from, than;* as: بندن etc. The letter د is reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of an Arabic definite article preceding it; thus الدعا ėd-dŭ'ä.

A. دا (for ذا, *in dates of letters and documents)* zï-'l-qa'dė, *prop. n.* The month of *Zilqade,* eleventh of the Arabian year.

A. دا dä', *s., (pl.* ادوا) A disease, a malady. دأ الثعلب The disease *alopecia, porrigo decalvans,* which causes the hair to fall. دأ الذئب Hunger. دأ الضرائر *(The fellow-wife disease)* Jealousy. دأ الظبي Perfection. دأ الفيل Elephantiasis (in leg or arm). دأ الكرام *(The disease of the generous)* Poverty and debt. دأ الكلب Hydrophobia. دأ الملوك *(The disease of princes)* Wealth and luxury.

A. دأب dė'b, *s. (pl.* آداب) A custom, habit, manner.

A. دابر dä̆bïr, *a. (fem.* دابره) 1. Who follows or succeeds another. 2. That goes back or remains behind. 3. Which is past in time. 4. The last.

P. دابشليم dä̆bïshlïm, *prop. n.* Name of a king or dynasty in India.

A. دابوق dä̆bŭq, *s.* 1. Bird-lime. 2. The mistletoe, *viscum album;* also, its berries.

T. دابولغه dä̆bŭlgä, *s.* See تابولغه

A. دابه dä̆bbė, *s. (pl.* دواب) A beast; especially, a saddle-beast. دابة الارض *(The beast of the earth)* 1. The maggot that ate away Solomon's staff, on which he leaned at his death. 2. A certain miraculous creature expected to appear in the latter days of the world.

T. دابقور dä̆pqŭr, vulg. tä̆pqŭr, *s.* A girth or surcingle.

P. داتوره dä̆tŭrä, *s.* The thorn-apple, *datura stramonium,* etc.

A. داث dä̆ss, *s., (pl.* دثاث) A hunter who kills with pellets from a sling or catapult.

A. داج dä̆jj, *s. (pl.* دواج) The body of camel-drivers and attendants, camp-followers, etc., in the suite of a caravan of pilgrims to or from Mekka. حاج و داج The body of pilgrims and their camp-followers.

A. داجن dä̆jïn, *a. (fem.* داجنه, *pl.* دواجن) Tame, domesticated (beast); trained (dog or hawk), broken in.

A. داجی dä̆jï, *a. (fem.* داجیه) 1. Dark (night). 2. Easy (circumstances).

A. داحر dä̆hïr, *a.* Who repels another harshly.

A. داحس dä̆hïs, *s.* 1. A whitlow, *paronychia.* 2. Name of a celebrated stallion, mentioned in Arabian history before Muhammed.

A. داحی dä̆hï, *a.* Who spreads; especially, God who spreads out the heavens and the earth.

A. داخر dä̆khïr, *a.* Contemptible, despicable, vile.

A. داخس dä̆khïs, *a.* Which subsides and buries itself in the earth.

A. داخل dä̆khïl, *a. & s. (fem.* داخله) 1. Who or which enters. 2. That is in a place or thing. 3. Inner, interior, internal. 4. The inside, the interior. 5. Name of a university degree among professors. It is in two sections, حركت داخل hä̆rėkėti dä̆khïl, the senior, and ابتدا داخل ibtidä'ï dä̆khïl, the junior section. 6. A name of four schemes of geomancy. 7. Name of a district in the province of Tunis. ا — *v. t.* To insert or include. او — *v. i.* 1. To be in, inserted, included in. 2. To go in, to enter.

A. داخلا dä̆khïlän, *adv.* Interiorly, internally.

A. داخله dăkhĭlĕ. *a. & s., fem.* of داخلی *(pl.* دواخل) 1. Interior, internal; entering. 2. An inside, interior. 3. The heart, mind, thoughts.

A. داخلی dăkhĭlī, *a. (fem.* داخلیه) Pertaining to the interior.

A. داخلیه dăkhĭlĭyyĕ, *a. & s., fem. of* داخلی, *q. v.* کاتبی ـ The general corresponding clerk of the Home office. ناظری ـ The Secretary of state for the Home Department. امور داخلیه The domestic affairs of the nation.

P. داخول dăkhūl, *s.* A ruler's gateway, fitted up as a tribunal, etc.

T. داخی dăkhĭ, *conj. (obsolescent)* In poetry, for دخی, *q. v.*

P. داد dăd, *s.* 1. A giving. 2. Sale or delivery in commerce. 3. A gift. 4. Liberality, munificence. 5. One's right. 6. One's share, portion. 7. Justice, equity. 8. Redress; retribution; vengeance; revenge. 9. A cry for redress; a complaint. 10. A cry or wail, lamentation. ـ *v. i.* To wail, lament. حق ـ A gift of God, a talent. داد وستد Selling and buying, trade. داد و فریاد A cry and a wail. داده کلک To come for justice; to be reduced to a helpless condition. دادینی الحق 1. To obtain one's right. 2. To take one's revenge. 3. To see justice done, to obtain a right or a revenge for another. روز داد The day of judgment. عدل و داد Justice and equity.

P. داد dăd, *a. (in compounds)* Given.

P. داد dăd, *interj.* Justice! Let one have justice!

P. دادا dădā, *s.* A nurse who takes care of a child.

P. دادار dădăr, *s.* A just ruler; especially God.

P. داد آفرین dăd-ăfĕrēn, *s.* Who creates justice; God.

T. دادالق dădălĭq, *s.* The quality, office, act of a child's nurse. 2. A woman who acts sometimes as nurse to take care of a child.

P. دادبخش dăd-bākhsh, *s.* A dispenser of justice; God.

P. دادخواه dăd-kh'ăh, *s.* A suitor for justice, a complainant.

P. دادخواهی dădkh'āhī, *s.* The quality or act of a complainant.

P. داده dăd-dĭn, *s.* 1. A giver of gifts. 2. A giver of justice.

P. دادر dădĕr, *s.* A brother.

P. دادرس dăd-rĕs, *s.* 1. Who comes at the cry of another to help him. 2. Who obtains or gives justice or revenge.

P. دادگر dăd-gĕr, *s.* A doer of justice, a just ruler; God.

P. دادگیر dăd-gīr, *s.* Who takes vengeance; an avenger; a just ruler; God.

P. دادنی dădĕnī, *a.* Fit or destined to be given, necessary to be paid.

P. داده dădĕ, *a.* 1. Who has given, delivered, or paid. 2. Given; delivered or paid. تابداده Lighted; heated; tempered. رضاداده Who has consented.

T. دادی dădī, *s.* A child's nurse.

T. دار dăr, *a.* 1. Narrow. 2. Tight; scant. قورتاق ـ To have a narrow escape.

A. دار dăr, *s. (pl.* دیار, ادوار) 1. A house, a mansion; the whole premises of an establishment. 2. A country, a region. 3. A city, town, village, hamlet. 4. A world. 5. Name of an ancient Arabian idol. ابتلا ـ The world of trial, this world. الآخره ـ The world to come. الاسلام ـ The land of Islam. الحدیث ـ 1. A college where the traditions of Islam are taught. 2. The degree of professor in such a college. الخلافه ـ (P.) A capital city. الخلد ـ Heaven. دنیا ـ This present world. السلطنه ـ (P.) A capital city. ششدر ـ This world. شفقه ـ An asylum for orphans. المرز ـ *(The land of the marches)* The whole country under the chain of the Persian Caucasus, bordering on the Caspian Sea. دار و دیار House and home, one's country.

P. دار dăr, *s.* 1. A tree. 2. A stick of timber; a beam, a rafter. 3. Wood; timber. 4. A pole set up. 5. A gibbet, or, a derrick. 6. A having, a possessing; possession. 7. *(in compounds)* That has, holds, possesses. دار اغاجی 1. A gallows. 2. A shears. داربار An acrobat, a rope-dancer. داربست A scaffold, a trellis. داربوی Aloes, wood of *aquilaria agallochum.* دارچین *(China wood)* Cinnamon. دار شیشعان The aromatic bark of *myrica sapida.* دار فلفل The unripe female spikes of *chavica roxburghii, or officinarum.* دار و کوب, دار و برد A battle, a *mêlée.* بردار انگنـ To gibbet, to execute by hanging.

P. دارا **dārā.** *a. & s.* 1. Who has, holds, possesses. 2. A king, a sovereign; especially, Darius. 3. God.

F. دارا **dārā** (Ital. *tara)* Tare, allowance of weight. داراسنی چیقارمق To deduct the tare of it.

P. داراب **dārāb,** *prop. n.* 1. Darius. 2. Pomp, magnificence, display.

P. داراث **dārāt,** *s.* Pomp, magnificence, display.

A. داراث **dārāt,** *s., pl. of* داره 1. *(pl. of* دار) Groups of houses, huts, etc. 2. Circular tracts of sand. دارات العرب The sandy patches of Arabia, each of which has its own name.

T. دارالتمق **dārāltmāq,** *v. i.* To make or let become narrow, tight, or scant.

T. دارالمق **dārālmāq,** *v. i.* To become narrow, tight, or scant.

P. دارای **dārāy,** *a. & s.* 1. Who has, holds, possesses. 2. A king; Darius. 3. God. دارای اصغر Darius the Less, overthrown by Alexander. دارای اکبر Darius the Greater, reputed to be father of Alexander and of Darius the Less.

P. دارایی **dārāyī,** *s.* 1. Possessorship. 2. Sovereignty. 3. Godhead. 4. Name of a kind of silk stuff.

A. دارب **dārib,** *a.* 1. Skilful. 2. Trained.

T. داربز **dārbz,** *a.* 1. Moist, heavy, (land). 2. (*s.*) Wet and rich land.

T. داربزلو **dārbzlū-lū,** *a.* Luxuriant (young crop).

T. دارتمق **dārtmāq,** *v. t.* See تارتمق

P. دارچین **dār-chīn,** vulg. **tārchīn,** *s.* Cinnamon. صوی – Distilled cinnamon water used as a drink.

P. دارچینی **dārchīnī,** vulg. **tārchīnī,** *a. & s.* 1. Like cinnamon. 2. Cinnamon color.

T. داردغان or داردغان **dār-dāghān,** *a.* See طارطغان

P. دارومی **dār-rūmī,** *s.* Tormentil, *tormentilla officinalis.*

A. دارس **dāris,** *a.* 1. (A house, etc.) of which the traces are more or less effaced. 2. Menstruous.

P. دارسنب **dār-sūnb,** *s.* An auger, gimlet, drill.

A. دارصینی **dār-sīnī,** *s.* Cassia bark, bark of *cinnamomum cassia.*

T. دارغن **dārgīn** } *a.* 1. Angry, wroth.
T. دارغون **dārgūn** } 2. Passionate, ir-
T. دارغین **dārgīn** } ritable.

T. دارغینلانمق **dārgīnlānmāq,** *v. i.* To get into a passion.

T. دارغینلق **dārgīnlīq,** *s.* Anger, rage, fury.

A. دارفور **dārfūr,** *prop. n.* Darfur in the Soudan.

P. دارکدو **dār-kīdū,** *s.* A pole and gourd, set up as a mark for archers.

A. دارکه **dārikè,** *a. & s. fem.* (The faculty) that comprehends; the intellect.

T. دارلاشمق **dārlāshmāq** } *v. i.* To be-
T. دارلانمق **dārlānmāq** } come narrow, tight, or scant.

T. دارلتمق **dārltmāq,** *v. t.* To anger, vex, irritate.

T. دارلمق **dārlmāq,** *v. i.* To become angry, vexed, irritated; to rage; to scold.

T. دارما or دارمه **dārmā,** *adv.* Entirely, in دارماداغین Entirely scattered.

P. دارنده **dārendè,** *s.* One who has or holds, a possessor.

P. دارو **dārū,** *s.* A drug, a remedy, medicine. (Sometimes used incorrectly for T. داری **dārī,** *q. v.*)

P. داروغه **dārūgā,** *s.* A mayor or local magistrate.

P. دارو فروش **dārū-fūrūsh,** *a.* A druggist.

A. داروم **dārūm,** *prop. n.* Name of a castle on the road from Syria towards Egypt, Daromas.

F. داره **dārā,** *s.* See F. دارا

A. داره **dārè,** *s. (pl.* دارات) 1. A ring, hoop, circle. 2. A halo. 3. A round tract of sand or level land.

A. دارهه **dārihè,** *s. (pl.* دارهات) A sudden event or misfortune. دارهات الدهر The sudden turns of fortune.

T. داری **dārī,** *s.* Millet. داریسی باشیکه May his or her millet fall on thy head! *i. e.,* May your turn come next. دینه داری اکمك *(To sow millet at its root)* 1. To exterminate. 2. To be extremely pains-taking over a matter. صورغو داریسی *Holcus sorghum.*

A. دارین **dārèyn,** *s., dual obl. of* دار Two abodes, houses, or countries; especially, this world and the world to come.

T. داز **dāz,** *a.* Bald, bald-headed.

T. دازلاق **dāzlāq,** *a.* 1. Rough, not finished. 2. *s.* A rough sketch; work roughly shaped out.

T. دازلق **dāzlīq,** *s.* Baldness.

P. داس **dās,** *s.* 1. A reaping-hook,

a sickle. 2. A bill-hook. 3. A weapon like a bill-hook. داس زرین The new moon. داس و دلوس Rubbish; rabble.

P. داستان **dâstân**, *s.* 1. A tale, a legend. 2. A history, an anecdote. 3. A celebrity; a celebrated event. 4. *(in poetry, for* دستان*)* A surname of Zal, the father of Rustem.

T. داش **dâsh**, *s.* 1. See طاش 2. P. An outside surface. 3. P. The space near a thing, a neighborhood. 4. *(in compounds)* A fellow, a companion. آد داش A namesake. ارقه داش A companion protected by the same patron. ایاقداش A traveling companion. دینداش A co-religionist. قرنداش A brother or sister. کوکلداش An intimate friend. یاشداش A fellow of the same age in years. یولداش A fellow traveler, a fellow of the same profession; especially, a fellow-Janissary or a fellow-dervish. قپو یولداشی A fellow-servant.

P. داشته **dâshtè**, *a.* 1. That has had. 2. Had.

T. داشرمق **dâshırmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let overflow. 2. To exceed bounds, to go to excess.

T. داشیمق **dâshımâq**, *v. t.* See طاشیمق

A. داعر **dâ'ir**, *a. (fem.* داعره; *pl.* دعار*)* Sinning, profligate.

A. داعی **dâ'î**, *s. (fem.* داعیه, *pl.* دعات, داعون*)* 1. One who calls, summons, or invites; a supplicant. 2. One who calls men to religion; also, (with the *Sabiye* sect) A functionary who initiates novices, a missionary. 3. An incitement, a cause, a motive. داعیلری Your (or his) well-wisher, *i. e.,* I or he. (Members of the corps of 'Ulema use this term to others of the corps, to designate themselves and others of the same corps.)

A. داعیه **dâ'iyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* داعی *(pl.* دواعی*)* 1. A female who calls, invites, or blesses. 2. An incitement, cause, motive.

P. داغ **dâg**. vulg. **dâgh**, *s.* 1. A mark, a trace, a vestige. 2. A spot, a stain; especially, a dark spot near the claw of a tulip petal. 3. A brand made with a hot iron. 4. A scar. 5. A tattooed mark. 6. *(Surgery)* Cautery, cauterization; also, a sore resulting from cautery. 7. A branding-iron, an instrument or material used to cauterize. 8. Inward grief; especially, the pangs of unrequited love, or of bereavement. 9. A tautology, a blemish. 10. The name of the poet when mentioned in his poem. داغ آب A spot or stain left by damp. باصمق ـ To impress a brand upon. داغداغ Marked with spots, brands, or scars. داغ درون ـ دل A grief, sorrow, pang. زده ـ 1. An open sore or raw wound; a seton. 2. A grief that still causes weeping. غلامی ـ A slave-owner's brand on a slave. یاقق ـ To burn a brand upon.

P. داغدار **dâg-dâr**, *a.* 1. Spotted, blotched, stained. 2. Branded. 3. Scarred. 4. Having an open wound or sore. 5. Suffering with a sorrow or pang. 6. Blemished.

T. داغدغان **dâghdâghân**, *s.* A shrub growing in sandy deserts, and used for fuel, euphorbia (?), tamarisk (?), *crotolaria juncea* (?).

P. داغستان **dâghıstân**, *prop. n.* The whole eastern and southern slope of the chain of Caucasus facing towards the Caspian.

T. داغستانلو **dâghıstânlı**
P. داغستانی **dâghıstânî** } Of or from the Daghistan country.

A. داغل **dâgıl**, *a.* Cunning and malicious, who wears a friendly aspect to do harm.

T. داغلاتمق **dâglâtmâq** *v. t.* To make or let be branded or cauterized.

T. داغلاغی **dâglâghı**, *s.* A branding-iron or a cauterizing-iron.

T. داغلامق **dâglâmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To brand. 2. To cauterize. 3. To wound one's feelings.

T. داغلانمق **dâglânmâq**, *v. i.* To be branded, cauterized, or wounded.

T. داغلق **dâglıq**, *s.* As داغلاغی, *q. v.*

T. داغلمق **dâghılmâq**. See طاغلمق

T. داغلو **dâglı**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Branded. 2. Scarred. 3. Sore, hurt at heart. 4. A mountaineer.

A. داغله **dâgılè**, *s.* Concealed rancor, malice, a grudge.

A. داغم **dâgım**, *a.* 1. Who or which crushes. 2. Crushed; humbled.

P. داغول **dâgûl**, *s.* A cheat, a knave, a scoundrel.

P. داغولی **dâgûlî**, *s.* Cheating, knavery, fraud.

P. داغی **dâgî**, *a.* 1. Branded. 2. Spotted, stained. 3. Hurt, wounded. 4. Scarred.

A. دافر **dâfir**, *a. (fem.* دافره) Foul, fetid.

A. دافع **dâfi'**, *a. (fem.* دافعه) 1. That repels, expels, or impels. 2. Who pays down money.

A. دافعه **dâfi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* دافع *(pl.* دوافع) 1. See دافع. 2. Excretory (organ or function); also, repellent (power). 3. *s.* Repulsion.

A. دافق **dâfiq**, *a. (fem.* دافقه) 1. Who dashes out water or tears in a mass. 2. (Water or tears) that burst forth in a flood.

A. دافن **dâfin**, *a.* 1. Who buries in the earth. 2. Who conceals. 3. Who covers over with earth. 4. *s.* The inward, intrinsic truth of a matter.

F. دافنی **dâfnî** (Gr. δάφνη), *s.* The bay-laurel.

A. داق **dâqq**, *a.* 1. Who breaks up or bruises. 2. Who knocks, beats. 3. Who taps at a door. 4. *(pl.* دققه) Who rails at the frailties of people.

A. داقع **dâqi'**, *a.* 1. Humbled, wretched, miserable. 2. Sordid, mean, vile. 3. Dirty, careless of habit.

T. داقمق **dâqmâq**, See طاقمق

T. داقوق **dâqûq**, *s.* 1. *(modern* طاوق **tâwûq**) A fowl, a hen. 2. Name of the tenth year in the eastern Turkish cycle of twelve; also, of the tenth hour out of the twelve into which a civil day is divided.

A. دال **dâl**, vulg. **dâl**, *s.* The letter د. دال ابجد The د of the word ابجد } The letter د, as distinguished from the ذ دال مهمله The neglected, dotless د }

T. دال **dâl**, *s.* 1. A branch, bough, twig, spray; a ramification. 2. An artificial sprig. 3. *(obsolete)* A shoulder or back. دالده طورمز Fickle, unstable, capricious. برینك دالنه بنك *(To ride on another's back)* To work one hard, to persecute him. دال بوداق صالمق 1. To shoot out branches. 2. To grow in power.

A. دال **dâlل**, *a. (fem.* داله) That points out, or guides; that indicates, denotes, indicative, symptomatic; a symptom.

T. دالاق **dâlâq**, *s.* The spleen, the milt.

P. دالان **dâlân**, *s.* A passage, a vestibule, a corridor.

A. دألان **dè'elân**, *vn.* 1. A walking or running in an uneven manner. 2. A using deceit or stratagem.

T. دالغن **dâlgîn**, دالغون *a.* See دالغن

T. دالغه **dâlgâ**, *s.* 1. A wave, a surge. 2. An undulation, corrugation. 3. Watering on silk, etc.

T. داللاندرمق **dâllândırmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a twig, branch, or bough. 2. To make or let become branched. 3. To make or let become complicated.

T. داللانمق **dâllânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a twig, branch or bough. 2. To shoot out branches, to become branched. 3. To ramify, and become complicated.

T. داللو **dâllî**, **-lû**, *a.* 1. Branched. 2. Ornamented with artificial sprigs. بوداقلو — 1. Full of branches and knots. 2. Complicated, intricate.

T. داللوجه **dâllûjâ**, *a., dim. of* داللو 1. Somewhat branched. 2. Name of a district in south-western Asia Minor.

T. دالمق **dâlmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See طالمق

A. دالولا **dâlûlâ**, *a.* Arts of coquetry with affected coyness.

A. داله **dâlè**, *s.* 1. Boldness of behavior, presumption. 3. Coquetry with affected coyness.

A. داله **dâlih**, *a. (fem.* دالهه) Distracted, crazed.

A. دالی **dâlî**, *s.* 1. One who lets down a bucket into a well; one who draws water from a well. 3. The sign Aquarius.

T. دالی **dâlî**, *s.* 1. A hind part. 2. A sequel. دالیدن كلمك To come up from behind.

F. دالیا **dâliyâ**, *s.* The dahlia, *dahlia frustanea.*

T. دالیان **dâlyân**, *s.* A kind of fishing station and lookout raised on poles above the water.

T. دالیانجی **dâlyânjî**, *s.* A fisherman, attached to a *dalyan.*

A. دالیه **dâliyè**, *s. (pl.* دوالی) Any machine for raising water.

P. دام **dâm**, *s.* 1. A trap, snare, net, etc. for taking game. 2. A trap laid (figuratively) for a person. 3. The vanities of life, the lusts of the flesh. 4. Any wild animal; that does not attack man or prey on others; a herbivorous beast.

T. دام **dâm**, *s.* See طام

A. دام **dâmè**, *interj.* May (his dominion, etc.) endure!

A. داما **dâmâ**, دأما **dè'emâ**, *s.* A sea; a great river; a lake.

P. داماد **dâmâd**, *s.* 1. A bridegroom.

2. A son-in-law. 3. A (sovereign's) brother-in-law (husband of his sister or aunt).

P. دامادی **dāmādī**, *s.* 1. The quality or duty of a son-in-law. 2. A wedding-feast.

T. داماد **dāmār**, *s.* See طمار

F. داماسقو **dāmāsqō**, *s.* 1. A kind of watered stuff of silk and flax mixed. 2. Imitation Damascus-work in metal.

P. دامان **dāmān**, *s.* A skirt of a garment.

P. دامباز **dām-bāz**, *s.* One who sets traps, a trapper.

A. دامت **dāmēt**, *interj., fem. of* دام **dāmē**. May (his dominion, etc.) endure!

A. دامج **dāmij**, *a. (fem.* دامجه) 1. That enters and will not come out. 2. Dark (night).

F. دامجانه **dāmijānā**, *s.* See دامیجانه

A. دامخ **dāmikh**, *a.* 1. That wounds a man's head. 2. High (mountain).

P. دامدار **dām-dār**, *s.* As دام باز

A. دامر **dāmir**, *a. (fem.* دامره) Perishing, perished, lost.

T. دامز **dāmiz** *s.* See دامیز

P. دام طراز **dām-tirāz**, *s.* As دام باز

A. دامع **dāmi'** *a. (fem.* دامعه) 1. Weeping, tearful. 2. Dripping.

A. دامعه **dāmi'ā**, *a., fem. of* دامع *(pl.* دوامع) (A wound in the head) that just cuts the skin.

P. دامغول **dāmgūl**, *s.* A wen.

T. دامغه **dāmgā**, *s.* See تمغا

A. دامغه **dāmigā**, *a. fem. (pl.* دوامغ) (A wound in the head) that cleaves through the skull into the brain.

P. دامگاه **dām-gyāh**, *s.* A place of traps and snares; especially, the world.

P. دامکش **dām-kēsh**, *s.* As دام باز

A. دامکه **dāmikē**, *s. (pl.* دواملک) A crushing calamity.

P. دامن **dāmān**, *s.* 1. A skirt of a garment, etc. 2. The outskirts of a place. 3. The lower part, bunt or clue of a sail. 4. The tail of a letter of the alphabet. ـ درمیان ا *(To tuck one's skirts up to one's waist)* To prepare for work or an effort. ـ عفو Forgiveness. دامن افشان *a.* Who shakes his skirt to clear it of some undesirable matter. دامن آلوده *a.* 1. Draggled. 2. Corrupt, defiled. دامن بوس *a.* Who kisses the skirt of a superior. دامن‌کش *a.* 1. Who pulls at his skirts; especially, who pulls his skirts away from some defilement. 2. Who trails his skirts. دامن‌گیر *a.* 1. That takes hold of the skirts of a person, that detains or impedes. 2. That seizes the skirts of another as a supplicant. 3. (A child) that holds on to the skirts of its attendant.

P. دامن‌بوسی **dāmānbūsī**, *s.* The quality or act of one who kisses another's skirt; the ceremony of kissing the skirt of a superior.

P. دامنه **dāmenē**, *s.* As دامن, *q. v.*

P. دامنی **dāmanī**, *s.* 1. A skirtful (of fruit, etc.). 2. A woman's kerchief.

P. داموز **dāmūz, dāmvēz**, *s.* A large basket or pannier.

F. دامه **dāmā** (Ital. *dame*), *s.* 1. The game of draughts. 2. A king at draughts. اویناماق ـ To play draughts, to play at draughts. طاشی - پولی ـ A piece with which draughts is played. دیمك ـ 1. For a player to cry king. 2. For a piece to go to king. دامایه چیقارمق To push up a piece to king. دامایه وارمق For a piece to go to king.

A. دامی **dāmī**, *a. (fem.* دامیه) 1. Bleeding. 2. Bloody.

P. دامی **dāmī**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to a trap, net, or snare; hence, a trapper, snarer.

P. دامیار **dām-yār**, *s.* A trapper, a huntsman, a fisherman.

A. دامیسا **dāmisā**, *s.* Asadulcis.

F. دامیجانه **dāmijānā**, *s* A demijohn.

T. دامیز **dāmiz**, *s.* A breeding-shed for cattle.

T. دامیزلق **dāmizliq**, *a.* 1. A beast kept for breeding. 2. Ferment; especially, sour curd used to curdle fresh milk.

A. دامیه **dāmiyē**, *a. & s., fem. of* دامی A wound in the head in which blood collects, or from which blood flows.

P. دان **dān**, *s.* 1. As دانه, *q. v.* 2. *(in compounds)* A receptacle, case.

P. دان **dān**, *a. (in compounds)* Who knows.

P. دانا **dānā**, *a.* Knowing; learned; wise; omniscient. دانای طوس *(The wise one of Tus)* The poet Firdevsi. دانای یونان Plato. مرغ دانا *(The wise bird)* The parrot.

P. دانادل **dānā-dil**, *a.* Whose heart is enlightened.

P. دانایان **dānāyān**, *s., pl. of* دانا The learned, the wise.

P. دانايانه **dânâyâné**. *a.* Pertaining to a wise man; learned; wise.

P. دانايى **dânâyî**. *s.* The quality or act of a learned or wise man; learning; wisdom; also omniscience.

T. داندين **dândîn**. *s.* The dandling of an infant on the knee or in the hands. — *v. t.* To dandle (an infant).

T. داندينلامق **dândînlâmâq**. *v. t.* 1. To dandle (an infant). 2. To spoil a young man in luxury.

T. داندينى **dândînî**. *a.* Fond of being danced. يلك — A young effeminate fop.

P. دانسته **dânistè**. *a.* 1. Who has known. 2. Known. Hence, 3. *s.* Knowledge, cognizance.

P. دانش **dânish**. *s.* 1. A knowing; knowledge, acquaintance. 2. Intelligence. 3. Information; learning, science. انجمن دانش A literary or scientific society; especially, the Literary and Scientific Academy of Constantinople. اهل دانش A man, or, men of learning. دانش آموز *a.* 1. Erudite, wise. 2. Who teaches learning or wisdom. دانش پذير *a.* Fond of knowledge. دانش پناه *s.* A scholar.

P. دانشكر **dânish-gèr**. *s.* One who acts on knowledge; a wise or learned man in action.

T. دانشمق **dânîshmâq**. *v. t.* See طانشمق

P. دانشمند **dânishmènd**. *a.* Learned, learned in the law.

P. دانشور **dânish-vèr**. *a.* Learned; wise.

T. دانغالاق **dângâlâq**. *a.* Careless, crack-brained.

A. دانق **dânâq**, **dâniq**. *s.* (*pl.* دوانق) The sixth part of a *dirhem* (درهم)

A. دانق **dâniq**. *a.* 1. Stupid, silly, foolish. 2. Unable to stand. 3. Dying, at the point of death.

T. دانق **dânîq**. *s.* A witness.

T. دانقالاق **dânqâlâq**. *a.* See دانغالاق

P. دانك **dâng**. *s.* The sixth part of a *miscal* (مثقال); or of a *dirhem* (درهم).

P. دانك **dânèk**. *s.*, *dim. of* دانه A small berry or grain.

P. داندكى **dânèndègî** *s.* 1. The quality or act of one who knows. 2. Omniscience.

P. داننده **dânènde**. *s.* 1. One who knows. 2. The omniscient God.

P. دانه **dâné**, vulg. **tâné**. *s.* 1. A berry, grain, seed, pip, or kernel of any fruit. 2. Seed, grain, in bulk. 3. Single fruits that have separated from bunches. 4. One's daily bread, food. 5. Grain as used for a bait to a trap. 6. A single object like a berry or a grain of corn; a bullet; a cannon ball. 7. A single individual thing of any kind. 8. A grain used as a weight. دانهٔ آتش An ember or spark of fire. دانهٔ دام Bait for a trap. دانه دانه 1. In separate grains. 2. Separately. دانهٔ دل The heart's core. دانه ياغدرمق To pour in a perfect storm of bullets, etc. آب و دانه Meat and drink, food. تفنك دانه‌سى A rifle ball, a bullet, قاچ دانه How many? ناردانه‌سى A pomegranate grain; pomegranate grains.

T. دانه **dânâ**. *s.* See T. دانا

P. دانه‌پاش **dânèpâsh**. *s.* One who sows or scatters seeds.

P. دانه‌دار **dânè-dâr**. *a.* Grained, kerneled, berried.

T. دانه‌سز **dânèsîz**, vulg. **tânèsîz**. *a.* 1. (An ear of corn, etc.) in which there are no grains; empty; barren. 2. (Bunches of grapes, etc.) free from separated berries.

T. دانه‌لتمك **tânèlâtmèk** } *v. t.* 1.
T. دانه‌لندرمك **tânèlândirmèk** } To make or let segregate into separate berries, grains, etc. 2. To make or let (a plant) produce its berries, grains, etc.

T. دانه‌لنمك **tânèlânmèk**. *v. i.* 1. To become separate berries, grains, etc. 2. For a plant to produce berries, grains, kernels, etc.

T. دانه‌لو **dânèlû**, vulg, **tânèlî**. *a.* 1. Containing berries, grains, kernels, etc. 2. In separate grains. آز دانه‌لو That has few seeds or berries. ايرى دانه‌لو Large-grained.

A. دانى **dânî**. *a.* (*fem.* دانيه) Near, nigh.

A. دانى **dânî**. (*for* دانئ **dânîʾ**) *a.* (*fem.* دانئه) Low, paltry, contemptible.

F. دانيال **dânyâl**. *prop. n.* Daniel.

F. دانيمارقه **dânîmârqâ**. *prop. n.* Denmark.

T. دانيمارقه‌لو **dânîmârqâlî**,-**lû**. *a.* 1. (A man) of Denmark. 2. The Danish nation. 3. The king of Denmark.

A. دانيه **dânîyè**. *a.* & *prop. n.*, *fem. of* دانى 1. Near. 2. Denia in Spain.

F. دانيه **dânîyyè**. *prop. n.* Denmark.

T. دانيه‌لو **dânîyyèlî**. *a.* As دانيمارقه‌لو, *q.v.*

P. داو **dâw**. *s.* 1. A player's turn at play. 2. A player's doubling his stake. 3. A re-filling a glass to drink one's health.

F. داو **dȧw**, *s.* The dauw, Burchell's zebra.

A. داو **dȧw**, *s.* An Arab boat, a dhow.

T. داوار **dȧwȧr**, *s.* Beasts, cattle; especially, sheep. قرە داوار Black cattle, neat cattle.

T. داود **dȧwud** (for A. داوود), *prop. n.* David. پاشا ـ 1. A name of several Pashas. 2. Name of a plain and barracks near Constantinople. 3. Name of a mosque and court of moslem law, established in the city of Constantinople before its capture by the Turks, by Sultan Bayazid.

A. داودی **dȧwudi**, *a.* (*fem.* داوديه) Pertaining to David. داودی سس A fine and full, manly voice. زره داودی Mail-armor wrought by David the king.

P. داور **dȧver**, *s.*, (*pl.* داوران) A ruler, magistrate, king; God. داور داوران زمان The king of the kings of the age. داوردان *a.* 1. Who acknowledges and obeys his ruler. 2. Name of a village of the city of Wasit in Mesopotamia said to have been the scene of a miraculous resuscitation of dry bones by Ezekiel.

T. داورنمق **dȧwrȧnmȧq**, *v. t. & i.* See طاورانمق

P. داوری **dȧwėrī**, *s.* 1. Magistracy, dominion; jurisdiction, 2. A trial; judgment; the last judgment. 3. A lawsuit; a complaint; a claim. 4. A challenge; a boast; antagonism. 5. Strife; a feud; a battle; war.

T. داولغه **dȧwulgȧ**, *s.* A helmet.

A. داويه **dȧviyė**, **dȧviyyė**, *s.* 1. A desert or wilderness. 2. (or **dȧviyyė**) The order of the Knights Templars.

T. داه **dȧh**, *interj.* Forward! Gee up! ـ *v. i.* To treat one as a beast.

P. داه **dȧh**, *s.* 1. A servant or slave. 2. A child's nurse. 3. A paltry fellow. 4. A beggar. 5. A prostitute.

T. داها **dȧhȧ**, *s.*, *a.*, *& adv.* 1. More. 2. Yet. 3. Still.

T. داهداه **dȧh-dȧh**, *s.* (*in infants' prattle*) A horse.

P. داهل **dȧhul**, *s.* (*in poetry*) for داهول

P. داهول **dȧhūl**, *s.* 1. A scarecrow. 2. A trap or snare for taking game.

A. داهی **dȧhī**, *a.* (*fem.* داهيه, *pl.* دهات) Cunning, shrewd, sagacious.

P. داهيم **dȧhīm**, *s.* As ديهيم, *q. v.*

A. داهيه **dȧhiyė**, *s.* (*pl.* دواهی) 1. A calamity. 2. A great beauty, or a very cunning man (as driving people mad).

T. دای **dȧy**, *s.* Err. for دايی, *q. v.*

P. دای **dȧy**, *s.* A course, layer, stratum.

T. دایاق **dȧyȧq**, *s.* See طیاق

T. دایانمق **dȧyȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* See طیانمق

A. دائر **dā'ir**, vulg. دایر **dȧyir**, *a.* (*fem.* دائره) 1. That goes round, revolves, circulates. 2. Which surrounds. 3. (An argument) that turns in a vicious circle; who reasons in a vicious circle. 4. One who occupies himself with. 5. That is or was concerning, respecting, relative (to a thing). 6. An arc between a heavenly body and the horizon. دائر و سائر Traveling. بوکا دائر About this, concerning this. سزه دائر About you, concerning you.

A. دائرًا **dā'iran**, *advl. accus.* 1. In a circle. 2. So as to surround. دائرًا ما دار All round, all the way round.

A. دائره **dā'irė**, vulg. دايره **dȧyirė**, *s. & a.*, *fem. of* دائر (*pl.* دوائر) 1. That goes round or surrounds; a circle; a circumference, a ring. 2. A department or subdivision of administration. 3. A suite of apartments or offices. 4. A figurative point or degree (of greatness, etc.) 5. A tambourine. 6. *(prosody)* A schedule of metres arranged in circular form. 7. A calamity. دائره ارتفاع A circle of altitude, a vertical. انقلاب ـ A tropic (of Cancer or Capricorn). اول السموت ـ The prime vertical. دائرة البروج The ecliptic. دائره بلديه A circle of police jurisdiction, a ward in a city. تجييب ـ The circle from which an astrolabe is divided by sines. سمت ـ 1. An azimuth circle. 2. The principal azimuth circle, passing through the poles of the ecliptic. صغيره ـ صغرا ـ A small circle. عرض ـ A parallel of latitude. عظميه ـ عظما ـ A great circle. ماره بالاقطاب الاربع ـ The solstitial colure. متفقه ـ Name of one of the circles of prosody. ميل ـ A circle of declination. ميل ثانی ـ A circle of celestial latitude, passing through the poles of the ecliptic. نصف النهار ـ A meridian. تربيع دائره Squaring a circle. ربع دائره A quarter-circle, a quadrant. زللو دائره A tambourine with small cymbals in its rim.

T. دائرەجك **dā'irėjik**, *s., dim. of* دائره A small circle.

T. دائرەجی **dā'irėji**, *s.* 1. A maker, sel-

ler of, or player on tambourines. 2. A care-taker of a suite of apartments.

T. دائره‌لندرمك **dâ'irelândirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let assume the form of a circle.

T. دائره‌لنمك **dâ'irelânmek**, *v. i.* To become a circle or circular.

T. دايق **dâyâq**, *s.* See طياق

A. دائق **dâ'iq**, vulg. دايق **dâyiq**, *a.* Stupid, silly, idiotic.

P. دايكان **dâyegyân**, *s., pl. of* دايه, *q. v.*

P. دايگى **dâyegî**, *s.* The office and duties of a child's nursemaid.

A. دائم **dâ'im**, vulg. دايم **dâyim**, *a. (fem.* دائمه) Enduring, lasting; continuous; permanent; eternal. دائم الايام 1. Whose days are endless. 2. *(advl. accus.)* Perpetually, eternally. دور دائم Perpetual motion or rotation.

A. دائما **dâ'imâ**, *advl. accus.* Continually, perpetually, always.

A. دائمه **dâ'imè**, *a. fem. of* دائم Perpetual or eternal.

T. دائملك **dâ'imlik**, P. دائمى **dâ'imî**, *s.* Constancy, permanency, eternity.

A. دائمى **dâ'imî**, *a. (fem.* دائميه) Constant, permanent, perpetual.

A. دائميت **dâ'imiyyèt**, *s.* Constancy, permanency.

A. دائن **dâ'in**, vulg. داين **dâyin**, *a. & s. (fem.* دائنه) 1. Who serves or obeys; a servant; a minister. 2. Who lends or sells on credit; a creditor.

T. دايغق **dâyânmâq**, *v. t.* See طياغق

P. دايه **dâyè**, *s. (pl.* دايكان) A child's attendant nursemaid.

T. دايەلك **dâyèlik**, *s.* 1. The duties, or remuneration of a child's nurse. 2. A girl or woman who acts occasionally as nursemaid.

T. دايى **dâyî**, *s.* 1. One's maternal uncle, the brother of one's mother. 2. (*vulg.*) A middle-aged man, a good fellow. 3. *(formerly)* The chief of the Janissaries of Algiers, who generally became governor of the province on a vacancy occurring. (The term "Dey" applied by Europeans to the Pasha of Algiers is a corruption of this word.) قبا دايى A rough fellow, a bully.

A. دب **dèbb**, *v. n.* A crawling, creeping, or walking along.

T. دب **dib**, *s.* See ديب

T. دب **dib, dip**, *adv.* Entirely, in دب دورى Entirely alive.

T. دب دوز **dûb**, *adv.* Quite, in دب دوز Quite level, quite smooth.

A. دب **dûbb**, *s. (fem.* دبه, *pl.* دبه, ادباب) The bear. دب اصغر The constellation Ursa Minor. دب اكبر The constellation Ursa Major.

A. دبا **dèbâ**, *s.* For دبى, *q. v.*

A. دبابه **dèbbâbè**, *s.* 1. A creeping, crawling, or slowly moving female animal. 2. A military tortoise, a testudo.

A. دبابيج **dèbâbîj**, *s., pl. of* ديباج Brocades.

A. دبابيس **dèbâbîs**, *s., pl. of* دبوس Maces.

A. دبار **dèbâr**, *vn.* A perishing; perdition.

A. دبار **dibâr**, *s., pl. of* دبر **dûbr**, *q.v.* No. 6, *and of* A. دبره, *q. v.*

A. دبار **dibâr**, *vn.* A turning one's back, a turning away.

A. دبارت **dèbârèt**, *vn* A going to destruction, perdition.

A. دباس **dèbbâs**, *s.* A maker or seller of *dibs* (دبس).

A. دباغ **dèbbâg**, vulg. **tabâq**, *s.* A tanner. دباغ خانه (*vulg.* **tabâq-khâna**) *s.* A tanyard

A. دباغ **dibâg**, *s.* Tan-liquor.

A. دباغت **dibâgât**, *s.* 1. The trade of the tanner. 2. Tan-liquor.

A. دباغت **dibâgât**, *vn.* A tanning. — *v. t.* To tan.

A. دبال **dèbâl**, **dûbâl**, *s.* Dung.

A. دبيه **dibèbè**, *s., pl. of* دب Bears.

A. دبدبه **dèbdèbè**, *s.* Noise, shouts and clamor; pomp.

T. دبدبەلو **dèbdèbèli, -lû**, *a.* Magnificent, as a show or parade.

A. دبر **dèbr**, *s.* 1. The space or direction behind, the rear. 2. The latter part of the time when a service of worship can be regularly performed. 3. *(pl.* دبور) A swarm of bees, wasps, or hornets

A. دبر **dûbr**, **dûbûr**, *s. (pl.* ادبار) 1. The back of the body. 2. The hinder part of any thing. 3. The space or direction behind the rear. 4. The buttocks. 5. The anus. 6. *(pl. also* دبار) The latter part of the time when a service of worship can be regularly performed; also, the latter part of the time of any event or condition; also, the time just after. عن دبر (A manumission) conditioned to take effect on the death of the owner.

A. دِيران **dèbèrän**, *prop. n.* Name of the fourth of the lunar mansions, and of the star Aldebaran.

A. دِبرَه **dèbrè**, *s.* (*pl.* دبار) 1. A defeat, repulse. 2. An evil turn of fortune.

T. دِبرَه **dibrè**, *prop. n.* Dibra, name of a town in Albania.

A. دِبَرِي **dèbèrí**, *a.* 1. Behind. 2. *(also* **dûbûrí**) Tardy; too late.

A. دُبُرِي **dûbûrí**, *a.* (*fem.* دبرية) 1. Pertaining to the posteriors. 2. Anal. 3. See دِبَرِي **dèbèrí**, No. 2.

T دِبس **dèbs**, *s.* Mitigation; cessation, extinction. ا — *v. t. & i.* To mitigate, to allay. او — *v. i.* To be mitigated, allayed, quieted.

A. دِبس **dibs**, *s.* 1. The syrup that flows spontaneously from a heap of ripe dates. 2. The boiled juice of grapes, or of other fruit.

P. دبستان **dèbistân**, *s.* A school, a primary school.

T. دبسمك **dèbsâtmèk**, *v. t.* To mitigate, to allay, to quiet.

T. دبشور **dèbèshir,-shûr**, *s.* Chalk.

A. دِبغ **dèbg**, *vn.* A tanning leather.

A. دِبغ **dibg**, دِبغه **dibgâ**, *s.* Tan, tan-liquor.

A. دِبق **dibq**, *s.* 1. Bird-lime. 2. The mistletoe, *viscum album*.

T. دبقلق **dibiqliq**, *s.* Stickiness, viscosity, glutinosity.

T. دبقلو **dibiqli,-lû**, *a.* 1. Smeared with bird-lime. 2. Sticky, viscous, glutinous.

T. دبك **dibèk**, *s.* See دِيك

A. دِبل **dèbl**, *vn.* A dressing land with manure.

A. دِبل **dibl**, *s.* (*pl.* دبول) An evil, a calamity, a misfortune.

T. دبلك **dûbèlèk**, *s.* See دنبلك **dûnbèlèk**.

A. دبلة **dèblè**, **dûblè**, *s.* A purulent tumor, an abscess.

T. دبله **diblè** } *s.* Balls of bitter al-
P. دبله **dûblè** } monds (or other nuts) crushed and sweetened.

A. دِبن **dibn**, *s.* A sheepfold.

A. دبور **dèbûr**, *s.* 1. The west wind. 2. *(mystics)* An outburst of passion that leads to sin.

A. دبور **dûbûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* دبر **dèbr**, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. دبور **dûbûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming behind another, in space, time, or rank. 2. A turning or keeping back; return, retreat; retirement. 3. A coming to an end, a finishing. 4. A being unfortunate: adversity, misfortune.

A. دبوس **dèbbûs**, **dûbbûs** *(from* T. طوپوز), *s.* (*pl.* دبابيس) A mace.

A. دبول **dèbûl**, *s.* Calamity, affliction, misfortune.

A. دبول **dûbûl**, *s.*, *pl. of* دبل **dibl**, *q.v.*

A. دبول **dûbûl**, *vn.* A manuring land.

T. دبولغه **dûbûlgâ**, *s.* A helmet.

F. دبوی **dèbûy** (Fr. *depôt*), *s.* A store or storehouse (in a military sense).

T. دبه **dèbè**, *s.* 1. A round and broad-bottomed vessel for liquids. 2. A rupture, hernia. خابه — *a. & s.* 1. (A man) with inguinal hernia. 2. An inguinal hernia.

A. دبه **dèbbè**, *s.* 1. A gourd. 2. A large, round and heavy bottomed vessel for liquids.

A. دبه **dûbbè**, *s.*, *fem. of* دب 1. A she-bear. 2. The star α *Ursæ Majoris*.

T. دبهلك **dèbèlik**, *s.* 1. The state of one suffering from a rupture. 2. A rupture, hernia.

A. دبى **dèbà**, دبا, *s.* 1. A slow pace. 2. Young locusts, before they get wings.

A. دبيب **dèbîb**, *s.* A good round pace in a beast.

A. دبيب **dèbîb**, *vn.* 1. A creeping, crawling along. 2. A stealthily creeping about. 3. A trickling or gentle flowing. 4. Old age's gradually creeping on; disease's gradually affecting the body.

P. دبير **dèbîr**, *s.* 1. A scribe, a clerk. 2. A chancellor. 3. A schoolmaster. فلك — , انجم The planet Mercury.

P. دبيرستان **dèbîristân**, *s.* A school, primary school.

A. دبيغ **dèbîg**, *a.* (*fem.* دبيغه) Tanned.

A. دبيلة **dûbèylè**, *s.*, *dim. of* دبلة A small purulent tumor or abscess.

T. دپرتمك **dèprâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let move, to move, to stir. 2. To make or let rise from a sitting or lying posture.

T. دپرشدرمك **dèprâshdîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let move, bestir one's self, to make or let mutually bestir themselves.

T. دپرشمك **dèprâshmèk**, *v. i.* To be-

stir one's self with effort; (for several) to bestir themselves together.

T. دپرمك **dèprèmèk**, *v. t.* See دپرمك

T. دپرندرمك **dèprândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let move or stir.

T. دپرنش **dèprânish**, *s.* A manner of moving, or of getting up.

T. دپرنلمك **dèprânilmèk**, *v. i.* To be moved, to be such as can be moved or stirred.

T. دپرنمك **dèprânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To rise, to get up from sitting or lying. 3. To bestir one's self, to exert one's self.

T. دپرمك **dèprèmèk**, *v. t.* To move, to make move.

T. دپستمك **dèpsâtmèk**, *v. t.* See دپستمك

T. دپسرتمك **dèpsirtmèk**, vulg. **tèpsirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let swell or crack with fever.

T. دپسرمك **dèpsirmèk**, vulg. **tèpsirmèk**, *v. i.* To swell or crack with fever.

T. دپسی **dèpsi**, vulg. تپسی **tèpsi**, *s.* A small tray; a salver.

T. دپشدرمك **dèpishdirmèk**, vulg. **tèpishtirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let kick at one another.

T. دپشمك **dèpishmèk**, vulg. **tèpishmèk**, *v. i.* To kick at one another, or together.

T. دپقور **dâpqûr**, vulg. **tâpqûr**, *s.* See دابقور

T. دپك **dèpik**, **tèpik**, *a. & s.* Felt (compressed by being trampled on).

T. دپلمك **dèpèlèmèk**, *v. t.* See دپەلمك

T. دپلمك **dèpilmèk**, vulg. **tèpilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be kicked. 2. For a dance to be danced. 3. To be such that one may kick or dance in or with it.

T. دپلنمك **dèpèlânmèk**, *v. t.* For دپەلتمك

T. دپمك **dèpmèk**, vulg. تپمك **tèpmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To kick (a kick). 2. To dance (a dance). B. *(Intr.)* 3. To kick. خورا دپمك To dance. كپرو دپمك 1. To recoil, as a gun. 2. To blow out through the tamping, as a badly planned mine, etc. 3. For a disease to renew its attack, or, to revert to some other part.

T. دپمه **dèpmè**, vulg. **tèpmè**, *s.* An act of kicking or recoiling; especially, (vulg. **tèkmè**) a kick (by a man or beast). اورمق — To give a kick.

T. دپمه **dèpmè**, **tèpmè**, *a.* Made or compressed by stamping with the feet. كچه — A kind of felt made by treading with the feet.

T. دپندرمك **dèpindirmèk**, vulg. **tèpindirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let dance about with pain, eagerness, etc.

T. دپنكو **dèpèngyû**, **dèpèngi**, vulg. **tèpèngyû**, **tèpèngi**, *s.* A pad on the under side of a saddle.

T. دپنلمك **dèpinilmèk**, vulg. **tèpinilmèk**, *v. i.* To be danced or kicked about, in, upon, for, etc.

T. دپنمك **dèpinmèk**, vulg. **tèpinmèk**, *v. i.* To dance and kick about convulsively.

F. دپوزيتو **dèpôzitô**, *s.* A deposit of money in part payment, anything of value deposited as a security.

T. دپه **dèpè**, As تپه

T. دپه دلن **tèpè-dèlân**, *a.* 1. A high-placed castle on a towering crag. 2. *prop. n.* A town and district near Argirocastro, in Lower Albania.

T. دپەدلنلو **tèpèdèlânlî**, *a.* Of or from the town of Tepedelan. علی پاشا — The famous rebel, Ali Pasha of Janina.

T. دپەلتمك **tèpèlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be knocked on the head and be killed.

T. دپەلك **tèpèlik**, *s.* Anything that serves as a summit or crest; especially, a button, medal, plume, etc. worn on the crown of a cap.

T. دپەلك **tèpèlik**, *a.* (A district) full of hills.

T. دپەلمك **tèpèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To knock on the head; to kill. 2. To make into a heap or mound, to heap.

T. دپەلمه **tèpèlèmè**, *a.* Heaped, heaped up (especially used of a measure.)

T. دپەلنمك **tèpèlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a heap, mound, or peak. 2. To be knocked on the head and killed.

T. دپەلو **tèpèlî,-lû**, *a.* That has hills, mounds, summits, or crests; hilly; heaped; crested.

T. دپی **dipi**, **tipi**, *s.* See دپي

T. دپيك **dèpik**, **tèpik**, *a. & s.* See دپك

T. دترمك **ditdirmèk**, *v. t.* See دتدرمك

T. دتدرمك **dûtdûrmèk**, *v. t.* See دوتدرمك

T. دترتمك **ditrâtmèk**, **titrâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let shiver, tremble, quake, or vibrate.

T. دترشدرمك **titrâshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To

make or let shiver, tremble, quake, or vibrate together.

T. دترشمك titrăshmĕk, *v. i.* To shiver, tremble, quake, or vibrate together.

T. دترك titrĕk, *a.* 1. Tremulous, shaky. 2. Name of a certain wild flower. 3. An artificial flower of jewels on a slender spiral stem. الى دترك Whose hand shakes.

T. دترلمك titrĭlmĕk, *v. i.* To be such as may be trembled in, on, for, etc.

T. دترمك ditrĕmĕk, *v. i.* For دترمك, *q.v.*

T. دترمك ditrĕmĕk, titrĕmĕk, *v. i.* To shiver, tremble, quiver, quake, vibrate. اوزرينه دترمك To be all in a quiver of emotion over a person or thing. — يركوك To be as though earth and sky were in a tremble at some great danger or catastrophe.

T. دترمه titrĕmĕ, *s.* A shaking, trembling; especially, a shaking from ague; the ague. دترمه‌سى طوتمق For one's ague to seize him

T. دتسندرمك ditsĭndĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let take a dislike, a loathing to an article of food.

T. دتسنلمك ditsĭnĭlmĕk, *v. i.* To be loathed, or such as may be loathed.

T. دتسنمك ditsĭnmĕk, titsĭnmĕk, *v. i.* To take a dislike, loathing to any article of food.

T. دتسى dŭtsŭ, *s.* For توتسى, *q. v.*

T. دتمك ditmĕk, *v. t.* See دتمك

T. دتمك dŭtmĕk, *v. i.* See توتمك

T. دتن , دتون dŭtŭn, *s.* See توتون

A. دث dĕss, *s.* 1. A fine drizzling rain. 2. A guess, a conjecture.

A. دثاث dĭsăs, *s.* A fine drizzling rain.

A. دثاث dŭssăs, *s., pl. of* داث Hunters who kill game with slings.

A. دثار dĭsăr, *s.* (*pl.* دثر) A cloak or mantle; an outer garment.

A. دثر dĕsr, *s.* (*pl.* دثور) A large amount of wealth or cattle.

A. دثر dŭsŭr, *s., pl. of* دثار, *q. v.*

A. دثور dĕsŭr, *a.* 1. Cloaked. 2. Slothful.

A. دثور dŭsŭr, *s., pl. of* دثر dĕsr.

A. دثور dŭsŭr, *vn.* 1. A track's being or becoming buried in dust, being obliterated or faint. 2. A garment's being worn and threadbare. 3. One's reputation's dying out. 4. A being forgotten, neglected. 5. A sword's being rusted. 6. A being forgetful.

A. دج dĕjj, *vn.* A going or journeying slowly.

A. دجا dŭjă, *s. & vn.* For دجى, *q. v.*

A. دجا dŭjă, *s. pl.* For دجى, *q. v.*

A. دجات dŭjăt, *s., pl. of* دجه Shirt-buttons; buttons.

A. دجاج dĕjăj, *s.* (*n. u.* دجاجه) The fowl; any gallinaceous birds.

A. دجاجات dĕjăjăt, *s., pl. of* دجاجه Individual fowls.

A. دجاجه dĕjăjĕ, *s., n. u. of* دجاج 1. (*pl.* دجاجات) A fowl, a gallinaceous bird. 2. The constellation Cygnus, the Swan. ذنب الدجاجه The star α *Cygni.* — منقار The star β *Cygni.*

A. دجال dĕjjăl, *s.* (*pl.* دجالون *obl.* دجالين) 1. An overlayer; one who covers; a gilder. 2. A liar, an impostor. 3. The false Messiah, Antichrist

A. دجاله dĕjjălĕ, *s.* A great company of people traveling.

A. دجر dĕjĕr, *vn.* A being or becoming confused or disorderly; confusion; disorder.

A. دجر dĕjĭr } *a.* Confused or dis-
A. دجران dĕjrăn } orderly.

A. دجله dĭjlĕ, *prop. n.* 1. The river Tigris. 2. Any great river. دجله‌ريز *a.* Streaming like the Tigris.

A. دجه dŭjmĕ, *s.* (*pl.* دجم dŭjĕm) 1. A word, an utterance. 2. An overwhelming volume of emotion.

A. دجن dŭjŭnn, *s.* 1. Darkness. 2. Clouds covering the whole sky. 3. A heavy fall of rain.

A. دجنا dĭjnă, dĭjnă, dŭjnă, dŭjnă, *prop. n.* Name of a district between Mekka and Ta'if.

A. دجنه dĭjnnĕ, dŭjŭnnĕ, *s.* As دجن

A. دجنى dĭjnă, dŭjnă, دجنا, *prop. n.* See دجنا

A. دجو dĕjv, dŭjŭvv, *vn.* 1. A covering, surrounding, shrouding, protecting. 2. A being ample, prosperous, flourishing.

A. دجون dĕjŭn, *a.* Quiet (female beast), tame, patient.

A. دجون dŭjŭn, *vn.* 1. Rain or cloud's being continuous. 2. A keeping to the house, being domestic. 3. A persisting in vice, etc

A. دجه dŭjĕ, *s.* 1. A morsel of food held between the tips of the thumb

and two fingers. 2. The space between the thumb and finger tips as used in conveying food to the mouth. 3. *(pl.* دجى , دجا , دجات*)* A shirt-button; a button (generally globular).

A. دجى **dejî**, *a.* 1. Dark (night). 2. Easy, comfortable.

A. دجى **dûjâ**, دجا , *s.* Darkness, the pall of night.

A. دجى **dûjâ**, دجا , *s., pl. of* دجه *and* دجيه 1. *(of* دجه*)* Shirt-buttons; buttons. 2. *(of* دجيه*)* Hunters' lurking-places.

A. دجى **dûjâ**, دجا , *vn.* Night's shrouding all, being dark, and still.

A. دجج **dejîj**, *vn.* As دج , *q. v.*

A. دجيل **dûjeyl**, *prop. n., dim. of* دجلة *(The Little Tigris)* Name of a stream that existed between Tekrit and Sumara.

A. دجيه **dûjyè**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* دجى*)* A hunter's lurking-place. 2. Darkness.

A. دحال **dihâl**, *s., pl. of* دحل Caves, caverns, grottoes; pits.

A. دحامس **dâhâmis**, *s. pl.* Dark nights; especially, the first three nights of the last quarter of the moon.

A. دحر **dâhr**, *vn.* A rudely repelling; rude repulsion.

A. دحس **dâhs**, *vn.* 1. A suppressing, a concealing information, concealment. 2. A laying a plot so as not to be detected. 3. A fomenting discord.

A. دحل **dâhl**, **dûhl**, *s. (pl.* دحال , دحول , دحلان*)* A cave, grotto; also, an artificial pit.

A. دحل **dâhâl**, *vn.* 1. A being very crafty; craft. 2. A being very hard in bargaining.

A. دحل **dâhîl**, *a.* 1. Crafty. 2. Hard in bargaining.

A. دحلان **dûhlân**, *s., pl. of* دحل **dâhl**, **dûhl**, *q. v.*

A. دحلة **dâhlè**, *s.* A pit, shaft, well.

A. دحنا **dihnâ**, **dûhnâ**, *prop. n.* For دجنا , *q. v.*

A. دحو **dâhv**, *vn.* 1. A spreading, an extending a thing. 2. A pushing along.

A. دحور **dûhûr**, *vn.* A rudely repelling; rude repulsion.

A. دحول **dûhûl**, *s., pl. of* دحل Caves, pits.

A. دحى **dâhy**, *vn.* As دحو , *q. v.*

A. دحيه **dihyè**, *s.* 1. A chief, a leader. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of one of the companions of Muhammed.

A. دحيق **dâhîq**, *a.* 1. Repelled, rejected. 2. Wretched.

P. دخ **dûkh**, *s.* In poetry, contr. for دخت , *q. v.*

A. دخال **dikhâl**, *s.* 1. The inner character, thoughts, or intention of a man. 2. The hidden circumstances of a matter.

A. دخان **dûkhân**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ادخنه , دواخين*)* Smoke; fumes; dense vapor. 2. Tobacco. 3. Soot. سورة دخان *(The chapter of Smoke)* The 44th chapter of the Qur'an. دخان نوش *s.* A smoker of tobacco.

A. دخاني **dûkhânî**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* دخانيه*)* Pertaining to or resembling smoke. 2. A tobacconist. 3. A smoker of tobacco.

P. دخت **dûkht**, P. دختر **dûkhtèr**, *s. (pl.* دختران*)* 1. A girl. 2. A maiden, a virgin. 3. A daughter. 4. A female slave, a handmaid. 5. A nun. دختر آفتاب *(Daughter of the sun)* Wine.

P. دخترچه **dûkhtèrchè**, *s., dim. of* دختر A little or pet girl, daughter, or slave.

P. دخترزاده **dûkhtèr-zâdè**, *s.* The child of one's daughter.

P. دخترك **dûkhtèrèk**, *s., dim. of* دختر *(pl.* دخترکان*)* As دخترچه , *q. v.*

P. دخترکی **dûkhtèrèkî**, *s.* 1. Maidenhood, virginity. 2. The *hymen.*

P. دخترى **dûkhtèrî**, *s.* 1. Girlhood. 2. Maidenhood. 3. The quality of a daughter.

A. دخل **dâkhl**, *s.* 1. Revenue, income; profit. 2. A tradesman's till or cash-box. 3. The true character, thoughts, or intention of a man. 4. The true state of a case. 5. A blemish, vice; a stain on one's character. 6. Connexion, relation, immixture with a thing. 7. Harm, harmfulness.

A. دخل **dâkhl**, *vn.* An interfering, meddling. دخل و تعرض ا To meddle and interfere.

A. دخل **dâkhâl**, *s.* 1. Anything adventitious in a thing. 2. A person or persons temporarily connected with a tribe or nation. 3. A disease. 4. A blemish, a vice; a stain on character. 5. Any unsoundness. 6. Deceit, fraud.

A. دخلا **dûkhâlâ**, *s., pl. of* دخيل 1. People admitted to intimacy. 2. People admitted to protection as members of a household or tribe.

A. دخلة **dâkhlè**, **dikhlè**, **dûkhlè**, *s.*

1. The true character, thoughts, or intention of a man. 2. The inner, true state of a case.

P. دخمه **dăkhmĕ**, *s.* 1. A vault, a tomb. 2. A mausoleum. 3. A Parsee charnel-house. 4. A Roman-candle, a floral shell; any similar explosive pyrotechny.

A. دخن **dŭkhn**, *s.* (*n. u.* دخنه) Millet; especially, Turkish millet, durra, *holcus sorghum, andropogon sorghum,* etc.

A. دخنا **dăkhnā**, *a., fem. of* ادخن Of dingy, tawny color.

A. دخنت **dŭkhnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being of a dingy color; a dingy color.

A. دخنه **dŭkhnĕ**, *s., n. u. of* دخن A single grain, plant, or kind of millet.

A. دخور **dŭkhūr**, *vn.* A being or becoming despised or contemptible; contempt, paltriness.

A. دخول **dŭkhūl**, *vn.* 1. An entering, entrance. 2. A man's consummating the sexual act. 3. A being or becoming included, comprised in anything. 4. An entering upon, a beginning; beginning. 5. Money's coming in. 6. A being imported; importation. — *v. i.* 1. To enter. 2. To consummate the sexual act. 3. To be included in. 4. To begin. 5. To be imported.

T. دخولاق **dŭkhūlŭq**, *s.* Entrance fee.

A. دخولى **dŭkhūlī**, *a.* (*fem.* دخوليه) Pertaining to entrance.

A. دخوليه **dŭkhūlīyyĕ**, *s. & a., fem. of* دخولى Pertaining to entrance; especially, entrance-money; also, an import-duty.

T. دخى **dăkhĭ**, *conj.* 1. And. 2. Also, too. 3. Furthermore. 4. Even, though, although.

T. دخى **dăkhĭ** Err. for دها, *q. v.*

A. دخيا **dăkhyā**, *a. fem.* Dark (night).

T. دخيجه **dăkhĭjă**, *a. & adv., dim. of* دخى Somewhat more, a little more.

A. دخيل **dăkhīl**, *s.* (*pl.* دخلا) 1. A person admitted to intimacy. 2. A stranger admitted to protection as though a member of the family or tribe. 3. *(prosody)* A single movent consonant standing between the principal letter of a rhyme and a long vowel ا that precedes this letter. 4. The true character, thoughts, intention of a man; the inner, true state of a case.

A. دخيلجه **dŭkhĕylā**
A. دخيله **dŭkhĕylĕ** } *s. dim.* As دخله, *q.v.*

P. دد **dĕd**, *s.* A ferocious wild beast; a carnivorous beast. دد و دام All wild beasts.

T. ددك **dŭdŭk**, *s.* See دودوك

T. ددمك **dĭdĭmĕk**, *v. t.* See دتمك

T. دده **dĕdĕ**, *s.* 1. One's grandfather. 2. An old man. 3. A dervish. ددهك باباسى One's great-grandfather.

T. دده چوش **dĕdĕ-chŭsh**, *s.* A species of bird like the starling.

T. ددركن **dĕdĭrgĭn**, *a.* See دبركن

T. در **dŏr** (for ژ), *s.* 1. Sweat, perspiration. 2. Condensed vapor. 3. Hire, reward for exertion.

P. در **dĕr**, *s.* 1. A door, a gate. 2. A house, a palace. 3. A defile, a valley. 4. A meatus. درسعادت Constantinople. درعليه The Sublime Porte.

P. در **dĕr**, *a. (in compounds)* That tears. پرده در Who violates the veil of woman's modesty.

P. در **dĕr**, *prep.* 1. *(introductive)* In, into. 2. *(locative)* Within; at, among, upon. 3. *(of multiplication)* Into; by. 4. *(of concernment)* Of, on, about, with respect to.

A. در **dĕrr**, *s.* A good gift, good deed, bounty; a flow of eloquence. الله دره *(For God was his good gift)* May God reward him for it! Bravo!

A. در **dĕrr**, *vn.* A flowing copiously.

T. در **dĭr**, *s.* A grumble, snarl, or annoying talk.

T. در **dĭr, dĭr, dŭr, dūr**, *vb. subst., 3d. pers.* 1. (He, she, it) is; (they) are. 2. It is. (Contraction from دورور *it stands.* This latter orthography is still used in Tatary; in old Ottoman literature دورر and دور are frequently found.)

P. در **dŭr** (for A. در **dŭrr**), *s.* 1. A pearl. 2. A beautiful girl. 3. A beautiful thought. در ناسفته 1. An unbored pearl. 2. A virgin. 3. A new poetic conceit.

A. در **dŭrr**, *s.* (*n. u.* دره) The pearl; a pearl.

P. درا **dĕrā**, *s.* 1. A tinkling treble bell. 2. A smith's hammer. 3. Talk.

P. درا **dĕrā**, *a.* 1. Tinkling; sounding. 2. Talking, speaking.

A. دراب **dŭrāb**, *s., pl. of* درب 1. Gates. 2. Streets. 3. Passes, defiles. 4. Roads.

A. درابت **dŭrābĕt, dŭrrābĕt**, *s.* Habit, use, and consequent skill, boldness, steadiness.

A. درابزين **dėrābzīn**, *s.* A bench; also, a bench or slab on which to rest burdens.

A. دربانه **dėrābīnė**, *s.*, *pl. of* دربان Door-keepers that guard kings' gates.

A. دررات **dŭrrāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* دره Single pearls.

A. دراج **dėrrāj**, *s.* One who creeps about spreading slander.

A. دراج **dirāj**, *s.*, *pl. of* درج Ways, roads, routes.

A. دراح **dŭrrāj**, *s.* (*pl.* دراريج) The francolin, *tetrao francolinus*.

A. دراجات **dŭrrājāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* دراجه Francolins.

A. دراجه **dėrrājė**, *s.* 1. A go-cart. 2. A military *testudo*.

A. دراجه **dŭrrājė**, *s.* (*pl.* دراجات) The francolin; especially, the female francolin.

T. دراچ **dŭrāch**, *prop. n.* Durazzo, in Albania.

P. درادوز **dėrādūz**, *a.* One who rends and then joins together.

A. دراره **dėrārė**, *s.* A spindle.

P. دراره **dėrārė**, *s.* A contented cuckold, a pander.

A. درارى **dėrārī**, *a.*, *pl. of* درى 1. Brightly twinkling (stars). 2. Shooting stars. 3. The five planets.

A. دراريج **dėrārīj**, *s.*, *pl. of* دراج Francolins.

P. دراز **dirāz**. *a.* 1. Long. 2. Far, distant. 3. Tall. 4. Deep. ا — *v. t.* To stretch to a great length. دور و دراز 1. Far and distant. 2. Long and prolix. دراز دست *a.* 1. Long-armed. 2. Clever, dexterous. 3. Victorious. 4. Tyrannical. اردشير درازدست Artaxerxes Longimanus. درازدم *s.* A long-tailed beast. درازگوش *s.* (*Long-ears*) 1. The hare. 2. The ass. 3. Nickname of *Torgud*, a Turkish admiral killed at the siege of Malta, in 1565.

T. درازلق **dirāzlīq** } *s.* 1. Length,
P. درازى **dirāzī** } lengthiness. 2. Distance, distantness. 3. Tallness. 4. Deepness. 5. Prolixity. 6. The length, the long way (of cloth, etc.). درازى بازو, درازى دست 1. Length of arm. 2. Far-reaching and overwhelming power.

A. دراس **dirās**, *vn.* 1. A treading out corn. 2. A studying

A. دراست **dėrāsėt**, *vn.* A vestige's being or becoming faint or obliterated.

A. دراست **dirāsėt**, *vn.* A studying; study.

A. دراعه **dŭrrā'a**, *s.* A kind of upper or outer long robe

A. دراعى **dėrā'ī**, *a.*, *pl. of* درعيه (Arrows) specially prepared to pierce armor.

P. درآغوش **dėr-āgūsh**, *a.* In the embrace of one or both arms. ا — *v. t.* 1. To embrace. 2. To take or receive into one's possession. او — *v. i.* To be embraced, to be acquired or possessed.

P. درافشان **dŭrr-efshān**, *a.* (*That scatters pearls*) 1. Sweetly-prattling (mouth). 2. Eloquent or witty. 3. (An eye) weeping.

A. دراق **dirāq**, *s.*, *pl. of* درقه Shields of hide.

A. دراقن **dŭrrāqin**, *s.* An apricot-peach, or a nectarine.

T. دراق **dŭrrāqī**, *s.* The nectarine, fruit of *amygdalus persica*.

A. دراك **dėrrāk**, *a.* 1. Who overtakes habitually. 2. Very intelligent.

A. دراك **dirāk**, *vn.* 1. A carrying on a series uninterruptedly. 2. An overtaking.

A. دراكه **dėrrākė**, *s.* The intellect or perceptive faculty.

T. دراكى **dŭrrākī**, *s.* As دراق, *q. v.*

T. درامه **dirāmā**, *prop. n.* Drama, in the province of Salonica.

A. دران **dirān**, *a.*, *pl. of* درن Dirty, soiled.

A. درانك } **dėrānik**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. درنك *q.v.*
A. درانيك }

A. دراويش **dėrāvīsh**, *s.*, *pl. of* درويش

A. دراهم **dėrāhim**, *s.*, *pl. of* درهم, *q.v.*

P. درای **dėrāy**, *s.* & *a.* 1. As درا, *q.v.* 2. *(in compounds)* Who talks. هرزه درای Who talks nonsense.

A. درايا **dėrāyā**, *s.*, *pl. of* دريئه 1. Stalking-horses. 2. Tilting-rings.

A. درايت **dirāyėt**, *vn.* & *s.* An understanding, comprehension; understanding, subtlety of intellect. ارباب درايت 1. People of good intellect. 2. *(vulg.)* A clever, shrewd man.

T. درايتسز **dirāyėtsiz**, *a.* Stupid, unintellectual.

T. درايتسزلك **dirāyėtsizlik**, *s.* Stupidity, lack of intelligence.

P. درايتكار **dirāyėt-kyār**, *a.* Shrewd, quick of comprehension.

P. درايتكارانه **dirāyėtkyārānė**, *a.* Clever and intelligent (action).

P. درایتکاری **dirâyetkyârî**, *s.* The quality or act of an intelligent man.

T. درایتلو **dirâyetlî-lû**, P. درایتمند **dirâyetmend**, *a.* Intelligent, shrewd.

A. درائس **dera'is**, vulg. درایس **derâyis**, *s., pl. of* دریس Ragged garments.

A. درب **derb**, *s.* (*pl.* دروب , دراب) 1. A gate of a ward, street, or town. 2. A street, a way; a wide main street; a highway. 3. A pass, a defile.

A. درب **dereb**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to a thing, and skilful or bold in its execution; a being well versed; use, practise.

A. درب **derib**, *a.* Practised, accustomed.

P. دربار **der-bâr**, *s.* (*Permission for the gate*) 1. A state reception. Hence, 2. A court, the residence of a sovereign. دربار دولت قرار The court, the abode of prosperity, *i. e.*, The court of the Sultan.

P. دربان **der-bân**, *s.* (*pl.* دربانان , *pseudo. pl. in arabic* درابنه) A porter, gate-keeper, or a guard at the gate of a public establishment.

A. دربت **durbet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming accustomed or expert (See درب **dereb**); practice; skill from practice.

P. دریچه **der-bechè**, *s.* (*The young one of the gate*) A small wicket in a great gate; also, any small door.

P. دربدر **der-be-der**, *a.* (*Who goes from door to door*) A vagrant or beggar.

T. دربدرلك **derbederlik**, P. دربدری **derbederî**, *s.* Vagrancy, mendicancy.

P. دربست **der-best**, P. دربسته **der-beste**, *a.* (*Closed door*) With entire possession of a house and right to close its door.

P. دربند **der-bend**, *s.* 1. A door-fastening. 2. (*vulg.* **dervent**, **devrent**) A mountain pass, a defile; especially, a frontier pass. 3. (*as* 2.) A fortress commanding a frontier pass. 4. (*as* 2.) A guard-house at a pass. 5. (*as* 2.) Name of several towns.

P. دربند **der-bend**, *a.* In bonds, captive, chained.

T. دربندجی **derbendjî**, vulg. **devrentchi**, *s.* An irregular foot-soldier stationed on guard at a pass; also, a custom-house officer so stationed.

T. درپان **dirpân**, *s.* See طرپان

T. درپی **durpû**, vulg. **turpû**, *s.* See تورپو

P. درپیش **der-pîsh**, *a.* In front. — *v.t.* To put forward, to submit, explain.

T. درت **dûrt**, *a.* 1. Four. 2. The fourth. درت ال ایله (*With all four hands*) With the whole strength. درت ایاق او To be quick in running. درت باشی معمور In excellent repair, in prosperous circumstances; populous; cultivated in every part. درت طرفدن On all sides; from all parts. درت کتاب The four sacred books, the Pentateuch, the Psalms, the Gospel, and the Qur'an. درت کوشه Four-cornered, four sided, four-square; a quadrilateral. درت کوشه‌لو Four-cornered, four-square. درت مزهب The four orthodox schools of Islam, *Hanefi*, *Shafi'i*, *Maliki*, and *Hanbeli*. درت نعل کیتمك To go full gallop. درت یانه باقمق To look all around with anxiety. درت یول اغزی Cross-roads.

T. درت ایاقلو **dûrt-âyâqlî-lû**, *a.* Four-footed.

T. درتلمك **dûrtlemek**, *v. t. & i.* A. (*Tr.*) 1. To divide into four parts. B. (*Intr.*) 2. To go at a gallop or canter.

T. دورتلمك **dûrtûlmek**, *v. i.* For درتلمك

T. درتله **dûrtlemè**, *s.* 1. A system of rent in kind, where the landlord takes a fourth part of the produce, the tenant finding seed, implements, cattle, and labor. 2. A gallop, or a canter.

T. درتمك **dûrtmek**, *v. t.* See دورتمك

P. درتنك **der-teng**, *prop. n.* (*The gate of the defile*) Name of a village and district in the Zagros range, now held by Persia.

A. درج **derj**, *s.* 1. A way, road, route. 2. (*pl.* دروج) A roll, a scroll of paper. 3. The course of a book, paper, etc.; any part or the whole of its contents. 4. Name of a place by which Muhammed passed in his night-journey.

A. درج **derj**, *vn.* 1. An inserting, including, inscribing a matter in a document. 2. A walking or crawling along. 3. A folding or rolling up a cloth, paper, etc. 4. A chanting, a singing a note, passage. — *v. t.* 1. To insert, include, inscribe. 2. To fold or roll up.

A. درج **derej**, *s., pl. of* درجه 1. Steps,

stairs; rungs of a ladder. 2. Stages, degrees of ascent. 3. Ripples, corrugations of surface. 4. Creases on the palm of the hand. 5. Degrees of a circle.

A. درج **dûrj**, *s.* (*pl.* ادراج, درجه) 1. A little basket or casket for jewels, etc. Hence, 2. A pretty mouth.

A. درجات **dèrèjät**, *s.*, *pl. of* درجه *q.v.*

A. درجان **dèrèjän**, *vn.* 1. A walking or creeping along. 2. A going or passing away.

A. درجه **dèrèjè**, *s.* (*pl.* درجات) 1. A step, a stair, a rung of a ladder; also, a staircase, a ladder. 2. A stage or a degree of ascent or promotion, of rank or quality. 3. A stage of paradise. 4. A degree of a circle. 5. A form or frame of a mold used in casting. درجه درجه *a & adv.* 1. Graduated. 2. Of various degrees. 3. By degrees. درجه‌سنی بولنق To arrive at its exact and proper degree or condition. درجهٔ شرف *(astrol.)* The exaltation of a planet. درجهٔ کمال The degree of perfection or fullness. کوکب — The longitude of a heavenly body. بر درجه‌یه واردی که It went to such a pitch that . . . چکلمامك درجه‌سی A point when (it) could no longer be borne.

A. درجه **dïrèjè**, *s.*, *pl. of* درج Little baskets, *or* caskets *for jewels.*

A. درجه **dûrjè**, *s.* 1. A staircase, steps, a rung of a ladder. 2. A pessary.

T. درجه‌سز **dèrèjèsïz**, *a.* Beyond measure, extreme.

P. درچه **dèrchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* در A little door, a trap-door or air-hole.

P. درحال **dèr-hâl**, *adv.* Immediately, instantly.

P. درخت **dïrâkht**, *s.* (*pl.* درختان, درختها) A tree, shrub; any plant with a stem. مریم — The tree under which the Virgin Mary is said to have rested during the flight to Egypt. وقواق — A fabulous tree with fruit resembling men's heads.

P. درخش **dèrâkhsh**, **dïrâkhsh**, **dûrâkhsh**, **dûrûkhsh**, *s.* 1. Sparkle, glitter; splendor, effulgence. 2. Lightning. 3. A thunderbolt.

P. درخشان **dèrâkhshân**, **dïrâkhshân**, **dûrûkhshân**, *a.* Shining, sparkling, glittering; refulgent. او — *v. i.* To shine, sparkle, glitter; flash.

P. درخشنده **dèrâkhshèndè**, etc., *a.* Shining; refulgent, etc.

P. درخواست **dèr-kh'âst**, *s.* A prayer, request, petition; also, a demand. ا — *v. t.* To ask for.

P. درخور **dèr-kh'ûr**, vulg. **dèr-khôr**. *a.* Worthy, fit, meet.

P. درد **dèrd**, *s.* 1. Pain, suffering, agony. 2. Disease, illness. 3. Affliction, woe; trouble. 4. An annoyance. 5. A grievance. درد آشنا *a.* Acquainted with grief. دردپرور *a.* Who hugs and cherishes his grief. چکمك — *v. i.* To suffer pain, disease, grief, or annoyance. درد سر 1. A headache. 2. An annoyance. 3. A bore of a man. درده دوا A remedy for a disease or trouble.

P. درد **dûrd**, *s.* Sediment, lees, dregs. درد آشام *a.*, دردکش *s.* Who drinks to the dregs; a deep drinker.

P. دردا **dèrdâ**, *interj.* Woe! Alas!

P. دردانه **dûrr-dâné**, *s.* A pearl, single pearl.

T. دردر **dïr-dïr**, *s.* A repeated grumble; a continuous annoying talk. ا — *v. i.* To keep grumbling, or annoyingly talking.

T. دردر **dûrdèr**, *a.* Four apiece, four each. — — *adv.* By fours. یوز — Four hundred each.

P. دردست **dèr-dèst**, *a.* In hand, *i. e., in possession, or in course of* being made.

T. دردلشدرمك **dèrdlâshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let pour out griefs to one another.

T. دردلشمك **dèrdlâshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To pour out griefs to one another, or to another or others. 2. To sympathize with one another.

T. دردلندرمك **dèrdlândïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let ache, or be pained, sorrowful, or complaining.

T. دردلنمك **dèrdlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To ache. 2. To be pained, sorrowful, or complaining.

T. دردلو **dèrdlï-lû**, *a.* 1. Pained. 2. Painful. 3. Sick. 4. Sorrowful; wretched. 5. Aggrieved, complaining.

P. دردناك **dèrdnâk**, *a.* 1. Painful. 2. Pained. 3. Ailing. 4. Sorrowful.

T. دردنجی **dûrdïnjï**, *a.* Fourth in order or succession.

T. دردوزلو **dûrdûzlû**, *a.* Of four parts, with four branches.

A. دردی **dûrdï**, *s.* Sediment, dregs.

T. دردیزلو **dûrdûzlû**, *a.* See دردوزلو

A. درر direr, *s., pl. of* درہ 1. Outpourings. 2. Whips, scourges.

A. درر dŭrer, *s., pl. of* درہ 1. Single large pearls. 2. Eloquent sayings. 3. Tear-drops. دربار That pours forth eloquent sayings.

A. درز derz, *s.* (*pl.* دروز) 1. A seam, a suture. 2. The pointing of a wall. ا ـ *v. t.* To point the joints in a wall. اکلیلی ـ The coronal suture. سفودی ـ The obeloid suture. سهمی ـ The sagittal suture. قشری ـ A squamous suture. لامی ـ The lambdoidal suture.

P. درزی derzī, vulg. ترزی terzi (*q.v.*) *s.* A tailor.

A. درزی dŭrzī, vulg. dŭrzŭ. *prop n.* (*pl.* دروز) 1. A Druze. 2. The Druze nation, the Druzes. طاغی ـ Mount Lebanon.

T. درزیلك derzilik, vulg. ترزیلك terzilik, *s.* The quality or trade of a tailor. ا ـ *v. i.* To work as a tailor.

A. درس ders, *s.* 1. (*pl.* دروس) A lecture by a professor. 2. A lesson given or recited. آلمق ـ To take a lesson or lessons. اوقومق ـ 1. To study a lesson. 2. To recite a lesson. اتمك ـ To study. درسدن چیقمق To come out from a lecture or class. درس عام A public lecture by a titular professor. درس ویرمك To give a lesson. درسه باقمق To give attention to or study a lesson.

A. درس ders, *v.n.* 1. An obliterating, wearing out. 2. A studying or practising as a lesson, a learning. 3. A becoming or being old and more or less effaced.

A. درسان dirsān, *a. pl. of* دریس Old, threadbare, worn out.

P. درست dŭrŭst, *a.* 1. Whole, not broken. 2. Sound, healthy. 3. Safe. 4. Valid, good. 5. True. 6. Correct; accurate. 7. (Money) of full weight.

T. درستلك dŭrŭstlĭk } Soundness;
P. درستی dŭrŭstī } healthiness; safety; validity; correctness.

P. درسخانه ders-khānè, *s.* 1. A lecture-hall. 2. A class-room.

T. درسك dirsèk, *s.* See دیرسك

A. درسی dersī, *a.* (*fem.* درسیه) Pertaining to lectures or lessons.

A. درسیه dersiyyè, *s.* A fee paid for lessons.

P. درشت dŭrŭsht, *a.* 1. Rough, rugged, scabrous. 2. Coarse, harsh, hard. 3. Unkind, stern, brutal, fierce.

T. درشتلندرمك dŭrŭshtlăndirmèk, *v.t.* To make or let become rough, coarse, harsh or hard.

T. درشتلنمك dŭrŭshtlănmèk, *v. i.* To become rough, coarse, harsh, or hard.

T. درشمك dŭrŭshmèk, *v.i.* See دورشمك

A. درع dir', *s.* (*pl.* ادراع) 1. (*pl. also* دروع) A coat of armor. 2. (*pl. as* 1) A coat of hide. 3. A woman's smock, chemise.

A. درعا der'ā, *a. fem.* (*pl.* درع dŭr' dŭrā') Bright moonlight (night) just after full moon.

P. درعقب der'aqab, *adv.* Immediately afterwards, instantly.

P. درعهده der'ŭndè, *a.* Under one's charge and responsibility. ا درعهده *v.t.* To undertake, to make one's self responsible for.

T. درعهدجی der'ŭndèjī, *s.* (*vulg.*) A contractor.

A. درعیه der'iyyè, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Nejd, Derayeh.

A. درعیه dir'iyyè, *a.* (*pl.* دراعی) (An arrow) specially prepared to pierce armor.

P. درفش dirèfsh, *s.* 1. An awl; a brad-awl; a pricker. 2 A flag, banner. کاویان ـ The ancient royal banner of Persia, originally the leather apron of the blacksmith Gyava.

P. درفشان dirèfshān, *a.* 1. Fluttering, waving in the wind. 2. Shining, flashing.

A. درق dăraq, *s., pl. of* درقه, *q.v.*

T. درقاز dirqāz, *s.* See طرقاز

P. درقفا der-qafā, *a.* (*At the back of the head*) At the heels of a fugitive. او ـ *v.i.* To be or go after.

A. درقه dăraqa, *s.* (*pl.* درق) A shield of hide.

A. درقی dăraqī, *a.* (*fem.* درقیه) Pertaining to or like a shield. غضروف درقی The thyroid cartilage of the larynx.

A. درك derk, *vn.* 1. A reaching or overtaking, attainment. 2. An obtaining, acquiring; acquisition. 3. A comprehending, understanding; comprehension. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To attain. 2. To acquire. 3. To comprehend, understand.

T. درك dirèk, *s.* See دیرك

A. درکات derèkyāt, *s., pl. of* A. درکه

P. درکار der-kyār, *a.* 1. At work,

occupied, busy. 2. In use, in operation. 3. Manifest, evident. او – *v. i.* 1. To be or become busy. 2. In use or in operation. 3. To be evident, manifest.

P. درگاه **der-gyâh**, *s.* The place of a gate; a porch; a court near a gate; especially, a court of a king. الهی – The Throne of grace, at which prayers are offered.

P. درگر **dûrger**, *s.* For درودگر, *q.v.*

T. درگرمك **dirgirmek**, *v. t.* See دیرگورمك

T. درگسز **derksiz**, *a.* Void of understanding, dull, stupid.

P. درکنار **der-kenâr**, *a.* 1. In the bosom and embrace. 2. On a margin. Hence, 3. *s.* A marginal note; a postscript, remark, written on a margin. 4. On one side, at the edge of a thing. 5. Aside, apart. ا – *v.t.* 1. To embrace. 2. To append as a marginal note.

T. درگورمك **dirgyûrmek**, *v.t.* See دیرگورمك

P. درگوش **der-gyûsh**, *a.* In one's ear, heard, remembered. ا – *v.t.* To hear, to remember.

P. درگه **der-geh**, *s.* *(poetry)* Contr. for درگاه, *q. v.*

A. درگه **dereke**, *s.* *(pl.* درکات*)* 1. A low or lowest stratum. 2. A stage in a descending series. 3. A pit of hell.

T. درلاندرمق **dirlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let set up a complaint or annoying chatter.

T. درلانمق **dirlânmâq**, *v. i.* To set up a snarl, to complain, to talk annoyingly.

T. درلتمك **dirîltmek**, *v. t.* See دیرلتمك

T. درلتی **dirîltî**, *s.* 1. Snarling, grumbling, or annoying talk. 2. An annoying noise. ا – *v.i.* To make an annoying noise.

T. درلداتمق **dirîldâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let continuously whine, or make an annoying noise.

T. درلدامق **dirîldâmâq**, *v. i.* To whine and annoy continuously.

T. درلدانمق **dirîldânmâq**, *v. i.* To talk or whine to one's self continuously so as to make an annoying noise.

T. درلدی **dirîldî**, *s.* As درلتی, *q. v.*

T. درلك **dirlik**, *s.* See دیرلك

T. درلمك **derlemek**, *v. i.* See ترلمك

T. درلمك **dirilmek**, *v. i.* See دیرلمك

T. درلو **dûrlû**, vulg. **tûrlû**, *s.* 1. A kind, sort, variety, species. 2. A number of different kinds. 3. A dish of food of various materials artistically combined. درلو درلو *a.* Of various sorts, of many kinds. درلوسنی کورمك To have varied experience of a thing. بر درلو 1. One kind. 2. In some way, somehow.

T. درلمك **derlemek**, See ترلمك

P. درم **direm** (from A. درهم), *s.* 1. A silver coin of about two pence sterling value. 2. Silver coin. 3. Cash, money.

A. درما **dermâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* ادرم Toothless, whose teeth have fallen out.

T. درمالامق **dirmâlâmâq**, *v. t.* See طرمالامق

P. درمان **dermân**, *s.* 1. A remedy, medicine, a specific; a cure. 2. Strength, power, energy. ا – *v.i.* To apply a remedy, to cure. درمانم یوق I have no strength.

P. درماندگی **dermândegi**, *s.* The state of being thoroughly helpless from fatigue, sickness, or misfortune.

P. درمانده **dermânde**, *a.* Thoroughly broken down, worn out, left on the road.

T. درمانسز **dermânsiz**, *a.* 1. Without medicine or remedy; beyond remedy. 2. Feeble, debilitated.

T. درمك **dermek**, **dirmek**, *v.t.* See دیرمك

T. درمك **dûrmek**, *v. t.* See دورمك

P. درم گزین **direm-gyûzîn**, *s.* *(A picker out of coin)* A money-changer; a banker.

T. درملق **dirmâlâmâq**, *v. t.* See طرمالامق

P. درمنه **dermene**, *s.* The plant that yields wormseed, varieties of *artemisia.*

P. درمیان **der-miyân**, *a.* In the midst, offered for consideration; on the tapis. ا – *v. t.* 1. To produce, to show forth. 2. To bring forward for consideration. او – *v. i.* 1. To be publicly offered to view. 2. To be put forward.

A. درن **dern**, *s.* Dirt, filth; filthiness.

T. درن **derin**, *a.* See درین, دربك

A. درن **derin**, *a.* *(fem.* درنه; *pl.* دران*)* Dirty, filthy, soiled.

T. درنا **durnâ**, *s.* See طورنا

F. درنجیل **derenjîl**, *prop. n.* See درنجنی

F. درنجنی **derenchenî**, *prop. n.* Derenczeny, a Ban of Croatia whose Christian name was Almeric.

P. درنده **dernde**, *a.* 1. That tears, rends. Hence, *s.* 2. A wild beast.

F. درنزایلی dérénz-éyli } *prop. n.* For
F. درنزیلی dérénzili } درنجی, *q. v.*

P. درنگ dirèng, *s.* 1. Delay, tardiness; dilatoriness; procrastination; hesitation. 2. A staying, remaining, abiding; a tarrying. 3. Eternity. 4. Spiritual lethargy. ا – *v. i.* To delay. بی درنگ Without delay.

T. درنك dirnik, *s.* See دیرنك

A. درنك dirnik, *s.* (*pl.* درانك) A rug of shaggy surface.

F. درنکتا dirinkèta, (Ital. *trinchetta*) A ship's fore-sail.

T. درنکسز dérèngsiz, *a.* Free from delay, swift.

T. درنکلو dirèngli,-lü, *a.* Tardy.

T. درنکلو dirnikli,-lü, *a.* See دیرنکلو

A. درنوك dûrnûk, *s.* (*pl.* درانیك) As درنك

P. درنه dirnè, *s.* A kind of sword.

A. درنیك dirnik, *s.* As درنوك, *q. v.*

P. درو dirèv, *s.* Harvest, reaping.

P. دروا dèr-vâ, *a.* 1. Inverted, head-downwards, headlong. 2. Hanging, pendulous. 3. Bewildered, puzzled. 4. Perverse.

P. درواخ dirvâkh, *s.* 1. Convalescence. 2. Roughness. 3. Boldness.

P. درواخ dèrvâkh, *a.* 1. Convalescent. 2. Rough. 3. Bold.

P. درواز dèr-vâz, *a.* As دروا, *q. v.*

P. دروازه dèr-vâzè, *s.* A door; a gate.

P. دروازبان dèrvâzè-bân, *s.* A gate-keeper; a sentry.

P. دروان dèrvân, *s.* As دربان, *q. v.*

A. دروب dèrûb, *a.* Tame, gentle (beast).

A. دروب dûrûb, *s.*, *pl. of* درب Gates; roads; defiles.

A. دروج dûrûj, *s.*, *pl. of* درج Rolls, scrolls of paper.

A. دروج dûrûj, *vn.* 1. A walking, crawling along. 2. A passing away without leaving posterity.

P. درود dûrûd, *s.* 1. Praise, laudation, blessing, extolling. 2. A formula or hymn of praise; an eulogium. 3. A blessing, a salutation; especially, the formula of salutation to Muhammed (التحيات). 4. Harvest, reaping. 5. Wood, timber. اوقومق – To recite the formula of salutation in worship.

P. درودکر dûrûd-gèr, vulg. dûlgèr, *s.* A house-carpenter.

P. درودکری dûrûdgèrî, *s.* The quality, craft, calling, acts of a house-carpenter.

A. درور dûrûr, *vn.* A flowing copiously.

A. دروز dûrûz, *s.*, *pl. of* درز, *q. v.*

A. دروز dûrûz, *prop. n.* (*n. u.* درزی) The Druze people or nation, the Druzes. جبل الدروز Mount Lebanon.

A. دروس dûrûs, *s.*, *pl. of* درس, *q. v.*

A. دروس dûrûs, *vn.* A being or becoming old and more or less obliterated.

A. دروع dûrû', *s.*, *pl. of* درع, *q. v.*

P. دروغ dûrûg, *s.* An untruth, a lie.

P. دروغ dûrûg, *a.* 1. False, untrue. 2. Feigned. 3. Artificial, imitated, apparent. صبح دروغ The false dawn.

P. دروکر dirèv-gèr, *s.* A harvester, a reaper.

P. دروکر dûrû-gèr As درودکر

P. درون dèrûn, *s.* 1. The inside, inner space or substance of any thing. 2. The inner quality or essence of a man, the heart, mind, soul, the inner man. درون پرور *a.* That nourishes the inner man. درونبار *a.* Who nourishes a secret spite. درون ریش *a.* 1. Wounded, offended. 2. Heart-sore, care-worn.

P. درونه dèrûnè, *s.* As درون, *q. v.*

P. دروی dèrûnî, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the interior. 2. Internal. 3. Intrinsic. 4. Mental or spiritual.

P. دریوزه dèrvîzè, *s.* The act of begging. ا – *v. t. & i.* To beg.

P. درویش dèrvîsh, vulg. dèrvish, *s.* 1. A poor man. 2. A pauper. 3. A beggar. 4. A dervish.

P. درویشانه dèrvîshânè, *a.* 1. Peculiar to a poor man, pauper, mendicant, or professed dervish. Hence, 2. *s.* Poor man's fare.

T. درویشلك dèrvîshlik } *s.* The state,
P. درویشی dèrvîshî } condition of a poor man or professed dervish; poverty; contentment; piety. درویشلك صانمق To pretend to be a dervish or like one.

P. دره dèrè, *s.* 1. A valley. 2. A stream, a rivulet. دره اوتی Dill, *anethum graveolens.* دره دیه *a.* (A tract) all hill and vale. دره دن تپه دن سویلشمك *(To talk over the hills and valleys)* To chat long and freely, to have a good chat. بورغاچ دره A sinuous valley or stream. بیك دره دن صو کتورمك *(To collect water from a thousand brooks)* To raise all manner of difficulties. جهنم دره‌سی The bed of a large

river. طام درەسی The hollow between two slopes of a compound roof. یبانی دره اوتی Wild dill, *anethum sylvestris*.

A. دره **dirrè**, *s.* (*pl.* درر) 1. An outpouring. 2. A whip, a scourge. 3. A thong of leather for beating a tomtom.

A. دره **dûrrè**, *s.* (*pl.* درر) 1. A single pearl. 2. A pretty word or eloquent saying. 3. A tear-drop.

P. درهم **der-hèm**, *a.* & *adv.* 1. Mixed, confused. 2. Perplexed, bewildered. درهم برهم او To be mixed up.

A. درهم **dirhâm**, *s.* (*pl.* دراهم) 1. A drachm, of which four hundred make a Turkish *oke*. 2. An ancient silver coin of about the value of sixpence sterling. 3. Silver money. درهم قدر A small quantity, a very little. درهم و دینار Money of silver and gold; *i.e.*, coin, cash.

T. دره‌وش **dèrèvèsh** (for P. درفش) An awl; a pricker.

A. دری **dèry**, *vn.* A knowing, a comprehending.

T. دری **dèrî**, *s.* 1. A skin, a hide. 2. A membrane. دری باغلامق For a sore to heal over.

P. دری **dèrî**, *a.* Pertaining to court or town (language of ancient Persia).

A. دری **dèrrî**, **dûrrî**, *a.* (*fem.* دریه, *pl.* دراری) Bright, shining.

T. دری **dîrî**. See دیری

P. دریا **dèryâ**, *s.* 1. The sea; the ocean. 2. Any large body of water. 3. (*mystics*) God, the source and goal of all things. بکی — The ancient title of the High Admiral of Turkey. قلمی — The ancient title of the province of the Archipelago, the revenues of which went to the High Admiral, for the maintenance of the navy. رحمت دریاسی The ocean of divine grace. سفر دریا A sea-voyage.

P. دریاب **dèryâb**, *a.* Who knows, understands, or finds out.

P. دریابار **dèryâ-bâr**, *s.* 1. A sea, lake, or large river. 2. A country bordering on a large body of water.

P. دریاچه **dèryâchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* دریا A small sea, lake, or river.

P. دریادل **dèryâ-dil**, *a.* Large-hearted.

A. دریاق **diryâq**, *s.* 1. Theriac, Venice treacle. 2. A sovereign remedy. 3. Wine.

P. دریاك **diryâk**, *s.* 1. Theriac. 2. A panacea. 3. Opium.

A. دریان **dèrèyân**, *vn.* As A. دری **dèry**.

P. دریایی **dèryâyî**, *s.* The quality or action of a sea.

P. دریایی **dèryâyî**, *a.* Pertaining to the sea.

A. دریت **dèryèt**, **diryèt**, **dûryèt**, *vn.* As A. دری **dèry**, *q. v.*

A. دریج **dèrîj**, *vn.* As دروج, *q. v.*

A. دریجان **dèrîjân**, *s.* A division of each sign of the zodiac into three equal portions, each assigned to one of the planets.

T. دریجك **dèrîjik** } *s.*, *dim. of* دری A
T. دریجكز **dèrîjègiz** } small or fine skin or membrane.

P. دریچه **dèrîchè**, *s.* 1. (*dim. of* در) A small door; a trap-door; a window, a *meatus* of the body. 2. The frame of a founder's mold.

P. دریده **dèrîdè**, *a.* 1. That has rent or torn. 2. Rent, torn. دریده چشم *a.* Saucy-eyed. دریده دهان *a.* Indiscreet in speech.

A. دریس **dèrîs**, *a.* (*pl.* درسان) Old, threadbare, worn out.

P. دریغ **dirîg**, *s.* 1. A refusal, a backwardness (in granting a favor or in acting). 2. Regret, repentance. 3. Sorrow, grief. 4. A favor or an act refused; a subject of regret. ا — *v. t.* To refuse, to withhold.

P. دریغ **dirîg** }
P. دریغا **dirîgâ** } *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. دریك **dèrîñ**, *a.* 1. Deep. 2. Profound.

T. دریك **dèrîñ**, *s.* A depth, a deep place. دکز دریکی The depths of the sea, the bottom of the sea.

P. دریکان **dèrîgyân**, *s.* As A. دریجان, *q.v.*

T. دریكلتمك **dèrîñlâtmèk**, *v. i.* To deepen.

T. دریكلشدرمك **dèrîñlâshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make become deep or deeper.

T. دریكلشمك **dèrîñlâshmèk**, *v.i.* To become deep or deeper.

T. دریكلك **dèrîñlik**, *s.* 1. Depth. 2. Profundity, abstruseness. 3. A deep place, a hollow.

T. دریكلندرمك **dèrîñlândirmèk**, *v. t.* As دریكلشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. دریكلنمك **dèrîñlânmèk**, *v. i.* As دریكلشمك, *q. v.*

A. دریكه **dèrîkè**, *s.* An animal pursued and overtaken.

T. دریلمك **dirîlmèk**, *v. i.* See دیرلمك

T. درین **dèrîn**, *a.* See دریك

P. درین **dèrín** *(contr. from* دراین*)* In this. درین صورت In this case, then.

A. درین **dèrín**, *a. (fem.* درینه, *pl.* دران*)* Old, threadbare, worn out.

T. دریملمك **dèrínlátmèk**, *v.t.*, etc. See دریکلتمك

P. دریوز **dèryūz** } *s.* 1. The act of
P. دریوزه **dèryūzè** } begging, a begging from door to door. 2. An act of supplication; a prayer, request, supplication. 3. An effort. 4. A beggar, a mendicant.

P. دریوش **dèryūsh**, *s.* As درویش, *q. v.*

A. دریه **dèríyyè** } *s. (pl.* درایا*)* 1. A
A. دریئه **dèrí'è** } stalking-horse. 2. A ring hung up to be tilted or shot at. 3. A wild animal hunted.

T. دز **dîz**, *s.* A buzz; a whiz. — *v.i.* 1. To buzz, to whiz. 2. To say *diz* suddenly, *i. e.*, to frighten.

P. دز **dîz**, *s.* A castle, a fort, a walled town. دزبان, دزدار *s.* A warden of a castle, a constable.

P. دزد **dûzd**, *s.* A thief, pilferer; an embezzler; a robber. دزد افشار *s.* An abetter of thieves, a receiver.

P. دزدانه **dûzdánè**, *a.* Furtive, surreptitious.

P. دزدی **dûzdí**, *s.* The quality or act of a thief.

P. دزدیده **dûzdídè**, *a.* 1. That has stolen. 2. Furtive, surreptitious. 3. Concealed (years of age). 4. Intercalated (days).

T. دزگاه **dèzgyâh**, *s.* See دستگاه

T. دزگن **dìzgín**, *s.* See دیزگین

T. دزگین **dìzgín**, *s.* See دیزگین

T. دزلاتمق **dîzlátmâq**, *v. i.* To make or let hum, buzz, or whiz.

T. دزلاق **dîzláq**, *a.* Bald.

T. دزلامق **dîzlámâq**, *v. i.* To hum, buzz, or whiz.

T. دزلانمق **dîzlánmâq**, *v. i.* To keep on humming or buzzing to one's self.

T. دزلمك **dìzílmèk**, *v.i.* See دیزلمك

T. دزلتی **dîzíltí**, *s.* A continued humming or buzzing.

T. دزلدامق **dîzíldátmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let keep on humming or buzzing.

T. دزلدامق **dîzíldámâq**, *v. i.* To hum, to buzz.

T. دزلدانمق **dîzíldánmâq**, *v. i.* To keep up a humming or buzzing.

T. دزلدی **dîzíldí**, vulg. **dîzíltí**, *s.* See دزلتی

T. دزمان **dìzmán**, *a.* See دیزمان

T. دزمك **dìzmèk**, *v. t.* See دیزمك

P. دژ **dìzh**, *s.* Err. for دز **dìz**, *q. v.*

P. دژ **dìzh**, *a.* 1. Bad, wicked, malicious. 2. Angry, irritable, prone to anger. 3. Terrible. 4. Ugly, horrible. دژآهنك *a.* Evil-intentioned, malicious. دژخیم *a.* 1. Surly. Hence, 2. *s.* A jailer, an executioner. دژکام, دژکامه *a.* 1. Angry, furious. 2. Irritable. 3. Sad, sorrowful. 4. Abstinent, ascetic; pious. 5. A eunuch.

P. دژم **dìzhém**, *a.* 1. Sad, sorrowful, melancholy. 2. Disturbed, distracted, mad. 3. Sour, morose, surly. 4. Angry, furious. 5. Frightful, terrible, appalling. 6. Drunk. 7. Nauseated after a debauch. 8. Unwell. 9. Feeble, debilitated. 10. Contaminated, tainted. 11. Dark, gloomy.

P. دژن **dìzhén** } *a.* As دژم Nos 1,
P. دژند **dìzhénd** } 2, 3, and 4.

A. دس **dèss**, *vn.* A plunging a thing into sand, so as to bury it completely.

A. دساتیر **dèsátîr**, *s., pl. of* دستور, *q.v.*

A. دساتین **dèsátîn**, *s., pl. of* دستان Frets, stops on the handles of lutes.

A. دساس **dèssás**, *a. (fem.* دساسه*)* That habitually plunges into and buries itself in something. دساس العرق 1. A root habitually buries itself. 2. Innate disposition pervades and will show itself.

A. دساکر **dèsákîr**, *s., pl. of* A. دسکره, *q. v.*

A. دسام **dìsâm**, *s.* A plug, a stopper.

A. دسائس **dèsá'ìs**, vulg. دسایس **dèsáyìs**, *s., pl. of* دسیسه, *q. v.*

F. دسپوت **dèspót** (Gr. δεσπότης) 1. *(anciently)* A Christian prince of the Greek communion, tributary to the Sultan. 2. A bishop or archbishop of the Greek communion.

T. دسپوتلق **dèspótlúq**, *s.* 1. The quality or rank of a tributary prince or bishop. 2. A country or diocese under the rule of a *despot*.

P. دست **dèst**, *s. (pl.* دستان, دستها*)* 1. A hand. 2. An open hand. 3. A palmate leaf. 4. A branching piece of coral. 5. A side of the body. 6. The hand and arm. 7. A hand's-breadth. 8. A handful. 9. The forefoot, foreleg of a quadruped. 10. The *penis* of an ass. 11. The foot or leg of a bird. 12. A handle. 13. A pestle. 14. A

sleeve. 15. One individual, a head (of hawks, etc.). 16. A seat of honor or precedence. 17. Precedency, precedence, superiority; advantage; victory; dominion. 18. Power, might. 19. *(mystics)* God's omnipotence. 20. A favorable opportunity, an occasion, a chance. 21. Grasp; possession. در دست تصرف In one's possession.

P. دستادست **dèstâdèst**, *a.* (دست repeated) 1. Hand to hand. 2. Hand in hand, close together. 3. By delivery; ready-money, cash (business).

P. دستار **dèstâr**, *s.* 1. A handkerchief. 2. A length of muslin, etc. for a turban. 3. A table-cloth. 4. A napkin. 5. A towel. دستاربزرك *s.* A big-turbaned fellow. دستاربند *s. (pl.* دستاربندان) One who binds on a turban, a turbaned man, one of the legal profession. دستارخوان *s.* 1. A table-cloth. 2. Food on a tray, sent as a lunch.

P. دستاران **dèstârân**, *s.* A small gratuity given to a tradesman's assistant by a customer.

P. دستارچه **dèstârchè**, *s., dim. of* دستار A small handkerchief; a wrapper.

P. دست اره **dèst-èrrè**, vulg. دسته **dèstèrè**, *s.* A hand-saw.

P. دست آزما **dèst-âzmâ**, *a.* Who makes trial of the hand.

P. دستاس **dèst-âs**, *s.* A hand-mill.

P. دستاسنك **dèstâ-sèng**, *s.* A sling for throwing stones.

P. دست افزار **dèst-èfzâr**, *s.* A hand-implement, a tool.

P. دست افشار **dèst-èfshâr**, *a.* Held and squeezed in the hand; especially applied to a legendary kind of gold supposed to be soft as putty.

P. دست افشان **dèst-èfshân**, *a.* 1. Who throws his hands and arms about in emotion. 2. Who keeps his hand clear of a thing. 3. Scattered by hand.

P. دست افكن **dèst-èfgèn**, *a.* 1. Who drops his hands; who surrenders; who stands in a posture of humility to receive commands; a subject; a servant. 2. A note, a memorandum, a sketch.

F. دستامورة **dèstâmòrâ** (Ital. *testa di moro*), *s.* The cap of a mast.

P. دست آموز **dèst-âmûz**, *a.* 1. That comes at call to one's hand. 2. Adroit, dexterous.

P. دستان **dèstân**, *s.* 1. A story, a tale; a legend. 2. A song, a ballad. 3. A spell, incantation. 4. A bird's note or song. 5. A fret or stop on the handle of a lute. 6. A tale concocted for deception; deceit. 7. A name of Zal, the father of Rustem. هزار دستان A nightingale (with a thousand songs).

P. دستان **dèstân**, *s., pl. of* دست, *q. v.*

P. دست انبويه **dèst-ènbûyè**, *s.* See دستبويه

P. دست انداز **dèst-èndâz**, *a.* Who throws his hands about. او — *v.i.* To seize.

P. دست انداز **dèst èndâz**, *s.* A distance at which the hand can reach, an arm's-length.

P. دستان زن **dèstân-zèn**, *s.* 1. A story-teller, etc. 2. A warbler; a bard. 3. A musician.

P. دستان زند **dèstân-zènd**, *prop. n.* As دستان No. 7, *q. v.*

P. دستانگر **dèstân-gèr**, *s.* A wily deceiver.

P. دستانه **dèstânè**, *s.* A present taken as a tribute of respect, or to conciliate favor.

P. دست آورد **dèst-âvèrd**, *s.* A thing brought to one's hand, or in one's hand.

P. دست آويز **dèst-âvîz**, *s.* 1. A clutching, a seizing. 2. A thing one clutches or seizes. 3. As دستانه, *q. v.*

P. دست آهنك **dèst-âhèng**, *s.* 1. An implement. 2. As دستانه, *q. v.*

P. دستباز **dèst-bâz**, *s.* 1. One who throws his hands about. 2. A player (at chess, etc.) who never touches a piece without playing it; a skilful player. 3. A desperate gambler.

P. دستبرد **dèst-bûrd**, *s.* 1. Superior skill, superiority. 2. Victory; conquest; prosperity.

P. دست بر دهن **dèst-bèr-dèhân**, *a.* Whose hand is on his mouth (in grief, despair, or rage).

P. دست بر سر **dèst-bèr-sèr**, *a.* 1. Whose hands are on his head (as an expression of grief or despair). 2. Who carries his hand to his head in acquiescence or submission.

P. دست برنجن **dèst-bèrènjèn**, *s.* A bracelet.

P. دست بسته **dèst-bèstè**, *a.* 1. A prisoner or captive. 2. Whose hand is bound. 3. Close-fisted. 4. Engaged in worship or pilgrimage, and so restrained from action.

P. دستبند **dĕst-bĕnd**, *s.* 1. A handcuff, a manacle. 2. A bracelet. 3. A dance or game in a ring of persons holding hands.

P. دستبوس **dĕst-būs**, *a.* Who kisses the hand of another. او – *v. i.* To kiss hands.

P. دستبوس **dĕst-bŭs**) *s.* A kissing the
P. دستبوسی **dĕstbŭsi**) hand of another in respect or love.

P. دستبویه **dĕst-bŭyĕ**, *s.* As دستبویه, *q.v.*

P. دستپاك **dĕst-păk**, *s.* A handkerchief, a towel.

P. دستپاك **dĕst-păk**, *a.* 1. Clean-handed. 2. Empty-handed, ruined.

P. دستپیمان **dĕst-pĕymăn**, *s.* 1. A thing committed in trust to another. 2. A token given to one's betrothed; also, a dower paid to one's bride or payable to one's divorced wife.

P. دست چرب **dĕst-chĕrb**, *a.* 1. Greasy-handed. 2. Plump-handed. 3. Rich, wealthy, opulent. 4. Kind, munificent.

P. دست چوب **dĕst-chŭb**, *s.* Any wooden implement for use in the hand.

P. دستخط **dĕst-khăt**, *s.* One's handwriting, one's autograph.

P. دستخون **dĕst-khŭn**, *s.* A blood-throw at dice, when a gamester has staked his head or a member of his body.

P. دست دراز **dĕst-dĭrăz**, *a.* As درازدست

P. دسترس **dĕst-rĕs**, *a.* 1. Who attains, who reaches, obtains, acquires, who succeeds. 2. Attained, succeeded in. او – *v. i.* 1. To attain. 2. To be reached or attained.

P. دست رنج **dĕst-rĕnj**, *s.* 1. Manual work. 2. Hire for service.

P. دستره **dĕstĕrĕ** *(contr. from* دست اره*)* vulg. **tĕstĕrĕ**, *s.* 1. A hand-saw. 2. Any saw. بالغی – The saw-fish, *pristis antiquorum;* also, the little sawfish, *regalicas banksii.* زمین دسترهی A trepan, for cutting circular disks. قایش دسترهی A band-saw.

P. دست فروش **dĕst-fŭrŭsh**, *s.* A hawker, a pedler.

P. دستك **dĕstĕk**, *s., dim. of* دست 1. A little hand, arm, etc. 2. A tap with the hand, a rap. 3. A stick or beam used as a prop. 4. A supporter, backer. اورمق – To put a prop, shore, or support to something.

P. دستکار **dĕst-kyär**, *s.* 1. A workman, an artisan, one who works with his hands. 2. Handiwork; a piece of work, a work of art.

P. دستکاره **dĕstkyärĕ**, *s.* As دستکار No 2.

P. دستکاری **dĕstkyärĭ**, *s.* The quality of a worker by hand, or of a work of hand.

P. دستکاری **dĕstkyärĭ**, *a.* Hand-made, manual.

P. دستگاه **dĕst-gyăh**, *s.* 1. A chief seat; a seat of precedency; a seat; hence, one's rank or station. 2. (*vulg.* **tĕzgyăn**) A place of work; as, a tradesman's counter; a work-bench; the bar of a wine-shop, etc. 3. (*as* 2) A machine or self-acting tool. 4. (*as* 2) A stock or capital, a business or establishment. 5. (*as* 2) One's means, property, estate, also one's natural endowment; as, learning, skill, experience, power, stratagem, intrigue, etc. قورمق – 1. To set up a place of business or of work, a bar, etc. 2. To arrange a plot or intrigue. تام دستگاه A self-acting tool or machine; especially, a watch-maker's dividing-machine. سعادت دستگاه The seat of felicity. فلك دستگاه The station of which is high as the spheres.

P. دستگاهدار **dĕstgyăh-dăr**, vulg. **tĕzgyăh-dăr**, *s.* 1. A shopman, an assistant who serves customers. 2. An assistant sent out to sell wares in the street. 3. A money-taker.

T. دستگاهلاتمق **tĕzgyăhlătmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a business, trade, intrigue, etc.) be set up. 2. To make or let (a person) be equipped. 3. To make or let be put into a machine for manufacture.

T. دستگاهلامق **tĕzgyăhlămăq**, *v. t.* 1. to set up and arrange (a business, etc.). 2. To equip for a business. 3. To work in a machine; to put into a machine (for manufacture, etc.).

T. دستگاهلانمق **tĕzgyăhlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be set up, stocked, arranged. 2. To be worked in a machine. 3. To become a place of business.

T. دستکره **dĕstkĕrĕ**, *a.* For دسکره, *q.v.*

P. دستکزن **dĕstĕk-zĕn**, *s.* One who gives a clap with his hands.

P. دستکش **dĕst-kĕsh**, *a.* 1. Who withdraws his hand. 2. Who relinquishes, abandons; who withdraws from contention. 3. Who puts forth his hand. Hence, 4. *s.* A beggar. 5. Led by

hand. 6. Who leads by the hand. 7. Attained or managed by hand. 8. A prisoner or captive. 9. A glove, a gauntlet. 10. Pay, hire.

T. دستکلمك **dèstèklèmèk**, *v.t.* To prop, to support.

T. دستکلو **dèstèklï-lû**, *a.* Propped, shored up, supported by a prop, etc.

T. دستکلمك **dèstèklèmèk**, *v. t.* See دستکلمك

P. دستکه **dèst-gèh**, *s. (In poetry)* For دستگاه, *q.v.*

P. دستگیر **dèst-gïr**, *a.* 1. Who takes by the hand; who helps or protects. 2. A patron, protector. 3. Taken by hand, a prisoner. او — *v. i.* 1. To be a helper or protector to another. 2. To be a captive.

P. دستمال **dèst-mâl**, *s.* A towel, cloth, handkerchief, apron.

P. دستمایه **dèst-mâyè**, *s.* Stock in hand, capital.

P. دستمرد **dèst-mèrd**, *s.* A friend in need.

P. دستمزد **dèst-mûzd**, *s.* 1. Pay, hire. 2. Retribution

P. دستنبویه **dèstènbûyè**, *s.* A fragrant ball held in the hand for its scent; especially, a small fragrant species of melon.

P. دست نشان **dèst-nïshân**, *a.* 1. Set up with one's own hand. 2. (A mere puppet) set up to execute one's will.

P. دست نوشت **dèst-nûwïsht**, *a. & s.* As دستخط, *q. v.*

P. دستوار **dèst-vâr**, *s.* 1. A handful. 2. Of the size of a hand, *i. e.*, a hand's-breadth, or a hand's-length, etc. 3. A walkingstick, a club. 4. A friend, an ally.

P. دستواره **dèstvârè**, *s.* As دستوار Nos. 1, 2, 3, & 4, *q. v.*

P. دستوانه **dèst-vânè**, *s.* 1. A gauntlet or glove. 2. A bracelet.

P. دستور **dèstûr**, *s.* 1. A possessor of a chief seat, a president of a council; one in whom confidence is placed; a prime minister; also, any minister of state, or any functionary of the highest grade. 2. A Zoroastrian bishop. 3. Permission, authority. 4. A sovereign mandate serving as an authority. 5. A collection of laws; a code of laws; a register of mandates. 6. A precedent. 7. A formula, a paradigm. 8. A medical prescription, a recipe. 9. An almanac; a calendar. دستور مکرم The Right-Honorable minister.

P. دستور **dèstûr**, *interj.* With your leave!

A. دستور **dûstûr**, vulg. **dèstûr**, *s. (pl.* دساتیر) As P. دستور Nos. 3 to 9, *q. v.* دستور العمل A precedent for action.

P. دستوری **dèstûrï**, *s.* The rank of a minister of state.

P. دسته **dèstè**, *s.* 1. A handle, a hilt, or any thing resembling a handle. 2. A bunch, a packet of any commodity usually sold in packets. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A dozen. باشی — The choice specimen usually put on the top of a package of goods. دسته دسته *adv.* In packets, by dozens, etc.

P. دسته‌بند **dèstè-bènd**, *a.* Capricious, fickle, changeable.

P. دسته چوب **dèstè-chûb**, *s.* A stick, wand, etc.

F. دستهوره **dèstâmôrâ**, *s.* See دستامورا

P. دستی **dèstï**, vulg. **tèstï**, *s.* A pitcher or jug of earthenware.

P. دستیاب **dèst-yâb**, *a.* 1. Successful, victorious; a victor. 2. Victory, success.

P. دستیار **dèst-yâr**, *s.* A friend, helper; an assistant.

P. دستیاری **dèstyârï**, *s.* Help; assistance, deliverance. ا — *v. i.* To give assistance to one in trouble.

P. دستینه **dèstïnè**, *s.* 1. An autograph letter; especially, an autograph mandate. 2. A bracelet. 3. A fret-board of a lute, etc., or, a stop on a fretboard.

T. دسکره **dèskèrè**, vulg. **tèskèrè**, *s.* 1. A hand-barrow. 2. A stretcher. 3. A bier.

A. دسکره **dèskèrè**, *s. (pl.* دساکر) 1. A village; a hamlet; a town. 2. A house of revelry and debauchery; a theatre; a tavern. 3. A Christian monastery or hermitage. 4. A villa, a country-house.

A. دسم **dèsm**, *vn.* 1. A plugging, a stopping up. 2. A vestige's being or becoming more or less effaced.

A. دسم **dèsèm**, *s. (pl.* دسوم) 1. Grease, fat, dripping. 2. Greasy dirt, filthy grease.

A. دسم **dèsïm**, *a.* Greasy.

A. دسوم **dûsûm**, *s., pl. of* دسم *s., q v.*

A. دسوم **dûsûm**, *vn.* A vestige's be-

ing or becoming obliterated.

A. دسومت **dŭsūmĕt**, *vn.* 1. Food's being greasy or rich. 2. A being soiled with grease, greasiness.

A. دسيسه **dĕsīsĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* دسائس) A secret plot, a device, a trick.

F. دسيمترو **dĕsĭmĕtrō** A decimetre.

T. دشارو **dĭshārū** } *s.* See ديشارى
T. دشارى **dĭshārī** }

P. دشت **dĕsht**, *s.* An uncultivated plain, a moor, a wilderness, a steppe. دشت قپچاق The vast steppes that stretch from the Dneister to the Irtisch.

P. دشتى **dĕshtī**, *a.* Wild, found in the wilds.

T. دشدرمك **dĕshdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (an abcess) be laid open.

T. دشلتمك **dĭshlātmĕk**, *v.t.* See ديشلتمك

T. دشلمك **dĕshlmĕk**, *v. i.* For an abcess to be laid open or to burst.

T. دشلمك **dĭshlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See ديشلمك

T. دشم **dĕshĭm**, *s.* A single act of incision, puncture, or spontaneous bursting

T. دشمان **dŭshmān**, *s.* For P. دشمن, *q.v.*

T. دشمك **dĕshmĕk**, *v.t.* To lay open by incision.

P. دشمن **dŭshmĕn**, vulg. **dŭshmān**, *s.* An enemy, a foe. جان – A mortal enemy. قاشق دشمنى *(The spoon-enemy)* One's wife (who begrudges one every morsel he eats).

T. دشمنلك **dŭshmĕnlĭk**, } *s.* Enmity;
vulg. دشمانلق **dŭshmānlĭq** } hatred; per-
P. دشمنى **dŭshmĕnī** } secution. ! – *v.i.* To show hatred; to persecute. دشمنلكى اولق For one to have hatred, spite, or a grudge against a person or thing.

T. دشمه **dĕshmĕ**, *s.* An act of laying open by an incision.

T. دشمه **dĕshmĕ**, *a.* Opened by an incision.

P. دشنام **dŭshnām**, *s.* An invective, a term of reproach; vituperation, abuse. ! – *v. i.* To utter invectives, to vituperate.

P. دشنه **dĕshnĕ**, *s.* A dagger, a large, pointed knife. دشنهٔ صبح The beams of morning sunlight.

P. دشوار **dŭshvār**, *a.* Difficult, disagreeable. دشوار پسند Hard to please. دشوارخو (or خوى) 1. Ill-tempered. 2. Who has a disagreeable habit. دشوارزاى 1. Who suffers much in parturition. 2. Born in difficult parturition.

T. دشوارلق **dŭshvārlĭq** } *s. Difficulty;*
P. دشوارى **dŭshvārī** } unpleasantness, disagreeableness.

T. دشى **dĭshī**, *a.* See ديشى

T. دشيك **dĕshĭk**, *a.* Incised, opened, burst (abcess, etc.). دليك دشيك In holes, torn, worn out.

T. دشيم **dĕshĭm**, *s.* See دشم

T. دشيمك **dĭshĭmĕk**, *v. t.* See ديشيمك

T. دشيورمك **dĕshĭ-vĕrmĕk**, *v. t.* To cut or rip open in an off-hand manner.

A. دعا **dă''ă**, *a.* Who calls, summons, invites, prays, much, or habitually.

A. دعا **dŭ'ă**, *s.* (*pl.* ادعيه) 1. A prayer, an invocation, a supplication addressed to God. 2. A benediction or imprecation. (Not said of worship.) الدعا *interj.* Adieu! دعا *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To ask for in prayer. B. *(Int.)* 2. To pray. 3. To pray God for a blessing on another. دعاسنى الق To receive the benediction of a person. دعاز *interj.* God bless you, good bye! دعاى خير A benediction, a blessing. دعاى مأثور A prayer traditionally handed down; a collect. باقى الدعا *interj.* Henceforward my prayer is for you! (Used as a conclusion to a friendly letter.) بد دعا A curse, imprecation. بعد الدعا After prayer (for you) I now proceed to say: (Introduction to a letter.) خير دعا As دعاى خير, *q. v.* سورهٔ دعا A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. دعاب **dă''ăb**, *a.* Habitually given to jesting.

A. دعابت **dŭ'ābĕt**, *vn. & s.* A jesting; play, fun.

A. دعات **dŭ'āt**, *a., pl. of* داعى, *q.v.*

A. دعث **dĭ'ās**, *s., pl. of* دعث Concealed hatreds.

T. دعاجى **dŭ'ājī**, *s.* 1. One who prays to God for blessings. (Often used instead of *I* and *he*.) 2. An official of a mosque specially appointed to recite prayers or collects. دعاجيكز The one who prays to God for you; *i. e.*, I, or he (or she).

A. دعار **dŭ''ār**, *a., pl. of* داعر Sinners; the wicked.

A. دعارت **dă'ārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A sinning; lewdness, adultery, fornication; also, hypocrisy; treachery; deceit.

P. دعاكو **dŭ'ā-gyū** (كوى **gyūy**), *s.* As T. دعاجى, *q.v.*

A. دعام dĭ'ăm) A. دعامت dĭ'ămĕt) *s. (pl.* دعائم) 1. A post, a pillar, a pole, mast. 2. A prop, stay, shore, a buttress; a fulcrum. 3. A chief man, a pillar of the state.

A. دعاميص dă'ămĭs, *s., pl. of* دعوص *q. v.* دعاميص الجنه *(The young fry of paradise)* Those who die young.

A. دعاوت dă'ăvĕt, dĭ'ăvĕt, *s.* A claim, a demand, a plea, an assumption, a proposition.

A. دعاوى dă'ăvĭ, *s., pl. of* دعوى Claims, demands, suits. ناظرى — A former title of the Minister of Justice.

A. دعايت dĭ'ăyĕt, *s.* A call, summons, invitation. دعاية الاسلام An invitation to embrace Islam

A. دعائم dă'ā'ĭm, vulg. دعايم dă'ăyĭm, *s., pl. of* دعام, دعامت, *q. v.*

A. دعب da'b, *vn. & s.* A jesting, play, fun.

A. دعت dă'ăt, *s.* 1. Ease, repose, comfort, luxury. 2. Gentleness, submissiveness; meekness.

A. دعث da's, *vn.* A being seized with a shiver on the first manifestation of a malady.

A. دعث dĭ's, *s. (pl.* دعاث) Concealed and cherished hatred, malice, a grudge.

A. دعجا dă'jŭ, *a., fem. of* ادعج 1. Black-pupiled (eye). 2. Black-eyed. 3. Very dark (night); especially, the twenty eighth night of a lunation.

A. دعجت dŭ'jĕt, *s.* 1. Blackness and fullness of the iris. 2. Intense darkness of a night.

A. دعر dă'ăr, *vn. & s.* As دعارت, *q.v.*

A. دعس dă's, *vn.* 1. A trampling under foot. 2. A stuffing and cramming a bag, etc., with something. 3. A stabbing, a thrusting.

A. دعك da'k, *vn.* A rubbing a thing soft and pliant with the hand.

A. دعك dă'ăk, *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. دعل dă'ăl, *vn. & s.* A practising deception.

A. دعمت dĭ'mĕt, *s. (pl.* دعم dĭ'ăm) As دعام, دعامت, Nos. 1 and 2, *q.v.*

A. دعوص dŭ'mŭs, *s. (pl.* دعاميص) A tadpole; small fry; a young creature.

A. دعن dă'ĭn, *a.* Depraved.

A. دعوا dă'vă, *s.* For دعوى, *q. v.*

A. دعوا dŭ'ăvă, *s., pl. of* دعى Invited guests.

A. دعوات dă'vāt, *s., pl. of* دعوت, *q. v.* دعوات خيريه Prayers to God for the good of people.

T. دعواجى dă'vājĭ, *s.* A suitor; especially, a plaintiff; a prosecutor; a pretender; an objector. دعواجيلر The suitors; *i. e.*, the parties to a cause. دعواجيك بروسه‌يه كتدى *(Thine accuser is gone to Brusa)* No one appears against thee; thou art free.

T. دعواجيلق dă'vājĭlĭq, *s.* The quality or action of a plaintiff, accuser, prosecutor, pretender, objector, or suitor. | — *v. i.* To raise a claim or objection against.

T. دعوالو dă'vălĭ,-lŭ, *a.* Of great pretensions, pretentious, vain.

A. دعوت dă'vĕt, *s. (pl.* دعوات) 1. A call, a summons. 2. An invocation, supplication, prayer. 3. An invitation. 4. A feast to which people are invited. 5. A claim; an assertion; an allegation. 6. The right or title to be a *mu'ezzin*. تذكره‌سى — A note of invitation.

A. دعوت dă'vĕt, *vn.* 1. An inviting. 2. An inciting, exciting. | — *v. t.* 1. To invite. 2. To incite, excite.

T. دعوتجى dă'vĕtjĭ, *s.* 1. An inviter; a host at an entertainment. 2. A messenger sent with an invitation. 3. An invited guest.

T. دعوتسز dă'vĕtsĭz, *a.* Uninvited.

T. دعوتلو dă'vĕtlĭ,-lŭ, *a. & s.* Invited; an invited guest. بولنمق — *v. i.* To be pre-invited.

A. دعوى dă'vĕtĭ, *a. (fem.* دعويه) Pertaining to invitation. دعويه *s.* A present given to one who brings an invitation.

A. دعوس dă'ŭs, *a.* Bold, daring, enterprising.

A. دعوى dă'vă, دعوا *(s., pl.* دعاوى) 1. A cry, call. 2. An invocation, prayer, supplication. 3. A claim, a pretention to a right. 4. A demand for money due. 5. A suit at law. 6. A trial at law. 7. An assertion, allegation. 8. An accusation; a complaint; a quarrel. 9. An objection; a protest. 10. A proposition, thesis. 11. A mathematical proposition. 12. Pretension, arrogance, conceit. | — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To assert, allege. 2. To claim, demand (a right). B. *(Int.)* 3. To bring a suit at law. 4. To be arrogant or

conceited. دعوی فیصل بولنق For a trial or contention to be settled. دعواوکیل 1. One's attorney in a lawsuit. Hence, 2. An attorney-at-law; a lawyer. نبوت – A claim to the quality of a prophet.

A. دعی **da'ī.** *a.* 1. *(pl.* دعوا*)* Invited. 2. *s.* An invited guest. 3. *(pl.* ادعیا*)* A claimant to recognition as a son; also, an adopted son.

P. دغا **dagā.** *s.* Deceit, fraud, a trick. دغاباز *s.* An impostor; a rogue. دغاپیشه *a.* Deceitful.

A. دغال **dighāl.** *s., pl. of* دغل Suspicious places, where ambushes are to be feared.

A. دغدغه **dagdagha.** *vn. & s.* 1. A tickling one. 2. An irritating. 3. A provoking to action, excitement; stimulus. دغدغهٔ جوع The prickings of hunger.

T. دیغدیغی **digdighi.** *s.* See دیغدیغی

A. دغر **dagr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing, thrusting. 2. A throttling. 3. A raising the uvula out of the throat of a newly born infant. 4. A half-starving an infant with improper food. 5. A rushing upon an adversary.

A. دغرا **dagrā.** دغری **dagrā.** *s.* An impetuous charge on the enemy.

P. دغسر **dag-sĕr.** *a.* Bald-headed.

A. دغل **dagl.** *vn. & s.* An acting in an underhand, suspicious manner; deception, foul play.

A. دغل **dagal.** *s.* Any unsoundness, anything suspicious or not quite right.

A. دغم **dagm.** *vn.* A crushing in.

P. دف **def** (for A. دف **dĕff**) vulg. **tĕf.** *pl.* دفوف *s.* A tambourine. چالمق – *v. i.* To play the tambourine. عرب دف A plain tambourine, without cymbals.

A. دفاتر **dĕfātir.** *s., pl. of* دفتر *q. v.*

A. دفاف **dĕffāf.** *s. (fem.* دفافه*)* A maker, seller, or player of tambourines. دفافهٔ فلك The planet Venus.

A. دفائن **dĕfā'in.** vulg. دفاین **dĕfāyin.** *s., pl. of* دفینه *q. v.*

A. دفتا **dĕffĕtā.** *s.* For دفتان in construction. الکتاب – The two covers of a book.

A. دفتان **dĕffĕtān.** *s., dual of* دفه *(obl.* دفتین*), q. v.*

F. دفتر **dĕftĕr** (Gr. διφθέρα), *s. (Ar. pl.* دفاتر*)* 1. A book used for the inscription of lists, accounts, and the like; a register, an account-book, a note-book, etc. 2. A list, an inventory, a roll. – To make a catalogue or list, to register. دفتر اعمال The register of actions kept by the recording angels. دفتر امینی The chief permanent officer of the Finance Department دفتر خاقانی 1. The imperial record of the crown-lands. 2. The office where real estate registers are kept. اجمال دفتری An index or summary of a register. – اصول The general record of rules of the Ministry of Finance. صندوق دفتری A cash-book.

P. دفترچه **dĕftĕrchĕ.** *s., dim. of* دفتر

P. دفترخانه **dĕftĕr-khānĕ.** *s.* 1. The office of the Rolls of the Exchequer. 2. The office of the archives at any public department.

P. دفتردار **dĕftĕrdār.** *s.* 1. An official keeper of any register. 2. *(formerly)* The Minister of Finance of the Turkish Empire. 3. A financial Commissary-General of a province. قیوسی – Former name of the offices of the Ministry of Finance.

A. دفتردارید **dĕftĕrdārīyĕ.** *s. (formerly)* The Ministry of Finance.

P. دفتری **dĕftĕrī.** *s.* 1. As دفتردار. 2. *a.* 1. Pertaining to a list or register; as, a registration fee, etc. 2. (Paper) of coarse quality, used for account books.

T. دفتك **dĭftĭk.** *s.* See تفتیك

P. دفته **dĕftĕ.** *s.* As دفتین **dĕftĭn,** *q.v.*

A. دفتی **dĕffĕtĕy.** *s., dual obl. of* دفه, contr. from دفتین **dĕffĕtĕyn.**

A. دفتین **dĕffĕtĕyn.** *s., obl. of* دفتان **dĕffĕtān,** *dual of* دفه **dĕffĕ.** 1. The two covers of a book. 2. A portfolio. ماین الدفتین The whole contents of a book.

P. دفتین **dĕftĭn.** *s.* The reed of a loom.

A. دفر **dĕfr, dĕfĕr.** *s.* A stench; a pungent odor.

A. دفر **dĕfĭr.** *a. (fem.* دفره*)* Fetid, malodorous; pungent of odor.

A. دفرا **dĕfrā.** *a., fem. of* ادفر Stinking.

A. دفرت **dĕfrĕt.** *s.* A stench, a pungent odor

A. دفع **dĕf'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing away, a repelling, a propelling, an expelling. 2. A refuting, rebutting; refutation. 3. A delivering over, a paying money. 4. A running or flowing vehemently; a rush. – *v. t.* 1. To push away, drive away, repel, expel,

eject. 2. To deliver, pay over (money, etc.) | غم — To drive away care. | مضرت — To avert or put a stop to an injury. دفع و رفع | To cure and remedy an evil.

A. دفعاً **dəf'ən**, *advl. accus.* As another delivery or payment; again.

A. دفعات **dəfā'āt**, *s., pl. of* دفعه Times of repetition. times. بالدفعات, ایله — Several times, over and over again, repeatedly.

A. دفعةً **dəf'ətən**, *advl. accus.* All at once.

A. دفعه **dəf'ə**, *s. (pl.* دفعات) A time of repetition, a time, a turn. دفعه بدفعه Time after time, repeatedly. هر بر دفعه سنده On each occurence thereof. هر قاچ دفعه How many times soever; each time.

A. دفعی **dəf'ī**, *a. (fem.* دفعیه) Sudden.

A. دفق **dəfq**, *vn.* 1. A sudden and copious out-pouring. 2. A making a beast start and go quickly. 3. God's smiting one with sudden death.

P. دفك **dəfək**, *s., dim. of* دف A small tambourine.

P. دفكش **dəf-kəsh**, *a. & s.* One who holds out a tambourine to collect money.

A. دفلا, دفلی **dilā**. (probably Gr. θάφνη) *s.* The laurel, in any of its varieties.

A. دفن **dəfn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A burying in the earth, burial, interment. 2. A filling up a well. | — *v. t.* 1. To bury; to inter. 2. To fill or cover up (a well). دفن یزید (vulgar corruption of تفت یزدی) the root of hemlock, *conium maculatum.*

A. دفنا **dəfnā**, *a.* For دفنی **difnā**, *q.v.*

A. دفنا **dūfənā**, *a., pl. of* دفین Buried in the earth.

F. دفنه **dəfnə** (Gr. δάφνη) *s.* The sweet bay, *laurus nobilis.* بالغی — A fish cooked or dried with bay leaves. تخمی — Bay berries. فرنك دفنه‌سی The spindle tree, *euonymus.* کل دفنه‌سی The rose-laurel, oleander. یشلو دفنه The cherry-laurel.

T. دفنه‌جك **dəfnəjik**, *s., dim. of* دفنه The spurge laurel, *daphne laureola*; or, the mezereon. *daphne mezereum.*

T. دفنه‌لك **dəfnəlik**, *s.* A place planted with bay trees.

A. دفو **dəfv**, *vn.* A rushing upon and dispatching a wounded foe.

A. دفوف **dūfūf**, *s., pl. of* دف *q. v.*

A. دفون **dəfūn**, *a.* 1. Runaway, truant, (slave, etc.). 2. Obscure, unknown.

A. دفیف **dəfīf**, *vn.* 1. A bird's flapping its wings. 2. A going along.

A. دفین **dəfīn**, *a. (fem.* دفینه) 1. Buried; interred. 2. (A well, etc.) filled or choked with sand. (3. A disease, etc.) lurking undeveloped in the system.

A. دفینه **dəfīnə**, *s. & a., fem. of* دفین *(pl.* دفائن) 1. A buried treasure. 2. Unexpected or inexhaustible wealth. 3. A woman kept apart from men; a modest woman.

T. دق **dāq**, *adv.* 1. Unto, as far as. 2. Until. (Follows the dative of a hard voweled word. See دك **dək**.) بورایه دق As far as unto this place, as far as here.

A. دق **dāqq**, *vn.* 1. A beating or tapping on. 2. A beating out thin or crushing to fine powder. 4. A knocking at a door. | — *v.t.* 1. To beat. 2. To beat out thin. 3. To pound, crush to powder. | باب — To knock at a door.

A. دق **diqq**, *s.* Wasting of the soft tissues of the body. حای دق The hectic fever.

A. دقاق **dāqqūq**, *s.* 1, A seller of flour. 2. Who taps, beats, pounds, or knocks habitually.

A. دقاق **diqāq**, *a., pl. of* دقیق Slender, small, fine.

A. دقاقه **dāqqāqā**, *s.* A pestle, mallet, pounder; a knocker.

A. دقاقه **dūqāqā**, *s.* The broken particles or fragments of commodities.

A. دقائق **dāqā'iq**, *s., pl. of* دقیقه *q. v.*

A. دقت **diqqāt**, *s.* 1. Slenderness, fineness. smallness. 2. Subtleness, abstruseness of a subject. 3. Careful attention. | — *v.i.* To pay particular attention to, to be careful. دقت نظر Careful inspection or consideration. دقت و اهتمام Care and attention.

T. دقتسز **diqqātsiz**, *a.* Inattentive, careless.

T. دقتلو **diqqātlī.-lū**, *a.* 1. Attentive, careful. 2. Carefully made.

T. دقتلوجه **diqqātlījā**, *a., dim. of* دقتلو Somewhat attentive and careful.

A. دقدقه **dāqdāqā**, *s.* 1. The clatter of hoofs. 2. An uproar, hubbub.

A. دقع **dāqā'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming abject; abjectness; humility. 2. A being wretched and unhappy; wretchedness, unhappiness.

A. دقوع **dūqū'**, *vn. & s.* A being wretched, unhappy; wretchedness, unhappiness.

A. دقوق **dâqûq**, *s.* 1. A powder for the eyes. 2. See T. داقوق No. 2.

A. دقوقا **dâqûqâ**, *prop. n.* As دقوق; see T. داقوق No. 2.

A. دقى **dîqqî**, *a.* *(fem.* دقيه*)* Pertaining to waste of the tissues. حاى دقيه The hectic fever.

F. دقيانوس **dâqyânôs**, vulg. **tâqyânôs** (Latin *Diocletianus*) *prop. n.* The Roman emperor Diocletian. التونى ـ A gold coin of Diocletian, or any ancient gold coin used as an amulet or ornament.

A. دقيق **dâqîq**, *s.* 1. Flour, meal. 2. Farina; starch. خاص ـ Fine flour, pastry-cook's flour. دقيقدار *(bot.)* Farinose.

A. دقيق **dâqîq**, *a.* *(fem.* دقيقه*)* 1. Thin, slender, small, minute. 2. Fine, subtle, abstruse.

T. دقيقلق **dâqîqlîq**, *s.* 1. Thinness, slenderness, smallness. 2. Fineness, subtlety, abstruseness.

T. دقيقلانمق **dâqîqlânmâq**, *v.i.* To become abstruse.

A. دقيقه **dâqîqâ**, *s. & a.* *(fem. of* دقيق, *pl.* دقائق*)* 1. A subtle, abstruse point; a small thing, *minutia*. 2. A minute of an arc or of time. دقيقه دان *a.* Versed in subtleties.

T. دقيقه لق **dâqîqâlîq**, *s.* A thing special to a minute.

T. دقيقه لو **dâqîqâlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Containing subtle points. 2. Divided into minutes.

A. دقيقى **dâqîqî**, *s.* 1. A flour-merchant. 2. A surname of men. 3. *a., (bot.)* Farinaceous.

T. دك **dèk**, *s.* A trick, a piece of trickery. ـ *v.i.* To play a trick upon; to deceive.

T. دك **dèk** *a.* Like, similar; *adv.*, as. (Obsolescent.)

T. دك **dèk**, *adv.* 1. Unto, as far as. 1. Until. (Follows the dative of a soft-voweled word. See دق) شمديه دك Until now.

T. دك **dèy**, *s.* An effort, impulse.

T. دك **dèñ**, *s.* The proper weight, strength, or degree of a thing. دك دوشمك To apply one's self seriously to a thing.

T. دك **dîñ**, *s.* A condition, appearance, quality.

A. دكا **dèkkyâ**, *a., fem. of* ادك 1. Flat-topped (hill). 2. Broad-backed (mare). 3. Flat-humped (she-camel).

A. دكان **dûkkyân**, vulg. **dûkyân**, **dûkân**, *s. (pl.* دكاكين*)* 1. A shop. 2. A workshop. 3. A flat-topped bank of earth, a bench. اچق ـ 1. To open a shop. 2. To set up in business. دكاندار *s.* A shopkeeper, tradesman. ايكديدن صكره دكان اچق 1. To open shop late in the day. 2. To undertake something too late in life.

T. دكانجى **dûkkyânjî**, vulg. **dûkânjî**, *s.* A shopkeeper, a tradesman

P. دكانچه **dûkkyânchè**, *s., dim. of* A. دكان A small shop.

T. دكمك **dèñâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be tried, proved, or attempted.

T. دكدرمك **dèydîrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let touch, reach, attain, hit. 2. To make or let be touched or interfered with. 3. To make or let be worth (so or so).

T. ديكدرمك **dîkdîrmèk**, *v.t.* See دكدرمك

T. ديكدك **dîkdîk**, *s.* See دكدك

T. دكدلمك **dèñâdîlmèk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be tried, proved, or attempted.

T. دكر **dèyèr**, *s.* The value of a thing.

T. دكر **dèyèr**, *a.* 1. Worth (so and so). 2. Real (value).

P. دكر **dîgèr**, *a. (poetry)* For ديكر, *q.v.*

T. دوكور **dûñûr**, *s. & a.* See دكور

T. دكرسز **dèyèrsîz**, *a.* Valueless.

T. دكرلو **dèyèrlî,-lû**, *a.* Valuable; talented, brave.

T. دكرمك **dèyîrmèk**, *v. t.* As دكدرمك **dèydîrmèk**, *q. v.*

T. دكرمان **dèyîrmân**, *s.* For دكرمن, *q.v.*

T. دكرمن **dèyîrmân**, *s.* A mill. دكرمن حقى A due payable for the use of a mill. ال دكرمنى A hand-mill. بارگير دكرمنى A mill worked by horse-power. ـ خروس A rotating circular ventilator.

T. دكرمنجى **dèyîrmânjî**, *s.* A miller.

T. دكرمنلك **dèyîrmânlîk**, *s.* 1. A place of mills. 2. A place of mill-stones, a mill-stone quarry. ييوك دكرمنلك The island Milo. چوك دكرمنلك The island Anti-Milo.

T. دكرمى **dèyîrmî**, *a. & s.* 1. Round, circular and flat; a circle, a disk. 2. Square (handkerchief, etc); a square of cloth. 3. Roundish or squarish.

T. دكرمجه **dèyîrmîjè**, *a., dim. of* دكرمى Somewhat round.

T. دكرميلتمك **dèyîrmîlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make become round, as a disk.

T. دكرميلك **dèyîrmîlîk**, *s.* Roundness.

T. دكرميلنمك **dèyîrmîlânmèk**, *v. i.* To

become round or roundish and flat like a disk.

T. دكرن **diyrân**, *s.* See ديرن

T. دكز **dèñiz**, vulg. **dèniz**, *s.* 1. A sea; the sea. 2. A wave, waves. 3. Sea-water, water from the sea. ا — For the sea to be rough. دكز آختابودی The sea-polyp. ارشتەسی — As دكز قطائق, *q. v.* صالیانغوزی — The periwinkle, *litorina litorea*, etc. طوتمسی — Sea-sickness. طوتمق — *v. t.* For the sea to affect one with sea-sickness. قطائق — The sea-weed *laminaria digitata*. دكز اچینی The offing. قوپونی — The ursine seal, *arctocephalus ursinus*. دكز یالیسی The sea-shore, the beach. دكز یوصونی Sea-weed. دردت یانی دكز كسلك *(To be inundated on all four sides.)* To be surrounded with difficulties. اچق دكز The high sea. اچ دكز Any mediterranean sea. شاتب دكزی The Red Sea. طیش دكز The ocean. قره دكز The Black Sea. كوك دكز The Chinese Sea. مائی دكز As كوك دكز. یشل دكز The Sea of Mekran.

P. دك زده **dèk-zèdè**, *a.* Who has shaved off all hair from his face.

T. دكزلك **dèniziik**, *s.* A sloping board over a window, or on the top of the rail of a ship or boat.

T. دكزلو **dèniziì,-ìù**, *a.* Possessed of a sea.

T. دكزنمك **dèñzinmèk**, *v. t.* To pass (a thing) from one to another.

T. دكسز **dèñsiz**, *a.* 1. Wanting in gravity, silly, frivolous. 2. Of no weight or consideration, paltry.

T. دكسزلنمك **dèñsizlânmèk**, *v.i.* To act in a frivolous, unbecoming manner.

T. دكش **dèñish**, vulg. ديكش **diyish**, *s.* An exchange; exchange. ا — *v. t. & i.* To exchange.

T. دكشدرتمك **dèñishdirtmèk**, **dèyishtirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be changed or exchanged.

T. دكشدرمك **dèyishdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To change. 2. To exchange. 3. To make or let touch or collide together.

T. دكشدرمك **dèñèshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (two or more) try something with or against each other.

T. دكشدرلمك **dèñishdirilmèk**, **dèyishdirilmèk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be changed, or exchanged, to be changed or exchanged.

T. دكشك **diyishik**, *s.* 1. A mutual exchange; especially, an illegal exchange, to avoid paying dower, each party giving the other a daughter or sister in marriage; the wives' dowers are then held to balance one another. 2. Anything substituted; especially, a changeling child.

T. دكشك **diyishik**, *a.* 1. Changed. 2. Substituted.

T. دكشكلو **diyishikli,-lù**, *a.* 1. Containing changed, substituted or changeable parts. 2. Interchangeable.

T. دكشملك **dèñèshilmèk**, *v. i.* To be such that a trial of strength, etc., can take place in, for, with it.

T. دكشلك **dèñishilmèk**, **diyishilmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be exchanged or bartered. 2. To be altered or changed. 3. To be such as may be changed or altered or exchanged; to be such that exchange, change, or alteration can take place in, or by it.

T. دكشمك **dèñèshmèk**, *v. t. & i.* To try, to prove one another, to try one's self against others.

T. دكشمك **dèyishmèk**, *v.i.* To come into contact or collision with one another.

T. دكشمك **dèñishmèk**, **diyishmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To barter, to exchange. B. *(int.)* 2. To change, to become different, to vary.

T. دكشيجی **diyishiji**, *a.* 1. Habitually changeable. 2. Who exchanges.

T. دكك **dèñèk**, *a.* Proved, tried.

A. دكك **dikèk**, *s., pl. of* دكه Banks or benches, flat on the top.

T. دكك **dikèk**, *s.* See ديكك

T. دكل **diyil**, *adv.* 1. Not. 2. Not only. 3. Not so; no.

T. دكلمك **dèyilmèk**, *v. i.* To be attained, touched, hit, concerned.

T. دكلمك **diñlèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* See ديكلمك

T. دكلو **dèñili,-lù**, *a.* 1. Staid, grave, serious. 2. Important.

T. دكلو **diñiù**, *s.* A kind, sort, species; a manner. نه دكلو What sort.

T. دكلمك **diñlèmèk**, vulg. **dinèmèk** *v. t.* See ديكلمك

A. دكم **dèkm**, *vn.* A knocking violently.

T. دكمك **dèymèk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To be worth so and so much. 2. To attain; to reach or hit. 3. To strike upon, to collide. 4. To cause sensation; to affect, to move. كور دكمك To be held or fascinated.

T. دكه **dèymè**, *s.* An act of touching, reaching, etc. دكەدە *adv.* Proba-

bly not, I suppose not.

T. دكه **dèymè**, *a.* 1. Slight, small, trifling. 2. Indicated by a touch or look; any; every; *(with a negative)* hardly any.

A. دكنا **dèknû**, *a. fem. of* ادكن Brown.

A. دكنت **dûknèt**, *s.* Brownness, a brown color.

T. دكنجك **dèynèjik**, *s. dim. of* دكنك, *q.v.*

T. دكنجه **dèyinjè**, *adv. gerund of* دكمك Until attaining (to so and so).

T. دكنك **dèynèk**, *s.* 1. A stick, a wand, a rod. 2. A blow with a stick, or a beating with sticks. — باصمق — اورمق — چالمق — To strike or beat with sticks. — يمك — To be struck or beaten with a stick. ال دكنكى A staff, a wand. — چوبان 1. A shepherd's crook. 2. The fuller's teazle, *dipsacus fullonum*. — قولتوق A crutch.

T. دكنلمك **dèñânilmèk**, *v. i.* To be tried or proved.

T. دكمك **dèñânmèk**, *v.i.* As دكنلمك, *q.v.*

T. دكورتمك **dèyirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made or let attain, touch, or hit.

T. دكورلمك **dèyirilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let attain or be attained.

T. دكورمك **dèyirmèk**, *v. t.* As دكدرمك

T. دكول **dèyûl**, *adv.* See دكل **diyil**.

T. دكه **dèkè**, *s.* A bar (behind a door).

T. دكدلمك **dèñèdilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be tried or tested.

T. دكملمك **dèkèlèmèk**, *v.t.* To bar (a door).

T. دكمك **dèñèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To try, to test. 2. To attempt. 3. To tempt.

T. دكين **dèyin**, *adv.* As دق, دك, *q.v.*

A. دل **dèil**, *s.* Coquetry, flirtation; presumption.

A. دل **dèil**, *vn.* A pointing to with the finger or eye, an indicating.

T. دل **dil**, *s.* 1. The tongue. 2. Any thing in shape resembling a tongue. 3. A spit of land. 4. A tenon of a mortise. 5. A sheave of a block or pulley. 6. A language, a dialect. 7. The words of one's mouth. 8. A prisoner of war taken for the purpose of obtaining intelligence; also, military intelligence obtained in a hostile country. دل آلتى 1. The under surface of the tongue or the space under the tongue. 2. A painful pustule under the tongue. 3. The pip in fowls. دل آلمق To gather intelligence in a hostile country by taking prisoners. دل اوجى The tip of the tongue. دل اوزاتمق To malign, to defame. دل اوغلانى A student-interpreter who is learning the language of the country. دل ايله صوقمق To wound with the tongue. دل باغى The *frænulum* under the tongue. دل بالغى The dab, *platessa limanda*. دل بورمق For a pungent substance to bite one's tongue. دل پنيرى A kind of cream-cheese. دل چيقارمق 1. To crave pardon or mercy. 2. To put out the tongue in defiance or mockery. دل چوزلمك For the tongue to be loosened, to find one's tongue. دل طوتمق To capture an enemy for the sake of information. دللرده كزمك To be a common saying. دللره دوشمك To become the subject of remark. دله كلمك To become talked about. دلنى كسمك To stop the mouth of a person, by satisfying him. دل يارەمى The support of a helping word. دلى صارماشمق To splutter in speaking. دلى طولاشمق To talk thick. ادرنه دلى Smoked ox-tongue of Adrianople. آغزينه دل قومق To put words into one's mouth. اوكوز دلى The herb plantain, *plantago lanceolata*. — قايش Slang, especially thieves' slang. — قوش 1. A samara; especially, of the ash. 2. Children's prattle. — كليد The bolt of a lock. كوچك دل The uvula. مقره دلى The sheave of a pulley.

P. دل **dil**, *s.* 1. The heart. 2. The mind or feelings of man. 3. *(mystics)* A divine flatus in the soul of a saint. 4. Courage. 5. Desire, intention. از دل و جان With heart and soul, from the bottom of one's heart. اهل دل A man of God.

A. دلا **dilâ**, *s., pl. of* دلو Buckets.

A. دلاصت **dèlâsèt**, *vn. & s.* Softness and smoothness.

T. دلاق **dilâq**, *s.* The clitoris.

A. دلاك **dèllâk**, vulg. **tèllâk tèllâk**, *s.* A shampooer in a public bath.

A. دلاكيه **dèllâkiyyè**, *s.* The remuneration given to a shampooer.

A. دلال **dèlâl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being coquettish, coquetry; blandishments. 2. *(mystics)* A cessation in the manifestation of God to a saint, as an effect of divine love.

A. دلال **dèllâl**, vulg. **tèllâl tèllâl**, *s.* 1. A broker. 2. A kind of perambulating auctioneer. 3. A public crier. 4. *(fem.* دلاله*)* A pimp, a bawd. دلاله چاغرتمق *v.t.* To cause to be cried by the crier,

A. دلالت **delâlet**, *s.* (*pl.* دلالات) 1. An indication by which one is guided. 2. Signification, meaning. 3. The quality, condition of a guide or pilot. 4. The quality, condition, or remuneration of a broker, auctioneer, agent or crier. 5. Guidance. دلالت بالالتزام Signification by implication. بالتضمن — Signification by inclusion. بالمطابقه — Signification by conformity. وضعيه — A conventional signification. كوكب — A planet's portending (good or evil, etc.). نص — An assertion or judgment based on the literal meaning of any word of the Qur'an.

A. دلالت **delâlet**, *vn.* 1. A pointing to a thing so as to show it. 2. An acting as a guide. 3. A being an indication and guide to a thing. — *v.i.* 1. To act as a guide. 2. To serve as an indication. 3. To act as a broker or agent.

T. دلاللامق **delâllâmâq**, *v.t.* To commit to a crier to be cried.

T. دلاللق **delâllîq**, **tellâllîq**, *s.* The quality, business, act or remuneration of a crier, broker, etc.

A. دلاله **delâle**, *s.*, *fem. of* دلال A procuress.

A. دلاليه **delâlîyye**, *s.* The fee given to a crier, broker, etc.

P. دلاور **dilâver**, *a.* Brave, courageous.

T. دلاورلك **dilâverlik**, P. دلاوری **dilâverî** } *s.* The quality or conduct of a brave man; courage.

A. دلائل **delâ'il**, *s.*, *pl. of* دليل, *q. v.*

P. دلباز **dil-bâz**, *s.* A flirt, coquette.

T. دلبازلق **dilbâzlîq**, P. دلبازی **dilbâzî** } *s.* Flirtation, coquetry.

P. دلبر **dil-ber**, *a.* 1. Heart-captivating. 2. Beautiful, pretty. كاكلی — A sweet-smelling *artemisia*.

T. دلبرلك **dilberlik**, *s.* Beauty.

T. دلبرلنمك **dilberlânmek**, *v. i.* To grow pretty, to become pretty.

P. دلبند **dilbend**, vulg. **tilbend**, *s.* 1. Muslin of the finest cotton. 2. A piece of muslin, a length or square of muslin. اغاسی — *(Formerly)* The valet who had charge of the muslins of his lord's turban. دلبندار *s.* The valet or groom of the muslins.

T. دلبندجی **dilbendji**, vulg. **tilbendji**, *s.* A seller of muslins.

T. دلتمك **dilâtmek**, *v. t.* See دیلتمك

T. دلجك **diljik**, *s.*, *dim. of* دل 1. The clitoris. 2. The pip, in a bird or fowl.

P. دلجو **dil-jû**, *a.* 1. That seeks to captivate; lovely, captivating. 2. Beloved; also, pleasant, sought after. 3. *(mystics)* God, as being sought after by man's heart.

P. دلخور **dil-kh'âr**, vulg. **dil-khor**, *a.* Heart-corroding, carking.

P. دلخوش **dil-kh'âsh**, vulg. **dil-khosh**, *a.* Happy at heart.

P. دلداده **dil-dâde**, *a. & s.* 1. To whom one has given his heart; one's beloved. 2. A lover. 3. A kind of fillet worn by women across the forehead. دلداده فريب *a.* Who deceives, disappoints, or entices lovers.

P. دلدار **dil-dâr**, *a.* 1. Who has a heart, courage or a wish. 2. Who possesses the heart of another, *i. e.*, one's beloved. 3. *(mystics)* God, the beloved of His saints.

A. دلدال **deldâl**, *s.* 1. A swaying motion; oscillation, vibration. 2. Uncertainty, hesitation. 3. Agitation, commotion.

T. دلدرمك **deldirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be pierced.

P. دلدل **dildil**, *s.* Agitation, perplexity, bewilderment.

A. دلدل **duldul**, *prop. n.* Name of a certain mule presented to Muhammed by Muqavqis.

P. دلدوز **dil-dûz**, *a.* That pierces the heart.

P. دلزده **dil-zede**, *a.* Wounded, hurt; in love.

A. دلس **dels**, *vn.* A committing fraud by concealing a defect in a thing sold.

A. دلست **dulset**, *s.* Darkness.

T. دلسز **dilsiz**, *a. & s.* Dumb; a mute; especially, a mute who waits on grandees at councils, etc.

T. دلسزجه **dilsizje**, *s.* The sign-language of mutes.

T. دلسزلك **dilsizlik**, *s.* The quality or state of dumbness; also, the duty and service of a mute servant.

A. دلع **dele'**, *vn.* 1. A protruding the tongue. 2. A tongue's hanging out.

F. دلفين **delfin**, (Gr. δελφίν), *s.* 1. The dolphin, *delphinus delphis*. 2. The constellation of the Dolphin. ذنب الدلفين The star ε *Delphini*.

A. دلق **dål̊q, dål̊åq,** *s.* 1. A certain kind of garment made of polecat skins. 2. A special kind of cloak or robe worn by legists, etc. 3. A dervish's cloak.

A. دلك **delk,** *vn.* A rubbing with the hand; especially, a shampooing a bather's body in a hot bath. ا — *v. t.* To rub with the hand; to shampoo.

T. دلكو **dilkí, dilkú,** vulg. **tilkí,** *s.* The fox.

P. دلكور **dil-kyůr,** *a.* Blind at heart.

P. دلكير **dil-gîr,** *a.* 1. That captivates the heart. 2. That saddens the heart. 3. Who has his heart saddened, angered, or mortified.

A. دلل **delel,** *vn.* As دلال **delål,** No. 1.

T. دللتمك **dillåtmėk,** *v. t.* A making or letting be licked, or be lashed by the tongues of others.

T. دللشدرمك **dillåshdirmėk,** *v. t.* To make or let have a conversation together.

T. دللشمك **dillåshmėk,** *v. i.* To have a conversation together.

T. دللمك **dillėmėk,** *v. t.* 1. To touch or lick with the tongue. 2. To censure, to vilify, defame. 3. To put a tongue to (a thing).

T. دللندرمك **dillåndirmėk,** *v.t.* 1. To make or let become a tongue. 2. To make or let speak or cry out. 3. To make or let grumble. 4. To make or let be censured, vilified, etc. 5. To put a tongue to (a thing).

T. دللنمك **dillånmėk,** *v. i.* 1. To become furnished with a tongue or to find one's tongue and make himself heard. 2. To grumble. 3. To be criticised, censured, defamed.

T. دللو **dillí.-lú,** *a.* That has a tongue; possessed of speech. اوزون دللو *(Long-tongued)* Indiscreet in speech. طاتلو دللو Pleasant-spoken.

T. دللمك **dillėmėk,** *v. t.* See دللمك

T. دلماج **dilmåj,** *s.* An interpreter, translator.

T. دلماجلق **dilmåjlůq,** *s.* The quality, functions, remuneration of an interpreter. ا — *v. i.* To be or to act as an interpreter.

T. دلمك **delmėk,** *v. t.* To make a hole into or through, to pierce. دلوب چمك To make a hole and go right through. قولاق دلمك 1. To pierce an ear. 2. To make an ear-splitting clatter. 3. For a matter to be understood.

T. دلمه **delmė,** *s.* 1. The act of piercing. 2. *a.* Pierced, perforated.

P. دلنشين **dil-nishîn,** *a.* Sunk in one's heart, prized at heart.

T. دلنمك **delinmėk,** *v. i.* 1. To be pierced, perforated, bored, opened. 2. To become worn through; to burst.

T. دلنوازلق **dilnůwåzlůq** } *s.* The quality or act of what soothes and flatters the heart.
P. دلنوازى **dilnůwåzí** }

A. دلو **delv,** *s.* *(pl.* دلا, ادلى) 1. A bucket. 2. The constellation and the sign *Aquarius.*

T. دلو **delů,** vulg. **delí,** *a. & s.* See دلى

T. دلورتمك **delirtmėk,** *v. t.* To make, drive mad.

T. دلورمك **delirmėk,** *v. i.* To go mad, to become insane.

P. دلوس **delůs,** *s.* A good-for-nothing person or thing. داس و دلوس Rubbish; rabble.

A. دلوك **delůk,** *s.* Anything that one rubs on the body to make it smooth.

A. دلوك **dů1ůk,** *vn.* The sun's declining from the meridian or going down at evening.

A. دلوه **dů1ůn** } *vn.* A being or becoming distracted, bewildered, perplexed; bewilderment, perplexity.
A. دله **dėlh, dėlėh** }

P. دله **dėlė,** *s.* 1. A polecat, *putorius fœtidus.* 2. A dervish's woollen coat or cloak.

T. دلى **delí,** *a.* 1. Insane, lunatic. 2. Eccentric, whimsical. 3. Foolish, thoughtless. 4. Rash, foolhardy. 5. That causes madness. 6. Wild; monstrous; gigantic. او — *v.i.* To go mad. دلى اورمان A vast forest. بال — 1. Honey from the azalea pontica. 2. Any coarse, dark colored honey. دومان — Whimsical, violent, and half-crazy. طولو — Thoughtless, inconsiderate. ذردلى Stark mad.

T. دلى **delí,** *s.* 1. A madman; a monomaniac. 2. An irregular trooper of the old Guides (دليل). دلى باشى A leader of irregular cavalry. صاچه‌سى — Foolish or incongruous talk. دليسى اولمق To be mad after or very fond of some particular thing. فدان دليسى A monomaniac for flowers. نه اولدم دليسى A nervous fussy per-

son, full of fancies, whims and fears.

A. دلی **dilî, dûlî**, *s., pl. of* دلو Buckets.

T. دلیانه **delîyâné**. *a. (Barbarism)* Peculiar to a madman.

T. دلیجك **delîjik** (for دلیکجك), *s. dim. of* دلیك, *q. v.*

T. دلیجه **delîjé**, *a., dim. of* دلی Somewhat mad. طوغان — The hen harrier, *circus cyaneus.* مانطار — Any poisonous mushroom.

T. دلیجه **delîjé**, *s.* 1. Wild oats, *avena fatua*; or, darnel, *lolium temulentum.* 2. Ergoted rye, ergot of rye.

P. دلیر **dilîr**, *a.* Brave, courageous.

P. دلیرانه **dilîrâné**, *a.* Brave.

T. دلیرتمك **delîrtmek**, *v. t.* To make mad or to let become mad

T. دلیرلك **dilîrlik**, *s.* Bravery, gallantry.

T. دلیرمك **delîrmek**, *v. i.* To go mad.

P. دلیری **dilîrî**, *s.* As T. دلیرلك, *q. v.*

T. دلیشمن **delîshmen**, *a.* Wild, very eccentric.

A. دلیص **delîs**, *a.* Soft and smooth with a shining surface.

T. دلیقانلو **delî-qânlî**, *a. & s.* 1. Young and sprightly, wild, frolicsome. 2. *s.* A youth.

T. دلیك **delîk**, *s.* A hole, an opening. بورون دلیکی A nostril. — بوناویلا The lubber's-hole in the top of a ship's mast. — قالیه A touch-hole in a fire-arm. — فرنکی 1. A scupper-hole in a ship's side. 2. A key hole in a door. — لوجه A hawse-hole. — لومبار A port-hole. — یلان A snake's burrow.

T. دلیك **delîk**, *a.* Pierced, bored, or worn into holes. دلیك دشیك Full of holes. قولاغی دلیك *(Whose ears are well pierced)* Who can understand; intelligent, wide-awake.

A. دلیك **delîk**, *a. (Smoothed by friction with the world)* A man of experience and judgment.

P. دل یکی **dil-yekî**, *s.* 1. Unanimity. 2. Concord; mutual sympathy.

T. دلیکسز **delîksiz**, *a.* Free from holes.

T. دلیکلو **delîklî, -lû**, *a.* Having holes, pierced, perforated. طاش — 1. Any stone having holes through it or in it. 2. A well-curb formed from a single slab. 3. Name of a place near Sivas in Asiatic Turkey.

A. دلیل **delîl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ادلا) A road-guide, a pilot. 2. *(pl.* ادله, دلائل) An indication, evidence, token, proof. اتخاذ ا — To use as proof of an inference. او — *v.i.* To serve as a thing from which an inference can be drawn. ظنی — A doubtful or theoretical indication of an inference. عقلی — A rational and convincing argument in support of an inference. قطعی — Absolute evidence from which the inference is incontrovertible. نقلی — Testimony received from a valid authority.

A. دلیلا **dilîlâ**. *s.* For دلیلی, *q. v.*

T. دلیلك **delîlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, condition of madness. 2. Insanity, mania. 3. Eccentricity or monomania. 4. The conduct of a madman or eccentric person. ا — *v. i.* To act as a madman, to act unwisely.

T. دلیللنمك **delîllânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become evidence. 2. For a person to furnish himself with or make use of evidence.

T. دلیللندرمك **delîllândirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become mad, etc.

T. دلیلنمك **delîlânmek**, *v.i.* To become mad, eccentric, etc.

A. دلیلی **delîlî**, *a. (fem.* دلیله) 1. Pertaining to a guide or pilot. 2. Pertaining to indication or evidence; inferential.

A. دلیلی **dilîlî**, دلیلا, *s.* An indication, evidence, token, argument on which an inference is founded.

T. دلیم **dilîm**, *s.* See دیلم

T. دلیورمك **delî-vermek**, *v.t.* To pierce off-hand.

A. دم **dem**, *s. (pl.* دما) 1. Blood. 2. Homicide. 3. Blood-guiltiness. 4. A blood-feud. دم الاخوین, دم الثعبان, دم سیاوش, دم الغزال Dragon's-blood, the inspissated juice of *calamus draco*, etc. دم کلك For blood to flow. غلیان دم An effervescence of the blood.

P. دم **dem**, *s.* 1. The breath. 2. A breath. 3. A visible exhalation, fume, or vapor. 4. An odor. 5. A sigh; a murmur. 6. Talk; especially, boastful talk. 7. The time of a breath, an instant; a little while; a time. 8. A prayer or incantation followed by blowings. 9. A blowing, a blast, a gust of the wind. 10. A pair of bellows, any blowing machine. 11. A sip, a draught. 12. The edge or point of a weapon. دم آتشین 1. A fiery blast. 2.

A burning sigh. دم آزدرها 1. The mouth of a dragon. 2. The jaws of danger. دم آلق To rest and take breath. دم اورمق To waste one's breath, to talk boastingly. دم بدم From time to time. دم تسلیم 1. Words of surrender. 2. The time of death. دم تیغ The edge of a sword. دم چکمك For a thing cooking to absorb its own vapor. دم سرد 1. A despairing sigh. 2. A disagreeable word. دم صبح The time of dawn. دم قلم The point of a pen; or, its grating sound in writing دم کرم 1. A hot breath. 2. An animated expression. دم مقراض The cutting edges of scissors. دم نرم 1. A soft breath. 2. Soft words. دم واپسین One's last breath. دم و دود 1. Vapor and smoke. 2. Down and bloom of fruit. 3. Vigor, energy, fire. بیدم 1. Breathless. 2. Not prayed for. هر دم At each instant, continually. یکدم At one moment; for a time.

P. دم **dŭm**, *s.* 1. The tail. 2. The tail-end, rear, butt-end of a thing. 3. A rudder. 4. *(in compounds) a.* Tailed. دم کاو *(An ox-tail)* 1. A heavy whip or scourge. 2. A long trumpet. دم گرك *(A wolf's tail)* The false dawn (صبح کاذب).

T. دم **dŭm**, *adv.* Quite, in دم دوز Quite smooth.

A. دما **dĕmā**, *(for* دمی*), s., pl.* دما Blood.

A. دما **dimā**, *s., pl. of* A. دم , دمی . سفك دما Effusion of blood.

A. دمائت **dĕmāsĕt**, *vn. & s.* A beast's being quiet, easy, and gentle.

A. دمار **dĕmār**, *s.* Destruction, death.

A. دمارت **dĕmārĕt**, *vn.* A perishing; perdition, death.

P. دماغ **dĕmāg**, *s.* 1. *(for* A. دماغ*)* The brain. 2. The nasal fossæ. 3. The nose. 4. (One's) health. 5. (One's) mind, senses. 6. Pride, conceit. دماغ آشفته *a.* Crazy. دماغدار *a.* Arrogant, conceited.

T. دماغ **dămāg**, *s.* See طاماق

A. دماغ **dimāg**, *s. (pl.* ادمغه*)* 1. The brains. 2. An encephalon, the brain and its membranes.

A. دمال **dĕmāl**, *s.* Dung, manure.

A. دمامل **dĕmāmil**, *s., pl. of* دمل , *q. v.*

P. دمامه **dĕmāmĕ**, *s.* A kettledrum; or, a trumpet.

A. دمامیل **dĕmāmīl**, *s., pl. of* دمل *q.v.*

P. دمان **dĕmān**, *a.* 1. Breathing. 2. That smokes, exhales. 3. Who sighs or mutters. 4. Who talks or boasts. 5. Who utters a prayer or incantation. 6. Who or which blows. 7. Which appears, becomes visible; which sprouts; which expands, blooms. 8. Which breaks out in eruption. 9. That rages or blusters.

P. دماوند **dĕmāvĕnd**. *prop. n.* The highest peak of the Elburz range of the Caucasus, between Teheran and the Caspian.

P. دمب **dŭmb**, *s.* 1. The tail of any animal. 2. The tail-end, butt of a thing.

P. دمباز **dĕm-bāz**, *s.* A talker; a boaster; a wheedler.

P. دمبال **dŭmbāl** } *s.* 1. The tail of any
P. دمباله **dŭmbālĕ** } animal. 2. The tail-like end or appendage of anything. دنبال چشم The outer corner of the eye.

P. دم‌بریده **dŭm-bŭrīdĕ** *a.* With its tail docked.

P. دم بسته **dĕm-bĕstĕ**, *a.* Whose breath is stopped, speechless.

T. دمبلك **dŭmbĕlĕk**, *s.* A small drum.

T. دمبلكجی **dŭmbĕlĕkjī**, *s.* A drummer of a tomtom.

P. دمبه **dŭmbĕ**, *s.* 1. The tail; especially, a fat tail of a sheep or lamb. 2 The posteriors, buttocks.

P. دم‌پخت **dĕm-pŭkht**, *a.* (A dish of food) cooked in its own steam; braised.

T. دمت **dĕmĕt** (Gr. δεμάτιον) 1. A bunch, bundle, fagot. 2. A fascine. 3. A sheaf of corn. دمت دمت *adv.* In bunches, in fagots, in sheaves.

T. دمتجی **dĕmĕtjī**, *s.* A tier up of bunches, fagots, sheaves, etc.

T. دمتلتمك **dĕmĕtlătmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be tied up in bunches, fagots, or sheaves.

T. دمتلك **dĕmĕtlĭk**, *s.* The quantity in, or sufficient for, a bunch.

T. دمتلمك **dĕmĕtlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To tie up in bunches, fagots, sheaves, etc.

T. دمتلنمك **dĕmĕtlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To be or become tied up in a bunch or bunches, etc.

T. دمتله‌مك **dĕmĕtlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* See دمتلمك

P. دمدار **dŭm-dār**, *a.* Tailed. ستارهٔ دمدار A tailed star, a comet.

P. دمدار **dŭm-dār**, *s.* 1. The rear man in a file. 2. A rearguard.

P. دمدمه **dĕmdĕmĕ**, *s.* 1. A drum, a tomtom. 2. A hubbub, a turmoil. 3. Renown; rumor. 4. Any false or deceitful tale.

A. دمس **dèms**, *vn.* A burying.

P. دمساز **dèm-sâz**, *a.* 1. In accord, in unison. 2. *s.* A friend.

P. دمسازی **dèmsâzî**, *s.* Accord, agreement.

P. دمش **dèmish**, *s.* An act of breathing, exhaling, etc.

A. دمشق **dimishq**, *prop. n.* Damascus.

A. دمشقی **dimishqî**, *a. (fem.* دمشقیه) Pertaining to, or from Damascus.

P. دمشناس **dèm-shinâs**, *a.* 1. A physician. 2. A companion, an intimate friend.

A. دمع **dèm'**, *s. (n. u.* دمعه , *pl.* دموع) Tears, a flood of tears. ایوب – Fruit of *coix lacryma*.

A. دمعان **dèm'ân**, *a.* Overflowing with tears, tearful.

A. دمعان **dèmâ'ân**, *vn.* A shedding tears.

A. دمعه **dèm'â**, *s., n. u. of* دمع A tear.

P. دم‌گرفته **dèm-girifté**, *a.* 1. Inflamed. 2. Tainted, mal-odorous.

P. دمکش **dèm-kèsh**, *a. & s.* 1. That draws breath. 2. A singer. 3. Cooing (dove). 4. A companion singer, a second. 5. A blower, ventilator.

A. دمل **dûmmèl**, *s. (pl.* دمامل , دماميل) A boil, abscess.

P. دم‌لابه **dûm-lâbè**, *s.* 1. A wagging the tail. 2. An acting the sycophant.

A. دمن **dèmèn**, *s.* A grudge, an old enmity.

A. دمن **dimn**, *s. (n. u.* دمنه) 1. Traces, marks left by men or beasts. Hence, 2. A dunghill. 3. Old grudges. خضرا الدمن 1. The luxuriant grass of a rubbish heap or dunghill. 2. A beautiful woman with a corrupt mind. دمن کهنه *(The old dunghill)* The world.

P. دمنده **dèmèndè**, *a.* That breathes, exhales, etc.

A. دمنه **dimnè**, *s., n. u.* of دمن 1. A single trace of where a man or beast has been. 2. An old grudge. 3. Name of the fox in the fable of *Kelile ou dimne* by *Bidpay*.

A. دمنهور **dèmènhûr**, *prop. n.* A town in Lower Egypt.

T. دمور **dèmûr**, vulg. **dèmir**, *s.* See دمیر

A. دمور **dûmûr**, *s.* Loss, perdition, death.

T. دمورخون **dèmûrkhôn**, *s.* For دورخوان A lecturer.

A. دموع **dûmû'**, *s., pl. of* دمع, *q. v.*

A. دموك **dûmûk**, *vn.* The sun's being high.

A. دموی **dèmèvî**, *a. (fem.* دمویه) Pertaining to the blood. اسقام دمویه Morbid states of the blood.

A. دمویت **dèmèviyyèt**, *s.* Sanguineousness.

P. دمه **dèmè**, *s.* 1. A pair of bellows, a blowing machine. 2. Shortness of breath. 3. A wintry blast.

A. دمی **dèmî**, *a. (fem.* دمیه) As دموی, *q.v.*

F. دمی **dimi**, *s.* Fustian.

A. دمیاط **dimyât**, *prop. n.* Damietta in Egypt.

P. دمیده **dèmidè**, *a.* 1. Expanded, full-blown. 2. Sprouted, come forth, become visible. 3. Sounded (trumpet, etc.).

T. دمیر **dèmir**, vulg. for تیمور **timûr** *s.*

T. دمیرلمك **dèmirlèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* To anchor.

F. دمیقوطون **dèmiqôtôn**, *s.* A stuff half cotton and half wool.

A. دمیم **dèmîm**, *a. (fem.* دمیمه) 1. Smeared with blood, etc. 2. Contemptible, insignificant, wretched.

T. دمین **dèmîn**, *adv.* Just now, a few moments since.

T. دمینجك **dèmînjik**, *adv., dim. of* دمین A very few moments since.

T. دمینکی **dèmînkî**, *a.* That (person or thing) of a few moments ago.

T. دن **dèn**, *s.* For دك **dèn**, *q. v.*

T. دن **dân**, *prep.* 1. From. 2. Through. 3. Out of. 4. By, through, by means of. 5. About, concerning. 6. Of. 7. Than (in comparison).

A. دن **dènn**, *s. (pl.* دنان) A large jar with a tapering bottom.

A. دناست **dènâsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming soiled, pollution, defilement.

A. دناعت **dènâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* A bemeaning one's self; a doing a mean thing; meanness, despicableness.

A. دنان **dînân**, *s., pl. of* A. دن, *q. v.*

A. دنانیر **dènânîr**, *s., pl. of* دینار, *q. v.*

A. دناوت **dènâvèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach. 2. Near relationship, kinship.

A. دنایا **dènâyâ**, *s., pl. of* دنیه Vile things, vileness.

A. دنایت **dènâyèt** } *vn. & s.* As دناعت,
A. دنائت **dènâ'ât** } *q. v.*

P. دنب **dûnb**, *s.* As دمب, *q. v.*

P. دنبال) *s.* As دمبال, *q. v.* چشم دنباله‌دار
P. دنباله) An eye with painted corner.

P. دنبره **dûnbûrè**, *s.* A kind of lute, a mandoline.

P. دنبك **dûnbèk**, *s., dim. of* دنب 1. A little tail. 2. A tomtom.

T. دنبكى **dûnbèkî**, *s. (A man who wears a tail to his turban)* Nickname given to moslem professors and legists.

P. دنبل **dûnbèl**, For A. دمل, *q. v.*

T. دنبلك **dûnbèlèk**, *s.* As دمبلك, *q.v.*

P. دنبه **dûnbè**, *s.* As دمبه, *q.v.* دنبه فروش *s.* 1. A seller of cooked sheep's tails. 2. A catamite.

P. دندان **dèndân**, *s.* 1. A tooth, or tusk. 2. A serrature. دندان‌مزد *s. (Tooth-hire)* An exaction formerly demanded for the wear and tear of teeth in eating food offered by an inferior.

P. دندانه **dèndânè**, *s.* Anything shaped like a tooth; as, a serration, a notch in a knife, a tooth of a comb, the ward of a key, a battlement on a building; etc.

A. دندنه **dèndènè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A buzzing, humming of flies. 2. A muttering.

A. دنس **dènès**, *vn. & s.* A being soiled, polluted; pollution.

A. دنس **dènîs**, *a. (pl.* دنسا, ادناس) Soiled, sullied, polluted.

A. دنسا **dûnèsâ**, *a., pl. of* دنس, *q. v.*

A. دنع **dènî'**, *a.* Mean, despicable; cowardly.

A. دنف **dènèf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being near at hand. 2. The sun's being near setting and pale in color. 3. A being near to death from disease.

A. دنف **dènîf**, *a.* Reduced and nigh to death.

T. دنك **dènk**, *s.* 1. A bale of merchandise. 2. A package forming a half horseload. 3. The trim, balance, or equilibrium of scales, a load, or a boat. | — *v. t.* To make into bales. باغلامق — To fasten the bales upon a horse. يوزمق — To open bales of merchandise. طاشى — 1. A heavy stone used as ballast or counterpoise. 2. A small pebble-stone used as a weight, a quarter drachm. قاچرمق — To smuggle goods.

T. دنك **dènk**, *a.* In proper balance, in equilibrium. | — *v.t.* To trim a boat, etc.

P. دنك **dèng**, *s.* A beetle or large hammer.

P. دنك **dèng**, *a.* Stupid, foolish, silly, amazed, confused.

P. دنكدنك **dèngyâ-dèng**, *a.* In equipoise; equal.

T. دنكل **dîngîl**, *s.* See دينكل

T. دنكلتمك **dènklâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be made up into bales. 2. To make or let be trimmed and balanced.

T. دنكلشدرمك **dènklâshdîrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become properly balanced.

T. دنكلشمك **dènklâshmèk**, *v.i.* To become properly balanced.

T. دنكلمك **dènklèmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make up into bales. 2. To trim (a boat, etc.)

T. دنكلنمك **dènklânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be made up into bales. 2. To be or become evenly trimmed or balanced.

T. دنكيز **dèngîz**, *s.* See دكز **dèñiz**.

T. دنمك **dènâmèk**, *v. i.* See دكمك

A. دنو **dûnûvv**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming near; approach, proximity

A. دنوع **dûnû'**, *vn. & s.* As دناءت, *q.v.*

T. دنمك **dènèmèk**, *v.t.* See دكمك

A. دنى **dènî**, *a. (fem.* دنيه, *pl.* ادنيا) 1. Near. 2. Low, vile, base.

A. دنيا **dûnyâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ادنى 1. Nearer, nearest. 2. Lower, lowest. Hence, 3. *s.* The world; also. the vanities of this life. دنيا طوردقجه While the world lasts. دنيا قوريلهليدن برو Since the world was created. يكى دنيا 1. America. 2. Name of a certain small size of timber used at Constantinople. 3. The Neapolitan medlar. دنيا پرست *a.* Worldly-minded. دنيادار *a.* Possessed of wealth, power, happiness. دنياطلب *a.* Ambitious.

T. دنيالق **dûnyâlîq**, *s.* A thing of this world; as, worldly goods, wealth, etc.

T. دنيالو **dûnyâlî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a world or worlds. 2. Possessed of riches.

A. دنيسر **dûnèysèr**, *prop. n. dim.* Former name of the town of Qoch-Hisar, near Mardin.

A. دنيع **dènî'** *a.* Stupid, unintelligent.

A. دنين **dènîn**, *vn.* 1. A buzzing, humming, droning. 2. A muttering.

A. دنيوى **dûnyèvî**, *a. (fem.* دنيويه) Worldly, mundane. اخروى و دنيوى Relating to the present and the future world.

A. دنيه **dènîyyè**, *s. (pl.* دنايا) A vile thing; vileness.

P. دو **dèv**, *a. (in compounds)* That runs.

T. دو **dév.** (*vulg.* for P. دیو **dîv**), *s.* A demon. دو کی As gigantic and ugly as a demon.

P. دو **dû**, *a.* Two. دو باره Twos at dice. دو بش Fives at dice. دو دو *adv.* By twos, two each. دو سه vulg. **dû sé** 1. Two or three, a very few. 2. Threes at dice, two threes. دو شش Sixes at dice. دو نیم *adv.* In two halves, in two.

A. دوا **devâ**, *s.* (*pl.* ادویه) A medicine, a remedy. ـو ـ *v.i.* To be a remedy, a cure.

A. دوا **divâ**, *vn.* A treating medically. ا ـ *v.t.* To treat medically; to cure.

A. دواب **devâbb**, *s. pl. of* دابه, *q. v.*

A. دوابر **devâbir**, *s., pl. of* دابره *q. v.*

A. دوات **devât**, vulg. دویت **divit**, *s.* (*pl.* دوایات) An inkstand, a pen-and-ink-case that can be inserted into a girdle. دواتدار vulg. دویتدار *s.* (*formerly*) An officer of rank and confidence, a kind of deputy steward. دواتکر *s.* A maker and seller of pen-and-ink-cases.

A. دواتی **devâti**, *a. & s.* One who makes or carries an inkstand of the kind called *divit*.

P. دواج **devâj**, **dûvâj** (*from.* T. دوالق) *s.* 1. A woman's veil or muffler for the head, worn out of doors. 2. A quilt, a counterpane. اوغلان دواجی The membrane covering a child at birth.

A. دواج **devâjj**, *s., pl. of* داج, *q. v.*

P. دواج **dûvwâj**, As P. دواج **devâj**.

A. دواجن **devâjin**, *a. & s., pl. of* داجن

A. دواجی **devâji**, *a. & s., pl. of* داجی, *q.v.*

A. دواجین **devâjîn**, *a. & s.* For دواجن

A. دواخل **devâkhil**, *a. & s., pl. of* داخله 1. Interior. 2. Sunken, re-entering. 3. *s.* The sunken parts of carvings.

A. دواخن **devâkuîn**, *s., pl. of* داخنه Chimneys.

A. دواخین **devâkhîn**, *s., pl. of* دخان, *q.v.*

A. دوادار **devâdâr**, *s.* For P. دواتدار, *q. v.* in دوات

A. دوادم **dûvwâdim**, *s.* Gum acacia.

P. دوادو **dev-â-dev**, *s.* A continuous running about.

P. دوادو **dû-â-dû**, *adv.* Two and two, by twos.

A. دوار **devâr**, **dûwâr**, *s.* 1. Giddiness, vertigo. 2. Name of an old Arabian idol.

A. دوار **devvâr**, *a.* 1. Revolving much or continuously. 2. Fickle.

A. دوار **divâr**, *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses, mansions. 2. Countries.

A. دوارج **devârij**, *s., pl. of* دارجه The legs.

A. دوارس **devâris**, *s., pl. of* دارس, *q.v.*

A. دواره **devvâre**, *s.* 1. A halo. 2. Any circular space or thing. 3. The fans of a water-mill. 4. A pair of compasses.

P. دواری **devârî**, *s.* Name of an old gold coin of one dirhem weight.

A. دواری **devvârî**, (*fem.* دواریه) *a.* Fickle, inconstant. طائفهٔ دواریه *(Nat. hist.)* The rotifers.

P. دوازده **dûvwâzdeh**, *a.* Twelve.

P. دوازدهم **dûvwâzdehûm**, *a.* Twelfth.

A. دواس **devvâs**, *a.* Who tramples down; a hero; a clever man.

P. دواسپه **dû-èspè**, *a. & s. (With two horses, i. e., with a relay horse.)* Who travels with all speed; a courier.

A. دواعی **devâ'i**, *s., pl. of* داعیه, *q. v.*

A. دوافع **devâfi'**, *s., pl. of* دافعه, *q.v.*

T. دواق **dûvâq**, *s.* A bride's veil or muffler, which envelopes her person.

T. دوال **devâl**, *s.* Bee-bread or propolis.

P. دوال **dûvâl**, *s.* 1. A strap or thong of hide or leather. 2. A short leather beater for a tomtom. 3. A trick, artifice. دوال پای *s.* A demon supposed to mislead travelers and strangle them with its long legs. ـ نقشی A special kind of embroidering stitch.

P. دوالك **dûvâlek**, *s., dim. of* دوال 1. A small strap or thong. 2. Odoriferous tree-moss.

P. دواله **dûvâlè**, *s.* As دوالك, *q. v.*

A. دوالی **devâli**, 1. *s., pl. of* داليه, *q.v.* 2. *a.* Varicose (veins).

P. دوالی **dûvâli**, *s.* 1. As دوالك No. 2, *q.v.* 2. Any player with a strap or thong. 3. A deceitful man, a trickster.

A. دوالیب **devâlîb**, *s., pl. of* دولاب, *q.v.*

A. دوام **devâm**, *vn. & s.* 1. An enduring, a continuing; permanence. 2. A being assiduous and constant; assiduity. ا ـ *v. i.* To continue assiduously working, to persevere. بردوام, علی‌الدوام Continuously, uninterruptedly.

A. دوام **dûvwâm**, *s.* Giddiness, vertigo.

T. دوامسز **devâmsiz**, *a.* Who does not persevere; inconstant.

T. دوامسزلك **devâmsizlik**, *s.* A want of perseverance; fickleness.

A. دوامع **devâmi'**, *a., pl. of* دامعه, *q.v.*

A. دوامغ **devâmig**, *a., pl. of* دامغه *q.v.*

P. دوان **devân**, *a.* Running, that runs.

A. دوانق **dèwänìq** } *s., pl. of* دانق, *q.v.*
A. دوانيق **dèwänìq** }

A. دواوين **dèvävìn.** *s., pl. of* ديوان 1. Registers. 2. Collections of odes.

A. دواهي **dèwähì.** *s., pl. of* داهيه, *q.v.*

A. دوايات **dèvävät.** *s., pl. of* دوات, *q.v.*

A. دوائر **dèwä'ir,** vulg. دواير **dèwäyir,** *s., pl. of* دائره, *q. v.*

A. دوائی **dèwä'ì,** *a.* (*fem.* دوائيه) Pertaining to drugs, remedies; medicinal, remedial.

T. دوب **dûb,** *adv.* Quite, in دوب دوز Quite level; quite smooth.

P. دوباره **dû-bärè,** vulg. **dûbärà,** *s.* 1. Twos at dice. 2. A trick, deceit; a fraud. ا – *v.i.* To play a trick. آتمق – To throw deuces.

T. دوبارهجی **dûbärèjì,** *s.* A trickster.

P. دوبرجی **dû-bûrjì,** *a.* 1. (A pigeon) that frequents two dove-cotes. 2. Inconstant, fickle.

F. دوبره ونديك **dòbrà-vènèdìk** (*Slavonic*) *prop. n.* Ragusa.

F. دوبريجه **dòbrùjà,** *prop. n.* The Dobruja.

F. دوبلين **dûblîn,** *s.* 1. A doubloon. 2. Dublin (in Ireland).

F. دوبنيجه **dûbnìjà,** *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Sofia in Bulgaria, Dubnitsa.

T. دوبه **dûbà,** *s.* 1. A gun-boat. 2. A kind of barge; a pontoon.

T. دوبه دوز **dûbè-dûz,** *a.* Quite level; quite smooth.

P. دوبيتی **dû-bèytì,** *s.* A piece of poetry complete in two distichs.

P. دوپا **dû-pä,** *a.* Biped, two-footed.

F. دوپلا **dûplà,** *a.* Double, double-milled (cloth).

P. دوپيكر **dû-pèykèr,** *s.* 1. Anything made up of two similar halves. 2. The constellation and sign of the Twins.

T. دوت **dût,** *s.* See توت and طوت

P. دوتا **dû-tä,** *a.* 1. Doubled; in two layers. 2. Bent.

T. دوتدری **dûtdùrû,** *a.* Garrulous. ليلا – Mother Gossip. a garrulous old woman.

T. دوتن **dûtûn,** *s.* See توتون

F. دوجه **dòjà** The Doge of Venice.

P. دوچار **dû-chär,** vulg. **dû-chär,** *a.* (*Two eyes become four*) 1. Face to face. 2. Suddenly, casually met. 3. Afflicted. او – *v.i.* 1. To meet face to face suddenly. 2. To be overtaken or afflicted by. ا – *v.t.* 1. To bring face to face with. 2. To expose, subject one to.

A. دوحه **dèvhà,** *s.* 1. A large tree with spreading branches. 2. A thicket, a grove.

P. دوخ **dûkh,** *a.* Bare of hair or vegetation.

P. دوخته **dûkhtè,** *a.* 1. Who has sewn, stitched. 2. That has pierced, skewered or nailed a thing. 3. Sewn. 4. Pierced, skewered. nailed.

P. دوخ چكاد **dûkh-chèkyåd,** *a.* Bald-headed.

P. دود **dûd,** *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. Fumes, vapor, exhalation. 3. Fog, 4. A sigh. 5. A cloud of sorrow. 6. Lampblack. اه – A sigh. جكر – (*The smoke of one's liver*) Sighs. چراغ – 1. Lampblack. 2. The student's midnight oil. خام – The dense smoke of green wood. دماغ – (*The fumes of the brain*) Conceit, arrogance.

A. دود **dûd,** *s.* (*n. u.* دوده, *pl.* ديدان) Worms; maggots; caterpillars; larvæ; especially, intestinal worms.

P. دود افكن **dûd-èfgèn,** *a.* 1. That throws out smoke, smoking. 2. Who enchants by incense; hence, bewitching, enchanting.

T. دوداق **dûdâq,** *s.* See طوداق

P. دود آلود **dûd-älûd,** *a.* 1. Begrimed with smoke. 2. Sorrowful. 3. Affected with hallucinations.

P. دودآهنج **dûd-ähènj,** *s.* A flue or trap to carry off smoke.

P. دود پيمای **dûd-pèymây,** *a.* Sending forth volumes of smoke or sighs.

P. دود خانه **dûd-khänè,** *s.* 1. A hearth, fireplace. 2. A house, stock, race, family.

P. دودری **dû-dèrì,** *a.* Two-doored; especially applied to this world.

T. دودك **dûdûk,** *s.* See دودوك

P. دودكرفته **dûd-girìftè,** *a.* Enveloped in smoke, fog, or soot.

P. دودكش **dûd-kèsh,** *s.* A chimney or smoke-hole.

P. دودل **dû-dìl,** *a.* 1. Undecided; inconstant. 2. Hypocritical; sceptical.

P. دودمان **dûdmän,** *s.* A household, family, lineage, clan. يكتاشيه – The corps of Janissaries.

P. دودمه **dû-dèmè,** *a.* As دودم, *q. v.*

T. دودو **dûdû** (*from* P. طوطی), *s.* 1. A parrot. 2. A dame, an inferior lady, especially, an Armenian lady.

T. دودوك **dûdûk**, *s.* 1. A whistle, flute, flageolet. 2. A long bone. 3. A silly, contemptible fellow. كيكى — A long bone of an arm or leg. دودوكى چالمق 1. To play the pipe, flute, etc. 2. To express elation over success; to crow. عسكر — A military fife. كمنجى — A boatswain's pipe. يان دودوك A fife or flute.

T. دودوكجى **dûdûkjû**, *s.* 1. A piper. 2. A fifer.

P. دوده **dûdè**. *s.* 1. A family; a race. 2. Smoke; lampblack.

A. دودى **dûdî**. *a.* (*fem.* دوديه) Pertaining to worms; vermicular.

A. دور **dèvr**. *s.* (*pl.* ادوار) 1. A revolution, circuit, rotation. 2. A circumference or periphery. 3. A turn, twist, whorl. 4. A mode of turning or revolving. 5. A turn or circuit of duty or of action, a period of revolution of a heavenly body. 6. A vicious circle of reasoning. 7. A cycle. a period of time. 8. The period of a sovereign's reign. دور اثنا عشرى The Turkish cycle of twelve years, still used in Persia, each year named after an animal. اختيارى — The Turkish cycle of lucky and unlucky days, comprising twelve days. دور آفتاب A solar period. حائلى — Oblique revolution. حيات — The period of fevers. خفى — A disguised reasoning in a circle. دور — In periods; by turns. دولابى — Revolution in a perpendicular plane. رابع — As دور اختيارى . رحاوى — Revolution in a horizontal plane. ستينى — A cycle of sixty years. صريح — Undisguised reasoning in a circle. عشرى — A cycle of ten years. قمرى — The lunar period. كبيسه — 1. The embolismic period of four years, with the Romans. 2. The embolismic period of thirty years, with the Arabians. 3. A period of 1440 years, with the old Persians. كوشمال — A period of bad luck. معجزى — Life in the present world.

A. دور **dèvr**, *vn.* 1. A turning or going round, rotation; revolution. 2. A making go round. ا — *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To turn upside down. 2. To empty to the last drop. 3. To turn and pass (a certain year of old age; as, fifty, sixty, etc.). 4. To pass on or circulate a cup. 5. To turn over and deliver up a charge to another. B. *(int.)* 6. To go round in a circle. 7. To revolve. دائم — Perpetual revolution, perpetual motion. زمان — The lapse of time. شرعى — A fictitious transfer of property by sale, made in order to avoid open violation of the law against usury. و تسليم — The transfer of a trust.

T. دور **dûr**. *vb. subst., 3d. pers. (Old or provincial.)* See در

P. دور **dûr**. *a.* 1. Far, far off, distant. 2. Absent. 3. Improbable, incredible. ا — *v.i.* To remove; to send or drive away. او — *v. i.* 1. To be absent. 2. To be improbable. دوراندیش *a.* Far-thinking, who thinks of remote consequences.

A. دور **dûr**. *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses. 2. Countries, regions.

A. دورات **dèvrât**. *s., pl. of* دوره , *q. v.*

P. دورادور **dûr-ä-dûr**. *a.* 1. Far and away. 2. Long-continued. 3. Very prolix. 4. Very improbable.

A. دوران **dèvèrân**, *vn. & s.* A going round, revolution; rotation.

A. دوران **dûrân**. *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses. 2. Countries.

P. دورباش **dûr-bâsh**. *s.* A weapon to keep assailants away, a cudgel, mace, halberd, a wand of office, etc.

P. دورباش **dûr-bâsh**. *interj.* Off! Away! Avaunt!

P. دوربين **dûr-bîn**. *a. & s.* 1. Far-sighted. 2. Who foresees distant consequences. 3. *(vulg.* **dûrbûn**) A telescope, a spy-glass.

T. دوربينلك **dûrbînlik**
P. دوربينى **dûrbînî** } 1. The quality of far-seeingness. 2. The quality and functions of a telescope.

T. دورپو **dûrpû**
T. دورپى **dûrpû** } *s.* See تورپى

T. دورت **dûrt**. *a.* See درت

T. دورتدورمك **dûrtdûrmèk**. *v.t.* To make or let be pushed or prodded.

T. دورتش **dûrtûsh**. *s.* 1. A single push, a jog; a prod. 2. A manner of pushing or prodding.

T. دورتشدورمك **dûrtûshdûrmèk**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let be gently pushed or prodded. 2. To make or let push or prod mutually.

T. دورتشمك **dûrtûshmèk**. *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To gently push or prod. 2. Gently to incite to action. B. *(int.)* 3. To push or prod one another.

T. دورتلك **dŭrtŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be pushed or prodded.

T. دورتمك **dŭrtmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To push, to jog. 2. To prod, to goad. 3. To remind. 4. To incite to action.

T. دورتى **dŭrtŭ**, *s.* A goad; anything that pierces slightly.

T. دورتجى **dŭrtŭjŭ**, *s.* One who habitually pushes or thrusts.

T. دوردرمك **dŭrdŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be folded or rolled up.

P. دوردست **dūr-dĕst**, *s.* 1. A distant part. 2. An unattainable object.

T. دورشمشمك **dŭrŭshŭshmĕk**, *v. i.* To apply one's self diligently; to contend or work with some one.

T. دورشمك **dŭrŭshmĕk**, *v.i.* To apply one's self diligently.

T. دورغون **dŭrgŭn**, *a.* See طورغون

A. دورق **dĕvrăq**, *s.* (*pl.* دوارق) A mug or cup with a handle.

T. دورك **dĕvrĕk**, *s.* A wide-mouthed dish.

T. دورك **dĕvirĭk**, *a.* & *s.* See دوريك

T. دورلمك **dŭrŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* For a cloth, etc. to be gathered, rolled, or folded.

T. دورمك **dĕvirmĕk**, *v. t.* See دوبرمك

T. دورمك **dŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To gather, roll, or fold (a cloth, etc.) together.

T. دورند **dĕvrĕnd**, vulg. **dĕvrĕnt**, *s.* See P. دربند

P. دورنك **dŭ-rĕng**, *a.* 1. Of two colors; spotted or dappled, parti-colored. 2. Double-faced; perfidious. 3. Inconstant, fickle.

P. دورنگاه **dūr-nigyăh**, *a.* 1. Far-seeing. 2. Perspicacious.

P. دورنما **dĕvr-nŭmā**, *s.* A diorama; a panorama.

P. دورنما **dūr-nŭmā**, *a.* Showing at a distance.

P. دورو **dŭ-rū**, *a.* 1. Two-faced. 2. Variegated in color. 4. Double-faced, deceitful.

T. دوروتمك **dŭrŭtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a cloth, etc.) be gathered, rolled, or folded together.

P. دوروزه **dŭ-rūzĕ** } *a.* & *s.* 1. Of two
P. دوروزى **dŭ-rūzī** } days old, or of two days duration. 2. Ephemeral, transitory. 3. (*s.*) This life.

T. دوروم **dŭrŭm**, *s.* 1. A gathering, rolling, or folding. 2. A roll, fold, pleat, a layer, a stratum. دوروم دوروم In gathers, folds, pleats, layers.

P. دوروى **dŭ-rūy** } *a.* As دورو **dŭ-rū**,
P. دورويه **dŭ-rūyĕ** } *q. v.*

P. دوروئى **dūrūyī**, *s.* 1. Two-facedness. 2. Variegation. 3. Double-dealing; hypocrisy.

A. دوره **dĕvrĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* دورات) 1. A turn, rotation, revolution. 2. An evil event, a calamity.

P. دوره **dĕvrĕ** (*from* A. دوره) *s.* 1. A circle. 2. A curl, ringlet. 3. (A. دروق) A cup or goblet of wine.

A. دورى **dĕvrī**, *a.* (*fem.* دوريه) Pertaining to revolution or rotation. حركت دوريه Motion of rotation.

P. دورى **dĕvrī**, (*from* A. دورى), *s.* A waiter, a salver.

P. دورى **dūrī**, *s.* 1. Remoteness, distance. 2. Absence. 3. Aversion, dislike, avoidance, 4. Improbability.

T. دوريك **dĕvirĭk**, *a.* Turned down, folded down, overturned.

A. دوريه **dĕvriyyĕ**, *s.* & *a.*, *fem. of* دورى Pertaining to rotation; especially, *s.*, a certain class of circuit judges, ineligible to the higher posts. موالى دوريه The corps of circuit judges.

P. دوز **dūz**, *a.* 1. That sews, stitches. 2. That pierces. 3. Sewn, stitched. چوالدوز 1. A sack-stitcher. 2. A sacking-needle. ديده‌دوز Who fixes his eyes (on an object). زردوز Worked with gold-thread.

T. دوز **dŭz**. *a.* 1. Smooth, even; straight. 2. Flat, level. 3. Uniform in size or parts. 4. True, straightforward. ا — *v.t.* To put (a thing) straight; to smooth or level. ايلق — *adv.* On a level with the street or ground. دبه دوز Level with the foundation or with the earth.

T. دوز **dŭz**, *s.* A level place; a plain. قولاق دوزى (*vulg.* **qŭlăq tozŭ**) The mastoid process behind the ear together with the hairless space thereabouts.

P. دوزبان **dŭ-zĕbăn**, *a.* 1. Double-tongued. 2. Deceitful in speech.

T. دوزتدرمك **dŭzĕtdirmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be made smooth, level, or right.

T. دوزتمك **dŭzĕtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make smooth, level, straight, or right.

T. دوزجه **dŭzjĕ**, *a.*, *dim. of* دوز 1. Somewhat smooth, even, straight, uniform. 2. Simply true and plain.

T. دوزجه **dŭzjĕ**, *adv.* Flatly, decidedly, simply.

T. دوزجه **dŭzjè**, *s.* The simple, straightforward way of a matter. دوزجه سنه گتمك To go in the straightest, simplest way, or, to follow the course of a thing.

P. دوزخ **dŭzăkh**, *s.* 1. Hell. 2. *(mystics)* The society of worldly men.

P. دوزخی **dŭzăkhĭ**, *a.* Of hell.

T. دوزدرمك **dŭzdŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be made, made up, concocted, forged. 2. To make or let be known carnally.

T. دوزدلمك **dŭzĕdĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be put smooth, straight, or right.

T. دوزكوتمك **dŭzgyŭtmĕk**, *v.t.* To paint (a face, etc.).

T. دوزكون **dŭzgyŭn**, *a.* 1. Smoothed, leveled, regular. 2. Arranged, in order, in proper condition. 3. In tune; in unison. 4. Healthy. ـ *v. t.* 1. To smooth, level. 2. To tune.

T. دوزكون **dŭzgyŭn**, *s.* Paint, or any other embellishment for the face. قوللانمق ـ To paint; to make up one's face.

T. دوزكونجی **dŭzgyŭnjŭ**, *s.* 1. One who paints the face. 2. One who applies cosmetics, as a trade.

T. دوزكونلك **dŭzgyŭnlŭk**, *s.* 1. Order, regularity. 2. The state of being in tune or in accord. 3. A receptacle for cosmetics.

T. دوزكونلمك **dŭzgyŭnlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To embellish (a face, etc.) with paint or cosmetics.

T. دوزلتمك **dŭzlătmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become smooth or level.

T. دوزلتمك **dŭzĕltmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To make smooth or level. 2. To put in order or to rights. كچی دوزلتمك For a man to recover from sickness.

T. دوزلدلمك **dŭzlădılmĕk**, *v. i.* To be smoothed or leveled.

T. دوزلدلمك **dŭzĕldĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be put to rights, put in order.

T. دوزلك **dŭzlŭk**, *s.* 1. Smoothness. 2. Levelness. 3. Flatness. 4. Evenness, uniformity. 5. Plainness, straightforwardness. 6. A flat, level plain.

T. دوزلمك **dŭzĕlmĕk**, *v.i.* To improve and reach a right and proper state or condition.

T. دوزولمك **dŭzŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* See دوزولمك

T. دوزلندرمك **dŭzlăndırmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become smooth, flat, or level.

T. دوزلنمك **dŭzlănmĕk**, *v.i.* To become smooth, flat or level.

T. دوزلمك **dŭzlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To smooth, to flatten, to level.

T. دوزمك **dŭzmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To compose, arrange. 2. To prepare, bring together. 3. To mend, to put to rights. 4. To concoct, invent (a story). 5. To counterfeit, to forge. 6. To know carnally. دوزوب قوشمق To arrange and put together.

T. دوزمه **dŭzmè**, *s.* An act of making, arranging, etc.

T. دوزمه **dŭzmè**, *a.* 1. Made up, arranged; prepared, got together. 2. concocted, invented. 3. Counterfeit, false, forged, sham.

T. دوزمه جه **dŭzmèjè**, *a., dim. of* دوزمه More or less made up and counterfeit.

T. دوزمه جی **dŭzmèjĭ**, *s.* A dealer in shams.

T. دوزن **dŭzăn**, *s.* 1. Order, regularity; harmony. 2. Orderliness, neatness; spruceness. ویرمك ـ To put in order; to tune.

P. دوزنده **dŭzĕndè**, *a.* Who sews, stitches; a stitcher.

T. دوزنسز **dŭzănsĭz**, *a.* Lacking in orderliness or neatness, untidy.

T. دوزنسزلك **dŭzănsĭzlĭk**, *s.* Disorder, untidiness.

T. دوزنلو **dŭzănlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* In order, orderly, tidy; spruce.

T. دوزنمك **dŭzănmĕk**, *v.i.* To become embellished with finery, etc.

P. دوزنه **dŭzènè**, *s.* 1. A needle or pin. 2. A thorn. 3. A sting or a fang.

T. دوزولمك **dŭzŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be arranged or rearranged. 2. To be concocted, or forged. 3. To be known carnally.

T. دوزی **dŭzŭ**, *s.* 1. A level plain. 2. A regular series. پردوزیه Uninterruptedly, continuously.

T. دوزیجی **dŭzŭjŭ**, *s.* Who arranges, concocts, etc.

F. دوزینه **dŭzĭnè**, *s.* A dozen.

T. دوزیورمك **dŭzĭ-vĕrmĕk**, *v.t.* To arrange off-hand.

F. دوژ **dŏzh**, *s.* The doge of Venice.

A. دوس **dĕvs**, *vn.* A trampling under foot; a treading out grain.

P. دوست **dŭst**, T. **dŏst**, *s.* 1. A lover, one who is fond. 2. A friend. 3. One's sweetheart, beloved. 4. *(mystics)* God. او ـ *v.i.* To become friends. ایدنمك ـ *v.*

t. & i. 1. To secure the friendship of a person, to gain as a friend. 2. To make friends. بابا دوستی An old friend of the family.

P. دوستان **dustān**, *s., pl. of* دوست Friends.

P. دوستانه **dostānè**, *a.* Friendly.

P. دوستدار **dust-dār**, *s.* 1. A lover. 2. A friend.

P. دوستدارانه **dustdārānè**, *a.* Special to a loving friend, kind.

P. دوستداری **dustdārī**, *s* Friendship, affection.

T. دوستلاشیلماق **dostlāshilmāq**, *v. i.* To be such that one may become friends in, with, or by it.

T. دوستلاشمق **dostlāshmāq**, *v.i.* To become friends with another or together.

T. دوستلق **dostluq**, *s.* 1. Friendship. 2. An act of friendship. ا — *v.i.* To do a favor.

T. دوستلقلو **dostluqlu**, *a.* Who does often acts of kindness or friendship.

P. دوستی **dostī**, *s.* Friendship.

P. دوش **dèvish**, *s.* An act of running, a run.

P. دوش **dūsh**, *s.* 1. The ridge of the shoulder, the shoulder. 2. Last night, the night preceding. لیاقت — One's merit, as if a point on which offices or honors are placed.

T. دوش **düsh**, *s.* A dream, a vision; especially, a lascivious dream. آزمق — For a dream to become lascivious. یورمق , یوریمق — To interpret a dream.

T. دوش **düsh**, *a.* 1. Face to face. 2. Side by side. ا —, *v. t.* To bring one face to face, or into the presence of another. اولمق — *v. i.* To be face to face or side by side with another. کلمک — *v.i.* To meet face to face, to chance to meet.

T. دوش **düsh**, *s.* 1. The breast, bosom; especially, the upper part of the bosom near the neck. 2. *(in beasts)* The flank. 3. The withers in a horse. 4. A man's progeny and family. اتی — The flesh along the lower side of the backbone in a fish. دول دوش Children and descendants.

P. دوشاب **dūsh-āb**, *s.* 1. The juice that spontaneously flows from dates when left in a heap. 2. Molasses.

P. دوشاخ **dū-shākh** } *a. & s.* 1. Two-
P. دوشاخه **dū-shākhè** } branched. 2. A fork. 3. A double pointed arrow. 4. A kind of pillory. 5. A belt or baldrick.

T. دوشدرمك **düshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or let be laid, spread, or furnished.

T. دوشمك **düshmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be spread. 2. To make or let be carpeted or furnished. 3. To make or let (a pavement, etc.) be laid.

T. دوشورتمك **düshürtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let (one) make or let (another) fall. See دوشورمك

T. دوشرلمك **dèvshirilmèk**, *v. i.* See دیوشرلمك

T. دوشرمك **düshürmèk**, *v.t.* See دوشورمك

P. دوش **dū-shèsh**, *s.* Sixes at dice.

T. دوشش **düshüsh**, *s.* A fortuitous event; a coincidence.

T. دوششمك **düshüshmèk**, *v.i.* To fall together or upon each other.

T. دوشك **düshèk**, *s.* 1. Any thing spread to be lain or slept on; especially, a mattress. 2. A floor timber, or the flooring of a ship or boat. باشی — A first foot-hook timber of a ship's frame. دوشمك — To make or let a bed be spread. دوشه‌مك — To spread a bed, to make up a bed.

T. دوشكسز **düshèksiz**, *a.* 1. Bedless. 2. (A ship or boat) without a floor, sharp-bottomed.

T. دوشكلك **düshèklik**, *s.* 1. Anything used as a bed or for a bed; a quantity sufficient for a bed; a place in which beds are kept. 2. Bed ticking. 3. Timber fit for or used as flooring in a ship or boat.

T. دوشكلو **düshèkli**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a bed. 2. Possessed of a floor (ship or boat); especially, broad and somewhat flat-bottomed. 3. Broad-based (mountain).

T. دوشكون **düshkyün**, *a.* 1. Fallen. 2. Fallen into poverty, into insignificance, broken down, decayed. 3. Addicted to, a slave to. یوغاز دوشكونی A glutton. صراف دوشكونی A decayed banker. یلدزی دوشكون *(Whose star has set)* Unfortunate.

T. دوشكونلك **düshkyünlük**, *s.* 1. A fallen condition or estate; decay; poverty. 2. Excessive fondness or addiction.

T. دوشلو **düshlü**, *a.* That has flanks, shoulders, progeny, etc. دوللو دوشلو Who has a full line of progeny. دوه دوشلو (A horse) long in the flank like a camel. سمیز دوشلو Full-breasted. — یوكسك High-shouldered.

P. دوشمال **dûsh-mâl**, *s.* 1. A towel. 2. A drubbing over the shoulders.

T. دوشمان **dûshmân**, *s.* Vulg. for P. دشمن

T. دوشمك **dûshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To fall, to go down, to become prostrate. 2. To drop, throw one's self down. 3. To decline in wealth, power, and the like. 4. To become, to pass into a new state or condition. 5. To fall into any dangerous or disagreeable thing or condition. 6. To come to pass, to happen. 7. To pass or be transferred by lot, chance, inheritance or otherwise. 8. To beseem, to befit. 9. To betake one's self to. 10. To fall upon, as an attack. برابر دوشوب قالقمق To live together. — انكه 1. To fall down to kiss a skirt. 2. To throw one's self at the feet of another in entreaty. — اتدن To fall off in one's flesh. — ارقه‌سنه 1. To follow a person about. 2. To seek for a thing. — اوجاغه 1. To fall into a fireplace, kiln, quarry, etc. 2. To take refuge at the hearth of a person, *i. e.*, in his house or tribe. — اوزرينه , — اوستنه 1. To fall on in an attack. 2. To fall to. — ايش For work or trouble to befall one. — برينه To have recourse to, to take refuge with. — پرەسەسنه , — تاوينه To happen just at the right time, in the very nick of time. — حسابدن To be deducted, not to be reckoned in an account. — خسته To fall sick. — داعيه‌يه To set up a pretension with pertinacity. — ديه To keep on saying. — سوزى يره For one's words to go for nothing. — شانه To befit the dignity of a person. — صحرايه To betake one's self to the wilderness. — صره For a turn to come. — صره‌سنه To happen just at the right time. — صيغه For a ship to be driven on to a shallow. — طامدن 1. To fall down from off a roof. 2. To blurt out some impudent or unseasonable proposal. — عرضنه To throw one's self upon one's honorable feelings for safety. — كوچوك 1. To look small, to look foolish. 2. To be made ashamed, to be made of no account. — كوكله To come into one's mind. — كوله To keep on laughing. — مناسبت For a fitting occasion to offer. — يوله To set out on a journey.

T. دوشمن **dûshmân**, **dúshmân**, *s.* For P. دشمن

P. دوشنبه **dû-shènbih**, *prop. n.* Monday.

T. دوشندرمك **dûshûndûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let think. 2. To make or let be thoughtful, anxious, sad. 3. To make or let be thought of and remembered.

T. دوشنملك **dûshânîlmèk**, *v. i.* As دوشنمك **dûshânmèk**, *q. v.*

T. دوشنولمك **dûshûnûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be thought of or remembered. 2. To be thought over, pondered over. 3. To be foreseen. 4. To be such that one is or may be anxious about it.

T. دوشنمك **dûshânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be spread on the ground; to be spread out. 2. To be laid down; as furniture, flooring, paving, etc. 3. To be laid, floored, paved with some material. 4. To be fitted up and furnished. 5. To lie in bed, to take to one's bed. 6. To dilate on a subject.

T. دوشنمك **dûshûnmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To think of, to remember. 2. To think over, ponder. 3. To foresee. B. *(int.)* 4. To be gloomily pensive, to be sad.

T. دوشوت **dûshût**, 1. *s.* An abortion, an aborted fœtus. 2. *a.* Lame, crippled.

T. دوشورتمك **dûshûrtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (one) make or let (another) fall.

T. دوشوردملك **dûshûrdûlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be caused or allowed to fall.

T. دوشورلمك **dûshûrûlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let fall.

T. دوشورمك **dûshûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let fall. (See دوشمك) اوغلان دوشورمك 1. To abort, to have a miscarriage. 2. To bring about a miscarriage. اوغلان دوشورن 1. One who has a miscarriage. 2. One who procures or causes abortion. 3. (Any drug) that causes abortion. — پوت *v. t.* To snub, to make one look foolish. — جاهل *v. t.* To show the ignorance of (a person). — صره‌سنى To find a favorable opportunity. — كوچوك To shame in the eyes of others.

T. دوشوك **dûshûk**, *a. & s.* 1. Fallen. 2. Drooping. 3. Prolapsed. 4. Loose (style of writing). 5. *s.* An abortion.

T. دوشوكلك **dûshûklûk**, *s.* 1. The condition of what has fallen. 2. Looseness of literary style.

T. دوشولمك **dŭshŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be such that a fall may occur in, by, or from it.

T. دوشوم **dŭshŭm**. *s.* A large wooden stamp used by tithe collectors.

T. دوشونمك **dŭshŭnmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* See دوشنمك **dŭshŭnmĕk**.

T. دوشه‌لو **dŭshĕlĭ**, *a.* 1. Spread, laid down; as, a floor, pavement, carpet, etc. 2. Spread, laid, floored, paved. 3. Furnished. طيالو – Fully furnished (house).

T. دوشه‌مك **dŭshĕmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To spread, lay down, as a floor, pavement, carpet, etc. 2. To floor, to carpet, to pave. 3. To equip with furniture.

T. دوشه‌مه **dŭshĕmĕ**, *s.* An act of spreading, flooring, furnishing, etc.

T. دوشه‌مه **dŭshĕmĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. Spread, laid down. 2. A floor, a pavement. 3. Furniture.

T. دوشه‌مه‌جى **dŭshĕmĕjĭ**, *s.* A dealer in furniture, an upholsterer.

T. دوشه‌مه‌سز **dŭshĕmĕsĭz**, *a.* Unfurnished.

P. دوشيزه‌گى **dŭshĭzĕgī**, *s.* 1. Virginity. 2. The *hymen*.

P. دوشيزه **dŭshĭzĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* دوشيزه‌گان) A maid, a virgin.

P. دوشين **dŭshĭn** } *a.* Of or pertain-
P. دوشينه **dŭshĭnĕ** } ing to last night.

P. دوغ **dūğ**, *s.* 1. Sour curds. 2. Curds beaten up with water as a drink. 3. Buttermilk, whey.

T. دوغرامق **dŏghrămăq**, *v.t.* See طوغرامق

T. دوغرو **dŏghrŭ**, *a.* See طوغرى

T. دوغمق **dŏghmăq**, *v.i.* See طوغمق

A. دوق **dĕvq**, *vn.* A being silly or unintelligent.

A. دوقانيت **dĕvqānĭyyĕt** } *s.* Silliness,
A. دوقت **dĕvqăt** } stupidity.

F. دوقتور **dŏqtōr**, *s.* Doctor. (Honorary title.)

T. دوقومق **dŏqŭmăq**, *v.t.* See طوقومق

F. دوقه **dūqă**, *s.* A duke; especially, *(formerly)* the Grand-Duke of Tuscany. دكزى – The Tyrrhene Sea.

T. دوقه‌لق **dūqălĭq**, *s.* 1. The quality or rank of a duke. 2. A duchy.

P. دوك **dūk**, *s.* A spindle.

T. دوك **dŭwĕk**, *s.* 1. The trailing stem of a trailing plant. 2. A trailing plant.

T. دوك **dŏñ**, *s.* See طوك

P. دوكارد **dū-kyārd**, *s.* A pair of shears.

P دوكانه **dūgyānĕ**, *a.* Double, dual, twin; especially, a service of worship in two parts. دوكانهٔ واجب The two obligatory acts of worship in a service.

T. دوكندرمك **dŭkăndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be exhausted or used up.

T. دوكنمك **dŭkănmĕk**, *v.t.* To exhaust, to use up. صفرى – To exhaust one's means. نفس – To talk one's self out of breath in vain.

T. دوكى **dŭyĕj**, *s.* A mallet, beetle.

P. دوكدان **dūk-dān**, *s.* A box or case for spindles.

T. دوكدرمق **dŏñdŭrmăq**, *v.t.* See طوكدرمق

T. دوكدرمك **dŭgdŭrmĕk**, vulg. **dŭvdŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be beaten.

T. دوكدرمك **dŭkdŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be poured out, thrown out, shed.

T. دوكدلمك **dŭkădĭlmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To be made or let become exhausted, so that none remains. 2. To be exhaustible.

T. دوكدو **dŭgdŭ** } vulg. **dŭvdŭ**, *s.* A
T. دوكدى **dŭgdŭ** } hammer, mallet, stamper, beetle; the back of an axe.

T. دوكر **dŭñŭr**, *a. & s.* See دوكور

P. دوك رسه **dūk-rĭsĕ**, *s.* A spindle.

T. دوكش **dŭgŭsh**, **dŭyŭsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of beating, etc. 2. A fight.

T. دوكش **dŭkŭsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of pouring out, shedding.

T. دوكشدرمك **dŭyŭshdŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let fight with another or together.

T. دوكشلمك **dŭyŭshŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be such as may be fought in, with, by, etc.

T. دوكشمك **dŭyŭshmĕk**, *v.i.* To fight against another, to fight together; to fight; to skirmish.

T. دوكشجى **dŭyŭshŭjŭ**, *s.* A habitual fighter.

T. دوكك **dŭgĕk**, *s.* See دوك **dŭwĕk**

T. دولك **dŭylĕk**, *s.* See دولك. قارغه دولكى Colocynth, bitter purging apple.

T. دولكمك **dŭyŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be tied in a knot, to be knotted.

T. دوكمك **dŭkyŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be spilt, poured out, thrown out, shed. 2. To be cast in a mold. (See دوكمك) باشدن صوغوق صو دوكمك To have the shivers.

T. دوكلمك **dŭgŭlmĕk**, **dŭyŭlmĕk**, **dŭvŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be beaten, hammered, pounded, etc.

T. دوكلى **dŭylŭ**, **dŭyĕlĭ**, *a.* All.

T. دوكمك **dŭymĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To knot, to

tie in a knot. 2. To double up, clench (the fist).

T. دوكمك **dûkmek**, *v. t.* 1. To pour, (a fluid or loose particles of solid material). 2. To pour or throw away. 3. To spill. 4. To scatter. 5. To cast; to form in a mold. 6. For a tree, etc. to shed its leaves, etc. 7. To cause (leaves, hair, etc.) to drop off or out. 8. To disembark (troops on a hostile coast). — دانه To sprinkle grain as bait. — صو 1. To pour or throw away water. 2. To pass urine; to ease nature. — طوپ To cast cannon. — كوز ياشى To shed tears, to weep.

T. دوكمك **dûymek**, vulg. **dûvmek**, *v.t.* 1. To beat, to strike repeatedly; to castigate. 2. To hammer or forge. 3. To pound or bruise in a mortar. 4. To bombard, to batter. — خرمن To thresh out, tread out corn on the threshing-floor. — دوكون , — نعل To prick a tattoo figure on the skin.

T. دوكملمك **dûymelemek**, *v.t.* See دوكمك

T. دوكولمك **dûyûmlemek**, *v.t.* See دوكولمك

T. دوكمه **dûymé**, *a. & s.* 1. Knotted. 2. A button (formerly globular, like a knot). 3. A button on a pivot to fasten a door, etc. 4. A little bead or knob. 5. A small wen; a pimple. 6. A nipple. ايليك دوكمه Loops and buttons.

T. دوكمه **dûkmé**, *a.* Cast, run in a mold. دوكمه اريال *(formerly)* An imperial German dollar. طاش — Granite, serpentine and other igneous stone (especially when formed in columns).

T. دوكمه **dûgmé**, vulg. **dûvmé**, *a.* Hammered, wrought with the hammer.

T. دوكمجى **dûkméjî**, *s.* A founder; especially, a brass-founder. باشى — The ancient Superintendent of the casting of brass cannon, Warden of the Brass-founders of Turkey.

T. دوكملتمك **dûymelâtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be buttoned up.

T. دوكملمك **dûymelemek**, *v. t.* To button, to button up.

T. دوكمنمك **dûymelânmek**, *v.i.* 1. To become a button or like one. 2. To become furnished with buttons. 3. To become buttoned, buttoned up.

T. دوكملو **dûymelî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with buttons or with something like buttons. 2. Buttoned; buttoned up. 3. Furnished with small knobs, knobbed.

T. دوكن **dûyan, dûvan**, *a. & s.* 1. That beats; especially, an eastern threshing apparatus drawn by bullocks on a threshing-floor. 2. A flail.

T. دوكنتى **dûkyuntû**, *s.* 1. Any fluid or loose material poured or thrown out. 2. A rocky spot, in the sea, etc.

T. دوكنتيلك **dûkyuntûlûk**, *s.* A rocky place in the sea, etc.

T. دوكنتيلو **dûkyuntûlû**, *a.* Rocky.

T. دوكندرمك **dûgyundurmek, dûyûndurmek**, *v.t.* To make or let one beat himself, beat his breast, etc.

T. دوكندى **dûkundû**, *s.* As دوكنتى, *q.v.*

T. دوكنمك **dûkânmek**, *v.i.* To become exhausted so that none remains, to come to an end.

T. دوكنمك **dûkunmek**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pour (water, etc.) over one's self. 2. To throw off (one's clothes). B. *(int.)* 3. To undress.

T. دوكنمك **dûgyunmek, dûyunmek**, *v.i.* 1. To beat one's self, one's breast, etc. 2. To be convulsed as in pain.

T. دوكور **dûñur**, *s.* 1. One who has become related to another by the intermarriage of blood relations of both. 2. A suitor for a woman's hand; also, a suitor's proxy or deputy.

T. دوكورلك **dûñurlûk**, *s.* 1. The relationship between two persons brought about by the intermarriage of blood-relations of each. 2. The condition of a suitor for the hand of a woman; deputy-suitorship; also, the relationship to a woman brought about by having acted as deputy to ask for her hand. 3. The act of asking a woman's hand in marriage. — *v. i.* To act the part of a suitor and ask a woman's hand. قيزك دوكورلكه وارمق To go to ask a girl's hand in marriage.

T. دوكوز **dûyûz**, *a.* 1. Complete, perfect. 2. Mature. 3. Young, strong, vigorous.

T. دوكوزلك **dûyûzlûk**, *s.* 1. Completeness. 2. Perfection, maturity. 3. Youthful vigor.

T. دوكوش **dûyûsh, dûkûsh, dûgûsh, dûyusn**, *s.* See دوكش

T. دوكوشمك **dûyûshmek**, *v.i.* See دوكشمك

T. دوكولمك **dûyûlmek, dûkûlmek, dûgyûlmek**, *v.i.* See دوكلمك

T. دوكوم **dûyûm**, *s.* 1. A knot. 2. A bow (in a ribbon, etc.). — *v. t. & i.* 1.

To knot. 2. To tie a knot. آچمق ـ To untie a knot. باغلامق ـ , دوكوملك ـ To tie a knot. ايكى ايلكلو ـ A double-looped bow. ايلكلو ـ 1. A slip-knot. 2. A single-looped bow, a single bow. كور ـ A knot tied fast.

T. دوكوم **dŭkyŭm**, *s.* 1. A single act of pouring out, scattering, shedding, etc. 2. A quantity poured, etc., at once.

T. دوكومخانه **dŭkyŭm-khānè**, *s.* A foundry; a casting-house.

T. دوكوملتمك **dŭyŭmlātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a string, etc.) be knotted.

T. دوكوملمك **dŭyŭmlèmèk**, *v.t.* To knot, to tie in a knot.

T. دوكوملنمك **dŭyŭmlānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become knotted. 2. To become a knot. 3. To be such as can be knotted.

T. دوكوملو **dŭyŭmlŭ**, *a.* Knotted, tied in knots.

T. دوكوملهمك **dŭyŭmlèmèk**, *v. t.* As دوكوملمك, *q. v.*

T. دوكون **dŭyŭn**, *s.* A feast or entertainment given on the occasion of a circumcision or marriage. ـ *v.i.* To give a circumcision or wedding feast. اوى ـ A house where a circumcision or wedding feast is held. چچكى ـ The buttercup, crowfoot, *ranunculus acris, r. sceleratus.* دوكونه اوقومق *v.t.* To invite to a circumcision or wedding feast. چنكانه دوكونى *(A gipsey's wedding-feast)* A place of noisy merriment and confusion.

T. دوكون **dŭgyŭn**, *s.* A tattoo figure pricked on the skin.

T. دوكونجى **dŭyŭnjŭ**, *s.* A guest at a circumcision or wedding feast.

T. دوكونمك **dŭkyŭnmèk**, **dŭyŭnmèk**, *v. i.* See دوكلمك

T. دوكه **dŭkè**, **dŭgè**, *s.* Heat, sexual excitement in a female beast. دوكديه كلمك To come into heat, to be in heat.

T. دوكسيمك **dŭkèsimèk**, *v. i.* To come into heat.

T. دوكلك **dŭgèlèk**, **dŭyèlèk**, *s.* 1. A dwarf or unripe melon. 2. A nave of a wheel. 3. A truck on the top of a mast

T. دوكى **dŭgŭ**, **dŭyŭ**, *s.* Rice pounded in a mortar.

T. دوكيجى **dŭkŭjŭ**, *s.* A founder of metal, especially, of brass.

T. دوكيجى **dŭgŭjŭ**, **dŭyŭjŭ**, **dŭvŭjŭ**, *s.* One who habitually beats, hammers, beats out, etc.

T. دوكيورمك **dŭkŭ-vèrmèk**, *v. t.* To pour out or throw away without delay.

T. دول **dŭl**, *a.* See T. طول

T. دول **dŭl**, *s.* 1. Seed, germ, origin; especially, *sperma genitale.* 2. A young animal or child; progeny. دول اشى The afterbirth. دول آلمق To get offspring from a beast. دول دوش Children and descendants; a man's family and lineage. طوتمق ـ To become pregnant. ويرمك ـ To bring forth young. يتاغى ـ The womb.

A. دول **dŭvèl**, *s., pl. of* دولت States, powers, governments. دول متحابه The mutually friendly powers. دول معظمه The Great Powers of Europe.

P. دولاب **dòlāb**, For T. طولاب, *q. v.*

A. دولابى **dòlābī**, *a. (fem.* دولابيه) Wheel-like, perpendicular (revolution of the sphere at the equator); right (sphere).

T. دولاشمق **dòlāshmāq**, *v.t.* For طولاشمق

T. دولامان **dòlāmān**, *s.* A kind of long robe, slit at the sides, worn with the front skirts tucked into the girdle.

T. دولامانلو **dòlāmānlī**, *a.* 1. Dressed in a *dolaman.* 2. (A Janissary) in full dress, not in campaign.

T. دولبند **dŭlbènd**, *s.* See دلبند

A. دولت **dèvlèt**, *s.* 1. A change, a vicissitude; especially, a change for the better. 2. Prosperity; good luck; success; high estate. 3. *(pl.* دول) A state, a power, a government. 4. A sovereign. ايله ـ *adv. & interj.* 1. With prosperity, prosperously. 2. *(Said to a departing guest)* With every happiness! دولت پذير Lucky, successful. پناه ـ The Sultan. دولت عليهٔ عثمانيه The Ottoman Government; Turkey. ... دولت فخيمه‌سى The Illustrious Government of ... (title applied to all foreign states excepting Persia). دولت و اقبال Prosperity and luck. دين و دولت The church and state. زهى دولت *interj.* O the good fortune! Happy man! صاحب دولت A man in prosperity; especially, a prosperous monarch.

P. دولتجو **dèvlèt-jū**, *a. & s.* Who seeks success; a mighty monarch.

T. دولتجه **dèvlètjè**, *a. & adv.* Pertaining to the Government, on the part of the Government.

T. دولتخانه **dèvlèt-khānè**, *s.* The abode of prosperity or of fortune. *i.e.*, your

or his house. *(Used as a term of politeness.)*

P. دولتخواه **dėvlėt-kh'ăh**, *s.* 1. One who aspires to monarchy; a great sovereign. 2. A faithful servant of the state; a well-wisher to the state.

P. دولتخواهانه **dėvlėtkh'ăhānė**, *a.* 1. Imperial. 2. Loyal.

P. دولتخواهی **dėvlėtkh'ăhī**, *s.* 1. Aspiration after monarchy. 2. Loyalty. 3. Friendly feeling and action (of another prince).

P. دولت سرای **dėvlėt-sėrāy**, *s.* 1. A palace of a king or prince. 2. A panegyrist of a monarch.

T. دولتلو **dėvlėtlī.-lū**, *a.* 1. Prosperous, fortunate; wealthy, successful; distinguished. 2. *(official title,* **dėvlėtlū** *only)* Illustrious, excellent. (Applied to officials of the first and highest class only.) رأفتلو – Illustrious and kind (Commander in chief of forces). سیادتلو – Illustrious and princely (Sherif of Mekka). عطوفتلو – Illustrious and munificent (Commander-in-Chief, or Husband of an imperial princess). عنایتلو – Illustrious and generous (Chief Eunuch). ابهتلو دولتلو Grand and illustrious (Ex-Grand Vezir). فخامتلو دولتلو Exalted and illustrious (Grand Vezir).

T. دولتلی **dėvlėtlī**, *a.* 1. As دولتلو No. 1. 2. Most Excellent. (Title given to the Sultan in olden times.)

P. دولتمآب **dėvlėt-mā'ăb**, *a.* Who is the repair of sovereignty.

P. دولتمدار **dėvlėt-mėdār**, *a.* Which is the centre of greatness; great (king, etc.).

P. دولتمند **dėvlėtmėnd**, *a.* As T. دولتلو No. 1, *q. v.*

P. دولتیاب **dėvlėt-yāb**, *a.* Who finds success or sovereignty.

T. دولجل **dūljėl**, *a.* (A mare, etc.) about to foal.

T. دولسز **dūlsūz**, *a.* Childless. (Said also of beasts.)

T. دولك **dūlūk**, *a.* Quiet, composed, grave.

T. دولك **dūwėlėk**, *s.* 1. A small or stunted melon. 2. A knot. 3. A nave of a wheel. 4. A truck of a mast. قارغه دولکی The squirting cucumber, *momordica elaterium.* کومرن دولکی Long birthwort, *aristolochia longa.*

T. دولكر **dūlgėr** (from P. درودگر), *s.* A house-carpenter and builder. بالغی – The food fish john-dory, *zeus faber.*

T. دولكلك **dūlūklūk**, *s.* Quietness, tranquillity; gravity, peaceableness.

T. دولق **dolmāq**, *v.i.* See طولق

T. دولندرمك **dūlūndūrmėk**, *v. t.* To make become quiet, to quiet.

T. دولنكج **dūlėngėj**, *s.* 1. A species of lark. 2. A species of wagtail. 3. A small species of kite.

T. دولنمك **dūlūnmėk**, *v. i.* To become quiet.

A. دوم **dėvm**, *s.* (*n. u.* دومه) 1. The gingerbread-tree, the Theban palm of Egypt, *hyphœne thebaica.* 2. The lotus tree, *zizyphus lotus.*

A. دوم **dėvm**, *vn. & s.* 1. An enduring, continuing; continuance. 2. A circling, revolving, gyrating; revolution, gyration. 3. A being giddy; giddiness.

T. دوم **dūm**, *adv.* Quite, in دوم دوز Quite level.

P. دوم **dūvūm**, *a.* Second (in order or repetition).

T. دوماغی **domāgī**, *s.* A cold in the head, a catarrh.

T. دوماغیلنمق **domāgīlānmāq**, *v. i.* To get a cold in the head.

T. دوماليج **domālīj**, *a.* See طومالیج

T. دومالمق **domālmāq**, *v. i.* See طومالمق

A. دومان **dėvėmān**, *vn. & s.* A circling, revolving, gyrating; revolution, gyration.

T. دومان **dumān**, *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. Fume, vapor. 3. Fog, haze. 4. The bloom on fruit. 5. Pride. 6. A speck, opacity on the eye. ا – *v. i.* To emit smoke. او – *v.n.* To evaporate, to disappear. چوكك – For a fog or mist to settle down. دومانی اوستنده *(Of which the bloom is still on it)* Fresh. دومانی چیقمق For smoke, vapor, or fumes to arise from it. توزی دومانه قاتمق *(To add dust to the fog)* To move or act with the greatest speed. قفا دومان اولمق For one's head to be muddled with drink.

T. دومانسز **dumānsīz**, *a.* 1. Smokeless. 2. Free from fog or haze, vapor, or fume. 3. Lacking bloom.

T. دومانلاندرمق **dūmānlāndīrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let emit smoke. 2. To make or let be smoked. 3. To make or let become dimmed or misty. 4. To make or let (fruit) acquire bloom. 5. To make or let (an eye) become nebulous. 6. To make or let become

confused or muddled in the mind.

T. دومانلانمق **dûmânlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become smoky. 2. To be smoked and cured. 3. To become filled with smoke or vapor. 4. For fruit to acquire bloom. 5. For an eye to become nebulous. 6. To get into a misty and confused state of mind.

T. دومانلق **dûmânlîq**, *s.* A state of mist, a fog, mist, haze.

T. دومانلو **dûmânlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Smoky. 2. Foggy, misty, hazy. چكمه دومانلو Very drunk.

P. دومغز **dû-mâgz**, *a.* Double-kerneled (nut, etc.).

T. دومن **dûmân**, *s.* A rudder. صوبی – The wake of a ship. طولابی – A rudder-wheel. قولانمق – *v.i.* To steer. نفری – The last man in a file or class. یکسی – The tiller of a rudder. دومنی اكری (A horse) that skews his tail to one side. طایسی دومنده His uncle is at the helm; said of one who gets on by favor.

T. دومنجی **dûmânjî**, *s.* A steersman.

P. دومو **dû-mû** } *a. (Of two-colored*
A. دوموی **dû-mûy** } *hair)* Grey; grey-
P. دوموی **dû-mûyè** } headed.

A. دومه **dèvmè**, *s., n. u. of* دوم 1. A single gingerbread-tree. 2. A single lotus tree. 3. A single fruit of the gingerbread tree. 4. A testicle.

A. دومه **dûmâ**, *prop. n.* Name of towns; especially, of one now commonly called *Es-suk* in the district of central Arabia.

T. دومه **dûmâ**, *s.* A peg-top, or tee-totum.

P. دومين **dûvûmîn**, *a.* Second (in order or succession).

A. دون **dèvn**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming base, insignificant; vileness, insignificance.

A. دون **dûn**, *a.* 1. Low, vile, insignificant. 2. Lower. دون بها ايله Cheaply. پرور – Who cherishes the vile. همت – Of low aspirations. دنیای دون This world. مادونده Below him (in grade).

T. دون **dûn**, *s. & adv.* Yesterday. دون اقشام Yesterday evening. دون دكل اولسی كون The day before yesterday. دون كجه Last night (when said in the evening).

T. دونامق **dònâtmâq**, *v. t.* See طونامق

T. دونان **dûnân**, *a. & s.* 1. That turns. 2. A horse or camel in his third year. 3. A sheep or goat in its second year.

T. دونبكی **dûnbèkî**, *s.* See دنبكی

T. دونبل **dûnbèl**, *s.* See دنبل

T. دوندار **dûndâr**, *s.* 1. For P. دمدار, *q. v.* 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a son of Ertogrul and brother of Osman.

T. دوندرلمك **dûndèrîlmèk, dûndûrûlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let to turn round.

T. دوندرمك **dûndèrmèk, dûndûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let turn round. 2. To make or let turn back. 3. To make or let turn aside. 4. To make or let change.

P. دونده **dèvèndè**, *a.* 1. That runs about. 2. Which flows.

T. دونش **dûnûsh**, *s.* 1. An act or manner of turning or of returning. 2. A return journey. دونشده On (my, thy, etc.) return.

T. دونشدرمك **dûnûshdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let circulate or revolve round one another; to revolve in one's mind.

T. دونشمك **dûnûshmèk**, *v.i.* To revolve with another or together.

T. دونشين **dûnûshûn**, *adv.* In, during, after the return.

T. دونك **dûnèk**, *a.* 1. Much given to change, capricious; who does not keep his word. 2. *s.* A retreat from the face of the enemy. چاغرمق – *v.i.* To sound a retreat. چالمق – *v. i.* To retire from before the foe.

T. دونك **dûnûk**, *a.* See دونوك

T. دونكل **dûngèl**, *s.* The medlar, fruit of *mespilus germanicus*.

T. دونكلك **dûnèklîk**, *s.* Changeability.

T. دونكی **dûnkyû**, *a.* (That or those) of yesterday. كون – Yesterday.

T. دونلق **dûnlûq**, *s.* Lowness, meanness.

T. دونمك **dûnûlmèk**, *v.i.* To be such as can be turned in, to, with, etc.

T. دونلمك **dûnlèmèk**, *v.t.* To become stale, faded, as if of yesterday.

T. دونم **dûnûm**, *s.* 1. A turn, revolution or rotation. 2. A turn round about a place, a lap in a race. 3. A measure of land (one days plowing), being 1600 square arshins = 939.3 square metres. – یكی A hectare, one hundred metres square.

T. دونمك **dûnmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To go round, to spin, circle, or gyrate; also, to roll. 2. To swerve from a course. 3. To turn back, return. 4. To change in substance or form, to be changed,

transformed, or to seem to be so changed. 5. To swerve from execution of a promise or a purpose. 6. To change one's religion, to be converted. كيرو دونمك To return.

T. دونمك **dünmek**, *v.i.* For a bird to sit, to brood.

T. دونمه **dünmé**, *s.* An act of turning, etc.

T. دونمه **dünmé**, *a.* 1. That has turned, changed. 2. A convert in religion; especially, a convert to Islam.

T. دونن **dünän**, *a.* See دونان

T. دونن **dünün**, *adv.* See دونين

T. دونانما **dönänmä**, *a. & s.* 1. A fleet, a squadron, a naval force. 2. An illumination, a decking in flags, etc. (See طوناغه)

T. دونوق **dünüq**, See طونوق

T. دونوك **dünük**, *a.* 1. Turned, changed, altered, especially for the worse. 2. Faded. 3. *s.* A pervert.

T. دونوم **dünüm**, *s.* See دوم

P. دونى **dünî**, *s.* Lowness, vileness.

P. دونيم **dü-nîm**, *a. & adv.* In halves, in two. — *v. t.* To halve, to cut in two.

T. دونين **dünün**, *adv.* In the course of yesterday.

A. دؤوب **dé'üb**, *a.* Assiduous, accustomed.

A. دؤوب **dü'üb**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming practised, accustomed.

A. دؤوقت **dü'üqät**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming stupid; stupidity.

F. دوللو **düvéllé**, *s.* A duel.

A. دووى **dévévî**, *s.* 1. As دويندار, *q.v.* 2. As دوينجى, *q.v.*

T. دوه **dévé**, *s.* A camel. اتكى — The carob or locust bean. الاسى — Eryngo, *eryngium maritimum*. اوتى — As اتكى —, *q.v.* بويونى — A depression in a mountain chain. توكى — 1. Camels-hair, camel-down. 2. A buff color. 3. *a.* Buff-colored. دوه‌دن قولاق *(Of the camel the ear only)* A mere trifle in place of large expectations. ديكنى — Camels'-thorn, *alhagi maurorum*. طبانى — 1. A wide-paced walk. 2. A very large drinking-bowl. 3. Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara (?)* قوشى — The ostrich. كوچكى —, كوشكى — A sucking camel-colt. يورويشى — A camel's pace, or, a pace like that of a camel. اوليا دوه‌سى The wood-louse. دلى دوه A male camel in heat. قوشى دوه‌سى A racing camel.

T. دوه‌جك **dévéjik**, *s., dim. of* دوه, *q.v.*

T. دوه‌جى **dévéji**, *s.* An owner or driver of camels. دوه‌جيلر Name of the first five regiments of Janissaries. نه دوه‌يى كوردم نه دوه‌جيى *(I saw neither camel nor camel driver)* I know nothing about it.

T. دوه‌لك **düwélék**, *s.* See دولك **düwélék**.

T. دوه‌لو **dévéli,-lü**, *a.* 1. That has camels. 2. Name of places.

A. دوى **dévî**, *s.* 1. A continued confused sound, a hum, a buzz; a rumble, roar. 2. A ringing in the ears.

A. دويات **dévéyät**, *s., pl. of* دوات, *q.v.*

A. دويبه **düwéybbé**, *s., dim. of* دابه 1. A small beast. 2. An insect; a reptile, etc.

T. دويت **divit** *(from* A. دوات*)*, *s.* An ink-case worn in the girdle by scribes. قره دويت A mountain at Kula in west Asia Minor.

T. دويتجى **divitji**, *s.* A maker or seller of ink-cases.

T. دويتدار **divitdär**, *s.* See دواتدار

T. دويرمك **dévirmék**, *v.t.* See دوبرمك

A. دويره **düwéyré**, *s., dim. of* دار, دأره 1. A small house; a cottage. 2. A halo.

P. دويست **düwist**, *a.* Twenty.

P. دويم **düyüm**, *a.* Second (in order or succession).

P. دويمين **düyümin**, *a.* Second (in order or succession).

A. دويه **dévîyyé**, *s.* The order of the Knights Templars, of Saint John of Jerusalem.

A. دويه **dévvîyyé**, *s.* The open country, a wilderness or a desert.

T. ده **dé, dä**, *prep.* 1. In, on, upon, at. 2. In the possession or grasp of a person or thing; with, on (him, it). 3. At the house of . . .; as, بنده At my house. درتده بر One fourth.

T. ده **dé, dä**, *conj.* 1. *(conjunctive suffix)* Also, and; moreover, again. 2. *(with conditional mood, disjunctive)* Even, although. بر ده And then . . .

T. ده **dé**, *interj.* Now then! Heh! ده ايدى Well now then! ده باقالم Now then! Go on and begin, then!

P. ده **dèh**, *a.* Ten.

P. ده **dih**, *s.* A village, hamlet.

P. ده **dih**, *a. (In compounds)* That gives. فرمانده Who commands, a commander.

T. دها **dähä**, 1. *s.* More, a greater amount or number. 2. *a.* More in any

way. 3. *adv.* In greater extent, degree or quantity. 4. *adv.* Further, in addition, besides, again. دها ارکن 1. Earlier. 2. (It is) still early. دها سویلیورمیسن Art thou still grumbling?

A. دها **dāhā**, *vn. & s.* A being cunning, clever, sagacious; cunning; sagacity.

P. دهات **dihāt**, *s., pl. of* ده Villages.

A. دهات **duhāt**, *a., pl. of* داهی Cunning, shrewd, sagacious.

T. دهاجه **dahājè**, *adv., dim. of* دها Somewhat more.

P. دهاد **dihād**, *interj.* May He (God) give, grant!

A. دهادهه **dahādih**, *s., pl. of* دهدهه Small or young camels.

P. دهاده **dih-ā-dih**, *s.* The action or clamor arising from the clash of weapons and the cries of contestants.

A. دهارس **dahāris**, *s., pl. of* دهرس, *q.v.*

A. دهاریر **dahārīr**, *s., pl. of* دهار, دهرور, دهریر, *q. v.*

A. دهاست **dahāsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being of a gentle disposition; gentleness of disposition.

A. دهاقنه **dahāqinè**, *s., pl. of* دهقان

A. دهالیز **dahālīz**, *s., pl. of* دهلیز, *q. v.*

P. دهان **dahān**, *s.* 1. The mouth. 2. An entrance or exit of any deep thing. 3. The edge of a sword. 4. The power to speak; especially, *(mystics)* God's mystic power of speaking to His creatures and saints on earth. دهان بسته Whose mouth is closed. دهان کشا Who opens the mouth.

A. دهان **dèhhān**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of oils. 2. An oil-painter, or a house painter.

A. دهان **dihān**, *s., pl. of* دهن **duhn**

P. دهانبند **dahān-bènd**, *s.* 1. A muslin that women fasten over their mouths in the presence of strange men. 2. A muzzle; anything with which a mouth or an orifice is stopped; as, a stopper, a gag, a purse string, etc. 3. An amulet. 4. A present to stop the mouth of an accuser.

A. دهانت **dahānèt**, *s.* Oiliness.

P. دهانه **dahānè**, *s.* 1. A mouth, orifice; opening of any deep thing. 2. A notch in an arrow. 3. The bit of a bridle. 4. Malachite.

A. دهائت **dahā'èt**, vulg. دهایت **dahāyèt**, *vn. & s.* As دها, *q.v.*

P. دهبنجی **dèh-pènjī**, *a.* (Gold) five tenths fine.

P. دهچه **dihchè**, *s., dim. of* ده A small village.

P. دهدله **dèh-dilè**, *a. (Ten-hearted)* Very brave. 2. Capricious, fickle.

P. دهدهی **dèh-dèhī**, *a.* (Gold) pure, unalloyed.

A. دهر **dèhr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ادهر, دهور*)* A long space of time, an age, a period. 2. Time without limit. 3. The world. 4. Fortune; *i.e.*, God's providence. دهرالدهور For all time, forever. سورهٔ دهر A name of the seventy-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. دهرار **dihrār**, *s. (pl.* دهاریر*)* } An e-
A. دهرس **dèhrès**, *s. (pl.* دهارس*)* } vil, a
A. دهرور **duhrūr**, *s. (pl.* دهاریر*)* } calamity.

P. دهروزی **dèh-rūzī**, *a.* 1. (A child, etc.) ten days old. 2. Transitory.

P. دهره **dèhrè**, *s.* 1. A sickle. 2. A billhook. 3. A curved and double-edged poniard. 4. A kind of halberd, with a sort of billhook for its head.

A. دهری **dèhrī**, *a. & s.* 1. *(pl.* دهریون, دهریه*)* One who believes in the eternity of the material universe, denying a future state. 2. Pertaining to time. 3. Pertaining to the *dehriyye* sect.

A. دهریر **dihrīr**, *s., pl.* دهاریر, *q.v.*

A. دهریه **dèhriyyè**, *s. (n. u.* دهری*)* A sect who deny the existence of God, and hold the material universe to be self-existent and eternal, the Materialists. دهریهٔ خالصه The pure and simple Materialists.

P. دهزار **dih-zār**, *s.* The place of villages; *i.e.*, the world.

A. دهست **dūhsèt**, *s.* The brownish color of moist earth.

P. دهستان **dihistān**, *s.* A country of villages.

P. دهش **dihish**, *s.* An act of giving.

A. دهشان **dèhshān**, *a.* Bereft of wits, terrified.

A. دهشت **dèhshèt**, *s.* Perplexity and wildness of terror. دهشت انگیز, دهشت انداز Inspiring terror.

T. دهشتلنمك **dèhshètlānmèk**, *v.i.* To become bewildered and terrified.

A. دهقان **dihqān** *(from* P. دهخان*)*, *s. (pl.* دهاقنه*)* 1. A head man of a province or county district or village; a Persian country gentleman, a feudal

agriculturalist. 2. A villager, peasant. دهقان‌پیر 1. An old villager. 2. Wine. 3. A historian. خلد ـ The angel Ridwan, porter and treasurer of Paradise. درج دهقان A cock and bull story.

A. دهقانی **dihqānī**. *a.* Pertaining to the country; a villager, peasant.

P. دهکانه **deh-gyāne**. *a.* Composed of ten elements, tenfold.

P. دهل **dūhl, dūhūl**. *s.* A drum. دهل‌دریده **dūhūl-dēridē**. *a.* Silenced and put to shame, or deserving to be so.

P. دهلباز **dūhūl-bāz**. *s.* 1. A drummer. 2. A small drum, used by a falconer to encourage his bird.

F. دهلی **dihlī**. *prop. n.* Delhi in India.

A. دهلیز **dihlīz**, vulg. **dehlīz**. *s. (pl.* دهالیز) A vestibule, a porch, an entrance-hall.

A. دهلیزی **dihlīzī**. *a.* Pertaining to the vestibule.

P. دهم **dehūm**. *a.* Tenth.

A. دهما **dehmā**. *a., fem. of* ادهم Black or deep brown.

A. دهمت **dūhmet**. *s.* A black or deep brown color.

P. دهمین **dehūmīn**. *a.* Tenth.

P. دهن **dehēn**. *s.* Contraction for دهان

A. دهن **dehen**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft, flaccid, flabby. 2. A being silly, stupid; silliness, stupidity.

A. دهن **dehīn**. *a.* Oily, greasy, oiled.

A. دهن **dūhn**. *s. (pl.* دهان , ادهان , *n.u.* دهنه) Oil or grease used as an unguent.

A. دهنا **dehnā**. *s.* A waterless desert of sands; especially, that south of Nejd.

A. دهنج **dehnej, dehenej** (*from* P. دهنه) Malachite.

P. دهنده **dihendē**. *a.* That gives; a giver.

P. دهنه **dehēnē**. *s.* As دهانه , *q.v.*

A. دهنه **dūhnē**. *s., n. u. of* دهن A single parcel or kind of oil, grease, or unguent.

A. دهنی **dūhnī**. *a. (fem.* دهنیه) Pertaining to, of the nature of oil or grease, sebaceous, oleaginous.

A. دهنیت **dūhnīyyet**. *s.* Oleaginousness.

A. دهوا **dehvā**. *a., fem. of* ادهی 1. Very cunning or shrewd. 2. Grievous, dire (calamity).

A. دهوا **dūhevā**. *a., pl. of* دهی Cunning, shrewd, clever.

A. دهور **dūhūr**. *s., pl. of* دهر Ages.

A. دهی **dehī**. *a. (fem.* دهیه , *pl.* دهوا, ادهیا) Cunning, shrewd, sagacious.

A. دهیا **dehyā**. *a.* Grievous. dire (calamity).

P. دیك **deh-yek**. *s.* A tenth part.

P. دیهیم **dihīm**. *s.* A crown, a diadem.

A. دهین **dehīn**. *a.* Oiled, greased, anointed.

P. دی **dey**. *prop. n.* Name of the eighth month in the oldest Persian chronology, and of the tenth month in the later system.

P. دی **dī**. *s.* Yesterday.

T. دی **dī**, *interj.* 1. Speak! Now then! 2. *(used ironically)* Now then, what next!

T. دی **dī, dī**. Suffix of past tenses; as; کلدی He came, etc.

A. دیابج **dēyābīj**. *s., pl. of* دیباج Brocades.

A. دیات **diyāt**. *s., pl. of* دیت , *q. v.*

A. دیاثت **diyāsēt**. *vn. & s.* A being a pander or a contented cuckold.

A. دیاجی **dēyājī**. *s., pl. of* دیجات, *q. v.*

A. دیاجیر **dēyājīr**. *s., pl. of* دیجور, *q. v.*

A. دیار **dēyyār**. *s.* An inhabitant of a cell or convent; a monk or hermit.

A. دیار **diyār**. *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses. 2. Countries. 3. Towns, villages. دیاربکر *(The lands of Bekr)* The city and province of Diarbekr.

A. دیارات **diyārāt**. *s., pl. of* دیار , *q.v.*

T. دیارلو **diyārlī,-lū**. *a.* Of a country, from a country.

A. دیاس **diyās** } *vn.* 1. A trampling
A. دیاست **diyāsēt** } under foot. 2. A treading out grain on the threshing-floor.

F. دیاق **diyāq**. *s.* A deacon; especially, a Roman-Catholic deacon (among Slavonians).

T. دیاقجه **diyāqjē**. *s. (The language of the deacons)* Latin.

F. دیاقوز **diyāqōz**. A deacon.

A. دیالمه **dēyālimē**. *prop. n., pl. of* دیلم

A. دیامیس **dēyāmīs**. *s., pl. of* دیماس, *q.v.*

A. دیامیم **dēyāmīm**. *s., pl. of* دیموم , دیومه

A. دیان **dēyyān**. *a.* Powerful to subdue; a judge, a ruler; especially, God, the supreme ruler.

A. دیانت **diyānet**. *vn. & s.* A being pious and devout; devoutness, devotion, piety. دیانتکار *a.* Religious, devout, pious.

T. دیب **dib**, *s.* 1. The bottom of any thing. 2. The foot, the lowest part of any thing. 3. The space at the foot or bottom of any thing. 4. The seat; the *anus*. 5. A ferrule. 6. Fur made up of clippings. دیب بولق To find the bottom (in sounding). دیب دمیری The iron heel of a lance. دیدن انکار *v.t.* To deny totally. قوپارمق ـ To pull up by the root, to extirpate. سومورمك ,ـ کوسترمك ـ To drink off to the last drop. دیبه چوکك To fall or sink to the bottom, as a sediment. دیبه دوز یتمق To level with the earth. دکز دیبی The bottom of the sea. قزغان دیبی Food slightly browned by adhering to the kettle. یرك دیبی The depths of the earth.

T. دیب **dib**, *a.* Bottom, lowest, furthest. دیش ـ The wisdom tooth.

P. دیبا **dibâ**, *s.* 1. Brocade. 2. A velvety skin and complexion.

A. دیباج **dibâj** (*from* P. دیبا), *s.* (*pl.* دیابیج) Brocade.

A. دیباجه **dibâjè** (*from* P. دیباچه), *s.* 1. A preface to a book. 2. A prologue. 3. A face or cheek. دیباجه‌بند *s.* A composer of a preface or exordium.

A. دیباجی **dibâjî**, *a.* (*fem.* دیباجیه) Pertaining to brocade, like brocade.

P. دیباچه **dibâchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* دیبا 1. A small piece of brocade. 2. A cloak, or robe of brocade. 3. A preface; an exordium.

P. دیبادین **dèybâdîn**, *prop. n.* The twenty-third day of the ancient Persian solar month.

P. دیبادر **dèybâzèr**, *prop. n.* Name of the eighth day of the ancient Persian solar month.

P. دیباوند **dibâvènd**, *prop. n.* A surname of Tehmures king of Persia. (Said to mean: In complete armor).

P. دیباه **dibâh**, *s.* As دیبا, *q.v.*

T. دیبجك **dibjik**, *s.*, *dim. of* دیب 1. A small bottom part of a thing. 2. The butt-end of a rifle. اورمق ـ To give a push or knock with the butt-end of a rifle. دمیری ـ The iron heel-piece of the stock of a rifle.

T. دیبسز **dibsiz**, *a.* 1. Bottomless. 2. Unfounded, false. 3. Unfathomable.

T. دیبسزلك **dibsizlik**, *s.* 1. Bottomlessness. 2. Groundlessness, futility (of an assertion or accusation).

A. دیباق **dibâq** (*from* P. دیبا) *s* Brocade.

T. دیبك **dibèk**, *s.* 1. A very large mortar of stone or wood in which grain is pounded. 2. A large and solid trough used for similar purposes.

T. دیبکخانه **dibèk-khânè**, *s.* A mill where things are pounded; a pounding-mill, etc.

T. دیبلك **diblik**, *s.* Anything serving as a bottom or lower part, or as pedestal to a thing.

P. دیبهمهر **dèybèmihr**, *prop. n.* Name of the fifteenth day of the ancient Persian solar month.

P. دیبه **dibèh**, *s.* (*in poetry*) contr. for دیباه, *q..v.* دیبه خسروی Name of one of the eight legendary treasures of Khusrev-Perviz

T. دیبهلك **dibèlèk**, *adv.* To the bottom or root, entirely.

T. دیپ **dip**, *adv.* Quite, in دیپ دیری Quite alive.

F. دیپلومات **diplômât**, *s.* A diplomatist.

F. دیپلومه **diplômè**, *s.* A (medical) diploma.

T. دیپی **dipi**, vulg. **tipi**, *s.* 1. A driving snowstorm. 2. A snowdrift.

A. دیت **diyèt**, *s.* (*pl.* دیات) A fine or indemnity, payable, in lieu of suffering the *lex talionis*, in a case of manslaughter or bodily injury. دیت آلق To accept or receive the blood-indemnity.

T. دیتدرمك **ditdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be picked into fibres.

T. دیتمك **ditmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To pick into its constituent fibres. 2. For a bird of prey, etc., to tear (flesh) fibre by fibre.

F. دیته **diyètâ**, A diet, a council.

A. دیجات **dèyjât**, *s.* (*pl.* دیاجی) Darkness, intense darkness.

A. دیجور **dèyjûr**, *s.* (*pl.* دیاجیر) Darkness.

A. دیجور **dèyjûr**, *a.* Dark (night).

P. دید **did**, *s.* 1. A seeing, a looking; sight; view; look; contemplation. 2. An interview; a visit. 3. Experience. 4. Circumspection, sagacity. 5. *(mystics)* A spiritual contemplation of God and His glory. اهل دید A saint (who contemplates God and His glory). دید و بازدید A visit and a return visit. بدید *a.* In sight, visible, manifest.

P. دید **did**, *a.* *(in compounds.)* 1. Who has seen, experienced, or deemed. 2. Seen, experienced or deemed.

صوابديد *s.* A seeing fit; approbation. ضرردید *a.* Who has experienced injury or loss.

A. ضدا **ḍi'dâ**, vulg. ضيدا **ḍîdâ**, *s.* The last night (and day) of a lunation; or the last three days; or, the last night of the month Shaban, when it is doubtful whether it be not the first night of Ramazan.

P. ديدار **dîdâr**, *s.* 1. The eye. 2. Sight, ocular power. 3. A look, sight, contemplation. 4. A face, a countenance. بديدار *a.* In sight, manifest.

P. ديدار **dîdâr**, *a.* Visible, manifest, seen.

P. ديدارين **dîdâr-bîn**, *a.* Who beholds the countenance (of another.)

A. ديدان **dêydân**, *s.* A custom, habit, way, wont.

A. ديدان **dîdân**, *s., pl. of* دود Worms; caterpillars, larvæ. امعا — البطن — Intestinal worms.

P. ديدبان **dîd-bân**, vulg. **dîdêbân**, *s.* (*pl.* ديدباتان) A watchman, a sentry, a scout; especially, a custom-house-officer set to watch. ديدبان چهارم The sun. فلك — Saturn. ديدباتال عالم The seven planets.

T. ديدركمك **dêdirgêmêk**, *v. t.* To make or let grumble.

T. ديدركين **dêdirkin**, *a.* Grumbling, discontented.

T. ديدرمك **dêdirmêk**, **didirmêk**, *v.t.* To make or let be said or spoken (by another).

T. ديدشمك **didishmêk**, *v. i.* To tear one another, to quarrel.

T. ديدك **dêdik**, **didik**, 1. See ديك 2 A thing said or spoken. ديدیکی ديدك آدم A man who holds to what he has said.

T. ديدك **didik**, 1. *a.* Picked into fibres and filaments. Hence, 2. *s.* A fibre, a filament. ديدك ديدك *a.* Teased or worn into fibres, ragged. ا — *v.t.* To tease or tear (a thing) out into filaments. او — *v.i.* To go to pieces.

P. ديدگان **dîdigân**, *a., pl. of* ديده Who have seen, experienced, or deemed.

P. ديدگاه **dîdigâh**, *s.* An outlook, an observatory.

T. ديدلمك **didilmêk**, *v.i.* To be picked or worn into filaments.

A. ديدن **dêydên**, **dîdên**, *s.* As ديدان

P. ديدن **dîdân**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To see, experience, deem. 2. To look. 3. *s.* A seeing, experiencing, or deeming, a looking. 4. A paying a visit; a visit. 5. A receiving, admitting to an interview. 6. A meeting and seeing.

T. ديدنمك **didinmêk**. *v. i.* 1. To go into fibres and filaments. 2. To fret excessively, to be ready to fly to pieces with eagerness.

A. ديدنه **dêydênê**, *s.* As ديدان, *q. v.*

P. ديدنی **dîdênî**, *a.* Worthy to be seen, that should be seen or experienced.

A. ديدون **dêydûn**, *s.* As ديدان, *q. v.*

P. ديده **dîdê**, *s.* 1. The eye. 2. The thoughts, tho reflective faculty. 3. *(mystics)* Omniscience. 4. An orifice, an eyelet, a ring, mesh, link. 5. A beloved one. 6 A watcher. 7. A post for observation.

P. ديده **dîdê**, *a.* 1. *(in compounds)* That has seen or experienced. 2. That has been seen or experienced. جهان ديده Who has seen the world, experienced. نادیده 1. Who has not seen. 2. Rare; unique. ديده باز 1. Whose eyes are open 2. Who rolls the eyes, sends glances. ديده بان See ديدبان . ديده براه Whose thoughts are in the road; impatient, expectant. ديده پوش 1. Who shuts his eyes. 2. That which closes the eyes; a bribe. ديده دار 1. Possessed of eyes. 2. Vigilant. 3. A sentry, a scout. ديده دوز Who fixes his eyes in observation or in hope, etc. ديده ريز That fatigues the sight. ديده شور A stroke of the evil eye. ديده كاه See دیدگاه

T. ديدی **dêdî**, **didi**, See ديك . ديدی قودی *(He said and he put)* Tittle-tattle, gossip.

T. ديدیركين **dêdirkin**, *a.* See ديدركين

T. ديديك **dêdik**, **didik**, See ديدك

T. ديدر **dêr**, *from* ديك, *q. v.* He says.

ديرديز 1. Hardly had he spoken, when... 2. Instantly.

A. ديرِ **dêyr**, *s.* (*pl.* ادیار, ديره, ديوره) 1. A Christian monastery, or a cell in one, a church, a temple. 2. *(mystics)* This world.

P. ديرِ **dîr**, *a.* 1. Slow, sluggish. 2. Late, tardy. 3. Protracted; diffuse. ديردير *adv.* 1. Slowly, sluggishly. 2. Tardily. 3. Protractedly. 4. At long intervals

T. ديرِ **dîr**, *s* See در

A. ديرِ **diyêr**, *s., pl. of* دار Houses, mansions.

P. دیرا **dîr-â**, *a.* Tardy, late.

A. دیران **dîrân**, *s., pl. of* دار Houses, mansions.

A. دیرانی **dèyrânî**, *a.* Pertaining to a monastery.

P. دیرپرواز **dîr-pèrvâz**, *a.* 1. Slow of flight. 2. Long-flighted.

P. دیرخانه **dèyr-khânè**, *s.* A monastery; a monk's cell; a church; a temple.

T. دیردرمك **dîrdîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be gathered.

T. دیرز **dîriz**, *s.* For تیز, *q. v.*

P. دیرزی **dîr-zî**, *a.* Long-lived.

P. دیرسال **dîr-sâl**, *a.* Old, aged, ancient.

T. دیرسك **dîrsèk**, *s.* 1. An elbow; especially, the point of the elbow joint. 2. A bend, as in a river, etc. 3. A knee of timber. دیرسکه طایمق To lean on one's elbow. ایت دیرسی A sty on the eyelid.

T. دیرسکلو **dîrsèklî**, *a.* That has an elbow or a bend like an elbow.

T. دیرك **dîrèk**, *s.* 1. A column, a pillar. 2. Any upright post or pole; a mast; a flagstaff. آغاجی ـ A tree fitted to be used as a pole or mast. دیکمك ـ To set up a post, a mast, or a staff. قالدرمق ـ To raise a column, post, etc. اسکله دیرکی A scaffolding pole. اتا دیرك A lower mast in a ship. بابا فنقو دیرکی A top-gallant-mast. باش دیرکی The fore-mast. بنا دیرکی A column or a stanchion in a building. بورون دیرکی The septum of the nose. بیراق دیرکی A flagstaff. پروه دیرکی The fore-mast of a ship. تمل دیرکی A main post in a building. چادر دیرکی A tent-pole. طولاق دیرك As بنا دیرکی No. 1, *q. v.* غایبه دیرکی A top-mast. غراندی دیرکی The main-mast. قونتره دیرکی A royal-mast. قونتره‌میجانه دیرکی The mizen-mast. کوچوك دیرکلر The upper masts of a ship. کوکك دیرکلری آلندی *(The props of the sky were taken away)* Utter ruin ensued.

P. دیرگاه **dîr-gyâh**, *(pl.* درگاهان*) s. & adv.* 1 A long while. 2. For a long while.

P. دیرکشا **dîr-kyûshâ**, *a.* 1. That opens late. 2. Which blossoms late. 3. Which remains open long.

T. دیرکلك **dîrèklik**, *s.* 1. A tree or stick of timber, or block of stone, fit or destined to become a column, post, or mast. 2. A place where masts are stored or made. 3. A colonnade.

T. دیرکلنمك **dîrèklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To grow tall and straight like a mast, to assume the shape or appearance of a column. 2. For dust, clouds, etc. to take form as a column. 3. To become furnished with columns, masts, or posts, etc.

T. دیرکلو **dîrèklî.-lû**, *a.* That has columns, posts, poles, or masts. اطراف دیرکلو Surrounded with columns. اوچ دیرکلو 1. Three-columned (building). 2. Three-poled (tent). 3. Three-masted. اوکی دیرکلو With columns in front. ـ ایکی باشی With columns at both ends.

T. دیرکن **dèr-kèn**, **dîrkèn**, See دیر ایکن in دیمك

P. دیرکوار **dîr-gyûwâr**, *a.* (Food) long in digesting.

T. دیرکورمك **dîrgyûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make live, to animate. 2. To afford or permit means of subsistence. 3. To raise from the dead, to resuscitate. 4. To give energy, animation.

T. دیرلانمق **dîrlânmâq**, *v. i.* See درلانمق

T. دیرلتمك **dîrîltmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To give life to, to animate. 2. To raise from the dead. 3. To reinvigorate, to give vigor.

T. دیرلتی **dîrîltî**
T. دیرلدی **dîrîldî** } *s.* See درلدی, درلتی

T. دیرلك **dîrlîk**, *s.* 1. A life; a mode, condition, circumstances of life. 2. One's means of livelihood, income; property. ا ـ *v. i.* To live, to lead a (certain mode of) life. دیرلك دوزن That which makes life easy; *i.e.*, patience, equanimity. ا برلکده دیرلك To get on very well together.

T. دیرلیکسز **dîrlîksîz**, *a.* Indigent.

T. دیرلکلو **dîrlîklî.-lû**, *a.* Rich, well off.

T. دیرلمك **dîrîlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To come to life, to become animated. 2. To return to life from the dead, to be resuscitated. 3. To be revived, refreshed; to gain fresh vigor. 4. (**dèrîlmèk**) To be gathered up, collected. 5. (**dèrîlmèk**) To collect one's self. 6. (**dèrîlmèk**) For fruit, flowers, etc. to be gathered.

T. دیرلمك **dîrlèmèk**, *v. t.* As دیرمك **dèrmèk**, *q. v.*

P. دیرمایه **dîr-mâyè**, *s.* 1. Material of long standing. 2. The bile.

T. دیرمك **dèrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To pick up, to gather. 2. To collect, to get together.

T. دیرمه **dèrmè**, *s.* A picking up or gathering.

T. دیرمه **dèrmè**, *a* Gathered, collect-

ed, got together. دیوشیرمه — , چاتمه — Collected and put together carelessly.

T. دیران **dïrân**, *a. & s.* 1. That gathers. 2. A large pronged fork; especially, a winnowing-fork.

T. دیرندی **dïrïndï**, vulg. **dïrïntï**, *s.* A quantity of persons or things got together without order or care; as, a mass of rubbish; a mob; a corps of irregular troops.

T. دیرنك **dïrnèk**, **dèrnèk**, *a. & s.* 1. Collected, gathered together. 2. *s.* A gathering, an assembly; a levee. 3. A parade of troops. | — *v.i.* To meet, to collect together for a parade or a meeting. دیرنك اوی A house where some gathering is held. دوكون دیرنك A merry entertainment. قارغه دیرنكی A noisy meeting; an undisciplined mob of armed men.

T. دیرانمك **dïrânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To collect one's self together, to huddle. 2. To act resolutely.

P. دی-روز **dï-rûz**, *s. & a dv.* Yesterday in the daytime.

P. دیروزینه **dïrûzïnè**, *a.* Of yesterday, yesterday's.

A. دیره **diyèrè**, *s., pl. of* دیر & دار 1. *(of* دار*)* Houses, mansions. 2. *(of* دیر*)* Monasteries, convents, abbeys, cloisters; cells, hermitages; churches, chapels; temples.

T. دیرمك **dïrèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To contract, harden, and stiffen as with energy. 2. To cause to resist. ایاق دیرمك To put the foot down firmly.

A. دیری **dèyrï**, *a. (fem.* دیریه*)* Pertaining to a monastery.

T. دیری **dïrï**, *a.* 1. Alive, living. 2. Vigorous; energetic; lively. 3. Not thoroughly cooked, not boiled soft. 4. Sharp or plain spoken (words). دیپ دیری Quite alive, in full vigor.

P. دیری **dïrï**, *s.* 1. Slowness, sluggishness. 2. Lateness, tardiness. 3. Length, prolixity.

P. دیریاز **dïr-yâz**, *a.* 1. Slow, sluggish. 2. Long, protracted, tedious. 3. Old, olden (time).

T. دیریجه **dïrïjè**, *a., dim. of* دیری, *q.v.*

T. دیریز **dïrïz**, *also* زیز *s.* The warp-threads of cloth.

T. دیرلمك **dïrïlmèk**, *v.i.* See دیرلك

T. دیریلو **dèrïlï**, *a.* 1. Gathered together, collected. 2. Plucked, picked.

T. دیریم **dèrïm**, *s.* 1. A gathering, collecting; collection. 2. A plucking, picking fruit, etc. 3. A quantity gathered at one time. دیریم اوی A house where malcontents meet to concoct plots. اوزوم دیریمی The vintage. اولوم دیریم دنیاسی This world.

P. دیرین **dïrïn**, *a.* Old, ancient, antique.

P. دیرینه **dïrïnè**, *a.* 1. As دیرین, *q.v.* 2. Lasting, permanent.

T. دیز **dïz**, *s.* The knee, also, the *carpus* of the foreleg in quadrupeds. دیز باغی 1. The tendons of the knee. 2. A garter. دیز چوكك To kneel down. دیز قایشی A knee-strap used by travelers on foot. دیز قپاغی The knee-pan. اكمكی دیزنده *(Whose bread is on his knees)* Time-serving, insincere. چامور دیزده سوكك For the mud to be knee deep. خواجه اوكنده دیز چوكك To receive instruction from a teacher.

P. دیز **dïz**, *s.* In poetry, for دز **dïz**.

P. دیز **dïz**, *a.* Black or dark-grey colored (horse). شدیز Coal-black (horse); name of the charger of Khusrev-Perviz.

T. دیزجه **dïzjè**, *a. & adv.* (Clothing, etc.) that reaches to the knee.

T. دیزدرمك **dïzdïrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be arranged in a line, row, or series. 2. To make or let (type) be set.

T. دیزقور **dïzqûr**, *s.* A knee-strap used by travelers on foot.

T. دیزكه **dïzgè**, *a.* (Clothing) that reaches to the knee. دیزكه چوراب Long stockings reaching to the knee.

T. دیزگین **dïzgïn**, *s.* A rein, the reins of a horse's bridle. | — *v. i.* To loose the rein, urge one's beast. دیزگین طوتمق, قوللانمق — To hold or use the rein, to control a horse. دیزگینه چارپمق 1. To make feel the rein. 2. To silence an impertinent meddler. دیزگین تك *a.* (A horse) that pulls to one side, and requires to be constantly checked by one rein. طولو دیزگین كتمك To go full gallop.

T. دیزلاق **dïzlâq**, *a.* Bald (head, etc.).

T. دیزلاقلق **dïzlâqlïq**, *s.* Baldness.

T. دیزلدامق **dïzïldâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let hum or buzz.

T. دیزلدامق **dïzïldâmâq**, *v. i.* To hum, to buzz.

T. دیزلدانمق **dïzïldânmâq**, *v.i.* To keep

up a humming, buzzing.

T. دیزلدی dizîldî, *s.* A continued humming or buzzing.

T. دیزلك dizlîk, *s.* Knee-breeches.

T. دیزلکلو dizlîklû, *a.* (A man) in knee-breeches.

T. دیزلمك dizîlmĕk, *v.i.* 1. For people or things to arrange themselves in a row, line, or series. 2. To be arranged in a series, row, or line. 3. To be run through, spitted in a row, or strung on a string. 4. For type to be set.

T. دیزمان dizmân, *a* Big, huge, gigantic.

T. دیزمك dizmĕk, *v.t.* 1. To arrange in a series, row, or line. 2. To string (beads, etc.). 3. To spit or skewer in a row. 4. To set (type).

T. دیزی dizi, *s.* 1. A line, row, series; especially, a string of beads. 2. A file of soldiers.

T. دیزیلو dizîlî,-lû, *s.* Arranged in a line or row; on a string, a skewer or a spit; set up (type).

T. دیزین dizin, *adv.* In a line; on a string. دیزین دیزین In lines; in strings; in rows.

A. دیس dîs, diyĕs, *s., pl. of* دیسه, *q.v.*

P. دیسال dî-sâl, *s. & adv.* Last year.

A. دیسه dîsĕ, *s. (pl.* دیس*)* A dense wood, a thicket.

T. دیش dĕyîsh, *s.* 1. A manner of saying a thing. 2. A way of putting a matter in words.

T. دیش dîsh, *s.* 1. A tooth. 2. Any projection or serrature that may be compared to a tooth; as, the tooth of a saw, the cog of a wheel, the ward of a key, the serrations of certain Arabic letters. 3. An icicle. 4. A stalactite. دیش اتلری The gums. ـ اوتی ـ Sage, *salvia officinalis.* ـ بادمی ـ Soft-shelled Scio almonds. ـ باشی ـ The crown of a tooth. ـ بوداق ـ The common ash, *fraxinus ornus.* ـ بوغدای ـ 1. Soft wheat. 2. Boiled wheat distributed to the poor when a child cuts its teeth. ـ بیلمك ـ 1. To sharpen one's teeth. 2. To form a purpose. ـ چاتردامق ـ For one's teeth to chatter. ـ چوقوری ـ The socket of a tooth. ـ چیقارمق ـ 1. To pull a tooth. 2. To cut and extrude teeth. ـ چیقمق ـ 1. For a tooth to fall out. 2. For a tooth to appear above the gum. دیش دیش *a. & adv.* 1. Toothed, serrated, notched. 2. Divided into segments. ـ صیرتمق ـ 1. To show the teeth (as a dog, etc.). 2. To grin. ـ قجردامق ـ To gnash the teeth. ـ قجردامق ـ For the teeth to gnash and make a scraping noise. دیشلر قاشدرمق To set the teeth on edge. ـ قاشمق ـ For the teeth to be set on edge. دیشنه طیانمق To answer and silence an adversary with some disagreeable truth. پنیر دیشی A milk tooth, a temporary tooth. ـ دیب A back tooth. ـ صارمساق ـ A clove of garlic. ـ صیچان *(Mouse teeth)* 1. Long, sharp serrations. 2. A peculiar edging or border of fur round a coat or cloak. عقل دیشی A wisdom-tooth. ـ فیل 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. ـ قار An icicle. ـ کوز An upper canine tooth, an eye-tooth. یاپه دیش An artificial tooth.

T. دیشارو dîshârû. See طیشارو

P. دیشب dî-shĕb, *s. & adv.* Last night.

T. دیشمك dîshâtmĕk, *v.t.* To make or let (a millstone, etc.) be roughed up.

T. دیشجی dîshjî, *s.* A dentist.

T. دیشسز dîshsîz, *a.* 1. Toothless. 2. Smooth, not serrated.

T. دیشلتمك dîshlâtmĕk, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be bitten or nibbled. 2. To make or let be set with teeth or cogs. 3. To make or let (garlic) be separated into its constituent cloves.

T. دیشلك dîshlĕk, *a.* Who has lost or broken a tooth or teeth, especially in the front of his mouth.

T. دیشلمك dîshlĕmĕk, *v.t.* 1. To bite, nibble, or gnaw. 2. To furnish with teeth, cogs, or serrations. 3. To knock out the teeth of a person.

T. دیشلمك dîshlîmĕk, *v.i.* See دشلمك

T. دیشلنمك dîshlânmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To become a tooth, cog, serrature, etc. 2. To become furnished with teeth, serratures, etc. 3. To be bitten, nibbled, gnawed. 4. To have a tooth or teeth knocked out.

T. دیشلو dîshlî,-lû, *a.* 1. Toothed, serrated. 2. Notched, jagged.

T. دیشلمك dîshlĕmĕk, *v.t.* See دشلمك

T. دیشلی dîshlî, *a.* See دیشلو

T. دیشمك dîshmĕk, vulg. dĕshmĕk, *v. t.* See دشمك

T. دیشمك dîshmĕk, *v. t.* To rough up (a millstone with a pick).

T. دیشنکی dîshnĕkyî, *s.* 1. A steel pick

for picking millstones and the like. 2. The skylark, *alauda arvensis*.

T. دیشمك **dĭshȧnmȧk**, *v.i.* For (a millstone) to be picked and roughed up.

T. دیشەمك **dĭshėmėk**, *v. t.* See دیشمك **dėshėmėk**.

T. دیشی **dĭshĭ**, *s. & a.* A female; female. (Never said of a woman or girl.) دیشی ارسلان A lioness. دیشی بورمه A female screw. دیشی خرما اغاجی A female date palm. (The true female plant, from yielding fruit, is often called a male.) دیشی دمیر Soft iron.

T. دیشیك **dĭshĭk**, vulg. **dėshĭk**, *a.* See دشیك

T. دیشیلو **dĭshlĭlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* Provided with a female. ارکلو دیشیلو Paired, a male and a female to each pair.

T. دیغدیغی **dĭghdĭghĭ**, *s.* One who stutters over the letters *d* and *t*.

T. دیك **dĭk**, *a.* 1. Perpendicular. 2. Straight, upright, stiff (in standing). 3. Steep. 4. Intent, fixed, penetrating (look). آدم — An unyielding, uncompromising man. آشاغی — Straight down. باش — *a.* That holds up his nose in the air; obstinate. تراش — *a.* Against the grain. دیك دیك *adv.* Intently, fixedly, penetratingly. سس — A sharp voice or sound. سوز — Sharp or angry words. طوتمق — 1. To hold straight or perpendicular. 2. To handle in a peremptory manner. کلك — 1. To seem steep. 2. To appear arbitrary. مزاج — 1. An arbitrary disposition. 2. *(a.)* Arbitrarily disposed. دیك دیکه 1. Straight up and down, against a steep incline. 2. With determined opposition. یوقوش — A steep ascent. دیم دیك Quite perpendicular.

A. دیك **dĭk**, *s. (pl.* دیکه, دیوك, ادیاك) A male domestic fowl, a cock. دیك ابیض The cock supposed to stand in paradise and to give the time to all cocks that crow on earth.

P. دیك **dĭg**, *s.* 1. A kettle, a cauldron. 2. A large cannon or mortar. سودا — Imaginations, hallucinations.

T. دیك **dĭk**, *a.* 1. Quiet, moderate, tranquil. 2. Flat, level.

T. دیکجه **dĭkjė**, *a., dim. of* دیك Somewhat steep, intent, sharp, or stiff.

P. دیکچه **dĭgchė**, *s., dim of* دیك A little kettle or military mortar.

P. دیکدان **dĭg-dān**, *s.* A trivet.

T. دیکدرمك **dĭkdĭrmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be sewed, stitched, or spliced. 2. To make or let (a perpendicular object) be set up or planted.

T. دیکدرمك **dĭñdĭrmėk**, *v.t.* To make or let moderate or cease.

T. دیکدك **dĭkdĭk**, *s.* A horsecloth.

P. دیکر **dĭgėr**, *a.* 1. Other; another; the other. 2. More, additional. 3. Next, succeeding (day). 4 Later, last (service of worship), the second of the daytime, performed in the middle of the afternoon. دیکرباز *adv.* Another time, again. دیکر روز *adv.* The next day. دیکرکون *a.* Altered, changed in color or appearance; especially, for the worse. او — *v. i.* To change for the worse.

T. دیکرن **dĭgrān**, *s.* See دیرن No. 2.

T. دیکسندرمك **dĭksĭndĭrmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let (one) feel disgusted (at food, etc.).

T. دیکسنمك **dĭksĭnmėk**, *v. i.* To be disgusted (at food, etc.). (See تیکسنمك)

T. دیکش **dĭkĭsh**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of setting up, planting, etc. 2. Any act expressed by دیکمك 3. A single stitch; a single splice. 4 A seam. دیکش پایی The turning-in allowed for a seam in sewing. دیکمك — To sew. طوتدرمق — To make or let a seam hold. یری — A seam or place of a seam.

T. دیکش **dĭyĭsh**, *s.* An exchange, a barter. ا — *v. t. & i.* To exchange.

T. دیکشدرتمك **dĭyĭshdĭrtmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be changed (by an agent).

T. دیکشدرلمك **dĭyĭshdĭrlĭmėk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be changed.

T. دیکشدرمك **dĭyĭshdĭrmėk**, *v. t.* To change, to exchange.

T. دیکشسز **dĭkĭshsĭz**, *a.* 1. Seamless. 2. *(adv.)* Without sewing.

T. دیکشیك **dĭyĭshĭk**, *s.* 1. Exchange; barter. 2. A substitute. 3. A changeling child.

T. دیکشیك **dĭyĭshĭk**, *a.* See دکشیك

T. دیکشلو **dĭkĭshlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* Sewed, stitched, embroidered or spliced.

T. دیکشمك **dĭyĭshmėk**, *v. t. & i.* See دکشمك

T. دیکك **dĭkėk**, *s.* A vine stock; any slip or stock newly planted or about to be planted.

T. دیکك **dĭkĭk**, *a.* 1. Sewed, stitched.

2. Spliced. 3. Planted, set. 4. Set up, erected. 5. Stuck in.

P. دیك گیر **dig-gïr**. *s.* A pot-holder, a cloth with which a hot pot is taken up.

T. دیکل **dïkėl**. *s.* A digging-fork, with long handle.

T. دیکل **dïyïl**. *adv.* See دکل

T. دیکلتمك **dïñlȧtmėk**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let rest. 2. *(vulg.* **dïnȧtmėk**) To make or let be listened to or heard.

T. دیکلدلك **dïñlȧdïlmėk**. *v. i.* 1. To be made or let rest. 2. To be made or let be listened to or heard. 3. To be such as can be rested in, with, etc. 4. To be such as can be listened to.

T. دیکلمك **dïkïlmėk**. *v. i.* 1. To be sewed or stitched. 2. To be spliced. 3. To be planted. 4. To be set up, erected. 5. For the eyes to be or become fixed upon an object. 6. For a drink to be wholly drunk up.

T. دیکلمك **dïñlėmėk**, *v. t. & i.* See دیکلمك

T. دیکلندرمك **dïklȧndïrmėk**. *v. t.* To make or let become steep, intent, or sharp, etc. (See دیك)

T. دیکلندرمك **dïñlȧndïrmėk**. *v. t.* To make or let rest.

T. دیکلنمك **dïñlȧnïlmėk**. *v. i.* 1. To be listened to or heard. 2. To be such as can be listened to. 3. To be such as can be rested on, in, etc.

T. دیکلنمك **dïklȧnmėk**. *v. i.* To become steep, intent, sharp, loud, angry, peremptory, stern. (See دیك)

T. دیکلنمك **dïñlȧnmėk**. *v. i.* 1. As دیکلنمك No. 1, *q. v.* 2. To rest one's self.

T. دیکلمك **dïñlėmėk**, vulg. **dïnnėmėk**, **dïnėmėk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To listen to, to hear. 2. To pay attention to, to obey, conform to. B. *(int.)* 3. To listen, hear, pay attention. 4. To rest, to take breath. سوز دیکلمك To listen to advice.

T. دیکلیجی **dïñlėyïjï**, vulg. **dïnėyïjï**, *s.* A listener, an eaves dropper.

T. دیکلی **dïkïlï**, *a.* See دیکیلو

T. دیکلیجی **dïñlėyïjï**. *s.* See دیکلیجی

T. دیکمك **dïkmėk**, *v.t.* 1. To sew with needle and thread. 2. To stitch. 3. To splice. 4. To sew up. 5. To plant, to set up. 6. To stick (a thing) into a thing, etc. 7. To fix (the eyes upon an object). 8. To drink off. توی دیکمك 1. To stick a feather into a cap, etc. 2. To set a mark on a person or thing as an object of attack.

T. دیکمك **dïñmėk**. *v.i.* To stop, leave off, cease. (Said of rain, bleeding, etc.)

T. دیکمه **dïkmė**. *a. & s.* 1. Sewn; stitched; spliced, etc. (See دیکمك) 2. *s.* A prop or shore. 3. *s.* A single spar used as a crane or derrick. دیکمه طاش A block of stone set upright, a stone pillar. قیچ دیکمه‌سی A dog-shore at the stern of a ship on the stocks.

T. دیکمه‌لو **dïkmėlï-lū**. *a.* 1. Propped, shored up. 2. Furnished with a derrick.

T. دیکن **dïkėn**. *s.* 1. A thorn, a spine, any slender sharp object; as, a bee's sting, a fish-bone, etc. 2. A thorny plant. 3. A persistent source of anxiety; a troublesome obstacle. دیکن باترمق To run a thorn into one's foot, etc. صوقق ـ To run thorns into the flesh as a torture. ابراهیم دیکنی The field eryngo, *eryngium campestre;* or, the sea-eryngo, sea-holly, *e. maritimum.* ـ آری The sting of a bee. ـ اشك The common cotton thistle, *onopordon acanthium.* آق دیکن The hawthorn, *cratægus oxyacantha.* ـ اولز The butcher's broom *ruscus aculeatus (?).* یوغا دیکنی The blackthorn, sloe, *prunus spinosa,* or, the common thistle. یغمیر دیکنی The blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus.* تیمور دیکن See دمیر دیکن . چاقر دیکنی The welted thistle, *carduus acanthoides,* or, the blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus;* or, the agnus-castus, *vitex agnus-castus.* دمیر دیکن 1. The caltrop, tribulus terrestris. 2. The military caltrop. ساقز دیکنی The gum thorn, *acarna gummifera.* سنجان دیکنی The box-thorn, *lycium europæum.* صاری دیکن The common yellow thistle; also, the plant of Japanese pepper, *xanthoxylon piperitum.* قیادیکن The bramble, *rubus idæus;* or, the Christ's-thorn, *rhamnus paliurus.* قره دیکن The blackthorn, sloe, *prunus spinosa.* قولقان دیکنی A kind of fungus, resembling the *phallus impudicus.* کیك دیکنی Buck-thorn, *rhamnus catharticus.* مصر دیکنی The *acacia nilotica.*

T. دیکنسز **dïkėnsïz**, *a.* Thornless; spineless.

T. دیکنلك **dïkėnlïk**, *s.* 1. A plant with

many thorns. 2. A place with many thorns and brambles.

T. دیکلنمك **dikénlánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become a thorn or spine. 2. To become furnished with thorns or spines.

T. دیکنلو **dikénlí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Thorny, prickly. 2. Furnished with spines, etc.

A. دیکه **diké**, *s., fem. of* دیك A domestic hen.

A. دیکه **diyéké**, *s., pl. of* دیك, *q. v.*

T. دیکیجی **dikíji**, *s.* One who sews, a seamstress, a stitcher; a cobbler, mender; one who sets up or plants trees, etc.

T. دیکیك **dikík**, *a.* See دیکك **dikík**.

T. دیکیلو **dikílí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Sewn; stitched; sewn up. 2. Spliced. 3. Planted, set, set up. دیکیلو طاش An obelisk; especially, the Egyptian obelisk in the Hippodrome at Constantinople.

T. دیکیم **dikím**, *s.* An act of sewing, stitching, planting, etc. دیکیمخانه *s.* A workshop where stitching is carried on.

T. دیکیم **dikím**, *a.* Planted; set up.

T. دیل **díl**, *s.* See دل

T. دیلتدرمك **dilátdírmék**, *v.t.* To make or let (one) cause or allow (a thing) to be desired or asked by another.

T. دیلتمك **dilátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be desired or asked for.

T. دیلك **dilék**, *s.* 1. A wish. 2. A request, petition, demand, requisition; intercession. 3. A thing wished or asked for. ا— *v.t.* 1. To wish for. 2. To ask for. دیلك استمك *v. i.* To ask for a thing desired.

T. دیلکسز **diléksíz**, *a.* 1. Without a wish or desire. 2. *adv.* Without solicitation.

T. دیلکلك **dilékílík**, *s.* A thing wished or asked for.

T. دیلکلو **dilékílí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Who has a wish, desire. 2. Who has a request to make.

T. دیلکی **dilkí**, *s.* See تلکی

T. دیللمك **dillémék**, *v.t.* See دللمك

T. دیللمك **dillémék**, *v.t.* See دللمك

A. دیلم **déylém** } *prop. n.* 1. The land
P. دیلم **dílém** } of Dilem on the Caspian. 2. The people of Dilem.

T. دیلماج **dilmáj**, *s.* See دلاج

T. دیلمك **dilmék**, *v. t.* To cut into strips or slices.

T. دیلمك **dilémék**, *v.t.* See دیللمك

A دیلی **déylémí** } *a.* Pertaining to the
P. دیلی **dílémí** } land or people of Dilem; especially, a Dilemite man; the Dilemite tongue.

T. دیلنجی **dilánji**, *s.* A beggar.

T. دیلنجیلك **dilánjílík**, *s.* Mendicancy; begging. ا— *v.i.* To go about begging.

T. دیلندرمك **dilándírmék**, *v.t.* To make or let beg as a mendicant.

T. دیلنملك **dilánílmék**, *v.i.* To be such as may be begged in, for, with, etc.

T. دیلنمك **dilánmék**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To beg as a mendicant. 2. To be desired, or asked for.

T. دیلمك **dilémék**, *v. t.* 1. To wish for, desire, long for. 2. To ask for, beg for, to beg, to request.

T. دیلم **dílim**, *s.* A longish strip, segment, or slice cut from a thing; as a slice of bread, a segment of an orange, etc. دیلم دیلم *a. & adv.* In strips; in slices.

T. دیلملتمك **dílímlátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be cut in strips or slices.

T. دیلملمك **dílímlémék**, *v.t.* See دیلیملمك

T. دیلملو **dílímlí,-lú**, *a.* Cut up or separated into strips or slices.

T. دیلیملمك **dílímlémék**, *v. t.* 1. To cut up into strips, slices, etc. 2. To separate (an orange) into its segments.

A. دیم **déym**, *v.n.* Rain's falling gently and continuedly.

A. دیم **diyém**, *s., pl. of* دیمه Gentle and long-continued showers.

A. دیماس **déymás, dímás**, *s., (pl.* دیامیس) 1. A lurking-place. 2. A dungeon.

T. دیمك **dímék**, vulg. **démék**, *v. t.* 1. To say, to tell, to mention, to allege. 2. To name, to apply a name to. 3. For a word to mean, to signify. دی ایدی Speak then! Now then! Go on! دی بقالم Speak! Now then! Go on! دیمك اولور که That will signify that... نه دیمك What does that mean? بوکا نه دیرسن 1. What do you call this? 2. What do you think of this? دنیا دیدکلری یو This is what they call the world, *i.e.*, this is the way of the world.

A. دیمومت **déymúmét**, *vn. & s.* A lasting, an enduring; permanence, perpetuity.

A. دیمه **dímé**, *s. (pl.* دیم, دیوم) A gentle, long-continued shower of rain.

A. دین **déyn**, *s. (pl.* دیون) A debt, an obligation.

A. دین **déyn**, *vn.* A going into debt.

A. دين **dîn**, *s. (pl.* اديان) 1. Religion; especially, the religion of Islam. 2. The last judgment. سورهٔ دين A name of the 107th chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الدين The day of the last judgment, judgment day. پرور – Who cherishes or protects religion; pious. فروش – A hypocrite; hypocritical.

P. دين **dîn**, *prop. n.* Name of the twenty-fourth day of the ancient Persian solar months.

A. دينار **dînâr** (Lat. *denarius,*) *s. (pl.* دنانير) An ancient coin of gold of about ten shillings in value. دينار سرخ A golden ducat. درهم و دينار Money of silver and gold; money, cash. ديناردار *a.* Rich, wealthy دينارسنج *a. & s.* One who weighs and knows ducats; rich, wealthy. دينارشمر *a. & s.* A money-changer.

P. دين پروري **dînpĕrvĕrî**, *s.* Piety.

T. دينج **dînj**, *a.* Vigorous, robust, active.

T. دينجلك **dînjlĭk**, *s.* Vigor, vivacity, robustness.

T. دينجلتمك **dînjĕltmĕk**, *v. t.* To render vigorous or robust.

T. دينجلمك **dînjĕlmĕk** } *v. i.* To be-
T. دينجلنمك **dînjlânmĕk** } come vigorous, robust and active.

P. ديندار **dîn-dâr**, *a.* Religious, devout, pious.

T. ديندارلق **dîndârlĭq**, *s.* Devotion, piety.

T. ديندرمك **dîndĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* For ديكرمك **dîñdĭrmĕk**, *q.v.*

T. دينسز **dînsĭz**, *a.* Irreligious, unbelieving, atheistic; cruel.

T. دينسزلك **dînsĭzlĭk**, *s.* 1. Lack of piety; irreligion; atheism. 2. Cruelty.

T. دينسزلنمك **dînsĭzlânmĕk**, *v. i.* To throw aside religion, to become an atheist.

T. دينك **dêynĕk**, *s.* See دكنك

T. دينكل **dîngĭl**, *s.* An axle, axle-tree.

T. دينكلتمك **dîngĭldêtmĕk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to rattle or give out a clattering noise.

T. دينكلمك **dîngĭldâmâk**, *v. i.* To make a rattling clatter.

T. دينكر **dîngĭr**, *s.* See دكر **dêmîr**.

T. دينكيل **dîngĭl**, *s.* See دينكل

T. دينلمك **dînlêmĕk**, *v. i.* As ديكلمك No. 4, *q. v.*

T. دينلمك **dînĭlmĕk, dênĭlmĕk** } *v. i.* 1
T. دينمك **dînmĕk, dênmĕk** } To be said, told, asserted, alleged. 2. To be such as may or can be said or told.

T. دينمك **dînmĕk**, *v.i.* For ديكمك **dîñmĕk**

A. ديونت **dêynûnêt**, *s.* A trial at law with conviction and sentence; a being judged, found guilty and sentenced.

A. دينى **dînî**, *a. (fem.* دينيه) Pertaining to religious matters. غيرت دينيه Religious zeal or fervor.

P. ديو **dîv**, vulg. **dêv**, *a.* 1. A demon, a fiend, a genie. 2. A giant; anything of a gigantic size, and ugly. ديو آينه‌سى A convex mirror. ديو كبى Big and ugly.

T. ديو **dîyû, dêyû, dêyô**, *gerund of* ديمك 1. Saying. 2. Thinking, imagining, supposing; judging, concluding. Hence, 3. *adv. or conj.* As; for; because; in order that.

T. ديوار **dîvâr**, *s.* 1. A wall. 2. A side of any thing resembling a wall. اورمك – To put up a wall. چكمك – To build a wall. قورى – A course in a wall. اورمه ديوار A built-up wall; built up of stones or bricks as though knitted. بغدادى ديوار A lath and plaster wall. بودور ديوار A low wall; a parapet. در و ديوار The door and the walls, a house and a room as a whole. صوم ديوار A solid wall. – طولمه A wall where the filling-in is of a different material, inferior to that which forms the surface. قورو ديوار 1. A bare wall. 2. A wall put up without mortar.

T. ديوارجى **dîwârjî**, *s.* A common stone-mason or bricklayer.

P. ديوارچه **dîwârchĕ**, *s., dim. of* T. ديوار A little wall.

T. ديوارسز **dîwârsĭz**, *a.* Unwalled, unenclosed.

T. ديوارلاتمق **dîwârlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be closed up or surrounded with walls.

T. ديوارلامق **dîwârlâmâq**, *v.t.* To enclose with walls; to wall up, to wall around.

T. ديوارلانمق **dîwârlânmâq** } *v.i.* 1. To
T. ديوارلانمق **dîwârlânmâq** } be walled up or round. 2. To be such as can be walled up.

T. ديوارلو **dîwârlû, -rü**, *a.* Walled; walled up, enclosed with a wall.

P. ديواره **dîwârĕ**, *s.* 1. A low or dwarf wall, a parapet. 2. A lining wall of a ditch.

P. ديوان **dîwân**, *s.* 1. A council of

state. 2. A public sitting of a governor, council, or judge, for the transaction of business of state, or for the hearing and settlement of cases. 3. *(in Asia Minor)* A country district where a few detached homesteads are administered as a unit. 4. A collection of poems by one author. 5. The posture of standing in the presence of a superior, with the hands joined in front. دیوان افندیسی The official secretary of the governor of a province. آمدجیسی — As آمدجی, *q. v.* — او — *vn.* To assemble in council. بکلکجیسی — As بکلکجی. ترجمان دیوان همایون — As ترجمان. تشریفاتجیسی — The master of ceremonies of the Ottoman Empire. طورمق — 1. To stand in the posture of respect before a superior. 2. For a soldier to stand at "carry arms". قلمی — The Office of the Imperial Chancery, presided over by the *Beylikji Efendi*. قورمق — To hold a council or court. قوعان — An intrusive frequenter of councils کونی — A council or court day. همایون — The Imperial Chancery of State, under the direction of the *Beylikji*. یولی — Name of the central street of Constantinople, from the gate of the Seraglio towards the mosque of Sultan Bayezid. اون ایکی دیوان A district in northern Asia Minor, otherwise called the district of Bartin. اياق ديوانى A council hastily summoned by the Sultan or the Grand Vezir for the transaction of pressing business. باش دیوان A sub-district dependent on Tash-Kyupru in Asia Minor. غلبه دیوانی *(The Court of the Throng)* A court held formerly by the Grand Vezir, twice a week, for hearing grievances.

P. دیوانخانه **dîwân-khânè**, *s.* 1. A council-chamber; a court of justice. 2. The Admiralty-House at Kasim-Pasha, on the Golden Horn. 3. A large central hall in a private house.

P. دیوانگاه **dîwân-gyâh**, *s.* A place where a court is held; a hall.

P. دیوانگی **dîwânègî**, *s.* 1. Madness, insanity. 2. Idiocy. 3. Silliness, folly. 4. Emotional distraction or rapture.

P. دیوانه **dîwânè**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a devil, mad, insane; a maniac, a lunatic. 2. Half-witted; an idiot 3. Silly, foolish, unreasonable. 4 Distracted or enraptured with emotion. Hence, 5. A religious mendicant, a dervish who has renounced the world for the love of God; also, a religious impostor who pretends madness or ecstacy in the hope of alms. 6. Extravagantly fond of any special thing. ایت — *v.t.* To drive mad. او — *v.i.* To go mad. سك دیوانه A mad dog.

T. دیوانەلك **dîwânèlîk**, *s.* As P. دیوانگی

T. دیوانەلنمك **dîwânèlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To Go mad. 2. To become silly or idiotic.

A. دیوانی **dîwânî**, *a.* *(fem.* دیوانیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the imperial *diwan*. 2. *s.* A style of large handwriting used in the imperial chancery for engrossing letters-patent. مناصب دیوانیه The offices of state of the imperial chancery.

P. دیوباد **dîv-bâd**, *s.* A whirlwind or hurricane.

P. دیوباز **dîv-bâz**, *s.* A great horned owl trained to falconry.

P. دیوبند **dîv-bènd**, *a.* *(Who binds demons)* A surname of king Tehmures.

A. دیوث **dèyyûs**, *s.* A pander to his own wife; a contented cuckold.

P. دیوجان **dîv-jân**, *a.* Reckless, daring, irresistible.

P. دیوچه **dîvchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* دیو 1. A little imp. 2. Any small and destructive worm or grub; as, the clothes-moth, the weevil, or, the book-worm. 3. The leech, *hirudo*.

P. دیودار **dîv-dâr**, *s.* The deodara, *cedrus deodara*.

T. دیورلك **dîvrîlmèk**, **dèvrîlmèk**, *v.i.* See دیو یرلك

A. دیوره **dûyûrè**, *s.*, *pl. of* دیر Monasteries, convents, churches, etc.

P. دیوزده **dîv-zèdè**, *a.* Struck by a demon, smitten with palsy or madness.

T. دیوشرتمك **dîvshîrtmèk**, **dèvshirtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be gathered collected, gathered up, rolled or folded up.

T. دیوشرمك **dèvshîrmèk**, *v.t.* See دیوشیرمك

T. دیوشیردلمك **dèvshîrdîlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be gathered or collected, gathered up, rolled or folded up.

T. دیوشیرلمك **dèvshîrîlmèk**, *v.i.* To be gathered or collected together, gathered up, rolled or folded up.

T. دیوشیرمك **dèvshîrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To gather or collect together. 2. To roll or fold up. 3. To collect one's self.

T. دیوشیرمه **dèvshîrmè**, *s.* An act of collecting or gathering.

T. ديوشيرمه **dèvshirmè**, *a.* Gathered; collected together, picked up. ديرمه ديوشيرمه Collected any how, rubbish.

T. ديوشيريجى **dèvshiriji**, *s.* A collector.

T. ديوشيريم **dèvshirim**, *a.* An act or a state of collecting or gathering together.

T. ديوشيريمسز **dèvshirimsiz**, *a.* Loose jointed, ill put together.

T. ديوشيرملو **dèvshirimlù**, *a.* Compact, well put together.

P. ديوك **dîvèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* ديو As ديوجه

A. ديوك **dûyûk**, *s*, *pl. of* ديك *q. v.*

P. ديو گير **div-gîr**, *a.* 1. Who captures demons. 2. Captured by demons; insane.

T. ديونكج **diyûlângèj**, *s* See دونكج

T. ديولو **dîvlì-lù**, vulg. **dèvlì**, *a* Haunted by a demon or demons.

A. ديوم **dèyyûm**, *a.* Permanent, eternal.

A. ديوم **dûyûm**, *s.*, *pl. of* ديمه, *q. v.*

A. ديون **dûyûn**, *s*, *pl. of* دين **dèyn** 1. Debts. 2. Incumbent acts, duties

T. ديوورمك **diyù-virmèk**, **dèyivèrmèk**, *v.t.* See ديويرمك

P. ديوى **dîvî**, *s.* The quality or act of a demon.

P. ديوى **dîvî**, *a.* Demoniacal.

T. ديويرتمك **dîvîrtmèk**, **dèvirtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be turned over or upset.

T. ديويردلمك **dèvirdilmèk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be turned over or upset.

T. ديويرتمك **dèviriltmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let turn over.

T. ديويرلمك **dèvirilmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be turned over or upset 2. To turn over, upset.

T. ديويرمك **dèvirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To turn; to cause to revolve. 2. To turn over, to overturn, to invert; to knock down. 3. To fold down or over. 4. To give a different direction to. 5. To transfer (property, etc). 6. To turn, pass (a certain decade; as fifty, etc.). 7. To toss off in drinking. يوزى ديويرمك 1. To pass the hundredth year. 2. To drink off the whole hundred dirhems of wine at once.

T. ديويرمك **dèyi-virmèk**, *v.t.* See ديويرمك

T. ديويرمه **dèvirmè**, *s.* An act of turning.

T. ديويرمه **dèvirmè**, *a.* Turned; overturned; folded down.

P. ديه **dîh**, *s. (in poetry)* For ده **dih**.

T. ديه **diyè**, **dèyè**, *gerund of* ديمك, *generally* ديو **diyù**, *q. v.* ديه ديه *adv.* By continued telling.

T. ديه‌سى **diyèsì**, **dèyèsì**, *a. & adv.* 1. As though saying. 2. As though said, named or called.

P. ديهقان **dîh-qân**, *s. (in poetry)* For دهقان, *q. v.*

P. ديهيم **dîhîm**, *s. (in poetry)* For ديهيم

P. ديهى **dîhî**, *a.* Of, pertaining to a village; a villager.

P. ديهيم **dîhîm**, *s.* A crown, a diadem.

T. ديى ويرمك, ديويرمك **diyi-virmèk**, **dèyivèrmèk**, *v. t.* To speak out, to blurt out.

ذ

A. ذ **zâl**, vulg. **zèl** The eleventh letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and the ninth of the Arabian letters. Its phonetic value in Turkish is *z*; in Arabic its common value is *d*, but its correct Arabic pronunciation is *th* as in *the*. Its numerical value is **700**. To distinguish it from the letter د, this letter is called ذال معجمه and ذال مُعْجَمَة. It does not join to the next following letter.

The ذ is one of the letters which are reduplicated in pronunciation when preceded by the Arabic definite article.

In dates of letters and documents, ذ is used as the abbreviation of the month ذى الحجه

The letter ذ is used, correctly, in Arabic words alone.

Conventionally, this letter is used in a certain number of Persian words, deemed to have been Arabicized and to be correct, as پذير, etc.; but no correctly written Turkish word can contain the letter.

A. ذا **zâ** (*but written* دا) Abbreviation for ذى القعده **zi-'l-qà'dè**, the eleventh month of the lunar year.

A. ذابح zābiḥ, *a.* Who slaughters by cutting the throat and jugular vein. الذابح 1. The star α *Capricorni*. 2. The twenty second lunar mansion. سعد الذابح The twenty second lunar mansion.

A. ذابل zābil, *a. (fem.* ذابله) (A bamboo spear-shaft) slender but strong and elastic.

A. ذات zāt, *s., fem. of* ذو *(pl.* ذوات) 1. A possessor, one endowed or accompanied with. 2. A substance, essence; a really existent thing. 3. An individuality, a person; an individual. 4. A subject of a proposition. 5. A primitive noun substantive. 6. A disease that affects (a certain organ). ذات الله The essence and personality of God. ذات انواط Name of a sacred tree of the pagan Arabs. ذات اوتار A stringed instrument. ذات البروج The sphere of the signs of the zodiac, the eighth heaven. ذات البين Relations between two or more persons. ذات الجنب *(vulg.* صاتليجان sātlijān) A pain in the side, pleurisy. ذات دولتلرى Their prosperous person. (Used in politeness for he or they; you.) ذات الرئه Inflammation of the lungs. ذات عالى Thou, you. ذات الكبد Inflammation of the liver. داته عائد Coming, returning to the individual; personal. اسم ذات The name of the essence of a thing; especially, the name of God as distinguished from the names of His attributes. اصلاح ذات البين The removal of a difference between two parties, a reconciliation. بالذات 1. In essence. 2. In person. حد ذاته, فى ذاته 1. In its essence. 2. In respect of his individuality, personally; originally.

A. ذاتاً zātān, *advl. accus. indef. of* ذات 1. Essentially; originally. 2. Personally, in person.

T. ذاتى zātī, *adv.* In itself, of itself, by itself.

A. ذاتى zātī, *a. (fem.* ذاتيه) 1. Essential. 2. Original, natural. 3. Personal.

A. ذاتيات zātiyyāt, *s. pl.* Personal questions, personal matters.

A. ذارى zārī, *a. (fem.* ذاريه, *pl. fem.* ذاريات) 1. That propels and scatters. 2. That sows, sprinkles, scatters. سوره ذاريات Name of the 51st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. ذاف zāff, *a., pl.* ذفف That kills quickly.

A. ذافان zefān, *a.* That kills quickly; deadly.

A. ذافان zefān, *vn. & s.* A dying, dying quickly; death, sudden death.

A. ذاقنه zāqine, *s. (pl.* ذواقن) The under surface of the chin, between the branches of the lower jaw; or, the chin; or the part of the breast covered by the chin.

A. ذاك zāke, *demonst. pron.* That.

A. ذاكر zākir, *a. (fem.* ذاكره) 1. Who commits to memory. 2. Who remembers. 3. Who tells, narrates, recites from memory; especially, who recites the names and praises of God. 4. A chanter in a meeting of dervishes. قوه ذاكره The memory.

T. ذاكرلك zākirlik, *s.* The quality or act of a chanter or chorister.

A. ذاكى zāki, *a. (fem.* ذاكيه) 1. Bright shining. 2. Pungent.

A. ذال zāl, vulg. zel, *s.* The letter ذ, called also ذال مُعْجَمه *(the letter* ذ *of the word* مُعْجَمه), and ذال مُعْجَمه

A. ذألان zeʾelān, *vn. & s.* A briskly trotting along; a brisk pace.

A. ذالق zāliq, *a. (fem.* ذالقه) 1. Sharp in the point and edges. 2. Eloquent, or, cutting (tongue).

A. ذام zām, *s.* A fault, defect, blemish.

A. ذام zāmm, *a. (fem.* ذامه) Who finds fault with, censures or vilifies.

A. ذأم zeʾm
A. ذان zān } *s.* A fault, defect, blemish.

A. ذانب zānib, *a. (fem.* ذانبه) Who follows; a follower, a dependent.

A. ذاهب zāhib, *a. (fem.* ذاهبه) 1. Who goes, follows, travels along. 2. Who goes away. 3. Who forms or follows an opinion or doctrine. 4. Who surmises, supposes, forms an idea, who inclines (to it). او — *v.i.* 1. To travel. 2. To go away. 3. To follow a doctrine. 4. To incline to an idea; to surmise, to imagine.

A. ذاهل zāhil, *a. (fem.* ذاهله) Forgetful, unmindful, neglectful; especially, wilfully neglectful, careless.

A. ذائب zāʾib, vulg. ذايب zāyib, *a. (fem.* ذائبه, *pl. fem.* ذوائب) 1. Melting, melted; dissolving, dissolved; liquefied, liquid, fluid. 2. Flowing, running down. 3. (An eye) suffused with tears. او — *v. i.* To melt, dissolve; to become fluid; to liquefy. ذائب المال Chattel property; es-

pecially, live stock. ذائب النفس Dull of intellect, stupid.

A. ذائد zā'id, vulg. ذايد zāyid. *a.* 1. Who drives, impels, compels. 2. Who repels or expels. 3. Who repels insult or injury.

A. ذائر zā'ir, vulg. ذاير zāyir, *a.* 1. Angry. 2. Frightened. 3. Disdainful. 4. Averse; especially, (a woman) averse to or estranged from her husband.

A. ذائق zā'iq, vulg. ذايق zāyiq, *a.* (*fem.* ذائقة) Who or which tastes. قوة ذائقة or ذائقة The gustative faculty, the power of taste. كل نفس ذائقة الموت Every soul tastes death.

A. ذائل zā'il, vulg. ذايل zāyil. *a.* (*fem.* ذائلة) 1. Skirted; long-skirted. 2. Trailing; pendulous; sweeping. 3. That has a tail or appendage. 4. Who trails his skirts. 5. Who struts; pompous of gait.

A. ذائم zā'im, vulg. ذايم zāyim, *a.* Who disparages.

A. ذب zebb, *vn.* A driving away, repelling or expelling; especially, a resenting insult or injury.

A. ذباب zebbāb, *a.* Strenuous in resenting insult or injury.

A. ذباب zubāb, *s.* (*n. u.* ذبابة, *pl.* ذبان) 1. Flies; the fly. 2. A black speck in the iris of the eye of a horse. 3. The sharp edge or point of a sword or of any weapon.

A. ذبابة zubābe, *s.* (*n. u. of* ذباب) 1. A single fly. 2. The cutting part of the edge or point of a sword.

A. ذباح zebāh, *vn.* 1. A slaughtering a beast by cutting its throat. 2. A choking or killing.

A. ذباح zebbāh, *s.* 1. A slaughterer. 2. An executioner.

A. ذباح zubāh, *s.* The mumps, *parotitis, cynanche parotidea.*

A. ذبابذب zebāzib, *s., pl. of* ذبابة *s., q.v.*

A. ذبار zibār, *s., pl. of* ذبر, *q.v.*

A. ذبارت zebāret, *vn. & s.* An understanding and knowing perfectly; comprehension.

A. ذبال zubāl, zubbāl, *s.* (*n.u.* ذبالة) Lamp-wicks.

A. ذبان zibbān, *s., pl. of* ذباب Flies. هندى ـ A species of cantharides.

A. ذبائح zebā'ih, vulg. ذباح zebāyih, *s., pl. of* ذبيحة, *q. v.*

A. ذبائل zebā'il, vulg. ذبايل zebāyil, *s., pl. of* ذبول, ذبيل, *q. v.*

A. ذبح zebh. *vn.* 1. A slaughtering a beast or man by cutting his windpipe, gullet, jugular vein, and carotid arteries, especially, in sacrifice. 2. A choking or killing in any way. 3. A destroying the vinous properties of wine by boiling it down to a syrup. ـ *v.t.* To slaughter (a beast); especially, to slaughter it canonically, as above.

A. ذبح zibh, *s.* 1. A beast slaughtered or to be slaughtered as food or sacrifice. 2. The mumps, *parotitis.*

A. ذبحة zibh-hā, zubh-hā, *s.* The mumps; also, the croup.

A. ذبذبة zebzebe, *s.* (*pl.* ذباذب) 1. A dangling tuft, tassel, or ball on the border of a garment, etc. 2. The male organ of generation.

A. ذبذبة zebzebe, *vn.* 1. A dangling in the air. 2. A being agitated; agitation.

A. ذبر zebr, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ذبار) A writing, an inscription, a letter or book. 2. Knowledge, understanding, comprehension

A. ذبر zebr, *vn.* 1. A writing, an inscribing. 2. An understanding.

A. ذبل zebl, *s.* 1. Prime of youth. 2. Tortoise-shell.

A. ذبل zebl, *vn.* A losing one's freshness and plumpness, a shriveling, emaciation.

A. ذبوب zubūb, *vn.* As ذبل *vn., q.v.*

A. ذبور zubūr, *vn.* An understanding.

A. ذبول zebūl, *s.* (*pl.* ذبائل) A calamity, affliction.

A. ذبول zubūl, *vn.* 1. As ذبل *vn. q.v.* 2. A gradually but fatally sinking into exhaustion; a fatal collapse. 3. An old man's losing flesh and withering in the due course of nature. 4. A hectic fever's beginning to attack the assimilating humors of the body.

A. ذبيان zubyān, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

A. ذبيانى zubyānī, *a.* (*fem.* ذبيانية) Pertaining to Zubyan or to the clan descended from Zubyan, son of Bagiz. نابغة ذبيانى Nabiga of the tribe of Zubyan, the best, or the second best of the pre-Islamite Arabian poets.

A. ذبيح zebīh, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ذبيحة) 1. Slaughtered or about to be slaughtered

or sacrificed by having the throat cut. 2. Ishmael son of Abraham, whom, according to the Muslims, his father was about to sacrifice. 3. Abdullah the father of Muhammed, whose father had vowed to sacrifice him.

A. ذبحه **zebïhä**, *s.* (*pl.* ذبائح) A victim, slaughtered or to be slaughtered, for food or in sacrifice.

A. ذبيل **zebïl**, *s.* (*pl.* ذبائل) A calamity, affliction.

A. ذحل **zahl**, *s.* (*pl.* ذحول, اذحال) 1. Blood-revenge, retaliation for homicide. 2. A blood-feud. 3. Revenge or feud for any wrong; enmity, hatred; a grudge.

A. ذحول **zühül**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذحل, *q. v.*

A. ذخاير **zäkhä'ir**, vulg. ذخاير **zäkhäyir**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذخيره *q. v.* ذخاير الله God's store of saints upon earth.

A. ذخر **zäkhr**, **zükhr**, *vn.* A laying up in store.

A. ذخر **zükhr**, *s.* (*pl.* اذخار) A store of corn, provisions, etc., laid up for use.

A. ذخيره **zäkhïre**, *s.* (*pl.* ذخاير) 1. A stock or store of corn or provisions laid up for use. 2. Grain. 3. Provisions. ا — *v.t.* To lay up for use. امينى — A commissary-general in charge of the provisions. انبارى — 1. A granary. 2. A storehouse for any provisions. آخرت ذخيره‌سى Good actions, regarded as laid up in store to meet the needs of the judgment day.

T. ذخيره‌جى **zäkhïrejï**, *s.* 1. A grain-merchant. 2. A provision-merchant. 3. A commissary, an officer of any subordinate grade in the commissariat department. 4. A carrier of grain by caravan from place to place.

A. ذر **zerr**, *s.* (*n. u.* ذره) 1. Pupæ of ants. 2. Ants' eggs. 3. Small ants, the small red ant. 4. Motes floating in the air, made visible by sunbeams. 5. Atoms. 6. The young of any animal, or of man. ابو ذر Nickname of one of the more distinguished of the disciples of Muhammed; whose name was Jundeb (جندب), son of Jenada (جناده), of the tribe or clan of Gifar (بنو غفار), a branch of the clan of Kinana (كنانه).

A. ذر **zerr**, *vn.* 1. A scattering (seed) broadcast, a sowing (seed). 2. A sprinkling (salt, pepper, etc., on a thing). 3. The earth's beginning to sprout and be sprinkled with herbage. 4. Vegetation's beginning to show on the earth as a sprinkle. 5. A beginning to be sprinkled with grey hairs. 6. The sun's rising.

A. ذرء **zer'** *s.*, *sing. & pl.* A created being, a creature; created beings, creatures; creation. ذرؤ النار The creatures of hell-fire, the damned.

A. ذرء **zer'**, *vn.* 1. God's creating, producing a thing by His power; creation. 2. God's multiplying, increasing (men, etc.).

A. ذرابت **zeräbet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sword, knife, spear or arrow-head's being sharp, keen, acute; sharpness, keenness; acuteness. 2. A tongue's being sharp-pointed, taper. 3. A tongue's being figuratively sharp; *i. e.*, vituperativeness, scurrility, foulness; obscenity; clamorousness; profuseness, volubility; garrulity; readiness, glibness, fluency; eloquence; chasteness, purity; elegance. 4. A stomach's being sharp and keen, sound, healthy; keenness; or, acrid and unsound; acridity.

A. ذرات **zerrät**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذره 1. Motes, atoms (in the air or sunbeams). 2. Atoms, molecules, minute particles of substances. 3 Weights of an atom each.

A. ذراح **zerräh**, **zürräh**, *s.* (*pl.* ذراريح) Blister-flies, Spanish flies, cantharides; the blister fly, the Spanish fly, *cantharis vesicatoria;* or, a single blister-fly.

A. ذرار **zirär**, *vn.* 1. A camel's being vicious and spiteful. 2. A being angry, morose; anger, moroseness.

A. ذراره **zürärè**, *s.* A particle, dust that flies about or falls.

A. ذرارى **zerärï**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذريت, *q.v.*

A. ذراريح **zerärïh**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذراح, ذروح, ذرع, *q. v.*

A. ذراع **zirä'**, *s.* (*pl.* اذرع, ذرعان) 1. The fore-arm and hand, from the tip of the elbow to the tips of the fingers. 2. The long bone of the fore-arm. 3. A cubit measure of four or more distinct sizes, viz; *(a)* The *endaze* (اندازه), measuring about twenty-six inches, and used for silks, cottons, and linens. *(b)* The *choha arshini* (چوقه ارشنى),

of about twenty-eight inches, used to measure broadcloth and the like. *(c)* The architects' cubit (معمار ارشینی) measuring about twenty-nine and a half inches. *(d)* The *Halebi* (حلبی) of about 21 inches, used in many places outside of Constantinople for all commercial purposes. 5. *(astron.)* A distance judged by the eye, of about two degrees of an arc of a great circle. 6. *(astron.)* Name of two different pairs of stars. جدید ـ A metre. جوزا ـ The arm of Orion; the pair of stars α, β *Geminorum*. رشاشیه ـ The Arab cubit of 24 inches, used in Spain. سودا ـ The commercial cubit of old Bagdad, 27 inches long. العامل ـ The fore part of a spear. مبسوطه ـ The extended arm; as ذراع جوزا, *q. v.* مساحه ـ The cubit of land-measure. معماری ـ The architects' cubit of 29½ inches. مقبوضه ـ The stars α, β *Canis Minoris*. مکسره ـ The cubit divided into spans or finger-breadths. الملك ـ The cubit used in the old kingdom of Persia. هندسی ـ The architect's cubit of 29½ inches. اول ذراع The star α *Geminorum*. حبل الذراع The radial vein of the arm. رحب الذراع Mighty in war. ضیق الذراع Powerless. واسع الذراع Liberal in disposition.

A. ذراوه **zŭrâvė**, *s.* Dust falling or blown away.

A. ذرائع **zėrā'i'**, *s., pl. of* ذریعه *q. v.*

A. ذرب **zėrb**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening a knife. 2. An angering, an exasperating.

A. ذرب **zėrėb**, *vn. & s.* As ذرابت, *q.v.*

A. ذرب **zėrėb**, *a. (fem.* ذربه) 1. Sharp, keen; acute. 2. Tapering. 3. Vituperative; fluent, garrulous (tongue). 4. Keen, sound, or acrid (stomach). 5. Intractable (wound).

A. ذرع **zėr'**, *s.* 1. The extent or measure of a thing. 2. Power, ability.

A. ذرعان **zŭr'ăn**, *s., pl. of* ذراع, *q. v.*

A. ذرف **zėrf** } *vn.* 1. A shedding
A. ذرفان **zėrėfăn** } tears. 2. Tears' overflowing and streaming down.

A. ذرق **zėrq**, *s.* Dung of a bird.

A. ذرق **zėrq**, *vn.* A bird's ejecting fæces.

A. ذروبت **zŭrŭbėt**, *vn.* As ذرابت No. 4.

A. ذروح **zėrrŭh**, **zŭrrŭh**, *s. (pl.* ذرارح) As ذراح, *q. v.*

A. ذرور **zėrŭr**, *s.* 1. Any powdered drug used by sprinkling in a dry state. 2. Powdered *calamus aromaticus* used as a perfume

A. ذرور **zŭrŭr**, *vn.* As ذر *vn.* Nos. 3, 4, 5, *q. v.*

A. ذروف **zŭrŭf**, *vn.* As ذرف, ذرفان, *q. v.*

A. ذروه **zirvė**, *s.* 1. A top, a summit, an apex. 2. The apogee of a planet.

A. ذره **zėrrė**, *s. (pl.* ذرات) 1. A mote, an atom, a minute particle. 2. An atom's weight, of which twelve make one *qitmir* (قطمیر). ذره بین 1. A microscope. 2. Keen-eyed. ذره قدر As much as an atom. وار ـ Insignificant.

A. ذره **zŭrė**, vulg. **dŭrrė**, *s.* 1. Millet. 2. Indian corn.

T. ذرجه **zėrrėjė**, *a. & adv.* As much as an atom.

A. ذریت **zŭrriyyėt**, *s. (pl.* ذریات, ذراری) A child; children; young of a beast; issue, progeny; descendants.

A. ذریح **zirrĭh**, *s. (pl.* ذراریح) As ذراح

A. ذریره **zėrirė**, *s.* As ذرور **zėrŭr**, *s.* No. 2, *q. v.*

A. ذریع **zėri'**, *s.* An intercessor.

A. ذریعه **zėri'ă**, *s. (pl.* ذرائع) 1. A means of attainment. 2. A pretext.

A. ذریف **zėrif**, *vn.* As ذرف, ذرفان, *q.v.*

A. ذریه **zėriyyė** } *s.* A she-camel used
A. ذریئه **zėri'ė** } in stalking game.

A. ذعاف **zŭ'ăf**, *s.* Poison; deadly poison.

A. ذعت **ză't**, *vn.* A throttling, a strangling.

A. ذعج **ză'j**, *vn.* A driving, pushing, impelling, expelling.

A. ذعر **zā'r**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. 2. A being frightened; fear, terror.

A. ذعر **zā'ăr**, *s.* A state of bewilderment, perplexity, or terror.

A. ذعر **zŭ'r**, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. ذعف **zā'f**, *s.* As ذعاف, *q.v.*

A. ذعف **zā'f**, *vn.* 1. A poisoning. 2. A dying quickly or suddenly.

A. ذعفان **zā'făn**, *vn.* A dying quickly or suddenly.

A. ذعق **zā'q**, *vn.* A screaming out so as to frighten.

A. ذعن **zā'ăn**, *vn.* A being ready in compliance and obedience; ready compliance.

A. ذعور **zā'ŭr**, *a.* 1. Frightened, terrified. 2. Timid.

A. ذف **zėff**, *vn.* A falling upon a disabled foe and dispatching him.

A. ذفارى zéfäré, zéfäri, *s., pl. of* ذفرى

A. ذفاريق zéfäriq, *s., pl. of* ذفروق Disks, receptacles, thalami, tori of fruit and fruit-stalks, where the fruit and stalk join.

A. ذفاف zéfäf, zïfäf, *vn.* A rushing in and dispatching a disabled foe.

A. ذفافت zéfäfét, *vn. & s.* A being quick and nimble; lightness, celerity.

A. ذفر zéfer, *s.* 1. Pungency, strength of odor, sweet or foul. 2. Odor of musk; stench of the armpits; any stench, stink, fetor.

A. ذفر zéfir, *a. (fem.* ذفره) Pungent, strong smelling (musk); fetid, stinking, foul-smelling (man or thing).

A. ذفرا zéfrä, *a., fem. of* ذفر Pungent, strong-smelling (feminine thing); fetid, stinking, foul-smelling (woman or feminine thing).

A. ذفرا zïfrä, *s.* See ذفرى

A. ذفرت zéférét, züfrét, *s.* Intense pungency or strength of odor; especially a strong smell of the armpits.

A. ذفروق züfrüq, *s. (pl.* ذفاريق) A disk, receptacle, of a fruit and fruit-stalk.

A. ذفره zéfré, *s.* A single whiff of pungent odor.

A. ذفره zéféré, *s.* Intense pungency of odor; especially said of the odor of the armpits.

A. ذفره zéfiré, *a, fem. of* ذفر zéfir.

A. ذفره züfré, *s.* See ذفرت

A. ذفرى zïfrä, ذفرا, *s (dual* ذفريان *obl.* ذفريين, *pl.* ذفارى) The mastoid process behind the ear.

A. ذفف zéfef, *vn.* As ذف, *q. v.*

A. ذفف züffef, *a., pl. of* ذاف That kill quickly.

A. ذفوط zéfüt, *a.* Weak, feeble.

A. ذفوف zéfüf } *a.* 1. Nimble, agile.
A. ذفيف zéfif } 2. Swift, speedy. 3. That kills quickly.

A. ذقن zäqän, *s. (pl.* ذقون, اذقان) 1. The chin. 2. The beard. 3. Name of several stars. سيب ذقن *(The apple of a chin)* The chin of a beauty. سمين ذقن *(Silver-chinned)* Fair, beautiful.

A. ذقون züqün, *s., pl. of* ذقن, *q. v.*

A. ذكا zékyä, *s.* 1. Sharpness of intelligence, quickness of perception. 2. Discretion; legal discretion in a youth who comes of age.

A. ذكا zékyä, zékyä, *vn. & s.* 1. A purifying a beast for food by canonically slaughtering it, with a severance of the windpipe, gullet, and jugular vein. 2. A beast's being canonically slaughtered and so made lawful for food. 3. A flame's burning brightly; brightness. 4. Musk's giving forth a strong odor; pungency, strength of odor. 5. A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. ذكات zékyät, *s.* 1. The canonical purification of a beast for food by slaughtering it in the prescribed manner. 2. Canonical purification of any thing for use.

A. ذكات zékyät, *vn.* A purifying a beast for food, by slaughter in a canonical manner. ا— *v.t.* To slaughter (a beast in a canonical manner).

A. ذكار zïkyär } *s. pl. of* ذكر Males.
A. ذكاره zïkyäré }

ذكارة الطيب Such perfumes as do not soil the skin, and are lawful for use by men.

A. ذكاوت zékyävét, *s.* Sharpness of intelligence, quickness of perception, acuteness of understanding.

A. ذكر zékér, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ذكور, ذكوره, ذكار, ذكاره, ذكران) A male. 2. *(pl.* ذكور, مذاكير) The *penis.*

A. ذكر zékér, *a.* 1. Male. 2. Masculine. 3. Manly; virile; strong, vigorous, efficient; courageous.

A. ذكر zïkr, vulg. zïkïr, *s. (pl.* اذكار) 1. Remembrance, recollection. 2. Memory. 3. Mention. 4. The act of glorifying God. 5. A blessing or salutation. 6. Eulogy; also, disparagement. 7. Anything commonly talked about. 8. A formula or litany of praise. 9. A meeting held for the recital of such a litany of praise. 10. Fame, renown, notoriety. ذكر اره The sound made by a saw in sawing. ذكر بالقلب A recollection or recital without audible expression. ذكر باللسان Audible expression of a recollection or of a recital of praise. ذكر جيل 1. Praise. 2. A good mark given to a scholar.

A. ذكر zïkr, *vn.* 1. A bearing in one's mind. 2. A recalling to mind, a recollecting. 3. A mentioning. 4. A telling, narrating. 5. A praising God with recitation of litanies. ا— *v. t.* 1. To mention. 2. To tell, narrate. 4. اى وجهله —

As is hereafter explained. اولنديغى اوزره – As was or is recited. ذكر جزٌ و ارادهٔ كل *(rhet.)* A mention of a part to signify the whole. ذكر حال و ارادهٔ محل *(rhet.)* The kind of metonymy in which the thing contained is put for that which contains it. آتى الذكر Hereinafter mentioned. سابق الذكر Afore mentioned. سالف الذكر Which has been already mentioned.

A. ذكرا **zikrà**, *s.* For ذكرى, *q.v.*

A. ذكران **zikrân**, *s.* A commemoration, an anniversary.

A. ذكران **zŭkrân**, *s.*, *pl.* of ذكر Males.

A. ذكرت **zikrèt**, *s.* 1. Remembrance. 2. A thing remembered.

A. ذكرى **zikrà**, ذكرا, *s.* 1. Remembrance, reminiscence. 2. Mention. 3. Recitation. 4. Invocation. 5. A narrative. 6. A declaration. 7. An exhortation, admonition.

A. ذكو **zŭkyŭvv**, *vn.* A flame's burning brightly.

A. ذكور **zŭkyŭr**, *s.*, *pl.* of ذكر Males. ذكور البقول Herbs that are eaten uncooked. ذكور الطيب As ذكارة الطيب, *q.v.* in ذكاره

A. ذكور **zŭkyŭr**, *a.*, *pl.* of ذكر 1. Male. 2. Masculine. 3. Manly, virile, efficent.

A. ذكوره **zŭkyŭrè**, *s.* & *a.* *pl.* of ذكر As ذكور, *q.v.*

A. ذكورى **zŭkyŭrì**, *a.* *(fem.* ذكوريه*)* Pertaining or special to males, masculine (thing).

A. ذكوريت **zŭkyŭrìyyèt**, *s.* *Virility*, the quality of a male.

A. ذكى **zèkì**, *a.* *(fem.* ذكيه*)* Bright (flame, etc.).

A. ذكى **zèkí**, *a.* *(fem.* ذكيه*)* 1. *(pl.* اذكيا*)* Very intelligent, quick in understanding. 2. (A beast) canonically slaughtered for food. 3. Strong-smelling, pungent.

A. ذكير **zèkír**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a retentive or facile memory; who remembers well and quickly. 2. Renowned, famed, notorious. 3. Male.

A. ذكير **zikkír**, *a.* As ذكير **zèkír** No. 1.

T. ذكيلك **zèkílìk**, *s.* Sharpness of intelligence.

A. ذل **zìll**, *s.* 1. Submissiveness, tractableness. 2. Gentle kindness and consideration.

A. ذل **zŭll**, *s.* 1. As ذل **zìll**, *q.v.* 2. Degradation, weakness, a low estate, abjectness.

A. ذلاذل **zèlâzìl**, *s.*, *pl.* of ذلذل, *q.v.*

A. ذلاقت **zèlâqât**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A tongue's being sharp-pointed. 2. A tongue's being fluent or eloquent; volubility or clamorousness.

A. ذلال **zìlâl**, *a.*, *pl.* of ذليل, *q. v.*

A. ذلالت **zèlâlèt**, **zŭlâlèt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being submissive and tractable; submissiveness. 2. A being humble or abject; humility, abasement.

A. ذلان **zŭllân**, *a.*, *pl.* of ذليل As ذلال

A. ذلت **zìllèt**, *vn.* & *s.* As ذلالت, *q.v.*

A. ذلذل **zìlzìl**, **zŭlzŭl**, ذلذله **zìlzìlè** *s.* *(pl.* ذلاذل*)* A long trailing skirt.

A. ذلق **zâlq**, *s.* 1. The sharp edge or point of any implement, etc. 2. Sharpness of edge or point. 3. The slender, tapered part of an arrow, spear, etc.

A. ذلق **zâlâq**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being sharp or pointed. 2. As ذلافت, *q. v.*

A. ذلق **zâlìq**, *a.* *(fem.* ذلقه*)* 1. Sharp. sharp-pointed 2. (A tongue) fluent; eloquent, voluble or vituperative.

A. ذلق **zŭlq**, *a.*, *pl.* of اذلق, ذلقا 1. Very sharp, or sharply pointed. 2. (Letters) lingual or labial (ر,ل,ن,ب,ف,م).

A. ذلقا **zâlqâ**, *a.*, *fem.* of اذلق *(pl.* ذلق*)* Sharp; sharply pointed, actually or figuratively.

A. ذلك **zâlìkè** *(for* ذالك*)*, *demonst. pron.* That.

A. ذلل **zŭlŭl**, *a.*, *pl.* of ذلول, *q. v.*

A. ذلم **zèlèm**, *s.* The place where a stream is at last quite lost in the sands.

A. ذلول **zèlŭl**, *a.* *(pl.* ذلل, اذله*)* Submissive, tractable, quiet.

A. ذليق **zèlìq**, *a.* *(fem.* ذليقه*)* 1. Sharp, eloquent, glib (tongue). 2. Eloquent, fluent (orator).

A. ذليل **zèlìl**, *a.* *(pl.* ذلان, ذلال, اذلال, اذلا, اذله*)* 1. Submissive, tractable, quiet. 2. Humble; humbled, abased, despicable. 3. Well-beaten (road). 4. Low (wall).

A. ذم **zèmm**, *s.* 1. Blame, censure, reproach. 2. Disparagement. 3. *(pl.* ذموم*)* A defect, fault, blemish, vice.

A. ذم **zèmm**, *vn.* A disparaging, disparagement. ا– *v.t.* To disparage; to speak ill of. تاكيد الذم بمايشبه المدح A strengthening disparagement by apparent praise.

A. ذمار **zìmâr**, *s.* 1. Anything one

feels bound to defend as a sacred trust; one's honor, family, friends, possessions, country, etc. 2. A town between Mocha and Sana in Yemen. حامي الذمار Jealous of injury to anything one holds dear.

A. ذمارت **zémäret**, *s.* Courage, together with judgment; firmness and judgment in defending one's right or trust.

A. ذمام **zémmäm**, *s.* A habitual disparager.

A. ذمام **zimäm**, *s.* (*pl.* اذمه) 1. An undertaking, an engagement; a compact, covenant. 2. Protection, safeguard, indemnity (resulting from a covenant). 3. Quarter to a foe.

A. ذمامت **zémämet**, **zimämet**, *s.* 1. Responsibility or obligation resulting from a compact or promise. 2. Disgrace resulting from breach of compact or promise.

A. ذمامه **zümämé**, *s.* A remnant, a remainder.

A. ذمار **zümä'ir**, vulg. ذمايِر **zümäyïr**, *a.* Firm and courageous in defending one's right or trust.

A. ذمائم **zémä'im**, vulg. ذمايم **zémäyïm**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذميمه, *q. v.*

A. ذمت **zimmet**, *s.* (*pl.* ذمم) 1. A responsibility or obligation resulting from a trust, compact or promise; a duty. 2. The duty of tribute and obedience owed to the State of Islam by a non-Muslim subject. 3. Indebtedness. 4. A debt. 5. The debtor side of an account. ذمته قالق For a sum of money to remain owing or due. ذمته لازم الادادر It is owing by me. ذمته يكورمك To pass to the debit of a man. ذمت همت A thing incumbent on one. ايراى ذمت The discharge of a debt or obligation. اصحاب ذمت Debtors, especially, to the public Treasury. اهل ذمت A non-Muslim subject of the State of Islam, or of the Ottoman Empire. تبرئهٔ ذمت A relieving one's self of responsibility, by fulfilling a duty or clearing one's self of an accusation. قبول ذمت An accepting the status of a non-Muslim subject of the Ottoman Empire. واجبهٔ ذمت A duty.

A. ذمل **zémï** } *vn. & s.* A (beast's)
A. ذملان **zémlän** } going along at an easy trot; a jog-trot.

A. ذملق **zémällaq**, *a.* Cringing, fawning, obsequious.

A. ذمم **zimém**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذمت 1. Responsibilities, duties. 2. Debts.

A. ذممات **zimémät**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذمم Debts.

A. ذمول **zémül**, *a.* (A camel) that usually goes a jog-trot.

A. ذمول **zümül**, *vn.* As ذمل, *q. v.*

A. ذموم **zémüm**, *a.* Much given to disparagement.

A. ذموم **zümüm**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذم Defects, vices.

A. ذمي **zimmï**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ذميه) A non-Muslim subject of the Ottoman Empire or of a Muslim state.

A. ذمير **zémïr**, *a.* Firm and courageous in defending one's right or trust.

A. ذميل **zémïl**, *s.* An easy jog-trot.

A. ذميم **zémïm**, *a.* (*fem.* ذميمه) 1. Disparaged. 2. Worthy of disparagement, censurable.

A. ذميمه **zémïmé**, *s.* (*pl.* ذمائم) A blameworthy act or quality; a misdeed; a vice.

A. ذناب **zïnäb**, *s.* 1. A tail-end of a thing. 2. The outer corner of the eye. 3. A sequel, a consequence. 4. A tail-rope of a beast.

A. ذناب **zïnäb**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذنب **zénéb**.

A. ذنابا **zünäbä**, *s.* For ذنابى, *q.v.*

A. ذنابه **zïnäbé**, **zünäbé**, *s.* 1. The outer corner of the eye. 2. The lower or lowest part of a valley; also, the extreme point to which a valley-stream flows. 3. A sequel, a consequence.

A. ذنابى **zünäbä**, ذنابا, *s.* 1. A tail; especially, a bird's tail; also, the place where the tail-feathers are attached to the body. 2. The outer corner of an eye. 3. A man's followers. 4. The group of the four quaternary feathers in the wing of a bird.

A. ذنائب **zénä'ib**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذناب, ذنابه 1 The extreme limits reached by valley-streams. 2. Followings.

A. ذنب **zénb**, *s.* (*pl.* ذنوب, *pl. pl.* ذنوبات) A fault, an offence, a sin, disobedience to God.

A. ذنب **zénéb**, *s.* (*pl.* اذناب) 1. A tail. 2. The rump (in man). 3. Any thing that resembles a tail in position or appearance; as, the skirt of a garment, the rudder of a ship, the lash of a whip, etc. 4. The outer corner of an eye. 5. A tail-end of a thing. 6. The

rear of a file. 7. The lower or lowest part of a valley. 8. A man's suite of followers. 9. A sequel, a consequence. 10. *(astron.)* A descending node. الارنب ـ The star η *Leporis.* الاسد ـ The star β *Leonis.* التنين ـ 1. The *cauda draconis.* 2. The star λ *Draconis.* الجدى ـ The star δ *Capricorni.* الحوت الجنوبى ـ The star ϰ *Piscis Australis.* الحيه ـ The star θ *Serpentis.* الدجاجه ـ The star α *Cygni* الدلفين ـ The star ε *Delfini.* السرحان ـ The false dawn. الشجاع ـ The star π *Hydræ.* العقاب ـ The star ξ *Aquilæ.* قيطس ـ The star β *Ceti.*

A ذنوب **zĕnūb,** *a.* 1. Long or full-tailed. 2. Tedious, long protracted.

A. ذنوب **zůnūb,** *s., pl. of* ذنب Offences, sins.

A. ذنوبات **zůnūbāt,** *s., pl. of* ذنوب Categories of sins.

A. ذو **zū,** *s. (fem.* ذات, *gen.* ذى) 1. A possessor, owner, master; one who has, occupies a thing, or that is endowed with, qualified with a thing. 2. An element in the surnames of many ancient Himyarite kings of Yemen, etc., etc., etc. ذو الاحسان The Lord of Grace, God. ذو اربعة الاضلاع A quadrilateral figure. ذو الاعواد Surname of an ancient king. ذو الاوتاد Pharaoh. ذو الايادى اربعه Quadrumanous. ذو البجادين Surname of a guide used by Muhammed. ذو البيوت *(A man of houses)* Of high lineage. ذو الثفنات A man having callosities on the forehead, elbows, and knees, supposed to indicate frequent worship. ذو الرحم A man related by consanguinity. ذو الشجون A complicated matter. ذو الفقار Name of a most celebrated sword possessed by the caliph Ali; it is figured as cleft or double-bladed. ذو الفنون A man of science. ذو القدر Name of a Turcoman chieftain, whose son founded a principality in Cilicia about A. H. 780. ذو القدر والاحترام A personage of consideration. ذو القدريه Pertaining to the Turkman chieftain Zu-'l-Qadr; especially, his dynasty and principality. ذو القرنين *(The lord of two horns)* 1. Surname of the ancient prophet Es-Sa'b the Himyari, who is also confused with Alexander the Great in the account of a visit to the water of Life. 2. Surname of Alexander the Great. ذو الكفل A surname of the prophet Ezekiel (?). ذو النورين The third Caliph, Osman. ذو النون The prophet Jonah. ذو الوجهين 1. A room between the men's apartments and women's apartments of a house. 2. *(rhet.)* An equivocal, ambiguous phrase. ذو اليد The actual holder of a piece of property.

A. ذوا **zĕvā,** *s., apocopated dual nominat. of* ذو *(obl.* ذوى) Two possessors. ذوا عدل Two true men (as arbitrators).

A. ذوابات **zů'ābāt,** *s., pl. of* ذوابه, *q.v.*

A. ذوابل **zĕwābil,** *s., pl. of* ذابله, *q v.*

A. ذوابه **zůwābĕ,** *s.* For ذؤابه, *q. v.*

A. ذؤابه **zů'ābĕ,** vulg. ذوابه **zůwābĕ,** *s. (pl.* ذؤابات, ذوائب *for* ذوائب) 1. A lock, tress of hair, hanging down. 2. A horse's forelock. 3. A pendulous tassel. 4. The lash of a whip. 5. Any pendulous appendage.

A. ذوات **zĕwāt,** *s., pl. of* ذات 1. Feminine possessors; things endued with (so and so). 2. *(philos.)* Substances; essences. 3. Selves. 4. Persons, individuals; especially, personages. ذوات اعلام 1. Signals, obelisks, posts or milestones, etc. 2. Women with special names or aliases; or, women marked by the police.

A. ذؤاف **zů'āf,** *s.* See ذعاف

A. ذواق **zĕwāq,** *s.* A thing tasted or enjoyed.

A. ذواق **zĕwāq,** *vn.* 1. A tasting. 2. An experiencing the peculiar characteristics or sensation of any thing. 3. A trying the flavor of a thing. 4. An eating and enjoying food; an enjoying the sensation of any thing.

A. ذواق **zĕwwāq,** *a. (fem.* ذواقه) 1. One who tastes or tries things much, or habitually. 2. One soon cloyed and desirous of something new; especially, a man who soon tires of a wife and seeks another.

A. ذواقن **zĕwāqin,** *s., pl. of* ذاقنه

A. ذوائب **zĕwā'ib,** for ذنائب or ذآئب, *s., pl. of* ذؤابه *q. v.*

A. ذوائب **zĕwā'ib,** *a., pl. of* ذائبه, *q.v.*

A. ذوب **zĕvb,** *s.* 1. Clarified, fluid honey. 2. Gum flowing in tears from a tree. 3. A liquid; a fluid. ذوب الذهب Gold held in suspension or dissolved in some fluid, for use in writing or gilding.

A. ذوب **zĕvb,** *vn.* 1. A melting, dissolving; liquefaction. 2. A flowing. 3.

Tears' running down, overflowing. 4. An eye's being suffused with tears. 5. The flesh's wasting away.

A. ذوبان zévébân, *vn.* As ذوب Nos. 1 & 5, *q. v.*

A. ذوّبان zû'bân, *s., pl. of* ذئب, *q. v.* ذوّبان العرب The thieves, sharpers, or mendicants of the Arabs.

A. ذود zévd, *s. (pl.* اذواد) A small herd or group of camels.

A. ذود zévd, *vn.* A repelling or expelling; repulsion; expulsion.

A. ذوّفان zû'fân, vulg. ذوفان zûfân, *a.* As ذعاف, *q. v.*

A. ذوق zévq, *s., pl.* اذواق 1. The sense of taste. 2. The flavor of a thing. 3. Intellectual or spiritual discernment or appreciation of a thing. 4. *(mystics)* A blissful perception of God's presence. 5. The poetic fire which gives force and beauty to literary compositions. 6. Delight, pleasure, enjoyment. 7. Voluptuousness, sensuality. 8. Fun, frolic, amusement. ا — *v. i.* To enjoy one's self. ذوق ایچون For fun. بولمق — To find pleasure (*in doing something*). ذوقنده اولمق لایعبر Inexpressible delight. ذوقنه گلمك To be amusing or enjoying one's self. ذوقنه To appear odd, amusing, or pleasant to one. ذوقنی چیقارمق To enjoy thoroughly. ذوقه آلمق *v.t.* To take (a person or thing) as an object of derision. ذوقه باقمق To strive after pleasure. ذوق وصفا Pleasure and enjoyment; amusement. ویرمك — To give pleasure or amusement. اهل ذوق 1. A man of pleasure; a voluptuary. 2. A man of taste.

T. ذوقسز zévqsiz, *a.* Insipid, dull, flat.

T. ذوقلنمك zévqlânılmék, *v.i.* To be such that one can or may make fun of him or it.

T. ذوقلنمك zévqlânmék, *v.i.* To laugh or mock at, to make game of.

T. ذوقلنجی zévqlânji, *s.* One who makes game of persons or things, a mocker.

T. ذوقلو zévqlı-lû, *a.* Pleasant, amusingly delightful.

A. ذوقی zévqî, *a., fem.* ذوقیه Pertaining to amusement, pleasure, or fun; amusing; pleasant.

A. ذوقیات zévqiyyât, *s. pl., no sing.* Amusing things or occupations, amusements.

A. ذولق zévlâq, *s.* The sharp edge or point of a thing.

A. ذولقی zévlâqî, *a. (fem.* ذولقیه) Pertaining to the sharp edge or point. حروف ذولقیه The lingual and labial letters (م , ف , ب , ن , ل , ر).

A. ذوو zévû, *s., apocopated pl. nominat. of* ذو *(obl.* ذوی) Possessors.

A. ذوی zévey, *s., apocopated dual obl. of* ذو Two possessors.

A. ذوی zévî, *s., apocopated pl. obl. of* ذو, *used as a nominative in Turkish.* Possessors. الاحتشام — Men of numerous retinues, of high rank.

A. ذهاب zâhâb, zihâb, *vn. & s.* 1. A going, passing along, through, by, or over a thing or place; motion; passage. 2. A going away, departure. 3. A following, adopting a course of action. ایاب و ذهاب A coming and going.

A. ذهاب zûhâb, *prop n.* Name of a town on the road between Kirmanshah and Bagdad.

A. ذهالیل zâhâlîl, *a., pl. of* ذهلول, *q.v.*

A. ذهب zéhéb, *s. (n. u.* ذهبه) Gold.

A. ذهبی zéhébî, *a. (fem.* ذهبیه) Pertaining to gold, golden.

A. ذهل zéhl, *vn.* As ذهول, *q. v.*

A. ذهلول zûhlûl, *a. (pl.* ذهالیل) Fleet and stanch (horse).

A. ذهن zéhén, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. ذهن zéhin, *a.* Intelligent.

A. ذهن zihn, *s. (pl.* اذهان) 1. Intelligence, power of mind. 2. The mind, intellect. 3. The memory. ایرمك — *v. i.* For the mind to reach to a thing, *i.e.*, to comprehend. ذهنه صیغمق *v.i.* To be comprehensible. صرف ذهن ا *v. i.* To apply the mind, to give the attention to a thing.

T. ذهنسز zihnsiz, *a.* Lacking in intelligence.

A. ذهنی zihnî, *a. (fem.* ذهنیه) Pertaining to the mind; mental; intellectual. امور ذهنیه Matters relating to the mind. قضیهٔ ذهنیه A proposition relating to the mind. قوهٔ ذهنیه Power of intellect.

A. ذهول zûhûl, *vn. & s.* A being forgetful or neglectful; forgetfulness.

A. ذی zî, *s., obl. of* ذو (used as a nominative in Turkish) A possessor; a person or thing qualified (with a thing). ذی الحجه The month of the great Mekka pilgrimage, the last month of the lunar year. ذی القعده The eleventh

month of the lunar year, the month of rest.

A. ذئاب **zi'âb**, vulg. ذياب **ziyâb**, *s., pl. of* ذئب, *q. v.*

A. ذياد **ziyâd**, *vn.* As ذود, *q.v.*

A. ذيال **zéyyâl**, *a. (fem.* ذيالة) 1. Long-skirted, who trails a long skirt. 2. Who swaggers in his walk. 3. Long-tailed. 4. Prancing, curveting (horse).

A. ذئب **zi'b**, vulg. ذيب **zîb**, *s. (fem.* ذئبة, *pl.* ذئاب, ذيبان, ذؤبان) The wolf, *canis lupus.* يوسف — *(The wolf of Joseph)* A scapegoat. اظفار الذئب The stars 27 and 28 *Draconis.*

A. ذئبة **zi'bé**, *s., fem. of* ذئب 1. A she-wolf. 2. An inflamed parotid gland in a horse, etc.

T. ذيشان **zî-shân** (for A. ذوشأن) *a.* Honorable, glorious.

A. ذيع **zéy'** } *vn.* A being or
A. ذيعان **zéyâ'ân** } becoming spread abroad by communication or contagion.

A. ذئفان **zi'fân**, vulg. ذيفان **zîfân**, *a.* As ذؤفان, ذعاف, *q. v.*

T. ذيقيمت **zî-qîmèt** (for A. ذوقيمة) *a.* Valuable, costly, precious.

A. ذيل **zéyl**, *s. (pl.* ذيول, اذيال) 1. A skirt; a train. 2. A tail, or any appendage like a train or tail. 3. An appendix; addendum, addenda; a postscript. 4. The base, foot of a mountain.

A. ذيم **zéym** }
A. ذين **zéyn** } *s.* A fault, a defect.

A. ذيوع **zûyû'**, *vn.* As ذيع, ذيعان, *q.v.*

A. ذيول **zûyûl**, *s., pl. of* ذيل, *q. v.*

ر

A. ر **râ**, vulg, **rè**, **rî**. The twelfth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, the tenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is that of the letter *r* distinctly pronounced.

The full name of the letter is راء مهملة, in distinction from the letter ز. It is also termed راء قرشت (the ر of the word قرشت in the ابجد formula).

In chronograms it has the numeral value of 200. It does not join to a succeeding letter. It is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation when preceded by the Arabic definite article; as الرحمن **er-râhmân**.

In the dates of letters, the letter ر represents the month *Rebi u'l akhir* ربيع الاخر. It also represents, sometimes, the words قمر (the moon) and نهار (the day)

The ر represents the ز in almanacs and mathematical tables, etc., and thus stands for the numeral 7; as: ر 17. It sometimes represents Saturday, as the seventh day, and Scorpio, as the seventh sign of the Zodiac.

The letter ر is one of the mystical letters placed at the head of certain chapters of the Qur'an, singly or in combination and read by their names in full.

From the ease with which it is pronounced, the letter ر has been termed the ass of the poets (حمار الشعرا).

In a few words, the ر is changed into ل in the vernacular of the common people; as برادر **birâdèr**, vulg. **bilâdèr**.

In Turkish Grammar, the letter ر ends the third person singular of the aorist tense indicative, and the active aorist participle of all affirmative verbs by being added to the root of the verb; as, قرار **qirâr**. كيدر **gidèr**. ارير **èrir**. اصرور **îsîrîr**. اوقور **òqûr**. etc. It also forms or helps to form the causative verbs by being suffixed to the root of the simple verb. Generally, in this case, the causative syllable added is در **dir**, **dîr**; as, ايندر **indir**. **èndir**; قيردر **qirdîr**; which becomes **ûr**. or **ûr**. by assimilation; as, اوردر **wûrdûr**. قودر **qòdûr**. etc. But in a few cases the causative form is made by the insertion of a letter ر alone; as, چكور or چكر **gèchir**. **gèchûr**.

A. را **râ**, Abbreviation for ربيع الاول **rèbi'u'l-âvvâl**, the third month of the lunar year.

P. را **râ**. *prep.* A suffix sometimes used to mark an accusative or oblique case.

A. را **râ**, vulg. **rè**, **rî**. *s.* The letter ر. راء قرشت The letter ر of the word قرشت in the ابجد formula. راء مهملة The undotted ر.

A. راب **rābb**, *s.* (*fem.* رابه) 1. A step-father. 2. A foster-father.

A. رابح **rābih**. *a.* (*fem.* رابحه) 1. Who gains in commerce. 2. Profitable, lucrative.

A. رابض **rābiz**. *a.* (*fem.* رابضه) Lying, crouching down.

A. رابضه **rābizā**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رابض 1. Lying crouched down. 2. Name of a class of angels who keep watch on earth, direct the erring, and take note of men's deeds.

A. رابط **rābit**. *a.* (*fem.* رابطه) 1. That ties or binds. 2. Courageous, firm of purpose. 3. Capable of good actions. 4. An ascetic, a hermit.

A. رابطه **rābitā**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رابط (*pl.* روابط) 1. That ties or binds. 2. A tie, bond, means of connection. 3. A spiritual teacher. 4. A copula. 5. Methodical arrangement, congruity; propriety. ويرمك — *v.i.* To lay down regulations for a thing. رابطه يه قويق To put in order. كرمك — To get into order, to become regular.

T. رابطه‌سز **rābitāsiz**. *a.* 1. Irregular, disordered, out of joint. 2. Unconnected, incoherent. 3. Bad, worthless.

T. رابطه‌سزلق **rābitāsizliq**. *s.* 1. Disorder and irregularity. 2. Incoherency of literary composition. 3. Badness, worthlessness.

T. رابطه‌لو **rābitālï.-lu**. *a.* 1. In good order. 2. In good grammatical form and connexion. 3. Good, excellent.

A. رابع **rābi'**. *a.* (*fem.* رابعه) Fourth in order or succession. رابع عشر Fourteenth. رابع و عشرون Twenty-fourth.

A رابعا **rābi'a**. *adv.* Fourthly

A. رابعه **rābi'ā**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رابع 1. Fourth. 2. *s* The fourth class or grade of civil functionaries. 3. A fourth, the sixtieth part of a third of an arc or time.

A. رابغ **rābig**. *a.* (*fem.* رابغه) 1. Pleasant, comfortable, luxurious. 2. Fruitful, plenteous. 3. (A man) in comfort or luxury. 4. Name of a village on the east coast of the Red Sea.

A. رآبله **ra'ābilè**, *s.*, *pl. of* رئبال, *q v*

F. راب **rabā**. *prop. n.* 1. The town of Raab. 2. The river Raab.

A. رابه **rābbè**. *s*, *fem. of* راب 1. A step-mother. 2 A foster-mother.

A. رآبيل **ra'ābïl**. *s.*, *pl. of* رئبال, *q.v.*

A. رابيه **rābiyè**. *s.*, *pl.* روابي A rising ground, a ridge, elevation.

F. راپورتو **rapòrto**. *s.* A written report.

T راپت **rapt**. *s.* A falconer's lure. كوسترمك — *v.i.* To show the lure to a hawk.

A. راتب **rātib**. *a.* (*fem.* راتبه) 1. Fixed, firm, settled. 2. *s.* As راتبه, *q. v.*

A. راتبه **rātibè**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* راتب, (*pl.* رواتب) 1. Fixed, settled. 2. *s.* A fixed allowance. pay; pension; rations. 3. *s.* A fixed duty or function; especially, a religious duty which is incumbent as an observance of Muhammed. راتبه‌خوار *s.* A dependent.

A. راتع **rāti'**. *a.* (*fem.* راتعه, *pl.* رتاع, رتوع, رتع) 1. At pasture. 2. Enjoying comfort and luxury.

A. راتق **rātiq**. *a.* 1. That closes. 2. Who repairs, arranges a difference. 3. Who manages affairs.

A. راتم **rātim**. *a.* (*fem.* راتمه) 1. Who wears a thread on a finger as a reminder. 2. Assiduous, busy.

A. راتين **rātïn** (Gr. ρητίνη), *s.* 1. A. راتينج **rātïnèj**) Common turpentine. 2. Rosin; pitch.

P. راج **rāj**, *s.* A spiced electuary used as a stomachic.

A. راجب **rājib**. *a.* Who treats one with great respect.

A. راجبه **rājibè**. *s.* (*pl.* رواجب) A finger or toe joint, a knuckle; especially, an articulation between a finger-tip and the next internode; or, a phalanx; or, a first or second phalanx of a finger.

A. راجح **rājih**. *a.* (*fem.* راجحه) Preponderant.

A. راجز **rājiz**. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* راجزه) A composer or reciter of verses in the ballad metre (رجز).

A. راجس **rājis**. *a.* (*fem.* راجسه, *pl. fem.* رواجس) That thunders, roars, brays.

A. راجع **rāji'**. *a.* (*fem.* راجعه) 1. That returns. 2. That pertains, or accrues to, that concerns. او — *vn.* To pertain, appertain, or relate to; to concern.

A. راجف **rājif**. *a.* That shakes. حمّى راجف A shaking fever, an ague.

A. راجفه **rājifè**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* راجف 1. That shakes. 2. *s.* The first blast of the trump before the great resurrection.

A. راجل **rājil**. *a.* (*fem.* راجله) 1. On

foot. 2. (A horse) with one white stocking on a hind leg.

A. راجلا **rājilān**, *adv.* On foot; walking, marching.

A. راجم **rājim**, *a.* Who pelts or stones.

F. راجه **rājė**, *s.* An Indian raja.

A. راجی **rāji**, *a. (fem.* راجیه) 1. Who hopes or expects. 2. Who asks as a favor.

A. راح **rān**, *s.* Wine. راح بقا As راه بقا *q. v.* راح روح Name of a tune in music.

A. راح **rān**, *s., pl. of* راحه, *q.v.*

A. راحات **rāhāt**, *s., pl. of* راحه, *q.v.*

A. راحت **rāhat**, *s.* 1. Ease, rest, repose, tranquillity, comfort. 2. Any thing that gives ease or pleasure; a solace, a comfort. ا – *v. i.* 1. To be at ease, to make one's self comfortable. 2. To rest. دوشکی – One's deathbed. لوقوم – A vulgarism, but universally used for A. راحة الحلقوم See in حلقوم. ویرملك – 1. To give ease or comfort. 2. To leave one in peace.

T. راحت **rāhat**, *a.* 1. At ease. 2. Quiet, tranquil. 3. Comfortable; easy. 4. *adv.* Comfortably, quietly. اوتورمق – 1. To sit in an unconstrained posture. 2. To sit still. طور – Order arms! طورمق – 1. To keep quiet, to be quiet, not to fidget. 2. For soldiers to order arms, to stand at "order arms". راحتی راحت او To be comfortably circumstanced. یرنده راحت Stand at ease!

T. راحتسز **rāhatsiz**, *a.* 1. Uncomfortable. 2. Ill at ease, anxious. 3. Unwell, ailing. 4. Disagreeable, irksome.

T. راحتسزلق **rāhatsizliq**, *s.* 1. Uncomfortableness. 2. Uneasiness, anxiety, trouble. 3. A slight disturbance of health.

T. راحتلاشدرمق **rāhatlāshdirmāq**, *v.t.* To make become comfortable.

T. راحتلاشلمق **rāhatlāshilmāq**, *v.i.* To be such that one may be comfortable in it.

T. راحتلاشمق **rāhatlāshmāq** } *v. i.* To
T. راحتلامق **rāhatlāmāq** } become comfortable.

T. راحتلاندرمق **rāhatlāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become comfortable.

T. راحتلانمق **rāhatlānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become comfortable. 2. To take one's ease.

T. راحتلق **rāhatliq**, *s.* A state, place, or time of tranquillity or comfort.

T. راحتلو **rāhatli-lu**, *a.* Possessed of comfort.

P. راحت نشین **rāhat-nishin**, *a.* Seated or living in tranquillity, ease, and comfort.

A. راحل **rāhil**, *a. (fem.* راحله) Who journeys, departs, or migrates.

A. راحله **rāhilė**, *a. & s., fem. of* راحل, *pl.* رواحل 1. Who journeys, etc. 2. *s.* A camel, especially a she-camel, fit for the saddle; a dromedary.

A. راحم **rāhim**, *a. (fem.* راحمه, *pl.* راحمون, *obl.* راحمین) Who feels or shows compassion, compassionate. ارحم الراحمین The most compassionate of the compassionate, God.

A. راحه **rāhā**, *s. (pl.* راحات) 1. A palm of a hand. 2. A courtyard. 3. A plain.

A. راحیل **rāhil**, *prop. n.* Rachel.

A. راخی **rākhi**, *a. (fem.* راخیه) 1. Ample, large, unrestricted. 2. Free from care.

P. راد **rād**, *a.* 1. Wise. 2. *s.* A sage; especially, a Zoroastrian high priest or doctor of divinity. 3. Generous, liberal, munificent. 4. Brave, valiant. 5. Eloquent. 6. *s.* A narrator, a historian or poet.

A. راد **rādd**, *a. (fem.* رادده) 1. That repels or rejects, averts. 2. Who gives back.

F. رادانسه **rādānsā** (Ital. *radancia)* An iron thimble or cringle for a rope.

A. رادع **rādi'**, *a. (fem.* رادعه, *pl. fem.* روادع) 1. That restrains, prevents, impedes, repels or averts. 2. Repellent (medicine). 3. That prohibits, forbids, or warns against.

A. رادف **rādif**, *a. (fem.* رادفه) 1. Who rides behind another on the same beast. 2. That follows or succeeds another.

A. رادفه **rādifė**, *a. & s., fem of* رادف 1 *(a.)* As رادف, *q.v.* 2. *(s.)* The second blast of the trump at the general resurrection.

P. رادمرد **rād-mŏrd** } *a.* Noble and
P. رادمنش **rād-mĕnish** } generous.

A. رادده **rāddė**, *a. & s., fem. of* راد 1. That turns, sends, or gives back. 2. *s.* A point or degree from which a return occurs. Hence, 3. A point; a degree. بو رادده At this point or degree.

A. رادی **rādi**, *a. (fem.* رادیه). 1. That pelts, batters, strikes. 2. Who falls, tumbles into. 3. Who perishes; lost.

P. رادی **râdî**, *s.* 1. Wisdom. 2. Generosity. 3. Bravery. 4. Eloquence.

A. رادئ **râdi'**, vulg. رادی **râdi**, *a. (fem.* رادئة) 1. Who props, stays, supports, maintains. 2. That is or becomes bad, corrupt.

F. رادیکیه **radikiyè** (Ital. *radicchio)* Succory, chicory, *cichorium intybus,* dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum.*

A. رأرأة **re're'e**, *vn. & s.* A glistening and shimmering; shimmer.

P. راز **râz**, *s.* 1. A secret. 2. A mystery. 3. A concealed thing. 4. Name of several towns or villages. رازبان, رازدار *s.* A confidant. رازدان *a.* 1. Who knows secrets or mysteries. 2. A confidant. راز زمین *(The mystery of the earth)* Vegetation.

A. راز **râz**, *s. (pl.* رازه) A master-builder, an architect; also, a carpenter; a bricklayer; a ship-builder.

T. رازاق **râzâqî**, *a.* For رازق **râziqî**.

A. رازق **râziq**, *a. (fem.* رازقه, *pl.* رازقون, *obl.* رازقین) Who feeds, who provides with daily bread. خیر الرازقین The Best of providers, God.

A. رازقی **râziqî**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to one who feeds or provides. 2. Weak and dependent. 3. Name of a variety of white grapes, originally from Taif in Arabia, from which the best raisins are made. 4. The white lily. 5. The cotton plant. 6. Flax; flax-fibre. 7. Flaxen cloth, linen, linen clothing.

A. رازقیه **râziqiyyè**, *a., fem. of* رازق 1. Weak. 2. Linen cloths or garments. 3. Wine made from the *raziqi* grapes.

T. رازلاشمق **râzlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To talk over secrets with another, to talk over secrets together.

A. رازه **râzè**, *s., pl. of* راز Builders.

A. رازی **râzî**, *a. (fem.* رازیه) 1. Of the city of Rey (ری). 2. Of any place named Raz, راز.

A. رازیانج **râziyânej**, *s.* As P. رازیانه.

P. رازیانه **râziyânè**, vulg. رزنه **rezènè**, *s.* Fennel, *fœniculum dulce.* رازیانهٔ بوستانی Garden-fennel. رومی ـ, شامی ـ Anise, *pimpinella anisum.* صحرائی ـ Common fennel, *f. vulgare.* دگر رازیانه‌سی, صو ـ Samphire, *erithmum maritimum;* or water hemlock, *cicuta virosa.*

A. رأس **re's**, *s. (pl.* رؤوس, روس, ارؤس) 1. The head. 2. The uppermost, foremost, or most important part of a thing. 3. The larger or heavier part of an extremity. 4. An individual. 5. A headland, cape. 6. A head man, chief. 7. A source, an origin, a fountain, a beginning. 8. The very point or degree of some quality, age, etc. 9. A separate part or topic of a discourse. 10. The ascending node. 11. A captain of a merchant vessel. 12. An able seaman. افندی ـ Err. for رئیس افندی, *q. v.* in رئیس. التوأم المقدم ـ The star α *Geminorum.* المؤخر ـ ـ The star β *Geminorum.* الجدی ـ The point of the winter solstice. الحمل ـ The point of the vernal equinox. السرطان ـ The point of the summer solstice. السنه ـ New-Year's-Day. العین ـ The town Resaina (afterwards Theodosiopolis), on the river Khabur. الکتاب ـ Err. for رئیس الکتاب, *q.v.* in رئیس. المال ـ A money capital; stock in trade. المیزان ـ The point of the autumnal equinox. الرأس والذنب *(vulg.* رأس وذنب) The ascending and descending node of a planet, etc. علی الرأس والعین *(On my head and eye)* Willingly; with the utmost pleasure. مسقط الرأس One's birth-place. من رأس From the beginning, again, *da capo.*

A. رآس **râ"âs** *(for* رءاس), *s.* A seller of sheep's-heads.

A. رأسا **re'sân**, *adv. accus. of* رأس As a principal; especially.

A. رأسا **re'sâ**, *a., fem. of* ارأس 1. With a large head. 2. (A ewe or she-goat) with a black head and white body.

A. رؤسا **rû'sâ**, *s., pl. of* رئیس For رؤسا

A. راسب **râsib**, *a. (fem.* راسبه) 1. Which sinks, subsides, as a deposit. 2. Sunken. 3. Deeply penetrating (sword). 4. Firmly fixed (mountain). 5. Grave, sedate, moderate.

F. راسپه **râspâ** (Ital. *raspa)* A scraper used on board ship.

P. راست **râst**, vulg. **râst**, *a.* 1. Straight. 2. Right, correct, proper. 3. Straightforward, honest, righteous. 4. True. 5. Complete, perfect. 6. Firm, sound; healthy. 7. Sure, certain. 8. Exactly equal or exactly on the same level. 9. In order; well adjusted; successful. 10 In time. 11. Name of a certain tune in music. ا ـ *v. t.* To adjust; to correct. او ـ *v. i.* To be straight. باز ـ Who plays well or fairly. بالا ـ Straight of stature. بین ـ Who sees a-

right; of sound judgment; right-minded. خانه ـ 1. (A bow) not warped, sure of aim 2. Straight-forward, unbiased. کتورمك ـ *v. t.* 1. To manage to meet (a person). 2. To manage (him or it). کلك ـ *v.i.* 1. To meet by chance. 2. To succeed, to turn out right. کله ـ *a. & adv.* Lucky, fortunate; by chance. قلم ـ Correct with the pen, a good writer. ایشی راست تکلك For one's affairs to turn out well, to get on well. دست راست 1. The right hand. 2. The right-hand side or direction.

P. راستا **râstâ**, *s. & adv.* The right-hand side or direction; to or from the right.

P. راستاد **râstâd**, *s.* Pay or rations; pension.

P. راستان **râstân**, *s., pl. of* راست 1. Straight men (not hunchbacks.) 2. Those who are sound and healthy. 3. The upright, the honest, virtuous, righteous.

T. راستق **râstîq** *(from* P. راسخت*)*, *s.* A preparation of sulphuret of copper, used as a cosmetic. چکمك ـ *v.i.* To lay *rastiq* on the eyebrows. طاشی ـ Crude sulphuret of copper. قوللانق ـ To use *rastiq, i.e.*, to paint the eyebrows. مرکب ـ Ink that will not wash off the paper.

T. راستلاشمق **râstlâshmâq**. *v.i.* To meet, to meet one another. ـ اوزده To hold the same opinion, or use the same expressions together.

T. راستلامق **râstlâmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make straight, smooth, level. 2. To make right, correct, complete. 3. To put (an instrument) in tune. 4. To meet (another) by chance. 5. To come upon by chance.

T. راستلق **râstlîq**, *s.* Straightness.

P راسته **râstè**, *s.* A row of shops; a street with shops on each side; a marketplace

P. راستی **râstî**, *s.* As T. راستلق, *q.v.*

P. راستین **râstîn**
P. راستینه **râstînè** } *a.* As راست, *q.v.*

P. راستیور **râstîvèr**. *a.* True or honest.

A. راسخ **râsikh**, *a. (fem.* راسخه*)* 1. Firm, stable, fixed, established. 2. Well-grounded in science. راسخ دم Stanch, not short-winded; constant.

P. راسخت **râsukht**, *s.* Sulphuret of copper, used as a pigment for the eyebrows.

A. راسم **râsim**, *a. (fem.* راسمه, *pl. fem.* رواسم*)* 1. Who designs, delineates, sketches. 2. Who writes. 3. Who commands, enjoins.

P. راسن **râsèn**, *s.* Elecampane, *inula helenium.*

P. راسو **râsû**, *s.* The weasel, *mustela vulgaris.*

A. راسوم **râsûm**, *s. (pl.* رواسم*)* A large wooden cross-barred stamp, used to stamp the wet clay on the mouths of wine-jars; also to mark heaps of grain for tithing, etc.

A. راسی **râsî**, *a. (fem.* راسیه, *pl. fem.* رواسی, راسیات*)* 1. Firmly fixed, immovable. 2. Anchored.

F. راسیه **râsiyâ**, *prop. n.* South-western Servia.

A. راشد **râshid**, *a. (fem.* راشده, *pl.* راشدون, *obl.* راشدین*)* 1. Well-directed, well-guided, who follows a right course. 2. A proper name of men. خلفای راشدین The first four Caliphs of Islam.

A. راشوم **râshûm**. *s.* As راسوم, *q.v.*

F. راشه **râshâ** (Ger. *rasch*), *s.* Shalloon, serge.

A. راشی **râshî**, *a. (fem.* راشیه*)* Who gives bribes, a briber. راشی و مرتشی The briber and the bribed.

F. راشیه **râshiyè**, *prop. n.* As راسیه, *q.v.*

A. راصد **râsid**, *a., fem.* راصده 1. Who watches, especially, an astronomical observer. 2. Who lays wait for (a person or thing). 3. The lion.

A. راضب **râzib**, *a., fem.* راضبه Who sucks in the moisture of the mouth (in kissing).

A. راضع **râzi'**, *a. (fem.* راضعه*)* 1. Who sucks; a suckling. 2. Who begs; a beggar. 4. Mean, sordid.

A. راضعه **râzi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* راضع *(pl.* رواضع*)* 1. Who sucks. 2. A milk-tooth; a temporary tooth. 3. A vein of the fifth order of importance.

A. راضه **râzâ**, *s., pl. of.* رائض, *q.v.*

A. راضی **râzî**, *a. (fem.* راضیه, *pl.* رضات*)* Satisfied, contented, willing, approving, pleased; also, resigned, submissive. ـ *v.t.* To satisfy (a person), to obtain the assent or acquiescence of (him). ـ او *v.i.* 1. To submit, to resign one's self to a thing. 2. To assent, consent; to be willing. 3. To be content, satisfied with. 4. To be pleased with, to approve of. الله راضی اولسون May

God be pleased with and reward him. عيشة راضيه Circumstances of life for which one may be thankful.

T. راضيلق **râzîliq**, *s.* Contentment; willingness; thankfulness; resignedness.

A. راطب **râtib**, *a.* (*fem.* راطبه) Moist, juicy, fresh, green; tender; soft; pliant, supple. راطب اللسان Glib or eloquent of speech.

A. راعب **râ'ib**, *a.* (*fem.* راعبه) Who fears; frightened.

A. راعد **râ'id**, *a.* (*fem.* راعده) 1. Thundering (cloud, etc.). 2. Menacing or vituperative. 3. (راعده) Surpassingly beautiful (woman).

A. راعش **râ'ish**, *a.* (*fem.* راعشه) That trembles, shivers, quakes, or nods.

A. راعف **râ'if**, *a.* (*fem.* راعفه) 1. Bleeding. 2. Flowing (blood).

A. راعن **râ'in**, *a.* (*fem.* راعنه) 1. Loose, lax, slack; unstable; changeable. 2. Silly, foolish.

A. راعي **râ'î**, *a & s.* (*fem.* راعيه, *pl.* رعات) 1. One who pastures cattle; a shepherd. 2. A king, ruler. 3. Who respects a duty or engagement. 4. Name of the stars α *Ophiuchi* and γ *Cephei*. كلب الراعي 1. The star β *Ophiuchi*. 2. The star ρ *Cephei*.

T. راغ **râgh**. *Suffix of comparat. deg. in hard adjectives.*

P. راغ **râg**, *s.* The fields; meadows, especially at the base of mountains.

A. راغب **râgib**, *a.* (*fem* راغبه) 1. Desirous; who has a desire, a longing for 2. A proper name of men. راغ — *v.i.* To be desirous of, to long for

A. راغد **râgid**, *a* (*fem.* راغده) Plentiful, comfortable, luxurious.

A. راغم **râgim**, *a.* (*fem.* راغمه) 1. Who rubs the nose of another in the dust. 2. Who humiliates. 3. Who vexes, annoys by contrariness.

A. راغيه **râgiyè**, *s.* (*pl.* رواغي) The grumbling cry of the camel or ostrich.

T. راف **râf** (*from* A. رف **rèff**), *s.* A shelf in a cupboard. رافه قومق 1. To put on the shelf. 2 To shelve and forget.

A. رأفت **re'fèt**, *vn. & s.* A being clement and benign; benignity. رأفتلي *s.* (*An asylum of benignity*) A kind man.

T. رأفتلو **re'fètlù**, *a.* Benignant. (Sometimes used as a title in addressing the Commander in chief of the army by letter.)

P. رأفتمآبي **re'fètmâ'âbî**, *a.* Benignant, kind

A. رافخ **râfikh**, *a.* (*fem.* رافخه) Comfortable, pleasant, easy (life).

A. رافد **râfid**, *a.* Who gives a gift or assistance to another.

T. رافدان **râfdân**, *a. & s.* An egg gently boiled, roasted, or poached.

A. رافض **râfiz**, *a.* (*fem.* رافضه) 1. Who leaves, forsakes, deserts. 2. (or رافض, *q.v.*) Name of a star.

A. رافضه **râfizâ**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* رافض (*pl.* روافض) 1. A female who forsakes or deserts. 2. A party of seceders or religious schismatics; especially, the men of Kufa who abandoned their teacher Zeyd when he refused to curse the caliphs Ebu-Bekr and 'Umer. 3. Any sect of schismatic Muslims who curse any of the companions of the Prophet; especially, the Shi'a sect.

A. رافضي **râfizî**, *a. & s.*, *n. u. of* رافضه (*fem.* رافضيه, *pl.* روافض) 1. Pertaining to the *rafiza* sect of schismatics. 2. A schismatic, a heretic; especially, one of the Shi'a sect.

A. رافضيت **râfizîyyèt**, T. رافضيلق **râfizîliq** *s.* The quality, belief, or act of a heretic.

A. رافضيه **râfizîyyè**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* رافض The heretical Muslims, especially the Shi'a sect.

A. رافع **râfi'**, *a.* (*fem.* رافعه) 1. Who raises or lifts. 2. Who erects. 3. Who exalts; especially, God the Exalter of his people. 4 Who offers, presents, submits something to an exalted personage; especially, one who summons another to a tribunal; also, a bearer of letters-patent. 5. Who cites, quotes. 6 Who refers and carries back a person to an ancestor, etc. 7. Who puts by, stores up 8. Who removes, puts away. 9. Who revokes, annuls, remits. 10. Who withholds, refuses. 11. *(Ar. gram.)* Who puts a noun in the nominative case. 12. A proper name of men.

A. رافغ **râfig**, *a* (*fem.* رافغه) Easy, comfortable (life).

A. رافق **râfiq**, *a.* (*fem* رافقه) Gentle.

A. رافل **râfil**, *a.* (*fem.* رافله) Who trails

his skirts as he walks; who walks pompously.

F. رافو **rafó**, *prop. n.* Raphael.

A. رافه **rafín**, *a. (fem.* رافهه*)* 1. Easy, comfortable, luxurious, plenteous. 2. Who leads an easy, luxurious life.

T. راق **raq**, *suffix of comparat. deg. in hard adjectives.*

A. راقب **raqíb**, *a. (fem.* راقبه*)* 1. Who watches and waits for. 2. Who watches over to guard, preserve.

A. راقد **raqíd**, *a. (fem.* راقده*)* 1. Sleeping, asleep. 2. Quiet, inactive. 3. Neglectful, inattentive. 4. Stagnant. 5. Spent, subsided (heat).

A. راقص **raqís**, *a. (fem.* راقصه*)* 1. Who dances. 2. That vibrates, oscillates. 3. (or راقض) The stars β, γ, μ, ν, ξ *Draconis*. 4. The constellation Hercules.

A. راقع **raqí'**, *a. (fem.* راقعه*)* Who patches.

A. راقم **raqím**, *a. (fem.* راقمه*)* 1. Who writes. 2. Who marks. راقم الحروف The writer of these characters, *i.e.*, I, the writer.

A راقود **raqúd**, *s. (pl.* رواقيد*)* A large jar smeared inside with pitch, and used for wine, oil, etc.

A. راقی **raqí**, *a. (fem.* راقيه*)* 1. Who enchants, bewitches by tying knots in a string; a wizard. 2. Who ascends, which rises high in its flight.

T. راقی **raqí** *(from* A. عرق*) s.* Spirituous liquor, especially, that made according to the system in use in the Levant. راقی سقهی Dropsy arising from intemperance اردیج راقیسی *(Spirit of juniper)* Gin. توت راقیسی Mulberry brandy. ـ ساقز Scio or mastic *raki*. ـ صمان Smoky spirits, *i.e.*, common whiskey. ـ فرانسز French brandy. ـ کل Liquor flavored with roses. ـ مصطکی راقی As ساقز راقیسی

A. راقیه **raqíyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* راقی *(pl.* رواقی*)* A witch.

T. راك **rak**, *suffix of comparat. degree in soft adjectives.*

P. راکاره **rakyáré**, *s.* A harlot.

A. راکب **rákib**, *a. & s. (fem.* راکبه*, pl.* رکبان , رکوب , رکبه , رکاب , رکب*)* 1. One who mounts, or is mounted and rides, especially said of one who rides a camel; also said of one who mounts, embarks, or travels on a vehicle or vessel, on the sea, etc. 2. One who rides or goes by night. 3. One who undertakes or encounters some difficulty or peril. 4. One who commits sin, crime, etc. ـ او *v.i.* 1. To mount a horse, to get into a vehicle, to embark, etc; or, to be mounted, to be on board. 2. To travel.

A. راکبا **rákibán**, *advl. accus. indef. of* راکب Riding on or in; mounted; on board.

A. راکد **rákid**, *a. (fem.* راکده , *pl. fem.* رواکد*)* Still, motionless, silent.

A. راکز **rákiz**, *a. (fem.* راکزه*)* 1. Who sets up, drives in, plants in the ground. 2. Who buries treasures in the ground. 3. Firm, immovable.

A. راکض **rákiz**, *a.* 1. That kicks. 2. That goes.

A. راکع **rákí'**, *a. (fem.* راکعه , *pl.* راکعون, راوکع, راکعات*, obl.* راکعین , رکوع , رکاع , *pl. fem.*) 1. Who bows his head in worship, etc. 2. Who is bent with age or infirmity.

A. راکن **rákin**, *a. (fem.* راکنه*)* 1. That leans towards or against 2. Who relies, who trusts another.

A. رأل **re'l**, *s. (pl.* رئلان , رئال*)* An ostrich chick.

P. رام **rám**, *a.* 1. Tame, gentle, quiet. 2. Submissive. 3. Obedient. ـ او *v. i.* To submit, to yield one's self to another.

F. رامپه **rámpá** (Ital. *rampa*) *s.* The act of boarding an enemy's ship in battle, or of casting grappling hooks for the purpose of boarding. ـ ا *v.i.* To board an enemy's ship in battle.

A. رامح **rámih**, *a.,(fem.* رامحه*)* 1. Who stabs with a spear. 2. Armed with a spear; a spearman; a lancer. 3. Horned (beast). سماك رامح The star *Arcturus*.

A. رامد **rámid**, *a. (fem.* رامده*)* 1. Who reduces to ashes. 2. Reduced to ashes, perished.

A. رامز **rámiz**, *a. (fem.* رامزه*)* 1. Who makes a sign or signal. 2. Who uses an allusion or an abbreviation.

A. رامس **rámis**, *a. (fem.* رامسه , *pl. fem.* روامس*)* 1. That covers up and conceals in the sand; who conceals a fact.

A. رامسات **rámisát**, *s., pl. of* رامسه , *fem. of* رامس The winds that bring sand and dust.

P. رامش **rámish** } *s.* 1. Rest, repose,
P. رامشت **rámisht** } tranquillity. 2. Joy, pleasure. 3. Music. رامش جان Name

of a tune or note. رامشگاه *s.* A place of repose, a chamber or couch.

P. رامشخوار **rāmish-khwār**, *s.* Name of a tune or note.

P. رامشك **rāmishk**, *s.* As رامشت, *q.v.*

P. رامشگر **rāmish-gŏr**, *s.* A musician; a singer.

P. رامشگری **rāmishgŏrī**, *s.* The quality; profession, art, or act of a musician or singer.

P. رامشی **rāmishī**, *a.* & *s.* Pertaining to music; a musician.

A. رامق **rāmiq**, *a.* 1. Who looks at an object attentively or enviously. 2. Who is at the last gasp.

P. رامك **rāmĕk**, *s.* An astringent lozenge made of the juice of unripe grapes, or of nutgalls and pomegranate bark, sometimes containing musk, and used as a perfume or ornament.

A. رامك **rāmik**, *a.* Who remains constant to a place or thing.

A. رامل **rāmil**, *a.* Who composes or recites poetry in the *remel* (رمل) metre.

P. راموز **rāmūz**, *s.* A dolphin.

A. راموز **rāmūz**, *s.* 1. The sea. 2. A root, stock, origin. 3. A model.

A. راموس **rāmūs**, *s* A grave.

A. رامه **rāmĕ**, vulg. **ramā**, *prop. n.* 1. Rama, Ramoth in Palestine. 2. Name of a place on the road from Basra to Mekka.

P. رامهران **rāmihrān**, *s.* Various kinds of stomachic electuaries.

A. رامی **rāmī**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* رامیه, *pl.* رماة) 1. Who throws. 2. Who shoots an arrow, an archer. 3. The constellation Sagittarius. 4. A proper name of men. رامی چفتلکی Name of the large military barracks near Eyyub outside of Constantinople. ركبة الرامی The star α *Sagittarii*. عرقوب — The star β *Sagittarii*. عين — The star ν^2 or 35 *Sagittarii*.

P. ران **rān**, *s.* The thigh.

P. ران **rān**, *a.* That drives, urges, impels. حكمران Who issues commands; who governs; a sovereign. سخن‌ران, زبان‌ران Eloquent. سيلان Which pours forth a torrent. كامران Prosperous.

A. ران **rānn**, *a* (*fem.* رانه) That emits a vibrating, tremulous sound.

A. رانج **rānij**, *s.* (*From* P. رانه) The cocoanut, fruit of *cocos nucifera*. ولد الرانج *(The young of the cocoanut)* The fruit of the Theban palm.

P. راندگان **rāndegyān**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* راند Exiled; exiles.

P. رانده **rāndĕ**, *a.* 1. Who has driven. 2. Driven out or away.

F. رانده **rāndā** (Ital. *randa*), *s.* The spanker of a ship. قاصه رانده Sheet home the spanker!

P. رانش **rānish**, *s.* An act of driving or of driving away.

A. رانفه **rānifĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* روانف) 1. A skirtpiece of a tent. 2. A cuff of a sleeve. 3. The tip of the nose. 4. The ball of the thumb. 5. The fleshy part of the seat. 6. A lobe of a liver.

A. رانمه **rānimĕ**, *s. fem.* A female singer.

A. رانونا **rānūnā**, *prop. n.* Name of a valley close to Medina.

P. رانه **rānĕ**, *s.* The cocoanut.

A. رانه **rānnĕ**, *s.*, *fem. of* ران **rānn**.

A. راني **rānī**, *a.* 1. Who looks fixedly. 2. Attentive through delight and admiration.

P. رانين **rānīn**, *s.* 1. Thick woolen leggings. 2. Breeches. 3. Greaves.

T. راواق **rāwāq** *(for* P. رواق), *s.* Pure, clarified, strained, settled honey or wine, etc.

T. راواقلانمق **rāwāqlānmāq**, *v. i.* For honey, etc. to become clarified.

P. راود **rāvĕd**, *s.* A rolling tract of land, abounding with grass and water.

P. راوق **rāwāq** } *a.* Strained and clar-
P. راوك **rāvĕk** } ified (wine, honey, etc.).

P. راوند **rāvĕnd**, *s.* Rhubarb, dried root of *rheum palmatum*. پاپاس راوندی Garden rhubarb, *rheum rhaponticum*, or, monk's rhubarb, *rumex alpinus*.

A. راووق **rāwūq**, *s.* A strainer, a filter, a colander.

A. راوی **rāvī**, *s.* (*pl.* روات, *Persian pl.* راويان) A narrator. العهدة على الراوی The responsibility is on the narrator, *i.e.*, I will not answer for the truth of this.

A. راويه **rāviyĕ**, *s.*, *fem. of* راوی (*pl.* روايا) 1 A beast that carries water. 2. A man or party carrying or seeking water. 3. A large water-skin for carriage on a beast's back. 4. A rain-bearing cloud. 5. A frequent, habitual narrator.

P. راه **rāh**, *s.* 1. A way, road, path. 2. A route, a line of way. 3. A distance traveled or to be traveled. 4.

A journey. 5. A means. 6. A possibility. 7. A stripe or rib on cloth. 8. A ridge or furrow. 9. A groove. 10. A gash, a long scar. 11. A custom, a habit. 12. The right way; the rites of religion; especially of Islam. 13. A beast's gait; especially, a quick or easy pace. 14. A mode or key in music; time; tune; accord. 15. A melody; also, a prelude. 16. A time of repetition. راه‌آب A water-channel; an aqueduct. آلتق – 1. To get into motion, to start. 2. To bar a road or way. راه بابا کوهی The *anus*. راه بقا 1. The road to eternity; *i.e.*, death. 2. Name of a tune or note بیراه – 1. A road that is not a thoroughfare 2 An improper, irregular way. راه‌تنك The *anus*. راه راه *a*. Marked with stripes, etc. خسروانی – Name of a tune. روح – Name of a tune. شاه – A public thoroughfare. عدم – Death. غولدار – The world. فنا – Death. کاه‌کشان – The Milky Way. کور – A difficult track. کوفته – A well-beaten road.

P. راه‌آموز **râh-âmûz**, *s.* 1. A road-guide. 2. A teacher.

P. راه‌انجام **râh-ĕnjâm**, *s.* A traveler's beast.

P. راه‌آورد **râh-âvĕrd**, *s.* A present brought by a traveler.

A. راهب **râhĭb**, *a. & s. (fem.* راهبه) 1. Who fears. 2. *(pl.* رهبان) A Christian monk.

P. راهبان **râh-bân**, *s.* A guard, a patrol of the road.

P. راهبر **râh-bĕr**, *s.* 1. A road-guide, 2. A spiritual guide, a teacher.

P. راهبان **râhĭbân**, *s., pl. of* A. راهب Christian monks.

T. راهبلك **râhĭblĭk**, *s.* The quality, condition, acts of a Christian monk.

P. راهبند **râh-bĕnd**, *s.* 1. A robber, brigand. 2. A military force blocking a road.

A. راهبه **râhĭbĕ**, *s., fem. of* راهب A Christian nun.

P. راهدار **râh-dâr**, *s.* 1. A guard, a road-patrol. 2. A toll-collector; a custom-house officer. 3. A highwayman.

P. راهدار **râh-dâr**, *a.* 1. (A place) provided with a road or passage. 2. Well-paced (horse). 3. Marked with lines, striped.

P. راهرو **râh-rĕv**, *s. (pl.* راهروان) A traveler. راهروان ازل God's predestined saints (travelers on the path of truth). سحر – 1. Travelers at daydawn. 2. Vigil-keepers till daydawn. طریقت – Dervishes. گردون – The planets.

T. راهرولك **râhrĕvlĭk** } *s.* The quality
P. راهروی **râhrĕvî** } or act of a traveler.

P. راهزن **râh-zĕn**, *s.* 1. A highwayman. 2. A musician.

A. راهق **râhĭq**, *a. (fem.* راهقه) Who approaches puberty.

P. راهگذار **râh-gyûzâr** } *s.* A place by
P. راهگذر **râh-gyûzĕr** } which the road passes.

A. راهن **râhĭn**, *a. (fem.* راهنه) 1. Who pledges, who gives security. 2. Permanent.

P. راهنامه **râh-nâmĕ**, *s.* A writing that lays down the route.

P. راه‌نشین **râh-nishĭn**, *a. & s.* 1. A traveler or wanderer. 2. A pedlar. 3. A toll-gatherer. 4. A robber.

P. راهنما **râh-nûmâ** }
P. راهنون **râh-nûmûn** } *a. & s.* A guide.

P. راهنورد **râh-nĕvĕrd**, *a. & s.* 1. Traveled, a messenger. 2. Quick, fleet.

P. راهوار **râh-vâr**, *a.* Pleasant for the road; a roadster; especially, an ambling nag.

T. راهوان **râh-wân**, *a. & s.* 1. A horse that ambles. 2. An ambling pace. کتك –, یورومك – To amble.

P. راهور **râh-vĕr**, *a.* As راهوار, *q. v.*

P. راهون **râhûn**, *prop. n.* Adam's Peak in Ceylon.

A. راهی **râhĭ**, *a. (fem.* راهیه) 1. (A horse, etc.) that goes an easy or a good pace. 2. Who works in a quiet, expeditious manner. 3. Easy. 4. Calm, still.

P. راهی **râhĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a road or to traveling. 2. About to travel, or, traveling. 3. Common, such as is picked up on the road.

T. رای **rây**, *s.* Capitulation, surrender on promise of security. رای ایله آلتق *v. t.* To take by capitulation. رای آلتق *v.i.* To receive a promise of personal security on surrender.

A. رای **rây**, *s., pl. of* رایت, *q. v.*

A. رأی **rĕ'y**, *s. (pl.* آرا, ارا) 1. An opinion. 2. A vote. 3. Forecast, insight, judgment. رأی بر او To agree in opinion. رأی بیان ا To set forth one's view or opinion. رأی ویرمك To vote. اصحاب رأی 1. Men of forecast and judgment. 2.

Men entitled to vote. 3. Theorists in theology. اهل رأى 1. A man of forecast and judgment. 2. A man, also, the sect, holding the opinions of the theorists generally called خوارج, *q.v.* صاحب رأى A man of forecast and judgment. صاحب الرأى The man whose opinion weighs in a council.

A. رأى **rè'y**, *vn.* 1. A seeing, sight, perception. 2. A judging. 3. A deciding. ا — *v.t.* 1. To conclude. 2. To decide. رأى العين *adv.* By actual eyesight.

A. رايات **rāyāt**, *s., pl. of* رايت Flags.

A. رائب **rā'ib** vulg. رايب **rāyib**. *a. (fem.* رائبه) 1. Curdled, clotted. 2. Muddled in the mind. 3. Weary, jaded. 4. Quiet, motionless. 5. Doubtful; also, suspicious. 6. Who mends, who arranges.

A. رايت **rāyèt**, *s. (pl.* راى, رايات) A flag.

A. رائج **rā'ij** vulg. رايج **rāyij**, *a. & s. (fem.* رائجه) 1. In demand, saleable. 2. Current (coin or price). Hence, 3. *s.* The market value of a coin or commodity. 4. Common, in general use. 5. (A coin) that will pass. او — *vn.* 1. To be current, to pass as coin. 2. For a price to rule. رائج وقت The current price of the day.

A. رائح **rā'ih**, *a. (fem.* رائحه) 1. (Wind) that blows. 2. Windy. 3. Airy, well-ventilated. 4. Odorous. 5. Pleased.

A. رائحه **rā'ihä**, vulg. رايحه **rāyihä**, *a. & s., fem. of* رائح *(pl* روائح) 1. *a.* See رائح 2. *s.* A smell, an odor.

A. رائس **rā'is**, *a. (fem.* رائسه) Head, chief, principal.

A. رائش **rā'ish**, *a. (fem.* رائشه) 1. Who feathers an arrow. 2. God, who clothes his creatures. 3. Feathered. 4. (A man) of wealth. 5. Who offers a bribe.

A. رائض **rā'iz**, *a. (fem.* رائضه) That trains colts, etc.

A. رائع **rā'i'**, *a. (fem.* رائعه) 1. That startles and surprises or frightens; startling. 2. Startled, frightened, terror-stricken. 3. That grows and thrives; thriving. 4. That gives increase. 5. What remains over or reverts back. 6. Quivering, shimmering. 7. Swift, fleet.

A. رائغ **rā'ig**, *a. (fem.* رائغه) That steals, slinks back or away.

A. رائف **rā'if**, *a., fem.* رائفه 1. Clement, benign. 2. A proper name of men.

A. رائق **rā'iq**, *a. (fem.* رائقه) 1. Pleasantly astonishing. 2. Clear, pellucid, pure. 3. Handsome, beautiful. 4. (A thing) taken fasting. 5. Eaten without condiment (bread). 6. Eddying, fluctuating.

P. رايگان **rāygyān**, *a.* 1. Gratis. 2. Spent in vain. رايگان خوار *a. & s.* A sponging parasite.

A. رائم **rā'im**, *a. (fem.* رائمه) 1. That wishes, seeks. 2. That attempts to kill, wound, or take. 3. Who pronounces a vowel obscurely. 4. That cleaves affectionately to a person or thing.

A. رائى **rā'ī**, *a. (fem.* رائيه) Pertaining to, or containing the letter ر; especially, a poem of which the rhyme ends in the letter ر.

A. رب **rèbb**, vulg. **rābb**, **rābb**, *s. (pl.* ارباب, *fem.* ربه) 1. A possessor, owner, proprietor. 2. One who has a rightful claim. 3. A companion. 4. A man possessed of some thing or quality. 5. A lord, master; a ruler; a sovereign; especially, the Lord God. رب الارباب The Lord of lords. ربم My Lord, my Lord God. ربنا O our Lord God! (Used in Turkish as a nominative.) ربى 1. My Lord God. 2. My master.

A. رب **rübb**, *s. (pl.* ربوب, رباب, *pl. pl.* ربوبات) Inspissated juice of fruit, etc., such juice boiled down to a syrup. رب السوس Spanish liquorice.

A. ربا **ribä**, **ribä**, *s.* Increase, usury, interest.

P. ربا **rübä**, *a.* That steals or carries off. آهن ربا The magnet, loadstone. دلربا Heart-ravishing. كهربا vulg. كهلبار *(Attracter of straw)* Yellow amber.

A. رباب **rèbäb**, vulg. **rübäb**, *s.* A sort of guitar.

A. رباب **ribäb**, *s.* The first bloom of youth.

A. رباب **ribäb**, *s., pl. of* رب Inspissated juices, syrups of fruit.

A. ربابت **ribäbèt**, *s.* As ربوبيت, *q. v.*

A. ربابنه **rèbäbinè**, *s., pl. of* ربان Masters of ships.

A. ربابه **rèbäbè**, vulg. **rübäbè**, *s.* As رباب **rèbäb**, **rübäb**, *q. v.*

A. ربابى **rèbäbi**, *a. & s. (fem* ربابيه) Pertaining to a *rebab* guitar, especially, a guitar maker or player.

A. ربايج **rèbäbin**, *s., pl. of* رباح, *q.v.*

A. وبابين **rèbâbîn**, *s., pl. of* وبان, *q.v.*

A. وبات **rèbbât**, Vulg. **râbbât**, *s., pl. of* وبه *q. v.*

A. وباح **rèbâh**, *s.* Gain, profit in trade. ا — *v.i.* To make a profit.

A. وباح **rûbâh, rûbbâh**, *s. (pl.* وبابيح) A male baboon or mandrill.

P. وباخوار **rîbâ-kh'âr**, *a. & s.* A usurer.

A. وبازت **rèbâzèt**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent or skilful; intelligence, skill.

T. وباس, وباص **rûbâs** *(from* A. ريباس **rîbâs**), *s.* Garden rhubarb, *rheum rhaponticum.*

A. وباط **rîbât**, *s. (pl.* وبط) 1. A bond, band, tie. 2. A surgical bandage. 3. A nerve or tendon. 4. The heart, mind or spirit. 5. *(pl. also* وباطات) An inn. 6. A convent for dervishes. 7. A college. 8. A poor-house. 9. A military station on a frontier. 10. A snare for game. 11. A love-charm. 12. Name of places. 13. The stationary point in the apparent course of a planet. ثابت الرباط Firm of heart or mind.

A. وباطات **rîbâtât**, *s., pl. of* وباط Inns, convents; colleges, etc.

A. وباطت **rîbâtât**, *vn. & s.* A being firm and resolute; firmness, resolution.

A. وباطى **rîbâtî**, *a. (fem.* وباطيه) Pertaining to anything termed وباط

A. وباع **rîbâ'**, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* وبع) Spring or autumn abodes; generally, dwellings, camps. 2. *(of* وبيع) Spring or autumnal rains.

A. وباع **rîbâ'**, *a., pl. of* وباعى, *q.v.*

A. وباعى **rèbâ'î**, *a. (fem.* وباعيه, *pl.* وباع) (A beast) shedding its lateral milk incisors

A. وباعى **rûbâ'î**, *a. (fem.* وباعيه, *fem. pl.* وباعيات) 1. (A thing) of four elements. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* A word of four radical letters, a root of four letters. 3 *(poetry)* An epigram of four hemistichs. صف وباعى The second row of four bones of the wrist. وفق وباعى A talisman in four lines of four words each.

A. وباعيات **rèbâ'îyât**, *a., pl. fem. of* وباعى (She-beasts) shedding lateral incisors.

A. وباعيات **rûbâ'îyyât**, *a. & s., fem. pl. of* وباعى 1. Lateral incisor teeth. 2. (Beasts) shedding their lateral incisors. 3. Tetrastich poems.

A. وباعيه **rûbâ'îyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* وباعى *(pl.* وباعيات) 1. A lateral incisor tooth. 2. A female beast shedding her lateral incisors.

A. وباغت **rèbâgât**, *s.* Fullness, ampleness or plenty.

A. وباق **rîbâq**, *s. (pl.* وبق, وبقه) 1. Cords, halters (for lambs, kids, etc.). 2. Limitations, conditions, compacts.

A. وبال **rèbâl**) *s.* Fleshiness, fat-
A. وبالت **rèbâlèt**) ness.

A. وبان **rûbbân**, *s. (pl.* وبابين, وبانين) A captain or pilot of a ship.

A. وبانى **rèbbânî**, Vulg. **râbbânî**, *a. & s. (fem.* وبانيه) Pertaining to the Lord God; especially, a holy man.

A. وبانيت **râbbânîyyèt**, *s.* Divinity; deity.

P. وباه **rûbâh**, *s.* Contr. for روباه. *q.v.*

A. وبايا **rèbâyâ**, *s., pl. of* وبيه Scouts, lookouts.

A. وبائب **rèbâ'ib**, *a. & s., pl. of* وبيب Nurtured in the house; especially, stepdaughters.

P. وبايندە **rûbâyèndè**, *a. & s.* That steals, attracts, or carries off.

A. وبح **rîb-h**, *s.* Gain, profit in trade; usury, interest. وبح دور شرعى Interest paid by a fictitious transfer and so considered legal.

A. وبحى **rîb-hî**, *a. (fem.* وبحيه) Pertaining to, of the nature of profit or interest. 2. A usurer.

A. وبذ **rîbèz**, *s., pl. of* وبذه, **rîbzè**.

A. وبذه **rèbîzè**, *s. (pl.* وبذات) A slip of the tongue, a mistake.

A. وبذه **rîbzè**, *s. (pl.* وبذ) 1. A tuft of wool used as an ornament. 2. A tuft of wool or bit of rag used for any vile purpose. 3. A worthless or filthy man.

A. وبص **râbs**, *vn. & s.* An expecting, expectancy.

A. وبصت **rûbsât**, *s.* A term of expectancy, a term of delay; especially, a period of grace allowed to an impotent man before proceeding to divorce.

A. وبض **râbz**, *vn.* 1. A beast's lying down; a lying, sitting, or kneeling down. 2. A remaining, dwelling in a place.

A. وبض **rèbâz**, *s. (pl.* اوباض) 1. A fold for sheep. 2. A home. 3. A household; a wife 4. A city wall. 5. A suburb. 6. A villa. 7. A quarter or ward of a city. 8. The precincts of a mosque.

A. ربضه **rubzâ, rubezâ,** *s.* An impotent husband who has not profited by the period of grace allowed him.

A. ربط **râbt, rabt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A binding, a fastening, connecting; connection. 2. A connecting words or phrases grammatically; construction. — *v. t.* To bind, fasten, connect. ربط قلب اتك To set one's heart steadfastly on God. ربط وضبط اتك To bind and secure. بى ربط *a.* Disconnected, loose, incoherent.

A. ربع **rebʿ,** *s.* (*pl.* ربوع , رباع) A spring or autumn abode; any abode, a dwelling, a home, a camp.

A. ربع **ribʿ,** *s.* An interval of four days between two occurences. حماى ربع A quartan fever.

A. ربع **rubʿ,** *s.* (*pl.* ارباع , ربوع) 1. A fourth part, a quarter. 2. A quadrant. 3. An astrolabe. 4. The eighth part of a cubit (used in cloth measure only). 5. A quarter or half-quarter of a *kile.* ربع تخته An astrolabe. — جيبى , — جامع An astrolabe of *sines* and *cosines.* — دائره A quadrant. — دستور As ربع جيبى, *q. v.* — كرته A quarter-point in a mariner's compass. — مجنح An astrolabe with a supplemental arc. — مجيب As ربع جيبى, *q. v.* — مسطرى A ruled or lined astrolabe. — معمور , — مسكون The inhabited portion of the earth's surface, embracing the temperate zone in Europe, Asia, and Africa. — مقطوع An astrolabe without a supplemental arc. — منصص , — مقفص An astrolabe of sines and cosines divided into single degrees each way.

A. ربعى **rebâʿî,** *a.* (*fem.* ربعيه) Pertaining to the month ربيع

A. ربعى **ribʿî,** *a.* (*fem.* ربعيه) Pertaining to the spring or autumn season.

A. ربعى **rubʿî,** *a.* (*fem.* ربعيه) Pertaining to a fourth part, to a quarter.

A. ربعيه **rubʿiyye,** *a. & s., fem. of* ربعى 1. Pertaining to a fourth part. 2. (*vulg.* **rubiyye, urubiyye**) A gold coin, quarter of the sequin, and of the same value as the Spanish dollar; the name was afterwards given to the gold piece of 100 paras the eighth of a sequin, and worth about sixpence sterling; the term is now sometimes applied to a gold 25 piastre piece, of the value of four shillings and sixpence sterling. چچكى — The bachelor's-button, *ranunculus gramineus.* صوغانى — The tuberculated root of *ranunculus creticus.*

A. ربق **ribq,** *s.* (*pl.* ارباق , رباق) A cord with several nooses for holding several lambs at once; also, a cord used as a noose but held by both ends.

A. ربقه **ribqâ,** *s.* (*pl.* ربق **ribâq**) A noose or halter-loop for a lamb. ربقهٔ اسلام The bonds of Islam. ربقهٔ اطاعت Subjection and obedience.

A. ربنا **râbbe-nâ,** *vocative phrase,* O our Lord God!

A. ربو **rebv,** *s.* Shortness of breath, asthma.

A. ربو **rubûvv,** *vn. & s.* 1. An ascending, rising; ascent. 2. A growing, increasing, growth; especially, augmenting by accretion of interest. 3. A growing in height; height. 4. A swelling out; protuberance.

A. ربوب **rubûb,** *s., pl. of* رب (*pl.* ربوبات) 1. Lords. 2. Fruit-syrups.

A. ربوباتى **rubûbâtî,** *s.* A maker or seller of fruit-syrups.

A. ربوبى **rubûbî,** *a.* (*fem.* ربوبيه) 1. Pertaining to the Lord God, divine. 2. Pertaining to fruit-syrup. علم ربوبى Inspired science.

A. ربوبيت **rubûbiyyet,** *s.* Ownership; lordship; Godhead.

A. ربوخ **râbûkh,** *a. fem.* Very libidinous (woman).

A. ربود **rubûd,** *vn.* A staying, dwelling.

P. ربوده **rubûde,** *a.* 1. That has stolen, attracted, or carried off. 2. Stolen, attracted, or carried off. ربوده دل *a.* Whose heart is stolen, in love. ربوده عقل *a.* Bewildered.

A. ربوض **rubûz,** *vn.* As ربض **rabz.**

A. ربوع **rubû',** *s., pl. of* ربع 1. Spring or autumn abodes; dwellings, houses; camps. 2. Fourth parts.

A. ربون **rebûn,** *s.* Earnest-money.

A. ربوه **rebve, ribve, rubve,** *s.* A ridge; hill, height, ascent.

A. ربوى **ribevî,** *a.* (*fem.* ربويه) Pertaining to interest or usury.

A. ربه **rebbe,** vulg. **râbbe,** *s., fem. of* رب (*pl.* رباب) A lady-possessor.

A. ربى **rebbî,** *a.* (*fem.* ربيه) Nurtured, reared.

A. ربى **rebbi,** vulg. **râbbi,** *compd. vocat.* O my Lord (God)!

A. ربيب **rebîb,** *a. & s.* (*fem.* ربيبه)

Nurtured, reared in one's house; especially, a step-son.

A. ربيبه **rebībe**, *a. & s., fem. of* ربيب Nurtured; especially, a step-daughter.

A. ربح **rebĭḥ**, *a. (fem.* ربحه) Profitable, lucrative.

A. ربز **rebĭz**, *a. (fem.* ربزه) Intelligent and skilful.

A. ربض **rabĭz**, *s.* 1. A flock of sheep or goats in a fold. 2. A group of men.

A. ربض **rabĭz**, *a. (fem.* ربضه) 1. Lying, or crouched down. 2. (A fever) that clings to one.

A. ربط **rabĭt**, *s.* A *monk, a hermit.*

A. ربط **rabĭt**, *a. (fem.* ربطه) Tied, tethered, kept in a stud or yard; taken to a station to be picketed.

A. ربع **rebī'**, *s.* 1. The spring season. 2. The autumn season. 3. Name of the third and fourth months of the lunar year. ربيع الاخر The fourth month of the lunar year. ربيع الاول The third month of the lunar year. ربيع اثمار The autumn. فصل ربيع The spring season.

A. ربيعان **rebī'ān**, *prop. n., dual of* ربيع, *obl.* ربيعين The two months of Rebi'.

A. ربيعى **rebī'ī**, *a. (fem.* ربيعيه) Pertaining to the spring, vernal.

A. ربيه **rebīyye**, *a. fem. of* ربى Nurtured, reared, fed.

A. ربيئه **rebī'e**, *s. (pl.* ربايا) A scout, an outlook.

A. رت **rŭtt**, *a., pl. of* ارت, رتا, *q. v.*

A. رتا **rettā**, *a., fem. of* ارت Stammering, stuttering.

A. رتاع **ritā'**, *vn.* 1. A pasturing at pleasure. 2. A reveling, an enjoying one's self.

A. رتام **ritām** *s., pl. of* رتيم, *q. v.*

A. رتام **rŭtām**, *a.* Broken in small pieces, crushed.

A. رتائم **retā'im**, vulg. رتايم **retāyim**, *s., pl. of* رتيم, *q. v.*

A. رتب **rŭteb**, *s., pl. of* رتبه Ranks, grades.

T. رتبتلو **rŭtbetlŭ**, *a.* High in station, honorable.

A. رتبه **rŭtbe**, *s. (pl.* رتب) 1. A rank, grade in a hierarchy. 2. A degree. ~ آلمق To gain a step, to rise in rank. رتبهٔ اولا The first or highest grade of the six below that of بالا in the civil hierarchy of the Ottoman Empire. رتبهٔ بالا The supreme civil grade in the Ottoman hierarchy. رتبت زيدت May his rank increase! قطع رتبه ا To attain to different degrees in the service. اول رتبه‌ده To such a degree . . . نه رتبه‌ده To what or whatever degree.

T. رتبه‌لو **rŭtbelĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* Of high rank.

A. رتت **rettet**, *vn. & s.* A having an impediment of speech, *stammering*, stuttering, a stammer or stutter.

A. رتق **retq**, *s.* 1. Obstruction of the vagina. 2. *(mystics)* The undeveloped universe, chaos. 3. (as 2) An undeveloped germ of a divine attribute.

A. رتق **retq**, *a.* Closed; impervious; *undeveloped, in germ.*

A. رتق **retq**, *vn.* 1. A joining together, a closing up a gap. 2. A mending, a healing a breach. 3. A remedying. 4. An ordering, arranging, instituting laws, etc. رتق وفتق امور The administration of affairs.

A. رتقا **retqā**, *a. fem.* Whose vagina is completely closed up.

A. رتقا **rŭtqā**, *s.* An impervious inlet of the sea.

A. رتل **retel**, *s.* 1. Evenness and lustre of the teeth. 2. Regularity of arrangement.

A. رتل **retĭl**, *a.* 1. Even and lustrous (teeth). 2. Who has even and lustrous teeth. 3. Regularly arranged.

A. رتم **retm**, *vn.* 1. A breaking small. 2. A tying a thread round the finger as a remembrancer.

T. رتمو **retmo**, *prop. n.* The town and district of Retimo in Crete.

A. رتوع **rŭtū'**, *vn.* As رتاع, *q.v.*

A. رتوق **rŭtūq**, *s.* 1. Imperviousness. 2. Inaccessibility.

A. رتوه **retve**, *s.* 1. A step, a pace. 2. A certain distance, a stone's throw; a bowshot.

P. رته **rette**, *s.* The Indian soap-nut, *sapindus saponaria.*

A. رته **rŭtte**, *s.* A stammer, a stutter.

A. رتيلا **rŭteylā**, **rŭteylā**, *s. dim.* A venomous insect, whose bite is reputed to be fatal; the *phalangium* of Dioscorides; said also of the tarantula.

A. رتيم **retĭm**, *a. (fem.* رتيمه) Broken in small pieces, crushed.

A. رتيمه **retĭme**, *a. & s., fem. of* رتيم 1. Broken. 2. *s. (pl.* رتائم) A bit of thread wound round one's finger as a reminder.

A. رث **rèss**, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* رثاث) Old, tattered; a rag or tatter.

A. رثاثة **rèsāsèt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being old, worn, and tattered; raggedness; seediness. 2. An assertion's being flimsy, unsound.

A. رثايث **risāyèt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A wailing for the dead. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* رثايات) A dirge; an elegy.

A. رثاث **rèsā'is**, *s.*, *pl. of* رثيثة Old, tattered rags.

A. رثث **risès**, *s.*, *pl. of* رثة Rags, tatters; rubbish.

A. رثم **rèsèm**, *vn.* & *s.* A horse's having a white upper lip or muzzle.

A. رثما **rèsmā**, *a.*, *fem. of* ارثم (A mare) with a white upper lip or muzzle.

A. رثمة **rusmèt**, *s.* Whiteness of the upper lip or muzzle in a horse.

A. رثوثة **rusūsèt**, *vn.* & *s.* As رثاثة

A. رثيث **rèsis**, *a.* (*fem.* رثيثة, *pl.* رثاث) 1. Old, worn, ragged. 2. Wounded; or, wounded and moribund.

A. رثيد **rèsid**, *a.* (*fem.* رثيدة) Heaped up, piled up, in a pile.

A. رثيم **rèsim**, *a.* (*fem.* رثيمة) Broken small, crushed.

A. رج **rèjj**. *vn.* A shaking violently; a being shaken violently; violent agitation, commotion.

A. رجا **rèjà**. *s.* (*pl.* ارجا) A side, border, coast; a direction.

A. رجا **rèjā**, *vulg.* **rijā**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A hopefully expecting, desiring; hope; expectation; desire. 2. An asking, a requesting. 3. *s.* A request. 4. *s.* A thing requested. ¦— *v. t.* 1. To hope, expect, desire. 2. To ask for.

A. رجاة **rèjāt**, *vn.* As رجا No. 1, *q.v.*

T. رجاجي **rijājī**, *s.* A man with a request, a suitor.

A. رجاحة **rèjāhāt**, *s.* Gravity, sedateness.

A. رجاسة **rèjāsèt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being dirty, soiled, contaminated; filth, contamination.

A. رجاع **rijā'**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A returning to and remarrying one's divorced wife. 2. Pain's recurring, recurrence. 3. A doing or saying something over and over again; repetition.

A. رجال **rijāl**, *s.*, *pl. of* رجل Men, adult males of the human species; especially, men of consequence; dignitaries. (Vulgarly used as a singular.) رجال كبار The great civil functionaries. رجال الغيب *(mystics) (Men of the absent world)* A body of seventy saints who know absent things, and become present wherever they wish. They are all named Hasan, and their number is always kept complete.

A. رجال **rijāl**, **rujāl**, **rujjāl**, *a.*, *pl. of* راجل, *q. v.*

A. رجالات **rijālāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* رجل **rijl**.

A. رجاله **rèjjāle**, *s.*, *pl. of* راجل, *q.v.*

A. رجام **rijām**, *s.*, *pl. of* رجمة *q. v.*

P. رجامند **rèjā-mènd**, *a.* 1. Expectant. 2. Solicitous, requesting. او — *v. i.* 1. To be expectant. 2. To be solicitously pressing.

P. رجامندى **rèjāmèndī**, *s.* 1. Expectancy. 2. Solicitousness.

A. رجاوت **rèjāvèt**, A. رجائت **rèjā'èt** } *vn.*, *q. v.*

A. رجائع **rèjā'i'**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* رجيعة 1. Beasts purchased from those who have brought them from elsewhere. 2. Beasts purchased with the price of beasts sold. 3. Beasts returned worn out.

A. رجائم **rèjā'im**, *s.*, *pl. of* رجيمة, *q.v.*

A. رجب **rèjèb**, *prop. n.* Name of the seventh month of the lunar year; called also رجب الفرد Rejeb the Solitary (as being the one of the four sacred months separated from the other three), المرجب — Rejeb the Venerated, and رجب مضر the Rejeb of the tribe Mudar (who much venerated it).

A. رجب **rujèb**, *s.*, *pl. of* رجبة, *q.v.*

A. رجبان **rèjèbān**, *prop. n.*, *dual of* رجب (*obl.* رجبين) The two months of Rejeb; *i. e.*, the months Rejeb and Sha'ban.

A. رجبة **rujbè**, *s.*, *pl.* رجب A prop, a support, shore, stay.

A. رجبين **rèjèbèyn**, *prop. n.*, *obl. of* رجبان, *q. v.*

A. رجبية **rèjèbiyyè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رجبي Pertaining to the month Rejeb; especially, a victim sacrificed in that month (by pagan Arabs).

A. رجحان **rèjèhān**, **rujhān**, *vn.* A being preponderant; a being preferable.

A. رجحانية **rujhāniyèt**, vulg. **rujhāniyyèt**, *s.* 1. Preponderance. 2. Superiority, preferableness.

A. رجراج **rèjrāj**, *a.* 1. Tremulous. 2. *s.* Quicksilver, mercury. 3. Obese,

so that the body shakes when in motion. 4. (An army) numerous but making useless demonstrations in one place.

A. رجرجه **rejrejé**, *vn. & s.* A quivering, shaking, waving, oscillating; fluctuation, vibration, oscillation.

A. رجز **rejéz**, *s.* 1. Name of a disease in camels. 2. Name of a class of metres in poetry, used for ballads or ditties. It is primarily of six feet to the distich.

A. رجز **rijz, rujz**, *s.* 1. Filth, dirt, an abomination. 2. Filthiness. 3. An idol. 4. Name of an idol. 5. The devil. 6. Diabolical suggestions or wiles. 7. The sin of believing in or worshiping gods beside the one true God. 8. A sin, a crime, an offence.

A. رجس **rejés, rejis**, *s.* 1. Filth, dirt, an abomination; especially, human filth of any kind. 2. Filthiness, uncleanness. 3. A stench, fetor.

A. رجس **rijs**, *s.* 1. As **rejés, rejis**, *q.v.* 2. As رجز Nos. 5, 6, 7, *q. v.* 3. Any unlawful thing.

A. رجس **rijs**, *a.* 1. Filthy, abominable. 2. Fetid.

A. رجع **rej'**, *s* 1. A return. 2. An answer. 3. Profit, yield. 4. Collected water. 5. A place where water collects. 6. Returning vegetation. 7. Dung.

A. رجع **rija'**, *s., pl. of* رجعه Beasts exchanged for other beasts.

A. رجعان **ruj'an**, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A married woman's returning to her parents.

A. رجعت **rej'at, rij'at**, *s.* 1. A return. 2. A going back after a return. 3. A husband's return to his divorced wife; also, the right of such return. 4. *(mil.)* A retreat. 5. (**rij'at**) Retrograde motion in a planet; also, the period of retrogradation. 6. (**rij'at**) A misadventure, as the result of the malign influence of one's star. — *v.i.* 1. To return. 2. To resume cohabitation. 3. To retreat. 4. To be retrograde.

A. رجعى **rej'i, rij'i**, *a.* (A divorce) that a man can himself revoke.

A. رجف **rejf**, *vn.* 1. A violently shaking. 2. A being violently shaken; commotion, agitation.

A. رجفان **rejefan**, *vn.* As رجف No. 2.

A. رجفه **rejfé**, *s., n. u. of* رجف 1. A single shake, shock, tremor, commotion. 2. An appalling cry or blast from heaven. 3. A striking punishments suddenly befalling a people.

A. رجل **rejél**, *vn. & s.* A horse's having a white stocking on one hind leg, with no other white mark on his body.

A. رجل **rejul**, *s. (pl.* رجال, *pl. pl.* اراجل) 1. A man; a male of the human race. 2. A husband. 3. A male demon. رجلى دكل He is not capable of it.

A. رجل **rijl**, *s. (pl.* ارجل) 1. A leg of a biped. 2. A foot. 3 A hind leg, also, a hind foot of a quadruped. 4. A leg of an insect. 5. A heel or lower spur of a door. 6. The lower horn or heel of a bow. رجل اسد The lady's mantle, *alchemilla vulgaris.* رجل الارنب Hare's-foot trefoil, *trifolium arvense.* — الجنوبى The star γ *Leporis.* — الشمالى The star δ *Leporis.* — الجبار, — الجوزاء اليسرى The star β *Orionis.* — اليمنى The star κ *Orionis.* — الغراب 1. The star β *Corvi.* 2. The buck's-horn plantain, *plantago coronopus.* — ذوالجذر Rhizopod.

A. رجلا **rejlá**, *a., fem. of* ارجل (A mare) with one white hind stocking and no other white mark in her coat.

A. رجلت **rujlét**, *s.* 1. Manliness, virility. 2. A good power of pedestrianism. 3. A white hind stocking on a horse.

A. رجم **rejm**, *s. (pl.* رجوم) 1. Any missile used in pelting. 2. A shooting star. 3. A subject of doubt; a doubt; a guess, a surmise, a suspicion.

A. رجم **rejm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pelting. 2. A stoning to death. 3. A reviling, vituperating or cursing, vituperation; a curse. 4. A suspecting; suspicion. 5. An accusing on suspicion, an accusation. 6. A surmising. — *v. t.* 1. To pelt. 2. To stone to death.

A. رجم **rejém**, *s. (pl.* ارجام) 1. A cavity in the earth; as, a pond-bed, a well, etc. 2. A grave.

A. رجم **rejém**, *s. pl.* Stones placed upon a grave.

A. رجم **rujém, rujúm**, *s., pl. of* رجمه

A. رجم **rujúm**, *s. pl.* Meteors.

A. رجمه **rujmé**, *s. (pl.* رجم) A heap of stones over a grave; sometimes, a tombstone.

A. رجو **rejv, rujúvv**, *vn.* As رجا **rejá**, *vn.*

A. رجوب **rûjûb**, *vn.* An entertaining veneration for a person, etc.

A. رجوح **rûjûh**, *vn.* As رجحان, *q. v.*

A. رجوع **rûjû'**, *vn.* 1. A returning, a reverting; return; reversion; especially, a woman's returning home on separation from her husband. 2. A going back or away from; abandonment; repentance; conversion. 3. A turning to; recourse. 4. A thing's relating, referring to a thing; relation; connection. 5. A planet's being retrograde in apparent motion. 6. *s.* A planet's period of retrogradation. — *v.i.* 1. To return. 2. To go away from. 3. To turn to. 4. To relate or refer to. 5. To be retrograde.

A. رجوف **rûjûf**, *vn. & s.* As رجف No. 2.

A. رجولت **rûjûlèt**, A. رجوليت **rûjûliyyèt** } *s.* 1. Manhood, virility. 2. Manliness.

A. رجوم **rûjûm**, *s., pl. of* رجم **rèjîm**.

A. رجون **rûjûn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's being or becoming tame and domesticated, domestication. 2. A being fond of and staying in a place.

A. رجه **rèjjè**, *s., n. u. of* رج A single shake, jolt, tremble.

A. رجيع **rèjî'**, *s.* 1. A pool of water left in a hollow by a torrent. 2. A reappearance of vegetation. 3. The cud of a ruminant. 4. Dung, excrement. 5. A name of places. اصحاب الرجيع The six Muslims taken prisoners treacherously at a certain pool and put to death in A. H. 3. سرية الرجيع An expedition by Muhammed in A. H. 7. يوم الرجيع The day and the treacherous affair of the Pool in A. H. 3.

A. رجيع **rèjî'**, *a. (fem.* رجيعه) 1. Returned, restored. 2. Renewed, reproduced, repeated. 3. Rejected, rebutted, repudiated. 4. Made up a second time, traced over again with a pen and ink, etc. 5. Returned from a journey thoroughly jaded. 6. Purchased in exchange.

A. رجيف **rèjîf**, *vn. & s.* As رجف No. 2.

A. رجيل **rèjîl**, *a. (fem.* رجيله) That goes on foot.

A. رجيم **rèjîm**, *a.* 1. Pelted and driven away 2. Stoned to death. 3. Cursed, execrated. 4. Reviled, vituperated. 5. Accused or suspected. اعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم I take refuge with God from the lapidated Satan. (A solemn invocation of protection during worship and other acts.)

A. رجيمه **rèjîmè**, *s. (pl.* رجائم) A mountain at which it is customary to cast stones.

A. رجين **rèjîn**, *s.* Deadly poison.

A. رجيه **rèjîyyè**, *s.* A hope, a desire; a thing desired.

P. رچال **richâl**, *s.* Fruit preserved with sugar or honey.

F. رچته **rèchètè**, A recipe.

T. رچل **rèchèl**, *s.* As رجال, *q.v.*

F. رچنه **rèchènè**, F. رچينه **rèchînè** } 1. Rosin. 2. Colophony; pitch.

T. رچينه‌لو **rèchînèlî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Resinous. 2. Prepared or mixed with rosin.

A. رحا **rahâ**, **rahâ**, *s. (pl.* ارحا) 1. A mill. 2. A molar tooth. 3. Name of places. 4. A mole in the uterus, false pregnancy.

A. رحاب **rihâb**, *s., pl of* رحبه, *q.v.*

A. رحابت **rahâbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being roomy, spacious, vast; spaciousness.

A. رحاض **ruhâz**, *s.* The sweating stage of any disease; morbid sweat.

A. رحاضه **ruhâzâ**, *s.* The water or filth left after washing.

A. رحاق **ruhâq**, *s.* Wine; fine wine.

A. رحال **rahhâl**, *s.* 1. A dealer in camel-saddles; or, a man clever at saddling camels. 2. A man who continually changes his abode.

A. رحال **rihâl**, *s., pl. of* رحل, *q. v.* محط الرحال A traveler's halting-place.

A. رحاله **rahhâlè**, *a.* Much given to migrating.

A. رحاله **rihâlè**, *s.* A horse-saddle; or, a light racing saddle.

A. رحام **ruhâm**, *s.* A pain or disease in the womb.

A. رحامت **rahâmèt**, *vn. & s.* A suffering from pain or disease in the womb; sometimes, barrenness.

A. رحاوى **rahâvî**, *a. & s. (fem.* رحاويه) 1. Horizontal rotary (motion); also, right (sphere). 2. A music-box.

A. رحائب **rahâ'ib** vulg. رحايب **rahâyib**, *s., pl. of* رحيبه, *q.v.*

A. رحائل **rahâ'il** vulg. رحايل **rahâyil**, *s., pl. of* رحاله, *q. v.*

A. رحب **rahb**, **rahab**, *s., pl. of* رحبه As رحاب, *q. v.*

A. رحب **rahb**, *a. (fem.* رحبه) Wide, roomy, spacious, extensive. رحب الباع

Munificent. الجناب ـ Kind-hearted.

A. رحب **rahâb, rúhb,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming open, spacious, unstraitened; spaciousness.

A. رحب **rúhb,** *s.* 1. Spaciousness, roominess. 2. Ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رحب **rúhb,** *a* Free from anxiety; also, generous.

A. رحبات **rahbât, rahâbât,** *s., pl. of* رحبه As رحاب, *q. v.*

A. رحبعام **rahbú'âm** } *prop. n.* Reho-
P. رحوبعام **rahbû'âm** } boam.

A. رحبه **rahbè, rahâba,** *s.* (*pl.* رحب, رحاب, رحبات) 1. A wide, vacant space; a courtyard; a common; a plain; a broad space in a valley, etc. 2. A name of places and of men.

P. رحراح **rahrâh,** *a.* 1. Wide, spacious. 2. Copious, abundant. 3. Widespreading. 4. Easy, comfortable.

A. رحرح **rahrah**
A. رحرحان **rahrahân** } *a.* As رحراح Nos.
A. رحرحاني **rahrahâni** } 1, 3, and 4.

A. رحضا **ruhaza,** *s.* The morbid sweat of fever.

A. رحل **rahl,** *s.* (*pl.* ارحل, رحال) 1. A man's camel riding-saddle and its appurtenances. 2. A traveler's kit, including his saddle and his beast. 3. A man's abode, dwelling, camp. 4. A reading-desk. حط رحل ايتك To make a halt or take up one's abode.

A. رحلت **rihlet,** *s.* A move, departure for another place of abode; a start; a journey; a migration; death.

T. رحله **rahle** (from A. رحل) *s.* A reading-desk or stool.

A. رحم **rahm, rahim,** *s.* (*pl.* ارحام) 1. The uterus. 2. Relationship, consanguinity. ذو الرحم 1. A blood relation. 2. *(law)* A relation who is not of those entitled to a definite share in a succession. صلة رحم ا 1. To keep up friendly intercourse with parents and kindred. 2 To go on a visit to one's native place. قطع رحم ا To drop all intercouse with one's kin.

A. رحم **rúhm, rúhum,** *s.* 1. Pity, mercy, compassion. 2. Kindness. 3. Forgiveness. ام الرحم A name of Mekka.

A. رحما **rahmâ,** *a. fem.* Suffering from an affection of the womb; especially, after parturition. (Also for رحمى **rúhmâ.**)

A. رحما **ruhâmâ,** *a., pl. of* رحيم Pitiful, compassionate.

A. رحمان **rahmân** *(usually written* رحمن*)* *a.* All-Compassionate and All-Forgiving. سورة رحمان Name of the fifty-fifth chapter of the Quran.

A. رحمانى **rahmâni,** *a.* (*fem.* رحمانيه) Pertaining to the All-Compassionate God; divine.

A. رحمت **rahmet,** *s.* 1. God's mercy, compassion, forgiveness, and grace; especially in the future life. 2. Rain (as a mercy). اوقومق ـ *v.i.* To pray for God's mercy on a deceased person. ياغمق ـ, دوشمك ـ For rain to fall. الله رحمت ايليه May God grant heavenly bliss (to him or her)! باباسنك جانته رحمت Mercy be upon his father's soul! (Used ironically.)

T. رحمتجى **rahmetji,** *s.* One who officially prays for the repose of a deceased person.

T. رحمتسز **rahmetsiz,** *a.* 1. Pitiless, inexorable. 2. Deprived of the divine mercy. 3. Rainless.

T. رحمتلو **rahmetlu.-lü,** *a.* 1. Pitiful, merciful. 2. Admitted to God's mercy, sainted. 3. Rainy.

T. رحمسز **rahmsiz,** *a.* 1. Pitiless. 2. Wombless.

A. رحمن **rahmân,** *a.* Conventional for رحمان, *q. v.*

A. رحوت **rahâmût,** *s.* Great pity, compassion, and kindness.

A. رحمى **ruhmâ,** رحما, *s.* The formula رحمك الله God have mercy on thee!, and any similar formula of prayer.

A. رحول **rahûl** } *s. fem.* A she-camel
A. رحوله **rahûle** } used for riding.

A. رحوم **rahûm,** *a.* 1. Pitiful, merciful; kind. 2. Suffering from pain or disease of the womb.

A. رحوى **rahâvi,** *a.* (*fem.* رحويه) Horizontal (revolution, etc.)

A. رحه **rahhâ,** *s.* A snake coiled up.

A. رحى **rahâ,** رحا *s.* (*pl.* ارحا) 1. A mill; a millstone. 2. A molar tooth.

A. رحيب **rahîb,** *a.* (*fem.* رحيبه) Wide, spacious, extensive.

A. رحيق **rahîq,** *s.* Wine; choice wine.

A. رحيق **rahîq,** *a.* Pure, unmixed, genuine.

A. رحيل **rahîl,** *s.* A move, departure; migration; journey. ا ـ *v.i.* 1. To move, depart, go. 2. To journey.

A. رحيل **rahîl,** *a.* (*fem.* رحيله) 1. Saddled (camel). 2. (A camel) strong in journeying.

A. رحیم **rahím**, *a.* (*pl.* رحما) 1. Pitiful, merciful, compassionate, kind. 2. All-Merciful (God). الرحمن الرحیم The All-Compassionate, All-Merciful (God).

P. رخ **rúkh**, *s.* 1. The cheek; the cheeks. Hence, 2. The face, the features. 3. *(mystics)* The manifestation of God's grace; also, His unity; also, a divine command. 4. The fabulous bird called *roc*. 5. The rook in chess. 6. A champion in legendary lore. رخ اویناتمق To play a castle at chess. رخ ویرمك To give or lose a rook in chess. پری رخ *a.* Fairy-faced. تصویر نیم رخ A profile portrait. دوازده رخ The twelve champions of ancient Iran. زرد رخ *a.* Sallow, pale-faced.

A. رخا **rakhá**, *s.* Ease, freedom from care, comfort. رخاء البال Ease of mind.

A. رخاص **rikhás**, *a.*, *pl. of* رخیص, رخص

A. رخاصت **rakhásat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft; tender, pliant. 2. A being cheap, cheapness.

A. رخال **rikhál**, *s.*, *pl. of* رخل, رخله

A. رخام **rukhám**, *s.* (*n. u.* رخامه) White marble; marble; also, alabaster.

A رخامت **rakhámet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A voice's being soft, plaintive, and melodious. 2. A being easy; easiness.

A. رخامه **rukhámé**, *s.*, *n.u. of* رخام 1. A piece of marble. 2. A sun-dial.

A. رخامی **rukhámí**, *a.* (*fem.* رخامیه) 1. Pertaining to or like marble or alabaster. 2. A dealer in or worker of marble or alabaster. 3. A kind of fine linen or cotton worked with gold or silver thread.

A. رخاوت **rakhávet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft, relaxed, flaccid; softness, limpness, flaccidity. 2. A being without energy; weakness; lethargy.

A. رخائص **rakhá'is**, vulg. رخایص **rakháyis**, *a.*, *pl. of* رخیصه, رخیص Soft, tender.

P. رخت **rakht**, *s.* (*Ar. pl.* رخوت) 1. Clothing; dress; a single garment. 2. Luggage, *impedimenta;* household effects. 3. Furniture of any kind; the furniture and trappings of a horse, etc.; the wares of a shop, etc. 4. A horse or beast of burden. چکمك — To carry one's effects. خواب — Bed-clothes; a night-dress. رختی اورمق To put on the trappings of a horse, etc. رخت و بخت One's all. هستی — The material of one's existence, one's being. دیوان رختی A parade costume.

T. رختلو **rakhtlí**, **-lú**, *a.* Fitted up, equipped, سیم رختلو With silver trappings.

P رختوان **rakht-wán**, *s.* A gold-embroidered surcingle used on a state occasion. اغاسی — *(formerly)* A kind of chief equerry to a grandee.

P. رخسار **rúkhsár** } *s.* 1. A cheek, the
P. رخساره **rúkhsáre** } cheeks. Hence, 2. The face, the features.

P. رخش **rakhsh**, *s.* 1. A gleam, flash, glitter. 2. The name of Rustem's charger; hence, any charger. 3. The rainbow.

P. رخش **rúkhsh**, *a.* 1. Red, ruddy, or mottled, roan or strawberry-colored (horse). Hence, 2. Rakhsh, the name of Rustem's charger and any charger, steed.

P. رخش **rúkhsh**, *s.* 1. A gleam, ray, sparkle, glitter. 2. The rainbow. 3. The sun.

P. رخشا **rakhshá**, **rúkhshá** }
P. رخشان **rakhshán**, **rúkhshún** } *a.* Gleaming, glittering; shining.

P. رخشش **rakhshish**, **rúkhshish**, *s.* A gleaming, a flashing, a glittering, a shining.

P. رخشنده **rakhshende**, **rúkhshende**, *a.* As رخشا, رخشان. *q. v.*

P. رخشه **rakhshe**, **rúkhshe**, *s.* A flash or flame, a blaze.

A رخص **rakhs**, *a.*, *fem.* رخصه 1. Soft, pliant. 2. Limp, flaccid.

A. رخص **rúkhs**, *s.* Cheapness of price or value.

A. رخص **rúkhas** } *s.*, *pl. of* رخصت Per-
A. رخصات **rúkhsát** } missions.

A. رخصان **rúkhsán**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft, pliant. 2. A being soft-bodied.

A. رخصت **rúkhsat**, *s.* (*pl.* رخصات, رخص) 1. Permission, license; facility. 2. A certificate of permission, a permit, a license. 3. A dispensation by God in respect to the lightening of a religious duty. 4. Permission to go away. 5. Dismissal of a servant. 6. Authority to act as an accredited agent. استمك — To ask for leave. اسقاط — A dispensation abolishing a rule. آلمق — To obtain leave. ترفیه — A dispensation alleviating a duty. رخصت جو *a.* Who asks

for permission. حاصل او ـ For permission, or authorization to accrue. وارمی ـ Is it allowed? May I? ویرمك ـ 1. To give leave. 2. To give power to act. 3. To dismiss or allow to go.

P. رخصتانه **rúkhsátáné**, *s.* A present made by an inferior to a superior who grants him permission to go home, or made by a master to a servant on dismissal.

P. رخصتنامه **rúkhsát-námé**, *s.* The credentials of an accredited agent; or of a plenipotentiary.

A. رخصتیه **rúkhsátiyyé**, *a. fem. & s.* Pertaining to permission; a license duty, a tax payable for a license or permit.

P. رخ کرفته **rúkh-girifté**, *a.* Whose face is clouded, downcast.

A. رخل **rákhl, rikhl**, *s. (pl.* رخال) A ewe lamb.

A. رخم **rákhám**, *s. (n. u.* رخمه) The vulture.

P. رخنه **rákhné**, *s.* 1. A rent; breach; crack, fissure. 2. A notch in an edge. 3. A gash, a wound. 4. A breach of friendship, etc., a violation of a pact. ا ـ *v.i* To make a rent or breach in a thing.

T. رخنه لندرمك **rákhnélándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be or become rent, cracked, or fissured.

T. رخنه لنمك **rákhnélánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become a rent, crack, fissure, etc. 2. To become rent, cracked, fissured.

A. رخو **rákhv, rikhv**, *a. (fem.* رخوه) 1. Soft. 2. Loose. 3. Limp, flaccid. حروف رخوه The sixteen soft letters of the alphabet (ا, ث, ح, خ, ذ, ز, س, ش, ص, ض, ظ, غ, ف, و, ه, ى). حروف بين الشديده والرخوه The five medium letters of the alphabet (ب, ر, ع, ل, م, ن).

A. رخوت **rikhvét, rúkhvét**, *s.* 1. Softness. 2. Looseness. 3. Limpness, flaccidity.

A. رخوت **rúkhút**, *s., pl. of* P. رخت, *q.v.*

A. رخوصت **rúkhúsát**, *vn. & s.* As رخاصت No. 1, *q. v.*

A. رخی **rákhí**, *a. (fem.* رخیه) 1. Comfortable, ample (means of subsistence). 2. Easy, free from sorrow or anxiety. رخی البال Easy in mind.

A. رخیص **rákhís**, *a. (fem.* رخیصه) Cheap, of little value.

T. رخیصلق **rákhíslíq**, *s.* Cheapness.

A. رخیم **rákhím**, *a. (fem.* رخیمه) 1. Soft, gentle, quiet. 2. Plaintive and melodious. 3. Gentle-voiced. 4. Considerate, courteous.

A. رد **rédd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning or sending back or away; repelling, rejecting; repulse, expulsion, rejection. 2. A restoring, restoration. 3. A giving an answer, responding to a salutation. 4. A rebutting, refuting an assertion. 5. A repudiating; repudiation. 6. A rendering, converting, changing. 7. *(law)* A canonically distributing the residue of the estate of a deceased person, among those entitled to share when there is no other direct heir. 8. A reducing a fraction or an equation. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To turn or send back or away. 2. To restore. 3. To return an answer or a salutation. 4. To reject. 5. To repudiate, to refute, or contradict. رد ایله جواب ویرمك To answer with a refusal, or a refutation. رد جواب ا To give an answer. رد العجز علی الصدر *(rhet.)* An antistrophe where the same or a cognate word is used, in the same or in a different sense, twice in a phrase or distich. رده قادر اولمامق Not to be able to restore, reject, or refute. کیرو رد ا To give back, to restore (a thing taken).

A. ردء **réd'**, *vn.* 1. A propping, shoring up. 2. A helping, a supporting, help, support.

A. ردا **ridá**, *s. (pl.* ارديه) A cloak, or scarf for the shoulders.

A. رداحت **rédáhát**, *vn. & s.* A woman's being full in the hips.

A. رداد **rédád, ridád**, *s.* A request for the return of a thing taken.

A. ردف **ridáf**, *s.* The hinder part of a beast's back.

A. ردف **ridáf**, *s., pl. of* ردیف Those who ride behind, on the same beast with another.

A. ردافت **ridáfét**, *s.* The office and functions of the *alter ego* of a king (equivalent to the office of a *vezir*).

A. ردائت **rédá'ét**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming bad, worthless, or depraved; badness, worthlessness, viciousness.

A. ردت **réddét**, *s.* 1. A defect, fault, vice. 2. An ugly feature. 3. An echo. 4. (**riddét**) A backsliding, an apostasy

from Islam to misbelief; especially, the Great Apostasy of the Arabs at the death of Muhammed. اهل ردت An apostate from Islam; a pervert; perverts. حرب الرده The caliph Ebu-Bekr's war of the Great Arabian Apostasy.

A. ردج **rèdèj.** *s.* (*pl.* ارداج) The *meconium* of a newly-born quadruped.

A. ردع **rèd'.** *vn.* & *s.* A turning or driving from, a deterring, restraining. ا — *v. t.* To divert, deter, or restrain from.

A. ردف **ridf.** *s.* (*pl.* ارداف) 1. One who mounts behind another on the same beast. 2. A bag carried behind a saddle. 3. A sequel. 4. (*dual* ردفان, *obl.* ردفين) The day, or, the night. 5. A consequence. 6. An *alter ego* of a king, among the ancient Arabians. 7. A hinder part of a thing; especially, the rump. 8. A corollary, deduction, conclusion. 9. A long vowel letter, ا, و, or ى, with its analogous vowel sign next before the chief rhyming letter (روى) of a piece of poetry; 10. (*astron.*) A name of the star α *Cygni.*

A. ردفا **rûdèfâ.** *s.*, *pl. of* رديف Men riding each behind another on the same beast.

A. ردفان **ridfân.** *s.*, *dual of* ردف (*obl.* ردفين) See ردف; especially, the night and the day.

A. ردق **rèdâq.** *s.* As ردج, *q. v.*

A. ردم **rèdm.** *s.* (*pl.* ردوم) 1. An embankment, rampart, dyke to stop a gap; especially, the parapet of Derbend, built to keep out Gog and Magog. 2. Name of places.

A. ردم **rèdm.** *vn.* A stopping a gap with a wall, bank, etc.

F. ردوس **rèdôs.** Rhodes.

T. ردوسجق **rèdôsjîq. rèdôsjûq.** *prop. n.* Rodosto on the Sea of Marmara.

T. ردوسلو **rèdôslî, rèdôslû.** *a.* (A man) of Rhodes.

A. ردوم **rûdûm.** *s.*, *pl. of* ردم, *q.v.*

P. رده **rèdè.** *s.* 1. A course of bricks or stones in a wall. 2. A line, rank, series. 3 A line of battle. 4. A wheeled threshing machine. 5. A sign of the zodiac.

A. ردى **rèdî.** (for ردى **rèdî'**), *a.* (*fem.* رديه) Bad, corrupt.

A. ردى **rèddî.** *a.* (*fem.* رديه) Pertaining to rejection.

A. ردى **rèdî'.** *a.* (*fem.* رديه) Bad, corrupt.

A. رديف **rèdîf.** *s.* (*pl.* ردافى, ردفا) 1. One who rides behind another on the same beast. 2. (*Persian prosody*) A letter or syllable added to a complete rhyme. 3. The reserve or militia of the regular Ottoman army. عسكرى — Troops of the militia or reserve.

A. رديم **rèdîm.** *a.* (*fem.* رديمه) Ragged, tattered, patched, mended.

A. رذاذ **rèzâz.** *s.* Fine drizzling rain.

A. رذال **rûzâl.** *s.* Refuse.

A. رذال **rûzâl.** *a.* Bad, vile, contemptible.

A. رذال **rûzâl.** *a. pl. of* رذل, *q.v.*

A. رذالت **rèzâlèt.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being vile, corrupt; vileness. 2. A being treated with contempt; contempt, opprobrium. 3. An acting in a disreputable manner; ignominy; a farce, a disgrace. ا — *v.i.* To do anything disreputable. چكمك — To suffer disgrace.

A. رذاله **rûzâlè.** *s.* Refuse.

A. رذائل **rèzâ'il.** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem. of* رذيل Low, mean, vile, disreputable, disgraceful. ام الرذائل (*The mother of vile deeds*) Ignorance.

A. رذل **rèzl.** *a.* (*pl.* ارذال, رذال) Bad, vile, contemptible.

A. رذلا **rûzèlâ.** *a.*, *pl. of* رذيل, *q.v.*

A. رذولت **rûzûlèt.** *vn.* & *s.* As رذالت No. 1, *q. v.*

A. رذيل **rèzîl.** *a.* (*fem.* رذيله, *pl.* ارذال, رذلا) 1. Bad, vile. 2. Disreputable. 3. Disgraced, contemned. ا — *v.t.* To make one a laughingstock, to hold up to scorn, to disgrace. او — *v.i.* To be disgraced, to be held in contempt.

T. رذيللك **rèzîllîk.** *s.* Disreputableness.

T. رذيللنمك **rèzîllânmèk.** *v.i.* To disgrace one's self.

A. رذيله **rèzîlè.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رذيل (*pl.* رذائل) 1. Disgraced, disreputable. 2. Any mean, disreputable, or disgraceful act or habit.

P. رز **rèz.** *s.* A grape-vine, a vine.

A. رزاق **rèzzâq.** *s.* God the Provider of the needs of men and beasts.

T. رزاقى **rèzâqî.** *a.* For A. رازق, *q. v.*

A. رزانت **rèzânèt.** *vn.* & *s.* A being grave and sensible; sobriety, sensibleness.

A. رزايا **rèzâyâ.** *s.*, *pl. of* رزيه Calamities.

P. رزبان **rèz-bān**, *s.* A keeper of, or worker in a vineyard.

A رزق **rizq**, *s.* (*pl.* ارزاق) 1. Food, sustenance provided by God. 2. All the necessaries of life. رزق الله Food and necessaries provided by God; a surname of men. رزق حسن The good things of life enjoyed without toil. مضمون ـ Food and necessaries guaranteed by God.

P. رزم **rèzm**, *s.* A fight, a battle. رزم آزما *a.* Experienced in combat. رزم خواه *a.* Eager for battle, brave. رزم دیده *a.* Veteran.

A. رزم **rèzm**, *vn.* A doing up in a parcel.

A. رزم **rizèm**, *s.*, *pl. of* رزمه Parcels, bundles.

A. رزمه **rèzmè**, *s.* 1. A single clutch, or seizure. 2. A single meal. 3. A bundle, parcel, bale.

A. رزمه **rèzèmè**, *s.* 1. A yearning noise of affection for her colt made by a she-camel. 2. A cry of a child. 3. A loud noise. 4. A roar of a wild beast.

A. رزمه **rizmè**, *s.* (*pl.* رزم) A bundle, parcel, bale. (Hence the English word *ream.*)

T. رزنه **rèzènè**, (from P. رازیانه, *q. v.*) *s.* Fennel, sweet or garden fennel, *fœniculum dulce.*

P. رزوان **rèz-vān**, *s.* As رزبان, *q.v.*

P. رزه **rèzè**, *s.* A line, especially, a clothes-line, or, a builder's line.

T. رزه **rèzè**, *s.* 1. A hinge of two loops. 2. A hinge made with a pintle. 3. The tumbler in an old gun-lock. رزه ارکگی The pintle of a hinge. رزه دیشیسی The brace of a hinge.

A. رزه **rèzzè**, *s.* A staple or hasp into which a bolt shoots.

T. رزهلك **rèzèlèmèk**, *v.t.* To furnish with hinges.

T. رزهلو **rèzèli**, **-lu**, *a.* Furnished with hinges.

A. رزین **rèzīn**, *a.* (*pl.* رزینه) Firm, sound, wise.

A. رزیه **rèziyyè** } *s.* (*pl.* رزایا) A calam-
A. رزیئه **rèzī'è** } ity, affliction.

P. رس **rès**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* رسان) *(in compounds only)* That attains; also (for رسان), who brings. دسترس Who attains. فریاد رس Who goes to one who cries for help. مژده رس A bringer of good news. نیم رس Half-ripe.

A. رس **rèss**, *s.* 1. The first onset of disease; also, an inkling of information. 2. An electuary of aconite and spices. 3. *(prosody)* The vowel-point of the consonant followed by an ا of prolongation that immediately precedes the principal consonant of a rhyme. 4. A well. 5. A name of places.

P. رسا **rèsā**, *a.* 1. Attaining, reaching. 2. Ripe; fully cooked; perfected.

A. رسابه **rūsābè**, *s.* Sediment.

A. رساتیق **rèsātīq**, *s.*, *pl. of* رستاق Cultivated rural districts.

A. رساطون **rèsātūn**, *s.* Syrup made of grape-juice boiled down with spices.

A. رسالت **rèsālèt** (for **risālèt**), *s.* 1. The quality, office, and functions of a messenger or apostle. 2. The drooping of hair straight from the head. رسالت پناه *a. & s.* In whom the office of apostle resides.

P. رسالتپناهی **rèsālètpènāhī**, *a.* Apostolic, apostolical.

A. رساله **rèsālè**, *s.* A message.

A. رساله **risālè**, *s.* (*pl.* رسائل) 1. A message, an epistle. 2. A treatise, an essay.

A. رسام **rèssām**, *s.* A draughtsman, painter, an artist.

T. رساملك **rèssāmlik**, *s.* The quality or calling of an artist.

P. رسان **rèsān**, *a. & s.* *(in compounds only)* 1. *pl. of* رس **rès**, *q. v.* 2. That attains, reaches. 3. That brings. شرف‌رسان The bringer of honor. (Name of a ship.)

A. رسائل **rèsā'il**, vulg. رسایل **rèsāyil**, *s.*, *pl. of* رساله, *q. v.*

P. رسائی **rèsā'ī**, vulg. رسایی **rèsāyī**, *s.* The quality of what reaches, attains; maturity, perfection.

A. رسب **rèsb**, *vn.* 1. A sinking into; especially, a sinking to the bottom. 2. A depositing or being deposited, being precipitated in a fluid; deposit, precipitation.

P. رست **rèst**, *s.* A row, line, rank.

P. رست **rèst**, *a.* *(in compounds only)* Saved, delivered.

P. رست **rūst**, *a.* Grown.

P. رستا **rūstā**, *s.* A village, hamlet, or rural district.

P. رستاخیز **rèst-ā-khīz**, *s.* 1. A general scramble to escape. Hence, 2. The general resurrection, or, any great and general turmoil.

P. رستار **rèstār**. *a.* 1. Escaping, escaped, saved, safe; free. 2. Free from the entanglements of the world, self-denying.

A. رستاق **rūstāq**. *s.* (*pl.* رساتيق) A cultivated rural district with villages, etc.

P. رستخيز **rèst-khīz, rèstākhīz**. *s.* (*poetry*) For رستاخيز, *q.v.*

A. رستق **rèstāq** (*from* P. رسته), *s.* 1. A line, cord, rope. 2. A row, series.

P. رستگار **rèstgyār**. *a.* As رستار, *q.v.*

P. رستگارى **rèstgyārī**. *s.* 1. The condition of safety, freedom from danger, suffering, or fear. 2. Freedom from the toils of the world.

P رستگان **rèstègyān**, *a., pl. of* رسته *a.*

P. رستم **rūstèm**. *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of a legendary Persian hero, son of Zal, prince of Zabulistan. رستم دستان, رستم رکاب Equal to Rustem in riding and bravery.

P. رستمدار **rūstèm-dār**. *prop. n.* The land of Rustem, on the south shore of the Caspian.

P. رستمى **rūstèmī**. *a.* Peculiar to Rustem.

P. رستنى **rūstènī**. *a. & s.* 1. About to grow; fit to grow. 2. A plant; a weed.

P. رسته **rèstè**. *s.* 1. A straight line as traced by a stretched cord. 2. A row, rank, series. 3. A row of houses or shops. Hence, 4. A market, a fair.

P. رسته **rèstè**. *a.* 1. Escaped; saved; safe; free. 2. Free from the cares and vanities of the world. 3. Virgin (*soil*).

P. رسته **rìstè**. *a.* Spun.

P. رسته **rūstè**. *a.* Grown. رستهٔ خاك The produce of the earth: men, beasts, and vegetation; animated nature.

A. رسخ **rèskh**. *vn. & s.* A human soul's being or becoming permanently incorporated in an inorganic body; inorganic metempsychosis.

P. رسد **rèsèd**. *s.* What reaches one as his lot, portion, or income.

A. رسع **rèsā'**. *s.* A certain disease of the eye; adhesion of the eyelids.

A. رسعا **rès'ā**. *a., fem. of* ارسع Suffering from adhesion of the eyelids.

A. رسغ **rūsg, rūsūg**. *s.* (*pl.* ارساغ, ارسغ) 1. The wrist. 2. The ankle. 3. The slender part of the leg in quadrupeds.

A. رسل **rèsl, rìsl**, *s.* Gentleness of manner. على رسل Softly, gently.

A. رسل **rūsūl** } *s., pl. of* رسول, *q.v.*
A. رسلا **rūsèlā** } رسل المنايا *(Messengers of death)* Arrows or bullets.

A. رسلت **rèslèt, rìslèt**, *s.* Gentleness, ease of manner.

A. رسم **rèsm**. vulg. **rèsim**. *s.* (*pl.* رسوم) 1. A mark, trace, vestige; a relic of a trace. 2. An injunction, precept, ordinance, law, institution, rule. 3. A practice, custom, manner; habit; etiquette; a formality. 4. A due; toll or perquisite. 5. *(mystics)* Mere outward religious observance, rite. 6. A state ceremony, a pageant. 7. A logical definition; a description. 8. A special kind of description by accidentals only. 9. A figure, form; a diagram, plan, design, drawing, painting. 10. The art of drawing. رسم پنجك A duty of one fifth ad valorem on a newly imported slave. رسم كرك A customs duty. رسمى آلمق 1. To draw, to make a picture of any thing. 2. To collect a duty on an article. رسمى چيقارمق To make a drawing of a thing. اسمى رسمى ايله With his (or its) name, description, or drawing; in full detail. ال اتك اوپمك رسمى The custom of kissing the hand or skirt of a superior. من غير رسم Unofficially.

A. رسم **rèsm**. *vn.* 1. A drawing, designing, sketching the figure of a thing. 2. A describing a circle. — *v.t.* 1. To draw, to design, to sketch. 2. To describe a circle.

A. رسما **rèsmān**. *advl. accus. indef. of* رسم 1. Officially. 2. In state, in a ceremonious manner. 3. As a mere matter of form.

P. رسمان **rìsmān**. *s.* A yarn; a thread; a cord, rope.

T. رسمسز **rèsìmsìz**, *a.* 1. Without designs or pictures. 2. Without proper shape, unsightly. 3. Without ceremony, privately. 4. Free of duty or toll.

T. رسملك **rèsìmlìk**, *s.* 1. A thing in which drawings or pictures are placed. 2. A thing used on state and ceremonial occasions.

T. رسملو **rèsìmlì,-lù**, *a.* Ornamented with designs.

A. رسمى **rèsmī**. *a. (fem.* رسميه) 1. Official. 2. Ceremonious (reception, etc.).

3. Formal, said or done as a matter of form. 4. *(gram.)* Term applied to certain letters which are omitted in pronunciation. البسهٔ رسميه Court or ceremonial costume. خبر رسمی Official information.

A. رسميات **rèsmiyyât**, *s., pl. of* رسميه *fem. of* رسمی 1. Matters of ceremony and state; as, levees, audiences, processions, etc. 2. Customary acts or words, or those of mere form and ceremony. 3. Official matters, acts, words, or writings.

A. رسن **rèsèn**, *s.* (*pl.* ارسان) A cord; a rope; especially, a beast's leading-rope; a halter; a hawk's jess; etc.

P. رسنباز **rèsèn-bâz**, *s.* 1. A rope-dancer. 2. A skipper.

P. رسن پیچ **rèsèn-pîch**, *s.* A windlass.

P. رسنتاب **rèsèn-tâb**, *s.* 1. A rope-maker. 2. A plotter, one who prepares ropes for the necks of people.

P. رسنتابی **rèsèntâbî**, *s.* The quality, business, or act of a rope-maker or plotter.

A. رسو **rûsûvv**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming still, quiet, stationary, or fixed, immovable; steadfast, determined; rest; stability, steadiness, steadfastness, determination.

P. رسوا **rûsvâ**, *a.* Usually written رسوای, *q. v.*

A. رسوات **rèsèvât**, *s., pl. of* رسوه *q.v.*

P. رسوای **rûsvây**, (from رسوا), *a.* Publicly disgraced, infamous, ignominious. ا — *v.t.* To expose to public scorn and ignominy.

T. رسوایلك **rûsvâylik**
P. رسوائی **rûsvâ'î**
P. رسوایی **rûsvâyî** } *s.* 1. Disgrace, ignominy. 2. A disgraceful act.

A. رسوب **rèsûb**, *a. & s.* 1. That which sinks down into, or sinks to the bottom of a fluid; as, dregs, sediment, etc. 2. (A sword) that deeply penetrates; especially, a celebrated sword said to have been presented to Solomon by the queen of Sheba, subsequently given to Ali. طاق — A floating sediment, cloudiness in a fluid.

A. رسوب **rûsûb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sinking into, or sinking to the bottom of a fluid; subsiding; subsidence. 2. An eye's sinking into its socket. 3. A sword's sinking into the flesh; penetration.

A. رسوبی **rèsûbî**, *a.* (*fem.* رسوبيه) Sedimentary.

A. رسوخ **rûsûkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm, stable, fixed, tight; established; a being steadfast, stanch; firmness, steadiness, stability. 2. A being well-grounded in a science.

A. رسوخيت **rûsûkhiyyèt**, *s.* Firmness; stanchness.

A. رسول **rèsûl**, *s.* (*pl.* رسل, رسلا) A messenger; an envoy; an apostle; a prophet sent by God. رسول الله The Apostle and Prophet of God; especially, Muhammed. اشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله I testify that Muhammed is His servant and His Apostle.

P. رسولی **rèsûlî**, *s.* The quality, functions, act of a messenger, envoy, or apostle.

A. رسوم **rûsûm**, *s., pl. of* رسم, *q. v.* رسوم آداب The conventional usages of good manners. الاسما — The characters, letters of a name; especially, of the divine names. دين — The rites and external ceremonies of religion. عاديه — The established forms and usages.

A. رسومات **rûsûmât**, *s., pl. of* رسوم Dues, tolls, charges, fees. زجريه — Prohibitory duties, or, duties on prohibited articles; as, the duties levied on wines and spirits. عرفيه — Tolls and charges arbitrarily imposed, *i.e.*, without the sanction of the Holy Law.

A. رسوه **rèsvè**, *s.* (*pl.* رسوات) A bracelet; especially, one of beads or pearls.

P. رسيد **rèsîd**, *s.* A mark, originally consisting of the word رسيد, made against an item in an account to show that the entry has been cancelled. ا — *v.t.* To cancel an item in account as received.

P. رسيد **rèsîd** *(for* رسيده*)*, *a. (in compounds only)* Arrived, attained.

P. رسيدگی **rèsîdègî**, *s.* 1. The condition of that which has arrived, or reached its desired stage. 2. Maturity, perfection.

P. رسيده **rèsîdè**, *a. (much used in compounds)* 1. Arrived. 2. That has reached to and touched. 3. Happened, befallen. 4. Mature, ripe; also, adult. 5. Done; perfected, finished. 6. To whom (something) has happened. 7. Who has been carnally known. آب رسيده Damaged by water. اجل — Moribund.

خران — Injured by the chills of autumn. تا — 1. Not arrived. 2. Immature; not ready.

A. رسيس **rèsïs**, *s.* As رس **rèss**, No. 1.

A. رسيس **rèsïs**, *a. (fem.* رسيسه*)* 1. Firm, stable, fixed. 2. Steadfast, stanch.

P. رش **rèsh**, *s.* A cubit, or, a fathom.

A. رش **rèshsh**, *s. (pl.* رشاش*)* 1. A slight sprinkle of rain. 2. A flogging.

A. رش **rèshsh**, *vn.* A sprinkling.

A. رشا **rïshä**, **rûshä**, *s., pl. of* رشوت Bribes.

A. رشاد **rèshäd**, *s.* 1. A going right, orthodoxy. 2. Garden cress, *lepidium sativum hortense*. 3. A name of men. رشاد البحر Sea-cress, *cakile maritimum*. الجبل — *Lunaria paroiflora*. البر — *Raphanus lyratus*.

A. رشاد **rèshäd**, *vn. & s.* A following or taking a right road; orthodoxy.

A. رشادت **rèshädèt**, *vn. & s.* A doing what is right; good conduct.

A. رشاش **rèshäsh**, *s.* A sprinkle of any fluid.

A. رشاش **rïshäsh**, *s., pl. of* رش, *q. v.*

A. رشاشه **rèshäshè**, *s.* Fine drops, a sprinkling.

A رشاقت **rèshäqät**, *vn. & s.* A being slender of waist, graceful and light of motion; gracefulness.

P. رشت **rïsht**, *s.* The stuff one is made of.

P. رشتك **rïshtèk**, *s., dim. of* رشته 1. A little thread. 2. The jigger, Guinea-worm, *filaria medinensis*.

P. رشته **rïshtè**, *a. & s.* 1. Spun. 2. A yarn; a thread; a string, twine. 3. A clue. 4. A filament. 5. A ray or beam of light. 6. A row, a series of things strung together. 7. The jigger, Guinea-worm, *filaria medinensis*. 8. A thread on a frame used for ruling paper; also, the mark or ridge left on paper by such a thread. 9. A tie, link, connexion. 10. Vermicelli. 11. A preparation of honey and oil of sesame in fine white flexible threads like flax.

رشته كش *a. & s.* One who connects things together on or by a thread.

A. رشح **rèsh-h**, *vn.* A sweating, oozing; exudation.

A. رشحات **rèshèhät**, *s., pl. of* رشحه Drops of sweat, dew, etc. رشحات سحاب *(Drops from the clouds of generosity)* Gifts, benefactions.

A. رشحه **rèsh-hä**, *s. (pl.* رشحات*)* A single drop of sweat, dew, etc. رشحه پاش *a.* That scatters drops of fluid.

A. رشد **rûshd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking or following a right road, orthodoxy; rectitude; right judging. 2. A proper name of men. ابن رشد Averroes, the Arabian physician and philosopher.

A. رشدى **rûshdï**, *a. (fem.* رشديه*)* 1. Pertaining to right judgment and action. 2. A poetical pseudonym. رشديه مكتبى A high school, a grammar-school.

A. رشف **rèshf**, *vn.* A sucking in, imbibing a fluid. — *v.t.* To suck in, to imbibe.

A. رشق **rèshq**, **rïshq**, *s.* The scratching of a pen.

A. رشق **rèshq**, *vn.* 1. A hitting, pelting, or piercing with a missile. 2. A looking sharply at a person.

A. رشق **rïshq**, *s.* A bout of arrows or of shooting in a match.

P. رشك **rèshk**, *s.* 1. Jealousy. 2. Envy. 3. Emulation. 4. An object of envy, jealousy, or emulation. — *v.i.* To be envious or jealous. رشك انكيز *a.* That excites envy. رشك آور *a.* Envious, jealous. — او *v. i.* To be the envy of others.

P. رشك **rïshk**, *s.* A nit; nits of lice.

P. رشكن **rèshkïn**, *a. (poetry)* Contr. from رشكين, *q. v.*

P. رشكه **rïshkè**, *s.* A nit; nits.

P. رشكين **rèshkïn**, *a.* Envious; jealous; emulous.

A. رشم **rèshm**, *s.* 1. A mark, impression of a stamp. 2. A kind of large wooden stamp.

A. رشم **rèshm**, *vn.* A stamping with a large wooden stamp.

A. رشما **rèshmä**, *a., fem. of* ارشم Striped.

T. رشمه **rèshmè**, *s.* A strap or chain in a headstall passing over a horse's nose.

T. رشمه لو **rèshmèlï**, **-lû**, *a.* Ornamented with a headstall.

A. رشوت **rïshvèt**, *s. (pl.* رشا*)* A bribe. يمك — *v. i.* To accept, receive a bribe.

T. رشوتجى **rïshvètjï**, *s.* A briber, or, an accepter of bribes.

T. رشوتلمك **rïshvètlèmèk**, *v.t.* To bribe.

A. رشوق **rèshûq**, *a.* Swift-shooting (bow).

A. رشه **rèshshè**, *s.* A slight sprinkle of rain.

A. رشح **rèshîh**, *s.* Sweat, perspiration.

A. رشيد **rèshîd**, *a. (fem.* رشيده) 1. Who takes or follows a right road; righteous; orthodox. 2. (God) who ordains all things rightly. 3. Rosetta in Egypt. 4. A surname of men. هارون الرشيد Name of the fifth caliph of the house of 'Abbas.

A. رشيدى **rèshîdî**, *a (fem.* رشيديه) Pertaining to Reshid, or to Rosetta.

A. رشيديه **rèshîdiyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* رشيدى 1. As رشيدى 2. A preparation of honey and oil of sesame in fine white flexible threads. 3. A kind of pudding. 4. Name of a sect.

A. رشيش **rèshîsh**, *a.* Sprinkled in drops.

A. رشيف **rèshîf**, *vn.* As رشف, *q. v.*

A. رشيق **rèshîq**, *a.* Slender, graceful and light in motion.

A. رص **răss**, *vn. & s.* 1. A compacting stones firmly together; a building a wall firmly. 2. A fastening a door.

A رصاد **răssâd**, *s.* 1. One who habitually waits and watches; especially, a robber or bandit. 2. An astronomical observer.

A. رصاص **răsâs**, *s.* Lead. ابيض ـ 1. Tin. 2. Pewter. اسود ـ Lead.

A. رصاص **răssâs**, *s.* A dealer in lead, tin, or pewter.

A. رصاصه **răsâsă**, *s., n.u. of* رصاص A single fragment or variety of lead.

A. رصاف **rĭsâf**, *s. (n.u.* رصافه) 1. Ribs. 2. Sinews bound round arrows or spears, etc.

A. رصافت **răsâfèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm, compact, and well made; thorough goodness. 2. A suiting; suitableness.

A. رصافه **rĭsâfè**, *s., n. u. of* رصاف A single sinew fibre bound round a thing.

A. رصافه **rŭsâfè**, *s.* 1. A terrace, causeway, etc., supported by a wall. Name of places.

A. رصانت **răsânèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm, solid, and strong; firmness, solidity. 2. A being grave, calm, wise; gravity, sedateness, coolness, wisdom.

A. رصائد **răsâ'id**, *s. pl.* Traps for taking beasts of prey.

A. رصائص **răsâ'is**, *s. pl.* Stones compacted together.

A. رصائع **răsâ'i'**, *s. pl. of* رصيعه, *q.v.*

A. رصائف **răsâ'if**, *s., pl. of* رصافه, *q.v.*

A. رصد **răsăd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A waiting and watching, observing. 2. An observing a heavenly body; astronomical observation. ـ *v. t.* To observe astronomically. رصد خانه *s.* An astronomical observatory. رصدگاه *s.* Any place from whence spying or observing can be or is carried on, an outlook. رصدنشين *a. & s* Seated to observe; an observer.

A. رصد **rŭsăd**, *s., pl. of* راصد Watchers, observers.

A. رصف **răsâf**, *s., (n.u.* رصفه) Stones or bricks built together into a dam, quay, wall, etc.

A. رصفه **răsâfè**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* رصف) A single stone or brick built into a wall, etc. 2. A sinew bound round a thing. 3. The seventh bone in the knee of a horse.

A. رصيص **răsîs**, *a.* Firmly compacted together.

A. رصيع **răsî'**, *s.* A button to a loop; a loop to a button, etc.

A. رصيعه **răsî'ă**, *s. (pl.* رصائع) 1. An ornamental metal stud. 2. A plaited loop or tassel.

A. رصيف **răsîf**, *s.* 1. A man's mate, a fellow workman. 2. A wall, causeway, pavement, etc., well compacted together.

A. رصيف **răsîf**, *a. (fem.* رصيفه) 1. Firmly built and compacted together. 2 Well and strongly made. 3. Sound, valid. 4. Bound round and strengthened with sinew, etc.

A. رصين **răsîn**, *s. (dual* رصينان) A head of a long bone in the knee of a horse.

A. رصين **răsîn**, *a. (fem.* رصينه) 1. Firm, strong, stable. 2. Grave, calm, cool.

A. رضى Abbreviation for رضى الله عنه *May God be pleased with him.*

A. رض **răzz**, *vn. & s.* A pounding, crushing coarsely; a breaking.

A. رضا **rĭzâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A consenting, assenting, being willing; acquiescence, consent. 2. A being satisfied or being gratified; satisfaction, approval. 3. A being resigned, resigning one's self without opposition; resignation. 4. A name of men. رضادده *a.* 1. Who has given his acquiescence

or consent. 2. Approved. رضاسی اولق For some one to give consent, to signify approval, or to permit. رضا کوسترمك To signify acquiescence, content, satisfaction, approval, or resignation. رضامند Acquiescent, consenting, resigned. رضا ویرمك To give consent (to an action by another). رضای حق God's approval (of man's action or conduct). رضاسنی یرینك کوزلهمك To seek always to secure the satisfaction and approval of some one.

A. رضاً **rızâ'an**, *advl. accus. indef. of* رضا With (his, etc.) free consent.

A. رضاب **rûzâb**, *s.* 1. Moisture of the mouth and lips. 2. Froth of honey. 3. Fine particles of rain, dew, etc.

A. رضات **rûzât**, *a. & s. pl. of* راضی They who acquiesce, consent, approve, or who resign themselves.

P. رضاجو **rızâjû**, Who seeks approbation.

A. رضاع **rızâ'**, **rıdzâ'**, *vn.* An infant's sucking milk from the breast.

A. رضاع **rızâ'**, *vn.* A sucking from the same breasts with another, a being foster-brother (or sister) with another.

A. رضاعت **rızâ'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sucking milk from the breast. 2. A being mean; stinginess.

A. رضاعت **rızâ'at**, *vn. & s.* As رضاع

A. رضام **rızâm**, *s., pl. of* رضمه, *q. v.*

T. رضامندلك **rızâmendlik** } *s.* Acquies-
P. رضامندی **rızâmendî** } cence, approval, resignation.

A. رضائع **razâ'i'**, *s., pl. of* رضیعه Foster sisters.

A. رضائی **rızâ'î**, *a. (fem.* رضائیه) 1. Pertaining to acquiescence, consent, approbation or resignation. 2. Pertaining to a person named Riza. 3. Name of a stuff or of a kind of garment.

A. رضخ **razh** } *vn.* A crushing,
A. رضخ **razkh** } pounding with a stone.

A. رضد **razd**, *vn.* A piling in layers.

A. رضع **raz'**, **razâ'**, *vn.* A sucking milk from the breast.

A. رضع **razâ'**, *s.* Meanness, stinginess, niggardliness.

A. رضع **ruzzâ'**, *s., pl. of* راضع They who suck from the breast.

A. رضعا **ruzâ'â**, *s., pl. of* رضیع Foster-brothers.

A. رضفه **razâfa**, *s.* 1. A knee-pan, *patella*. 2. Any of the small bones in the knee of a horse.

A. رضمه **razâme**, *s. (pl.* رضم, رضام) A large block of building stone.

A. رضوان **rizwân**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acquiescing, consenting, being willing, pleased, or satisfied, a being gratified; a being resigned. 2. A proper name of men. 3. Name of the doorkeeper, custodian, or treasurer of paradise. 4. A name of paradise itself. 5. Name of a certain mountain. رضوان الله علیه May God's approbation be upon him! رضوانکده, رضوانگاه روضهٔ رضوان Paradise.

A. رضوانی **rizwânî**, *a. (fem.* رضوانیه) Pertaining to paradise, heavenly; especially, an angel or a sainted human spirit.

A. رضوی **rızavî**, *a. (fem.* رضویه) Pertaining to any one named Riza; especially, pertaining to the Imam Riza or a person descended from him. روضهٔ رضویه The mausoleum of the Imam Riza at Meshed, a place of pilgrimage to the Shia sect.

A. رضی **radıyâ**, *interj.* May he be pleased! رضی الله عنه May God be well-pleased with him. (A formula used after naming any companion of Muhammed.)

A. رضی **rızâ**, رضا *s.* See رضا

A. رضیح **razîh** } *a. (fem.* رضیحه, رضیخه)
A. رضیخ **razîkh** } Crushed by pounding with a stone.

A. رضید **razîd**, *a. (fem.* رضیده) Piled up in layers.

A. رضیض **razîz**, *a. (fem.* رضیضه) Pounded, bruised, crushed.

A. رضیع **razî'**, *s. & a. (fem.* رضیعه, *pl.* رضعا) 1. A foster-brother. 2. Sucking at the breast; a suckling.

A. رضیعه **razî'a**, *s. & a., fem. of* رضیع *pl.* رضائع, *q. v.*

A. رطابت **ratâbet**, *vn.* As رطوبت, *vn.*

A. رطانت **ratânet**, *vn.* A speaking unintelligibly.

A. رطب **ratb**, *a. (fem.* رطبه) 1. Moist, damp. 2. Juicy, succulent. 3. Fresh, green. 4. Tender, soft. 5. Delicate, effeminate. 6. Easy (life). 7. Gentle, low (tone of voice). 8. Fluid; plastic.

A. رطب **rutab**, *s. (n.u.* رطبه) Fresh ripe dates.

A. رطبه **ratbe**, *s.* Lucerne, *medicago sativa* (especially when green).

A. رطبه **ratbe**, *a., fem. of* رطب **ratb**.

A. رطبه **rŭtābè**, *s., n.u. of* رطب A single fresh ripe date.

A. رطبي **rŭtābī**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* رطبيه) Pertaining to fresh ripe dates; especially, a dealer in such dates.

A. رطل **rāṭl, riṭl**, *s.* (*pl.* ارطال) A weight, in Syria, of about four pounds, and at Bagdad, of about one pound.

P. رطل **rāṭl, riṭl**, *s.* 1. A wine-cup, a goblet. 2. A goblet of wine. رطل‌گران A large goblet of wine. رطل‌كش *s.* One who drinks cups of wine.

A. رطوبات **rŭṭūbāt**, *s., pl. of* رطوبت Fluids, juices, humors. رطوبات العين The humors of the eye.

A. رطوبت **rŭṭūbèt**, *s.* (*pl.* رطوبات) 1. Moisture. 2. Dampness, juiciness, succulency, greasiness. 3. A fluid; especially, the sap of a plant, or a humor of the body.

A. رطوبت **rŭṭūbèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming moist, damp, wet. 2. A being juicy or fresh. 3. A being tender, soft, plastic. 4. A being refreshed, comforted. 5. A being eloquent in mention of a friend.

T. رطوبتسز **rŭṭūbètsĭz**, *a.* Free from moisture, dry.

T. رطوبتلندرمك **rŭṭūbètlănd'ırmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become moist, damp or wet.

T. رطوبتلنمك **rŭṭūbètlănmèk**, *v.i.* To become moist, damp, or wet.

T. رطوبتلو **rŭṭūbètlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Moist; damp; wet.

A. رطيب **rāṭīb**, *a.* (*fem.* رطيبه) 1. Moist, damp, wet. 2. Juicy, succulent. 3. Fresh and green. 4. Tender, soft, delicate to the touch. 5. Fresh and thoroughly ripe (dates). 6. Pleased and eloquent in praise of a friend or benefactor.

A. رطيط **rāṭīṭ**, *s.* 1. A hubbub, clamor, cry. 2. Silly talk.

A. رعا **rı'ā, rŭ'ā**
A. رعات **rŭ'āt** } *s., pl. of* راعى, *q.v.*

A. رعاد **rā''ād**, *a.* (*fem.* رعاده) 1. (Clouds) that thunder much. 2. Garrulous, talkative. 3 Threatening, menacing. 4. (*n.u.* رعاده) The torpedo fish; also, the electric eel, *gymnotus electricus*.

A. رعاده **rā''ādè**, *a. & s., fem. & n.u. of* رعاد, *q.v.*

A. رعاش **rā''āsh**, *s.* As رعاد No. 3, *q.v.*

A رعاش **rŭ'āsh**, *s.* The palsy.

A. رعاف **rŭ'āf**, *s.* Bleeding at the nose; also, the blood that flows from the nose.

A. رعافى **rŭ'āfī**, *a.* (*fem.* رعافيه) Pertaining to hemorrhage from the nose.

A. رعاق **rŭ'āq**, *s.* The rumbling noise heard in a horse's body as he trots.

A. رعايا **rè'āyā**, vulg. **rı'āyā**, *s., pl. of* رعيت 1. Flocks or herds at pasture. 2. Nations or tribes subject to kings. 3. Subjects of the Ottoman Government, paying tribute to it as representative of the State of Islam; the term is commonly applied to non-Muslim subjects or to any individual of that class. رعايا و برايا The tribute-paying and the free.

A. رعايت **rı'āyèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tending cattle at pasture. 2. A guarding and protecting; especially, a sovereign's protecting and ruling his people. 3. A paying attention to, a holding in esteem, respect, or veneration; attention, respect, esteem, consideration, veneration. 4. A conforming to, an obeying; conformity, obedience. ا— *v. i.* To pay attention and show respect to. عدم رعايت A want of respect, disrespect.

A. رعايه **rı'āyètăn**, *advl. accus. indef. of* رعايت Out of respect to, from consideration for.

T. رعايتجى **rı'āyètjĭ**, *s.* One who treats others with consideration.

T. رعايتسز **rı'āyètsĭz**, *a.* Lacking consideration, *i. e.*, disrespectful, or, not respected.

T. رعايتسزلك **rı'āyètsĭzlĭk**, *s.* Disrespect. ا— *v.i.* To show disrespect for.

P. رعايتكار **rı'āyèt-kyār**, *a.* As رعايتجى

P. رعايتكارانه **rı'āyètkyārānè**, *a.* Pertaining to a respectful person, considerate and respectful.

T. رعايتكارلق **rı'āyètkyārlĭq**
P. رعايتكارى **rı'āyètkyārī** } The quality or act of a considerate person; politeness, respect, consideration.

T. رعايتلو **rı'āyètlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Respectful. 2. Honored, honorable, respected. (One of the polite titles used by Muslims in letters to non-Muslims.)

A. رعب **rā'b**, *s.* 1. A threat, menace. 2. A charm, incantation. 3. Fascination, witchery in the eye. 4. A pe-

culiar rhythmical prose, formerly used by soothsayers in Arabia.

A. رعب **ra'b, ru'b, ru'ub.** *vn. & s.* A fearing, a being frightened; fear, fright, terror.

A. رعبوب **ru'bûb.** *a.* 1. Frightened, terrified. 2. Timid.

A. رعوب **ru'bûb** } *a. fem.* Whose
A. رعوبه **ru'bûbe** } beauty agitates
A. رعيب **ri'bîb** } beholders.

A. رعث **ra's**, *s.* 1. Tufts of wool fastened like a fringe to the awnings of camel-litters. 2. Pendents of earrings.

A. رعثه **ra'se, ra'ase, ru'se,** *s.* Any ornamental pendent.

A. رعد **ra'd,** *s. (pl.* رعود) 1. Thunder; a clap of thunder. 2. A threat. سورهٔ رعد Name of the 13th chapter of the Qur'an. رعدانداز 1. Thundering. 2. *s.* A cannon. 3. An artillery-man.

A. رعده **ra'de, ri'de,** *s.* A shiver, shake, tremor.

A. رعديد **ri'did.** *a.* 1. Quivering, tremulous. 2. Cowardly, who trembles habitually.

A. رعراع **ra'ra',** *a.* Tall, fine-looking.

A. رعس **ra's,** *vn.* 1. A trembling. 2 A waving in the wind.

A. رعسان **ra'asan,** *vn. & s.* A head's shaking continuously from palsy or old age.

A. رعش **ra'sh.** *vn.* A trembling; a shivering; a quaking.

A. رعشه **ra'she,** *s.* 1. A tremble, a shiver. 2. The palsy. رعشه‌دار, رعشه‌لو, رعشه‌ناك Trembling, tremulous, shivering.

A. رعظ **ru'z.** *s. (pl.* ارعاظ) The socket in the end of an arrow, into which the shank of the iron head is let.

A. رعف **ra'f,** *vn. & s.* A nose's bleeding.

A. رعن **ra'n,** *s.* A projecting part of a mountain, a promontory.

A. رعن **ra'an,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming stupid; stupidity.

A. رعنا **ra'nâ,** *a., fem. of* ارعن Stupid, silly.

T. رعنا **ra'nâ,** *a. (from the Arabic)* 1. Beautiful, pretty, coquettish. 2. Admirable, exquisite, perfect. 3. Stupid, silly. رعنا بلك To know perfectly. كل رعنا A variety of yellowish rose with a reddish heart.

P. رعنائی **ra'nâ'ī.** 1. Beauty. 2. Exquisiteness. 3. Stupidity. رعنائی فروش A beautiful but silly coquette.

A. رعوت **ra'vet,** *vn. & s.* A keeping back, abstaining; abstention.

A. رعود **ru'ud,** *s., pl. of* رعد 1. Thunders. 2. Menaces.

A. رعوس **ra'ûs** } *a.* Trembling, trem-
A. رعوش **ra'ush** } ulous.

A. رعوم **ra'ûm,** *s.* The soul, heart, mind, will; self; the flesh.

A. رعون **ru'ûn,** *s., pl. of* رعن, *q.v.*

A. رعونت **ru'ûnet,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming stupid, foolish, silly, stupidity, foolishness, silliness.

T. رعونت **ru'ûnet,** *s. (from the Arabic)* 1. Silly coquetry. 2. Pride, arrogance. 3. Ignorance.

T. رعونتلو **ru'ûnetlu,-lû,** *a.* 1. Silly, foolish. 2. Foolishly proud and haughty. 3. Stupidly ignorant. 4. Sillily coquettish.

A. رعه **ri'a,** *s.* Fear of God, with an abstention from all wrong, and performance of religious duties; scrupulous piety.

A. رعى **ra'y,** *vn.* 1. A pasturing cattle or tending them at pasture. 2. Cattle's browsing the herbage. — *v. t.* 1. To pasture. 2. To browse.

A. رعى **ri'y,** *s. (pl.* ارعا) Pasture, pasturage, grass.

A. رعيان **ru'yan,** *s., pl. of* راعى 1. Herds, shepherds, cattle tenders. 2. Rulers, governors.

A. رعيب **ra'ib,** *a.* Afraid, terrified.

A. رعيت **ra'iyyet,** *s. (pl.* رعايا) 1. A flock or herd at pasture. 2. A people under a ruler; especially, a subject, tribute-paying community. 3. A person or thing under the charge of some one. رعيت پرور Who cherishes his subjects.

P. رعيت پرورانه **ra'iyetperverâne,** *a.* Beneficent and just.

P. رعيت پروری **ra'iyetperverî.** 1. *s.* Beneficence and justice to subjects. 2. *a.* Beneficent.

A. رعيش **ra'ish,** *a.* Trembling.

A. رعيق **ra'iq,** *s.* As رعاق, *q. v.*

A. رعيه **ra'iyye,** *s.* As رعيت, *q. v.*

A. رغا **rûgâ,** *s.* The peculiar cry of the camel, hyena, and ostrich.

A. رغابت **ragâbet,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being large, wide, capacious; largeness,

ampleness, capaciousness. 2. A soil's being light and porous.

A. رغادت **rāgādĕt**, *vn. & s.* Life's being easy, comfortable or luxurious; ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رعام **rigām**, *s.* Soft and sandy soil; dust.

A. رعامه **rugāmē**, *s.* A wish, desire; a thing desired.

A. رغاوه **rigāvē**, **rugāvē**, *s.* Froth, spume.

A. رغائب **rāgā'ib**, *s., pl. of* رغيبه Things desired or asked for; especially, gifts, rewards. صلاة الرغائب A supererogatory service of worship, performed in the night of the first Friday of the month Rejeb. ليلة الرغائب The night of the 12th of Rejeb, regarded as the anniversary of the conception of Muhammed.

A. رغايه **rigāyē**, **rugāyē**, *s.* Froth, spume.

A. رغب **rāgb**, **rāgab**, **rugb**, A. رغبا **rāgbā**, **rugbā** *vn.* 1. A feeling an inclination or wish; an inclination, a wish. 2. A making a request; petition.

A. رغبات **rāgabāt**, *s., pl. of* رغبت, *q.v.*

A. رغبان **rāgabān**, *vn.* A feeling an inclination, desire.

A. رغبت **rāgbĕt**, *vn.* 1. A feeling an inclination, desire, wish for a thing. 2. *s. (pl.* رغبات*)* An inclination, a desire. ا — *v.i.* To feel an inclination, desire, wish or esteem for a thing.

T. رغبتسز **rāgbĕtsĭz**, *a.* 1. Who feels no inclination for a thing. 2. Unesteemed.

T. رغبتلو **rāgbĕtlĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Who feels an inclination for a thing, desirous. 2. Desired, wished for, liked. 3. *(title given to non-Muslims who have no official title)* Esteemed, estimable.

A. رغبوت **rāgabūt**, A. رغبوتا **rāgabūta**, A. رغبوتى **rāgabūta** *vn. & s.* 1. A making a prayer, request, or petition; hence, 2. A prayer, request, suit, petition.

A. رغبى **rāgbā**, **rugbā**, رغبا, *vn. & s.* See رغبا

A. رغد **rāgd**, **rāgad**, *a.* 1. Ample, plentiful, abundant; comfortable, luxurious. 2 In comfortable circumstances.

A. رغف **rugf**, **rugŭf**, A. رغفان **rugfān** *s., pl. of* رغيف, *q. v.*

A. رغله **rāglē**, *s.* A sucking lamb or kid.

A. رغله **rugle**, *s.* The prepuce.

A. رغم **rāgm**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing in the dust (the nose of a person). 2. *s.* Spite. رغمنه Out of spite.

A. رغما **rāgmān**, *advl. accus. indef. of* رغم Out of spite, in despite of. رغما لانفه *(As a rub of his nose in the dirt)* In spite, as an insult or humiliation to him.

A. رغوت **rāgvĕt**, **rugvĕt**, A. رغوه **rāgvē**, **rugvē** *s.* 1. Froth, spume. 2. A single cry of a camel, hyena, or ostrich, etc. رغوة الحجامين A sponge. القمر — The moon-stone, selenite. الملح — Sea-salt deposited on rocks.

A. رغيد **rāgīd**, *a. (fem.* رغيده*)* As رغد No. 1.

A. رغيف **rāgĭf**, *s. (pl.* ارغفه , رغفان , رغف*)* A thin cake of bread, baked without hard crust.

A. رغيفى **rāgĭfī**, *a. (fem.* رغيفيه*)* Pertaining to the bread called *ragif*; a maker or seller of such bread.

A. رف **rĕff** *(vulg.* راف **rāf**), *s. (pl.* رفوف , رفاف*)* A shelf; especially, a long and high shelf.

A. رف **rĕff**, *vn.* A sucking in or sipping with the tips of the lips.

A. رفا **rifā**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually considerate and indulgent; mutual consideration in a married couple. بالرفاء والبنين With mutual indulgence and with sons! (Form of congratulation to a newly married person.)

A. رفات **rufāt**, *a.* Moldering, crumbling.

T. رفادان **rafādān**, *s* See رفدان

A. رفادت **rifādĕt**, *s.* Name of an office, and of a fund administered at Mekka for supplying pilgrims with provisions.

A. رفاده **rifādē**, *s. (pl.* رفائد*)* 1. A pad placed under a saddle to prevent galling. 2. A surgical pad or compress.

A. رفارف **rĕfārĭf**, *s., pl. of* رفرف, *q.v.*

A. رفاع **rĕfā'**, **rifā'**, *vn. & s.* A carrying the harvest to the threshing floor.

A. رفاعت **rĕfā'at**, **rifā'at**, *vn. & s.* A voice's being loud and stentorious; loudness.

A. رفاعه **rifā'a**, **rufā'a**, *s. (pl.* رفائع*)* 1. A brace or cord with which a man keeps his fetters from dragging on the ground. 2. A woman's bustle. 3. A proper name of men.

A. رفاغ **rifāg**, *s., pl. of* رفغ Creases of the skin.

A. رفاغت rèfâgât } *s.* Abundance of
A. رفاغيت rèfâgiyèt } the means of life; ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رفاف rifâf, *s., pl. of* رف Shelves.

A. رفاقت rèfâqât, *vn. & s* An accompanying another on a journey; companionship. ا— *v.i.* To give one's company to another on a journey.

P. رفاكر rèfû-gèr, *s.* A fine-drawer.

A. رفائيت rèfâniyèt, *s.* As رفاغيت, *q.v.*

A. رفاه rèfâh, *s.* Unclassical abbreviation of رفاهت, *q.v.*

A. رفاه rifâh, *a., pl. of* رفهان In comfortable or luxurious circumstances.

A. رفاهت rèfâhât } *s.* As رفاغت, رفاغيت,
A. رفاهيت rèfâhiyèt } *q. v.*

A. رفائد rèfâ'id, *s., pl. of* رفاده, *q. v.*

A. رفائع rèfâ'i', *s., pl. of* رفاعه, رفيعه

P. رفت rèft, *s.* A going; departure; outgoing, expenditure. ا آمد و رفت To come and go.

P. رفت rûft, *s.* A sweeping. ا رفت و روب To sweep.

P. رفتار rèftâr, *s. (used also in compounds.)* 1. A gait, mode of walking or of going. 2. A graceful, affected, or pompous air in walking. 4. A mode of procedure; conduct. ا— *v. i.* 1. To walk in some specified manner. 2. To walk in a graceful, affected, or pompous manner. 3. To behave, to conduct one's self. بد رفتار Who has a bad gait, awkward of gait.

P. رفتكاه rèftèn-gyâh, *s.* A place where going takes place; a goal; a channel, a course.

P. رفتنى rèftènî, *a.* 1. About to depart. 2. Where going takes place.

P. رفته rèftè, *a.* 1. That has gone, departed. 2. Where going has taken place; visited; traversed. رفته رفته *adv.* Little by little, gradually.

P. رفته rûftè, *a.* Swept.

T. رفتيه rèftiyyè, *s.* An export duty.

A. رفث rèfs, *vn & s.* 1. A talking or acting obscenely; lasciviousness, obscenity. 2. Toying, dallying; wantonness.

A. رفد rèfd, *vn.* 1. A giving a present. 2. An aiding, a helping. 3. A propping, shoring up. 4. A putting a pad to a thing.

A. رفد rifd, *s. (pl.* رفود, ارفاد) 1. A gift. 2. Help, assistance. 3. A large cup, or goblet.

T. رفدان râfâdân, *s.* An egg soft-boiled or slightly cooked in any other way.

A. رفرف rèfrèf, *s. (pl.* رفارف) 1. A coverlet, quilt, blanket, or rug. 2. The last of the four vehicles on which Muhammed was borne on the occasion of his "night-journey."

A. رفز rèfz } *vn.* A striking, beating,
A. رفس rèfs } or kicking.

A. رفش rèfsh, *vn.* A beating, pounding, bruising, crushing.

A. رفض rèfz, râfz, *vn. & s.* A leaving, forsaking, abandoning; relinquishment, abandonment, desertion; especially, the abandonment by schismatic heretics of an orthodox teacher and ruler; schism.

A. رفض rifz, *s.* The heretical, schismatic doctrine of the *Rewafiz* sect.

A. رفع rèf', *vn. & s.* 1. A raising, lifting, elevating. 2. An increasing the height of a thing. 3. A taking away or removing, removal, an annulling or suppressing. 4. A promoting, advancing in rank; promotion, advancement. 5. A carrying an adversary or a suit to a high functionary. 6. A tracing back a genealogy 7. *(Ar. gram.)* A putting a noun into the nominative case, or a verb aorist into the indicative mood; or, a making a particle movent with the *uturu* vowel to its last consonant. 8. *(arith.)* A reducing a fraction. ا— *v.t.* 1. To raise, lift. 2. To heighten. 3. To take away, remove. ا رفع و دفع To remove, do away with, suppress.

A. رفعت rif'ât, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming high, sublime; elevation; sublimity; exaltation; eminence. 2. A surname of men.

T. رفعتلو rif'âtlû, *a.* Eminent. (The official address of a major, or of a civil functionary of similar rank.)

A. رفغ rèfg, *s.* 1. Plenty, abundance of the comforts of life; comfort, luxury. 2. *(pl.* رفاغ, رفوغ, ارفاغ) Any crease, fold, or cavity in the skin. 3. Dirt collected in such a crease or under the nails.

A. رفغ rûfg, *s.* As rèfg Nos. 2 and 3.

A. رفق rifq, *s.* 1. Gentleness, softness, courteousness, suavity of man-

ner. 2. Neatness or skill in performing any work.

A. رفق **rėfȧq, rifȧq, rufȧq** *s., pl. of* رفقت, *q. v.*

A. رفقا **rufȧqā.** *s., pl. of* رفيق, *q. v.*

A. رفقت **rėfqȧt, rifqȧt, rufqȧt.** *s. (pl.* رفق) A party of fellow-travelers.

A. رفل **rėfl.** *vn.* A being careless and untidy in apparel, an allowing the skirt to drag on the ground.

A. رفل **rifl.** *s.* A skirt of a garment.

A. رفلا **rėflā.** *a. fem.* Untidy in dress.

A. رفلان **rėfėlān.** *vn. & s.* A trailing the skirts and strutting; a strut.

T. رفنه **rėfėnė** (from P. عارفانه for حريفانه) *s. & adv.* A picnic or feast where each member contributes a part.

A. رفو **rėfv.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mending, patching, darning; a joining by a seam. 2. A poet's introducing a phrase or a distich from another work, and so making a literary patchwork. 3. An adding to a whole word a part of another in forming a pun. رفوكار *s* A worker of artistic patchwork. رفوگر *s.* A mender of torn clothes; especially, a fine-drawer.

A. رفوت **rufūs.** *vn. & s.* As رفث, *q.v.*

A. رفود **rufūd.** *s., pl. of* رفد Gifts.

A. رفوغ **rufūg.** *s., pl. of* رفغ As رفاغ

A. رفوف **rufūf.** *s., pl. of* رف Shelves.

P. رفوكارى **rėfvkyārī.** *s.* 1. Artistic patchwork. 2. The art of a worker of artistic patchwork.

A. رفول **rufūl.** *vn.* As رفل **rėfl.** *vn.*

A. رفوه **rufūn** } *vn. & s.* A leading a
A. رفه **rėf-h** } comfortable life; ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رفه **rif-h.** *s.* A beast's having abundance of water to drink every day.

A. رفهان **rėf-hān.** *a. (pl.* رفاه) In comfortable or luxurious circumstances of life.

A. رفهت **rūf-hėt.** *vn. & s.* As رفوه, رفه

A. رفيض **rėfīz.** *a.* 1. Left, forsaken. 2. Relinquished. 3. Thrown away, rejected. 4. Scattered; shivered to pieces.

A. رفيع **rėfī'.** *a. (fem.* رفيعه) 1. High, elevated. 2. Lofty, tall. 3. Eminent, preeminent, illustrious, exalted. 4. Loud, stentorian (voice). 5. A proper name of men. رفيع الاركان Of which the piers or pillars are lofty. رفيع الشان Exalted in glory. رفيع جايگاه Of exalted station.

A. رفيعه **rėfī'ȧ.** *s. (pl.* رفائع) A suit, cause, complaint, petition.

A. رفيغ **rėfīg.** *a. (fem.* رفيغه) Abundant, easy, comfortable.

A. رفيق **rėfīq.** *s. (fem.* رفيقه, *pl.* رفقا) A traveling-companion; any companion or associate.

T. رفيقلق **rėfīqlīq.** *s.* Companionship; company.

A. رفيه **rėfīh.** *a. (fem.* رفيهه) Easy, comfortable, luxurious (life, etc.).

T. رق **rȧq.** 1. *(suffix of comparat. deg. in hard adjectives)* More. 2. *(suffix of 2d gerund in hard verbs)* As ياقدرق looking.

A. رق **rȧqq.** *s.* 1. Parchment, vellum. 2. A sheet or leaf of parchment. 3. A document written on parchment. 4. *(pl.* رقوق) A large tortoise or turtle. 5. Tortoise-shell.

A. رق **riqq.** *s.* 1. As رق **rȧqq.** *q.v.* 2. Slavery, bondage.

A. رقا **rȧqqā.** *s.* An enchanter, wizard.

A. رقا **ruqā.** *s. pl.* For رق, *q. v.*

A. رقاب **riqāb.** *s., pl. of* رقبه **rȧqābė.**

A. رقاب **riqāb.** *vn.* 1. A waiting or watching. 2. A watching for the departure of a rival.

A. رقابت **rȧqābėt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A watching for the departure of a rival. Hence, 2. Rivalry. ا — *v.i.* 1. To watch for the departure or absence of a rival. 2. To act as a rival.

A. رقاد **ruqād.** *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping; sleep. 2. A being still, subsided, dull. (Said of the market or the heat.)

A. رقاص **rȧqqāṣ.** *s.* 1. A professional dancer. 2. A pendulum. رقاص چرخى The balance-wheel of a watch.

T. رقاصلق **rȧqqāṣlīq.** *s.* The quality profession, act of a dancer. ا — *v. i.* To follow the calling of a dancer.

A. رقاصه **rȧqqāṣȧ.** *s., fem. of* رقاص A dancing-girl.

A. رقاع **rȧqā', riqā'.** *s.* A patch, a rag.

A. رقاع **riqā'.** *s., pl. of* رقعه 1. Patches, rags. 2. Slips of paper for small notes; also, notes, billets. 3. Labels, tickets. 4. Written charms or incantations. 5. Petitions. ذات الرقاع Name of a place east of Medina.

A. رقاعت **rȧqā'ȧt.** *vn. & s.* A being silly or stupid; silliness, stupidity.

A. رقاعی **riqā'ï**, *a. & s.* 1. Special to billets or petitions. 2. A professional scribe. 3. The current handwriting used by scribes and for private business generally in Turkey.

A. رقاق **riqāq**, *a., pl. of* رقیق

A. رقاقت **rāqāqāt**, *s.* Thinness, slenderness, fineness.

A. رقان **riqān**, *s.* 1. Henna, *lawsonia inermis*. 2. Saffron, *crocus sativus*.

P. رقانه **riqānè**, *s.* A perpendicular column in a leaf of a register.

A. رقائق **rāqā'iq**, *s., pl. of* رقیقه 1. Subtleties, abstruse points. 2. *(mystics)* Transcendental points of doctrine; also, rites symbolic of occult divine actions. 3. Female slaves.

A. رقائم **rāqā'im**, *s., pl. of* رقیمه, *q. v.*

A. رقبا **rüqbā**, *s.* For رقبی, *q. v.*

A. رقبا **rüqābā**, *s., pl. of* رقیب, *q. v.*

A. رقبات **rāqābāt**, *s., pl. of* رقبه As رقاب, *s., q. v.*

A. رقبان **riqbān**, *vn. & s.* As رقاب *vn.*

A. رقبه **rāqābè**, *s. (pl.* رقبان, رقاب*)* 1. A neck; especially, the back of the neck. 2. An individual, a person. 3. A slave, also, a prisoner.

A. رقبه **riqbè**, *s.* 1. Expectation, expectancy. 2. Relationship; especially, distant relationship. عن رقبة *adv.* (An inheritance got) by a distant relationship.

A. رقبی **rüqbā**, رقبا, *s.* 1. A freehold property given with a proviso for its return to the donor, or to his heirs or assigns, on certain conditions. 2. A deed of gift conditioned as above.

A. رقت **riqqāt**, *s.* 1. Thinness of substance, tenuity. 2. Slenderness, slimness, smallness of diameter. 3. Fineness, delicacy. 4. Dilution. 5. Shallowness of water. 6. Weakness, lack of firmness. 7. Compassionateness; mercy, compassion. 8. Tenderness. رقت قلب Tender-heartedness, compassion. رقت عیش Narrowness of circumstances.

A. رقحا **rāq-hā**, *a. fem.* Who lives by prostitution.

A. رقد **rāqd**, *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. Stagnation. 3. Dulness, stagnancy. 4. Mitigation of severity.

A. رقد **rüqqād**, *a., pl. of* راقد Sleepers.

A. رقده **rāqdè**, *s.* A sleep, a nap, a doze.

A. رقز **rāqz**, *vn. & s.* As رقص, *q. v.*

A. رقش **rāqāsh**, *s.* Spottedness, mottledness.

A. رقشا **rāqshā**, *a., fem. of* ارقش Speckled, spotted, mottled.

A. رقشت **rüqshèt**, *s.* As رقش, *q. v.*

A. رقص **rāqs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dancing; a dance. 2. An oscillating or pulsating in rhythmical movement; regular oscillation, vibration or pulsation. — *v.i.* 1. To dance. 2. To oscillate, to vibrate, to beat rhythmically. رقص روباه *(A fox's dance)* Feigned inadvertency. رقص چول — The lascivious dance of the east. رقص کنان *adv.* Dancing, vibrating, pulsating. رقصه کلك, رقصه کیرمك To begin dancing, oscillating, or pulsating.

A. رقصات **rāqāsāt**, *s., pl. of* رقصه *q.v.*

A. رقصه **rāqsā**, *s., n. u. of* رقص A single dance; an oscillation, vibration, pulsation.

A. رقطا **rāqtā**, *a., fem. of* ارقط 1. Speckled or spotted. 2. (A composition) in which the letters are alternately dotted and undotted.

A. رقطت **rüqtāt**, *s.* Speckledness, spottedness.

A. رقع **rāq'**, *s.* The seventh heaven.

A. رقع **rüqā'**, *s., pl. of* رقعه As رقاع **riqā'**, *s. pl., q. v.*

T. رقعه **riq'ā**, *s.* Name of the ordinary current handwriting used in Turkey.

A. رقعه **rüq'ā**, *s. (pl.* رقاع, رقع*)* 1. A patch. 2. A piece of material used as a patch. 3. A slip of paper for a short note; also, a short note, a billet. 4. A label, a ticket; a written charm or incantation. 5. A petition, a written memorial.

A. رقم **rāqm**, *vulg. for* **rāqām**, *s. (pl.* ارقام, رقوم*)* 1. A mark or figure drawn; a character; especially a numeral. 2. The science, practice of cyphering; arithmetic. 3. Speckledness. رقم اول The halo of divine glory whence proceeded the spirit of Muhammed. رقم اوغرمق To study arithmetic. رقم بلمك To know how to cypher. رقم پذیر *a.* That can be expressed in numerals. رقم زده *a.* Written. رقم زن *a.* That writes. اس رقمی An index figure in algebra. امثال رقمی A coefficient in algebra. اهل رقم An arithmetician. سعادت رقم (A pen) of which the marks are felicity; *i. e.*, felicitously writing. علم رقم Arithmetic.

A. رقا **rāqmā**. *a., fem. of* ارقم Speckled, spotted.

T. رقلامق **rāqāmlāmāq**, *v.t.* To mark with numerical figures.

T. رقمی **rāqāmī**, *s.* A kind of moss agate.

A. رقؤ **rāqū'**, *s.* 1. Any thing that stanches blood; a styptic. 2. An atonement for blood shed.

A. رقؤ **rūqū'**, *vn. & s.* A ceasing to flow, a becoming stanched.

A. رقوب **rūqūb**, *vn.* 1. A watching and waiting for, an expecting, hoping; expectation, hope. 2. A guarding, protecting; protection. 3. A respecting, respect; attention. 4. A watching for the absence of a rival.

A. رقود **rūqūd**, *s.* Sleep.

A. رقود **rūqūd**, *a., pl. of* راقد 1. Sleeping, asleep. 2. Negligent.

A. رقود **rūqūd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping; sleep. 2. A being careless; carelessness, neglect. 3. A subsiding from activity, being dull.

A. رقوم **rūqūm**, *s., pl. of* رقم, *q.v.* رقوم علوم Man's senses and perceptive powers as indicative of God's omniscience.

A. رقون **rāqūn**, *s.* As رقان, *q. v.*

A. رقه **rāqqā**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A place liable to be inundated. 2. Name of places.

T. رقی **rāqī**, *s.* As راقی, *q. v.*

A. رقی **rūqā**, رقا, *s., pl. of* رقیه, *q.v.*

A. رقیب **rāqīb**, *s.* (*pl.* رقبا) 1. One who watches in hope, an expectant. 2. A watchman, a scout; a spy. 3. A guardian; hence, God the universal Guardian. 4. A rival, especially, a rival in love. 5. A star or constellation that rises as another sets. 6. A man's heir apparent.

P. رقیبان **rāqībān**, *s., pl. of* رقیب, *q.v.* دست ـ The seven planets. راز ـ *(Keepers of the mysteries)* Saints, seers.

A. رقیت **rīqīyet**, *s.* A servile condition, slavery, servitude.

A. رقیع **rāqī'**, *s.* (*pl.* ارقعه) 1. The first or lowest heaven, or, each one of the different spheres. 2. The sky, the firmament.

A. رقیق **rāqīq**, *s.* (*fem.* رقیقه, *pl.* ارقا, *pl. fem.* رقائق) A slave.

A. رقیق **rāqīq**, *a.* (*fem.* رقیقه, *pl.* رقاق) 1. Thin. 2. Slender. 3. Fine. 4. Flimsy. 5. Shallow. 6. Diluted. 7. Weak. 8. Poor. 9. Tender and compassionate. 10. Servile, enslaved.

A. رقیقه **rāqīqā**, *s. & a., fem. of* رقیق

A. رقیم **rāqīm**, *s.* 1. A writing, inscription, a letter; a book. 2. Name of a thing or place connected with the "seven sleepers." 3. The "inscribed tablet" of God's decrees.

A. رقیم **rāqīm**, *a.* (*fem.* رقیمه) 1. Marked with lines or spots of any kind. 2. Starry, spangled. 3. Inscribed, written. 4. Stamped or sealed; signed; formally executed, as a document.

A. رقیمه **rāqīmā**, *a. & s., fem. of* رقیم (*pl.* رقائم) A writing; an inscription; a document.

A. رقیه **rūqyā**, *s.* (*pl.* رق, رقا) A charm, an incantation. سوره رقیه A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an. رقیه خوان *s.* One who recites an incantation; especially, one who recites the first chapter of the Qur'an as a spell.

A. رقیه **rūqāyyè**, *s. & prop. n., dim. of* رقیه **rūqyā**. 1. A little charm or incantation. 2. A proper name of women; especially, of the first-born child of Muhammed.

T. رك **rèk**, *suffix of comparat. deg. in soft adjectives*, More.

T. رك **rèk**, Final suffix of 2d gerund in soft verbs.

P. رگ **règ**, *s.* 1. A blood-vessel, a vein or artery. 2. A sinew, tendon, or muscle. 3. A slight trace of some thing or quality; a disposition, a characteristic.

A. رك **rèkk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being thin, slender, flimsy, or weak; thinness, flimsiness. 2. A judgment's being inaccurate, dubious.

A. ركا **rikyā**, *s., pl. of* ركوه, *q.v.*

A. ركاب **rikyāb**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ركب) A stirrup. 2. A court held by the Sultan for the formal reception of the great dignitaries of the empire. ركاب آغازی *(formerly)* The Sultan's equerries of state. ركاب صولاغی *(formerly)* A lieutenant in either of the four companies of Janissaries that were designated *solak*. ركاب عرضحالی A petition presented to the Sultan when on horseback. ركاب همایون The Sultan's presence when on horseback on a state occasion.

A. ركاب **rikyāb**, *s. pl., no sing.* Camels in caravans.

A. ركاب **rukkyāb**, *s., pl. of* ركب **rekb**.

P. ركابدار **rikyāb-dār**, *s.* An equerry.

A. ركابى **rikyābī**, *s.* As ركابدار, *q. v.*

A. ركاز **rikyāz**, *s., pl. of* ركزه, ركازه, ركزه Subterranean treasures.

A. ركازه **rikyāzè**, *s., n. u. of* ركاز A single lot of treasure trove.

A ركاسه **rekyāsè**, **rikyāsè**, *s.* Anything buried in the ground to serve as an anchor to which beasts may be teethred.

A. ركاك **rikyāk**, *a., pl. of* ركيك, *q. v.*

A. ركاكت **rekyākèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being thin, slender, weak, or flimsy; thinness, slenderness, weakness, flimsiness. 2. A judgment, opinion or expression's being inaccurate, unsound, dubious.

A. ركانت **rekyānet** } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. ركانيت **rekyānīyet** } leaning, inclining; inclination; bias. 2. A leaning on; trust, reliance. 3. A being firmly rooted; firmness, immovability. 4. A being sound, steady, sedate; soundness, sedateness.

A. ركايا **rekyāyā**, *s., pl. of* ركيه Wells.

A. ركائب **rekyā'ib**, *s., pl. of* ركب, ركوبه 1. Groups or caravans of camels. 2. She-camels broken for riding.

A. ركائز **rekyā'iz**, *s., pl. of* ركيزه As ركاز

A. ركائل **rukyā'il** } *prop. n.* Name of
A. ركايل **rukyā'īl** } a reputed son of Adam and Eve.

A. ركب **rekb**, *s., pl. of* راكب People riding, a company of riders.

A. ركب **rekèb**, *s. (pl.* اركاب, *pl. pl.* اراكيب) The pubes.

A. ركب **rukèb**, *s., pl. of* ركبه, *q. v.*

A. ركب **rukyub**, *s., pl. of* ركاب Stirrups.

A. ركبات **rukèbāt**, *s., pl. of* ركبه, *q. v.*

A. ركبان **rukbān**, *s., pl. of* راكب Riders.

P. ركبند **règ-bend**, *s.* A ligature used in the operation of bleeding.

A. ركبه **rukbè**, *s. (pl.* ركبات, ركب) The knee.

A. ركت **rikkèt**, *vn. & s.* As ركاكت, *q. v.*

A. ركح **rukh**, *s. (pl.* اركاح, ركوح) 1. A spur of a mountain. 2. A yard, court-yard of a house.

A. ركحه **rukhā**, *s.* A court-yard.

A. ركز **rekz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thrusting, planting, fixing upright; a setting up, erecting. 2. God's placing precious metals in the earth. 3. A burying treasure. 4. A sinew's being or becoming rigid with spasm. — *v. t.* To plant in the earth, to set up, erect.

A. ركزت **rikzet**, *s.* Firmness, soundness of judgment and intellect.

A. ركزه **rikzè**, *s. (pl.* ركاز) A single buried treasure.

A. ركس **riks**, *s.* 1. Dung, excrement. 2. Dirt, filth. 3. An unclean thing.

P. رگ شناس **règ-shināsh**, *a.* 1. A skilful phlebotomist. 2. One who knows the dispositions and foibles of men and how to manage them.

A. ركض **rekz**, *s.* Name of a metre in poetry.

A. ركض **rekz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stamping with the foot. 2. A kicking. 3. A running; a running away. 4. A beast's prancing.

A. ركضه **rekzā**, *s., n. u. of* ركض A single stamp or kick. ركضهٔ جبريل A name of the well Zemzem at Mekka.

A. ركع **rekʿ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bowing from the hips. 2. A being bent with age or infirmity.

A. ركع **rukkyāʿ**, *a. & s., pl. of* راكع They who bend their bodies, especially in worship.

A. ركعات **rekèʿāt**, *s., pl. of* ركعه, *q. v.*

T. ركعت **rikʿat** *(vulg. for* A. ركعه), *s.* One complete act of worship, of a prescribed number and order of postures, motions, and recitations.

A. ركعه **rekʿa**, vulg. ركعت **rikʿat**, *s. (dual* ركعتان, *obl.* ركعتين; *pl.* ركعات) A complete canonical act of divine worship in Islam. (See ركعت)

A. ركگه **rekègè**, *a. & s., pl. of* ركيك, *q. v.*

A. ركم **rekm**, *vn.* A heaping, a piling in a heap.

A. ركن **rukn**, *s. (pl.* اركان) 1. A corner-mass of a building. 2. A wall between doors, windows, or arches. 3. A column, a post, a pilaster. 4. A spur of a mountain. 5. A prop, stay, support. 6. Any one of the four elements. 7. A fundamental principle, a basis. 8. *(prosody)* A foot. ركن اسود The corner of the Cubical House in which is the Black Stone. ركن شامى, — عراقى, — يمانى — Names applied to different corners of the Cubical House at Mekka.

P. ركناباد **rukn-ābād**, *prop. n.* Name of a pavilion near Shiraz, made famous by the poet Hafiz.

A. ركوب **rekyūb**, *a. (fem.* ركوبه*)* 1. (A beast) broken in for riding. 2. (A road) well-beaten.

A. ركوب **rukyūb**, *s. & a. pl.* 1. *(of* ركب*)* Parties of riders; caravans. 2. *(pl. of* راكب*)* Riders; especially, camel-riders.

A. ركوب **rukyūb**, *vn.* 1. A mounting and riding on a beast, vehicle, etc. 2. A getting or being upon. 3. An undertaking, an encountering a danger; a running into sin or folly.

A. ركوح **rukyūn**, *s., pl. of* ركح Spurs of mountains.

A. ركود **rukyūd**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's ceasing to flow, becoming stagnant; stagnation. 2. The wind's dying away; a calm. 3. Heat's subsiding. 4. Fermentation's ceasing. 5. A being still; stillness, quiet.

A. ركوع **rukyū'**, *a. & s., pl. of* راكع, *q.v.*

A. ركوع **rukyū'**, *vn. & s.* A bowing one's self down; especially, a bowing in the service of divine worship, the act consisting of three prescribed motions and ejaculations. — *v.i.* To incline one's self in worship.

A. ركوكت **rukyūkat**, *vn. & s.* As ركاكت

A. ركون **rukyūn**, *vn. & s.* As ركانت Nos. 1 & 2, *q. v.*

A. ركونت **rukyūnet**, *vn. & s.* As ركانت Nos. 3 and 4, *q.v.*

A. ركوه **rekvé**, **rikvé**, **rukvé**, *s. (pl.* ركوات, ركا*)* A small cup or bowl; also, a vessel carried by beggars for the reception of alms.

A. ركيب **rekib**, *s.* 1. A traveling companion. 2. A thing fixed in another thing; as, a jewel in a ring, a head to an arrow, etc.

P. ركيب **rekib**, *s.* For A. ركاب, *q. v.*

A. ركيز **rekiz**, *s. (n.u.* ركيزه*)* Subterranean or buried treasure.

A. ركيزه **rekizé**, *s., n. u. of* ركيز, *pl.* ركاز 1. As ركازه, *q.v.* 2. Name of a figure or scheme of geomancy.

A. ركيس **rekis**, *a. (fem.* ركيسه*)* Inverted, turned inside out.

A. ركيك **rekik**, *a. (fem.* ركيكه*)* 1. Thin, slender, weak. 2. Mean, poor, vile. 3. Dubious, not reliable, incorrect.

A. ركين **rekin**, *a. (fem.* ركينه*)* 1. Immovable, firmly rooted. 2. Firm, reliable.

A. ركيه **rekiyyé**, *s. (pl.* ركايا*)* A well.

P. رم **rem**, *s.* 1. A flock or herd. 2. A multitude.

A. رم **remm**, *vn.* 1. A mending, a patching. 2. A bone's moldering, decaying.

P. رم **rim**, *s. (poetry)* Contr. for ريم

A. رماة **rumāt**, *s., pl. of* رامى They who throw, propel or shoot; archers.

A. رماح **remmāh**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of spears and lances. 2. A spearman, lancer. 3. *(fem.* رماحه*)* A viciously kicking horse.

A. رماح **rimāh**, *s.* The vice of habitual kicking in a horse.

A. رماح **rimāh**, *s., pl. of* رمح Spears, lances.

A. رماحت **rimāhat**, *s.* The business of a maker or seller of spears.

A. رماحه **remmāhā**, *a., fem. of* رماح A viciously kicking mare.

A. رماد **remād**, *s.* Ashes. ماء الرماد Lye.

A. رمادت **remādet**, *s.* Perdition, destruction, death; a murrain or epidemic.

A. رمادى **remādi**, *a. (fem.* رماديه*)* Ashy; of, from, or like ashes.

P. رمارم **rem-ā-rem**, *a. & adv.* 1. In flocks or herds, in successive multitudes. 2. In heats, in runs.

A. رماز **remmāz**, *s.* 1. Who continually makes signs. 2. Who habitually speaks or writes enigmatically or in innuendo.

A. رمازت **remāzet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being much in motion; mobility. 2. A being liable to depression; depression, nervousnes. 3. A being heavy; weight. 4. A being sedate; sedateness. 5. A being wise; wisdom. 6. A being of noble extraction; nobility. 7. A being held in esteem; esteem, regard.

A. رمازه **remmāzé**, *a. & s., fem. of* رماز 1. A woman who makes signs, or speaks in innuendo. 2. A loose woman.

A. رماضت **remāzat**, *vn. & s.* A being sharp, trenchant; sharpness.

A. رماع **rumā'**, *s* A pain in the back, lumbago.

A. رماعه **remmā'a**, *s.* The fontanel in the head of an infant.

A. رماق **remāq**, *s.* 1. A remaining spark of life in a dying man. 2. A quantity of food that just keeps one alive; the starvation point.

A. رمك **rimāk**, *s., pl. of* رمكه Common brood mares.

A. رمال **rèmmāl**, *s.* A geomancer.

A. رمال **rimāl**, *s., pl. of* رمل Sands.

T. رمالق **rèmmālliq**, *s.* The quality, art, remuneration of a geomancer.

A. رمام **rèmmām**, *s.* One who gnaws old bones and the like.

A. رمام **rimām**, *s., pl. of* رمه Bits of rotten ropes or bones.

A. رمام **rûmām**, *a.* Old, decayed, moldering, rotten.

P. رمان **rèmān**, *a.* Running away, fugitive.

A. رمان **rummān**, *s.* (*n. u.* رمانه) 1. The pomegranate, *punica granatum*. 2. The breasts of girls. رمان الانهار The marsh St. John's wort, *hypericum elodes*.

A. رمانه **rummānè**, *s., n. u. of* رمان 1. A single pomegranate. 2. (*dual* رمانتان, *obl.* رمانتين) A single breast of a girl. 3. (*as* 2) One side of a woman's rump. 4. A knob, a gland.

A. رماني **rummānî**, *a.* (*fem.* رمانيه) 1. Pertaining to the pomegranate. 2. Pomegranate-colored; ruby-colored. 3. A ruby.

A. رمايا **rèmāyà**, *s., pl. of* رمى Animals in taking which missiles are thrown.

A. رمايت **rèmāyèt**, *vn. & s.* A propelling or projecting a missile; a throwing stones, darts, etc.; a shooting.

A. رميم **rèmā'im**, *a. & s., pl. of* رميم, رميمه, *q. v.*

T. رمبله **rùmbèlè**, *s.* A racket ball.

A. رمث **rèmès**, *s.* 1. A raft of timber. 2. A rope by which the skin is hung up and swung in churning butter.

A. رمث **rimth**, *s.* (*n. u.* رمثه) The manniferous tamarisk, *tamarix mannifera*.

A. رمح **rûm-h**, *s.* (*pl.* رماح, ارماح) 1. A spear, a lance. 2. (*law*) A measure of length of twelve spans. 3. (*astronomy*) An arc of the sky. a spear's-leugth. 4. A name of the star η *Bootis*.

A. رمد **rèmèd**, *vn. & s.* The *conjunctiva's* being or becoming inflamed; ophthalmia. رمد ديده *a.* Inflamed with ophthalmia.

A. رمدا **rèmdā**, *a., fem. of* ارمد 1. Ash-colored, ashen, dingy, grey. 2. That suffers from ophthalmia, ophthalmic.

A. رمدت **rûmdèt**, *s.* Ashiness of color, dinginess, greyness.

A. رمز **rèmz**, *s.* (*pl.* رموز) 1. A sign, especially, a nod, a wink, a beck. 2. An abbreviation used in writing. 3. Any sign or symbol used in writing in place of a word, or to call attention. 4. An enigmatical expression, a hint, an allusion.

A. رمز **rèmz**, *vn.* 1. A making a sign. 2. A denoting by a written sign. 3. A hinting.

A. رمزه **rèmzè**, *s.* A single sign, symbol, or hint.

A. رمس **rèms**, *s.* (*pl.* رموس, ارماس) 1. Earth and dust of a grave. 2. A grave. 3. A slight sound.

A. رمش **rèmèsh**, *s.* 1. A white speck on a finger-nail. 2. Purulent inflammation of the eye.

A. رمشا **rèmshā**, *a., fem. of* ارمش 1. Maculated. 2. Suffering from purulent ophthalmia.

A. رمصا **rûmsā**, *a., fem. of* ارمص With gum in the corners of the eyes.

A. رمض **rûmz**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's scorching one. 2. A roasting a beast whole.

A. رمض **rûmûz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming intensely heated, baking, scorching, roasting; intense heat, 2. Intense anguish.

A. رمضا **rûmzā**, *a. fem.* Intensely heated, scorching.

A. رمضان **rûmûzān**, *prop. n.* 1. The *ninth lunar month of the Arabian year*, during the whole of which a fast is observed by Muslims from dawn to sunset. 2. A name of men. رمضان اوغلى Turkish style and title of a prince once reigning in western Cilicia. رمضان اوغلى بالقانلرى Name of that part of the Taurus that separates western Cilicia and the seacoast from the interior of Asia Minor. بنى رمضان Name of a Turkish dynasty that reigned in western Cilicia from the downfall of the Seljuqi kingdom in 1378 to 1562.

A. رمق **rûmq**, *vn. & s.* A glancing with a sideloug glance; a sidelong glance.

A. رمق **rûmûq**, *s.* 1. A remaining spark of life in a dying man. 2. A quantity of food that just keeps one alive. 3. The least possible quantity or degree of any thing. رمق قالمق To want but an ace (of so and so). سد رمق ا To prevent the last spark of life from becoming extinct.

A. رمك **rèmèk**, *s., pl. of* رمكه, *q. v.*

A. رمكا **rémkyä.** *a., fem. of* ارمك 1. (A she-camel) of a dun or dark reddish brown color. 2. Dark, swarthy.

A. رمكات **rémékyät.** *s., pl. of* رمكة , *q.v.*

P. رمكان **rémkyän, růmgyän,** *s.* The hair of the pubes.

A. رمكت **růmkét,** *s.* 1. A dun color in camels. 2. Swarthiness.

A. رمكة **rémékė,** *s. (pl.* رمكات , رمك , رماك) A common mare used for breeding.

A. رمل **rémi,** *s. (n.u.* رملة , *pl.* رمال , *pl. pl.* ارامل) 1. Sand. 2. A tract of sands. 3. The science of geomancy, a kind of divination reputed to have been taught to the prophet Daniel by the angel Gabriel. ابو الرمل One of the principal geomantic figures (⁝). ام الرمل One of the principal Geomantic figures (≡). علم رمل The science of geomancy.

A. رمل **rémél,** *s.* 1. A peculiar quick pace between a walk and a run. 2. A primitive kind of Arabian poetry, the ballad metre of Arabia. 3. A class of metres founded on the foregoing.

A. رمل **rémél** } *v.n.* A going a jog-
A. رملان **rémélän** } trot. ا– *v.i.* To go at a jog-trot.

A. رملة **rémlė,** *s. & prop. n.* 1. A single grain of sand; a single kind or tract of sand. 2. Name of places.

A. رملى **rémli,** *a. (fem.* رملية) 1. Pertaining to sand, sandy. 2. Pertaining to geomancy, geomantic.

A. رملى **rémlii,** *a. (fem.* رملية) Pertaining to the pace styled *remel,* or to poetry of the *remel* metre.

A. رم **rímém,** *s., pl. of* رمة **růmmė**

A. رم **růmém,** *s., pl. of* رمة **rimmė** Old rotten ropes.

P. رمنده **rémėndė,** *a.* Running away in fear or disgust.

A. رموح **rémůn,** *a.* Kicking (horse), a kicker.

A. رموز **rémůz,** *a.* Who makes signs.

A. رموز **růmůz,** *s., pl. of* رمز , *q.v.* رموزدان Who understands signs, etc.

A. رموس **růmůs,** *s., pl. of* رمس Graves.

A. رموك **růmůk,** *vn.* 1. A staying. 2. A being accustomed to and familiar with.

P. رمون **rémůn,** *s.* Earnest-money, a deposit of money on account.

P. رمه **rémė,** *s.* 1. A flock, herd, drove. 2. A multitude, a mob. 3. An army.

A. رمه **rimmė,** *s. (pl.* رمام , رمم) 1. An old, decaying bone or rope. 2. A lot or heap of old bones or ropes. 3. (**růmmė,** *pl.* رمام , رمم , ارمام) An old rope, worn out and rotten. 4. *(as* 3) The whole appurtenances of any thing. برمته With the whole of its appurtenances. ذو الرمه Surname of a famous Arabian poet.

A. رمى **rémy,** *vn. & s.* A throwing, projecting a missile; a throw, a shot, a discharge of missiles. ا– *v.t.* To throw, to project. رمى الاحجار The custom of casting stones on the return from Arafat after the sacrifice.

A. رميات **rémiyyät,** *a. & s., pl. of* رميه As رمايا , *q. v.*

P. رميده **rémidė,** *a.* That has run away, fugitive.

A. رميز **rémiz,** *a. (fem.* رميزه) 1. Much in motion, mobile. 2. Liable to be depressed, low-spirited, nervous. 3. Heavy, ponderous. 4. Sedate, steady. 5. Wise. 6. Of noble lineage, noble. 7. Esteemed.

A. رميصا **růmėysä,** *a. fem., dim. of* رصا *q.v.* شعراى رميصا The star α *Canis Minoris.*

A. رميض **rémiz,** *a. (fem.* رميضه) Roasted or baked.

A. رميم **rémim,** *a. (fem.* رميمه , *pl.* رمام , ارما , *pl. fem.* رمائم) (Ropes, bones, etc.) rotten, moldering.

A. رميه **rémyė,** *s. (n.u. of* رمى) A single throw, cast, discharge of anything.

A. رميه **rémiyyė,** *a. & s., fem. of* رمى *(pl.* رميات , رمايا) An animal of the chase, to take which a missile is thrown.

F. رن **rén,** *prop. n.* The Rhine.

P. رنج **rénj,** *s.* 1. Pain, distress, suffering. 2. Trouble, fatigue, toil, hardship. 3. Harm, injury, ill, offence. 4. Sickness, disease, wound. 5. Annoyance, vexation; grief; anxiety. 6. Anger. (Used also in compounds.)

P. رنجبر **rénj-bėr,** vulg. **rénchpėr,** *s.* A common day-laborer.

T. رنجبرلك **rénjbėrlik,** vulg. **rénchpėrlik,** *s.* The calling, and remuneration of a common laborer. ا– *v. i.* To work as a common laborer.

P. رنجش **rénjish,** *s.* A feeling pain, suffering, or annoyance. خاطر– The heart's feeling hurt or annoyed.

T. رنجل **rénjil,** *s.* A young urchin, a street vagabond.

P. رنجور **rènjûr**, *a.* 1. Pained, distressed, suffering. 2. Troubled, fatigued. 3. Injured, hurt. 4. Sick, ailing. 5. Annoyed. vexed. 6. Sleepy (eye). 7. Tangled or curled (locks).

P. رنجه **rènjè**, *s.* A pain; a trouble; an injury; a disease; a vexation; a sorrow; a care.

P. رنجيدگى **rènjîdègî**, *s.* The condition of one who suffers; hurt, annoyance.

P. رنجيده **rènjîdè**, *a.* 1. Pained, tormented. 2. Injured, hurt. 3. Annoyed, vexed. | — *v. t.* 1. To hurt or injure. 2. To vex, annoy.

A. رند **rènd**, *s.* (*n.u.* رنده) The sweet bay, *laurus nobilis*.

P. رند **rènd**, *a.* *(in compounds only)* Which scrapes or grates. جكر رند Distressing.

P. رند **rînd**, *s.* 1. A toper, a wine-bibber. 2. A debauchee. 3. An atheist; or, a cunning knave. 4. *(mystics)* A saint intoxicated with a love for God.

P. رندانه **rîndânè**, *a.* Peculiar to a toper, an atheist, or a saint.

P. رندش **rèndish**, *s.* 1. A scraping, a shaving or grating. 2 Shavings; gratings, scrapings.

P. رندك **rîndèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* P. رند, *q.v.*

P. رنده **rèndè**, *s.* 1. A carpenter's plane. 2. A grater; as a nutmeg-grater, etc. 3. A shave; as, a spoke-shave, etc. 4. Clippings, trimmings of hides. 5. Rappee snuff. انجه رنده Fine rappee snuff. تيغسز رنده A plane without the blade. قاشاغى رندهسى A very fine polishing plane.

T. رنده‌لتمك **rèndèlâtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be planed, shaved, or grated.

T. رنده‌لمك **rèndèlèmèk**, *v.t.* To plane, shave, or grate.

T. رنده‌لنمك **rèndèlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be planed, shaved, or grated 2. To become a plane, shave, or grater.

P. رندى **rîndî**, *s.* As T. رندلك, *q. v.*

P. رنك **râng**, vulg. **rânk**, *s.* 1. Color, hue. 2. A coloring matter, a color, a dye. 3. The color or complexion of a thing. 4. Beauty. 5. A flourishing condition; luxuriance, prosperity. 6. Strength, force, power. 7. Happiness, comfort, luxury, happy circumstances. 8. Health. 9. Animation. 10. A remedy or means. 11. A trick, a device, stratagem. 12. Disloyalty, perfidy, treachery. 13. A sort, kind, variety. | — *v. i.* To play a trick on a person. آلمق — *v.i.* To receive or assume a hue, or a figurative complexion. رنك رنك *a.* Of various colors; variegated. او — — 1. To change color. 2. To grow red in the face from emotion. رنك و بو 1. Color and fragrance of flowers. 2. Prosperity and a flourishing condition. 3. Youth, beauty, and freshness. ويرمك — *v. i.* 1. To give a color to a thing. 2. To put into some shape or condition; especially, to shape in some acceptable manner. رنكه چكمك *v. i.* To incline towards some color or tinge. رنكى آغمش Faded. رنكى يوق 1. Colorless; pale. 2. Hypocritical or unreliable. آچق رنك A light or bright color. قويو رنك A dark color, a dark shade of color. قهوه رنكى *s. & a.* 1. A coffee color. 2. Coffee-colored, snuff-colored.

P. رنكارنك **râng-yâ-râng**, *a.* Of various colors.

P. رنكاميز **râng-yâ-mîz**, *a.* Deceitful.

P. رنكاور **râng-yâ-vèr**, *a.* 1. Colored. 2. Healthy-looking, flourishing. 3. Deceitful.

P. رنكباز **râng-bâz**, *a. & s.* Tricky, a trickster.

P. رنكرز **râng-rèz**, *s.* A dyer.

T. رنكسز **râng-sîz**, *a.* 1. Colorless, white. 2. Pale.

T. رنكلندرمك **râng-lân-dîr-mèk**, *v.t.* To make or let take a color.

T. رنكلنمك **râng-lân-mèk**, *v.i.* To take or get a color.

T. رنكلو **râng-lî, -lû**, *a.* Colored.

P. رنكين **râng-în**, *a.* 1. Colored, tinged, tinted; especially, highly or beautifully colored. 2. Charming, beautiful. 3. Funny, ridiculously simple or stupid. رنكين بيان Richly ornate in diction. رنكين ترانه Sweetly-warbling. رنكين خيال Of a rich imagination.

A. رنم **rènèm**, *vn. & s.* A trilling, a trill.

A. رنو **rûnûvv**, *vn. & s.* A looking steadfastly, a gaze.

A. رنه **rènnè**, *s.* A sound, voice, cry; especially a trilling voice or cry.

A. رنيم **rènîm**, *s.* 1. A trill, shake, quaver of the voice. 2. A musical ringing sound.

A. رنين **rènîn**, *vn. & s.* 1. An emit-

ting a twanging, humming, buzzing or whizzing sound. 2. A crying out aloud; especially, a plaintive sound, note, or tune.

P. رو **rĕv**, *a. (in compounds only)* That goes along.

P. رو **rū**, *s.* 1. A face, visage, countenance. 2. *(mystics)* The light of God's countenance. 3. A surface, superficies. 4. A front or front side. 5. A facing, an outer surface. 6. An appearance, an aspect. 7. A reason. 8. A pretext. 9. Courage, daring. 10. Modesty, bashfulness. 11. Hypocrisy, dissimulation. 12. Hope, expectation. 13. Inclination, bias; a tendency, leaning. 14. Beauty; a flourishing condition. رو بديوار *a. & adv.* With one's face to the wall, *i.e.* out of office, out of favor, out of work. روی ترش A sour face.

P. رو **rŭ**, *a. (in compounds)* Which grows, growing. خودرو Spontaneously growing, wild (plant).

P. روا **rĕvā**, **rĕwā**, *a.* 1. Going, that goes along. 2. Current, which passes current. 3. Lawful, permitted, allowed to pass. 4. Reasonable, tolerable, allowable, permissible, suitable, fit, worthy. 5. Who makes or lets pass. او – *v.i.* To be lawful, reasonable, tolerable, permissible, proper, worthy. کورمك – *v. t.* To deem lawful, permissible, proper. کار روا Efficient. کام روا Who has his own way in every thing.

A. روا **rĕwā**, **rĭwā**, *s.* Plenty, abundance.

A. روا **rĕwā**, *a.* Abundant, never-failing; or, sufficient, or sweet and thirst-quenching (applied to water).

A. روا **rĭwā**, *a., pl. of* ريان, *q.v.*

A. روابط **rĕwābĭt**, *s., pl. of* رابطه, *q.v.*

A. روابع **rĕwābĭʿ**, *s., pl. of* رابعه, *q. v.*

A. روابی **rĕwābĭ**, *s., pl. of* رابیه, *q.v.*

A. رواث **rŭvāt**, **rŭwāt**, *s., pl. of* راوی

A. رواتب **rĕwātĭb**, *s., pl. of* راتبه, *q.v.*

A. رواج **rĕwāj**, *vn. & s.* 1. A commodity's being or becoming in commercial demand. 2. A coin's passing current. بولق – *v. i.* To find a ready sale, currency, or circulation. ویرمك – *v. i.* To give currency or circulation to a thing. رواجگاه The place or time when business is brisk.

A. رواجب **rĕwājĭb**, *s., pl. of* راجبه, *q.v.*

A. رواجس **rĕwājĭs**, *a. & s., pl. of* راجسه

T. رواجسز **rĕvājĭsĭz**, *a.* Unsaleable, without circulation or currency.

A. رواحل **rĕwājĭl**, *a. & s., pl. of* راحله

T. رواجلو **rĕwājlĭ-lū**, *a.* That sells well, easily saleable.

A. رواح **rĕwāḥ**, *s.* 1. Ease. 2. The afternoon or evening.

A. رواحت **rĕwāḥāt**, *vn. & s.* A being at ease; ease, comfort.

A. رواحل **rĕwāḥĭl**, *s., pl. of* راحله, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. رواد **rĭwād**, *vn.* An endeavoring to influence or persuade another; effort.

A. رواد **rŭvvād**, *s., pl. of* رائد Seekers.

P. روادار **rĕwād-dār**, *a.* Who approves, permits, or consents.

A. روادع **rĕwādiʿ**, *a. & s., pl. of* رادعه

A. روادف **rĕwādĭf**, *a. & s., pl. of* رادفه

P. روارو **rĕv-ā-rĕv**, *s. & adv.* 1. A continued going, advancing. 2. By degrees, consecutively. 3. (**rū-ā-rū**, *a. & adv.)* 1. Face to face. 2. Opposite.

A. روازق **rĕwāziq**, *a. & s., pl. of* رازقه (Beasts or birds) that take game for men's food.

A. روازن **rĕwāzĭn**, *s., pl. of* روزن, روزنه

A. رواسم **rĕwāsĭm**, *s., pl. of* رسم, *q.v.*

A. رواسی **rĕwāsĭ**, *a. & s., pl. of* راسیه

A. رواسیم **rĕwāsĭm**, *s., pl. of* راسوم 1. Stamps for marking grain heaps. 2. Certain writings, or inscriptions, sculptures, etc., that existed in Arabia before the introduction of Islam.

A. رواضع **rĕwāzĭʿ**, *a. & s., pl. of* راضعه

A. رواعد **rĕwāʿĭd**, *a., pl. of* راعده, *q.v.*

A. رواعف **rĕwāʿĭf**, *a., pl. of* راعفه, *q.v.*

A. رواعی **rĕwāʿĭ**, *s., pl. of* راعیه, *q. v.*

رواعی الشیب The first signs of hoariness.

A. رواغی **rĕwāġĭ**, *s., pl. of* راغیه, *q.v.*

A. روافض **rĕwāfĭz**, *s., pl. of* رافضه, *q.v.*

T. روق **rāwāq**, *a.* As راوق, *q.v.*

A. روق **rĕwāq**, **rĭwāq**, **rŭwāq**, *s. (pl.* اروقه) 1. A tent or pavilion. 2. An awning. 3. A porch, a portico. 4. An upper chamber on a terrace. 5. A vault, an arched or domed chamber. روق بی ستون The sky. روق اللیل Darkness.

A. رواق **rĕwāqĭ**, *s., pl. of* راقیه Witches.

A. رواق **rĕwāqĭ**, **rĭwāqĭ**, *a. (pl.* رواقیون) A Stoic philosopher.

A. رواقید **rĕwāqĭd**, *s., pl. of* راقود Jars.

A. رواکد **rĕwākĭd**, *a., pl. of* راکده, *q.v.*

A. روال **rŭwāl** } *s.* Slaver, foam from
A. روّال **rŭʾāl** } horses' mouths.

A. رواميس **rèwâmis.** *a., pl. of* راميسه, *q.v.*

P. روان **rèvân, rèwân.** *s.* The soul or spirit. روشن روان *a.* Of enlightened mind.

P. روان **rèvân, rèwân,** *a.* 1. That goes, that moves along. 2. That flows, that goes easily. 3. Current. 4. Fluent. 5. *prop.n.* Erivan in Russian Georgia. ا— *v.t.* To make or let go, to send or start. او— *v.i.* 1. To go, to flow. 2. To pass current. روان بخش 1. That gives life. 2. A name of the angel Gabriel. روان خواه A vagabond beggar. تخت روان A litter carried between two beasts. شاد روان A freely flowing fountain, especially, a spouting fountain.

P. روانی **rèwânègî.** *s.* 1. Mobility. 2. Currency. 3. Lawfulness.

P. روانه **rèwânè.** *a.* 1. That goes, passes along; ambulant. 2. That flows. 3. Current, in practice, in common use. 4. Lawful, permitted, proper. 5 Quick, prompt, swift. ا— *v.t.* To make or let go; to send, to start. او— *v.i.* 1. To go along. 2. To flow. 3. To pass current.

P. روانی **rèwânî.** *s.* As روانی, *q.v.*

T. روانی **rèwânî** (for P. روغنی) A kind of sponge-cake.

T. روانیجی **rèwânîjî.** *s.* A dealer in the cake called *rewani.*

P. رواوه **rèwâvè.** *s.* As ربابه, *q. v.*

A. روايا **rèwâyâ.** *s., pl. of* راويه, *q.v.*

A. روايت **rîwâyèt.** *s. (pl.* روايات) 1. A narrative; a legend; a tradition. 2. *(law)* A decision handed down from some legist of reputation. 3. A variant reading of a word of the Qur'an, handed down by a pupil of one of the masters of reading.

A. روايت **rîwâyèt.** *vn. & s.* A telling, narrating, repeating, transmitting. ا— *v.t.* To tell, relate, narrate, transmit. اولنمق— To be narrated, handed down.

A. روائح **rèwâ'ih,** vulg. روايح **rèwâyih,** *s., pl. of* رائحه, *q. v.*

P. روائی **rèwâ'î,** vulg. روایی **rèwâyî,** *s.* Lawfulness; propriety.

P. روب **rûb,** *s.* 1. A sweeping. 2. A broom. 3. A sweeper.

T. روب **rûb** *(vulg. for* A. ربع*), s.* An eighth part of a cubit in cloth measure.

F. روبا **rûbâ** (Ital. *roba*), *s.* Clothing, clothes كجه‌لك روباسی Night-clothes.

T. روبار **rûbâr** (for P. روبارو), vulg. غوبار **gûbâr.** *s.* Comparison, collation. ا— *v.t.* To compare, collate.

P. روبارو **rû-bâ-rû,** *a.* Face to face; *opposite.* ا— *v.t. To bring face to face.* او— *v. i.* To come or be face to face.

P. روباز **rû-bâz,** *a.* Unveiled, with face uncovered.

P. روباه **rûbâh,** *s.* The fox, *vulpes vulgaris.*

P. روباهانه **rûbâhânè,** *a.* Special to the fox, fox-like.

P. روباهی **rûbâhî,** *s.* 1. The quality or act of a fox. 2. Cunning.

P. روبراه **rû-bè-râh,** *a.* Whose face is towards the road. او— *v.i.* To be preparing to start, on the point of starting, or started.

P. روبكار **rû-bè-kyâr,** *a.* Preparing to work, or, hard at work.

F. روبل **rûblâ,** *s.* A rouble.

P. روبند **rû-bènd,** *s.* A veil or cover for the face.

P. روبه **rûbèh,** *s.* In poetry, for روباه

A. روبيان **rûbiyân,** *s.* A shrimp; a prawn.

A. رؤبيل **rû'bîl,** *prop. n.* Reuben son of Jacob.

T. روبيه **rûbiyyè,** *s.* For A. ربعيه **rûb-'iyyè,** *q. v.*

P. روپاك **rû-pâk,** *s.* 1. A towel or handkerchief for wiping the face. 2. A woman's veil.

P. روپوش **rû-pûsh,** *s. & a.* 1. A veil or face-muffler. 2. A bandage for the face. 3. Any exterior coating of plaster, paint, gilding, etc. 4. A word used in a covered sense. 5. Anything deceptive in appearance, a sham. 6. *a.* That covers the face, or has the face or surface covered or hidden.

P. روپوشه **rû-pûshè,** *s.* As روپوش *s., q.v.*

P. روپيچ **rû-pîch,** *a.* 1. Who turns his face away. 2. *s.* A bandage for the face.

F. روپيه **rûpiyè,** A rupee.

A. روث **rèvs,** *s. (n.u.* روثه, *pl.* اوراث) Dung of a soliped, in dry balls.

A. روث **rèvs,** *vn.* A dunging or defiling with dung.

A. روثه **rèvsè,** *s., n. u. of* روث 1. A single ball of dung. 2. A knob of a sword-handle.

A. روح **rèv-h,** *s.* 1. A gentle breath of air. 2. Ease, rest, repose, tranquillity; comfort; happiness.

A. روح rūh. *s.* (*pl.* ارواح) 1. The breath. 2. The vital principle in a plant, brute, or man; the spirit, the soul. 3. A spirit, a ghost. 4. A volatile fluid; an essence; a tincture. 5. A mineral sublimate. 6. *(geomancy)* The element of fire. 7. Name of a certain angel or class of angels; especially of Gabriel. 8. A name of the Qur'an, or of any portion of it. روح الارواح God. روح اعظم The spirit of Muhammed. روح افزا Enlivening, cheering. روح القا 1. The angel Gabriel. 2. The Qur'an. روح الله 1. Jesus Christ (as created by the special interposition of God). 2. The angel Gabriel. 3. The Qur'an. روح الهی The spirit of God. روح امین The angel Gabriel. روح انسانی 1. The spirit of Muhammed. 2. The rational soul of man. روح توتیا Sublimated oxide of zinc. — حساس The perceptive faculty. — حیوانی The animal spirit, common to men and brutes. — خیالی The reflective faculty. — ذکری The memory. — طبیعی The principle of organic life in plants and animals. — عقلی The conceptive spirit in man. روح القدس 1. The angel Gabriel (with Muslims). 2. The Holy Ghost, also, God. — قدسی The divine spirit in saints, by which they comprehend divine truths. — کلی A universal spirit, as that of God. — مکرم The angel Gabriel. — نباتی The principle of life in plants. — نفسانی The intelligent soul as peculiar to the individual man. روحی ایجون الفاتحه For whose soul recite the Fatihal (The terminal phrase of Turkish epitaphs.) افیون روحی Tincture of opium, laudanum. طوز روحی Muriatic acid. — قطران Creosote. — نعنان Ether.

A. روحانی rėvhānī. *a.* (*fem.* روحانیه) Pleasant, airy.

A. روحانی rūhānī. *a.* (*fem.* روحانیه) 1. Spiritual. 2. Holy, saintly. 3. *s.* (*pl.* روحانیون) An angel, demon, elf, sprite, ghost. 4. (*pl.* روحانیات) A spiritual matter. 5. Magical (instrument or toy). 6. Quicksilver.

A. روحانیت rūhānīyyėt. *s.* 1. Spirituality. 2. Spiritual influence.

T. روحانیتلو rėvhānīyyėtlū. *a.* Cheerful, inspiriting.

A. روحانیون rūhānīyyūn. *s.*, *pl.* of روحانی

T. روحسز rūhsiz. *a.* 1. Lifeless, inanimate. 2. Spiritless, void of animation.

T. روحسزلق rūhsizlūq. *s.* 1. Lifelessness. 2. Spiritlessness.

T. روحلاندرمق rūhlāndirmāq. *v. t.* To animate or reanimate; to put animation into.

T. روحلانمق rūhlānmāq. *v. i.* To become animated.

T. روحلو rūhlū. *a.* 1. Possessed of a soul or spirit. 2. Containing alcohol, spirituous.

P. رود rūd. *s.* 1. A gut, bowel. 2. A catgut string. 3. The string of a musical instrument, or of a bow. 4. A viol; a lute. 5. A river; a stream.

رودآورد *a.* & *s.* 1. Brought by a river. 2. Alluvium.

رودبار *s.* 1. A country intersected with rivers; a delta. 2. A land on a river. 3. Name of a Persian town.

رودزن *s.* A player on the viol or lute.

P. رودابه rūdābė. *prop. n.* Name of the mother of Rustem.

P. رویداد rū-dād. *s.* An occurrence, an event.

P. رویداده rū-dādė. *a.* Which has happened.

P. رودك rūdėk. *s.*, *dim.* of رود 1. A small stream. 2. A small viol or lute.

P. رودگان rūdėgyān. *s.*, *pl.* of روده, *q.v.*

P. رودکی rūdėkī. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of, or player on the small viol. 2. A surname of one of the oldest modern Persian poets.

P. روده rūdė. *s.* (*pl.* رودگان) A gut, bowel, intestine.

F. روده rodā, (Ital. *ruota*), *s.* A coil of rope, a coiled rope.

P. روز rūz. *s.* 1. The day, daytime. 2. A day of 24 hours (beginning with sunset). 3. An indefinite period; an age. روز افزا Which increases the days. روز افزون Increasing daily. روز الست The time of the creation of Adam. روز بان 1. A guardsman on daily duty. 2. A jailer or an executioner. روز حساب The day of judgment. روز و شب Day and night; by day and by night. نوروز The day after the vernal equinox.

P. روزانه rūzānė. *s.* 1. A daily allowance. 2. A daily task.

P. روزگار rūzgyār. *s.* 1. Time. 2. A space of time, a period, an age. 3. The world, fortune (as the distributor of events). 4. One's life or circumstances. 5. Good fortune, prosperity.

روزکار دیده *a.* Who has experienced various turns of fortune. گچورمك — To pass one's life.

T. روزگار **rūzgyȧr.** vulg. **rūzgėr,** *s.* Wind. آلتی — The lee side or direction. اوستی — The windward side or direction. ایله گتمك — 1. To sail before the wind. 2. To curry favor by trimming to the majority. قالمق — For the wind to die away. اویغون — A fair wind. طاتلو — A pleasant breeze.

P. روزگانه **rūzgyȧnė,** *s.* As روزانه, *q.v.*

P. روزگذار **rūz-gyuzȧr,** *s.* 1. Means of living. 2. Occupation.

P. روزکور **rūz-kyȯr,** *a.* 1. Blind by day, who sees only by night. 2. Purblind.

P. روزمره **rūz-mėrrė,** *s.* 1. A thing of daily or constant occurrence, a common thing or event; a thing in common use. 2. A daily occupation. 3. The vernacular; also, the common subject of talk.

P. روزن **rėvzėn,** *s.* (A. *pl.* روازن) 1. An aperture. 2. A window, loophole, skylight, trap-door.

T. روزنامچه **rūz-nāmėchė** (for P. **rūz-nāmėchė,** *dim. of* روزنامه), *s.* 1. A rough day-book of current financial transactions. 2. Title of the Treasury officer who keeps the day-book of receipts and expenditures; also, name of the office where this book is kept.

P. روزنامه **rūz-nāmė,** *s.* 1. A calendar. 2. A journal, a diary. 3. A newspaper. 4. A day-book of receipt or expenditure.

T. روزنامه‌جی **rūznāmėji,** *s.* 1. A calculator or seller of a calendar. 2. A chief clerk in charge of a journal or of a day-book of receipt or expenditure.

P. روزنه **rėvzėnė,** *s.* As روزن, *q.v.*

P. روزه **rūzė,** *s.* 1. A fast. 2. A day. روزه خوار Who unlawfully breaks a fast. روزه دار Fasting, who is keeping a fast. روزه کشا Who lawfully breaks his fast. 2. A slight repast taken by a Muslim to break his fast.

P. روزی **rūzī,** *s.* One's daily bread, one's means of living. روزی خوار One who eats his daily bread, a dependent. روزی خواه One who asks for his daily bread. روزی ده One who provides, especially, God.

P. روزیانه **rūzīyȧnė,** *s.* A daily allowance, pay or ration.

P. روزینه **rūzīnė,** *a.* 1. Daily. 2. *s.* A daily allowance, pay or ration. روزینه دار A pensioner.

F. روس **rūs,** *s.* A Russian; the Russians.

A. روس **rū'ūs** (*vulg.* for رؤوس **rū'ūs**), *s.* 1. A diploma or commission according subordinate rank. 2. A grade among the *ulema.*

A. روسا **rū'ėsā,** *s., pl. of* رئیس Heads, chiefs.

T. روسپو } vulg. **ėrōspū,** *s.* A
T. روسپی } **rōspī** prostitute.

P. روسپید **rū-sėpīd,** *a.* (*White-faced*) Honored, entitled to commendation.

P. روستا **rūstā,** *s.* 1. A village or hamlet. 2. A rustic, a peasant.

P. روستائی **rūstā'ī,** *s.* Boorishness, clownishness.

P. روسفید **rū-sėfīd,** *a.* As روسپید, *q.v.*

A. روسم **rėvsėm,** *s.* (*pl.* رواسم) 1. A mark, trace, vestige. 2. A point or feature of beauty or ugliness. 3. A large wooden stamp. 4. A writing or inscription of the Arabs before the time of Muhammed.

F. روسیا **rūsiyā,** Russia.

T. روسیالو **rūsiyālī,-lū,** *a.* A Russian; the Russians.

P. روسیاه **rū-siyāh,** *a.* 1. Black-faced. 2. Shamed, disgraced.

F. روسیه **rūsiyė,** *prop. n.* As روسیا, *q.v.*

P. روسیه **rū-siyėh,** *a.* Contr. for روسیاه

P. روش **rėvish,** *s.* 1. A going, going along. 2. Movement, motion. 3. A mode of motion; a gait; especially, a pompous or mincing gait. 4. A mode of acting; conduct, behavior.

A. روشم **rėvshėm,** *s.* A large wooden stamp.

P. روشن **rūshėn,** *a.* 1. Bright; shining; sparkling. 2. Lighted up, illuminated. 3. Clearly visible, manifest, conspicuous; perspicuous. 4. Polished, furbished. 5. Keen, acute in understanding. روشن بصر Keen-sighted. روشن بیان Clear and eloquent in expression. روشن دل 1. Of enlightened or divinely illuminated mind; a sage; a saint. 2. In good faith.

P. روشنا **rūshėnā,** *a.* As روشن No 1.

P. روشناس **rū-shināsˌ** *a.* 1. Who recognizes a face. 2. Known by sight; a casual acquaintance

P. روشنان **rūshenān**, *s., pl. of* روشن The shining ones, *i.e.* angels, the stars, etc.

P. روشنائی روشنایی **rūshenā'ī**, vulg. **rūshenāyī**, *s.* 1. Brightness, luminousness. 2. A light. 3. Manifestness; conspicuousness. 4. Perspicuousness. 5. Clearness of intellect.

P. روشنگر **rūshen-gĕr**, *s.* A polisher, furbisher.

T. روشنلك
P. روشنی } **rūshenī**, *s.* As روشنائی, *q. v.*

A. روض **răvz**, *s. (n.u.* روضه) Meadows, parks, gardens.

A. روضه **răvză**, *s., n. u. of* روض *(pl.* رياض, روضات) 1. A meadow, park, garden; an oasis in a desert. 2. A tomb of a saint. 3. A circle of devotees engaged in chanting litanies. 4. *(astron.)* A circular space in the sky included between the constellations Hercules and the Serpent. روضة الابرار *(The garden of the Righteous)* Name of a work on general history. روضهٔ باغ رفيع The paradise where Muhammed will dwell. روضهٔ رضوان The garden of paradise. روضهٔ الصفا *(The Garden of Sincerity)* Name of a celebrated work on history. روضهٔ محرم A Muharrem meeting for singing the elegy of Hassan and Hussein. ـ مطهره The tomb or mausoleum of a saint.

P. روضه خوان **răvză-kh'ăn**, *s.* One who recites litanies, or elegies of a saint

A. روع **rĕv'**, *s.* Fear, fright, terror.

A. روعا **rĕv'ă**, *a., fem. of* اروع That startles with her beauty.

A. روعه **rĕv'ă**, *s.* A fright, a fit of terror.

P. روغن **rĕvgăn**, vulg. **rūgăn**, **rūgân**, *s.* 1. Oil or any oily substance; as, butter, grease, fat, etc. 2. Varnish. 3. An ointment. روغن زيت Olive oil. ـ ساده Clarified butter, as used in cooking. ـ سورمك To apply varnish.

P. روغنفروش **rūgăn-fūrūsh**, *s.* A seller of butter or oil.

P. روغنگر **rūgăn-gĕr**, *s.* An expresser of oils.

T. روغنلاتمق **rūgănlātmăq**, *v.t.* To make or let be varnished.

T. روغنلامق **rūgănlămăq**, *v.t.* To varnish.

T. روغنلو **rūgănlī.-lū**, *a.* Varnished or mixed with varnish.

P. روغنی **rūgănī**, *a. & s.* 1. Oleaginous, greasy. 2. Prepared with butter or oil; especially, a rich kind of cake. 3. An expresser or seller of oils or butter.

A. رؤف **rĕ'ūf** *(vulg. for* رؤوف **rĕ'ūf**), *a.* 1. Clement, placable, benign; especially, the All-Clement God. 2. A name of men.

P. روفته **rūftĕ**, *a.* Swept, brushed.

A. روقا **rĕvqā**, *a., fem. of* ارق 1. Horned (female quadruped). 2. A female beast whose rider's spear projects in front of her head. 3. (A woman) with projecting teeth.

F. روقه **rŏqă**, Rocket, *brassica eruca.* ـ صلاطه‌سی Rocket used for salad.

P. روكاز **rūkyăz**, *s.* The act of parading a criminal on an ass, with his face to its tail.

P. روكش **rū-kĕsh**, *a. & s.* 1. Who feigns, who simulates. 2. Anything pulled over the face. 3. Anything marked on the face; as, a caste-mark, brand, etc. 4. Deceitful; counterfeit.

A. روم **rĕvm**, *s.* A half-pronounced vowel sound, used in critically reciting the Qur'an.

F. روم **rūm** (Latin *Roma*), *prop. n.*, A. *pl.* اروام) 1. A Roman; the Romans of the Lower Empire. 2. Name applied formerly to Syria, also to Asia Minor, to the whole territories of the lower Roman Empire, and to the Seljuqi kingdom in Asia Minor. 3. Name given by the Persians in modern times to the Ottoman Empire and its subjects. 4. Those Ottoman subjects who are commonly called Greeks by Europeans. 5. The province of Sivas in Asia Minor. 6. Rum. روم ايلى 1. Turkey in Europe. 2. The province of Macedonia. ارزالروم, ارزن‌الروم The city Arzes or Arzen of the Romans, afterwards Theodosiopolis, now called Erzroum (ارضروم). بحر روم The Mediterranean. سورهٔ روم Name of the thirtieth chapter of the Qur'an. قياصرهٔ روم The emperors of the Lower Roman Empire.

F. روما **rŏmă**. The city of Rome.

F. روماقولا **rŏmăqŏlă**, *prop. n.* The gipsies settled in Bessarabia and Roumania.

P. رومال **rū-măl**, *s. & a.* 1. A towel for wiping the face. 2. Who rubs his face upon any thing (as an act of reverence). او ـ *v.i.* To prostrate one's self in reverence.

T. روملو **româlî**, *a.* A Roman; the Roman people.

P. روماليده **rû-mâlîdè**, *a.* Who has rubbed his face, *i.e.*, done reverence to.

F. رومان **rûmân**, *prop. n.* 1. Romanus. 2. The town of Roman, in Moldavia.

F. رومانچی **rûmânchî**, *prop. n.* The town of Romaneshti in Wallachia.

T. روم ايلی **rûm-èylî**, *prop. n.* See in روم. — حصاری The castle also called Boghaz-kesen, built by Sultan Muhammed 2d at the crossing of the Bosphorus, in 1452. — شرقی The province of Eastern Rumelia.

T. روم ايلولو **rûmèylîlî.-lû**, *a.* A man of Turkey in Europe.

T. رومباله **rûmbâlâ**, *s.* As رمبله, *q. v.*

T. رومجه **rûmjâ**, *s.* The Romaic or modern Greek language.

T. روم قلعه **rûm-qâl'â**, *prop. n.* Name of a town on the Euphrates near Urfa, for some time a Roman fortress against the Arabs.

T. روملق **rûmlûq**, *s.* 1. A district inhabited by Greek subjects of the Ottoman Empire. 2. Greek wiles or trickiness.

P. رومه **rûmè**, *s.* The hair of the pubes.

A. رومی **rûmî**, *a.* (*fem.* رومیه, *Persian pl.* رومیان) 1. Appertaining to the Roman Empire, or to the Romans, or to the modern Greeks of Turkey. 2. *(in Persia and central Asia)* Ottoman Turkish, pertaining to Turkey. 3. A Roman. 4. A fair or ruddy man. اسکندر رومی Alexander the Great. رومی کوکی Birthwort, *aristolochia*. ارکك رومی کوکی Long birthwort, *aristolochia longa*. — — دیشی *Aristolochia rotunda*. رومی و زنکی *(The Roman and the Negro)* 1. White and black or dark men; whites and blacks. 2. The day and the night. رومی خوی Perfidious.

P. رومیان **rûmîyân**, *s., pl. of* رومی, *q.v.*

P. رومیانه **rûmîyânè**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Romans of the Lower Empire, to the modern Greeks of Turkey. 2. *(in Persia)* Pertaining to the Ottoman Turks.

A. رومیه **rûmîyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* رومی 1. As رومی 2. The city of Rome. 3. The town of Urmiah in Persia. رومیهٔ صغری The Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor. رومیهٔ کبری The Lower Roman Empire.

F. رون **rôn**, *prop. n.* The Rhone.

P. روناس **rûnâs**, *s.* Madder, *rubia tinctorum*. — هندی Indian madder, *rubia cordifolia*.

P. رونجو **rèvènjû**, *s.* A moth or maggot that perforates materials.

A. روند **rèvènd**, *s.* Rhubarb.

P. روندکان **rèvèndègyân**, *s., pl. of* رونده *q. v.* روندکان عالم 1. They who depart this life. 2. Travelers. 3. The seven planets.

P. روندکی **rèvèndègî**, *s.* The quality of what goes along.

P. رونده **rèvèndè**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* روندکان) 1. That goes, departs. 2. A traveler's starting. 3. That goes along, progresses; a traveler. آینده و رونده Coming and going.

A. رونق **rèvnâq**, *s.* 1. Beauty, brightness, splendor, lustre. 2. The prime of youth, the height of prosperity or power. 3. Intellectual brilliancy. بولق — To acquire splendor, to flourish. ویرمك — To impart splendor, sparkle, or lustre to a thing.

T. رونقسز **rèvnâqsîz**, *a.* Lustreless; dull; dim.

T. رونقلو **rèvnâqlî.-lû**, *a.* Brilliant, splendid, in full prime; in the full tide of prosperity or power.

P. رونما **rû-nûmâ**, *a. & s.* 1. Who shows his or her face; which appears. 2. Which occurs, happens. 3. A present made to a bride by the bridegroom on first seeing her face. او — *v.i.* 1. To show one's face. 2. To appear. 3. To occur, to happen.

P. روناى **rûnûmâ'î**, vulg. روناى **rûnûmâyî**, *s.* 1. A showing of the face. 2. A present to a bride by the bridegroom on seeing her face. 3. An appearance. 4. An occurrence.

A. رؤوس **ru'ûs**, vulg. روس **rû'ûs**, *s., pl. of* رأس 1. See رأس 2. See رؤس. رؤس ثمانیه The eight heads under which a commentator has to consider a book, viz. (1) The object (غرض); (2) the advantage (منفعت); (3) the name (سمت); (4) the author (مؤلف); (5) the class; (6) the rank in that class; (7) the distribution of the subject in the book; (8) the method of treatment. یوم الرؤوس The second day of Bayram, when the heads of the victims sacrificed for the great Bayram are eaten.

A. رؤوف **rè'ûf**, vulg. روف **rè'ûf**, *a.* 1. Clement, placable, benign; especially,

the All-Clement God. 2. A name of men.

P. روهنا **rûnînâ** } *s.* 1. The finest
P. روهنيا **rûnînîyâ** } Damascus-grained Indian steel. 2. A sword or other weapon of fine steel.

P. روى **revî**, *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of what goes, moves, or travels.

A. روى **revî**, *s.* 1. *(Arabian prosody)* The fundamental consonant of a rhyme. 2. *(Persian poetry)* The last letter of a rhyme. روى مجرد A *revi* letter unassociated with any other. روى مطلق 1. *(Ar. poetry)* A *revi* letter which is a movent consonant. 3. *(Persian poetry)* A *revi* letter which is a consonant followed by the analogous vowel, or by a quiescent consonant. روى مقيد A quiescent *revi* letter. روى مقيد بردف مفرد A quiescent *revi* letter preceded directly by a long vowel letter. روى مقيد بردف مركب A quiescent *revi* letter preceded by a quiescent consonant following a long vowel. روى مقيد مجرد A quiescent *revi* letter which itself constitutes the rhyme.

P. روى **rûy**, *s.* 1. For رو **rû**, *q.v.* 2. Bronze; brass. روى نكار 1. The tiger-lily, *t'gridia pavonia*. 2. A light pink colored grape.

P. رويا **rûyâ**, *a.* Growing.

A. رؤيا **rû'yâ**, *s.* A dream, a vision. كورمك ـ To have a dream. تعبير رؤيا The interpretation of a dream or dreams.

P. رويارو **rû-yâ-rû**, *a. & adv.* 1. Face to face. 2. Opposite.

A. رؤيان **rû'yân**, *vn. & s.* A seeing, perceiving; perception.

A. رويت **revîyyet**, *s.* 1. Considerate examination, reflection, deliberation. 2. Watchful attention. 3. Ability.

A. رؤيت **rû'yet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seeing, perceiving with the sight; sight. 2. A perceiving mentally; insight forecast, perception. 3. A thing's facing (in any direction); direction. 4. An examining a disputed question; examination. 5. A conducting, managing, supervising; conduct, management, supervision. ـ *v.i.* 1. To examine (a disputed question). 2. To supervise. دعوى ـ The hearing of a suit at law. ذو رؤيتين An expression capable of two interpretations by being composed of words that convey a different meaning in different languages.

T. رويسز **revîyyetsiz**, *a.* Inconsiderate, unreflecting.

A. رويدا **rûwêydâ**, *advl. accus. indef. & interj.* Gently! Softly!

P. رويش **rûyish**, *s.* An act of growing; growth.

P. رويكر **rûy-gèr**, *s.* A worker in bronze or brass.

P. رويكرى **rûygèrî**, *s.* 1. The art or quality of a brass-worker. 2. Brass-work.

P. رونده **rûyèndè**, *a.* Which grows, growing.

P. روييده **rûyîdè**, *a.* Which has grown; which has sprung up.

P. روين **rûyîn**, *a.* Of bronze or brass, brazen.

P. روين تن **rûyîn-tân**, *a. (Brazen-bodied)* A surname of Isfendyar, son of Gyushtasb (Hystaspes).

P. روين خم **rûyîn-khûm**, *s.* 1. A brass jar. 2. A brazen kettledrum.

P. روينه **rûyînè**, *a.* As روين, *q. v.*

P. روينه مال **rûyînè-mâl**, *s.* A drumstick or leather for beating a kettledrum.

P. ره **rèh**, *s.* Contr. from راه, *q. v.*

A. ره Contraction for رحمة الله, *q. v.*

P. رها **rahâ**, *s.* Escape; preservation; salvation. بولق ـ To escape. رهاياب Who escapes; who finds an escape.

A. رها **ruhâ**, *prop. n.* The town of Urfa.

A. رهابنه **rahâbînè** } *s., pl. of* رهبان, *q.v.*
A. رهابين **rahâbîn** }

A. رهادت **rahâdèt**, *s.* Softness of the skin.

A. رهافت **rahâfèt**, *s.* A blade's being very thin and keen.

A. رهان **rihân**, *s., pl. of* رهن, *q. v.*

A. رهان **rihân**, *vn.* A betting, a staking; a bet, wager, stake.

P. رهاوى **rahâvî**, *s.* 1. Name of a note, mode, or tune in music. 2. A musical clock, watch, or snuff-box, etc.

P. رهايش **rahâyish**, *s.* An act of escaping, escape.

A. رهائن **rahâ'în**, vulg. رهاين **rahâyîn**, *s., pl. of* رهينه, *q.v.* رهائن الموت Doomed to die.

P. رهائى **rahâ'î**, vulg. رهايى **rahâyî**, *s.* A state of freedom, of safety, of salvation. رهايى بخش A savior; who gives escape or freedom.

A رهب **rèhb, rèhèb, ruhb**, *vn. & s.*

A dreading, fearing; dread, fear.

A. رهبان **rehébân, ruhbân,** *vn. & s.* As رهب, *q. v.*

A. رهبان **ruhbân,** *s. (pl.* رهابين, رهابنه) A Christian monk, recluse, or ascetic. رهبانخانه *s.* A convent, monastery, hermitage, cell.

A. رهبانيت **rehbâniyyet, ruhbâniyyet,** *s.* The condition or acts of an ascetic; asceticism, monkery. لا رهبانيّة فى الاسلام There is no monachism in Islam.

A. رهبت **rehbet,** *s.* 1. As رهب, *q.v.* 2. As رهبانيت, *q. v.*

P. رهبر **reh-ber,** *s.* As راهبر, *q.v.*

A. رهط **reht,** *s. (pl.* ارهاط) 1. A man's family, house, clan, tribe. 2. One's relatives. 3. A small party of men.

A. رهق **rehâq,** *s.* Loose conduct, bad conduct.

A. رهن **rehn,** *s. (pl.* رهان, رهون) A pawn, pledge, security. رهندن قورتارمق To redeem from pawn. رهنه قومق To put in pawn, to pledge.

A. رهن **rehn,** *vn.* A giving in pawn.

A. رهن **ruhn, ruhûn,** *s., pl. of* رهن **rehn,** *q. v.*

A. رهون **ruhûn,** *s., pl. of* رهن, *q. v.*

P. رهى **rehî,** *a. & s.* As راهى, *q. v.*

P. رهيده **rehîdé,** *a.* Escaped from some calamity.

A. رهيف **rehîf,** *a. (fem.* رهيفه) Thin and keen (blade).

A. رهين **rehîn,** *s.* As رهن **rehn,** *s., q.v.*

A. رهين **rehîn,** *a. (fem.* رهينه) Pawned, pledged, deposited as security.

A. رهينه **rehîné,** *s., pl.* رهائن As رهن **rehn,** *s., q. v.*

P. رى **rey,** *prop. n.* The ancient town of Rey (Rhages) in northern Persia.

A. رى **reyy,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming satisfied with drink and free from thirst. 2. A plant's being full of sap and vigorous. 3. A being at ease, prosperous; ease, comfort.

A. ريا **reyyû,** *a., fem. of* ريان 1. Satisfied with drink, free from thirst. 2. Sappy and vigorous. 3. Fat and juicy.

A. ريا **riyâ,** *vn. & s.* An acting with dissimulation; hypocrisy; dissimulation. ا— *v.i.* To act with hypocrisy, with simulation of friendship or piety.

A. ريات **ri'ât,** *s., pl. of* رئة Lungs.

A. رياح **riyâh,** *s., pl. of* ريح Winds, etc. رياح بوارح Violent gales of hot wind that prevail in the beginning of summer. رياح الافرسه Rheums supposed to cause hunched backs; curvature of the spine; rickets. رياح نافخه Flatulencies.

A. رياحين **riyâhîn,** *s., pl. of* ريحان Fragrant herbs.

A. رياد **riyâd,** *vn. & s.* 1. A seeking to attain; an effort, endeavor. 2. A wandering about at will.

A. ريازت **riyâzet,** *s.* The art, profession of an architect or master-builder.

A. رياست **riyâset** (for A. رئاسة), *vn. & s.* An acting as chief, being chief or presiding officer. ا— *v.i.* To be chief or president, to act as chief or president.

A. رياش **riyâsh,** *s.* 1. Property, chattel property, effects. 2. Plenty, comfort, luxury. 3. Rich clothing; rich furniture.

A. رياض **riyâz,** *s., pl. of* روضه, *q. v.*

A. رياضت **riyâzat,** *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking in, training, disciplining; also, a being broken in, trained, disciplined; especially, 2. Ascetic discipline, mortification of the flesh. 3. Mental discipline of the reasoning faculties. ا— *v. t. & i.* 1. To train and discipline. 2. To practise ascetic austerities. چكمك ـ *v. i.* To undergo ascetic austerities. رياضت‌كيش An ascetic.

P. رياضتكر **riyâzatger,** *s.* A practiser of austerities.

A. رياضى **riyâzî,** *a. (fem.* رياضيه) Pertaining to training and discipline. علوم رياضيه The disciplinary sciences; mathematics.

A. رياضيات **riyâziyyât,** *s. pl.* Mathematical questions and investigations.

A. رياق **riyâq,** *s., pl. of* ريق Spittle.

P. ريا‌كار **riyâ-kyâr,** *a. & s.* A hypocrite; hypocritical.

P. رياكارانه **riyâkyârâné,** *a.* Hypocritical.

T. رياكارلق **riyâkyârliq** } *s.* Hypocrisy.
P. رياكارى **riyâkyârî** }

ا— *v.i.* To play the hypocrite.

F. ريال **riyâl,** vulg. اريال **iryâl** (Ital. *reale*) A silver dollar. ديركلو ريال A Spanish dollar. قوشلو ـ An Austrian dollar.

A. ريال **riyâl,** *s.* Slaver, slobber.

A. رئال **ri'âl,** *s. pl. of* رأل 1. Ostrich

chicks, young ostriches. 2. *(astron.)* The stars of the constellations *Phœnix* and *Apparatus Sculptoris*, lying between the stars α *Eridani*, and α *Piscis Australis*.

F. ریاله **riyâlè** (Ital. *reale*), *s.* 1. A rear-admiral. 2. A rear-admiral's ship.

A. ریان **rèyyân**, *a. (fem.* ریا, *pl.* روا) 1. Satisfied with drink and free from thirst. 2. Full of sap and moisture, fresh and vigorous. 3. Fat, plump and juicy.

A. ریب **rèyb**, *s.* 1. A doubt, misgiving, or suspicion. 2. A doubtful event. ا ـ *v.i.* 1. To have a doubt. 2. To have a suspicion.

A. ریب **riyèb**, *s., pl. of* ریبت, *q. v.*

A. ریباس **ribâs**, *s.* Rhubarb.

A. ریبت **ribèt**, *s. (pl.* ریب) 1. A doubt, misgiving, suspicion. 2. A suspicious thing.

P. ریچار **richâr**
P. ریچال **richâl** } *s.* As ریال, *q. v.*

A. ریح **rèyyih**, *a., fem.* ریحه Pleasantly breezy and airy (day, etc.).

A. ریح **rîh**, *s. (pl.* ریاح, ارياح) 1. Wind. 2. The breath. 3. Odor, smell (pleasant or unpleasant). 4. A rheumatic or neuralgic affection. 5. Flatulency, a flatus from the body. ـ طیار Rheumatic pains, rheumatism.

A. ریحان **rèyhân**, *s.* (*n. u.* ریحانه, *pl.* ریاحین) 1. Any fragrant herb; especially, sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum*. 2. A name of men.

T. ریحانلو **rèyhânlî**, *a.* Name of a tribe inhabiting a district near Antioch.

A. ریحانه **rèyhânè**, *s. (n.u. of* ریحان) 1. One fragrant herb; one plant or sprig of sweet basil. 2. A name of women; especially of a Jewish slave to Muhammed.

A. ریحانی **rèyhânî**, *a. (fem.* ریحانیه) 1. Pertaining to fragrant herbs or to sweet basil; a florist. 2. Pertaining to any one named Reyhan or Reyhane. خط ریحانی A variety of the Cufic characters.

A. ریحی **rîhî**, *a. (fem.* ریحیه) Pertaining to wind, flatus, or rheum; flatulent; rheumatic. حدبهٔ ریحیه Curvature of the spine, attributed to flatus. قولنج ریحی Flatulent colic.

P. ریختم **rîkhtim**, vulg. **rîkhtîm**, *s.* A dyke, quay, or platform, of earth or concrete.

P. ریخته **rîkhtè**, *a.* 1. That has shed. 2. Shed. 3. Poured out; cast; strewed, sprinkled. 4. Demolished, crumbled away. 5. Founded, molded.

P. ریز **rîz**, *a. (in compounds)* That sheds, pours out or scatters.

P. ریزان **rîzân**, *a.* 1. That sheds. 2. That pour forth, fall off, crumble away.

P. ریزش **rîzish**, *s.* 1. An act of shedding. 2. An act of pouring forth, falling off, crumbling.

P. ریزه **rîzè**, *s.* A small fragment, a crumb, a grain, particles that fall off. ریزه چین A picker-up of crumbs, one who lives on scraps and savings. ریزه ریزه In fragments, in particles, grains, or shreds. ریزه‌کار One who works very fine work.

P. ریس **rîs**, *a. (in compounds only)* Who spins.

P. ریسمان **rîsmân**, *s.* A thing like a yarn spun; a thread, a rope. ریسمان باز A rope-dancer.

P. ریش **rîsh**, *s.* 1. A beard. 2. A wound or sore. ریش سفید 1. An old man. 2. An elder, or chief man in a town. ریش کاو A stupid fellow, a simpleton, an ass.

P. ریش **rîsh**, *a. (in compounds only)* 1. Wounding; galling. 2. Wounded, sore, galled. دلریش 1. That hurts the feelings. 2. Whose feelings are hurt.

A. ریش **rîsh**, *s.* (*n. u.* ریشه, *pl.* ریاش, ارياش) 1. Plumage, feathers. 2. Chattel property. 3. Means of subsistence. 4. Finery.

P. ریشخند **rîsh-khând**, *s.* 1. Derision; a laugh in one's sleeve. 2. A jeer, jest, taunt. 3. A jester; a laughing-stock.

P. ریشدار **rîsh-dâr**, *a.* 1. Bearded. 2. Wounded; galled; sore.

P. ریشمال **rîsh-mâl**, *a.* Who strokes his beard in resignation, in helplessness.

P. ریشور **rîshûr**, *a.* Bearded, beardy.

P. ریشه **rîshè**, *s.* 1. A rootlet. 2. A fibre. 3. A tendril or any similar appendage. 4. A fibrous fringe; a rough or ragged fringe. ریشه دار Fringed, fibrous, that has fibres, tendrils, etc. ریشه کن That plucks out roots; tweezers. ریشهٔ ناخن A hang-nail.

A. ریشه **rîshè**, *s.* (*n.u. of* ریش) A single feather.

A. ریشی **rîshî**, *a.* 1. Plumose, plumous. 2. Pinnate, pinnated.

A. ریض **rèyyiz**, *a.* (*fem.* ریضه) 1. Broken in, trained. 2. Under training, wild.

A. ریضان **rîzân**, *s.*, *pl. of* روض , روضه

A. ریع **rèy'**, *s.* 1. Increase, growth, augmentation. 2. Residue, surplus, remainder. 3. Yield, revenue, income from land, cattle, etc. 4. (*also* **rî**) A rise or ascent in land. 5. The early prime of anything.

A. ریعان **rèy'ân**, *s.* As **rèy'** No. 5.

A. ریعان **rèyè'ân**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A growing, increasing, augmenting. 2. A remaining over, being in excess. 3. A yielding an increase; yield.

A. ریعه **rèy'a**, **rî'a**, *s.* As ریع **rèy'** No. 4, *q. v.*

A. ریعه **rî'a**, *s.* As رعه **rî'a**, *q. v.*

A. ریف **rîf**, *s.* (*pl.* ریوف , ارياف) A well-watered, populous, and cultivated district.

F. ریف **rîf**, *s.* A sort of ell measure used in Hungary.

T. ریفاوی **rîfâvî**, *s.* The standing part of a rope in a tackle.

A. ریق **rèyq**, **rèyyiq**, *s.* The early prime of a thing.

A. ریق **rèyyiq**, *a.* Who has not yet broken his fast.

A. ریق **rîq**, *s.* (*pl.* ریاق , ارياق) Saliva; especially, the saliva of a fasting man. ریق الشياطين , ریق الشمس Gossamer floating in the air in hot weather. على الريق *adv.* Fasting, when fasting.

P. ریگ **rîg**, *s.* Sand; especially that used to dry writings (*pron. also* **rîn**). آلتون ریکی Powdered gold leaf, used upon important documents.

P. ریگدان **rîg-dân**, *s.* A sand-box.

T. ریغدانلق **rîndânlîq**, *s.* Vulg. for P. ریگدان , *q. v.*

P. ریگذار **rîg-zâr**
P. ریگستان **rîgistân** } *s.* A sandy tract.

P. ریگناك **rîg-nâk**, *a* Sandy.

A. رئلان **rî'lân**, *s.*, *pl. of* رأل Ostrich chicks.

F. ریلی **rèlî**, (Ital. *rei*) A futtock-shroud.

A. ریم **rèym**, *s.* 1. Excess, redundancy. 2. A load added to a fair load.

A. ریم **rèym**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A load's turning over on one side; being lop-sided. 2. A leaving, abandoning, forsaking; abandonment; departure.

P. ریم **rîm**, *s.* 1. Filth, impurity. 2. Dross, scoriæ of a metal.

T. ریم **rîm**, *prop. n.* Rome. ریم پاپا The pope of Rome, the pope.

T. ریم پاپالق **rîm-pâpâlîq**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of the papacy.

P. ریمناك **rîmnâk**, *a.* 1. Dirty, filthy. 2. Purulent; mixed with dross.

A. رین **rèyn**, *s.* Dirt; rust; tarnish.

A. رین **rèyn**, *vn.* A spreading and enveloping another thing as with a cloak.

F. رینغه **ringâ**, *s.* The herring, *clupea harengus*.

F. ریو **rîv**, *s.* 1. A trick, stratagem, device, 2. Cunning, fraud, treachery.

P. ریواس **rîwâs**, *s.* Rhubarb.

A. ریوع **rûyû'**, *s.*, *pl. of* ریع

A. ریوع **rûyû'**, *vn.* & *s.* As ریعان **rèyè'ân**.

A. ریوف **rûyûf**, *s.*, *pl. of* ریف , *q. v.*

A. ریوق **rûyûq**, *vn.* & *s.* A dying, expiring; death.

A. ریون **rî'ûn**, *s.*, *pl. of* رئه Lungs.

A. ریون **rûyûn**, *vn.* & *s.* A spreading and enveloping another thing as with a cloak.

P. ریونجو **rîvènjû**
P. ریونجه **rîvènjè** } *s.* As رونجو , *q. v.*

P. ریوند **rîvènd**, *s.* As راوند , *q. v.*

P. ریوه **rîvè**, *s.* As ریو , *q. v.*

A. ریه **rèyh**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. The mirage's fluctuating; flickering. 2. A wavering, hesitating, going and returning.

A. ریهقان **rèyhûqân**, *s.* Saffron.

A. ری **rî'î**, *s.* A demon, fairy; a familiar spirit.

A. ریان **rî'yân**, *vn.* & *s.* A seeing, perceiving, sight, perception.

A. ریئس **rè'îs**, *s.* (*pl.* روٴسا) 1. A head, chief, president. 2. A captain of a merchant ship. 3. An able-bodied seaman. افندی ـ Former trivial title of the Ottoman Minister of Foreign Affairs, who was Chief Secretary of the Chancery, Chief Under-Secretary of State and Assistant to the Grand Vezir; his official title was ریئس الكتاب . ریئس وكيلی A Vice-President, Vice-Chairman of a council. لیمان ریئسی The Port-Admiral or Commissioner of the Imperial Dockyard.

A. ریئس **rè'îs**, *a.* (*fem.* ریئسه) Chief, principal. اعضای ریئسه The principal organs of the body.

ز

A. ز **zā.** vulg. **zē.** In Turkish and Persian the thirteenth, and in Arabic, the eleventh letter of the alphabet. Its phonetic value is *z*. Its full name is زاء معجمه **zāi mu'jmè**; *the dotted* ز. It is also termed زاهوز *the* ز *of the word* هوز (in the ابجد formula).

It has the numerical value of 7.

In writing, the letter ز never joins the succeeding letter, and it is reduplicated in pronunciation instead of pronouncing the ل of an Arabic definite article preceding it.

Being pronounced in Turkish nearly in the same manner with the letters ض and ظ, the letter ز is used at times by careless writers instead of those letters; or, a letter ظ is sometimes used instead of ز; as, زابط for ضابط, and ظغنوس for زاغنوس, etc.

In Turkish grammar, the letter ز performs several important functions.

By being added to the ordinary diminutive termination of substantives, it forms *the diminutive of coaxing affection*, thus: آدمجق *a little man*, آدمجغز *a darling little man*, etc.

In personal pronouns the letter ز forms the plural of the first, and of the second person, by substitution in the place of the termination of the singular, thus: ن *I*, ز *we*; سن *thou*, سز *you*.

As a suffixed possessive pronoun the letter ز forms the plural of the first and of the second person, thus: آدمم *my man*, آدمز *our man*, آدمك *thy man*, آدمكز *your man*, etc.

In verbs the letter ز terminates in some tenses the first, and in all tenses the second person plural; as, باقورز, باقيورسكز etc.

In negative and impotential verbs, the letter ز also forms the third person singular of the aorist indicative, and the aorist active participle, thus: باقز, باقمز; it is consequently found in all the persons, singular and plural, of the aorist and past tenses of those verbs.

When a letter ز is the initial of an Arabic triliteral root that passes into the form افتعال, the servile ت of the form is changed into a د; thus: ازجر, ازدجار **izdijār**. مزدجر **mużdejir**. etc.

In Persian derivation, a letter خ in a passive participle becomes ز in the active and in the verbal noun; as, سوخته *burnt*, سوز *that burns*, سوزش *an act of burning*.

P. ز **zi.** *prep. (contr. for* از **ez**) From.

A. زا **zā.** vulg. **zē** The letter ز

P. زا **zā.** *a.* 1. That gives birth to. 2. That is born.

A. ذاب **zāb.** *prop. n., dual* زابان, *obl.* زابين Name of two rivers that descend from the Zagros mountains into the Tigris.

P. زاب **zāb.** *prop. n.* An ancient king of Persia, father of Key-Qubad.

A. زابان **zābān.** *prop. n., dual of* ذاب, *obl.* زابين The two rivers Zab.

P. زابغر **zābgār** } *s.* A noise made by
P. زابگر **zābgēr** } puffing out the cheeks and striking them with both hands.

A. زابل **zābil.** *a.* Short, dwarfish.

A. زآبل **zē'ābil.** *s., pl. of* زبل, *q.v.*

P. زابل **zābul.** *prop.n.* Name of a people who formerly inhabited a part of Afganistan; also, the country where they lived.

P. زابلستان **zābulistān.** *prop. n.* The part of Afghanistan south of the river Helmund and lake Hamun.

P. زابلی **zābulī.** *a.* Of the people or country of Zabul.

A. زابين **zābeyn.** *prop. n., dual obl. of* زاب The two rivers Zab.

T. زاتر **zāter** *(for* A. سعتر*), s.* The herb savory, *satureja hortensis*.

T. زاتيجان **zātījān** *(vulg. for* A. ذات الجنب*) s.* Pleurisy.

F. زاتمار **zātmār.** *prop. n.* Zatmar in Hungary.

A. زاج **zāj.** vulg. **zāch.** *s.* 1. Sulphate of iron. 2. Sulphate of zinc. زاج روحی Monohydrated sulphuric acid. زاج قبرس Sulphate of iron (formerly got from Cyprus). زاج باقی Common sulphuric acid of commerce. زاج آق Sulphate of zinc.

A. زاجر **zājir.** *a. (fem.* زاجره*)* Who chides and compels.

A. زاجرات **zājirāt.** *a. & s., pl. of* زاجر,

fem. of زاجر 1. The angels that compel the clouds. 2. The minatory and prohibitive passages of the Quran.

A. زاجره **zājire.** *a. & s., fem. of* زاجر, *pl.* زواجر Who or which chides and compels; a rebuke or threat.

A. زاجی **zājī.** *a. (fem.* زاجیه) 1. Pertaining to, of the nature of, or mixed with vitriol. 2. A dealer in vitriol.

A. زاجیت **zājiyyet.** *s.* The quality of vitriol.

A. زاحل **zāhil.** *a. (fem.* زاحله) 1. Who goes away or remains at a distance; distant. 2. That lags, hangs back; backward. 3. Fatigued, jaded, exhausted.

A. زاخر **zākhir.** *a. (fem.* زاخره) 1. Boiling up and overflowing. 2. Raging, violent. 3. Luxuriant.

P. زاد **zād.** *a. (in compounds)* 1. Born of (so and so). 2. Free; noble.

P. زاد **zād.** *s.* Anything born. زاد و بود All that has been, is, or will be.

A. زاد **zād.** *s. (pl.* ازواد, ازوده) 1. A stock of provisions. 2. Good works, as a store laid up for the needs of the judgment day.

A. زاد **zādā.** *interj.* May God increase! زاد الله عهده May God increase his honor!

F. زادره **zādre.** *prop. n.* The town of Zara in Dalmatia.

P. زادگان **zādegyān.** *s., pl. of* زاده 1. Those born (of so and so). 2. The nobility and gentry.

P زادگی **zādegī.** *s. (in compounds only)* The quality of what is born.

P. زادمرد **zād-mord.** *s.* A noble-minded man.

P. زاده **zāde.** *a. (pl.* زادگان) *(in compounds)* Born, son of.

P زار *(in compounds only) s.* A place abounding in (so and so).

T. زار **zār.** *s.* 1. A membrane; a film, a pellicle. 2. A thin lining. 3. A die used in playing. آتمق — To throw the dice; to cast the die. کی — *a.* A mere film. گامك — For the dice at backgammon not to be favorable. بورون زاری Any thin part of a nostril. دیوار زاری A canvas lining to a wall, tapestry. صوغان زاری The thin pellicle between the coats of an onion.

P. زار **zār.** *a.* 1. Miserable, forlorn, sorrowing. 2. Piteous, plaintive. 3. Thin, meager, wan. زار زار *a. & adv.* 1. All miserable, all wretched. 2. All miserably, piteously, wretchedly. خوار وزار Abased and miserable. زار و نزار Wretched and meager.

A. زار **zo'r.** *s.* A growl, roar, bray of a beast.

P. زارزار **zārū-zār.** *a. & adv.* Continuously or totally wretched.

T. زارجغز **zārjaghiz**, *s., dim. of* زار 1. A very thin membrane or pellicle. 2. A small throw at backgammon, etc.

T. زارزور **zār-zōr.** *a. & adv.* In a miserably painful or forced manner.

A. زارع **zārī'.** *a.* 1. Who sows seed. 2. Who cultivates.

T. زارغنه **zārghanā.** *s.* The sea-pike, greenbone, *belone vulgaris.*

T. زارلاتمق **zārlātmāq.** *v. t.* To make or let be covered over with canvas lining or tapestry.

T. زارلامق **zārlāmāq.** *v.t.* To cover over with a canvas lining or with tapestry.

T. زارلانمق **zārlānmāq.** *v.i.* 1. To become covered over with a membrane, pellicle, canvas lining, or tapestry. 2. To become a membrane or pellicle.

T. زارلق **zārlıq.** *s.* 1. Canvas fit for lining. 2. A dice-box. 3. Wretchedness, misery.

T. زارلو **zārlı-lu.** *a.* 1. Covered or furnished with membrane or a pellicle, a canvas lining, or with tapestry. 2. Fortunate at throwing dice.

P. زارنال **zār-nāl.** *a.* Who weeps or moans bitterly.

P. زاره **zāre.** *s.* Wretchedness, misery.

A. زاره **zārā** } *s.* 1. A thicket, jun-
A. زأره **zo'rā** } gle, dense forest. 2. Name of places.

P. زاری **zārī.** *s.* 1. Wretchedness, misery. 2. Weeping, wailing. — *v.i.* To weep, wail, lament.

A. زاری **zārī.** *a. (fem.* زاریه) Who censures, blames.

P. زاریانه **zāriyāne.** *s.* 1. A plaint, lament. 2. A subject of complaint.

T. زاغ **zāgh.** *s.* A very keen edge; keenness of edge. ویرمك — *v. i.* To whet.

P. زاغ **zāgh.** *s.* 1. The carrion crow; *corvus corone.* 2. The rook; *corvus frugilegus.* 3. The horn of an archery bow.

A. زاغ **zāgā.** *v. i.* It turned away. باغ ما زاغ *(The garden of "it turned not*

away") The state of firm perseverance or steadfastness.

P. زاغ بچه **zāgh-bècheh**, *s.* A young rook or crow.

P. زاغ چشم **zāgh-chèshm**, *a.* Light-blue eyed.

T. زاغسز **zāghsïz**, *a.* Dull, blunt.

T. زاغلاتماق **zāghlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be sharpened, whetted.

T. زاغلامق **zāghlāmāq**, *v.t.* To sharpen, to whet.

T. زاغنوز **zāghnōz** } *s.* 1. The edible
T. زاغنوس **zāghnōs** } sea-crab, *cancer pagurus*. 2. The hunting owl, trained like a falcon, *bubo maximus*.

A. زاکی **zākī**, *a. (fem.* زاکیه) 1. That thrives, grows; flourishing, thriving. 2. Pure, undefiled; good, virtuous.

P. زال **zāl**, *a. & prop. n.* 1. Old, decrepit, white-haired. 2. An old hag. 3. Zal, the father of Rustem. ـ بد فعال *(The evil acting old hag)* The world, fortune. ـ دستان Zal the hero. ـ رعنا *(The silly old woman)* The world, fortune. ـ زر Zal the hero. ـ کوفه The old woman of Kyufa, out of whose oven the waters of the deluge came. ـ مدائن The old woman of Ctesiphon, whose hut was inclosed in the palace of Nushirawan.

A. زال **zāll**, *a. (fem.* زاله) 1. Who slips. 2. Who or which slips away. 3. Who makes a blunder; who sins, commits an offence.

P. زالو **zālū**, *s.* The leech, *hirudo sanguisuga*.

A. زامخ **zāmikh**, *a. (fem.* زامخه) Haughty, proud.

A. زامر **zāmir**, *a. (fem.* زامره) One who plays a pipe or flute.

A. زامل **zāmil**, *a. (fem.* زامله) That goes along briskly under a load and leaning to one side.

A. زامله **zāmilè**, *a. & s., fem. of* زامل *(pl.* زوامل) 1. See زامل 2. A beast of burden. 3. A bundle, a pack on one side of a beast.

P. زامهران **zāmèhrān**, *s.* Name of a certain drug and of a certain electuary, formerly of great celebrity as an antidote for poison.

P. زان **zān**, Contr. for ازان From that. ـ پس Thenceforward.

T. زانغردانماق **zāngïrdātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let clang.

T. زانغردامق **zāngïrdāmāq**, *v.i.* To clang, to clank; to rattle.

T. زانغردانمق **zāngïrdānmāq**, *v. i.* To keep on clanging and clanking.

T. زانغردی **zāngïrdï**, *s.* A clanging, clanking noise.

P. زانو **zānū**, *s.* A knee; the knee. سر بزانو Whose head is bent towards his knees, *i.e.*, in thought, or sorrow. زانو بزانو Knee to knee, *i. e.*, side by side, or, opposite. زانو بند A garter. زانوزده Who has bent the knee in reverence. زانوزن Who bends the knee in reverence.

A. زانی **zānī**, *a. & s. (fem.* زانیه, *pl.* زنات) Who commits adultery; an adulterer; a whoremonger.

A. زانیه **zānīyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* زانی *(pl.* زوانی) Adulterous; a harlot.

P. زاو **zāv**, *a.* Strong, mighty; athletic.

P. زاور **zāvèr**, *s.* 1. Strength, might, power, ability. 2. The planet Venus.

P. زاوش **zāvùsh**, *prop. n.* Jupiter.

P. زاول **zāvùl**, *prop. n.* As زابل, *q.v.*

T. زاوله **zāvlā**, *s.* A side rod in an ox-yoke.

A. زاویه **zāvīyè**, *s. (pl.* زوایا) 1. A corner of a house, room, building, etc. 2. *(geom.)* An angle. 3. A retreat, a nook; especially, a cell of a recluse; a convent of dervishes. زاویهٔ بسیطه A superficial angle. ـ حاده An acute angle. ـ خمول Oblivion. ـ قائمه A right angle. ـ قطعه The angle at any point of the circumference of a segment of a circle, its legs extending to the two extremities of the arc of the segment. ـ کرویه A spherical angle. ـ مجسمه A solid angle. ـ مستویه A plane angle. ـ مسطحه A superficial angle. ـ منفرجه An obtuse angle. ضلع زاویه A side of an angle. مثلث حاد الزوایا An acute-angled triangle. مثلث قائم الزاویه A right-angled triangle. ـ منفرح An obtuse-angled triangle. وتر زاویه The side opposite to an angle; the subtending side. زاویه‌دار The guardian, keeper, porter of a retreat.

A. زاهد **zāhid**, *a. (fem.* زاهده, *pl.* زهاد) Who practises abstinence; an ascetic. زاهد خشك A formal ascetic, without divine love in his heart. زاهد نهاد *a.* Of an ascetic temperament.

P. زاهدانه **zāhidānè**, *a.* Pertaining to an ascetic, ascetic.

T. زاهدلك **zähidlïk**, *s.* Asceticism.

P. زاهدی **zähidï**, *s.* As T. زاهدلك, *q.v.*

A. زاهر **zähir**, *a.* *(fem.* زاهره*)* 1. Shining, bright, resplendent. 2. Bright-colored. 3. Blooming, in bloom.

A. زاهره **zähirè**, *a., fem. of* زاهر *(pl.* زواهر*)* See زاهر

A. زاهق **zähiq**, *(fem.* زاهقه*)* 1. That goes away, departs. 2. That fades away, disappears, comes to naught.

A. زاهل **zähil**, *a.* *(fem.* زاهله*)* Who retires from evil and trouble: who is tranquil at heart.

A. زاهی **zähï**, *a.* *(fem.* زاهیه*)* Thriving, flourishing, vigorous, abundant.

P. زای **zây**, *a.* *(in compounds only)* As P. زا, *q.v.*

P. زایچه **zâyichè**, *s.* A horoscope.

A. زائد **zä'id**, vulg. زاید **zâyid**, *a.* *(fem.* زائده*)* 1. Redundant, superfluous. 2. Additional. 3. *(algebra)* Plus. 4. *(grammar)* Servile, formative; as, a servile letter. 5. *(Pers. prosody)* The third supernumerary letter after the true rhyme. حرف زائد A servile or formative letter. لفظ زائد A redundant word. لحم زائد A fleshy excrescence.

A. زائده **zä'idè**, *a. & s., fem. of* زائد *(pl.* زوائد*)* 1. Supernumerary; redundant. 2. A servile letter. 3. A lobe of an organ, a process of a bone, etc.

A. زائر **zä'ir**, *a.* *(fem.* زائره*)* 1. *(pl.* زوار*)* One who visits, a visitor; a pilgrim. 2. Roaring. 3. Angry, exasperated, furious.

A. زائره **zä'irè**, *a. & s., fem. of* زائر *(pl.* زائرات*)* A female visitor or pilgrim.

P. زایش **zâyish**, *s.* 1. An act of giving birth, of bringing forth. 2. A being born.

A. زائغ **zä'ig**, *a.* *(fem.* زائغه*)* 1. That swerves. 2. Who inclines to error. 3. Averted.

A. زائف **zäif**, *a.* *(pl.* ازياف , زياف , زيف*)* Bad, spurious.

A. زائل **zä'il**, *a.* *(fem.* زائله*)* 1. That goes away, that moves; that disappears; absent; remote. 2. Transitory; frail, perishable. 3. That no longer exists; past. 4. Declining from the meridian towards the west. 5. Gone below the horizon, set. او — *v. i.* To go away; to disappear. بيت زائل *(pl.* بيوت زائله*)* An astrological house that has passed from one of the cardinal positions.

P. زاینده **zâyendè**, *a.* 1. That gives birth. 2. That is born.

P. زاییده **zâyidè**, *a.* 1. That has given birth. 2. Born.

T. زب **zïb**, *adv.* Suddenly, all on a sudden. زب چقمق To pop up all of a sudden. زب زب سیچرامق To jump about distractedly.

A. زب **zübb**, *s.* *(pl.* ازباب*)* The *penis*.

A. زباد **zèbäd**, *s.* 1. Civet. 2. *(n. u.* زباده*)* The civet cat.

A. زباده **zèbädè**, *s., n. u. of* زباد A single civet cat.

T. زبارمق **zïbarmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To lose consciousness, to become lethargic. 2. To die (Used in contempt.)

P. زبان **zèbän**, *s.* 1. The tongue. 2. Speech, language. 3. A style of expression; idiom, dialect. 4. A means of expression. 5. Any thing shaped like a tongue; as, a flame, the point of a weapon, etc. 6. A prisoner from an enemy's country, as a source of information. 7. *(in compounds)* *a.* Tongued. زبان آور Fluent, eloquent. حال — 1. The mute language of an action or condition. 2. The mute language of communion with God. زبان‌دان 1. Who knows a language or languages. 2. Intelligent. قال — Spoken language. زبانه آلمق *v. t.* To mention, to speak about. زبانه دوشمك To become a topic of remark. زبانه كتورمك 1. To cause to be commonly talked about. 2. To mention. زبانه كلمك *v. i.* 1. To become commonly talked about. 2. To be mentioned. 3. To find one's tongue, to begin to speak. ورد زبان A constant subject of mention or recitation.

A. زبانا **zübänä**, *s.* For زبانی **zübänä**.

P. زبان‌دراز **zèbän-dirâz**, *a.* 1. Long-tongued. 2. Insolent, intemperate in speech.

T. زباندرازلق **zèbändirâzlïq** } Insolence,
P. زباندرازی **zèbändirâzï** } intemperance of speech.

P. زبان‌زد **zèbän-zèd**, *a.* Commonly used in speech.

P. زبانگیر **zèbän-gïr**, *a.* 1. That seizes the tongue. 2. Pungent, acrid. صالق — To send out parties to capture prisoners for information.

P. زبانه **zèbänè**, *s.* Anything shaped like a tongue; as, a flame, the point of a weapon, a tenon, a point of land,

etc. زبانه‌کش , زبانه‌پاش *a.* Flaming, throwing out flames.

A. زبانی **zebâni**, *s. (pl.* زبانیه*)* 1. A champion who goes forth to single combat. 2. A policeman. 3. A tormenting demon of hell.

A. زبانی **zûbâna**, زبانا *s. (dual* زبانیان*)* 1. A claw or nipper of a scorpion or crab. 2. Name of several stars in pairs. زبانای جنوبی The stars α *Libræ;* α *Cancri.* زبانای شمالی The stars β *Libræ;* ι *Cancri.*

A. زبانیا **zûbâneyâ**. Contracted form of زبانیان , *q.v.*

A. زبانیان **zûbâneyân**, *s., dual of* زبانی **zûbâna**. *q. v.*

A. زبانیه **zebâniyé**, *s., pl. of* زبانی **zebâni**.

A. زبون **zebûn**, *a. & s , pl. of* زبون 1. Foolish, weak. 2. Fools, simpletons, blockheads; dupes.

A. زبب **zebeb**, *s.* Down; hairiness, shagginess.

A. زبد **zebd**, *vn. & s.* A giving, a gift.

A. زبد **zebed**, *s. (pl.* ازباد , *n. u.* زبده*)* 1. Froth, foam. 2. Scum, dross. زبدالبحر 1. Sea foam. 2. A name of several porous marine products. 3. Cuttle-fish bone. زبدالقمر The moonstone, selenite.

A. زبد **zûbd**, *s. (n.u.* زبده*)* 1. Fresh butter. 2. Cream.

A. زبد **zûbéd**, *s., pl. of* زبده **zûbdé**.

A. زبده **zebédé**, *s., n. u. of* زبد **zebéd** A portion, particle, or kind of froth.

A. زبده **zûbdé**, *s., n. u. of* زبد *(pl.* زبد*)* 1. A portion, particle, or kind of butter or cream. 2. The choicest portion of a thing. زبدة الافاضل An eminent man of learning. زبدهٔ کائنات Muhammed.

A. زبدی **zebédi**, *a. (fem.* زبدیه*)* Pertaining to, of the nature of foam.

T. زبدی **zibidi**, *a.* Ragged, good-for-nothing; a ragamuffin.

A. زبر **zebr**, *vn.* A writing; an engraving.

P. زبر **zebér**, *s.* 1. The top or upper part of a thing. 2. The upper direction. 3. The vowel-point *ustun.* زبر دست 1. Who has or gets the upper hand, superior, victorious. 2. Higher, more exalted. زبر و زیر ایتمك *v.t.* To turn upside down.

A. زبر **zibr**, *s. (pl.* زبور*)* A writing; an inscription ; a letter ; a scripture.

A. زبرتان **zûbrétân**, *s., dual of* زبره *(obl.* زبرتین*)* The two stars δ, θ *Leonis.*

P. زبرتنك **zeber-teng**, *s.* A surcingle.

A. زبرجد **zebérjed**, *s.* The chrysolite, chrysoprase, or beryl.

A. زبرجدی **zebérjedi**, *a.* 1. Of chrysolite. 2. Of the color of chrysolite, green.

A. زبره **zûbré**, *s.* The mane of a lion.

P. زبری **zebéri** } *a.* Upper, upper-
P. زبرین **zebérin** } most, highest.

A. زبزب **zebzéb**, *s.* The badger, *meles taxus.* 2. A small long ship.

A. زبطانه **zebtâné**, *s.* A pea-shooter.

P. زبغر **zebgâr**, *s.* As زابغر , *q.v.*

T. زبق **zibiq**, *s.* A dildo.

T. زبقین **zibqîn**, *s.* A kind of harpoon or fish-spear.

P. زبکر **zebgér**, *s.* As زابکر , *q. v.*

A. زبل **zebl**, *vn.* A manuring.

A. زبل **zibl**, *s.* Stable manure, compost.

T. زبلامق **zıblâmâq**, *v.i.* To jump and skip about.

T زبل جبل **zebél-jebél** *(from* A. زبیب الجبل*) s.* The plant stave's-acre, *delphinium staphysagria.*

T. زبللایی **zebéllüyi**, *a.* Rough and sturdy.

A. زبور **zebûr**, *s.* 1. A writing; especially, the book of the Psalms of David. 2. *(mystics)* The material manifestations of God's power in the world.

A. زبور **zûbûr**, *s., pl. of* زر Writings.

A. زبول **zûbûl**, *vn.* A manuring land.

P. زبون **zebûn**, *a.* Weak, infirm; helpless.

T. زبون **zâbûn**, *a.* 1. Weak, powerless. 2. Thin, lean, scraggy.

A. زبون **zebûn**, *a. (pl.* زبائن*)* 1. Foolish, weak. 2. A fool, a simpleton, a dupe.

T. زبون **zibîn**, *s.* As زبین , *q.v.*

T. زبونسیمق **zâbûnsîmâq**, *v.t.* To deem weak and powerless.

P. زبونکش **zebûn-kûsh**, *a.* Who kills the weak and powerless, cruel and cowardly.

P. زبونکشانه **zebûnkûshâné**, *a.* Cruel.

P. زبونکشی **zebûnkûshi**, *s.* Cruelty.

T. زبونلاتمق **zâbûnlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become lean or emaciated.

T. زبونلاشمق }
T. زبونلامق } *v.i.* To become lean and
T. زبونلانمق } emaciated.

T. زبونلق **zâbûnlûq** } *s.* 1. Thinness,
P. زبونی **zebûni** } leanness, 2. Weakness, debility. 3. Helplessness.

A. زیب **zèbîb**, *s.* (*n.u.* زیبه) Raisins, dried grapes; also, dried figs. زیب الجبل The plant and seeds of stave's acre, *delphinium staphysagria*.

A. زیبی **zèbîbî**, *a.* (*fem.* زیبیه) 1. Pertaining to raisins; a dealer in raisins. 2. An iced drink prepared from raisins.

A. زید **zèbîd**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Yemen.

A. زیدهٔ **zûbèydè**, *s.*, *dim. of* زبد 1. A small portion of froth, cream, or butter. 2. A name of women; especially, of the wife of the caliph Harunu'-r-Reshid.

T. زیدی **zîbîdî**, *a.* As زبدی, *q.v.*

A. زیر **zèbîr**, *s.* 1. Trouble, misfortune. 2. A writing, anything written. 3. The mountain on which God conversed with Moses. 4. A name of men.

A. زبر **zèbîr**, *a.* (*fem.* زبره) 1. Written, inscribed. 2. Afore-mentioned, above-written.

T. زیق **zîbîq**, *s.* As زبق, *q.v.*

A. زیل **zèbîl**, *s.* 1. A basket made of palm-leaves. 2. Manure, compost.

T. زین **zîbîn**, *s.* An under waistcoat or vest.

T. زپ **zîp**, *adv.* As زب **zîb**, *q. v.*

T. زپر **zîpîr**, *a.* Who jumps and frisks about. زپر دلی A frantic madman.

T. زپون **zîpîn**, *s.* As زبن, *q.v.*

A. زج **zèjj**, *vn.* 1. A putting an iron heel to a spear. 2. A prodding a man with the heel of a spear. 3. A slightly stabbing or thrusting.

A. زج **zûjj**, *s.* (*pl.* ازجاج, زجاج) The pointed iron heel of a spear.

A. زجاج **zèjjâj**, *s.* A maker or seller of glassware.

A. زجاج **zijâj**, *s.*, *pl. of* زج **zûjj**, *q.v.*

A. زجاج **zûjâj**, *s.* (*n. u.* زجاجه) Glass.

A. زجاجت **zijâjèt**, *s.* The occupation of a dealer in glassware.

A. زجاجه **zûjâjè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* زجاج A single article or piece of glass.

A. زجاجی **zûjâjî**, *a.* (*fem.* زجاجیه) 1. Pertaining to or resembling glass. 2. A worker or dealer in glass. بلغم زجاجی Glutinous, ropy mucus.

A. زجاجیت **zûjâjiyyèt**, *s.* Vitreousness, glassiness.

A. زجر **zèjr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A calling out a command. 2. A chiding; forbidding; restraining. 1 — *v. t.* 1. To chide, to restrain. 2. To urge (a beast) by shouting. زجر الحجر Name of a kind of divination with seven stones shaken in the hand. زجر النفس *(The restraint of the flesh)* Name of a book attributed to Hermes Trismegistus.

A. زجرا **zèjrân**, *adv.* As a check, restraint, or prohibition.

A. زجری **zèjrî**, *a.* (*fem.* زجریه) Restrictive, prohibitory.

A. زجریه **zèjriyyè**, vulg. **zijriyyè**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* زجری A restrictive or prohibitory tax, especially the excise duty on wine and spirits. زجریه ناظری The controller of the excise on wine and spirits.

A. زحار **zâhhâr**, *a.* Who sighs deeply and habitually.

A. زحار **zûhâr**, *s.* 1. A dysentery. 2. A moan, a groan.

A. زحاف **zihâf**, *s.* (*pl.* زحافات) Any modification of the measure of a prosodic foot.

A. زحام **zihâm**, *vn. & s.* A crowding and pressing on one another; a crowd.

T. زحره **zâhrè** (*for* A. زخیره **zâkhîrè**), *s.* Grain; cereals; provisions in store.

A. زحف **zâhf**, *s.* (*pl.* زحوف) A numerous army.

A. زحفان **zâhafân**, *vn.* 1. A creeping slowly, a crawling. 2. A dragging the feet along, from great fatigue.

A. زحل **zâhl**, *vn.* A keeping back or aloof, a withdrawing.

A. زحل **zûhal**, *prop. n.* The planet Saturn.

A. زحمت **zâhmèt**, *s.* 1. Any kind of trouble or difficulty, fatigue, distress. 2. A disease. 3. A pain, pang. 1 — *v.i.* To give one's self trouble, to inconvenience one's self. زحمت چکمك *v.i.* To suffer pain or inconvenience. زحمت ویرمك — *v.i.* 1. To cause inconvenience. 2. To give pain, to hurt. زحمه قوشمق *(To harness one to trouble)* To occasion trouble. کرمك — To put one's self to inconvenience. زحمته دگدی It was worth the trouble. عبث یره زحمت Trouble to no purpose. فرنك زحمتی The *syphilis*. نه زحمت Why trouble about it?

T. زحمتسز **zâhmètsîz**, *a.* Free from trouble or inconvenience; easy.

T. زحمتلو **zâhmètlî**.-**lû**, *a.* That causes trouble or inconvenience; difficult.

T. زحمتلوجه **zâhmètlûjâ**, *a.*, *dim. of* زحمتلو Somewhat troublesome.

A. زحوف **zuḥūf.** *s., pl. of* زحف, *q.v.*

A. زحوف **zuḥūf.** *vn.* As زحفان, *q. v.*

A. زحول **zuḥūl.** *vn.* As زحل **zaḥl**, *q.v.*

A. زحير **zaḥīr.** *s.* As زحار **zuḥār**, *q.v.*

A. زحار **zākhkhār.** *a.* At high tide; full and overflowing.

A. زحارف **zākhārif**, *s., pl. of* زخرف, *q.v.*

A. زخرت **zākhret**, *s.* Fullness to overflowing (said of the sea at high tide).

A. زخرف **zukhrūf.** *s.* (*pl.* زخارف) 1. Gold. 2. An ornament; as, a piece of jewelry, the furniture of a room, vegetation as adorning the earth, etc. 3. A varnished tale, a falsehood, any thing intended to deceive. سورهٔ زخرف Name of the 43d chapter of the Qur'an.

P. زخم **zākhm**, *s.* 1. A blow with a weapon 2. A stroke on an instrument. 3. A bruise or wound. رخدار, زخم خورده Hurt, wounded. زخرن That strikes, hurts, or wounds.

A. زخا **zākhmā**, *a., fem. of* ازخم Stinking.

P. زخمه **zākhmé**, *s.* A plectrum.

T. زخمه **zākhmé**, *s.* A stirrup-strap.

T. زخمه‌لمك **zākhmélémék**, *v.t.* 1. To strike (a lute) with the plectrum. 2. To furnish a saddle with stirrup-straps.

A. زخور **zukhūr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A boiling up, being full and overflowing. 2. A raging violently; violence. 3. Vegetation's being luxuriant; luxuriance. 4. Glory.

P. زد **zĕd**, *s.* A striking, beating. زد و خورد *(Striking and receiving blows)* Battle. conflict.

P. زد **zĕd** *(contr. from* زده*)*, *a.* 1. That has struck. 2. Struck *(in compounds only).*

P. زدا **zidā** } *a. (in compounds only)*
P زدای **zidāy** } That polishes or removes tarnish.

P. زداينده **zidāyéndé**, *a.* As زدا, *q.v.* زداينده غم The remover of anxiety.

P. زدوده **zidūdé**, *a.* 1. (Tarnish, etc.) polished away, removed. 2. Polished, bright.

P. زده **zédé**, *a.* 1. That has struck. 2. Struck, stricken.

T. زده‌لتمك **zédélátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be ill-used.

T. زده‌لمك **zédélémék**, *v.t.* To ill-use, to buffet severely, to distress; to injure by rough usage.

T. زده‌لنمك **zédélánmék**, *v. i.* To be roughly handled, and so distressed or injured.

P. زر **zĕr**, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Money, coin of any kind. 3. *(mystics)* Vigils, fastings, penance, long-continued devotions. زر دست افشار As زرمشت افشار, *q. v.* زر سرخ 1. *(Red gold)* Pure gold. 2. Gold as money. زر شكوفه Flowers (that must be spent ere fruits can be attained). زركل Pollen. زر ماهی A fish-scale; fish-scales. زر محبوب A gold Turkish coin formerly current for twenty five piasters, and of the value of a ducat or ten shillings; now used as an ornament or charm. زرمشت افشار The gold possessed by Khusrev Perviz, so pure that it could be molded to any shape in the hand. زر مقلوب Transposed زر, *i.e.*, the word رز *the vine.* زر نرگس The petals of the narcissus. زر و يرهٔ Pure gold.

P. زر **zĕr**, *a.* 1. Yellow. 2. Fair-complexioned. زال زر A name of Zal father of Rustem.

T. زر **zĭr**, *s.* A buzzing or whizzing sound. زر زر و يزلامق To buzz.

T. زر **zĭr**, *a.* Buzzing, whirring. زر دلی A madman who cannot keep quiet. زر زوب *a.* Crack-brained.

A. زر **zĭrr**, *s.* (*pl.* زرور) 1. A button. 2. A wooden toggle used as a kind of button. 3. A knob, head of a pole or of a long bone. 4. The star ξ *Geminorum*

P. زراب **zĕr-āb**, *s.* 1. Gold ink, or gold dissolved in *aqua regia* for gilding. 2. Gold-colored wine.

A. زرابی **zĕrābī**, *s., pl. of* زربی, *q. v.*

P. زراتشت **zĕrātûsht**, *prop. n.* Zoroaster. زراتشت‌نامه The book of the Life of Zoroaster.

A. زراد **zĕrrād**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of coats of mail. 2. A strangler.

A. زرادت **zĭrādĕt**, *s.* The business of a dealer in coats of mail.

P. زرادشت **zĕrādûsht**, *prop. n.* As زراتشت, *q. v.*

A. زراريق **zĕrārĭq**, *s., pl. of* زراق, *q.v.*

A. زرازير **zĕrāzĭr**, *s., pl. of* زرزور, *q.v.*

A. زراع **zĕrrā'**, *s.* 1. A sower; a husbandman. 2. A sower of strife.

A. زراع **zŭrrā'**, *s., pl. of* زارع 1. Sowers of seed. 2. Cultivators.

A. زراعت **zĭrā'ăt**, *s.* Husbandry, agriculture. اهل زراعت 1. An agriculturist. 2. Husbandmen; tillers of the soil.

A. زراعت **zïrä'at**, *vn.* A cultivating. ǀ— *v. t. & i.* 1. To cultivate. 2. To practice husbandry.

P. زراف **zerâf**, **zürâf** } *s.* For A. زرافه,
T. زرافا **zürâfâ** } *q. v.*

A. زرافه **zürâfe**, vulg. زورنافا **zürnâpâ**, The giraffe, *giraffa camelopardalis.*

A. زراق **zerrâq**, *s.* A very deceitful man.

A. زرافه **zerrâqa**, *s.* (*pl.* زرافات) 1. A kind of syringe formerly used for throwing burning naphtha into besieged places. 2. A medicinal injection.

P. زراندود **zer-endüd**, *a.* Gilded, gilt, overlaid with gold.

P. زراوند **zerâvend**, *s.* The plant birthwort, *aristolochia.* زراوند شای Round birthwort.

A. زرائب **zerâ'ib**, *s.*, *pl. of* زريبه, *q. v*

A. زرايت **zerâyet**, **zïrâyet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A finding fault with; animadversion. 2. A ridiculing, ridicule, derision. 3. Disrespect.

A. زرب **zerb**, *s.* (*pl.* زروب) 1. A fold for sheep. 2. A hunter's lurking place.

A. زرباج **zerbâj**, *s.* Jelly of sheep's trotters with saffron and garlic.

P. زرباف **zer-bâf**, *s.* 1. A weaver of cloth of gold. 2. Cloth of gold.

A. زربی **zirbî**, **zürbî** }
A. زربيه **zerbiyye**, **zirbiyye**, **zürbiyye** } *s.* (*pl.* زرابی) A cushion, carpet, etc. spread out to serve as a couch.

T. زرپ **zïrp**, *adv.* Suddenly.

T. زرپاداق **zïrpadâq**, *adv.* As زرپ, *q. v.*

P. زرتار **zer-târ**, *a.* Made of gold-thread.

A. زرج **zerj**, *s.* The trampling and neighing of troops of horses.

P. زرچوبه **zer-chübe**, *s.* As زردچوبه, *q. v.*

A. زرح **zïrh** } *s.* Vulgar for P. زره
T. زرخ **zïrkh** } **zïrh**, *q. v.*

P. زرد **zerd**, *a.* 1. Yellow. 2. Pale, wan. 3. Yellow-bay (horse).

A. زرد **zerd**, *vn.* 1. A strangling, suffocating; suffocation. 2. A swallowing. 3. A making a coat of mail.

A. زرد **zerd**, **zered**, *s.* (*pl.* زرود) A coat of mail; link-armor.

P. زرداب **zerd-âb**, *s.* 1. Yellow water from safflower. 2. Bile. 3. Ichor. 4. Pus. 5. White wine.

P. زردالو **zerd-âlû** } *s.* The wild apri-
T. زردالی **zerdâlï** } cot, *prunus armeniaca.*

T. زرداواقلو **zerdâvâqlï**, *a.* Very pompous and magnificent.

T. زرداوه **zerdâve**, *s.* The pine marten, *martes abietum;* also, its fur.

P. زردبور **zerd-bür**, *a.* Bright yellow-bay (horse).

P. زردچوب **zerd-chûb** } Turmeric, *cur-*
P. زردچوبه **zerd-chûbe** } *cuma longa.*

P. زردشت **zerdûsht**, *prop.n.* Zoroaster.

P. زردفام **zerd-fâm**, *a.* Yellow-colored, yellow.

P. زردك **zerdek**, *s.*, *dim. of* زرد 1. The carrot, *dancus carota.* 2. Yellow water of safflower.

P. زردكوش **zerd-gyûsh** } *a.* 1. Hypo-
P. زردكوشه **zerd-gyûshe** } critical. 2. Pliant, subserviant. 3. Pusillanimous.

T. زردوا **zerdâwâ**, *s.* As زرداوه, *q. v.*

P. زرده **zerde**, *s.* 1. Yellow water of safflower. 2. Bile. 3. Yolk of an egg. 4. Boiled rice colored with saffron and sweetened. 5. A yellow-bay horse.

P. زرده‌چاو **zerde-châw** } *s.* As زردچوبه
P. زرده‌چوب **zerde-chûb** } *q. v.*

P. زرده‌كوش **zerde-gyûsh**, *a.* As زردكوش

P. زردی **zerdî**, *s.* Yellowness.

A. زرديه **zerediyye**, *s.* A coat of mail, link-armor.

P. زررشته **zer-rishte**, *s.* Gold-thread.

T. زرزوات **zerzâwât** (*for* P. سبزوات), *s.* Culinary vegetables. باغچه‌سی — A kitchen-garden.

T. زرزوانجی **zerzâwâtjï**, *s.* A greengrocer.

T. زرزوب **zïr-zop**, *a.* Crack-brained.

A. زرزور **zürzür**, *s.* (*pl.* زرازير) The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.*

P. زرساز **zer-sâz**, *s.* A goldsmith.

P. زرسای **zer-sây**, *a.* 1. That rubs or rubs up gold. 2. A slab on which gold is rubbed up.

P. زرشك **zirishk**, *s.* The common barberry, *berberis vulgaris;* especially, its dried fruit.

P. زرشناس **zer-shinâs**, *s.* A banker or money-changer.

A. زرع **zer'**, *s.* (*pl.* زروع) 1. Sown seed. 2. Seed for sowing. 3. A crop of plants from sown seed. 4. A sown field. 5. Issue, progeny. 6. *Semen genitale.* 7. The consequences of an action.

A. زرع **zer'**, *vn.* 1. A sowing seed. 2. A cultivating. ǀ— *v. t.* 1. To sow. 2. To cultivate.

A. زرعه **zer'a**, **zere'a**, **zir'a**, **zür'a**, *s.*

A piece of arable land, a field.

A. زرغب **zĕrgāb**. *s.* Shagreen leather.

P. زرغنج **zĕrgūnj**, *s.* Chinese fenugreek.

P. زرق **zĕrq**. *s.* Hypocrisy.

A. زرق **zŏrq**. *vn.* 1. A spearing or stabbing with a spear. 2. An eyeing one intently, especially if with a view to perverting him from the true faith. 3. A squirting or ejecting a fluid. 4. *s.* (*pl.* زروق) An injection. 5. A bird's muting. 6. An eye's turning so that the white predominates.

A. زرق **zŏrāq**. *s.* 1. A light-blue color. 2. A greenish or grey color in the eye; also, albugo, nebula in the eye. 3. Blindness.

A. زرق **zûrq**. *a.*, *pl. of* ازرق, زرقا 1. Blue, green, or grey (of eyes) 2. Blind.

A. زرق **zûrrāq**. *s.* (*pl.* زراريق) The hawk, or, the white falcon, *falco gyrfalco*.

A. زرقا **zĕrqā**. *a.*, *fem. of* ازرق 1. Light-blue, sky-blue. 2. Blue, green, or grey (eye). 3. Blue, green, or grey-eyed. 4. Blind. 5. Name of a town and castle on the road from Damascus to Medina.

A. زرقت **zûrqāt**. *s.* 1. A light-blue color. 2. A greenish or grey color of the eye. 3. Glaucoma, leucoma, albugo, nebula in the eye.

P. زرق فروش **zĕrq-fûrûsh**, *a.* Hypocritical.

A. زرقون **zĕrqūn**. *s.* Red lead, minium.

P. زرك **zĕrĕk**, *s. dim. of* زر 1. A little piece of gold. 2. Gold-leaf.

P. زركر **zĕr-gĕr**, *s.* A goldsmith.

P. زركرى **zĕrgĕrī**. *s.* The quality or trade of a goldsmith.

P. زركش **zĕr-kĕsh**, *s.* A gold wire-drawer.

P. زركشيده **zĕr-kĕshīdĕ**, *a.* Done over with gold; gilt.

T. زركله **zĕrkĕlĕ**, *s.* Narrow-leaved pepperwort, *lepidium ruderale*.

P. زرگنج **zĕrgūnj**, *s.* As زرغنج, *q. v.*

P. زركوب **zĕr-kyūb**, *s.* A gold-beater.

P. زركوفت **zĕr-kyūft**, *a.* Inlaid with gold by hammering.

T. زرل **zĭrĭl**, *s.* A tinkle.

T. زرل **zĭrĭl**, *adv.* In little streams.

زرل زرل آقمق To flow in little streams.

T. زرلاق **zĭrlāq**, *a.* Noisy.

T. زرلامق **zĭrlāmāq**, *v.i.* To keep up a continuous noise.

T. زرلداتمق **zĭrĭldātmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let keep up a clatter or chatter.

T. زرلدامق **zĭrĭldāmāq**, *v.i.* To keep up a clatter or chatter.

T. زرلدانمق **zĭrĭldānmāq**, *v.i.* To keep chattering to one's self; to keep up a wearisome muttering.

T. زرلدى **zĭrĭldī**, vulg. **zĭrĭltī**. *s.* 1. A continuous sharp noise; a clatter, chatter, tinkling, and the like. 2. A Tiresome noise of vain words. 3. A child's rattle.

T. زرمقاده **zĕrĕmqādĕ**, *s.* Vulgar for P. زرين قدح, *q. v.*

P. زرمهچه **zĕr-mĕhchĕ**, *s. dim.* A small gilt crescent.

T. زرّن **zĕrrĕn** (from P. زرين قدح **zĕrīn-qādāh**), *s.* The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla*.

T. زرنا **zŭrnā** (for P. سورنا **sûr-nā**), *s.* A horn, a trumpet.

T. زرنابا **zŭrnăpā**, *s* A giraffe.

A. زرنب **zĕrnĕb**, *s.* The fragrant leaf *flacourtia cataphracta*.

P. زرنباد **zĕrĕnbād**, **zŭrŭnbād**, *s.* The root of *amomum zerumbeth* or *curcuma zurumbet*.

P. زرنشان **zĕr-nishān**, *a.* Inlaid with gold by hammering.

P. زرنشان كر **zĕrnishān-gĕr**, *s.* An inlayer with gold.

P. زرنك **zĕrĕng**, *s.* 1. The beech, *fagus sylvatica*. 2. *prop. n.* The capital of Sistan, in eastern Persia.

P. زرنيخ **zĭrnĭkh**
T. زرنيق **zĭrnĭq** } *s.* Orpiment.

A. زروب **zŭrūb**, *s.*, *pl. of* زرب, *q. v.*

A. زرود **zŭrūd**, *s.*, *pl. of* زرد, *q. v.*

P. زرور **zĕr-vĕr**, *a.* Rich, wealthy.

A. زرور **zŭrūr**, *s.*, *pl. of* زر **zŭr**, *q. v.*

P. زرورق **zĕr-vărāq**, *s.* Gold leaf.

A. زروع **zŭrū'**, *s.*, *pl. of* زرع *s.*, *q. v.*

A. زروق **zŭrūq**, *s.*, *pl. of* زرق, *q. v.*

T. زرومبه **zŭrūmbĕ**, *s.* As P. زرنباد, *q. v.*

P. زره **zĭrh**, vulg. **zĭrh**, *s.* Defensive armor. قابلامق ـ To armor-plate (a ship, etc.). كيمك ـ To put on or wear armor. زره باف A maker of chain or scale armor. زره جامه *s.* A coat of mail. زره دوز *a.* 1. Who makes link or scale armor. 2. That pierces through armor. زره قبا A coat of mail. زره كرته A frock of mail.

T زرهلو **zĭrhlī**, **-lū**. *a.* 1. In armor, armored. 2. *s.* An iron-clad ship.

P. زری **zèrî**, *a.* Golden, of or like gold; gilt.

A. زری **zèry** } A. زریان **zèreyân** } *vn.* As زرایت, *q.v.*

A. زریبه **zèrîbè**, *s.* (*pl.* زرائب) 1. A fold for sheep. 2. A hunter's lurking-place.

P. زرير **zèrîr**, *s.* Yellow berries, berries of *rhamnus infectorius*.

A. زریع **zèrîʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* زریعه) 1. Sown (seed, etc.). 2. (Seed produce) sown and not irrigated.

A. زریع **zîrrîʿ**, *s.* A self-sown crop.

A. زریعه **zèrîʿà**, *s.* 1. A seed that is or may be sown. 2. (*vulg. for* زریعه, *q. v.*) A state or act from which a consequence springs; a cause, motive, reason.

T. زریل **zîrîl**, *s.* & *adv.* See زرل

P. زرين **zèrîn**, *a.* 1. Golden, of or like gold. 2. Gilt, gilded. زرين شاخ (*The golden branch*) The reed-pen. زرين صدف The sun. زرين عذار Sallow-faced. زرين علم Embroidered or woven with figures of gold. زرين قدح (*vulg.* زرن **zèrèn**, زرمقاده **zèrèmqâdâ**). The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla*. زرين كاسه The sun.

P. زرينه **zèrînè**, *a.* As زرين, *q. v.*

P. زريون **zèryûn**, *a.* 1. Gold-colored. 2. Cheerful. 3. *s.* The anemone.

P. زشت **zîsht**, *a.* 1. Unsightly. 2. Unseemly. زشت خو *a.* That has a bad habit or temper. زشت خواه An enemy. زشت سيرت Of bad morals. زشت كو Foul-mouthed.

P. زشتی **zîshtî**, *s.* 1. Ugliness. 2. Unseemliness.

A. زط **zutt**, *a.*, *pl. of* ازط, زطا 1. Flat-faced. 2. (*n.u.* زطی) The people who formerly inhabited the marshes between Wasit and Basra; also, the Jats of India.

A. زطی **zuttî**, *a.*, *n. u. of* زط Pertaining to the Zutt or Jat nation; a Zutt or a Jat.

A. زعارت **zaʿârèt**, *s.* Depravity, perverseness.

A. زعازع **zaʿâzîʿ**, *s.*, *pl. of* زعزعه *s.*, *q.v.*

A. زعاف **zuʾâf**, *a.*, That kills quickly or instantly.

A. زعافر **zaʿâfir**, *s.*, *pl. of* زعفران, *q.v.*

A. زعامت **zaʿâmèt**, *s.* 1. Responsibility; suretiship. 2. Chieftainship.

T. زعامت **ziʿâmèt**, *s.* 1. The rank of *zaim* (زعيم). 2. A fief of a *zaim*, of the yearly value of twenty thousand aspers (اقچه) and upwards; for each three thousand of which, the possessor was held to take a man-at-arms to the wars, when called out.

T. زعتر **zaʿtèr** (for A. سعتر), *s.* The herb savory, *satureja hortensis*.

A. زعج **zaʿj**, *vn.* A disturbing, a disquieting so as to drive away.

A. زعرور **zuʾrûr**, *s.* (*n.u.* زعروره) The medlar, *cratægus azarolus* and *mespilus germanica*.

A. زعزعان **zaʿzaʿân**, *a.* A wind that rocks, shakes, agitates.

A. زعزعه **zaʿzaʿà**, *s.* (*pl.* زعازع) An evil, trouble, calamity.

A. زعزعه **zaʿzaʿà**, *vn.* A rocking, shaking, agitating, agitation.

A. زعف **zaʿf**, *vn.* A quickly or instantly killing.

A. زعفران **zaʿfarân**, vulg. صفران **saffrân**, *s.* (*pl.* زعافر) 1. Saffron. 2. Rust of iron. حديد —, آهن —, Sesquioxide of iron, crocus powder. يمن — Saffron of Yemen, *memecylon tinctorium*.

T. زعفرانلو **zaʿfarânlû**, vulg. **zafrânlî**, *a.* Mixed or colored with saffron.

A. زعفرانی **zaʿfarânî**, *a.* (*fem.* زعفرانيه) 1. Pertaining to saffron; mixed or colored with saffron; like saffron. 2. *s.* A dealer in saffron.

A. زعم **zaʿam**, *s.* Responsibility, suretiship.

A. زعم **zuʿm**, *s.* An unfounded opinion, a vain imagination.

A. زعم **zuʿm**, *vn.* An assuming in idea without warrant. — *v. t.* To assume in idea without warrant.

A. زعما **zuʿamâ**, *s.*, *pl. of* زعيم, *q. v.*

A. زعمی **zuʿmî**, *a.* (*fem.* زعميه) An idea assumed without authority.

A. زعوقت **zuʿûqat**, *vn.* & *s.* Water's being undrinkably salt or bitter.

A. زعيم **zaʿîm**, *s.* (*pl.* زعما) 1. A surety. 2. A chieftain, a prince. 3. A feudal knight of the Ottoman empire, holding a fief of from twenty to a hundred thousand aspers of yearly value. 4. (*astrol.*) The lord of a house and its four prerogatives.

T. زغار **zaghar**, *s.* A hound.

T. زغارجی **zaghârjî**, *s.* A keeper of the hounds; name of a numerous class in the hunting household of the former Sultans; afterwards a regiment of the Jan-

issaries. باشی ـ 1. The head hounds-man. 2. The colonel of the sixty-fourth regiment of the Janissaries.

T. زغاره **zaghārè** *(from* A. ظهاره **zihārè**), *s.* An outer fur collar to a pelisse.

P. زغاره **zāgārè**. *s.* Bread of millet.

A. زغاريت **zāgārīt** } *s.* The shrill cries
A. زغارید **zāgārid** } of rejoicing uttered
A. زغاریط **zāgārīt** } by Arab women on ceremonial occasions.

P. زغال **zūgāl**, *s.* 1. Charcoal, coal. 2. The cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula.*

A. زغب **zāgab**, *s.* Down; fine fur or feathers.

A. زغبر **zāgbĕr**, *s.* 1. Nap or pile of cloth. 2. The shrubby marjoram, *origanum maru.*

A. زغر **zūgăr**, *prop. n.* Zoar on the Dead Sea. بحیره زغر The Dead Sea.

A. زغزغه **zāgzāgā**, *s.* Nonsense.

P. زغن **zāgān**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis.*

P. زغنك **zāgāng**, *s.* A hiccup; the hiccups.

A. زف **zĕff** } *vn.* 1. A sending or con-
A. زفاف **zifāf** } ducting a bride to the bridegroom. 2. A conducting any one with a procession. 3. A going at a good pace. 4. A bridegroom's going in to the nuptial chamber for the first time. ـ *v. i.* To retire for the first time to the nuptial chamber. زفاف اوطه‌سی, زفافخانه The nuptial chamber. کیجه‌سی ـ The first night of a wedded life.

A. زفت **zift**, *s.* Pitch, inspissated tar. بحری ـ Asphalt. یمك ـ To eat all sorts of nastiness, as a punishment or curse.

T. زفتلمك **ziftlàtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be pitched.

T. زفتلمك **ziftlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To daub over with pitch.

T. زفتلنمك **ziftlànmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To be daubed over with pitch. 2. To become pitch. 3. To be given pitch and the like to eat, as a malediction.

T. زفتلو **ziftlì**, *a.* 1. Containing pitch, yielding pitch. 2. Daubed with pitch; pitchy.

A. زفتی **ziftì**. *a. (fem.* زفتیه) 1. Pertaining to pitch; like pitch; mixed with pitch; made of pitch. 2. *s.* A maker or seller of pitch. بحر زفتی The extreme north of the Pacific Ocean.

A. زفر **zĕfĕr**, *s.* Food cooked with flesh or with butter, denied to a patient on strict diet or forbidden in fast.

F. زفرا **zăfrà** (Ital. *zavorra*), *s.* Ballast.

A. زفره **zĕfrĕ**, *s. (pl.* زفرات) A deep-drawn breath, a sigh, or groan.

F. زفره **zăfrà**. *s.* See زفرا

A. زفن **zĕfn**, *vn.* 1. A kicking. 2. A thrusting away with the foot. 3. A driving, impelling. 4. A buffeting. 5. A dancing about.

A. زفن **zifn**, *s.* 1. An awning. 2. A kind of mat or hurdle of willow twigs.

A. زفوف **zĕfūf**, *a.* Light and quick of motion.

A. زفوف **zūfūf**, *vn.* A going along with a quick, light pace.

A. زفیر **zĕfīr**, *s.* 1. The first sounds of the bray of the ass. 2. A deep-drawn breath, as a sigh, moan, or groan. 3. The roar of a fire.

T. زفیر **zifir**, *s.* 1. Grease or grime from smoke on a utensil; especially, the foul deposit in a pipe-stem. 2. *a.* Begrimed. 3. *a.* Bitter. 4. *a.* Dark. دلی زفیر He is caustic in his remarks.

T. زفیرلو **zifirlì,-lù**, *a.* Begrimed.

T. زفیری **zifirì**, *a.* Dark, black as soot.

A. زفیف **zĕfīf**, *s.* 1. A light, quick pace. 2. The whirr of a bird's wing.

A. زق **zĭqq**, *s. (pl.* زقاق, زقان, ازقاق) A skin of a beast used as a vessel for fluids.

A. زقاق **zăqqāq**, *s.* A maker or seller of skins for receptacles.

A. زقاق **ziqāq**, *s., pl. of* زق, *q.v.*

A. زقاق **zūqāq**, vulg. صوقاق **sōqāq**, *s. (pl.* ازقه, زقان) 1. A street in a town 2. A path, space, alley in a forest. 3. The Straits of Gibraltar.

A. زقاقی **zūqāqī**, *a. (fem.* زقاقیه) Pertaining to a street or streets.

A. زقان **zăqqān**, *s. (pl. of* زق) 1. Skins used as receptacles. 2. *(pl. of* زقاق) Streets.

A. زقوم **zăqqūm**, *s.* 1. A dish of dates and fresh butter. 2. The euphorbia of the desert, *euphorbia neriifolia.* 3. A tree that grows in the Jordan valley, said to be the chebulic myrobalan. 4. A certain tree of hell mentioned in the Qur'an. 5. The food of the damned. 6. Any noxious or very unpleasant food. 7. The oleander; *nerium oleander.* دهن الزقوم Oil of the Jordan *zaq-*

qum tree. زهر زقوم Like poison; as bitter as may be. قاتر زقوم The double-flowered oleander, *n. oleander.*

T. زقيم **ziqqîm**, *s.* Vulgar for A. زقوم

A. زقّي **ziqqî**, *a. (fem.* زقّيه) Pertaining to the skins used for holding liquids. استسقای زقی Dropsy of the abdomen, *ascites.*

A. زكا **zekyâ**, *s.* 1. Growth and increase, thriving. 2. Righteousness. 3. *(err. for* ذكا **zekyâ**) Sharpness, brightness of intellect.

P. زكاب **zekyâb**, *s.* Writing-ink.

A. زكات **zekyât**, *s.* 1. Growth and increase, thriving. 2. Righteousness. 3. Religious service, devotion. 4. Purity. 5. Purification. 6. *(pl.* زكوات) An obligatory rate (generally of one fortieth) on one's property, set apart as God's due, and religiously dispensed to the poor, as a purification of the remainder.

P. زكاسه **zekyâsè**, *s.* The porcupine, *hystrix cristata.*

P. زكال **zûgyâl**, *s.* Charcoal, coal.

A. زكام **zûkyâm**, vulg. **zûkkyâm**, *s.* A cold in the head, catarrh. — او — *v. i.* To take a cold in the head. زكام خنزير Scrofulous catarrh. زكام دائمی A chronic catarrh.

T. زكاملو **zûkyâmlî**, *a.* Suffering from a cold in the head.

A. زكانت **zekyânèt**) *s.* A talent of
A. زكانيت **zekyâniyèt**) correct intuition.

A. زكاوت **zekyâvèt**, *s.* As زكا, *q.v.*

A. زكريا **zekèriyyâ**, *prop. n.* Zachariah; especially, the father of John the Baptist.

A. زكوات **zekèvât**, *s., pl. of* زكات Obligatory poor-rates.

A. زكوة **zekyât**, *s.* As زكات

A. زكی **zekî**, *a. (fem.* زكيه) 1. Growing, thriving, prospering. 2. Well grown. 3. *(pl.* ازكيا) Growing in divine grace, righteous; pious. 4. Rich (land). 5. *(err. for* ذكی) Intelligent.

A. زل **zèll**, *vn.* 1. A slipping. 2. An erring. 3. A going or passing away.

T. زل **zil**, *s.* 1. A cymbal or pair of cymbals or a gong. 2. Castanets. 3. The bells on tambourines. زل زورنا اولق To be very drunk and riotous. زل طاقمق To make merry. زل کی *a. (Cymbal like)* 1. Very thin. 2. Always in motion. 3. Starving with hunger. زللری طاقمق To act riotously. تکیه زل A gong used in dervish convents.

A. زلابيه **zelâbiyyè**, *s.* A kind of thin sweet fritter or waffle.

A. زلات **zellât**, *s., pl. of* زله, *q. v.*

A. زلازل **zelâzil**, *s., pl. of* زلزله, *q. v.*

A. زلازل **zûlâzil**, *a.* Delicious, pleasant to drink (water).

A. زلاقه **zelâqâ**, *s.* A slippery place.

A. زلال **zûlâl**, *a.* Delicious, pleasant to drink (water, etc.).

A. زلالی **zelâlî**, *a., pl. of* زليله Carpets, mats, etc., spread out as couches, etc.

A. زلام **zûlâm**, *s., pl. of* زلم *(used as a singular in Turkish)* Poor and needy.

T. زلاملق **zûlâmlîq**, *s.* Poverty, need.

T. زلبر **zelbèr** (for P. سربار **sèr-bâr**), *s.* A small bundle added to the proper load of a beast of burden.

A. زلبيه **zelèbiyyè**, *s.* As زلابيه, *q. v.*

T. زلپوش **zil-pôsh** (for P. زينپوش), *s.* A saddle-cloth.

A. زلج **zèlj**, *vn.* 1. A going along lightly and quickly. 2. A slipping. 3. A fluid's slipping pleasantly down one's throat. 4. An escaping trouble.

A. زلجان **zèlèjân**, *vn.* A going along lightly and quickly.

T. زلجی **zilji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of cymbals, gongs, and the like. 2. A gong-beater; a cymbal-player; a castanet-player.

A. زلخ **zèlkh**, *s.* 1. A bowshot in distance. 2. A slippery place.

A. زلخ **zèlkh**, *a.* Slippery.

A. زلخ **zèlkh**, *vn.* 1. A prodding one with the heel of a spear. 2. A wounding one's head so as to cleave the skin.

A. زلخ **zûllâkh**, *s. (n.u* زلخه) The lumbago.

A. زلخه **zûllâkhâ**, *s.* 1. A lumbago. 2. A slide on a slope.

A. زلزال **zèlzâl**, **zilzâl**, **zûlzâl**, *vn. & s.* A shaking, agitating; agitation. سورهٔ زلزال The ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. زلزله **zèlzèlè**, vulg. **zèrzèlè**, *s.* An earthquake. سورهٔ زلزله As سورهٔ زلزال

P. زلزن **zilzèn**, *s.* A beater of a gong or cymbals, gong or cymbal-player.

T. زلسز **zilsiz**, *a. & adv.* Without a gong, cymbals, or castanets. — اويناملق To dance for joy.

A. زلط **zâlt**, *vn.* A walking quickly.

A. زلع **zèl'**, *vn.* A seizing by stratagem.

A. زلع zèlâ', *vn. & s.* A hand or foot's chapping; a chap.

T. زلغيد zèlgîd, *s.* A threat, menace. ـ ويرمك To make a threat.

A. زلف zèlf, zèlèf, *vn.* An advancing, approaching, advance, approach.

A. زلف zèlf, *s.* A meadow, park, or garden.

P. زلف zůlf, vulg. zůlůf, *s.* 1. A side-lock of hair, a love-lock of hair. 2. A kind of tassel or appendage on the cap of certain royal guards. 3. *(mystics)* The very essence of the Godhead, also, proximity to God; also, the doubts and difficulties of the spiritual life, or any thing that interposes between the heart of man and God. ـ ابراهيم A single lovelock on the cheek of a beauty, compared to Abraham in Nimrod's fire. ـ خطا The veil of error. ـ زمين 1. The darkness of night. 2. The carnal element in man's nature. 3. Earthly trial and suffering. ـ عروس Flower-bunches of the caracalla bean, *phaseolus caracalla.* زلفكا The part of the cheek where the love-lock hangs. يهودى زلفى Very exaggerated, dangling side curls of hair.

A. زلف zůlèf, *s., pl. of* زلفه, *q.v.*

T. زلفلو zůlflů, vulg. zůlůflů, *a.* Adorned with or possessing love-locks, or wearing the dress cap ornamented with tassels called *zuluf.*

A. زلفه zůlfè, *s. (pl.* زلف) 1. A station, grade. 2. A watch of the night.

A. زلفين zůlfèyn, *s., dual obl. of* P. زلف *(used as a nominative)* A pair of love-locks. (Frequently occurs as an error for زليفن zèlîfèn, *q.v.*)

A. زلق zèlq, zèlâq, *s.* A slippery place.

A. زلق zèlq, zèlâq, *vn.* A slipping. زلق الامعا Diarrhœa. زلق الكليه Diabetes. زلق المعده The stomach's passing food undigested to the bowels

A. زلقه zèlqâ, *s., n. u. of* زلق A single slip.

A. زلل zèlèl, *s.* A deficiency.

A. زلل zèlèl, *a.* Slippery.

A. زلل zèlèl, *vn. & s.* 1. A slipping; a slip. 2. An erring; an error.

A. زلم zèlèm, *s. (pl.* ازلام) 1. A divining arrow, used in belomancy by the ancient Arabians. 2. A strong, active lad. 3. A coney, *hyrax syriacus.* حب الزلم Ground-nuts, tubers of *arachis hypogœa, cyperus esculentis, bunium bulbocastanum,* etc.

A. زلمه zèlèmè, *s. (pl.* زلام) A poor, needy man.

A. زلنبور zèlènbůr, *prop. n.* Name of one of the five sons of Iblis.

T. زلوبيه zůlůbîyyè, *s.* As A. زلابيه, *q.v.*

A. زلوخ zůlůkh, *vn.* 1. A slipping. 2. An arrow's gliding along the ground. 3. Water's running over a rock. 4. A going along quickly. 5. An escaping trouble or danger; escape.

A. زلول zèlůl, *a.* 1. Slippery. 2. Delicious and pleasant to drink.

A. زلول zůlůl, *vn. & s.* 1. A slipping; a slip. 2. An erring; an error. 3. A slipping away, turning away; a backsliding. 4. A going along lightly and quickly.

T. زلوه zèlvè, *s.* As زاوله, *q.v.*

A. زله zèllè, *s. (pl.* زلات) 1. A slip. 2. A lapse, an error. 3. A gift, a kindness.

A. زليخا zèlîkhâ
P. زليخا zůlèykhâ } *prop. n.* A proper name of women; especially, of the wife of Potiphar.

P. زليفن zèlîfèn, *s.* A threat, a menace.

A. زليل zèlîl, *s.* 1. Blanc-mange. 2. A breach of good manners; especially said of an eructation.

A. زليل zèlîl, *a.* Delicious, pleasant to drink.

A. زليل zèlîl, *vn. & s.* As زل zèll, زلول zůlůl, *q.v.*

P. زم zèm, *s.* Cold; frost.

A. زم zèmm, *vn.* A tying, binding, restraining.

T. زم zům, *adv.* Entirely, in زم زوكورت Entirely poor.

A. زمائت zèmâtèt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming sedate; sedateness.

A. زمار zèmmâr, *s.* A flutist or piper.

A. زمارت zîmârèt, *s.* The art of the flutist or piper.

P. زماروغ zèmârůg, *s.* A fungus, mushroom, or toadstool.

A. زماره zèmmârè, *s.* 1. A musical reed. 2. A harlot.

A. زمازم zèmâzîm, *s., pl. of* زمزمه, *q.v.*

A. زماع zèmâ', *s.* Determination, judgment, and ability in conducting affairs.

A. زمام zîmâm, *s. (pl.* ازمه) 1. A leading-rein. 2. A string by which any-

thing is fastened. 3. The first line of a scheme of onomancy.

A. زمان **zémán**, *s.* (*pl.* ازمنه) 1. Time; a particular part of duration. 2. Absolute duration, unmeasured. 3. A proper season, an opportunity. 4. The period at which an event occurred. 5. Occurrence considered with reference to repetition. 6. The present life. 7. *(grammar)* Tense. زمان حال The present time or tense. زمان ماضی By-gone time, or the past tense. مستقبل — Future time or tense. زمانده In his day, in its season. زمانه اویق To conform to the circumstances of the time. اول زمان 1. *s.* That time. 2. At that time, then. بر زمان 1. Once upon a time. 2. For a good while. بادشاه زمان The sovereign of the period, the reigning sovereign. زمین و زمان The world and time.

A. زمانت **zémánet**, *s.* 1. Paralysis, with loss of most of the faculties. 2. Love.

T زمانسز **zémánsiz**, *a.* That grants no time, no delay, peremptory.

P. زمانه **zémáné**, *s.* Time, fortune, the world. زمانه ساز Who suits himself to the times. زمانه سیر Transitory.

A زمانی **zémání**, *a.* *(fem.* زمانیه) 1. Pertaining to time, temporal. Hence, 2. *s.* *(pl.* P. زمانیان) A mortal, a man. 3 Pertaining to a season or seasons. 4. Temporary, transitory. ساعت زمانیه An hour of the old astronomy, a twelfth part of any day or any night.

F. زماوله **zímáwla**, *s.* The raspberry, *rubus idæus*.

T. زمبرك **zómbérek** (for P. زنبورك), *s.* A mechanical spring; also, a spring door-latch.

T. زمبق **zámbáq** (for P. زنبق), *s.* A lily, also, any liliaceous plant.

T زمبل **zúmbúl** (for P. سنبل), *s.* The hyacinth, *hyacinthus*.

T. زمبورك **zómbúrek**. *s.* As زمبرك, *q.v*

T. زمبه **zímbá**, *s.* A drill for boring; a punch.

T. زمپاره **zámpárá**, (for P. زناره), *s.* 1. A man who is fond of women, especially, a gallant, a rake. 2. An adulterer, a whoremonger.

T. زمپاره‌لق **zámpáráliq**, *s.* The quality or acts of an uxorious, rakish, or adulterous man.

T. زمپره **zímpára** (for P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

A. زمتا **zúmétá**, *a.*, *pl. of* زمیت Grave, sedate, calm.

A. زمر **zémr**, *vn.* A playing on the flute or pipe.

A. زمر **zúmér**, *s.*, *pl. of* زمره, *q. v.* سورهٔ زمر The thirty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. زمران **zémérán**, *vn.* A playing on the flute or pipe.

A. زمرد **zúmúrrúd**, vulg. **zúmrúd**, *s.* The emerald. زمرد فام, زمرد گون *a.* Emerald-colored.

A. زمردی **zúmúrrúdí**, *a.* *(fem.* زمردیه) 1. Pertaining to the emerald, or set with emeralds. 2. Bright green. 3. A dealer in emeralds.

P زمردین **zúmúrrúdín**, *a.* 1. Of emerald; of emeralds. 2. Green.

A. زمره **zúmré**, *s.*, *pl.* زمر 1. A party, body, gang, set of people. 2. A genus or class.

A. زمزم **zémzém**, **zémzám**, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant or a little brackish (well, water). 2. (**zémzém**) A well in the court of the Cubical House at Mekka. زمزم صوی Water from the well of Zemzem.

P. زمزم **zémzém**, *s.* As زمزمه, *q.v.*

T زمزملمك **zémzémlémék**, *v.t. & i.* 1. To sip (water, etc.). 2. To sprinkle, as a corpse is sprinkled with water from Zemzem.

P. زمزمه **zémzémé**, *s.* 1. A muttering recitation. 2. A prayer or litany of the Zoroastrians, as muttered in recitation. 3. Name of a book attributed to Zoroaster.

A. زمزمه **zémzémé**, *s.* 1. A Parsee's muttering his prayer or litany. 2. Thunder's muttering, reverberating. 3. A lion's growling. 4. A horse's whinnying. 5. A dove's cooing.

P. زمستان **zémistán**, *s.* The season of cold winter.

P. زمستانی **zémistání**, *a.* Special to the winter season, wintry.

A. زمعا **zúmá'á**, *a.*, *pl. of* زمیع, *q.v.*

T. زمق **zámq**. For صمغ, *q.v.*

T. زمقلامق **zámqlámaq**, *v.t.* To gum, to smear or mix with gum; to fasten with gum.

A. زمل **zémél**, *s.* The Arabian metre usually called *rejez* (رجز).

A. زمل **zémil**, *a.* Cowardly, weak, contemptible.

A. زمل **zimil**, *s.* A load; a pack, a bale.

A. زملة **zémélé**, *s.* An absent man's family and household.

A. زمن **zémén**, *s.* 1. Long duration and continuance. 2. *(pl.* ازمان , ازمن*)* As زمان , *q. v.*

A. زمن **zémén**, *vn.* A being paralytic and bedridden.

A زمن **zémin**, *a.* Affected with chronic paralysis.

A. زمنت **zúmnét**, *vn. & s.* A being paralyzed; paralysis.

A. زمنه **zémené**, *a., pl. of* A. زمين

F. زمون **zémún**, vulg. **zémin**, *prop. n.* Semlin on the Danube.

A. زمهرير **zémhérir**, *s.* An extreme of cold.

A. زمهريرى **zémhériri**, *a. (fem.* زمهريره*)* Pertaining to the extreme of cold. طبقهٔ زمهريره The stratum of the atmosphere which is the place of origin of clouds, thunder, lightning, etc.

A. زميت **zémít**, *a. (pl.* زمتا*)* Grave, sedate.

A. زميع **zémí'**, *a. (pl.* زمعا*)* Of determination, judgment, and ability.

A. زميل **zémíl**, *s.* 1. One who rides on one side of a beast as a counterpoise to another. 2. A mounted man's mounted partner.

P. زمين **zémín**, *s.* 1. The earth, the world. 2. The surface of the earth. 3. The dry land. 4. A country, region, district. 5. Ground, soil. 6. A ground floor, a pavement. 7. Any thing on which one stands, sits, or lies. 8. The ground on which a design is worked. 9. A subject; especially, an introductory subject of discourse, by which a principal subject is brought forward; or, a way of introducing a subject. زمين افتاده Fallen to the earth, unfortunate. زمين دسترسى A fret saw. مرده – Unoccupied land; waste land. ال زمينى A drill for boring holes in wood. بو زمينده بر شى يازWrite something in this sense. ايران زمين Persia. زير زمين *s. & adv.* Subterranean; buried.

A. زمين **zémín**, *a., pl.* زمنه Paralyzed, bedridden.

P. زمين دار **zémín-dár**, *a. & s.* 1. Who owns land. 2. *(in India)* A kind of feudal baron.

P. زميندارى **zémíndárí**, *s.* The quality or appurtenances of a *zemindar*.

P. زمينكار **zémín-kyár**, *a.* Who has recourse to subterfuge in discourse; who tries to evade the main question.

P. زمينكارانه **zémínkyáráné**, *a.* Special to one who uses subterfuges; evasive.

P. زمينكير **zémín-gír**, *a.* 1. That cleaves to the earth. 2. Paralytic, bedridden.

P. زمين لرزه **zémín-lérzé**, *s.* An earthquake; a shock of earthquake.

P. زمينى **zémíní**, *a.* Pertaining to the earth or ground, or to a particular region.

P. زن **zén**, *s. (pl.* زنان*)* 1. A woman. 2. A wife. 3. An effeminate fellow. خواسته – A betrothed wife. زن و شوى Man and wife.

P. زن **zén**, *a. (in compounds only)* 1. That thrusts, that hurls or shoots a weapon. 2. Who cuts, cuts off, cuts down. 3. Who strikes, who beats. 4. Who performs by a sudden impression, in the sense of coining money, printing a stamp, applying one thing to another, etc. 5. Who speaks or sings.

A. زنا **zinâ**, *s.* Adultery or fornication. ولد زنا A bastard.

A. زنابير **zénábír**, *s., pl. of* زنبور , *q.v.*

A. زنابيل **zénábíl**, *s., pl. of* زنبيل, *q.v.*

A. زنات **zûnât**, *s., pl. of* زانى , *q.v.*

A. زناد **zinâd**, *s. (pl.* ازنده*)* A steel for striking fire. حجر الزناد A flint for striking fire.

A. زناد **zinâd**, *s., pl. of* زند , *q.v.*

A. زنادقه **zénâdiqâ**
A. زناديق **zénâdiq** } *s., pl. of* زنديق , *q.v.*

A. زنار **zûnnâr** (from Gr. ζωνάρι), *s. (pl.* زنانير*)* 1. A rope or a thread worn by some Christians and pagans as a religious emblem. 2. *(mystics)* Sincerity of a saint, love for God. 3. The very essence of the Godhead.

P. زناشوئى **zénâshúyí**, *s.* The married estate.

P. زناكار **zinâ-kyár**, *s.* An adulterer or adulteress.

T. زناكارلق **zinâkyárlíq**
P. زناكارى **zinâkyárí** } *s.* Adultery, fornication.

P. زنان **zénân**, *s., pl. of* زن 1. Women. 2. *(in compounds)* Strikers, etc.

P. زنان **zénân**, *a. & adv.* Striking, etc. (See زن **zén**, *a.*)

P. زنانه **zénâné**, *a.* 1. Peculiar to women. Hence, 2. *s.* The women's apartments in an eastern house.

A. زنانير **zenânîr**, *s., pl. of* زنار, *q. v.*

A. زناني **zinâ'î**, *a. (fem.* زنانيه*)* Pertaining to adultery or fornication.

A. زنباده **zunbâdej** (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

P. زنباره **zen-bâre**, vulg. **zanpâra**, **zampâra**, *s.* A man fond of women; a rake; a whoremonger.

T. زنبرك **zenberek** (for P. زنبورك), *s.* 1. A kind of crossbow, formerly used to throw heavy bolts. 2. A swivel-gun, or similar fire-arm. 3. A spiral spring in machinery. 4. A spring cupping-machine. 5. A spring-latch to a door. زنبرك آشيغى The tumbler of a crossbow. زنبرك مرضى A certain fatal disease that attacks camels.

T. زنبركجى **zenberekjî**, *s.* 1. *(formerly)* A crossbow man. 2. A man armed with a swivel or crutch-gun, or a similar weapon. 3. A maker or seller of spiral springs, or of certain instruments with springs. زنبركلر Name of the eighty-second regiment of Janissaries.

T. زنبركلو **zenberekli, -lû**, *a.* 1. Armed with a crossbow, etc. 2. That works with a spring or spring-latch.

A. زنبريه **zenberiyye**, *s.* Name of a kind of large ship.

A. زنبق **zenbâq**, vulg. **zanbâq**, **zambâq**, *s.* Any liliaceous flowering plant.

A. زنبور **zenbûr**, *s. (pl.* زنابير*)* The wasp, the hornet.

P. زنبور **zenbûr**, *s.* Any kind of bee or wasp. زنبور عسل A honey-bee; the honey-bee, *apis mellifer*. زنبورخانه *s.* 1. A bee-hive. 2. A wasp's nest.

P. زنبورك **zenbûrek**, *s., dim. of* زنبور 1. A little wasp. 2. A kind of small, sharp arrow-head; also, an arrow with such a head. 3. As زنبرك, *q.v.*

P. زنبوره **zenbûre**, *s.* As P. زنبور, *q.v.*

P. زنبورى **zenbûrî**, *a.* Reticulated; like a honey-comb.

P. زنبه **zenbe**, *s.* As زنبق, *q.v.*

T. زنبه **zinbâ**, vulg. زمبه **zimbâ**, *q.v.*

A. زنبيل **zenbîl**, *s. (pl.* زنابيل*)* A basket woven of rushes or palm-leaves. كتمان — Concealment, secrecy.

P. زنپاره **zenpâre**, vulg. **zampâra**, *s.* A gallant; a rake, a whoremonger.

T. زنپارەلق **zenpârelîq**, vulg. **zampârâlîq**, *s.* Debauchery.

T. زنپره **zinpâra**, vulg. **zimpâra**, *s.* See زمپره

T. زنپوش **zinpôsh**, *s.* For P. زنپوش, *q.v.*

A. زنةً **zinetân**, *advl. accus. indef.* In weight, measure, or metre; metrically.

A. زنج **zenj**, *s. (n.u.* زنجى*)* The Ethiopians.

A. زنج **zenej**, *vn. & s.* A suffering from thirst; burning thirst.

T. زنج **zinj**, For P. سنج, *q.v.*

T. زنجاب **zinjâb** (for P. سنجاب), *s.* 1. The grey squirrel. 2. Grey squirrel fur.

A. زنجار **zenjâr** (from P. زنكار), *s.* Verdigris.

A. زنجان **zenjân** (from P. زنكان), *prop. n.* The town of Zenjan between Tebriz and Cazvin.

A. زنجبيل **zenjebîl**, *s.* 1. *(vulg.* زنجفيل **zenjefîl**) Ginger. 2. Name of a drink of the Arabs. Hence, 3. Any delicious beverage. 4. A supposed spring or river of paradise. زنجبيل شامى Elecampane, *inula helenium*. عجم — The camel-thorn *alhaji maurorum*. الكلاب — A kind of origanum, fatal to dogs.

T. زنجرف **zenjerf** (for P. شنكرف), *s.* Cinnabar, vermilion.

T. زنجرفى **zenjerfî**, *a.* 1. Containing vermilion. 2. Like vermilion, red.

P. زنجستان **zenjistân**, *s.* The country of the blacks, Ethiopia.

T. زنجف **zinjef** (for P. سنجف), *s.* A border, edging, or binding, on the edge of a cloth or garment.

A. زنجفر **zinjefr**) (for P. شنكرف) See
T. زنجفره **zenjefrâ**) زنجرف. صارى زنجفره Yellow cinnabar.

T. زنجفلو **zinjefli, -lû**, *a.* Edged, bordered, bound.

T. زنجفيل **zenjefîl** (from A. زنجبيل), *s.* Ginger.

T. زنجفيللو **zenjefîlîlî**, *a.* Mixed or flavored with ginger.

A. زنجى **zenjî**, *s., n. u. of* زنج, *(fem.* زنجيه, *pl.* زنوج*)* An Ethiopian, a black man.

A. زنجى **zenjî**, *a. (fem.* زنجيه*)* Ethiopian.

A. زنجيبار **zenjîbâr**, From P. زنكيبار, *q.v.*

P. زنجير **zenjîr**, vulg. **zinjir**, *s.* 1. A chain. 2. Fetters. 3. *(logic)* An endless series of connected propositions, as proof or argument. 4. *(philos.)* A succession, a series. 5. An individual (elephant). زنجير چكمك 1. To draw or carry a chain. 2. To trace a chain-like design. زنجيرخانه 1. A chain manufactory.

2. A repository for chains. 3. A dungeon. زنجیر داد ، ـ عدالت ، نوشیروان ـ A chain reputed to have been attached to a bell in the palace of Nushirevan, by which any sufferer appealed directly to the king. زنجیره اورمق To cast into chains. زنجیری قوپارمق To break his chain; especially, said of a madman who becomes furious. زنجیرینی سورمك To drag one's chain after one.

T. زنجیرجی **zinjirji.** A maker or seller of chains.

P. زنجیرك **zenjirek.** *s., dim. of* زنجیر 1. A small chain. 2. A chain pattern.

T. زنجیرلتمك **zinjirlâtmek.** *v.t.* To make or let be chained.

T. زنجیرلمك **zinjirlemek.** *v.t.* 1. To enchain. 2. To connect in a chain or series.

T. زنجیرلنمك **zinjirlânmek.** *v. i.* 1. To be chained. 2. To be connected as a chain or series.

T. زنجیرلو **zinjirli,** *a.* 1. Furnished with a chain; chained, etc. 2. *s.* A madman or prisoner in chains. زنجیرلو التون An old gold coin with a chain pattern round its borders.

P. زنجیره **zenjire.** *s.* 1. An edging of silk or gold-lace. 2. A chain-pattern as a border.

P. زنجیری **zenjiri.** *a.* Pertaining to a chain, chained; fit to be chained.

P. زنخ **zenâkh.** *s.* 1. The chin. 2. Talk, especially, idle words; also, public rumor. 3. The muzzle of a beast.

P. زنخدان **zenâkhdân.** *s.* 1. The chin. 2. *(mystics)* The favor of God. چاه زنخدان A dimple in the middle of the chin.

P. زنخزن **zenâkh-zen.** *a.* Who talks idly; who boasts.

P. زند **zend.** *s.* 1. Name of one of the books of Zoroaster. 2. The Zend language.

A. زند **zend.** *s.* *(dual* زندان ; *pl* ازناد) 1. A piece of wood, commonly of wild cornel or dogwood, *cornus sanguinea,* used with a hollowed block of wood to produce fire by friction. 2. Either of the two long bones of the fore-arm.

P. زند اوستا **zend-avesta** } *prop. n.* The
P. زند استا **zend-esta** } Zendavesta.

A. زندان **zendân,** *s., dual of* زند , *obl.* زندین 1. A wooden apparatus for striking fire. 2. The two bones of the fore-arm.

P. زندان **zindân,** vulg. **zindân,** *s.* A prison; a dungeon. خاموشان ـ The grave. قپوسی ـ A gate of Constantinople, near the tomb of Ja'fer, who died at the first siege of the city by the Muslims. باشه زندان او To be like a prison over one's head, *i. e.,* to be very disagreeable to one.

P. زندانبان **zindân-bân** } *s.* A jailer,
T. زندانجی **zindânji** } turnkey.

T. زندان دلن **zindân-delân.** *s.* The coryphene, *coryphæna hippurus.*

P. زندانی **zindâni.** *a. & s.* Pertaining to a prison; a jailer.

P. زنداوستا **zend-âvesta,** *prop. n.* The Zendavesta.

P. زندباف **zend-bâf** } *s.* 1. A reciter
P. زندخوان **zend-khân** } of the Zend. 2. A nightingale.

A. زندقه **zendaqa,** *s.* Ditheism, or, materialism; atheism.

P. زندگان **zindegyân.** *s , pl. of* زنده The living. زندگان اغاجی (for A. سندیان **sindiyân**) The evergreen oak, *quercus ilex, q. virens.*

P. زندگانی **zindegyâni.** *s.* 1. The quality of what is alive, life, animation. 2. A mode of life; a life; especially, a pleasant, joyous life. 3. A means of life, a livelihood.

P. زندگی **zindegi.** *s.* The quality of what is alive.

P. زندوست **zen-dost.** *a. & s.* 1. Fond of women. 2. A gallant.

A. زنده **zende,** *s., fem. of* زند The hollowed block of wood, commonly of *cynanchum pyrotechnicum,* used by Arabs of old to procure fire by friction with a pestle.

P. زنده **zinde,** *a.* 1. Living, alive. 2. Active, efficient, energetic. 3. Vigilant, watchful. 4. Alive with divine love. 5. Bleeding or suppurating (wound). 6. A night passed in work, pleasure or devotions (without sleep). زنده دار Who makes a place alive with his works. زنده کن Who or which vivifies.

T. زندهلك **zindelik.** *s.* Life, animation; activity, briskness, strength.

P. زندی **zendi.** *a.* 1. Pertaining to Zoroaster's book of the Zend. 2. A Zoroastrian.

A. زندیق **zindiq.** *s. (from the above, pl.* زناديق , زنادقه) 1. A ditheist, or believer in two Gods. 2. A disbeliever

in God and a future state; a materialist; an atheist. 3. An outward Muslim who disbelieves Islam; especially, a misbelieving hypocrite.

T. زندیقلق zındîqlîq } *s.* Ditheism; atheism; materialism.
P. زندیق zındîqî }
A. زندیقیت zındîqiyyet }

T. زنغر zängîr. *s.* A shake, or violent tremor with noise. زنغر زونغر دترمك To shake and tremble clatteringly.

T. زنغردانمق zängîrdâtmâq. *v. t.* See زانغردانمق

T. زنغل zängîl. *s.* As زنغر, *q.v.*

T. زنغلدامق zängîldâmâq. *v. i.* 1. To fall to pieces by shaking. 2. For a man to go to wreck and ruin.

A. زنقه zenâqâ. *s.* A reentering angle, a nook. ذوالزنقه A trapezium with one acute angle, ذوالزنقتین A trapezium with two acute angles.

P. زنك zeng. *s.* 1. Rust. 2. Verdigris. 3. Tarnish. 4. A film of dirt. 5. Gum of the eyes. 6. A bell. 7. A noise made by clapping the hands. 8. The black people of eastern Africa. زنك دل Care, sorrow. زنك هوا Cloudiness, mistiness of the weather.

P. زنك zenek. *s., dim. of* زن A little or pet woman.

P. زنكار zengyâr. *s.* 1. Verdigris. 2. Any rust or tarnish. زنكار بسته *a.* Rusted; tarnished. زنكار خورده Rust-eaten.

P. زنكاری zengyârî. *a.* Of a bright green color like verdigris.

P. زنكان zengyân. *prop. n.* See A. زنجان

P. زنكبار zeng-bâr. *prop. n.* The country of the blacks, *i.e.*, Zanzibar.

P. زنك بسته zeng-beste. *a.* As زنكاربسته

P. زنكل zengel } As زنك zeng, No. 6, *q. v.*
P. زنكله zengele }
P. زنكوله zengyûle }

P. زنكی zengî. *a.* 1. An Ethiopian, a negro. 2. Name of the father of the sovereign of the great Salahu-'d-din (Saladin).

T. زنكیبار zengîbâr. *prop. n.* As زنكبار

T. زنكین zenkin. *a.* Rich, wealthy. اولـ *v. i.* To be or become rich. ایلـ *v. t.* To make rich, to enrich.

T. زنكینلك zenkinlik. *s.* Wealth, opulence.

T. زنكینلنمك zenkinlanmek } *v. i.* To become rich.
T. زنكینلمك zenkinlemek }

A. زنوج zunûj. *s., pl. of* زنجی, *q. v.*

A. زنوی zinevî. *a. (fem.* زنویه*)* Pertaining to adultery; adulterous.

P. زنه zene, vulg. zenne. *s.* 1. A woman, a female. 2. *(in one or two compounds)* A striker. زنه ترزیسی A ladies' tailor. قسمی ـ Womankind. لباسی ـ Women's clothes.

P. زنهار zinhâr. *s.* 1. Protection, safeguard, safe-conduct. 2. Abstinence. زنهارخوار Who breaks his promise, treacherous. زنهارخواه Who asks for mercy.

P. زنهار zinnâr. *interj.* 1. Mind! Take care! 2. By no means! 3. By all means! زنهار و زنهار Take care and take care!

P. زنهاری zinnârî. *a.* Who is under protection or safe conduct; a refugee; especially, a non-muslim living in a country of Islam.

T. زنهجی zenîji. *s.* A maker or seller of women's ready-made dresses.

A. زنیه zenye. *s.* A single act of adultery or fornication.

A. زوابع zevâbi'. *s., pl. of* زوبعه, *q.v.*

A. زواج zevâj, ziwâj. *s.* The state of marriage. حق الزواج The rights of the marriage state.

A. زواجر zevâjir. *a. & s., pl. of* زاجر

P. زواد zevâd } *s.* Provisions in
P. زواده zevâde } stock. زاد وزواد Provisions and supplies.

A. زوار zuwâr. *vn.* A paying a visit.

A. زوار zuwwâr. *s., pl. of* زائر 1. Visitors. 2. Voluntary pilgrims.

A. زؤار zu'âr. *s.* A growl or roar of a lion.

A. زوارق zevârik. *s., pl. of* زورق, *q.v.*

A. زواق zevâk. *s.* Decoration of a woman's body by figures in tattoo, and the like.

A. زواق zevvâk. *s.* One who decorates with tattoo and the like.

A. زواقی zevâkî. *s.* Birds that hoot, screech, or crow.

A. زوال zevâl. *s.* 1. A disappearing; disappearance; departure; cessation; failure; fading away. 2. The sun's declining from the meridian. 3. The time immediately after noon; also, sunset. 4. A falling from any prosperous estate; adversity. بعدالزوال In the afternoon. بی زوال Everlasting. سریع الزوال Transitory, fleeting. زوال بولمق To pass away; to decline. زوال پذیر Transitory, transient. زواله دوشمك To begin to decay.

T. زوالسز zevâlsiz. *a.* Unfading, permanent, everlasting.

T. زوالو **zewâllî**, vulg. **zawâllî**. *a.* 1. Transitory, fading, fleeting. 2. Wretched, miserable, pitiable. آ زوالو Ah! Poor fellow!

P. زواله **zewâlè**. *s.* A lump, mass, pellet.

A. زوان **zewân**, **ziwân**, **zûwân**. *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum*.

P. زوان **zewân**. *s.* As زبان **zebân**. *q.v.*

P. زوانه **zewânè**, vulg. **ziwânâ**. *s.* 1. A tongue. 2. An appendage more or less shaped as a tongue; a tenon of a mortise; a projecting heel of a door or gate, etc. 3. The lining tube of a mouthpiece to a Turkish tobacco-pipe; also the projecting portion of the joint of any tube. 4. The paper tube inserted in cigarettes to serve as a mouthpiece.

A. زوانی **zewânî**. *a. & s., pl. of* زانیه Adulterous; adulteresses, harlots.

A. زواهر **zewâhir**. *a. & s., pl. of* زاهره

A. زوایا **zewâyâ**. *s., pl. of* زاویه, *q.v.* ذو زوایا A polygon; a polyhedron. قائم الزوایا Rectangular. مثلث حاد الزوایا An acute-angled triangle.

A. زوائد **zewâ'id**. *s., pl. of* زائده 1. See زائده. 2. The last four of the sixteen schemes of geomancy.

A. زوائدی **zewâ'idî**. *a. (fem.* زوائدیه) Furnished with or pertaining to redundancies.

A. زوائل **zewâ'il**. *a., pl. of* زائله, *q.v.*

A. زوبعه **zevbâ'a**. *s. (pl.* زوابع) 1. A demon, genie. 2. A whirlwind. 3. An evil.

P. زوبین **zûpîn**. *s.* A javelin; especially one having two prongs.

A. زوج **zevj**. *s. (fem.* زوجه, *dual* زوجان, *obl.* زوجین, *pl.* ازواج) 1. One of a pair, a mate. 2. A single thing of a couple, one. 3. A spouse, a consort. 4. A pair or couple; two. 5. An even number; even. 6. *(geomancy)* A double dot, represented by a dash. زوج الزوج An even number that results from the multiplication of two by itself. زوج الفرد An even number that cannot be reduced to a unit through division by two.

A. زوجات **zevjât**. *s., pl. of* زوجه, *q.v.*

A. زوجان **zevjân**. *s., dual of* زوج *(obl.* زوجین) Two fellows of a pair or couple; two opposites.

A. زوجه **zevjè**. *s. (pl.* زوجات, ازواج) A wife, spouse, consort.

A. زوجی **zevjî**. *a. (fem.* زوجیه) Pertaining to a mate, spouse, or pair; conjugal; marital.

A. زوجیت **zevjiyyèt**. *s.* The quality of a mate, spouse, or pair; of a husband or wife.

A. زود **zevd**. *vn.* A provisioning, a victualing; provision.

P. زود **zûd**. *a.* 1. Quick, swift, speedy. 2. Soon. زودآشتی Quick to make peace, placable. زودآشنا Quick to make acquaintance. زوداندار 1. That throws or shoots quickly. 2. (A word) thrown out hastily, extempore. زودخشم Quickly angered, hasty (man). زودخیز 1. Early-rising. 2. Active. 3. Early maturing (plant).

P. زودرس **zûd-rès**. *a.* 1. That arrives, or happens quickly. 2. That comes early to maturity. زود نویس Who writes quickly; a rapid writer.

P. زودازود **zûdâzûd**. *adv.* Quickly in succession.

P. زودی **zûdî**. *s.* Quickness, celerity.

A. زور **zevr**. *s. (pl.* ازوار) 1. A breast, chest, bosom. 2. *(vulg.* **zor**) Name of a district on the Euphrates, in the province of Aleppo.

A. زور **zevr**. *vn.* A paying a visit; a visit.

A. زور **zever**. *vn. & s.* A being awry, crooked, or distorted; crookedness, distortion; being out of the square.

P. زور **zor**. *s.* 1. Strength, might, force; energy. 2. Violence. 3. Compulsion, constraint. 4. A necessity, a need. 5. A disease. 6. A difficulty. ـ *v.i.* 1. To exert one's strength. 2. To do violence. 3. To use compulsion. زورآور That has or puts forth strength. زور اله 1. By sheer strength. 2. By violence. 3. By compulsion. زور چکمك *v.i.* To suffer violence, difficulty, or disease. زوری نه What need has he?

T. زور **zor**. *a.* Hard, difficult.

A. زور **zûr**, vulg. **zor**. *s.* A lie, falsehood. شاهد زور A false witness.

A. زور **zûvver**. *s., pl. of* زاور As زوار

A. زورا **zevrâ**. *a., fem. of* ازور 1. Bent, crooked, distorted. 2. An archery bow. 3. The river Tigris. 4. The town of Bagdad.

T. زوراکی **zorâkî**. *a.* Forced, compulsory, involuntary (act).

T. زوربا **zorbâ** (from P. زورباز), *s.* 1. A rebel; a rioter. 2. One who takes property by force. او ـ *v.i.* To rebel;

to mutiny; to use violence.

P. زورباز **zorbâz**, *a.* 1. Who exerts his strength. 2. Who uses violence. 3. A rebel; a mutineer; a rioter.

T. زورباز‌لق **zorbâzlîq** } Rebellion; mu-
P. زورباز‌ی **zorbâzî** } tiny; violence.

T. زورباق **zorbâlîq**. Oppression, violence, mutiny.

T. زوربه **zorbâ**, *s.* See زوربا

P. زورخانه **zor-khânè**, *s.* A school for athletic exercises.

T. زورسز **zorsûz**, *a.* Void of force, violence, or compulsion.

T. زورسزلق **zorsûzlûq**, *a.* Lack of force, weakness.

P. زورق **zèvrâq**, *s.* 1. A small boat. 2. A kind of dervish-cap, shaped like a boat. 3. The up-curved stern of a Turkish *qayiq*. 4. The carina or "keel" of a papilionaceous flower. 5. The closed handle of a jug. زورق البلد *(The boat of the desert)* The camel.

T. زورقلو **zèvrâqlî**, *a.* Very pompous and magnificent.

P. زورق‌ی **zèvrâqî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a boat; boat-shaped. 2. A kind of boat-shaped dervish-cap. 3. A boatman. 4. The scaphoid bone of the wrist or of the instep.

P. زورگر **zorgèr**, *s.* An athlete or wrestler.

T. زورلاشمق **zorlâshmâq**, *v.i.* To grow difficult, to become arduous.

T زورلامق **zorlâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To force. B. *(int.)* 2. To act with physical force or violence, to exert strength.

T. زورلانمق **zorlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be forced, to be constrained by violence. 2. To become difficult.

T زورلق **zorlûq**, *s.* Difficulty, arduousness.

T. زورلو **zorlû**, *a.* Strong, powerful, violent.

T. زورمندلك **zormendlik** } *s.* The qual-
P. زورمندی **zormendî** } ity or act of a strong man, strength.

T. زورنا **zurnâ** *(for* P. سورنا*)*, *s.* A horn, a kind of shrill voiced pipe. چاتلاق زورنا 1. A cracked horn. 2. A garrulous man. طاول زورنا ایله Publicly, ostentatiously. قبا زورنا A bass horn. كرفت زورنا A shrill toned horn.

T. زوزك **zèvzèk**, *s.* 1. A silly, inconsiderate, giddy, and talkative person. 2. Seeds of henbane, *hyosciamus datura*.

T. زوزكلك **zèvzèklik**, *s.* Levity, folly, inconsiderateness. — *v. i.* To talk or act foolishly or inconsiderately.

T. زوزكلنمك **zèvzèklânmèk**, *v.i.* To act foolishly or inconsiderately, to say stupid things.

A. زوغ **zèvg**, *vn.* A declining, swerving, deviating; declination, deviation.

A. زوغان **zèvgân**, *vn.* An erring; an error, a blunder.

A. زوفا **zûfâ**, vulg. **zôfâ**, *s.* Hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis*. زوفای رطب , زوفای تر A substance that collects under the tails and at the joints of sheep, and is used medicinally. زوفای یابس , زوفای مصری Common hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis*.

P. زوفرا **zûfèrâ**, *s.* The medicinal herb *echinophora tenuifolia*.

P. زوفرین **zûfrîn** } *s.* A staple and chain
P. زوفلین **zûflîn** } for fastening a door.

T. زوقاق **zûqâq**, vulg. صوقاق **sôqâq**, *s.* 1. A street in a town. 2. A glade or alley among trees. 3. A long space in any medium.

T. زوقولامق **zôqûlâmâq**, *v.i.* To throb and shoot with lancinating pains.

T. زوقه **zôqâ**, *s.* A fish-hook. زوقه‌یه یوتمق To be duped, gulled.

A. زوك **zèvk** } *vn. & s.* A walk-
A. زوكان **zèvèkyân** } ing with a strut; a strut.

T. زوكرت , زوكورت **zûyûrt**, *a.* Poor, indigent. چهره‌ زوكوردی Lacking in good looks.

T. زوكورتلك **zûyûrtlûk**, *s.* Indigence.

T. زوكورتلنمك **zûyûrtlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become poor.

A. زول **zèvl** } *vn. & s.* A going
A. زولان **zèvèlân** } away, disappearing, failing; disappearance, cessation, failure.

P. زولفین **zûlfîn**, *s.* As زوفلین , *q.v.*

F. زولوطه **zôlôtâ** (Polish *zoloto*) Name of a silver coin worth thirty paras.

T. زولوف **zûlûf**, *s.* Vulgar for P. زلف

T. زوله **zèvlè**, *s.* As زاوله , *q.v.*

P. زوئ **zèvènj**, *s.* Sausages of mutton.

T. زوندرك **zûndèrèk**, *s.* The soul, the life.

T. زونقلامق **zônqlâmâq**, *v.i.* As زوقولامق

A. زوول **zûwûl** } *vn. & s.* As زولان , زول ,
A. زؤول **zû'ûl** } *q. v.*
A. زويل **zèvîl** }

P. زه **zèh**, *s.* 1. Seed, *sperma genitalis* 2. A germ, an embryo, a *fœtus*.

P. زه zih, *s.* 1. A bowstring. 2. A thong. 3. A twisted cord. 4. An edging, border, fillet, moulding. 5. The *penis*.

A. زها zéhâ, *vn. & s.* A being bright, brilliant; brightness, brilliancy.

A. زهاد zûhhâd, *s., pl. of* زاهد, *q.v.*

A. زهادت zâhâdét, *vn. & s.* A practicing asceticism; ascetic abstinence.

P. زهار zihâr, *s.* The pubes.

A. زهارت zâhârét, *vn. & s.* A being bright, brilliant; brightness, brilliancy.

P. زهازه zihâzih, *interj. or s.* Repeated shouts of Bravo!

A. زهد zéhd, zûhd, *vn. & s.* As زهادت

P. زهدان zéhdân, *s.* The womb.

P. زهر zéhr, vulg. zéhir, *s.* 1. Poison. 2. Venom. 3. Anything very disagreeable. 4. Grief, anxiety, care. 5. Anger. زهر زنبرك Very bad or poisonous.

A. زهر zéhr, *s.* (*pl.* ازهار, *pl. pl.* ازاهير), *n.u.* زهره) 1. Flowers, blossoms, bloom. 2. Flowering plants. زهر الحجر Rock-moss, lichen.

A. زهرا zéhrâ, *a., fem of* ازهر 1. Bright, shining, luminous. 2. White and beautiful. 3. White and fair-complexioned. 4. Lustrous, clear (pearl). زهرهٔ زهرا Venus. فاطمهٔ زهرا Fatima the daughter of Muhammed.

P. زهراب zéhrâb, *s.* 1. Poisoned water, liquid poison. 2. Any water made nauseously bitter. 3. Tears of grief. زهراب اجل The bitter cup of death.

P. زهرابه zéhrâbé, *s.* As زهراب, *q. v.*

A. زهراوان zéhrâwân, *a., dual of* زهرا Name applied to the second and third chapters of the Qur'an.

A. زهرت zûhrét, *s.* Beautiful whiteness, fairness, brightness.

P. زهرخند zéhr-khând, *s.* A grim, ghastly smile or laugh.

P. زهرداده zéhr-dâdé, *a.* To whom or which poison has been given; imbued with poison.

P. زهردار zéhr-dâr, *a.* Poisonous; venomous.

P. زهردارو zéhr-dârû, *s.* An antidote for poison.

T. زهرلتمك zéhirlâtmék, *v.t.* To make or let be poisoned.

T. زهرلك zéhirlik, *s.* 1. The quality or effect of poison. 2. A poison-bag in an animal. 3. A bribe given to a judge or functionary.

T. زهرلمك zéhirlémék, *v.t.* 1. To poison. 2. To subject a person to something excessively disagreeable. 3. To bribe.

T. زهرلنمك zéhirlânmék, *v. i.* 1. To be poisoned. 2. To become poison or venom. 3. To be subjected to something excessively disagreeable. 4. To be bribed. 5. To eat food (said of one who selfishly eats in secret).

T. زهرلو zéhirlí,-lû, *a.* 1. Poisonous; venomous. 2. Poisoned.

T. زهرلهمك zéhirlémék, *v.t.* See زهرلمك

P. زهرناك zéhr-nâk, *a.* As T. زهرلو, *q.v.*

P. زهره zéhré, *s.* 1. The gall-bladder. 2. The gall, bile 3. Power, ability, daring, spirit. زهره ترك, زهره چاك Whose gall-bladder has burst (through fear).

A. زهره zéhré, *s., n. u. of* زهر 1. A single flower or blossom 2. A single flowering plant. 3. The pleasures and comforts of life.

A. زهره zûhré, *prop. n.* 1. The first night of the new moon. 2. A proper name of men, and of women; name of a woman who was changed into or conveyed to the planet Venus, which bears her name. زهره جبين Whose forehead is fair as the planet Venus. زهره رخ Whose cheek is beautiful as Venus. زهره سوز Who or which burns Venus (with jealousy).

P. زه كير zih-gîr, *s.* An archer's thumb-stall.

T. زهلتمك zihlâtmék, *v.t.* 1. To make or let a bow be strung. 2. To make or let be edged with a piping, fillet, border, etc.

T. زهلمك zihlémék, *v.t.* 1. To string (a bow). 2. To edge with piping, cord, a fillet, or border.

T. زهلو zihlí,-lû, *a.* 1. Strung (bow). 2. Edged with cord, a fillet, etc.

A. زهلول zûhlûl, *a.* Smooth to the touch.

T. زهلهمك zihlémék, *v.t.* As زهلمك, *q.v.*

A. زهمت zûhmét, *s.* The smell of tainted flesh; fetor.

A. زهو zéhv, *s.* 1. Beauty of aspect or features, comeliness. 2. Brightness and bloomingness. 3. *a.* Beautiful, bright, blooming.

A. زهوه zûhûvv, *s.* Brightness and bloomingness.

A. زهور zûhûr
A. زهورت zûhûrét } *vn. & s.* 1. A being bright; bright-

ness, effulgence. 2. A being beautiful and blooming; beauty, bloom.

A. زهوق **zāhūq**, *a.* That passes away, transitory.

A. زهوق **zūhūq**, *vn.* & *s.* A passing away, perishing.

A. زهومت **zūhūmēt**, *s.* As زهمت, *q.v.*

P. زهی **zihī**, *interj.* Oh! Bravo! Well done!

A. زهید **zēhīd**, *a.* (*fem.* زهیده) 1. Abstemious, frugal. 2. Small, trifling, contemptible. 3. Mean, niggardly.

A. زهیر **zūhēyr**, *s.*, *dim. of* زهر 1. A little or pet flower. 2. A name of men; especially, of a pre-Islamite Arabian poet, father of Kyab the author of the Benat Suad poem.

A. زی **zēy**, **zēyy**, *s.* The letter ز

A. زی **ziyy**, *s.* (*pl.* ازیا) 1. Guise, garb, costume. 2. Form, shape. 3. Aspect, appearance.

A. زیات **zēyyāt**, *s.* An expresser or seller of olive-oil.

P. زیاد **ziyād** (for A. زیاده), *s.* 1. Abundance. 2. Excess. 3. Increase. 4. Name of one of the seven games of backgammon in which every number turning up on the dice has one added to it.

A. زیاده **ziyādē**, *s.* (*pl.* زیادات) 1. An increase, augment, augmentation, accretion. 2. An adjunct, appurtenance. 3. Excess, surplus; superfluity. 4. An excrescence. 5. Residue, remainder. 6. Abundance, copiousness.

T. زیاده **ziyādē**, *a.* 1. Much. 2. Many. 3. More. 4. Great; greater. 5. Long; longer. 6. Too much; too many; too long. زیاده اولسون May it be more to you! (Formula used in declining an invitation to partake of food.) زیاده‌جو Who seeks for increase, covetous.

T. زیاده‌جه **ziyādējē**, *a.*, *dim. of* زیاده Rather more; rather too much, etc.

T. زیاده‌لك **ziyādēlik**, *s.* Abundance; over-abundance, excess.

T. زیاده‌لتمك **ziyādēlātmēk**, *v. t.* To make or let become more, to increase.

T. زیاده‌لنمك **ziyādēlanmēk**, *v.i.* To become more, to increase; to become excessive.

A. زیار **ziyār**, *s.* 1. A rope connecting the fore and hind saddle-girths of a camel. 2. A farrier's twitch or barnacles. 3. A rope with which a prisoner's arms are bound.

A. زیارت **ziyārēt**, *vn.* & *s.* A paying a visit of respect; a voluntary or non-obligatory pilgrimage. ا — *v.i.* To pay a visit of respect; to perform a voluntary pilgrimage to any place. زیارته کتمك To go on a visit or voluntary pilgrimage. هم زیارت هم تجارت Both pilgrimage and trade, said on an attempt to "kill two birds with one stone".

T. زیارتجی **ziyārētjī**, *s.* 1. A visitor. 2. A voluntary pilgrim.

P. زیارتگاه **ziyārēt-gyāh**, *s.* A place that is much visited.

A. زیاف **ziyāf**, *s.* & *a.*, *pl. of* زیف Spurious.

A. زیافت **ziyāfēt**, *vn.* & *s.* A coin's being spurious; spuriousness.

A. زیال **ziyāl**, *vn.* As زوال, *q.v.*

A, زین **zēyān**, *a.* Bright (moon).

A. زیان **ziyān**, *s.* 1. An ornament, a beauty, grace. 2. Darnel, *lolium temulentum*.

P. زیان **ziyān**, *s.* 1. Hurt, harm, injury. 2. Loss. ا — *v.i.* 1. To cause injury or loss. 2. To suffer loss. اوده‌مك — To pay damages. چكمك — To suffer loss. كورمك — 1. To be hurt, damaged. 2. To suffer loss. ويرمك — To cause injury or loss.

A. زیان **zi'ān**, *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum*.

T. زیانجی **ziyānjī**, *s.* 1. Who or which habitually causes damage. 2. Who loses in any transaction.

T. زیانسز **ziyānsiz**, *a.* 1, Free from injury or loss. 2. Harmless, innocuous; pretty good.

P. زیانكار **ziyān-kyār**, *a.* & *s.* Hurtful, injurious, mischievous.

T. زیانلو **ziyānlī**, *a.* 1. Noxious; mischievous. 2. Injured; a loser.

A. زیائد **zēyā'id**, *s.*, *pl. of* زیاده, *q.v.*

P. زیب **zīb**, *s.* (*used in compounds*) 1. Embellishment, adornment, decoration. 2. Grace, comeliness.

P. زیبا **zībā**, *a.* 1. Beautiful; ornamental. 2. Of a bright rose or pink color. زیباخو Praiseworthy in disposition.

P. زیبان **zībān**, *a.* Beautiful; ornamental.

P. زیبایش zîbâyish, *s.* Embellishment, ornamentation.

P. زیبائی zîbâyî, *s.* Beauty, loveliness.

A. زِئبِر zi'bir, vulg. زیبر zîbir, *s.* Nap or pile of cloth.

A. زِیبَق zîbâq, *s.* Quicksilver, mercury.

T. زیبق zîbîq, *s.* A dildo.

T. زیبك zeybèk, *s.* 1. A light-infantryman from Asia Minor, formerly in the service of the Sultans of Egypt. 2. A tribe inhabiting some places in the west of Asia Minor.

P. زیبنده zîbèndè, *a.* That ornaments and adorns.

T. زیبون zîbûn, zîbîn } *s.* See زبن
T. زیبین zîbîn }

T. زیبیدی zîbîdî, *a.* See زبدی zîbîdî.

A. زَیت zèyt, *s.* (*pl.* ازیات) 1. Olive oil; especially, sweet olive-oil from ripe olives. 2. Any kind of expressed oil. زکاتی – Imported oil from Syria or Palestine. عذب – Sweet oil, olive oil. روغن زیت Olive oil.

P. زیتار zèytâr, *s.* Dregs and mother of newly-expressed olive oil.

A. زَیتون zèytûn, vulg. zèytîn, *s.* Olives; the olive. زیتون الارض The spurge-laurel, *daphne laureola*. بنی اسرائیل – *Lapis judaicus*, olive-shaped stones found in certain parts of Syria. سورهٔ زیتون A name of the ninety-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. زیتونجی zèytînjî, *s.* A seller of olives.

T. زیتونلق zèytûnlûq } 1. An olive-gar-
T. زیتونلك zèytînlik } den or grove. 2. A region where olive-trees abound.

A. زَیتونی zèytûnî, *a.* (*fem.* زیتونیه) Pertaining to the olive; especially, olive-green in color. فصیلهٔ زیتونیه The botanical order *Oleaceæ*.

A. زیتی zèytî, *a.*, (*fem.* زیتیه) Pertaining to oil; especially, to olive oil.

T. زیتین zèytîn, *s.* As زیتون, *q. v.*

A. زِیج zîj, *s.* (*pl.* زیجات) An astronomical table; also, a book of such tables.

A. زَیح zèyh } *vn. & s.* A going
A. زَیحان zèyâhân } away; disappearing; going or keeping behind; departure; disappearance; distance.

A. زَیخ zèykh } *vn. & s.* A being
A. زَیخان zèyâkhân } unjust, tyrannical; injustice, tyranny.

A. زید zèyd, *prop. n.* A common name of men, much used in books of legal opinions to designate a hypothetical person.

A. زِید zîdâ, *interj.* (*fem.* زیدت) May (his glory, etc.) be increased!

A. زَیدیه zèydiyyè, *prop. n. pl.* (*n.u.* زیدی) The Zeydiyya schismatics of Islam, so named from their supporting the claim of Zeyd son of 'Ali to be the rightful caliph.

P. زیر zîr, *s.* 1. The lower or lowest part, the bottom of a thing. 2. The under part of a thing. 3. The space under or below a thing. 4. The downwards direction. 5. The vowel-point *esere (kesra)*. 6. The treble string or wire of a lute; a treble note in music. 7. Any thing placed under another thing. زیرافکن, زیرانداز 1. Who throws down or under. 2. Something thrown down or under some other thing. زیر زمین The subterraneous region. زیر و بالا Up and down; high and low. زیر و زیر Upside-down.

P. زیرا zîrâ, *conj.* Because, inasmuch, by reason that.

P. زیربا zîr-bâ } *s.* See زیربا
A. زیرباج zîrèbâj }

P. زیرباد zîrî-bâd, *s. & a.* The leeward side or direction; leeward. بلاد زیر باد The lands to the east of the Bay of Bengal as far as the Straits of Malacca.

P. زیرپوش zîr-pûsh, *s.* Under-clothing, any thing worn under any garment.

P. زیردست zîr-dèst, *s.* 1. An inferior place or position. 2. An antagonist who gets the worst of the encounter. 3. A dependent, subject, or tributary; a servant; a serf.

P. زیرك zîrèk, *a.* 1. Sharp, shrewd, intelligent. 2. Fine-tempered (steel). مرغ زیرك The starling.

P. زیرکسار zîrèk-sâr, *a.* Quick-witted.

T. زیرکلك zîrèklik } *s.* Sharpness,
P. زیرکی zîrèkî } shrewdness, intelligence.

T. زیرلدی zîrîldî, *s.* See زرلی

P. زیرمشق zîr-mèshq, *s.* A small portfolio, held in the left hand to support a sheet of paper when writing.

P. زیروا zîr-vâ } *s.* For P. زیره, *q.v.*
T. زیروه zîrvè }

P. زیره zîrè, *s.* Cummin, *cuminum*

cyminum. زیرهٔ رومی The black cummin, *nigella sativa.*

T. زیره **zirè.** Vulg. for P. زیرا, *q. v.*

P. زیرباز **zirè-bâ.** vulg. زروا **zirvâ.** Meat stewed with cummin; also, jelly of sheeps' trotters stewed with saffron and garlic.

A. زیز **zîz,** *s.* The grape-hyacinth, *bulbus esculentus, muscari racemosum.*

T. زیزان **zîzân,** *s.* An arrow for practice.

A. زیزفون **zîzefûn,** *s.* The lime-tree, *tilia europæa.*

P. زیست **zîst,** *s.* Living, life.

A. زیغ **zeyg** } *vn. & s.* As زوغ,
A. زیغان **zeyagân** } زوغان, *q. v.*

A. زیغان **zîgân,** *s., pl. of* زاغ Crows; also, rooks.

T. زیغله **zîglâ,** *s.* Liquid storax.

A. زیغوغت **zeygûgât,** *vn. & s.* As زوغ, زوغان, *q.v.*

A. زیف **zeyf,** *s.* 1. A coping of a wall. 2. Battlements, pinnacles.

A. زیف **zeyf.** *a. (pl.* ازیاف, زیاف, زیوف) Spurious, base (coin).

T. زیکیر **zîgîr.** *s.* Vulg. for P. زهکیر

T. زیل **zîl.** *s.* See زل

P. زیلو **zîlû,** *s.* A kind of shaggy carpet, figured in squares like a chess board.

P. زیلوچه **zîlûchè,** *s., dim. of* زیلو

T. زیلی **zîlî** } *s.* For P. زیلو, زیلوچه,
T. زیلیجه **zîlîjè** } *q. v.*

T. زیمزورت **zîm-zort,** *s.* The awkward motions of an inexperienced rider as his horse begins to trot.

A. زین **zeyn,** *s.* An ornament; adornment, embellishment. زین العابدین Surname of 'Ali son of Huseyn son of the caliph 'Ali.

P. زین **zîn,** *s.* A saddle.

P. زین **z'în,** (for ازاین **èz în.**) From this; from hence. زین ببس From hence forward, henceforth.

P. زین افزار **zîn-èfzâr,** *s.* Saddle-gear; especially, such arms and armor as were formerly carried on the saddle.

A. زینب **zeynèb,** *prop. n.* A proper name of women.

P. زین‌پوش **zîn-pôsh,** *s.* A saddle-cloth, housing.

A. زینت **zînèt,** *s.* An ornament, adornment, embellishment. آلق — To acquire grace, charm, beauty. ویرمك — To give grace or beauty.

T. زینتسز **zînètsîz,** *a.* Unadorned, plain.

T. زینتلنمك **zînètlânmèk,** *v.i.* To become adorned, embellished.

T. زینتلو **zînètlî,-lû,** *a.* Ornamented, adorned, embellished.

P. زین‌ساز **zîn-sâz** } *s.* A saddler.
P. زینگر **zîn-gèr** }

P. زین کوهه **zîn-kyûhè,** *s.* 1. A saddle-bow. 2. A cantle of a saddle.

P. زینهار **zînhâr,** *s. & interj.* For زنهار

P. زیور **zîvèr,** *s.* 1. An ornament. 2. A trinket. 3. Any embellishment. 4. A name of men.

A. زیوغ **zûyûg,** *vn.* As زوغ, زوغان, *q.v.*

A. زیوف **zûyûf,** *a., pl. of* زیف, *q.v.*

T. زیوله **zîvlâ,** *s.* As زاوله, *q.v.*

T. زیوه **zîwâ.** *(from* A. زاویه*),* *s.* A carpenter's square.

A. زیر **zeîr,** *s.* The growl or roar of a lion; the grumbling of a camel.

ژ

P. ژ **zhè, zây-i fârisiyyè.** The fourteenth letter of the Turkish and of the Persian alphabet, not used in Arabic words, nor found in any of true Turkish origin. Its sound is that of a French *j,* or that of *s* in *pleasure,* and *z* in *azure.* In chronograms its numerical value is the same as that of the Arabian ز, namely, 7.

P. ژا **zhâ.** *s.* The letter ژ

P. ژاژ **zhâzh,** *s.* 1. Any tough, insipid, or bitter plant that a beast munches or rejects at last. 2. Nonsense. ژاژخا *a. & s.* 1. A beast that munches any tough or bitter plant. 2. A man who utters nonsense.

P. ژاله **zhâlè,** *s.* 1. Hail. 2. Dew. 3. Hoar-frost. 4. Spring rain; a rain-drop. 5. Tears; a tear.

P. ژرف **zhèrf,** *a.* 1. Deep. 2. Profound, far-reaching. ژرفبین Penetrating, perspicacious.

P. ژرفی **zhĕrfí.** *s.* 1. Depth. 2. Profundity. 3. Great extent.

P. ژغار **zhâgâr.** *s.* A very loud cry, or noise.

P. ژغژغ **zhâgzhâg.** *s.* 1. A gnashing or grinding noise of the teeth. 2. A chattering of the teeth. 3. Any rattling noise.

P. ژغند **zhâgând.** *s.* A cry of a wild beast.

P. ژکاره **zhĕkyârė.** *a.* Quarrelsome, perverse, obstinate.

P. ژند **zhĕnd.** *s.* A rag, a tatter; a tattered garment. ژند ژند In rags; to tatters.

P. ژنده **zhĕndė.** *a.* Ragged, tattered; a tattered cloth or garment. ژنده پوش Clothed in rags.

P. ژنگ **zhĕng** (as زنگ **zĕng**), *s.* 1. Rust. 2. Verdigris. 3. Tarnish. 4. A film of dirt. 5. Gum of the eyes. 6. A bell worn by an animal. 7. A wrinkle. 8. A raindrop; raindrops. 9. The book of the impostor Mani.

P. ژنگار **zhĕngyâr** (as زنگار) *s.* 1. Verdigris. 2. Any rust or tarnish.

P. ژنگاری **zhĕngyârí.** *a.* Of a bright green color like verdigris.

P. ژوپین **zhûpîn.** *s.* As زوپین, *q. v.*

F. ژورنال **zhûrnâl.** *s.* A report in writing given to a superior by an inferior functionary. — *v.t.* To report in writing to a superior.

P. ژولیده **zhûlîdė.** *a.* Disordered, disheveled (hair, etc.).

P. ژیان **zhiyân.** *a.* Furious, savage, ferocious (beast).

F. ژیمناستیق **zhimnâstîq.** *s.* Gymnastics.

P. ژیوه **zhîvė.** *s.* Quicksilver.

س

A. س **sîn.** The fifteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and twelfth of the Arabic. Its unvarying phonetic value is that of the letter *s*, as in *sent*. Being a soft consonant, it is always when movent pronounced with one of the soft vowels. Its full name is سین مهمله *the undotted* س. It is also called سین معجمه, *the* س *of the word* معجم *(in the* ابجد *formula).*

In chronograms and astronomical tables this letter has the numerical value of 60.

When the letter س is followed by a letter ح, or a letter ه, care should be taken to give to each letter its full phonetic value; as اسهام **ès-hâm.** تسهیل **tès-hîl,** etc.

The س is reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic definite article ال, when it follows this article as the initial of the noun; as, علی السحر **'âlė's-sâhâr.**

The letter س, like ش, is often printed, and much more generally written in Turkish, without the serrations of its head.

Formerly many Turkish words were written with س where ص is now generally used. If a word beginning with س be met with which is not found in its alphabetical place in this lexicon, it must be sought under the letter ص.

In Turkish, the only grammatical or derivative uses of the letter س, are to form, followed by a vowel letter ا or ی, and added to any adjective, a verb of feeling or deeming, and rarely, followed by a consonant ر, but preceded by a long vowel letter ی, an active future participle of duty or necessity. Thus, from بیوك is formed the verb بیوکسیمك *to deem large, great, or grand,* from کلمك, the participle کلیسر *who is to come, who ought to come.*

In dates of letters and documents, the letter س stands for ش, and indicates the month شعبان.

P. سا **sâ.** *a. (in compounds)* 1. That rubs. 2. (for آسا **âsâ**) Like.

A. ساب **sâbb.** *a. (fem.* سابه) Who reviles, vituperates, curses.

A. سابات **sâbât** } *s.* 1. A street or path
A. ساباط **sâbât** } roofed over. 2. A military covered way of the olden time, for approaching a castle wall.

A. ساجح **sâbih.** *a. (fem.* ساجحه) 1. That swims, swimming. 2. That glides.

A. سابحات **sābiḥāt**, *s., pl. of* سابحه Things that swim or glide; as, ships, horses, souls departing, etc.

A. سابرى **sābirî**, *a. (fem.* سابريه) Pertaining to Sabur.

A. سابع **sābi'** *a. (fem.* سابعه) The seventh in order or succession.

A. سابعا **sābi'â, sābi'an**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سابع Seventhly, in the seventh place, for the seventh time.

A. سابعه **sābi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* سابع *(pl.* سوابع) 1. Seventh. 2. *s.* A seventh of an arc or minute of time. سابعه عشره The seventeenth (feminine).

A. سابغ **sābig**, *a. (fem.* سابغه) Long and full.

A. سابق **sābiq**, *a. (fem.* سابقه) 1. Former, previous, preceding. 2. Foregoing. سابق البيان Afore-recited. سنهٔ سابقه 1. Last year. 2. The year preceding a given time.

A. سابقا **sābiqâ**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سابق Formerly, previously.

A. سابقه **sābiqa**, *a. & s., fem. of* سابق, *pl.* سوابق, سابقات 1. Former, preceding. 2. *s.* A former misdeed, a bad antecedent. 3. Antecedent (grace, eternally promised to believers). 4. An advanced guard or company. سابقه‌سالار The captain of an advanced guard or company.

T. سابقه‌سز **sābiqâsîz**, *a.* Free from previous crime.

T. سابقه‌لو **sābiqâlî-lû**, *a.* Previously convicted of crime.

A. سابقى **sābiqî**, *a. (fem.* سابقيه) Pertaining to what is precedent.

A. سابقيت **sābiqiyyet**, *s.* 1. Precedency. 2. Precedency to all time, eternity.

A. سابل **sābil**, *a. (fem.* سابله) That travels along a road.

A. سابله **sābile**, *a. & s., fem. of* سابل *(pl.* سوابل) A company of travelers.

A. ساپور **sābûr** (for P. شاپور **shāpûr**), *prop. n.* Sapor, a name of certain Persian kings.

A. ساپوره **sābûre**, *prop. n.* Name of one of the five cities destroyed with Sodom.

P. ساپوره **sābûre**, *s.* A catamite.

T. ساپ **sâp**, *s.* See صاپ

A. ساتر **sâtir**, *a. (fem.* ساتره) That covers, hides, conceals.

P. ساتگين **sâtgîn** } (from T. ساتقين **sât-**
P. ساتگينى **sâtgînî** } **qîn**) 1. A sold slave. Hence, 2. A beautiful boy or girl. 3. A large bowl or cup with which healths are drunk.

A. ساتور **sâtûr**, *prop. n.* Name of one of Pharaoh's magicians.

T. ساج **sâj**, vulg. **sâch**, *s.* Sheet-iron. كوزله‌سى ـ A thin cake baked on an iron plate.

A. ساج **sâj**, *s. (pl.* سجان) 1. Teak timber. 2. A kind of ancient plaid or stuff of wool.

T. ساج ايلق **sâj-îlyâq**, *s.* A trivet. يورومك ـ To march *en echelon*, one individual or company in advance, with two in rear separated by an interval.

A. ساجد **sâjid**, *a. (fem.* ساجده) Who prostrates himself in worship.

A. ساجع **sâji'**, *a. (fem.* ساجعه) 1. Who speaks in rhymed and balanced prose. 2. (A pigeon) that coos. 3. (A bow) that twangs.

A. ساجور **sâjûr**, *s. (pl.* سواجير) A ring for the neck (of a dog, etc.).

A. ساح **sâh**
A. ساحات **sâhât** } *s., pl. of* ساحه, *q. v.*

A. ساحب **sâhib**, *a. (fem.* ساحبه) 1. Who trails his skirt on the ground. 2. Who spreads the skirt, in forgiveness, over some failing.

A. ساحر **sâhir**, *a. & s. (fem.* ساحره) Who enchants, an enchanter, necromancer.

A. ساحره **sâhire**, *a. & s., fem. of* ساحر *(pl.* ساحرات, سواحر) A sorceress, enchantress, witch.

P. ساحرى **sâhirî**, *s.* The quality or act of a magician.

A. ساحرى **sâhirî**, *a. (fem.* ساحريه) Pertaining to a magician.

A. ساحق **sâhiq**, *a. (fem.* ساحقه) That abrades, grazes, rubs, bruises, pounds, or levigates.

A. ساحل **sâhil**, *s. (pl.* سواحل) 1. A shore, a coast; a beach; a bank of a river; a seaboard. 2. Name of several sea-shore regions. ساحلخانه, ساحلسراى A palace or mansion on the shore of the Bosphorus, or on any shore. ساحل شرقى The Eastern coast of Africa from Suakin to Sofala.

A. ساحه **sâha**, *s. (pl.* ساح, ساحات, سوح) 1. A court, a courtyard. 2. A green, a common to a village.

P. ساختكى **sākhtegī**, *s.* 1. The state or quality of what is made and arranged. 2. The quality of what is false, spurious, counterfeit.

P. ساخته **sākhtè**, *a.* 1. Made; arranged. 2. False, spurious, counterfeit. ساخته‌كار 1. A forger. 2. A false-coiner.

A. ساخر **sākhir**, *a.* (*fem.* ساخره) 1. Who compels. 2. Who jeers, scoffs. 3. (ساخره) (A ship) with a fair wind.

A. ساخط **sākhit**, *a.* (*fem.* ساخطه) Angry, furious.

A. ساخن **sākhin**, *a.* (*fem.* ساخنه) Warm; hot.

A. ساد **sādd**, *a.* (*fem.* ساده) That obstructs, closes, or bars.

A. سادات **sādāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* ساده, *pl. of* سيد, *q.v.* سادات علويه The princes of the house of 'Ali by other wives than Fatima. سيد السادات Muhammed.

P. ساداوران **sādāverān**, *s.* A black concretion of gum from the roots of decayed walnut-trees.

A. سادج **sādej**, *s.* See ساذج

A. سادس **sādis**, *a.* (*fem.* سادسه) The sixth, in order or succession. سادس عشر The sixteenth.

A. سادسا **sādisā**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سادس Sixthly, in the sixth place; for *the sixth time*.

A. سادسه **sādisè**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* سادس (*pl.* سوادس) 1. Sixth. 2. A sixth, the sixtieth part of a fifth of an arc or minute of time. سادسه عشره The sixteenth (feminine).

P. سادكى **sādegī**, *s.* 1. Simpleness. 2. Freedom from mixture, purity. 3. Plainness, lack of adornment. 4. Simplicity, artlessness, guilelessness. 5. Smoothness of a youth's cheeks.

A. سادل **sādil**, *a.* (*fem.* ساده) Who lets or makes a curtain, etc., hang loosely.

A. سادم **sādim**, *a.* (*fem.* سادمه) Who shuts.

A. سادن **sādin**, *a.* (*fem.* سادنه) 1. Who lets or makes a curtain, etc., hang loosely. 2. (*pl.* سدنه) A hereditary doorkeeper or servitor of the Cubical House at Mekka.

P. ساده **sādè**, *a.* 1. Mere, simple. 2. Unmixed; unadulterated; pure. 3. Plain, unadorned. 4. Simple-minded, artless. 5. Smooth-cheeked, beardless. 6. Not seasoned; said of coffee when not sweetened, or of pastry when not stuffed, etc. 7. Single (flower). ساده باز Who plays or acts fairly. ساده جكر Guileless, ingenuous. ساده دل Simple-minded, ingenuous. ساده قلم Black and white (drawing, etc.) ساده كوزل Chastely elegant, graceful without ornament. ساده ياغ Refined butter. ساده آق 1. A plain white dress. 2. A young man not too well off, but strutting in fine clothes and trinkets.

T. ساده **sādè**, *adv.* Only, just, merely.

A. ساده **sādè**, *s.* (*pl.* سادات) *pl. of* سيد

T. ساده‌جه **sādèjè**, *a.*, *dim. of* ساده 1. Somewhat plain. 2. *adv.* Merely, simply.

P. ساده‌كار **sādè-kyār**, *a.* 1. Plain-working, plain-dealing. 2. Plain, unornamented.

T. ساده‌لك **sādèlik**, *s.* Plainness, simpleness, unadornedness.

P. ساده‌لوح **sādè-lèvh**, *a.* 1. Ingenuous. 2. A simpleton.

A. ساذج **sāzej**, *s.* The leaves of *cinnamomum nitidum*.

A. ساذج **sāzij** (from P. ساده) 1. Plain. 2. Beardless.

P. سار **sār**, *s.* 1. The starling, *sturnus vulgaris*. 2. *(in compounds only)* A place of abundance. 3. *(as 2)* A like (of a thing). 4. *(as 2.)* A head. 5. *(as 2.)* A camel.

A. سار **sārr**, *a.* (*fem.* ساره) That exhilarates and makes happy.

P. سارا **sārā**, *a.* 1. Pure. 2. Sara Abraham's wife.

A. سارای **sārāy**, *prop.n.* Sara the wife of Abraham.

P. ساربان **sār-bān**, *s.* A camel-driver; a baggage-man in a caravan.

P. سارت **sārt**, *prop. n.* A man of Persian origin in Tatary.

F. سارتيا } **sārtiyà** (Ital. *sartie*), The
F. سارتيه } top-gallant shrouds in a ship.

P. سارج **sārej** (from سار), *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris*.

P. سارجه **sārchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* سار A little starling.

A. سارح **sārih**, *a.* (*fem.* سارحه) (A beast) pasturing at liberty.

T. سارحوش **sārhòsh**, *a.* Vulgar for P. سرخوش, *q.v.*

F. ساردلا } **sārdèlà** (Ital. *sardella*), The
F. ساردله } sardine, *engraulus melella*,

clupea alosa, when salted or otherwise cured.

T. ساردلیه **sardélyà**, *s.* The garden pelargonium.

F. ساردنیا **sardényà**, Sardinia.

T. ساردنیالو **sardényalï,-lù**, *a.* Sardinian (man); the Sardinians.

A. سارق **sârïq**, *a. & s. (fem.* سارقه, *pl.* سراق) 1. Who steals or robs; a thief; a robber. 2. Who furtively obtains any thing; as, an eaves-dropper, or one who indulges in stolen pleasure. 3. (An eye) that enchants the beholder. 4. Nearly imperceptible.

P. ساروان **sârwân**, *s.* As ساربان, *q.v.*

A. ساره **sârè**, *prop. n.* Sarah, Abraham's wife.

T. ساری **sârï**, *prep. or adv.* To, towards, in the direction of. جنت ساری پروازا To wing one's flight towards heaven.

A. ساری **sârï**, *a. (fem.* ساریه) 1. That creeps into things or places, thence extending and propagating itself. Hence, 2. Contagious, epidemic.

P. ساری **sârï**, *s.* 1. The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.* 2. The town of Sari on the south shore of the Caspian.

A. ساریه **sârïyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* ساری 1 *a.* Contagious. 2. *s.* A post or column; a mast, a pole.

T. ساز **sâz**, *s.* 1. See صاز. 2. Name of a district in Asia Minor. 3. The Saxon inhabitants of Transylvania; a Transylvanian Saxon.

P. ساز **sâz**, vulg. **sâz** 1. Means, appliances, equipage. 2. Goods, effects, substance. 3. Good works standing to one's credit in heaven. 4. Learning, talent, ability. 5. Order, regularity. 6. A musical instrument; especially a stringed instrument. 7. Instrumental music, a band. ساز راه Traveling appliances. ساز و سوز Music and song. سازکار Appliances for the performance of any operation. ساز و سلب Arms, etc. taken as spoil. انجه ساز Soft-toned musical instruments, as, stringed instruments, flutes, etc.

P. ساز **sâz**, *a.* 1. *(in compounds)* That makes, does, arranges, prepares or adjusts. 2. Made, arranged, prepared, adjusted. 3. Tuned, in tune. چفت ساز Tuned to octaves. راست ساز In unison, tuned to unison. سحرساز A magician. ناساز Not adjusted; not suited; discordant. یك و نیم ساز Tuned to tones and half tones, *i. e.*, with strings for a complete chromatic scale.

T. سازان **sâzân**, *s.* See صازان

T. سازجی **sâzjï**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of musical instruments. 2. A lute-player.

P. سازدار **sâz-dâr**, *a.* Possessed of means and appliances, equipped.

P. سازش **sâzish**, *s.* A making, performing, disposing; performance, disposition, preparation, arrangement.

P. سازکار **sâz-gyâr**, *a.* 1. Accordant, consonant, harmonizing. 2. Acquiescent, yielding, favorable. 3. Suitable.

P. سازکاری **sâzgyârï**, *s.* 1. Accord, harmony. 2. Consent, acquiescence. 3. Suitableness.

P. سازمند **sâz-mènd**, *a.* As سازدار, *q.v.*

P. سازندگی **sâzèndègï**, *s.* The quality or act of a musician.

P. سازنده **sâzèndè**, *a.* 1. That makes, does, performs, arranges, prepares, adjusts. 2. An instrumental musician; a player on the lute. سازنده و خواننده Instrumentalists and vocalists.

T. سازندهلك **sâzèndèlïk**, *s.* The quality or performance of an instrumentalist. — *v.i.* To be a musician.

P. سازو **sâzù**, *s.* A stout rope.

P. سازوار **sâz-vâr**, *a.* As سازکار, *q.v.*

P. سازوباز **sâzù-bâz**, *s.* A rope-dancer.

P. سازی **sâzï**, *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of one who does or arranges.

F. ساسافراس **sâsâfrâs**, Sassafras, wood and root of *sassafras officinale.*

P. ساسان **sâsân**, *prop. n.* Name of the remote ancestor of the Sasani dynasty of Persian kings. آل ساسان The line or dynasty of Sasan. ساسان اکبر The older Sasan, the remote ancestor. ساسان اصغر The father of Ardshir Babekyan.

P. ساسانی **sâsânï**, *a.* Pertaining to Sasan or his line.

P. ساسانیان **sâsânïyân**, *s., pl. of* ساسانی The Persian kings of the line of Sasan, who ruled over Persia from about A. D. 226 until the conquest.

A. ساسه **sûsè**, *s., pl. of* سانس

A. ساطح **sâtïh**, *a. (fem.* ساطحه) Who spreads out, as a surface.

A. ساطر **sâtïr**, *a. (fem.* ساطره) That gashes, slashes, cuts.

A. ساطع **sâtï'**, *a. (fem.* ساطعه) 1. Which diffuses itself through the atmosphere. 2. Manifest, clear.

A. ساطور **sâṭûr**, vulg. **sâṭîr**, *s.* *(pl.* سواطير*)* 1. A very large knife for cutting or chopping meat. 2. A short sword. 3. A cutter of a tobacco-cutting machine. ساطور اوتی Summer savory, *satureja hortensis.*

T. ساطورجی **sâṭîrjî**, *s.* A maker or seller or user of large knives, especially, a butcher's man who cuts up carcasses.

A. ساعات **sâ'ât**, *s., pl. of* ساعت, *q. v.* استوائیه – Hours, each the twenty-fourth part of a day and night. افاقیه – Unequal hours, each the twelfth equal part of any one day or any one night. حقیقیه – Equal hours of apparent time. معوجه – Unequal hours.

A. ساعت **sâ'ât**, *s. (pl.* ساعات*)* 1. A time, an interval or space of time; a moment; a while. 2. An hour. 3. A watch; a clock; any instrument for measuring time. 4. The time of day. 5. The distance usually walked by a traveler in one hour, being about three miles. ساعت اورمق To strike the hour. اوچده – At three o'clock. اون برده – At the eleventh hour; *i.e.*, very late; very late in life. ایشلمك – For a clock or watch to go. ایلروکتمك – For a watch or clock to go too fast. باشی – 1. The end of an hour. 2. A general pause in conversation. تختەسی – The dial of a watch or clock. چالمق – For a clock to strike. عقربی – The hour-hand of a watch or clock. عیار ایتمك – To regulate a watch or clock, or set it to the correct time. قاچده – 1. At what o'clock? 2. What o'clock is it? ساعتك ثانیەسی The seconds-hand of a watch or clock. ساعتك ظرفی The case of a watch. ساعتك عیاری 1. The regulator of a watch or clock. 2. The regulation of it. ساعت یلقوانی The minute-hand of a watch or clock. اشرف ساعت The auspicious hour (astrologically) for any ceremony or act. آصمه ساعت A clock hung up on the wall; a Dutch clock, etc. الافرانقه ساعت او ساعت European time. *adv.* Instantly; in that very instant. باصمه ساعت A repeating watch. بر ساعت اول As soon as possible. پشتخته ساعتی A time-piece to stand on a mantle, etc. تام ساعت An astronomical clock, regulator. حلالی ساعت A pinchbeck cased watch. دیوار ساعتی 1. A sun-dial. 2. A Dutch clock, etc. طول ساعتی A ship's chronometer. قوم ساعتی An hour-glass. قوبون ساعتی A watch. کی ساعتی A ship's chronometer. کونش ساعتی A sun-dial. ماشەلو ساعت A watch or clock with an escapement *à ancre.* منبهلو ساعت A watch or clock with an alarm.

T. ساعتجی **sâ'âtjî**, *s.* A watch or clock maker.

T. ساعتلك **sâ'âtlîk**, *s.* 1. The distance traveled in an hour. 2. A shelf, etc. on which a clock stands, etc.

A. ساعد **sâ'id**, *s. (dual* ساعدان, *pl.* سواعد*)* 1. A fore-arm. 2. A fore-shank in quadrupeds, or a wing in a bird. ساعد السریا The star η *Persei.*

A. ساعور **sâ'ûr**, *s.* 1. Fire; flame. 2. A pit in the ground used as an oven.

A. ساعوره **sâ'ûrè**, *s.* Fire; flame.

A. ساعی **sâ'î**, *a. & s. (fem.* ساعیه, *pl.* ساعون, *obl.* ساعین; سعات*)* 1. One who exerts himself in going, walking, or running. Hence, 2. A foot-messenger. 3. A pilgrim at Mekka performing the rite of the courses between Safa and Merva. 4. One who takes trouble to do, accomplish, or excite anything. 5. (A slave) who works to pay off the price of his liberty. 6. A tax-gatherer. ساعی بالفساد A fomenter of strife and mischief. ساعی و مجد او To be diligent. اسعی الساعین *(The most pertinacious of workers)* A man of thirty.

A. ساغب **sâġib**, *a. (fem.* ساغبه*)* Hungry and thirsty or tired.

A. ساغر **sâġar**, *s.* 1. A drinking cup or bowl. 2. *(mystics)* Any means by which one attains to a perception of divine truth; especially, a saint's heart. 3. *(as 2)* Spiritual ecstacy.

T. ساغرق **sâġraq**, *s.* A kind of measure for liquids; a drinking bowl; a pot with a spout.

A. ساف **sâf**, *s. (pl.* سافات*)* A row, line, course.

A. سافر **sâfir**, *a. (fem.* سافره*)* 1. *(pl.* سفار*)* Who goes traveling; a traveler. 2. *(pl.* سفره*)* A writer, scribe.

A. سافره **sâfirè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سافر A body of travelers.

A. سافك **sâfik**, *a. (fem.* سافكه*)* That sheds, pours out.

A. سافل **sâfil**, *a. (fem.* سافله*)* .Low; the lower part. 2. Mean, humble, poor.

A. سافله **sâfilè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سافل The lower part, bottom of a thing.

A. سافن **sâfin**, *a. (fem.* سافنه*)* That rubs, abrades, strips.

A. سافه **sāfin**, *a.* Thoughtless, inconsiderate, silly.

A. سافن **sāfin**, *s.* The ascending aorta.

A. ساق **sāq**, *s.* (*dual* ساقان, *obl.* ساقين, *pl.* سوق, سيقان) 1. A leg or a shank of a leg. 2, *(in plants)* A stem, a trunk; a stalk. 3. A leg of a triangle. ساق الجراده *(The locust's leg)* A double parabolic projection of a sundial on a rectangular parallelogram. ساق زاحف A rhizoma. متساوى الساقين Isosceles (triangle).

T. ساقز **sāqiz**, *s.* 1. Resin, gum. 2. Gum mastic. 3. A masticatory. 4. Scio. ساقز اغاجى The gum-mastic tree, *pistacia lentiscus*. ساقز آلى Scarlet dye of Scio; scarlet cloth of Scio. ديكنى — The thorn *acarna gummifera*. راقيسى — Mastic-brandy of Scio. كودريسى — Wash-leather of Scio. لبلبسى — A kind of pea roasted with salt. مرهمى — Pitch-plaster. آردج ساقزى Gum juniper. آغزدن ساقز آولامق *(To fish for mastic from one's mouth)* To try to extract information from a person. چام ساقزى Resin, rosin. چكه ساقزى A saying that is always in one's mouth. چنكل ساقزى The gum of *acarna gummifera*. طامله ساقزى Mastic in tears. قره ساقز Pitch, colophony. لبان ساقزى Gum benjamin, benzoin. ير ساقزى 1. Mineral pitch, bitumen. 2. The gum of a kind of *acarna*.

T. ساقزلاندرمق **sāqizlāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become sticky like mastic.

T. ساقزلانمق **sāqizlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become sticky, like mastic.

T. ساقزلو **sāqizlī**, *a.* 1. Mixed with resin or mastic. 2. A Scio man.

F. ساقس **sāqs**, *prop. n.* Saxe (Gotha, Weimar, etc.).

F. ساقسونيا **sāqsonyā**, *prop. n.* 1. Saxony. 2. A vase of Saxony ware.

T. ساقسى **sāqsī**, *s.* A flower-pot; a vase. چچكى — Any plant cultivated in pots or hothouses. كوزلى — Varieties of stonecrop, *sedum*.

A. ساقط **sāqit**, *a., fem.* ساقطه 1. That falls or drops down. 2. Aborted. 3. Setting. 4. That fails or becomes null. 5. Low, mean, base. او — *v.i.* To fail, lapse, become of no effect. ساقط الذكر No longer mentioned, forgotten. ساقط عن الوتد Either the third, sixth, ninth, or twelfth of the houses of a scheme of geomancy. ساقط ماقط A man of no account. بيت ساقط Either the second, sixth, eighth or twelfth horary houses of an astrological scheme. مرض ساقط Epilepsy.

F. ساقولته **sāqūlètā** (Ital. *saccoletta*), Langrage shot (in small bags).

A. سافه **sāqā**, *a. & s., pl. of* سائق 1. Who drive, compel. 2. A rear-guard; the reserve in battle.

T. ساقه **sāqā**, *s.* A water-carrier.

A. ساق **sāqī**, *a.* (*fem.* ساقيه, *pl.* سقات) 1. Who gives to drink, who distributes water, etc. 2. A cupbearer. 3. *(mystics)* A spiritual teacher to a novice; also, God as the universal teacher. ساقى اجل Death. شب — 1. The moon. 2. A spiritual teacher who lectures by night.

A. ساقيه **sāqiyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* ساقى (*pl.* سواقى, ساقيات) 1. A female who gives to drink; a female cupbearer. 2. A small irrigation channel. 3. A vein of the fourth order. 4. A water-wheel, any contrivance for raising water.

A. ساكب **sākib**, *a.* (*fem.* ساكبه) 1. Who pours out. 2. Pouring forth. ساكب الما The sign *Aquarius*.

A. ساكت **sākit**, *a.* (*fem.* ساكته) 1. Silent, mute. 2. Dead. او — *vn.* To be or become silent.

A. ساكر **sākir**, *a.* (*fem.* ساكره) 1. Intoxicated. 2. Still, stagnant.

A. ساكن **sākin**, *a.* (*fem.* ساكنه, *pl.* سكنه, سكان) 1. Who lives, dwells. 2. Quiet; motionless, stationary. 3. Allayed, alleviated, appeased, calmed; calm. 4. *(gram.)* Quiescent (letter). او — 1. To live, dwell, reside in a place. 2. To be or become still, quiet, allayed, alleviated, etc. 3. For a letter to be quiescent.

P. ساكنان **sākinān**, *s., pl. of* ساكن Inhabitants. خاك — The inhabitants of the world. كردون — The angels.

T. ساكنلنمك **sākinlānmèk**, *v.i.* To become quiet, to calm down.

A. ساكوت **sākyūt**, *a.* Silent, reserved, taciturn.

A. ساكوتت **sākyūtèt**, *vn. & s.* A being taciturn; reserve, taciturnity.

P. ساكودانه **sāgyū-dānè**, *s.* Sago in grains.

T. ساكه **sākā**, Obsolescent for سكا, *q.v.*

P. سال **sāl**, *s.* 1. A year. 2. The tree and timber of *shorea robusta*. 3. A raft. سال ديده Old, aged.

A. سال **sāl**, *a.* (*fem.* ساله) Who unsheathes, who draws, as a sword.

P. سالار **sālār**, *s.* A chief, leader; commander.

P. سال آزما **sāl-āzmā**, *a.* Old and experienced.

F. سالامورا **salamūrā** (Ital. *salamoia*) 1. Brine for pickling. 2. Any thing pickled in brine.

P. سالانه **sālāné**, *a.* & *s.* Yearly, annual; a yearly allowance.

A. سالب **sālib**, *a.* (*fem.* سالبه) 1. Who or which takes away. 2. Privative, negative.

A. سالبه **sālibé**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* سالب (*pl.* سوالب) A negative proposition.

F. سالیه **salbiyé**, Sage; *salvia officinalis.*

T. سالپ **sālép** (*for* A. ثعلب **sa'lėb**), *s.* The plant, root of *orchis mascula;* also, the drink made from the powdered root.

T. سالپجی **sālépji**, *s.* A maker or seller of the *salep* drink. کوکوی — 1. A salep-maker's kettle. 2. A regular plotter of mischief.

T. سالتامارقه **sāltāmārqā**, *s.* A kind of short open jacket worn by men and women.

A. سالح **sālih**, *a.* (*fem.* سالحه) Armed, furnished with weapons.

A. سالخ **sālikh**, *a.* (*fem.* سالخه) 1. That flays, skins, strips off. 2. A lunar month in its thirtieth day.

T. سالخانه **sāl-khānā**, (*Vulg. for* سلخخانه), *s.* A slaughterhouse.

P. سالخورده **sāl-khūrdé**, *a.* Old, aged.

A. سالس **sālis**, *a.* (*fem.* سالسه) 1. Loose, slack; shaky. 2. Easy, tractable, submissive. 3. (Urine) that flows involuntarily. 4. Rotten, moldering.

F. سالسه **salsa** (Ital. *salsa*), *s.* Sauce, gravy.

T. سالسه‌لو **salsalı,-lu**, *a.* Prepared with sauce.

A. سالف **sālif**, *a.* (*fem.* سالفه) That goes or went before, preceding. سالف البیان Above recited. امم سالفه Peoples of bygone ages.

A. سالفه **sālifé**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* سالف (*pl.* سوالف) A preceding command or event.

A. سالك **sālik**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* سالکه) 1. Who follows, pursues a road. 2. *(mystics)* A follower of the road of virtue and piety. 3. The class of dervishes next above the novitiate. سالك مجرد An aspirant after perfection, who lacks the Divine call and can never become really a guide to others. سالك مجذوب An aspirant after perfection who has received a divine call; a fit guide to others. سالك واصل An aspirant who has reached saintly perfection. سالك هالك A mistaken aspirant, who never can attain to holiness.

P. سالکان **sālikyān**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. سالك Travelers; especially, aspirants and devotees who strive after holiness. سالکان عرش 1. Saints. 2. Angels.

P. سالگی **sālégi**, *s.* The quality of being (so many) years old.

P. سالکی **sālıki**, *s.* The quality of a traveler or of a mystic.

A. سالم **sālim**, *a.* (*fem.* سالمه) 1. Free from suffering, defect, etc.; safe; sound. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A root or word) that has neither of the radicals ا, و, ی. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* Regular (plural noun). 4. *(prosody)* (A metre) that has prosodial feet perfect. 5. *(med.)* Healthy. 6. A proper name of men.

A. سالما **sālimān**, *advl. accus. of* سالم In safety, safely.

P. سالنامه **sāl-nāmé**, *s.* A year-book; the semi-official Turkish year-book of the empire, or of a province.

P. سالوس **sālūs**, *a.* Hypocritical.

P. سالوسی **sālūsi**, *s.* Hypocrisy.

F. سالویه **salviyé**, *s.* The flower *salvia hortensis.*

P. ساله **sālé**, *a.* Of (so many) years of age. جوان چهارده‌ساله A youth of fourteen years.

P. سالها **sāl-hā**, *s.*, *pl. of* سال

P. سالی **sālī**, *a.* 1. A year old. 2. Several years old.

T. سالیا **sālyā**, T. سالیار **sālyar**, *s.* Saliva, especially, if running out of the mouth. سالیاسی آقق 1. For one's mouth to water. 2. To slobber.

T. سالیارلو **sālyārlı**, T. سالیالو **sālyālı**, *a.* Moistened, or running down with saliva.

P. سالیان **sālıyān**, P. سالیانه **sālıyāné**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Annual, yearly. 2. A yearly stipend or allowance. 3. A yearly tax, especially an oppressive tax. سالیانه ایله اولان ایالت A province of which, as Egypt, Bagdad, etc., the governor-general, formerly, as an exception, was paid a yearly stipend by the treas-

ury. سالیانه صالق To lay a tax or impost.

A. سام **sām**, *prop. n.* Shem the son of Noah.

P. سام **sām**. *prop.n.* A proper name of men; especially, of an ancient hero, father of Zal, whose son was Rustem.

T. سام **sam** (for A. سام **sāmm**), *s.* 1. A poisonous wind. 2. Any blight. اورمق ـ For a blight to injure vegetation, etc.

A. سام **samm**, *a.* (*fem.* سامه) Poisonous, venomous. سام ابرص The poisonous lizard, *lacerta gecko*.

P. سامان **sāmān**. *s.* 1. Capital; means, appliances, furniture, gear. 2. Power, ability. 3. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of the Samani dynasty in eastern Persia. سامان دشمن Inimical and injurious to one's means and ability. سامان رفته Deprived of means and ability. سامان سوز That destroys one's means and ability. بی سر و سامان Destitute and bewildered.

A. سامانی **sāmānī**, *a.* (*fem.* سامانیه) Pertaining to Saman or the Samani dynasty.

P. سامانیان **sāmānīyān**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. سامانی The kings of the line of Saman.

A. سآمت **sa'āmet**, *vn. & s.* A loathing; abhorrence, disgust.

A. سامت **sāmit**, *a.* (*fem.* سامته) Having or taking a right tendency.

A. سامح **sāmih**, *a.* (*fem.* سامحه) Generous, bountiful, profuse.

A. سامد **sāmid**, *a.* (*fem.* سامده) 1. Elevated, lofty. 2. Proud. 3. Frivolous, inconsiderate. 4. Assiduous.

A. سامر **sāmir**, *a.* (*fem.* سامره) Who passes the night in chat and amusement.

A. سامره **sāmirè**, *prop. n.* An ancient town in ruins on the Tigris north of Bagdad.

A. سامری **sāmirī**. *prop. n.* 1. Name of the Israelite who made the golden calf. 2. Samaritan; a Samaritan. 3. Of Samire on the Tigris.

A. سامریه **sāmirīyyè**, *prop n.* Samaria.

P. سام سوار **sām-sūwār**. *a.* 1. Sam, the Persian hero. 2. A horseman equal to Sam in equitation and knightly martial skill.

T. سامسون **sāmsūn**, *prop. n.* See صامسون

A. سامع **sāmi'**, *a.* (*fem.* سامعه, *pl.* سامعون, *obl.* سامعین) That hears.

A. سامعه **sāmi'a**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* سامع (*pl.* سوامع) 1. That hears. 2. The ear. قوهٔ سامعه The faculty of hearing.

A. سامعین **sāmi'īn**, *s.*, *pl. obl. of* سامع *(nom. in Turkish)* An audience, a company of hearers.

A. سامغین **sāmigèyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* سامغ The two corners of the mouth.

A. سامق **sāmiq**, *a.* (*fem.* سامقه) } High,
A. سامك **sāmik**, *a.* (*fem.* سامكه) } lofty, elevated.

A. سامل **sāmil**, *a.* (*fem.* سامله) Who works, endeavors to earn his living.

A. سامن **sāmin**, *a.* (*fem.* سامنه) Fleshy, fat, obese.

A, سامی **sāmi**, *a.* (*fem.* سامیه) 1. High, lofty, elevated. 2. Illustrious; especially said of any thing pertaining to the Grand Vezir and his office. سامی مکان High in estimation, illustrious. امر سامی An order emanating from the Grand Vezir. مکتوب سامی A vezirial letter to a functionary.

A. سامی **sāmī**, *a.* (*fem.* سامیه) Pertaining to Shem, Semitic.

P. سان **sān**, *s.* Way, fashion, mode, appearance. یکسان Uniform; level. بسان In the form of . . . after the manner of . . .

T. سانامق **sānāmāq**, *v.t.* To estimate the quantity or value of.

F, سانتاباربا **sāntābārbā** (Ital. *Santa Barbara)*, *s.* The gun-room of a man-of-war. 2. The after-hold or after magazine.

F. سانتیم **sāntīm**, A centime.

F. سانتیمتر **sāntīmètrò**, A centimetre.

T. سانجاق **sānjāq**, *s.* For صانجاق, *q.v.*

T. سانجو **sānjū** } *s.* A pain in the bow-
T سانجی **sānjī** } els, a colic.

T. سانجیلو **sānjīlū**, *a.* 1. Griped in the bowels. 2 Stuck in, or set up (in something).

T. سانجیلانمق **sānjīlānmāq**, *v.i.* To be griped.

T. سانجیمق **sānjīmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To set up (a lance, etc.) in the earth. B. *(intr.)* 2. To gripe, to ache.

A. سانح **sānih**, *a.* (*fem.* سانحه) 1. That crosses one's path, that presents itself. 2. That occurs, that happens. او ـ *v.i.* To present itself; to happen; to occur to the mind.

A. سانحه **sánihá**, *a. & s., fem. of* سانح *(pl.* سوانح*)* 1. Occurring. 2. An event, occurrence. 3. A thought as occurring to the mind.

T. سانط **sánt**, *s.* See صنط, صنط

T. سانطرانج **sántránj**, *s.* Vulgar for شطرنج, *q. v.*

T. سانطور **sántúr**, *s.* A dulcimer.

T. سانطورلو **sántúrlú**, *a.* Splendid, magnificent.

T. سانغی **sángí**, *a.* Disordered, stupid, confused.

T. سانغیلامق **sángílámaq**, *v.i.* To feel stupid and confused.

T. سانغیلیق **sángílíq**, *s.* Confusion of mind, stupidity.

T. سانق **sánq** }
T. سانقی **sánqí** } *s.* Dung of a bird.

T. سانقیلاتمق **sánqílátmaq**, *v.t.* To chain up a falcon in preparation for taking it out to hunt.

A. سانی **sání**, *a. (fem.* سانیه*)* 1. That draws or pours out water. 2. That irrigates land.

A. سانیه **sániyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* سانی *(pl.* سوانی*)* 1. A beast that draws water for irrigation. 2. A cloud that rains. 3. A large bucket.

P. ساو **sáv**, *s.* 1. Tribute. 2. Toll, road-dues. 3. Filings.

T. ساوق **sáwúq**, *a. & s.* See صوغوق

P. ساوه **sávé**, *prop.n.* A city in Persia, between Rey and Hamadan.

T. ساوه **sáwá**, *s. & prop. n.* See صاوه

T. ساوه **sáwá**, *s.* A verbal message or invitation.

T. ساوه‌جی **sáwéjí**, *s.* 1. A messenger; an ambassador. 2. A proper name of men.

A. ساهر **sáhir**, *a. (fem.* ساهره*)* That remains awake; vigilant or sleepless.

A. ساهك **sáhik**, *a. (fem.* ساهكه*)* Violent, tearing, rasping.

A. ساهل **sáhil**, *a. (fem.* ساهله*)* 1. Level, plain. 2. Easy.

A. ساهور **sáhúr**, *s.* 1. A state of waking, watching, wakefulness. 2. The sheath of the moon, into which she is supposed to enter when eclipsed.

T. ساهور **sáhúr**, *s.* Vulgar for A. سحور **sáhúr**, *q. v.*

A. ساهی **sáhí**, *a. (fem.* ساهیه*)* Who makes a mistake.

T. ساى **sáy** (for P. ساده) Pure, refined. ساى باغ For ساده باغ, *q. v.*

P. سای **sáy**, *a.* As سا, *q.v.*

A. سائب **sá'ib**, *a., fem.* سائبه, *q. v.*

P. سایبان **sáyebán**, vulg. **sáybán**, **sáywán**, **sáywánt**, *s.* 1. A canopy, either fixed or carried. 2. T. A fringe; a plaited edging, a frill.

A. سائبه **sá'ibé**, vulg. سایبه **sáyibé**, *a. & s., fem. of* سائب *(pl.* سوائب*)* A camel, especially a female camel, set at liberty, to be no more used for any purpose.

A. سائح **sá'ih**, vulg. سایح **sáyih** *(fem.* سایحه*)*, 1. Running, flowing (water). 2. Traveling.

A. سائد **sá'id**, vulg. سايد **sáyid**, *a. & s., (fem.* سائده, *pl.* ساده, سیائد, *pl. pl.* سادات*)* A master; a lord, chief.

A. سائر **sá'ir**, vulg. سایر **sáyir**, *a. (fem.* سائره*)* 1. That leaves a remnant in drinking. 2. That remains, the remainder; other. 3. That springs and makes an assault. 4. (Wine) that flies to the head. 5. Angry, furious. 6. That mounts, ascends. 7. That goes, moves, travels. 8. That spreads by contagion; that becomes known or current.

T. سایرو **sáyrú**, *a.* Unwell, sick, ailing.

T. سایرولق **sáyrúlúq**, *s.* 1. Sickness. 2. A disease.

A. سائس **sá'is**, vulg. سایس **sáyis**, *a. & s. (pl.* سواس, ساسه*)* 1. Who attends to cattle; especially, *(vulg.* سیّس **séyis**, سیس **séyyis**), a groom. 2. Who manages property. 3. Who rules men.

P. سائسخانه **sá'is-khánè**, vulg. سایسانه **sáyisánè**, **séys-khánè**, **séysánè**, *s.* 1. The baggage of a prince or grandee. Hence, 2. A sumpter-horse, pack-horse.

A. سائغ **sá'ig**, vulg. سایغ **sáyig**, *a. (fem.* سائغه*)* 1. Easy and pleasant to swallow. 2. Permissible, lawful.

A. سائف **sá'if**, vulg. سایف **sáyif** *(fem.* سائفه*)* 1. Possessed of, or armed with a sword, سیف **séyf**. 2. Who fights or smites with a sword. 3. Cracked, chapped, excoriated, with ragged bark, or integument.

A. سائق **sá'iq**, vulg. سایق **sáyiq**, *a. (fem.* سائقه*)* 1. Who drives (a beast, etc.). 2. That urges, impels to do some act.

T. سایقلامق **sáyiqlámaq**, *v.i.* See صایقلامق

A. سائل **sá'il**, vulg. سایل **sáyil**, *a. & s. (fem.* سائله*)* 1. Who asks, enquires, interrogates, a questioner. 2. Who con-

troverts or contests a point. 3. Who begs, a beggar. 4. Who requests, supplicates. 5. (Water, etc,) that flows. 6. Fluid; molten, melted. 7. Pendent, pendulous. سورهٔ سآل سائل A name of the 70th (معارج) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. سائلك **sâ'iliik**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of an interrogater or of a beggar. 2. Fluidity, liquidity. ا– *v. i.* To beg, to act as a mendicant. سائل بالید A beggar.

A. سائم **sâ'im**. vulg. سایم **sâyim**, *a. (fem.* سائمه) 1. One who names a price in selling or buying. 2. (A beast) that pastures at large. 3. That hovers or prowls about a thing.

A. سائمه **sâ'imè**, vulg. سایمه **sâyimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سائم *(pl.* سوائم) A beast or beasts pasturing at liberty.

T. سایِن **sâyin**, *a.* 1. That is counted, accounted, esteemed; excellent, superior. 2. A proper name of men; especially a title of Balu, grandson of Jengiz Khan.

P. سایندهٔ **sâyèndè**, *a.* That touches, rubs, chafes.

T. سایوان **sâywân** *(from* P. سایبان), vulg. **sâywânt**, *s.* 1. An awning or roof; especially, an awning with scalloped edges. 2. A frill, flounce, and the like.

P. سایه **sâyè**, *s.* 1. A shadow. 2. A shade; the shade. 3. Protection; assistance; favor. 4. Diabolical possession. سایه افکن , سایه انداز 1. Casting a shade, shady, umbrageous. 2. Affording protection. سایه پرست That courts the shade, protection, or secrecy. سایه پرور Nourished in the shade or under protection. سایهٔ خدا *(The shadow of God)* The sovereign. سایه دار 1. Shady, umbrageous. 2. Diabolically possessed; epileptic; mad. سایه رو That goes about in the dark; who goes about by night clandestinely; as a lover; a devotee; a thief. سایه صالق *v.i.* 1. To cast a shade. 2. To afford protection. سایه کجدسی Name of an ancient Persian festival. (See P. سده)

P. سایه بان **sâyè-bân**, *s.* Erroneous for سایبان, *q. v.*

P. سایی **sâyî**, *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of one who touches or rubs. جبین سایی The quality or act of rubbing the forehead in the dust.

T. سایی **sâyî** (for A. ساعی), *s.* A foot-messenger.

A. سب **sebb**, *vn. & s.* A vituperating, reviling, cursing; blaspheming; vituperation blasphemy. ا– *v. t. & i.* 1. To revile or curse, to blaspheme. 2. To utter vituperation.

A. سبا **sèbâ**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an ancient king of Arabia Felix, and a city built by or named after him. 2. Name of a tribe who anciently inhabited Arabia Felix. سورهٔ سبا Name of the thirty-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سباب **sèbbâb**, *a. (fem.* سبابه) A habitual vituperator and reviler.

A. سباب **sibâb**, *vn. & s.* A reviling one another; mutual vituperation.

A. سبابه **sèbbâbè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سباب The fore-finger, as being used in vituperation, also, the second toe of the foot. سبابه گزا Who bites his fore-finger, as a gesture of astonishment, admiration, etc.

A. سبات **subât**, *s.* 1. Rest, repose. 2. Sleep; drowsiness. 3. Lethargy, *coma*.

A. سباتی **subâtî**, *a. (fem.* سباتیه) Pertaining to sleep, drowsiness, or coma. سهر سباتی Comatose insomnia. – شریان , – عرق The carotid artery.

T. سباج **sâbâj**, See شاباج

A. سباح **sèbbâh**, *a. & s. (fem.* سباحه) 1. Who swims habitually; a swimmer. 2. Who habitually recites litanies.

A. سباحت **sibâhât**, *vn. & s.* A swimming; swimming. ا– *v. i.* To swim.

A. سباحه **sèbbâhâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* سباح 1. A female swimmer. 2. A female reciter of litanies. 3. The fore-finger (raised in attesting God's unity).

A. سباخ **sibâkh**, *s., pl. of* سبخه Salt marshes or lakes.

P. سباده **subâdè**, *s.* Emery.

A. سبار **sibâr**, *s.* 1. A surgeon's probe. 2. A surgical tent or plug.

A. سباط **sibât**, *a., pl. of* سبط, *q. v.*

A. سباطت **sèbâtât**, *vn. & s.* 1. Hair's being straight. 2. A being straight-haired. 3. A being tall and lank; tallness, lankness.

A. سباع **sibâ'**, *s., pl. of* سبع Beasts of prey, also, birds of prey.

A. سباعی **subâ'î**, *a. & s.* 1. Of seven elements. 2. A word of seven letters; especially, a root of seven letters.

A. سباق **sèbbâq**, *a.* That habitually outruns and precedes.

A. سباق **sibâq**, *s.* 1. The jess of a falcon. 2. A race, a contest of speed. 3. The preceding context of a discourse or writing. سياق وسباق The following and preceding context and tenor.

A. سباك **sebbâk**, *s.* A melter, founder of metals.

A. سبال **sibâl** } *s., pl. of* سبلة Mustachios.
A. سباله **sibâle** }

A. سبات **subât**, *s.* Trance, catalepsy.

A. سبايا **sebâya**, *s., pl. of* سبي Prisoners of war.

A. سبائك **sebâ'ik**. vulg. سبايك **sebâyik**. *s., pl. of* سبيكة Ingots.

A. سبب **sebeb**, *s.* (*pl.* اسباب) 1. A cord, a rope; especially, a tent-rope; also, a rope used in climbing. 2. A means, an instrumentality, an agency; a link in reasoning. 3. A cause; an occasion; an origin, source. او ـ *v.i.* To be the means, cause, instrument of an event or state. سبب بادى A primary cause. سبب تام An efficient cause. سبب ثقيل *(The heavy tent-rope)* Two movent consonants in succession, as part of a foot. سبب حقيق A real cause. سبب خفيف *(The light tent-rope)* One movent consonant followed by one quiescent. بلا سبب Without a cause or reason. ذاتى ـ An essential cause. سابق ـ A cause precedent.

T. سيبسز **sebebsiz**, *a.* Causeless.

T. سبلندرمك **sebeblandirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let acquire the means of subsistence, wealth, or power.

T. سبلنمك **sebeblanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become possessed of means or power; to earn one's living. 2. To become furnished with a canonical excuse for omitting worship.

T. سبلو **sebebli, -lu**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a means or an excuse; especially said of a woman with an impurity that requires her to omit worship, etc. 2. Possessed of means, wealthy.

A. سببى **sebebi**, *a.* (*fem.* سببيه) Pertaining to or of the nature of, a means or cause; intermediary, or causative.

A. سببيت **sebebiyyet**, *s.* The quality of a means or cause.

A. سبت **sebt**, *s.* 1. (As سبات), *q.v.* 2. Saturday, sabbath.

A. سبته **sebte**, *prop. n.* The town of Ceuta. بوغازى ـ The straits of Gibraltar.

A. سبتى **sebti**, *a.* (*fem.* سبتيه) 1. Pertaining to sleep or lethargy. 2. Pertaining to the sabbath.

A. سبج **sebej**, *s.* (*n.u.* سبجه) Jet beads and ornaments; jet.

A. سبح **seb-h**, *vn.* 1. A swimming. 2. A going or gliding along.

A. سبح **sebbih**, *imperat.* Recite thou the praises of God. سورهٔ سبح A name of the 87th (اعلى) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سبح **subâh** } *s., pl. of* سبحه
A. سبحات **subûhât** } **subha**, *q. v.*

A. سبحان **sub-hân**, *vn. & s.* A reciting the glories of God, his names and attributes; especially, a reciting the formula سبحان الله (I recite) the praise of God! حق سبحانه وتعالى God, whose lauds I recite, and who be extolled! سورهٔ سبحان A name of the 17th (اسرى) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سبحانى **sub-hâni**, *a.* (*fem.* سبحانيه) Pertaining to God, divine.

A. سبحانيت **sub-hâniyyet**, *s.* Divinity.

A. سبحله **seb-hale**, *vn. & s.* An ejaculating the formula سبحان الله; also, the formula itself.

A. سبحه **seb-ha**, *s.* 1. The glory and majesty of God. 2. *(mystics)* The primordial atoms created by God, from which the material world was educed.

A. سبحه **sub-ha**, *s.* (*pl.* سبح, سبحات) 1. A chaplet, a rosary. 2. A litany, consisting of a repetition, thirty three times, of each of the three formulas سبحان الله, الحمد لله and الله اكبر. 3. An act of divine worship; especially if supererogatory; also, a prayer or a collect. 4. Any passage of the Qur'an on hearing which a Muslim is bound to prostrate himself in adoration.

A. سبخه **sebkha**, *s.* (*pl.* سباخ) 1. A salt marsh or lake. 2. Name of a district in Zor (زور) province of Aleppo; also, of a district in Fezzan, Africa.

P. سبد **sebed**. vulg. **sepet**. **sepet**, *s.* A hand-basket. سبد چين *s.* Gleanings of grapes or fruit.

A. سبر **sebr**. **sibr**. *s.* 1. The root, origin, original of a thing. 2. Form, figure, guise.

A. سبر **sebr**, *vn.* 1. A probing; sounding. 2. A trying, testing; trial. 3. An estimating, estimation, guess. 4. A weighing the probability of a reason or cause, and concluding thereupon.

سبر و تقسيم An analytical examination of all imaginable reasons of a divine law, etc.

A. سبره **sebre**, *s.* (*pl.* سبرات) A cold early morning; the cold of early morn.

P. سبز **sebz**, *a.* 1. Green, 2. Dark blue. 3. Black; dark. 4. Dark, tawny, dusky. 5. Green, fresh, tender. سبز بخت *a.* Fortunate. سبز پا Unlucky, inauspicious. سبز پوش 1. Dressed in green. Hence, 2. *s.*, An angel; also, the prophet Elias or any one of the seventy saints always existent on earth. 3. Dressed in dark blue or in mourning. 4. An ascetic recluse. سبزی As سبز خنك . سبز پا Dark iron-grey. سبز دانه The berry of *pistacia lentiscus*. سبز قبا The bee-bird. سبز قدم Unlucky.

P. سبزوات **sebzewât**, vulg. **zerzewât**, *s.*, *pl. of* سبزه Culinary vegetables. سبزه جی A kitchen garden.

T. سبزواتجی **sebzewâtjî**, vulg. **zerzewâtjî**, *s.* A green-grocer.

P. سبزه **sebze**, *s.* 1. Any green plant; especially (*pl.* سبزوات) any culinary vegetable. 2. Fresh down on a youth's face. سبزه زار A kitchen-garden.

T. سبزه جی **sebzejî**, *s.* A green-grocer.

P. سبزی **sebzî**, *s.* 1. Greenness. 2. Darkness, duskiness; an olive complexion. 3. Luxuriance of plants. 4. Prosperity.

A. سبسب **sebsib**, *s.* The pride of India, *melia azadarachta*.

A. سبستان **sebistân** (P. سپستان), *s.* The sebesten plum, fruit of *cordia myxa*.

A. سبسطيه **sebestiyye**, *prop. n.* Sebaste, the modern Siwas in Asia Minor.

A. سبط **sebt**, **sebit**, *a.* (*fem.* سبطه, *pl.* سباط) 1. Straight (hair), not crisp or curly. 2. Lank-haired. 3. Tall or long and slim. 4. Liberal, generous. سبط البنان Long and slender fingered. سبط الجسم, الخلق — Tall, slim, and well-proportioned. اليدين —, الكفين — Open-handed.

A. سبط **sibt**, *s.* (*dual* سبطان *obl.* سبطين, *pl.* اسباط) 1. A grandson. 2. Any tribe of the Jews. 3. A generation. 4. A sect.

A. سبطا **sibtâ**, *s.* For سبطان, *q.v.*

A. سبطان **sibtân**, *s.*, *dual of* سبط (*obl.* سبطين) The two grandsons of Muhammed, Hasan and Huseyn.

A. سبطانه **sebetâne**, *s.* An air-tube for shooting small arrows, peas, etc.

A. سبع **seb'**, *a.*, *fem. of* سبعه Seven. سبع سياره The seven planets. السبع المثانى vulg. سبع المثانى 1. The seven verses of the opening chapter of the Qur'an; or, the chapters 2 to 8 of the Qur'an; or, the whole Qur'an. 2. *(mystics)* The manifestation of God's grace by a command or by any favor. سبع عشره Seventeen. سبع مائه Seven hundred. سبع طوال The seven long chapters of the Qur'an. سورهٔ سبع المثانى A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سبع **sebu'**, *s.* (*pl.* سباع) 1. A predacious beast or bird. 2. The constellation Lupus. 3. Any parasitic plant. رجل السبع The star α *Lupi*. ركبة السبع The star β *Lupi*.

A. سبع **sub'**, **subu'**, *s.* (*pl.* اسباع) 1. A seventh. 2. A seventh of an arc or time, the sixtieth part of a sixth.

A. سبعمائه **seb'u-mi'a**, *a.* & *s.* Seven hundred.

A. سبعون **seb'ûn**, *a.* (*obl.* سبعين) 1. Seventy. 2. Seventieth.

A. سبعه **seb'a**, *a.* (*fem.* سبع) Seven. سبعه عشر Seventeen.

A. سبعى **seb'i**, *a.* (*fem.* سبعيه) 1. Pertaining to the number seven. 2. Pertaining to or belonging to the heretical sect of the سبعيه.

A. سبعى **sebu'i**, *a.* (*fem.* سبعيه) Pertaining to a beast of prey.

A. سبعيت **sebu'iyyet**, *s.* The quality of a beast of prey.

A. سبعين **seb'in**, *a.* (*obl. of* سبعون) Seventy. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. سبعيه **seb'iyye**, *s. pl.* (*n. u.* سبعى) The Septemists; name of a sect of the Shi'a, similar to the Bateni sect known in the time of the crusades as the Assassins. They explain the doctrines as an allegory, and use every endeavor to extend their faith.

A. سبغت **sebgat**, *s.* 1. Fullness of a garment, width, largeness. 2. Ease and enjoyment.

A. سبق **sebq**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A going or occurring before; precedence. 2. A getting before another. 3. An anticipating another; anticipation. 4. A predeceasing another, predecease.

A. سبق **sebak**, *s.* (*pl.* اسباق) 1. A wager, stake, or prize contended for in a race, etc. 2. A task, a lesson.

قصب سبق The rod with a flag, set up as the goal of a race to be carried off by the winner. حاز قصب سبق The winner in the race; preëminent.

A. سبق sèbâq (for A. sèbâqâ) He or it preceded. ما سبق What has preceded, a precedent thing.

A. سبقت sèbqât, *vn.* A preceding in time; antecedence, precedence. ا– *v.i.* To precede, to antecede.

P. سبقتاش sèbâq-tâsh, *s.* For T. سبقداش

P. سبقخوان sèbâq-kh'ân, *a.* (A child) learning lessons.

T. سبقداش sèbâq-dâsh, *s.* A fellow-pupil.

A. سبقه sûbqâ, *s.* A wager or prize contended for.

A. سبك sèbk, *vn. & s.* 1. A casting or running metal into a mold. 2. An arranging words and phrases with propriety. سبك كلام The arrangement, context, and tenor of a discourse or passage.

P. سبك sèbûk, *a.* 1. Light. 2. Flighty, inconsiderate, 3. Fast, fleet. 4. Dexterous. سبكبار *a.* Lightly-laden سبك خرد Flighty in judgment. سبكدل Sprightly, cheerful. سبكسنك 1. Light. 2. Lightly esteemed. 3. Flighty. سبك مايه 1. Frivolous in disposition. 2. Of small value. 3. Having but a small stock of wealth or learning. سبك همت Futile of aim and endeavour.

T. سبكتكين sûbûk-tègîn, *prop. n. (Taper-faced lad)* Name of the father of Mahmud of Gazna.

A. سبل sèbèl, *s.* 1. Skirts, a train. 2. Trailing appendages of a rain-cloud. 3. Albugo, nebula of the eye.

A. سبل sûbûl, *s., pl. of* سبيل, *q.v.*

P. سبلت sèblèt For A. سبله, *q. v.* سبلتزن Who clips mustachios. سبلتكن Who plucks out the hair of mustachios.

A. سبله sèbèlè, *s.* 1. A skirt, a train. 2. The mustachios.

P. سبو sèbû, *s.* A jug, pitcher, mug.

A. سبوت sûbût, *s., pl. of* سبت Sabbaths.

P. سبوچه sèbûchè, *s., dim. of* سبو, *q.v.*

A. سبوح sèbûh, *a.* 1. Who swims. 2. (A horse) that stretches out his legs in running.

A. سبوح sèbbûh, sûbbûh, *a.* (God) whose praises are ever sung.

P. سبوس sèbûs, *s.* Bran.

P. سبوسه sèbûsè, *s.* 1. Bran. 2. Sawdust. 3. Dandruff.

A. سبوط sûbût } *vn. & s.* As سباط,
A. سبوطت sûbûtât } *q. v.*

A. سبوع sûbû', *s.* 1. A week. 2. The seventh day after any event.

A. سبوع sûbû' } *s., pl. of* سبع Pre-
A. سبوعه sûbû'a } dacious beasts and birds.

A. سبوغ sûbûg, *vn. & s.* A garment's being full, loose, easy.

P. سبوكش sèbû-kèsh, *a. & s.* A water-carrier.

A. سبوله sèbûlè, sûbûlè, *s.* A hanging ear of grain, or spike of flowers, etc.

A. سبه sèb-h, sèbèh, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming childish; second childhood, dotage.

A. سبه sibbè, *s.* The fore-finger.

A. سبه sûbbè, *s.* Opprobrium, disgrace, shame.

A. سبي sèby, *a. & s.* A prisoner of war, prisoners of war.

A. سبي sèby, *vn. & s.* 1. A making one a prisoner of war and leading him into captivity; capture; captivity. 2. A captivating. ا– *v.t.* 1. To seize and carry into captivity. 2. To captivate.

A. سبي sèbî, *a. (fem.* سبيه, *pl.* سبايا) Captive.

A. سبيكه sèbîkè, *s. (pl.* سبائك) 1 An ingot or bar of cast metal. 2. A sovereign's golden sceptre.

A. سبيل sèbîl, *s. (pl.* سبل, سبول) 1. A road, path, way. 2. A line of conduct. 3. *(dual* سبيلان, *obl.* سبيلين) A meatus, issue for the excrementitious matters of the body. 4. A means; a connexion, relation. 5. A public drinking-fountain, where water is served in cups, gratis; also, anything devoted to public and pious uses. سبيل الله The service of God and the good of the people, the service of religion. ابن السبيل A traveler. تخلية سبيل ا To set at liberty.

A. سبيلان sèbîlân, *s., dual of* سبيل *(obl.* سبيلين) The two issues of excrementitious matters from the body.

P. سبيلخانه sèbîl-khânè, *s.* A building where water is gratuitously distributed.

A. سبيه sèbîyyè, *a., fem. of* سبي A female prisoner of war.

A. سبئي sèbè'î, *a. (fem.* سبئيه) Pertaining to the سبئيه sect.

A. سبئيه sèbè'îyyè, *a. pl. (n.u.* سبئي) A sect, followers of a Jew named Ibni-

Seba from whom have sprung the Shi'a sects.

T. سپ **sèp** (for سپی **sèpi**), *s.* 1. Tan, tan-liquor. 2. The effect of tanning. ویرمك — *v.i.* To give a tanning or dressing to a hide, fur.

P. سپا **sèpâ, sipâ,** *s.* A tripod; especially, a three-legged step-ladder.

P. سپار **sipâr,** *a.* Who commits or consigns to. جان سپار *a.* Who devotes his life.

P. سپارش **sipârish,** *s.* (*pl.* سپارشات) Any wish, request, or command the execution of which is committed to another; a commission. ا — *v.t.* To commit to another for performance, to order or request (a purchase). سپارشات عسکریه Allotments of pay made by soldiers.

T. سپارشجی **sipârishji,** *s.* A commission-agent.

T. سپارنه **sâpârnâ,** *s.* Sarsaparilla, root of *smilax officinalis.* یبان سپارنه‌سی Wild sarsaparilla, *smilax aspera.*

P. سپاره **si-pârè,** *s.* Any one of the thirty sections into which the Qur'an is divided for daily recitation.

T. سپارینه **sâpârinâ,** *s.* See سپارنه

P. سپاس **sipâs,** *s.* 1. A kindness, favor, grace. 2. Obligation, gratitude. 3. Thanks. 4. Praise, glory. 5. A taunting mention of a favor conferred. سپاسدار *a.* Thankful, grateful (man). بی‌سپاس *a.* Who taunts not those on whom he has conferred favors. ناسپاس *a.* Ungrateful.

P. سپاسگذار **sipâs-gyûzâr,** *a.* Who feels and expresses gratitude.

P. سپاسگذاری **sipâsgyûzârî,** *s.* A feeling of gratitude expressed in thanks.

P. سپاسه **sipâsè,** *s.* As سپاس, *q.v.*

P. سپاسی **sipâsî,** *a.* 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. A man of the most ancient form of revealed religion in Persia; a follower of the prophet Mihabad.

P. سپاناج **sipânâj** } *s.* Spinach, *spi-*
P. سپاناخ **sipânâkh** } *nacia oleracea.*

P. سپاه **sipâh,** *s.* 1. A military force, troops, an army. 2. The ancient Ottoman cavalry and yeomanry. سپاه اغاسی The ancient title of the general-in-chief of the cavalry and yeomanry. انجم سپاه *a.* Whose forces are countless as the stars.

P. سپاهان **sipâhân,** *s., pl. of* سپاه 1. Military bodies, hosts. 2. Ispahan in Persia, originally the camp. آغای سپاهان See سپاه اغاسی in سپاه

P. سپاهبد **sipâh-bûd** } *s.* The captain or
P. سپاهدار **sipâh-dâr** } general of a host.

P. سپاهدر **sipâh-dèr,** *a. & s.* A hero who routs hosts.

P. سپاهسالار **sipâh-sâlâr,** *s.* A commander-in chief.

P. سپاهی **sipâhî,** *a. & s.* (*pl.* سپاهیان) 1. Pertaining to or belonging to the army (corrupted into "*sepoy*" in India). 2. T. A cavalry soldier, also a landed yeoman. سپاهی اوغلانی A special corps of cavalry in the ancient Turkish army. تیمار سپاهیسی A yeoman possessing a small fief. — زعامت A yeoman of a large fief.

P. سپاهیانه **sipâhiyânè,** *a.* Soldierly, military.

P. سپایه **sipâyè,** *s.* As سپا, *q.v.*

T. سپت **sèpèt,** *s.* 1. A hand-basket of wicker-work, etc. 2. Any article of wicker-work or the like. سپت اورمه تاوان A ceiling of basket-work. سپت ایشی Basket-work. سپتده قالان *(What remains in the basket)* A lapsed or unassigned fief. سپت صندوق A basket-work coffer, covered with leather. بالق سپدی A basket-work trap, a creel. صندوغی سپدی قالدرمق To go away with all one's effects. طابیه سپدی Gabions and the like. عربه سپدی A wattle of osiers used as a side to a wagon.

T. سپتجك **sèpètjik,** *s., dim. of* سپت A small basket.

T. سپتجی **sèpètji,** *s.* A maker or seller of baskets.

T. سپتلك **sèpètlik,** *s.* 1. The quality of a basket. 2. Any thing serving as a basket. 3. A place where baskets are kept. قارن سپتلکی The middle projecting parts of the anterior wall of the abdomen.

T. سپتله **sèpètlèmè,** *a.* Slanting (cut). اورمق — To strike at and cut slantingly.

P. سپر **sipèr,** *s.* 1. A shield. 2. Any thing that acts as a protection, or guard. 3. *(printers)* A side smudge of ink made by type. برق — A lightning conductor. سپره آلمق To take under one's protection. ال سپری A guard under a writer's hand, to prevent it from soiling the paper. سپر انداز Who submits. قلعه سپری The parapet in fortification.

P. سپر **sipèr,** *a.* As سپار, *q. v.* بی سپر Who goes.

T. سپرجك **sipérjik**, *s.*, *dim. of* P. سپر Any small shield-like guard or cover.

P. سپردار **sipér-dár**, *s.* A shield-bearer.

P. سپرده **sipérdé**, **sipúrdé**, *a.* 1. Who has consigned, committed, entrusted. 2. Consigned, committed, entrusted.

P. سپرز **súpúrz**, *s.* The spleen, the milt.

P. سپرغم **sipérgám**, *s.* Sweet-basil, *ocymum basilicum.*

P. سپرك **sipérék**, *s.*, *dim. of* سپر As T. سپرجك, *q. v.*

T. سپرلانمك **sipérlánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become a shield or guard. 2. To become provided with a shield or guard.

P. سپرلوس **sipérlos**, *s.* A royal palace.

P. سپرم **sipérém**, *s.* As سپرغم, *q.v.*

T. سپرندی **súpúrúndú**, *s.* See سوپورندی

P. سپری **sipéri**, *a.* Done, finished, at an end, brought to naught. او — *v. i.* To come to an end, to be brought to naught.

P. سپس **sipés**, *adv.* After, afterwards; henceforth; thenceforth.

P. سپس **súpús**, *s.* See شپش **shúpúsh.**

P. سپسار **sipsár**, *s.* A broker, an intermediary.

P. سپست **sipíst**, *s.* Lucerne, *medicago sativa.*

P. سپستان **sépistán** (for سكپستان **ség-pistán**), *s.* The sebesten plum, fruit of *cordia myxa*, etc.

T. سپسی **sépsi**, *a.* (Leaves, envelopes, etc.) That fall off successively.

T. سپسی **sipsi**, *s.* A whistle; a boatswain's pipe.

P. سپش **súpúsh**, *s.* See شپش **shúpúsh.**

T. سپشمك **sépishmék**, *v.i.* See سرپشمك

T. سپقين **sípqín**, *s.* As زبقين **zíbqín**, *q.v.*

T. سپك **sépék**, *s.* An iron pivot on which a millstone turns.

T. سپكن **sépkén**, *s.* A slight sprinkle of snow, sleet, or rain. صولو سپكن Driving rain and sleet.

T. سپل **sépél**, *s.* A burrowing quadruped. كوزسز سپل The mole, *talpa europæa.*

T. سپلمك **sépléмék**, *v.t.* For سپلك, *q.v.*

T. سپمك **sépmék**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To sprinkle very slightly. B. *(int.)* 2. For rain or a fluid to fall in a sprinkle. اوق سپمك To shoot arrows in a shower.

P. سپنج **si-pénj**, *a. & s.* 1. Three or five; *i. e.*, a very few. 2. Fifteen. 3. Three and five at dice. 4. A period of a few days or years' duration; a temporary, transitory state. 5. A temporary abode. سپنج خانه *s.* The world. سپنج كعبتين The three and five throw at dice. سراى سپنج The world.

P. سپنجى **sipénji**, *a.* Temporary, transitory.

P. سپند **sipénd**, *s.* Wild rue, *peganum harmala*, and its seed.

P. سپندان **sipéndán**, *s.* 1. As سپند, *q.v.* 2. Mustard; or cress, or broad-leafed pepperwort.

A. سوخته **sipúkhté**, *a.* 1. Who has thrust something into some other thing. 2. Thrust, pushed, rammed into.

T. سپورگه **súpúrgé**, *s.* See سوپورگه

T. سپورمك **súpúrmék**, *v.t.* See سوپورمك

P. سپوز **sipúz**, *a.* That thrusts.

P. سپوز **sipúz**, *s.* A thrusting; a thrust.

P. سپوزش **sipúzish**, *s.* An act of thrusting.

P. سپوزكار **sipúz-gyár**, *a.* Who delays, procrastinates.

P. سپه **sipéh**, *s.* As سپاه, *q.v.*

P. سپهر **sipíhr** (Gr. σφαῖρα), *s.* 1. The sky, the heavens. 2. Fortune, weal or woe. بوقلون — Fickle fortune. سپهر آستان Whose threshold is exalted as the spheres. سپهرشناس An astrologer.

P. سپهسالارى **sipéh-sálárí**, *s.* Relating to the commander. ذات عالئ سپهسالاريلرى Title used as an equivalent of Your excellence, in addressing the minister of war.

T. سپى **sépi**, *s.* 1. Tan-liquor, or any dressing for a hide, fur, etc. 2. A tanning, a dressing with tan-liquor. 3. Grout, used in masonry. سپى چوبغى A small stick or wand for beating furs. سپيده يارمق To leave a hide, etc, to soak in lime or tan liquor. سپى ويرمك To dress a fur, etc.

F. سپيا **sipíya**, The cuttle-fish, *sepia officinalis.* كيكى — Cuttle-bone.

P. سپيد **sépid**, *a.* As سفيد, *q.v.*

T. سپيلمك **sépilémék**, *v. t.* To put (a thing) into tan-liquor.

P. سپيوش **sépyúsh**, *s.* Flea-bane, *plantago psyllium.*

T. ست **sét**, *s.* Vulg. for A. سد **sédd.**

A. ست **sitt** (for سيده **séyyidé**), *s.* A lady.

A. ستّه **sittá**, *a., fem. of* سته Six. ست عشره Sixteen. ست مائه Six hundred.

A. ستا **sètà** (for ستی **sètà**), *s.* The warp of cloth.

P. ستا **sètă**, *prop.n.* The Zendavesta.

P. ستا **sïtă**, *s.* 1. Praise; eulogium, panegyric. 2. A thing of three elements; especially, a three-stringed lute; 3. A variety of backgammon, played with three dice. 4. A kind of open tent.

P. ستا **sïtă**, *a. (in compounds only)* Who praises or panegyrizes. خودستا A boaster.

P. ستاد **sïtăd**, *s.* 1. A taking. 2. A buying. داد و ستاد A commercial transaction; commerce; trade, business.

P. ستاده **sïtădè**, *a.* 1. That has taken. 2. That has risen or stood erect. 3. Taken. 4. Standing; erect.

A. ستار **sèttăr**, *a.* 1. Who habitually covers, veils, cloaks; especially, 2. God who veils and forgives men's shortcomings. 3. An usher.

P. ستار **sïtăr**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. A three-stringed lute.

A. ستار **sïtăr**, *s.* A covering, veil, cloak, curtain.

A. ستارت **sètărèt**, *vn. & s.* A woman's modestly keeping herself veiled; modesty, chastity.

P. ستارگان **sïtărègyăn**, *s., pl. of* ستاره The stars.

A. ستاره **sïtărè**, *s. (pl.* ستار*)* A covering, veil, cloak, curtain.

T. ستاره **sïtărè**, *s.* A good condition and appearance.

P. ستاره **sïtărè**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. One's star, good or bad fortune. 3. A three-stringed lute. 4. Three-dice backgammon. 5. An open tent, a pavilion. ستاره‌دان *a. & s.* An astrologer. ستاره‌سوخته *a.* Unfortunate.

T. ستاره‌سز **sïtărèsïz**, *a.* 1. Unfortunate, unlucky. 2. Ill-conditioned, miserable, poor. 3. Misshaped, irregular.

T. ستاره‌لو **sïtărèlï, -lù**, *a.* 1. Starry, star-bespangled. 2. Lucky, fortunate. 3. In good condition. 4. Well-shaped, regular.

P. ستاری **sètțărï**, *s.* 1. The quality or functions of one who veils something, or of an usher or keeper of the curtain at a door. 2. The Divine quality of forgiving men's shortcomings.

P. ستام **sïtăm**, *s.* A saddle-girth, surcingle, saddle-strap, bridle, or harness overlaid with plates of gold or silver.

P. ستان **sïtăn**, *s.* 1. A country or region where something abounds. 2. (for آستان) A threshold. (As a termination only, in the first sense, the س drops its vowel.)

P. ستان **sïtăn**, *a. (in compounds only)* That takes or receives.

P. ستانه **sïtănè** (for آستانه), *s.* A threshold.

P. ستانی **sïtănï**, *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of one who takes or receives.

A. ستائر **sètă'ïr**, *s., pl. of* A. ستاره, *q.v.*

A. ستائر **sètă'ïr**, *a., pl. of* ستیره, *q. v.*

P. ستایش **sïtăyïsh**, *s.* 1. An act of praising. 2. Praise, eulogy, commendation. ـ‌ـ, *v.t.* To praise, commend, eulogize. ستایشگاه The portion of a poem devoted to eulogy. ستایشگر, ستایشور A eulogist, panegyrist, one who praises.

P. ستاینده **sïtăyènde**, *a. & s.* Who praises.

P. ستبر **sïtèbr**, *a.* Thick, stout.

P. ستبری **sïtèbrï**, *s.* Thickness, stoutness.

P. ستخر **sïtăkhr**, *prop. n.* Istakhr, Persepolis.

P. ستخوان **sûtûkhwăn**, *s.* As استخوان, *q.v.*

P. ستد **sïtèd**, *s.* As ستاد, *q. v.*

A. ستر **sètr**, *vn. & s.* A covering, concealing; veiling; protecting; cover, protection. ـ‌ـ *v.t.* To cover, to hide, conceal, veil, or protect.

P. ستر **sètèr** (for استر), *s.* A mule.

A. ستر **sïtr**, *s. (pl.* ستور, استار*)* A cover, covering, cloak; a curtain, veil, screen; a fence; covert; protection.

P. سترده **sûtûrdè**, *a.* 1. That has shaved. 2. Shaved; shaved off.

P. سترگ **sûtûrg**, *a.* 1. Large, gigantic, colossal. 2. Strong, powerful. 3. Violent, vehement, fierce. 4. Quarrelsome.

P. سترنگ **sètrèng**, *s.* 1. The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*. 2. Chess.

F. سترپا **strŏpă** (Ital. *stroppa)* A short piece of stout rope, a rope's-end.

A. سترہ **sètèrè, sûtrè**, *s.* 1. As ستر **sïtr**, *q.v.* 2. Any thing set up to screen a person engaged in worship.

P. سترہ **sûtûrè** (for اوسترہ), *s.* A razor.

T. سترى **sètrï**, *s.* A frock-coat of European fashion. یارم سترى A jacket.

A. سترى **sïtrï**, *a. & s. (fem.* سترية*)* Pertaining to a cloak, veil, or curtain; especially, a door-keeper, an usher.

P. ستل sètl } *s.* (from A. سطل) 1. A
T. ستل sìtl } large drinking cup with a handle. 2. A large metal bucket, with which horses are watered.

T. ستلو sètlì.-lù, *a.* Furnished with terraces, retaining walls, dykes, or causeways. صوفه — A bank of earth covered with turf, on which people can sit.

P. ستم sìtèm, *s.* 1. Wrong, injury, tyranny, ill-treatment; malice; cruelty. 2. A scolding, reprimand. 3. Dispraise. |— *v.i.* 1. To act tyrannically towards one. 2. To reprimand. ستم آمیز Unjust, cruel (words).

A. ستمائه sìttù-mì'è, *a.* Six hundred.

T. ستمه sìtmà For الصتمه, *q.v.*

P. ستمی sìtèmì, *a.* Tyrannical, unjust, cruel.

P. ستنبه sìtènbè, *a.* 1. Quarrelsome. 2. Fierce. 3. Warlike. 4. Terrible, horrible. 5. Cruel, detestable. 6. *s.* The nightmare.

P. ستو sì-tèv, *a.* 1. Of three folds. 2. Triple. 3. Base (coin), coated with gold or silver.

P. ستوار sùtùwär (for استوار ùstùwär), *a.* Strong, firm, durable.

P. ستودان sùtùdän, *s.* A Parsee tower of the dead.

P. ستودکی sùtùdègì, *s.* The state or quality of that which is praised.

P. ستوده sùtùdè, *a.* 1. Who has praised. 2. Praised, eulogized, commended. 3. Praiseworthy, laudable, commendable. ستوده‌صفات, ستوده‌خیم Of praiseworthy habits or qualities.

P. ستور sùtùr, *s.* A beast, a quadruped; especially, a horse or a mule as a beast of burden. ستوربان, ستوروان A herdsman, drover, muleteer, groom, etc. ستوردان 1. A fold; a stable. 2. A good judge of beasts; a groom.

A. ستور sùtùr, *s., pl. of* ستر, *q.v.*

P. ستورده sùtùrdè, *a.* As سترده, *q.v.*

A. ستوری sùtùrì, *a. (fem.* ستوریه) Pertaining to covers, curtains, veils; a maker or seller of them.

A. ستوق sèttùq, sùttùq, (from P. ستو sì-tèv) *a.* (*n. u.* ستوقه) Base (coins), coated with gold or silver.

A. ستوقه sèttùqà, sùttùqà, *s., n. u. of* ستوق A base coin.

A. ستون sìttùn, *a. (obl.* ستین) 1. Sixty. 2. Sixtieth.

P. ستون sùtùn, *s.* 1. A post, a column. 2. A pillar, a pilaster. 3. A prop, a support. 4. A pole, a stick of timber; a mast. 5. A column in a newspaper.

P. ستونه sùtùnè, *s.* Any thing comparable to a column; as, a trunk, stem, stalk, shaft, etc., a towering wave, or, the straight attack of a hawk.

P. ستوه sùtùh, *a.* Tired, wearied, exhausted, distressed, suffering.

A. سته sìttè, *a. (fem.* ست) Six. سته رتبه‌سی The judicial grade of the class of The six towns. سته عشر Sixteen. سته ضروریه The six indispensables of life, *i.e.* bodily rest and motion; vital rest and action; air; sleep and waking; food and nutrition; secretion and evacuation. سته قاضیسی 1. A judge of the grade of the six districts. 2. A very great personage. بلاد سته The six districts the Judges of which are highest in judicial rank.

P. سته sùtùn, *a.* For ستوه, *q.v.*

A. ستی sìttì, *interj.* My Lady! Madame!

P. ستیخ sìtìkh, *a.* 1. Strait and stiff, rigid. 2. Bolt upright.

A. ستیر sètìr, *a. (fem.* ستیره) 1. Covering, protecting. 2. Covered, clothed, veiled, concealed; protected. 3. Chaste, modest. 4. Bashful, retiring. 5. Shady, leafy (tree).

P. ستیر sìtìr, *s.* An apothecary's weight of six drachms and a third.

A. ستیره sètìrè, *a., fem. of* ستیر *(pl.* ستائر) Chaste, modest, veiled.

P. ستیز sìtìz, *s.* Quarreling, contending, strife; fight; contention. |— *v. i.* To quarrel, contend, litigate.

P. ستیزه sìtìzè, *s.* As ستیز, *q.v.* ستیزه‌جو, ستیزه‌خو Of a quarrelsome habit and disposition. ستیزه‌رو Cross, morose.

P. ستیغ sìtìg, *s.* As ستیز, *q.v.*

P. ستیغ sìtìg, *a.* As ستیخ, *q.v.*

T. ستیل sètìl, *s.* See ستل

A. ستین sìttìn, *a., (obl. of* ستون) 1. Sixty. 2. Sixtieth. *(Used as a nominative in Turkish.)* ستین سنه A very long time, an age.

T. ستیه sètyè, *prop. n.* Name of the easternmost district of Crete.

P. ستیه sìtìh, *s.* As ستیز, *q.v.*

P. ستیهش sìtìhìsh, *s.* An act of strife; strife, contention.

A. سجاجید sèjàjìd, *s., pl. of* سجاده *q.v.*

A. سجاح sèjàh, *prop. n.* A name of

women; especially, of a pretended prophetess of Arabia.

A. سجاحت **sèjâḥat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cheek's being soft and smooth. 2. A disposition's being gentle; gentleness.

A. سجاده **sèjjâdé**, *s.* (*pl.* سجاجيد) 1. A small carpet, rug, or mat, used in worship. 2. A mark of prostration made on the forehead by contact with the ground. سجاده محرابی A small carpet with the pattern pointed at one end, with special reference to use in worship. نشین — A religious leader or chief in a congregation or fraternity.

T. سجاده‌جی **sèjjâdèjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of small rugs. 2. A servant who has charge of such rugs.

A. سجاف **sijâf** } *s.* A veil, curtain,
A. سجافه **sijâfé** } screen to a doorway.

T. سجاق **sijâq**, *s. & a.* For اصجاق, *q.v.*

A. سجال **sijâl** *s., pl. of* سجل, *q.v.* الحرب سجال War is uncertain in its results.

A. سجالت **sèjâlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being large, baggy, and pendulous.

A. سجام **sèjjâm**, *a.* 1. (Clouds) raining much. 2. (Tears) streaming much.

A. سجام **sijâm**, *a.* (Tears) flowing.

A. سجام **sijâm**, *vn. & s.* A flowing of tears.

A. سجان **sèjjân**, *s.* A jailer.

A. سجاوند **sèjâvènd**, *prop.n.* 1. Name of places. 2. The marks of subdivision in manuscripts of the Qur'an.

A. سجاوندی **sèjâvèndî**, *a.* (*fem.* سجاونديه) 1. Of or from a place named Sejavend. 2. Name or title of several authors; also of books written by them; especially name of a book on the art of reciting the Qur'an. 3. Embellishment of manuscripts with gold or red ink.

A. سجايا **sèjâyâ**, *s., pl. of* سجيه Natural moral qualities or acquired habits.

A. سجائن **sèjâ'in**, vulg. سجاين **sèjâyin**, *s., pl. of* سجينه Female prisoners.

A. سجح **sèj-ḥ**, *vn. & s.* A pigeon's cooing; a coo.

A. سجح **sèjâḥ**, *vn. & s.* A face's being soft, smooth, and of good shape; beauty and good proportion.

A. سجحا **sèj-ḥâ**, *a. fem.* Gracefully shaped.

A. ساجد **sûjjèd**, *a., pl. of* سجد Prostrated in worship.

A. سجده **sèjdé**, *s.* (*pl.* سجدات) A single prostration in Muslim worship. — *v.i.* To prostrate one's self in worship. سوره سجده Name of the 32d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سجرت **sûjrèt**, *s.* 1. A slight inflammation in the eye. 2. Dinginess, turbidity. 3. A shower of rain.

A. سجزی **sijzî**, *a.* (*fem.* سجزيه) Of the country of Sijistan; a man from thence.

A. سجس **sèjès**, *vn. & s.* Water's being or becoming thick and offensive.

A. سجستان **sijistân**, *prop.n.* The country of Rustem the Persian hero, Seistan.

A. سجستانی **sijistânî**, *a.* (*fem.* سجستانيه) As سجزی, *q.v.*

A. سجع **sèj'**, *s.* (*pl.* سجوع, اسجاع, *pl. pl.* اساجيع) 1. A piece of rhymed prose. 2. The rhyming word in each member of a piece of rhymed prose. سجع متماثل Rhymed prose where each word of one member is balanced by the corresponding word in the other member, but the rhymes are imperfectly paired. سجع مرصع Rhymed prose that has its members perfectly balanced and rhymed. سجع مطرف Rhymed prose where the rhyming words are not of the same metre.

A. سجع **sèj'**, *vn. & s.* A pigeon's cooing; a coo.

A. ساجع **sûjjâ'**, *a., pl. of* سجع 1. Who speak in rhymed prose. 2. Cooing. 3. Twanging.

A. سجعه **sèj'â**, *s.* A single pair of rhyming members of prose.

A. سجف **sèjf**, *s.* (*pl.* سجوف, اسجاف) A curtain, screen to a doorway.

A. سجف **sèjèf**, *vn. & s.* A being slim of waist, slimness.

A. سجل **sèjl**, *s.* (*pl.* سجال) 1. A bucket of water. 2. A share, lot. 3. A gift.

A. سجل **sèjl**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out water. 2. A reciting the Qur'an continuously.

A. سجل **sijill**, *s.* (*pl.* سجلات) A writing, a record, a document, scroll; a judicial record. — قيد اتمك سجله *v.t.* To enter in the register of a court of record.

A. سجلات **sijillât**, *s., pl. of* سجل The registers of a court of record. سجلاته يكورمك To register in the court rolls.

T. سجللو **sijillî**, *a.* 1. Registered in a court roll. 2. Formerly convicted (culprit).

A. سجلماسه sijilmāsè, *prop. n.* An ancient town in the fertile tract of the modern Biscara.

A. سجم sèjm, *vn.* A pouring out; said of tears or rain.

T. سجم sijim, *s.* See سجيم

A. سجمان sèjèmān, *vn.* As سجم sèjm.

A. سجن sèjn, *vn.* An imprisoning, incarceration. ‖ *v.t.* To imprison, incarcerate.

A. سجن sijn, *s.* (*pl.* سجون) A prison, dungeon; a jail.

A. سجنا sujènā, *a., pl. of* سجين, *q.v.*

A. سجنجل sèjènjèl, *s.* A mirror.

A. سجو sèjv, sujuvv, *vn.* A being calm; calmness.

A. سجود sujūd, *vn. & s.* 1. A prostrating one's self in Muslim worship. 2. A bowing down. 3. *(mystics)* An annihilating human characteristics in the effects of the divine manifestation.

A. سجود sujūd, *a., pl. of* ساجد Prostrated in worship.

A. سجوع sèjū', *a.* Cooing.

A. سجوع sujū', *s.* Pieces of rhymed prose.

A. سجوف sujūf, *s., pl. of* سجف, *q.v.*

T. سجوق sujuq, *s.* See صوجوق

A. سجوم sèjūm, *a.* Pouring out much (tears, rain, etc.).

A. سجوم sujūm, *vn.* As سجم sèjm, *q.v.*

A. سجون sujūn, *s., pl. of* سجن Prisons.

F. سجه sèjè (Ital. *sedia, seggia*), *s.* A chair.

A. سجي sèjī, *s.* An intimate and sincere friend.

T. سجي sujū, *s.* See صوجي

A. سجيح sèjīh, *a. (fem.* سجيحه) 1. Even, level, smooth. 2. Soft, easy, gentle.

A. سجيحه sèjīhā, *s.* A moral quality or habit.

A. سجير sèjīr, *s.* 1. A trusty friend. 2. A trusty sword.

A. سجيل sijjīl, *s.* A baked clay tablet; especially, an arrow-headed tablet; also, a brick inscribed with a name and baked in hell, hurled from heaven on sinners. حجارت من سجيل Stones of baked clay hurled from heaven.

T. سجيم sijim, *s.* String, cord, twine. سجيم كبي يغمور Pelting rain. فرنك سجيمى Whip-cord.

A. سجين sèjīn, *a. (fem.* سجينه, *pl.* سجنا, *pl. fem.* سجائن) Imprisoned, incarcerated.

A. سجين sijjīn, *s.* 1. A prison, jail, dungeon. 2. A place in hell where the devil is imprisoned and the records of sins are kept.

F. سجان sèchān, *prop. n.* Secino in Upper Hungary.

T. سچدرمك sèchdirmèk, *v.t.* To make or let be chosen, selected.

T. سچقان sichqān, *s.* Old Turkish for صيچان, *q.v.*

T. سچلمك sèchilmèk, *v.i.* To be chosen, selected.

F. سچليا sichilyā, *prop. n.* Sicily.

T. سچلياللى sichilyālī, *a.* (A man) of Sicily, a Sicilian; the Sicilians.

T. سچليتين sichilyètèyn, *s., quasi-Arab. dual of* سچليا The two Sicilies.

T. سچمك sèchmèk, *v.t.* 1. To pick, choose, select. 2. To see, distinguish, discern, perceive.

T. سچمه sèchmè, *s.* The act of choosing or perceiving.

T. سچمه sèchmè, *a.* Selected; choice.

T. سچيم sèchim, *s.* 1. An act of selection. 2. A quantity selected at once. 3. An act of perception. كوز سچيمى The distance at which the eye can discern things.

A. سحا sahā, *s. (n.u.* سحاة) Peelings, bark, rind, and the like.

A. سحا sihā, *s.* A strip peeled off from anything; especially, a strip of split paper or parchment, also, a strip of paper used to wrap a letter or document, also, a little strip peeled from a writing as an erasure.

A. سحاب sahāb, *s. (n.u.* سحابه) Cloud, clouds.

A. سحابى sahābī, *a. (fem.* سحابيه) 1. Of the nature of cloud; cloudy. 2. Nebulous. كواكب سحابيه The nebulous stars.

A. سحاة sahāt, *s., n.u. of* سحا 1. Peeling, bark rind, etc. 2. A bat, *vespertilio*. 3. A court, a courtyard.

A. سحار sahhār, *s. (fem.* سحاره) A charmer; a magician.

A. سحار suhhār, *s., pl. of* ساحر Enchanters, magicians, wizards.

A. سحاره sahhāre, *s., fem. of* سحار 1. A sorceress, a witch. 2. Any toy that seems magical, a kaleidoscope, etc.

P. سحارى sahhārī, *s.* Magic, sorcery, witchcraft.

A. سحاف suhāf, *s.* Pulmonary consumption, phthisis.

A. سحاق sahhāq, *a. (fem.* سحاقه) That

habitually wears by attrition.

A. سحال **sŭhăl**, *s.* The bray of an ass.

A. سحاله **sŭhălė**, *s.* 1. The dust of any thing; as, filings, chaff, bran, etc. 2. The rabble, the scum of the people.

A. سحام **sŭhăm**, *s.* Jet-blackness.

A. سحائب **săhă'ĭb**. vulg سحايب **săhăyĭb**, *s., pl. of* سحاب, سحابه Clouds.

A. سحائل **săhă'ĭl**, *s., pl. of* سحيله, *q.v.*

A. سحابه **sĭhăyė**, *s. (pl.* اسحيه) As سحا **sĭhă**, *q.v.*

A. سحب **săhb**, *vn.* A trailing a skirt, etc. on the ground. ⌊— *v. t.* To trail one's skirt.

A. سحب **sŭhŭb**, *s., pl. of* سحاب, سحابه Clouds.

A. سحبان **săhbăn**, *a.* 1. Who sweeps away, carries off all he meets. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a master of eloquence contemporary of Muhammed.

A. سحبانى **săhbănĭ**, *a. (fem.* سحبانيه) Pertaining to Sahban.

A. سحت **sŭht**, **sŭhŭt**, *a.* 1. Unlawful and canonically valueless to a Muslim. 2. Lawful to be destroyed.

A. سحج **săhj**, *s.* 1. Ulceration of the mucous membrane of the bowels. 2. An abrasion of the skin. ⌊— *v. t.* To abrade, excoriate, chafe.

A. سحر **săhr**, **sŭhr**, *s. (pl.* سحور, اسحار) A lung; the lungs, the lights; or, the heart, liver, and lights together.

A. سحر **săhăr**, *s.* 1. The time a little before daybreak. 2. The meal eaten before dawn by one who intends to fast. 3 P. Breakfast or lunch. 4. Early morning about sunrise. مرغ سحر The nightingale, also the crow.

A. سحر **sĭhr**, vulg. **sĭhĭr**, *s.* 1. Magic, sorcery, witchcraft. 2. A charm, a spell, an incantation. 3. Fascination. 4. Natural magic, sleight of hand, skill or science. 5. The charm of eloquence. ⌊— *v.i.* To cast a spell over, to bewitch. سحر آفرين *a.* Fascinating, enchanting. سحر آميز Magical. سحر حلال 1. Natural magic. 2. Magic employed in self-defence. 3. The charm of eloquence; eloquent words. علم سحر The science of magic, witchcraft.

A. سحراً **săhărăn**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سحر In the early morning.

A. سحرا **sĭhrăn**, *advl. acc.* By magic, by witchcraft.

P. سحرباز **sĭhr-bāz**, vulg. **sĭhĭrbāz**, *a. & s.* Who practises magic; a magician, sorcerer, witch.

T. سحربازلق **sĭhĭrbāzlĭq**, P. سحربازى **sĭhrbāzĭ**, *s.* Magic, sorcery, witchcraft.

P. سحربنان **sĭhr-bĕnān**, *a.* A wonderful artist or writer.

A. سحربيان **sĭhr-bĕyān**, *a.* Stirring (words) of magic expression.

P. سحركاه **săhăr-gyāh**, *s.* The time of early morn.

P. سحركاهان **săhărgyāhān**, *s. & adv.* 1. The early morn. 2. In the early morn.

P. سحركاهى **săhărgyāhĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to the early morn.

T. سحرلامق **sĭhĭrlămăq**, *v. t.* To enchant, bewitch (a person or thing).

T. سحرلو **sĭhĭrlĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Enchanting, bewitching. 2. Enchanted, bewitched.

A. سحره **săhărė**, *s., pl. of* ساحر Magicians, wizards.

A. سحرى **săhărĭ**, *a. (fem.* سحريه) Pertaining to early morn.

A. سحرى **sĭhrĭ**, *a. (fem.* سحريه) Magical, pertaining to magic.

A. سحق **săhq**, *vn. & s.* A rubbing violently; chafing; pounding; trituration; levigation. ⌊— *v.t.* To rub violently; to chafe; to bruise, pound, triturate.

A. سحم **săhăm**, *s.* Jet-blackness.

A. سحما **săhmā**, *a., fem. of* اسحم Jet-black.

A. سحمت **sŭhmĕt**, *s.* As سحم, *q.v.*

A. سحنا **săhnā**, **săhănā**, A. سحنت **săhnĕt**, **săhănĕt**, *s.* Aspect, appearance; especially, if comely.

A. سحور **săhŭr**, *s.* A meal taken before dawn by a Muslim who intends to fast, particularly in Ramazan.

A. سحور **sŭhŭr**, *s., pl. of* سحر Lungs, lights.

T. سحورلق **săhŭrlŭq**, *s.* Any food special to the *sahur* meal.

A. سحوقت **sŭhŭqăt**, *vn. & s.* A cloth's being frayed, threadbare and tattered; threadbareness.

A. سحومت **sŭhŭmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being jet-black.

A. سحيج **săhĭj**, *a.* Excoriated, grazed.

A. سحيق **săhĭq**, *a. (fem.* سحيقه) 1. Rubbed, chafed; bruised, pounded, triturated. 2. Far, distant.

A. سحيقه sa·hī·qa. *a. & s., fem. of* سحيق A violent shower that tears up the earth.

A. سحيل sa·hīl. *s.* As سحال, *q. v.*

A. سحيله sa·hī·le, *s. (pl.* سحائل) A coast, a shore.

A. سخا sa·khā. *vn. & s.* A being liberal; liberality, generosity, beneficence.

A. سخافت sa·khā·fet. *vn. & s. s.* 1. A being thin; thinness. 2. A being shallow; shallowness, weakness of intellect.

A. سخال si·khāl. *s., pl. of* سخله, *q. v.*

A. سخاله su·khā·le, *s.* Refuse.

A. سخانت sa·khā·net. *vn. & s.* A being warm or hot; warmth, heat.

A. سخاوت sa·khā·vet. *vn. & s.* As سخا, *q.v.* — *v.i.* To be generous, munificent, to dispense generous gifts.

P. سخاور sa·khā-vėr, *a.* Liberal, munificent.

P. سخاوراته sa·khā·vė·rā·ne } *a.* Pertaining
P. سخاوری sa·khā·vė·ri } to a munificent man.

P. سخاوری sa·khā·vė·ri, *s.* Munificence.

A. سخايا sa·khā·yā, *a., pl. of* سخيه Munificent.

A. سخائم sa·khā·'im. vulg. سخايم sa·khā·yim, *s., pl. of* سخيمه Rancors, grudges, hates.

A. سخب sa·khab, *vn. & s.* A crying out noisily; an outcry, uproar.

P. سخت sa·kht, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Strong, firm, solid. 3 Severe, violent, intense. 4. Rough, difficult, arduous. 5. Stern, austere. 6. Stubborn, obstinate. 7. Miserly, mean. 8. Deaf. 9. *adv.* Very, extremely. سخت بنیاد Strongly built; firmly constituted. سخت‌پا Resolute. سخت‌پنجه Grasping; avaricious. سخت‌جان 1. Tenacious of life. 2. Hard-hearted. سخت چشم Bold, resolute. سخت‌دل 1. Brave. 2. Cruel. سخت‌رو 1. Brazen-faced, impudent. 2. Morose. سخت‌کوش Hard of hearing, deaf. سخت‌گیر Who seizes firmly or violently; who attacks, punishes, or reprimands severely.

T. سختلق sa·khtlīq. *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Firmness. 3. Severity. 4. Difficulty. 5. Sternness. 6. Stubbornness. 7. Stinginess. 8. Distress; poverty.

P. سختو su·khtū, *s.* A sausage.

P. سختی sa·khtī. *s.* As T. سختلق, *q. v.* سختی‌کش That suffers hardship.

P. سختیان sa·khtiyān. *s.* Morocco leather.

P. سختیانی sa·khtiyā·nī. *a.* 1. Pertaining to or made of morocco leather. 2. A maker or seller of morocco leather.

A. سخر sa·khr, sa·khar, su·khr, *vn. & s.* 1. A mocking, jeering, scoffing; ridicule. 2. (sa·khr) A ship's having a fair wind.

A. سخرت su·khre·t. *vn. & s.* 1. A mocking, jeering, ridiculing, ridicule. 2. A compelling to do something without remuneration. 3. A reducing to subjection, a making obedient.

A. سخره su·khre, *s.* 1. Men or beasts, reduced to subjection and obedience. 2. One who is compelled to work gratis. 3. A laughing stock.

A. سخريه su·khri·yye, *s.* Mockery, scoffing, a jest, ridicule.

A. سخط sa·khat, *vn. & s.* A feeling irritated; vexation, indignation.

A. سخطه sa·khta, *s.* Displeasure, indignation.

A. سخف sa·khf, su·khf } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. سخفت su·khfet } being thin and flimsy; flimsiness. 2. A being weak of intellect; weakness of intellect.

A. سخلان su·khlān, *s., pl. of* سخله, *q. v.*

A. سخله sa·khle, *s.* 1. A very young lamb or kid. 2. Name of a well in Mekka.

A. سخم sa·kham, *s.* Blackness.

A. سخما sa·khmā, *a., fem. of* اسخم Black; also, deep red, purple.

A. سخمت su·khmet, *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Rancor, hate.

A. سخن sa·khn, sa·khan, *s.* Heat of fever or inflammation.

P. سخن su·khan, su·khun, *s.* 1. Any thing said, thought, or written; a word, expression; a remark, a saying; an assertion; a discourse; talk. 2. *(mystics)* A revelation or divine command. آب بردار — A specious saying. بکر — A clever expression never before used. چین — A tattler, a busy-body; a spy. دهلیزی — Baseless rumor, petty scandal. زنده — A beautiful or powerful saying. غلاق — Ambiguous language. غیبی — A communication from the unseen world. ارباب سخن Eloquent and wise men.

A. سخنان sa·khnān, su·khnān, *a. (fem.* سخنانه) Warm, hot, sultry.

A. سخنت su·khnet, *s.* Heat, warmth.

A. سخو sûkhúvv } *vn. & s.* A being munificent;
A. سخوت sûkhúvvét } munificence.

A. سخونت sûkhúnét, *vn. & s.* A being warm or hot; heat.

A. سخى sâkhĭ, *a. (fem.* سخيه, *pl.* اسخيا) Generous, liberal, munificent.

A. سخيات sâkhĭyyât, *a., pl. of* سخيه, *q.v.*

A. سخيف sâkhĭf, *a. (fem.* سخيفه) 1. Thin, flimsy. 2. Slim, slender. 3. Light, fleecy. 4. Scanty. 5. Weak, shallow, silly.

A. سخيمت sâkhĭmét, *s.* Rancor, hate.

A. سخين sâkhĭn, *a. (fem.* سخينه) 1. Warm, hot; tepid. 2. Inflamed. 3. (Eye) red with weeping.

A. سخينه sâkhĭnè, *a. & s., fem. of* سخين 1. Warm. 2. *s.* Hot gruel.

A. سخيه sâkhĭyyè, *a., fem. of* سخى, *(pl.* سخيات) Munificent.

A. سد sèdd, vulg. ست sèt, *s. (pl.* سدود, اسداد, اسده) Any construction built to obstruct a passage; as, a wall, dyke, fence, rampart, dam. سد اسكندر A wall built in pre-historic times, along the crest of the Caucasus, as a defence against tribes from the north. سد چكمك To build a barrier. سد العرب The wall built in pre-historic times between Yemen and Hadramevt. سد يأجوج ومأجوج As سد اسكندر, *q. v.*

A. سد sèdd, *vn.* A closing, barring, obstructing, barricading, obstruction. — *v. t.* To obstruct, barricade. سد باب To shut a door. سد ثغور To block or fortify the passes of a frontier. سد رمق To prevent the exit of the last spark of life; *i.e.*, to keep one alive.

A. سدا sèdâ (for سدى sèdâ), *s.* 1. Warp of cloth. 2. Dew. 3. A favor, kindness, liberality.

A. سداب sèdâb, vulg. sèdéf, *s.* Rue, *ruta graveolens.*

A. سدابى sèdâbĭ, *a. (fem.* سدابيه) Pertaining to rue.

A. سداجت sèdâjét (from P. ساده) *s.* Simplicity of mind or manners; good nature, geniality.

A. سداد sèdâd, *s.* 1. A right and proper word, action, or line of conduct. 2. A straight direction. 3. Name of one of the archery bows of Muhammed.

A. سداد sĭdâd, *s.* 1. A stop-gap. 2. A stopper, a cork, a plug. 3. A fault, defect.

A. سداد sĭdâd, *s., pl. of* سده, *q.v.*

A. سداد sûdâd, *s.* Polypus in the nose.

A. سدادت sèdâdét (or سداده sèdâdè), *s.* A fault, defect, vice.

A. سدارت sèdârét, *vn. & s.* A being dazzled.

A. سداسى sûdâsĭ, *a. & s.* 1. Composed of six elements. 2. A word of six letters; especially, a root of six radical letters. وفق سداسى A geomantic square or talisman of six compartments each way.

A. سدافه sĭdâfè } *s.* A veil, cloak; cur-
A. سدان sèdân } tain; protection.

A. سدانت sĭdânét, *vn. & s.* A performing the office of curtain or door-keeper; hence, the office of curtain-keeper to the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. سدائل sèdâ'ĭl, vulg. سدايل sèdâyĭl, *s., pl. of* سديل Curtains, hangings.

A. سدب sèdèb, *s.* As سداب

A. سديه sèdèbĭyyè, *a.* Pertaining to the rue. فصيلهٔ سديه The botanical order Rutaceæ.

A. سدد sèdèd, *s.* 1. A right, proper thing. 2. A right, proper course.

A. سدد sûdèd, *s., pl. of* سده, *q.v.*

A. سدر sèdr, *vn. & s.* A letting down hair, etc., to hang pendulously.

A. سدر sèdèr, *vn. & s.* A being dazed and giddy from intense heat.

T. سدر sèdĭr, *s.* See سدير

A. سدر sèdĭr, *a. (fem.* سدره) Dazed and giddy from intense heat.

A. سدر sĭdr, *s., n. u.* سدره 1. The lotus tree, *rhamnus nabeca.* 2. Ground lotus-leaf, used as a soap.

A. سدر sĭdèr, *s., pl. of* سدره, *q.v.*

A. سدرات sĭdrât, sĭdĭrât, *s., pl. of* سدره, *q.v.*

T. سدره sèdèrè (from A. سدر), *s.* Giddiness, vertigo.

A. سديره sĭdĭrè, *a., fem. of* سدر, *q.v.*

A. سدره sĭdrè, *s., n. u. of* سدر *(pl.* سدرات, سدر) One lotus tree or one variety of lotus tree. سدره بكى A man half tipsy and boasting. سدرة المنتهى The Lotus-tree reputed to exist in the seventh heaven. سدرة النبى A tree that obeyed the command of Muhammed, that he might pass as he dozed on his camel during a journey. سدره قامت, سدره قد Tall and stately of stature. سدره نشين An angel.

P. سدره sĭ-dèrè, *s.* A game, played

with nine stones and three lines traced on the ground.

A. سدری **sidrī**, *a.* (*fem.* سدریه) Pertaining to the lotus.

A. سدس **sŭds**, **sŭdŭs**, *s.* (*pl.* اسداس) A sixth. سدس ثمن A forty-eighth part.

A. سدسی **sŭdsī**, *a.* (*fem.* سدسیه) Pertaining to a sixth, or to sixths.

A. سدغ **sŭdg**, *s.* As صدغ, *q. v.*

T. سدف **sedef** (from A. سداب **sedāb**), *s.* 1. Rue, *ruta graveolens*. 2. (for A. صدف) Mother-of-pearl.

T. سدفجی **sedefjī**, *s.* A worker in mother-of-pearl.

T. سدفلو **sedefli**, *a.* 1. Mixed or flavored with rue. 2. Ornamented with mother-of-pearl.

P. سدکاه **sedd-gyāh**, *s.* A gateway, a porch; a court.

P. سدکیس **sed-kīs**, *s.* A rainbow.

A. سدل **sedl**, *vn.* 1. A letting down to hang pendulously. 2. A wearing a coat loosely over one's shoulders.

A. سدل **sidl**, *s.* (*pl.* سدول) 1. A pendulous necklace. 2. A cloak, veil, curtain, a hanging, a protection.

A. سدلا **sidlā**, *s.* For سدلی, *q. v.*

T. سدلاج **sŭdlāj**, *s.* See سوتلاج

T. سدلو **sedli**, vulg. **setli**, *a.* Furnished with a retaining wall, terrace, embankment, etc.

A. سدلی **sidlā**, سدلا (from P. سدله **sidlè**), *s.* 1. A hall with two opposite offsets near the upper end. 2. An offset to a hall.

A. سدم **sedm**, *vn.* A shutting, closing.

A. سدم **sedem**, *vn.* & *s.* A being repentant, regretful; repentance, regret.

A. سدم **sedim**
A. سدمان **sedmān** } *a.* (*fem.* سدمه) Repentant, regretful.

A. سدن **sedn**, *s.* (*pl.* اسدان) A cloak, veil, curtain, screen.

A. سدنه **sedene**, *s.*, *pl. of* سادن Door keepers, especially, the hereditary door-keepers or servitors of the Cubical House of Mecca.

A. سدود **sŭdūd**, *s.*, *pl. of* سده **sedde**.

A. سدود **sŭdūd**, *vn.* & *s.* A being in a right state, direction, or way.

A. سدول **sŭdūl**, *s.*, *pl. of* سدل, سدیل

A. سدوم **sedūm**, *prop. n.* Sodom.

P. سده **sede**, *s.* 1. The elm, *ulmus campestris*. 2. An ancient Persian fire festival, held fifty days and fifty nights, before the vernal equinox.

A. سده **sedde**, *s.* (*pl.* سداد, سدود) A wicker basket with its wicker cover.

A. سده **sŭdde**, *s.* (*pl.* سدد) 1. An obstruction, a stoppage; especially, an obstruction in any passage or duct of the body. 2. A polypus in the nostril, etc. 3. A street door or gate; a gateway. 4. A porch. 5. A courtyard. سده بونجغی A bead of carbonate of lime, powdered and taken as a remedy in obstruction of the spleen. سدهٔ سعادت, سدهٔ سنیه The Sultan's court, gate, palace; especially said of the outer department of the palace, where the mayor of the palace and the secretaries transact business and beyond which strangers do not penetrate.

A. سدی **sedā**, سدا, *s.* See سدا

A. سدید **sedīd**, *a.* (*fem.* سدیده) 1. That goes straight to the mark, well aimed. 2. In a right and proper state, who takes the right course of action. 3. (An obstacle) efficient in obstructing.

T. سدیر **sedīr** (for A. صدر), *s.* 1. A platform on which an eastern sofa is arranged. 2. A sofa of that class.

A. سدیر **sedīr**, *prop.n.* 1. A name of men. 2. Name of places; especially, of a magnificent palace at Hira, built by Nu'man for the Persian prince Behram-Gyur.

T. سدیك **sidik**, *s.* See سیدك

A. سدیل **sedīl**, *s.* (*pl.* سدول, سدائل, اسدال) A hanging, curtain, or screen.

A. سدین **sedīn**, *s.* As سدن, سدیل, *q.v.*

P. سذا **sezā**, *prop.n.* As سده No. 2.

A. سذاب **sezāb**, *s.* As سداب **sedāb**, *q.v.*

A. سذق **sezāq**, *prop.n.* As P. سده No. 2.

A. سذوم **sezūm**, *prop.n.* As سدوم, *q.v.*

P. سذه **sezè**, *prop. n.* As سده No. 2.

P. سر **ser**, *s.* 1. A head. 2. A headman, a chief; a commander. 3. The top, summit, apex. 4. An end, point, extremity. 5. A conclusion. 6. A commencement. 7. Foam, froth; cream; scum. 8. The best, choicest. 9. The mouth, lip, brim, edge. 10. A source, spring. 11. The tip of the wick of a candle. سر بالین The bedside of a sick person. بام — The atmospheric space, just over a roof. پا — The toe. خر — 1. An asses head. 2. A scare-crow. 3. A fool. خیل — The captain of a host. دیوار — The top of a wall; the sky over it.

زبان — The tip of the tongue. قرنا — The chief, the first intimate of the Sultan. کوی — The entrance to a street or quarter. مو — 1. The end of a hair. 2. The very least space, quantity, or degree, one iota. سر و برگ 1. Head and foliage (of a plant). 2. Taste for a thing with means to obtain it. سر و بن 1. Head and root or stem of a plant. 2. Beginning and end. 3. The foundation of a matter. سر و پا 1. Head and foot. 2. Wish and means to accomplish. سر وحدت Devotional seclusion by one's self. سر و خشت The head and a clod under it in the grave. سر و سامان Means and power. سر ویرمك To devote one's life (to a cause). از سر نو *adv.* Over again, anew. بسر و چشم *adv.* With pleasure. بی سر و پا 1. Without head or foot. 2. Perplexed and bewildered. درد سر 1. A headache. 2. An annoyance.

T. سر **sèr**, *suffix.* Joined to the root of a verb, it forms the participle of duty or necessity, as: یاز **yâz**, *write thou,* یازیسر **yâzîsèr**, *who or which has to write;* یورو **yûrû** *walk thou,* یورویسر **yûrûyûsèr**, *That has to walk.*

T. سر **sir** (for A. سر **sirr**), *s.* 1. Glaze (of pottery). 2. Silvering of a looking glass. سورمك — *v. i.* To lay on the glaze or silvering. چاناق سری The glazing of pottery.

A سر **sirr**, *s.* (*pl.* اسرار) 1. A secret. 2. A mystery. 3. Secrecy. او — *v. i.* To be or become concealed. سر صاقلامق To keep secret. سر طوتمق 1. To keep (a thing) secret. 2. To keep a confided secret. سر کاتبی A secretary. سر ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To betray a secret. 2. To give a glaze to an earthenware article, a silvering to a mirror, etc. سر وحدت A devotee's shutting himself in seclusion for worship or meditation; a retreat.

A. سر **sûrr**, *s.* 1. Joy, gladness. 2. (*pl.* اسرار, *pl. pl.* اسارير) A line, crease, or wrinkle of the skin. 3. (*pl.* اسره) The umbilical cord.

P. سرا **serâ**, *s.* See سرای

A. سرا **serrâ**, *s.* 1. Happiness, prosperity. 2. Joy, gladness. سرا و ضرا 1. Prosperity and adversity. 2. Joy and sorrow.

A. سرا **sirrân**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سر In secret, secretly.

P. سراب **serâb**, (from **ser-âb**) *s.* A source or a spring of water.

A. سراب **serâb**, *s.* 1. The mirage. 2. Vanity, nothingness.

P. سرابالا **serâ-bâlâ**, *a. & adv.* Ascending, rising, up-hill.

P. سرابستان **serâbistân**, *s.* 1. A region of mirage. 2. The world of vanity.

P. سراستان **serâ-bûstân**, *s.* A garden attached to a mansion.

A. سرابیل **serâbîl**, *s., pl. of* سربال, *q.v.*

P. سرابیلی **serâbîlî**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to shirts. 2. A catamite.

P. سرایا **serâ-pâ**, *s.* 1. The whole body from head to foot. 2. An entire suit of clothes. 3. *adv.* Wholly, entirely.

P. سراپرده **serâ-perdè**, *s.* A pavilion of tents shut in for privacy; also, the screens around tents. سراپردهٔ لکلی 1. The sky. 2. Night. 3. A black cloud.

A. سرات **serât**, *s.* (*pl.* سروات) 1. A summit or ridge. 2. The middle of the back. 3. An extensive chain of mountains in Arabia.

A. سرات **serât**, **sûrât**, *a., pl. of* سری Bountiful, munificent.

A. سرات **sûrrât**, *s., pl. of* سره Navels.

A. سراج **serrâj**, vulg. **sarâj**. A saddler.

A. سراج **sirâj**, *s.* 1. A burning lampwick. 2. A lighted lamp, a light. 3. The sun. 4. An eye. 5. A proper name of men. سراج اهل جنت Title of the caliph 'Umer. سراج الدوله A surname of princes. سراج المومنین — The Qur'an. سراج النهار — The sun.

A. سراجت **sirâjet**, *s.* The art and business of a saddler.

P. سراجخانه **sarâj-khânè**, *s.* 1. The saddlery mart of Constantinople. 2. Any manufactory of saddlery, especially, that of the Government.

A. سراجی **sirâjî**, *a.* (*fem.* سراجیه) Pertaining to a lampwick or lamp; one who trims and lights lamps (in a mosque, etc.).

P. سراچه **serâchè**, *s., dim. of* سرا A small mansion.

A. سراحین **serâhîn**, *s., pl. of* سرحان

P. سراخور **ser-âkhûr**, *s.* (*pl.* سراخوران) A chief Equerry; former title of the men of the second regiment of the Ottoman household cavalry.

A. سراد **sirâd**, *s.* An awl.

P. سرادار **serâ-dâr**, *s.* 1. A house-steward. 2. A person left in charge of a house. 3. A servant of all work.

A. سرادق **sŭrâdiq**, *s.* (*pl.* سرادقات) An awning, a tent, an enclosure of canvas.

A. سراديب **sĕrâdīb**, *s.*, *pl. of* سرداب *q.v.*

A. سرار **sĕrâr**, *s.* 1. The last night but one of a lunation. 2. The best of a race, stock, etc. 3. *(mystics)* A saint's spiritual union with God.

A. سرار **sirâr**, *s.* 1. As **sĕrâr**, No. 1. 2. A line, crease, wrinkle of the skin.

A. سرار **sirâr**, *vn.* A speaking secretly or by signs.

A. سراره **sĕrârĕ**, *s.* The best of a race, stock, etc.

A. سراری **sĕrârī**, *s.*, *pl. of* سریه, *q.v.*

P. سراسر **sĕrâ-sĕr**, *adv.* From end to end, entirely.

P. سراسمه **sĕrâsimĕ**, *a.* For سراسیمه, *q.v.*

P. سراسیمه **sĕr-âsimĕ**, *a.* Stupefied, giddy, confused.

P. سراشیب **sĕr-â-shīb**, *a.* Descending, sloping down, down-hill.

A. سراع **sirâ'**, *a.*, *pl. of* سریع, *q. v.*

A. سراع **sŭrâ'**, *a.* *(fem.* سراعه) Very quick, fleet, swift.

A. سراعت **sĕrâ'at**, *vn.* & *s.* A being swift; speed.

P. سراغ **sŭrâg**, *s.* (from T. صوراغ) A direction asked or given; a vestige.

P. سراغاز **sĕr-âgâz**, *s.* A beginning.

P. سراغوچ **sĕr-âgŭch**, *s.* A long net for the hair worn by women.

P. سرافراز **sĕr-ĕfrâz**, *a.* Who holds his head high, tall; stately; superior. — او *v.i.* To be tall, stately, or superior.

P. سرافرازی **sĕrĕfrâzī**, *s.* Tallness; stateliness; superiority.

P. سرافزار **sĕr-ĕfzâr**, *s.* Any headgear; a hat, cap, bridle, etc.

P. سرافکنده **sĕr-ĕfgĕndĕ**, *a.* Who hangs his head in sorrow or shame.

P. سرافیل **sĕrâfīl**, *prop. n.* For اسرافیل

A. سراق **sĕrrâq**, *a.* Habitually thievish.

A. سراق **sŭrrâq**, *a.* 1. Very thievish. 2. Satan.

A. سراق **sŭrrâq**, *a.*, *pl. of* سارق Thieves.

A. سراقه **sĕrrâqâ**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* سراق *(pl.* سراقات) 1. A female habitual thief. 2. A suction-tube, a syphon.

A. سراقه **sŭrâqâ**, *s.* 1. A stolen thing. 2. A plagiarist. 3. Name of men.

P. سراکون **sĕrâ-kyŭn**, *a.* Head downwards, inverted.

P. سرآمد **sĕr-âmĕd**, *s.* 1. Who has come to the top, a chief. 2. An event, an occurrence.

P. سران **sĕrân**, *s.*, *pl. of* سر Chiefs.

P. سرانجام **sĕr-ĕnjâm**, *s.* 1. An end, a conclusion. 2. An issue, a result. 3. An event, occurrence. 4. A whole set of necessaries, stock.

P. سراندار **sĕr-ĕndâz**, *a.* 1. That throws heads about. 2. Who devotes his life to a cause. 3. A muffler.

P. سراندیب **sĕrândīb**, *prop. n.* Ceylon.

P. سرانگشت **sĕr-ĕngyŭsht**, *s.* A finger-tip.

P. سرانه **sĕrânĕ**, *s.* A distribution by heads, a share.

P. سراوازه **sĕr-âwâzĕ**, *s.* A prelude, symphony.

A. سراوت **sĕrâvĕt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being munificent; munificence.

P. سراور **sĕr-âvĕr**, *a.* Successful.

P. سراویز **sĕr-âvĭz**, *s.* Anything hung on the head.

A. سراویل **sĕrâvĭl**, *s.* A pair of drawers, breeches, or trowsers.

P. سراهنگ **sĕr-âhĕng**, *s.* 1. A sergeant-at-arms. 2. A vanguard.

P. سرای **sĕrây**, *s.* 1. A house, a mansion; especially, a palace. 2. Name of the old Tatar capital on the banks of the Volga. آغاسی — Any gentleman attendant in the palace. آلتی — 1. The space below a palace on a hill. 2. A famous quality of tobacco, grown at Magnesia. بقا — The next world. بورونی سرای Seraglio Point at Constantinople. بوسنه — Serajevo in Bosnia. فنا — This world. اسکی سرای The original palace of Sultan Muhammed the conqueror, on a hill in Constantinople, on the site now occupied by the Turkish War-office. آقسرای A quarter in Constantinople, near the sea of Marmora. ایوانسرای *(vulg.* **hâywânsĕrây**) *(The Pavilion-Palace)* A quarter in the extreme north-west of Constantinople. تکفورسرایی, تکیر سرایی The ruins of the palace of the Hebdomon on the land wall of Constantinople. طوپ قپو سرایی The palace built by Sultan Muhammed the Conqueror on the hills overlooking Seraglio Point. کروانسرای A large inn. وزیر سرایی The Grand-Vezir's residence, on the site now occupied by the offices of the Porte. یکی سرای As طوپ قپو سرایی

P. سرای **sĕrây**, *a.* *(in compounds)* Who sings.

A. سرایا **sĕrâyâ**, *s.*, *pl. of* سریه 1. Small

detached military forces. 2. Incursions, inroads.

A. سرایا **serâyâ**, *a., pl. of* سریه Munificent, bountiful.

A. سرایا **serâyâ** } *a.* Singing.
P. سرایان **serâyân** }

A. سرایت **serâyet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A traveling by night. 2. A thing's creeping in unperceived, spreading and propagating itself. — *v.i.* 1. To travel by night. 2. To spread, with self-propagation.

P. سرایدار **serây-dâr**, *s.* As سرادار, *q.v.*

A. سرائر **serâ'ir**, vulg. سرایر **serâyir**, *s., pl. of* سریره. الآثار — Mysteries, occult meanings of the names of God. الربوبیه — Mysteries of the Godhead.

P. سرایش **serâyish**, *s.* An act of singing.

T. سرایلو **serâylî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of palaces. 2. (A servant) attached to the Imperial palace. شهرلو — The people of the palace and the city people.

P. سراینده **serâyende**, *a.* That sings.

A. سرب **serb, sirb**, *s.* (*pl.* سروب, اسراب) 1. A herd or flock. 2. A road. 3. A heart, mind. 4. A man's household.

P. سرب **sûrb**, *s.* Lead; pewter; tin.

A. سرب **sûreb, sûrûb**, *s., pl. of* سربه 1. Herds, flocks, droves. 2. Clusters, clumps.

P. سربار **ser-bâr**, *s.* A small parcel added to a beast's load.

P. سرباری **serbârî**, *a.* (A small parcel) additional to a beast's load.

P. سرباز **ser-bâz**, *a. & s.* 1. Who stakes his life in a cause. 2. A Persian soldier. 3. Uncovered. 4. Bare-headed.

A. سربال **sirbâl**, *s.* (*pl.* سرابیل) A shirt, a dress, a shirt of mail.

P. سربجیب **ser-be-jeyb**, *a.* Whose head hangs on his breast from shame or modesty.

P. سربدار **ser-be-dâr**, *a.* Whose head is stuck on a pole.

A. سربداریه **serbedâriyye**, *a. pl.* The Serbedar kingdom in Khurasan, extinguished by Timur.

P. سربراه **ser-be-râh**, *a.* 1. Whose thoughts are on a journey. 2. (A matter) going on in a right course.

P. سربرخط **ser-ber-khatt**, *a.* Obedient.

P. سربرد **ser-burd**, *s.* 1. Means of subsistence. 2. Support, assistance.

P. سربریده **ser-bûrîde**, *a.* 1. Beheaded, decapitated. 2. Nibbed (pen).

T. سربس **serbès**, *a.* Vulg. for T. سربست

P. سربست **ser-best**, *a.* Whose head is tied.

T. سربست **serbest**, vulg. **serbes**, *(quasi-Persian) a.* 1. Free. 2. Easy, unconstrained. 3. Unreserved, frank; bold. 4. Free and independent politically. اوتورمق — To take a posture free of constraint. ایشلك — To work freely, smoothly. سوملك — 1. To speak without reserve. 2. To speak fluently. كزمك — 1. To go about freely. 2. To go about rather shamelessly.

T. سربستجه **serbestjè**, *a., dim. of* سربست Somewhat free; rather free.

T. سربستلك **serbestlik**, *s.* Freedom.

P. سربسته **ser-beste**, *a.* 1. Whose head is fastened to a place. 2. Attached to some service. 3. Whose head is bandaged. 4. (Words) that convey a covert meaning. 5. Of which the top or mouth is tied up, closed, etc.

T. سربستی **serbestî**, *(quasi-Persian)*
T. سربستیت **serbestiyyet**, *(quasi-Ar.)*
s. Political or individual freedom.

T. سربسجه **serbesjè**, *a.* As سربستجه, *q. v.*

P. سربسر **ser-be-ser**, *a.* 1. Equal. 2. Square, balanced. 3. *adv.* From end to end.

T. سربسلك **serbeslik**, *s.* See سربستلك

T. سربسیت **serbesiyyet**, *s.* See سربستیت

P. سربلند **ser-bulend**, *a.* Lofty.

P. سربمهر **ser-be-mûhr**, *a.* The mouth of which is sealed, sealed (bag, etc.).

P. سربند **ser-bend**, *s.* 1. A halter; a leash. 2. A bandage for the head. 3. A fillet or turban. 4. A stopper, cork, bung, plug.

P. سربوابین **ser-bewwâbîn**, *s. (quasi-Arabic pl.)* The chamberlains of the Ottoman court.

A. سربه **sûrbe**, *s.* (*pl.* سرب) 1. A flock, herd, company. 2. A cluster, clump. 3. A road; a course.

P. سربها **ser-bahâ**, *s.* Blood-money, a deodand.

P. سربهوا **ser-be-hewâ**, *a.* 1. Half-crazy. 2. Proud.

T. سرپدرمك **serpdirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let be slightly sprinkled, or cast forth in a light shower.

T. سرپشدرمك **serpishdirmek**, *v. t.* To sprinkle or distribute in small quantities.

T. سرپشمك **serpishmek**, *v.i.* To sprin-

kle here and there, now and then.

T. سرپکین **sĕrpkĭn.** *a. & s.* 1. Falling as a sprinkle. 2. A shower. 3. Sleet.

T. سرپلمك **sĕrpĭlmĕk.** *v.i.* 1. To be sprinkled. 2. To fall as a sprinkle. 3. To stretch one's self out to rest. 4. To sprout here and there. 5. For (a child, etc.) to grow apace. پورکه صو سرپلمك To be refreshed or consoled.

T. سرپمك **sĕrpmĕk.** *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To sprinkle slightly. 2. To scatter. B. *(int.)* 3. To fall in a sprinkle or light shower. اتك سرپمك To go about with one's skirts flying. — تخم To sprinkle seed on the ground.

T. سرپه **sĕrpmé.** *a.* 1. Slightly sprinkled about. 2. On which something is slightly sprinkled.

T. سرپه جه **sĕrpmējé.** *a., dim. of* سرپه Slightly sprinkled about.

P. سرپناه **sĕr-pĕnāh.** *s.* 1. A helmet. 2. A mail fringe to a helmet, that protects the neck.

T. سرپنتی **sĕrpĭntĭ.** *s.* See سرپندی

P. سرپنجه **sĕr-pĕnjé.** *s.* 1. The tip of the hand, or of a beast's claws. 2. A cuff, a blow with the hand, or talons. 3. Power, might. 4. Tyranny.

T. سرپندی **sĕrpĭndĭ.** *s.* 1. Any thing slightly sprinkled or scattered about. 2. A slight rain, sleet, or snow. 3. Random shots that fall at a distance. 4. The unexpected ill effects of a remote cause.

T. سرپنك **sĕrpĕnĕk.** *s.* Vulgar for P. سرپناه No. 2, *q.v.*

T. سرپنمك **sĕrpĭnmĕk.** *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To sprinkle over one's self. B. *(int.)* 2. To sprinkle slightly.

P. سرپوش **sĕr-pūsh,** vulg. **sĕrpōsh.** *s.* Any cover for the head, or for the top or mouth of a thing.

P. سرپوش **sĕr-pūsh.** *a.* 1. Whose head is covered. 2. The top or mouth of which is covered. 3. (Ideas) expressed in ambiguous terms.

P. سرپوشه **sĕr-pūshé.** *s.* As سرپوش *s.*

P. سرپوشیده **sĕr-pūshĭdé.** *a.* As سرپوش *a.*

P. سرپیادگان **sĕrpĭyādégyān.** *s. pl.* The officers of the Janissaries; as, the captain (باباباشی), the lieutenant (اوطه باشی), the commissary (وکیل خرج), the ensign (بیراقدار), the sergeant-major (باش اسکی), the sergeant (اشجی) and the corporal (قره قولقجی and سقا).

P. سرپیچ **sĕr-pĭch.** *s.* 1. Any thing wound round the head. 2. A twist of the head to one side. 3. A rap.

T. سرت **sĕrt.** *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Sharp, severe, harsh. 3. Strong, violent (wind, etc.). 4. Potent, pungent. 5. Fiery, mettlesome (horse, etc.).

P. سرتاب **sĕr-tāb.** *a.* That refuses or avoids.

P. سرتاپا **sĕr-tā-pā.** *adv.* From head to foot; wholly, entirely.

P. سرتاسر **sĕr-tā-sĕr.** *adv.* From end to end, wholly, entirely.

T. سرتجه **sĕrtjé.** *a., dim. of* سرت Somewhat hard, rather severe, violent, etc.

P. سرتخته **sĕr-tākhtā.** *s.* A wire-drawer's steel gauge.

P. سرتراش **sĕr-tĕrāsh.** *a. & s.* 1. A barber. 2. Whose head is shaved.

P. سرتسر **sĕr-tĕ-sĕr.** *adv.* For سرتاسر

P. سرتکیه **sĕr-tĕkyé.** *s.* 1. Any thing on which the head leans. 2. A chief reliance.

T. سرتلشدرلمك **sĕrtlĕshdĭrĭlmĕk.** *v. i.* To be made or let become hard, etc.

T. سرتلشدرمك **sĕrtlĕshdĭrmĕk.** *v.t.* To make or let gradually become hard.

T. سرتلشمك **sĕrtlĕshmĕk.** *v.i.* To become gradually hard, strong, violent, etc.

T. سرتلك **sĕrtlĭk.** *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Severity; harshness. 3. Violence. 4. Strength; pungency. 5. Impetuosity, mettle (in a horse, etc.).

T. سرتاندرمك **sĕrtlāndĭrmĕk.** *v. t.* To make or let become hard, etc.

T. سرتلنمك **sĕrtlānmĕk.** *v.i.* To become hard, severe, violent, harsh.

F. سرتو **sûrtū.** *s.* See سورتو

P. سرتوغ **sĕr-tūg.** *s.* An aigrette worn on the head.

P. سرتیر **sĕrtĭr.** *s.* 1. A chief arrow. 2. A main beam. 3. A chief, leader.

P. سرتیز **sĕr-tĭz.** *a.* Sharp-pointed.

A. سرج **sĕrj.** *s. (pl.* سروج) 1. A riding-saddle. 2. A proper name of men.

A. سرج **sĕréj.** *vn. & s.* A being beautiful and beaming, beauty.

T. سرجان **sĕrjān.** *s.* See سرجان

P. سرجمله **sĕr-jūmlé.** *s.* 1. The chief of a lot, set, party. 2. The beginning of a clause.

T. سرجن **sĭrjĕn.** *s.* A wire that holds the reel in a shuttle.

A. سرجوج **sûrjūj.** *a.* Stupid, unintelligent.

A. سرجوجه sürjüjè } *s.* 1. A natural
A. سرجوجه sürjüjä } disposition. 2. An acquired habit, manner.

P. سرجوش sèr-jüsh, *s.* A first fermentation; first impulse.

A. سرجيجه sirjijè, *s.* As سرجوجه, *q.v.*

A. سرجين sèrjin, sirjin, *s.* Dung, manure.

T. سرچان sèrchän, *s.* Name of a species of bird.

P. سرچشمه sèrchèshme, *s*, 1. A fountain head. 2. An officer commissioned to raise irregular troops.

T. سرچن sirchin, *s.* See سرجن

T. سرچنق sèrchänäq, *s.* The calf of the leg.

P. سرچنگ sèr-chèng, *s.* As سرپنجه Nos. 1 and 2, *q.v.*

T. سرچه sèrchè, *s.* 1. The sparrow, *passer domesticus*. 2. Any small bird. سرچه برمق The little finger or little toe. اوفاق سرچه The titmouse, *parus major*. طاغ سرچه‌سی The tree sparrow, *passer montanus*. كوك سرچه The blue titmouse, *parus cærulea*.

T. سرچه sirchä, s. See صرچه

P. سرچين sèr-chin, *s.* 1. The best of any thing picked or selected. 2. A tax gathered at so much per head. سرچين درچين All manner of taxes gathered in.

A. سرح sèrh, *s.* Cattle at pasture; or cattle pasturing by day and brought home by night.

A. سرح sèrh, *vn.* 1. A turning out cattle to pasture. 2. A sending a messenger. 3. A giving vent to one's thoughts, etc. 4. Cattle's going out to pasture. 5. An attacking the reputation of another.

A. سرحان sirhän, *s. (fem.* سرحانه, *pl.* سراحين) The wolf, *canis lupus*. جوف السرحان A fertile district in the south of the Syrian desert. ذنب السرحان The false dawn. وادى السرحان Name of a remarkable depression in the Syrian desert, the *thalweg* between the mountains of Syria and the ridges west of the Euphrates.

P. سرحد sèr-hädd, *s. (pl.* سرحدات) A frontier; a frontier place, a march. سرحددار A lord or guard of a march; a soldier in garrrison on a frontier.

T. سرحدلق sèrhädlïq, *s.* 1. A place that serves as a frontier. 2. A kind of light half-boot with a flap that buttons or hooks at the side.

T. سرحدلو sèrhäddï,-lü, *a.* 1. As سرحددار, *q.v.* 2. Furnished with a frontier. مست — As سرحدلق No. 2, *q.v.*

P. سرحساب sèr-hisäb, *s.* A chief accountant.

P. سرحلقه sèr-hälqä, *s.* 1. The first ring of a chain. 2. The chief of a party.

A. سرحوحه sürhühä, *s.* As سرجوجه, *q.v.*

P. سرخ sürkh, vulg sürkh, *a. & s.* 1. Red. 2. Ruddy yellow, golden. 3. Chestnut (horse). 4. Vermilion or red-lead. سرخاب 1. Any red fluid. 2. Bitter tears. 3. Rouge for the face. سرخ ايله يازمق To write with red ink. سرخ بت The Red Idol at Bamiyan, in the Hindu-Koosh. سرخ يد The red willow, *salix rubra, s. purpurea*. سرخ چشم 1. Red-eyed. 2. Cruel, bloodthirsty. زنبوران — 1. Wasps. 2. Burning embers. 3. Henna-tinged finger-tips. شبان — Moses. زرسرخ Golden coins; gold.

P. سرخابى sürkhäbï, *s.* The ruddy goose.

P. سرخباد sürkh-bäd, *s.* Erysipelas.

P. سرخچه sürkhchè, *s., dim. of* سرخ The measles or chickenpox.

P. سرخس särakhs, *s.* 1. The fern *aspidium filix-mas*. 2. Sarakhs in Khurasan.

P. سرخط sèr-khätt, *s.* 1. A headline or copy set before a pupil. 2. An original deed or document.

T. سرخلق sürkhlüq, *s.* Redness.

P. سرخوش sèr-khüsh, vulg. sèr-khòsh, särhòsh, *a.* 1. Drunk, intoxicated. 2. Who often gets drunk. 3. Happy, delighted.

T. سرخوشلق sèrkhòshlïq, vulg. sär-hòshlïq, *s.* Drunkenness.

P. سرخوشى sèrkhòshï, *s.* 1. Drunkenness. 2. Happiness, delight.

P. سرخى sürkhï, *s.* 1. Redness. 2. Ruddle.

P. سرد sèrd, *a. & s.* 1. Cold, cool, chilly. 2. Dead. 3. Perfunctory, inane. 4. Extinguished (fire). 5. Cold, unsympathetic. 6. Bitter (sigh).

T. سرد sèrd, *a.* For سرت sèrt, *q. v.*

A. سرد sèrd, *s.* Mail, link armor; a coat of mail.

A. سرد sèrd, *a.* Consecutive. و فرد — Consecutive and single.

A. سرد **sèrd**, *vn.* 1. A making a thing consecutive. 2. A doing acts consecutively, or discoursing uninterruptedly. 3. A knitting together the links of chain armor. 4. A perforating. 5. A stitching by use of an awl. ا– *v. t.* To set forth matters in a consecutive manner.

P. سرداب **sèrdâb** } *s.* 1. A cellar, or
P. سردابه **sèrdâbè** } underground reservoir, where water is kept cool. 2. An underground apartment, used in hot weather.

P. سردار **sèr-dâr**, *a.* & *s.* A captain, a general. سردار اکرم A general commanding in chief. فیرسرداری A chief of rural police.

T. سردارلق **sèrdârlìq** } *s.* The quality,
P. سرداری **sèrdârì** } rank, functions of a *serdar*.

P. سرداستان **sèr-dâstân**, *s.* A heading, or commencement of a tale.

T. سرداش **sìrr-dâsh**, *s.* A fellow-confidant, who holds a secret with another.

T. سرداشلق **sìrrdâshlìq**, *s.* The quality of those who have secrets together; intimacy.

P. سرداد **sèrd-bâd**, *s.* 1. A cold wind. 2. A bitter sigh.

P. سردبان **sèrd-bèyân**, *a.* Whose expressions are cold.

P. سردرای **sèrd-rè'y**, *a.* Whose opinion given is disagreeable; cynical.

P. سردرجیب **sèr-dèr-jèyb**, *a.* As سربرجیب

T. سردرمك **sèrdìrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be laid, hung, or spread out.

P. سرد رو **sèrd-rû**, *a.* Morose.

P. سردستی **sèrdèstì**, *a.* 1. Common, ordinary. 2. Said on the spur of the moment.

P. سردفتر **sèr-dèftèr**, *s.* 1. A chancellor of the exchequer. 2. The head name on a list or roll.

P. سرده **sèr-dìn**, *s.* 1. The cup-bearer in a convivial bout. 2. A goblet of wine.

P. سردی **sèrdì**, *s.* Coldness; chilliness.

A. سرر **sèrèr**, *s.* 1. Secret conversation. 2. The last night but one of a lunation. 3. *(pl.* اسارير*)* A fold, crease, line, wrinkle on the skin. 4. *(pl.* اسره*)* A navel-string.

A. سرر **sìrèr**, *s.* As **sèrèr**, Nos. 2. 3, and 4, *q. v.*

A. سرر **sûrèr**, *s., pl. of* سره Navels.

A. سرر **sûrûr**, *s., pl. of* سرير, *q. v.*

P. سررشته **sèr-rìshtè**, *s. (The end of a rope)* A clue; a means, pretext, or occasion. وبرمك – *v.i.* To afford a means, pretext, occasion.

P. سررفته **sèr-rèftè**, *a. (Whose head is gone)* 1. Crazy. 2. What has happened to one.

P. سرزده **sèr-zèdè**, *a.* 1. That has been knocked on the head. 2. Who has been scolded. 3. That has appeared or happened. سرزدهٔ ظهور او To happen, occur, to come to pass.

P. سرزنش **sèr-zènìsh**, *s.* A knocking on the head; a scolding, reprimand. روزكار – A blow dealt by fortune.

A. سرس **sèrès**, *vn.* & *s.* A being impotent or averse to begetting children; childlessness.

A. سرسا **sûrèsâ**, *a., pl. of* سريس Childless.

T. سرسات **sûrsât**, *s. pl. (E. Turkish)* 1. Forced contributions. 2. Permission to sell or export grain.

P. سرسام **sèr-sâm**, *s.* Brain fever.

T. سرسام **sèrsâm**, vulg. سرسم **sèrsâm**, *a.* 1. Stunned; stupefied; unconscious. 2. Giddy, foolish, silly. ا– *v.t.* To make confused or unconscious. او – *v.i.* To become confused or unconscious.

P. سرسبز **sèr-sèbz**, *a.* 1. Flourishing, prosperous, happy. 2. *(mystics)* Saintly.

P. سرسبزی **sèrsèbzì**, *s.* 1. Luxuriance. 2. Prosperity. 3. Saintliness.

P. سرسجده **sèr-sèjdè**, *s.* A cake of earth from some holy place, used by Shi'i Muslims in their prostrations.

P. سرسری **sèrsèrì**, *a.* 1. Whimsical. 2. Vagrant, vagabond. كزمك – To wander about as a vagabond.

T. سرسريلك **sèrsèrìlìk**, *s.* 1. Whimsicalness. 2. Vagrancy, vagabondage.

T. سرسله **sèrsèlè**, *s.* Name of a game.

T. سرسم **sèrsâm**, *a.* For سرسام, *q. v.*

T. سرسملك **sèrsâmlìk**, *s.* 1. Stupefaction, unconsciousness; confusion. 2. Silliness, folly. ا– *v.i.* To speak or act as a fool.

T. سرسملمك **sèrsâmlâmèk**, *v.t.* To render confused, or unconscious.

T. سرسملنمك **sèrsâmlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become foolish.

P. سرش **sìrìsh**, *s.* 1. Paste. 2. Glue.

P. سرشار **sèr-shâr**, *a.* 1. Brimful. 2. Abundant.

P. سرشاری **sèrshärï**, *s.* Abundance, copiousness.

P. سرشت **sïrïsht**, *s.* 1. A mixture, a mixed mass. 2. Man's elementary clay. Hence, 3. Form, figure; also, disposition.

P. سرشته **sïrïshtè**, *a.* 1. Mixed and kneaded. 2. Formed, fashioned. 3. Endued, endowed with. 4. Implanted (quality).

P. سرشك **sïrïshk**, *s.* 1. A drop of fluid. 2. A spark of fire.

P. سرشمار **sèr-shümär**, *a.* Who counts heads; census-taker.

A. سرطان **sèrätän**, *s.* 1. The crab. 2. The disease called cancer. 3. The navicular disease in horses. نهری — The crayfish.

P. سرطویله **sèr-täwïlè**, *s.* 1. The most esteemed horse in a stable. 2. The chief man of a class.

A. سرعا **sèr'ä**, *a.* For سرعی, *q. v.*

A. سرعان **sèr'än**, *a.* (*fem.* سرعی) Quick, swift, speedy.

A. سرعان **sèrä'än**, *s.* A bowstring or other cord spun from tendons.

A. سرعان **sür'än**, *a.*, *pl. of* سریع Quick.

A. سرعت **sür'ät**, *vn. & s.* A being quick; speed; rapidity. ا— *v.i.* To go with speed.

P. سرعسکر **sèr-'äskèr**, *s.* A commander-in-chief. پاشا — The Minister of War of the Ottoman Empire. قپوسی — The offices of the Ministry of War.

T. سرعسکرلك
P. سرعسکری **sèr'äskèrï** } *s.* The quality, rank, functions of a general commanding in chief. باب سرعسکری As سرعسکر قپوسی, *q. v.* in سرعسکر

P. سرعشر **sèr'äshr**, *s.* The head of a section of ten verses of the Qur'an.

P. سرعلم **sèr'älèm**, *s.* An ornament at the upper end of a flag-staff.

A. سرعی **sèr'a**, سرعا, *fem. of* سرعان Quick, fleet.

A. سرعی **sür'a**, سرعا, *a.*, *fem. of* اسرع More or most rapid.

A. سرغ **sèrg**, *s.* (*pl.* سروغ) A vine-branch, vine-shoot.

T. سرغله **sèrglä**, *s.* The plant *acarna gummifera*.

P. سرغزل **sèr-gäzèl**, *s.* An ode; especially a fine one.

T. سرغوج **sèrgüch**, *s.* See صورغوج

P. سرغین
P. سرغینه **sèrgïnè** } *s.* A Turkish horn, trumpet, clarion.

A. سرف **sèrf**, *vn.* A worm's fretting leaves, etc. ا— *v.t.* To fret leaves, etc. as a worm.

A. سرف **sèrèf**, *s.* 1. Prodigality; waste. 2. Inordinate use, abuse.

P. سرف **sürf**, *s.* 1. A soreness or irritation in the throat. 2. A cough.

A. سرف **sürèf**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. سرفه, *q.v.*

P. سرفرو **sèr-fèrü**, vulg. **-fürü**, *s.* Humble, submissive. ا— *v.i.* To humble, or abase one's self. او— *v. i.* To be humble, submissive.

A. سرفه **sürfè**, *s.* (*pl.* سرف) A fret-worm, caterpillar.

P. سرفه **sürfè**, *s.* A cough.

A. سرق **sèrq**, **sèräq**, **sèriq**, *vn. & s.* A stealing.

A. سرق **sürräq**, *s.*, *pl. of* سارق Thieves, robbers.

P. سرقافله **sèr-qäfilè**, *s.* A chief, leader of a caravan.

A. سرقت **sirqät**, *vn. & s.* A stealing. ا— *v. t. & i.* To steal, purloin (a thing); to steal.

P. سرقصیده **sèr-qäsïdè**, *s.* A choice poem, a masterpiece.

P. سرقطار **sèr-qätär**, *s.* The leader of a file.

A. سرقع **sürqu'**, *s.* Juice of unripe grapes.

T. سرقوچ **sèrquch**, *s.* See صورغوج

A. سرقه **sèräqä**, *s.*, *pl. of* سارق, *q.v.*

A. سرقه **sèriqä**, *s.* 1. Theft. 2. A thing stolen. ا— *v. t. & i.* To steal, to purloin.

A. سرقین **sèrqïn**, **sïrqïn**, *s.* Dung, manure.

P. سرکار **sèr-kyär**, *s.* A steward, administrator, or manager.

P. سرکج **sèr-kèj**, *a.* Of which the head is crooked.

P. سرکذشت **sèr-gyüzèsht**, *s.* An adventure.

P. سرکران **sèr-girän**, *a.* 1. The head of which is heavy. 2. Whose head aches.

P. سرکردان **sèr-gèrdän**, *a.* 1. Whose head turns round, giddy. 2. Perplexed, bewildered.

P. سرکرده **sèr-kèrdè**, *a. & s.* A chief; especially, a colonel or major of the armed police.

P. سرکرفته **sèr-girïftè**, *a.* 1. That has

commenced. 2. That has his head seized. 3. Snuffed, trimmed (wick, etc.).

P. سرکرم **sĕr-gĕrm.** *a.* Whose brain is heated, excited.

P. سرگرمی **sĕrgĕrmī.** *s.* Excitement.

P. سرگره **sĕr-girih.** *s.* The knot that unites the two ends of a string of beads, etc.

P. سرگزید **sĕr-gĕzīd.** *s.* A poll-tax.

P. سرگزین **sĕr-gyŭzīn.** *a.* The best, choicest.

P. سرکش **sĕr-kĕsh.** *a.* 1. Unruly, disobedient, rebellious. 2. Superior, excellent.

P. سرگشتگی **sĕr-gĕshtĕgī.** *s.* Perplexity, bewilderment.

P. سرگشته **sĕr-gĕshtĕ.** *a.* Bewildered, perplexed.

T. سرکشلك
P. سرکشی **sĕrkĕshlĭk, sĕrkĕshī.** *s.* 1. Disobedience, contumacy. 2. Superiority, excellence.

P. سرکلو **sĕr-gyŭlŭ.** *s.* 1. The fauces, pharynx. 2. A sore throat, quinsy.

P. سرکله **sĕr-gĕlĕ.** *s.* 1. A leader of a flock. 2. A chief, prince.

T. سرکله **sĕrkĕlĕ.** *s.* Root of *plumbago zeylanica.*

P. سرکن **sĕr-kĕn.** *a.* 1. That cuts off heads. 2. Who plucks out the hair of his head. 3. Who tears off his clothes. 4. Who hastes.

P. سرکن **sĕr-kyŭn.** *s.* A chief, leader.

T. سرکن **sĭrkĕn.** *s.* Garden orach, *atriplex hortensis.*

A. سرکجبین **sĭrkĕnjŭbĭn.** *s.* From P. سرکنگبین, *q. v.*

T. سرکندی **sĭrkĭndī.** *s.* As سیلکندی, *q.v.*

P. سرکنگبین **sĭrkĕngyŭbĭn** (from سرکه, انگبین), *s.* Oxymel.

P. سرکوب
P. سرکوبه **sĕr-kyŭb, sĕrkyŭbĕ.** *a. & s.* 1. That knocks heads. 2. A knock on the head. 3. A rebuke, reprimand. 4. A club, mace. 5. A commanding spot or building.

P. سرکوچك **sĕr-kyŭchĕk.** *a.* Small fry; a man of no importance.

P. سرکوچه **sĕr-kyŭchĕ.** *s.* The entrance to a street or quarter.

P. سرکوشی **sĕr-gyŭshī.** *s.* A whispering in the ear.

P. سرکوفته **sĕr-kyŭftĕ.** *a.* 1. Whose head has been pounded. 2. Rebuked, reprimanded.

P. سرکه **sĭrkĕ.** *s.* 1. Vinegar. 2. A sour, morose look. 3. A grudge. سرکه پیشانی, ابرو Morose, crabbed. قورشون سرکه سی Goulard lotion, a solution of sub-acetate of lead.

T. سرکه **sĭrkĕ.** *s.* A nit in a head.

T. سرکه جی **sĭrkĕjī.** s. A vinegar maker or seller. اسکله سی — Name of the first landing wharf of Constantinople proper, in the Golden Horn.

T. سرکه لنمك **sĭrkĕlănmĕk.** *v. i.* 1. To become vinegar. 2. To become provided with vinegar. 3. To become infested with nits.

T. سرکه لو **sĭrkĕlĭ,-lŭ.** *a.* 1. Mixed or flavored with vinegar. 2. Infested with nits.

T. سرکی **sĕrgĭ.** *s.* 1. A platform, mat, or carpet on which wares are set out for sale. 2. A temporary stall for the sale of goods. 3. A collection of such stalls; a kind of fair. 4. An exhibition of the products of national industry. 5. A public pay-office. 6. A kind of note or cheque payable at such an office. او — *v.i.* To fall down flat. خلیفه سی — A clerk of a pay-office.

T. سرکیجی **sĕrgĭjī.** *s.* A keeper of a stall for the sale of wares.

P. سرکیر **sĕr-gīr.** *a.* 1. That seizes, or affects heads. 2. That flourishes.

P. سرگین **sĕrgĭn.** *s.* Dung, manure.

T. سرگین **sĕrgĭn.** *s.* 1. A sprawl. 2. A kind of convolvulus. ویرمك — *v.i.* To lie sick in bed.

P. سرگین غلطان
P. سرگین گردان **sĕrgĭn-gălătăn, sĕrgĭn-gĕrdăn.** *s.* The beetle *geotrupes stercorarius, scarabæus sacer,* etc.

T. سرلاتمق **sĭrlătmăq.** *v. t.* To make or let be glazed or silvered.

T. سرلامق **sĭrlămăq.** *v.t.* 1. To glaze (pottery). 2. To silver (mirrors).

T. سرلانمق **sĭrlănmăq.** *v. i.* 1. To be glazed. 2. To be silvered.

T. سرلمك **sĕrĭlmĕk.** *v.i.* 1. To be spread out on the ground. 2. To be hung out on a line. 3. To lie or fall at full length. یاتاغه سرلمك To be seriously ill.

T. سورلمك **sŭrŭlmĕk.** *v. i.* See سرلمك

T. سرلو **sĭrlĭ,-lŭ.** *a.* Glazed; silvered.

P. سرلوح
P. سرلوحه **sĕr-lĕv-h, sĕr-lĕvhă.** *s.* 1. A word or line, written at the head of a page. 2. A chief of a class.

A. سرم **sŭrm.** *s.* The rectum.

P. سرما **sĕrmă.** *s.* 1. Winter. 2. Cold, frost.

P. سرمایه **sèr-mâyè**, *s.* 1. The stock or capital of a business. 2. The principal of a loan. 3. The first cost of merchandise. 4. The original material of which a thing is made. 5. Ability, acquired knowledge. قومق — To invest capital. سرمایه‌یی کدیه یوکلتمك To load one's capital on the cat; *i.e.*, to reduce one's property to what a cat can carry. (Said of a spendthrift or bankrupt.)

T. سرمایه‌جی **sèrmâyèjî**, *s.* One who furnishes capital to traders.

A. سرمد **sèrmèd**, *s.* The eternal present of God.

A. سرمدی **sèrmèdî**, *a.* *(fem.* سرمدیه*)* Eternal.

A. سرمدیت **sèrmèdiyyèt**, *s.* Eternity.

T. سرمك **sèrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To spread out, or, to lay in order on the ground. 2. To hang up in full length and breadth on a line. ایپه اون سرمك *(To hang flour on a line)* To plead vain excuses or to offer empty assurances.

A. سرمن رأی **sèrrâ-mèn-râ'î**. *prop. n.* A quondam name of the town of Samarah on the Tigris.

P. سرمنزل **sèr-mènzil**, *s.* A station, or final halting-place.

P. سرمو **sèr-mû** (or **sèrî-mû**), *s.* A hair's-breadth; an iota.

P. سرموری **sèrmûrî** (or **sèrî-mûrî**), *a.* Very minute, like the head of an ant.

P. سرموزه **sèr-mûzè**, *s.* An over-boot or golosh (worn over boots out of doors).

P. سرمه **sûrmè** (for T. سورمه), *s.* Collyrium, any black powder placed between the eyelid and eyeball; especially, sulphuret of antimony. سرمهٔ خاکپین A legendary collyrium that enabled the eyes to see into the depths of the earth. خفا — A collyrium that conferred invisibility. دنباله‌دار — A small streak of collyrium at the outer corner of the eye. سلیمان — Solomon's *stibium*, by which he saw all secret things. خاك سرمه، — سنك Native ore of *stibium*, earth or stone. — میل A bodkin for applying *stibium* to the eyes.

P. سرمه‌دان **sûrmè-dân**, *s.* A small pot or box for holding *stibium*.

T. سرمین **sèrmîn**, **sîrmîn**, *s.* A weaver's beam.

T. سرن **sèrèn**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That spreads out. 2. A yard or boom of a ship. 3. A spar. سرن یچمه‌سی A plank sawn from the middle of a pine log, and used for flooring. اسقوپامار سرنی A lower-studding-sail boom. بابا فنقو سرنی A top-gallant yard. — ترنکت The foreyard. رانده سرنی A spanker-boom. — غایه A topsail-yard. — فووه The crossjack yard. — قوردلاچه A topmast-studding-sail boom. — قوردلاچین A topgallant-studding-sail boom. — قونطره A royal yard. — مایسترّه The main yard.

P. سرنا **sûr-nâ**, vulg. زورنا **zûrnâ**, *s.* 1. A straight trumpet two or three feet long. 2. A fool, zany.

T. سرنایا **sûrnâpâ**, *s.* See زرنایا

P. سرناخن **sèr-nâkhûn**, *s.* 1. The tip of a finger-nail. 2. A slight scratch.

P. سرنازن **sûrnâ-zèn**, *s.* A trumpeter.

P. سرنامه **sèr-nâmè**, *s.* A heading, superscription of a writing.

P. سرنای **sûrnây**, *s.* As سرنا, *q. v.*

A. سرنج **sèrènj**, *s.* 1. A kind of mosaic-work. 2. (P. **sîrînj**, **sûrûnj**) Red-lead.

T. سرنجه بك **sèrènjè-bèy**, vulg. for شیرینجه بك, *s.* Former title of the chancellor to the Khan of the Crimea.

P. سرنجی **sîrînjî**, **sûrûnjî**, *a.* 1. Containing red-lead. 2. Of the color of red-lead.

T. سرند **sèrènd**, *s.* A kind of yew-tree, *taxus procumbens*.

P. سرند **sîrînd**, *s.* 1. A rope swing. 2. A noosed rope or snare. 3. Long algæ in water that catch the feet of swimmers. 4. Any twining plant that kills the plant it clings to. 5. A twining the leg round an adversary in wrestling.

A. سرندیب **sèrèndîb**, *prop. n.* The island of Ceylon.

P. سرنشین **sèr-nîshîn**, *a.* & *s.* A man who rides on the burden of a loaded beast.

P. سرنك **sî-rèng**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Tri-colored; especially used of horses when bay and white. 2. A kind of silk brocade. 3. Mosaic-work.

A. سرنکون **sèr-nîgyûn**, *a.* Head downwards: inverted. طاس سرنکون The sky.

T. سرنمك **sèrînmèk**, *v. i.* To spread one's self out at full length.

P. سرنوشت **sèr-nûvîsht**, *s.* A superscription; especially, the decree of Providence, supposed to be written

on the forehead of each person.

P. سرو **sĕrv**, vulg. سلوی **sĕlvī**. *s.* 1. The cypress, *cupressus sempervirens*. 2. A graceful youth or woman, a beauty. سروآزاد A straight-grown cypress. سیاه ـ The black fir tree, *pinus sylvestris*. کشمر ـ Zoroaster's cypress at Keshmer, which reached the size of forty cubits in girth. کوهی ـ The juniper, *juniperus communis*. ناز ـ 1. A spreading cypress. 2. A stately beauty.

P. سرو **sŭrŭ**. *s.* A horn of an animal.

A. سروا **sŭrĕvā**. *a., pl. of* سخی Munificent, bountiful.

A. سروات **sĕrĕvāt**. *s., pl of* سرات 1. Mountain ranges. 2. Noble, bountiful men.

A. سروال **sĭrvāl**, *s. (pl.* سراویل) A pair of drawers, or trowsers.

A. سروب **sŭrŭb**, *s., pl. of* سرب, *q.v.*

A. سروج **sŭrŭj**. *s., pl. of* سرج, *q. v.*

A. سروح **sŭrŭh**. *vn.* As سرح *vn., q.v.*

P. سرود **sŭrŭd**, *s.* 1. A song, chant, psalm. 2. Vocal and instrumental music. 3. A saying, discourse. سرودسرا, سرودگو A poet, singer, or speaker.

P. سرور **sĕrvĕr**, *s.* 1. A chief. 2. A surname of men. کائنات ـ Muhammed.

T. سرور **sŭrŭr**, *s.* Precipitate of mercury.

A. سرور **sŭrŭr**, *s.* Joy, gladness, pleasure.

T. سرورلك **sĕrvĕrlĭk**
P. سروری **sĕrvĕrī** } The quality of a chief; superiority.

A. سروری **sŭrŭrī**, *a.* Pertaining to gladness; a surname of men, and pseudonym of poets.

P. سروستان **sĕrvĭstān**. *s.* 1. A cypress grove. 2. A pine forest.

P. سروش **sŭrŭsh**, *s.* 1. An angel; especially, the archangel Gabriel. 2. A divine message.

T. سروشتورمك **sŭrŭshtŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* See سورشدرمك

A. سروغ **sŭrŭg**, *s., pl. of* سرغ Vine branches.

P. سروقت **sĕr-wăqt**. *s.* One's private moments; one's private room.

P. سرون **sŭrŭn**, *s.* 1. A horn of an animal. 2. The rump.

T. سروی **sĕrvĭ**, vulg. سلوی **sĕlvĭ** (for P. سرو), *s.* The cypress. بویلو ـ Tall and straight. یاغی ـ Oil of juniper. لبنان سرویسی The cedar of Lebanon.

F. سرویسه **sĕrvĭsĕ** (Ital. *servizia*), *s.* Service. طاقی ـ Service ropes, the running rigging of a ship.

A. سرویل **sĕrvĭl**, *s.* As سروال, *q.v.*

P. سره **sĕrĕ**, *s.* 1. A root, stock. 2. The bunting of which a flag is made.

P. سره **sĕrĕ**, *a.* Good, especially said of good coin.

T. سره **sĕrĕ**, *s.* A span between the tips of the thumb and fore-finger.

A. سره **sŭrrĕ**, *s. (pl.* سرر, سرات) The navel. سرة الفرس The star δ *Pegasi*.

A. سره **sŭrrĕ**, *a. fem.* (A woman) that delights a man.

P. سرهنك **sĕrhĕng**. *s.* 1. A halberdier, yeoman of the guard; a policeman, a watchman. 2. A leader, a champion. 3. A major in the Persian army. 4. An Indian boatswain of Lascars.

A. سری **sĕrī**, *a. (fem.* سریه) Generous, munificent.

A. سری **sĭrrī**, *a. (fem.* سریه) 1. Pertaining to secrets, mysterious. 2. (**sŭrrī**) Umbilical.

A. سریات **sĕrrĭyyāt**, *a., pl. of* سریه Bountiful.

A. سریان **sĕrĕyān**, *vn. & s.* As سرایت No. 2, *q. v.*

P. سریان **sŭryān**, *s.* The ancient Syrians.

P. سریانی **sŭryānī**
A. سریانیه **sŭryānĭyyĕ** } *s.* The Syriac language.

A. سریر **sĕrīr**, *s., pl.* اسره, سرر A couch, bed, throne; a bier. سریر بنات النعش, سریر فلك The seven stars τ, h, φ, ν, e, f of *Ursa Major*. سریرنشین Enthroned (king), sitting on a throne.

A. سریره **sĕrīrĕ**, *s. (pl.* سرائر) 1. A secret, a mystery. 2. A heart, mind, the inner man.

A. سریری **sĕrīrī**, *a. (fem.* سریریه) Pertaining to a couch, throne, bier; especially, a maker or seller of biers, chairs, or bedsteads.

A. سریریات **sĕrīrĭyāt**, *s., pl. of* سریریه Clinical instruction.

A. سریس **sĕrīs**, *a. (pl.* سرسا) Childless (man).

P. سریش **sĕrĭsh**, vulg. چریش **chĭrĭsh**. *s.* 1. An adhesive paste made from the dried bulb of the asphodel, *asphodelus creticus*, etc. 2. The asphodel. 3. Glue; gelatine.

P. سریشم **sĕrĭshĕm**, *s.* 1. Paste. 2. Glue. 3. Gelatine.

A. سريع **sèrï'**. *a. (fem.* سريعه, *pl.* سراع, سرعان) 1. Quick, swift, rapid. 2. Name of a class of metres in prosody, the original distich being of the measure مستفعلن مستفعلن مفعولات **müstèf'ïlün müstèf'ïlün mèf'ülätü** (--∪- --∪- ---∪) twice repeated. سريع الانتقال Whose mind quickly turns to the comprehension of subjects.

A. سريعا **sèrï'än**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سريع Quickly, speedily.

T. سرين **sèrin**, *a.* Cool; cold, chilly.

P. سرين **sèrin**, **sürin**, *s.* The rump, buttocks.

A. سرين **sïrrèyn**, *s. obl., dual of* سر The two privities (male and female).

P. سرينگاه **sürin-gyäh**, *s.* A seat, a throne.

T. سرينلتمك **sèrinlätmèk**, *v.t.* To make become cool or cold.

T. سرينلشدرمك **sèrinläshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become gradually cool or cold.

T. سرينلشمك **sèrinläshmèk**, *v. i.* To become gradually cool or cold.

T. سرينلك **sèrinlik**, *s.* Coolness, coldness. شربتی — A cooling draught.

T. سرينلمك **sèrinlèmèk**, *v. i.* To cool, to become cool or chilly.

T. سرينلندرمك **sèrinländirmèk**, *v.t.* To make feel cool.

T. سرينلنمك **sèrinlänmèk**, *v.i.* To become cool.

A. سريه **sèriyyè**, *s. (pl.* سرايا) 1. A small expeditionary corps. 2. A detached military expedition; an incursion.

A. سريه **sèriyyè**, *a., fem. of* سری *(pl.* سرايا) Munificent, bountiful.

A. سريه **sïrriyyè**, *s. fem.* A woman whom a man visits secretly; a harlot.

A. سريه **sürriyyè**, *s. fem. (pl.* سراری) A canonically legitimate slave concubine.

T. سز **siz**, *pers. pron., 2d. pers., pl. of* سن *(pl.* سزلر) 1. Ye, you. 2. (Politely used for) Thou.

T. سز **sïz**, **siz**, *pers. suffix, 2d pers. pl. of verbal tenses (Provincial for* سكز) You, ye.

T. سز **sïz**, **siz**, **süz**, **süz**, *privative adjectival and adverbial suffix.* Without, void of, lacking, free from.

P. سزا **sèzä**, *a. & s.* 1. Meet, fit, suitable, becoming, convenient; merited. 2. A merited punishment or reward. تا سزا Unfit, unsuitable, unmerited. سزاسنی ویرمك To inflict a merited punishment on . . . سزاوار Worthy, deserving.

T. سزاوارلق **sèzävärlïq**, P. سزاواری **sèzävärï**, *s.* Worthiness, deservingness.

T. سزدرمك **sèzdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be perceived, or discerned by slight indications. 2. To make or let perceive, discern.

T. سزش **sèzish**, *s.* A mode or act of perceiving, discerning; perception, discernment.

T. سزكی **sèzgï**, *s.* A perception, discernment.

T. سزلمك **sèzïlmèk**, *v. i.* To be perceived, discerned.

T. سزمك **sèzmèk**, *v. t.* To perceive, discern, make out.

T. سزندی **sèzindï**, *s.* A slight perception or discernment, hardly distinguishable.

T. سزنلمك **sèzinlèmèk**, T. سزنمك **sèzinmèk**, *v. t.* To perceive, to be conscious of.

T. سزو, سزی **sèzü**, **sèzï**, *s.* 1. Cork. 2. The cork tree, *quercus suber.*

T. سزين **sïzïn**, **sïzin**, *advl. suffix to infinitives* 1. Without (doing so and so). 2. Before (doing so and so).

T. سزينلمك **sèzinlèmèk**, *v.t.* See سزنلمك

T. سس **sès**, *s.* 1. A sound. 2. A noise. 3. A voice or cry. 4. A note, a tone. 5. Audibly spoken words. ـ — *v.i.* To give a sound, make a noise, or speak. سس چيقارمق 1. To speak. 2. To blab. ـ چيقمق 1. For a sound to be heard. 2. For a rumor to go about. ـ قوپمق For a loud noise to be suddenly heard. ـ كسلمك For the sound or voice to cease. ـ ويرمك 1. To give out a sound. 2. To say something. سسه آتمق To aim at and shoot by a sound heard. ـ كتمك To go to or towards a sound. آجی سس A Sad, piteous, discordant voice or cry. انسان سسی The human voice. آياق سسی A footfall; the noise of feet. اينجه سس 1. A small voice. 2. A shrill or treble voice or note. بوغوق سس 1. A muffled sound; a stifled voice or cry. 2. A hoarse voice. پس‌سس A gruff, base voice or note. حيوان سسی The cry of a beast. داودی سس A barytone voice. ددك سس A shrill, stridulous voice. قبا سس A gruff voice; a deep, barytone voice. ككيز سسی A nasal twang or snort.

P. سست **sūst.** *a.* 1. Soft, tender. 2. Loose of texture, friable. 3. Slack, relaxed. 4. Feeble, infirm; languid. 5. Ailing, sick. 6. Dilatory, lazy, idle, negligent. 7. Slight, scant (rain). 8. Vain, worthless (words). سست اندام Debilitated. سست بخت Unlucky. سست پی Slow of pace. سست پیمان Untrue to engagements, faithless. سست رای Weak in judgment. سست عزم Weak of purpose.

P. سستجه **sēstējē**, *s.* A linen skull-cap.

T. سستجه **sūstjē**, *a. dim. of* P. سست Somewhat loose or lax.

T. سسترا **sīstrā**, *s.* A baker's peel. اوستوره – A spoke-shave.

T. سستلك **sūstlŭk**, *s.* Looseness, laxness; feebleness; dilatoriness; worthlessness.

P. سست وفا **sūst-wēfā**, *a.* Lax in returning friendly offices; untrue.

P. سستی **sūstī**, *s.* As T. سستلك, *q. v.*

T. سسلندرمك **sēslāndīrmēk**, *v. t.* To make or let give out a sound, or speak.

T. سسلنمك **sēslānmēk**, *v. i.* 1. To give out, utter a sound or cry. 2. To speak.

T. سسلو **sēslī, -ū**, *a.* 1. Sounding. 2. Toned. 3. Voiced. 4. Famous. انجه سسلو Soft and treble voiced. قباسسلو Gruff, bass voiced.

P. سشنبه **sī-shēnbīh**, *prop. n.* Tuesday.

P. سصد **sī-sād**, *a.* Three hundred.

A. سطار **sāttār**, *s.* A butcher.

A. سطاع **sītā'**, *s.* A tent-pole; especially, the longest pole of a tent.

A. سطام **sītām**, *s.* The edge of a sword.

P. سطبر **sītābr**, *a.* See ستبر

A. سطح **sāt-h**, *s.* (*pl.* سطوح) 1. The upper surface of a thing. 2. A flat roof, a terrace. 3. An exterior surface, a superficies. تنبی – A part of the surface of a globe bounded by two great semicircles. جوهری –, حقیقی – A geometrical superficies. زمین – The surface of the earth. کروی – A spherical surface. محدب – A convex surface. مستدیر – A curvilinear surface. مستوی – A plane superficies, a plane. مطوق – An annular surface. مقعر – A concave surface. سطحجه According to its surface, superficially.

A. سطحی **sāt-hī**, *a.* (*fem.* سطحیه) Superficial.

A. سطر **sātr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A writing or engraving characters. 2. A ruling lines. 3. A line of written characters, a line drawn on a surface. 4. A slashing, cutting with a sword.

P. سطرلاب **sūtŭrlāb** (from A. اسطرلاب), *s.* An astrolabe.

T. سطرلامق **sātrlāmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To arrange in a line. 2. To mark with lines.

T. سطرنج **sātrēnj** (from A. شطرنج), vulg. **sāntrānj**, *s.* 1. The game of chess. 2. A check pattern.

T. سطرنجلو **sātrēnjlī, -lū**, vulg. **sāntrānjlī**, *a.* Marked with a check pattern, criss-cross.

A. سطع **sāt'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A laying hands on a thing. 2. A clapping the hands. 3. An odor's pervading the nostrils.

P. سطقسات **sūtūqūsāt** (from A. اسطقسات), *s. pl.* The four elements.

A. سطل **sātl**, *s.* (*pl.* سطول) 1. A small metal bowl with a handle. 2. A pail of copper used for watering cattle, etc.

P. سطلك **sātlēk**, *s., dim. of* سطل A small metal drinking-cup.

A. سطله **sātlē**, *s.* As سطل No. 2, *q. v.*

A. سطم **sātm**, *s.* As سطام, *q. v.*

A. سطو **sātv**, *vn.* A springing, leaping on another.

A. سطوت **sātvēt**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* سطوات) A spring, leap, rush, attack. 2. Impetuosity and conquering might in battle. اسکندر سطوات With might equal to that of Alexander.

A. سطوح **sūtūh**, *s., pl. of* سطح, *q. v.* also, *vulg.* a flat roof, a terrace. متکافیه – الاضلاع Reciprocal-sided surfaces or figures. متوازیه – Parallel surfaces.

A. سطور **sūtūr**, *s., pl. of* سطر, *q. v.* ثبت سطورا To write.

A. سطوع **sūtū'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising, diffusing in the air; diffusion. 2. An exhalation, effluvium. 3. An arrow's glistening as it flies. 4. A being or becoming manifest, apparent; manifestation.

A. سطول **sūtūl**, *s., pl. of* سطل, *q. v.*

A. سطیح **sātīh**, *s.* 1. A small bag of hide used for carrying water on beasts. 2. (**sūtēyh**, *dim. of* سطح) A facet.

A. سطیح **sātīh**, *a.* (*fem.* سطیحه) 1. Spread out flat. 2. Lying or thrown down, supine. 3. Dead, killed.

A. سطیع **sātī'**, *s.* The wide-spread light of dawn.

A. سعایب **sā'ābīb**, *s., pl. of* سعوب, *q. v.*

A. سعات **sū'āt**, *s., pl. of* ساعی, *q. v.*

A. سعاد **sȧ'ād**, *prop.n.* A proper name of women.

A. سعادا **sȧ'ādā**, *s.* For سعادی, *q. v.*

A. سعادت **sȧ'ādet**, *s.* 1. Prosperity; happiness, felicity. 2. *(mystics)* The preordained call to love for God. ابدیه — Eternal happiness. سعادت آشیانه That has felicity for an abode. الله — (Go) in happiness! (Said to a departing visitor.) دار السعادة الشریفه The Imperial palace, or the women's apartments in it. اغاسی — — — Official title of the chief black eunuch of the Imperial palace. درسعادت Constantinople. وقت سعادت The period of the life-time of Muhammed.

P. سعادتخانه **sȧ'ādet-khānè**, *s.* Place of felicity; term of politeness used in speaking to another of his residence.

T. سعادتسز **sȧ'ādetsiz**, *a.* Unfortunate; unhappy.

T. سعادتلو **sȧ'ādetlü**, **-lü**. *a.* 1. Prosperous; happy; fortunate. 2. Official title of etiquette given to generals of Division and of Brigade, and to civil functionaries of equal rank.

P. سعادتمند **sȧ'ādetmènd**, *a.* 1. Prosperous, happy, fortunate. 2. Spiritually elect.

A. سعادی **sȧ'ādā**, سعادا, *s.* The plant, corm and perfume of *cyperus rotundus*.

A. سعار **sȧ'ār**, *s.* 1. Burning heat. 2. Hunger or thirst.

A. سعاط **sȧ'āt**, *s.* Pungency of odor, strong odor.

A. سعال **sȧ'āl**, *s.* A cough. حشیشة السعال Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara*.

A. سعالی **sȧ'ālī**, *s., pl. of* سعلات, *q. v.*

A. سعانین **sȧ'ānin**, *s. pl.* Palms, palm-branches. عید السعانین Palm Sunday.

A. سعاوی **sȧ'āvī**, *a.* Who patiently undergoes vigils or fatigues; active and laborious.

A. سعایت **sȧ'āyet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A slave's working to obtain wherewith to redeem himself; work so performed. 2. A busying one's self as a spy or tale-bearer; calumny.

A. سعبوب **sȧ'būb**, *s. (pl.* سعابیب) A viscous thread of slaver.

A. سعت **sȧ'at**, *s.* 1. Breadth; ampleness; capacity, 2. Means; opulence, wealth. 3. Power, ability. 4. As سعه **sȧ'a**, *q. v.* علی قدر السعه According to one's means or ability.

A. سعتر **sȧ'ter**, vulg. **zȧ'ter**, **zȧ'tȋr**, **sȧ'tȋr**, *s.* 1. The herb savory, *satureja hortensis*, or *s. montana*. 2. Any thing used as a relish. سعترباز *s.* A woman who practises self abuse with an instrument. سعتری Thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

A. سعتری **sȧ'terī**, vulg. صویتاری **soytȧrī**. *s.* A mountebank, a buffoon.

A. سعد **sȧ'd**. *s.* 1. Prosperity, happiness. 2. Auspiciousness. 3. A proper name of men. سعدالله *(Felicity from God)* A name of men. سعد الدین *(Felicity of religion)* A surname of men.

A. سعد **sȧ'd**, *a. (fem.* سعده *pl.* سعود) 1. Auspicious, lucky. 2. *(s., dual* سعدان *obl.* سعدین) A lucky star; an auspicious lunar mansion. سعد الاخبیه The twenty-fifth lunar mansion. سعد اصغر Venus. سعد اکبر Jupiter. سعد الذابح The asterism λ, μ *Pegasi*. سعد بلع Name of the twenty-third lunar mansion. سعد البهام The asterism θ, ν *Pegasi*. سعد الذابح Name of the twenty-second lunar mansion. سعد السعود The twenty-fourth lunar mansion. سعد مطر The asterism η, ο *Pegasi*. سعد الملک The asterism α, ο *Aquarii*. سعد ناشره The asterism γ, δ *Capricorni*. سعد الهمام The asterism ζ, ξ *Pegasi*.

A. سعد **sȧ'd**. *vn. & s.* A being auspicious, lucky; auspiciousness.

A. سعد **sū'd**. *s.* As سعادی, *q.v.*

A. سعدا **sū'ādā**, *a., pl. of* سعید, *q.v.* Blessed.

P. سعد اباد **sȧ'd-ābād**, *prop. n.* Literary name of the Sultan's summer-house in the valley of the Sweet Waters of Europe at Constantinople.

A. سعدان **sȧ'dān**, *s.* The plant *neurada procumbens*.

A. سعدان **sȧ'dān**, *a., dual of* سعد *(obl.* سعدین) The two lucky planets, Jupiter and Venus.

A. سعدان **sū'dān**, *s.* A glorification of God.

A. سعدانه **sȧ'dānè**, *s.* 1. The plant, root, or burr, of *neurada procumbens*. 2. The nipple of a woman's breast. 3. A callosity on the knee or breast of a camel.

A. سعدی **sȧ'dī**, *a. (fem.* سعدیه) Pertaining to a man or tribe of the name of Sa'd; especially, surname of the great Persian poet.

A. سعدین **sȧ'dèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* سعد *(used as a nominative in Turkish)* The two lucky planets, Jupiter and Venus.

قران السعدين The conjunction of Jupiter and Venus.

A. سعر **sa'r**, *vn.* 1. A stirring a fire to make it burn. 2. A provoking, exciting disturbance.

A. سعر **si'r**, *s.* (*pl.* اسعار) An established market price.

A. سعر **sa'r**, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. Insanity. 3. Distress.

A. سعران **sa'arān**, *s.* Vehemence of running.

A. سعف **sa'af**, *s.* (*n.u.* سعفه) 1. Fronds of palms. 2. An outfit.

A. سعلا **si'lā** } *s.* (*pl.* سعالى) 1. A gob-
A. سعلات **si'lāt** } lin, demon. 2. An old woman, a witch.

A. سعود **su'ūd**, *a.*, *pl. of* سعد Especially applied to the ten lucky asterisms.

A. سعود **su'ūd**, *vn.* & *s.* A being auspicious, lucky; auspiciousness.

A. سعودت **su'ūdet**, *s.* As سعادت, *q.v.*

A. سعوط **sa'ūt**, *s.* Snuff, any sternutatory.

A. سعوط **su'ūt**, *s.* As سعاط, *q. v.*

A. سعوف **su'ūf**, *s.* Furniture; effects; outfits.

A. سعه **sa'a**, **si'a**, *s.* 1. Width, breadth; capaciousness. 2. Opulence. 3. Power, strength; ability. 4. *(astron.)* Amplitude.

A. سعى **sa'y**, *s.* (*pl.* مساعى) 1. An effort, exertion, endeavor. 2. A pilgrim's course of walking and running from Safa to Merva, in commemoration of Hagar's quest of water for Ishmael.

T. سعى **sa'y**, *vn.* 1. An exerting one's self. 2. An exerting one's self in walking or running; especially, as a foot-messenger or pilgrim between Safa and Merva. 3. A slave's working to obtain the means of purchasing his freedom. ا – *v.i.* To exert one's self. سعى وغيرت Earnest endeavor.

A. سعيد **sa'id**, *a.* (*fem.* سعيده, *pl.* سعدا) Prosperous, fortunate, lucky, happy. 2. A name of men.

A. سعير **sa'ir**, *s.* 1. Flame of fire. 2. A name of hell; especially, of one of the seven pits of hell.

A. سعيط **sa'it**, *s.* As سعاط, *q.v.*

A. سغاب **sigāb**, *a.*, *pl. of* سغبان, *q.v.*

A. سغابت **sagābet** } *vn.* & *s.* A be-
A. سغب **sagb**, **sagab** } ing hungry or thirsty and jaded; hunger or thirst with fatigue.

A. سغب **sagib** } *a.* (*pl.* سغاب, *fem.*
A. سغبان **sagbān** } سغبى) Hungry or thirsty and jaded, worn out.

A. سغبت **sagbet**, *s.* As سغابت, *q.v.*

P. سغبر **sagber**, *s.* The fern *aspidium filix mas* and *asplenium.*

P. سغبه **sugbe**, *a.* Cheated, duped.

P. سغد **sugd**, *s.* 1. A valley. 2. The vale of Sogdiana or Samarcand.

P. سغدو **sugdū**, *s.* As سخنو, *q.v.*

P. سغدى **sugdī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Sogdiana. 2. The Sogdian dialect of Persian, now lost.

T. سغراق **sagrāq**, *s.* 1. A drinking bowl. 2. A pot with a spout.

T. سغرتماج **sighirtmāj**, *s.* See صيغرتماج

A. سغوب **sugūb**, *vn.* & *s.* A being jaded and hungry or thirsty.

F. سغورته **sigurtā**, 1. A security. 2. Insurance. ا – *v.t.* To insure.

T. سغين **sighin**, *s.* See صيغين

A. سف **seff**, *vn.* 1. A taking into the mouth a dry medicinal powder. 2. A drinking without assuaging thirst. 3. A powder's being taken dry into the mouth.

A. سفتج **sefātij**, *s.*, *pl. of* سفتجه, *q. v.*

A. سفاح **seffān**, *a.* 1. Eloquent. 2. Munificent, bountiful. 3. A great shedder of blood. 4. A name of men.

A. سفاح **sifān**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. Contention, mutual emulation to shed blood; strife. 2. Adultery.

A. سفاد **sifād**, *vn.* & *s.* A beast's copulating with his mate.

A. سفار **seffār**, *s.* A bookseller.

A. سفار **sifār**, *s.* A ring round a camel's muzzle.

A. سفار **sifār**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. Wind's sweeping away traces. 2. A going on a journey. 3. A dying.

P. سفار **sufār**, *s.* For سوفار, *q.v.*

A. سفار **suffār**, *s.*, *pl. of* سافر Travelers.

A. سفارت **sifāret**, *(vulg.* سفارت **sefāret**), *s.* 1. The quality and functions of an envoy or ambassador. 2. T. **sefāret**, An embassy, legation. سفارت الله كتمك To go as ambassador, as envoy. سفارتخانه The residence of an ambassador, an embassy, legation.

A. سفارج **sefārij**, *s.*, *pl. of* سفرجل, *q.v.*

P. سفارش **sifārish**, *s.* As سپارش, *q. v.*

A. سفاره **sufāre**, *s.* Sweepings.

A. سفاسره **sefāsire** } *s.*, *pl. of* سفير.
A. سفاسير **sefāsir** } *q. v.*

A. سفاط **sɔffāt**, *s.* A maker or seller of baskets.

A. سفاطت **sɔfātāt**, *vn. & s.* A being pleasant or munificent; affability; munificence.

A. سفاطت **sifātāt**, *s.* The quality, trade of a basket-maker.

A. سفائد **sɔfāʾid**, *s., pl. of* سفود, *q.v.*

A. سفاقت **sɔfāqāt**, *vn. & s.* Cloth's being close in texture; closeness of texture.

A. سفاك **sɔffāk**, *a.* 1. A great shedder of blood, tears, etc. 2. Eloquent, fluent. 3. Very mendacious.

A. سفال **sɔfāl**, *vn.* A being or becoming low; lowness; decline.

P. سفال **sifāl**, **sufāl**, *s.* 1. Earthenware. 2. A shell, a dry rind of a fruit. سفال‌پاره A potsherd. سفالگر A potter.

A. سفال **sifāl**, *vn. & s.* A being low, poor, contemptible.

A. سفالت **sɔfālɔt**, *vn. & s.* A being low; poverty. چکمك — To be despised for poverty.

P. سفاله **sifālɔ**, *s.* As سفال **sifāl**, **sufāl**.

A. سفاله **sufālɔ**, *s.* 1. The bottom, or lowest part of a thing. 2. The district of Sofala in South Africa. سفالهٔ الريح The leeward. سفالهٔ هند The east coast of the Bay of Bengal.

P. سفالين **sifālin**, *a.* Of baked clay, of earthenware.

P. سفالينه **sifālinɔ**, 1. *a.* As سفالين, *q.v.* 2. *s.* An artificial pearl.

A. سفان **sɔffān**, *s.* 1. A ship or boat-builder. 2. A sailor, captain, pilot.

P. سفاناج **sifānāj** } *s.* As سپاناخ, سپاناخ,
P. سفاناخ **sifānākh** } *q. v.*

A. سفانت **sifānɔt**, *s.* The quality, office, trade of a ship-builder or sailor.

A. سفاه **sɔfāh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being void of gravity or weight of character; levity, folly. 2. Ignorance.

A. سفاه **sifāh**, *a., pl. of* سفيه, *q.v.*

P. سفاهان **sifāhān**, *prop. n.* Ispahan.

A. سفاهت **sɔfāhāt**, *vn. & s.* A being inconsiderately or ignorantly foolish; folly; especially, foolish expenditure. ا— *v.i.* To be wastefully extravagant.

A. سفائن **sɔfāʾin**, vulg. سفاين **sɔfāyin**, *s., pl. of* سفينه, *q.v.*

A. سفائه **sɔfāʾih**, vulg. سفايه **sɔfāyih**, *a., pl. of* سفيه, *q.v.*

P. سفت **sift**, *s.* The shoulder.

P. سفت **suft**, *s.* A perforation, hole.

P. سفت **suft**, *a.* Stout, thick.

T. سفتاح, سفتاه **siftāh** (from A. استفتاح **istiftāh**), *s.* A beginning, commencement; especially, a first stroke of business. ا— *v.i.* To do the first stroke of business.

T. سفتاحلامق **siftāhlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make the first sale. 2. To commence.

A. سفتجه **sɔftɔjɔ**, *s. (pl.* سفاتج) A bill of exchange, draft, check.

P. سفتگر **suft-gɔr**, *s.* A borer (of pearls, etc.).

T. سفتلمك **siftilmɔk**, *v.i.* To wriggle about and scratch one's self in an absurd manner.

T. سفته **siftɔh**, *s.* See سفتاح

P. سفته **sufte**, *a.* 1. Bored, drilled, perforated. 2. Newly coined (expression).

P. سفته‌گوش **sufte-gyush**, *a.* 1. One whose ear is pierced. 2. A slave. 3. Obedient, submissive. 4. Intelligent.

A. سفح **sɔf-h**, *s. (pl.* سفوح) The skirt of a mountain.

A. سفح **sɔf-h**, *vn. & s.* A pouring out, shedding.

P. سفد **sɔfɔd**, *s.* As T. سپد, *q.v.*

A. سفر **sɔfr**, *s., pl.* سفور A mark, trace, vestige.

A. سفر **sɔfr**, *vn.* 1. A sweeping. 2. A removing. 3. A writing. 4. An acting as mediator. 5. A going forth to journey.

A. سفر **sɔfɔr**, *s. (pl.* اسفار) 1. Travel, a journey or voyage. 2. *(canon law)* A three days' journey or more. 3. *(mystics)* A stage of progress of the heart to or from God. 4. A campaign; a cruise. 5. A state of warfare. 6. A time of repetition or occurrence; an occasion. ا— *v.i.* To go on a journey, campaign, or cruise. اچق — To open hostilities. طاسی — A lunch box of several dishes of metal fitting upon each other, the whole being fastened together so as to be carried like a single utensil. سفر Ready for a journey or voyage; on a war-footing. سفره کتمك To go on a campaign or cruise.

A. سفر **sifr**, *s. (pl.* اسفار) A book, writing; any one of the five books of the Pentateuch.

A. سفر **sufɔr**, *s., pl. of* سفره, *q.v.*

A. سفرا **sufɔrā**, *s., pl. of* سفير, *q. v.*

A. سفرجل **sɔfɔrjɔl**, *s. (pl.* سفارج) The quince, *pyrus cydonia.*

T. سفرلك سه̀فه̀رلِك, *s.* A state of travel or warfare.

T. سفرلك سه̀فه̀رلِك, *a.* Special to traveling or campaigning.

T. سفرلمك سه̀فه̀رلِمه̀ك, *v.i.* To go on a campaign; to make war.

T. سفرلو سه̀فه̀رلِي,-لُو, *a.* Who is on a campaign or journey. اوطه‌سی ـ A ward and its immates at the Imperial palace.

A. سفره سه̀فه̀رُه̀, *s., pl. of* سافر, *q.v.*

A. سفره سُفْرَه̀, vulg. سُفْرَا, *s. (pl.* سفر) 1. A meal set out on a cloth or tray. 2. A traveling food-wallet that can be spread out with the food on it. 3. A wooden or metal tray serving as a table; a dining table. 4. The *anus*. بزی ـ A table-cloth. چیقارمق ـ To serve a table of food. طاقی ـ A table service. قالدرمق ـ To take away the table, etc., when the meal is over. قورمق ـ To prepare a table for a meal. سفره یه سولوك یاپشدرمق To apply leeches to the *anus*.

T. سفره‌جی سُفْرَاجِي, *s.* A butler who has charge of the dinner table, etc.

T. سفره‌جیلق سُفْرَاجِيلِيق, *s.* The quality and functions of a butler.

T. سفره‌لق سُفْرَالِيق, *s.* Any thing special to or serving for a dining-table.

A. سفری سه̀فه̀رِي, *a. (fem.* سفریه) 1. Pertaining to travel or to campaigning. 2. In campaign; prepared for war.

P. سفسار سِفْسَار, *s.* See A. سفسير

P. سفست سِفِسْت, *s.* As سپست, *q.v.*

A. سفسطه سه̀فْسَطَه̀, vulg. سُفْسَطَه̀, *s.* False reasoning, sophistry; nonsense.

A. سفسير سِفْسِير, *s. (pl.* سفاسره, سفاسير) A commercial broker, an agent.

A. سفط سه̀فَت, *s. (pl.* اسفاط) A sack or basket of plaited palm leaves, rushes, etc.

A. سفع سه̀ف‘, *vn.* 1. A slightly scorching, browning. 2. A striking, slapping.

A. سفق سه̀فق, *vn.* 1. A shutting a door. 2. A shaking hands.

A. سفقه سه̀فقَه̀, *s.* A single shake of the hands in concluding a bargain.

A. سفك سه̀فك, *vn. & s.* A pouring out, shedding.

A. سفل سه̀فه̀لَه̀, *preterite,* He was low. وان سفل However low (or remote in pedigree) he be.

A. سفل سه̀فِلْ, *a. (fem.* سفله) Low, base, vile, mean.

A. سفل سُفْل, *s.* The lower or lowest part.

A. سفلا سُفْلَا, *a. fem. of* اسفل For سفلی

A. سفلانی سُفْلَانِي, *a. (fem.* سفلانیه) Low, lower, inferior.

A. سفله سه̀فه̀لَه̀, *a., pl. of* سافل. سفلهٔ ناس The common people, the rabble.

A. سفلی سُفْلَا. سفلا, *a., fem. of* اسفل Lower, lowest.

A. سفلی سُفْلِي, *a. (fem.* سفلیه) 1. Of, belonging to a low part or place; especially, 2. *(dual* سفلیان, *obl.* سفلین) An inferior planet (in the Ptolemaic astronomy). 3. Mundane, earthly, elementary. 4. Of low condition in life.

A. سفلیین سُفْلِيَيْن, *s., dual obl. of* سفلی *(Used as a nom. in Turkish)* The planets Venus and Mercury.

A. سفلین سُفْلِيِّين, *s., pl. obl. of* سفل The rabble.

A. سفن سه̀فْن, *vn. & s.* A paring, peeling,. abrading.

A. سفن سه̀فَن, *s.* 1. An adze. 2. Stone, sandpaper, etc., used to smooth and polish surfaces.

A. سفن سُفُن, *s., pl. of* سفینه, *q. v.*

A. سفنج سِفِنْج, *s.* Sponge.

P. سفند سِفِنْد, *s.* As سپند, *q.v.*

P. سفندیار سِفِنْد-يَار, *prop.n.* As اسفندیار

P. سفوان سه̀فَوَان, *prop. n.* Name of a place near Bedr. غزوهٔ سفوان Muhammed's first expedition.

A. سفوح سه̀فُوح, *a.* That pours or pours out copiously.

A. سفوح سُفُوح, *s., pl. of* سفح, *q. v.*

A. سفوح سُفُوح, *vn. & s.* As سفح, *q.v.*

A. سفود سه̀فُّود, سُفُّود, *s. (pl.* سفافید) A spit, a skewer.

A. سفودی سه̀فُّودِي, *a. (fem.* سفودیه) Pertaining to, or like a spit or skewer. درز سفودی The obeloid suture of the skull.

A. سفور سُفُور, *s., pl. of* سفر Marks, traces, vestiges.

A. سفور سُفُور, *vn.* 1. An uncovering. 2. A going forth on a journey.

A. سفوره سه̀فُورَه̀, *s.* A memorandum tablet.

A. سفوف سه̀فُوف, vulg. سُفُوف, *s. (pl.* سفوفات, *n. u.* سفوفه) A medicinal powder of any kind; also, parched meal. یمك ـ To take a powder.

A. سفوفه سه̀فُوفَه̀, vulg. سُفُوفَه̀, *n. u. of* سفوف *(pl.* سفوفات) A single medical powder, a single quantity to be taken at once, of any powder or parched meal.

A. سفوك **sefūk**, *a.* 1. A great shedder. 2. A great talker, very garrulous. 3. The boasting, lying spirit in man.

A. سفول **sufūl**, *vn.* A being or becoming low; lowness; decline.

سفون **sefūn**, *a.* (A wind) that raises dust.

A. سفون **sufūn**, *vn.* Wind's stirring dust.

A. سفه **sefeh**, *s.* 1. Levity of conduct, folly. 2. Ignorant folly.

A. سفها **sufehā**, *a. pl. of* سفيه, *q.v.*

A. سفيان **sufyān**, *prop.n.* A name of men. ابوسفيان The father of Sufyan, a surname of the father of Muaviya.

P. سفيد **sefīd**, *a.* 1. White. 2. Blank, unwritten (paper). 3. White and blind (eye). 4. Unsoiled, unsullied. 5. (A face) bright, beaming, free from shame or grief. سفيد ريش 1. White or grey bearded, 2. An elder of a village. سفيدكار Whose actions are laudable. سفيدنامه Righteous, the record of whose acts is resplendent. بحرسفيد The Mediterranean sea. جزائر بحر سفيد 1. The Archipelago. 2. The province or Vilayet composed of the islands of the Archipelago which belong to Turkey.

P. سفيداب **sefīdāb**, *s.* A wash of ceruse for the face.

P. سفيداج **sefīdāj** (*vulg.* استوبج **ustūbej**), White-lead, ceruse.

P. سفيده **sefīdé**, *s.* 1. White-lead, ceruse. 2. The brightness of dawn. 3. Whiteness in the cornea; nebula, albugo. 4. The white of an egg; albumen. سفيده دم The time of dawn.

P. سفيدى **sefīdī**, *s.* 1. Whiteness. 2. Unsulliedness, brightness.

A. سفير **sefīr**, *s.* (*pl.* سفرا) 1. An agent or messenger sent; especially, an envoy, ambassador, minister. 2. Erroneous for صفير, *q. v.*

A. سفيط **sefīt**, *a.* Kind, affable, munificent.

A. سفيف **sefīf**, *s.* A broad plaited band; especially, a foregirth, or a main, middle girth of a camel-saddle.

A. سفيفه **sefīfé**, *s.* (*pl.* سفائف) 1. A long piece of hand-plait of palm-leaf strips, for making up into baskets, etc. 2. As سفيف, *q.v.* 3. Any hand-plaited band.

A. سفيق **sefīq**, *a.* Stout and close of texture.

A. سفيك **sefīk**, *a.* Poured out, shed, flowing.

A. سفيل **sefīl**, *a.* Low, base, mean; poor, miserable; despised.

T. سفيللك **sefīllik**, *s.* Poverty, misery, with its consequent abasement.

A. سفين **sifīn**, *prop. n.* Name of a place on the confines of Syria and Mesopotamia, famous for the battles between 'Ali and Muaviya.

A. سفينه **sefīné**, *s.* (*pl.* سفن, سفائن) 1. A ship, vessel, boat, craft. 2. A memorandum-book, note-book. 3. The constellation *Argo*.

A. سفيه **sefīh**, *a.* (*pl.* سفها, *fem.* سفيهه) 1. Light-minded, giddy, inconsiderate. 2. Ignorantly foolish.

T. سفيهلك **sefīhlik** } *s.* Inconsiderate-
P. سفيهى **sefīhī** } ness ignorant folly.

T. سقا **sāqā** (from A. سقا **sāqqā**), *s.* 1. A water-carrier. 2. Title of a kind of corporal of the old Janissaries. بارکیری — 1. A water-carrying horse. 2. A sponging parasite. قوشى — 1. The pelican, *pelicanus onocratulus*. 2. The goldfinch, *fringilla carduelis*, distinguished as چكوك سقا قوشى. آت سقاسى A water-carrier who uses horses to carry the water bags. عسكر سقاسى A military water-carrier.

A. سقاب **siqāb**, *s., pl. of* سقب, *q. v.*

A. سقات **suqāt**, *s., pl. of* ساق They who give to drink, cupbearers.

A. سقار **sāqqār**, *s.* A misbeliever, infidel, blasphemer.

A. سقاط **sāqqāt**, *s.* 1. A dealer in defective or damaged articles, or things of small value. 2. A sword that cleaves through.

A. سقاط **siqāt**, *s.* 1. A stumble or slip and fall. 2. A mistake, a blunder.

A. سقاط **suqāt**, *s.* (*n.u.* سقاطه) Crumbs and fragments that fall off.

A. سقاط **suqqāt**, *a., pl. of* ساقط 1. Who lag behind, stragglers. 2. Of no reputation; the rabble.

A. سقاطت **sāqātat**, *s.* Inferiority in merit.

A. سقاطه **suqātā**, *s. n. u. of* سقاط 1. A crumb or fragment. 2. Any thing of little value.

A. سقاف **sāqqāf**, *s.* A maker of roofs or ceilings.

A. سقالبه **sāqālibé**, *s. pl.* (*n. u.* سقلبى) The Slavonians, Slavs.

A. سقام **sāqām**, *s.* An ailment; a disease, a hurt; an infirmity.

A. سقامت **sāqāmēt**, *s.* 1. As سقام, *q.v.* 2. A defect; a vice. 3. Ill, harm, danger, something to fear.

T. سقامتلو **sāqāmētlı,-lū**, *a.* Harmful, dangerous.

A. سقايت **sıqāyēt**, *s.* The office, functions of the hereditary distributor of water and of raisin-water at Mekka, generally called *siqayetul-hajj*.

A. سقائف **sāqā'if**, *s., pl. of* سقيفه, *q.v.*

A. سقايه **sıqāyè**, *s.* 1. A place where water is distributed. 2. A drinking vessel. 3. A drink prepared by steeping raisins in water, served out gratis to pilgrims at Mekka.

A. سقب **sāqb**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* سقاب, سقوب, سقبان) A male camel colt recently born. 2. (*pl.* سقبان) A tent-pole.

A. سقت **sāqt**, **sāqāt**, *vn. & s.* A being unblessed; the condition of that which is unblessed.

A. سقت **sāqıt**, *a.* Unblessed, not thriving or increasing.

A. سقر **sāqr**, *s.* See صقر

A. سقر **sāqār**, *prop. n.* A name of hell; especially, of one of the seven pits of hell, where fire-worshipers will be tormented.

F. سقراط **sūqrāt**, Socrates.

A. سقرقع **sūqurqā'**, *s.* An intoxicating drink made from millet, maize, barley, etc.

F. سقسطانت **sāqıstānt**, *s.* A sextant.

A. سقط **sāqt**, *s.* 1. A perfectly formed, but immature abortion. 2. An obscure individual. 3. A stumble, slip, or fall. 4. A mistake, a blunder.

A. سقط **sāqāt**, *s.* 1. Crumbs, broken fragments that fall off. 2. Rubbish, articles of no value. 3. The rabble. 4. The offal of slaughtered beasts. 5. A mistake, a blunder. 6. A fault; a vice; an injury. سقط چين A collector of all kinds of rubbish.

T. سقط **sāqāt** *(from the foregoing)*, *a.* 1. Unsound, defective. 2. Broken, cracked, damaged. 3. Invalid, disabled, maimed, blind, etc. 4. Dangerous. ا– *v.t.* 1. To injure, damage. 2. To disable, maim, blind, او– *v.i.* To become injured, defective, or disabled.

A. سقطات **sāqātāt**, *s., pl. of* سقطه

A. سقطرا **sūqutrā**, *prop. n.* The island of Socotra.

A. سقطرى **sūqutrī**, *a. (fem.* سقطريه) Pertaining to Socotra, Socotrine.

T. سقطلاتق **sāqātlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be injured.

T. سقطلامق **sāqātlāmāq**, *v. t.* To injure, damage, hurt.

T. سقطلانمق **sāqātlānmāq**, *v.i.* To become injured, damaged, hurt.

T. سقطلق **sāqātlıq**, *s.* 1. Unsoundness, defectiveness. 2. A defect; a vice; a fault; a blemish. 3. An iniury, damage.

A. سقطه **sāqtā**, *s.* (*pl.* سقطات) 1. A fall; a slip or trip and tumble. 2. A mistake, a blunder.

A. سقطى **sāqātī**, *s.* A dealer in damaged, or inferior articles, in things of small value. سرى سقطى Name of a great mystical teacher.

A. سقف **sāqf**, *s.* (*pl.* سقوف) 1. A roof. 2. A ceiling. 3. The sky.

A. سقف **sūqf**, *s.* A christian bishop.

A. سقفى **sāqfī**, *a. (fem.* سقفيه) Pertaining to a roof or ceiling.

P. سقلاب **sāqlāb**, *prop. n.* 1. Slavonia. 2. The Sclavonians.

A. سقلب **sāqlāb**, *prop. n.* Name of the second son of Japhet.

A. سقلبى **sāqlābī**, *a. (fem.* سقلبيه) Pertaining to Saqlab, or to his race, the Slavonians; a Slavonian man.

A. سقم **sāqām**, *s.* An ailment, a disease.

T. سقمان **sōqmān**, *s.* See صوقان

A. سقمونيا **sāqmūnıyā**, *s.* Scammony.

T. سقنغور **sāqāngūr**, A. سقنقور **sāqānqūr**, *s.* 1. The skink, *scincus officinalis*. 2. Coarse book-muslin. 3. A wrapper of book-muslin, in which letters, etc., are folded and sealed. بالغى – The skink (as No. 1).

A. سقوب **sūqūb**, *s., pl. of* سقب, *q.v.*

F. سقورطه, سقورته **sıqūrtā**, *s.* See سغورته

F. سقوسترو **sıqwèstrō**, See سكوسترو

A. سقوط **sūqūt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A falling, a fall. 2. Abortion. 3. A setting of a heavenly body. 4. A lapsing from a path, deviation. 5. A becoming of no avail. 6. A happening. ا– *v.i.* 1. To fall. 2. To lapse. اوراق– The fall of the leaves; the autumn.

A. سقوف **sūqūf**, *s., pl. of* سقف, *q.v.*

F. سقولته **sāqōlètā**, See ساقولته

A. سقي **sâqy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving to drink. 2. A watering; an irrigating; irrigation. 3. A tempering (steel, etc.) 4. A saturating (with dye); saturation.

A. سقيا **sûqyà**, *s.* 1. A giving to drink. 2. God's granting rain. 3. Irrigation. 4. A portion of a beverage; a drink.

A. سقيط **sâqît**, *s.* Dew; snow; hail; hoar-frost.

A. سقيط **sâqît**, *a. (fem.* سقيطه) 1. Fallen, dropped. 2. Unintelligent, stupid. 3. Low, base, mean.

A. سقيف **sâqîf**, *s.* 1. A roof 2. A ceiling.

A. سقيف **sâqîf**, *s. (n.u.* سقيفه) Roofed adjuncts, porches, penthouses, etc.

A. سقيفه **sâqîfà**, *s., n. u. of* سقيف 1. A roofed adjunct; a porch, penthouse, shed, etc. 2. A board or a flagstone fit for a flat roof. سقيفهٔ بنی ساعده The place at Medina, where disaffected Muslims collected, at the prophet's death, to choose a successor other than Ebu-Bekr.

A. سقيم **sâqîm**, *a. (fem.* سقيمه) 1. Ailing, diseased, sick. 2. Unsound, faulty, weak, wrong.

P. سك **sèg**, *s.* 1. A dog; a hound. 2. A doglike beast. 3. A brute of a man, a vile wretch. سك آبی The beaver, *castor fiber*. تازی – A greyhound.

A. سك **sèkk**, *s. (pl.* سكاك, سكوك) A nail, pin, peg, rivet of metal.

T. سك **sik**, *s.* The male organ of generation.

P. سك **sik**, *s. (in compounds only)* Vinegar (as: سكبا, سكنكبين, etc.).

A. سك **sûkk**, *s.* A kind of perfumed pastile.

T. سكا **sañà**, *pers. pron. 2d. pers. sing. dat. case.* To thee; to you.

A. سكات **sûkyât**, *s.* 1. Continued silence. 2. Any cause of continued silence.

A. سكارا, سكارى **sèkyârà**, **sûkyârà**, *a., pl. of* سكران Drunken (men).

A. سكاف **sèkkyâf**, *s.* A bootmaker.

A. سكافت **sikyâfèt**, *s.* The quality, trade of a bootmaker.

A. سكاك **sèkkyâk**, *s.* A coiner.

A. سكاك **sikyâk**, *s.* A line, row, series.

A. سكاك **sikyûk**, *s., pl. of* سك, *q. v.*

A. سكاكل **sèkyâkyûl**, *s.* See شقاقل **shâqâqûl**,

A. سكاكين **sèkyâkîn**, *s., pl. of* سكين, *q.v.*

A. سكاكيني **sèkyâkînî**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to knives; a cutler.

P. سكال **sigyâl**, *s. (in compounds)* Who thinks, reflects.

P. سكالش **sigyâlish**, *s.* The act of thinking; thought, reflection.

P. سكان **sègyân**, *s., pl. of* سك **sèg**.

A. سكان **sèkkyân**, *s.* A cutler.

A. سكان **sûkkyân**, *s.* A rudder, a steering oar or pole, etc.

A. سكان **sûkkyân**, *s., pl. of* ساكن, *q.v.*

A. سكانت **sèkyânèt**, *vn. & s.* A being poor and humble; a low estate.

P. سك انكور **sèg-èngyûr**, *s.* The common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*.

P. سكانه **sègyânè**, *a.* Doglike, canine.

P. سكانه **sigyânè**, *a.* Threefold, composed of three elements.

A. سكائن **sèkyâ'în**, *s., pl. of* سكينه, *q.v.*

A. سكب **sèkb**, *vn. & s.* A pouring out, shedding.

P. سكبا **sik-bâ**, *s.* Stewed meat flavored with vinegar, etc.

A. سكباج **sikbâj**, *s.* As P. سكبا, *q.v.*

P. سكباز **sèg-bâz**, *s.* An exhibitor of trained dogs.

P. سكبان **sèg-bân**, *s.* A keeper of the hounds; especially, *(vulg.* سكمن, سيمن **sèymân**) the keepers of the Sultan's hounds, incorporated later with the Janissaries, as a division of thirty-four regiments.

A. سكبينج **sègbînèj**, *s.* Sagapenum, gum of *ferula persica*.

P. سكبو **sèg-pû**, *s.* The pit-pat of running feet.

A. سكت **sèkt**, *s.* An interval of silence between two musical notes, the shortest interval in reading and recitation without taking breath.

F. سكتوار **sikètvâr**, *prop.n.* Szigethvar on the river Drave, in Hungary.

A. سكته **sèktè**, *s.* 1. A single state of silence. 2. A single interval, time of silence. 3. A certain pause in reading or chanting, observed between the first and second verses of the Opening chapter of the Qur'an, and between its conclusion and the next portion of the service. 4. As سكت, *q. v.* 5. Simple congestive apoplexy. 6. Trance, coma. 7. A stoppage, interruption of any action or business. ورمك – *v.i.* To occasion an interruption.

T. سكته‌لو sĕktĕlü,-lŭ. *a.* 1. Unconscious (from congestive apoplexy). 2. At a standstill, interrupted (business).

P. سكجان sĕg-jān } *a.* 1. Patient,
P. سك‌جكر sĕg-jigĕr } longsuffering. 2. Cruel, malicious.

T. سكد sūyūd. *s.* See سوكوت

T. سكدرمامك sĭndĭrmāmĕk. *v. t.* To prevent from being easily swallowed and digested, to make stick in the throat.

T. سكدرمك sĕkdĭrmĕk. *v.t.* 1. To make or let (a missile) ricochet. 2. To make or let hop or hobble.

T. سكدرمك sĭkdĭrmĕk. *v.t.* To make or let be carnally known.

T. سكدرمك sĭñdĭrmĕk. *v.t.* To make or let sink into a cavity.

T. سكدرمك sĭydĭrmĕk. *v.t.* To make or let eject urine in jets.

T. سكدرمه sĕkdĭrmĕ. *a.* Made to ricochet.

T. سكدريجى sĭñdĭrĭjĭ. *a.* 1. Digestive. (of food). 2. Discutient, of a swelling.

P. سك‌دل sĕg-dĭl. *a. (Dog-hearted)* 1. Longsuffering. 2. Selfish.

A. سكر sĕkr. *vn. & s.* A being drunk; drunkenness, intoxication.

A. سكر sĕkĕr. *s.* 1. Wine; especially, date-wine. 2. Any intoxicating beverage made from the juice of fruit.

A. سكر sĕkĭr. *a.* Often or habitually drunk; a drunkard.

P. سكر sūkkĕr. *s.* 1. Sugar. 2. Any thing sweet as sugar. سليمانى – Sugar-candy. العشر – Manna from the plants *calotropis gigantea, c. procera,* etc. مكرر – Double-refined loaf-sugar. قصب سكر The sugar-cane.

A. سكرا sĕkrā. *a.* For سكرى, *q.v.*

A. سكرات sĕkĕrāt. *s., pl. of* سكره Fits of intoxication. الموت – The delirium and unconsciousness of the dying.

A. سكران sĕkrān. *a. (fem.* سكرانه, سكرى; *pl.* سكارى) Drunk, intoxicated.

A. سكران sĕkĕrān. *vn. & s.* A being drunk; intoxication.

A. سكرانيت sĕkrānĭyĕt. *s.* Drunkenness.

T. سكرتدرمك sĕyĭrtdĭrmĕk. *v. t.* To make or let run.

T. سكرتمك sĕyĭrtmĕk. *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let a nerve, muscle, etc., vibrate. B. *(int.)* 2. To run.

T. سكرتمك sĭñĭrtmĕk. *v. t.* To make or let be digested by the stomach.

A. سكرجه sūkūrrĕjĕ. *s.* A small saucer; of two sizes, one containing about six fluid ounces, and the other, a medical measure, four ounces.

T. سكردش sĕyĭrdĭsh. *s.* A manner of running.

T. سكردشمك sĕyĭrdĭshmĕk. *v. i.* To run with one another.

T. سكردلمك sĕyĭrdĭlmĕk. *v. i.* To be such that it can be run in, for, by, etc.

T. سكردم sĕyĭrdĭm. *s.* 1. A distance run in a course. 2. A banquette in fortification.

T. سكردن sĕyĭrdān. *s.* One side of the rump. كيكى – A rump-bone, the *ischium* and *ilium* together, the *os innominatum.*

T. سكرديجى sĕyĭrdĭjĭ. *s.* One that habitually runs.

T. سكرك sĕyrĕk. *a.* See سيرك

A. سكركه sūkyūrkĕ. *s.* As سقرقع, *q.v.*

T. سكرلت sĭkĕrlĕt. (Ital. *scarlatto)* Scarlet or purple broadcloth.

T. سكرلتمك sĕyrĕltmĕk. *v.t.* See سيرلتمك

T. سكرلدلمك sĭñĭrlādĭlmĕk. *v. i.* See سكيرلدلمك

T. سكرلمك sĕyrĕlmĕk. *v.i.* See سيرلمك

T. سكرمك sĕyĭrmĕk. *v.i.* For a nerve or muscle to vibrate tremulously.

T. سكرمك sĭñĭrmĕk. *v. t.* To digest (food).

T. سكرمه sĕyĭrmĕ. *s.* A tremulous vibration in a nerve or muscle.

T. سكرمه‌نامه sĕyĭrmĕ-nāmĕ. *s.* A book of mad stories, of impossibilities.

P. سكره sūkrĕ, sūkūrrĕ. *s.* As A. سكرجه, *q. v.*

T. سكره sŭkrĕ. *s.* A small skin used as a receptacle for fluids.

T. سكرمك sĕkrĕmĕk. *v. i.* As سكرمك sĕyĭrmĕk, *q. v.*

A. سكرى sĕkrā. سكرا, *a., fem. & pl. of* سكران Drunken.

A. سكرى sūkkĕrĭ. *a. (fem.* سكريه) 1. Pertaining to sugar, saccharine. 2. A maker or seller of sugar or sugar-plums.

T. سكرمك sĕkrĭmĕk. *v. i.* As سكرمك sĕyĭrmĕk, *q. v.*

P. سكرين sūkkĕrīn. *a.* Of sugar, mixed with sugar, sweet as sugar.

P. سكز sĕgz. *prop. n.* Seistan.

T. سگز **sekiz**, *a. & s.* Eight. سگزده بر One out of eight; an eighth part. سگزلر The eight colleges attached to the mosque of Sultan Muhammed the Conqueror, at Constantinople. سگزلر میدانی The court of the eight colleges. آیك سگزی The eighth of the month.

T. سگز **siñiz**, *v. subst. 2d pers. pl. pres.* You are, ye are. (Also the termination of the 2d. pers. pl. of most tenses of all verbs.)

T. سگزر **sekizer**, *distrib. num.* Eight each, eight apiece. سگزر سگزر By eights.

P. سگزستان **segzistân**, *prop.n.* Seistan.

T. سگزلك **sekizlik**, *s.* 1. A piece of money of eight piasters. 2. A thing of eight piastres value.

T. سگزلمك **sekizlemek**, *v.t.* To make (things) eight.

T. سگزلنمك **sekizlanmek**, *v. i.* To become eight.

T. سگزلو **sekizli**, *a.* 1. Furnished with eight things. 2. Belonging to No. 8.

P. سگزن **seg-zen**, *a. (That hits dogs)* A fine-pointed kind of arrow.

T. سگزنجی **sekizinji**, *a.* The eighth in order or succession.

P. سگزی **segzî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the country of Segz; especially, a man of Segz. 2. A special epithet of Rustem. 3. The ancient dialect of Persian spoken in Seistan.

P. سگسار **seg-sâr**, *a.* 1. Doglike. 2. Voracious; grasping. 3. *(pl.* سگساران) A man of the fabulous Cynocephali, having a dog's head.

T. سگسار **sâñsar**, *s.* See صگسار

T. سگسان **seksan**, vulg. **seksân**, *a.* Eighty.

T. سگسانر **seksaner**, **seksâner**, *distrib. num.* Eighty each.

T. سگسانجی **seksaninji**, *a.* Eightieth in order or succession.

P. سگستان **segistân**, *prop. n.* As سگزستان

F. سگسترو **sekestro**, *s.* A sequestration or distrainment of goods.

T. سگسك **sûksûk**, *s.* 1. A kind of tree. 2. The golden eagle, *aquila chrysaetos.*

T. سگسن **sûksûn**, *s.* A tonsil, *amygdala.*

T. سگسوك **sûksûk**, *s.* See سگسك

T. سگسون **sûksûn**, *s.* See سگسن **sûksûn**,

T. سگسی **siñsi**, *a.* See سیگی

P. سگسیرت **seg-sîret**, *a.* Churlish.

T. سگش **sekish**, *s.* A manner of ricocheting; a manner of hopping.

T. سگش **sikish**, *s.* Sexual congress.

T. سگش **sughush**, **sûyûsh**, *s.* See سوگوش

T. سگشدرمك **sikishdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let have sexual congress together.

T. سگشمك **sekishmek**, *v. i.* To hop together.

T. سگشمك **sikishmek**, *v. i.* To have sexual congress together, to copulate.

T. سگشمك **siñishmek**, *v.i.* See سیگشمك

T. سگصار **sâñsar**, *s.* See صگسار

T. سگصون **sâñsûn**, **sâmsûn**, *s.* See صگسون

A. سگك **sikek**, *s., pl. of* سگه, *q.v.*

T. سگلمك **sekilmek**, *v.i.* To be hopped in, on, through, for, etc.

T. سگلمك **sikilmek**, *v.i.* 1. To be had by a male in sexual congress. 2. To be much injured, ill-treated, or ruined.

T. سگلمك **siñilmek**, *v.i.* See سیگلمك

P. سگماده **seg-mâdé**, *s.* A female dog.

T. سگمك **sekmek**, *v.i.* 1. To hop. 2. To hobble along. 3. To ricochet.

T. سگمك **sikmek**, *v. t.* 1. To have sexual congress with. (Said of a male.) 2. *(vulg.)* To injure seriously, or to ruin.

T. سگمك **siñmek**, *v. i.* See سیگمك

T. سگمن **seyman**, *s.* See P. سگبان

A. سگن **seken**, *s.* Anything that gives tranquillity, a comfort.

A. سگنا **sûknâ**, *s.* For سکنی, *q. v.*

A. سگنات **sekenât**, *s., pl. of* سگنه **sekenè**, *q. v.* حرکات وسگنات Movements and quiescences.

A. سگنجبین **sikenjûbîn** (from P. سکنگبین) Oxymel, vinegar with honey.

P. سگندر **sikender**, *prop. n.* 1. Alexander; especially Alexander the Roman (روی **rûmî**) conqueror of Persia. 2. A stumble, fall. 3. A fall headlong from a height. 4. An athletic feat of standing on the hands with the feet in the air, or of turning a summersault. 5. The plant Alexander, *smyrnium olusatrum.*

P. سگندری **sikenderi**, *s.* 1. The quality, station, acts of an Alexander. 2. A stumble, fall.

P. سگنگبین **sikengyûbîn** (from سك, انگبین), *s.* Oxymel.

P. سگنگور **segengyûr**, (from سك, انگور) *s.* Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum.*

A. سگنه **seknè**, *s. (pl.* سگنات) 1. A

single quiescence, cessation of motion. 2. A single stop on a letter of a word, in pronouncing. 3. A habitation.

A. سكنه sèkènè. *s., pl. of* ساكن Inhabitants.

A. سكه sûknò. *s.* Any thing that gives tranquillity, a comfort.

A. سكنى sûknâ. سكا, *s.* A habitation; especially, a house or quarters provided for an official, student, etc.

A. سكنى sûknâ. سكا, *vn. & s.* An inhabiting; habitation. قابل سكنى Habitable.

T. سكو sèkyû, vulg. sèkî, *s.* See سكى

P. سكوار sûgvâr, *a.* Mournful, grieved, sorrowful.

P. سكوارى sûgvârî, *s.* Mournfulness, sorrow.

A. سكوب sèkyûb, *a, & s.* 1. Pouring or poured forth. 2. *(pl.* سكوبات) A medicated fluid applied to some part of the body, a lotion.

A. سكوب sûkyûb, *vn. & s.* A fluid's pouring or being poured forth; effusion.

P. سكوبا sèkyûbâ, sûkyûbâ, *s.* 1. A Christian bishop. 2. Name of a Christian recluse, from whose hermitage Jesus is said to have ascended to heaven.

A. سكوت sèkyût. *a.* Very silent, taciturn.

A. سكوت sûkyût, *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping silence; silence. 2. A ceasing from speaking, becoming silent. ا– *v.i.* 1. To remain silent. 2. To become silent, to leave off speaking.

T. سكوت sûyût, *s.* See سوكوت

A. سكور sèkyûr, *a.* Often drunk.

T. سكور sîñûr, sîñîr, *s.* See سنور

F. سكوسترو sèkwèstrò (Ital. *sequestro*), *s.* Sequestration. ا– *v.t.* To sequestrate, to impound, to distrain.

A. سكوك sûkyûk, *s., pl. of* سكه, *q. v.*

T. سكوك sûñûk, *s.* See سوكوك, سوموك

T. سكول sîyûl, *s.* See سيكل

F. سكولت sûkyûlèt, *prop. n.* The *Siculi*, Szeklers in Transylvania.

A. سكون sûkyûn, *vn. & s.* 1. An inhabiting, dwelling; habitation. 2. A being or becoming motionless, calm, or gentle; rest; calm; gentleness. 3. *(in gram.)* A letter's being or becoming quiescent, not being pronounced with a vowel following it in the same syllable; quiescence. Hence, 4. *s.*, Name of the orthographical sign (ْ) placed over a consonant to indicate its quiescence. 5. A being or becoming tranquil, at home, familiarized with; tranquil familiarity. ا– *v.i.* To dwell. بولق – To be calmed, assuaged, appeased.

A. سكونت sûkyûnèt, *vn. & s.* 1. As سكون Nos. 2 and 5. *q. v.* 2. A being or becoming submissive, humble, or poor and lowly; submissiveness, lowliness, a low estate.

T. سكه sâñâ, *pers. pron.* See سكا

A. سكه sîkkè, *s. (pl.* سكك) 1. A die for coining. 2. A design on a die, coin, or medal. 3. A coin. 4. A street, road, a line (of houses, trees, etc.). 5. A post-house. 6. A cap special to any dervish order; any religious garment. سكه دار The keeper of the dies in a mint. سكه زن A coiner in a mint. سكه كن *s.* A die-sinker for a mint. سكه كمك To coin money. صاحب سكه A sovereign who has the right to coin money. سكه ضرب ا To coin money.

T. سكه جى sîkkèjî, *s.* A coiner in a mint.

T. سكه لتمك sîkkèlâtmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be coined.

T. سكه لمك sîkkèlèmèk, *v. t.* To coin, to affix the die to (metal).

T. سكه لنمك sîkkèlânmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be stamped with the die and coined. 2. To become coin. 3. To become a die.

T. سكه لو sîkkèlî.-lû, *a.* 1. Stamped with a die. 2. Wearing a dervish cap.

T. سكه مه sèkèmè, *s.* Palsy.

T. سكى sèkî, *s.* 1. A pedestal. 2. A raised bank of earth in a tent serving as a couch; a dais.

P. سكى sègî, *s.* A doglike act: churlishness.

A. سكيب sèkîb, *a.* Poured or pouring forth.

A. سكيت sîkkît, *a.* Very silent, taciturn.

T. سكيجى sèkîjî, *a. & s.* That habitually hops or bounds.

T. سكيجى sîñîjî, *a. & s.* 1. That habitually shrinks into some cavity. 2. (Food, etc.) that easily goes down the gullet and is digested.

P. سكى خانه sîgî-khânè, *s.* A wine-shop.

A. سكير sîkkîr, *a.* Often drunk; a confirmed drunkard.

T. سكير sîñîr, *s.* 1. A sinew, tendon, thew; especially, the hamstring, the

tendo achillis. 2. A nerve. 3. *(in plants)* A rib, vein; bundle of fibres; a string. آغریسی — Neuralgia. چکمسی — Contraction of a sinew or tendon. قاورلمسی — A cramp, a spasm. سکیرینی کسمك 1. To cut through the tendon or sinew of any limb. 2. To hock, to hamstring. آق سکیر 1. White fibrous tissue. 2. A nerve. اویکه سکیری The tendon of the heel. صاری سکیر Yellow fibrous tissue; especially, the tendon of the neck, *ligamentum nuchæ.* طوپوق سکیری The tendons of the four muscles of the shank that pass close behind the two *malleoli.*

T. سکیرسز **siñirsiz,** *a.* Lacking in fibrous tissue or nerves.

T. سکیرلتمك **siñirlȧtmėk,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be deprived of fibrous tissue, etc. 2. To make or let be hamstrung.

T. سکیرلمك **siñirlėmėk,** *v.t.* 1. To deprive of sinews or fibrous tissue. 2. To hamstring.

T. سکیرلنمك **siñirlȧnmėk,** *v. i.* 1. To become or become furnished with fibrous tissue, sinews, tendons, etc. 2. To be deprived of fibrous tissue, etc. 3. To be hamstrung.

T. سکیرلو **siñirli.-lu,** *a.* Provided with fibrous tissue, sinews, tendons, etc; sinewy; stringy. ات — Flesh full of sinews and tendons. آت — A strong, sinewy horse. اوت —, پیراق — The ribwort plantain, *plantago lanceolata.*

P. سکیز **sėkiz,** *a.* That rears, plunges, and kicks.

P. سکیزه **sėkizė,** *s.* Vicious rearing, plunging, and kicking.

T. سکیل **siyil,** *s.* 1. A wart. 2. A congenital callosity on the inner surface of the shank of a horse, etc. 3. A white stocking on a horse's leg. 4. A quoin for elevating the breech of a cannon. اسکله‌سی — The quoin bed of a cannon. اوتی — Dandelion or spurge, with which warts are cured. چکمك — To draw back a quoin in pointing a cannon. سورمك — To advance a quoin in pointing a cannon.

T. سکیللنمك **siyilȧnmėk,** *v. i.* 1. To become a wart, etc. 2. To become affected with warts.

T. سکیللو **siyili,** *a.* 1. Warty. 2. Possessed of a callosity. 3. White-stockinged. 4. Furnished with a quoin.

A. سکین **sikkin,** *s. (pl.* سکاکین) A knife.

A. سکینه **sėkinė,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* سکائن) Tranquillity, composure, calm. 2. Anything that gives tranquillity of mind; a comfort. 3. The *shekinah* of the times of the Israelites; or the cherubs on the ark of the covenant; or likenesses of the prophets from Adam to Muhammed, supposed to have been contained in the ark.

T. سل **sėl** (from A. سيل), *s.* 1. A torrent. 2. An inundation.

P. سل **sėl,** *s.* 1. A raft. 2. A boat.

A. سل **sėll,** *vn.* A drawing forth from a sheath, etc. سل سیف ! To draw the sword.

A. سل **sill, sull,** *s.* Pulmonary consumption.

A. سلا **sėlȧ,** *s.* For سلی **sėlȧ,** *q. v.*

A. سلاب **sėllȧb,** *a. & s.* 1. Who habitually despoils. 2. A maker or seller of ropes, baskets, etc. of *seleb* stems (in Arabia).

A. سلاب **sillȧb,** *s., sing. & pl.* A black cloth, garment, or garments worn by an Arab woman in mourning.

A. سلات **sėllȧt,** *s.* A sponger, parasite.

A. سلات **sėllȧt,** *s., pl. of* سله, *q. v.*

A. سلاته **sullȧtė,** *s.* Scrapings of a dish.

P. سلاجت **sėlȧjit,** *s.* An Indian bitumen or storax used medicinally.

A. سلاجقه **sėlȧjiqȧ,** *s. pl. (n. u.* سلجوق) The Seljuq dynasties of Turkish sovereigns of central Asia and Asia Minor.

A. سلاح **silȧh,** *s. (pl.* اسلحه) 1. A weapon. 2. One's arms or armor. اوموزه — Slope arms! سلاح پوش Clothed in armor; armed. سلاح جامه Armor; a coat of mail. سلاح خانه An armory; an arsenal. صقلا — Secure arms! سلاحه طورانمق To prepare to use a weapon.

P. سلاحدار **silȧh-dȧr.** vulg. سلحدار **silȧndȧr,** *s.* 1. A sword-bearer, esquire. 2. *(pl.* سلاحداران) The regular Ottoman life-guards of the Janissary period. آغا — The Esquire or Marshal of the Sultan, who formerly had charge of the personal arms of the sovereign, and commanded his personal suite.

P. سلاحشور **silȧh-shor.** vulg. صلاخور **sȧlȧkhor,** *a. & s.* Versed in knightly exercises of arms; title (formerly) of the first regiment of the Ottoman

household cavalry; later, a mere honorary title.

A. سلاحف **sèlâhif**, *s., pl. of* سلحفات Tortoises; turtles.

T. سلاحلندرمق **sılâhlândırmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let arm.

T. سلاحلنمق **sılâhlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To arm one's self; to take up arms. 2. To become a weapon.

T. سلاحلو **sılâhlı.-lu**, *a.* Armed.

A. سلاخ **sèllâkh**, *s.* A flayer of slaughtered beasts.

A. سلاخت **sèlâkhât**, *s.* Insipidity.

A. سلاخه **sûlâkhâ**, *s.* A skin flayed or cast off.

A. سلاست **sèlâsèt**, *s.* 1. Slackness, laxity. 2. Freeness, ease. 3. Pliability, ductility. 4. Submissiveness, docility. 5. Fluency of speech, with smoothness of diction.

A. سلاسل **sèlâsil**, *s., pl. of* سلسله, *q.v.*

A. سلاسل **sûlâsil**, *a.* (Water) cool and pleasant to drink.

A. سلاطت **sèlâtât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A domineering, domination. 2. A being severe; severity. 3. A being incisive in speech; incisiveness. 4. A woman's being vituperative.

A. سلاطين **sèlâtîn**, *s., pl. of* سلطان, *q.v.* سلطان سلاطين الزمان Sultan of the Sultans of the age.

A. سلاف **sûlâf**, *s.* 1. Spontaneously flowing juice of fruit, or, pure juice. 2. Wine; especially, wine free of dregs.

A. سلاف **sûlâf**, *s., pl. of* سالف They who go in advance, the vanguard; predecessors; the foremost men of a people.

A. سلافه **sûlâfè**, *s.* 1. As سلاف **sûlâf**, *q.v.* 2. The clear, fine part of any thing.

A. سلاق **sèllâq**, *a.* Impressive in speech, incisively eloquent.

A. سلاق **sûlâq**, *s.* An ulcer on the eyelid, tongue, or gum.

A. سلاق **sûllâq**, *s.* The Christian festival of the ascension.

A. سلاقت **sèlâqât**, *s.* Impressiveness, incisiveness, or acrimoniousness of speech.

A. سلاقه **sûlâqâ**, *s.* A gargle.

A. سلال **sèllâl**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of *selle* baskets. 2. A thief; especially, a cattle thief.

A. سلال **sılâl**, *s., pl. of* سل, *q.v.*

A. سلال **sûlâl**, *s.* Pulmonary consumption.

A. سلالم **sèlâlim**, *s., pl. of* سلم 1. Ladders. 2. Staircases.

A. سلاله **sûlâlè**, *s.* 1. Any thing gently extracted. 2. An extract; an essence. 3. Seed, *semen*. 4. A man's male child, issue. 5. The whole line of male descendants of a man, his male posterity.

A. سلام **sèlâm**, *s.* 1. Soundness, freedom from imperfection. 2. Safety, security, immunity. 3. A source, means, or assurance of immunity; especially God as the giver of immunity. 4. Peace, concord. 5. Freedom from all connexion with another 6. Submission, resignation, agreement. 7. A salutation, a greeting. 8. A demand for quarter. 9. Quarter and pardon granted or received. 10. A proper name. ا – *v.i.* 1. To salute a person by carrying the right hand to the head in recognition. 2. To send one's compliments to an absent person. 3. To carry anothers compliments to a person. السلاح – Carry arms! آلق – 1. To stand respectfully to receive the salutation of a superior. 2. To receive the salutation or compliments of another. اوتی – The herb lovage, *ligusticum levisticum*. خاص – An audience at court by special permission. طور – Present arms! عام – A public reception at court. علیك – Peace be upon thee! علیكم – Peace be upon you! كوندرمك – To send greeting to a person. ویرمك – To salute. سلامه طورمق To rise or stop respectfully in order to receive the salute of a superior. بعد السلام After greeting and salutation. دارالسلام Paradise. عبد السلام (*vulg. for* يعروح الصنم) The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*. مدينة السلام Bagdad. والسلام *interj.* And there's an end of the matter! والسلام على من اتبع الهدى And peace be upon whomsoever shall have followed the right guidance! (A kind conclusion to a Muslim's letter to a non-Muslim.)

A. سلام **sılâm**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming mutually at peace; concord.

A. سلاما **sûlâmâ**, *s.* For سلامی, *q.v.*

P. سلامانه **sèlâmânè**, *s.* Anything sent as a souvenir present.

A. سلامت **sèlâmèt**, *s.* 1. As سلام Nos.

1 and 2, *q.v.* 2. Freedom of a prosodial foot from contraction or addition. ايله — (Go) in safety, *i.e.*, Good byel بولمق — *v.i.* To get into safety. ساحل سلامت Safety from some danger.

T. سلامتلك **sèlâmètlik**, *s.* A state of immunity from evil or danger.

T. سلامسز **sèlâmsiz**, *a.* 1. Without a greeting or salute. 2. *s.* Name applied to a district inhabited by evil doers.

T. سلاملاشمق **sèlâmlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To greet or salute each other.

T. سلاملق **sèlâmlîq**, *s.* 1. A room set apart for business or the reception of male friends, etc., by the master of the house. 2. The whole suite of rooms open to male servants and visitors, the gentlemen's apartments. 3. A public procession of the Sultan to mosque at noon on Friday. حرم سلاملق The ladies' and the gentlemen's apartments of an eastern house.

T. سلاملامق **sèlâmlâmâq**, *v.t.* To salute.

A. سلامى **sulâmâ**, سلاما, *s.* (*pl.* سلاميات) A bone of the finger or toe, a phalange.

T. سلانيك **sèlânîk**, *prop n.* Salonica.

A. سلانيكى **sèlânîkî**, *a.* Of Salonica; especially, surname of an Ottoman historian.

P. سلاوه **sèlâvè**, *s.* A levigating-stone.

A. سلائق **sèlâ'iq**, vulg. سلايق **sèlâyiq**, *s., pl. of* سليقه, *q. v.*

A. سلائل **sèlâ'il**, vulg. سلايل **sèlâyil**, *s., pl. of* سليله

P. سلايه **sèlâyè**, *s.* As سلاوه, *q.v.*

A. سلب **sèlb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking away, seizing and carrying off. 2. A stripping. 3. A stripping off. 4. *(gram.)* A negativing, asserting the privation of some quality; negation. 5. *(mystics)* A power's depriving one of self-will; a devotee's being or becoming a mere passive instrument in the hands of an exterior power. ا — *v. t.* To take away. قديم — Name of the fifth downward state of an obstinate backslider, when he loses all former merit. مزيد — The fourth downward stage, which reduces a backslider's merit to a deficiency below demerit.

A. سلب **sèlèb**, *s.* (*pl.* اسلاب) 1. A spoil lawfully acquired by a warrior's killing a foe in battle. 2. Clothes, garments. 3. Offal of a slaughtered beast. 4. Coir or jute of which ropes are made, also, stems of *corchorus capsularis (?).*

T. سلبر **sèlbèr**, vulg. for P. سربار, *s.* A small parcel added to a beast's full load.

P. سلبه **sèlèbè**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* سلب) A single stem or parcel of the *seleb* plant. 2. *(pl.* سلاب) A single cloth or garment worn as mourning by a woman.

A. سلبه **sûlbè**, *s.* 1. The exposed parts of the body. 2. Nudity.

A. سلبى **sèlbî**, *a. (fem.* سلبيه) Privative; negative. صفات سلبيه The negative attributes of God; as, uncreated, unbegotten, undying, etc.

A. سلت **sûlt**, *s.* Spelt, *triticum spelta.*

A. سلجم **sèljèm**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa.* زيتى — Rape, *b. oleifera.*

T. سلجوق **sèljûq**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of an ancestor of the Seljucide dynasties.

A. سلجوقى **sèljûqî**, *a. (fem.* سلجوقيه) Pertaining to or descended from Seljuq; Seljuqian.

P. سلجوقيان **sèljûqiyân**, *a. & s., pl. of* سلجوق The sovereigns of the Seljucide dynasties in middle Asia and in Asia Minor.

A. سلح **silâh**, *s.* As سلاح, *q.v.*

A. سلحفا **sûlhâfâ**, **sûlâhfâ**, *s.* For سلحفى, *q. v.*

A. سلحفات **sûlhâfât**, **sûlâhfât**, A. سلحفى **sûlâhfâ**, **sûlhâfâ** } *s. (pl.* سلاحف) 1. A tortoise. 2. A turtle. 3. (سلحفات *only)* The constellation *Lyra.*

A. سلحفيه **sûlhâfiyè**, *a.* Chelonian.

A. سلحوت **sûlhût**, *s.* A brazen-faced uncontrolled woman.

A. سلخ **sèlkh**, *s.* 1. A skin flayed off. 2. A slough of a snake, etc. 3. The thirtieth day of a lunation.

A. سلخ **sèlkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A flaying. 2. A plagiarist's changing each word in a poem while preserving the original sense. ا — *v.t.* To flay, or flay off.

P. سلخانه **sèlkhânè**, P. سلخخانه **sèlkh-khânè** } vulg. **sâlkhânâ**, *s.* A slaughter-house.

A. سلخه **sèlkhâ**, *s.* The cast slough of a snake.

T. سلدرمك **sîldîrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be wiped, wiped up, rubbed or washed off. 2. To make or let be

worked into shape with a plane.

T. سلدوز **sòldúz**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a Turkish tribe. 2. Name of a town in north-western Persia.

A. سلس **sèls**, *s.* (*pl.* سلوس) A thread on which beads are strung.

A. سلس **sèlòs**, *s.* 1. Looseness, slackness, laxity. 2. Freeness, ease. 3. Pliability, ductility. 4. Submissiveness, docility. البول ـ Incontinence of urine.

A. سلس **sèlìs**, *a.* (*fem.* سلسه) 1. Loose, slack, lax. 2. Free, easy, smooth of motion. 3. Pliable; ductile. 4. Submissive, docile.

T. سلس **sůlůs** (*erroneous for* ثلث), *s.* Text-hand writing.

A. سلسال **sèlsál** } *a.* Cool, pleasant to
A. سلسبيل **sèlsèbíl** } drink; delicious.

A. سلسبيل **sèlsèbíl**, *s.* 1. Wine. 2. Name of a fountain or river in paradise.

F. سلستره **silistré**, *prop. n.* Silistria, on the Danube.

A. سلسل **sèlsèl**, *a.* As سلسال, *q. v.*

A. سلسله **silsilè**, *s.* (*pl.* سلاسل) 1. A chain. 2. A line, series. 3. A pedigree; a genealogy. 4. A dynasty, house. آبا ـ By direct succession according to right of seniority. سلسله‌دار 1. Chained. 2. A guardian of a chain to a bell at a ruler's gate. سلسله زلف (A beauty) whose locks are like chains. سلسلهٔ مراتب A hierarchy. سلسله‌مو Curly-haired. سلسله‌نامه A genealogical list, a written pedigree. يورمك ـ For promotion to take place by right of seniority through successive grades.

T. سلش **silish**, *s.* A mode, manner of wiping or wiping out.

T. سلشمك **silishmék**, *v. t.* Mutually to wipe or wipe out.

A. سلط **sålt**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Strong. 3. Sharp (tongue). 4. Sharp tongued. 5. A town beyond Jordan, in south-eastern Syria.

A. سلط **sålåt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being bitter, or vituperative; sharpness, bitterness, vituperativeness.

A. سلاط **sålìt**, *a.* (*fem.* سلطه) 1. Sharp, bitter (tongue). 2. Sharp-tongued.

F. سلطات **sòltåt**, A European private soldier.

A. سلطان **sůltån**, *s.* 1. Predominant force, power, or authority. 2. Lordship, dominion, jurisdiction, empire. 3. A proof, evidence, argument. 4. A basis, a reason. 5. A right, a claim. 6. A convincing miracle. 7. (*pl.* سلاطين) A sultan, sovereign, ruler. 8. A princess of the imperial house, a sultana. (In this case the word follows the name of the lady.) 9. A petty local chieftain. 10. A title of respect or affection. 11. (P.) A captain in the army. انجم ـ The sun. البرين ـ The Lord of the two continents (European and Asiatic Turkey). جهان ـ The constraint of the world over a devout man. چرخ ـ The sun. درويشان ـ Muhammed. الدم ـ A feverish state of the blood, congestion. قربت و وصول ـ Muhammed. كوبى ـ A name of the island of Cos. عالك ابداع وانشا ـ God the creator. افندم سلطانم My master, my lord; *i.e.*, my dear Sir; Sir. خاصكى سلطان A concubine who has borne a son to the Sultan. خانم سلطان A princess of the imperial house. والده سلطان The mother of the reigning Sultan.

T. سلطانلق **sůltånlìq** } *s.* 1. The qual-
P. سلطانى **sůltånì** } ity, condition of a sultan. 2. A happy condition, happiness. 3. A state ruled by a sultan.

A. سلطانى **sůltånì**, *a.* (*fem.* سلطانيه) Pertaining to or fit for a sultan, imperial. قلعهٔ سلطانيه Official name of the fortress of the Dardanelles, otherwise called, as also its town, *Chanaq Qalési*.

P. سلطاقى **sålţåqì**, *s.* A mendicant's tattered cloak.

A. سلطنت **sålţånåt**, *s.* 1. Predominant power or authority. 2. Lordship, dominion, jurisdiction, empire. 3. Pomp, magnificence, state. ـ *v.i.* 1. To reign as sultan. 2. To live in great splendor. سورمك ـ *v.i.* To reign as sultan. سنيه ـ The Ottoman Government.

T. سلطنتسز **sålţånåtsìz**, *a.* Without display or parade.

T. سلطنتلو **sålţånåtlì**, *a.* Magnificent, splendid, showy.

A. سلطه **sålţå**, *s.* As T. سالتامارقه, *q.v.*

A. سلطيط **silţìt**, *a.* Domineering, aggressive.

A. سلع **sèl'**, **sil'**, *s.* (*pl.* سلوع, اسلاع) 1. A cleft, fissure, chasm. 2. A crack in the skin of the hands or feet. 3. A peer, mate, equal.

A. سلع **sèlâ'**, *vn. & s.* A being cracked, fissured.

A. سلع **silâ'**, *s., pl. of* سلعه, *q.v.* سلع خمس The five articles payable, with some Arabian tribes, as the price of blood; namely, a saddle-camel, a mare, a black slave, a coat of mail, and a gun.

A. سلعات **sèlâ'ât**, *s., pl. of* سلعه Wounds in the head skin-deep.

A. سلعه **sèl'a. sèlâ'a. sil'a. silâ'a.** *s.* 1. *(pl.* سلع, سلاع, سلعات*)* A wound in the head skin-deep. 2. *(pl.* سلع*)* An encysted glandular tumor; a wen; a mole. 3. (**sil'a**) An article of property.

T. سلغر **sèlgar**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially of the father of the founder of the Selgari dynasty at Shiraz.

A. سلغرى **sèlgarî**, *a. (fem.* سلغريه*)* Pertaining to the Selgar dynasty of Shiraz, known as the Ata-Beks of Fars.

A. سلف **sèlef**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اسلاف*)* A predecessor. 2. *(pl. as* 1*)* An ancestor. 3. The founder of a religion, sect, or school. 4. An advance of money, or, property delivered in advance of payment. 5. A loan without interest. 6. A good deed done in anticipation of future reward. مقدم ـ Muhammed. و ـ خلف Predecessor and successor; ancestor and successor.

A. سلف **sèlef**, *s., pl. of* سالف 1. Predecessors. 2. Ancestors. 3. The body of elders in Islam, namely A'isha, Ebu-Bekr, 'Umer, 'Osman, Talha, Zubeyr, Mu'aviya, and 'Amr son of 'As. 4. The companions of Muhammed and their personal disciples. 5. Ebu-Hanifa and his immediate disciples.

A. سلف **sèlif. silif**, *s. (dual* سلفان, *obl.* سلفين; *fem.* سلفه*)* A brother-in-law, husband of one's wife's sister.

A. سلفان **silfân**, *s., dual of* سلف, *q.v.*

A. سلفتان **silfetân**, *s., dual of* سلفه *(obl.* سلفتين*)*, *q. v.*

T. سلفكه **sèlefkè**, *prop. n.* Seleucia in Syria and Cilicia.

T. سلفلمك **sèlelènèmèk**, *v.t.* To advance (money, etc.).

A. سلفه **silfè**, *s. (dual.* سلفتان*)* A wife's sister-in-law.

A. سلفى **sèlefî**, *a. (fem.* سلفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a predecessor. 2. Pertaining to an advance of money or goods.

A. سلق **silq**, *s.* Beet root, *beta vulgaris.* ابيض ـ White beet, *beta cicla.* اسود ـ Red beet, *beta rubra.*

A. سلك **silk**, *s.* 1. Thread or cord for stringing beads, etc. 2. A line, series, order. 3. A hierarchy. 4. A career. 5. The course of a narrative.

T. سلكدرمك **silkdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be shaken, dredged, or cleared out.

T. سلكشمك **silkishmèk**, *v. i.* For a bird, etc. to shake itself.

T. سلكك **silkik**, *a.* Shaken or cleared of appendages.

T. سلكلمك **silkilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be shaken. 2. To be cleared of appendages. 3. For dust, etc. to be shaken or dredged upon something.

T. سلكمك **silkmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To shake, beat, knock. 2. To shake and dredge (flour, etc.). 3. For a beast to shake his rider, or to shake him off. 4. To clear out the bore of a tobacco-pipe. يافه سلكمك To shake one's collar (as a sign of horror, etc.).

T. سلكمه **silkmâ**, *a. & s.* 1. Shaken, etc. 2. A shake, etc. 3. A design produced by shaking fine charcoal through pin holes. 4. A fry of mutton and egg-plants.

T. سلكندى **silkindi**, *s.* 1. A shake. 2. Anything shaken off.

T. سلكنمك **silkinmèk**, *v. i.* 1. As سلكشمك, *q.v.* 2. To move with convulsive starts.

T. سلكى **silkî**, *a.* Shaky, that moves with sudden unequable motion or with convulsive starts.

T. سلكى **silgi**, *s.* Any thing to wipe with.

T. سلكيلك **silkilik**, *s.* Shakiness.

T. سلكيلندرمك **silkilândirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become shaky.

T. سلكيلنمك **silkilânmèk**, *v.i.* To become convulsively shaky, tremulous.

T. سلله **sillè** (from P. سيلى), *s.* A slap on the face, head, or neck. آتمق ـ *v. i.* To give a box on the ear or slap on the face. يك ـ *v. i.* To get a box on the ear or slap on the face, etc. فلك سلله‌سى A misfortune.

A. سلم **sèlm. sèlèm. silm**, *s.* 1. Peace, concord, amity. 2. Reconciliation. 3. Islam.

P. سلم **sèlm**, *prop. n. & s.* 1. Name of the eldest son of Feridun king of

Persia. 2. A school blackboard.

A. سلم sèlòm, s. 1. See sèlm. 2. Reconciliation. 3. Cheerful submission, resignation. 4. The religion of Islam, conformity with God's will. 5. An advance payment for a commodity 6. The acacia of Egypt, *acacia nilotica*.

A. سلم sèllèm, sèllèmà, *interj.* May He pronounce peace. سلم الله عليه May God will peace unto him (Muhammed)! صلى الله عليه وسلم May God pronounce a blessing and a salutation on him (Muhammed)!

A. سلم sèlm, s. As sèlm, *q.v.*

P. سلم sèlm, s. As sèlm. No. 2, *q.v.*

A. سلم sùllèm, s. (*pl.* سلالم) 1. A ladder. 2. A flight of steps, a staircase. 3. A special kind of gnomonic scale for measuring time by the sun's shadow.

A. سالما sùlèmà, *a., pl. of* سليم Free and safe.

P. سلماس sèlmàs, *prop. n.* A town in north-western Persia.

A. سلمان sèlmàn, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. فارسى — Selman the Persian, one of Muhammed's most conspicuous companions.

T. سلمانلو sèlmànlù, *a. & prop. n.* A tribe descended from an ancestor named Selman.

T. سلمك sèlmèk, *v.t.* 1. To wipe. 2. To wash and scrub. 3. To wipe, wash, or rub off or out. 4. To level off the heaped head of a corn-measure. 5. To plane down into a fillet, molding, etc. سلوب سوپورمك To sweep away and carry off entirely.

T. سلمن sèlmàn, *s.* As سرمين, *q.v.*

A. سلمه sèlèmè, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. ام سلمه Mother of Selema; surname of any woman with a son named Selema; especially, of one of Muhammed's wives.

T. سلمه sèlmè, *a.* 1. Wiped. 2. Washed; scrubbed. 3. Wiped or rubbed off or out. 4. (Measure of corn, etc.) leveled to the rim. 5. Planed or molded with a special plane.

A. سلمى sèlmà, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name. 2. Name of an Arabian tribe or clan. 3. Name of a celebrated mountain in Nejd in Arabia.

A. سلمى sùlmà, *prop.n.* A proper name of men. ابو سلمى Surname of Rebia the father of Zuheyr, one of the great Arabian poets of pre-Islamitic times.

T. سلنتى sèlèntì, *s.* See سلندى

T. سلندى sèlèndì, *s.* 1. A small torrent or its bed and sweepings. 2. A torrent of rain.

T. سلندى sèlèndì, *s.* Wipings, any thing wiped up, off, or away.

T. سلنك sèlènk, *s.* A sound, noise, voice.

T. سلنمك sèlènmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be wiped. 2. To be washed and rubbed or scrubbed with water, etc. 3. To be wiped, washed, or rubbed off, out, or away. 4. For a corn-measure to be leveled when measuring. 5. To be carefully planed down, as a molding, etc.

A. سلو sùlùvv, *vn. & s.* A being consoled; consolation, comfort.

A. سلوا sèlvà, *s.* For سلوى sèlvà, *q.v.*

A. سلوان sùlvàn, *s.* 1. A philter or potion that consoles or exhilarates. 2. A charmed bead, etc., kept by a woman to retain the love of a man. 3. Name of a spring at Jerusalem. 4. A name of Miyafariqin, east of Diarbekr.

A. سلوانه sùlvànè, *s.* As سلوان No. 2.

A. سلوت sèlvèt, *s.* 1. A state of consolation after affliction; consolation, comfort. 2. A state of ease, affluence, and happiness. 3. A philtre that makes one forget sorrow.

A. سلوخ sùlùkh, *vn. & s.* A being the thirtieth day of a lunar month.

A. سلور sèlùr, *s.* The sly silurus, *silurus glanis*.

T. سلورى sèlìvrì, (Gr. συληβρία) A town on the north coast of the Sea of Marmara. قپوسى — The Silivri Gate of Constantinople, the third from the Sea of Marmara on the land side.

A. سلوس sùlùs, *s., pl. of* سلس, *q. v.*

A. سلوست sùlùsèt, *vn. & s.* A being loose, lax, pliable, or ductile.

A. سلوطت sùlùtàt, *vn. & s.* A being sharp, bitter, vituperative.

A. سلوع sùlù', *s., pl. of* سلع, *q.v.*

A. سلوك sùlùk, *vn. & s.* 1. An entering upon, following, or keeping to any road, conduct, or career. 2. A following the path of godliness. — *v.i.* To enter, follow, or keep to. اهل سلوك A devotee and dervish.

A. سلوى sèlvà, سلوا, *s.* The quail, *coturnix communis*.

T. سلوی **sèlvi** (from P. سرو **sèrv**), *s.* The cypress, *cupressus sempervirens.*

T. سلویلك **sèlvilik**, *s.* A place abounding in cypresses.

A. سله **sèllè**, *s.* (*pl.* سلات, سلال) A flattish wicker basket.

T. سله **sìllè**, *s.* See سلله

T. سلهجك **sìllèjèk**, *s.* (*That will wipe or wash, etc.*) A towel used on coming out of a bath.

A. سلی **sèlâ**, سلا, *s.* A fœtal sack, *chorion*, afterbirth.

A. سليب **sèlîb**, *a.* (*fem.* سليبه) 1. Seized, carried off as spoil. 2. Despoiled, bereaved.

A. سليج **sèlîj**, *a.* Delicious.

T. سليجی **sìlìji**, *s.* 1. A professional wiper or rubber down. 2. A professional scrubber of floors. 3. A professional worker of fillets, moldings, etc.

A. سليخ **sèlîkh**, *a.* (A beast) flayed, skinned.

A. سليخه **sèlîkhâ**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of سليخ 1. Flayed. 2. Cassia bark.

A سليس **sèlîs**, *a.* (*fem.* سليسه) Easy, flowing; fluent.

A. سليط **sèlît**, *s.* 1. Olive oil. 2. Any expressed oil.

A. سليط **sèlît**, *a.* (*fem.* سليطه) Aggressive, clamorous, vituperative.

A. سليف **sèlîf**, *s.*, *pl.* of سالف, *q.v.*

P. سليقون **sèlîqûn**, *s.* Red lead, minium.

A. سليقه **sèlîqâ**, *s.* 1. Natural disposition. 2. Good taste. سليقه شعار Whom good taste distinguishes.

A. سليل **sèlîl**, *s.* (*fem.* سليله) 1. A male child. 2. A newly-born male beast. 3. Clear wine or other beverage. 4. (*n.u.* سليله; *pl.* سلائل) Masses of muscles and tendons. 5. *a.* Unsheathed (sword, etc.).

A. سليم **sèlîm**, *a.* (*fem.* سليمه) 1. Free from all hurt, defect, or danger. 2. (*vulg.* **sèlim**) A name of men.

T. سليم **sìlìm**, *s.* A weaver's bar.

A. سليم **sûlèym**, *prop. n.*, *dim.* of سليم **sèlîm**, A name of men.

A. سليمان **sûlèymân**, *prop. n.*, *dim.* of سلمان A name of men; especially, Solomon son of David. خاتم سليمان, مهر — The seal of Solomon. سورهٔ سليمان A name of the 27th (نمل) chapter of the Quran.

T. سليمانلو **sûlèymânlı-lû**, *a.* A tribe descended from an ancestor named Suleyman.

A. سليمانی **sûlèymânî**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* سليمانيه 1. Pertaining to king Solomon or to some man named Suleyman. 2. Agate; onyx.

A. سليمانيه **sûlèymânîyyè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of سليمانی 1. Pertaining to king Solomon or to a man named Suleyman. 2. The large four-minareted mosque in Constantinople, built by Sultan Suleyman the Lawgiver. 3. Name or title of the three or four highest grades of Professors of Law in Turkey. 4. Name of a subdivision of the Zeydiyya branch of the Shi'a Muslims.

A. سلیمی **sèlîmî**, *a.* (*fem.* سليميه) 1. Pertaining to some one named Selim. 2. A peculiar kind of smooth turban formerly worn by officers of the Sultan's palace. 3. A poetical pseudonym.

A. سليميه **sèlîmîyyè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of سلیمی Pertaining to an individual named Selim; especially, the mosque of Sultan Selim at Constantinople; another built by him at Adrianople, and another at Scutari, near the large barracks, built by Sultan Selim III.

A. سم **sèmm**, *s.* (*pl.* سمام, سموم) 1. A hole, perforation. 2. Poison. سم الابره The eye of a needle. الحمار — The oleander, *nerium oleander.* السمك — 1. *Cocculus indicus.* 2. Mullein, *verbascum.* الفار — Arsenic. هلاهل — Instantaneously fatal poison.

T. سم **sìm**, *adv.* See سيم

P. سم **sûm**, *s.* The hoof of a quadruped.

A. سما **sèmâ**, *s.* (*pl.* سماوات) 1. The sky; heaven. 2. A cover, roof, ceiling. 3. An awning. 4. The clouds. 5. Rain. 6. Bounty, munificence. بين السما والسمك (*Between the sky and the fish*) From pole to pole. علامٔ السما The rainbow.

A. سمات **sìmât**, *s.* A mark, a trace.

A. سمات **sìmât**, *s.*, *pl.* of سمه 1. Marks, traces; especially, brands marked by burning. 2. Moral qualities.

A. سماج **sìmâj**, *a.*, *pl.* of سمج, سميج, *q.v.*

A. سماجت **sèmâjèt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being ugly; ugliness.

A. سماح **sèmâh**, **sìmâh**, *vn.* & *s.* A being munificent; munificence.

A. سماح **sìmâh**, *a.*, *pl.* of سمح, سميح, *q.v.*

A. سماحت **sèmâhât**, *vn.* & *s.* A being munificent; munificence. سماحت پيشه Bountiful, munificent.

T. سماحتلو **sèmâhâtlû**, *a.* 1. Bountiful,

munificent. 2. Title to a judge or canonical functionary of the highest class.

A. سماخ **simākh**, *s.* 1. The meatus or outer channel of the ear. 2. The whole external ear.

A. سماد **sèmād**. *s.* Compost of dung and ashes or earth.

T. سمادرك **sāmādèrèk**, *prop. n.* The island of Samothraki, in the Ægæan Sea.

A. سمادير **sèmādīr**, *s., pl. of* سمدور, *q.v.*

A. سمار **sèmār**. *s.* Rushes of which mats are made.

A. سمار **sūmmār**, *s., pl. of* سامر Men who pass the night in chat and amusement.

P. سماروغ **sèmārūg**. *s.* A fungus, mushroom or toadstool.

A. سماريه **sūmmārīyyè**, *s. fem.* A kind of ship or boat.

A. سماس **sèmmās**, *s.* A dealer in sesame.

A. سماسره **sèmāsirè**, *s., pl. of* سمسار, *q.v.*

A. سماط **simāt**, *s.* 1. A line, row, series. 2. A kind, sort; manner. 3. *(vulg.* **sūmāt**) A long mat or table on which food is set in a line; any table, etc., with food.

A. سماع **sèmā'**, *s.* 1. Hearing. 2. Mention. 3. Hearsay; especially when heard from an authority. 4. Music; especially, the music and dancing of dervishes. سماع خانه A dervish conventicle for devotional music and dancing.

A. سماع **sèmmā'**. *a. & s. (fem.* سماعه) 1. A habitual hearer or listener. 2. Quick of hearing. 3. An eavesdropper, spy, informer.

A. سماعت **sèmā'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hearing. 2. A listening. 3. A hearing and obeying.

A. سماعى **sèmā'ī**, *a. (fem.* سماعيه) 1. Hearsay. 2. Colloquial.

P. سماعيلى **sèmā'īlī**. *a.* Pertaining to a man named Isma'il, or to the heretical Muslim sect called Isma'iliyya.

A. سماق **sūmmāq**. vulg. **sòmāq**. *s.* 1. Sumach, *rhus coriaria*. 2. Sumach berries. 3. The yellow dye-wood called young fustic, wood of *rhus cotinus*.

T. سماقلو **sūmmāqlū**, vulg. **sòmāqlī**, *a.* Mixed or prepared with sumach.

A. سماقى **sūmmāqī**. vulg. **sòmākī**, *a.* 1. Mixed or prepared with sumach. 2. Like sumach. 3. *s.* Porphyry.

A. سماك **sèmmāk**, *s.* A fisherman.

A. سماك **simāk**, *s.* 1. An upright pole, or shaft on which something is held aloft. 2. *(dual* سماكان, *obl.* سماكين) Name of two stars, سماك اعزل The star α *Virginis*, سماك رامح The star α *Bootis*.

A. سماك **simāk**, *s., pl. of* سمك Fishes.

A. سماكان **simākyān**, *s., dual of* سماك

A. سماكين **simākèyn**, *s., obl. of* سماكان The two stars named سماك, *q.v.*

A. سمام **simām**. *s., pl. of* سم, *q.v.*

A. سمامير **sèmāmīr**, *s., pl. of* سمور, *q.v.*

P. سمان **sèmān**, *s.* The quail, *coturnix communis*.

A. سمان **sèmmān**, *s.* A maker or seller of clarified butter.

A. سمان **simān**, *a., pl. of* سمين, *q. v.*

A. سمانا **sūmānā**, *s.* For سمانى, *q.v.*

A. سمانات **sūmānāt**, *s., n. u. of* سمانى A single quail.

A. سمانت **sèmānèt**, *vn. & s.* A being fat; obesity.

A. سمانجونى **sèmānjūnī** (from P. آسمانگون), *a. & s.* 1. Azure, cerulean. 2. The sapphire; or, the bluish beryl.

P. سمانه **sèmānè**, *s.* 1. The quail, *coturnix*. 2. A ceiling or roof.

A. سمانى **sūmānā**, سمانا, *s. (n.u.* سمانات) The quail.

A. سماوات **sèmāvāt**, *s., pl. of* سما, *q.v.*

A. سماوه **sèmāvè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Hilla near Bagdad.

A. سماوى **sèmāvī**, *a. (fem.* سماويه) Pertaining to the sky or heaven; celestial; heavenly. اجرام سماويه The spheres, orbits, and planets. كتب سماويه The inspired writings, holy scriptures.

A. سمائم **sèmā'im**, vulg. سمايم **sèmāyim**, *s., pl. of* سموم Poisonous winds.

A. سمايه **sèmāyè**, *s.* An awning; a tent-roof.

A. سمبادج **sūmbādèj** (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

T. سمبكى **sūmbèkī**, *prop. n.* See سومبكى

T. سمبل **sūmbūl**, *s.* For P. سنبل, *q.v.* (So for derivatives.)

T. سمباره **sūmpārè** (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

A. سمت **sòmt**, *s. (pl.* سموت) 1. A road, path, way. 2. A direction, bearing by compass, etc. 3. The district of a city or country in which one dwells; a neighborhood; one's home. 4. A line of conduct; a right course. سمت ارتفاع The

azimuth of a celestial object. سمت انحطاط The azimuth of a celestial object when below the horizon. سمت الراس The zenith. الرحل — The nadir. طالع — 1. The amplitude of the point of the ecliptic on the horizon at any given moment. 2. Amplitude or azimuth of any given celestial point or object. قبله — The direction of the Cubical House of Mekka from any place. قدم — As سمت الرجل, *q. v.* سمته كيتمك 1. To go in some direction. 2. To go home. ابتداى سمت The east or west point of the horizon; the prime vertical; also, the north or south point of the horizon; the meridian. انحراف سمت قبله *(The deviation of the bearing of the Cubical House of Mekka from the north or south line)* The true bearing of Mekka from any place. تمام سمت The complement of the amplitude; *i.e.*, the azimuth; also the complement of the azimuth; *i.e.*, the amplitude. حسن السمت Good, virtuous, pious. حسن سمت (**hùsni sèmt**) Goodness, virtue, piety. خط سمت A rhumb-line. دائرهٔ سمت An azimuth circle; a circle of amplitude; a vertical circle. عديم السمت The east or west point of the horizon; the prime vertical. مبدأ سمت As ابتداى سمت, *q.v.*

A. سمت **sìmèt**, *s.* (*pl.* سمات) 1. A mark, sign, trace; especially, a brand burnt in. 2. A moral quality.

P. سم تراش **sùm-tèràsh**, vulg. **sùntràsh**, *s.* A farrier's paring-iron.

A. سمتى **sèmtī**, *a.* (*fem.* سمتيه) 1. Pertaining to a quarter, direction, rhumb, azimuth, or amplitude. 2. Pertaining to moral or religious qualities. دائرهٔ سمتيه An azimuth or vertical circle.

A. سمج **sèmj**, **sèmìj**, *a.* (*fem.* سمجه) Ugly, hideous of feature.

A. سمح **sèm-h**, *s.* The plant *mesembryanthemum geniculiflorum.*

A. سمح **sèm-h**, *a.* (*fem.* سمحه) Generous, bountiful, munificent.

A. سمح **sèm-h**, *vn. & s.* A being bountiful; munificence.

A. سمحا **sèmhā**, *a. fem. of* اسمح More, most, very munificent.

A. سمحا **sùmàhā**, *a., pl. of* سميح, *q. v.*

A. سمحاق **sìmhāq**, *s.* The pericranium membrane.

A. سمحاقى **sìmhāqī**, *a.* (*fem.* سمحاقيه) Pericranial.

A. سمد **sèmd**, **sèmèd**, *s.* Eternity.

A. سمد **sèmd**, *vn. & s.* An intending, aiming at; intention, aim.

A. سمدور **sùmdūr**, *s.* (*pl.* سماديد) A fantastic image that flits before the eyes as an effect of daze, weakness, intoxication, etc.

A. سمر **sèmr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A nailing. 2. A blinding an eye with a hot nail or style. 3. A chatting by night instead of sleeping.

T. سمر **sèmèr**, *s.* A porter's knot or a beast's packsaddle. اورمق — To put a packsaddle on to a beast. سمرى دوكمك To beat on one's knot; *i.e.*, to hesitate before taking up a burden or responsibility. سمرينى طيامق 1. To put up a beast in its stable. 2. To put a man out of office. سمرينى يره اورمق To resign an office or duty.

A. سمر **sèmèr**, *s.* 1. Chat by night. 2. (*pl.* اسمار) A tale told by night. 3. A night assembly; an evening-party.

A. سمر **sèmùr**, *s.* The gum-acacia tree, *acacia catechu*, also, the gum-arabic tree, *acacia vera.*

A. سمر **sùmr**, *a., pl. of* اسمر *and* سمرا Dark, brown, swarthy.

A. سمر **sùmmèr**, *s., pl. of* سامر, *q. v.*

A. سمرا **sèmrā**, *a., fem. of* اسمر (*pl.* سمر) 1. Dark, brown, swarthy. 2. A proper name.

A. سمرت **sùmrèt**, *s.* Darkness, brownness, swarthiness.

T. سمرتمك **sèmìrtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let grow fat; to fatten.

T. سمرجى **sèmèrjì**, *s.* A maker or seller of packsaddles, etc. قوغه لغى — Bulrushes with which saddles are stuffed.

P. سمرقند **sèmèrqànd**, *prop. n.* The city of Samarcand.

A. سمرقندى **sèmèrqàndì**, *a.* (*fem.* سمرقنديه) Pertaining to Samarcand.

T. سمركنمك **sèmìrgànmèk**, *v.i.* To grow fat.

P. سمركون **sèmèr-gyūn**, *a.* Half asleep.

T. سمرلتمك **sèmèrlàtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be saddled with a packsaddle.

T. سمرلمك **sèmèrlèmèk**, *v.t.* To saddle with a packsaddle.

T. سمرلو **sèmèrlì**, *a.* 1. (A porter) with a knot; with his knot. 2. (A beast) with his packsaddle. 3. Hooked, aquiline (nose). 4. Coarse, vulgar.

A. سمرمر **sèmùrmùr**, *s.* The locust-bird, *turdus gryllivora.*

T. سرمك **sèmirmèk**, *v.i.* To grow fat.

T. سمز **sèmiz**, *a.* See سمیز

A. سمسار **simsār**, *s.* (*pl.* سماسره) A commercial broker.

T. سمسارلق **simsārliq**, P. سمساری **simsārī** } *s.* The quality, occupation, and fee of a broker.

A. سماریه **simsāriyyè**, *s.* A broker's fee; brokerage.

T. سمساط **sèmsāt**, *prop. n.* See سمیساط

A. سمسق **sèmsāq**, **simsiq**, **sumsuq**, *s.* Jessamine, *jasminum grandiflorum*.

A. سمسم **sèmsèm**, *s.* Sesame, *sesamum orientale*.

A. سمسمانی **sèmsèmānī** (*fem.* سمسمانیه). سمسمی **sèmsèmī** (*fem.* سمسمیه). *a.* Sesamoid.

A. سمط **sèmt**, *a.* 1. Not burdened with dependents or responsibilities. 2. Poor.

A. سمط **simt**, *s.* 1. A string with beads, etc., strung on it; a long necklace. 2. A strap or thong by which anything is suspended. 3. Anything hanging pendulously. 4. A chain of sandhills. 5. A stanza ended with a kind of chorus.

A. سمطی **simtī**, *a.* (*fem.* سمطیه) (A poem) arranged in stanzas with a kind of chorus to each.

A. سمع **sèm'**, *s.* 1. The sense of hearing. 2. An act of hearing, listening, or obeying. 3. (*pl.* اسماع, *pl. pl.* اسامع) An ear. 4. Mention, rumor, fame; honorable mention, good report. 5. What remains in one's mind of what is heard. سمعا و طاعه No sooner heard than obeyed.

A. سمع **sim'**, *s.* A beast engendered by a wolf on a hyæna.

A. سمعان **sèm'ān**, **sim'ān**, *prop. n.* Simeon, Simon.

A. سمعانی **sèm'ānī**, **sim'ānī**, *a.* Pertaining to or descended from Simon.

A. سمعون **sèm'ūn**, *prop. n.* As سمعان, *q.v.*

A. سمعه **sèm'a**, *s.* 1. A single act of hearing, listening, or obeying. 2. (**sim'a**) A mode of hearing. 3. (**sum'a**) A word or act heard of or to be heard of; fame, report, rumor.

A. سمعی **sèm'ī**, *a.* (*fem.* سمعیه) 1. Hearsay. 2. Acoustic.

F. سمفیت, سمفیط **simfit**, *s.* Common comfrey, *symphytum officinale*.

A. سمق **sāmq**, *a.* High; tall.

A. سمك **sèmk**, *s.* 1. A roof or ceiling. 2. The sky. 3. Height, thickness.

A. سمك **sèmèk**, *s.* 1. (*n.u.* سمکه; *pl.* اسماك, سموك) Fish. 2. The legendary Indian fish, that bears the ox on one horn of which the earth is poised; hence, the lowest depth of material creation.

A. سمکه **sèmèkè**, *s., n. u. of* سمك, (*dual* سمکتان, *obl.* سمکتین) A single fish or variety of fish. سمکهٔ تالیه The northern fish of the constellation *Pisces*. سمکهٔ مقدمه The southern fish of the constellation *Pisces*.

A. سمل **sèmil**, *vn.* 1. A putting out an eye. 2. A cleaning out a well, etc., of accumulated mud.

A. سمل **sèmèl**, *s.* (*n. u.* سمله) Small remnants of liquid, etc., in the bottom of wells, vessels, etc.

T. سملجمك **sumuljunmèk**, T. سملجمك **sumuljèmèk**, T. سملجیمك **sumuljumèk** } *v. i.* To writhe in fear or pain, or with groans.

A. سمن **sèmn**, *s.* (*n.u.* سمنه; *pl.* سمنات, سمون) Clarified butter.

P. سمن **sèmèn**, *s.* 1. Common jessamine, *jasminum officinale*. 2. White clover, *trifolium repens;* also, common purple clover, *t. pratense*. سمنبر Whose breast is white and fragrant as jessamine. سمنبو 1. Sweet as jessamine or clover. 2. Name of a district in Upper Egypt.

A. سمن **simèn**, vulg. **sèmèn**, *s.* Fatness, obesity. کلك ـ For plumpness to be gained by a person, *i.e.*, to grow stout.

A. سمنات **sumnāt**, *s., pl. of* سمن Clarified butters, ghees.

P. سمند **sèmènd**, *s.* A roan, strawberry, or sorrel horse; a horse (in general).

P. سمندر **sèmèndèr**, *s.* 1. The fabulous salamander. 2. The common salamander, *salamandra maculosa*. 3. The newt. قاباق سمندر The smooth newt, *lophinus punctatus*.

T. سمندرك **sèmèndrèk**, *prop. n.* Vulg. for سمادرك, *q. v.*

T. سمندره **sèmèndrè**, *prop. n.* The fortress of Semendria in Servia.

P. سمنستان **sèmènistān**, *s.* A bed or field of jessamine.

P. سمنگان **sèmèngyān**, *prop. n.* 1. Former name of Ram-Hurmuz in southeastern Persia. 2. Name of an ancient city in Tatary.

A. سمنو **sèmnū**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Fezzan.

P. سمنون **sèmnūn**, *prop. n.* Name of a proverbial ascetic.

A. سمنه **sùmnè**, *s.* 1. A species of plant *(bunium flexuosum ?)* that yields a seed or tuber eaten by women to induce plumpness. 2. Any thing eaten to induce plumpness. 3. A proper name.

A. سمو **sùmùvv**, *vn. & s.* A being high, exalted; elevation; eminence.

A. سموت **sùmūt**, *s., pl. of* سمت, *q. v.* دوائر سموت Vertical circles, verticals.

A. سموجت **sùmūjèt**, *vn. & s.* As سماجت

A. سموح **sèmūn**, *a.* Very bountiful, munificent.

A. سموح **sùmūh**
A. سموحت **sùmūhàt** } *vn. & s.* As سماحت

A. سمود **sùmūd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being high, exalted, elevation. 2. A raising the head.

T. سمور **sèmūr**, vulg. **sàmūr**, *s.* The sable; *martes zibellina;* also its fur. الا سمور Spotted sable. صاری سمور The pine and beech marten *martes abietum, m. foina.* صو سمورى The smaller otter. مسك سمورى The mink, *vison lutreola (?).*

A. سمور **sèmmūr**, *s. (pl.* سماميز) As T. سمور

T. سمورلمك **sèmūrmèk, sèmïrmèk**, *v.i.* As سمرلمك

T. سموز **sèmūz, sèmïz**, *a.* See سميز

A. سموط **sùmūt**, *s., pl. of* سمط, *q. v.*

A. سموع **sèmū'**, *a.* Quick of hearing; given to listening.

A. سموق **sùmūq**, *vn. & s.* A being tall or high; elevation.

A. سموك **sùmūk**, *s., pl. of* سمك Fishes.

A. سموك **sùmūk**, *vn. & s.* A being high, lofty, elevated; elevation.

A. سمول **sèmūl**, *a.* Old, worn, ragged.

A. سمول **sùmūl**, *s., pl. of* سمل, *q. v.*

A. سمول **sùmūl**
A. سمولت **sùmūlèt** } *vn. & s.* A being old, worn, ragged; raggedness.

A. سموم **sèmūm**, *s. (pl.* سمائم) The hot, poisonous wind of the desert, the *simoom.*

A. سموم **sèmūm**, *a.* Hot, suffocating, and poisonous (wind).

A. سموم **sùmūm**, *s., pl. of* A. سم, *q. v.*

A. سمون **sùmūn**, *s., pl. of* سمن, *q. v.*

A. سموه **sùmūh**, *vn. & s.* A being confused, perplexed; utter confusion and bewilderment.

A. سموى **sèmèvī**, *a. (fem.* سموه) Pertaining to a name, nominal.

T. سمه **sèmè**, *a.* 1. Confused, perplexed. 2. Stunned. 3. Stupid, muddle-headed.

A. سمه **sìmè**, *s. (pl.* سمات) See سمت **simèt.**

T. سمەلك **sèmèlìk**, *s.* 1. Bewilderment. 2. Stupefaction. 3. Stupidity.

T. سمەلندرمك **sèmèlàndìrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To confuse and bewilder. 2. To stun or stupefy. 3. To render stupid.

T. سمەلنمك **sèmèlànmèk**, *v. i.* To become bewildered, stunned, or stupid.

A. سمى **sèmī**, *a. & s. (fem.* سميه) 1. High, elevated, exalted. 2. Tall, lofty. 3. *s.* A like, peer, equal. 4. *s.* A namesake.

A. سمى **sèmmī**, *a. (fem.* سميه) Pertaining to poison; poisonous; poisoned.

A. سميات **sèmmìyyāt**, *s., pl. of* سميه Poisons, poisonous substances.

A. سميت **sèmmìyyèt**, *s.* Poisonousness.

T. سميت **sìmìt**, *s.* See سميد

T. سميتلو **sèmmìyyètlì**, *a.* Poisonous; venomous.

A. سميج **sèmīj**, *a. (fem.* سميجه) Ugly, hideous of feature.

A. سميح **sèmīn**, *a. (fem.* سميحه) Liberal, generous, munificent.

T. سميد **sìmìd**, vulg. **sìmìt**, *s.* 1. (from A سميذ **sèmìz**) A Turkish breadcake of fine flour, shaped like a ring. 2. A ring of cloth or rags, used as a stand for vessels which have rounded bottoms, or to protect the head when carrying trays or baskets. 3. A grummet of rope. اونى — Fine flour. ياغلو سميد Simit made of shortened paste.

T. سميدجى **sìmìdjì, sìmìtjì**, *s.* A maker, seller, or habitual eater of *simit.*

A. سميذ **sèmìz**, *s.* 1. Fine white flour. 2. Semolina.

A. سمير **sèmīr**, *s.* A gossip, or intimate companion; especially, a night-gossip. (Used also in compounds.) صداقت سمير *(Companion of fidelity)* Faithful.

A. سميرا **sùmèyrā**, *a., dim. of* سمرا 1. Small, tawny; brunette. 2. A name of women.

T. سميركين **sèmìrgìn**, *a.* Fat and lazy.

T. سميرمك **sèmìrmèk**, *v.i.* See سرمك

A. سميريه **sùmèyrìyyè**, *a. fem.* 1. Name of a kind of ship or boat. 2. Silver coins.

T. سمز sèmiz, *a.* Fat; fleshy, plump. اوت – Purslane, *portulaca sativa.* قاق – White bryony and its fleshy root, *bryonia dioica.*

T. سمزلتمك sèmizlàtmèk, *v.t.* To make or let get fat.

T. سمزلك sèmizlik, *s.* Fatness, fleshiness, plumpness. اوتى – The green-winged meadow-orchis.

T. سمزلنمك sèmizlànmèk } *v.i.* To grow
T. سمزمك sèmizmèk } fat.

A. سمط sèmit, *a.* (*fem* سمطه) 1. (A lamb or kid) scalded and roasted whole in its skin. 2. Not encumbered with dependents, responsibilities, or with worldly goods. 3. (A poem) divided into stanzas, each with a chorus.

A. سميع sèmi', *a.* (*fem.* سميعه) 1. That hears, listens. 2. Quick of hearing. 3. To whom a thing is told; an auditor. 4. God the all-hearing.

A. سميق sèmiq, *a.* (*fem.* سميقه) High; tall; lofty.

A. سميل sèmil, *a.* (*fem.* سميله) Old, worn or ragged.

A. سمين sèmin, *a.* (*fem.* سمينه) 1. Fat, fleshy, obese. 2. Rich (food). 3. Fertile (land). 4. Elegant (language).

A. سمهى , سميها sùmèyhà, sùmmèyhà, *s.* 1. A lie. 2. Nonsense, an absurdity; absurdities; futilities.

T. سن sàn, *pers. pron. 2d. pers. sing.* (*pl.* سز) Thou (you); thyself. دينك – To say *thou* to a person, when *you* should be used. كندينك – Thou thyself. سن مى سين Is it thou, is it you? سن نه جى سين Of what quality, occupation, trade art thou?

T. سن sin, *s.* A grave, tomb, sepulchre.

A. سن sinn, *s.* (*pl.* اسنان) 1. (*pl. also* اسنه) A tooth. 2. Any thing resembling a tooth; as, a cog, a tooth of a comb, a ward of a key, etc. 3. A spinous process of a bone. 4. The time of (one's) life, (one's) age, years of age. انحطاط – The age when vigor begins to decrease. كهولت – The age when grey hairs begin to show. وقوف – The age when growth ceases.

A. سنا sènà, *s.* 1. Light, glare, gleam, flash. 2. Height, elevation, loftiness, exaltation. 3. Senna, *cassia officinalis.* كاذب – Bladder senna, *colutea.* مكى – *Cassia officinalis.*

T. سناب sìnàb, *prop. n.* Vulg. for سينوب

A. سنابك sènàbìk, *s., pl. of* A. سنبك

A. سنابل sènàbìl, *s., pl. of* سنبله, *q.v.*

A. سناج sìnàj, *s.* Fuliginosity, sootiness.

A. سناجق sènàjìq, *s., pl. of* T. سنجاق, *q.v.*

A. سناجل sènàjìl, *s., pl. of* سنجل Mirrors.

A. ساح sìnàh, *vn.* Game's passing before a hunter from left to right.

A. سناخت sènàkhàt, *s.* A stench, bad smell.

A. ساد sìnàd, *s.* A certain imperfection in the rhyme of any one distich of a poem.

A. سنادق sènàdìq, *s., pl. of* سندوق, *q.v.*

P. سنار sènàr, *s.* A shallow, a sandbank.

A. سنار sùnnàr, *s.* (*pl.* سنانير) The cat.

T. ساره sìnàrè, *s.* A fish-hook.

A. سناسن sènàsìn, *s., pl. of* سنسنه, *q.v.*

A. ساط sìnàt, *a.* Thin-bearded.

A. ساطت sènàtàt, *vn.* & *s.* A being thin-bearded.

A. ساعت sènà'àt, *vn.* & *s.* A being small and supple, slim and of good figure; beauty and grace of form.

F. ساغلوس sìnàglòs, Common hound's-tongue, *cynoglossum officinale.*

A. ساف sìnàf, *s.* A camel's breast-band; or, a band used to keep the breast-band in its place.

A. سافر sènàfìr, *prop. n. pl.* Name of an island in the Red Sea, at the entrance to the Gulf of 'Aqaba.

A. سام sènàm, *s.* (*pl.* اسنمه , اسنام) 1. A camel's hump. 2. A summit, pinnacle, vertex. 3. A sand hill. 4. The main, central part of any thing. سنام الناقه A name of the star β *Cassiopeiæ.* سورة سنام القرآن The second chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سنان sìnàn, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اسنه) A steel spear-head. 2. Any weapon of defence. 3. A whetstone. 4. A sharpener of the appetite. 5. A name of men.

T. سنانلو sìnànlì-lù, *a.* & *prop. n.* A tribe or man descended from an ancestor named Sinan.

A. سناى sìnànì, *a.* (*fem.* سنائيه) 1. Pertaining to a spear-head; a maker or seller of steel spear-heads. 2. Pertaining to a man named Sinan.

A. سنانير sènànìr, *s., pl. of* سنور, سنور, *q.v.*

A. ساوت sìnàvèt, *vn.* & *s.* 1. An irrigating. 2. A drawing water for one's

self. 3. A cloud's raining. 4. A flashing, blazing, gleaming upwards.

A. سناء **sïnäh**, *vn. & s.* A contracting with another by the year.

A. سنايا **sènäyà**, *a.* High, exalted.

A. سنايت **sïnäyèt**, *vn. & s.* As سناوت Nos. 1, 2, & 3.

A. سنائى **sènäï**, *a. (fem.* سنائيه) 1. Pertaining to the gleam of fire, to elevation, or to senna. 2. A dealer in senna. 3. Pseudonym of several poets.

P. سنب **sünb**, *s.* 1. A hoof. 2. A cavern, grotto, shelter in a hill-side.

P. سنب **sünb**, *a.* That pierces, perforates, or excavates.

A. سنبادج **sünbädèj** } *s.* Emery.
P. سنباده **sünbädè** }

P. سنبك **sünbük**, *s.* A small boat, usually towed after a large vessel.

A. سنبك **sünbük**, *s. (pl.* سنابك) 1. The toe, front tip of a hoof. 2. The tip of any thing.

T. سنبكى **sünbèkï**, *s. & prop. n.* See سومبكى

P. سنبل **sünbül**, vulg. **sümbül**, **zümbül**, *s.* 1. The hyacinth, *hyacinthus orientalis*. 2. The curly locks and ringlets of a pretty boy or girl. 3. A name of men, especially of negro slaves. اقليطى — Celtic valerian, *valeriana celtica*. تبر — The tuberose, *polyanthes tuberosa*. تر — Fresh sprouting down on a cheek. جبلى — The blue-bell, *agraphis nutans;* perhaps, the grape-hyacinth, *muscari racemosum*, mountain spikenard of Cilicia. خطائى — Angelica, *archangelica officinalis*. رومى — Spikenard, *nardostachys jatamansi*. سورى — Syrian spikenard, the best kind of spikenard. العصافير , — الطيب Musk-root, root of *nardostachys jatamansi*. نورس — Newly-sprouted down on a cheek. هندى — Spikenard, *nardostachys jatamansi*. صو سنبل روميسى Water hemlock, cowbane, *cicuta virosa*. فرون سنبلى *conium maculatum*.

A. سنبل **sünbül**, *s. pl. (n. u.* سنبله) Ears of grain; spikes of flowers, etc.

A. سنبله **sünbülè**, *s. (pl.* سنبلات , سنابل) 1. A single ear of grain; a single spike of flowers, etc. 2. The constellation *Virgo*. 3. The star *α Virginis*. 4. A name of women.

P. سنبلى **sünbülï**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a hyacinth, of the dark color of the wild hyacinth. 2. Cloudy, overcast (sky). 3. A cultivator or seller of hyacinths.

T. سنبو **sènbü**, *prop. n.* As سمبو , *q.v.*

A. سنبوق **sünbüq**, *s.* A peculiar kind of boat used in Muscat.

A. سنت **sènèt**, *s.* Drought and barrenness of a season.

A. سنة **sènè**, *s.* A year. See سنه

A. سنت **sènït**, *a. (fem.* سنته) 1. Affected with drought and barrenness. 2. From whom no good or kindness is got.

A. سنت **sïnèt**, *s.* Drowsiness.

A. سنت **sünnèt**, *s. (pl.* سنن) 1. A way, habit, practice, rule of action; especially, a practice of Muhammed, religiously observed by Sunni Muslims. 2. Any word of Muhammed (other than what is contained in the Qur'an) adopted as a rule of Islam. ا — *v.t.* To circumcise. او — *v.i.* To be circumcised. سنة الله God's method of dealing with His creatures. سنة الاولين The practices of the men of old. دوكونى — A circumcision feast. راتبه — A usual supererogatory act of worship practised by Muhammed, omission of which is irreverent. زائده — A supererogatory act of worship, more often omitted than practised by Muhammed, omission of which is not blameworthy. مؤكده — A supererogatory act of worship, etc., seldom omitted by Muhammed, omission of which would be an impropriety. اهل سنت The followers of the generally accepted words and acts of Muhammed; orthodox; the Sunni Muslims.

T. سنتجى **sünnètjï**, *s.* A circumcising surgeon.

T. سنتسز **sünnètsïz**, *a.* Uncircumcised.

T. سنتلو **sünnètlï.-lü**, *a.* 1. Circumcised. 2. (A service of worship) accompanied by supererogatory acts. (See under سنت **sünnèt**.)

F. سنتينه **sèntïnà** (Ital.) The bilge-ways and pump-well of a ship. صوى — Bilge-water. قوقوسى — The odor of bilge-water.

P. سنج **sènj**, *a. (In compounds only)* 1. That weighs. 2. Who ponders and speaks or acts.

P. سنج **sïnj**, *s.* A cymbal or gong; a pair of cymbals.

P. سنجاب **sïnjäb**, *s.* The grey squirrel, *sciurus cinereus;* also, its fur.

P. سنجابی **sinjábí.** *a.* 1. Of grey squirrel fur. 2. Of the color of grey squirrel fur; grey.

A. سنجار **sinjár,** *prop. n.* Name of a district and range of hills in north Mesopotamia.

A. سنجاریه **sènjárìyè.** *a.* فصیلهٔ سنجاریه The botanical order Borraginaceæ.

T. سنجاغ **sånjågh.** *s.* For سنجاق, *q. v.*

P. سنجاف **sinjáf.** vulg. **sinjéf, zinjéf.** *s.* 1. A curtain to a door-way. 2. A fringe, edging, border.

T. سنجاق **sånjåq.** *s.* 1. Any thing stuck into any material, etc. 2. Any pole and the like stuck into the ground by one end. 3. A flag, a banner, a standard; especially, the Ottoman standard. 4. A subdivision of a province or *vilayet.* 5. The starboard side of a ship. اچق – To unfurl a flag. بکی – A governor of a district called a *sanjak.* چکمك – To hoist up a flag. طوتانمق – To be dressed with flags. دیکمك – To set up a flag, banner. سنجاغ شریف The sacred banner of Muhammed only unfurled in case of a Holy War. سنجاغ همایون The Imperial standard. باشا سنجاغی The flag of the Lord High Admiral. قلعه‌یه سنجاق چکلدی *(The flag is hoisted on the tower)* A thief has been here.

T. سنجاقدار **sånjåqdår.** *s.* A standard-bearer. یوقشی – Name of a steep ascent in Constantinople, from near the Golden Horn at Ounqapan to the small square named Wefa Meydani.

P. سنجان **sènjån.** *prop. n.* Name of several places in Persia.

T. سنجان **sinjån,** *s.* The box-thorn, *lycium Europæum.*

P. سنجد **sinjíd,** *s.* The shrub *elæagnus orientalis.*

T. سنجر **sènjèr,** *prop. n.* A name of men. 2. *s.* (See سنکر) A fortress, a barricade.

A. سنجرف **sinjèrf** (from P. شنگرف), *s.* Cinnabar, vermilion.

T. سنجف **sinjèf** (from P. سنجاف), vulg. **zinjèf,** *s.* A fringe, edging, border.

A. سنجفره **sinjèfrè** (from P. شنگرف), *s.* Cinnabar, vermilion.

T. سنجلین **sånjèlèyin.** *adv.* See سنجه‌لین

T. سنجه **sånjè,** *adv.* According to thee; in thy opinion.

P. سنجه **sènjè,** *s.* 1. A weight. 2. A balance; a steelyard. 3. Name of a river in Mesopotamia. قنطرهٔ سنجه The bridge of Senja, reckoned as one of the four wonders of the world.

T. سنجه‌لین **sånjèlèyin,** *a.* Like unto thee, like thee.

T. سنجی **sånjí,** *s.* A man who addresses people with *san* (thou).

P. سنجی **sènjí,** *s. (In compounds only)* The quality of a weigher, etc.

P. سنجیده **sènjídè,** *a.* 1. Who has weighed, pondered, thought over, uttered, or done. 2. Weighed. 3. Pondered, thought over; uttered or done. 4. Well ordered, arranged.

A. سنخ **sůn-h,** *s.* 1. The middle, main track of a road. 2. Prosperity, good luck. 3. Name of places.

A. سنخ **sůn-h,** *vn. & s.* 1. An appearing, presenting itself. 2. Game's passing before one from left to right. 3. A matter's occurring to the mind.

A. سنخ **sènåkh,** *vn. & s.* A being rancid and fetid; rancidity; fetor.

A. سنخ **sinkh,** *s. (pl.* اسناخ, سنوخ) 1. A root of a tooth. 2. A tang of a knife blade. 3. Any root, source, basis, origin. 4. A small hollow or cavity.

A. سنخت **sènkhåt,** *s.* 1. A stench, fetor. 2. Filth.

A. سند **sènèd,** *s. (pl.* اسناد) 1. A slope. 2. Any prop, stay, or support leaned upon. 3. An argument in support of an assertion. 4. *(pl.* سندات) A proof, title-deed, voucher. 5. A person on whom one relies. 6. A person who vouches for an assertion, an authority. ا – *v.t.* To hold or put forward as proof, etc. طوتمق – *v. t.* To hold or accept as proof.

P. سند **sind,** *prop. n.* 1. Scinde. 2. The river Indus. سنداب *prop. n.* The river Indus.

A. سندات **sènèdåt,** *s., pl. of* سند, *q.v.*

T. سنداروس **sèndårós,** *s.* See سندروس

P. سندان **sindán,** *s.* 1. A blacksmith's anvil. 2. The plate of a door-knocker.

P. سندباد **sindbåd,** *prop.n.* 1. A name of men. 2. Name of a book on moral philosophy.

P. سندروس **sèndèrůs,** vulg. **såndålós,** *s.* Gum copal; perhaps also, gum juniper, sandarac.

T. سندرمك **sèndèrèmèk,** *v.i.* See سندلمك

A. سندس **sůndůs,** *s.* Thin and fine silk brocade.

A. سندسی **sûndûsî**. *a. (fem.* سندسیه*)* 1. Of brocade; like brocade; pertaining to brocade. 2. *s.* A weaver or seller of brocades.

P. سندل **sèndèl**. *s.* 1. A shoe; a slipper. 2. A fool, idiot. 3. See صندال,صندل

T. سندلشدرمك **sèndèlâshdîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let exchange documentary engagements.

T. سندلشمك **sèndèlâshmèk**, *v.i.* To exchange documentary engagements.

T. سندلوس **sèndèlûs**, vulg **sândâlôs**, *s.* As P. سندروس, *q. v.*

T. سندلمك **sèndèlèmèk**, *v.i.* See سندمك

P. سندلی **sèndèlî**, vulg. **sândâlîyyâ**, *s.* A chair; a throne.

A. سندوق **sèndûq**, vulg. **sândîq**, *s.* See صندوق

T. سنده **sânde**, *pers. pron., 2d. pers. sing. locative.* With thee, in thy keeping.

T. سنده **sân dâ**, *comp.* 1. Thou too, thou also. 2. Out with thee! Fie upon thee!

T. سندهکی **sândèkî**, *a. & s.* 1. Which is with thee. 2. That which is with thee, in thy holding.

T. سندهلتمك **sèndèlâtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let totter.

T. سندهلمك **sèndèlèmèk**, *v.i.* To totter.

A. سندی **sènèdî**, *a. (fem.* سندیه*)* 1. Pertaining to a *sened*. 2. *s.* A keeper of vouchers, documents, etc.

A. سندی **sîndî**, *a. (fem.* سندیه*)* Sindian, of Scinde; *s.* (P. *pl.* سندیان; A. *pl.* سندیون) a Sindian; the Sind language.

A. سندیان **sîndîyân**, *s.* The evergreen oak, *quercus ilex.* الارض — The black horehound, *ballota nigra.*

P. سندیان **sîndîyân**, *s., pl. of* سندی The Sindians, people of Sind.

F. سندیق **sîndîq**, *s.* (Fr. *syndic)* 1. A banker's cashier. 2. A foreman. 3. A guild-warden.

A. سنر **sènèr**, *vn. & s.* A being peevish, peevishness, perverseness.

T. سنسی **sînsî**, *a.* See سیکسی

A. سنسنه **sînsînè**, *s. (pl.* سناسن*)* A spinous process, a pointed end of a bone.

A. سنط **sânt**, *s.* As ضنط, *q. v.*

T. سنطور **sântûr**, *s.* See سانطور

A. سنع **sènâ'**, *s.* Beauty and grace of form.

A. سنع **sîn'**, *s. (pl.* اسناع*)* The small of the wrist or ankle.

T. سنغن **sîngîn**, *a.* See صینغین

T. سنغور **sûngûr**, *s.* See صونقور

T. سنقر **sûnqûr**
T. سنقور **sûnqûr** } *s.* See صونقور

P. سنك **sèng**, *s.* 1. A stone, rock, or pebble. 2. Rock, stone. 3. A stone implement, mark, or monument. 4. A stone pellet, shot, or cannon-ball. 5. A heavy stone weight. 6. Weight; especially, great weight; heaviness. 7. Importance; influence, power. 8. Gravity, sedateness, calmness. 9. Worth; consideration, esteem possessed. 10. A misfortune. 11. A *calculus.* آسیا — A millstone. امتحان — 1. A touch-stone. 2. A (figurative) test, trial. انداز — 1. That throws stones. 2. A fault-finder. 3. A machine for throwing rocks in war. 4. A kind of carnival before Ramazan when wine-jars are broken. پشت — A tortoise, a turtle. خارا — A very hard stone or rock, granite. راه — An impediment, obstacle. سیاه — 1. A black stone or rock. 2. A touch-stone. 3. The black stone in the Cubical House of Mekka. صلابه — A levigating-stone. مثانه — Stone in the bladder. محتسب — A stone used by a police magistrate to break wine-jars. محك — 1. A touch-stone. 2. A test. ملامت — A reproach cast at one. موسی — 1. A touch-stone. 2. A hone for sharpening razors. و سبو — *(Stone and pitcher)* The breaker and the broken. یده — The stone of rain. (See حجر المطر in A. حجر)

T. سنك **sânîñ**, *pers. pron., 2d. pers. sing. genit.* 1. Of thee (of you). 2. Thine (yours).

P. سنكدان **sèng-dân**, *s.* The crop, or, the gizzard of a bird.

P. سنكدل **sèng-dil**, *a.* Stony-hearted.

T. سنكر **sènger**, *s.* A parapet of rocks and stones, thrown up as a barricade or fortification.

P. سنكرو **sèng-rû**, *a.* Brazen-faced.

P. سنكریز **sèng-rîz**, *a. & s.* As سنك‌انداز

P. سنكریزه **sèng-rîzè**, *s.* Small stones; pebbles; gravel.

P. سنكسار **sèng-sâr**, *s.* A stoning to death, lapidation. ا — *v.i.* To stone to death. او — *v.i.* To be stoned to death.

P. سنك سبو **sèng-sèbû**, *s.* A mode of punishment or penance among dervishes, undergone by an offender, who stands in the presence of the chapter

with a pitcher full of stones, etc., suspended round his neck.

P. سنگستان **sèngistân**, *s.* A stony or rocky country.

T. سنكنكى **sânîñki**, *s.* Thine (yours), that which is thine (yours).

P. سنگلاخ **sèng-lâkh**, *s.* A rocky place.

P. سنگى **sèngî**, *s.* The quality of stone or rock.

P. سنگى **sèngî** } *a.* 1. Stone, of stone.
P. سنگين **sèngîn** } 2. Stony. 3. Hard as stone. 4. Heavy. 5. Important. 6. Grievous, serious. 7. Grave, solemn. 8. High, great (price, value). 9. Dull, deaf (ear). 10. Evil, unlucky.

A. سنم **sènèm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A camel's being high in the hump. 2. A being convex, conical or ridged.

A. سنمار **sînimmâr**, *prop.n.* Name of an architect who built a splendid palace for Nu'man at Hira. جزاى سنمار Any ill return for a great service rendered (the architect Sinimmar having been hurled from the highest terrace of the palace which he had designed).

T. سنمك **sènmèk**, **sînmèk**, *v. i.* See سيمك , سيتمك

A. سنن **sènèn**, *s.* A road, path, way.

A. سنن **sûnèn**, *s., pl. of* سنت , *q. v.*

A. سنو **sûnûvv**, *vn. & s.* As سنايت , *q.v.*

A. سنوا **sènvâ**, *a. fem.* Smitten with drought and barrenness.

A. سنوات **sènèvât**, *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

A. سنوح **sûnûh**, *vn. & s.* As سنخ *vn. & s., q.v.* | سنوح وصدور To occur, to appear, to emanate (said of Imperial rescripts and patents).

A. سنوخ **sûnûkh**, *s., pl. of* سنخ *s., q.v.*

A. سنوخ **sûnûkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm, stable; stability. 2. A being well-grounded in science.

A. سنود **sûnûd**, *s., pl. of* سند Sindians.

A. سنود **sûnûd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A leaning. 2. An ascending; ascent.

F. سنور **sînûr**, vulg. **sînîr**, (Gr. σύνορος) *s.* A boundary; a frontier. | تعين ـ To define, make known a boundary. | قطع ـ, كسمك ـ To decide and lay down a boundary.

A. سنور **sînnèvr**, *s.* (*pl.* سنانير) The cat.

T. سنورداش **sînîrdâsh**, *s.* A co-limitary.

A. سنوط **sènût** } *a.* Almost beardless;
A. سنوطى **sènûtî** } thinly bearded.

A. سنوع **sûnû'**, *vn. & s.* As سناعت , *q.v.*

A. سنون **sènûn**, *s.* (*pl.* سنونات) An odontalgic medicine.

A. سنون **sînûn**, *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

A. سنوى **sènèvî**, *a.* (*pl.* سنويه) 1. Yearly, annual. 2. T. Annually. 3. Pertaining to senna; a dealer in senna.

A. سنه **sènè**, *s.* (*pl.* سنوات , سنهات , سنون , سنين) A year. سنهٔ روميه , سنهٔ شمسيه The solar year of the Turkish civil calendar. قمريه ـ , عربيه ـ The lunar year of the Muslim calender. ميلاديه ـ The year of the Christian era, A. D. هجريه ـ The year of the Hijra of Muhammed, A. H. فرق سنه Forty years; *i.e.*, a long time, many years.

P. سنه **sènè**, *prop. n.* Name of the frontier capital of Persian Kurdistan, north of Kirmanshah (*Senah* of the Maps).

T. سنه **sûnnâ** (from *Sulina*), *prop. n.* The Sulina mouth of the Danube.

A. سنها **sènnâ**, *a. fem.* As سنوا , *q.v.*

A. سنهات **sènèhât**, *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

T. سنهلك **sènèlîk**, *s.* 1. The space of a year. 2. The distance of a year's travel or motion. 3. Anything a year old. 4. A quantity sufficient for or appropriated to a year.

T. سنى **sânî**, *pers. pron. 2d. pers. sing. accus.* Thee (you). كيدى سنى *interj.* (I'll give it to) thee, thou good-for-nothing!

A. سنى **sènî**, *a.* (*fem.* سنيه) High, exalted, sublime, grand; especially said of the Ottoman court, or of an order emanating from the Sultan. سفارت سنيه The imperial Ottoman embassy.

A. سنى **sûnnî**, *a.* (*fem.* سنيه) 1. Pertaining to the practices and decisions of Muhammed; orthodox. 2. *s.* (*pl.* سنيون) A Sunni Muslim.

A. سنيح **sènîh**, *a.* (Game) that passes before the hunter from his left to his right.

A. سنيخ **sènîkh**, *a.* Filthy and fetid.

A. سنيد **sènîd**, *a.* Imputed, attributed; also, acknowledged or adopted (son).

A. سنيع **sènî'**, *a.* (*fem.* سنيعه) Slim and graceful in form.

A. سنين **sènîn**, *a.* (*fem.* سنينه) Sharpened, whetted.

A. سنين **sînîn**, *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

F. سنيور **sînyôr**, (*Ital.* Signor) Title applied to Europeans and to Jews, and not regarded as very respectful. Mr.

P. سو sû, *s.* A side, quarter, direction.

A. سوء sev', sû', *s.* Evil; badness. (Represented by an adjective in translations.) سوء استمساك An awkward manner of abstaining. اعتبار حمل — A fallacious appreciation of the incidence (of an attribute). استعمال — Abuse, bad usage. تألیف — A fallacious arrangement of the premises in an *argumentum ad rem, ad judicium.* تدبیر — Evil measure, bad management. ترکیب — 1. A morbid state of any compound organ or tissue of the body. 2. A fallacious arrangement of the premises in any other argument than the *argumentum ad rem, ad judicium.* حال — A bad state, bad condition, evil plight. الحساب — An evil reckoning; the punishment of hell-fire. الدار — An evil abode, hell-fire. ظن — An evil surmise, suspicion, distrust. العذاب — *(An evil torment)* 1. The torment of hell. 2. A grievous affliction from God. 3. A grievous infliction by man. قرین — Bad companions. قصد — 1. Malice aforethought. 2. Any attempt at murder, etc. معامله — Bad treatment. هضم — Indigestion.

A. سوا sèwâ, *s.* 1. Equality. 2. Another; all else. علی السوا Equally, on an equality. ما سوا 1. The rest, all else. 2. Every thing but God; the world.

A. سوا sèwâ, *a.* Equal; alike; all the same.

T. سوا siwâ, sùwâ, *s.* *(for* سوکه*)* A door-frame.

A. سوابغ sèwâbiġ, *s. pl.* Horses.

A. سوابغ sèwâbiġ, *a. pl. of* سابغه Long and full (robes, etc.).

A. سوابق sèwâbiq, *a. & s., pl. of* سابقه 1. That precede, that have preceded. 2. Past events. احوال — Memoranda as to the past life of an individual.

A. سوابیط sèwâbît, *s., pl. of* ساباط Roofed ways.

A. سوآت sèv'ât, *s., pl. of* سوءه 1. Improper words or deeds. 2. Privities.

A. سواجد sèwâjid, *a. pl. of* ساجده Prostrate in worship.

A. سواجع sèwâji', *a., pl. of* ساجعه 1. That coo. 2. Who speak in rhymed prose. 3. (Camels) that moan yearningly. 4. (Bows) that twang. 5. Symmetrical.

A. سواجم sèwâjim, *a., pl. of* ساجمه 1. That shed water. 2. (Tears) that flow.

A. سواجیر sèwâjîr, *s., pl. of* ساجور, *q.v.*

A. سواجح sèwânij, *a., pl. of* ساجحه, *q.v.*

A. سواحر sèwâhir, *a., pl. of* ساحره Enchanting.

A. سواحل sèwâhil, *s., pl. of* ساحل Shores, coasts.

A. سواخر sèwâkhir, *a., pl. of* ساخره, *q.v.*

A. سواد sèwâd, *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Darkness. 3. Black cloths or clothes; black. 4. *(pl.* اسوده*)* A visible bodily form (looming black). 5. A populous, cultivated district; especially, the country along the lower Tigris and Euphrates. 6. Writing. 7. Black ink. اعظم — 1. The majority of Muslims, faithful to the caliph. 2. *(mystics)* The microcosm of poverty and need, out of which the universe is developed. البطن — The liver. الحکام — Judges' ink; name of ساداوران, *q.v.* خط — 1. Writing-ink. 2. Writing. 3. A rough-draft. 4. Blackness of down on the cheek. عراق — The fertile flat district of Babylonia and Chaldæa. العین — Iris and pupil of the eye. القلب — The black core supposed to exist in the heart. المسلمین — The general mass of Muslims. الوجه — Shame, disgrace. تکثیر سواد A useless multiplication of words in composition. ساحب — A man who can write well.

A. سوادج sèwâdij, *a.* For سواذج, *q.v.*

T. سوادلو sèwâdlî, -lù, *a.* 1. Diversified with black. 2. For صاواتلو, *q.v.*

A. سوادی sèwâdî, *a. (fem.* سواديه*)* 1. Pertaining to something black. 2. *(med.)* Melanotic.

A. سواذج sèwâzij, *a., pl. of* ساذجه 1. Plain. 2. Beardless.

A. سوار sèvvâr, *a. (fem.* سواره*)* That habitually springs and assaults.

A. سوار sivâr, *s. (pl.* سؤور, اساور, اساوره*)* A bracelet.

P. سوار sùwâr, *a. (pl.* سواران*)* Mounted on a beast or vehicle. او — *v.i.* To be mounted, to mount, to ride.

A. سوارق sèwâriq, *a. & s., pl. of* سارقه

A. سواری sèwâri, *s., pl. of* ساریه Posts; columns; masts.

T. سواری sùwâri, *s.* A captain or commander in the navy. اوج انبارلو سواریسی A first class senior post-captain. بریق سواریسی A junior commander. فرقتین سواریسی A junior post-captain. قیاق سواریسی A second-class senior post-captain. قوروت

سواریسی A senior commander.

P. سواری **sûwârî**, *a.* Mounted, belonging to the cavalry. آلای ـ A regiment of cavalry. طوپچی ـ A horse-artillery-man. خاصه سواریسی A cavalry-man in the Guards.

P. سواری **sûwârî**, *s.* The quality or act of a rider.

T. سواریلك **sûwârîlîk**, *s.* 1. The quality, duties, act of a cavalry-man or of cavalry. 2. The quality, rank, duties of a captain or commander in the navy.

A. سواطع **sèwâtî'**, *a., pl. of* ساطعه That diffuse themselves.

A. سواطیر **sèwâtîr**, *s., pl. of* ساطور, *q.v.*

A. سواع **sûwâ'**, *s.* 1. A dribble of mucus or urine from the urethra. 2. Name of an ancient Arabian idol.

A. سواعد **sèwâ'id**, *s., pl. of* ساعد Forearms.

A. سواغ **sèwâg**, **sûwâg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going easily down the gullet. 2. An act's being canonically permissible.

A. سواف **sûwâf**, *s.* Murrain.

A. سوافك **sèwâfik**, *a., pl. of* سافكه 1. That shed tears. 2. (Tears, etc.) that flow.

A. سوافل **sèwâfil**, *a. & s., pl. of* سافله

A. سوافن **sèwâfin**, *a. & s., pl. of* سافنه

A. سواق **sèwwâq**, *a. & s.* 1. Who drives much. 2. A maker or seller of the flour of parched corn.

A. سواقط **sèwâqît**, *a. & s., pl. of* ساقطه

A. سواقی **sèwâqî**, *a. & s., pl. of* ساقیه 1. Female, cup-bearers. 2. Small irrigation canals. 3. Veins of the fourth order. 4. Water-wheels.

A. سواك **sîwâk**, *s. (pl.* اسوكه) A tooth-brush-stick, usually a stick of lotus-wood, with one end beaten into fibres. النسا ـ Any astringent lotion for the vagina.

A. سواك **sîwâk**, *vn. & s.* A cleansing the teeth with a brush-stick.

A. سواكن **sèwâkin**, *a. & s., pl. of* ساكنه 1. Who inhabit. 2. Still, quiet; quieted, calmed. 3. (Veins) that do not pulsate. 4. Suakin on the Red Sea.

A. سؤال **su'âl**, *s. (pl.* سوالات) 1. A question; enquiry; interrogation; problem. 2. A thing asked for. 3. A request, petition. 4. A begging of alms, mendicancy. ـ *v.t.* To ask. التركيب ـ, التعديه ـ Name of two technical questions in jurisprudence. الحضرتين ـ *(mystics)* The question, spiritual and material, that arises on every occasion conceivable. خاطر ـ An enquiry after the health. و جواب ـ Question and answer; especially, a dialogue. آخرت سؤالی The examination of the judgment day. ذل سؤال The degradation of mendicancy. سوره سؤال One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سؤالات **su'âlât**, *s., pl. of* سؤال, *q.v.*

A. سوالب **sèwâlib**, *a., pl. of* سالبه 1. That take away. 2. Negative; privative.

A. سوالف **sèwâlif**, *a., pl. of* سالفه Preceding.

T. سؤاللاشمق **su'âllâshmâq**, *v. i.* To question each other.

A. سوام **sèwâm**, *a.* (Cattle) at pasture.

A. سوام **sèwâmm**, *a., pl. of* سامه Poisonous, especially, snakes, scorpions, hornets, tarantulas, etc.

A. سوام **siwâm**, **sûwâm**, *vn.* A bargaining, naming a price.

A. سوامد **sèwâmid**, *a. pl. of* سامد, سامده

A. سوامی **sèwâmî**, *a., pl. of* سامیه, *q.v.*

A. سوانح **sèwânih**, *a. & s., pl. of* سانحه

A. سواهك **sèwâhik**, *a., pl. of* ساهكه, *q.v.*

A. سوائب **sèwâ'ib**, vulg. سوايب **sèwâyib**, *a., pl. of* سائبه, *q. v.*

A. سوائم **sèwâ'im**, vulg. سوايم **sèwâyim**, *a., pl. of* سائمه At pasture.

T. سوایی **sèwâyî**, *s.* Name of a class of silk dress tissues.

T. سوباشی **sû-bâshî**, *s.* See صوباشی

P. سوبسو **sû-bè-sû**, *adv.* From side to side; on all sides; side by side.

T. سوبك **sûbèk**, *s.* A urinal attached to an infants' cradle.

T. سوبکه **sûbèkè** (from A. سیکه), *s.* An ingot.

T. سوبو, سوبی **sûbû**, *a.* Tapering, conical or fusiform.

T. سوبیلمك **sûbûlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become tapering.

T. سوبیه **sûbiyè**, *s.* A sweet drink prepared from pounded almonds, melon or cucumber seeds, etc.

T. سوبیه جی **sûbiyyèjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of *subiye*.

T. سوپرکه, سوپورکه **sûpûrgè**, *s.* 1. A broom. 2. Heath, heather, erica. 3. Stalks of Turkish millet used for making brooms. ال سوپورکه سی A broom without a handle. اوجاق سوپورکه سی A broom for sweeping chimneys. توان سوپورکه سی A long-handled broom for ceilings. ـ چالی

A heather broom. — چوفه A clothes brush. — خصیر, — خالی A fine broom for sweeping floors. — صوفاق A loose woman, a street-walker. — میدان A heather broom.

T. سوپورلمك **süpürülmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be swept or brushed. 2. To be swept away.

T. سوپورمك **süpürmek**, *v. t.* 1. To sweep. 2. To brush (clothes). 3. To sweep away.

T. سوپورندی **süpürüntü**, *s.* 1. Sweepings. 2. Rubbish. 3. Rabble.

T. سوپورندیلك **süpürüntülük**, *s.* A dust-heap.

F. سوپیه **süpiyé**, *s.* 1. (Fr. *sous-pied*) A trowser-strap passing under the foot. 2. (Gr. σηπία) The squid, cuttle-fish. کیکی — Cuttle-bone.

T. سوت **süt**, *s.* 1. Milk. 2. Milk-like juice. امن — A suckling. انا — 1. A wet-nurse. 2. A foster-mother. اورغونی — (An infant) injured by the milk it sucks. اوغلی — A foster-son. بابا — A foster-father. بیاض — *a.* As white as milk. خیره‌سی — (An infant) pining from bad milk. سوتدن کسمك To wean. سوت دیشی A milk-tooth. سوت صاغمق To milk. سوت طاری 1. A milk-vein. 2. A milk-duct, a lacteal. قرنداشی — A foster-brother or sister. قوزیسی — A sucking lamb. قیری — A milk-white (horse). کسیمی — A weaning. کسلمك — For milk to sour. کوکی — The root of *polygala senega*, senega-root, snake-root. لیماتلق — A dead calm. مائیسی — A light sky-blue. یایق — To churn milk. یوزی — 1. Cream. 2. A pellicle on the surface of boiled milk. قوش سوتی Something impossible to find.

T. سوتجی **sütjü**, *s.* A milkman, dairyman.

T. سوتلاچ **sütlach**, *s.* Rice-milk.

T. سوتلکن **sütlèyan**, *s.* Any plant that gives a milky sap when cut or broken. اغاج سوتلکنی *Euphorbia lathyris*, the caper spurge. — بالق *Euphorbia piscatoria, e. triaculeata.* — صاری Yellow-flowered spurge; as بالق سوتلکنی, or, sun spurge, *euphorbia helioscopia.*

T. سوتلمك **sütlèmek**, *v.i.* To give out milk.

T. سوتلو **sütlü**, *a.* 1. Milky. 2. In milk, milch. 3. Prepared with milk. آش — Rice-milk.

T. سوتلوجه **sütlüjè**, *a. & s., dim. of* سوتلو 1. Somewhat milky. 2. *s.* The petty spurge, tithymal, *euphorbia peplus.*

T. سوتلوکن **sütlüyan**, *s.* Err. for سوتلکن

T. سوجی **sujü**, *s.* Wine.

A. سوح **sūh**, *s., pl. of* ساحه 1. Courts, yards, court-yards. 2. Open commons.

P. سوخت **sūkht**, *a.* Burnt.

P. سوختکی **sūkhtègī**, *s.* The state of that which is burning or burnt.

P. سوخته **sūkhtè**, *a.* 1. That has lighted, burnt, injured, or vexed. 2. Lighted, on fire, burning. 3. Burnt. 4. Scalded. 5. Scorched, singed. 6. Hurt, injured. 7. Blasted with drought, frost, etc. 8. Hurt, vexed, grieved, pained. 9. Lost, squandered. 10. (*vulg.* **sōftà**) A student, who studies the humanities, law, and divinity (as a taper lighted by his teacher). 11. One of the eight treasures of Khusrev Perviz, king of Persia. سوخته‌پا Whose feet are blistered with rapid running. سوخته‌جان *a.* Whose spirit is inflamed or suffering. سوخته‌دل Whose heart is inflamed or grieved. سوخته کوکب Unfortunate.

P. سود **sūd**, *s.* 1. Profit, gain. 2. Advantage, utility, benefit. — آور Profitable, advantageous.

A. سود **sūd**, *a., pl. of* اسود, سودا, *q.v.*

T. سود **sūd**, *s.* For سوت in oblique cases movent.

A. سودا **sèvdā**, *a. & s., fem. of* اسود, *pl.* سود 1. Black. 2. The black core supposed to exist in the heart. 3. The spleen, black bile of the ancients.

P. سودا **sèvdā** (from the Arabic), *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Black bile. 3. Spleen, splenetic melancholy or madness. 4. Love and passion. 5. Greed of gain. 6. Intense longing for power, ambition. 7. Any strong wish or desire. 8. A scheme, project. 9. Trade, commerce, business. 10. A business transaction. سودای خام A crude aspiration, scheme, or project. قره سودا Melancholy monomania. سودا پرست A slave to his own desires. سودا زده Afflicted with an intense passion. سوداکده 1. A house of business, a shop, mart, inn. 2. The world. سوداگر A merchant, trader. سودای وطن Homesickness.

T. سوداگرلك **sèvdāgèrlik**, P. سوداگری **sèvdāgèri**, *s.* The quality, occupation, or act of a trader; trade.

T. سودالو **sèvdālī, -lü**, *a.* 1. Melancholy

monomaniacal. 2. Madly in love.

A. سودان **sŭdān**, *a., pl. of* اسود, سودا 1. Black. 2. The negroes. 3. The land of the negroes, all Africa from Upper Egypt southward; especially, the Soudan.

A. سودانى **sŭdānī**, *a. (fem.* سودانيه) Of or from, pertaining to the land of Soudan.

A. سوداوى **sèvdāvī**, *a. (fem.* سوداويه) 1. Pertaining to the black bile. 2. Splenetic, melancholy.

P. سودائى **sèvdā'ī**, vulg. سودايى **sèvdāyī**, *a.* Pertaining to trade; especially, a tradesman, merchant.

T. سودجى **sŭdjŭ**, *s.* Err. for سوجى

P. سودخوار **sŭd-khār**, *s.* A usurer.

T. سودرمك **sèvdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be loved, liked, or fondled.

T. سوده **sŭdrā**, *prop. n.* Name of a city in Tatary. بكى – The lord or prince of Sudra; said of a man half tipsy, or boasting as though half tipsy.

T. سودلكن **sŭdlèyān**, *s.* Err. for سوتلكن

P. سودمند **sŭdmènd**, *a.* Advantageous.

P. سودمندى **sŭdmèndī**, *s.* Advantageousness.

A. سوده **sèvdè**, *prop. n.* A name of women; one of Muhammed's wives.

P. سوده **sŭdè**, *a.* 1. That has rubbed, chafed, filed, rubbed up; who has placed his hand, etc., on a thing. 2. Rubbed, chafed; filed, rubbed up; placed upon in touching, etc. 3. Dust, filings, scrapings. – *v.t.* To rub.

P. سودى **sŭdī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to advantage. 2. A poetical pseudonym.

A. سور **sèvr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scaling a wall, etc. 2. A leaping on to a thing in an attack. 3. A rising, ascending. 4. Wine's getting into the head. 5. A becoming excited, exasperated; excitement, exasperation.

A. سور **sŭr**, *s. (pl.* اسوار, سيران) A wall of a city or castle; ramparts.

P. سور **sŭr**, *s.* A feast; especially, a wedding or circumcision-feast.

A. سؤر **sŭ'r**, *s. (pl.* اسار) A remnant of food or drink left.

A. سور **sŭvèr**, *s., pl. of* سوره, *q.v.*

P. سوراخ **sŭrākh**, *s.* A hole.

T. سوربه **sŭrbè**, *s.* A flock (of birds).

A. سورت **sèvrèt**, *s.* 1. A spring, bound, leap. 2. A mounting of wine to the head. 3. Virulence of poison. 4. A paroxysm. 5. Ardor, impetuosity. 6. Fierceness of a battle, of cold, etc. 7. Tyranny.

P. سورت **sŭrèt**, *prop. n.* Surat in India.

A. سورة **sŭrètŭ**, *s.* See سوره

T. سورتدرمك **sŭrtdŭrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let grind against another.

T. سورتشدرمك **sŭrtŭshdŭrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let rub grindingly together.

T. سورتشمك **sŭrtŭshmèk**, *v.i.* To rub grindingly against another or against each other.

T. سورتشجى **sŭrtŭshŭjŭ**, *s.* A woman who practices self abuse.

T. سورتك **sŭrtŭk**, Err. for سورتوك

T. سورتلمك **sŭrtŭlmèk**, *v.i.* To be rubbed grindingly against something.

T. سورتمك **sŭrtmèk**, *v.t. & i.* To rub grindingly against.

T. سورتمك **sŭrtŭtmèk**, *v.t.* See سورتمك

T. سورتنش **sŭrtŭnŭsh**, *s.* A mode of draggling along or about.

T. سورتنمك **sŭrtŭnmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To go draggling along. 2. To bemean one's self. 3. To attach one's self to another for personal ends, to toady. سورتنور حيوانات Reptiles.

T. سورتمه **sŭrtŭnmè**, *s.* An act of draggling along.

F. سورتو **sŭrtū** (Fr. *surtout*), T. سورتوقو **sŭrtŭqò** (for سورتو), } *s.* A frock-coat.

T. سورتوك **sŭrtŭk**, *s.* A street-walker, a dirty vagrant of a woman.

T. سورچدرمك **sŭrchdŭrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a foos slip.

T. سورچلمك **sŭrchŭlmèk**, *v. i.* To be such that the foot slips then, there, etc.

T. سورچمك **sŭrchmèk**, *v.i.* To slip.

T. سوردرلمك **sŭrdŭrŭlmèk**, *v. i.* Passive of سوردرمك, *q. v.*

T. سوردرمك **sŭrdŭrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be driven, driven away, banished, pushed, pushed out. 2. To make or let be performed, held, or rubbed in. 3. To make or let push on, go on, continue.

T. سورسات **sŭrsāt**, *s.* See سرسات

T. سورشدرلمك **sŭrŭshdŭrŭlmèk**, *v. i.* Passive of سورشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. سورشدرمك **sŭrŭshdŭrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let rub against another or rub together. 2. To rub long and gently on or in.

T. سورشمك **sŭrŭshmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* To rub against or rub together.

T. سورصالمق **sŭrsălmăq**, *v. i.* To make a springing or rushing attack upon.

T. سورك **sŭrĕk**, *s.* 1. A drove (of cattle). 2. Duration.

T. سورك **sŭrĕk**, *a.* Who drives fast.

T. سوركسز **sŭrĕksĭz**, *a.* Transient, transitory.

T. سوركلمك **sŭrgŭlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See سوركولمك

T. سوركلمك **sŭrŭklĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See سوروكلمك

T. سوركلو **sŭrĕklĭ**, *a.* Lasting, enduring.

T. سوركو **sŭrgyŭ**, *s.* See سورگى

T. سوركون **sŭrgyŭn**, *s.* 1. An act of driving or chasing. 2. Banishment, exile. 3. An exile. آغى – A seine or trawl-net. آوى – Field-sport where the game is driven by beaters. ا – *v. t.* To banish, to exile. او – *v. i.* To be banished, exiled. سوركونه كتمك To go into banishment.

T. سوركونلك **sŭrgyŭnlŭk**, *s.* The state of an exile, banishment.

T. سورگى **sŭrgyŭ**, *s.* 1. A bolt of a door. 2. A harrow. سورمك – 1. To push and fasten a bolt. 2. To draw a harrow. طاشى – 1. A stone roller used for leveling fields. 2. A levigating-stone. 3. A whetstone; a grindstone.

T. سوركيلتمك **sŭrgyŭlătmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be bolted. 2. To make or let be harrowed. 3. To make or let be whetted.

T. سوركيلمك **sŭrgyŭlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To bolt, to fasten with a bolt. 2. To harrow. 3. To grind, whet, sharpen.

T. سوركيلنمك **sŭrgyŭlănmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become bolted. 2. To be harrowed. 3. For a tool to be ground, whetted, sharpened. 4. To become or become possessed of a bolt, harrow or whetstone.

T. سوركينمك **sŭrgĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* As سورمك

T. سورمك **sŭrmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(lr.)* 1. To drive before one. 2. To drive away. 3. To banish. 4. To push along, to propel, impel. 5. To advance, push forward. 6. To sell in the open market. 7. To circulate, send from hand to hand. 8. For a plant to push forth a root, stem, branch, etc. 9 To put or continue in exercise. 10. To rub on or against. B. *(int.)* 11. To push on, hasten in riding. 12. To go, go on, extend in length. 13. To continue, endure, extend. 14. To shoot out, protrude. 15. For seeds to germinate. 16. For the bowels to purge. – آت To push on a horse, in riding. – ال To touch, to meddle with. – بوركك For the kidneys to scour, *i. e.*, to suffer from diabetes. – بوى To grow tall. – بويا To lay on paint. – پول To advance a piece, at chess, draughts, etc. – پى To make a higher bid at an auction. – چفت To plough, to work as a cultivator. – دال To push out branches. – دوزكون To use paint on the face. – سلطنت To exercise sovereignty. – عسكر To advance troops. – عمر To lead a life, to live. – قلب اقچه To pass bad money. – كيسه To rub a hair-cloth glove on the body of a bather in a Turkish bath. – ياغ 1. To spread butter (on bread, etc.). 2. To rub oil upon, to anoint. – يورك To have a diarrhœa. – يوز To pay humble respect to a superior.

T. سورمه **sŭrmĕ**, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by سورمك, *q. v.* 2. A bolt or sliding bar to a door. 3. A drawer, a till. 4. Stibium, collyrium for the eye (generally written سرمه). حبى – Aperient pills. شربتى – An aperient draught. طاشى – A mineral used to blacken the eyebrows.

T. سورمه **sŭrmĕ**, *a.* Any quality expressed by the passive participle of سورمك, *q. v.* جام – A sliding sash with its glass. چكمجه – A drawer that slides in and out.

T. سورمه لو **sŭrmĕlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Provided with a bolt or sliding bar. 2. Bolted or barred. 3. Provided with a drawer. 4. Tinged with *stibium*. 5. (Eyes) naturally dark as though tinged with *stibium*. 6. Deceptive, deceitful (eyes). – گوزلى 1. Whose eyes are tinged with *stibium*. 2. Hypocritical.

P. سورنا **sŭr-nā**, vulg. **zŭrnā**, *s.* 1. A festive trumpet, a clarion. 2. A penny trumpet.

A. سورنجان **sŭrĕnjān**, *s.* 1. The *iris tuberosa*. 2. Common meadow saffron, *colchicum autumnale*.

T. سورنجمه **sŭrŭnjĕmĕ**, *s.* 1. Delay. 2. Negligence.

T. سورندرمك **sŭrŭndŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let rub on or in. 2. To make or let rub one's self against. 3. To

make or let crawl or grovel. 4. To make or let drag out a miserable life.

T. سورنمك **sürünmek**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To rub on or in, B. *(int.)* 2. To rub one's self against. 3. To meddle in. 4. To crawl and grovel on the ground. 5. To lead on a wretched life. 6. To train on without reaching an end.

T. سورو **süru**, *s.* See سورى

T. سوروتمك **sürütmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be dragged trailing on the ground.

T. سورور **sürür**, *s.* See T. سرور

T. سوروك **sürük**, *s.* سورك **sürek**, *s.*

T. سوروكلتمك **sürüklätmek**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be dragged along on the ground. 2. To make or let be made to drag slowly on.

T. سوروكلمك **sürüklemek**, *v. t.* 1. To drag along on the ground. 2. To put off, delay.

T. سوروكلندرمك **sürükländirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be dragged along on the ground. 2. To make or let drag along.

T. سوروكلنمك **sürüklänmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be dragged along on the ground. 2. To drag one's self along on the ground.

T. سوروللك **sürülmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be driven. 2. To be driven away. 3. To be banished. 4. To be pushed along. 5. To be propelled, impelled, driven, pushed, thrown. 6. To be put in motion or circulation, as goods sold or bad money passed off. 7. To be pushed forward, to be pushed on, driven quickly. 8. To be rubbed upon or against.

T. سوروم **sürüm**, *s.* 1. A single act of driving, rubbing, etc. 2. A single quantity, space, time, etc., of driving, rubbing, etc. (as in سورمك). 3. A rapid sale. سوروم سوروم 1. In droves. 2. In separate applications by rubbing.

T. سورومك **sürümek**, *v.t.* 1. To drag trailingly along on the ground. 2. To neglect, procrastinate, as, the decision of a matter. آياق سورومك 1. To shuffle along. 2. To shuffle the feet. اينى سورومك To lead a life of crime and deserve to be hanged.

T. سورونمك **sürünmek**, *v.i.* See سورنمك

A. سوره **sūre**, *s. (pl.* سور*)* A chapter of the Qur'an.

T. سورى **sürü**, *s.* 1. A drove, a flock, herd. 2. A crowd, a multitude of people. سورى سپت Servants and baggage. سورى سورى *adv.* In droves, in flocks.

A. سورى **sūrī**, *a. (fem.* سوريه*)* 1. Pertaining to a castle-wall. 2. Pertaining to Syria, Syrian.

P. سورى **sūrī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a feast, festive. 2. Pertaining to Syria, Syrian; especially, applied to the damask rose. 3. Dark-red in color. 4. Iron-grey (horse).

T. سوريا **sūriyā**, *prop.n.* Syria.

T. سوريجى **sürüjü**, *s.* 1. One who habitually drives or pushes out, etc., (see سورمك). 2. A postilion or driver in charge of post-horses in Turkey. 3. A drover. 4. One who passes off false coins.

T. سورمك **sürümek**, *v. t.* See سورومك

T. سورين **sürün**, *s.* An act of trailing one's self, or of being trailed. سورين سورنمك To lead a life of wretchedness or beggary.

T. سورينمك **sürünmek**, *v. i.* See سورنمك

A. سوريه **sūriyye**, *prop. n.* Syria; especially, the province of Damascus.

T. سوريه‌لو **sūriyyelü**, **-lü**, *a. & s.* (A man) of Syria, a Syrian; the Syrians.

P. سوز **sūz**, *s.* 1. A burning. 2. A conflagration. 3. An inflammation. 4. Anguish, torment, torture.

P. سوز **sūz**, *a. (in compounds)* 1 That burns. 2. Who consumes, destroys.

T. سوز **söz**, *s.* 1. Any word or words spoken or written. 2. A promise, agreement, compact. 3. A command. 4. An objection. 5. An assertion, an opinion. 6. An accusation. 7. An argument; a plea. 8. Conversation. 9. A remark, observation. 10. Influence. ـ آمق *v. i.* To raise an objection. ـ آيمق *v.i.* 1. To cast a reproach or insinuation. 2. To make an improper hint or proposal. ـ آچلق For the conversation to turn upon a (certain) subject. ـ آچمق To begin a conversation. ـ اوى A spokesman, orator. ـ آكلار Who listens and understands what is said to him; shrewd, reasonable. ـ آكلامز Unreasonable, obstinate. ـ آكلامق To understand and be persuaded or heed. ـ آلمق To obtain a promise. ـ آنك 1. What he says is right. 2. It is his turn to speak. ـ اوكرتمك To put words into the mouth, to prompt. ـ اوكرنمك To learn what to say from another. ـ اهلى

1. An eloquent man. 2. A reasonable man. باشی — A heading of a chapter, section, paragraph, etc. برلکی — Unanimity, concord. بیلمك — To know well how to speak and reason. بولمق — 1. To find words to speak. 2. To find an objection. دیکلدمك — To listen to and follow advice. دوشرمك — To bring the conversation (to a subject). دوشمك — 1. For a conversation on a (certain) subject to occur. 2. For it to be the place of a person to speak. سوزده *adv.* As was promised, as far as words or promises go. سوز دیکشمك For conversation or argument to take another complexion. سنك — 1. What you say is right. 2. It is your turn to speak. صاتمق — To brag. صاحبی — An eloquent man. صاو — Chat, tittle-tattle. طوتمق — 1. To take advice. 2. To keep a promise. قاتمق — To add or interpolate words. قارشدرمق — To meddle in a conversation by speaking without being asked. قارشمق — To contradict an assertion. کچرمك — To make one's words prevail. کشدمك — To agree together upon a matter of business. کسلمك — For a discussion or conversation to end. سوزك قیصه‌سی The short of it is . . . , in short. سوزم بیانه *(My word to the waste)* Pardon the expression. سوزنجه عل ایتمك To act in conformity with the word of a person. سوزندن چیقمق To disregard the wish or advice of some person. دونمك — To unsay or fail to execute one's word. سوزنده خلاف یوق There is nothing contradictory (or false) in what he says. طورمق — To keep to one's word or promise. سوز و ساز Singing and music, hilarity, amusement. ویرمك — To give one's promise. سوزی قاریشق Who talks in an incoherent, or contradictory manner. قپارتمق — To give a violent or boasting turn to words. کچمك — For one's word to have weight. سوزنك اری A man of his word. سوزینی دکشدرمك To alter one's tone. کسمك — To interrupt. سوز یوق There is no dispute or objection to that remark; quite true! آچق — Plain language. اورتمیه سوز آتمق To make an assertion or accusation in an assembly without naming any one. بر سوزده In a single word. یوك سوز An ugly word; a boasting word. دوزگون — Fair, reasonable, or soft words.

P. سوزا **sûzâ**, *a.* That burns or suffers.

P. سوزاك **sûzâk**, *s.* A burning pain.

P. سوزان **sûzân**, *a.* As سوزا, *q.v.* — *v.t.* 1. To set on fire, to light. 2. To pain, afflict, grieve.

T. سوزجی **sûzjû**, *s.* A contentious raiser of objections.

T. سوزدرمك **sûzdûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be strained, or filtered. 2. To make or let be well examined and emended. 3. To make or let (the eyes) become half closed with sleep, intoxication, or rapture.

P. سوزش **sûzish**, *s.* 1. A burning. 2. A suffering. 3. Passion.

T. سوزك **sûzèk**, T. سوزكچ **sûz-gèch**, T. سوزكو / سوزكی **sûzgyû**, *s.* A strainer, colander, filter. سوزكی طاشی A stone percolator. چوبان سوزیجی The herb pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.*

T. سوزلشدرمك **sûzlâshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let converse, dispute, or agree together.

T. سوزلشلمك **sûzlâshlmèk**, *v.i.* To be mutually talked, disputed, or agreed about.

T. سوزلشمك **sûzlâshmèk**, *v.i.* To agree, talk, or dispute together.

T. سوزلمك **sûzûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be strained or filtered. 2. To be carefully read over and emended. 3. For the eyes to be half-closed with drowsiness, intoxication or rapture. 4. To swoop on prey, etc. 5. To slip quietly away. 6. To waste away to a skeleton.

T. سوزلو **sûzlû**, *a.* Possessed of words.

T. سوزمك **sûzmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To strain, to filter. 2. To examine carefully and emend. 3. To half-close (the eyes) from drowsiness, intoxication or rapture.

T. سوزمه **sûzmè**, *a. & s.* Strained, filtered; especially, a *purée* of pulse. یوغورت — Sour curds strained from the whey.

P. سوزن **sûzèn**, *s.* 1. A pin. 2. A needle. 3. A pricker. سوزن‌بال , سوزن‌پر Unfledged, with feathers yet like stumps of pins. سوزندان A pin or needle-case. عیسی — The pin of Jesus; a pin reputed to have been found by angels in the robes of Jesus Christ when he had ascended to the fourth heaven.

P. سوزناك **sûz-nâk**, *a.* 1. Burning, flaming. 2. Pained. 3. Grieved, suf-

fering. 4. A recently invented mode of music.

P. سوزندگی **sūzéndégí**, *s.* The quality or act of that which burns.

P. سوزنده **sūzéndé**, *a.* As P. سوز **sūz**, *a.*

P. سوزنی **sūzéní**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to pins or needles. 2. A maker or seller of pins or needles. 3. A kind of fine embroidery. 4. A poetical pseudonym; especially, of a great Persian poet.

T. سوزملك **sūzúlmék**, *v. i.* See سوزلك

A. سوس **sūs**, *s.* 1. *(n.u.* سوسه*)* The maggot, weevil. 2. The liquorice-plant, *glycyrrhiza glabra*. 3. Suza in south-western Persia; Suza in Tunis; Suza in Morocco, distinguished as the uttermost Suza (سوس اقصی).

T. سوس **sūs**, *s.* 1. The shading of water-color drawings, etc. 2. Foppish or coquettish elegance of dress and ornamentation. ـ *v. i.* To show off by means of dress or ornaments. ـ ویرمك 1. To put the shading into a drawing. 2. To put on ornaments, to embellish.

T. سوسام **sūsám**, *s.* 1. *(vulg. for* P. سوسن*)* Any iridaceous plant or flower, as the iris, ixia, etc. 2. *(vulg. for* سیسام*)* Sesame, *sesamum orientale*. 3. *(as 2)* The island of Samos. ـ کوکی Orris-root. ـ یاغی Oil of sesame.

T. سوسدرمك **sūsdúrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let butt as a ram.

T. سوسسز **sūssúz**, *a.* 1. Unshaded. 2. Void of elegance in ornamentation.

T. سوسشدرمك **sūsúshdúrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let butt together.

T. سوسشمك **sūsúshmék**, *v. i.* To butt together.

T. سوسلندرمك **sūslándírmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become elegantly set off or ornamented.

T. سوسلنمك **sūslánmék**, *v. i.* To become elegantly set off, tricked out with dress or ornamentation.

T. سوسلو **sūslú**, *a.* 1. Shaded (drawing). 2. Elegantly decorated or ornamented. 3. Careful in dress.

P. سوسمار **sūsmár**, *s.* The Lybian lizard, spine-footed stellio, *uroprastix spinipes*.

T. سوسمك **sūsmék**, *v. t.* To butt, toss, or gore with the horns.

A. سوسن **sévsén** } vulg. **sūsám**, *s.* Any
P. سوسن **sūsén** } iridaceous plant, the iris, ixia, gladiolus, etc. سوسن زبان Silent, mute. سوسن کوش (A horse) with fine sharp-pointed ears. سوسن کوکی Orris-root. See سوسام

P. سوسنبر **sūsénbér**, *s.* Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

A. سوسنه **sévsénè** } *s., n. u. of* سوسن
P. سوسنه **sūsénè** } A single iris.

A. سوسنی **sévsénì** } *a.* Pertaining to
P. سوسنی **sūsénì** } the iris.

A. سوسنیه **sévsénìyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سوسنی Iridaceous, iridaceæ.

A. سوسه **sūsè**, *s. n. u. of* سوس 1. A single maggot, grub, or weevil. 2. A single liquorice plant. 3. Susa in Tunis.

A. سوسی **sūsí**, *a. (fem.* سوسیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the maggot. 2. Pertaining to liquorice; mixed, prepared with liquorice, like liquorice. 3. A cultivator or seller of liquorice. 4. Pertaining to the town of Sus or Susa.

T. سوش **sávish**, *s.* A mode of loving, liking, or caressing.

T. سوشکن **sávishgén**, *a.* Habitually inclined to love and fondling.

T. سوشمك **sávishmék**, *v.i.* To love or fondle one another.

A. سوط **sávt**, *s. (pl.* اسواط , سیاط*)* 1. A whip, lash of plaited thongs. 2. A riding-whip of a single piece of rhinoceros hide. 3. A blow with a whip. 4. *(astron.) (A whip's length)* An arc in the sky of about four and a half to five degrees, being equal to half a spear's length.

A. سوغ **sévg**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing easily, pleasantly. 2. An easily and pleasantly slipping down the gullet. 3. A being canonically permissible.

T. سوغات **sévgát**, *s.* A present; especially, a present brought from a distant place.

A. سوغان **sévégán**, *vn.* An easily, pleasantly slipping down the gullet.

P. سوفار **sūfár**, *s.* 1. A small, narrow hole; especially, the eye of a needle. 2. The notch at the end of an arrow.

A. سوفسطائی **sūfístá'í**, *a. & s. (fem.* سوفسطائیه*)* 1. Sophisticated, founded on supposititious premises. 2. *s. (pl.* سوفسطائیون , سوفسطائیه*)* A sophist.

A. سوفسطائیون **sūfístá'iyyūn**, *s., pl. of* سوفسطائی Sophists.

A. سوفسطائیه **sūfístá'iyyè**, *s., pl. of* سوفسطائی The sophist school of philosophers.

A. سوق sèvq, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving, urging, sending. 2. An inciting. — *v.t.* 1. To drive. 2. To send. 3. To incite.

A. سوق sûq, *s.* (*pl.* اسواق) 1. A market-place. 2. A street or row of shops in a town. 3. A market-town. 4. A fair or market of tents, stalls, etc.

A. سوق sûq, *s.*, *pl. of* ساق, *q. v.*

A. سوقا sèvqä, *a.*, *fem. of* اسوق With long or beautiful shanks.

T. سوقاق sòqâq, *s.* See صوقاق

A. سوقى sûqï, *a. & s.* (*fem.* سوقيه, *pl.* سوقيون) Pertaining to the market; especially, a dealer, a tradesman.

A. سوقيات sèvqïyât, *s. pl.* Military expeditions sent forth.

A. سوك sèvk, *vn.* 1. A rubbing, especially, a rubbing or chafing with the hand. 2. A cleaning the teeth with a brush-stick.

P. سوگ sûg, *s.* Mourning, sorrow.

T. سوكت sûyût
T. سوكد sûyûd } *s.* See سوكوت

P. سوگدار sûg-där, *a.* See سوگوار

T. سوكدرمك sûkdûrmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be taken to pieces, undone, and the like. 2. To make or let find a way out of some difficulty.

T. سوغدرمك sûghdûrmèk, vulg. sûvdûrmèk, *v. i.* To make or let curse and swear.

T. سوكدلك sûyûdlûk, *s.* See سوكوتلك

T. سوكرمك sûñûrmèk, *v.t.* As سورمك

T. سوكسوك sûksûk, *s.* As سكسك, *q. v.*

T. سوكسون sûksûn, *s.* As سكسن, *q. v.*

T. سوكش sûyûsh, *s.* 1. A manner of cursing and swearing. 2. Plain-boiled meat.

T. سوكشدرمك sûyûshdûrmèk, *v.t.* To make or let curse and swear at each other.

T. سوكشمك sûyûshmèk, *v.i.* To curse and swear at each other.

T. سوكك sûkyûk, *a. & s.* 1. Ripped, burst, undone; unraveled. 2. *s.* A slit; a point dropped in knitting; a breach in the course of any relation of life. — اورمك To repair a breach.

T. سوكگو, سوكگى sûngyû, *s.* See سونگو

T. سوكلمك sûkûlmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be ripped open, or to become ripped, as a seam. 2. To be or become undone or taken to pieces. 3. To be pulled out by the roots, extracted, or torn down by force. 4. To be broken up for the first time by the plough, as untilled land. 5. To be broken through by force or stratagem, as, an obstacle or difficulty. 6. To be deciphered.

T. سوكلمك sûyûlmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be cursed and sworn at. 2. To be such as may be cursed sworn at, in, by, for, etc.

T. سوكلمه sûghlèmè, *s.* Roast; roast-flesh.

T. سوكلن
T. سوكلون } sûghlûn, vulg. sûlûn, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus.* قرنلو — Long and slim. — التون The golden pheasant, *thaumalia picta.* — كومش The silver pheasant, *gallophasis nycthemerus.*

T. سوكمك sûkmèk, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To rip open. 2. To undo, unravel. 3. To take to pieces. 4. To pull up or out, to extract. 5. To tear down. 6. To break up with a plough for the first time. 7. To break through (an obstacle) to surmount (a difficulty). 8. To decipher. B. *(int.)* 9. To break through and make a way. 10. For medicine to act, to purge.

T. سوغمك sûghmèk, *v.i.* To curse and swear.

T. سوكمه sûkmè, *s.* Any act expressed by سوكمك, *q. v.*

T. سوكمه sûkmè, *a.* Ripped, etc.

T. سوغمه sûghmè, *s.* An act of swearing and cursing.

P. سوگنامه sûg-nâmè, *s.* A letter of lamentation.

P. سوگند sèvgènd, *s.* An oath.

T. سوكندرمك sûyûndûrmèk, *v. t.* To make or let recline on the side.

T. سوكندرمك sûyûndûrmèk, vulg. sûndûrmèk, *v.t.* To put out, extinguish, as, a fire.

T. سوكندى sûkyûndû, *s.* Old materials from a thing taken to pieces, broken up, or pulled down.

T. سوكنمك sûyûnmèk, *v.i.* To recline at length on one's side.

T. سوكنمك sûyûnmèk, vulg. sûnmèk, *v. i.* To become extinguished, extinct; for a fire to go out.

T. سوكو sèvgyû, sèvgï, *s.* See سوگى

T. سوكو sûkyû, *s.* An act of ripping or forcing a passage. (See سوكمك) — اوتى The plant bird's-foot, *ornithopus compressus,* etc.

P. سوكوارى **sŭgvārī**, *s.* Mourning, grief.

T. سوكوت **sŭyŭt**, *s.* The willow, *salix;* the osier. — اقجه The common white willow, *salix alba.* بابل سوكودى The sweet-bay-leaved willow, *salix Ægyptiaca, s. balchica.* سبتجى سوكودى The osier, *salix forbyana, s. viminalis.* صالقم سوكوت The weeping willow, *salix babylonica napoleona.* قره — Black willow, *salix nigricans.* — قزيل Red willow, *salix rubra.* مصر سوكودى The ben-nut tree, *moringa pterygosperma.*

T. سوكوتلو **sŭyŭtlŭ**, *a.* 1. (A place) with more or less of willows or osiers. 2. Name of a tribe and district in the province of Marash.

T. سوكود **sŭyŭd**, *s.* For سوكوت, *q. v.*

T. سوكورتمك **sŭnŭrtmĕk**, vulg. **sŭmŭrtmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be gobbled down, devoured.

T. سوكورمك **sŭnŭrmĕk, sŭmŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To gobble down, to devour.

T. سوكش **sŭyŭsh**, *s.* See سوكش

T. سوكوك **sŭnŭk**, *s.* See سومك

T. سوكوك **sŭkyŭk**, *a. & s.* See سوكك

T. سوكولو **sĕvgyŭlŭ, sĕvgilĭ**, *a.* See سوكيلو

T. سوكون **sŭkyŭn**, *s.* 1. An act of becoming ripped, unraveled, broken up. 2. The dispersal of a crowd.

T. سوكه **sŭyĕ, sŭgĕ**, *s.* As سوا **sĭwā, sŭvā**, *s., q. v.* — طاش A door-frame. سوز سوكه سى A trivial word, an expletive.

T. سوكى **sĕvgi**, *s.* Love, ardent affection. انا سوكيسى Maternal love and affection. انا بابا سوكيسى Parental affection.

T. سوكو **sŭkyŭ**, *s.* See سوكو

T. سوكيلو **sĕvgilĭ, -lŭ**, *a.* 1. Lovable. 2. Beloved. 3. A dear, a darling.

P. سول **sŭl**, *a.* Iron-grey (horse), with black mane and tail.

A. سؤل **sŭ'l**, *s.* A thing asked.

T. سولا **sŭlā**, *s.* The aloe; aloes.

A. سولان **sĕvlān**, *s.* The plant tormentil, *potentilla tormentilla.*

P. سولان **sĕvĕlān**, *s.* 1. As A. **sĕvlān**. 2. Name of a celebrated mountain near Ardebil in Persia.

T. سولپوك **sŭlpŭk**, *a.* Lax, relaxed, flabby; devoid of energy.

T. سولپومك **sŭlpŭmĕk** } *v. i.* To hang
T. سولپيمك **sŭlpŭmĕk** } laxly, flabbily.

F. سولتات **sŏltāt**, *s.* A European infantry private soldier.

T. سولدوز **sŏldŭz**, *prop. n.* See سلدوز

F. سولفاتو **sŭlfātŏ**, Sulphate of quinine.

T. سولكن **sŭlŭyĕn**, *s.* See سولوكن

T. سولمك **sĕvilmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To be loved. 2. To be liked. 3. To be caressed. 4. To be lovable. 5. To be such that one may love or caress in, for, etc.

T. سولمك **sŭvĕlmĕk**, *v. i.* To rise, swell, be protuberant.

T. سولنه **sŭlĭnā**, vulg. **sŭnnā**, *prop. n.* Sulina at the mouth of the Danube.

T. سولوك **sŭlŭk**, *s.* The leech, *hirudo medicinalis.* اشك سولوكى The horse-leech, *hæmopis sanguisuga.*

T. سولوكان **sŭlŭgyān**, *s.* See سولوكن

T. سولوكجى **sŭlŭkjŭ**, *s.* 1. A leech-fisher. 2. A leech-merchant. 3. One who applies leeches professionally. 4. A person fond of using leeches.

T. سولوكلو **sŭlŭklŭ**, *a.* Abounding with leeches. بخار — Water milfoil, *myriophyllum verticillatum.*

T. سولوكن **sŭlŭyān**, *s.* Red lead.

T. سولوكنلو **sŭlŭyānlĭ**, *a.* Containing red lead, mixed or colored with red lead.

F. سولومن **sŭlŭmān** (Ital. *sublimato*), *s.* Corrosive sublimate of mercury. — طاتلو Calomel.

A. سوم **sĕvm**, *s.* A price asked, a set price.

A. سوم **sĕvm**, *vn. & s.* An asking, offering, or setting a price.

P. سوم **sŭvŭm**, *a.* Third in order or succession.

T. سومبكى **sŭmbĕkī**, *prop. n.* 1. The island of Symi, on the coast of Asia Minor. 2. A man of that island. 3. A boat of a peculiar build. 4. A diver; especially, a diver for sponges.

T. سومتر **sŭmtĕr**, *s.* A very light variety of wheat.

T. سومتراش **sŭmtārāsh**, *s.* See سم تراش

T. سومرتمك **sŭmŭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* See سوكورتمك

T. سومرمك **sŭmŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* See سوكورمك

T. سومسوك **sŭmsŭk**, *a.* Spiritless, broken-down; that walks with drooping head.

T. سومك **sĕvmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To like. 2. To love. 3. To pet, fondle, caress.

T. سومكرمك **sŭmkyŭrmĕk**, *v. i.* See سومكورمك

T. سومكورتمك **sŭmkyŭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let expel mucus from the nose by blowing sharply.

T. سومکورمك **sûmkyûrmèk**, *v. i.* To expel mucus from the nose by blowing sharply.

T. سومك **sûmmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To butt with the snout in sucking. 2. To push about roughly or disrespectfully.

P. سومنات **sûmnât**, *prop.n.* The town and idol-temple of Somnauth, near the head of the Gulf of Cutch in India.

T. سومورمك **sûmûrmèk**, *v.t.* See سوکورمك

T. سوموك **sûmûk**, *s.* 1. Mucus; especially, mucus of the nose. 2. A bone.

T. سوموکلو **sûmûklû**, *a.* That has or is covered with mucus or slime. بوجك — 1. The snail, *helix*. 2. The slug, *limax*.

T. سومه **sâvmè**, *s.* 1. An act of liking, loving, fondling, caressing. 2. A feeling of liking or love.

A. سومه **sûmè**, *s.* 1. A price asked, offered, set. 2. A distinguishing mark.

T. سومه **sûmâ**, *adv.* Uselessly, in vain.

T. سونبکی **sûnbèkî**, *prop. n.* See سومبکی

T. سونپه **sûnèpè**, *s.* A slovenly man, slouching in dress and gait.

T. سونتراج **sûntrâch**, *s.* A farrier's paring-iron. For P. سمتراش

T. سونج **sâvinj**, *s.* Joy, inward pleasure and delight. سونجندن یره باصمامق To jump for joy.

T. سونجی **sâvinjî**, *s.* Glad tidings, good news.

F. سوندا **sônda**, *s.* 1. A surgeon's probe. 2. An elastic probe, catheter, bougie.

T. سوندرمك **sâvindirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let experience joy and delight, to please.

T. سوندرمك **sûndûrmèk**, *v. t.* (See سوکندرمك) To extinguish (a fire or light).

P. سونش **sûnish**, *s.* Filings; gratings; particles rubbed off.

T. سونغور **sûngûr**
T. سونقور **sûnqûr** } *s.* See صونغور

T. سونکر **sûngèr**, *s.* 1. Sponge. 2. Any thing soft or porous as a sponge. اطه‌سی — Symi (north of Rhodes). طاشی — Pumice-stone. کی — Like a sponge, porous; tumid and compressible. کل سونکری Sweet-brier sponge, bedeguar. مه سونکری The sebaceous gland of the nipple of a suckling woman. یاره سونکری Proud flesh in a sore.

T. سونکرلنمك **sûngèrlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To become a sponge or like a sponge. 2. To become possessed of sponges, or coated with growing sponges. 3. To become invaded by proud flesh.

T. سونکرلو **sûngèrlî**, *a.* Furnished with sponge, mixed with or made up of sponge.

T. سونکو
T. سونکی } **sûngyû**, *s.* Anything that presents itself straight at or before one; as, a pike-head, a bayonet, an awn, the spine of the back. اوق — The plant bird's-foot, *ornithopus compressus*. سونکوسی آغر (*Whose backbone is heavy*) Slow-moving. سونکو طاوران Charge bayonets!

T. سوینمك **sâvînmèk**, *v.i.* To be glad, to rejoice, to be delighted.

T. سونمك **sûnmèk**, *v.i.* To stretch, to become stretched out, extended.

T. سونمك **sûnmèk**, *v.i.* To go out, to become extinguished, as, a fire.

T. سونه **sûnâ**, *s.* A drake.

A. سوخ **sû'ûkh**, *vn.* A sinking.

A. سوور **sû'ûr**, *s., pl. of* سوار Bracelets.

A. سوور **sû'ûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A springing to attack or assault. 2. Wine's getting into the head.

A. سوق **sû'ûq**, *s. pl. of* ساق, *q.v.*

A. سوول **sû'ûl**, *s.* 1. A thing enquired or asked for. 2. An enquiry. 3. A request, prayer.

T. سووه
T. سوه } **sûwè**, *s.* See سوکه

P. سوهان **sûhân**, *s.* A file; a rasp; a grater. روح — A worry, nuisance, pest.

A. سوهق **sèv-hâq**, *a.* Full of sap.

T. سومالمك **sûwèlèmèk**, *v. i.* To rise, swell, be protuberant.

P. سوهن **sûhân**, *s.* As سوهان, *q. v.*

A. سوی **sèvî**, *a. (fem.* سویه) 1. Equal. 2. Equable, uniform. 3. Even, level. 4. Straight. 5. Erect. علی السویه Equally to all, generally.

P. سوی **sûy**, *s.* As سو, *q.v.*

T. سویتمك **sèvîtmèk**, *v. i.* To be late, behindhand; to dawdle, waste time.

T. سویجی **sâvijî**, *s.* 1. One who habitually likes or loves. 2. One who habitually caresses, fondles; especially, a woman who loves to fondle others of her own sex.

A. سویدا **sûwèydâ**, *a. & s., dim. of* سودا A little black feminine thing; especially, the reputed black core of the heart.

A. سویس **sûwèys**, *prop. n., dim. of* سوس Suez. دکزی — The Gulf of Suez.

T. سویش **sûwèysh**, *prop.n.* As A. سویس

T. سوشمك **sávishmék**, *v.i.* See سوشمك

A. سويق **sévïq**, *s.* 1. Meal of parched grain. 2. A kind of gruel or porridge made of parched meal. غزوهٔ سويق The expedition of the meal-sacks, immediately after the battle of Bedr.

A. سويق **súwéyq**, *prop. n., dim. of* سوق A name of places.

A. سويقه **súwéyqá**, *prop. n., dim. of* ساق *and* سوق Name of places.

A. سويقى **sévïqí**, *a. (fem.* سويقيه) Pertaining to, or made of parched meal.

T. سويكنمك **súyúnmék**, *v. i.* To lean against for support.

T. سويكه **súyé**, *s.* As سوكه , سوا , *q. v.*

T. سويلتدرمك **súwéylátdírmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be forced or persuaded to speak, tell, or confess.

T. سويلتمك **súwéylátmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be said. 2. To make or let speak, tell, or confess. 3. To make (a musical instrument) speak, *i.e.*, to play it extremely well.

T. سويلجه **sívilje**, *s.* See سيويله

T. سويلدلمك **súwéyládílmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be made or allowed to be said, spoken, or confessed. 2. To be made or allowed to speak, tell, or confess.

T. سويلشدرلمك **súwéyláshdírílmék**, *v.i.* To be made or allowed to speak with another or together.

T. سويلشدرمك **súwéyláshdírmék**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let speak or consult with another or together. 2. To make or let be talked over and deliberated upon.

T. سويلشلمك **súwéyláshílmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be talked over and deliberated upon. 2. To be fit for consultation and deliberation. 3. To be such as can be talked, consulted, deliberated in, on, with, for, etc.

T. سويلشمك **súwéyláshmék**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To talk over, discuss, consult upon. B. *(int.)* 2. To converse, consult, deliberate with one another.

T. سويلك **súwéyléwék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To say, utter, declare. 2. To tell, relate. 3. To confess. 4. To betray, disclose, divulge. 5. To speak. B. *(int.)* 6. To talk. 7. To speak to as in giving a command, advice, or in presenting a request. – آغر To speak slowly. – اوز To speak wisely, to the point. – ايله To tell; especially, to some one who knows nothing about it. – ايولكى To speak well of a person. – بيوك To boast. – بك To speak out, to speak loud. – تركجه 1. To speak in Turkish. 2. To say a thing bluntly. – تركى To sing a song. – چوق To talk much or too much. – دلسزجه To talk by signs. – سرت To speak sharply. – طوغرى 1. To pronounce correctly. 2. To speak the truth. – غيبت To backbite, to talk scandal. – قارشو To speak in contradiction, to speak against. – قاريشق 1. To mumble. 2. To speak incoherently or contradictorily. – كرچك 1. To speak in earnest. 2. To speak the truth. – ككيج To mutter. – ككردن To speak through the nose. – كوكلده اولانى To unbosom one's self. – لطيفه To joke. – ماتى To sing a song. – مثل To quote a proverb. – مصال 1. To tell a tale. 2. To romance. – ياوجه To speak gently, modestly, submissively. – يالان To tell a lie. – يانه To talk in the air, to talk nonsense. – يواش 1. To speak in a low voice. 2. To speak slowly.

T. سويلندرمك **súwéylándírmék**, *v.t.* To make or let grumble.

T. سويلنش **súwéyláníish**, *s.* 1. A manner of grumbling. 2. A manner of being said.

T. سويلنلمك **súwéylánílmék**, *v.i.* 1. To be said, uttered, declared, etc. 2. To be such as may be said, etc. 3. To be grumbled about.

T. سويلنمك **súwéyláníimék**, *v. i.* 1. To talk to one's self, to grumble, to raise futile objections. 2. To be said, uttered, declared, etc.

T. سويله‌مك **súwéyléwémék**, *v. t. & i.* See سويلمك

T. سويله‌يش **súwéyléyish**, *s.* A manner of speaking. سويله‌يشه كوره According as is said. سويله‌يشنه كوره According to what he says.

T. سويله‌يجى **súwéyléyiji**, *s.* One who habitually says or speaks.

T. سوم **sávím**, *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. Affability, geniality.

T. سوملو **sávímlí**, *a.* 1. Lovable. 2. Genial, affable.

T. سونج **sávínj**, *s.* See سوغ

T. سويغمك **súyúnmék**, **súyúnmék**, *v.i.* See سوكنمك

T. سويوم **súyúm**, *s.* The first bit of yarn spun out of a fresh distaff.

A. سوه **sévé**, *s. (pl.* سوآت) 1. An im-

proper word or deed. 2. The privities.

A. سويه **sèvĭyyè**, *s.* Equality. على السويه On an equality, equally to each, uniformly.

P. سه **sĭ**, vulg. **sè**, *a. & s.* Three. سه پنج Three or five; *i.e.*, a very few. سه دير The three mansions; name of a magnificent palace. دو سه Threes at dice. چهار سه Four and three at dice.

T. سه **sè**, **să**, *suffix, 3d. pers. sing. pres. conditional.* If (he, she, it) be or do (so and so).

T. سه **sè**, **să**, *contr. for* ايسه 1. As to, in respect of, with regard to. 2. On the other hand. 3. Rather than, instead of.

A. سها **sŭhà**, *prop. n.* The star 80 *Ursæ Majoris.*

A. سهار **săhhăr**, *a.* Sleepless, vigilant.

A. سهار **sŭhăr**, *s.* Sleeplessness.

P. سه اسبه **sĭ-èsbè**, *a.* Three-horsed (messenger).

A. سهاف **sŭhăf**, *s.* Unquenchable thirst.

A. سهالت **săhălèt**, *vn. & s.* A being easy, gentle, mild.

A. سهّام **sèhhăm**, *s.* A maker or seller of arrows.

A. سهام **sĭhăm**, *s., pl. of* سهم, *q.v.*

A. سهام **sŭhăm**, *s.* Wasting of the flesh.

P. سه برگ **sĭ-bèrg**, *a.* Three-leaved; clover. گل سه برگ Flower of white clover.

P. سه پا **sĭ-pā**
P. سه پای **sĭ-pāy**
P. سه پایه **sĭ-pāyè** } *s.* A tripod, a three-legged stool.

P. سه تا **sĭ-tā**, *a.* 1. Threefold. 2. Triple. 3. Composed of three elements.

A. سهج **sèhj**, *vn.* A pounding.

P. سه خوان **sĭ-khᵘān**, *a. & s.* A trinitarian, a Christian.

A. سهر **sèhèr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being sleepless at night. 2. A voluntarily remaining awake.

T. سهر **sĭhr**, **sĭhĭr**, *s.* Vulgar for A. سحر **sĭhr**, *q. v.*

P. سهراب **sŭhrāb**, *prop.n.* Name of a son of Rustem.

A. سهران **sèhrān**, *a.* Sleepless, wakeful.

P. سه رود **sĭ-rūd**, *a. & s.* A lute with three strings of catgut.

P. سه شنبه **sĭ-shènbĭh**, *prop. n.* Tuesday.

A. سهك **sèhk**, *vn.* A pounding, braying.

P. سه گوشه **sĭ-gyūshè**, vulg. **sè-kyū-shè**, *a.* Three-cornered; a triangle.

A. سهكه **sèhkè**, **sŭhèkè**, *s.* A foul smell.

A. سهل **sèhl**, *s., pl.* سهول A level tract of soft soil.

A. سهل **sèhl**, **sèhlĭ**, *a. (fem.* سهله*)* 1. Smooth and soft. 2. Easy. سهل الخلق Of an easy disposition. المأخذ — Easy to be solved or traced. مشكل — A seemingly simple expression, but difficult to be paralleled. ممتنع — A simple expression, impossible to be paralleled.

P. سهم **sèhm**, *s.* 1. Fear, terror. 2. Dignity of presence.

A. سهم **sèhm**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* سهام*)* An arrow. 2. An arrow-shaft used in divination. 3. *(pl.* سهمان*)* A lot, share, portion. 4. *(pl.* اسهم*)* A life-interest share of capital in the canonical public debt of the state of Islam; also, the monthly interest of the same at one per cent per month; also, a Treasury certificate for the same. 5. A pole; mast; staff. 6. A beam; timber. 7. A versed-sine of an arc; also, the versed-sine of half an arc. 8. The axis of a cone, pyramid, or cylinder. 9. A definite portion of the ecliptic assigned to any planet. سهم الرامى The constellation *Sagitta.* سهم الغيب *(An arrow from the unseen hand)* A dispensation of Providence.

A. سهمان **sŭhmăn**, *s., pl. of* سهم, *q.v.*

A. سهمت **sŭhmèt**, *s.* 1. Relationship. 2. A share, lot, portion.

P. سهمكين **sèhm-gĭn**
P. سهمناك **sèhm-nāk** } *a.* Frightful, terrible.

A. سهمى **sèhmĭ**, *a. (fem.* سهميه*)* Pertaining to an arrow.

A. سهو **sèhv**, *vn. & s.* A mistaking, a mistake. سهو العقد A mistake in the calculation made by the joints of the fingers. الفكر — A mistake by incongruity of the attribute with the predicate. القلب — A gross blunder. قلم — A slip of the pen.

A. سهواً **sèhvăn**, *adv.* By mistake, through inadvertency.

A. سهوان **sèhvān**, *s.* A period of inadvertency.

A. سهوان **sèhvān**, *a.* Mistaken, inadvertent.

A. سهوكت **sŭhūkèt**, *s.* A foul smell.

A. سهولت **sŭhūlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being

easy, gentle; ease. كمال سهولت ايله With the greatest ease.

T. سهولتلو **sûhûlètlì.** *a.* That offers facilities, easy.

A. سهوم **sûhûm** } *vn. & s.* A countenance's becoming grim and wan; grimness, wanness.
A. سهومت **sûhûmèt** }

A. سهو **sòhvè.** *s. (pl.* سهوات*)* A single mistake by inadvertency.

P. سهى **sèhì.** *a.* Straight as an arrow. سهى قد , سهى قامت , سهى بالا *a.* Tall and graceful.

P. سديك **sì-yèk.** *s. & adv.* 1. A third part. 2. One out of three.

A. سهيل **sûhèyl.** *prop. n. dim.* 1. A name of men. 2. The star α *Argus.* رقاش ـ , حضار ـ , باقين ـ One of the three stars δ, ε, ζ *Argus.* شام ـ , فرد ـ The star α *Hydræ.* محلف ـ The star γ *Argus.* وزن ـ The star λ *Argus.* يمن ـ The star α *Argus.*

A. سهيلى **sûhèylì.** *a. (fem.* سهيليه*)* Pertaining to some one named Suheyl. انوار سهيلى A Persian translation of the Arabic version of the Sanscrit book "Fables of Bidpay and Hitopadesa."

P. سى **sì.** *a.* Thirty. لحن ـ The thirty tunes arranged or invented for Khusrev-Perviz by Berbud.

T. سى **sì, sì, sû, sù.** *poss. pron. suffix, 3d. pers. sing.* (after a vowel) His, her, its.

T. سى **sì, sì** (after vowel •), *suffix.* Formative of a special active participle indicating an agent deserving to do the act; as, چاتلايسى **châtlâyûsì,** deserving to burst.

T. سى **sì** (after a letter م, etc.), *suffix of resemblance.* Formative of a class of adjectives of a certain small degree of resemblance; as, اكشيمسى **ékshìmsì,** somewhat sour.

T. سى **sì, sì.** Formative particle of a class of derivative verbs, which indicate a likening to the thing or action named in the radical of the verb; as, بيوكسيمك **biyûksìmék,** to look upon as great.

A. سى **sìyy.** *s. (dual* سيان*)* An equal, a fellow, peer.

F. سيا **sìyà** (Ital. *scia*), *s.* The act of rowing by pushing the oars; backing water.

A. سيئات **sèyyì'àt,** *s., pl. of* سيئه, *q.v.*

A. سئات **sì'àt,** vulg. سيات **sìyât,** *s., pl. of* سئه, *q. v.*

A. سياج **sìyâj.** *s.* A fence, enclosure, hedge, or wall.

A. سياح **sèyyâh.** *s. (pl.* سياحون *obl.* سياحين*)* A traveler.

A. سياحت **sìyâhât,** vulg. **sèyâhât.** *vn. & s.* 1. A traveling about, going on a journey. 2. Religious vagabondage. ـ ل *v. i.* To travel. سياحتنامه A book of travels.

A. سياد **sìyâd** } *vn. & s.* 1. Nobility. 2. A being a descendant from Muhammed. سيادت انتساب Related to the princely line of Muhammed.
A. سيادت **sìyâdèt,** vulg. **sèyâdèt** }

T. سيادتلو **sìyâdètlù.** *a.* Title given in writing to the Sherifs or descendants of the Prophets. دولتلو سيادتلو Title conferred on the Grand Sherif of Mekka.

A. سيار **sèyyâr.** *a. (fem.* سياره*)* That habitually moves forward.

A. سياره **sèyyârè.** *a. & s., fem. of* سيار *(pl.* سيارات*),* A wandering star, a planet. سبع سياره The seven planets of the ancients; viz. the moon, Mercury, Venus, the sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.

A. سياست **sìyâsèt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A tending cattle; especially, a performing the work or duty of a groom. 2. A managing, administering property; administration. 3. A ruling, governing; government. 4. A punishing an offender; punishment; especially, capital punishment. 5. Political administration or management, diplomacy. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To administer. 2. To govern. 3. To punish. 4. To put to death, to execute. 5. To use policy or diplomacy. سياست بدنيه Bodily service of a ruler to his people. ملك ـ Administration of the state, of the body politic. نفسيه ـ Spiritual administration of a community by a spiritual pastor. علم سياست The science of law and government. سياستگاه A place of execution.

A. سياسى **sìyâsì.** *a. (fem.* سياسيه*)* Pertaining to administration or government; pertaining to politics. حكمت سياسيه Political philosophy.

A. سياسيون **sìyâsìyûn.** *s. pl.* Politicians, diplomatists.

A. سياط **sìyât.** *s., pl. of* سوط, *q. v.*

A. سياف **sèyyâf.** *s.* 1. A maker or seller of swords. 2. A swordsman. 3. An execution with the sword.

A. سيافت **sìyâfèt.** *s.* The art or busi-

ness of a maker of swords.

A. سیافه **sèyyāfè**, *s., pl. of* سیاف Swordsmen.

A. سیاق **siyāq**, *s.* 1. A drove of cattle sent as a present; especially, as a present or dower to a bride; hence, any bridal present or dower so sent. 2. The following context of a word. 3. A concatenation, series. 4. A manner, method, order, arrangement. سیاق بعید The round-about method of syllogism, when the middle term is the subject of the minor premise, and predicate of the major premise. سیاق عداد A series of similar words or ideas in a discourse. سیاق و سباق The whole context of a word. بو سیاقده In this manner or connection.

A. سیاقت **siyāqāt**, *s.* 1. Name of a peculiar undotted style of writing used in treasury accounts and documents; the finance cypher. 2. A concatenation, series. قیرمه‌سی — The cramped, broken handwriting called *siyaqat.* سیاقت واوی A cross-grained, ill-shaped man. علم سیاقت The science of public finance arithmetic.

A. سیاقل **sèyāqil** } *s. pl of* سیقل, *q.v.*
A. سیاقله **sèyāqilè** }

A. سیال **sèyāl**, *s.* (*n. u.* سیاله) The tall acacia, *acacia vera.*

A. سیال **sèyyāl**, *a.* (*fem.* سیاله) Fluid, liquid. یاقوت سیال Red wine.

A. سیاله **sèyālè**, *s., n. u. of* سیال A single acacia tree.

A. سیاله **sèyyālè**, *a.-s. s., fem. of* سیال Fluid; a fluid. برقیه سیاله The electric fluid.

P. سیام **siyām**, *prop. n.* Name of a hill or mountain near Nakhsheb, in Transoxiana. ماه سیام The false moon produced in Mt. Siyam by the veiled prophet of Khorasan in proof of his mission.

P. سی ام **sī-um**, *a.* Thirtieth.

P. سیامك **siyāmèk**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Keyumers, کیومرث, the first king of Persia.

A. سیان **siyyān**, *s., dual of* سی Two equals.

P. سیاوخش **siyāvukhsh** } *prop. n.* A
P. سیاوش **siyāvush** } name of men; especially, of the eldest son of Cambyses, Keykyavus.

P. سیاه **siyāh**, *a.* 1. Black. 2. Dark. 3. *s.* A black color. 4. *s. (pl.* سیاهان) A negro. 5. Unlucky, inauspicious. 6. (A face) covered with confusion. 7. The fourth line on the cup of Jemshid. 8. The fourteenth book in the Zendavesta of Zoroaster. بحر سیاه The Black Sea. سیاه بخت *a.* Unlucky. سیاه پوش 1. Who dresses in black. 2. A mourner. 3. A Christian priest or monk. سیاه چرده *a.* Very dark complexioned. سیاه چشم 1. Black-eyed. 2. The black-eyed hawk. سیاه دانه Black cummin, *nigella sativa.* سیاه دست 1. Avaricious. 2. Unfortunate. سیاه رو 1. Black-faced. 2. Disgraced. سیاه روز Unlucky (man). سیاه زبان 1. Foul-mouthed. 2. Who brings bad tidings. سیاه قلم Pen-and-ink (drawing). سیاه‌کار Evil-doing; a sinner. سیاه‌کاسه Avaricious. سیاه کام Disappointed, unhappy. سیاه کلیم Poor, wretched. سیاه گوش The caracal, *caracal melanotis.* سیاه‌مست Dead-drunk. سیاه‌مغز *(Black-brained)* 1. Black-kerneled. 2. Black-marrowed. 3. Mad, insane. سیاه نامه *(The record of whose deeds is black)* An evil-doer, a sinner.

P. سیاهان **siyāhān**, *s., pl. of* سیاه 1. Blacks, negroes. 2. Dark complexioned people. 3. Thieves; robbers. 4. Black locks of beautiful boys or girls, as robbers of hearts.

P. سیاه‌روی **siyāhrūyī**, *s.* Disgrace.

T. سیاهلاتمق **siyāhlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make black, to blacken.

T. سیاهلانمق **siyāhlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become black; to turn black.

T. سیاهلق **siyāhlīq**, *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. A black shade, patch, spot, stain, etc.

P. سیاهه **siyāhè**, *s.* 1. A black patch or blotch, etc. 2. A pupil's scribbled copy on a leaf of paper. 3. A rough draft. 4. A rough note-book, day-book, and the like.

P. سیاهی **siyāhī**, *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Darkness. 3. A black patch, blotch, blot. 4. Any dark object seen in the distance or obscurely. 5. Ink. 6. Black dye for the hair.

A. سیائد **sèyā'id**, *s., pl. of* سید **sèyyid.**

A. سیب **sèyb**, *s.* (*pl.* سیوب) 1. A gift. 2. A mine or treasure found.

P. سیب **sīb**, *s.* The apple. ذنخ —, ذنخدان — The round swelling part of the chin of a beautiful boy or girl. سجود و — A trifling civility offered in hopes of some favor.

P. سيبار sībār, *s.* The aloe, *aloes socotrina.*

A. سيبان sèybān, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. سيبان sèyèbān, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's wandering and pasturing at liberty. 2. A wandering in a discourse.

A. سيبويه sībèvèyh, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a celebrated Arabian grammarian.

P. سيپاره sī-pārè, *s.* Any one of the thirty sections into which the Qur'an is divided as a daily lesson.

T. سيپسى sīpsī, *s.* See سپسى

T. سيج sīj. *s.* An inclosure, fence, hedge, or wall with thorns set on it. ‖ — *v. t.* To inclose with thorns, etc.

A. سيجان sījān, *s., pl. of* ساج 1. Trees or baulks of teak timber. 2. A kind of Arabian plaid.

T. سيجم sījim, *s.* See سجم

P. سيحان sīchān, *s.* See صيحان

A. سيح sèyh, *s.* A kind of Arabian plaid.

A. سيح sèyh, *vn.* A traveling.

A. سيحان sèyhān, *prop. n.* 1. A town beyond Jordan, where is the tomb of Moses. 2. The river of Adana in Cilicia.

A. سيحان sèyāhān, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's flowing on the earth. 2. A traveling. 3. A shadow's turning with the sun.

A. سيحون sèyhūn, *prop. n.* The river Jaxartes in Transoxiana.

A. سيخ sèykh, *vn.* A sinking.

P. سيخ sīkh, *s.* 1. A spit or skewer. 2. A pin. 3. A long pricker used in stuffing packsaddles, etc. 4. A bird's undeveloped feather. سيخپر Callow, unfledged.

A. سيخان sèyākhān, *vn.* A sinking.

P. سيخچه sīkhchè } *s., dim. of* سيخ A
P. سيخك sīkhèk } small skewer.

A. سيد sèyyid, *s.* (*fem.* سيده, *pl.* ساده, سيائد, *pl. pl.* سادات) A master; lord, prince; especially, a descendant from Muhammed. السيد A title assumed, before his name on his seal, etc., by a descendant from Muhammed. سيدالابرار, — الاتقاء, — الانام — Titles of Muhammed. السادات — Any descendant of Muhammed eminently distinguished for virtue and learning. الاصفيا — An eminently pious, learned man.

A. سيد sīd, *s.* (*pl.* سيدان) The wolf, *canis lupus.*

A. سيدان sèyyidān, *s., dual of* سيد *(obl.* سيدين) Two princes; two descendants from Muhammed; especially, his two grandsons Hasan and Huseyn.

A. سيدان sīdān, *s., pl. of* سيد Wolves.

T. سيدلك sīdlik, *s.* The part of a she-camel's belly extending from the navel to the teats.

T. سيدك sīdik, vulg. sidik, *s.* Urine. زورى — Strangury; stricture of the urethra; retention of urine; suppression of urine. طاملامدسى — Incontinence of urine. طوتلمسى — Retention or suppression of urine. علاجى — A diuretic medicine. قاوغى — The bladder. يولى — The urethra; a ureter.

T. سيدكلنمك sīdiklānmèk, *v.i.* To become contaminated or soiled with urine.

T. سيدكلو sīdiklī, *a.* Mixed with, contaminated with, soiled with urine.

A. سيدودت sèyyūdèt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming a master, lord, prince; a being a descendant from Muhammed.

A. سيده sèyyidè, *s., fem. of* سيد A lady, princess, queen; especially, a lady descendant from Muhammed. سيدة العرب Fatima, Muhammed's eldest daughter. سيدة الخدرات *(Queen of the Veiled Ones)* A muslim princess of a sovereign house. سيدة نساء العالمين Fatima, daughter of Muhammed.

A. سيدى sèyyidī, *a.* (*fem.* سيديه) 1. Pertaining to a master or lord, or to a descendant from Muhammed. 2. A poetical pseudonym; a surname.

T. سيديك sīdik, sidik, *s.* See سيدك

A. سير sèyr, *vn. & s.* 1. A moving in a course, going along, progress; motion. 2. A rate of progression, of motion. 3. A space moved through. 4. A going about for air and recreation. 5. A spectacl, a show; something to be seen. 6. *(mystics)* Spiritual progress. 7. A looking on, seeing any spectacle or action. 8. A behaving. 9. A being or becoming spread abroad, common. ‖ — *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To look, see (a spectacle). B. *(int.)* 2. To move, to go along. 3. To behave, conduct one's self. سير سفائن The art and science of navigation. سير الناس 1. *(adv.)* Among men generally. 2. *(Ott. s.)* The generality of mankind. سير وار There is something to be seen. سيره چيقمق To go out for a walk or ride, to go to see

what is going on. سير ق النام Somnambulism. سير ي Any place of amusement.

A. سير **séyr**, *s.* (*pl.* سيور, اسيار) A thong, a strap.

P. سير **sïr**, *s.* 1. Garlic. *allium sativum.* 2. A weight in use in Persia and eastwards, of six or seven ounces. 3. The river Jaxartes in Transoxiana. سير و اوزينه *(Garlic and almond-cake)* Any unpleasant supplement to a pleasant introduction.

P. سير **sïr**, *a.* 1. Full; satiated with food or drink. 2. Full of sap, well watered. 3. Nauseated. سرد سير A very cold or cool upland. گرمسير A hot lowland district.

A. سير **sïyér**, *s.*, *pl. of* سيرت 1. Modes of conduct and behaviour; especially, the rules of life practiced by Muhammed. Hence, 2. The Canon laws of Islam. حبيب السير Name of a General History by Kh'and-Mir. سير كبير The Larger Book of Muhammed's Biography. كتاب السير The Book on international Canon Law in the law-books of Islam. كتب سير The received books on the biography of Muhammed. نيكو سير *a.* Of excellent moral qualities.

P. سيراب **sïrâb**, *a.* 1. Who has drunk his fill and is satiated. 2. Full of sap and moisture.

A. سيران **séyérân**, *vulg.* **séyrân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A walking or riding for pleasure. 2. A looking on, seeing, contemplating. — *v.t. & i.* 1. To walk or ride for pleasure. 2. To look upon. سيرانه چيقمق To go out and walk or ride for recreation.

A. سيران **sïrân**, *s.*, *pl. of* سور, *q.v.*

P. سيرانگاه **séyrân-gyâh**, *s.* A place of public promenade.

A. سيرت **sïrét**, *s.* (*pl.* سير) 1. Any moral quality or moral virtue displayed by acts. 2. An account of a man's life and actions.

F. سيرت **sïrét**, *prop.n.* The river Sereth in Moldavia.

T. سيرتلانمق **sïrétlânmék**, *v. i.* To acquire or adopt a moral quality or virtue, and practice it habitually.

F. سيرتو **sïrtó**, *s.* A kind of running dance.

T. سيرجى **séyrjï**, *s.* 1. One who walks, rides about for recreation. 2. A spectator; one who merely looks on.

P. سيرچشم **sïr-chéshm**, *a.* Satisfied, satiated.

T. سيريق **sïrïq**, *a. & s.* See صيريق

T. سيرك **séyrék**, *a. & adv.* 1. Open, wide apart. 2. Loosely woven. 3. Rare, unfrequently occurring.

P. سيركاه **séyr-gyâh**, *s.* As سيرانگاه, *q.v.*

T. سيركجه **séyrékjé**, *a., dim. of* سيرك Somewhat wide apart; somewhat rare, somewhat loosely woven, etc.

T. سيركلاشدرمك **séyréklâshdïrmék**, *v.t.* To make or let become wide apart, rare, loosely woven, etc.

T. سيركلاشمك **séyréklâshmék**, *v. i.* To become wide apart, rare, loosely woven, etc.

T. سيركلك **séyréklïk**, *s.* Openness, distance of intervals, looseness of texture; rarity of occurrence.

T. سيركلنمك **séyréklânmék**, *v. i.* As سيركلشمك, *q. v.*

T. سيركمك **sïrkmék**, vulg. سلكمك, *q.v.*

T. سيركنمك **sïrkïnmék**, *v.i.* See سلكنمك

T. سيركه **sïrké**, *s.* See P. سركه and T. سركه

T. سيرلتمك **séyréltmék**, *v.t.* To make or let become open, loose, wide apart or rare.

T. سيرلق **siyïrïlmaq**, *v. i.* Erroneous for صيرلق, *q. v.*

T. سيرلمك **séyrélmék**, *v.i.* To become open, loose, wide apart, or rare.

T. سيرمق **siyïrmaq**, *v. t.* See صيرمق

T. سيرمك **séyïrmék**, *v. i.* See سكرمك

T. سيرمك **sïrmék**, *v. t.* See صيرمق

P. سيرناز **sïr-nâz**, *a.* Full of coquettish blandishments.

P. سيرناس **sïrnâs**, A syren; a sea-bird with a long beak full of holes, whence sweet music issued.

P. سيرنك **sï-rèng**, *a. & s.* *(Thirty-colored)* 1. Many-colored, iridescent. 2. A griffin. 3. An impenetrable mystery.

A. سيرورت **séyrûrét**, *vn. & s.* A moving along; progress, motion.

P. سيرى **sïrï**, *s.* 1. Satiety. 2. Fullness, abundance.

P. سيرين **sïrïn**, *a.* Mixed or flavored with garlic.

P. سيزده **sïz-dèh**, *a.* Thirteen.

P. سيزدهم **sïzdèhûm**, *a.* Thirteenth.

T. سيس **sïs**, *s.* 1. A freckle; freckles. 2. A small brown or reddish spot or spots on the coat of a horse, etc. 3. A wet or damp mist, a fog.

T. سيسام **sïsâm**, vulg. **sûsâm**, *prop.n.*

1. The island of Samos. 2. Sesame, *sesamum orientale.*

A. سیسبان **sèysèbân,** *s.* The twining plant *dolichos sesban.* غور سیسبان The valley of Shittim of the Scriptures.

P. سیستان **sistân, siyistân,** *prop.n.* See سکستان , سکزستان

T. سیسکندرمك **siskindirmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let start up in terror from sleep.

T. سیسکنمك **siskinmèk,** *v. i.* To start up in terror from sleep.

T. سیسلك **sislik,** *s.* 1. Freckledness. 2. A condition of damp fogginess.

T. سیسلندرمك **sislândirmèk,** *v.t.* 1. To make or let become freckled. 2. To make or let become damp and foggy.

T. سیسلنمك **sislânmèk,** *v.i.* 1. To become freckled. 2. To become damp and foggy.

T. سیسلو **sisli,** *a.* 1. Freckled. 2. Spotted or flea-bitten horse. 3. Damp and hazy, foggy. قیر ـ A flea-bitten grey horse.

P. سیسنبر **sisènbèr,** *s.* Garden pennyroyal.

P. سیصد **si-sâd,** *a.* Three hundred.

A. سیطل **sèytâl,** *s.* As سطل , *q.v.*

A. سیغ **sèyg,** *vn.* A swallowing with ease and pleasure.

A. سیغ **sèyyig,** *a.* Swallowed with ease and pleasure, delicious.

F. سیغاره **sigârè,** *s.* A cigarette.

F. سیغورته **sigûrtâ.** (Ital. *sicurta)* Insurance. ـ *v. t.* To insure. اجرق ـ A premium of insurance. سندی ـ A policy of insurance. سیغورته یاتمق To cover by an insurance.

T. سیغورتهلو **sigûrtâli,** *a.* Insured.

A. سیف **sèyf,** *s. (pl.* سیوف , اسیاف) 1. Sword. 2. Decapitation by the sword. 3. A yeoman's fief, as furnishing a sword to the army. 4. A proper name of men. سیف الله Khalid son of Welid, one of Muhammed's great captains. الجبار ـ The three stars η, θ, ι *Orionis.* الغراب ـ The common gladiolus. بن ذی یزن ـ Seyf son of Zu-Yezen, a prince of Arabia Felix. سورهٔ سیف One of the names of the 9th (تو ه) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سیف **sîf,** *s. (pl.* اسیاف) A seashore, a beach; also a bank of a river.

T. سیفتمك **siftinmèk,** *v. i.* See سفتمك

T. سیفری **sifri,** *a.* See سیوری

T. سیق **sèyfi,** *s.* The true lanner, *falco laniarius.*

A. سیفی **sèyfi,** *a. (fem.* سیفیه) 1. Pertaining to the sword. 2. Pertaining to the military or naval service. 3. Pertaining to a person named Seyf; a poetical pseudonym. امور سیفیه Military matters. سیفی الشکل Ensiform.

A. سیقان **siqân,** *s., pl. of* ساق , *q.v.*

T. سیك **sik,** *s.* See سك

P. سیك **si-yèk,** *s.* 1. A third, third part. 2. One out of three.

T. سیك **siyik,** *a. & s.* 1. That is voided as urine; urine. 2. The *penis.* ایت سیکی The common white horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

P. سیکانه **si-gyânè,** *a.* Composed of thirty members, folds, or ingredients.

T. سیکتمك **siñitmèk,** *v.t.* See سکدرمك

T. سیکدرمك **siñdirmèk,** *v.t.* See سکدرمك

T. سیکر **siñir,** *s.* See سیکیر

A. سیکران **sèykyûrân,** *s.* Henbane, *hyoscyamus datura,* etc. سیکران الحوت The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.*

T. سیکرمك **siñirmèk,** *v. t.* See سکرمك

T. سیکسی **siñsi,** *a.* Who insinuates himself with people, a fawning sneak.

T. سیکسیلك **siñsilik,** *s.* The quality or act of a fawning sneak.

T. سیکسیلنمك **siñsilânmèk,** *v.i.* To become a fawning sneak.

T. سیکسیمك **siñsimèk,** *v.i.* To sink gradually away into the earth, as water poured out.

T. سیکشمك **sikishmèk,** *v.i.* See سکشمك

T. سیکشمك **siñishmèk,** *v. i.* To run together and melt away, as in the process of being absorbed or digested.

T. سیکك **siñèk,** *s.* See سینك

T. سیکل **siyil,** *s.* See سکیل

T. سیکلتمك **siñlâtmèk,** *v.t.* See سینلتمك

T. سیکلمك **sikilmèk,** *v. i.* See سکلمك

T. سیکلمك **siñlèmèk** } *v.i.* See سینلمك
T. سیکلمك **siñlèmèk** }

T. سیکمز **siñmèz,** *a.* 1. Indigestible. 2. Hard to swallow. 3. That will not be absorbed.

T. سیکمزلك **siñmâzlik,** *s.* 1. Indigestibility. 2. Hardness to be swallowed. 3. Difficulty as to being absorbed.

T. سیکمك **sikmèk,** *v.t.* See سکمك

T. سیکمك **siymèk,** *v.i.* See سیمك

T. سیکمك **siñmèk,** *v.i.* 1. To subside and be absorbed. 2. To be swallowed, to go down the gullet; to be digested. 3. To slink and crouch into the smallest possible space.

T. سیکه سینه, *gerund of* سیکمك, *q. v.* Sinking, by sinking. سیکه سیکه By continued or repeated sinking, etc.

T. سیکه‌جه سینه‌جه, *a. & adv.* In a penetrating, soaking manner, so as thoroughly to permeate.

T. سیکیر سینیر, *s.* See سکیر

T. سیکیرمك سیینرمك, *v.i.* See سکرمك

T. سیکیل سیینل, *s.* See سکیل

A. سیل سیل, vulg. سیل, *s. (pl.* سیول) 1. A flood, inundation. 2. A torrent. ارغوانی — A torrent of tears. صوبی — The waters of an inundation or torrent. العرم — The inundation that destroyed the city of Seba in Arabia Felix not long after the time of Solomon. نهشل — Name of an inundation which occurred in Arabia in the time of the caliph 'Umer.

P. سیلاب سیلاب, *s.* A flood or torrent.

P. سیلان سیلان, *prop. n.* The island of Ceylon. طاشی — The garnet or carbuncle.

A. سیلان سیلان, *vn. & s.* 1. A fluid's flowing, streaming. 2. An incursion's spreading over a country. دم — *v.i.* To run, flow, stream, pour. دم — Hemorrhage.

A. سیلانی سیلانی, *a. (fem.* سیلانیه) 1. Of or from Ceylon. 2. *s.* A Ceylon garnet or carbuncle.

P. سیل‌آورد سیل‌آورد, *a. & s.* Brought by a torrent.

P. سیل‌خیز سیل‌خیز, *s.* The rise of a torrent or inundation.

T. سیلشمك سیلشمك, *v. t.* See سلشمك

A. سیلقون سیلقون, *s.* As سیرقون, *q.v.*

T. سیلك سیلك, *a.* 1. Wiped down or off; worn smooth (money). 2. Planed off, flat. قیچلو — Flat-rumped. کوزلو — Whose eyes are flat from atrophy, etc.

P. سیلگاه سیل‌گاه, *s.* 1. A place where a torrent flows, a torrent-bed. 2. The world.

T. سیلکنمك سیلکنمك, *v.i.* See سلکنمك

T. سیلمك سیلمك, *v.t.* See سلمك

F. سیلندر سیلندر, *s.* A cylinder

T. سیلندی سیلندی, *s.* See سلندی

P. سیلی سیلی, vulg. سیلی, *s.* 1. A slap on the face, box on the ear; a buffet. 2. A misfortune.

T. سیلیك سیلیك, *a.* See سیلك

T. سیم سیم, *adv.* Quite, in سیم سیاه Quite black.

T. سیم سیم (from P. سیم), *s.* Imitation or plated silver, electro-plate; especially, false silver thread. شریت — False-silver lace or braid.

P. سیم سیم, *s.* 1. Silver. 2. Silver money. 3. Money, coin; lucre; mammon. 4. Wire. 5. Silvering on mirrors, etc. 6. Raindrops. 7. Tears. 8. A star; the stars. 9. A fish-scale; scales. 10. A silver spangle. 11. A lily-white body. سیم اندام Fair. سیم اندود Washed or plated with silver. سیم آور Rich. سیم و زر Silver and gold.

A. سیم سیم, *s., pl. of* سهم, *q. v.*

P. سیم سیم, *a.* Third in order or succession.

A. سیما سیما, *s.* 1. A mark, token or badge. 2. A mark on the forehead, from prostration in worship.

P. سیما سیما (from the Arabic), *s.* The features, lineaments, aspect, countenance. ملك سیما Angel-faced.

P. سیماب سیماب, *s.* Quicksilver. سیماب‌دل Timid, pusillanimous.

P. سیمابی سیمابی, *a.* 1. Of quicksilver. 2. Like quicksilver. 3. White. 4. Bright, glittering.

A. سیمت سیمت, *s.* See سمه

P. سیمدوز سیم‌دوز, *a. & s.* 1. One who stitches or embroiders with false silver thread. 2. Sewn or embroidered with false silver thread.

P. سیمدوزی سیمدوزی, *s.* 1. The quality, profession, art, work of a sewer or embroiderer with false-silver thread. 2. False-silver embroidery.

P. سیم ذقن سیم‌زقن, *a.* Silver-chinned, fair-chinned.

T. سیمسار سیمسار, *s.* For A. سمسار, *q.v.*

P. سیمرغ سیمرغ, *s.* Name of a fabulous bird inhabiting the mountain of Elburz. آتشین پر — The sun.

P. سیمرنك سیمرنگ, *a.* White, shining.

T. سیمك سیمك, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pass, as urine, in jets. B. *(int.)* 2. To pass water in jets. 3. For a male beast to be in heat.

P. سیمکار سیم‌کار, *s.* An inlayer of silver filigree on other metals.

P. سیمکاری سیمکاری, *s.* 1. The art or calling of a silver inlayer. 2. Silver filigree inlaid on other metals.

P. سیمگر سیمگر, *s.* A silversmith.

P. سیمگری سیمگری, *s.* The art or calling of a silversmith.

P. سیمکش سیم‌کش, *a. & s.* 1. That

attracts silver. 2. A persistent beggar. 3. A drawer of silver or silvered wire.

P. سیمکشخانه **sîmkesh-khânè**, *s.* A manufactory of silver or false-silver wire.

P. سیمکوب **sîm-kyūb**, *s.* A beater of silver-leaf, or of false-silver leaf.

P. سیمگون **sîm-gyūn**, *a.* White.

T. سیمن **sèymân**, *s.* Vulg. for P. سکبان

A. سیمه **sîmè**, *s. (pl.* سیم*)* 1. A distinguishing mark or badge. 2. A price.

P. سیمه **sîmè**, *a.* Confused, bewildered.

A. سیمیا **sîmîyâ**, *s.* Name of a branch of magic. علم سیمیا The science of deceptive natural magic.

T. سیمیاجی **sîmîyâjî** } *s.* A deceptive
P. سیمیاگر **sîmîyâ-gèr** } natural magician.

P. سیمین **sîmîn**, *a.* 1. Of silver. 2. Silvered. 3. Silver-like, white. 4. Bright. سیمین تن , سیمین بدن *a.* Fair-bodied (beauty).

P. سیومین **sîyûmîn**, *a* Third in order or succession.

P. سیمینه **sîmînè**, *a.* As سیمین , *q.v.*

A. سین **sîn**, *s.* 1. The letter س 2. China.

T. سین **sîn**, *s.* A grave, pit.

T. سین **sîn**. **sîn**, *vb. subs. 2d. pers. sing. pres.* Thou art.

T. سین **sîn**, **sîn**, *suffix, 2d. pers. sing. of certain tenses.*

A. سینا **sînâ**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men; especially, of the grandfather of the great Arabian physician commonly known as Ibnu-Sina, whence the corruption Avicenna. 2. Mt. Sina.

T. سیناپ **sînâp**, *prop.n.* For سینوب, *q.v.*

T. سیناره **sînârè**, *s.* A fishhook.

T. سیناریت **sînârît**, *s.* As اورکینوس , *q.v.*

A. سینان **sînân**, *prop.n.* A proper name of men.

T. سیندرمك **sîndîrmèk**, *v.t.* See سکدرمك

F. سینقوطه **sînqòntâ**, vulg. for اسقوطه **isqòntâ**. *s.* Discount.

T. سینك **sînèk**, vulg. for سیکك **sîněk**, *s.* The fly, *musca*, etc. ات سینکی The blow-fly. آت سینکی 1. The horse-fly. 2. The crane-fly, *tipula gigantea*. ـ احرام A sponging parasite. ـ اشك 1. The hornet-fly, *asilius*. 2. The gad-fly, *tabanus*. بویوزلو سینك The stalk-eyed fly, *diopsis thoracicus*. ـ سوری The mosquito, *culex pipiens*. ـ قره The common house-fly, *musca*. قورت سینکی The blow-fly, maggot-fly, blue-bottle.

T. سینکلتمك **sînèklâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be infested with flies. 2. To make or let be cleared of flies.

T. سینکلك **sînèklîk**, *s.* 1. A place abounding with flies. 2. A flap to drive flies away.

T. سینکلو **sînèklî**, *a.* Containing or infested with flies.

T. سینکین **sîngîn**, *a.* Digestible, easy of digestion.

T. سینلتمك **sînlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let make a low whining or moaning noise.

T. سینلمك **sînlèmèk**, *v. i.* To make a low whining or moaning noise (said of beasts).

T. سینلنمك **sînlânmèk**, *v. i.* To make a low moaning noise to one's self.

T. سینلهمك **sînlèmèk**, *v. i.* See سینلمك

T. سینمك **sînmèk**, *v. i.* See سیکمك

T. سینوب **sînòb**, vulg. **sînâp**. *prop. n.* Sinope in northern Asia Minor.

F. سینود **sînòd**, *s.* A synod.

F. سینودیق **sînòdîq**, *a.* Synodical.

T. سینور **sînûr**, **sînîr**, *s.* See سنور **sînûr**.

P. سینه **sînè**, *s.* The breast, the bosom. سینه یه چکمك To press to one's bosom. سینه بند 1. A bodice or stomacher. 2. A bib or tucker. 3. A cradle-band. 4. A breast-band of a beast. سینه پوش A breastplate. سینه چاك Whose breast is rent open; *i. e.*, wounded or sorrowing.

T. سینه جه **sînèjè**, *a. & adv.* See سیکه جه

P. سینی **sînî**, *a. & s.* 1. Chinese; of or from China. 2. A round metal tray used as a table for meals. 3. Chinese speculum metal. 4. A Dutch tile.

A. سینی **sînî**, *a. (fem.* سینیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the letter س 2. A poem rhyming with the letter س as its fundamental.

T. سینیجی **sînîjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of metal trays. 2. The servant who has charge of the metal trays.

T. سیواس **sîwâs** (Gr. Σεβάστεια) The city of Sivas in Asia Minor.

T. سیواسلو **sîwâslî**, *a.* Of or from Sivas; a man of Sivas.

A. سیوب **sûyûb**, *s., pl. of* سیب , *q.v.*

A. سیوح **sûyûn**, *vn.* As سیحان , *q.v.*

A. سیور **sûyûr**, *s., pl. of* سیر , *q.v.*

T. سیورغال **sûyûrgâl**, *s.* A royal or princely gift; as, a dress of honor, a fief, etc.

T. سیورلتمك **sivrîltmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become *sharp-pointed*, tapering.

T. سیورجه **sivrîjè**, vulg. **sivijè**, *s.* A pimple, a pustule.

T. سیورلمك **sivrîlmèk**, *v.i.* To be or become sharp-pointed, tapering, or conical.

T. سیورمك **sivirmèk**, *v.i.* 1. As سیورلمك, *q.v.* 2. To be long or tall and tapering.

T. سیوری **sivri**, *a.* Sharp-pointed; tapering, conical. باشلو — 1. Conical or sharply tapering at one end. 2. Obstinate, perverse. بویلو — Tall-grown. عقللو — Of a sharp, penetrating mind.

T. سیوریلك **sivrîlik**, *s.* Sharp-pointedness; conicalness, taperingness.

T. سورلمك **sivrîlmèk**, *v. i.* See سیورلمك

P. سیوستان **sivistân**, *prop. n.* The country of Sewestan adjoining Sind.

T. سیوشدرمك **sivishdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let slip away.

T. سیوشك **sivishik**, *a.* Slimy, slippery, that slips away.

T. سیوشكلك **sivishiklik**, *s.* Sliminess; slipperiness.

T. سیوشكن **sivishkèn**, *a.* Slippery, that slips away.

T. سیوشملك **sivishilmèk**, *v.i.* To be so that one can slip away in or by it.

T. سیوشمك **sivishmèk**, *v.i.* To slip away.

A. سیوط **sûyût**, *prop. n.* Es-Siout in upper Egypt.

A. سیوع **sûyû'**, *vn.* Water's running agitatedly along the surface of the earth.

A. سیوف **sûyûf**, *s., pl. of* سیف Swords.

A. سیول **sûyûl**, *s., pl. of* سیل Floods.

T. سیول **sivil** } *s.* A pimple, a pus-
T. سیوجه **sivijè** } tule.

T. سیولمك **sivilmèk**, *v.i.* To stand upright in a conical shape.

P. سیوم **siyûm**, *a.* Third in order or succession.

T. سیومك **sivmèk**, *v.i.* To slip, slide, glide away, or into something. — بوركك *(For the kidneys to scour)* To suffer from diabetes.

P. سیومین **siyûmîn**, *a.* As سیوم, *q. v.*

T. سیویش **sivish**, *s.* An act of slipping away, or disappearing. یلی — Every thirty sixth year of the lunar calendar, suppressed to maintain correspondence with the solar calendar.

T. سیویشدرمك **sivishdirmèk**, *v. t.* See سیوشدرمك

T. سیویشك **sivishik**, *a.* See سیوشك

P. سیه **siyèh**, *a.* Contr. from سیاه, *q.v.*

A. سیه **siyè** } *s.* A horn of an arch-
A. سئه **si'è** } ery bow.

A. سیهوج **sèyhûj** } *a.* (A wind) that
A. سیهوك **sèyhûk** } is violent, tempestuous, that scrapes the earth.

A. سیئ **sèyyi'**, *a. (fem.* سیئه) Bad, evil.

A. سیئات **sèyyi'ât**, *s., pl. of* سیئه, *q. v.*

A. سئیس **sè'îs**, vulg. سیس **sèyis**, **sèys**, *s.* A groom.

T. سئیسلك **sè'îslik**, **sèyislik**, **sèyslik**, *s.* The quality, functions, act of a groom.

A. سیئه **sèyyi'a**, *s. (pl.* سیئات) An evil thing, evil; an evil act, a sin; especially, an evil consequence. سیئه سنی چكمك To suffer the evil consequence of any act.

ش

A. ش **shîn**, The sixteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian and thirteenth of the Arabic alphabet. Its full name is شین معجمه *(the dotted* ش*)*. It is also called شین قرشت *(the shin of the word* قرشت *— of the* ابجد *formula)*. Its phonetic value is *sh*, as in *ship*. Its numerical value in chronograms is 300. When reduplicated or when followed by ح or ه, it must be carefully pronounced and transliterated; as, عشار **'âsh-shâr**, رشح **rèsh-h**, رشحه **rèsh-hâ**.

ش is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic article ال; as, قرص الشمس **qursu'sh-shèms**.

In writing, it can be joined to letters preceding or following it. As with the letter س the dentations of the ش are sometimes dispensed with.

Suffixed to the root-word of any Turkish verb and preceded by a formative-*esere* vowel, the letter ش forms a noun of manner which is sometimes taken as a simple noun of action; as, باقش *(look thou)*, باقش *(a manner or kind of look or looking)*.

Suffixed to the root-word of any primitive affirmative verb, and preceded by the formative *esere* vowel when the root ends with a quiescent consonant, the letter ش is used to form a new verb-root that commonly implies reciprocal action. But sometimes this form is used when the actor is but one, and then each part of that actor is conceived as a concurrent actor throughout the parts and the whole. Thus: باقق *(to look)*, باقشمق *(to look at one another, or, to look concurrently at something)*; سويلمك *(to speak)*, سويلشمك *(to speak together or with one another)*. Sometimes, again, this form of the verb expresses an action that is repeated or continued and distributed by one actor, or by several actors, over the parts of the object: thus: آرامق *(to seek for)*, اراشمق *(to seek a thing in many places, to examine every place for it)*

In Persian the letter ش is used to form a noun of action, of which certain ones are used in Turkish literature; as, آفرينش *(creation)*, سوزش *(a burning)*, etc.

In the dates of letters and documents the letter ش, deprived of its dots, represents the month of شعبان

A. شا **shā**, for شاء **shā'a**, *v.t. 3d. pers. sing. pret.* He willed, he hath willed. ان شا الله If God will; God willing! ما شا الله What hath God willed! How marvelous God's will!

T. شاب **shāb**, vulg. **shāp**, *s.* 1. Alum. 2. A coral reef. اوجاغی ـ An alum mine. دکزی ـ The Red Sea. علتی ـ The foot-and-mouth disease of cattle. کی طوتق ـ, کسلمك ـ To be paralyzed with astonishment, etc. شابه اوتورمق *(To ground on a coral reef)* To be in great distress. شابه صوقق *(To plunge into alum water)* To adopt some heroic remedy. نه شاب نه شکر Neither one thing nor the other.

A. شاب **shābb**, *a.* (*fem.* شابه, *pl.* شباب, شبان, شبه) Young, youthful; a youth.

T. شاباج **shābāch**, *prop. n.* The fortress and town of Schabatz, on the river Save.

P. شاباش **shā-bāsh**, (for شاداباش **shād-bāsh**), *s. & interj.* 1. A shout of applause. 2. Long may he live! *Viva!*

T. شابان **shābān**, *a.* Petrified, astounded.

P. شابخانه **shāb-khāne**, (**shāp**), *s.* A manufactory of alum.

T. شابراق **shābrāq**, *s.* A horse-cloth.

A. شابه **shābbe**, *a. & s., fem. of* شاب, (*pl.* شوأب) Young, youthful; a lass.

A, شابيب **shā'ābib**, *s., pl. of* شؤبوب, *q.v.*

T. شاپ **shāp**, *s.* See شاب

T. شاپاداق **shāpādāq**, *adv.* All at once, suddenly.

T. شاپر **shāpir**, *s.* A smacking sound. شاپر شوپور اوپمك To kiss with loud smacking noises.

T. شاپرداتمق **shāpirdātmāq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a loud smacking or splashing noise.

T. شاپردامق **shāpirdāmāq**, *v.i.* To make loud splashing or smacking noise.

T. شاپردی **shāpirdi**, *s.* A continued or repeated splashing or smacking noise.

T. شاپشال **shāpshāl**, *a.* Untidy, slovenly.

T. شاپشاللق **shāpshāllıq**, *s.* Untidiness.

T. شاپقه **shāpqā** (Fr. *chapeau*), *s.* 1. A European hat, cap, or bonnet. 2. A truck (of a ship's mast). 3. A cowl of a stove-pipe or chimney. شاپقه يی چيقارمق 1. To take off one's hat, to salute. 2. To cringe and fawn. كيمك ـ 1. To become a pervert from Islam. 2. To become the subject of a European Power. يره اورمق ـ 1. To insist obstinately. 2. To show pleasure.

T. شاپقه جی **shāpqājı**, *s.* A hatter; a bonnet-maker.

T. شاپقه لو **shāpqālı, -lu**, *a.* 1. Wearing a hat, cap, or bonnet. 2. European (man). 3. Fitted with a truck. 4. Fitted with a smoke-cowl.

T. شاپلاتمق **shāplātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be treated with alum. 2. To cuff with a ringing noise.

T. شاپلاق **shāplāq**, *s.* A ringing smack of the face.

T. شاپلامق **shāplāmāq**, *v.t. & i.* 1. To treat with alum. 2. To make a smacking noise with the lips or the hand.

T. شاپور **shāpur**, *s. & adv.* A smacking noise; with a smacking noise.

P. شاپور **shäpûr**, *prop. n.* Sapor, a proper name of men. ذوالاكتاف — *(Sapor of the shoulder-blades)* 1. A king of Persia so called from his habit of mutilating his prisoners in their shoulder-blades. 2. A ridiculous man.

T. شاپه‌داق **shäpädäq**, *adv.* See شاپاداق

A. شات **shät**, *s.* The sheep, *ovis aries*. (In Arabic, sometimes said of the goat; also of sheep and goats mixed; also of gazelles and antelopes.)

A. شاتم **shätim**, *a. (fem.* شاتمه*)* Foul-mouthed, vituperative.

T. شاتو **shätu**, **shätï**. *s.* 1. A step, a stair, a rung of a ladder. 2. A flight of steps. 3. A ladder.

A. شاجن **shäjin**, *a. (fem.* شاجنه*)* Sad; anxious.

A. شاجنه **shäjinè**, *a. & s., fem. of* شاجن *(pl.* شواجن*)* 1. Sad or anxious. 2. A road in a valley. 3. A wooded or grassy valley.

A. شاحب **shähib**, *a. (fem.* شاحبه*)* Haggard, lean, and wan.

P. شاخ **shäkh**, *s.* 1. A branch, bough. 2. A fork, prong, arm of any thing. 3. A horn of a beast. 4. A drinking-horn; a powder-horn, a horn for blowing. 5. A lock of hair. شاخه قالقمق For a horse, etc. to stand up on his hind legs, to rear.

P. شاخدار **shäkh-där**, *a.* 1. Branched; forked. 2. Horned. 3. Who has locks of hair. 4. A horned cuckold.

P. شاخسار **shäkh-sär**, *s.* A branchy place or tree; a forest, thicket, jungle.

P. شاخشانه **shäkh-shänè**, *s.* 1. A ram's-horn and a shoulder-blade (carried by mendicants). 2. A vagrant or mendicant who uses those implements to extort alms.

A. شاخص **shäkhïs**, *a. (fem.* شاخصه*)* 1. (An eye) fixed staringly wide open. 2. Whose eyes are fixed staringly. 3. Projecting, standing out or upright. 4. *s.* A projection, process.

T. شاخلاندرمق **shäkhländïrmäq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become branched, forked. 2. To make or let (a horse, etc.) rear.

T. شاخلانمق **shäkhlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To become branched, forked. 2. To become horned, antlered. 3. To rear or curvet.

T. شاخلو **shäkhlï**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Branched, branchy. 2. Horned; antlered.

P. شاخه **shäkhä**, *s.* As شاخ, *q.v.* دوشاخه 1. A two-pronged fork. 2. A two-armed yoke.

P. شاد **shäd**, *a.* Merry, joyful; happy. ا — *v.t.* To make happy. او — *v. i.* To rejoice, to be merry. دلشاد Happy at heart. شادآورد *a.* Name of the seventh out of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz. شادبهر *a.* Whose lot and portion is happy.

P. شاداب **shädäb**, *a.* 1. Full of sap, luxuriant, flourishing. 2. Merry, joyous.

P. شادان **shädän**, *a.* Rejoicing, happy.

A. شادخ **shädïkh**, *a. (fem.* شادخه*)* 1. Growing (youth). 2. Deviating.

A. شادخه **shädïkhä**, *a. & s., fem. of* شادخ 1. See شادخ 2. A blaze on a horse's face from the forehead to the muzzle. 3. A foul deed.

T. شادردانمق **shädïrdätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a plashing, purling noise.

T. شادردامق **shädïrdämäq**, *v. i.* To make a plashing, purling noise.

P. شادروان **shädïrwän**, *s.* 1. A tank of water, sometimes with a jet in the center, and with taps at the sides for ablutions; usually attached to a mosque. 2. The companion hatch of a ship.

P. شادكام **shäd-kyäm**, *a.* Happy, gratified in the fulfilment of his wish. او — *v.i.* To be happy and gratified.

P. شادكامی **shädkyämi**, *s.* Happiness, gratification.

T. شادلق **shädlïq**, *s.* 1. Joy; happiness. 2. Rejoicing.

P. شادمان **shäd-män**, *a.* Inwardly joyful and happy.

P. شادمانانه **shädmänänè**, *a.* Joyful, pertaining to a joyful man.

T. شادمانلق **shädmänlïq**
P. شادمانی **shädmäni** } *s.* Joyfulness, happiness.

P. شادمرگ **shäd-mèrg**, *s.* Sudden death from a transport of joy.

A. شادنه **shädènè**, *s.* The bloodstone, hæmatite.

P. شادی **shädï**, *s.* As T. شادلق, *q.v.*

T. شادی **shädï**, *s.* 1. A herald to a caravan, who announced any glad tidings, etc. 2. A playful, long-tailed monkey.

T. شاذ **shäz**, **shäz**, *a.* As P. شاد **shäd**.

A. شاذ **shäzz**, *a. (fem.* شاذه*)* 1. Irregular, contrary to a general rule. 2.

Rarely used, exceptional. 3. Weakly supported (tradition), to which a preferable version is known.

A. شاذلى **shāzili**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men. 2. Name of a place in north-western Africa, the birthplace of Sheykh Shazili.

A. شاذلى **shāzilī**, *a.* (*fem.* شاذليه) Pertaining to a man or place named شاذل; especially, title of the Sheykh Ebu-'l-Hasan 'Aliyyu-'sh-Shazili, a native of north-western Africa, and a great mystical teacher.

A. شاذليه **shāzilīyyĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* شاذلى, *q.v.* Name of the order founded by Sheykh Shazili.

A. شاذنه **shāzĕnĕ**, *s.* See شادنه **shādĕnĕ**.

A. شاذه **shāzzĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* شاذ (*pl.* شواذ) Exceptional.

T. شار **shār**, *s.* A sound of rushing, splashing water. شار شار آقق To flow plashingly.

P. شار **shār**, *s.* 1. A town, city. 2. A covering, cloak, shawl. 3. A cascade. 4. The specific title of the old kings of Garjistan. شار طاغى Mount Scardus in Macedonia.

A. شارب **shārib**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* شاربه) 1. That drinks. 2. (*pl.* شوارب) A mustache, the mustachios.

A. شارح **shārih**, *a. & s., pl.* شراح 1. That annotates, or comments. 2. A commentator, annotator.

A. شارخ **shārikh**, *a.* Adolescent.

A. شارد **shārid**, *a.* (*fem.* شارده) 1. Wild, shy or refractory (beast). 2. Unusual, but popular (rhyme, poem, etc.).

P. شارسان **shār-sān** } *s.* See شهرستان
P. شارستان **shāristān** }

A. شارع **shārī'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* شارعه) 1. That enters. 2. Who begins, commences. 3. That leads or points to, or abuts upon. 4. *s.* (*pl.* شوارع) A highway, a thoroughfare. 5. A lawgiver, legislator; especially, Muhammed. 6. Near to setting (star).

A. شارف **shārif**, *a.* (*fem.* شارفه) 1. Noble. 2. Old. 3. A wine-jar.

T. شارق **shārq**, *s.* A loud clapping, slamming noise.

A. شارق **shāriq**, *a.* (*fem.* شارقه) 1. Rising (sun). 2. The east side. 3. Name of an ancient Arabian idol. او – *v.i.* 1. For the sun to rise and shine. 2. To be brilliantly visible. شارق الانوار او To rise shedding forth rays of light.

A. شارقه **shāriqā**, *a. & s., fem. of* شارق (*pl.* شوارق) 1. Which rises and shines. 2. A flash, ray, or beam of light.

T. شارل **shārīl**, *s.* A sound of water, flowing. آقق – – To flow with a continuous plash.

T. شارلاتمق **shārlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let flow plashingly.

T. شارلامق **shārlāmāq**, *v. i.* To flow plashingly.

T. شارلداتمق **shārildātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let flow plashingly.

T. شارلدامق **shārildāmāq**, *v.i.* To keep on plashing and flowing.

T. شارلدى **shārildī**, *s.* A plashing sound of water flowing copiously.

T. شارلديلو **shārildīlī**, *a.* Accompanied by a plashing sound.

P. شاره **shārĕ**, *s.* A covering, cloak, shawl.

A. شارى **shārī**, *a.* (*pl.* شرات) 1. Who buys or sells. 2. (*pl.* شاريون) One of a sect of schismatic rebels against the caliph 'Ali.

T. شاريل **shārīl**, *s.* See شارل

A. شازب **shāzib**, *a.* (*fem.* شازبه) 1. Thin, spare, slim. 2. Rough.

A. شاسب **shāsib**, *a.* (*fem.* شاسبه) Thin, spare, slim.

A. شاسع **shāsi'**, *a.* (*fem.* شاسعه) 1. Far, distant. 2. Long (distance).

A. شاسف **shāsif**, *a.* As شاسب, *q.v.*

P. شاش **shāsh**, *s.* 1. Urine. 2. A want to pass urine. 3. A passing of urine. شاشدان *s.* 1. The bladder. 2. A urinal.

T. شاشالامق **shāshālāmāq**, *v.i.* To become bewildered, confused.

T. شاشرتمق **shāshirtmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To cause to make a mistake. 2. To cause to go wrong. 3. To break the straight line.

T. شاشرتمه **shāshirtmā**, *s.* 1. An act of making a mistake, or of zigzagging objects set out. 2. A series of words difficult to pronounce together. 3. Zigzag, not in a straight line.

T. شاشرمق **shāshirmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To confuse. B. *(int.)* 2. To become bewildered to lose one's wits, not to know what to do or say. – ايلق To lose step in marching or walking. – پوسلهيى *(To lose the points of the compass.)* To be utterly confused and bewildered. – يولى To lose the way, to go astray.

T. شاشقين **shâshqîn**. *a.* Stupid, bewildered; silly; a dolt.

T. شاشقينلامق **shâshqînlâmaq** } *v. i.* To
T. شاشقينلانمق **shâshqînlânmaq** } become stupid or silly.

T. شاشقينلق **shâshqînlîq**. *s.* Bewilderment; stupidity; folly. — *v.i.* To act as a fool.

T. شاشلمق **shâshılmaq**. *v.i.* 1. To be lost, missed, or mistaken, as a road, an object aimed at, etc. 2. To be surprised, amazed.

T. شاشمق **shâshmaq**. *v.i.* 1. To miss one's way. 2. For a missile, blow, etc. to miss its object. 3. For one's foot to break the step. 4. To be surprised, amazed. 5. To be totally bewildered. شاشه قالمق , شاشوب قالمق To remain bewildered. شاشه جق شی An astonishing thing.

T. شاشمه **shâshmâ**. *s.* 1. A missing (the way, the object, the step, etc.). 2. A being surprised; surprise. 3. A being bewildered; bewilderment.

P. شاشه **shâshe**. *s.* As شاش , *q.v.*

T. شاشی **shâshî**. *a.* Squinting (said of an eye or of a man).

T. شاشيت **shâshît**. *s.* As چاشيت

T. شاشيلامق **shâshîlâmaq**. *v.i.* 1. To squint, to become squint-eyed. 2. To act or speak as though bewildered.

T. شاشيلق **shâshîlîq**. *s.* Squint, squinting.

A. شاصب **shâsib**. *a.* Poor, miserable.

A. شاصي **shâsî**. *a.* 1. Whose eyes are fixed staringly. 2. Whose limbs are rigidly inflated and projecting.

A. شاط **shâtt**. *a. (fem.* شاطه) 1. Far, remote, distant. 2. Tall.

A. شاطر **shâtir**. *a. (pl.* شطار) 1. Truant, prodigal, deceitful. 2. *(mystics)* Who has broken with the world. 3. *s.* T. A running footman employed formerly by certain high officials.

A. شاطن **shâtin**. *a.* 1. Far, distant. 2. Far removed from God; a reprobate.

A. شاطي **shâtî**. *s. (pl.* شواطي) 1. A bank of a river; a shore of the sea. 2. Name of a district in Fezzan.

A. شاع **shâ'**. *a.* Undivided.

A. شاعر **shâ'ir**. *a. & s.* 1. *(fem.* شاعره, *pl.* شعرا) A poet. 2. T. A wandering coffee-house minstrel. شعر شاعر Excellent poetry. چوكور شاعری A coffee-house bass-viol minstrel.

P. شاعرانه **shâ'irâne**. *a.* Worthy of a poet, poetical.

T. شاعرلك **shâ'irlik** } *s.* The quality or
P. شاعری **shâ'irî** } act of a poet or minstrel.

A. شاعل **shâ'il**. *a. (fem.* شاعله) 1. Who kindles. 2. Burning. 3. (A horse) with a blaze on his forehead.

A. شاعی **shâ'î**. *a. (fem.* شاعيه , *pl.* شواعی) Scattered, far apart.

A. شاغل **shâgil**. *a. (fem.* شاغله) That occupies or preoccupies one.

T. شاف **shâf** (from A. شياف **shiyâf**). *s.* A suppository.

A. شافر **shâfir**. *s. (dual* شافران , *obl.* شافرين) The edge of a *labium major*.

A. شافع **shâfi'**. *a. (fem.* شافعه) 1. Who intercedes; an intercessor. 2. A proper name of men.

A. شافعی **shâfi'î**. *a. (fem.* شافعيه) 1. Pertaining to one named Shafi; especially, 2. Surname of the great lawyer Muhammed son of Idris, commonly called Imam Shafi'i, founder of one of the four orthodox schools of the Sunni Muslims. 3. Any one who follows the school of the Imam Shafi'i. شافعی وقتی The time of the false dawn, when, by the rule of the Shafi'i school, the morning exercises are to be performed. شافعيه The Shafi'i school or sect.

T. شافل **shâfıl** } *s.* A small wooden
T. شافول **shâfûl** } tray used for carrying honey.

P. شافه **shâfe**. *s. (pl.* شيافه) 1. A collyrium. 2. An injection. 3. A suppository.

A. شافی **shâfî**. *a. (fem.* شافيه) 1. Healing, health-giving (thing). 2. Decisive, categorical (answer). سورهٔ شافيه One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

T. شاق **shâq**. *s.* A loud clacking noise as of wooden bowls knocked together, the thud of a stick on a hard substance, the crack of a whip, etc. شاق شاق اورمق To strike repeatedly with a noise.

A. شاق **shâqq**. *a. (fem* شاقه) Difficult, arduous.

T. شاقت **shâqît**. *s.* The muræna, *muræna helena;* also, the lamprey, *petromyzon marinus; also*, the lampern, *p. fluviatilis.*

T. شاقر **shâqîr**. *s.* A rattling or rustling noise like a heavy rainfall.

شاقر سس ا To make a rattling noise. ـــ يقامق To wash with a plashing noise, to wash with steady continuance. شاقر شوقور A hollow rattling and banging noise.

T. شاقراق **shâqrâq**, *a.* Noisily mirthful.

T. شاقراقلق **shâqrâqlïq**, *s.* Noisy mirth.

T. شاقردامق **shâqïrdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a continued or repeated clattering noise.

T. شاقردامق **shâqïrdâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To rattle and clatter together. 2. To warble vociferously. (Said of the nightingale.)

T. شاقردی **shâqïrdï**, *s.* A repeated or continuous clatter or rattle.

P. شاقول **shâqûl**, *s.* See شاقول

T. شاقلاتمق **shâqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To crack (a whip). 2. To cause or allow to make a loud cracking noise.

P. شاقلامق **shâqlâmâq**, *v.i.* To make a cracking noise like a whip.

A. شاقول **shâqûl**, vulg. **shâghûl**, **shâwûl**, *s.* A plummet; a plummet and line; a level and plummet.

T. شاقمق **shâqïmâq**, *v.i.* See شاقيمق

T. شاقوللامق **shâqûllâmâq**, **shâwûllâmâq**, *v. t.* To measure or set up with plummet and line.

T. شاقه **shâqâ**, *s.* See شقا

T. شاق **shâqï**, *s.* A flash, a gleam.

A. شاق **shâqï**, *a. (fem.* شاقيه, *pl.* شواق) Steep, inaccessible.

T. شاقيمق **shâqïmâq**, *v. i.* To flash, gleam, glitter.

A. شاك **shâkk**, *a. (pl.* شكاك) Bristling with arms, fully equipped with weapons.

A. شاكر **shâkir**, *a. (fem.* شاكره) 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. A surname of men. 3. God, the requiter of good deeds. ـ او *v.i.* To be thankful, to give thanks.

P. شاگرد **shâgïrd**, vulg. **shâyïrd**, *s.* 1. A pupil. 2. A novice; a junior clerk in an office. 3. An apprentice. 4. A female slave while being brought up under an experienced hand in a harem. اكمكجى شاكردى A baker's apprentice. ـ مكتب A school-boy; a pupil.

P. شاگردانه **shâyïrdâné**, *s.* 1. A fee paid by a pupil or apprentice for instruction. 2. A small present, a gratuity given by a customer to a shop-boy for waiting on him. 3. A gift from master to apprentice as an encouragement.

P. شاگردانه **shâyïrdâné**, *a.* (Conduct) befitting a pupil or apprentice.

T. شاگردلك **shâyïrdlïk**, *s.* 1. The quality, acts, or duty of a pupil, apprentice, or novice. 2. A fee paid by a pupil or apprentice to his master. ا ـ *v.i.* To be a pupil, apprentice, or novice.

A. شاكريت **shâkïrïyyét**, *s.* Thankfulness, gratitude.

A. شاكله **shâkïlé**, *s. (pl.* شواكل) 1. A resemblance, a likeness. 2. A mode, a manner. 3. The side, between the ribs and hip.

A. شاكى **shâkï**, *a. (fem.* شاكيه) 1. Complaining, who makes a complaint; a complainant. 2. Laboring under some complaint or malady. 3. Bristling with arms, fully equipped with weapons. او ـ *v.i.* To complain.

T. شال **shâl**, *s.* 1. An Indian Cashmere shawl. 2. The material of an Indian Cashmere shawl, cut up for various uses. 3. Homespun woolen cloth. 4. Any kind of shawl. انكليز شالى European-made shawl. بوغچه شال A square shawl. پرطاوس شال A very bright-colored Cashmere. جار شال A long shawl, about 11 or 12 feet by 5. طرابلس شالى A Tripoli silk long shawl. طوكلق شال A striped Cashmere, fit to be cut up and made into garments. عجم شالى A Persian shawl, of coarser quality than the Cashmere. فرمايش اعلا شال A Cashmere shawl of the finest kind. كشمير شالى A Cashmere Indian shawl. كوشه دار شال A Cashmere shawl with a plain ground and palms in the corners. كيسه دار شال A Cashmere shawl with borders two or three inches wide.

T. شالاكى **shâlâkï** (Gr. dim. of *shal*), *s.* 1. Alpaca. 2. French merino.

P. شالبند **shâl-bènd**, *s.* A kind of shawl worn as a turban.

T. شالجى **shâljï**, *s.* A shawl-merchant.

A. شالخ **shâlèkh**, *prop.n.* Salah, grandfather of Abraham.

T. شالوار **shâlwâr**, *s.* Turkish baggy trowsers.

T. شالوارلو **shâlwârlï**, *a.* Dressed in baggy Turkish trowsers.

T. شالى **shâlï**, *s.* Camlet. انقره شاليسى Camlet of Angora.

P. شالى **shâlï**, *s.* Rice in the husk, paddy.

A. شام **shâm**, vulg. **shâm**, *prop. n.*

1. Syria. 2. Damascus. آلاجه‌سی — A striped silk and cotton material for dresses. ایشی — Damascus work. جنت‌مشام — Damascus. شریف — Damascus. طبانی — An inferior kind of Damascus-steel. فستقی — Green pistachio nuts. کاکی — A kind of bread baked in small round cakes. کتابیسی — Muslin of Damascus, for dresses. قاشی — Any woven tissues of Damascus. برالشام *(vulg.* **pàràshàm**) The land of Syria. بریة الشام The Syrian desert. دمشق‌شام Damascus.

P. شام **shàm**, *s.* 1. The evening. 2. The evening meal.

A. شام **shâm**, *s., pl. of* شامه, *q.v.*

A. شام **shàmm**, *a. (fem.* شامه) That smells. قوهٔ شامه The faculty of smell.

A. شأم **shé'm**, *vn. & s.* A being inauspicious, inauspiciousness, unluckiness.

A. شامات **shàmât**, *s., pl. of* شامه, *q.v.*

P. شاماخچه **shàmàkhché**, *s.* A woman's corset, stomacher.

T. شامامه **shàmàmé**, *s.* See شمامه

F. شامپانیا **shàmpànyà**, *s.* Champagne.

A. شأمت **shà'àmèt**, *vn. & s.* As شأم, *q. v.*

A. شامت **shàmìt**, *a. (fem.* شامته) Who rejoices when evil overtakes an enemy.

T. شأمتلو **shà'àmètlì,-lù**, *a.* Inauspicious, unlucky.

A. شامخ **shàmìkh**, *a. (fem.* شامخه) 1. *(pl.* شوامخ) High, lofty. 2. Proud. شامخ الاركان Of which the pilasters are lofty; illustrious.

T. شامدان **shàmdàn** (for P. شمعدان), *s.* A candlestick. آغاسی — The valet of the candlesticks in a grandee's house. الی شامدانی A hand-candlestick. چفته شامدان A branched candlestick.

P. شامکاری **shàm-kyârî**, *a.* Of Damascus workmanship.

P. شامگاه **shàm-gyâh**, *s.* The evening, eventide.

A. شامل **shàmìl**, *a. (fem.* شامله) That contains, comprises, comprehends. او — *v.t.* To contain, comprise, comprehend.

T. شاملو **shàmlì,-lù**, *a.* 1. Syrian; a Syrian man. 2. A Damascus man.

A. شامه **shàmé**, *s. (pl.* شام, شامات) A black mole on the skin.

A. شامه **shàmmé**, *a., fem. of* شام (The faculty) that perceives odors.

A. شامی **shàmî**, *a. (fem.* شامیه) Pertaining to Syria or Damascus; a man of Syria or Damascus. شعرای شامیه The star α *Canis Minoris.*

T. شان **shân**, vulg. **shân**, (for A. شأن **shé'n**), *s.* 1. Fame, renown. 2. Dignity, station, honor, glory, majesty. 3. Display, pomp. شان قزانمق To acquire renown. شانه یاقشمق To befit or be worthy of one's station and dignity. حرص شان Inordinate ambition. عالیشان *a.* High in dignity, illustrious.

A. شأن **shé'n**, vulg. **shân**, *s. (pl.* شئون, شؤون) *(never used in Turkish with its Arabic pronunciation or meaning)* A matter, business, affair.

P. شانزده **shànzdèh**, *a.* Sixteen.

P. شانزدهم **shànzdèhûm**, *a.* Sixteenth.

T. شانص **shâns**, *s.* Any fortification in stone.

A. شانف **shànìf**, *a. (fem.* شانفه) Who turns away the face; averse.

T. شانلو **shânlì,-lù**, *a.* 1. Famous, renowned. 2. Possessed of dignity, or station; great, glorious. 3. Showy, magnificent.

P. شانه **shânè**, *s.* 1. A comb. 2. The comb of honey. 3. The body of the hand or foot. 4. The shoulder-blade. 5. A comb of a cock, the crest of any bird. 6. A weaver's reed. 7. A curry-comb. شانه‌دان A comb-case. شانه‌زده 1. Who has combed. 2. Combed, combed out; curried. شانه‌ساز A comb-maker.

P. شانی **shânî**, *a.* Pertaining to fame or honor; a poetical pseudonym.

A. شانی **shânî**, *a. (pl.* شنات) A violent hater.

P. شاه **shâh**, *s. (pl.* شاهان) 1. *(in old parlance)* A man, a baron. 2. A bridegroom. 3. A son-in-law. 4. A king, a monarch; especially, the king of Persia. 5. A title sometimes adopted by a dervish or saintly celebrity, or by petty chieftains. 6. *(in compounds)* Great or good of its kind. شاه انجم The sun. شاه اسپرم, شاه اسپرغم Sweet-basil, *ocymum basilicum.* شاه‌بالا A bridegroom's best man at his wedding. شاه‌بلوط *(The royal acorn)* The sweet chestnut, *castanea vulgaris.* شاه‌بوی Ambergris. شاه‌بیت A distich esteemed a *chef d'œuvre.* شاه توت The black mulberry, *morus niger.* شاه‌داروی Wine. شاه‌دانه 1. A large and lustrous pearl. 2. Hemp seed. شاه طمار An artery.

P. شاهانه **shâhânè**, *a.* Pertaining to the sovereign; kingly, sovereign, royal, imperial. ذات شاهانه The imperial,

sovereign person; the Sultan. ممالك محروسهٔ شاهانه The imperial dominions, the Turkish Empire.

P. شاهبارو **shâh-bârû**, *s.* See شهبارو The jerfalcon *falco gyrfalco*, and the true lanner, *falco lanarius*.

P. شاهباز **shâh-bâz**, *s.* 1. A royal falcon. 2. A champion. 3. A rough dare-devil; a bully.

P. شاهبال **shâh-bâl**, *s.* See شهبال

P. شاهبندر **shâh-bender**, *s.* 1. A mayor or warden of a sea-port town. 2. A Turkish consul at a foreign port.

P. شاهپر **shâh-per**, *s.* A pinion of a bird's wing.

P. شاهتار **shâh-târ**, *s.* The chief string of a musical instrument.

T. شاهتانه **shâhtânè**, *s.* Vulg. for P. شاهدانه, *q.v.*, No. 2.

P. شاهتره **shâh-tèrè**, *s.* Common fumitory, *fumaria officinalis*.

A. شاهد **shâhid**, *s.* (*pl.* شهود, شهد) 1. One who sees an event, who witnesses. 2. One who gives evidence; a witness. 3. A recording angel. 4. Title of Muhammed, and of each prophet. 5. (*pl.* شواهد) An example and proof of a rule of grammar, etc. حال ـ A witness of the event, of the fact. ديكه‌مك ـ To hear a witness as he gives his evidence. زور ـ A false witness. طوتمق ـ 1. To take as witness, to call upon one to observe so as to bear witness. 2. To accept as witness. عادل ـ A legally competent witness. عين ـ An eye-witness. صلاة الشاهد The evening service of worship. يالانجى شاهد A false witness.

P. شاهد **shâhid** (from the A., or as pseudo-Arabic from شهد), *s.* A pretty boy, especially, a catamite. شاهدباز A sodomite.

T. شاهدلك **shâhidlik**, *s.* The quality or act of a witness; testimony. قلب شاهدلكى The witness of one's heart and conscience.

P. شاهراه **shâh-râh**, *s.* A high-road, highway, public thoroughfare.

P. شاهرخ **shâh-rûkh**, *prop. n.* The fourth son of Timurleng (Tamerlane).

P. شاهرخيه **shâhrûkhiyyè**, *prop. n.* Probably Khujend on the river Jaxartes.

P. شاهرش **shâh-rèsh**, *s.* A royal ell or cubit.

P. شاهرگ **shâh-règ**, *s.* A principal vein; an artery.

P. شاهرود **shâh-rûd**, *s.* 1. A bass-viol. 2. The bass string of a lute. 3. A great river.

P. شاهزاده **shâh-zâdè**, *s.* A son of a king.

P. شاهسوار **shâh-sûwâr**, *s.* 1. A good horseman. 2. A surname of the sovereign family of Zulkadr in Asia Minor.

A. شاهق **shâhiq**, *a.* (*fem.* شاهقه, *pl.* شواهق, شاهقات) High, lofty.

P. شاهقام **shâh-qâm**, *s.* A stale-mate at chess.

P. شاهكام **shâh-gyâm**, *s.* A stately pace in a horse.

P. شاهكام **shâh-gyâm** } *a.* Fit for a
P. شاهكانه **shâhgyânè** } king, great and good of its kind.

T. شاهلق **shâhliq**, *s.* 1. The quality of the Shah of Persia, royalty, sovereignty. 2. The kingdom of Persia.

P. شاهمات **shâh-mât**, *s.* Check to the king at chess.

P. شاهماران **shâh-mârân**, *s.* 1. The king of serpents, the basilisk. 2. (*vulg.* **shâh-mèrdân**) A battering-ram. 3. A modern pile-driving machine. 4. A pavior's beetle.

P. شاهمردان **shâh-mèrdân**, *s.* 1. (*The king of men*) A title given to the caliph 'Ali by dervishes of the Shi'i sects. 2. (*vulg. for* شاهماران) A battering-ram; a pile-driving machine, a pavior's beetle.

P. شاهمهره **shâh-mûhrè**, *s.* A stone of wondrous power, said to be found in a serpent's mouth or in a dragon's head.

P. شاهنامه **shâh-nâmè**, *s.* 1. A poetical history written by Firdevsi. 2. Any poetical history; of these, many exist in Persian or Turkish.

T. شاهنامه‌جى **shâhnâmèji**, *s.* A court poet retained to write in verse the events of the reign.

P. شاهناى **shâh-nây**, *s.* A trumpet of the largest size.

P. شاهنشاه **shâhinshâh**, *s.* King of kings; especially, a title of the Ottoman Sultan.

P. شاهنشاهى **shâhinshâhî**, 1. *s.* The quality, dignity of a king of kings. 2. *a.* Pertaining to a king of kings.

P. شاهنشه **shâhinshèh**, *s.* Contr. from شاهنشاه, *q. v.*

P. شاهنشين **shâh-nishîn**, *s.* (*A place for the king to sit*) A bay-window or enclosed balcony.

P. شاهوار **shâh-vâr**, *a.* Fit for a king, royal.

P. شاهوش **shâh-vêsh**, *a.* Royal in appearance, kingly.

P. شاهی **shâhî**, *s.* 1. The quality, dignity, functions of a king. 2. A Persian copper, also a silver coin, the twentieth part of a Persian *qiran* which is of about ten pence sterling value. 3. Cotton longcloth. 4. An ancient form of long brass cannon.

P. شاهی **shâhî**, *a.* Pertaining to the Sultan or the Shah; royal, imperial. طوغ شاهی The Turk's-cap lily. عطر شاهی 1. The sweet pea, *lathyrus odoratus*. 2. Oil of geranium, oil of ginger-grass, Turkish essence of geranium, or other essential oils used to adulterate the attar of roses.

P. شاهین **shâhîn**, *s.* 1. (*Ar. pl.* شواهین) The peregrine falcon, *falco peregrinus*. 2. The tongue of a balance. 3. A name of men; especially, of Shahin-Giray, the last Khan of the Crimea. باقیشلو — With eyes as piercing as those of a hawk.

T. شاهینجی **shâhînjî**, *s.* *(formerly)* A groom of the peregrine falcons, one of four sets of royal falconers.

T. شایاق **shâyâq**, *s.* A kind of homespun woolen cloth.

P. شایان **shâyân**, *a.* Fit, fitting, suitable, worthy.

A. شائب **shâ'ib**, vulg. شایب **shâyib**, *a.* *(fem.* شائبه*)* (A man) turning grey.

A. شائبه **shâ'ibe**, vulg. شایبه **shâyibe**, *a. & s., fem. of* شائب 1. (A woman) turning grey. 2. A faint glimmer of dawn. 3. A faint indication, trace (of doubt, etc.). 4. *(pl.* شوائب*)* Foulness, pollution.

A. شائع **shâ'ih**, vulg. شایع **shâyih**, *a.* *(fem.* شائعه*)* 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Diligent.

P. شاید **shâyed**, *conj.* 1. Perhaps, may be. 2. Lest.

P. شایستگی **shâyestegî**, *s.* Suitableness, worthiness.

P. شایسته **shâyeste**, *a.* As شایان, *q.v.*

A. شائع **shâ'i'**, vulg. شایع **shâyi'**, *a.* *(fem.* شائعه*)* Divulged, spread abroad, commonly known. او — *v.i.* To become spread abroad and commonly talked of.

A. شائعه **shâ'i'a**, *s.* A rumor, news in general circulation.

A. شافّ **shâ'if**, vulg. شایف **shâyif**, *a.* Who nourishes hate.

A. شائق **shâ'iq**, vulg. شایق **shâyiq**, *a.* *(fem.* شائقه*)* Desirous, yearning.

T. شایقه **shâyqa**, *s.* A peculiar kind of sea-going boat used in the Black Sea.

A. شائك **shâ'ik**, vulg. شایك **shâyik**, *a.* *(fem.* شائکه*)* 1. Thorny, prickly. 2. Bristling with weapons.

P. شایگان **shâygyân**, *a.* 1. Wide; extensive. 2. Plentiful, bounteous. 3. Gratis. 4. Fit, meet, proper. 5. One of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz; also, any abounding treasure. 6. A vicious Persian rhyme in ان, such as when a singular and plural, or a radical and derivative word are rhymed together.

P. شایگانی **shâygyânî**, *s.* 1. Wideness; extensiveness. 2. Plentifulness. 3. Meetness.

A. شائم **shâ'im**, vulg. شایم **shâyim**, *a.* *(fem.* شائمه*)* Inauspicious, unlucky.

A. شائه **shâ'ih**, vulg. شایه **shâyih**, *a.* *(fem.* شائهه*)* Sharp, quick. شائه البصر Sharp-sighted, quick-sighted.

P. شب **shèb**, *s.* *(pl.* شبها, شبان*)* Night. دیجور — An extremely dark, moonless night. یلدا — The longest night of the year.

A. شب **shèbb**, vulg. شاب **shâp**, *s.* Alum.

A. شباب **shèbâb**
A. شبابت **shèbâbèt**
A. شبابیت **shèbâbiyyèt**
s. Youth, the time and condition of youthfulness.

A. شبابیك **shèbâbîk**, *s., pl. of* شباك, شباکه, *q. v.*

A. شباحت **shèbâhât**, *vn. & s.* A being wide of embrace.

A. شباط **shubât**, *prop. n.* The month of February.

A. شباع **shibâ'**, *a., pl. of* شبعان, شبعی

A. شباعا **shèbâ'a**, *a.* For شباعی, *q. v.*

A. شباعت **shèbâ'at**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming full and complete; fullness.

A. شباعی **shèbâ'a**. شباعا, *a., pl. of* شبعان, شبعی, *q. v.*

P. شب‌افروز **shèb-èfrûz**, *a. & s.* That illuminates the night.

A. شباق **shibâq** (for **sibâq**), *s.* A hawk's jess.

A. شباقت **shèbâqat**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming libidinous; licentiousness.

A. شباك **shibāk**, *s., pl. of* شبكه, *q.v.*

A. شباك **shibāk**, **shubbāk**, *s. (pl.* شبابيك) **shubbākè** 1. A lattice. 2. A net.

A. شبال **shibāl**, *s., pl. of* شبل, *q.v.*

P. شبان **shebān**, *s.* 1. A shepherd. 2. A bat, *vespertilio.*

P. شبان **shebān**, *s., pl. of* شب Nights.

P. شبان **shubān**, *s.* A shepherd, pastor. وادى ايمن – Moses.

A. شبان **shubbān**, *a., pl. of* شاب, *q.v.*

P. شب انبوى **sheb-enbūy**, *s.* 1. The wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri.* 2. The stock-gilliflower, *mathiola.*

P. شبانروز **shebān-rūz**, *s. & adv.* A night with its following day.

P. شبان فريب **shubān-firīb**, *s.* The lapwing, or, the shrike.

P. شبانكاره **shebān-kyāreh**, *prop. n.* 1. A pastoral district in south-western Persia. 2. A village near Tus in north-eastern Persia.

P. شبانگاه **shebān-gyāh**, *s. & adv.* 1. The evening; nightfall. 2. At night.

P. شب انگيز **sheb-engīz**, *a. & s. (That excites by night)* The root of henbane, *hyoscyamus.*

P. شبانه **shebāneh**, *a.* 1. Nocturnal. 2. Left from overnight, stale.

P. شبانه‌روز **shebāneh-rūz**, *s. & adv.* As شبانروز, *q. v.*

P. شب آويز **sheb-āvīz**, *a. & s.* A certain night-hooting bird, said to hang by one foot, probably an owl.

A. شباهت **shebāhet**, *vn. & s.* A resembling; resemblance.

P. شب آهنگ **sheb-āhenk**, *a. & s.* 1. That which works by night; the nightingale. 2. The morning star. 3. A night-shelter for beasts or men.

A. شبايب **shebā'ib**, vulg. شبايب **shebāyib**, *s., pl. of* شبيبت, *q.v.*

A. شبه **shebeh**, *a. & s., pl. of* شاب Youthful (lads); youths, lads.

P. شبوى **sheb-būy**, *a. & s.* 1. The wallflower. 2. The stock. صارى شبوى The wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri.* – قرمزى The stock gilliflower, *mathiola.*

P. شبره **sheb-pereh**, *s.* The bat, *vespertilio.*

P. شبپما **sheb-peymā**, *a.* 1. Who travels by night. 2. Who passes the night sleepless.

A. شبت **shibitt**, *s.* Dill, *anethum graveolens.*

P. شب‌تاب **sheb-tāb**, *a. & s. (Which shines by night)* 1. The moon. 2. A fire-fly; a glow-worm. 3. Very lustrous (pearl, etc.).

P. شب‌تاز **sheb-tāz**, *a. & s.* 1. Who makes a rushing attack by night. 2. A nocturnal surprise.

A. شبث **shibiss**, *s.* As شبت **shibitt**, *q.v.*

P. شبچراغ **sheb-chirāg**, *s.* 1. A certain fabulous gem that the hippopotamus carries by night. 2. A carbuncle. 3. A fire-fly; a glow-worm.

A. شبح **shebāh**, *s., pl.* اشباح, شبوح Form and figure.

P. شبخانه **sheb-khāneh**, *s.* A place to pass the night.

P. شبخوان **sheb-khwān**, *a. & s.* 1. Who reads or recites by night. 2. Which sings by night; as a nightingale; an owl, etc.

P. شبخون **sheb-khūn**, *s.* Nocturnal bloodshed; a nocturnal attack.

P. شبديز **sheb-dīz**, *a.* Black-coated (horse); especially, a famous black charger belonging to king Khusrev-Perviz of Persia.

A. شبر **shibr**, *s. (pl.* اشبار) 1. A span of space. 2. *(astron.)* An arc of about a degree.

A. شبرا **shubrā**, *prop. n.* For شبرى, *q.v.*

P. شبرغان **shebergān**, **shebūrgān**, *prop. n.* An ancient name of the city of Balkh.

P. شبرنك **sheb-rang**, *a.* Black (horse); especially, the black charger of Siyawush son of Key-Kyawus.

P. شبرو **sheb-rev**, *a. & s.* 1. That goes about by night. 2. A nocturnal thief. 3. A night-patrol. 4. A night-devotee.

P. شبستان **shebistān**, *s.* 1. A bedroom. 2. The women's apartments in an eastern house. 3. The immates of a harem. 4. An apartment, room, closet where night-devotions in solitude are performed.

T. شبش **shebesh**, *s.* A snaffle-bit for a baggage-horse.

P. شبشت **shibisht**, *a.* Disagreeable, disgusting.

A. شبع **shib'**, **shibā'**, *s.* Enough food to satisfy hunger.

A. شبع **shib'**, **shibā'**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming satisfied with food; satiety.

A. شبعا **sheb'a**, *a. fem.* For شبعى, *q.v.*

A. شعبان **shéb'án.** *a. (fem.* شعبى , شعبانه , *pl.* شباع, شباعى) Satisfied with food, satiated.

A. شبعه **shúb'á.** *s.* Enough food to satisfy hunger once.

A. شعبى **shéb'á,** شبعا , *a., fem. of* شعبان , *(pl.* شباع , شباعى) Satisfied, satiated.

A. شبق **shébáq.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming libidinous; lust.

A. شبق **shébiq.** *a. (fem.* شبقه) Libidinous, lustful.

T. شبك **shébék.** *s.* A long-tailed monkey, *cercopithecus.*

P. شبگرد **shébgérd.** *a. & s.* That goes round about by night; as, the moon; a nocturnal thief; a patrol.

P. شبگون **shéb-gyún.** *a.* Black.

A. شبكه **shébéké.** *s. (pl.* شباك) 1. A net. 2. A net-work fabric. 3. Any reticulation. 4. Lattice-work, a grating, especially the cenotaph of a mausoleum. 5. The *rete aranea* of some kinds of astrolabes. 6. The arachnoid membrane of the brain.

A. شبكى **shébéki.** *a.* Reticular, reticulated.

P. شبگير **shéb-gír.** *s.* 1. Early dawn. 2. A traveler or caravan that sets out before dawn. 3. A nightingale; or any other night-singing bird. 4. Any person who remains awake and active by night.

A. شبل **shíbl.** *s. (pl.* شبال , شبول , اشبال) A whelp, a cub.

P. شبنم **shéb-ném.** *s.* Dew.

A. شبويت **shúbúbiyyét.** *s.* As شبابيت

A. شبوح **shúbún.** *s., pl. of* شبح *q.v.*

A. شبول **shúbúl.** *s., pl. of* شبل , *q.v.*

P. شب **shéb.** *s.* 1. A night, the duration of a night. 2. Jet, black amber. شب يك *a.* 1. Of one night old. 2. That lasts only one night.

A. شبه **shébéh.** *s.* Brass.

A. شبه **shíb-h.** *s. (pl.* اشباه) 1. A like, a similar thing. 2. A resemblance. شبه جزيره A peninsula. معين — A rhomboid.

A. شبه **shúbéh** } *s., pl. of* شبهه ,
A. شبهات **shúbéhát** } *q. v.*

P. شبهنگام **shéb-héngyám.** *s. & adv.* 1. The evening, nightfall. 2. The night, the duration of the night. 3. By night.

A شبهه **shúb-hé,** vulg. **shúpé.** *s. (pl.* شبهات , شبه) 1. A doubt. 2. A suspicion. 3. Uncertainty. آتمق — *v. i.* To cast a doubt upon. براقمق — 1. To leave a doubt behind. 2. To instil a suspicion. شبهه يه دوشمك *v.i.* To begin to suspect, to have a suspicion. ازالهٔ شبهه ا , دفع شبهه ا *v.i.* To remove a doubt from one's mind. شبهه نه *interj.* What doubt can there be? Most certainly!

T. شبهه جى **shúbhéji, shúpéji.** *s.* A suspicious person.

T. شبهه سز **shúbhésiz, shúpésiz.** *a.* Doubtless, sure.

T. شبهه لنمك **shúpélánmék.** *v.i.* To conceive a doubt or suspicion.

T. شبهه لو **shúbhéli, shúpéli,** *a.* Doubtful.

P. شبى **shébí.** *a.* Nocturnal.

P. شبيار **shéb-yár.** *s.* 1. A night-pill to clear the system. 2. Aloes, *aloe socotrina.*

A. شبيبت **shébíbét.** *s. (pl.* شبائب) 1. Youth; the time of youth. 2. An act of youthful vigor or folly.

A. شبيع **shébí'.** *a. (fem.* شبيعه) 1. Filling, satisfying. 2. Filled, satisfied, satiated. 3. Closely woven. العقل — Firm of intellect and judgment.

P. شبيكه **shébíké.** *s.* 1. A net. 2. A lattice. 3. A grating like net or lattice-work.

P. شبينه **shébíné.** *a.* 1. Nocturnal. 2. Of last night. 3. From overnight, stale.

A. شبيه **shébíh.** *a. (fem.* شبيهه) Like, resembling, similar.

T. شپ **shíp.** *adv.* With a slight whirr. اورمق — To strike quickly with a whirr.

P. شپاشپ **shépá-shép.** *s.* The continuous or successive sounds of striking arrows.

P. شپش **shúpúsh.** *s.* The louse, *pediculus.*

P. شپشاپ **shép-sháp.** *s.* As شپاشپ , *q.v.*

P. شپشپ **shép-shép.** *s.* As شپاشپ , *q.v.*

T. شپشپ **shíp-shíp.** *s.* A kind of light shoe or slipper.

P. شپشين **shúpúshín.** *a.* Lousy.

T. شت **shét.** *s. (vulg. for* A. شد **shédd)** A waist-belt; especially, a barber's waist-belt, that holds his stropping-strap.

A. شت **shétt.** *s. (pl.* شتوت , اشتات) 1. Dispersion. 2. A scattered portion or member.

A. شتا **shétta.** *a.* For شتى , *q.v.*

A. شتا **shítá.** *s. (pl.* اشتيه) Winter.

P. شتاب **shitâb**, *s.* 1. Quickness. 2. haste, hurry. ا– *v. i.* 1. To use dispatch. 2. To hasten. آهو شتاب *a.* That runs with the celerity of an antelope.

P. شتابان **shitâbân**, *a.* That goes quickly. او– *v.i.* To go in all haste, to hasten.

A. شتات **shetât**, 1. *a.* Dispersed, scattered. 2. *s.* Dispersion.

P. شتافته **shitâfté**, *a.* That has made haste.

P. شتالنك **shitâleng**, *s.* A huckle-bone, *astragalus.*

A. شتام **shettâm**, *a.* Who reviles habitually.

A. شتامت **shetâmet**, *vn. & s.* A being ill-favored; ugliness.

A. شتر **shetr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutilating by cutting off a lower eyelid. 2. *(prosody)* A shortening the foot مفاعيلن into فاعلن **fa'ilun**.

P. شتر **shutur**, *s.* The camel. شتربار A camel-load (about six or seven hundred weight). شتربان *s.* An attendant on camels. حزه– A camel renowned for its speed. شترخار *s.* The camel-thorn. شترخو Vindictive as a camel. دوكوهان– A Bactrian camel. شتردل , شترزهره Faint-hearted, pusillanimous. شترسوار *a.* 1. Mounted on a camel. 2. Mounted for a long journey. شترغاز The root of the assafœtida plant, or of the camel-thorn; or, the camel-thorn.

A. شترا **shetrâ**, *a., fem. of* اشتر 1. With an everted eyelid, or with an eyelid slit. 2. (A lip) cracked or slit.

P. شترسوارى **shutursuwâri**, *s.* The quality of one going on a long journey (and so exempt from the fast of Ramazan).

P. شترك **shuturek**, *s., dim. of* شتر 1. A small camel. 2. A man who, to amuse children, makes a camel of himself. 3. A wave, billow.

P. شترگاو **shuturgyâw** } *s.*
P. شترگاوپلنك **shuturgyâw-pelêng** }
A camelopard, giraffe.

P. شترگربه **shuturgyurbe**, *s. (A camel-cat; i.e., a wild cat or cheetah clinging to a camel's throat)* An incubus, perpetual hindrance, an old man of the sea.

P. شترگره **shuturkyurre**, *s.* 1. A camel-colt. 2. A wave, billow.

P. شترگيا **shuturgiyâ**, *s.* Camel-wort.

P. شترمور **shuturmur**, *s.* A fabulous ant of large size.

P. شترنج **shetrenj**, *s.* A medley of pulse and grains.

P. شترنگ **shetreng**, *s.* 1. *(vulg.* **santrânj**) The game of chess. 2. The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.*

A. شتره **shutre**, *s.* The space between any two fingers or toes.

P. شترى **shuturi**, *s.* The acts or disposition of a camel.

P. شتم **shutulum**, *s.* Capricious tyranny and ill usage.

A. شتم **shetm**, *vn. & s.* A reviling; scurrility, invective. ا– *v.t.* To revile, vituperate.

A. شتوت **shutut**, *s., pl. of* شت Fragmentary members or bodies.

A. شتوم **shutum**, *s., pl. of* شتم, *q. v.*

A. شتوى **shituvi**, *a. (fem.* شتويه) Pertaining to winter.

A. شتيت **shetit**, *a. (pl.* شتى **shettâ**) Dispersed, scattered.

A. شتيم **shetim**, *a. (fem.* شتيمه) 1. Reviled, vilified. 2. Ugly, grim, morose.

A. شتيمه **shetime**, *s.* The act of reviling, vituperation.

A. شثر **shisr**, *s. (pl.* شثور) A projecting spur of a mountain.

A. شج **shejj**, *vn.* A breaking, wounding a head.

A. شجا **shejâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being choked by a thing sticking in the throat. 2. A suffering from grief.

A. شجا **shejjâ**, *a. pl.* For شجى, *q. v.*

A. شجات **shejjât** } *s., pl. of* شجه Wounds
A. شجاج **shijâj** } in the head.

A. شجار **shejâr**, **shijâr**, *s.* The woodwork frame of a camel-litter.

A. شجاع **shujâ'**, *a.* Bold, brave, valiant. الدين– A surname of men and of places.

A. شجاع **shijâ'**, *a., pl. of* شجيع Brave, valiant.

A. شجاع **shujâ'**, *s.* 1. A serpent; or, a certain very bold species of serpent. 2. The constellation Hydra.

A. شجاعت **shejâ'at**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming brave, bravery, valor.

T. شجاعتسز **shejâ'atsiz**, *a.* Pusillanimous.

T. شجاعتلو **shejâ'atlu**, *a.* Brave, bold, valiant.

A. شجب **shejb**, *s. (pl.* شجوب) 1. A want. 2. A care, anxiety. 3. A tent-pole.

A. شجر **shejr**, *s.* 1. The wooden seat of the framework of a camel-saddle.

2. The corner of the mouth or of the jaw. 3. A complicated matter.

A. شجر **shéjer**, *s., n. u.* شجره *(pl.* اشجار) Trees, shrubs.

A. شجرا **shéjrā**, *a., fem. of* اشجر Very heavily timbered (land, etc.).

A. شجرا **shŭjérā**, *s., pl. of* شجير Companions.

A. شجره **shéjéré**, *s., n. u. of* شجر *(pl.* شجرات) 1. A single shrub, bush, or tree. 2. *(vulg.* **séjéré**) A genealogical tree, a pedigree. شجرة البق The elm, *ulmus campestris.* شجرة خبيثه The colocynth. طيبه — The date-palm; or, a tree of paradise. ملعونه — As زقوم, *q.v.* شجره‌سنى چيقارمق To trace out the pedigree of a person. قوللامق — To follow up the pedigree. حجر شجر Stupid or useless people, the masses. شجره‌نامه *s.* A written genealogical tree or pedigree.

T. شجره‌لو **shéjiréli**, *a.* Of family; renowned.

A. شجرى **shéjrï**, *a. (fem.* شجريه) Faucal (letter). حروف شجريه The three letters ح, ش and ض.

A. شجعا **shŏj'ā**, *a., fem. of* اشجع Bold, brave.

A. شجعا **shŭjŏ'ā**, *a., pl. of* شجيع
A. شجعان **shïj'ān**, *a., pl. of* شجاع
A. شجعان **shŭj'ān**, *a., pl. of* شجيع
Brave.

A. شجن **shéjén**, *s. (pl.* شجون, اشجان) 1. Grief; anxiety. 2. Love. 3. A want. 4. A branchlet or rootlet of a tree intricately intermingled with others, a ramification. 5. *(pl.* شجون) A branching road in a valley.

A. شجنه **shïjné**, **shŭjné**, *s. (pl.* شجنات) A branchlet or rootlet of a tree intricately intermingled with others; a ramification. شجنة الرحم A tie of womb-relationship.

A. شجوا **shéjvā**, *a. fem.* (A desert) waterless, difficult to travel in.

A. شجوب **shŭjūb**, *s., pl. of* شجب 1. Wants. 2. Anxieties. 3. Tent-poles.

A. شجوب **shŭjūb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A perishing; perdition. 2. A passing away.

A. شجور **shŭjūr**, *s., pl. of* شجر Corners of lips or of jaws or fauces.

A. شجون **shŭjūn**, *s., pl. of* شجن, *q.v.* ذو شجون Complicated, intricate.

A. شجوى **shéjévï**, *a. (fem.* شجويه) Pertaining to a person in trouble.

A. شجه **shéjjé**, *s. (pl.* شجات, شجاج) A wound in the head.

A. شجى **shéjjä**, شجا, *a., pl. of* شجيح, *q.v.*

A. شجى **shéjï**, *a. (fem.* شجيه) Troubled, sad, unhappy.

A. شجيج **shéjïj**, *a. (pl.* شجى) 1. Broken, wounded (head). 2. Wounded in the head.

A. شجير **shéjïr**, *s. (pl.* شجرا) 1. A companion; a friend. 2. A stranger.

A. شجير **shéjïr**, *a. (fem.* شجيره) 1. Wooded, full of trees and shrubs. 2. Bad, disapproved.

A. شجيره **shŭjéïré**, *s. (dim. of* شجر) A shrub, a bush.

A. شجيع **shéjï'**, *a. (fem.* شجيعه, *pl.* شجاع, شجعا) Bold, valiant, courageous.

A. شح **shahh**, **shïhh**, **shŭhh**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming niggardly, miserly, avaricious; niggardliness, avarice, penuriousness.

A. شحاح **shahhāh**, *a.* 1. Niggardly, miserly, avaricious. 2. (Any thing) that yields but little.

A. شحاح **shïhhāh**, *a., pl. of* شحيح, *q.v.*

A. شحاذ **shahhāz**, *a.* Importunate.

A. شحاذت **shïhhāzét**, *s.* Importunity.

A. شحام **shahhām**, *s.* A dealer in fat and suet.

A. شحامت **shahhāmét**, *vn. & s.* A being fat, fatness, obesity.

A. شحب **shahïb**, *a.* Emaciated and wan.

A. شحذ **shahz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A whetting, sharpening. 2. An importuning. 3. A driving away. 4. A being angry; anger.

A. شحذان **shahhazān**, *a.* 1. Keenly hungry. 2. Sharp (driver). 3. Active.

A. شحر **shahr**, vulg. **shïhr**, *prop. n.* The south coast of Arabia from 'Aden to the territory of Muscat.

A. شحط **shaht**, **shahhat**, *vn. & s.* A being far off; distance.

A. شحم **shahm**, *s. (pl.* شحوم; *n. u.* شحمه) 1. Fat. 2. Pulp of fruit. 3. Pith of a plant.

A. شحمه **shahmé**, *s., n. u. of* شحم 1. A single mass or piece of fat. 2. A single kind or mass of pulp. 3. The lobe of the ear. 4. The ball of the eye.

A. شحنا **shahnā**
A. شحنت **shïhnét**
s. Rancor, malevolence.

P. شحنه **shahné**, *s.* A police magistrate, the director of the police of a town. شحنة اقليم عدل و داد The caliph 'Umer. شحنة بازار The police inspector of a mar-

ket-place. شحنهٔ نجم حصار The planet Mars. چهارم ـ *(The fourth great lawgiver)* Muhammed. چهارم حصار ـ *(The lord of the fourth heaven)* 1. The sun. 2. Jesus Christ. چهارم کتاب ـ *(The lord of the fourth scripture)* Muhammed. دریای عشق ـ Muhammed. دیوان ـ *(formerly)* The police superintendent under the council of state. شب ـ The night-provost of a town. غوغای قیامت ، ـ شب و سحر ـ Muhammed. کشور صدق ـ The caliph Ebu-Bekr. ملك حیا ـ The caliph Osman. نجف ـ The caliph 'Ali (buried at Nejef).

A. شحوات **shaḥvât**, *s., pl. of* شحوه, *q.v.*

A. شحوب **shuḥûb**, } *vn. & s.* A being
A. شحوبت **shuḥûbet** } emaciated; emaciated sallowness.

A. شحوط **shuḥût**, *vn. & s.* A being far off; distance.

A. شحوم **shuḥûm**, *s., pl. of* شحم, *q.v.*

A. شحوه **shaḥvé**, *s. (pl.* شحوات*)* A step, pace.

A. شحیا **shaḥîsâ**, *interj.* Open, sesame, open!

A. شحیج **shaḥîj**, *vn. & s.* A croaking, cawing, braying; a croak, caw, bray.

A. شحیح **shaḥîḥ**, *a. (pl.* شحاح*)* 1. Niggardly. 2. Sparingly yielding.

A. شحیم **shaḥîm**, *a.* Fat, corpulent.

P. شخ **shâkh**, *s.* 1. A branch, a bough. 2. A branch, fork, spur. 3. A horn. 4. A mountain peak or promontory.

P. شخ **shâkh**, *a.* Hard, unyielding.

A. شخات **shikhât**, *a., pl. of* شخیت, *q.v.*

P. شخار **shâkhâr**, *s.* 1. Lie of wood-ashes. 2. Potash; alkali.

A. شخاص **shikhâs**, *s., pl. of* شخص, *q.v.*

A. شخاصت **shâkhâsât**, *vn. & s.* A being bulky of figure; bulkiness.

A. شخت **shâkht**, *a.* Slim-bodied.

A. شخر **shâkhr**, *s.* 1. A chink, fissure. 2. The gape or seat in the wooden frame of a saddle. 3. The bloom of youth.

T. شخرم **shâkhrém**, *s.* 1. A bursting, cracking. 2. A crack, fissure. 3. A segment between two fissures, a flake. چاتلامق ـ ـ To split up into flakes.

A. شخز **shâkhz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A prodding. 2. A tormenting, vexing. 3. A stirring up strife. 4. A being troubled, or anxious; trouble, anxiety.

P. شخسار **shâkh-sâr**, *s.* 1. A place full of trees and bushes. 2. A hard, unyielding tract of ground.

T. شخشیر **shâkhshîr**, *s.* Arab pronunciation of چاقشیر, *q. v.*

A. شخص **shâkhs**, *s. (pl.* شخاص , شخوص , اشخاص*)* 1. Any prominent, visible or tangible body; especially, a man's person. Hence, 2. A person, an individual human being. 3. T. The features, face of a person. 4. An object specially set up or selected in land-surveying.

A. شخص **shâkhâs**, *vn.* A starting up as an object or obstacle.

A. شخصاً **shâkhsân**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شخص Personally; in person.

A. شخصی **shâkhsî**, *a. (fem.* شخصیه*)* 1. Bodily (size, etc.). 2. Personal, private (matter).

A. شخصیات **shâkhsiyyât**, *s. pl.* Reflexions, animadversions of a personal character, personalities.

A. شخوتت **shukhûtet**, *vn. & s.* A being slim and slender; slimness.

A. شخوص **shukhûs**, *s., pl. of* شخص Visible objects.

A. شخوص **shukhûs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming raised, tumid, prominent; prominence. 2. A standing out as a prominent object to the sight. 3. A star's rising or being visible. 4. An arrow's ricocheting. 5. The eyes' being or becoming staringly open; especially when dead.

A. شخوم **shukhûm** } *vn. & s.* Food's
A. شخومت **shukhûmet** } being spoilt, sour, or putrid; putrescence.

A. شخیت **shâkhît**, *a., pl.* شخات Slim, slender-bodied (man).

A. شخیر **shukhîr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's neighing; a neigh; an ass's braying; a bray. 2. A stertorous sound.

A. شخیر **shikhkhîr**, *a.* Much given to braying.

A. شخیص **shâkhîs**, *a. (fem.* شخیصه*)* 1. Big, bulky, corpulent. 2. Noble, distinguished. 3. Harsh (words).

T. شد **shedd**, vulg. **shed**, **shet** (from the A), *s.* A special kind of waist-belt worn by masters of trades, etc.; especially, a barber's waist-belt.

A. شد **shedd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making hard, firm, or tight. 2. A strengthening. 3. A reduplicating a consonant in pronunciation. 4. A running with all one's might, rushing; a run, a rush. 5. A making an assault; an attack onset. 6. A being or becoming vehe-

ment; vehemence. 7. *s.* The orthographical mark *teshdid* (ّ). شد الضحى النهار — The time of the morning when the sun is well up in the sky.

P. شد **shûd**, *3d. pers. sing. pret. of* شدن **shûdèn**. 1. He or it was or has been; he is dead; he or it is gone. 2. *s.* Departure. آمد شد To come and go.

A. شداد **shèddâd**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

A. شداد **shidâd**, *a., pl. of* شديد Hard, compact, strong, violent.

A. شداد **shidâd**, *vn. & s.* A vying with another in strength, etc.

A. شدادى **shèddâdî**, *a. (fem.* شداديه*)* Pertaining to Sheddad son of 'Âd.

A. شدائد **shèdâ'id**, *a. & s., pl. of* شديده 1. Strong, violent, severe. 2. Severe trials, adversities.

A. شدت **shiddèt**, *s.* 1. Hardness, compactness; strength; violence; severity. 2. Great hardship, affliction, suffering.

T. شدتلنمك **shiddètlânmèk**, *v.i.* To become severe and violent.

T. شدتلو **shiddètlî,-lû**, *a.* Severe, violent; vehement.

A. شدخ **shèdkh**, *vn. & s.* A crushing, smashing; fracture.

A. شدخا **shèdkhâ**, *a., fem. of* اشدخ (A mare) with a white forehead and nose.

A. شدق **shèdq**, **shidq**, *s. (dual* شدقان, *obl.* شدقين ; *pl.* شدوق , اشداق*)* The inside of the cheek; the space between either cheek and the teeth.

A. شدقا **shèdqâ**, *a., fem. of* اشدق Capacious in the chops.

P. شدكان **shûdègyân**, *a., pl. of* P. شده

P. شدنى **shûdènî**, *a.* Which is or was to be.

A. شدوخ **shûdûkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A declining, deviating. 2. A blaze's spreading on a horse's face from the forehead to the muzzle.

A. شدود **shûdûd**, *vn. & s.* A making an attack; an attack, onset.

A. شدوق **shûdûq**, *s., pl. of* شدق *q. v.*

A. شده **shèddè**, *s., n. u. of* شد 1. A single strengthening; a single reduplication of a consonant in pronouncing. Hence, 2. The orthographical sign ّ. 3. A single rush; a single attack or onset.

P. شده **shûdè**, *a.* 1. Who or which has gone. 2. Who or which has been. 3. *(pl.* شدكان*)* Departed, dead, defunct.

A. شديد **shèdîd**, *a. (fem.* شديده, *pl.* اشداء , شداد*)* 1. Hard, firm, tight. 2. Strong. 3. Reduplicated in pronunciation. 4. Violent, severe, vehement. 5. Hard to be borne. 6. Bad, severe, disastrous. شديد البطش Fierce in attack. العقاب — (God) severe in punishment of sinners. شديد و اكيد Impressive and firm (orders, etc.).

A. شديده **shèdîdè**, *a. & s., fem. of* شديد *(pl.* شدائد*)* 1. *a.* See شديد 2. A severe calamity or affliction. حروف شديده The letters ا , ب , ت , ج , د , ط , ق , ك.

A. شذر **shèzr**, *s. (n.u.* شذره . *pl.* شذور*)* 1. Gold-dust. 2. Small gilt beads. 3. Small pearls or any small beads.

A. شذر **shèzèrè**, *advl. accus.* In dispersion. شذر مذر Any how, in confusion.

A. شذره **shèzrè**, *s., n. u. of* شذر, *q.v.*

A. شذوذ **shûzûz**, *vn. & s.* A being an exceptional and isolated thing; irregularity; peculiarity.

A. شذور **shûzûr**, *s., pl. of* شذر , *q.v.*

T. شر **shèr**, *distributive suffix to numerals ending in a vowel.* Each. ايكيشر Two each; two and two, by twos. يكرميشر Twenty each, by twenties.

A. شر **shèrr**, *s. (dual* شران , *obl.* شرين, *pl.* شرور*)* 1. Evil; harm; injury; suffering; misfortune. 2. An evil act, wickedness; injustice; harm inflicted. 3. A dispute, disturbance. خير و شر Good and evil.

A. شر **shèrr**, *a. (fem.* شره ; *pl.* شرار , اشرار*)* Bad, wicked.

T. شر **shîr**, *s.* A weak, treble sound of flowing water. آقمق — To flow with a slight sound.

A. شراً **shèrrân**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شر With, by, in respect of evil, etc.

A. شرا **shirâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A buying; purchase. 2. A selling; sale. بيع و شرا Trade; commerce. بيع و شرا ا To trade; to do business.

A. شراب **sharâb**, *s. (pl.* اشربه*)* 1. Any beverage; especially, wine. 2. *(medicine;* vulg. **shûrûb**. *pl. also* شرابات*)* Syrup (of fruits, etc.). شرابخانه *s.* A large wine-cask or vat. روحى — Spirit of wine طورطيسى — Crude tartar, acid tartrate of potash. پلين شرابى — Vermouth. قاينامش شراب Wine boiled to one third its bulk, when its use as a beverage becomes lawful to Muslims. كسكين — Strong, fiery wine. ككره — Rough wine.

A شرابانی **sharābāṭī**, *s.* A maker, preparer, and seller of syrups.

P. شرابخوار **sharāb-khwār**, *s.* A winebibber.

P. شرابدار **sharāb-dār**, *s.* A butler.

A. شُرّات **shurrāt**, *s., pl. of* شارى 1. Buyers. 2. Sellers. 3. A sect of schismatic Muslims, otherwise called *khawarij*, who rebelled against the caliph 'Ali.

A. شراح **sharḥ**, *s.* A disclosure or explanation; an avowal.

A. شُرّاح **shurrāḥ**, *s., pl. of* شارح, *q.v.*

A. شراد **shirād**, **shurād**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being scared and running away. 2. Shyness, timidity.

A. شرازم **sharāzim**, *s., pl. of* شرذمه, *q.v.*

A. شرار **sharār**, *s. (n. u.* شراره) Sparks of fire.

A. شرار **shirār**, *a., pl. of* شر Bad, wicked.

A. شرارت **sharāret**, *vn. & s.* A being bad, wicked; a sinning; badness, wickedness, mischievousness.

A. شراره **sharāre**, *s., n. u. of* شرار A single spark of fire.

A. شراريف **sharārif**, *s., pl. of* شرافه

A. شراز **shirāz**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending, disputing, or quarreling; contention; contentiousness.

A. شرازت **sharāzet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming very dry and hard.

A. شراست **sharāset**, *vn. & s.* A being of an evil, mischievous disposition; mischievousness of disposition.

A. شراسيف **sharāsif**, *s., pl. of* شرسوف

A. شراشر **sharāshir**, *s., pl. of* شرشره One's body and soul, one's whole being.

A. شراص **shirāṣ**, *s., pl. of* شرص, *q.v.*

A. شراع **shirā'**, *s. (pl.* اشرعه) 1. A sail. 2. A string of a lute. شراع كشا *a.* That spreads sail. او ـ *v. i.* To set sail and depart.

A. شراعت **sharā'at**, *s.* Bravery valor, courage.

A. شرافت **sharāfet**, *vn. & s.* A being noble, illustrious; nobility; especially, a being of the descendants of Muhammed, more particularly through his grandson Hasan.

T. شراق **shraq**, *s.* The loud sound of any sharp blow; a crash.

A. شراك **shirāk**, *s.* 1. A strap or latchet of a sandal. 2. A long patch of growing herbage. 3. A row, series, line.

F. شرامپو **sharāmpo** } (Hun. *sorompo*)
F. شرامپول **sharāmpol** } *s.* A stockade, a palisade.

A. شران **sharrān**, *s. dual of* شر *(obl.* شرين) Two evils.

F. شرانپو **sharānpo** } *s.* As شرامپو, *q.v.*
F. شرانپول **sharānpol** } ـ چكمك, ـ چيورمك To construct a stockade.

A. شراهت **sharāhet**, *s.* Excessive greediness, ravenousness.

A. شراهيا **sharāhiyyān**, *adv. accus. indef.* Vulg. for اشراهيا in the cabalistic formula آهيا شراهيا used for اهيا اشراهيا as a charm against fire and drowning. (The Qamus calls it Greek, with the meaning *The Eternal One who passes not away*. Lane suggests the Hebrew: אהיה אשר אהיה I am that I am.)

A. شرائب **sharā'ib**, vulg. شرايب **sharāyib**, *s., pl. of* شريبه, *q.v.*

A. شرائح **sharā'iḥ**, vulg. شرايح **sharāyiḥ**, *s., pl. of* شريحه, *q.v.*

A. شرائد **sharā'id**, vulg. شرايد **sharāyid**, *s., pl. of* شريده

A. شرائر **sharā'ir**, vulg. شرایر **sharāyir**, *s., pl. of* شريره Evil deeds, disputes, quarrelings.

A. شرائص **sharā'iṣ**, vulg. شرايص **sharāyiṣ**, *s., pl. of* شريصه, *q.v.*

A. شرائط **sharā'iṭ**, vulg. سرايط **sharāyiṭ**, *s., pl. of* شريطه

A. شرائع **sharā'i'**, vulg. شرايع **sharāyi'**, *s., pl. of* شرعت, *q. v.*

A. شرائف **sharā'if**, vulg. شرايف **sharāyif**, *s., pl. of* شريفه, *q. v.*

A. شرائك **sharā'ik**, vulg. شرايك **sharāyik**, *s., pl. of* شريكه, *q.v.*

A. شرائی **sharā'i**, vulg. شرايی **shirāyi**, *a. (fem.* شرائيه) Pertaining to purchase or sale.

A. شرايين **sharāyin**, *s., pl. of* شريان Arteries.

A. شرب **shurb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A drinking. 2. A smoking tobacco. اكل و شرب Eating and drinking; food.

A. شربت **sharbet**, *s., n. u. of* شرب 1. A single drink, draught; especially, a medicinal or aperient draught. 2. A A sweet drink; any beverage. 3. A weak decoction of coffee-grounds, kept ready for the preparation of coffee. 4. Any infusion prepared for a special mechanical use; as, a wash for soaking materials used in manufacture;

liquid manure, etc. اوتی – The common hop, *humulus lupulus*. پارسی – A small present in money. شربتخانه A euphemism for a wine shop, a tavern. شربتدار A servant specially charged to prepare sweet beverages. قوزی – The strobile or fruit of the hop-plant; hops. – ویرمك *v.i.* To water or wet with an infusion. عمل شربتی A purgative draught.

T. شربتجی **shèrbètjí**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sweet beverages; especially, 2. A servant who prepares sweet beverages. اوتی – The common hop, *humulus lupulus*.

T. شربتلك **shèrbètlík**, *s.* Any thing special to a sweet or medicinal beverage. شكر – Perfumed sugar for sweet beverages. منكشه – Violet blooms used as a perfume for beverages.

A. شربيل **shèrbíl**, *s.* Slippers without heels.

T. شرپ **shírp**, *s.* The whirr of a sword, the click of a pair of scissors. كسمك – To cut off with a whirr or click.

T. شرپادلق **shírpádáq**, *adv.* Suddenly.

A. شرت **shírrèt**, *vn. & s.* A being evil-disposed; an evil disposition, malice.

T. شرت **shírrèt**, *a.* Evil-disposed, malicious, rebellious.

T. شرتلك **shírrètlík**, *s.* Vulg. for A. شرت, *q. v.* | – *v. i.* To act with malice or insubordination.

A. شرج **shèrj**, *s.* 1. A cleft. 2. *(anat.)* The *anus*.

A. شرح **shèr-h**, *s.* (*pl.* شروح) A complete running commentary on every word in any uninspired human literary work, containing the whole text as well.

A. شرح **shèr-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. An explaining, expounding, declaring. 2. A commenting on a literary composition, a commentary. 3. A laying open, a taking to pieces. | – *v. t.* 1. To expound or declare. 2. To comment. شرحنی ویرمك To give a commentary on a word or passage. سورهٔ شرح A name of the ninety-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شرحبيل **shúráhbíl**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

T. شرحلو **shèrhlí**, **-lú**, *a.* (A literary) work) fully commented.

A. شرحه **shèr-há**, *s.* 1. A slice. 2. A cut, or split. شرحه شرحه طوغرامق To cut into slices.

A. شرخ **shèrkh**, *s.* (*pl.* شروخ) 1. A wing-like terminal projection. 2. A sword-blade in the rough. 3. A youth, a lad.

A. شرد **shèrd**, *vn. & s.* A beast's taking fright and running away.

A. شرد **shèrèd** } *a., pl. of* شارد, *q.v.*
A. شرد **shúrrèd** }

T. شردان **shírdán** } *s.* Vulg. for P.
T. شردن **shírdèn** } شیردان, *q. v.*

A. شرذمه **shírzímè**, *s.* (*pl.* شراذم) 1. A piece of a thing. 2. A small, insignificant or dispersed body of men.

A. شرر **shèrér**, *s.* (*n.u.* شرره) 1. Sparks of fire. 2. Malicious acts, discords.

P. شرزه **shèrzè**, *a.* Enraged, that growls and shows his teeth.

A. شرسوف **shúrsúf**, *s.* (*pl.* شراسيف) 1. A cartilage at the pectoral extremity of a rib. 2. The epigastrium.

A. شرسوفی **shèrsúfí** *a.* Epigastric.

A. شرشره **shèrshèrè**, *s.* (*pl.* شراشر) The fringe-like extremity of a tail.

A. شرشور **shúrshúr**, *s.* As T. چیغیر قوشی

A. شرص **shírs**, *s.* (*pl.* شرصه, شراص) The prominence between the temple and the ear.

A. شرصه **shírsá**, *s.* (*dual.* شرصتان *obl.* شرصتين) The temporal ridge of the frontal bone.

A. شرصه **shírásá**, *s.*, *pl. of* شرص, *q.v.*

A. شرط **shárt**, *s.* (*pl.* شروط) 1. A condition, stipulation, article of agreement. 2. A precedent. 3. A divorce that will be executed on certain conditions; as, in case an allegation proves false, or a promise is neglected. 4. A conditional clause. شرط اولسون May I be divorced from my wife (if so and so). شرط شروط Conditions and stipulations. قومق – To lay down a condition, to make a stipulation. شرط جزای 1. The consequence of a condition. 2. The consequential clause in a conditional sentence. چامه‌شور شرطی The canonically cleansing linen by a final rinsing in clean water.

A. شرط **shárt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A laying down as a condition. 2. A pronouncing a conditional divorce from a wife on one's self. | – *v. t.* 1. To lay down as a condition. 2. To invoke divorce from one's wife if (so and so) be true. (A very common form of oath in denial.)

A. شرط **shèrát**, *s.* (*pl.* اشراط) 1. A

sign or signal mutually agreed upon. 2. A small watercourse.

A. شرط **shĕrāt**, *s., pl. of* شرطه, *q.v.*

A. شرط **shŭrŭt**, *s., pl. of* شريط, *q.v.*

A. شرطان **shĕrātān**, *s., dual of* شرط (*obl.* شرطين) The two stars α and β *Arietis.*

T. شرطسز **shārtsĭz**, *a.* Unconditional, free from all conditions.

T. شرطلاشلق **shārtlāshĭlmāq**, *v.i.* To become mutually bound by conditions.

T. شرطلاشمق **shārtlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To enter into conditions with one another.

T. شرطلامق **shārtlāmāq**, *v.t.* To cleanse (clothing) in accordance with the canon.

T. شرطلانمق **shārtlānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become bound by a condition. 2. To become a condition. 3. To be cleansed according to the canon.

P. شرطنامه **shārt-nāmè**, *s.* A schedule of specifications or conditions, a contract.

A. شرطه **shŭrtā**, *s. (pl.* شرط) 1. A condition precedent. 2. A body of men set apart to some desperate enterprise in battle or in danger. 3. A body of guards, policemen, etc., on patrol duty.

P. شرطه **shŭrtā** (from the above), *s.* A guard, policeman, warder, etc.

P. شرطه **shŭrtā**, *a.* Fair, favorable (wind).

A. شرطى **shărtī**, *a. (fem.* شرطيه) Conditional. صورت شرطيه The conditional mood of a verb. جملهٔ شرطيه A conditional clause. قضيهٔ شرطيه A conditional proposition.

A. شرطى **shĕrātī**, *a. (fem.* شرطيه) Pertaining to the asterism of the شرطان.

A. شرطى **shŭrtī**, *n. u. of* شرطه A single guard, policeman, etc.

A. شرطيت **shărtīyyĕt**, *s.* Conditionality.

A. شرع **shĕr'**, *s.* 1. A highway; a plain road. 2. The law of God. شريف ـ The canonical law of Islam. شريفه راضى او ـ To declare one's self content to be judged by the canonical laws of Islam. اعلام شرع شريف A written judgment by a judge of a canonical court. امر شرعك The right of decision lies with the canonical law of Islam. *i.e.*, I am ready to abide by its decisions. حاكم شرع A judge in a canonical court.

A. شرعا **shĕr'ān**, *adv. accus. indef. of* شرع According to the canon law شرعا و قانونا By canon law and by civil law

A. شرعه **shĕr'ā**, **shĭr'ā**, *s.* A string of a lute, etc.

A. شرعى **shĕr'ī**, *a. (fem.* شرعيه) Canonical, canonically legal. اعلام شرعى A written decision, issued for information, on some point of canon law. مساغ شرعى A canonical sanction.

A. شرعيت **shĕr'īyyĕt**, *s.* Canonical and divine legality or obligatoriness.

A. شرف **shĕrĕf**, *s.* Honor, excellence, estimation; glory; exaltation. شرف سائح *a.* Which has issued in honor. شرفسنوح *s.* An act of issuing in honor. شرفصادر *a.* As شرفسائح, *q.v.* شرفصدور *s.* As شرفسنوح, *q. v.* شرفياب *a.* Who attains to the honor of. بيت شرف *(astrol.)* The exaltation of a planet. نائل شرف او To have the honor (of so and so).

A. شرف **shŭrĕf**, *s. pl. of* شرفه, *q. v.*

A. شرفا **shŭrĕfā**, *a pl. of* شريف 1. Noble; especially, 2. Descendants from Muhammed.

A. شرفات **shŭrĕfāt**, **shŭrŭfāt**, *s. pl. of* شرفه As شرف **shŭrĕf**, *q. v.*

T. شرفسز **shĕrĕfsĭz**, *a.* Not held in any special estimation, not thought much of.

T. شرفلو **shĕrĕflī-lū**, *a.* 1. Highly esteemed, much thought of. 2. Name of a Turkish tribe domiciled near Nigde in Asia Minor.

T. شرفه **shĕrĕfè**
A. شرفه **shŭrfè** } *s. (pl.* شرف, شرفات) 1. An external gallery on a minaret, whence the muezzin gives the call to worship. 2. A battlement, pinnacle, ornament to a wall.

T. شرق **shrăq**, *s.* The crashing sound of a blow. چاقمق ـ *v. i.* To come into collision with a crash.

A. شرق **shărq**, *s.* The east.

T. شرقاده **shărqādā**, *a.* Inconsiderately impulsive in his speech and action.

P. شرقستان **shărqĭstān**, *s.* The eastern countries of the world.

T. شرقى **shărqī**, *s.* A song, a ballad composed by a poet, or at least in accordance with poetical rule. سوملك ـ To sing a song. آغر شرقى A tune low in pitch and slow in movement.

A. شرقى **shărqī**, *a. (fem.* شرقيه) Eastern; oriental.

A. شرك **shĕrĕk**, *s. (n. u.* شركه) 1. Fowler's nets and snares. 2. Intersecting tracks of roads.

A. شرك **shïrk**, *s.* Syntheism; the worship of any other with the one true God.

A. شركا **shürékyä**, *s. pl. of* شريك, *q.v.*

A. شركت **shïrkét**, *s.* 1. Partnership; joint-ownership. 2. A partnership; a commercial company. عادیه ـ Ordinary partnership. عقد ـ Partnership by agreement. عقد صنايع ـ A partnership of different trades, to produce by joint labor. عقد عنان ـ Partnership in a specified thing only. مخاطره ـ Partnership in ventures of chance. مضاربه ـ A sleeping or silent partnership in business. ملك ـ Joint-ownership.

A. شركه **shérké**, *s., n. u. of* شرك 1. A fowler's net or snare. 2. One among many tracks of a road.

P. شركير **shérr-gïr**, vulg. شركيل **shérgïl**, *a.* 1. Attacking and ill-treating, oppressing. 2. Rebellious, mutinous. ـ او *v.i.* 1. To attack, ill-treat, oppress. 2. To revolt.

T. شرل **shïrïl**, *s.* See شريل

T. شرلاغان **shïrlaghän**, *a. & s.* 1. Which makes a hissing noise on the fire. 2. (for P. روغن شيره) Oil of sesame.

T. شرلامق **shïrlamaq**, *v.i.* To rain in torrents.

T. شرلو **shérrlï**, -lü, *a.* 1. Accompanied by or tainted with evil. 2. Quarrelsome.

T. شرلوپ **shïr-lop**, *s* Eggs fried with sour-curds.

P. شرم **shérm**, *s.* Shame, modesty, bashfulness. شرم آلود Covered with shame and confusion. و حيا ـ Shame and modesty; shame and confusion.

A. شرم **shérm**, *s.* (*pl.* شروم) 1. A crevice, a fissure. 2. An inlet of the sea.

T. شرمت **shérémét** (for P. شيرمرد), *a.* 1. Brazen-faced, loquacious. 2. Spirited, mettlesome. 3. *(sometimes)* Obstinate, intractable.

P. شرمسار **shérm-sär**, *a.* Quite ashamed, blushing with shame.

P. شرمساری **shérmsärï**, *s.* Confusion from shame.

P. شرمناك **shérm-näk**, *a.* Ashamed.

P. شرمنده **shérmendé**, *a.* Who blushes with shame or diffidence.

P. شرميده **shérmidé**, *a.* Ashamed.

F. شرنگه **shïringä** } A syringe. ـ *v.t.*
F. شرنقه **shïringä** } To syringe.

P. شروان **shïrwän**, *prop. n.* See شيروان

T. شروان **shïrwän** } *s.* 1. A kind of
T. شروانی **shïrwäni** } loft over a shop, stable, etc. 2. A raised part at one end of a shop, stable, etc.

A. شروب **shérüb**, *a.* 1. Potable, but brackish (water). 2. Who drinks much. 3. A fellow-waterer of cattle.

A. شروب **shürüb**, *a., pl. of* شارب Who drink.

T. شروپ **shürüp**, *s.* Syrup. آغاج چيلكی شروپی Syrup of raspberries.

F. شروطه **shérvétä** (Ital. *servietta*) A black cotton cloth used as a turban.

A. شروح **shürün**, *s., pl. of* شارح, *q.v.*

A. شروخ **shürükh**, *s., pl. of* شرخ, *q. v.*

A. شرود **shérüd**, *a.* 1. Timid, shy, or refractory (beast). 2. (Poetry) that becomes current everywhere.

A. شرود **shürüd**, *vn. & s.* A beast's running away from fright or viciousness.

A. شرور **shürür**, *s., pl. of* شر, *q.v.*

A. شروط **shürüt**, *s., pl. of* شرط, *q.v.* اسلام ـ The five conditions of an acceptance of Islam; viz. *(a)* Declaration of faith in one God and his apostle (شهادت); *(b)* worship (صلات); *(c)* alms (زكات); *(d)* fasting (صوم); *(e)* pilgrimage at Mekka (حج). الحج ـ The conditions by which pilgrimage becomes incumbent on a person; viz. *(a)* Acceptance of Islamism (اسلام); *(b)* freedom (حريت); *(c)* a sound mind (عقل); *(d)* mature age (بلوغ); *(e)* ability (استطاعت); *(f)* being in the proper season (وقت); *(g)* possession of a beast and provisions (زاد و راحله).

A. شروع **shürü'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's entering water to drink. 2. An entering upon any act; commencement. ـ *v.i.* To commence.

A. شروق **shürüq**, *vn. & s.* The sun's rising; sunrise.

A. شروی **shïrévï**, *a. (fem.* شرويه) Pertaining to purchase or sale.

A. شره **shéreh**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming exceedingly greedy; greed; ravenousness.

A. شره **shérih**
P. شره آلود **shéreh-älüd**
A. شرهان **shérhän**
} *a.* Exceedingly greedy, ravenous.

A. شری **shérrï**, *a. (fem.* شريه) Pertaining to evil.

A. شريان **shïryän**, *(pl.* شرايين) An artery; especially, the aorta. صاعد ـ The ascending aorta. نازل ـ The descending aorta. وريدی ـ The venous or pulmonary artery.

A. شریانی **shiryā'nī**. *a. (fem.* شریانیه) Arterial. ـ ورید The arterial or pulmonary vein.

A. شریب **shĕ'rīb**. *s.* 1. A drink, beverage, potion. 2. A fellow or sharer in drinking or watering.

A. شریب **shĕrīb**. *a.* Potable, but brackish.

A. شریب **shirrīb**. *a.* Much given to drinking.

T. شریت **shĕ'rīt** (for A. شریط), *s.* Tape; galloon; ribbon, braid. ـ صوغوجاقی The tapeworm, *tænia solium*, etc. ـ مساحه شریدی A tape-measure for measuring lengths or distances.

T. شریتلمك **shĕ'rītlĕmĕk**. *v. t.* To furnish, bind, or ornament with tape, galloon, braid, etc.

T. شریتلنمك **shĕ'rītlānmĕk**. *v. i.* 1. To become furnished, bound, or ornamented with tape, galloon, braid, etc. 2. To become tape, galloon, braid, etc.

T. شریتلو **shĕ'rītlū**. *a.* Furnished, bound, or ornamented with tape, galloon, braid, etc.

A. شریحه **shĕrīḥā'**. *s. (pl.* شرائح) A slice, a thin-cut piece.

A. شرید **shĕrīd**. *a. (fem.* شریده) 1. Fugitive. 2. Solitary.

A. شریده **shĕrīdĕ**. *s. (pl.* شرائد) A remainder, remnant.

A. شریر **shĕrīr**. *a. (pl.* شرار, اشرار, اشرا) Bad, wicked, rebellious.

A. شریر **shirrīr**. *a.* Most mischievous, most wicked.

T. شریرلك **shĕrīrlīk**. *s.* The quality or act of an evil-doer.

A. شریس **shĕrīs**. *a. (fem.* شریسه) Cross, morose, perverse.

A. شریصه **shĕrīṣā'**. *s. (pl.* شرائص) The cheek.

A. شریط **shĕrīṭ**. *s. (pl.* شرائط) Tape, galloon, braid.

A. شریطه **shĕrīṭā'**. *s. (pl.* شرائط) A condition, stipulation, article of agreement.

A. شریع **shĕrī'**. *a.* Brave, valiant.

A. شریعت **shĕrī'at**. *s. (pl.* شرائع) 1. A gap in the bank of a stream, by which cattle can enter the water to drink; a watering place. 2. A law, a code of law; legislation; especially, the divine laws. ـ سوره شریعت A name of the 45th (جاشیه) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. شریعتجی **shĕrī'atjī**. *s.* A legal assistant to a *qazi-asker*.

A. شریف **shĕrīf**. *a. & s. (fem.* شریفه, *dual* شریفان *obl.* شریفین) 1. Noble. 2. Descended from Muhammed. 3. *(pl.* اشراف, شرفا) A descendant of Muhammed, particularly, at Mekka and Medina, one descended through Hasan. 4. Sacred. ـ و وضیع Noble and humble (men). ـ مکه The sherif or governor of Mekka, an officer with the rank of *mushir*, appointed by the Sultan. ـ اسم (Your, his) noble name. ـ حرمین شریفین The two sacred cities Mekka and Medina. ـ خط A sacred rescript of the Sultan. ـ قدس Jerusalem.

A. شریفه **shĕrīfĕ**. *a. & s., fem. of* شریف, *(pl.* شرائف) 1. Noble. 2. A lady descended from Muhammed. ـ اعضای شریفه The noble organs or viscera of the body; as, the heart, the lungs, the liver, etc.

A. شریق **shĕrīq**. *a.* 1. Rising (sun). 2. Beaming, beautiful.

A. شریك **shĕrīk**. *s. (fem.* شریکه, *pl.* شرکا) 1. A partner; a companion. 2. A joint-owner; a shareholder. 3. A schoolfellow. 4. Name of three of the sixteen schemes of geomancy.

T. شریكلك **shĕrīklīk**. *s.* The quality of a partner, companion, or joint-owner.

T. شریل **shi'rīl**. *s.* The sound or action of a fluid flowing. ـ ـ آقمق To flow in a stream or with a babbling sound.

T. شریلداتمق **shi'rīldā'tmāq**. *v. t.* To make or let flow in a stream, with a babbling sound.

T. شریلدامق **shi'rīldā'māq**. *v. i.* To flow in a stream with a babbling sound.

T. شریلدی **shi'rīldī'**. *s.* The sound of a stream of water falling into a pool.

A. شرین **shĕrreyn**. *s., dual obl. of* شر Two evils. ـ اهون الشرین The lighter of two evils.

F. شرینقه **shirinqā'**. *s.* See شرنقه

A. شریه **shĕrīyyĕ**. *s.* A manner, habit, custom.

A. شز **shĕzz**. *a.* Very dry, dried up.

A. شزازت **shĕzāzĕt**. *vn. & s.* A being much dried up.

A. شزب **shĕzb**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being thin, slender, and light; slightness of build. 2. A being rough in surface; roughness.

A. شزر **shĕzr**. *a.* Contrary, reverse to what is usual; perverse.

A. شزر **shĕzr**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being contrary or perverse; contrariness,

perversity. 2. A looking askance.

A. شزن **shĕzn**, *vn. & s.* A being coarse and thick; coarseness.

A. شزوب **shŭzūb**, *vn. & s.* As شزب, *q.v.*

A. شزوبت **shŭzūbĕt**, *vn. & s.* As شزن

A. شزیب **shĕzīb**, *a.* (A stick) in the rough.

A. شزیز **shĕzīz**, *a.* As شز, *q.v.*

P. شست **shĕst**, *s.* 1. A fishhook. 2. A lancet. 3. A curl, ringlet. 4. A loop, noose. 5. A plectrum. 6. A thumb. 7. An archer's thumbstall. 8. A string of a lute, etc. 9. A rope girdle.

P. شست **shŭst**, *s.* An action of washing. — و شو A washing and cleansing. ا — — — *v.t.* To cleanse by washing.

P. شستر **shŭstĕr**, *prop. n.* The town of Shuster in west Persia.

P. شسته **shŭstĕ**, *a.* 1. Who has washed. 2. Washed, cleansed.

A. شسع **shĭs'**, *s.* (*pl.* شسوع) A latchet to a sandal.

A. شسوب **shŭsūb**, *vn. & s.* A milch-beast's drying off her milk.

A. شسوع **shŭsū'**, *s., pl. of* شسع, *q.v.*

P. شش **shĕsh**, *a.* Six. انداز — 1. A player with six bjects. 2. A player at backgammon. بش — Six and five, in backgammon. و یك — Six and one. شش کورمك *(To take the six for a five)* To see double. دو شش Sixes, in backgammon.

P. شش **shŭsh**, *s.* The lungs, lights. شش پستان *a.* Pendulous-breasted.

P. ششپر **shĕsh-pĕr**, *s.* A mace or battle axe with six edges.

P. ششتا **shĕsh-tā**, *s.* 1. A six-stringed lute. 2. Sixes at dice.

P. ششخانه **shĕsh-khānĕ**, *s.* 1. Anything with six chambers, cells, or compartments. 2. A rifled barrel of a gun. 3. A rifle. 4. The rifling in a gun-barrel.

T. ششخانه‌جی **shĕshkhānĕjī**, *s.* A rifleman, sharpshooter. طابوری — 1. A battalion of sharpshooters. 2. A thing of *imperfect or mixed construction.*

T. ششخانه‌لو **shĕshkhānĕlī-lū**, *a.* 1. Armed with a rifle. 2. Rifled in the bore.

P. ششدر **shĕsh-dĕr**, *s.* 1. A backgammon-board. 2. The world. فنا —, تلك — The world.

P. ششساله **shĕsh-sālĕ**, *a.* 1. Six years old. 2. Of six years duration.

P. ششصد **shĕsh-sād**, *a.* Six hundred.

P. ششکوشه **shĕsh-kyūshĕ**, *a.* Six-cornered, hexagonal.

P. ششم **shĕshŭm**, *a.* Sixth.

P. ششمین **shĕshŭmīn**, *a.* As ششم, *q.v.*

P. ششی **shĕshī**, *a.* Pertaining to six.

P. ششی **shŭshī**, *a.* Pertaining to the lungs, pulmonary.

A. شص **shăss**, **shĭss**, *s.* (*pl.* شصوص) 1. A fishhook. 2. A clever thief.

A. شصاص **shĭsăs**, *vn. & s.* A yielding but little; scarcity.

A. شصاصا **shăsăsă**, *s.* 1. A year of scarcity. 2. An occupation of necessity.

A. شصائب **shăsā'ĭb**, *s. pl.* The timbers of a camel-saddle.

A. شصائص **shăsā'ĭs**, *a. pl. of* شصوص, *q.v.*

A. شصب **shĭsb**, *s.* 1. Dearth, scarcity. 2. A share, lot, portion.

P. شصت **shăst**, *s. & a.* 1. The handle used in drawing a cross-bow. 2. *a.* Sixty. شصته آلتی To take as a mark in shooting.

P. شصتم **shăstŭm**, *a.* Sixtieth.

A. شصوص **shăsūs**, *a.* 1. (A year) of drought and scarcity. 2. That yields but little milk.

A. شصوص **shŭsūs**, *s., pl. of* شص, *q.v.*

A. شصوص **shŭsūs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A year's being one of dearth. 2. A beast's yielding milk very scantily.

A. شصیب **shăsīb**, *s.* 1. A stranger. 2. A share, a portion.

A. شصیبه **shăsībĕ**, *s.* Dearth, scarcity.

A. شط **shătt**, *s. (pl.* شطوط) 1. A bank of a river. 2. One side of a camel's hump. 3. The river Tigris. شط العرب The united stream of the Tigris and Euphrates, from their junction to the sea.

A. شط **shătt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A persecuting, tyrannizing over. 2. A being distant.

A. شطار **shŭttār**, *a., pl. of* شاطر, *q.v.*

A. شطارت **shătārĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A withdrawing from home, a leading a vagabond life. 2. Being or becoming a rogue, scoundrel.

T. شطارت **shătārĕt**, *s.* Quickness, activity.

T. شطارتلو **shătārĕtlī**, *a.* Quick and active.

A. شطاط **shăttāt**, **shĭttāt**, *s.* 1. Distance. 2. Tallness of stature.

T. شطافجی **shătāfjī**, *s.* A flattering toady.

A. شطان **shuttân**, *s., pl. of* شط, *q.v.*

A. شطائب **shatâ'ib**, *s., pl. of* شطيبه, *q.v.*

A. شطب **shatb**, *s.* (*n. u.* شطبه) Green palm-branches stripped of the leaves.

A. شطب **shatb**, *a.* (*fem.* شطبه) Young, soft-skinned, lissom, and tall.

A. شطب **shutab**, **shutub**, *s., pl. of* شطبه, *q. v.*

A. شطبه **shatbe**, *s., n. u. of* شطب *q.v.*

A. شطبه **shatbe**, *a., fem. of* شطب *q.v.*

A. شطبه **shutbe**, *s.* (*pl.* شطب) A raised ridge, also, an incised channel along the flat of a sword-blade.

A. شطر **shatr**, *s.* (*pl.* شطور) 1. A half. 2. A hemistich. 3. A part, portion.

A. شطر **shatr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A halving; bisection. 2. A reducing a distich or hemistich to half the original number of feet.

A. شطرنج **shatrenj**, vulg. **santrânch**, *s.* 1. The game of chess. 2. A check, as in a figure of alternate blocks. آلاتى – The pieces at chess. اويناق – To play chess. باز – *s.* A player at chess. پاده‌سى – A pawn at chess. خانه‌سى – A square on a chessboard. طاشلرى – The pieces of the game of chess.

T. شطرنجلو **shatrenjlu**,-lü, vulg. **santranchlu**. *a.* Checked, chequered.

P. شطرنجى **shatrenji**. *s.* A chess player.

P. شطرنجى **shatrenji**, *a.* Checked, chequered.

A. شطط **shatât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being exorbitant in asking a price. 2. An acting unjustly; injustice. 3. A being rough and coarse in speech.

T. شطف **shatf**. *s.* Adulation, sycophancy. ويرمك – To flatter, to tickle the vanity of a person.

A. شطور **shutûr**, *s., pl. of* شطر Halves.

A. شطور **shutûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dividing one's attention between two objects. 2. A becoming truant from home and friends.

A. شطورت **shutûrat**, *vn. & s.* As شطور No. 2, *q.v.* and شطارت, *q.v.*

A. شطوط **shutût**, *s., pl. of* شط, *q.v.*

A. شطوط **shutût**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming far off, remoteness. 2. An acting unjustly; injustice. 3. A being rough and coarse in speech.

A. شطون **shutûn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming far off, remoteness. 2. A being far from the truth or from the mercy of God.

A. شطيبه **shatîbe**, *s.* (*pl.* شطائب) 1. A slice. 2. A strip. 3. A class or sect of men. 4. A split branch, of which a bow is made.

A. شطير **shatîr**, *s.* 1. A half. 2. A stranger.

A. شطير **shatîr**
A. شطين **shatîn** } *a.* Far off, remote.

A. شظاظ **shizâz**, *s.* A wooden toggle used with a loop as a fastening.

A. شظاف **shazâf**, *s.* Difficulty; distress; hardship.

A. شظاف **shizâf**, *s., pl. of* شظف Difficulties; distresses.

A. شظافت **shazâfet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry and hard.

A. شظيه **shâziyye**, *s.* (*pl.* شظايا) 1. A splinter, a piece broken off. 2. A projecting pintle on an astrolabe.

A. شظيظ **shazîz**, *a.* 1. Toggled together. 2. (Wood) cracked and splintered.

A. شظيف **shazîf**, *a.* Dry and hard (plant) but alive.

A. شع **sha'**, *vn. & s.* A being scattered, dispersion.

A. شع **shu'**, *s.* 1. A cobweb. 2. Rays of light.

A. شعاب **shi'âb**, *s., pl. of* شعب, شعبه

A. شعابين **sha'âbîn**, *prop. n., pl. of* شعبان, *q. v.*

A. شعار **shi'âr**, *s.* 1. A token by which friends know one another in battle; as, a war-cry, a flag, a badge, a sign. 2. (*pl.* شعائر) Any one or the whole of the ceremonies of the pilgrimage at Mekka. 3. Any token, sign, trace. 4. Any habit or practice. 5. (*pl.* اشعره) A garment worn next the skin. 6. Any covering or protection. 7. Trees that afford shade. بلاغت شعار *a.* Eloquent. – صداقت *a.* Faithful.

A. شعار **shi'âr**, *s., pl. of* شعر, *q.v.*

A. شعاره **shi'âre**, *s.* (*pl.* شعائر) Any one of the ceremonies or places connected with the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. شعارير **sha'ârîr**, *s., pl. of* شعرور, *q.v.*

A. شعاع **sha'â'**, *a.* 1. Scattered, dispersed. 2. Disordered, unsettled.

A. شعاع **shu'â'**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* شعاع **shi'â'**, اشعه) Rays of light. 2. (**sha'â'**, **shi'a'**) Awns, beard of an ear of grain.

A. شعاعه **shu'â'a**, *s. n. u. of* شعاع A single ray of light.

A. شعاعى **shu'â'i**, *a.* (*fem.* شعاعيه) Per-

taining to or of the nature of rays of light.

A. شعاف **sha'ăf.** *s.* A transport of love.

A. شعاف **shi'ăf.** *s., pl. of* شعفه, *q.v.*

A. شعاف **shu'ăf.** *s.* Madness, insanity.

A. شعانين **sha'ănin.** *s. pl.* Vulg. for سعانين, *q.v.*

A. شعائر **sha'a'ir.** *s., pl. of* شعار, شعاره, شعيره, *q.v.*

A. شعب **sha'b.** *s.* (*pl.* شعوب) 1. A division of a thing; also, a thing divided up. 2. A tribe of the Arabs. 3. A crack, cranny 4. A suture in the skull.

A. شعب **shi'b.** *s.* (*pl.* شعاب) 1. A road. 2. A small water-course. 3 A pass between two mountains. بوان — The vale of Bevvan, in Persia, one of the earthly paradises.

A. شعب **shu'ab.** *s., pl. of* شعبه, *q.v.*

A. شعبان **sha'băn.** *prop. n.* 1. (*pl.* شعابين) Name of the eighth month of the Arabian year. 2. A proper name of men.

P. شعبده **shu'bedė** (from A. شعبذه), *s.* Jugglery, legerdemain, any trick of deception. شعبده‌باز A juggler, conjurer; a trickster, cheat.

A. شعبذه **sha'bezė.** *vn. & s.* A practicing jugglery; jugglery; trickery.

A. شعبه **shu'bė.** *s* (*pl.* شعاب, شعب) 1. An interval, interstice, space. 2. A chink, cranny, crevice. 3. A branch, ramification of any kind. 4. A subordinate or branch office of a business house. 5. A committee of an assembly. 6. A vicissitude of fortune.

T. شعبه‌لمك **shu'bėlămėk**, *v. i.* To branch out, to ramify.

A. شعث **sha'as.** *vn. & s.* The hair's being or becoming disordered, tangled and dirty.

A. شعث **sha'is.** *a.* Disordered, matted, and dirty (hair).

A. شعثان **sha'săn.** *a.* Whose hair is neglected, matted, dirty.

A. شعر **sha'r. sha'ar.** *s.* (*n. u.* شعره, *pl.* اشعار, شعار, شعور) Hair, as distinguished from wool and fur; a head of hair.

A. شعر **shi'r.** *s.* 1. Cognizance, perception. 2. (*pl.* اشعار) Poetry; verse; a poem. 3. (*logic*) A poetical or sentimental argument, an appeal to the feelings. سويلك — To compose poetry.

A. شعرا **sha'rā.** *a., fem. of* اشعر Hairy (woman).

A. شعرا **shi'ra.** *prop. n.* For شعرى, *q.v.*

A. شعرا **shu'ara.** *s., pl. of* شاعر Poets. سورهٔ شعرا Name of the twenty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شعرانى **sha'rāni.** *a.* (*fem.* شعرانيه) Very hairy (man, etc.).

A. شعرور **shu'rur.** *s.* (*pl* شعارير) 1. (*n.u.* شعرورة) Small cucumbers, gherkins. 2. A kind of fly that infests beasts with sores. 3. A poetaster. 4. A bead like a barley corn.

A. شعره **sha'rė.** *s., n. u. of* شعر A single hair.

A. شعرى **sha'rī.** *a.* (*fem.* شعريه) Pertaining to hair; capillary. عروق شعريه The capillary blood-vessels.

A. شعرى **shi'ra.** *prop. n.* Sirius α *Canis Majoris;* also, Procyon, α *Canis Minoris* شعراى شاميه Procyon. شعرى‌العبور Sirius. شعرى الغميصا Procyon. شعراى يمانيه Sirius.

A. شعرى **shi'rī.** *a* (*fem* شعريه) Pertaining to poetry, poetical.

A. شعريان **shi'răyān.** *prop. n., dual of* شعرى The two stars Sirius and Procyon.

T. شعريه **sha'rīyyė.** vulg. شهريه **shehrīyyė.** *s.* Vermicelli or any similar material used in soups. آرپه شعريه‌سى Vermicelli paste cut in shape like barley-corns.

A. شعشعه **sha'sha'a.** *s.* Glitter, splendor, sparkle. شعشعه‌پاش Glittering, sparkling.

A. شعف **sha'af.** *s., pl. of* شعفه, *q.v.*

A. شعف **sha'af.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming deeply enamored; intense love.

A. شعفات **sha'afăt.** *s., pl. of* شعفه, *q.v.*

A. شعفه **sha'fė.** *s.* Drizzling rain.

A. شعفه **sha'afė.** *s.* (*pl.* شعاف) 1. (*pl. also* شعف, شعوف, شعفات) A mountain-top, a peak. 2. A lock of hair. شعفة القلب The summit of the heart, by which it hangs.

A. شعله **shu'lė.** *s.* (*pl.* شعل **shu'al**) 1. A flame. 2. A lock or patch of white hair in a horse's coat. شعله خيز Whence flame springs. شعله‌دار 1. Flaming. 2. Brilliant.

T. شعله‌لندرمك **shu'lėlăndırmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let flame or blaze.

T. شعله‌لنمك **shu'lėlănmėk**, *v. i.* To flame, to blaze.

T. شعله‌لو **shu'lėli.-lū** } *a.* Flaming,
P. شعله‌ور **shu'lėver** } blazing.

A. شعوب **shu'ūb.** *s., pl. of* شعب 1.

Divisions. 2. Tribes. 3. Nations outside of Islam. 4. Cracks, fissures. 5. Sutures.

A. شعوبى **shu'ûbí**, *a. (fem.* شعوبيه) 1. Pertaining to the nations outside of Islam, heathen, foreign. 2. Pertaining to the sect called شعوبيه

A. شعوبيه **shu'ûbíyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* شعوبى 1. Foreign. 2. Name of a sect that exalts the non-muslim and foreign.

A. شعوثت **shu'ûsèt**, *vn. & s.* Hair's being neglected, matted, dirty.

A. شعوذه **sha'vèzè**, *vn. & s.* A practising jugglery or trickery.

A. شعوذى **sha'vèzí**, *s.* 1. A juggler. 2. A trickster. 3. A foot-messenger.

A. شعور **shu'ûr**, *s., pl. of* شعر Hairs.

A. شعور **shu'ûr** } *vn. & s.* A com-
A. شعورت **shu'ûrèt** } prehending, understanding; comprehension, the mind. شعورى كتمك To be out of one's senses.

A. شعوف **shu'ûf**, *s., pl. of* شعفه *q. v.*

A. شعيب **shu'èyb**, *prop. n. dim.* Jethro, father-in-law of Moses.

A. شعير **sha'îr**, *s. (n. u.* شعيره) Barley, *hordeum.*

A. شعيره **sha'îrè**, *s. (pl.* شعائر) 1. A barleycorn. 2. The weight of a grain of barley, a grain; also, the breadth of a barleycorn as a measure of length. 3. A rivet with which a blade is fastened to the handle. 4. Any one of the ceremonies or places connected with the pilgrimage at Mekka. 5. A beast brought to Mekka for sacrifice.

A. شعيرى **sha'îrí**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to barley. 2. A dealer in barley.

A. شعيل **sha'îl**, *a.* (A horse) with a white patch in his mane, tail, or coat.

A. شعيله **sha'îlè**, *s.* A lighted, flaming wick.

A. شغاب **shaggâb**, *s.* A breeder of trouble.

A. شغاب **shigâb**, *vn. & s.* A quarreling or contending with another; contention.

P. شغاد **shagâd**, *prop. n.* Name of the younger half-brother of Rustem.

A. شغار **shigâr**, *vn. & s.* Two men's giving, each to the other, a female ward in marriage, on condition that no dower be payable for either.

A. شغاف **shagâf**, *s.* 1. The pericardium; or, the midriff. 2. Angina pectoris.

P. شغال **shagâl**, *s.* The jackal, *canis aureus.*

A. شغب **shagb**, **shagab**, *vn. & s.* A contending; factious contention.

A. شغف **shagf**, **shagaf**, *s.* 1. The pericardium; or, the midriff. 2. Deep love.

A. شغل **shagl**, **shagal**, **shugl**, **shugul**, *s. (pl.* شغول, اشغال) 1. An occupation; business. 2. Preoccupation of mind.

A. شغوا **shagvâ**, *a., fem. of* اشغى (A woman) with a long or prominent tooth.

A. شغول **shugûl**, *s., pl. of* شغل, *q.v.*

A. شف **shiff**, *s. (pl.* شفوف) 1. A thin, transparent tissue or veil. 2. Gain, profit, interest.

A. شفا **shèfâ**, *s. (dual* شفوان *obl.* شفين *pl.* اشفا) A brink of a chasm; a bank of a stream.

A. شفا **shifâ**, *s. (pl.* اشفيه) A cure, remedy for a disease.

A. شفا **shifâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A treating medically. 2. A restoring to health; restoration. 3. A recovering health; recovery. 4. A being in health; health. اولسون – *interj.* May it be health to you! (Said to one who has drunk.) بولق – To recover health. شفا بخش Health-giving. شفاخانه A hospital. شفا ويرمك *v.i.* To give back health to a sick person. دارالشفا A hospital. سورهٔ شفا A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شفار **shifâr**, *s., pl. of* A. شفره, *q.v.*

A. شفاع **shifâ'**, *s., pl. of* شفع Numbers evenly divisible by two.

A. شفاعت **shèfâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* 1. An interceding; intercession. 2. A claiming a right of pre-emption; the right of preemption. – *v.i.* To intercede.

T. شفاعجى **shèfâ'âtjí**, *s.* An intercessor.

A. شفاف **shèffâf**, *a.* Transparent, translucent.

T. شفالو **shifâlí**, **-lû**, *a.* Healthy, wholesome.

A. شفاه **shifâh**, *s., pl. of* شفه, *q.v.*

A. شفاها **shifâhân**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شفاه 1. Labially. 2. Orally, by word of mouth.

A. شفاهى **shifâhí**, *a (fem.* شفاهيه) 1. Labial. 2. Oral, verbal.

P. شفتالو **shèft-âlû**, *s.* 1. The peach, the fruit of *amygdalus persica.* 2. A lover's kiss. صوقاغى – Any lonely street. ويرمك – To give a kiss. ات شفتالوسى A

clingstone peach. دراق — , توکسز شفتالو The nectarine. صاری پاپا شفتالو A yellow peach. یارمه شفتالو A free-stone peach.

P. شفترنك **shéftérèng.** *s.* The nectarine.

A. شفر **shéfr.** *s.* (*dual* شفران *obl.* شفرين, *pl.* اشفار) 1. The edge of an eyelid. 2. An edge, brink, margin. 3. A side of a valley.

A. شُفر **shŭfr.** *s.* (*dual* شفران, *obl.* شفرين, *pl.* اشفار) A *labium major*.

A. شفرات **shéférȧt.** *s.*, *pl. of* شفره, *q.v.*

A. شفره **shéfré.** *s.* (*pl.* شفرات, شفار) 1. A large knife; especially, a shoemaker's knife. 2. A blade of a cutting instrument. 3. The edge of a sword.

F. شفره **shifrȧ.** *s.* A cypher for secret correspondence.

T. شفرهلو **shifrȧlĭ.** *a.* Written in cypher.

A. شفع **shéf'.** *s.* (*pl.* اشفاع, شفاع) 1. One of a pair, a mate. 2. A pair. 3. A number evenly divisible by two.

A. شفعا **shŭfȧ'ȧ.** *s.*, *pl. of* شفيع, *q.v.*

A. شفعه **shŭf'ȧ.** **shéf'ȧ.** *s.* 1. An act of worship, of two genuflexions, performed when the sun is well up. 2 Diabolical possession; madness, insanity. 3. (**shŭf'ȧ**) A house or land of which one is part owner, or which adjoins one's own property. 4. *(as 3)* A right or claim of preemption in respect of such a house or land.

A. شفق **shéfȧq.** vulg. **shȧfȧq.** *s.* 1. The evening twilight. 2. *(vulgarly)* The morning twilight, the dawn. 3. *(pl.* اشفاق) A side, a direction. ابيض — The later twilight of evening. احمر — The glow of sunset. سوكك — For the dawn to break.

A. شفقا **shŭféqȧ.** *a. & s.*, *pl. of* شفيق, Compassionate, charitable. دار — An orphan asylum for Muslims at Constantinople.

A. شفقت **shéfȧqȧt.** *s.* vulg. **shȧfqȧt** (*pl.* اشفاق) Affectionate and tender kindness, or care; compassion, pity; solicitude. | — *v. i.* 1. To show compassion. 2. To act with kind and protecting care. ابويه — Paternal affectionate care and solicitude. شفقته كلك To be moved with compassion. شفقت بى Void of compassion, cruel. شفقت نشان A decoration conferred by the Sultan upon ladies of distinction.

T. شفقتلو **shéfȧqȧtlĭ.-lŭ.** Kind. (Frequently used as a title of respect by a son addressing a letter to his mother).

A. شفوات **shéfévȧt.** *s.*, *pl. of* شفه, *q.v.*

A. شفوان **shéfévȧn.** *s.*, *dual of* شفا (*obl.* شفوين) 1. The two lips or edges of a mouth. 2. The two sides of a valley.

A. شفوف **shŭfŭf.** *s.*, *pl. of* شف, *q.v.*

A. شفوف **shŭfŭf.** *vn. & s.* A being transparent, translucent.

A. شفوق **shéfûq.** *a.* Compassionately kind.

A. شفون **shŭfŭn.** *vn. & s.* A looking askance in disgust.

A. شفوى **shéfévĭ.** *a.* (*fem.* شفويه) Labial. حروف شفويه The letters ب, ف, م and و. — فصيلة The botanical order Labiatæ.

A. شفه **shéfé.** *s.* (*dual* شفتان *obl* شفتين, *pl.* شفاه) A lip. ذات شفه, بنت شفه A word; speech. شق شفه ا To speak.

A. شفهى **shéfévĭ.** *a.* (*fem.* شفهيه) } As شفوى
A. شق **shéfĭ.** *a.* (*fem.* شفيه) } *q. v.*

A. شفير **shéfĭr.** *s.* As شفر, *q. v.*

A. شفيع **shéfĭ'.** *s.* (*fem.* شفيعه, *pl.* شفعا) 1. An intercessor. 2. A part-owner, or next-door neighbor to a landed property offered for sale, who possesses a right of preemption. شفيع الامم Muhammed. جار — A next-door neighbor who claims preemption. شريك — A joint-owner who claims preemption. العصات فى العرصات — The intercessor for sinners in the great judgment. الورى — The intercessor for mankind, a title given to Muhammed.

A. شفيف **shéfĭf.** *s.* 1. A thin, transparent tissue or veil. 2. Gain, profit; interest, usury.

A. شفيف **shéfĭf.** *a.* (*fem.* شفيفه) Thin, transparent.

A. شفيق **shéfĭq.** *a.* (*fem.* شفيقه) Compassionate, kind, benevolent.

A. شق **shȧqq.** *s.* (*pl.* شقوق) 1. A crack, cranny, fissure. 2. The slit of a pen. 3. An incision. 4. A furrow; a trench; a ditch.

A. شق **shȧqq.** *vn. & s.* A splitting, fissuring, slitting. | — *v.t.* To split, or slit; especially, to slit a pen.

A. شق **shĭqq.** *s.* (*dual* شقان *obl* شقين) 1. A half of any thing cleft in two. 2. A side, lateral half. 3. A brother. 4. A counterpart, a fellow. 5. A half-load of a beast of burden. 6. A genie or demon, shaped like half a man. 7. Either one of two alternatives. شق اول *(formerly)* The finance accounts of the first division of the Ottoman empire,

relating to Turkey in Europe. شق اول دفتردارى Former title of the Ottoman Minister of finance. شق ثالث *(formerly)* The third financial division of the Ottoman empire, including Hungary, Mesopotamia, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia. شق ثانى *(formerly)* The second financial division of the Ottoman empire, comprising all Asia Minor. ايكى شقدن برى One of two alternatives.

T. شقا **shaqa**, *s.* Fun, a joke. — *v.i.* To jest; to play jokes. آغز شقاسى Anything said in fun. — ال A practical joke. — خوريات Any rough skylarking.

A. شقا **shaqā**, *vn. & s.* A being wretched, miserable; wretchedness, misery; especially, a being void of God's grace; sin; perdition.

A. شقاب **shiqāb**, *s., pl. of* شقب

T. شقاجى **shaqājī**, *s.* A joker.

A. شقاحت **shaqāhat**, *vn. & s.* A being foul and unseemly; foulness.

A. شقاشق **shaqāshiq**, *s., pl. of* شقشقه

T. شقاق **shaqāq**, *s.* The temporal portion of the skull. اوكوز شقاغى For اوكوز صقاغى, *q.v.* in صقاق

A. شقاق **shiqāq**, *vn. & s.* A perversely contending; contention, strife.

A. شقاقل **shaqāqul**, *s.* The plant *pastinaca sekakul*, and its root.

A. شقاوت **shaqāvet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being wretched and miserable; wretchedness, misery; especially, a being far from God's grace; perdition. 2. Sin; crime, obduracy; rebellion.

T. شقاولو **shaqāvetlī, -lū**, *a.* Wretched, sinful, or rebellious.

A. شقائق **shaqāʾiq**, *s., pl. of* شقيقه, *q.v.* شقائق النعمان The blood-red wild anemone of the fields, *anemone pavonia*, etc.

T. شقايق **shaqāyiq**, *s.* 1 The peony. 2. The anemone. آغاج شقايق The tree peony, *pæonia moutan*. پنبه شقايق The pink anemone, *anemone dahurica;* or, the pink *pæonia officinalis*. كوكز شقايق The crimson anemone, *anemone pavonina fulgens* بر شقايق The common wild peony, *pæonia officinalis*.

A. شقب **shaqb, shiqb**, *s.* (*pl.* شقاب, شقوب) 1. A crevice in a mountain side. 2. A defile.

A. شقح **shaq-h**, *vn. & s.* A depriving of good; misery, evil.

A. شقحا **shaq-han**, *adv. accus. indef. f* شقح, Evil be to him!

T. شقراق **shaqraq**, *a.* See شاقراق

A. شقراق **shaqrāq, shaqirrāq, shiqrāq, shiqirrāq**, *s.* 1. The green woodpecker, *gecinus viridis, picus viridis.* 2. The common roller, *coracias garrula.*

A. شقر **shaqr**, *s.* (*pl.* شقور) A matter that requires attending to.

A. شقرت **shuqrēt**, *s.* 1. Ruddiness of complexion. 2. Bright chestnut or sorrel color in a horse.

T. شقشاق **shaqshaq**, *s.* A large kind of castanet.

A. شقشقه **shaqshaqa**, *vn. & s.* 1. A camel's braying and rattling his faucial bag. 2. A sparrow's twittering. 3. An uttering loud cries.

A. شقشقه **shiqshiqa**, *s.* (*pl.* شقاشق) A camel's faucial bag.

A. شقشق **shiqshiqī**, *a.* (*fem.* شقشقيه) Loud (speech).

A. شقق **shiqāq**, *s., pl. of* شقه 1. Splinters, strips rent off. 2. Hardships.

A. شقق **shuqāq**, *s., pl. of* شقه, *q. v.*

T. شقمق **shaqimaq**, *v.i.* See شاقمق

A. شقوب **shuqūb**, *s., pl. of* شقب, *q.v.*

A. شقوت **shaqvet, shiqvet**, *vn. & s.* As شقاوت, *q. v.*

A. شقور **shaqūr**, *a.* That troubles the mind.

A. شقور **shuqūr**, *s., pl. of* شقر, *q. v.*

A. شقوق **shuqūq**, *s., pl. of* شق, *q.v.*

T. شقه **shaqa**, *s.* See شقا

A. شقه **shiqqa**, *s.* (*pl.* شقق) 1. A splinter. 2. A strip torn off. 3. Hardship, fatigue. 4. (**shuqqa**) A breadth of cloth; a whole piece of cloth. 5. *(as 4)* A slip of note-paper. 6. *(as 4)* A note or letter.

T. شقدلق **shuqqalīq**, *s.* 1. A slip of paper suitable for a note or letter. 2. A piece of muslin in which a *shuqqa* may be folded.

A. شق **shaqī**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* اشقيا) 1. Miserable, wretched; especially, far from God's grace, under the curse of God. 2. A sinner. 3. A robber; a rebel, an outlaw.

A. شقيح **shaqīh**, *a.* (*fem.* شقيحه) Foul and unseemly.

A. شقيذ **shaqīz**, *a.* Possessed of an evil eye.

A. شقيص **shaqīs**, *s.* 1. A share, a portion. 2. A partner, joint-owner.

A. شقيق **shaqīq**, *s.* 1. A half of any-

thing cleft in two. 2. A side, lateral half. 3. A brother. 4. A counterpart, a fellow. 5. A man who has become strong. 6. A flash of lightning.

A. شقيقه **shăqīqă**, *s.* (*pl.* شقائق) 1. A long strip of land producing good herbage and lying between two sands. 2. A long slice. 3. A heavy shower of rain. 4. A widely illuminating flash of lightning. 5. A headache.

A. شقيقيه **shăqīqiyye**, *a.* in فصيلهٔ شقيقيه The botanical order Ranunculaceæ.

T. شقاق **shăqĭlĭq**, *s.* The act of one sinning against God or rebelling against the laws.

A. شك **shekk**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A doubting, feeling uncertain. 2. (*pl.* شكوك) Doubt; uncertainty; suspicion. ا — *v. i.* To doubt, to feel uncertain, to have a misgiving, not to feel sure. بلاشك, في شك Doubtless, without doubt. يوم الشك A day at the end of Shaban on which uncertainty exists as to whether the new moon of the first of Ramazan has appeared.

A. شكا **shekyā**, *s.* Disease, sickness.

A. شكا **shikyā**, *s.*, *pl. of* شكوه, *q. v.*

A. شكايت **shekyāyet**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A complaining; complaint. 2. A malady. 3. A vice, defect, blemish.

P. شكار **shikyār**, *s.* 1. The chase; hunting. 2. Game; prey. 3. The prey of violence or fraud, a victim; plunder, booty. 4. *(in compounds)* That takes in the chase or by violence. ا — *v.t.* 1. To take by the chase. 2. To carry off by violence. بازار — A cheap bargain. شكاره چيقمق To go out hunting. صيد و شكار The chase.

P. شكاركاه **shikyār-gyāh**, *s.* A place where game is hunted, etc.

P. شكارى **shikyārī**, *a.* 1. A hunter. 2. Used in hunting. 3. (A bird) that takes prey.

A. شكاست **shekyāset**, *vn.* & *s.* A being perverse and refractory; perversity.

P. شكاف **shikyāf**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That splits, slits, cleaves. 2. A split, cleft, fissure. موشكاف *(Who splits hairs)* Subtle, skillful, and laborious.

P. شكافته **shikyāfte**, *a.* 1. That has split. 2. Split, cleft, cracked.

P. شكافش **shikyāfish**, *s.* An act of splitting, cleaving, rending.

P. شكافنده **shikyāfende**, *a.* That splits, rends, bursts, or cracks.

P. شكافه **shikyāfe**, *s.* A plectrum. شكافدزن A musician.

A. شكاك **shikyāk**, *s.* A row of tents or other objects.

A. شكاك **shŭkyāk**, *a.*, *pl. of* شاك Bristling with arms.

P. شكال **shegyāl**, *s.* As شغال, *q. v.*

A. شكال **shikyāl**, *s.* 1. A rope with which one shank of a camel is bound up; a hobble, a shackle. 2. A band joining the girths under a camel's belly. 3. A horse's having white stockings, with one hind-leg free. شكال من خلاف A horse's having a white stocking on one fore-leg and on one hind-leg. شكالكاه The pastern of a horse.

A. شكاوت **shekyāvet**, *vn.* & *s.* A complaining; complaint.

P. شكاونده **shikyāvende**, *a.* As شكافنده

P. شكاونه **shikyāvene**, *s.* A digger of pits, etc., an excavator. كور شكاونه A grave-robber.

P. شكاه **shegyāh**, *s.* A quiver.

A. شكاه **shikyāh**, *vn.* & *s.* A resembling; resemblance.

A. شكايت **shikyāyet**, *vn.* & *s.* A complaining; complaint. ا — *v. i.* To complain.

T. شكايتجى **shikyāyetjī**, *s.* A complainant.

A. شكائك **shekyā'ik**, vulg. شكايك **shekyāyik**, *s.*, *pl. of* شكيكه, *q. v.*

A. شكائم **shekyā'im**, vulg. شكايم **shekyāyim**, *s.*, *pl. of* شكيمه *q. v.*

A. شكب **shŭkb**, *s.* 1. A gift, a present. 2. A reward.

A. شكبان **shŭkbān**, *s.* A grass-cutter's net for herbs.

T. شكبك **shekbek**, *s.* The few last days of Sha'ban.

P. شكپوى **shĕg-pūy**, *s.* Err. for سكپو

P. شكر **shekĕr**, *s.* 1. Sugar. 2. Sugar-plums, comfits. 3. Kisses from a beautiful mouth. 4. A slight doze. 5. Sweet, soothing, kind words. ا — *v.i.* To doze sweetly. آب — *(Sugar and water)* Politeness between two enemies. آوز — A peculiar mode of disposing the turban, with an end hanging down the back. ايشى — Confectionery. بولى — A lump of sugar. بيرامى — The three first days of the month of Shewwal, after Ramazan. پيش كوه — A flatterer. خند — 1. Sweetly smiling. 2. The smile of a

beauty. خواب – A sweet doze. رنك – *(Sugar color)* 1. Whity-brown. 2. Cool, uncordial. علی – *Diabetes mellitus*, sugary diabetes. قامشی – The sugar-cane, *saccharum officinarum*. کندرمك – To clarify sugar. کلهسی – A sugarloaf. خام شکر Unrefined, brown sugar. سوت شکری Sugar of milk. شیر و شکر In perfect good accord.

P. شکر **shikér**, *a.* Contr. of شکار, *q.v.*

A. شکر **shúkr**, vulg. **shúkyur**, *s. (pl.* شکور) A feeling or expression of gratitude; thanksgiving; gratitude. شکرلر اولسون Thanks; thanks be to God.

A. شکر **shúkr**, vulg. **shúkyur**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thanking, a giving thanks, gratitude. 2. God's showing acceptance by rewarding a righteous man for his deeds. ا – *v.i.* To feel or express gratitude. که – God be thanked that . . . نعمت – Gratitude for a blessing. شکریی یطلك To feel gratitude for a blessing. سورهٔ شکر A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شکراً **shúkrán**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شکر As an outward expression of gratitude, as a thank-offering.

A. شکران **shúkrán**, *vn. & s.* As شکر **shúkr**. *q. v.*

P. شکرانه **shúkránè**, *s.* A thank offering.

T. شکرانیت **shúkránìyyèt**, *s.* Gratefulness, gratitude.

T. شکرجی **shèkérji**, *s.* A confectioner.

P. شکر ریزه **shèkér-rìzè**, *s.* Sugarplums, comfits.

P. شکر ریزی **shèkér-rìzì**, *s.* The scattering of sugarplums at weddings, etc.

P. شکرستان **shèkéristán**, *s.* A plantation of sugar-cane.

P. شگرف **shigérf**, *a.* Rare, fine, excellent.

P. شکرقند **shèkér-qánd**, *s.* Sugar-candy.

P. شکرگذار **shúkr-gyúzár**, *a.* Expressing gratitude. او – *vn.* To express gratitude.

P. شکرگذاری **shúkrgyúzárì**, *s.* The quality or act of one who expresses gratitude.

P. شکرلب **shèkér-lèb**, *a.* Sweet-lipped.

T. شکرلك **shèkérlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of sugar. 2. A place for keeping sugar.

T. شکرلمك **shèkérlèmék**, *v.t.* To sugar, to sweeten or preserve with sugar.

T. شکرله **shèkérlèmé**, *a. & s.* 1. Sweetened or prepared with sugar. 2. Sugarplums; dried fruits, etc., prepared with sugar.

T. شکرلنمك **shèkérlánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become sugar. 2. To be sugared, to be sweetened.

T. شکرلو **shèkérlì**, *a.* Containing or sweetened with sugar.

P. شکره **shèkéré**, *s.* Any smallish species of hawk.

P. شکری **shèkéri**, *a.* Pertaining to sugar.

P. شکرین **shèkérin**, *a.* Sweet; sugared.

P. شکرینه **shèkérinè**, *s.* Any sweet confection.

A. شکس **shèks**, **shèkis**, **shèkús**, *a.* Perverse, cross, obstinate.

A. شکس **shèkés**, *vn. & s.* A being perverse; perversity.

P. شکست **shikést**, *s.* 1. A break, fracture. 2. A defeat, rout. 3. Check or destruction. ا – *v. t.* To break, damage, injure, destroy. او – *v. i.* 1. To break, to be broken. 2. To be defeated. بولق – *v. i.* To become broken, defeated, injured, destroyed.

P. شکستکی **shikéstégì**, *s.* 1. The state of what is broken, impaired, ruined, especially, 2. Chagrin, sorrow.

P. شکسته **shikésté**, *a. & s.* 1. Broken. 2. Defeated. 3. Injured, checked, destroyed. 4. A fracture. 5. A peculiar kind of running hand used in Persia. شکسته بازو 1. Whose arm is broken. 2. Whose power is broken. شکسته بسته 1. Broken and bandaged. 2. Somewhat shattered and retrieved. شکسته بند 1. A binder of fractures, a surgeon. 2. A repairer of any injury or damage. 3. A bandage. شکسته حال Whose condition is impaired; poor or distressed. شکسته خاطر Offended, annoyed. شکسته دل Broken-hearted, grieved. شکسته زبان 1. Who speaks in broken accents. 2. (A pen) with a broken nib.

A. شکص **shèkis**, *a.* As شکس **shèkis**.

P. شکفت **shikéft**, *s.* A cave, cavern.

P. شگفت **shigift**, *s.* 1. Surprise, wonder. 2. A marvel.

P. شگفت **shigyúft**, vulg. **shúkyúft**, *s.* The blooming of flowers, etc.

P. شکفته **shikyúftè**, **shúkyúftè**, *a.* Contr. for شکوفته, *q.v.*

A. شکك **shikék**, *s. pl.* 1. Groups of men. 2. Modes of action.

A. شکك **shúkyúk**, *s. pl.* 1. Men claim-

ing or claimed as sons. 2. Modes of action.

A. شکل **shèkl**, vulg. **shèkil**. *s. (pl.* اشکال) 1. Form, shape, figure. 2. A mathematical or other diagram. 3. A sort, kind, manner; grade, degree. 4. *(prosody)* An abbreviation of the foot فاعلاتن into فعلات (fe'ilātu. ∪∪–∪). 5. Guise, appearance. 6. Features, physiognomy. افلاطونی — One of the five Platonic or regular bodies, tetrahedron, hexahedron, octahedron, dodecahedron, and icosahedron. مجسم — A solid figure. مسطح — A superficial or plane figure. شکله قومق To manage a matter somehow or other. کرمك — — 1. To take a shape or form. 2. To come out somehow or other.

A. شکلت **shûklèt**. *s.* A slight admixture of one color in another, especially a tinge of redness or yellowness in the white of the eye.

T. شکلسز **shèklsiz**, *a.* 1. Without pictures or diagrams. 2. Uncouth, untidy; shapeless.

T. شکللو **shèklli**. *a.* 1. Possessed of shape, form, figure. 2. Illustrated with diagrams.

A. شکم **shèkm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A biting; a bite. 2. A bitting a horse. 3. A paying, remunerating. 4. A bribing.

P. شکم **shikèm**. *s.* 1. The abdomen. 2. The womb. بنده — , پرور — A slave to his belly. شکمخار *(Who scratches his belly)* At a loss for an excuse. شکمدار Large in the abdomen. شکمران Purgative, aperient. شکمرو A purging, diarrhoea. درد شکم Colic or diarrhœa.

P. شکمبه **shikèmbè**, vulg. اشکمبه *s.* The stomach of a sheep, etc.; tripe.

P. شکن **shikèn**. *s.* 1. A fold, pleat. 2. A wrinkle. 3. An undulation, a wave, a corrugation. 4. A curl. 5. A kink in a rope.

P. شکن **shikèn**, *a. (in compounds only)* That breaks, fractures, defeats, impairs or destroys.

P. شکنبه **shikènbè**, *s.* As شکمبه, *q.v.*

P. شکنج **shikènj**. *s.* 1. As شکن *s.* 2. A trick, stratagem. 3. A tune. 4. Torture, torment. 5. A small fleshy or fatty tumor.

P. شکنج **shikyûnj**. *s.* A pinch with the thumb and finger.

P. شکنجه **shikènjè**. *s.* Torture, torment. — *v.i.* To apply torture.

A. شکوا **shèkvà**, *vn. & s.* For شکوی, *q.v.* شکوانامه A written complaint or accusation.

A. شکوات **shèkèvât**. *s., pl. of* شکوه, *q.v.*

T. شکواجی **shèkvâji**. *s.* A complainant.

A. شکور **shèkyûr**, *a.* 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. (God) who rewards the righteous.

A. شکور **shûkyûr**, *s., pl. of* شکر Thanksgivings.

A. شکور **shûkyûr**, *vn. & s.* A being thankful and grateful, an expressing thanks and gratitude.

P. شکوفته **shûkyûftè**, *a.* Open, expanded (flower).

P. شکوفه **shikyûfè**, vulg. **shûkyûfè**, *s. (pl.* شکوفها) 1. The blossom of a fruit tree. 2. Any flower. شکوفه‌زار A garden, a field of flowers.

A. شکوك **shûkyûk**, *s., pl. of* شك, *q.v.*

A. شکول **shûkyûl**, *s., pl. of* شکل, *q.v.*

P. شکون **shûgyûn**, *s.* A good omen, a lucky event.

A. شکوه **shèkvè**, *s. (pl.* شکا, شکوات) A skin from a sucking lamb, used as a receptacle for fluids.

P. شکوه **shûkyûh**. *s.* Majesty, grandeur, pomp. شکوهمند Majestic, awe-inspiring.

P. شکوهی **shûkyûhi**, *a.* Pertaining to majesty or glory.

A. شکوی **shèkvà**, شکوا, *s.* 1. Complaint. 2. A malady.

A. شکه **shèkkè**. *s.* A single thrust with a spear, that pierces through two men on one beast.

A. شکه **shikkè**, *s.* Arms, weapons.

P. شکه **shûkyûh**, *s.* Contr. for شکوه

A. شکی **shèki**, *a. (fem.* شکیه) Given to complaining. شکی المزاج Of a complaining disposition.

A. شکی **shèkki**, *a. (fem.* شکیه) Pertaining to doubt.

P. شکیب **shèkîb**, *s.* Patience; fortitude; long-suffering.

P. شکیب **shèkîb** } *a.* Patient; endur-
P. شکیبا **shèkîbâ** } ing; long-suffering.

P. شکیبائی **shèkîbâ'i**. *s.* Patience; fortitude; long-suffering.

P. شکیبنده **shèkîbèndè**, *a.* Who patiently endures.

A. شکیت **shèkîyyèt**, *vn. & s.* A complaining; complaint.

A. شکیص **shèkîs**, *a.* As شکص, شکس, *q.v.*

A. شكيكه **shĕkĭkĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* شكائك) 1. Any one of the pieces of wood in the frame of the roof of a howdah. 2. A group, assembly, sect, or class of men. 3. A manner, a course. 4. A natural disposition.

P. شكيل **shĕkĭl**, *s.* A hobble by which two legs of a beast are fastened.

A. شكيمه **shĕkĭmĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* شكائم) 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. Determination. شديد الشكيمه Determined, unyielding; hard-mouthed.

A. شكيه **shĕkĭyyĕ**, *s.* A thing complained of.

P. شل **shĕl** (from A. اشل **ĕshĕll**), *a.* Paralyzed or maimed (arm). ا — *v.t.* To paralyze or maim (an arm).

A. شل **shĕll**, *vn.* & *s.* An (arm's) being or becoming paralyzed or maimed, and motionless.

P. شل **shĭl**, *s.* 1. A dart, a javelin. 2. The Indian bael, fruit of *ægle marmelos*.

P. شل **shûl**, *a.* Limp, flaccid, relaxed.

A. شلا **shĕllā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اشل 1. (An arm) paralyzed or maimed, and motionless. 2. Blind (eye). 3. Paralyzed or maimed in an arm.

A. شلافه **shĕllāfĕ**, *a. fem.* Adulterous.

P. شلاق **shĕlāq**, *s.* 1. A whip; a scourge. 2. A slap, cuff, box.

P. شلاق **shĕlăq**, vulg. **shĕllăq**, *a.* Impudent, audacious, saucy.

A. شلاق **shĕllăq**, *s.* A beggar's wallet.

A. شلال **shĭlāl**, *s.* A scattered, disorderly body of men.

T. شلاكى **shĕlākĭ**, *s.* Err. for شالاكى, *q.v.*

A. شلايا **shĕlāyā**, *s.*, *pl. of* شليه, *q.v.*

P. شلاين **shĕlāyĭn**, *a.* Importunate.

T. شلتاق **shĕltāq**, *a.* Quarrelsome, clamorous.

T. شلته **shĭltĕ**, *s.* 1. A thin mattress spread upon a thick and coarse mattress for softness. 2. A thin quilt spread on a sofa as a soft seat. ارکان شلته‌سی A small square quilt of cotton-wool, spread in the corner of a sofa.

T. شلتوك **shĕltŭk**, vulg. چلتك *s.* 1. Rice in the husk. 2. A rice-field.

A. شلجم **shĕljĕm**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa*.

A. شلجمى **shĕljĕmī**, *a.* (*fem.* شلجميه) 1. Pertaining to the turnip, like the turnip. 2. A grower or seller of turnips.

A. شلحا **shĕl-hā**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Sharp (sword). 2. A sharp sword.

A. شلشال **shĕlshāl**, *s.* An act of emitting urine in drops.

A. شلشال **shĭlshāl**, *vn.* An emitting urine in drops.

A. شلشل **shĕlshĕl**, *a.* 1. Falling in drops, dripping. 2. From which fluid drips. 3. Light, active, cheerful.

T. شلغم **shālgām**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa*. خواجه —, also قاوغى يوك كندى كوچوك شلغم افندى Term of derision applied to any insignificant but pretentious man.

P. شلف **shĕlf**, *s.* A strumpet.

P. شلفه **shĕlfĕ**, *a.* Giddy-headed, silly.

P. شلفينه **shĕlfĭnĕ** } *s.* The *pudendum*
P. شلفيه **shĕlfĭyĕ** } of woman.

A. شلق **shālq**, *vn.* & *s.* A whipping, scourging.

T. شلكه **shĕlkĕ**, *s.* The sycamore fig tree.

A. شلل **shĕlĕl**, *vn.* & *s.* An arm or hand being or becoming paralyzed or maimed and motionless.

P. شللاق **shĕllăq**, *a.* Impudent, audacious, shameless. ملاق — The rabble of rowdies.

P. شلنك **shĕlĕlĕng**, *a.* Full of hilarity.

P. شلنك **shĕlĕng**, *s.* An athlete's exercise of jumping up where he stands, striking the soles of his feet against his body.

A. شلو **shĭlv**, *s.* (*pl.* اشلاو) A joint, member of a carcase cut up.

P. شلوار **shĕlvār** From T. شالوار, *q.v.* شلواربند A trowsers-string.

A. شلول **shĕlūl**, *a.* 1. Light, active, agile. 2. Aged.

A. شلوه **shĭlvĕ**, *s.* As شلو, *q.v.*

P. شله **shĕlĕ**, *s* Death by the law of retaliation.

P. شله **shĕllĕ**, *s.* 1. A dunghill; a dust-heap. 2. An idol. 3. An idolater 4. A bale, a half-load for a beast of burden. 5. A piece of cloth. 6. A narrow place.

P. شله **shûlĕ**, *s.* Plain boiled and soft rice.

P. شله **shûllĕ**, *s.* 1. Any dirty, narrow place. 2. The private parts of woman. 3. A menstruous cloth.

A. شلياق **shĕlyāq** (Gr. χέλυς) *prop. n.* The constellation of the Lyre.

P. شليخ **shĕlĭkh**, *s.* A noise; a voice; a cry.

P. شلیخا **shèlïkhä**, *prop. n.* Name attributed to one of the disciples of Jesus.

P. شلیك **shèlïk**, *s.* 1. A shot, a discharge of a firearm; a report of a discharge. 2. A volley. 3. A salute of cannon.

A. شلیل **shèlïl**, *s.* 1. A coat of mail; especially, a mail vest, worn under an outer coat of mail. 2. A vest of buff, etc., worn under mail. 3. A camel's crupper-cloth.

A. شلیه **shèlïyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* شلایا) 1. A piece, portion of meat, etc. 2. A remainder, remnant.

A. شم **shènïm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling, a perceiving, examining, or enjoying by the sense of smell; a snuffing a smell up into the nostrils. 2. The sense of smell.

A. شیما **shèmmä**, *a. fem. of* اشم 1. Aquiline-nosed, hook-nosed. 2. Proud.

A. شمات **shèmät** } *vn. & s.* A rejoic-
A. شماتت **shèmätèt** } ing at another's loss or injury.

T. شماته **shämätä**, *s.* A great noise, an uproar, a hubbub. — *v.i.* To make a great noise. تلی — Tinsel.

T. شماتهجی **shämätäjï**, *s.* A noisy, uproarious, quarrelsome fellow.

A. شماخ **shèmmäkh**, *a.* 1. Very high. 2. Very proud.

T. شمار **shämär**, *s.* A slap on the face, a box on the ear, a slap. آتمق —, اورمق — *v. i.* To give a slap on the face, or box on the ear. یك — *v. i.* To get a box on the ear, or a slap on the face.

P. شمار **shümär**, *s.* 1. Number, count. 2. Enumeration. 3. Reckoning, calculation. 4. A giving or receiving an account. 5. A judge's examination, a trial before a judge; especially, the great trial at the day of judgment شمارکبر An enumerator; an auditor.

T. شمارلاشمق **shämärläshmäq**, *v.i.* To slap one another on the face.

T. شمارمق **shïmärmäq**, *v.i.* To be or become saucy or violently angry, to lose command over one's self through self conceit.

A. شمارخ **shèmärïkh**, *s., pl. of* شمراخ

A. شماس **shèmäs**, *s.* 1. A horse's refractoriness in refusing to be ridden. 2. Disdain for love on the part of a woman.

A. شماس **shèmmäs**, *s.* (*pl.* شمامسه) A Christian deacon.

A. شماس **shïmäs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's refusing to be ridden. 2. A woman's disdaining to court or accept love.

T. شماسلق **shèmmäslïq**, *s.* The quality or functions of a deacon.

A. شماس **shümäs**, *s.* Haste, hurry.

A. شماطیط **shèmäṭïṭ**, *s., pl. of* شمطاط Scattered groups.

A. شماع **shèmmä'**, *s.* A maker or seller of wax candles.

A. شماع **shïmä'** } *s.* Mirth, laugh-
A. شماعت **shèmmä'ät** } ter, jesting.

T. شمال **shïmäl**, *s.* See شمال

A. شمال **shïmäl**, *s.* 1. The left hand or arm. 2. The left-hand side or direction. 3. *(also* **shèmäl***)* The north, as on the left-hand side of a person facing the rising sun. 4. The north wind. 5. Bad luck. 6. *(pl.* شمائل*)* A man's nature or habit. اصحاب شمال They of the left hand (at the judgment day), the damned. اقطار شمال The northern regions of the earth or sky. ذات شمال The left-hand side or direction. قطب شمال The north-pole.

A. شمالا **shïmälän**, *advl. accus indef. of* شمال Towards or from the left hand or the north.

A. شمالی **shïmälï**, *a. (fem.* شمالیه*)* Northern, north. عرض شمالی North latitude. — میل North declination.

A. شمام **shèmmäm**, *s.* 1. A small species of musk-melon frequently carried in the hand for its perfume. 2. Any thing so carried for its perfume.

A. شمامات **shèmmämät**, *s., pl. of* A. شمامه, *q. v.*

A. شمامسه **shèmämïsè**, *s., pl. of* شماس

A. شمامه **shèmmämè**, vulg. **shèmämè**, *s. (pl. pl.* شمامات*)* Any fragrant article frequently smelt of.

P. شمامه **shèmämè**, *s.* 1. As the foregoing, *q.v.* 2. A ball or pastile held in the hand for its perfume. 3. A Pandæan pipe. شمامهٔ کافور *(The ball of camphor)* 1. Poetical appellation of the sun, the moon, or a star. 2. The daylight, break of day.

P. شمان **shèmän**, *a.* 1. Panting. 2. Groaning. 3. Weeping. 4. Fearing. 5. Growling.

T. شماندره **shämändärä**, *s.* 1. A buoy or float. 2. A float or frame by which the wick is supported on the surface of the oil of a lamp.

A. شمائل **shèmâ'il**, *s., pl. of* شمال 1. North winds. 2. Regions of the north. 3. Habits, dispositions. 4. The features, as indications of disposition. شمائلنامه A description of a person's features, etc.

A. شمائم **shèmâ'im**, *s., pl. of* شمیمه, *q. v.*

A. شمّاخ **shùmmâkh**, *a., pl. of* شامخ, *q. v.*

T. شمدن **shimdân** (for شمدیدن) *adv.* From the present time.

T. شمدی **shimdi**, *s. & adv.* 1. (*pl.* شمدیلر) The present time; the present moment. 2. Now, at present. هله – *adv.* Even now, still. شمدیدن (*vulg.* شمدن) 1. Instantly, at this very moment. 2. Henceforth. شمدیدن تیزی یوق *(There is nothing sooner than the present)* (Let us act) with all speed. شمدیدن صکره From this time forth. شمدیلرده During the current time. شمدی ینه And now again; and now still. شمدی‌یه‌دك, ـ دکین, ـ قدر – Until now, until the present time. همان‌شمدی At this very moment, instantly.

T. شمدیجك **shimdijik**, *s., dim. of* شمدی This little moment.

T. شمدیکی **shimdiki**, *a.* The present, actual (state, time, etc.).

T. شمدیلك **shimdilik**, *s. & adv.* 1. The present time. 2. At present.

P. شمار **shùmâr**, *a. (In compounds only)* Who counts, reckons, or enumerates.

A. شمراخ **shimrâkh**, *s. (pl.* شماریخ) 1. A bunch or cluster of dates or grapes, etc. 2. A mountain-top, a peak.

A. شمراخیه **shimrâkhiyyè**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of Muslim schismatics.

P. شمرده **shùmûrdè**, *a.* 1. Who has counted, reckoned, or enumerated. 2. Counted, reckoned or enumerated.

A. شمری **shèmmèri**, **shimmèri**, **shimmiri**, **shùmmûri**, *a.* Active, quick and clever in transacting business.

A. شمس **shèms**, *s. (pl.* شموس) 1. The sun. 2. Sunshine. شمس‌الدین A surname of men. شوره‌ٔ شمس Name of the ninety-first chapter of the Qur'an. شمس‌سپر *s.* The leather peak of a European cap.

A. شمسه **shèmsè**, *s.* A figure of the sun.

A. شمسی **shèmsi**, *a. (fem.* شمسیه) 1. Pertaining to the sun, solar. 2. (for شمس‌الدین) A surname of men. حروف شمسیه The letters of the Arabic alphabet which, like the initial letter of the word شمس, are reduplicated in pronunciation, in lieu of pronouncing the ل of the definite Arabic article ال, when they follow this article as the initial of the noun it governs; viz., د, ث, ت, and ن. سنهٔ شمسیه The solar year as distinguished from the Arabian lunar year. In the Turkish civil calendar each solar year begins with the first of March, old style.

A. شمسیه **shèmsiyyè**. vulg. **shèmshiyè**, *s.* 1. An umbrella or parasol. 2. A kind of pavilion, open about half round, and capable of being turned so as always to shade the occupant. شمسیه آغاجی The umbrella tree, *sophora japonica*. صالقم ـ The parasol acacia.

T. شمسیه‌جی **shèmsiyyèji**, *s.* A maker or seller of umbrellas.

P. شمشاد **shimshâd**, *s.* 1. The box-tree, *buxus*. 2. A graceful figure; a gracefully grown lad or lass.

P. شمشار **shimshâr**, vulg. **chimshir**, *s.* Small plants of box used as edgings in gardens.

T. شمشك **shimshèk**, *s.* Lightning; a flash of lightning. شمشك اغاجی The aspalathus of the ancients, *spartium spinosum*. چاقق ـ For the lightning to flash.

P. شمشیر **shimshir**, *s.* 1. A sword; the sword, the sabre. 2. *(for* شمشار, *vulg.* **chimshir**) The box, *buxus*. شمشیرباز 1. A sword-player. 2. A swordsman. شمشیرزن A swordsman, a warrior.

T. شمشیرزنلك **shimshirzènlik**, *s.* Swordsmanship.

A. شمط **shèmât**, *s.* A mixture of black and grey hairs; hoariness.

A. شمط **shùmt**, *a., pl. of* اشمط, شمطا

A. شمطا **shèmtâ**, *a., fem. of* اشمط Whose hair is half grey, hoary.

A. شمطات **shèmâtât**, *s., pl. of s.* شمط

A. شمطات **shimtât**, *s. (pl.* شماطیط) A separate group.

A. شمطان **shùmtân**, *a., pl. of* اشمط Hoary, grizzled.

A. شمطیط **shimtît**, *s.* As شمطاط, *q. v.*

A. شمع **shèm'**, *s. (n. u.* شمعه) 1. Wax, beeswax. 2. Wax-candles, wax-tapers. افروخته ـ A lighted candle. الهی ـ The Qur'an. سحر ـ, صباح ـ, عالمتاب ـ The sun. عسل ـ Beeswax. فلك ـ The sun. کافور ـ A candle of white wax or spermaceti. کشته ـ An extinguished taper. عید الشمع Candlemas-Day.

P. شمدان **shem'dān**, vulg. **shamdān**, *s.* A candlestick.

P. شمستان **shem'istān**, *s.* A place ablaze with lighted tapers.

P. شمعگر **shem'gar**, *s.* A maker of wax candles and tapers.

P. شمعگیر **shem'gir**, *s.* A candle-snuffer.

A. شمعون **shem'ūn**, *prop. n.* Simon, Simeon.

A. شمعه **shem'a**, vulg. **shama**, *s.* A wax taper.

A. شمعی **shem'ī**, *a.* (*fem.* شمعیه) 1. Of or pertaining to wax; like wax. 2. A maker or seller of wax tapers. 3. A literary pseudonym. 4. Name of a kind of cambric or muslin.

P. شمغند **shemgand** } *a.* Stinking,
P. شمغنده **shemgande** } fetid, horrible.

T. شمکان **shemgyān**, *prop. n.* Name of a Kurdish tribe, located near Mosul.

A. شمل **shemil**, *s.* 1. A united state of the members of a tribe or family. 2. A prosperous state of affairs. 3. A crowd, a multitude.

A. شمل **shemil**, *vn.* An including, comprehending, covering.

A. شمله **shemle**, *s.* A cloak, wrapper, shawl.

A. شمم **shemem**, *s.* 1. Height with evenness (in a nose). 2. Straightness of the nose in a man. 3. Pride. 4. Proud generosity.

P. شمن **shemen**, *s.* 1. A priest of the pagans of Tatary and Thibet; or an adherent of their religion. 2. Name of a town near Astrabad, at the south-east corner of the Caspian Sea.

P. شمنی **shemenī**, *a.* 1. Of the Shaman religion. 2. Of the town of Shaman.

T. شمنی **shumnī**, vulg. **shumlā**, *prop. n.* The town and fortress of Shumla in Bulgaria.

A. شموخ **shumūkh**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A mountain's being lofty; height, loftiness. 2. A man's having his nose in the air, being proud; pride, haughtiness.

A. شموس **shemūs**, *a.* 1. Intractable (horse), that will not be ridden. 2. Unsociable, disagreeable. 3. (A woman) averse from love.

A. شموس **shumūs**, *s.*, *pl. of* شمس Suns.

A. شموس **shumūs**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A horse's being intractable and refusing to be ridden. 2. A man's being unsociable. 3. A woman's being averse from love.

A. شموص **shemūs**, *a.* As شموس **shemūs**.

A. شموع **shemū'**, *a.* 1. (A woman) who romps. 2. Joyous, hearty, gladsome.

A. شموع **shumū'**, *vn.* & *s.* A jesting, laughing, romping; play, amusement.

A. شمول **shumūl**, *vn.* & *s.* An including, comprehending, covering; comprehensiveness, inclusiveness. شمول اولق For a thing to include, to cover, to be inclusive of. عالم شمول Comprehensive as the universe.

A. شموم **shemūm**, *a.* Odoriferous, fragrant.

P. شمه **shemè**, *s.* Biestings.

A. شمه **shemmè**, *s.* 1. One single sniff at an odor; one single whiff of an odor. 2. A slight sample or very small quantity of something.

P. شمیده **shemidè**, *a.* That has panted; growled, groaned, wept, or feared.

A. شمیر **shimmir**, *a.* Extremely active.

A. شمیط **shemit**, *a.* 1. Mixed, of two colors or two sorts; black and white. 2. (A plant) half dry and half green. 3. The twilight of dawn.

A. شمیم **shemim**, *a.* High.

A. شمیم **shemim**, *vn.* & *s.* A smelling, perceiving, examining or enjoying by the sense of smell. عنبر شمیم Fragant as ambergris.

A. شمیمه **shemimè**, *s.* (*pl.* شمائم) An odor, a perfume.

T. شن **shen**, *a.* 1. Joyous, jocund. 2. Cheerful. 3. Alive with inhabitants, cultivated. شن و شوخ Joyous and saucy.

A. شن **shenn**, *s.* (*pl.* اشنان) An old water-skin.

A. شنا **shenā**, *vn.* & *s.* A hating violently; violent hate.

P. شنا **shinā**, *s.* The act of swimming. ـ *v.i.* To swim. شناکر A swimmer.

A. شنائت **shenā'et**, *s.* Violent hate.

P. شناب **shināb**, *s.* As. P. شنا

A. شناة **shunāt**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* شانی Violent haters.

A. شناتر **shenātir**, *s.*, *pl. of* شنتره, *q.v.* ذو شناتر Name of a usurper in Arabia Felix, slain by Zu-Nuwas.

A. شناخ **shinākh**, *s.* A promontory projecting from a mountain.

P. شناخت **shinākht**, *s.* Knowledge, acquaintance.

P. شناخته **shinākhtè**, *a.* 1. Known. 2. *(pl.* شناختگان*)* An acquaintance.

A. شناخيب **shènākhīb**, *s., pl. of* شخوب

A. شنار **shènnār**, *s. (pl.* شنآر*)* A defect, vice; a disgrace.

P. شنار **shinār**, *s.* The act of swimming.

P. شناس **shinās**, *a. (In compounds only)* Who or which knows, recognizes. حق شناس Just. خاطرشناس Pleasant, obliging.

P. شناسنده **shināsènde**, *a.* Who knows or recognizes.

A. شناشن **shènāshin**, *s., pl. of* شنشنه

A. شناعت **shènā'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being detestable, abominable; detestableness. 2. A shameless, abominable act. 3. A deformity.

A. شنآن **shèn'ān**, *a.* 1. Intensely hating. 2. Intensely hated.

A. شنآن **shèna'ān**, *vn. & s.* An intensely hating; intense hate.

A. شنان **shinān**, *s., pl. of* A. شن *q.v.*

P. شناو **shināv**, *s.* The act of swimming.

P. شناور **shināvèr**, *s.* A swimmer.

P. شناه **shināh**, *s.* The act of swimming, natation.

A. شنائت **shèna'at**, *vn. & s.* A hating violently; violent hate.

A. شنآر **shèna'ir**, *s., pl. of* شنار, *q.v.*

A. شنائع **shèna'i'**, *s., pl. of* شنيعه, *q.v.*

P. شنب **shènb**, *s.* A round-tower with a conical roof. غازان — The tower of Gazan, at Tebriz.

A. شنب **shènèb**, *s.* Whiteness, lustre, and beautiful regularity of the teeth.

A. شنب **shènèb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having beautiful teeth. 2. A day's being cool, cold.

A. شنبا **shènbā**, *a., fem. of* اشنب (A woman) with beautiful teeth.

A. شنبت **shunbèt**, *s.* Pleasant coolness.

P. شنبليت **shènbèlīt**) *s.* The white
P. شنبليد **shènbèlīd**) spring crocus, *crocus albus.*

P. شنبه **shènbih**, vulg. **shènbè**, *s.* A day of the week; especially Saturday.

A. شنتره **shuntùrè**, *s. (pl.* شناتر*)* 1. A finger. 2. An earring.

P. شنج **shènj**, *s.* 1. A tract of rocky, uneven ground. 2. A promontory of a mountain. 3. The buttocks.

A. شنج **shènèj**, *vn. & s.* A sinew's contracting spasmodically; a spasm, cramp.

A. شنج **shènij**, *a.* Contracted, shrivelled, shrunk. شنج الساق Shrunk in the sciatic tendon (any beast).

P. شنج **shunj**, *s.* The large tiger cowry-shell, *cypræa tigridia*, etc.

A. شنجار **shinjār**, *s.* Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria.*

A. شنخاب **shinkhāb**) *s. (pl.* شناخيب*)* A
A. شنخوب **shunkhūb**) mountain-top, summit, peak.

T. شنخيار **shènkhiyār**, *s.* A small cucumber, a gherkin; gherkins.

T. شندره **shènderè**, *s.* The striped red mullet, the surmullet, *mullus surmuletus.*

T. شندره **shinderè**, *s.* A stave of a barrel.

A. شنشنه **shinshinè**, *s. (pl.* شناشن*)* A natural quality, habit, or disposition.

A. شنع **shèn'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A regarding a person as bad and disgraced; a detesting. 2. A using one badly, disgracing, insulting.

A. شنع **shèna'**, *vn. & s.* A being detestable, abominable; detestableness.

A. شنع **shèni'**, *a. (fem.* شنعه*)* Bad, abominable, detestable.

A. شنعا **shèn'ā**, *a., fem. of* اشنع Very bad, abominable, detestable.

A. شنعت **shun'at**, *s.* Badness, foulness, detestableness.

A. شنوف **shun'ūf**, *s.* The upper part or the summit of a mountain.

A. شنغرت **shèngarèt**, *s.* Bad temper, badness of temper and disposition.

A. شنغير **shingir**, *a.* Bad-tempered, evil-disposed.

A. شنغيرت **shingirèt**, *s.* As شنغرت, *q.v.*

A. شنف **shènf**, *s. (pl.* اشناف, شنوف*)* A pendant worn in the ear, or in a necklace.

A. شنف **shènf**, *vn. & s.* A looking at with dislike, surprise, or admiration; a sharp look.

A. شنف **shènèf**, *vn. & s.* A disliking or hating; dislike, aversion.

A. شنف **shènif**, *a.* Who dislikes, hates, and receives with aversion.

A. شنفا **shènfā**, *a. fem.* Upturned (lip)

A. شنفار **shinfār**, *a.* Light, agile.

A. شنفارت **shinfārèt**, *s.* Strength and agility in a she-camel.

A. شنفرى **shènfèrâ**, *prop. n.* Name of a celebrated runner and poet of the ante-Muhammedan period in Arabia. اعدى من الشنفرى Better at running than Shenfera.

A. شنفرت **shînfîrèt**, *s.* As شنفارت, *q.v.*

A. شنفيره **shînfîrè**, *a.* Bad-tempered, morose.

A. شنق **shânq**, *vn.* 1. A checking a camel with his nose-rein. 2. A fastening a camel with a halter rope. 3. A hanging a man by the neck. 4. A fastening the mouth of a water-skin. 5. A taking honey-comb out of a hive with a special spatula.

A. شنق **shânâq**, *s.* 1. Any odd number or remainder of cattle between two, or less than one definite number rateable to the poor-tax. 2. (*pl.* اشناق) A fine for any bodily injury. 3. A half-load of a beast. 4. A rope. 5. A bowstring.

A. شنق **shânâq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being in love; love. 2. A having a wish, a longing. 3. A horse's being long in the head. 4. A woman's being plump.

A. شنق **shânîq**, *a.* (*fem.* شنقه) 1. Deeply in love. 2. Desirous, longing, yearning. 3. Timid; cautious.

A. شنقا **shânqâ**, *a., fem. of* اشنق 1. Long. 2. Long in the head. 3. A female bird) feeding her young from her bill.

P. شنقار **shûnqâr** (from T. صنقور), *s.* A falcon.

A. شنقناق **shînîqnâq**, *s.* 1. Evil, calamity. 2. Name of a chief of the genii.

P. شنك **shèng**, *s.* A robber.

P. شنك **shèng**, *a.* Lively, merry, cheerful. شوخ و شنك Merry and saucy.

P. شنك **shûng**, *s.* The birch, *betula alba*.

P. شنگار **shèngyâr**, *s.* Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria*.

P. شنگرف **shèngèrf**, *s.* Native cinnabar; also, vermilion.

P. شنگل **shèngyûl** } *s. & a.* As شنك
P. شنگول **shèngyûl** } **shèng**, *q. v.*

T. شنلتمك **shènlâtmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become cheerful, gay, or merry. 2. To build up, beautify with houses and cultivated lands.

T. شنلك **shènlîk**, *s.* 1. Cheerfulness, gaiety, merriment. 2. Public rejoicings, illuminations, etc. 3. The state of a country that is well cultivated and built up.

T. شنلكسز **shènlîksîz**, *a.* 1. Void of gaiety. 2. Void of inhabitants and cultivation; solitary; waste.

T. شنلندرمك **shènlândîrmèk**, *v. t.* As شنلتمك, *q. v.*

T. شنلنمك **shènlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become cheerful, gay, joyful. 2. To become full of inhabitants, buildings, and improvements.

P. شنو **shînèv**, *a.* Who hears. دورشنو A telephone (*Sami Bey*).

P. شنود **shûnûd**, *s.* 1. An act of listening. 2. What is heard, hearsay.

P. شنوده **shûnûdè**, *a.* 1. That has heard. 2. Heard.

P. شنوشه **shînûshè**, *s.* A sneeze.

A. شنوع **shûnû'**, *s.* Badness, foulness, abomination.

A. شنوف **shûnûf**, *s., pl. of* شنف, *q.v.*

A. شنون **shènûn**, *a.* 1. (A beast) in fairly good condition. 2. Hungry.

P. شنونده **shînèvèndè**, *a. & s.* That hears; a hearer; a listener.

A. شنوه **shènûvvè** } *s.* A proud avoid-
A. شنوءه **shènû'è** } ance of all that degrades. ازد شنوءه Name of one of the three branches of the Arabian tribe of Ezd.

P. شنه **shènè**, *s.* 1. A sound, voice, or cry. 2. (also **shènnè**) The neigh of a horse.

A. شنيب **shènîb**, *a.* Possessed of lustrous, regular teeth.

A. شنئت **shèn'èt**, *vn. & s.* A violently hating; violent hate.

P. شنيد **shènîd**, *s.* As شنود, *q. v.* گفت و شنيد Conversation hearsay.

P. شنيده **shènîdè**, *a.* As شنوده, *q. v.* ناشنيده Unheard; unheard of, unknown.

A. شنير **shînnîr**, *a.* Badly disposed, mischievous.

P. شنيز **shûnîz**, *s.* For شونيز, *q. v.*

A. شنيع **shènî'**, *a.* (*fem.* شنيعه) Bad, infamous, detestable, abominable. — فعل Abominable or unnatural assault; sodomy.

A. شنيعه **shènî'a**, *s.* (*pl.* شنائع) An abominable, infamous, or shameless action.

A. شنيق **shènîq**, *s.* A honey-gatherer's wooden spatula.

A. شنيق **shènîq**, *a.* (*fem.* شنيقه) Whose lineage is unknown or suspicious.

A. شنيق **shinnīq**. *a. (fem.* شنيقه) Self-conceited, assuming.

T. شو **shū**. *demonst. pron.* 1. *a.* This; that. 2. *s. (pl.* شونلر) This person or thing; that person or thing. شو در بو در ديه‌جك يوق *(There will be no one to say it is this or it is that)* There is nothing to be said against it. شو دكلو Such. شو قدر So much, so many. شوكا بوكا To the one and to the other; to all sorts of people. شوكا بدل In lieu of this. شوندن بشقه 1. Other than that. 2. Besides that. شوندن طولايى 1. About, concerning that. 2. For this reason. شونده بونده Here and there.

P. شو **shū**. *s.* A washing. شست و شو A washing and cleansing.

P. شو **shū**. *a. (in compounds only)* That washes.

A. شوا **shėvvā**. *s.* A cook.

A. شوا **shivā, shuvā**. *s.* Roasted flesh, a roast.

A. شواب **shėvābb**. *s., pl. of* شابه Young women, girls.

A. شوابك **shėvābik**. *a., pl. of* شابكه, *q.v.*

A. شوات **shėvāt**. *s., n. u. of* شوى A piece of the skin of the head or body.

A. شواجر **shėvājir**. *s. pl.* Obstacles, hindrances.

A. شواجن **shėvājin**. *s., pl. of* شاجنه, *q.v.*

A. شواذ **shėvāzz**. *a. & s., pl. of* شاذه

A. شواذب **shėvāzib**. *a., pl. of* شاذبه, *q.v.*

A. شوار **shėvār**. *vn.* An exhibiting a beast or slave for sale.

A. شوار **shėvār, shuvār**. *s.* 1. Furniture. 2. The private parts.

A. شوارب **shėvārib**. *s., pl. of* شاربه 1. A pair of mustachios. 2. Ducts, excretory ducts. 3. Sources feeding springs or wells.

A. شوارد **shėvārid**. *a., pl. of* شارده, *q.v.*

A. شوارع **shėvārī'**. *s., pl. of* شارع, *q.v.*

A. شوارق **shėvāriq**. *a. & s., pl. of* شارقه

A. شواطى **shėvāti**. *s., pl. of* شاطى, *q.v.*

A. شواظ **shivāz, shuvāz**. *s.* 1. Pure, smokeless flame. 2. Thirst.

A. شواظى **shėvāzī**. *s. pl* Tops, peaks of mountains.

A. شواعل **shėvā'il**. *a., pl. of* شاعله, *q.v.*

A. شواعى **shėvā'ī**. *s. pl.* Scattered bodies or groups (of men, etc.).

A. شواكل **shėvākil**. *s., pl. of* شاكله, *q.v.*

A. شوال **shėvvāl**. *prop. n. (pl.* شوالات, شواويل) Name of the tenth month of the Arabian (lunar) year.

T. شواليه **shėvāliyė**. *s.* A large shallow wicker basket.

A. شوامت **shėvāmit**. *s., pl. of* شامته

A. شوامخ **shėvāmikh**. *a., pl. of* شامخ

A. شوامل **shėvāmil**. *a., pl. of* شامله, *q.v.*

A. شوانى **shėvānī**. *a., pl. of* شانئه, *q.v.*

A. شواويل **shėvāvil**. *prop. n., pl. of* شوال, *q. v.*

A. شواه **shivāh**. *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.

A. شواهد **shėvāhid**. *s., pl. of* شاهد, *q.v.*

A. شواهق **shėvāhiq**. *a., pl. of* شاهقه

A. شواهين **shėvāhin**. *s., pl. of* شاهين

A. شوايا **shėvāyā**. *s., pl. of* شويه, *q.v.*

A. شوائب **shėvā'ib**. vulg. شوايب **shėvāyib**. *s., pl. of* شائبه, *q. v.*

A. شوايه **shėvāyė, shivāyė, shuvāyė**. *s.* 1. A circular flat cake of bread. 2. A remnant of a people or a herd that has perished. 3. *(only* **shuvāyė**) The offal from the extremities of slaughtered beasts. 4. Any piece cut off a carcase. 5. The least valuable of a herd of cattle.

A. شوائه **shivā'ė**. *s., n. u. of* شوا One piece of roast meat.

A. شوب **shėvb**. *s.* 1. Dishonesty by mixing bad with good. 2. Any thing mixed with another thing; an admixture; an adulteration; an alloy.

A. شوب **shėvb**. *vn. & s.* 1. A mixing; mixture. 2. A speaking or acting dishonestly; dishonesty, falsehood.

T. شوباره **shūbārā**. *s.* A kind of round-crowned, wadded cap.

P. شوبان **shūbān, shobān**. *s.* A shepherd.

A. شؤبوب **shu'būb**. *s. (pl.* شآبيب) 1. A heavy fall of rain. 2. Any sharp onset or exertion. 3. The first blush of beauty in a girl. 4. A thread floating in the air gossamer.

A. شوبه **shėvbė**. *s.* Deception, fraud.

T. شوپور **shūpūr**. *s.* A sound of plashing fluid or smacking lips.

P. شوخ **shūkh**. *a.* Bold, unreserved, saucy, pert. شوخ چشم Saucy-eyed. شوخ طبعت Of bold or saucy manners.

T. شوخلق **shūkhlūq**. *s.* Freedom of manner, boldness, sauciness.

P. شوخى **shūkhī**. *s.* 1. Pertness. 2. Fun, a joke.

A. شوخيت **shūkhiyyėt** (from P. شوخ), *s.* Pertness. unreservedness.

A. شور **shėvr**. *vn. & s.* 1. A gather-

ing, collecting, extracting honey from the hive; a harvest of honey. 2. An exhibiting a beast or slave for sale.

P. شور **shür**, *s.* 1. Noise, tumult, uproar; a riot. 2. Sedition.

P. شور **shür**, *a.* 1. Who mixes, or confuses. 2. Who washes. 3. Confused, spoilt, ruined.

T. شور **shor**, *s.* A deep gurgling sound of much running water.

T. شور **shor**, *a.* Saltish, brackish.

T. شورا **shürä** (from شو ارا), *s.* This or that place. شوراده بوراده Here and there. شوراسی This or that place in him, her, it. شوراك This place in thee.

A. شورا **shürä**, *s.* For شوری, *q. v.*

A. شورا **shüvärä**, *s., pl. of* شیر Counsellors that are consulted.

P. شوراب **shüräb** } *s.* 1. Salt, bitter
P. شورابه **shüräbe** } or brackish water. 2. Tears.

T. شوراجق **shürä̊jï̊q**, *s., dim. of* شورا Just this little spot.

T. شوراق **shorä̊q**, *a.* See چوراق

P. شوربا **shürbä**, *s.* Soup. See چوربا

P. شوربخت **shür-bäkht**, *a.* Of ruined fortune, unfortunate.

T. شوربختلق **shürbäkhtlï̊q**, *s.* Ill-fortune, misfortune.

P. شورچشم **shür-chèshm**, *a.* Evil-eyed, whose look brings misfortune.

P. شورستان **shüristän**, *s.* A salsuginous tract of land.

P. شورش **shürish**, *s.* Confusion; tumult, sedition.

T. شورلامق **shorlämä̊q**, *v.i.* For water to emit a gurgling sound.

T. شورلداتمق **shorüldä̊tmä̊q**, *v. t.* To make or let running water emit a gurgling sound.

T. شورلدامق **shorüldämä̊q**, *v. i.* For running water to emit a gurgling sound.

T. شورلدی **shorüldü**, *s.* A continuous deep gurgling sound of running water.

P. شوروا **shürvä**, *s.* As شوربا, *q.v.*

T. شوروپ **shorolop**, *adv.* All of a sudden and in a heap.

P. شوره **shüre**, *s.* 1. Soil yielding salt, nitre, or borax. 2. Nitre, saltpetre. شوره‌زار A tract of salsuginous land. شوره‌کر A manufacturer of saltpetre from the soil.

A. شوری **shürä**, شورا, *s.* A council. شورای بحریه The Council of the Admiralty. ~ دولت The Council of State. دار شورای عسکری The Council of the Ministry of War. سورهٔ شوری The forty-second chapter of the Qur'an.

P. شوریدگی **shüridègï**, *s.* 1. A state of confusion and disorder. 2. Madness.

P. شوریده **shüridè**, *a.* 1. Confused, disordered. 2. Mad with love. شوریده بخت Ill-starred, unfortunate. شوریده خاطر Troubled in mind.

T. شوریدهلك **shüridèlïk**, *s.* 1. Confusion, disorder. 2. Madness.

F. شوسه **shosè** (Fr. *chaussée*), *s.* A macadamized road, a causeway. ~ قالدریم The macadam system of road-making with broken stones.

P. شوشه **shüshè**, *s.* 1. An ingot of gold or silver. 2. A slab. 3. A flagstone. 4. A lath; especially, a planed and moulded lath.

A. شوط **shävt**, *s.* (*pl.* اشواط) 1. A run, a heat in running. 2. A distance set out for a course or race. ~ باطل A beam of sunshine through a chink.

A. شوق **shèvq**, *s.* (*pl.* اشواق) 1. A longing desire, an ardent yearning. 2. Ardor, eagerness to attain or obtain. 3. Mirth. شوقه کلك 1. To grow merry. 2. To grow eager.

T. شوق **shèvq** (from the foregoing), *s.* 1. Light. 2. A lamp, candle, etc. ~ یاقق To light a lamp, candle, etc.

A. شوق **shüq**, *a. pl.* 1. (*of* شائق) In love. 2. (*of* اشوق) Tall.

T. شوقسز **shèvqsï̊z**, *a.* 1. Without eagerness, cold or calm. 2. Without merriment, dull. 3. Without a light, in the dark.

T. شوقسزلق **shèvqsï̊zlï̊q**, *s.* 1. Coldness or calm. 2. Dullness. 3. Darkness.

T. شوقلو **shèvqlï̊**, *a.* 1. Eagerly desirous. 2. Merry, lively. 3. Light, illuminated.

A. شوقی **shèvqï̊**, *a.* (*fem.* شوقیه) 1. Pertaining to the ardor of yearning. 2. A literary pseudonym.

A. شوقیه **shèvqï̊yyè**, *s.* The opening paragraph of a friendly letter, after the titles, containing good wishes and expressions of regard.

A. شوك **shèvk**, *s.* (*n. u.* شوکه, *pl.* اشواك) 1. Thorns, prickles, spines. 2. Thorny plants.

A. شوکت **shèvkät**, *s.* 1. Imperial majesty and pomp. 2. See شوکه. ~ اوق The blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus.*

شوکتسمات Marked with imperial majesty. شوکتماب Of imperial majesty. شوکتمابی *a.* Imperial. شوکتمصیر *(In whom imperial majesty takes form)* Imperial. شوکتمقرون *(To whom imperial majesty is a companion)* Imperial.

T. شوکتلو **shèvkâtlı̂-lû**, *a.* Majestic. (The title specially given to the Sultan by all his subjects.)

P. شوکران **shèvkèrân**, *s.* Hemlock, *conium maculatum.*

A. شوکه **shèvkè**, *s., n. u. of* شوك 1. A single thorn, or prickle. 2. A single thorny plant or species of thorny plant. 3. A thing shaped like a thorn; as, a spur; a sting; a point of an instrument or weapon; etc. شوکة البعیر The camel thorn, *alhagi maurorum.* شوکة بیضا The common carline-thistle, *carlina vulgaris.* شوکة زرقا The sea eryngo, *eryngium maritimum.* شوکة عربیه The Arabian thorn, *cnicus acarna.* شوکة العقرب 1. A scorpion's sting. 2. A name of the asterism λ, υ *Scorpionis.* شوکة العلك The thorn *acarna gummifera.* شوکة قبطیه The acacia of the Nile, *acacia nilotica, mimosa nilotica.* شوکة الکتان A flax-comb or carding instrument. شوکة منتنه A kind of *inula.* شوکة یهودیه 1. The acanthus, *acanthus.* 2. The field eryngo, *eryngium campestre.*

A. شول **shèvl**, *vn. & s.* A lifting, lifting up.

T. شول **shòl**, *a.* 1. The, that. 2. So much, so many, such.

T. شول **shòl**, *s.* He who, she who, that which. *(Indeclinable.)*

A. شوله **shèvlè**, *s.* 1. The sting of a scorpion. 2. Name of the nineteenth mansion of the moon, marked by the asterism λ, υ *Scorpionis.*

P. شولیده **shûlîdè**, *a.* Perturbed, perplexed.

A. شوم **shûm** (for شؤم **shû'm**) Inauspiciousness, unluckiness.

P. شوم **shûm** *(from the foregoing)*, *a.* Inauspicious, unlucky to others. شوم قدم , شومپی *a.* That brings bad luck.

T. شومبرلوپ **shûmbèrlòp**, *adv.* As شوررلوپ

T. شوملق **shûmlûq** } *s.* Inauspicious-
P. شومی **shûmî** } ness, unluckiness.

A. شؤن **shû'ûn**, *s. pl.* Err. for شؤون

T. شونجلین **shûnjâlèyîn** } *a.* So much,
T. شونجه **shûnjâ** } so many; to such a degree.

T. شوندن **shûndân**, *demonst. pron.* See شو

P. شونده **shèvèndè**, *a.* 1. That is, was, or will be. 2. That goes.

T. شونلر **shûnlâr**, *demonst. pron. s., pl. of* شو , *q. v.*

P. شونیز **shûnîz**, *s.* Black cummin, *nigella sativa.*

A. شؤون **shû'ûn**, *s., pl. of* شأن 1. Things, matters, affairs. 2. States, conditions. 3. Accidents, occurrences; news. 4. Sutures of the skull. 5. The lachrymal ducts of the eyes. 6. Tears. 7. Clefts in mountains where trees grow.

P. شوه **shèvè**, *s.* Jet, black amber.

P. شوهر **shèv-hèr**, *s.* A (woman's) husband. شوهردار With a husband, married. شوهردیده Who has had a husband; a matron.

A. شوی **shèvî**, *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.

P. شوی **shûy**, *s.* A (woman's) husband. شوی دیده Who has had a husband; a matron.

P. شوی **shûy**, *s. & a.* As شو **shû**, *q.v.*

A. شویعر **shûwèy'ir**, *s., dim. of* شاعر An insignificant poet, a poetaster.

A. شویکه **shûwèykè**, *s., dim. of* شوکه A thornlet, little thorn, prickle. شویکة ابراهیم The sea-holly, *eryngium maritimum.*

T. شویله **shûylè**, *adv.* So, in that manner, in such manner. بویله — *adv.* So, so; not so very well. طورسون — Let alone (so and so). کی — 1. In such manner that . . . 2. As follows; that is to say.

T. شویله‌جه **shûylèjè**, *adv., dim. of* شویله In such wise, in some such wise.

A. شویه **shèvîyyè**, *s. (pl.* شوایا) A remnant from a nation, or from cattle, killed.

P. شه **shèh**, *s.* Contr. for شاه , *q. v.*

P. شها **shèhâ**, *s., vocat. of* شه , for شاها O king!

A. شهاب **shihâb**, *s., (pl.* شهب , شهبان) 1. A flame. 2. A meteor, believed to be a fiery dart hurled by an angel at a demon who attempts to approach paradise. 3. An energetic, efficient man. شهاب الدین A surname of men.

A. شهاد **shihâd**, *s., pl. of* شهد , *q.v.*

A. شهادت **shâhâdèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seeing, witnessing a fact or hearing words spoken; eye-witness; auricular evidence. 2. A bearing witness; testimony, evidence; also, the information so given in words. 3. A solemnly testify-

ing one's belief. 4. A being present and perceptible; perception, perceptibility. 5. A dying as a martyr; martyrdom. 6. *(dual* شهادتان *obl.* شهادتين) A declaration of belief in the fundamental points of faith in Islam by the words لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله *There is no god but God, Muhammed is the apostle of God.* ا—, *v.i.* To bear witness to. زور— False witness, perjury. شهادتنامه A written declaration; a testimonial. عالم شهادت The material universe.

A. شهار **shihâr**, *vn. & s.* A contracting by the month, or for a month.

A. شهاق **shuhâq**, *vn. & s.* A sobbing or groaning while weeping.

A. شهام **shihâm**, *a., pl. of* شهم, *q.v.*

A. شهامت **shahâmet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being active and efficient. 2. Courage, valor.

T. شهامتلو **shahâmetlî,-lû**, *a.* Valorous and successful; title given in Turkey to the Shah of Persia.

P. شهانه **shehâne**, *a.* For شاهانه, *q. v.*

A. شهاوى **shahâvâ**, شهاوا, *a., pl. of* شهوان Eagerly desirous.

A. شهب **shehéb**, *s.* An ashy grey color.

A. شهب **shuhub**, *s., pl. of* شهاب, *q. v.*

A. شهبا **shehbâ**, *a., fem. of* اشهب Ashy-grey colored. حلب الشهبا Aleppo.

P. شهبارو **sheh-bârû**, *s.* 1. The keep or citadel of a castle. 2. A barbican.

P. شهبال **sheh-bâl**, *s.* The longest pinion in a bird's wing.

P. شهبالا **sheh-bâlâ**, *s.* See شاهبالا

A. شهبان **shihbân**, **shuhbân**, *s., pl. of* شهاب, *q. v.*

A. شهبت **shuhbet**, *s.* An ashy-grey color.

P. شهبندر **sheh-bender**, *s.* See شاهبندر

P. شهتانه **sheh-tâne**, *s.* Vulg. for شاهدانه *q. v.*, No. 2.

A. شهد **shehd**, *s. (pl.* شهاد) Honey. شهدآمير Mixed with honey, honied.

A. شهد **shehd**, **shuhhed**, *s., pl. of* شاهد Witnesses.

A. شهد **shehd**, *vn. & s.* As شهادت Nos. 1. and 2.

A. شهداً **shehdan**, *adv. accus. indef. of* شهد 1. As honey. 2. As witnesses. 3. As one present; as a witness.

A. شهدا **shuhedâ**, *s., pl. of* شهيد, *q.v.* برج الشهدا The citadel of Merida in Spain.

P. شهداب **shehdâb** } *s.* Honey-water,
P. شهدابه **shehdâbe** } hydromel.

A. شهدانج **shehdânej** } *s.* For شاهدانه
A. شهدانق **shehdânaq** } No. 2, *q. v.*

A. شهده **shehdé**, *s., n. u. of* شهد A single portion or kind of honey.

P. شهدك **shehdek**, *s., dim. of* A. شهد 1. A little bit of honey. 2. A kiss.

T. شهديه **shehdiyye**, *s.* A large kind of boat, much used in carrying timber.

P. شهر **shehr**, vulg. **shehir**, *s.* 1. A city, a large town; especially, the chief city of any province; the capital of the empire, Constantinople. 2. A country. امانتى— The office of the prefect of Constantinople. امينى— The prefect of Constantinople. اوغلانى— A street arab. سبز— A town in Transoxiana, famous in history. بازار— The towns-people and the market-people. شهرآرا That adorns the city. شهرآشوب That disturbs the city.

A. شهر **shehr**, *s. (pl.* شهور, اشهر) A month.

A. شهر **shehr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A showing openly; an exposing. 2. A drawing a sword.

P. شهراه **sheh-râh**, *s.* See شاهراه

P. شهربند **shehr-bend**, *s.* 1. The walls round a city. 2. A kind of parole imprisonment in a town or city.

A. شهرت **shuhret**, *s.* 1. Fame, reputation, renown. 2. Good or bad fame; a name. 3. The name by which a man or a firm is publicly known. 4. A well-known or generally received opinion or fact. بولق— To acquire fame, to become generally known. شهرتشعار Famous. شهرتكزين Eager for fame. كاذبه— Undeserved reputation. ياب— That acquires fame or celebrity. اسم وشهرت The name and title by which one is known.

T. شهرتسز **shuhretsiz**, *a.* Unknown to fame.

T. شهرتسزلك **shuhretsizlik**, *s.* Lack of fame, obscurity.

T. شهرتلو **shuhretlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Famous, celebrated, renowned. 2. Possessed of a (good or bad) name and reputation. 3. Remarkable.

T. شهرزول **shehrizol**, *prop. n.* Vulg. for شهرزور, a district in the province of Baghdad.

P. شهرستان **shehristân**, *s.* 1. A country full of cities. 2. A large city. 3. Name of several towns in Persia.

P. شهرك **sheh-rek**, *s.* See شاهرك

T. شهرلو **shehirlî,-lû**, *a.* A townsman

as distinguished from a peasant, etc.

P. شهروا **shèh-revâ**, *a. & s.* Forced currency, current by command of the king.

P. شهره **shèh-rèh**, *s.* See شاهراه

A. شهره **shŭhrè**, *s.* See شهرت آفاق. A person or thing known in all horizons.

P. شهری **shèhrî**, *a.* 1. Urban, municipal. 2. A townsman.

A. شهری **shèhrî**, *a. (fem.* شهريه) Mensual, monthly.

P. شهريار **shèhr-yâr**, vulg **shèhrîyâr**, *s. (The beloved of the country)* The sovereign, the Sultan.

P. شهريارانه **shèhrîyârânè**, *a.* Pertaining to the Sultan, imperial.

T. شهريارلق **shèhrîyârlîq** } *s.* The qual-
P. شهريارى **shèhrîyârî** } ity, functions of the sovereign; sovereignty.

P. شهريارى **shèhrîyârî**, *a.* Sovereign, imperial.

T. شهرياك **shèhrîlîk**, *s.* The quality of one bred and living in a city, polish and courtesy.

A. شهريه **shèhrîyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* شهرى Mensual; especially, monthly pay.

T. شهريه **shèhrîyye**, *s.* Vulgar for شهريه

P. شهزاده **shèh-zâdè**, *s. (pl.* شهزادكان) 1. A child of a sovereign, a prince; especially, a prince of the Ottoman dynasty in Constantinople. 2. Name of a large mosque built by Sultan Suleiman I. in memory of a son who died in 1543. شهزاده باشى The street that passes by the mosque above described.

P. شهسوار **shèh-sŭwâr**, *s.* As شاهسوار

A. شهقت **shŭhqât**, *s.* Height, elevation.

A. شهقه **shèhqâ**, *s* A single loud cry or scream.

A. شهل **shèhèl**, *vn & s.* An eye's being bluish, or light grey.

A. شهلا **shèhlâ**, *a., fem. of* اشهل 1. (An eye) of a bluish, or light grey color. 2. Whose eyes are bluish, or light grey in color. 3. T. Squinting, squint-eyed.

A. شهلت **shŭhlèt**, *s.* A bluish, or greyish tinge in an eye.

A. شهله **shèhlè**, *a. fem.* Middle-aged and intelligent, notable.

A. شهم **shèhm**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* شهام) Active, intelligent, and efficient. 2. Strong and active (horse). 3. *(pl.* شهوم) (A chief) that rules well.

A. شهم **shèhm**, *vn.* 1. A threatening, frightening, or startling. 2. A chiding, calling out to a horse.

P. شهنشاه **shèhînshŭh** } *s.* See شاهنشاه
P. شهنشه **shèhînshèh** }

A. شهنيز **shîhnîz**, *s.* Black cummin, *nigella sativa.*

A. شهوا **shèhvâ**, *a. fem.* See شهوى

A. شهوات **shèhvât**, *s., pl. of* شهوت, *q.v.* نفسانيه ـ Lusts of the flesh.

P. شهوار **shèhvâr**, *a.* See شاهوار

A. شهوان **shèhvân**, *a. (fem.* شهوى, *pl.* شهاوى) Longing with a keen appetite; hungry.

A. شهوانى **shèhvânî**, *a. (fem.* شهوانيه) Strongly desirous; sensual.

A. شهوت **shèhvât**, *s. (pl.* شهوات, اشهيه) A desire, an appetite; especially, lust, sensual desire. شهوت انگيز Appetizing, exciting. شهوت پرست A slave to lust. شهوت بطن Extravagant greediness for food, gluttony. شهوته كلمك To become sexually excited.

A. شهود **shŭhûd**, *s., pl. of* شاهد 1. Witnesses. 2 Recording angels. 3. The living.

A. شهود **shŭhûd**, *vn. & s.* A being present and witnessing any thing. اهل شهود 1. Actual witnesses. 2. Saints who miraculously see all things. عالم شهود The material universe.

T. شهودلو **shŭhûdlû**, *a.* Name of a tribe inhabiting near Afyun-Qara-Hisari in central Asia Minor.

A. شهور **shŭhûr**, *s., pl. of* شهر 1. Months. 2 Learned men. ـ ثلثه, ـ معلومات The months Shevval, Zi-'l-Qa'da, and Zi-'l-Hijja.

A. شهوق **shŭhûq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being high, lofty; height. 2. A sobbing when weeping.

A. شهوم **shŭhûm**, *s., pl. of* شهم, *q.v.*

A. شهوم **shŭhûm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A threatening, frightening, startling. 2. A chiding, calling out to a horse.

A. شهوى **shèhvâ**, شهوا, *a. fem. of* شهوان Eagerly desirous; longing; hungry.

P. شهى **shèhî**. 1. *s.* The quality, dignity, functions of a king. 2. *a.* As *a.* شاهى, *q. v.*

A. شهى **shèhî**, *a. (fem.* شهيه) 1. Longing with a keen appetite; hungry. 2. Desirable, appetizing.

A. شهيد **shèhîd**, *s. (pl* شهدا) 1. A witness. 2. God, the All-witnessing.

3. A martyr. ا— *v.t.* To put to death as a martyr. او— *v. i.* To become a martyr.

A. شهيداً **shehi²dän**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شهيد 1. As a witness. 2. As a martyr.

T. شهيدلك **shehi²dlik**, *s.* 1. The quality or condition of a martyr. 2. A burial ground where many martyrs were buried.

A. شهير **shehi²r**, *a.* (*fem.* شهيره) Well-known; celebrated, famous.

A. شهيق **shehi²q**, *vn. & s.* 1. An ass's braying. 2. A sobbing when weeping. 3. An uttering a cry; a cry.

A. شهيم **shehi²m**, *a.* Active, intellgent, and efficient.

A. شي **shey** (*for* شيء **shey'**). *s.* (*pl.* اشيا) A thing. بر شي A single thing; something. چوق شي 1. A considerable amount. 2. *interj.* Strange! لا شي 1. Nothing. 2. A mere trifle. هر شي Everything.

A. شي **shey** (for شيء **shey'**). *vn. & s.* A willing; a thing willed. شي الله *interj.* May God's will be done!

A. شي **shey²y**, *vn. & s.* 1. A roasting or broiling meat. 2. A heating water, etc.

A. شياب **shiyä²b** } *s.* Any thing mixed
A. شيابه **shiyäbe²** } into another thing; an adulteration; an alloy.

A. شيات **shiyä²t**, *s., pl. of* شيت, *q.v.*

A. شياح **shiyä²h**, *s.* 1. Drought; barrenness; scarcity. 2. Fear, care, caution. 3. Diligence, assiduity.

A. شياح **shiyä²h**, *a., pl. of* شيح 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Diligent, assiduous.

A. شياح **shiyä²h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving diligently; diligence. 2. A doing battle; battle.

A. شياد **shéyyäd**, *s.* 1. A plasterer and white-washer. 2. A flatterer.

A. شياد **shiyä²d**, *vn.* A rubbing a perfumed unguent on the skin.

P. شيار **shiyä²r**, *s.* 1. A ploughing. 2. A sowing.

A. شيار **shiyä²r**, *s.* Dress and appearance.

A. شيار **shiyä²r**, *a., pl. of* شير, *q. v.*

A. شيار **shiyä²r** } *vn.* A gathering
A. شيارت **shiyä²ret** } honey from the hives.

A. شياص **shiyä²s**, *s.* Bad temper, ill humor.

A. شياطين **shéyä²tin**, *s., pl. of* شيطان Devils.

A. شياع **shiyä²'**, *s.* 1. Dry brush-wood used to make a fire blaze. 2. A shepherd's pipe.

A. شياف **shiyä²f**, *s.* A collyrium, wash, or powder for the eyes and delicate parts. خوزى — A kind of paste found adhering to the feet of sheep that graze in the mountains of Armenia.

T. شياق **shiyä²q**, *s.* See شاياق

A. شيان **shéyyä²n**, **shéyyi²'än**, *a.* 1. Far-sighted, far-seeing. 2. Who acts with deliberation.

A. شيان **shi²'än**, *s., pl. of* شأن Matters, affairs.

P. شيان **shiyä²n**, *s.* 1. A reward, recompense. 2. Dragon's-blood.

A. شياه **shiyä²h**, *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.

A. شياهين **shéyähi²n**, *s., pl. of* شاهين, *q.v.*

A. شيب **shéyb**, *s.* Whiteness, hoariness of the hair.

P. شيب **shi²b**, *s.* 1. A descent, a slope. 2. A fall in fortune. شيب و فراز Ups and downs.

A. شيب **shi²b**, *a., pl. of* اشيب, شيبا Hoary, grey-headed.

T. شيب **shi²b**, *s.* A coarse, open kind of canvas.

A. شيبا **shéybä²**, *a., fem. of* اشيب 1. White-haired, hoary. 2. (A virgin) newly depucelated. ليلة شيبا The last night of a lunation.

A. شيبان **shéybä²n**, *a.* 1. Cold and damp (day). 2. A proper name of men.

A. شيبه **shi²bé**, *prop. n.* Name of a village and district in Lower Egypt.

P. شيپور **shéypür**, *s.* A clarinet.

T. شيپقه **shi²pqä**, *prop. n.* The central pass in the Balqan mountains.

A. شيت **shi²yét**, *s.* (*pl.* شيات) A dapple, a spot of color.

P. شيتره **shi²téré**, *s.* The root and plant of leadwort, *plumbago.*

A. شيث **shi²s**, *prop. n.* Seth.

A. شيح **shi²h**, *s.* (*pl.* شيحان) Wormwood, *artemisia.*

A. شيح **shi²h**, *a.* (*pl.* شياح) 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Diligent, assiduous.

A. شيحان **shéyhä²n**, *a.* 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Very jealous.

A. شيحان **shi²hä²n**, *s., pl. of* شيح *s.*

A. شيخ **shéykh**, *s.* (*fem.* شيخه, *pl.* شيوخ, اشياخ, مشيخه, شيخه, مشائخ) 1. An elderly or old man; an elder. 2. A head of a

family or tribe. 3. A head of a religious community. 4. A head preacher or teacher. شیخ الاسلام 1. *(in Turkey)* The chief canonical functionary of the empire, the Minister of the Canon Law of Islam. 2. *(beyond Turkey)* An officer in every large town, who corresponds to the provincial *mufti* in the Ottoman dominions. شیخ الجبل The "Old Man of the Mountain" or chief of the order of the Assassins. شیخ الحدید Name of a district in the province of Aleppo. شیخ الحرم The civil governor of Medina. شیخ الشیوخ A chief Sheykh with others under him. شیخ المرسلین *(The sheikh of the Apostles)* Title sometimes given to Noah. شیخ نجدی *(The old Man of Nejd)* Satan, who appeared as an old man to counsel the murder of Muhammed. شیخ و شاب Old men and youths.

A. شیخوخت **shèykhûkhat** } *vn. & s.*
A. شیخوخیت **shèykhûkhiyyet** } 1. A being or becoming elderly. 2. Old age.

A. شیخه **shèykhâ**, *s., fem. of* شیخ An elderly or old woman.

A. شیخه **shiyâkhâ**, *s., pl. of* شیخ Elderly or old men.

P. شید **shèyd**, *s.* Hypocrisy, flattery.

P. شید **shîd**, *s.* 1. Light. 2. The sun. 3. Glory, splendor, halo.

A. شید **shîd**, *s.* 1. Plaster of Paris. 2. Stucco.

P. شیدا **shèydâ**, *a.* 1. Insane, crazy. 2. Mad with love.

A. شیر **shèyyir**, *s.* *(pl.* شورا*)* A counsellor.

A. شیر **shèyyir**, *a.* *(fem.* شیره*)* 1. Handsome in dress and appearance. 2. Good. 3. *(pl.* شیار*)* Fat and handsome, showy (horse).

P. شیر **shîr**, *s.* 1. Milk. 2. The lion, *leo barbarus*. 3. A brave man, a hero. 4. A tap, stopcock. ـ آسمان ,ـ چرخ The constellation Leo. ـ خدا The caliph 'Ali. ـ خشك Manna. ـ ژیان *(A furious lion)* A redoutable hero. ـ سپهر The constellation Leo. ـ طاق 1. A lion's figure on a roof. 2. A bragging blusterer. ـ فلك ,ـ گردون The constellation Leo. ـ ماده A lioness. ـ مرغ *(Bird's milk)* A non-existent thing. ـ نر 1. A male lion. 2. A very brave man. شیر و خورشید The Persian order of the Lion and the Sun. شیر و شکر In perfectly good accord.

T. شیرا **shîrâ**, *s.* See شیره

P. شیراز **shîrâz**, *prop. n.* The city of Shiraz in southern Persia.

P. شیرازه **shîrâzè**, *s.* 1. A head-band of a bound book. 2. A bond of union. شیرازه‌بند Fastened with a head-band. شیرازه‌کش Who puts head-bands to books. شیرازه‌گیر Submitting to a head-band or bond of unity.

P. شیرازی **shîrâzî**, *a.* Of or from Shiraz; a man of Shiraz.

P. شیران **shîrân**, *s., pl. of* شیر 1. Lions. 2. Heroes.

P. شیرانه **shîrânè**, *a.* Lion-like, bold.

P. شیرپنجه **shîr-pènjè**, vulg. **sèrpènchè**, *s.* A large carbuncle; a cancer.

P. شیرخشت **shîr-khîsht**, *s.* 1. Manna collected in the east of Persia. 2. The dried lichen *lecanora esculenta*.

P. شیرخوار **shîr-kh'âr** }
P. شیرخواره **shîr-kh'âré** } *a.* That sucks
P. شیرخور **shîr-khôr** } milk.

P. شیردار **shîr-dâr**, *a.* 1. Possessing milk, in milk. 2. Sappy.

P. شیردان **shîrdân**, *s.* 1. A vessel for holding milk. 2. *(vulg.* شیردن*)* The second stomach of ruminants.

T. شیردن **shîrdèn**, *s.* The second stomach of a ruminant. ـ طولهسی A dish like Scotch haggis.

P. شیرروغن **shîr-rûghân**, vulg. **shîrlâghân-yâghî**, *s.* Oil of sesame.

P. شیرستان **shîrîstân**, *s.* 1. A district infested by lions. 2. A country of brave men.

P. شیرسگ **shîr-sèg**, *s.* A dog used in hunting lions.

P. شیرسوار **shîr-sûwâr**, *a. & s.* *(Mounted on a lion)* The sun.

P. شیرگیر **shîr-gîr**, *a.* 1. Who captures lions. 2. Brave, also, mad with drink.

T. شیرلدی **shîrîldî**, *s.* The plashing sound of a thin stream of water.

T. شیرلغان **shîrlâghân** (for P. شیرروغن) See شرلاغان

P. شیرماهی **shîr-mâhî**, *s.* 1. The rock-fish, goby. 2. The walrus, or, the narwhal.

P. شیرمایه **shîr-mâyè**, *s.* Rennet or sour curd.

P. شیرمرد **shîr-mèrd**, *s.* 1. A brave man. 2. A saint who accounts trials as nothing.

P. شیرمرغ **shîr-mûrg**. *s.* The bat, *vespertilio*.

P. شیروا **shîr-wâ**. *s.* Milk pottage.

P. شیروان **shîrwân**. *prop. n.* 1. Name of the country in Georgia nearest to the Caspian Sea. 2. As شروان, *q. v.*

P. شیروانی **shîrwânî**. *a.* 1. Of or from Shirwan. 2. As شروانی, *q. v.*

P. شیروغن **shîrûghân**. *s.* Err. for شیروغن

P. شیرونه **shîrûnè**. *s.* The scald-head of children, *eczema infantilis*.

P. شیرویه **shîrûyè**. *prop. n.* A name of men; Siroës son of Chosroës (Khusrev)

P. شیره **shîrè**, vulg. **shîrâ**. *s.* The expressed juice of any fruit or vegetable, especially of grapes; must.

F. شیره **shîrâ**. *prop. n.* The island of Syra.

T. شیرهلق **shîrâlîq**. *s.* 1. Fruit special for making must or expressed juice. 2. A vessel, etc., special for making or holding must or expressed juice.

P. شیری **shîrî**. 1. *s.* The quality of a lion, or of milk. 2. Bravery. 3. *a.* Special to the lion, or to milk.

P. شیرین **shîrîn**. *a.* 1. Sweet. 2. Agreeable, delicious. 3. Charming; affable. 4. A name of women; especially of the lady beloved by the king Khusrev-Perviz. شیرین ادا 1. Of sweet or graceful manners. 2. Sweet-sounding. شیرین جمال As beautiful as Khusrev's Shirin. شیرین زبان Eloquent; affable. شیرین طبع *a.* Of sweet disposition.

T. شیرینجه **shîrînjè**. *a., dim. of* P. شیرین Sweetish. شیرینجه بك *(formerly)* The chancellor of the Khan of the Crimea.

P. شیرینك **shîrînèk**. *s.* As شیرونه, *q.v.*

T. شیرینلك **shîrînlik**. *s.* Sweetness; agreeableness; loveliness, graciousness; affableness.

P. شیرینه **shîrînè**. *s.* As شیرونه, *q.v.*

P. شیرینی **shîrînî**. *s.* 1. Sweetness. 2. A sweetmeat.

A. شیز **shîz**. *a.* Ebony.

T. شیش **shish**. *s.* 1. A spit. 2. A skewer. 3. A rapier: a fencing foil. 4. A knitting needle. 5. A swelling, a tumor.

T. شیش **shish**. *a.* Swollen, swelled.

T. شیشیرتمك **shishirtmèk**. *v.t.* To make or let be puffed or swelled out.

T. شیشیرلمك **shishirilmèk**. *v. i.* To be made to swell or puff up.

T. شیشیرمك **shishirmèk**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let swell and puff up. 2. To inflate. آورت شیشیرمك To puff out one's cheeks from pride or ill humor.

T. شیشقو **shishqô**. *s.* A very fat man.

T. شیشك **shishèk**. *s.* A lamb in his second year.

T. شیشكین **shishkin**. *a.* 1. Swollen, puffed up. 2. Fat, paunchy.

T. شیشكینلك **shishkinlik**. *s.* Distension, fullness, or puffiness. شیشكینلكی معده Distension, of the stomach.

T. شیشلتمك **shishlâtmèk**. *v.t.* To make or let be spitted or skewered.

T. شیشلك **shishlèmèk**. *v.t.* To spit or skewer.

T. شیشلنمك **shishlânmèk**. *v. i.* 1. To become spitted, skewered, etc. 2. To become provided with a spit, skewer, etc. 3. To become a spit, skewer, etc.

T. شیشلو **shishlî,-lû**. *a.* 1. Provided with a spit, skewer, etc. 2. That has a swelling.

T. شیشلهمك **shishlèmèk**. *v.t.* See شیشلك

T. شیشمان **shishmân**. *a.* Fat, obese.

T. شیشمانلانمق **shishmânlânmâq**. *v. i.* To grow fat, corpulent.

T. شیشمك **shishmèk**. *v. i.* 1. To swell, to become tumid. 2. To become inflated, blown out. 3. For a stream to rise. 4. To become distended or congested. 5. To be puffed up with pride.

T. شیشه **shishè**. *s.* 1. A blown glass bottle. 2. Blown glass. 3. A planed or moulded lath. اوفلهمك — To blow glass. شیشهباز *s.* A kind of clever athlete who plays with numerous thin glass bottles, etc., without breaking them. چكمك — To plane and mould laths. شیشهخانه 1. Glass-blowing works. 2. A manufactory for planed and moulded laths. یاپشدرمق — To apply a cupping-glass. حجامت شیشهسی A cupping-glass. قورو شیشه A cupping-glass applied dry.

T. شیشهبازلق } *s.* The quality,
P. شیشهبازی } occupation, or performances of a player with bottles, etc.

T. شیشهجی **shishèji**. *s.* 1. A glass-blower. 2. A moulder and planer of laths.

A. شیطان **shèytân**. *s. (pl.* شیاطین*)* 1. Satan. 2. A devil, an imp. 3. A crafty creature; a saucy or bright child. آقدنیسی — The Devil's Current, above Hisar, on the European shore of the Bosphorus. بزی — A kind of striped cotton cloth of great durability. بوغی — The drug asa-

fœtida. توكى – 1. Down of the face. 2. The attractions of a face. چارشيسى – 1. A conjurer's shop. 2. A row of toy-shops. 3. A conclave of demons in a bad man's heart. طرناغى – *(The devil's hoof)* 1. The perfumed *onycha* of the ancients. 2. A hangnail on a finger. عربه‌سى – The globe of floating down of any kind of thistle. قوشى – The great bat, *noctulinia altivolans.* شيطانك آرد اياغى, شيطانك قيچ باجاغى A mischief maker; a crafty intriguer. شيطانلرى ايقلنمق For one's evil propensities to become aroused. دكرمان شيطانى The elevator or bucket lift of a mill.

T. شيطانجه **shèytânjâ.** 1. *a., dim. of* شيطان Somewhat crafty. 2. *adv.* From a devil's point of view.

T. شيطانلق **shèytânlïq.** *s.* 1. The quality, act, or conduct of the devil. 2. Slyness, craftiness; deviltry; malicious craftiness.

P. شيطانى **shèytânî,** *s.* As شيطانلق

A. شيطانى **shèytânî,** *a. (fem.* شيطانيه) Diabolical, infernal.

A. شيطانيت **shèytânîyyèt,** *s.* As شيطانلق

A. شيطره **shèytârâ,** *s.* As P. شيرزه, *q.v.*

A. شيطنت **shèytânèt,** *vn. & s.* An acting like a devil in mischief, malice, or craft; devilish malice or craft.

A. شيظم **shèyzâm,** *s.* 1. *(fem.* شيظمه ; *pl.* شياظمه) A big active youth, horse, or camel. 2. A lion. 3. A large old porcupine.

A. شيظمه **shèyzâmè,** *s., fem. of* شيظم A strapping big lass, mare, or she-camel.

A. شيظمى **shèyzâmî,** *a. (fem.* شيظميه) 1. Tall, stout, and active. 2. Astonishingly beautiful (horse). 3. Very eloquent.

A. شيع **shèy',** *s. (pl.* شيوع) An undivided share in any piece of property.

A. شيع **shèy',** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming divulged and talked of.

A. شيعى **shèyyî',** *s.* 1. *(pl.* شيعا) A joint-owner in any piece of property. 2. *(fem.* شيعه) A piece of property jointly possessed by several persons.

A. شيع **shî',** *s.* A dangler after women, a ladies' man.

A. شيع **shiyâ',** *s., pl. of* شيعه Parties, cliques of companions or adherents.

A. شيعا **shuyâ'â,** *s., pl. of* شيع **shèyyî'.**

A. شيعان **shèyâ'ân** } *vn. & s.* A be-
A. شيوعت **shèy'ûiyyât** } ing or becoming divulged and talked of.

A. شيعه **shî'â,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* شيع, اشياع) A party, clique of companions or adherents. 2. The Muslim sect of partisans of the caliph 'Ali, who reject the three first caliphs, the *Shi'ites.*

A. شيعى **shî'î,** *a. (fem.* شيعيه) Of or pertaining to the *Shi'a* sect of Muslims; especially, a man of that sect, a *Shi'ite.*

A. شيعيت **shî'îyyèt,** *s.* The quality of that which belongs to the Shi'a sect. Shi'itism.

P. شيفته **shîftè,** *a.* 1. Insane, crazy. 2. Madly enamored. شيفته‌سى او To go crazy after something.

A. شيق **shèyyîq,** *a.* Eagerly and ardently desirous.

A. شيق **shîq,** *s.* An inaccessible part of a mountain.

T. شيق **shîq,** *s.* A sharp metallic clashing sound, a clinking. شيق شيق اوتمك To clink continuously.

T. شيقردامق **shîqîrdâtmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let clink, continuously or repeatedly.

T. شيقردامق **shîqîrdâmâq,** *v.i.* To chink or clink repeatedly.

T. شيقردى **shîqîrdî,** *s.* A clinking of metal.

T. شيقير **shîqîr,** *s.* A clinking sound. شيقير شيقير چالنمق To be continuously jingled together.

T. شيقيردى **shîqîrdî,** *s.* As شيقردى

P. شيك **shîk,** *a.* Paralyzed, motionless.

P. شيكار **shîgyâr,** *s.* Forced labor.

A. شيكران **shèykèrân, shèykyûrân,** *s.* As P. شوكران, *q. v.*

T. شيكير **shîkîr** } (for P. شكيل), *s.* A
T. شيكيل **shîkîl** } hobble for a horse's feet.

T. شيل **shîl,** *a.* Affected with purulent ophthalmia.

P. شيلان **shîlân** } *s.* The jujube, *zi-*
P. شيلانه **shîlânè** } *zyphus vulgaris.*

T. شيلق **shîlîq,** *s.* 1. Chronic purulent ophthalmia. 2. A man suffering with that disease. 3. An unchaste woman.

A. شيلم **shèylèm,** *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum.*

T. شيله **shèylè,** *a. obsolete for* شويله, *q.v.*

T. شیله **shïlè**, *s.* The sweet herb *origanum maru.*

A. شیم **shïm**, *a., pl. of* اشیم , شیما Marked with moles.

A. شیم **shïyèm**, *s., pl. of* شیمه , *q. v.* کریم الشیم With noble generous qualities and habits.

T. شیمال **shïmâl**, *s.* A very rank and vigorous shoot or branch; especially in a mulberry tree.

A. شیمه **shïmè**, *s.* (*pl.* شیم) A natural quality or habit.

A. شین **shèyn**, *s.* A disgrace, vice, defect.

T. شین **shïn**, *a.* Merry, jocund.

A. شین **shïn**, *s.* The letter ش, called also شین قرشت (The ش of the word قرشت of the ابجد formula) and شین معجمه (The dotted ش).

T. شیخیار **shïn-khïyär**, *s.* See شخیار

F. شینشیله **shïnshïlè**, *s.* Chinchilla, the skin and fur of the *chinchilla laniger.*

T. شینل **shïnèl**, *s.* A Spanish cloak, a mantle.

F. شینیك **shïnïk**, (Gr. Χοῖνιξ) A groom's measure for barley, one eighth of a bushel.

T. شیو **shïv** (from P. شیب **shïb**) vulg. **shèv**, 1. *s.* A slope. 2. *a.* Sloping. خارجی — The exterior slope in a fortification. داخلی — The interior slope in a fortification. صحرا — The glacis of a fortification. شیوه *adv.* Slopingly, not at right angles. سکردم شیوی The ramp of the banquette in a fortification.

P. شیوا **shïvâ**, *a.* Eloquent.

A. شیوخ **shüyükh**, *s., pl. of* شیخ , *q. v.*

A. شیوخت , شیوخیت **shïyükhät**, **shüyükhät**, **shïyükhïyyèt**, **shüyükhïyyèt**, *vn. & s.* As شیخوخت , شیخوخیت , *q. v.*

P. شیوران **shïorân**, *s.* Japanese pepper, dried fruits of *xanthoxylon piperitum.*

T. شیوسز **shèvsïz**, *a.* Without slope, perpendicular (wall); at right angles, straight across.

A. شیوع **shüyü'**, *s., pl. of* شیع Undivided shares in property.

A. شیوع **shüyü'**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming divulged and publicly talked of. بولق — *v.i.* To be noised abroad, to become common gossip.

T. شیوغار **shïvgär**, *s.* A whiffletree or swinging-bar.

T. شیولندرمك **shèvländïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make slope, to slope or bevel.

T. شیولنمك **shèvlänmèk**, *v.i.* To become sloping, to slope.

T. شیولو **shèvlï**, *a.* Sloping, not horizontal or perpendicular; beveled.

P. شیون **shïvèn**, *s.* Lament, lamentation.

A. شئون **shü'ün**, *s., pl. of* شأن For شؤون

P. شیوه **shïvè**, *s.* 1. Coquetry, blandishments. 2. Graces of look or movement. 3. A form, way, manner, style. شیوهٔ لسان Idiomatic expressions of a language. شیوه‌کار , شیوه‌باز Who acts in a graceful, attractive or coquettish manner.

T. شیوه‌بازلق , P. شیوه‌بازی **shïvèbäzlïq**, **shïvèbäzï** *s.* The quality or act of an attractive beauty; coquetry.

T. شیوه‌لندرمك **shïvèländïrmèk**, *v.t.* To give a peculiar style, beauty and grace.

T. شیوه‌لنمك **shïvèlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To look or move attractively. 2. To acquire a special style, charm, and grace.

T. شیوه‌لو **shïvèlï-lü**, *a.* 1. Graceful and attractive. 2. Stylish, beautiful, charming.

A. شیه **shèyh**, A. شیه **shèyyih** *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.

P. شیهه **shïhè**, *s.* A neigh of a horse.

A. شیی **shüyèy** (for شیئ **shüyèy'**), *s., dim. of* شی 1. A little thing; a trifle. 2. A small number or quantity.

A. شیئة **shï'at**, *s.* See شیئه

A. شیخ **shüyèykh**, *s., dim. of* شیخ A little or dear old man.

A. شیئه **shï'è**, *s.* Will; wish, desire. شیئة الله The will of God.

ص

A. ص **sâd**. The seventeenth letter of the Turkish and Persian, and fourteenth of the Arabic alphabet. Its full name is صاد مهمله *The undotted* ص; it is also called صاد سعفص *The* ص *of the word* سعفص *(in the* ابجد *formula).* Its phonetic value is that of *s* in *sorrow.*

Being one of the hard consonants,

it is always pronounced with one of the hard vowels when movent, and it affects even the preceding vowel in a word, making it hard when it would, otherwise, have been soft.

The letter ص is reduplicated in pronunciation, when it immediately follows the Arabic definite article ال.

When followed by ح, or ه, care should be taken to avoid combining the pronunciation of the two letters into the sound of the English **sh**. Each should have its full value, thus, اصحاب **âs-hâb**, تصحیح **tâs-hîh**.

The numerical value of ص is 90.

Many Turkish words now written with ص are found in some authors written with س. Hence Turkish words found written with س may occur in this Lexicon written with ص.

When an Arabic triliteral root begins with ص and passes to the eighth form (افتعال), the servile ت of the form is changed into ط; thus صلح, اصطلاح, مصطلحات; صبر, اصطبار, etc.

In dates of letters and documents it stands for the month صفر. سورهٔ ص The chapter of the letter ص, the thirty-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. صاب **sâbb**, *a. (fem.* صابه) That pours out.

T. صابان **sâbân**, *s.* See صبان

A. صاح **sâbih**, *a. (fem.* صاحه) Clear, plain, manifest.

A. صابر **sâbir**, *a. (fem.* صابره) 1. Patient. 2. Longsuffering; forbearing. 3. Endued with fortitude.

F. صابوره **sabûrâ** (Ital. *zavorra)*, vulg. صافره **safrâ**, *s.* Ballast.

T. صابوق **sâbûq**, *a.* Unreasonable, nonsensical. آبق صابوق سوزلك To talk nonsense.

A. صابون **sâbûn**, vulg. **sabûn**, *s.* Soap. اوتی – Soapwort, *saponaria officinalis.* صابونخانه A soap manufactory. قندیه صابونی Hard, olive-oil soap. – قوندره‌جی Steatite, soap-stone. – لکه A soap for removing stains.

T. صابونجی **sabûnjû**, *s.* A maker or seller of soap.

T. صابونلامق **sabûnlâmâq**, *v.t.* To soap, to wash with soap.

T. صابونلاندرمق **sabûnlândırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become soap; to saponify.

T. صابونلانمق **sabûnlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be soaped. 2. To become soap.

A. صابونی **sâbûnî**, *a. & s. (fem.* صابونیه) 1. Pertaining to soap; a maker or seller of soap. 2. Soap-like; (an emerald) clouded like mottled soap.

A. صابونیه **sabûniyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* صابونی 1. See صابونی 2. Name of a kind of sweetmeat. 3. Soapwort, *saponaria officinalis.*

A. صابی **sâbî** (for صابیٔ **sâbi'**). *a. (fem.* صابیه, *for* صابئه, *pl.* صابیه, صابیون, *for* صابئون) Sabean; a Sabean man.

T. صاپ **sâp**, *s.* 1. A long handle. 2. A stalk or stem. 3. A single thread or hair.

T. صاپ **sâp** } *adv.* Entirely, very, in
T. صاپا **sâpâ** } certain phrases. صاپصاری Quite yellow. صاپا صاغ In perfect health, all alive.

F. صاپارطه **sapârtâ** (Ital. *sporto)*, *s.* 1. A double broadside. 2. A severe scolding. صاپارطه‌یی یمك To get a good scolding.

T. صاپارنه **sapârnâ**, *s.* See سپارنه

T. صاپان **sapân**, *s.* 1. A sling for throwing stones. 2. A strop (of a block on board ship). 3. The straddle between the legs. 4. Nonsense. صاپان بالغی The saw-fish, *pristis antiquorum.* صاپانی آچیق (A horse) wide in the straddle (of his hind legs). صاچه صاپان Nonsense, incongruous talk.

T. صاپتمق **sapıtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let leave a straightforward direction. سوزی صاپتمق To change the discourse. – گمیی To alter the course of a ship. – یولی 1. To take a wrong turning. 2. To turn into another road.

T. صاپدرمق **sapdırmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let deviate from a straight course.

T. صاپر **sapır**, *s.* A sound of continuously falling things. صاپر صاپر دوکلمك To fall successively with rattling noise.

T. صاپسز **sapsız**, *a.* Handleless; stalkless; stemless. ایپسز صاپسز 1. Without a tie or connection, vagabond. 2. Disconnected, incoherent.

T. صاپق **sapık**, *a.* That has turned from the straight road.

T. صاپقین **sapkın**, vulg. زیقین **zıbkın**, *s.* A spear, harpoon.

T. صاپلاتمق **saplatmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let a sharp-pointed thing stick in-

to something. 2. To make or let be spitted.

T. صاپلاق **sāplāq**, *s.* A ladle, a long handled dipper.

T. صاپلامق **sāplāmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To thrust (a sharp-pointed thing) into. 2. To deprive of stems or stalks. 3. To put a handle to. 4. To spit or skewer.

T. صاپلانمق **sāplānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become possessed of a handle, stalk, or stem. 2. To become a handle, stalk, or stem. 3. To stick in or into. 4. To be spitted, skewered. 5. To sink and stick in mud. 6. To be deprived of stalks or stems.

T. صاپلمق **sāpilmāq**, *v.i.* To be such that one may turn aside to, from or in it.

T. صاپلو **sāpli, -lu**, *a.* 1. Provided with a handle. 2. Possessed of a stalk or stem. 3. Stuck, sticking into a thing. 4. Spitted, skewered.

T. صاپمق **sāpmāq**, *v i.* 1. To swerve, to deviate, to diverge. 2. To go astray. چيقمزه صاپمق To get into a blind alley. — يالانه To have recourse to lying.

T. صاپه **sāpā**, *a.* 1. Out of a straight road or direction; on one side. 2. Secluded. دوشمك — To be out of the straight or main road. سمت — A neighborhood aside from the main road. ير — A secluded spot. يول — A by-road, side-street.

T. صاپه **sāpā**, *adv. (in certain phrases)* Quite, entirely. صاغ — In perfect health, all alive. صاغلام — Quite sound in body and limb.

T. صاپەمق **sāpāmāq**, *s.* A side issue; a subterfuge.

T. صاتاشدرمق **sātāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let attack, meddle, or interfere with.

T. صاتاشلق **sātāshilmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To be attacked or attackable. 2. To be interfered with. 3. To be begun upon.

T. صاتاشمق **sātāshmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To commence an interference with or an aggression upon another. 2. To make a commencement. 3. To be exposed to or subject to

T. صاتاشجى **sātāshji**, *s.* A meddler with other people.

T. صاتان **sātān**, *s.* 1. The leg in man or the hind leg in a beast. 2. The straddle of the hind legs in a beast

T. صاتان **sātān**, *a. & s.* 1. Who sells. 2. Who ostentatiously displays.

T. صاتدرمق **sātdirmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be sold.

T. صاتر **sātir**, *s.* Err. or vulg. for A. ساطور, *q. v.*

T. صاتش **sātish**, *s.* A mode, manner, act, or rate of selling.

T. صاتشمق **sātishmāq**, *v. t.* To sell, vaunt, or show off to or with one another.

T. صاتلق **sātilmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To be sold. 2. To be saleable.

T. صاتليجان **sātlijān**, *(vulg. for* A. ذات الجنب), *s.* Pleurisy.

T. صاتم **sātim**, *s.* See صاتيم

T. صاتمق **sātmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To sell. 2. To deal in, to sell habitually. 3. To make a false or ostentatious show of, to talk of and brag about. 4. To palm off, foist. آرشين اندازه ايله صاتمق To retail. آلوب صاتمق To buy and sell. — اوسته لق 1. To vaunt ability or shrewdness. 2. To pretend to ability. — پارچه پارچه 1. To sell piecemeal. 2. To sell at retail. — شاعرلك To pretend to be a poet. — صوده بالق *(To sell the fish in the water)* To promise what cannot be fulfilled. — طوپدن To sell as a whole, or at wholesale. — عقل To pretend to teach wisdom. — كندينى To vaunt one's own self. — كوزلك To make an ostentatious claim to beauty. — معرفت As — اوستالق. — مزاده To sell by auction. نه صاتيورسن 1. What are you selling? 2. What are you prating about? هنز صاتمق As اوستالق صاتمق

T. صاتو **sātu**, T. صاتى **sāti**, *s.* An act of selling, a sale. بازارى — An offer with a view to sell, a cheap bargain.

T. صاتجى **sātiji**, *s.* 1. A seller, a salesman. 2. A dealer, especially a street peddler.

T صاتجيلق **sātijiliq**, *s.* The quality or trade of a seller, dealer, or street peddler

T. صاتيلق **sātilïq**, *s.* Any thing for sale, on sale.

T. صاتيلو **sātili**, *a.* Saleable, easily sold; sold.

T. صاتيم **sātim**, *s.* 1. A single act of sale. 2. A single number, or quantity sold. 3. Sale, business. آلم صاتيم Purchase and sale, business.

T. صاتين **sātin**, *s.* Sale (in certain phrases). آلمق — To acquire by sale, to

buy. ویرمك ـ To dispose of by sale.

T. صاج **sâj**. *s.* See T. ساج

T. صاچ **sâch**, *s.* 1. The hair of the head; a head of hair. 2. Hair, singly or in mass. اچق ـ To open out and unplait one's hair. آغارتمق ـ 1. To turn (one's) hair grey. 2. To live long and become grey-headed. آغارمق ـ For hair to turn grey. اورمك ـ To plait hair. اوزادان ـ The *ligamentum nuchæ*, the *tendo achillis*, and any similar tendon that can be teazed out into fibres. باغی ـ A band for binding up the hair. تلی ـ A single hair. چوزمك ـ To undo one's hair. صالیورمك ـ 1. To let one's hair grow long. 2. To let one's hair fall down loosely. صقال ـ Hair and beard, as the token of maturity. طراندیسی ـ Hairs combed out from the head. قرقق ـ To clip the hair. قیران ـ A falling off of the hair, *alopecia*. الین صاچی The front hair of the head. بوریلك صاچ Crisp, curly hair. جن‌صاچی The lichen *usnea barbata*. ـ دپه The hair left in a tuft on the crown of the head in shaving. ـ عرب 1. Woolly hair, negro's hair; wool. 2. Any tangled thing.

T. صاچاق **sâchâq**, *s.* 1. The eaves of a house. 2. Fringe.

T. صاچاق **sâchâq**, *a.* Disordered, scattered. صالقم صاچاق Hanging about in disorder or in rags.

T. صاچقلامق **sâchâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To put eaves to (a house), or a fringe to (a curtain, etc.).

T. صاچاقلانمق **sâchâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be supplied with eaves or a fringe. 2. To become eaves, or fringe.

T. صاچاقلو **sâchâqlı**, *a.* 1. Eaved. 2. Fringed. 3. Untidily dressed. قورتلوجه ـ The common carline thistle, *carlina vulgaris*.

T. صاچسز **sâchsız**, *a.* Hairless, bald.

T. صاچشدرمق **sâchıshdırmâq**, *v. t.* To sprinkle, sow, dredge, scatter.

T صاچیق **sâchıq**, *a.* Disordered and scattered. آچیق صاچیق 1. Exposed and straggling, badly planned (house). 2. With loose disordered dress.

T. صاچلمق **sâchılmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be scattered. 2. To be sprinkled. 3. To be sown broadcast. 4. To throw off one's clothes in undressing. 5. To dispense favors largely.

T. صاچلو **sâchlı**, *a.* Haired, hairy. صاقاللو ـ *(With hair and beard)* Of mature age.

T. صاچمق **sâchmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To scatter, to sprinkle or dredge. 2. To sow broadcast. آتش ـ 1. To scatter fire in all directions. 2. To scatter missiles in all directions (said of firearms). 3. To be in a towering rage. یارمیه طوز ـ *(To sprinkle salt on the wound)* To add fuel to fire. یاش ـ To shed tears copiously.

T. صاچمه **sâchmâ**, *s.* 1. The act of scattering, sprinkling, or sowing. 2. Any thing scattered, sprinkled, or sown. 3. Small shot. 4. A fool's nonsense, any nonsensical assertion or proposal. 5. Any thing said or done in fun. ـ *v.i.* To joke. صاپان ـ Incongruous nonsense.

T. صاچمه **sâchmâ**, *a.* Thrown scatteringly so as to spread. آغ ـ A cast-net.

T. صاچمه‌لمق **sâchmâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To talk or act in an unreasonable manner.

T. صاچندی **sâchındı**, *s.* Any thing thrown and scattered about.

T. صاچو **sâchû** } *s.* Coins, sugar-plums,
T. صاچی **sâchî** } millet, rice, and the like, strewn over a bride or cast to the public to be scrambled for.

T. صاچیجی **sâchîjî**, *s.* One who strews, scatters, or sows.

A. صاحب **sâhib**, vulg. **sâhab**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* صاحبه, *pl.* اصحاب) 1. *(pl. also* صحابه, صحاب, صحبه, صحب) A companion, a consort; a disciple. 2. A possessor, owner, or responsible master. 3. Endowed with (a quality). 4. A protector, patron, benefactor. صاحب اعتبار 1. A person held in general estimation. 2. A merchant, tradesman, or financier who enjoys credit. البیان ـ Muhammed. تدبیر ـ A man clever at devising wise measures. تصرف ـ 1. Good at managing, clever. 2. Economical. ثروت ـ A man of wealth. جمال ـ Beautiful, handsome. چیقمق ـ *v.i.* 1. To set up a claim to a thing. 2. To make a bid for a thing on sale. 3. To stand forth as protector, or patron. الحوت ـ *(The man of the fish)* Jonah. دل ـ A man brave, or kind, or devoted to love for God دیوان ـ The author of odes. رأی ـ Whose opinion and counsel is adopted. رشد ـ 1. A man of good judgment. 2. A man in the true religion. سکه وخطبه ـ A sovereign who coins money in his own name, and is publicly prayed

for in mosques. صفين — *(The lord of the battle of Siffin)* The Caliph 'Ali. ظهور — One who raises himself to power and dominion. عرفان — A man of learning. العصا — Moses. العيار — The master or other officer of the mint who ascertains the standard of the coinage, etc. فراست — A man of perspicacity, sagacious, shrewd. فراش — A man confined to his bed by illness. الفيل — *(The lord of the elephant)* Abraha, an Abyssinian governor of Arabia Felix, who formed the design of destroying the temple of Mekka, and advanced against the city with an elephant in his train, but was miraculously driven back. قران — Lord of the conjunction (of the two lucky planets); a title of kings. القضيب — Muhammed. كمال — An excellent man. ناموس — 1. An inspired lawgiver. 2. Muhammed. 3. A man of honor. نخوت — Proud, haughty. نظر — 1. Clear-sighted. 2. A saint possessed of the faculty of a seer. اليد البيضا — *(The lord of the white hand)* 1. Moses. 2. Any distinguished man who effects wonders. خانه صاحبي The master or owner of a house. دولك — One possessed of the means of subsistence. سرمايه — A capitalist. سوز — 1. An eloquent man. 2. The speaker of a party. طبيعت — A man of taste and refinement. مال — 1. The owner of a property. 2. A rich man.

T. صاحبسز **sähibsiz**, vulg. **sähabsiz**, *a.* 1. Ownerless, unowned. 2 Without a patron, or protector.

P. صاحبقران **sähib-qirän**, *s.* See in A. صاحب

P. صاحبقراني **sähibqiräni**, *a.* Pertaining to a sovereign.

T. صاحبلق **sähiblïq**, *s.* 1 The quality of an owner. 2. Protection. 1 — To protect, to champion.

A. صاحبه **sähibé**, *a. & s., fem. of* صاحب A lady companion or possessor.

P. صاحبي **sähibi**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a patron, etc. 2. A surname or poetical pseudonym. 3. Name of a kind of silk tissue.

A. صاحي **sähi**, *a. (fem.* صاحيه) 1. Cloudless. 2. Sober; or, sobered.

A. صاخه **säkhä**, *s. (pl.* صاخات) 1. A swelling. 2. A misfortune, calamity.

A. صاخه **säkhkhä**, *s.* 1. A deafening noise. 2. The blast of the resurrection. 3. A misfortune, calamity, disaster.

A. صاد **säd**, *s.* 1. The letter ص. 2. A very soft kind of brass or copper. سعفص — The letter ص (of the word سعفص in the ابجد formula). مهمله — The (undotted) letter ص.

A. صادر **sädir**, *a. (fem.* صادره) 1. (A beast) returning from water after drinking. 2. That comes or goes forth, issues, emanates. او — *v. i.* 1. To come or go forth, to issue, to emanate. 2. To take place, happen. صادر و وارد He who goes and he who comes. شرفصادر او To emanate (said of an imperial order).

A. صادره **sädirä**, *a. & s., fem of* صادر 1. That issue, emanate, or happen. 2. An act that proceeds from a person.

A. صادع **sädi'**, *a. (fem.* صادعه) 1. That splits, cleaves (a thing). 2. Deep and extensive. 3. That breaks forth and shines. 4. Who decides (a suit, etc.).

A. صادق **sädiq**, *a. (fem.* صادقه) 1. True, veracious. 2. Faithful, honest. 3. Real, about which there is no mistake. فجر صادق, صبح صادق The dawn of day as distinguished from the false dawn.

P. صادقانه **sädiqäné**, *a.* Pertaining to a veracious man or unswerving friend.

T. صادقلق **sädiqlïq**, *s.* 1. Veraciousness, veracity. 2. Truth, honesty, faithfulness.

T. صادلامق **sädlämäq**, *v.t.* To utter nonsense.

A. صادى **sädi**, *a. (fem.* صاديه) Thirsty.

A. صادى **sädi**, *a. (fem.* صاديه) 1. Pertaining to the letter ص; (a poem) rhyming with ص. 2. Brazen; or, made of soft copper.

T. صارارتمق **särärtmäq**, *v.t.* To make turn yellow or pale.

T. صارارلمق **särärlmäq**, *v. i.* To be such that a person or thing does, will, can turn yellow or pale in, for it, etc.

T. صارارمق **särärmäq**, *v. i.* To turn yellow or pale.

T. صاراق **säräq**, *s.* 1. A post, pillory. 2. Ridicule. صاراغه صارمق 1. To bind to a stake, etc. 2. To hold up to ridicule.

T. صارپ **särp**, *a.* 1. Very steep, difficult to ascend. 2. Hard, difficult to do, bear, undertake, understand; impracticable. 3. Intractable, unyielding. صارپه صارمق To become difficult or impracticable.

T. صارپلاشدرمق **sȧrplȧshdĭrmȧq**. *v. t.* To make or let become difficult, impracticable, etc.

T. صارپلاشمق **sȧrplȧshmȧq**. *v.i.* To become difficult, impracticable, etc.

T. صارپون **sȧrpūn**. *s.* A pit into which grain, roots, etc., are put for storage; a silo.

T. صارپه **sȧrpȧ**. *s.* (Gr. σάλπη) The sea-bream, *pagellus centrodontus*.

T. صارت **sȧrt**, *prop. n.* Modern name of the ancient Sardis.

A. صارخ **sȧ'rĭkh**. *a. (fem.* صارخه) 1. That cries aloud. 2. *s.* A cock, chanticleer.

A. صارد **sȧ'rĭd**. *a. (fem.* صارده) 1. (An arrow) that pierces through. 2. Piercingly cold (wind).

F. صاردانیه **sȧrdȧnĭyyė**, **sȧrdȧnyȧ**
F. صاردنیا **sȧrdėnyȧ**
F صاردونیا **sȧrdūnyȧ**
prop. n. Sardinia.

T. صارساق **sȧrsȧq**. *a.* Trembling as with palsy.

T. صارساقلق **sȧrsȧqlĭq**. *s.* The quality, also, the bodily affection of one who trembles with palsy, or with weakness.

T. صارسمق **sȧrsĭtmȧq**. *v.t.* As صارساقمق

T. صارصدرمق **sȧrsdĭrmȧq**. *v. t.* To make or let (a person or thing) be shaken or joggled with a shock.

T. صارسق **sȧrsĭq**. *a.* Who walks with a feeble or trembling gait.

T. صارسقلق **sȧrsĭqlĭq**. *s.* The quality, also the bodily affection of one who has a kind of paralytic trembling in the legs.

T. صارسلمق **sȧrsĭlmȧq**. *v. i.* To be shaken or joggled with a shock.

T. صارسلمه **sȧrsĭlmȧ**. *s.* A shaking from a shock.

T. صارسمق **sȧrsmȧq**, *v.t.* 1. To shake with a shock. 2. To joggle.

T. صارسمه **sȧrsmȧ**. *s.* A shake or joggle.

T. صارسمه **sȧrsmȧ**. *a.* Shaken, shaky.

T. صارسیق **sȧrsĭq**. *a.* See صارسق

T. صارطوغان **sȧrĭdȯghȧn**. *s.* See صاری طوغان in طوغان

T. صارغو **sȧrgū**
T. صارغی **sȧrgĭ** } *s.* Any thing bound or wrapped round a thing; especially, a surgical bandage. ـ اچق To undo a band, or bandage. ـ باش صارغیسی 1. A woman's fillet for the head. 2. A bandage for the head. 3. A turban.

A. صارف **sȧrĭf**. *a. (fem.* صارفه) 1. That averts, diverts, repels. 2. Who spends, expends. 3. Creaking, stridulous. 4. (A female beast) in heat.

A. صارفه **sȧrĭfȧ**, *a. & s., fem. of* صارف *(pl.* صارفات, صوارف) 1. *a.* See صارف 2. *s.* A vicissitude of fortune.

T. صارق **sȧrĭq**. *s.* A turban. ـ اوجی The pendulous end of a turban. ـ دلبندی Muslin for a turban. ـ صاریغی بورمه A kind of cake twisted like the folds of a turban. ـ بورمه صارق A turban with thick, coiled folds. ـ سلمه A turban with thin, flat folds. ـ طارطغان, عرف صاریغی A turban with the folds irregularly wound; first adopted by Sultan Murad I., but relegated later to the great legal functionaries of the empire. ـ قاغوق صاریغی The muslin wrapped about a *qaghuq* hat. ـ قلاوی A turban shaped like a sugar-loaf, formerly worn by *vezirs*. ـ مرطوغان As ـ طارطغان (Origin of the name "martagon", or "Turk's-cap" lily.) ـ مجوزه A turban formerly worn by high civil functionaries, the folds of which, of muslin, were crossed like basket-work. ـ یوسنی An old form of turban worn by Sultans, with a cap covered with scarlet cloth.

T. صارقمتمق **sȧrqĭtmȧq**. *v. t.* To make or let hang pendulously. ـ دوداق To pout and be sulky.

T. صارقجی **sȧrĭqjĭ**, *s.* A servant who takes care of his master's turbans.

T. صارقدلق **sȧrqĭdĭlmȧq**, *v. i.* To be made or let to hang pendulously.

T. صارقق **sȧrqĭq**, *a.* Pendulous, hanging loosely.

T. صارقلق **sȧrĭqlĭq**. *s.* A tissue specially destined to be used for a turban, or, a place where turbans are kept.

T. صارقلمق **sȧrqĭlmȧq**, *v.i.* 1. To hang pendulously. 2. To be such that something can hang in, from, etc.

T. صارقلو **sȧrĭqlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. (A man) wearing a turban, turbaned. 2. In civil, as distinguished from military, costume.

T. صارمق **sȧrmȧq**, *v.i* 1. To hang loosely, pendulously; to bag. 2. To drop or lag astern; as, a ship in a squadron.

T. صارمقندی **sȧrqĭndĭ**. *s.* Robbery, spoliation; violence, oppression. ـ *v. i.*

To commit theft, to oppress by spoliation.

T. صارقندیجی **sărqĭndĭjĭ**, *s.* A robber, a pillager.

T. صارقندیلق **sărqĭndĭlĭq**, *s.* An act of robbery, spoliation, pillage or oppression; a raid. ا – *v. i.* To lay hands upon with violence; to make an incursion or raid.

T. صارقینمق **sărqĭnmăq**, *v.i.* 1. To hang or lean to one side. 2. To attack, to raid.

T. صارق **sărqĭ**, *s.* For صارغی **sărgĭ**, *q. v.*

T. صارقیق **sărqĭq**, *a.* See صارقق

T. صارلق **sărĭtmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be wound or wrapped around a thing. 2. To be wound about with something. 3 To be wrapped up in a thing. 4. To be clasped about with the arms. 5. To grasp; to throw one's self upon; to cling to. – اياغه 1. To be wound round or to entangle a foot or leg. 2. To throw one's self at the feet of another in entreaty. – بوغازه To fly at the throat of an adversary. – بوينه 1. To be wound round the neck. 2. To throw one's arms about the neck of another. – سلاحه To resort to arms. – يورغانه To roll one's self up in a quilt. – يلانه To grasp or clutch at a serpent. (Said of one in great difficulty, in a proverb equivalent to the English "A drowning man will catch at a straw.")

A. صارم **sărĭm**, *a. & s. (fem.* صارمه) 1. Who cuts through or off. 2. *(pl.* صوارم) Sharp, trenchant. 3. Decided, who acts with courage and decision. 4. A surname of men.

T. صارماش **sărmăsh**, *a* Interlaced, intertwined. طولاش – Interlaced in an inextricable tangle; in a close embrace.

T. صارماشدرمق **sărmăshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let intertwine and intertangle.

T. صارماشق **sărmăshĭq**, *a. & s.* 1. Intertwined, interwoven. 2. Any thickly twining plant; especially, ivy, *hedera helix*. او – *v.i.* To be thickly intertwined. سوبك – To speak mumblingly or confusedly. – آق The white convolvulus, the hooded bindweed, *calystegia sepium*. باغ صارماشقی 1. The small bindweed, *convolvulus arvensis*. 2. Dodder, *cuscuta europæa*, etc. – ير The seaside calystegia, *calystegia soldanella*. – قويون The black bryony, *tamus communis*.

T. صارماشمق **sărmăshmăq**, *v.i.* To twine about; to intertwine; to engage in a close embrace.

T. صارماشيق **sărmăshĭq**, *a. & s.* See صارماشق

T. صارمترانق **sărĭmtrăq** } *a., dim. of* صاری
T. صارمتق **sărĭmtăq** } Yellowish.

T. صارمساق **sărĭmsăq**, *s.* Garlic, *allium sativum*. اوتی – The water germander, *teucrium scordium*.

T. صارمساقلو **sărĭmsăqlĭ, -lŭ**, *a.* Mixed or flavored with garlic.

T. صارمغه **sărmăghă**, *s.* A reel, spindle for yarn or thread.

T. صارمق **sărmăq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To wind or wrap round and about. 2. To wind and bind or wrap up as with a bandage or a wrapper. 3. To clasp to one's bosom, to embrace. 4. To surround, as with a military force. 5. To comprehend, to take in, (said of the mind). B. *(int.)* 6. To twine and climb about a thing, to cling to, to embrace. 7. To busy one's self about a matter. آتش صارمق For flames to surround and envelop a thing. – آصمه For a vine to clasp and climb about a thing. – ايپلك To wind or bind thread about a thing. – ايشه To go assiduously to work at a matter. – باشه To bind something about the head. 2. For wine to take effect on one's head. – چيقق To bandage a sprain, etc. صاچاغه – آتش 1. For fire to envelop the eaves of a house. 2. For matters to assume a very dangerous aspect. – صارق 1. To make up a turban. 2. To wear a turban. – قيرق To set and bind up a broken bone.

T. صارمه **sărmă**, *s.* 1. The act of winding, binding, wrapping, or enveloping a thing. 2. The thing wound and bound. 3. A dish of food made of rice and chopped meat, wrapped in small rolls in vine-leaves, etc. 4. The binding, bandage, or wrapping put round a thing. 5. A special kind of clasp of the leg in wrestling. صارمه يه كتورمك To get one's adversary in wrestling into the clasp of the leg.

T. صارمه **sărmă**, *a.* 1. Wound and bound about. 2. Wound, wrapped and enveloped with.

T. صارنج **sārnij** (for A. صهريج), *s.* An underground reservoir or cistern.

T. صارندرمق **sārindirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let wrap one's self up with a cloak, blanket, etc. 2. To make or let wind (a thing) about the person.

T. صارنلق **sārinlmāq**, *v. i.* To be bound or wrapped, to be such as can be bound or wrapped.

T. صارنمق **sārinmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To wrap about one's self. 2. To gird one's self.

T. صاريج **sārnij**, *s.* As صارنج, *q. v.*

T. صارو **sārū**, **sārī**, *s. & a.* See صاری. اولوس – Name of a district united to that of Bodrum, south-western Asia Minor.

A. صاروج **sārūj**, *s.* 1. Quicklime or plaster of Paris, and any wash or cement prepared therefrom. 2. A mixture of quicklime and arsenic used as a depilatory.

T. صاروجه **sārūjā**, **sārijā**, *a. & s.* 1. See صاريجه. 2. Farcy, in the horse.

T. صاروخان **sārū-khān**, *prop. n.* Name of a principality established on the breaking up of the Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor by the Moguls, and now forming a district in the vilayet of Aidin.

T. صاروخانلو **sārūkhānlī**, *prop.n.* A village in Eastern Rumelia, Sarambey of the maps.

A. صارور **sārūr**, *a.* 1. Who has not performed the pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. Who has not married, or carnally known woman.

T. صاروشين **sārishīn**, *a.* See صاريشين

T. صاری **sārī**, *s.* 1. A yellow color. 2. A flaxen-haired man. آجی صاری A dull yellow color. آله صاری صاتمه صاری قپوکده ایسه طوتمه صاری Buy not a flaxen-haired man, sell not one, keep not one if he be in your household. قناریه صاریسی A pale yellow color. یومورطه صاریسی Yolk of egg.

T. صاری **sārī**, *a.* 1. Yellow. 2. Flaxen-haired. 3. Pale, haggard, wan. آصمه – The yellow hammer, *emberiza citrinella*. آلتون – Pure gold. اوت – A small pine plank or board, about half an inch thick, used in building. اواق – To be or become yellow or pale. باقر – Brass. بویا – 1. Yellow paint or dye. 2. Yellow berries, fruit of *rhamnus infectorius*. بکرلو – Sallow-complexioned. پاپا – A fine yellow variety of peach. پاپادیه – The ox-eye chamomile, *anthemis tinctoria*. چام – Yellow fir, *pinus sylvestris*. چیان – The yellow centipede, *scolopendra lutea*. چیرمه‌لو محمد اغا – Term of derision applied to an utterly unknown character. چیکدم – The yellow crocus, *crocus sativus, c. aureus*. دیش – A kind of sword made in Khorassan. زنبق – Yellow asphodel, *asphodelus luteus*. سمور – The otter and its fur. شبوی – The wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*. صالقیم – The laburnum, *cytisus laburnum*. صبر – The finest semi-transparent socotrine aloes. صندال – The siskin, aberdevine, *fringilla spinus*. طوغان – The hobby, *hypotriorchis subbuteo*. قنات – The roach, *leuciscus rutila*. قوش – The golden oriole, *oriolus galbula (?)*. کبه – The brown owl, *otus vulgaris*. کچیلو – Name of a tribe near Qonya. کرمان – A town in the Crimea. ملهم – Sulphur ointment. هلیله – The fruit of *terminalia citrina*. یار – A village beyond Biyukdere, on the European shore of the Bosphorus. یاغ – Clarified butter. یاقوت – The topaz.

T. صاريجه **sārijā**, *a., dim. of* صاری 1. Yellowish. 2. *s.* Name of a class of ancient Turkish irregular militia. آری – The wasp, *vespa*.

T. صاريجی **sārijī**, *s.* One who habitually winds, binds, wraps, etc.

T. صاريشين **sārishīn**, *a., dim. of* صاری Inclining to yellow; blond.

T. صاريق **sārīq**, *s.* A turban, any large piece of stuff wound about the head. (See صارق)

T. صاريلانمق **sārīlānmāq**, *v.i.* To become yellow.

T. صاريلق **sārīlīq**, *s.* 1. Yellowness. 2. The jaundice.

T. صاريمتيق **sārimtīq**, *a.* As صارمتق, *q.v.*

A. صاريه **sārīyā**, *s. (pl.* صواری) A post or column; a mast; a flag-staff.

T. صاز **sāz**. *s.* The rush, rushes, *juncus;* the reed, *phragmites;* the flag, *iris pseudacorus*. دكز صازی The rush *juncus maritimus*. سپت صازی The rush *juncus communis*. سمرجی – The rush *juncus glaucus*. قاندری – The bulrush, *scirpus*.

T. صازان **sāzān**, *s.* The carp, *cyprinus carpio*.

T. صازلق **sāzlīq**, *s.* A place overgrown with rushes.

T. صاسی **sāsī**, *s.* The smell of decay-

ing vegetable matter or of mould, or mildew. صاسی قوقق To smell of decay and mildew.

A. صاع **sâ'**, *s. (pl.* اصواع) A dry measure of the capacity of about a gallon, being two thirds of one *mekyuk* (مكوك).

A. صاعد **sâ'id**, *a. (fem.* صاعده) That mounts, ascends; ascending.

A. صاعقه **sâ'iqâ**, *s. (pl.* صواعق) A thunderbolt.

A. صاعه **sâ'â**, *s.* A level open space of ground.

T. صاغ **sâgh**, *s.* 1. The right-hand side. 2. The space to the right. صاغدن كيرو آرش Right about face! March! صاغنه صولنه باقق To look about one.

T. صاغ **sâgh**, *a.* 1. Right, right-hand. 2. Alive. 3. Healthy, sound, well. 4. Whole, safe; trustworthy. 5. Strong. او – *v. i* 1. To be alive. 2. To be in health. 3. To be whole, safe. اسن – 1. Alive and in health. 2. (A wind) that blows steadily. آقچه – Good coin, good money. ال – 1. The right hand. 2. The right-hand side. 3. A sound hand. آیاق – 1. The right foot or leg. 2. A sound leg or foot. سالم – Alive, safe, and well. سلامت – Vulg. for صاغ سالم. قاچلق – 1. To remain alive. 2. To remain in health. قورتلق – 1. To escape with life. 2. To escape in health and uninjured. قول – 1. The right arm. 2. The right wing of troops. قول اغاسی – An adjutant-major, commander of the right wing of a battalion. لافردی – A sound saying, a true word. باشی صاغ Whose head, *i.e.*, whose whole person, is alive and well. باشی صاغ اولسونه کتمك *(To go to wish health to one's head)* To go to pay a visit of condolence to one who has lost a friend by death. سز صاغ اولکز May *you* be in health! (Used on mentioning the death of a friend, or to imply the death of a friend enquired after.) صاپه صاغ Alive and vigorous. قلبی صاغ Whose heart is sound, true and honest.

T. صاغالتمق **sâghâltmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become sound and well.

T. صاغالمق **sâghâlmâq**, *v.i.* To become sound and well, to be cured.

T. صاغدج } **sâghdij**, *s.* 1. A bride-
T. صاغدیج } groom's best man. 2. A matron who accompanies a bride when conducted to her husband's house.

T. صاغدرمق **sâghdirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be milked. 2. To make or let (honey) be collected.

T. صاغر **sâghir**, *a. & s.* 1. Deaf. 2. *s.* A deaf man. 3. (An ordinarily sonorous thing) that gives no sound. 4. Dull, indistinct (sound or voice). 5. Closed up, sham (door). 6. Opaque (pane of glass). 7. (A door, etc.) through which voices cannot be heard. 8. (A room, etc.) that has no echo. – *v.t.* 1. To deafen. 2. To make (a sound) dull, indistinct, or nasal. او – *v. i.* 1. To become deaf. 2. To become dull, indistinct, or nasal in sound. صاغرکاف, صاغر نون Names of the Turkish letter ڭ representing the sound of *ng* in *sing* (ñ of this Lexicon). صاغر یلان The viper, adder, *pelias berus*. دلسز صاغر A deaf mute. هم صاغر هم صیغر *(Both deaf and an ox)* An obstinate fool.

A. صاغر **sâgir**, *a. (fem.* صاغره, *pl.* صغره) Contemptible, low, vile.

T. صاغراق **sâghrâq**, *s.* See ساغراق

T. صاغرلانمق **sâghirlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To grow deaf. 2. To pretend deafness. 3. To grow dull, indistinct, or nasal in sound.

T. صاغرلق **sâghirlîq**, *s.* 1. Deafness. 2. Indistinctness, dullness, or nasality of sound.

T. صاغری **sâghrî**, *s.* 1. The rump of man or beast. 2. The stout leather made from the rump of a beast. صاغریوش A horse-cloth to cover the rump.

T. صاغش **sâghish**, *s.* 1. A mode of milking, of collecting honey, of fleecing a man, or of praising a deceased person. 2. *(obsolete)* A mode of counting.

T. صاغشسز **sâghishsiz**, *a. (obs.)* Innumerable.

T. صاغلاتمق **sâghlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make sound, whole, safe.

T. صاغلام **sâghlâm**, *a.* 1. Sound; whole; safe, in health. 2. Healthy, health-giving. 3. Steady (wind). 4. Sure, honest, trustworthy. 5. Firm, decided.

T. صاغلامق **sâghlâmâq**, *v.t* To make safe, secure, certain.

T. صاغلاملق **sâghlâmlîq**, *s.* Soundness; wholeness; safety; health; sureness, trustworthiness; firmness; solidity.

T. صاغلانمق **sâghlânmâq**, *v.i.* To become sound, healthy; safe; strong; trustworthy.

T. صاغلق **sâghlîq**, *s.* 1. Health. 2.

Life. 3. Lifetime. 4. Soundness. 5. Weal, a good state. 6. Safeness. 7. Rightness, right-handedness. 8. An enquiry or answer as to the position of a place. 9. *interj.* All is well! آلمق ـ To receive or ask for a direction how to go, etc. اولسون ـ *interj.* Never mind! Keep you well! ویرمك ـ To direct (one) how to go.

T. صاغلق **sāghlmāq**, *v.i.* 1. See صاغمق 2. To be milked. 3. For honey to be collected from a comb or hive; for a hive or comb to be emptied of its honey. 4. To be fleeced. 5. For a secret or money to be got out of a person.

T. صاغلو **sāghlı,-lū**, *a.* Possessed of, connected with the right hand, or the right-hand side. صاغلو صوللو 1. Possessed of something on both right and left sides, especially, an ancient cap with a felt pendant hanging down on each side. 2. Ambidextrous. صاغلو صوللو آتمق To fire right and left.

T. صاغلیجاق, صاغلیجق **sāghlıjāq**, *s., dim. of* صاغلق, *q. v.* صاغلیجاقلرله *interj.* (Depart) in health and weal!

T. صاغم **sāghım**, *s.* 1. A single act of milking. 2. The quantity of milk taken at one milking. 3. A single quantity of honey taken at one time.

T. صاغمال **sāghmāl**, *a.* (A beast) kept for milking.

T. صاغمق **sāghmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To milk. 2. To get, extract, as honey from the hive or comb, a secret or money from a man. 3. To despoil. 4. To recite or chant, as the virtues of a deceased person in a dirge. 5. For a cloud to pour out rain. ـ صاغی To chant a funeral dirge.

T. صاغملق **sāghımlıq**, *s.* 1. A beast kept for milking. 2. Any tax or impost.

T. صاغلو **sāghımlı,-lū**, *a.* (A beast) actually in milk.

T. صاغمه **sāghmā**, *s.* 1. The act of milking, extracting, etc. 2. The chanting a dirge. 3. A cloud's pouring.

T. صاغمه **sāghmā**, *a.* Milked; taken; extracted. الکم صاغمه *(That pours in circular form)* The rainbow.

T. صاغناتمق **sāghınātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let a bird eject its watery fæces.

T. صاغناق **sāghānāq**, *s.* A heavy and sudden fall of rain in large drops.

T. صاغناقلو **sāghānāqlı**, *a.* 1. Violent and sudden (rain). 2. (A cloud) pouring down heavy rain. یاغمق ـ To rain violently and suddenly.

T. صاغنامق **sāghınāmāq**, *v. i.* For a bird to eject its watery fæces.

T. صاغنق **sāghānāq**, *s.* See صاغناق

T. صاغنمق **sāghınmāq**, *v.i.* To ask for information.

T. صاغنه‌مق **sāghınāmāq**, *v.i.* See صاغنامق

T. صاغو **sāghū**, *s.* See صاغی

A. صاغه **sāgā**, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* صائغ) Melters, refiners, and casters of gold or silver. 2. *(of* صیغ) Liars.

T. صاغی **sāghı**, *s.* 1. The action of milking. 2. The passion of being milked. 3. A single time occupied in a milking. 4. A single quantity taken at one time, as of milk or honey, or of money or information. 5. A single violent fall of rain. 6. A lamentation or dirge. 7. An enumeration. 8. An enquiry for information. 9. The excrement of birds. صاغی صاغمق 1. To chant a lament. 2. To make an enquiry. صاغی یاغی Clarified butter.

A. صاغی **sāghī**, *a.* *(fem.* صاغیه) That inclines to.

T. صاغیجی **sāghıjı**, *s.* 1. A lamenter of the dead. 2. A milker. 3. A collector of honey.

T. صاغیلمق **sāghılmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To glide along the ground, as a snake. 2. See صاغلمق

A. صاغیه **sāghıyā**, *a. & s., fem. of* صاغی 1. *(a., pl.* صواغی) See صاغی 2. The whole body of one's partisans or dependents; one's party.

P. صاف **sāf**, *a.* 1. Pure, unadulterated. 2. Clear, not turbid. 3. Sincere, unfeigned. 4. Simple, ingenuous.

A. صاف **sāf**, *a.* 1. Woolly. 2. Hot (day).

A. صاف **sāf**, *s.* Wool or long hair hanging over the neck.

A. صاف **sāff**, *a. (fem.* صافه) 1. Who arranges in rows. 2. Who stands in a row.

A. صافات **sāffāt**, *a., pl. of* صافه (The angels) arranged in ranks about God's throne. سوره صافات The thirty-seventh chapter of the Qur'an.

P. صافدرون **sāf-dĕrūn**, *a.* Sincere, candid.

T. صافدرونلق **sāfdĕrūnlıq**
P. صافدرونی **sāfdĕrūnī** } *s.* Sincerity, unfeignedness.

A. صافر **sâfir.** *a. (fem.* صافره) 1. Who whistles; a whistler. 2. A thief or nocturnal prowler. 3. A singing bird.

F. صافره **sâfrâ** (Ital. *zavorra), s.* Ballast.

A. صافقه **sâfiqâ.** *s. (pl.* صوافق) 1. Guests alighting at one's abode. 2. A calamity.

A. صافن **sâfin.** *s.* The large vein on each side of the foot.

A. صافن **sâfin.** *a. (fem.* صافنه) (A beast) standing still with one foot resting on the tip of the toe.

A. صافورا **sâfûrâ.** *prop. n.* Zipporah, wife of Moses.

A. صافه **sâffâ.** *a., fem. of* صاف *(pl.* صافات) Standing in a row.

A. صافی **sâfi.** *a. (fem.* صافیه) 1. Clear, limpid, free from turbidity. 2. Pure, free from admixture, alloy, or adulteration; mere. 3. Uncontaminated pure, sincere (heart). صو صافی Mere water, with nothing else in it.

P. صافی **sâfi.** *s.* 1. Pureness, purity. 2. Clearness. 3. Unfeigedness, sincerity. 4. Simplicity, ingenuousness.

A. صافیات **sûfiyât.** *a., pl. of* صافیه (Females) pure and sincere.

A. صافیه **sâfiyâ.** *a., fem. of* صافی *(pl.* صوافی , صافیات) 1. *a.* See صافی. 2. *s.* A fief, an estate reserved as a crown possession.

T. صاقار **sâqâr** (from A. صقر, *q.v.*) *s.* A white patch on a horse's forehead; also, a white patch on the upper lip.

T. صاقر **sâqir.** *s.* The sound of the chattering of the teeth. صاقر صاقر دترمك To shiver with chattering of the teeth.

T. صاقردانمق **sâqirdâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let (the teeth) chatter.

T. صاقردامق **sâqirdâmâq.** *v.i.* To shiver with chattering teeth.

T. صاقردانمق **sâqirdânmâq.** *v. i.* To keep on shivering with the teeth on the chatter.

T. صاقرغه **sâqirgâ.** *s.* A tick; especially, the dog-tick, *hæmatopinus piliferus.*

T. صاقز **sâqiz.** *s.* See ساقز

A. صاقع **sâqi'.** *a. (fem.* صاقعه) 1. Who strikes on the head, etc. 2. That smites one to the earth. 3. That screams; especially a cock, chanticleer. 4. Who goes astray. 5. A liar.

A. صاقعه **sâqi'a.** *a. & s., fem. of* صاقع *(pl.* صواقع) 1. See صاقع. 2. A thunderbolt.

A. صاقل **sâqil.** *a. & s. (pl.* صقله) A polisher.

T. صاقلاتمق **sâqlâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let be hidden or preserved.

T. صاقلامق **sâqlâmâq.** *v.t.* 1. To hide, conceal. 2. To save, keep, store for future use. 3. To preserve, shield from injury. الله صاقلاسون God preserve! خلقدن صاقلامق 1. To keep secret from the people. 2. To preserve from the rabble.

T. صاقلانباج **sâqlânbâj.** *s.* The game of hide and seek.

T. صاقلاندرمق **sâqlândirmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let hide one's self.

T. صاقلاندی **sâqlândi.** *s.* A nook, a corner, a hiding-place.

T. صاقلانش **sâqlânish.** *s.* A manner, degree of hiding.

T. صاقلانلمق **sâqlânilmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be hidden. 2. To be such as can be concealed. 3. To be such that one may hide in, etc.

T. صاقلانمق **sâqlânmâq.** *v.i.* 1. To hide, to conceal one's self. 2. To be hidden, concealed. 3. To be kept, stored for future use. 4. To be preserved, shielded from injury. صاقلانه جق یر 1. A place in which one can hide. 2. A place in which one can be preserved or hidden.

T. صاقلو **sâqlu.-lû.** *a.* Hidden, concealed; secret. کیزلو صاقلو Secret, covert, clandestine.

T. صاقن **sâqin.** *interj.* 1. Take care! 2. Mind! Don't! Leave off! صاقن ها Now mind, be sure! Take good care!

T. صاقنغان **sâqingân.** *a.* Timid, prudent; given to taking care of himself.

T. صاقنلمق **sâqinilmâq.** *v.i.* 1. To be spared. 2. To be avoided. 3. To be avoidable.

T. صاقنمق **sâqinmâq.** *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To spare (one's words, deeds, money, self, etc.) from fear of the consequences. B. *(int.)* 2. To take care of one's self, by flinching, standing out of the way, etc. 3. To be cautious as to word or deed.

T. صاقنمه **sâqinmâ.** *s.* 1. An act of guarding or sparing one's self or possessions. 2. An act of caution by flinching, standing out of the way, etc.

T. صاقنیجی **sâqinijî.** *s.* A timid, cautious man who avoids risks.

A. صاقور **sâqûr.** *s.* 1. A double-headed

pick or mattock for breaking stones. 2. *(fig.)* The tongue.

A. صاقوره **sāqūrā**, *s.* 1. The inner surface of the upper portion of the skull. 2. The third heaven, the sphere of Venus.

F. صاقولته **sāqōlētā**, *s.* See سقولته

T. صاقيرغان **sāqīzgān**, *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.* (See صقسغان)

T. صاك **sāk**, **sāñ**, *s.* A yellow blight that attacks wheat.

T. صاكراغى **sāxraghī**, **sāñraghī**, *s.* Hay-fever, chronic catarrh, or influenza.

A. صاكمه **sākimē**, *s. (pl.* صواكم) A misfortune, calamity.

T. صال **sāl**, *s.* 1. A raft. 2. A wine-press. 3. The inner, middle, flattish part of each arm of an archery bow.

T. صالاپوريه **sālāpūrīyā**, *s.* See صلاپوريه

T. صالاج **sālāj**, *s.* A booth.

T. سالاجاق **sālājāq**
T. صالاجه **sālājā** } *s.* 1. A slab on which corpses are placed for washing. 2. A bier on which a corpse is borne.

T. صالاش **sālāsh**, *s.* A booth.

T. صالاق **sālāq**, *s.* See صلاق

F. صالامووره **sālāmūrā**, *s.* See سالامورا

F. صالامون **sālāmōn**, The salmon, *salmo salar.*

A. صالب **sālib**, *s.* The backbone, spinal column.

A. صالب **sālib**, *a.* Hot, burning (fever).

T. صالپه **sālpā**, *a.* Untidy, slovenly in dress.

T. صالپەلق **sālpālīq**, *s.* Untidiness, slovenliness.

T. صالت **sālt**, *a.* 1. Mere, unaccompanied by anything else. 2. *adv.*, Merely, only, solely.

A. صالت **sālĕt**, *vn. & s.* A having a habit of attacking others; viciousness, ferocity.

T. صالجى **sālja**, *s.* A conductor or constructor of rafts.

A. صالح **sālih**, *a. (fem.* صالحه) 1. Good, serviceable, valid. 2. *(pl.* صلحا, صالحون) Upright, righteous, pious. 3. A name of men; especially, of a prophet in Arabia, sent to convert the tribe of Semud.

A. صالحه **sālihā**, *a. & s. (pl.* صالحات) *fem. of* صالح, *q. v.* A good or pious act; an act of beneficence for God's sake.

A. صالخ **sālikh**, *a., fem.* صالخه Corroding.

T. صالخانه **sāl-khāna**, *s.* See سلخخانه

T. صالدرتمق **sāldīrtmāq**, *v.t.* To cause or allow to make an attack.

T. صالدرمق **sāldīrmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let be thrown, cast, set down. B. *(intr.)* 2. To make an attack.

T. صالدريجى **sāldīrījī**, *a.* That habitually attacks.

F. صالسه **sālsā** (Ital. *salsa)* Sauce for food, gravy.

T. صالسەلو **sālsālī**, *a.* See سالسەلو

T. صالشمق **sālīshmāq**, *v. t.* To throw at, with, against each other.

T. صالغن
T. صالغون
T. صالغين } *s.* A tax levied as a fixed sum on a whole community, or an individual.

T. صالغين **sālgīn**, *a.* 1. Savage, apt to make attacks. 2. Epidemic or contagious, infectious.

T. صالغينلق **sālgīnlīq**, *s.* 1. A savage propensity to attack and worry. 2. Contagiousness of a disease.

T. صالق **sālīq**, *s.* For صاغلق

T. صالق **sālīq**, *a.* 1. At liberty, free, turned out to graze, etc. 2. Loose, hanging down. 3. Thrown, cast. 4. Vagrant, vagabond 5. Savage, apt to attack.

T. صالقم **sālqīm**, *s.* 1. A hanging bunch of grapes, flowers, etc. 2. Any tree that bears flowers in hanging bunches. 3. Shrapnel, canister-shot, and the like. آتش ـ A kind of firework that explodes high in the air disengaging a shower of stars. طوپى ـ A cannon for firing scattering missiles. كوپه ـ A earring with a pendent. آق صالقم The hardy white-flowered acacia. ـ صارى The laburnum, *cytisus laburnum.*

T. صالقى **sālqī**, *a.* 1. Hanging pendulously. 2. Relaxed, flaccid. 3. Defective, deformed. اوتورمق ـ To loll languidly. برياق صالقى آدم A man who habitually leans to one side; a deformed cripple.

T. صالقيلتمق **sālqīlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let become relaxed, flaccid, pendulous.

T. صالقيلق **sālqīlīq**, *s.* Laxity, flaccidity.

T. صالقيلنمق **sālqīlānmāq**, *v.i.* To become relaxed, flaccid, and pendulous.

T. صالقيم **sālqīm**, *s.* See صالقم

T. صالقيمق **sälqïmäq**, *v. i.* To hang pendulously.

T. صالقين **sälqïn**, *a.* Cool, breezy (day).

T. صاللايات **sällä-pät**, *adv.* Suddenly, without reflexion.

T. صاللاتمق **sällätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be swung or rocked to and fro.

T. صاللاصرت **sällä-sïrt**, *s.* A rough cast of a load, etc., on to one's shoulder. ‖ — *v. t.* To shoulder with a vigorous heave.

T. صاللامق **sällämäq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To swing or rock to and fro. B. *(int.)* 2. To mind, to care, to take notice, to pay attention. — ال To wave the hand. — باش 1. To wag the head. 2. To assent without attention. — بشيك 1. To rock a cradle. 2. To nurse a matter by working for it. — صالنجاق 1. To swing a swing or hammock. 2. To rock a see-saw. — قويروق 1. To wag the tail. 2. To act the flatterer. هيچ صاللامامق Not to care a brass farthing, to pay no attention.

T. صاللاندرمق **sälländïrmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To make or let swing, rock, oscillate, vibrate. 2. To make or let be left in suspense; to bandy about.

T. صاللانمق **sällänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To swing, rock, oscillate, vibrate. 2. To falter; to be about to fall.

T. صاللانمه **sällänmä**, *s.* 1. A swinging, rocking, oscillation, vibration. 2. A rolling, swaggering gait.

T. صاللانى **sällänï**, *gerund of* صاللانمق Swinging, rocking, oscillating, vibrating. بولانى — *adv.* With a swinging, swaggering gait.

T. صاللمق **sällämäq**, *v.t. & i.* See صاللامق

T. صاللو **sällï-lï**, *a.* 1. Straggling, ill-planned (building). 2. Wide, open-mouthed.

T. صالماسطره **sälmästrä**, *s.* 1. The winding of any thing with cord for protection from chafing, on board ship. 2. A gasket.

T. صالمق **sälmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To loose, to free, to let go. 2. To let hang down. 3. To throw, fling. 4. To send, dispatch. 5. To loose one's hold of, to let go at full speed. 6. To insert. 7. To spread or lay on a broad surface. 8. To postpone, put off. 9. To impose, as a tax. B. *(int.)* 10. To be violently aggressive or pugnacious. — آتنى To give one's horse the rein, to push him. — آتنى بر يانه To turn one's horse in a certain direction. — آقين To send out a predatory expedition. — آه To heave a sigh. — آيدينلق To shoot out rays or beams of light. — بخار To give out vapor. — تمل To lay a foundation. — دال To push out branches. — دومان To emit smoke. — سايه 1. To give a shade. 2. To cast a shadow. 3. To afford protection. — سور To make a rush or spring on a person. — شخون To make a night attack. — عسكر To send forth troops. — قتيل To insert a tent, in surgery. — كمى يى انكينه To sail a ship to the open sea. — كوك To send out roots. — نظر To cast one's eye towards a person or thing. — هوايه To throw up into the air. — ياشمق 1. To lower a veil over the face. 2. To throw off a veil. — يتاق To spread a bed.

T. صالمه **sälmä**, *a. & s.* 1. (A beast) turned out to pasture. 2. Sent or let out freely. 3. (Troops or policemen) sent out on a round or expedition. 4. *s.* For صالمه قره قوللقجى, *q.v.* — آشى A local name for a kind of rich stew. — صو Water allowed to run freely. — طومروغى 1. *(formerly)* A police-station cell, for the temporary detention of people arrested by the police. 2. Name of a district or ward in Constantinople. — قره قوللقجى The police of Constantinople in the time of the Janissaries.

T. صالنان **sälïnän**, *a.* That swings, rocks, waves, oscillates.

T. صالنجاق **sälïnjäq**, *s.* 1. A swing. 2. A see-saw. صالنجاقده قولان اورمق To swing as high as possible in a high rope swing. ديوار صالنجاغى A child's see-saw plank laid across a low wall. — قولان A swing suspended on leather thongs or ropes.

T. صالندرمق **sälïndïrmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let swing about. 2. To make or let lounge leisurely along.

T. صالندى **sälïndï**, *s.* A swell at sea.

T. صالنديلو **sälïntïlï**, *a.* Swollen (sea), running with a swell.

T. صالنش **sälïnïsh**, *s.* A manner or degree of swinging, rocking, waving, oscillating.

T. صالنمق **sälïnmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To swing, rock, wave, oscillate. 2. To lounge leisurely along. صالنوب بولانمق To lounge swaggeringly along or about.

T. صالنى **sa²lı²nı²**, *gerund of* صالنمق Swinging or lounging. يورمك — — To walk along loungingly, swaggeringly.

F. صالون **salo¹n**, *s.* A saloon.

A. صاله **sa²la³**, *s.* A calamity, misfortune.

T. صاله‌بورون **sa²la³-bu¹ru¹n** (Ital. *serrapennone*), *s.* A leech-line.

T. صالى **sa²lı²**, *prop. n.* Tuesday.

T. صاليا **sa²lıya¹** } *s.* Saliva. صاليسى آقمق
T. صالیار **sa²lıya¹r** } 1. To slobber. 2. For the mouth to water with desire.

T. صاليالو **sa²lıya¹lı²**, *a.* 1. Who slobbers. 2. Stupid, idiotic, silly.

T. صاليان **sa²lıya²n** (from P. ساليانه) *s.* A tax, impost levied as a fixed sum.

T. صاليانغوس **sa²lıya²ngo¹s**, (Greek) *s.* 1. The snail, *helix*. 2. Any kind of snail-like land or water mollusc. 3. The caracalla bean, *phaseolus caracalla*.

T. صاليانه **sa²lıya²nè**, *s.* Err. for صاليان

T. صاليوبردرمك **sa²lı²-vè¹dırmè¹k**, *v.t.* To make or let loose hold of, or let go free.

T. صاليوبرلمك **sa²lı²-vè¹rılmè¹k**, *v.i.* 1. To be let go. 2. To be let off, to go free.

T. صاليوبرمك **sa²lı²-vè¹rmè¹k**, *v. t.* 1. To let go free, to allow to escape. 2. To release from restraint. — صاله To let (a beast) go free to pasture. — صاقال To let the beard grow. — قاپوب To let escape by carelessness. — قهقهه To laugh without restraint.

T. صام **sa²m**, *adv.* Entirely, in صام صافى Entirely unmixed.

A. صامت **sa²mı²t**, *a.* (*fem.* صامته) 1. Silent, mute. 2. Passive (capital or wealth). صامت و ناطق Active and passive (capital or wealth).

A. صامر **sa²mı²r**, *a.* (*fem.* صامره) 1. Avaricious, niggardly. 2. Still, calm (day).

A. صامريوما **sa²mè¹ryu¹mà**, *s.* Ground ivy, *nepeta glechoma; or, mimosa natans*.

T. صامسون **sa²msu¹n**, *s.* 1. A mastiff. 2. (*prop. n.* Gr. εἰς Ἀμισόν) Samsun, a seaport town on the Black Sea.

T. صامسونجى **sa²msu¹njù**, *s.* A keeper of the mastiffs. صامسونجيلر The keepers of the Sultan's mastiffs, in a long-gone-by period; afterwards incorporated as a regiment of Janissaries, whose colonel was called *Samsunju-bashi*.

T. صامسه **sa²msà** (for P. سنبوسه **sènbu¹sè**). *s.* A kind of cake, of pastry sweetened with syrup.

T. صامصون **sa²msu¹n**, *s.* See صامسون

A. صامغين **sa²mıgèyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* صامغ See سامغين

T. صان **sa²n**, *s.* 1. Estimation, as to number or quantity. 2. Esteem, reputation. 3. A review of troops. 4. A subdivision. صان صان طوغرامق To cut to pieces. صان ويرمك To be passed in review. آدى صانى اولمق For a person to have a name and reputation.

T. صاناجى **sa²nàjı²**, *s.* One who habitually estimates and opines.

T. صانامق **sa²nàma²q**, *v.t.* 1. To estimate by guess or judgment. 2. To esteem and respect. 3. To scrutinize, minutely investigate. 4. To dissect. 5. To sneer at, to pull to pieces figuratively.

F. صانتاباربا **sa²nta¹-ba²rba¹**, *s.* See سانتاباربا

T. صانجتمق **sa²njı²tma²q**, *v. t.* To make or let be thrust or driven into.

T. صانجلمق **sa²njı²lma²q**, *v.i.* 1. To be thrust or driven into. 2. To be such as may be driven into.

T. صانجيلنمق **sa²njı²la²nma²q**, *v.i.* Err. for صانجيلنمق, *q.v.*

T. صانجمق **sa²njı²ma²q**, *v.t.* For صانجيمق

T. صانجو **sa²njı¹**, **sa²njı²**, *s.* See صانجى

T. صانجى **sa²njı²**, *s.* A pain in the bowels; a colic; the iliac passion, *ileus*.

T. صانجيلاندرمق **sa²njı²la²ndı²rma²q**, *v. t.* To make or let be pained with colic, or with the iliac passion.

T. صانجيلنمق **sa²njı²la²nma²q**, *v.i.* To become pained with colic, or with the iliac passion.

T. صانجيلو **sa²njı²lı²-lu¹**, *a.* 1. Griped in the stomach or bowels. 2. Stuck in or set up in.

T. صانجيمق **sa²njı²ma²q**, *v.t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To stick a sharp-pointed thing into; to set up (a lance, etc.) in the earth. B. *(int.)* 2. For the stomach to ache.

T. صاندال **sa²nda²l**, *s.* See صندال

T. صاندق **sa²nda²q**, *s.* See صندوق

T. صانصار, صانسار **sa²nsa¹r**, *s.* See صكسار

T. صانطرانج **sa²ntra²nj**, *s.* Vulgar for شطرنج, *q. v.*

T. صانطور **sa²ntu¹r**; **sa²ntı²r**, *s.* See سانطور

A. صانع **sa²nı²ʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* صانعه) A worker, maker; an artizan. عالم — The Maker of the universe.

T. صانغى **sa²ngı²**, *a.* See سانغى

T. صانق **sa²nqı²**, *a.* See سانغى

T. صانكه **sa¹n-kı¹** } *conj.* As if, as
T. صانكيم **sa¹n-kı¹m** } though.

T. صانلو **sa¹nlı²-lu¹**, *a.* Known and

reputed, esteemed, thought or spoken of. آدلو صانلو Considered and talked of.

T. صانمق **sänmäq**. *v.t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To deem, think, suppose to be. B. *(int.)* 2. To imagine (in a general way). صانه‌سین که, صانه‌سین Thou mightest, wouldest say, think, imagine, suppose that. خیر صانمق To think well of. کم صانمق To think ill of.

T. صانو **sänu, säni**. *s.* An imagination, supposition, surmise, suspicion. پرده‌سی صانو — The veil of mere surmise. صانمق — To have a surmise, suspicion, idea.

T. صانوجی **sänujï, säniji**. *s.* Who forms an opinion.

T. صانی **säni**. *s.* As صانو, *q. v.*

T. صانیجی **säniji**. *s.* (from صانمق) Who habitually forms imaginations, ideas, surmises. خیر — Who thinks well, who expects good.

T. صانیقمق **säniqmäq**. *v. t.* To deem.

T. صاوات **säwät**. *s.* 1. Tula-work, wherein inlaid figures of sulphuretted silver are put in an article of silver; also, imitation Tula-work. 2. See صوات

T. صاواتلامق **säwätlämäq**. *v.t.* To ornament with Tula-work.

T. صاواش **säwäsh**. *s.* 1. Effort, endeavor; work. 2. Combat, battle. یری — 1. A place of work and struggle. 2. A field of battle.

T. صاواشجی **säwäshji**. *s.* A fighter or brawler.

T. صاواشدرمق **säwäshdirmäq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let work hard, struggle at. 2. To make or let engage in fight or battle.

T. صاواشمق **säwäshmäq**. *v. i.* 1. To work and struggle hard at a thing. 2. To fight, quarrel, combat.

T. صاواشیجی **säwäshiji**. *s.* 1. One who struggles, who works, endeavors. 2. Who fights.

T. صاواق **säwäq**. *s.* See صواق

T. صاواق **säwäq**. *a.* Wild, very impulsive or violent.

T. صاوان **säwän**. *a.* 1. That wards off. 2. That passes away or goes away. یاساغ صاوان That outlives or evades a formal prohibition; *i. e.*, temporary, transitory; of little account.

T. صاودرمق **säwdirmäq**. *v.t.* To make or let be sent away, repelled, or warded off.

T. صاورتمق **säwürtmäq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be driven away, winnowed, blown about. 2. To make or let (a person) bluster.

T. صاورق **säwräq, säwrüq**. *a.* As صاواق

T. صاورقلق **säwräqlïq, säwrüqlüq**. *s.* Wild and inconsiderate impulsiveness.

T. صاورلمش **säwürülmüsh**. *a.* Winnowed.

T. صاورلمق **säwürülmäq**. *v. i.* 1. To be driven away. 2. To be tossed about. 3. To be winnowed. 4. To be blown about.

T. صاورمق **säwürmäq**. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To drive away in a somewhat violent manner. 2. To toss about violently. 3. To winnow, by tossing the grain against the wind. 4. For a strong wind to blow dust, leaves, etc. about. B. *(int.)* 5. To bluster, to scatter menaces. آوب صاورمق To bluster. سرکه‌یی — To brew vinegar. قلیچ — To brandish a sword. کولنی — *(To scatter the ashes of a person)* To vow vengeance.

T. صاوروق **säwrüq**. *a.* See صاورق (So for صاوروقلق)

T. صاوریجی **säwürijï**. *s.* 1. A winnower. 2. One who habitually blusters.

T. صاوسه **säwsä**. *s.* A sly prowling for immoral purposes. صاوسه نامه *s.* Name of a book detailing the arts of rakes.

T. صاوسه‌جی **säwsäjï**. *s.* A prowling rake.

T. صاوشدرلق **säwüshdirilmäq**. *v.i.* To be escaped or got rid of.

T. صاوشدرمق **säwüshdirmäq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let go away. 2. To escape or avoid a disagreeable, unwelcome person or thing.

T. صاوشلق **säwüshülmäq**. *v.i.* To be such that avoidance or escape is possible (from it).

T. صاوشمز **säwüshmäz**. *a.* 1. That will not go away. 2. Incurable.

T. صاوصه **säwsä**. *s.* See صاوسه

T. صاوق **säwüq**. *s. & a.* See صوغوق

T. صاول **säwül**. *interj., imperat. of* صاولمق Out of the way! Stand aside! صاولا *interj.* Out of the way, there!

T. صاولمق **säwülmäq**. *v.i.* 1. To stand aside, to get out of the way. 2. For a time or condition to go by, to come to an end.

F. صاوله **säwülä** (Ital. *sagola*) *s.* The ensign or signal-halyards.

T. صاومش **säwmïsh**. *a.* 1. Gone, gone

by; past, come to an end. 2. Gone out of condition, past use; spoilt. 3. Lost, gone.

T. صاومق **sāwmāq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To send or drive away; to turn away. 2. To avoid, or escape from. 3. To entirely finish, to bring to an end. B. *(int.)* 4. To go away, to leave. 5. To end, to come to an end. 6. For (a disease, etc.) to be expelled, cured. صاتوب صاومق To sell to the last thing.

T. صاومه **sāwmā**, *s.* 1. The act of sending away. 2. The act of going away. 3. *a.* Sent away, got rid of. باشدن صاومه 1. Said or done merely to get rid of the presence or worry of a person or thing. 2. An act done for the purpose of ridding one's self of an undesired presence.

T. صاوه **sāwā**, *s.* 1. Glad tidings, good news. 2. *(prop. n.)* The river Save. 3. *(prop.n.)* A proper name of Slavonic Christians, Saba.

T. صاوجى **sāwājī**, *s.* 1. A bringer of good tidings. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a brother of Sultan Osman I.

A. صاوى **sāvī**, *a. (fem.* صاويه*)* Dry, dried up.

T. صاويجى **sāwījī**, *s.* 1. Who habitually sends away or repels. 2. Who habitually goes or steals away.

A. صاهل **sāhil**, *a.* 1. (A stallion horse) that neighs. 2. (A stallion camel) that beats the earth with his feet and bites.

A. صاهله **sāhilè**, *s. (pl.* صواهل*)* 1. A neigh. 2. A buzz. 3. Any loudish sound.

A. صاهور **sāhūr**, *s.* The shadow of the earth, by which the moon is eclipsed.

T. صاى **sāy**, *interj. imperat. of* صايمق Account thou, take it (that . . .).

T. صايا **sāyā**, *s.* The "teller" or collector of the dues on sheep. اوجاغى ـ The company and attendants of a *Saya* collector. جوقه‌سى ـ A kind of coarse woollen twilled cloth, used as a carpet.

T. صاياغى **sā-yāghī**, *s.* Err. for صاغى ياغى

T. صايامق **sāyāmāq**, *v.t.* To recite or chant the virtues of a deceased person in a dirge.

A. صائب **sā'ib**, vulg. صايب **sāyib**, *a. (fem.* صائبه*)* 1. (Rain) that pours forth. 2. (An arrow) that hits the mark. 3. Right, sound, valid. صائب التدبير Who devises efficacious plans or measures.

A. صائت **sā'it**, vulg. صايت **sāyit**, *a. (fem.* صائته*)* That cries, calls out, sounds, resounds.

A. صائحه **sā'ihā**, vulg. صايحه **sāyihā**, *s. (pl.* صوائح*)* A loud clamor or wail.

A. صائد **sā'id**, *a. & s.* Hunting; a hunter, fisher, etc.

T. صايدرمق **sāydirmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be counted. 2. To make be esteemed.

T. صايرو **sāyrū**, *a.* Sick; an invalid.

T. صايروڭق **sāyrūlūq**, *s.* Sickness, disease.

T. صايش **sāyish**, *s.* A manner of counting.

T. صايشدرمق **sāyishdirmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let mutually count or enumerate, or settle accounts together. 2. To make or let cast invectives at each other.

T. صايشسز **sāyishsiz**, *a.* Erroneous for صايسز **sāyisiz**, *q. v.*

T. صايشمق **sāyishmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To count one another. 2. To settle accounts with one another. 3. To cast invectives at each other. سوكشوب ـ To swear at one another with various terms of opprobrium.

A. صائغ **sā'ig**, *s. (pl.* صاغه*)* A goldsmith or silversmith.

T. صايغو **sāygū** } *s.* 1. A computation,
T. صايغى **sāygī** } calculation of chances. 2. Foresight, prudence. 3. Respect, esteem. 4. Care, anxiety.

T. صايغسز **sāygisiz**, *a.* 1. Wanting in foresight, and caution. 2. Free from care.

T. صايغيلو **sāygilū**, *a.* 1. Prudent, cautious; considerate. 2. Anxious.

A. صائف **sā'if**, vulg. صايف **sāyif**, *a. (fem.* صائفه*)* 1. Very woolly. 2. Hot (summer's day). 3. Summer (rain).

A. صائفه **sā'ifè**, vulg. صايفه **sāyifè**, *a. & s. (fem. of* صائف*)* 1. *a.* See صائف 2. *s. (pl.* صوائف*)* A summer campaign or expedition. 3. Summer provision, summer store. 4. A summer-season.

A. صائق **sā'iq**, vulg. صايق **sāyiq**, *a. (fem.* صائقه*)* Adherent, sticking.

T. صايقلامق **sāyiqlāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To talk unreasonably or in a delirium, to rave. 2. To talk in one's sleep. 3. To talk nonsense.

T. صايقلايجى **sāyiqlāyījī**, *s.* One who

habitually talks in his sleep, raves or talks nonsense.

A. صائل sā'il, vulg. صايل sāyil, *a.* (*fem.* صائله) That makes attacks, actively aggressive.

T. صايلمق sāyilmāq, *v. i.* 1. To be counted, enumerated. 2. To be considered, taken into account, feared or esteemed. — خاطری For one's influence and standing to be respected.

A. صائم sā'im, vulg. صايم sāyim. *a.* (*fem.* صائمه, *pl.* صيام, صوم) Who keeps a fast. — او *v.i.* To fast.

T. صايمق sāymāq. *v. t.* 1. To count, number. 2. To enumerate. 3. To take into an account. 4. To take account of, to consider. 5. To respect, value, or esteem. 6. To deem, suppose, imagine to be (so and so). — چوق To esteem highly. — سوكوب To curse and swear at. — هچه To account as nothing.

T. صاين sāyin, *a.* See سايين

A. صائن sā'in, vulg. صاين sāyin. *a.* (*fem.* صائنه) Who protects, preserves.

T. صايندرمق sāyindirmāq, *v.t.* To make or let consider.

T. صايندی sāyindi. *s.* As صايغی, *q. v.*

T. صايندیلو sāyindilü. *a.* As صايغيلو, *q.v.*

T. صايغمق sāyïnmāq. *v.i.* To consider within one's self.

T. صايوان sāywān } *s.* 1. For P. سايبان,
T. صايوانت sāywānt } *q.v.* 2. A fringe; a pleated edging, a flounce.

T. صايوانيه sāywānïyyé. *s.* The botanical order Umbelliferæ.

T. صايه sāyé. *s.* As صايا, *q. v.*

T. صايی sāyi. *s.* 1. Number, tale. 2. Enumeration. 3. Reckoning. 4. Consideration.

T. صايجی sāyijï. *s.* 1. One who numbers; especially, an official teller of sheep for taxation, pasturage dues, etc. 2. Considerate, prudent.

T. صايجيلق sāyijïlïq. *s.* The office, quality, functions of a "teller" of sheep.

T. صايسز sāyïsïz. *a.* Untold, unnumbered, innumerable.

T. صايلو sāylü. *a.* 1. Counted, numbered. 2. Marked, special (day).

A. صب sabb. *vn.* A pouring or pouring out.

A. صبا sabā. *s.* An agreeable east wind; a zephyr. باد صبا 1. A delicious zephyr. 2. An incongruity. قبا صبا Coarse, common, inferior (thing).

A. صبا sibā. *s.* 1. Youth, childhood. 2. Youthful folly, ardor or love.

A. صبابت sabābet. *vn.* & *s.* A being deeply in love; deep love.

A. صبابه subābe. *s.* A small remnant of fluid in a vessel.

A. صباح sabāh. *s.* 1. Dawn, daybreak. 2. (T. *s.* & *adv.*) The morning, the forenoon. 3. (T. *s.* & *adv.*) To-morrow; to-morrow morning. — او *v.i.* For the day to break. صباح الخير 1. The dawn of good. 2. A round white spot, patch, on a horse's forehead. صباحدن 1. From early morning. 2. From to-morrow. صباحكز خير اولسون (*May your morning be good*) Good morning! صباح نمازی The Muslim service of worship at dawn. صباح و مسا Morning and evening; *adv.*, in the morning and in the evening. صباح وقتی 1. The time of daybreak. 2. The forenoon. 3. *adv.* In or during the morning or forenoon. چين صباح *s.* & *adv.* Just at daybreak. على الصباح At dawn, early in the morning

A. صباح sibāh, *a.*, *pl. of* صبيح Beautiful.

A. صباح subāh, *s.* A lighted wick, the flame of a lamp.

A. صباح subāh, subbāh, *a.* (*fem.* صباحه) Beautiful, comely.

A. صباحا sabāhan, *advl. accus. indef. of* صباح At dawn; in the morning.

A. صباحت sabāhat, *s.* Beauty of features.

T. صباح الخيرلو sabāhu-'l-khayrlü, -lü, *a.* (A horse) with a round white spot, patch, on his forehead.

T. صباحجی sabāhjï, *s.* A very early riser.

P. صباحخيز sabāh-khïz, *a.* Who rises with the dawn.

T. صباحلامق sabāhlāmāq, *v. i.* 1. To become morning, for the day to break. 2. To be in or reach the break of day. 3. To pass the whole night.

T. صباحلاين sabāhlayïn, *adv.* 1. As the day breaks, at daybreak. 2. In the morning, in the forenoon.

T. صباحلين sabāhlayïn, *adv.* As صباحلاين

A. صباحی sabāhi, *a.* (*fem.* صباحيه) Pertaining to the dawn or forenoon.

P. صباخيز sabā-khïz, *a.* Where the zephyrs rise and play.

A. صبار sabbār, *a.* Very patient; gifted with great fortitude.

A. صبار **sibār**, *s.* 1. A stopper. 2. The tamarind.

A. صبار **sibār**, *s., pl. of* صبره, *q.v.*

A. صبار **sibār**, *vn. & s.* A vying in patience and fortitude; patience; fortitude.

A. صبار **subār, subbār**, *s.* 1. The tamarind. 2. See صبارا

A. صبارا **subārā**, *s.* The delirium of inflammation of the brain.

A. صبارت **sabārēt**, *vn. & s.* A being surety for another.

A. صبارت **sabārēt, sabārrēt**, *s.* Intense cold, intensity of winter.

P. صبارفتار **sabā-rēftār**, *a.* Graceful of gait.

A. صباره **sabārē**, *s.* Stones, rocks; a stone, a rock.

A. صباره **sabbārē**, *s.* 1. Aloes. 2. The aloe plant, *aloe socotrina*.

A. صباغ **sabbāg**, *s.* 1. A dyer. 2. A liar.

A. صباغ **sibāg**, *s. (pl.* اصبغه) 1. A dye. 2. A fluid condiment into which bread is dipped.

A. صباغت **sibāgat**, *s.* The art or act of a dyer. ا– *v.t.* To dye.

T. صبان **sabān**, *s.* A plough; especially, a small, light plough formed of the forked stem of a young tree. اغاجی – The wooden body of an eastern plough. اوق – The pole of a plough. اوچکسی – The heel of the foot of the plough; through which the handle passes by a slot. ایزی – The furrow made by a plough. بوروی – The sharp end of the sole of a plough. بچاغی – The coulter of a plough. تحتهسی – The foot or real body of the plough. تیوری – The plough share. ذیوانه سی – A pin passed through the pole, near its outer end, to which the yoke of the cattle is fastened. سورمك – To drive the plough in a field. صابی – The plough-tail, plough-handle. طبانی – The under side of the foot of a plough. قلیچی – The coulter of a plough. قایشی – The thong that fastens the yoke to the pole of the plough. قولی – As صابی –, *q.v.* قیران – The plant rest-harrow, *ononis arvensis*.

T. صبانجق **sabānjiq**, *s., dim. of* صبان A small plough.

T. صبانجی **sabānji**, *s.* A maker or seller of ploughs.

A. صباوت **sabāvēt**, *s.* Infancy, childhood.

A. صبایا **sabāyā**, *s., pl. of* صبیه Female children, girls.

A. صبح **subh**, *s. (pl.* اصباح) Dawn, daybreak. آخرین – The real dawn. اول –, اولین – The false dawn, a short time before the real break of day. ثانی –, یسین – The real break of day. دروغ – The false dawn. دومین –, دوم – As صبح ثانی, *q. v.* صداقت کیش – *(The faith-keeping dawn)* The real daybreak. کاذب –, ملمع نقاب – The false dawn. وسا –, وشام – Morning and evening. یکم – The false dawn.

A. صبحا **subh-hān**, *advl. accus. indef. of* صبح At dawn.

A. صبحان **sabh-hān**, *a.* 1. Who has drunk his morning draught. 2. Beautiful.

A. صبحت **subh-hat**, *s.* A reddish black color.

P. صبحدم **subh-dem**, P. صبحگاه **subh-gyāh**, *s. & adv.* 1. Daybreak. 2. At daybreak.

P. صبحگاهان **subh-gyāhān**, *s. & adv.* 1. *pl. of* صبحگاه, *q.v.* 2. *adv.* About daybreak.

A. صبحه **sabh-hā, subh-hā**, *s.* The morning, early forenoon.

A. صبحی **subh-hī**, *a., fem* صبحیه 1. Pertaining to daybreak. 2. A literary pseudonym.

A. صبر **sabr**, *s.* 1. Patience. 2. Forbearance. 3. Endurance, fortitude. 4. Aloes. الصبر مفتاح الفرج Fortitude is the key of ease. سقطری – Socotrine aloes. سمنجانی – Aloes of Semenjan, an inferior kind. عربی – Arabian aloes. صبری توکنمك For one's patience to be exhausted. شهر الصبر The month of Ramazan. صاری صبر The finest transparent socotrine aloes. یمین الصبر The oath forced upon an unwilling witness who is imprisoned for contumacy.

A. صبر **sabr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being patient; patience. 2. An exercising forbearance; forbearance. 3. An exhibiting endurance; fortitude. 4. A being kept still, bound, or imprisoned. ا– *v.i.* 1. To be patient. 2. To exercise forbearance. 3. To exhibit fortitude.

A. صبرا **sabran**, *advl. accus. indef. of* صبر 1. In or by patience, forbearance, or fortitude. 2. When kept still, bound, or imprisoned. قتل ا– To put to death in any way other than in fight. یمین ا– To take an oath under durance.

A. صبرا **suberā**, *a., pl. of* صبیر, *q. v.*

A. صبرت **säbrét**, *s.* 1. Intense cold. 2. Midwinter.

A. صبرة **subrétan**, *adv. accus. indef. of* صبره In the lump, in the mass, without measurement or weighing.

T. صبرسز **säbrsïz**, *a.* 1. Impatient. 2. Lacking in fortitude, weak.

T. صبرسزلق **säbrsïzlïq**, *s.* 1. Impatience. 2. Lack of fortitude, weakness.

T. صبرلو **säbrlï-lü**, *a.* 1. Patient. 2. Forbearing. 3. Firm, enduring.

A. صبره **säbré**, *s.* 1. An unmeasured, unweighed heap or mass. 2. *(pl.* صبار*)* A heap of large rough stones.

A. صبرى **säbrï**, *a. (fem.* صبريه*)* 1. Pertaining to patience, forbearance, or fortitude. 2. A surname or pseudonym.

A. صبغ **säbg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dyeing; dye. 2. A dipping. 3. A baptizing, immersing. — *v.t.* 1. To dye. 2. To dip. 3. To baptize.

A. صبغ **säbg**, *s. (pl.* اصباغ*)* 1. A dye. 2. A fluid condiment. صبغ الثمن A cost price, a true price.

A. صبغت **säbgät**, *s.* 1. A mode of dyeing. 2. A mode of dipping. 3. Christian baptism by immersion. صبغة الاسلام, صبغت الله The true faith received in the heart.

A. صبغى **säbgï**. *a. & s.* Pertaining to dyes.

A. صبو **subüvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being in infancy or childhood; infancy. 2. Childishness.

A. صبوان **säbvän**, **säbvän**, *s., pl. of* صبى

A. صبوت **säbvét**, *vn. & s.* As صبو, *q.v.*

T. صبوت **säbüt**, *s.* A leathern thong or cord (obsolete).

A. صبوح **säbüh**, *s.* A morning draught. ذا صبوح *adv.* In the early morning.

A. صبور **säbür**, *a.* 1. Patient. 2. Forbearing; long-suffering; especially, the Long-suffering God. 3. Endued with fortitude.

A. صبى **säbï**, *s. (fem.* صبيه ; *pl.* صبيان, صبوان , صبيه , صبوه , اصبى , اصيه*)* A boy, A male child. صبى العين 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. The image of one's self that one sees reflected in another's eye.

A. صبى **säbä**, صبا *vn. & s.* See صبا **säbä**.

A. صبيان **säbyän**, **säbyän**, *s., pl. of* صبى . مكتبى — A primary school. ام الصبيان Infantile convulsions.

A. صبيب **säbïb**, *s.* 1 Any secretion; as, tears or sweat. 2. Blood. 3. Any expressed or naturally flowing juice. 4. A downward slope, declivity. 5. The cutting part of a sword's edge.

A. صبيح **säbïh**, *a. (fem.* صبيحه ; *pl.* صباح*)* Beautiful, comely.

A. صبيحه **säbïhä**, *s.* Dawn; morning.

A. صبير **säbïr**, *s. (pl.* صبرا*)* 1. A surety, sponsor. 2. A patiently managing director of people's affairs; a steward.

A. صبير **säbïr**, *a. (fem.* صبيره*)* Very patient, forbearing, or enduring with fortitude.

A. صبيه **säbyé**, **säbyé**, **sübyé**, *s., pl. of* صبى

A. صبيه **säbïyyé**, *s., fem. of* صبى *(pl.* صبايا*)* A girl, female child.

T. صپا **säpä**, *s.* 1. An ass-colt in his second year. 2. A fawn in his second year. 3. (from P. سپا **sipä**) A tripod, a three-legged stool.

T. صپا **sopä**, *s.* See صوپا

T. صپارطه **säpärtä**, *s.* See صاپارطه

T. صپاره **säpärä**, *s.* See P. سپاره

T. صپارينه **säpärïnä**, *s.* See سپارنه

T. صپان **säpän**, *s. & a.* See صاپان

T. صپتمق **säptmäq**, *v. t.* To clip, to trim (a tree, etc.).

T. صپمق **säpmäq**, *v. t.* (for سپمك) To gobble up.

A. صتات **sïtät**, *vn. & s.* A factiously contending; factious contention.

T. صتاشمق **sätäshmäq**, *v.i.* See صاتاشمق

A. صتم **sätm**, *a. (pl.* صتم*)* 1. Strong, firm. 2. Perfect, complete. 3. Very old, senile. الف صتم A complete thousand.

A. صتم **sütm**, *a., pl. of* صتم, *q.v.* اموال صتم Perfect, complete possessions. حروف صتم The letters of the alphabet, excepting the three labials (ب , ف , م), and the three semi-vowels (ن , ل , ر).

T. صتمه **sïtmä**, *s.* For ايصتمه, *q.v.*

A. صتيت **sätït**, *s.* 1. A sound; a voice. 2. An outcry, uproar. 3. A party of men.

T. صجاق **sïjaq**, *s. & a.* See ايصجاق

T. صچراتقو **sïchrätqu**, *s.* Common fumitory, *fumaria officinalis*, etc.

T. صچراتمق **sïchrätmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let leap, jump, start, spring. 2. To dandle or dance (a child). 3. To make or let fly up or out. 4. To make or let a stain, etc., attach to a person. — چامور To make mud fly over, or on to a person or thing.

T. صچراشمق **sïchrashmäq**, *v.i.* To leap, spring, jump with, upon, or over one another.

T. صچراغان **sïchrägän**, *a.* Much given

to leaping, springing, jumping.

T. صچرامق **sïchramaq**. *v.i.* 1. To leap, spring, jump. 2. To start. 3. To fly up or out. 4. To go suddenly into pieces; to splinter. 5. To splash, or spurt upon or over. 6. To attack and spring upon. بغك صچرايوب To make a spring and mount (a horse). اوستنه صچرامق 1. To jump, leap, or spring upon one. 2. To attack by leaping upon one. 3. To splash, spurt, or fly upon or over one. باشنه ـ جانی *(For one's soul to fly up into one's head)* To be beside one's self with fear. ـ چامور For mud to splash on or over a person or thing. ـ خوب خوب To jump up and down, to hop.

T. صچراندی **sïchrandï**. *s.* Particles that fly, splash, spurt from a thing.

T. صچرایش **sïchrayïsh**. *s.* A manner of springing, jumping, etc.

T. صچرایجی **sïchrayïjï**. *s.* That habitually springs, jumps, etc.

T. صچمق **sïchmaq**. *v.t. & i.* See صیچمق

A. صح **sahh**, *s.* The paraph or official mark صح written on a document when it has been examined, registered, acted upon, etc., also where an erasure is canceled. صح چکمك To write the paraph صح.

A. صحة **suhh**, *vn. & s.* A being sound, in health; health.

A. صحاب **sihâb**, *s., pl. of* صاحب, *q.v.* Companions.

A. صحابت **sahâbet, sihâbet**, *vn. & s.* 1. An associating, consorting with another; fellowship, association. 2. A being a supporter, patron, protector of another; support, patronage, protection.

A. صحابه **sahâbe, sihâbe**, *s., pl. of* صاحب, *q.v.* Companions, disciples; especially, the disciples of Muhammed. صحابه‌دن در He is one of the disciples of Muhammed.

A. صحابی **sahâbï**, *a. (fem.* صحابیه) Who was one of the disciples and companions of Muhammed.

A. صحاح **sahâh**, *vn. & s.* A being sound, in health; health.

A. صحاح **sahâh**, *a.* 1. Whole, sound, healthy. 2. Valid, free from defect; correct, perfect. 3. Fair, just, equal.

A. صحاح **sihâh**, *a., pl. of* صحیح 1. Sound, healthy. 2. Valid, correct, perfect. صحاح جوهری The Arabic Lexicon by the author surnamed Jevheri.

A. صحار **sihâr**, *vn.* A showing, manifesting, manifestation.

A. صحارا **sahârâ**, *s., pl.* For صحاری, *q.v.*

A. صحاراً **sihâran**, *advl. accus.* Openly, plainly.

T. صحاره **sahâre**, *s.* A water-proof portmanteau or coffer.

A. صحاری **sahârâ**, صحارا } *s., pl. of*
A. صحاری **sahârï**, **sahârî** } صحرا, *q. v.*
A. صحاصح **sahâsih**, *s., pl. of* صحصح, *q.v.* صحاصح زهات Travellers' tales.

A. صحاف **sahhâf**, *s.* A bookseller. صحافلر چارشیسی The Booksellers' Mart in Constantinople.

A. صحاف **sihâf**, *s., pl. of* صحفه, *q. v.*

T. صحان **sahân**, vulg. **sûhân**, **sahn**, *s.* 1. A dish of turned metal, furnished with a knobbed cover. 2. A dish of food, served at a meal. کوباصدیی ـ A steak or cutlet broiled in a covered dish. اون صحان بك A meal of ten dishes.

T. صحانجی **sahânjï**, *s.* A juggler who spins dishes on a pointed stick.

A. صحائح **sahâ'ih**, vulg. صحایح **sahâyïh**, *a., pl. of* صحیحه Sound, healthy.

T. صحانلق **sahânlïq**, *s.* A landing-place on a staircase.

A. صحائف **sahâ'if**, vulg. صحایف **sahâyïf**, *s., pl. of* صحیفه, *q.v.*

A. صحب **sahb** } *s., pl. of* صاحب *q.v.*
A. صحبان **suhbân** } Companions; disciples; especially, the companions of Muhammed. وصحبه اجمعین And on all his disciples.

A. صحبت **suhbet**, *vn. & s.* 1. An accompanying, associating with, association; especially, a being or having been a companion and disciple of Muhammed. 2. A having a chat with another; chat, talk, conversation. 3. A coming to an understanding, or promise; an understanding, agreement, promise. ـ *v.i.* 1. To chat, converse with. 2. To come to a mutual understanding. حلوا صحبتی An evening party where the guests are amused by making and eating *helva* together.

A. صحبه **suhbe**, *s., pl. of* صاحب, *q.v.* Companions, disciples; especially, the companions or disciples of Muhammed.

A. صحت **sihhat**, *s.* 1. Health. 2. Truth, truthfulness, correctness. صحتلر اوله May health be, health to thee! (Said to a person who has just been shaved.) صحت بولمق To recover health. صحتده بولنمق

To be in health. صحته قرين او To be true. صحتى تحقيق ا To ascertain the truth of it. صحت و عافيت Health and freedom from disease.

A. صحر **sühr**, *prop.n.* A name of women; especially, of a daughter of Luqman. ذنب صحر The fault of Suhr, unappreciated service.

A. صحر **sühär**, *s., pl. of* صحره, *q.v.*

A. صحرا **sährä**, *s. (pl.* صحارى, صحراوات) A wild, a wilderness, an open plain, open country. (The *Sahara* of Europeans.) صحراكرد A traveler. صحرانشين Living in wilds, nomadic. او – *v. i.* To be nomadic.

T. صحرانشينلك **sähränishinlik** } *s.* A no-
P. صحرانشينى **sähränishini** } madic life.

A. صحراوات **sährävät**, *s., pl. of* صحرا, *q.v.*

P. صحرانورد **sährä-nevärd**, *a. & s.* Who travels in the open country; a traveler.

A. صحراوى **sährävi**, *a. (fem.* صحراويه) }
A. صحرائى **sährä'i**, *a. (fem.* صحرائيه) } Pertaining to the wild, open country, rural.

A. صحرت **sührät**, *s.* 1. A slightly ruddy dust color. 2. The quality of a wild, open country.

A. صحره **sührä**, *s. (pl.* صحر) A free tract of soft, level ground within a tract of basaltic rocks.

A. صحاصح **sähsäh** } *s. (pl.* صحاصح)
A. صحصح **säsäh** } An extensive,
A. صحصحان **säsähän** } waste region.

A. صحف **sühuf**, *s., pl. of* صحيفه 1. Written books, pages, or tablets. 2. Sheets or tablets not yet written on. 3. The books of minor prophets.

A. صحفه **sähfä**, *s. (pl.* صحاف) A large shallow bowl or platter.

A. صحفى **säfi**, vulg. **sühufi**, *s.* 1. A blunderer in reading manuscript. 2. A pupil or novice in reading manuscript.

A. صحل **sähät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A voice's being hoarse or gruff; hoarseness, gruffness. 2. A being or becoming hoarse or gruff of voice.

A. صحل **sähil**, *a.* Hoarse, gruff. صحل الصوت Gruff-voiced.

T. صحلاتمق **sählätmäq**, *v.t.* To make or let be marked with the paraph صح.

T. صحلامق **sählämäq**, *v.t.* To mark with the paraph صح, *q.v.*

T. صحلانمق **sählänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To be marked with the paraph صح, *q.v.* 2. To become a paraph صح, *q.v.*

A. صحمت **sühmät**, *s.* A dingy blackness of color; a blackish and russety yellow color.

A. صحن **sähn**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صحان, صحون, اصحن) A round, shallow dish, with a knobbed cover. 2. *(pl.* اصحان) A yard, court-yard, terrace, esplanade. 3. The principal outer cavity of the ear. صحن ثمان 1. The Court of the Eight Colleges attached to the great mosque of Sultan Muhammed II. at Constantinople. 2. Name of the senior class of a legal and university degree. موصلهٔ صحن The junior class of the degree of صحن ثمان *q.v.* above.

A. صحنا **sähnä**, **sihnä** } *s.* A fish-
A. صحنات **sähnät**, **sihnät** } jelly made from the small black rock-fish or goby.

A. صحنه **sähnä**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صحنات **sähä-nät**) A blow, cut, lash with a rod, etc. 2. A charm-bead, used by a woman as a love-philtre.

A. صحنه **sühnä**, *s.* As صحره **sührä**, *q.v.*

A. صحو **sähv**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sky's being or becoming cloudless and clear; cloudlessness, clearness. 2. A being or becoming free from intoxication or from the passion of love.

A. صحوت **sähvät**, *s.* 1. Cloudlessness of the sky. 2. Freedom from intoxication or passion.

A. صحون **sähün**, *a.* A beast given to kicking; a kicker.

A. صحون **sühün**, *s., pl. of* صحن, *q.v.*

A. صحى **sihhi**, *a. (fem.* صحيه) Pertaining to health, sanitary. امور صحيه Sanitary matters. – مجلس The Board of Health.

A. صحيح **sähih**, *a. (fem.* صحيحه) 1. *(pl.* صحاح, اصحا) Sound, healthy, well. 2. *(pl.* صحاح) Valid, good, perfect. 3. True, accurate, correct. حرف صحيح Any letter of the alphabet other than *hemze* (ء), *elif* (ا), *waw* (و), and *ye* (ى). فعل صحيح *(Ar. gram.)* An irregular triliteral verb from a reduplication of a letter as second and third radical, or from its containing *hemze* (ء) among its radicals.

A. صحيحا **sähihän**, *advl. accus.* 1. In health. 2. Truly, rightly; really.

A. صحير **sähir**, *s.* The vehement bray of an ass.

A. صحيف **sähif**, *s. (n. u.* صحيفه) 1. The cuticle of the face. 2. The surface of the ground.

A. صحيفه **sa·hi·fe**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صحف , صحائف*)* A page; a leaf, sheet, or tablet. 2. A writing, a document. 3. The record of man's actions, kept by the recording angels. صحيفهٔ تيغ سحر *(The page on which the beam of dawn writes)* The false dawn. صحيفه رقمی The paging, page number of a book. صحيفهٔ زر The sun. زمين ـ The surface of the earth. متلس ـ *(The letter of Mutelemmis)* A letter given to a person to carry, which contains an order for him to be put to death.

A. صخ **sa·khkh**, *vn. & s.* A stone's striking on a rock , etc., so as to make a noise; the noise so made.

A. صخاب **sa·khkhâb**, *a. (fem.* صخابه*)* Clamorous, vociferous.

A. صخب **sa·khab**, *vn. & s.* A making an uproar; a clamor, uproar, outcry.

A. صخبان **sa·khbân**, *a. (pl.* صخبان **su·khbân**) Clamorous, vociferous.

A. صخبه **sa·khbe**, *s.* As صخنه **sa·hna**, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. صخر **sa·khr**, *s. (n.u.* صخره, *pl.* صخور*)* Rock; rocks.

A. صخره **sa·khre**, *s. n. u. of* صخر *(pl.* صخرات*)* A single mass or kind of rock; a boulder; especially, the mass of rock in the centre of the great mosque of Jerusalem, Qubbetu's-Sakhre.

A. صخوب **sa·khûb**, *a.* Clamorous, vociferous.

A. صخور **su·khûr**, *s., pl. of* صخر , *q.v.*

A. صخه **sa·khkha**, *s.* A single sound of stone or metal striking on rock.

P. صد **sad**, *a.* One hundred. چندان ـ A hundredfold. هزار ـ A hundred thousand.

A. صد **sa·dd**, *vn. & s.* A turning a person or thing back or away, a preventing, repelling or diverting; prevention, hinderance, repulsion, diversion. ـ ا *v. t.* To turn away, to drive back.

A. صد **sa·dd**. **su·dd**, *s. (pl.* صدود*)* 1. A side of a road, valley, mountain, etc. 2. A mountain.

A. صدا **sa·da** (for صدی) *s.* 1. An echo. 2. A sound. 3. A voice, cry. 4. The brain or encephalon. 5. *(pl.* اصدا*)* A bird supposed to cry in the skull of one slain and unrevenged; on retaliation following, it flies away. 6. A chirping cricket. ويرمك ـ To emit an echo, noise, or cry. چيقمق صداسی For its echo or noise to be produced. صيت و صدا Uproar and noise.

A. صدآ **sa·d'a**, *a., fem of* اصدأ 1. Rusty. 2. (An army) in rusted armor. 3. Russet-colored. 4. As **sa·dda** (below).

A. صدأ **sa·da'**, *s.* Rust, tarnish.

A. صدا **sa·dda**, *prop. n.* A spring in Arabia very celebrated for its excellent water.

A. صدئت **su·d'at**, *s.* A russet color.

A. صداح **sa·ddâh**, *a.* 1. Loud-crowing. 2. Loud-croaking.

A. صداح **su·dâh**, *vn. & s.* A crowing, croaking, or braying loudly.

A. صداد **si·dâd**, *s.* 1. A woman's veil or wrapper. 2. A girl's garment.

A. صداد **su·dâd**, *s.* 1. A road to water. 2. A serpent.

A. صدار **si·dâr**, *s.* A woman's veil or wrapper.

A. صدارت **sa·dâret**, *s.* 1. The office, rank, and functions of the Grand Vezir. 2. The office and functions of the Qaziaskers of Rumeli and of Anadolu. عظما ـ The Grand-Vezirate. صدارتپناه *s.* The Grand Vezir.

P. صدارتپناهی **sa·dâretpenâhi**, *a.* Grand-Vezirial.

A. صداع **su·dâ'**, *s.* 1. A headache. 2. Trouble, annoyance. ويرمك ـ 1. To give a headache. 2. To cause trouble and annoyance.

A. صداغت **sa·dâghat**, *vn. & s.* A being weak; weakness, feebleness.

A. صداق **sa·dâq**. **si·dâq**, *s.* The marriage portion covenanted for and paid by a husband to his bride.

A. صداق **si·dâq**, *vn. & s.* A being true and faithful to one another.

A. صداقت **sa·dâqat**, *s.* Faithfulness, fidelity, devotion. صداقت پرور Faithful, devoted. صداقت علم , صداقتكار Marked by fidelity, faithful, devoted. صداقت مفروض With whom fidelity is a presupposed and incumbent duty.

T. صداقتسز **sa·dâqatsiz**, *a.* Lacking in fidelity, faithless.

P. صداقتكارانه **sa·dâqatkyârâne**, *a.* Faithful, devoted.

P. صداقتكارى **sa·dâqatkyâri**, *s.* 1. Fidelity, devotion. 2. *a.* Faithful, devoted.

T. صداقتلو **sa·dâqatli**, **-lu**, *a.* Faithful, devoted.

T. صدالامق **sadalâmaq**. *v.t.* See صادەلامق

T. صدالو **sadalu,-lû**. *a.* 1. Sonorous, sounding. 2. Voiced.

A. صدائد **sadâ'id**, *s., pl. of* صداد, *q.v.*

A. صدائر **sadâ'ir**, vulg. صدایر **sadâyir**, *s., pl. of* صدیره, *q.v.*

P. صدبرگ **sad-berg**. *a.* Hundred-leaved (rose).

P. صدپا **sad-pâ** } *s.* The centipede,
P. صدپایه **sad-pâye** } *scolopendra.*

P. صدتو **sad-tev**. *s.* 1. A hundredfold. 2. The third stomach of a ruminant, the many-plies.

A. صدح **sad-h**, *vn. & s.* A raising the voice, bawling, vociferating; vociferation.

A. صدد **sadd**, *s.* 1. The point, object in view; intention. 2. The subject or point of a discussion. صددن خارج Extraneous to the question.

A. صدر **sadr**, *s.* (*pl.* صدور) 1. The upper, front, fore part of any thing. 2. The breast, chest. 3. The heart or mind. 4. The beginning of any thing, the exordium of an address. 5. The first foot of a distich. 6. The seat of precedence in an assembly. Hence, 7. Presidency. 8. A chief minister or judge. صدر اعظم The Grand Vezir. صدر اناطولی The Qazi-'asker of Anadolu. صدر دب اکبر The star υ *Ursæ Majoris*. صدر دجاجه The star γ *Cygni*. صدر روم ایلی The Qazi-'asker of Rumeyli, who ranks next after the Sheykhu-'l-Islam. صدر صدور Anciently, the prime minister of the Ottoman Empire. صدره یکمك 1. To take the chief seat in an assembly. 2. To become Grand Vezir. 3. To become a Chief Justice. انشراح صدر Joy, ease of mind. ضیق الصدر Asthma, dyspnœa.

P. صدرنج **sad-renj**. *s.* A fanciful corruption of the word شطرنج meaning, literally: *a hundred torments.*

A. صدره **sudra**, *s.* A vest, a waistcoat.

A. صدری **sadrî**. *a.* (*fem.* صدریه) Pertaining to the chest, pectoral. امراض صدریه Diseases of the chest.

A. صدرین **sadreyn**, *s.* (*dual obl. of* صدر, *used as a nom.*) The two Chief-Justiceships, the two Qazi-'askerates, of Rumeyli and Anadolu.

A. صدع **sad'**, *s.* (*pl.* صدوع) A crack, crevice, cranny, fissure.

A. صدع **sad'**, *vn. & s.* A cracking, splitting, cleaving. — *v. t.* To crack, split, cleave.

A. صدعه **sad'a**, *s. n. u. of* صدع (*pl.* صدعات) A single splitting; a schism.

A. صدغ **sudg**, *s.* (*dual* صدغان, *obl.* صدغین, *pl.* اصداغ) The temple and the adjoining parts of the face. صدغ الحیه The star δ *Serpentis*.

A. صدف **sadef**, *s.* 1. A face or side toward something else. 2. (*n.u.* صدفه; *pl.* اصداف) Shell of mollusks; especially, mother-of-pearl. صدف درسلطنت (*The shell of the pearl of sovereignty*) The Sultan's mother.

T. صدف **sadef** (*vulg. for* A. سداب) *s.* Rue, *ruta graveoleus*.

T. صدفجی **sadefji**, *s.* A worker in or seller of mother-of-pearl; an inlayer of mother-of pearl. صدفجیلر چارشیسی The mother-of-pearl workers' mart in Constantinople

P. صدفچه **sadefche**, *s., dim. of* صدف A small mother-of-pearl shell; a small piece of mother-of-pearl.

P. صدفکاری **sadefkyârî**, *a.* Inlaid or worked with mother-of-pearl.

T. صدفلو **sadefli,-lû**, *a.* Inlaid with mother-of-pearl.

A. صدفه **sadefe**, *s., n.u. of* صدف (*dual obl.* صدفتین صدفتان) 1. A single shell of a mollusk; especially, a mother-of-pearl shell. 2. A single piece or kind of mother-of-pearl. 3. A *concha* of an ear. 4. The socket of the shoulder-blade or hipbone. 5. A spoonful of medicine (in old books). 6. Narrowness in the upper part of the space between two legs of a quadruped.

A. صدق **sidq**, *s.* 1. Truth, veracity. 2. Reality, energy of action. 3. Correctness. صدق ایله چالشمق To work with assiduity. سوبلك — — To speak from conviction, honestly. صدق درون Inward honesty, truthfulness of heart.

A. صدقا **sudaqa**, *s., pl. of* صدیق, *q.v.*

A. صدقات **sadaqât**, *s., pl. of* صدقه 1. Alms. 2. Poor-rates. 3. Wives' dowers paid to them by their husbands.

A. صدقان **sudqân**, *s., pl. of* صدیق, *q.v.*

A. صدقه **sadaqa**, *s.* (*pl.* صدقات) 1. An alms, an eleemosynary gift. 2. A poor-rate, canonically due for God and the poor. 3. A wife's marriage-portion, paid to her by her husband.

A. صدقیا **sadaqiyya**, *prop. n.* Zede-

kiah, king of Judah.

A. صدم **sadm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dashing one's self against a thing, collision. 2. A repelling; repulsion.

A. صدمات **sademat**, *s., pl. of* صدمه, *q.v.*

A. صدمت **sadmet**, *s.* Baldness over the temples.

A. صدمه **sadme**, vulg, **sademe**, *s., n. u. of* صدم (*pl.* صدمات) A single blow of collision.

A. صدوح **sadūh**, *a.* Loud-voiced, vociferous.

A. صدود **sudūd**, *s., pl. of* صد, *q.v.*

A. صدود **sudūd**, *vn. & s.* A turning away, a diverging; divergence.

A. صدور **sudūr**, *s., pl. of* صدر, *q. v.* صدور كرام The Qazi-'askers. ذات الصدور Thoughts.

A. صدور **sudūr**, *vn. & s.* An issuing, coming or going forth, emanating; emanation. ا — *v.i.* To issue, emanate, take place. شرفصدور ا For an imperial mandate to issue.

A. صدوع **sudū'**, *s., pl. of* صدع, *q.v.*

A. صدوع **sudū'**, *vn. & s.* A turning, deviating, swerving, deviation.

A. صدوف **sadūf**, *a.* (A woman) averse from men.

A. صدوف **sudūf**, *vn. & s.* An averting one's face; aversion.

A. صدوق **sadūq**, *a.* Eminently truthful, veracious.

A. صدى **sada**, صدا, *s.* See صدا

A. صدى **sadi**, *a. (fem.* صديا) Thirsty.

A. صدى **sadi** (for صدئ **sadi'**), *a. (fem.* صدئه) 1. Tainted, smelling disagreeably, contaminated. 2. Morally corrupt.

A. صديا **sadya**, *a., fem. of* صدى Thirsty.

A. صديان **sadyān**, *a.* Thirsty.

A. صدئت **sud'et**, *s.* A russet color.

A. صديد **sadid**, *s.* 1. The serum or thin ichor that sometimes comes from a sore. 2. The horrible secretion from the bodies of the damned in hell.

A. صديد **sadid**, *vn. & s.* A crying out, screaming, vociferating; a cry, scream, vociferation.

A. صديره **sadire**, *s. (pl.* صدار) The upper part of a valley, etc.

A. صديع **sadi'**, *s.* 1. The half of any thing torn in halves. 2. A kind of under garment. 3. The dawn, daybreak.

A. صديق **sadiq**, *s. (fem.* صديقه, *pl.* اصدقا, صدقان, صدقا) A true, sincere, faithful friend.

A. صديق **siddiq**, *a. (fem.* صديقه, *pl.* صديقون) Eminently truthful, veracious, the title bestowed on Ebu-Bekr by Muhammed.

A. صديقون **siddiqūn**, *a., pl. of* صديق Those saints who ever bear witness to God's truth.

A. صديقه **sadiqa**, *s., fem. of* صديق A faithful female friend.

A. صديقه **siddiqa**, *a., fem. of* صديق 1. Eminently truthful, veracious. 2. A distinctive title of Mary, the mother of Jesus, and of 'A'isha, wife of Muhammed.

A. صديقى **siddiqi**, *a. (fem.* صديقيه) Pertaining to a most veracious man or saint, or to Ebu-Bekr.

A. صديقيت **siddiqiyyet**, *s.* The quality of utmost veracity.

A. صر **sarr**, *vn. & s.* A binding with a string, thong, rope, etc.

T. صر **sir**, *s.* See سر **sir**.

T. صر **sir**, *adv.* Entirely, in صرصقلام Wet through.

A. صر **sirr**, *s.* Cold that blights vegetation.

T. صراجه **sirája**, *s.* Scrofula. اوتى — White mullein, *verbascum lychnitis;* dark mullein, *v. nigrum,* etc.

T. صراجه‌لو **sirájali,-lu**, *a.* Scrofulous.

A. صراح **sirāh**, *vn. & s.* A saying a thing openly, explicitly, and face to face.

A. صراح **surāh**, *a.* 1. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated. 2. Name of the translation into Persian of the Arabic lexicon Ṣihah.

A. صراحا **sirāhan**, *advl. accus.* Openly, explicitly, and face to face.

A. صراحت **sarāhat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being pure and unmixed; purity. 2. A saying a thing openly, explicitly. 3. A writing's being clear and explicit; clearness, explicitness.

A. صراحة **sarāhatan**, *advl. accus.* 1. Openly, explicitly, and face to face with another. 2. Clearly.

P. صراحى **surāhi**, *s.* A decanter.

A. صراخ **surākh**, *vn. & s.* A crying out, screaming; a cry, scream.

A. صرار **sarār**, *s., n. u.* صراره They who have not performed the duty of the greater pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. صرار **sarrār**, *a.* Very vociferous. صرار الليل The cricket, *gryllus campestris,* etc.

A. صرار **sirār**, *s.* A cover bound over the teats of a camel sent to pasture.

A. صراره **sarārè**, *s., n. u. of* صرار One who has not performed the greater pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. صراری **sarārī**, *s. (pl.* صراریون*)* A sailor.

A. صراصر **sarāsir**, *s., pl. of* صرصر 1. Intensely cold winds. 2. Unendurably loud noises.

A. صراصره **sarāsirè**, *s. pl.* The Nabathæans of Syria.

A. صراط **sirāt**, *s.* 1. A road, a path. 2. Name of the bridge from this world to paradise, more slender than a hair, and sharper than a sword.

A. صراع **sirā'**, *vn. & s.* A wrestling together to throw each other.

A. صراعت **sarā'at**, *s.* The quality of prostrating.

A. صراعه **surrā'a**, *a.* Very powerful in throwing down.

A. صراف **sarrāf**, *s.* 1. A money-changer. 2. A banker. 3. A clever critic. اوطه‌سی ـ A banker's counting-house. دکانی ـ A money-changer's shop. انسان صرافی A clever discriminator of character. پراتلو صراف A privileged banker. قولتوق صرافی A petty money-changer. قوروقلو صراف A banker who holds a government authorization. کوشه صرافی A petty money-changer.

A. صراف **sirāf**, *s., pl. of* صریفه, *q.v.*

P. صرافخانه **sarrāf-khānè**, *s.* A banking-house.

T. صرافلق
P. صرافی **sarrāfī** } *s.* The quality, business, or percentage of a money-changer or banker. ـ *v.i.* To be a money-changer or banker.

A. صرام **sarām**, **sirām**, *s.* 1. The date harvest. 2. The date-palm.

A. صرام **sarrām**, *s.* 1. A preparer, dresser, or seller of leather. 2. A maker or seller of soled boots. 3. One who cuts off all ties with his family and relations.

A. صرام **surām**, *s.* 1. One very decided in renouncing his family and relations. 2. The last drop of milk in a teat. 3. War; the rupture of peace. 4. Evil, calamity.

A. صرامت **sarāmet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sword's being trenchant. 2. A being decisive, bold, and expeditious in terminating matters.

A. صرائح **sarā'ih**, vulg. صرایح **sarāyih**, *a., pl. of* صریح, *q.v.*

A. صراز **sarā'ir**, *s., pl. of* صریره, *q.v.*

A. صرائق **sarā'iq**, vulg. صرایق **sarāyiq**, *s., pl. of* صریقه, *q.v.*

T. صرب **sirp**, *prop. n.* 1. The Servian people. 2. A Servian man. 3. Servia.

T. صربستان **sirpistān**, *prop. n.* Servia.

T. صربلو **sirplī**, *a. & s.* Servian (man); a Servian.

T. صرت **sirt**, *s.* 1. The upper part of a man's back. 2. The ridge of a beast's back; especially, the port covered by the saddle. 3. The main ridge of a mountain or chain of mountains. 4. The back of a knife, sword, etc. 5. The fur from the middle strip along the back of a beast's skin. 6. The moral or influential supporter or supporters of a man. صرتدن آلمق 1. To throw down from off the back or the shoulders. 2. To throw up (a charge). صرت صرته ویرمك To stand back to back. صرت کویلری Villages perched high up on a mountain range. صرته آلمق *v.t.* 1. To take on to one's back or shoulders. 2. To undertake. صرته اورمق To toss up on to one's back. صرتی قوی *a.* 1. Strong in the back. 2. Strong in supporting onerous charges. 3. Well supported by friends. 4. Warmly clad. بالق صرتی 1. The ridge of a fish's back. 2. A sharp ridge; any ridged thing. بشقه‌سی صرتندن آلمق To undertake (a charge) so as to relieve another person. صالله صرت ا See صالللا صرت

T. صرتارمق **sirtarmaq**, *v. i.* 1. For a cat to set up its back. 2. To set up one's back in opposition. 3. For the clouds to pile up.

T. صرتاریجی **sirtarijī**, *a. & s.* That sets up the back in anger or obstinacy.

T. صرتلامق **sirtlamaq**, *v.t.* 1. To take on to one's back. 2. To back up, to give influential support to.

T. صرتلان **sirtlan**, *s.* The hyena.

T. صرتلانمق **sirtlanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To pe on a back. 2. To become a back or ridge. 3. To become broad or high in the back.

T. صرتماج **sirtmaj**, *s.* The top of the back.

T. صرتمق **sirtmaq**, *v.t.* To graze and abrade

T. صرتمق **sirītmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To grin; to

show the teeth. 2. For a seam to show the stitches. 3. For a garment to gape open. 4. For any unsightly thing to be seen through an opening. صریده قالق To remain grinning as a dead person.

T. صرچه **sirchā**, *s.* 1. Rock-crystal. 2. Glass; any false gem of paste or glass. 3. An uncut diamond. 4. Any precious stone in the rough. 5. Diamond chipping. 6. Spun glass. 7. The long glossy hairs naturally found in some furs. صرچه سرای A glass-house.

A. صرح **sar-h**, *s.* (*pl.* صروح) A lofty pavilion or detached building; especially, a palace or temple near Babylon.

A. صرح **sar-h**, *vn.* & *s.* A being explicit; explicitness.

A. صرح **sarah**, *a.* Pure, unmixed.

A. صرحا **surahā**, *a.*, *pl. of* صرح Of pure, unmixed race.

A. صرحه **sarhā**, *s.* (*pl.* صرحات) 1. A court, court-yard. 2. An open tract of level ground.

A. صرخه **sarkhā**, *s.*, *n. u. of* صرخ 1. A single cry, shout, vociferation. 2. The call to worship of Islam.

A. صرد **sard**, **sarid**, *a.* (*pl.* صرود, *fem.* صرده) Cold.

A. صرد **surèd**, *s.* (*pl.* صردان) The great titmouse, *parus major*.

A. صرر **surer**, *s.*, *pl. of* صره, *q.v.*

A. صرصر **sarsar**, *s.* 1. Intense cold. 2. A fatally cold wind. 3. The cricket, *gryllus campestris*, *gryllotalpa vulgaris*. 4. The cock. باد صرصر A fatally cold, roaring wind.

A. صرصر **sursur**, *s.* The mole-cricket, *gryllotalpa vulgaris*.

T. صرصمق **sarsmāq**, *v.t.* See صارصمق

A. صرصور **sursūr**, *s.* As صرصر

A. صرع **sar'**, vulg. **sarā'**, **sarā**, *s.* Epilepsy.

A. صرع **sar'**, *vn.* & *s.* A throwing one to the ground, a knocking down; prostration.

A. صرعا **sar'a**. See صرعی

A. صرعه **sar'a**, vulg. **sarā**, *s.*, *n. u. of* صرع 1. A single action of prostrating. 2. A single fit of epilepsy. صرعه‌سی وار He is in a fit of epilepsy.

T. صرعه‌لو **sar'ālī**, vulg. **sarālī**, *a.* Epileptic.

A. صرعی **sar'a**, صرعا, *a.*, *fem. of* صریع 1. Thrown down, prostrated. 2. In a fit of epilepsy. 3. Slain, killed.

A. صرف **sarf**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* صروف) A change, vicissitude of fortune. 2. (*dual* صرفان) Day; night. 3. Grammar; etymology. علم صرف The science of declension and conjugation.

A. صرف **sarf**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A turning aside or away; diverting or averting. 2. A changing, altering. 3. A changing money. 4. A spending, expending; expenditure. 5. A declining a noun or conjugating a verb. ا — *v. t.* 1. To divert or avert. 2. To change. 3. To spend, expend. صرف زمان ا To pass one's time. صرف زمان ایله With the course of time. ا مقدرت — To exert one's self to the utmost. ا نظر — To overlook, disregard. صرف نظر بوندن *adv.* Besides, leaving this out of consideration. ا خرج و صرف To spend, expend.

T. صرف **sirf**, *a.* 1. Pure, mere, sheer (said of that which is poor or bad). 2. Vulg. for صرب, *q.v.*

A. صرفان **sarfān**, *s.*, *dual of* صرف (*obl.* صرفین) The two alternating periods, night and day.

A. صرفه **sarfa**, *prop. n.* Name of the twelfth mansion of the moon.

P. صرفه **sarfa**, *s.* Advantage, profit, use, utility (of a thing, act, etc.).

A. صرفی **sarfī**, *s.* (*pl.* صرفیون) A grammarian, an etymologist.

A. صرفی **sarfī**, *a.* (*fem.* صرفیه) 1. Pertaining to expenditure. 2. Pertaining to the etymological part of grammar.

A. صرفیات **sarfiyāt**, *s. pl.* Expenses, expenditures.

T. صرلامق **sirlāmāq**, *v.t.* See سرلامق

A. صرم **sarm**, *s.*, (*pl.* صروم) Sole-leather.

A. صرم **sarm**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A ceasing to hold friendly relations with another. 3. A deciding a case, decision.

A. صرم **sirm**, *s.* 1. A soled boot. 2. (*pl.* صرمان, اصرام, *pl. pl.* اصارم) A small detached group of tents.

A. صرم **sirem**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. صرمه, *q.v.*

T. صرم **sirim**, *s.* See صیریم

A. صرما **sarmā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اصرم 1. (A woman) clipped in the ear. 2. Waterless (desert). 3. Milkless (female beast).

A. صرمان **surmān**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرم **sirem**.

T. صرمساق **surimsāq**, *s.* See صارمساق

T. صرمه **sarma**, *s.* & *a.* See صارمه

T. صرمه **sirmā**, *s.* & *a.* See صیرمه

A. صرمه **sirmâ**, *s.* (*pl.* صرم) 1. A detached flock or herd. 2. A detached lot or portion of property. 3. A detached bit of cloud. 4. A detached clump of trees.

T. صروان **sarwân**, *s.* See P. ساربان

A. صروح **surûn**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرح, *q.v.*

A. صروحت **surûhât**, *vn. & s.* As صراحت

A. صرود **surûd**, *a.*, *pl. of* صرد Cold.

A. صرور **sarûr**, *a.* As صارور, *q. v.*

A. صروع **sarû'**, *a.* Strong at throwing down.

A. صروع **surû'**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرع 1. Yarns or strands of ropes. 2. Sorts, kinds.

A. صروف **surûf**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرف Turns, changes, vicissitudes of fortune.

A. صروم **sarûm**, *a.* 1. Very sharp. 2. Very decided in severing connexion with friends.

A. صروم **surûm**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرم Thick leathers.

A. صره **sarre**, *s.* 1. Very loud clamor, cry, vociferation. 2. Vehemence. 3. A party, group, company. 4. A bead used as a love philtre by women.

T. صره **sîra**, *s.* 1. A row, rank, file. 2. A layer, tier, stratum. 3. A bench. 4. A turn in succession. 5. A right time; a convenient time, a fitting opportunity. 6. Order, regularity, arrangement. 7. Sequence. 8. The right place of a thing in a series. صره اول Houses in a row. صره اله *adv.* 1. In rows. 2. By the string, by strings. 3. In turn. 4. In order, in course. صره ديوارى A supporting wall to a terrace, etc. صره رقصى A dance in a row or file. صره سنده *a. & adv.* 1. As it should be, proper, regular. 2. In its proper place or time. صره سنه قومق 1. To put into its proper place. 2. To put in order, to set to rights. صره سنى دوشرمك To manage and find a favorable opportunity for a matter. صره سى دوشمك For a favorable opportunity (for something) to present itself. صره سى كلمك For the time or turn of a person or thing to come. صره سيله In his or its proper turn or time. صره صره *a. & adv.* In rows, strings, courses, or layers. صره قاربوزى Large and small melons mixed together. صره قوللامق To wait for an opportunity. صره كوزتمك 1. To wait for an opportunity. 2. To pay respect to seniority. صره كومورى Charcoal bought as it comes, in the heap without selection of size or quality. صره منه The game of leap-frog. صره واردى, صره وارى In a line, row, string, series. صره يه باقمق To pay regard to time, turn, etc. صره يه قومق To set in a row, to put into order. آرا صره At intervals; here and there; now and then. آردى صره 1. After him. 2. After one another. اوكى صره Before him. سوزك صره سى 1. The context of a word or expression, the course of a discourse. 2. The proper opportunity in conversation for introducing some subject. قمى صره Along the shore. ياق صره By his (her, its) side.

A. صره **sirrâ**, *s.* Intense cold.

A. صره **surre**, *s.* (*pl.* صرر) A purse or bag of money; especially, each one of the bags of money, also the whole treasure, sent to Mekka and Medina by sovereigns, etc., for distribution there. صره آلايى The procession at the departure from Constantinople of the Sultan's yearly gifts for Mekka and Medina. صره اميني The official into whose charge is confided the treasure sent to Mekka and Medina.

T. صره جى **sirâji**, *s.* A dealer in a market or fair, outside a camp.

T. صره سز **sirâsiz**, *a.* Out of order; ill-timed; irregular; improper.

A. صرى **sarâ**, **sarî**, **sirâ**, *a.* (Water or milk) fetid from long standing.

A. صرى **sarrî**, **sirrî**, *a. & s.* 1. (A coin) that rings well. 2. A coin, a piece of silver.

A. صرى **sirrâ**, **sirrî**, **surrâ**, **surrî**, *s.* Earnest resolve, determination.

A. صريب **sarîb**, *a.* (Milk) gone very sour.

T. صريتغان **siritgân**, *a.* Much given to grinning.

T. صريتمق **siritmâq**, *v. i.* To grin, to laugh.

A. صريح **sarîh**, *a.* (*fem.* صريحه) 1. Pure, unmixed, mere, sheer. 2. (*pl.* صرحا) Of pure race. 3. (*pl.* صرائح) (A horse) of pure Arabian blood. 4. Explicit, clearly expressed. 5. Evident, manifest.

A. صريحاً **sarîhân**, *advl. accus.* Explicitly, in clear terms.

A. صريخ **sarîkh**, *a.* 1. Screaming, screeching. 2. That screams for help.

A. صريخ **sarîkh**, *vn. & s.* A screaming out, vociferating; a scream.

T. صريده قالق **sirîdâ-qâlmâq**, *v. i.* To grin fixedly like a corpse.

A. صرير sa'rîr, *vn. & s.* 1. A cricket's chirping; any chirping sound. 2. A creaking; a creak, the scratching of a pen. 3. A screaming, bawling. 4. An ear's ringing. 5. A making a prolonged and loud noise; any noise.

A. صريره sa'rîre, *s.* (*pl.* صراير) A thirsting; thirst.

A. صريع sa'rî', *a.* (*fem.* صريعه, صرعى) 1. Thrown down, prostrate. 2. In a fit of epilepsy. 3. Killed.

A. صريع sirrî', *a.* Very powerful or clever in prostrating or overthrowing.

A. صريف sa'rîf, *s.* (*n. u.* صريفه) Thin round cakes of bread.

A. صريف sarîf, *a.* (*fem.* صريفه) 1. Pure, unmixed, mere, sheer. 2. Dry (wood, etc.).

A. صريف sarîf, *vn. & s.* A making a creaking, grating, or stridulous noise; a creak, any stridulous noise; the gnashing of the teeth.

A. صريفه sarîfe, *s., n. u. of* صريف 1. A single dry stick or branch. 2. (*pl.* صراف) A single thin round cake of bread.

A. صريفيه sarîfiyye, *a.* Wine of a particular kind, from Chaldea.

A. صريق sarîq, *s.* (*n. u.* صريقه) Bread in thin round cakes.

T. صريق sirîq, *a. & s.* See صيريق

A. صريقه sarîqa, *s., n. u. of* صريق (*pl.* صرائق) A single thin round cake of bread.

A. صريم sarîm, *s.* 1. The dawn, daybreak. 2. A watch of the night. 3. A detached patch of sands. 4. Black, volcanic, barren land.

A. صريم sarîm, *a.* (*fem.* صريمه) 1. Cut through; cut off. 2. (A date-palm) of which the fruit has been cut off and gathered. 3. Harvested. 4. Burst (lung). 5. Decided, determined (suit, question, etc.). 6. Very sharp, trenchant.

T. صريم sirîm, *s.* See صيريم

A. صريمه sarîme, *s.* 1. A detached patch of sands. 2. A detached clump of trees. 3. The dawn, daybreak. 4. A watch of the night. 5. Decision, determination, firm resolve. 6. A thing on which a resolution has been taken.

T. صزلامق sizlamaq, *v. i.* See صيزلامق

T. صزلق sizilmaq, *v.i.* See صيزلق

T. صزمق sizmaq, *v.i.* See صيزمق

T. صزى sizî, *s.* See صيزى

P. صطخر sitakhr, (for ستخر) *prop. n.* Persepolis.

A. صطر sa'tr, *s.* As سطر, *q. v.*

A. صعا si'â, *s., pl. of* صعوه, *q.v.*

A. صعاب si'âb, *a., pl. of* صعب, *q. v.*

A. صعابيب sa'âbîb, *s., pl. of* صعبوب, *q. v.*

A. صعاد sa''âd, *a.* Much given to climb or ascend.

A. صعاد si'âd, *s., pl. of* صعده, *q.v.*

A. صعاديه su'âdiyye, *a. fem.* Tall; long (she-camel).

A. صعار sa''âr, *a.* Proud, haughty, disdainful.

A. صعارير sa'ârîr, *s., pl. of* صعرور, *q.v.*

A. صعافقه sa'âfiqa } *s., pl. of* صعفوق,
A. صعافيق sa'âfiq } *q. v.*

A. صعاليك sa'âlîk, *s., pl. of* صعلوك, *q.v.*

A. صعائد sa'â'id, vulg. صعايد sa'âyid, *s., pl. of* صعود, *q.v.*

A. صعب sa'b, *a.* (*pl.* صعاب) 1. Hard, difficult, arduous. 2. Obstinate, refractory. صعب الصعود Difficult to ascend.

A. صعبوب su'bûb, *a.* (*pl.* صعاييب) Hard, difficult, arduous.

A. صعد sa'ad, *s.* 1. An ascent, rise. 2. Difficulty, arduousness; grievousness.

A. صعد sa'ad, *a.* Hard, difficult, grievous.

A. صعدا sa'dâ, *s. fem.* A difficulty.

A. صعدا su'adâ, *s. fem.* 1. An ascent, rise. 2. A difficulty. 3. A deep drawn sigh.

A. صعده sa'de, *s.* 1. An elevated spot. 2. (*pl.* صعدات) A she-ass. 3. (*pl.* صعاد, صعدات) A spear; spear-shaft; especially, one grown naturally straight. بنات صعده Wild asses.

A. صعده sa'de, *a. fem.* (A girl) straight as a spear-shaft.

A. صعر sa'ar, *s.* 1. Distorsion of the neck. 2. Pride, haughtiness.

A. صعر sa'ar, *vn. & s.* A having a distortion of the face or neck.

A. صعرور su'rûr, *s.* (*pl.* صعاريز) 1. Gum in long twisted tears. Hence, 2. Gum in general. 3. A loment, legume or pod of a plant. 4. A long, slender finger.

A. صعروره su'rûre, *s.* A ball of dung as rolled by a beetle.

A. صعفق sa'faq }
A. صعفق sa'faqî } *s.* (*pl.* صعافقه, صعافيق) A man who goes
A. صعفوق sa'fûq } to market and helps people bargain, for a small fee.

A. صعفوق sa'fûq, *a.* Mean, despicable.

A. صعق sa'aq, *s.* 1. Vehemence of

voice or cry. 2. The vehement braying of an ass. 3. A swooning. 4. Death.

A. صعقر **sù'qur**, *s.* The roe of fish; caviar.

A. صعقه **sà'qä**, *s.* 1. A thunderbolt. 2. The crashing noise of a thunderbolt. 3. The blast of the trump at the resurrection. 4. Death.

A. صعلوك **sù'lüq**. *s. (pl.* صعاليك) 1. A pauper. 2. A vagrant. 3. A thief, robber.

A. صعو **sà'v**, *s.* The fire-crested wren, *regulus ignicapitus.*

A. صعوبت **sù'übèt**, *vn. & s.* A being difficult, arduous, distressing; difficulty; distress, suffering. چكمك — 1. To have trouble, to have a difficulty. 2. To suffer.

T. صعوبتلو **sù'übètlï.-lü**, *a.* Difficult, arduous, distressing.

A. صعود **sà'üd**, *s. (pl.* صعائد) 1. An ascent, rise. 2. A difficulty.

A. صعود **sù'üd**, *vn. & s.* A going or coming up, ascending; ascension, ascent. ا — *v. i.* To go or come up, to ascend, climb.

A. صعودا **sà'üdä**, *s.* A difficulty.

A. صعوه **sà'vè**. *s., n. u. of* صعو *(pl.* صعوات, صعا) A single fire-crested wren.

A. صعيد **sà'id**, *s.* 1. High-lying land; a high-lying region, an upland. 2. Upper Egypt. 3. The earth; the surface of the earth; the dust of the surface of the earth. مصر — Upper Egypt.

A. صغا **sàgà**, *s.* For صغى, *q. v.*

A. صغار **sàgär**, *s.* Smallness, despicableness, insignificancy.

A. صغار **sïgär**, *a., pl. of* صغير 1. Small, little. 2. Young, little ones. 3. (Men) low in degree. صغار وكبار The small and the great.

A. صغارت **sàgärèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being small; smallness. 2. A being insignificant or contemptible.

A. صغانه **sàgänè** (from P. چغانه), *s.* A dancer's rattle, a forked handle carrying metal plates loosely on a wire which is stretched between the forks.

A. صغانيان **sàgänïyän**. *prop. n.* An ancient city in the east of the province of Samarcand in Transoxiana.

A. صغائر **sàgä'ir**, vulg. صغاير **sàgäyir**, *s., pl. of* صغيره Venial sins, peccadilloes. صغائر وكبائر Small sins and great.

A. صغد **sùgd** (for P. سغد), *prop. n.* See سغد

A. صغدى **sùgdï**. *a. (fem.* صغديه) As P. سغدى, *q. v.*

A. صغر **sàgär**, **sïgär**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being small, little; smallness. 2. A being young. 3. A being insignificant; insignificancy. سن صغر The time of infancy.

T. صغر **sïghïr**, *s.* See صيغير

A. صغر **sùgr**, *vn. & s.* A being insignificant; insignificancy.

A. صغر **sùgär**, *a., pl. of* صغرا, *q.v.*

A. صغرا **sùgrà**, *a.* For صغرى, *q.v.*

A. صغرا **sùgärä**, *a., pl. of* صغير, *q. v.*

T. صغراق **sàghrâq**, *s.* See سغراق

A. صغران **sùgrän**, *a.* Small or young.

A. صغران **sùgrän**, *vn. & s.* A being small, young, or insignificant.

T. صغرتماج **sïghïrtmâj**, *s.* See صيغرتماج

A. صغره **sàgärè**, *a., pl. of* صاغر Contemptible, vile.

A. صغره **sïgrè**, *a., sing. and pl.* The least or youngest of a family, etc.

A. صغرى **sùgrà**, صغرا, *a. & s., fem. of* اصغر 1. Less; least, smallest. 2. Younger; youngest. 3. The minor proposition of a syllogism. رومية صغرى Asia Minor.

T. صغله **sïglà**. *prop. n.* Name of the district of Smyrna.

T. صغناق **sàghänâq**, *s.* See صاغناق

T. صغنمق **sïghïnmâq**, *v. i.* See صيغنمق

A. صغو **sàgv**, *s.* Inclination towards a person.

A. صغو **sïgv**, *s.* 1. Inclination towards a person. 2. The inner surface (of a spoon, bucket, well, etc.).

A. صغوت **sùgüvv**, *vn. & s.* A leaning, inclining to; inclination.

A. صغوا **sàgvä**, *a., fem. of* اصغى 1. Whose mouth or lip inclines to droop on one side. 2. Setting (sun).

A. صغى **sàgà**, صغا } *vn. & s.* 1. A leaning, inclining towards. 2. A having a mouth that droops on one side. 3. A heavenly body's declining towards the west. 4. An inclining the ear, listening.
A. صغى **sùgï** }

A. صغير **sàgïr**, *a. (fem.* صغيره; *pl.* صغار) 1. Small, little. 2. Young. 3. Insignificant, of small esteem. صغير السن Young, in infancy.

T. صغير **sïghïr**, *s.* See صيغير

A. صغيره **sàgïrè**, *a. & s., fem. of* صغير 1. *a. (pl.* صغار) Small; young. 2. *s. (pl.* صغائر) A small or venial sin.

T. صيغين **sighin**. *s.* See صيغين

A. صف **saff**. *s.* (*dual* صفان *obl.* صفين, *pl.* صفوف) A row, rank, line. صف بسته Arranged in line. صف پياده آلاي A foot-regiment of the line. صف حرب A line of battle. صف صف *adv.* In rows, in ranks. صف النعال The place by the door of an oriental room, etc., where shoes are left on entering. سورهٔ صف Name of the sixty-first chapter of the Qur'an. مقابلهٔ صفين A confronting of two opposing lines of battle.

A. صفا **safâ**. *prop. n.* Name of a small hill in Mekka, between which and another hill named Merva pilgrims have to make seven courses, in commemoration of Hagar's running about to seek water for Ishmael.

A. صفا **safâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being clear; clearness. 2. A being limpid. 3. A being bright and shining. 4. The mind's being free from anxiety, grief, irritation, etc.; calmness, peace, ease. 5. Enjoyment, pleasure, delight. 6. A heart's being filled with pure affection and sincerity; pure affection, devotion. ـ ا *v. i.* To amuse and enjoy one's self. صفا سورمك To lead a life of pleasure. ـ ويرمك To yield exquisite enjoyment. صفاده او To go on enjoying or amusing one's self. صفای خاطر Peace, ease of mind. اخوان الصفا True dervishes and saints of God. اهل صفا A man given to self indulgence. ذوق و صفا Pleasure, especially pleasure of sense.

A. صفات **sifât**, *s., pl. of* صفت, *q. v.* صفات ثبوتيه God's positive attributes. صفات سلبيه God's negative attributes. ذات و صفات Essence and attributes, substance and properties.

A. صفاتيه **sifâtiyye**, *s. pl.* Name of a peculiar Muslim sect.

A. صفاح **sifâh**, *s., pl. of* صفح, *q. v.*

A. صفاح **sifâh**, *vn. & s.* A taking one another by the right hand.

A. صفاح **sufâh**, *s.* (*n. u.* صفاحه) 1. Slabs of stone. 2. Planks.

A. صفاد **sifâd**, *s.* Manacles, handcuffs, fetters, ropes, or thongs with which captives are bound.

A. صفار **saffâr**, *s.* 1. A frequent or constant whistler. 2. A worker in brass.

A. صفاره **saffâre**, *s.* A whistle.

A. صفارى **saffâri**, *a.* (*fem.* صفاريه) Pertaining to a worker in brass.

A. صفاريت **safârît**, *s., pl. of* صفريت, *q.v.*

A. صفاريه **saffâriyye**, *a. & s. pl., fem. of* صفارى The Saffari dynasty of Khurasan.

T. صفاسز **safâsiz**, *a.* That gives no pleasure.

A. صفاق **saffâq**, *a.* 1. (A cock) that beats his wings. 2. Who travels much in important affairs.

A. صفاق **sifâq**, *s.* (*pl.* صفق) Any thin membrane in the body.

A. صفاق **sifâq**, *a., pl. of* صفيق, *q. v.*

A. صفاقت **safâqat**, *vn. & s.* A cloth's being thick, strong.

A. صفاقس **sufâqus**, *prop. n.* See صفقس

T. صفالندرمق **safâlandırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let derive enjoyment.

T. صفالنمق **safâlanmâq**, *v. i.* To feel pleasure.

T. صفالو **safâlı.-lu**, *a.* That gives pleasure or enjoyment.

P. صفاهان **sifâhân**, *prop. n.* As سپاهان

A. صفايا **safâyâ**, *s., pl. of* صفيه, *q. v.*

A. صفائح **safâ'ih**, vulg. صفايح **safâyih**, *s., pl. of* صفيحه, *q.v.*

A. صفائق **safâ'iq**, *s., pl. of* صفوق *and of* صفيقه

A. صفت **sifet**, *s.* (*pl.* صفات) 1. A property; quality; attribute. 2. An adjective. صفت مشبهه *(Ar. gram.)* An adjective formed from a verb. ايلچيلك صفتى The quality, title of ambassador. ملك صفت Possessed of the attribute of angelic beauty.

T. صفتسز **sifetsiz**, *a.* Void of any quality or attribute.

A. صفح **saf-h**, *s.* (*pl.* اصفاح, صفاح) 1. A side, surface, face, front. 2. A broad, flat side of a sword.

A. صفح **saf-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning away, averting the face. 2. An overlooking, excusing; pardon. عفو و صفح ا To pardon and overlook.

A. صفحه **saf-hâ**, *s.* (*pl.* صفحات) 1. A surface, a face. 2. A page; a leaf; a tablet.

A. صفد **safd**, **safad**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اصفاد, صفاد) A manacle, handcuff, fetter, thong with which a captive is bound. 2. (**safed**) Name of a town and district in Syria, near Lake Tiberias.

A. صفد **safd**, *vn. & s.* A binding, fettering.

P. صفدر **saffder**, *a.* A hero.

P. صفدرانه **saffderâne**, *a.* Pertaining to a hero, heroic.

T. صفدرلك **sâffdèrlìk** } *s.* Heroism.
P. صفدرى **sâffdèrî** }

A. صفر **sâfer**, *prop. n. (dual* صفران *obl.* صفرين; *pl.* اصفار) Name of the second month of the Arabian year, represented in dates of documents by the letter ص.

A. صفر **sìfr**, *s.* 1. A cypher, zero (represented by a square dot). 2. (also **sùfr**) Brass. 3. *a. (pl.* اصفار) Empty. صفر اليد Empty-handed; utterly disappointed. تاريخ صفر The Era of the Cæsars, adopted by Augustus 38 years B. C., and long used in Spain and the south of France, etc.

A. صفرا **sâfrâ**, *s.* 1. The bile; the gall. 2. Gold. 3. A yellow ashen bow. 4. Anger combined with courage. صفراكش That allays the bile; an early breakfast. صفراسى بولانمق To be nauseated. صيغير صفراسى Ox-gall.

A. صفرا **sâfrâ**, *a., fem. of* اصفر (*pl.* صفر) Yellow.

T. صفرا **sòfrà**, *s.* Err. for A. سفره, *q.v.*

T. صفران **sâfrân** *(vulg. for* A. زعفران), *s.* Saffron.

A. صفران **sâfèrân**, *prop. n., dual of* صفر *(obl.* صفرين) The two months of Muharrem and Safer.

T. صفرانبولى **sâfrân-bòlù**, *prop. n.* A town and district in the province of Qastamuni, otherwise called *Taraqli-Borlu.*

A. صفرت **sùfrèt**, *s.* Yellowness, a yellow color.

A. صفروى **sâfràvî**, *a. (fem.* صفرويه) Bilious.

F. صفره **sâfrâ** (Ital. *zavorra)* Ballast.

A. صفريت **sìfrît**, *s. (pl.* صفاريت) A poor man, a beggar.

T. صفرلك **sâffzènlìk** } *s.* Heroism in
P. صفرى **sâffzènî** } attacking and routing the enemy.

A. صفصاف **sùfsâf**, *s.* The willow, *salix.*

A. صفع **sâf'**, *vn.* A giving a slight or playful slap.

A. صفعان **sâf'ân**, *a. & s.* A man whom all playfully cuff, a buffoon.

A. صفعه **sâf'â**, *s.* A single slight or playful slap.

A. صفف **sùfèf**, *s., pl. of* صفه, *q. v.*

A. صفق **sâfq**, *s.* 1. A shaking hands as a confirmation of a bargain or compact. 2. *(pl.* صفوق) A face, surface, side. 3. A leaf of a door.

A. صفق **sâfq**, *vn.* 1. A striking, beating, knocking. 2. A shaking the hand of another in confirmation of a compact.

A. صفوق **sùfûq**, *s., pl. of* صفاق, *q. v.*

A. صفقس **sâfqûs**, vulg. for صفاقس, *prop. n.* A town and district in Tunis *(Sfax* of the maps).

A. صفقه **sâfqâ**, *s.* 1. A single shaking of hands. 2. A single bargain.

A. صفن **sâfn** } *s.* 1. The scrotum. 2.
A. صفنه **sâfnè** } The camel's faucial bag.

A. صفو **sâfv**, **sùfûvv**, *vn. & s.* As صفا **sâfâ**, *vn. & s., q.v.*

A. صفوا **sâfwâ**, *s. fem. pl.* Smooth stones.

A. صفوان **sâfwân**, *s. (n. u.* صفوانه) Smooth stones.

A. صفوان **sâfwân**, *a.* Clear and very cold (day).

A. صفوت **sâfvèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. As صفا *vn. & s., q.v.* 2. A surname of men. صفوة الله Muhammed.

A. صفوح **sâfûh**, *a.* Who generously overlooks and forgives.

A. صفور **sùfûr**, *vn. & s.* A being empty; emptiness.

A. صفورا **sâfûrâ** }
A. صفوره **sâfûrè** } *prop. n.* As صافورا,
A. صفوريا **sâfûrìyâ** } *q. v.*

A. صفوريه **sâfûrìyyè**, *prop. n.* A town in Syria, between Acre and Nazareth, Sepphoris of the ancients.

A. صفوف **sùfûf**, *s., pl. of* صف, *q. v.*

A. صفوق **sùfûq**, *s., pl. of* صفق, *q. v.*

A. صفون **sùfûn**, *a., pl. of* صافن, *q. v.*

A. صفون **sùfûn**, *vn. & s.* A beast's standing with one foot resting on the tip of its toe.

A. صفوى **sâfèvî**, *a. (fem.* صفويه) Pertaining to, descended from a man named *safi;* especially, a man of the Safevi dynasty of Persia.

A. صفه **sùffâ**, vulg. **sòfâ**, *s. (pl.* صفف) 1. *(originally)* A porch or hall with benches on which to rest. 2. *(at present)* A recess in a hall or ante-room, with a sofa on its sides, also, a hall or ante-room. اهل صفه The poor disciples who used to shelter themselves in a porch outside Muhammed's cabin at Medina. سدلو صفه A recess in a hall with its floor raised about six inches above that of the hall. عذاب يوم الصفه The punishment that befell certain misbelievers of old,

who collected under shelter of a cloud, from which fire came down and consumed them.

T. صفه‌لو **sōfālī**. *a.* 1. Furnished with a porch, bench, or a recess. 2. (A servant) who remains in attendance in an ante-room. چشمه ـ A public fountain with a projecting roof.

A. صفى **sāfī**. *a.* (*fem.* صفيه) 1. Pure; clear; limpid. 2. (*pl.* اصفيا) True, sincere. 3. Choicest. 4. *s.* A choice object selected by a leader from the spoil. صفى الدين A surname of men. صفى الله Adam. شيخ صفى Popular name of a certain Sheykh resident at Erdbil in north-western Persia, whose grandson founded the Safevi dynasty of Persia.

A. صفيح **sāfīh**, *s.* (*n. u.* صفيحه) 1. Broad surfaced things; slabs, tablets, swords, etc. 2. The sky.

A. صفيحه **sāfīhā**. *s.*, *n. u. of* صفيح (*pl.* صفائح) 1. A surface. 2. A page; a surface of a tablet. 3. A slab of stone. 4. A plank. 5. A broad sword. 6. A plate of metal. 7. A leaf of a door. 8. A bone of the cranium. 9. The skin of the face. 10. A dial or face of an instrument.

A. صفير **sāfīr**, *s.* Sapphire.

A. صفير **sāfīr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A whistling. 2. A hissing; a hiss. 3. A making a sibilant sound in pronouncing. حروف صفير The three sibilants, ز ,س ,ص.

A. صفيق **sīfīq**. *a.* 1. (*pl.* صفاق) Thick, stout, strong (cloth). 2. Hardy, enduring. 3. Shameless, impudent.

A. صفيقه **sīfīqā**. *s.* (*pl.* صفائق) An evil, calamity.

A. صفين **sāffōyn**, *s. dual obl. of* صف Two opposing lines drawn up for battle.

A. صفين **sīffīn**, *prop. n.* Name of a place near Raqqa, on the east bank of the Euphrates, where battles took place constantly for several months in the year, between the rival caliphs, 'Ali and Mu'aviya.

A. صفيه **sāfīyyè**. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* صفى (*pl.* صفايا) 1. Pure, clear, limpid. 2. True, sincere. 3. Choice. Hence, 4. *prop. n.* A name of women; especially, of one of Muhammed's wives. 5. A choice object selected by a leader from the spoil, beyond his legal share.

A. صقاب **sīqāb**. *s.*, *pl. of* صقب

T. صقار **sāqār**. *s.* As صاقار, *q.v.*

A. صقار **sāqqār**. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of date-treacle. 2. A tender and trainer of hawks. 3. A habitual curser; a calumniator; a misbeliever.

A. صقار **sīqār**, *s., pl. of* صقر 1. Hawks. 2. Curses.

A. صقاع **sīqā'**. *s.* 1. A cloth sometimes worn under a woman's muffler, a lady's veil. 2. An extra rope or guy to secure a tent in a strong wind.

A. صقاع **sūqā'**. *vn. & s.* A cock's crowing; a crow, a scream.

T. صقاغى **sāqāghī**. *s.* The glanders; the farcy.

T. صقاق **sāqāq**. *s.* 1. A dewlap. 2. A double chin.

T. صقال **sāqāl**. *s.* 1. The beard; the whiskers. 2. The dolphin-striker under the end of a ship's bowsprit. صقال باشى چوپرمك To leave (in shaving) the side face unshaven as a token that the beard will be allowed to grow. صقال باشى طاغتمق To threaten. صقال براقمق To let the beard grow. جوجوكى ـ A man's weak point, where he is most sensitive. دركن ـ A kind of itch, causing the beard to shed. صقال براقمق ـ صاليوپرمك 1. As 2. To retire on a pension. صقاله صوغان طوغرامق To make game of, to esteem a fool. صقاله كولمك To deceive. صقالى اله ويرمك To allow another to lead one as he pleases. صقالى صايدرمق To let one take undue liberties. آق صقال 1. A grey beard. 2. A kind of mayor of a village. آق صقال قره صقال All, high and low, rich and poor. تحته صقال A flat, even, and longish beard. تكه صقالى The herb yellow goat's-beard, *tragopogon pratensis*. ـ طوپ A short and thick beard. ـ قبا A thick and longish beard. يكى صقالى 1. A peaked, pointed beard, like that of a goat. 2. As تكه صقالى, *q.v.* كوسه صقال A very thin and scattering beard.

A. صقال **sāqqāl**, *s.* A polisher, furbisher.

A. صقال **sīqāl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A polishing, furbishing; polish. 2. A grooming a horse well.

A. صقالبه **sāqālibè**, *s., pl. of* صقلاب The Slavs.

T. صقالو **sāqālū**, *a.* 1. Bearded. 2. *s.* A man with a beard. قورصاغندن ـ Bearded under the chin only.

A. صقب **sāqb**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* صقاب, صقوب, صقبان) A camel-colt; also, any young beast. 2. (*pl.* صقوب) A tent-pole 3 A fist.

A. صقب **sȧ̈qb**, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist; a blow.

A. صقب **sȧ̈qȧ̈b**, *vn. & s.* A being near; vicinity.

A صقبان **sȕqbȧ̈n**, *s., pl. of* صقب, *q. v.*

A. صقح **sȧ̈qȧ̈h**, *vn. & s.* A being bald in front.

A. صقحت **sȧ̈qȧ̈hȧ̈t**, *s.* Baldness in the front of the head.

A. صقر **sȧ̈qr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صقور, صقار*)* A hawk or falcon. 2. *(pl.* صقرات*)* Vehement heat of the sun. 3. Juice of dates. 4. A curl in the coat of a horse. 5. *(pl. as 1)* An undeserved curse; a cursing without cause.

A. صقرت **sȧ̈qrȅt**, *s. (pl.* صقرات*)* A vehement access of sun-heat.

T. صقسغان, صقساغان **sȧ̈qsȧ̈ghȧ̈n**, *s.* The magpie.

A. صقع **sȧ̈q'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping with the open hand; a slap. 2. A screaming, or a cock's crowing.

A. صقع **sȧ̈qȧ́'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A deviating; deviation. 2. A horse's having a white patch on his crown. 3. A well's falling in. 4. A perishing. 5. A feeling faint from heat.

A. صقع **sȧ̈qi̇'**, *a.* 1. Smitten by a thunderbolt. 2. Smitten by any missile. 3. Faint from heat.

A. صقع **sȕq'**, *s. (pl.* اصقاع*)* 1. A region, a district. 2. A section of a well-wall.

A. صقعت **sȕq'ȧ̈t**, *s.* A whiteness on the crown of the head in beasts.

A. صقل **sȧ̈qi**, *vn.* 1. A polishing. 2. A grooming a horse well.

A. صقل **sȧ̈qȧ̈i**, *vn. & s.* A horse's being long in the flanks.

A. صقل **sȧ̈qi̇l**, *a.* 1. (A horse) long in the flanks. 2. (A man) with an uncertain gait.

A. صقل **sȕqi**, *s.* 1. *(dual* صقلان *obl.* صقلين*)* The flank in a beast. 2. A side. 3. A region, district.

A. صقلاب **si̇qlȧ̈b**, *prop. n. (pl.* صقالبه*)* A Slavonian.

A. صقله **sȧ̈qȧ̈lė**, *a. & s., pl. of* صاقل Polishers, furbishers, burnishers.

A. صقله **sȕqlė**, *s. (dual* صقلتان *obl.* صقلتين*)* A flank (in a beast).

A. صقليه **si̇qi̇lli̇yyė**, *prop. n.* Sicily.

A. صقوب **sȕqȕb**, *s., pl. of* صقب, *q. v.*

A. صقور **sȧ̈qȕr**, **sȧ̈qqȕr**, *s.* A contented cuckold.

A. صقور **sȕqȕr**, *s.* 1. Hawks; falcons. 2. Undeserved imprecations.

A. صقيع **sȧ̈qi̇'**, *s.* Hoar-frost.

A. صقيل **sȧ̈qi̇l**, *a.* Polished, burnished.

A. صك **sȧ̈kk**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صكاك, صكوك*)* A document, especially, a legal decision, contract, title-deed, etc., delivered by a judge from his court. 2. A book of formulas for such documents.

T. صك **sȯñ**, *s. & a.* See صوك

A. صكاك **sȧ̈kkyȧ̈k**, *s.* A clerk who drafts legal documents issued from a court.

A. صكاك **si̇kyȧ̈k**, *s., pl. of* صك, *q. v.*

T. صكره **sȯñrȧ̈**, vulg. **sȯrȧ̈**, *(for* صوكراق*) s.* 1. The last part of a space of time. 2. The time after a definite space is elapsed; afterwards; the future. 3. The latter part of a series. 4. A consequence, sequel. صكره‌دن *adv.* Not from the first; not at the time; later, recently. صكره‌دن اوله Comparatively recent; an upstart. صكره‌سى Its result, its sequel; its consequence. صكره‌يه براقمق *v.t.* To leave for an after time. فوصق – To put off, to defer. صكره‌يى دوشونمك To think of the future, of consequences.

T. صكره **sȯñrȧ̈**, **sȯrȧ̈**, *adv.* 1. In future, hereafter. 2. Afterwards. 3. At some other time. 4. *interj.* And afterwards! And then! Well, what then! صكره‌ك At the very last, last of all. – آتدن 1. After him (her, it). 2. Then, afterwards. صكره بوندن After this, henceforth.

T. صكره‌كى **sȯñrȧkȧ̈**, **sȯrȧkȧ̈**, *a.* That which is, was, or will be at the end, or after the end. صكره‌كيلر Those who are at the end, or who come after; successors; posterity; the moderns.

T. صكسار **sȧ̈ñsȧ̈r**, *s.* 1. The marten, and some animals of similar appearance. 2. The fur of the marten. آمريقا صكساری The skunk. قير صكساری The polecat, *putorius fetidus.* مصر صكساری The ichneumon.

T. صكسون **sȧ̈ñsȕn**, vulg. **sȧ̈msȕn**, *s.* See صامسون No. 1.

A. صكك **sȧ̈kėk**, *vn. & s.* A being knock-kneed.

A. صكم **sȧ̈km**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, a blow. 2. A horse's champing the bit.

A. صكمه **sȧ̈kmė**, *s., n. u. of* صكم A blow, a shock.

A. صكوك **sȕkyȕk**, *s., pl. of* صك, *q. v.*

A. صكه **sȧ̈kkė**, *s.* An access of intense midday heat.

A. صكيك **sākīk**, *a.* Weak, powerless.

A. صل **sāil**, **sīil**, *s.* (*pl.* صلال) Extensive, but scanty, sprinkling rain.

A. صل **sīil**, *s.*, *pl.* اصلال 1. A snake of a deadly kind. 2. A sword. صل اصلال *(A snake of snakes)* A perfidious man.

T. صلا **sālā** (from A. صلاة **sālāt**), *s.* 1. The special cry from a minaret on the approach of the time for the noonday worship of a Friday. 2. Any cry or proclamation in a loud voice. — *v.t.* To proclaim or publicly announce. صلا چاغرمق To make a proclamation.

T. صلا **sālā**, *interj.* A term used by criers to secure attention, somewhat as the *oyez* of a court official. چيقسون يكيت صلا Let a champion come forth, oyez! طاش پارشته صلا Who's for a toss with stones, oyez!

A. صلا **sālā**, *s.* (*dual* صلوان *obl.* صلوين, *pl.* صلوات) One side of the haunch or rump.

T. صلا **sīlā**, *s.* For A. صله **sīlā**, *q.v.*

A. صلا **sīlā**, *s.* 1. Roast meat. 2. Fuel. 3. Fire for warmth.

A. صلاب **sīlāb**, *a.*, *pl. of* صلب, صليب *a.*

P. صلاب **sulāb**, *s.* An astrolabe.

A. صلابت **sālābet**, *vn.* & *s.* A being hard, firm, rigid, stiff; tough or strong; toughness, strength or hardness, firmness, etc.

T. صلابتلنمك **sālābetlānmĕk**, *v. i.* To become hard, stiff, tough, or sturdy.

T. صلابتلو **sālābetlī**, *a.* Hard, firm; rigid, stiff; tough, strong; hardy, sturdy.

T. صلاپوريه **sālāpūrīyā**, *s.* A kind of small lighter.

A. صلات **sālāt**, *s.* (*pl.* صلوات) 1. A prayer, supplication. 2. An invocation. 3. The service of worship of Islam, consisting of lauds and thanksgivings in prescribed forms of words, positions, and gestures. صلات الخوف The service of worship as performed in the presence of the enemy, half the troops performing one act of the service together, and the remainder individually, while the other half of the troops perform their first part. (See صلوة). صورهٔ صلات One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. صلات **sīlāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* صله Acts or things that serve to unite people.

F. صلاته **sālātā** (Ital.) *s.* 1. A salad; any thing eaten as a salad with salt, pepper, oil, and vinegar. 2. Any vegetable of the lettuce family. ات صلاتهسى A salad of cold meat. — بالق A salad of cold fish. — پهلوان Oil and vinegar eaten with bread. — روقه 1. Garden rocket, *eruca sativum*. 2. A salad of garden rocket. طوپ صلاته Cabbage lettuce.

T. صلاتهجى **sālātājī**, *s.* 1. A seller of lettuces, etc., for salad. 2. A man fond of salad.

T. صلاتهلق **sālātālīq**, *s.* Any thing used as salad, especially, cucumbers.

T. صلاج **sālāj**, *s.* See صالاج

T. صلاجق **sālājāq**, *s.* See صالاجاق

A. صلاح **sālāh**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being good, sound, serviceable; goodness; soundness; fitness. 2. A doing what is right; righteousness. 3. A being in amity; amity. صلاح حال The best thing to do under the circumstances. صلاح الدين A surname of men, especially of the great sovereign of Egypt, the Saladin of European writers. صلح وصلاح Peace and amity.

A. صلاحيت **sālāhīyĕt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being good, sound, serviceable, capable, goodness; soundness; fitness; ability; authority; right. صلاحيتى يوق He has no authority, or right, or power (to do so and so).

A. صلاحيه **sālāhīyyĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the province of Bagdad.

P. صلاخوان **sālā-kh'ān**, *s.* 1. A caller to worship, a *mu'ezzin*. 2. A public crier; a herald. 3. A proclaimer of defiance or public competition.

T. صلاخور **sālākhōr**, *s.* Vulg. for صلاحشور.

T. صلاش **sālāsh**, *s.* See صالاش

T. صلاشپور **sālāshpūr**, *s.* A very open cotton cloth used for linings, etc.

F. صلاطه **sālātā**, *s.* See صلاته

A. صلاع **sīlā'**, *s.* Heat of the sun.

A. صلافا **sālāfā**, *a. pl.* For صلاق, *q.v.*

A. صلاق **sālāfā**, صلافا, *a.*, *pl. of* صلف Boastful, vainglorious.

A. صلاق **sālāfī**, *s.*, *pl. of* صلفا Stony or rugged ground.

T. صلاق **sālāq**, *s.* A pole furnished with chains carrying iron balls at the end, and used anciently as a weapon.

A. صلاق **sālāq**, *a.* 1. Vehement. 2 Striking, eloquent.

T. صلامورہ **sālāmūrā.** *s.* See سالامورہ

A. صلامہ **sā-. si-. sulāmé,** *s. (pl.* صلامات) A body or men.

A. صلائف **sālā'if,** vulg. صلايف **sālāyif,** *s., pl. of* صلفہ Women not loved, or, disliked by their husbands or maintainers.

A. صلایہ **sālāyé** } *s.* A stone on which
P. صلایہ **sīlāyé** } drugs are rubbed up with a muller.

A. صلب **sālb,** *vn. & s.* 1. A crucifying; crucifixion. 2. An executing by *hanging*; *hanging.* ‖ — *v.t.* 1. To crucify. 2. To execute by hanging.

A. صلب **sulb,** *s. (pl.* اصلاب, اصلب, صلبہ) The loins.

A. صلب **sulb,** *a. (fem.* صلبہ, *pl.* صلاب) 1. Hard, firm. 2. Rigid, stiff. 3. Tough, strong. 4. Hardy, sturdy.

A. صلبان **sulbān,** *s., pl. of* صليب, *q.v.*

A. صلبہ **sīlābé,** *s., pl. of* صلب Loins.

A. صلبہ **sulbé,** *a., fem. of* صلب Hard, etc.

A. صلبی **sulbī,** *a. (fem.* صليبہ) 1. Pertaining to the loins. 2. Proceeding from one's own loins, begotten from one's loins.

T. صلت **sālt,** *a. & adv.* See صالت

A. صلح **sulh,** *s.* 1. Peace. 2. Reconciliation. 3. A compromise, an amicable arrangement. 4. A capitulation. ‖ — *v.i.* 1. To make peace. 2. To become reconciled. آمیز — Peaceful, conciliatory. او — *v.i.* To come to an amicable arrangement, to settle a difference. صلح ایلہ تسلیم او To surrender one's self without resistance. صلح ایلہ ویرمك To surrender by capitulation.

A. صلحا **sulh-hān,** *advl. accus.* 1. In peace, during peace. 2. By peaceable compact.

A. صلحا **sulehā,** *s., pl. of* صالح, صليح Good, righteous, pious; the just.

T. صلحجی **sulhjū.** A man habitually given to making peace, an intercessor or mediator.

T. صلحلاشدرمق **sulhlāshdirmāq,** *v. t.* To cause or allow to make peace or come to a compromise.

T. صلحلاشمق **sulhlāshmāq,** *v. i.* 1. To make peace together. 2. To effect a compromise.

A. صلحنامہ **sulh-nāmé,** *s.* 1. A letter announcing peace. 2. A treaty of peace.

A. صلحی **sulhī,** *a. (fem.* صلحيہ) Pertaining to peace or reconciliation.

A. صلخ **sālākh,** *vn. & s.* A being deaf; deafness.

A. صلخاد **sīlkhād,** *a.* Strong, vigorous and enduring.

A. صلخد **sālkhād, sīlākhd, sīlākhd,** *a.* As صلخاد, *q.v.*

A. صلد **sāld,** *a.* Hard and smooth.

A. صلدا **sīldā,** *s.* Hard, rugged ground.

A. صلصال **sālsāl,** *s.* Dry, sonorous clay.

A. صلصال **sālsāl,** *a.* Noisy (horse or ass).

F. صلطہ **sālātā,** *s.* See صلاتہ

A. صلع **sālā',** *s.* Baldness.

A. صلع **sul',** *a., pl. of* اصلع, صلعا Bald.

A. صلعا **sāl'ā,** *a., fem. of* اصلع 1. Bald. 2. Bare of vegetation or trees. 3. (A bush) stripped of leaves.

A. صلعان **sul'ān,** *a., pl. of* اصلع Bald.

A. صلم A contraction, in writing, of the ejaculatory phrase, صلى الله عليه و سلم May God commend and salute him.

A. صلعہ **sāl'ā, sālā'ā, sul'ā,** *s.* A bald place on the front or crown of the head.

A. صلف **sālf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A not being in favor. 2. A being disliked or hated; especially, a woman's being disliked or hated by her husband or maintainer. 3. A being boastful. 4. A saying disagreeable things. 5. A being without increase, not being fruitful. 6. Having or giving little rain.

A. صلف **sālif,** *a. (fem.* صلفہ) 1. Not in favor, disliked, hated. 2. *(pl.* صلاق, صلفا) Boastful, vainglorious. 3. Unfruitful. 4. Nearly or quite rainless (cloud).

A. صلفا **sālfā, sīlfā,** *s.* Stony or hard, rugged ground.

A. صلفا **sulefā,** *a., pl. of* صلف Boastful, vainglorious.

A. صلفہ **sālifā,** *a., fem. of* صلف *(pl.* صلافات, صلائف) Disliked or hated.

A. صلم **sālm,** *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting off by the very base, totally extirpating; amputation, extirpation. 2. *(prosody)* A cutting down the foot مفعولات to مفعو represented by فعلن *fa'lun* (- -).

A. صلوات **sālavāt,** *s. pl.* 1. *(of* صلات) The services of praise and thanksgiving of Islam, incumbent five times a day. 2. Prayers. 3. *(pl. of* صلا) Haunches, rumps. 4. Jewish synagogues. يانہ صلوات ايلہ واريلور (A cruel, tyrannical, or angry man) to whom approach is made with fear and inward prayer.

A. صلوة **ṣalā't**, *s.* (*pl.* صلوات) See صلات (The form صلوة is used in the Qur'an almost to the exclusion of the form صلات and is thereby consecrated for theological purposes, but صلات is the orthography in common use.) صلوة الخوف See in صلات. ـ الظهر, ـ العشا, ـ العصر, ـ الفجر, ـ المغرب – Names of the five obligatory services of worship respectively at midday, nightfall, afternoon, daybreak and sundown. ـ الوتر The night service of worship, not obligatory, but constantly practised by Muhammed and therefore deemed a duty by pious Muslims. سورة صلوة See in صلات

A. صلوتت **ṣalūtét**, *vn.* & *s.* A being radiant or fair of countenance.

A. صلوح **ṣalūḥ**, *s.* As صلاح No 1., *q.v.*

A. صلوح **ṣalūḥ**, *a. pl.* Who are at peace.

A. صلود **ṣalūd**, *a.* 1. Hard and smooth. 2. Hard and impenetrable. 3 Mean, niggardly. 4. Alone, apart.

A. صلود **ṣalūd**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being hard and quasi-impenetrable. 2. A stone's emitting no fire when struck with steel. 3. A being mean and niggardly; meanness, niggardliness.

A. صلور **ṣalūr**, *s.* The sheat, sly silurus, *silurus glanis*.

A. صلوغ **ṣalūg**, *vn.* & *s.* A cloven-footed beast's entering his fifth or sixth year, and becoming mature; maturity.

A. صلول **ṣalūl**, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming putrid and fetid; putridity.

A. صلة **ṣilā**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being united to or with one's friends, family, etc.; reunion. 2. A doing any thing to recall one's self to the mind of friends or relations after long absence. 3. *s.* *(Ar. gram.)* The relative pronoun, together with the clause which it unites to its own antecedent, but sometimes, also, this clause alone. ـ *v.i.* To go home on a visit to one's family, on furlough. صلة رحم 1. A visit to one's relations. 2. A message, letter, or present sent to relatives from a distance. صلة كتمك, وارمق ـ To go on a visit home at a distance.

T. صلةلندرمق **ṣilālandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let join to another word, by means of a third word or a particle.

T. صلةلنمق **ṣilālanmaq**, *v.i.* To become connected with another word by means of another word or a particle.

A. صلى **ṣallā**, *interj* May (God) commend! (See صلم)

A. صليان **ṣilliyān**, *s.* *(n. u.* صليانه*)* The fodder-plant *ægilops ovata*.

A. صليب **ṣalīb**, *s.*, *(pl.* صلبان*)* 1. A cross. 2. A crucifix. 3. The four stars, α, β, γ, δ *Delphini*. اصحاب صليب 1. The Christians. 2. The Crusaders. عيد الصليب The Greek festival of the Holy Cross.

A. صليب **ṣalīb**, *a.* *(fem.* صليبه*)* 1. *(pl.* صلاب*)* Hard, firm; rigid, stiff; tough, strong; sturdy. 2. Hung by the neck till dead. 3. Crucified.

A. صليبي **ṣalībī**, *a.* *(fem.* صليبيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a cross; cruciform. 2. Christian. فصيلهٔ صليبيه The botanical order *cruciferæ*.

A. صليح **ṣalīḥ**, *a.* *(fem.* صليحه*)* Good, righteous, pious.

A. صليع **ṣalī'**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Bare of vegetation.

A. صليف **ṣalīf**, *s.* *(dual* صليفان*)* The side of the neck.

A. صليل **ṣalīl**, *vn.* & *s.* A giving forth a ringing sound; a ringing sound.

A. صم **ṣamm**, *vn.* 1. A stopping, corking up. 2. A stopping up the ears.

T. صم صيق **ṣim ṣiq**, *adv.* Very, quite, in quite tight.

A. صم **ṣimm**, *s.* Calamity.

A. صم **ṣumm**, *a.*, *pl. of* اصم, صما 1. Deaf. 2. Surd.

A. صما **ṣammā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اصم 1. Deaf. 2. Inexorable; headstrong. 3. Hard to endure. 4. On which no impression is made by blows.

A. صمات **ṣimāt**, *s.* The true course or direction (to obtain or accomplish a thing).

A. صمات **ṣumāt**, *s.* 1. Any thing that silences. 2. Thirst.

A. صمات **ṣumāt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being silent; silence.

A. صماح **ṣumāḥ**, *s.* 1. Fetid sweat. 2. Odor of the armpit.

A. صماخ **ṣimākh**, *s.* *(pl.* صمخ, صمخ, اصمخه, اصماخ*)* The channel of the ear.

A. صماخه **ṣammākhā**, *s.* The third stomach of a ruminant.

A. صماد **ṣimād**, *s.* 1. A cap tied over the mouth of a bottle. 2. A turban or bandage around the head. 3. A low spur of a mountain covered with trees.

A. صماد **ṣimād**, *s.*, *pl. of* صمد, *q. v.*

A. صعاد **sim̄ād.** *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting; a combat.

A. صعادح **sum̄ādiḥ.** *a.* 1. Hard, firm; rigid, stiff. 2. Pure. 3. Manifest. 4. *s.* A lion.

A. صعادحى **sum̄ādiḥī.** *a.* 1. Hard, firm; rigid, stiff. 2. Pure.

A. صاغ **sim̄āg.** *s.* (*dual* صماغان) The corner of the mouth.

T. صعاق **sōmāqī.** *s.* See سعاق

A. صعام **sāmām.** *s.* Severe calamity.

A. صعام **sim̄ām** } *s.* 1. A stopper,
A. صعامه **sim̄āmè** } plug, cork. 2. *(med.)* An embolism.

T. صعان **sāmān.** *s.* The cut straw from an eastern threshing-floor, used for stable fodder in the east. صعان التدن صو بوروتك *(To make water flow beneath the chaff)* To carry on some covert intrigue. صعان آكيزى Stubble left standing in a field. صعان اوغريسى The Milky Way. صعان – جوبى Chaff. صعان – رنكى Straw color. صعان – صابى The stem of straw; whole straw. صعان – قابان Amber. صعان كبه صعانى, مكه صعانى The dried stems of *andropogon citratum*, and other fragrant plants carried from Mekka by Pilgrims.

A. صعان **sāmmān.** *s.* Hard, stony, rugged ground.

A. صعان **sum̄mān.** *a., pl. of* اصم Deaf.

T. صعانجى **sāmānjī.** *s.* A dealer in straw.

T. صعانلق **sāmānlīq.** *s.* 1. The quality of cut straw. 2. A place in which straw is deposited.

T. صعانلو **sāmānlī.** *a.* 1. Containing chaff, not well winnowed. 2. Mixed with chaff or cut straw.

T. صعانى **sāmānī.** *s. & a.* 1. A straw color. 2. Straw-colored.

A. صعت **sāmt, sum̄t.** *vn. & s.* A being silent; silence.

A. صعتت **sum̄tèt.** *s.* Silence; muteness.

A. صعته **sim̄tè, sum̄tè.** *s.* Anything that keeps a child, etc., silent.

A. صعج **sāmèj.** *s., pl. (n.u.* صعجه) Lamps of an illumination.

A. صعخ **sāmkh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A cuffing on the ear. 2. A smiting with the fist. 3. Any blow that leaves a mark.

A. صعد **sāmd.** *s. (pl.* صعاد, اصعاد) 1. A high and rugged spot of ground. 2. A low spur of a mountain covered with trees.

A. صعد **sāmd.** *vn. & s.* An intending or endeavoring to reach or accomplish, intention, endeavor.

A. صمد **sāmad.** *s.* A lord, protector, patron, especially, God. عبد الصمد A name of men. قل هو الله احد الله الصمد Say thou: He is the God, the Unique; the God, the Lord to whom recourse is had.

A. صمدانى **sāmadānī.** *a. (fem.* صمدانيه) Divine.

A. صمدانيت **sāmadānīyyèt** } *s.* Divinity,
A. صمديت **sāmadīyyèt** } deity.

A. صمر **sāmr, sāmèr.** *s.* A foul smell- or taint left by contact.

A. صمير **sāmīr.** *a. (fem.* صمره) Foul-smelling; tainted by contact.

A. صمصام **sāmsām.** *s.* A sharp sword; a sabre, cimiter. صمصام الدين A surname of men.

A. صمع **sāmā'.** *s.* Courage, bravery.

A. صمع **sāmā'.** *vn. & s.* An ear's being delicately formed, and well set; beauty of an ear.

A. صمع **sum'.** *a. pl. of* اصمع, صعا 1. Small, delicate, well-set (ears). 2. Small-eared. صمع الكعوب 1. Small in the ankle-joints. 2. (Bamboo spears) small in the nodes.

A. صعا **sām'ā.** *a., fem. of* اصمع *(pl.* صمع) 1. Small, delicate, and well set (ear). 2. Small-eared. 3. Small in the ankle-joints. 4. (A bamboo spearshaft) small in the nodes. 5. Firm (resolution).

A. صمغ **sāmg.** vulg. **zāmq**, زمق, *s. (pl.* صموغ) Gum. صمغ البلاط Stucco for cementing flag-stones, etc. صمغ – بل شيرين Gum ammoniac, or, gum of *ægle marmelos*. صمغ – طورى Gum arabic from Mount Sinai. صمغ – عربى Gum arabic. صمغ – القتاد Gum tragacanth.

A. صمغ **sim̄g.** *s. (dual* صمغان) As صماغ

T. صمغلامق **zāmqlāmāq.** *v. t.* To mix, smear, or fasten with gum.

T. صمغلانمق **zāmqlānmāq.** *v. i.* 1. To be gummed, to be mixed, smeared, or fastened with gum. 2. To become gum, or like gum.

A. صمم **sāmèm.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming deaf; deafness. 2. A turning a deaf ear to what is said. 3. A giving no sound when struck. 4. A stone's being hard, compact.

A. صموت **sāmūt.** *a.* 1. Very silent or noiseless. 2. (A honey-comb) solid with honey. صموت – كالحوت Silent as a fish.

A. صموت **sum̄ūt.** *vn. & s.* A being silent; silence.

A. صمور sumūr, *vn. & s.* 1. A being niggardly; avarice. 2. Water's flowing quietly.

A. صموغ sumūg, *s., pl. of* صمغ, *q. v.*

A. صمول sumūl, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry and hard.

T. صمون somun, *s.* See صومون

A. صمه simma, *s.* A stopper, plug, cork.

A. صمي samy, *vn.* An animal's falling dead when shot.

A. صميان samayān, *vn. & s.* 1. A speeding; a speedy pace. 2. An escaping; escape.

A. صميت simmit, *a.* Extremely silent.

A. صمير samir, *a.* All skin and bone, but fetid from sweat.

A. صميل samil, *a.* Dry and hard.

A. صميم samim, *s.* 1. The body, trunk of a thing, its inmost or essential part. 2. The choicest part of a thing. عن صميم القلب From the bottom of the heart, sincerely.

A. صميم samim, *a.* Of unmixed lineage.

A. صميمي samimi, *a. (fem.* صميميه) Cordial, sincere.

P. صمیمی samimi. } *s.* Cordiality,
A. صميميت samimiyyet } sincerity.

A. صنابر sanābir } *s., pl. of* صنبور, *q.v.*
A. صنابير sanābir }

A. صناج sannāj, *s. (fem.* صناجه) 1. A player of the cymbals. 2. A harper.

A. صناديد sanādid, *s., pl. of* صنديد Chiefs.

A. صناديق sanādiq, *s., pl. of* صندوق, *q.v.*

T. صنار sinar, *a.* Who associates with.

A. صنار sinār (from P. چنار), *s.* The plane tree, *platanus orientalis.*

A. صناع sanā', *a.* Skilful, dexterous.

A. صناع sannā', *s.* A maker, manufacturer.

A. صناع sunnā', *s., pl. of* صانع, *q.v.*

A. صناعات sinā'āt, *s., pl. of* صناعت, *q.v.* صناعات خمس *(logic)* The five methods of argument, viz. *(a)* برهان *(demonstration)*, the argumentum ad rem; *(b)* جدل *(controversy)*, the argumentum a priori; *(c)* خطابت *(personal appeal)*, the argumentum ad hominem; *(d)* شعر *(poetry)*, an appeal to sentiment; *(e)* مغالطه *(logomachy)*, sophistry, fallacy, a crucial argument.

A. صناعت sinā'āt, *s. (pl.* صنائع, صناعات) 1. An occupation of handiwork, a craft, an art, an industry. 2. A device of art, a trick of the trade, a method of procedure.

A. صناعي sinā'ī, vulg. sanā'ī, *a. (fem.* صناعيه) Pertaining to art or manufacture; industrial. محصولات صناعيه Industrial products.

T. صنامسامق sinamsamāq, *v.i.* To be over-nice, hypercritical.

T. صنامسيق sinamsiq, *a.* Over-nice, hypercritical, hard to please.

T. صنامق sinamāq, *v.t.* See صينامق

A. صنان sannān, *a.* Brave, courageous.

A. صنان sunān, *s.* A smell, especially, a bad smell; the stench of the armpits.

A. صنائع sanā'ī', *s., pl. of* صناعت or صنعا, *q. v.*

A. صنبور sunbūr, *s. (pl.* صنابير) 1. A sucker, a shoot from the base of a tree. 2. An access of cold weather in winter.

T. صنپاره sinpārā, *s.* See سنپاره.

T. صنتور santūr, santīr, *s.* See سانطور

A. صنج sanj, *s.* 1. A cymbal. 2. A small cymbal (in pairs round tambourines). 3. A harp; a lyre. 4. The clamor of the genii, as they sing. 5. Scales (of balances). 6. The constellation of the Lyre.

A. صنجات sanjāt, *s. pl. of* صنجه Scales (of balances).

T. صنجتمق sanjitmāq, *v.t.* See صانجتمق

T. صنجمق sanjimāq, *v. t.* See صانجيمق (So for derivatives.)

A. صنجه sanje, *s. (pl.* صنجات) A scale of a balance.

A. صنخ sinkh, *s. (pl.* اصناخ) A root of a tooth.

T. صند sand, *s.* See صنط

T. صندال sandāl, *s.* 1. A row-boat built after a European model (as distinguished from the Eastern *caique*). 2. For صندل, *q.v.* 3. A kind of silk or satin stuff. صاری صندال The siskin, *fringilla spinus (?).*

T. صندالجی sandāljī, *s.* A rower or keeper of a ship's boat. صندالجيلر The silk and satin mart in Constantinople.

T. صندالیه sandāliyye, *s.* See صندليه

A. صندد sindid, *s.* As صنديد, *q.v.*

T. صندرغی sindirgī, *prop. n.* See صيندرغی

T. صندرمق sindirmāq, *v.t.* See صيندرمق

A. صندل sandāl, *s.* 1. Sandal wood. 2. For صندال, *q.v.* صندل ابيض Fragrant sandal wood, the wood of *santalum album.* صندل احمر, سرخ – Red sanders

wood, the dye-wood of *pterocarpus santalinus*. ـ یاغی Oil of sandal wood. آق صندل As ، صندل ابیض *q. v.* 1. صاری صندل Yellow sandal wood, the heart wood of *santalum album*. 2. See صاری صندال in T. صندال . ـ قرمزی As ، صندل احمر *q. v.*

A. صندلانی **sändälänï**. *s.* A dealer in sandal wood, a druggist and perfumer.

T. صندللو **sändällï,-lü**. *prop. n.* Name of a nomad tribe dependent on Ermenak in the province of Qaraman.

T. صندلوس **sändälos**. *s.* For سندروس, *q. v.*

P. صندلی **sändälï**. *s.* A throne.

T. صندلیه **sändälïyyä**. *s.* 1. A chair. 2. A throne. قولتوقلو صندالیه An arm chair.

A. صندوق **sündüq**. vulg. **sändïq**. صندق, *s. (pl.* صنادق) 1. A chest, coffer, box. 2. A coffer-dam. 3. The cash-chest of an office, etc. آچق ـ To construct a coffer-dam. امینی ـ A cashier. سپت ـ Box and basket; bag and baggage. صندیغه پاره آچق To hoard money. اقچه صندیغی A cash-box. ـ چالغی A barrel-organ. ـ سپت A basket-work trunk, covered with leather. قوش صندیغی A bird organ. ـ مال The office of a collector of taxes, etc.

T. صندوقجی **sändïqjï**. *s.* A maker or seller of chests, boxes, etc

P. صندوقچه **sändüqchä**. *s., dim. of* صندوق, *q. v.*

P. صندوقدار **sändüqdär**. *s.* A cashier.

P. صندوقکار **sändüq-kyär, sändïqkyär**. *s.* An assistant to the cashier of the Treasury.

T. صندوقلو **sändïqlï**. *a. & prop. n.* Furnished with a chest, box, or case. ساعت ـ A clock in a tall case.

T. صندوقه **sändüqä**. *s.* A coffer-shaped structure of planks or of stone slabs placed as a monument over a tomb.

T. صندولوس **sändölos**. *s.* For P. سندروس

T صندی **sïndï**. *s.* See صیندی

A. صندید **sïndïd**. *s. (pl.* صنادید) A chief, lord, king.

A. صنط **sänt**. *s.* The Egyptian acacia, *acacia nilotica*.

T. صنطرنج **säntränj**. *s.* See A. شطرنج

T. صنطور **säntür**
T. صنطیر **säntïr**
A. صنطیر **sïntïr**
} *s.* See سانطور

A. صنع **sün'**. *vn. & s.* 1. A making, manufacturing, manufacture. 2. A creating, forming. 3. A doing any act; an act, deed. صنع الیدین Skilful of hand.

A. صنعا **sän'ä**. *prop.n.* The chief town of Yemen.

A. صنعانی **sän'änï**. *a. (fem.* صنعانیه) Of or from Sana in Arabia Felix.

A. صنعت **sän'ät**. vulg. **zänät**. *s. (pl.* صنعات) 1. A trade, calling, a craft, an art. 2. Skill. 3. Ingenuity of device or execution. 4. Any specially skilful act; a trick. اوکرتك ـ 1. To teach a trade. 2. To have the presumption to tell a master the art of doing something. چیقارمق ـ To invent or introduce an art or industry. صاتق ـ To boast of being clever or ingenious.

T. صنعتسز **sän'ätsïz**. *a.* In which no skill is shown.

P. صنعتکار **sän'ät-kyär**. *s.* 1. A tradesman, an artizan. 2. An artist.

T. صنعتکارلق
P. صنعتکاری
} *s.* The quality or calling of an artizan or an artist.

T. صنعتلو **sän'ätlï**. *a.* Made with skill and ingenuity, ingenious. تلکی صنعتلو Tricky as a fox, sly, intriguing.

A. صنعی **sün'ï**. *a. (fem.* صنعیه) 1. Artificial. 2. Created, done by the power of God.

T. صنغور **sungur**. *s.* See صونقور

T. صنغون **singün, singin**. *a. & s.* See صینغین

A. صنف **sïnf**. *s. (pl.* اصناف, صنوف) 1. A sort, kind. 2. A class in a hierarchy.

A. صنم **sänäm**. *s. (pl.* اصنام) 1. An idol, an image or picture worshipped. 2. A beautiful boy or girl. صنم پرست *a. & s.* Idolatrous; an idolater.

T. صنم **sïnïm**. *s.* 1. A single quantity of breakage. 2. Vulg. for صیریم ارابه‌سی *q.v.* in صیریم

A. صنو **sïnv**. *s. (dual* صنوان *obl.* صنوین, *pl.* اصنا) 1. A stem of two or more branches growing from one root. 2. *(fem.* صنوه) A brother, also, a son.

A. صنوان **sïnvän**. *s., dual of* صنو, *q.v. (obl.* صنوین).

A. صنوبر **sänävbär**. *s.* 1. The stone pine, *pinus pinea;* also, any pine, fir, or larch. 2. A cone of a coniferous tree. 3. The pine-nut; kernels of *pinus pinea*. صنوبر قامت, صنوبر خرام *a.* Graceful as the tall pine.

A. صنوبریه **sänävbärïyyä**. *s. pl.* Coniferous plants. فصیلهٔ صنوبریه The botanical order *coniferæ*.

A. صنوج **sünüj**. *s., pl. of* صنج, *q. v.*

A. صنور sinnévr, *a.* Morose and niggardly.

T. صنور sinúr, sinír, *s.* See سنور

A. صنوف sunúf, *s., pl. of* صنف, *q.v.*

A. صنوين sinvéyn, *s., dual obl. of* صنو

A. صنه sinné, *s.* A stench, fetor; especially of the armpits.

T. صيناق صنه‌ق sinámáq, *v.t.* See صيناق

A. صنيع sání', *s.* 1. A feast, banquet. 2. Food distributed to the poor. 3. A deed, an act.

A. صنيع sání', *a. (fem.* صنيعه) 1. Made, manufactured. 2. Done. 3. Well and skilfully made. 4. Well cared for.

A. صنيع sání', *vn. & s.* A working at any art or trade; work.

A. صنيعه sání'á, *s. (pl.* صنائع) 1. A deed, act, action. 2. A kindness. 3. A ruse.

T. صو sú, *s. (for* صوى *and declined as this word: Gen.* صويك *Dative* صويه, *etc.)* 1. Water. 2. Any fluid; as, an infusion or decoction, a fluid secretion, sap, juice, etc. 3. A stream, a brook; any mass of water. 4. Temper of steel. 5. The disposition of a man. 6. Water, lustre of a jewel. 7. A running pattern of embroidery. آرقى – An artificial watercourse. اطرفيلى – The marsh trefoil, *menyanthes trifoliata.* اوتوسى – A scalding with boiling water. ايله چالقامق – *v.t.* 1. To shake and rinse out with water. 2. To beat up with water. ايخى – An accumulation of humor in some part of the body. باشى – 1. The head or source of a stream. 2. A head of water. 3. A police magistrate under the *timariot* system. باصمق – For water to overflow a place. بريكندسى – A puddle or pond of water. بندى – A reservoir of water formed by a dyke in a valley. بويرى – The biting polygonum, *polygonum hydropiper.* بوراكى – A pasty of which the crust is first scalded flake by flake, and the whole then baked. پاتلاتغيجى – A cracker or petard that explodes in the water. پالودەسى – A blanc-mange of wheat, boiled, strained, sweetened, and congealed. ترازوسى – A *hydraulic column* used in ancie nt acqueduct systems for aerating and distributing water without loss of "head". ترەسى – Watercress, *nasturtium officinale.* چاغلديسى – The plash of a cascade. چچكى – The common buttercup, *ranunculus acris.* حذاسى – 1 The level of the water. 2. A water-level (instrument). صودن شى A thing of no account. صو دوشمك 1. For water to fall. 2. For a humor to settle in a limb, organ, etc. دوكمك – 1. To spill water. 2. To pour water away. 3. To urinate. صيرتديسى – An oozing: oozing water. صيغيرى – The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.* طاشمسى – An overflow of water. طولابى – A water-wheel, for raising water for irrigation, etc. قابى – Any vessel for holding water. قاپمق – To imbibe water and fester, as a wound. قالدرمق – To take, admit, absorb water, as certain kinds of rice when cooking. قلەسى – A jar for cooling water. كردمەسى – Bitter cress, *cardamine amara,* etc. كرويرى – Water-hemlock, *cicuta virosa.* كوتورمك – 1. To carry water. 2. To hold water. 3. To absorb water or admit its admixture. 4. To bear examination. صولر 1. Waters, etc. 2. Grades, degrees to which waters rise; hence, grades in general. 3. Times; a time, a period, epoch. 4. A condition, a state. 5. The face of nature. صولر قرارمق *(For the face of nature to become dark)* For the evening to close in. صو مرمرى 1. A stone deposited from water. 2. Alabaster. وبرمك – 1. To water. 2 To temper, as steel. صونجه كيتمك To go with or according to the current of affairs, to bend to circumstances; to be a time-server, a trimmer. صو يولجى 1. A man who does all work and repairs connected with conduits. 2. A rake with women. صو يولى 1. A conduit or channel for water. 2. A sewer. 3. The *vulva.* صويه صابونه طوقنمامق *(Not to meddle with the water or the soap)* To avoid meddling or to refrain from attacking. صويى سرت 1. (Steel) of a hard temper. 2. Of a harsh disposition. ات صويى 1. Gravy. 2. Broth; stock. آجى صو 1. Brackish, salt, or bitter water; hard water. 2. Wine. آرپه صويى 1. Barley-water. 2. Beer, ale, or porter. آرى صو Clean, pure water. آغر صو 1. Ill smelling water. 2. Water heavy on the stomach. آغز صويى Water of the mouth, saliva. آق صو 1. White water; a river that breaks and foams. 2. Cataract of the eye. آقار صو Running water; water from a stream. آقان صولر طورمق For running water to stand still. (A proverbial expression used in as-

severating one's truthfulness, or in telling some surprising thing.) آياق صويه ايرمك *(For the feet to reach water)* For caution to become necessary. اچمجك صو Water to drink; potable water. باشدن صوغوق صو دوكلك *(For cold water to pour from one's head)* To be in a fright or in consternation. ياض ارپه صوبى Light-colored beer, ale. يوك صو دوكمك To go to stool, to have a stool. چيچك صوبى Orange-flower water. — دارچين Cinnamon-water. — سياه ارپه Porter, stout. طاتلو صو Sweet, potable water. — طورغون Stagnant water. — طورو Settled, clear water. قباصو A running pattern of chain-stitch. قره صو 1. A deep, quiet-running river. 2. Amaurosis of the eye. قوروق صوبى Verjuice of unripe grapes, etc. چوك صو دوكمك To pass water. كل صوبى Rose-water. — يغمور Rain-water. — يوز One's honour, dignity, reputation. يوز صوينى دوكمك To degrade one's self.

T. صوا **siwä.** *s.* See صيوا

A. صواب **sawäb.** *s.* 1. The right, a right action; the correct or proper word. 2. Err. for ثواب, *q.v.* صواب انديش Sound of judgment. با صواب Containing the right; right. خطا صواب An *erratum; errata,* corrections at the end of a book.

T. صوابلو **sawäbly.** *a. (Err. for* ثوابلو) Meritorious, good.

T. صوات **sawät.** *s.* 1. A watering place for cattle in the bank of a stream. 2. A place for fattening cattle.

T. صواتسز **sawätsyz.** *a.* Not fattened or ready for slaughter.

T. صواتلو **sawätly.** *a.* Fattened, ready for slaughter.

T. صواتمق **siwätmaq.** *v. t.* See صيواتمق

T. صواجى **siwäjy.** *s.* See صيواجى

A. صواحب **sawähib.** *s., pl. of* صاحبه, *q.v.*

A. صوار **siwär.** *s.* 1. *(pl.* صيران) A herd. 2. Musk; or, *(pl.* اصوره) a musk-pod as found in the musk deer.

T. صوارتمق **suwärtmaq.** *v.t.* To make or let be watered.

A. صوارف **sawärif.** *s., pl. of* صارفه Vicissitudes of fortune.

T. صوارلمق **suwärilmaq.** *v.t.* 1. To be watered. 2. To be tempered, as steel.

A. صوارم **sawärim.** *a. & s., pl. of* صارم

T. صوارمق **suwärmaq.** *v.t.* 1. To water. 2. To temper (steel).

A. صوارى **sawäri.** *s., pl. of* صاريه, *q.v.*

T. صواشمق **sawäshmaq.** *v.i.* See صاواشمق

T. صواشمق **siwäshmaq.** *v.i.* See صيواشمق

A. صواعق **sawä'iq.** *s., pl. of* صاعقه, *q.v.*

A. صواغ **sawwäg.** *s.* A caster of gold or silver; a gold or silversmith.

A. صواغى **sawägi.** *s., pl. of* صاغيه, *q.v.*

A. صواف **sawwäf.** *s.* A dealer in wool or woolens.

A. صوافق **sawäfiq.** *s., pl of* صافقه, *q.v.*

A. صوافى **sawäfi.** *a. & s., pl. of* صافيه

T. صواق **sawäq.** *s.* A cistern into which water comes from a conduit for distribution.

A. صواقع **sawäqi'.** *s., pl. of* صاقعه, *q.v.*

A. صواكم **sawäkim.** *s., pl. of* صاكه, *q.v.*

T. صوالامق **siwälämäq.** *v. t.* See صيوالامق

A. صوالجه **sawälijé.** *s., pl. of* صولجان

A. صوالح **sawälih.** *a & s., pl. of* صالحه

A. صوام **sawwäm.** *a.* Much given to fasting.

A. صوام **suwäm.** *a., pl of* صائم Who fast.

A. صوامع **sawämi'.** *s, pl. of* صومعه, *q.v.*

T. صوامق **siwämäq.** *v. t.* See صيوامق

A. صوان **sawän.** **siwän.** **suwän.** *s. (pl.* اصونه) A chest, box, cupboard.

A. صوان **suwän.** *prop. n. (For* اصوان) Syene in Upper Egypt.

T. صوانمق **siwänmäq.** *v.i.* See صيوانمق

A. صوانى **sawäni.** *s., pl. of* صينى Vessels of real chinaware.

A. صواهل **sawähil.** *s. pl. of* صاهله, *q. v.*

A. صوائح **sawä'ih.** vulg. صوايح **sawä-yih.** *s., pl. of* صائحه Clamors.

A. صوائف **sawä'if.** *s., pl. of* صائفه, *q.v.*

A. صوب **säv.** *s.* 1. A direction, quarter. 2. A course, especially, the right course.

T. صوبا **sobä.** *s.* 1. A stove. 2. A hot-house or drying room heated by a stove. بورومى — A stove-pipe. ايپك صوباسى A chamber for rearing silk-worms.

T. صوباجى **sobäjy.** *s.* A maker or seller of stoves.

T. صوبره ايت **sobrä-ät.** *v. t. & i.* 1. To back (the main-topsail). 2. For a ship to lie to.

T. صوبه **sobä.** *s.* See صوبا

T. صوبيه **sübiyä.** *s.* See سوبيه (So for derivatives.)

T. صوپ **sop.** *s.* A stock, race. صوى صوپ The whole race and lineage of a person.

T. صوپا **sopä.** *s.* 1. A stout stick; a cudgel. 2. A blow with a cudgel, a cudgeling. آتمق — *v.i.* To cudgel. چكمك — *v.i.*

To get a good cudgeling. بکجی صوپاسی A watchman's staff. – چوبان A shepherd's staff, or crook.

F. صوپاپ **sùpâp** (Fr. *soupape*) A valve.

T. صوپالو **sòpâlï**, *a.* Armed or provided with a stick, staff, or cudgel.

T. صوپور **sòpûr**, *s.* See صوپور

T. صوپره **sûpâra** (from P. سپاره), *s.* 1. A section of the Qur'an, written separately for use as a reading-book. 2. Any small reading-book used by school children.

T. صوپور **sòpûr**, *s.* A thud of a falling body. صاپر صوپور دوکلك To fall in quantities, rattling and thumping.

T. صوپه **sòpâ**, *s.* See صوپا

A. صوت **sâvt**, *s.* (*pl.* اصوات) 1. A sound; a noise. 2. A voice. 3. An interjection.

A. صوتن **sâwètân, sûwètïn**, *a.* Stingy, close-fisted.

T. صوجوق **sûjûq**, *s.* 1. A sausage. 2. A sausage-shaped sweetmeat, of grape-juice boiled and dried on strings of nuts. 3. A military *saucisson*, used for firing mines. 4. *a.* Soft, lax, flabby. او – *v.i.* To be wet through.

T. صوجی **sûjï**, *s.* A seller of water.

T. صوچ **sûch**, *s.* 1. A fault of action or omission. 2. An offence, misdeed, 3. A sin. ا – *v. i.* To offend, to sin. آتمق – To attribute an offence to a person. صوچدن کچمك To pass over an offence. صوچ یوکلتمك To lay blame on a person.

T. صوچاوه **sûchâvâ**, *prop. n.* The town, district, and river of Suczawa in the Bukowina.

T. صوچسز **sûchsûz**, *a.* Void of offence, innocent.

T. صوچسزلق **sûchsûzlûq**, *s.* Innocence.

T. صوچلو **sûchlû**, *a.* Guilty; a culprit; a sinner. بولنمق – 1. To be guilty. 2. To be found guilty. چیقارمق – To find, declare guilty. طورمق – To stand with the air of a culprit whose looks betray him.

F. صوده **sòdâ**, Soda.

F. صودیوم **sòdïyûm**, Sodium.

A. صور **sûr**, *s.* 1. A trumpet; especially, the trumpet that will be blown in the last day. 2. Tyre.

A. صور **sûvèr**, *s., pl. of* صورت, *q.v.*

T. صوراخی **sûrâkhï**, *s.* Err. for صراحی **sûrâhï**, *q.v.*

T. صوراق **sòrâq**, *s.* A question; an enquiry.

A. صورت **sûrât**, *s.* (*pl.* صور) 1. A form, shape, figure. 2. (*vulg.* **sûrât**) A countenance; the features. 3. An aspect, expression of countenance; especially, an ugly, angry or dissatisfied face or look. 4. A picture; a portrait. 5. A statue; an idol. 6. A formula. 7. A copy of a document. 8. A manner; a sort, variety; a degree, extent; method. 9. A case, a supposition. 10. Surat in India. آلمق – 1. To take form. 2. To take a portrait. 3. To take a copy of a document. باغلامق – To make some kind of an arrangement. بند – An artist or portrait painter. بولنق – To be put in execution. پذیر – That admits arrangement. پذیر او – To be brought about, put in execution. چیقارمق – 1. To take a likeness. 2. To take a copy (of a document). داریسی – Indian millet, *panicum miliaceum*. دیکشدرمك – To change the expression of the countenance; especially, to put on an angry or dissatisfied look. قبول ا – To admit of some kind of definitive arrangement. مشروحه – The above-mentioned course, etc. معامله – The manner of acting. ویردرمك – To make or let an arrangement be made. ویرمك – To arrange, to put into definite form. اظهار صورت ا To pretend, make believe, make a show. اول صورتده In that case, on that supposition. بر صورت اله 1. In some way or other. 2. To such a degree that.... بو صورتده – In this case, on this supposition. بر صورته کیرمك 1. To assume a form. 2. To be arranged in some special manner. تبدیل صورت ا To change shape or appearance. تبدیل صورتی A disguise.

A. صورتا **sûrâtâ**, *advl. accus.* In outward form; ostensibly.

T. صورتسز **sûrâtsïz, sûrâtsïz**, *a.* Ugly; brazen-faced.

F. صورتسزلك **sûrâtsïzlïk**, *s.* Ugliness, impudent looks.

T. صورتلنمك **sûrâtlânmèk**, *v.i.* To take form.

T. صورتلو **sûrâtlï.-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a form, figure, face, etc. 2. Ornamented with a form, figure, portrait; pictured. تبدیل صورتلو In disguise; not in uniform; incognito.

T. صورش **sòrûsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of enquiring. 2. An act of enquiring. 3. A question. 4. A thing asked about.

T. صورشدرمق **sòrûshdûrmȧq**, *v. t.* To cause enquiries to be made.

T. صورشمق **sòrûshmȧq**, *v. t.* To ask one another, to enquire.

T. صورغوج **sòrgûch**, *s.* A plume, crest, aigrette worn on the head.

T. صورغوجي **sòrgûchjû**, *s.* A maker or seller of plumes or aigrettes.

T. صورغوچلو **sòrgûchlû**, *a.* Plumed, tufted, crested.

T. صورغون **sòrgûn**, *s.* The moringa, ben-tree, *moringa pterygosperma*.

T. صورغونلق **sòrgûnlûq**, *s.* A region or grove of moringa trees.

T. صورقون **sòrqûn**, *s.* As صورغون, *q.v.*

T. صورلمق **sòrûlmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be asked about (of a person). 2. To be such as can be sucked in, with, by etc.

T. صورمق **sòrmȧq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To ask, to enquire. B. *(int.)* 2. To suck up a fluid with a noise. صوره صوره 1. By dint of repeated asking. 2. With a continued sucking noise.

T. صورنا **sûrnȧ**, *s.* See سورنا

T. صورنجان **sûrònjȧn**, *s.* Err. for سورنجان

T. صورو **sòrû**, *s.* As صوروق, *q.v.*

T. صوروتقان **sòrûtgȧn**
T. صوروتقان **sòrûtqȧn** } *a.* Habitually pouting, peevish, morose, or disdainful.

T. صوروتقانلق **sòrûtqȧnlïq**, *s.* Habitual peevishness or disdainfulness.

T. صوروتمق **sòrûtmȧq**, *v. i.* To pout, to look cross or disdainful.

T. صورودلق **sòrûdȧq**, *a.* As صوروتقان, *q.v.*

T. صورودان **sòrûdȧn**, *a.* Who is, was, or will be pouting.

T. صوروق **sòrûq**, *s.* A question; an enquiry. كوني — The last judgment.

A. صوري **sûrï**, *a. (fem.* صوريه*)* 1. Pertaining to visible form; apparent; feigned, simulated. 2. Of or from Tyre, Tyrian. 3. *(bot.)* Convolute.

T. صوري **sòrû**, *s.* As صوروق, *q.v.*

T. صوريتمق **sûrûtmȧq**, *v. i.* See صوروتمق

T. صوريدان **sûrûdȧn**, *a.* See صوروردان

T. صورينمق **sòrïnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To pout. 2. To assume an offended air.

T. صوس **sûs**, *a.* 1. Silent; quiet. 2. *interj.* Silence! Be still!

T. صوساتمق **sûsȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let become thirsty.

T. صوسادلمق **sûsȧdïlmȧq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be thirsty.

T. صوساق **sûsȧq**, *s.* 1. A wooden bowl or scoop, with a handle. 2. A milk-pail. 3. A wooden ladle.

T. صوساق **sûsȧq**, *a.* Thirsty.

T. صوساقلق **sûsȧqlïq**, *s.* Thirstiness, thirst.

T. صوسام **sûsȧm**, *s.* 1. (for سيسام **sïsȧm**, *q.v.)* Sesame, *sesamum orientale*. 2. (for P. سوسن, *q. v.)* Any iridaceous plant. آطه سي — The island of Samos. كوكي — Orris-root.

T. صوسامق **sûsȧmȧq**, *v. i.* To be or become thirsty, to thirst.

T. صوساملو **sûsȧmlï**, *a.* 1. Containing sesame. 2. Of or from Samos, Samian.

T. صوسدرمق **sûsdûrmȧq**, *v. t.* To silence; to cause to cease talking.

T. صوسز **sûsûz**, *a.* 1. Waterless. 2. Dry, arid. 3. Thirsty. قومق — To leave to suffer or die from thirst.

T. صوسزلق **sûsûzlûq**, *s.* 1. Waterlessness. 2. Aridity. 3. Thirst.

T. صوسمق **sûsmȧq**, *v. i.* To be, become silent, to hold one's tongue.

T. صوسمق **sûsȧmȧq**, *v. i.* See صوسامق

T. صوسه **sûsȧ**, *a.* Suffering from *tympanitis*.

T. صوسه لق **sûsȧlïq**, *s. Tympanitis.*

T. صوص **sûs**, *a. & interj.* See صوس

T. صوصاتمق **sûsȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* See صوساتمق

T. صوصمق **sûsmȧq**, *v. i.* See صوسمق

A. صوع **sȧvg**, *s.* 1. A counterpart. 2. A fellow, equal. 3. A next-born brother.

A. صوغ **sȧvg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A casting (metal, etc.) in a mould. 2. A creating. 3. A composing verse skilfully. 4. A fabricating false statements. 5. Water's sinking into the earth. 6. Food's slipping easily down the throat.

A. صوغان **sȧvgȧn**, *s., dual of* صوغ *(obl.* صوغين*)* Two similar things, a pair.

T. صوغان **sòghȧn**, **sòwȧn**, *s.* 1. The onion, *allium cepa*. 2. A bulb; a corm; sometimes a tuber; a tubercle. آطه صوغاني The squill, *scilla maritima*. — آمريقان The *amaryllis*. — طاغ The flower *narcissus poeticus*.

T. صوغانجي **sòwȧnjï**, *s.* A seller, or eater of onions.

T. صوغانلق **sòwȧnlïq**, *s.* 1. A bed or field of onions. 2. A store-room, etc., for onions.

T. صوغشمق **sòghûshmȧq**, **sòwûshmȧq**, *v.i.* 1. For water, etc. to sink into the earth, etc. 2. To sink, to subside from the surface. 3. To become dry, as if

by the sinking away of a fluid.

T. صوغلجان **sōghŭljān, sōwŭljān,** *s.* See صوغولجان

T. صوغلق **sōghŭlmāq, sōwŭlmāq,** *v.i.* See صوغولق

T. صوغله **sōghlā,** *s.* Soil where water is found by digging.

T. صوغلی **sōghlī,** *s.* A flat iron shovel.

T. صوغم **sōghŭm, sōwŭm,** *s.* See صوغوم

T. صوغمق **sōghŭtmāq, sōwŭtmāq,** *v.t.* 1. To make or let cool, to cool. 2. To offend, to alienate.

T. صوغوجاق , صوغوجق **sōghŭjāq, sōwŭjāq,** *a., dim. of* صوغوق Rather cool or cold.

T. صوغودلق **sōghŭdŭlmāq, sōwŭdŭlmāq,** *v.i.* To be cooled.

T. صوغوق **sōghŭq, sōwŭq,** *s.* 1. Cold. 2. A cold. صوغوغه طیامق To stand the cold, to resist cold. آلمق – To take a cold, to catch cold. یاصمق – For cold weather to set in. صوغوقلر Continued cold weather. صوغوق یاقق *v. t.* For cold or frost to injure (vegetation, etc.). آجی صوغوقلر Continuous, bitter cold weather.

T. صوغوق **sōghŭq, sōwŭq,** *a.* 1. Cold, frigid. 2. Unemotional in disposition; not friendly. 3. (A remark, etc.) that hurts the feelings. یاقق – To eye one in an unfriendly or unconcerned manner. بز – Linen cloth. بولاق – 1. A cold icy spring of water. 2. A town in Persian Kurdistan. سوز – An offensive word. طاورامق – To act in a lukewarm, unconcerned manner. طورمق – To look on coldly.

T. صوغوقلاتمق **sōwŭqlātmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let take a cold.

T. صوغوقلامق **sōwŭqlāmāq,** *v.i.* 1. To get into cool weather, or a cool temperature. 2. To catch cold. 3. To become cool or cold.

T. صوغوقلق **sōwŭqlŭq,** *s.* 1. Coldness. 2. A cool room; especially, the cooling room of a bath. 3. A sweet dish designed to be served cold. یل صوغوقلغی The gleet, gonorrhœa.

T. صوغوقلو **sōwŭqlŭ,** *a.* Possessed of cold.

T. صوغولتمق **sōwŭltmāq,** *v.i.* To make or let (water, etc.) sink into the earth. 2. To make or let dry up.

T. صوغولجان **sōwŭljān,** *s.* 1. The common earthworm, *lumbricus terrestris.* 2. Any intestinal worm. 3. A shrewd trickster. صوغولجان اوتی The tansy, *tanacetum vulgare.* چوجوق صوغولجانی Worms in children. – شریت The tape-worm, tænia. – یر The earth-worm, *lumbricus.*

T. صوغولجانلو **sōwŭljānlŭ,** *a.* Infested with worms.

T. صوغولق **sōghŭlmāq, sōwŭlmāq,** *v.i.* 1. For water, a worm, etc., to sink down into the earth and disappear. 2. To become dry, to dry up.

T. صوغوم **sōghŭm, sōwŭm,** *s.* Satiety, repletion.

T. صوغومسز **sōghŭmsŭz,** *a.* Insatiable.

T. صوغومسزلق **sōghŭmsŭzlŭq,** *s.* Insatiability. ا– *v.i.* To be insatiate.

T. صوغومق **sōghŭmāq, sōwŭmāq,** *v.i.* 1. To cool, to become cold. 2. To lose love, desire, or enthusiasm. 3. To become dry, to dry up.

T. صوغیق **sōghŭmāq,** *v. i.* As صوغومق

A. صوف **sūf,** vulg. **sōf,** *s. (pl.* اصواف) 1. Wool. 2. A kind of cloth, made from the hair of goats, camels, and the like; camlet; mohair. انقره صوفی Camlet of Angora, made of goat's hair. ایپکلو صوف Camlet with stripes or figures of silk. بغداد صوفی A very stout camlet, made of camel's hair. – موجلو Watered camlet.

T. صوفا **sōfā,** *s.* For A. صفه **sŭffā,** *q. v.*

T. صوفته **sōftā** (from P. سوخته), *s.* A student of a Muhammedan college or university.

T. صوفته لق **sōftālīq,** *s.* The quality, functions, manners of a collegian.

T. صوفره **sōfrā** (from A. سفره), *s.* 1. A meal of food set out. 2. A traveling food-wallet of leather, etc., that can be spread out with the food on it. 3. A wooden or metal tray, serving as a table; a dining table. 4. The anus.

T. صوفو **sōfū,** *a.* See A. صوفی No 3.

T. صوفه **sōfā,** *s.* See صوفا

A. صوفی **sōfī,** *a. (fem* صوفیه) 1. Of or pertaining to wool; especially, a dealer in wool or woolens. 2. *(pl.* صوفیون, صوفیه) A professed devotee and ascetic; especially, a dervish of some acknowledged order. 3. *(vulg.* **sōfū**) Very strict in the performance of religious duties. 4. *(as 3)* Ostentatiously pious and devout. صوفی صوغان یمز بولسه قبوغین قویمز The ostentatiously pious man will not eat onions, but if he find one he does

not leave so much as its peel. آرقوری صوفی Punctilious beyond all bounds, in religious observances. قه صوفیلری *(formerly)* A special class of servants in the Sultan's palace.

P. صوفیان **sofiyân**, *s., pl. of* A. صوفی No. 2. Devotees; dervishes.

P. صوفیانه **sofiyâne**, *a.* Pertaining to a devotee or dervish.

T. صوفیلق **sofilûq**, *s.* Punctilious or ostentatious devoutness in minute observances of religion.

A. صوفیون **sofiyyûn**, *a., pl. of* صوفی *(obl.* صوفیین).

F. صوفیه **sofyâ** (Gr. Σοφία) 1. Sophia. 2. Name of the capital of Bulgaria. آیا صوفیه The great mosque, formerly the cathedral church of St. Sophia in Constantinople. کوك آیا صوفیه A mosque in Constantinople near the Sea of Marmara, and formerly a part of the Byzantine monastery of St. Sergius.

T. صوقاق **sokâk** (from A. زقاق), *s.* A road, street, lane or alley. صوقاغه چیقمق To leave the house, to go out. صوقاق باشی The entrance to a street. — پابوشی Shoes for out-door wear. — خلق The rabble. — دیلی The vulgar idiom of the streets. — سپورگسی 1. A coarse broom made of twigs. 2. A street-walker. — قپوسی The street-door of a house. اردو صوقاقلری The alleys between the rows of tents of a camp. جاده صوقاق A main thoroughfare. — چیقمز A blind alley.

T. صوقدرمق **sokdurmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pushed in. 2. To make or let (an insect or reptile) sting. 3. To palm off a losing affair upon one.

T. صوقرانمق **sokrânmâq**, *v. i.* To murmur and mutter in anger.

T. صوقره **sokrâ**, *s.* A butt-seam between two plank-ends in a ship's side. — باشی A butt-end of a plank, on board ship.

T. صوقشدرمق **sokushdurmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let push into. 2. To make or let push into each other. 3. To push (a thing into a thing) in a gentle, clever or secret manner.

T. صوقشمق **sokushmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To push into one another. B. *(int.)* 2. To push one's self gently, cleverly or secretly into a place, or among others.

T. صوقلغان **sokulgân**, *a.* Who habitually insinuates himself into places or among others.

T. صوقلغانلق **sokulgânlîq**, *s.* The quality of one who insinuates himself.

T. صوقلمق **sokulmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be introduced, made to enter and penetrate, pushed into. 2. To push or insinuate one's self into a place or among others. 3. To be stung by a bee, bitten by a snake, etc.

T. صوقم **sokum**, *s.* 1. A single act of insertion, of introduction by pushing. 2. A single quantity pushed in at one time. 3. The place where a thing is pushed in, a place of insertion. قویروق صوقمی 1. The place of insertion of the tail in a beast. 2. The corresponding spot in a man's body.

T. صوقمان **sokmân**, *s.* A kind of long coarse boot.

T. صوقمق **sokmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To push, thrust into, to insert. 2. For an insect to sting or a snake to bite. 3. To introduce with difficulty, or by clever management. 4. To put into a place out of the way. — پرچك کوزینه 1. To thrust a thing into the eye of a person. 2. To show something in a rude or peremptory manner. — یلان کبی 1. To bite like a snake. 2. To hurt the feelings severely.

T. صوقمه **sokmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of pushing, thrusting, sticking in, inserting, introducing. 2. An act of stinging or biting as a bee or snake.

T. صوقمه **sokmâ**, *a.* Pushed in, inserted, introduced.

T. صوقو **sokû**, *s.* A stick or rod used for pushing something in; as, a ramrod, etc.

T. صوقوم **sokûm**, *s.* See صوقم

A. صوك **savk**, *vn.* An adhering.

T. صوك **sok̃**, vulg. **son**, *s.* 1. The end of a time, duration, or series. 2. A consequence, result, issue. 3. The after-birth. صوکی دوشونمك To think of, to foresee its result or consequence. صوك کورلکی Blindness as to results. الك صوك The ultimate end. اکی صوکی The ultimate end and all consequences. آیك صوکی The end of a month. صوك صوکنده Ultimately, at the very last.

T. صوك **sok̃**, *a.* Latter; last; ultimate. — بهار The autumn. — دفعه The last time. الك صوك The very last.

T. صوكره **sòñrà.** See صكره

T. صوكسز **sòñsùz.** *a.* Endless, infinite; eternal.

A. صول **sâvı.** *vn. & s.* A springing on one, a making an onset; an attack.

T. صول **sòı.** *s.* 1. The left-hand side, the left. 2. The space to the left. صولدن كيرو آرش Left about face! March!

T. صول **sòı.** *a.* Left, left-hand. ـ قول اغاسى An adjutant of the left wing of a battalion, in rank above a captain, but below a major.

T. صولاتمق **sûıâtmâq.** *v.t.* 1. To make or let be watered. 2. To make or let be paid in cash. 3. To make or let be tempered.

T. صولاشدرمق **sûıâshdırmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let throw water over one another.

T. صولاشمق **sûıâshmâq.** *v.i.* To throw water over each other.

T. صولاق **sûıâq.** *a.* 1. Wet, watery. 2. *s.* A watering trough or watering place for cattle. صولاق دبى The corner of the mouth in cattle.

T. صولاق **sòıàq.** *s.* 1. A left-handed man. 2. *(formerly)* A guardsman in attendance on the Sultan in processions. صولاق باشى The commander of the Solaq guards. ركاب صولاغى A petty officer of the Solaq guards.

T. صولامق **sûıâmâq.** *v.t.* 1. To water. 2. To pay (money) down. 3 To temper (steel, etc.).

A. صولان **sâvâıân.** *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping on one; an attack.

T. صولاندرمق **sûıândırmâq.** *v.t.* 1. To make or let run with water. 2. To make or let be provided with water. 3. To make or let be watered. ريك ـ آغزينى To make one's mouth water; to excite one to desire.

T. صولانمق **sûıânmâq.** *v.i.* 1. To become water. 2. To become watery, juicy, etc. 3. To run with water or other fluid. 4. To become provided with water. 5. To be watered. 6. To be tempered.

T. صولايجى **sûıàyıjı.** *s.* A habitual or professed waterer.

A. صولت **sâvıèt.** *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping on one; an attack, impetuosity of onset.

F. صولتات **sòıtât.** *s.* A (European) private soldier.

A. صولجان **sâvıèjân.** *s. (pl.* صوالج) A kind of hooked bat or club, for use on horseback to drive a ball along the ground, as in the game of polo.

T. صولجان **sòıjân.** *s.* See صوغولجان

T. صولدرمق **sòıdûrmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let a color fade, or a plant, etc., wither and droop.

T. صولغان **sòıûgân.** *a. & s.* See صولوغان

F. صولفاتو **sòıfâtò.** Sulphate of quinine.

T. صولق **sûıûq.** *s.* 1. The quality or properties of water or fluid. 2. Scald-head. 3. A vessel for holding water. 4. The water-crop of a bird. 5. The cheek, cross-piece of a horse's bit.

T. صولق **sòıûq.** *s.* See صولوق

T. صولق **sòıûq.** *a.* 1. Faded. 2. Withered.

T. صوللو **sòıllû.** *a.* Possessed of, connected with the left-hand or the left-hand side.

T. صولز **sòımâz.** *a.* Unfading; fast (color). چيچك ـ The everlasting amaranth, *amaranthus.*

T. صولش **sòımûsh.** *a.* 1. Faded. 2. Withered, drooping.

T. صولق **sòımâq.** *v.i.* 1. To fade. 2. To wither, to droop; to perish from drought.

T. صولو **sûıû.** *a.* 1. Watery; moist; too watery. 2. Sappy; juicy. 3. Fluid. 4. Provided with water, or other fluid; possessed of water; watered. صولو قله A hydraulic column. ـ مناستر Turkish name of the ancient church Perivlepta, now the Armenian church of St. Georg. It is situated at Psamatia in Constantinople.

T. صولوتمق **sòıûtmâq.** *v.t.* 1. To make or let breathe heavily. 2. To blow a horse, with violent exertion.

T. صولوجه **sûıûjâ.** *s.* Scald-head, *porrigo galeata.*

T. صولوجه **sûıûjâ.** *a., dim. of* صولو Somewhat watery.

T. صولوغان **sòıûghân.** *s.* 1. Shortness of breath, *dyspnœa.* 2. Roaring, in a horse or camel. او ـ *v.i.* To suffer from shortness of breath.

T. صولوغان **sòıûghân.** *a.* 1. Short of breath, troubled with dyspnœa. 2. Roaring (horse, etc.).

T. صولوق **sûıûq.** *s.* See صولق **sûıûq.** *s.*

T. صولوق **sòıûq.** *s.* The breath, breathing; especially, violent, stertorous

breathing or panting. آلدرمق ـ To let one breathe a little, to give one time to take breath. آلمق ـ 1. To take breath. 2. To recover from a surprise or fright. صولوغی صولوغنه Without taking breath, all at once, instantly. صولوغی طار آلمق 1. Hardly to be able to breathe. 2. To escape narrowly.

T. صولوق **sòlúq**, *a.* See صولق **sòlúq**, *a.*

T. صولوقلاندرمق **sòlúqlándırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let take breath.

T. صولوقلانمق **sòlúqlánmâq**, *v. i.* To take breath.

T. صولولق **sûlúlúq**, *s.* 1. Wateriness. 2. Sappiness; juiciness; moistness. 3. Fluidity.

T. صولومق **sòlúmâq**, *v. i.* To breathe; especially, to breathe heavily, to pant. ـ پك To breathe heavily, stertorously; to pant; to blow.

T. صولی **sûlú**, *a.* See صولو

T. صولیق **sòlúq**, *a.* Erroneous for صولق **sòlúq**, *a.*, *q.v.*

A. صوم **sâvm**, *v. n. & s.* A fasting; a fast; especially, a fast prescribed by the ordinances of Islam, observed between day-break and sunset. ا ـ *v. i.* To fast. طوتمق ـ To observe a fast. مریم مرت ـ The 1st of August, Lammas-Day (O. S.). شهر صوم The month of Ramazan.

A. صوم **sùvvèm**, *a., pl. of* صائم Fasting.

T. صوم **sòm**, *s.* Ivory of rhinoceros horn, or of similarly solid texture.

T. صوم **sòm**, *a.* 1. Solid, not hollow. 2. Massive.

T. صومار **sòmâr**, *s.* A grain measure used in Eastern Turkey, of twelve *kile* (كيله).

T. صوماط **sûmât**, (*from* A. سماط), *s.* Food on a long table or mat, to which many people can sit down. چكمك ـ To set out a long banquet of food. يمك ـ Coarse food, not delicately prepared.

T. صوماق **sûmâq**, *s.* A leather bottle for holding water.

T. صوماق **sòmâq** (*from* A. سماق), *s.* Sumach.

T. صوماقی **sòmâqî** } *s.* Porphyry. پاپوجی
T. صوماکی **sòmâkî** } سوماکیسی A shoemaker's lapstone.

A. صومان **sâvmân**, *a.* Fasting.

T. صومپاره **sûmpârâ** (*from* P. سنباده **sûnbâdè**), *s.* Emery.

T. صومتمق **sòmútmâq** } *v. i.* To pout,
T. صومرتمق **sòmúrtmâq** } to sulk.

T. صومردانمق **sòmúrdánmâq**, *v. i.* To sulk mutteringly.

T. صومرمق **sòmúrmâq**, *v. i.* To pout and frown.

A. صومعه **sâvmâ'â**, *s. (pl.* صوامع) A cell of a recluse, a monastery; a dervish conventicle. صومعه نشین Who lives in a cell or monastery; a recluse.

T. صومق **sâvmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See صاومق

T. صیومق **sîvâmâq**, *v. t.* See صیوامق

T. صومتمق **sòmútmâq**, *v. i.* See صومتمق

T. صومورمق **sòmúrmâq**, *v. i.* See صومرمق

T. صومون **sòmún**, *s.* 1. A loaf (of bread). 2. A rough slab or pig of cast metal. 3. A plano-convex mass of metal, specially cast for use as a weight, base, etc. آیاق ـ Club-foot, *talipes varus*. كبی شیشمك ـ To swell out like a loaf, to puff out, to be puffed out. اتمك صوموني A loaf of bread. قپو صوموني A solid block on which a door rests by its pivot.

F. صومون **sòmón**, *s.* The salmon, *salmo salar*.

T. صومه **sòmâ**, *s.* 1. A useless, fruitless effort. 2. *a.* Useless, fruitless. صومه سنه كلك To come to no purpose. صومه یره چالشمق To labor to no purpose. صومه یه چالشمق To labor in vain.

A. صون **sâvn**, *vn. & s.* A keeping, preserving, protecting; preservation, protection. الهی یه سپارش ا صون To commend to the divine protection.

T. صونپاره **sùnpârâ** (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

T. صونتراش **sùntrâsh** (from P. سم تراش), *s.* A farrier's paring-iron.

T. صونتورلو **sùntúrlú**, *a.* See سونطورلو

T. صوندرمق **sùndúrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be extended towards a person or thing.

T. صوندرمه **sùndúrmâ**, *s.* An open shed, a lean-to roof.

T. صونطراج **sùntrâj**, *s.* See صونتراش

T. صونطور **sùntúr**, *s.* 1. See سانطور. 2. The noise of hilarious festivity.

T. صونطورلو **sùntúrlú**, *a.* Boisterous, joyous (festivity).

T. صونقر } **sùngúr**, *s.* The falcon,
T. صونقور } *falco*. ـ آق The jerfalcon, *falco gyrfalco*. ـ باي The true lanner, *falco lanarius*. ـ قره The goshawk, *astur palumbarius*.

T. صونق **sònúq**, *a.* 1. Low (fire), almost or quite extinct. 2. Dull, lustreless.

T. صونقر **sûnqûr**, *s.* See صونغور

T. صونقلق **sônûqlûq**, *s.* 1. Lowness or extinction (of a fire). 2. Dullness, lustrelessness.

T. صونقور **sûnqûr**, *s.* As صونغور, *q. v.*

T. صونلق **sûnûlmâq**, *v. i.* To be extended, offered to one; to be given, presented, handed to one.

T. صونمق **sûnmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To extend, put forward, offer. 2. To present, hand, give.

T. صونمق **sônmâq**, *v.i.* 1. For a fire to be or become low, almost or quite out. 2. For a light to be or become dull. 3. To become dull, lustreless.

T. صونوق **sônûq**, *a.* See صونق

T. صونه **sûnâ**, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*.

T. صونی **sûnû**, *gerund of* صونمق See صونیورمك

T. صونیق **sônûq**, *a.* See صونق

T. صونیورمك **sûnû-vĕrmĕk**, *v.t.* To offer or hand quickly, promptly.

A. صوول **sâ'ûl**, *a.* That springs upon or attacks.

A. صوول **sû'ûl**, *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping on one; an attack, an onset.

T. صوی **sûy**, *s.* Original of صو Water.

T. صوی **sôy**, *s.* 1. A sort, variety; a species. 2. A race; family, line, ancestors. صوی صویه چکمك To tend to the bad qualities of one's ancestors.

T. صوی **sôy**, *a.* 1. Of pure blood. 2. Good.

T. صویا **sôyâ**, *s.* A clasp-knife.

T. صویتاری **sôytârî** (from A. سعتری), *s.* A buffoon, a broad and indecent jester.

A. صویره **sûwĕyrâ**, *prop. n. dim.* The island and town of Mogador in Morocco.

T. صویسز **sôysîz**, *a.* 1. Belonging to no species or family. 2. Degenerate. 3. Good-for-nothing, worthless.

T. صویسزلق **sôysîzlîq**, *s.* 1. Degeneracy. 2. Badness. 3. Perversity.

T. صویش **sûyûsh**, *s.* Plain-boiled meat. (See سوکش)

T. صویش **sôyûsh**, *s.* A manner of stripping or robbing.

T. صویطاری **sôytârî**, *s.* See صویتاری

T. صویغون **sôygûn**, **sôygîn**, *s.* Spoliation; pillage; sack. ـ ویرمك To be plundered, pillaged, sacked.

T صویغون **sôygûn**, **sôygîn**, *a.* 1. Undressed; naked. 2. Robbed. دوکون صویغونی A female servant, at a wedding-feast, who has to put off her outer garments in order to move quickly in waiting upon guests.

T. صویغونلق **sôygûnlûq**, *s.* 1. Undress, the being half undressed; nakedness. 2. Robbery.

T. صویغه **sôygâ**, *s.* A decoy used in fowling.

T. صویق **sîvîq**, *a.* Half-fluid and sticky.

T. صویقلق **sîvîqlîq**, *s.* Semi-fluidity with stickiness.

T. صویقه **sôyqâ**, *s.* 1. See صویغه 2. A garment; especially, a garment taken off.

T. صویلق **sôyûlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be stripped. 2. To be undressed. 3. To be robbed, pillaged, sacked. 4. For an outer covering to be stripped off.

T. صویمانتی **sôymântî** } 1. Any vege-
T. صویماندی **sôymândî** } table product usually peeled to be eaten. 2. A cudgel of young, stripped sapling.

T. صویمق **sôymâq**, *v. t.* 1. To strip. 2. To undress. 3. To rob, pillage, sack.

T. صویوق **sôymûq**, *s.* The edible inner bark of some trees.

T. صویونتی **sôyûntû**, *s.* 1. Any thing stripped off; as, peel, bark, shell, skin, clothing, etc. 2. Any thing taken by spoliation.

T. صویندرمق **sôyûndûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let strip or undress.

T. صویندی **sôyûndû**, *s.* As صویونتی, *q.v.*

T. صویونمق **sôyûnmâq**, *v.i.* To strip one's self; to undress; to take off one's outer clothing for the sake of comfort. خدمته صویونمق To take off one's outer clothing for work.

T. صویولجی **sû-yôljû**, *s.* See in صو

T. صویونمق **sôyûnmâq**, *v.i.* See صویمق

T. صویه **sôyâ**, *s.* The middle toe and claw of a bird of prey.

T. صویوجی **sôyûjû**, *s.* One who habitually or professionally strips, undresses, or robs.

A. صها **sîhâ**, **sûhâ**, *s.* See صهی *pl. of* صهوه, *q. v.*

A. صهارج **sâhârîj**, *s., pl. of* صهریج, *q.v.*

A. صهال **sâhhâl**, *a.* Much given to neighing.

A. صهال **sûhâl**, *s.* The neigh of a horse.

A. صهب **sâhâb**, *vn. & s.* A being of a ruddy black in color; ruddy blackness.

A. صهب **sühb**. *a., pl. of* اصهب *and* صهبا Ruddy black. صهب السبال *(Whose mustachios are ruddy black)* The Romans of the Lower Empire, and hence, all enemies of the Arabs.

A. صهبا **sähbä**. *a. & s., fem. of* اصهب 1. *a. (pl.* صهب) Of a ruddy black color, ruddy. 2. Wine; especially, white wine.

A. صهبت **sühbet**. *s.* A ruddy black color.

A. صهر **sihr**. *s.* 1. Relationship. 2. Affinity by marriage. 3. *(fem.* صهره *pl.* اصهار, صهرا) A relation by marriage; especially, a son-in-law, or father-in-law.

A. صهرا **sührä**. *s., pl. of* صهر, *q. v.*

A. صهره **sihrè**. *s., fem. of* صهر *(pl.* صهرات) A female relation by marriage; a daughter-in-law, mother-in-law, etc.

A. صهرى **sihrï**. *a. (fem.* صهريه) Pertaining to relationship by marriage, to relations-in-law.

A. صهريت **sihrïyyet**. *s.* Relationship by marriage.

A. صهرج **sahrïj, sihrïj**. *s. (pl.* صهارج) An underground cistern for water.

A. صهل **sahal**. *s.* Hoarseness or gruffness of voice.

A. صهوبت **sühübet**. *s.* As صهبت, *q. v.*

A. صهو **sähvè**. *s.* 1. *(pl.* اصها) The back, or one side of the back, or the hinder part of the back of a horse or camel. 2. *(as 1)* A cave in a mountain, in which water collects. 3. *(pl.* صهى, اصها) A tower on a mountain-top.

A. صهى **sühä**. اصها, *s., pl. of* صهو No. 3.

A. صهيل **sahïl**. *vn. & s.* A neighing; a neigh.

A. صهيون **sihyèvn**. *prop. n.* Mount Zion at Jerusalem.

A. صياب **siyäb**. *a., pl. of* صيوب, *q.v.*

A. صياب **süyyäb**. *s. pl.* The select of the people.

A. صيابه **süyyäbè**. *s.* 1. The choicest of any thing. 2. The select class of a people. 3. The people.

A. صياجه **sayyäjè**. *a. fem.* Bright moonlight (night).

A. صياح **sayyäh**. *a.* 1. Clamorous, noisy. 2. The constellation Bootes.

A. صياح **siyäh**. *vn. & s.* 1. A calling out, vociferating. 2. A loud cry. 3. The crow of a cock, the caw of a crow or a similar noise.

A. صياد **sayyäd**. *s.* A hunter. ـ اجل Death, the angel of death.

A. صيادت **siyädet**
T. صيادلق **sayyädlïq**
P. صيادى **sayyädï** } *s.* The quality or act of a hunter of birds, beasts or fish; hunting. ا ـ *v. i.* To hunt.

A. صيار **siyär**. *s.* 1. *(pl.* صيران) A herd of large antelopes. 2. *(pl.* اصوره) A musk-pod. 3. A harp or lyre.

A. صيارف **sayärïf**
A. صيارفه **sayärïfè** } *s., pl. of* صيرف, *q. v.*

A. صياغ **sayyäg**. *s.* A caster of gold or silver, a goldsmith or silversmith.

A. صياغت **siyägat**. *s.* The art or occupation of casting gold or silver; the trade of a goldsmith or silversmith.

A. صياقله **sayäqïlè**. *s., pl. of* صيقل, *q.v.*

A. صيال **siyäl**. *vn. & s.* A springing, leaping on one; an attack.

A. صيالت **siyälet**. *vn. & s.* A springing at each other; mutual attack; a combat.

A. صيام **siyäm**. *vn. & s.* A keeping a religious fast; a fast. ماه صيام The month of Ramazan.

A. صيام **siyäm, süyyäm**. *a., pl. of* صائم Who fast.

A. صيان **siyän**. *s. (pl.* اصوانه) A chest, box, cupboard.

A. صيان **siyän**
A. صيانت **siyänet** } *vn. & s.* A preserving, protecting; preservation, protection. ا صيانت *v.t.* To preserve, protect.

A. صيانب **sayänib**. vulg. **sayäyib**. *a., pl. of* صيب, *q.v.*

A. صيب **sayb**. *vn. & s.* 1. A missile's going straight and hitting the object aimed at. 2. A being right and opportune.

A. صيب **sayyib**. *a. & s.* 1. That pours (cloud). 2. *s.* Rain.

A. صيب **süyüb**. *a., pl. of* صيوب, *q. v.*

A. صيبت **saybübet**. *vn. & s.* 1. A hitting the object aimed at. 2. A being right, opportune.

A. صيت **sayyit**. *a.* 1. Loud, vehement (sound, voice). 2. Loud-voiced, clamorous.

A. صيت **sit**
A. صيته **sitè** } *s.* Fame, reputation, renown, noise. صيت وشهرت Fame and reputation.

T. صيجاق **sijaq**. *s. & a.* 1. Heat; warmth. 2. Hot, warm.

T. صيجاقلق **sijaqlïq**. *s.* Heat; warmth.

T. صيجاقلو **sijaqlï**. *a.* That has heat

or what is warm. صوغوقلو – That has heat and cold or what is warm and cold; variable in temperature.

T. صیچان **sichán**, *a & s.* 1. That evacuates excrement. 2. A rat, mouse or similar animal. اوتی – White arsenic. دریسی – Various furs of small animals; mole-skin. قولاغی – Chickweed, *cerastium vulgatum*, water mouse-ear, *malachium aquaticum*. قوروغی – A rat's-tail file; a round, tapering file. یولی – A covered-way outside a fortification, a military zigzag. یلی – The Rat-year, the first year in the Turkish Cycle of twelve years. اورمان صیچانی The short-tailed field-mouse, *arvicola arvalis*. ارلا صیچانی The field-mouse, *micromys minutus;* the short-tailed field-mouse, *arvicola arvalis*. چول صیچانی The jerboa, *dipus ægyptius*. خرما صیچانی A kind of squirrel. سیوری صیچان The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris*. صو صیچانی The water-vole, *arvicola amphibius*. طاغ – The marmot, *arctomys marmotta*. فندیق – The common mouse, *mus musculus*. قیر – The black rat, *mus rattus*. کر –, کہ – The brown rat, Norway rat, *mus decumanus*. کور صیچان The mole, *talpa europæa*. یان صیچانی The lemming, *myodes lemmus*. یر – 1. The bank vole. 2. The mole.

T. صیچانجیل **sichánjil**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

T. صیچدرمق **sichdirmáq**, *v.t.* To make or let evacuate fæces.

T. صیچرامق **sichrámaq**, *v. i.* See صچرامق

T. صیچلمق **sichilmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ejected as fæces. 2. To have fæces ejected. 3. *(vulg.)* To have damage, injury done to a thing.

T. صیچمق **sichmáq**, *v.t & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To eject as fæces. B. *(int.)* 2. To eject fæces, to have a stool. 3. *(vulg.)* To do damage, spite to a thing.

A. صیح **sáy-h** } *vn. & s.* A calling out, vociferating; a loud cry, a shout.
A. صیحان **sáyán** }
A. صیحه **sáyha** }

A. صید **sáyd**, *s.* 1. Anything taken by the chase; prey; game. 2. Anything acquired by stratagem or violence.

A. صید **sáyd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking game or fish by hunting or fishing. 2. A taking by stratagem or violence. 3. A going out to hunt or fish. 4. – *v.t. & i.* 1. To take by hunting or fishing. 2. To go out hunting, fishing, etc. صیدگاه A hunting-ground. صیدکر A hunter.

A. صیدا **sáydá**, *a. & prop. n., fem. of* اصید 1. More or most able to take prey. 2. Sidon on the coast of Syria.

A. صیدانه **sáydáné**, *s.* 1. A demon of the wilderness. 2. A perverse woman, a shrew.

A. صیدی **sáydí**, *a. (fem.* صیدیه*)* Pertaining to the chase.

A. صیر **sáyr**, *vn.* A being or becoming anything, in any condition.

A. صیر **sáyyir**, *a.* Goodly, comely, handsome.

A. صیر **sír**, *s.* 1. The ultimate result and issue. 2. The verge, brink, point, end of a thing. 3. A preparation of small fish, salted whole, or as a jelly.

A. صیران **sírán**, *s., pl. of* صوار, صیار, *q.v.*

T. صیرتمق **sirtmáq**, **siyirtmáq**, *v. t.* See صرتمق **sirtmáq**.

T. صیریتمق **siritmáq**, *v. i.* See صریتمق **siritmáq**.

A. صیرف **sáyráf**, *s.* 1. A money-changer. 2. A banker. 3. A clever man in the conduct of affairs.

A. صیرفی **sáyráfí**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صیارف , صیارفه*)* A money-changer. 2. A banker.

T. صیریق **siriq**, *a. & s.* See صیریق

T. صیرقتمق **sirqitmáq**, *v. t.* To spill, squeeze, or pour out a small quantity of fluid from a vessel.

T. صیرقی **sirqí**, *s.* A scraper; a scraping hoe (of wood or iron).

T. صیرلق **sirilmáq**, **siyirilmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be torn or rubbed off, as skin, peel, etc. 2. To sneak or slink away.

T. صیریم **sirim**, *s.* See صیریم

T. صیرمق **sirmáq**, **siyirmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To tear, peel off, to rub off by abrasion. 2. To strip off. 3. To draw (a sword, etc.). 4. To touch in passing, to graze. 5. To skim off (fat, etc., from a fluid).

T. صیرمه **sirmá**, **siyirmá**, *s.* 1. An act of stripping or rubbing off by abrasion. 2. An act of drawing a sword. 3. An act of grazing. 4. An act of skimming off fat, etc. from a fluid.

T. صیرمه **sirmá**, **siyirmá**, *a.* 1. Torn or stripped off. 2. Stripped of its outer skin or peel, etc.

T. صیرمه **sirmá**, *s.* Silver or silver-

gilt thread or lace. ایشلملو – Worked with gold or silver thread. ایشی – Gold or silver embroidery. شریدی – Broad gold or silver lace. صاچلو – Auburn, golden-haired. قیطانی – Square bordering or round piping cord of gold or silver thread on silk. کومشی – 1. Pure silver, for drawing into wire. 2. Silver with a small admixture of gold. آلتون صیرمه, – صاری Gold-thread; gold-lace. – کومش Silver-thread; silver-lace.

T. صیرمه‌کش **sïrmä-kèsh**, *s.* A gold or silver thread-drawer.

T. صیرمه‌کشخانه **sïrmäkèsh-khänè**. *s.* A manufactory of gold and silver thread.

T. صیرنباج **sïrïnbäj**. **siyïrïnbäj**. *s.* A slippery slope, down which children slide on a kind of sled; also, the game of sliding down such a slope.

T. صیرنتی **sïrïntï**. **siyïrïntï**, *s.* See صیرندی

T. صیرنجق **siyïrïnjäq**. *a.* Slippery.

T. صیرندی **sïrïndï**. **siyïrïndï**, *s.* 1. Any thing scraped or peeled off, as a skin or pellicle; scrapings. 2. A painful passage of alvine matter along the intestine, sometimes accompanied with abrasion of the mucous membrane and hemorrhage.

T. صیرنمق **sïrïnmäq**. **siyïrïnmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To peel, or flake off of its own accord. 2. To slip away like an eel.

A. صیرورت **säyrürèt**, *vn. & s.* As صیر **säyr**.

T. صیره **sïrä**, *s.* See صره

T. صیرتمق **sïrïtmäq**. *v.i.* See صرتمق

T. صیریق **siyïrïq**. *a.* 1. From which the skin has been drawn or knocked off; skinned; peeled; abraded. 2. Open-faced; brazen-faced.

T. صیریق **sïrïq**. *s.* 1. A peeled or planed-down stick or staff; a pole. 2. A longish unpeeled pole.

T. صیریقلق **sïrïqlïq**. *s.* 1. The quality of what is peeled or abraded. 2. Brazen-facedness.

T. صیریلو **sïrïlï**. **siyïrïlï**. *a.* From which the skin, peel, or outer covering has been drawn off; bare.

T. صیریم **sïrïm**. *s.* A strip peeled or pulled off the surface of a skin, hide, etc., for use as a thong; hence, any thong or strap. اورکومی – A plaited thong. ارابه‌سی – A wagon, of which the body is suspended on leather straps.

T. صیزاق **sïzäq**, *s.* A trickle or ooze of water.

T. صیزدرلمق **sïzdïrïlmäq**, *v. i.* To be made or let ooze out.

T. صیزدرمق **sïzdïrmäq** } *v. t.* 1. To
T. صیزرمق **sïzïrmäq** } make or let ooze out. 2. To make or let (a secret) escape. 3. To make or let (fat) melt and flow away clear of skin, etc. 4. To make or let (money) come forth (from a person).

T. صیزغمق **sïzïgmäq** } *v. i.* See
T. صیزقلامق **sïzïqlämäq** } صیزقق

T. صیزقلانمق **sïzïqlänmäq**, *v.i.* To keep whistling to one's self.

T. صیزقق **sïzïqmäq**, *v. i.* To whistle.

T. صیزلاتمق **sïzlätmäq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let ache or smart. 2. To make or let whine, moan, or complain.

T. صیزلامق **sïzlämäq**, *v.i.* 1. To ache, smart. 2. To whine, moan, groan or complain.

T. صیزلانمق **sïzlänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To whine, moan, groan with pain. 2. To lament or complain.

T. صیزلدی **sïzïldï**, *s.* 1. Lamentation and complaint. 2. Public murmurs, and complaint; any public expression of dissatisfaction; a riot. چیقارمق – 1. To make a complaining noise. 2. To give cause for murmurs or grumblings.

T. صیزمق **sïzmäq**. *v.i.* 1. To ooze from or through a substance or vessel. 2. To trickle. 3. For a secret, etc. to leak out. 4. For a drunken or sleepy man to sink into unconsciousness.

T. صیزندی **sïzïndï**, *s.* 1. Oozings, tricklings. 2. Oozings of secrets, of information.

T. صیزنمق **sïzïnmäq**. *v.i.* To ooze gently and continuously.

T. صیزی **sïzï**. *s.* 1. An ache, pain, smart. 2. A moan, lament, complaint.

T. صیسقه **sïsqä** (from A. استسقا **ïstïsqä**), *s.* 1. Dropsy. 2. A dropsical patient. 3. *(vulg.)* A bedridden patient. 4. A rickety child. او – *v.i.* 1. To have the dropsy. 2. *(vulg.)* To be bedridden. 3. To have the rickets.

T. صیسقه‌لق **sïsqälïq**, *s.* 1. The condition of a dropsical patient. 2. *(vulg.)* The condition of a bedridden patient. 3. The rickets in a child.

T. صیصلق **sïslïq**. *s.* A whistle, whistling. چالق – To give a whistle.

A. صنصی **sï'sï** } *s.* Origin, source,
A. صنصیٔ **sï'sï** } root, stock.

A. صيغ sa'yyig. *s.* (*pl.* صاغ) A liar, one who embellishes his discourse with falsehoods.

T. صيغ sī'gh, *a.* Shallow.

T. صيغ sī'gh, *s.* A shallow, a shoal, a sand bank. صيغه اوتورمق For a vessel to ground.

A. صيغ si'yag, *s. pl. of* صيغه, *q.v.*

T. صيغمق sīghatmā'q, sīwatmā'q, *v. t.* To make or let (the sleeves or skirts of a garment) be tucked up.

T. صيغادلق sīwādilmā'q, *v. i.* To be made or let be tucked up.

T. صيغامق sīghāmā'q, sīwāmā'q, *v. t.* 1. To tuck up (sleeves, skirts, etc.). 2. To rub with the hand.

T. صيغانمق sīwānmā'q, *v. i.* 1. For one's sleeves or skirts to be tucked up. 2. For one's arms or legs to have their sleeves or trowser-legs tucked up. 3. To tuck up one's clothes.

T. صيغدرمق sīghdirmā'q, *v.t.* To make or let (a thing) go into (a receptacle) so as to be contained in it.

T. صيغر sīghir, *s.* See صيغير

T. صيغزه sīghzā, *s.* A gusset in a garment.

T. صيغش sīghish, *s.* A manner of going in so as to be contained in a space, a receptacle, etc.

T. صيغشدرمق sīghishdirmā'q, *v. t.* To make or let get in by contrivance, so as to be contained in a space, etc.

T. صيغشمق sīghishmā'q, *v.i.* To go in, to get in by contrivance, so as to be contained in (a place or receptacle.)

T. صيغلق sīghliq, *s.* 1. Shallowness. 2. A shallow, a sand bank, a shoal.

T. صيغمق sīghmā'q, *v.i.* To go in, get in, so as to be held and contained in a space, place, or receptacle. قابه صيغمامق To be incontrollable from impatience, etc. مزراق چواله صيغماز The spear will not go into the sack. (A phrase used in derisive denial of a patently false statement.)

T. صيغندرمق sīghindirmā'q, *v. t.* To let take shelter or refuge in, with, etc.

T. صيغنمق sīghinmā'q, *v.i.* 1. To squeeze one's self and crouch into a narrow place. 2. To take shelter in. 3. To take refuge with. الله صيغندق *interj. (We have taken refuge with God)* I trust in God.

T. صيغنه جق sīghinājā'q, *a.* 1. That will take refuge. 2. With whom, or in which a refuge may be found. ير – A place in which one may take shelter; a shelter, a refuge.

A. صيغوغت saygūgā't, *s.* The art, trade of a worker in gold or silver.

A. صيغه sī'gā, *s.* (*pl.* صيغ) 1. A manner in which a metal is cast in a mold. 2. A form taken by metal when cast in a mold. 3. *(in grammar)* The form which a word assumes when declined or conjugated, a desinence. 4. *(in law)* The special form of a word used for a definite legal declaration. 5. Form, figure, shape. 6. State, condition.

A. صيغى si'yagī, *a. (fem.* صيغيه) (A form of word) resulting from a known grammatical modification. جمع صيغى A plural noun, regular or irregular, formed by a known grammatical modification and indicating three or more individuals.

T. صيغير sīghir, *s.* An adult animal of the bovine kind, bull, ox, or cow; especially, an ox. اتى – Beef. ديلى – Ox-tongue; especially, ox-tongue salted and smoked. قوروغى – 1. The plant *phlomis angustifolia.* 2. The white mullein, *verbascum lychnitis,* etc. كوزى – The corn-marigold, *chrysanthemum segetum,* etc. قره صيغير The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

T. صيغيرتماج sīghirtmā'j, *s.* A drover.

T. صيغيرجق sīghirjiq, *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.*

T. صيغيرلق sīghirliq, *s.* 1. The nature of an ox. 2. Bovine stupidity, rustic grossness. 3. A place for oxen.

T. صيغين sīghin, *s.* The eland or the elk. سير صيغينى The reindeer. آمريقا صيغينى The moose.

A. صيف sa'yf, *s.* (*pl.* صيوف, اصياف) 1. Summer, the summer season. 2. *(also* sa'yyif*)* Summer rain.

A. صيف sa'yf } *vn. & s.* An ar-
A. صيفوفت sa'yfūfe't } row's deviating from the mark; a miss.

A. صيفه sa'yfe, *s., n. u. of* صيف A summer, one summer season.

A. صيفى sa'yfī, *a. (fem.* صيفيه) Pertaining to summer.

A. صيفيه sa'yfiyye, *a. & s., fem. of* صيفى 1. Estival. 2. A summer residence.

T. صيق sī'q, *a.* 1. Close together; densely placed, closely woven. 2. Frequently occurring. 3. *adv.* Frequent-

ly, often. صيق صيق 1. At very close intervals. 2. Very frequently, very often.

A. صيق **sïq**, *s.* A dry dust-fog.

T. صيقالتمق **sïqaltmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become close or dense, to close up.

T. صيقالمق **sïqalmaq**, *v. i.* To become close or dense.

T. صيقجه **sïqja**, *a., dim. of* صيق Somewhat close, dense, or frequent, often.

T. صيقدرلمق **sïqdïrïlmaq**, *v. i.* To be made or let to be squeezed, to be such as can be squeezed, through an agent.

T. صيقدرمق **sïqdïrmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let be squeezed.

T. صيقش **sïqïsh**, *s.* A manner of squeezing; a squeeze.

T. صيقشدرلمق **sïqïshdïrïlmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be closed up or in. 2. To be squeezed in; to be tightened. 3. To be quietly passed into one's hand as a gift or alms. 4. To be hastened, quickened. 5. To be pressed, forced, importuned. 6. To be cross-questioned closely; to be tortured judicially.

T. صيقشدرمق **sïqïshdïrmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To close up or into close order. 2. To squeeze or ram tight in. 3. To tighten, to make firm. 4. To pass (money, etc.) quietly into another's hand as a gift or alms. 5. To hasten, quicken. 6. To force by importunity. 7. To cross-question closely. 8. To torture judicially.

T. صيقشق **sïqïshïq**, *a.* Close, closely pressed together.

T. صيقشقلق **sïqïshïqlïq**, *s.* Closeness, compactness.

T. صيقشلمق **sïqïshlmaq**, *v. i.* To be such that things are or may become closely pressed together in, by, for, it.

T. صيقشمق **sïqïshmaq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To squeeze mutually. B. *(int.)* 2. To press close to one another.

A. صيقل **sayqal**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صياقله*)* A polisher, furbisher, burnisher. 2. Polish, burnish. ويرمك — To polish, furbish, burnish (metal, etc.).

T. صيقلاتمق **sïqlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become close of texture or arrangement.

T. صيقلاشدرمق **sïqlashdïrmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let grow gradually close of texture or arrangement.

T. صيقلاشلمق **sïqlashlmaq**, *v.i.* To be such that a thing can grow gradually close of texture or arrangement in (by, for, etc.) it.

T. صيقلاشمق **sïqlashmaq**, *v.i.* To grow gradually close of texture or arrangement.

T. صيقلام **sïqlam**, *a.* Soaking wet, soaked through. صرصيقلام Thoroughly drenched.

T. صيقلامق **saïqlamaq**, *v.i.* To groan.

T. صيقلاندرمق **sïqlandïrmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become close of texture or arrangement, or frequent, or numerous.

T. صيقلانمق **sïqlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become close of texture or arrangement, or frequent, or numerous.

T. صيقلجى **saïqaljï**, *s.* 1. A polisher, burnisher. 2. A flatterer.

T. صيقللاتمق **saïqallatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be burnished.

T. صيقللامق **saïqallamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To polish, burnish. 2. To flatter grossly.

T. صيقللانمق **saïqallanmaq**, *v. i.* To be polished, burnished.

T. صيقلق **sïqlïq**, *s.* 1. Closeness, density of texture or arrangement. 2. Frequency of repetition. 3. A whistling. چالمق — To whistle.

T. صيقلمق **sïqïlmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be pressed, squeezed. 2. To be pressed out, expressed. 3. For a pistol to be fired. 4. To feel embarrassed, uneasy, annoyed, or ashamed. 5. To be straitened for money.

T. صيقلجى **sïqïljï**, *s.* One habitually embarrassed and bashful.

T. صيقليق **sïqlïq**, *s.* See صيقلق

T. صيقمق **sïqmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To squeeze, to press. 2. To pinch. 3. To press out, to express as juice. 4. To discharge (a pistol). 5. To cause annoyance, embarrassment, shame, and the like. 6. To press on one pecuniarily, to put to expense and inconvenience. 7. To dun for payment.

T. صيقمه **sïqma**, *s.* The act of squeezing, pressing, expressing, etc. (See صيقمق)

T. صيقمه **sïqma**, *a.* 1. Squeezed; pressed; expressed, etc. See صيقمق 2. A kind of Turkish trowsers, rather tight to the figure, and fitting like gaiters below the knee.

T. صيقندرمق **sïqïndïrmaq**, *v.t.* To make

or let exercise restraint or constraint on one's self.

T. صيقندى **sïqïndï**, *s.* 1. Anything expressed as juice, oil, etc. 2. A temporary bodily inconvenience or pressing want. 3. Embarrassment or suffering. چكمك ـ To suffer bodily or mentally.

T. صيقندجى **sïqïndïjï**, *s.* A man who habitually occasions trouble; a bore, a pest.

T. صيقندسز **sïqïndïsïz**, *a.* 1. Free from any trouble or pressing necessity. 2. That causes no trouble, easy.

T. صيقنديلو **sïqïndïlï.-lü**, *a.* 1. That gives trouble, embarrassment, or annoyance. 2. Laboring under trouble; or annoyance; suffering.

T. صيقنمق **sïqïnmăq**, *v.i.* To restrain, constrain one's self.

T. صيقنيجى **sïqïnïjï**, *s.* One who habitually restrains, constrains himself.

T. صيق **sïqï**, *a.* 1. Tight. 2. Firmly driven or wedged in. 3. Severe, serious (menace or reprimand, etc.) 4. Hurried, brisk (pace). 5. High, heavy (gale). اسمك ـ To blow a gale. طوتمق ـ 1. To hold tight. 2. To rule with a firm hand. يورومك ـ To step out briskly in walking. صم صيق Quite tight, very tight.

T. صيق **sïqï**, *s. (from the adj.)* 1. A wad used in small-arms. 2. A pressing necessity, fatigue, or trouble. 3. A severe menace or reprimand. صيقيه طاتمق To stand hard work or trouble. صيقيه كلمك, صيقيه قومق To put to a severe trial. صيقيى كورمك To meet with a difficulty. صيقيى يمك To receive a severe menace or reprimand. جان صيقيسى Fear for life, danger to life. فورو صيق A blank cartridge.

T. صيق **sïqï**, *gerund of* صيقمق, *q.v.*

T. صيقجه **sïqïjă**, *a., dim. of* صيق Somewhat tight or firm. (See صيق)

T. صيقجى **sïqïjï**, *s. & a.* That habitually squeezes, presses, troubles, etc. جان صيقجى That habitually, or naturally annoys, or disgusts.

T. صيقلاتمق **sïqïlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be tightened, made firm or severe; to make or let become firm or severe.

T. صيقلامق **sïqïlămăq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To tighten. 2. To pack closely or tightly. 3. To make severe. B. *(int.)* 4. To become high, strong, as a wind, or severe, as a disease.

T. صيقيلانمق **sïqïlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become tight. 2. To become closely or tightly packed or stowed. 3. To become vigorous, brisk, or severe.

T. صيقيلق **sïqïlïq**, *s.* 1. Tightness, firmness, closeness. 2. Briskness, violence. (See صيق)

T. صيقيلق **sïqïlmăq**, *v. i.* See صيقلق

T. صيقيورمك **sïqï-vermĕk**, *v. t.* To give a slight, easy, or rapid squeeze, etc. (See صيقمق)

A. صيك **sayk**, *vn.* An adhering, sticking to.

A. صنك **sa'ik**, vulg. صيك **sayik**, *a.* Strong, vigorous.

A. صيل **sayl**, *vn. & s.* A leaping, springing upon in attack; onset, attack.

A. صيم **siyyem**, **suyyem**, *a., pl. of* صائم Fasting.

T. صيمزمق **simizmăq**, *v. t.* As صيندرمق

T. صيمق **simăq**, *v.t.* 1. To break. 2. To demolish or knock to pieces. 3. To defeat, scatter (an enemy).

A. صين **sin**, *prop. n.* China.

T. صينائمق **sïnătmăq**, *v.t.* To make or let examine and fraternize with.

T. صينار **sïnar**, *a.* 1. (A beast) that smells at another of his own kind, recognizes and fraternizes with it. 2. Experienced, accustomed to, easily adapting himself to circumstances. صيناره آكدرمق *v. i.* To put one in mind of a similar brute. صيناريه چكمك To bear a resemblance to, to be just like others of the same class in vicious habits.

T. صينامق **sïnămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To smell of, recognize and fraternize with. 2. To try, to test.

T. صينانمش **sïnănmïsh**, *a.* 1. Recognized and fraternized with. 2. Tried and liked.

T. صينانلمق **sïnănlmăq**, T. صينانمق **sïnănmăq** *v.i.* 1. To be smelt at, recognized, and fraternized with, as among beasts. 2. To be tried and liked.

T. صيندرغى **sïndïrgï**, *s.* A place of defeat and rout.

T. صيندرمق **sïndïrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let break, to break. 2. To defeat.

T. صيندق **sïndïq**, *a.* Which has become broken, or defeated. صرف صيندقى The place on the banks of the Maritza, two days march from Adrianople,

where the Servians were defeated in A. D. 1363 by Lala-Shahin Pasha.

T. صينغون } singin *a.* 1. Broken. 2. De-
T. صينغين } feated. آطه‌لر — The broken, scattered rocky islets on the coast of Acarnania, between Petala and Cape Candili.

T. صينغين singin, *s.* 1. A break, smash. 2. A defeat, rout. 3. Bankruptcy.

T. صينق sïnïq, *a.* 1. Broken. 2. *s.* A broken place, a fracture, notch, etc.

T. صينقلق sïnïqlïq, *s.* A broken, fractured condition.

T. صينقلو sïnïqlï, *a.* Broken or notched.

T. صينمق sïnmaq, *v. i.* 1. To break, to become broken. 2. To become defeated, routed.

T. صينور sïnür, sïnïr, *s.* See سنور sïnür.

A. صيني sïnï, *a. (fem.* صينيه*)* 1. Chinese, of or from China. 2. Of chinaware, of porcelain, especially, *s. (pl.* صوانى*)* a china dish or vessel of any kind.

T. صينيق sïnïq, *a.* & *s.* See صينق

T. صينيمق sïnïmaq, *v. i.* See صينمق

T. صيوا sïwa, *s.* Plaster or stucco laid on the surface of a wall, etc. صيوا خرجى Plaster prepared for use as stucco. صوماق صيوا Stucco imitating porphyry, scagliola. — مرمر The finest hard-finish stucco.

T. صيواتمق sïwatmaq, *v. t.* To make or let (*a thing*) be plastered over.

T. صيواجى sïwajï, *s.* A plasterer.

T. صيوادلمق sïwadïlmaq, *v. i.* To be made or let be plastered or stuccoed over.

T. صيواشدرمق sïwashdïrmaq, *v. t.* To make or let entangle or begrime one's self with any sticky thing not easily got rid of.

T. صيواشمق sïwashmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become sticky, pasty, adhesive. 2. To get one's self entangled or begrimed with some sticky thing, or with some matter not easily got rid of.

T. صيواشيق sïwashïq, *a.* 1. Sticky, pasty, adhesive. 2. A bore, a pest.

T. صيواشيقلق sïwashïqlïq, *s.* 1. Stickiness, adhesiveness. 2. The persistency of a bore.

T. صيواق sïwaq, *s.* As صيوا, *q. v.*

T. صيوالامق sïwalamaq, *v. t.* As صيوامق Nos. 1. 2. 3, *q. v.*

T. صيوالاندرمق sïwalandïrmaq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become plaster or stucco. 2. To make or let be coated over superficially with clay, mortar, etc. 3. To make or let become provided with plaster.

T. صيوالانمق sïwalanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become coated over superficially with clay, mortar, etc. 2. To become provided with stucco, etc.

T. صيوالو sïwalï, *a.* Plastered, stuccoed.

T. صيوامق sïwamaq, *v. t.* 1. To plaster, stucco. 2. To daub, bedaub. 3. To cover with accusations, vituperation, or ridicule. 4. To pat on the back. 5. To commend or flatter. 6. To smooth with the palm of the hand. 7. *(for* صيغامق *q. v.)* To tuck up one's skirts, etc.

T. صيوامه sïwama, *s.* An act of plastering, etc. (See صيوامق)

T. صيوامه sïwama, *a.* 1. (Any substance) laid on superficially, as plaster. 2. (Any surface) over which plaster has been laid on. 3. (Metallic surface) washed over with gold, silver, etc. 4. Done perfunctorily or carelessly.

T. صيوانمق sïwanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To be plastered and covered over with a thin coat of clay, mortar, etc. 2. To be daubed. 3. To be covered with accusation, ridicule, etc. 4. *(for* صيغانمق*)* For the skirts, etc. to be tucked up.

A. صيوب sayüb, *a.* That goes straight to the mark.

A. صيوب sayyüb, *a.* (Rain) pouring down copiously.

A. صيود sayüd, *a.* Much given to, clever at hunting.

A. صيود sayyüd, *a.* That never misses the prey or mark.

A. صيور sayyür, *s.* 1. The end, ultimate result. 2. Judgment, intellect, understanding. 3. Opinion.

A. صيول sa'ül, *a.* See صوول

T. صيوشق sïvïshïq, *a.* 1. Sticky, pasty. 2. A bore, or social nuisance.

T. صيوشقلق sïvïshïqlïq, *s.* 1. Stickiness. 2. The quality of a social nuisance.

T. صيوشيق sïvïshïq, } *a.* See صيوشق
T. صيويشق sïvïshïq, }

T. صيويق sïviq, *a.* 1. Semi-fluid. 2. Sticky.

T. صيويقلق sïviqlïq, *s.* 1. Semi-fluidity. 2. Stickiness.

A. صيهب sayheb, *a.* 1. Very tall. 2. Very hot. 3. Very hard (rock). 4. Very extensive (plain).

A. صيهون sayhün, *prop. n.* Err. for صيون

T. صيير sïyïrmaq, *v. t.* See صيرمق

ض

A. ض dād. The eighteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and fifteenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is, without any possible rule for the difference in Turkish, either a hard modification of the letter *z*, or a hard modification of the letter *d*. Students will pronounce it as an ordinary *z* or *d*. It is a hard consonant, and always followed by a hard vowel when movent. Its full name is ضاد مجمه, *the dotted* ض. It is also designated as ضاد ضظغ, *the* ض *of the word* ضظغ in the ابجد formula. Its numerical value is 800. It is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic definite article ال, when it follows this article as the initial of the noun.

It has no grammatical use in Turkish. In Arabic derivation, in the eighth form, when ض is the initial radical of a triliteral root, the servile letter ت is changed into ط; thus; ضجع, اضطجاع; ضرر, اضطرار etc.

A. ضابط zābit, *a. (fem.* ضابطه) That holds and restrains. آدم – A man of commanding mind.

A. ضابط zābit, vulg. zābit, *(pl.* P. ضابطان) 1. An officer, one in authority; especially, 2. A police magistrate. 3. A senior clerk in a public office, who exercises supervision over his juniors. بیوك ضابط A superior officer; a commissioned officer. چاوش ضابط A petty officer; a warrant officer.

T. ضابطلق zābitlıq, ضابطلك zābitlık, *s.* The quality, rank, functions of an officer. ا – *v. i.* To be an officer; to act as an officer; to rule; to govern.

A. ضابطه zābitā, *a. & s. fem. of* ضابط *(pl.* ضوابط) 1. Holding; restraining. 2. A rule, maxim. 3. An organization, order. 4. Police. مأموری – A police magistrate; a policeman.

A. ضابی zābı, *s.* Ash, ashes.

A. ضاج zājj, *a. (fem.* ضاجه) That shouts or cries out.

A. ضاجع zājı', *a. (fem.* ضاجعه) 1. Lying down, especially, if on the side. 2. Asleep. 3. Stupid. 4. Worthless (beast). 5. *(pl.* ضواجع) (A star) inclining to set. 6. Inclining, inclined. 7. *s. (pl.* ضواجع) A bend, a turn, (in a valley, etc.).

A. ضاجعه zājı'ā, *a. & s., fem. of* ضاجع *(pl.* ضواجع) 1. See ضاجع. 2. A place where water flows into a valley. 3. Full (bucket). 4. Numerous (sheep, etc.).

A. ضاحك zāhık, *a. (fem.* ضاحكه) 1. Laughing. 2. That appears; conspicuous. 3. Perspicuous; sound (opinion).

A. ضاحكه zāhıke, *a. & s., fem. of* ضاحك *(pl.* ضواحك) 1. See ضاحك 2. Menstruating. 3. *s.* A tooth shown when one laughs; *i. e.*, a bicuspid tooth.

A. ضاحه zāhā, *s.* The sight, vision.

A. ضاحی zāhı, *a. (fem.* ضاحیه) 1. That appears or shows itself. 2. Outer, exposed; especially, exposed to the sun. 3. That goes forth or acts in the early forenoon.

A. ضاحیةً zāhıyetān, *advl. accus. indef. of* ضاحیه Openly, publicly.

A. ضاحیه zāhıyė, *a. & s. fem. of* ضاحی *(pl.* ضواحی) 1. See ضاحی 2. *s.* An outer exposed part; especially if exposed to the sun. 3. The open country; the desert.

A. ضاخه zākhā } *s.* An evil, mis-
A. ضاخیه zākhıyė } fortune, calamity.

A. ضاد zād, *s.* Name of the letter ض called also ضاد ضظغ The ض of the word ضظغ (in the *ebjed* formula) and ضاد مجمه The dotted ض

A. ضادی zādı, *(fem.* ضادیه) Angry.

A. ضادیه zādıyė, *a. & s. fem. of* ضادی *(pl.* ضوادی) 1. Angry. 2. *s.* An angry word; or, a coaxing, flattering word.

A. ضار zārr, *a. (fem.* ضاره) That harms, injures. ضار نافع The Injurer who also benefits, *i. e.*, God.

A. ضارب zārib, *a. (fem.* ضاربه) 1. That strikes or beats. 2. Who stamps, coins (money).

A. ضارع dārı', *a. (fem.* ضارعه, *pl.* ضرعه, ضروع) 1. Humble, submissive, meek. 2. Spare of body, thin.

A. ضارور zārūr }
A. ضارورا zārūrā } *s.* Necessity, want.
A. ضارورت zārūrėt }

A. ضاری zārı, *a. (fem.* ضاریه) 1. Accustomed, habituated to. 2. Trained

to the chase. 3. Seasoned. 4. Bleeding, gushing (vein).

A. ضاضا **zá'zá**, *s.* Shouts, clamors, uproar.

A. ضاعف **zá'afá**, *interj.* May He multiply many fold! ضاعف الله اقتداره May God increase his ability!

A. ضاغط **zágit**, *s.* A watcher; a superintendent.

A. ضاغن **zágin**, *a.* 1. Malicious; spiteful. 2. Obstinate.

A. ضاغوط **zágut**, *s.* A nightmare.

A. ضافي **záfi**, *a.* (*fem.* ضافيه) 1. Long and full. 2. Copious and long continued (rain). 3. Full (of excellence).

A. ضال **zál**, *s.* 1. The wild lotus-tree, *zizyphus lotus*. 2. A species of arbutus, *arbutus andrachne*.

A. ضال **dál**, *a.* (*fem.* ضاله) 1. Astray, lost. 2. Perverted, erring. ضال مضل Perverted and perverting. فرق ضاله Erring sects, heretics, misbelievers. ولا الضالين Nor of those who go astray.

A. ضالت **zá'alet**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being small and thin of body. 2. A being of little or no weight as to judgment.

A. ضاله **dálle**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of ضال (*pl.* ضوال) 1. See ضال 2. A stray beast. ضاله مؤمن *(The lost sheep of the believer)* True wisdom, philosophy.

A. ضالع **zálí'**, *a.* (*fem.* ضالعه) 1. Inclining, declining. 2. Crooked, bent. 3. Limping. 4. Acting or thinking wrongfully, wrong.

A. ضامر **zámir**, *s.* (*fem.* ضامره) 1. Lean, thin. 2. In good muscular condition.

A. ضامن **zámin**, *s.* A surety, guarantee. او — *v. i.* To be guarantee, to make one's self responsible for.

T. ضامنلك **zámínlik**, *s.* Suretyship.

A. ضأن **zá'n**, *s. pl.* of ضائن, *q. v.*

A. ضانى **zání** } *a.*
A. ضانيه **zánie**, vulg, ضانيه **zániye** } *fem.* Prolific, who has many children.

A. ضاوى **záví**, *a.* (*fem.* ضاويه) 1. Thin, spare of body. 2. Who comes by night.

A. ضاوى **záví**, *a.* (*fem.* ضاويه) 1. Thin, spare. 2. Weak. 3. Dying.

A. ضاويت **záviyyet**, *s.* Thinness, spareness.

A. ضاهر **záhir**, *s.* 1. A mountain-top. 2. A valley.

A. ضأى **zá'y**, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming thin; emaciation.

A. ضائر **zá'ir**, *a.* (*fem.* ضائره) Harmful.

A. ضائع **zá'í'**, vulg. ضايع **záyí'**, *a.* (*fem.* ضائعه) 1. Lost to possession, gone. 2. Perished; destroyed. 3. Vain, useless, profitless. 4. Diffused (odor). ا — *v. t.* To lose. او — *v. i.* 1. To be lost. 2. To perish. كورمك — To pass (one's life, time) in vain pursuits. عن ضائع In lieu of what is lost or destroyed.

A. ضائعات **zá'í'át**, vulg. ضايعات **záyí'át**, *s., pl.* of ضائعه Losses.

A. ضائعه **zá'í'a**, *a.* & *s. fem.* of ضائع (*pl.* ضائعات) Lost.

A. ضأن **zá'in**, *s.* (*fem.* ضائنه, *pl.* ضأن, *pl. fem.* ضوائن) A sheep.

A. ضب **zább**, *s.* (*fem.* ضبه; *pl.* ضباب, ضبان) The Egyptian mastigure lizard, *uroprastix spinipes*.

A. ضباب **zábáb**, *s.* (*n.u.* ضبابه) Mist, haze, fog.

A. ضباب **zíbáb**, *s. pl.* of ضب, *q. v.*

A. ضبابه **zábábe**, *s. n. u.* ضباب A mist.

A. ضباح **zúbáh**, *vn.* & *s.* A breathing hard, panting.

A. ضبار **zíbár**, **zúbár**, *s. pl.* Books, writings.

A. ضبارت **zábáret**, *s.* Firmness and compactness.

A. ضبارك **zábárik**, *a. pl.* of ضبراك, *q.v.*

A. ضباره **zíbáre**, **zúbáre**, *s.* (*pl.* ضبار) A bundle of papers and writings.

A. ضباطت **zábáttat**, *vn.* & *s.* A holding in, restraining.

A. ضباع **zíbá'**, *s., pl.* of ضبع 1. Hyænas. 2. Name of the group of stars β, γ, δ, μ *Bootis*. اولاد ضباع Name of the group of stars θ, ι, κ, λ *Bootis*.

A. ضباعين **zábá'in**, *s. pl.* of ضبعان, *q.v.*

A. ضبان **zúbbán**, *s. pl.* of ضب, *q. v.*

A. ضبانه **zíbáne**, *s.* An intimate associate or associates.

A. ضبائر **zábá'ir**, vulg. ضباير **zábáyir**, *s. pl.* of ضباره, *q. v.*

A. ضبح **zábh**, *vn.* As ضباح, *q. v.*

A. ضبر **zábr**, *s.* (*pl.* ضبور) A military tortoise.

A. ضبراك **zíbrák**, *a.* (*pl.* ضبارك) Strong and colossal.

A. ضبران **zábrán**, *vn.* A horse's running or leaping with his two fore-feet together.

A. ضبط **zábt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A holding firmly; a firm hold. 2. A restraining, controlling, governing. 3. A conquering, a taking formal posession of. 4.

A seizing by violence; seizure. 5. A taking down in writing. 6. A fixing the orthography and vocalization of a word by a verbal description. ا – *v. t.* 1. To hold firmly. 2. To restrain, govern, master. 3. To conquer. 4. To take formal posession of. 5. To seize. 6. To take down in writing. 7. To fix the vocalization of (a word). او – *v. i.* To be held in, restrained. اولنمق – Passive of ا –, *q. v.* بالحركات – A fixing the pronunciation of a word by vowel points. ضبط امری , – پیورلدیسی , – فرمانی A paper addressed to an official directing him to put the holder thereof in possession of some office, etc. بالشكل – A describing the letters of a word. بالقلم – A writing a word in full letters, with its vowels and quiescences. بوزن – A fixing the syllables and vowels of a word, by giving a well-known standard of comparison. كاتبی – A recording clerk. ضبطنه آلمق To take into one's administration and government.

A. ضبط **zābāt.** *vn. & s.* A being ambidextrous, ambidexterity.

A. ضبطا **zābṭā.** *a. fem. of* اضبط Ambidextrous.

T. ضبطجی **zābṭjī.** *s.* 1. An officer that takes possession, seizes; a sheriff's officer. 2. A recording clerk, a recorder.

T. ضبطسز **zābṭsīz.** *a.* 1. Not under firm rule and restraint. 2. Not taken down in writing, not recorded.

T. ضبطسزلق **zābṭsīzlīq.** *s.* Disorder, from lack of firm rule.

P. ضبطنامه **zābṭ-nāmè.** *s.* A kind of warrant or commission given to a person by a competent authority, and conferring on him for a specified time a definite office, etc., as an agent of the government, etc.

A. ضبطی **zābṭī.** *a. (fem.* ضبطیه*)* Pertaining to holding, restraining, taking possession, etc. (see ضبط), especially, to police matters and functions.

A. ضبطیه **zābṭīyè.** *a. & s. fem. of* ضبطی 1. Pertaining to the police. 2. Police administration. 3. *(vulg.)* A police officer; a policeman. تبدیلی – A detective, a policeman in plain clothes. قیوسی – The offices of the Ministry of Police. قواصی – An archer, or any private, in the police force, detailed as guard to a foreign embassy, consulate, etc. مأموری – Any official of the police department. مستشاری – The Under-Secretary of the Ministry of Police. ناظری – The Minister of Police. نظارتی – The Ministry of Police. نفری – A private in the police force, a policeman. امور ضبطیه Police matters. باب ضبطیه As ضبطیه قیوسی, *q.v.*

A. ضبع **zāb'.** *s. (pl.* اضباع*)* The upper arm, especially, the inner part of it next the armpit.

A. ضبع **zāba'.** *vn.* As ضبعه **zāba'a**, *q.v.*

A. ضبع **zābu'.** *s. (pl.* ضباع*)* A hyæna; especially, a female hyæna.

A. ضبعان **zābā'ān.** *vn. & s.* A horse's stretching his fore-legs well out as he runs.

A. ضبعان **zib'ān.** *s., (fem.* ضبعانه*, pl.* ضباعین*)* A male hyæna.

A. ضبعه **zab'a.** *s. fem. of* ضبع A female hyæna.

A. ضبعه **zābā'a.** *vn.* A female's vehemently desiring sexual congress.

A. ضبعه **zābi'a.** *a. fem.* Libidinous.

A. ضبن **zibn.** *s. (pl.* اضبان*)* 1. The armpit or the part of the side next to the armpit. 2. Protection. 3. A side of a road. 4. A recess in a mountain.

A. ضبنه **zābnè, zābinè, zibnè, zubnè.** *s.* 1. One's household, establishment, dependents, including even beasts. 2. Protection accorded.

A. ضبوب **zubūb.** *vn.* 1. A lip's running with blood or saliva. 2. A beast's staling as it runs.

A. ضبور **zubūr,** *s. pl. of* ضبر, *q. v.*

A. ضبوع **zubū',** *vn.* A horse's stretching his fore-legs well as he runs.

A. ضبه **zābbè,** *s. (fem. of* ضب*)* 1. A female Egyptian mastigure lizard. 2. The edge of a sword. 3. A metal clamp or band.

A. ضبی **zābī.** *a.* That adheres or clings to.

A. ضبیب **zābīb,** *s.* The edge of a sword.

A. ضبیب **zābīb,** *vn.* A mouth's flowing with saliva or blood.

A. ضبیبه **zābībè,** *s.* Butter and syrup mixed in a bottle for an infant to suck.

A. ضبیر **zābīr,** *a.* Hard, firm, rigid.

A. ضج **zājj** } *vn.* A crying out in
A. ضجاج **zājāj** } distress.

A. ضجاج **zājāj,** *s.* 1. Spite, spiteful contention or compulsion. 2. A woman's bead or bracelet.

A. ضجاج **zājāj,** *s.* A certain substance

eaten as a gum when fresh, and mixed with potash as a soap when dry and pounded.

A. ضجاج **zûjâj**, *vn. & s.* A cry, a crying out in distress.

A. ضجر **dâjar**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being distressed. 2. A camel's grumbling.

A. ضجر **zâjir**, *a.* 1. Narrow. 2. Distressed or annoyed.

A. ضجرت **dûjrĕt**, *s.* Distress, annoyance.

A. ضجع **dâj'**, *vn.* 1. A lying down; more especially, a lying on one side. 2. A sleeping.

A. ضجعة **dâj'a**, *s. n. u. of* ضجع 1. A single act of lying down or sleeping. 2. Ease, repose.

A. ضجعة **dĭj'a**, *s.* 1. A mode of lying down. 2. Laziness.

A. ضجعة **dûj'a**, *s.* 1. Weakness of judgment. 2. Ease, repose.

A. ضجوج **zâjûj**, *a.* (A beast) that grumbles.

A. ضجور **dâjûr**, *a.* 1. Distressed, annoyed. 2. (A beast) that grumbles.

A. ضجوع **dâjû'**, *a.* 1. Of weak intellect. 2. (A woman) unyielding to her husband. 3. Leaning; crooked.

A. ضجوع **dûjû'**, *vn.* As ضجع, *q. v.*

A. ضجة **zâjje**, *s.* A cry; a clamor, uproar.

A. ضجيج **zâjîj**, *vn.& s.* A crying out in distress; a cry.

A. ضجيع **dâjî'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ضجيعة) A bed-fellow.

A. ضحا **dâhâ**, *vn.* A being smitten with the sun.

A. ضحا **dâhâ**, *vn.* A going out into the sunshine.

A. ضحا **dûhâ** (for ضحى), *s.* The earlier part of the forenoon. صلات ضحا The service of worship at the two days of Bayram appointed to be performed when the sun is two spear-lengths high in the morning.

A. ضحاك **dâhhâk**, *a.* 1. Who laughs much. 2. Conspicuous (road).

P. ضحاك **dâhhâk**, *prop. n.* Name of a celebrated Arabian tyrant, who conquered Persia and slew king Jemshid. He is said to have had two snakes living between his shoulders, which were fed daily with human brains.

A. ضحال **zihâl**, *s. pl. of* ضحل, *q. v.*

A. ضحايا **dâhâyâ**, *s. pl. of* ضحية *q. v.*

A. ضحت **zihât**, *vn.&s.* A being clear, conspicuous; clearness.

A. ضحضحة **zâhzâhâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. The mirage's being in a commotion as though running water. 2. A being plain, manifest.

A. ضحك **dâhk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A laughing with open mouth; laughter; a laugh. 2. A glistening. 3. A flower's opening. — *v. i.* 1. To laugh. 2. To glisten. 3. For a flower to open.

A. ضحكة **zâhkĕ**, *s.* A single laugh.

A. ضحكة **zûhkĕ**, *s.* A laughing-stock.

A. ضحكة **zûhâkĕ**, **zûhûkkĕ**, *a.* Who laughs much.

A. ضحل **zâhl**, *s.* (*pl.* ضحال, ضحول, اضحال) A shallow pool of water.

A. ضحو **zâhv**, *s.* As ضحى, ضحية, *q. v.*

A. ضحو **zâhv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being clearly visible, manifest; plainness. 2. A day's being clear. 3. (*also* **zûhûvv**) A being smitten with the sun. 4. (*as* 3) A going out into the sunshine.

A. ضحوك **dâhûk**, *a.* Much given to laughter.

A. ضحول **zûhûl**, *s. pl. of* ضحل, *q. v.*

A. ضحوة **dâhwĕ**, *s.* As ضحا, *q. v.* ضحوة صغرى The earlier part of the forenoon. ضحوة كبرى The later part of the forenoon.

A. ضحى **dûhâ**, ضحا, *s.* See ضحا. سورة ضحى Name of the 93d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. ضحية **dâhîyyĕ**, *s.* 1. As ضحى, ضحا, *q. v.* 2. (*pl.* ضحايا) A beast slaughtered as a victim at *Qurban Bayrami*.

A. ضخام **zîkhâm**, *a. pl. of* ضخم, *q. v.*

A. ضخام **zûkhâm**, *a.* Big, large.

A. ضخامت **zâkhâmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being big, large; bigness.

T. ضخامتلو **zâkhâmĕtlû**, **-lû**, *a.* Big, large.

A. ضخم **zâkhm**, *a.* (*fem.* ضخمة, *pl.* ضخام) Big, large.

A. ضخم **zîkhâm**, *vn.& s.* As ضخامت, *q.v.*

A. ضخيم **zâkhîm**, *a.* (*fem.* ضخيمة) Big, large.

A. ضد **zâdd**, *vn.* 1. An overcoming in contention. 2. A turning one back or away.

A. ضد **zîdd**, *s.* (*dual* ضدان *obl.* ضدين *pl.* اضداد) 1. A contrary, an opposite. 2. A person or thing disliked, detested. 3. *(Ar. lexicology)* A word with two opposite meanings. 4. An obstinate

dislike, opposition. الضدان لا يجتمعان Opposites never unite. كوتمك — To nourish hatred and opposition. ويرمك — To raise abhorrence and opposition in the heart of another. برينك ضدينه كلمك , برينك ضدى اولمق To appear abhorrent to a person, to disgust one. برينك ضدينه كتمك To act in determined opposition to a person. يايمق — *v. t.* To do (a thing) in spite of a person, to spite or annoy a person.

T. ضديجى **zĭddjĭ**, *s.* An obstinate, contentious man; a spiteful opponent.

T. ضدلق **zĭddlĭq**, *s.* Contrariety; opposition.

A. ضدى **zĭddī**, *a. (fem.* ضديه) Pertaining to a contrary.

A. ضديت **zĭddĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality of a contrary, oppositeness. 2. The quality of what is disliked.

A. ضديد **zăd-dīd**, *s.* 1. A contrary, opposite. 2. An opposer. 3. A person or thing held in abhorrence.

T. ضديده **zăddĭdĕ**, *s.* A contrary, opposite.

A. ضر **zărr**, *vn.* A harming, injuring; harm.

A. ضر **zărr, zŭrr**, *s.* 1. Harm, injury, damage. 2. An evil state. 3. Poverty. 4. Bodily affliction. 5. Disease. 6. Leanness, emaciation. 7. Blindness. 8. The condition of a cripple or bedridden person.

A. ضر **zĭrr, zŭrr**, *s.* Bigamy or polygamy. على ضر آلمق To take to wife, being already married to another.

A. ضرا **zărā**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to.

A. ضرا **zărā**, *vn.* For ضرى, *q. v.*

A. ضرا **zărā**, *s.* 1. A thicket, covert. 2. Stealth, concealment.

A. ضرا **zărā, zĭrā**, *vn.* A dog's being or becoming trained to hunt.

A. ضرا **zărrā**, *s.* 1. A bad, distressing state; as, weakness, disease, blindness, grief, anxiety, poverty, etc. 2. A calamity, punishment.

A. ضرا **zărrā**, *a., fem. of* اضر More or most injurious.

A. ضرا **zĭrā**, *s. pl. of* ضرو Young dogs trained to hunt.

A. ضراب **zărrāb**, *s.* 1. One who strikes or hits much. 2. A coiner of money.

A. ضراب **zĭrāb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stallion's covering a mare. 2. The price paid for a stallion's service. 3. A mutually striking; a fight, battle.

A. ضرابت **zărābĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being dexterous in striking.

P. ضرابخانه **zărrāb-khānĕ**, *s.* A mint.

A. ضرابه **zărābĕ**, *s.* An impost, tax, duty.

A. ضرات **zărrāt**, *s. pl. of* ضره, *q. v.*

A. ضراح **zĭrāh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A kicking. 2. A propensity to kick.

A. ضراح **zŭrāh**, *prop. n.* Name of the *beyti ma'mur* in Heaven, directly over the Cubical House in Mekka.

A. ضرار **zĭrār**, *vn. & s.* 1. A harming one another. 2. A contending with or opposing one another. مسجد ضرار Name of a mosque set up by certain persons near Medina, for the purpose of distracting the community of Islam, and demolished by command of Muhammed. نار ضرار A fiery appearance, said to have been seen in ancient times in Arabia Felix, and used there as an era in chronology.

A. ضرارت **zărārĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming blind, blindness. 2. A losing one's property, being or becoming poor; poverty.

A. ضراس **dĭrās**, *s.* A propensity to bite.

A. ضراس **dĭrās**, *vn. & s.* A warring against and injuring one another.

A. ضراس **dŭrās**, *s.* Toothache.

A. ضراسى **dărāsī**, ضراسا , *a. pl. of* ضريس Very hungry.

A. ضراط **zŭrāt**, *s.* A sound of breaking wind.

A. ضراعت **dărā'at**, *vn. & s.* A being meek, humble, and supplicating; meekness, humility, submissiveness. — *v. i.* To act with humility and submission. ضراعتنامه A humble, submissive letter.

A. ضراغم **zărāgĭm**, *s. pl. of* ضرغم, *q.v.*

A. ضراغيم **zărāgīm** *s. pl. of* ضرغام, *q.v.*

A. ضراكت **zărākĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being blind, paralytic, poor, or stupid.

A. ضرام **zĭrām**, *s.* 1. Small firewood, for kindling. 2. Fire's blazing up.

A. ضرامه **zĭrāmĕ**, *s.* Kindled firewood.

A. ضراوت **zărāvĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming accustomed, addicted to. 2. A dog's being trained or accustomed to hunt

A. ضرائب **zărā'ĭb**, *s. pl. of* ضريبه *q.v.*

A. ضرائت zarā'ib, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to.

A. ضرائح zarā'ih, *s. pl. of* ضريحه Groves.

A. ضرائر zarā'ir, vulg. ضرايز zarāyir, *s. pl. of* ضره, *q. v.*

A. ضرائك zarā'ik, *a. pl. of* ضريك, *q.v.*

A. ضرب zarb, *s. (pl.* ضروب) 1. A sort, kind, species. 2. The last foot of the second hemistich of a distich. 3. (*arith.*) Multiplication. 4. T. Force, violence, impetus; a blow. 5. T. Severity. ضرب آغری لوله‌سی A large tap to a waterpipe. ضربی Acuteness of pain. حاصل ضرب The product in multiplication. صویك ضربی The impetus of falling or flowing water. یك ضربدن At a single stroke, with one blow.

A. ضرب zarb, darb, *vn. & s.* 1. A hitting, striking; a beating; a battering. 2. A cutting off or through. 3. An opening a vein, tumor, etc. 4. A setting up a tent, etc. 5. A coining money, etc. 6. An imposing a tax; a fixing a share or price, etc. 7. An insect's stinging or biting. 8. Wind, water, cold's, etc., acting upon a thing. 9. A throwing dice, etc. 10. A multiplying one number by another; multiplication. 11. A color's inclining to a certain shade. ا — *v. t & i.* 1. To hit, to strike. 2. To cut off or through. 3. To coin. 4. To play (dice, etc.). 5. To multiply (a number). 6. To pulsate, throb. 7. To incline to a certain color. — مثل (*pl.* امثال ضروب) A proverb. دار الضرب The mint.

A. ضرب durība, 3d *pers. sing. pret. passive* It (this coin) was struck, coined . . . .

A. ضربا zarbān, *advl. accus.* By blows, by force.

A. ضربا zurbā, *s. pl. of* ضرب, *q. v.*

A. ضربات zarbāt, *s. pl. of* ضربه 1. Blows, strokes. 2. Times of occurrence. 3. Chances.

A. ضربان zarabān, *vn. & s.* 1. A journeying. 2. Time or fortune's passing and changing. 3. A pulsating, pulsation, throbbing.

A. ضربجی darbejī, *a. (fem.* ضربجیه) Bad; false or grossly alloyed (coin).

P. ضربخانه zarb-khāne, *s.* The mint. — ناظری — The Master of the mint. ضربخانهٔ عامره The Imperial mint.

P. ضربزن zarb-zen, *a. & s.* An old variety of cannon.

T. ضربلو zarblī, *a.* Strong; violent; severe.

T. ضربلوجه zarblījā, *a. dim. of* ضربلو Rather violent or severe.

A. ضربه zarbe, *s. (pl.* ضربات) 1. A blow, a stroke. 2. A time, a turn. 3. A chance.

A. ضربی zarbī, *a. (fem.* ضربیه) Pertaining to a blow or blows.

A. ضرح zarh, *vn.* 1. A kicking. 2. A pushing away, a spurning.

A. ضرح zarah, *a.* 1. Far removed, remote. 2. Bad, vile, corrupt.

A. ضرر zarar, *s.* 1. Harm, injury, damage. 2. Harmfulness, 3. Loss in trade, etc. ا — *v. i.* 1. To do harm, to be injurious. 2. To lose, to suffer loss. — اودمك To pay compensation for damages. — بدلی Compensation for damages. — چكمك To suffer harm or loss. — طوقنمق For harm, injury to happen to a person or thing. — كورمك To experience harm, injury, or loss. ضرری او 1. For (so and so) to be injurious, objectionable, to do harm, to do an injury. 2. For (so and so) to suffer harm or loss. (The pronoun varies, ضررم, ضررك, etc.) ضرری دوشمك For the injury or loss thereof to fall on a person or thing. ضرری وار It is injurious or harmful. ضرر یوق *interj.* Never mind! No harm done! نه ضرر What's the harm? What does it matter?

P. ضرر دیده zarar-dide, *a. (pl.* ضرر دیدهکان) Who has suffered injury or loss.

T. ضررسز zararsiz, *a.* 1. That causes no injury, innocent, harmless. 2. That has received no injury; safe, unhurt. 3. Not so very bad; pretty good; pretty well.

T. ضررسزجه zararsizjā, *a. dim.* Somewhat innocuous; pretty well, pretty good.

T. ضررسزلق zararsizliq, *s.* Harmlessness.

T. ضررلاشمق zararlāshmāq, *v. i.* To go shares in a loss.

T. ضررلو zararlī.-lū, *a.* 1. Harmful, injurious. 2. Injured. 3. A loser. — چیقمق — To come out a loser, to lose.

A. ضرس dars, *vn.* 1. A biting; a bite. 2. A trying, testing. 3. An afflicting. 4. A reviling or backbiting.

A. ضرس **dārès**, *vn.* 1. The teeth's being set on edge. 2. A having one's teeth set on edge. 3. A being peevish through hunger.

A. ضرس **dāris**, *a.* 1. Whose teeth are set on edge. 2. *(pl.* ضراسی) Peevish by reason of hunger. 3. (*as* 2) Very hungry. 4. Perverse, obstinate.

A. ضرس **dĭrs**, *s.* (*pl.* ضروس, اضراس, اضرس) A tooth; especially, the side and back teeth beyond the canines.

A. ضرط **zārt, zārĭt**, *vn.* A breaking wind.

A. ضرط **zārāt**, *vn. & s.* A having a thin beard and eyebrows.

T. ضرط **zort**, *s.* An indecent noise as of air expelled between the closed lips. ضرط اورمق, ضرط چکمك To make the indecent noise called *zort*.

A. ضرطا **zārtā**, *a. fem. of* اضرط With thin eyebrows.

A. ضرع **zār'**, *s. (pl.* ضروع) An udder; also, a teat of milch cattle. محصولات زرع و ضرع Products of agriculture and the dairy.

A. ضرع **dārā'**, *vn. & s.* A being meek, submissive; meekness, humility.

A. ضرع **dārī'**, *a.* 1. Meek, submissive. 2. Weak. 3. Timid. 4. Inexperienced.

A. ضرع **zĭr'**, *s.(pl.* ضروع) 1. A strand of a rope. 2. A fellow, a peer.

A. ضرعا **zār'ā**, *a. fem.* Large-breasted; large-uddered.

A. ضرغام **zĭrgām**, *s. pl.* ضراغم } The
A. ضرغم **zĭrgām**, *s. pl.* ضراغ } lion.

A. ضرغمت **zārgāmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being brave as a lion.

A. ضرکا **zŭrĕkyā**, *a. pl. of* ضریك As ضرائك, *q. v.*

A. ضرم **zārĕm**, *s.(n.u.* ضرمه) 1. Branches with the leaves kindled. 2. Fire.

A. ضرم **zārĕm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fire's burning, blazing. 2. A being very hungry; great hunger. 3. A being furiously angry; rage.

A. ضرم **zārĭm**, *a.* 1. Blazing, burning. 2. Very hungry. 3. Very angry, furious.

A. ضرم **zĭrm, zŭrm**, *s. (n. u.* ضرمه) A kind of lavender, *lavendula stœchas*.

A. ضرمه **zārĕmĕ**, *s., n. u. of* ضرم 1. A branch with leaves on it and kindled. 2. A coal of fire.

A. ضرمه **zĭrmĕ, zŭrmĕ**, *s. (n. u. of* ضرم) A single plant or sprig of *lavendula stœchas*.

A. ضرو **zārv**, *s.* The terebinth tree, *pistacia terebinthus*.

A. ضرو **zĭrv**, *s. (fem.* ضروه, *pl.* ضرا) A pup or young dog trained to hunt.

A. ضروب **zārūb**, *a.* Much given to striking.

A. ضروب **zŭrūb**, *s. pl. of* ضرب, *q.v.* ضروب امثال Proverbs. ضروب عجم Persian locutions or idiomatic expressions.

A. ضروبات **zŭrūbāt**, *s. pl. of* ضروب, *q.v.*

A. ضرور **zārūr**, *s.* As ضارور, *q. v.*

A. ضرورت **zārūrĕt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ضرورات) Need, want, necessity; a requirement. 2. Poverty, indigence. ضرورت وزن The requirement of the metre. بالضروره Of necessity, necessarily.

A. ضروری **zārūrī**, *a. (fem.* ضروریه) 1. Necessary, requisite, indispensable. 2. Forced, involuntary. حرکات ضروریه 1. Indispensable movements. 2. Requisite steps or measures. 3. Involuntary motions. قضیهٔ ضروریه A necessary proposition.

A. ضروریات **zārūrĭyyāt**, *s. pl. of* ضروریت & ضروریه Indispensable things.

A. ضروریت **zārūrĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of what is indispensable or necessary.

A. ضروس **dārŭs**, *a.* 1. Much given to biting. 2. Severe.

A. ضروس **dŭrŭs**, *s. pl. of* ضرس Teeth.

A. ضروع **dārū'**, *a.* Meek, submissive.

A. ضروع **zŭrū'**, *s., pl. of* ضرع, *q. v.*

A. ضروع **dŭrū'**, *s. pl. of* ضارع, *q. v.*

A. ضروع **dŭrū'**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's getting low, being near to setting. 2. A wild beast's coming into a neighborhood, etc.

A. ضره **zārrā**, *s. (pl.* ضرائر) 1. *(pl. also* ضرات) A wife associated with another wife to a polygamous husband. 2. *(also* **zŭrrā**) Need, necessity, want. 3. *(as* 2) Distress, hardship. 4. A discordant matter. 5. An udder in milk. 6. The ball of the thumb. 7. Either of the two fleshy balls in the palm of the hand next the wrist; any similar fleshy masses. 8. *(as* 2) Injury; loss.

T. ضره **zĭrā**, (for P. زیره **zĭrĕ**), *s.* Cummin. کیك ضره‌سی The seed and plant of wild horse-radish, *armoracia rusticana*.

A. ضری **zārȳ**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed, habituated, addicted to.

A. ضرى **zȧrĭ** *a. (fem.* ضريه) (A young pup or dog) trained to hunt.

A. ضريب **zȧrĭb**, *s.* 1. A sort, species, variety. 2. A fellow, a peer. 3. *(pl.* ضربا) He who plays, throws, or draws dice, lots, etc. 4. A share, portion. 5. Hoar-frost.

A. ضريب **zȧrĭb**, *a. (fem.* ضريبه) 1. Hit, struck; battered. 2. Broken, injured. 3. Given to strike. 4. Thick and white (honey).

A. ضريبه **zȧrĭbĕ**, *a. & s. fem. of* ضريب *(pl.* ضرائب) 1. See ضريب 2. An impost, a tax. 3. An impost on a slave who goes out to work, levied by the owner. 4. A nature, disposition. 5. The cutting edge of a sword. 6. One who is smitten by the sword.

A. ضريج **zȧrĭj**, *a.* Swift.

A. ضريح **zȧrĭh**, *s.* 1. A tomb. 2. As ضراح **zŭrȧh**, *q. v.*

A. ضريح **zȧrĭh**, *a.* Distant.

A. ضرير **zȧrĭr**, *s.* 1. Injury inflicted. 2. Jealousy. 3. Pluck, patience, endurance. 4. The side or brink of a valley.

A. ضرير **zȧrĭr**, *a. (fem.* ضريره) 1. Harmed, injured. 2. *(pl.* اضرا) Blind; paralyzed; crippled; chronically diseased.

A. ضريس **dȧrĭs**, *s.* 1. The stones with which a well is lined. 2. Vertebræ.

A. ضريس **dȧrĭs**, *a.* 1. (A well) lined with stones. 2. *(pl.* ضراسى) Very hungry.

A. ضريع **dȧrĭ'**, **zȧrĭ'**, *s.* 1. Bad pasture. 2. A certain plant when dry, which is edible by camels when green; any dried up herbage. 3. The thorny plant *licium europæum* in its green state. 4. The stumps of branches on date-palms. 5. Seaweed thrown ashore by the waves, and stinking. 6. The food of the inhabitants of hell.

A. ضريع **zȧrĭ'**, ضريعه **zȧrĭ'ȧ**, *a.* Large-uddered; large-breasted.

A. ضريك **zȧrĭk**, *a. (pl.* ضركا, ضرائك) 1 Blind or paralytic. 2. Poor or stupid.

A. ضريم **zȧrĭm**, *a.* Burning; burnt.

A. ضظغ **dȧzȧg**, **dȧzȧgȧ**, *s.* The eighth word of the *ebjed* formula.

A. ضعاف **zĭ'ȧf**, *s. pl. of* ضعيف Weak.

A. ضعافا **zȧ'ȧfȧ**, *a. pl.* For ضعاق, *q.v.*

A. ضعافت **zȧ'ȧfĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming weak; weakness.

A. ضعافى **zȧ'ȧfȧ**, ضعافا, *a. pl. of* ضعيف Weak.

A. ضعافيت **zȧ'ȧflyĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming weak; weakness.

A. ضعائف **zȧ'ă'if**, *a., pl. of* ضعيفه, *q.v.*

A. ضعت **zȧ'ăt**, **zĭ'ăt**, *s.* Lowness, baseness, vileness (of race or birth).

A. ضعت **zȧ'ăt**, **zĭ'ăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. Putting, placing. 2. A lowering, humbling. 3. A being humbled. 4 A being meek, humble, or vile, despicable. 5. A losing; loss.

A. ضعف **zȧ'f**, *s.* Weakness, feebleness. بصر — Weakness of sight. تأليف — *(gram.) (A weak construction)* A making a pronoun precede the noun to which it relates. قلب — 1. A weakness of the heart. 2. Pusillanimity. مزاج — Feeble health.

A. ضعف **zĭ'f**, *s. (pl.* اضعاف) 1. The double of any number. 2. Any multiple of a number. 3. A member or part of a body. 4. Any blank space of a book or writing.

A. ضعفا **zȧ'fȧ**, *a. pl.* for ضعفى, *q. v.*

A. ضعفا **zŭ'ȧfȧ**, *a. pl. of* ضعيف Weak. (Original of the Fr. *Zouave*, the Arabs esteeming *weak* all who are not mounted.)

A. ضعفان **zȧ'fȧn**, *a.* Weak

A. ضعفه **zȧ'ăfĕ**, ضعفا **zȧ'fȧ**, *a. pl. of* ضعيف Weak.

A. ضعفيت **zȧ'flyyĕt**, *s.* Weakness, debility.

A. ضعوف **zȧ'ŭf**, *a.* Very weak.

A. ضعيف **zȧ'if**, *a. (fem.* ضعيفه; *pl.* ضعاف, ضعافا, ضعفه, ضعفى, ضعاق) 1. Weak, infirm. 2. Thin, emaciated. 3. Of little weight or authority. ا — *v. t.* 1. To weaken, enfeeble. 2. To make thin. الحال — In poor circumstances. المعرفه — Weak in learning. بيت — The sixth and the twelfth astrological sign, or either one of them. حديث — A poorly authenticated tradition. قول — An assertion of little or no authority.

P. ضعيفانه **zȧ'ifȧnĕ**, *a.* Pertaining to one who is weak or poor.

T. ضعيفلاتمق **zȧ'iflȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To weaken. 2. To make thin in flesh.

T. ضعيفلامق **zȧ'iflȧmȧq**, *v. i.* To become weak or thin.

T. ضعيفلاندرمق **zȧ'iflȧndĭrmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let become weak or thin.

T. ضعيفلانمق **zȧ'iflȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To become weak or thin.

T. ضعيفلق **zā'ifliq**. *s.* 1. Weakness, debility. 2. Thinness, emaciation.

T. ضعيفلو **zā'ifli**. *a.* That has or includes weak or thin individuals.

T. ضعيفه **zā'ifé**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ضعيف (*pl.* ضعاف , ضعائف) 1. See ضعيف 2. (*pl. also* ضعيفات) A woman; a wife.

A. ضغا **zuġā**, *vn.* & *s.* A mewing, a yelping; any feeble cry.

A. ضغاب **zuġāb**. *s.* The cry or squeak of any small animal.

A. ضغامه **zuġāmé**. *s.* Any thing bitten, nibbled, or gnawed and left.

A. ضغائن **zāġā'in**, vulg. ضغاين **zāġāyin**, *s. pl. of* ضغينه , *q. v.*

A. ضغث **zāgs**, *s.* (*pl.* اضغاث) 1. A bunch, bundle; faggot. 2. A medley, a jumble.

A. ضغز **digz**. *s.* 1. A lion. 2. Any ferocious beast.

A. ضغضغه **dāgdāgā**, **zāgzāgā**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A beast's eating flesh with a swashing noise. 2. A toothless man's mumbling his food between his gums. 3. A mumbling in speaking. 4. A being talkative; garrulity.

A. ضغط **zāgt**, *v. n.* A squeezing, pressing, pinching.

A. ضغطا **zāgtā**. *a. pl.* For ضغطى, *q.v.*

A. ضغطه **zāgtā**. *s.* 1. One squeeze or pinch. 2. Difficulty, distress. 3. An exertion of one's utmost power. 4. Force, compulsion.

A. ضغطه **zugtā**. *s.* As **zāgtā**. Nos. 2,3,4.

A. ضغطى **zāgtē**, ضغطا, *a. pl. of* ضغط 1. Of weak intellect. 2. Lacking in patriotism.

A. ضغم **zāgm**, *vn.* A biting, or gnawing.

A. ضغن **zāgān**, **zign**, *vn.* & *s.* An entertaining hate; hate, animosity.

A. ضغن **zign**, *s.* (*pl.* اضغان) Hate, rancor; a grudge.

A. ضغو **zāgv**, *vn.* 1. A being submissive; submissiveness. 2. A cheating at a game of chance. 3. A small animal's crying, yelping, etc.

A. ضغيب **zāġīb**, *s.* The cry, squeak of a hare, fox, or other small animal.

A. ضغيط **zāgīt**. *a.* 1. (A well) contaminated by foul oozings. 2. (*pl.* ضغطى) Of weak intellect. 3. Lacking in patriotism.

A. ضغيغ **zāgīg**, *s.* Abundance, plenty.

A. ضغيغ **zāgīg**, *a.* (*fem.* ضغيغه) 1. Abundant, plentiful. 2. Luxuriant and green.

A. ضغيغه **zāgīgā**, *a.* & *s. fem. of* ضغيغ 1. See ضغيغ 2. Sticky dough. 3. Cakes of rice-flour. 4. A mixed mass or rabble.

A. ضغينه **zāgīné**, *s.* (*pl.* ضغائن) Hatred.

A. ضف **zāff**, *a.* Narrow, straitened (circumstances).

A. ضف **zāff**, *vn.* A pressing, pushing and crowding.

A. ضفات **zāffāt**, *s. pl. of* ضفه , *q. v.*

A. ضفادع **dāfādi'**, *s. pl. of* ضفدع, *q.v.*

A. ضفاريط **zāfārīt**, *s. pl. of* ضفروط, *q.v.*

A. ضفاز **zāffāz**, *s.* A detractor; a backbiter.

A. ضفاط **zāffāt**, *s.* 1. An owner or hirer out of camels. 2. An importer of cattle or slaves. 3. A fat, flabby man.

A. ضفاط **zuffāt**, *s. pl.* The scum of the people.

A. ضفاطت **zāfātāt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being big in the abdomen. 2. A being stupid; stupidity. 3. A being ignorant; ignorance.

A. ضفاف **zifāf**, *s. pl. of* ضفه , *q. v.*

A. ضفائر **zāfā'ir**, vulg. ضفاير **zāfāyir**, *s. pl. of* ضفيره 1. Locks or tufts of hair. 2. Braids, plaits of hair. ضفائر الجن Maiden-hair fern, *adiantum capillus-veneris*.

A. ضفتان **zāffetān**, **ziffetān**, *s. dual of* ضفه , *q. v.* (*obl.* ضفتين)

A. ضفدع **dāfdā'**, **difdā**, *s.* (*fem.* ضفدعه, *pl.* ضفادع) 1. A frog. 2. A toad. 3. A frog of a horse's foot. ضفدع اول The star α *Piscis Australis*. ضفدع ثانى The star β *Ceti*.

A. ضفر **zāfr**, *s.* (*pl.* ضفور) 1. A lock, tuft, or braid of hair. 2. A girth of plaited goat's-hair. 3. A long, winding accumulation of sands

A. ضفر **zāfr**, *vn.* 1. A plaiting, braiding, or twisting the hair. 2. A twisting a rope.

A. ضفر **zāfīr**, *s.* (*n. u.* ضفره) Long, winding accumulations of sands.

A. ضفرطت **zāfrāṭāt**, *vn.* & *s.* A (man's) being large in the abdomen.

A. ضفروط **zufrūt**, *s.* (*pl.* ضفاريط) A crease or wrinkle at the corner of the eye, nose, or mouth.

A. ضفره **zāfīré**, *s., n. u. of* ضفر A long, winding accumulation of sands.

A. ضفضفه **zāfzāfé**, *s.* A mass or crowd of people.

A. ضفف **zāfef**, *s.* 1 A crowding and

thronging. 2. A crowded state of a household. 3. A crowded state at meals, sometimes with short commons. 4. Hardship, want. 5. Short allowance of food, shortness of material. 6. Weakness. 7. Haste.

A. ضفف zi'ef. *s. pl. of* ضفه, *q. v.*

A. ضفو zafv. *vn. & s.* A being copious, abundant; abundance.

A. ضفوت zafvet. *s.* Ease, abundance, comfort.

A. ضفور zufūr. *s. pl. of* ضفر, *q. v.*

A. ضفه zaffe, *s.* 1. A pressing, pushing and crowding. 2. A dense crowd, a throng. 3. A rush of a crowd. 4. (*also* ziffe. *dual*, ضفتان, *pl.* ضفاف, ضفف) A side of a valley, etc.

A. ضفير zafīr. *s.* 1. A rope of goat's-hair. 2. A shore, a river-bank.

A. ضفيره zafīre, *s. (pl.* ضفائر) 1. A lock, tuft, braid, or roll, coil of hair. 2. A broad girth of plaited goat's-hair. 3. A long, winding accumulation of sands. 4. A long, narrow tract of fertile land. 5. A dam of stones, timber, etc. 6. A shore, a river-bank.

A. ضفيف zafīf. *s.* One whom people gladly take into their company when in straits.

A. ضك zakk, *vn.* 1. A squeezing, pressing, pinching. 2. A distressing.

A. ضل zall, zull, *s.* Error, aberration; perdition.

A. ضلاضل zalāzil, *s. pl. of* ضلضله Remnants of water.

A. ضلاضل zulāzil, *s.* 1. Rugged ground. 2. A skillful guide.

A. ضلاعت dalā'at, *vn. & s.* A being strongly ribbed.

A. ضلال dalāl
A. ضلالت dalālet
A. ضلت dillet
} *s.* Error, the state of being astray or lost.

A. ضلضل zalzil, *s.* 1. (*also* zulzil) Rugged ground. 2. A stone as large as a man can well lift and carry. 3. (*as* 1.) A skillful guide.

A. ضلع dal', *vn.* A leaning, inclining; inclination.

A. ضلع dala', *s.* Strength, power of bearing burdens.

A. ضلع dala', *vn. & s.* 1. A being curved, bent, crooked. 2. A leaning to one side and limping.

A. ضلع dali', *a.* 1. Curved, bent, crooked. 2. Leaning, inclined.

A. ضلع dil', vulg. dil, *s. (pl.* ضلوع, اضلاع) 1. A rib. 2. A side of a triangle. 3. A segment of a globular figure; a section of an orange, etc. 4. A square-root or other root. ضلع اسفل كتف The infra-spinous fossa of the shoulder-blade. ضلع اعلى كتف — The supra-spinous fossa of the shoulder-blade. ضلع تالى قيطس — The star ζ *Ceti.* ضلع تين متقدم — The star δ *Draconis.* ضلع قائم — The parameter of a conic section. ضلع كتف — Either half of the shoulder-blade. ضلع كره — A segment of a sphere formed by the intersection of two great semicircles. ضلع متقدم قيطس — The star θ *Ceti.* ضلع معلوم — 1. A given or known side of a triangle. 2. A base-line for a trigonometrical survey.

A. ضلعا dulā'. *s. pl. of* ضلع, *q. v.*

A. ضلل dalāl. *s.* As ضلال, *q. v.*

A. ضلوع dulū', *s. pl. of* ضلع, dil.

A. ضليع dalī', *a. (pl.* ضلعا) Large and strong.

A. ضليل dilīl, *a.* Very far astray, much given to err. ملك ضليل A name given to the poet-prince Imra'u 'l-Qays.

A. ضم zamm. *vn. & s.* 1. A drawing and hugging to one's own person. 2. A gathering, collecting together. 3. An adding; also, a sum or quantity added. 4. A pronouncing a consonant in Arabic with the vowel u or in Turkish with ü, ü; also, this vowel and its sign (ُ). — *v. t.* 1. To draw or hug to one's self. 2. To gather, collect together. 3. To add. 4. To pronounce with the vowel u, ü, ü, o.

A. ضماد zimād
A. ضماده zimāde
} *s. (pl.* ضمائد) 1. A fillet or bandage wound round the head or a wound. 2. Any medicinal application; as, a poultice, a plaster, an ointment.

A. ضمار zimār, *s.* An uncertainty, a thing not looked forward to with certainty or hope.

A. ضمام zimām, *s.* 1. A string by which things are drawn. 2. Severe misfortune.

A. ضمامه zimāme, *s.* 1. A bundle drawn together. 2. (*dual* ضمامتان *obl.* ضمامتين) One board of the cover of a book.

A. ضمان zamān, *s.* 1. Guarantee, suretiship. 2. A chronic disease; especially one that disables.

A. ضمانت **zămānĕt**, *s.* The chronic nature of a crippling disease.

A. ضمانه **zămānĕ**, *s.* 1. A chronic crippling disease. 2. Overpowering love.

A. ضمائد **zămā'id**, *s. pl. of* ضماد, *q. v.*

A. ضمائر **zămā'ir**, vulg. ضمایر **zămāyir**, *s., pl. of* ضمیر, *q. v.*

A. ضمائم **zămā'im**, vulg. ضمایم **zămāyim**, *s., pl. of* ضمیمه, *q. v.*

A. ضمائن **zămā'in**, vulg. ضمایان **zămāyin**, *s. pl. of* ضمینه, *q. v.*

A. ضمد **zămd**, *vn. & s.* An applying a vegetable material as a plaster, ointment, or poultice.

A. ضمر **zămr**, *a. fem.* ضمره Thin, lean; wiry.

A. ضمر **zŭmr**, *s.* Thinness, leanness; wiriness.

A. ضمر **zŭmmĕr**, *a., pl. of* ضامور, *q.v*

A. ضمضمه **zămzămā**, *vn.* 1. A being courageous. 2. A lion's roaring.

A. ضمن **zămn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming guarantee, surety, responsible for; suretiship. 2. A containing, comprising; comprehension.

A. ضمن **zămăn**, *s.* A chronic disease that disables.

A. ضمن **zămăn**, *vn.* A being afflicted with a chronic, disabling disease.

A. ضمن **zămĭn**, *a. (pl.* ضمنى) 1. Afflicted with a chronic, disabling disease, crippled, paralyzed. 2. Desperately in love.

A. ضمن **zĭmn**, *s.* 1. The inside of any containing receptacle. 2. The folds, lines, or tenor of a letter or book. 3. A view, object, purpose contemplated or implicated by a word or act. ضمن مکتوبده In the course or tenor of the letter. فلان خصوص ضمننده For such or such a purpose.

A. ضمنا **zămnā**, *a., pl.* For ضمنى, *q. v.*

A. ضمنا **zămnăn**, *adv. accus. indef.* As a guarantee.

A. ضمنا **zĭmnăn**, *adv. acc. ind.* By implication.

A. ضمنت **zŭmnĕt**, *s.* A chronic disease that disables.

A. ضمنى **zămnā**, ضمنا, *a., pl. of* ضمن **zămĭn**, *q. v.*

A. ضمنى **zĭmnī**, *a., (fem.* ضمنيه) Pertaining to inclusion and implication; implied, embraced in.

A. ضمور **zŭmūr**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lean and thin, leanness thinness; wiriness.

A. ضمير **zămīr**, *s., (pl.* ضمائر) 1. One's heart or inner consciousness; conscience. 2. A secret thought. 3. A pronoun. جمع – A plural pronoun. الثانى – *(Ar. gram.)* The pronoun • hù, suffixed to a conjunction ان **ĕnnā**, **ĭnnā**, and followed by a proposition in apposition with the pronoun. غائب – A pronoun of the third person. متصل – A suffixed or prefixed pronoun. متكلم – A pronoun of the first person singular. مع الغير – A pronoun of the first person dual or plural. مخاطب – A pronoun of the second person. مجرور – A possessive pronoun. مرفوع – A suffixed or prefixed pronoun, nominative to a verb. منصوب – A pronoun in the accusative case. منفصل – A detached, isolated pronoun. بر يك ضميريه كيرمك For a thing to enter the mind of a person. وارمق – To reach to and fathom the idea of a person. تثنيه ضميرى The Arabic dual pronoun. ما فى الضمير That which is, was, or will, be in the heart or mind of a person.

A. ضميرى **zămīrī**, *a., (fem.* ضميريه) 1. Mental 2 Cordial. 3. Pronominal.

A. ضميم **zămīm**, *a., (fem.* ضميمه) Added, appended to.

A. ضميمه **zămīmĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ضميم *(pl.* ضمائم) 1. Added, appended. 2. An appendix; a supplement; an increment.

A. ضمين **zămĭn**, *s.* As ضامن, *q. v.*

A. ضن **zănn**, **zĭnn**, *vn.* A being very careful, tenacious; carefulness, tenacity, niggardliness.

A. ضن **zĭnn**, *s.* Any person or persons, thing or things by which one sets great store; one's treasure.

A. ضنء **zăn'**, *vn.* 1. A woman's having many children. 2. Property's increasing.

A. ضنء **zăn'**, **zĭn'**, *s. (pl.* ضنوء) Offspring, progeny; children.

A. ضنء **zĭn'**, *s.* An origin, source, root, stock.

A. ضنا **zănā**, *s.* A chronic state of disease without hope of recovery.

A. ضنا **zănā**, **zănā**, *vn.* 1. A woman's having many children. 2. One's share's being bountiful.

A. ضنائت **zŭnā'ĕt**, A. ضنأت **zŭn'ĕt** *s.* A state of want; indigence, distress.

A. ضناك zänäk, zïnäk, *a.* Plump and compact of flesh.

A. ضناك zunäk, *s.* A cold, catarrh in the head.

A. ضناكت zänäkét, *vn. & s.* 1. A being narrow; narrowness. 2. A being weak of intellect; weakness of intellect.

A. ضنانت zänänét, *vn. & s.* A being very careful, tenacious of a person or thing; carefulness, tenacity; niggardliness.

A. ضنائن zänä'in, vulg. ضنايين zänäyin, *s. pl. of* ضنينه The most chosen ones of God's creatures.

A. ضننت zïnnét, *s.* 1. Stinginess, niggardliness, avarice. 2. That by which one sets great store; one's treasure.

A. ضنك zänk, *vn. & s.* A being narrow, straitened; narrowness.

A. ضنك zänk, *a.* Narrow, straitened.

A. ضنكت zunkét, *s* A cold, catarrh.

A. ضنن zänen, *a.* Bold, brave.

A. ضنو zänv, zïnv, *s.* Offspring, children.

A. ضنوء zunü', *s. pl. of* ضنء, *q. v.*

A. ضنوكت zunükét, *vn.* A being narrow; narrowness.

A. ضنى zänä, *a.* Chronically diseased and hopeless of recovery.

A. ضنى zänä, *vn.* A being chronically and hopelessly diseased.

A. ضنيك zänik, *a.* Narrow, straitened.

A. ضنين zänin, *a.* Niggardly, tenacious.

A. ضوء zäv', zü', *s.* (*pl.* اضواء) Light, effulgence.

A. ضوا zäwä, *s.* For ضوى, *q. v.*

A. ضواء zïwä', *s.* (*pl.* اضواء) As ضوء, *q.v.*

A. ضوابط zäwäbit, *s., pl. of* ضابطه 1. Holding, restraining. 2. Rules. 3. Organizations, regulations.

A. ضوات zäwät, *s.* (*pl.* ضوى) A gland, a ganglion.

A. ضواجع zäwäji', *a. & s., pl. of* ضاجعه

A. ضواحك zäwähik, *a. & s., pl. of* ضاحكه

A. ضواحى zäwähi, *a. & s., pl. of* ضاحيه

A. ضوادى zäwädi, *s., pl. of* ضاديه Shameful or trifling words.

A. ضوارب zäwärib, *a. & s., pl. of* ضاربه 1. That strike, smite, hit. 2. Pulsating arteries. 3. (Birds) that migrate.

A. ضواكه zäwäkè, *s.* A troop, party, group.

A. ضوائن zäwä'in, vulg. ضوايين zäwäyin, *s., pl. of* ضائنه, *q. v.*

A. ضور zävr, *vn.* 1. An injuring, harming; injury. 2. A being or becoming vehemently hungry; hunger.

T. ضورط zort, *s.* As ضرط zort, *q. v.*

T. ضورنا zurnä, *s.* For سورنا, *q. v.*

A. ضوضا zäwzä, ضوضاء zäwzä, *s.* A cry, shout, clamor.

A. ضوضات zäwzät

A. ضوضو zu'zu' *s.* Origin, root, stock.

A. ضوضى zävzä, *s.* See ضوضا

A. ضوط zäwät, *s.* A crookedness in the jaw.

A. ضوطار zäwtär, *s.* One who attends markets without goods or capital, and picks up a living there.

A. ضوطر zäwtär, *s.* A big-bodied, vile fellow.

A. ضوع zäv', *vn.* A moving, agitating, putting into commotion; agitation, commotion.

A. ضوقا } zuqä, *a. fem. of* اضيق more
A. ضوق } or most narrow.

A. ضوكه zävkä'ä, *a., masc. & fem.* 1. Fat, lazy, and stupid. 2. Tired and waddling (woman).

A. ضوٴلا zu'elä, *a., pl. of* ضئيل Puny, contemptible.

A. ضوٴلان zu'lan, *s.* A burden, a disagreeable encumbrance.

A. ضوٴله zu'elè, *a.* Puny and despicable.

A. ضوم zävm, *vn. & s.* A wronging, oppressing; wrong, oppression.

A. ضونه zävnè, *s.* A girl.

A. ضوٴولت zu'ülét, *vn. & s.* A being small of body; puniness.

A. ضوه zävvè, *s.* An outcry, shout, clamor.

A. ضوى zävä, ضوا, *s., pl. of* ضوات, *q.v.*

A. ضوى zävä, ضوا, *vn.* A child's being naturally small and puny.

A. ضوى zuvï, *vn.* A coming or going.

A. ضويكه zävïkè, *s.* As ضواكه, *q. v.*

A. ضها zähä, *vn.* For ضهى, *q. v.*

A. ضهب zähb, *vn.* 1. An altering a thing, changing the color, scorching by fire. 2. A people's being or becoming numerous and mixed or confused; confusion.

A. ضهبا zähbä, *a. fem.* (An archery bow) scorched in the straightening.

A. ضهد zähd, *vn.* An overpowering, constraining or tyrannizing over.

A. ضهده zühdè, *s.* 1. Force, compulsion. 2. One who submits to compulsion.

A. ضهر zâhr, *s.* A part of a mountain different in color from what surrounds it.

A. ضهلة zâhlè, *s.* A trifle, an insignificant thing.

A. ضهوب zuhûb, *vn.* A showing weakness, being unmanly, and failing in one's promise; weak failure of performance.

A. ضهوه zâhvè, *s.* A pond or tank of water.

A. ضهى zâhà, ضها, *vn.* A having a suppression of the menses; suppression of the menses.

A. ضهى zâhî, *s.* The like (of a thing).

A. ضهى zûhà, ضها, *a., pl. of* ضهيا, *q.v.*

A. ضهيا zâhyâ, *a. fem.* 1. (*pl.* ضهى) Who does not menstruate or conceive. 2. (Land) that produces no vegetation.

A. ضهيد zâhîd, *a.* Strong, robust.

A. ضى zâyy, *vn.* A coming or going to.

A. ضيا ziyâ, *s.* Light. ضياء الدين A surname of men. ضياپاش Which diffuses light, luminous. ضياپار 1. Luminous. 2. Illumined. ضياكستر That diffuses light, luminous. ـ ويرمك To give out light.

T. ضياسز ziyâsîz, *a.* Not luminous, dark, dull.

A. ضياطر zâyâtîr } *s. pl. of* ضيطار,
A. ضياطره zâyâtîrè } ضيطر, *q. v.*

A. ضياع zâyâ', *s.* A family, household, especially of helpless children.

A. ضياع zâyâ', *vn.* A being lost or perishing; perdition.

A. ضياع ziyâ', *s. pl. of* ضيعه Estates or plots of land.

A. ضياع ziyâ', *a., pl. of* ضائع 1. Lost, perished, destroyed. 2. Vain, useless.

A. ضيافت ziyâfèt, *s.* An entertainment of numerous guests; a feast, banquet. ا ـ *v. i.* To give a banquet. ـ صاحبى The giver of a feast. ـ طعامى A banquet, feast. ـ مجلسى A festive party. ـ ويرمك To give a banquet.

T. ضيافتجى ziyâfètji, *s.* 1. A frequent giver of feasts. 2. A guest at a feast.

T. ضيافتلو ziyâfètlî, *a.* (A meeting, etc.) accompanied by a banquet.

A. ضياكل zâyâkîl } *s. pl. of* ضيكل 1.
A. ضياكله zâyâkîlè } Corpulent men. 2. Naked men. 3. Poor men, beggars.

A. ضيئال zî'âl, *a., pl. of* ضئيل Puny, contemptible.

T. ضيالندرمق ziyâlândîrmâq, *v. t.* To make or let derive light and become illumined.

T. ضيالنمق ziyâlânmâq, *v. t.* To become illumined, to derive light.

A. ضياون zâyâvîn, *s., pl. of* ضيون, *q. v.*

A. ضيائى zî'yâ'î, *a.* (*fem.* ضيائيه) Pertaining to or consisting of light, luminous.

A. ضيب zâyb } *s.* A Certain marine
A. ضئب zî'b } creature; or, a pearl.

A. ضئبل zî'bîl, *s.* Evil, misfortune, calamity.

A. ضيجان zâyèjân, *vn. & s.* An inclining; inclination.

A. ضيح zâyh, *s.* 1. Milk diluted with water. 2. Honey. 3. Ripe fruit of the Theban palm, *hyphœne thebaica.*

A. ضيح zâyh, *vn.* A diluting with water.

A. ضيح zîh, *s.* Sunshine.

A. ضير zâyr, *vn.* A harming, injuring; harm, hurt.

A. ضير zâyz, *vn.* An acting unjustly; injustice.

A. ضيزن zâyzèn, *s.* 1. A son who attempts the chastity of his father's wife. 2. A regrater. 3. One's family, household, or children. 4. A partner or joint-owner.

A. ضئضى zî'zî, zî'zî, *s.* Origin, root, stock.

A. ضيطار zâytâr } *s.*, (*pl.* ضياطر, ضياطره)
A. ضيطر zâytâr } A big-bodied, low, vile man.

A. ضيطرا zâytârâ, ضيطرى *s.* As. ضوطار,

A. ضيع zây', zî'. *vn. & s.* 1. A being lost. 2. A perishing.

A. ضيع ziyâ', *s., pl. of* ضيعه, *q. v.*

A. ضيع zuyyâ', *a., pl. of* ضائع, *q. v.*

A. ضيعت zây'ât, *vn. & s.* 1. A being lost. 2. A perishing.

A. ضيعه zây'â, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ضيع, ضياع) An estate or plot of land. 2. Occupation, calling, business.

A. ضيغم zâygâm, *s.* The lion.

A. ضيف zâyf, *s.* (*fem.* ضيفه; *pl.* ضياف, اضياف, ضيوف, ضيفان) A guest.

A. ضيف zâyf, *vn.* 1. A becoming a guest. 2. An approaching. 3. An inclining or declining.

A. ضيف zîf, *s.* 1. A side of a valley, etc. 2. A vicinity, neighborhood.

A. ضيفان zîfân, *s. pl. of* ضيف, *q. v.*

A. ضيفه zâyfè, *s., fem. of* ضيف A female guest.

A. ضيق **zâyq. zîq.** *s.* 1. Narrowness, contraction. 2. Oppression. 3. Difficulty. ضيق النفس Difficulty of breathing, dyspnœa; asthma.

A. ضيق **zâyq. zîq.** *vn.* A being or becoming narrow, contracted, oppressed or oppressive, difficult.

A. ضيق **zâyq. zâyyiq.** *a. (fem.* ضيقه) Narrow, contracted, oppressed, or oppressive, difficult.

A. ضيقا **zîqâ.** *a. fem.* For ضيق, *q. v.*

A. ضيقت **zâyqât.** *s.* 1. Narrowness, contraction; oppression; difficulty. 2. *(also* **zîqât**) Poverty.

P. ضيق نفس **zîq-nefes.** vulg. **tîq-nefes.** *s. & a.* 1. Asthma. 2. Asthmatic.

A. ضيقه **zâyqâ. zâyyiqâ.** *a., fem. of* ضيق **zâyq. zâyyiq.** *q. v.*

A. ضيقا **zîqâ.** ضيقا, *s., fem. of* اضيق Narrower; narrowest.

A. ضيكل **zâykâl.** *s. (pl.* ضياكل, ضياكله) 1. A corpulent man. 2. A naked man. 3. A poor man; a beggar.

A. ضيم **zâym,** *s. (pl.* ضيوم) Wrong, injury, oppression.

A. ضيم **zâym.** *vn.* A wronging, oppressing; injury, oppression.

A. ضيوج **zuyûj,** *un. & s.* An inclining; inclination.

A. ضيوف **zuyûf,** *s., pl. of* ضيف, *q. v.*

A. ضيوم **zuyûm,** *s., pl. of* ضيم *s., q. v.*

A. ضيون **zâyvên,** *s. (pl.* ضياون) A tom-cat.

A. ضيهب **zâyhêb,** *s.* A spot of ground so hot from the sun's rays that raw flesh becomes cooked when placed there.

A. ضيعه **zuyê'â,** *s., dim. of* ضيعه A small estate or plot of land.

A. ضئيل **zâ'îl,** *a. (pl.* ضئال, ضؤلا) Puny; contemptible.

A. ضئين **zâ'în, zî'în,** *s.* The sheep.

ط

A. ط **tâ.** vulg. **tî.** The nineteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and sixteenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value in Arabic words and Persian compounds of them, and in some Turkish words, is that of a hard *t*. In other Turkish words it has the value of a hard *d*, but always has the value of *t* when found at the end of a word; also whenever it is followed by an **ésére** vowel it has the value of *t*. In words of foreign origin, ط is often used instead of ت. Europeans sometimes represent the ط by the combination *th*; but there is no valid reason for this.

The numerical value of this letter is 9. It is reduplicated in pronunciation when it follows the Arabic definite article آل, as: كتاب الطلاق **kitâbu 't-tâlâq.**

In Arabic derivation, when the ط is the initial radical of a word, the servile ت of the eighth form is changed into ط, and the two letters ط thus resulting are combined into one, reduplicated in pronunciation; as; طلع, اطلاع **ittilâ',** مطلع **muttalî';** طرد, اطراد **ittirâd,** مطرد **muttarid.**

A. طا **tâ.** *s.* Name of the letter ط; in full طاء مهمله, the undotted ط, and طاء حطى, the ط of the word حطى (in the *ebjed* formula).

A. طاب **tâbâ.** *interj.* May it be pleasant, ثراه —, سره — May his grave be pleasant to himself; or, fragrant to others.

T. طاباق **tâbâq,** *s.* For A. طبق

A. طاباق **tâbâq,** *s. (pl.* طوابيق) A large square tile or brick.

T. طابان **tâbân,** *s.* See طبان

A. طابخ **tâbikh,** *a. & s. (fem.* طابخه) 1. That cooks. 2. Burning hot. 3. *(pl.* طبخ) (An angel) who torments the people of hell.

A. طابخه **tâbikhâ,** *a. & s., fem. of* طابخ 1. See طابخ 2. Midday in the hot season.

P. طابران **tâberân,** *prop. n. pl.* One of the two boroughs which together made up the city of Tus in eastern Persia.

A. طابع **tâbi'.** *a. (fem.* طابعه) 1. That imprints. 2. *(pl.* طوابع) A seal or stamp used for imprinting.

A. طابق **tâbak. tâbiq,** *s. (pl.* طوابق) 1. A large square tile or brick. 2. A frying-pan. 3. A sheet of iron on which cakes, etc., are baked. 4. A joint, a limb or member of the body.

A. طابن **tābin**, *a.* *(fem.* طابنه*)* Intelligent, shrewd, skilful.

T. طابوت **tābūt**, *s.* From A. تابوت A coffin.

T. طابور **tābūr**, *s.* 1. *(originally)* A camp surrounded with carts chained together for defence. 2. A battalion of about 800 men. 3. A body of troops formed in a solid square. 4. Mount Tabor. او – *v. i.* To form as a solid square.

F. طابور ماجور **tābūr-mājor**, طابور مجار **tābūr-mājar** *(Fr. tambour-major)*, A drum-major.

A. طابون **tābūn**, *s.* *(pl.* طوابين*)* A hollow in which glowing embers are preserved.

A. طابه **tābe**, *prop. n.* A name of the city of Medina.

T. طابيه **tābiyā** *(from* A. تعبيه **ta'biye**, *preparation)*, *s.* A bastion; redoubt; fort. ياغى – *(in the Janissary time)* A resident garrison-man in any castle or fort. آى –, يارم آى A demi-lune, a lunette. يلديز – A star-fort.

T. طاپدرمق **tāpdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be found. 2. To make or let be worshiped.

T. طاپر **tāpir**, *s.* A clattering sound. اوتمك – – To sound or echo clatteringly.

T. طاپردامق **tāpirdātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let clatter.

T. طاپردامق **tāpirdāmāq**, *v. i.* To clatter, to make a clattering noise.

T. طاپردانمق **tāpirdānmāq**, *v. i.* To keep up a continued clatter.

T. طاپردى **tāpirdī**, *s.* A continued clatter.

T. طاپش **tāpish**, *s.* 1. A manner of finding. 2. A manner of worshiping. 3. A sound of feet pattering.

T. طاپشدرمق **tāpishdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let find or meet with one another. 2. To make or let be sought, found, and brought.

T. طاپشرتمق **tāpshirtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be brought and delivered.

T. طاپشرمق **tāpshirmāq**, *v. t.* To bring and deliver.

T. طاپشمق **tāpishmāq**, *v. i.* To meet with, to meet or find each other.

T. طاپقور **tāpqūr**, *s.* 1. *(originally)* A camp surrounded with carts chained together for defence (whence طابور, *q. v.*). 2. A line or circle of horses tethered. 3. A girth or surcingle. قولانى – A girth or surcingle. ديز طاپقورى A garter.

T. طاپلغه **tāpilgā**, *s.* 1. The austere strawberry-tree, *arbutus unedo*. 2. The bearberry, *arctostaphylos uva-ursi*.

T. طاپمق **tāpmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To find. 2. To meet with. B *(int.)* 3. To bow down, to worship.

T. طاپندرمق **tāpindirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let bow down to in worship.

T. طاپنش **tāpinish**, *s.* A manner of bowing down in worship.

T. طاپنمق **tāpinmāq**, *v. i.* To go through the action of bowing down or prostrating one's self in adoration; to do homage to.

T. طاپنمه **tāpinmā**, *s.* An act of bowing, of prostration of homage, etc., in worship.

T. طاپنجى **tāpinji**, *s.* A worshiper, adorer.

T. طاپو **tāpū**, *s.* 1. *(originally)* An act of homage. 2. An acknowledging one's self a vassal and accepting the conditions of service of a lord, sovereign, or government; especially by the acceptance of a feudal fief. 3. A title-deed of a feudal fief, formerly given to a yeoman by his superior lord. 4. A title-deed of the freehold of a landed estate, delivered by the office of the Ottoman Doomsday-book *(defter-khana)*. 5. The fee payable for a title-deed. سندى – A copy-hold title-deed of a landed estate held under the Ottoman Sultan or Government. صغراغى – A very large, gigantic drinking-bowl. ارض طاپو Crown-land, held by any proprietor in fee-simple. – يا Under a title-deed delivered by the Defter-Khane authorities. – حق 1. The rights and conditions on which crown-land is held by a proprietor. 2. The fee for delivery of a title-deed called *tapu*.

T. طاپولامق **tāpūlāmāq**, *v. t.* To register (an estate) by a title-deed.

T. طاپولانمق **tāpūlānmāq**, *v. i.* For a landed estate in Turkish crown lands to be registered by a title-deed.

T. طاپه **tāpā**, *s.* 1. A stopper or cork; a plug. 2. A fuse to a bomb-shell. اويدرمق – To fit or arrange a stopper to a bottle, etc. بورغوسى – A corkscrew. چكه جك – A corkscrew.

T. طاپەلامق **tăpălămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To cork, to plug. 2. To fit with a fuse.

T. طاپەلانمق **tăpălănmăq**, *v.i.* 1. To be corked, plugged, etc. 2. To be fitted with a fuse.

T. طاپەلو **tăpălï,-lu**. *a.* Furnished with a cork, plug, or fuse.

T. طاپیجی **tăpijï**, *s.* 1. Who habitually finds or meets with something. 2. A worshiper.

T. طاپیلامق **tăpïlămăq**, *v. t.* To tap (an infant) gently on the sides or back in putting it to sleep.

T. طات **tăt**, *s.* Taste, savor, flavor; a good, pleasant, or special flavor. طادی طماقده Tasty, savory; appetizing.

T. طاتدرمق **tătdïrmăq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be tasted. 2. To make or let be felt or experienced.

T. طاتسز **tătsïz**, *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Ill-savored. 3. Disagreeable. طوزسز — 1. Without flavor or salt, insipid. 2. Stupid and disagreeable.

T. طاتسزلاندرمق **tătsïzlăndïrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become insipid. 2. To make or let become disagreeable or annoying in behavior.

T. طاتسزلانمق **tătsïzlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become insipid. 2. To become nauseous in taste. 3. To become disagreeable or annoying in behavior.

T. طاتسزلق **tătsïzlïq**, *s.* 1. Insipidity. 2. A nauseous flavor or taste. 3. Disagreeable behavior.

T. طاتق **tătïq**, *s.* A taste, a small quantity sufficient to serve as a sample.

T. طاتلامق **tătlămăq**, *v. t.* To sweeten or flavor food, etc.

T. طاتلانمق **tătlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become sweet or tasty.

T. طاتلو **tătlï,-lu**. *a.* 1. Flavored, tasting (well or ill, etc.). 2. Sweet. 3. Pleasant, agreeable. 4. Kind (words). بلا — Sweet torment (used of a child or an extravagant young wife). بویان — The liquorice plant and root. دیل — Soft words; a pleasant way of speaking. طاتلو طاتلو In a very sweet or agreeable manner.

T. طاتلو **tătlï**, *s.* A sweet dish of food; a sweetmeat, a conserve of fruit.

T. طاتلوجه **tătlïjă**, *a., dim. of* طاتلو 1. Sweetish. 2. Rather pleasant and agreeable. اوت — Garden cummin, *cuminum cyminum*.

T. طاتلوجی **tătlïjï**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sweetmeats. 2. A man fond of sweetmeats.

T. طاتلولامق **tătlïlămăq**, *v.t.* To make sweet or pleasant.

T. طاتلولاندرمق **tătlïlăndïrmăq**, *v.t.* To make or let become sweet or pleasant.

T. طاتلولانمق **tătlïlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become sweet or pleasant.

T. طاتلولق **tătlïlïq**, *s.* 1. Sweetness. 2. Pleasantness, agreeableness. 3. An agreeable way or manner; soft words; kind deeds.

T. طاتمق **tătmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To taste. 2. To experience, to undergo.

T. طاتمه **tătmă**, *s.* 1. An act of tasting or being tasted. 2. The sense of taste. 3. A condition of experiencing.

T. طاتیق **tătïq**, *s.* See طاتق

T. طاتیم **tătïm**, *s.* See طاتم

A. طاجن **tăjən, tăjin**. (*from. Greek* τήγανον), *s.* (*pl.* طواجن) A frying-pan.

A. طاحن **tăhïn**, *a.* (*fem.* طاحنه) 1. That grinds. 2. T. (*for* طحین) Ground sesame seed; also, the expressed oil of ground sesame. حلواسی — The common *helva* of Turkey, prepared with oil of sesame, honey, and soapwort. یاغحانەسی — A sesame oil-mill.

A. طاحنه **tăhïnĕ**, *a. § s.*, *fem. of* طاحن (*pl.* طواحن) 1. See طاحن 2. A grinder, a molar tooth.

A. طاحون **tăhŭn** } *s.*(*pl.* طواحین) A mill,
A. طاحونه **tăhŭnĕ** } a grist-mill.

A. طاحی **tăhï**. *a.*(*fem.* طاحیه) 1. Spreading, spread out. 2. High. 3. Tall.

A. طاخی **tăkhï**, *a.* (*fem.* طاخیه) Intense (darkness).

T. طاد **tăd**, *s.* For طات, *q. v.*

T. طادامدرمق **tădămdïrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become fond of the taste or enjoyment of a thing.

T. طادامق **tădămmăq**, *v. i.* To become fond of, to acquire a taste.

T. طار **dar**, *a.* 1. Narrow, strait. 2. Confined, not extensive; limited. 3. Difficult; irksome. ا — *v. t.* To make narrow, or appear narrow. او — *v. i.* To be narrow, limited, or irksome. بولق — 1. To find (a thing) narrow. 2. To find with difficulty when pressed for time. طیقیز — Fat, bloated. قاچق — To escape narrowly. قورتلق — To have a narrow escape. وقت — Little time, narrow space of time. طاره یوغق To stifle

in a narrow place; to hamper by limitation. طاره طار Very narrowly, requiring great pinching in order to suffice. طاره كلك To come to a pinch. ـ الى Close-fisted; niggardly. ـ حوصله‌سى Narrow of intellect, dull of apprehension. ـ قوصره‌سى Easily vexed, irritable.

T. طاز **dăr.** *adv.* Very, quite, entirely, in طاغانيق ـ In utter disarray.

A. طار **tărr,** *a.* (*fem.* طاره) (A youth) the down of whose beard has newly made its appearance.

T. طاراجق **dărăjĭq,** *a.*, *dim. of* طار Small and narrow.

T. طاراق **tărăq,** *s.* See طراق

T. طارالتمق **dărăltmăq,** *v. t.* To make or let become narrow.

T. طارالمق **dărălmăq,** *v. i.* To become narrow, to shrink.

T. طارتاقلامق **tărtăqlămăq,** *v. t.* To tease, worry, torment.

T. طاران **tărăn,** *a.* He who seizes. آران طاران A regular scramble for pillage.

T. طارتدرمق **tărtdĭrmăq,** *v. t.* To make or let be weighed.

T. طارتش **tărtĭsh,** *s.*, A manner of weighing.

T. طارتشمق **tărtĭshmăq,** *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To weigh or try together. B. *(int.)* 2. To weigh or try strength, etc., with another or others.

T. طارتقى **tărtqĭ,** *s.* A buckle to a girth-strap. 2. A gradual pulling in of the reins of a horse.

T. طارتلق **tărtĭlmăq,** *v. i.* 1. To be weighed. 2. To be such as may be weighed. 3. To assume a rolling, tottering, or vacillating movement. 4. To speak in a hesitating manner. 5. To throw one's self on another. 6. To intrude.

T. طارتله **tărtĭlmă,** *s.* 1. An action of being weighed. 2. A vacillating motion. 3. Hesitation in speaking. 4. A throwing one's self on another; impertinence.

T. طارتله **tărtĭlmă,** *a.* Weighed, by weight.

T. طارتمق **tărtmăq,** *v. t.* 1. To weigh. 2. To ponder in the mind, to estimate deliberately and maturely. 3. To poise or brandish (a weapon). 4. To launch (a weapon) in a stroke, throw, etc. 5. To toss off, to drink off. ـ پاپوش *(To weigh the shoes)* To strut slowly along. ـ كندينى To reflect as to one's own power before action.

T. طارتمه **tărtmă,** *s.* An act of weighing, etc. (See طارتمق)

T. طارتمه **tărtmă,** *a.* Weighed; by weight.

T. طارتلمق **tărtĭnmăq,** *v. i.* For طارتلق

T. طارتو **tărtŭ, tărtĭ,** *s.* See طارتى

T. طارته **tărtă,** *gerund of* طارتمق Weighing, in weighing, by weighing, etc., (see طارتمق). طارته طارته By repeated or continuous weighing, etc.

T. طارتى **tărtĭ,** *s.* 1. A weight, as of a balance. 2. The weight of an object. 3. Any thing by which a thing is judged. 4. Any thing by which the weight or quality of a thing is determined; as a scale, measure, metre, etc.

T. طارتيجى **tărtĭjĭ,** *s.* 1. One who habitually or professionally weighs. 2. Who habitually reflects. 3. Who vacillates.

T. طارتيسز **tărtĭsĭz,** *a.* 1. Unprovided with weights. 2. Unweighed. 3. Imponderable. 4. Without rule or measure, irregular. ـ الى Whose hand is without balance, *i. e.*, inconsiderate, rash.

T. طارتيلو **tărtĭlĭ,** *a.* 1. Weighed. 2. Ponderable.

T. طارتين **tărtĭn,** *s.* A continued roll or swagger in walking.

T. طارجه **dărjă,** *a.*, *dim. of* طار Somewhat narrow.

T. طارچين **tărchĭn** (for P. دارچين), *s.* Cinnamon.

T. طارچينى **tărchĭnĭ,** *a.* Cinnamon-colored, light reddish brown.

A. طارد **tărid,** *a.* (*fem.* طارده, *fem. pl.* طوارد) That drives away, repels, or expels.

T. طارطغان **dăr-dăghăn,** *a.* 1. Scattered irregularly. 2. *s.* Irregular dispersion. اوتى ـ Knotgrass; *polygonum aviculare.* دارىسى ـ Common buckwheat (?). طارطغان دارىسى صاچمق *(To scatter the millet of confusion)* To wish evil to a person.

T. طارغون **dărgŭn**) *a.* 1. Angry. 2.
T. طارغين **dărgĭn**) Irritable.

T. طارغينلق **dărgĭnlĭq,** *s.* 1. Anger, wrath. 2. Irritability.

A. طارف **tărĭf,** *a.* (*fem.* طارفه, *fem. pl.* طوارف) Newly acquired.

A. طارق **tărĭq,** *a. & s.* (*fem.* طارقه, *pl.* طراق; *also* اطراق) That comes or hap-

pens by night. 2. The morning star. 3. A diviner by means of pebbles, a seer. سورهٔ طارق The eighty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. طارقه **târiqâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* طارق (*pl.* طوارق) 1. An event that happens suddenly by night. 2. An iron mace. 3. A tribe, clan, sept. 4. A female diviner by casting pebbles.

T. طارلاتمق **dârlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made narrow.

T. طارلاشدرمق **dârlâshdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become narrow.

T. طارلاشمق **dârlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become narrow, limited, confined.

T. طارلانمق **dârlânmâq**, *v.i.* To become narrow.

T. طارلتمق **dârîltmâq**, *v. t.* To anger, vex, enrage.

T. طارلغان **dârîlgân**, *a.* Prone to anger.

T. طارلق **dârlîq**, *s.* 1. Narrowness. 2. Smallness of extent. 3. Smallness of means. 4. Irksomeness. ال طارلغی Parsimony. كوكل ـ Sorrow, grief.

T. طارلمق **dârîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be or become angry, to be vexed, to get in a passion.

T. طارلو **dârlî-lû**, *a.* Mixed with narrow varieties.

P. طارم **târem**, *s.* 1. A roof. 2. A dome, cupola. 3. A paling, railing. 4. A timber shed or building. 5. Name of a city in south-western Persia. اخضر ـ The sky. پاك ـ Heaven. چارم ـ The fourth heaven, the sphere of the sun.

T. طارمه **dârmâ**, *adv.* Quite, in طغان ـ In scattered confusion.

F. طاره **dârâ**, *s.* Tare in weighing, weight of receptacle, etc. طارهسنی آلمق To note the tare of it. چیقارمق ـ To allow for the tare of it. طارهسی آلنمش One for whose imperfections allowance has been made, who is known at his real value; good for little. طاره طاشی Stones put into a balance to counterpoise a receptacle before it is filled.

T. طاری **dârî**, *s.* See داری

A. طاری **târî**, *a.* (*fem.* طاریه; *pl.* طرا) Which comes, happens. اولـ ـ *v. i.* To come, happen, befall.

A. طارئه **târi'a**, vulg. طاریه *a. & s., fem. of* طاری 1. See طاری 2. A calamity that happens.

T. طاز **tâz**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Bald-headed.

T. طازلاق **tâzlâq**, *a.* Bald-headed.

T. طازلق **tâzlîq**, *s.* 1. Baldness. 2. Bald-headedness.

T. طازی **tâzî** (for P. تازی), *s.* A greyhound.

P. طاس **tâs**, *s.* A cup, bowl, or basin, convex at bottom. اسكنجهسی ـ A kind of torture, where a metal basin was heated and fitted on to the victim's head. افلاك ـ The sky. باشلو ـ Whose head is bald and smooth. كبابی ـ Meat cut in pieces and cooked under a metal bowl. كيدرمك ـ To put the hot bowl on the head of a victim. طاسمی غائب اولدی Has a bowl become lost? (Asked in derision when women are making a great outcry.) نكون ـ, ندتو ـ The sky. طاسی طراغی طوپلامق *(To get together her bowl and her comb)* To pack up and go. اسكی حمام اسكی طاس Old bath, old bowl; *i. e.*, What else can be expected! باش طاسی The skull. باشی طاس Whose head is bald. بورون طاسی A nose-pan, for snuffing up errhines. پشتو طاسی The metal cup on the butt-end of a pistol. تيمور طاس An iron helmet or skull-case. حمام طاسی A metal bowl, used in baths. ساعت ـ The bell in a striking clock. سفر ـ An arrangement of several metal dishes fitted one over another, with a handle on the top for carrying cooked food. صاپلو طاس A metal bowl with a straight handle. قولپلو طاس A metal cup with a curved handle. يول طاسی A metal traveling-cup, used for drinking.

T. طاس **tâs**, *adv.* Quite, in تمام ـ Quite complete.

A. طاسات **tâssât**, *s., pl. of* طسه Err. for طسات, *q. v.*

P. طاسچه **tâschè**, *s., dim. of* طاس A small metal cup.

T. طاسلاق **tâslâq**, *s.* 1. A roughly wrought bowl, a bowl in the rough. 2. Any thing in the rough, not yet perfected; a rough-draft. آدم طاسلاغی A boor, clown. قبا طاسلاق Rough, not yet finished off.

T. طاسلامق **tâslâmâq**, *v. t.* To boast of wealth, beauty, talent, etc.

T. طاسمه **tâsmâ**, *s.* See تاسمه

T. طاسوز **tâsôz**, *prop. n.* The island of Thasos in the Archipelago.

T. طاسلانمق **tâslânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a cup or bowl in shape. 2. To become possessed of a cup or bowl. 3. For طازلانمق, *q. v.*

T. طاسه **tâssâ**, *s.* For P. تاسه, *q. v.*

T. طاش **tâsh**, *s.* 1. Stone. 2. A stone, a rock. 3. A pebble-stone used as a draughtsman; hence, the pieces or "men" used in playing chess, draughts, or backgammon. 4. The outside, exterior. او – *v. i.* To be or become stone. آتمق – 1. To cast stones. 2. To make accusations or condemnatory reflexions. اوجاغی – A stone-quarry. بالغی – The rock-fish. بنا – A stone building. چاتلامق – 1. For the rock to open. 2. For a prodigy to happen. دوشمه – Flagging, flag pavement; stone pavement. عانی – 1. Stone in the bladder or kidney, etc. 2. The passage of a renal or biliary calculus. قوردی – A stone-boring worm. کسلك – 1. For a stone or rock to be cut. 2. To be transformed into stone. 3. To be astounded or horrified. طاشه طوتمق To hold (an implement) to a grindstone; to grind, to sharpen. طاش یالمی Cement for stone pavement. آبدستخانه طاشی The principal pierced stone in an eastern privy. آتلامه طاشی A stepping stone. آلتون طاش 1. Gold-stone. 2. A variety of hard, yellow grape. اوت طاشی A coarse kind of sandstone, refractory under heat. – اوجاق A hearth-stone, a stone pierced for charcoal fires, as used in kitchens in the East. اورمه طاش The obelisk of Heraclius in the hippodrome at Constantinople. اورو طاشی A rough building stone. ایاق طاشی A pumice stone, for polishing the soles of the feet. ایچی طاشی His (her, its) inside and outside. – ایك The upper stone of a mill. باش طاشه کلك For one's head to knock against a rock. باصاماق طاشی A stone step; a stone to stand on. باغره طاش باصمق To press a stone on the stomach (in fasting, to alleviate the pangs of hunger). بر طاشله ایکی قوش اورمق To hit two birds with one stone. بشیك طاش *(Cradle-Rock)* Name of a suburb of Constantinople. بکطاش A proper name of men. حاجی بکطاش The founder and patron of the Bektashi dervishes. بیلازك طاشی A large stone, pierced through the middle, and serving as curb to a well or cistern. – بیلکو A whetstone. – بینك A stone horse-block. – پالاندوز 1. A heavy, ridged stone, on which pack saddles are placed while being stuffed and finished. 2. A block of stone in the front of a fountain, into which the tap is fitted. – تسلیم A stone worn by Bektashi dervishes on the breast. – تکنه A stone trough for water. – تمل A foundation stone. تملو طاش A rock that is fixed. تمورطاش *(Iron-stone)* A proper name. جهنم طاشی Lunar caustic. – چاقل A rounded pebble. – چاقاق A flint. – چربیجی 1. A flat stone on which clothes are beaten while being washed. 2. A rock just awash in the sea. – چکی A stone weight of 180 okes. حبه طاش A precious stone of some size. خام طاش A rough, uncut stone. دکرمن – , خرمن طاشی An obelisk. دیکیلو طاش A mill-stone. زانق طاشی A stone trough under the spout of a fountain. سطرنج طاشی A chess-man. – سورکو A stone roller. – صاپان A pebble for or from a sling. – صفه A large flag of stone at the foot of a staircase. – طوشان A quarter or ward in Constantinople named from a roughly pictured rabbit on a stone at the corner of a street. – طوشانجیل 1. The stone *aetites*. 2. A nicker-seed or nut, fruit of *guilandina bonduk*. – فتیل Asbestos. – فسکه A small pebble that can be shot like a marble with the finger. – فلنك A Dutch-polished diamond. – قالدریم A paving-stone. – قالیه Crude potash. – قایاق Alabaster. قبا طاش 1. A coarse, large, or loose grained sandstone. 2. Name of a suburb of Constantinople. قره طاش Any black stone, especially slate. قوت طاشی A stone to be lifted as a trial of strength. – قیا A rock, rocks. – قیاغان A smooth slippery rock; especially, of hard slate. – قیز The column of Marcian, in the city of Constantinople. – کرکس As طوشانجیل – *q. v.* above. – کی A flat stone on which linen is beaten for washing. – کوبك A raised stone or stone platform in the middle of the hot-room of a bath. – کوز Sulphate of copper. – کوسله A shoemaker's lapstone of porphyry. – کوفکی Refractory, coarse sandstone used for hearths. – کوملك Fine facing stone for buildings. – کیرچ Limestone. – لغ Flagstone used for covering in sewers. – لوغ A stone roller. – مالطه Malta stone; a fine white sandstone. – مثانه Stone in or from the bladder. – مصلا A flat stone bench on which coffins are placed while a part of the burial service is performed. – مولوز

Rubble stone. — موله A stone bench in a street, on which porters rest their loads. — مهره A rounded stone for grinding, polishing, etc. — بهك *vulg.* — مهنك A touchstone. يالاق طاشی A stone trough where cattle are watered. — يدا , — يده The jade. — يلديز Aventurine. — يلان A stone supposed to cure snake-bites. — يلانجق A stone supposed to cure St. Anthony's fire.

T. طاش **tâsh**, *a.* 1. Made of stone. 2. Outer, external.

T. طاشاق **tâshâq**, *s.* A testicle. باغی — 1. The spermatic cord. 2. The gubernaculum of the testicle. 3. A suspender for the scrotum. دبه طاشاق 1. Inguinal hernia in the scrotum. 2. One afflicted with inguinal hernia in the scrotum.

T. طاشاقسز **tâshâqsîz**, *a.* 1. Without testicles. 2. Wanting in courage; timorous.

T. طاشالمق **tâshâlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become stone, to petrify. 2. To become paralyzed with amazement or horror.

T. طاشان **tâshân**, *a.* 1. Which overflows. 2. Who acts with insolence.

T. طاشتمق **tâshıtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be borne or carried. 2. To make or let overflow.

T. طاشجغز **tâshjaghız**, *s.*, *dim. of* طاش A small stone.

T. طاشجی **tâshjı**, *s.* A dealer and worker in stone.

T. طاشجيلق **tâshjılıq**, *s.* The quality, business of a worker in stone.

T. طاشراق **tâshrâq**, *a. & s. compar. of* طاش More external, further out.

T. طاشراقمق **tâshrâqmâq**, T. طاشرعنمق **tâshırgënmâq**, T. طاشرقمق **tâshrâqmâq**, T. طاشرقيمق **tâshrâqımâq** } *v. i.* For a beast to injure its sole or hoof by hard wear.

T. طاشرمق **tâshırmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let overflow. B. *(int.)* 2. To act insolently, to go too far. 3. For a beast to injure its sole or hoof by hard wear.

T. طاشره **tâshrâ**, *s. & adv.* See طشره

T. طاشريجی **tâshırıjı**, *s.* 1. Who habitually makes or lets overflow. 2. Who habitually goes too far.

T. طاشسز **tâshsız**, *a.* Stoneless.

T. طاشقاری **tâshqarı**, *s. & adv.* See طشاری

T. طاشقون **tâshqun**, T. طاشقين **tâshqın** } *a.* 1. Overflowing; full to overflowing. 2. Insolent beyond bounds.

T. طاشقينلق **tâshqınlıq**, *s.* 1. Overflowingness. 2. Insolence.

T. طاشكند **tâsh-kend**, *prop. n.* A name of places; especially, of a large town to the north of the Sir-Derya or Jaxartes river.

T. طاشلاتمق **tâshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be stoned or paved with stones.

T. طاشلامق **tâshlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To stone, to pelt or kill with stones. 2. To pave with stones.

T. طاشلانمق **tâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be stoned. 2. To become stone.

T. طاشلق **tâshlıq**, *s.* 1. A place where stones are kept or put. 2. A stony, rocky place. 3. A bird's craw or gizzard.

T. طاشلمق **tâshılmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be borne, carried, or transported. 2. To be such as can be borne or transported.

T. طاشلو **tâshlı**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Stony, rocky. 2. Furnished or set with stones.

T. طاشلوجه T. طاشلجه } **tâshlıjâ**, **-lujâ**, *a., dim. of* طاشلو 1. Somewhat stony, rather rocky. 2. Name of several places; especially, of the town of Plevle, in southern Bosnia.

T. طاشمق **tâshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To run over, to overflow. 2. To exceed the bounds of moderation or decency. آرتوب طاشمق To increase and overflow; to exceed bounds. آش طاشدی The food has overflowed; *i. e.*, extravagance rules the kitchen.

T. طاشنمق **tâshınmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To move (one's household effects) to some other place. B *(int.)* 2. To move, to change one's place of abode. 3. To turn things over in one's mind, to cogitate. اشياسنی طاشمق To move one's furniture. — دوشنوب To revolve matters in one's mind.

A. طاشی **tâshî**, *a.* (*pl.* طواشی) 1. Useless, good-for-nothing. 2. Castrated.

T. طاشيجی **tâshıjı**, *a.* That habitually passes limits or overflows.

T. طاشيمق **tâshımâq**, *v. t.* 1. To bear, support, sustain. 2. To carry, transport from one place to another.

T. طاشينمق **tâshınmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See طاشنمق

T. طاشيوجی T. طاشيجی } **tâshıyıjı**, *s.* That habitually bears or carries (any thing or burden).

T. طاصمه **tâsmâ**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. طاط **tât**, *a.* 1. Long or tall. 2. Bold, courageous. 3. (A male camel) in heat.

T. طاطوله **tâtûlâ**, *s.* (See تاتوله) The thorn apple, *datura stramonium*, etc.

A. طاعت **tâ'at**, *s.* (*pl.* طاعات) An act of obedience to an ordinance of God, an act of piety. طاعتدار Pious. طاعتکاه Any place where service is rendered to God. طاعتکرین Who seeks to serve God.

P. طاعتداری **tâ'atdârî**, *s.* Pious diligence in obeying God.

A. طاعم **tâ'im**, *a.* (*fem.* طاعمه) 1. That tastes. 2. That eats.

A. طاعن **tâ'in**, *a.* (*fem.* طاعنه) 1. Who stabs with a spear. 2. Who reproaches, censures, or asperses. 3. Stricken in years.

A. طاعون **tâ'ûn**, *s.* (*pl.* طواعين) Any epidemic; especially, the plague; also, any cattle-pest.

A. طاعه **tâ'a**, *a.*, *pl. of* طائع Obedient, submissive.

T. طاغ **dâgh**, *s.* 1. A mountain; a hill. 2. A great heap, a mound. آدمی – 1. A mountaineer, highlander. 2. A boor. آردی – The country behind the mountain. الماسی – The wild crab-apple. آیوسی – 1. A mountain bear. 2. A boor. باشی – 1. The upper parts of a mountain. 2. A range of mountains in their furthest recesses. بورونی – A promontory of a mountain. سنبلی – The alpine hyacinth. شنلکی – A rough, bear-like mode of rejoicing. کبی – Like a mountain, huge. یمشی – Mountain or wild fruits. ارجیش طاغی Mount Argæus in Asia Minor. آغری – Mount Ararat. تکفور طاغی Rodosto, on the Sea of Marmora. شار طاغی Mount Scardus, between Macedonia and Illyria. قره طاغ Montenegro. کشیش – The Bithynian Olympus. یانارطاغ A volcano.

T. طاغدرمق **dâghîtdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scattered, dispersed, or distributed.

T. طاغتمق **dâghîtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To scatter. 2. To disperse. 3. To distribute, to serve out.

T. طاغجغز **dâghjâghîz**, *s.*, *dim.* of طاغ A little mountain.

T. طاغدغان **dâghdâghân**, *a.* See طاغطغان

T. طاغدلق **dâghîdîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be scattered, dispersed, distributed, served out.

T. طاغدیجی **dâghîdîjî**, *s.* A habitual or official scatterer, disperser, distributer.

T. طاغرجان **dâghîrjân**, *s.* A large mountain sparrow.

P. طاغستان **dâghîstân**, *s.* 1. A hilly, mountainous region. 2. Err. for داغستان

T. طاغلق **dâghlîq**, *s.* A mountainous or hilly country.

T. طاغلمق **dâghîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To scatter, to fall to pieces. 2. To spread, to be disseminated. 3. To separate, to disperse.

T. طاغلو **dâghlî-lû**, *a.* 1. Mountainous; hilly. 2. A mountaineer, highlander.

T. طاغنیق **dâghînîq**, *a.* Scattered, dispersed, wide apart, not compact.

T. طاغنیقلق **dâghînîqlîq**, *s.* A state of dispersion.

T. طاغنمق **dâghînmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To become wide apart in the constituent elements. 2. To become scattered or dispersed.

A. طاغوت **tâgût**, *s.* & *prop. n.* (*pl.* طواغی , طواغیت) 1. A devil, demon. 2. An idol. 3. Name of a certain idol, worshiped by the Arab pagans of Mekka before Islam. 4. A sorcerer.

T. طاغوق **tâghûq**, *s.* See طاوق

A. طاغی **tâgî**, *a.* (*fem.* طاغیه; *pl.* طاغون , طغات) Rebellious; sinful; unjust; unrighteous.

T. طاغین **dâghîn**, *a.* As طغان , *q. v.*

A. طاف **tâf**, *a.* As طائف , طواف , *q. v.*

A. طافح **tâfih**, *a.* (*fem.* طافحه) 1. Full; overflowing. 2. Drunken.

A. طافه **tâffe**, *s.* 1. A surrounding thing; a fence, etc. 2. Any limit between mountains and plains.

A. طافی **tâfî**, *a.* (*fem.* طافیه) 1. Swimming, floating. 2. High, prominent. 3. (A horse, etc.) that holds his head high.

A. طافئ **tâfi'** vulg. طاق **tâfî**, *a.* (*fem.* طافئه *vulg.* طافیه) Extinct (fire, etc.).

T. طاق **tâq**, *s.* A knocking sound. طاق طاق اورمق To knock repeatedly. طاق طوق چالمق To strike with noise. طاق جانه دیمك To knock at the door of the soul; *i. e.*, to call forth sorrow, tears, or sympathy.

A. طاق **tâq**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* طاقات, طیقان, اطواق) An arch, vault, niche; a window, air-hole. 2. (*pl.* طاقات) A fold, stratum. طاق ازرق The sky. بازیجه رنك – The spheres; fortune. خضرا – , طارم – The vault of the sky. وطرم – , وترنب – Magnificence; display; ostentation.

T. طاقاو **táqáw**, A horse-shoe.

T. طاقاوجی **táqáwjí**. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of horse-shoes. 2. A farrier.

A. طاقت **táqát**. *s.* 1. Strength, animal power. 2. Power of action or endurance. شکن — Weakening, debilitating. کتورمك — To put forth power. طاقتی یوکلك For one's power to be bent, broken, exhausted. قالمامق — For one to have no power left.

T. طاقتسز **táqátsíz**. *a.* Powerless, weak.

T. طاقتسزلك **táqátsízlík**, *s.* Powerlessness, weakness.

T. طاقتوق **táqtúq**. *s.* A quiver-case.

T. طاقتوقه **táqtúqá**. *s.* See طقتوقه

P. طاقچه **táqchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* طاق A little arch, vault, niche, or window.

P. طاقدانه **táq-dánè**, *s.* The cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula*.

T. طاقدرمق **táqdírmáq**. *v. t.* To make or let be put, placed, affixed, appended.

P. طاقدیس **táq-dís**. *prop.n.* The throne of Khusrev-Perviz.

T. طاقر **táqír**. *s.* A knocking sound, a tap. طوقور — An alternation of tapping and knocking sounds.

T. طاقر **táqír**. *a.* Empty and sonorous. طام طاقر Quite empty and reverberating.

T. طاقردانمق **táqírdátmáq**. *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a continued tapping, knocking noise.

T. طاقردامق **táqírdámáq**. *v. i.* To make a tapping, knocking noise.

T. طاقردی **táqírdí**. *s.* A repeated tapping or knocking noise.

T. طاقشدرمق **táqíshdírmáq**. *v. t.* To make or let be attached or fastened to one another.

T. طاقلا **táqlá** } *s.* A summersault.
T. طاقلاق **táqláq** } قلق — To turn a summersault. طاقلا دیه Head foremost. طاقلباز *s.* 1. A tumbler, acrobat. 2. A sycophant. 3. A tumbler pigeon.

T. طاقلداتمق **táqíldátmáq**. *v. t.* To make or let clatter.

T. طاقلداق **táqíldáq**, *s.* As چاقلداق, *q.v.*

T. طاقلدامق **táqíldámáq**. *v. i.* To make a clattering noise.

T. طاقلمق **táqílmáq**. *v. t.* 1. To be affixed, attached, appended. 2. To attach one's self to a person. 3. To annoy with ridicule or impudent attentions.

T. طاقله **táqlá**. *s.* As طاقلا

T. طاقم **táqím**. *s.* 1. Any thing or set of things, that may be affixed, or appended to anything. 2. A mouthpiece of amber to a tobacco-pipe. 3. A set, lot, number of any thing or things. 4. A squad of men. 5. A boat's crew. آت طاقمی A set of harness, etc., for a horse. — او The people of a man's household. — آو Tackle for hunting, shooting, fishing, etc. — اوطه 1. A set of furniture for a room. 2. A set of men inhabiting a room. — آباق The common people. بر طاقم لاقردی A lot of remarks or reprimands. چبوق طاقمی A mouthpiece of a tobacco-pipe. — چاشیر 1. A wardrobe of body-linen. 2. A lot of clothes for the wash. 3. A set of laundry apparatus. — دوشمه A set of household furniture. — سفره All the requirements for a dinner-table. طاقم طاقم In sets; in lots. — کی A ship's crew. مطبخ طاقمی A set of kitchen utensils. — یتاق A complete set of bedding.

T. طاقمق **táqmáq**. *v. t.* To put, affix, attach, append. — آد To give a name to a person or thing. — آدم To set, appoint a man to accompany or help another. — آدمی آدمه To set man against man by intrigue. — قولپ 1. To put a handle to. 2. To put a special or wrong interpretation on a man's words or action.

T. طاقندرمق **táqíndírmáq**. *v. t.* To make or let be assumed, put on, practiced, or simulated.

T. طاقنلق **táqínílmáq**. *v. i.* To be assumed, put on, practiced, or simulated.

T. طاقنمق **táqínmáq**. *v. t.* To assume, put on, wear, practice, or simulate. — آغرینی To assume gravity. — عظمتی To assume an air of grandeur.

T. طاقوز **táqóz**, *s.* A short stake or billet of wood, a cleat or stopper.

T. طاقه **táqá**. *s.* A piece of certain tissues. — صوپالو Name of a certain tissue with stripes of gold thread.

A. طاقه **táqá**. *s.* 1. A single fold, layer, or stratum. 2. An arch; an arched niche.

T. طاقیه **táqyè**, *s.* A skull-cap of linen for wearing under a *fès* or turban. طاقیه دوز *s.* 1. A maker of linen skull-caps. 2. A cheat. — قاپیجی *(A snatcher of skull-caps)* An arrant cheat. تمور طاقیه A skull-cap of iron.

T. طاقیه‌جی **tâqyèjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of linen skull-caps.

T. طاك **dâñ**, vulg. **dân**, *s.* The dawn. آغارمق ـ, آتمق ـ For the dawn to begin to appear. یری ـ The place of daybreak on the eastern horizon.

T. طاك **dâñ**, vulg. **dân**, *a.* 1. Doubtful. 2. Amazing, wonderful. 3. Amazed. قالمق ـ To remain in a state of amazement.

T. طاكاق **dâñâq**, *a.* Strange, amazing.

T. طاكرى **tânrï**, *s.* See طكرى

T. طاكشدرمق **dâñïshdïrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be consulted about.

T. طاكشق **dâñïshïq**, vulg. **dâñïshïq**, *s.* Consultation; conversation. دوكشى ـ A fight arranged by consultation; *i.e.*, a pretended altercation. طاتلو طانشغى Whose conversation is pleasant.

T. طاكشلمق **dâñïshïlmâq**, *v. i.* To be consulted about.

T. طاكشمق **dâñïshmâq**, *v. t.* To talk and consult about.

T. طاكلامق **dâñlâmâq** } *v.i.* To become
T. طاكمق **dâñmâq** } amazed, bewildered. طاكه قالمق To be petrified with astonishment.

T. طال **dâl**, *a.* Bare, naked. دينكل ـ *(On the bare axle-tree)* Destitute; penniless. طبان ـ Bare-soled, barefoot. قاوق ـ 1. In a *qawuq* cap only, without a turban. 2. A parasitical mountebank, a buffoon. قلچ ـ 1. With a bare or drawn sword. 2. A professed swordsman, a swashbuckler.

A. طال **tâlâ**, *interj.* (*fem.* طالت) May it be long!

T. طالاب **tâlâb** *(for* A. طلب **tâlĕb***)*, *s.* Wish, desire; effort.

T. طالابمق **tâlâbmâq** } *v. i.* 1. To pal-
T. طالابيمق **tâlâbïmâq** } pitate, throb. 2. To warm and be in a commotion. 3. To be agitated. 4. To be desirous, to strive.

F. طالاز **tâlâz** *(Greek θάλασσα)*, *s.* A foaming wave, a billow.

T. طالازلانمق **tâlâzlânmâq**, *v. i.* For the sea to rise in foaming waves.

T. طالازلو **tâlâzlï**, *a.* Rough (sea).

T. طالاش **tâlâsh**, *s.* 1. Wood shavings. 2. Sawdust. 3. Filings; raspings.

T. طالاشدرمق **tâlâshdïrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let fight savagely with another or together.

T. طالاشمان **tâlâshmân**, *a.* Savage, brutal, quarrelsome.

T. طالاشمق **tâlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To fight or quarrel savagely together.

T. طالاق **tâlâq**, *s.* 1. The spleen, milt. 2. A band of slaves newly reduced to captivity. او ـ *v. i.* To have an inflammation of the spleen. اوتى ـ The asplenium fern. عفونتى ـ Enlargement of the spleen. قيز طالاغى A party of kidnapped girls; a kidnapped girl.

T. طالامق **tâlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To sting. 2. To bite. 3. To burn, cauterize. 4. To prick. 5. To pillage, carry off captive.

T. طالان **tâlân**, *s.* Pillage, rapine; a raid.

A. طالب **tâlïb**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* طالبه; *pl.* طلاب, طلب, طلبا, طلبه) 1. Desirous, wishful. 2. Seeking. 3. Striving for. 4. A suitor. 5. A student. 6. An intending purchaser, an enquirer. 7. A proper name of men; especially, of a brother of the caliph 'Ali. او ـ *v. t.* To seek after, to ask after or strive for. طالب دنيا A worldly-minded man. طالب علم A seeker after science, a student. طالب ابى على بن A 'Ali son of Ebu-Talib.

A. طالح **tâlïh**, *a.* (*fem.* طالحه *pl.* طالحون *obl.* طالحين) Bad, wicked. صالح وطالح The righteous and sinful.

T. طالدرمق **dâldïrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let dive. 2. To plunge into a fluid. 3. To layer a shoot or branch of a plant. 4. To disparage, speak slightingly of.

T. طالدرمه **dâldïrmâ**, *s.* An act of plunging, layering, or disparaging.

T. طالدرمه **dâldïrmâ**, *a.* Layered (branch); a layer.

A. طالسفر **tâlïsfĕr**, *s.* See طاليسفر

T. طالطبان **dâl-tâbân**, *a.* See طال

A. طالع **tâlï'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* طالعه) 1. (A heavenly body) rising, that rises. 2. *s.* The ascendant in astrology; one's star. 3. That appears, that comes in sight. 4. That happens, occurs. 5. Good luck. او ـ *vn.* 1. To rise above the horizon. 2. To come in sight. 3. To happen. طالعى اويغون, قوى ـ Lucky. يوق ـ He has no luck.

T. طالعسز **tâlï'sïz**, *a.* Who has no luck.

T. طالعسزلك **tâlï'sïzlïk**, *s.* Lack of luck.

A. طالعه **tâlï'â**, *a. & s., fem. of* طالع 1. See طالع 2. The first of any body or number that comes in sight.

T. طالغج **tâlgïj** (for طالغيجى, طالجى), *s.* A diver.

T. طالغجلق **dâlgîjlîq**, *s.* The occupation or remuneration of a diver. — *v. i.* To practice the business of a diver.

T. طالغش **dâlgish**, *s.* Swimming under water. يوزمك — To dive and swim under water.

T. طالغه **dâlgâ**, *s.* 1. A wave. 2. A ripple. 3. An undulation. 4. A corrugation. 5. Watering of silk, etc.

T. طالغەسز **dâlgâsîz**, *a.* 1. Smooth, without waves or corrugations. 2. Plain, unwatered (silk, etc.).

T. طالغەلاندرمق **dâlgâlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let rise in waves, ripples, corrugations, etc.

T. طالغەلانمق **dâlgâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To rise in waves, ripples, or undulations. 2. To become corrugated. 3. For silk, etc., to become watered.

T. طالغەلو **dâlgâlî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Rough (sea, etc.). 2. Undulating; corrugated. 3. Watered (silk, etc.).

T. طالغن **dâlgîn**, *a.* 1. Plunged in thought; abstracted. 2. Plunged in sleep. 3. Lethargic.

T. طالغنلق **dâlgînlîq**, *a.* 1. A state of deep meditation, abstraction. 2. A state of doze. 3. A lethargy.

A. طالق **tâlîq**, *a. fem.* As طالقه, *q.v.*

A. طالقون **tâlîqûn**, *s.* Brass; bronze.

A. طالقه **tâlîqâ**, *a. fem.* Divorced, repudiated (woman).

T. طالقه **tâlîqâ**, *s.* A coach on four wheels, suspended by straps.

T. طالمق **dâlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To dive, to plunge. 2. To become plunged in thought or in any occupation. — اويقويه To drop off into sleep. — ايشه To become absorbed in an occupation. — تفكره To become lost in thought. — درينه To dive down deep.

T. طالنمق **dâlînmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be dived into. 2. To be immersed or absorbed in.

A. طالوت **tâlût**, *prop. n.* Saul king of Israel.

F. طالیامار **tâlyâmâr**, (Ital. *tagliamare*) The cut-water of a ship.

T. طالیان **dâlyân**, *s.* A fishing-station, elevated on poles, for watching the entrance of fish into the net.

T. طالیانجی **dâlyânjî**, *s.* A fisherman at a *dalyan* station.

F. طالیسفر **tâlîsfer**, (Sanskrit *talispatri*) Bark or leaf of *flacourtia cataphracta*.

T. طالیقه **tâlîqâ**, *s.* See طالقه

F. طالیون **tâlyûn**, *s.* A preparation of vegetable juices, formerly used as an adhesive plaster, *diachylon*.

F. طالیه **tâlyâ**. Completed; full tale. دیمك — To cry "Tale", *i. e.*, to have completed a count, to have finished one's work.

T. طام **tâm**, *s.* A turning and polishing on a wheel. طام چرخی A lathe for turning and polishing metals.

T. طام **tâm**, *adv.* Quite, entirely, altogether.

T. طام **dâm**, *s.* 1. A roof. 2. *(in parts of Asia Minor)* A house. 3. A roofed shed, an out-house. طام التی 1 The space between the roof and the ceilings of the upper rooms of a house. 2. A covered space under a shed. طامه آتمق To throw away as useless. اوكوز طامی A roofed shed for farm cattle.

T. طامات **tâmât**, *s.* A species of wild duck.

P. طامات **tâmât**, (for A. **tâmmât**), *s. pl.* High-sounding and boastful or deceptive words; bluster; nonsense.

A. طامات **tâmmât**, *s., pl. of* طامه Overwhelming calamities.

T. طامار **dâmâr** *s.* See طمر

T. طاماغسه **dâmâgsâ**, *s.* 1. A drop; drops. 2. A tear; tears.

T. طاماق **dâmâq**, *s.* 1. The roof of the mouth; the palate. 2. A barb to a fish-hook. 3. A projection in the middle of a horse's bit. 4. A projecting catch in the bolt of a lock. او — *v. i.* To suffer from any pain or inflammation of the palate.

T. طاماقسز **dâmâqsîz**, *a.* 1. That has no palate or roof to his mouth. 2. Unbarbed (fish-hook).

T. طاماقلو **dâmâqlî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessing a palate. 2. Barbed. 3. Furnished with a projection, catch, etc. 4. Pained or sore in the roof of the mouth.

A. طامث **tâmis**, vulg. طامثه **tâmise**, *a. fem.* 1 Menstruous. 2. Who is menstruating for the first time.

A. طامع **tâmi'**, *a.* (*fem.* طامحه) 1. High, lofty. 2. Proud. 3. That looks up. 4. (A woman) who looks at men; also, who goes out without permission.

A. طامر **tâmir**, *a. & s.* 1. That jumps, leaps; a jumper. 2. A flea.

T. طامز **dâmiz**, *s.* A shed used for the breeding of cattle.

T. طامزرتمق **damzirtmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be dropped, as a fluid.

T. طامزرمق **damzarmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fluid) drop or drip.

T. طامزلق **damizliq**, *s.* A beast kept for breeding.

A. طامس **tamis**, *a.* (*fem.* طامسه) 1. That rubs out, effaces. 2. Rubbed out, effaced. 3. Blind or closed (eye). 4. Dim, invisible, or set (star). 5. Remote, not plainly distinguishable.

A. طامع **tami'**, *a.* (*fem.* طامعه) Coveting, covetous.

T. طامغه **damga**, *s.* See تغا

A. طامل **tamil**, *a.* Shameless, brazen-faced.

T. طاملا **damla**, *s.* 1. A drop of fluid. 2. An effusion on the brain, a paralytic stroke.

T. طاملاتمق **damlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fluid) drop or drip.

T. طاملالق **damlaliq**, *s.* A space sometimes left between the side of a house and the boundary of a neighbor's land, on which the eaves may drip.

T. طاملالو **damlali,-lu**, *a.* 1. Formed in drops, dropped. 2. Suffering from an effusion on the brain, or a paralytic stroke.

T. طاملامق **damlamaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To roof (a house, etc.). B. *(int.)* 2. To drip; to fall by drops,

T. طاملة **damla**, *s.* See طاملا

T. طاممق **dammaq**, *v. i.* As طاملامق

A. طأمنت **ta'menet**, *vn. & s.* As طمأنت

T. طامو **tamu**, *s.* Hell, the bottomless pit.

A. طامور **tamur**, *s.* (*pl.* طوامير) A volume; a book; a register.

T. طاموق **tamuq**, *s.* As طامو

A. طامه **tamme**, *s.* (*pl.* طامات) An overwhelming calamity.

A. طامی **tami**, *a.* (*fem.* طاميه) Swollen overflowing (water).

T. طامیز **damiz**, *s.* See طامز

T. طان **dan**, *s.* 1. A dinging sound. 2. A very loud sharp sound, as of a musket. اوتمك ـ ـ To emit a repeated dinging sound. طون ـ 1. Ding-dong. 2. A combination of very loud sounds as of musketry and connon. طان طوندكتمك To be destroyed, wasted, dissipated.

T. طانا **dana**, *s.* 1. A heifer. 2. A calf.

T. طانتمق **tanitmeq**, *v. t.* To make or let be recognized.

T. طاندر **tandir** } *s.* (from A. تنور
T. طاندور **tandir,-dur** } **tennur**), A pan of embers placed under a small table, covered over with a quilt or blanket to retain the heat, to which persons resort for warmth in cold weather. طاندورنامه A tale told to those seated round a *tandir*, an old-wife's tale, a fairy-tale.

T. طانشدرمق **tanishdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become mutually acquainted.

T. طانشمق **danishmaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To enquire or consult about. B. *(int.)* 2. To consult, to ask advice or directions. 3. To speak together; to converse, to confer.

T. طانشمق **tanishmaq**, *v. i.* To know and recognize one another.

T. طانغالاق **dangalaq**, *a.* One who blurts out things.

T. طانغر **tangir**, *s.* A clanging noise. طونغور اوتمك ـ To resound with clangings.

T. طانغردی **tangirdi**, *s.* A repeated clanging.

T. طانغل **tangil**, *s.* A loud clatter of speech. طونغول سويلمك ـ To chatter steadily.

T. طانق **taniq**, *s.* A witness, one who sees an event or gives evidence.

T. طانلمق **tanilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be recognized. 2. To be recognizable.

A. طانی **tani'**, vulg. طانی **tani**, *a.* (*fem.* طانيه ; *pl.* طنه) An adulterer, fornicator.

T. طانيتمق **tanitmaq**, *v. i.* See طانتمق

T. طانيق **taniq**, *s.* See طانق

T. طانيمق **tanimaq**, *v. t.* To know and recognize; to admit to be (so or so).

T. طاو **taw** (from P. تاب **tab**), *s.* 1. The proper heat of iron, etc., for hammering, welding, etc. 2. The proper condition of fatness or health, or, the requisite degree of strength, etc. كتورمك ـ To find the necessary stength to do something. طاويني ويرمك 1. To heat to the proper point. 2. To polish by ironing.

T. طاو **daw**, *s.* 1. A doubling the stakes in games of chance. 2. A drinking the health of a person. ـ *v. i.* 1. To double the stakes. 2. To drink a health.

T. طاوجی **tawji**, *s.* A helper, assistant; especially an assistant in some trick.

T. طاوراندرمق **dawrandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let prepare for action, etc.

T. طاورانش **dawranish**, *s.* A manner

of preparing for action or renewed activity.

T. طاورانلق **dâwrânîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be prepared for action in, etc., or for recovery from, etc.

T. طاورانمق **dâwrânmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To prepare for action, offence or defence. 2. To work, to go to work. 3. To recover one's self from a fall, illness, etc.

A. طاورغه **tâvèrgâ**, *prop. n.* A district in Tripoli in Africa.

A. طاوس **tâwûs**, *s.* (*pl.* طاويس) 1. The peacock, *pavo cristatus*. 2. Name of a fort in the Caucasus. آتش ـ The sun. خلد ـ An angel. سدره ـ The angel Gabriel. فلك ـ , قدسى ـ An angel. مشرق ـ The rising sun. آق طاوس An albino peacock. ـ ملك The name given to Satan by the Yezidis of Kurdistan. يمان طاوسى The peacock pheasant, *polyplectron napoleonis*; or, the argus pheasant, *argus giganteus*; or, the lapwing, or plover, *vanellus cristatus*.

T. طاوسامق **tâwsâmâq**, *v.i.* See تاوسامق

T. طاوسز **tâwsîz**, *a.* 1. Not heated sufficiently. 2. Not tempered. 3. Not fat, or strong, or in good condition.

T. طاوسلانمق **tâwûslânmâq**, *v. i.* To strut like a peacock.

T. طاوش **tâwûsh**, *s.* A walking or pattering sound. آياق طاوشى The sound of feet.

T. طاوشان **tâwshân**, *s.* 1. The hare, *lepus timidus*. 2. A joiner and cabinet-maker (originally from the island of Lagussæ, now Tawshan-Adasi). اويقوسى ـ Inattention or pretended sleep. بوق ـ A useless, good-for-nothing man. پاچه‌سى ـ Sowbread, *cyclamen*. قولاغى ـ Cyclamen. كورك ـ A fur or furred garment of hareskin. ياورىسى ـ A leveret. يتاغى ـ A hare's "form". يلى ـ The fourth year of the Turkish cycle of twelve years. آطه طاوشانى The rabbit, *lepus cuniculus*. آق طاوشان The common jerboa, *dipus ægyptius*. آمريقا طاوشانى The chinchilla. عرب طاوشانى The jerboa, *dipus*. عثمانلو طاوشانى عربه ايله طوتار An Osmanli catches hares with a coach, *i. e.*, he needs to take none of the ordinary precautions, by reason of his great resources.

T. طاوشانجيل **tâwshânjîl**, *s.* The eagle. اوق ـ Eagle's-claw, the Κατανάγκη of the Greeks. طاشى ـ Aetites, also, the bean of *guilandia bonduc*.

T. طاوشانلامق **tâwshânlâmâq**, *v. i.* To become as thin as a hare.

T. طاوشانلو **tâwshânlî**,-lû, *a.* Stocked with hares.

T. طاوشمق **tâwûshmâq**, *v. i.* To creep or toddle along slowly, stealthily.

T. طاوق **tâwûq**, *s.* 1. A fowl, a gallinaceous bird. 2. A hen. آياغى يمش ـ Who prates unnecessarily. قرمسى ـ Night-blindness. كوتى ـ 1. A fowl's anus. 2. A wart. كوزى ـ 1. A fowl's eye. 2. A chilblain. كوكسى ـ 1. Fowl's breast. 2. A Turkish dish of blancmange in which is incorporated the fibres of the breast of fowls. كومسى ـ A hen-coop. ماوق ـ Fowls and the like; poultry. يلى ـ The tenth year of the Turkish cycle of twelve. يخ طاوغى The Guinea fowl, *numida meleagris*. چاقشرلو طاوق The bantam. چين طاوغى The Cochin fowl. دپه‌لو طاوق Polish fowl. طاغ طاوغى The capercailzie, mountain cock, *petrao urogallus*. قره طاوق The blackbird, *turdus merula* كزه طاوغى *(The fowl from Gerza)* A kind of Dorking. كودوك طاوق 1. A tailless fowl. 2. A poor, insignificant fellow. مصر طاوغى , ـ هند The Turkey, *meleagris gallopavo*. ـ يمان The jungle fowl, *gallus sonneratii*.

T. طاوقجى **tâwûqjû**, *s.* A poulterer.

T. طاول **dâwûl**, (from A. طبل **tabl**), *s.* 1. A common musician's drum. 2. A military bass-drum. چالمق ـ To beat a drum. زورنا ـ The drum and pipe of itinerant musicians. قولاغه طاول چالمق *(For a drum to be beaten in one's ears)* To pay no attention to what is said. يوزى طاول درىسى *(His face is a drum-skin)* He is brazen-faced, shameless.

T. طاولامق **tâwlâmâq**. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let (a thing) grow fat, of the proper heat or lustre. B. *(int.)* 2. To grow fat and sleek.

T. طاولاندرمق **tâwlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let grow fat, sleek.

T. طاولانمق **tâwlânmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To grow fat and sleek. 2. To have the proper heat or lustre given to it.

T. طاولجى **dâwûljû**, *s.* 1. An itinerant drummer. 2. A bass-drum man in a military band.

T. طاولغه **dâwûlgâ**, *s.* The tree strawberry, *arbutus unedo*.

T. طاولباز **dâwlûmbâz**. *s.* 1. A kettle-drum; a tomtom. 2. A steamer's paddle-box. 3. The seat of a saddle.

T. طاولو **tawi.-lu**, *a.* Plump, sleek, in good condition.

T. طاولون **tawlun**, *s.* The orlop deck of a ship of war of the old style.

T. طاوله **tawla**, (from A. طويله **tavila**), *s.* 1. A stable for several horses. 2. A line of horses picketed at pasture. The game of backgammon. ايپى – A long rope to which horses are picketed. تختەسى – A backgammon-board.

A. طاووس **tawus** } *s.* (*pl.* طواويس) See
A. طاؤوس **ta'us** } طاوس

T. طاوه **tawa** (for P. تابه), *s.* 1. A frying-pan. 2. Fried food.

A. طاوى **tavi**, *a.* (*fem.* طاويه) Hungry; starving; emaciated by hunger.

A. طاوى **tavi**, *a.* (*fem.* طاويه) Pertaining to the letter ط.

A. طاهر **tahir**, *a.* (*fem.* طاهره) 1. Clean, undefiled, canonically clean. 2. A proper name.

T. طاهرلك **tahirlik**, *s.* A state of purity, or of canonical cleanness.

A. طاهرى **tahiri**, *a.* (*fem.* طاهريه; *pl.* طاهريون) Pertaining to, descended from a person named Tahir; especially, a prince of the *Tahiriyye* dynasty of Khurasan.

A. طاهى **tahi**, *a.* (*fem.* طاهيه) Who cooks; a cook.

T. طاى **tay**. *s.* 1. A colt. 2. (*from* P. تا) A bale, a half-load for a beast of burden. 3. A counterpoise.

T. طايانمق **dayatmaq**. *v. t.* See طيامق

T. طاياق **dayaq**, *s.* See طياق

T. طايامق **dayamaq**. *v. t.* See طيامق

T. طاينمق **daynmaq**, *v. i.* See طيانمق

A. طائب **ta'ib**, vulg. طايب **tayib**, *a.* (*fem.* طائبه) 1. Good. 2. Pleasant. 3. Lawful.

A. طائحه **ta'iha**, *s.* (*pl.* طوائح) A distressing, crushing event; a calamity.

A. طائر **ta'ir**, vulg. طاير **tayir**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* طائره) 1. Flying. 2. Volatile. 3. (*pl.* طيور, طير) A bird, also, any winged thing. 4. The constellation Cygnus. 5. Luck, an omen; especially, a bad omen, bad luck. طائر سدره The angel Gabriel. طائر فضاى انس *(The volatile part of the expanse of humanity)* The human soul. نسر طائر 1. The constellation *Aquila*. 2. The star α *Aquilæ*.

A. طائش **ta'ish**, vulg. طايش **tayish**, *a.* (*fem.* طائشه) Flighty, restless, unsteady.

A. طائع **ta'i'**, vulg. طايع **tayi'**, *a.* (*fem.* طائعه; *pl.* طوع, طواعه) 1. Obedient, submissive. 2. Willing, acting cheerfully.

A. طائف **ta'if**, vulg. طايف **tayif**, *a.* (*fem.* طائفه) 1. That goes round, revolves. 2. A patrol, watchman. 3. The second out of five parts of each arm of an archery bow, beyond the part grasped by the archer. 4. An apparition, spectre. 5. A touch of insanity or diabolical possession. 6. The town of Ta'if.

A. طائفه **ta'ife**, vulg. طايفه **tayife**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* طائف (*pl.* طوائف) 1. That goes round. 2. A class, sect, or body of men; a nation. 3. T. The crew of a ship; also, a single sailor. طائفهٔ ذكور The males. نسا – The females. افرنج طائفەسى The Europeans. رهبان – The class of priests. قول – *(The class of servants)* The Janissaries.

A. طائق **ta'iq**, vulg. طايق **tayiq**, *s.* A projection, prominence.

A. طائل **ta'il**, vulg. طايل **tayil**, *s.* Profit, utility. لاطائل Unprofitable, useless.

T. طايلاق **taylaq**, *s.* 1. A young camel in his second year. 2. A young scapegrace.

A. طائله **ta'ile**, vulg. طايله **tayile**, *s.* (*pl.* طوائل) 1. Advantage, excellence. 2. A claim for bloodshed.

T. طايمق **daymaq**, *v. i.* See طيامق

T. دايه **daye** (for دايه), *s.* A child's nurse. چوجغى – A spoilt child.

A. طايه **taye**, *s.* 1. A flat, terraced roof to a building. 2. A place where dates, etc., are spread to dry. 3. A rock projecting above a sandy tract.

T. طاى **day**, *s.* For داى, *q. v.* طايسى دوشمده *(His uncle is at the helm)* He has powerful friends. اوجاق طايسى The commander of a colonial Janissary corps.

A. طائى **ta'i**, vulg. طايى **tayi**, *a.* (*fem.* طائيه) 1. Pertaining to the letter ط. 2. Pertaining to the Arabian tribe of Tayyi. حاتم طائى Hatim son of 'Abdu-llah son of Sa'd, of the tribe of Tayyi, renowned for generosity. قصيدهٔ طائيه A poem rhyming with the letter ط.

T. طايلق **daylik**, or قبا طايلق *s.* Swaggering, bullying.

T. طب **tab**, *s.* A tapping, dripping, or throbbing sound. طب طب اوتمك To

resound with repeated taps, drips, or throbs.

A. طب **tïbb**, *s.* The science of medicine, therapeutics.

A. طباب **tïbäb**, *s.* A medicine, a remedy.

A. طبابت **täbäbet**, *vn. & s.* Medicine, therapeutics. — *v. i.* 1. To practice medicine. 2. To treat medically.

A. طبابه **tïbäbe**, *s.* 1. A strip of skin sewn over a seam lengthwise, so as to cover and strengthen it. 2. A long, narrow strip. 3. A streak.

T. طباجق **täbajïq**, *s., dim. of* طباق

A. طباخ **täbäkh**, *s.* 1. Strength. 2. Fatness. 3. Intelligence.

A. طباخ **täbbäkh**, *s.* A cook.

A. طباخت **tïbäkhät**, *s.* Cookery.

A. طباخه **tübäkhä**, *s.* 1. An extract obtained by boiling. 2. Scum or froth from a pot on the fire.

A. طباخيه **täbäkhïyè, tübäkhïyyè**, *a. fem.* 1. Plump and firm of flesh. 2. Beautiful and of good judgment.

A. طباشير **täbäshïr**, *s.* The siliceous concretion found in the nodes of the bamboo.

T. طباشير **täbèshïr**, *s.* Chalk.

A. طبا طبا **täbä-täbä**, *prop. n.* A nickname given to Isma'il, a great grand son of Hasan, son of the Caliph Ali. He was so named by reason of a stuttering speech, and his descendants keep the name.

A. طباع **täbbä'**, *s.* A sword-cutler.

A. طباع **tïbä'**, *s.* A natural quality, property, or constitution.

A. طباع **tïbä'**, *s. pl. of* طبع Natural qualities.

A. طباعت **tïbä'ät**, *s.* The sword-cutler's quality or art.

T. طباق **täbaq**, *s.* 1. (*for* A. طبق) A plate or dish; any flat, shallow vessel. 2. For A. دباغ, *q. v.*

A. طباق **tïbaq**, *s., pl. of* طبق 1. Things which fit others; lids. 2. Plates; dishes; flat, shallow vessels. 3. Folds; strata.

A. طباق **tïbaq**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing, fitting, matching, conforming to; agreement, conformity.

T. طباقخانه **täbaq-khänä**, (for دباغخانه) A tanyard.

T. طباقلاتمق **täbaqlätmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be tanned.

T. طباقلامق **täbaqlämaq**, *v. t.* To tan (a skin or hide).

A. طبال **täbbäl**, *s.* A drummer.

A. طبالت **tïbälèt**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a drummer.

T. طبان **täbän**, *s.* 1. The sole of the foot. 2. The wall-plate of a building; any girder. 3. Firmness, boldness, pluck. 4. A heavy board or roller, used as a harrow. 5. Indian or Damascus steel of a special kind. آتمق — To lay a wall-plate or girder in building. آغاجی — A girder. انجیری — The smaller, sweeter figs ripening last on the tree. تختەسی — A stout plank girder. ترازوسی — A builder's level. تیوری — Damascus steel. چالمق — To run or walk quickly. چوقوری — The arch under the sole of the foot. صیرلامق — For the soles of one's feet to ache with fatigue. طبانه — Diametrically opposite. طبان قالدرمق To run away. طبانه قوت *interj.* Strength to the soles! (Said to one going on foot on some errand). اوق طبانی, ارقوری طبانی The ridge-pole of a roof. دوز طبان 1. Flat-footed. 2. Unlucky or feeble. دوه طبانی 1. A camel' ssole. 2. The plant colt's-foot, *tussilago farfara*. 3. A very large drinking bowl. 4. A wide stride. طال طبان Bare-soled, barefoot. طرلا طبانی A harrow, or a beam or roller used as one.

T. طبان **täbän**, *a.* Flat, level.

A. طبانت **täbänèt**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence, shrewdness.

T. طبانجه **täbänjä**, *s.* 1. A pistol. 2. A pistol-shot. 3. A slap on the face or head. آتمق — 1. To fire a pistol. 2. To give a slap on the face. اورمق — 1. For a pistol to hit. 2. To give a slap. اویونی — The game of *tabanja*, very like marbles. چالمق — To give a cuff, etc. یمك — To receive a cuff, etc. فلك طبانجاسی A misfortune.

T. طبانسز **täbänsïz**, *a.* 1. Soleless. 2. Weak, wanting in pluck.

T. طبانسزلق **täbänsïzlïq**, *s.* Want of firmness or pluck.

T. طبانلامق **täbänlämaq**, *v. t.* 1. To tread, press, or kick. 2. To roll or harrow smooth.

T. طبانلانمق **täbänlänmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be rolled or harrowed. 2. To become a roller or harrow.

T. طبانلو **täbänlï,-lü**, *a.* Soled (shoe, etc.).

A. طبانيت **täbänïyèt**, *vn. & s.* As طبانت

A. طابخ **tabā'ikh**, vulg. طبايخ **tabāyikh**, *s. pl. of* طبيخه, *q. v.*

A. طابع **tabā'i'**, vulg. طبايع **tabāyi'**, *s. pl. of* طبيعت, *q. v.* اربع — The four natural qualities: hot, cold, dry, and humid, attributed of old to articles of the *materia medica.* سع — *(anc. physiology).* The seven natural powers of living organisms; attraction. retention, digestion, egestion, nutrition, growth, generation.

A. طبب **tibeb**, *s., pl. of* طبه, *q. v.*

A. طبخ **tabkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cooking; coction. 2. A being cooked. 3. A juice's being digested and prepared for assimilation in the organs or tissues of an organism. ا — *v. t.* To cook.

A. طبخ **tubbākh**, *s., pl. of* طابخ Angels who roast the damned in hell.

P. طبخانه **tibb-khāna**, *s.* 1. A medical school or college. 2. The offices of the superintendent of medical affairs.

A. طبخه **tabkha**, *a.* Hopelessly stupid.

P. طبرخون **tabarkhūn**, *s.* As تبرخون

P. طبرزد **tabarzad**, *s.* As تبرزد, *q. v.*

P. طبرستان **tabaristān**, *prop. n.* A province in Persia, south of the Caspian, nearly corresponding with the ancient Hyrcania.

A. طبرسوق **tabarsuq**, *prop. n.* A town and district in the north-west of Tunis.

A. طبرقه **tabarqa**, *prop. n.* An island on the north-west coast of Tunis.

A. طبرى **tabari**, *a.(fem.* طبريه) Of, from, or pertaining to Taberistan (Hyrcania).

A. طبريه **tabariyye**, *prop. n.* Tiberias in Syria.

A. طبع **tab'**, *s.* (*pl.* طباع) 1. A natural quality, property, or constitution. 2. A natural temperament or disposition. 3. T. One's health or bodily condition. 4. T. The natural excrements of the body. شريف — The noble health (of your honour, etc.). مكارم تبع — The disposition, whence well up various generosities, of . . . . بالطبع *adv.* Naturally, spontaneously, of itself. تيز طبع Quick, hasty, impetuous, fiery in disposition. حاتم طبع Generous as Hatim. دفع طبع ا To ease nature.

A. طبع **tab'**, *vn. & s.* A printing, stamping, impressing. ا — *v. t.* To print, impress, stamp.

A. طبع **tabā'**, **tib'**, *s.* (*pl.* اطباع) 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Tarnish, rust. 3. Disgrace, shame.

A. طبع **tib'**, *s.* (*pl.* طباع, طبوع, اطباع) A brook, rivulet, or artificial canal.

A. طبعاً **tab'an**, *advl. accus.* 1. By nature, naturally. 2. By printing; in print.

P. طبعخانه **tab'-khāna**, *s.* A printing-office.

P. طبعزاد **tab-zād**, *a.* Innate, congenital (quality, etc.).

A. طبعى **tab'i**, (*fem.* طبعيه) Natural.

A. طبق **tabāq**, *s.* (*pl.* طباق, اطباق) 1. A thing that fits over another; as, a lid, a cover, etc. 2. A flat, shallow vessel; as, a plate, a dish, etc. 3. A layer, a stratum. 4. A fold of cloth, etc. 5. A stage, story in a building. 6. A generation of men; also, a generation in time. 7. A condition, state, stage. 8. A female tortoise or turtle. بيان — *(The tablet of manifestation)* Communication of a matter. طبق طبق In strata, in layers. طبقاً عن طبق From one stratum or generation to another. بنت طبق (*pl.* بنات طبق) *(Daughter of a she-tortoise)* A calamity. اسكى معدن طبق A plate or dish of old china-ware. مرتبانى طبق A plate, etc., of Japan-ware.

A. طبق **tibq**, *s.* 1. A thing exactly corresponding with another, a counterpart; match. 2. Exact correspondence and coincidence. طبقنجه According to the very image of. بر طبق مراد According to what was desired. بطبقه As its (his, her) very counterpart.

A. طبقاً **tabāqan**, *advl. accus.* As or by a stratum.

A. طبقاً **tibqan**, *advl. accus.* As an exact counterpart; in exact correspondence.

A. طبقات **tabāqāt**, *s., pl. of* طبقه, *q.v.*

P. طبقچه **tabāqcha**, *s. dim. of* طبق A small plate or dish.

A. طبقه **tabāqa**, *s.* (*pl.* طبقات, طباق) 1. A layer, stratum. 2. A fold; a coating. 3. A sheet of paper. 4. A story of a building, etc. 5. A rank or class of men. 6. A generation of men, as to periods of time.

T. طبقى **tibqi**, *a.* Exactly matching, corresponding. طبقيسى در It is its very match or counterpart.

A. طبل **tabl**, vulg. **dawul**, *s.* (*pl.* اطبال, طبول) A drum; a tomtom. طبلباز

1. A drummer. 2. A small hawking drum. طبلزن A drummer.

P. طبلك **tabblék.** *s., dim. of* طبل A small drum or tomtom. (Hence T. دومبلك, *q. v.*)

T. طبلا **tablá.** *s.* 1. A circular tray, commonly of wood. 2. The flat side of a block-sheave. 3. The head of a capstan. 4. A flat disk, cap, truck. 5. A flat circular expansion. طونامق — To dress a tray with food or fruit. طبلاكار A journeyman who carries out goods on a round wooden tray for sale. ترازو طبلاسی A flat scale of a balance. توتون طبلاسی A tobacco-pipe tray. — چادر The flat disk of wood on the top of a tent-pole. — حقه‌باز A juggler's tray or stand. — ديرك The truck of a mast. — فس The flat expanded top of a *fes* cap. — منقال A tray on which a chafing-dish stands. — نشان A round target. — يمك A tray on which food is brought to the dining-room.

T. طبلاسز **tablásiz.** *a.* Without a flat circular expansion.

T. طبلالو **tablálu.-lu.** *a.* Flat and circularly expanded at top.

A. طبلى **tabli.** *a.* (*fem.* طبليه) Pertaining to a drum; drum-like. استسقاى طبلى Drum belly, *tympanites.*

A. طبليه **tabliyye.** *a. & s., fem. of* طبلى 1. See طبلى 2. A flat tray-like circular receptacle or stand. 3. A kind of stuff figured with drums or discs. 4. Tribute; a payment of tribute.

A. طبن **tabin.** *a.* Intelligent, shrewd.

A. طبنت **tibnet.** *s.* (*pl.* طبن **tibén**) Intelligence, intellect.

A. طبنه **tubne.** *s.* A game played with pebbles in a figure of four concentric squares, each divided by lines at the corners and through the middle of the sides, parchesi.

A. طبوع **tubu'.** *s., pl. of* طبع, *q. v.*

A. طبول **tubul.** *s., pl. of* طبل, *q. v.*

A. طبونت **tubunet.** *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, intelligence, shrewdness.

A. طبه **tibbe.** *s.* (*pl.* طبب) 1. A patch. 2. A streak, in the earth, sky, etc. 3. A radiating shadow in the sunlight, etc. 4. A side, quarter. 5. A disposition.

A. طبى **tibbi.** *a.* (*fem.* طبيه) Pertaining to therapeutics; therapeutic, medical. امور طبيه Medical matters, therapeutics. مكتب طبيه A medical college. نظارت طبيه The department of superintendence of medical affairs.

A. طبيب **tabib.** *a.* (*pl.* اطبا) A physician,
T. طبيبلك **tabiblik** } *s.* The quality, art,
P. طبيبى **tabibi** } duty, and fee of a physician. طبيبلك *v. i.* To practice as a physician.

A. طبيخ **tabikh.** *a. & s.* 1. Cooked; especially, boiled or stewed. 2. A decoction; a broth.

A. طبيعت **tabi'at.** *s.* (*pl.* طبائع) 1. A nature, natural property, quality, instinct or disposition. 2. Nature, natural causes and effects. 3. A natural refined taste; taste, refinement. 4. A state of the bowels. طبيعت بشريه The human nature. — صاحبى A possessor of taste, a man of taste. — ملايم The mildly lax state of the bowels. طبيعتله *adv.* Naturally, in its own natural manner.

T. طبيعتجه **tabi'atjá.** *a.* Conformable to taste.

T. طبيعتسز **tabi'atsiz.** *a.* Wanting in taste, or refinement; contrary to good taste.

T. طبيعتسزلك **tabi'atsizlik.** *s.* Lack of refinement.

T. طبيعتلو **tabi'atli.-lu.** *a.* 1. Possessed of a nature or disposition. 2. Possessed of refined taste.

A. طبيعى **tabi'i.** *a.* (*fem.* طبيعيه) Natural. تاريخ طبيعى Natural history. حكمت طبيعيه Natural philosophy. علم طبيعى The science of physics.

A. طبيعى **tabi'i.** *s.* (*pl.* طبيعيون *obl.* طبيعين) A natural philosopher.

A. طبيعيات **tabi'iyyat.** *s. pl.* Questions and facts of nature, matters of natural philosophy.

A. طبيق **tabik.** *s.* A thing exactly similar to another, a counterpart.

T. طپا **tapá.** *s.* See طاپه

T. طپانجه **tapánjá, طپانچه tapáncha.** *s.* See طبانجه

T. طپر **tapir.** *s.* See طاپر

T. طپراق **toprak.** *s.* See طوپراق *(The orthography here given is more generally used.)*

T. طپردامق **tapirdámak.** *v. i.* See طاپردامق

T. طپش **tipish.** *s.* A pattering of feet. پورومك — To run about with a pattering sound, to toddle.

T. طپقور **tapqur.** *s.* See طاپقور

T. طپوردامق **tapurdámak.** *v. i.* See طاپردامق

T. طپوز **topúz**, *s.* See طوپوز

T. طپوق **topúq**, *s.* See طوپوق, طوپق

T. طپه **tapá**, *s.* See طاپه

A. طجن **tajn**, *vn.* A frying food.

A. طحا **taḥá**, *s.* 1. A wide plain. 2. A town and district in lower Egypt.

A. طحال **ṭiḥál**, *s.* The spleen, milt. حشيشة الطحال The *asplenium* or hart's-tongue fern.

A. طحالى **ṭiḥálí**, *a.* (*fem.* طحاليه) Pertaining to the spleen, or milt; splenetic. سدهٔ طحاليه Enlargement of the spleen.

A. طحان **ṭaḥḥán**, *s.* (*fem.* طحانه) A miller.

A. طحانت **ṭiḥánet** *s.* The quality, occupation, remuneration of a miller.

T. طحره **taḥrá**, (from P. دهره **dehré**) 1. A sickle or sickle-shaped pruning-knife.

A. طحطا **ṭaḥṭá**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Upper Egypt.

A. طحل **taḥál**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A having a diseased or enlarged spleen. 2. A being of a certain wolf-grey color. 3. Water's being turbid and fetid.

A. طحلا **taḥlá**, *fem. of* اطحل Grey-colored.

A. طحلب **ṭuḥlúb**, *s.* The green film that forms on stagnant water.

A. طحلت **ṭuḥlet**, *s.* The grey color of a wolf's fur.

A. طحمت **taḥmet**, *s.* A great rushing mass or crowd. ابليس – An assault of the devil.

A. طحن **taḥn**, *vn.* & *s.* A grinding, as in a mill.

A. طحن **ṭiḥn** } *s.* Flour, meal, espe-
A. طحين **taḥín** } cially, meal of sesame seed. طحين حلواسى See طاحن حلواسى

P. طخارستان **ṭuḫáristán**, *prop. n.* The country between the Upper Oxus and the Hindu-Koosh mountains (the land of the ancient *Tochari*).

T. طخل **ṭaḫíl** (from A. داخل **dáḫil**), *s.* Produce; especially, grain produce, and particularly, wheat. بازارى – A corn-market. بچى – A weevil. *bruchus granarius.*

T. طر **ṭir**, **dir**, *s.* The sound of a cat's purring. ا – To purr.

T. طرابزان **ṭarábizán**, *s.* 1. A rail on which the hand can be placed, a handrail; also, a rail at the outer end of a fixed sofa; a balustrade. 2. See طرابزون. باباسى – A stout post at the front end of a hand-rail or sofa-rail. قلعه قپوسى طرابزانى A portcullis.

T. طرابزون **ṭirábizón**, Trebizond, on the Black Sea. خرمانى – A kind of date plum, *diospyros.*

T. طرابلس **ṭarábúlus**, Tripoli. شام – Tripoli in Syria. غرب – Tripoli in Barbary.

A. طرابيل **ṭarábíl**, *s. pl. of* طربال, *q.v.*

F. طرابزه **ṭirápézá**, (Gr. τραπέζιον), vulg. طرپزه **ṭirépézé**, *s.* A table; especially, a dining-table, with all its furniture and food. بزى – A table-cloth. طاقى – A dinner-service. قورمق – 1. To lay a table. 2. To arrange a dinner.

F. طرابيه **ṭarápiyá**, (Gr. Θεραπεία), *prop. n.* The village of Therapia on the western shore of the Bosphorus.

A. طرات **ṭarát**, *vn.* & *s.* A being fresh, sappy, juicy; freshness.

A. طرأت **ṭur'et**, *s.* A sudden rush of a torrent.

T. طراتمق **ṭarátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be combed, raked, hackled.

T. طراتور **ṭarátor**, *s.* A kind of salad of chopped cucumber and curds, etc.

A. طرائث **ṭarásis**, *s., pl. of* طرثوث, *q.v.*

A. طراح **ṭarúḥ**, *s.* A distant place.

A. طراح **ṭarráḥ**, *s.* 1. One who habitually lays or puts down. 2. An architect; a founder.

A. طراحه **ṭarráḥa**, *s.* A thing laid down or spread; as, a carpet, cloth, covering.

A. طراحى **ṭuráḥí**, *a.* (*fem.* طراحيه) Long, far, distant.

A. طراخنه **ṭarákhína**, *s., pl. of* طرخان

F. طراخونيه **ṭrákhónyá**, (Gr. τραγώνια) *s.* The great weaver fish, *trachinus draco.*

A. طراد **ṭirád**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A driving one another away or striving to do so, an engaging in strife; an encounter, strife, battle. 2. A chasing, hunting wild beasts.

A. طرار **ṭarrár**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* طراره) 1. One who snatches, or seizes by force suddenly; a plunderer, pillager. 2. A stealer of hearts, a beauty. 3. An importunate beggar.

A. طرار **ṭirár**, *s. pl. of* طره, *q. v.*

A. طرار **ṭirár**, *a. pl. of* طرير, *q. v.*

A. طرارت **ṭaráret**, *vn.* & *s.* A being handsome, comely; comeliness.

T. طراز **ṭaráz**, *s.* 1. Combings, fibres combed out. 2. An ancient city near the upper Jaxartes in Transoxiana.

P. طراز **ṭiráz**, *s.* As تراز, *q. v.*

P. طراز **tïräz**. *a.* As تراز, *a. q. v.*

T. طرازلانمق **täräzlänmäq**. *v. i.* To become rough and fibrous by combing, friction, etc.

P. طرازنده **tïräzendè**, *a.* Who composes or ornaments.

T. طراغان **tärägän**, *a.* Hard.

T. طراغانی **tärägänï**, *a.* Name of a variety of cherry, the May-Duke.

A. طراف **tïräf**. *s.* 1. A kind of Arab tent. 2. Cuttings from sown produce.

A. طراف **tïräf**. *a., pl. of* طریف New, strange.

A. طرافت **täräfèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being newly produced or introduced; recentness. 2. A being of an ancient race or family. 3. A being a parvenu.

T. طرافتلو **täräfètlï,-lù**, *a.* New, recent.

T. طراق **täräq**. *s.* 1. A comb. 2. A rake. 3. A hackle. 4. A bird's crest of feathers. 5. The cockle, *cardium edule*; also, the scallop, *pecten*. 6. A stone-mason's tooth-edged mattock. 7. A notched or toothed pattern on a cloth. دیشی — A tooth of a comb, etc. سروی — The Irish yew, *taxus baccata*. کیسه‌سی — A cloth comb-case. ال طراغی The *metacarpus* of the hand. — آیاق 1. The *metatarsus* of the foot. 2. The instep of the foot. — باغچوان A gardener's rake. — بوستان An iron-toothed rake of large size. — پابوج The instep of a shoe. — چولها A weaver's reed or sley. — دکر A dredging-machine. — صقال A coarse comb for the beard. — طرلا 1. A large wooden agricultural rake. 2. A harrow. — فرچه A hair-brush. — قوش A bird's crest.

P. طراق **täräq**. *s.* A loud knocking or crashing noise, a loud knock. اورمق — To knock with a repeated loud sound.

A. طراق **tïräq** *s.* 1. A patch, lining, or doubling of the same size and shape with a thing. 2. A beaten plate of iron, fashioned for any purpose.

A. طراق **tŭrräq**. *a. & s., pl. of* طارق

T. طراقجی **tärägjï**, *s.* A maker or seller or user of combs, rakes, etc.

T. طراقلامق **tärägläm̈äq**. *v. t.* 1. To comb, hackle, rake, harrow (a thing). 2. To dredge with a sea dredging-machine. 3. To ornament with toothed or zigzag designs.

T. طراقلانمق **tärägläm̈äq**. *v. i.* 1. To be combed, hackled, raked, or harrowed. 2. To be dredged with a sea dredging-machine. 3. To be ornamented with toothed or zigzag designs. 4. To become a comb, or comb-shaped. 5. To become possessed of a comb, etc.

T. طراقلق **tärägläq**. *s.* 1. The quality or functions of a comb, rake, etc. 2. A place or receptacle for combs, etc. 3. A thing fitted to make combs, etc. 4. A thing fitted to act as a comb, or resembling a comb, etc.; especially, the metacarpal or metatarsal bones of of the hand or foot, the instep of the foot.

T. طراقلو **tärägläï,-lù**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a comb, sea dredging-machine, etc. 2. Crested (bird). 3. Ornamented with toothed designs; especially, a special kind of stuff so ornamented in the web. بورلو — A town in Asia Minor otherwise called Zaferan-Bolu.

T. طراقه **tïräqqä**, *s.* 1. A knocking, a knock; a crash. 2. A pendulum of a clock, a hair-spring of a watch, that clicks.

T. طراقه‌داق **tïräqqädäq**, *adv.* All of a sudden, like a crash.

P. طراك **tärăk**, *s.* A loud crash, a loud knock.

T. طرامپه **trämpä**, *s.* Barter, exchange. — *v. t.* To exchange one thing for another.

T. طرامق **tärämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To comb. 2. To hackle. 3. To rake. 4. To harrow. 5. To dredge with a sea dredging-machine. آرایوب طرامق To search diligently.

F. طرامولا **tïrämòlà**, (Ital. *tira-mola*), *interj. & s.* 1. Let go and haul! 2. About ship! — *v. i.* To go about, to tack in a sailing ship.

T. طران **tärän**, *adv.* In utter disorder or dispersal.

F. طرانپته **tïränpètà**, (Fr. *trompette*), *s.* A military drum.

T. طرانپته‌جی **tïränpètäjï**, *s.* A drummer-boy.

T. طرانتی **täräntï** } *s.* Refuse combed,
T. طراندی **tärändï** } raked, or harrowed out; also, the selected parts of any thing.

T. طرانغو **tärängù**, *s.* The Irish yew.

T. طرانق **träng**, **tïräng**, *s.* A deep ringing sound from a blow.

T. طرانمق **tärängäq**, *v. i.* To be comb-

ed, hackled, raked, harrowed, or dredged. آرانوب طرانق To be diligently searched, or searched for.

A. طراوت **tărāvĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being fresh, juicy; freshness, juiciness.

T. طراوتلنمك **tărāvĕtlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To become fresh and juicy

T. طراوتلو **tărāvĕtlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Fresh, juicy.

P. طراوه **tărāvĕ**, *s.* A silk pennon.

A. طرائد **tărā'id**, vulg. طرايد **tărāyid**, *s., pl. of* طريده, *q. v.*

A. طرائز **tărā'iz**. vulg. طرايز **tărāyiz**, *s., pl. of* طريزه, *q. v.*

A. طرائف **tărā'if**, vulg. طرايف **tărāyif**, *s., pl. of* طريفه, *q. v.*

A. طرائق **tărā'iq**, vulg. طرايق **tărāyiq**, *s. pl. of* طريقه, *q. v.*

A. طرب **tărăb**, *s.* (*pl.* اطراب) A lively emotion; especially, joy, mirth. طرب افزا, طرب انگيز That augments mirth, merry, lively.

A. طربال **tirbāl**, *s.* (*pl.* طرابيل) 1. A high, overhanging, unsafe wall or cliff. 2. A lofty monastery or church.

T. طرابزان **tirăbizān**, *s.* See طرابزان

T. طرابزون **tirăbizon**, *prop. n.* See طرابزون

P. طربناك **tărăbnāk**, *s.* Merry, mirthful.

A. طربيل **tirbĭl**, *s.* A threshing-sledge used in the east.

F. طربان **tirpān**, *s.* 1. A scythe. 2. A surgical trepan.

T. طرپانجى **tirpānji**, *s.* A mower.

F. طرپانه **tirpānā** (Gr. τρυπάνη), *s.* The sting-ray, *trigon pastinaca.*

A. طرپوش **tărpōsh** (from P. سرپوش), *s.* A skullcap.

T. طرتل, طرتيل **tirtĭl**, *s.* 1. A caterpillar; especially, a small or hairy caterpillar. 2. Chenille. بقلوا ـ A chain of rhomboidal links, found on the outer edge of some eastern coins.

T. طرتون **tărtĭn**, *s.* See طارتين

A. طرثوث **tŭrsŭs**, *s.* (*pl.* طراثيث) A species of fungus, phallus, or orobanche(?).

A. طرجهاره **tărjăhārĕ**, *s.* A kind of drinking cup or bowl.

A. طرجهارى **tărjĭhārī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, similar to a drinking bowl. 2. Aretynoid (cartilage of the windpipe).

A. طرجهاله **tĭrjĭhālĕ**, *s.* As طرجهاره, *q.v.*

T. طرح **tăr-h** (from A. طرح), *s.* A flower-bed or border in a garden.

A. طرح **tăr-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing down or away. 2. A laying down, a placing, an establishing. 3. A regulating, planning, laying out; a plan; a method, system. 4. A nimposing a tax, imposition. 5. A subtracting; subtraction (in arithmetic). ـ *v. t.* 1. To throw down or away. 2. To lay, put, place. 3. To establish. 4. To regulate, plan, lay out. 5. To lay (a tax). 6. To subtract. طرح افكن Who lays a foundation, plan, method.

A. طرح **tărăh**, *s.* 1. Remoteness, distance. 2. A distant place.

A. طرح **tărăh**, *vn. & s.* A being evil, wicked, wickedness

A. طرح **tĭr-h**, *s.* A thing thrown away as useless.

A. طرحا **tărhā**, *a. pl.* For طرحى, *q.v.*

A. طرحى **tărhā**, طرحا, *a., pl. of* طريح Thrown down; lying dead, wounded, or unconscious.

A. طرخان **tărkhān**, *s.* (*pl.* طراخنه) From T. ترخان, *q. v.*

T. طرخانه **tărkhānā**, *s.* See ترخانه

A. طرخون **tărkhūn**, vulg. **tărkhōn**, *s.* Tarragon, *artemisia dracunculus.*

T. طرخونجى **tărkhōnjū**, *s.* A seller, or frequent eater of tarragon.

A. طرد **tărd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sending or driving away, repelling or expelling; repulsion; expulsion. 2. The degradation and expulsion of an officer. ـ *v. t.* To send or drive away, to repel or expel.

T. طردغان **dărdăghān**, *a.* See طارطغان

A. طردى **tărdī**, *a.* (*fem.* طرديه) 1. Repulsive or expulsive. 2. *(logic)* Adequate (definition).

A. طرديه **tărdiyyĕ**, *s.* A digression or episode in a poem.

A طرر **tŭrĕr**, *s., pl. of* طره As طرار **tĭrār**, *q. v.*

A. طرز **tărz**, *s.* 1. Form, shape, appearance. 2. A mode, manner, style. 3. A sort, a variety. 4. Demeanor.

A. طرس **tĭrs**, *s.* (*pl.* طروس, اطراس) A writing; a written page; also, a writing, page, or word written over or in place of a former writing.

T. طرسوس **tărsŭs**, *prop. n.* Tarsus in Cilicia.

A. طرش **tărăsh**, *vn. & s.* A being slightly deaf.

A. طرشت **tŭrshĕt**, *s.* A slight deafness.

A. طرط **tărăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having very slight eyebrows. 2. A being stupid; stupidity.

A. طرط **târît.** *a.* 1. Who has slight eyebrows. 2. Stupid.

T. طرطغان **dârdâghân.** *a.* See طارطغان

F. طرطير **tîrtîr.** *s. (chem.)* Tartar. — حامض Tartaric acid.

A. طرف **târf.** *s.* 1. The eye. 2. The eyelid. 3. *(astrol.)* A name of the ninth mansion of the moon.

A. طرف **târf.** *a.* Of noble family to the most remote ancestor.

A. طرف **târâf.** *s.* (*dual* طرفان *obl.* طرفين; *pl.* اطراف) 1. An end, extremity. 2. A side, border, edge. 3. The vicinity of a thing's side. 4. A part, a portion. 5. A site, place. 6. A direction, a bearing from a place. 7. A district, region. 8. A party in a cause or quarrel. 9. The behalf of a person. 10. The presence or person of any one. 11. A powerful protector or patron. التزام ا — To adopt and support a side or cause. ساميلرى — Their (his) exalted presence. شريفلرينه — To or towards their (his) side, direction, or presence. طرف طرف 1. In various directions; in various places. 2. Various distinct parties. طوتمق — To take sides; to support a cause or party. آلت طرف 1. The place or part lower down, below. 2. The sequel of a thing. اول طرفلر Those regions, those parts, that neighborhood. بر طرف *a. & adv.* Set aside; that has ceased action. ا — — To avert; to set aside; to cause to cease acting. بر طرفدن From one side; on one side; from some side, some direction. بو طرفلر These regions, this neighborhood. ى طرف *a.* Impartial, neutral. — صاغ The right-hand side.

A. طرف **tîrf.** *a.* (*fem.* طرفه; *pl.* طروف) 1. High-bred, full-blooded (horse). 2. Noble, of noble lineage.

A. طرف **tûrfe.** *s., pl. of* طرفه, *q. v.*

A. طرفا **târfâ.** *s.* The common tamarisk, *tamarix gallica.*

A. طرفان **târâfân.** *s., dual of* طرف (*obl.* طرفين), *q. v.*

T. طرفاندا **tûrfândâ.** *s.* Early fruit or vegetables; first fruits.

T. طرفاندجى **tûrfândâjî.** *s.* A raiser or seller of early fruit or vegetables.

T. طرفاندلق **tûrfândâlîq.** *s.* Specimens of early fruit or yegetables.

P. طرفانه **târâfâne.** *a.* Pertaining to a side. بيطرفانه *a.* Impartial, neutral.

A. طرفانى **târâfânî.** *s. (fem.* طرفانيه) Pertaining to an extremity, to the extremities of the body.

P. طرفدار **târâf-dâr.** *s.* A partisan.

P. طرفداراته **târâfdârâne.** *a.* Partial, biased.

T. طرفدارلق **târâfdârlîq** } Partisanship;
T. طرفدارى **târâfdârî** } partiality; a bias.

T. طرفسز **târâfsîz.** *a.* Without a protector; without a patron.

P. طرفكى **tûrfegî.** *s.* Newness, rarity; comicalness; quaintness.

T. طرفنده **tûrfândâ.** *s.* See طرفانده

A. طرفه **târfe.** *s.* 1. A wink, or any motion of an upper eyelid. 2. Name of the ninth mansion of the moon. طرفة العين An inappreciably short space of time, the twinkling of an eye.

A. طرفه **târâfâ.** *s., n. u. of* طرفا 1. A single tamarisk. 2. Surname of the pre-Islamite Arabian poet 'Amr son of 'Abd, of the tribe of Bekr.

A. طرفه **tûrfâ.** *s. (pl.* طرف) 1. A new, strange, curious, or prized thing; a curiosity. 2. A comical or quaint thing, act, word, or manner.

A. طرفيل **tîrfîl** (Gr. τρίφυλλον) Trefoil, clover.

A. طرفين **târâfeyn.** *s., dual. abl. of* طرف *(used as a nom. in Turkish)* The two sides of a thing, the two parties in a dispute.

T. طرفينلو **târâfeynlî.-lû.** *a.* Pertaining to the two sides; possessed of two sides.

A. طرق **târq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A knocking (usually with a sound); a knock. 2. A happening suddenly. 3. A coming or happening by night. 4. A star's rising or shining. 5. A divining by throwing pebbles.

T. طرق **târâq.** *s.* See طراق

T. طرق **trîq.** *s.* A sharp click. ا — — *v.i.* To click, to make a clicking sound.

A. طرق **tûrûq.** *s., pl. of* طريق (*pl.* طرقات).

T. طرقاز **tîrqâz.** *s.* A bar behind a door to keep it closed.

T. طرقازلو **tîrqâzlî.-lû.** *a.* 1. Barred. 2. Furnished with a bar.

T. طرلا **târlâ.** *s.* See تارلا

T. طرلامق **tîrlâmâq.** *v. i.* To purr.

T. طرلدامق **tîrlîdâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let (a person) keep on grumbling.

T. طرلدامق **tîrlîdâmâq.** *v.i.* To make a chattering or grumbling.

T. طرلدانمق **tirildânmâq**, *v.i.* To make a continued or repeated chattering, grumbling, or purring.

T. طرلدی **tirildi**, *s.* A senseless chattering or grumbling; nonsense.

A. طرماح **tirimmâh**, *a.* 1. Of an old family, and personally renowned. 2. Tirimmah son of Jehm, a great Arabian poet.

A. طرماذ **tirmâz**, *a.* Vainglorious, boastful.

T. طرماشدرمق **tirmâshdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let climb by aid of the claws, fingers, toes, etc.

T. طرماشلمق **tirmâshilmâq**, *v. i.* To be climbed, or to be such as can be climbed.

T. طرماشمق **tirmâshmâq**, *v.i.* To climb by the aid of claws, fingers, toes, etc.

T. طرماق **tirmâq**, *s.* As طرميق, *q. v.*

T. طرمالاتمق **tirmâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be scratched, wounded with the nails or claws. 2. To make or let be worried, annoyed.

T. طرمالامق **tirmâlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To scratch, claw, wound with the nails or claws. 2. To worry, vex, annoy.

T. طرمالانمق **tirmâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be scratched, clawed, wounded with the nails or claws. 2. To be annoyed or vexed.

T. طرمامق **tirmâmâq**, *v. t.* To drag along with the claws or with a hook.

T. طرماندرمق **tirmândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let climb laboriously as if by claws or finger tips.

T. طرماندی **tirmândi**, *s.* A scratch, a slight wound with claws.

T. طرمانلمق **tirmânilmâq**, *v. i.* To be laboriously climbed as with claws.

T. طرمانمق **tirmânmâq**, *v. i.* To cling or climb by the finger tips, or as a beast, by the claws.

A. طرمذار **tirmizâr** } *a.* As طرماذ, *q. v.*
A. طرمذان **tirmizân** }

A. طرمذه **tarmêzè**, *vn. & s.* A boasting

T. طرمشمق **tirmâshmâq**, *v.i.* See طرماشمق

A. طرمنتی **tirmênti** } See ترمنتی
A. طرمنتین **tirmêntîn** }

T. طرميق **tirmîq**, *s.* 1. A small sharp claw; as, that of a cat. 2. A scratch with a claw. 3. A rake. 4. A hook for seizing or hauling.

T. طرميقلامق **tirmîqlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To scratch, to claw. 2. To rake.

T. طرناق **tirnâq**, *s.* 1. A finger-nail or toe-nail. 2. A claw. 3. A hoof. 4. The fur from a beast's foot and toes. اوتی ـ Mouse-ear hawksweed, *hieracium pilosella*, etc. ايلشدرمك ـ *v.i.* 1. To slightly hook a claw into a thing. 2. To get one's finger into a matter. باتمق ـ For a nail or claw to run into (flesh, etc.), to make a wound or dent. بخوری ـ The perfume *onycha*. پيدمسی ـ A thin round flat cake of household bread, ornamented with impressions from the fingers or finger-nails. دينده ـ *adv.* (Money) counted down and paid at once; as if at the foot of the animal purchased. سوكمك ـ 1. To draw a nail or claw with pincers. 2. To bastinado severely, *i. e.*, so as to tear out the toe-nails. كسمك ـ 1. To cut the nails. 2. To deprive of the power of offence. كسندیسی ـ Nail-parings. يارمسی ـ A scratch, any wound where a flap of skin is left hanging. يری ـ 1. A place open to a scratch. 2. A weak point in one's character open to malicious remark. ابليس طرناغی "Satan's nails," *onycha*. ديه‌دن طرناغه قدر From head to foot. دوه طرناغی A camel's hoof, *i. e.*, any thing that does not exist in reality. شيطان ـ A hang-nail. ـ قاطر The common broom, *sarothamnus scoparius*. ـ قورت Tormentil root, root of *potentilla tormentilla*.

T. طرناقلامق **tirnâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To touch, catch, or wound with the nails or claws.

T. طرناقلو **tirnâqlî**, **-lû**, *a.* That has nails, claws, or hoofs. چتال طرناقلو Cloven-hoofed.

T. طرنق **tirinq**, *s.* A ringing sound. پاره صايمق ـ To pay down money, as with a jingle.

A. طرو **turûv** } *vn. & s.* 1. A coming
A. طروء **turû'** } suddenly; sudden arrival. 2. A happening.

A. طروب **tarûb**, *a.* Moved with a lively emotion, especially of joy.

A. طروح **tarûh**, *a.* 1. Far, remote. 2. Far-shooting (bow).

A. طرور **turûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sharpening. 2. A plant's sprouting and appearing above ground. 3. A star's appearing. 4. An event's happening.

A. طروس **turûs**, *s., pl. of* طرس, *q. v.*

A. طروف **turûf**, *a., pl. of* طرف, *q. v.*

A. طروق **turûq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hap-

pening suddenly. 2. A coming or happening by night. 3. A star's rising or shining.

A. طروقه **tarūqa.** *s.* 1. A breeding she-camel. 2. A man's wife or consort.

A. طره **turre.** *s.* (*pl.* طرر, طرار) 1. A lock of hair, a forelock. 2. A border of a cloth or garment, a selvedge; an edging. 3. A border of land. 4. An indication, trace; a sequel. 5. T. A handkerchief or belt, rolled and used for buffeting in certain rough games. 6. T. A roll of any tissue.

F. طرهوس **tarhos.** *s.* For ترخوس

A. طری **tarï.** *a.* (*fem.* طریه) Fresh, sappy, juicy.

F. طریاق **tïryaq.** *s.* See تریاق

A. طریان **tareyān.** *vn. & s.* 1. A coming, arriving suddenly. 2. A happening.

A. طریح **tarïh.** *a.* (*fem.* طرحی) Thrown down; knocked down; lying dead or unconscious.

A. طرید **tarïd.** *a.* (*fem.* طریده) 1. Driven away, banished, expelled; repelled. 2. Seized and driven away. 3. (*dual.* طریدان, *obl.* طریدین) Any thing that alternates with another as though chased away by it; as, day or night. 4. A successor; a predecessor.

A. طریدان **tarïdān.** *a. & s., dual of* طرید, *q. v.*

A. طریده **tarïda.** *a. & s., fem. of* طرید (*pl.* طرائد) 1. An animal chased in hunting, or seized in marauding. 2. A kind of game, in which there is chasing and touching.

A. طریدین **tarïdeyn,** *s., obl. of* طریدان *(used as nom. in Turkish).*

A. طریر **tarïr** *a.* (*pl.* طرار) 1. Sharpened. 2. Comely, handsome. 3. Whose beard and mustache are sprouting.

A. طریف **tarïf.** *a.* (*fem.* طریفه) 1. Recently acquired (not inherited or homebred). 2. Curious, new, rare or pretty. 3. Of an old noble family.

A. طریق **tarïq.** *s.* (*pl.* طرق) 1. A road, path, way, track. 2. A street. 3. An alley between trees, etc.; a glade. 4. A manner, method. 5. A means. 6. A hierarchy, a line of service and promotion. 7. An order of dervishes, of which there are many, with distinguishing names. اقلام — The hierarchy of the public offices, the civil service. اهل سیف — The military and naval services. خاص — A private street, not open to the public. عام — A public road, a highway or thoroughfare. علما — The hierarchy of the learned in the canon law of Islam. بر طریقه In some way, by some means.

A. طریق **tïrrïq.** *a.* Given to taciturnity, with eyes fixed on the ground.

A. طریقت **tarïqat.** *s.* (*pl.* طرائق) 1. A way, path, road, track. 2. A streak, line, band. 3. A sect. 4. A hierarchy. 5. An order of dervishes. 6. Mysticism. اصحاب طریقت The members of any order of dervishes; the mystics.

T. طریقه **tarïqa** (from A. طریقه, طریقت), *s.* 1. A stripe of color, or a raised rib, in cloth. 2. A bundle of fibres in flesh. آق طریقه A tendinous thread in flesh.

T. طریل **tïrïl,** *s.* 1. A humming-top; any toy that makes a humming or buzzing sound. 2. A drone, a sluggard.

A. طزع **tazï',** *a.* 1. Careless of the honor and chastity of wife or female connexions. 2. Good-for-nothing.

T. طزلاتمق **dïzlatmaq,** *v. t.* See دزلاتمق

T. طزلاق **dïzlaq,** *a.* See دزلاق

T. طزمان **dïzman,** *a.* See دزمان

A. طس **tass.** *s.* (*pl.* طسوس) A cup, a bowl; a basin of metal.

A. طس **ta-sïn.** *s.* The letters ط and س, standing at the head of the 27th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. طس **tïs,** *s.* A goose's hiss.

T. طس **tïs,** *a.* Silent and motionless from fear or awe. قالق — To remain silent and motionless from fear or awe. اورته‌لق طس The place or assembly is silent and motionless.

A. طسات **tassāt,** *s., pl. of* طسه, *q. v.*

A. طساس **tassās,** *s.* A maker or seller of cups and bowls.

A. طساس **tïsās,** *s. pl. of* طست *and* طسه

A. طساست **tïsāset,** *s.* The art or business of one who sells or makes bowls.

A. طساسج **tassāsïj,** *s., pl. of* طسوج

A. طست **tast,** *s.* (*pl.* طساس, طسوس) A cup, bowl, basin of metal.

A. طستخان **tastïkhān,** (P. طست خوان), *s.* A large round metal tray used as a dining-table.

A. طسق **tasq, tïsq,** *s.* A fixed amount of tribute laid on each acre of land conquered by the early Muslims. آسیا — A grist-tax, grist-due.

T. طسقرمق **tisqirmāq**, *v.t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To force (a horse, etc.) to back. 2. To blow (water) from the nostrils in ablution. B.*(int.)* 3. To sneeze with the mouth shut.

T. طسلامق **tislāmāq**, *v. i.* To hiss as a goose.

A. طسم **tasm**, *prop. n.* Name of an extinct sept of the pre-Semitic tribe of 'Ad, in southern Arabia.

A. طسم **tā-sīn-mīm**, *s.* The three letters ط, س, and م, standing at the head of the 26th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. طسمه **tasmā**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. طسوس **tusūs**, *s., pl. of* طس, طست

A. طسه **tassā**, *s.* (*pl.* طسات, طساس) Cups, bowls, basins of metal.

T. طسه **tassā**, *s.* For تاسه, *q. v.*

A. طش **tashsh**, *vn. & s.* A raining gently; a drizzling rain.

T. طش **dish**, *s. & a.* See طيش, *q. v.*

T. طشارو **dishārū**, T. طشاری **dishāri**, *s.* 1. The outside, exterior. 2. The space outside. 3. The country, the provinces; also, foreign lands.

T. طشاری **dishāri**, *adv.* Out, to or towards the outside; into the country, to foreign parts. چيقمق ـ 1. To go out. 2. To go to the water-closet. كچمك ـ To go out of the house, or into the provinces.

T. طشاريلق **dishārīliq**, *s.* The properties, condition, attendant inconveniences, etc., of the country, provinces or of foreign regions.

T. طشاريلو **dishārīlī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the outside, outer. 2. Pertaining to the country, provinces, or foreign parts; provincial; rustic.

A. طشاش **tashāsh**, *a. & s.* 1. Sprinkling (rain). 2. A drizzling rain.

A. طشاش **tishāsh**, *s., pl. of* طش, *q.v.*

P. طشت **tasht**, *s.* As تشت, *q. v.*

A. طشتخان **tashtkhān**, *s.* See طستخان

P. طشتدار **tasht-dār**, *s.* A valet who has charge of the wash-basin and ewer, offered after meals, etc.

A. طشتكر **tasht-gēr**, *s.* A maker of metal bowls and basins.

T. طشرغمق **tashrāgmāq**, T. طشرقمق **tashrāqmāq**, *v.i.* See طاشراقمق

T. طشرو **tashrū**, **dishrū**, **dishārū**, T. طشره **tashrā**, **dishrā**, T. طشری **tashrī**, **dishārī**, *s. & adv* See طشاری

T. طشلو **tishlī**, *a.* See طيشلو

T. طصلنمق **tassālanmāq**, *v. i.* For تاسه لانمق, *q. v.*

T. طصه **tassā**, *s.* See تاسه

A. طعام **ta'ām**, *s.* (*pl.* اطعمه) 1. Food. 2. A meal. 3. A dish or variety of food. 4. Wheat. الطعام بعده الكلام Food first, then talk; *i. e.*, first feed your guest, and then discuss business. اخشام طعامى *(The evening meal)* Dinner. ـ افطار The meal with which a Muslim breaks his fast at sunset. ـ سحور The meal before dawn taken by one who is to fast. ـ قوشلق A breakfast or lunch. ـ كچه A night-meal.

A. طعام **ta'ām**, *vn.* A making a meal ـ *v. i.* To take a meal, to eat.

A. طعامیه **ta'āmiyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* طعامى 1. Pertaining to food, a meal, or meals. 2. *s.* Money allowed for food; board-wages; commutation of subsistence.

A. طعان **ta'ān**, *a.* 1. Habitually given to stabbing or prodding. 2. Habitually censorious.

A. طعان **ti'ān**, *vn. & s.* 1. Mutually thrusting with spears, a fighting with spears. 2. Coition.

A. طعم **ta'm**, *s.* (*pl.* طعوم) 1. Taste, flavor. 2. An agreeable flavor. 3. A graft. 4. A matter or virus introduced into the animal system as in inoculation. بقرى ـ Vaccine matter inoculated. جدرى ـ Small-pox virus inoculated.

A. طعم **ta'm**, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating. 2. A tasting.

A. طعم **tu'ām**, *s., pl. of* طعمه, *q. v.*

A. طعمه **ti'mè**, *s.* 1. A manner of eating or of taking food. 2. A mode of earning, gaining.

A. طعمه **tu'mè**, *s.* (*pl.* طع) 1. Salary, allowance; an estate. 2. Gain, earnings. 3. A thing seized as food, prey. شمشير طعمهٔ تيغ ـ A prey to the sword. مار و مور ـ A prey to snakes and ants.

A. طعن **ta'n**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thrusting, stabbing with a spear and the like. 2. An offending, criticising, censuring; censure. ـ *v. i.* 1. To thrust a spear, etc. at a person or thing. 2. To animadvert. طعن آميز (Words) implying blame.

A. طعنان **ta'anān**, *vn.* As طعن, *q. v.*

A. طعنه **ta'nè**, *s.* 1. A spear-thrust, a stab. 2. A stroke of censure; ani-

madversion. طعنه‌زن 1. One who thrusts with a spear, etc. 2. Who censures.

A. طعوم **tu'ûm.** *s., pl. of* طعم, *q. v.*

A. طعين **ta'în.** *a.* 1. Stabbed, wounded with a spear. 2. Struck by pestilence.

A. طغات **tuġât.** *s., pl. of* طاغى, *q. v.*

T. طغار **daġâr,** *s.* 1. A leather, skin or cloth bag slung over the shoulder, a large wallet. 2. A large measure, sufficient to hold a camel load of grain. 3. A he-camel's faucial bag. بغداد طغارى A Bagdad load of grain, containing eight hundred *oqas.*

T. طغارجق **daġârjîq.** *s.* A wallet carried over the shoulder by shepherds, hunters, etc.

T. طغارلق **taġârlîq.** *s.* A he-camel's faucial bag.

T. طغان **taġân.** *a.* Scattered. طار طغان طارمه طغان Scattered in utter confusion.

F. طغان **tiġân** (Gr. τήγανον), *s.* A frying-pan.

T. طغانق **taġânîq.** *a.* See طاغنق

T. طغرا **tuġrâ,** *s.* 1. An ornamental arrangement, or monogram, of the name and title of the Sultan, constituting the Great Seal of the Ottoman Empire; the imperial cypher. 2. A falcon. 3. A roll of paper. يازى مى طغرا مى Tughra or writing?, *i. e.,* head or tail (in tossing up a coin)? طغراكش Any official in the office at the Porte, where the imperial cypher is written over all imperial edicts, etc.

T. طغرالو **tuġrâlû.-lu.** *a.* Ornamented, emblazoned with the imperial cypher.

A. طغرائى **tuġrâ'î.** *a. & s.* As طغراكش *q. v.*; especially, official title of the author of the Arabic poem known as قصيدهٔ لامية العجم

T. طغله **tuġlâ,** *s.* See طوغله

T. طغلى **taġlî,** *a.* See طاغلو

A. طغو **tuġuvv** } *vn. & s.* A being disobedient, rebellious; disobedience, insubordination.
A. طغوا **taġwâ. tuġwâ** }
A. طغوان **tuġwân** }

T. طغورمق **doġurmaḳ.** *v.t.* See طوغورمق

A. طغومت **tuġûmet** } *s.* 1. Folly; stupidity. 2. Boorishness.
A. طغوميت **tuġûmiyyet** }

A. طغوه **taġvè,** *s.* A hill, a mountain.

A. طغوى **taġvâ, tuġvâ,** *vn. & s.* Often written طغوا, *q. v.*

A. طغى **taġy,** *s.* A sound; a voice.

A. طغى **taġy,** *vn. & s.* A breaking bounds, going to excess; a being disobedient or rebellious; disobedience, insubordination, sin.

A. طغيا **taġyâ,** *s.* 1. Disobedience. 2. A young or female oryx or antelope.

A. طغيان **tuġyân.** *vn. & s.* As طغى, *q.v.* — *v. i.* To break bounds, to be insubordinate, rebellious, or wicked.

A. طغيه **taġyâ,** *s.* As طغوه, *q. v.*

A. طف **taff,** *s.* 1. A side, border; a coast, shore, bank. 2. The raised plateau of Arabia that overlooks the Euphrates. 3. A courtyard. 4. The heaped fill of a corn-measure; or, the heaped head of a measure of corn; or, the fill after the heaped head is struck off.

A. طفاح **tiffân.** *s.* What fills or would fill a receptacle to overflowing.

A. طفاحه **tuffâḥa,** *s.* Scum, foam on water.

A. طفاست **taffâsèt.** *vn. & s.* A being untidy or filthy; untidiness, filthiness.

A. طفاف **taffâf.** *s.* 1. As طف No. 4, *q. v.* 2. Deep darkness. 3. The sun's proximity to setting.

A. طفال **tiffâl.** *a., pl. of* طفل Young and tender (children).

A. طفالت **taffâlèt.** *vn. & s.* A being young and tender; especially as a child, tender childhood.

A. طفان **taffân,** *a.* Brim-full.

A. طفانين **taffânîn.** *s.* 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. Idle tattle.

A. طفانيه **taffânîyè.** *s.* Any scurrilous epithet, invective.

A. طفاوه **tuffâvè.** *s.* 1. Scum (of a pot). 2. A halo round the moon.

A. طفحا **taf-ḥâ.** *a. fem.* For طفحى, *q.v.*

A. طفحان **taf-ḥân,** *a.* (*fem.* طفحى) Brim-full; overflowing.

A. طفحى **taf-ḥâ,** طفحا, *a. fem. of* طفحان

A. طفره **tafrâ,** *s.* 1. A spring, leap, bound. 2. A step in promotion. — *v. i.* To advance, rise, be promoted. 3. To jump to a conclusion. طفرهٔ نظام One of the heretic Nazzam's jumps at a conclusion.

T. طفره **tafrâ,** *s.* Pride, conceit. طفرهٔ زاويه The sudden conversion of an acute angle into an obtuse angle. صاتمق — To give one's self airs.

T. طفرهلو **tafrâlû,** *a.* Proud, conceited.

A. طفف **taffef,** *s.* As طف No. 4, *q.v.*

A. طفل **tafl,** *a.* (*pl.* اطفال, طفول) Young and tender (child, etc.).

A. طفل **ṭifl**, *s.* (*pl.* اطفال; *fem.* طفله) 1. A child. 2. A young beast. 3. A spark of fire. 4. P. A young plant or flower. جهل روزه ـ *(The infant of forty days)* Adam, whose clay was kneaded forty days before being shaped. زباندان ـ An intelligent child. شیر خواره ـ A suckling infant. مشیمه ـ Wine from a skin. معصوم ـ An innocent child, not responsible for sin. هندو ـ *(The child of the Hindu)* The figure of one's self seen reflected in the eye of another; hence, the pupil of the eye.

T. طفلان **ṭafl'ān** (Gr. δάφνη), *s.* The cherry laurel, *cerasus lauro-cerasus.* فرنك طفلاني The Portugal laurel, *cerasus lusitanica.*

A. طفله **ṭifle**, *s. fem. of* طفل A female infant.

T. طفلی **ṭiflī** (For A. طفیلی), *s.* A spunging parasite and buffoon.

A. طفلیت **ṭiflīyyet**, *s.* Infancy, childhood.

A. طفلیل **ṭiflīl**, *s.* A spunging parasite and fawning buffoon.

A. طفو **ṭufūvv**, *vn. & s.* A floating, a rising to the surface of water.

A. طفو **ṭufū**, vulg. طفو **ṭufū**, *vn.* Fire's going out, becoming extinguished; extinction.

T. طفوجه **ṭofūjā**, *s.* Name of a class of feudal militia soldiers in parts of Roumelia in bygone days.

A. طفوح **ṭufūn**, *vn. & s.* A being brimfull or overflowing.

A. طفور **ṭufūr**, *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping, leaping.

A. طفوق **ṭufūq**, *vn. & s.* A commencing.

A. طفول **ṭufūl**, *a., pl. of* طفل, *q.v.*

A. طفولت **ṭufūlet**
A. طفولیت **ṭufūlīyet**
A. طفولیت **ṭufūlīyyet**
} *s.* Infancy, childhood.

A. طفیف **ṭafīf**, *a.* 1. Little in quantity. 2. Vile, insignificant.

A. طفیل **ṭufeyl**, *s., dim. of* طفل 1. A little infant. 2. A name of men. الاعراس ـ العرائس ـ *(Tufeyl of the weddings)* A spunging parasite.

A. طفیلی **ṭufeylī**, *s.* A spunging parasite.

T. طق **ṭiq**, *s.* A sharp noise from a blow of a hard substance on another. طق طق اورمق To tap with repeated clicks, See طاق

F. طقامقا **ṭaqāmaqā**, *s.* Tacamahac resin, the resinous product of *elaphrium tomentosum,* etc.

T. طقتوقه **ṭaqtūqā**, *s.* A square, open box, having an upright knob in the center, and used as a receptacle for the ashes from pipe-bowls.

T. طقر **ṭaqır**, *s.* A double sound of a knocking. (See طاقر) طقر طقر اورمق To knock repeatedly, with a repercussion to each blow.

T. طقردی **ṭaqırdı** *s.* See طاقردی

T. طقسان **ḍoqsān**, *s. & a. num.* Ninety. طقسار Ninety each.

T. طقسانجی **ḍoqsānınjı**, *a.* Ninetieth.

A. طقطقه **ṭaqṭaqā**, *s.* A clattering sound of hard bodies striking.

T. طقلاق **ṭaqlaq**, *s.* See طاقلاق

T. طقمق **ṭıqmaq**, *v. t.* See طیقمق

T. طقناز **ṭıqnaz**, *a.* See طیقناز

T. طوقورجین **ḍoqurjun**, *s.* طوقورجین

T. طوز **ḍoquz**, *a. & s. num.* 1. Nine, 2. The ninth day of the month. طوقوزده ـ 1. One in nine. 2. A ninth part. طوقوزر Nine each. ـ ـ In lots of nine each, by nines.

T. طوقوزلامق **ḍoquzlamaq**, *v. t.* To make (things) nine.

T. طوقوزلانمق **ḍoquzlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become nine in number.

T. طوقوزلو **ḍoquzlu**, *a.* Furnished with nine things, marked with nine, as the nine of a suit of cards.

T. طوقوزنجی **ḍoquzunju**, *a.* Ninth (in order or succession).

T. طك **ḍañ**, *s. & a.* See طاك

T. طك **ṭıñ**, *s.* A tinkling sound.

T. طكاق **ḍañaq**, *a.* Strange, surprising.

T. طكری **ṭañrı**, *s. (The marvelous thing)* God.

T. طكریلق **ṭañrılıq**, *s.* Godhead, divinity.

T. طكز **ṭıñz**, *s.* A jeer, sly ridicule, ـ *v. i.* To sneer at.

T. طكلامق **ṭıñlamaq**, *v. i.* To emit a tinkling sound, to tinkle.

A. طل **ṭall**, *s.* (*pl.* طلال, طلل) Drizzle.

A. طل **ṭall**, *a.* (*fem.* طلا) 1. Moist; moistened. 2. Agreeable, delicious.

A. طله **ṭalā**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اطلاء) A young fawn; also, the young of any cloven-hoofed beast. 2. Visible form, an object; the person. جیل الطلا Beautiful of form and features.

A. طلا **ṭılā**, *s.* An unguent. ـ To smear, anoint with an unguent.

P. طلا **ṭılā**, *s.* 1. Gold prepared for

writing or painting. 2. Gold writing or painting 3. Pure gold. 4. A gold coin. 5. Gold thread. طلادوز An embroiderer with gold thread.

A. طلاب **tālāb.** *a.* Habitually earnest in seeking.

A. طلاب **tīlāb.** *s.* An object sought.

A. طلاب **tīlāb.** *vn. & s.* A seeking; search.

A. طلاب **tullāb.** *s., pl. of* طالب, *q.v.*

T. طلاغ بمق **tālābimāq.** *v. i.* See طالاغ بمق

A. طلاح **tālāh.** *s.* A bad, corrupt, evil state, corruption; sin, wickedness.

A. طلاحت **tālāhāt.** *vn. & s.* A being worn out and knocked up with fatigue or suffering; prostration.

P. طلادوزی **tīlādūzī.** *s.* Gold embroidery.

T. طلاز **tālāz.** *s.* See طالاز

T. طلاس **tālās.** *s.* For طالاز, *q. v.*

A. طلاسم **tālāsim.** *s., pl. of* طلسم, *q.v.*

A. طلاسه **tallāsa.** *s.* A rag used for effacing.

T. طلاش **tālāsh.** *s.* See طالاش

A. طلاطل **tāl-, tulātil** } *s.* 1. A certain
A. طلاطله **tulātila** } fatal disease. 2. Death. 3. A calamity.

A. طلاع **tilā'**, *vn. & s.* A contemplating, studying, or learning; consideration; study.

A. طلاق **tālāq.** *s.* Repudiation, divorce of a wife by her husband. ا — *v. t.* To divorce, to set a wife free from the marriage contract. بائن — vulg. باين **bāyin.** An irrevocable divorce. بدعت — *(A divorce of innovation)* A treble, irrevocable divorce pronounced without the usual warnings. ثلثه — The three declarations of divorce that legally constitute an irrevocable repudiation, an interval usually following each one. رجعی — A divorce recallable by the husband until thrice repeated. سنت — An irrevocable divorce pronounced in canonical form. طلاقنامه A bill of divorcement. ویرمك — To give (a wife) freedom from the marriage bond, to divorce. سورهٔ طلاق Name of the sixty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. طلاق **tallāq.** *a.* Much given to divorcing wives.

A. طلاقت **tālāqāt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A day's being mild and bright, mildness; genialness. 2. A countenance's being cheerful. 3. A tongue's being ready, free, eloquent; eloquence.

T. طلاقلو **tālāqātlī.-lū.** *a.* 1. Open, mild, genial. 2. Bright, cheerful. 3. Ready, eloquent.

T. طلاقسز **tālāqsīz.** *a.* 1. Not divorced. 2. Who will not accept of a divorce. 3. *adv.* Without a divorce.

T. طلاقلو **tālāqlī.** *a.* Divorced (wife).

P. طلاکاری **tīlākyārī.** *s.* 1. The quality art, business of a worker in gold. 2. Goldsmith's work; illuminated work in gold.

A. طلال **tīlāl.** *s., pl. of* طل, *q. v.*

A. طلالت **tālālet.** *s.* 1. Beauty, elegance. 2. A good condition. 3. Joy; happiness.

A. طلاله **tālāle.** *s.* 1. Any vestige or remains of a dwelling. 2. A visible form, an object. 3. The person of a man.

A. طلاوت **tālāvet.** *s.* 1. Beauty, grace. 2. Delay; expectancy.

A. طلائع **tālā'i'**, vulg. طلايع **tālāyi'**, *s., pl. of* طليعه, *q. v.*

P. طلایه **tālāye.** (from A. طليعه), *s.* A party of scouts, an outpost; an advanced guard; the van of an army.

A. طلب **tālab.** *vn. & s.* 1. A desiring, wishing, longing for. 2. An asking. 3. A seeking, a striving for, a looking for. ا — *v. t.* 1. To desire. 2. To ask for. 3. To seek, strive for, look for. طلبدار A suitor; creditor. طلبكار Desirous; a suitor; an applicant. بلا طلب Without wishing, seeking, or asking.

A. طلب **tullab.** *s., pl. of* طالب, *q. v.*

A. طلبا **tālaban.** *advl. accus. indef.* By asking, seeking.

A. طلبا **tulabā.** *s., pl. of* طليب, *q.v.*

A. طلبه **tālabe.** *s., pl. of* طالب As طلبا, *q. v.*; especially, students. طلبهٔ علم Students of the learning of Islam.

A. طلح **tāl-h**, *s.* (*n.u.* طلحه) The gum arabic acacia, *acacia vera, a. gummifera, etc.*

A. طلح **tāl-h** *vn. & s.* A being worn out by fatigue; prostration.

A. طلحه **tālhā.** *s.* 1. A single gum arabic acacia tree. 2. A name of men; especially, of the ninth convert to Islam.

A. طلخا **tālkhā.** *prop. n.* A town in Lower Egypt.

A. طلس **tāls.** *vn. & s.* An obliterating, effacing; obliteration. ا — *v. t.* To efface, obliterate.

A. طلس **ṭi'ls**, *s.* (*pl.* طلوس) An effaced writing or page.

A. طلسم **ṭi'lsi'm**, *s.* (*pl.* طلاسم, طلسمات) A talisman, charm, or magical spell. احق – To open or solve a spell or talisman. بوزق – To destroy a spell or talisman. علم طلسمات The science of talismans.

T. طلسملو **ṭi'lsmi'-lu'**, *a.* Provided with a talisman, charmed.

A. طلع **ṭa'ı'**, *s.* 1. The flower-bud of the date-palm. 2. Pollen, especially of the date-palm. 3. A commanding eminence.

A. طلع **ṭi'ı'**, *s.* Accurate knowledge, intelligence. طلع العدو Intelligence concerning the enemy.

A. طلعت **ṭa'ı'a't**, *s.* 1. The countenance, aspect, features; especially, a pleasant countenance. 2. A surname of men.

A. طلغان **ṭa'ıagā'n**, *vn.* & *s.* A being tired and disheartened.

T. طلغه **da'lga'**, *s.* See طالغه

T. طلغش **da'lgi'sh**, *s.* See طالغش

A. طلف **ṭa'ı'f**, *s.* 1. A gift. 2. A thing of no value, a trifle.

A. طلق **ṭa'lq**, *s.* 1. Talc, mica. 2. The pains of childbirth.

A. طلق **ṭa'lq**, *a.* (*fem.* طلقه) 1. Free loose, unrestrained. 2. Still, serene (day). اللسان – Ready, eloquent, or sharp with the tongue. اليد – Munificent. اليدين – 1. Very munificent, as if giving with both hands. 2. (A beast) turned out hobbled.

A. طلقا **ṭu'ıaqā'**, *a.*, *pl. of* طليق, *q. v.*

A. طلل **ṭa'lı'l**, *s.* (*pl.* اطلال) 1. (*pl. also* طلول) Any portion of a ruined building visible above the soil. 2. Any visible upright object, the body of a thing; the person.

A. طلل **ṭi'lı'l**, *s.*, *pl. of* طل, *q. v.*

A. طلو **ṭa'lv**, *s.* A fawn; any young animal.

A. طلوا **ṭu'lı'vā**, *s.* Delay, hesitation, expectancy.

T. طلوار **ṭa'lvā'r**, *s.* A trellis.

A. طلوان **ṭa'lı'vā'n**, **ṭu'lvā'n**, *s.* As طلوا

A. طلوب **ṭa'lū'b**, *a.* Earnest in wishing or seeking.

A. طلوع **ṭu'lū'**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A heavenly body's rising. 2. A star's becoming visible in the east before sunrise. 3. An appearing; as, herbage from the ground, a tooth from the gums, etc.; appearance. ا – *v. i.* 1. To rise. 2. To appear. وغروب – The rising and setting of any heavenly body.

A. طلول **ṭu'lū'l**, *s.*, *pl. of* طلل, *q. v.*

T. طلومبا **ṭu'lu'mba'**, طلومبه *s.* See طولومبه

A. طلوه **ṭi'lvı'**, *s.* The young of any wild beast.

A. طله **ṭa'llı'**, *s.* 1. Delicacy in food and clothing. 2. A man's wife.

A. طله **ṭa'llı'**, *a.*, *fem. of* طل 1. Moist; moistened. 2. Agreeable, delicious. 3. Foul-mouthed, obscene.

A. طلي **ṭa'ly**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A rubbing, smearing with an unguent, etc. 2. A silvering or gilding, etc. 3. A reviling, vituperating. 4. A tying up a young lamb.

A. طليب **ṭa'lı'b**, *a.* (*pl.* طلبا) Very desirous or diligent in seeking.

A. طليعه **ṭa'lı'a'**, *s.* (*pl.* طلائع) A scout or a party of scouts, an outpost, advanced guard, van of an army, etc.

A. طليف **ṭa'lı'f**, *a.* Of no account, valueless.

A. طليق **ṭa'lı'q**, *a.* (*pl.* طلقا, *fem.* طليقه) 1. Freed. 2. Manumitted, emancipated. 3. As طلق **ṭa'lq**, *a.*, *q. v.*

A. طليق **ṭi'lı'q**, *a.* Extremely given to divorce.

T. طليقه **ṭa'lı'qa'**, *s.* See طالقه

A. طم **ṭa'mm**, *s.* The sea, ocean.

A. طم **ṭa'mm**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being at high tide or overflowing and boisterous. 2. A being overwhelming. 3. A filling up.

A. طماح **ṭa'mmā'n**, *a.* 1. Long-sighted, far-seeing. 2. Extremely greedy or covetous.

A. طماح **ṭi'mā'n**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A raising the eyes, looking up. 2. A looking at a thing. 3. A horse's refractorily raising his head. 4. A woman's being disobedient to her husband; contumacy, disobedience, refractoriness. 5. An exceeding bounds, being exorbitant; excess, exorbitancy.

T. طمار **da'mā'r**, *s.* See طمر

A. طماست **ṭa'mā'se't**, *vn.* & *s.* A guessing, computing by conjecture.

A. طماطم **ṭu'mā'ṭi'm**, *s.* As طمطم, *q. v.*

A. طماع **ṭa'mā'**, *vn.* & *s.* A coveting; covetousness.

A. طماع **ṭa'mmā'**, *a.* Exceedingly covetous.

A. طماعا **ṭa'mā'a'**, *a. pl.* For طماعى

A. طماعث **ṭamā'at**, *vn. & s.* A coveting; covetousness.

A. طماعی **ṭamā'ī**, طماعا, *a., pl. of* طمع Covetous, greedy.

A. طماعیت **ṭamā'iyet**, *vn. & s.* A coveting; covetousness.

T. طماغ **ḍamāgh**, *s.*, For طماق, *q.v.*

T. طماغه **ḍamāghā**, *s.* A falcon's hood.

T. طماق **ḍamāq**, *s.* See طاماق

T. طمان **ṭaman**, *prop. n.* The Strait of Taman off the coast of the Crimea.

A. طمأنت **ṭam'anet**, *vn. & s.* A tranquilizing, setting at ease, making feel safe.

A. طمأنینت **ṭuma'nïnet**, vulg. طمانینت **ṭumānïnet**, *s.* Tranquil security, peace of mind, quiet.

T. طمبات **ṭambat**, *s.* A buffalo heifer.

A. طمث **ṭams**, *s.* Blood; especially, the fluid of the menstrual flux.

A. طمث **ṭams**, *vn. & s.* 1. A deflowering. 2. A bleeding; especially, from menstruation or defloration.

A. طمح **ṭam-h**, *vn.* A raising the eyes, looking up.

A. طمحات **ṭamahāt**, *s. pl.* Events, casualties, vicissitudes.

A. طمخ **ṭamkh**, *vn. & s.* A being proud and supercilious; pride.

T. طمر **ḍamar**, *s.* 1. A blood-vessel, a vein. 2. A vein-like line, streak, stratum or duct. 3. A characteristic, a peculiarity of temper or disposition. 4. A bundle of fibres in a plant or leaf, etc. آق طمر A nerve. باش طمری 1. The jugular vein. 2. The median cephalic vein in the bend of the arm. یرینك طمرینه کیرمك To accommodate one's self to the character of a person. چیقه‌جق قان طمرده قالماز Blood that is to be shed will not stay in the veins; *i. e.*, what is fated must come to pass. شاه طمر An artery; especially, the carotid artery. صو طمری A subterranean vein of water. نبضلو طمر *(A pulsating bloodvessel)* An artery.

A. طمر **ṭimr**, *s.* (*pl.* اطمار) An old, worn-out cloth, a rag.

A. طمر **ṭummer**, *s.* An element, original material.

A. طمرس **ṭimris**, *s.* 1. A liar. 2. A vile fellow.

T. طمرسز **ḍamarsïz**, *a.* Nerveless, slack; base, ignoble.

T. طمرسزلق **ḍamarsïzlïq**, *s.* Slackness, incompetence, abjectness.

A. طمرور **ṭumrūr**, *s.* An old worn-out cloth, a rag.

A. طمره **ṭummere**, **ṭumurre**, *s.* The first vigor of youth.

T. طمزرمق **ḍamzïrmāq**, *v. t.* See طامزرمق

A. طمس **ṭams**, *vn. & s.* 1. An effacing, obliterating; obliteration. 2. A converting into dust. 3. A becoming obliterated or corrupt.

F. طمشوار **ṭimïshvār**, *prop. n.* Temesvar in Hungary.

P. طمطراق **ṭemṭurāq**, *s.* Display, pomp, magnificence.

T. طمطراقسز **ṭemṭurāqsïz**, *s.* Plain, free from pomp.

T. طمطراقلو **ṭomṭurāqlï,-lu**, *a.* Pompous, magnificent.

A. طمطم **ṭimṭim** } *a.* Who speaks
A. طمطمانی **ṭumṭumānī** } with a barbarous accent.

A. طمطمانیت **ṭumṭumānïyyet**, *s.* Foreign accent, pronunciation, and words.

A. طمطمه **ṭamṭame**, *vn. & s.* A speaking with a barbarous accent.

A. طمطمی **ṭimṭimī**, *a.* As طمطم, *q. v.*

A. طمع **ṭama'**, *s.* 1. Covetousness, greed. 2. T. Stinginess, avarice. 3. (*pl.* اطماع) Any thing coveted. 4. (*as* 3) Pay of a soldier. حام — Unchecked and unconcealed covetousness.

A. طمع **ṭama'**, *vn. & s.* A coveting. — 1. To be covetous, greedily desirous. 2. To be stingy, avaricious.

A. طمع **ṭamï'**, *a.* (*pl.* طماعی, طمعا) Greedily desirous, covetous.

A. طمعا **ṭama'an**, *advl. acc. indef.* By way of covetousness.

A. طمعا **ṭumā'ā**, *a., pl. of* طمع **ṭamï'**

P. طمعکار **ṭama'-kyār**, *a.* Stingy, avaricious. او — *v. i.* To be stingy.

T. طمعکارلق **ṭama'-kyārlïq** } *s.* Stingi-
P. طمعکاری **ṭama'-kyārī** } ness, close-fistedness, avarice.

T. طمغا **ḍamgā**, *s.* See تمغا

T. طمغاج **ṭamgāj**, *prop. n.* A name of men. 2. Name of a city and country in Eastern Tatary, formerly subject to Tibet.

T. طمغه **ḍamgā**, *s.* See تمغا

T. طمغه‌لامق **ḍamgālamāq**, *v. t.* To mark, stamp, or brand (a thing) with a stamp, punch, die, or branding-iron.

A. طمل **ṭiml**, *s. or a.* (*pl.* طمول) 1. Stupid, imbecile. 2. Low, vile. 3. Wretched, brutal. 4. Impudent, brazen-faced. 5. A professed thief.

A. طملال **tĭmlāl** } *s. or a.* Wretched,
A. طملول **tŭmlūl** } brutal.
T. طملا **dămlā**, *s.* See طاملا
A. طمليل **tĭmlīl**, *s. or a.* 1. Wretched, brutal. 2. A professed thief.
A. طمن **tămn**, *a.* (*pl.* طمون) Tranquil, secure.
A. طمو **tŭmŭvv**, *vn. & s.* Water's rising or overflowing.
A. طموح **tŭmūh**, *vn. & s.* A raising the eyes, looking up.
A. طمور **tŭmūr**, *vn. & s.* A springing up.
A. طموس **tŭmūs**, *vn. & s.* A becoming obliterated.
A. طمول **tămūl**, *a.* Shameless, impudent.
A. طمول **tŭmūl**, *s. or a., pl. of* طمل
A. طمولت **tŭmūlĕt**, *s.* Shamelessness, impudence.
A. طموم **tŭmūm**, *vn. & s.* Water's being high, overflowing.
A. طمون **tŭmūn**, *a., pl of* طمن Tranquil, secure.
A. طمى **tămy**, **tŭmĭ**, *vn. & s.* As طمو
A. طن **tŭnn**, *s.* (*pl.* طنان, اطنان) The stature, person, form.
A. طنّ **tănn**, *vn. & s.* A being ashamed; shame.
A. طنّ **tĭnn** 1. Ashes. 2. The last remains of life in a body. 3. A remnant of water in a pond or tank. 4. Doubt, suspicion; a suspicious circumstance.
A. طنا **tănā**, *vn. & s.* See طنى
T. طنا **dănā**, *s.* 1. A young heifer. 2. A calf. باش – Stupid, doltish. بورونى – A whitlow. قيران – Black hellebore, *helleborus niger*. طنالر كبى باغرمق To bellow in pain or sorrow. اناسيله طناسى *(Dam and calf)* Principal and interest, stock and produce, capital and yield.
P. طناب **tĭnāb** (for A. طنب **tŭnŭb**), *s.* 1. A tent-rope. 2. Any rope. 3. A tendon. صبح – The rays of the sun at dawn.
A. طنابير **tănābĭr**, *s., pl. of* طنبور
A. طناز **tănnāz**, *a.* A habitual jeerer.
T. طناز **tĭnāz**, *s.* A thatched stack of hay, etc.
A. طنافت **tănāfĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being intrinsically bad.
A. طنافس **tănāfĭs**, *s., pl. of* طنفسه, *q.v.*
A. طنان **tănnān**, *a.* (*fem.* طنانه) Sonorous, resounding.
A. طنان **tĭnān**, *s., pl. of* طن, *q. v.*
A. طناء **tănā'ă**, **tănā'ĕ**, *s., pl. of* طانى Adulterers, fornicators
A. طنب **tănĕb**, *s.* 1. Length of back; also, lankiness of hind legs (in a horse). 2. Curvature in a spear.
P. طنب **tŭnb**, *prop. n.* An island and group of islands in the Persian Gulf (*Tomb Islands* of the maps). نامبو – The so-called Little Tomb island
A. طنب **tŭnb**, **tŭnŭb**, *s.* (*pl.* طنبه, اطناب) 1. A tent-rope. 2. Any rope. 3. A tendon; especially, (*dual* طنبان, *obl.* طنبين) the tendon-like scalene muscle of the neck. 4. *(dual as above)* The loop at each end of a bowstring. 5. A fibrous rootlet. 6. A sunbeam
A. طنبا **tănbā**, *a., fem. of* اطنب 1. Long, spindly of back or hind legs. 2. Curved, bending (spear-shaft).
A. طنبار **tĭnbār**, *s.* (*pl.* طنابير) As طنبور
A. طنبسه **tănbĕsĕ**, (from P. تنبسه), *s.* A carpet or rug.
P. طنبك **tŭnbĕk** } *s.* A small drum,
T. طنبلك **dŭnbĕlĕk** } a tomtom.
A. طنبور **tŭnbūr**, vulg. **tămbūr**, *s.* (*pl.* طنابير) A large six stringed lute. طنبورزن A lutist. سينه طنبورى A kind of lute that is rested upon the shoulder or breast in playing. كاسهٔ – The bowl, body of a lute.
A. طنبورانى **tŭnbūrānī**, *s.* A player on the lute.
T. طنبوره **tămbūrā**, *s.* A smaller lute. كبى – Like a lute (said of a very tight-fitting garment). آغيز طنبورسى 1. A jews-harp. 2. A Pandean pipe.
A. طنبورى **tŭnbūrī**, vulg. **tămbūrī**, *s.* A player on the lute, a lutist.
A. طنبه **tĭnĕbĕ**, *s., pl. of* طنب, *q.v.*
A. طنجه **tănjĕ**, *prop. n.* Tangiers in Morocco.
A. طنجهاره **tănjăhārĕ**, *s.* Err. for طرجهاله
A. طنجير **tĭnjīr** (from T. تنجره), *s.* A saucepan, stewpan, kettle.
A. طنز **tănz**, vulg. **tĭnz**, *vn. & s.* A sneering and jeering; a sneer, jeer, sarcasm. | – *v. i.* To sneer, jeer, criticize sarcastically.
A. طنس **tănĕs**, *s.* Pitchy darkness.
A طنطا **tănta**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Lower Egypt.
A. طنطان **tănttān**, *s.* Clamor.
A. طنطرانى **tănttărānī**, *a.* Emphatically loud and sonorous.
A. طنطنه **tănttănā**, *s.* 1. A humming,

buzzing, or thrumming. 2. A sonorous tone of voice. 3.T. Pomp, parade, magnificence.

T. طنطنه‌لو **tantanalï**, *a.* Grand, pompous, magnificent.

T. طنغر **tingïr**, *s.* 1. A chinking or clanging sound of metals. 2. A rich miser, as continually counting money. طنغر طنغر Chink, chink.

T. طنغردامق **tingïrdatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let chink or clang.

T. طنغردامق **tingïrdamaq**, *v. i.* To chink or clang.

T. طنغردانمق **tingïrdanmaq**, *v. i.* To keep on chinking or clanging.

T. طنغردی **tingïrdï**, **tingïrtï**, *s.* 1. A repeated or continued chinking or clanging. 2. The continued beat of a lute, etc.

T. طنغرديلو **tingïrtïlï**, Chinking, clanging, noisy, sonorous.

T. طنغل **tingïl**, *s.* A tinkle.

T. طنغلداتمق **tingïldatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let tinkle.

T. طنغلدامق **tingïldamaq**, *v. i.* To tinkle.

T. طنغداق **tingadaq**, *adv.* Suddenly and with a ring or crash.

A. طنف **tanef**, **tunuf**, *s.* (*pl.* طنوف, اطناف) 1. A projecting ledge, ridge of a mountain. 2. A projecting eave or roof. 3. A strip of red leather worked as an ornament into a wicker basket.

A. طنفسه **tanfese**, *s.* (*pl.* طنافس) A carpet, rug or mat.

T. طنلاتمق **tinlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let chink, tinkle, or ring.

T. طنلامق **tinlamaq**, *v. i.* To chink, tinkle, or ring.

T. طنماق **tinmamaq**, *v. i. neg.* To take no notice, say nothing, do nothing; to remain passive and unconcerned; to feign not to see.

T. طنمايى ويرمك **tinmayï-vermek**, *v. i.* To simply take no notice.

T. طنماز **tinmaz**, *a.* Who does not or will not see or notice.

T. طنمق **tinmaq**, *v. i.* To take notice, to notice, to say or do something expressive of attention or observation. (See طنماق)

A. طنوف **tunuf**, *s.*, *pl. of* طنف, *q.v.*

A. طنوفت **tunufet**, *vn. & s.* As طنافت

A. طنه **tanne**, *s.* As طنه **zinne**, *q. v.*

A. طنى **tana**, طنا, *s.* 1. A severe pain in the left side from extreme thirst. 2. Any disease. 3. Ashes. 4. Doubt; suspicion; a suspicious circumstance or conduct.

A. طنى **tana**, طنا, *vn. & s.* 1. A having a stitch in the left side from extreme thirst. 2. A being or becoming sick, weak, or thin.

A. طنى **tani**, *a.* Afflicted with a pain in the left side from thirst or from disease.

A. طنى **tiny**, *s.* 1. A bier. 2. Suspicious or bad conduct.

A. طنى **tunni**, *a.* Large, big-bodied (man).

A. طنين **tanin**, *vn. & s.* A buzzing, humming, ringing, resounding. ا — *v.i.* To buzz, hum, ring, resound. طنين انداز Ringing, sounding, resounding. او — *v. i.* To ring, sound, resound.

A. طنئه **tanaa**, **tanee**, *s.*, *pl. of* طانى

A. طوا **tava**, **tawa**, *vn. & s.* For طوى

A. طواب **tavvab**, *s.* A maker or seller of bricks.

A. طوابع **tawabi'**, *s.*, *pl. of* طابع Seals or stamps used for imprinting.

A. طوابق **tawabiq**, *s.*, *pl. of* طابق, *q.v.*

A. طوابيق **tawabiq**, *s.*, *pl. of* طابق, *q.v.*

A. طوابين **tawabin**, *s.*, *pl. of* طابون, *q.v.*

A. طواجن **tawajin**, *s.*, *pl. of* طاجن, *q.v.*

A. طواحن **tawahin**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* طاحنه

A. طواحين **tawahin**, *s.*, *pl. of* طاحون, طاحونه, *q. v.*

T. طوار **dawar**, *s.* 1. A beast that acquires flesh and fat, beasts that thrive and fat; a head of cattle. 2. Cattle, a herd or herds of cattle. بسلك — To keep, feed, or fat cattle.

T. طوارجق **dawarjiq**, *s.*, *dim. of* طوار 1. A little beast. 2. A child's go-cart.

A. طوارف **tawarif**, *s. & a.*, *pl. of* طارفه 1. Eyes. 2. Things that make the eyes twinkle; strange things. 3. Parts of tents raised for air and view. 4. Beasts of prey.

A. طوارق **tawariq**, *s.*, *pl. of* طارقه, *q.v.*

A. طواسيم } *prop. n.*, *pl. of*
A. طواسين } طاسين *or* طس *and* طسم The طس and طسم chapters of the Qur'an, being the 26th, 27th, and 28th.

A. طواشى **tawashi**, *s.* (*pl.* طواشيه) A eunuch.

A. طواعيت **tawa'iyet**, *s.* Submission, compliance, obedience.

A. طواعين **tawa'in**, *s.*, *pl. of* طاعون, *q.v.*

A. طواغی **tâwûgî** } *s., pl. of* طاغوت
A. طواغیت **tâwûgît** }

A. طواف **tâwâf**, *vn.* 1. A walking or running round a sacred thing or place; circumambulation. 2. *s.* (*pl.* اطواف) The march of a Muslim pilgrim around the temple at Mekka as a part of the rites of pilgrimage. ا ـ To walk or run around a thing or place.

A. طواف **tâwwâf**, *s.* (*fem.* طوافه) One who habitually walks, runs, or circles about anything; especially, a waiter, a servant.

T. طواق **dûwâq**, *s.* 1. A woman's veil or wrapper, especially a bride's veil. 2. A beast's hoof; a cloven-hoof; also, the sole-pad of a camel's foot. آت طواغی A horse's hoof.

A. طوال **tâwâl**, *s.* The length or whole duration of time, etc.

T. طوال **dâwâl**, *s.* 1. Bee-bread; propolis. 2. The scum and scoriæ of molten metal.

A. طوال **tîwâl**, *a., pl. of* طويل 1. Long. 2. Tall.

A. طوالع **tâwâlî'** *s., pl. of* طالع or طالعه 1. Rising stars; ascendants. 2. Fortunes. 3. Arrows that overshoot.

A. طوالق **tâwâliq**, *a., pl. of* طالق, طالقه 1. Divorced (wives). 2. Cheerful, genial (faces). 3. Bright, pleasant nights.

A. طوامس **tâwâmis**, *a., pl. of* طامس, طامسه, *q. v.*

A. طوامير **tâwâmir**, *s., pl. of* طومار, *q.v.*

T. طوان **tâwân**. See تاوان

A. طواويس **tâwâwîs**, *s., pl. of* طاؤوس

A. طواهر **tâwâhir**, *a. pl. of* طاهره Canonically clean.

A. طوايا **tâwâyâ**, *s., pl. of* طويه, *q.v.*

A. طوائح **tâwâ'ih**, vulg. طوايح **tâwâyih**, *s., pl. of* طائحه, *q. v.*

A. طوائف **tâwâ'if**, vulg. طوايف **tâwâyif**, *s., pl. of* طائفه, *q.v.* طوائف ملوك The nationalities into which a great empire breaks up; as, the petty nations that sprang from the empire of Alexander the Great.

A. طوائق **tâwâ'iq**. vulg. طوايق **tâwâyiq**. *s., pl. of* طائقه, *q. v.*

A. طوب **tûb**, *s.* (*n.u.* طوبه) Baked bricks or flat tiles.

A. طوبا **tûbâ**, *s. & a.* See طوبى

T. طوبره **tobrâ**, vulg. **torbâ**, *s.* See طوربه

A. طوبه **tûbè**, *s., n.u. of* طوب A single baked brick or tile.

A. طوبى **tûbâ**, طوبا *s.* 1. Good; a good condition, weal. 2. Blessedness in the life to come; God's favor; or, paradise and its joys. 3. Name of a tree in paradise, a branch of which will enter the mansion of each inhabitant, with flowers and ripe fruit of every imaginable kind.

A. طوبى **tûbâ**, طوبا, *a. fem. of* اطيب Better; best; more or most agreeable, delightful, sweet.

T. طوپ **top**, *s.* 1. A ball. 2. Any globular thing. 3. A knob. 4. A cannon; also, artillery. 5. The whole mass of any thing, a mass, a whole. 6. A whole piece of tissue from the loom. 7. A ream of paper. ا ـ *v. t.* To collect in a mass. آتمق ـ 1. To fire cannons. 2. To become bankrupt. آتيمى ـ 1. A single cannon-shot. 2. A cannon's range. آربه‌جى ـ The muzzle sight of a cannon. آلتى ـ The *terre-pleine* of a fort. انبارى ـ The lower deck of an old line-of-battle ship. او ـ *v. i.* To be or become collected together in a mass. اوتى ـ 1. The charge of powder for a cannon. 2. Brag, big words. اويونى ـ 1. A game at ball. 2. An artillery fight. پاتلامق ـ 1. For a cannon to fire or to burst. 2. For hostilities to commence. تعليمى ـ Artillery practice or drill. چاقاغى ـ The lock of a cannon. خزينه‌سى ـ The chamber of a cannon. طوپدن *adv.* Wholesale; in the mass. شنلكى ـ Rejoicings by the discharge of artillery. طاقمى ـ 1. A subdivision of a battery of artillery. 2. The complement of men, horses, tools, etc., special to one cannon. طوپ ـ *a.* 1. In lumps. 2. In masses. 3. In whole pieces. 4. Full of lumps or knobs. عربه‌سى ـ A gun-carriage in field artillery. فاليه‌سى ـ The touch-hole of a cannon. فونيه‌سى ـ A friction primer for a cannon. قورمق ـ To draw up artillery for action. قوغوشى ـ A timber platform or slide for a cannon. قوندغى ـ A gun-carriage, as used on board ship or in a permanent battery. قوپروغى ـ 1. The breech of a cannon. 2. The cascabel of a cannon. كى ـ 1. Like a ball; like a cannon. 2. Without delay or hesitation. لومبارى ـ A porthole in a ship. طوپز The whole of us, all of us. مزغالى ـ An embrasure in a battery. مزلى ـ The

range of cannon, gunshot. مخلامق — To spike a cannon. نشانگاهی — The sight of a cannon. طوپه بنمك 1. To get upon a cannon. 2. For a quarrel to come to the arbitrament of war. آتمق — 1. To become bankrupt. 2. To die. طوپ پولنه گیتمك To be lost, killed; to go to pot. آلتون طوپ 1. A ball of gold. 2. The daffodil, *narcissus pseudo-narcissus*. اویون طوپی A ball to play with. ایکنه طوپی A pin's head. ایکی پاتلار طوپ A twice exploding cannon; a howitzer. بال ییز طوپ A long gun. بدوی طوپی A man who has reached the insensible condition of a Bedevi dervish in his ecstacy. چاقالوز — An ancient pebble-throwing cannon. چرخه طوپی A light fieldpiece. چوگان — A polo or cricket ball. زنبورك — An ancient dragonette cannon. صحرا — A field-piece. طابیه — A heavy gun for siege purposes. طاغ — A mountain gun. طوقاقلو طوپ A cannon fitted with a hammer. قار طوپی 1. A snow-ball. 2. The snow-ball, Guelder rose, *viburnum opulus*; also, the wayfaring-tree, *v. lantana*. قندیل — A globe or glass shade for a lamp. منزل — A long-range cannon. میدان — A field-piece. ییولو طوپ A rifled cannon.

T. طوپ **top**. *a.* 1. Round, globular, spheroidal. 2. Compactly massed together, collected. او — *v. i.* 1. To be round, globular. 2. To be in a mass. آقاسیه — A globe-headed acacia. چهره — 1. A round face. 2. Round-faced. صلاطه — The cabbage-lettuce. قره اغاج — The broad-leaved elm or witchhazel, *ulmus campestris*. یکون — A sum total. طور طوپ 1. Quite globular. 2. Quite compacted in a mass.

T. طوپ **dop**, *adv.* Entirely, altogether. طوپ طوری Quite clear. طوپ طولو Quite full.

T. طوپاج **topâj**. *s.* 1. A top. 2. A teetotum. 3. A topaz.

T. طوپاج **topâj**. *a.* 1. Round, globose. 2. Short and fat.

T. طوپارلاتمق **toparlâtmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be collected into a compact mass.

T. طوپارلاق **toparlâq**. *a.* Round, globose, roundabout. طوس — , طور — Quite roundabout.

T. طوپارلامق **toparlâmâq**. *v. t.* To collect into a compact mass.

T. طوپارلانمق **toparlânmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To be gathered up, collected together in order to removal. 2. To gather one's self together in order to go away.

T. طوپاق **topâq**. *s.* 1. A hoof. 2. A roundish lump. 3. The inner side of the fetlock of a beast.

T. طوپاق **topâq**. *a.* As طوپاج, *q. v.*

T. طوپال **topâl**. *a.* 1. Lame, limping. 2. *s.* A lame man. 3. (A four-legged stool, etc.) one leg of which is too short. طوپال اشکله کروانه قارشمق To mix in with a caravan on a lame donkey; *i. e.*, to enter an undertaking with inadequate means. کور طوپال The blind and the lame.

T. طوپالاق **topâlâq**. *s.* A round lump. آغاجی — The buckthorn, *rhamnus chlorophorus globosus*, etc. کوکی — The muskroot, root of *nardostachis jatamansi*, or, *cyperus bulbosus*.

T. طوپاللاتمق **topâllâtmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let become lame.

T. طوپاللامق **topâllâmâq**. *v. i.* To walk lame, to limp.

T. طوپاللانمق **topâllânmâq**. *v. i.* To become lame, limping.

T. طوپاللق **topâllîq**. *s.* 1. Lameness, limpingness. 2. Unevenness in the legs.

T. طوپانه **topânâ**. *s.* The earthnut, *bunium ferulaceum*.

T. طوپجی **topjû**. *s.* An artillery-man, a gunner. آیواسی — A variety of quince. باشی — 1. *(Formerly)* The Master-General of Artillery. 2. Any head-gunner. 3. Any gunner. عسکری — An artilleryman; the artillery corps. بحریه طوپجیسی A gunner in the navy.

T. طوپجیلق **topjûlûq**. *s.* The quality, functions, profession of an artilleryman.

T. طوپخانه **top-khânâ**. *s.* 1. A factory where cannon are manufactured. 2. An arsenal. 3. *(in Constantinople)* The gun factories adjoining Galata, and the Head-quarters of the Grand Master of Artillery, there located; also the adjacent district or ward. طوپخانهٔ عامره The imperial Arsenal of Ordnance and Artillery. مشیری — — The Marshal of the imperial Arsenal of Ordnance and Artillery, called by Europeans the Grand Master of Artillery.

T. طوپراق **toprâq**. *s.* 1. Earth, soil; *humus*. 2. Land, an estate in land. 3. A country, territory, dominion. 4. Dust or damp earth, potter's clay. 5.

The dust or the tomb of the dead. طوپراغه باتمق To sink down into the earth. كيرمك – 1. To enter the earth. 2. To be buried. 3. To enter a territory. طوپراق آلمق 1. To conquer territory. 2. To buy land. 3. To take up earth. ايشى – Any thing made of earth or clay; earthenware. رنكى – 1. Earth-color, dust-color. 2. Earth-colored. صاحبى – 1. A landed proprietor. 2. The owner of a territory. باغچه طوپراغى Garden soil. – ياصدق Seed-bed soil, richly manured soil.

T. طوپراق **tȯpråq**, *a.* Made or composed of earth or clay, earthen. ابريق – An earthen waterpot. بويا – Any earth used as a pigment. صوقاق – An unpaved street.

T. طوپراقلامق **tȯpråqlåmåq**, *v. t.* To mix, adulterate, cover up, or soil with earth.

T. طوپراقلاغق **tȯpråqlånmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To become earth. 2. To become mixed, soiled, or furnished with earth. 3. To become possessed of land.

T. طوپراقلو **tȯpråqlï,-lü**, *a.* Mixed, adulterated, or soiled with earth or dust.

T. طوپرلاق **tȯpårlåq**, *a.* See طوپارلاق

T. طوپوق **tȯpůq**, *a.* See طوپوق

T. طوپلاتمق **tȯplåtmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let be gathered up or collected together.

T. طوپلادلق **tȯplådïlmåq**, *v. i.* To be caused or allowed to be collected.

T. طوپلاشدرمق **tȯplåshdïrmåq**, *v.t.* To make or let become collected together.

T. طوپلاشمق **tȯplåshmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To come together, collect, gather together. 2. To gather up one's goods, to prepare to act.

T. طوپلامق **tȯplåmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To collect, bring together into a mass. 2. To gather up, to pick up. 3. To call together, as a council, or as troops; to convene. – اتك To gather up one's skirts. – پاره To collect money. – عقلى باشنه *(To collect one's ideas into one's head)* To bethink one's self, to reflect.

T. طوپلاندرمق **tȯplåndïrmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let become massed together; to make or let assemble.

T. طوپلانق **tȯplånïq**, *a.* Collected, massed together, compact.

T. طوپلانلق **tȯplånïlmåq** } *v. i.* 1. To
T. طوپلاغق **tȯplånmåq** } be collected. 2. To collect, assemble, come together. 3. To pick up one's goods, to gather one's self together. 4. To be such that people or things may or do collect in (for, by) it.

T. طوپلاشمق **tȯplåshmåq**, *v.i.* See طوپلاشمق

T. طوپلو **tȯplů**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a ball, knob, cannon, etc. 2. Compactly arranged. 3. A pin. ايكنه – *(A knobbed needle)* A pin.

T. طوپوز **tȯpůz**, *s.* 1. A globular knob (to a stick, etc.). 2. A mace for use in battle. طوپوز آلتنده *(Under the mace)* By compulsion. بوزطغان طوپوز A mace with a falcon-head of metal. چادر طوپوزى A ball surmounting a tent-pole.

T. طوپوز **tȯpůz**, *a.* Short and roundish. طوپ طوپوز Active little (man).

T. طوپوزلق **tȯpůzlůq**, *s.* The plant tormentil, *potentilla tormentilla*, etc.

T. طوپوزلو **tȯpůzlů**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a knob, knobbed. 2. Armed with a mace.

T. طوپوق **tȯpůq**, *s.* 1. The ankle-bone. 2. *(in quadrupeds)* The inner side of the fetlock. 3. A bar, a spit of sand at the mouth of a river, or near a shore. چالق – For a horse, to interfere and cut his fetlock with the shoe of the other foot. سكيرى – The tendon or sinew of the ankle; the *peroneus* tendon behind the outer ankle, or the *tibialis posticus* and *flexor longus digitorum* muscles behind the inner ankle-bone. اوفكه طوپوغه چيقمق *(For rage to mount to the ankle)* To be filled with anger.

T. طوت **tůt**, (for ا. توت), *s.* The mulberry.

T. طوتار **tůtår**, *a.* That seizes, catches, holds, or upholds. طوتار الى كورور كوزى His hand that holds, his eye that sees; *i. e.*, his efficient support.

T. طوتار **tůtår**, *s. (from the foregoing)* 1. Epilepsy. 2. A kind of ecstatic fit to which negroes are subject.

T. طوتاراق **tůtåråq**, *s.* Any thing used to catch, kindle fire; tinder, touchwood.

T. طوتارق **tůtårïq**, *s.* Epilepsy.

T. طوتارقلو **tůtårïqlï**, *s.* Epileptic.

T. طوتاريق **tůtårïq**, *s.* See طوتارق

T. طوتاش **tůtåsh**, *a.* Touching, adjacent, contiguous.

T. طوتاق **tůtåq**, *s.* 1. A handle to take hold of. 2. Any thing that holds or impedes.

T. طوتام **tûtâm**, *s.* 1. A handful. 2. A handle. 3. A mode of holding or seizing.

T. طوتاماق **tûtâmâq**, *s.* 1. Any thing to be taken hold of by the hand. 2. Any support. 3. Any thing to be found fault with. 4. A habitual custom. 5. Persistency. بولمق — To find a pretext. ويرمك — To afford a pretext.

T. طوتاملامق **tûtâmlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To take as a handful. 2. To measure by handfuls.

T. طوتاملو **tûtâmlî**, *a.* 1. That has a handle. 2. Who has a (large or small) grasp. 3. Who has a constant practice or habit.

T. طوتدرمق **tûtdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be seized, caught, held, or upheld.

T. طوتراقان **tûtrâqân**, *s.* A tenement let out for hire.

T. طوتساق **tûtsâq**, *s.* A captive, a prisoner of war.

T. طوتش **tûtush**, *s.* A manner of seizing, holding, keeping, etc. (See طوتق)

T. طوتشدرمق **tûtushdûrmâq**, vulg. **tûtushtûrmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let seize or take hold of another or of one another, to set by the ears. 2. To make or let take fire or burn.

T. طوتشمق **tûtushmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To seize or take hold of another or of each other; to quarrel. 2. To take fire, burn, be on fire. 3. To become very angry. اتكلر — *(For one's skirts to take fire)* To be hard pressed by difficulties. الله — To shake hands, become reconciled.

T. طوتغون **tûtgûn**, *a.* 1. Seized, captured. 2. *s.* A prisoner, captive; affected with some kind of disease; as, paralysis, cramp, etc. 3. Stopped up, impeded as to passage. 4. Deceived; duped: caught. 5. *s.* A dupe; a prey. 6. *s.* Eclipsed; an eclipse. آولامق — To hunt for a dupe. ويرمك — To be the victim of a surprise; to be caught.

T. طوتق **tûtûq**, *a.* 1. As طوتغون, *q.v.* 2. Embarrassed, perplexed, mute. 3. *s.* As طوتوق, *q. v.*

T. طوتقال **tûtqâl**, *s.* 1. Glue. 2. Sizing. بالق طوتقالی Isinglass.

T. طوتقاللامق **tûtqâllâmâq**, *v. t.* To glue or size.

T. طوتقاللاندرمق **tûtqâllândîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become glue or size.

T. طوتقاللانمق **tûtqâllânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become glue or size. 2. To be glued or sized.

T. طوتقون, طوتقين **tûtqûn**, *a.* See طوتغون

T. طوتلق **tûtûlmâq**, *v. i.* (See طوتق) To be held, seized, stopped, engaged, etc.

T. طوتله **tûtûlmâ**, *s.* The act or condition of what is seized, etc. (See طوتق) آی طوتلمسی An eclipse of the moon. ديل — 1. An impediment of speech; dumbness. 2. A hesitation or inability to speak. كونش — An eclipse of the sun.

T. طوتم **tûtûm** *s.* 1. A single act of catching, holding, etc. (See طوتق) 2. Sumach, *rhus cotinus.*

T. طوتماج **tûtmâj**, (For طوتمه آش) *s.* A dish of stewed mutton in gobbets, with chick-peas.

T. طوتمق **tûtmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To hold, keep hold of. 2. To hold up steadily; to support. 3. To catch, to take, to seize. 4. To capture, to make prisoner. 5. To keep, to preserve, to retain. 6. To stop, detain. 7. To stop up, close up, choke up. 8. To occupy, take up, fill (space). 9. To hire, to engage for hire. 10. To esteem, account, reckon. 11. To take for granted; to imagine, to fancy. 12. To keep in any state. 13. To give ear (to advice). 14. To hold, contain (a quantity, etc.). 15 To keep, obey (a command, etc.), keep to (a road), practice (a rule, etc.). 16. To restrain, to govern. B. *(int.)* 17. To take, to assume some particular desired condition, to succeed. 18. To stick to, to adhere. طوت 1. Catch it. 2. Seize him. طوت كه Suppose that . . . آنوب طوتق take it for granted that . . . 1. To throw and catch. 2. To throw out hints to dupe people. آدم يرينه — To regard and treat as a man. آشی — For a graft, vaccination, etc., to take. آغير — To go about a thing lazily. ايله قوش — *(To catch birds with the mouth)* To use fair words, to put salt on a bird's tail. آغيزينی — To be discreet or silent on a subject. آله جغنه — To account (a sum, etc.) to go as an offset against a claim. امر — To obey an order. او — To hire a house. اورتهلغی — For some unwonted thing to fill the air. اوروج — To keep the fast. اوزون — To spin out.

– اوشاق To engage a man-servant. – اویونه To treat as fun. – آی یاشیمی 1. To menstruate. 2. To have a monthly access of mania. 3. To have a periodical fit of sulks, as do some negroes. – بابا For a black slave to have his periodical fit of sulks. – باشاق For grain to form ears. – بحث To wager, to bet. – بر یری طوتامق For no part of one's body to be in efficient strength; to feel weak. – بویا طوتمق For a paint or dye to act and hold. – پك To hold or restrain. – تیز To hurry. – خاطرده To bear in mind. – خور To slight, despise. – خوش 1. To keep comfortably, to coddle. 2. To have no misgivings. – دکز 1. For a fog, etc. to cover the sea. 2. To feel the sea, to be seasick. – دیلی To hold one's tongue, to be silent. – طوزاغه طوتلق To be caught in a trap. – ذهنده طوتمق To bear in mind. – سوز To listen to advice, to be obedient. – سوزینی To keep one's word. – شاهد 1. To call on as a witness. 2. To admit as a valid witness. – طاشه 1. To put (an instrument) to the stone; *i. e.*, to whet, sharpen it. 2. To condemn to be stoned to death; to stone to death. طاوشانه قاچ تازیه طوت To the hare: "Run"; to the greyhound: "Catch". (Proverb expressing the acts of an intriguer.) – طرف طوتمق To take sides. – طوپه To bombard. – قپو طوتمق *(To get a door)* To engage one's self in service. – قفا *(For one's head to get the mastery)* 1. To be drunk. 2. To be in a rage. 3. To be obstinate. – قولاق To give ear, to listen. قوشی قوشی ایله طوتارلر Men take birds with birds. (Set a thief to catch a thief.) – کوز طوتمق To have one's eye on a person or thing. – کین To bear a grudge. – ماتم To wear mourning. – معذور To hold (one) excused, to excuse. – مقرر To hold as undoubted, confirmed. – نصیحت To follow advice. – نفسی طوتلق For one's breath to be taken away. – یادست طوتمق To engage in a game of philopena. – یاس To go into mourning. – یاقه سنی To seize, to arrest. – یوز *(To set face towards)* To incline toward, to begin to move in a given direction.

T. طوتندرمق **tûtûndûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be held or taken for some purpose to the person of a man, etc.

T. طوتنمق **tûtûnmâq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To hold, apply or adapt to one's own person. B. *(int.)* 2. To apply, attach one's self, cling to. 3. To attack. – اورتی To take a wrap, to cover one's self. – اوسترہ To shave one's self. – برینی شفاعته To adopt a person as intercessor. – سولوك To apply leeches to one's self.

T. طوتو **tûtû**, *s.* 1. A pledge, pawn, deposit. 2. A stake, wager; prize. – قومق 1. To put down stakes or a wager. 2. To offer a prize. – ویرمك 1. To give a pledge, to leave a deposit. 2. To give in pledge.

T. طوتوق **tûtûq**, *s.* A veil, muffler, or wrapper.

T. طوتوق **tûtûq**, *a.* See طوتق

T. طوتوم **tûtûm**, *s.* See طوتم **tûtûm**.

T. طوته **tûtâ**, *s.* A *sum stopped on* account of a claim. – آلمق To stop (a sum) as an offset to a claim.

T. طوتی **tûtî**, For P. طوطی, *q. v.*

T. طوتی **tûtû**, *s.* See طوتو

T. طوتیلو **tûtûlû**, *a.* 1. Held, kept hold of. 2. Supported. 3. Held or put to a thing. 4. Caught, captured. 5. Found out. 6. Retained. 7. Detained. 8. Stopped up. 9. Occupied, filled. 10. Taken, hired, engaged. 11. Eclipsed.

T. طوج **tûj**, vulg. **tûnj**, Bronze. – کی آدم A hardy man. – یای A bow the string of which has a bronze ring at each end.

F. طوجه **dôjâ**, *s.* A Doge (of Venice).

A. طوح **tâvh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A missing one's way, straying, erring; deviation. 2. An arrow's, etc., missing the mark. 3. A perishing.

T. طوختامق **tôkhtâmâq**, *v.i.* To remain, to last.

A. طود **tâvd**, *s.* (*pl.* اطواد) 1. A mountain; a hill. 2. A camel's hump.

T. طوداق **dûdâq**, *s.* A lip. طوداقلر The lips.

T. طودرغی **tôdûrgî**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Turkish tribe.

A. طور **tâvr**, *s.* (*pl.* اطوار) 1. A time of repetition, 2. A mode, manner, kind. 3. T. A supercilious, arrogant manner. – صاتمق To give one's self airs. – وحرکت A mode of procedure or action; behavior.

A. طور **tûr**, *s.* 1. A courtyard. 2. A mountain. 3. *(prop. n.)* Mount Sinai. 4. Mount Tabor. طور زیتا The Mount of Olives. طور سینا Mount Sinai. – طاغی 1. Mount Sinai, Mount Tor. 2. Mount

Tabor. طبريه – Mount Tabor. موسى – Mount Sinai. هارون – Mount Hor. جبل طور 1. Mount Sinai. 2. Mount Tabor. سورهٔ طور Name of the fifty-second chapter of the Qur'an.

P. طور **tûr**, *prop. n.* The second son of Feridun, king of Persia.

T. طور **dûr**, *interj.* Stop. طورده باق *(Stay and look)* Name of the wild myrtle, *myrtus communis*.

T. طور **tôr**, *s.* 1. A net. 2. A tissue.

T. طور **tôr**, *a.* Wild, untamed, untaught. طای – An unbroken, wild colt.

T. طور **tôr**, *adv.* Quite, in طور طوپ 1. Quite globular. 2. Quite compacted in a mass.

A. طوراً **tâvrân**, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. At one time of repetition. 2. In mode, by manner.

T. طوراج **tûrâj**, *s.* The francolin, *tetrao francolinus*.

T. طوراغای **tôrâgây**, *s.* The skylark, *alauda arvensis*, (erroneously written طوراغی)

T. طوراق **dûrâq**, *s.* 1. A halt, rest, pause. 2. A place of stop, a residence, a camping-ground. یری – 1. A halting place. 2. A dwelling place. 3. A pause. طوراغی یکمك To pass over a pause in reading.

T. طوراق **dûrâq**, *a.* Not in motion, stationary. صو – Stagnant water.

T. طورامان **tôrâmân**, *a.* Young, wild, untamed.

T. طوران **dâwrân**, *interj.* Ready! To arms! طورانمه Make no resistance!

T. طوران **tûrân**, *s.* The land of Tur son of Feridun; *i. e.*, Turkestan.

T. طوران **dûrân**, *a.* 1. Standing, erect. 2. Stopping, not moving; lazy, slothful. 3. Resting, remaining. 4. Not dissolving. طوروب طوران Who or which remains existent.

T. طوراندرمق **dâvrândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let put in motion or prepare for action.

T. طوراغمق **dâwrânmâq**, *v. i.* See طاوراغمق – آغر 1. To go leisurely, lazily to work. 2. To be slow, lazy, negligent in defence or offence. – تتيك To be quick, sharp in adopting a measure of offence or precaution. سونكو طوران Charge bayonets!

T. طوربه **tôrbâ**, *s.* A bag. یوغوردی – Sour curd strained in a bag. طاشاق طور بهسی The *scrotum* – يملك A nose-bag for horses.

T. طوربالو **tôrbâlî**, *a.* 1. With a bag. 2. A town and district, province of Brusa, south of the river Saqariya; also, of another town (and district), otherwise called Qizil-hisar, قزلحصار, province of Aydin, near Smyrna.

T. طورپ **tûrp**, *s.* The radish, *raphanus sativus*. صلاطهسی – Grated radish, with oil and vinegar, etc. کی – Hale and hearty, strong and well. اشك طورپی Jointed charlock, *raphanus raphistrum*. بایر طورپی A large, white, strong flavored turnip-radish. – فرنك The red garden radish. – يمان Horse-radish, *cochlearia armoracia*.

F. طورپيد **tôrpîd**, } *s.* A submarine tor-
F. طورپيل **tôrpîl**, } pedo.

T. طورتو **tôrtû**, *s.* See طورتی

T. طورتی **tôrtî**, *s.* Lees, sediment, dregs; precipitate. شراب طورتيسی Crude tartar. شكر طورتيسی Molasses.

T. طورتيسز **tôrtîsûz**, *a.* Free from sediment, clear.

T. طورتيلو **tôrtîlû**, *a.* Yielding a sediment; turbid.

T. طوردرمق **dûrdûrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let stand up, stand still, stop, stay, remain.

T. طورسون **dûrsûn**, *interj., imperat. of* طورمق 1. Let him (her, it) get or stand up, let him be, etc. 2. A name of men. شويله طورسون Putting out of consideration (so and so).

T. طورش **dûrûsh**, *s.* A manner of standing or remaining, a posture; an aspect, a course of action. يان طورشی A side view, a profile.

T. طورشمق **dûrûshmâq**, *v. i.* To stand up together face to face, to confront; to face a thing, as if to attack or to undertake it.

T. طورشو **tûrshû**, (for P. ترشی), *s.* 1. A vegetable or fruit preserved in brine or vinegar, a pickle. 2. A person in a state of extreme perspiration.

T. طورطوت **dûr-tût**, *s.* 1. Discipline, maintenance of order. 2. Name of a game like puss-in-the-corner; also, any scuffle or scramble.

T. طورغای **tûrgây**, The lark.

T. طورغمق **dûrgûtmâq**, *v.t.* As طورغورمق

T. طورغو **tôrgû**, *s.* A kind of small mountain sparrow.

T. طورغود **tûrgûd**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men. 2. Name of an old Turkish

tribe, fragments of which are scattered in Asia Minor.

T. طورغودلو **tûrgûdlû**, *a.* The town in western Asia Minor commonly called Cassaba.

T. طورغورمق **dûrgûrmâq**, *v.t.* As طوردرمق

T. طورغون **dûrgûn**, *a.* 1. Stationary. 2. Stagnant (water), not flowing. 3. Calm (air), not blowing. 4. Fatigued or weak. 5. Lost in perplexity, dumfoundered.

T. طورغونلق **dûrgûnlûq**, *s.* 1. A state of stoppage. 2. Stagnation of water. 3. A lull of wind. 4. Prostration from fatigue or weakness. 5. Amazement, perplexity. كلك – 1. For stagnation to come over a thing. 2. For perplexed amazement to come upon a man.

T. طورغی **tûrgû**, *s.* As طورغو, *q. v.*

T. طورفنده **tûrfândâ**, *s.* See طرفانده

T. طورفه **tûrfâ**, *s.* Any thing held unclean by Jews.

T. طورلا **tûrlâ**, *prop. n.* The river Dniester.

T. طورلاق **tôrlâq**, *a.* Rather young and wild, untamed, untaught. هیچ یوقدن طورلاق بك در Compared with nothing an unbroken colt is preferable.

T. طورلامق **tôrlâmâq**, *v. t.* To make up in a bundle, to gather together.

T. طورلانمق **tôrlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made up into a bundle. 2. To become a net or tissue. 3. To become wild and intractable.

T. طورلدانمق **dûrûldânmâq**, *v. i.* For طورلدغق

T. طورلق **tôrlûq**, *s.* 1. Wildness, untamedness. 2. Any thing special to nets or used as a net or tissue.

T. طورولمق **dûrûlmâq**, *v. i.* See طوروملق

T. طورلو **tâvrlî**, *a.* 1. Possessed of (any kind of) manner. 2. Supercilious, arrogant.

T. طورلو **tôrlû**, *a.* Possessed of nets or tissues.

T. طورمق **dûrmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To stand up. 2. To be in any posture, to remain in any posture. 3. To keep on in any action. 4. To remain quiet, at rest. 5. To cease from motion, to stop. 6. To last, to endure. 7. To have patience, to wait. 8. To become bewildered. طور *interj.* 1. Get up. 2. Stop. 3. Wait. طور اوتور یوق *(There is no "Stay and sit down")* All hurry and bustle. طورماز That does not or will not stand up, remain, keep quiet, etc. طورمقسزین Without rising, stopping, etc. طوروب طورمه Don't keep standing there! طوره قالق To stand bewildered, aghast. آدم طورور One becomes bewildered, aghast. اکری طورمق 1. To be in a wrong position. 2. To stand in an improper manner before a superior. – اورصه For a ship to remain head to wind, lying to. – ایچ To feel comfortable and at ease. – بوش 1. To remain empty. 2. To remain idle. دنیا طوردقجه So long as the world shall continue. دیوان طور Carry arms! ذهن طورمق For the mind to be lost in perplexity. راحت طور 1. Keep quiet! Keep still! 2. Order arms! سلام طور Present arms! سوزنده طورمق To keep to one's word or promise. – قارشو To stand up against, to oppose. – کوزه دیزه To be blind and lame. – معدیه To keep, remain on the stomach; *i. e.*, to be indigestible.

T. طورمه **dûrmâ**, *s.* An act of rising, etc. (See طورمق)

F. طورناوید **tûrnâvîd**, *s.* A turn-screw, screw-driver.

T. طورنج **tûrûnj**, (for P. ترنج) The Seville orange, bitter orange, *citrus vulgaris.*

F. طورنو **tûrnô**, *s.* A turning-lathe.

T. طورنه **tûrnâ**, *s.* The crane, *grus cinerea.* بالقی – The pike, *esox lucius*; also, the garfish, sea-pike, *belone vulgaris.* غاغاسی – 1. A crane's bill. 2. The crane's bill, geranium. قیری – A grey color like that of the crane. کوزی – A light yellow color, like the eye of the crane. تللو طورنه 1. The demoiselle crane, *grus virgo*; 2. The crowned crane, *balearica pavonina.* – طوغلو The crowned crane, *balearica pavonina.* مصر طورنه‌سی The black stork; perhaps also, the ibis.

T. طورنه‌جی **tûrnâjî**, *s.* A keeper of the cranes at the Imperial palace in olden times; the corps became the 73d regiment of the Janissaries. باشی – The Chief of the Crane-Keepers, colonel of the 73d regiment.

T. طورو **dûrû**, *a.* (Water, etc.) become clear by standing; limpid.

T. طوروق **dôrûq**, *s.* 1. The summit of a mountain, etc. 2. The heaped cone of a full measure of grain.

T. طوروقسیق **dûrûqsîmâq**, *v. i.* To hesitate, to stand in doubt.

T. طوروقلامق **dûrûqlâmâq.** *v. t.* To form into a heap, or summit; as, to heap grain in a measure.

T. طوروقلو **dûrûqlû.** *a.* 1. Peaked (mountain). 2. Heaped (grain in a measure).

T. طورول **tûrûl.** *prop. n.* See طورل

T. طوروڵاتمق **dûrûlâtmâq.** *v. t.* To make (water) become clear by standing.

T. طوروڵانمق **dûrûlânmâq.** *v. i.* For water, etc. to become clear by standing.

T. طوروڵتمق **dûrûltmâq.** *v. t.* As طوروڵانمق

T. طوروڵق **dûrûlûq.** *s.* Clearness, limpidity.

T. طوروڵمق **dûrûlmâq.** *v. i.* 1. For water, etc., to become clear and limpid by standing. 2. To be such that one may stand, stay, etc., there.

T. طوروم **dûrûm.** *s.* A form, set attitude, posture.

T. طورون **tôrûn.** *s.* 1. A grandson. 2. A young camel-colt.

T. طوره **tûrâ.** *s.* 1. A roll (of paper, etc.). 2. A skein (of silk, etc.). 3. A coil (of rope). 4. A twisted and doubled handkerchief, used as a weapon in certain games. 5. A beater of leather, or a leather-headed stick used for drums. 6. A fillet of wood or tin on the eaves of a house. اویونی – The game in which the handkerchief is used to beat an adversary.

T. طوری **dôrû.** *a.* Bay colored (horse). قزیل – Of a bright bay color. کستانه طوریسی Of a chestnut-bay color. یاغیز طوری Of a brown bay color.

T. طوریجق **dûrûjûq.** *interj.* Ha, there he stands! (Said to an infant learning to stand.) یاپمق – To practice standing (as an infant is coaxed to do).

T. طوریش **dûrûsh.** *s.* See طورش

T. طوریق **tôrûq.** *s.* The bonito, *pelamys sarda*, when young.

T. طورینه **tôrînâ.** *s.* The king-fish, *lampris luna.*

T. طوز **tûz.** *s.* 1. Salt, chloride of sodium. 2. Any chemical salt. روحی – Muriatic acid. انکلیز طوزی Epsom salts. جینقو – Sulphate of zinc. حاجی بکتاش – Rock salt. حکمت طوزی Anhydrous nitrate of potash. عجائبات – Sulphate of soda. قوزی قولاغی – Binoxalate of potash. قیا – Rock-salt.

T. طوز **tôz.** *s.* For توز, *q. v.*

T. طوزاق **tûzâq.** *s.* A trap. طوراغه دوشمك To fall into a trap. طوزاق قورمق To set a trap.

T. طوزجی **tûzjû.** *s.* A seller of salt.

T. طوزسز **tûzsûz** *a.* 1. Saltless. 2. Insipid.

T. طوزلا **tûzlâ** *s. & prop. n.* See طوزله

T. طوزلاتمق **tûzlâtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let be salted.

T. طوزلاق **tûzlâq.** *s.* Land impregnated with salt, from which salt is or could be obtained.

T. طوزلامق **tûzlâmâq.** *n. t.* To salt, to pickle.

T. طوزلامه **tûzlâmâ.** *a.* Salted; pickled in brine.

T. طوزلانمق **tûzlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be salted. 2. To become salt.

T. طوزلق **tûzlûq.** *s.* A salt-bin, salt-box, salt-cellar. چوبان طوزلغی , – قادین The barberry, *berberis communis.*

T. طوزلو **tûzlû.** *a.* 1. Salt. 2. Salted, pickled in brine. 3. High-priced, expensive. اوتورمق – To cost dearly. صو – Salt-water; brine.

T. طوزلوجه **tûzlûjâ.** *a., dim. of* طوزلو 1. Somewhat salt. 2. Rather expensive.

T. طوزله **tûzlâ.** *s. & prop. n.* Saltworks, salt-pans, where salt is manufactured by evaporation. اوروسی – The circumscription of a saltworks, a definite district within which it possessed a monopoly for the sale of its salt.

A. طوس **tâvs.** *s.* (*pl.* اطواس) The moon.

A. طوس **tâvs.** *vn. & s.* 1. A trampling on, a crushing under foot. 2. A being beautiful and refreshed after sickness.

P. طوس **tûs.** *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of a Persian prince, son of Nevder the great grandson of Feridun; he founded the city of Tus in Khurasan.

T. طوس **tôs.** *s.* A blow with the head or horns. اورمق – To butt.

T. طوس **dôs.** *adv.* Entirely, in طوغری – Quite straight.

T. طوسباغه
T. طوسبغا
T. طوسبغه
} **tôs-bâghâ.** *s.* The tortoise, *testudo græca*, etc.

F. طوسقه **tôsqâ** *(Albanian), prop. n.* One of the southern divisions of the Albanian people, the Toscs.

T. طوسقه‌لق **tôsqâlîq.** *s.* The land of

the Tosc Albanians, especially the district of Berat.

T. طوسون **tòsùn**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A young bull not yet put to breeding. 2. A name of men.

P. طوسی **tûsî**, *a.* Of or from the city of Tus in Khurasan.

A. طوش **tâvsh**, *s.* Frivolity.

T. طوش **dûsh**, *s.* For دوش, *q. v.*

T. طوشان **tàwshân**, *s.* See طاوشان

P. طوطکی **tûtòkî**, *a.* Of a delicate bright green color.

P. طوطی **tûtî**, vulg. **dûdù**, *s.* 1. A parrot, parrakeet, or mackaw. 2. A young and pretty woman. 3. A chaperon; a surname of women. بورق – A kind of cap or head-dress for ladies, formerly worn in Turkey.

T. طوطیا **tùtyà**, *s.* For توتیا

P. طوطیك **tûtîyèk**, *s., dim. of* طوطی

P. طوطیوار **tûtî-vâr**, *a.* 1. Parrotlike. 2. Delicate.

A. طوع **tâv'** *a.* Submissive, docile. العنان – (A horse) obedient to the rein. الید – (A man) submissive to another's power.

A. طوع **tâv'**, *vn. & s.* A willingly submitting; willing submission. بالطوع والرضا Voluntarily and consentingly.

A. طوع **tùvwâ'**, *a., pl. of* طائع, *q.v.*

A. طوعاً **tâv'ân**, *adv. acc.* Voluntarily, spontaneously. طوعاً وکرهاً By consent and by constraint.

T. طوغ **tûgh**, *s.* A crest or pennant of horse-hair, etc., attached to a helmet or flag-staff; especially, an ensign of rank, formerly given to pashas. طوغ چیقمق For the standard to go forth, *i.e.*, for the general to take the field. طوغ شاهی The tiger-lily, *tigridia pavonia*. اوچ طوغ ویرلمك For three pennants or horsetails to be conferred on a pasha, *i. e.*, for him to be raised to the highest class. یدی طوغ چیقمق *(For seven pennants to take the field)* For the Sultan personally to encamp or go on a campaign with his army.

T. طوغان **dòghân**, *s.* A hawk or falcon; especially, a lanner, *falco lanarius*. طوغان بورونلو Aquiline-nosed. – اسپری The hobby, *hypotriorchis subbuteo*. – اسکفلو The moor buzzard, marsh harrier, *circus ceruginosus*. – آق The gerfalcon, *falco gyrfalco*. – الا, – الاجه The peregrine falcon, *falco peregrinus*; the kestrel, *tinnunculus alaudarius*. – بالابان The goshawk, *astur palumbarius*. – بوز 1. The lanner. 2. A war mace. – چاقر The merlin, *hypotriorchis œsalon*. – دلوجه The hobby. طوی طوغانی The *"chiquera falcon"* of India, *hypotriorchis chiquera*. عجمی طوغان An untrained hawk.

T. طوغانجی **dòghânjî**, *s.* A keeper of lanners. باشی – The Chief keeper of lanners of the Sultan, in by-gone days.

T. طوغداری **tògdàrî**, *s.* The great bustard, *otis tarda*.

T. طوغرا **tùgrà**, *s.* See طغرا

T. طوغراتمق **dòghràtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be cut or sliced up.

T. طوغرام **dòghràm**, *s.* A single incision made in slicing. کسلك – – 1. To be sliced up. 2. For the bowels to suffer with sharp cutting pains.

T. طوغرامق **dòghràmâq**, *v. t.* To cut up into slices or lumps, to slice; to carve. – بول To cut it thick, *i. e.*, to promise largely or braggingly. – قاش To botch and waste in the cutting.

T. طوغرامه **dòghràmâ**, *a. & s.* 1. Cut up; carved. 2. *s.* Joiner's-work.

T. طوغرامه جی **dòghràmâjî**, *s.* A joiner.

T. طوغرانمق **dòghràn-mâq**, *v. i.* To be cut, sliced, carved into slices or lumps; to be cut up, sliced up; to be carved.

T. طوغرتمق **dòghùrtmâq**, *v. t.* See طوغورتمق

T. طوغرغان **dòghùrgân**, *a.* See طوغورغان

T. طوغرلمق **dòghrùlmâq**, *v. i.* See طوغرولمق

T. طوغرمق **dòghùrmâq**, *v.t.* See طوغورمق

T. طوغرو **dòghrù**, *a.* See طوغری

T. طوغرول **tòghrùl**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the son of Mikha'il son of Seljuq, who founded the empire of the Seljuqi dynasty. ارطوغرول Ertogrul, the father of Osman, founder of the Ottoman Empire.

T. طوغرولامق **dòghrùlâmâq**, *v. t.* See طوغریلامق

T. طوغرولتمق **dòghrùltmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make straight or right. 2. To direct (a weapon, etc.) at an object.

T. طوغرولق **dòghrùlùq**, *s.* As طوغریلق

T. طوغرولمق **dòghrùlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become straight. 2. To become right, correct. 3. To point straight at an object.

T. طوغروم **dòghrùm**, *s.* 1. A single act of slicing or carving up. 2. A single quantity cut at once.

T. طوغره **tughrá**, *s.* For طغرا, *q. v.*

T. طوغری **tughrí**, *s.* A spread eagle.

T. طوغری **dóghrú**, *a.* 1. Straight. 2. Upright; perpendicular. 3. Horizontal. 4. Level 5. True. 6. Correct, right. 7. Direct. 8. Honest; faithful. باغرساق – The *rectum*. حساب – Correct account or calculation. طوغریدن طوغری یه Directly, personally, without intermediary. طوغری قلیچ A broadsword or rapier. یول – 1. A main street. 2. A direct road. 3. The right road. طوس طوغری Quite straight.

T. طوغری **dóghrú**, *s.* 1. The right; the truth. 2. The direction that is straight from one point or thing to another. طوغریدن آیرلق To swerve from the right or true. طوغریسنده 1. Facing, opposite. 2. On a line with. طوغریسی 1. The truth of the matter. 2. The correct sum or figure. 3. The direction from or to a thing. بورونك طوغریسنه گتمك To follow one's nose. کون طوغریسی The direction of the sun; *i. e.*, the east.

T. طوغری **dóghrú**, *adv.* 1. Straightly. 2. Perpendicularly. 3. Horizontally. 4. Truly. 5. Correctly. 6. Directly. 7. Surely, for certain. بلمك – To know exactly. سویلمك – To speak the truth. وارمق – To go straight to a person or place.

T. طوغری **dóghrú**, *interj.* True!

T. طوغریجه **dóghrújá**, *a., dim. of* طوغری 1. Pretty straight or upright. 2. Pretty true, correct, or honest. 3. *adv.* Straight, directly. طوغریجه سی The truth of it, about it, is . . . . طوغریجه سنی سویلمك To tell, pretty well, the truth of it.

T. طوغریلاتمق **dóghrúlátmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make straight, right, or correct. 2. To make or let correct one's self.

T. طوغریلامق **dóghrúlámáq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To correct. B. *(int.)* 2. To correct one's self.

T. طوغریلانمق **dóghrúlánmáq**, *v. i.* To become straight, right, or correct.

T. طوغریلتمق **dóghrúltmáq**, *v. t.* As طوغروتمق, *q. v.*

T. طوغریلق **dóghrúlúq**, *s.* 1. Straightness. 2. Uprightness. 3. Horizontalness. 4. Levelness. 5. Trueness, truth. 6. Correctness. 7. Directness. 8. Honesty, faithfulness.

T. طوغریلمق **dóghrúlmáq**, *v. i.* As طوغرولمق

T. طوغریلو **dóghrúlú**, *a.* Containing what is straight or true.

T. طوغش **dóghúsh**, *s.* A manner of coming to birth, of being born, or of rising above the horizon.

T. طوغشلو **dóghúshlú**, *a.* Well-born.

T. طوغلا **tughlá**, *s.* See طوغله

T. طوغلغه **tughúlgá**, *s.* A helmet.

T. طوغلق **tughlúq**, *s.* 1. Any thing serving, or fit to serve, as a crest or pennant. 2. Any thing in which pennants are fixed or kept. – *v. i.* To serve as a crest or pennant.

T. طوغلمق **dóghúlmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be born. 2. To be such that one is or may be born there, then, etc.

T. طوغلو **tughlú**, *a.* Possessed of a crest or pennant. اوچ طوغلو پاشا A pasha of three pennants, a *vezir*. – – ایکی A pasha of the second grade, a *miri miran*. – – بر A pasha of the third grade, a *miru'l umera*.

T. طوغله **tughlá**, *s.* A baked brick. اوجاغی – A brick-kiln. بنا – A brick building. کارخانه سی – A brick-manufactory. پشکین – A well-baked brick. چاپ طوغله As بكلك طوغله Square bricks accurately moulded. – چیك An unbaked brick. – خام A slackly-baked brick. – طوپاج A very thick brick. عناد طوغله سی A refractory brick, fire-bricks.

T. طوغله جی **tughlájí**, *s.* A maker of bricks.

T. طوغمق **dóghmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be born, to come into the world. 2. For a heavenly body to rise alove the horizon. 3. To come to pass, to happen. – ارکن 1. To be born early or too soon. 2. To rise above the horizon at an early hour. – ایکیز To be born twins. – گچ 1. To be born late or too late. 2. To rise above the horizon late. – کون For the sun to rise. کون طوغمدن ته ل طوغار Ere the day break, many things may happen.

T. طوغمه **dóghmá**, *s.* 1. An act of birth. 2. An act of rising above the horizon. 3. A happening. 4. *a.* Born. 5. Risen above the horizon. اناسدن طوغمه کور Born blind. طوغمه استانبوللو Constantinopolitan by birth.

T. طوغو **dóghú**, **dówú**, *s.* See طوغی

T. طوغورتمق **dóghúrtmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be brought forth by birth.

T. طوغورغان **dóghúrgán**, *a.* That often gives birth, prolific, fecund.

T. طوغوروش **dóghúrúsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of giving birth.

T. طوغورم **dòghùrùm**, *s.* 1. A single act of giving birth. 2. For طوغروم **dòghrùm**, *q. v.*

T. طوغورمق **dòghùrmåq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To bring forth (a child, etc.), to give birth. B. *(int.)* 2. To have children or young, to breed.

T. طوغورمه **dòghùrmå**, *s.* An act of giving birth, parturition. آغریسی – The pains of childbirth.

T. طوغوروش **dòghùrùsh**, *s.* See طوغورش

T. طوغوش **dòghùsh**, *s.* See طوغش

T. طوغی **dòghù**, **dòwù**, *s.* 1. A place or time of being born. 2. A place or time of a heavenly body's rising above the horizon. کون طوغیسی 1. The place of sunrise: the east. 2. The east wind.

A. طوف **tåvf** } *vn. & s.* A going
A. طوفان **tå³wå³fån** } round about a person, thing, or place; a circumambulating; a circumambulation; especially, a circuit about the Cubical House at Mekka. ا – *v. i.* To circumambulate.

A. طوفان **tûf²ån**, *s.* A flood. طوفازده Overwhelmed by a flood. نوح – The deluge.

A. طوق **tåvq**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اطواق) A ring for the neck, a collar. 2. Power, ability, means. عنبرین – A dark circle of sprouting down on the cheek.

T. طوق **tòq**, *s.* The parotid gland.

T. طوق **tòq**, *a.* 1. Filled, full, satiated. 2. Stout, well-filled (cloth, etc.). او – To be full, satiated with food. کوزلو – *(Whose eyes are satisfied)* Not covetous. قارنم طوق I am filled, not hungry.

T. طوقات **tòqåt**, *s.* For توقات

T. طوقاج **tòqåj**, *s.* A bat, club, mace, or mallet.

T. طوقتامق **tòqtåmåq**, *v. i.* To fix, settle, establish one's self.

T. طوقسان **dòqsån**, *a.* Ninety.

T. طوقش **dòqùsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of butting or collision. 2. (for طوقشش) A mutual butt, shock, or collision; especially, a knocking two hard-boiled eggs together, the broken one becoming a forfeit. ا – *v. i.* 1. To butt or collide together. 2. To play at knocking two hard-boiled eggs together. اویونی – The game of knocking two hard-boiled eggs together.

T. طوقشدرمق **dòqùshdùrmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let butt or collide with each other.

T. طوقشمق **dòqùshmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To butt or collide with another, or with one another. 2. To play at striking hard-boiled eggs together.

T. طوقلق **tòqlùq**, *s.* 1. Satiety. 2. Stoutness as to quantity of material (in cloth, etc.).

T. طوقلو **tòqlù**, *a.* 1. Possessed of, furnished with parotid glands; hence. 2. *s.* A lamb about a year old.

T. طوقلی **tòqlù**, *a. & s.* See طوقلو

T. طوقماق **tòqmåq**, *s.* 1. A mallet; a beetle. 2. A knocker of a door. 3. A hammer of a percussion gun. 4. A wooden or metal pounder. 5. A kind of heavy wooden rat-trap that crushes. 6. A man who crushes by reprimand, etc.

T. طوقناق **dòqùnåq**, *a.* See طوقوناق

T. طوقنمق **dòqùnmåq**, *v. i.* See طوقونمق

T. طوقوتدرملك **dòqùtdùrmåq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or let be woven.

T. طوقوتمق **dòqùtmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let be woven.

T. طوقودلمق **dòqùdùlmåq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be woven.

T. طوقورجین **tòqùrjùn**, *s.* 1. A thatched stack of hay, grain, etc. 2. A kind of game, played with small stones or shells.

T. طوقوز **dòqùz**, *a. & s. num.* See طقوز

T. طوقوش **dòqùsh**, *s.* See طوقش

T. طوقوشمق **dòqùshmåq**, *v. i.* See طوقشمق

T. طوقومق **dòqùmåq**, *v. t.* To weave (cloth).

T. طوقومه **dòqùmå**, *s.* 1. The action of weaving. 2. *a.* Woven (tissue).

T. طوقوناق **dòqùnåq**, *s.* A touching, a power of affecting; piquancy.

T. طوقوناقلو **dòqùnåqlù**, *a.* Piquant, strong of effect, biting.

T. طوقوندرلمق **dòqùndùrùlmåq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to touch or to be touched.

T. طوقوندرمق **dòqùndùrmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let touch or come into contact with. 2. To make or let be touched, handled, felt, affected, or injured.

T. طوقونش **dòqùnùsh**, *s.* A manner of touching, handling, feeling, affecting, or injuring.

T. طوقونلمق **dòqùnùlmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To be touched, handled, felt, affected, or

injured. 2. To be such as can be touched, felt, injured, etc.

T. طوقوغاز **dòqùnmäz**, *a.* Who or which does not meddle or injure; harmless, innocuous; uninteresting.

T. طوقوغق **dòqùnmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To touch, to be or come into contact. 2. To handle, meddle with. 3. To feel, tentatively or inquisitively. 4. To affect, to cause any effect upon a thing. 5. To concern, to have a relation to a thing. 6. To injure. 7. To be injurious, noxious, to vex, to be vexatious. 8. To excite emotion in the heart of a person. — ال ایله To touch with the hand, to meddle. — صوغوق For the cold to cause injury. — ضرر For injury or loss to accrue. — فائده For a benefit or gain to accrue. — عرضه To cause an injury to the honor, to be insulting, dishonoring.

T. طوقونور **dòqùnùr**, *a.* That touches, handles, meddles, feels, affects, concerns, harms, vexes, or excites emotion. طوقونور طوقوغاز 1. Scarcely touching, barely in contact. 2. Scarcely had he (she, or it) touched, when. . . . .

T. طوقویش **dòqùyùsh**, *s.* A manner of weaving.

T. طوقویجی **dòqùyùjù**, *s.* One who habitually weaves, a weaver.

T. طوقه **tòqä**, *s.* A buckle.

F. طوقه **tòqä**, (Ital. *tocca*) *s.* A clash or touch of glasses when drinking healths. — *v. i.* To touch glasses together in drinking.

T. طوك **dòñ**, vulg. **dòn**, *s.* Frost; congelation, freezing. — او *v. i.* For frost to be, for a general congelation to happen. طوکلر چوزملك For the ice to break up, to thaw. — هواسی Frosty weather. — یاغی Tallow.

T. طوکجمق **tùnjïmäq**, *v. i.* To be oppressed with grief or low spirits.

T. طوکدرمق **dòñdùrmäq**, **dòndùrmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let freeze or solidify as if frozen. 2. To make or let be killed by frost. 3. To make or let (a person) assume or be seized with a cataleptic state. 4. To make or let feel very cold.

T. طوکدرمه **dòñdùrmä**, **dòndùrmä**, *a. & s.* 1. Solidified from a fluid state, as by loss of heat, etc. 2. *s.* Ice-cream, water-ices. — طاش Granite; any volcanic rock.

T. طوکز **dòñùz**, vulg. **dòmùz**, *s.* See طوکوز

T. طوکمق **dòñmäq**, **dònmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To freeze, to become ice. 2. For a fluid to solidify. 3. To be frozen to death. 4. To become rigid from catalepsy, etc. 5. To feel extremely cold. 6. To be petrified with horror. طوکه قالمق To be petrified with horror.

T. طوکوز **dòñùz**, vulg. **dòmùz**, (rarely written طوموز) *s.* 1. Swine; the swine, *sus scrofa*. 2. A dirty, disagreeable man. 3. The so-called Tonguz Tatars. — اغمکی, — آغرشاغی, — الماسی 1. Sow-bread, *cyclamen europæum*. 2. The truffle, *tuber cibarium*, etc. — آیاغی The plant caltrops, *tribulus terrestris*; also, the ancient military caltrop. — باشی A scrophulous swelling. — باصدرمه‌سی Bacon. — بالغی The grampus, *delphinus grampus*; also, the dolphin, *delphinus delphis*. — بودی 1. A leg of pork. 2. A ham. — بوروی A kind of whitlow. — عربه‌سی 1. A truck, low four-wheeled vehicle. 2. A military shield on wheels. — قیلی A hog's bristle; bristles. — کی A big, coarse, or vicious man, a great bully. — یمان طوکوزی A wild boar.

T. طوکوزلان **dòñùzlän**, **dòmùzlän** (for طوکوزلایان or طوکوزلانان), *a.* Which lives like swine, in filth. — بوجکی The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans*.

T. طوکوزلانمق **dòmùzlänmäq**, *v. t.* To become like a pig in filth, obstinacy, or violence.

T. طوکوزلق **dòñùzlùq**, **dòmùzlùq**, *s.* 1. The quality, acts, disposition of the swine; filth; obstinacy; violence. 2. A pigsty. 3. A country, region abounding in pigs.

T. طوکوق **dòñùq**, **dònùq**, *a.* 1. Frozen. 2. Covered with a film as of ice. 3. Cold, frigid, torpid (man).

T. طوکوقلانمق **dònùqlänmäq**, *v. i.* To become somewhat frosted or frigid.

A. طول **tävïl**, *s.* 1. Superiority. 2. A kindness, favor, benefit, gift. 3. Power, ability. ذو الطول The Possessor of superiority or beneficence, a name of God.

A. طول **täwwèlè**, *interj.* May God prolong (his life, etc.)!

A. طول **tül**, *s.* (*pl.* اطوال) 1. Length. 2. Height. 3. Longitude. — بلد The longitude of a place. — زمان A length

of time. عمر – Length of life. كوكب – Celestial longitude of a star.

T. طول **dūl**, *a.* Widowed. طول ابدال The spurge olive, *daphne mezereon.* طول عورت اوتی Burdock, *arctium lappa, lappa tomentosa.*

A. طول **tūlā**, *advl. accus.* For the whole length (of the day, or of time).

A. طول **tūvēl, tīvēl**, *s.* The length or duration of one's life.

A. طول **tūvēl**, *a., pl. of* طول Long, longer, longest, very long (things). سبع طول The seven long chapters of the Qur'an (the 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th).

A. طولا **tūlā**, *a.* See طول

A. طولا **tūlān**, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. In length. 2. In height. 3. In longitude.

T. طولاب **dōlāb, dōlāp**, *s.* 1. A thing which turns round; as, a waterwheel, a treadmill, etc., a turnstile or eastern turning-cupboard, etc. 2. A trick, plot, intrigue. 3. A tradesman's or merchant's business; any vortex of affairs. 4. A cupboard. 5. Drum-belly, *tympanitis.* 6. A giddiness, *vertigo.* 7. A middling-sized spar of pine timber, a pole. – *v. i.* To play a trick, to cheat. بوزلق – For one's business to go wrong, چويرمك – To turn a wheel; to work a business. چيويسى – A particular kind of nail, a spike. صوقاغى – A winding street. قورمق – 1. To set up a wheel, etc. 2. To organize a business. 3. To lay a plot. ابيك طولابى A silk-winder. – پوصله A binnacle, on board a ship. – خرمن The circle of a threshing-floor, and the oxen going round when threshing. – صو A waterwheel for raising water. – فلك 1. The wheel of the sky. 2. A turn or trick of fortune. – قيو 1. A waterwheel over a well. 2. A turning frame or windlass for lifting the bucket.

T. طولابجى **dōlāpjī**, *s.* 1. A maker of *dolaps.* 2. One who lays plots; an intriguer.

T. طولاش **dōlāsh**, *s.* Any thing that winds, twines, and coils about; a tangle; an impediment.

T. طولاش **dōlāsh**, *a.* Winding, twining, coiling; coiled, tangled, involved.

T. طولاشدرمق **dōlāshdīrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. make or let go round, circumambulate. 2. To make or let encircle, involve. 3. To make or let become involved or confused. – لاقردى To have recourse to evasion by circumlocution.

T. طولاشق **dōlāshīq**, *s.* 1. A bend, turn, flexure. 2. A maze, a tangle. 3. An impediment. 4. A casual interference of the legs or feet in walking or running.

T. طولاشق **dōlāshīq**, *a.* 1. That winds and bends about in its course, crooked, sinuous, or circuitous. 2. In a maze, in a tangle; intricate; confused.

T. طولاشقلق **dōlāshīqlīq**, *s.* 1. Crookedness of course, flexuousness, sinuosity; circuitousness. 2. Tangledness; *intricateness;*

T. طولاشمق **dōlāshmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To go (a round of duty, etc.). 2. To patrol. 3. To go round (a corner, etc.). B. *(int.)* 4. To go round in a circuit, to circumambulate. 5. To go out of one's direct way. 6. To walk about, take a turn. 7. To go a round of duty, visits, etc. 8. To wind, coil, turn, twist about a thing. 9. To twist and interfere mutually. 10. To be or become tangled. 11. To be or become intricate or confused. – آردن To go round by the back way or door. – آردنه 1. To prowl about after one. 2. To seek by various means – آياغه 1. For a rope, etc., to coil round one's leg. 2. For one's fault to find one out, trip one up. – آياق For one's legs or feet to interfere. – درت *(To go round four times)* To be in a quandary. – ديل For one's tongue to be unable to articulate plainly, to stammer, through confusion, etc. – ذهن For one's mind to be in a maze. – قپاروزده To prowl about in quest of something to steal.

T. طولاشيق **dōlāshīq**, *s. & a.* See طولاشق

T. طولاق **dōlāq**, *s.* 1. A long strip of cotton or woollen, etc., wound round the leg, *in lieu* of a stocking or gaiter. 2. See طولاب

T. طولام **dōlām**, *s.* One turn of any coiled thing.

T. طولامان **dōlāmān**, *s.* See طولامه No. 2.

T. طولاماج **dōlāmbāj**, *s. & a.* See طولاباج

T. طولامبه **dōlāmbā**, *s.* A turn, twist, bend, flexure.

T. طولامق **tāvlāmāq**, *v. t.* See طاولامق

T. طولامق **dōlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To twist, wind (a string, cloth, etc.) round about a thing. 2. To put (a matter, etc.)

as a duty or accusation, (upon a person). 3. To surround, encircle.

T. طولامق **dŏlă'mïq**, *s.* A thing that incloses or envelops; a trap, a net.

T. طولامه **dŏlămă**, *s.* 1. An act of twisting, winding about a thing. 2. A kind of wrap for the person, a jacket. 3. A whitlow that involves the whole contour of the finger-tip.

T. طولامه **dŏlămă**, *a.* Twisted, wound, wrapped round.

T. طولاميق **dŏlămï'q**, *s.* See طولامق

T. طولانباج **dŏlănbăj**, *a.* Winding, flexuous, sinuous.

T. طولاندرمق **dŏlăndïrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let go round in a circuit, or, as a circle, etc. 2. To cheat, defraud. 3. To acquire by fraud.

T. طولاندريجى **dŏlăndïrïjï**, *s.* A swindler.

T. طولاندريجيلق **dŏlăndïrïjïlïq**, *s.* Swindling, fraud.

T. طولانغيج **dŏlăngïj**, *s.* The pipit, *anthus pratensis*, etc.

T. طولانمق **dŏlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To go round in a circle, to revolve. 2. To surround, as a ring, hoop, spiral, etc. 3. To ramble, to saunter about. 4. For a heavenly body to sink towards the west.

A طولانى **tülănï**, *a.* (*fem.* طولانيه) 1. Long. 2. Tall. 3. Pertaining to, referring to length or longitude.

T. طولانى **dŏlănï**, *gerund from* طولانمق Going round, circling; confusion, chaos.

T. طولايى **dŏlăyï**, *s.* 1. The circumference of a thing. 2. The space or objects that surround a place or thing. 3. The accessories of a thing. طولايسيله نقل ا To relate (an event) with all details.

T. طولايى **dŏlăyï**, *a. & adv.* 1. Surrounding, encircling. 2. Touching, pertaining, concerning. — دن 1. For, from (some cause). 2. About, concerning. — طوس All round, quite round. فر طولايى Completely round, entirely round.

T. طولدالانمق **dŏldălănmăq**, *v. i.* To hide, conceal one's self.

T. طولدرمق **dŏldürmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become full, to fill. 2. To complete (a sum, up to a specified amount). 3. To stuff; as, a sausage, etc. 4. To load (a fire-arm). — حساب To make up the full amount of an account. — دفتر اعمالى *(To fill up the register of one's deeds)* To be a great sinner. — قولاق *(To fill the ears of a person)* To fully impress something upon a person. — يايى 1. To bend an archery bow. 2. To draw back or set a spring.

T. طولدرمه **dŏldürmă**, *s.* The act of filling, etc. (See طولدرمق)

T. طولدرمه **dŏldürmă**, *a.* 1. Filled, filled up, filled in. 2. *s.* The deadwood of a ship's hull. 3. Any thing inserted to fill or fill out.

T. طولغون **dŏlgün**, *a.* 1. Filled, stuffed, full. 2. Heavy with matter or material. 3. Overloaded, too full. — آدم 1. A fat man. 2. An angry man. — كوز 1. A satisfied eye, not covetous. 2. A tearful eye. — اتلى Plump of flesh. — قولاغى *(Whose ear is well-filled)* Well-informed.

T. طولغونلق **dŏlgünlüq**, *s.* 1. Fullness. 2. Overloadedness; overfulness. 3. Vexation. معده طولغونلغى Fullness and oppression of stomach, indigestion.

T. طولغه **tülgă**, *s.* For طولغله, *q. v.*

T. طولقق **dŏlqüq**, *a. & s.* Filled; especially, *s.*, a hide filled with air and used as a float.

T. طولك **tŏlük**, *s.* See طولون

T. طوللق **dŭllüq**, *s.* Widowhood, the condition of one bereft of a spouse.

T. طولمبه **tülümbă**, *s.* See طولومبه

T. طولمش **dŏlmüsh**, *a.* 1. Full, filled, stuffed. 2. *s.* A boat that takes a number of passengers at once, an omnibus boat. نوبتى — The regular fare for each passenger in an omnibus-boat.

T. طولمق **dŏlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To fill, to become full. 2. To become complete as an amount or tale. 3. To swell out, become turgid. — دفتر 1. For a register to be filled. 2. For a sinner to have exceeded all limits. — قولاق *(For the ears to become full)* To be persuaded. — كوز For the eyes to fill with tears. — يازى 1. For writing to fill up a paper or book. 2. For one's handwriting to round out and become bold. 3. To become filled with writing. — يورك For the heart to be full of complaint and bitterness.

T. طولمق **dŏlămăq**, *v. t.* See طولامق

T. طولمه **dŏlmă**, *a. & s.* 1. An act of filling. 2. That has filled; filled. (See طولمق) 3. Any thing used to stuff, or

fill up. 4. Any thing stuffed with any material. 5. *s.* A dish of meat, fruit or vegetable, filled with rice, force-meat, etc. باغچه – *(The filled-in garden)* One of the suburbs of Constantinople on the European shore of the Bosphorus, and occupying the site of a former harbor for galleys. دیوار – A timber-framed wall, filled in with bricks. قوزی – A lamb stuffed and roasted whole. قباق طولمه‌سی Stuffed vegetable marrow, stewed. پالانجی طولمه Egg-plant stuffed with rice instead of force-meat, and stewed with oil. پیراق طولمه‌سی Vine (and other) leaves, wrapped around balls of force-meat, etc., and stewed.

F. طولو **tûlû**, *s.* Tolu. بلسانی – Balsam of Tolu.

T. طولو **dȯlû**, *s.* 1. Hail. 2. The quantity that fills a receptacle. دانه‌سی – A hailstone. یاغمق – For hail to fall, to hail. آوچ طولوسی A handful.

T. طولو **dȯlû**, *a.* 1. Full, filled. 2. Solid (not hollow). 3. Loaded (fire-arm). دیزگین کیتمك – To gallop along with loose rein. طولولر ایچلمك For bumpers to be drunk (to a health). طوپ طولو Quite full.

F. طولوای **tûlvây**, (Hung. *dulo*) A robber, brigand.

F. طولوز **tȯlȯz** } (Gr. θόλος) *s.* An arch-
F. طولوس **tȯlȯs** } ed or groined vault.

T. طولوق **dȯlûq**, *s.* A skin or hide used as a receptacle or as a float.

T. طولولق **dȯlûlûq**, *s.* Fullness, filledness.

T. طولوم **tûlûm**, *s.* 1. A skin or hide taken off whole, and used as a receptacle. 2. A bagpipe. 3. A pair of squares of fur ready for making up into a pelisse. پنیری – A kind of granulous curd cheese, marketed in small skins. چیقارمق – To flay off a skin or hide. – کورك A pair of squares of fur.

T. طولومبه **tûlûmbå** (Ital. *tromba*), *s.* 1. A pump. 2. A clyster-pipe. 3. A fire-engine. 4. A waterspout or column of dust raised by a vortex of wind. باقراجی – A sucker of a pump. چکمك – To pump. قولی – A pump-handle. چالیارملو طولومبه A chain-pump. یانغین طولومبه‌سی A fire-engine.

T. طولومبه‌جی **tûlûmbåjî**, *s.* 1. A maker of pumps. 2. A fire-engine-man. 3. A street rowdy, a rough.

T. طولومبه‌جیلق **tûlûmbåjîlîq**, *s.* The quality, trade, or functions of a *tulumbaji*.

T. طولون **tȯlûn**, *s.* The temple, or the prominence between the temple and the ear.

T. طولون **dȯlûn**, *a.* 1. Setting (heavenly body). 2. Full (moon).

T. طولونمق **dȯlûnmâq**, *v. i.* As طولانمق No. 4, *q. v.*

P. طوله **tûlå**, *s.* For توله, *q. v.*

A. طولی **tûlâ**, طولا, *a., fem. of* اطول 1. Longer; longest. 2. *s.* (*dual.* طولیان *obl.* طولین, *pl.* طول) Any one of the longer chapters of the Qur'an. طولی الطولین The longer of the two longest chapters of the Qur'an; *i. e., Sure'i A'raf.*

T. طوم **tȯm**, *a.* Round, globose.

F. طوماته **tȯmâtâ**, The tomato, *lycopersicon esculentum.*

A. طومار **tûmâr**, vulg. **tȯmâr**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* طوامیر) A roll or scroll of paper. 2. Any cylindrical object. دویت – A cylindrical inkstand. طواری دیورمك *(For one's roll to be rolled up)* To die. اکلو طومار A scraper for a cannon. – بوکولو A wormer for drawing the charge of a cannon. طوپ‌طواری The rammer or sponge of a cannon. یاغ طواری A swab for greasing the bore of a gun.

T. طوماغو **tȯmâgû**, *s.* See طوماغی

T. طوماغه **tȯmâghâ**, *s.* A wooden ball fastened to a hawk's foot, so that he may not fly away.

T. طوماغی **tȯmâghî**, *s.* A severe cold in the head, with watery mucus.

T. طوماق **tȯmâq**, *s.* 1. A wooden ball. 2. A kind of short, heavy boot formerly worn by horsemen.

T. طومالان **tȯmâlân**, *a. & s.* 1. That rises as a projection above a flat surface. 2. A tumor, a bubo. 3. A truffle, *tuber cibarium*, etc.

T. طومالتمق **tȯmâltmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let rise as a projection or tumor.

T. طوماج **tȯmâîj**, *a. & s.* 1. Rounded and projecting. 2. A dome-like hill. 3. A round-shouldered or slightly humpbacked man.

T. طومالیق **tȯmâlîq**, *a.* Prominent, turgid.

T. طومالمق **tȯmâlmâq**, *v. i.* To rise, stand out, project as a hump or tumor.

T. طومالیج **tȯmâlîj**, *a. & s.* See طوماج

T. طومان **tūmān,** (from P. تنبان), *s.* Drawers or trowsers with long, wide, legs. پاچه — 1. Trowser-legs long and full. 2. Clad in long, full drawers or trowsers.

T. طومان **tūmān,** *a.* That projects and stands out.

T. طومانج **tōmānīj,** *a. & s.* As طوماج

T. طومب **tūmb,** *a.* Fallen in a flaccid heap.

T. طومبا **tūmbā,** *s.* A tired or lazy man's fall and outspread in lying down. دوشمك — To throw one's self down at length.

T. طومبادیز **tōmbādīz,** *a.* Very fat, like a ball.

T. طومباز **tōmbāz,** *s.* 1. A kind of flat-bottomed, undecked barge or lighter. 2. A punt. 3. A pontoon. 4. A buoy for mooring. کوپری طومبازی A pontoon for supporting a bridge. — واپور A mooring-buoy for steamers.

T. طومباق **tōmbāq,** *s.* A kind of brass of a golden color.

P. طومبالاق **tōmbālāq,** *a.* Round as a ball.

T. طومبالاق **tōmbālāq** } *s.* An infant's
T. طومباله **tōmbālā** } fall, a tumble.

T. طومبای **dūmbāy,** *s.* A buffalo bull or cow used for breeding.

T. طومبله **tūmbēlē,** For P. دنبله, *q. v.*

T. طومپ **tūmp,** *s.* A narrow raised ridge in a field or kitchen-garden where irrigation is practised.

T. طومروجاق **tōmrūjāq** } *s., dim. of*
T. طومروجق **tōmrūjūq** } طومروق A bud, a little bud.

T. طومروق **tōmrūq,** *s.* 1. A bud on a plant. 2. A heavy log from the main trunk of a tree. 3. Stocks, in which a culprit's feet are fastened; also, a single heavy log fastened to the leg of a prisoner. 4. A prison. 5. A large stone, a boulder. آغاسی — The warden of a prison. طومروغه آتمق To cast into prison. اورمق — To put into the stocks.

T. طومروقلاغق **tōmrūqlāghmāq,** *v.i.* To put out a bud, buds, to bud.

T. طومروقلو **tōmrūqlū,** *a.* 1. Furnished with buds, budded. 2. Confined in a lock-up, or in the stocks; chained in the chain-gang.

T. طومشمق **tōmūshmāq,** *v.i.* For birds to clean one another's feathers with their beaks.

T. طومشوق **tōmshūq,** *s.* A bird's curved and pointed beak.

T. طومور **dōmūz,** *s.* See طوکوز

A. طومه **tūmē,** *s.* 1. Death. 2. Calamity. 3. A female tortoise or turtle.

T. طون **tūn,** *s.* A dong, a loud noise. (See طان)

T. طون **dōn,** *s.* 1. Clothing, raiment; a garment. 2. A pair of drawers or trowsers. 3. The coat or color of a horse, etc. 4. For طوك, *q. v.* آغی — The baggy part of eastern drawers or trowsers, gathered in folds between the legs. آته طونه باقه چش جانه باق Look not at the horse, or his coat; look at the man mounted on him. ایاق طونی Hose, drawers, trowsers, breeches. — اچ Drawers. — پهلوان Short and tight leather breeches worn by wrestlers.

T. طوناتمق **dōnātmāq,** *v.t.* 1. To deck out, to ornament. 2. To fill out, to equip. 3. To reprimand. — پالانقه To reeve a tackle with its rope. — دونما 1. To fit out a fleet. 2. To dress out or illuminate the ships of a fleet. — شهر To illuminate a city. — کی 1. To fit out a ship for sea. 2. To dress with flags or illuminate a ship.

T. طوناتلق **dōnātlīmāq,** *v. i.* 1. To be fitted out. 2. To be such as can be fitted out.

T. طوناتمق **dōnātmāq,** *v.i.* 1. To deck, ornament, or equip one's self. 2. To be decked, ornamented, or equipped.

T. طوناغه **dōnāghmā,** *(generally written* دونما*), s.* 1. An act of being decked, ornamented, or equipped. 2. A being dressed out with flags, flowers, etc. 3. An illumination. 4. A fleet or squadron. اینجه طوناغه 1. A squadron. 2. A musquito-fleet (of light ships). بیراق طوناغه‌سی A being dressed with flags.

T. طونباق **tōnbāq,** *s.* See طومباق

T. طونبای **tūnbāy,** *s.* See طومبای

T. طوناتمق **dōnātmāq,** *v. i.* See طوناتمق

T. طونج **tūnj,** *s.* 1. Vulgar for طوج **tūj,** *q. v.* 2. The loop at the end of a bowstring.

T. طونجیمق **tūnjūmāq,** *v. i.* As طوکیمق

T. طونسز **dōnsūz,** *a.* Naked, void of garment, drawers, or trowsers.

T. طونغول **tūngūl,** *s.* A bass clatter of speech. (See طانغیل)

F. طونل **tōnēl,** A tunnel.

F. طونلاته **tonelȧtȧ** (Ital. *tonnelata*) A ton of measure or weight.

T. طونلاتەلق **tonelȧtȧlıq**. *s.* A quantity or space that makes up or takes a ton; tonnage (of ships).

T. طونلو **donlıq**. *s.* 1. The quantity of material for a garment, a pair of drawers, etc. 2. The quality in a tissue fitting it to be made into a garment, tissue fit to be made into drawers, etc. 3. Clothing-money (formerly allowed to soldiers, etc.).

T. طونلو **donlı**. *a.* 1. Attired in drawers, trowsers, a garment, etc. 2. (A horse, etc.) of a (mentioned) color.

T. طونوس **tonos**. *s.* A warping by means of an anchor. ǀ — *v. t.* To warp (a ship). — دمیری طونوس A stream-anchor. — — کوچوك A kedge-anchor.

T. طونوق **donuq**. *a.* Dim, dull.

T. طونوقلاندرمق **donuqlȧndırmȧq**. *v. t.* To make or let become dim, dull.

T. طونوقلاغمق **donuqlȧnmȧq**. *v. i.* To become dim, dull.

T. طونوقلق **donuqlıq**. *s.* Dimness, dullness (of a light or eye-sight).

T. طونه **tūnȧ**. *prop.n.* The river Danube.

A. طوی **tȧvȧ**. **tȧwȧ**. طوا, *vn. of s.* A being or becoming hungry; hunger.

A. طوی **tȧwȧ**. طوا, *s.* (*pl.* اطوا) A fold, crease, wrinkle.

A. طوی **tuwȧ**. طوا, *a.* Doubled, folded; twofold.

T. طوی **toy** *s.* 1. The greater bustard, *otis tarda*. 2. A dullard, a silly man. طوقلی — The greater bustard. چاغرغان طوی The bittern, *botaurus stellaris*, or the night-heron, *nycticorax europæus*(?). عربستان طوبی The ruffled bustard, houbara.

T. طوی **doy**, *s.* A feast, banquet. ǀ — *v. i.* To give a feast.

A. طویت **tȧvıyyet**, *s.* 1. The heart, mind (as enfolding the thought). 2. A thought, the thoughts; a secret intention. 3. A man's character or disposition.

T. طویداری **toydȧrı**. *s.* As طوغداری, *q.v.*

T. طویرمق **duyurmȧq**. *v.t.* See طوپورمق

A. طویس **tuweys**, *s., dim. of* طاؤوس, طاوس A little peacock

T. طویغار **toygȧr**, *s.* The lark, *alauda*. — دیدلو The pencilled lark, *otocoris pencillatus*.

T. طویغو **duygu**. *s.* 1. A perception. 2. A matter perceived, seen, heard, or heard of; information, knowledge.

T. طویغوسز **duygusuz**. *a.* 1. Non-sentient, unconscious, insensible. 2. Ignorant.

T. طویغولو **duygulu**. *a.* 1. Sentient, conscious, impressionable. 2. Possessed of knowledge or information, well informed.

T. طویغون **duygun**. *s.* A gerfalcon or a peregrine falcon; perhaps, a goshawk, *astur palumbarius*.

T. طویغون **doygun**. *a.* 1 Filled and satiated. 2. Saturated.

T. طویغونلق **doygunluq**, *s* 1. Satiety. 2. Saturation.

T. طویقه **toyqȧ**. *s.* A stout stick, a cudgel.

A. طویل **tȧvıl**. *a.* (*fem.* طویله ; *pl.* طوال) 1. Long. 2. Tall. 3. Long-metred (poetry); of the primitive metre *fa'ulun mefa'ilun* twice repeated in each hemistich (∪ – – ǀ ∪ – – – ǀ ∪ – – ǀ ∪ – – – ǀ). القامه — Tall of stature. سورهٔ طویل One of the names of the 40th chapter of the Qur'an. عمر طویل Long life. کل طویل احمق *(prov.)* Every tall (man) is silly.

T. طویلق **toylıq**. *s.* Silliness, dullness or stupidity in a man.

T. طویلمق **duyulmȧq**. *v. i.* See طوپولق

A. طویله **tȧvıle**. vulg. طاوله **tȧvlȧ**. *s.* 1. A beast's tether. 2. T. A line or lines of horses picketed at pasture to a long rope. 3. T. A stable for several horses.

T. طویماز **doymȧz**. *a.* 1. Insatiable. 2. Who never tires of a thing.

T. طویمازلق **duymȧzlıq**. *s.* Insensibility.

T. طویمازلق **doymȧzlıq**. *s.* Insatiability.

T. طویمق **duymȧq**. *v. t.* 1. To feel, perceive, to be aware of. 2. To hear of, to get intelligence of.

T. طویمق **doymȧq**. *v. i.* 1. To become filled and satiated with food. 2. To become tired of, or satiated with.

T. طویناق **duynȧq**. *s.* A nail, claw, or hoof.

T. طوینه **tuynȧ**. *s.* A thatched stack of hay, grain, etc.

T. طویورمق **duyurmȧq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be felt, perceived. 2. To make or let be heard of, become known; to divulge.

T. طویورمق **doyurmaq**, *v. t.* To fill, satisfy, satiate.

T. طویولق **duyulmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be felt, perceived. 2. To be heard of, known.

T. طویولق **doyulmaq**, *v.i.* To be such that one, etc., becomes satiated, sated (with, in, by, etc.).

T. طویوم **duyum**, *s.* 1. A sensation, perception. 2. An acquisition of information; intelligence, knowledge.

T. طویوم **doyum**, *s.* Satiety.

T. طویوملق **doyumluq**, *s.* 1. A quantity sufficient to satisfy. 2. Plunder, spoil.

T. طویوملو **duyumlu**, *a.* 1. Possessed of sensation, sensitive. 2. Possessed of information, informed.

T. طویوملو **doyumlu**, *a.* 1. Satisfying, satiating. 2. Possessed of spoil.

A. طه **tâ-hâ**, *s.* 1. The letters ط and ه. 2. Name of the 20th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. طهارا **tâhâra**, *a., pl. of* طاهر For طهاری, *q. v.*

T. طهارت **tâhâret**, *s.* 1. Cleanliness, purity. 2. A canonical purification of the body. طهارتخانه A place having conveniences for ablution; also, a privy.

T. طهارتلنمق **tâhâretlânmaq**, *v. i.* To cleanse and purify one's self.

A. طهاری **tâhârî**, طهارا, *a., pl. of* طاهر Clean.

A. طهاف **tâhâf**, *s.* Very high clouds, cirrhi.

A. طهافه **tuhâfe**, *s.* The thin film which forms on the surface of boiled milk.

A. طهر **tuhr**, *s.* 1. Cleanness, cleanliness. 2. The canonical cleanness of a woman, *i. e.*, freedom from any flux. 3. The period of freedom from catamenia.

A. طهران **tehrân**, *prop. n.* The city of Tehran, in Persia.

A. طهرت **tuhret**, *s.* A single state or period of canonical cleanliness.

T. طهره **tahre**, (from P. دهره **dehre**), *s.* A sickle or sickle-shaped knife.

P. طهماسپ **tahmâsp**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of an ancient king of Persia of the Pishdadi race; also, of the second king of modern Persia, of the Safevi dynasty; also, of the last king of that dynasty.

T. طهماسپقلی **tahmâsp-qulu**, *prop. n. (Slave of Tahmasp)* Surname assumed by Nadir Shah when he first made himself famous by a defeat of the Afgans.

P. طهمورث **tahmûres**, *prop.n.* A name of men, especially, of an ancient king of Persia of the Pishdadi dynasty.

A. طهور **tahûr**, *s.* 1. Water, repentance, etc., as being what cleanses and purifies. 2. *a.* Clean, pure. 3. That cleanses. شراب طهور Any canonically pure drink.

A. طهیر **tahîr**, *a.* Clean, pure.

A. طی **tayy**, *s.* (*pl.* اطوا) 1. A fold, crease, wrinkle. 2. The contents of a document (as being folded). 3. A stone lining of a well.

A. طی **tayy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A folding or folding up, a rolling up 2. A traveling over a road, a leaving distance behind. 3. A lining a well with masonry. 4. *(prosody)* A contracting the foot مستفعلن, into مستعلن, represented by مفتعلن **mufta'ilun**. ا — *v. t.* 1. To fold, fold up, to roll up. 2. To get over (ground), by traveling. 3. To line with masonry.

A. طی **tayyi**, *prop. n.* Erroneous for طیی, for طیّ **tayyi'**, *q. v.*

A. طیا **tayya**, **tayyâ**, *a., fem. of* طیان Hungry.

A. طیاب **tuyyâb**, *a.* Very good, extremely pleasant.

A. طیات **tiyyât**, *s., pl. of* طیه, *q. v.*

T. طیاتدرمق **dayâtdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a refusal, etc.) be flung in the face of a person.

T. طیاتمق **dayâtmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be leaned against or stood upon some other thing. 2.To make or let be propped, or supported. 3. To fling (a refusal, accusation, etc.) in the face of a person.

A. طیاجن **tayâjen**, *s., pl. of* طیجن, *q.v.*

T. طیادلق **dayadilmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To be made or let be leaned or stood, to be leaned or stood against or upon a thing. 2. To be made or let be propped, to be propped. 3. For a refusal, etc., to be flung in the face of a person.

A. طیار **tayyâr**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* طیاره) 1. Given to flying. 2. Extremely volatile. 3. *s.* Quicksilver. 4. Very swift (horse).

5. (A man) of a volatile, mercurial temperament 6. High, towering (wave). 7. *s.* A kind of balance for weighing coins, etc.

A. طيارات **tȧyyȧrȧt**, *s., pl. of* طياره Chance gains, gifts.

A. طياره **tȧyyȧrė**, *a. & s. fem. of* طيار (*pl.* طيارات) 1. Very volatile. 2. A swift mare; also, a swift ship. 3. A leaf pasted into a book between pages, a fly leaf. 4. A chance gain.

A. طياش **tȧyyȧsh**, *a.* Flighty, volatile, capricious.

T. طياق **dȧyȧq**, *s.* 1. A prop, support, or pier. 2. A beating with a stick, etc.; especially, the bastinado. – آتمق *v. i.* To give a good beating. – اورمق *v. i.* To put a shore or prop to a wall, etc. – يمك To receive a beating. – آغاج A timber prop, a shore. اغاج طياغی A prop to a tree. – قپو A piece of timber set up behind a door to fasten it.

T. طيافجی **dȧyȧqjı**, *s.* A dissolute fellow who indecently presses against females, etc., in a crowd.

T. طياقلاتمق **dȧyȧqlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a wall, etc.) be propped.

T. طياقلامق **dȧyȧqlȧmȧq**, *v.t.* To support (a wall, etc.) with props.

T. طياقلانمق **dȧyȧqlȧnmȧq**, *v.i.* 1. To become propped, shored up. 2. To become a prop, shore, or pier.

A. طيال **tiyȧl**, *s.* The duration of one's life.

A. طيالس **tȧyȧlis** } *s., pl. of* طيلسان
A. طيالسه **tȧyȧlisė** } Cloths or shawls used as turbans or wraps; also, the ends of such cloths or shawls, that hang down.

T. طيالو **dȧyȧlı**, *a.* 1. Leaned, leaning against a thing. 2. Propped, shored, supported.

T. طيامق **dȧyȧmȧq**, *v.t.* 1. To prop up, shore up, support. 2. To lean (a thing) against a support. 3. To stand or lay (a thing) on a support. 4. To thrust or fling (an argument, etc.) resolutely or offensively at a person. 5. To send or take to prison, etc., in a violent manner.

A. طيان **tȧyyȧn**, *s.* A worker in, or plasterer with clay or mud.

A. طيان **tȧyyȧn**, *a* (*fem.* طيا) Hungry.

A. طيانت **tiyȧnėt**, *s.* The business, occupation of a worker in clay or mud.

T. طياندرمق **dȧyȧndırmȧq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let lean for support, bear on and press against. 2. To make or let rely upon or trust. 3. To make or let resist wear or decay. 4. To make or let endure. 5. To make or let slide or slip and fall down.

T. طيانش **dȧyȧnısh**, *s.* A manner of leaning, pressing, trusting, etc.

T. طيانغاج **dȧyȧngȧj**, *s.* A thing to lean against, a support.

T. طيانغان **dȧyȧngȧn**, *a.* That resists, bears, endures.

T. طيانق **dȧyȧnıq**, *s.* 1. A power or or quality of resistance or endurance. 2. *a.* Capable of resistance or endurance; strong; lasting.

T. طيانقسز **dȧyȧnıqsız**, *a.* Slight, weak, transitory.

T. طيانقلق **dȧyȧnıqlıq**, *s.* Power of resistance or endurance; strength.

T. طيانقلو **dȧyȧnıqlı**, *a.* As طيانق No. 2.

T. طيانماز **dȧyȧnılmȧz**, *a. neg.* 1. Against which resistance is not or will not be made; irresistible. 2. Which is not or will not be endured, unbearable.

T. طيانمق **dȧyȧnılmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be leaned against. 2. To be relied upon. 3. To be such that resistance against or endurance of him, her, it, is or will occur.

T. طيانمق **dȧyȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To lean or press on or against a thing. 2. To lean, rely upon, to confide in a person or thing. 3. To resist wear, decay, or exhaustion; to endure. 4. To resist attack or allurement. 5. To slip, slip and fall down. اوروجه طيانمق To endure a fast, well or patiently. بچاق كيمكه طياندی *(The knife has cut through to the bone)* Oppression is at its greatest limit. پاره طيانمق For money to last. – صيغيه To hold out against pain, want, fatigue, or pressure.

A. طياهيج **tȧyȧhıj**, *s., pl. of* طيوج 1. Grey partridges. 2. Landrails.

A. طيب **tȧyyėbė**, *interj.* May (God) make (his grave) easy, pleasant! *i.e., requiescat in pace!*

A. طيب **tȧyyıb**, *a.* (*fem.* طيبه) 1. Good; pleasant. 2. Pure. 3. Lawful. 4. In good health; well.

A. طيب **tȧyyıb**, *interj.* Good! Right!

A. طيب **tîb**, *s.* (*pl.* اطياب) A perfume, scent, odoriferous substance.

A. طيبات **tayyibât**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* طيبه 1. Good, pleasant, pure, lawful. 2. Good words, benedictions, or praises. الطيبات لله Praises belong unto God!

A. طيبت **tîbet**, *vn. & s.* A being willing; consent. طيبت نفس ايله Willingly, cheerfully.

A. طيبه **taybe**, *prop.n. (The pleasant city)* Medina.

A. طيبه **tayyibe**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* طيب (*pl.* طيبات) 1. *a.* Good, pleasant, pure, lawful. 2. A good word, benediction or praise. سورهٔ طيبه One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an. — طيبهٔ Medina. — كلمهٔ *(The good saying)* The declaration that there is no god but God (لا اله الا الله).

A. طيبه **tîbe**, *s.* 1. The choicest, best. 2. Consent, content. 3. A name of the well Zemzem.

A. طيجن **tayjen**, *s.* (*pl.* طياجن) A frying-pan.

A. طيحات **tayhât**, *s.*, *pl. of* طيحه 1. Discords, schisms. 2. Calamities.

A. طيحه **tayhâ**, *s.* (*pl.* طيحات) A surrounding, overwhelming event.

A. طيخ **taykh**, **tîkh**, *s.* 1. A titter of laughter. 2. Ignorance.

A. طيخ **taykh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming bad; badness. 2. A being proud; pride.

A. طير **tayr**, *s.* 1. Levity, flightiness. 2. Evil fortune.

A. طير **tayr**, *s.*, *pl. of* طائر (*pl.* طيور, اطيار) Birds; winged things; also, a bird; a flying or volatile thing. طير حر The hawk, the falcon. طير خراسانی Ammonia. طير سقر الحجی Brimstone, sulphur. طير الليل The owl. طير النطق Speech, a word.

P. طيران **tayrân**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. طير, *q.v.*

A. طيران **tayerân**, *vn. & s.* A flying, being on the wing; | — *v. i.* 1. To fly. 2. To take to flight.

A. طيرت **tayret**, *s.* 1. Levity, caprice. 2. A slip, stumble.

A. طيرورت **tayrûret**, *s.* Levity.

A. طيرورت **tayrûret**, *vn. & s.* A flying; flight. | — *v. i.* To fly.

A. طيره **tîre**, *s.* An omen, augury; especially, an ill omen.

A. طيسفون **taysefûn**, *prop. n.* Ctesiphon.

A. طيش **taysh** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. طيشان **taysh**ân } frivolous; frivolity.

T. طيش **dish**, *s.* 1. The outside, exterior of a thing. 2. The space outside of a thing. 3. The outer covering of a thing. ايچی طيشی بر 1. Uniform in composition. 2. Sincere, of consistent conduct.

T. طيش **dish**, *a.* Outer, outside, exterior. دكز — The ocean.

T. طيشارو **dishârû** } *s.* 1. As طيش *s.*, *q.v.*
T. طيشاری **dishârî** } 2. As طشاری, *q. v.*

T. طيشلو **dishlî**, *a.* 1. Possessed of an exterior. 2. Pertaining to the exterior. 3. Pertaining to the outer or public apartments of an eastern house. ايچلو طيشلو 1. Possessed of an inside and of an outside. 2. Of the public and private rooms; familiar, intimate.

A. طيع **tayyi'**, *a.* (*fem.* طيعه) 1. Obedient, tractable. 2. Willing.

A. طيعا **tayyi'ân**, *adv. acc. indef.* Willingly.

T. طيغان **taygân**, *prop. n.* Taganrog, in the Sea of Azof. بوغدای — Taganrog wheat, hard wheat.

A. طيف **tayf**, *s.* 1. A ghost, demon, sprite. 2. A stroke of paralysis or insanity (inflicted by a demon).

A. طيفور **tayfûr**, *s.* 1. A species of small bird. 2. A proper name; especially, of the celebrated mystic Bayezid of Bestam.

T. طيق **tîq**, *s.* A tick, click. اورمق — To tap with a ticking sound.

T. طيق **tîq**, *a.* Stuffed, crammed, obstructed. نفس — 1. Shortness of breath, dyspnœa, asthma. 2. Short of breath, asthmatic.

T. طيقاتمق **tîqâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be stopped or choked up.

T. طيقاج **tîqâj**, *s.* 1. A stopper, plug of cloth. 2. A gag.

T. طيقاجلو **tîqâjlî**, *a.* Plugged; furnished with a stopper.

T. طيقالو **tîqâlî**, *a.* Stopped up, choked up, obstructed or plugged.

T. طيقامق **tîqâmâq**, *v. t.* To plug, stop, choke up, or obstruct. آغزينی — To close one's mouth; to silence.

A. طيقان **tîqân**, *s.*, *pl. of* طاق, *q. v.*

T. طيقانق **tîqânîq**, *a.* Stopped up, choked up.

T. طيقاغق **tîqânmâq**, *v. i.* To become stopped up, choked up or obstructed.

T. طيقر **tïqïr**, *s.* 1. A sharp sounding tap, with an after ring. 2. A bubbling sound. 3. A harsh rustling sound. 4. *a.* Stiff and rustling (cloth).

T. طيقردامق **tïqïrdătmăq**, *v.t.* To make or let make a sharpish tapping or clinking noise.

T. طيقردامق **tïqïrdămăq**, *v.i.* To make a rattling and clinking noise.

T. طيقراغق **tïqïrdănmăq**, *v.i.* To keep on making a rattle and clinking.

T. طيقردى **tïqïrdï**, *s.* A continued rattling and clinking.

T. طيقسريق **tïqsïrïq**, *s.* A sneeze with the mouth shut.

T. طيقسرمق **tïqsïrmăq**, *v.i.* To sneeze with the mouth shut.

T. طيقشدرمق **tïqïshdïrmăq**, *v.t.* 1. To cram into a small space. 2. To bolt (food) without chewing.

T. طيقشمق **tïqïshmăq**, *v. i.* To cram or be crammed into.

T. طيقلق **tïqïlmăq**, *v. i.* To be crammed, squeezed, thrust into.

T. طيقمق **tïqmăq**, *v. t.* To thrust, squeeze, cram violently or unceremoniously into a place. — حبسه To clap into prison. — لاقردي‌يى آغزه To cram down one's throat an assertion he has made.

T. طيقناز **tïqnăz**, *a.* Full, plump.

T. طيقير **tïqïr**, *s.* & *a.* See طيقر

T. طيقيز **tïqïz**, *a.* A little, full-bodied, fleshy man.

T. طيكلامق **tïnglămăq**, *v. i.* To give forth a clinking sound.

A. طيل **tïl**, **tïyĕl**, *s.* The duration of one's life.

A. طيلسان **tăylăsăn**, *s.* (*pl.* طيالس, طيالسه) 1. A cloth or shawl wound about the head as a turban or as a wrap. 2. The end of such shawl or cloth hanging down.

T. طيلون **tăylŭn**, *s.* As طاليون, *q. v.*

A. طيله **tïlĕ**, *s.* The duration of one's life.

A. طين **tïn**, *s.* Mud, clay; earth. ابيض — Chalk. اصفر — Yellow ochre. حكمت — Luting. مختوم — Lemnian earth. ابن الطين Adam; man. شهوة الطين That depraved appetite in which clay is eaten.

A. طينت **tïnĕt**, *s.* The special clay of which each man is made; one's temperament, disposition.

T. طيناق **tïnăq**, *s.* Probably for طوياق or for طرناق, *q. v.* اسى — 1. A soliped, a beast that divides not the hoof. 2. A bird with webbed feet.

A. طينه **tïnĕ**, *prop.n.* Tineh, in Egypt (the ancient Pelusium).

A. طينى **tïnï**, *a.* (*fem.* طينيه) 1. Of clay. 2. Like clay; clayish. 3. Natural, inborn (quality).

A. طيور **tăyŭr**, *s.*, *pl. of* طائر or طير

A. طيوط **tăyŭt**, *vn. & s.* A he-camel's being or becoming in heat and violent

A. طيه **tăyyĕ**, *s.* A single act of folding; a single fold.

A. طيه **tïyyĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* طيات) 1. A manner of folding or of being folded. 2. A journey; an endeavor to attain to an object. 3. An object in view, aimed at in any effort.

A. طيهوج **tăyhŭj**, (from P. تيهو **tïhū**), *s.* (*pl.* طياهيج) A gray partridge; a landrail.

A. طيى **tăyyï**, (for طيّ **tăyyï**), *prop.n.* A name or surname of men; especially of the ancestor of a large and celebrated Arabian tribe of the same name.

ظ

A. ظ **zā**, vulg. **zï**, The twentieth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and seventeenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is, according to Turkish pronunciation, that of a hard *z*. The full name of the letter is ظاء معجمه (the dotted ظ) and ظاء ضظغ (the ظ of the word ضظغ, in the *ebjed* formula)

The ظ is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic definite article ال, when it follows this article as the initial letter of a noun.

In Arabic derivation, the occurrence of ظ as the first radical of a triliteral root, such as ظلم, necessitates a modification of the servile ت of the eighth form (افتعال), which must then be

changed into ط or ظ; if the servile ت be changed into ظ, this latter combines with the first radical ظ as a reduplicated letter; thus, instead of اظتلام iztïläm, we have اظلام izzïläm, for اظظلام; but if ط be used instead of the servile ت, we may either use the word اظطلام iztïläm, or convert the radical ظ into a ط, and combine the two into one reduplicated ط; as, اطلام ittïläm. This last is of a less frequent occurrence.

A. ظا zä, *s.* Name of the letter ظ

A. ظاب zä'b, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اظاب, ظؤوب) A brother-in-law, who has married a sister of one's wife. 2. A noise, clamor. 3. Injustice, oppression.

T. ظار zär (vulg. for A. ظاهر), *adv.* or *interj.* Evidently! clearly!

A. ظارى zärï, *a.* (*fem.* ظاريه) 1. (*as* جارى) Which flows, flowing; or, which runs; or, which occurs. 2. Which bites. 3. Shrewd, intelligent.

A. ظاعن zä'in, *a.* (*fem.* ظاعنه) Who goes, journeys, travels.

A. ظاعيه zä'iyè, *s. fem.* A female attendant on a child.

A. ظافر zäfïr, *a.* (*fem.* ظافره) 1. Successful in an endeavor. 2. Victorious. او – *v. i.* 1. To be successful, to succeed. 2. To be victorious.

A. ظالع zälï', *a.* (*fem.* ظالعه) 1. Lame limping. 2. Inclining, or declining. 3. (A dog) in heat. 4. Suspected, suspicious.

A. ظالم zälïm, *a.* (*fem.* ظالمه; *pl.* ظلمه) 1. Unjust, tyrannical. 2. (vulg. zälïm) Cruel, hard-hearted; an oppressor.

P. ظالمانه zälïmänè, *a.* Unjust, tyrannical, cruel.

T. ظالمليك zälïmlïk, *s.* Tyranny; cruelty.

A. ظام zä'm, *s.* As ظأب, *q. v.*

A. ظان zänn, *a.* (*fem.* ظانه) Who imagines or opines.

A. ظاهر zähïr, *a.* (*fem.* ظاهره) 1. Outer, external, exterior. 2. Apparent, visible; perceptible; plain, self-evident. 3. Successful; victorious; dominant. 4. One of the divine titles of God, the Manifest One. 5. A name or surname of men. ا – *v. t.* To render manifest. او – *v. i.* To be or become clear, evident, manifest. الظاهر الباطن *(The Manifest One)* God. الظاهر بالله vulg. ظاهر بالله *(The Successful through God)* The honorific surname of Muhammed son of Nasir, the 35th caliph of the house of Abbas at Bagdad. صورت ظاهره The outward and visible form or appearance of a thing.

A. ظاهر zähïr, *s. (from the foregoing)* 1. The outside, exterior of a thing. 2. The outward appearance of a thing. 3. The words and acts of a man. 4. The outward circumstances of a thing. 5. The visible world. ظاهرده 1. In outward appearance. 2. In outward show. 3. In material and visible things. ظاهر شهرده In the outskirts of the town. ظاهره باقق To look at the exterior circumstances only. ظاهرى باطنته موافق Whose outward words and acts correspond with his inward sentiments.

T. ظاهر zähïr, *interj.* Surely! clearly! Certainly!

A. ظاهراً zähïrà, *adv.* Apparently.

A. ظاهراً zähïrän, *advl. accus. indef.* 1. Outwardly, to outward appearance. 2. By heart, by memory. ا – قرائت To recite by heart.

P. ظاهربين zähïr-bïn, *a.* Who sees only the outside of things.

P. ظاهرپرست zähïr-pèrèst, *a.* Who esteems externals highly.

A. ظاهره zähïrè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ظاهر (*pl.* ظواهر) 1. Exterior. 2. Apparent. 3. *s.* The outside of a thing. 4. The party, aiders of a person.

A. ظاهرى zähïrï, *a.* (*fem.* ظاهريه) 1. Pertaining to the outside; exterior; an externalist. 2. Pertaining to a man named Zahir.

A. ظاهريت zähïrïyyèt, *s.* The quality of that which is external, visible, or predominant.

A. ظاهريه zähïrïyyè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ظاهرى 1. Exterior. 2. A sequin struck in the name of a caliph or king named Zahir.

A. ظبا zïbä, *s.*, *pl. of* ظبى, *q.v.* اولاد ظبا The smaller stars in and near the left fore foot of *Ursa Major*.

A. ظبا zubà, *s. pl.* For ظبى, *q. v.*

A. ظبات zubät, *s.*, *pl. of* ظبه, *q. v.*

A. ظباظب zäbäzïb, *s.*, *pl.* The bleating of sheep and goats.

A. ظباظيب zäbäzïb, *s.*, *pl. of* ظباظب 1. Defects. 2. Sufferings; anxieties. 3. Sties; pimples. 4. Clamors. 5. Threats.

A. ظبظاب **ẓabẓāb**, *s.*, *pl.* ظباظيب, *q.v.*

A. ظبة **ẓubè**, *s.* (*pl.* ظبات, ظبون, ظبى) The cutting part of the sharp edge of a pointed weapon, near or next to its point.

A. ظبى **ẓaby**, *s.* (*fem.* ظبية; *pl.* ظبا, ظبى, اظبى) An antelope, gazelle.

A. ظبى **ẓubā**, ظبا, *s.*, *pl. of* ظبة, *q. v.*

A. ظبى **ẓubī**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظبى **ẓaby**, *q.v.*

A. ظبية **ẓabyè**, *s.*, *fem. of* ظبى (*pl.* ظبيات) 1. A female antelope or gazelle. 2. A young, graceful woman. 3. *Pudendum muliebre.*

A. ظر **ẓirr**, *s.*, A sharp-edged stone, used as a knife, etc.

A. ظراب **ẓirāb**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظرب, *q. v.*

A. ظرابى **ẓarābī** / A. ظرابين **ẓarābīn** } *s.*, *pl. of* ظربان, *q.v.*

A. ظراف **ẓirāf**, *a.*, *pl. of* ظريف, *q. v.*

A. ظراف **ẓurāf**, **ẓurrāf**, *a.* Very ingeniously graceful.

A. ظرافت **ẓarāfèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being ingeniously graceful in thought, diction, or act. 2. T. A being graceful in dress and the like; elegance. 3. T. A being graceful and pretty; style. صاتمق ـ To affect elegance.

T. ظرافتسز **ẓarāfètsiz**, *a.* Void of grace or elegance, awkward.

T. ظرافتلو **ẓarāfètlī**, *a.* That has grace and taste.

T. ظرافه **ẓarūfè**, *s.* A kind of lace or edging.

A. ظران **ẓirrān**, **ẓurrān**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظر

A. ظران **ẓurrān**, *a.*, *pl. of* ظرير, *q.v.*

A. ظرائف **ẓarā'if**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظريفه Elegancies, elegant things.

A. ظرب **ẓarib**, *s.* (*pl.* ظراب) A small volcanic hill with sharp, projecting ridges.

A. ظربا **ẓarbā**, **ẓirbā**, *s.* As ظربان, *q.v.*

A. ظربان **ẓarbān**, **ẓaribān**, **ẓirbān**, *s.* (*pl.* ظرابى, ظرابين, ظربا, ظربى) The polecat, *putorius fœtidus.*

A. ظرر **ẓurèr**, *s.* (*n. u.* ظرره) Sharp-edged stones.

A. ظرره **ẓurèrè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* ظرر A single sharp-edged stone.

A. ظرزيس **ẓarzis**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in the province of Tunis.

T. ظرط **ẓart**, **ẓort**, *s.* As ضرط, ذورط *q. v.* دلى ـ A man as mad as a March hare.

A. ظرف **ẓarf**, *s.* (*pl.* ظروف) 1. A receptacle, a vase. 2. An envelope, cover, wrap. 3. A sheath, scabbard. 4. T. A cup-holder, shaped like an English egg-cup, in which a small cup of coffee is placed. 5. An adverb. 6. T. A space, any limited space of time. 7. Graceful ingenuity of mind, manner or diction; elegance. زمان ـ An adverb of time. مكان ـ An adverb of place. ومظروف ـ A receptacle and its contents, a container and contained. آلتون ظرف A gold cup-holder. سنه ظرفنده In the space of a year. مكتوب ظرفى An envelope to a letter.

A. ظرفا **ẓurafā**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* ظريف 1. Witty people, wits. 2. T. Women who toy amorously with other women.

T. ظرفلامق **ẓarflāmaq**, *v. t.* To put (a letter) into an envelope.

T. ظرفلو **ẓarflī**, *a.* 1. (A cup) with a holder. 2. (A letter, etc.) in an envelope.

A. ظرفى **ẓarfī**, *a.* (*fem.* ظرفيه) 1. Pertaining to a receptacle. 2. Adverbial.

A. ظرفيت **ẓarfiyyèt**, *s.* The nature or functions of a receptacle or of an adverb.

A. ظروف **ẓurūf**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظرف 1. Receptacles, envelopes, covers, cases, sheaths. 2. Adverbs.

A. ظرير **ẓarīr**, *a.* (*pl.* ظران, اظره) (Land) abounding in sharp volcanic stones.

A. ظريف **ẓarīf**, vulg. **ẓarif**, (*fem.* ظريفه; *pl.* ظراف, ظرفا) 1. Gracefully ingenious, quick and clever, witty. 2. Graceful, delicate. 3. T. Elegant. 4. A name of men.

P. ظريفانه **ẓarīfānè**, *a.* Graceful, witty, clever (thought); elegant (manner), etc.

A. ظريفه **ẓarīfè**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* ظريف (*pl.* ظرائف) 1. See ظريف 2. An elegant thing, or witty saying. 3. T. A prostitute.

A. ظعائن **ẓa'ā'in**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظعينه, *q.v.*

A. ظعن **ẓa'n**, **ẓa'an**, *vn. & s.* A going, traveling; travel.

A. ظعن **ẓu'n**, **ẓu'un**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظعينه, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. ظعون **ẓa'ūn**, *a.* (A camel) used as a beast of burden.

A. ظعينه **ẓa'īnè**, *s.* (*pl.* ظعائن) 1. A female traveler; a female traveling-companion; hence, a woman; a wife; any female relation. 2. (*pl. also* ظعن) A woman's camel-litter for traveling.

A. ظفار **ẓafār**, *prop. n.* An ancient capital of Yemen; its ruins are visible on Mount Samara.

A. ظفارى **zafārī.** *a.* (*fem.* ظفاريه) Of or from Zafar. جزع ظفارى Onyx of Zafar, from Mount Samara. —عود Aloes-wood from India imported to Zafar in south-eastern Arabia.

A. ظفر **zafer.** *vn.* & *s.* An attaining to, a being successful; success; attainment; accomplishment; a being victorious; victory. بولق — To be successful, to win the victory. ظفر بو That promises success or victory. ظفر رهبر Victorious. ظفرياب Successful, victorious. او — — *v. i.* To be successful or victorious.

A. ظفر **zafir.** *a.* Successful; victorious.

A. ظفر **zifr, zufr.** *s.* (*pl.* اظفار, *pl. pl.* اظافير) 1. A finger or toe-nail. 2. A hoof. 3. A bird's claw, a talon. 4. Name of various plants. 5. A horn of an archery bow. 6. The disease of the eye named *pterygium.* الطيب —, العقربت — The perfume *onycha.* القط — Bindweed, *convolvulus.* الشبر — A kind of vetch, or common bird's-foot, *ornithopus perpusillus.*

ظفره **zafere, zufre.** *s.* 1. As ظفر **zufr,** *q. v.* No. 6. 2. (**zufre** *only*) The common mouse-ear hawk's weed, *hieracium pilosella.*

A. ظل **zill** *s.* (*pl.* اظلال, ظلول, ظلال) 1. A shadow; the shade. 2. Protection. 3. A phantom, a spectre. 4. A representative. 5. *(math.)* A tangent. الله فى الارض — The shadow or representative of God in the world; title of the Sultan as Caliph of Islam. ظليل — A deep shade. ممدود — A lengthening shadow. تمام ظل A co-tangent. خيال ظل (vulg. ايازل) A galanty-show.

A. ظلال **zalāl, zilāl.** *s.* A thing that shades, an awning, cloud, etc.

A. ظلال **zilāl.** *s.* (*pl. of* ظل) Shadows, shades. 2. (*pl. of* ظله) Shading or protecting things. الجنة تحت ظلال السيوف Paradise is beneath the shadow of swords, *i.e.*, may be entered by death in battle for the faith.

A. ظلام **zalām.** *s.* Darkness, the dark.

A. ظلام **zallām.** *a.* Very unjust, tyrannical.

A. ظلام **zilām, zulām.** *s.*, *pl. of* ظلم

A. ظلامه **zulāme.** *s.* 1. A right of which one has been unjustly deprived, a claim. 2. A wrong.

A. ظلت **zallet.** *s.* 1. Stay, sojourn, abode. 2. Continuance, duration.

A. ظلتين **zullетeyn.** *s.*, *dual. obl. of* ظله

A. ظلع **zal'** *vn.* & *s.* A limping; lameness.

A. ظلف **zalf.** *a.* 1. Hard (ground), that does not show footmarks. 2. (Blood) lawful to be shed, or unrevenged by the law of requital.

A. ظلف **zalf.** *vn.* & *s.* A withholding, restraining; restraint.

A. ظلف **zalef.** *s.* 1. Hardness, difficulty of life or livelihood. 2. Any thing of no account, a trifle.

A. ظلف **zalef.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. Ground's being hard, so as not to show footmarks. 2. A livelihood's being hard and scanty. 3. An abstaining, a restraining one's self. 4. A being unprotected or unrevenged by the law of requital.

A. ظلف **zilf.** *s.* (*pl.* ظلوف, اظلاف) 1. A cloven hoof. 2. A cloven-footed beast.

A. ظلفا **zalfan, zalefan,** *s.* & *a., advl. accus. indef.* Unrequited by vengeance; with impunity.

A. ظلل **zulel,** *s., pl. of* ظله, *q. v.*

A. ظلم **zulm.** vulg. **zulum.** *s.* Wrong, oppression, tyranny. — *v.i.* To do a wrong, an injustice, to tyrannize over. ظلم و تعدى Tyranny.

A. ظلم **zulem.** *s., pl. of* ظلمت, *q. v.*

A. ظلم **zulem.** *a., pl. of* ظلما Dark (nights), when the moon rises late.

A. ظلما **zalmā.** *s.* Darkness.

A. ظلما **zalmā.** *a. fem.* (*pl.* ظلم) Dark (night), when the moon rises tale.

A. ظلما **zulman.** *advl. accus. indef.* Wrongfully.

A. ظلمات **zulmāt, zulemāt, zulumāt,** *s., pl. of* ظلمت 1. Darknesses. 2. The land of darkness, where the sun never rises, the hyperborean regions; also, in Oriental tradition, lands supposed to exist behind the sun.

A. ظلمان **zilmān, zulmān,** *s., pl. of* ظليم Male ostriches.

A. ظلمانى **zulmānī,** *a.* (*fem.* ظلمانيه) 1. Dark. 2. Related to darkness. حروف ظلمانيه *(onomancy)* The letters of the alphabet not found mystically placed at the head of any chapter of the Qur'an; they are divided into two classes of seven each, one class being termed "inferior" (و, غ, ض, ذ, د, ت, ب); the other, "lowest" (ث, ج, ح, ز, ف, ظ, ش).

A. ظلمانيت **zûlmânìyyĕt,** *s.* Tenebrosity.

A. ظلمت **zûlmĕt,** *s.* (*pl.* ظلم, ظلمات) Darkness, the dark.

A. ظلمه **zâlĕmĕ,** *s., pl. of* ظالم Tyrannical oppressors.

A. ظلمى **zûlmì,** *a.* (*fem.* ظلميه) Pertaining to wrong, wrongful.

A. ظلوف **zûlûf,** *s., pl. of* ظلف 1. Cloven hoofs. 2. Cloven-hoofed beasts.

A. ظلول **zûlûl,** *s., pl. of* ظل Shadows.

A. ظلول **zûlûl,** *vn. & s.* A continuing; continuance.

A. ظلوم **zâlûm,** *a.* Very unjust, tyrannical.

A. ظله **zûllĕ,** *s.* (*pl.* ظلل, ظلال) Any thing that shades or protects.

A. ظلى **zâllì,** *a.* (*fem.* ظليه) 1. Pertaining to a shadow, or to shade. 2. Pertaining to a tangent نسبت ظليه A tangential ratio; a logarithmic tangent. تمام نسبت ظليه A logarithmic co-tangent.

A. ظليت **zâllìyyĕt,** *s.* 1. The nature, quality of shadow or shade. 2. The quality of sovereignty, as being the shadow of God on earth. ظليت پناه The abode of the quality of God's shadow on earth; *i.e.*, the Sovereign. ظليت پناهى 1. Sovereignty. 2. *a.* Sovereign.

A. ظليف **zâlîf,** *a.* 1. Hard (ground), that does not show footmarks. 2. Arduous, difficult to be borne. 3. In hard circumstances, poor.

A. ظليفاً **zâlîfân,** *advl. acc. indef.* By force, without payment.

A. ظليل **zâlîl,** *a.* (*fem.* ظليله) Shady. ظل ظليل 1. A deep shade. 2. The protection of a powerful superior.

A. ظليم **zâlîm,** *s.* (*dual.* ظليمان *pl.* ظلمان, اظلمه) 1. A male ostrich. 2. A name of the bright star *α Piscis Australis.*

A. ظليم **zîlîm,** *a.* Extremely unjust, tyrannical.

A. ظليمان **zâlîmân,** *s., dual. of* ظليم 1. Two male ostriches. 2. The two stars λ and μ *Sagittarii.*

A. ظليمه **zâlîmĕ,** *s.* As ظلامه, *q. v.*

A. ظمء **zìm',** *s.* (*pl.* اظما) 1. Thirst. 2. Wish, desire. 3. An interval between two successive waterings of a camel. ظمء الحمار The interval between two drinkings of an ass, *i. e.*, the very shortest space of time. ظمء الحيات The period of life.

A. ظما **zâmâ,** *vn. & s.* For ظمى **zâmâ.**

A. ظماء **zâm'â,** *a., fem. of* ظمآن For ظمأى

A. ظمأ **zâmĕ'** } *vn. & s.* A thirsting;
A. ظماء **zâmâ'** } thirst

A. ظماء **zîmâ', zûmâ'** *a., pl. of* ظمى 1. Thirsty. 2. Wishful, desirous. 3. Covetous, greedy.

A. ظمائت **zâmâ'ĕt,** *s.* See ظمائت

A. ظمأت **zâm'ĕt,** *vn. & s.* See ظمائت

A. ظمآن **zâm'ân,** *a.* (*fem.* ظمأى) 1. Thirsty, thirsting. 2. Desirous, longing.

A. ظمأى **zâm'â,** ظماء, *a., fem. of* ظمآن 1. Thirsty. 2. Desirous, longing.

A. ظمائت **zâmâ'ĕt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being thirsty; thirstiness, thirst. 2. Covetousness, greediness. 3. A being desirous; desire.

A. ظمى **zâmâ,** ظما, *vn. & s.* 1. A drying up of the lips from thirst. 2. Fleshlessness of the gums.

A. ظمى **zâmì** (for ظمئ **zâmi'**), *a.* (*fem.* ظمئى, *pl.* ظما) 1. Thirsty, thirsting. 2. Wishful, desirous. 3. Covetous, greedy.

A. ظميا **zâmyâ.** *a., fem. of* اظمى 1. Withered, shrunk, lean. 2. Dark, livid-lipped (woman). 3. Black, dark-colored.

A. ظن **zânn,** 1. *vn.* A surmising, conjecturing, suspecting. 2. *s.* (*pl.* ظنون, *pl. pl.* اظانين) A surmise, conjecture or suspicion. — *v.t.* To suppose, surmise, conjecture or suspect. ظنجه In my opinion, according to my conjecture. حسن ظن A good opinion respecting a person. سوء ظن An evil opinion or suspicion respecting a person.

A. ظنان **zânnân,** *a.* Much given to conjectures or suspicions.

A. ظنبوب **zûnbûb,** *s.* (*pl.* ظنابيب) A shin, or, a shank-bone, *tibia.*

A. ظنظور **zûnzûr,** *prop. n.* Name of a town in Tripoli of Barbary.

A. ظنن **zînĕn,** *s., pl. of* ظنه, *q. v.*

A. ظنون **zânûn,** *a.* 1. Given to surmise or suspicion. 2. Suspected. 3. Fancied, conjectural. 4. Looked upon with conjectural hope.

A. ظنون **zûnûn,** *s., pl. of* ظن, *q. v.*

A. ظنه **zînnĕ,** *a.* (*pl.* ظنن) An evil opinion, doubt, suspicion.

A. ظنى **zânnì,** *a.* (*fem.* ظنيه) Conjectural, surmised.

A. ظنيت **zânnìyyĕt,** *s.* The nature of a mere surmise.

A. ظنين **zânîn**, *a.* (*fem.* ظنينه) Suspected, doubted, mistrusted, distrusted

A. ظوّار **zu'ʼâr**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظئر Men, or women, or beasts that foster the children or young of others.

A. ظواهر **zâvâhir**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* ظاهره 1. Outside or visible. 2. (Qureysh Arabs) dwelling outside of Mekka and in the surrounding country.

T. ظورنا **zûrnâ**, *s.* For زورنا, *q. v.*

A. ظوور **zu'ûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظئر As ظوّار

A. ظوه **zâv'â**, *s.* An imbecile, a silly fellow.

A. ظهار **zâhâr**, *s.* A ridge.

A. ظهار **zûhâr**, *s.* A pain in the back; lumbago.

A. ظهار **zihâr**, *vn.* & *s.* A husband's repudiating his wife by saying to her, Thou art to me as the back of my mother (انت علی کظهر امی); repudiation by that formula does not dissolve their marriage, but renders conjugal intercourse unlawful until an expiation has been fulfilled by the husband).

T. ظهاره **zâhârâ** (from A. ظهاره), *s.* The outer, ornamental fur trimming of a cloak or coat.

A. ظهاره **zihârè**, *s.* The face, the outer side of any tissue.

A. ظهاری **zâhârî**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* ظهری

A. ظهاير **zâhâ'ir**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظهيره, *q.v.*

A. ظهر **zâhr**, *s.* (*pl.* ظهور, ظهران, اظهر) 1. The back. 2. The space behind one's back. 3. The outside or upper side of the hand, foot, etc. 4. The outer and visible form (of a thing); the letter, text, words of a saying. 5. The outer and shorter feathered side of a quill-feather. 6. A burden on one's back. 7. A stay or support to one's back. ثقيل الظهر 1. Heavily-laden. 2. Burdened with a large family. — قرين A foe who attacks from behind.

A. ظهر **zûhr**, *s.* (*pl.* اظهار) The time of noon-worship, when the sun has perceptibly declined from his meridian altitude. صلات ظهر The service of noon-day worship. — وقت The time of noon-day worship; noon.

A. ظهرانين **zâhrânèyn**, *s.*, *dual. obl.* The backs of two sets of people. بين ظهرا نيهم *(Amidst their backs)* 1. In their midst (for protection) 2. T. The midst of a protecting people. بين ظهرانيهمده In their midst for protection.

A. ظهره **zâhèrè**, *s.* Furniture, of a house, etc.

A. ظهره **zâhèrè**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظاهر Supporters, a man's party.

A. ظهره **zihrè**, **zûhrè**, *s.* 1. A supporter, aider. 2. A party of supporters.

A. ظهری **zâhrî**, *a.* (*fem.* ظهريه) 1. Pertaining to the back, dorsal. 2. Pertaining to the exterior, external.

A. ظهری **zihrî**, *a.* (*pl.* ظهاری) 1. Cast, as it were, behind one's back, neglected or forgotten. 2. For relay (beast).

A. ظهری **zûhrî**, *a.* (*fem.* ظهريه) Pertaining to noon time.

A. ظهريت **zâhrîyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of a back. 2. The quality of an outside.

A. ظهريت **zihrîyyèt**, *s.* The quality of a forgotten or neglected thing or of a relay beast.

A. ظهريت **zûhrîyyèt**, *s.* The quality of noon time.

A. ظهريه **zâhrîyyè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ظهری The docketing or titular inscription put on the outside of a book or document, etc.

A. ظهور **zûhûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظهر Backs.

A. ظهور **zûhûr**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming exterior, external, manifest, evident, visible; appearance. 2. A happening, coming to pass; coming into being. 3. A becoming famous, conspicuous, or powerful. — 1. To become visible, to appear. 2. To happen, to come to pass. 3. To come into existence, to take rise. 4. To become a man of mark; to become powerful. ظهوره باشلامق To begin to appear or happen. كلك — *v.i.* To happen, to come to pass. ابتداى ظهور The beginning, the first of the appearance of a thing. ابدى الظهور (A star) always above the horizon. صاحب ظهور A man who rises from obscurity and makes himself conspicuous or powerful.

A. ظهورات **zûhûrât**, *s. pl.* (as of ظهور) 1. Events that betide, sudden occurrences. 2. Unexpected, chance matters. 3. Unexpected income or expenditure. تاتارى — A courier extraordinary carrying urgent dispatches. ظهوراته تابع او To conform to events.

A. ظهورى **zûhûrî**, *a.* (*fem.* ظهوريه) Pertaining to chance occurrence, occasional.

A. ظهير **zâhîr**, *a.* (*fem.* ظهيره) 1. Out-

ward, exterior; visible; manifest. 2. Strong-backed. 3. Hurt in the back. 4. Who sustains, supports; a backer, supporter, defender.

A. ظهیره zâhirè, *s.* (*pl.* ظهائر) 1. The sultry heat of midday. 2. Noontide.

A. ظی zâyy, *s.* Honey.

A. ظیان zâyyân, *s.* 1. Honey. 2. The stephanotis, *s. floribundus*, etc.

A. ظیر zîr, ظئر zi'r, *s.* (fem. ظئره; *pl.* ظؤور, ظؤار) One who fosters or nurses the child or young of another.

A. ظیه ziyè, *s.* A decaying, putrid carcase.

A. ظیئه zây'è, *s.* As ظوئه, *q. v.*

ع

A. ع 'ayn, Twenty-first letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and eighteenth of the Arabic. It does not enter into the orthography of any purely Persian or Turkish word. Its phonetic value in Arabic and in an Arab mouth, is a harsh guttural catch or hiatus. As pronounced by a Turkish scholar, the letter is either entirely silent, or the slightest hiatus is made sensible. But, though often silenced by the educated, and unknown to the vulgar, the letter ع has a solid consonantal value. It may be considered as the harsh hiatus; and, as such, may be paired off with the soft hiatus, (the *hemze*). In other words, ع may be considered a hard *hemze*. The place of an ع in a word, should always be marked in transliteration.

In this work we have adopted a reversed apostrophe (thus: ') to represent the ع in transliterations, distinguishing it from the sign which represents the *hemze*, by turning its head in the opposite direction.

As a harsh consonant, the ع should be always followed, when movent, by a hard vowel, but, as it is itself softened down in Turkish pronunciation, a, ı, and u are *occasionally* used after it.

This letter has the numerical value of 70 in chronograms.

The full name of the letter is عین سعفص (the letter ع of the word *sa'fas* in the *ebjed* formula), and عین مهمله (the undotted ع).

In astronomical works the letter is used as an abbreviation for اجتماع (conjunction), and for تربیع (quadrature). In the margin of the Qur'an, it denotes the end of a section of ten verses, and before a quotation of poetry, it marks a hemistich (مصراع).

A. عاب 'âb, *s.* As عیب 'âyb. *s., q. v.*

A. عابث 'âbis, *a.* (*fem.* عابثه) Who trifles; a trifler.

A. عابد 'âbid, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* عابده; *pl.* عباد, عبده) 1. A servant. 2. A worshipper. 3. A devotee.

P. عابدانه 'âbidâne, *a.* Devout; pertaining to a devotee.

A. عابر 'âbir, *prop. n.* Heber, the great grandson of Noah.

A. عابر 'âbir, *a.* (*fem.* عابره; *pl.* عبار) 1. That passes, goes, travels along. 2. That crosses, passes over. 3. Weeping. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* The past, perfect, preterite tense.

A. عابس 'âbis, *a.* (*fem.* عابسه) Sour-visaged.

A. عابیه âbiyè, *a. fem.* Bright, beautiful.

A. عاتق 'âtiq, *s.* (*pl.* عواتق) 1. The upper part of the back. 2. The ridge of the shoulder. عاتق الثریا The star ο *Persei*. حبل العاتق The *trapezius* muscle of the neck and shoulder; especially, its upper ridge next the shoulder.

A. عاتق 'âtiq, *a.* (*fem.* عاتقه) 1. Manumitted, emancipated (slave). 2. Fully-fledged (bird). 3. Nubile (girl). 4. (A woman) who is her own mistress. 5. Noble, fleet (horse). 6. Old (wine, etc.).

A. عاتك 'âtik, *a.* (*fem.* عاتکه) 1. Bright, red, or yellow. 2. Clear, limpid. 3. Unmixed. 4. Excellent, valued, prized.

A. عاتل 'âtil, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* عتله) A hired laborer, assistant.

A. عاتم 'âtim, *a.* (*fem.* عاتمه) Slow, dilatory.

A. عاتی 'âtih, *a.* (*fem.* عاتیه) Proudly disobedient and rebellious.

A. عاتى ʿāṭī. *a.* (*fem.* عاتيه; *pl.* عتات) Proudly disobedient and rebellious.

A. عاثر ʿāṡir, *a.* (*fem.* عاثره) Who stumbles or slips.

A. عاثور ʿāṡūr, *s.* (*pl.* عواثير) A pitfall.

A. عاثى ʿāṡī. *a.* (*fem.* عاثيه) Corrupt, perverse, wicked.

A. عاج ʿāj. *s.* (*n. u.* عاجه) 1. Ivory. 2. Beautiful teeth. 3. Tortoise-shell.

A. عاج ʿājj. *a.* (*fem.* عاجه) Thronged, crowded.

A. عاجب ʿājib. *a.* (*fem.* عاجبه) 1. Surprising, wonderful. 2. Very pleasing. عجب عاجب Surprisingly wonderful or beautiful; marvelous

A. عاجز ʿājiz. *a.* (*fem.* عاجزه; *pl.* عجزه) 1. Unable, incapable. 2. Weak, powerless. 3. Poor, humble. او — *v. i.* To be unable, incapable; to fail. قالمق — *v. i.* To remain impotent in carrying out a purpose. عاجزى Used in polite correspondence as the phrase Your humble servant.

P. عاجزانه ʿājizāné. *a.* 1. Poor, humble. 2. T. A conventional term of courtesy used to designate or to qualify the speaker or what belongs to him. (The possessive pronoun of the first person accompanies the substantive qualified.) طرف عاجزانه‌مدن From my part, from me.

T. عاجزلك ʿājizlik } *s.* 1. Inability. 2.
P. عاجزى ʿājizī } Humbleness.

P. عاجزى ʿājizī. *a.* Pertaining to a poor and humble person; especially, pertaining to your humble servant; my.

A. عاجزيت ʿājiziyyet. *s.* 1. Inability, incapability. 2. Poverty, humility.

A. عاجل ʿājil. *a.* (*fem.* عاجله) 1. That hastes; hasty, speedy. 2. Transitory. 3. Ready, prompt, present.

A. عاجلا ʿājilan. *advl. accus. indef.* 1. In haste. 2. (Money paid) in ready coin. 3. Now, without delay. 4. In this present life.

P. عاجلانه ʿājilāné. *a.* 1. Pertaining to one in haste. 2. Pertaining to the present.

A. عاجه ʿāje. *s., n.u. of* عاج One piece or article of ivory.

A. عاجى ʿāji. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* عاجيه) 1. Made of or set with ivory. 2. Pertaining to ivory; ivory-like. 3. *s.* A seller of or worker in ivory.

A. عاد ʿād. *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of the mythical ancestor of an ancient pre-Semitic people of the same name, who dwelt in Arabia, and were exterminated for refusal to accept the message of an ancient prophet sent to them.

A. عاد ʿād. *s.* (*n. u.* عادت) Customs, practices.

A. عادت ʿādet. *s.* (*pl.* عادات) 1. A custom, practice, usage. 2. A habit. 3. Menses. اغنام — The sheep-tax. اوزره — According to custom or practice. ايدنمك — To contract a habit. بلده — The custom of the country or town. كورمك — 1. To menstruate. 2. For a girl to reach puberty. عادته مغاير Contrary to custom, unusual: خلاف عادت 1. A derogation from custom. 2. *adv.* In opposition to usual practices. فوق العاده *a.* & *adv.* Unusual; extraordinarily.

A. عادتا ʿādetā. *advl. accus. indef.* 1. Customarily, as usual. 2. Simply, merely. 3. In fact, really. 4. Simple; ordinary.

T. عادتجه ʿādetjé. *a.* & *adv.* According to custom.

A. عادل ʿādil. *a.* (*fem.* عادله) 1. Just, equitable. 2. Valid, legally competent (witness). 3. Who swerves from a course or direction.

P. عادلانه ʿādilāné. *a.* Just, equitable (act).

T. عادللك ʿādillik } *s.* Justness, equi-
P. عادلى ʿādilī } tableness.

A. عاده ʿāde. *s.* As عادت, *q. v.*

A. عادى ʿādī. *a.* (*fem.* عاديه; *pl.* عدات عدى) 1. That runs. 2. That assails. 3. That transgresses.

A. عادى ʿādī. *a.* (*fem.* عاديه) 1. Customary; habitual; usual. 2. T. Ordinary, inferior. 3. Pertaining to the people of Ad (عاد); ancient, prehistoric. عادى كون Any day not specially observed as a feast, etc.

A. عاديات ʿādiyāt. *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* عاديه That run, assail, or transgress.

A. عاديت ʿādiyet. *s.* 1. Aggressivness. 2. Contagiousness. سوره عاديت Name of the hundredth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عاذل ʿāẓil, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* عذال, عذل, عذله) 1. Faultfinding; a faultfinder, critic. 2. *(probably)* The ovarian artery.

A. عاذور ʿāẓūr. *s.* Inflammation of the uvula and fauces.

A. عار ʿār. *s.* (*pl.* اعيار) 1. A cause of shame, a shameful act or quality.

2. Shame. 3. Bashfulness, shyness. 4. Delicate shrinking from all that may shock or offend. 5. Modesty. ا – *v. i.* To feel ashamed, to be ashamed.

A. عاريه ʿārìbè, *a. fem.* (Arabs) of the pure, primitive stock.

A. عارج ʿārìj, *a.* (*fem.* عارجه) 1. Lame, limping. 2. Defective. 3. That mounts, ascends. او – *v. i.* 1. To be lame. 2. To mount, ascend.

T. عارسز ʿārsìz, *a.* 1. Shameless. 2. Impudent, insolent. 3. Bold, pushing, importunate. 4. Vigorous, encroaching.

T. عارسزلانمق ʿārsìzlānmāq, *v. i.* 1. To become troublesome, importunate, overbearing. 2. To become impudent or shameless.

T. عارسزلق ʿārsìzlìq, *s.* 1. Shamelessness. 2. Impudence, insolence. 3. Boldness, importunity. 4. Encroaching vigor.

A. عارض ʿārìz, *a.* (*fem.* عارضه) 1. (An object) that presents itself. 2. That happens, occurs, befals. 3. That intercepts, impedes, obstructs. او – *v. i.* 1. To present itself. 2. To happen, occur, befal, 3. To intervene and obstruct.

A. عارض ʿārìz, *s.* 1. (*dual.* عارضان, *pl.* عوارض) A cheek. 2. A casualty. 3. A gift casually received.

A. عارضا ʿārìzān, *advl. accus. indef.* Accidentally, as an accident; casually.

A. عارضان ʿārìzān, *s., dual. of* عارض (*obl.* عارضين) The two cheeks.

A. عارضة ʿārìzātān, *advl. accus. indef. fem.* As a thing that presents itself, happens, befals, or obstructs.

A. عارضتان ʿārìzātān, *s., dual. of* عارضه (*obl.* عارضتين) The two cheeks.

A. عارضه ʿārìzā, *a. & s., fem. of* عارض (*pl.* عوارض) 1. That presents itself, happens, befals, or obstructs. 2. *s.* An accident, casualty. 3. (*dual.* عارضتان) A cheek.

A. عارضى ʿārìzì, *a.* (*fem.* عارضيه) Accidental, casual.

A. عارضيت ʿārìzìyyèt, *s.* Accidentalness, casual nature.

A. عارضين ʿārìzayn, *s., dual. obl. of* عارض The two cheeks.

A. عارف ʿārìf, *a.* (*fem.* عارفه) 1. Knowing, versed, skilled; an expert; especially, an adept in divine or mystical matters. 2. A surname of men. عارف اولان آكلار The expert will understand. عارف بالله A theistic philosopher. كفى للعارف الاشاره To the knowing, a sign is enough.

P. عارفانه ʿārìfānè, *a.* Special to a skilled man; skilful, clever (word or act, etc.).

T. عارفانه ʿārìfānè, (*corrupted from* حريفانه) *a. & s.* 1. A picnic or entertainment to which each partaker contributes. 2. One's share in such a feast, etc. ضيافت – A picnic by mutual contributions.

T. عارفانه جى ʿārìfānèjì, *s.* One who joins with others in contributing to a feast, picnic, etc.

A. عارفه ʿārìfè, *s.* (*pl.* عوارف) 1. A kindness, favor, gift, etc. 2. (*Err. for* عرفه) The eve of the festival of Bayram.

A. عارك ʿārìk, *a. fem.* (*pl.* عوارك) That menstruates.

T. عارلاندرمق ʿārlāndìrmāq, *v. t.* To make or let feel ashamed, or bashful, or modest.

T. عارلانماز ʿārlānmāz, *a., a. p. neg. of* عارلانمق Who does not know what shame is, brazen-faced.

T. عارلانمق ʿārlānmāq, *v. i.* To feel ashamed, to blush.

T. عارلو ʿārlì, -lù, *a.* Modest, sensitive, honorable, bashful.

A. عارم ʿārìm, *a.* (*pl.* عرمه) Cross, disagreeable.

A. عاره ʿārè, *s.* (*pl.* عواري) Any thing lent or borrowed, a loan.

A. عارى ʿārì, *a.* (*fem.* عاريه; *pl.* عرات) 1. Naked, bare. 2. Lacking, destitute. 3. Who comes seeking favor or protection. 4. (Composition) destitute of metre and rhyme, simple. عارى الشكل Amorphous.

A. عاريت ʿārìyyèt, *s.* (*pl.* عوارى) 1. A thing borrowed or lent, a loan. 2. A temporary thing, a makeshift. 3. A temporary, unsupported condition. آلمق – *v. t.* To borrow (not said of money). عاريت سراى The world. قوللانمق – *v. i.* To make temporary use of a thing. ويرمك – To lend for temporary use. عاريته آلمق To take a thing off from its permanent support, temporarily supporting it.

A. عاريةً ʿārìyyètèn, *advl. acc. indef.* As a loan; temporarily.

T. عاريتى ʿārìyyètì (*for* T. اكرى) *a.* Temporary, make-shift.

A. عازب ʿāzib, *a.* (*fem.* عازبه; *pl.* عزاب) Without a wife, unmarried; a bachelor.

A. عازر ʿāzer, *prop. n.* Lazarus.

A. عازريه ʿāzeriyye, *prop. n. fem.* A village in Palestine, said to contain the grave of Lazarus; Bethany.

A. عازم ʿāzim, *a.* (*fem.* عازمه) Who has gone, is going, or is about to go or to undertake. او — *v. i.* 1. To set out. 2. To engage in the execution of a purpose.

A. عاس ʿāss, *a. & s.* (*pl.* عسسه, عسس, عساس, عسيس) Who patrols; a patrol, guard, night watchman.

A. عاسل ʿāsil, *a. & s.* (*fem.* عاسله) 1. Who collects honey. 2. A honey-bee. 3. That contains honey. 4. (A wolf) that slinks away. 5. (A spear) that bends or quivers.

A. عاشب ʿāshib, *a.* 1. (Land) plentiful in herbage. 2. (A beast) pasturing.

A. عاشر ʿāshir, *a.* 1. (*fem.* عاشره) Tenth. 2. *s.* A collector of tithes.

A. عاشره ʿāshire, *a. & s. fem. of* عاشر (*pl.* عواشر) 1. Tenth. 2. Any one of the ten primary pinions of a bird's wing. 3. A special mark indicating a subdivision of ten verses in the Qur'an.

A. عاشق ʿāshiq, *a. & s.* (*fem.* عاشقه; *pl.* عشاق) 1. In love; a lover. 2. *(mystics)* An enraptured saint, a dervish. 3. T. A wandering minstrel. او — *v.i.* 1. To fall in love. 2. To love immensely, عمر — ʿUmer the minstrel. ومعشوق — A lover and the object of his love. پيراغى — Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum.*

P. عاشقانه ʿāshiqāne, *a.* Peculiar to a lover, amorous, affectionate.

T. عاشقلق ʿāshiqlïq, *s.* 1. The quality of a lover; love, passion. 2. The quality and functions of a minstrel.

A. عاشقه ʿāshiqa, *a. & s., fem. of* عاشق (A woman) in love.

P. عاشقى ʿāshiqï, *s.* The quality and functions of a lover; love, passion.

A. عاشورا ʿāshūrā } *s. or prop. n.* (*pl.*
A. عاشورى ʿāshūrā } عواشير) 1. Name of the tenth day of the month Muharrem, said to be that on which Noah came out of the ark. 2. Name of the sweet dish prepared on the tenth of Muharrem in commemoration of the meal prepared by Noah on leaving the ark.

A. عاشى ʿāshi, *a.* (*fem.* عاشيه) 1. Pasturing in the evening. 2. Dining in the evening. 3. Going toward, approaching.

A. عاصر ʿāsir, *a. & s.* (*pl.* عاصره) Who presses or expresses (fruit, juice, etc.).

A. عاصف ʿāsif, *a.* (*fem.* عاصفه; *pl.* عواصف) Blowing, boisterous, tempestuous.

A. عاصم ʿāsim, *a.* 1. Who defends; a protector. 2. Defended, protected. 3. A name of men.

A. عاصى ʿāsi, *a.* (*fem.* عاصيه; *pl.* عصات) 1. Rebellious, refractory; a savage; a rebel. 2. A sinner. 3. (*pl.* عواصى) An obstinately bleeding vein. او — *v.i.* To be rebellious, to rebel. نهر عاصى The Orontes river.

T. عاصيلق ʿāsiliq, *s.* The quality and acts of a rebel; rebellion.

A. عاض ʿāzz, *a.* (*fem.* عاضه) Who or which bites, biting.

A. عاطر ʿātir, *a.* (*fem.* عاطره) Sweet-smelling, fragrant. خاطر عاطر The sweet valued mind (of a friend or superior).

A. عاطس ʿātis, *a. & s.* 1. That sneezes. 2. The dawn.

A. عاطش ʿātish, *a.* (*fem.* عاطشه) Thirsty.

A. عاطف ʿātif, *a.* (*fem.* عاطفه) 1. That turns (towards). 2. Kind, favorably inclined. 3. Conjunctive (particle). 4. A name of men.

A. عاطفت ʿātifet, *s.* } *fem. of* عاطف
A. عاطفه ʿātife, *a. & s.* } (*pl.* عواطف) 1. See عاطف 2. Binding affection, kindness. واو — The conjunctive letter و.

A. عاطفى ʿātfi, *a.* (*fem.* عاطفيه) Pertaining to conjunction or to kindness.

A. عاطل ʿātil, *a.* (*fem.* عاطله) 1. Idle. 2. (A woman) undecked with ornaments. 3. (A distich, etc.) composed of undotted letters.

A. عاطم ʿātim, *a.* (*pl.* عطم) Perishing, dying.

A. عاطوس ʿātūs, *s.* A sternutatory.

A. عافر ʿāfir, *a.* (*fem.* عافره) Dusty.

A. عافور ʿāfūr, *s.* A whirlwind of misfortune.

A. عافى ʿāfi, *a.* (*fem.* عافيه) 1. Effacing, obliterating. 2. Effaced, obliterated. 3. Forgiving. 4. Forgiven, pardoned. 5. (*pl.* عفات) Who seeks a favor, a supplicant; a guest.

A. عافيت ʿāfiyet, *s.* Health. اورره اولق — To be in health, well. اوله — *interj.*

May it be health to you! (Said to another upon his drinking, coming from bath, etc) بولق – To regain health.

A. عاق ʿâqq, *a.* (*fem.* عاقه; *pl.* عققه) Undutiful to parents.

A. عاقب ʿâqib, *a.* (*fem.* عاقبه) 1. That follows, succeeds. 2. (Muhammed) the successor of the prophets.

A. عاقبت ʿâqibet, *s.* (*pl.* عواقب) 1. An end; a latter part. 2. A consequence. عاقبة الامر The end or result of a matter. عاقبت‌اندیش Who thinks of the end or consequence, prudent. عاقبتکز خیر اولسون (*May your end be good!*) May you, ere death, receive the grace of God.

T. عاقبت‌اندیشلك ʿâqibetendishlik } *s.*
P. عاقبت‌اندیشی ʿâqibetendishi } Prudence

P. عاقبت‌بین ʿâqibet-bîn, *a.* Who ponders or foresees consequences.

T. عاقبت‌بینلك ʿâqibetbînlik } 1. Pru-
P. عاقبت‌بینی ʿâqibetbîni } dence. 2. Foresight

A. عاقد ʿâqid, *a.* (*fem.* عاقده) 1. Who ties. 2. Who knots. 3. That congeals; also, which becomes congealed. 4. Who contracts a girl to an affianced spouse. 5. Who settles, manages. 6. Who holds, convenes, or is present at a meeting.

A. عاقر ʿâqir, *a.* (*fem.* عاقره, *pl.* عقر) Barren, sterile. عاقر قرحا The plant pellitory of Spain, *anthemis pyrethrum.*

A. عاقل ʿâqil, *a.* (*fem.* عاقله; *pl.* عقل, عقلا) 1. Rational, intelligent. 2. Wise, prudent.

A. عاقل ʿâqil, *s.* (*pl.* عاقله) 1. Any relation of a homicide, who, in certain circumstances, was or is bound to contribute towards the payment of the bloodwit. 2. Any companion of a homicide in a guild or fraternity, who contributed to pay the bloodwit.

A. عاقلات ʿâqilât, *a., pl. of* عاقله Reasonable or wise.

P. عاقلانه ʿâqilâne, *a.* Special to a rational, wise, or prudent man.

A. عاقله ʿâqile, *a., fem. of* عاقل Rational, intelligent, wise, (woman).

A. عاقله ʿâqile, *s., pl. of* عاقل (*pl.* عواقل) The body of relations or of comrades of a homicide bound to pay the bloodwit.

A. عاقول ʿâqûl, *s.* (*pl.* عواقيل) A bend or sinuosity of a valley.

A. عاكف ʿâkif, *a.* Assiduous, persevering; especially, assiduous in devotional exercises.

A. عال ʿâl (*indef. of* العالی ʿâlî), *a.* High. عال العال (*contr.* of العالی العالی) Highest of the high; best of the good.

A. عالم ʿâlam, *s.* (*pl.* عالمون *obl.* عالمين, عوالم) 1. A world, universe. 2. A class of beings. 3. A state or period of life. 4. Condition, circumstances of life. 5. The generality of mankind, the public. 6. T. Art, cleverness; sense. ا – *v. i.* 1. To make a world to one's self. 2. To enjoy one's self. آب – 1. A drinking party. 2. A state of inebriety. عالم ارواح The spiritual world. اسباب – The material world. جبروت – God's sphere of compellant power and majesty. ذوق وصفا – A condition of pleasure, enjoyment. رؤیا – Dreams. شهادت – The visible universe. صباوت – Childhood. مثال – A dream; dreams. معنا – A dream; dreams. ملکوت – God's kingdom of absolute sovereignty. یوقدر – There is no sense in it, it is sheer folly. فخر عالم Muhammed. کندی عالمنده او To live contentedly, quietly. مشهور عالم Famous, known to the whole world. نه عالم What is the use? Is there any reason for it? نه عالمده سکز How are you getting on?

A. عالم ʿâlim, *a.* (*fem.* عالمه; *pl.* علام, علما) 1. Who knows. 2. Learned; erudite; a doctor of science. عالم الغیب والشهادة Who knows both absent and present, *i. e.*, God.

P. عالمانه ʿâlemâne, *a.* Special to the world, wordly.

P. عالمانه ʿâlimâne, *a.* Special to a learned man, learned.

P. عالمپناهی ʿâlempenâhî, *a. & s.* 1. Sovereign. 2. The quality of a sovereign.

P. عالمی ʿâlemî, *a.* (*fem.* عالمیه) 1. Pertaining to the world, worldly. 2. *s.* (*pl.* عالمیان) A worldly or mortal man or thing.

P. عالمیانه ʿâlemiyâne, *a.* Pertaining to a wordly man; shrewd, clever, or knavish.

T. عالمیانه‌جی ʿâlemiyânejî, *s.* A trickster; a trimmer.

A. عالمين ʿâlemîn, *s., obl. of* عالمون *pl. of* عالم *q v.* رب العالمين The Lord of worlds, God.

A. عاله ʿâle, *s.* 1. A shelter from sun or rain. 2. Poverty, indigence

A. عاله ʿâlè, *s.*, *pl. of* عيل, *q. v.*

A. عاله ʿâlè, *a.*, *pl. of* عائل, *q. v.*

A. عاله ʿâlin, *a.* Frivolous, silly.

A. عالى ʿâlî, *a.* (*fem.* عاليه) High, exalted, sublime. امر عالى A vezirial letter, a written injunction from the Grand Vezir. — باب The central offices of the Ottoman Goverment, the Sublime Porte. عالى بخت Of exalted fortune. عالیجاه High in rank.

P. عالیجناب ʿâlî-jènâb, *a.* Of exalted presence, majestic.

P. عالیقدر ʿâlî-qâdr, *a.* High in value or esteem, noble.

A. عاليه ʿâliyè, *a.*, *fem. of* عالى (*pl.* عوالى) 1. High, elevated, exalted. 2. *s.* The upper part of any thing; as, the upper part of a spear-shaft, the upper part of a valley or stream. 3. The highlands of Arabia.

A. عام ʿâm, *s.* (*pl.* اعوام) A solar year. — الفيل *(The year of the elephant)* The year in which, on the twelfth of the first Rebi', Muhammed was born, and in which Mekka was threatened with capture by the Abyssinian Ebreha. — قابل, مقبل The year following, next year.

A. عام ʿâmm, *a.* (*fem.* عامه) 1. General, universal. 2. Common, public. عام المنافع Of universal utility. درس عام A public lecture by a professor. — طريق A public road, a highway.

A. عامةً ʿâmmètân. *adv. accus. indef.* Generally, universally, wholly.

A. عامر ʿâmir, *a.* (*fem.* عامره) 1. In a good state of repair, cultivation, and habitation; flourishing. 2. Imperial, belonging to the Government. ترسانهٔ عامره The imperial dock-yard.

A. عامل ʿâmil, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* عاملهٔ; *pl.* عمله, عمال, عاملون; *pl. fem.* عوامل) 1. Who does; who acts. 2. Who works; a workman. 3. Who makes; a manufacturer. 4. Who governs; a governor. 5. Who manages, controls. 6. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) that governs. — او *v. i.* To do, work, make, act.

A. عاملهٔ ʿâmilè, *s.* (*dual.* عاملتان, *obl.* عاملتين, *pl.* عوامل) A foot or leg.

A. عامورهٔ ʿâmûrè. *prop. n.* Gomorrah.

A. عامه ʿâmè, *s.* (*pl.* عامات) 1. A raft. 2. A rider's head just visible above the horizon. 3. A fold of a turban. 4. A handful of grain, stalks and ears together.

A. عامه ʿâmmè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* عام (*pl.* عوام) 1. *a.* Common, universal. 2. *s.* The commonalty; the vulgar masses, the public. 3. The whole body of a class. 4. The lay members of a people. عامهٔ انام The whole body of mankind. امور عامه 1. General matters. 2. Affairs of the public. خاصه وعامه 1. State servants and the public. 2. Professional men and the lay community.

A. عامه ʿâmih, *a.* (*fem.* عامهه; *pl.* عمه) Perplexed, bewildered.

A. عامى ʿâmî, *a.* (*fem.* عاميه) Of the same year, in its first year, a yearling.

A. عامى ʿâmmî, *a.* (*fem.* عاميه) Common or vulgar.

A. عاند ʿânid, *a.* (*fem.* عانده, *pl.* عند) Obstinate, perverse.

A. عانس ʿânis, *a.* 1. (*fem.* & *s. pl.* عوانس, عنس) Middle-aged and unmarried, an old maid. 2. (*pl.* عانسون) An old bachelor. 3. (*fem.* عانسه; *pl.* عنس) Full-grown and fat (camel).

A. عانه ʿânè, *s.* 1. The pubes. 2. The hair of the pubic region. 3. The general body, or affairs, or honor of a tribe. 4. The town of Ana, on the Euphrates (the ancient *Anath*). 5. A female wild ass. 6. A herd of wild asses. 7. The group of stars in the body of Capricorn ν, ζ, η, θ, ι *Capricorni*.

A. عانى ʿânî, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* عانيه; *pl.* عنات) 1. Humble, submissive. 2. A captive, a slave. 3. Busy, occupied. 4. Distressed, troubled. 5. A worker, manager, controller or collector.

A. عانى ʿânî, *a.* (*fem.* عانيه) Of or from Ana.

A. عاوى ʿâvî, *a.* (*fem.* عاويه) Barking, yelping, howling.

A. عاهر ʿâhir, *a.* (*fem.* عاهره; *pl.* عهار) Adulterous; an adulterer; a whoremonger.

A. عاهره ʿâhirè, *a.* & *s.* عاهر 1. Adulterous. 2. A harlot.

A. عائد ʿâ'id, vulg. عايد ʿâyid, *a.* (*fem.* عائده) 1. That returns. 2. Which relates to a person or thing, which concerns. 3. Which accrues, redounds. 4. (*pl.* عواد) Who visits a sick or absent person. — او *v. i.* 1. To return. 2. To relate to, concern, etc.

A. عائده ʿâ'idè, vulg. عايده ʿâyidè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* عائد 1. *a.* As عائد, *q.v.* 2. *s.* (*pl.* عوائد, عائدات) Income, revenue,

profit. 3. Advantage, utility. 4. A favor. 5. A gift.

A. عائذ ʿāʾiz, vulg. āyiz, *a. (fem.* عائذه) That takes refuge.

A. عائر ʿāʾir, vulg. عاير ʿāyir, *a. (fem.* عائره) 1. That blinds an eye. 2. That bribes. 3. Blind, diseased (eye).

A. عائز ʿāʾiz, vulg. عايز ʿāyiz, *a. (fem.* عائزه) Poor, necessitous.

A. عائش ʿāʾish, vulg. عايش ʿāyish, *a. (fem.* عائشه) 1. That lives, subsists. 2. Who is living comfortably.

A. عائشه ʿāʾishè, vulg. عايشه ʿāyishè, *a., fem. of* عائش 1. See عائش 2. A name of women, especially, of Muhammed's second wife.

A. عائض ʿāʾiz, vulg. عايض ʿāyiz, *a. (fem.* عائضه) 1. Who gives in exchange or compensation. 2. Given in exchange or compensation.

A. عائق ʿāʾiq, vulg. عايق ʿāyiq, *a. (fem.* عائقه, *pl. fem.* عوائق) That impedes or hinders; an impediment, obstacle. او – *v.i.* To be an impediment.

A. عائل ʿāʾil, vulg. عايل ʿāyil, *a. (fem.* عائله) 1. Who supports his family. 2. Who has a large family. 3. (*pl.* عيل, عاله, عيلى, عيله) Poor, necessitous, needy. 4. (A balance) not in equipoise. 5. Deviating, swerving. 6. (An inheritance) insufficient to furnish the shares of all the heirs. 7. Exceeding, in excess. 8. Hard, distressing.

A. عائم ʿāʾim, vulg. عايم ʿāyim, *a. (fem.* عائمه, *pl.* عوم) 1. Swimming. 2. Floating.

A. عائن ʿāʾin, vulg. عاين ʿāyin, *a. (fem.* عائنه) 1. Who sees or looks. 2. Possessed of the evil eye. 3 Flowing, water.

A. عائنه ʿāʾinè, *s., fem. of* عائن A visible body, a troop, flock, herd.

A. عائه ʿāʾih, vulg. عايه ʿāyih, *a. (fem.* عائهه) Morally corrupt or suspected.

A. عائهه ʿāʾihă, vulg. عايهه ʿāʾihă, *s.* A shout, cry, clamor.

A. عب ʿăbb, *s.* Light.

A. عب ʿăbb, *vn. & s.* A drinking, sipping.

A. عبء ăb' *s. (pl.* اعبا) 1. Light of the sun. 2. A load, burden. 3. A half-load, bale. 4. A like, equal, fellow.

A. عب ʿăb' *vn.* 1. An arranging in order. 2. A compounding (a mixture).

T. عبا ʿăbă, (from A. عبأ, *n.u.* عبائه, عبايه), *s.* 1. A very stout kind of woollen homespun cloth. 2. A cloak or jacket made of that material. پوتور – Baggy breeches of homespun cloth. پوش – Clad in homespun; poor. ترلك – House-shoes of homespun cloth. عبايى ياقق *(To burn one's cloak)* To go into any desperate undertaking; to fall desperately in love. اصحاب العباء, اهل العباء Name applied to Muhammed and his family.

A. عباب ʿubāb, *s. (pl.* عبب) A main stream of a torrent; the ocean.

A. عبابيد ʿăbābid, *s. pl. no sing.* Detached or scattered groups of people.

T. عباجى ʿăbăjī, *s.* A maker or seller of woollen homespun cloth or garments.

A. عباد ʿăbbūd, *a.* 1. Habitually or zealously devoted to service or worship. 2. A name of men. بنو عباد Name of a dynasty which reigned in Spain in the ninth century.

A. عباد ʿibād, *s., pl. of* عبد 1. Servants. 2. Worshippers. 3. Name of a confederation of Arab Christians in the neighborhood of Hira about the 7th century. عباد الله Servants of God; men.

A. عباد ʿubbād, *s., pl. of* عابد, *q. v.*

A. عبادان ʿăbbādān, *prop. n.* The island at the mouth of the Euphrates on the Persian Gulf.

A. عبادت ʿibādèt, *vn. & s.* A worshiping; religious worship, service. ا – *v.i.* To worship. عبادتخانه A house or room dedicated to worship. عبادتكار Zealously devoted to the divine service, religious, devout.

P. عبادتكارانه ʿibādètkyārānè, P. عبادتكارى ʿibādètkyārī } *a.* Religious, pious, devout.

P. عبادتكارى ʿibādètkyārī, *s.* 1. Piety. 2. Devotion.

A. عبادله ʿăbādilè, *s., pl. of* عبد الله Men named Abdu-'llah; especially, the 220 companions of Muhammed who bore the name.

A. عبادى ʿibādī, *a.* Pertaining to a man named Abbad.

A. عبادى ʿibādī, *a.* Pertaining to one of the Ibad Christians of Hira

A. عباديد ʿăbādid, *s. pl. no sing.* As عبابيد, *q. v.*

A. عبادىدى ʿăbādidī, *a.* Pertaining to scattered groups of people.

A. عبار **'abbâr**, *a. & s.* 1. Strong for journeying. 2. An interpreter of dreams.

A. عبار **'ubbâr**, *s., pl. of* عبر, *q. v.*

T. عبارت **'ibârêt**, *a.* (from A. عباره) Consisting (in, of so and so). — او — *vn.* To consist, to be composed of.

A. عبارا **'abârâ**, *a. pl.* For عباری, *q. v.*

A. عباره **'ibârê**, *s.* (*pl.* عبارات) 1. A sentence, clause, paragraph. 2. The text of a speech or writing. 3. The interpretation of dreams. عربی العباره Couched in the Arabian tongue.

T. عبارهلو **'ibârêli.-lû**, *a.* Possessing, composed of a sentence, sentences, a paragraph, or paragraphs.

A. عباری **'abârâ**, عبارا, *a., pl. of* عبران, عبری Weeping.

A. عباس **'abbûs**, *a.* 1. Habitually stern or frowning. 2. The lion. 3. A name of men; especially, of an uncle of Muhammed; also, of two kings of the Safevi dynasty of Persia. — آل The Abbaside family and dynasty.

A. عباسی **'abbâsî**, *a.* (*fem.* عباسیه) Pertaining to Abbas.

P. عباسیان **'abbâsiyân** } *s., pl. of* عباسی
A. عباسیون **'abbâsiyyûn** } The Abbaside caliphs.

A. عباقت **'abâqât**, *vn. & s.* A cleaving, sticking to.

A. عباقری **'abâqîrî**, *a.* Name of a variety of figured rug or prayer-carpet.

A. عباقیت **'abâqîyêt**, *vn. & s.* As عباقت

A. عباقیه **'abâqîyâ**, *s.* 1. A thing that sticks to one. 2. The thorny plant "wait-awhile", common in tropical forests. 3. A scar in the cheek. 4. A thief, a scamp, rogue, knave.

A. عبال **'abûl**, *s.* (*n.u.* عباله) The wild rose, *rosa canina*.

A. عبالت **'abâlêt**, *vn. & s.* A being big, bulky; bigness.

T. عبالو **'abâli.-lû**, *a.* Dressed in or fitted with a homespun garment.

A. عبام **'abâm**, *s.* A dullard.

A. عباما **'abâmâ**, *s.* A silly imbecile.

A. عبامت **'abâmêt**, *vn. & s.* A being silly; imbecility.

A. عبایه **'abâyê**, *s.* 1. A kind of camlet or homespun cloth of hair or wool. 2. A cloak of that material.

P. عبائی **'abâ'î**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Of homespun woolen cloth. 2. A horse-cloth of homespun woolen.

A. عبب **'ubêb**, *s.* The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi*.

A. عبب **'ubûb**, *s., pl. of* عباب, *q. v.*

A. عبث **'abês**, *vn. & s.* An occupying one's self uselessly; a trifling; futility. عبث ایله اوغراشمق To exert one's self in vain.

T. عبث **'abês**, *a.* Vain, useless, سوزلك — To talk nonsense; to talk when no good result can be looked for. — یره In vain, to no purpose.

A. عبثا **'abêsân**, *advl. accus. indef.* Futilely.

A. عبد **'abd**, *s.* (*pl.* عباد, اعباد, عبدان, عبید, عبده, عبود, عبدون, *pl. pl.* اعابد) 1. A servant. 2. A slave. 3. A worshiper. 4. A name of quicksilver. عبد السلاطین (*err. for* حب —) Tiglium seeds, which yield croton oil. عبد السلام (*err. for* یروح الصنم) Mandrake-root, *mandragora officinalis*. عبد العزیز, عبد اللذید (*err. for* حب اللذید) The earth-nut, *bunium ferulaceum*. عبدا لجنه The nightmare.

T. عبدل **'abdûl**, *prop. n.* For A. عبد الله Abdu'llah.

A. عبدان **'ibdân**, **ubdân** } *s., pl. of* عبد
A. عبدون **'abdûn** } *q. v.* عبدة الاوثان
A. عبده **'abêdê** } Idolators.

T. عبدی **'abdî**, *prop. n.* A familiar contraction of any of the names compounded of the word عبد and one of the titles of God; as, عبد الکریم.

A. عبدی **'abdî**, *a.* (*fem.* عبدیه) Pertaining to a servant or slave, servile.

A. عبدیت **'abdîyyêt**, *s.* Servitude.

A. عبر **'abr**, **'ibr**, **'ubr**, *s.* (*dual* عبران) A side or bank of a river or valley.

A. عبر **'abr**, **'ibr**, **'ubr**, *a.* (A beast) strong in going through a journey.

A. عبر **'abr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going along or across. 2. An interpreting a dream. 3. A considering or examining; consideration; examination. 4. A shedding tears. 5. A grieving; mourning.

A. عبر **'aber**, *vn. & s.* 1. A shedding tears, weeping. 2. A grieving; mourning.

A. عبر **'abir**, *a.* (*fem.* عبره) Weeping; grieving; mourning.

A. عبر **'ibêr**, *s., pl. of* عبرت, *q. v.*

A. عبرا **'abrâ**, *a. fem.* For عبری, *q. v.*

A. عبرات **'abêrât**, *s., pl. of* عبری, *q. v.*

A. عبران **'abrân**, *a.* (*fem.* عبری; *pl.* عباری) Weeping; grieving; mourning.

A. عبرانى ʿibrānī, *a.* (*fem.* عبرانيه) Hebrew (language); the Hebrew.

A. عبرت ʿibret, *s.* (*pl.* عبر) 1. An admonition, warning, example to be shunned; also, an incitative to do what is good. 2. T. A state of taking warning and abstaining. او ـ *v.i.* To serve as an example and warning. آلمق ـ *v. i.* To take warning from a deterrent example. عبرت آمير From which admonition may be drawn. عبرت بخش Which gives admonition. عبرت بين That perceives or benefits by admonition. ويرمك ـ *v. i.* To give a deterrent example. موجب عبرت او To serve as a deterrent (to a person).

A. عبرةً ʿibreten, *advl. accus. indef.* As a deterrent example. عبرةً للسائرين As a deterrent example to others.

A. عبره ʿabre, *s.* (*pl.* عبرات) A tear.

A. عبرى ʿabrā, عبرا, *a., fem. of* عبران (*pl.* عبارى) Weeping, tearful, mourning.

A. عبرى ʿibrī, *a.* (*fem.* عبريه) 1. Hebrew. 2. *s.* (*pl.* عبريون) A Hebrew.

A. عبريه ʿibriyye, *s.* The Hebrew tongue.

A. عبس ʿabs, *s.* 1. The dog-violet, *viola canina*. 2. Name of a mountain, a water, and a place in Arabia. 3. A proper name of men; especially, of a son of Bugayz son of Rays, ancestor of a tribe of the same name.

A. عبس ʿabs, *vn. & s.* A looking cross, frowning; sourness of visage.

A. عبس ʿabes, *s.* 1. Dry filth clotted on the tail of a beast. 2. A name of men.

A. عبس ʿabes, *vn. & s.* Filth's adhering to and drying on the body; dried adhering filth.

A. عبسى ʿabese, *prop. n.* Name of the eightieth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عبشمس ʿab-shems, *prop. n.* (*contr. from* عبد الشمس) A name of men; also, of an Arabian tribe descended from an ancestor of that name.

A. عبشمى ʿabshemsī, *a.* Pertaining to a man or to the tribe named Abd-u-sh-shems.

A. عبط ʿabt, *s.* 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. Any act or circumstance that raises suspicion.

A. عبط ʿabt, *vn. & s.* A rending, violating, destroying; destruction.

A. عبطه ʿubtā, *s.* Freshness with purity.

A. عبق ʿabāq, *vn. & s.* An odor's cleaving to a thing; persistency.

A. عبق ʿabiq, *a.* Persistent (odor), that cannot be got rid of.

A. عبقان ʿibiqqān, *a.* (*fem.* عبقانه) Very perverse, persistently annoying.

A. عبقرى ʿabqarī, *a.* (*fem.* عبقريه) Pertaining to fairy-land, wonderful, fine and beautiful.

A. عبقسى ʿab-qasī, *a.* Pertaining to a man or tribe named Abdu-'l-qays.

A. عبل ʿabl, ʿabil, *a.* (*fem.* عبله) 1. Stout, thick (thing). 2. Stout-limbed (man or beast).

A. عبله ʿablе, *a., fem. of* عبل 1. See عبل 2. Beautifully formed.

A. عبود ʿubūd, *s., pl. of* عبد, *q. v.*

A. عبودت ʿubūdet
A. عبوديت ʿubūdiyyet } *vn. & s.* 1. A serving, service. 2. Devotion to God with faith and obedience. عرض عبوديت ! To present one's respectful service to a superior.

A. عبور ʿabūr, *a.* 1. (A kid) in its second year. 2. Uncircumcised. 3. Passed over to the other side. شعرى العبور The lesser Dog-Star, α *Canis Minoris*.

A. عبور ʿubūr, *vn. & s.* A passing, going along or across, passage. ! ـ *v.i.* 1. To pass along. 2. To cross.

A. عبوس ʿabūs, *a.* 1. Cross-looking, grim, frowning. 2. Evil, distressing (day).

A. عبوس ʿubūs *vn. & s.* A being sour-visaged; grimness.

A. عبوست ʿubūset, *s.* Grimness of countenance.

T. عبوستلو ʿubūsetlu, *a.* Grim-visaged.

A. عبهال ʿibhāl, *vn. & s.* A scolding, reproaching.

A. عبهر ʿabher, *s.* 1. The narcissus or jonquil. 2. The jessamine. 3. The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata*. 4. Any plump and tender person or thing.

A. عبهره ʿabherе, *a., fem. of* عبهر Fair, soft, and beautiful.

A. عبهله ʿabhelе, *vn. & s.* As عبهال

A. عبيبه ʿabibe, *s.* A kind of sweet syrup or treacle.

A. عبيت ʿibbiyyet, ʿubbiyyet, *s.* Pride; presumption.

A. عبيثه ʿabise, *vn. & s. fem.* 1. Mixed; a mixture. 2. A mixed dish of curds with whey, etc. 3. A mixed mass of people or things. 4. A man of mixed race.

A. عبيد ʿabīd, *s., pl. of* عبد, *q. v.*

A. عبيد ʿubeyd, *s., dim. of* عبد 1. A little slave or servant. 2. An humble worshipper. 3. A name of men. عبيدالله A name of men.

P. عبدانه ʿabidāne, *a.* Humble, devoted (service, etc.).

A. عبيدى ʿubeydi, *a.* (*fem.* عبيديه) Pertaining to ʿUbeyd.

A. عبيديه ʿubeydiyye, *a. & s., fem. of* عبيدى The ʿUbeydite sect of Muslims.

A. عبيدون ʿubeydiyyūn, *s., pl. of* عبيدى The so-called Fatimite caliphs of Egypt.

A. عبير ʿabīr, *s.* A certain perfume and unguent made of saffron, musk, ambergris, and perfumed oils. تأثير — Sweet-smelling. شميم — Odoriferous. فشان — Fragrant. باقى — Natural ambergris.

A. عبط ʿabīt, *a.* (A beast) killed in health.

A. عت ʿatt, *vn. & s.* 1. A repeating, reiterating; iteration. 2. A scolding, reproaching; reprimand.

A. عتاب ʿitāb, *vn. & s.* A reproving, reprimanding, reproaching; reproof, reprimand, reproach. — *v. i.* To reprove or reproach. عتاب آميز Expressing reproof or reproach; reproachful.

P. عتابى ʿutābi, *a. & s.* A kind of watered silk, moiré, first made by one Utab.

A. عتات ʿitāt, *vn. & s.* A quarreling or litigating; controversy.

A. عتات ʿutāt, *a., pl. of* عاتى, *q. v.*

A. عتاد ʿatād, *s.* (*pl.* اعتده, عتد) A set of necessaries, apparatus, outfit.

A. عتاد ʿatād, *vn. & s.* 1. A being ready; readiness, preparation. 2. A being big.

A. عتادت ʿatādet, *vn. & s.* A being big; bigness; stoutness.

A. عتار ʿattār, *a.* 1. Brave. 2. Spirited (horse). 3. Rough, difficult (place).

A. عتاق ʿatāq, *vn. & s.* A setting free or becoming freed; emancipation.

A. عتاق ʿitāq, *a., pl. of* عتيق, *q. v.*

A. عتاق ʿutāq, *a.* Good and fine old (wine).

A. عتاقت ʿatāqat, *vn. & s.* 1. A becoming freed; emancipation. 2. A being or becoming old; age. مولاى عتاقت A man's client by emancipation, his freedman; also, a slave's patron or former owner who gave him freedom.

A. عتال ʿattāl, *s.* A porter who helps to carry burdens by a long and stout pole.

A. عتاه ʿatāh, ʿutāh } *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile; imbecility.
A. عتاهت ʿatāhet }

A. عتاهه ʿatāhe, *a. pl.* 1. Foolish, stupid. 2. Erring, sinning.

A. عتاهيت ʿatāhiyet, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile; imbecility.

A. عتاهيه ʿatāhiye, ʿutāhiye, *a.* Foolish, stupid.

A. عتاهيه ʿatāhiye, *a. pl.* Erring, sinning.

A. عتاير ʿatā'ir, vulg. عتاير ʿatāyir, *s., pl. of* عتيره, *q. v.*

A. عتائق ʿatā'iq, vulg. عتايق ʿatāyiq, *a., pl. of* عتيقه 1. Freed, manumitted. 2. Beautiful.

A. عتب ʿatb, *vn. & s.* 1. A being angry; anger, vexation. 2. A reproaching; reproach.

A. عتب ʿatab, *s., pl. of* عتبه, *q. v.*

A. عتبا ʿutbā, *s.* For عتبى, *q. v.*

A. عتبات ʿatabāt, *s., pl. of* عتبه, *q.v.* عتبات الموت The throes of death.

A. عتبان ʿatbān, ʿutbān, itbān, ʿutbān, *vn. & s.* A being angry, vexed; anger, vexation.

A. عتبه ʿatabe, *s.* (*pl.* عتبات, عتب) 1. A threshold. 2. A step, stair. 3. A fret of a lute. 4. A rugged slope. 5. A hardship, a difficult matter. عتبهٔ علیا — The capital or court of the Ottoman Sultan.

A. عتبى ʿutbā, عتبا, *s.* 1. A receiving or fearing reproof, and refraining from evil, or repenting in consequence. 2. Favor after pardon; hence, goodwill in general.

A. عتت ʿatet, *s.* Coarse language, foul language.

A. عتده ʿatede, ʿutde, *s.* A set of necessaries, tools, apparatus.

A. عتر ʿatr, *vn. & s.* 1. A slaughtering, sacrificing a victim. 2. A spear's being stiff. 3. A spear's vibrating from elasticity.

A. عتر ʿitr, *s.* 1. Stock, root, origin. 2. An idol. 3. A victim sacrificed; especially, a victim sacrificed to an idol. 4. A name of men; also, of several Arabian tribes.

A. عترت ʿitret, *s.* 1. The root or trunk of a tree. 2. The head, branches

of a tree. 3. The stock, line, family of a man. عترة الطاهرين, عترة النبي The family of Muhammed.

A. عترى ʿitrī, *a.* (*fem.* عتريه) Pertaining to a stock or family.

A. عتف ʿatf, *vn. & s.* A plucking out.

A. عتق ʿatq, *vn. & s.* 1. A slave's being or becoming freed; emancipation. 2. A being or becoming old; age. 3. A biting.

A. عتق ʿitq, *s.* 1. Nobleness, nobility. 2. Generosity. 3. Eminence of rank, glory. 4. Beauty. 5. Freedom from slavery. 6. Oldness.

A. عتق ʿitq, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming safe from pursuit; safety. 2. A slave's being or becoming freed. 3. A girl's being or becoming of age. 4. A being or becoming sound, free from defect; soundness. 5. A being old; age.

A. عتقا ʿutaqā, *a., pl. of* عتيق Freed, manumitted.

A. عتك ʿatk, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving, adhering; adhesion; permanence. 2. A being or becoming dark red or brown by age. 3. A being noble of lineage.

A. عتل ʿatl, *vn. & s.* A dragging along violently.

A. عتل ʿatal, *s.* (*n. u.* عتله) 1. Crowbars, wrenches, mattocks. 2. Persian archery bows. 3. Clods.

A. عتل ʿatal, *vn. & s.* A being quick to do evil; evil propensity.

A. عتل ʿutull, *a.* 1. Thick, stout. 2. Coarse, rough.

A. عتلا ʿutalā, *s., pl. of* عتيل, *q. v.*

A. عتله ʿatalah, *s., n. u. of* عتل 1. A crowbar, wrench, mattock, and the like. 2. A stout Persian archery bow. 3. A stout and long pole used by porters to carry burdens. 4. A clod.

A. عتله ʿutalah, *a. & s., pl. of* عاتل Hired laborers; assistants.

A. عتم ʿatm, *vn. & s.* A being slow, tardy, slowness, lateness.

A. عتمه ʿatamah, *s.* 1. Slowness, lateness. 2. The first third of the night. صلاة العتمه The service of worship performed at the close of evening twilight.

A. عتو ʿutuvv, *vn. & s.* A being proudly disobedient and rebellious; pride, disobedience, rebellion.

A. عتوب ʿatūb, *a.* Obdurate, contumacious.

A. عتور ʿutūr, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming turgid and expanded.

A. عتوك ʿutūk, *vn. & s.* 1. A going out on a journey alone. 2. A bow's, being or becoming dark in color by age.

A. عتوه ʿatūh, *a.* Imbecile, doting from age.

A. عته ʿat-h, ʿatah, ʿut-h, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile from age; imbecility, dotage. كتورملك ـ To become doting and idiotic from age.

A. عتها ʿutahā, *s., pl. of* عاته, عتيه Mockers.

A. عتى ʿatī, *a.* (*pl.* عتى) Proudly disobedient, obdurate.

A. عتى ʿitī, ʿutī, *vn. & s.* A being proudly rebellious; obduracy.

A. عتى ʿutī, *a., pl. of* عتى, *q. v.*

A. عتيد ʿatīd, *a.* Ready, prepared.

A. عتيده ʿatīdah, *s.* A dressing-case.

A. عتيره ʿatīrah, *s.* (*pl.* عتائر) A victim sacrificed as by the ancient pagans in the month of Rejeb.

A. عتيق ʿatīq, *a.* (*fem.* عتيقه; *pl.* عتاق) 1. Safe from pursuit, from being overtaken, or from capture. 2. (*pl. also* عتقا) Freed, emancipated. 3. Beautiful. 4. Noble; excellent. 5. Ancient. 6. A surname of Ebu-Bekr. بيت عتيق The Cubical House at Mekka.

A. عتيل ʿatīl, *s.* (*pl.* عتلا) A hired laborer, an assistant; aid.

A. عث ʿass, *vn. & s.* 1. A moth's fretting a thing. 2. A snake's biting. 3. A man's bothering, importuning another.

A. عث ʿass, *a.* (*fem.* عثه) Wretched, tiresome, or foul-mouthed.

A. عث ʿuss, *s.* (*pl.* عثاث) (*n. u.* عثه) Moths or grubs.

A. عثا ʿusā, *s. pl.* عثى, *q. v.*

A. عثاث ʿisās, *s., pl. of* عث and عثه

A. عثاث ʿisās, *vn. & s.* A modulating the voice in singing.

A. عثار ʿasār, ʿisār, *s.* 1. A pitfall. 2. A troublesome matter.

A. عثار ʿisār, *vn. & s.* A stumbling, slipping, falling; a stumble, a fall.

A. عثاعث ʿasāʿis, *s. pl.* Hardships.

A. عثاكيل ʿasākil, *s., pl. of* عثكول, عثكال

A. عثان ʿusān, *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. A cloud of dust.

A. عثانين ʿasānin, *s., pl. of* عثون 1. A

tuft of hairs of the beard. 2. Wattles of fowls. 3 Trails of cloud or dust in the air.

A. عثر 'âsr, *a.* (Plants) watered by rain alone and without irrigation.

A. عثر 'âsr, *vn. & s.* A stumbling, slipping, falling; a stumble, fall.

A. عثره 'âsrè, *s.* (*pl.* عثرات) 1. A stumble, slip, fall. 2. A mistake. 3. A sin.

A. عثرى 'âsèrî, *a.* (*fem.* عثريه) Produce or plants watered by rain only.

A. عثعث 'âs'âs, *s.* 1. A bare hill-top. 2. A buttock. 3. A soft bit of ground. 4. Intrigue, corruption.

A. عثكال 'iskyâl
A. عثكول 'uskyûl
A. عثكوله 'uskyûlè } *s.* (*pl.* عثاكيل) 1. A bunch of dates. 2. (*not* عثكال) A tassel of wool forming part of a fringe.

A. عثم 'âsm, *vn. & s.* A setting a broken bone badly.

A. عثم 'âsm, 'âsèm, *vn. & s.* A broken bone's joining unevenly.

A. عثم 'âsim, *a.* (*fem.* عثمه) Badly set (bone).

A. عثمان 'usmân, vulg. 'osmân, *s.* 1. A young bustard. 2. A young snake or puff-adder. 3. A snake. 4. A name of men; especially, of the third caliph and of the first Sultan of the Ottoman dynasty. ذوالنورين -- Osman of the two Glories, *i. e.*, husband of the two daughters of Muhammed. آل عثمان The Ottoman dynasty.

T. عثمانجق 'osmânjiq, *prop. n. dim. of* عثمان Little Osman; the popular name in Turkey of Osman the First.

T. عثمانلو 'osmânlî, *a. & s.* 1. An Ottoman man, one of the people of the Ottoman Empire; especially, a Muslim of that empire; and particularly, in the provinces, an Ottoman Muslim in the service of the state. 2. The Ottomans; the Ottoman Empire. اردوسى -- 1. The Ottoman army. 2. The Ottoman camp. دونمامسى -- The fleet or navy of the Ottoman Empire, the Ottoman navy. عسكرى -- 1. The Ottoman army. 2. Ottoman troops. مملكتى -- The Ottoman dominions, Turkey.

T. عثمانلوجه 'osmânlîjâ, *s.* The Ottoman Turkish language.

T. عثمانلولق 'osmânlîlîq, *s.* 1. The quality of an Ottoman. 2. The life of an Ottoman government servant in the provinces, sometimes resident and sometimes traveling; service in the provinces. 3. An Ottoman country. ا -- *v. i.* To go about in the Government service in the Ottoman provinces. عثمانلولقده كزمك As ا --, *q. v.*

A. عثمانى 'osmânî, *a.* (*fem.* عثمانيه) 1. Pertaining to a man named Osman. 2. Ottoman. 3. An ancient Ottoman coin, otherwise called *aqcha*, originally a day's pay for a soldier or workman. نشانى -- The Ottoman order or decoration.

A. عثمانيه 'osmânîyyè, *a. & s., fem. of* عثمانى 1. Pertaining to a man named Osman, or to the Ottoman race. 2. A mosque built by a Sultan Osman. 3. The Osmani order or decoration. دولت عثمانيه The Ottoman Empire, Turkey. -- قواعد The grammatical rules of the Ottoman tongue.

A. عثن 'âsèn, *s.* Smoke; vapor.

A. عثون 'usnûn, *s.* (*pl.* عثانين) 1. A tuft of hair of the whisker or beard. 2. A wattle of a fowl. 3. A trail of cloud or flying dust in the air.

A. عثو 'usûvv, *vn. & s.* An acting badly; mischief.

A عثور 'âsûr, *a.* Much given to stumbling and falling.

A. عثور 'usûr, *vn. & s.* A stumbling upon, becoming aware of by chance.

A. عثون 'usûn, *vn.* A fire's smoking.

A. عثوه 'âsvè, *s.* (*pl.* عثى) A long lock of hair.

A. عثه 'âssè, 'ussè, *a., fem. of* عث Wretched; foul-mouthed.

A. عثه 'ussè, *s., n. u. of* عث (*pl.* عثات) A single moth or grub.

A. عثى 'usâ, عثا, *s., pl. of* عثوه, *q.v.*

A. عثى 'isî, 'usî,
A. عثيان 'âséyân } *vn. & s.* An acting badly, mischievously; mischief.

A. عثير 'âsîr, *vn. & s.* A stumbling, falling.

A. عج 'âjj, *vn. & s.* A crying out, a cry, shout, vociferation.

A. عجاب 'ujâb, 'ujjâb, *a.* Very wonderful or pleasing.

A. عجاج 'âjâj, *s.* (*n.u.* عجاجه) 1. Flying dust. 2. Rising smoke. 3. Fools.

A. عجاج 'âjâj, *a.* Foolish, silly.

A. عجاج 'âjjâj, *a.* 1. Noisy, sonorous. 2. Boisterous, windy, dusty.

A. عجاجه 'âjâjè, *s., n. u. of* عجاج 1. A single puff or cloud of dust or smoke. 2. A single fool.

A. عجاجيل ʿajājīl, *s., pl. of* عجول 1. Calves. 2. Cakes of dates with butter.

A. عجارده ʿajārīdè, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of Muslims.

A. عجارف ʿajārif } *s. pl.* Vicissitudes
A. عجاريف ʿajārīf } of fortune.

A. عجاز ʿijāz, *s.* A sinew whipped round a sword-handle.

A. عجازه ʿijāzè, *s.* 1. A hip-bustle. 2. A spur behind a cock's foot.

A. عجاف ʿijāf, *s.* Luck; misfortune.

A. عجاف ʿijāf, *a., pl. of* عجف *and* اعجف Lean, emaciated.

A. عجافت ʿajāfèt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lean; emaciation.

A. عجال ʿijāl, *s., pl. of* عجله ʿijlè, *q.v.*

A. عجال ʿijāl, *a., pl. of* عجيل, عجلان, عجلى, *q. v.*

A. عجالا ʿajālā, *a. pl.* For عجالى, *q.v.*

A. عجالة ʿijālètèn, *advl. accus. indef.* In haste.

A. عجاله ʿijālè, *s.* A thing done in haste. عجالة الوقت Done on the moment, hurriedly.

A. عجالى ʿajālā, عجالا, *a., pl. of* عجلان, عجلى, *q. v.*

A. عجان ʿijān, *s.* The *perinæum.*

A. عجاهن ʿujāhin, *s.* (*fem.* عجاهنه; *pl.* عجاهنه) 1. A man of unknown or uncertain lineage. 2. A servant, a cook. 3. A bridegroom's best man. 4. A matrimonial agent or go-between.

A. عجاهنه ʿajāhinè, *s., pl. of* عجاهن

A. عجاهنه ʿujāhinè, *s., fem. of* عجاهن

A. عجائب ʿajāʾib, vulg. عجايب ʿajāyib, *s., pl. of* عجيبه (*pl.* عجائبات) Strange things, wonders.

T. عجايب ʿajāyib, *a. & interj.* Wonderful, marvelous, queer; ludicrous. كورنك — To seem strange.

A. عجائبات ʿajāʾibāt, *s., pl. pl. of* عجيبه

T. عجائبي ʿajāʾibi, *s. (old)* A short jacket.

A. عجاز ʿajāʾiz, vulg. عجايز ʿajāyiz, *s., pl. of* عجوز, عجوزه, *q. v.*

A. عجب ʿajb, *s., pl.* اعجاب 1. The root of the tail of a mammal. 2. The rump-bone, the *coccyx.* 3. The hinder or latter part of any thing.

A. عجب ʿajèb, *s.* 1. Wonder; admiration. 2. A wonder, marvel. العجائب — A wonder of wonders, marvel of marvels. بو العجب (*for* ابو العجب) 1. A conjurer. 2. Time, fortune. يا للعجب *interj.* How strange!

T. عجب ʿajèb, *interj.* I wonder! I marvel!

A. عجب ʿujb, *s.* 1. Vanity, self-complacency. 2. A ladies'-man.

A. عجبا ʿajbā, *a., fem. of* اعجب 1. Admired for beauty. 2. A marvel for ugliness.

A. عجبا ʿajèbā, vulg. عجابا ajābā, *advl. accus. indef.* 1. In wonder, in amazement. 2. As a matter of wondering enquiry. 3. I wonder! Is it so?

A. عجر ʿujr, *s., pl. of* عجره, *q. v.*

A. عجره ʿujrè, *s., pl.* عجر 1. A knob, tumor, protuberance. 2. A knot in wood. 3. A knotted vein in the body. 4. A vice, fault, defect.

A. عجرد ʿajrèd, *a.* 1. Quick, agile, nimble. 2. Hasty, fierce. 3. A name of men; especially, of the father of the founder of the sect of *Ajaride.*

A. عجرفت ʿajrèfèt } *s.* Violence,
A. عجرفيت ʿajrèfiyyèt } roughness, haste with awkwardness.

A. عجز ʿajz. *s.* (*pl.* اعجاز) 1. The rump. 2. The last part of any thing; especially, the final letter of a word or the last word of a sentence, etc. عجز الاسد A name of the constellation *Corvus.* عجز الغراب The star η *Corvi* رد العجز على الصدر The rhetorical embellishment of the repetition of a foregoing word at the end of the sentence or verse.

A. عجز ʿajz. *vn. & s.* A being unable, impotent; inability.

A. عجزا ʿajzā, *a., fem. of* اعجز Whose rump is large.

A. عجزان ʿajzān, *vn. & s.* A being unable; inability.

A. عجزه ʿajzè, *a., pl. of* عاجز 1. Unable, incapable. 2. Powerless, weak. 3. Poor, humble.

A. عجس ʿajs, *s.* The middle of an archery bow.

A. عجعاج ʿajʿāj, *a.* Noisy, vociferous; loud.

A. عجف ʿajf, *vn. & s.* A restraining one's self in any way, especially from food, to let another eat it.

A. عجف ʿajèf, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lean and emaciated; emaciation.

A. عجفا ʿajfā, *a., fem. of* اعجف Thin, emaciated.

A. عجفاوان ʿajfāwān, *a., dual. of* عجفا (*obl.* عجفاوين) Two thin (lips, etc.).

T. عجل ʿājèl, *a.* For عجائب. عجب – For عجب العجايب

A. عجل ʿājèl, *s., pl. of* عجله 1. Carts, wagons. 2. Wheels, sheaves of pulleys, etc.

A. عجل ʿijl, *s.* (*fem.* عجله; *pl.* عجله, عجول, اعجال) A calf.

A. عجل ʿijèl, *s., pl. of* عجله ʿijlè, *q.v.*

A. عجلا ʿājla, *a. fem.* For عجلى, *q.v.*

A. عجلان ʿājlān, *a.* (*fem.* عجلى; *pl.* عجال, عجالى) Hasting, hurried, precipitate.

A. عجلة ʿājèlètèn, *advl. accus. indef.* Hastily, hurriedly. (See عجله)

A. عجلون ʿājlūn, *prop. n.* A town and district in the province of Damascus.

A. عجله ʿājèlè, *s.* 1. Undue haste, precipitancy. 2. (*pl.* عجل, عجال, اعجال) A cart, wagon. 3. (*pl.* عجل) A wheel, pulley-sheave, etc. 4. A series of steps cut into the trunk of a palm-tree, etc.

A. عجله ʿājèlè, *vn. & s.* A hurrying, haste, hurry. ا – *v. i.* To be in a hurry; to make haste. العجلة من الشيطان Precipitancy is of Satan. عجله سی وار می Does it require haste? على العجله In all haste.

A. عجله ʿijlè, *s., fem. of* عجل; *pl.* عجل 1. A skin used as a receptacle. 2. A machine for drawing water for irrigation. 3. A cow-calf.

A. عجله ʿijèlè, *s., pl. of* عجل Calves.

T. عجله جی ʿājèlèji, *s.* A man habitually in a hurry.

A. عجلى ʿājlà, عجلا, *a., fem. of* عجلان (*pl.* عجال, عجالى) Hasting, hurried; precipitate.

A. عجم ʿājm, *s.* 1. (*pl.* عجوم) Young camels. 2. The root of the tail; the coccyx.

A. عجم ʿājm, *vn. & s.* 1. A biting to mark or to test a thing. 2. A trying, testing. 3. An inuring. 4. A marking letters with their dots.

A. عجم ʿājàm, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* عجمى, *pl.* اعجام) Non-Arabians, the non-Arabic-speaking nations; especially, the Persians. 2. (*n. u.* عجمه) Stones of fruit, pips. عشيران – Name of an air in music. قامسى – A straight, broad, double-edged dagger. كوملكى – A sort of Guernsey frock. عراق عجم Persian Iraq, all the north central part of Persia, to Khurasan. عرب وعجم Arabians and non-Arabians (like *Greek and barbarian*); *i.e.*, all mankind.

A. عجما ʿājmà, *a., fem. of* اعجم 1. Who speaks barbarous or bad Arabic; foreign; Persian. 2. Dumb; especially, a dumb brute. 3. (*dual.* عجماوان *obl.* عجماوين) A day service of worship. 4. Treeless (country).

A. عجمات ʿājèmàt, *s., pl. of* عجمه, *q.v.*

A. عجمان ʿujmān, *s., pl. of* اعجم Men who speak Arabic barbarously or badly; foreigners, Persians.

A. عجمت ʿujmèt, *s.* A barbarous pronunciation of Arabic.

P. عجمستان ʿājàmistān, *s.* Persia.

A. عجمه ʿājèmè, *s., n. u. of* عجم (*pl.* عجمات) 1. A single stone or pip of a fruit. 2. A rock protruding in a valley.

A. عجمى ʿājàmī, *s., n. u. of* عجم (*pl.* اعاجم) A barbarous or bad speaker of Arabic; a foreigner, barbarian; a Persian.

T. عجمى ʿājàmī, *a.* Untrained, inexperienced, raw; a novice. اوغلان – 1. *(in former days)* A member of the corps of young pages in the palace, or at a special school for training. 2. A member of a special corps of recruits for the Janissaries. باركير – A gelding in training, or not yet broken in. عرب – An untaught negro slave.

T. عجميلك ʿājàmīlīk, *s.* The quality or awkwardness of a novice.

A. عجن ʿājn, *vn. & s.* 1. A kneading into a homogeneous mass. 2. A bearing on the ground with the two clenched fists in the act of rising from a prostration.

A. عجور ʿājūr, *s.* A particular variety of cucumber.

A. عجوز ʿājūz, *s.* (*pl.* عجائز) 1. An old or middle-aged woman. 2. The world. برد العجوز The cold weather of a week's duration a week before the vernal equinox.

A. عجوز ʿujūz, *vn. & s.* A being unable; inability.

A. عجوزه ʿājūzè, *s.* 1. An old woman. 2. A spiteful, foul-mouthed, treacherous old hag. 3. The world. عجوزهٔ فرهاد The old woman who announced to Ferhad, falsely, the death of Shirin, thereby driving him to suicide.

T. عجوزلك ʿājūzèlīk, *s.* The quality, disposition, or acts of an old woman.

A. عجوف ʿujūf, *vn. & s.* A restraining one's self in any way; especially, from

food, in order to let another eat it.

A. عجول ʿăjūl, *a.* Hasting, in great haste, very much pressed, very precipitate.

A. عجول ʿujūl, *s., pl. of* عجل Calves.

A. عجول ʿujūl, *vn. & s.* A being hasty or hurried; haste; precipitancy.

A. عجوم ʿujūm, *vn. & s.* As عجم ʿăjm, *vn. & s., q. v.*

A. عجيب ʿăjīb, *a.* (*fem.* عجيبه) Very wonderful or queer.

A. عجيبه ʿăjībė, *s.* (*pl.* عجائب) A strange thing, a wonder.

A. عجيج ʿăjīj, *vn. & s.* As عج ʿăjj.

A. عجير ʿăjīr
A. عجيز ʿăjīz
A. عجيس ʿăjīs
a. Sexually impotent.

A. عجيف ʿăjīf, *a.* Thin, emaciated.

A. عجيل ʿăjīl, *a.* As عجول, *q. v.*

A. عجين ʿăjīn, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Kneaded into a homogeneous mass. 2. *s.* Dough, or paste of any ingredients.

A. عد ʿădd, *vn. & s.* 1. A counting, enumerating, computing; number, enumeration; computation. 2. An esteeming, deeming. ا – *v.t.* 1. To count, enumerate or calculate. 2. To deem or esteem. اولمق – 1. To be counted, reckoned. 2. To be accounted, esteemed. عددن افزون Innumerable; incalculable. حد وعدی یوق There is no limit or count of it.

A. عدا ʿădā, *v. i. pret., 3d. pers. sing.* It went beyond. ماعدا 1. That which goes beyond. 2. *adv.* Beyond; besides.

A. عدا ʿădā, *s.* A course in running.

A. عدا ʿădā, *vn & s.* A transgressing; transgression, aggression.

A. عدا ʿădā, *s.* (*pl.* عداؤن *obl.* عدائن) A runner.

A. عدا ʿidā, *s.* A slab of stone.

A. عدا ʿidā, *s. pl. of* عدوه 1. Slabs of stone. 2. Sides of valleys. 3. High places.

A. عدابه ʿădābė, *s.* 1. The womb. 2. The *pudendum* of a woman.

A. عدات ʿudāt, *s., pl. of* عادی 1. Runners. 2. Assailants. 3. Transgressors.

A. عداد ʿidād, *s.* 1. A recurrence. 2. A recurrent paroxysm. 3. An anniversary, any recurrent time. 4. The appointed time of death. 5. A number; a total. 6. A lot, a portion. يوم العداد 1. A recurring solemn day or festival. 2. The day of death. 3. The day of judgment.

A. عداد ʿidād, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually enumerating in rivalry. 2. A mutually sharing or contributing to. 3. A recurring; recurrence.

A. عدار ʿădār, *s.* A sailor, seaman.

A. عداف ʿădāf, *s.* Anything eaten, a morsel.

A. عدال ʿidāl, *vn. & s.* A balancing, hesitating; vacillation.

A. عدالت ʿădālėt, *s.* 1. Equity, justice. 2. Competency of a witness, disinterestedness, honesty. ا – *v.i.* To act with justice and equity.

P. عدالتكار ʿădālėt-kyār, *a.* Just.

P. عدالتكارانه ʿădālėtkyārānė, *a.* Just, equitable.

P. عدالتكارى ʿădālėtkyārī, *s.* Justice of action.

A. عدامت ʿădāmėt, *vn. & s.* A being without intellect; stupidity.

A. عدان ʿădān, *s.* 1. An abode, dwelling. 2. A shore, of the sea, etc.

A. عداوت ʿădāvėt, *s.* The quality or act of an enemy, enmity. ا – *v. i.* To show dislike. دينيه – Religious antipathy.

A. عدائد ʿădāʾid, vulg. عدايد ʿădāyid, *s., pl. of* عديده Lots, portions.

A. عدائل ʿădāʾil vulg. عدايل ʿădāyil, *s., pl. of* عديله, *q. v.*

A. عدت ʿiddėt, *s.* An appointed space or point of time; especially, the space of time within which canonically a woman may not cohabit with a man after separation from a former spouse.

A. عدت ʿuddėt, *s.* (*pl.* عدد) 1. An outfit. 2. A state of preparedness, complete preparation.

A. عدد ʿădėd, *s.* (*pl.* اعداد) 1. Number; any given number. 2. An individual or individuals of inanimate things. اعشارى – A decimal number. زوج – An even number. صحيح – A whole number, an integer. فرد – An odd number (not even). مربع – A square number. مركب – A composite number. مكسر – A fraction. مكعب – A cube number. اسمای عدد The cardinal numbers. قليل العدد Few in number. معلوم – Of which the number is known; so many.

A. عدد ʿudėd, *s., pl. of* عدت ʿuddėt.

A. عدداً ʿădėdăn, *advl. accus. indef.* In number, numerically.

A. عددى ʿaddī. *a.* (*fem.* عدديه) Pertaining to number, numerical.

A. عدس ʿadas. *s.* (*n. u.* عدسه) The lentil, *ervum lens.* عدس الماء Duckweed, *lemna minor.*

A. عدسه ʿadasa. *s., n.u. of* عدس 1. One single lentil. 2. Malignant measles, *rubeola maligna.*

A. عدسى ʿadasī. *a.* (*fem.* عدسيه) Pertaining to the lentil; lenticular; especially, *s.*, a lenticular surface. جسم عدسى A lenticular solid.

A. عدسيه ʿadasiyya. *a. & s., fem. of* عدسى 1. Lenticular. 2. Lentil soup; lentil stew. 3. Bats'-dung. 4. See عدسه No. 2.

A. عدل ʿadl. *s.* 1. Justice, equity. 2. An equivalent; a fair price. 3. A police officer. 4. (*pl.* عدول) A competent, disinterested witness.

A. عدل ʿidl. *s.* (*pl.* عدول, اعدال) 1. A half-load, pack, bale. 2. A counterpoise. 3. An equivalent. 4. A like, a match.

A. عدلا ʿudalā. *s., pl. of* عديل Equals.

A. عدله ʿadala. *s., pl. of* عادل 1. Just (persons). 2. Witnesses to the good character and disinterestedness of witnesses at law.

A. عدلى ʿadlī. *a.* (*fem.* عدليه) 1. Pertaining to justice and equity. 2. A name or pseudonym of men; especially, pseudonym of Sultan Mahmud the Second. 3. A twenty-piastre sequin, stamped with the pseudonym of Sultan Mahmud.

A. عدليه ʿadliyya. *a. & s., fem of* عدلى 1. Pertaining to justice and equity. 2. Instituted by Sultan Mahmud. 3. *s.* (for امور عدليه) The department or ministry of justice. 4. *s.* Sultan Mahmud's twenty-piastre sequin. 5. A name assumed by the Shia sect. عدليه ناظرى The Minister of Justice.

A. عدم ʿadam. *s.* Non-existence, lack; nothingness, annihilation; absence. عدم اطاعت Disobedience. ـ امنيت Insecurity; lack of confidence, suspicion. ـ قدرت Weakness; poverty. ـ وجود Non-existence; absence. دار عدم Death.

A. عدما ʿudamā. *a., pl. of* عديم Lacking means, poor, indigent.

A. عدمى ʿadamī. *a.* (*fem.* عدميه) Pertaining to non-existence.

A. عدميت ʿadamiyyet. *s.* The quality of non-existence.

A. عدن ʿadn. *prop. n.* Eden. جنت عدن The Garden of Eden.

A. عدن ʿadan. *prop. n.* Aden on the coast of Yemen.

A. عدنان ʿadnān. *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of the father of معد progenitor of all the Arabian tribes; he was a descendant of Nahor son of Terah, brother of Abram.

A. عدنى ʿadanī. *a.* (*fem.* عدنيه) Of or from the town of Aden. ثياب عدنيه Rich tissues from the looms of the Adeni Street in Nishabur.

A. عدو ʿadv. *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. عدو ʿaduvv. *s.* (*fem.* عدوه, *pl.* اعدا) An enemy; the enemy. عدو الله An enemy of God, any man who is not a true believer. عدو جان A mortal enemy. عدو عاقل خير من صديق جاهل A wise enemy is better than an ignorant friend.

A. عدو ʿudūvv. *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. عدوا ʿudvā. *vn. & s.* For عدوى, *q.v.*

A. عدوان ʿadvān. *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. عدوان udvān. *s.* Enmity, hate; antipathy.

A. عدول ʿudūl. *s., pl. of* عدل, *q. v.*

A. عدول ʿudūl. *a., pl. of* عادل, عدل Competent and disinterested (witnesses).

A. عدول udūl. *vn. & s.* A swerving, deviating; deviation. ـ To swerve, deviate.

A. عدولت ʿudūlet. *vn. & s.* Competency and disinterestedness in a witness.

A. عدون ʿudūn. *vn. & s.* A settling and living in a place.

A. عدوه ʿaduvve. *s., fem. of* عدو A female enemy.

A. عدوه ʿidve, ʿudve. *s.* (*pl.* اعدا) 1. A side of a valley or stream. 2. An elevated place. 3. A slab of stone.

A. عدوى ʿudvā, عدوا. *vn. & s.* An acting unjustly; injustice, oppression.

A. عدى ʿadī. *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a branch of the Qureysh tribe.

A. عدى ʿadī. *a. & s., pl. of* عادى 1. That run. 2. Who assail or transgress.

A. عديد ʿadīd. *s.* 1. A number, amount, total. 2. A man who is counted among a tribe or family though not

of them by descent. 3. An equal, like. عديد الحصى *(Equal in number with the pebbles)* Innumerable.

A. عديد ʿadīd, *a.* (*fem.* عديدة) Numerous.

A. عديدة ʿadīdé, *a.* (*pl.* عدائد) A lot, a portion.

A. عديل ʿadīl, *s.* (*pl.* عدلا) An equal, a like, match. بى عديل Matchless.

A. عديلة ʿadīlé, *s.* (*pl.* عدائل) A half load, a bale; a counterpoise.

A. عديم ʿadīm, *a.* (*fem.* عديمه) Lacking, wanting, without. عديم الاحتمال Improbable. الامكان ـ Impossible. الثانى ـ Unique. المثال ـ Matchless. الوفا ـ Lacking reciprocal affection, irresponsive.

A. عدين ʿadēyn, *s.*, *dim. of* عدن A town and district in the province of Yemen.

A. عذاب ʿazāb, *s.* 1. Pain, torment, torture. 2. Punishment by torment. 3. An infliction, a nuisance. جهنم ـ The torments of hell. چكمك ـ To suffer torment. قبر ـ The torment of the grave, inflicted on sinners by the questioning angels' clubs. ويرمك ـ To cause pain or annoyance. سورهٔ عذاب One of the many names of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عذاب ʿizāb, *a.*, *pl. of* عذب Sweet, pleasant.

A. عذات ʿazāt, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* عذوات) A good, rich, upland soil.

A. عذار ʿizār, *s.* (*dual.* عذاران, *pl.* عذر) 1. A side-strap of a bridle. 2. A whisker (in man). 3. A cheek. 4. An edge, side. 5. A feast. 6. Refusal, opposition. خليع العذار That has slipped or torn off his bridle; unbridled; unblushing, unabashed. عرض عذارا To show the cheek, the face.

A. عذارا ʿazārā, *s. pl.* For عذارى, *q.v.*

A. عذارى ʿazārā, عذارا, ʿazārī, *s.*, *pl.* of عذرا 1. Virgins. 2. The group of four (or five) brightish stars south of Sirius. δ, ε, η, ο, *Canis Majoris.*

A. عذاف ʿuzāf, *a.* Deadly, mortal.

A. عذاق ʿizāq, *s.*, *pl. of* عذق, *q.v.*

A. عذال ʿazzāl, *a.* (*fem.* عذاله) Habitually a chider or fault-finder.

A. عذال ʿuzzāl, *a.*, *pl. of* عاذل Fault-finders.

A. عذائم ʿazā'im, vulg. عذايم ʿazāyim, *s.*, *pl. of* عذيمه, *q. v.*

A. عذب ʿazb, *a.* (*fem.* عذبه, *pl.* عذاب, عذوب) 1. Pleasant to drink. 2. Sweet, agreeable. عذب البيان Sweet in expression.

A. عذب ʿazeb, *s.* (*n. u.* عذبه) 1. Floating particles in water; impurities. 2. The afterbirth.

A. عذبه ʿazebé, *s.*, *pl.* عذبات 1. *n. u. of* عذب A single particle of impurity floating in water. 2. The tail-end, tip, etc., by which a thing is finished off or handled.

A. عذبى ʿazebi, ʿuzebi, *a.* Generous, noble-minded.

A. عذر ʿizer, *s.*, *pl. of* عذره ʿizré.

A. عذر ʿuzr, vulg. ʿuzur, *s.* (*pl.* اعذار) 1. A defect; flaw; impediment. 2. An excuse; a hindrance. 3. An apology; a deprecatory explanation. ا ـ *v.i.* To offer an excuse, to excuse one's self. بولق ـ 1. To find a flaw. 2. To invent an excuse. پذير ـ 1. Who accepts apologies. 2. Excusable. تقصير ـ An excuse for dereliction of duty. خواه ـ Who apologizes, wishes to be excused. دلهمك ـ To beg to be excused or forgiven. قبول ا ـ 1. To accept an apology or excuse. 2. For an act to admit of excuse or explanation. عذر ماقات An excuse for an occasion lost. عذرى حالنده In case of an impediment thereto. عذرى قباحتدن يوك His apology is bigger (worse) than his fault. (Said when one's excuses make matters worse.)

A. عذرا ʿazrā, *s.* (*pl.* عذارى) 1. A virgin, a maiden. 2. The constellation Virgo. 3. The city of Medina. 4. The ancient instrument of torture called a maiden. 5. A name of women; especially, of the sweetheart of Wamiq. 6. Any combination of two dice at backgammon which makes seven points. 7. An unbored pearl.

A. عذرا ʿuzrā, *s.* For عذرى, *q. v.*

P. عذرخواهانه ʿuzrkh'āhānè, *a.* Apologetic.

T. عذرخواهلق ʿuzrkh'āhlıq, P. عذرخواهى ʿuzrkh'āhī, *s.* The quality or act of one who offers an excuse or apology.

P. عذرخواهى ʿuzrkh'āhī, *a.* Pertaining to one who offers an excuse or apology.

T. عذرسز ʿuzrsuz, *a.* 1. Free from defect. 2. Who has no excuse. 3. Inexcusable.

T. عذرلو ʿuzurlu, *a.* 1. Defective. 2. Who has a hindrance as his excuse.

3. That has an inconvenience or danger attending its performance. 4. Who has an excuse.

A. عذره ʿazïrè, *s.* 1. A court-yard. 2. Human excrement.

A. عذره ʿizrè, *s.* (*pl.* عذر) 1. An excuse. 2. An apology.

A. عذره ʿuzrè, *s.* 1. The *hymen*. 2. A defloration. 3. The prepuce. 4. Circumcision. 5. The mane or forelock of a horse. 6. As عذارى, *q. v.* 7. The star υ *Navis*. 8. A kind of tumor in the fauces.

A. عذرى ʿüzrà, عذرا, *s.* 1. An excuse. 2. An apology.

A. عذق ʿäzq, *s.* (*pl.* عذاق, عذوق) A date-palm in fruit.

A. عذق ʿäziq, *a.* (*fem.* عذقه) Pleasing, agreeable.

A. عذق ʿizq, *s.* (*pl.* عذوق, اعذاق) A whole bunch of ripe dates or grapes.

A. عذل ʿäzl, *vn. & s.* 1. A blaming, censuring. 2. (also ʿäzèl) Censure, reproof.

A. عذل ʿüzzèl
A. عذله ʿäzèlè } *s., pl. of* عاذل, *q. v.*

A. عذله ʿüzèlè, *a.* Censorious.

A. عذم ʿäzm, *vn. & s.* 1. A biting. 2. A champing. 3. A reproaching, chiding. 4. A reviling. 5. A driving away with menaces or reproaches.

A. عذوات ʿäzevät, *a. & s., pl. of* عذات

A. عذوب ʿäzüb, *a.* 1. (A beast) that will neither eat nor drink, from fatigue. 2. Unsheltered.

A. عذوبت ʿüzübèt, *vn. & s.* A being sweet and pleasant, sweetness, agreeableness.

A. عذوف ʿäzüf, *s.* Food.

A. عذوق ʿüzüq, *s., pl. of* عذق, *q. v.*

A. عذى ʿäzy, ʿizy, ʿäzï, ʿäzï, *a.* Watered by rain only.

A. عذير ʿäzïr, *s.* 1. An excuse; an apology. 2. One who makes an excuse.

A. عذيره ʿäzïrè, *s.* 1. A disposition to excuse or make excuses. 2. A scar. 3. A feast.

A. عذيه ʿäzïmè, *s.* (*pl.* عذائم) A reproach, censure.

A. عذيه ʿäzïyè, *s. & a.* Rich upland soil or land.

A. عرا ʿärà, *s.* 1. A region, neighbourhood. 2. A court-yard. (See also عرى)

A. عرا ʿärä, *s.* 1. Nudity. 2. (*pl.* اعرا) A wide, bare tract.

A. عرا ʿärrä, *a., fem. of* اعر 1. Mangy (camel). 2. Small-humped (camel). 3. A virgin.

P. عرا ʿïrä, *s.* A pawn at chess placed to cover a king against a rook.

A. عرا ʿürà, *s. pl.* For عرى, *q. v.*

A. عراب ʿïräb, *a, pl. of* عربى, *q. v.*

T. عرابه ʿäräbä, *s.* See عربه

A. عرابه ʿäräbè, *s.* 1. (*pl.* عرابات) A bag for covering up the teats of a sheep or goat. 2. Obscene talk.

A. عرات ʿärät, *s.* 1. A district. 2. A courtyard.

A. عرات ʿürät, *a., pl. of* عارى 1. Nude, naked. 2. Unarmed, defenceless.

A. عراج ʿïräj, *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Damascus, east of Jordan.

A. عراجين ʿäräjïn, *s., pl. of* عرجون

A. عراده ʿärrädè, (*pl.* عرادات) A balista or catapult.

A. عرار ʿärär, *s.* (*n.u.* عراره) The yellow ox-eye, *chrysanthemum segetum*.

A. عرارت ʿärärèt, *s.* 1. Hardness; harshness. 2. Ill temper. 3. Lordly eminence.

A. عراره ʿärärè, *s., n. u. of* عرار, *q. v.*

A. عراش ʿïräsh, *s., pl. of* عريش Trellises.

A. عراص ʿärräs, *a.* 1. Thundering and lightening (cloud). 2. Flashing, gleaming.

A. عراص ʿïräs, *s., pl. of* عرصه, *q. v.*

A. عراصيف ʿäräsïf, *s., pl. of* عرصوف

A. عراض ʿïräz, *s.* 1. An opposite or analogous part or thing. 2. The course or general tenor of a discourse.

A. عراض ʿïräz, *a., pl. of* عريض Wide, broad.

A. عراض ʿïrüz, *vn. & s.* 1. A having sexual intercourse without marriage or formal arrangement; promiscuous intercourse. 2. A comparing or collating; comparison; collation.

A. عراضت ʿäräzät, *vn. & s.* A being wide, broad; width, breadth.

A. عراضه ʿüräzä, *s.* A present brought by a traveler as a memento.

A. عراعر ʿürä ʿïr, *s.* (*pl.* عراعر ʿärä ʿïr) A noble; a chief.

A. عراف ʿärräf, *s.* (*fem.* عرافه) 1. A diviner, soothsayer. 2. An astrologer. 3. A physician.

A. عرافت ʿärräfèt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming the cunning man of a

fraternity or community; mastership of a guild.

A. عرافت ʿirāfet, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming a soothsayer, diviner, astrologer, or physician, soothsaying, divination; astrology; medicine.

A. عرافيص ʿarāfīs, *s. pl.* For عراصيف

A. عراق ʿirāq, *s.* 1. A low-lying country along the course of a great river. Hence, 2. The low country lying along the course of the lower Tigris, above and below its junction with the Euphrates. 3. Name of a mode or melody in music. عراق عجم Northern Persia, Media. عراق عرب The whole valley of the lower Tigris including the ancient Assyria, Babylonia and Chaldæa.

A. عراقان ʿirāqān, *prop. n. dual of* عراق (*obl.* عراقين) 1. The two countries of Iraq, Media and Babylonia. 2. The two great cities of Babylonia in the early times of Islam, Basra and Kyufa.

A. عراق ʿarāqī, *s., pl. of* عرقوه Cross-pieces in the mouth of leathern water buckets.

A. عراق ʿirāqī, *a.* (*fem.* عراقيه) Pertaining to the land of Iraq, to Media, or to Babylonia.

A. عراقيب ʿarāqīb, *s., pl. of* عرقوب

A. عراك ʿirāk, *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting one another; a combat. 2. A crowding and pressing one another.

A. عرام ʿurām, *s.* 1. Obstinacy and self-will. 2. Headiness in beverages. 3. Weight, impetuosity of an army.

A. عرامت ʿarāmet, *vn. & s.* A being obstinate and selfwilled.

A. عران ʿirān, *s.* 1. A wooden pin or toggle. 2. A thicket serving as a covert to wild beasts.

A. عرانين ʿarānīn, *s., pl. of* عرنين, *q.v.*

A. عرايا ʿarāyā, *s., pl. of* عريه, *q. v.*

A. عرائس ʿarā'is, vulg. عرايس ʿarāyis, *s., pl. of* عروس, *q. v.*

A. عرائش ʿarā'ish, vulg. عرايش ʿarāyish, *s., pl. of* عريشه, *q. v.*

A. عرائض ʿarā'iz, vulg. عرايض ʿarāyiz, *s., pl. of* عريضه, *q. v.*

A. عرائك ʿarā'ik, vulg. عرايك ʿarāyik, *s., pl. of* عريكه, *q. v.*

A. عرب ʿarab, vulg. ʿarab, *s.* 1. The Arabian people and race. 2. T. An Arab. 3. T. A negro. آردكه – The black man is behind you! (Said to children as a restraint.) انجيرى – The prickly pear, *opuntia vulgaris.* اوغلى – The son of an Arab or negro; especially, a mulatto. اولايم – May I be a negro (if I understand). اويونى – A kind of tournament. باباسى – A kind of fit or fury, also, a fit of sullen obstinacy, to which negro slaves are subject. شربتى – A decoction of hot spices to induce perspiration. صاچى – 1. Woolly hair. 2. Any tangled business. عاريه –, عربا –, عربيه –, عرب –, عربات – The primitive and pure-blooded Arabians. متعربه –, مستعربه – The Arabians of mixed race, from Isma'il son of Abraham to the present time. يوزى – *(A negro's face)* An object of aversion.

A. عربات ʿarabāt, *s., pl. of* A. عربه

A. عربان ʿurbān, *s.* Earnest-money.

T. عربجه ʿarabja, *s.* 1. The Arabic language. 2. The Arabian fashion.

A. عربده ʿarbede, *vn. & s.* A being perverse and quarrelsome; quarrelsomeness; a quarrel. عربده‌كار, عربده‌جو Quarrelsome.

P. عربستان ʿarabistān, *prop. n.* Arabia.

انجيرى – The sycamore fig, *ficus sycamorus.*

T. عربسون ʿarabsūn (for اراباصون ʿarabasūn), *prop. n.* A town and district called also Gyul-shehr in Southern Asia Minor (the ancient Arabassus).

A. عربون ʿarabūn, ʿurbūn, *s.* Earnest-money; a money advance.

T. عربه ʿaraba, *(for* ارابه*) s.* Any kind of wheeled carriage. عربه يمك To get into or ride in a carriage. عربه‌سى ال A hand-cart. اوكوز عربه‌سى An ox-cart. خرمن عربه‌سى A threshing machine, as used in the East. شيطان – A thistle-down (when blowing about). طوپ – A gun-carriage. يوك – A cart, wagon, or truck for loads.

A. عربه ʿaraba, *s.* (*pl.* عربات) A stationary pontoon on the Tigris (used in bridges, etc.).

T. عربه‌جى ʿarabajī, *s.* 1. A driver of a cart, wagon, coach, etc. 2. A constructor of wheeled vehicles.

A. عربى ʿarabī, *a.* (*fem.* عربيه) 1. Arabian, Arabic. 2. *s.* The Arabic language.

A. عربيا ʿirbiyā, *prop. n.* A name of the seventh heaven.

A. عربيات ʿarebiyyāt, *s., pl. of* عربيه Books in, and rules of the Arabic language, Arabic literature in general.

A. عريد ʿirbid. *a. & s.* A noisy, quarrelsome fellow.

A. عربيه ʿarebiyye, *a. & s., fem. of* عربى (*pl.* عربيات) 1. Arabian (feminine). 2. The Arabic language. شهور عربيه The Arabian months, the lunar months of Islam (1. محرم, 2. صفر, 3. ربيع الاول, 4. ربيع الاخر, 5. جمادى الاول, 6. جمادى الاخر, 7. رجب, 8. شعبان, 9. رمضان, 10. شوال, 11. ذى القعده, 12. ذى الحجه).

A. عرج ʿarej. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lame, limping; a limp; lameness.

A. عرج ʿurj, *a., pl. of* اعرج, اعرجا

A. عرجا ʿarjâ, *a., fem. of* اعرج (*pl.* عرج) 1. Lame, limping. 2. *s.* The hyæna.

A. عرجان ʿarejân, *vn. & s.* A walking with a limp; lameness.

A. عرجان ʿurjân. *a., pl. of* اعرج Lame.

A. عرجت ʿurjet, *vn. & s.* A walking with a limp; lameness.

A. عرجله ʿarjele, *s.* A herd, flock.

A. عرجون ʿurjûn, *s.* (*pl.* عراجين) A stump of a bunch of dates left on the tree when the bunch is cut off.

A. عرجه ʿarje, ʿareje, ʿarije, ʿirje, ʿurje, *s.* A leaning, bias, inclination.

A. عرجه ʿurje, *s.* 1. Lameness. 2. A leaning, bias, inclination.

A. عرس ʿaras, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving to. 2. A being spent with fatigue, exhaustion.

A. عرس irs, *s.* (*dual* عرسان, *obl.* عرسين, *pl.* اعراس) A spouse, mate. ابن عرس (*pl.* بنات عرس) The weasel, *mustela vulgaris.*

A. عرس ʿurs, *s.* (*pl.* اعراس, عرسات) 1. A wedding ceremony and bridal procession. 2. A wedding feast.

A. عرش ʿarsh, *s.* (*pl.* عروش, عرشه, اعراش) 1. A booth; a temporary shed. 2. An alcove, summer-house. 3. A trellis. 4. A roof; a ceiling. 5. A canopy. 6. The ninth heaven. 7. A throne. 8. A bier with a corpse on it. 9. A bird's-nest. الثريا — A group of stars beneath the Pleiades. الجوزا — The stars in the constellation *Lepus*, beneath the feet of Orion. اشيان — Who rests near the throne of God, *i. e.*, a dead saint. انسماك — The stars of the constellation *Corvus*, below *Spica*. مجيد — The throne of God. حملة العرش The angelic bearers of God's throne. ذو العرش المجيد *(The Lord of the glorious throne)* God. من العرش الى الفرش From the highest heaven to the outspread surface of the earth.

A. عرش ʿurush, ʿurûsh, *s., pl. of* عريش 1. Trellises. 2. Shanties. 3. A name of Mekka.

P. عرشه ʿarshe (*fem.* A. عرش) *s.* A deck or poop of a ship.

A. عرشه ʿireshe, *s., pl. of* عرش Booths, trellises, etc.

P. عرشيان ʿarshiyân, *s., pl. of* عرشى (*from* A. عرش) The angelic attendants about the throne of God.

A. عرصات ʿarasât, *s., pl. of* عرصه, *q.v.*

A. عرصوف ʿursûf, *s.* (*pl.* عراصيف) 1. A longitudinal rib of a camel-pack-saddle. 2. A binding sinew between two vertebræ of a camel. 3. A nasal bone.

A. عرصه ʿarse, *s.* (*pl.* عرصات, عراص, اعراص) 1. A court-yard. 2. A plot of vacant land, a lot. 3. An open field or country. عرصهٔ شطرنج A chess-board. عرصات — The place of assemblage on the day of judgment. كارزار — A field of battle.

A. عرض ʿarz. *s.* (*pl.* اعراض, اعروض) 1. Width, breadth. 2. Latitude. 3. The broadside of a thing. 4. The midst, the course, middle parts of a long thing. 5. A mountain; a mountain slope. 6. A bank of clouds. 7. An army. 8. A review; a parade. 9. A representation, a petition. عرض بكى An official who receives petitions at the court of certain Eastern Turkish sovereigns. عرض بلد Geographical latitude. جنوبى — South latitude. راه — Middle parts, course of a journey. كوكب — The latitude of a star. محضر — The representation or petition of those present in a place; a round-robin.

A. عرض ʿarz. *vn. & s.* A presenting, offering, submitting, representing, a thing. ا — *v. t.* To present, offer, submit, represent for consideration. اوطه‌سى — A large hall in a public building where the Grand Vezir or other high personage holds a court or levee. اولنمق — To be presented, submitted, or represented. حال — 1. See عرضحال 2. Any representation of a case. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To complain of, by petition. 2. To present a petition. ا عرض خلوص To present one's regards. ا ديدار — To show one's face to an admirer. سايرى — A slight exhibition, a glimpse. ا عبوديت — To present one's homage or respects.

عين ـ *advl. accus.* As an offer for inspection in a review. لشكر ـ An army's presenting itself for inspection. ما في ـ الضمير A representation of what is in the mind; an unburdening of the mind. مدعا ـ A statement of one's claim. مواعيد ـ A making promises. يوم العرض The day of judgment.

A. عرض 'ārāz, *s.* (*pl.* اعراض, عروض) 1. Accident; an accidental or non-essential property or attribute. 2. A fortuitous event, an accident. 3. Worldly goods, property. 4. Any article of such property except money, a chattel.

A. عرض 'irz. *s.* (*pl.* اعراض) Honor; integrity; modesty. عرضنى بوزمق To dishonor; to ravish. كوزمك ـ To watch over one's respectability. يقمق ـ To dishonor. عرض وادب Respectability and seemly behavior. ناموس و ـ Honor and respectability. عرضه طوقنمق To touch the honor, to dishonor. اهل عرض (vulg. ehlirz) *a.* Respectable.

A. عرض 'urz. *s.* (*pl.* اعراض) 1. A side, broadside. 2. The midst; the middle parts of a long thing.

A. عرضاً 'arzān, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. In width. 2. Across. 3. In latitude.

A. عرضاً 'arāzān, *advl. acc. ind.* Accidentally.

A. عرضاً 'irzān, *advl. acc. ind.* In respect of honor and respectability.

A. عرضحال 'arzi-hāl, vulg. 'arzuhāl, *s.* A written petition. ـ *v.i.* To present a written petition. ركاب عرضحالى A petition presented to the Sultan as he rides out, especially on Fridays.

T. عرضحالجى 'arzuhāljī, *s.* 1. An officer who receives petitions. 2. A petitioner. 3. A scribe, qualified to prepare petitions.

P. عرضداشت 'arzdāsht. *s.* A memorial; the subject of a memorial.

T. عرضسز 'arzsiz. *a.* 1. Lacking in breadth, narrow. 2. Without latitude, on the equator, on the ecliptic.

T. عرضسز 'irzsiz, *a.* Lacking in probity, honor, modesty.

T. عرضسزلق 'irzsizliq, *s.* Lack of probity, modesty, and honor.

P. عرضگاه 'arz-gyāh, *s.* A place where people or troops assemble for a court, review, etc.

T. عرضلو 'arzlī,-lū, *a.* 1. Possessed of breadth, broad. 2. Possessed of latitude.

T. عرضلو 'irzlī,-lū, *a.* Possessed of honor, respectable, modest.

P. عرضه 'arzā (for A. عرض), *s.* 1. A presentation, representation, submission of a matter. 2. A levee. 3. A parade. عرضه داشت As عرضداشت, *q. v.*

T. عرضه 'arzā. *s.* A turner's chisel.

A. عرضى 'arzī. *a.* (*fem.* عرضيه) Pertaining to breadth or latitude.

A. عرضى 'arāzī. *a.* (*fem.* عرضيه) 1. Pertaining to accident, accidental. 2. Pertaining to worldly goods.

A. عرعر 'ar'ar. *s.* (*n. u.* عرعره) The juniper, *juniperus communis;* also, the tree that yields the gum-juniper or sandarach, *callitris quadrivalvis.*

A. عرعره 'ar'arè. *s., n. u. of* عرعر A single juniper.

A. عرف 'arf. *s.* Smell, fragrance.

A. عرف 'urf. *s.* 1. Goodness, kindness. 2. Colloquial or technical language. 3. Common usage, extra-judicial civil usage; sovereign right. 4. Oppressive government, tyranny. 5. The mane of a horse. 6. The neck feathers of a cock. 7. The comb of a cock. 8. An eminence. 9. (*pl.* اعراف) A tower or wall-curtain. 10. Waves. 11. T. A turban formerly worn by sultans and judges. بلده ـ 1. The usage of a town or country. 2. A local dialect. خاص ـ The technical language of a special class. شرعى ـ The technical language of the canon law. عام ـ, ناس ـ 1. Common usage, general custom. 2. The popular dialect. اهل عرف Civil governors and their agents; also, any one of such.

A. عرفا 'arfā. *a.* (*fem.* اعرف) 1. Maned. 2. A hyæna.

A. عرفا 'urfān, *advl. acc.* 1. Conventionally, colloquially; technically. 2. By customary civil usage, or by sovereign right.

A. عرفا 'urafā, *a., pl. of* عريف Adepts, experts; especially, adepts in spiritual mysteries or occult science.

A. عرفات 'arafāt, *prop. n., pl. of* عرفه A hill east of Mekka, where Adam is said to have met Eve for the first time after their expulsion from paradise.

A. عرفان 'irfān, *vn. & s.* 1. A knowing

intimately. 2. Polish of mind and manners, refinement. 3. Mystical, spiritual knowledge, occult science. اهل عرفان 1. Men of urbanity aud refinement. 2. Adepts in mysticism or occult science.

A. عرفت ʿirfet, *vn. & s.* 1. A knowing intimately; intimate knowledge. 2. Practical knowledge, artistic skill. 3. A trade, guild.

A. عرفج ʿarfej, *s.* (*n. u.* عرفجه) The agnus-castus, *vitex agnus castus*.

A. عرفط ʿurfut, *s.* (*n. u.* عرفطه) A kind of low shrubby acacia, *mimosa orfota*.

A. عرفه ʿarefe, *s.* The eve of a festival; especially, the eve of the Qurban Bayrami.

A. عرفى ʿurfi, *a.* (*fem.* عرفيه) 1. Conventional, usual, colloquial, or technical (language). 2. Extra-canonical, sovereign, arbitrary (right, etc.). تكاليف عرفيه Extra-canonical impositions. حقيقت عرفيه A real thing, a reality. قانون عرفى The law of the state of siege.

A. عرفيت ʿurfiyyet, *s.* Conventionality, technicality; the quality of what is extra-canonical.

A. عرق ʿaraq, *s.* 1. Perspiration. 2. (vulg. راق raqi) Any spirituous liquor. انفعال ـ A clammy sweat caused by disagreeable emotions.

A. عرق ʿirq, *s.* (*pl.* عروق) 1. A root; rootlet, radicle, a fibre. 2. A source origin, basis. 3. A blood-vessel, vein, artery. 4. A natural disposition, temperament. 5. A sprinkle of one fluid in another. ابوت ـ The emotion of paternal affection. الحيات ـ The aorta and carotid arteries. غيرت ـ The emotion of zeal, or, jealousy. لبنى ـ A capillary vessel, a capillary. مدنى ـ The disease known as *filaria medinensis*. النسا ـ (vulg. -nisā) 1. The sciatic artery. 2. Sciatica.

A. عرقان ʿarqān, *a.* (*fem.* عرقانه) Sweating, perspiring.

P. عرقچين ʿaraq-chīn, *s.* A linen cap, worn under a turban.

P. عرقدار ʿaraq-dār, *a.* Sweating, perspiring.

P. عرقريز ʿaraq-rīz, *a.* Running and dripping with perspiration.

A. عرقوب ʿurqūb, *s.* (*pl.* عراقيب) 1. The great tendon of the calf and heel. 2. Name of a certain man of the Amalekites, proverbial for the insincerity of his promises. 3. A projection of a mountain. 4. A turn of a valley, river or road. 5. A knotty point, a difficulty.

A. عرقوه ʿarqūvè, ʿurqūvè, *s.* (*dual* عرقوتان *obl.* عرقوتين, *pl.* عراقى) 1. Each one of the wooden cross-pieces at the mouth of a leather bucket. 2. Name of the two stars α, β *Pegasi*.

T. عرق ʿaraqi, vulg. راقى raqi, *s.* Spirituous liquor.

A. عرقى ʿaraqi, *a.* (*fem.* عرقيه) Pertaining to sweat, sudatory.

T. عرقيه ʿaraqiyya, *s.* (from A. عرق) A soft felt cap worn under a turban or fes cap.

A. عرك ʿark, *vn. & s.* 1. A rubbing and squeezing a thing with the hand to make it soft. 2. A scraping, fretting, or crushing. 3. A pulling or twisting the ear. 4. A beast's chafing or cutting a part of its body with another part. 5. A trying one with misfortune.

A. عركانيه ʿarekyāniyyè, *a. fem.* Coarse, rude.

A. عركيه ʿarekiyyè, *a. fem.* Immodest, adulterous.

A. عرم ʿurm, ʿarem, *vn. & s.* A being obstinate and self-willed; headstrongness.

A. عرم ʿarem, *s.* Spottedness, speckledness.

A. عرم ʿarim, *a.* Obstinate and self-willed. سيل عرم The inundation that destroyed the country of Sheba, in south-western Arabia.

A. عرما ʿarmā, *a., fem. of* اعرم 1. Very, more or most perverse and headstrong. 2. Spotted, specked, bicolored.

A. عرمرم ʿaremrem, *s.* A numerous army.

A. عرمه ʿaremè, *s.* (*pl.* عرمات) 1. A heap of grain not yet winnowed. 2. A sandhill. 3. A dunghill.

A. عرمه ʿaremè, *a., pl. of* عارم Cross.

A. عرن ʿurun, *s., pl. of* عرين, عرينه, عران, *q. v.*

A. عرنين ʿirnin, *s.* (*pl.* عرانين) 1. The bridge of the nose. 2. A noble; a chief.

A. عروا ʿurevā, *s.* 1. A tremor, shiver, shudder. 2. The time just before sunset.

A. عروب ʿarūb, *a.* Passionately fond of a husband or lover.

A. عروبا ʿarūbā, *prop. n.* A name of the seventh or highest heaven.

A. عروبت urūbet, *s.* The quality of a genuine Arab, of what is Arabian or Arabic.

A. عروبه ʿarūbe, *a.* 1. As عروب, *q.v.* 2. The old Arabian name for Friday.

A. عروبيت ʿurūbiyyet, *s.* As عروبت

A. عروت, عروة ʿurvet, *s.* See عروه

A. عروج ʿurūj, *vn. & s.* An ascending, mounting, or climbing; ascent. ا – *v. i.* To ascend, mount, or climb.

A. عروس ʿarūs, *s.* (vulg. *fem.* عروسه; *pl.* اعراس, *pl. fem.* عرائس, *Persian pl.* عروسان) 1. A bridegroom. 2. A bride. 3. P. Name of one of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz. 4. *(alchemy)* Sulphur. جهان – The world, wealth, sovereignty, power, as successively possessed by many. چرخ – , خاوری – The sun. خشك پستان – As عروس جهان, *q. v.* دنيا – The city of Rhages (ری) روز – The bride of day; *i. e.*, the sun. شام – Damascus; also, *(formerly)* Ascalon. عدن – A youth or nymph of paradise. عرب – The temple of Mekka. فلك – The sun. سوره عروس القران A name of the fifty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. عروسان ʿarūsān, *s., pl. of* A. عروس Brides. باغ – , چن – The flowers of the field, wild flowers. خلد – The houris of paradise.

P. عروسانه ʿarūsāne, *a.* Pertaining to a bride, bridal.

P. عروسك ʿarūsek, *s., dim. of* A. عروس 1. A little or pet bride. 2. A girl's doll. 3. A species of very brilliantly iridescent mother-of-pearl shell. 4. A firefly. 5. A glow-worm. 6. A she-owl. 7. A small kind of catapult.

A. عروسه ʿarūse, *s.* (*pl.* عرائس) A bride.

P. عروسی ʿarūsi, *s.* A wedding; wedding festivities.

A. عروسی ʿarūsi, *a.* (*fem.* عروسيه) Pertaining to a bridegroom or bride.

A. عروش ʿurūsh, *s., pl. of* عرش, *q.v.*

A. عروض ʿarūz, *s.* 1. A side. 2. A cheek. 3. A road. 4. A mode, a manner. 5. The tenor of a discourse. 6. The ridge-pole of a long tent. 7. The last foot of the first hemistich of a distich. 8. Prosody. 9. The south-west seaboard of Arabia, from Medina to Aden. اهل عروض A prosodian; prosodians. – علم The science of prosody.

A. عروض ʿurūz, *s., pl. of* عرض, *q.v.* عروض جسد Accidents and ailments of the body.

A. عروضی ʿarūzī, *a.* (*fem.* عروضيه) 1, Pertaining to prosody. 2. A writer on prosody.

A. عروف ʿarūf, *a.* Patient, long-suffering.

A. عروفه ʿarūfe, *a.* Very well-informed.

A. عروق ʿurūq, *s., pl. of* عرق, *q. v.* بيضا – Earth nuts, *bunium ferulaceum.* حرا – Madder. الصباغين – Any dye roots. صفرا – Turmeric, *curcuma longa*; or, zedoary roots, roots of *curcuma zedoaria.* ليفيه – Capillary vessels. نابضه – Arteries.

A. عروه ʿurve, *s.* 1. A loop for a button. 2. A loop-shaped handle. 3. A semicircular flap or flange serving as a handle. 4. Each one of the *nymphæ* of the *vulva.* 5. Any thing taken hold of for support. 6. A proper name of men. عروة الصعاليك Surname of a certain beneficent man, who gave his share of spoil to a troop of beggars. عروت وثقى *(The firmest hold)* The faith of Islam.

A. عرى ʿarā, عرا, *s.* (*pl.* اعرا) 1. A hard, open upland. 2. A wall; a walled inclosure; a garden; a date-orchard.

A. عرى ʿury, *a.* (A horse) without saddle or horsecloth.

A. عرى ʿury, *vn. & s.* 1. A being nude, nudity, bareness. 2. A being free from defect.

A. عرى ʿurā, عرا, *s., pl. of* عروه, *q.v.*

A. عريان ʿuryān, *a.* (*fem.* عريانه) Bare, naked.

T. عريانى ʿuryānī, *a. & s.* 1. Bared, skinned, peeled. 2. P. Nakedness. 3. A plum or prune skinned and dried.

A. عريب ʿarīb, *a.* 1. Who uses correct Arabic terms. 2. Fondly loving.

A. عريج ʿarīj, *a.* 1. High, soaring. 2. Lame, badly arranged.

A. عريس ʿarīs, *s.* A bridegroom.

A. عريش ʿarīsh, *s.* (*pl.* عرائش, عروش) 1. A booth; a temporary shed. 2. An alcove; a summer-house. 3. A trellis. 4. A howdah, a litter. 5. A fold for cattle. ابو عريش A town and district near the east coast of the Red Sea. العريش Name of the frontier town of Egypt towards Syria on the Mediterranean.

A. عريض ʿarîz *a.* (*fem.* عريضه, *pl.* عراض) Wide, broad.

A. عريضه ʿarîzâ, *s.* (*pl.* عرائض) A written representation, a petition.

A. عريف ʿarîf. *a. & s.* (*pl.* عرفا) 1. Who knows well, is intimately acquainted with. 2. An adept, especially, an adept in spiritual mysteries or occult science. 3. A warden of a guild. 4. A monitor in a school.

T. عريفلك ʿarîflik) *s.* The quality or
P. عريفى ʿarîfî) functions of a warden of a guild or monitor in a school.

A. عريق ʿarîq. *a.* 1. Possessed of a strain of nobleness of disposition. 2. Supple and light-hearted.

A. عريكه ʿarîkè, *s.* (*pl.* عرائك) 1. A remnant of a camel's hump. 2. A man's natural disposition, temperament. شديد العريكه Of a firm or violent disposition.

A. عرين ʿarîn, *s.* 1. A thicket, jungle. 2. The lair of a wild beast. 3. A court of a house. 4. Eminence. 5. Strength. 6. The cooing (of a dove).

A. عرينه ʿarînè, *s.* The lair of a wild beast.

A. عريه ʿarîyyè, *s.* (*pl.* عرايا) 1. A date-palm reserved from a sale. 2. A date-palm specially assigned, for the fruit season, to a person.

A. عريه ʿiryè, ʿuryè, *s.* The commonly exposed parts of a woman's body.

A. عز ʿazzâ, *interj.* May (so and so) be powerful, glorious! اسمه عز — May His (God's) name be glorified! نصره عز — May (God's) assistance to him be powerfull! وجل عز — May He (God) be glorified and magnified! قال عز وجل He (God), who be glorified and magnified, hath said . . . .

A. عز ʿizz, *s.* 1. Power, glory. 2. Value, estimation. 3. Rareness. 4. A prized thing. الدين عز — *(The glory of the religion)* A surname of men. عز واقبال — Worth and honor. كل عتيق عز Every ancient thing is valued.

A. عزا ʿazâ, *vn. & s.* 1. An asserting the relationship of son to a person, a calling one the son of (so and so). 2. A being or becoming patient under a loss by death; mourning. 3. An enjoining a person to be resigned under loss by death; formal condolence, consolation. عزاخانه A house of mourning and condolences. ايام عزا The days of mourning. عزا مراسم — The ceremonious duties of mourning or condolence.

A. عزا ʿazzâ, *s.* Distress, difficulty.

A. عزا ʿazzâ, *a. fem. of* اعز Very distressing.

A. عزاب ʿuzzâb, *s., pl. of* عازب, عزب

A. عزابه ʿazâbè, *s.* Err. for عصابه ʿisâbè, *q. v.*

A. عزاز ʿazâz, *s.* Hard ground.

A. عزاز ʿizâz, *a., pl. of* عزيز, *q. v.*

A. عزاز ʿizâz, *vn. & s.* A beast's having narrow orifices to her teats.

A. عزازت ʿazâzèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming strong, glorious, great. 2. A being or becoming difficult, rare, valued; strength, might; glory; scarcity; value.

A. عزازيل ʿazâzîl, *prop. n.* The original angelic name of Iblis (Satan).

A. عزاف ʿazzâf. *a.* Muttering, rumbling (clouds, etc.).

T. عزالدينلو ʿizzu-'d-dînlî,-lû, *a.* Pertaining to or descended from a man named Izzu-'d-din; اوجى عزالدينلو Name of a tribe and district in the province of Aleppo.

A. عزاه ʿizâh. *a., pl. of* عزه, *q. v.*

A. عزائم ʿazâ'im, vulg. عزايم ʿazâyim, *s., pl. of* عزيمه, *q. v.* الله — God's statutes and ordinances. الرقى — Verses of the Qur'an used as incantations. السجود — Verses or chapters of the Qur'an on reciting which one is bound to make a prostration (chap. XXXII, الم تنزيل; XLI, حم السجدة; LIII, النجم, and XCVI, اقرأ باسم ربك). خوان — An exorcist.

A. عزب ʿazb. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming single, spouseless.

A. عزب ʿazèb, vulg. ʿazâp, *s.* (*pl.* اعزاب, عزاب, *fem.* عزبه) A bachelor; also a married man absent from his wife. عزبلر Name of a corps of Ottoman marines in Janissary times; also a corps which had charge of the powder magazines, and were incorporated with those called Jebeji. عزب قپوسى The gate of Galata that opens, near the dry-dock, to the bridge across the Golden Horn. عزبلر قشلاسى The barracks of the marines, near the Imperial Dock-yard.

A. عزبا ʿazbâ, *a.* Single, unmarried; or, whose husband is absent.

A. عزبت ʿuzbèt, *vn & s.* A being

or becoming single and spouseless; celibacy.

A. عزبه ʿazebé, *s., fem. of* عزب (*pl.* عزبات) An unmarried or single woman; or one whose husband is away from her.

A. عزت ʿizzet, *vn. & s.* 1. A being powerful; power, might. 2. A being glorious, glory, greatness. 3. A being valued; high estimation, excellence. 4. A being or becoming scarce and rare; scarcity, dearness in price. 5. A surname of men. عزت آثار Great and glorious in result. بیت عزت *s. (The house of glory)* A heart that has reached perfect peace on the approach of its own absorption in the truth. رب العزه The Lord of power, might, or glory; God.

P. عزتفروش ʿizzet-fürüsh, *a.* Who assumes to be in high esteem; a bumptious pretender.

T. عزتلمك ʿizzetlemek, *v. t.* To treat with great distinction, to make much of.

T. عزتلنمك ʿizzetlanmek, *v. i.* 1. To be held in honor and treated with respect. 2. To give one's self airs of grandeur.

T. عزتلو ʿizzetlü, *a.* 1. Honorable, excellent; respectable. 2. Highly prized. 3. Scarce, rare, high-priced. 4. The official title used in addressing colonels and lieutenant-colonels, civilians of the second class, and civil functionaries ranking with them.

P. عزتمدار ʿizzet-medar, *a. (About whom glory or esteem revolves)* Glorious.

P. عزتمند ʿizzetmend, *a.* Great, excellent.

P. عزتمندانه ʿizzetmendane, *a.* Pertaining to the great or excellent.

A. عزر ʿazr, *vn. & s.* A forbidding, interdiction; prevention.

A. عزرائیل ʿazrâ'il, *prop.n.* The angel of death.

A. عزف ʿazf, *s.* 1. A low soughing or moaning sound heard in the desert and supposed to be the voice of demons. 2. (*pl.* معازف) A musical instrument, lute, tambourine, etc.

A. عزل ʿazl, vulg. ʿazl, *vn. & s.* 1. A dismissing or removing from office; dismissal, removal. 2. A practicing onanism as a conjugal fraud. ا – *v.t & i.* 1. To dismiss, remove from office. 2. To practice onanism. اولمق – *v.i.* To be dismissed or removed from office.

T. عزل ʿazl, ʿazlı, vulg. (for معزول maʿzûl) *a.* Out of office, dismissed. او – *v. i.* To be dismissed or removed from office.

A. عزل ʿuzl, ʿuzzel } *a., pl. of* اعزل
A. عزلان ʿuzlân } Unarmed.

A. عزلت ʿuzlet, *s.* A state of devotional retirement, the life of a recluse. عزلتگاه A place of seclusion, a hermitage.

A. عزم ʿazm, vulg. ʿazm, *vn. & s.* 1. A proceeding with determination and fixed purpose; determination, resolution. 2. A beginning, undertaking, a setting out. ا – *v. i.* To undertake, begin, to set out (on a journey, etc.). اولوالعزم *s. pl. (The lords of determination)* A special title of the greater prophets.

A. عزم ʿuzem, *s., pl. of* عزمت, *q. v.*

A. عزما ʿazmân, *advl. acc.* Resolutely, determinedly.

A. عزمات ʿazemât, *s., pl. of* عزمه, *q. v.*

A. عزمان ʿuzmân } *vn. & s.* A resolutely
A. عزمت ʿazmet } determining and acting; resolute action, resolution.

A. عزمت ʿuzmet, *s.* (*pl.* عزم) Near kinsmen; especially on the father's side; one's family or people.

A. عزمه ʿazmé, *s.* (*pl.* عزمات) Any act or thing determined on or done as duty.

A. عزمه ʿazemé, *a. & s., pl. of* عازم People of determination.

A. عزمی ʿazmî, *a.* (*fem.* عزمیه) Pertaining to, of the nature of resolution; hence, a name of men.

A. عزو ʿazv, ʿazv, *vn. & s.* An imputing falsely; imputation. ا – To impute.

A. عزوب ʿuzûb, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming far away, absent; absence.

A. عزوبت ʿuzûbet, *vn. & s.* As عزبت

A. عزوف ʿazûf, *a.* Who abstains, forsakes.

A. عزوف ʿuzûf, *vn. & s.* A turning away from; abstention; relinquishment; aversion.

A. عزوم ʿazûm, *a.* 1. Determined, resolute, persevering. 2. Persistent, old (she-camel). 3. An old woman.

A. عزومت ʿazûmet, *s.* An entertainment, a feast.

A. عزوه ʿizvè, *s.* A man's claim to be the son of (so and so).

A. عزوى ʿazvî, *a.* (*fem.* عزويه) Of the nature of an imputation.

A. عزويات ʿazvîyyât, *s. pl.* Unproved imputations, calumnies.

A. عزه ʿazîh, ʿiz-h, *a.* (*pl.* عزاه) Not fond of music, women, and amusements; morose; contentious.

A. عزه ʿizè, *s.* A party of friends or relations banded together for mutual support.

A. عزها ʿiz-hâ, *a.* For عزهى, *q. v.*

A. عزها ʿiz-hâ, *a.* As عزه ʿazîh. *q.v.*

A. عزهات ʿiz-hât, *a., mas. & fem.* 1. As عزه ʿazîh, *q. v.* 2. Amorous and elderly (woman).

A. عزى ʿazî, *a.* Patient, enduring; very patient.

A. عزى ʿuzzâ, *a. fem. & prop. n.* 1. Very, more, most mighty, glorious, or prized. 2. One of the chief goddesses of the old pagan Arabs.

A. عزيب ʿazîb, *a.* Unmarried; absent from one's wife.

A. عزير ʿazîr. *s.* 1. A rent paid for the pasture of a field after its crop has been gathered. 2. (*for* T. اوزار) One of nine septs of Turks which, on the death of Suleyman Shah (father of Er-Toghrul), established themselves between the Euphrates and Mediterranean.

A. عزير ʿuzèyr. *prop. n. dim.* Ezra the son of Zeraiah, accounted a prophet of the Israelites.

A. عزيز ʿazîz. *s.* (*fem.* عزيزه; *pl.* اعزا, اعزه, اعزاز) 1. Powerful, mighty, puissant. 2. Glorious, great. 3. Highly prized, highly esteemed. 4. Rare; high-priced, precious. 5. Beloved. 6. Holy, sacred, saintly; a saint. اوغلم — My dear son. حكيم — The Powerful and Wise God. ذو انتقام — The Powerful and Jealous God. مصر — The powerful Prince or Vezir of Egypt; especially said of Potiphar and Joseph. عبد العزيز *(Servant of the Mighty God)* A name of men. نان عزيز Bread, as being a sacred, precious thing.

A. عزيزيه ʿazîzîyyè. *a. & s. fem.* Pertaining to some person named Aziz.

A. عزيف ʿazîf. *s.* As عزف No. 1, *q.v.* عزيف رعد The distant rumble of thunder.

A. عزيم ʿazîm, *s.* A vehement run, a dash.

A. عزيمت ʿazîmèt, *vn. & s.* 1. As عزم, *q. v.*; especially, a setting out on a journey; departure. 2. As عزمه, *q. v.* — *v. i.* To set out on a journey.

A. عزيمه ʿazîmè (and عزيمت ʿazîmèt), *s.* (*pl.* عزائم) A sacred charm, incantation, recited or worn as a preventive. اوقومق — To recite a holy incantation.

A. عزيه ʿizyè, *s.* A claim to be son (of some one).

A. عس ʿass, *vn. & s.* A going a round, patrolling; a prowling; a round, a patrol.

A. عس ʿuss, *s.* (*pl.* عساس, عسسه) A bowl or basin holding sufficient for two or three men to quench their thirst.

A. عسار ʿasâr, *s.* 1. Poverty, hard circumstances. 2. Voluntary poverty for God's sake.

A. عسارت ʿasârèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being difficult; hardness, difficulty. 2. A being grievous to be borne, grievousness. 3. A being harsh in manner, harshness.

A. عساس ʿassâs, *a.* That habitually prowls by night.

A. عساس ʿisâs, *s., pl. of* عس, *q. v.*

A. عساس ʿussâs, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q.v.*

A. عساف ʿusâf, *s.* The death-rattle in the throat.

A. عساكر ʿasâkir, *s., pl. of* عسكر, *q.v.* خاصه — The Imperial Guard. شاهانه — The imperial Ottoman army. نظاميه — The regular Ottoman troops.

A. عسال ʿassâl, *s.* A collector or vender of honey.

A. عسالج ʿassâlij, *s., pl. of* عسلوج, *q.v.*

A. عساله ʿassâlè, *s.* 1. Honey-bees. 2. A beehive.

A. عسب ʿasîb, *a.* Neglected, matted (hair).

A. عسبان ʿusbân, *s., pl. of* عسيب, *q.v.*

A. عسبه ʿasbè, *s.* A cleft, chasm in a mountain.

A. عسجد ʿasjèd, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Gems.

A. عسجدى ʿasjèdî, *a.* (*fem.* عسجديه) (A horse or camel) of full blood.

A. عسر ʿasr. *vn. & s.* A forcing, compelling; constraint.

A. عسر ʿasr, ʿisr, *prop. n.* A class or country of the genii.

A. عسر ʿasèr, *vn. & s.* A being left-handed.

A. عسر ʿasır, *a.* (*fem.* عسره) 1. Hard, fast, tight. 2. Difficult; distressing.

A. عسر ʿusr, *vn. & s.* 1. A being difficult, arduous, irksome; difficulty, irksomeness. 2. A being straitened; straits, poverty. 3. A being harsh in manner; harshness, moroseness. عسر البول Difficulty of passing urine. عسر النفس Difficulty of breathing. بعد العسر یسر After straits ease.

A. عسرا ʿasrā, *a., fem. of* اعسر 1. Left-handed. 2. The left-hand and arm. یسره ـ Ambidextrous.

A. عسرا ʿusrā, *s. & a.* For عسری, *q.v.*

A. عسرت ʿusrèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being difficult, irksome, hard; difficulty, irksomeness. 2. A being straitened in circumstances; poverty.

A. عسری ʿusrà, عسرا, *s.* 1. Difficulty, 2. Straitened circumstances.

A. عسری ʿusrà, عسرا, *a., fem. of* اعسر Very, more, most difficult.

A. عسس ʿasès, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q. v.*

T. عسس ʿasès, *s.* A guard, night-watchman, policeman. باشی ـ A chief policeman, captain of the guard.

A. عسسه ʿasèsè, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q. v.*

A. عسف ʿasf, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting violently, oppressively; oppression, tyranny. 2. A taking unjustly; unjust seizure. 3. A being at the point of death, the last gasp.

A. عسفا ʿasfun, *advl. acc.* By unjust seizure.

A. عسفا ʿusèfā, *s., pl. of* عسیف, *q.v.*

A. عسفه ʿasfè, *s. n. u. of* عسف (*pl.* عسفات) A single gasp (before death).

A. عسق ʿasaq, *vn. & s.* 1. An adhering; adherence. 2. A being assiduous, persevering, assiduity. 3. A dunning; persistency. 4. A being miserly; stinginess.

A. عسکر ʿaskèr, *s.* (*pl.* عساکر) 1. A military or naval force, troops, forces, an army. 2. A mass of people, a multitude. 3. A name of men. آچمق ـ To begin to enlist soldiers. چکمك ـ To lead an army. عسکرگاه A camp. یوقلامق ـ To review troops. اجنی عسکری *(A troop of genii)* A mob. باشی بوزوق عسکری Irregular troops (not in uniform).

A. عسکری ʿaskèrī, *a.* (*fem.* عسکریه) 1. Pertaining to the army; military. 2. Born, dwelling at a place named Asker. امام حسن العسکری The eleventh of the twelve Imams of the house of Ali. تنسیقات عسکریه The military ordinances and regulations of the Ottoman empire. ـ تنفیجات Reduction of troops by rejection of unfit or unnecessary corps and individuals.

T. عسکریجه ʿaskèrijè, *s., a., adv.* 1. *s.* Military point of view. 2. *a.* Pertaining to the military point of view. 3. *adv.* In a military point of view.

A. عسل ʿasèl, *s.* (*pl.* اعسال) 1. Honey or sweet and thick juice like honey. 2. A sweet gum exuding from some trees. 3. Honey-dew. تمر ـ Thick, honey-like juice of ripe, fresh dates. داود ـ A kind of balsam. رمث ـ Manna from *tamarix mannifera.* عرفط ـ Gum of *acacia urfuta.* قصب ـ The silicious substance found in the joints of bamboos. لبنی ـ 1. Gum benzoin. 2. *(formerly)* The classical storax, gum of *styrax officinale.* مصفا ـ Clarified honey. شمع عسل 1. Bees'-wax. 2. A wax taper.

A. عسلان ʿasèlān, *vn. & s.* 1. A spearshaft's quivering, through elasticity. 2. A running with wide steps and flexures of the body.

T. عسلبند ʿasèlbènd (*from.* A. عسل لبنی), *s.* Gum benzoin.

A. عساوج ʿusāūj, *s.* (*pl.* عسالیج) 1. A tender yearling shoot or sucker of a tree. 2. A stripling.

A. عسلی ʿasèlī, *a.* (*fem.* عسلیه) 1. Pertaining to honey, honey-like; especially, of a light yellow, drab color. 2. *s.* A distinctive drab-colored garment or patch formerly worn by Jews. 3. A collector or seller of honey.

A. عسلیت ʿasèlīyyèt, *s.* The quality of honey.

A. عسم ʿasèm, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming wry-handed or wry-footed.

A. عسما ʿasmā, *a.* Wry-handed or wry-footed.

A. عسو ʿusūvv, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming dry, hard, and tough. 2. A being old; decline of age.

A. عسوب ʿasūb, *s.* 1. A queen-bee. 2. A lord, chief, prince.

A. عسوس ʿasūs, *a.* 1. That prowls much by night in quest of prey. 2. Bold (woman).

A. عسوف ʿasūf, *a.* 1. Who takes a

hap-hazard course, not knowing the right way. 2. Who acts violently.

A. عسوم ʿäsûm. *a.* Who works diligently for his living.

A. عسوم ʿusûm, *vn. & s.* A working diligently for a living.

A. عسى ʿäsï, *a.* Fit, suitable, worthy.

A. عسيب ʿäsïb, *s.* (*pl.* عسبان, عسوب) A date-palm stick, free of leafy appendages.

A. عسير ʿäsïr, *a.* (*fem.* عسيره) 1. Difficult, arduous. 2. Hard to be borne, distressing. 3. Name of a region in the province of Yemen.

A. عسيس ʿäsïs, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q. v.*

A. عسيف ʿäsïf, *s.* (*pl.* عسفا) A contemned laborer, a hireling.

A. عسيل ʿäsïl. *s.* A little brush used in sweeping or dusting.

A. عسيلة ʿusèylè, *s. dim.* 1. Any little thing as sweet as honey. 2. Coition.

A. عش ʿäshsh, ʿushsh, *s.* (*pl.* عشاش, عشوش, اعشاش, عششه) A bird's-nest in a tree or bush.

A. عشا ʿäshä, *vn. & s.* 1. A supping, 2. A beast's pasturing at evening. 3. A being weak-sighted, or blind; weakness of sight.

A. عشا ʿäshä, *s.* (*pl.* اعشيه) An evening meal. عشاى ربانى The Lord's Supper, the communion.

A. عشا ʿïshä, *s.* (*dual.* عشآن *obl.* عشائين) 1. The time when the last of the evening twilight has disappeared, nightfall. 2. The service of worship appointed for that time.

A. عشآن ʿïshä'än, *s., dual. of* عشا (*obl.* عشائين) Sunset and nightfall; also, the two services of worship of sunset and nightfall.

A. عشاب ʿäshshäb, *s.* A collector and seller of herbs, a herbalist.

A. عشابت ʿäshäbèt, *s.* Grassiness or general luxuriance of herbage.

A. عشابت ʿïshäbèt, *s.* The quality or art of a herbalist.

A. عشار ʿäshshär, *s.* A collector of tithes.

A. عشارا ʿushärä, *advl. acc.* By tens, ten at once.

A. عشاش ʿïshäsh, *s., pl. of* عش, *q, v.*

A. عشاشت ʿäshäshèt, *vn. & s.* A being lean, leanness.

P. عشاق ʿushshäq, *s.* Name of a certain melody in music.

A. عشاق ʿushshäq, *s., pl. of* عاشق 1. Lovers. 2. Enraptured saints; dervishes. 3. Wandering minstrels. 4. See P. عشاق

A. عشاوت ʿäshävèt, *s.* Weakness of sight; purblindness; blindness.

A. عشايا ʿäshäyä, *s., pl. of* عشى, *q.v.*

A. عشار ʿäshä'ïr, vulg. عشاير ʿäshäyïr, *s., pl. of* عشيرت, *q. v.*

A. عشب ʿäshïb, *a.* (*fem.* عشبه) Rich in herbs, verdant.

A. عشب ʿushb, *s.* (*n.u.* عشبه) Herbs, herbage.

A. عشبه ʿäshèbè, *s.* Old and shriveled. 2. Short and lean.

A. عشبه ʿushbè, *s., n. u. of* عشب 1. Any single herb, or kind of herb. 2. Sarsaparilla, *smilax aspera.*

A. عشر ʿäshr, *a., fem. of* عشره 1. Ten. 2. A decade, ten days of a lunar month. 3. A portion of ten verses in the Qur'an. آخر — The last decade of a lunar month. اوسط — The middle decade. اول — The first decade of a month. كلات عشر The ten commandments given on mount Sinai.

A. عشر ʿäshèr, *a., masc. (in compounds)* Ten. اثنا عشر Twelve. احد عشر Eleven.

A. عشر ʿûshr, vulg. ʿûshûr, *s.* (*pl.* اعشار, عشور) 1. A tenth part. 2. The tithe, the tenth of agricultural produce, canonically due to the state.

A. عشر ʿûshèr, *s.* (*n. u.* عشره) The tree *calotropis gigantea.* سكر عشر A kind of red manna gathered from the leaves of the calotropis.

A. عشرا ʿûshèrä, *s. pl. of* عشير Intimate friends.

A. عشرات ʿäshèrät, *s., pl. of* عشره

A. عشرت ʿïshrèt, *s.* 1. Social enjoyment. 2. T. Drinking, carousing. 3. T. Any intoxicating liquor. — *v. i.* 1. To live a merry life. 2. To drink, to get drunk. اربابى — A toper; topers. عشرت انكيز That invites and excites to social enjoyment.

T. عشرتجى ʿïshrètji, *s.* A drinker, a drunkard.

P. عشرتخانه ʿïshrèt-khänä, *s.* 1. A house for social enjoyment. 2. A wine-shop.

P. عشرتخيز ʿïshrèt-khïz, *a.* Enjoyable, where pleasure abounds.

T. عشرجی ʿûshûrjû, *s.* A tithe-owner; a tithe collector.

P. عشرخوان ʿâshr-khʾân, *a.* Who reads lessons (of ten verses) of the Qur'an; hence, an official out of office and so passing his time.

A. عشرون ʿishrûn, *a. masc. & fem. (obl.* عشرين) 1. Twenty. 2. Twentieth. 3. Twentieth day.

A. عشره ʿâshrè, *a. fem. (in compounds)* Ten. اثنا عشره Twelve. – احدى Eleven.

A. عشره ʿâshèrè, *a. masc. (fem.* عشر; *pl.* عشرات, عشور) 1. Ten. 2. A ten, a place of ten in numeration. 3. A decimal.

A. عشرى ʿûshrî, *a. (fem.* عشريه) Pertaining to the tithe; tithable. اراضى عشريه Tithe lands, tithable lands.

A. عشرين ʿishrîn, *a., obl. of* عشرون

A. عشش ʿâshèsh, *vn. & s.* A being lean; leanness.

A. عششه ʿishèshè, *s., pl. of* عش, *q.v.*

A. عشق ʿâshaq, *s. (n. u.* عشقه) A twining plant; ivy.

A. عشق ʿishq, vulg. ʿâshq, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming passionately enamoured; love, passion. 2. *(mystics)* Ecstatic love to God. الهى – Divine love, ecstatic love towards God. اوله – *interj.* May love exist! May it be love! Long life and love to you! عشقكز Here's to your health! (Said on drinking.) الله عشقنه For the love of God, for God's sake!

P. عشقباز ʿishq-bâz, vulg. ʿâshq-bâz, *a. & s.* One who, for a purpose, assumes to be violently in love; a flirt, a coquette.

T. عشقبازلق ʿâshqbâzlîq
P. عشقبازى ʿishqbâzî } *s.* The quality, acts of a feigning lover, flirtation, coquetry.

A. عشقه ʿâshaqâ, *s., n. u. of* عشق A single twining plant; one ivy vine.

T. عشقين ʿâshqîn, *a.* Err. for آشقين

A. عشو ʿâshv, ʿûshûvv, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating in the evening. 2. A beast's pasturing in the evening. 3. A going.

A. عشوا ʿâshvâ, *a., fem. of* اعشى 1. Weak-sighted, purblind. 2. Dimness of sight in the evening, the beginning of darkness.

A. عشور ʿûshûr, *s., pl. of* عشر *and* عشره, *q. v.*

A. عشورا ʿâshûrâ, *s.* For عشورى, *q.v.*

A. عشورا ʿâshûrâ, *s.* As عاشورا, *q.v.*

T. عشوره ʿâshûrâ, *(for* A. عاشورا*) s.* See عاشورا No. 2. آيى – The month Muharrem. كونى – The tenth day of Muharrem.

A. عشورى ʿâshûrâ, عشورا, *s.* See عاشورا

A. عشوشت ʿûshûshèt, *vn. & s.* A being thin, leanness.

A. عشوه ʿâshvè, *s.* 1. The shades of evening, darkness. 2. The evening meal.

A. عشوه ʿishvè, *s.* 1. A blindly venturesome enterprise. 2. A light seen at a distance and serving as a beacon. 3. P. An amorous glance or gesture; coquettishness, coquetry. 4. P. *(mystics)* A slight token of the divine favor. عشوه ساز, عشوه زن Coquettish; a coquette.

A. عشوى ʿâshèvî, *a. (fem.* عشويه) Pertaining to the evening.

A. عشى ʿâshî, *a. (fem.* عشيه) Weak-sighted, purblind.

A. عشى ʿâshî, *s. (pl.* عشايا) The evening, from sunset to nightfall; sometimes, the afternoon from the middle of the sun's decline to nightfall. صلاة العشى The two afternoon services of worship.

A. عشى ʿâshy, *s.* An evening meal.

A. عشيات ʿâshîyyât, *s., pl. of* عشيه

A. عشيان ʿâshyân, *a.* Who eats habitually in the evening.

A. عشيب ʿâshîb, *a. (fem.* عشيبه) Abounding with herbage.

A. عشير ʿâshîr, *s.* 1. A tenth, tenth part. 2. *(pl.* عشرا) An intimate friend and companion; especially, a spouse.

A. عشيرت ʿâshîrèt, *s. (pl.* عشاير) A tribe, clan; especially, a nomadic tribe. ايجه كمك – To go out into a camp of nomads.

A. عشيق ʿâshîq, *a.* 1. Very lovingly fond. 2. Fondly beloved.

A. عشيق ʿishshîq, *a.* Very amorous.

A. عشيه ʿâshîyyè, *s. (pl.* عشيات) 1. The evening, from sunset to nightfall. 2. The afternoon.

A. عصا ʿâsâ, *s.* 1. A stick, a staff; baton; sceptre. 2. A beating. عصا الراعى *(The shepherd's crook)* Knotgrass, *polygonum aviculare.* الملامه – A reproach, reprimand. عصاى موسى The rod of Moses. القاى عصا *(A throwing down the staff)* A ceasing from travel. – انشقاق Disunion, discord. – رفع *(A taking up the*

staff) A departing, going away. — شق A sowing dissension; also, a dissenting, seceding. صليب العصا *(Whose staff is hard)* Harsh of rule. — عبد *(A slave of the cudgel)* One kept in order by the rod. — لين Who punishes lightly, gentle.

A. عصاب ʿässŭb, *s.* A spinner or vender of yarn.

A. عصاب ʿisāb, *s.* A band, bandage, fillet.

A. عصابت ʿisābĕt, *s.* 1. Nicety, tenacity on points of honor. 2. Pride of family.

A. عصابه ʿisābĕ, *s.* (*pl.* عصائب) 1. A band, bandage. 2. A fillet or handkerchief bound round the head. 3. A turban. 4. A bank of clouds on the horizon. 5. A body of men.

T. عصابه‌لو ʿisābĕlü, -lŭ, *a.* With a fillet, handkerchief, or turban.

A. عصات ʿŭsāt, *a., pl. of* عاصى, *q. v.*

A. عصار ʿässār, *s.* A presser of juices, oils, etc.

A. عصار ʿisār, *s.* Dust flying in the air.

A. عصار ʿŭsār, *s.* (*n. u.* عصاره) Expressed juice or oil.

A. عصافه ʿŭsāfĕ, *s.* Chaff of threshed grain.

A. عصافير ʿäsāfïr, *s., pl. of* عصفور, *q.v.* عصافير المنذر The choice camels of Munzir, in the days of Khusrev Perviz. لسان العصافير The winged seed-vessels of the ash.

A. عصال ʿisāl, *a., pl. of* اعصل, *q. v.*

A. عصام ʿisām, *s.* 1. A strap, thong, or rope used as a fastening. 2. Collyrium. 3. A name of men.

A. عصامى ʿisāmī, *a.* 1. Pertaining to one named Isam. 2. Distinguished (as Isam). وعظامى — Distinguished in himself and having glorious ancestors.

A. عصاويد ʿäsāvïd, *s., pl. of* عصواد, *q. v.* الحرب — Men who will not quit their foes in battle. الطلام — Thick darkness.

A. عصائب ʿäsāʾib, vulg. عصايب ʿäsāyïb, *s., pl. of* عصابه, *q. v.*

A. عصائر ʿäsāʾir, vulg. عصاير ʿäsāyïr, *s., pl. of* عصيره, *q. v.*

A. عصب ʿäsb, *s.* 1. A band, bandage. 2. A fillet, handkerchief, or turban. 3. A climbing plant. 4. A kind of mottled stuff or plaid. 5. Hippopotamus ivory.

A. عصب ʿäsb, *vn. & s.* 1. A binding or bandaging. 2. A strangulating (the testicles). 3. A making obligatory. 4. An imputing. 5. A being stringent. 6. *(prosody)* A contracting the foot مفاعلتن into مفاعلتن, represented by مفاعيلن

A. عصب ʿäsäb, *s.* (*n. u.* عصبه, *pl.* اعصاب) 1. Nerves. 2. Sinews; fibrous tissue. 3. (also ʿäsb, ʿŭsb) Stems of twining plants.

A. عصبات ʿäsäbāt, *s., pl. of* عصبه, *q.v.*

A. عصبانى ʿäsäbānī, *a.* (*fem.* عصبانيه) Nerve-like, tendinous.

A. عصبه ʿäsäbă, *s., n. u. of* عصب 1. A nerve. 2. A sinew, fibre. 3. *(also* ʿäsbĕ, ʿŭsbĕ*)* A stem of a twining plant.

T. عصبه ʿäsäbă, *s.* The tall cylindrical part of a fes cap.

A. عصبه ʿäsäbă, *s. pl.* (*as though of* عاصب; *pl. pl.* عصبات) 1. A party of men joined together for the defence or protection of another. 2. *(canon law)* The body of a deceased person's collateral relations to whom no definite portion of the inheritance is assigned by canon law, and who become residuary legatees after the assigned portions have been paid over. 3. The body of a deceased person's male collateral relations. عصبه بغيره A female relation or the body of female relations who are legally entitled to a share of one half or two thirds of the deceased's estate if alone, but who, if they have brothers, receive only half as much as the brothers receive. عصبه بنفسه A collateral male heir or heirs, between whom and the deceased all the links are males. عصبهٔ سببيه An indirect relationship, whereby a former owner becomes heir to his enfranchised slave, or this last becomes heir to his former owner. عصبهٔ محضه Near female relatives who inherit; as, a sister of the deceased. عصبه مع غيره A collateral heir or body of heirs who inherit together with others; as sisters, or paternal half-sisters. عصبهٔ نسبيه An heir or body of heirs by consanguinity. عصبهٔ نفسيه As عصبه بنفسه, *q. v.*

T. عصبه‌لو ʿäsäbălī, *a.* (A cap, etc.) possessed of a certain height of side, tall.

A. عصبى ʿäsäbī, *a.* (*fem.* عصبيه) 1. Per-

taining to, like a nerve, sinew, or ligament; nervous; tendinous. 2. Pertaining to a climbing plant. 3. Pertaining to one's party. 4. Pertaining to one's collateral relations.

A. عصبيت ʿasabiyyet, *s.* 1. The quality of a nerve or tendon. 2. Scandency in a plant. 3. Party zeal. 4. Consanguinity.

A. عصر ʿasr, *s.* (*pl.* اعصار, عصور) 1. An age, a time, a period, a century or generation. 2. (*dual* عصران *obl.* عصرين) The time of the mid-afternoon service of worship in Islam; also, the afternoon service of worship. اول – *(almanacs)* The hour of the noon service of worship, performed just after the sun begins to decline. ثانی – The hour of the mid-afternoon service of worship. اول عصرده At that time, in that age. بعد العصر Subsequently to the hour of afternoon service. سورهٔ عصر Name of the one hundred and third chapter of the Qur'an. وحید العصر The unique one of the age.

A. عصر ʿasr, *vn. & s.* 1. A pressing or squeezing; pressure; a squeeze; also, an expressing juice. 2. A weighing upon one irksomely. ا – *v. t.* 1. To press or squeeze. 2. To express, to wring out.

A. عصر ʿasar, *s.* 1. Dust, flying dust. 2. (also ʿusr) A refuge, a shelter.

A. عصران ʿasrān, *s. dual of* عصر (*obl.* عصرين) 1. Two times, periods, centuries. 2. The two times of afternoon service of worship; also, the two services. 3. Day and night.

P. عصرانه ʿasrāne, *s.* The afternoon service of worship in Islam.

A. عصره ʿasare, *s.* Flying dust, a cloud of dust.

A. عصری ʿasrī, *a.* (*fem.* عصریه) 1. Pertaining to a particular time, period, or century. 2. Continuing for ages, secular. 3. Pertaining to the afternoon service of worship.

A. عصعص ʿus ʿus, *s.* The rump bone of man, the *coccyx*.

A. عصف ʿasf, *s.* (*n. u.* عصفه) The green blades of growing grain.

A. عصف ʿasf, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing tempestuously. 2. A rushing along. 3. A carrying off, destroying. 4. An earning, gaining a living.

A. عصفر ʿusfur, *s.* Bastard saffron, safflower, *carthamus tinctorius*.

A. عصفری ʿusfurī, *a.* (*fem.* عصفریه) Pertaining to safflower, dyed or flavored with safflower.

A. عصفور ʿusfūr, *s.* (*pl.* عصافیر) A sparrow, lark, finch, or similar small bird.

A. عصفوری ʿusfūrī, *s.* A male Bactrian camel.

A. عصفه ʿasfe, *s., n. u. of* عصف 1. A single puff or gust of wind. 2. A whiff of odor. 3. A single blade of growing grain.

A. عصم ʿasm, *vn. & s.* 1. A binding or bandaging. 2. A protecting, preserving one from doing or suffering wrong. 3. A having recourse for protection. 4. An earning a livelihood.

A. عصم ʿasam, *vn. & s.* A being marked with white in a foreleg.

A. عصما ʿasmā, *a., fem. of* اعصم Marked with white in a foreleg.

A. عصمت ʿismet, *s.* 1. A dog's collar. 2. Anything that preserves from being lost, destroyed, or injured. 3. Chastity; especially, *(canon law)* the unsullied reputation of a married man or woman. 4. A name of women.

P. عصمتپناه ʿismet-penāh
T. عصمتلو ʿismetlī.-lū
P. عصمتمآب ʿismet-māʾāb
a. Chaste, virtuous, unsullied. (Used also as an honorific title in writing to a lady.)

A. عصواد ʿisvād, *s.* (*pl.* عصاوید) 1. A tangle, maze. 2. A mob.

A. عصور ʿusūr, *s., pl. of* عصر, *q. v.*

A. عصوف ʿasūf, *a.* 1. Very violent (wind). 2. Swift-going.

A. عصوف ʿusūf, *vn. & s.* 1. A wind's being tempestuous. 2. A going along swiftly.

A. عصوم ʿasūm, *a.* Voracious, greedy.

A. عصوی ʿasāvī, *a.* (*fem.* عصویه) Pertaining to a stick or rod.

A. عصی ʿasy, *vn. & s.* A being rebellious; rebellion.

A. عصی ʿasī, *a.* (*fem.* عصیه) Very rebellious, disobedient.

A. عصی ʿisī, ʿusī, *s., pl. of* عصا, *q.v.*

A. عصیان ʿisyān, *vn. & s.* A being rebellious; rebellion. ا – *v.i.* To rebel.

A. عصیب ʿasīb, *s.* A fried sausage of liver, or meat and rice.

A. عصیب ʿasīb, *a.* Vehemently hot.

A. عصیده ʿasīde, *s.* Porridge.

A. عصِر ʿăsĭr, *a.* (*fem.* عصِرة) Pressed, squeezed; expressed.

A. عصِرة ʿăsĭrè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* عصِر Expressed juice or oil.

A. عصِم ʿăsĭm, *s.* 1. A trace, mark, stain. 2. Dirt.

A. عض ʿăzz, *vn.* & *s* A nipping, snapping, biting.

A. عضاب ʿăzzāb, *a.* Foul-mouthed.

A. عضاد ʿăzăd, *a.* Short and thickset.

A. عضاد ʿĭzăd, *s.* An armlet, a bangle.

A. عضادة ʿĭzădè, *s.* 1. (*dual* عضادتان *obl.* عضادتين) A sidepost of a doorway. 2. A side-piece of a horse's bit, etc. 3. A latchet of a shoe. 4. The movable arm that carries the sights and vernier of an astronomical instrument.

A. عضاض ʿăzŭz, *s.* A bit, a bite, a thing to be eaten.

A. عضاض ʿĭzăz, *s.* The vice of biting, in a horse, etc.

A. عضاض ʿŭzŭz, *vn.* & *s.* As عض, *q.v.*

A. عضال ʿŭzăl, *a.* Difficult, intractable, insurmountable.

A. عضام ʿĭzăm, *s.* The root of the tail.

A. عضام ʿĭzŭm, *s.*, *pl. of* عضم, *q.v.*

A. عضاه ʿĭzŭh, *s.* (*n.u.* عضاهة) Thorny trees.

A. عضب ʿăzb, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A cutting or cutting off. 2. A beating or striking. 3. A reproaching vehemently. 4. A disease's using one up. 5. *(prosody)* A contracting مفاعلتن into فاعلتن, represented by مفتعلن **mŭftăʿĭlŭn.**

A. عضب ʿăzb, *a.* Sharp.

A. عضبا ʿăzbā, *a.*, *fem. of* اعضب 1. Slit-eared or dock-eared (beast). 2. A name of the single she-camel of Muhammed.

A. عضد ʿăzd, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being right arm to another, a helping; help, assistance. 2. A cutting, a lopping.

A. عضد ʿăzd, ʿăzĭd, ʿăzŭd, ʿĭzd, ʿŭzd, ʿŭzŭd, *s.* (*pl.* اعضاد, اعضد) 1. The upper arm, the *humerus* joint. 2. A supporter or body of supporters. 3. Strength, might, ability. عضد الجاثي The star β *Herculis.* عضد الدوله An honorary title or surname of a grandee. عضد الملتهب The star α *Cephei.*

A. عضل ʿăzl, *vn.* & *s.* A withholding, a preventing; especially, a wrongfully forbidding a girl from marriage.

A. عضل ʿăzăl, *s.* (*n.u.* عضلة) Muscles of the body.

A. عضلة ʿăzălè, *s.*, *n. u. of* عضل (*pl.* عضلات) A muscle of the body.

A. عضم ʿăzm, *s.* (*pl.* عضام) 1. A winnowing-fork. 2. The grasp of an archery bow. 3 The root of the tail.

A. عضو ʿŭzv, *s.* (*pl.* اعضا) 1. A member, limb, or any definite part or organ of the body. 2. *(not used in the singular)* A member of an assembly or council.

A. عضوب ʿŭzūb } *vn.* & *s.* A tongue's
A. عضوبة ʿŭzūbĕt } being sharp; trenchancy.

A. عضوض ʿăzŭz, *s.* A bite, a thing to be eaten.

A. عضوض ʿăzūz, *a.* 1. Given to biting. 2. Severe, distressing (circumstance). 3. Tyrannical.

A. عضوم ʿăzūm, *a.* Hardy, robust.

A. عضون ʿĭzūn, *s.*, *pl. of* عضة (*obl.* عضين) *q. v.*

A. عضوى ʿŭzvī, *a.* (*fem.* عضويه) 1. Pertaining to a member or limb of the body. 2. Possessed of members, or organs; organized; organic.

A. عضه ʿăzzā, *s.*, *n.u. of* عض A single act of biting, a bite.

A. عضه ʿĭzā, *s.* (*pl.* عضون *obl.* عضين) 1. A part, portion. 2. A party, clique.

A. عضه ʿĭzăh, *s.* 1. A lie, calumny. 2. *An enchantment, spell; divination.* 3. A thorny tree or shrub.

A. عضيض ʿăzīz, *s.* 1. A bite, a thing to be eaten. 2. A companion; one of the same age; also, an adversary.

A. عضيض ʿăzīz, *vn.* & *s.* A snapping, a biting.

A. عضيل ʿăzīl, *a.* Severe, intractable, incurable.

A. عضيله ʿăzīlè, *s.* A muscle of the body.

A. عضين ʿĭzīn, *s.*, *obl. of* عضون, *q. v.*

A. عضيهه ʿăzīhè, *s.* A lie; a calumny.

A. عط ʿătt, *vn.* & *s.* A slitting, tearing, rending.

A. عطا ʿătā, *s.* 1. The act or habit of giving; munificence. 2. A thing given, a gift. 3. An act of pardoning. 4. A name of men. ‖ — *v. t.* To forgive, pardon (a fault).

A. عطا ʿĭtā, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A giving. 2. An offering, presenting. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To give. 2. To hand, to offer.

A. عطار ʿăttār, vulg. ʿăqtār, *s.* 1. A

perfumer. 2. A miscellaneous small dealer in simples, toys, stationery, etc. دكان – A miscellaneous small dealer's shop. طبلسى – A kind of box used by small dealers for keeping their drugs, etc. شيخ عطار Popular name of the Persian poet Muhammed Feridu-'d-Din.

A. عطارت ʿiṭārēt, *s.* The business of a perfumer or small dealer.

A. عطارد ʿuṭārid, *prop. n.* 1. The planet Mercury. 2. Quicksilver. عطاردنصاب Equal in eminence to Mercury.

T. عطارلق ʿaṭṭārlīq, vulg. ăqṭārlīq, *s.* The quality or business of a small dealer.

P. عطارى ăṭṭārī, *s.* The quality or business of a perfumer or small dealer.

A. عطاس ăṭṭăs, *a.* Who sneezes habitually.

A. عطاس ʿuṭās, *vn. & s.* 1. A sneezing; a sneeze. 2. The dawn's breaking; dawn. الصبيان – The *hydrocephalus* of children.

A. عطاش ʿiṭāsh, *a., pl. of* عطشى, عطشان Thirsty.

A. عطاش ʿuṭāsh, *s.* Insatiable thirst.

A. عطاشا ʿaṭāshā, *a. pl.* For عطاشى

A. عطاشى ʿaṭāshā, عطاشا, *a., pl. of* عطشان Thirsty.

A. عطاف ʿiṭāf, *s.* (*pl.* اعطفه, عطوف) A cloth worn loosely over the head or shoulders.

A. عطالت ʿaṭālēt, *s.* A being idle or unemployed; idleness.

A. عطايا ʿaṭāyā, *s., pl. of* عطيه, *q. v.*

A. عطب ʿaṭab, *vn. & s.* A perishing; destruction; death.

A. عطر ʿaṭir, *a.* (*fem.* عطره) Sweet-smelling, fragrant.

A. عطر ʿiṭr, vulg. ʿiṭir, *s.* (*pl.* عطور اعطار) 1. A perfume, any substance used as a perfume. 2. T. A fragrant plant; especially, the rose geranium. عطرسا 1. Who compounds perfumes. 2. Fragrant, perfumed. شاهى – The sweet-pea, *lathyrus odoratus.* ياغى – 1. The essential oil of roses, attar of rose. 2. The oil of geranium of commerce. يپراغى – The leaf of the rose geranium.

A. عطرجى ʿiṭrjī, *s.* A perfumer.

A. عطرى ʿiṭrī, *a.* (*fem.* عطريه) Pertaining to perfume; perfumed; a perfumer.

A. عطريات ʿiṭrīyyāt, *s., pl. of* عطريه Perfumes.

A. عطريت ʿiṭrīyyēt, *s.* The nature of perfume.

A. عطس ʿāṭs, *vn. & s.* 1. A sneezing. 2. The breaking of day.

A. عطسه ʿāṭsē, *s.* A sneeze. عطسهٔ تيغ The whirr of a sword in striking. چاه – An echo in a well. شب –, صبح – Daybreak, dawn. عنبرين – A puff of fragrance. كان – The twang of an archery bow.

A. عطش ʿāṭāsh, vulg. ʿāṭsh, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming thirsty; thirst. 2. A being very desirous, longing.

A. عطش ʿāṭish, ʿāṭush (*fem.* عطشه, *pl.* عطاش) *s.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Desirous.

A. عطشان ʿāṭshān (*fem* عطشى, عطشانه, *pl.* عطاشى, عطشى) *s.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Desirous.

A. عطف ʿāṭf, *vn. & s.* 1. An inclining towards; inclination; especially, an inclining favorably; favor. 2. A turning and facing. 3. A bending, folding, or doubling. 4. A joining by a conjunction; conjunction. ا – *v. t.* To join conjunctively. بيان – Apposition. تفسير – The addition of a word to a preceding one by means of a copulative conjunction, in order to fix more precisely the meaning; as, عدل وداد Justice and equity. زمام ا –, عنان ا – To turn in some new direction. نسق – An addition of one word to another, or to others by copulative conjunctions to fix the order of events. حرف عطف A copulative conjunction.

A. عطف ʿiṭf, *s.* (*pl.* اعطاف, عطوف) 1. (*dual* عطفان *obl.* عطفين) A side, lateral limit. 2. A turning of a path. 3. The bend or curve in the horn of an archery bow.

A. عطفه ʿāṭfē, ʿiṭfē, *s.* A bead worn to secure love.

A. عطل ʿāṭāl, *s.* (*pl.* اعطال) 1. An uncovered part of the body; especially, the neck. 2. The whole body. 3. Beauty of person.

A. عطل ʿāṭāl, *vn. & s.* 1. A woman's being without usual ornaments. 2. A not possessing, a being without a thing. 3. A being without occupation; idleness.

A. عطلت ʿuṭlēt, *s.* Idleness, lack of occupation.

A. عطم ʿuṭūm, *a., pl. of* عاطم, عطيم

A. عطور ʿāṭūr, *s., pl. of* عطر, *q. v.*

A. عطوف ʿāṭūf, *a.* 1. (An archery

bow) the horns of which are much curved. 2. Affectionate, kindly inclined.

A. عطوف ʿutûf, *s., pl. of* عطف *and* عطاف 1. Sides. 2. Turns, bends.

A. عطوف ʿutûf, *vn. & s.* An inclining towards; inclination; favor, liking.

A. عطوفت ʿutûfet, *s.* Kindness, benevolent feeling.

T. عطوفتلو ʿutûfetlû, *a.* Kind, benevolently inclined. (Used as a title in writing to a friend; also, in writing officially to the Minister of War, to sons and brother's-in-law of the Sultan, and to civil functionaries of the highest class.)

A. عطول ʿutûl, *vn. & s.* A woman's being without usual ornaments.

A. عطون ʿutûn, *vn. & s.* A camel's lying down to rest after drinking; also, coming to be watered after rest.

A. عطيف ʿatîf, *a.* (A woman) of a gentle, tractable disposition.

A. عطيل ʿatîl, *s.* The main stalk of a bunch of dates.

A. عطيم ʿatîm, *a.* (*pl.* عطم) Perishing.

A. عطيه ʿatiyye, *s.* (*pl.* عطايا) A gift from a superior to an inferior. — *v.t.* To give to an inferior person. عطيهٔ شاهانه A bounty or largess granted by the Sultan on accession, on the birth of a prince, etc.

A. عظ ʿazz, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing or knocking to the ground; overthrow. 2. A calamity's overwhelming one, prostration.

A. عظاظ ʿizâz, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending with vehemence; fierce conflict.

A. عظال ʿizâl, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's fastening upon its mate *in coitu*. 2. *(poetry)* A repeating the same thought in a succeeding distich, in different words.

A. عظام ʿizâm, *s., pl. of* عظم Bones. رميم — Decaying bones.

A. عظام ʿizâm, *a., pl. of* عظيم, *q. v.*

A. عظام ʿuzâm, *a.* Very great, vast.

A. عظام ʿuzzâm, *a.* Exceedingly great.

A. عظامت ʿazâmet, *vn. & s.* 1. A being great in size or in power; greatness, vastness. 2. A being grand, imposing; grandeur. 3. A giving one's self airs of greatness; grand airs.

A. عظامه ʿizâme, ʿuzzâme, *s.* A woman's bustle.

A. عظامی ʿizâmî, *a.* (*fem.* عظاميه) Who has the bones of glorious ancestors, of glorious descent.

A. عظائم ʿazâ'im, *s., pl. of* عظيمه, *q.v.*

A. عظت ʿizât, *s.* See عظه

A. عظم ʿazm, *s.* (*pl.* عظام) A bone.

A. عظم ʿuzm, *s.* (*pl.* اعظام) 1. Size. 2. *(math.)* A dimension. 3. A magnitude. 4. The main part or body of a thing. 5. Assumed grandeur, arrogance.

A. عظما ʿuzmâ, *a.* For عظمى, *q. v.*

A. عظما ʿuzamâ, *a. & s., pl. of* عظيم

A. عظمات ʿazamât, *s., pl. of* عظمت 1. Greatnesses. 2. The great, the chiefs.

A. عظمت ʿazamet, *s.* Greatness, grandeur. 2. Assumed grandeur, arrogance.

T. عظمتلو ʿazametlî, -lû, *a.* Great, august. (Sometimes used as a state title of the Sultan.)

A. عظموت ʿazamût, *s.* The ineffable greatness of God.

A. عظمى ʿazmî, *a.* (*fem.* عظميه) Of bone, osseous.

A. عظمى ʿuzmâ, عظما, *a., fem. of* اعظم More, most great. — حوادث Very great and grievous events. — سلطنت The supreme sovereignty of the Sultan; the sovereign state, the Ottoman Empire. — صدارت The Grand-Vezirate.

A. عظه ʿizâ, *s.* A sermon or homily.

A. عظيم ʿazîm, *a.* (*fem.* عظيمه) 1. (*pl.* عظام) Great, vast, immense. 2. (*pl.* عظما) Important, powerful, influential; a chief.

A. عظيمه ʿazîme, *a. & s., fem. of* عظيم (*pl.* عظائم) 1. See عظيم 2. A great and grievous calamity or sin.

A. عف ʿaff, *a.* (*fem.* عفه) Chaste, pure from sin.

A. عف ʿaff, *vn. & s.* A keeping one's self void of offence, innocence, chastity; integrity.

A. عفا ʿafâ, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming effaced; effacement, obliteration. 2. A coming to an end, perishing; death; perdition.

A. عفا ʿifâ, *vn. & s.* God's preserving or restoring one to health; a state of health and well-being.

A. عفات ʿufât, *s., pl. of* عاف People who seek favors; supplicants; guests.

A. عفار ʿafâr, *s.* 1. Dust; flying dust. 2. Trouble, distress. 3. (*n. u.* عفاره) The tree that furnishes the wood in

which a whirl of hard wood is rapidly revolved to elicit sparks of fire. *h.* The action of fecundating the flowers of the female date-palm.

A. عفارت **ʿafārèt,** *s.* Diabolical malice and cunning.

A. عفاري **ʿufārí,** *a.* (An arrow or spear head) well-made, as by demons.

A. عفاريت **ʿafārít,** *a. & s., pl. of* عفريت Diabolically malicious and cunning.

A. عفاريه **ʿufārìyė,** *a.* Most diabolically malicious, savage, and cunning.

A. عفازه **ʿafāzė,** *s.* A hill, mound, eminence.

A. عفاس **ʿifās,** *s.* Decay; corruption; depravity.

A. عفاشه **ʿufāshė,** *s.* A mob of scurvy fellows.

A. عفاص **ʿifāṣ,** *s.* 1. A wallet. 2. A case or cover for a bottle.

A. عفاط **ʿafṭāṭ** } *a. & s.* That makes
A. عفاطي **ʿifāṭí** } inarticulate sounds, like the call of the shepherd to his sheep; a stammerer.

A. عفاف **ʿafāf,** *vn. & s.* As عفافت, *q.v.*

A. عفاف **ʿifāf,** *s.* A remedy, cure.

A. عفافت **ʿafāfėt,** *vn. & s.* As عف, *q.v.*

A. عفافه **ʿufāfė,** *s.* Milk collected or left in the udder.

A. عفان **ʿaffān,** *prop. n.* 1. A name of men; especially of the father of the caliph Osman. 2. A bay in the gulf into which the Indus discharges.

A. عفاوه **ʿufāvė,** *s.* The scum or the first and richest broth taken from a kettle; or, a portion of broth left in a borrowed pot as a kind of reward when it is returned.

A. عفاف **ʿafāʾif,** vulg. عفايف **ʿafāyif,** *a. & s., pl. of* عفيفه, *q. v.*

A. عفت **ʿifṭ,** *vn. & s.* A keeping one's self clear of sin, innocence; especially, chastity. عفت‌فروش Who pretends to innocence or honesty. اهل عفت An honest man or woman.

A. عفتلو **ʿiffėtlu,** *a.* Honest, virtuous, chaste. (Used also as a title in writing to or of a lady.)

A. عفر **ʿafr, ʿafėr,** *s.* (*pl.* اعفار) The dust, the dusty surface of the ground.

A. عفر **ʿafir, ʿifr, ʿifirr,** *a.* Diabolically malicious and cunning.

A. عفرا **ʿafrā,** *a., fem. of* اعفر (*pl.* عفر) 1. Foxy, tawny. 2. Moonlit (night).

A. عفرت **ʿufrėt,** *s.* A reddish dust color, tawniness.

A. عفره **ʿufrė** } *s.* A beast's mane;
A. عفرى **ʿafrā,** عفرا } a cock's hackles.

A. عفريت **ʿifrīt,** *a. & s.* (*pl.* عفاريت) Diabolically malicious and cunning; a demon of the most malicious kind. او — *v.i.* To become a very demon in fury.

A. عفرين **ʿifrīn,** *a.* 1. Extraordinarily strong, cunning, or malicious. 2. A river in Syria.

A. عفرين **ʿifirrīn,** *s.* A thicket where lions abound. ليث عفرين 1. A lion of the jungle, very fierce. 2. A man of fifty, as most fierce and cunning in attack.

A. عفريه **ʿifrìyė,** *s.* A beast's mane; a cock's hackles.

A. عفريه **ʿifrìyė,** *a.* 1. Diabolically malicious and cunning. 2. Strong, fierce.

A. عفص **ʿafṣ,** *s.* (*n.u.* عفصه) Nutgalls, also the oak that produces them, *quercus infectoria.*

A. عفص **ʿafṣ,** *vn. & s.* 1. A folding doubling. 2. A twisting. 3. A constringing, puckering.

A. عفص **ʿafiṣ,** *a.* (*fem.* عفصه) Astringent and acrid.

A. عفطى **ʿifṭī,** *a.* Stammering, stuttering.

A. عففه **ʿafėfė,** *a. & s.* (*as though pl. of* عاف **ʿaff,** *not used*) Chaste, virtuous.

A. عفل **ʿafėl,** *vn. & s.* A having a vaginal hernia.

A. عفلا **ʿafla,** *a. fem.* With a vaginal hernia.

A. عفله **ʿafėlė,** *s.* A vaginal, labial, or pudendal hernia; also, a blocked state of the vagina. او — *v. i.* To have the vagina blocked by rupture or swelling. عفلزده *a.* Whose vagina is blocked.

A. عفن **ʿafėn,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming putrid, fetid; putridity, fetor.

A. عفن **ʿafin,** *a.* (*fem.* عفنه) Putrid, fetid.

A. عفنى **ʿafėnī,** *a.* (*fem* عفنيه) Pertaining to fetid putridity.

A. عفو **ʿafv,** *vn. & s.* 1. A forgiving; forgiveness, pardon. 2. An excusing from some duty. 3. A dismissing or releasing from some office, dismissal; release. — *vt.* 1. To forgive, pardon. 2. To excuse. 3. To give leave to go,

to release or dismiss. او — *v. i.* To be dismissed from office *(vulgar)*. اولنز — Unpardonable. اولنق — To be forgiven, excused, or dismissed. عمومی — General amnesty.

A. عفو ʿăfŭvv. *a.* 1. Habitually forgiving. 2. All-forgiving (God).

A. عفوصت ʿŭfŭsăt. *s.* Astringent acridity.

T. عفوصتلو ʿŭfŭsătlĭ,-lŭ, *s.* Astringently acrid.

A. عفونت ʿŭfŭnĕt, very vulg. ʿŭnŭnet. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming putrid and fetid. 2. T. Severe inflammation with swelling.

A. عفوه ʿăfvé, *s.* 1. The price of blood. 2. Scum in cooking.

A. عفير ʿŭfĕyr, *s. dim.* Name of the ass possessed by Muhammed.

A. عفيسه ʿăfĭsé, *s.* A dish of crumbled bread with butter and sugar, dates, etc., and boiled.

A. عفيف ʿăfĭf. *a. (fem.* عفيفه; *pl.* اعفا, اعفه) 1. Who shuns sin; innocent, virtuous, uncorrupted. 2. A name of men.

A. عفيفه ʿăfĭfé, *a., fem. of* عفيف (*pl.* عفيفات, عفائف) Virtuous, chaste, respectable.

A. عفيك ʿăfĭk, *s.* Very stupid, idiotic.

A. عق ʿăqq, *s.* A cleft, a furrow.

A. عق ʿăqq, *a.* Disobedient to parents.

A. عق ʿăqq, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving, splitting. 2. A rending or slitting. 3. A sacrificing a victim on the birth of a child.

A. عقا ʿĭqă, *s., pl. of* عقوه Courts of houses.

A. عقاب ĭqăb, *s., pl. of* عقبه *q. v.*

A. عقاب ʿĭqăb, *vn. & s.* 1. A doing any thing alternately with another. 2. A punishing, retaliating, or rewarding; punishment, reward; retaliation.

A. عقاب ʿŭqăb, *s.* (*pl.* عقبان, اعقب, اعقبه) 1. The eagle. 2. One of the standards of Muhammed. 3. A standard of any commander. 4. *(alchemy)* Ammonia; sal-ammoniac. آهنين منقار — A pole-axe. چرخ — The constellation *Aquila*. حمام — Death.

A. عقابی ʿŭqăbĭ, *a. (fem.* عقابيه*)* Pertaining to the eagle, aquiline.

A. عقابين ʿŭqăbĭyĭn, *s. pl., obl. of* عقابيون *(used as a nominative)* The class *vulturidæ*.

A. عقار ʿăqăr, *s. (n. u.* عقارت, *pl.* عقارٓ) Landed estates.

A. عقار ʿăqăr, ʿĭqăr, ʿŭqăr, *vn. & s.* A being barren; barrenness.

A. عقار ʿăqqăr, *s.* (*pl.* عقاقير) A drug, a medicinal herb.

A. عقار ʿŭqăr, *s.* Wine.

A. عقارات ʿăqărăt, *s., pl. of* عقارت Pieces of landed property.

A. عقارت ʿăqărĭt, *s., pl. of* عقرت, *q.v.* الاقارت كالعقارب Nearest relations are as scorpions.

A. عقارت ʿăqărĕt, *s., n. u. of* عقار (*pl.* عقارات) A single piece of landed estate that yields a revenue.

A. عقارت ʿăqărĕt, ʿĭqărĕt, ʿŭqărĕt, *vn. & s.* A being barren; barrenness.

A. عقاص ʿĭqăs, *s.* A colored cord with which a tress of hair is tied.

A. عقاص ʿĭqăs, *s., pl. of* عقصه, *q. v.*

A. عقاق ʿăqăq, *s.* Undutifulness to parents.

A. عقاقير ʿăqăqĭr, *s., pl. of* عقار ʿăqqŭr, *q. v.*

A. عقال ʿĭqăl, *s.* 1. A rope for hobbling a camel. 2. A year's poor rate of cattle.

A. عقال ʿŭqqăl, *a., pl. of* عاقل, *q. v.*

A. عقام ʿăqăm, *a.* 1. Barren; childless. 2. Unrelenting, ruthless. 3. Incurable (disease). 4. Perverse.

A. عقام ʿĭqăm, *a., pl. of* عقيم, *q. v.*

A. عقام ʿĭqăm, *vn. & s.* A contending mutually; mutual contention.

A. عقام ʿŭqăm, *a.* 1. Unrelenting, ruthless. 2. Incurable (disease). 3. Perverse. 4. Terrible, distressing.

A. عقائد ʿăqă'ĭd, vulg. عقايد ʿăqăyĭd, *s., pl. of* عقيده, *q. v.*

A. عقار ʿăqă'ĭr, vulg. عقاير ʿăqăyĭr, *s., pl. of* عقار, *q. v.*

A. عقائص ʿăqă'ĭs, vulg. عقايص ʿăqăyĭs, *s., pl. of* عقيصه, *q. v.*

A. عقائق ʿăqă'ĭq, vulg. عقايق ʿăqăyĭq, *s., pl. of* عقيق, *q. v.*

A. عقائل ʿăqă'ĭl, vulg. عقايل ʿăqăyĭl, *a. & s., pl. of* عقيله, *q. v.*

A. عقائم ʿŭqă'ĭm, vulg. عقايم ʿăqăyĭm, *a., pl. of* عقيمه, *q. v.*

A. عقب ʿăqb, ʿăqĭb, vulg; ʿăqăb, *s.* (*pl.* اعقاب) 1. The heel, the hock. 2. An end. 3. (*also* ʿŭqŭb) A latter indefinite part. 4. A space or time next after. 5. Issue, posterity, descendants. 6. A succeeding thing.

عقب الشيطان A forbidden mode of sitting on the heels in worship. عقب لشكر The rear of a column of troops. عقبجه In his (her, its) immediate rear, immediately after him (her, it). عقبندن From behind him (her, it). عقبنده In the immediate rear of him (her, it). درعقب Immediately afterwards.

A. عقب ʿâqâb, *s.* (*n. u.* عقبه) Tendons, sinews.

A. عقبا ʿuqbâ, *s.* For عقبى, *q. v.*

A. عقبان ʿiqbân, *s., pl. of* عقاب, *q. v.*

A. عقبان ʿiqbân, ʿuqbân, *s.* The latter indefinite part of a thing or time.

A. عقبه ʿâqâbè, *s.* (*pl.* عقبان, عقاب) 1. A steep mountain road, a pass. 2. (*n.u. of* عقب) A tendon or sinew. عقبهٔ اولى The historical name of the first secret nocturnal meeting of Muhammed with notables of Medina in the mountain pass outside of Mekka, when they took the oath of fealty to him. عقبهٔ ثانيه The historical name of the second secret nocturnal meeting of Muhammed with men of Medina who swore to fight in his defence.

A. عقبه ʿuqbè, *s.* 1. The end, rear, latter part of a thing. 2. The time after an event. 3. The last left remaining. 4. A trace, indication, vestige. 5. A reappearance. 6. A turn in succession.

A. عقبى ʿuqbâ, عقبا, *s.* 1. The end, rear, latter part of a thing or of time. 2. The time after an event; especially, the future state, eternity. 3. An act done by turns. 4. A return. 5. A requital, reward. 6. A thing substituted, an equivalent. دارعقبى The world to come.

A. عقد ʿâqd, *s.* (*pl.* عقود) 1. A knot tied, a tie. 2. An arch; a vault. 3. A compact; a treaty. 4. A bargain concluded. 5. A place of figures in notation; especially, a ten's place in the years of one's life: ten years of a life. الخيطين ـ The star α *Piscium*.

A. عقد ʿâqd, *vn. & s.* 1. A tying, a knotting together. 2. A concluding a compact. 3. A settling in one's mind. 4. A bending down the fingers in counting. 5. A binding. 6. A tree's forming fruit. 7. A fluid's inspissating, congealing. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To tie. 2. To conclude (a bargain). 3. To settle, bring to a conclusion. ا ـ استقراض To conclude a loan. ـ الاصابع A counting by turning down the joints of the fingers. ا ـ بيع To conclude a bargain. ـ مجلس To constitute and open a meeting, a council, etc. ـ معاهده To conclude a treaty. ـ نكاح To conclude a marriage contract. عقد وحل 1. A loosing and tying. 2. A settling and deciding; an administering.

A. عقد ʿâqid, *a.* Who has an impediment in his speech. ـ اللسان (A man) with an impediment in his speech.

A. عقد ʿiqd, *s.* (*pl.* عقود) A string of beads or pearls used as a necklace. ـ پروين The Pleiades. ـ شب افروز The stars. ـ شب و روز Time; the world; fortune.

A. عقد ʿuqâd, *s., pl. of* عقده, *q. v.*

A. عقدا ʿâqdâ, *a., fem. of* اعقد 1. Tongue-tied, who has an impediment in speech. 2. A female slave.

P. عقدانه ʿâqdânè, *s.* A fee paid for concluding and registering a contract of marriage.

A. عقدتان ʿuqdètân, *s., dual of* عقده (*obl.* عقدتين) The two nodes of the orbit of a planet.

A. عقده ʿuqdè, *s.* (*dual* عقدتان, *pl.* عقد) 1. A knot; a tie. 2. A joint, articulation. 3. A bone between two joints, or at the tip of a finger, etc. 4. A node, nodosity, gland, ganglion in the body. 5. A knob, knot, or gnurl. 6. A node in the orbit of a planet. 7. An arrangement. 8. An obligation, an ordinance. 9. A difficulty, impediment to the arrangement of a matter. 10. A name of the star α *Piscium*. عقدهٔ اعراس The marriage tie. ـ ذنب The descending node of a planet. ـ رأس The ascending node of a planet. عقده قاملق For a coolness to remain between two. عقده كشا 1. Who unties knots. 2. Who solves difficulties. عقده كير Which becomes tangled, beset with a difficulty. عقده‌يى حل ا 1. To disperse the lump, or nodosity. 2. To solve the difficulty.

T. عقده‌لنمك ʿuqdèlânmèk, *v. t.* To become knotted or tangled.

A. عقر ʿâqr, *s.* The chief place of a country.

A. عقر ʿâqr, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting, wounding. 2. A hamstringing, hock-

ing. 3. A slaughtering, a killing, destroying. 4. Wine's clouding the intellect. 5. A saddle's galling the back of a beast. 6. An impeding or delaying. 7. A woman's smiting a man with her beauty.

A. عقر *'aqar*, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving way in the knees through terror. 2. A becoming dumfounded.

A. عقر *'uqr*, *s.* 1. Barrenness, sterility. 2. A tree's going unsound and drying up. 3. A potion to produce barrenness. 4. A woman's dower; especially, a compensation paid by a man who deflowers a woman through mistake as to identity. بيضة العقر 1. A pullet's-egg, used in testing virginity. 2. A great rarity.

A. عقر *'uqqar*, *a., pl. of* عاقر, *q. v.*

A. عقر *'uqur*, *a., pl. of* عقور, *q. v.*

A. عقرا *'aqrā*. *a. pl.* For عقرى, *q. v.*

A. عقرب *'aqrab*. *s.* (*pl.* عقارب) 1. The scorpion. 2. The sign of the zodiac and the constellation *Scorpio*. 3. A whip-lash. 4. *(alchemy)* Sulphur. 5. The hour-hand of a clock, so named from its commonly ending in two prongs. 6. A disease in children. اوتى — The poisonous plant *dorycnium* of the ancients, *convolvulus cneorum*; or, the *scorpiurus*, or a kind of aconite. قلب العقرب The star α *Scorpionis*.

A. عقربا *'aqrabā*. *s.* A female scorpion.

A. عقربان *'aqrubān*, *s.* A male scorpion.

P. عقربك *'aqrabak*, *s., dim. of* A. عقرب 1. A little scorpion. 2. The hour-hand of a watch.

A. عقربه *'aqrabe*, *s.* 1. A female scorpion. 2. A quick, intelligent female slave. 3. A double hook, a pothook. 4. A shoe latchet.

A. عقربى *'aqrabi*, *a.* (*fem.* عقربيه) Pertaining to the scorpion; scorpioid. دروغ عقربى As عقرب اوتى

A. عقرت *'aqrat*, *'uqrat*, *s.* Barrenness, sterility.

A. عقره *'uqra*, *s.* A fief, a grant of land.

A. عقره *'uqare*, *s.* A charm worn by a woman to secure sterility. عقرة العلم That which renders science sterile, *i. e.*, forgetfulness.

A. عقرى *'aqrā*. عقرا, *a., pl. of* عقير

A. عقص *'aqs*, *vn. & s.* 1. A braiding and looping up long hair. 2. A contracting the prosodial foot مفاعلتن, into فاعلت, represented by مفعول *mof-'ūlu* (– – ∪).

A. عقص *'aqas*. *vn. & s.* 1. A being disagreeable, ill-tempered, stingy. 2. A ram's horn's being twisted over the ears.

A. عقص *'aqis*. *a.* Disagreeable, ill-tempered, stingy.

A. عقصه *'iqsa*, *s.* (*pl.* عقاص, عقص) A braid, tress, or loop of long hair.

A. عقعق *'aq'aq*. *s.* The magpie, *pica caudata*.

A. عقعقه *'aq'aqa*. *vn. & s.* 1. A chattering. 2. A tissue's rustling, crackling.

T. عقفه *'aqfe*. *s.* A curved poniard.

A. عقق *'aqaq*. *vn. & s.* 1. Lightning's being forked. 2. A beast's being pregnant.

A. عقق *'iqaq*. *s., pl. of* عقه, *q. v.*

A. عقق *'uqaq*. *s.* A gleam of lightning in the clouds.

A. عقق *'uqaq*, *a.* Undutiful to parents.

A. عققه *'aqaqa*. *a., pl. of* عاق Undutiful to parents.

A. عقل *'aql*, vulg. *'aql*. *s.* (*pl.* عقول) 1. Reason, intelligence. 2. Wisdom; discernment; discretion. 3. The mind; comprehension. 4. The memory. 5. An idea; a thought; an opinion. 6. Prudence. 7. Years, or a state of discretion and maturity. ا — To think of. آلق — For the mind to grasp, to comprehend. الهى — The divine wisdom. انسانى — Human intellect. اوكرتمك — *v. i.* To teach the best thing to do, or some course to adopt. اول — The Great First Cause. ايرمك — *v. i.* For the mind to grasp, comprehend, a matter. بو يا — *interj.* A nice idea, that, to be sure! *(Ironical)*. حيران قالمق — *v. i.* For the mind to remain lost in amazement. حيوانى — Instinct. عقلدن چيقمق *v. i.* To be forgotten. عقلده طوتمق *v. t.* To bear in mind. قالمق — *v. i.* For a matter to remain fixed in the memory. عقل ديشى A wisdom tooth. طورمق — *v. i.* For the mind to stand perplexed. كل — As عقل اول, *q. v.* عقلك ماوراسنده Beyond comprehension. عقل نفسانى The instinct of self-preservation. عقلنه كتورمك *v. t.* 1. To recall to the recollection of another. 2. To recollect. عقلنى باشنه كتورمك To re-

call one's senses; to bethink one's self. عقلی طویلامق To collect one's wits. عقلنه کلك *v. i.* 1. To occur to one's mind. 2. To recur to one's memory. عقله بالغ *a.* Arrived at the age of discretion, mature. عقلی ایرمز 1. His mind cannot grasp it. 2. Whose mind cannot grasp it. عقلی باشندن کیتمك To lose one's senses. عقلی باشنده *(His wits are in his head)* He knows well what he is about. عقلی قیصد Whose wits are circumscribed, half-witted. عقلی کسمك For one's judgment to decide, judge, or form an opinion. مسلوب العقل Whose reason is gone, insane.

A. عقلاً ʿăqlăn, *advl. accus. indef.* By reason and judgment. ـ و نقلا As a matter of reasoning and of history.

A. عقلا ʿuqălā, *a. & s., pl. of* عاقل

T. عقلاقلیق ʿuqălălĭq, *s. (vulgar)* The quality of a wisehead, superior wisdom. ـ صاتمق To assume to be a wisehead.

P. عقلدار ʿăql-dār, *a.* Reasonable, in one's sober senses.

T. عقلسز ʿăqlsĭz, *a.* Unreasonable, not prudent, foolish.

T. عقلسزلق ʿăqlsĭzlĭq, *s.* Folly. ـ *v.i.* To act foolishly.

T. عقللو ʿăqllĭ-lŭ, *a.* Reasonable, wise, prudent. ـ اوصلو Sober-minded, quiet, steady.

A. عقله ʿuqlė, *s.* 1. A fetter, shackle. 2. An impediment. 3. *(geomancy)* The figure ⚌ ـ *v.i.* To act as a wise man.

A. عقلی ʿăqlī, *a. (fem.* عقلیه*)* Pertaining to the mind and reason, and not to tradition. افعال عقلیه 1. Operations of the mind 2. Verbs expressing an opinion. ـ امور Matters which are treated or decided by reasoning. ـ علوم The sciences which depend upon reasoning. ـ فضائل Mental excellencies.

A. عقلیات ʿăqlīyyăt, *s., pl. of* عقلیه The whole circle of questions treated or discussed by reasoning, and not settled by tradition.

A. عقم ʿăqm, ʿăqăm, ʿuqm, *vn. & s.* A being barren, sterile, barrenness, sterility.

A. عقم ʿuqm, ʿuqŭm, *a., pl. of* عقیم Barren.

A. عقما ʿăqmā, ʿuqămā, *a., pl. of* عقیم
A. عقمی ʿăqmā, Childless, barren.

A. عقمی ʿăqmī, ʿĭqmī, ʿuqmī, *a.* Obsolete or unintelligible.

A. عقمی ʿuqmī, *a.* Of ancient lineage.

A. عقوب ʿăqūb, *s.* A successor in goodness.

A. عقوب ʿuqūb, *vn. & s.* A following; succeeding; succession.

A. عقوبت ʿuqūbĕt, *s.* 1. Punishment. 2. Imprisonment. 3. Torture.

T. عقوبتلی ʿuqūbĕtlĭ, *a.* Painful.

A. عقود ʿuqūd, *s., pl. of* عقد, *q. v.* عقود الصلب The four stars, α, β, γ, δ, *Delphini.* سورهٔ عقود A name of the fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عقور ʿăqūr, *a. (pl.* عقر*)* Savage (dog, etc.) that bites habitually.

P. عقورانه ʿăqūrānė, *a.* Pertaining to or like a biting dog, savage.

A. عقوق ʿăqūq, *a.* 1. Undutiful to parents. 2. Pregnant (beast). 3. (Date-stones) soft and easily chewed. ابلق عقوق *(A pregnant piebald stallion)* An impossibility.

A. عقوق ʿuqūq, *vn. & s.* A being undutiful to parents; filial ingratitude.

A. عقول ʿăqūl, *a.* 1. Binding, astringent (medicine). 2. (A beast) that takes shelter in inaccessible mountains.

A. عقول ʿuqūl, *s., pl. of* عقل, *q. v.* ذوی العقل Possessors of reason, reasonable beings.

A. عقوه ʿăqvė, *s. (pl.* عقا*)* A court or open space in front of a house.

A. عقه ʿăqqă, *s.* 1. A long and deep trench or cleft in the ground. 2. A broad gleam of lightning in the clouds.

A. عقه ʿĭqqă, *s. (pl.* عقق*)* A crop of congenital hair, as shorn off shortly after birth.

A. عق ʿĭqy, *s. (pl.* اعقا*)* The *meconium* of new born children.

A. عقیان ʿĭqyān, *s.* Native pure gold.

A. عقیب ʿăqīb, *s.* 1. Anything that follows, a sequent, consequent. 2. The time or space immediately after. عقیبنده Immediately after him (her, it).

A. عقید ʿăqīd, *a. & s.* 1. Who has concluded or is bound by a compact; a confederate, an ally. 2. *(fem.* عقیده*)* Inspissated. عقید الکرم *(The ally of generosity)* Generous.

A. عقیده ʿăqīdė, *a. & s., fem. of* عقید *(pl.* عقائد*)* 1. A drop, of sugar candy. 2. An article of belief, a point of

faith. عقيدسى پاك Whose belief is pure, sound.

A. عقيده ʿuqéydé. *s. dim. of* عقده A little knot, a nodule.

A. عقير ʿáqir. *a.* (*fem.* عقيره, *pl.* عقرى) 1. Cut, wounded. 2. Hocked, hamstrung 3. Slaughtered. 4. (A tree) so lopped that it dries up. 5. Whose knees give way from fear. 6. Barren and childless.

A. عقير ʿiqqir. *s., pl.* عقاقير As عقار ʿáqqār. *q. v.*

A. عقيره ʿáqiré. *s.* 1. A voice, cry, shout. 2. A wounded leg. 3. A man of rank lying killed.

A. عقيصه ʿáqisá. *s.* (*pl.* عقائص) A band, braid, or tress of long hair.

A. عقيق ʿáqiq. *s.* (*pl.* عقائق) 1. A watercourse, ravine, deeply scooped out. 2. A valley scooped out by a stream. 3. A pool of water in a ravine. 4. Hair shorn from an infant a week after birth. 5. Carnelian. 6. A flash of lightning. 7. A sword. 8. P. Red wine. 9. P. Profuse tears from reddened eyes. اعلى – The upper ravine of Medina. ناب – Pure wine. يمنى – Carnelian from Yemen.

A. عقيق ʿáqiq. *a.* (*fem.* عقيقه) 1. Cut, wounded. 2. Cleft, split

A. عقيقه ʿáqiqá. *s.* (*pl.* عقائق) 1. A watercourse, a canal. 2. A slip of cloth torn off. 3. A prepuce cut off in circumcision. 4. A head of hair shorn soon after birth. 5. A sheep slaughtered as a thank-offering at a birth, etc. 6. A gleam of lightning. 7. A sword. 8. An arrow shot off. 9. A soft date-stone.

A. عقيل ʿáqil. *a.* (*fem.* عقيله) 1. Very reasonable and wise. 2. A name of men; especially, of the second son of Ebu-Talib.

A. عقيل ʿuqáyl, *prop.n.dim.* A name of men, also, of an Arabian tribe.

A. عقيله ʿáqilé. *a. & s., fem. of* عقيل (*pl.* عقائل) 1. Modest, wise, and esteemed. 2. The choice and best of any thing; especially, a large and choice pearl.

A. عقيم ʿáqim. *a.* (*fem.* عقيمه) 1. (*pl.* عقام, عقائم) Barren. 2. (*pl.* عقام, عقمى) Childless (man). 3. (A wind) that brings no rain; especially, the west wind; also, the north-west wind. 4. Unprofitable. 5. Unintelligible. 6. Sultry and windless (day). 7. Ruthless (battle).

A. عقيمه ʿáqimé. *a., fem. of* عقيم, *pl.* عقائم As عقيم No. 1. *q. v.*

A. عقيون ʿiqyévn. *prop. n.* Name of an ocean of air beneath the throne of God, and of the angels inhabiting it.

A. عك ʿákk. *vn. & s.* 1. A hindering. 2. A putting off from time to time. 3. An interrupting. 4. A wearying one with repetitions. 5. A silencing in argument, etc. 6. A beating, flogging. 7. A fever's wasting one. 8. A day's being sultry and windless. 9. Name of a tribe.

A. عكا ʿákkyá. *prop. n.* The town of Acre, St. John d'Acre, on the coast of Syria.

A. عكا ʿikyá, ʿúkyá. *s., pl. of* عكوه

A. عكار ʿákkyár. *a. & s.* 1. One who wheels about in apparent flight and then returns to the charge. 2. Name of a tribe or clan.

A. عكاز ʿúkkyáz. *s., n. u.* عكازه 1. A pointed ferule for the heel of a spear. 2. An iron-feruled staff.

A. عكازه ʿúkkyázé. *s.* (*pl.* عكازات, عكاكيز) *n. u. of* عكاز, *q. v.*

A. عكاس ʿákkyás. *s.* One who takes a reflection on a plate, a photographer. باشى – A chief photographer (to a sovereign, etc.).

A. عكاس ʿikyás. *s.* A camel-martingale.

A. عكاظ ʿúkyáz. *prop.n.* An Arabian fair anciently held once a year in a meadow between Ta'if and Nakhla.

A. عكاظى ʿúkyází. *a.* (*fem.* عكاظيه) Of or from the fair of Ukyaz.

A. عكاك ʿikyák. *s.* An oppressively sultry and moist state of the weather.

A. عكاك ʿíkyák. *s., pl. of* عكه, *q.v.*

A. عكاكيز ʿákyákíz. *s., pl. of* عكاز, *q. v.* ارباب العكاكيز People with iron-feruled staves; *i. e.*, magistrates.

A. عكال ʿákkyál, ʿikyál. *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. عكال ʿikyál. *s.* As عقال ʿiqál, *q.v.*

A. عكام ʿákkyám. *s.* A tent-pitcher and attendant on baggage-mules; an attendant in charge of a traveler's palanquin.

A. عكم ʿikyám. *s.* (*pl.* عكم) A rope for binding bales or baggage on a beast of burden.

A. عكر ʿakr. *vn. & s.* A turning away; especially, a turning away as in flight, and then wheeling again to the charge.

A. عكر ʿakar. *s.* 1. Dregs sediment. 2. Rust. 3. Filth, dirt.

A. عكر ʿakar. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming thick and feculent.

A. عكر ʿakir. *a.* (*fem.* عكرة) Thick, feculent, turbid.

A. عكر ʿikr. *s.* 1. A source, origin. 2. A habit.

A. عكرمه ʿikrimah. *prop.n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Ebu Jehl.

A. عكز ʿakz, *vn.* 1. A leaning on a staff. 2. A striking with a staff. 3. A planting a spear in the ground.

A. عكس ʿaks. *s.* 1. The reverse, converse, inverse of any thing. 2. A reflected image or light. عكسه اكلامق To misunderstand completely. اوقومق ـ To read backwards. عكس قضيه The reverse, converse of a proposition. عكسه كيتمك To go exactly contrary.

A. عكس ʿaks, vulg. ʿakis, *(sometimes) vn. & s.* 1. A reversing; reversion, inversion. 2. A reflecting light or an image; reflection. 3. A being reflected, reverberated. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To revert or invert. 2. To reflect (an image, light, sound, etc.). 3 *(int.)* To be reflected, reverberated. 4. *(int.)* To come to the hearing of a person. عكس انداز Which throws back a reflection. اولمق ـ 1. To be reverted, inverted. 2. To be reflected. شمس ـ A solar reflection. صدا ـ An echo. طريقى ـ The method of inversion in proportion. بالعكس On the contrary. عكسنه In the very contrary or reverse of a plan.

T. عكسى ʿaksi. *a.* 1. Contrary. 2. Perverse. 3. Unlucky. ادم ـ A perverse man. چيقمق ـ To issue in the very reverse way to what was expected.

A. عكش ʿakish. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming matted and felted together; mattedness.

A. عكش ʿakishi, *a.* (*fem.* عكشه) 1. Matted, felted. 2. Very crisp and curly (hair, etc.). 3. Perverse, disagreeable.

A. عكص ʿakas. *vn. & s.* A being perverse; stubbornness, perversity.

A. عكص ʿakis. *a.* Perverse, obstinate.

A. عكف ʿakf. *vn. & s.* 1. A hindering, preventing, detaining. 2. A cleaving to.

A. عكف ʿakif. *a.* Crisp and curly (hair).

A. عكك ʿakek. *s.* A sultry but moist state of the weather.

A. عكل ʿakl, *vn.* A binding a camel's foreshank, so that he stands on three legs.

A. عكم ʿakm, *vn. & s.* A packing in a bale, or pack, a binding as a bale on a beast.

A. عكم ʿikm. *s.* 1. *(pl.* اعكام*)* A bale, pack, or bundle tied with rope as a half-load for a beast. 2. *(pl.* عكوم*)* A bundle of cloths or clothes. 3. A bag or basket, receptacle for small objects. 4. A cord for tying up bales.

A. عكن ʿaken. *s., pl. of* عكنه, *q. v.*

A. عكنا ʿaknā. *a. fem.* Whose abdomen is in folds and creases.

A. عكنكيا ʿakenkyā. *s.* A male demon of the wilds.

A. عكنه ʿukne. *s.* (*pl.* عكن, اعكان) 1. A single fold of skin across the abdomen, caused by fatness. 2. A fold in a coat of mail.

A. عكوب ʿakyūb, ʿakkyūb. *s.* Dust.

A. عكوب ʿukyūb. *vn. & s.* A thronging, crowding; a throng, crowd.

A. عكور ʿukyūr. *vn. & s.* 1. A turning away as in flight and then returning to the charge. 2. A turning or returning towards any thing.

A. عكوف ʿukūf. *a., pl. of* عاكف Assiduous, persistent in any act; especially, in solitary devotional exercises.

A. عكوف ʿukyūf. *vn. & s.* 1. An assiduously persevering. 2. A wilfully persisting. 3. A remaining in solitude for devotional exercises.

A. عكوم ʿukyūm. *s., pl. of* عكم, *q.v.*

A. عكوه ʿakve, ʿukve. *s.* (*pl.* عكا, عكى) 1. The middle of a thing. 2. The waist in its thickest part. 3. A dimple on a chin. 4. The root of the tongue, tail, etc. 5. An elastic rod of tendons plaited together.

A. عكه ʿakkye. *s.* 1. A sultry and moist state of the atmosphere. 2. The first heat of a fever. 3. A sand heated by the sun. 4. The town of Acre, St. John d'Acre in Syria.

A. عكى ʿukyā. *s., pl. of* عكوه, *q.v.*

A. عكيس ʿakis. *s.* A layer of a vine, etc., buried in order to take root.

A. عكيك ʿâkîk, *s.* An oppressively hot and damp state of the weather.

A. عكيك ʿâkîk, *a.* Oppressively hot and damp.

A. علا ʿâlâ, *interj.* May (God) be exalted!

A. علا ʿâlâ, *vn. & s.* (for علاء ʿâlâʾ) A being or becoming high, exalted; elevation, high dignity. علاء الدوله A name, or honorific title of a great prince, etc. علاء الدين A name of men, Aladdin.

A. علاب ʿilâb, *s., pl. of* علبه, *q. v.*

A. علابى ʿalâbé, *s., pl. of* علبا, *q. v.*

A. علات ʿilât, *s., pl. of* علت, *q. v.*

A. علاج ʿilâj, *s.* 1. A remedy, cure. 2. A medicine. 3. A drug or medicinal substance. 4. A device, a means. ا — *v. i.* To administer a medicine. او — *v. i.* To be a remedy, cure. بولنق — To discover a remedy, cure. علاجپذير Which admits a remedy, curable. بى علاج Incurable. — قانكسدريجى A styptic. — قوصدريجى An emetic. لا علاج *adv.* Through sheer necessity, there being no remedy.

T. علاجسز ʿilâjsîz, *a.* Irremediable; incurable.

T. علاجلو ʿilâjlî, -lû, *a.* 1. Medicated. 2. (An act, or word) with some secret device or meaning.

A. علاحده ʿalâ-hidé (for على حده). *adv.* Separately, alone, singly.

A. علاف ʿâlâf, *s.* A furnisher or seller of provender; a forager.

A. علاف ʿilâf, *s., pl. of* علف, *q. v.*

A. علاقا ʿulâqâ, *s., pl.* For علاق, *q.v.*

A. علاقه ʿalâqâ, *s.* (*pl.* علائق) 1. A Connection, tie, relationship. 2. The passion of love. 3. A lien; a claim. ا — *v. i.* To fall in love. علاقهٔ ابوت The tie of paternity. علاقه دن ال چكمك To withdraw from a connection, lien, or claim. علاقه قطع ا To break off connection; to renounce all claim. علاقه ومدخل Connection and relation; possession.

A. علاقه ʿilâqâ, *s.* (*pl.* علائق) 1. The thing by which a thing is attached or suspended to something else. 2. A suspended, pendulous appendage; as a flap, tassel, etc. 3. A surname.

A. علاقيه ʿalâqiyé, *a., m. & f.* 1. Persistent. 2. Devotedly attached. 3. (*pl.* علاق) A distinguishing name, surname.

A. علاك ʿalâk, ʿulâk, *s.* A masticatory.

A علاك ʿâllâk, *s.* A collector or vendor of masticatory gum.

A. علاله ʿulâlé, *s.* 1. A plaything, anything with which one is amused. 2. A small portion of food taken to stay the stomach until a meal can be had. 3. A small remnant.

A. علالى ʿulâlî, *s., pl. of* عليه Upper rooms.

A. علام ʿalâm, *s., pl. of* علامت, *q.v.*

A. علام ʿallâm, *a.* 1. All-knowing, omniscient. 2. Very learned. علام الغيوب The Omniscient knower of all absent things. الملك العلام The Omniscient Ruler, God.

A. علام ʿulâm, ʿullâm, *s.* The hawk, the sparrow-hawk.

A. علام ʿullâm, *a., pl. of* عالم Knowing, learned.

A. علامت ʿalâmét, *s.* (*pl.* علامات, اعلام) 1. A sign, mark; a symbol; a trace; a characteristic; a symptom; a cypher; a device. 2. T. A wonder, a miracle; a phenomenon. علامت شريفه The cypher of the Sultan.

A. علامه ʿallâmé, *a.* 1. Exceedingly learned. 2. Exceedingly well versed in genealogies.

A. علامى ʿallâmî, *a.* Pertaining to a very learned man; a surname of men.

A. علامى ʿulâmî, *a.* Hawklike, quick, shrewd.

A. علانى ʿalânî, *a.* Plain-spoken, straight-forward.

A. علانيت ʿalânîyét, *s.* 1. Publicity. 2. The public words, acts, and life of a man. 3. A speaking or acting openly or publicly.

A. علانيةً ʿalânîyétân, *advl. accus.* Publicly, openly. سراً وعلانيةً Secretly and publicly.

A. علاوا ʿalâvâ, *s. pl.* For علاوى, *q.v.*

A. علاوه ʿilâvé, *s.* (*pl.* علاوات, علاوى) Any thing added; an addition, increase; an interpolation; a supplement, a newspaper extra. ا — *v. t. & i* 1. To add. 2. To exaggerate.

A. علاوه ʿulâvé, *s.* 1. The upper part of a thing. 2. The windward; a windward coast or land.

A. علاوى ʿalâvâ, علاوا, *s., pl. of* علاوه Additions.

A. علائف ʿalâʾif, vulg. علايف ʿalâyif, *s., pl. of* علوفه علفه,

A. علائق ʿalâʾiq, vulg. علايق ʿalâyiq, *s., pl. of* علاقه, *q. v.*

A. علائم ʿalā-im, vulg. علايم ʿalāyim, *s., pl. of* علامت, *q. v.* علائم السما A rainbow. علم علائم جويه Meteorology.

A. علايه ʿalāyė, *s.* A high place, a height.

A. علب ʿalb, *s.* (*pl.* علوب) 1. A mark, wound, scar; especially, when fresh. 2. A rugged, rocky spot.

A. علب ʿalib, *a.* 1. Old and tough. 2. (*also* ilb) Coarse, rude, brutal.

A. علب ʿulėb, *s., pl. of* علبه, *q. v.*

A. علبا ʿilbā, *s.* (*dual* علباوان, *pl.* علاى) 1. The common tendon of the two muscles of the upper neck. 2. A name of men.

A. علبانيه ʿilbānіyyė, *s. pl.* A sect of the Shias, who asserted that Ali was God; disciples of Ilba.

A. علباوان ʿilbāvān, *s., dual of* علبا (*obl.* علباوين) The pair of tendons, one on each side, of the neck.

A. علبه ʿulbė, *s.* (*pl.* علاب, علب) 1. A bowl into which cattle are milked. 2. *(bot.)* A capsule.

A. علت ʿalėt, *interj. fem. of* علا May (so and so) be exalted!

A. علت ʿilėt, *s.* (*pl.* علل, علات) 1. A disease, malady. 2. A cause. 3. A reason. 4. An excuse; a pretext. ابدى ـ To provide one's self with or put forward an excuse. صوريه ـ An outward, formal, secondary cause. غائيه ـ An ultimate cause or purpose; the ultimate cause. فاعليه ـ A direct producing cause. قرائق ـ To contract a disease. ماديه ـ A material or secondary cause. بى علت Causeless, self-existing (God.) حرف علت (*pl.* ـ حروف) Either of the three letters, ا or ه, و, and ى, interchangeable in derivatives, in certain cases. فرنكى علتى The venereal disease, *syphilis.* وبا ـ The plague; any fatal epidemic.

T. علتسز ʿilėtsiz, *a.* 1. Sound, free from disease. 2. Self-existing; spontaneous.

T. علتلو ʿilėtlі-lŭ, *a.* 1. Diseased; sickly. 2. Possessed of a cause, caused. 3. Furnished with a pretext. 4. Defective.

A. علج ʿalij, *a.* (*fem.* علجه) Big, coarse, strong.

A. علج ʿilj, *s.* (*fem.* علجه, *pl.* علوج, اعلاج, علجه) A coarse, sturdy barbarian.

A. علجم ʿaljėm, *a.* Tall or long.

A. علجن ʿaljėn, *a.* Coarse, and sturdy.

A. علجوم ʿuljŭm, *s.* (*pl.* علاجيم) 1. A choice or sturdy she-camel. 2. A well-wooded orchard. 3. Darkness of night. 4. A wave of the sea.

A. علجون ʿuljŭn, *a.* Coarse, bulky and sturdy (she-camel).

A. علجه ʿilėjė, *s., pl. of* علج Coarse, big, sturdy barbarians.

A. علطه ʿulta, *s.* 1. A necklace or necklet. 2. A dog's collar. 3. A ring of color on the neck of a dove. 4. A black patch in the face of a hawk. 5. A beauty-spot. 6. A cowry-shell hung on a child's neck.

A. علف ʿalėf, *s.* (*pl.* علاف, علوفه, اعلاق) 1. Provender. 2. T. Man's daily bread. شمشير ـ A prey or victim to the sword.

A. علف ʿulf, ʿulŭf, *s., pl. of* علوفه

P. علفزار ʿalėf-zār, *s.* A field where forage is cut.

A. علق ʿalaq, *s.* 1. Any thing that hangs. 2. A thing by which a thing hangs. 3. A hole torn by a catching thorn, etc. 4. A sufficiency of support, maintenance. 5. A slight feeling of love. 6. Pertinacity. 7. (*n. u.* علقه) A clot of blood. 8. (*n. u.* علقه) The leech, *hirudo.* سوره علق The ninety-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. علق ʿilq, *s.* (*pl.* علوق, اعلاق) 1. Any thing held to as precious; as, a sword, shield, a gem, etc. 2. One who cleaves persistently to a thing. 3. A hanging bag. 4. A subsistence, means of subsistence. 5. An attachment of love.

A. علقم ʿalqam, *s.* (*n. u.* علقمه) The colocynth.

A. علقمه ʿalqamā, *s.* 1. Bitterness. 2. (*n. u. of* علقم) A colocynth. 3. A name of men; especially, of an ancient Arabian poet.

A. علقه ʿalqa, *s.* A fray or hole made by a thorn in a garment, etc.

A. علقه ʿalaqa, *s., n. u. of* علق 1. A clot of blood. 2. A single leech.

A. علقه ʿilqa, *s.* 1. A cloth with a hole in the middle for the head to pass through, worn by Arab children; also, a man's upper robe. 2. A shield (as being hung).

A. علقه ʿulqa, *s.* 1. An attachment, fastening, hold. 2. Food sufficient to keep a beast alive, cropped from trees and bushes; also, any nibble of

food taken to stay hunger till a meal is obtained.

A. علك ʿilk, *s.* (*pl.* اعلاك, علوك) A masticatory; mastic, etc. بغدادی — Gum mastic. شوكت العلك The thistle that yields the masticatory called *chengel saqizi*.

A. علل ʿilel, *s. pl. of* علت, *q. v.* سار به — Epidemic or contagious diseases.

A. علم ʿâlâm, ʿâlem, *s.* (*pl.* اعلام) 1. A mark or sign by which a thing is known. 2. A flag, a banner. 3. A landmark, a guide-post, a beacon. 4. A figured border, etc., of a garment. 5. A mountain. 6. A proper name; a distinctive name. 7. *(geometry)* A square or parallelogram with a smaller square or parallelogram cut out from one corner. 8. T. A crescent and star on a mosque, flagstaff, etc. او — *v. i.* To be or become the distinctive name (of a person or species). طاغی — A wooded district about ten miles from Scutari of Constantinople. صداقت علم *(Whose distinctive mark is faithfulness)* Faithful. میر علم *(The lord of a banner)* A leader of troops.

A. علم ʿilm, vulg. ʿilim, *s.* (*pl.* علوم) 1. Knowledge, notice, information. 2. Science; a science. احادیث, علم آثار —, اخبار — The science of traditions as to the acts or words of Muhammed and of his personal disciples. اخلاق — 1. Moral philosophy, ethics. 2. As سلوك —, *q. v.* ادوار — The science of musical composition. اسناد — The science of attribution of apostolic traditions to their various reporters. اشتقاق — The science of verbal derivation. اعراب — Arabic syntax. الهی — 1. The Divine omniscience. 2. The science of divinity; theology. اوسط — Mathematics. باطن — 1. Intuitive or inspired knowledge. 2. Knowledge of mystical meanings, esoteric knowledge or science. بدیهی — Intuitive knowledge. بیان — The science of rhetorical style. تأویل — The science of exegesis. تدبیر منزل — The science of domestic economy. تولید — The science of breeding animals, or cultivating varieties of plants. حکمت — The science of philosophy. رمل — The science of geomancy. روایت — The science of apostolic tradition. ریاضت — 1. Mathematics. 2. The mystical science of asceticism. سلوك — The science of a life of saintliness. سیاست — The science of government. سیاق — The science of expressing numbers and amounts, of keeping accounts in the peculiar characters used in the Treasury. شرائع و احكام — The applied science of canonical law. صرف — The science of etymology. طب — The science of medicine. طبیعی — Natural science. عروض — The science of prosody. عقائد — The science of doctrinal theology. العلم عند الله *(Knowledge thereof is with God)* God knows. فرائض — The science of division of inheritances. فقه — The science of canonical law in Islam. هیئت — Astronomy. الیقین — *adv.* With a sure knowledge. for certain. اهل علم A man or men of science. طالب علم A student; especially, a university student, a collegian; one studying the humanities and canonical jurisprudence.

A. علما ʿilmân, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. In point of learning or science. 2. By means of science.

A. علما ʿulemâ, *a. & s., pl. of* عالم *(properly of* علیم) 1. Learned men. 2. Doctors of the canon law of Islam, the corps of legal councillors of the state of Islam. علماپرور (A sovereign) patron of learned men. علمادن بر ذات A personage from the corps of legal councillors of Islam; a learned man. علما و فقها The learned in science and in the canon law. علمای علام The learned councillors in the canon law.

P. علم‌خوان ʿilim-khʾân, *a.* Who is studying the sciences.

P. علمدار ʿâlâm-dâr, *s.* A standard-bearer.

A. علمی ʿâlâmî, *a.* (*fem.* علیه) Pertaining to a proper or specific name.

A. علمی ʿilmî, *a.* (*fem.* علیه) Pertaining to science, or to the science of the canon law. طریق علمی The career, also the hierarchy, of the legal functionaries and professors of the canon law of Islam.

A. علمیت ʿâlâmiyyet, *s.* The quality of a proper or specific name.

A. علمیت ʿilmiyyet, *s.* The quality of a science.

A. علن ʿâlen, *vn. & s.* A being said or done openly, in public; publicity.

A. علنا ʿâlenân, *adv. accus. ind.* O-

penly, publicly. سراً وعلناً Privately and publicly.

A. علنى ʿâlèníi, *a.* (*fem.* علنيه) Public, said or done publicly.

A. علنيت ʿâlèníiyyèt, *s.* Publicity.

T. علو ʿâlèv, vulg. for آلو âlèv, *s.* Flame. علوكش *(barbarism)* Darting out flames.

A. علو ʿůlůvv, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming high, elevated; elevation. جناب ـ Elevation of character, nobleminedness. جنان ـ Ambition of aspirations. شان ـ Grandeur. مكان ـ Elevation of place or rank. همت ـ Elevation of views, objects and endeavors.

T. علوان ʿůlvân, *s.* Pride, haughtiness. ا ـ *v. i.* To give one's self airs, to be proud and haughty.

A. علوان ʿůlwân, *s.* The ornamental title of a book or document (generally called عنوان); also, a name of men.

A. علوب ʿůlůb, *s., pl. of* علب 1. Marks, scars. 2. Rugged spots.

A. علوج ʿůlůj, *s., pl. of* علج, *q. v.*

T. علوسز ʿâlèvsiz, *a.* Flameless; without flame.

A. علوفه ʿâlůfè, *s.* Fodder, provender.

A. علوفه ʿůlůfè, *s., pl. of* علف 1. Provenders; feeds of fodder. 2. T. Pay of troops; the pay of a soldier in bygone days. علوفه‌دار, علوفه‌خوار A stipendiary.

T. علوفه‌جى ʿůlůfèji, *s.* A stipendiary; specific name of members of the old regular cavalry corps.

A. علوق ʿůlůq, *vn. & s.* 1. A hanging suspended; suspension. 2. A catching and clinging to a thing. 3. A being caught, sticking fast. 4. A having a hold, concern, relation to a thing; a hold, concern, relation. 5. A being or becoming attached in love; attachment; love. 6. A conceiving, becoming pregnant; conception. علوقه كلك To become pregnant.

A. علوك ʿůlůk, *s., pl. of* علك, *q. v.*

T. علولندرمك ʿâlèvlândirmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let blaze. 2. To make or let break out in a fury.

T. علولنمك ʿâlèvlânmèk, *v. i.* 1. To break out in flame, to become blazing. 2. To break out in a fury of rage.

T. علولو ʿâlèvli.-lů, *a.* 1. In flames, flaming. 2. Possessed of a flame. 3. (A man) in a rage, furious.

A. علوم ʿůlům, *s, pl. of* علم Sciences. ادبيه ـ The disciplining sciences, the humanities, Arabic grammar, rhetoric, logic, poetry, and the mathematics. تعليميه ـ Mathematics. جزئيه ـ Special sciences, as branches of the general all-comprising science of divine origin. عقليه ـ Sciences invented by human reason, inductive or experimental sciences. كليه ـ Universal sciences, comprised in divine revelation. مذمومه ـ Unlawful sciences; as, necromancy. نقليه ـ Traditionary, scriptural sciences, entitled to belief on inspired authority. علوم و فنون The sciences and the arts. جامع العلوم (A man) learned in all the sciences. ـ خادم *(Servant of the sciences)* Logic. ـ دار A university.

A. علون ʿůlůn, *vn. & s.* A being said or done openly; publicity.

A. علوى ʿâlèvi, *a.* (*fem.* علويه) Pertaining to a man of the name of Ali; especially, pertaining to or descended from the caliph Ali.

A. علوى ʿůlvi, *a.* (*fem.* علويه) Pertaining to the upper or higher regions. افلاك علويه, اجرام علويه The five superior spheres beyond that of the sun. ـ كواكب The planets Mars, Jupiter and Saturn.

A. علويات ʿůlviyyât, *s., pl. of* علويه Superior things.

P. علويان ʿâlèviyyân, vulg. ʿâlèviyân, *s., pl. of* A. علوى The descendants of the caliph Ali.

A. علويان ʿůlviyyân, *s., dual. of* علوى The planets Jupiter and Saturn.

P. علويان ʿůlviyyân, vulg. ʿůlviyân, *s., pl. of* A علوى 1. The inhabitants of the higher spheres, the angels and departed saints. 2. The seven planets.

A. علويت ʿůlviyyèt, *s.* Superiority, superior elevation.

A. عاليه ʿâlèviyyè, ʿůlviyyè, *a., fem. of* علوى, *q. v.*

A. على ʿâlà, âlè *(before the definite article)*, ʿâlèy *(before a pronoun)*, *prep.* 1. On. 2. Against. على الاجمال Succinctly, in abstract. على الاستمرار Continuously. الاشتراك ـ In partnership, in common. الاطلاق ـ Absolutely (without exception). الانفراد ـ Singly, one by one. اى حال ـ In any or every case. الترتيب ـ In order, in a regular series. التفصيل ـ In detail, detailedly. التوالى ـ In continued suc-

cession (without a break). حده — Apart, separately, alone, singly. الخصوص — Especially, more particularly. الدوام — Perpetually (without break or ceasing). الرأس و العين — *interj. (On my head and eyes)* With the greatest pleasure; السحر — At dawn, at daybreak. السويه — Equally, to all alike. العميا — By mistake, in error, blindly. قدر الطاقه — According to power or ability. الكفايه — — According to what is a sufficiency. قول — According to one assertion, one account. كلا التقديرين — According to either one of the two suppositions.

A. على ʿälèyyè. (*comp.* ى ,على) Upon, unto me; against me.

A. على ʿälï. *a.* (*fem.* عليه) 1. Very high, very exalted. 2. One of the names or titles applied to God, the Most High. 3. A name of men; especially, of the fourth caliph, Ali son of Ebu-Talib, and cousin as well as son-in-law to Muhammed.

A. على ʿüllï. ʿüllï. *s.* (*fem.* عليه) The upper class (of a people).

A. علیا ʿälyä. *s.* 1. A high place, a height, eminence. 2. The sky.

A. علیا ʿülyä. *a.*, *fem. of* اعلى Higher; highest; very high.

A. علیان ʿälyän, ʿïlyän. *a.* (*fem.* عليانه) Tall and bulky.

A. علىحده ʿäla-hïdè. *adv.* See in على ʿäla.

A. عليف ʿälïf. *a.* (*fem.* عليفه, *pl.* علائف) (A beast) kept shut up, and fed with fodder, home-fed.

A. عليق ʿälïq. *s.* Provender, a feed.

A. عليق ʿülèyq. *prop.n. dim.* A name of men.

A. علیق ʿüllèyq. *s.* 1. Any twining, climbing plant; as, the common bindweed, etc. 2. The common bramble, blackberry, *rubus fruticosus.* 3. The raspberry, *rubus idæus.* جبلي — The stone bramble, *rubus saxatilis*; the cloudberry, *rubus chamæmorus.* الكلب — The sweet briar, eglantine, *rosa rubiginosa*; also the dog-rose, *rosa canina.*

A. عليقه ʿälïqä. *s.* (*pl.* علائق) 1. A camel sent with a caravan to carry home corn or provisions. 2. A beast's nosebag, for fodder.

A. عليك ʿälèy-kè. *comp.* Upon or unto thee; against thee. السلام عليك — Peace be upon thee! God bless thee!

A. عليكم ʿälèy-kyüm. *comp.* Upon or unto you; against you. السلام عليكم Peace be unto you! Hail! وعليكم السلام And unto you also be peace! (Said in reply to another's salutation.)

A. عليكما ʿälèykyümä. *comp.* Upon, unto, against you two.

A. عليل ʿälïl. *a.* (*fem.* عليله) Sick, diseased; especially, a permanent invalid.

A. عليم ʿälïm. *a.* (*fem.* عليمه; *pl.* علما) 1. Very knowing; very learned. 2. Omniscient.

A. علين ʿälïn. *a.* (*fem.* علينه) Open, public, manifest.

A. علينا ʿälèynä (*comp.* نا ,على) Upon, unto, against us.

A. علیون ʿïlïèyyün. *s. pl.* (*obl.* علیین) Name of the highest of the eight paradises mentioned in the Qur'an.

A. عليه ʿälèy-hï, ʿälèy-h (*comp.* ه ,على) Upon, unto, against him or it. عليه الرحمه Upon whom be God's mercy! (Said of a deceased person.) عليه السلام Upon whom be peace; (Said of any of the prophets.)

A. عليه ʿälïyyè. *a.*, *fem. of* على Very high, exalted. دولت عليه *(The very exalted empire)* The Ottoman empire.

A. عليها ʿälèy-hä (*comp.* ها ,على) Upon, unto, against her or it. عليها السلام Upon whom be peace!

A. عليهم ʿälèy-hïm (*comp.* هم ,على) *masc.* Upon, unto, against them.

A. عليهما ʿälèy-hïmä (*comp.* هما ,على) Upon, unto, against the two.

A. علين ʿälèy-hïnnä (*comp.* هن ,على) *fem.* Upon, unto, against them.

A. علين ʿïlïyyïn. *s.*, *obl. of* علیون, *q. v.* ملائكهٔ اعلای علیین The angels of the highest heaven.

A. عم ʿälèy-hï-'s-sèläm. Abbrev. for عليه السلام, *q. v.*

A. عم ʿämm. *s.* (*fem.* عمه, *pl.* اعمام, عموم, عومه) A paternal uncle. — ابن The son of one's paternal uncle. — بنت The daughter of one's paternal uncle. — زوجهٔ The wife of one's paternal uncle.

A. عم ʿäm-mè. (*for* عما *from* عن ما) Of what, about what? عم جزئی The section of the Qur'an that begins with the seventy-eighth chapter and contains all the short chapters to the end of the book; much used as the second reading book in schools. عم سورهٔ Name

of the seventy-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عا 'ama, *vn. & s.* For عمى, *q. v.* عاى جبلى Congenital blindness.

A. عا 'amā, *s.* (*n. u.* عامة) 1. Rain clouds, cumuli. 2. Ignorance and persistent error.

A. عا 'am-mā (*for* عن ما 'an-mā) 1. Of what, about what? 2. Of, about, concerning that which. عا بعد *(As to what is after)* Now to our subject. (The clause by which a writer, after pious ascriptions, ordinarily introduces his subject.)

A. عمات 'ammāt, *s., pl. of* عمة Paternal aunts.

A. عماد 'imād, *s.* 1. A prop, stay, support, buttress. 2. A column, a pole. 3. A leader, commander of an army. 4. Stature. 5. Rank. 6. A pleonastic pronoun, in an Arabic sentence, placed between subject and attribute. عماد الدين *(The support of the religion)* A name or title of men. رفيع العماد Of exalted nobility. طويل العماد 1. Tall of stature. 2. Hospitable.

A. عماد 'imād, *s.* (*n.u.* عماده) Columns.

A. عمادى 'imādī, *a.* (*fem.* عماديه) 1. Pertaining to a prop. etc. 2. Pertaining to a man surnamed عماد الدين

A. عمار 'amār, *s.* (*n. u.* عماره) Things set up in tents, or on head-dresses, by chiefs, as symbols of chieftainship.

A. عمار 'ammār, *a.* 1. Who makes all to prosper. 2. A name of men.

A. عمار 'imār, *vn. & s.* Err. for اعمار i'mār, *q. v.*

A. عمار 'ummār, *s., pl. of* عامر Who make houses, etc., populous; inhabitants; especially. genii supposed to haunt houses, etc.

A. عمارت 'imārat, *s.* 1. A state of populous and industrial well-being in house, city, or state; good condition; also, the means and signs of well-being; as, inhabitants, cattle, buildings, cultivation, etc. 2. The act of building or repairing a house, etc., or of improving a land or a country. 3. (*pl.* عمائر) A building of any kind; especially, a public government building. 4. A kitchen for the distribution of food to the poor. ا — *v. t.* 1. To build. 2. To repair, restore. 3. To render populous, to cultivate or improve.

A. عماره 'amāre, *s.* (*n. u. of* عمار) 1. A thing set up in a tent. or on a head-dress, etc., by a chief, as a symbol of chieftainship. 2. A gesture of respect for a symbol of dignity or its owner.

P. عمارى 'amārī
A. عماريه 'amāriyye } *s.* A kind of camel-litter, or palanquin.

A. عماست 'amāsat, *vn. & s* A day's being gloomy.

A. عماق 'imāq, *a., pl. of* عميق, *q. v.*

A. عماقت 'amāqat, *vn. & s.* A well's being deep; depth.

A. عمال 'ammāl, *a.* (*fem.* عماله) Assiduous at work.

A. عمال 'ummāl, *s., pl. of* عامل, *q.v.*

A. عمالقه 'amālīqa, *prop. n. pl.* The Amalekites.

A. عماله 'amāle, 'imāle, 'umāle, *s.* The pay of a laborer.

A. عمالق 'amāliq. *prop. n. pl.* As عمالقه

A. عمامه 'imāme, *s.* (*pl.* عمائم) 1. A turban; a cloth, or shawl worn as a turban. 2. For T. امامه imāme.

A. عمان 'umān, *prop.n.* 1. The country in the extreme south-east of Arabia, Oman of the maps. 2. T. The sea, the ocean. دكزى — The Indian Ocean.

A. عمائر 'amā'ir. vulg. عماير 'amāyir, *s., pl. of* عمارت, *q. v.* خيريه — Buildings of beneficence.

A. عمائق 'amā'iq. vulg. عمايق 'amāyiq, *a., pl. of* عميق, *q. v.*

A. عمائم 'amā'im, vulg. عمايم 'amāyim, *s., pl. of* عمامه, *q. v.*

T. عمجه 'amja, *s.* For عوجه, *q. v.*

A. عمد 'amd, *vn. & s.* A purposing, a deliberately intending; purpose, deliberate intention.

A. عمد 'amed, 'umud, *s., pl. of* عمود

A. عمداً 'amdan, *advl. acc. ind.* On purpose, with a deliberate intent.

A. عمده 'umde, *s.* 1. A prop, stay, support, buttress. 2. A chief, a great personage.

A. عمر 'amr, 'amer, 'umr 'umur, *vn.* 1. A living, being alive. 2. *s. (pl.* اعمار) A term of life. 3. (T. 'umur) Real life, enjoyment. سورمك — 1. For life to last. 2. To live a (long or joyous) life. كاه — That destroys or consumes life. عمرگ چوق اولسون *(May your life be long)* Thank you! God reward you! الله عمرلر ويرسون God grant many terms of life

(to you, etc.)! آمان عمر Oh! what fun!

A. عمر ʿümér, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the second caliph, called by Europeans Omar.

A. عمران ʿämrän, *s. dual of* عمر (*obl.* عمرين) 1. The two cuffs of a garment. 2. The two tonsils. 3. The two men named Amr.

A. عمران ʿimrän, *s. prop. n.* A name of men; especially, name of the father of Mary, mother of Jesus; also of the father of Moses and Aaron. آل عمران The posterity of Imran, Moses and Aaron; also, Mary and her son Jesus. سورهٔ آل عمران The third chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عمران ʿümrän, *s.* 1. A house, a town, a district, etc., in good condition. 2. A house, a structure. 3. *(a.)* In good condition, flourishing. 4. *(a., pl. of* عامر) As No. 3. 5. *(vn.)* A being or becoming in good or flourishing condition.

A. عمران ʿümérän, *prop. n., dual of* عمر (*obl.* عمرين) The two Umers; especially, the two first caliphs, Ebu-Bekr and Umer.

A. عمرانی ʿimränī, *a.* (*fem.* عمرانیه) Pertaining to the family and people of Imran, or to the Jews in general.

A. عمرانیت ʿümränīyyet, *s.* A state of good or flourishing cultivation.

A. عمرو ʿämr (و *added to distinguish from* عمر ʿümér, *but not pronounced*), *prop. n.* A name of men (erroneously written Amrou by Europeans); especially used in law books with the name Zeyd (زید) for the name of plaintiff or defendant in cases cited.

A. عمره ʿümré, *s.* (*pl.* عمرات) A minor pilgrimage to Mekka (at any time of the year).

P. عمزاده ʿämm-zädé, *s.* The child of one's paternal uncle.

A. عمس ʿäms, ʿämés, *vn. & s.* A day's being gloomy; gloominess, gloom.

A. عمش ʿämésh, *vn. & s.* 1. An eye's being weak and watery. 2. A having weak, watery eyes.

A. عمشا ʿämshä, *a., fem. of* اعمش 1. Weak and watery (eye). 2. Weak eyed.

A. عمق ʿämq, *s.* 1. *(pl.* عموق, اعماق*)* A deep part, a depth. 2. A remote part of a desert, etc.

A. عمق ʿümq, ʿümúq, *s.* Depth; thickness, as a dimension.

A. عمقا ʿümqän, *advl. acc. indef.* In depth; in thickness.

A. عمل ʿämäl, *s.* (*pl.* اعمال) 1. An act, action, work. 2. Practice; performance. 3. An office of government. 4. A province of administration. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* Government of a word in a sentence. 6. (T.) A passage of fæces. ـ *v. i.* To act, to proceed. حی ـ A laxative pill. صالح ـ A good work, pious deed. کلك ـ For the bowels to act. عمله کتورمك To put in execution. کلك ـ To act, take effect; to be put in force. دستور العمل A guide of action; a precedent. سوء عمل A bad act, an offence. علم و عمل Theory and practice.

A. عملا ʿämälän, *advl. accus. indef.* In deed, in action, in effect.

P. عمالدار ʿämäl-dār, *s.* A magistrate or collector.

T. عملسز ʿämälsiz, *a.* 1. Who does not practice what he professes. 2. Inert, inefficacious.

T. عملسمك ʿämälsimék, *v. t.* To busy one's self about any thing.

T. عملی ʿämélü, -lü, *a.* That does, practices, or acts, who has an office of government; which has provinces.

P. عملمانده ʿämäl-mändé, *a.* Incapable of work, invalided, retired (servant).

A. عمله ʿämélé, *s., pl. of* عامل 1. Workers. 2. Governors, magistrates, collectors. 3. (T.) Workmen, laborers.

A. عملی ʿämälī, *a.* (*fem.* عملیه) 1. Practical, concerned with action. 2. Artificial, manufactured. حکمت عملیه Practical philosophy, ethics.

A. عملیات ʿämälīyyät, *s. pl.* 1. The deeds of a man. 2. Practical performances.

A. عملیق ʿimlīq, *prop. n.* Amalek, progenitor of the Amalekites.

T. عمو ʿämú, *s.* A person's paternal uncle.

A. عمواس ʿämvās, *prop. n.* Emmaus in Palestine. طاعون عمواس The first pestilence which attacked the Muslim conquerors of Syria.

T. عموجه ʿämújä, vulg. ʿämjä, *s.* Paternal uncle. عموجه‌زاده The child of one's paternal uncle, a cousin.

A. عمود ʿämūd, *s.* (*pl.* اعمده) 1. A tent-pole. 2. A column; a pillar. 3. A post. 4. An obelisk. 5. A perpendicular, an upright. 6. A mace or truncheon. 7.

The beam of a balance. 8. A stick, staff, wand. 9. The stock of a cross-bow, rifle, etc. 10. A ridge on the side of a weapon. 11. A chief; a military leader or commander. الاذن ـ The *tragus* of the ear. استخراج ا ـ *(math.)* To draw a perpendicular from a given line. الاعصار ـ A column of dust raised by a whirlwind. البطن ـ 1. The medial line of the abdomen. 2. The vertebral column. السحر ـ The root of a lung, consisting of the pulmonary artery, veins, and the bronchus. الصبح ـ A ray or beam of light shooting up from the sun not yet visible in the eastern horizon. الصليب ـ 1. The upright of a cross. 2. The star ε *Delphini*. القلب ـ The arch of the aorta. الكتاب ـ The body or text of a document as distinguished from superscription, marginal notes, etc. اللسان ـ The *raphe* of the tongue. فقارى ـ The vertebral column.

A. عوداً ʿâmudân, *advl. accus. indef.* As a perpendicular; perpendicularly.

A. عوريه ʿâmûriyyè, *prop.n.* Angora (the ancient Ancyra), in Asia Minor.

A. عوس ʿâmûs, *a.* 1. Difficult, perplexing. 2. Perverse and stupid. 3. Fierce.

A. عوس ʿûmûs, *vn. & s.* A day's being gloomy; gloominess, gloom.

A. عوشت ʿûmûshèt, *vn. & s.* As عش ʿâmèsh, *q. v.*

A. عوق ʿûmûq, *s., pl. of* عق, *q. v.*

A. عول ʿâmûl, *a.* Hardworking.

A. عوله ʿûmûlè, *s.* Interest on money.

A. عوم ʿûmûm, *s., pl. of* ع, *q. v.*

A. عوم ʿûmûm, *vn. & s.* A being common, general, universal; universality. اوزره ـ Universally; commonly. وخصوص ـ Universality and speciality (of a thing). على العموم Universally, generally; commonly. على وجه العموم In a universal or general manner.

A. عوما ʿûmûman, *advl. acc. indef.* Universally; generally; commonly.

A. عومت ʿûmûmèt, *vn. & s.* A being paternal uncle, the quality or relation of a paternal uncle.

A. عومه ʿûmûmè, *s., pl. of* ع. *q. v.*

A. عومى ʿûmûmî, *a.* (*fem.* عوميه) Universal; general; common. افكار عوميه The public thoughts and opinions. ـ تحريرات Circular dispatches. ـ معارف The generally taught arts and sciences. ـ ناظرى ـ The Minister of Public Instruction.

A. عوميت ʿûmûmiyyèt } *s.* Universal-
T. عوميلك ʿûmûmîlîk } ity.

A. عوه ʿûmûn } *vn. & s.* A being
A. عوهت ʿûmûnèt } perplexed; bewilderment.

A. عوى ʿâmèvî, *a.* (*fem.* عويه) 1. Pertaining to a paternal uncle or aunt. 2. Pertaining to a blind person.

A. عه ʿâmèh, *vn. & s.* A being perplexed; bewilderment.

A. عه ʿâmmè, *s., fem. of* ع (*pl.* عمات) A paternal aunt. زوج عه The husband of one's paternal aunt.

A. عه ʿâmîh, *a.* (*fem.* عهه) Perplexed, bewildered; confused.

A. عه ʿûmmèn, *a., pl. of* عامه Perplexed.

A. عها ʿâmhâ, *a., fem. of* اعه (A desert, etc.) where no landmarks exist, thoroughly bewildering.

A. عهان ʿâmâhân, *vn. & s.* A being perplexed; thorough bewilderment.

A. عى ʿâmâ, عا, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming blind. 2. Blindness. 3. ʿâmî *a.* (*fem.* عيه) Blind; ignorant.

T. عى ʿâmî, *s.* A paternal uncle.

A. عى ʿâmmî, *a.* (*fem.* عيه) (A man) of the common sort, boorish.

A. عيا ʿâmyâ, *a., fem. of* اعى Blind.

A. عيا ʿimmiyâ, vulg. ʿimyâ, *s.* Blindness as to cause or result; blunderheadedness. على العميا Blindly, blunderingly.

A. عيان ʿûmyân, *a., pl. of* اعى, *q.v.*

A. عيت ʿûmmiyyèt, *s.* Boorishness, boorish pride.

A. عيد ʿâmîd, *s.* 1. A principal point. 2. A chief; a leader; a general.

A. عيد ʿâmîd, *a.* 1. Very sick, requiring to be propped up with cushions. 2. Love-sick.

A. عير ʿâmîr, *a.* (*fem.* عيره) (A place) in good condition; populous; flourishing.

A. عيق ʿâmîq, *a.* (*fem.* عيقه; *pl.* عماق, عمائق) Deep.

A. عيم ʿâmîm, *a.* (*fem.* عيمه) 1. Abundant. 2. Universal, general. الاحسان ـ Whose favors are universal.

A. عيه ʿâmiyâ, *a., fem. of* عى, *a., q.v.*

A. عن ʿân, *prep.* 1. From. 2. At, on, in. 3. For, in lieu of. 4. Above. 5. On account of. 6. After. 7. About, concerning, in respect of. اصل ـ *adv.* 1. Originally. 2. In person, in one's own name. 3. On a good foundation.

جانب – From, on the part of. صميم القلب – From the bottom of my heart. قريب – In a short time. قصد – On purpose, premeditatedly. ولد – (To die) leaving issue. لا عن عصل Without any foundation, falsely.

A. عن ʿȧnn, *vn.* 1. A putting a rein to a horse. 2. A guiding, or checking with the rein.

A. عنا ʿȧnȧ, *s.* Trouble; fatigue; distress; difficulty. رنج وعنا Suffering and fatigue.

A. عناب ʿȧnnȧb, *s.* A seller of grapes.

A. عناب ʿunȧb, *a.* Large nosed.

A. عناب ʿunnȧb, *s.* (*n.u.* عنابه) 1. The jujube, *zizyphus jujuba.* 2. The lotus fruit and tree, *z. lotus.*

A. عناقى ʿunnȧbi, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the jujube. 2. A seller of jujubes. 3. Of a dark chestnut color.

A. عنات ʿunȧt, *s., pl. of* عانى Prisoners.

A. عناد ʿinȧd, *vn. & s.* 1. An opposing with obstinacy. 2. Persistency or endurance resembling obstinacy. 3. T. (for ايغناد) Ignatius. 4. *a. (vulgar)* Obstinate. ا – *v. i.* 1. To be obstinate. 2. To deny, refuse, or dispute with obstinacy. طوغلمسى – Fire-brick. قزاغى – The Cossacks of the Dneister (formerly under a chief named Ignatius). عناده جك For a matter to become one of persistency. صاپمق – To become obstinate. عناديندن Out of his obstinacy.

T. عناديجى ʿinȧdji, *s.* An obstinate disputant or denier.

A. عنادل ʿȧnȧdil, *a., pl. of* عندليب Nightingales.

T. عنادلشمك ʿinȧdlȧshilmȧk, *v. i.* To be disputed or contested with mutual obstinacy.

T. عنادلشمك ʿinȧdlȧshmȧk, *v.i.* To be mutually obstinate.

T. عنادلق ʿinȧdlik, *s. (vulgar)* Obstinacy.

A. عنادى ʿinȧdi, *a. (fem.* عناديه) Pertaining to the obstinacy of contention. استعارهٔ عناديه A paradox.

A. عناديه ʿinȧdiyyȧ, *s. pl.* A sect of sophists who deny the reality of things, the Pyrrhonists.

A. عناز ʿinȧz, *s., pl. of* عنز 1. She-goats. 2. The three stars α, ζ, η, *Aurigæ.*

A. عناس ʿinȧs, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming an old maid.

A. عناصر ʿȧnȧsir, *s. pl. of* عنصر, *q.v.*

اربعه – The four elements, fire, air, water and earth.

A. عنافت ʿȧnȧfȧt, *vn. & s.* A being rough, violent, disagreeable; roughness, severity.

A. عناق ʿȧnȧq, *s.* (*pl.* اعناق, عنوق) 1. A she-kid. 2. A calamity. 3. Disappointment. 4. The star ζ *Ursæ Majoris.* الارض – The caracal, *caracal melanotis.*

A. عناق ʿinȧq, *vn. & s.* A mutually embracing around the neck.

A. عنافت ʿȧnȧqȧt, *s.* Disappointment, failure.

A. عناقيد ʿȧnȧqid, *s., pl. of* عنقود *q. v.*

A. عناكب ʿȧnȧkib, *s., pl. of* عنكبوت, *q.v.*

A. عناكيب ʿȧnȧkib

A. عنان ʿȧnȧn, *s.* (*n.u.* عنانه) Clouds. السما – The expanse of the sky.

A. عنان ʿinȧn, *s.* (*pl.* اعنه, عنن) A rein, the reins of a bridle. عزيمت – The act of proceeding on a journey. اطلاق عنان ا To loose the rein. باد عنان *a. (Whose rein is the wind)* Swift. ذو العنان *(Possessor of the rein)* 1. Tractable. 2. *s.* The constellation *Auriga.* شركت عنان Special joint-ownership, special limited partnership. عطف عنان ا To turn one's horse in some direction. قصير العنان *(Short-reined)* 1. Short-necked (horse). 2. Stingy, close-fisted. هم عنان *a.* 1. Riding side by side. 2. Equal.

A. عنانت ʿȧnȧnȧt, *s.* Sexual impotence.

A. عنانه ʿȧnȧnȧ, *s., n. u. of* عنان A single cloud.

A. عنايت ʿȧnȧyȧt, ʿinȧyȧt, *vn. & s.* 1. A matter's being irksome, fatiguing; irksomeness, trouble. 2. (ʿinȧyȧt *only*) A taking trouble to help another. 3. (ʿinȧyȧt) God's vouchsafing protection and favor to a man; protection, favor; grace. 4. (ʿinȧyȧt) T. A doing any kindness; kindness. 5. (ʿinȧyȧt) T. A giving as a favor or charity. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To give as a favor. 2. To do as an act of grace. اوله – *(int.)* God assist thee! (A customary way of refusing alms to a mendicant.) يورك – Be so good! As a favor! بعناية الله تعالى By the grace of God, who be exalted. عون وعنايت Help and favor (of God). – عين The very essence of favor, a real favor.

P. عنايتكار ʿinȧyȧt-kyȧr, *a.* Kind, gracious, obliging.

P. عنايتكارانه ʿinā'yetkyārāné, *a.* Kind, gracious.

P. عنايتكارى ʿinā'yetkyārí, *s.* Graciousness.

P. عنايتكارى ʿinā'yetkyārí, *a.* As عنايتكارانه

T. عنايتلو ʿinā'yetlí,-lú, *a.* Kind, gracious. (Used as a superscription of address in letters to friends and superiors.)

A. عنب ʿínēb, *s.* (*n. u.* عنبه, *pl.* عنوب) Grapes. الثعلب ـ 1. Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*. 2. The gooseberry, *ribes grossularia*. الحيه ـ Woody nightshade. *solanum dulcamara*. الدب ـ The bear-berry, *arctostaphylos uva-ursi*. الذئب ـ Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum* and its fruit.

A. عنبا ʿínēbā, *s.* As عنب, *q.v.* عنبای هنديه The papaw, *carica papaya*; also, the mango, *mangifera indica*.

A. عنبر ʿánbēr, *s.* 1. Ambergris. 2. The spermaceti whale, *catodon macrocephalus*. 3. A shield of whale-skin; any shield. 4. Any thing delicious, fragrant, or exquisite. 5. A proper name of men. عنبرآباد Name of a certain mythical city. اشهب ـ Ambergris. عنبرآگين Fragrant. عنبربار Fragrant. تر ـ A youth's newly sprouting mustache and beard. چچكى ـ The yellow-flowered, fragrant *acacia dealbata*. شحرى ـ Ambergris of Shahr. بنو العنبر An Arabian tribe. قره ـ Jet.

T. عنبربارس ʿánbērbārís. (for انبربارس) *s.* The barberry, *berberis vulgaris*.

T. عنبرلو ʿánbērlí,-lú. *a.* Mixed or perfumed with ambergris.

A. عنبرى ʿánbērí, *a.* (*fem.* عنبريه) 1. Pertaining to, or perfumed with ambergris; a seller of ambergris. 2. Pertaining to a person or tribe named Anber; hence, a skillful guide, like the men of the Anberite tribe.

P. عنبرى ʿánbērí
P. عنبرين ʿánbērín } *a.* Mixed or perfumed with ambergris; fragrant.

T. عنبريه ʿánbērriyyé, *s.* 1. Any perfumed liqueur. 2. The fragrant malvaceous plant, *abelmoschus moschatus*.

A. عنبه ʿínébé, *s.*, *n. u. of* عنب 1. A single grape or variety of grape. 2. A kind of pustule. 3. *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. عنت ʿánēt, *s.* 1. Distress; hardship. 2. Perdition. 3. Depravity. 4. Sin. 5. Error. 6. Fornication; adultery. 7. Harm, mischief. 8. Oppression. 9. Contention.

A. عنت ʿúnnēt, *s.* Sexual impotence.

A. عنتر ʿántēr, *s.* The gad-fly, *tabanus*; etc.

A. عنتره ʿántēré, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A stabbing, piercing with a spear. 2. A rushing into peril; impetuosity, valor. 3. The buzzing of flies. 4. A name of men; especially, of a poet, son of Sheddad of the tribe of Abs, known as Anteretu 'l-felha.

T. عنترى ʿántērí (*vulg.* انتارى) *s.* A vest or robe of the Antar fashion; an inner vest with long, tight sleeves.

A. عند ʿínd. *s.* 1. The side, the space close to a person. 2. The mind or opinion. بم عندمده In my opinion.

A. عند ʿindá. *advl. accus. def.* At the side, in the possession or keeping, in the opinion of; with. عند البعض In the opinion of some. العلم عند الله Knowledge thereof is with God.

A. عند ʿúnúd, *a.*, *pl. of* عنود, عنيد, *q.v.*

A. عند ʿúnnéd, *a.*, *pl. of* عاند Obstinate, perverse (men).

A. عندأوت ʿindé'vét, *s.* Perversity.

A. عندليب ʿándélíb, *s.* (*pl.* عنادل) The nightingale, *luscinia philomela*.

A. عندم ʿándém, *s.* Name of several red dyes; as, sappan or bukkum wood, dragon's-blood, etc.

A. عندى ʿindí, *a.* (*fem.* عنديه) (A matter) of opinion, or of personal invention.

A. عنديات ʿindiyyát, *s.*, *pl. of* عنديه Assertions founded upon mere private opinion.

A. عنديه ʿindiyyé, *s. pl.* A sect who assert that real existences are mere creatures of the imagination.

A. عنز ʿánz, *s.* (*pl.* اعنز, عناز, عنوز) 1. A she-goat. 2. A she-ibex. 3. A she-gazelle. 4. The star ε *Aurigæ*. 5. A female eagle, vulture, hawk, or heron.

A. عنزروت ʿánzérút (*from* P. انزروت), *s.* Sarcocolla.

A. عنزه ʿánzé, *s.* As عنز, *q. v.*

A. عنزه ʿánézé, *s.* 1. A boar-spear, a javelin. 2. A stoat or similar small and destructive beast. 3. A name of men; especially, of the progenitor of a tribe of Arabs named Aneza.

A. عنصر ʿúnsúr, *s.* (*pl.* عناصر) 1. Origin, root. 2. Nobility. 3. An element.

A. عنصرى ʿunsurī, *a.* (*fem.* عنصريه) 1. Elemental, pertaining to the elements. 2. A poetical pseudonym: Pertaining to nobility of origin.

A. عنصل ʿunsul, *s.* The squill, *scilla officinalis.*

A. عنعنه ʿanʿana, *vn.* & *s.* A reciting the course of an apostolical tradition through its stages in an ascending order; hence, such a series of names of authorities. ا نقل عنعنه To relate with all circumstantial details.

A. عنف ʿanf, ʿinf, ʿunf, *s.* Roughness, harshness, violence. عنف وخشونت ايله With harshness and violence.

A. عنفا ʿunfan, *advl. accus. indef.* With violence, violently.

A. عنفوان ʿunfuvān, *s.* The first bloom or beauty. شباب — The first bloom of youth.

A. عنفى ʿunfī, *a.* (*fem.* عنفيه) Pertaining to force; violent.

A. عنق ʿanaq, *prop. n.* Anak.

A. عنق ʿunuq, *s.* (*pl.* اعناق) The neck. الحيه — The star α *Serpentis.* الدب — The star υ *Ursæ majoris.* الدجاجه — The star η *Cygni.* الرحم — The neck of the womb; also, the vagina. الشجاع — The star α *Hydræ.* العقاب — The star β *Aquilæ.* شمالى عنق كلب اكبر The star γ *Canis Majoris.* ضرب عنق ا To smite the neck, *i.e.* to behead.

A. عنق ʿunuq, *s.*, *pl. of* عناق Shekids.

A. عنقا ʿanqā, *a.*, *fem. of* اعنق 1. Long-necked. 2. Marked in the neck with white. 3. *s.* A fabulous bird of enormous size said to inhabit the Caucasus range. 4. Calamity, misfortune. 5. A prodigy, a marvel.

A. عنقاد ʿinqād, *s.* (*pl.* عناقيد) A bunch (of grapes, etc.).

T. عنقريه ʿanqarīyyā, *s.* For انقاريه

A. عنقود ʿunqūd, *s.* (*pl.* عناقيد) A bunch or cluster. ثريا — The cluster of the Pleiades.

A. عنقى ʿunuqī, *a.* (*fem.* عنقيه) Pertaining to the neck, cervical.

A. عنكبوت ʿankabūt, *s.* (*pl.* عناكب) 1. The spider, *arachna.* 2. A spider's web. 3. Any fine thread used in an optical instrument. 4. Any web-like mechanical arrangement; especially, the web-like movable *rete* of a compound astrolabe. — بيت A spider's web. سورهٔ عنكبوت The twenty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عنكبوتى ʿankabūtī, *a.* (*fem.* عنكبوتيه) Pertaining to the spider, or to a cobweb; spiderlike; arachnoid. شبكهٔ عنكبوتيه The arachnoid membrane of the brain.

A. عنكبوتيه ʿankabūtiyyā, *s.* The arachnoid membrane.

A. عنن ʿanan, *s.* 1. A turning away aversion. 2. Opposition. 3. Sexual impotence. 4. (*pl.* اعنان) A region.

A. عنن ʿunun, *s.*, *pl. of* عنان, *q. v.*

A. عنن ʿunun, *a.*, *pl. of* عنون Factiously adverse.

A. عنو ʿinv, *s.* (*pl.* اعنا) 1. A region, tract. 2. A mass or assembly of men.

A. عنو ʿunuvv, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming humble, submissive, humility, submission. 2. A being a prisoner; captivity. 3. A coming forth, appearing; occurrence. 4. Land's being or becoming clothed with vegetation.

A. عنوان ʿunvān, *s.* 1. A heading, a superscription. 2. A title of rank or dignity. 3. A mark, an indication. 4. T. *(vulgar)* Show, parade; pride. قومق — To give a title to. صاتمق — To give one's self airs of grandeur. ويرمك — To give glitter to a thing, to set off. دارا عنوان *a.* Grand in titles as Darius. — سعادت *a. (Whose mark is felicity)* Blessed in paradise. — صاحب A possessor of titles. — نصافت Just.

A. عنوب ʿunūb, *s.*, *pl. of* عنب, *q. v.*

A. عنوت ʿanvet, *s.* Constraint, violence.

A. عنوة ʿanvetan, *advl. acc. indef.* By force.

A. عنود ʿanūd, *a.* Obstinate, perverse.

A. عنود ʿunūd, *vn.* & *s.* A being obstinate or perverse; perversity, obstinacy.

A. عنوز ʿunūz, *s.*, *pl. of* عنز, *q. v.*

A. عنوس ʿunūs, *vn.* & *s.* A girl's remaining long unmarried.

A. عنوق ʿunūq, *s.*, *pl. of* عناق, *q. v.* بعد النوق — *(She-kids after she-camels)* Poverty after opulence, reduced circumstances.

A. عنون ʿanūn, *a.* (*pl.* عنن) Factious, litigious.

A. عنون ʿannūn, *a.* Violently or obstinately factious.

A. عنون ʿunūn, *vn. & s.* An appearing; appearance.

A. عنه ʿan-h (*for* ʿan-hū), *advl. comp.*, عن *&* هو (*fem.* عنها, *dual* عنهما, *pl.* عنهم), From or about him or it. — مبحوث *a.* About whom discussion is had, the thing in question. — مطروح *s.* *(From which subtraction is made)* A minuend in arithmetic.

A. عنى ʿani. *a.* Occupied with, solicitous about.

A. عنى ʿuni, *vn. & s.* 1. A preoccupying. 2. A being preoccupied, solicitous about; occupation, preoccupation.

A. عنيت ʿanyet. *s.* Difficulty, distress.

A. عنيد ʿanid. *a.* Obstinate: contumacious.

A. عنيز ʿaniz. *a.* Afflicted, suffering.

A. عنيف ʿanif, *a.* *(fem.* عنيفه, *pl.* عنف) Violent, rough, severe.

A. عنيق ʿaniq, *s.* 1. The neck. 2. A long-stepping pace.

A. عنيق ʿaniq. *a.* *(fem.* عنيقه) 1. Embracing with the arms around the neck. 2. Long-stepping.

A. عنين ʿinnin. *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. عنينت ʿinninet } *s.* Sexual im-
A. عنينيت ʿinniniyyet } potence.

A. عوا ʿawwā. *a.* 1. (A dog) that barks much. 2. The constellation Bootes. 3. *(astrol.)* Name of the thirteenth Lunar Mansion.

A. عوا ʿuvā. *vn. & s.* A barking, yelping: a bark; a yelp.

A. عوابس ʿawābis, *a., pl. of* عابسه, *q.v.*

A. عواتق ʿawātiq. *a., pl. of* عاتق, عاتقه

A. عواثير ʿawāsir. *s., pl. of* عاثور, *q.v.*

A. عواج ʿawwāj. *s.* A dealer or worker in ivory.

A. عواجز ʿawājiz. *a., pl. of* عاجزه, *q.v.*

A عواجم ʿawājim. *s. pl.* The teeth.

A. عواد ʿawād. *s.* 1. Food, partaken of, and served again on a fresh occasion. 2. A new reception of a former guest.

A. عواد ʿawwād. *s.* A lutist.

A. عواد ʿuvvād. *a., pl. of* عائد, *q.v.*

A. عواده ʿawwādė. *s., fem. of* عواد ʿawwād, *q. v.*

A. عواده ʿuvādė. *s.* 1. A return, a subsequent visit. 2. As عواد ʿawād.

A. عوادى ʿawādi. *a. & s., pl. of* عاديه That run, assail, or transgress; especially, evils that assail men.

A. عواذ ʿawāz, *s.* Aversion, dislike.

A. عواذل ʿawāzil. *a. & s., pl. of* عاذله

A. عواذير ʿawāzir. *s., pl. of* عاذور, *q.v.*

A. عوار ʿawār, ʿivār, ʿuvār, *s.* A defect, blemish, fault.

A. عوار ʿuvvār, *s.* *(pl.* عواوير) Any thing causing pain in the eye; as, a mote, a sty, etc.

A. عوارض ʿawāriz. *a. & s., pl. of* عارضه 1. Accidents; misfortunes. 2. T. Unforeseen public expenses or levies of money.

T. عوارضجى ʿawārizji. *s.* A collector of unforeseen or special public contributions.

A. عوارف ʿawārif. *s., pl. of* عارفه, *q.v.*

A. عوارك ʿawārik. *a. & s., pl. of* عارك

A. عوارى ʿawāri, ʿawāri. *s., pl. of* عاريت

A. عوازب ʿawāzib, *a., pl. of* عازبه, *q.v.*

A. عواشر ʿawāshir. *a. & s. pl. of* عاشره

A. عواشى ʿawāshi. *a., pl. of* عاشيه, *q.v.*

A. عواشير ʿawāshir, *s., pl. of* عاشورا

A. عواصر ʿawāsir. *s., pl. of* عاصره, *q.v.*

A. عواصف ʿawāsif. *a., pl. of* عاصفه

A. عواصم ʿawāsim. *s., pl. of* عاصمه Defences عواصم حلب The towns and castles of Northern Syria and Cilicia, known as the defences of Aleppo in the time of the crusades.

A. عواصى ʿawāsi. *a., pl. of* عاصى, *q.v.*

A. عواض ʿiwāz. *vn. & s.* An exchanging, bartering, exchange; substitution.

A. عواطف ʿawātif, *s., pl. of* عاطفت, عاطفه 1. Conjunctions. 2. Kindnesses; favors.

A. عواطل ʿawātil. *a., pl. of* عاطله, *q.v.*

A. عواقب ʿawāqib. *s., pl. of* عاقبت *q. v.* عواقبه بالخير ختمت May his latter days end with good (*i. e.*, acceptance of the faith of Islam)! (An expression of friendly feeling by a Muslim towards a non-Muslim friend.)

A. عواقر ʿawāqir. *a., pl. of* عاقره, *q.v.*

A. عواقل ʿawāqil. *s., pl. of* عاقله, *q.v.*

A. عواقيل ʿawāqil. *s., pl. of* عاقول, *q.v.*

A. عوالم ʿawālim. *s., pl. of* عالم, *q.v.*

A. عوالى ʿawāli. *s., pl. of* عاليه, *q. v.*

A. عواليه ʿawāliyė. *s. pl.* *(barbarous)* The primates of natural history, including the *bimana*, *quadrumana*, and *cheiroptera*.

A. عوام ʿawāmm. *s., pl. of* عامه, The common classes of mankind, the vulgar (converse of خواص). عوام پسند Admired by the vulgar.

A. عوام ʿāvvām, *a. & s.* 1. A good swimmer. 2. (A horse) that steps out well with his fore-feet.

A. عوام ʿivām, *vn. & s.* An engaging (a servant, etc.) by the year.

A. عوامل ʿawāmil, *s., pl.* 1. *of* عامل Words that govern others. 2. *of* عامله Feet; legs.

A. عوان ʿawān, *a.* 1. (A woman or beast) of a middle age, that has had a husband, a child, or young. 2. (A war) continuing after a first battle. 3. (A blow) dealt behind the back. 4. (Any damage) inflicted for mere mischief's sake. 5. Calumny, backbiting.

P. عوان ʿa.vān, *s.* (*pl.* عوانان) A policeman, an executioner. عوانان فلك The seven planets (as arbiters of fate).

A. عوان ʿivān, *vn. & s.* A mutually helping; mutual help.

A. عوانات ʿawānāt, *s., pl. of* A. عوان

A. عواند ʿawānid, *a., pl. of* عانده, *q.v.*

A. عوانس ʿawānis, *a., pl. of* عانس, *q.v.*

A. عوانى ʿawāni, *a. & s., pl. of* عانيه

A. عوائث ʿawā'is, vulg. عوايث ʿawāyis, *a., pl. of* عائث, *q. v.*

A. عوائد ʿawā'id, vulg. عوايد ʿawāyid, *s., pl. of* عائده 1. Female visitors who return frequently. 2. Words frequently repeated. 3. Kindnesses. 4. Habits. 5. Items of income and revenue; fees; revenues.

A. عوائز ʿawā'iz, vulg. عوايز ʿawāyiz, *s., pl. of* عائزه, *q. v.*

A. عوائق ʿawā'iq, vulg. عوايق ʿawāyiq, *s., pl. of* عائقه, *q. v.*

A. عوائل ʿawā'il, vulg. عوايل ʿawāyil, *a., pl. of* عائله, *q. v.*

A. عوج ʿavej, ʿivej, *s.* Crookedness; distortion; inclinedness, depravity.

A. عوج ʿūj, *a., pl. of* اعوج, عوجا, *& prop. n.* 1. Crooked; distorted; deviating; depraved. 2. (عوج بن عنق) Og king of Bashan.

A. عوجا ʿavjā, *a., fem. of* اعوج (*pl.* عوج) Crooked, distorted, deviating, depraved.

A. عود ʿavd, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A visiting; a visit. 3. A repeating; repetition. 4. A swerving. ا — *v. i.* 1. To return. 2. To pay a visit. 3. To repeat. 4. To swerve.

A. عود ʿūd, *s.* (*pl.* عيدان, اعواد) 1. Wood, a piece of wood or timber; a stick, a wand, etc. 2. (*vulg.* ʿūd) Aloes-wood, *agallochum.* 3. A lute. البخور — Aloes-wood. البرق — Wood of *myrica sapida.* الحيه — *Ophioxylon serpentinum.* الصليب — 1. Wood of the true cross. 2. The mandrake-root, *mandragora officinalis.* عودسوز A censer. عود فرنكى The wood of *myrica sapida.* القرح — Pellitory of Spain, *anthemis pyrethrum.* قارى — Comoro aloes.

A. عود ʿūvved, *s., pl. of* عائد, *q. v.*

A. عودت ʿavdet, *vn. & s.* A returning; return. ا — *v. i.* To return. نامه — A letter of recall.

A. عوذ ʿavz, *vn.* 1. A taking refuge, seeking protection. 2. (ʿāvez) *s.* A refuge. 3. Fear or dislike. العوذ بالله My refuge is in God.

A. عوذه ʿūzè, *s.* (*pl.* عوذ) An amulet.

A. عور ʿāver, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming blind of one eye; blindness of one eye.

A. عور ʿāvir, *a.* (*fem.* عوره) Exposed, unprotected.

A. عور ʿūr, *a., pl. of* اعور, عورا, *q.v.*

A. عورا ʿavrā, *a., fem. of* اعور (*pl.* عور) 1. Blind of one eye. 2. Squint-eyed. 3. (A wilderness) without water. 4. Bad, crooked, abominable.

A. عوران ʿūrān, *a., pl. of* اعور Men blind of one eye.

A. عورت ʿāvret, *s.* (*pl.* عورات) 1. The parts of the body which modesty requires to be concealed; in males, the body between the navel and the knees; in female slaves, the body from the waist to the knees, and the whole of the back; and in free women, the whole person, with the exception of the hands and the feet; the secret parts. 2. Any time when people usually undress themselves. 3. Any thing usually kept concealed from public view. 4 (*vulg.* ʿavrāt, ʿarwāt) A woman; especially, T., a wife. 5. A weak or unprotected place on a frontier. آلق — To take a wife, a marry. بوشامق — To divorce, repudiate a wife. يرلى — The privities.

T. عورتجه ʿāvretjè, *a.* Womanly, womanish.

A. عوز ʿāvez, *s.* Poverty, want.

A. عوسج ʿāvsej, *s.* (*n. u.* عوسجه) The boxthorn, *lyceum europæum.*

A. عوص ʿāvs, *prop. n.* A name of men; Esau.

A. عوص ʿāvās, *vn. & s.* A being hard, difficult.

A. عوص ʿūs. *a., pl. of* اعوص, عوصا, 1. Hard, difficult. 2. Uz the grandson of Shem son of Noah. ارض عوص The land of Uz.

A. عوصا ʿāvsā, *a., fem. of* اعوص (*pl.* عوص) 1. Strange, unintelligible. 2. Terrible, appalling.

A. عوض ʿāvz, ʿivāz, *vn. & s.* A substituting or giving in exchange; substitution, exchange.

A. عوض ʿivāz, *s.* (*pl.* اعواض) A thing substituted for another, a substitute, equivalent. عوضنه ويرمك To give in exchange. بلا عوض *adv.* Gratuitously.

A. عوضا ʿivāzān, *advl. acc. ind.* In substitution, in exchange.

A. عوف ʿāvf, *vn. & s.* A bird's hovering and circling round a thing.

A. عوق ʿāvq, *vn. & s.* An impeding, hindering, delaying; impediment, delay. عوق و تأخره دوچار او To be exposed to hindrance and delay.

A. عول ʿāvl, *s.* 1. A cry, lament. 2. Any cause of anxiety. 3. One to whom one has recourse in trouble.

A. عول ʿāvl, *vn. & s.* 1. A maintaining, supporting a family. 2. A having a large family or household. 3. A being or becoming poor. 4. An inheritance's being insufficient to furnish the canonical shares. 5. A balance's being uneven. 6. A swerving. 7. A matter's being burdensome, irksome.

A. عول ʿivèl, *s.* 1. A call for aid. 2. A person or thing relied on for support.

A. عوله ʿāvlè, *s.* A cry, lament.

A. عولى ʿāvlī, *a.* (*fem.* عوليه) (A question of inheritance) in which the shares canonically due the heirs, exceed the inheritance, requiring a proportional reduction.

A. عوم ʿāvm, *vn. & s.* A swimming.

A. عوم ʿuvvèm, *a., pl. of* عائم, عائمه

A. عون ʿāvn, *s.* 1. Help, aid, assistance. 2. (*pl.* اعوان) An assistant; a servant; a guard, policeman; an executioner. 3. Name of a genie allied with Solomon. عون الهى The divine aid.

A. عونى ʿāvnī, *a.* Pertaining to the divine aid; a name of men.

A. عويص ʿāvīs, *a.* (*fem.* عويصه) Hard, difficult.

A. عويل ʿāvīl, *s.* A cry, lament.

A. عويه ʿāvyè, ʿāvīyyè, *vn. & s.* A dog's howling; a howl.

A. عهاد ʿihād, *s., pl. of* عهد Rains recently fallen.

A. عهار ʿuhhār, *a., pl. of* عاهر Adulterous.

A. عهار ʿihār
A. عهارت ʿahārèt } *vn. & s.* A going after a woman for immoral purposes; fornication, adultery.

A. عهد ʿahd, *s.* (*pl.* عهود) 1. An injunction, solemn command or request. 2. An agreement, pact, promise; a compact, treaty. 3. An oath. 4. A space of time, a period, epoch. 5. (*pl. also* عهاد) A recently fallen shower; a first shower of a season. آلق ـ To take or receive a promise or engagement. اولسون ـ *interj.* Be it a promise, engagement! پيشين ـ Former days; days of old. بعيد العهد Of ancient date, long since. ـ حديث Of recent date, not long ago. عهدنامه A sovereign charter of promises and engagements accorded of old to a foreign power for the benefit of its subjects residing in Turkey; the capitulations. نقض عهد To infringe a treaty; to violate an engagement. ولى عهد (vèliyyi ʿahd, vulg. vèli ʿahd) The heir-apparent to a throne.

A. عهد ʿahd, *vn. & s.* 1. An enjoining, solemnly commanding. 2. A solemnly promising, engaging. 3. A swearing to do or not to do something. ـ 1. To enjoin. 2. To solemnly promise. 3. To swear.

A. عهداً ʿahdān, *advl. acc. indef.* By promise, by treaty, or oath.

T. عهدلاشمق ʿahdlāshmāq, *v. i.* Mutually to promise or swear.

T. عهدلو ʿahdlū, -lü, *a.* Bound by a promise, treaty or oath.

A. عهده ʿuhdè, *s.* A charge or responsibility undertaken or accepted. العهدة على الراوى The responsibility is upon the narrator. عهده سندن چيقارمق To give up, resign, or renounce a charge. ـ چيقمق To pass out of the charge. ـ كلك To acquit one's self of a charge or duty. عهده سنده او To be in or under the charge of some person. عهده سنه چكورمك To pass on to the charge or debit of a person. درعهده ا To take into one's charge.

A. عهر 'ahr, 'ahâr, 'ihr } *vn. & s.* A running after women with immoral purpose.
A. عهران 'ahârân }

A. عهرة 'ahire. *a. fem.* Adulterous, who runs after men.

A. عهود 'uhûd. *s., pl. of* عهد, *q. v.*

A. عهور 'uhûr. *vn. & s.* As عهر, *q.v.*

A. عهيد 'ahîd. *a.* Bound by a promise or covenant; an ally.

A. عى 'ayy. *a.* (*pl.* اعيا) Unable to find a way to act, puzzled.

A. عى 'ayy. *vn. & s.* 1. A bending (a bow, etc.). 2. A twisting. 3. A turning to or from. 4. A dog's howling; a howl.

A. عى 'iyy. *vn. & s.* A being unable to find a way to act, being puzzled; inability.

A. عيا 'ayâ. *a.* 1. Unable, impotent. 2. Incurable.

A. عياب 'ayyâb. *a.* (*fem.* عيابه) Fault-finding, censorious.

A. عياب 'iyâb. *s., pl. of* عيبه 1. Leather bags. 2. Breasts, hearts, minds.

A. عيابه 'ayyâbe. *a., masc. & fem.* 1. Very censorious. 2. Censorious (woman).

A. عياد 'iyâd. *vn. & s.* 1. A repeating; repetition. 2. A visiting once or repeatedly.

A. عيادت 'iyâdet. *vn. & s.* A visiting once or repeatedly; a visit, visits. ا — *v. t. & i.* To visit. عيادت عيادت Visiting (the sick) is service of God.

A. عياذ 'iyâz. *s.* A refuge, asylum.

A. عياذ 'iyâz. *vn. & s.* A taking refuge, having recourse to for protection; refuge. العياذ بالله My refuge is in God! عياذاً بالله As a recourse to God.

T. عيار 'ayâr (*vulg. from* A. عيار 'iyâr), *s.* 1. Standard purity of gold or silver. 2. Any degree of fineness of gold or silver. 3. A trial of gold or silver on the touch-stone, etc. 4. A trial of a weight or measure by a standard. 5. A regulating a watch or clock. 6. The regulator of a watch or clock. 7. A watch or clock's being regulated to go correctly. ا — *v. t.* 1. To test, assay. 2. To refine. 3. To rectify or regulate. عيارى اشاغى *(Its fineness is low)* Below standard fineness. تام — *(Its fineness is full)* Of standard fineness. درست عيار *a.* 1. Of standard fineness. 2. (*pl.* درست عياران) (A man) of perfect integrity. صاحب عيار A public assayer. تاج عياره در Of what fineness is it?

A. عيار 'ayyâr. *s.* (*fem.* عياره) An impudent, importunate rogue, a tricky vagabond.

A. عيار 'iyâr. *s., pl of* عير (*pl. pl.* عيارات) Wild asses.

A. عيار 'iyâr, vulg. 'ayâr. *vn. & s.* 1. A testing, comparing with a standard. 2. A wandering, acting the vagabond. 3. A saying's being generally current.

A. عيارت 'iyâret. *vn. & s.* A saying's being or becoming generally current, public notoriety.

T. عيارسز 'ayârsiz. *a.* 1. Unassayed. 2. Below standard. 3. Not current.

P. عياركير 'iyâr-gîr. *s.* A public assayer.

T. عيارلاتمق 'ayârlâtmâq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be assayed or tested. 2. To make or let (a clock) be regulated.

T. عيارلامق 'ayârlâmâq. *v. t.* 1. To assay, to test. 2. To regulate (a clock).

T. عيارلانمق 'ayârlânmâq. *v. t.* 1. To be assayed. 2. To be regulated or set correctly.

T. عيارلو 'ayârlî,-lû. *a.* 1. Of standard fineness; tested and correct. 2. (A watch or clock) regulated or set correctly.

A. عياره 'ayyâre. *s., fem. of* عيار An unabashed, tricky vagabond of a woman.

P. عيارى 'ayyârî. *s.* The quality or acts of a tricky vagabond.

A. عياست 'iyâset. *vn. & s.* A managing well; good management.

A. عياش 'ayyâsh. *a.* Fond of good living, and merriment, a toper, sot.

T. عياشلق 'ayyâshlîq. *s.* The quality or condition of a free liver, toping, sottishness; jollity.

A. عياص 'iyâs. *vn. & s.* A being strange, incomprehensible.

A. عياض 'iyâz. *vn. & s.* A giving a substitute in exchange.

A. عياف 'iyâf. *vn. & s.* A disliking, loathing; abhorrence.

A. عيافت 'iyâfet. *vn. & s.* An augurring from birds.

A. عيال 'ayyâl. *a.* (*fem.* عياله) Conceitedly swaggering, strutting.

A. عيال 'iyâl. *s.* (*pl.* عيالات, عائل) 1. A household, including a man's wife,

children, and dependents. 2. (ʿayāl) T. A man's wife; a man's household.

A. عيال ʿiyāl, *vn. & s.* A proudly swaggering, strutting; a swagger.

A. عيالت ʿiyālet, *vn. & s.* 1. A maintaining a family. 2. A having a large family. 3. A being poor; poverty, need.

P. عيالدار ʿiyāl-dār, vulg. ʿayāldār } P. عيالمند ʿiyāl-mend, vulg. ʿayālmend } *a.* Burdened with a large family.

A. عياله ʿayyāle, *a., fem. of* عيال ayyāl, Strutting, mincing.

A. عيام ʿiyām, عياما ʿayāmā, عياما *a., pl. of* عيان, *q. v.*

T. عيان ʿayān, *s.* (*for* اعيان) A notable man.

A. عيان ʿayyān, *a.* 1. Unable to find a way to act, puzzled. 2. Tired, fatigued.

A. عيان ʿiyān, *s.* A visible form; an object.

A. عيان ʿiyān, *a.* 1. Plain, clear, manifest. 2. T. (ʿayān) Plain; large, easily legible (letters).

A. عيان ʿiyān, *vn. & s.* An actually seeing. ليس الخبر كالعيان Report is not like actual sight.

A. عيانا ʿiyānan, *advl. accus. indef.* By actual sight, plainly.

A. عيانت ʿayānet, ʿiyānet, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting as a look-out or spy. 2. T. (ʿiyānet) A look-out or spy.

A. عيايا ʿayāyā, *a.* 1. Unable to act, puzzled. 2. Unable or unwilling to copulate.

A. عيائل ʿayāʾil, vulg. عيايل ʿayāyil, *s., pl. of* عيال Families.

A. عيب ʿayb, vulg. ʿayp, *s.* (*pl.* عيوب) 1. A fault, flaw, defect. 2. Any thing looked upon as shameful; a shame; a breach of manners. 3. T. *a.* Shameful; unmannerly. ا — *v. i.* To act in an unseemly manner. عيب اما حضور A breach of manners; but a relief. (Said as an excuse on belching, etc.) عيبجو Critical, censorious.

A. عيب ʿiyeb, *s., pl. of* عيبه, *q. v.*

A. عيبت ʿaybet, *s.* A single fault or defect.

T. عيبجولق ʿaybjūlūq } *s.* Censorious-
P. عيبجوئى ʿaybjūyī } ness.

P. عيبچين ʿayb-chīn *a.* A tale-bearer.

P. عيبچينى ʿaybchīnī, *s.* Tale-bearing.

T. عيبسز ʿaypsiz, *a.* Free from defect, perfect.

T. عيبسنمق ʿaypsinmaq, *v. t.* To look upon as a defect or breach of good manners.

P. عيبكو ʿayb-gū, *a.* Tale-bearing.

T. عيبكويلق ʿaybgyūylūq } *s.* Tale-bear-
P. عيبكوئى ʿaybgyūyī } ing.

T. عيبلاتمق ʿayplātmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be ill spoken of.

T. عيبلامق ʿayplāmaq, *v. t.* To find fault with, to blame, censure.

T. عيبلانمق ʿayplānmaq, *v. i.* To be blamed, found fault with.

T. عيبلو ʿaypl-lū, *a.* Faulty; defective, unsound. ا — *v. t.* 1. To pronounce unsound. 2. To declare culpable. چيقمق — *v. i.* 1. To prove defective, unsound. 2. To prove culpable.

P. عيبناك ʿayb-nāk, *a.* 1. Defective. 2. Full of imperfections.

A. عيبه ʿaybe, *s.* (*pl.* عيبات. عياب) A bag or sack of leather.

A. عيد ʿid, vulg. ʿīd, *s.* (*pl.* اعياد) A religious festival. اضحى — The Qurban Bayrami, on the tenth day of Zi-'l-hijja. بشارت — The Feast of the Annunciation. تجلى — The Feast of the Transfiguration. خسين — The Feast of Pentecost. شريفكز مبارك اوله — May your sacred festival be blessed! (The usual salutation on a festival.) صغير — The Festival at the end of the fast of Ramazan. فطر — The Festival of the breaking of the fast of Ramazan. كبير — As عيد اضحى, *q. v.* مولد — The Festival of the birth of Muhammed, the 12th of Rebiu-'l-avval. مهمانى عيد A banquet on a religious festival.

A. عيدان ʿidān, *s., pl. of* عود Timbers; pieces of wood.

P. عيدكاه ʿid-gyāh, *s.* Any public place where people assemble on festivals.

A. عيدى ʿidī, *a.* (*fem.* عيديه) Pertaining to a religious festival.

A. عيديه ʿidiyye, *a. & s., fem. of* عيدى 1. See عيدى 2. A festival gift from a master to his servant.

A. عيذ ʿayiz, *s.* 1. A refuge. 2. A name of the Mesopotamian mountain called also Jebel Judi, where Noah's ark is said, by local tradition, to have rested after the flood.

A. عير ʿayr, *s.* 1. (*fem.* عيره; *pl.* عيار, اعيار, عيوره, عيور, عيره; *pl. pl.* عيرات, عيارات)

The ass, *asinus vulgaris; asinus onager.* 2. (*pl.* اعيار) A midrib of a leaf; any prominent ridge on a flat surface. 3. (*dual* عيران *obl* عيرين) Each of the long muscles of the back, on either side of the spinal column. 4. The *tragus* of the ear, with the adjacent part of the *helix.*

A. عير **'îr.** *s.* (*pl.* عيرات) A caravan of loaded beasts.

A. عيرات **'iyérât,** *s.* 1. *pl. of* عير **'îr.** 2. *pl. pl. of* عير **'áyr.**

A. عيران **'áyerân,** *vn. & s.* A going about, wandering.

A. عيران **'îrân.** *a., pl. of* اعور, *q. v.*

A. عيره **'áyré,** *s., fem. of* عير A she-ass.

A. عيره **'áyyiré,** *s.* What confuses the eyes; abundance of cattle or property.

A. عيسا **'îsâ,** *prop. n.* For عيسى, *q.v.*

T. عيسالو **'îsâlú,** *a.* Pertaining to or descended from a man named عيسى; name of several Turkish tribes.

A. عيسو **'îsû,** *prop. n.* Esau, son of Isaac.

A. عيسوى **'îsévî,** *a.* (*fem.* عيسويه) Pertaining to Jesus; Christian.

A. عيسى **'îsá,** عيسا, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of Jesus son of Mary. سوزن عيسى A pin reputedly found in the robe of Jesus as he ascended to heaven, so that he could rise no higher than the sphere of the sun. — ميلاد The nativity of Jesus; the Christian era.

P. عيسى دم **'îsá-dém** } *a.* Possessed
P. عيسى نفس **'îsá-néfés** } of a breath like that of Jesus, by which to perform miracles. (Said of clever physicians.)

A. عيش **'áysh,** vulg. **'îsh,** *s.* Life: especially, a happy, luxurious, or jolly life; the pleasures of life. ده روزه — *(This life of ten days' duration)* Life in this world. — وعشرت Life and enjoyment; jollity and drinking.

A. عيش **'áysh** }
A. عيشت **'îshét** } *vn. & s.* A living; a living
A. عيشوشه **'áyshúshé** } pleasantly; a pleasant life.

A. عيص **'îs,** *s.* (*pl.* اعياص, عياص) 1. A jungle, forest. 2. Stock, race, lineage.

A. عيط **'áyát,** *vn. & s.* A being long-necked.

A. عيطا **'áytâ,** *a., fem. of* اعيط Long-necked.

A. عيطل **'áytâl,** *a.* Long, or tall and slimly graceful.

A. عيف **'áyf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A bird's hovering. 2. A disliking; dislike.

A. عيفان **'áyfân,** *a.* (*fem.* عيفانه) Who dislikes, disgusted.

A. عيفان **'áyefân,** *vn. & s.* A disliking, loathing; dislike.

A. عيفان **'áyyefân, 'áyyifân,** *a.* Given to loathing; fastidious.

A. عيفه **'áyfé,** *s.* 1. A single wheel of a hovering bird. 2. A single suck at the breast of a woman whose milk does not yet flow.

A. عيق **'áyq,** *vn. & s.* A hindering, delaying; hindrance.

A. عيق **'áyyâq, 'áyyiq,** *a.* Who habitually hinders.

A. عيقه **'áyqâ,** *s.* (*pl.* عيقات) 1. The seashore or beach. 2. The court of a house.

A. عيكان **'áyekyân,** *vn. & s.* A shaking the shoulders as one walks.

A. عيكه **'áyké,** *s.* A wood, thicket.

A. عيل **'áyl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A proudly strutting, a strut. 2 A roaming, wandering; a ramble. 3. A balance's inclining; not being in equipoise. 4. A being burdened with a large family. 5. A being or becoming poor; poverty. 6. A being unable to find one's stray beast; disappointment, failure.

A. عيل **'áyél,** *s.* An idle story that does not concern the hearer.

A. عيل **'áyyil,** *s.* A man's household; or, (*pl.* عيال) a member of one's household.

A. عيل **'áyyil,** *a.* Poor, needy.

A. عيل **'îl, 'úyyél,** *a., pl. of* عائل Poor, needy.

A. عيلان **'áyelân,** *vn. & s.* As عيل No. 6. *q. v.*

A. عيلت **'áylét,** *vn. & s.* A being poor and needy; poverty, need.

A. عيله **'áylé** } *a., pl. of* عائل Poor,
A. عيلى **'áylá** } needy.

A. عيم **'áym, 'áyém,** *vn. & s.* A suffering from lack of milk.

A. عيما **'áymá,** *a. fem.* See عيمى

A. عيمان **'áymân,** *a.* (*fem.* عيمى; *pl.* عيامى, عيام) Suffering from lack of milk.

A. عيمت **'áymét,** *vn. & s.* As عيم, *q.v.*

A. عيمى **'áymá,** عيما, *a., fem. of* عيمان

A. عين ʿayn. *s.* (*pl.* اعين, اعيان, عيون) 1. The eye; also, a look, a glance. 2. The eyehole of a needle, etc. 3. A spring, source of water. 4. A bud on a plant. 5. An outlook, scout or spy. 6. A chief. 7. The best, the choice of cattle, etc. 8. Coin, ready money. 9. Bullion. 10. Self. 11. An exact copy, a counterpart. 12. The letter ع. بڑا – *(The docked letter* ع*)* The *hemze* sign (ʿ). بقر – Name of a large variety of plum. الثور – The star α *Tauri*. حيات – The fountain of life. الرامى – The star 32 *Sagittarii*. السرطان – Crabs'-eyes. الشمس – Heliopolis in Egypt. الصفا – The plant water-crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis*. عبرت – Consideration of the example of others. عنايت – 1. A look of favor. 2. A favor. عيان – A spiritual vision of realities. الفعل – The second radical of a triliteral root, the ع of the word فعل. الكمال – *(The eye or look of perfection)* A look of admiration from one in happiness or prosperity, which is held to smite and destroy the object looked at; the evil eye. عينى آلمق 1. To take a copy of, to copy. 2. To dazzle the eye of a person. چيقارمق – 1. To take a copy of, to copy. 2. To knock out the eye of a person. عينى 1. Its very self, its very image. 2. Its copy. عين اليقين *adv.* With a look, glance of certainty. عينيله (*for* عينى ايله) *adv.* As its very self, exactly the same. اصابت عين A stroke of the evil eye. انسان العين The little image of one's self seen reflected in another's eye, the pupil of the eye. بعينه As its very self, exactly so. بؤبؤ العين As انسان العين, *q. v.* – رأى *adv.* By ocular vision, with one's own eyes. – صاديق A time serving, faithless friend. – طرفة 1. A twinkling of an eye. 2. In the twinkling of an eye. قرة العين *(A refreshing coolness to the eyes)* A pleasure, a charm; a dear or beloved object.

A. عين ʿayân. *s.* 1. Large-eyedness. 2. A particular kind of fraudulent or illegal sale, by which a usurious profit is made on money lent; a part of the loan consists in some article, which the lender buys back at a less price than he charged for it.

A. عين ʿîn. *a. pl.* 1. (*of* اعين, عينا) Large-eyed. 2. (*of* عيون) Evil-eyed.

A. عينا ʿaynân. *advl. acc. indef.* 1. By eye, by sight. 2. In ready money. 3. Exactly.

A. عينان ʿayenân. *vn. & s.* 1. A flowing with tears. 2. A well's having abundant water.

A. عينت ʿînet. *s.* Largeness, fullness of eye.

P. عينك ʿaynek. *s., dim. of* A. عين *(Little eye)* An eye-glass; a pair of spectacles. عينكدان A spectacle-case.

A. عينه ʿîne. *s.* 1. The best, choicest of any thing. 2. Usury.

A. عينى ʿaynî. *a. (fem.* عينيه*)* 1. Pertaining to the eye, ocular. 2. Pertaining to what is real or essential.

A. عيوب ʿuyûb, *s., pl. of* عيب, *q. v.*

A. عيور ʿuyûr
A. عيوره ʿuyûre } *s., pl. of* عير Asses.

A. عيوق ʿayyûq, vulg. ʿuyûq. *prop. n.* The star α *Aurigæ*. عيوقه چيقارمق *(To raise to the skies)* To vaunt or exaggerate. توابع عيوق The stars β, γ, ι, *Aurigæ*.

A. عيول ʿuyûl. *vn. & s.* A being poor; poverty, need.

A. عيون ʿayûn. *a. (pl.* عين*)* Who smites and injures by a look.

A. عيون ʿuyûn. *s., pl. of* عين, *q. v.*

A. عيى ʿayî. *a. (fem.* عيه*)* Unable to find a way to act, puzzled.

غ

A. غ gâyn. The twenty-second letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets the nineteenth of the Arabic. It has the numerical value of 1,000 in chronograms. Its phonetic value in Turkish is that of a guttural spirant, something like that of the French *r grasséyé*, but at the beginning of Arabic and Persian words its value as pronounced by Arabs, is often that of hard *g*. In Turkish words when it is not initial, it is generally softened down, even to the point of being inaudible. We have represented the

softened sound of غ, as well as its guttural sound in this lexicon, by the English combination *gh*; and this must be somtimes softened in pronunciation. Thus; اغا **âghâ** (almost **â-â**), اغاج **âghâj** (almost **â-âj**), يغمق **yîghmâq** (not at all like **yîmâq**, the غ being here much more sensible, though not approaching to **yîgmâq**). After a vowel و with the sound of **o** or **u**, the غ has very much the sound of *w*; like *gh* in *throughout*. Thus صوغان is pronounced **sowân**. From these remarks it will be seen that this letter is one of the peculiarities and niceties of the Turkish language, and calls for attentive study.

A Turkish grammatical function of the letter غ is to replace a final ق, when followed by a vowel, by the addition of a postposition or possessive pronoun. Thus; طوداق **dudâq**, a lip; طوداغك **dudâghîn** (almost **duda-în**), of a lip, etc. So in some of the parts of verbs in مق; as, قيردق **qîrdîq**, قيردغم **qîrdîghîm**, باقق **bâqmâq**; باقه **bâqmâghâ**. In a few monosyllabic Turkish words the final ق resists this grammatical degradation; as, آق **âq**, آقك **âqîn**, etc., but چوق **choq**, makes چوغك **choghûn** (almost **chowûn**), etc.

A. غاب **ghâb**, *s.* (*n.u.* غابه) 1. Forests, thickets. 2. Crowds.

P. غاب **gâb**, *s.* 1. A remnant, leavings of food. 2. Nonsense. 3. A man or beast exhausted, used up.

A. غابات **ghâbât**, *s.*, *pl. of* غابه, *q. v.*

A. غابر **ghâbir**, *a. & s.* 1. Remaining. 2. *(gram.)* Future, the future tense.

A. غابره **ghâbirè**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غابر Future; the future state.

A. غابه **ghâbè**, *s.* (*pl.* غاب, غابات) 1. A hollow behind an eminence. 2. A forest, thicket. 3. A crowd.

A. غابط **ghâbit**, *a.* (*fem.* غابطه; *pl.* غبط) Desirous.

A. غابن **ghâbin**, *a.* (*fem.* غابنه) Who cheats; a cheat.

F. غابه **gâbyâ**, (Ital. *gabbia*) A top-sail. پروه — The fore-top-sail. چوغی — A topmast. سرنی — A top-sail-yard. غراندی — The main top-sail.

T. غاتفر **gâtfèr**, *prop. n.* An ancient city in Eastern Tartary.

T. غاجر **gâjîr**, *s.* A deep crashing noise.

T. غاجردامق **gâjîrdâmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a deep crashing noise.

T. غاجردامق **gâjîrdâmâq**, *v.i.* To emit a deep crashing noise.

T. غاجردی **gâjîrdî**, vulg. **gâjîrtî**, *s.* A repeated or continued deep crashing noise.

A. غاد **ghâd**, *a.* (*fem.* غاده) Fresh, tender, juicy, supple.

A. غادر **gâdir**, *a.* (*fem.* غادره) Who cheats, defrauds.

A. غادف **ghâdif**, *a. & s.* Rowing; an oarsman.

A. غادوف **ghâdûf**, *s.* An oar.

A. غاده **ghâdè**, *a.*, *fem of* غاد, *q. v.*

A. غادی **ghâdî**, *a.* (*fem.* غاديه) Who goes forth in the early morning.

A. غاديه **ghâdiyè**, *s.* (*pl.* غوادی) A morning cloud or shower.

A. غاذ **ghâzz**, *a. & s.* 1. A vein that will not stanch. 2. A duct that emits a humor. 3. A tumor that emits moisture.

A. غاذی **ghâzî**, *a.* (*fem.* غاذيه) That nourishes. قوت غاذيه The nutrient faculty, nutrition.

A. غار **ghâr**, *s.* 1. A cavern. 2. A cavity. 3. The sweet bay, fragrant laurel, *laurus nobilis*. تار — A dark cavern, a black hole. وغور — Full of holes, very rough (ground). حب غار Laurel berries, bay berries. يار — 1. *(The cave-companion)* The caliph Ebu-Bekr, who accompanied Muhammed in his emigration from Mekka. 2. A companion in adversity.

A. غار **ghârr**, *a.* (*fem.* غاره) 1. Deceptive, deceiving. 2. Self-deceiving, over-reliant.

A. غارب **ghârib**, *s.* (*pl.* غوارب) 1. The western side of a thing. 2. The withers or fore part of the hump of a camel. 3. A wave.

A. غارت **ghârèt**, *s.* 1. A raid, a plundering incursion. 2. The sack of a place. ا — *v. t.* To raid, sack, pillage; to carry off as spoil.

F. غاردیا **gârdiyâ**, (Ital. *guardia*), *s.* 1. A guard, a sentry. 2. A European corps of Guards; a guardsman.

T. غاردیاجی **gârdiyâjî**, *s.* A guard, watchman.

F. غاردیان **gârdiyân**, *s.* A quarantine guard.

A. غارس **ghārís**, *a. & s.* Who plants; a planter.

P. غارستان **ghāristān**, *s.* A place of caverns.

A. غارق **ghāriq**, *a.* (*fem.* غارقه) Under water, submerged.

A. غارم **ghārim**, *a.* In debt.

F. غاريقون **gārīqūn**, (Gr. ἀγαρικόν) Agaric, *boletus igniarius*.

F. غاز **gāz**, *s.* 1. Gas. 2. Petroleum. 3. Gauze. صولو غاز Petroleum.

T. غازان **gāzān**, *prop. n.* A name of men. خان – 1. The emperor Mahmud, son of Argun, who reigned over western Asia from A.D. 1294 to 1303. 2. A town in Azerbayjan, Persia.

P. غازخانه **gāz-khānè**, *s.* A gas-works.

T. غازه **gāzè**, *s.* Gauze (invented at Gaza in Syria).

P. غازه **gāzè**, *s.* 1. Rouge. 2. A noise. 3. The root of the tail, *os coccyx*.

A. غازى **gāzī**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* غزات) 1. One who goes forth to attack the enemy; especially, a Muslim who fights any enemy of Islam; a Muslim veteran. 2. A Turkish gold coin of 20 piastres, formerly current.

T. غازى **gàzī**, *a.* (*quasi-Arabic*) Gaseous.

P. غازيانه **ghāziyānè**, *a.* Special to a *ghazi*; brave.

T. غازيه **gāziyà**, *s.* The sweet-smelling yellow-flowered *acacia dealbata*.

A. غازيه **ghāziyà**, *s.* A body of troops on an expedition in furtherance of Islam.

A. غاسق **ghāsiq**, *s.* The dark of the night, when twilight is gone.

A. غاسل **ghāsil**, *s.* (*fem.* غاسله) A washer of the dead.

A. غاسول **ghāsūl**, *s.* 1. Glasswort, *salicornia herbacea*. 2. Glasswort ashes; pearl-ash; potash.

A. غاش **ghāshsh**, *a.* Deceptive; a deceiver, traitor.

A. غاشم **ghāshim**, *a.* (*fem.* غاشمه) Bullying and oppressive, tyrannical.

A. غاشيه **ghāshiyà**, *s.* (*pl.* غواشى) 1. A covering; especially, (*vulg.* خاشه **khāshà**) a horse-cloth or saddle-cloth. 2. A calamity. 3. The general resurrection. غاشيه بردوش A groom, *i. e.*, a very humble servant. غاشيه دار A groom. غاشيهٔ قلب The pericardium. سورهٔ غاشيه Name of the 88th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. غاصب **ghāsib**, *a. & s.* Who carries off by violence; a usurper.

A. غاصه **gāsà**, *s.*, *pl. of* غاص, *q. v.*

A. غاضب **ghāzib**, *a.* Angry.

A. غاضف **ghāzif**, *a.* 1. Easy, comfortable (*life*). 2. In easy circumstances.

A. غاضى **ghāzī**, *a.* 1. Dark. 2. Copious, abundant.

T. غاغا **gāgà**, *s.* 1. The beak of a bird. 2. A beak-like point. بورون – 1. A hooked nose, Roman nose. 2. *a.* Hook-nosed. غاغاسى طورنه 1. A crane's bill. 2. The geranium.

F. غاغاطى **gāgātī**, (Gr. γαγάτης) Jet.

T. غاغالاتمق **gāgālàtmàq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pecked.

T. غاغالامق **gàgālàmàq**, *v. t.* To peck like a bird.

T. غاغالو **gàgālī**, *a.* Beaked.

T. غاغه **gàgà**, *s.* See غاغا

A. غافث **ghāfis**, The common agrimony, *agrimonia eupatorium*.

A. غافر **ghāfir**, *a.* (God) who pardons sin. سورهٔ غافر A name of the 40th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. غافل **ghāfil**, *a.* (*fem.* غافله; *pl.* غفول, غفل; *pl. fem.* غوافل) Unmindful, heedless. او – *v. i.* To take no heed, to be heedless. آولامق – 1. To seek to cheat the unwary. 2. To entrap the unwary.

P. غافلانه **ghāfilānè**, *a.* Unwary, heedless in manner.

T. غافللك **ghāfillìk**, P. غافلى **ghāfilī**, *s.* Unwariness, heedlessness.

A. غال **gāl**, *a.* (*fem.* غاله) Insincere, malevolent. (See غليل)

A. غالب **ghālib**, *a.* (*fem.* غالبه; *pl.* غلبه) 1. That overmatches, overpowers; victorious. 2. The most usual. 3. The greater part; the majority. او – *v. i.* To be or become victorious, dominant, or surpassing. فى الغالب For the most part, generally.

T. غالبا **gālibà**, *interj.* Most probably.

A. غالباً **ghālibān**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Victoriously. 2. Generally.

P. غالبانه **ghālibānè**, *a.* Victorious (in manner).

A. غالبيت **ghālibiyyèt**, *s.* A state of predominance or victoriousness.

F. غالوش **gàlòsh**, vulg. **qàlòsh** (Fr. *galoche*), *s.* An over-shoe.

A. غالى **ghālī**, *a.* (*fem.* غاليه) 1. (*pl.* غلات) Outrageous. 2. High-priced, dear, precious.

A. غاليه **ghāliyà**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غالى

1. (*pl.* غوالى) As غالى 2. The perfumed compound *galia moschata*. غاليه‌بار Perfumed, fragrant. غالياسای 1. As غاليه‌بار 2. A compounder of *galia*.

A. غام **ghämm**. *a.* (*fem.* غامه) 1. Oppressively hot. 2. Overwhelmingly sad.

F. غامبه **gämbä** (Ital. *gamba*), *s.* A kink in a rope.

A. غامد **ghämid**. *a.* (*fem.* غامده) 1. Choked up. 2. Heavily-laden.

A. غامر **ghämir**. *a.* (*fem.* غامره) 1. Much, abundant. 2. Waste (land).

A. غامز **ghämiz**. *a.* (*fem.* غامزه) 1. Who presses or pinches. 2. Who makes a nod, wink, etc. 3. Who carries calumny.

A. غامس **ghämis**. *a.* (*fem.* غامسه) That plunges a thing into water, etc.

A. غامض **ghämïs**. *a.* (*fem.* غامضه) 1. Who contemns. 2. Who blames. 3. Who disappoints or depresses. 4. Angry.

A. غامض **ghämiz**. *a.* (*fem.* غامضه, *pl.* غوامض) 1. Unperceived, hidden. 2. Unintelligible, abstruse. 3. Obscure, unknown. 4. Low-lying (land). 5. (A house, etc.) retired, secluded.

T. غانغه **gängä**. *s.* A large rough tambourine, without cymbals.

A. غانم **ghänim**. *a.* (*fem.* غانمه) 1. Who takes spoil. 2. Who seizes. 3. A name of men.

A. غانماً **ghänimän**. *advl. acc. ind.* Laden with booty.

A. غانى **ghäni**. *a.* (*fem.* غانيه; *pl.* غنات) Rich, wealthy.

A. غانيه **ghäniyä**. *a.*, *fem. of* غانى (*pl.* غوانى) 1. Rich. 2. Very charming; in no need of adornments. 3. Satisfied with position or condition. 4. T. A female singer.

P. غاوشنك **gäw-shénék**. *s.* A goad.

T. غاوغا **gäwgä**. *s.* Erron. for غوغا, *q.v.*

A. غاوى **ghävï**. *a.* (*fem.* غاويه, *pl.* غوات) Astray, erring.

A. غاويه **ghäviyé**. *a.*, *fem. of* غاوى (*pl.* غوايا) 1. Astray. 2. A camel that carries water.

A. غاى **ghäy**
A. غايات **ghäyät** } *s.*, *pl. of* غايت, *q.v.*

A. غائب **ghä'ib**. vulg. غايب **gäyib**. *a.* (*fem.* غائبه *pl.* غياب, غيب; *pl. fem.* غائبات, غوائب) 1. Absent or invisible; unknown; lost. 2. The invisible world; secret, hidden things. 3. *(gram.)* The person or thing spoken of, the third person. ا — *v. t.* To lose. او — *v. i.* 1. To be lost or mislaid. 2. To disappear; to become invisible. كندينى غائب ا To lose consciousness.

A. غائبات **ghä'ibät**, vulg. غايبات **ghäyibät**. *a.*, *& s.*, *pl. of* غائبه 1. Absent. 2. Hidden, unknown things; mysteries.

P. غايبانه **ghäyibäné**. *a.* (Spoken, etc.) behind the back, in the absence of the person talked about; pertaining to the absent.

A. غائبه **ghä'ibé**, vulg. غايبه **gäyibé**. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غائب (*pl.* غائبات, غوائب) 1. Absent. 2. Secret, hidden, underhand.

A. غايت **ghäyét**. *s.* (*pl.* غايات, غاى) 1. An end, extremity, an extreme degree. 2. A limit. 3. A goal. 4. An object in view, a purpose. غايت بلاهت The extreme of stupidity. غايته *advl.* In the extreme, extremely. غاية الغايه *advl.* To the very utmost degree. بغايت, غايته *advl.* As غايته, *q. v.* بى غايت *a.* Endless, infinite.

T. غايت **gäyét**. *adv.* Very, extremely.

T. غايده **gäydä**. *s.* A bagpipe.

T. غايدەجى **gäydäji**. *s.* A player, maker, seller of bagpipes.

A. غائر **ghä'ir**, vulg, غاير **ghäyir**. *a.* (*fem.* غائره) 1. (Water, etc.) that sinks into the earth, etc. 2. Sunken. 3. Deep.

A. غائره **ghä'iré**, vulg. غايره **ghäyiré**. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غائر 1. *a.* See غائر 2. Noon, midday. 3. A midday nap.

A. غائص **ghä'is**, vulg. غايص **ghäyis**. *a.* (*pl.* غواص, غاصه) 1. Who dives, plunges; especially, a diver for pearls. 2. Who pounces upon suddenly.

A. غائط **ghä'it**, vulg. غايط **ghäyit**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* غيطان, اغاط) 1. Sunken. 2. A hollow; especially, a hollow to which one retires. 3. Human excrement.

A. غائله **ghä'ilé**, vulg. غايله **ghäyilé**. *s.* (*pl.* غوائل) A disquieting preoccupation, a care, an anxiety; a period of war or disturbance.

A. غب **ghibb**. *s.* 1. A camel-watering on alternate days. 2. A tertian fever and ague.

A. غب **gibbä**. *advl. accus. def.* After, immediately after. التحقيق — After investigation.

A. غبا **ghäbä**. *vn. & s.* A not understanding; lack of comprehension, stupidity.

A. غبّان **ghibbän**. *advl. acc. ind.* At intervals, now and then.

A. غبار **ghŭbār.** *s.* 1. Dust; especially, flying dust. 2. Disquietude, anxiety; annoyance. غبارآلود Soiled with dust, dusty.

P. غباریه **gŭbārĭyyè.** *s.* The service tree and fruit, *pyrus sorbus.*

A. غباریه **ghŭbārĭyyè,** *s. pl.* A sect of Magians who sought to reduce the tenets of Islam to the axioms of Zoroastrianism.

P. غباز **gĭbāz** } *s.* A goad.
P. غبازه **gĭbāzè** }

A. غباشیر **găbāshĭr,** *s. pl.* The morning twilight.

P. غبان **găbān,** *s.* For غتیبان **găt̆ĭbān.**

A. غبانت **ghăbānèt,** *s.* Weakness of judgment.

A. غباوت **ghăbāvèt,** *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity; dullness of comprehension.

A. غبب **ghăbèb,** *s.* (*pl.* اغباب) A double chin.

A. غبر **ghĭbr,** *s.* Rancor, a grudge.

A. غبر **ghŭbr,** *s.* (*pl.* اغبار) A remnant.

A. غبر **ghŭbr,** *a., pl. of* اغبر, غبرا Dust-colored.

A. غبرا **ghăbrā,** *a., fem. of* اغبر 1. Dust-colored. 2. *s.* The earth, ground, soil. بنو الغبرا, غبراء الناس The poor of mankind. سنة غبرا A year of drought.

A. غبرت **ghŭbrèt,** *s.* A dust-color.

A. غبره **ghăbèrè, gŭbrè,** *s.* Dust.

A. غبس **ghăbès** } *s.* Darkness.
A. غبست **ghŭbsèt** }

A. غبش **ghăbèsh** } *s.* 1. Darkness. 2.
A. غبشت **ghŭbshèt** } The half light of early dawn.

A. غبص **ghăbăs,** *vn. & s.* The eye's being clogged with purulent matter.

A. غبطه **ghĭbtă,** *vn. & s.* A commendable longing; a desire without envy or malice. ا — *v. i.* To entertain a commendable longing.

A. غبغب **ghăbghăb,** *s.* A double chin, the flesh or skin under the chin. مینا — The under part of the lip of a flagon.

A. غبقان **ghăbqān,** *a.* (*fem.* غبق) Who takes an evening draught.

A. غبن **ghăbn,** *vn. & s.* A defrauding, overcharging, in a sale; fraud, overcharge. فاحش — An extortionate sale. یسیر — A slight overcharge.

A. غبن **ghăbèn,** *vn. & s.* A not being attentive in making a purchase; inattention, carelessness in business.

A. غبوت **ghăbvèt, gŭbŭvvèt,** *s.* Carelessness,, heedlessness.

A. غبور **ghŭbŭr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A remaining, continuing; permanence. 2. A being future; futurity.

A. غبوق **ghăbŭq,** *s.* A draught of milk or wine taken in the evening.

A. غبی **ghăbĭ,** *a.* (*fem.* غبیه, *pl.* اغبیا, اغبا) Stupid.

A. غبیات **ghăbèyăt,** *s., pl. of* غبیه, *q.v.*

A. غبیرا **ghŭbèyrā.** *a. & s., dim. of* غبرا 1. Little dust-colored feminine. 2. The service tree and fruit, *pyrus sorbus.* 3. A kind of cider made from that fruit.

A. غبیط **ghăbĭt,** *s.* 1. A camel-saddle. 2. A hollow between two rises of ground. 3. Quicksilver.

A. غبین **ghăbĭn,** *a.* Weak of judgment.

A. غبینت **ghăbĭnèt,** *s.* An act of fraudulently overcharging a customer.

A. غبیه **ghăbyè.** *s.* (*pl.* غبیات) 1. A scanty, disappointing shower; also, a sudden shower. 2. A horse's short tearing gallop. 3. A shower of blows or missiles.

P. غت **gŭt,** *a.* Ignorant, boorish.

P. غتفر **gŭtfĕr** } *a.* Stupid, silly; *a*
P. غتفره **gŭtfĕrè** } fool.

A. غتم **ghătm,** *s.* Suffocating sultriness, excessive heat.

A. غتم **ghătŏm,** *vn. & s.* An articulating with difficulty; impediment of speech.

A. غتمت **ghŭtmèt,** Vicious pronunciation.

A. غتمی **ghŭtmĭ.** *a.* (*fem.* غتمیه; *pl.* اغتام) Who mispronounces.

P. غتیبان **ghăt̆ĭbān,** *s.* Quicksilver, mercury.

A. غث **ghăss,** *a.* 1. Lean. 2. Poor, meager. وسمین — 1. Lean and fat. 2. Poor and rich.

A. غث **ghăss,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being lean; leanness. 2. A discourse's being poor and meager. 3. A sore's being purulent.

A. غثا **ghŭsă, ghŭssă.** *s.* (*pl.* اغثا) Scum on the surface of a torrent.

A. غثاثت **ghăsăsèt,** *vn. & s.* As غث *vn. & s.* No. 1 & 2.

A. غثر **ghăsĕr,** *s.* Nap, pile on cloth.

A. غثر **ghŭsr,** *a., pl. of* اغثر, غثرا, *q.v.*

A. غثرا **ghăsrā,** *a., fem. of* اغثر (*pl.* غثر) 1. Dingy, dusky. 2. Nappy,

woolly. 3. Low and ignorant (mob).

A. غثرث **ghasrèt**, *s.* Abundance of food.

A. غثرث **ghusrèt**, *s.* A dusky, slightly reddish, dust color.

A. غثره **ghasèrè**, *s. pl.* The rabble.

A. غثمت **ghusmèt**, *s.* Dingy blackness.

A. غثوثت **ghusūsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being thin, lean; leanness.

A. غثى **ghasy** } *vn. & s.* A stom-
A. غثيان **ghasèyān** } ach's being nauseated, a vomiting; a vomit. غثيان كلك To be nauseated, to vomit.

A. غثيث **ghasīs**, *a.* (*fem.* غثيثه) Thin, lean.

A. غثيث **ghasīs**, *vn. & s.* A sore's being purulent; purulency.

A. غثيثه **ghasīsè**, *s.* Pus from a sore.

T. غجر **gajir**, *s.* A name for the gypsies.

T. غجق **gijiq**, *s.* See. غجيق

T. غجى **giji**, *s.* See غجى

T. غجير **gijir**, *s.* 1. The peculiar creaking sound given out by thick gum when chewed. 2. The inspissated juice of the Italian sarsaparilla, used as a masticatory and plaything. اوتى — Italian sarsaparilla, *smilax aspera*.

T. غجير **gijir**, *a.* Creaking (leather); rustling.

T. غجيرداتق **gijirdātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let creak or rustle.

T. غجيردامق **gijirdāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To creak. 2. To rustle.

T. غجيردى **gijirdi**, vulg. **gijirti**, *s.* A continued creaking or rustling.

T. غجيق **gijiq**, *s.* A tickle.

T. غجيقدرمق **gijiqdirmāq**, *v. t.* To tickle.

T. غجيقلامق **gijiqlāmāq** } *v. i.* To have
T. غجيقمق **gijiqmāq** } a tickling sensation, to tickle.

P. غچك **gichèk**, *s. dim.* A small fiddle.

P. غچكى **gichèkī**, *s.* A fiddler.

A. غد **ghad**, *s.* 1. The next day, the morrow. 2. Some future day.

A. غدا **ghadā**, *s.* (*pl.* اغديه) The morning meal; also, a morning draught.

A. غداً **ghadan**, *advl. acc.* 1. On the next day. 2. To-morrow.

T. غدا **gidā** (*from.* A. غذا **giza**), *s.* 1. Food, aliment. 2. A dose (of medicine, etc.). 3. A charge (of a gun, etc.).

A. غدا **gudā**, *s. pl.* For غدى, *q. v.*

A. غدات **ghadāt**, *s.* (*pl.* غدوات) A morning, forenoon; especially, the early morning or forenoon.

A. غداد **ghudād**, *s., pl. of* غده, *q. v.*

A. غدار **ghaddār**, *a.* (*fem.* غداره) Unjust, wrongfully acting, cruel or tyrannical; also, perfidious.

A. غدار **gidār**, *vn. & s.* A leaving untouched.

P. غدارانه **ghaddārānè**, *a.* Cruel, tyrannical, perfidious (*in manner*).

T. غدارلق **ghaddārliq**, *s.* Cruelty; tyranny; lack of conscientiousness; especially, the short measure or weight, or overcharging of a tradesman. ا — *v.i.* To be cruel, tyrannical, perfidious, fraudulent, or unconscientious.

T. غدره **gaddārè**, *s.* A kind of large, heavy, double-edged scimiter.

P. غدارى **ghaddārī**, *a.* As T. غدارلق, *q.v.*

A. غداف **ghudāf**, *s.* (*pl.* غدفان) The crow, *corvus*.

T. غدالاندرمق **gidālāndirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be fed and nourished. 2. To supply with food. 3. To put on fixed rations. 4. To give a charge (to a fire-arm, etc.).

T. غدالانمق **gidālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be fed, nourished. 2. To be supplied with food. 3. To be rationed with a fixed allowance. 4. For a firearm, etc., to be or become sufficiently charged.

A. غدايا **ghadāyā**, *s., pl. of* غديه Mornings.

A. غداند **ghadā'id**, vulg, غدايد **gadāyid**, *s., pl. of* غده, *q. v.*

A. غدائر **ghadā'ir**, *s., pl. of* غديره, *q.v.*

A. غدد **ghadad**, *s.* A pestilential boil on beasts.

A. غدد **ghudad**, *s., pl. of* غده, *q. v.*

A. غدده **ghudadè**, *s.* (*pl.* غددات) 1. A gland, ganglion, kernel in the body. 2. An encysted tumor. 3. A bubo; an abscess. 4. A wen.

A. غدر **ghadr**, *vn. & s.* A wronging; wrong; injustice; cruelty. ا — *v. i.* To do a wrong to another, to act unjustly.

A. غدر **ghudr**, **gudur**, *s., pl. of* غدير

A. غدرا **ghadrā**, *a. fem.* 1. Dark. 2. Difficult.

A. غدران **ghadarān**, *vn. & s.* As غدر

A. غدران **ghudrān**, *s., pl. of* غدير, *q.v.*

P. غدغن **ghadagan**, *s.* A positive command.

A. غدف **ghâdef**, *s.* Ease, comfort, luxury.

P. غدفان **ghidfân**, *s., pl. of* غداف, *q.v.*

P. غدفره **gûdfèrè**, *a.* As عثفره, *q. v.*

A. غدق **ghâdâq**, *vn. & s.* A being copious; abundance.

A. غدن **ghâdèn**, *s.* 1. Softness and freshness of youth. 2. Sleep; a doze; drowsiness. 3. Languor.

A. غدنت **ghûdnèt**, *s.* Softness and freshness of youth.

A. غدو **ghûdûvv**, *s., pl. of* غدوه, *q.v.*

A. غدو **ghûdûvv**, *vn. & s.* A going forth in the early morning.

A. غداً **ghâdvân**, *advl. accus.* On the next day, on the morrow.

A. غدوات **ghâdâvât**, *s., pl. of* غدات

P. غدود **gûdûd**, (*for* A. غده **ghûddè**), *s.* 1. A gland, a ganglion. 2. The least morsel out of a beast.

A. غدور **ghâdûr**, *a.* Unjust, unconscientious.

A. غدوه **ghûdvè**, *s.* (*pl.* غدو, غدى) The early morning between dawn and sunrise.

A. غدوى **ghâdèvî**, *a.* (*fem.* غدويه) Pertaining to the morrow.

A. غده **ghûddè**, *s.* (*pl.* غدد) 1. A gland, a ganglion. 2. An encysted tumor. 3. A bubo; an abscess. 4. A wen. 5. (*pl.* غداد, غدائد) A portion of property. 6. A lot, share in property.

A. غدى **ghâdî**, *a.* (*pl.* غديه) Pertaining to the morrow.

A. غدى **ghûdâ**, غدا, *s., pl. of* غدوه, *q.v.*

A. غدى **ghûddî**, *a.* Pertaining to a gland; glandular.

A. غديات **ghâdiyyât**, *s., pl. of* غديه

A. غديان **ghâdyân**, (*fem.* غديا) Breakfasting.

A. غدير **ghâdîr**, *s.* (*pl.* غدر, غدران) A pond, pool.

A. غدير **ghîddîr**, *a.* Very unjust or unconscientious.

A. غديره **ghâdîrè**, *s.* (*pl.* غدائر) A single strand or lock of long hair.

A. غديرى **ghâdîrî**, *a.* Pertaining to a lake, lacustrine.

A. غديه **ghâdiyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* غديات) The early morning, between dawn and sunrise.

A. غديه **ghâdiyyè**, *a., fem. of* غدى

A. غذا **ghîzâ**, vulg. غدا **gîdâ**, *s.* (*pl.* اغذيه) Food, nutriment; a meal.

A. غذا **ghîzâ**, *s., pl. of* غذى, *q. v.*

A. غذم **ghûzèm**, *s., pl. of* غذمه, *q. v.*

A. غذمت **ghûzmèt**, *s.* Duskiness, dinginess.

A. غذمه **ghûzmè**, *s.* (*pl.* غذم) A portion, a share.

A. غذو **ghâzv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A feeding, nourishing. 2. Alimentation. 3. A flowing, running. 4. A beast's running.

A. غذوان **ghâzèvân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A flowing, running. 2. A beast's running.

A. غذى **ghâzî**, *s.* (*pl.* اغذا) A lamb or kid.

A. غذيه **ghâzîzè**, *s.* Matter, pus.

P. غر **gâr**, *s.* A harlot, strumpet.

A. غر **ghârr**, *s.* (*pl.* غرور) 1. A crease, fold, wrinkle. 2. A track of a road. 3. A stream of water. 4. (*dual* غران *obl.* غرين) A line along one side of a central ridge on the blade of a weapon; or, an edge of a weapon.

A. غر **ghârr**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving, beguiling; deceit.

T. غر **gîr**, *s.* The sound of a snarl, snore, etc.

A. غر **ghîrr**, *a.* (*fem.* غره; *pl.* غرار, اغرار) Foolish, easily deceived, inexperienced.

T. غر **gûr**, *s.* The sound of ebullition. غر غرا To boil with a noise.

A. غرا **ghârâ**, *s.* Comeliness, beauty.

A. غرا **gârâ**, **girâ**, *s.* 1. Glue. 2. Size, dressing. 3. Jelly. 4. Any sticky fluid.

A. غرا **ghârâ**, **gârâ**, *vn. & s.* A being devotedly attached; devoted attachment.

A. غرا **ghârrâ**, *a., fem. of* اغر 1. More, most, very raw and inexperienced. 2. Fair (woman). 3. Illustrious. 4. Rainless (year). طغراى غراى سلطانى The illustrious imperial cypher. ليلهٔ غرا The night which is the eve of Friday.

A. غرا **ghûrrâ**, *s.* For غرى, *q. v.*

A. غراب **ghûrâb**, *s.* (*pl.* اغربه, غربان; *pl. pl.* غرابين) 1. The crow, *corvus*; also, the raven, rook; any bird resembling the crow family. 2. The constellation of the Raven, *Corvus*. 3. The edge of a weapon. 4. The projecting edge of the hip-bone in a beast. 5. A black head of hair. 6. A kind of ship. 7. Noah's ark. ابقع ـ, ابلق ـ The magpie. اسود ـ The raven. البين ـ *(The crow of separation)* The magpie; or, the rook. الذرع ـ 1. The carrion crow. 2.

The rook. زمين – Night, darkness. نوح – Noah's ark. جناح الغراب 1. The star γ *Corvi*. 2. The star δ *Corvi*. – رأس The star ε *Corvi*. – رجل 1. The star β *Corvi*. 2. The buck's-horn plantain, *plantago coronopus*. 3. A kind of network of rope or cord, called crow-foot by sailors; also, a network used for protecting the udder of a milch-beast. – منقار The star α *Corvi*.

A. غرابت **gharâbet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being away from home, in a strange town or land; absence, exile. 2. A word's being strange or foreign; strangeness. 3. A being strange, curious, or outlandish; strangeness, singularity. غرابتلى *a.* Strange, singular.

A. غرابيل **gharâbil**, *s., pl. of* غربال, *q.v.*

A. غرابيلى **gharâbili**, *s.* A maker or seller of sieves.

A. غرابين **gharâbin**, *s., pl. of* غربان *pl. of* غراب, *q. v.*

T. غرابيه **gurâbiyye**, vulg. قورابيه *s.* An almond-cake; any small sweet cake. ساعتى – A small hunting-case watch.

A. غرات **gharât**, *s.* An act of stirring up strife.

A. غرات **gharât**, *a.* Very thin, lean.

A. غراث **ghirâs**, *a., pl. of* غرثان, غرثى

A. غراثا **gharâsa**, غراثى, *a., pl. of* غرثان

F. غراد **girâd** (Slav. *grad*), (*in proper names*), *s.* A town, borough.

T. غرار **gârâr**, vulg. **hârâr** (*for* A. غراره), *s.* 1. A large horse-hair sack. 2. Horse-hair sacking.

A. غرار **ghirâr**, *s.* 1. A paucity of milk in a milch-beast. 2. Paucity of consideration or respect, a very off-hand way. 3. A manner, way. 4. A line, row. 5. (*dual* غرارن *obl.* غرارين) Each one of the two cutting edges at the point of a weapon.

A. غرار **ghirâr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A milch-beast's yielding little milk. 2. A market's being dull; dullness. 3. A bird's feeding another with its beak.

A. غرارت **gharâret**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being raw in affairs and over confident; inexperienced over-confidence. 2. An acting in a foolish manner. 3. A horse's having a white star on his forehead.

P. غراره **gharâre**, *s.* The act of gargling or rinsing the mouth.

A. غراره **ghirâre**, (*vulg.* غرار **gârâr**, **hârâr**, A. *pl.* غرائر) *s.* 1. A large sack of horse-hair, goat-hair, or of string or rope. 2. (**ghirâre**) An iron helmet.

A. غراس **gharrâs**, *s.* A professional planter of trees, etc.

A. غراس **ghirâs**, *s.* 1. A sucker or cutting planted out to root. 2. A rooted cutting or seedling planted out. 3. The act of planting trees, etc; also, the time of planting them.

A. غراس **ghirâs**, *s., pl. of* غرس, *q. v.*

P. غراش **gârâsh**, *s.* 1. A scratch with the nail or claw. 2. An act of wounding with a finger nail or claw. 3. A disturbance of the mind by anxiety or anger, love, etc. 4. *(in compounds)* That scratches or wounds.

P. غراشيده **gârâshide**, *a.* 1. Scratched, wounded with a claw. 2. Disturbed, fretted.

A. غراضيف **gharâzîf**, *s., pl. of* غرضوف

A. غراف **gharrâf**, *a.* 1. Full. 2. Abundant. 3. Long-stepping.

A. غراف **ghirâf**, *s., pl. of* غرفه, *q. v.*

A. غرافه **ghurâfe**, *s.* A single handful scooped up.

A. غرام **gharâm**, *s.* 1. Any thing that cannot be got rid of; a plague, torment. 2. Eager desire, ardent yearning.

F. غراما **grâmâ**, 1. A gramme. 2. A writing. تذكره‌سى – A kind of permit given to workmen in Constantinople.

A. غرامت **gharâmet**, *s.* 1. A debt; debt. 2. A fine.

A. غرامت **gharâmet**, *vn. & s.* 1. An undertaking to pay. 2. A being adjudicated to pay. غرامت‌زده 1. Indebted. 2. Fined.

F. غران **grân**, *a.* Grand, great; in غران بريتانيا Great Britain; غران دوق An archduke; etc.

P. غران **gârrân**, *a.* Which roars; roaring, thundering.

A. غران **ghurrân**, *a., pl. of* اغر 1. Fair. 2. Noble.

F. غراندى **grândi** (Ital. *grande*), *s.* The mainmast of a ship. چوغى – The maintop-mast. چاقلنى – The maintop. بابافنغو غراندى The main top-gallant sail. – غايه The main top-sail. – قونطره The main royal.

A. غرانق **gharânik**, *s. pl.* For غرانيق

A. غرانق **ghurânik**, *s.* (*pl.* غرانق **gharânik**) 1. A fair and handsome youth.

2. *a.* (*fem.* غرانقه) Beautiful; fair and plump.

A. غرانقه **gharāniqa.** *s.*, *pl. of* غرنوق, غرنيق, *q. v.*

A. غرانيق **gharāniq.** *s.*, *pl. of* غرنوق, غرنيق, *q. v.*

A. غرائب **gharā'ib.** vulg. غرايب **garāyib.** *s.*, *pl. of* غريبه, (*pl.* غرائبات) Strange things.

A. غرائر **gharā'ir.** vulg. غرایر **garāyir.** *s.*, *pl. of* غراره, *q. v.*

A. غرائس **gharā'is.** vulg. غرايس, *s.*, *pl. of* غريسه, *q. v.*

A. غرب **gharb.** *s.* 1. The west point of the horizon; a west or westerly direction; the west. 2. The edge of a sword, etc. 3. Sharpness. 4. Vehemence. 5. (*pl.* غروب) A tear. 6. (as 5) A lachrymal duct. 7. (as 5) A flow of tears. 8. The savin, *juniperus sabina.* اوجاقلرى ـ The colonies or regencies of Tripoli, Tunis, and Algiers; each formerly held by a corps or *ojaq* of Janissaries. غرب طرابلس Tripoli in Africa.

A. غرب **gharb, garab.** *s. or a.* An arrow or stroke of fate that strikes one as if by chance.

A. غرب **gharab.** *s.* 1. A large kind of poplar, from the wood of which bowls are made. 2. A wooden bowl. 3. A bowl or goblet of silver. 4. Silver. 5. Gold.

A. غربا **gharbān.** *advl. acc.* To or towards the west.

A. غربا **gharebā.** *s.*, *pl. of* غريب 1. Strangers, people away from home. 2. Two bodies of regular Ottoman cavalry existing in ancient times.

A. غربال **ghirbāl.** *s.* (*pl.* غرابيل) A sieve, riddle, screen.

A. غربان **ghirbān.** *s.*, *pl. of* غراب Crows. العرب ـ Thirteen poets, of ancient renown, mulattoes, sons of negresses; of whom five were before the days of Islam.

A. غربت **gharbet.** *s.* Distance, remoteness. نوى ـ The remoteness of one's destination.

A. غربت **ghurbet.** *s.* 1. A being away from home, absence and exile. 2. Perfect whiteness. چكمك ـ *v.i.* To suffer the pangs of exile. غربتده كزمك To wander or travel about from one place to another. ديار غربت Any country or town in which one is a stranger. غربت‌زده Smitten with absence, *i. e.*, driven from home; an exile.

A. غربى **gharbi.** *a.* (*fem.* غربيه) West, western.

A. غربيه **gharbiyye.** *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غربى 1. *a.* غربى 2. *prop.n.* The western district of Lower Egypt.

T. غرت **girt.** *s.* A stridulous sound. غرت غرت كسمك To cut with a stridulous noise.

A. غرت **ghirret.** *s.* The foolhardiness of inexperience; heedlessness, folly; conceit. على غرة *advl. acc.* Through careless over-confidence.

T. غرتلاق **girtlāq.** *s.* The windpipe, larynx.

A. غرث **gharas.** *vn. & s.* A being hungry; hunger.

A. غرثا **gharsā.** *a.*, *fem.* For غرثى, *q.v.*

A. غرثان **gharsān.** *a.* (*fem.* غرثى; *pl.* غراثى, غراث) Hungry.

A. غرثى **gharsā.** غرثا, *a.*, *fem. of* غرثان (*pl.* غراث) Hungry.

P. غرچكى **garchegi.** *s.* Cuckoldom.

P. غرچه **garche.** *s.* 1. A cuckold; a pander. 2. Name of an ancient people.

P. غرخواهر **gar-khāher.** *s.* Brother of a harlot. (A term of vituperation.)

A. غرد **gharad.** *s.* A summer house, a booth, a hut.

A. غرد **ghared.** *vn. & s.* A warbling, singing.

A. غرد **gharid.** *a.* Warbling, singing; a songster.

A. غرر **gharar.** *s.* Risk, danger. ـ بيع A sale of a thing not in the seller's possession; as that of a fish not yet caught, etc.

A. غرر **ghurar.** *s.*, *pl. of* اغر 1. White stars on the foreheads of horses. 2. First nights of each new moon. 3. Nobles, eminent men. 4. The best, choicest of any class.

A. غرز **gharz.** *s.* 1. A camel-stirrup. 2. (*pl.* غروز) A graft.

A. غرز **gharz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A pricking. 2. An inserting. 3. A planting trees, etc. 4. A placing one's foot in a camel-stirrup. 5. A holding the stirrup to a person; a being obedient, respectful.

P. غرزن **gar-zen.** *s.* A harlot.

A. غرس **gharas.** vulg. **gars.** *vn. & s.* A planting, setting a tree, etc. ـ *v.t.* To plant, set out. يمين ـ 1. A plant

planted by one's right hand. 2. One whom one has forwarded in life.

A. غرس **ghïrs.** *s., pl.* اغراس 1. (*pl. also* غراس, غروس) A tree or plant set out. 2. A child's caul.

A. غرض **ghärz,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* غروض, غرض, اغراض, اغرض) A fore-girth of a camel-saddle. 2. (*pl.* غرضان) A deep gully. 3. (*pl.* غروض) A fold, crease, wrinkle.

A. غرض **ghärz,** *vn. & s.* 1. A desisting or refraining from. 2. A plucking fresh and juicy fruit. 3. A weaning before the usual time. 4. A doing any thing prematurely. 5. A churning. 6. A girding a camel with a fore-girth.

A. غرض **ghäräz,** *s.* (*pl.* اغراض) 1. A mark aimed at in shooting. 2. An object sought; a purpose. 3. T. Spite, a grudge. ا — *v. i.* To act from spite. غرض آلود Marked with some selfish motive. الغرض *adv. or conj.* The object is . . ., What I have to say is . . . غرض طوتمق *v. i.* To keep up a grudge. غرض که The thing is that . . . ارباب غرض People with ends to serve, interested or selfish people. با غرض *a.* Interested, with an end to serve. بر غرضه مبنی For some private end. بی‌غرض *a.* Disinterested. بی‌غرضانه *a.* Disinterested (act, etc.) غرض ا تمشیت To further one's own selfish object. لغرضه For his own selfish end.

A. غرض **ghürz, gürüz.** *s., pl. of* غرضه

A. غرضان **ghïrzän, ghürzän.** *s., pl. of* غرض Deep gullies.

T. غرضسز **gäräzsïz.** *a.* Disinterested; impartial.

P. غرضکار **gäräz-kyär.** *a. & s.* Interested, selfish, malicious.

T. غرضلو **gäräzlï,-lü.** *a.* 1. Interested, selfish (man). 2. Moved by a spiteful motive towards a particular person.

A. غرضوف **ghürzüf.** *s.* (*pl.* غراضيف) Gristle, cartilage

A. غرضه **ghürzä.** *s.* (*pl.* غرض) A fore-girth of a camel-saddle.

P. غرغاب **gärgäb.** *s.* A cry, clamor.

T. غرغاش **gärgäsh.** *s.* The swinging frame of a loom.

P. غرغر **gärgär,** *s.* A pulley.

T. غرغر **gïrgïr.** *s.* Repeated snarling or snoring. سوبلمك — To keep on harping querulously.

T. غرغردی **gïrgïrdï.** vulg. **gïrgïrtï.** *s.* 1. Repeated or continued creaking. 2. Repeated snarling, snoring, or deep muttering. The peculiar scream of a hawk, etc.

T. غرغرشمق **gïrgïrïshmaq.** *v. i.* To snarl or mutter at one another, to quarrel.

T. غرغرمق **gïrgïrmaq.** *v. i.* 1. To creak. 2. To snarl. 3. To mutter deeply. 4. To snore. 5. For a hawk to scream.

A. غرغره **ghärghärä.** *s.* 1. Gargling the throat. 2. T. A gargle. ا — *v.t. & i.* To gargle.

F. غرغری **gärgärï.** (Ital.) *s.* The down-haul of a stay-sail.

P. غرغشه **gärgäshä.** *s.* From T. قارغشه

P. غرغن **gärgïn** } *s.* (*from.* T. قارغن)

P. غرغند **gärgänd** } Calf-skin leather.

A. غرف **ghärf, gäréf.** *s.* A tree from the wood of which bows are made.

A. غرف **ghärf,** *vn.* 1. A dipping up water, etc., in the palm of the hand. 2. A cutting, clipping. 3. A tanning a skin with *garf* leaves. 4. A putting a halter on a camel.

A. غرف **ghürüf.** *s., pl. of* غرفه Upper chambers. سورهٔ غرف A name of the thirty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. غرفات **ghürüfät.** *s., pl. of* غرفه 1. Upper chambers. 2. The upper sites of paradise.

A. غرفه **ghärfä.** *s., n. u. of* غرف A single dip of water, etc., in the palm of the hand.

A. غرفه **ghürfä.** *s.* 1. The quantity dipped in the palm of the hand. 2. (*pl.* غرفات, غرف) An upper chamber, hall, or belvedere. 3. The highest heaven; paradise; 4. A lock or tress of hair. 5. A kind of halter for a camel.

A. غرفی **ghärfï, gäréfï.** *a.* (*fem.* غرفیه) Pertaining to the tree called *garf* غرف; a bow of *garf* wood; a skin tanned with *garf* leaves, etc.

A. غرق **ghärq.** vulg. **ghärq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being submerged; submersion. 2. A being drowned in water; drowning. 3. A being completely covered or overwhelmed by any thing, etc. او — *v. i.* 1. To be submerged. 2. To sink, to be wrecked in the sea, etc. 3. To be drowned. 4. To be completely covered or overwhelmed by any thing. غرق نور رحمت او *(To be overwhelmed by the glory of God's mercy)* To die as a saint.

A. غرق **ghärïq,** *a.* (*fem.* غرقه) 1. Sub-

merged, covered, overwhelmed, etc. 2. Drowned.

A. غرقا **ghărqā**. *a. pl.* For غرق, *q.v.*

P. غرقاب **gărqāb**. (غرق‌اب) *s.* 1. Submerging or overwhelming water; a flood. 2. Shipwreck. 3. Drowning. 4. *a.* Shipwrecked. 5. A. Drowned. او – *v. i.* 1. To be shipwrecked. 2. To be drowned.

A. غرقد **ghărqăd**, *s.* (*n.u.* غرقده) The large-growing boxthorn, *lycium afrum.* بقيع الغرقد The ancient name of the cemetery of Medina.

P. غرقه **gărqă** (*for* A. غرق) Drowned.

A. غرق **ghărqă**, غرقا, *a., pl. of* غريق

A. غرل **ghŭrl**, *a., pl. of* اغرل, غرلا, *q.v.*

A. غرلا **ghărlā**, *a., fem. of* اغرل (*pl.* غرل) Uncircumcised.

A. غرلة **ghŭrlă**, *s.* The prepuce.

A. غرم **ghŭrm**, *s.* (*pl.* مغارم) 1. A debt. 2. A fine.

P. غرم **gŭrm**, *s.* A wild, mountain sheep; the moufflon, *caprovis argali.*

A. غرم **ghŭrm**, *vn. & s.* A paying a debt or fine.

A. غرما **ghŭrĕmā**, *s., pl. of* غريم 1. Debtors. 2. Creditors. 3. Adversaries. 4. Men deeply in love. غرمايه چيقمق To appeal to one's creditors and compound with them. كيرمك – 1. To enter into the body of creditors. 2. To enter as an item into an estate.

A. غرناق **ghĭrnāq**, *s.* (*pl.* غرانيق, غرانقه) A handsome youth.

P. غرنده **gărrĕndĕ**, *a.* Furious (lion, etc.).

A. غرنوق **ghŭrnūq**, *s.* (*pl.* غرانيق) 1. A twisted lock of hair. 2. A sucker of a tree. 3. As غرنيق.

A. غرنيق **ghĭrnīq**, *s.* (*pl.* غرانيق) 1. A white stork, a swan, an egret. 2. A crane or a bittern. 3. A Numidian or Demoiselle crane, *grus virgo.* 4. An exalted goddess; or, a subordinate, interceding divinity, angel, or intelligence. 5. A fair and handsome youth.

P. غرو **gărv**, *s.* 1. A reed or bamboo. 2. A flute. 3. A reed pen.

A. غرو **ghărv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gluing or gumming. 2. A wondering; wonder. لا غرو No wonder.

A. غروا **ghărvă**, *s.* For غروى, *q. v.*

A. غروب **ghŭrūb**, *s., pl. of* غرب Tears, or tear ducts.

A. غروب **ghŭrūb**, *vn. & s.* A heavenly body's setting. ا – *v. i.* To set as a heavenly body.

A. غروبى **ghŭrūbī**, *a.* (*fem.* غروبيه) Pertaining to sunset; especially, the service of worship performed after sunset.

P. غرود **gărūd**, *s.* A bride that proves to be no virgin when married as such.

A. غرور **ghărūr**, *s.* A gargle.

A. غرور **ghărūr**, *a.* 1. Very deceitful. 2. Satan.

A. غرور **ghŭrūr**, *s.* Anything deceptive, a vanity.

A. غرور **ghŭrūr**, *s., pl. of* غر, *q. v.*

A. غرور **ghŭrūr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being self-deceived, presumption, vanity, arrogance. 2. A deceiving. ا – *v. i. & t.* 1. To be blind with vanity or arrogance. 2. To deceive with wiles; deceit. جوانى – The presumption of youth. پر غرور *a.* Full of over-confidence. – خواب Presumption.

T. غرورلو **gŭrūrlŭ**, *a.* Over-confident, presumptuous, vain, arrogant.

A. غروز **ghŭrūz**, *s., pl. of* غرز, *q. v.*

A. غروس **ghŭrūs**, *s., pl. of* غرس, *q.v.*

T. غروش **gŭrūsh**, *s.* A piastre, the one hundredth part of a Turkish pound. – ارسلانلو 1. A piastre piece formerly used, of foreign coinage, with the figure of a lion on it. 2. *(in public auctions)* A piastre. – قزيل An old Dutch or Venetian ducat.

T. غروشلق **gŭrūshlŭq**. *s.* 1. A thing or quantity of the value of a piastre. 2. A piastre piece.

A. غروض **ghŭrūz**. *s., pl. of* غرض 1. Fore-girths of camel-saddles. 2. Folds, creases.

F. غروف **gŏrŏf** (Germ. *graf*), *s.* A German count; a governor of a town or fortress.

F. غروه, غروه **gŭrūwă** (Ital. *grua*), *s.* A cat-head on a ship. غروه‌يه آلق *v. t.* To cat an anchor.

A. غروى **ghărvă**, غروا, *s.* Attachment, fondness.

P. غرويزن **gărvĭzĕn**, *s.* A sieve, riddle, screen.

A. غره **ghĭrrĕ**, *s.* As غرت **ghĭrrĕt**, *q.v.*

A. غره **ghĭrrĕ**, *a., fem. of* غر Foolish, heedless.

A. غره **ghŭrrĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* غرر) 1. The first night of a lunar month. 2. A star of white hairs on the forehead of a

beast. 3. A noble, eminent man. 4. The best of a class.

A. غرى **ghārī**, *a.* (*fem.* غريه) Goodly, comely, handsome.

A. غرى **ghurrā**, غرا, *s.* A lady of eminence, a noble lady.

A. غريب **ghārīb**, *a.* (*fem.* غريبه) 1. (*pl.* غربا) A stranger, a man away from home. 2. Strange, curious, surprising. 3. T. Poor, needy. نواز ـ Hospitable. يكيت ـ 1. A young man fresh from the country. 2. A poor man. يكيتلك ـ Poverty; especially, when combined with being a stranger.

P. غريبانه **gārībānè**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a stranger; strange. 2. (An alms) given to a needy person.

T. غريبلك **gārīblīk**, *s.* 1. The quality of being a stranger. 2. Strangeness, surprisingness.

A. غريبه **gārībè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of غريب (*pl.* غرائب) 1. Strange. 2. A strange event.

P. غريبى **gārībī**, *s.* As T. غريبلك, *q.v.*

P. غريد **gārīd**, *s.* A bride that proves to be no virgin when married as one.

A. غريد **ghirrīd**, *a.* Much given to singing.

A. غرير **gharīr**, *s.* 1. A sure informant. 2. A sponsor. 3. Good nature, a kindly disposition.

A. غرير **gharīr**, *a.* (*fem.* غريره, *pl.* اغرا, اغر) 1. Deceived, beguiled, duped. 2. Over-confident, presumptuous.

A. غريزه **gharīzè**, *s.* Nature, natural quality or disposition.

A. غريزى **gharīzī**, *a.* (*fem.* غريزيه) Natural (quality, etc.). بسط غريزى The natural method in onomancy. حرارت غريزيه The normal warmth (of the body, etc.).

A. غريسه **gharīsè**, *s.* (*pl.* غرائس) A sucker or seedling planted out.

A. غريض **gharīz**, *a.* (*fem.* غريضه) 1. Fresh, juicy, and tender. 2. Fresh and cool. 3. New, novel. 4. Tuneful.

A. غريف **gharīf** } *s.* A thicket, jun-
A. غريفه **gharīfè** } gle.

A. غريق **gharīq**, *a.* (*fem.* غريقه, *pl.* غرق) 1. Drowned. 2. Immersed or figuratively overwhelmed.

T. غريل **girīl**, *s.* A creaking, rattling, or clanking sound. غريل غريل اوتمك *v. t.* To creak, rattle, or clank.

T. غريلدى **girīldī**, vulg. **girīltī**, *s.* A continued or repeated creak, rattle, or clank.

A. غريم **gharīm**, *s.* (*pl.* غرما) 1. A debtor. 2. A creditor. 3. An adversary. 4. One deeply in love.

P. غريو **girīv**, *s.* A cry, wail, shriek. ـ *v. i.* To cry, lament, shriek.

P. غريوان **girīvān**, *a.* Crying, wailing, shrieking.

F. غريوه **grīvā** (Ital. *grua*), *s.* A cathead on a ship.

P. غز **gūz**, *prop.n.* 1. The Oguz Turks from whom the Ottomans trace their descent. 2. The Guzz Kurds.

A. غزا **ghazā**, (*for* غزات), *s.* A military expedition in defence or furtherance of Islam. غزايه كيتمك To go campaigning for Islam.

A. غزا **ghāzī**, *a.* One habitually given to fight for Islam.

A. غزا **ghuzā**, **guzzā**, *s.*, *pl.* of غازى *q. v.* غزايشه Whose habit it is to fight for Islam.

A. غزات **ghazāt**, *s.* (*pl.* غزوات) A military campaign, in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزات **ghuzāt**, *s.*, *pl.* of غازى, *q.v.*

A. غزار **ghizār**, *a.*, *pl.* of غزير, *q. v.*

A. غزارت **ghazārèt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. Water's, etc., being copious; abundance. 2. An abounding with water, milk, etc.

A. غزال **ghazāl**, *s.* (*fem.* غزاله; *pl.* غزله, غزلان) 1. An antelope fawn. 2. P. An antelope, gazelle. 3. A young and graceful girl. 4. P. A young and graceful boy. 5. P. A cupbearer. 6. P. A singer and musician. 7. A name of men. غزال كعبه The gold fawn found in opening the well of Zemzem, and set up as an idol in the temple of Mekka before Islam. دم الغزال Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria*, or, Dragon's blood.

A. غزال **ghazzāl**, *s.* A spinner or seller of yarn or thread.

A. غزاله **ghazālè**, *s.*, *fem.* of غزال 1. An antelope doe fawn. 2. The rising sun. 3. A kind of sweet, edible plant. غزالة الضحى The time just after sunrise. غزالهٔ فلك 1. The sun. 2. The sign or constellation *Aries*.

A. غزالى **ghazālī** *a.* Pertaining to a person or place named *Gazal*.

A. غزاوت **ghazāvèt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A campaigning in defence or furtherance of Islam. 2. A being a good warrior for Islam.

F. غزته **gazetá**, *s.* A newspaper.

T. غزتهجی **gazetáji**, *s.* 1. A journalist. 2. A seller of newspapers.

A. غزر **ghazr**, *s.* 1. Abundance of milk. 2. Abundance in milk of a beast.

A. غزل **ghazl**, *s.* (*pl.* غزول) 1. Yarn; thread. 2. A filament of cobweb.

A. غزل **ghazl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A spinning. 2. A being spun.

A. غزل **ghazél**, *s.* (*pl.* غزليات) An ode, of not more than twelve distichs, of which the hemistichs must be of the same metre, those of the first distich, and the last one of all other distichs rhyming together. اوقومق – To read or recite an ode or odes. سوملك – To indite an ode or odes. بيت الغزل The chief distich in an ode, where is shown the object of its composition.

T. غزل **gazil**, vulg. **gazél**, *s.* Dried leaves remaining on trees. وقتی – The fall, the autumn.

A. غزل **ghazil**, One who flirts with women.

A. غزلان **ghizlán**, *s., pl. of* غزال, *q.v.*

P. غزلدان **gazl-dán**, *s.* A basket for newly spun yarn.

T. غزللنمك **gazellánmek**, *v. i.* For the trees to lose their leaves.

A. غزلى **ghazelí**, *a.* (*fem.* غزليه) Pertaining to an ode.

A. غزليات **ghazelíyyát**, *s., pl. of* غزليه Odes, or poems of that nature.

A. غزنوى **gaznevi**, *a.* (*fem.* غزنويه) Pertaining to Gazna. محمود غزنوى Sultan Mahmud of Gazna.

A. غزنويه **gaznevíyye**, *a. & s., fem. of* غزنوى Pertaining to Gazna; the Gaznevide dynasty.

A. غزنه **gazne**, *prop. n.* The city of Gazna in Afghanistan.

A. غزو **ghazv**, *vn. & s.* A going forth to fight in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزوات **ghazavát**, *s., pl. of* غزوه, *q.v.*

A. غزوان **ghazaván**, *vn. & s.* A going forth to fight in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزوه **ghazve**, *s.* (*pl.* غزوات) A military campaign in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزوى **ghazví**, **gazévi**, *a.* (*fem.* غزويه) Pertaining to military campaigns or expeditions in defence or furtherance of Islam.

T. غزوى **gazévi**, vulg. قزوى **qazévi**, *s.* A large soft basket of palm-leaves, used for the transport of rice, grain, etc.

A. غزه **gazze**, *prop.n.* Gaza in Syria.

A. غزى **ghazí**, *s., pl. of* غزات *pl. of* غازى, *q. v.*

A. غزى **ghuzzá**, A. غزا **ghúzi** } *s., pl. of* غازى, *q.v.*

A. غزير **ghazír**, *a.* (*fem.* غزيره, *pl.* غزار) 1. Copious abundant. 2. Abounding with water, milk, tears, etc.

A. غساسنه **ghasásiné**, *prop. n., pl. of* غسان The south-eastern Syrian dynasty of the Gassanidæ.

A. غساق **ghasáq**, **gassáq**, *s.* A fetid exudation from the bodies of the damned in hell.

A. غسال **ghassál**, *a.* (*fem.* غساله) One who habitually washes; especially, one who washes the dead.

A. غسالا **ghasála**, *a. pl.* For غسالى, *q.v.*

A. غساله **ghassále**, *s., fem. of* غسال 1. See غسال 2. A cup of wine drunk of a morning to clear the stomach. ثلثهٔ غساله Three morning cups of wine recommended by physicians of old.

A. غساله **ghusále**, *s.* 1. Water in which a thing has been washed or is to be washed. 2. Filth washed out of soiled tissues. 3. An infusion or fluid extract.

A. غسالى **ghasálà**, غسالا, *a., pl. of* غسيله Washed.

A. غسان **ghassán**, *s.* 1. Youthful vivacity and ardor. 2. Name of a water belonging to the Azd tribe. 3. (*pl.* غسانيه, غساسنه) Name of the Aretas family that ruled under the Lower Roman Empire in southern Syria, east of the Jordan.

A. غسانى **ghassáni**, *a.* (*fem.* غسانيه) 1. Handsome and young. 2. Pertaining to the Gassan dynasty.

A. غسانيه **ghassániyye**, *a. & s., fem. of* غسانى 1. Belonging to the Gassan family. 2. The dynasty of the Gassan Princes.

A. غسق **ghasáq**, *s.* Darkness of night.

A. غسق **ghasáq** A. غسقان **ghasáqán** } *vn. & s.* The night's being or becoming quite dark; darkness.

A. غسل **ghasl**, *vn. & s.* A washing with water, etc.

A. غسل **ghisl**, *s.* A wash for the head.

A. غسل **ghusl**, *vn. & s.* A com-

plete washing; a total ablution of the body, canonically required under certain defilements, and for the Muslim dead always. ا — *v. t.* To wash completely, all over. ا اقتضا — *v. i.* For a total ablution to become necessary canonically. غسلخانه A small domestic bath-room.

A. غسلا **ghāsla.** *a. pl.* For غسلی, *q.v.*

A. غسلا **ghusela.** *a., pl. of* غسیل Washed.

A. غسله **ghisle,** *s.* A wash with which to wash a person or thing.

A. غسلی **ghāsla.** غسلا, *a., pl. of* غسیل Washed.

A. غسلین **ghislin,** *s.* 1. Filth washed from a soiled tissue. 2. Fetid sweat that oozes from the bodies of the damned in hell.

A. غسم **ghāsem.** *s.* 1. Darkness of night. 2. Clouds of dust.

A. غسنه **ghusne,** *s.* (*pl.* غسن) A lock, ringlet, or tress of hair.

A. غسو **ghāsuvv** } *vn. & s.* The night's
A. غسوق **ghusūq** } being or becoming dark; darkness.

A. غسول **ghasūl,** *s.* (*pl.* غسولات) A wash, water for washing.

A. غسیل **ghāsil,** *a.* (*fem.* غسیله, *pl.* غسلا, غسلی) Washed over the whole body. الملائکه — Title of Hanzala son of Rahib, killed in the battle of Uhud.

A. غسیله **ghāsile.** *a., fem. of* غسیل (*pl.* غسالی) Washed over the whole body.

A. غش **ghishsh.** *s.* 1. Adulterating alloy. 2. Adulterated coin or metal. 3. Deceit, treachery. بی‌غش *a.* 1. Unalloyed, unadulterated. 2. Sincere.

A. غشا **ghishā,** *s.* (*pl.* اغشا, اغشیه) 1. A cover, cloak, veil. 2. A membrane covering any organ of the body. غشای رقیق The *pia mater.* صلب — The *dura mater.* قلب — The *pericardium.*

A. غشامر **ghāshāmir,** *s., pl. of* غشمره Noises.

A. غشاوت **ghishāvet** } *s.* A film produc-
A. غشایت **ghishāyet** } ing blindness.

A. غشائی **ghishā'i.** vulg. غشایی **ghishāyi.** *a.* (*fem.* غشائیه) Pertaining to an envelope or membrane, membranous.

P. غشته **ghishta.** *a.* 1. Smeared. 2. Mixed.

A. غشم **ghāshm,** *vn. & s.* 1. A daubing all over indiscriminately. 2. A beating indiscriminately; beating all over the body. 3. An acting tyrannically, tyranny, oppression.

A. غشم **ghāshem.** *s.* Darkness.

A. غشمره **ghāshmere,** *s.* (*pl.* غشامر) A noise; a sound.

A. غشمره **ghāshmere,** *vn. & s.* 1. A torrent's rushing or spreading. 2. An acting inconsiderately or unjustly.

A. غشمیر **ghishmir,** *s.* Violence, force.

A. غشوا **ghāshvā,** *a., fem. of* اغشی White-faced.

A. غشوت **ghāshvet,** *s.* As غشاوت, *q.v.*

A. غشوم **ghāshūm,** *a.* Wilful; impetuous; tyrannical.

A. غشی **ghāshy** }
A. غشیان **ghāshéyān** } *vn. & s.* A fainting away; syn-
A. غشیت **ghāshyet** } cope. غشیان کلك To faint away. غشیت موت The coma before death.

A. غشیت **ghushyet,** *s.* As غشایت, *q.v.*

A. غصان **ghāssān,** *a.* Choking; full to the degree of choking.

A. غصب **ghāsb,** *vn. & s.* A seizing wrongfully, carrying off by violence. ا — *v. t.* To take wrongfully or by violence; to snatch away.

A. غصبا **ghāsbān,** *advl. acc. ind.* By force, wrongfully.

A. غصب عنك **ghāsbā-'ānek,** vulg. **qāsbānnek,** *advl. acc. comp. (By force from thee)* By force, by violence.

A. غصص **ghāsās,** *vn. & s.* A choking by reason of something that sticks in the throat.

A. غصص **ghusās,** *s., pl. of* غصه, *q.v.* موت — The agonies of death.

A. غصن **ghusn,** *s.* (*pl.* غصون, غصنه, اغصان) A bough, a branch.

A. غصنه **ghusne,** *s.* A twig.

A. غصون **ghusūn,** *s., pl. of* غصن, *q.v.*

A. غصه **ghussa,** *s.* (*pl.* غصص) 1. A thing that sticks in the throat. 2. A sorrow; anxiety, care. ا — *v. i.* To be oppressed with care or sorrow.

T. غصه‌سز **ghussāsiz,** *a.* Free from care or sorrow.

T. غصه‌لانمق **ghussālānmaq,** *v. i.* To become troubled, to have anxieties.

T. غصه‌لو **ghussālu.-lū** } *a.* Troubled,
P. غصه‌ناك **gussa-nāk** } sad.

A. غضا **ghazā,** *s.* (*n.u.* غضات) A kind of hard-wooded euphorbia.

A. غضاب **ghizāb** } *s., pl of* غضبان
A. غضابی **ghizābā** } غضابا *q. v.*

A. غضات **ghazāt,** *s., n. u. of* غضا, *q.v.*

A. غضارت **ghaz-ā-ret**, *s.* 1. Ease, prosperity, luxury. 2. Tenderness, softness.

A. غضاريف **ghaz-ā-rīf**, *s., pl. of* غضروف

A. غضاضت **ghaz-ā-zat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A casting down the eyes, being bashful; bashfulness. 2. A humiliating; humiliation. 3. Defect, imperfection, fault. 4. A being succulent; succulency. 5. A being soft of body.

A. غضب **ghaz-ab**, *s.* Anger, wrath, rage. ـ *v.i.* To be angry. غضبه كتورمك To put into a passion. كلك ـ To become angry.

A. غضبا **ghaz-bā**, *a. pl.* For غضبى, *q.v.*

A. غضبا **ghaz-ā-bān**, *advl. acc. ind.* In anger.

A. غضبان **ghaz-bān, gaz-bān**, *a.* (*fem.* غضبانه; *pl.* غضاب, غضبى, غضابى) 1. Angry. 2. Passionate, hasty, irritable.

P. غضبان **gaz-bān**, *s.* A catapult, or, a stone thrown by one.

T. غضبلاندرمق **gaz-ā-blān-dir-māq**, *v. t.* To put in a passion.

T. غضبلانمق **gaz-ā-blān-māq**, *v. i.* To grow angry.

T. غضبلو **gaz-ā-blī**
P. غضبناك **gaz-ā-bnāk** } *a.* 1. Angry. 2. Passionate, irritable.

A. غضبى **ghaz-bā**, غضبا, *a., pl. masc. & fem. sing. of* غضبان Angry or passionate.

A. غضر **ghaz-er**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming prosperous; prosperity, comfort.

A. غضر **ghaz-ir**, *a.* (*fem.* غضره) 1. Comfortably off, prosperous. 2. Tender, soft.

A. غضرا **ghaz-rā**, *s.* Prosperity; comfort.

A. غضروف **ghuz-rūf**, *s.* (*pl.* غضاريف) Gristle, cartilage.

A. غضروفى **ghuz-rūf-ī**, *a.* (*fem.* غضروفيه) Gristly, cartilaginous.

A. غضن **ghaz-n, gaz-n**, *s.* (*pl.* غضون) A crease, fold, wrinkle.

A. غضنفر **ghaz-an-fer**, *s.* 1. The lion, *felis leo*. 2. The caliph Ali. 3. A name of men.

A. غضو **ghuz-uvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being abundant; abundance. 2. The night's being dark; darkness.

A. غضوب **ghaz-ūb**, *a.* Passionate, hasty, irritable.

A. غضوضت **ghuz-ūz-at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being fresh, tender, and succulent; succulency. 2. A being soft of body.

A. غضون **ghuz-ūn**, *s., pl. of* غضن, *q.v.*

A. غضير **ghaz-īr**, *a.* (*fem.* غضيره) Soft, tender, juicy.

A. غضيض **ghaz-īz**, *a.* 1. Lowered, bashful (eye). 2. Humiliated.

A. غضيضه **ghaz-īz-a**, *s.* Defect, fault.

A. غط **ghatt**, *vn. & s.* A plunging, immersing in water.

A. غطا **ghitā**, *s.* (*pl.* غطيه) 1. A cover, wrapper. 2. A lid.

A. غطارفه **ghitārifé**
A. غطاريف **ghatārif** } *s., pl. of* غطريف Nobles, chiefs.

A. غطاس **ghattās**, *s.* A diver.

A. غطاس **ghitās**, *s.* An act of immersion. عيد الغطاس The eastern Christian festival of the immersion of the cross, on the Epiphany.

A. غطاط **ghatāt**, *s.* (*n. u.* غطاطه) The long-legged sand-grouse.

A. غطاط **ghutāt, gatāt**, *s.* The first glimpse of dawn.

A. غطايه **ghitāyé**, *s.* An under-covering, padding in a garment.

A. غطر **ghatr**, *vn. & s.* A swinging the arms in walking.

A. غطراف **ghitrāf**, *s.* (*pl.* غطاريف, غطارفه) 1. A noble, a chief. 2. A young hawk.

A. غطرفه **ghatrafé**, *vn. & s.* A being conceited; conceit, pride.

A. غطريف **ghitrīf**, *s.* As غطراف, *q. v.*

A. غطس **ghats**, *vn. & s.* 1. A plunging a thing into water. 2. A diving.

A. غطش **ghatash**, *vn. & s.* 1. A night's being dark; darkness. 2. An eye's being dim and watery.

A. غطشا **ghatshā**, *a., fem. of* اغطش 1. Dark. 2. Weak and watery (eye). 3. Weak-eyed. 4. Trackless and waterless (desert).

A. غطشان **ghatashān**, *vn. & s.* A walking feebly; a feeble gait.

A. غطف **ghataf**, *s.* 1. Ease and comfort. 2. Length and beauty of the eyelashes or eyebrows.

A. غطفان **ghatafān**, *prop. n.* Name of a subdivision of the Arabian tribe of Qays; also, a name of the ancestor of that tribe.

A. غطو **ghatv**, *vn. & s.* A covering.

A. غطو **ghutuvv**, *vn. & s.* A night's being dark; darkness.

A. غطوس **ghatūs**, *a.* Bold, enterprising, who plunges into danger.

A. غطيط **ghäṭïṭ**, *vn. & s.* A camel's braying; a bray.

T. غغه **ghägha**, *s.* As غاغا, *q. v.*

A. غفار **ghäffär**, *s.* (God) who abundantly pardons sin.

A. غفار **ghïfär**, *prop. n.* A name of men. بنی غفار Name of a subdivision of the tribe of Kinana.

A. غفاره **ghïfäre**, *s.* 1. An iron helmet. 2. An inner cap worn by women.

A. غفاری **ghïfärï**, *a.* (*fem.* غفاریه) Pertaining to the tribe of the Beni-Gifar.

A. غفر **ghäfr**, *s.* 1. Hairiness on the body. 2. Nap of cloth. 3. Name of the fifteenth lunar mansion.

A. غفر **ghäfr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A covering up, concealing, hiding. 2. (God's) forgiving a sin.

A. غفران **ghufrän**, *vn. & s.* (God's) pardoning a sin; forgiveness, pardon. علیه الغفران On whom be God's pardon! غفران‌پناه *(Sheltered by God's pardon)* The blessed dead.

A. غفلان **ghäflän**, *a.* Heedless, inconsiderate.

A. غفلان **ghuflän**, *vn. & s.* A being heedless, inconsiderate; heedlessness.

A. غفلت **ghäflet**, *s.* 1. Mental sleep, heedlessness, blindness to the present and future. 2. T. The semi-unconsciousness of somnolency. | — *v.i.* To be thoroughly neglectful and heedless. اوتمق — For heedless neglect to occur. باصمق — For somnolency to overpower one. کوسترمك — To show a heedless neglect. غفلته او To be in a condition of heedless neglect. غفلته وارمق To go to sleep in neglectful heedlessness. علی غفلة *advl.* Unawares, in a state of inadvertency. عن غفلة *advl.* Inadvertently; without reflection.

A. غفلة **ghäfletän**, *advl. acc. ind.* Inadvertently; without reflection, etc.

A. غفو **ghäfv**, **gufüvv**, *vn.* 1. A floating, swimming. 2. A sleeping.

A. غفور **ghäfür**, *a.* All-Forgiving (God).

A. غفور **ghufür**, *vn.* A forgiving sin.

A. غفول **ghüfül**, *vn. & s.* A being heedlessly inadvertent; inattention.

A. غفوه **ghäfve**, *s.* 1. A nap, doze. 2. A hunter's lurking-pit.

A. غفیت **ghäfyet**, *v. i.* A napping, dozing.

A. غفیه **ghäfye**, *s.* A hunter's lurking-pit.

A. غفیر **ghäfïr**, *a.* Comprehensive. جم غفیر A great multitude.

A. غفیره **ghäfïre**, *s.* A disposition to forgive.

T. غل **ghïl**, See غیل

A. غل **ghïll**, *s.* Latent rancor; malice; insincerity; envy. غل وغش Malevolent intent and afterthought.

A. غل **ghull**, *s.* (*pl.* اغلال) A ring for the neck and two hands of a captive; a pillory.

A. غلا **ghälä**, *s.* Dearness, a high price. قحط وغلا Scarcity and dearth.

A. غلا **ghïlä**, *s., pl. of* غلوه, *q. v.*

A. غلاب **ghälläb**, *a.* Quickly or habitually victorious.

A. غلاب **ghïläb**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending for victory.

A. غلابیت **ghäläbiyet**, *vn. & s.* A surpassing in any rivalry or contention; victory; superiority.

A. غلات **ghälät**, *s., pl. of* غله, *q. v.*

A. غلات **ghulät**, *a. & s., pl. of* غالی Outrageously bigoted in any sectarian creed. شیعه — The most unreasonable of the Shiites, some of the extreme of whom assert that Ali was God, etc.

T. غلاص **ghälas**, vulg. **qalas**, *prop.n.* 1. Galatz on the lower Danube. 2. A certain kind of pine or fir plank brought from the vicinity of Galatz. سرنی — Pine timber from Galatz.

A. غلاصم **ghälässim**, *s., pl. of* علصمه, *q.v.*

A. غلاط **ghïlät**, *vn. & s.* A vying in leading one another into error.

A. غلاظ **ghïläz**, *a., pl. of* غلیظ, *q.v.*

A. غلاظ **ghuläz**, *a.* Thick, coarse; rude.

A. غلاظت **ghïläzät**, *vn. & s.* A being thick, stout, coarse, rude; thickness, stoutness, coarseness, rudeness, roughness.

A. غلاف **ghïläf**, vulg. قلف **qïlïf**, *s.* (*pl.* غلف) An outer case or covering. القلب — The pericardium. القمر — The case into which the moon is supposed to slip in an eclipse; the earth's shadow on the moon.

A. غلال **ghïläl**, *s., pl. of* غله, *q. v.*

A. غلاله **ghïläle**, *s.* (*pl.* غلائل) 1. A buff-jerkin worn under mail. 2. A woman's bustle.

P. غلاله **ghuläle**, *s.* A tress or lock of hair; a side-lock, love-lock.

A. غلام **ghuläm**, *s.* (*fem.* غلامه, *pl* غلمان,

غلمه , اغلمه) 1. A boy, lad. 2. A male slave. 3. A Persian government courier; formerly, a Persian royal lifeguardsman. 4. An humble servant. غلامباره (vulg. **qŭlămpără**) *s.* A pederast.

T. غلامبارەلق **gŭlămbărălĭq**, vulg. **qŭlămpărălĭq**. *s.* Pederasty.

T. غلاملق **ghŭlămlĭq**. *s.* 1. Boyhood. 2. Slavery.

A. غلامه **ghŭlămé**. *s.*, *fem. of* غلام 1. A girl. 2. A female slave.

P. غلامی **gŭlămí**. *s.* 1. Boyhood, youth. 2. Slavery.

P. غلامی **gŭlămí**. *a.* 1. Fond of boys. 2. A. Pertaining to, special to boys, or to male slaves.

A. غلان **ghŭlān**. *s.*, *pl. of* غال , غليل Gullies or bottoms overgrown with thickets of acacia.

A. غلانيت **ghălāniyĕt**. *vn. & s.* A being immoderate, outrageous; immoderation.

A. غلائل **ghălā'il**. vulg. غلايل **ghălāyil**. *s.*, *pl. of* غلاله , غليله , *q. v.*

A. غلب **ghălb**. **ghălĕb**. *vn. & s.* A surpassing; victory, superiority. الحكم لمن غلب Command is for him who conquers.

A. غلبا **ghălbā**. *a.*, *fem. of* اغلب (*pl.* غلب) 1. Most victorious or predominant. 2. Thick-necked. 3. Dense, tangled.

A. غلبا **ghĭlĭbbā**. **ghĭlĭbbā**. **ghŭlŭbbā**. *vn. & s.* A surpassing or conquering; victory; superiority; predominancy.

P. غلبكن **gălbĕkĕn**. *s.* A gate or blind of rails or lattice.

T. غلبور **gălbŭr**. *s.* See قالبور

A. غلبه **ghălĕbĕ**. **gălŭbbĕ**. **gŭlŭbbĕ**. *vn. & s.* A surpassing or conquering; victory; superiority; predominancy. ا – *v.i.* To gain the upper hand. ديوانی – A council of state with more than the ordinary number of members.

T. غلبهلك **gălĕbĕlĭk**. vulg. قالابالق **qălăbălĭq**. *s.* 1. A crowd. 2. Any confused mass. 3. The whole mass of one's effects or of furniture of a house. 4. *a.* Crowded. 5. Thronged, bustling, thickly peopled. ا – *v. i.* 1. To assemble as a crowd. 2. To block a passage, to be in the way. غلبه لكی قالدرمق 1. To take away litter, or things in disorder. 2. To pack up and be off.

A. غلبی **ghĭlĭbbā**. **ghŭlŭbbā**. غلبا , *vn. & s.* A surpassing; victory; superiority; predominancy.

P. غلبيز **gălbĭz**. *s.* A sieve, screen for screening grain, etc.

A. غلت **ghŭllŏt**. *s.* 1. Thirst. 2. Vexation; anger; a grudge.

P. غلتان **ghŭltān**. *a.* As غلطان , *q. v.*

P. غلتبان **gălĕtĕbān**. *s.* 1. A stone roller for leveling earth. 2. (*for* قرطبان) A cuckold or pander.

P. غلتك **gălĕtĕk**. *s.* As غلطك , *q. v.*

P. غلته **gălĕtĕ**. *s.* A long roller or rolling-pin.

A. غلث **ghălĕs**. *vn. & s.* A mixing, adulterating.

A. غلث **ghălĕs**. *s.* Anything mixed with something else to adulterate it.

A. غلث **ghălĕs**. *vn. & s.* A being persistent; persistency, pertinacity.

P. غلچ **ghălch**. *s.* 1. A lock, bolt, or bar of a door; a fastening. 2. (**gĭlch**. **gĭlĕch**) *s.* A very tight knot.

P. غلچه **ghălchĕ**. *s.* A swaggering roysterer.

A. غلس **ghălĕs**. *s.* The last darkness of night; or, the first glimpse of dawn.

A. غلصمه **ghălsămĕ**. *s.* (*pl.* غلاصم) The isthmus of the fauces, the larynx.

A. غلط **ghălăt**. *s.* (*n.u.* غلطه) Mistake; an error, a barbarism. مشهور – An erroneous expression commonly used.

A. غلط **gălăt**. *vn. & s.* A making a mistake. ا – *v.i.* To make a mistake, to commit an error. سوزلك – To make use of an erroneous expression.

A. غلطات **ghălătāt**. *s.*, *pl. of* غلطه 1. Mistakes, errors. 2. Erroneous expressions. 3. Name of a Turkish dictionary of corruptions, mis-spellings, etc.

P. غلطان **gălătān**. *a.* Turning, rolling, revolving. او – *v. i.* To turn, roll, revolve. پيچان – Rolling and writhing.

P. غلطك **gălătĕk**. *s. dim.* A little roller; a wheel; a pulley; a sheave.

A. غلطه **ghălătă**. *s.* (*pl.* غلطات) A single mistaken act, an error.

F. غلطه **gălătă** (Gr. Γαλάτης), *prop. n.* The town of Galata, one of the suburbs of Constantinople. سرايی – The ancient palace above the town of Galata, subsequently a school for the young male servants of the Sultan, and latterly the Imperial Lyceum. قولاسی –

The Tower of Galata (the tower of Christ of the Genoese), used as a look-out station for the Fire department.

A. غلطه **ghalâtâ**, *s., n. u. of* غلط (*pl.* غلطات) A single erroneous word, a barbarism.

P. غلطیده **galtîdè**, *a.* Rolled.

A. غلظ **ghilâz**, *vn. & s.* A being thick, coarse, harsh, or rude.

A. غلظت **ghilzât**, *s.* Thickness; coarseness; harshness; rudeness. ذهن – Rudeness, untutoredness of mind.

P. غلغل **gul-gul**, *s.* 1. Repeated loud notes or warblings of birds. 2. The clamor of a multitude. 3. The gurgling of a bottle. 4. The echoes of a vault, etc. او – *v. i.* To resound. غلغل انداز Resounding with loud sounds.

P. غلغله **gulgulè**, *s.* A loud and repeated clamor.

A. غلف **ghalef**, *s.* A state of uncircumcision. القلب – Uncircumcision of the heart.

A. غلف **ghulf, gulaf**, *s., pl. of* غلاف

A. غلف **ghulf**, *a., pl. of* اغلف, اغلفا 1. Sheathed, covered. 2. Uncircumcised.

A. غلفا **ghalfâ**, *a., fem. of* اغلف (*pl.* غلف) Sheathed, covered.

A. غلفه **ghulfè**, *s.* The prepuce.

A. غلق **ghalq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A latching or fastening a door, etc. 2. (**ghalaq**) *s.* (*pl.* اغلاق) A latch, bolt, lock to a door, etc.

A. غلق **ghaliq**, *a.* (*fem.* غلقه) 1. Fastened, latched, bolted, locked. 2. Forfeited (pledge). 3. Unredeemed (captive). 4. Confined (place). 5. Narrow-minded, unpleasant (man). 6. Obscure, enigmatical (expression).

A. غلل **ghalel**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being very thirsty; thirst. 2. A burning with anger; vexation, anger.

A. غلل **ghulel**, *s., pl. of* غله, *q. v.*

A. غلم **ghalem**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming excited by carnal lust; lust.

A. غلم **ghalim**, *a.* (*fem.* غلمه) Excited by lust; in heat.

A. غلمان **ghilmân**, *s., pl. of* غلام 1. Boys, lads. 2. Male slaves. 3. The beautiful youths of paradise. وجواری – 1. Boys and girls. 2. Male and female slaves.

A. غلمت **ghulmet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming excited by carnal lust; a being in heat.

A. غلمه **ghilmè**, *s., pl. of* غلام, *q.v.*

P. غل‌نهاده **gul-nihâdè**, *a.* On whose neck and hands the pillory is placed.

A. غلو **ghalv**, *vn. & s.* A shooting with an arrow to the extent of one's strength.

A. غلو **ghulûvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. As **ghalv**, *q. v.* 2. An arrow's going to its utmost flight. 3. A being immoderate or outrageous; immoderateness. 4. Hyperbole of the most exaggerated kind; extreme exaggeration. 5. A being over licentious or rebellious; license; rebellion, insurrection. عام – A general insurrection.

A. غلوا **ghalvâ**, *s.* For غلوی, *q. v.*

A. غلوا **ghulvâ, ghulèvâ**, *s.* 1. Immoderateness, outrageousness. 2. The hastiness of youth. 3. The early days of youth. 4. Extreme luxuriance of vegetation.

A. غلوات **ghalèvât**, *s., pl. of* غلوه, *q.v.*

A. غلوان **ghulvân**, *s.* 1. The precipitancy of youth. 2. The period of youth.

T. غولوس **golos**, *prop. n.* See غولوس

A. غلوت **ghalût**, *a.* Misleading, liable to be misunderstood.

A. غلوطه **ghalûtâ**, *s.* (*pl.* غلوطات) A misleading or enigmatical expression.

A. غلول **ghalûl**, *s.* Soft food.

A. غلول **ghulûl**, *vn. & s.* An acting unfaithfully with a trust, an embezzling; fraud, embezzlement; breach of trust. غلول ‌ر *a.* Deceitful, treacherous.

P. غلوله **ghulûlè**, *s.* 1. A ball of yarn, etc. 2. A cannon-ball; a bullet. 3. A tumor.

A. غلومت **ghulûmet**) *s.* The state
A. غلومیت **ghulûmiyyet**) and time of adolescence, nonage.

A. غلوه **ghalvè**, *s.* (*pl.* غلوات, غلا) A bowshot in distance, about the eighth part of a mile.

A. غلوی **ghalvâ**, غلوا, *s.* A name for غالیا, *q. v.*

A. غله **ghallè**, *s.* (*pl.* غلات, غلال) The yield of any kind of property; as, agricultural produce, rents, etc. بتی – A weevil. غله‌دان Any receptacle in which grain, pulse, or money is kept. غلهٔ عدم *(The bin of nonentity)* The earth, the grave. غله‌زار A sown field. غله‌فروش A grain dealer.

P. غله **gullè**, *s.* 1. A narrow-necked

earthenware bottle. 2. Any earthenware pot, used as a money-box.

A. غلى **ghȧly**, *vn. & s.* 1. A boiling; ebullition. 2. A fermenting or effervescing. 3. A boiling with anger; effervescence.

A. غلى **ghȧlī**, *a.* (*fem.* غليه) Precious, high-priced.

P. غليان **gȧlyȧn**, vulg. **qȧlyȧn**, (*from* A. غليان) *s.* A peculiar Persian water-pipe or hookah.

A. غليان **ghȧlèyȧn**, *vn. & s.* As غلى **ghȧly**, *q. v.*

A. غليث **ghȧlīs**, *a.* (*fem.* غليثه) 1. Alloyed, adulterated. 2. Poisoned.

A. غليظ **ghȧlīz**, *a.* (*fem.* غليظه; *pl.* غلاظ) 1. Thick. 2. Coarse in texture. 3. Rude in manners. 4. Hard of heart or of feeling; unintelligent. 5. Vehement, dreadful, dire.

T. غليظلق **ghȧlīzlïq**, *s.* Thickness; coarseness, lack of intelligence; hardness of heart; vehemence.

A. غليل **ghȧlīl**, *s.* 1. Thirst. 2. Vexation, anger. 3. The pangs of love or grief. 4. Rancor; a grudge. 5. A gully or bottom overgrown with acacia.

A. غليله **ghȧlīlè**, *s.* (*pl.* غلائل) A coat of mail, or, a buff-jerkin worn under mail.

A. غليم **ghïlīlïm**, *a.* (*fem.* غليمه) Extremely libidinous.

P. غليواج **gȧlïvȧj**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

A. غم **ghȧmm**, vulg. **gȧm**, *s.* (*pl.* غوم) 1. Care, anxiety. 2. Grief; gloom. آلود – Sad. زداى – That drives away care or grief. فرسود – Worn with care or grief. چك – To be oppressed with anxiety or grief. بى غم *a.* Free from care.

A. غما **ghȧmȧ**, *s.* For غمى, *q. v.*

A. غما **ghȧmmȧ**, *s.* 1. Cloudiness or haziness of the sky. 2. Care, anxiety, grief, gloom. (See also غمى **ghȧmmȧ**.)

A. غما **ghȧmmȧ**, *a., fem. of* اغم 1. (A woman) whose face and neck are nearly hidden by long hair. 2. Long-maned. 3. Long-haired.

A. غما **ghïmȧ**, *s.* (*pl.* اغيه) A house-roof or terrace of reeds, earth, or clay.

A. غما **ghŭmmȧ**, *s.* For غمى, *q. v.*

A. غمار **ghȧmȧr**, **ghŭmȧr**, *s.* A dense crowd.

A. غمار **ghïmȧr**, *s. pl.* 1. (*of* غمر) Deep waters. 2. (*as* 1) Main seas. 3. (*of* غمره) Dense crowds. 4. (*as* 3) Troubles. 5. *a.* (*pl. of* غمر) Deep (waters). 6. (*as* 5) Most munificent.

A. غمارت **ghȧmȧrĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being deep and overwhelming. 2. An abounding in munificence. 3. A being inexperienced; rawness.

A. غماز **ghȧmmȧz**, vulg. **gȧmmȧz**, *s.* A tale-bearer.

P. غمازك **gȧmȧzĕk** *s., dim. of* غماز *(Little tell-tale)* An angler's float.

T. غمازلق **gȧmmȧzlïq**, *s.* The quality or act of a tale-bearer; tale-bearing.

T. غمازلق **gȧmmȧzlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* To listen and tell tales.

A. غمازه **ghȧmmȧzè**, *a. fem.* 1. Who entices by winks and signs. 2. Skillful at rubbing and pressing the limbs and body.

P. غمازى **gȧmmȧzï**, *s.* As T. غمازلق, *q.v.*

A. غماض **ghȧmmȧz**, **ghïmmȧz**, **ghŭmmȧz**, *vn. & s.* A taking a doze; a doze.

A. غماضت **ghȧmmȧzȧt**, *vn. & s.* Ground's lying low.

A. غمام **ghȧmmȧm**, *s.* (*n. u.* غمامه) 1. Clouds. 2. Sponge. 3. Cloudiness in fluids.

A. غمام **ghŭmmȧm**, *s.* A cold in the head, a catarrh.

A. غمامه **ghïmȧmmè**, *s.* (*pl.* غمائم) 1. A hawk's hood. 2. A muzzle covering a beast's mouth. 3. A foreskin.

P. غمان **gȧmȧn** (*from* A. غم), *a.* Sad, dejected.

A. غمائم **ghȧmmȧ'ïm**, vulg. غمايم **ghȧmmȧyïm**, *s., pl. of* غمامه, *q. v.*

A. غمت **ghïmmĕt**, *s.* Obscureness, cloudiness, haziness.

A. غمت **ghŭmmĕt**, *s.* 1. Cloudiness, haziness. 2. Perplexity, difficulty. 3. Care. 4. Grief.

P. غمخانه **gȧmm-khȧnè**, *s.* A house of woe; the world.

P. غمخوار **gȧmm-khˈŭr**, *a.* Oppressed with care; sad, dejected.

T. غمخوارلق **gȧmmkhˈŭrlïq**
P. غمخوارى **gȧmmkhˈŭrï** } *s.* Sadness, gloom.

P. غمخورك **gȧmkhŭrĕk**, *s. dim. (Little care-eater)* The bittern, *botaurus stellaris*.

A. غمد **ghȧmd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sheathing. 2. A covering, enveloping.

A. غمدك **ghȧmȧdȧ**, *interj.* May God cover (with his mercy)! (Said of a deceased Muslim.)

A. غِمْد **ghi'md**, *s.* (*pl.* غمود, غدان, اغماد) 1. A sheath, scabbard. 2. A socket of a tooth.

P. غمدان **gă'mm-dăn**, *s.* A place of care or sorrow; the world.

A. غَمْر **ghă'mr**, *s.* (*pl.* غمار, غمور) 1. Deep water. 2. The abyss of the deep. 3. A socket of a tooth. 4. *a.* (*pl.* غمار, غمور) Deep. 5. (*as* 4) Munificent. 6. (*as* 4) Fleet. 7. (*as* 4) Dark, obscure (night). 8. (*as* 4; *also*, **ghă'mĕr** *and* **ghu'mr**; *fem.* غمرة) Stupid, unintelligent, or inexperienced.

A. غَمْر **ghă'mr**, *vn.* & *s.* Water's covering and concealing a thing

A. غَمَر **ghă'mĕr**, *s.* 1. Drowning, suffocation in water. 2. (*pl.* غمور) Secret malice.

A. غَمَر **ghă'mĕr**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A hand's retaining the odor of a thing touched; a taint, an odor. 2. A being tainted with malice; secret malice.

A. غِمْر **ghi'mr**, *s.* (*pl.* اغمار) 1. Thirst. 2. (*pl.* غمور) Concealed hatred, malice.

A. غُمُر **ghu'mĕr**, *s.* A small drinking-bowl. الراكب — The last thing one fastens to his saddle before mounting.

A. غُمُر **ghu'mĕr**, *s.*, *pl. of* غمرة, *q. v.*

A. غَمَرات **ghă'mĕrăt**, *s.*, *pl. of* غمرة, *q.v.* جهنم — The overwhelming abysses of hell. حرب — The thick of a fight. موت — The agonies of death.

A. غَمْرَة **ghă'mrĕt**, **ghu'mrĕt**, A. غمرة **ghă'mrĕ** } *s.* 1. (*pl.* غمرات) Overwhelming water; a depth, an abyss. 2. (*pl.* غمرات, غمار, غمر) Any overwhelming condition. 3. (*pl.* غمار) A dense and surging crowd.

A. غمرة **ghă'mrĕ**, *a.*, *fem. of* غمر Tainted with an odor.

A. غمرة **ghu'mrĕ**, *s.* A kind of unguent used by women in Arabia.

A. غَمْز **ghă'mz**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A feeling a thing with the hand. 2. A squeezing or manipulating with the hand; a shampooing. 3. A nipping. 4. A winking, or making a sign with the eye. 5. A listening and then carrying tales. 6. A beast's limping. — *v. t.* & *i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To feel with the hand. 2. To manipulate, to shampoo, to squeeze. 3. To spy out and maliciously report. B. *(intr.)* 4. To wink or make a sign with the eye. 5. To limp. عين — A wink, blink, sign with the eye.

P. غمزدائی **gă'mmzĭdă'ĭ**, vulg. غمزدایی **gă'mmzĭdă'yĭ**, *s.* The quality or act of driving away care or grief.

P. غمزدگی **gă'mmzĕdĕgĭ**, *s.* Sadness.

P. غمزده **gă'mm-zĕdĕ**, *a.* Sad, sorrowful, anxious.

T. غمزلامق **gă'mzlă'măq**, *v. t.* To spy upon and maliciously report.

A. غمزة **ghă'mză**, *s.*, *n. u. of* غمز 1. A single squeeze or pinch. 2. A single wink, or, sign with the eye; also (P.) with the eyebrow; also, a glance; a twinkle of the eye. غمزة الكوكب — The twinkling of a star. كل — The opening of a flower.

A. غمس **ghă'ms**, *vn.* & *s.* A dipping, immersing in a fluid; immersion.

A. غمش **ghă'măsh**, *vn.* & *s.* The eye's being or becoming dim through hunger or fatigue, etc.; temporary dimness of sight.

A. غمص **ghă'ms**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A despising; contempt. 2. A maligning. 3. A censuring. 4. A denying a favor received; denial. 5. God's reducing men to straits.

A. غمص **ghă'măs**, *vn.* & *s.* An eye's having purulent matter in the inner corner; also, the matter so collected.

A. غمض **ghă'mz**, *s.* 1. A doze. 2. Obscurity.

A. غمض **ghă'mz**, *a.* (*pl.* اغماض, غموض) 1. Low-lying. 2. Obscure.

A. غمض **ghă'mz**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A shutting the eye. 2. A pretending not to see.

A. غمغمة **ghă'mghămĕ**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A bellowing of kine. 2. A shouting of combatants.

P. غمكده **gă'mm-kĕdĕ**, *s.* A house of care; the world.

P. غمگسار **gă'mm-gyŭsăr**, *a.* That dispels care; as, a sympathizing friend, wine, etc.

P. غمگسارانه **gă'mmgyŭsărănĕ**, *a.* Care-dispelling, cheering.

P. غمگسارلق **gă'mmgyŭsărlĭq**, P. غمگساری **gă'mmgyŭsărĭ** } *s.* The quality or act of dispelling care, of cheering; consoling sympathy.

P. غمگسل **gă'mm-gyŭsĭl**, *a.* Care-dispelling, cheering.

P. غمكش **gă'mm-kĕsh**, *a.* Careworn; sorrowful.

T. غملنمق **gă'mmlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become anxious or sad; to fret.

P. غماك **gămm-nāk.** *a.* Anxious; sad.

P. غمده **gămendè.** *a.* Sorrowing, dejected.

A. غمود **ghumūd.** *s., pl. of* غد, *q. v.*

A. غمود **ghumūd.** *vn. & s.* 1. A tree's being densely covered with leaves. 2. A well's being or becoming dry.

A. غمور **ghumūr.** *a. & s., pl. of* غر, *q.v.*

A. غمورت **ghumūrèt.** *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being deep and overwhelming. 2. A man's abounding in munificence; boundless munificence.

A. غموس **ghămūs.** *a.* 1. (A stab) that goes through. 2. False (oath), sinful. 3. Overwhelming (evil). 4. Strong; brave; persevering, persistent in any undertaking.

A. غموص **ghămūs.** *a.* 1. False, sinful (oath). 2. A name of the star α *Canis Minoris.*

A. غموض **ghumūz.** *s.* A wink of sleep.

A. غموض **ghumūz.** *s., pl. of* غض, *q.v.*

A. غموض **ghumūz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A spot of ground's being low; lowness. 2. A penetrating, a sinking into, a being buried in. 3. A house's being in a retired spot. 4. A penetrating deeply into a land. 5. A being hidden, imperceptible. 6. A being obscure, incomprehensible; obscurity; perplexity, difficulty. 7. A being small, insignificant.

A. غموضت **ghumūzăt.** *vn. & s.* A being obscure, incomprehensible; a being puzzling, perplexing; difficulty.

A. غوم **ghumūm.** *s., pl. of* غم, *q. v.*

A. غمى **ghămy.** *vn. & s.* 1. A roofing a house with reeds, earth, or clay. 2. A covering up. 3. The sky's being covered. 4. A fainting away.

A. غمى **ghămă,** غا, *s.* 1. (*also* **ghămy**) Cloud or haze in the sky. 2. A house-roof or terrace. 3. *a.* (*pl.* اغا) Fainted, in a swoon.

A. غمى **ghămmă, gumma,** غا, *s.* 1. Cloud or haze in the sky. 2. Flying dust. 3. Darkness. 4. Distress, hardship, trouble. 5. Calamity.

P. غمى **gămī.** (*from* A. غم), *a.* Sorrowful, dejected.

F. غمیار **găm-yār.** *a.* Anxious, sad.

A. غمیر **ghămīr,** *a.* Deep, overwhelming.

A. غمیز } *s.* A fault.
A. غمیزه }

A. غميس **ghămīs,** *s.* 1. A thicket, jungle. 2. A rill of water among herbage. 3. Darkness; night. 4. A thing altogether doubtful or unknown.

A. غميس **ghămīs.** *a.* 1. Sprouting (herbage). 2. Unseen, unknown.

A. غميصا **ghumèysă.** *a., dim. of* غصا, *fem. of* اغمص 1. Small and blear-eyed (woman). 2. The star α *Canis Minoris.*

A. غميضه **ghămīză.** *s.* A fault, a cause of reproach.

A. غميل **ghămīl,** *a.* 1. (A skin) buried under earth, to make the hair come off. 2. Matted and rotten (herbage). 3. Low-lying (land).

A. غمين **ghămīn.** *a.* As غميل No. 1, *q.v.*

P. غمين **gămīn.** *a.* Sorrowful, dejected.

A. غنا **ghănā,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being rich; wealth. 2. A being content. 3. r. Satiety. كلك — To be satiated.

A. غنا **ghănnā.** *a., fem. of* اغن 1. (A woman) who speaks with a nasal twang. 2. Resounding with the hum of bees, etc., or with the murmur of wind. 3. Busy, humming (town or village). 4. Nasal (letter ن).

A. غنا **ghĭnā.** *vn. & s.* For غنى, *q.v.*

A. غنا **ghĭnā,** *s.* (*pl.* اغنيه) 1. Song, singing. 2. A song; a canticle.

T. غنازير **ghănāzĭr** (*from* A. خنازير), *s.* Scrofula, scrofulous sores or swellings.

P. غناپيشه **gănā-pīshè. ginā-pīshè,** *a.* Accustomed to wealth, contentment, or satiety.

A. غنات **ghŭnāt.** *a., pl. of* غانى. Wealthy.

A. غناج **ghĭnŭj. gunāj,** *s.* 1. Lamp-black, as applied to the eyes. 2. A coquettish look or gesture, coquetry.

A. غناجت **ghănājèt.** *vn. & s.* An acting with coquettishness; coquettishness.

A. غنان **ghŭnān,** *s.* The buzz of a fly.

A. غنائم **ghănā'im.** vulg. غنايم **ghănā-yim.** *s., pl. of* غنيمت, *q. v.*

A. غنج **ghŭnj.** *s.* As غناج, *q. v.*

A. غنج **ghŭnj.** *vn. & s.* An acting with coquettishness; coquettishness.

P. غنجار **gănjār** } *s.* 1. Rouge for the
P. غنجاره **gănjārè** } face. 2. Coquettish looks or gestures.

P. غنجر **gănjĕr,** *s.* Rouge for the face.

A. غنجه **ghănĭjè,** *a. fem.* Coquettish; a coquette.

T. غنجه **gonjă** (*from* P. غنچه) *s.* A flower-bud. كل — A budding rose. كل غنجه‌سى A rose-bud.

P. غنچه **gŭnchè,** *s.* 1. A small ball

of collected things. 2. A flower-bud. غنچهٔ آب A bubble on water or wine. ارغوان ـ 1. A flower-bud of the Judas-tree. 2. A spark of fire. دهن ـ Whose mouth is like a rose-bud. کبك دری ـ *(The flower-bud loved by the great partridge)* Name of one of the thirty tunes composed by Berbud for Khusrev-Perviz.

T. غنچه‌جی **gönchäjï**. *s.* 1. A seller of rose-buds. 2. A young and good-looking female slave.

P. غنده **gündä**. *a. & s.* 1. Globular. 2. A ball of yarn, etc. 3. A round lump of dough.

A. غنم **ghänem**. *s.* (*pl.* اغنام, غنوم) Sheep and goats; especially, *(in Turkey)* the sheep; a flock of sheep.

A. غنم **ghunm**. *s.* (*pl.* غنوم) 1. Spoil, booty. 2. Repossession gained of a thing pledged. 3. Any increase that occurs in an article pledged. 4. Acquisition without labor. 5. Anything obtained by the mere taking.

A. غنمان **ghunmän**. *vn. & s.* A taking spoil.

A. غنن **ghänen**. *vn. & s.* A speaking through the nose; a nasal twang.

A. غنوت **ghunvet**. *s.* Independence, freedom from want.

P. غنود **ghunüd**. *s.* The act of lying down to sleep. غنودگاه A place where one sleeps, a bed-chamber, a beast's lair, etc.

P. غنوده **günüdä**. *a.* Gone to sleep, asleep.

A. غنوم **ghunüm**. *s., pl. of* غنم Booties. 2. Herds or flocks of sheep or goats.

A. غنوی **ghänevï**. *a.* (*fem.* غنویه) Pertaining to the rich.

A. غنه **ghunnä**. *s.* 1. A nasal twang in pronunciation. 2. A tune hummed through the nose. 3. The hum or buzz of flies, etc. 4. The sonorousness of a man's voice after puberty.

A. غنی **ghänä**, غنا, *a.* Fit, suitable, wanting in nothing.

A. غنی **ghinä**, غنا, *vn. & s.* 1. A being rich; wealth. 2. A being content; contentment.

A. غنی **ghänï**. *a.* (*fem.* غنیه; *pl.* اغنیا) 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Independent, free from want. 3. One of the titles of God, the All Rich. 4. T. Very abundant, very copious. غنی غنیت Abundance of spoil or of anything to be had for the taking. عبد الغنی A name of men.

A. غنیان **ghunyän**, A. غنیت **ghinyet**, A. غنیت **ghunyet**. *vn. & s.* A being free from need, a being independent; independence; also, a being satisfied; content.

T. غنیلك **gänilik**. *s.* 1. Wealthiness. 2. Abundance, plenty.

A. غنیم **ghänïm**. *s.* 1. Spoil, booty. 2. Anything obtained by the mere taking; a Godsend.

A. غنیم **ghänïm**. *a.* A spoiler, pillager, plunderer, taker of booty.

A. غنیمت **ghänïmet**. *s.* (*pl.* غنائم) 1. Spoil, booty. 2. Anything obtained or obtainable by the mere taking, a Godsend. آلمق ـ To take booty. بلك ـ, کورمك ـ To look upon as a Godsend, to seize an as opportunity. فرصت غنیمت در Opportunity is a Godsend. مال غنیمت Booty.

T. غنیمتلك **gänimetlik**. *s.* Anything suitable to be taken as spoil.

P. غنینه **ghänïnä**. *s.* 1. A honey-comb. 2. A hive. غنینه‌سنجی 1. A queen-bee. 2. A honey-bee.

P. غو **gäv**. *s.* A shout, cry, clamor.

A. غوات **ghuvät**. *a., pl. of* غاوی 1. Erring. 2. *s.* Sinners.

A. غواث **ghäwäs, güwäs**. *s.* A cry for help.

A. غوادی **ghäwädï**. *s., pl. of* غادیه, *q.v.*

A. غوار **ghïwär**. *vn. & s.* A making a raid.

A. غوارب **ghäwärïb**. *s., pl. of* غارب

A. غواشی **ghäwäshï**. *s., pl. of* غاشیه

A. غواص **ghäwwäs**. *s.* 1. A professional diver. 2. A thorough student.

A. غواص **ghuvvas**. *s., pl. of* غائص Divers.

A. غوافل **ghäwäfil**. *a., pl. of* غافله, *q.v.*

A. غوالی **ghäwälï**. *a., pl. of* غالیه, *q.v.*

A. غوامض **ghäwämiz**. *a., pl. of* غامضه

A. غوانی **ghäwänï**. *a., pl. of* غانیه 1. See غانیه 2. T. Female singers.

A. غوایا **ghäwäyä**. *s., pl. of* غویه, *q.v.*

A. غوائب **ghäwä'ib**. vulg. غوایب **ghäwäyïb**. *a. & s., pl. of* غائبه, *q. v.*

A. غوایت **ghäwäyet**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or going astray. 2. A being in error; error; perdition.

A. غوائل **ghäwä'il**. vulg. غوایل **gäwäyil**. *s., pl. of* غائله, *q. v.*

F. غوتالومبا **gütälömbä** (Ital.) Gamboge.

A. غوث **ghȧvs**, *s.* 1. A cry for help. 2. Aid, help. 3. *(mystics)* A chief of God's saints upon earth called also a *qutb*. The chief *gavs* is also lieutenant to the chief *qutb*, whom he succeeds in office. Neither of these spiritual functionaries is necessarily recognised as such by men about them.

T. غوجق, غوجوق **gojúq** *(Slavonic)*, *s.* A cloak lined with whole sheep-skins.

A. غور **ghȧvr**, *s.* 1. A hollow, cavity. 2. A hollow, depression in land; a low-lying country. 3. A cave, grotto; abyss. 4. The bottom of a deep cavity. 5. The essential truth of a matter. غورینه وارمق To get at the bottom of a matter. بعید الغور Deep.

P. غور **gūr**, *prop n.* The low country between Herat and Qandahar; also, the people of that country.

T. غور **gúr**, *s.* See غر **gúr**.

A. غورا **ghȧvrȧ**, *s.* For غوری, *q. v.*

F. غورچاته **gúrchȧtȧ**, (Ital. *crocette*), *s.* The cross-trees of a ship's top-mast.

T. غورق **gúrq**, *a.* 1. (A fowl) excited and wishing to sit on eggs. 2. (A turkey cock) in a state of excitement and strutting.

T. غورلداتمق **gúrúldȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit noises as of ebullition.

T. غورلدامق **gúrúldȧmȧq**, *v.i.* To keep on emitting noises as of ebullition.

T. غورلدی **gúrúldú**, vulg. **gúrúltú**, *s.* A noise like that of ebullition, a hollow, rumbling noise.

T. غورلاتمق **gúrlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a hollow, rumbling sound.

T. غورلامق **gúrlȧmȧq**, *v.i.* To rumble.

F. غورلا **górílȧ**, *s.* See غوریلا

P. غورمکس **gúr-mégés**, *s.* A stinging gadfly.

T. غوروش **gúrúsh**, *s.* See غروش

A. غوره **ghȧvrĕ**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. A noonday nap. 3. Noonday.

P. غوره **gúrĕ**, *s.* Green and unripe fruit; especially, unripe grapes.

A. غوری **ghȧvrȧ**. غورا, *s.* The very bottom of a thing.

A. غوری **ghŭrí**, *a.* *(fem.* غوریه*)* 1. Pertaining to the *Gur* country or people. 2. Name of a kind of pottery that breaks when poison is put in it.

A. غوریه **ghŭríyyĕ**, *s. pl., fem. of* غوری The *Guri* or Gauride dynasty of kings.

F. غوریلا **górílȧ**, *s.* A gorilla.

T. غوز **gŭz**, *prop. n.* As P. غز **gúz**.

P. غوزه **gúzĕ**, *s.* 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A cocoon of silk. 3. A ball or button of silver, gold-lace, and the like. غوزهٔ آب A bubble.

P. غوش **gúsh**, *s.* The beech, *fagus sylvatica*; or, hornbeam, *carpinus betulus*.

P. غوشنه **gúshnĕ**, *s.* 1. Glasswort, *salicornia*. 2. A kind of edible fungus.

P. غوشه **gúshĕ**, *s.* 1. As غوشنه, *q. v.* 2. As T. آرخانه, *q. v.*

T. غوشه **gúshĕ**, *s.* The breast.

A. غوص **ghȧvs**, *vn. & s.* A diving deep.

A. غوط **ghȧvt**, *s.* *(pl.* غفیطان*)* 1. A hollow, cavity. 2. A deep depression of the ground.

A. غوط **ghȧvt**, *vn. & s.* A sinking, penetrating into a substance.

A. غوطه **ghȧvtȧ**, *s.* A depression in the surface of the ground, a low-lying tract of country. غوطهٔ شام The plain of Damascus.

P. غوطه **gȧvtȧ** *(from* A. غوط*)* *s.* A dip of the head in water. غوطه‌باز A diver. غوطه‌خوار Who gets a ducking; who dives; who sinks. غوطه‌کاه A place into which a person or thing plunges and dives.

P. غوطه‌بازی **gȧvtȧbȧzí**, *s.* The quality or act of a diver.

P. غوطه‌خواری **gȧvtȧkh'árí**, *s.* The quality or act of one who dives or sinks.

F. غوطه‌لامبه **gútȧlȧmbȧ**, *s.* Gamboge.

A. غوغا **gȧwgȧ**, *s.* 1. A noisy multitude. 2. An outcry of mingled voices, a tumult. 3. T. *(vulg.* **qȧwgȧ***)* A contest, quarrel, brawl. 4. T. A fight, battle. — *v.i.* 1. To quarrel. 2. To fight.

T. غوغاجی **qȧwgȧjí**, *s.* 1. A quarreler. 2. A brave combatant.

T. غوغاسز **qȧwgȧsíz**, *a.* 1. Without a contest. 2. Without a fight.

T. غوغالو **qȧwgȧlí**, *a.* 1. In a state of quarrel, at variance. 2. Debateable (point).

P. غوغو **gŭ-gŭ**, *s.* 1. The cooing of the dove. 2. The dove.

T. غوغوق **gúgúq**, **gúghúq**, *s.* The cuckoo, *cuculus canorus*.

P. غوك **gúk**, *s.* The frog, *rana temporaria*.

A. غول **ghŭl**, *s.* *(pl.* غلان, غوله, اغوال*)* 1. A demon of the wilds. 2. A serpent. 3. A calamity. 4. Death. 5. The

world. 6. An evil-minded person or thing.

T. غول **ghol** For قول, *q. v.*

A. غول **ghuvvel**, *a.* Easy, comfortable.

T. غولوس **golos**, vulg. **qolos**, *prop.n.* Volo in south-east Thessaly.

P. غوله **gavla**, *s.* A fool.

P. غوله **gule**, *s.* 1. A granary; a bin. 2. A money-box.

F. غومالاستيق **gomalastiq**, *s.* India-rubber.

F. غومالاقا **gomalaqa**, *s.* Gum-lac.

F. غومنه **gomena** (Ital. *gomena*), *s.* A ship's cable. — زنجير A chain-cable.

A. غوى **ghavi, ghayi**, *a.* (*fem.* غويه) Astray, erring.

A. غى **ghayy**, *s.* 1. The state of being out of place, materially or morally astray; a state of misplacement, perdition, or error. 2. (*also* غيا) Name of one of the abysses of hell. غيا قيوسى The Gayya pit of hell.

A. غياب **ghayab**, *s.* That covers and hides; the grave.

A. غياب **ghayyab**, *a.* (*fem.* غيابه) A habitual detractor or calumniator.

A. غياب **ghiyab**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيب Doubts.

A. غياب **ghiyab**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being absent; absence. 2. The sun's setting.

A. غياب **ghuyyab**, *a.*, *pl. of* غائب, *q.v.*

A. غيابه **ghayabe**, *s.* (*pl.* غيابات) 1. A covert, cover. 2. The bottom of any deep place. غيابة الجب The bottom of the pit into which Joseph was lowered.

A. غياث **ghiyas**, *s.* 1. Aid. 2. A helper. الدين — A name of men.

A. غياديق **ghayadiq**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيداق 1. Fresh, tender youths. 2. Generous men. 3. Snakes.

A. غيار **ghayyur**, *a.* (*fem.* غياره) Very zealous or jealous.

A. غيار **ghiyar**, *s.* 1. Provision of imported grain. 2. Any distinguishing badge by which a non-Muslim was formerly known.

A. غيار **ghiyar**, *vn. & s.* 1. An importing provisions. 2. A conferring a favor or benefit. 3. God's giving food to His creatures.

A. غيارا **ghayara**, *a. pl.* For غيارى, *q.v.*

A. غيارى **ghayara**, *a.*, *pl. of* غيران, غيرى Zealous or jealous.

P. غيازه **guyuze**, *s.* A goad.

A. غياص **ghiyas** } *vn. & s.* A plung-
A. غياصت **ghiyasat** } ing into and diving deeply.

A. غياض **ghiyaz**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيضه, *q.v.*

A. غياط **ghiyat**, *s.*, *pl. of* غائط, *q. v.*

A. غيام **ghiyam**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيم, *q. v.*

A. غيان **ghayyan**, *a.* Astray; erring.

A. غياهب **ghayahib**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيهب, *q.v.*

A. غيايه **ghayaye**, *s.* (*pl.* غيايات) A ray or beam from the sun when low.

A. غياييل **ghayayil**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيول *pl. of* غيل, *q. v.*

A. غيب **ghayb**, *s.* (*pl.* غيوب) 1. Anything absent, hidden or invisible. 2. Any word, act, or thought that is secret or devised in absence. 3. (*pl. also* غياب) A doubt, suspicion, surmise. 4. A hiding place. 5. The invisible world; also, any part of this world that is not in view. | — *v. t. & i.* To lose. او — 1. To be lost. 2. To disappear from sight. 3. To go away. غيبدن خبر و يرمك To give information of what is absent or invisible; to prophesy; to soothsay. | بوصله‌يى غيب *(To lose the compass)* To become perplexed. — رجال *(The men of the occult world)* Saints believed to exist in every period who, though in the flesh, know all that occurs, communicate with God, the angels, and each other without words, and instantly traverse any distance at will, but whose endowments are not necessarily known to other men. رجم بالغيب An asserting by surmise; especially, an accusing on surmise. قذف بالغيب An accusing one on a mere surmise.

A. غيب **ghayb, ghayeb, ghuyyeb**, *a., pl. of* غائب, *q. v.*

A. غيبت **ghaybet**, *s.* A speaking ill of a person behind his back; also, any tale told about an absent person; backbiting; calumny. | — *v.i.* To speak disparagingly of a person during his absence, to backbite.

A. غيبت **ghaybet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being absent or invisible. 2. A being absent in mind, absorbed in thought, or lost to consciousness; unconsciousness. 3. A heavenly body's setting. 4. A going away; absence. منقطعه — A prolonged absence unbroken by tidings. حضور و غيبت Presence and absence.

A غیبوبت **ghàybûbèt.** *vn. & s.* A being absent or invisible; absence; invisibility.

P. غیبدان **gàyb-dân.** *a.* Who knows hidden or invisible things; omniscient; inspired.

A. غیبه **ghàybè.** *s.* 1. The bottom of a well, valley, etc. 2. A depressed spot of ground.

A. غیبی **ghàybî.** *a.* (*fem.* غیبیه) Pertaining to the unknown or the occult.

A. غیبت **ghàyyèt, ghîyyèt.** *s.* Illegitimate sexual connexion; adultery, fornication. ولد الغیبه A bastard.

A. غیث **ghàys.** *s.* (*pl.* غیوث , اغیاث) Rain; a heavy rain.

T. غیجر **gîjîr.** *s.* See غیجیر

T. غیجق **gîjîq.** *s.* See غیجیق

T. غیجی **gîjî.** *s.* Any sharp-tasting, edible herb: as, mustard, cress, and the like. آجی‌غیجی Wood betony, *betonica officinalis.*

T. غیجیر **gîjîr.** *s.* See غیجیر

T. غیجیق **gîjîq.** *s.* See غیجیق

T. غیجیلامق **gîjîlâmâq.** *v. i.* To grind the teeth, in rage, etc.

T. غیجیمق **gîjîmâq.** *v. i.* As غیجیلامق

A. غیدا **ghàydâ.** *a., fem. of* اغید (*pl.* غید) Bending, pliant, limber.

A. غیداق **ghàydâq.** *s.* (*pl.* غیادیق) 1. A fresh, tender youth. 2. A noble, generous man. 3. A snake.

T. غیداق **gàydâq.** *prop. n.* A place in Tatary, famed for arrows.

A. غیداقی **ghàydâqî.** *a.* (*fem.* غیداقیه) Pertaining to Gaydaq.

A. غیدان **ghàydân.** *s.* The prime of tender youth.

A. غیدق **ghàydâq.** *s.* A fresh, tender youth.

T. غیدق **gîdîq.** *s.* A tickling sensation.

A. غیدقان **ghàydâqân.** *a.* Fresh and tender.

T. غیدقلامق **gîdîqlâmâq.** *v.t.* To tickle.

T. غیدقلانمق **gîdîqlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be tickled. 2. To tickle by contact with something.

A. غیر **ghàyr.** *s.* (*pl.* اغیار) Another, not the same person or thing; also others. غیرم Another than I, some one else. الی غیر النهایه *adv. (As far as something else than the end) Ad infinitum,* infinitely. بغیر حق **bi ghàyri hâqqîn** *adv. (With other than right)* Unjustly. بغیر رؤیة Without foresight. تفس متکلم مع الغیر The first person plural. وغیر ذلك *(And other things besides that) Et cætera.* وغیره *(And other or others than it) Et cætera.*

A. غیر **ghàyr** *(An adverbial prefix forming negative adjectives.)* Other, contrary. – جائز *(Other than licit)* Illicit, improper. – کامل Defective. – محدود *(Other than limited)* Indefinite. – مثمر 1. Barren (tree). 2. Fruitless, unavailing (effort).

A. غیران **ghàyrân.** *a.* (*fem.* غیری ; *pl.* غیاری) 1. Zealous. 2. Jealous.

A. غیران **ghîrân.** *s., pl. of* غار, *q. v.*

A. غیرت **ghàyrèt,** (*vulg.* **qàyrèt**), *s.* 1. Zeal. 2. Energy, emulation; a strong will. 3. Jealousy as to rights or honor; sense of honor. – *v. i* To display zeal; energy, emulation; to bestir one's self. دینیه – Religious zeal. ویرمك – To inspirit, to encourage. غیرته کلك To come up to a spirit of energy, to work with a will. صاحب غیرت Zealous, energetic.

T. غیرتسز **gàyrètsîz.** *a.* 1. Void of zeal; cold. 2. Careless of insult through the honor of a wife.

T. غیرتسزلك **gàyrètsîzlîk.** *s.* 1. Tameness, coldness. 2. Pusillanimity as to insult through the honor of a wife.

T. غیرتلنمك **gàyrètlânmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To become zealous, enthusiastic. 2. To become jealous as to the honor of one's wife, or female relations.

T. غیرتلو **gàyrètlî.** *a.* 1. Zealous; enthusiastic; hard-working. 2. Jealous on the point of female honor.

A. غیره **gàyrî-hî,** *comp.* Other than he or it.

A. غیری **ghàyrâ.** غیرا , *a., fem. of* غیران (*pl.* غیاری) 1. Zealous. 2. Jealous.

T. غیری **gàyrî,** (*from* A. غیر) *a.* 1. Other, another. 2. Belonging to others. غیریسی Other than he, she, it; another person. اندن غیری Other than that; besides, moreover. آیریز غیریز یوق There is not anything belonging separately to each; *i. e.*, we have all in common.

T. غیری **gàyrî,** (*from* A. غیر), *adv.* 1. Now and henceforward. 2. At length. 3. Finally. 4. *(With a negative)* Again, any more.

A. غیری **ghàyrî.** *a.* (*fem.* غیریه) Pertaining to another; different.

A. غیریت **ghàyrîyyèt.** *s.* 1. Non-identity. 2. The quality of pertaining to others or another.

A. غيس **ghâys**, *a.* Plump and soft (flesh).

A. غيسات **ghâysât**, A. غيسان **ghâysân**, *s.* The first prime of youth.

P. غيش **gîsh**, *s.* 1. Denseness. 2. A whole crop of troubles.

P. غيشه **gîshé**, *s.* 1. A thicket. 2. A marsh overgrown with reeds. 3. A rush or flag. 4. A rush mat or bag.

A. غيضه **ghâyzâ**, *s.* (*pl.* غياض, غيضات) A jungle of willows in a marshy spot.

A. غيط **ghâyt**, *vn.* & *s.* A sinking, penetrating deeply in some substance.

T. غيطان **gâytân**, *s.* 1. Cord or braid used for trimming. 2. Plaited rope or spun-yarn; a gasket. اسكله ـ A rope-ladder, on board-ship.

A. غيطان **ghîtân**, *s.*, *pl. of* غوط, غائط

A. غيطل **ghâytal**, *s.* The end of the early forenoon.

A. غيظ **ghâyz**, *s.* Anger, wrath, rage, غيظ وغضب Fury and wrath. غيظ پر Filled with wrath, raging. كاظمين الغيظ They who suppress their anger.

A. غيل **ghâyl**, *s.* 1. Water flowing on the earth. 2. (*pl.* غيول, اغيال) A valley with running water and trees. 3. The milk of a woman who suckles during pregnancy. 4. A giving suck during pregnancy or copulation.

A. غيل **ghîl**, *s.* (*pl.* غيول, *pl. pl.* غياييل) A thicket, jungle.

T. غيل **gîl**, *(obsolete or obsolescent)* Suffix for hard-vowelled verbs in the 2d pers. sing. imperative; as, اولغيل Be thou; يازغيل Write thou; etc.

A. غيلان **ghâylân**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. ام غيلان A very thorny kind of acacia, the gum-arabic tree, *acacia vera*.

A. غيلان **ghîlân**, *s.*, *pl. of* غول, *q. v.*

A. غيلم **ghâylem**, *s.* 1. A male turtle or tortoise. 2. A handsome boy with a long top-knot of hair. 3. A girl of lascivious tastes.

A. غيله **ghâylé**, *s.* 1. A single act of suckling or of copulation when pregnant, or of suckling during copulation. 2. A single act of beguiling. 3. A lion's lair.

A. غيله **ghîlé**, *s.* 1. Copulation during pregnancy or suckling. 2. Guile, wiles, stratagem.

A. غيم **ghâym**, *s.* (*pl.* غيوم, غيام) 1. Clouds covering the whole sky. 2. Thirst. 3. Hatred, malice.

T. غيملو **gâymlî-lû**, *a.* Cloudy, hazy.

A. غيما **ghâymâ**, *a. fem.* For غيمي, *q.v.*

A. غيمان **ghâymân**, *a.* (*fem.* غيمى) Thirsty; feverish.

A. غين **ghâyn**, *s.* (*pl.* غينات, غيون, اغيان) 1. The letter غ 2. Cloudiness, haze. 3. Thirst.

A. غين **ghâyn**, *a.* Dense (trees, etc.).

A. غين **ghîn**, *a.*, *pl. of* اغين, غينا 1. Green and luxuriant. 2. Supple, graceful.

A. غينا **ghâynâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* اغين (*pl.* غين) 1. Green, tall, leafy, umbrageous (tree). 2. Graceful.

A. غينه **ghâyné**, *s.* A thick forest on dry ground.

A. غينه **ghîné**, *s.* Fetid fluid from a corpse.

P. غيو **gîv**, *s.* A loud cry or shout.

A. غيوب **ghâyûb**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيب, *q.v.*

A. غيوبت **ghâyûbét**, *vn.* & *s.* A being absent or invisible; absence; invisibility.

A. غيوث **ghâyûs**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيث, *q.v.*

A. غيور **ghâyûr**, *a.* Very zealous or jealous.

P. غيوران **gâyûrân**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيور Religious zealots.

P. غيورانه **gâyûrâné**, *a.* Pertaining to a zealous man.

A. غيول **ghâyûl**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيل, *q.v.*

A. غيوم **ghâyûm**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيم, *q.v.*

A. غيهب **ghâyhéb**, *s.* (*pl.* غياهب) Darkness of night.

A. غيهب **ghâyhéb**, *a.* 1. Coal-black. 2. Pitchy dark. 3. Stupid, uncultured.

A. غيهبان **ghâyhébân**, *s.* Darkness.

A. غيهبه **ghâyhébé**, *s.* Shouts, clamor, turmoil.

A. غيهم **ghâyhém**, *s.* Darkness.

ف

A. ف **fâ**, **fé**. The twenty-third letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, the twentieth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is *f*. It has the numerical value of 80.

In words of Persian origin the let-

ter ف is interchangeable with the ب and the و; thus we have اسپهان and اصفهان Ispahan, فام and وام, color; etc.

A ف **fe.** *conj.* Then, and then. فالا Then, if not; or otherwise; in the contrary case.

A. فا **fā.** *s.* Name of the letter ف, called also فای سعفص The letter ف of the word سعفص of the *ebjed* formula. فا الفعل The letter ف of the paradigmatical word فعل; hence, the first radical letter of any Arabic word.

F. فابریقه **fabriqā.** *s.* A manufactory.

T. فابریقه‌جی **fabriqājī.** *s.* The owner of a manufactory.

F. فابریقه‌طور **fabriqātor.** *s.* A manufacturer.

T. فأت **fi'āt.** *s.* A price at which a commodity is sold.

A. فاتح **fātih.** *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* فاتحه) 1. That opens. 2. Who conquers; a conqueror; especially, Sultan Muhammed II., conqueror of Constantinople. فاتح جامعی The mosque of Sultan Muhammed Second, in Constantinople.

A. فاتحه **fātihā.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاتح 1. That opens or conquers. 2. The first chapter of the Qur'an. الفاتحه 1. The first chapter of the *Qur'an*. 2. The word *el-fatiha*, used as an ejaculation, or as a substitute for the recitation of the whole chapter, or engraved on tombstones of Muslims, as a reminder to passers by to recite the *fatiha* chapter for the benefit of the deceased. فاتحه اوقومق 1. To recite the first chapter of the Qur'an. 2. To pray for the soul of a deceased person, *i. e.*, by reciting in his behalf the *fatiha* chapter. دیمك ـ To say the word *el-fatiha*, over any lost person or thing, *i. e.*, to give it up for lost. روحی ایچون الفاتحه A *fatiha* for his soul. (This is the termination in Turkish of every grave-stone inscription over a Muslim.) سورهٔ فاتحه The most common name for the first chapter of the Qur'an. فاتحه‌خوان Who reads or recites a *fatiha*.

A. فاتر **fātir.** *a.* (*fem.* فاتره, *pl. fem.* فواتر) Weak, languid; jaded; lukewarm; dim; remiss. خاطر فاتر A weak mind, unequal to its task.

A. فاتق **fātiq.** *a.* Who rends, rips, or tears; who solves. فاتق و راتق امور A good manager of affairs.

A. فاتك **fātik.** *a.* (*fem.* فاتكه; *pl.* فتاك; *pl. fem.* فواتك) Who boldly or fiercely assails; daring, venturesome.

A. فاتن **fātin.** *a.* Who seduces, corrupts, leads astray; especially, Satan.

F. فاتوره **fāturā** (Ital. *fattura*), *s.* A sample and price-list; an invoice.

A. فاجر **fājir.** *a.* (*fem.* فاجره; *pl.* فجره, فجار; *pl. fem.* فواجر) Sinning; dissolute; especially, adulterous.

A. فاجع **fājiʿ** *a.* (*fem.* فاجعه, *pl.* فواجع) Distressing, horrible.

A. فاجل **fājil.** *a.* & *s.* Who gambles; a gambler.

F. فاچته **fachetā.** (Ital. *faccetta*), *s.* A facet of a precious stone.

F. فاچه **fachā**, (Ital. *faccia*), *s.* A ship's facing the wind with the top-sail aback. ـ *v.i.* To back the top-sail.

F. فاچینه **fachinā**, (Ital. *faccina*, *fusciame*), *s.* Serving, keckling, whipping of a rope. ـ *v. t.* 1. To serve a rope. 2. To whip (a rope). 3. To keckle (a warp, cable, etc.). ماچوله‌سی ـ A serving-mallet.

A. فاحش **fāhish.** *a.* (*fem.* فاحشه, *pl. fem.* فواحش) 1. Excessive. 2. Obscene.

A. فاحشه **fāhishe.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاحش (*pl.* فواحش) An obscene, lewd woman; especially, a harlot.

T. فاحشلق **fāhishliq.** *s.* Exorbitancy.

A. فاحص **fāhis.** *a.* & *s.* Who scrutinizes. القلوب ـ The searcher of hearts, God.

A. فاحم **fāhim.** *a.* Coal-black.

A. فاخته **fākhite**, vulg. **fākhte.** *s.* (*pl.* فواخت) The ringdove, *columba palumbus*; or, the turtle-dove, *turtur auritus*.

A فاختی **fākhiti**, *a.* (*fem.* فاختیه) Dove-colored.

A. فاخر **fākhir.** *a.* (*fem.* فاخره, *pl. fem.* فواخر) 1. Who boasts, or recounts his glorious deeds. 2. Sumptuous, splendid. خلعت فاخره A robe of honor.

A. فاخور **fākhūr.** *s.* The common calamint, *calamintha officinalis*.

P. فادج **fādej.** *s.* A mineral bezoar-stone; chinese jade.

A. فادح **fādih.** *a.* (*fem.* فادحه, *pl. fem.* فوادح) Oppressive, distressing.

A. فادحه **fādihā.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فادح (*pl.* فوادح) A grievous calamity.

A. فادر **fādir.** *a.* (*pl.* فوادر) 1. (A stallion) exhausted from covering. 2. Old and worn out; or old and weary.

P. فادزهر **fâd-zehr**, *s.* (As پادزهر) Bezoar.

A. فار **fâr**, فأر **fe'r**, *s.* (*n. u.* فاره, فأره) 1. The rat; any similar rodent. 2. Musk. 3. Muscle.

A. فار **fârr**, *a.* (*fem.* فاره) Fugitive.

A. فاراب **fârâb**, *prop. n.* An ancient city in Turkistan.

A. فارج **fârij**, *a.* (*fem.* فارجه) 1. Widely gaping (archery bow, etc.). 2. Relaxed. 3. Distressed.

A. فارح **fârih**, *a.* (*fem.* فارحه) Joyful, rejoicing.

A. فارد **fârid**, *a.* (*fem.* فارده) 1. Alone, solitary, single. 2. P. Name of one of the seven games of backgammon.

A. فارز **fâriz**, *a.* (*fem.* فارزه) Distinct, discriminating.

A. فارس **fârs** (*as* پارس **pârs**), *prop. n.* Persia proper.

A. فارس **fâris**, *a.* & *s.* 1. (*pl.* فرسان, فوارس) A rider on a horse; a cavalier; especially, a skillful cavalier. 2. (*from* P. پارس) Persia. 3. A name of men. بحر فارس The Persian Gulf.

P. فارسی **fârsî**, *a.* & *s.* Persian; a Persian; the Persian language.

T. فارسی **fârsî** *s.* An obtuse angle.

A. فارسی **fârisî**, *s.*, *n.u. of* فرس A Persian, a Persian man.

A. فارسی **fârisî**, *a.* (*fem.* فارسیه) 1. Pertaining to a horseman, or to horsemanship. 2. Persian.

A. فارسیات **fârisiyyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* فارسیه Persian Literature.

P. فارسیان **fârsiyân**, *s.*, *pl. of* فارسی The Persians.

A. فارسیت **fârisiyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality, art, or acts of a horseman. 2. The quality of being Persian.

A. فارسیه **fârisiyye**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فارسی Pertaining to a horseman, to a Persian, etc.

A. فارض **fâriz**, *a.* 1. Learned in the canon laws of inheritance. 2. (*fem.* فارضه, *pl.* فوارض) Old; also, big.

A. فارط **fârit**, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* فراط) 1. A forerunner, precursor. 2. One who goes in front of a funeral procession to dig the grave. 3. A leader of a flock of birds.

A. فارطان **fâritân**, *s.*, *dual of* فارط (*obl.* فارطين) *(The two Forerunners)* The stars *h* and *v Ursæ Majoris*.

A. فارع **fârî'** *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* فارعه) 1. High; tall. 2. (*pl.* فرعه) A guard or body guard to a prince.

A. فارعه **fâri'a** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فارع (*pl.* فوارع) The upper or highest part of a mountain or of a stream.

A. فارغ **fârig**, *a.* (*fem.* فارغه; *pl.* فراغ, *pl. fem.* فوارغ) 1. At leisure, who has done working. 2. Empty, vacant, free from anything. او — *v. i.* 1. To be or become at leisure, not to be at work; to cease from work. 2. To be free from. 3. To cede (as freeing one's self from possession of). فارغ البال, — Free from care.

T. فارفاره, فارفره **fârfâra**, *s.* 1. A boasting braggart. 2. Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara*.

T. فارفارەلق, فارفرەلق **fârfârâlîq**, *s.* Idle brag.

A. فارق **fâriq**, *a.*, *fem.* فارقه 1. (*pl.* فراق, فرق) That separates or distinguishes; especially, a discriminator between truth and falsehood. 2. (*pl. fem.* فوارق, فرق) Separate, detached.

A. فارقات **fâriqât**, *s.*, *pl. of* فارقه *fem. of* فارق The angels who record good and bad actions.

F. فارقليط **fârâqlît**. (Gr. παράκλητος) The Paraclete, the "Comforter" of the New Testament.

A. فارقی **fâriqî**, *a.* (*fem.* فارقیه) Pertaining to the town of Miyafariqin.

A. فارقين **fâriqîn**, *prop. n.* Abbreviated name of the town of Miyafariqin.

A. فارك **fârik**, *a.* (*fem.* فاركه, *pl.* فوارك) Who hates her husband.

F. فارماسون, فارماصون **fârmâsôn**, (Fr. *franc-maçon*), *s.* 1. *(colloq.)* An atheist. 2. A Freemason.

T. فارماصونلق **fârmâsônlûq**, *s.* 1. *(colloq.)* Atheism. 2. Masonry.

A. فارن **fârin**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* فارنه) Who bakes in an oven.

T. فارنمق **fârinmâq**, *v. i.* To become jaded and weak.

A. فاروق **fârûq**, *a.* 1. Who fears vehemently. 2. That distinguishes between right and wrong; hence, a title commonly given to the caliph Umer. ترياق فاروق A name given to the most esteemed kind of Venice treacle.

A. فاروقی **fârûqî**, *a.* (*fem.* فاروقیه) Pertaining to the caliph Umer.

A. فاره **fâre**, (*for* فأره **fe're**), *s.*, *n. u. of* فار A single rat, mouse, or similar

rodent. قولاغی – The plant marjoram, *origanum vulgare*. فرعون فارمسی The common ichneumon.

A. فاره **fȧ'rĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* فارهه) 1. Clever (singer, etc.). 2. Useful, active (saddle-beast). 3. Handsome. 4. Greedy, voracious.

A. فارهه **fȧ'rĭhȧ**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاره 1. A singing-woman. 2. A pretty girl.

P. فاریاب **fȧryȧb**. *prop. n.* See فاراب

A. فاریابی **fȧryȧbĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* فاریابیه) Pertaining to the town or district of Faryab.

T. فاریتمق **fȧrĭtmȧq**, *v. t.* To overfatigue, wear out.

T. فاریمق **fȧrĭmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To be exhausted. 2. To become disgusted.

T. فارینمق **fȧrĭnmȧq**, *v. i.* To become exhausted, jaded, and weak.

A. فازر **fȧ'zĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* فازره) Wide, conspicuous.

A. فازع **fȧ'zĭ'** *a.* (*fem.* فازعه) Fearing, afraid.

A. فازه **fȧzė**, *s.* A two-poled tent.

P. فاژ **fȧzh**, A yawn.

P. فاس **fȧs**, (*for* فأس **fė's**), *s.* 1. (pl. افؤس , فؤوس) An axe; a hatchet; an adze; a pickaxe; a battle-axe. 2. (*vulg.* **fȧs**) The city of Fez in Morocco. 3. The constellation *Ursa Minor*. فأس الرأس The occipital protuberance of the skull. الرحی – A projecting flange in the iron pivot of a mill-stone. الفم – The body of the lower jaw-bone. اللجام – The projecting spur in the middle of a curb-bit.

F. فاستا , فاسته **fȧsėtȧ** (Fr. *facette*), *s.* A facet of a crystal or precious stone.

T. فاستالو **fȧsėtȧlĭ**, *a* Facetted.

A. فاسخ **fȧ'sĭkh**. *a.* (*fem.* فاسخه) 1. That breaks, disintegrates, or violates. 2. The Jewish passover.

A. فاسد **fȧ'sĭd**. *a* (*fem.* فاسده) 1. Bad, corrupt, tainted. 2. Wicked. 3. Illegal. 4. Untenable (argument). 5. Mischievous; injudicious. 6. Unwholesome. 7. Diseased.

A. فاسق **fȧ'sĭq**. *a.* (*fem.* فاسقه, *pl.* فساق, فسقه , *pl. fem.* فواسق) Unrighteous, ungodly, lewd; a sinner. فاسق فاجر An ungodly fellow, who indulges his carnal lusts.

P. فاش **fȧsh**, *a.* Divulged, commonly known. ا – *v. t.* To divulge, betray (a secret). او – *v. i.* To become known and talked of.

A. فاشرا **fȧshėrȧ**, *s.* Bryony, *bryonia dioica*.

T. فاشرداتمق **fȧshĭrdȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a splashing noise, as of falling fluids.

T. فاشردامق **fȧshĭrdȧmȧq**, *v.i.* To make a splashing noise.

T. فاشردی **fȧshĭrdĭ**, vulg. **fȧshĭrtĭ**. *s.* A splashing noise, as of fluid falling on the ground.

A. فاشرشین
A. فاشری } *s.* As فاشرا, *q.v.*

A. فاشی **fȧshĭ**. *a.* (*fem.* فاشیه) Divulged.

A. فاشیه **fȧshĭyė**. *a.* & *s. fem. of* فاشی (*pl.* فواشی) Cattle spread abroad at pasture.

A. فاصخه **fȧ'sĭkhȧ**. *a. masc.* (*pl.* فواصخ) With nonsensical, unreasonable views, opinions, or measures.

A. فاصل **fȧ'sĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* فاصله) 1. That separates, divides, or discriminates. 2. God the Separator between the good and the bad. حد فاصل 1. A boundary. 2. A discriminating definition. خط – A boundary line.

A. فاصله **fȧ'sĭlȧ**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاصل (*pl.* فواصل) 1. A separation, partition. 2. A bead or tassel that divides a rosary into sections. 3. A concluding word in a period of rhymed prose or verse. 4. A combination of letters forming a technical element of a prosodial foot. فاصلهٔ صغری *(prosody)* An element of three syllables, two short and one long, expressed technically by تننه **tėnėnėn**. فاصلهٔ کبری A prosodial element of four syllables, three short and one long, expressed by تننن **tėnėnėnėn**. بلا فاصله Uninterruptedly, continuously.

T. فاصلهسز **fȧ'sĭlȧsĭz**. *a.* Free from any intervening partition; continuous, uninterrupted.

T. فاصلهلو **fȧ'sĭlȧlĭ.-lŭ**. *a.* In which there are separations or partitions; divided into portions; interrupted.

A. فاضح **fȧ'zĭh**. *a.* (*fem.* فاضحه) 1. That exposes defects, vices, and the like; that shames. 2. The dawn (as exhibiting things). سوره فاضحه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. فاضل **fȧ'zĭl**. *a.* (*fem.* فاضله) 1. Exceeding, surpassing. 2. Eminent, excellent. 3. Erudite. 4. A name of men.

P. فاضلتر **fȧ'zĭltėr**, *a.*, *comp. of* A. فاضل More excellent.

P. فاضلترين **fâzîltèrîn**, *a. sup. of* A. فاضل Most excellent.

A. فاضله **fâzîlâ**, *s.* (*pl.* فواضل) 1. An excellent thing. 2. An excellent act. 3. A gift, a benefaction. 4. Anything accruing, a benefit.

A. فاضه **fâzzâ**. *s. fem.* (*pl.* فواض) A crushing calamity.

P. فاط **fât**. *s.* Zedoary, root of *curcuma zedoaria.*

A. فاطر **fâtîr**, *a.* (*fem.* فاطره) 1. That splits, rends. 2. Whose tush is coming through the gum. 3. The Creator. سوره فاطره A name of the thirty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. فاطم **fâtîm**, *a.* (*fem.* فاطمه) 1. Who cuts off, severs. 2. Who weans.

A. فاطمه **fâtîmâ**, *a., fem. of* فاطم (*pl.* فواطم) 1. Who weans. 2. (*vulg.* **fâtmâ**) A name of women; especially, of the daughter of Muhammed.

A. فاطميه **fâtîmîyyè**, *a. pl.* The Fatimite dynasty of schismatic caliphs in western Africa, and then in Egypt.

A. فاطن **fâtîn**, *a.* (*fem.* فاطنه) Intelligent, sagacious.

F. فاطوره **fâtûrâ**. See فاتوره

A. فاعل **fâ'îl**, *a.* (*fem.* فاعله) 1. That acts or does; an agent. 2. That makes. 3. (*pl.* افعله) A workman, laborer. 4. The subject of a verb. حقيقى ـ The true agent, God. مختار ـ A free agent. اسم فاعل *(gram.)* A noun of agent, active participle. فعيل بمعنى فاعل ـ A word of Arabic derivation, of the form فعيل with the signification of the form فاعل; as, قدير signifying قادر meaning *omnipotent.* قائم مقام فاعل *(The substitute of the agent)* The subject of a verb passive. مبالغه ايله اسم فاعل The active participle with exaggeration, in Arabic derivation (of the form فعال **fa'''âl**). It signifies one who does an act, as a profession or habit; as, حال **hammâl**, a professional or habitual bearer of burdens, etc. نائب فاعل As قائم مقام فاعل, *q. v.*

A. فاعلى **fâ'îlî**, *a.* (*fem.* فاعليه) Pertaining to an agent, active, efficient. علت فاعليه An active, efficient cause.

A. فاعليت **fâ'îlîyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of an agent, efficiency. 2. *(gram.)* The quality of a noun of agency. 3. The quality of the subject of a verb.

P. فاغر **fâgîr**, فاغره **fâgîrè**, فاغيه **fâgîyè**, *s.* Name of a very fragrant Indian flower, yellowish in color, and possibly of the lily or iris tribe.

T. فاق **fâq** (*for* A. فخ **fâkhkh**), *s.* A trap for game. فاقه باصمق 1. To be caught in a trap. 2. To get into trouble.

A. فاقد **fâqîd**, *a.* (*fem.* فاقده) 1. Who seeks but cannot find; who desires but does not obtain; disappointed. 2. Who has lost a relative by death. فاقد البصر Blind.

A. فاقره **fâqîrâ**, *s.* 1. A calamity (as though dislocating the vertebræ). 2. The resurrection.

A. فاقع **fâqî'**, *a.* Intense (color).

A. فاقعه **fâqî'â**, *s. pl.* فواقع A misfortune, calamity.

F. فاقفون **fâqfon**, (Fr. *plaque-fond?*), *s.* German silver or nickel.

A. فاقه **fâqâ**, *s.* Poverty.

A. فاك **fâkk**, *a.* (*fem.* فاكه; *pl.* فكاك, فككه) 1. That separates. 2. Old, decrepit. 3. Silly (old man).

T. فاك فاك **fak fak**, *s.* 1. Unintelligible chatter. 2. An unintelligibly chattering toothless old person. فاك فاك بوجكى The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans.*

A. فاكه **fâkih**, *a.* (*fem.* فاكهه) 1. Possessed of fruit, that has much fruit. 2. Cheerful. 3. Comfortably circumstanced.

A. فاكهانى **fâkihânî**, *s.* A fruiterer.

A. فاكهه **fâkihâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* فاكه (*pl.* فواكه) 1. *a.* See فاكه 2. *s.* Any kind of edible fruit.

A. فال **fâl**, *a.* Weak in judgment. الرأى ـ Erroneous in opinion.

A. فال **fâl** (*for* فأل **fe'l**) *vulg.* **fâl**, *s.* (*pl.* افوال , فوول) 1. An omen, augury. 2. A lot drawn. 3. One's fortune. آتمق ـ To throw, cast lots. آچمق ـ To consult and explain signs or omens, as indicative of the fortune of some person. آچمجى ـ A soothsayer, fortune-teller. باقمق ـ 1. To have one's fortune told. 2. To tell a fortune. ديكمك ـ To seek an indication of one's fortune by a special kind of reference to the Qur'an, or other book. طاشى ـ A pebble, a bean, or any similar thing with which augury is made. طوتمق ـ To take an omen; to draw a lot; to seek to learn one's fortune. بد فال *a.* Evil-omened, inauspicious. خجسته فال *a.*

Of happy augury, lucky. كوزل فال طاشي كبي اچلق To stare with amazement. نيك فال *a.* Of good augury, auspicious.

A. فالج **fā'lij**. *s.* 1. The palsy, paralysis. 2. (*pl.* فوالج) A two-humped camel.

A. فالج **fā'lij**. *a.* Successful, victorious, triumphant.

T. فالجى **fā'ljí**. *s.* A fortune-teller.

T. فالجيلق **fā'ljílíq**. *s.* The quality, vocation, or act of an augurer.

P. فالزن **fāl-zèn**, *s.* A fortune teller, an augurer.

A. فالعه **fā'lí'à**. *s.* (*pl.* فوالع) A crushing misfortune.

A. فالق **fā'líq**. *a.* 1. That cleaves, splits, bursts. 2. Who brings forth, produces; the Creator. الحب و النوى – *(The opener of the grain and of the date-stone)* God.

A. فالك **fā'lík** (T. فالكه **fā'líkè**), *a.* (*fem. pl.* فوالك) 1. Whose breasts have begun to develop. 2. (A breast) begun to develop.

P. فالنجقنى **fā'lènjāqní**. *s.* For فالنجيتس

F. فالنجيتس **fā'lènjítís** (Gr. φαλαγγίτις), *s.* The plant *phalangium liliago.*

A. فالنخيس **fā'lènkhís**. *s.* For فالنجيتس, *q.v.*

A. فالوذ **fā'lūz**. *s.* 1. (*from* P. پالوده) Jelly or blanc-mange of strained wheat or rice flour, etc. 2. (*as* فولاذ) Steel.

A. فالوذج **fā'lūzèj** (*from* P. پالوده), *s.* As فالوذ No. 1. *q. v.*

A. فاله **fā'lè**, *a.*, *fem. of* فال Weak in judgment.

A. فألى **fe'lí**, vulg. فالى **fā'lí**, *a.* (*fem.* فاليه) Pertaining to an omen, augury or lot drawn; especially, a fortune-teller.

P. فاليز **fā'líz**. *s.* A kitchen garden; especially, a cucumber or melon-bed.

F. فاليونس **fā'lyúnús** (Gr. φάλαινα), The whale, or, a very large porpoise.

T. فاليه **fā'lyā**. *s.* The touch-hole of a fire-arm. اوتى – The priming of a fire-arm. چيوتلك –, طيقامق – To spike or stop up the touch-hole.

A. فاليه **fā'líyyè**. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* فالى 1. Pertaining to auguries. 2. A female fortune-teller.

T. فاليه‌زن **fā'lyā-zèn** (*vulg. for* فالزن), *s.* A fortune-teller.

P. فام **fām**. *s.* 1. Color, hue. 2. Debt. 3. Name of a town in Khurasan. – انكين *a.* Honey-colored. – كبود *a.* Blue.

A. فاما **fā āmmā**, *comp.* And then as to (so and so).

F. فاميليا **fāmílyā**, *s.* 1. A man's wife. 2. A family.

F. فانتازيا **fāntāzíyā**. *s.* 1. Phantasy; a vain, unreasonable fancy. 2. Pride and vanity. 3. Pomp and parade. 4. A wild mirthful display with discharge of muskets, rockets, etc.

T. فانق **fā'níq**. *a.* Broken down, old and powerless.

F. فانله **fānèlà**. *s.* 1. Flannel. 2. A flannel or merino under-garment.

T. فانمق **fā'nmāq**. *v.i.* See فانيمق **fā'nímāq**.

T. فانه **fā'nā**, *s.* The blue titmouse, *parus cærulæus.*

F. فانطازيه **fāntāzíyā**. *s.* See فانتازيه

T. فانطازيه‌جى **fāntāzíyājí**. *s.* One who indulges in vain conceits or display.

F. فانوس **fānūs** (Gr. φάνος), A glass or gauze shade for a lamp. خيال –. كردان – 1. A painted gauze shade that revolves with the heat of a lamp. 2. The revolving spheres.

P. فانه **fānè**. *s.* A wedge.

A. فانى **fānì**. *a.* (*fem.* فانيه) Gone or going to decay, frail; transitory. – پير A decrepit old man. – جهان This transitory world.

P. فانيد **fānìd** } *s.* 1. Barley-sugar. 2.
A. فانيذ **fānìz** } Sugar-candy.

T. فانيلك **fānílík**, *s.* Frailness, transitoriness.

T. فانيمق **fā'nímāq**. *v. i.* To become old and decrepit.

F. فاوانيا **fāvānìyā**, (Gr. παιωνία), *s.* The peony, *pæonia officinalis.*

A. فاه **fāh**. *s.* (*pl.* افواه) The mouth.

A. فاهم **fāhìm**. *a.* (*fem.* فاهمه) That comprehends, intelligent.

A. فاهى **fāhì**. *a.* (*fem.* فاهيه) Who reveals, tells.

A. فائت **fā'it**, vulg. فايت **fāyit**, *a.* (*fem.* فائته) 1. Elapsed, passed away. 2. (Opportunity) missed. 3. Dead.

A. فائج **fā'íj**, vulg. فايج **fāyíj** } *a. &*
A. فائجه **fā'íjè**, vulg. فايجه **fāyíjè** } *s.*, *masc. fem.* 1. *a.* Assembled in great numbers. 2. *s.* An assembly, a crowd.

A. فائح **fā'ih**, vulg. فايح **fāyìh**, *a.* (*fem.* فائحه) (An odor) diffusing itself. او – *v.i.* For an odor to diffuse itself.

A. فائحه **fā'íhà**. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* فائح (*pl.* فوائح) 1. *a.* See فائح 2. *s.* A diffused odor, an aroma, perfume.

A. فائده **fâ'idè**, vulg. فايده **fâyidè**, **fâydè**, *s.* (*pl.* فوائد) 1. A benefit, gain, advantage. 2. A corollary, deduction; a point to be noted. ا — *v. i.* To be of use; to do good to some one. او — *v. i.* For a benefit to accrue. فائدسی او For good to arise from him, her, it; for him to be of use. فائده طوقمق For a benefit to accrue. کورمك — To derive benefit from a person or thing. ویرمك — To confer a benefit on. چه فائده *interj.* What's the use? Alas, to no purpose! نه فائده *interj.* As چه فائده

T. فائدهسز **fâ'idèsiz**, vulg. فايدهسز **fâyidèsiz**, *a.* Useless, of no good, vain.

T. فائدهلندرمك **fâ'idèlèndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let gain benefit or profit.

T. فائدهلنمك **fâ'idèlènmèk**, *v. i.* To derive a benefit or profit, to profit, to gain.

T. فائدهلو **fâ'idèlü**, **-lù**, *a.* Advantageous, profitable.

P. فائدهمند **fâ'idèmènd**, *a.* Advantaged, profited.

A. فاٴر **fâ'ir**, vulg. فاير **fâyir**, *a.* (*fem.* فاٴره) 1. Which boils or effervesces. 2. Wine that flies to the head. 3. Who is or becomes excited or angry. 4. Nauseated. 5. (Water) that bursts forth. 6. (An odor) that spreads.

A. فاز **fâ'iz**, vulg. فايز **fâyiz**, *a.* (*fem.* فازه) Who succeeds, attains; successful, fortunate. او — *v. i.* To attain, to succeed.

A. فائش **fâ'ish**, vulg. فايش **fâyish**, *a.* (*fem.* فائشه) Who boasts; a boaster.

A. فائض **fâ'iz**, vulg. فايض **fâyiz**, *a.* (*fem.* فائضه) Which abounds, which pours forth abundantly; abundant, copious.

A. فائض **fâ'iz**, vulg. فايض **fâyiz**, *s.* Interest, usury (as coming abundantly from the capital). آلمق — To charge interest. فائضك فائضی Compound interest.

T. فائضجی **fâ'izjî**, *s.* A usurer.

T. فائضسز **fâ'izsiz**, *a.* Free of interest.

T. فائضلو **fâ'izlî**, **-lù**, *a.* Which yields interest, at interest.

A. فائضه **fâ'izâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* فائض, *q.v.*

F. فايطون **fâytôn**, *s.* A two-horse, open carriage.

A. فائغ **fâ'igh**, vulg. فايغ **fâyigh**, *a.* (*fem.* فائغه) Pungent, overpowering (odor).

A. فائق **fâ'iq**, vulg. فايق **fâyiq**, *a.* (*fem.* فائقه) Superior, exceeding, transcending; excellent; extraordinary.

A. فائق **fâ'iq**, vulg. فايق **fâyiq**, *s.* The *vomer* bone in the palate.

A. فائل **fâ'il**, vulg. فايل **fâyil**, *a.* (*fem* فائله) Weak, erring in judgment.

A. فائيه **fâ'iyè**, **fâ'iyyè**, *s.* An extensive plain.

A. فبها **fè bèhâ**. *comp. interj.* Then, it is good, it will do. (Following one, and followed by another, alternative.) فبها و نعم Then, well and good! (otherwise, ...).

A. فت **fètt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking small, crumbling; disintegration. 2. A cracking, fissuring 3. (*pl.* فتوت) A crumb, fragment, particle. 4. A crack.

T. فت **fit**, *s.* 1. A covert instigation to mischief. 2. An equivalent gain or loss in a game of chance. او — *v.i.* To be an equivalent to something gained or lost by an adversary. ویرمك — To put a mischievous idea covertly into the mind of a person. بر فت بیك فند One mischievous instigation (is better than) a thousand fine devices.

A. فتا **fètâ**. *s.* For فتی, *q. v.*

A. فتا **fètâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being youthful; youth. 2. A being generous; generosity.

A. فتات **fètât**, *s.*, *fem. of* فتی (*pl.* فتيات) 1. A girl. 2. A slave-girl, handmaid.

A. فتات **fûtât**, *s.* Dust, crumbs, small particles.

A. فتاح **fèttâh**, *a. & s.* God, who ever opens out the means of existence and moral excellence.

A. فتاحت **fètâhât**, *s.* 1. Aid against an enemy. 2. Victory.

A. فتاحت **fètâhât**, *s.* 1. The office of judge. 2. (*pl.* فتاحات) A quarrel, litigation, contention. ا — *v.i.* 1. To act as judge. 2. To contend.

P. فتاده **fûtâdè**, *a.* (*pl.* فتادكان) Fallen.

A. فتار **fûtâr**, *vn. & s.* A relaxing, becoming less vehement; relaxation; languor.

A. فتاش **fèttâsh**, *a. & s.* A habitual scrutinizer.

A. فتافت **fètâfit**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتفته, *q.v.*

A. فتاق **fitâq**, *s.* 1. A clearing away of clouds before the sun, etc. 2. Any portion of the sun's disk seen through such an opening. 3. Leaven. 4. A paste of perfumed ingredients

A. فتاك **fĕttāk**. *a.* Habitually daring and venturesome.

A. فتاك **fŭttāk**. *a., pl. of* فاتك, *q. v.*

A. فتان **fĕttān**. *a.* (*fem.* فتانه) 1. Who habitually tempts or strives to corrupt. 2. Satan. 3. An assayer. 4. A touchstone. 5. An examiner. 6. A temptation or tempting thing.

P. فتان **fŭtān**. *a.* Falling. خيزان – Falling and rising alternately.

A. فتانان **fĕttānān**. *s., dual. of* فتان (*obl.* فتانين) 1. The two examiners. 2. *(The two temptations)* Gold and silver coins. قبر – The two interrogating angels Munker and Nekir, supposed to visit the deceased in the grave.

T. فتانلق **fĕttānlĭq**. *s.* Mischievousness; intriguing. ا – To excite to evil or discord, to intrigue.

A. فتاوا **fĕtāvā**. *s. pl.* For فتاوى, *q.v.*

A. فتاوى **fĕtāvā**. فتاوا, *s., pl. of* فتوى فتاواى عالمكيرى The *fetvas* of Alemgir, emperor of Hindustan, collected as a legal authority. فتاواى على افندى The *fetvas* of Ali Efendi, collected to serve as a legal authority.

A. فتائل **fĕtā'il**. *s., pl. of* فتيله, *q. v.*

A. فتح **fĕt-h**. *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فتوح, *pl. pl.* فتوحات) 1. An opening. 2. A beginning, commencing. 3. A conquering; conquest; victory. 4. God's opening or bestowing a thing in His providence; a gift of grace, a Providence; assistance in any form. 5. A solving, elucidating a difficulty; solution, elucidation. 6. *(gram.)* A pronouncing a consonant with the vowel *a* or *e* following it in the same syllable. ا – *v. t.* 1. To open. 2. To begin. 3. To conquer, acquire by conquest. 4. For God to bestow, as a means of subsistence or of moral advancement. 5. To solve and elucidate. او – *v. i.* (*vulg. for* فتح اولنق. اولنق – 1. To be opened. 2. To be begun. 3. To be conquered. كلام ا – To commence speaking. ايله اوقونمق – To be pronounced with a sound of *a* or *e* following in the same syllable. ابو الفتح Sultan Mahomet II., conqueror of Constantinople. جبل الفتح The Rock of Gibraltar. بانك فتحيله With the *a* or *e* vocalization of the letter ب. سورهٔ فتح The 48th Chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الفتح 1. The day of the Conquest of Mekka. 2. The resurrection.

A. فتحه **fĕt-ha**. *s.* Arabic name of the vowel sign *ustun* (◌َ). used to show that the consonant over which it is placed is followed by one of the sounds of *a* or *e*.

A. فتحى **fĕt-hī**. *a.* (*fem.* فتحيه) 1. Pertaining to conquest. 2. A surname of men.

A. فتحيه **fĕt-hīyye**. *a. & s., fem. of* فتحى Pertaining to conquest: as, an ode of conquest, a structure built to celebrate a conquest; etc.

A. فتخ **fĕtkh**. *vn. & s.* A bending the toes towards the sole of the foot, in some of the positions of Muslim worship.

A. فتخ **fĕtākh**. *vn. & s.* 1. A having loose and supple feet. 2. A hand or foot's, being supple and broad-spreading.

A. فتخا **fĕtkhā**. *a., fem. of* افتخ Soft, supple and broad in hand or foot.

A. فتر **fĕtĕr**. *s.* Languor, weakness.

A. فتر **fĭtr**. *s.* (*pl.* افتار) The smaller span, between the thumb and forefinger.

P. فتراك **fĭtrāk**. *s.* A strap attached to a saddle for attaching small articles.

A. فترت **fĕtrĕt**, vulg. **fĭtrĕt**. *s.* 1. Languor, weakness. 2. An interval of time between successive prophets sent by God to recall man to the faith; also, an interval between any two successive events. 3. (*pl.* فترات **fĕtĕrāt**) An interregnum between one reign and the succeeding one.

A. فتش **fĕtsh**. *vn. & s.* A scrutinizing; scrutiny.

A. فتق **fĕtq**. *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فتوق) 1. A tearing, rending; a tear, rent, rupture. 2. A misunderstanding between men. 3. Hernia; especially, inguinal hernia. 4. A releasing from liabilities.

A. فتق **fĕtāq**. *vn. & s.* A being anomalously wide in the *vagina*.

A. فتقا **fĕtqā**. *a. fem.* Wide in the *vagina*.

A. فتك **fĕtk**. *vn. & s.* A being bold and persistent; hardihood.

A. فتل **fĕtl**. *vn. & s.* A twisting in spinning.

A. فتن **fĕtn**. *vn. & s.* 1. A tempting or exciting to evil. 2. An assaying, a testing.

A. فتن **fĭtĕn**. *s., pl. of* فتنه, *q. v.*

A. فتنه **fitnè**, *s.* (*pl.* فتن) 1. A temptation; any tempting thing. 2. A trial, proof, test. 3. A sedition, disorder, intrigue. 4. T. A mischievous intriguer. ا – *v.t.* 1. To intrigue mischievously. 2. To rise in sedition. فتنه انگیز Who sows troubles. فتنه او *v.i.* 1. To be a temptation. 2. To be an intriguer. 3. For troubles to break out. باصدرمق – To put down sedition, rebellion, or intrigue. باصمق – For troubles to break out overwhelmingly. فتنه‌جو Who seeks to excite troubles. فتنهٔ عالم A beauty who sets the whole world in commotion. قوپمق – For sedition or rebellion to break out. ویرمك – To make a mischievous suggestion. فتنه‌یه دوشمك To fall before temptation, to be led astray.

T. فتنه‌جی **fitnèji**. *s.* An intriguing disturber, a ringleader of sedition.

T. فتنه‌لك **fitnèlik**. *s.* The quality or act of a mischievous intriguer.

A. فتو **fûtûvv**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتی, *q. v.*

A. فتوا **fètvà**. *s.* For فتوی, *q. v.* فتواپناه *(The asylum of canonical decisions)* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam of the Ottoman Empire. فتواپناهی Pertaining to the Sheykhu-'l-Islam. فتواخانه The office for canonical decisions in the official residence of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

A. فتوت **fètût**. *a.* Crumbled; especially used of crumbled bread.

A. فتوت **fûtût**. *s.*, *pl. of* فت, *q. v.*

A. فتوت **fûtûvvèt**. *s.* 1. Youth, the prime of life. 2. Youthful folly. 3. Generosity, munificence. 4. Large-heartedness; zealous devotion to duty.

T. فتوتلو **fûtûvvètlù**. *a.* 1. Generous, devoted to duty. 2. A title used in the superscriptions of letters addressed to military captains and naval lieutenants.

A. فتوح **fûtûh**. *s.*, *pl. of* فتح (*pl.* فتوحات).

A. فتوحات **fûtûhât**. *s.*, *pl. of* فتوح *pl. of* فتح 1. See فتح 2. *(dervishes)* Means of subsistence providentially given.

A. فتور **fûtûr**. *vn. & s.* 1. An abating, softening down; abatement. 2. A waxing weak and languid, a becoming dispirited. 3. An eye's languishing; languor. فتور غمزهٔ خوبان The languor of glance of beauties. فتور کتورمك To show lukewarmness, to lose zeal or energy. گلك – For languor or lukewarmness to come over a person; to grow languid and listless.

A. فتوق **fûtûq**. *s.*, *pl. of* فتق, *q. v.*

A. فتوك **fûtûk**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being bold and persistent; hardihood. 2. An acting outrageously; outrageousness. 3. A woman's being shameless; shamelessness.

A. فتون **fûtûn**. *vn. & s.* 1. A tempting and leading one into error or sin; temptation. 2. A falling into a trial or temptation; trial. 3. Insanity, mania. 4. A falling into concupiscence; concupiscence.

A. فتوه **fitvè**. *s.*, *pl. of* فتی, *q. v.*

A. فتوی **fètvà**, فتوا, *s.* (*pl.* فتاوی) An opinion or decision as to a requirement of canon law, formally given by an officer duly appointed for the purpose of giving such opinions. ا – *v.t.* To declare as being the canonical law of Islam. او – *v. i.* For a canonical decision to be delivered. آلمق – To take out or receive an official opinion as to the requirements of the law of Islam on a given point. امینی – An officer under the Sheykhu-'l-Islam, whose duty it is to consider and verify *fetvas* delivered in the name of his chief. ویرمك – To give a formal and official declaration or decision on a point of the canonical law of Islam. علم فتوی The science of canonical opinions or decisions in Islam.

A. فته **fètè**, **fitè**, **fûtè**. *s.* A broken lump or crumbled mass.

A. فتی **fètâ**, فتا. *s.* (*fem.* فتات; *dual* فتیان; *pl.* فتو, فتوه, فتی, فتیان, فتیه) 1. A lad, youth. 2. A servant, servitor, assistant. 3. A generous, large-hearted man.

A. فتی **fètî**. *a.* (*fem.* فتیه) Young, youthful.

A. فتی **fûtî**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتی, *s.*, *q. v.*

A. فتیا **fûtyà**. *s.* As فتوی **fètvà**, *q. v.*

A. فتیات **fètèyât**. *s.*, *pl. of* فتات, *q.v.*

A. فتیان **fètèyân**. *s.*, *dual of* فتی (*obl.* فتیین) 1. Two lads. 2. Two male servants. 3. Day and night; morning and evening.

A. فتیان **fityân**. *s.*, *pl. of* فتی, *q. v.*

A. فتیت **fètît**. *s.* A broken or crumbled particle, a fragment.

A. فتیت **fètît**. *a.* (*fem.* فتیته) Broken small, crumbled.

A. فتیق **fètîq**. *a.* (*fem.* فتیقه) 1. Torn,

split, slit. 2. Trenchant, sharp. 3. Keen, ready of tongue. 4. Bright, shining (dawn). 5. *s.* The dawn. 6. Very fat.

A. فَتِيل **fetîl**, *a.* (*fem.* فَتِيلَة) Twisted, as in spinning.

A. فَتِيل **fetîl**. vulg. **fitîl**, *s.* 1. A wick to a lamp or candle. 2. A surgical tent, also, a seton. 3. A match of some combustible material; a slow match; also, a fuse. 4. Any loosely twisted cord; also, a piping filled out with cord. آلق ـ 1. For a quick match or slow match to take fire. 2. For one to become over excited. طاشى ـ Asbestos. وبرملك ـ 1. To bring the lighted match down upon the priming, to fire. 2. To work one into a paroxysm of excitement. بوروندن فتيل فتيل كلك To be in a state of drunken imbecility. اداره فتيلى A taper or night-lamp. تفنك فتيلى The match of a matchlock gun. سوخته ـ As قنديل فتيلى, *q.v.* ـ قاغوق A piping in the seam of a wadded cap. ـ قنديل A lamp-wick; especially, a bit of broom-straw with a covering of twisted cotton fibers, lighted as a wick in an open cup of oil. ـ كير A roll of effete scarf-skin rubbed from the body in a Turkish bath. ـ ياره A surgical tent.

T. فتيللو **fitîlü**, *a.* 1. Containing a wick, match, fuse, etc. 2. Arranged to be worked with a wick, match, fuse, etc. تفنك ـ A matchlock-gun.

A. فَتِيلَة **fetîle**, *s.* (*pl.* فتيلات, فتائل) As فتيل, *q. v.* حجر الفتيلة Asbestos.

A. فَتِين **fetîn**, *s.* (*n. u.* فتينه, *pl.* فتائن) A tract of black, basaltic, stony land.

A. فِتْيَة **fityé**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتى, *q. v.*

A. فَتِيَّة **fetîyyé**, *a. fem.*, *of* فتى Young, Youthful.

A. فُثّ **fess**, *s.* 1. The plant *mesembryanthemum geniculiflorum*, of which the seeds are made into bread in times of scarcity. 2. Separate dried dates.

A. فَثّ **fess**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scattering, separating. 2. A sprinkling water to allay heat.

A. فَجّ **fejj**, *s.* (*pl.* فجاج) A pass, a ravine.

A. فَجَّا **fejjâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* افج 1. Straddling. 2. (An archery bow) very much curved.

A. فَجَا **fijâ**, *vn. & s.* A coming suddenly upon one; suddenness.

A. فَجْأَت **fej'at**, *vn. & s.* A happening suddenly upon one; suddenness.

A. فَجْأَةً **fej'atan**, *advl. acc. indef.* Of a sudden, suddenly.

A. فِجَاج **fijâj**, *s.*, *pl. of* فج, *q. v.*

A. فُجَاج **fujâj**, *s.* As فج, *q. v.*

A. فَجَاجَة **fejâjet**, *s.* 1. Unripeness. 2. Crudeness.

A. فُجَار **fejâr**, *s.* 1. Vice, immorality. 2. An immoral woman.

A. فِجَار **fijâr**, *s. pl.*, *no sing.* Roads, paths, tracks.

A. فُجَار **fujâr**, *s.* (*pl.* افجره) An unholy act. حرب فجار Unholy war in the ante-islamic time of the Quraysh, as carried on in the sacred months. يوم فجار A battle fought, as above, in which Muhammed was present as a young man of twenty.

A. فُجُور **fujûr**, *vn. & s.* A committing sin and immorality.

A. فُجُور **fujjûr**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* فاجر Sinning, dissolute.

A. فُجَافِج **fujâfij**, *a.* Boastfully talkative.

A. فِجَال **fijjâl**, *s.* 1. A cultivator or seller of radishes. 2. A great eater of radishes.

A. فُجَائَة **fujâ'at**, *vn. & s.* A happening suddenly; suddenness. موت فجائت Sudden death.

A. فَجَائِع **fejâ'i'**, *s.*, *pl. of* فجيعه Calamities, sore afflictions.

A. فُجَائِى **fujâ'i**, *a.* (*fem.* فجائيه) Sudden, unexpected.

A. فَجَج **fejej**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming wide in distance between the feet. 2. An archery bow's being wide of gape.

A. فَجْر **fejr**, *s.* 1. Dawn, daybreak. 2. The daybreak service of worship in Islam. فجر صادق The true dawn, beginning shortly before sunrise. فجر كاذب The false dawn, the pale cone of light seen in the Eastern sky before the true daybreak. سورهٔ فجر Name of the eighty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an. ـ صلات The daybreak service of worship in Islam. ـ طلوع The first break of day.

A. فَجْر **fejr**, *vn. & s.* A cleaving, bursting open.

A. فَجْر **fejer**, *s.* 1. A gift. 2. Munificence. 3. Kindness, goodness. 4. Abundance. 5. Property; cattle.

A. فجر **fŭjŭr**, *a., pl. of* فجور, *q. v.*

A. فجره **fėjrė**, *s.* Vice, lewdness; lying.

A. فجره **fėjėrė**, *a., pl. of* فاجر, *q. v.*

A. فجره **fŭjrė**, *s.* A channel for water (from a tank, etc.).

A. فجز **fėjz** } *vn. & s.* A being proud,
A. فجس **fėjs** } pride, arrogance.

A. فجع **fėj'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hurting. 2. A grieving.

A. فجفاج **fėjfăj** } *a.* Loquacious and
A. فجفج **fėjfėj** } boasting.

A. فجل **fėjėl**, *vn. & s.* A being thick and flaccid.

A. فجل **fŭjl**. **fŭjŭl**. vulg. **fijl**, *s.* (*n.u.* فجله) The radish, *raphanus sativus*. — الجبل A kind of dock, *rumex lacerus*. — الجمل The plant *cakile ægyptiaca*. حب الفجل The seed of *raphanus oleifèrus*. دهن الفجل The oil from the seed of *raphanus oleifèrus*.

A. فجوا **fėjvă**, *a., fem. of* افجى 1. That straddles, wide between the legs. 2. (An archery bow) wide in the gape.

A. فجور **fėjŭr**, *a.* Very dissolute, very immoral.

A. فجور **fŭjŭr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting lewdly; lewdness, dissoluteness. 2. A speaking falsely; wickedness. 3. A disbelieving the true doctrine; unbelief; misbelief. فسق و فجور Indulgence of the fleshly lusts, debauchery and lewdness.

T. فجوس **fėjŭs**, *a.* Cunning and malicious.

A. فجوه **fėjvė**, *s.* 1. An open space. 2. An open, level tract. 3. A courtyard.

A. فجه **fŭjjė**, *s.* A gap among hills.

A. فجيع **fėji'**, *a.* (*fem.* فجيعه) 1. Hurt. 2. Afflicted. 3. Grieved.

A. فجيعه **fėji'ă**, *a. & s., fem. of* فجيع (*pl.* فجائع) 1. *a.* See فجيع 2. *s.* A grievous calamity.

A. فحاحيل **fȧnănil**, *s., pl. of* فحال, *q.v.*

A. فحاش **fȧnnȧsh**, *a.* (*fem.* فحاشه) Extremely indecent in behavior.

A. فحاشت **fȧnȧshėt**, *vn. & s.* A being indecent, obscene; indecency; obscenity.

A. فحال **finăl**, *s., pl. of* فحل, *q. v.*

A. فحال **fŭnnăl**, *s.* (*pl.* فحاحيل) A male date-palm.

A. فحالت **finălėt**, *s.* The quality of a male, virility.

A. فحاله **finălė**, *s., pl. of* فحل, *q. v.*

A. فحام **fȧnnăm**, *s.* (*fem.* فحامه) A burner or seller of charcoal.

A. فحام **finăm**, *s., pl. of* فحم, *q. v.*

A. فحام **fŭnăm**, *vn. & s.* A sobbing till out of breath.

A. فحاوى **fȧnăvi**, *s., pl. of* فحوى, *q. v.*

A. فحث **fȧns**, *vn. & s.* An investigating.

A. فحج **fȧnăj**, *vn. & s.* A having the toes turned in, a being pigeon-toed; a being bandy-legged.

A. فحجا **fȧnjă**, *a., fem. of* افحج Pigeon-toed or bandy-legged.

A. فحش **fŭnsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. As فحاشت, *q.v.* 2. (*pl.* فحوش) An obscene expression.

A. فحشا **fȧnshă**, *s.* 1. Indecency, obscenity of behavior. 2. Lewdness. 3. Niggardliness in giving to the poor.

A. فحشيات **fȧnshiyyăt**, *s. pl. no sing.* Indecent, obscene acts and words.

A. فحص **fȧns**, *s.* (*pl.* فحوص) 1. A level tract. 2. A place inhabited or cultivated by man. 3. The space fronting God's throne in heaven.

A. فحص **fŭns**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bird's hollowing out the ground in order to nestle down. 2. An investigating; investigation. ‖ — *v. t.* To examine, investigate,

A. فحصه **fȧnsă**, *s.* A dimple.

A. فحض **fȧnz**, *vn. & s.* A cutting or splitting.

A. فحفاح **fȧnfăn**, *a.* 1. Gruff-voiced. 2. Talkative, loquacious. 3. Name of a river in paradise.

A. فحفحه **fȧnfȧnă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A blowing or hissing with the breath in sleep. 2. A having a gruff voice; hoarseness; gruffness of voice. 3. A being true in affection; sincerity.

A. فحل **fȧnl**, *s.* (*pl.* فحول) 1. (*pl. also* افحل, فحاله, فحاله, فحال) A male; especially, a stallion. 2. (*fem.* فحله) A masculine man. 3. A poet who excels competitors; especially, a pre-eminent satirical poet. 4. A vigorous orator. 5. A man eminent for knowledge of the writings of others. 6. A male date-palm. 7. A barren tree. 8. A name of the star Canopus.

A. فحلت **finlėt**, *s.* The quality of a male.

A. فحله **fȧnlė**, *s., fem. of* فحل, A virago.

A. فحم **fáḥm**, *s.* (*pl.* فحام, فحوم, *n. u.* فحمه) 1. Charcoal. 2. Coal. 3. *(chem.)* Carbon. – حامض Carbonic acid.

A. فحمه **fáḥmè**, *s., n. u. of* فحم A single piece or kind of charcoal. فحمة السحر The deepest darkness before daydawn. فحمة الليل The darkness of night.

A. فحمى **fáḥmí**, *a.* (*fem.* فحميه) Carbonic. – حامض Carbonic acid.

A. فحميت **fáḥmíyyét**, *s. (chem.)* Carbonate.

A. فحوا **fáḥvá**, *s.* 1. Any herb or seed used for flavoring cooked food. 2. As فحوى

A. فحوش **fúḥúsh**, *s., pl. of* فحش, *q. v.*

A. فحوص **fúḥúṣ**, *s., pl. of* فحص, *q. v.*

A. فحول **fúḥúl**, *s., pl. of* فحل, *q. v.*

A. فحولت **fúḥúlét**, *s.* Virility.

A. فحوله **fúḥúlè**, *s., pl. of* فحل, *q. v.*

A. فحوم **fúḥúm**, *s., pl. of* فحم, *q. v.*

A. فحوم **fúḥúm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being coal-black; blackness. 2. A child's sobbing till out of breath. 3. A well's running dry.

A. فحومت **fúḥúmét**, *vn. & s.* A being coal-black; blackness.

A. فحوه **fáḥvè**, *s.* A honeycomb; honey.

A. فحوى **fáḥvá**, فحوا, *s.* (*pl.* فحاوى) Tenor, import (of a saying, a writing, etc.).

A. فحيح **fáḥíḥ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A snake's hissing; a hiss. 2. A young male camel's first braying.

A. فحيص **fáḥíṣ**, *a. or s.* A critical scrutinizer.

A. فحيل **fáḥíl**, *a.* 1. Male. 2. Masculine, virile.

A. فحيم **fáḥím**, *a.* Coal-black.

A. فخ **fáḳhḳh**, *s.* (*pl.* فخاخ, فخوخ) A snare, trap or net.

A. فخ **fáḳhḳh**, *vn. & s.* A blowing or grunting in sleep.

A. فخاخ **fíḳhḳáḳh**, *s., pl. of* فخ, *q. v.*

A. فخار **fáḳhár**, **fíḳhár**, *vn. & s.* A glorying, a boasting justly of any good quality or great deed.

A. فخار **fáḳhḳhár**, *s.* 1. A habitual boaster. 2. (*n.u.* فخاره) Vessels of baked pottery; earthenware.

A. فخار **fíḳhár**, *vn. & s.* A contending with one another in the glorification of self, of one's ancestors, etc.

A. فخارت **fáḳhárét**, *vn. & s.* A glorying. (See فخار **fáḳhár**.)

A. فخاره **fáḳhḳhárè**, *s., n. u. of* فخار A single vessel of baked clay.

A. فخارى **fáḳhḳhárí**, *a.* Pertaining to pottery; especially, a potter.

A. فخام **fíḳhám**, *a., pl. of* فخيم, *q.v.*

A. فخامت **fáḳhámét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being great. 2. A being honorable, illustrious; grandeur, eminence.

T. فخامتلو **fáḳhámétlú**, Great, honorable, illustrious. – دولتلو Illustrious and excellent. (Special official title given in dispatches, etc., to the Grand Vezir.)

A. فخت **fáḳht**, *s.* 1. Moonlight. 2. A snare or trap.

A. فخذ **fáḳhz**, *s.* (*pl.* افخاذ) 1. The thigh. 2. A subdivision of a tribe. برشاوش – The star ε *Persei*. دب اكبر – The star λ *Ursæ Majoris*.

A. فخذى **fáḳhzí**, *a. fem.* Femoral.

A. فخر **fáḳhr**, *s.* 1. Glory, pride, excellence. 2. A cause of glory. 3. A glorying, being proud with good cause. 1 – *v. i.* To glory (with good cause), to feel proud. فخر عالم *(The glory of the universe)* Muhammed. فقرى فخرى My poverty is my pride.

A. فخرانيت **fáḳhrániyyét**, *vn. & s.* A being proud; pride (with good cause). *(A barbarism.)*

A. فخرى **fáḳhrí**, *a.* (*fem.* فخريه) 1. Pertaining to a just feeling of pride and glory. 2. A surname of men.

A. فخريه **fáḳhríyyé**, *s.* A poem expressive of pride and glory.

A. فخفخه **fáḳhfáḳhá**, *vn. & s.* A vainly boasting; vainglory.

A. فخم **fáḳhm**, *a.* (*fem.* فخمه; *pl.* فخام) 1. Big, bulky. 2. Grand.

A. فخوخ **fáḳhúḳh**, *s., pl. of* فخ, *q. v.*

A. فخور **fáḳhúr**, *a.* 1. Big, large. 2. Self-glorifying.

A. فخه **fáḳhḳhá**, *s.* 1. A snare, trap or net. 2. A snoring sleep.

A. فخيخ **fáḳhíḳh**, *vn. & s.* A puffing or grunting in sleep.

A. فخير **fáḳhír**, *a.* Boasting (with good cause).

A. فخير **fáḳhḳhír**) *a.* Continually
A. فخيرا **fáḳhḳhírá**) boasting.

A. فخيره **fíḳhḳhírè**, *a.* Excessively boastful.

A. فخيرى **fíḳhḳhírá**, فخيرا, *vn. & s.*

A. فخيم **fáḳhím**, *a.* (*fem.* فخيمه; *pl.* فخام) 1. Big, large. 2. Great, grand, illustrious. دولت فخيمه *(The illustrious state)* Complimentary title applied to any Power, except Turkey and Persia.

A. فدا fidâ. *vn. & s.* 1. A redeeming, ransoming; redemption, ransom. 2. (Pron. fedâ in Turkish) A devoting, sacrificing for the good of another; sacrifice. ـ *v. t.* To devote, sacrifice. اولسون ـ Let it be a ransom or sacrifice, *i. e.* I yield it!

A. فداد fiddâd. *a.* 1. Loud-voiced. 2. Stamping and strutting. 3. Proud, arrogant.

A. فدادين fiddâdîn. *s., pl. of* فدان, *q.v.*

A. فدافد fiddâfid. *s., pl. of* فدفد, *q. v.*

P. فداكار fidâ-kyâr. *a. & s.* One who sacrifices or risks life or property, etc. for some good cause; devoted, self-sacrificing, self-denying.

P. فداكارانه fidâkyârâné. *a.* Special to a self-sacrificing person.

T. فداكارلق fidâkyârlîq } *s.* The quality or act of a self sacrificing person, self-denial.
P. فداكارى fidâkyârî }

A. فدام fiddâm. *s.* 1. A cloth held to the mouth as a strainer when drinking. 2. A strainer on the mouth of a vessel. 3. A muzzle for an ox when treading out corn.

A. فدام fidâm. *a., pl. of* فدم, *q. v.*

A. فداءت fiddâmet. *vn. & s.* A being dull, stupid dullness, stupidity.

A. فدان feddân. *s.* (*pl.* فدادين) A measure of land used in Egypt and Syria, being as much as a pair of oxen plough in a day.

T. فدان fidân. (Gr. φυτάνη), *s.* Any young plant, particularly if raised by a gardener. باغچه‌سى ـ A nursery-garden. اوشاق فدانى A handsome growing child or boy. تازه فدان 1. A young nurseling plant. 2. A handsome boy or girl. كورپه فدان A fresh and handsome youth.

T. فدانلق fidânlîq. *s.* A nursery-garden or bed.

A. فداوى fedâvî. *a.* (*fem.* فداويه) Who risks or sacrifices his life for any cause; especially, a member of the so-called Assassins of the times of the Crusaders.

A. فداويه fedâviyye. *s. fem.* The "Assassins" of the time of the Crusades, otherwise called the Ismailiyye.

A. فدائى fedâ'î. *a. & s.* A self-sacrificing volunteer for any dangerous enterprise, a man who devotes his life to any cause.

A. فدخ fedkh. *vn. & s.* A splitting open a skull.

A. فدر fedder. *a.* (*pl.* فدور) Old and worn out; mature.

A. فدر fedder. *vn. & s.* A being silly; imbecility.

A. فدر fedir. *a.* Silly, imbecile.

A. فدع fedâ'. *s.* Distortion of the wrist or ankle so that the outer side is turned under.

A. فدعا fedâ'â. *a., fem. of* افدع 1. Whose wrist or ankle is distorted as in *talipes varus*. 2. A name of the seventh lunar mansion.

A. فدعه fedâ'â. *s.* A distorted wrist or ankle.

A. فدغ fedgh. *vn. & s.* A slightly crushing or cracking a skull.

A. فدفد fedfed. *s.* (*pl.* فدافد) A hard, stony desert.

A. فدفد fudfud. fudefid. *a.* Loud-voiced.

A. فدفده fedfede. *vn. & s.* 1. A speaking or bawling aloud. 2. A stamping and strutting. 3. A flock of sheep's scampering with a noise of feet. 4. A running away.

A. فدم fedm. *a.* (*fem.* فدمه; *pl.* فدام) Stupid, silly, imbecile.

A. فدم fedm. *vn. & s.* A covering a mouth or a vessel with a muzzle or strainer.

A. فدن fedden. *s.* (*pl.* افدان) A high building, a tower, etc.

A. فدور fedûr. *a.* Old and worn out or old and mature, or, wary.

A. فدور fudûr. *a., pl. of* فدر, *q. v.*

A. فدور fudûr. *vn. & s.* 1. A male's being exhausted with covering. 2. A being old and worn out, mature, or wary (said of the ibex).

T. فدول fudûl. vulg. fodul (*for* A. فضول), *a.* Proud, presumptuous.

T. فدولاق fodullûq. *s.* Pride, presumption.

T. فدوله fodulâ. *s.* A kind of cake of fine, white flour, served out at public soup-kitchens.

T. فدوله‌جى fodulâjî. *s.* A maker or seller of *fodula* cakes of bread.

A. فدوم feddûm. *s.* A strainer of cloth, put to the mouth in drinking by Zoroastrians.

A. فدومت fudûmet. *vn. & s.* A being dull, stupid, imbecile; dullness, stupidity, imbecility.

P. فدوى fidâvî, fidevî. *s.* 1. One who

offers himself as a sacrifice to save another. 2. (*vulg.*) Euphemism for "Your devoted servant".

P. فدویانه **fidvīyānè.** *a.* 1. Pertaining to one who sacrifices himself for another. 2. *(vulg.)* Pertaining to your devoted servant; my.

A. فدی **fĕdà,** فدا, *s.* (*pl.* فدیات, فدی) A ransom; a substitute, or sacrifice given in exchange for one in danger.

A. فدی **fida,** فدا, فدیات **fidèyāt,** *s., pl. of* فدی, *q. v.*

A. فدیه **fidyè.** *s.* As فدی, *s. q. v.*

F. فدیه **fidyè.** (Gr. φυτεία), *s.* A young plantation of vines, etc.

A. فذاذا **fĕzăzà, fĕzăzăn.** *advl. acc.* Separately, scatteredly, one by one.

A. فذلکه **fĕzlèkè.** *s.* The sum and substance of a matter or paper, a *precis.*

P. فر **fĕr.** *s.* 1. Pomp, display, parade. 2. Lustre, radiancy. فر و شوکت Pomp and grandeur. کر و فر Magnificence and display.

A. فر **fĕrr,** *vn. & s.* A running away, absconding; flight. فر و کر Strategic flight, with a wheel and renewed attack.

T. فر **fĭr,** *s.* 1. A whirr. 2. A whole circuit or circumference. فر فر طولاسمق To go whirring around. فر طولاپی All round, quite round in a circle.

A. فرا **fĕrà,** *s.* (*pl.* فرا, افرا) The wild ass, *asinus onager.*

A. فرا **fĕrà,** *vn. & s.* For فری, *q. v.*

A. فرا **fĕrrà.** *s.* A maker and seller of fur garments.

A. فرا **fûrrà.** *a. pl.* For فری, *q. v.*

A. فرات **fûrāt,** vulg. **fĭrāt,** *prop. n.* The Euphrates.

A. فرات **fûrāt,** *a* Sweet, potable (water).

A. فراتان **fûrātān.** *s., dual. of* فرات (*obl.* فراتین) The two fresh-water rivers, the Euphrates and the Tigris.

A. فراج **fĕrrāj.** *a.* That dispels care or grief.

T. فراجه **fĕrājè.** *s.* An outer cloak or mantle of special fashion. علا فراجه سی An upper cloak worn out of doors on ceremonial occasions by doctors of the canon law of Islam. قادین فراجه سی A lady's mantle for out-door wear, of light cloth.

T. فراجه لنمك **fĕrājèlānmĕk.** *v.i.* 1. To put on one's mantle. 2. For a young lady first to assume the mantle. 3. To become possessed of, or like a mantle.

T. فراح **fĕrāh,** *s.* (*Err. for* A. فرح) Cheerfulness, mirth.

T. فراح **fĕrāh.** *a.* 1. Open and cheerful (house, place). 2. (*for* P. فراخ) Large, roomy, spacious. 3. *adv.* Easily, with space to spare. فراح فراح *adv.* Amply.

A. فراحا **fĕrāhà.** *a. pl.* For فراحی, *q.v.*

T. فراحلاندرمق **fĕrāhlāndĭrmāq.** *v. t.* To make cheerful, to brighten.

T. فراحلانمق **fĕrāhlānmāq.** *v. i.* To become cheerful, to brighten up.

T. فراحلو **fĕrāhlĭ.** *a.* Cheerful.

A. فراحی **fĕrāhà,** فراحا, *a., pl. of* فرحان

T. فراحی **fĕrāhĭ.** *s.* 1. A metal gorget worn by a military officer on duty. 2. A small, circular metal plate formerly worn by soldiers on the crown of the red *fes* cap.

P. فراخ **fĕrākh,** *a.* 1. Wide, open, spacious. 2. Plentiful, copious, abundant. استین ـ 1. Wide sleeved. 2. Munificent. فراخ فراخ *a. & adv.* 1. Copious and successive. 2. Copiously.

A. فراخ **fĭrākh,** *s., pl. of* فرخ, *q. v.*

P. فراخا **fĕrākhà,** *s.* Width, spaciousness.

P. فراخدست **fĕrākh-dĕst,** *a.* Open-handed, generous.

P. فراخدستی **fĕrākhdĕstĭ,** *s.* Munificence, generosity.

P. فراخدهن **fĕrākh-dĕhĕn,** *a.* Open mouthed; a blab.

T. فراخلق **fĕrākhlĭq,** *s.* 1. Wideness. 2. Copiousness. 3. Plenty.

P. فراخنا **fĕrākhnà,** *s.* 1. Width, spaciousness. 2. A wide, open place.

P. فراخور **fĕrā-khŏr,** *a.* Worthy, proper, suitable.

P. فراخی **fĕrākhĭ,** *s.* 1. Wideness; spaciousness. 2. Copiousness; plenty.

P. فراخیز **fĕrā-khĭz,** *s.* 1. A getting up on to one's feet. 2. A standing up of the hair, from fear, etc.

A. فراد **fĕrrād,** *s.* A maker or seller of the large beads used to divide chaplets into parts.

A. فراد **fĭrād,** *s., pl. of* فرد, *q. v.*

A. فرادا **fûrādà, fûrādăn,** *advl. acc.* Separately, one by one.

A. فرادیس **fĕrādĭs,** *s., pl. of* فردوس, *q.v.*

A. فرار **fĕrrār,** *a. & s* 1. Given to

running away. 2. Volatile. 3. *s.* Quicksilver.

A. فرار **fırâr**, *vn. & s.* A running away, flight. ا — *v. i.* 1. To run away. 2. To abscond. 3. To desert from the army.

A. فراری **fırârî**, *s.* A fugitive; a deserter.

A. فرارج **fırârij**, *s., pl. of* فروج, *q.v.*

P. فراز **fırâz**, vulg. **fırâz**, *s.* 1. The top, the upper side or part of a thing. 2. The space above a thing. 3. A hill, a rise in the ground. نشیب و فراز Descent and ascent.

P. فراز **fırâz**, *a. (in comp.)* 1. That raises. 2. High. سرفراز *(Who holds his head high)* A chief, leader. گردنفراز *(Who holds his neck high)* A proud, rebellious man.

A. فرازق **fırâziq**, *s., pl. of* فرزدق, *q.v.*

P. فرازنده **fırâzendé**, vulg. **fırâzendé**, *s.* One who raises.

P. فرازی **fırâzî**, vulg. **fırâzî**, *s.* 1. *(in compounds)* The quality or act of one that raises. 2. Height, elevation. سرفرازی Eminence. گردنفرازی Arrogance; rebelliousness.

A. فرازین **fırâzîn**, *s., pl. of* فرزان, فرزین

A. فراست **fırâsét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a good horseman; horsemanship. 2. (*also* **firâsét**) A being sagacious; sagacity, penetration, intuition. ا — *v.t.* To see intuitively. الهٔ اکلامق — To understand. — علم The science of intuitive physiognomy.

T. فراستسز **fırâsétsiz**, *a.* Devoid of sagacity.

P. فراستك **fırâstûk**, For فرستوك

T. فراستولو **fırâsétlî, -lû**, *a.* Sagacious and penetrating.

P. فراستو **fırâstû**, فراستوك **fırâstûk**, *s.* For فرستوك

A. فراسخ **fırâsékh**, *s., pl. of* فرسخ, *q.v.*

A. فراس **fırâsîn**, *s., pl. of* فرسن, *q.v.*

P. فراسیاب **fırâsyâb**, For افراسیاب

F. فراسیون **fırâsiyûn**, (Gr. πράσιον) Horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

A. فراش **fırâsh**, *s.*, (*n. u.* فراشه) 1. Moths that fly into candles. 2. Splinters of bone. 3. Pins or catches to hold bolts in any position.

A. فراش **fırrâsh**, vulg. **farâsh**, *s.* 1. *(originally)* One who lays mats, carpets, or cushions. 2. (*now*) A sweeper or servant of a mosque (the titular holders of this office at Mekka and Medina are high government functionaries, the work being performed by substitutes). 3. *(Persia)* A guard or servant of low grade, employed about a palace; these servants are also executioners. 4. T. A dust-shovel. باشی — *(Persia)* A head sweeper and tent-pitcher; a chief jailer.

A. فراش **fırâsh**, *s.* (*pl.* فرش, فراشه) Anything spread out as furniture of a room or tent; as, a mat, carpet, cushion, etc.; especially, a bed, a couch. صاحب فراش, اسیر فراش A person lying sick in bed.

A. فراشت **fırâshét, firâshét**, *s.* The titular office of sweeper to the mosques of Medina and Mekka, held by some high functionary at Constantinople, etc., the actual duties being performed by servants. براتی — A commission issued by imperial warrant conferring the titular office of sweeper and carpet-layer to the mosques of Medina and Mekka. بوغچه‌سی — A parcel with presents sent by the titular sweeper at the Capital to his substitute at Medina and Mekka.

P. فراشته **fırâshté**, vulg. **fırâshté**, *a.* 1. Who or which has raised. 2. Raised, set up.

F. فراشقون, فراشقین **fırâshqûn**, (Ital. *frascone*) A tackle of one single and one double block.

T. فراشلق **fırrâshlıq**, *s.* The office, duties of a sweeper and carpet-spreader. ا — *v. i.* To be or act as a sweeper and carpet-spreader.

A. فراشه **fırâshé**, *s., n. u. of* فراش 1. A single candle-moth. 2. A single splinter of bone. 3. A catchpin of a bolt.

A. فراشی **fırâshî**, *a.* (*fem.* فراشیه) 1. Papilionaceous, winged. 2. A *samara.*

P. فراشی **fırrâshî**, *s.* The office, functions of a sweeper, etc.

A. فراص **fırâs**, *s.* A cloth, garment; drapery.

A. فراص **fırâs**, *s., pl. of* فرصه, *q. v.*

A. فراض **fırâz**, *s.* 1. An estuary. 2. Fire from a wooden strike-light. 3. A cloth; clothing; a garment.

A. فراض **fırâz**, *s., pl. of* فرضه, *q. v.*

A. فراضت **farâzât**, *vn. & s.* A being learned in the canonical rules as to division of inheritances.

A. فراط **fírát.** *a.* (Water) belonging to the first comer.

A. فراط **fírát.** *vn. & s.* 1. A striving for the lead. 2. A speaking hastily. 3. An abandoning. 4. A leaving free from interference. 5. A giving a respite.

A. فراط **fúrrát.** *s., pl. of* فارط, *q. v.*

A. فراطت **fèrátát.** *vn. & s.* A preceding one's companions, as a scout, etc.

A. فراطه **fúrátá.** *a.* As *a.* فراط

A. فراع **firá'** *s., pl. of* فرع *and of* فرعه

A. فراعل **fèrá'il,** فراعله **fèrá'ilè** *s., pl. of* فرعل, *q. v.*

A. فراعنه **fèrá'inè.** *s., pl. of* فرعون, فراعنهٔ مصریه The Pharaohs of Egypt or any rulers like them.

A. فراغ **fèrágh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A gushing out or flowing. 2. A being or becoming empty, vacant; emptiness. 3. A being at leisure, unoccupied; leisure. 4. A becoming divested by transfer of a piece of real property; cession and transfer. ا– *v.i.* To withdraw from, to be quit. بال – Ease, freedom from anxiety بالوفا – A temporary transfer of property as security; a mortgage. صحیح – A legally valid transfer. فراغی او For one to be free from anxiety. (Pronoun changes). بیت الفراغ A water-closet. خرج فراغ The fee for transfer of property. قطعی – An absolute transfer of property.

A. فراغ **firágh,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* افرغه) A very large bowl. 2. A large water-trough of hides. 3. Any kind of vessel. 4. An udder. 5. A bale, a half-load for a beast. 6. A space in a leather bucket's rim, whence the contents can be poured out.

A. فراغ **firágh,** *s., pl. of* فرغ, *q. v.*

A. فراغ **firágh,** *a.* 1. Free from mark or brand. 2. (An archery bow) without its string; or, without an arrow. 3. Far-shooting (bow). 4. Wide-stepping. 5. Large uddered.

A. فراغ **firágh,** *a., pl. of* فریغ Broad.

P. فراغ **fúrág,** *s.* A beam of light; radiance.

A. فراغ **fúrrágh,** *a., pl. of* فارغ, *q. v.*

A. فراغت **fèrághát,** *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's being quick and easy of pace. 2. A wound's being wide. 3. A being impatient and complaining. 4. T. A being or becoming free from care or occupation. 5. T. As فراغ *vn., q.v.* No. 4. ا– *v. t. & i.* 1. To cede (property). 2. To abdicate. 3. To be at ease, tranquil. کلك – To withdraw from.

A. فراغه **fúrághá.** *s.* Semen of man.

P. فراغه **fúrágá.** *s.* A pen-wiper.

A. فراق **firáq,** *vn. & s.* A separating from one another; separation. زده – Suffering from separation.

A. فراق **fúrráq,** *s., pl. of* فارق, *q. v.*

A. فراقد **fèráqid,** *s., pl. of* فرقد, *q.v.*

T. فراقلو **firáqlí.-lú,** *a.* Sad.

F. فراقلیط **fèráklít,** *s.* See فارقلیط

A. فراق **firáqí,** *a.* (*fem.* فراقیه) Pertaining to separation.

A. فراقیه **firáqíyyé,** *s.* A dirge, lament at separation.

P. فرامرز **fèrámúrz,** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of a son of Rustem.

P. فرامش **fèrámúsh,** *s.* For فراموش

P. فراموش **fèrámúsh,** *s.* 1. Forgetfulness. 2. Neglect. ا– *v.t.* 1. To forget. 2. To overlook, neglect. فراموشکار *s.* One who forgets or neglects.

P. فراموشی **fèrámúshí,** *s.* Oblivion.

A. فرامین **fèrámín,** *s., pl. of* فرمان, *q.v.*

F. فرانجلا, فرانجله **firánjélá** (Ital. *frangiuola*), A roll of fine, white bread. اونی – Fine white flour.

T. فرانجلاجی **fránjélájí.** *s.* A maker or seller of white bread.

T. فرانجلاجیلق **firánjélájílíq.** *s.* The avocation of a **firánjélájí.**

F. فرانچه **firánchá.** For فرانسه

A. فرانند **fèránid,** *s., pl. of* فرند, *q.v.*

A. فرانس **fúránis.** *s.* The lion.

T. فرانسز **firánsíz.** *s.* 1. A Frenchman. 2. The French. کاری – Of French make.

T. فرانسزجه **firánsízjá.** *s.* The French way of speaking or acting; the French language.

A. فرانسوی **firánséví,** *a* (*fem.* فرانسویه) French.

A. فرانسه **fèránisé,** *s., pl. of* فرناس, *q.v.*

F. فرانسه **firánsá.** *s.* 1. France. 2. *(obs.)* A French five-franc piece.

T. فرانسهلو **firánsálí.-lú.** *a.* 1. A Frenchman. 2. The French.

F. فرانق **firánq.** *s.* A franc.

A. فرانق **fúránıq** (*from* P. پروانك or پروانه), *s.* 1. The jackal. 2. A guide, forerunner, or scout.

T. فرانقلق **firánqlíq.** 1. A coin of (so many) francs. 2. A quantity pro-

curable for (so many) francs. بش فرانقلق 1. A five franc piece. 2. Five francs worth.

F. فرانقوپورطو **frānqopòrto** (Ital.) *s.* A free port.

F. فرانقه **firānqā**, (Ital. *franco*), *s.* A A franc.

A. فرانك **fūrānik**, *s.* As A. فرانق, *q.v.*

P. فراوان **fèrāvān**, *a.* Much, many, numerous. او — *v. i.* To abound.

T. فراوانلق **fèrāvānlıq** } *s.* Abundance,
P. فراوانی **fèrāvānī** } plenty.

A. فراهت **fèrāhet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming skilful; skill. 2. A being agile; quickness, agility.

A. فراهد **fèrāhid**, *s., pl. of* فرهد, *q.v.*

P. فراهم **fèrāhem**, *a.* Together, much, many.

A. فراهيت **fèrāhiyet**, *vn. & s.* As فراهت

A. فراهيد **fèrāhid**, *s., pl. of* فرهود, *q.v.*

A. فرائد **fèrā'id**, vulg. فرايد **fèrāyid**, *s., pl. of* فريده, *q. v.*

A. فرائس **fèrā'is**, vulg. فرايس **fèrāyis**, *s., pl. of* فريسه, *q. v.*

A. فرائش **fèrā'ish**, vulg. فرايش **fèrāyish**, *s., pl. of* فريشه, *q. v.*

A. فرائض **fèrā'iz**, vulg. فرايض **fèrāyiz**, *s., pl. of* فريضه, *q. v.* اصحاب فرائض Heirs to whom the canon law assigns a fixed portion of an estate. علم فرائض The science of the division of estates among heirs, according to canon law.

A. فرائضى **fèrā'izī**, vulg. فرايضى **fèrāyizī**, *a.* (*fem.* فرائضيه) Pertaining to the shares of inheritances; especially, a lawyer versed in the canon law as to division of inheritances.

P. فربه **fèrbih**, *a.* Fat, plump.

T. فربهلك **fèrbihlik** } *s.* Fatness, plump-
P. فربهی **fèrbihī** } ness.

P. فربی **fèrbī**, *a.* As فربه

F. فربيون **fèrbiyūn**. Gum euphorbium. فصيلهٔ فربيونيه The botanical order Euphorbiaceæ.

A. فرت **fèrt**, *vn. & s.* An acting viciously or immorally; immorality.

A. فرت **firèt**, *vn. & s.* A being much or many; abundance.

A. فرت **fūrrèt**, *s.* 1. The first access (of heat, etc.). 2. The choicest of a people, etc. 3. Confusion, trouble.

A. فرتان **firtān**, *a., pl. of* فرات, *q. v.*

A. فرتوت **fèrtūt**, *a.* (*fem.* فرتوته) Decrepit and imbecile from old age.

T. فرتوتلق **fèrtūtlıq** } *s.* Decrepitude;
P. فرتوتی **fèrtūtī** } imbecility of old age.

F. فرتونه **furtūnā**, vulg. **firtinā**, *s.* See فورطنه

A. فرث **fèrs**, *s.* (*pl.* فروث) The dung in the bowels of a ruminant.

A. فرج **fèrj**, *s.* (*pl.* فروج) 1. An interval. 2. The space between the legs. 3. The privities; especially, the *vulva* of a female. 4. A weak place on a frontier. 5. A gap, a breach.

A. فرح **fèrèj**, *s.* 1. The dissipation of care or grief; ease. 2. Untidiness or careless indecency in exposing the private parts. الصبر مفتاح الفرج Patience is the key of comfort.

A. فرج **fèrij**, *a.* 1. Cheerful (place). 2. Indecent through carelessness.

A. فرج **fūrèj**, *s., pl. of* فرجه, *q. v.*

A. فرجار **firjār**, As P. پرگار, *q. v.*

A. فرجارى **firjārī**, *a.* (*fem.* فرجاريه) 1. Pertaining to compasses. 2. Circular.

P. فرجام **fèrjām**, *s.* The end, conclusion, result. — ابد Eternal. — نا Useless, bad.

P. فرجامگاه **fèrjāmgāh**, *s.* The grave, as the last resting place.

A. فرجه **fèrjè**, **firjè**, **fūrjè**, *s.* Comfort after care or sorrow; ease.

A. فرجه **fūrjè**, *s.* (*pl.* فرج) 1. A gap, breach. 2. A space, interval. 3. An opportunity. 4. A leisure moment. 5. A name for the twenty-first lunar mansion. 6. The star ξ *Cephei*. بولق — *v.i.* 1. To find an opportunity. 2. To find leisure. ويرمك — *v. i.* To give a respite. فرجه‌ياب Who finds leisure or an opportunity. او — — 1. To find an opportunity. 2. To find leisure.

A. فرجى **fèrijī**, *s.* As فراجه **fèrājè**, *q.v.*

T. فرچه **firchā**, *s.* A brush. — پورصوق A coarse, camel's-hair pencil. تيمار فرچه‌سى A groom's horse-brush. — چوقه A clothes-brush. زردوا فرچه An artist's paint brush. — قيل A brush of bristles. — كتان A comb for teazing out flax.

T. فرچه‌لاتمق **firchālātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be brushed.

T. فرچه‌لامق **firchālāmāq**, *v. t.* To brush.

T. فرچى **firchī**, *s.* A bristle used as a needle.

A. فرح **fèrāh**, *s.* (*pl.* افراح) 1. Cheer-

fulness; joy; mirth. 2. Festivity, revelry. 3. A favorable position of a planet.

T. فرح **fṙrâh**, *a.* See فراح

A. فرح **fṙ'ih**, *a.* (*fem.* فرحه) 1. Cheerful; pleased; happy. 2. Riotously mirthful, a reveler.

A. فرحا **fṙ'ihâ**, *a., fem. & pl. of* فرحان

A. فرحا **fṙ'ihân**, *advl. acc.* In respect of joy or mirth.

A. فرحان **fṙ'ihân**, *a.* (*fem.* فرحانه, فرحی; *pl.* فراحی, فرحی) Cheerful; pleased; happy. او – To be joyful, to rejoice, to be glad.

T. فرحت **fṙ'ihât**, *s.* 1. A joy. 2. (*also* **fûṙhât**) A source of joy, a delight.

T. فرحسز **fṙ'ihsîz**, *a.* Void of cheerfulness, gloomy.

T. فرحلانمق **fṙ'ihlânmâq**. See فراحلانمق

P. فرحناك **fṙ'ih-nâk**, *a.* 1. Cheerful. 2. Name of an air, or mode of music, a branch of that styled چاتی.

A. فرحی **fṙ'ihâ**, فرحا, *a., fem. & pl. of* فرحان, *q. v.*

A. فرخ **fṙ'kh**, *s.* (*pl.* فراخ, فرخان, فروخ, افراخ, افرخ, افرخه; *fem.* فرخه) A chick, a young one of any egg-laying beast; a sucker of a plant.

P. فرخ **fṙrúkh**, *a.* 1. Beautiful, charming. 2. Happy. 3. Lucky. فرخ‌روز Whose day is fortunate; name of an air in music. فرخ‌زاد Born beautiful or lucky; a name of men.

P. فرخا **fṙ'khâ**, *s.* As فراخا, *q. v.*

P. فرخار **fṙ'khâr**, *prop. n.* Name of several cities in the far east.

P. فرخاش **fṙ'khâsh**, *s.* Strife; war.

P. فرخاك **fṙ'r-khâk**, *a.* (Hair) reaching to the ground.

A. فرخان **fṙ'khân**, *s*, *pl. of* فرخ, *q.v.*

P. فرخش **fṙ'âkhsh**, *s.* The rump of a horse.

T. فرخلق **fṙrúkhlúq**, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Luckiness.

P. فرخنج **fṙ'khânj**. *s.* Advantage or disadvantage, profit or loss as got from a person or thing.

P. فرخنده **fṙ'khúndé**, *a.* Auspicious, lucky.

P. فرخور **fṙ'khór**, *s.* An irrigation channel; a little stream of water.

P. فرخی **fṙrúkhí**, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Happiness. 3. Luckiness, auspiciousness.

A. فرد **fṙd**, *s.* (*pl.* افراد) 1. An individual man or thing. 2. An odd number. 3. A single distich of poetry. 4. Any choice or unique thing. 5. The one only God. 6. (*pl.* فرده) A bright star; especially, α *Hydræ*. 7. *(onomancy)* A single dot. فرد واحد, بر فرد A single individual. زوج الفرد An even number, or one which cannot be halved without a fraction greater than unity. فرد الفرد Unity. هر فرد Every person.

A. فرد **fṙd**, *a.* (*fem.* فرده) 1. Single, solitary. 2. Unique. 3. Odd (number). جوهر فرد An ultimate atom of matter. رجب الفرد The Arabian month of Rejeb, called the solitary because it is regarded as specially blest of God.

P. فردا **fṙdâ**, *s.* 1. To-morrow. 2. The next day. 3. The eternity that will follow the present life. فرداسی The next day. فردایه صالق To put off until to-morrow, to procrastinate. غم فردا Care for the morrow.

P. فردافرد **fṙdâfṙd**, *adv.* Individually, one by one.

T. فردالامق **fṙdâlâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To put off until the morrow. 2. For the morrow to come.

A. فردان **fṙdân**, *a.* Separate, solitary.

P. فردان **fṙdân**, *s., pl. of* A. فرد Individual men.

A. فردانیت **fṙdânîyyét**, *s.* Solitariness; uniqueness

P. فردائینه **fṙdâ'înè**, vulg. فردایینه **fṙdâyînè**, *a.* Of to-morrow.

P. فردوس **fṙdévs**, *s.* (*pl.* فرادیس) 1. A garden, a park. 2. Paradise, heaven; also, one of the eight gardens of paradise. فردوس‌آشیان *(Whose rest is in paradise)* Deceased, received to glory.

A. فردوسی **fṙdévsí**, *a.* (*fem.* فردوسیه) 1. Pertaining to paradise. 2. Pseudonym of Ebu'l-Qasim, the great Persian poet who wrote the Shah-name.

T. فردوندی **fṙdúndû** *(It went spinning round)*, *s.* 1. A complete circle or revolution. 2. A swivel.

A. فرده **fṙdé**, *a. & s., fem. of* فرد 1. A female individual. 2. A single bale or bag of merchandise. 3. A personal tax.

A. فردی **fṙdí**, *a.* (*fem.* فردیه) Pertaining to an individual.

A. فردیات **fṙdíyyât**, *s., pl. of* فردیه 1. Individual matters. 2. Uncompounded, simple things, drugs, etc.

A. فرديت **fèrdiyyèt**, *s.* Individuality.

P. فرز **fèrz**, *s.* The queen, at chess.

فرزبند *s.* A check to the king by the queen, at chess.

A. فرز **fèrz**, *s.* A gap between two hills.

A. فرز **fèrz**, *vn. & s.* A *separating*, severing.

P. فرزام **fèrzâm**, *a.* Worthy, fit.

P. فرزان **fîrzân** (A. *pl.* فرازين) The queen, at chess.

P. فرزانگان **fèrzânègyân**, *s., pl. of* فرزانه

P. فرزانگی **fèrzânègî**, *s.* Eminence; erudition.

P. فرزانه **fèrzânè**, *a.* 1. Eminent. 2. Learned. فرزانه‌خوی Of lofty, noble habits.

T. فرزانه‌لك **fèrzânèlîk**, *s.* As فرزانگی

A. فرزجه **fûrzèjè**, *s.* (*pl.* فرزجات) A pessary (formerly made of cloth rolled up) | — To introduce a pessary.

A. فرزدق **fèrèzdâq**, *s.* (*n. u.* فرزدقه, *pl.* فرازق) 1. Scorched bread, a scorched cake. 2. Pseudonym of the Arabian poet, Humam son of Galib.

P. فرزند **fèrzènd**, *s.* (*pl.* فرزندان) 1. A son, one's child. آفتاب — A ruby. فرزندان آب 1. Aquatic animals. 2. Bubbles. چرخ — Fresh sprouting plants. فرزند خاور The sun. شاد — A saint's ecstatic meditation.

P. فرزندك **fèrzèndèk**, *s. dim.* A little or pet child.

P. فرزندی **fèrzèndî**, *s.* The filial condition or state.

P. فرزه **fèrzè**, *s.* Meadow grass, always green.

A. فرزه **fîrzè**, *s.* (*pl.* افراز, فروز) A detached portion.

A. فرزه **fûrzè**, *s.* 1. A path on a hill. 2. A gap between hills. 3. A turn, a successive or alternate period of action.

P. فرزه **fûrzè**, *s.* A landing-place on a river.

P. فرزين **fèrzîn**, *s.* The queen, at chess.

A. فرس **fèrs**, *vn. & s.* A wild beast's seizing as prey. | — *v. t.* To take as prey.

A. فرس **fèrès**, *s.* (*pl.* افرس, فروس, افراس) 1. A horse. 2. The knight at chess. 3. The central pin of a compound astrolabe. اعظم — The constellation Pegasus. اول — The constellation *Equuleus*. البحر — The hippopotamus. تام — A constellation sometimes described by the Arabians, apparently including a part of Pegasus. ثانی — The constellation Pegasus. الحيوة — Gabriel's steed Hayzum. جناح فرس The star γ *Pegasi*. سرة فرس The star α *Andromedæ*. — ق The star ε *Pegasi*. قطعة الفرس The constellation *Equuleus*. متن فرس The star α *Pegasi*. — منكب The star β *Pegasi*.

A. فرس **fûrs**, *prop. n. pl.* (*n. u.* فارسی) The Persians, the Persian nation.

P. فرسا **fèrsâ**, *a. (in compounds)* Which wears, rubs, corrodes. جان فرسا *a. (Which frets life)* Annoying. — فلك *(Which rubs against the spheres)* Very high. — هوش Perplexing.

A. فرسات **fèrèsât**, *s., pl. of* فرسه, *q.v.*

A. فرسان **fûrsân**, *s., pl. of* فارس, *q.v.*

P. فرست **fîrist**, *s.* 1. A sending. 2. A being sent. 3. A thing sent.

P. فرستاده **fîristâdè**, *a. & s.* 1. Who has sent. 2. Sent. 3. A messenger, envoy; an apostle sent of God.

P. فرستو **fèrèstû** } *s.* The swallow,
P. فرستوك **fèrèstûk** } *hirundo*; the swift, *cypselus*; the martin, *chelidon*.

A. فرسخ **fèrsâkh**, *s.* (*pl.* فراسخ) As P. فرسنك — *adv.* League by league.

T. فرسز **fèrsîz** *(from.* P. فر*)*, *a.* Lustreless.

T. فرسزلك **fèrsîzlîk**, *s.* Lack of lustre.

F. فرسق **fîrsîq**, فرسك **fîrsîk** (Gr. περσικὸν, περσικὴ) *s.* The peach.

A. فرسن **fîrsîn**, *s.* (*pl.* فراسن) The cushion of a camel's foot.

P. فرسنك **fèrsèng**, *s.* A parasang, a Persian league of 12,000 paces.

P. فرسودگی **fèrsûdègî**, *s.* As T. فرسودهلك

P. فرسوده **fèrsûdè**, *a.* 1. That has rubbed, abraded. 2. Rubbed, abraded.

T. فرسودهلك **fèrsûdèlîk**, *s.* A state of wear or abrasion.

A. فرسه **fèrsè**, *s.* (*pl.* فرسيات, افرسه) Curvature of the spine.

A. فرسی **fûrsî**, *a.* (*fem.* فرسيه) Persian, Pertaining to the Persians.

A. فرسيات **fûrsîyyât**, *s., pl. of* فرسيه Persian literary rules and expressions.

A. فرش **fèrsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A spreading out on the ground. 2. Anything spread out; as, mats, carpets, etc., used as furniture. 3. The face of the earth. 4. An extended plain. 5. Herbage. | — *v. t.* 1. To lay down or spread

out. 2. To spread (a place with mats etc.). من الفرش الى العرش From the earth to the heavens.

A. فرش **fûrûsh.** *s., pl. of* فراش, *q. v.*

P. فرشتكان **fĭrĭshtègyān.** *s., pl. of* فرشته

P. فرشتكانى **fĭrĭshtègyānī.** *a.* Angelic.

P. فرشته **fĭrĭshtè.** *s.* (*pl.* فرشتكان) An angel.

A. فرشوط **fèrshût.** *prop.* Farshut, a town in Upper Egypt.

A. فرص **fûrâs.** *s., pl. of* فرصت & فرصه

A. فرصت **fûrsât.** *s.* (*pl.* فرص) 1. A turn at work, etc. 2. (*vulg.* **fĭrsânt**) A favorable opportunity. 3. A share, portion. آرامق – To seek an opportunity. ال ويرمك – For an opportunity to present itself. آولامق – 1. To seek an opportunity. 2. To seize an opportunity. فرصت‌بين That seeks or sees an opportunity. فرصت‌ياب Who finds an opportunity. او – – *v. i.* To find an opportunity.

A. فرصه **fèrsâ,** *s.* As A. فرسه, *q. v.*

A. فرصه **fèrsâ. fĭrsâ, fûrsâ,** *s.* (*pl.* فرص) A rag for wiping.

A. فرض **fârz,** *s.* (*pl.* فروض) 1. (*pl. also* فراض) A notch, groove. 2. An act obligatory by ordinance of God. 3. A share of inheritance in canon law. عليك – *v. t.* To account as obligatory on one's self. عين – A duty obligatory on every responsible individual. كفايه – A duty which may be discharged for the whole community by a portion sufficient for its performance; as, war for the faith, or burying the dead.

A. فرض **fârz,** *vn. & s.* 1. A notching and grooving. 2. A cutting, or cutting into shape. 3. An apportioning. 4. An enjoining, prescribing as duty. 5. A supposing, taking as granted; a supposition; an assumption. ايدملم – *v. t.* 1. To enjoin, prescribe as a duty. 2. To suppose, take for granted. محال – Let us suppose . . . . – The taking for granted an impossibility.

A. فرضا **fârzâ,** vulg. **fârâzâ,** *adv. acc.* As a gratuitous supposition; let us suppose . . . .

A. فرضه **fûrzâ.** *s.* (*pl.* فرض **fûrâz**) 1. (*pl. also* فراض) The notch or nock of an archery bow. 2. The hollow in a block of wood, in which a handle is worked to produce fire. 3. A gap, a breach. 4. An opening in a bank, where access is had to a body of water for landing, watering cattle, etc. 5. The mouth of an inkstand. 6. A socket for the heel of a door. 7. A road. 8. A weak place in a frontier.

A. فرضى **fârzî.** vulg. **fârâzî.** *a.* (*fem.* فرضيه) 1. Pertaining to duty. 2. Pertaining to a share of inheritance. 3. Pertaining to a gratuitous supposition.

A. فرضى **fârâzî,** *a., & s.* Learned in the canon law of inheritance.

A. فرضيات **fârzîyyât,** *s., pl. of* فرضيه 1. Matters pertaining to divinely appointed duties, or to shares of inheritance. 2. Matters of gratuitous supposition.

A. فرضيت **fârzîyyèt,** *s.* 1. The quality of being a duty or a share of inheritance. 2. The quality of being a supposition or assumption.

A. فرط **fèrt,** vulg. **fârt,** *s.* Abundance, overabundance. ذكا – Great intelligence.

A. فرط **fèrt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A sending in advance. 2. A going before as forerunner or scout. 3. A word's issuing from the mouth without due consideration.

A. فرط **fèrât,** *s.* (*pl.* افراط) 1. A forerunner, scout, especially, a scout for water; also, (*dual* فرطان, *obl.* فرطين) one who goes in advance of a funeral procession to dig the grave. 2. A child who predeceases his parents or relatives. 3. An action done or a reward prepared beforehand. 4. An indication of what is to follow. 5. An act done or word spoken without consideration.

T. فرط **fîrt,** *s.* 1. A mountain pass. 2. Name of a tribe.

A. فرط **fûrût,** *s.* (*pl.* افراط) 1. A horse that out-runs others. 2. An act done or word spoken without due consideration. 3. A hill.

A. فرطات **fèrètât,** *s., pl. of* فرط, فرطه

A. فرطان **fèrâtân,** *s., dual of* فرط (*obl.* فرطين), *q. v.*

A. فرطوسه **fûrtûsè,** *s.* A boar's snout.

T. فرطولايى **fîr-dòlâyî,** *adv.* All round, round in a circle.

F. فرطونه **fûrtûnâ,** See فورطنه

A. فرطه **fèrtâ,** *s.* (*pl.* فرطات) 1. A single act of going before. 2. A single act done or word spoken without due consideration.

A. فرطه fúrtá. *s.* 1. A preceding. 2. A going about or abroad.

A. فرطی fórátí, fúrátí. *a.* Hasty, inconsiderate.

A. فرع fór', *s.* (*pl.* فروع) 1. A projecting summit. 2. A branch, a bough. 3. A ramification; a subdivision of a subject. 4. A man of eminence. 5. A woman's head of hair. اصل و فرع Root and branch.

A. فرعا fór'á. *a., fem. of* افرع With much or long hair.

A. فرعان fúr'án. *a., pl. of* افرع, *q.v.*

A. فرعل fúr'úl. *s.* (*fem.* فرعله; *pl.* فراعل, فراعله) A male hyena whelp.

A. فرعنت fór'ánét. *vn. & s.* A being like *Pharaoh*, self-willed and crafty.

A. فرعون fír'ávn. *prop. n.* (*pl.* فراعنه) 1. Pharaoh. 2. Any ancient king of Egypt. 3. A crafty, self-willed man. انجیری – The sycamore fig, *ficus sycamorus*. تاجی – The bishop's-mitre shell, *mitra episcopalis*. دیمی – An Egyptian pyramid. فارسی – The common ichneumon اصابع فرعون As فرعون تاجی, *q.v.* – قوم The Egyptians of the time of Moses.

T. فرعونلق fír'ávnlíq
P. فرعونی fír'ávní } *s.* Self-willed craft and obstinacy.

A. فرعه fór'á. *s.* (*pl.* فراع) A high place, a mountain, a height.

A. فرعی fór'í. *a.* (*fem.* فرعیه) Pertaining to or of the nature of a branch.

A. فرعیت fór'íyyét. *s.* The quality of a branch.

P. فرغ fórg. *s.* A chick, a chicken.

A. فرغ fórgh. *s.* 1. Width, spaciousness. 2. (*dual* فرغان, *obl.* فرغین; *pl.* فروغ) A part of the lip of a bucket, whence the water is usually poured. اول – Name of the twenty-sixth lunar mansion. ثانی – A name of the twenty-seventh lunar mansion.

A. فرغ fórígh. *a.* (*fem.* فرغه) 1. Empty; vacant. 2. Unoccupied, at leisure; free from care.

A. فرغا fórghá. *gram. abbr. for* فرغان, *dual of* فرغ in فرغا الدلو The twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh lunar mansions.

A. فرغا fórghá. *a., fem. of* افرغ (A stab) deep and wide, through which the blood pours.

A. فرغا fórghán, fírghán. *advl. acc. indef.* (Blood shed) with impunity.

P. فرغانه fórgáné. *prop. n.* 1. An extensive region in Asia beyond the Jaxartes, of which Khokand is chief town. 2. Name of an air in music.

A. فرغانی fórgání. *a.* (*fem.* فرغانیه) Of or from Fergana.

A. فرفار fórfár. *a.* (*fem.* فرفاره) 1. That breaks, or mangles. 2. Very talkative, garrulous and silly.

A. فرفخیه fírfákhíyyé. *a.* In فصیله The botanical order Portulaceæ.

P. فرفر fórfór. *s.* 1. Haste. 2. A hasty, inconsiderate word. 3. A whirligig.

T. فرفر fír-fír. *s.* A repeated whirring. طولاشمق – – To go whirring about.

P. فرفرك fórfórék. *s., dim. of* فرفر, T. فرفرك fírfírík, P. فرفروك fórfórúk, *A little whirligig.*

T. فرفره fórfóré. *s.* 1. A garrulous braggart. 2. Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara.*

P. فرفره fórfóré. *s.* As P. فرفر, *q. v.*

A. فرفره fórfóré. *vn. & s.* 1. A being agitated; commotion. 2. A horse's champing his bit. 3. A going along in haste. 4. A being frivolous; frivolity.

T. فرفرهلك fórfórélík. *s.* The quality or act of a garrulous braggart.

T. فرفری fírfírí. *s.* A child's whirligig toy.

T. فرفوری fórfúrí. *s.* For ففوری, *q.v.*

P. فرفهن fórfóhén. *s.* Purslane, *portulaca sativa.*

F. فرفیر fírfír. *s.* (Gr. πορφύρα) 1. Purple. 2. Purslane, *portulaca sativa.*

P. فرفین fírfín
P. فرفینه fírfíné } *s.* Purslane, *portulaca sativa.*

F. فرفیون fírfíyún (Gr. εὐφόρβιον) As فربیون 1. Euphorbium gum-resin. 2. The euphorbium plant, *euphorbia officinarum*, etc.

A. فرق fórq, vulg. fárq. *vn. & s.* 1. A distinguishing, discriminating; distinction, discrimination. 2. A differing, difference. 3. (*pl.* فرقان) A kind of tub or bath-vessel. 4. A pack or bale of merchandise. | – *v.t. & i.* 1. To distinguish. 2. To see, perceive. 3. To treat differently from one another. 4. To differ, to alter. 5. To be different. 6. To make a difference in treatment. سر – The crown of the head (correctly, the hair parting). اکلامق – To understand a distinction. فرق فرقد سای A (crown of a) head that touches the

Ferqad star. فرقده وارمق To reach and comprehend a distinction. بلا فرق *adv.* Without difference or distinction; similarly; equally.

A. فرق fĕrâq. *s.* 1. Wideness of separation; wideness of gape. 2. (*pl.* افراق) A separation, division, parting. 3. Difference, dissimilarity. 4. Daybreak. 5. Fear, fright. 6. (*pl.* فرقان) A large measure of capacity; a tub, a bath-vessel.

A. فرق fĭrq. *s.* 1. (*pl.* فرق fĭrâq) A separated piece or portion. 2. A flock, a herd. 3. A group, a party. 4. A hill. 5. A wave. 6. The star α *Cephei*; also, the group of stars α, β, η, δ *Cephei*. فرق سوء A bad set (of roughs). كواكب فرق The four stars α, β, η, δ *Cephei*.

A. فرق fĭrâq. *s.*, *pl. of* فرق, فرقه, *q.v.* فرق فرق *adv.* In separate flocks, parties, divisions, races, etc.

A. فرق fŭrŭq. *s.*, *pl. of* فريق, *q.v.*

A. فرقان fŭrqân. *s.* 1. A means of distinguishing, a test. 2. A name of the Qur'an, as distinguishing truth from error. سورهٔ فرقان The twenty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الفرقان *(The day of the Test)* The day of the battle at Bedr, (A. H. 2).

A. فرقانى fŭrqânî. *a.* (*fem.* فرقانيه) Pertaining to the Qur'an.

A. فرقت fŭrqât. vulg. fĭrqât. *s.* Separation, absence. ـ *v. i.* To separate, part from. چكمك ـ To bear, suffer separation.

F. فرقتون fĭrqâtŭn. *s.* A frigate.

F. فرقته fĭrqâtâ (Ital. *fregatta*), *s.* 1. A light galley used in medieval naval warfare. 2. A frigate.

T. فرقتين fĭrqâtèyn. *s.* (*quasi dual of* فرقه, *referring to the two tiers of guns*) A frigate.

A. فرقد fĕrqâd. *s.* (*dual* فرقدان, *pl.* فراقد) 1. A calf, a young antelope. 2. Any one of the four stars β, γ, η, δ. *Ursæ Minoris*. فرقدسای So high as to rub against the Ferqad stars.

P. فرقدان fĕrq-dân. *a.* Who discriminates.

A. فرقدان fĕrqâdân. *s.* *dual of* فرقد (*obl.* فرقدين) The two stars β, γ *Ursæ Minoris*.

A. فرقدين fĕrqâdèyn. *s.* *dual obl. of* فرقد The two stars β, γ *Ursæ Minoris*. اخفای فرقدين The star γ *Ursæ Minoris*. انور فرقدين The star β *Ursæ Minoris*.

T. فرقسز fărqsĭz. *a.* Void of difference, indistinguishable, exactly alike.

T. فرقطون fĭrqâtŭn. فرقطين fĭrqâtèyn. *s.* See فرقتون, فرقتين

T. فرقلو fărqlĭ.-lŭ. *a.* Different. فرقسز ـ Hardly distinguishable.

F. فرقندان fărqândân. (Armenian *քառընդաստ*) The carnival before Lent.

A. فرقه fĭrqâ. *s.* (*pl.* فرق, افراق) 1. A separate part. 2. A separate flock or herd. 3. A separate party, sect, or race. 4. T. A division of troops. 5. T. A squadron of a fleet. 6. A detachment. فرقه فرقه In separate sections.

A. فرك fĕrk. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A rubbing between the thumb and finger or between the hands. 2. A spouse's hating his consort; conjugal hate, incompatibility. ـ *v. t.* To rub between the thumb and finger, or between the two palms.

A. فرك fĕrk, fĭrk } *s.*
A. فركان fĭrĭkkyân, fŭrŭkkyân } Conjugal incompatibility, hatred between husband and wife.

T. فرل fĭrĭl. *s.* See فريل

T. فرلاتمق fĭrlâtmâq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let spring and fly through space, to throw with violence. 2. To make or let a cutting edge become notched 3. To make or let jump, start.

T. فرلادلمق fĭrlâdĭlmâq. *v. i.* To be made to jump, fly, start.

T. فرلاق fĭrlâq. *s.* 1. A whirligig; a top; a teetotum. 2. A notch or flaw in an edge; also, a piece chipped out from an edge.

T. فرلامق fĭrlâmâq. *v.i.* 1. To spring and fly through space. 2. For a piece to fly from an edge, an edge to become notched. 3. To spring, jump, or start.

T. فرلانش fĭrlânĭsh. *s.* A manner of flinging one's self about.

T. فرلانغج fĭrlângĭj. *s.* 1. A humming-top. 2. A teetotum.

T. فرلانمق fĭrlânmâq. *v. i.* 1. To be thrown, made to fly through the air. 2. To spring and fling one's self about.

T. فرلايش fĭrlâyĭsh. *s.* A manner of jumping, flying, starting.

T. فرلدامق fĭrĭldâtmâq. *v.t.* To make or let spin round.

T. فرلداق fĭrĭldâq. *s.* 1. Any thing that whirls round, a whirligig, tee-

totum, etc. 2. A deception, a trick. دستگاهی ـ A machine with a rapid fly-wheel. فرلداغی چورمك 1. To spin a whirligig. 2. To go craftily to work.

T. فرلداماق **fîrîldâmâq**. *v. i.* To keep on spinning round.

T. فرلدانمق **fîrîldânmâq**. *v.i.* 1. To keep on spinning and whirling. 2. To whirl one's self about.

T. فرلدی **fîrîldî**, vulg. **fîrîltî**, *s.* A whirligig, teetotum, etc.

A. فرم **fèrm**. *s.* An astringent application (to the vagina).

P. فرم **fèrem**. *s.* Care, anxiety, grief.

A. فرما **fèrmâ**. *prop. n.* The ancient Pelusium in Egypt.

P. فرما **fèrmâ**. *a. (In compounds only)* That commands or compels. خنده فرما Ludicrous. فرمان فرما Who issues edicts, a ruler.

F. فرماسون **fàrmâsòn**. *s.* See فارماسون

P. فرمان **fèrmân**. *s.* 1. A command, order. 2. A firman, an imperial edict or commission, issued from the imperial chancery, addressed to some public functionary, and containing a command or authorization. اصدار ـ To cause a firman to emanate. آلمق ـ 1. To procure a firman. 2. To receive a firman. چيقمق ـ 1. For an imperial command to be given, verbally. 2. For an imperial edict, in writing, to issue. سزك ـ *interj. (Command is yours)* As you wish shall be done; with pleasure, as you wish, etc. اذن سفينه فرمانی An imperial firman granting permission to a ship to pass the Bosphorus or the Dardanelles. اطلاق فرمانی An edict setting free a man from confinement. باق امر و فرمان افندمك در In all cases, evermore, command and order are my patron's. (A very usual termination to a letter, the equivalent of "Your obedient servant".) حسب الفرمان In conformity with the Imperial command.

P. فرماندە **fèrmân-dih**. *a.* Who issues edicts; a sovereign.

P. فرماندهی **fèrmândihî**. *s.* Sovereignty, command.

P. فرمانرو **fèrmân-rèv**. *s.* A country in which the edicts of a sovereign are current, a domain. حكومت ـ The domain of the sovereignty (of a king).

P. فرمانروائی **fèrmânrèvâ'î**, vulg. روایی ـ **-rèvâyî**. *s.* Sovereignty, control.

T. فرمانلو **fèrmânlî.-lû**. *a.* 1. Provided with an imperial edict or commission. 2. One against whom an edict has issued; an outlaw.

P. فرمانامه **fèrmân-nâmè**. *s.* A letter of commands. (Polite term applied to a letter received, when speaking of it to the writer.)

P. فرمای **fèrmây** (**fèrmâyî**, *in construction*), *a.* As فرما *q. v.*

P. فرمایش **fèrmâyish**. *s.* 1. A commanding. 2. Command. 3. The best quality of Cashmere or Lahore shawls, as made to order.

P. فرماینده **fèrmâyèndè**. *s.* He who gives orders; a sovereign.

P. فرمایون **fèrmâyûn**. *prop. n.* Name of the cow said to have nurtured Feridun in secret, to save him from the usurper Zahak.

P. فرمش **fèrèmûsh**. *s.* For فراموش, *q.v.*

P. فرمگین **fèrèmgîn**. *a.* Oppressed with care or sorrow.

P. فرمگینی **fèrèmgînî**. *s.* Care; sorrowfulness.

P. فرمند **fèrmènd**. *a.* 1. Brilliant. 2. Radiant with virtue, glory, or wisdom.

T. فرمنه **fèrmenè**. *s.* 1. A short jacket rounded in front and decorated with braid. 2. Any braided cloth or garment.

T. فرمنه جی **fèrmènèjî**. *s.* A maker or seller of embroidered or braided cloths or garments.

P. فرمودگی **fèrmûdègî**. *s.* Fatness.

P. فرموده **fèrmûdè**. *a.* 1. Who has commanded. 2. Commanded, ordered. 3. *s.* A command. 4. *a.* Fat.

P. فرموش **fèrèmûsh**. *s.* For فراموش, *q.v.*

A. فرمه **fèrmè**. *s.* An astringent application (to the vagina).

A. فرن **fûrn**. vulg. **fîrîn**. *s.* 1. A baker's oven. 2. A bake-shop.

A. فرناس **fîrnâs**. *s.* (*pl.* فرانسه) A head man of a town or village.

P. فرنج **fîrènj**. *s.* 1. A Frank, a European. 2. The Europeans.

P. فرنجام **fèrènjâm**. *s.* The end, result.

P. فرنجك **fèrènjèk**. *s.* The nightmare.

T. فرنجله **fîrânjâlâ**. *s.* See فرانجلا

P. فرنجمشك **fîrènj-mûshk**. *s.* The musk-plant, *mimulus*; or, the pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*.

T. فرنجه **fi-rènjè**, *prop. n.* 1. Christian Europe. 2. The Franks, Europeans.

A. فرند **fi-rind**, *s.* (*pl.* فرائد) 1. (P. **fè-rènd**) The grain of Damascus steel. 2. A Damascus sword. 3. A watered silk. 4. A red rose. 5. A pomegranate grain. 6. Potherbs; spice.

A. فرنسه **fèrnèsè**, *vn. & s.* A woman's well ordering her conduct and affairs.

F. فرنسه **firènsè**, *prop. n.* Florence in Italy.

F. فرنك **fi-rânk**, *s.* 1. A Frank. 2. The Franks. اريكى – The greengage plum. آلتونى – Debased gold. اوزومى – Currants; especially, red currants, *ribes rubrum*. بادنجانى – The tomato, *lycopersicon esculentum*. ترسى – The garden nasturtium, *tropeolum majus*. زهرى – The venereal disease, *syphilis*. صلاطنسى – Garden endive. طورپى – Red radishes. كلى – Any odorless rose. پر الماسى – The potato.

T. فرنكجه **fi-rânkjè**, *s.* 1. Any European language foreign to Turkey. 2. A European method or way.

P. فرنكخانه **fi-rânk-khânè**, *s.* A large house let out in apartments to Europeans in Turkish towns, in olden times. (Obs.)

P. فرنكستان **fi-rèngi-stân**, *prop. n.* The country of the Franks, Europe, outside of Turkey.

P. فرنكى **fi-rângī**, *s.* 1. European, Frank. 2. T. The venereal disease, *syphilis*. دلكى – A scupper-hole from a ship's deck. علتى – The venereal disease.

P. فرنكيس **fèrèngīs**, *prop. n.* Name of a daughter of Efrasyab, king of Tatary.

A. فرنى **fûrnī**, *a.* (*fem.* فرنيه) Pertaining to an oven, a baker.

A. فرو **fèrv**, *s.* (*n. u.* فروه) Fur, furs.

P. فرو **fèrv**, *s.* The warmest and most valuable of all furs used in Turkey, taken from a black fox(?)

P. فرو **fi-rū**, vulg. **fū-rū**, *s.* 1. The lowest part of a place or thing. 2. A downward position or direction.

P. فرو **fi-rū**, vulg. **fū-rū**, *a.* 1. Low; lower; lowest. 2. Humble, submissive. 3. Abject, vile. سر فرو اوردن To bow the head, to be respectful, to submit.

P. فروار **fèrvār**, فروارە **fèrvārè**, *s.* A room with one side open or full of windows.

A. فروتت **fûrūtèt**, *vn. & s.* Water's being potable; potability.

P. فروتر **fi-rūtèr**, *a., comp. of* فرو 1. Lower. 2. Viler, more abject.

P. فروترين **fi-rūtèrīn**, *a., sup. of* فرو 1. Lowest. 2. Vilest, most abject

P. فروتن **fi-rū-tân**, *a.* Humble, submissive.

T. فروتنلك **fûrūtânlik**, P. فروتنى **fi-rūtânī**, *s.* Humility, submissiveness.

A. فروث **fûrūs**, *s., pl. of* فرث, *q. v.*

A. فروج **fèrūj**, *a.* Wide-gaping (archery bow).

A. فروج **fèrrūj**, *s.* (*pl.* فراريج) 1. A chicken. 2. A kind of robe.

A. فروج **fûrūj**, *s., pl. of* فرج, *q. v.*

A. فروج **fûrūj**, *vn. & s.* Care or grief's being dispelled; freedom from care.

A. فروجه **fèrrūjè**, *s., n. u.* فروج **fèrrūj**.

A. فروح **fèrūh** *a.* Very glad, very cheerful.

A. فروخ **fèrrūkh**, *s.* 1. Ears of growing wheat, with fully formed kernels. 2. Name of one of Abraham's sons.

A. فروخ **fûrūkh**, *s., pl. of* فرخ, *q. v.*

P. فروخت **fûrūkht**, *s.* A selling; sale. – *v. t.* To sell. وخريد – Sale and purchase; trade.

P. فروختار **fûrūkhtār**, *s.* A seller.

P. فروخته **fûrūkhtè**, *a.* 1. Who has sold. 2. Sold. 3. That has lighted or set fire to. 4. Lighted; on fire.

P. فرود **fèrūd**, *prop. n.* Name of a half-brother of Key-Khusrev.

A. فرود **fèrūd**, *a.* Single, solitary; unique.

P. فرود **fûrūd**, *s. & a.* As فرو **fi-rū, fûrū**, *q. v.*

A. فرود **fûrūd**, *s., pl. of* فرد 1. Bright stars. 2. The stars of the constellation *Columba*.

P. فرودست **fûrū-dèst**, *a.* 1. Lower, inferior. 2. Beaten, conquered.

P. فرودگاه **fûrūd-gyāh**, *s.* A place where one alights.

P. فرودين **fûrūdīn**, *a* The lowest.

P. فرور **fèrvèr**, *s.* An angel, the presiding genius of a sphere.

A. فرور **fèrūr**, *a.* Much given to running away.

P. فروردگان **fèrvèrdègyān**, *s. pl.* The five intercalary days of the ancient Persian year.

P. فروردين **fèrvèrdīn**, *prop. n.* Name

of the first month of the ancient Persian year, and of the genius who presided over it.

P. فروز **fŭrŭz.** *a. (in compounds)* That lights, enlightens. دل فروز That cheers the heart.

P. فروزان **fŭrŭzăn.** *a.* Bright, shining.

P. فروزنده **fŭrŭzĕndĕ.** *a.* A polisher.

A. فروس **fŭrŭs.** *s., pl. of* فرس, *q. v.*

A. فروست **fŭrŭsĕt** } *vn. & s.* A being a good horseman; horsemanship.

A. فروسيت **fŭrŭsiyyĕt** }

A. فروش **fŭrŭsh.** *s., pl. of* فرش, *q. v.*

P. فروش **fŭrŭsh.** *s.* Selling, sale.

P. فروش **fŭrŭsh.** *a. (in compounds)* 1. Who sells, a seller. 3. Who passes off by effrontery. خود فروش A brag, a presuming fellow.

P. فروشنده **fŭrŭshĕndĕ.** *s.* (*pl.* فروشندگان) A seller, a dealer.

A. فروض **fŭrŭz.** *s., pl. of* فرض, *q. v.* اصحاب فروض Heirs to an estate.

A. فروط **fŭrŭt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A going before, as a precursor or scout. 2. A word or act's going from the mouth without consideration; inconsiderateness.

A. فروع **fŭrŭ'.** *s., pl. of* فرع, *q. v.* فروع جوزا 1. The lion's skin of Orion. 2. The period of the greatest heats, when Orion rises heliacally.

A. فروع **fŭrŭ'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A climbing, ascending. 2. A being superior; superiority, eminence.

A. فروعات **fŭrŭ'ăt.** *s., pl. of* فروع Branches of science or of any question.

A. فروغ **fŭrŭgh.** *s., pl. of* فرغ, *q. v.*

P. فروغ **fŭrŭg.** *s.* 1. Flame, blaze. 2. A beam or blaze of light, brilliancy, lustre. بی فروغ *a.* Lustreless.

A. فروغ **fŭrŭgh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being empty or vacant; emptiness; vacancy. 2. A being unoccupied; leisure. 3. A being free from care; tranquillity. 4. A dying; death.

P. فروغان **fŭrŭgăn.** *a.* Shining, blazing.

A. فروق **fĕrŭq, fĕrrŭq.** *a.* Very timid, pusillanimous.

A. فروق **fŭrŭq.** *s., pl. of* فريق, *q. v.*

A. فروق **fŭrŭq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A bifurcating. 2. A being or becoming clearly discriminated.

A. فروقه **fĕrŭqă, fĕrrŭqă.** *a.* Excessively timid, cowardly, craven.

A. فروك **fĕrŭk.** *a.* Who detests her husband.

A. فروك **fŭrŭk.** *vn. & s.* A husband and wife's hating each other; conjugal hate.

P. فروماندگی **fĕrŭmăndĕgi.** *s.* Exhaustion.

P. فرومانده **fŭrŭ-măndĕ.** *a. (That remains down)* Exhausted.

T. فروماندهلك **fŭrŭmăndĕlĭk.** *s.* Exhaustion.

P. فرومايه **fŭrŭ-măyĕ.** *a* Low-bred, base.

T. فرون **fŭrŭn.** vulg. **fĭrĭn.** *s.* 1. An oven, a kiln. 2. A bake-house. 3. A jail. كبابی — A bake of meat. بوستانجی باشی فرونی The (ancient) police intendant's lock-up. طوغلهجی — A brick-kiln.

T. فرونجی **fŭrŭnjŭ, fĭrĭnjĭ.** *s.* 1. A worker at or builder of ovens. 2. A baker.

T. فرونلاتمق **fĭrĭnlătmăq.** *v.t.* To bake, heat in an oven, kiln, etc.

T. فرونلانمق **fĭrĭnlănmăq.** *v. i.* 1. To become, or become furnished with an oven, kiln, etc. 2. To be baked or dried in an oven, etc.

T. فرونلق **fĭrĭnlĭq.** *s.* 1. The functions of an oven, kiln, etc. 2. The quantity turned out by an oven, or kiln, etc.

A. فروه **fĕrvĕ.** *s.* (*pl.* افرا) A fur-lined garment.

A. فروهت **fŭrŭhĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming skilful; skill, cleverness. 2. A being agile; quickness, agility.

T. فره **fĕrĕ.** *s.* A chick of any game bird.

F. فره **fĕrĕ** (Fr. *frais*), *s.* 1. Expenses. 2. Loss; tare.

P. فره **fĕrĕ.** *prop.n.* Furrah, the capital city of Sistan.

P. فره **fĕrrĕ.** *s.* Pomp, magnificence.

A. فره **fĕrĕh.** *vn. & s.* A being lively and presumptuous; merry impudence.

A. فره **fĕrih.** *a.* (*fem.* فرهه) 1. Lively and presumptuous; joyously impudent. 2. Agile, dexterous, skilful.

P. فره **fĭrĕ.** *s.* 1. Superiority. 2. Superabundance. 3. Victory at chess or backgammon, the game won.

A. فرها **fĕrnă.** *a., fem. of* افره Beautiful, graceful.

P. فرهاد **fĕrhăd.** *prop. n.* A name of

men; especially, of the lover of Shirin, wife of Khusrev-Perviz.

P. فرهت **fèrhèt.** *s.* Pomp, grandeur, majesty.

A. فرهد **fûrhûd.** *s.* (*pl.* فراهد) A tender, plump youth.

P. فرهمند **fèrhèmènd.** *a.* Wise, sagacious; eminent; virtuous.

P. فرهنج **fèrhènj** } *s.* 1. Wisdom;
P. فرهنك **fèrhèng** } knowledge. 2. A lexicon. 3. Name of the mother of Key-Kyawus. فرهنك شعورى The Persian-Turkish dictionary of Shu'uri.

P. فرهنكى **fèrhèngî.** *a.* Pertaining to a lexicon; a lexicographer.

A. فرهود **fûrhûd.** *s.* (*pl.* فراهيد) 1. A tender, plump youth. 2. A young lamb, kid, or fawn. 3. A lion's whelp.

P. فرهومند **fèrhûmènd.** *a.* As فرهمند

A. فرهه **fèrèhè, fûrhè, fûrrèhè.** *a., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

P. فرهى **fèrrèhî.** *s.* Grandeur, magnificence.

A. فرى **fèry.** *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting, slitting, ripping. 2. A slaughtering. 3. A satirizing. 4. A traversing a country. 5. A cutting out, shaping. 6. A botching, misshaping.

A. فرى **fèrâ,** فرا, *vn. & s.* A being bewildered; perplexity.

A. فرى **fèrî.** *a.* (*fem.* فريه) 1. Cut, slit, ripped. 2. Wide, gaping. 3. Forged, fabricated. 4. *s.* A great liar.

A. فرى **fûrrâ,** فرا, *a. pl.* (An army) in flight.

P. فرياد **fèryâd.** *s.* A cry; a wail; a cry for succor. ـ *v. i.* To cry aloud, to call for help. فريادرس Who goes to the rescue of one in distress. فريادەيشتمك To go to the rescue of one in distress.

T. فريادجى **fèryâdjî.** *s.* One who calls for succor.

P. فريب **fèrîb,** *s.* Deceit; a trick, a stratagem.

P. فريب **fèrîb.** *a. (in compounds)* That deceives. دلفريب That deceives and beguiles the heart. فريبخوار Who swallows tricks, a dupe.

P. فريبا **fîrîbâ,** *a.* Deceiving, deceitful.

P. فريبخوارى **fèrîbkh'ârî,** *s.* The quality or act of a dupe.

P. فريبرز **fèrîbûrz,** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Key-Kyawus.

P. فريبكاه **fèrîb-gyâh.** *s.* A place of tricks or deceit; a trap.

P. فريبنده **fèrîbènde.** *s.* One who deceives; an impostor.

A. فريح **fèrîh.** *a.* (*fem.* فريحه) Cheerful, joyous.

A. فريخ **fûrèykh.** *s., dim. of* فرخ A little chick; a pet.

A. فريد **fèrîd.** *a.* (*fem.* فريده) 1. Alone, solitary; unique. 2. (A sword) marked with damaskeening. 3. A name of men. فريد الدهر The unique man of the epoch.

P. فريدون **fèrîdûn.** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a Persian monarch (the Phraortes of Greek writers), a descendant from Jemshid, who overthrew the usurper Zuhak, (Deioces) and reestablished the ancient Persian monarchy. فريدونفر Like Feridun in grandeur, *i. e.*, august.

A. فريده **fèrîdè,** *a. & s., fem of* فريد (*pl.* فرائد) 1. A single, separate, or unique thing. 2. A larger bead used to divide a chaplet, etc., into portions. 3. A unique pearl or gem. 4. A name of women.

T. فريز **fèrîz.** *s.* Ever fresh and tender meadow-grass.

A. فريس **fèrîs.** *s.* (*fem.* فريسه, *pl.* فرسى) 1. Whose neck is broken. 2. Killed; taken as prey.

F. فريسموس **fîrîsmôs.** *s.* 1. (Gr. φρισμός) A shudder, shiver. 2. (Gr. πριαπισμός) A priapism.

A. فريسه **fèrîsè,** *a. & s, fem. of* فريس (*pl.* فرائس) *q. v.*

A. فريسى **fèrîsî.** *s.* A Pharisee.

P. فريش **fèrîsh.** *s.* 1. Pillage. 2. Havoc.

A. فريش **fèrîsh,** *a.* (*fem.* فريشه) Spread on the ground.

A. فريشه **fèrîshè,** *a. & s., fem. of* فريش (*pl.* فرائش) 1. As فريش 2. A concubine slave.

A. فريصه **fèrîsâ,** *s.* (*pl.* فرائص) A muscle below the shoulder which trembles in time of fright.

A. فريضه **fèrîzâ,** *s.* (*pl.* فرائض) 1. A divine ordinance; a sacred duty; an obligation. 2. A share of inheritance as fixed by the canon law. 3. A share of cattle or property canonically payable as a poor-rate.

A. فريغ **fèrîgh,** *a.* (*fem.* فريغه) 1. Broad,

ample. 2. Wide stepping and easy going. 3. Sharp, easily cutting. 4. Sharp or smooth-tongued.

P. فریفته **fèrîftè.** *a.* 1. That has deceived. 2. Deceived, duped.

A. فریق **fèrîq.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* فرق) A party of men. 2. T. A General of Division in the army. بحریه فریق A vice-Admiral in the navy.

T. فریقلق **fèrîqlîq.** *s.* The rank of a General of Division or of a vice-Admiral.

A. فریقه **fèrîqâ.** *s.* 1. A detached herd or drove of cattle. 2. A small or stray detachment. 3. Date caudle flavored with fenugreek (given to parturient women).

A. فریك **fèrîk.** *a.* (*fem.* فریکه) Rubbed between the thumb and finger, or between the hands.

A. فریك **fèrîk.** *s.* 1. A chick of any game bird. 2. Green wheat rubbed out of the ears and parched. 3. Any little thing.

T. فریل **firîl.** *s.* A whirl, twist round. فریل فریل دونمك To spin round and round.

T. فریلداق **firîldâq.** *s.* See فرلداق

A. فریه **fèryè.** *s.* Cries, shouts, clamor.

A. فریه **firyè.** *s.* 1. A falsehood. 2. A slander. 3. An unpleasant matter.

P. فزا **fèzâ.** *a.* *(in compounds)* Which increases. فرح فزا Which increases pleasure, pleasant.

A. فزارت **fèzârèt.** *vn.* & *s.* A being ardent, ardor, eagerness.

A. فزاعه **fèzzâ'â.** *a.* Very terrible, terrific.

P. فزای **fèzây.** *a.* As فزا, *q. v*

P. فزایش **fèzâyish.** *s.* Increase.

P. فزاینده **fèzâyènde.** *s.* That increases.

A. فزرا **fèzrâ.** *a.*, *fem.* *of* افزر Stout, nearly mature (girl).

A. فزع **fèzâ.** *vn.* & *s.* (*pl.* افزاع) 1. A being frightened; fright, fear. 2. A calling for help. ا — *v. i.* 1. To be frightened. 2. To call for help. یوم الفزع *(The day of fear)* The day of the last judgment.

A. فزعه **fèz'â, fèzzâ'â.** *s.* (*pl.* فزعات) A fear, a terror.

A. فزعه **fèzzâ'â.** *a.*, *pl.* *of* فازغ Frightened.

A. فزعه **fûz'â.** *a.* Terrible.

P. فزوده **fûzûdè.** *a.* 1. That has made more, increased. 2. Increased, augmented.

A. فزوزت **fûzûzèt.** *vn.* & *s.* As فزارت

P. فزون **fûzûn.** *a.* 1. Increased or increasing. 2. Much or many; more; most.

P. فزونی **fûzûnî.** *s.* Abundance, multiplicity.

A. فزیز **fèzîz.** *vn.* & *s.* A flowing, oozing out; a flow.

P. فژولیده **fîzhûlîdè.** *a.* Withered (plant).

T. فس **fès.** *s.* 1. The red woollen cap worn in the Turkish Empire. 2. Fes (in Morocco). بویاسی — The dye madder-root. آق فس An undyed *fes.* ایچ فسی An under *fes,* worn by some. — صایا A tall *fes* with top inclined to one side. عصبه‌لو فس A tall *fes* worn in the Morea. — فینو A fine, small, lady's *fes.*

P. فسا **fèsâ.** *a.* *(in compounds)* 1. Who enchants, bewitches. 2. Who subjugates. 3. Which abrades.

A. فساء **fèsè'** *vn.* & *s.* A being hollow-backed.

A. فساح **fûsâh.** *a.* Spacious, ample.

A. فساحت **fèsâhât.** *vn.* & *s.* A being spacious; spaciousness.

A. فساد **fèsâd.** *s.* (*pl.* فسادات) 1. Any state or act that is not good; badness; wrong-doing; fraud; depravity; corruption. 2. Sedition, intrigue; riot; disorder. ا — *v. i.* To plot intrigues or sedition. چیقارمق — *v. i.* To bring about some trouble. دم — A bad state of the blood. قورمق — *v. i.* To plot mischief. کون و فساد Being and dissolution (of organisms). فساد اخلاق Bad morals, demoralization of character. فساده وارمق *v. i.* To tend to corruption. اهل فساد *s.* An intriguer, a mischievous plotter.

A. فساد **fûssâd.** *s.*, *pl.* *of* فاسد Evil-doers.

A. فسادات **fèsâdât.** *s.*, *pl.* *of* فساد, *q.v.*

T. فسادلو **fèsâdlî.** *a.* In which some kind of corruption or evil is inherent; dishonest, not straight-forward.

P. فسار **fèsâr.** *s.* A headstall; a bridle.

A. فساطیط **fèsâtît.** *s.*, *pl.* *of* فسطاط, *q.v.*

P. فسافس **fîsâfîs.** *s.* Whisperings, tittle-tattle.

A. فسافس **fûsâfîs.** *s.* The common bed-bug, *cimex lectularius.*

A. فساق **fûssâq.** *a.* & *s.*, *pl.* *of* فاسق

A. فساقی **fèsâqî.** *s.*, *pl.* *of* فسقیه, *q.v.*

A. فسال **fîsâl.** *a.*, *pl.* *of* فسل Vile, mean, worthless.

A. فسالت **fesâlĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being vile, worthless; worthlessness.

A. فساله **fŭsâlĕ**, *s.* The scales that fly from hot metal when hammered.

P. فسان **fesân**, *s.* 1. A whetstone, grindstone. 2. As فسانه, *q. v.*

P. فسانه **fesânĕ** (*for* افسانه **efsânĕ**) *s.* 1. A story; legend; idle tale. 2. A person celebrated in legends. فسانه‌كو 1. story-teller. 2. A romancer, exaggerator. فسانه وفسون A beguiling narrative.

P. فسای **fesây**, *a. (in compounds)* As فسا, *q. v.*

A. فسائل **fesâ'il**, *s., pl. of* فسيله, *q.v.*

T. فستاكيز **festâkiz**, *s.* As فستكيز, *q.v.* فلان فستاكيز (He or I said) this, that, and the other

T. فستان **fistân**, *Alliterative*, in فلان‌فستان This, that, and the other.

F. فستان **fistân** (mod. Gr. φουστάν), *s.* 1. A woman's skirt, dress, or petticoat. 2. A kilt-like skirt of white calico, worn by men in Albania. فستان ترزيسى A dressmaker. اچ فستانى A woman's under petticoat. ارناود فستانى An Albanian kilt. ـ كوچك A dancing-boy's kilt.

A. فستق **fistîq**. (*from* P. پسته **pistĕ**), *s.* The pistachio nut, fruit of *pistacia vera*. كى ـ *a.* Soft, juicy, tender. چام فستغى The pine-nut, fruit of the stone pine; *pinus pinea*.

T. فستق **fistîq**, *s.* As فستكيز, *q. v.*

A. فستقى **fistîqî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the pistachio. 2. Of a pistachio color, of a very delicate light green color. رنك ـ A pistachio color, a very light sap-green.

T. فستكيز **festekîz** } *(from* A. فاستقيس
T. فستكيس **festekîs** } **fe-stâqîs**. *then, try to compare)* *s.* A word used with فلان to indicate something said; as, فلان فستكيز This, that, and the other (was said).

T. فسجى **fesjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of Turkish red caps.

A. فسح **fûsûh**, *a. & s.* Spacious; an open place, a plain. مدينه ـ The plain of Medina.

A. فسحت **fûs-hât**, *s.* 1. Wide space. 2. Ample time. 3. A delay, a respite. 4. A state of ease, liberty from care. ويرمك ـ To grant a delay, to give time.

A. فسحت **fûs-hât**, *vn. & s.* A being spacious; spaciousness. فسحتراى عالم The wide world.

A. فسخ **feskh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A severing, separating, disintegrating: severance, disintegration. 2. An undoing, annulling; dissolution, annulment. 3. A corrupting; corruption; destruction. 4. A human soul's transmigrating to a plant or an inorganic substance, a mode of metempsychosis. ـ *v. t.* 1. To separate. 2. To disintegrate or destroy. 3. To annul.

T. فسخانه **fes-khânĕ**, *s.* A manufactory of Turkish red caps; especially, the imperial cap manufactory in Constantinople.

A. فسدا **fesdâ**, *a. pl.* For فسدى, *q.v.*

A. فسده **fesedĕ**, *a. & s., pl. of* فاسد

A. فسدى **fesdâ**, فسدا, *a. & s., pl. of* فاسد, فسيد, *q. v.*

A. فسر **fesr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An explaining words in detail; detailed explanation of words. 2. A (physician's) examining the urine of a patient.

T. فسر **fisr**, *s.* See فصر, *q. v.*

P. فسردكى **fusurdegî**, *s.* The condition of being congealed, or clotted; dullness of a market.

P. فسرده **fusurdĕ**, *a.* As افسرده, *q. v.* فسرده دل Whose heart is hard, insensible.

A. فسس **fusus**, *a., pl. of* فسيس Weak-minded.

T. فسسز **fessiz**, *a.* Without a Turkish red cap; bare-headed.

A. فسطاط **fustât**, *s.* (*pl.* فساطيط) 1. A goat-hair tent. 2. Old Cairo.

A. فسفس **fesfes**, *a.* 1. Very unintelligent, imbecile. 2. Very blunt (sword).

P. فسفس **fisfis**, *s.* 1. Mysterious whisperings together. 2. The common bedbug, *cimex lectularius*.

P. فسفسه **fesfesĕ** } *s.* Medick, lucerne,
A. فسفسه **fisfisĕ** } *medicago falcata*; *m. sativa*.

A. فسق **fisq**, *s.* (*pl.* فسوق) Sin, immorality. فسق وفجور Wickedness, lewdness and debauchery.

A. فسق **fusâq**, *a.* Very sinful, immoral.

T. فسقوص **fisqôs**, *s.* Malicious whispering insinuations. ـ *v.i.* To whisper and insinuate.

A. فسقه **fesâqâ**, *s., pl. of* فاسق, *q. v.*

A. فسقيه **fisqiyyĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* فساق) 1. *(originally)* A running spout of a fountain, etc. 2. T. A jet-d'eau, a spouting fountain.

F. فسكت **fiskòt** (Ital. *fischietto*), *s.* A boatswain's pipe. چالق — *v. i.* To pipe (on board ship).

T. فسكه **fiskè**, *s.* 1. A fillip with the middle finger and thump. 2. A scar made by a severe fillip. 3. A small flat round pebble. اورمق — *v.i.* To give a fillip. شمعدانی — A small round candlestick. طاشی — A small pebble to be shot by a fillip. طوقندرماق — *v. i. (Not to let a fillip touch)* To protect from aggression. قبارمق — — *v. i.* To become swollen in small lumps or tumors.

A. فسل **fèsl**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* فسلا, فسل, فسال, افسل, افسال, فسوله, فسول) Vile, worthless. 2. (*pl.* فسول) Spurious, base (coin).

A. فسل **fisl**, *a.* Unintelligent, silly or stupid.

A. فسل **fusl**
A. فسلا **fusèlū** } *a., pl. of* فسل **fèsl**, *q.v.*

A. فسلان **fuslān**, *a., pl. of* فسيل, فسيله

T. فسلامق **fislāmāq**, *v. i.* See فصلامق

T. فسلكن **fèslèyān**, *s.* Sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.* — آق White basil, *ocymum album.* هند فسلكنی Indian basil, *ocymum gratissimum.* — يان Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.* — ر Common marjoram, *origanum vulgare.*

T. فسلمك **fislèmèk**, *v.t.&i.* To whisper.

T. فسلنمك **fèslānmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To become a Turkish cap. 2. To put on a Turkish cap.

T. فسلو **fèsli.-lū**, *a.* Wearing a Turkish red cap.

T. فسله **fèslè**, *s.* A herd of horses; a stud of brood mares in the open fields.

P. فسله **fislè**, *s.* A tale, a romantic story. فسلهكو A story-teller.

T. فسلهمك **fèslèmèk**, **fislèmèk**, *v. t.* See فسلمك

P. فسن **fèsèn**, *s.* For فسان, *q. v.*

A. فسو **fèsv**, *vn. & s.* A breaking wind noiselessly.

A. فسوات **fèsèvāt**, *s., pl. of* فسوه, *q.v.* الضباع — Name of a kind of *lycoperdon, l.giganteum.* (?)

A. فسود **fusūd**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming corrupt; corruption.

F. فسوس **fèsūs**, *s.* Ephesus.

P. فسوس **fusūs**, *s.* 1. Tyranny. 2. Mockery.

P. فسوس **fusūs**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

A. فسوق **fusūq**, *vn. & s.* An acting sinfully; sin; lewdness.

A. فسول **fusūl**, *a., pl. of* فسل, *q. v.*

A. فسولت **fusūlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being vile, worthless; worthlessness.

A. فسوله **fusūlè**, *a., pl. of* فسل, *q.v.*

P. فسون **fusūn**, *s.* 1. A charm, enchantment. 2. A crafty tale. فسونكر An enchanter.

A. فسوه **fèsvè**, *s.* (*pl.* فسوات) A noiseless emission of wind from the body.

A. فسيح **fèsīh**, *a.* (*fem.* فسيحه) Wide; spacious.

A. فسيخ **fèsīkh**, *a.* (*fem.* فسيخه) Weak.

A. فسيد **fèsīd**, *a* (*fem.* فسيده; *pl.* فسدی) Corrupt. spoilt.

A. فسيس **fèsīs**, *a.* (*pl.* فسس) Weak of mind, imbecile.

A. فسيفسا **fusèyfisā**, *s.* A colored glass window.

A. فسيق **fissīq**, *a.* Who habitually acts with lewdness; a great sinner.

A. فسيل **fèsīl**, *s.* (*n. u.* فسيله) Date-palm suckers planted out.

A. فسيله **fèsīlè**, *s., n. u. of* فسيل (*pl.* فسلان, فسائل) A single date-palm sucker.

P. فسيله **fèsīlè**, *s.* 1. A herd. 2. A breeding stud of horses.

T. فش **fish**, *s.* A fizzing, hissing, or rustling sound. آقق — — *v. i.* To flow with a fizzing sound.

P. فشار **fèshār** (*as* افشار) *a. (in compounds)* That presses (fruit), presses out (juice, etc.).

P. فشارده **fèshārdè**, *a.* Squeezed, pressed; expressed.

P. فشارش **fèshārish**, *s.* An act of squeezing; a squeeze.

P. فشافاش **fèshāfāsh** } *s.* A continual
P. فشافش **fèshāfèsh** } whizzing or thudding of shot arrows.

P. فشان **fèshān**, *s.* A mace or battle-axe.

P. فشان **fishān**, *a. (in compounds)* That pours out, scatters. — خون That pours out blood or tears.

P. فشانده **fishāndè**, *a.* 1. That has poured out, etc. 2. Poured out, scattered.

T. فشر **fishir**, *s.* A gurgling noise. چالقانمق — — To wash about with a gurgling sound.

T. فشردانمق **fishirdātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let gurgle.

T. فشردامق **fishirdāmāq**, *v.i.* To gurgle, as a liquid in a confined place.

P. فشرده **fishūrdè**, *a.* 1. That has

squeezed or expressed. 2. Squeezed, expressed. 3. *s.* An expressed juice or oil.

T. فشردى **fĭshĭrdĭ**, vulg. **fĭshĭrtĭ**, *s.* A gurgling noise, as of liquid in a confined place.

A. فشفاش **fĕshfâsh**, *a.* 1. Boastfully loquacious. 2. Fine-yarned, stout-woven.

A. فشفشه **fĕshfĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being weak in judgment; weakness of judgment. 2. A being a liar. 3. A sprinkling urine.

T. فشقرتمق **fĭshqĭrtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fluid) be squirted.

T. فشقريق **fĭshqĭrĭq**, *s.* A squirt, a syringe.

T. فشقرمق **fĭshqĭrmâq**, *v. i.* 1. For a fluid to squirt forth. 2. For seeds, etc., to spring up, to shoot.

F. فشقه **fĭshqâ**, *s.* The act of fishing the anchor. — *v. t.* To fish (the anchor). — يالانى The fish-tackle for an anchor.

T. فشق **fĭshqĭ**, *s.* 1. Dung; especially, horse-dung; manure. 2. Dried horse-dung used as bedding for horses.

T. فشقجى **fĭshqĭjĭ**, *s.* A collector of dung for manure.

T. فشقلاتمق **fĭshqĭlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be strewn or manured with dung.

T. فشقلامق **fĭshqĭlâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To strew or manure with dung. 2. For a beast to dung.

T. فشقلانمق **fĭshqĭlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be strewn or manured with dung. 2. To become dung. 3. To become possessed of dung or manure.

T. فشقلق **fĭshqĭlĭq**, *s.* A dunghill.

T. فشقلو **fĭshqĭlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Provided with, strewn with dung.

T. فشقين **fĭshqĭn**, *s.* Small shoots and twigs, a bush of suckers from the root of a tree; a single spray or sucker.

T. فشك **fĭshĕk**, *s.* Vulg. for فشنك, *q.v.*

A. فشل **fĕshl**, **fĕshĭl**, *a.* (*pl.* افشال) 1. Weak. 2. Timid. 3. Languid; unenergetic.

A. فشل **fĕshĕl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being weak; weakness. 2. A being timid; timidity. 3. A being unenergetic; supineness.

T. فشل **fĭshĭl**, *s.* A plashing sound of a fluid. — چالقانمق — To wash about with plashing noises.

T. فشلداتمق **fĭshĭldâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let plash about. 2. To make or let (silk, etc.) rustle.

T. فشلدامق **fĭshĭldâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To plash about. 2. To rustle.

T. فشلدى **fĭshĭldĭ**, vulg. **fĭshĭltĭ**, *s.* A plashing noise.

T. فشنامتمق **fĭshnâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (fruit, etc.) go sour. 2. To make or let ferment.

T. فشنامق **fĭshnâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. For fruit to go sour. 2. To ferment.

A. فشنه **fĕshnĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a town, district, and county in central Egypt.

T. فشنك **fĭshĕnk**, vulg. **fĭshĕk**, *s.* 1. A cartridge for small arms. 2. Any kind of fire-work; as, a squib, fire-cracker, rocket, etc. باغلامق — To manufacture cartridges, or fireworks. يالاصقه‌سى — A cartridge-box. خانه — The Government ammunition works at Constantinople. صوجوغى — A train for igniting a fire-work. قوغانى — A cartridge, squib, or rocket-case. قوروغى — The stick of a rocket. چرخ فلك فشنكى A catherine-wheel. دلى فشنك 1. A jumping cracker fire-work. 2. A man beside himself with excitement. صاچمه‌لو — A cartridge charged with small-shot. قوروقلو — A rocket. كستانه فشنكى A kind of fire-cracker. موسقه — (*for* نسخه) A three cornered squib. هوائى فشنك A sky-rocket.

T. فشنكجى **fĭshĕnkjĭ**, *s.* A manufacturer or seller of cartridges or fireworks; a pyrotechnist.

T. فشنكلك **fĭshĕnklĭk**, *s.* Any kind of cartridge case, box, or holder.

A. فشو **fĕshv**, **fĕshûvv**, *vn. & s.* A becoming divulged.

A. فشوش **fĕshûsh**, *a.* 1. Who often emits wind noiselessly. 2. Very deceitful (woman).

A. فشيان **fĕshĕyân**, *s.* Faintness, a swoon.

A. فص **fâss**, *s.* (*pl.* فصوص) 1. (*pl. also* فصاص) A stone, gem set in a metal rim. 2. A stone or gem cut for setting. 3. A disk used in playing draughts, etc.; also, a die used in gaming; also, any one of the six faces of a die. 4. An articulation of two bones, or, a head of a bone at a joint. 5. The essence of a question.

A. فص **fâss**, *vn. & s.* A separating,

displacing, extracting, eradicating. | — *v. t.* To remove.

T. فص **fïs.** *s.* 1. The sound of a whisper, and the like. 2. A whisper. | — — To keep on whispering.

A. فصا **fäsä.** *s.* For فصى, *q. v.*

A. فصات **fäsät.** *s., n. u. of* فصى A single grape-pip.

A. فصاح **fisäh.** *a., pl. of* فصيح, *q. v.*

A. فصاحت **fäsähät.** *s.* 1. Chasteness, correctness, clearness of speech. 2. Eloquence. فصاحت پرداز *1. Eloquent. 2. An* orator.

A. فصاد **fässäd.** *s.* A phlebotomist.

A. فصاد **fisäd.** *vn. & s.* A bleeding by opening a vein; phlebotomy.

A. فصاص **fässäs.** *s.* A cutter of gems; a maker of dice and disks for backgammon, etc.

A. فصاعدا **fe-sä'idä.** *adv. comp.* And above, and more.

A. فصافص **fäsäfïs.** *s., pl. of* فصفصه, *q.v.*

A. فصال **fässäl.** *s.* A loquacious detractor.

A. فصال **fïsäl.** *s., pl. of* فصيل, *q. v.*

A. فصاغ **fäsä'ïn.** vulg. فصاغ **fäsäyïn.** *a. & s., pl. of* فصيحه, *q. v.*

A. فصح **fäs-h.** *vn.* Day's breaking.

A. فصح **fäs-h.** *a.* Chastely speaking, eloquent.

A. فصح **fïs-h.** *s.* (*pl.* فصوح) 1. The Jewish passover. 2. The Christian Easter.

A. فصح **fusuh** / فصحا **fusahä** } *a., pl. of* فصيح, *q. v.*

A. فصد **fäsd.** *vn. & s.* An opening a vein; phlebotomy.

T. فصر **fïsïr.** *s.* 1. The sound of a whisper. 2. The rattling sound of a clogged tobacco-pipe, the sound of a puff. چوق ايچمك — — To smoke a pipe with continued puffs. | س — — To make a whispering sound.

A. فصع **fäs'.** *vn. & s.* A squeezing (a fruit, etc.) out of its skin as a whole.

A. فصعه **füs'ä.** *s.* An *uncircumcised* foreskin.

A. فصفصه **fïsfïsä.** *s.* (*pl.* فصافص) Medick, *medicago falcata*; lucerne, *m. sativa.*

T. فصقوص **fïs-qos.** *s.* For فسقوس, *q.v.*

A. فصل **fäsl.** *s.* (*pl.* فصول) 1. A partition, screen. 2. A joint, articulation. 3. A subdivision of a tribe or family. 4. A section, subdivision of a book, etc. 5. An "act" of a theatrical piece. 6. Either one of the four seasons; a season of any natural production. 7. *(Ar. gram.)* A separating pronoun placed between a definite subject and a definite predicate, and in apposition with the former. 8. T. *(music)* A complete musical partition, containing prelude and the evolution of a certain mode. فصل الخطاب *(The partition of the address)* 1. The expression **emmä bä'dü** (اما بعد), placed at the beginning of the subject, after the introductory lauds and blessings. 2. Any proposition which decides a matter. ضمير الفصل As فصل No. 7. above. نقاره فصلى A subdivision of a musical performance in which the big drums alone play.

A. فصل **fäsl.** *vn. & s.* 1. A separating; separation. 2. A dividing into parts or lots; division. 3. A severing, sundering; severance. 4. A weaning a suckling. 5. A deciding a suit, etc.; decision. | — *v. t.* 1. To separate. 2. To divide into parts or lots. 3. To sever. 4. To wean. 5. To decide, judge (a case). 6. T. To malign, defame, traduce. كلمة الفصل The sentence to be passed by God at the last judgment on each man. يوم الفصل The judgment-day.

A. فصلات **fäsälät.** *s., pl. of* فصله, *q.v.*

T. فصلاشمق **fïslashmäq.** *v.i.* To whisper together.

T. فصلامق **fïslumäq.** *v. i.* To make a whispering noise.

A. فصلان **fïslän, fuslän.** *s., pl. of* فصيل Weanling camel-colts.

A. فصلت **fussilet.** *prop.n.* In سوره فصلت *(The chapter of the word Fussilet: they are made distinct)* Name of the forty-first chapter of the Qur'an.

T. فصلداشمق **fïsïldäshmäq.** *v. i.* To make a great whispering together.

T. فصلدامق **fïsïldämäq.** *v. t. & i.* To keep on whispering.

T. فصلدانمق **fïsïldänmäq.** *v. i.* 1. To be whispered. 2. To keep on whispering to one's self.

T. فصلدى **fïsïldï.** vulg. **fïsïltï.** *s.* A whispering noise; a whisper.

A. فصله **fäslä.** *s.* (*pl.* فصلات) A date-palm sucker planted out.

A. فصم **fäsm.** *vn. & s.* A cracking, breaking; fracture.

A. فصوص **fuṣūṣ**, *s.*, *pl. of* فص, *q. v.*

A. فصول **fuṣūl**, *s.*, *pl. of* فصل, *q. v.* اربع — The four seasons.

T. فصولیه **faṣūlyā**, *s.* The kidney bean, *phaseolus vulgaris*. اندازه فصولیه‌سی A gigantic variety of kidney bean. — چالی Climbing kidney-beans. — چیلك The scarlet-runner. — هند The Tonquin-bean, *dipteryx odorata*.

A. فصی **faṣy**, *vn. & s.* A separating, removing; separation, removal.

A. فصی **faṣā**, فصا, *s.* (*n. u.* فصات) Grape-pips.

A. فصیت **faṣyĕt**, *s.* Separation, freedom, deliverance from anything.

A. فصیح **faṣīḥ**, *a.* (*fem.* فصیحه; *pl.* فصاح, فصحا, فصح) 1. Chaste, correct (word or discourse). 2. Chastely, correctly speaking. 3. Eloquent.

A. فصیحه **faṣīḥā**, *a.*, *fem. of* فصیح (*pl.* فصاح, فصائح) 1. Chaste, correct. 2. Chastely speaking, eloquent.

A. فصیخ **faṣīkh**, *a.* Wrong-headed.

A. فصید **faṣīd**, *a.* 1. Opened (vein). 2. Bled in a vein. 3. Blood drawn from a living beast for food; a black pudding.

A. فصیل **faṣīl**, *s.* (*pl.* فصال, فصلان) A weanling camel-colt.

A. فصیله **faṣīlĕ**, *s.* 1. A slice or portion of a thigh. 2. A very near kinsman. 3. *(bot.)* A botanical order. فصیلة النبی A title of Abbas, ancestor of the Abbaside caliphs.

A. فض **faḍḍ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking, a breaking open. 2. A depucelating a maiden. 3. A dispersing a crowd, etc.; dispersal.

A. فضا **faḍā**, *s.* (*pl.* افضیه) 1. An open space. 2. A courtyard.

A. فضاح **faḍḍāḥ**, *s.* One who habitually puts ignominy upon others.

A. فضاح **faḍāḥ**, A. فضاحت **faḍāḥat**, *s.* 1. Shame, disgrace. 2. A shameful act.

A. فضاض **faḍāḍ**, **fuḍāḍ**, *s.* A bit, fragment; fragments.

A. فضال **faḍḍāl**, *a.* Very kind and munificent.

A. فضال **faḍāl**, *s.* 1. Wine. 2. An every-day garment.

A. فضال **faḍāl**, *vn. & s.* A contending for superiority and excellence; emulation.

A. فضالا **fuḍālā**, *s. pl.* For فضالی, *q.v.*

A. فضاله **fuḍālĕ**, *s.* A remnant; remains; leavings; a superfluous quantity.

A. فضالی **fuḍālā**, فضالا, *s. pl.*, *no sing.* Munificent benefactors.

A. فضائح **faḍā'iḥ**, vulg. فضایح **faḍāyiḥ**, *s.*, *pl. of* فضیحه, *q. v.*

A. فضائل **faḍā'il**, vulg. فضایل **faḍāyil**, *s.*, *pl. of* فضیلت, *q. v.*

A. فضح **faḍḥ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A shaming, exposing to ignominy. 2. Day's dawning upon one.

A. فضح **faḍaḥ**, *s.* A dull grey whiteness or brightness.

A. فضح **faḍaḥ**, *a.* Ruddy (dawn).

A. فضح **faḍaḥ**, *vn. & s.* A being of a dull greyish-white color.

A. فضحا **faḍḥā**, *a.*, *fem. of* افضح Of a dull greyish-white color.

A. فضحت **fuḍḥat**, *s.* A dull greyish-white color.

A. فضخ **faḍkh**, *vn. & s.* A breaking, cracking, crushing.

A. فضض **faḍaḍ**, *s.* A sprinkle, drop, sprinklings, drops of water.

A. فضض **fiḍaḍ**, *s.*, *pl. of* فضه, *q. v.*

A. فضوض **fuḍūḍ**, *s.*, *pl. of* فضیض, *q.v.*

A. فضل **faḍl**, *s.* (*pl.* فضول) 1. Excess; abundance. 2. A remnant; leavings. 3. Munificence. 4. Superiority. 5. A gift. 6. God's grace, mercy. فضل‌حق الله By the grace of God.

A. فضل **faḍl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being more; excess. 2. A being superior; superiority.

A. فضلا **faḍlā**, *advl. accus.* More.

A. فضلا **faḍlan**, *advl. accus.* By, out of, in respect of, excess, abundance, munificence, etc.

A. فضلا **fuḍalā**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* فضیل

A. فضله **faḍlā**, *s.* (*pl.* فضلات) 1. A remnant; a leaving. 2. A remainder; a balance. 3. A redundancy; an excess. 4. An excrement. بوندن فضله *adv.* Moreover, furthermore.

A. فضلی **faḍlī**, *a.* (*fem.* فضلیه) 1. Redundant. 2. Excrementitious.

A. فضو **faḍuvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being spacious, capacious; spaciousness, capaciousness 2. A being extensively spread.

A. فضوح **faḍūḥ**, *a.* 1. Extremely censorious. 2. Ignominious.

A. فضوح **fuḍūḥ**, A. فضوحت **fuḍūḥat**, *s.* Shame, disgrace.

A. فضوخ **faḍūkh**, *a.* That intoxicates and stupefies.

A. فضول **fuzūl**, *s.*, *pl. of* فضل, *q. v.* بو الفضول *(The father of excesses)* A meddling, self-sufficient, silly fellow.

A. فضول **fuzūl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being more; excess. 2. A doing more than is right or necessary.

T. فضول **fodūl** (*from* A. بو الفضول, *q. v. above*), *a.* Proud, presumptuous دوكون فضول A man who comes without invitation to some festive gathering, and interferes with all arrangements.

A. فضولا **fuzūlan**, *advl. acc.* Without right, unjustly.

T. فضولانه **fodulane**, *a.* Presumptuous; interfering (act).

T. فضولق **fodullug**, *s.* Pride, presumption.

A. فضولى **fuzūlī**, *a.* (*fem.* فضوليه) 1. Pertaining to excesses; a poetical pseudonym. 2. Unjust.

A. فضه **fudda**, *s.* (*pl.* فضض) 1. Silver. 2. A silver coin. 3. (*pl. also* فضاض) A basaltic rocky tract.

A. فضى **fiddī**, *a.* (*fem.* فضيه) Pertaining to silver; of silver; silver-white; a worker of silver.

A. فضيح **fazīh**, *a.* (*fem.* فضيحه) Shameful, infamous.

A. فضيحت **fazīhat**, *s.* Shame, disgrace, infamy.

A. فضيحه **fazīha**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* فضيح (*pl.* فضائح) A shameful act or quality; an infamous crime.

A. فضيخ **fazīkh**, *s.* Fermented date-juice or grape-juice, a kind of wine.

A. فضيض **fazīz**, *s.* (*pl.* فضض) Sweet, fresh water.

A. فضيض **fazīz**, *a.* (*pl.* فضيضه) 1. Broken; crushed. 2. Scattered, routed. 3. Sprinkled.

A. فضيل **fazīl**, *a.* (*pl.* افضلا) Excellent, superior; erudite.

A. فضيلت **fazīlet**, *s.* (*pl.* فضائل) 1. An excellent quality. 2. Superiority. فضيلت انتساب Related to excellent virtues; excellent, superior.

T. فضيلتلو **fazīletlü**, *a.* The official title of high canonical functionaries. دولتلو فضيلتلو Title of ex-Lord Chancellors.

A. فطاء **fotā'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being flat and broad-nosed. 2. Pigeon-breastedness; a pigeon-breast.

A. فطا **fet'ā**, *a.*, *fem. of* افطاء 1. Flat, broad-nosed. 2. Pigeon- breasted.

A. فطار **fütār**, *a.* Notched and blunted (sword).

A. فطارى **fütārī**, *a. & s.* A good-for-nothing fellow.

A. فطاطيس **fatātīs**, *s.*, *pl. of* فطيس, *q.v.*

A. فطام **fitām**, *s.* Weaning.

A. فطان **fitān** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. فطانت **fatānet** } intelligent; intelligence.

T. فطانتسز **fatānetsiz**, *a.* Unintelligent.

T. فطانتلو **fatānetlü**, **-lü**, *a.* Intelligent, shrewd.

A. فطانيت **fatāniyet**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. فطح **fetah**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being broad across the middle of the skull. 2. A nose's being broad and flat.

A. فطحل **fitahl**, *s.* The chaos which existed before the creation; or the state of things at the time of the flood. زمان فطحلده In prehistoric times.

A. فطر **fatr**, *s.* (*pl.* فطور) An interstice, a fissure.

A. فطر **fatr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A kneading. 2. A creating out of nothing; creation.

A. فطر **fitr**, *s.* The cessation of a religious fast. فطر مريم The feast of the Assumption, 15th of August. عيد فطر The festival at the end of Ramazan. صدقهٔ فطر The alms which Muslims are required to give at the close of the fast of Ramazan.

A. فطر **fütr**, **fütür**, *s.* A mushroom or toadstool.

A. فطرا **fatrā**, *a. pl.* For فطرى, *q. v.*

A. فطرت **fitrat**, *s.* 1. Creation. 2. Nature, natural constitution. 3. The congenital moral or religious status of an infant. 4. The natural power to know that God is the Creator of all things. 5. True religion, as taught by all the prophets. 6. The customary rule and practice of Muhammed. 7. God's covenant with Adam. 8. Alms which Muslims are required to give at the close of the fast of Ramazan.

A. فطرى **fatrā**, فطرا, *a.*, *pl. of* فطير, *q.v.*

A. فطرى **fitrī**, *a.* (*fem.* فطريه) Natural, congenital, constitutional, innate.

A. فطس **fatas**, *vn. & s.* A having the bridge of the nose depressed.

A. فطسا **fatsā**, *a. fem. of* افطس The bridge of whose nose is depressed.

A. فطسه **fatsa**, *s.* A bead used as a charm

A. فطم **fȧ³tm.** *vn. & s.* A weaning. ـ *vt.* To wean.

A. فطن **fȧ³tn. fȧ³tı̈n. fȧ³tün.** *a.* Intelligent, shrewd.

A. فطنة **fȧ³tn. fȧ³tȧn. fı̈³tn. fütn. fütün.** *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, shrewd; intelligence, shrewdness.

A. فطنت **fı̈³tnȯt.** *s.* 1. Natural intelligence. 2. A name of women; especially, of a modern Turkish poetess. ـ صاحبی A person of natural intelligence, shrewd.

A. فطور **fȧ³tür.** *s.* Food with which one breaks a fast.

A. فطور **fütür.** *s., pl. of* فطر *q. v.*

A. فطور **fütür.** *vn. & s.* A tooth's appearing above the gum.

A. فطوره **fȧ³türȧ.** *s.* A sheep sacrificed on discontinuing a religious fast.

A. فطوس **fütüs.** *vn. & s.* A dying without apparent disease.

A. فطون **fȧ³tün.** *a.* Naturally intelligent, shrewd.

A. فطونت **fütünȯt.** *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, shrewd; shrewdness, intelligence.

A. فطير **fȧ³tı̈r.** *s.* 1. Unworked, untempered clay. 2. Unleavened, fresh-mixed dough. 3. Unleavened bread. 4. A calamity.

A. فطير **fȧ³tı̈r.** *a.* (*fem.* فطرى) 1. Fresh, newly made; newly cooked. 2. Raw, immature, crude.

A. فطيره **fȧ³tı̈rȯ.** *s.* As فطوره

A. فطيس **fı̈³tı̈s.** *s.* (*pl.* فطاطيس) A sledge-hammer.

A. فطيسه **fı̈³tı̈sȯ.** *s.* A swine's snout

A. فطيم **fȧ³tı̈m.** *a.* (*fem.* فطيمه) 1. Weaned. 2. (فطيمه) A weanling.

A. فطين **fȧ³tı̈n.** *a.* (*fem.* فطينه) Very intelligent.

A. فظ **fȧzz.** *s.* (*pl.* فظوظ) Water from a camel's stomach or from the evacuations of any animal, to be drunk on emergency.

A. فظ **fȧzz.** *a.* (*pl.* افظاظ) Morose, churlish.

A. فظاظ **fȧzȧz, fızȧz.** *s.* Moroseness, churlishness.

A. فظاظت **fȧzȧzȧt.** *vn. & s.* A being morose, churlish; churlishness.

A. فظاعت **fȧzȧ'ȧt.** *vn. & s.* A being very disagreeable, abominable; abomination.

A. فظظ **fȧzȧz.** *vn. & s.* A being morose, churlish; churlishness.

A. فظع **fȧzȧ'.** *vn. & s.* A being disagreeable, abominable.

A. فظيع **fȧzı̈'.** *a.* (*fem.* فظيعه) Disagreeable, abominable.

A. فعال **fa'ȧl.** *s.* An act, deed; actions. كريم الفعال Kind. ـ لئيم Churlish, unkind.

A. فعال **fa'''ȧl.** *s.* A constant, habitual actor, or worker; especially, God.

A. فعال **fı'ȧl.** *s., pl. of* فعل, *q. v.*

A. فعال **fı'ȧl.** *vn. & s.* Mutual, or opposing action.

A. فعامت **fa'ȧmȯt.** *vn. & s.* A being full, fleshy; plumpness.

A. فعل **fa'ȧlȧ.** *s.* Name of the simple triliteral radical of any Arabic word. فعل بابی The first or simple chapter of Arabic derivative forms from a triliteral root.

A. فعل **fı'ıl.** *s.* (*pl.* افعال) 1. (*pl. also* فعال; *pl. pl.* افاعيل) An act, deed; an action; an effect. 2. A verb. ـ اجوف *(Ar. gram.)* A triliteral verb of which the second radical is a consonantal و or ى. ـ اصم *(Ar. gram.)* A triliteral of which the second and third radicals are the same letter and are sometimes represented by one letter reduplicated. ـ انشا A verb expressing beginning of action. ـ تام An attributive verb requiring no object. ـ ثلاثی A verb of three radicals, a triliteral verb. ـ خماسی A quinqueliteral verb. ـ رباعی A quadriliteral verb. ـ سالم *(Ar. gram.)* A verb among the radicals of which ا, و, or ى are not found. ـ صحيح *(Ar. gram.)* A verb among the radicals of which ا is found, or of which the second and third radicals are the same letter, but in which و or ى is not found. ـ عبث A useless act. ـ غير متعدى An intransitive verb. ـ قياسی A regular verb, ـ لازم A neuter verb. ـ متعدى A transitive verb. ـ مجرد *(Ar. gram.)* A preterite masculine third person singular of the first or simple form, consisting of the radical letters only. ـ مجهول A passive verb. ـ مزيد فيه A verb in which a servile letter has been added for grammatical purposes. ـ ملحق بالرباعی A verb appended to the quadriliteral class *(Ar. gram.)*. ـ نامشروع An unseemly action. فعله كتورمك *v. t.* To execute, to bring

into existence as a fact. فعله كلك *v. i.* To become a fact, to come into existence, to be done or produced. فعل اليقين A verb expressive of certainty on the part of the speaker, and governing a sentence expressive of the subject and attribute respecting the relation of which he is certain. بالفعل *adv.* 1. In fact. 2. *In esse.* 3. Personally and actually. قوت و فعل Potentiality and actuality, *posse* and *esse.* قول و فعل Word and deed; promise and act.

A. فعلاً **fi'lān,** *advl. acc.* 1. In act, in deed. 2. In respect of action.

A. فعلله **fa'lalé,** *s.* A technical name for the first verbal noun of the simple quadriliteral Arabic verb بابى — The chapter of فعلله, the chapter of the simple quadriliteral Arabic verb.

A. فعله **fa'lé,** *s.* A single act, deed, action.

A. فعله **fā'ālé,** *a. & s., pl. of* فاعل, *q.v.*

A. فعله **fā'ilé,** *s.* A custom, habit of acting.

A. فعلى **fi'lī,** *a.* (*fem.* فعليه) 1. Pertaining to action, of the nature of action; active. 2. Pertaining to a verb, verbal.

A. فعليت **fi'liyyet,** *s.* The quality of action or of a verb.

A. فعومت **fu'ūmet,** *vn. & s.* A being plump, fleshy; plumpness.

A. فغافره **fāghāfiré,** *s., pl. of* فغفور, *q.v.*

A. فغام **fighām,** *vn. & s.* A mutually kissing; a kiss.

P. فغان **fighān, fughān,** *s.* A moan, cry of distress.

A. فغر **fagr,** *s.* The opening, gape of the mouth.

A. فغر **fugār,** *s., pl. of* فغره **fugré,** *q.v.*

A. فغره **fagré,** *s.* The season of the heliacal rising of the Pleiades.

A. فغره **fugré,** *s.* (*pl.* فغر) A mouth or opening of a valley.

A. فغفور **fāghfūr,** *s.* (*pl.* فغافره) 1. The emperor of China 2. Porcelain.

A. فغفورى **fāghfūrī,** *a.* (*fem.* فغفوريه) 1. Pertaining to the emperor of China. 2. Pertaining to porcelain; like porcelain; a seller or maker of porcelain; 3. China-ware.

A. فغم **fagm,** *s.* Particles of food sticking between the teeth.

A. فغم **fagm,** *vn. & s.* 1. A sucking; suction. 2. A kissing; a kiss. 3. An odor's filling the nostrils.

A. فغم **fagām.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being fond of; fondness, attachment. 2. A staying, residing in a place; residence, stay.

A. فغوم **fugūm.** *vn. & s.* 1. A flower's opening and exhaling perfume. 2. An odor's filling the nostrils.

T. فق **fāq,** (*from.* A. فخ **fākhkh**), *s.* A trap for game.

T. فق **fiq,** *s.* A squeak.

A. فق **fāq',** *s.* (*pl.* فقو) A child's caul at birth.

A. فق **fāq,** *vn. & s.* A bursting and blinding an eye with a blow.

A. فقاح **fiqāh,** *s., pl. of* فقحه, *q. v.*

A. فقاح **fuqqāh,** *s.* (*n. u.* فقاحه) 1. The flowers of *andropogon muricatus,* used as a perfume. 2. Any flowers full blown; especially, full blown damask roses.

A. فقاحى **fuqqāhī.** *a.* (*fem.* فقاحيه) Deep rose-colored.

A. فقار **fāqār,** *s.* (*n. u.* فقاره) 1. Vertebræ of the backbone. 2. Wavy undulations in the edge or back of a sword. ذوالفقار **zū-'l-fāqār,** vulg. **zū-'l-fiqār.** *(The possessor of undulations)* Name of a most celebrated sword, now popularly represented as two-bladed or two-tipped, said to have belonged to a certain Ali killed in the battle at Bedr, and subsequently to the caliph Ali. It figures in the right-hand paw of the lion of Persia, and among dervish embellishments.

A. فقاره **fāqāré,** *s., n. n. of* فقار 1. One vertebra of the spine. 2. One wave or notch in the edge or back of a weapon.

A. فقارى **fāqārī.** *a.* (*fem.* فقاريه) 1. Vertebral. 2. Vertebrate. — عمود The spine.

A. فقاع **fāqqā'.** *a.* 1. That emits flatulences habitually. 2. Vehement, noisome.

A. فقاع **fuqā',** *a.* Red; crimson, scarlet.

P. فقاع **fuqā',** *s.* A belch, eructation.

A. فقاع **fuqqā',** *s.* A kind of thick, gruel-like beer, made from ground barley, millet, or maize, etc., *boza.*

A. فقاعى **fuqqā'ī.** *a.* (*fem.* فقاعيه) Intensely vivid (color).

A. فقاعى **fuqqā'i.** *s.* A maker or seller of *boza*.

A. فقامت **faqāmėt.** *vn. & s.* A matter's being grave, serious, or difficult; gravity.

A. فقاهت **faqāhėt.** *vn. & s.* A being learned in the canon law of Islam; legal profundity.

A. فقار **faqā'ir.** vulg. فقاير **faqāyir.** *a., pl. of* فقير, *q. v.*

A. فقاه **faqā'ih.** vulg. فقايه **faqāyih.** *a., pl. of* فقيه, *q. v.*

A. فقحه **faq-hȧ.** *s.* 1. The flower of *andropogon muricatus*. 2. (*pl.* فقاح) The *anus*.

A. فقد **faqd.** *s.* A kind of strong mead fermented with dodder and honey.

A. فقد **faqd** } *vn. & s.* A missing,
A. فقدان **fiqdān** } not obtaining; lack.

A. فقر **faqr.** *s.* 1. Poverty, need, want. 2. (*pl.* فقور) A want; an anxiety. وفاقه ـ Poverty and want.

A. فقر **fiqar.** *s., pl. of* فقره, *q. v.*

T. فقر **fiqir.** *s.* The bubbling sound of boiling water. قاينامق ـ ـ To boil with a bubbling sound.

A. فقراً **faqran.** *advl. acc.* 1. By or through poverty. 2. In respect of poverty.

A. فقرا **fuqarā.** *s., pl. of* فقير Poor, needy.

T. فقرا **fuqarā.** vulg. فقاره **fuqārā.** *a. & s.* Poor; a pauper.

A. فقرات **fiqarāt.** *s., pl. of* فقره, *q. v.*

T. فقرالق **fuqarālik.** vulg. فقاره‌لق **fuqārālik.** *s* Poverty, pauperism.

T. فقردامق **fiqirdātmāq.** *v.t.* To make or let emit a bubbling noise.

A. فقردامق **fiqirdāmāq.** *v.i.* To make a bubbling noise.

T. فقردى **fiqirdi.** *s.* A bubbling noise.

A. فقره **fiqrā.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* فقر, فقرات) A vertebra. 2. Any piece forming a joint; an element in a series. 3. A sentence, paragraph, point in a discourse. 4. An anecdote, a tale. فقره فقره نقل ا To relate point by point.

A. فقس **fe-qis.** *comp.* Then, compare and judge thou. فقس علي هذا (*vulg.* wāqs ėi nāzā) Then, judge thou by this; *i. e.*, and so throughout.

A. فقط **faqat.** *adv.* 1. Only, merely, exclusively. 2. But; on the other hand.

T. فقلامق **fiqlāmāq.** *v. i.* To squeak, to give a squeak.

A. فقم **faqm, fuqm.** *s.* (*dual.* فقمان *obl.* فقمين) One side of the lower jaw or cheek. مابين الفقمين *(That which is between the two sides of the jaw)* The tongue.

A. فقود **fuqud.** *vn. & s.* A missing; a not obtaining; lack, loss.

A. فقور **fuqur.** *s., pl. of* فقر Wants; anxieties.

A. فقوم **fuqum.** *vn. & s.* A matter's being grave, serious, difficult.

A. فقوه **fuqvė.** *s.* The notch in the butt of an arrow.

A. فقه **fiq-h.** *s.* 1. Understanding, intelligence, wisdom. 2. The canon jurisprudence of Islam. اصول فقه The bases of the canon law of Islam.

A. فقها **fuqahā.** *s., pl. of* فقيه Doctors of canon jurisprudence.

A. فقهى **fiq-hi.** *a.* (*fem.* فقهيه) Pertaining to the canonical jurisprudence of Islam.

T. فق **faqi.** *a. & s.* (*for* A. فقيه) A learned man (in the eyes of the vulgar), *i. e.*, one who can read and write.

A. فقيد **faqid.** *a.* (*fem.* فقيده) Missing, missed, lost.

A. فقير **faqir.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* فقيره; *pl.* فقرا) 1. Poor, needy; a pauper. 2. Wretched, worthy of commiseration. 3. *(in courtesy, when speaking of one's self)* I, your humble servant, in need of God's bounty and mercy. 4. A dervish, a *fakir*. ا ـ *v. t.* To make poor, to pauperize. او ـ *v. i.* To be or become poor. دوشمك ـ To become fallen in circumstances. بو فقير This poor man, I. مصنف فقير The author (when speaking of himself).

P. فقيرانه **faqirāne.** *a.* Pertaining to a poor man, poor. چكمك ـ *v. i.* To manage to live in all poverty.

P. فقيرخانه **faqir-khāne.** *s. (in courtesy)* The house of your poor servant, *i. e.*, my house.

T. فقيرلق **faqirlik.** vulg. فقرالق **fuqarālik.** فقاره‌لق **fuqārālik.** *s.* Poverty. چكمك ـ To suffer poverty.

A. فقيره **faqire.** *a. & s., fem. of* فقير (*pl.* فقرا) *q. v.*

A. فقيه **faqih.** *a. & s.* (*fem* فقيهه; *pl.* فقها, *pl. fem.* فقائه) Learned in the canonical jurisprudence of Islam; a jurist, doctor of canon law.

A. فقه **fā̊qā̊'ā̊, fúq'ā̊,** *s.* A child's caul at birth.

A. فك **fèkk,** *s.* (*dual* فكان *obl.* فكين, *pl.* فكوك) A jaw. بين الفكين Between the jaws. — مابين *(That which is between the two jaws)* The tongue.

A. فك **fèkk,** *vn. & s.* 1. A separating; separation. 2. An undoing, untying. 3. An opening. 4. A breaking open. 5. A putting out of joint, dislocating a bone; luxation, dislocation. 6. A solving a difficult matter. 7. A being or becoming broken by age and infirmity; infirmity of age. ادغام — A separating, under certain rules, two letters united under a *teshdid.* رقبه — The emancipation of a slave in expiation of a wrong deed. رهين — A redeeming, redemption of a pawn. شفه — An opening the lips, speaking. لنكر — A lifting the anchor. يد — 1. An opening the hand. 2. A yielding possession of, or ownership of something.

P. فكار **fìgyā̊r,** *a. (in compounds, as* افكار) 1. Galled by the saddle. 2. Aggrieved. دلفكار Wounded at heart, sorrowful.

A. فكاك **fèkyā̊k, fúkyā̊k,** *vn. & s.* A redeeming or emancipating a slave; emancipation.

A. فكاك **fúkyā̊k,** *a., pl. of* فاك Old, decrepit, senile.

P. فكانه **fègyā̊nè,** *s.* An abortion.

A. فكاهت **fèkyā̊hèt,** *vn. & s.* A being jocose.

A. فكاهه **fū̊kyā̊hè,** *s.* A joke, a jest.

A. فكر **fìkr,** vulg. *(sometimes)* **fìkìr,** *s.* (*pl.* افكار) 1. A thought. 2. T. The mind. 3. T. The recollection. — *v. t.* 1. To think of, to find by thought. 2. To ponder; especially, to ponder dolefully. فكرنده صقلامق *v. t.* To bear in one's mind. فكره كتورمك *v. t.* To recall to mind. وارمق — *v. i.* To think, ponder, to give one's self up to reflection. فكرى طاغنق Whose mind is distracted or preoccupied. فكرينه قومق *v. t.* To put into the mind of another. كلمك — *v. i.* To come into one's mind, to be thought of. بر سويله ايكى فكر ايله Speak once, think twice.

A. فكرا **fìkrā̊,** *s.* For فكرى, *q. v.*

A. فكرت **fìkrèt,** *s.* (*pl.* فكر) A thought, a reflection.

T. فكرسز **fìkìrsìz,** *a.* 1. Thoughtless, inconsiderate. 2. Wanting in intelligence.

T. فكرلو **fìkìrlì,** *a.* That has mind or ideas. جن فكرلو *(With the mind of a genie)* Very sharp, shrewd.

A. فكرى **fìkrā̊,** فكرا, *s.* Thought, reflection.

A. فكرى **fìkrì,** *a.* (*fem.* فكريه) Pertaining to thought or mind, mental.

A. فكك **fèkèk,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being lax in the joints. 2. A being silly.

A. فككه **fèkèkè,** *s., pl. of* فاك, *q. v.*

T. فكلدى **fìklìdì,** vulg. **fìklìtì,** *s.* The clattering of a stone thrown.

P. فكن **fìkèn,** *a. (in compounds)* That throws down.

A. فكنت **fū̊knèt,** *s.* Regret, repentance.

P. فكنده **fìkèndè,** *a.* 1. That has thrown, cast down. 2. Thrown down. فكندهسر Who has cast down his head; *i. e.* shame-faced; fearful; thoughtful, etc.

A. فكوك **fū̊kyū̊k,** *vn. & s.* 1. A redeeming a pledge or pawn; redemption. 2. A being or becoming decrepit or silly; decrepitude.

A. فكه **fèkkè,** *s.* 1. A breach, gap, crack. 2. A cracked or notched bowl. 3. The constellation *Corona Borealis* (called "the bowl" in the East). نير الفكه The star α *Coronæ Borealis.*

A. فكه **fèkìh,** *a.* (*fem.* فكهه) 1. Possessed of fruit, who has much fruit. 2. Cheerful, jocose. 3. Unduly exultant.

A. فكير **fìkkìr,** *a.* Habitually or deeply thoughtful.

A. فكيف **fè-kèyfè,** *conjl. comp.* Then, how (shall it be); *i. e.*, by so much less (can it be).

A. فكيهه **fèkìhè,** *s.* A joke, jest.

A. فل **fèll,** *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فلول) 1. A notching, jagging an edge; a notch; a breach. 2. A breaking; fracture; a particle broken off. 3. A routing, defeating, defeat. 4. A group of men. 5. A spark of fire.

A. فل **fū̊ll,** vulg. فول **fū̊l,** *s.* 1. The double-flowered jasmine, *jasminum grandiflorum.* 2. T. The common syringa, *philadelphus coronarius.* فل بهار The virgin's bower, clematis.

A. فلا **fèlā̊,** *s.* (*n. u.* فلات) Waterless wastes.

A. فلا **fè lā̊,** *comp.* Then, not; then,

no. والا فلا And if not, then, not; otherwise, not.

A. فلات fəlät. *s.*, *n. u. of* فلا (*pl.* فلوات) A waterless waste, a desert.

A. فلاجرم fə jə jərəm, *comp. conj.* Then without fail.

A. فلاح fəlăn, *s.* A happy, prosperous state; prosperity, happiness. حی علی الفلاح Up! to happiness! (One of the clauses of the muezzin's call to worship.)

A. فلاح fəllăn, *s.* (*pl.* فلاحون *obl.* فلاحين) 1. A cultivator of the soil. 2. A farm laborer. 3. An Arab villager. 4. A boor, a bumpkin.

A. فلاحت fəlăhăt. *s.* Agriculture. | – *v. i.* To cultivate the soil.

P. فلاخان fəlăkhăn, *s.* For فلاخن, *q.v.*

P. فلاخن fəlăkhăn, *s.* A sling for missiles.

P. فلاد fəlăd
P. فلاده fəlădə } *a.* Useless.

T. فلار flăr. *s.* A kind of light, high-heeled shoe.

T. فلاریز flăriz. *s.* A bat for beating out flax, etc.

A. فلاسفه fəlăsifə. *s.*, *pl. of* فیلسوف Philosophers.

P. فلاسنك fəlăseng. *s.* As فلاخن, *q. v.*

F. فلاطون fəlătun (Gr. πλάτων) Plato.

A. فلاکت fəlăkăt. *s.* 1. Adversity, misfortune. 2. A dire calamity. فلاکته اوغرامق To meet with a dire calamity; to be ruined or killed. فلاکتزده Involved in calamity; ruined or killed.

T. فلامور flămur, vulg. اخلامور ikhlămur (Gr. φιλύρα) The lime or linden tree, *tilia europæa.*

F. فلامه fəlămă (Ital. *fiamma*, Fr. *flamme*). *s.* A streamer, a pennant.

A. فلان fŭlăn, vulg. filăn. *a. & s.* A certain (definite or indefinite, person or thing); so and so. آدم – So and so, such a one. وقتده – At such and such a time.

T. فلاندره flăndără. *s.* A pennant; the long and narrow streamer carried at the head of the mainmast. بالغی – The fifteen-spined stickleback, *gasterosteus spinachia.*

T. فلاندری flăndri. *s.* The water-hemlock, *cicuta virosa.*

P. فلانستان flănistăn. *s.* Such and such a land.

T. فلانلو flănli, *a.* 1. Possessed of so and so. 2. Of or from such and such a place.

F. فلانله flănelă (Ital. *flanella*), vulg. fănelă. *s.* 1. Flannel. 2. A flannel under garment.

T. فلانجی flănjă. *a.* The so-and-so-numbered (thing in a series).

A. فلایت flăyĕt. *s.* A louse-hunting. | – *v. i.* To hunt lice.

A. فلت fəlĕt. *s.* Escape.

A. فلتات fəlĕtăt. *s.*, *pl. of* فلته Slips.

A. فلتةً fəltətăn, *adv. acc.* Suddenly.

A. فلته fəltə. *s.* 1. A sudden occurrence. 2. (*pl.* فلتات) A slip, inadvertency.

A. فلج fəlj. *s.* 1. Victory. 2. (*pl.* فلوج) A half of any thing. 3. (as 2) A crack, fissure.

A. فلج fəlj, *vn. & s.* 1. A being successful; success. 2. A dividing in two. 3. A furrowing (land). 4. A minutely discriminating.

A. فلج fəlĭj, *s.* 1. Width apart of the teeth. 2. Bandiness of the legs. 3. A kind of club-foot, *talipes varus.* 4. (*pl.* فلجات) A small streamlet or irrigation channel. 5. Daybreak, dawn. 6. Victory.

A. فلجا fəljă, *a.* 1. With wide intervals between the front teeth. 2. Whose arms are naturally a-kimbo.

A. فلجات fəlĭjăt, *s.*, *pl. of* فلج, *q. v.*

A. فلجان fəljăn, *s.*, *dual of* فلج (*obl.* فلجين) The two halves (of a divided thing).

T. فلجان fljăn, vulg. for فنجان finjăn, *s.* A coffee-cup or tea-cup. تپسی – A small round waiter. کبی کوزلر – Eyes staring out of the head.

T. فلجانجی fljănjă, *s.* A maker or seller of cups.

A. فلجه fŭljə, *s.* Victory.

A. فلح fəlh, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving, splitting. 2. (*pl.* فلوح) A crack, fissure; a chap in the skin.

A. فلح fəlăh, *vn. & s.* A having a cloven lip; a hare-lip.

A. فلحا fəlhă, *a.*, *fem. of* افلح 1. Cleft (lip). 2. A surname of the poet Antara.

A. فلحات fəlhăt, *s.*, *pl. of* فلحه, *q. v.*

A. فلحان fəlhăn, *s.* Ploughed land.

A. فلحه fəlhə. *s.* 1. A crack or cleft in a lip. 2. (*pl.* فلحات) A ploughed, channeled, cultivated field.

P. فلخم **fèlkhâm**, *s.* A bat or mallet.

F. فلدمارشال **fèldmârshâl**, *s.* A European field-marshal.

A. فلذ **fèlz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting up flesh in slices or pieces. 2. A separating a portion of cattle or property.

A. فلذ **fîlèz**, *s., pl. of* فلذه, *q. v.*

A. فلذات **fîlizât**, *s., pl. of* فلذه 1. The seven metals of eastern metallurgy: gold, silver, copper, speculum-metal, iron, mercury, and tin, lead, or pewter. 2. The elements, fire, air, water and earth, with the mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms.

A. فلذلك **fè-li-zâlikè**, *comp. adv. or conj.* So for this reason, therefore.

A. فلذه **fîlzè**, *s.* (*pl.* افلاذ) 1. (*pl. also* فلذ) A slice or piece of flesh. 2. (*pl. also* فلذات) A metal or mineral. فلذة كبدي *(Lobe of my liver)* Darling of my heart.

P. فلرز **fèlèrz**, *s.* A portion of food carried from a feast.

T. فلز **fîlz**, *s.* 1. A young shoot from a plant. 2. A young plant from a cutting, etc. 3. A tendril of a vine. قيران — Name of a cold east wind which blows in the latter part of May.

A. فلز **fîlizz**, *s.* (*pl.* فلزات) 1. A mineral. 2. A metal.

A. فلزات **fîlizzât**, *s., pl. of* فلز 1. Minerals. 2. Metals. سبعه — The seven metals of eastern metallurgy; *viz.*, gold, silver, mercury, copper, iron, speculum-metal, and tin, lead, or pewter.

T. فلزلك **fîlizlèmèk**, *v. t.* To prune away the surplus shoots of a plant.

T. فلزلنمك **fîlizlânmèk**, *v.i.* For a plant to push out shoots.

T. فلزلو **fîlizlû**, *a.* Possessed of shoots or tendrils.

A. فلزى **fîlizzî**, *a.* (*fem.* فلزيه) Mineral.

A. فلس **fèls**, *s.* (*pl.* فلوس) 1. A mite, a very small coin worth about the twentieth part of a penny sterling. 2. A fish-scale. 3. Any scale-like body; as, a spangle, etc. 4. A small boss on a compound astrolabe.

A. فلس **fèlès**, *s.* A state of bankruptcy; indigence, destitution.

T. فلستون **fèlèstûn**, *s.* Bitter gentian, *gentiana lutea.*

A. فلسطى **fèlèstî**, *a.* (*fem.* فلسطيه) Pertaining to Palestine; a Philistine.

A. فلسطين **fèlèstîn**, *prop.n.* Palestine.

A. فلسفه **fèlsèfè**, *s.* Philosophy. فلسفهٔ اولى Primary philosophy, ontology.

A. فلسفى **fèlsèfî**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* فلسفيه) Philosophic, philosophical; a philosopher.

T. فلسقون, فلسقين **fîlîsqîn**, فلسكون **fîlîskîn** (Gr. πολυσχιον), *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.*

A. فلع **fèlʿ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving, splitting. 2. (*pl.* فلوع) A crack, fissure; a chap in the skin.

A. فلعه **fèlàʿà**, **fîlʿà**, *s.* A chink, cleft; especially, the *vulva.*

P. فلغند **fèlgând**, *s.* A dry hedge of thorns.

A. فلفل **fûlfûl**, vulg. **fîlfîl**, *s.* Pepper. احمر — Red pepper, cayenne pepper. برى — The seeds of *vitex agnus-castus.* دراز — The dried unripe female spikes of *chavica roxburghi.* شاهى — Dutch myrtle, *myrica gale(?).* الماء — Biting persicaria, *poligonum hydropiper.* موبه — Dried slices of the root and stem of *chavica roxburghii.* بلاد فلفل The coast and country of Malabar, Calicut, and Cochin. دار فلفل As فلفل دراز.

P. فلفلك **fîlfîlèk**, *s., dim. of* فلفل The betel pepper, *chavica betel.*

A. فلفليه **fîlfîlîyè**, *a.* Pertaining to pepper. فصيلهٔ — The botanical order *piperaceæ.*

A. فلق **fâlq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A splitting, slitting a thing lengthwise. 2. A creating or producing a thing, making it burst forth and appear; production.

A. فلق **fâlâq**, *s.* 1. (*also* فالق, *pl.* فلوق) A crack, split, fissure. 2. The dawn. 3. A clear manifestation of the truth. 4. (*pl.* فلقان) A wooded bottom, a dell. 5. Hell; or, one of the pits of hell. 6. All creation, the whole universe. 7. A kind of stocks for the feet of culprits. سورهٔ فلق Name of the one hundred and thirteenth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. فلقا **fèlqâ**, *s.* For فلق, *q. v.*

A. فلقان **fûlqân**, *s., pl. of* فلق Wooded bottoms, dells.

T. فلقه **fâlâqâ**, *s.* A stout staff with a loop of rope let through two holes, by which the feet of a culprit are held up for the punishment of the bastinado or beating on the bare soles of the feet. فلقه يه اورمق To subject

(one) to the bastinado as above.

A. فلقه **filqâ**, *s.* (*pl.* فلق, افلاق) 1. A portion, fragment, or half of a thing. 2. *s.* (*bot.*) A cotyledon (*pl.* فلقات). 3. A great calamity.

A. فلق **fêlqâ**, فلقا, *s.* A great calamity.

A. فلك **fêlêk**, *s.* (*pl.* افلاك) 1. A revolving sphere of the heavens, under the Ptolemaic system. 2. Fortune, fate, destiny. 3. The ecliptic. 4. A mode of apparent revolution of heavenly bodies, as viewed from any spot on the earth. اسفل ـ The lowest, lunar sphere. اطلس ـ, اعظم ـ, اعلى ـ, افلاك ـ, اقصى ـ The ninth sphere, *primum mobile*. اوج ـ The eccentric of any planet. بروج ـ The eighth sphere. تدوير ـ The epicycle of any planet. ثالث ـ The third sphere, that of Venus. ثانى ـ The second sphere, that of Mercury. ثوابت ـ The eighth sphere. جزئى ـ A part of a general sphere, not including the earth within it. جوزهر ـ The outer concentric sphere of the moon. حامل ـ The *deferent* of a planet. حامل تدوير ـ The deferent of the epicycle, used for that of the moon or of Mercury only. خارج المركز ـ The eccentric of the sun, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, or Saturn. دبديه ـ Surrounded with attendants numerous as the stars. سير ـ Swift as the spheres in their courses. غدار ـ Tyrannical fortune. غير مكوكب ـ The *primum mobile*. كل ـ The *primum mobile*. كلى ـ A general sphere, any one of the nine spheres, with the earth for its centre. مائل ـ Name of the second outer partial sphere of the moon. 2. An oblique horizon of any place on earth other than at one of the poles or on the equator. متمم ـ A kind of wedgelike slice of the general, concentric sphere of any planet. محدد جهات ـ The *primum mobile*. مدير ـ One of the two eccentrics of Mercury. مستقيم ـ The perpendicular revolution of the heavens as seen from any point on the equator. مصور ـ The starry heaven, the eighth sphere. معدل مسير ـ The *equant* of a heavenly body. معدل نهار ـ The *primum mobile*. مثل ـ The concentric sphere of any planet. منتهى الاشارات ـ The *primum mobile*. چرخ فلك (**chêrkhî**, vulg. **chârqî fêlêk**) 1. The revolving spheres or heavens. 2. A Catherine-wheel in fireworks. 3. A *cheval-de-frise*. 4. A summersault. 5. The passion-flower, *passiflora*. ـ دور 1. The revolution of the spheres. 2. A turn of fortune. ـ غدر The tyranny of fortune.

A. فلك **fêlêk**, *s.*, *pl. of* فلكه, *q. v.*

A. فلك **fûlk**, *s.*, *sing. & pl.* 1. A ship, boat; ships, vessels. 2. Noah's ark.

A. فلكه **fêlkê**, *s.* (*pl.* فلك) 1. A fly-wheel of a spindle, etc. 2. An intervertebral cartilaginous disk. 3. A spiral whorl of hair on a horse.

A. فلكى **fêlêkî**, *a.* (*fem.* فلكيه) 1. Pertaining to the spheres or to the heavens. 2. Pertaining to fortune. 3. An astronomer; an astrologer.

T. فلكى **filgî**, *s.* A screw-driver; a wrench.

A. فلكيات **fêlêkiyyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* فلكيه Matters pertaining to the spheres; astronomy; astrology.

A. فلل **fêlêl**, *s.* A notched condition.

F. فلمنك **filêmânk**, *s.* 1. A Fleming, a Dutchman. 2. The Dutch. آلتونى ـ A Dutch ducat. طاشى ـ A diamond cut and polished in Holland; especially, a rose-diamond.

T. فلمنكجه **fûlêmânkjê**, *s.* Dutch, the Dutch language.

T. فلمنكلو **filêmânklî**, *a.* 1. A Dutchman. 2. The Dutch.

F. فلنته **filintê** } (Ger. *flinte*), *s.* A
F. فلنطه **filintâ** } single barreled fowling-piece.

T. فلنك **fêlênk**, *s.* 1. A cross-piece of timber laid down as part of the ways for a ship or boat. 2. A chock on which a boat is lashed on a ship's deck.

A. فلو **fûlûvv** }
A. فلوات **fêlêvât** } *s.*, *pl. of* فلات, *q. v.*

A. فلوح **fûlûj**, *s.*, *pl. of* فلج, *q. v.*

A. فلوح **fûlûh**, *s.*, *pl. of* فلح, *q. v.*

T. فلورجين **filôrjîn**, *s.* The bullfinch, *pyrrhula rubicilla*.

F. فلورنجه **florênjâ**, *prop.n.* Florence.

F. فلورى **filûrî** (Fr. *florin*), *s.* A gold coin, a ducat, sequin. عثمانلو فلوريسى An Ottoman gold piece of the olden time. ـ وندیك A Venetian ducat or sequin.

F. فلورين **florîn**, *s.* A florin.

T. فلوريه **florîyâ**, (Gr. χλωρίς), *s.* The chaffinch. *fringilla cœlebs*; also, the greenfinch, *fringilla chloris*.

A. فلوس **fûlûs**, *s.*, *pl. of* فلس *q. v.*

T. فلوسكون **filûskyûn**, *s.* As فلسكون, *q. v.*

A. فلوع **fulû'**, *s., pl. of* فلع, *q. v.*

F. فلوق **flôq** (Ital. *flocco*), *s.* The jib of a ship. قوطره فلوق The flying-jib.

A. فلوق **fulûq**, *s., pl. of* فلق, *q. v.*

F. فلوقه **flûqâ**. vulg. **filiqâ** (Ital. *felucca*), *s.* A ship's boat, any boat of European model. فلوقهٔ همایون The Sultan's state barge. بکلك فلوقه A man-of-war's boat. پاشا فلوقه‌سی An admiral's cutter or gig. یلکنلو فلوقه A sailing-boat.

A. فلول **fulûl**, *s., pl. of* فل, *q. v.*

P. فله **fèlè, fèlle**, *s.* Biestings.

A. فلهذا **fe li hâzâ**, *comp. conj.* Then, for this; therefore, wherefore.

A. فلهم **fèlhèm**, *s.* 1. A wide well. 2. The *vulva*.

A. فلی **fèly**, *vn. & s.* A hunting in the hair for lice.

A. فلی **flî, fulî**, *s., pl. of* فلات, *q.v.*

A. فلیجه **fèlijè**, *s.* A breadth of cloth in a tent.

T. فلیز **filiz**, *s.* As فلز, *q. v.*

F. فلیس **filîfus** (Gr. Φίλιππος), *prop. n.* Philip of Macedon.

A. فلیق **fèliq**, *s.* A great calamity.

T. فلیق **filiq**, *s.* The finest goats'-wool.

P. فلیقوس **filîqos**, *prop. n.* As فلیس

A. فلیقه **fèliqâ**, *s.* A great calamity.

A. فم **fèm**, *s.* (افواه *used as its pl.*) 1. The mouth. 2. The opening, orifice of anything. الاسد — *(A lion's mouth)* 1. A dangerous narrow passage on a sea-coast. 2. A name of the eighth lunar mansion. التنین — The star μ or ν *Draconis*. الحوت —, الجنوبی — The star α *Piscis Australis*. الرحم — The *os uteri*; also, the *vagina*. السمکه — The star β *Piscium*. السمکة التالیه — The star σ *Piscium*. الفرس — The star ε *Pegasi*. قیطس — The star α *Ceti*. المعده — The cardiac orifice; or, the *pylorus*. النهر — The mouth of a river.

A. فموی **fèmèvî** (*fem.* فمویه **fèmèviyyè**)
A. فمی **fèmî** (*fem.* فمیه **fèmîyyè**)
a. Pertaining to the mouth, oral.

A. فن **fann**, *s.* (*pl.* فنون) 1. (*pl. also* افنان) A sort, kind, variety. 2. An art; a practical science. حرب — The art of war. دریا — Seamanship. هزار فن A jack-of-all-trades.

A. فنا **fènâ**, *vn. & s.* A coming to an end, dissolution, death; annihilation; extinction. بولق — *v. i.* To go to decay, ruin, to come to an end; to die. دار الفنا This lower world.

T. فنا **fânâ**, *a.* 1. Bad, not good; abominable, detestable. 2. Ill, sick. 3. Improper; immoral. 4. Disagreeable, unpleasant (taste, smell, etc.). ا — *v.t. & i.* 1. To do (a thing) badly. 2. To do wrong. او — *v.i.* 1. To become bad or worse. 2. To be bad. فنا پذیر Destructible; destroyed. فنالی شوکه The bad point, the worst, of it is that . . . . فنایه وارمق To go from bad to worse, to become very bad.

A. فنا **finâ**, *s.* (*pl.* افنیه) A courtyard.

T. فناجه **fânâjâ**, *a., dim. of* فنا Rather bad, somewhat bad; a little worse; very bad.

A. فنادق **fènâdiq**, *s., pl. of* فندق, *q.v.*

A. فنادیر **fènâdîr**, *s., pl. of* فندیره, فندیر

F. فنار **fènâr**, vulg. فنر **fânèr** (Gr. φανάρι), *s.* 1. A hand-lantern. 2. A street-lamp. 3. A lighthouse. 4. Name of the principal Greek quarter of Constantinople. 5. A pinion of a shaft in machinery. باغجه‌سی — Name of a summer resort on the Asiatic side of the entrance to the Sea of Marmora from Constantinople. دیرکی — A street lamp-post. اشکبه فناری A large lantern made of membrane. اناطولی فناری The lighthouse and village on the Asiatic side of the entrance to the Bosphorus from the Black Sea. پ فنار A lantern of waxed cloth. بوینوز — A horn lantern. خرسز فناری A dark lantern. روم ایلی فناری The lighthouse and village on the European side of the entrance to the Bosphorus from the Black Sea. شیطان — The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi*. کلین فناری The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi*. کویکی — As کلین فناری.

F. فناراکی **fènârâki** (Gr. φαναράκι), *s.* (*dim. of* φανάρι) *(A little lantern)* A village where is a lighthouse.

T. فنارجی **fènârjî**. vulg. **fânârjî**. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of lanterns. 2. A lighthouse attendant. تل — Thin iron or brass wire, on which the waxed-cloth of Turkish lanterns is stretched.

T. فنالاشدرمق **fânâlâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become bad or worse.

T. فنالاشمق **fânâlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become worse.

T. فنالق **fânâlîq**, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. An injury; harm; an unkind act. ا — *v. i.* 1. To act badly. 2. To do an unkind act, an injury, or harm.

A. فنائق **fènā'iq**, vulg. فنايق **fènāyiq**, *s., pl. of* فنيقه, *q. v.*

A. فنجان **finjān**, (*from.* P. پنگان **pingyān**), vulg. **filjān**, *s.* (*pl.* فناجين) A coffee-cup or tea-cup.

T. فند **fānd**, *s.* A trick. — *v. i* To play a trick.

F. فنداديقون **fèndādiqūn** (Gr. πενταδικόν), *s.* Name of a celebrated electuary of five principal ingredients.

A. فنداوه **findāvè**, فنداوه **findè'vè**} *s.*
A. فندايه **findāyè**, فندايه **findè'yè**} An adze.

T. فندجى **fèndjī**, *s.* A trickster, a cunning rogue.

T. فندق **fìndìq** (A. & P. **fùndùq**). *s.* 1. A nut, hazel-nut, filbert, fruit of *corylus avellana*. 2. P. A ball or pellet for a crossbow. 3. P. A pretty finger-nail. 4. P. A pinch or fillip with a finger-nail. آلتونى — Name of an old Turkish gold coin, value about five shillings. صيحانى — The common house mouse, *mus musculus*. قيران — A pair of nut-crackers. قاورلمش فندق Roasted nut-kernels. قيو فندينى Filberts earthed in a pit in order to keep moist.

A. فندق **fùndùq**, *s.* (*pl.* فنادق) An inn, caravanserai.

T. فندقجى **fìndìqjī**, *s.* 1. A seller of nuts. 2. A sly fox of a man.

T. فندقجيلق **fìndìqjīlìq**, *s.* 1. The quality or business of a nut-seller. 2. Trickery.

T. فندقلق **fìndìqlìq**, *s.* A wood or plantation of hazel-bushes.

T. فندقلو **fìndìqlī-lù**, *a.* 1. Mixed with nuts. 2. Somewhat overgrown with hazel-bushes. 3. Name of a suburb of Constantinople, on the shore of the Bosphorus. 4. As فندق التونى

T. فندقى **fìndìqī**, *a. & s.* 1. Of a nut-brown color, hazel. 2. A hazel color.

T. فنده **fùndà**, *s.* For فوندە, *q. v.*

T. فندى **fāndī**, *s.* A trickster.

A. فندير **findīr**} *s.* (*pl.* فناديز) A large
A. فنديره **findīrè**} detached mass of rock, a boulder.

T. فنديق **fìndìq**, *s.* For فندق, *q. v.*

T. فنر **fānèr**, *s.* فنار **fènār**, *q. v.*

A. فنزر **fènzèr**, *s.* A high wooden scaffold, used as a look-out.

A. فنك **fènèk**, *s.* The north African fox, *megalotis zerda, vulpes zaarensis.*

P. فنك **fènèk**, *s.* A thief's dark lantern.

T. فنك **fìnk**, *s.* A jolly pleasure trip or lounge. آتمق — To go or lounge about for pleasure.

A. فنن **fènèn**, *s.* (*pl.* افنان, *pl. pl.* افانين) A graceful branch or bough of a tree.

F. فنو **fìnò**, *s.* See فينو

A. فنوا **fènvā**, *a., fem. of* افنى 1. With luxuriant hair. 2. Umbrageous, branchy (tree).

T. فنوس **fānūs**, *s.* For فانوس, *q. v.*

A. فنوك **fūnūk**, *vn. & s.* A being persistent, obstinate, or assiduous; persistency.

A. فنون **fūnūn**, *s., pl. of* فن 1. Sorts, kinds, varieties. 2. Applied sciences, arts. بحريه — Nautical science. حربيه — Military science. دار الفنون A college or university. — ذو 1. (A thing) of many sorts. 2. Of many acquirements. مجموعهٔ فنون 1. An encyclopedia. 2. A man possessing a wide knowledge.

A. فنيع **fènī'** *a.* 1. Much, abundant. 2. Rich.

A. فنيق **fènīq**, *s.* 1. A stallion-camel kept for breeding. 2. A name of the star α *Tauri*.

A. فنيقه **fènīqā**, *s.* (*pt.* فنائق) A large hair sack.

T. فنيكه **fènīkè**, *prop. n.* Phenicia.

A. فو **fū**, Valerian; especially, *valeriana phu*.

A. فوات **fèvāt**, *vn. & s.* A passing away, being lost and gone, especially, if suddenly. موت — Sudden death.

A. فواتح **fèvātih**, *s., pl. of* فاتحه, *q.v.*

A. فواتر **fèvātir**, *s., pl. of* فاتره, *q. v.*

A. فواتك **fèvātik**, *a., pl. of* فاتكه, *q.v.*

A. فواجر **fèvājir**, *a., pl. of* فاجره, *q.v.*

A. فواجع **fèvājī'**, *a., pl. of* فاجعه, *q.v*

A. فواحش **fèvāhish**, *a., pl. of* فاحشه

A. فواخت **fèvākhit**, *s., pl. of* فاخته, *q.v.*

A. فواخر **fèvākhir**, *a. & s., pl. of* فاخره

A. فؤاد **fù'ād**, *s.* (*pl.* افئده) 1. The heart, as an organ of sense. 2. The mind; the intellect. 3. A surname of men.

A. فوادح **fèvādih**, *a. & s., pl. of* فادحه

A. فوادر **fèvādir**, *a., pl. of* فادر, *q.v.*

A. فوار **fèvvār**, *a.* (*fem.* فواره) Boiling, welling up continually.

A. فوار **fùvār**, *vn. & s.* 1. A boiling, welling up; ebullition. 2. An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion.

A. فوارد **fevārid**, *a., pl. of* فارده, *q.v.*

A. فوارس **fevāris**, *a. & s., pl. of* فارس

A. فوارض **fevārīz**, *a., pl. of* فارضه, *q.v.*

A. فوارع **fevārī'**, *s., pl. of* فارعه, *q.v.*

A. فوارغ **fevārigh**, *a., pl. of* فارغه, *q.v.*

A. فوارق **fevārīq**, *a., pl. of* فارقه, *q.v.*

A. فوارك **fevārik**, *a., pl. of* فاركه, *q.v.*

A. فواره **fevvāre**, *s.* 1. A spring or well from which the water gushes forth. 2. A fountain that throws up its water into the air, a jet-d'eau. 3. (*dual* فوارتان *obl.* فوارتين) The thyroid foramen of the *ischium* and *pubes*. فواره‌دار Furnished with a *jet-d'eau*.

A. فواشی **fevāshī**, *s., pl. of* فاشيه, *q.v.*

A. فواصخ **fevāsikh**, *a., pl. of* فاصخه, *q.v.*

A. فواصل **fevāsil**, *s., pl. of* فاصله, *q.v.*

A. فواض **fevāzz**, *s., pl. of* فاضه, *q.v.*

A. فواضل **fevāzil**, *s., pl. of* فاضله, *q.v.*

A. فواطم **fevātim**, *a., pl. of* فاطمه, *q.v.*

A. فواظ **fevāz**, *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فواق **fevāq**, *vn. & s.* An excelling; superiority.

A. فواق **fuwāq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hiccuping; a hiccup. 2. A having a catch in the breath. 3. A dying; death. 4. A giving a respite or interval; a respite, interval; especially, an interval between two milkings. شيشه — The gurgling of a bottle.

A. فواقع **fevāqi'**, *s., pl. of* فاقعه, *q.v.*

A. فواكه **fevākih**, *s., pl. of* فاكهه, *q.v.*

A. فوالع **fevāli'**, *s., pl. of* فالعه, *q.v.*

A. فوالك **fevālik**, *a., pl. of* فالكه, *q.v.*

A. فواخ **fevā'ih**, vulg. فوايخ **fevāyih**, *s., pl. of* فائحه, *q.v.*

A. فوائد **fevā'id**, vulg. فوايد **fevāyid**, *s., pl. of* فائده, *q.v.*

A. فوت **fevt**, *s.* 1. An interval. 2. A space beyond reach.

A. فوت **fevt**, *vn & s.* 1. A letting an opportunity escape. 2. A going by, slipping by, escaping. 3. A dying; death. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To let (an opportunity) escape, to miss. 2. To lose or neglect an opportunity. او — *v. i.* To die. اولمق — To be lost or neglected. فرصت ا — To miss an opportunity.

F. فوته **fūtè**, *s.* See فوطه

A. فوج **fevj**, *s.* (*pl.* فوّوج, افواج; *pl. pl.* افاويج) A group or troop of men; a body of troops, an army. ——, فوجافوج *adv.* In groups; in troops.

T. فوجتين **fōchètèyn**, *prop. n., dual obl. of* فوچه The two Phocæas (Foggia Vecchia and Foggia Nuova), at the east side of the entrance to the Gulf of Smyrna.

T. فوچی **fūchī**, vulg. **fichī**, *s.* A tub, cask, barrel. اوزوی — Grapes brought to market in barrels. پنيری — Fresh cheese in brine. تختهسی — A stave of a barrel. دبی — 1. The grounds of a cask of wine, etc. 2. The place at the foot of a wine-cask; *i. e.* the paradise of a wine-bibber. شکری — Sugar in hogsheads.

T. فوچيجی **fichījī**, *s.* A cooper.

A. فوح **fèv-h**, *vn. & s.* Perfume's diffusing itself; diffusion.

A. فوحات **fèvāhāt**, *s., pl. of* فوحه, *q.v.*

A. فوحان **fèvāhān**, *vn. & s.* فوح, *q.v.*

A. فوحه **fèvhā**, *s.* (*pl.* فوحات) A single whiff of perfume.

A. فوخ **fèvkh** } *vn. & s.* 1. As
A. فوحان **fèvākhān** } فوح, فوحان, *q. v.* 2. An emitting wind with noise.

A. فود **fèvd**, *s.* (*pl.* افواد) 1. A side of a thing. 2. A corner of a thing. 3. A group of men. 4. (*dual* فودان *obl.* فودين) A half-load, a bale.

F. فوده **fòdrà** (Ital. *fòdera*) A lining or padding to a coat.

P. فودنج **fūdènj**, *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*.

T. فودول **fòdūl** (*from* A. ابو الفضول), *a.* Vain, proud. هم كل هم فودول A scald-head, and also vain!

T. فودولاق **fòdūlūq**, *s.* Vanity, pride.

T. فودوله **fòdūlà**, *s.* (*from* A. فضله) 1. Originally, surplus bread distributed from colleges, etc. 2. Fine white cakes of bread made in colleges and soup-kitchens, etc.; a single cake of such bread.

A. فور **fèvr**, *s.* 1. The boiling heat of hell. 2. (*n.u.* فورت) Great heat, sultriness. 3. The ruddiness of the evening twilight, the after-glow. 4. The moment for action, the nick of time. 5. Haste, hurry. على الفور In a hasty manner, on the instant.

P. فور **fūr**, *prop. n.* 1. Porus king of India. 2. The Jewish festival of Purim.

F. فورا **fòrà** (Ital. *fora*) *a. & interj.* 1. Out, loosened. 2. Out with (so and so)! ا — *v. t.* 1. To put out a thing, on board ship. 2. To cast loose (sails).

A. فوران **fevverān**, *vn. & s.* 1. A boiling up, bubbling; effervescence, ebullition. 2. Wine or the blood's flushing up in the head. 3. Anger's boiling, raging. ا – *v. i.* To boil up, bubble up, flush up.

F. فوراوله **forāvelā** (Ital. *fora-vele*), *s.* A setting all sail. ا – *v. t.* To make sail.

A. فورت **fevret**, *s., n. u. of* فور 1. An access of great heat. 2. A burst of anger. 3. A mantle of foam on wine. 4. The first blush, prime, on-come of a condition. 5. The hastily assembling of people. 6. The highest part of a mountain.

F. فورتونا **furtunā**, *s.* See فورطنه

T. فورته **fortā**, *s.* See فورطه

T. فورچه **furchā**, vulg. **firchā**, *s.* See فرچه

T. فورس **fors**, *s.* 1. An admiral's flag at the main. 2. The side-tackle of a cannon.

F. فورس ماژور **fors-mazhor**, *s.* (Fr. *force-majeure*) Force, compulsion.

F. فورصا **forsā** (Fr. *forçat*) *s.* A galley-slave.

F. فورطه **fortā** (Ital. *forte*), *s.* An exaggeration, exaggerated story.

F. فورطنه **furtunā**, vulg. **firtinā** (Ital. *fortunale*), *s.* A storm, tempest; a gale. اولكر فورطنه‌سی The storm of the (heliacal rising of the) Pleiades; about the 5th of June. – باغ بوزومی A storm occurring about the 1st of October. – بلدرجین Name of a storm expected early in September. – ستهٔ ثور A storm occurring about the 21st of April. – قره قیش A storm occurring about the 13th of December. – قوج قاپی A storm occuring about the 20th of November. – قوقولیه A storm occuring about the middle of April. – کون دونمی A storm occurring about the summer solstice. – مریم آنا Name of a storm occurring about the 15th of November.

F. فورقته **furqatā** (Ital. *fregatta*), *s.* A kind of light galley formerly used.

F. فورمه **formā** (Ital. *forma*), *s.* A compositor's form.

A. فوری **fevrī**, *a.* (*fem.* فوریه) Speedy, sudden.

A. فوز **fevz**, *vn. & s.* An attaining one's object; success.

A. فوزی **fevzī**, *a.* (*fem.* فوزیه) Pertaining to success; a surname of men.

F. فوسفور **fosfor**, *s.* 1. Phosphorus. 2. Surname of a certain energetic Pasha, Fosfor Muhammed Pasha.

T. فوص **fos**, *s.* 1. A bride whose virginity is doubted by her husband. 2. A term of vituperation used by women.

F. فوطوغرافیا **fotografiyā** (Ital. *fotografia*), *s.* 1. Photography. 2. A photograph.

T. فوطوغرافیاجی **fotografiyājī**, *s.* A photographer.

T. فوطه **futā**, *s.* 1. An apron. 2. A bath-wrapper.

T. فوطه **fotā**, *s.* A kind of cask, open at both ends, used for bringing grapes to market.

A. فوظ **fevz**, *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فوعت **fev'at**, *s.* 1. The sharp point of a weapon. 2. A whiff of odor. 3. The early part of day. 4. The fall of night.

F. فوغو **fogo** (Ital. *fuoco*), *s.* The cross-jack yard of a ship.

F. فوغه **fogā** (Ital. *fuoco*), *interj.* Fire! ا – *v. t.* To fire (a cannon).

A. فوف **fūf**, *s.* 1. The thin membrane between the date-stone and the pulp. 2. Any skin or integument. 3. A bladder.

A. فوفه **fūfe**, *s.* A white speck on a finger nail.

P. فوفل **fūfel**, *s.* The areca nut.

A. فوق **fevq**, *s.* 1. The top, upper surface or point of a thing. 2. The space above a thing. 3. Superiority of quality; a superior grade as to position. بونك مافوقنده In the grade above this; *i. e.*, above, beyond this; superior to this.

A. فوق **fevqa**, *advl. acc.* Above, beyond, over. فوق الحد Beyond the limit. فوق العاده Above the ordinary, *i. e.*, extraordinary. فوق العاده مرخص بیوك الملجی An ambassador extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary.

A. فوق **fūq**, *s.* (*pl.* افواق) The notch in the butt of an arrow.

A. فوقان **fevqān**, *vn. & s.* A being superior; superiority.

A. فوقانی **fevqānī**, *a.* (*fem.* فوقانیه) 1. Pertaining to the space or region at the top or above; upper; superior. 2. (A letter of the Arabic alphabet) of which the dots are placed above the body.

T. فوقور **fuqūr**, *s.* The deep bubbling sound of a large mass of boiling fluid.

T. فوقورداتمق **fuqūrdātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let bubble with a deep noise.

T. فوقوردامق **fuqūrdāmāq**, *v. i.* To bubble with a deep noise.

A. فوقوردى **fuqūrdū**, vulg. **fuqūrtū**, *s.* A coutinued, deep bubbling noise.

A. فول **fūl**, *s.* (*n. u.* فوله) The broad bean, *faba sativa*; especially, the Egyptian horse-bean, when dry.

T. فول **fūl** (*from* A. فل **full**), *s.* The common syringa, *philadelphus coronarius*. — بهار — (*vulg.* **fūlū bahri**) The virgin's-bower, *clematis*.

T. فول **fōl**, *s.* A nest-egg.

P. فولاد **fūlād** (As پولاد), *s.* Tempered steel.

T. فوللق **fōllūq**, *s.* A box, basket, etc., placed for a hen to nest in.

T. فولوسكون **fūlūskyūn**, *s.* See فلسكون

A. فوله **fūlè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* فول A single bean, or variety of bean.

T. فوليا , فوليه **fūlyā**, *s.* The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla*.

A. فوم **fūm**, *s.* Wheat; bread; food.

F. فوندو **fondò** (Ital. *fondo*), *s.* A stock, a bond; the funds.

T. فونده **fundā**, *s.* Heath, *erica*. كومورى — Charcoal from heath-stocks (for forges).

F. فونده **fondā** (Ital. *fondo*), *interj.* Let go the anchor! — *v. t. & i.* 1. To let go (the anchor). 2. To anchor.

F. فونيه **funyā** (Ital. *fune*), *s.* A priming tube for cannon.

A. فوّوج **fu'ūj**, *s., pl. of* فوج , *q. v.*

A. فوّوح **fu'ūh**, *vn. & s.* An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion.

A. فوّور **fu'ūr**, *vn. & s.* A boiling, bubbling up.

A. فوّوس **fu'ūs**, *s., pl. of* فأس , *q. v.*

A. فوّوق **fu'ūq**, *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فوه **fèv-h**, *vn. & s.* An uttering; utterance.

A. فوه **fèvèh**, *vn. & s.* A being wide-mouthed.

A. فوه **fūh**, *s.* (*pl.* افواه) The mouth.

A. فوه **fūvè**, *s.* Madder, *rubia tinctorium*; also, its roots, used as a red dye.

A. فوها **fèv-hā**, *a., fem. of* افوه Wide-mouthed.

A. فوهات **fūvèhāt**, *s., pl. of* فوهه 1. Mouths. 2. Orifices. متلاق الفوهات Anastomosing.

A. فوهد **fèvhèd**, *a.* (*fem.* فوهده) Plump and tender.

A. فوهه **fūvvèhè**, *s.* (*pl.* فوهات) 1. A mouth. 2. An orifice.

A. فوهى **fūhī**, *a.* (*fem.* فوهيه) Oral, buccal.

F. فويا **fōyā** (Ital. *foia*), *s* Foil placed under a false or dull gem. فوياسى چيقمق *v. i.* (*For the foil to come out*) For the falsity of a matter to be discovered. فويا ويرمك To betray a secret. لقردى فوياسى Embellishments to a tale.

A. فهاد **fāhhād**, *s.* A trainer of, or hunter with a chetah.

A. فهارس **fāhārīs**, *s., pl. of* فهرس, *q.v.*

A. فهام **fāhhām**, *a.* Quick at comprehending.

A. فهامت **fāhāmèt**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. فهامه **fāhhāmè**, *a. masc.* Very intelligent.

A. فهد **fèhd**, (*fem.* فهده , *pl.* فهود), افهد , *pl. fem.* (فهدات) 1. The chetah, hunting cat, *gueparda jubata*. 2. A name of the constellation *Lupus*.

A. فهر **fèhr**, *vn. & s.* A man's having partial carnal connexion with two women at one time, or with one in sight or hearing of another.

A. فهر **fīhr**, *s.* (*pl.* فهور , افهار) 1. A round pebble that fills the hand, used for pounding. 2. Name of the immediate ancestor of the Quraysh tribe.

A. فهر **fūhr**, *prop. n.* The Jewish festival of Purim.

A. فهرس **fihris** } *s.* (*pl.* فهارس) An
A. فهرست **fihrist** } index, table of contents.

A. فهفهه **fèhfèhè**, *s.* Languor, exhaustion.

A. فهقه **fèhqā**, *s.* The first cervical vertebra.

A. فهم **fèhm**, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فهوم) 1. A comprehending, understanding; comprehension. 2. The understanding. — *v. t.* To comprehend, understand (a matter). بى فهم Deficient in or void of intellect. تيز فهم Quick of comprehension.

P. فهمساز **fèhm-sāz**, *a.* Intelligible; reasonable.

A. فهو **fè-hūvè**, vulg. **fèhvè**, *comp.* هو & ف Then, it is (so and so). المأمول —

Then, that is what is looked for.

A. فهود **fŭhūd.** *s., pl. of* فهد Cheetahs.

A. فهور **fŭhūr.** *s., pl. of* فهر, *q. v.*

A. فهوم **fŭhūm.** *s., pl. of* فهم, *q. v.* اصحاب فهوم People possessed of understanding.

A. فهيم **fèhīm.** *a.* (*fem.* فهيمه) Good at comprehending, shrewd.

A. فهيه **fèhīh.** *a.* (*fem.* فهيهه) Unable to express ideas, imbecile.

A. في **fi.** *prep.* 1. In. 2. Into. 3. Concerning, about. 4. On (such a day). الاصل – In his (her, its) original condition, originally. الجمله – On the whole; in short. الحال – Instantly. الحقيقه – In truth, really, truly. الواقع – As it happened, in effect, really. غرة المحرم – On the first of Muharrem. نفس الامر – In the essence of the thing.

T. في **fi.** *s.* A price, rate of sale.

A. فيء **fèy.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* فيوء) An afternoon shade. 2. Spoil, booty. 3. Tribute paid to the state of Islam by non-Muslim subjects.

T. فيات **fi'ät.** *s.* The price, the rate at which a commodity sells.

A. فئات **fi'ät.** *s., pl. of* فئه, *q. v.*

A. فياح **fèyyăh.** *a.* Wide, open, boundless (sea).

A. فيار **fiyăr.** *s.* (*dual* فياران, *obl.* فيارين) Each of the two side-pieces between which the tongue of a balance plays.

A. فياش **fèyyăsh.** *s.* A boaster, a braggart.

A. فياض **fèyyăz.** *a.* 1. Abounding or overflowing with water. 2. Very munificent. مطلق – The Great Distributer of blessings, God. ابر فياض Munificent as the rain-cloud.

P. فياضى **fèyyăzī.** *s.* Munificence.

A. فيافى **fèyăfī.** *s., pl. of* فيفا, *q. v.*

A. فيال **fèyyălī.** *s.* An attendant on an elephant, a *mahout.*

A. فيالت **fèyălèt.** *s.* Weakness of judgment, imbecility.

A. فيالق **fèyălĭq.** *s., pl. of* فيلق, *q. v.*

T. فيت **fit.** *s.* As فت **fit.** *q. v.*

A. فئتين **fi'ètèyn.** *s., dual obl. of* فئه (*vulg.* فيتين **fiyètèyn**) Two military forces. تلاق فئتين The shock of two opposing forces.

A. فيح **fèy-h.** *vn. & s.* 1. An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion. 2. Blood's streaming forth.

A. فيحا **fèyhă.** *a., fem. of* افيح Wide, spacious, vast.

A. فيحان **fèyăhăn.** *vn. & s.* As فيح, *q.v.*

T. فيده **fidè.** *s.* A seedling plant for planting out.

T. فيدەلتمق **fidèlătmăq.** *v.t.* To make or let be planted out in a border.

T. فيدەلمك **fidèlèmĕk.** *v. t.* To plant out in a border.

A. فيران **fi'răn.** vulg. فيران **fiyăn.** *s., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

P. فيروز **fīrūz.** *a.* 1. Victorious. 2. Successful. 3. Prosperous. 4. Lucky. 5. A name of men. فيروزبخت Whose fortune is dominant.

A. فيروزج **fīrūzĕj** (*from* P. فيروزه), *s.* The turquoise.

P. فيروزمند **fīrūzmĕnd.** *a.* As فيروز, *q.v.*

T. فيروزمندلك
P. فيروزمندى } **fīrūzmĕndlĭk** *s.* 1. Victoriousness; victory. 2. Success. 3. Prosperity. 4. Auspiciousness.

P. فيروزه **fīrūzè.** *s.* The turquoise. تاج – The crown of the Persian monarchs. تخت – 1. A turquoise-set throne. 2. The blue vault of heaven. دريا –, كاخ – The sky. فيروزه رنك Turquoise-colored, azure.

P. فيروزى **fīrūzī.** *s.* 1. Victoriousness; victory. 2. Success. 3. Prosperity. 4. Auspiciousness.

P. فيروزى **fīrūzī.** *a.* Auspicious.

A. فئره **fi'èrè.** vulg. فيره **fiyèrè.** *s., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

F. فيزيولوژى **fīzĭyŏlŏzhī.** *s.* Physiology.

T. فيشقرمق **fĭshqĭrmăq.** *v.i.* See فشقرمق

A. فيشوشت **fèyshūshèt.** *s.* Languor, laxity, weakness.

A. فيصل **fèysăl.** *s.* 1. A severance, complete separation. 2. A decision, judgment that decides a suit. بولق – *v. i.* To receive a decision, to be decided. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give a decision and end a suit.

A. فيض **fèyz.** *s.* (*pl.* فيوض, *pl. pl.* فيوضات) 1. An abundant blessing of God. 2. A bounteous gift. 3. Success and advancement in profession. آلمق –, بولق – To receive advancement and get on rapidly, to be successful. ربانى –, حق – The divine blessing and favor.

A. فيضان **fèyăzăn.** *vn. & s.* 1. A river's being full or overflowing, abundance. 2. A gift's being large; bountifulness.

A. فيضوضت feyzūzāt, *vn. & s.* As فيضان

A. فيضي feyzī, *a.* (*fem.* فيضيه) 1. Pertaining to God's blessing and favor. 2. A name of men.

A. فيظ fayz
A. فيظان fayʾzān
A. فيظوظت feyzūzāt
vn. & s. A dying; death.

A. فيعت feyʾāt, *s.* The beginning, onset of an event.

A. فيف feyf, *s.* (*pl.* افياف , فيوف) An open, level, bleak place, exposed to winds.

A. فيفا feyfā, *s.* (*pl.* فيافي) A flat, level desert.

T. فيك fīk, *s.* The vetch, *vicia sativa.*

A. فيل feyyil, *a.* Weak of judgment.

A. فيل fīl, vulg. fil, *s.* (*fem.* فيله; *pl.* افيال , فيول , فيله) 1. The elephant. 2. The bishop at chess. خرطومى — *(An elephant's trunk)* A water spout. ديشى — 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. داء الفيل Elephantiasis. دوەدن يوك فيل وار *(Greater than the camel, there is the elephant)* A mightier than thou art can be found. سطرنج فيلى The bishop at chess. سورهٔ فيل The hundred and fifth chapter of the Qur'an. عام الفيل The year of the elephant (of Abraha), in which Muhammed was born. ناب الفيل 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. وقعهٔ فيل The event of the Elephant of Abraha which threatened Mekka.

F. فيلادور filādūr (Ital. *filatore*), *s.* The lanyard of a shroud. طولابى — A machine for making spun-yarn.

F. فيلاسه filāsa (Ital. *filazzo*) *s.* A rope-yarn.

P. فيلبان fīl-bān, *s.* The keeper of an elephant.

P. فيلبند fīl-bend, *s.* The bishop's check to the king at chess.

T. فيلجى filjī, *s.* The keeper of an elephant.

P. فيلخانه fīl-khāne, *s.* 1. An elephant-stable. 2. A menagerie with elephants.

P. فيلزهره fīl-zehre, *s.* The boxthorn, *lycium europæum.*

F. فيلسوف feylasōf, vulg. filasof, *s.* A philosopher.

P. فيلسوفانه feylasōfāne, *a.* Philosophical.

A. فيلسوفى feylasōfī, *a.* Of an army, Philosophical.

A. فيلق
a m

P. فيلقوس feylaqos, *prop.n.* For فيلغوس

P. فيلكوش fīl-gyūsh, *s.* *(Elephant-ear)*, 1. The *iris pallasii.* 2. The water-lily. 3. The *arum colocasia.*

A. فيلكون feylekyūn, *s.* 1. A cook's rolling-pin. 2. The papyrus plant. 3. Tar; pitch.

P. فيلكون fīl-gyūn, *a.* *(Elephant colored)* Black, dark.

T. فيلكى filgi, *s.* A screwdriver; a wrench.

P. فيلمرغ fīl-murg, *s.* The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo.*

F. فيلو filo (Ital. *filo*), *s.* 1. A line, a line of battle in naval maneuvers. 2. A squadron of ships of war.

F. فيلوصوف filosōf, *s.* As فيلسوف

A. فيلولت feylūlet, *vn. & s.* A being weak of judgment.

A. فيله fīle, *s., fem. of* فيل A female elephant.

A. فيله feyle, *s., pl. of* فيل Elephants.

A. فيلى fīlī, *a.* (*fem.* فيليه) Elephantine.

A. فيم feyyim, *a.* (*pl.* فيوم) Strong and energetic.

A. فيما fī mā, *comp.* فى & ما In that which . . . . فيمابعد Hereafter. فيمابين In what is between . . . . فيماقبل Heretofore.

A. فينان feynān, *a.* (*fem.* فينانه) 1. Long, luxuriant (hair). 2. Long-haired.

P. فينك fīnek, *s. dim.* Pumice-stone.

F. فينو fīno (Ital. *fino*), *s.* A lap-dog; a pet dog.

F. فينو fīno (Ital. *fino*), *a.* Fine, of good quality. فس — A small, lady's *fes* cap.

A. فينه feyne, *s.* 1. A space of time. 2. A point of time. 3. A time of recurrence. فينهً بعد فينهً *advl.* Time after time.

A. فيو fûyū, *s., pl. of* فى, *q. v.*

A. فيوض fûyūz, *s., pl. of* فيض (*pl.* فيوضات) Bountiful gifts.

A. فيوض fûyūz, *vn. & s.* A ...ver's being brimful or overflowing; abounding; abundance.

A. فيوظ fûyū... *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

...uyūf, *s., pl. of* فيف, *q. v.*

A. فيول fûyūl, *s., pl. of* فيل, *q. v.*

A. فيولت fûyūlet, *vn. & s.* A being weak of judgment.

A. فيوم fûyūm, *a., pl. of* فيم, *q. v.*

A. فنون fi'ûn, vulg. فيون fiyūn, *s.,*

Then, that is what is looked for.

A. فهود **fuhûd**, *s., pl. of* فهد Cheetahs.

A. فهور **fuhûr**, *s., pl. of* فهر, *q. v.*

A. فهوم **fuhûm**, *s., pl. of* فهم, *q. v.* اصحاب فهوم People possessed of understanding.

A. فهيم **fehîm**, *a.* (*fem.* فهيمه) Good at comprehending, shrewd.

A. فهيه **fehîh**, *a.* (*fem.* فهيهه) Unable to express ideas, imbecile.

A. في **fi**, *prep.* 1. In. 2. Into. 3. Concerning, about. 4. On (such a day). الاصل – In his (her, its) original condition, originally. الجمله – On the whole; in short. الحال – Instantly. الحقيقه – In truth, really, truly. الواقع – As it happened, in effect, really. غرة المحرم – On the first of Muharrem. نفس الامر – In the essence of the thing.

T. في **fi**, *s.* A price, rate of sale.

A. فيء **fey'**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* فيوء) An afternoon shade. 2. Spoil, booty. 3. Tribute paid to the state of Islam by non-Muslim subjects.

T. فيات **fi'ât**, *s.* The price, the rate at which a commodity sells.

A. فئات **fi'ât**, *s., pl. of* فئه, *q. v.*

A. فياح **feyyâh**, *a.* Wide, open, boundless (sea).

A. فيار **fiyâr**, *s.* (*dual* فياران, *obl.* فيارين) Each of the two side-pieces between which the tongue of a balance plays.

A. فياش **feyyâsh**, *s.* A boaster, a braggart.

A. فياض **feyyâz**, *a.* 1. Abounding or overflowing with water. 2. Very munificent. مطلق – The Great Distributer of blessings, God. ابر فياض Munificent as the rain-cloud.

P. فياضى **feyyâzî**, *s.* Munificence.

A. فيافى **feyâfî**, *s., pl. of* فيفا, *q. v.*

A. فيال **feyyâl**, *s.* An attendant on an elephant, a *mahout*.

A. فيالت **feyâlet**, *s.* Weakness of judgment, imbecility.

A. فيالق **feyâliq**, *s., pl. of* فيلق, *q. v.*

T. فيت **fit**, *s.* As فت **fit**, *q. v.*

A. فئتين **fi'eteyn**, *s., dual obl. of* فئه (*vulg.* فيتين **fiyeteyn**) Two military forces. تلاق فئتين The shock of two opposing forces.

A. فيح **fèy-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion. 2. Blood's streaming forth.

A. فيحا **feyhâ**, *a., fem. of* افيح Wide, spacious, vast.

A. فيحان **feyahân**, *vn. & s.* As فيح, *q.v.*

T. فيده **fidè**, *s.* A seedling plant for planting out.

T. فيدلتمك **fidèlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be planted out in a border.

T. فيدلمك **fidèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To plant out in a border.

A. فيران **fi'rân**, vulg. فيران **fiyân**, *s., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

P. فيروز **fîrûz**, *a.* 1. Victorious. 2. Successful. 3. Prosperous. 4. Lucky. 5. A name of men. فيروزبخت Whose fortune is dominant.

A. فيروزج **fîrûzej** (*from* P. فيروزه), *s.* The turquoise.

P. فيروزمند **fîrûzmènd**, *a.* As فيروز, *q.v.*

T. فيروزمندلك **fîrûzmèndlik**, P. فيروزمندى **fîrûzmèndî**, *s.* 1. Victoriousness; victory. 2. Success. 3. Prosperity. 4. Auspiciousness.

P. فيروزه **fîrûzè**, *s.* The turquoise. تاج – The crown of the Persian monarchs. تخت – 1. A turquoise-set throne. 2. The blue vault of heaven. دريا –, كاخ – The sky. فيروزه رنك Turquoise-colored, azure.

P. فيروزى **fîrûzî**, *s.* 1. Victoriousness; victory. 2. Success. 3. Prosperity. 4. Auspiciousness.

P. فيروزى **fîrûzî**, *a.* Auspicious.

A. فيره **fi'èrè**, vulg. فيره **fiyèrè**, *s., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

F. فيزيولوژى **fizîyolozhî**, *s.* Physiology.

T. فيشقرمق **fîshqîrmâq**, *v.i.* See فشقرمق

A. فيشوشت **feyshûshèt**, *s.* Languor, laxity, weakness.

A. فيصل **feysâl**, *s.* 1. A severance, complete separation. 2. A decision, judgment that decides a suit. بولمق – *v. i.* To receive a decision, to be decided. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give a decision and end a suit.

A. فيض **feyz**, *s.* (*pl.* فيوض, *pl. pl.* فيوضات) 1. An abundant blessing of God. 2. A bounteous gift. 3. Success and advancement in profession. آلمق –, بولمق – To receive advancement and get on rapidly, to be successful. ربانى –, حق – The divine blessing and favor.

A. فيضان **feyazân**. *vn. & s.* 1. A river's being full or overflowing, abundance. 2. A gift's being large; bountifulness.

A. فيضوضت **feyzûzât**, *vn. & s.* As فيضان

A. فيضى **feyzî**, *a.* (*fem.* فيضيه) 1. Pertaining to God's blessing and favor. 2. A name of men.

A. فيظ **fayz**
A. فيظان **fayâzân**
A. فيظوظت **feyzûzât**
vn. & s. A dying; death.

A. فيعت **fey'ât**, *s.* The beginning, onset of an event.

A. فيف **feyf**, *s.* (*pl.* فيوف, افياف) An open, level, bleak place, exposed to winds.

A. فيفا **feyfâ**, *s.* (*pl.* فيافى) A flat, level desert.

T. فيك **fik**, *s.* The vetch, *vicia sativa*.

A. فيل **feyyil**, *a.* Weak of judgment.

A. فيل **fil**, vulg. **fil**, *s.* (*fem.* فيله; *pl.* فيول, فيله, افيال) 1. The elephant. 2. The bishop at chess. خرطومى ـ *(An elephant's trunk)* A water spout. دیشی ـ 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. داء الفيل Elephantiasis. دوه دن پيوك فيل وار *(Greater than the camel, there is the elephant)* A mightier than thou art can be found. سطرنج فيلى The bishop at chess. سورهٔ فيل The hundred and fifth chapter of the Qur'an. عام الفيل The year of the elephant (of Abraha), in which Muhammed was born. ناب الفيل 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. وقعهٔ فيل The event of the Elephant of Abraha which threatened Mekka.

F. فيلادور **filâdûr** (Ital. *filatore*), *s.* The lanyard of a shroud. طولابى ـ A machine for making spun-yarn.

F. فيلاسه **filâsâ** (Ital. *filazzo*) *s.* A rope-yarn.

P. فيلبان **fil-bân**, *s.* The keeper of an elephant.

P. فيلبند **fil-bend**, *s.* The bishop's check to the king at chess.

T. فيلجى **filjî**, *s.* The keeper of an elephant.

P. فيلخانه **fil-khâne**, *s.* 1. An elephant-stable. 2. A menagerie with elephants.

P. فيلزهره **fil-zehre**, *s.* The boxthorn, *lycium europæum*.

F. فيلسوف **feylâsôf**, vulg. **filâsôf**, *s.* A philosopher.

P. فيلسوفانه **feylâsôfâne**, *a.* Philosophical.

A. فيلسوفى **feylâsôfî**, *a.* (*fem.* فيلسوفيه) Philosophical.

A. فيلق **feylâq**, *s.* (*pl.* فيالق) An army, a military force.

P. فيلقوس **feylâqôs**, *prop.n.* For فيلقوس

P. فيلكوش **fil-gyûsh**, *s.* (*Elephant-ear*), 1. The *iris pallasii*. 2. The water-lily. 3. The *arum colocasia*.

A. فيلكون **feylekyûn**, *s.* 1. A cook's rolling-pin. 2. The papyrus plant. 3. Tar; pitch.

P. فيلكون **fil-gyûn**, *a.* *(Elephant colored)* Black, dark.

T. فيلكى **filgî**, *s.* A screwdriver; a wrench.

P. فيلمرغ **fil-mûrg**, *s.* The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo*.

F. فيلو **filô** (Ital. *filo*), *s.* 1. A line, a line of battle in naval maneuvers. 2. A squadron of ships of war.

F. فيلوصوف **filôsôf**, *s.* As فيلسوف

A. فيلولت **feylûlet**, *vn. & s.* A being weak of judgment.

A. فيله **fîle**, *s., fem. of* فيل A female elephant.

A. فيله **fiyêlê**, *s., pl. of* فيل Elephants.

A. فيلى **fîlî**, *a.* (*fem.* فيليه) Elephantine.

A. فيم **feyyim**, *a.* (*pl.* فيوم) Strong and energetic.

A. فيما **fî mâ**, *comp.* فى & ما In that which . . . . فيمابعد Hereafter. فيمابين In what is between . . . . فيماقبل Heretofore.

A. فينان **feynân**, *a.* (*fem.* فينانه) 1. Long, luxuriant (hair). 2. Long-haired.

P. فينك **fînek**, *s. dim.* Pumice-stone.

F. فينو **fînô** (Ital. *fino*), *s.* A lap-dog; a pet dog.

F. فينو **fînô** (Ital. *fino*), *a.* Fine, of good quality. فس ـ A small, lady's *fès* cap.

A. فينه **feynê**, *s.* 1. A space of time. 2. A point of time. 3. A time of recurrence. فينة بعد فينة *advl.* Time after time.

A. فو **fûy**, *s., pl. of* فى, *q. v.*

A. فيوض **fûyûz**, *s., pl. of* فيض (*pl.* فيوضات) Bountiful gifts.

A. فيوض **fûyûz**, *vn. & s.* A river's being brimful or overflowing, abounding; abundance.

A. فيوظ **fûyûz**, *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فيوف **fûyûf**, *s., pl. of* فيف, *q. v.*

A. فيول **fûyûl**, *s., pl. of* فيل, *q. v.*

A. فيولت **fûyûlet**, *vn. & s.* A being weak of judgment.

A. فيوم **fûyûm**, *a., pl. of* فيم, *q. v.*

A. فيون **fî'ûn**, vulg. فيون **fiyûn**, *s.*,

pl. of فئه (*obl.* فئين) Parties of men.

A. فيه **fèyyih.** *a.* (*fem.* فيهه) 1. Voracious; 2. Eloquent.

A. فيه **fi-h,** *comp.*, في & ه In, into him; about him. ما نحن فيه About which we (are discoursing). مضروب فيه *(Into which is multiplied)* The multiplier in arithmetic.

A. فئه **fi'â,** vulg. فيه **fiyâ.** *s.* (*dual* فئتان *obl.* فئتين, *pl.* فئات, فئون) A party, troop of men, a troop; a military force or detachment.

A. فيها **fi-hâ,** *comp.*, في & ها, *fem. of* فيه In, into her; about her or it.

A. فيهه **fèyyihè,** *a.*, *fem. of* فيه **fèyyih.**

T. فيات **fi'ât,** *s.* A price at which a commodity is sold. تعيين ـ *v.i.* To set a price (on an article).

A. فئيد **fè'îd,** vulg. فيد **fèyid,** *a.* 1. Hurt, affected in the heart. 2. Heartless, pusillanimous. 3. (Bread, etc.) baked in the ashes.

A. فئين **fi'în,** *s.*, *pl. obl. of* فئه, *q.v.*

ق

A. ق **qâf.** The twenty-fourth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and twenty-first of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is that of hard *k*.

The letter ق is the modern Semitic representative of the Phenician letter of the same name, adopted into Hebrew as ק. in the same place in the alphabet which it occupies in the ابجد formula as the first letter of the word قرشت, the four letters of the word standing in the same order in the Hebrew, in the archaic Greek, in the Latin, and in all complete modern European alphabets (*q*, *r*, *s*, *t*). For this historic reason, and also because the alphabets of Islam, like the Hebrew, distinguish severely between the hard letter ق and the soft letter ك, the transliteration of the present lexicon, in accordance with the judgment of the ripest scholars, represents the ق with *q* and the ك with its true historical equivalent *k*.

The letter ق exists in no original Persian word. But under the influence of the Arabic, a few Persian words are found sometimes written with ق, as their Arabicized form. A certain number of originally Turkish words, adopted of old into Persian, are also written with ق, convertible at times into غ or into ك. Under these varying forms, old original eastern Turkish words, have passed into modern Ottoman Turkish as Persian words, and are grammatically treated as such.

In Ottoman words of Turkish origin, the ق, as an initial of a word or syllable is always followed by a hard vowel, and in this case the letter never suffers any grammatical change.

Theoretically ق can never be medial in a syllable, in words of more syllables than one, it may be the final of a preceding syllable, or the initial of a following syllable; and in neither case is it liable to grammatical change. In words adopted from Arabic, it becomes a false medial sometimes in a syllable; that is, in reality, two Arabic syllables are fused into one; as, رقص **râqs** (Arabic **râq-sûn**, etc.), وقت **vâqt** (Arabic **vâq-tûn**, etc.).

As the final letter of a Turkish word of more than one syllable, the letter ق, under rules explained in the grammar, becomes changed into غ before vowels, thus: طاوق, طاوغك; قازيق, قازيغك; etc. If the word is Arabic, this rule does not apply; thus, توفيق, توفيقك, etc. In a Turkish monosyllable, a final ق remains unchanged sometimes, though not always; thus: اوق, اوقك; چوق, چوغك; etc.

ق has the numerical value of 100 in chronograms, etc.

سورهٔ ق Name of the fiftieth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قاآن **qâ'ân,** *s.* Arabicized form of the word خاقان, *q. v.*

A. قاآنى **qâ'ânî,** *a.* (*fem.* قاآنيه) Imperial.

T. قاب **qâb,** *s.* A cover, envelope, vessel, or receptacle of any kind. قاچاق ـ Pots and kettles. قابنه صيغمامق Not to go into, or be contained by its

receptacle; *i. e.*, to be irrestrainably impatient. آياق قاق 1. Boots, shoes, or slippers. 2. Drawers, trowsers. بش قاب يمك Five dishes of cooked food. صاغ آياق قاپی دكل *(It is not a right shoe)* He is not to be trusted. كورك قاپی The outer face to a fur garment.

A. قاب **qáb**, *s.* A space, distance. قوسين — The distance of two bow-lengths.

T. قابا **qábá**. *a.* See قبا, *q. v.*

T. قابارجق **qábárjíq**, *s.* See قبارجق

T. قابارق **qábáríq**, *a.* See قبارق

T. قابارمق **qábármáq**, *v. i.* See قبارمق

T. قاباره **qábárá**, *s.* See قباره

T. قاباق **qábáq**, *s.* See قباق

T. قابال **qábál**, *s.* See قبال

T. قابان **qábán**, *s.* A wild boar.

T. قابجق **qábjíq** } *s., dim. of* قاب 1.
T. قابجوق **qábjúq** } Any small cover, envelope, or vessel 2. A bud.

T. قابران **qábrán**, *s.* A measure of capacity.

T. قابران **qábrán**, *a.* With no energy.

T. قابرانلق **qábránlíq**, *s.* Lack of energy.

T. قابرغه **qábúrgá**, *s.* See قبورغه

T. قابرمق **qábármáq**, *v. i.* See قبارمق

T. قابسز **qábsíz**, *a.* Unfurnished with a cover, envelope, vessel, or receptacle; uncovered; loose.

A. قابض **qábíz**, *a.* (*fem.* قابضه) 1. Who grasps, receives, or seizes. 2. Astringent; styptic. 3. God, as constricting the heart with cares, or withholding means of subsistence. ارواح — *(The Grasper of souls)* The angel of death.

A. قابضات **qábízát**, *s., pl. of* قابضه *fem. of* قابض, *q. v.*

T. قابضلق **qábízlíq**, *s.* Astringency.

A. قابضه **qábízá**, *a. & s., fem. of* قابض 1. (*pl.* قابضات) An astringent. 2. (*pl.* قوابض) A flexor muscle.

A. قابضيت **qábízíyyét**, *s.* As T. قابضلق

A. قابل **qábíl**, *a.* (*fem.* قابله) 1. That receives, accepts, or admits. 2. Who has capacity; intelligent; clever; skilful. 3. T Possible. 4. T. Capable, susceptible. 5. Next ensuing. 6. (*for* قابيل) Cain (the brother of Abel). تحمل — Possible to be borne, bearable. التوب — (God) the accepter of repentance. در — It is possible, may be. علم قابل The ensuing year.

T. قابلمز **qábílmíz**, *a.* Impossible. *(Vulgarism.)*

T. قابلو قابلى **qábílí**, *a.* 1. Possessed of, furnished with a cover, vessel, receptacle. 2. Bound (book). 3. Covered; sheathed; cased with something. بغه — vulg. **qáplímbágha**. A tortoise or turtle. قيا — A considerable extent of solid rock. باقر قابلو كمى A copper-sheathed ship. دمير — قاليون بولوت — هوا Cloudy weather An iron-clad ship. — كومش Silver-plated.

T. قابلوجه **qáblújá**, *s.* See قاپلوجه

A. قابله **qábílé**, *a. & s., fem. of* قابل 1. *a.* See قابل. 2. *s.* (*pl.* قوابل) A midwife (as receiving the child at birth).

A. قابليت **qábílíyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of one who receives or accepts. 2. Capacity, intelligence, skilfulness. 3. Possibility. 4. Capability. صاحبى — One possessed of capacity or skill.

T. قابليتسز **qábílíyyétsíz**, *a.* Unintelligent; not skilful.

T. قابليتلو **qábílíyyétlí**, *a.* Possessed of intelligence or skill; intelligent; skilful.

T. قاپورغه **qápúrgá**, *s.* See قبورغه

T. قاپوق **qápúq**, *s.* See قبوق

A. قابه **qábbé**, *s.* 1. One clap of thunder. 2. One raindrop.

A. قابيا **qábíyá**, *s.* A worthless fellow. بنى قابيا Winebibbers.

A. قابيل **qábíl**, *prop. n.* Cain the son of Adam.

T. قاپ **qáp**, *adv.* Entirely; in قاپ قره Entirely black.

T. قاپاروز **qápárúz**, *s.* See قپاروز

T. قاپامق **qápámáq**, *v. t.* See قپامق

T. قاپان **qápán**, *a.* That snatches or seizes.

F. قاپتان **qáptán** (Ital. *capitano*), *s.* 1. A ship-captain. 2. Any European. 3. A head-man of certain classes of Greeks, Albanians, or Slavonians.

T. قاپدرمق **qápdírmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be snatched or seized.

F. قاپسول **qápsúl** (Fr. *capsule*), *s.* 1. A medicinal capsule. 2. A percussion-cap.

T. قاپسوللو **qápsúllú**, *a.* 1. Inclosed in capsules. 2. Furnished with a percussion-cap.

T. قاپش **qápísh**, *s.* 1. A manner of snatching or seizing. 2. (*for* قاپشمه *or* قاپشمه) A general snatching and seizing, a scramble. — *v. t.* To scramble for. — قاپمق *v. i.* To seize. — *adv.* As a continued scramble.

T. قاپشدرمق **qâpîshdîrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be scrambled for.

T. قاپشمق **qâpîshmâq**. *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To scramble for, to snatch for (a thing) together. 2. *(int.)* To scramble, to snatch from or with one another.

T. قاپلامق **qâplâmâq**. *v. t.* See قپلامق

T. قاپلان **qâplân**. *s.* See قپلان

T. قاپلمق **qâpîlmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To be snatched, seized, or carried off. 2. To be deceived, duped. – سوزه To be taken in by fair words.

T. قاپلو **qâplî**. *a.* See قپلو

T. قاپلوجه **qâplîjâ**. *a. & s.*, *dim. of* قاپلو 1. Somewhat covered, etc. (*See* قاپلو) 2. A hot spring roofed in as a bath; especially, any one of the hot-baths of Brousa. 3. Wild oats growing among corn, *avena fatua*.

F. قاپلا **qâpêlâ** (Ital. *incapellare*), *s.* A passing the shrouds over the masthead of a ship. | – *v.t.* To set up (the shrouds of a ship by passing them over the masthead).

T. قاپلیجه **qâplîjâ**. *s.* See قاپلوجه

T. قاپمق **qâpmâq**. *v. t.* 1. To snatch suddenly or violently. 2. To acquire involuntarily (any undesirable adjunct). 3. To manage to win (a desirable thing) by favor or importunity, etc. – خسته‌لق To catch a disease. – سلە To get a box on the ears. – طاقیه 1. To snatch the cap (from another's head). 2. To get booty (out of a person, by any maneuver). – کلیر To get any unexpected prize. – مأموریت To win an appointment. – ئم To get damp.

T. قاپمه **qâpmâ**. *s.* An act of snatching, etc.

T. قاپمه **qâpmâ**. *a.* Snatched, seized; got by a trick.

T. قاپو **qâpû**. **qâpî**. *s.* See قپو

T. قاپوت **qâpût**. *s.* 1. A kind of wide, loose great-coat, worn in wet or cold weather. 2. A losing a game at cards without making a point. | – *v. t.* To lurch (one's adversary at cards). او – *v. i.* To be lurched (at cards).

F. قاپورت **qâpôrt** (Ital. *boccaporto*), *s.* 1. A companion over the cabin-ladder of a ship. 2. A skylight to a ship's cabin.

F. قاپوسقه **qâpûsqâ** (Slavonic), *s.* A stew of white, drumhead cabbage.

F. قاپون **qâpôn** (Ital. *cappone*), *s.* The cat-tackle for the anchor. | – *v. t.* To cat (an anchor). پلانقه‌سنك چیمه‌سی – The cat-tackle fall. چنگلی – The cat-hook. مقره‌سی – The cat-block.

T. قاپیجی **qâpîjî**. *a. & s.* Who habitually snatches or seizes. قوش – A bird of prey.

T. قات **qât**. *s.* 1. A fold, layer, coating. 2. A pleat, double in a cloth, etc. 3. A complete set of clothing. 4. A quantity; a multiple. 5. A story in a building. 6. A row of stones in a wall, etc. 7. A time of repetition. 8. A fowl's gizzard. 9. A man's opinion, idea, mind. – – *adv.* 1. In layers, coats, etc. 2. In several stories. 3. Time after time, repeatedly. | – – To fold or stow in layers, or tiers. یری – A crease made by folding and packing. قاتنه بوکمك To double, fold once on itself. آلت قات 1. The lower story of a house. 2. A first stratum, layer, or coat. – ایکی 1. Folded double. 2. *a.* Bent double. 3. *a.* Double, doubled. 4. *a.* (A house) of two stories. 5. *s.* The double (of any number or quantity.) بنم قاعده In my opinion, in my estimation. یر قاتی The ground-floor of a house.

T. قات **qât**. *a.* Stiff, stark, hard. قاتلق – 1. To be petrified (with emotion, grief, etc.). 2. To be immovable, unchangeable, irrevocable.

F. قاتاجانس **qâtâjânûs** (Gr. Κατὰ γένος), Name of a book written by Galen.

F. قاتالان **qâtâlân** (Ital. *catalan*), *s.* A Catalonian brigand, corsair; the Catalonians.

F. قاتالپا **qâtâlpâ**. *s.* The catalpa, *c. syringæfolia*.

T. قاتر **qâtîr**. *s.* A crackling noise. قوتور – The treble and bass sounds of crackling substances.

A. قاتر **qâtîr**. *a.* 1. Stingy, parsimonious. 2. Tight, well-fitting (saddle).

T. قاتسز **qâtsîz**. *a.* Without folds or creases; single, plain.

T. قاتش **qâtîsh**. *s.* 1. A manner of adding. 2. A manner of driving (people or beasts) before one.

T. قاتشدرمق **qâtîshdîrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let join in and mix up with others.

T. قاتشمق **qâtîshmâq**. *v. i.* To join in and mix with others.

T. قاتق **qâtîq**, *a. & s. a.* (Anything) added; especially, anything eaten with bread to give a relish; a condiment.

A. قاتل **qâtil**, *a.* (*fem.* قاتله) 1. (*pl.* قتله, قتال) A killer, slayer. 2. A homicide, murderer, a blood-guilty person. 3. Deadly. ـ ايه *(The slayer of his father)* The austere strawberry, *arbutus unedo.* ـ اخيه *(The slayer of his brother)* The frog-orchis, *habenaria viridis.* ـ الذئب Wolf's-bane, monkshood, *aconitum napellus.* ـ العلق The scarlet pimpernel, *anagallis arvensis.* ـ الكلب Dog's-bane, *cynanchum arghal.* ـ النحل The white water-lily, *nymphæa alba.* ـ نفسه *(The self-killer) euphorbia.* ـ نمر The great leopard's-bane, *doronicum pardalianches.* زهر قاتل A deadly poison. قاتلو قاتل A bloody murderer.

T. قاتلا **qâtlâ**, *adv.* Over and over again.

T. قاتلاشمق **qâtlâshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become doubled and folded. 2. To be made to wait, to be delayed.

T. قاتلامق **qâtlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To fold. 2. To pleat. 3. To put layer on layer. 4. To repeat.

T. قاتلامه **qâtlâmâ**, *s.* The act of folding, pleating, doubling or repeating.

T. قاتلامه **qâtlâmâ**, *a.* Folded; pleated; doubled; repeated.

T. قاتلاندرمق **qâtlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let bend, fold, pleat, double up, writhe, cringe, strive, or wait.

T. قاتلانمق **qâtlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To bend. 2. To double up. 3. To fold. 4. To pleat; to pucker. 5. To become stratified in layers. 6. To bow and cringe. 7. To writhe; to curl. 8. To entreat. 9. To wait. 10. To strive.

T. قاتللك **qâtllîk**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of a killer or murderer. 2. Deadliness.

T. قاتلمق **qâtîlmâq**, *v i.* 1. To be added. 2. To be joined on to. 3. To be mixed in with. 4. To be driven along. 5. To join one's self to others.

T. قاتلو **qâtî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessing or composed of layers, folds, or stories. 2. Pleated.

T. قاتله **qâtlâ**, *adv.* Over and over again.

A. قاتله **qâtilè**, *a. & s., fem. of* قاتل

A. قاتلي **qâtilî**, *a.* (*fem.* قاتليه) Pertaining to one who kills.

A. قاتم **qâtim**, *a.* (*fem.* قاتمه) 1. Reddish or rusty black. 2. Black. 3. Dusty.

T. قاتم **qâtim**, *s.* An adding, joining, mixing. قوچ قاتمى The season and act of putting rams to the ewes.

T. قاتمر **qâtmer**, *a.* 1. Double (flower). 2. Flaky (pastry).

T. قاتمرلك **qâtmerlîk**, *s.* 1. Doubleness (of a flower). 2. Flakiness (of pastry).

T. قاتمرلو **qâtmerlî**, *a.* (A flower) having somewhat of doubleness; having some flowers double.

T. قاتمق **qâtmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To add or join (persons or things to others). 2. To mix (one substance into another). 3. To embroil (people with each other). 4. To drive before one's self.

T. قاتمه **qâtmâ**, *s.* 1. The act of adding, joining, mixing. 2. A place of junction in aqueducts, etc.

T. قاتمه **qâtmâ**, *a.* Added, joined on, mixed in; an addition; an appendage; an alloy or adulteration.

A. قاتن **qâtin**, *a.* Black.

T. قاتنغى **qâtîngî**, T. قاتنق **qâtînqî**, *s.* Any person or thing added, joined on, or mixed in.

F. قاتوليك **qâtolîk**, *s.* A Roman Catholic; the Roman Catholics. ـ روم A Greek who has joined the Roman church; the "United" Greeks. ـ كلدانى A papistical Chaldean; the papistical Chaldeans.

T. قاتوليكلك **qâtolîklîk**, *s.* The quality or creed of a Roman Catholic.

T. قاتى **qâtî**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Much; very. 3. Violent, vehement. 4. Severe. ـ اتمك Dry and hard bread. ـ چوق 1. Very much; very many. 2. Very often. ـ طاش A hard stone; a hard kind of stone or rock. ـ يغمور Much or heavy rain. ـ يورك A hard, unfeeling heart. قاص قاتى قالمق To become or remain petrified with fear, astonishment, etc.

T. قاتيجى **qâtîjî**, *s.* One who adds, who mixes.

T. قاتيق **qâtîq**, *a. & s.* See قاتق

T. قاتيلاشدرمق **qâtîlâshdirmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become gradually hard.

T. قاتيلاشمق **qâtîlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To grow hard gradually.

T. قاتيلامق **qâtîlâmâq**, *v.i.* To become hard, to harden.

T. قاتيلاندرمق **qâtîlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard.

T. قاتیلانمق **qātīlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become hard.

T. قاتیلق **qātīliq**. *s.* Hardness. یورك قاتیلغی Hardness of heart.

T. قاتم **qātim**, *s.* See قاتم

A. قاسم **qāsim**. *a.* (*fem.* قاسمه) 1. Munificent. 2. Money-making, saving.

T. قاجار **qājār**, *prop. n.* Name of a Turkish tribe established in northern Persia, from which the present royal family of Persia issued.

T. قاجردامق **qājirdāmāq**. *v.i.* To make a harsh creaking sound.

T. قاجردی **qājirdī**. *s.* A repeated harsh creaking sound.

T. قاچ **qāch**, *inter. & indef.* 1. How many? 2. How many soever. قاچ آدم 1. How many men or persons? 2. How many soever men or persons. ـ ساعت 1. How many clocks? 2. How many hours? 3. How many leagues? آیك قاچنده On what day of the month? ـ قاچنه قدر By or until what day of the month? قاچی ـ What day of the month (is it)? قاچ بر A few, several. غروشلق ـ ـ 1. Of the value of a few piastres. 2. A few piastres-worth. ساعت قاچ What o'clock is it? هر قاچه At whatsoever price, at what price.

T. قاچ **qāch**. *interj.* 1. Run! 2. Out of the way! Make way! 3. Fly! flee!

T. قاچار **qāchār**. *a.* 1. That flees. 2. Fleet (horse, etc.).

T. قاچاغان **qāchāghān**, *a.* Much given to run or to run away.

T. قاچاق **qāchāq**. *a. or s.* Runaway; a fugitive; a deserter. کرك قاچاغی Goods smuggled in to a country, so called as being run by the custom house.

T. قاچاماق **qāchāmāq**, *s.* 1. A flight; a rout; a scare. 2. An inclination to run away. 3. A shelter, refuge, to which one can run. 4. An exit, a road open to escape. 5. A subterfuge. 6. A kind of thick hasty-pudding. ـ *v. i.* 1. To run away. 2. To have recourse to a subterfuge. کوستردمك ـ To show signs of running away. یولی ـ A way of escape.

T. قاچان **qāchān**. *a.* That runs or runs away. بالق یوك اولور ـ The fish that escapes is large (the biggest). قولاغه قاچان The earwig, *forficula*.

T. قاچان **qāchān**, *adv.* When, at what time, at the time that . . . .

T. قاچرلق **qāchirilmāq**. *v. i.* To be made or let run away, (See قاچرمق)

T. قاچرمق **qāchirmāq**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let run away or flee. 2. To make or let escape. 3. To make or let pass surreptitiously; to smuggle. 4. To let pass away by inadvertency. آلته قاچرمق 1. To lose money and become bankrupt. 2. To have a diarrhæa. ـ اوجنی To let slip the end or clue of a thing. ـ طادینی To spoil the taste or pleasure of a thing. ـ عقلنی 1. To drive away one's wits, to drive mad. 2. To go mad. ـ قیز 1. To kidnap a girl. 2. To elope with a girl. ـ کلیر To let slip a golden opportunity or a booty. ـ لافردی To let slip an incautious word, to blab. ـ مال To run goods by a custom house.

T. قاچرمه **qāchirmā**, *s.* 1. The act of making or letting run away. 2. A trick; evasion; subterfuge.

T. قاچرمه **qāchirmā**, *a.* Made or let pass surreptitiously; smuggled; kidnapped or eloped (girl, slave, etc.).

T. قاچشمق **qāchishmāq**. *v. i.* To flee in confusion towards or with one another.

T. قاچقون **qāchqūn**
T. قاچقین **qāchqīn** } *s. & a.* 1. Flight, 2. A fugitive, a deserter. 3. Fugitive. تیمارخانه قاچقینی One broke loose from a madhouse.

T. قاچق **qāchiq**, *a.* 1. Warped, crooked. 2. Crazy.

T. قاچقلق **qāchiqlīq**, *s.* 1. Crookedness from warping. 2. Craziness.

T. قاچلی **qāchlī**. *interr. s.* 1. (An article or coin) of how many (piastres, etc., value)? 2. Sufficient for how many?

T. قاچلو **qāchlī**. *interr. a.* (A thing) of how many appendages?

T. قاچمق **qāchmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To run, to go away; to flee, to fly. 2. To escape from restraint. 3. To abscond or desert. 4. To warp, become crooked. 5. To avoid. 6. For cloth to shrink and pucker. ـ مصرفدن To avoid expense.

T. قاچنجی **qāchinjī**. *interr. & indef. a.* Of what number (in a series)?

T. قاچندرمق **qāchindirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let one seek to avoid.

T. قاچنمق **qāchinmāq**, *v. i.* To seek to avoid (any thing wrong or unpleasant).

T. قاچەجق **qāchājāq**, *a.* 1. That is about to run away, etc. 2. That should be avoided. 3. In, through, which one can flee, avoid, etc.

T. قاچەماق **qāchāmāq**, *s.* See قاچاماق

T. قاچيق **qāchīq**, *a.* See قاچق

T قاچين **qāchīn**, *s.* Leakage water from a conduit, etc.

A. قاحب **qāhib**, *a.* Severe, violent (cough).

A. قاحرات **qāhizāt**, *s. pl.* Grievous afflictions.

A. قاحط **qāhit**, *a.* (*fem.* قاحطه, *pl. fem.* قواحط) (A time) of scarcity and famine.

A. قاحم **qāhim**, *a.* Deep, intense (black).

A. قاحه **qāhā**, *s.* A courtyard.

T. قاداغان **qādāghān**, *s.* A decisive order.

T. قادامق **qādāmāq**, *v. t.* To command imperatively.

F. قادانه **qādānā** (Ital. *catena*), *s.* The fetters of a prisoner.

A. قادح **qādih**, *a.* (*fem.* قادحه) 1. Who reproaches or blames. 2. *s.* A maggot that bores and injures; hence, any injury.

A. قادر **qādir**, *a.* (*fem.* قادره) 1. Able. 2. Strong, powerful. 3. Almighty (God). — او *v. i.* To be able.

F. قادرغه **qādirghā**, *s.* (Gr. Κάτεργον), A galley of ancient times. — بالغی The cachalot. — لیمانی The old galley-port of Constantinople, on the sea of Marmara.

A. قادريه **qādiriyyè**, *a. fem.* 1. Pertaining to Abdu-'l-Qadir. 2. Name of an order of dervishes.

F. قادس **qādis**, *prop. n.* Cadiz.

A. قادسيه **qādisiyyè**, *prop. n.* A village on the lower Euphrates, where was fought the battle which subjected Persia to the sway of Islam.

A. قادم **qādim**, *a.* (*fem.* قادمه) 1. That advances, arrives; a new-comer. 2. Front, foremost. القادم يزار The new-comer is visited. (A proverbial rule of eastern etiquette.) — او *v. i.* To go or come, advance, arrive (at a place).

A. قادمه **qādimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* قادم (*pl.* قوادم) 1. The van of an army. 2. The longest front pinions of a bird's wing.

T. قادن **qādin**, *s.* See قادين

T. قادنه **qādinnè**, *s.* See قادين ننه

T. قادين **qādin**, *s.* A lady, a matron; a lady consort. — طوزلغی The common barberry, *berberis vulgaris*. — ننه (*vulg.* قادينه), 1. One's grandmother. 2. Title of respect for any elderly woman. — باجی One's old nurse (lady elder-sister). — کخدا A lady housekeeper, ruling a gentleman's female slaves and servants.

T. قادينجق **qādinjiq**, *s., dim. of* قادين A little or pet lady, a young matron. قادين قادينجق A lady-like young matron.

T قادينلق **qādinliq**, *s.* 1. The quality or behavior appropriate to a lady; or to a sedate, kind, and provident matron. 2. A matronly, kindly woman, even though an old maid or a servant.

A. قاده **qādè**, *s., pl. of* قائد, *q. v.*

A. قاديه **qādiyè**, *s.* (*pl.* قوادی) A small body of men, the van of a larger body; especially, a body of emigrants because of famine.

A. قاذف **qāzif**, *a. & s. s.* (*fem.* قاذفه) 1. That throws; especially, one who throws stones. 2. One who accuses another, one who charges another with adultery.

A. قاذفان **qāzifān**, *s., dual. of* قاذف (*obl.* قاذفين *apocop.* قاذفا, قاذفی) Two throwers; two jaculators; two accusers. قاذفا المنی 1. The jaculatory ducts of the genitals. 2. The Fallopian tubes.

A. قاذوره **qāzūrè**, *s.* (*pl.* قاذورات) An impurity.

A. قاذوره **qāzūrè**, *a. masc.* Very envious and disagreeable (man).

T. قار **qār**, *s.* Snow. — ياصمق 1. To store snow for summer use. 2. For snow to cover up, or overwhelm. — چچکی The white hellebore, *helleborus vernalis*. — چيغری A track beaten in snow. — حلواسی Snow with honey, treacle, or sugar. — طوپی 1. A snow-ball. 2. The Guelder-rose or snow-ball, *viburnum opulus*. — قوردی The larva of an insect said to be found in snow, and used for cooling water. — قوشی The snow-bunting, *plectrophanes nivalis*. — قويوسی A pit where snow is packed for summer use. قار می طیانور *(Would snow resist such heat)?* Who could resist such incitements? — ياغدی *(Snow has fallen)* A pepper-and-salt color. — ياغمق *v. i.* To snow, for snow to fall.

A. قار **qār**, *s.* Pitch.

A. قار **qārr**, *a.* (*fem.* قاره) 1. Cold. 2.

Cool-eyed, cool, cheerful. 3. قاره Cool, cheerful (eye).

T. قارا **qārā**. *a.* & *s.* See قره

F. قاراسیا **qārāsiyā** (Gr. κερασια), The cherry, *prunus cerasus*.

T. قاراغی **qārāghī**. *s.* As قراغی, *q. v.*

T. قاراقجی **qārāqjī**. *s.* See قراقجی

T. قارالتی **qārāltī**. *s.* See قرالتی

F. قاراماندولا **qārāmāndolā**. *s.* Satin jean.

A. قارب **qārib**. *s.* (*pl.* قوارب) A large boat; a long-boat.

T. قارپوز **qārpūz**. *s.* 1. The water-melon, *cucurbita citrullus*. 2. Anything globular. بالغی – The melon-fish; *i. e.*, the sea-urchin. عربه – A round bodied coach. فنار – A globular paper lantern. ایر قارپوزی The upright projection of an eastern saddle. تخملق قارپوز, دیب قارپوزی A melon selected to be left for seed, usually next the root.

T. قارت **qārt**. *s.* A stridulous scratching noise. قاشمق – – For a beast to scratch itself with noise.

T. قارت **qārt**. *a.* Dry, hard, or tough, not tender; old. ات – Tough meat. آدم – A shriveled-up old man.

T. قارتال **qārtāl**. *s.* See قرتال

T. قارتلمق **qārtālmāq**. *v.i.* To become old, dry, or shriveled.

T. قارتلاشمق **qārtlāshmāq** } *v. i.* To
T. قارتلانمق **qārtlānmāq** } grow old or dry and tough.

T. قارتلق **qārtlīq**. *s.* 1. Dryness, hardness, toughness from age or lack of natural juices. 2. Wrinkled old age.

T. قارتوق **qārtūq**. *s.* A kind of large rake or small harrow.

T. قارتولوز **qārtolōz**, *a.* Shriveled and wrinkled.

F. قارته **qārtā** (Ital. *carta*), *s.* 1. Cardboard. 2. A visiting-card.

T. قارتداق **qārtādāq**, *adv.* With a sudden snap and crash of teeth. اصروب قوپارمق – To bite and tear with a sudden crash.

F. قارتی **qārtī** (Gr. χάρτης), *s.* A plan, map, or chart.

T. قارچوغه **qārchūgā**, *s.* A species of hawk.

T. قارخانه **qār-khānè**, *s.* A house for storing snow.

F. قاردامینه **qārdāmīnā**, *s.* Cardamine, *c. amara*.

T. قارساق **qārsāq**, *s.* See قارصاق

T. قارش **qārish**. *s.* 1. A span, the space between the tip of the outstretched thumb and that of the little finger. 2. Any very small space. 3. Confusion; turmoil. اولچمك – – 1. To measure inch by inch. 2. To calculate very closely. یوقلامق – – To examine closely. ا – – *v. t.* To throw into utter confusion.

T. قارشدرمق **qārishdirmāq**. *v. t.* 1. To add and mix (one thing into another). 2. To mix up, stir up. 3. To confuse. 4. To dabble in any science. 5. To examine; as if turning things over. 6. To pick (the teeth, etc.). 7. To let, allow to be touched, meddled or interfered with by another.

T. قارشدرمجق **qārishdirājāq**. *a.* & *s.* 1. That will add or mix, etc. 2. That will be added or added to, mixed or mixed with, etc. 3. *s.* An instrument with which to mix, pick, turn over, etc. – دیش A toothpick. – قولاق An ear-pick.

T. قارشدریجی **qārishdirijī**. *s.* That which habitually adds, mixes, confuses, picks, etc.

T. قارشق **qārishiq**. *a.* 1. Mixed, adulterated. 2. Confused, disordered. – قارمه In utter confusion, in complete disorder.

T. قارشقلق **qārishiqlīq**, *s.* 1. A condition of being mixed, adulterated. 2. Confusion, disorder. 3. Tumult, sedition, riot, rebellion.

T. قارشلاتمق **qārishlātmāq**. *v.t.* 1. To make to be a span in length. 2. To make or let be measured by the span.

T. قارشلامق **qārishlāmāq**. *v. t.* To measure by the span. – آلن *(To measure the forehead)* To challenge.

T. قارشلانمق **qārishlānmāq**. *v. i.* To become a span in length.

T. قارشمق **qārishmāq**. *v.i.* 1. To join and mix (with another). 2. To become confused, disordered. 3. To interfere, meddle. 4. To exercise control and command.

T. قارشو **qārshī**, **qārshū**. *s.* 1. The place or direction opposite to a person or thing. 2. The time just a little before. قارشودن قارشویه From one side to the other. قارشوسی The place opposite to him (her, it). قارشوکده In the place opposite to thee.

T. قارشو **qārshi**, *a.* 1. Opposed, antagonistic. 2. Meeting; balancing. ایراد – Income to meet (an expense). لافردی – Anything said in opposition.

T. قارشو **qārshi**, *adv.* 1. Opposite, oppositely, facing. 2. In opposition. 3. In, at the time a little before. بقارشو – Quasi-Persian barbarism for قارشوقارشویه *q. v.* چیقمق – *v.t.* To come out to meet as a friend, or oppose as an enemy. سویلك – To speak in opposition, to oppose. طورمق – *v. i.* To stand or stand out in opposition. قارشویه – (They came) so as to meet and be opposite each other. قومق – *v. i.* To oppose, resist. کچمك – To pass over to the opposite. کلمك – *v. i.* 1. To come and meet. 2. To be directly opposite to one who advances. اقشامه قارشو A little before sundown.

T. قارشوجی **qārshiji**. *s.* One who goes out to meet a traveler arriving at a place.

T. قارشولاتمق **qārshilātmāq**. *v. t.* To make or let be met.

T. قارشولاشدرمق **qārshilāshdirmāq**. *v.t.* To make or let meet or balance.

T. قارشولاشدریجی **qārshilāshdiriji**. *s.* One who habitually balances equivalents.

T. قارشولاشمق **qārshilāshmāq**. *v. t.* To meet and be an equivalent.

T. قارشولامق **qārshilāmāq**. *v. t.* To meet or oppose.

T. قارشولایجی **qārshilāyiji**. *s.* One who habitually meets or opposes.

T. قارشولق **qārshiliq**. *s,* Anything that meets, opposes, balances, or acts as an equivalent to; a return; an equivalent, an answer to a letter. قارشولغنی یاپمق To reciprocate. قارشولق جواب An answer.

T. قارشولقسز **qārshiliqsiz**. *a.* 1. Unbalanced (expense). 2. Unrequited. 3. Unanswered (letter, etc.).

T. قارشولقلو **qārshiliqli**, *a.* 1. Reciprocally equivalent. 2. Balanced (expense). 3. Done in return. 4. Balanced, counterpoised.

T. قارشی **qārshi**. *s., a., adv.* As قارشو

T. قارشی **qārshi**. *prop. n.* A name of the city of Nakhsheb, south of Bukhara.

T. قارشیق **qārishiq**. *a.* For قارشق, *q.v.*

A. قارص **qāris**, *a.* (*fem.* قارصه) Sharp, stinging, pungent.

A. قارصه **qārisa**, *s.* (*pl.* قوارص) A stinging, offensive expression.

A. قارع **qāri'**, *a.* (*fem.* قارعه) 1. That strikes. 2. Who knocks (at a door). Who draws lots and wins.

A. قارعه **qāri'a**, *s., fem. of* قارع (*pl.* قوارع) 1. Misfortune that befalls, a judgment; especially, the last judgment. 2. A word that offends. 3. A verse of the Qur'an recited to repel evil. سورهٔ قارعه Name of the hundred and first chapter of the Qur'an.

F. قارغاباصو **qārgābāsō** (Ital. *caricabasso*), *s.* The downhaul of a sail.

F. قارغاجوندہ **qārgājundā** (Italian), *s.* The topping of yards. ا– To top (a yard).

T. قارغاش **qārgāsh** } *s.* 1. The noisy
T. قارغاشه **qārgāshā** } cawing of many crows. 2. Confusion, confused cries. 3. A dispute, quarrel.

T. قارغاشه‌لق **qārgāshālīq**, *s.* As قارغاشه Nos. 2. 3.

F. قارغافوندو **qārgāfūndō** (Italian), *s.* A buntline of a sail.

T. قارغش **qārgish**, *s.* A curse, malediction.

T. قارغشه **qārgāshā**, *s.* See قارغاشه

T. قارغشه‌لق **qārgāshālīq**, *s.* See قارغاشه‌لق

T. قارغو **qārgū**, *s.* See قارغی

T. قارغه **qārgā**, *s.* Any bird of the crow tribe. بورون – 1. A Roman nose. 2. A pair of curved forceps. بوکن – *nux vomica.* دولکی – The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* دیرنکی – *(A crow's gathering)* 1. A rookery. 2. A noisy meeting of the rabble. اصلاق قارغه 1. A wet crow. 2. A miserable draggletail woman. اکین قارغه‌سی The cornfield rook, *corvus frugilegus.* الا قارغه The hooded, grey crow, *corvus cornix.* الاجه قارغه The jackdaw, *corvus monedela.* قالدیرم قارغه‌سی *(Crow of the pavement)* A miserable, draggletail woman; a street Arab. قره قارغه The carrion crow, *corvus corone.* – قزیلجه The chough, *coracia gracula.* کستانه قارغه‌سی The nutcracker crow, *nucifraga caryocatactes.* کوکه قارغه 1. The jay, *garrulus glandarius.* 2. The crowned grackle, *gracula coronata.*

T. قارغه‌جق **qārgājiq**. *s.* A little or pet crow. بورغه‌جق – A little dark-looking, mis-shapen thing.

T. قارغی **qārgi**, *s.* A pike, a javelin,

any long, light staff, tipped with a steel point.

T. قارغيش **qārgīsh**. *s.* See قارغش

T. قارغيمق **qārgīmāq**. *v.t.* 1. To prod with a pike or goad. 2. To curse or vituperate; to irritate.

T. قارغين **qārgīn**. *s.* 1. Leather; sheepskin; ox-hide. 2. A carpenter's largest sized plane.

F. قارفيچه **qārfīchā** (Gr. χάρφιτζα), *s.* A small-headed wire nail.

T. قارق **qārīq**. *s.* Snow-blindness.

T. قارق **qārīq**. *a.* Snow-blinded.

T. قارلق **qārlīq**. *s.* 1. A country where much snow falls or lies. 2. A pit for storing snow. 3. A vessel for cooling water by means of snow.

T. قارلق **qārīlmāq**. *v. i.* 1. To be added to and mixed with. 2. To be mingled. 3. To be put in confusion. 4. To be perturbed.

F. قارلو **qārlō** (Ital.) *s.* The tack of a spanker or trysail.

F. قارلوفچه **qārlōfchā**. *prop. n.* The town of Carlowitz in Sclavonia.

T. قارلوق **qārlūq**. *s.* The swallow, *hirundo*.

T. قارماشدرمق **qārmāshdīrmāq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be thrown into confusion. 2. To bite, to chew.

T. قارماشمق **qārmāshmāq**. *v. i.* To be or become in utter confusion.

T. قارمسی **qārīmsī**. *a.* Resembling snow, sleety.

T. قارمق **qārmāq**. *v. t.* 1. To bite or sting, as a snake, insect, etc. 2. To meddle, to interfere with. 3. To touch, feel, handle. 4. To disarrange.

T. قارموق **qārmūq**. *s.* A fireman's grappling-iron or hook.

T. قارمه **qārmā**. *gerund & a. from* قارمق Meddled with, disarranged. قارمه قارشق , قارش *a.* In utter disorder.

T. قارن **qārn**, *s.* 1. The abdomen. 2. The stomach. 3. The womb. 4. Any thing round and protuberant in shape. 5. The lower and middle part of a ship. آغريسی – 1. Stomach-ache. 2. A tiresome child, a worry. آغريمق – *v. i.* For the stomach to ache. آلتی – The hypogastric region. طويمق – For the stomach to become satiated with food. قارنداشدن ياقين – One's belly is nearer than one's brother; *i. e.*, care for self first. قارنه – Close alongside one another. قارن قاصق صلق To grow apace, طويرمق – To satiate the stomach with food. قارنی آچ *a.* 1. His (her, its) stomach is hungry; *i. e.*, He is hungry. 2. Hungry. قارنی آچمق *v.i.* To become hungry. طويمق – For his (her, etc.) hunger to become satiated, appeased. قارنی طويورمه جه سنه 1. (To eat) to the point of satiety. 2. (To work) for food alone. کيکش – 1. His maw is capacious; *i. e.*, he can eat well. 2. He can stand a good deal. 3. *a.* Patient, enduring, longsuffering. يارمق – *(Its belly is burst open)* 1. *a.* Open-bellied. 2. *s.* A snatch-block on board ship. 3. *s.* Fleawort, seeds of *psyllium ispaghula*. 4. *s.* A dish of egg-plant stuffed with rice. آچ قارنه *adv.* On an empty stomach. جيم قارنده ر نقطه 1. A letter ج, in the curve of which is a dot. (The formula for teaching children the letter ج) 2. An empty head, with but one idea.

P. قارن **qārĕn**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of one of the mythical heroes of ancient Persia.

A. قارن **qārĭn**. *a.* (*fem.* قارنه) Possessed of a sword and arrows.

T. قارنابيت **qārnābīt**, *s.* The cauliflower; broccoli.

T. قارناقسی **qārnāqsī**, vulg. for قارن اغريسی *s.* 1. A belly-ache. 2. A worrying child, a pest.

T. قارنال **qārnāl**, *s.* A pander to his own wife.

F. قارناوال **qārnāvāl**, *s.* Carnival.

T. قارنتی **qārīntī**, *s.* See قارندی

T. قارنجه **qārīnjā**, *s.* See قرنجه

T. قارنداش **qārndāsh**, vulg. **qārdāsh**. *s. (Womb-fellow)* 1. A brother (or sister). 2. A fellow, companion. 3. A like. 4. An opposite. قانی – Dragon's-blood. آخرت قارنداشی An adopted brother. انا قارنداشی A maternal half-brother (or sister). انا بابا قارنداشی A whole brother (or sister). اوچ قارنداش A three-peaked mountain. اوز قارنداش An own brother (or sister). ايکی – The two brothers; *i. e.*, the two stars β, γ *Ursæ Minoris*. ايکی قارنداش قانی As قارنداش قانی , *q. v.* بش قارنداش A box on the ear, slap in the face. سوت قارنداشی A foster brother (or sister). قيز قارنداش A sister. قانی – – Dragon's-blood. يدی – A succession of great billows.

T. قارنداشجه **qārdāshjā**, *a.* Brotherly, fraternal.

T. قارنداشلق **qärndäshlïq**, vulg. **qärdäshlïq**. *s.* 1. The quality and relationship of brotherhood, fraternity, the fraternal tie. 2. Acts worthy of a brother. 3. An adoptive brother (or sister).

T. قارندی **qärïndï**. vulg. **qärïntï**. *s.* A vortex in water.

T. قارنلامق **qärnlämäq**. *v.t.* For a ship to strike or press with its hull.

T. قارنلو **qärnlï.-lu.** *a.* 1. Possessed of a (large, etc.) belly. 2. Capacious.

T. قارنمق **qärïnmäq**. *v. i.* To roll on the belly, used especially of ships.

T. قارومق **qärumäq**. *v. t.* To make or let be touched, felt, handled.

A. قارووره **qärûrè**. *s.* (*pl.* قوارير) 1. A gourd-shaped bottle, a flask; especially, a bottle-shaped urinal. 2. The iris of the eye.

T. قارومق **qärumäq**. *v. t.* To touch, feel, handle.

A. قارون **qärûn**, *prop.n.* Korah. — مال The wealth of Korah (like "the wealth of Crœsus").

T. قاره **qärä**. *s. & a.* See قره

A. قاره **qärè**. *s.* An isolated hill or rock.

A. قاره **qärrè**. *a.*, *fem. of* قار

T. قاری **qärï**. *s.* 1. A woman. 2. A wife. آلمق — To take a wife, to marry. بازاری — 1. A market of women. 2. A bath full of women. 3. An assembly of clamorous people. قوجه — Wife and husband. قیزلان — Women and children. ایشجی قاری 1. A work-woman. 2. A needle-woman. 3. A char-woman. قوجه — An old woman. لقردیسی — — An old wife's tale, nonsense.

T. قاری **qärï**. *a.* Old, aged. (Obsolete)

A. قاری **qärï**. *s.* (*pl.* قرا) A reader; especially, a professional reader of the Qur'an.

T. قاریپیت **qärïpït** (*vulg. for* غریب یکیت), *a.* Poor, a pauper; especially, a stranger in distress.

T. قاریپیتلك **qärïpïtlïk**, *s.* Poverty, indigence.

T. قاریجق **qärïjïq**. *s.*, *dim. of* قاری, *q.v.*

T. قاریش **qärïsh**. *s.* For قارش, *q. v.*

T. قاریمسی **qärïmsï**. *a.* For قارمسی, *q.v.*

T. قاریق **qärïq**. *a. & s.* For قارق, *q.v.*

T. قاریلق **qärïlïq**. *s.* The quality and functions of a woman or a wife; womanhood.

T. قاریمش **qärïmïsh**, *a.* Who has aged, become old.

T. قارین **qärïn**, *s.* For قارن **qärn**, *q.v.*

T. قارینجه **qärïnjä**, *s.* See قرنجه

F. قارینه **qärïnä** (Ital. *carena*), *s.* 1. The keel of a ship or boat. 2. The bottom, especially, amidships, also, one side of the midship bottom of a ship or boat. 3. The operation of careening. یری — A careening-yard. قرینه یه باصمق To careen. ایچ قارینه‌سی The kelson of a ship or boat. قونتره قارینه The false keel of a ship or boat.

T. قاز **qäz**. *s.* 1. The goose, *anser*. 2. A stupid fellow. آیاغی — *(Goose-foot)* 1. The genus *chenopodium*; especially, the good king Henry goose-foot, *chenopodium bonus-Henricus*. 2. An obtuse angle. 3. A hook of several prongs. 4. A branching lanyard from a single working stem on board ship. بوق — *(Goose-dung)* A peculiar pale green color; also, a stuff of that peculiar color. طاغی — Mount Ida in Mysia. اذینه‌سی — — The town of Ina-Bazari, in the Troad, where the worship of Islam is performed on Fridays at noon. قنادی — A whole goosewing cut off and kept for use as a duster. قاز کبی باقمق To stare about stupidly, like a goose. قازی قوز اکلامق *(To understand the word qaz*, goose, *to be qoz*, walnut.*)* To misunderstand, to be stupid. الا قاز The bernicle goose, *bernicla leucopsis*. اویله دکل قازك ایاغی The goose foot is not so. (Proverbial expression used to signify a misunderstanding which it is not worth while to clear away.) باغلان قاز, باقلاك قاز The brent goose, *bernicla brenta*. طونه قازی A large variety of domestic goose. قزیل قاز The red-breasted goose, *bernicla ruficollis*. لوند قاز ایاغی The chain bridle to the two lower corners of a port, in a man-of-war, etc.

T. قازاق **qäzäq**. *a.* 1. Dug. 2. Scraped. 3. Shaved; especially, a close-shaved, old man. Hence, 4. *prop.n.* The Cossacks, as being generally shaved. 5. *s.* A scraper, a knife used for scraping, in certain trades. کوله — An aged slave man. مرسینی — Cossack sturgeon; *i.e.*, smoked sturgeon. تاتار قازاغی The Cossacks of the Dnieper. — چچن The Cossacks of the Don. — قیچاق The Cossacks of the Volga. — قیرغز Kirghiz Cossacks.

T. قازاقلق **qäzäqlïq**. *s.* 1. The quality, condition, functions of what is

scraped or shaven. 2. The quality, condition and acts of the Cossacks. 4. A country of the Cossacks.

T. قازان **qăzân**, *s.* 1. For قزغان, *q. v.* 2. A name of men, *vulg.* Gazan. 3. The city of Kazan on the upper Volga.

T. قازانمق **qăzânmăq**, *v. t. & i.* See قزانمق

A. قازب **qāzib**, *a.* Eager and adventurous.

T. قازبك **qăz-bĕy** (*for* غازى بك **gāzí-bĕy**) Name of a certain ancient chieftain in the Caucasus.

T. قازدرمق **qăzdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scraped or scratched or shaved out or off.

T. قازدرمق **qăzdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be dug, dug up, excavated, or engraved. (See قازمق)

T. قازغان **qăzgân**, *s.* See قزغان

T. قازق **qăzĭq**, *s.* 1. A large peg, a stake, a post or pile driven into the ground. 2. A pivot on which a thing turns. 3. The punishment of impalement. 4. A trick; a piece of roguery. ا – *v. i.* To play off a trick on a person, to cheat قازغه اورمق To impale. چاقق – To drive in a stake, peg, or pile. حاسى – Acute tetanus, *opisthotonos*; also, the incipient rigor of fever. صوقق – *v. i.* 1. To push in a stake or peg. 2. To inflict a trick on a person. قاقق – *v. i.* 1. To drive in a stake. 2. To establish one's self in a permanent manner. يك – To suffer from some kind of fraud. ايدن قازقدن قورتلش *(Who has escaped the rope and the stake)* A gallows-bird. تيور قازق *or* دمير 1. An iron stake. 2. An iron pivot on which a mill-stone, etc, turns. 3. The pole-star α *Ursæ Minoris*, Polaris. صاغلام قازق *(A sound stake)* A secure foundation for a hope, etc.

T. قازقجى **qăzĭqjĭ**, *s.* 1. A sodomite. 2. A habitual cheat.

T. قازقلاتمق **qăzĭqlătmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be furnished with stakes, etc. 2. To make or let be impaled.

T. قازقلامق **qăzĭqlămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To furnish with a stake. 2. To impale.

T. قازقلانمق **qăzĭqlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a stake, peg, post, etc. 2. To be impaled.

T. قازقلو **qăzĭqlŭ**. *a.* 1. Furnished with stakes, pegs, etc. 2. Impaled.

T. قازل **qăzĕl**, *s.* A dried leaf remaining on a tree. موسمى – The autumn.

T. قازلق **qăzlĭq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a goose. 2. Stupidity. 3. A yard for geese.

T. قازلق **qăzĭlmăq**, *v. i.* To be dug, excavated, engraved, shaved off, extirpated. – كوى To be extirpated; utterly destroyed.

T. قازمق **qăzmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To dig. 2. To dig up. 3. To excavate. 4. To engrave, incise. قازمه قويويى كندوك دوشرسين Dig not a pit; thou'lt fall in thyself. لغم قازمق 1. To excavate a sewer. 2. To drive the gallery of a mine. – مهر To engrave a seal.

T. قازمه **qăzmă**, *a. & s.* 1. The act of digging, trenching, excavating. 2. A pickaxe; pick; mattock; crowbar. 3. *a.* Dug, trenched, incised. – كورك The grave-digger's tools; the grave. باغجى قازمه‌سى A trencher's pickaxe. بالطه‌لو قازمه A kind of pick and hatchet in one. – كولنك A mattock with two broad points, or with one broad and one tapering point.

F. قازمير **qăzmĭr** (Fr. *casimir*), Light kerseymere.

T. قازميق **qăzmĭq**, *s.* A preparation of the first milk secreted after calving.

T. قازنتى **qăzĭntĭ**, *s.* See قازندى

T. قازاندرمق **qăzăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* See قزاندرمق

T. قازندى **qăzĭndĭ**, vulg **qăzĭntĭ**, *s.* 1. Scrapings, any accumulation of matter scraped off. 2. An erasure in a document.

T. قازوى **qăzĕvĭ**, *s.* See قزوى

T. قازيمق **qăzĭtmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be erased by scraping, etc. 2. To make or let (the skin, etc.) be scratched. 3. To make or let be shaved off. 4. To make or let be extirpated.

T. قازيجى **qăzĭjĭ**, *s.* A habitual digger, trencher, excavator, cutter, engraver. مهر قازيجى A seal-engraver.

T. قازيلمق **qăzĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be erased by scraping or scratching. 2. To be scratched, abraded.

T. قازيلو **qăzĭlĭ-lŭ**, *a.* Dug, dug up, trenched, excavated; engraved; erased; scratched.

T. قازيمق **qăzĭmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To erase by scraping, scratching, etc. 2. To scratch the skin. 3. To totally shave

off (a beard, etc.). 4. To extirpate, eradicate, destroy.

T. قازیندرمق **qâzîndîrmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let one scratch himself violently.

T. قازیندی **qâzîndî.** vulg. **qâzîntî.** *s.* See قازندی

T. قازینمق **qâzînmâq.** *v. i.* To scratch one's self violently or persistently. زوکورتلکدن قازینمق *(To scratch one's self through poverty)* To suffer extreme poverty.

T. قازیجی **qâzîyîjî.** *s.* 1. Who habitually erases. 2. Who scratches (the skin) violently. 3. Who totally shaves off (beards, etc.). 4. Who extirpates.

T. قاس **qâs.** *adv.* Entirely, in قاس قاتی 1. Quite hard. 2. Very hard. 3. Rigid. 4. Petrified with amazement.

T. قاسان **qâsân.** *prop. n.* A large city beyond the Jaxartes, now in ruins.

A. قاسر **qâsir.** *a.* (*fem.* قاسره) That compels, constrains.

A. قاسط **qâsit.** *a.* (*fem.* قاسطه) Just, equitable.

A. قاسم **qâsim.** *a.* (*fem.* قاسمه) 1. That divides into parts. 2. Who apportions. 3. *(gram.)* An alternative particle or conjunction. 4. *(astrol.)* A planet to whose portion of any sign of the zodiac the sun enters. 5. A name of men; especially, of Muhammed's eldest, son by his first wife, Khadija. 6. The 26th of October, O. S., popularly reckoned the beginning of winter. الارزاق — (God) the Distributor of daily bread. پاشا — Name of a suburb of Constantinople, on the Golden Horn. روز قاسم The 26th of October, O.S., reckoned to divide winter from summer. عدالت قاسمه Distributive justice.

A. قاسمی **qâsimî.** *a.* (*fem.* قاسمیه) Pertaining to any man named Qasim, or to the day of Qasim. قاسمیه, The Qasimite party, in Egyptian history.

A. قاسی **qâsî.** *a.* (*fem* قاسیه; *pl.* قساة) 1. Hard. 2. Unyielding, unfeeling. قاسی القلب Hard of heart. سنهٔ قاسیه A severe year of famine.

A. قاسیون **qâsiyûn.** *prop. n.* Name of a mountain near Damascus, reputedly the scene of Cain's murder of Abel.

T. قاش **qâsh.** *s.* 1. An eyebrow. 2. The front part of a thing. 3. The space in front of a person. 4. The collet of a finger-ring, in which a stone is set. 5. A sign made with the eyebrows. ا — *v. t.* To make a sign with the eyebrows. آتمق — To make a sign by raising the eyebrows. ایله کوز — اراسنده *(Between the eyebrow and the eye)* Instantaneously. باصدی — A fillet around the head. چاتمق — To frown. کیکی — The bony ridge of the eyebrow. قاشك ی وار Hast thou an eyebrow! (A most supercilious expression of faultfinding.) قاش کوز ا To make signs with brow and eye. اچق قاش Eyebrows which do not meet over the nose. ایر قاشی The pommel or cantle of a saddle. چاتق قاش Eyebrows that join in one over the nose. — سمور Eyebrows thick as sable fur. قلیچ قاشی The guard of a sword. قلم قاش A long, narrow eyebrow. — کمان An arched eyebrow.

T. قاشانمق **qâshânmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let (a beast) be curried.

T. قاشاغو **qâshâgû**) *s.* 1. An instru-
T. قاشاغی **qâzhâghî**) ment used for scratching, currying, or abrading; especially, a currycomb. 2. A currying, a curry. دوربو — A spoonmaker's convex rasp. آت قاشاغیسی A currycomb. آل قاشاغی یی کیر اخوره Take the currycomb, go into the stable. (Used contemptuously in stigmatizing stupidity.) صرت قاشاغیسی A long-handled instrument used in the East to scratch the back. — قاوغه A frivolous pretext for a quarrel.

T. قاشاغیلامق **qâshâghîlâmâq.** *v. t.* To scratch with an instrument, to curry.

T. قاشاق **qâshâq,** *s.* As قاشاغی, *q. v.*

T. قاشاقلو **qâshâqlî.-lû.** *a.* 1. Possessed of a rasp or curry-comb. 2. Curried or rasped. 3. A name of the town of Yeni Shehir in the province of Conia.

F. قاشالو **qâshâlô.** *s.* The spermaceti whale, cachalot, *physeter macroeephalus.*

T. قاشامق **qâshâmâq.** *v.t.* 1. To curry. 2. To scratch (the back). 3. To rasp.

T. قاشان **qâshân.** *s.* The ejected urine of a beast. قاشانی کلك *v. i.* For a horse, etc., to wish to stale.

T. قاشاندرمق **qâshândîrmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let (a beast) stale.

T. قاشانمق **qâshânmâq.** *v.i.* 1. To be curried. 2. To scratch one's own back. 3. To be rasped. 4. For a beast to stale.

T. قاشمق **qâshmâq**. *v. t.* See قاشمق

F. قاشر **qâsher** (Heb.), *s.* Anything clean and lawful to eat by the law of Moses. قاشر پیری A kind of cheese made in European Turkey in flat cakes an inch thick.

A. قاشر **qâshir**, *a.* (*fem.* قاشره) That peels, skins, or abrades.

T. قاشق **qâshiq**, *s.* 1. A scraper, a scratcher, instrument for scraping. 2. A spoon, also, a spoonful. آنمق – *v. i.* To play the spoon, *i.e.* to eat heartily. آغزلی – A case for carrying a spoon. اوتی – Scurvy-grass, *cochlearia officinalis.* قاشق ایله ویروب صاپله کوز چیقارمق To be uncertain of temper. دشمنی – *(A spoon-enemy)* One's wife, as eating part of the food served at any meal, also, one's family. صاپی – A spoon handle. آغزینك قاشنی دکل *(It is not a spoon for his mouth)* It is a matter beyond his capacity. پلاو قاشنی A wooden spoon. – خوشاف A tortoise-shell spoon, used in taking *khoshaf.* – صوغوقلق An ivory spoon used for eating cold dishes. – قهوه A small short-handled spoon for measuring out ground coffee. – کچه‌سی The bowl of a spoon.

T. قاشقجی **qâshiqjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of spoons. 2. A great eater. الماسی – The largest diamond in the Ottoman regalia; found by a poor woman, and sold by her to a spoon-maker for a dozen spoons. آوردی – A grimace of disappointment, such as the spoon-maker may be supposed to have made when his diamond was seized by the crown.

T. قاشقین **qâsiqjin**. *s.* The shoveler duck, *spatula clypeata.*

T. قاشقوال **qâshqawâl**. *s.* 1. Cheese in circular cakes, three or four inches thick; chiefly made in Asia Minor 2. F. (Ital. *caccia-cavalli*) A fid of a ship's mast. قاشقوال قورو *(Dry qashqawal cheese)* A stupid zany.

T. قاشلامق **qâshlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make a sign with the eyebrows. 2. To set (a stone)in a ring.

T. قاشلانمق **qâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become an eyebrow. 2. To become furnished with eyebrows. 3. To become a collet or bezel of a ring, etc. 4. To become furnished with a collet or bezel.

T. قاشلو **qâshlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of eyebrows. 2. Furnished with a collet or bezel. – چاتق Whose eyebrows meet over the nose in one. – درت (A youth) whose mustachios and eyebrows match each other.

T. قاشمر **qâshmer**, *a.* See قشمر

A. قاشور **qâshûr**, *a.* (*fem.* قاشوره) 1. That strips and devours, that extirpates. 2. Unlucky.

T. قاشمق **qâshmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scratched with the nails.

T. قاشیمق **qâshîmâq**, *v. t.* To scratch with the nails. باشنی قاشیغه وقت بولهمامق *(Not to find time to scratch one's head)* To be very busy. بویون قاشیمق *(To scratch the neck)* To feel embarrassed. قاشیق قاشیمق To hollow out a spoon; to polish a spoon.

T. قاشینمق **qâshînmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To scratch; to scratch one's self. 2. To itch. غوغایه قاشینمق To keep doing things likely to lead to a quarrel.

T. قاشینمه **qâshînmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of scratching one's self. 2. An itching, pruriency.

T. قاص **qâs**, *adv.* As قاس, *q. v.*

A. قاص **qâss**, *a.* & *s.* Who recounts a matter.

T. قاصان **qâsân**, *a.* & *s.* 1. *a.* That makes tense. 2. *s.* The middle of the arm of an archery bow.

A. قاصد **qâsid**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* قاصده, *pl.* قصاد) 1. Who has an intention, or makes an effort. 2. A foot-messenger. چرخ – 1. The sun. 2. The moon.

A. قاصر **qâsir**, *a.* (*fem.* قاصره) 1. Short; too short. 2. Deficient, defective. الیان – Defectively explaining. قاصرة الطرف A modest woman, as one whose vision is shortened, *i. e.* who sees only her home and husband. (Pl. قاصرات الطرف The modest virgins of paradise.) الید – Poor; powerless.

T. قاصدرمق **qâsdirmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be stretched tight. قاصدی قاصدرمق To have a seam in a dress taken in and made tight.

T. قاصرغه **qâsirgâ**, *s.* 1. A whirlwind, cyclone. 2. A waterspout. 3. Err. for صاقرغه, *q. v.*

F. قاصره **qâsârâ** (Ital. *cassero*; *from* A. قصر **qâsr**), *s.* A deck-cabin. اوستی – The poop-deck.

A. قاصف **qâsif**, *a.* (*fem.* قاصفه That

breaks. 2. Crashing (thunder). 3. (*pl.* قاصفون *obl.* قاصفين) (One of a crowd) who pushes against others.

T. قاصق **qâsiq**. *a. & s.* 1. Stretched tight, taut. 2. Jammed tight. 3. Any part of the body where the skin folds over, as behind the ears, under the armpits, etc.; especially, the groin. اوتی — 1. Rupture-wort, *herniaria glabra.* 2. The lesser celandine; *ranunculus ficaria (?)* باغی — A truss for a rupture. بیتی — The crab-louse. طاشی — Femoral hernia. تیلی — The hair of the pubes. یاریغی — Hernia.

A. قاصل **qâsil**. *a.* (*fem.* قاصله) Cutting, trenchant.

T. قاصلق **qâsilmâq**. *v.i.* To be stretched tight.

A. قاصم **qâsim**. *a.* (*fem.* قاصمه) That breaks.

T. قاصمق **qâsmâq**. *v. t.* 1. To stretch tight, to tighten. 2. To make tight, to take in (a garment). 3. To curtail (expenses). قاصوب قاورامق To hold in with a tight rein.

T. قاصناق **qâsnâq**. *s.* 1. The hoop or rim of a sieve, tambourine, etc. 2. An embroiderer's tambour; any contrivance for stretching tight. ایکنه‌سی — A tambour-worker's needle. نقشی — Tambour-work embroidery.

T. قاصندی **qâsindî**. vulg. **qâsintî**. *s.* 1. A stretching, tightness; tension. 2. A tightening any part of a dress by taking it in. 3. The pleat or seam by which a dress is made to fit tight; the part of a dress so taken in. قاصندرمق — To have the waist of a dress taken in and made to fit tight.

T قاصندرمق **qâsindirmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let pinch as to means.

T. قاصمق **qâsinmâq**. *v. i* To pinch as to expenses, to be frugal.

T. قاصنی **qâsnî**. *s.* 1. Ammoniacum, ammoniac. 2. Galbanum, gum of *galbanum officinale.* آت قاصنیسی Sagapenum, gum of *ferula persica.* ارکك قاصنی Galbanum in tears or in lumps. دیشی قصنی Galbanum melted and strained.

F. قاصه **qâsâ** (Ital. *cassa*), *s.* 1. A loop spliced in the end of a rope; especially, the upper loop of a shroud, stay, etc., that passes over the masthead. 2. The action of frapping. 3. The action of pulling on a rope to make it taut. ا — *v. t.* To frap. رانده — *interj.* Take a pull on the main boom!

A. قاصی **qâsî**. *a.* (*fem.* قاصیه) 1 Far off, remote. 2. Old.

A. قاصیه **qâsiyè**. *s.* (*pl.* قواصی) An uttermost part of a country.

A. قاضب **qâzib**. *a.* (*fem.* قاضبه, *pl.* قواضب) Sharp, trenchant.

A. قاضی **qâzî**. vulg. **qâdî**. *s.* (*pl* قضات) 1. A Cadi, a judge of the Canon law of Islam. 2. One who finishes, achieves. 3. Who satisfies the wants of others. الحاجات — (God) who satisfies the wants of all. قاضیْ سدوم The Judge of Sodom, proverbial for injustice. عسکر — Vulgar or colloquial form of قاضی العسکر, *q v.* العسکر — (*vulg.* قاضی عسکر) 1. (*formerly*) The Judge of the Army appointed for a campaign; subsequently one was named for the army campaigning in Europe and one for that in Asia. 2. (*at present*) Either of the two Vice-chancellors of the Turkish Empire, who preside over the highest court of Canon law. روم ایلی قاضی عسکری The first Vice-chancellor of Turkey اناطولی قاضی عسکری The second Vice-chancellor of Turkey. القضاة — The Chief Judge. کوی — The suburb of Constantinople built on the site of ancient Chalcedon. کیرنك — The judge of Girnek in Khurasan, proverbial for pleasantry. محمل قاضیسی The Judge appointed to accompany the pilgrims to Mekka.

T. قاضیعسکر **qâdî-'askèr**, vulg. **qâzî-'askèr**. *s.* See in قاضی — پایه‌سی The titular rank of a *qaz-asker* without the functions.

T. قاضیلق **qâzîliq**. *s.* The quality, rank, functions of a Canon Judge of Islam.

A. قاضیه **qâziyè**. *s.* 1. Predestined death. 2. A beast paid for poor rate.

F. قاطانق **qâtânânqî**, F. قاطانغی **qâtângî**, F. قاطانق **qâtânênqî**, F. قاطانیق **qâtânîqî** (Gr. καταναγκη), *s.* Name of a species of vetch perhaps *vicia bithynica*, or, the horseshoe vetch, *hippocrepis comosa.*

A. قاطبة **qâtibètân**. *advl. acc.* Not at all, in no wise. قطعاً وقاطبة Absolutely and in no wise.

A. قاطبه **qâtibè**. *s.* The whole, totality. قاطبهٔ ناس The whole of the people.

T. قاطر **qâtir**. *s.* 1. A mule (from a

mare). 2. An obstinate man. 3. A maliciously mischievous man. بونجغی – A cowry-shell. طرناغی – The sweet broom, *spartium scoparius*. قوروغی – The horse-shoe vetch, *hippocrepis comosa*. نعل – A kind of shoe with heels clipped with iron.

A. قاطر **qâ'tir.** *a.* (*fem.* قاطره) Which falls in drops, which distils; especially, gum from plants, and particularly, dragon's-blood, inspissated juice of *carpus draco*.

A. قاطرجی **qâtirjî.** *s.* A muleteer.

A. قاطع **qâti'.** *a.* (*fem.* قاطعه, *pl.* قطاع) 1. That cuts; that cuts off or through. 2. Who interrupts, discontinues. 3. Decisive, definitive. 4. *(geom.)* A secant. 5. Who travels and gets over (a road, distance). او – *v. t. & i.* 1. To cut, sever, interrupt. 2. To get over (a road). 3. To be decisive. الرحم – Who ceases to have relations with his family. الطريق – A highway robber. خط قاطع A secant line.

A. قاطعات **qâti'ât.** *a. & s., pl. of* قاطعه *fem. of* قاطع, *q. v.* الدم – Styptic medicines. الديدان – Anthelmintic drugs.

A. قاطن **qâtin.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* قاطنه; *pl.* قطان) Who dwells in, an inhabitant.

A قاع **qâ'.** *s.* (*pl.* اقواع, قيعان) An extensive plain.

A. قاعد **qâ'id.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* قاعده) 1. Who sits. 2. A chief, ruler.

A. قاعده **qâ'idè.** *a. & s., fem. of* قاعد (*pl.* قواعد) 1. See قاعد 2. *(geom.)* A base. 3. A rule. 4. A custom. 5. A chief city, capital of a country. قاعدهٔ باطیه The star α *Craters*. بلده – The custom of the place. قاعده تحتنده *a. & adv* Subjected to rule, regulated. قاعدهٔ مثلث The base of a triangle. قاعدهٔ الملك The capital of a realm.

T. قاعده‌سز **qâ'idèsiz.** *a.* Not subjected to rule, irregular.

A. قاعه **qâ'â.** *s.* (*pl.* قاعات) A court-yard.

T. قاغان **qâghân.** *a.* 1. Which roars. 2. Who scolds and roars.

T. قاغش **qâghish.** *s.* 1. A loud crumpling, rustling noise. 2. A clanking, clicking noise. 3. A mode of emitting such noise.

T. قاغشار **qâghishâr.** *a.* Who or which emits a crashing, cracking, or clanking noise.

T. قاغشامق **qâghshâmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To rustle, crack with dryness. 2. To become old and weazened.

T. قاغشاق **qâghishâq.** *a.* 1. Dry and rustling, grating. 2. Composed of dry bones. 3. Moldering.

T. قاغشدامق **qâghishdâmâq.** *v. i.* To make a rattling or rustling, clattering, clanking noise.

T. قاغشدی **qâghishdî.** *s.* A rustling, rattling, or clattering noise.

T. قاغشمق **qâghishmâq.** *v. i.* To become dry, hard, or shriveled.

T. قاغشیمق **qâghshîmâq.** *v. i.* As قاغشامق

T. قاغمق **qâghmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To roar. 2. To scold loudly. (Obs.).

T. قاغوق **qâghûq.** *s. & a.* See قاوق

A. قاف **qâf.** *s.* 1. The letter ق. 2. Mount Caucasus; the Himalayas, Hindoo-Qush, and Caspian Caucasus. از قاف تا قاف *(From Caucasus to Caucasus)* From world's-end to world's-end. سورهٔ قاف See in ق

A. قافل **qâfil,** *a.* (*fem.* قافله; *pl.* قفال) Who returns from a journey.

A. قافله **qâfilè.** *a. & s., fem of* قافل (*pl.* قوافل) 1. See قافل 2. A caravan. قافله‌سالار The head man of a caravan.

A. قافه **qâfè.** *s., pl. of* قائف, *q. v.*

A. قافیه **qâfiyè.** *s.* (*dual.* قافیتان *obl.* قافیتین, *pl.* قوافی) The rhyme of a piece, verse. قافیهٔ پیوندی A rhyme that is joined to a distich for metre only. متداركه – A rhyme in which two movent consonants occur between two quiescents; as in حال من **hâli mèn.** متزادفه – A rhyme in which the two quiescents follow each other without an intervening letter; as in باز **bâz.** متراكبه – A rhyme in which the two quiescents are separated by three movent consonants; as in زلف صنم **zulfi sânèm.** متكاوسه – A rhyme in which the two quiescents are separated by four movent consonants. متواتره – A rhyme in which the two quiescents are separated by one movent consonant; as in ترکش **tèrkèsh.** متولده – A rhyme in which a word or words occur after the real rhyme. مطلقه – A rhyme free from the accidents called **ridf. tè'sis. dâkhil.** etc. مقیده – A rhyme (in Persian or Turkish) in which a quiescent letter occurs immediately before the last quiescent of the word; as in درد **dèrd.** ذو القافيتين A double-

rhymed hemistich. ذو القوافی A poem with three or four rhymes in a hemistich. عم قافیه The science of rhyme.

T. قافیه‌سز **qȧ²fïyèsïz.** *a.* Imperfect in rhyme, without rhyme.

T. قاق **qȧ²q.** *a.* Unnaturally dry.

P. قاق **qȧ²q.** *a.* 1. Dried. 2. Thin, dried up.

T. قاقا **qȧ²qȧ².** *s.* The beak or bill of a bird.

T. قاقا **qȧqȧ.** *a.* Nasty (in the language of the nursery). ال — The left hand.

T. قاقاج **qȧ²qȧ²j.** *s.* The beak or bill of a bird.

T. قاقان **qȧ²qȧ²n.** *a.* That taps or pushes. — آغاج The woodpecker, *picus.*

F. قاقاو **qȧqȧw.** *s.* Cocoa-nibs.

T. قاقدرمق **qȧ²qdïrmȧ².** *v. t.* To make or let be tapped, pushed, or driven by blows.

T. قاقر **qȧ²qïr.** *a.* Dry and rustling.

T. قاقرجه **qȧ²qïrjȧ.** *s. dim.* The dormouse, *muscardinus avellanarius.*

T. قاقرداتمق **qȧ²qïrdȧtmȧ².** *v. t.* To make or let rattle.

T. قاقرداق **qȧ²qïrdȧ².** *s.* Crackling; especially, the dried skin of the fat of suet, sheep's-tail, etc., left after the fat has been tried out of it.

T. قاقردامق **qȧ²qïrdȧmȧ².** *v. i.* 1. To rattle with a dry rustling sound. 2. To become dry and rattling.

T. قاقشدرمق **qȧ²qïshdïrmȧ².** *v. t.* To make or let push or tap one another.

T. قاقشمق **qȧ²qïshmȧ².** *v. t. & i.* Mutually to push about or tap.

T. قاقلدامق **qȧ²qïldȧmȧ².** *v. i.* As قاقردامق

T. قاقلمق **qȧ²qïlmȧ².** *v. i.* To be tapped, pushed, driven.

A. قاقله **qȧ²qulla².** vulg. قاقوله **qȧqulȧ.** *s.* The cardamom, fruit of *amomum cardamomum*, etc.

A. قاقلی **qȧ²qullï.** *s.* Prickly saltwort, *salsola kali.*

T. قاقم **qȧ²qïm.** *s.* 1. The ermine, *mustala erminea.* 2. A push; a kick. 3. A scolding, railing. ا — *v. i.* To scold at a person. کورك — An ermine fur.

T. قاقمق **qȧ²qmȧ².** *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To give a push or tap to (a person). 2. To mark (a metal) by taps from behind, so as to raise a figure on it. 3. To drive (a nail, etc.) by repeated taps. B. *(int.)* 4. To push. — اياقله To kick. — باشه To remind a person of a former kindness, to taunt. — قازق To drive in a stake, etc.

T. قاقمه **qȧ²qmȧ.** *s.* An act of pushing, tapping, or driving.

T. قاقمه **qȧ²qmȧ.** *a.* (Metal) worked by the *repoussé* process.

T. قاقمه‌جی **qȧ²qmȧ²jï.** *s.* A worker in metal by the *repoussé* process.

T. قاقوله **qȧqulȧ².** *s.* For A. قاقله, *q.v.*

T. قاقوم **qȧqum.** *s.* For قاقم, *q. v.*

T. قاقه **qȧqȧ.** *s. & a.* See قاقا

T. قاقیمق **qȧqïmȧ².** *v. t.* To rail at, to censure sharply.

T. قاقینمق **qȧ²qïnmȧ².** *v. i.* See قاقشمق

T. قاقیورمك **qȧqï-vòrmèk.** *v. t.* Just to give a slight push, kick, or tap.

T. قاکتارمق **qȧñtȧrmȧ².** *v. t.* To pull up (a horse).

T. قاکتارمه **qȧ²ñtȧrmȧ.** vulg. قانتارمه, قنطارمه, *s.* A spurred bit for a horse.

T. قاکرمق **qȧ²ñïrmȧ².** *v. t.* To pull or force aside, to bend; to deflect.

T. قاکشار **qȧ²ñshȧr.** *s.* The nostril (of a horse, etc.); or, the side-wing of the nostril.

T. قاکلو, قاکلی **qȧñlï².** *s.* 1. A kind of *cart with two wheels which are solid* and fixed to the axle. 2. Name of an ancient Turkish tribe, said to have inhabited this kind of cart.

T. قال **qȧ².** *s.* The operation of smelting ores or refining metals. ا — *v. t.* 1. To smelt. 2. To refine (a metal). اوجاغی — 1. A smelting furnace. 2. A refining furnace. پوته‌سی — A refiner's crucible. قاله طیاغی 1. To resist smelting, to be irreducible. 2. To stand intense heat. کسر قال The diminution caused by refining.

A. قال **qȧ².** *s.* Anything said, talk. قاله آملق *v. t.* To take (a subject) into into one's mouth, to speak about it. قاله کلمك For a subject to be discussed. قیل وقال Tittle-tattle.

T. قالابالق **qȧ²lȧbȧ²lïq.** For غلیه‌لك, *q.v.*

F. قالافات **qȧ²lȧfȧt** (Ital. *calafata*),*s.* 1. A caulking. 2. A caulker. ا — *v. t.* To caulk. یری — A caulking yard, a careening yard.

T. قالافاتجی **qȧ²lȧfȧtjï.** *s.* A caulker.

T. قالافاتلامق **qȧ²lȧfȧtlȧmȧ².** *v. t.* To caulk.

T. قالاق **qȧ²lȧq.** *s.* The nostril (of a

beast); or, the wing at the side of the nostril.

T. قالان **qālān**, *a. & s.* 1. That stays. 2. That remains; a remainder, residue.

T. قالاوره **qālāvrā**, *s.* A rough kind of shoe worn by peasants.

T. قالای **qālāy**, *s.* 1. Tin (not tin-plate). 2. A scolding, a rating. ـ ويرمك *v. i.* To give a scolding to. قالايي آتمق, ـ باصمق To make a great noise when in a passion, swearing, cursing, etc.

T. قالايجى **qālāyjī**, *s.* An artisan who tins copper vessels.

T. قالايسز **qālāysïz**, *a.* 1. Unprovided with tin. 2. Untinned.

T. قالايلاتمق **qālāylātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be tinned.

T. قالايلامق **qālāylāmāq**, *v. i.* To tin a copper vessel, etc.).

T. قالايلو **qālāylī**, *a.* 1. Tinned. 2. Containing tin. 3. Mixed with tin. 4. False, sham.

A. قالب **qālïb**, vulg. **qālïp**, *s.* (*pl.* قوالب) 1. A mold, a form; as, a founder's mold, a shoemaker's last. 2. A hatter's block; etc. 3. A man's corporeal form. 4. A bar, ingot, block, as formed in a mold. 5. The shape, form, or arrangement of any thing. 6. A calico-printer's stamp. 7. A model for a casting. 8. A dress, dress-piece, etc., folded up in the usual form for packing. 9. A trick, device, fraud. ـ *v.i.* To play a trick, to practice a deception. ـ ايشى 1. Cast in a mold, stamped out by a form, molded, etc. 2. Turned out by the quantity and not carefully finished. 3. Anything like a trick. ـ بجان 1. A lifeless corpse. 2. A languid, feeble man. قالبدن چيقمه *a.* Made in a mold, etc. ـ قالبه From one shape to another; from one arrangement to another. قالب قالبه Fitting together as though cast in a mold. ـ كى ياتمق To lie still from laziness. قالبى ديكلندرمك *(To rest one's frame)* 1. To lie down and rest. 2. To die. ـ بر قالب صابون A bar of soap. قالب باصمه 1. A thing stamped out in quantity. 2. A matter of form, a conventionality, etc. قبه قالبى A frame over which a dome is built. ـ قفتان 1. A tailor's block. 2. An empty-headed man. قالب قوجه A bulky man; a fellow. ـ قورو A mere carcass, body and nothing else.

T. قالبجى **qālïbjī**, *s.* 1. A maker of molds, forms, etc. 2. A molder. 3. A trickster, knave.

T. قالبلامق **qālïplāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make in a mold. 2. To block (a hat, etc.). 3. To make up in the usual form for packing.

T. قالبلاندرمق **qālïplāndïrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a mold, form, block, etc. 2. To make or let become possessed of a mold or molds, etc.

T. قالبلانمق **qālïplānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a mold, form, block, etc. 2. To become possessed of molds, etc. 3. To become formed in a mold, etc. 4. To be made up in folds, etc.

T. قالبلو **qālïplï**, *a.* Possessed of, furnished with, made or shaped by molds, etc.

T. قالپ **qālp** (*for* A. قلب), *a.* 1. False, adulterated, forged. 2. Untrustworthy, deceitful; spurious.

T. قالپازان **qālpāzān** (*for* P. قلبزن), *s.* 1. A false coiner. 2. A cheat. 3. A liar; a hypocrite.

T. قالپازانلق **qālpāzānlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality, act of a false coiner. 2. Cheatery, trickery. 3. Lying, hypocrisy.

T. قالپاق **qālpāq**, *s.* See قلپاق

T. قالپسز **qālpsïz**, *a.* Unmixed with base, all genuine.

T. قالپلق **qālplïq**, *s.* 1. Falseness, baseness of a coin. 2. The quality of adulteration. 3. Deceitfulness. 4. Falsity.

T. قالپلو **qālplï**, *a.* In which false are mixed.

T. قالتابان **qāltābān** (*for* A. قرتبان), *s.* A pander to his own wife; also, a pimp, bawd.

T. قالتاق **qāltāq**, *s.* 1. A saddle-tree, the wooden frame of a saddle. 2. A strumpet.

T. قالجى **qāljī**, *s.* 1. A smelter of ores. 2. A refiner of metals.

T. قالچاق / T. قالچق **qālchāq**, *s.* As قالچه, *q. v.*

T. قالچين / T. قالچون **qālchïn**, *s.* See قالچين

T. قالچه **qālchā**, *s.* The hip. ـ باشى The ridge of the hip-bone. ـ كيكى The hip-bone.

T. قالچه لو **qālchālī**, *a.* Hipped, haunched.

T. قالچين **qālchïn**, *s.* A kind of long

and stout felt hose, reaching to the hips. چیرمه – A kind of long boot reaching to the hips.

T. قالچنجی **qȧlchïnjï.** *s.* A maker or seller of long felt hose.

T. قالخانه **qȧl-khȧnȧ.** *s.* 1. A smelting-house. 2. A refinery for metals.

T. قالدرتق **qȧldïrtmȧq.** *v.t.* To make or let be raised, or allowed by another to rise. (See قالدرمق)

T. قالدرلق **qȧldïrïlmȧq.** *v. i.* 1. To be raised up or erected. 2. To be taken away. 3. To be abrogated, done away with.

T. قالدرم **qȧldïrïm.** *s.* 1. Pavement, paving. 2. A paved road; a causeway. 3. An embankment, a dyke (across a morass, etc.). 4. Any pavement. اوستنده سورمك – *(To drag one's self along on the pavement)* To beg; to be a beggar, to lead a vagabond life of poverty. دوشمك – To lay down pavement. شاعری – A wandering bard or minstrel. طاشی – 1. A paving-stone. 2. A flagstone. 3. A curbstone. قارغه‌سی – *(A crow of the pavement)* A loose, miserable woman; a street vagrant. پیاده – The foot pavement or sidewalk of a street. بوكسك قالدرم Name of a main thoroughfare leading up the hill from the suburb of Galata to Pera; otherwise called "Step street".

T. قالدرمجی **qȧldïrïmjï.** *s.* A pavior.

T. قالدرمسز **qȧldïrïmsïz.** *a.* Unpaved.

T. قالدرمق **qȧldïrmȧq.** *v. t.* 1. To lift up, to raise. 2. To pick up. 3. To set up, erect. 4. To carry, support. 5. To make or let get up. 6. To make or let set out, on a journey, etc. 7. To take away. 8 To abrogate, (a law, custom, etc.). – آبلوقه‌یی To raise a blockade. – اشارت To hoist a signal. – ال *v.i.* To strike or offer to strike. – باش *v.i.* 1. To raise the head. 2. To hold up the head and thrive. 3. To rise in sedition, mutiny, etc. – پوسته To set up the frames of a ship or boat on the stocks, *i. e.*, to begin to build the hull. – درت نعل *v. t.* To start at full gallop (four shoes in the air at each bound). – دمیر *v. i.* To weigh the anchor; to get under weigh. – سفره‌یی *v. i.* To take away the table or clear the table, after a meal. – طپانی *(To raise the soles of the feet)* To run; to run away.

T. قالدرملو **qȧldïrïmlï,-lû,** *a.* 1. Paved. 2. Provided with a raised causeway or embankment.

F. قالریه **qȧlèrïyȧ** (Ital. *galleria*), *s.* The balcony of a ship of the line.

F. قالسقه **qȧlèsqȧ** (Ital. *calesca*), *s.* An open carriage.

T. قالطبان **qȧltȧbȧn.** *s.* See قالتابان

T. قالطق **qȧltȧq.** *s.* See قالتاق

A. قالع **qȧlï'**, *a.* (*fem.* قالعه) That plucks out.

T. قالغا **qȧlgȧ.** *s.* Title of the heir-apparent of the ancient Khans of the Crimea.

T. قالغه **qȧlgȧ.** *s.* See قالغا

T. قالغیان **qȧlgïyȧn.** *s.* See قالقیان

T. قالغیق **qȧlgïmȧq.** *v. t.* See قالقیق

F. قالفات **qȧlȧfȧt.** *s.* See قلافات

T. قالفه **qȧlfȧ.** *s.* See قلفه **qȧlfȧ.**

T. قالق **qȧlq.** *interj.* Rise! Get up! Get out!

T. قالق **qȧlïq.** *a. & s.* 1. Remaining left. 2. Defective, incomplete. 3. *s.* An omission in a writing. 4. Omitted.

T. قالقان **qȧlqȧn.** *s.* A shield. اوتی – The blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus*; or, Spanish thistle, *carduus acarna.* بالغی – The turbot, *pleuronectes maximus.* دیکنسز قالقان اوتی – As *q.v.* دیکنی The plaice or brill. قلیج قالقان اوینامق To fence with sword and shield.

T. قالقانلو **qȧlqȧnlï,-lû.** *a.* Armed with a shield, bearing a shield.

T. قالقش **qȧlqïsh.** *s.* A mode of rising or of getting up.

T. قالقشدرمق **qȧlqïshdïrmȧq.** *v. t.* To make or let try to do some act.

T. قالقشمق **qȧlqïshmȧq.** *v. t.* To try or pretend to do some act beyond one's ability.

T. قالقق **qȧlqïq.** *a.* Risen, raised. قوبروق – The cocktail rove-beetle, *ocypus olens.*

T. قالقلق **qȧlïqlïq.** *s.* Incompleteness; an interruption; an omission.

T. قالقم **qȧlqïm.** *s.* A single rise, a single act of getting up.

T. قالقمق **qȧlqmȧq.** *v. i.* 1. To rise; to ascend. 2. To get up. 3. To set out on a journey. 4. To rise in sedition or mutiny. 5. For a law or custom to be become annulled, disused. 6. To stand up, become erect. 7.

To become unpasted, unglued, etc. قالقوب قالقوب اوتورمق To get up and sit down repeatedly, in an agitated manner. اوزرينه قالقمق To rise up against one. ـ آياغه To rise to the feet; to rise in sedition. ـ دمير For the anchor to be a-weigh. ـ دونمه For a fleet, the fleet to put to sea. ـ روزكار For the wind to rise. ـ زوربا To rise in sedition or mutiny. ـ طالغه For the waves to rise. ـ عادت For a custom to fall into disuse. ـ مراق 1. For one's anxieties to be excited; to have a fit of the blues. 2. To have a fit of curiosity. ـ يورك *(For one's heart to rise)* To feel a nausea, to feel sick at the stomach.

T. قالقمق **qâlqînmâq.** *v. i.* To pick up after sickness.

T. قالقيتمق **qâlqîtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let jump or start up.

T. قالقيدان **qâlqîdân.** *a.* That makes one jump up. ـ چوبان The lesser caltrops, *tribulus terrestris.*

T. قالقيمق **qâlqîmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To give a sudden slight spring, to jump or start, as from a prick, etc. 2. For a horse to prance.

F. قالمار **qâlmâr** (Gr. καλαμάριον), The armed calamary, *loligo.*

T. قالمق **qâlmâq.** *s. & prop. n.* The section of any nomad Tatar tribe that remains at home when the bulk of the tribe goes forth; the Calmucks.

A. قالماقى **qâlmâqî.** *a.* (*fem.* قالماقيه) Kalmuck (armor), scale (armor).

T. قالمق **qâlmâq.** *v.i.* (*aor.* قالور **qâlîr, qâlûr**) 1. To halt, to cease from moving or acting. 2. To keep still, to refrain from moving or acting. 3. To remain, dwell, sojourn. 4. To remain behind; to be left, as something that remains. 5. To remain, to wait, to stand over. 6. To be deficient, short. قالديكه *conj.* There remains that . . . , there remains merely to say that . . . قاله قالمق To remain motionless, gaping, aghast. ـ آج 1. To remain hungry. 2. To remain without a means of livelihood. ـ اچيق To remain open, to be left unsettled. ـ اچيقده 1. To be left exposed to the elements. 2. To be left out of employment. ـ آز 1. For little to be left. 2. To lack but little, almost . . . . , to be on the point of . . . . ـ اسكى زمانلدن To remain from olden time. اقراندن قالمامق Not to be behind one's fellows, to do as they do. الله قالمق To remain for God (to decide), *i. e.*, to be in a desperate condition. ـ اوزرنده To remain on him (her, it), *i. e.*, to remain as a debt or sin to the charge of him or her. ـ ايشدن To be unable to work. ـ ايشندن To remain away from one's occupation, to be interrupted or prevented. ـ بابادن To come as an inheritance from one's father. بكا قالسه If it remain for me (to say), ... ; *i. e.* I think that . . . . . بيلديكندن قالمامق Not to fail of doing what one knows, *i. e.*, to carry out one's design. بوزلوب قالمق To stand or sit shrinking into one's shoes, not daring to act. ـ حسرت To remain longing, in utter disappointment. ـ ديكش *(For one stitch to be wanting)* To be very near completion or occurrence. ـ روزكار For the wind to die away. ـ سرگردان To stand in astonishment or confusion. ـ شاشه To stand gaping in astonishment. ـ طوكه 1. To become suddenly congealed. 2. To be in a catalepsy. 3. To be petrified with horror. ـ صاغ To remain safe, or alive. ـ قاص قاتى 1. To remain quite hard. 2. To remain rigid. ـ كيجه To stay for the night. ـ كيرو 1. To remain behind. 2. To loiter. 3. For a watch or clock to go too slow. نرده قالدى 1. Where has he been staying? Where has it remained? 2. How much then has it lacked of . . . . ! How much less . . . . ! يارينه قالمق To wait till tomorrow. ـ يانده 1. To remain, stay by the side of him (her, it). 2. To remain in one's service or household. 3. For a thing to be one's profitable acquisition, etc. ـ يولدن 1. To be detained from a journey, not to start, or, not to go on. 2. To lose speed, to be slow of pace.

T. قالمق **qâlmûq.** *prop.n.* As قالمق, *q.v.*

T. قالمه **qâlmâ.** *a.* That has remained, remains, etc. قاله اسكى زمانلدن Remaining from time of old, *i. e.*, ancient and still existing. قاله بابادن Remaining from one's father, *i. e.*, inherited, hereditary.

T. قالندى **qâlîndî**, vulg. **qâlîntî**, *s.* 1. A mere remnant. 2. A thing omitted; an omission.

F. قالوره **qâlôvrâ** (Greek), *s.* A patched

and cobbled shoe. قالوره‌خانه A cobbler's shop.

T. قالوغان **qâlûgân.** *s.* The Spanish thistle, *carduus acarna, cnicus acarna, cirsium acarna.*

F. قالومه **qâlûmâ** (Ital. *caluma*), *s.* 1. A paying out a rope. 2. The slack of a rope, as ready to pay out. ا — *v. t.* To pay out (a rope)

T. قاله **qâlâ.** *gerund of* قالق Halting, ceasing; staying; remaining. قاله باق *(Stand thou looking)* Name of a kind of head-dress. قالق — To remain waiting in amazement. قاله اوچ كون Three days still wanting to . . . . . — قات Remaining as though petrified.

T. قاله مسك **qâlâ-misk** (*for* P. غاليه مشك), *s.* A compound perfume of civet with musk, etc.

P. قالی **qâlî,** vulg. خالی **khâlî,** *s.* Carpet; a carpet.

P. قالیچه **qâlîchè.** *s., dim. of* قالی A small carpet; a rug.

T. قالیق **qâlîq.** *a. & s.* See قالق

F. قالیقوت **qâlîqôt.** *s.* Calico.

T. قالیم **qâlîm.** *s.* See قلم

F. قالیمه **qâlîmâ.** *s.* See قالومه

T. قالین **qâlîn** (*for* P. كابين), *s.* A wife's dower.

T. قالین **qâlîn,** *a.* 1. Thick, stout. 2. Stupid.

T. قالینلاشدرمق **qâlînlâshdîrmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let become thick; to thicken.

T. قالینلاشمق **qâlînlâshmâq.** *v. i.* To become thick.

T. قالینلق **qâlînlîq.** *s.* 1. Thickness. 2. Stupidity.

F. قالینوس **qâlînôs** (Gr. χάλινος), *s.* Name of a species of fish.

F. قالینیس **qâlînîs** (Gr. γαλήνης) The dotterel, *charadrius morinellus.*

F. قالیون **qâlyôn** (Span. *galleon*), *s.* A man-of-war, line-of-battle ship.

T. قالیونجی **qâlyônjî.** *s.* A man-of-war's-man. (Obsolete.) تفنكجی — A marine. قوللغی — A district in Pera of Constantinople.

T. قالیورمك **qâlî-vêrmêk.** *v. i.* Just to stay, leave off, etc. (See قالق)

F. قالیه **qâlyâ** (*from* A. قلی **qilâ**), *s.* 1. Potash. 2. (*for* A. غاليه) Civet. اوتی — Prickly saltwort, *salsola kali.* طاشی — The pearlash of commerce. طوزی — Carbonate of potash.

T. قاما **qâmâ.** *s.* See قامه

T. قاماشمق **qâmâshmâq.** *v. i.* See قاشمق

A. قامت **qâmêt,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* قامات) Stature. 2. A fathom. 3. (*from* A. قامت الصلاة) An outcry (like that of the muezzins joining in the announcement of worship in the mosque). قامتی ارتدرمق To increase the outcry, to make a great uproar.

T. قامبور **qâmbûr.** *a & s.* See قنبور

F. قامبیالی **qâmbiyâlî** (Ital. *cambiale*), *s.* A bill of exchange.

F. قامبیو **qâmbiyô** (Ital. *cambio*), *s.* The rate of exchange.

T. قامچی **qâmchî.** *s.* 1. A whip. 2. A whipping. اوچی — The lash of a whip. اورمق —, چالمق — *v. i.* To give a blow or blows with a whip. باتی — Coarse cotton net. قلیچ — A narrow bladed sabre. قوپروق — 1. A horse's hairless tail. 2. Bare-tailed. یمك — To receive a whipping.

T. قامچیلامق **qâmchîlâmâq.** *v. t* 1 To whip with a whip. 2. To stimulate.

F. قامروت **qâmêrôt** (Ital. *camerotto*), *s.* A ship's steward.

F. قامره **qâmârâ** (Ital. *camera*), *s.* 1. A ship's cabin. 2. A house or chamber of parliament. كچی اوطه — A small room like a ship's cabin.

T. قامش **qâmîsh,** *s.* 1. The common reed, *phragmites communis.* 2. The bamboo, *bambusa arundinacea.* 3. Any instrument made of reed; as, a bobbin, the reed of a shuttle, etc. 4. A piece of reed, or a pipe like a reed. 5 The *penis.* 6. The mollusk *magilus antiquus.* اویونی — A game played with pieces of split reed. بوغمی — 1. A node, articulation of a reed. 2. An internode of a reed. بیرامی — The Jewish feast of Tabernacles. قولاقلو — *a.* Long eared. باروتلق قامشی The spout of a powder-flask. بورون — The wing of the nostril. شكر — The sugar-cane, *saccharum officinarum.* مثقال — 1. A pandean-pipe reed. 2. Any thing packed close, like pandean pipes. تاركله — The suction tube to a Persian waterpipe.

T. قامشجق **qâmîshjîq,** *s.* 1. The nozzle of a bellows, etc. 2. A blowpipe.

T. قامشلق **qâmîshlîq,** *s.* A place overgrown with reeds, jungle.

T. قامشلو **qâmîshlî,** *a.* 1. Reedy. 2. Furnished with a reed or spout. 3. Possessed of long bones and long mar-

row-bones. پراصه – A kind of large stemmed leek.

A. قامع **qāmi'**, *a.* (*fem.* قامعه) 1. Who strikes with a mace. 2. Who strikes on the head. 3. Who overthrows. 4. Who drives away.

T. قامو **qāmū**, *a.* See قو

A. قاموس **qāmūs**, *s.* 1. The ocean. 2. Name of a celebrated Arabic dictionary, the work of Mejd-'d-Din Muhammed, surnamed Firuzabadi. 3. Popular name of the Turkish translation of the Arabic Qamus. صاحبی – The author of the Arabic Qamus. Firuzabadi.

T. قاموق **qāmūq**, *a.* As قو, *q. v.*

T. قامه **qāmā**, *s.* 1. A wedge, or wedge-shaped instrument. 2. A two-edged, long, straight dagger. 3. A mark used to mark games won. باصمق – To mark a success; to win. قامه قامه یه کلمك To come to blows or knives.

T. قامه‌لامق **qāmālāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To fix or split with wedges. 2. To stab.

T. قامیش **qāmīsh**, *s.* For قامش, *q. v.*

T. قان **qān**, *s.* 1. Blood. 2. Venesection, phlebotomy. 3. Bloodshed; slaughter; murder. 4. Blood-revenge. ا – *v. t.* 1. To put to death 2 To pollute (a place) with blood آرامق – 1. To seek the death of a person. 2. To seek revenge for a murder. آغلامق – 1. To drip with blood. 2. To shed bitter tears. آلمق – To take blood, to bleed. الله قانون – Draconic laws. بهاسی – A blood-wite. چناغی – 1. A barber's bleeding-basin; any similar vessel. 2. An eye red with rage. ترلهمك – To sweat profusely. دیکمك – For flowing blood to be stanched. صولاشق – For one's blood to become poor and over serous. طاشی – The blood-stone. طوتمق – *v.t.* 1. To have a stroke of sanguineous apoplexy. 2. For a murderer to be found out. قانه قان ا *v. t.* To put (a homicide) to death. قانه کیرمك *v.i.* To become a murderer. قان قوروداں The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.* قوروسق – *(For blood to dry)* To be beside one's self with anxiety or suffering. کیتمك – To be made miserable with anxiety. ایکی الی قانده *(Both his hands in blood)* Sorely pressed, in difficulty. بورون قانی A bright scarlet color.

F. قانابه **qānāpè** (Fr. *canapé*), *s.* A European sofa or couch

T. قانات **qānāt**, *s.* See قناد

T. قاناتمق **qānātmāq**, *v. t.* To make bleed. بورون قاناتامق *(Not to make or let a single nose bleed)* To act gently, without bloodshed.

T. قانادلق **qānādlmāq**, *v. i.* To be made to bleed.

T. قانار **qānārā**, *s.* A slaughter-house.

F. قانال **qānāl** (Fr. *canal*), *s.* 1. A canal. 2. The eddying, broad edge between two currents. باشی – The very edge of an eddy, where it meets the main current.

T. قانامق **qānāmāq**, *v. i.* To bleed. بورون قاناماق ایله *(Without a single nose having to bleed)* (To settle) amicably or by peaceful means.

T. قانبل **qānbèl**, *s.* A hunch low down in the back. اوتی – The winter cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* قانبلی جیقمش Doubled up with age.

T. قانبور **qānbūr**, *s.* & *a.* See قنبور

F. قانبوط **qānbòt** (Gr. κάμπος), *s.* A species of grey mullet.

A. قانت **qānit**, *a.* (*fem.* قانته; *pl.* قانتون *obl.* قانتین) 1. Pious, righteous. 2. Devout. 3. Silent; especially, silent as to praying for earthly good.

T. قانتارمق **qāntārmāq**, *v.t.* See فاکتارمق

T. قانجرو **qānjèrì.-rù**, *inter.* & *indef. pron.* In what place or direction? In whatsoever place or direction. (Obsolete.)

T. قانجغه **qānjighā**, *s.* A breast-strap at the front of a saddle.

T. قانجق **qānjiq**, *s.* 1. A bitch. 2. Any female animal; a woman (provincial). 3. A malicious or perverse woman. 4. A treacherous man.

T. قانجقلق **qānjiqliq**, *s.* The quality or conduct of a bitch or treacherous person.

T. قانجوغه **qānjughā**, *s.* قانجغه

T. قانجه **qānjā**, *s.* 1. A large hook; as, a boat-hook, a butcher's meat-hook, pot-hook, etc. etc. etc. 2. The hooked fingers. آتمق – *v. i.* 1. To throw out a hook or boat-hook. 2. To make a grab at a thing. باش – A large boat with its cutwater carried up and recurved; especially, in olden times, the state barge of the Sultan, so formed. قانجه برابر مانجه برابر *adv.* With all appliances.

T. قانجه **qānjā**, *adv. inter.* & *indef. pron.* 1. Where. 2. Wheresoever, wherever.

T. قانجه‌لاتمق **qänjälätmäq**, *v.t.* To make or let be grappled with a hook.

T. قانجه‌لامق **qänjälämäq**, *v.t.* To grapple with a hook; to seize with the bent fingers.

T. قانجه‌لو **qänjälï**, *a.* Provided with hooks.

T. قانجی **qänjï**, *s.* 1. A blood-letter, phlebotomist. 2. A sanguinary tyrant.

T. قانجیغه **qänjïghä**, *s.* See قانجغه

F. قانچه‌لاریه **qänchèlärïyä** (Ital. *cancellaria*), *s.* A court of registry, an office; especially, a consul's registry or archive office.

F. قانچلیر **qänchèlyèr** (Ital. *cancelliere*), *s.* A chancellor, archivist in an ambassador's or consul's office, etc.

T. قاندرمق **qändïrmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To satisfy, satiate with drink. 2. To saturate with any liquid. 3. To persuade, to satisfy with arguments.

T. قاندری **qändärï**, *s.* See قندری

T. قاندریجی **qändïrïjï**, *a.* 1. Satisfying. 2. Convincing.

T. قاندلیسه **qändèlïsä** (Ital. *drizze*), *s.* A topgallant or royal halliard. پوپه — An outer clewline.

T. قاندن **qändän**, *adv.* 1. Whence, from where; from what place? 2. Whencesoever.

T. قانده **qändä**, *adv.* 1. Where, in what place; at what place? 2. Wheresoever.

T. قانسی **qänsï**, *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Which? 2. Whichever. *(Provincial.)*

A. قانص **qänïs**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قانصه) Who hunts; a hunter.

T. قانصو **qän-sü**, *s.* A proper name of men; especially, of the last Memluk Sultan of Egypt but one.

A. قانصه **qänïsä**, *a. & s., fem. of* قانص 1. See قانص 2. (*pl.* قمانص) A bird's crop, maw, or gizzard.

A. قانط **qänït**, *a.* (*fem.* قانطه) Despairing, desperate.

A. قانع **qänï'**, (*fem.* قانعه) Content; satisfied. — او *v. i.* To be content; to be satisfied.

T. قانغال **qängäl**, *s.* 1. A coil. 2. A skein. — ا *v. t.* To coil. — او *v. i.* To coil up, as a serpent.

T. قانغاللامق **qängällämäq**, *v.t.* To coil, wind in a skein.

T. قانغاللانمق **qängällänmäq**, *v. i.* To become a coil or skein.

T. قانغمق **qängïtmäq**, *v. t.* To quack loudly as a duck.

F. قانغرینه **qängrïnä**, *s.* Gangrene. — او *v. t.* To gangrene

T. قانغی **qängï**, *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Which? 2. Whichsoever, whichever.

T. قانق **qänïq**, *a.* 1. Satiated. 2. Satisfied. 3 Convinced.

T. قانقسامق **qänïqsämäq**, *v.i.* To long to shed blood.

T. قانقسیمق **qänïqsïmäq**, *v. i.* To feel almost satisfied with water or drink.

T. قانقلق **qänïqlïq**, *s.* 1. Satiety. 2. The quality of being satisfied or convinced.

T. قانقلو **qänïqlï-lü**, *a. & prop. n.* Vulg. for قاقلو, *q. v.*

T. قانقمق **qänqmäq**, *v. i.* To learn or become accustomed to hunt (used of birds of prey).

T. قانقمق **qänïqmäq**, *v. i.* To become somewhat satiated.

T. قانقیمق **qänqïmäq**, *v. i.* For a bird to dung.

T. قانلاتمق **qänlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be smeared, soiled with blood.

T. قانلامق **qänlämäq**, *v. t.* To smear or soil with blood.

T. قانلانمق **qänlänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To become blood. 2. To become possessed of blood. 3. To become smeared, soiled, with blood.

T. قانلو **qänlï-lü**, *a* 1. Possessed of, with blood; blooded. 2. Smeared, soiled with blood, bloody. 3. Bleeding. 4. Guilty of manslaughter or of murder. قویو — 1. The sink or cesspool of a slaughter-house. 2. A pit in a dungeon into which murdered victims are thrown. — دلی *(Whose blood is mad)* Young, hot-headed. — صیجاق 1. Warm-blooded. 2. Of warm affections, warm-hearted; of warm appetites.

T. قانمق **qänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To become satisfied, satiated with drink. 2. To become saturated with fluid. 3. To become convinced, persuaded by argument, etc. قانه قانه ایچمك To drink repeatedly to repletion. قانه قانمق To shed blood without stint.

A. قانون **qänün** (Gr. κανών), *s.* 1. (*pl.* قوانین) A law framed by man, as distinguished from the law of God: a code of civil laws or regulations. 2. A rule, a mode of scientific procedure.

3. A dulcimer of seventy-two catgut strings, three in unison for each of its twenty-four notes. ا – *v. t.* To ordain as a law. چالمق – *v.i.* To play the dulcimer. القانون فى الطب The Rule of Therapeutics; full name of Avicenna's great work. ا قانون وضع To lay down a law or code.

A. قانونا **qānūnān**, *adv. acc.* According to the civil law, legally.

T. قانونجه **qānūnjā**, *adv.* By law.

T. قانونجى **qānūnjū**, *s.* 1. A lawgiver, an establisher of civil laws or codes. 2. A man who acts by rule. 3. A maker of, or player on the dulcimer. سلطان سليمان – Sultan Suleiman the First, called also the Magnificent.

P. قانونچه **qānūnchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* قانون

P. قانونناميه **qānūn-nāmè**, *s.* A code of laws, or regulations. تجارت قانوننامه‌سى The commercial code. – جزا The criminal code.

A. قانونى **qānūnī**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قانونيه) 1. Pertaining to human laws or regulations. 2. A lawgiver. 3. A maker, seller, or player of the dulcimer.

F. قانوچه **qānāvīchā** (Ital. *canavaccio*), *s.* Canvas. نقشى – (**nāqshī**, *vulg.* **nākhāshī**) Embroidery on canvas.

T. قانامق **qānāmāq**, *v. i.* See قانامق

T. قانى **qānī**, vulg. **hānī**, *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Where? In what place? 2. Where, wherever.

T. قانجه **qānjā**, As قنغيسى

F. قانيزه **qānīzā**, *prop. n.* Kanisa (in Hungary).

T. قانيقسامق **qānīqsāmāq**, *v.i.* See قانقسامق

T. قاو **qāw**, *s.* 1. Tinder; touchwood; punk. 2. The cast skin of a snake. چاقاق – Tinder and a flint (and steel). كبى – Soft, very light. كوبك – The choicest touchwood. ميشه‌سى – An oak-tree yielding touchwood. آرناود قاوى Tinder made of rags. متار – Amadou, German tinder, prepared *polyporus igniarius*, etc.

T. قاواز **qāwāz**, *s.* The black parsnip, *pastinaca sekakul*.

T. قاواطه **qāvātā**, *s.* See قواطه

T. قاواق **qāwāq**, *s.* قواق

T. قاوال **qāwāl**, *s.* See قوال

T. قاوانوس **qāwānos**, *s.* See قوانوس

T. قاوت **qāwūt**, *s.* 1. Parched pulse or corn reduced to flour. 2. A drink or a gruel of such flour mixed with water.

T. قاوتمق **qāwūtmāq**, *v. t.* Err. for قاورمق, *q. v.*

T. قاوجى **qāwjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of touchwood.

T. قاورانمق **qāwrātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be seized tightly or violently.

T. قاورامق **qāwrāmāq**, *v. t.* To grab, to seize or hold with violence, so as to double up.

T. قاورتمق **qāwūrtmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be heated, roasted or fried in a pan.

T. قاورلمق **qāwūrūlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be fried in a pan. 2. For coffee, etc. to be roasted or parched over the fire. 3. For foliage, etc., to be nipped with frost, etc.

T. قاورق **qāwūrūq**, *a.* Torrefied; scorched.

T. قاورماج **qāwūrmāj**, *s.* Parched wheat.

T. قاورمق **qāwūrmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To fry in a pan. 2. To parch (coffee, corn, etc.). 3. For heat, cold, etc., to nip, scorch, etc.

T. قاورمه **qāwūrmā**, *a. & s.* 1. An act of frying or parching. 2. Fried, parched, roasted. 3. A fry, a dish of fried food.

T. قاوروق **qāwūrūq**, *a.* See قاورق

T. قاوز **qāwūz**, *s.* قاوار, *q. v.*

T. قاوزامق **qāwzāmāq**, *v. i.* To swell or blister.

T. قاوزه **qāwzā**, *s.* The parsnip. – آق The root of *centaurea behen*. – قره Root of *pastinaca sekakul*.

T. قاوشان **qāwshān**, *prop. n.* Kishinev in Bessarabia.

T. قاوشدرمق **qāwūshdūrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let meet, close up, touch. – ال To bring the hands together in front of one's person (in an attitude of respect). – اوك To bring the skirts or robe together.

T. قاوشق **qāwūshūq**, *a.* That is joined, touching.

T. قاوشقلق **qāwūshūqlūq**, *s.* A state of contiguity.

T. قاوشمق **qāwūshmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To meet together. 2. To be met with by others. 3. To be such as can be met in.

T. قاوشمق **qāwūshmāq**, *v. i.* To come together, touch, meet.

T. قاوغا **qāwgā**, *s.* Vulg. for A. غوغا

T. قاوق **qāwūq**, *s.* 1. A hollow thing

of a definite shape; especially, a bladder. 2. A wadded cap or hat. صاریق ـ A wadded hat and its turban-cloth. صاللامق ـ To nod the hat; *i. e.*, To be all acquiescence, to toady. اشقرلاق قاوق A wadded night cap. اود قاوغی The gall-bladder. پاشالو ـ The peculiar wadded hat or turban formerly worn by the attendants of pashas. دیه‌لو قاوق A wadded hat with large top, or with a button on the crown. سیدیك قاوغی The urinary bladder. طال قاوق 1. (A man) wearing a bare wadded-hat. 2. A parasitical buffoon and toady. قره ـ The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*. کاتب قاوغی A cylindrical hat, about eight inches high, wadded, with perpendicular pipes all around. ملا قاوغی A legal functionary's hat, nearly like the کاتب قاوغی

T. قاوق **qa'wūq**. *a.* Hollow, rotten, or empty, or spongy in the inside.

T. قاوقلق **qa'wūqlūq**. *s.* A wooden stand for a hat to be placed on.

T. قاوقلو **qa'wūqlū**. *a.* 1. Possessed of a cavernous part, cavernous. 2. Wearing a wadded hat.

T. قاولاتمق **qa'wla'tma'q**. *v. t.* To make or let rise in blisters, scabs, and the like.

T. قاولاق **qa'wla'q**. *a.* Of which the skin or bark has risen in blisters and peeled off.

T. قاولامق **qa'wla'ma'q**. *v. i.* For the skin, bark, etc., to rise in blisters, so as to fall off; for hair to fall off in patches.

T. قاولج **qa'wli'j**. *a.* & *s.* 1. *a.* Ruptured. 2. A hernia.

T. قاولق **qa'wli'q**. *s.* Any thing fit for conversion into tinder or touchwood.

T. قاولو **qa'wli',-lü**. *a.* Furnished with tinder or touchwood.

T. قاومق **qa'wma'q**. *v. t.* To pursue. (Obsolete.)

T. قاون **qa'wün**. *s.* The musk-melon, fruit of *cucumis melo*. ایچی ـ 1. The flesh of a melon. 2. The light yellow color peculiar to the flesh of the musk-melon. آغاج قاوی The citron, *citrus medica*. قنطار طوپی ـ The weight of a steel-yard.

T. قاونلق **qa'wünlüq**. *s.* 1. A bed of musk-melons. 2. A place where musk-melons are stored.

T. قاووت **qa'wut**. *s.* See قاوت

T. قاوورمق **qa'würma'q**. *v. t* See قاورمق

F. قاویله **qa'vila'** (Ital. *caviglia*), *s.* A linch-pin.

F. قاویلیه **qa'vilya'** (Ital. *caviglia*), *s.* 1. A treenail. 2. A wooden fid, or iron marline-spike. 3. The messenger of a cable. 1 ـ *v. t.* To work the end of a rope into a tapering form.

A. قاهر **qä'hir**, *a.* (*fem.* قاهره) 1. Overpowering, dominant, irresistible. 2. (God) the Compeller of the headstrong.

A. قاهره **qä'hire'**, *a.*, *fem. of* قاهر 1. See قاهر 2. Cairo in Egypt.

A. قاهی **qä'hi**, *a.* (*fem.* قاهیه) 1. Firm of heart, fearless. 2. Well off, affluent.

T. قای **qa'y**, *s.* Fine powdery rain.

T. قای **qa'y**, *inter. pron.* Which, what? (In compounds.)

T. قایا **qa'ya'**, *s.* 1. See قیا 2. See قایاغان

T. قایار **qa'ya'r**, *s.* 1. A roughed horse-shoe for walking on ice. 2. See قیار

T. قایاسا **qa'ya'sa'**, *s.* As قاتجغه, *q v.*

T. قایاش **qa'ya'sh**, *s.* All, the whole lot.

T. قایاك **qa'ya'ñ**, *s.* The eyelid. (Obs.)

T. قایان **qa'ya'n**, *a.* That slips or slides.

T. قایان **qa'ya'n**, *s.* 1. A temporary mountain torrent. 2. Name of an ancient tribe of Mongols.

T. قایب **qa'yb**, vulg. for A. غائب, *q.v.*

T. قایپاق **qa'ypa'q**, *a.* 1. Slippery. 2. (An eyelid) that blinks. 3. Thievish. 4. Stolen. بالق ـ A quick, active, restless, slippery fish. کوزلو ـ Whose eye continually blinks. مال ـ Stolen or smuggled goods.

T. قایپاقجی **qa'ypa'qji'**, *s.* A man who conveys away stolen or contraband goods.

T. قایپامق **qa'ypa'ma'q**, *v. i.* To slip, to get away by slipping off.

T. قایپانمق **qa'ypa'nma'q**, *v.i.* To flinch or jump on one side, to dodge.

T. قایپیمق **qa'ypi'ma'q**, *v.i.* As قایپامق, *q.v.*

A. قائت **qä'it**, vulg. قایت **qä'yit**, *a.* (*fem.* قائته) Sufficient, enough to live on.

T. قایتارمق **qa'yta'rma'q**, *v. t.* To make or let return; to recall.

T. قایتاز **qa'yta'z**, *s.* As قوتاز **qo'ta'z**, *q.v.*

T. قایتان **qa'yta'n**, *s.* Err. for غیطان

T. قایتلمق **qa'yti'lma'q**, *v. t.* For a return to be effected.

T. قایتمق **qa'ytma'q**, *v. i.* To return.

A. قائد **qä'id**, vulg. قاید **qä'yid**, *a.* & *s.*

(*fem.* قائده; *pl.* قاده, قواد, قود) 1. Who leads. 2. A captain, a commander. 3. *(in Morocco)* A superior officer; a lord; a governor. 4. The star η *Ursæ Majoris*, Alkaid.

T. قايدرمق **qaydirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let slip or slide. 2. To make (an official) lose his office.

T. قاير **qayir**, *s.* A shifting sandbank in a stream.

T. قايراق **qayraq**, Shifting, sandy (soil).

T. قايرالمق **qayralmaq**, *v. i.* For a stream to become choked with sand.

T. قايرت **qayret**, *s.* Err. for A. غيرت

T. قايردرمق **qayirdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be taken care of.

T. قايرلمق **qayirilmaq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* قايريلور) To be taken care of.

T. قايرمق **qayirmaq**, *v. t. & i.* (*aor.* قايرير) 1. To mind, care for, to take to heart. 2. To take care of, protect, or, feed and nourish. 3. To worry or fret.

T. قايروق **qayruq**, *s.* For قويروق, *q. v.*

T. قايرى **qayri**, *a. & adv.* Err. for غيرى

T. قايريجى **qayirji**, *s.* One who looks after, protects.

T. قايسارو **qaysaru**, *s., a. & adv.* In what place or direction?

T. قايسى **qaysi**, *s.* The garden apricot, *prunus armeniaca hortensis*.

T. قايسى **qaysi**, *inter. & ind pron.* 1. Which? 2. Whichever.

T. قايش **qayish**, *s.* 1. A leather strap. 2. A way of slipping or sliding. 3. Sly theft, pilfering. ـ *v.t.* To pilfer, steal. ـ ديلى The slang language of thieves. ـ قيران The rest-harrow, *ononis arvensis*. ـ كى Well-knit, with thews like straps. ـ اوموز قايشى A soldier's shoulder-belt. ـ بر A barber's stropping-strap. ـ شاب A very tough strap. ـ قليج A sword-belt.

T. قايشجى **qayishji**, *s.* A petty pilferer, thief.

T. قايطاز **qaytaz**, *s.* See قوتاز **qotaz**.

T. قايغنه **qaygana** (*from* P. خايه‌كينه), *s.* An omelet.

T. قايغرمق **qaygirmaq**, *v. t. & i.* See قايرمق

T. قايغو **qaygu**, **qaygi**, *s.* Care; anxiety.

T. قايغورمق **qaygurmaq**, *v. t. & i.* As قايرمق, *q. v.*

T. قايغوسز **qaygusuz**, **qaygisiz**, *a.* Without care or anxiety.

T. قايغوسزلق **qaygisizliq**, *s.* Freedom from care or anxiety.

T. قايغولو **qaygili**, *a.* 1. Immersed in care or anxiety; anxious. 2. That causes anxiety.

A. قائف **qa'if**, vulg. قايف **qayif** *a.* (*pl.* قافه) A shrewd tracker of footsteps.

T. قايق **qayiq**, *s.* A boat of the model used in Turkey. قايغك ارقه تخته‌سى The back-board of a row-boat. ـ آستارى The side lining boards of a row-boat. ـ اسقارموزى A thole-pin. ـ انبارى The hold of a row-boat, where the passengers sit. ـ بويناسى A steering-paddle. ـ پروارى The carved walnut board that lines the upper part of the inside of a boat. ـ جله باغى The raised piece of hard wood through which the thole-pin passes. ـ دستكاهى The stocks on which a boat is built. ـ سپوركه تخته‌سى The carved board at the after part of the stern-deck of a caique. ـ فرش The flooring board in the bottom of a caique, on which the passengers sit. ـ قومانيه‌سى A small locker in the stern of a row-boat. ـ ـ اوستى The deck covering the stern locker. ـ ـ تخته‌سى The trap of the stern locker. ـ قيچ التى The after hold of a boat. ـ قيراغى The cradle on which a caique is drawn up on the land. ـ كوپشته‌سى The gunwale of a caique. ـ كورك قايشى The thong binding the oar to the thole-pin. آتش قايغى A large kind of row-boat. اوچ چفته قايق A three pair-oared row-boat. بازار قايغى A large, heavy row-boat carrying passengers and freight to the villages on the Bosphorus. طولمش قايق An omnibus passenger-boat. فوروز قايغى A boat from a fishing station, for carrying to market the fish taken. ـ طرابازان A pedlar-boat.

T. قايقجى **qayiqji**, *s.* 1. A boat-builder. 2. A boatman.

T. قايقخانه **qayiq-khane**, *s.* A boat-house.

A. قائل **qa'il**, vulg. قايل **qayil**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قائله; *pl.* قائلون *obl.* قائلين) 1. Who says, who speaks; a speaker. 2. T. Consenting, agreed. 3. Who takes a midday nap. ـ *v. i.* To persuade, to lead to consent or agree to. ـ او *v. i.* To consent, agree to.

T. قايلق **qayilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To slide.

2. To be such as one can slide on, in, with, for, etc.

A. قائله **qâ'ilé**, *s.* 1. Noontide. 2. A noontide drink.

A. قائم **qâ'im**, vulg. قايم **qâyim** (*fem.* قائمه; *pl.* اقوام) 1. That stands erect; perpendicular. 2. That rises to an erect posture. 3. Rectangular. 4. That exists permanently; especially, (God) the Existing One. 5. That persists. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To stand erect. 2. To be perpendicular. 3. To be rectangular. 4. To exist permanently. 5. To persevere. بالذات ـ Self-existing, self-existent (God). الزاويه ـ Right-angled (triangle). ازوايا ـ Rectangular (parallelogram). مقام ـ 1. That stands, acts in the place of another, a substitute. 2. (*vulg.* **qaymaqâm**) A lieutenant-colonel; a junior post-captain in the navy. 3. A governor of a town, under a Mutessarif. ودائم ـ Existent or acting and persistent or persevering.

T. قاياج **qaymâj**, *a.* (An eye) the outer corner of which slopes upwards.

T. قايماق **qaymâq**, *s.* 1. Clotted cream. 2. A film of cream formed on milk, etc., when boiled. 3. Any cream-like pellicle. باغلامق ـ To become covered over with a cream-like pellicle. كى ـ White, smooth, pure. مرهمى ـ Cold-cream. ياغى ـ Fresh butter. كوكرجله قايماغى Calcined magnesia. مرمر ـ Prepared chalk. نشادر ـ Carbonate of ammonia.

T. قايماقجى **qaymâqjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of clotted cream.

T. قايماقلانمق **qaymâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become clotted cream, or like clotted cream in consistency. 2. To become covered with a cream-like pellicle. 3. To become possessed of, or furnished with clotted cream. 4. To become mixed or flavored with clotted cream.

T. قايماقلى **qaymâqlî**, -لو, *a.* 1. Mixed, flavored, or soiled with clotted cream. 2. Coated with a cream-like pellicle.

T. قايمق **qaymâq**, *v. i.* (*aor.* قايار) 1. To slip, to slide. 2. To glide along as though sliding. 3. To flinch, dodge out of the way; to abscond. 4. To be or become somewhat awry. كوز ـ 1. To blink. 2. For an eye to become squinting.

T. قايمقام **qaymâqâm** (*for* A. قائم المقام) 1. A lieutenant-colonel in the army; a junior post-captain in the navy. 2. A governor of a town or district, under a Mutessarif. 3. A substitute, an acting representative. 4. An under-secretary of state in the Ministry of mortmain estates. آستانه قائمقامى ـ ركاب Former titles of the substitute at Constantinople, of a Grand Vezir absent on a campaign. قضا ـ The governor of a district, under a Mutessarif.

T. قايمقاملق **qaymâqâmlîq**, *s.* 1. The rank, dignity, title of a *qaymaqam*. 2. A district governed by a *qaymaqam*.

A. قائمه **qâ'imé**, vulg. قائمه **qâyimé**, *a. & s., fem. of* قائم (*pl.* قوائم) 1. See قائم 2. A leg. 3. An official letter or document written on one page of paper about the size of large foolscap. 4. *(hence)* An Ottoman bank-note. قائمهٔ معتبره A current bank-note. زاويهٔ قائمه A right angle.

T. قائمه‌لك **qâ'imelîk**, *s.* 1. A sheet of writing paper of the size of large foolscap. 2. A portfolio for banknotes.

T. قاين **qâyn**, **qâyin**, *s.* 1. A brother-in-law who is brother to one's wife. 2. The hornbeam, *carpinus betulus*. آتا ـ A father-in-law. انا ـ A mother-in-law. قوزالاغى ـ A hornbeam nut; hornbeam mast.

T. قاينامق **qaynâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let boil 2. To make or let be boiled in water, etc. 3. To make or let effervesce. 4. To make or let spout or well up as from a spring. 5. To make or let (iron, etc.) weld; to weld. 6. To make or let (two things) join. 7. To make or let (a ship, etc.) sink in deep water. 8. To plot.

T. قاينادلمق **qaynadılmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let boil, be boiled, effervesce, spout or well up, join, sink, be plotted (See قاينامق).

T. قاينار **qaynar**, *a.* 1. Boiling (water). 2. Seething. 3. Bubbling.

T. قاينارجه **qaynarjâ**, *a. & s., dim. of* قاينار 1. As though boiling, bubbling, welling, etc. 2. *s.* A boiling hot spring. 3. Name of two villages (*Kainardji* of the maps) south of Silistria, where a treaty of peace was concluded between Turkey and Russia in 1774.

T. قاينشدرمق **qaynashdırmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let weld or join to-

gether. 2. To make or let become loving friends.

T. قاینآشمق **qâynâshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To weld or unite. 2. To become loving friends.

T. قاینآق **qâynâq**, *s.* 1. A spring whence water wells up. 2. The part of the body where the two sides of the rump join; popularly, one side of the rump. 3. A welding. ـ یری 1. The long raphe between the *nates*. 2. A place in iron, etc., that has been joined by welding.

T. قاینامآق **qâynâmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To boil. 2. To be boiled. 3. To effervesce, ferment. 4. To spout or well up out of the earth, etc. 5. For iron, etc., to weld. 6. To join, unite. 7. For a ship, etc., to sink in deep water, to founder. 8. For mischief or sedition to be brewing. 9. For heat to be intense. 10 To be intensely sultry. 11. To swarm, as insects, the rabble, etc. ـ فقر فقر To boil and bubble away merrily. ـ قارنجه کبی To swarm like ants. ـ قان *(For one's blood to boil)* To feel a glow of affection for one's own flesh and blood. ـ قپر قپر To jump about restlessly.

T. قاینامه **qâynâmâ**, *s.* An act of boiling, effervescing, fermenting, welding, etc. معده قاینامسی For the stomach to be feverish and disordered.

T. قایو **qâyû**, **qâyî**, *inter. & indef. pron.* Which? which; whichever.

T. قایی **qâyî**, *prop. n.* Name of the principal tribe of the Oghour Turks.

T. قآبآ **qâbâ**, *a.* 1. Spongy, porous, puffed up. 2. Fleecy, bushy, the hair of which is plentiful and puffy. 3. Coarse in texture. 4. Boorish, vulgar. 5. Ordinary; not choice; plain. اکمک ـ Soft, spongy bread. استوبج ـ Whiting, prepared chalk. ـ بز Any coarse cloth. پنبوق ـ Cotton-wool well carded out ـ ترکجه Common, colloquial Turkish. ـ جوقه 1. Coarse woolen cloth. 2. Soft, thick woolen cloth. دوشك ـ A soft downy mattress. ذهن ـ An uncultured mind. سس ـ A gruff, deep-toned or loud voice. صبا ـ Coarse, common. صقال ـ A full, bushy beard. صوغان کبی آدم ـ A man with no good in him. طاش ـ 1. A soft stone. 2. Name of a suburb of Constantinople, on the Bosphorus. طاپی ـ A rough, a bully. طپراق ـ 1 Common earth. 2. Fresh-dug soil. قوز ـ 1. A large, coarse walnut. 2. A pretending muff. قوشلق ـ The time of morning when the sun is well up. قولاق ـ 1. Whose ears are thick and prominent. 2. A swelling of the parotid gland. کاغد ـ 1. Coarse paper. 2. Unsized paper; blotting-paper. کورك ـ A thick, warm fur. لسان ـ The language of the vulgar. لقردی ـ A vulgar expression. یونجه ـ Common saintfoin, *onobrychis sativa*. توك قباسی Thin, meagre, skin and bone. ـ مادەنك The rough outline of a matter.

A. قبا **qâbâ**. *s.* (*pl.* اقبیه) Dress, clothing; especially, a coat or mantle. قبای آهنین Armor. ـ کلی The sky.

A. قبا **qâbbâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* اقب Slender-waisted.

A. قبا **qîbâ**, *s.* The length of one arm of an archery bow.

A. قباب **qîbâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* قبه, *q. v*

A. قباثر **qubâsîr**, *a.* 1. Short, dwarfish. 2. Mean, vile.

T. قباجه **qâbâjâ**, *a.*, *dim. of* قبا Somewhat puffed out, bushy, coarse, or large. ـ چوجق A big child. ـ دوشك A very soft bed.

P. قباچه **qâbâchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* A. قبا **qâbâ** A short jacket or cloak.

A. قباح **qîbân**, *a.*, *pl. of* قبیح, *q. v.*

A. قباح **qubh**, *vn. & s.* A being ugly or unseemly; unseemliness.

A. قباحا **qâbâhâ**, *a. pl.* For قباحی, *q.v.*

A. قباحت **qâbâhât**, *vn. & s.* 1. As قباح 2. *s.* A fault, offence; a sin, guilt. ـ *v. i.* To offend, to commit a fault. ـ صاحبی An offender. قباحتی میداندە His guilt is patent, clear.

T. قباحتسز **qâbâhâtsîz**, *a.* Free from offence, innocent.

T. قباحتلو **qâbâhâtlî**.-lû, *a.* Guilty. ـ چیقارمق To find or deem guilty.

A. قباحی **qâbâhâ**, قباحا, *a.*, *pl. of* قبیح

P. قباد **qubâd**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of several ancient Persian kings. کی قباد The first of the Key line of ancient kings of Persia.

T. قبارتمق **qâbârtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become raised, swollen, puffy, soft, etc. ـ آغز *(To puff out the mouth)* To talk big. ـ ایش To make a matter serious. ـ توکلرینی To bristle up the hair or feathers. ـ دفتری To swell up an ac-

count. – قولتق To stick out one's elbows and put on airs.

T. قبارتمه **qâbârtmâ**. *a. & s.* 1. An act of making become raised and tumid. 2. *a.* Raised, in relief; embossed. 3. An article ornamented by a design in relief. یازی – Writing in relief, done with the finger-nails on paper.

T. قبارتمه‌لو **qâbârtmâlî**. *a.* Ornamented with a raised design.

T. قبارجق **qâbârjîq**. *s.dim.* 1. A small blister. 2. A small bubble. 3. A pimple; a pustule. صو قبارجغی A bubble on the water.

T. قبارجقلانمق **qâbârjîqlânmâq**. *v.i.* 1. To become a blister, bubble, or pimple. 2. To become affected with a blister, etc.

T. قبارجقلو **qâbârjîqlî.-lû**. *a.* 1. Troubled with blisters; blistered. 2. Pimpled. 3. Bubbly.

T. قباردلق **qâbârdılmâq**. *v. i.* To be made or let become raised, swollen, puffy, soft, etc.

F. قبارطای **qâbârtây** } *prop. n.* Cabarta,
F. قبارطه **qâbârtâ** } *the part of Circassia lying about the head waters of the river Terek.*

T. قبارق **qâbârîq**. *a. & s.* 1. Blistered; swollen; abraded. 2. A blister; a pimple; a swelling; a scratch; an abrasion.

T. قبارقلو **qâbârîqlî.-lû**. *a.* Affected with blisters, etc.

T. قبارمق **qâbârmâq**. *v.i.* 1. To swell or puff out. 2. To blister. 3. To become rough on the surface. 4. To become heavy, big, or serious. 5. To assume airs of importance. 6. To become soft, porous. – آغزی *(For his mouth to become big)* To talk big. – ایش For a matter to become serious, threatening. – چوقه For broadcloth to become roughed up on the surface. – دکز For the sea to become rough. – صفرا *(For the bile to rise)* To become bilious, with sick headache, indigestion, and giddiness.

T. قباره **qâbârâ**. *s.* A boss; a convex scale of metal.

T. قبارهلو **qâbârâlî.-lû**. *a.* Ornamented with bosses.

A. قباست **qâbâsât**. *vn. & s.* A male's being efficacious in impregnating; fecundity.

T. قباسنمق **qâbâsînmâq**. *v.t.* To deem gross, coarse. (See T. قبا **qâbâ**)

A. قباضت **qâbâzât**. *vn. & s.* A being quick, nimble; agility.

A. قباطی **qâbâtî**. *s., pl. of* قبطی 1. Copts. 2. Gipsies.

T. قباق **qâbâq**. *s.* 1. A pumpkin; a gourd; a squash or vegetable marrow. 2. A gourd or gourd-shaped vessel. 3. A bald head. 4. *(provincial)* The front; also, the space in front of a person or thing, the presence of a person. قباغنه گلمك To come in front, before, into the presence of. قباق باشه پاتلامق *(For a pumpkin to crash on one's head)* For a great disaster to befall one. باغلامق – To tie on dried gourds as supports when trying to swim. ترازو – 1. A bulb for weighing or testing a fluid. 2. A ball-cock to a cistern. آرمود قباغی 1. A pear-shaped gourd. 2. The choco, *sechium edule.* – آصمه A kind of edible gourd, a yard long, the plants of which are trained on trellises. – باروت A powder-flask. – باشی Whose head is bare and bald. یالین ایاق – قباق *Bare-headed and barefooted, naked.* یال قباغی The pumpkin, the red bottle gourd, *lagenaria vulgaris.* – حلواجی A large dark-green, white-fleshed gourd. – ساقز The Scio vegetable marrow, small and delicate. سمیز قباق The white bryony, *bryonia dioica.* صو قباغی The white gourd, *cucurbita pepo.* قنطار قباغی A very large species of gourd or pumpkin. – نشان A gourd set up as a mark or target.

A. قباقب **qubâqîb**. *a.* 1. Very talkative, garrulous. 2. Very disagreeable. 3. (The year) after next.

T. قبال **qâbâl**. *s.* 1. A definite number or quantity. 2. A set task.

T. قبالاق **qâbâlâq**. *adv.* Smashed or crumpled in a heap. (Obsolete.)

A. قبالت **qibâlet**. *vn. & s.* 1. An acting as midwife; midwifery. 2. An undertaking any set, definite thing.

A. قبالة **qubâletân**. *adv. acc. of* قبالة directly opposite, facing.

T. قبالق **qâbâlîq**. *s.* 1. Sponginess, porousness, puffiness. 2. Fullness, bushiness, fleeciness. 3. Coarseness. 4. Boorishness, vulgarity.

T. قباللامق **qâbâllâmâq**. *v.t.* To grab, to seize.

T. قبالانمق **qâbâllânmâq**. *v.t.* To grab

as though one's share.

A. قباله **qåbå̄lè.** *s.* 1. Any definite task, or limited number, quantity, etc. 2. A document, a title-deed, a receipt. 3. An assessment of Jews to their own community.

A. قباله **qubå̄lè.** *s.* The space or direction directly facing, or in front of a person or thing.

T. قپان **qåpån.** vulg. **qåpån** } *s.* 1. A
A. قبان **qåbbån** } large public weighing machine. 2. An office or mart where is a public weighing machine for wholesale commodities. تجارى ـ A wholesale merchant. اون قپانى The Flour-Weigh-house, name of a quarter of Constantinople on the Golden Horn.

P. قبای **qåbå̄y.** *s.* For A. قبا, *q. v.*

A. قبائح **qåbå'ih.** vulg. قباح **qåbå̄yih,** *a. & s., pl. of* قبيحه, *q. v.*

A. قبائل **qåbå'il,** *s., pl. of* قبيله, *q. v.* الرأس ـ The separate portions of bone which make up the roof and walls of the skull.

A. قبب **qåbèb.** *vn. & s.* A being slender-waisted.

A. قبب **qubèb.** *s., pl. of* قبه, *q. v.*

A. قبة **qubbètu.** *s.* See قبه

T. قپجوق **qåbjuq.** *s.* For قاپجوق, *q. v.*

A. قبح **qub-h.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being ugly; ugliness. 2. A being improper, unseemly; impropriety, unseemliness. 3. A being unadvisable; detrimental; detriment.

A. قبحا **qåb-hå** } *a., pl. of* قبيح, *q. v.*
A. قبحى **qåb-hå** }

A. قبر **qåbr,** *s.* (*pl.* قبور) A grave, a tomb.

A. قبر **qubèr, qubbèr,** *s.* (*n. u.* قبره) The lark, *alauda.*

T. قبرس **qibrîs.** vulg. **qibrîz.** *prop.n.* Cyprus. الماسى ـ A diamond-cut rock-crystal. قوماندريه شرابى ـ The commanderia wine of Cyprus. زاج قبرس Copperas, sulphate of iron.

P. قبرستان **qåbèristån,** *s.* A graveyard.

T. قبرسلو **qibrîslî,** vulg. **qibrîzlî,** *a.* A Cypriote; the Cypriotes.

A. قبرسى **qibrîsî,** *a.* (*fem.* قبرسيه) Of or from Cyprus.

A. قبره **qubèrè, qubbèrè,** *s., n.u. of* قبر A single lark.

A. قبس **qåbs,** *vn. & s.* 1. A taking a burning coal from a fire. 2. A deriving instruction.

A. قبس **qåbès,** *s.* A burning coal of fire, an ember.

A. قبض **qåbz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A grasping with the whole hand. 2. A taking or receiving into possession. 3. A bending a joint; flexion. 4 A being constipated; constipation. 5. A reducing the foot فعولن **fa'ūlun** to **fa'ūl**, or the foot مفاعيلن **mèfā'īlun** to مفاعلن **mèfā'ilun.** ـ *v. t.* 1. To grasp. 2. To take or receive. 3. To bend. او ـ *v. t.* To be or become constipated. اولمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To be grasped. 2. To be taken or received. 3. To be bent. مال ـ *s.* A receiving possession of income. بيت المالة ـ To take or receive possession for the exchequer.

T. قبضلق **qåbizlîq.** *s.* Constipation.

A. قبضه **qåbzå,** *s.* 1. The handle of a knife, sword, etc. 2. The grasp of an archery bow. 3. A single one (sword). 4. The grasp of the hand; possession. 5. A handful. قبضة تصرفه آلق *v. t.* To take possession of. بش قبضه قليج Five swords.

A. قبط **qibt,** *prop. n.* (*n. u.* قبطى) 1. The Coptic nation, the Copts. 2. T. The gipsies.

A. قبطى **qibtî.** *s.* (*fem.* قبطيه; *pl.* قباطى) 1. A Coptic man, a Copt. 2. *a.* Coptic, Egyptian. 3. T. A gipsy.

A. قبقاب **qåbqåb.** *s.* A high wooden patten.

A. قبل **qåbl.** *s.* 1. The front surface of a thing. 2. The space in front of a thing. 3. The time anterior to an event. 4. The *vulva* or *vagina.* ماقبلنده In front of it; before it.

A. قبل **qåblå. qåblè.** *advl. acc.* In the front of, before. قبل الدار In front of the house. قبل الدخول Before entrance.

A. قبل **qibèl,** *s.* 1. The opposite space; the presence of a person. 2. Relation, respect.

A. قبل **qubl,** *s.* 1. The front. 2. The *vulva* or *vagina.*

A. قبلا **qåblån,** *adv. acc.* Anteriorly, before.

A. قبلتين **qiblètèyn,** *s., dual. obl. of* قبله The two *qiblas,* places or directions for worship; *i. e.,* Jerusalem and Mekka.

A. قبله **qiblå,** *s.* (*dual.* قبلتان *obl.* قبلتين)

The place or object towards which the Muslim turns in worship of God, the direction of Mekka.

A. قبله **qúblė**, *s.* A kiss.

P. قبلهنما **qiblā-númā**. vulg. **-númė**, *s.* A compass arranged to point out the direction of Mekka.

T قوجق **qābújāq** (*for* قوفجق **qābúqjiq**) *s.*, *dim. of* قوق A little cover or envelope; the outer envelope of a bud

A. قبح **qúbŭh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being ugly; ugliness. 2. A being unseemly, improper; unseemliness, impropriety.

A. قبور **qúbŭr**, *s.*, *pl. of* قبر Graves. — اهل The dead.

T. قبورغه **qābúrgā**, *s.* 1. A rib. 2. A frame-timber of a ship or boat — زره Link or scale armor. — طولمسی Stuffed breast of lamb. — کبابی Roast ribs of mutton.

T. قبوشان **qābúshān**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in the north of Khurasan, eastern Persia — زمردی An uncut emerald from Qabushan.

T. قبوق **qābúq**, *s.* 1. Bark, rind. 2 The skin or peel of fruit 3. The outer case or covering of any thing; as, a nut-shell, a pod, a shell of a shell-fish, etc. 4. The outer, harder layer of some things. — اکمک قبوغی Bread-crust. — استریدیه An oyster shell. — اچ قبوق 1. The inner bark of a tree 2. The inner shell of a fruit. — یوحك قبوغی 1. The outer case or shell of shell-fish, or the wing case of an insect. 2. Name of a certain bright purple color. — عنبر 1. The outer layer of ambergris. 2 Cassia bark, *cassea lignea*. — قاریوز قبوغی قومق *(To place a piece of melon-peel)* To trip up; to cause to fall. — قرنفل قبوغی Indian clove-bark, bark of *cinnamomum culilawan*. — هندستان جوزی 1. Cocoa-nut shell. 2. Mace. — یاره The scab of a sore. — یومورته Egg-shell.

T. قبوقسز **qābúqsúz**, *a.* Void of bark, shell, peel, etc.; peeled.

T. قبوقلانمق **qābúqlānmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To become bark, rind, etc. 2. To become possessed of or to form bark, rind, etc

T. قبوقلو **qābúqlú**, *a.* Having bark, rind, peel, etc.

A. قبول **qābūl**, *vn. & s.* 1. An accepting; acceptance; admission as proper. 2. A receiving; reception. — *v.t.* 1. To accept. 2. To receive. — اولنمق 1. To be accepted. 2. To be received.

T. قبولانمق **qābúlānmāq**, vulg. for قبالانمق, *v.t.* To seize or take (the whole of a thing), as though coming to one's share.

A. قبولی **qābūlī**, *a.* (*fem.* قبوليه) 1. Pertaining to acceptance. 2. A surname of men.

A. قبوليت **qābūliyyėt** (*vulg. for* مقبوليت), *s.* Acceptability; admissibility.

A. قبه **qúbbė**, *s.* (*pl.* قباب, قبب), 1. A dome, cupola. 2. A domed room or building. 3. An alcove. 4. An oratory; a shrine; a mausoleum. 5 T. A pair of cheeks in a turner's lathe. 6. A shrewd device. 7. The sky. — الارض The centre of the surface of the habitable portion of the globe, being the point of 90 degrees of longitude eastward from the Canary Islands, and 45 degrees of north latitude; or, the point of the equator 90 degrees east of the Canary Islands — الاسلام A name of the city of Balkh. — التی The apartments in the palace at Seraglio Point, where councils of State and public receptions used to be held. — چویرمك 1. To make a dome 2 To devise a plan. — کبی 1. Dome-shaped, convex. 2. Lumpy, ugly. — وزیری *(formerly)* A Vezir appointed as a member of a council of State — حبه‌یی قبه اکمک To make mountains of mole-hills.

T. قبه‌سز **qúbbėsiz**, *a.* Domeless.

T. قبه‌لندرمك **qúbbėlāndirmėk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become furnished with a dome or cupola. 2. To make or let become convex or dome-shaped.

T. قبه‌لنمك **qúbbėlānmėk**, *v.i.* To become dome-shaped, convex, tumid.

T. قبه‌لو **qúbbėli.-lú**, *a.* 1. Domed. 2. Dome-shaped, convex, tumid.

A. قبیح **qābīh**, *a.* (*fem.* قبیحه, *pl.* قباح, قبحی, قباحی) 1. Ugly, hideous. 2. Improper, unseemly, bad. 3. Detrimental, disadvantageous.

A. قبیحه **qābīhā**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* قبیح (*pl.* قبائح) 1. *a.* See قبیح 2. *s.* A shameful act, a crime.

A. قبیس **qābis**, *a.* (A stallion) quick and efficacious in impregnating.

A. قبیس **qúbėys**, *s.*, *dim. of* قبس A small ember. — ابو Name of the black basaltic mountain skirting Mekka to the east.

A. قبيض **qābīz**, *a.* 1. Quick, nimble. 2. Clever and persevering.

A. قبيعه **qābī'a**, *s.* 1. The pommel of a knife-handle. 2. A pig's snout.

A. قبيل **qābīl**, *s.* A lot; a category, a sort. بو قبيلدن Of this sort.

A. قبيله **qābīlė**, *s.* (*pl.* قبائل) A tribe; a clan; a sept.

T. قپاتمق **qāpātmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be shut, shut up, closed. 2. To make or let be covered up, concealed. 3. To make or let (a town) be blockaded or besieged. 4. To make or let be warmly clothed, or ready saddled. 5. To make or let (an article at auction) be bought privately by a maneuver.

T. قپاتمه **qāpātmā**, *a.* 1. Caused to be hushed up. 2. Shut up, confined. 3. (A commodity) bought in privately by a contrivance.

T. قپادلق **qāpādılmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be shut, shut up, closed, confined, etc.

T. قپاروز **qāpārōz**, *s.* 1. Any thing got easily as a present or as a theft; plunder. 2. An act of getting in an easy or illicit way. قپاروزده كزمك To be on the outlook for plunder.

T. قپاروزجی **qāpārōzjū**, *s.* One who gets things any way he can manage.

T. قپاق **qāpāq**, *s.* 1. A lid, cover; a stopper, cork, and the like. 2. The outside layer of a bale of any damageable commodity; also, the outside layer of any goods, when sold apart. 3. A line-of-battle ship. اورمق – *(To clap a cover on)* To hush up. سواريسی – A post-captain in the navy. طاشی – A flat stone or slab serving as a cover to a conduit. قپاغی پر یه آتمق *(To throw one's cover into some place)* To take refuge in a place. انبار قپاغی A hatch on a ship. – دیز The knee-pan. – فوطی 1. The lid of a small box. 2. A reticent man. – – خوطوز A kind of head-dress formerly worn by women. كوز قپاغی An eyelid. – لومبار A port for closing a port-hole. مزه قپاق A double-banked frigate. يك قپاغی The cuff of a sleeve, especially when very long.

T. قپاقلو **qāpāqlı,-lū**, *a.* 1. Provided with a lid or cover. 2. Covered. 3. Concealed, clandestine. كيزلو قپاقلو Secret and clandestine.

T. قپالو **qāpālı,-lū**, *a.* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Shut up. 3. Covered over. فوطی – 1. A closed box. 2. A secret. هوا – Overcast weather. باشی قپالو Wrapped in obscurity, mysterious. – كوزی 1. Whose eyes are closed. 2. Who is inadvertent, who will not see.

T. قپامق **qāpāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To shut, close. 2. To shut up. 3. To shut in. 4. To put in confinement or prison. 5. To hush up (a matter). 6. To buy largely and cheaply, by authority or stratagem, so as to command the market. كوز قپامق 1. To close the eyes. 2. To go to sleep. 3. To pretend not to see. 4. To cut off the view from another's house.

T. قپامه **qāpāmā**, *s.* 1. Any action expressed by قپامق, *q. v.* 2. A kind of coat or cloak closing in front. 3. A whole suit of ready-made clothing. 4. A kind of stew, prepared in a closed vessel. بهاسی – An allowance made for clothing. چيقمق – For clothing to be served out.

T. قپامه‌جه **qāpāmājā**, *s.* A method of shutting. قيو قپامه‌جه‌سنه (To hire or occupy a house) on the condition of simply shutting its door and handing it over, *i. e.*, just as it is, with furniture, etc.

T. قپامه‌جی **qāpāmājī**, *s.* A dealer in ready-made clothing.

T. قپان **qāpān**, *s.* 1. For A. قپان, *q.v.* 2. (*for* قپان, *q. v.*) A trap. 3. For كپان **kebān**. *q. v.* قورمق – To set a trap.

T. قپان **qābān** (*for* قپان, *q.v.*), *a. & s.* That snatches, seizes, grabs. قپان قپانه A general scramble. اوشاق قپان A large species of vulture, *vultur monachus*. – دمير The loadstone. – صمان Yellow amber.

T. قپانجه **qāpānjā**, *s.*, *dim. of* قپان 1. A small trap. 2. Any contrivance that acts like a trap.

T. قپاندرمق **qāpāndırmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let stumble. 2. To make or let a ship broach to.

T. قپانق **qāpānıq**. *a.* 1. Shut in, confined, close. 2. Covered, overcast; cloudy. 3. Dark. اشتها – A poor appetite. رنك – A dull, dark color. مزاج – A moping disposition.

T. قپانقلق **qāpānıqlı**, *s.* 1. Closeness, confinedness. 2. Cloudiness. 3. Dark-

ness. 4. Dullness; gloominess.

T. قپانمق **qapanmaq.** *v. i.* 1. To be shut, closed. 2. To shut, close (of itself). 3. To be shut or locked up, to be shut in; to be put in confinement. 4. To shut one's self in. 5. To be covered over; to cover one's self over. 6. To stumble and fall on the knees. 7. For a ship to broach to, to be taken aback.

T. قپانچه **qapanicha.** *s.* A peculiar kind of fur cloak, with three or four pairs of lace frogs in front.

F. قپتان **qaptan.** *s.* See قاپتان

T. قپچاق **qipchaq.** *prop. n.* Name of a Turkish tribe, that possessed, in the middle ages, the countries to the north of the Caspian. دشت قپچاق The steppes lying to the north of the Caspian and the sea of Aral.

T. قپر **qipir.** *s.* A slight rapid motion, a jump; a quiver. قپر قپر اویناتمق To jump or quiver repeatedly.

T. قپرتمق **qipirtmaq.** *v. t.* See قپرتمق

T. قپردامق **qipirdatmaq.** *v.t.* To make or let move quickly or start.

T. قپردامق **qipirdamaq.** *v.i.* To move slightly and quickly; to jump, start; to quiver; to vibrate.

T. قپردانمق **qipirdanmaq.** *v.i.* To keep on moving or quivering of itself.

T. قپردی **qipirdi.** vulg. **qipirti.** *s.* A slight quick movement, a start, a quiver.

T. قپلاتمق **qaplatmaq.** *v. t.* To make or let be covered over, as with a facing, lining, etc.

T. قپلامق **qaplamaq.** *v. t.* 1. To cover over, as with a facing, lining, etc. 2. To cover; also, to bind (a book). 3. For troops, etc. to surround or to swarm in (a place). 4. For the waves to make a clean breach over a vessel. — استار To line (a thing). — باقر To cover or line with copper; to copper. — چوقه To face with broadcloth. — کتابی To bind or cover a book. — کورك To line with fur.

T. قپلامه **qaplama.** *s.* 1. Any act expressed by قپلامق 2. Covered; faced; lined; plated, veneered.

T. قپلان **qaplan.** *s.* The leopard, *leopardus varius.* قپلان پوست The spotted orange martagon lily, *lilium martagon pubescens punctatum.*

T. قپلانمق **qaplanmaq.** *v. i.* To be covered over with.

T. قپلانمق **qaplanmaq.** *v. i.* 1. As قپلاتمق, *q. v.* 2. To become covered over with some material naturally. 3. For a book to be bound.

T. قپلایی **qaplayi.** *adv.* Completely covering or covered over; completely.

T. قپلمق **qiplmaq.** *v. i.* See قپلق

T. قپو **qapu. qapi.** *s.* 1. A door; a gate. 2. An office of the government; especially, the Central Office of the Ottoman Government at Constantinople; also, a governor's house in a province. 3. A point in backgammon. — او *v. i. (formerly)* For the grand septennial parade of the Janissary corps to be held. — اچق 1. To open a door. 2. To make a situation for a person in one's household or department. 3. To uncover a point at backgammon. — آغاسی *(formerly)* The chief white Eunuch in the Imperial palace. — آلانی The ironmongery for a door. — آلتی The basement floor of a government-house; the offices and prisons of the police department. — اوغلانی An official messenger or clerk attached to some offices, as, to a patriarchate. — چاوشی 1. A special messenger to the Government House from the chief of the Emirs. 2. An agent of certain Janissary regiments at the office of the Agha. — چوقداری A messenger between a provincial agent and the central Government-Office. — خاصکیسی An accredited agent or messenger of the Chief of the Eunuchs for business at the Government-House. — خلقی The people of a great man's door, *i. e.*, his household. قپوسنده یومق To grow up at the door or in the household of a grandee. — قپامه *s. & adv.* A mode of tenancy of a whole house, with use of all its contents. قپو قپو طولاشمق To go about from door to door. — قوزیسی A wicket in a large door or gate. — قولی A servant of the Imperial household; in bygone days, a life-guardsman of the Janissaries. — کتخدایی The official Agent of a provincial governor, appointed to transact all his official business with the central Government. — یاپمق 1. To set up housekeeping. 2. *(at backgammon)* To make a point. — یازیجیسی A regimental clerk to a regiment of Janis-

saries. ياوريسى – As قپو قوزيسى , *q.v.* – يولداشى A fellow-servant. قپويى يوك اچق To keep open house, to spend much in hospitality. – آصمه A hanging trap-door. اغا قپوسى The official residence and office of the Agha of the Janissaries. – پاشا The popular name of the central Government Office in Constantinople. – تخته 1. A wooden-gate. 2. A popular term for a village of domiciled nomads. – جداول A sluice in a water-way. – سر عسكر The Official Residence and offices of the Minister of War. – شيخ الاسلام The Sheykhu-'l-Islam's official residence and offices. – صوقاق A street door, a front door to a house. قوزيلو قپو A gate in which is a small wicket. وزير قپوسى The (Grand) Vezir's Office; as – پاشا, *q. v.*

T. قپوجى **qâpûjû.** *s.* 1. A door-keeper, porter; a warden. 2. Title (formerly) of certain servants or officers of the Sultan's palace. قپوجى بابا Official full title of each of the forty warders of the inner palace gate. قپوجيلر كتخداسى The comptroller of the Warders.

F. قپودان **qâpûdân** (Ital. *capitano*), vulg. **qâptân,** *s.* 1. A captain or commander in the Imperial Ottoman navy. 2. *(formerly)* A Christian governor of a Hungarian town. پاشا – , دريا – The Lord High Admiral and Minister of Marine of the Ottoman Empire.

F. قپودانه **qâpûdânâ** (Ital. *capitana*), vulg. **qâptânâ,** *s.* 1. A full admiral; especially, the Ottoman admiral of the fleet. 2. *(for* قپودانه كيسى) A full admiral's flag-ship. پاشا – Modern title of the Ottoman Admiral of the Fleet. بك – Former title, of the Ottoman Admiral of the Fleet. كيسى – The flagship of the fleet.

F. قپورته
F. قپورطه } **qâpôrtâ,** *s.* See قاپورت

T. قپوسز **qâpûsûz.** *a.* 1. Doorless; gateless. 2. Homeless. 3. Unemployed. 4. (A player) without a point at backgammon. 5. (A backgammon piece) against which all avenues of entry are blocked.

F. قپوسقه **qâqûsqâ** *s* See قاپوسقه

F. قپوط **qâpôt.** *s.* See قاپوت

T. قپولاندرمق **qâpûlândîrmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a door or gate. 2. To make or let become furnished with doors or gates. 3. To make or let get an office. 4. To make or let a piece at backgammon find an entry.

T. قپولانمق **qâpûlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To become furnished with doors. 2. To get a situation. 3. For a point at backgammon to become secured, or for a piece to find entry.

T. قپولو **qâpûlû.** *a.* 1. Furnished with a door or gate. 2. (A man) in service. 3. (A man) belonging to a government office. 4. Who has made a point at backgammon. 5. (A piece or point at backgammon) covered and secured.

A. قتات **qâttât.** *s.* An informer, spy; or, an eaves-dropper.

A. قتاد **qâtâd.** *s.* The tragacanth, *astragalus verus.* خرط القتاد A stripping the tragacanth at one sweep, *i. e.*, a difficult or dangerous matter.

A. قتاده **qâtâdâ,** *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. قتال **qâttâl,** *a.* Given to killing.

A. قتل **qîtâl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually fighting to kill; a mutually slaughtering; battle. 2 A name of men.

A. قتال **qûttâl,** *a. & s., pl. of* قاتل, *q.v.*

F. قتالپا **qâtâlpâ.** *s.* See قاتالپا

A. قتات **qâtânêt.** *vn. & s.* A being a small eater.

A. قتب **qâtab, qitb.** *s.* (*pl.* اقتاب) A small kind of camel-saddle.

A. قتر **qâtr,** *vn. & s.* A being stingy in providing, parsimony.

T. قتر **qîtîr.** *s.* A crackling sound. – – كولمك To laugh monotonously. – – چمك *v. t.* To crunch and crack in eating. قتر قتر آلمق – يالان An audacious lie. To exaggerate impudently.

A. قتر **qûtr.** *s.* (*pl.* اقتار) A quarter, side, direction.

T. قتردامق **qîtîrdâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let make a crackling sound.

T. قتردامق **qîtîrdâmâq.** *v.t.* To make a crackling noise in breaking.

A. قتره **qâtrêdê,** *vn. & s.* A having plenty of milk and dairy produce.

A. قتل **qâtl,** *vn. & s.* A killing, a being killed; violent death. – *v. t.* To kill. نفس – 1. Homicide, manslaughter. 2. Murder. قتله حكم ا To decree one's execution. قتله مستحق Worthy of death. صبراً – ا To kill by any slow process, or in cold blood. عمداً – – To

kill intentionally. — — قصداً To kill with malice prepense.

A. قتلا **qätlä, qütelä,** *a., pl. of* قتيل Slain.

T. قتلاو **qätlaw,** *s.* Link or scale armor.

T. قتلق **qïtlïq,** *s.* See قيتلق

A. قتلى **qätlä,** قتلا, *a., pl. of* قتيل Slain.

A. قتلى **qätlï,** *a.* (*fem.* قتليه) Pertaining to slaughter.

A. قتمت **qütmet,** *s.* Duskiness, dirty drab color.

T. قتمر **qätmer,** *a.* See قاتمر

A. قتوت **qätüt,** *a. & s.* As قتات, *q.v.*

A. قتور **qätür,** *a.* Stingy, parsimonious.

A. قتور **qütür,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being stingy in providing; parsimony. 2. Diffusion of the odor of cooking.

A. قتول **qätül,** *a.* Much given to killing; sanguinary.

T. قتى **qäti,** *adv.* Very, extremely, exceedingly.

A. قتيبه **qütéybe,** *prop. n., dim.* A name of men.

T. قتيق **qïtïq,** *s.* See قيتق

A. قتيل **qätïl,** *a.* (*fem.* قتيله; *pl.* قتلا, قتلى) Killed; slain.

T. قتيلاشمق **qätïläshmaq,** *v. i.* See قاتيلاشمق

A. قتين **qätïn,** *a.* (*fem.* قتينه) Who eats but little.

A. قثا **qïsä,** *s.* The cucumber, *cucumis sativus.* قثاء الحمار The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* قثاء الحيه Long birthwort, *aristolochia longa.*

T. قجاق **qäjaq,** *s.* See قاچاق

T. قجر **qïjïr, gïjïr,** *s.* See غيجر

T. قجردامق **qïjïrdamaq,** *v.i.* See غجردامق

T. قجشمق **qïjïshmaq,** *v. i.* See غجشمق

T. قجق **qïjïq,** *s.* See غجق

T. قجلامق **qïjïqlamaq,** *v.t.* See غجلامق

T. قجقمق **qïjïqmaq,** *v. i.* See غجقمق

T. قجى **qïjï,** *s.* See قيجى

T. قجير **qïjïr,** *s.* See غجير

T. قجيق **qïjïq,** *s.* See غجيق

A. قحاب **qïhäb,** *s., pl. of* قحبه, *q. v.*

A. قحاب **qühäb,** *s.* A deep, hoarse cough.

A. قحاف **qïhäf,** *vn. & s.* A drinking wine plentifully; a carouse.

A. قحاف **qühäf,** *a.* Impetuous (torrent).

A. قحافه **qühäfä,** *s.* 1. Anything swept away by a torrent. 2. A name of men.

A. قحامت **qähämet,** *vn. & s.* A being very old; senility.

P. قحبگان **qähbegyän,** *s., pl. of* A. قحبه

P. قحبگى **qähbegï,** *s.* Harlotry, whoredom.

A. قحبه **qähbe,** vulg. **qähpe,** *s.* 1. An old woman. 2. (*pl.* قحاب, P. *pl.* قحبگان) A harlot. 3. T. A brave, venturesome, or boastful man.

T. قحبهلك **qähbelïk,** *s.* 1. Harlotry. 2. Villainy. — 1. To play the harlot. 2. To act villainously.

A. قحط **qäht,** *vn. & s.* 1. Rain's being very scarce; drought. 2. A country's being parched and barren. 3. A suffering through want of rain; scarcity, famine. وغلا — Scarcity and dearth; famine.

A. قحط **qähït,** *a.* 1. Scarce, barren. 2. Severe, violent.

A. قحطان **qähtän,** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Abir, son of Salah (Shelah) the grandson of Shem; his son Ya'reb conquered Arabia and became the progenitor of the Arabian race.

A. قحطانى **qähtänï,** *a.* (*fem.* قحطانيه) Pertaining to or descended from Qahtan.

P. قحطانيان **qähtänïyän,** *s., pl. of* A. قحطانى Arabian or Himyarite princes of the race of Qahtan.

P. قحطسال **qäht-säl,** *s.* A year of drought; famine.

T. قحطلق **qähtlïq,** *s.* A state of drought; famine.

A. قحف **qïhf,** *s.* (*pl.* قحوف, قحفه, اقحاف) 1. The skull. 2. (*dual* قحفان, *obl.* قحفين) Either one of the two parietal bones of the skull; also, the roof of the skull.

A. قحفليز **qähfelïz,** *s.* The *vulva.*

A. قحفه **qïhäfe,** *s., pl. of* قحف *q. v.*

A. قحقحه **qähqähä,** *vn. & s.* 1. The voice's rattling or gurgling in the throat. 2. An ape's grinning.

A. قحل **qähl,** *vn. & s.* An old person's withering to mere skin and bone.

A. قحل **qähl, qähïl,** *a.* (*fem.* قحله) Shriveled with age.

A. قحم **qähm,** *a.* (*fem.* قحمه) Very old.

A. قحمت **qühmet,** *s.* (*pl.* قحم) 1. Inconsiderate precipitation in acting. 2. A danger. 3. A difficulty in traveling.

A. قحوط **qühüt,** *vn. & s.* As قحط, *q.v.*

A. قحوف **qühüf,** *s., pl. of* قحف, *q. v.*

A. قُحُول **quhūl.** *vn. & s.* As قَحَل *vn & s.*

A. قَحُوم **qåhūm.** *a.* 1. Very old, decrepit. 2. Easy-turning (wheel).

A. قُحُوم **quhūm.** *vn. & s.* An acting with inconsiderate precipitancy.

A. قَحُومَت **quhūmet.** *vn. & s.* As قَحامَت

A. قَحِيط **qåhi̊t.** *a.* 1. Very barren (year). 2. Very severe, violent.

A. قَد **qådd.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* قِداد, قُدود, اقِد, اقدة) Stature, figure. 2. A thong of leather or hide. 3 A whip. 4. A small lamb-skin. 5. Measure, size. چكمك ـ To grow in stature. القاهر ـ Long pepper, *piper longum, chavica roxburghii.*

A. قَد **qådd.** *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting off, a severing. 2. A slitting off a long strip or thong. 3. A cutting into strips آور ـ Tall, high.

A. قِد **qi̊dd.** *s.* 1. A leathern tub or vessel. 2. A whip. 3. (*n.u.* قدة) Strips or thongs of hide.

A. قَداح **qåddā̊h.** *s.* 1. A maker of wooden arrow-shafts. 2. A maker of wooden bowls. 3. A maker of cups. 4. A steel, or, a flint for striking fire. 5. A tender tip of a plant or twig. 6. Tender shoots of clover.

A. قِداح **qi̊dā̊h.** *s., pl. of* قِدح, *q. v.*

A. قِداحَت **qi̊dā̊hā̊t.** *s.* 1. The art of the maker of arrow-shafts. 2. The art of the maker of wooden-bowls or of cups.

A. قَداحة **qåddā̊hā̊.** *s.* A flint for striking fire

A. قِداد **qi̊dā̊d.** *s., pl. of* قَد **qådd,** *q.v.*

A. قَداديس **qådā̊di̊s.** *s., pl. of* قِداس, *q.v.*

A. قَدار **qådā̊r, qi̊dā̊r** } *vn. & s.* A being able, having power; power, strength, might; affluence.

A. قُداس **qūdā̊s.** *s.* 1. A silver bead or globular button 2. A stone placed in a vessel, and used in apportioning water, enough of which to cover it forms the portion for one person.

A. قُداس **qūddā̊s.** *s.* (*pl.* قَداديس) 1. The Christian communion, the mass. 2. A consecrated wafer.

A. قُداف **qūdā̊f.** *s.* A large bowl.

A. قَدام **qåddā̊m.** *s.* 1. A king. 2. A prince, a chief; any eminent man.

A. قُدام **qūdā̊m.** *a.* Old, ancient, prior.

A. قُدام **qūddā̊m.** *s.* 1. The front. 2. The space or direction in front. 3. A king. 4. A prince, chief; an eminent man. 5. A butcher.

A. قُدام **qūddā̊m.** *a., pl. of* قادِم, *q.v.*

A. قُداما **qūdā̊mā̊.** *s. & a. pl.* For قُدامى

A. قَدامَت **qådā̊mo̊t.** *vn. & s.* A being old, ancient, prior; oldness, antiquity; priority.

A. قُدامى **qūdā̊mā̊.** قُداما, *a., pl. of* قَديم

A. قُدامى **qūdā̊mā̊.** قُداما, *s. pl.* 1. (*no sing.*; *as* قادمة) The van of an army. 2. (*of* قادمة) The ten longest pinions of a bird's wing.

A. قَدامِس **qådā̊mi̊s.** *a., pl. of* قَدموس Large, bulky.

T. قَدايف **qådā̊yi̊f,** *s.* See A. قَطائف

A. قَدائم **qådā̊'i̊m.** vulg. قَدايم **qådā̊yi̊m,** *a., pl. of* قَديمة Ancient.

A. قِدَت **qi̊de̊t.** *s.* 1. One whom one follows or obeys, to whom one conforms; a leader, a model. 2. A kind of snake.

A. قَدح **qåd-h.** *vn. & s.* 1. A striking a flint, with a steel, for fire. 2. A splitting an arrow-shaft with the shank of the head. 3. A vituperating; vituperation. ـ 1. To strike (a flint) for fire 2. To split (an arrow). 3. To vituperate.

A. قَدح **qådā̊h,** vulg. **qådch.** *s.* (*pl.* اقداح) 1. A bowl sufficient for two people; or, any bowl. 2. T. A wine-glass, tumbler, or goblet. قدحكار A bar-tender, who serves out liquor by the glass. آياقلو قدح A goblet. ـ زرين The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla.*

A. قِدح **qi̊d-h.** *s.* (*pl.* قِداح, اقدح, *pl. pl.* اقادِيح) A wooden arrow-shaft.

A. قِدَد **qi̊de̊d.** *s., pl. of* قِدة Parties, factions.

A. قَدر **qådr.** *s.* (*pl.* اقدار) 1. (*vulg.* **qådā̊r**) Quantity; number; dimension; degree. 2. Power, strength, force. 3. Ability. 4. Means. 5. Worth. 6. Grade, rank, dignity. بخش ـ That gives worth. كجهسى ـ The Night of Power, name given to the twenty-seventh night of Ramazan. وقيمت ـ Worth and value. قدرينى بيلك To know the value of, properly to appreciate. ...بقدر According to the measure of ... بى قدر *a.* Worthless; humble, vile. ذو القدر The Possessor of Might, a surname of a prince of Taurus and Cilicia in the middle ages. زاد الله قدره *interj.* May God augment his grade! سوره قدر Name of the ninety-seventh chapter of the Quran.

– عالی *a.* High in grade, illustrious. عظیم القدر Great in power or dignity. علی قدر... According to the quantity...

A. قدر **qȧdr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being able; ability. 2. A measuring; a comparing. 3. An apportioning, assigning; a predestinating. 4. A sustaining and giving whatever is preordained. 5. A managing, directing. 6. An exalting, glorifying.

A. قدر **qȧdėr,** *s.* Providence; especially, the eternal preordinance that precedes the eternal decree توأم – *(Twin of fate)* Irresistible.

T. قدر **qȧdȧr,** *s.* 1. Quantity; number. 2. Dimension. 3. Degree. بو قدر So much; to such a degree. شو قدر که *conj.* Only, but, (used to introduce a remark). – یتشه‌جك As much or many as will suffice.

A. قدر **qïdr,** *s.* (*pl.* قدور) *s.* A caldron, boiler, kettle.

A. قدران **qïdrān, qùdrān,** *vn. & s.* A being able, having power; power, ability; might; wealth.

A. قدرت **qùdrėt,** *s.* 1. Power; might; ability; means. 2. Omnipotence. حلواسی – Manna. حمامی – *(Hot-bath of Omnipotence)* A bath supplied by a hot-spring. صاحبی – A man of wealth. ید قدرت *(The hand of power)* 1. Power of a man. 2. The hand of Providence.

T. قدرتلو **qùdrėtlï,-lù,** *a.* 1. Powerful, puissant. 2. Rich.

T. قدرجه **qȧdȧrjȧ,** *a. & adv.* According to the quantity, number, etc.

T. قدرغه **qȧdïrgȧ,** *s.* See قادرغه

A. قدری **qȧdrï,** *a.* (*fem.* قدریه) Pertaining to God's omnipotence; a surname of men.

A. قدری **qȧdėrï,** *a.* (*fem.* قدریه) Pertaining to God's providence.

A. قدس **qȧddėsė,** *interj.* May God sanctify . . . !

A. قدس **qùds, qùdùs,** *s.* 1. Holiness, sanctity, purity. 2. *prop.n.* Jerusalem. 3. A name of the archangel Gabriel. 4. Heaven. شریف – Jerusalem the Holy. حظیرة القدس Paradise. روح القدس 1. The Holy Ghost. 2. Gabriel.

A. قدسی **qùdsï,** *a.* (*fem.* قدسیه) 1. Related to holiness, sanctity, purity; holy, saintly. 2. Pertaining to Jerusalem. 3. Pertaining to the angel Gabriel. 4. Heavenly. 5. Pertaining directly to God, divine. حدیث قدسی A tradition relating to some word or act of God, mentioned by Muhammed as from his own observation.

A. قدسیات **qùdsïyyȧt,** *s., pl. of* قدسیه Poems or verses, containing expressions which none but saints could utter.

P. قدسیان **qùdsïyān,** *s., pl. of* A قدسی The inhabitants of paradise, the angels.

A. قدسیت **qùdsïyyėt,** *s.* 1. Holiness, sanctity, purity. 2. The quality of pertaining to the Holy One, divinity.

T. قدغان, قدغن **qȧdȧgȧn,** *s.* See قاداغان

A. قدف **qȧdf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A drawing water. 2. A pouring out water. 3. A dipping up water in the hollow of the hand.

T. قدقلامق **qïdïqlȧmȧq,** *v. t. & i.* To tickle.

T. قدقلانمق **qïdïqlȧnmȧq,** *v. i.* 1. To be tickled. 2. To tickle.

A. قدم **qȧdm,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming in front, a preceding; precedence. 2. A surpassing in valor. 3. A coming; arrival.

A. قدم **qȧdȧm,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* اقدام) A human foot. 2. A foot measure. 3. T. Good luck. باصمق – *v.i.* To set the foot in a place, *i.e.*, to go into it. شریف – *(The noble foot)* A footmark of Muhammed on a stone in the mausoleum of Eyyub, at Constantinople. – ثابت *a.* Firm, resolved, persevering. عثمانلو قدمی – معمار The Ottoman foot, measuring half of an arshin, nearly fifteen inches.

A. قدم **qïdėm,** *s.* 1. Precedency in time, priority. 2. Superiority. 3. Seniority in service. 4. Antiquity. 5. Eternal existence in the past.

A. قدما **qùdėmȧ,** *s., pl. of* قدیم 1. Elders; also, seniors. 2. Ancients.

T. قدماسی **qùdėmȧsï,** vulg. **qodȧmsï,** *a.* Elder-like.

A. قدمان **qïdmān,** *vn. & s.* A coming, arriving; arrival.

A. قدمت **qùdmėt,** *s.* Precedency, priority; seniority.

P. قدمخانه **qȧdȧm-khȧnė,** *s.* A privy.

T. قدمسز **qȧdȧmsïz,** *a.* 1. Footless. 2. Unlucky.

T. قدملو **qȧdȧmlï,-lù,** *a.* 1. Footed. 2. Lucky. اوغورلو قدملو Lucky and auspicious or fortunate.

A. قدموس **qudmûs**, *a.* (*fem.* قدموسه; *pl.* قداميس) 1. Old, ancient. 2. Puissant and illustrious. 3. Large, gigantic.

T. قدمه **qâdĕmè**, *s.* A stair or step; a round of a ladder.

T. قديميت **qidĕmiyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Priority. 2. Precedence. 3. Eternity in the past.

A. قداميه **qâdâmiyyè**, *s.* Name of a variety of tanned hides.

A. قدوا **qâdvà**, *s.* For قدوى, *q. v.*

A. قدوت **qidvĕt**, *s.* One whom one follows or obeys, to whom one conforms, a leader, a model. قدوة الابرار A type of good men or saints.

A. قدوح **qâdûh**, *a.* (A well) from which water can be dipped with the hand.

A. قدود **qudûd**, *s.*, *pl. of* قد, *q. v.*

A. قدور **qudûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* قدر Caldrons, kettles.

A. قدور **qudûr** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. قدورت **qudûrĕt** } able, having the power; power; ability; might; wealth.

A. قدوس **qâdûs**, *a.* Who threatens.

A. قدوس **qâddûs**, **qudduus**, *a.* Most holy, all-holy (God).

A. قدوسى **qudduusi**, *a.* (*fem.* قدوسيه) Pertaining to the all-holy God.

A. قدوسيت **qudduusiyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of all-holiness.

A. قدوم **qâdûm**, *s.* (*pl.* قدائم, قدم) Carpenters' adzes.

A. قدوم **qâdûm**, *a.* Bold, adventurous.

A. قدوم **qudûm**, *vn. & s.* A coming or going, arriving; arrival.

A. قدومى **qudûmi**, *a.* (*fem.* قدوميه) Pertaining to an arrival.

A. قدوميه **qudûmiyyè**, *s.* 1. An offering or present made to one who arrives or by one who arrives. 2. A poem of congratulation on an arrival.

A. قدوى **qâdvà**, قدوا, *s.* 1. Straightness. 2. Rectitude.

A. قده **qiddè**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قدد) A party, faction, sect. 2. (*n. u. of* قد) A single strip or thong of hide.

A. قدى **qâdi**, **qâdî**, *a.* (*fem.* قديه) Savory-smelling.

A. قديان **qâdèyân**, *vn. & s.* A going along quickly; a brisk pace.

A. قديد **qâdîd**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قديده) 1. Cut or torn in strips or thongs. 2. Old and ragged. 3. *s.* Jerked meat in strips. 4. T. Skin and bone, a mere skeleton. قورو قديد *a.* Mere skin and bone.

A. قدير **qâdîr**, *a.* 1. All-powerful, almighty (God). 2. *s.* The Almighty. على كل شئ – Almighty.

T. قديفه **qâdîfè**, *s.* See A. قطيفه

A. قديم **qâdîm**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قديمه) 1. Old, ancient. 2. *s.* (*pl.* قدما) An elder, a senior. 3. Eternal as to past duration, uncreated. 4. God, the Ancient of Days. 5. *s.* The olden time, bygone days. القديم God, the Ancient of Days. دوست قديم Since the days of yore. قديمدن برو An ancient ally. – كار 1. An ancient monument; an antique. 2. *a.* Old, ancient. – كلام The eternal Word of God, the Qur'an.

A. قديما **qâdîmân**, *advl. acc.* 1 From of old. 2. Eternally in the past.

A. قديمى **qâdîmî**, *a.* (*fem.* قديميه) Pertaining to the olden time, old.

A. قذ **qûzz**, *a.*, *pl. of* اقذ (*pl.* قذاذ)

A. قذا **qûzà**, *s.* For قذى, *q. v.*

A. قذاده **qûzâzè**, *s.* (*pl.* قذاذات) A bit that falls from a clipped thing.

A. قذارت **qâzârĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being dirty; dirt, filth.

A. قذاريف **qâzûrîf**, *s.*, *pl. of* قذروف

A. قذاف **qâzzâf**, *a.* (*fem.* قذافه) 1. That habitually throws missiles. 2. A habitual reviler or calumniator.

A. قذاف **qizâf**, *s.*, *pl. of* قذفه, *q. v.*

A. قذافه **qâzzâfè**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* قذاف 1. *a.* See قذاف 2. Any machine for throwing missiles; as, a sling, a cross-bow, etc.

A. قذامل **qûzâmil**, *a.* Spacious, extensive.

A. قذائف **qâzâ'if**, vulg. قذايف **qâzâyif**, *s.*, *pl. of* قذيفه, *q. v.*

A. قذذ **qûzĕz**, *s.*, *pl. of* قذه, *q. v.*

A. قذر **qâzr**, **qâzèr**, **qâzîr**, **qâzûr**, *a.* Dirty, filthy.

A. قذر **qâzr**, **qâzèr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dirtying, making filthy. 2. **qâzèr**, As قذارت

A. قذروف **qûzrûf**, *s.* (*pl.* قذاريف) A defect, blemish; fault.

A. قذع **qâz'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beating, striking. 2. A vituperating, reviling.

A. قذع **qâzâ'**, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Disgusting language.

A. قذف **qâzf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing a missile. 2. A throwing up or out, a vomiting, an ejecting. 3. A rowing or propelling a boat. 4. A reproaching or accusing one falsely with adultery, etc.

A. قذف **qāzef, quzūf,** *a.* Far, distant.

A. قذفه **quzfe,** *s.* (*pl.* قذف, قذاف, قذفات) 1. A battlement; a pinnacle. 2. A mountain peak.

A. قذل **qāzel,** *s.* A blemish, defect, fault.

A. قذم **qāzm,** *vn. & s.* A giving generously; generosity.

A. قذم **qāzem,** *vn. & s.* A sipping water, etc.

A. قذم **qizemm,** *a.* 1. Strong and agile. 2. (*also* **quzem**) Munificent.

A. قذم **quzūm,** *s. pl.* Dried up wells.

A. قذمور **quzmūr,** *s.* A round tray or waiter of silver.

A. قذمه **quzme,** *s.* A draught or mouthful of drink.

A. قذور **qāzūr,** *a.* 1. Ill-tempered and unsociable. 2. Modest and circumspect.

A. قذوف **qāzūf,** *a.* Far, distant.

A. قذه **quzze,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* قذذ) The feather of an arrow. 2. (*pl.* قذان) A flea. 3. (*dual* قذتان) A *labium* of a she camel's *vulva*. 4. (*as* 3) An ear.

A. قذى **qāzā, قذا,** *s.* A mote, a speck of dirt.

A. قذى **qāzi, qāzī,** *a.* (*fem.* قذيه) Into which a mote has fallen.

A. قذيفه **qāzife,** *s.* (*pl.* قذائف) A missile, a thing thrown.

A. قر **qārr,** *a.* (*fem.* قره) Cold, cool, pleasantly cool. قر عين (*Whose eye is cool; i. e., not inflamed*) Happy.

A. قر **qārr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A settling down, becoming fixed. 2. A quieting down. يوم القر The day of the quiet halt by the pilgrims at Mina on the road to Mekka.

T. قر **qirr,** *s.* A peculiar sharp cry of some birds.

A. قر **qurr,** *s.* Cold.

A. قره **qar',** *s.* (*pl.* قروء, اقرا, اقرؤ) 1. A time, season, period. 2. The time of a woman's courses; or, the time between the courses.

A. قرا **qārrā,** *s.* (*pl.* قراؤون *obl.* قرائين) A good or professional reader of the Qur'an.

A. قرا **qirā,** *vn. & s.* A reading or reciting in company.

A. قرا **qurā,** *s., pl. of* قريه For قرى

A. قرا **qurrā,** *s.* (*pl.* قرأؤون *obl.* قرائين, قراى) A devout, pious man.

A. قرا **qurrā,** *s., pl. of* قارى Readers. دار القرا A kind of chapel for reading and reciting the Qur'an.

A. قراآت **qirā'āt,** *s., pl. of* قرائت 1. Repetitions of reading or recitations. 2. Methods of reading the Qur'an.

A. قراءت **qirā'āt,** *vn. & s.* See قرائت (So for derivatives.)

A. قراب **qirāb,** *s.* 1. A scabbard of a sword; or, a case for a sword with its appurtenances. 2. An approximative amount or quantity.

A. قرابات **qarābāt,** *s., pl. of* قرابت, *q.v.*

A. قرابادين **qarābādīn,** *s.* (*pl.* قرابادينات) A kind of electuary.

T. قراباغ **qarabāgh,** *prop.n.* Name of a district between the rivers Aras and Kur, formerly a province of Persia.

A. قرابت **qarābet,** *s.* (*pl.* قرابات) 1. Near relationship. 2. A near relation, a kinsman.

P. قرابه **qarābe,** *s.* A large wine-flagon.

A. قرابيس **qarābis,** *s., pl. of* قربوس, *q.v.*

A. قرابين **qarābin,** *s., pl. of* قربان, *q.v.*

F. قرابينه **qarābina,** *s.* 1. A blunderbuss. 2. A carbine.

P. قرابيه **qurābiyye,** *s.* For غرابيه, *q.v.*

T. قراتمق **qarātmaq,** *v.t.* 1. To make or let be blackened. 2. To make or let be censured or defamed.

T. قراجه **qarāja,** *s.* The biceps and triceps muscle of the upper-arm.

P. قراچوری **qarāchūrī,** *s.* A kind of long sword.

A. قراح **qarāh,** *s.* 1. Pure, potable water. 2. Any pure thing. 3. (*pl.* افرحه) A good soil. 4. A field ready ploughed for sowing.

A. قراد **qarrād,** *s.* A keeper or seller of monkeys.

A. قراد **qurād,** *s.* 1. The nipple of man, of woman, or of a mare. 2. (*pl.* قردان) The tick, *hæmatopinus*.

A. قرار **qarār,** vulg. **qarār,** *s.* 1. A being fixed and settled in a place, staying permanently. 2. A place of fixed residence, a home. 3. A being at rest; quiescence, immobility. 4. A decision, resolution; an agreement. 5. A usual customary quantity, state, or degree. 6. Constancy; equability; invariability. 7. Firmness; steadiness; tenacity of purpose. اعداد — A preparatory decision. اوزره — Of or according to the usual quantity, state, or de-

gree. بولق ـ 1. To become settled. 2. To settle down. 3. To be decided. دار ـ Permanent. قرینه ـ A decision based on apparent probability, and not decisive. قطعی ـ A decisive resolution, agreement, or decree. گاه ـ A place of abode. گیر ـ Fixed, settled, decided. موقت ـ A temporary stay, halt, state, resolution, agreement. ویرمك ـ 1. To settle a matter. 2. To adopt a resolution; to come to an agreement; to decide. قراری قراره تبدیل ا To change firmness into flight; *i. e.*, to cease resistance and flee. اورته قرار A moderate quantity, state, or degree; moderate. ـ بر *a.* Permanent; perpetual. سابق ـ ـ *adv.* According to the former decision or customary quantity, state or degree. قرار اوزره ، بر قراره ـ *adv.* In one unvarying state or degree. دار القرار *(The home of permanent abode)* The future life; especially, paradise. دائم القرار *a.* Of uninterrupted permanency. قول وقرار A word and agreement, an understanding.

T. قرارنمق **qarārtmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let become black or dark.

P. قراردادە **qarār-dādè**, *a.* & *s.* 1. *a.* To which a settlement or decision has been given, decided on. 2. *s.* A settlement; agreement; decision; also, a written agreement or decision. قراردادەسنی چکمك To draw up the agreement or decision thereunto pertaining.

T. قراردلمق **qarārdilmāq**, *v. i.* To be made to become black or dark.

T. قراردی **qarārdi**, vulg. **qarārti**, *s.* 1. Any dark object seen. 2. An obscuration. گوز قراردیسی 1. A darkness that clouds the sight. 2. A phantom, a spectre.

T. قرارسز **qarārsiz**, *a.* 1. Unstable. 2. Restless. 3. Capricious, changeable; unsettled.

T. قرارسزلق **qarārsizliq**, *s.* 1. Instability. 2. Restlessness. 3 Caprice, capriciousness, mutability.

T. قرارلاشدرمق **qarārlāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be mutually or conjointly settled.

T. قرارلاشمق **qarārlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To become conjointly settled.

T. قرارلامق **qarārlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To settle, decide. 2. To adjust to a usual size, degree, etc.

T. قرارلو **qarārlı, -lu**, *a.* Fixed, settled; decided.

T. قرارمق **qarārmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become or appear black or dark. 2. To become dusky or without light. 3. To become overclouded. 4. To be indistinctly perceived, as a dark object or shadow. اورتالق ـ For the face of nature to become darkened. صولر ـ *(For the waters to become dark)* For the shades of evening to close in. گوز ـ For the eyesight to fail (from glare, fatigue, or indisposition). گوزلرم قراردی A mistiness has come over my sight; I feel giddy, etc. هوا ـ The weather has become overcast.

P. قرارنامه **qarārnāmè**, *s.* A written decree, decision, agreement.

A. قراره **qarārè**, *s.* 1. A kind of ugly-faced, short-legged sheep. 2. A circular spot of depressed ground, a hollow. 3. A little water put into a kettle, to prevent the food from adhering.

A. قراره **qurārè**, *s.* Cooked food adhering to the bottom of the kettle; or, burnt food so adhering.

A. قراری **qarārī**, *s.* 1. A tailor. 2. Any artificer or tradesman. 3. Any sedentary or domiciled person.

A. قراری **qarārī** *s., pl. of* قرا **qurrā** Devout, pious men.

A. قراریط **qarārīt**, *s., pl. of* قیراط, *q.v.*

F. قراس **qirās**, *s.* The cherry.

A. قراسقور **qarā-sunqūr**, *s.* (For T. قره صونقور) A black falcon; name of men.

T. قراسی **qarāsi**, *s.* A species of fish resembling the horse-mackerel, *scomber trachurus.*

F. قراسیا ، قراسیه } **qarāsiyā**, *s.* See T.
F. قراصیا ، قراصیه } کراز قراسیای حلو The sweet cherry.

A. قراط **qirāt**, *s.* The wick or flame of a lamp.

A. قراط **qirāt**, *s* , *pl. of* قرط Earrings.

A. قراطیس **qarātīs**, *s., pl. of* قرطاس Papers.

A. قراظ **qarrāz**, *s.* A dealer in the leaves or pods of the acacia.

T. قراغ **qirāgh**, *s.* A croak of a crow or raven.

T. قراغات **qarāgāt**, *s.* Galangal, root or rhizome of *alpinia galanga.*

T. قراغو **qirāghu**, **qirāghi**, *s.* See قراغی

T. قراغول **qarāghol**, *s.* 1. A patrol;

a guard. 2. A sentry. كزمك – To go the rounds as a patrol.

T. قراغولخانه **qâraghol-khânè**, *s.* A guard-house; a police-station.

T. قراغی **qîrâghî**, *s.* Hoar-frost.

T. قراق **qâraq**, *s.* A marauding attack, a raid.

T. قراقجی **qâraqjî**, *s.* A marauder, plunderer. (Obs.)

A. قراقر **qurâqir**, *a.* 1. Whose voice is melodious (in driving camels). 2. Name given to swords and to horses.

A. قراقره **qurâqirè**, *a.* The faucial bag of the male camel.

T. قراقوروم **qârâ-qorûm**, *prop.n. (The Black or Great City or Camp)* Name of an ancient capital of Tatary on the northern skirt of the desert of Gobi.

T. قراقول **qârâ-qol**, *s.* See قراغول

T. قرانك **qârâñ**, *s.* Darkness, obscurity.

T. قرانك **qîrâñ**, *s.* A side, edge, border.

T. قرانلق **qârânlîq**, *s.* 1. Darkness. 2. A dark place. 3. A time of darkness, night. 4 – *v. i.* To cause darkness. او – *v. i.* To be or become darkness or dark. اوطه – A dark room. دكزی – The Arctic Ocean. كجه – A dark night. قراكلفه چيقمق *v.i.* To go out into the dark. آلاجه قراكلق Twilight.

T. قراكو **qârânû**. **qârâñî**, *s.* Darkness, obscurity. (Obsolete.) طاوق قراكوسی Purblindness, an inability to see in a strong light.

T. قراكولق **qârânlîq**, *s.* As قرانلق, *q.v.*

F. قرال **qîrâl** (Slavonic), *s.* (*fem.* قرالیجه) A king or emperor, ruler of a Christian nation. اوتی – Broad-leaved hog's-fennel, *peucedanum ostruthium*. صويی – *eau-de-cologne*. يدی قرال The Christian kings known to the early Ottomans; *viz*, the Roman emperor, the kings of Bosnia, Servia, Wallachia, Moldavia, Hungary, and Poland; the kings of Christendom.

T. قرالامق **qârâlâmaq**. *v.t.* See قره‌لامق

T. قرالتی **qârâltî**, *s.* See قرالدی

T. قراللق **qîrâllîq**, *s.* 1. The quality, title, or functions of a Christian sovereign. 2. A Christian kingdom or empire.

A. قرالی **qîrâlî**. *a.* (*fem.* قراليه) Kingly, royal, imperial, sovereign.

A. قراليت **qîrâliyet**, *s.* As T. قراللق, *q.v.* پورتكيز قراليتی The kingdom of Portugal. صندالی قراليت The throne of sovereignty.

T. قرالیجه **qîrâlîcnâ**, *s.*, *fem. of* قرال 1. A queen or Empress of a Christian country.

T. قرامان **qârâmân**, *a.* 1. Dark colored, blackish. 2. Dark-complexioned, swarthy. 3. A name of men; especially of the Turkish chieftain who, on the disruption of the Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor, founded a principality in the south central portion of that country. 4. The fat-tailed sheep of Asia Minor. اوغلی – Title of the princes of Laranda and Qonya. قويونی – The fat-tailed sheep of Asia Minor. كيونی – Caraway-seed, *carum carvi*.

T. قرامانداوله **qârâmândolâ**, *s.* See قارامانداوله

T. قرامانلو **qârâmânlî**, *a.* (A man) of or from Qaraman in Asia Minor.

T. قرامانليجه **qârâmânlîjâ**, *s.* The language of the Greeks of Central Asia Minor, *i. e.*, Turkish written with Greek letters.

T. قرامتراق **qârâmtîrâq**
T. قرامتق **qârâmtîq**
T. قرامتول **qârâmtûl**
a. Blackish, dark colored.

A. قرامطه **qârâmitâ**, *s. pl.*, *n.u.* قرمطی Name of a sect of *Shia* Muslims, also called *Sebiyye* (سبعيه).

T. قراموق **qârâmûq**, *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum*.

T. قرامه **qârâmâ**, *s.* 1. A blackening. 2. A censuring or blaming.

A. قراميد **qarâmîd**, *s.*, *pl. of* قرميد Bricks.

A. قران **qîrân**, *s.* 1. The rope or thong that fastens the yoke to the plough-beam. 2. A rope or thong with which a slave or captive is secured. 3. A Persian silver coin of the value of about ten pence sterling.

A. قران **qîrân**, *s.*, *pl. of* قرن, *q. v.*

A. قران **qîrân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A joining one's self to another as a companion; company. 2. A performing, under one vow and at the same time, the rites of the greater and of the lesser pilgrimages at Mekka. 3. A coming into conjunction (of planets); conjunction. سعدين – The conjunction of Venus and Jupiter. نحسين – A conjunction of Mars and Saturn. صاحبقران *(Lord of a fortunate conjunction)* 1. Title given to prosperous or victorious monarchs. 2. (*vulg.* **qîrân**) Name of a Persian silver coin, value about ten pence sterling.

A. قرآن **qur'ân**, *prop. n.* The Qur'an, the Bible of Islam. ا ـ قرآنی حفظ To learn the whole Qur'an by heart.

A. قرانا **qurâna**, *s.* For قرانی, *q. v.*

T. قرانته **qirânta**. A man of forty or upwards, whose mustache begins to be touched with grey. (See قر)

T. قرانتهلق **qirântalîq**, *s.* The quality of a man past middle age.

T. قرانتینخانه **qarântîn-khâna**, *s.* 1. A lazaretto. 2. A quarantine office.

F. قرانتینه **qarântîna**. *s.* Quarantine. ا ـ *v.i.* To perform quarantine. مأموری ـ A quarantine official or guardian.

P. قرآنخوان **qur'ân-khwân**, *a. & s.* 1. One who reads or studies the Qur'an. 2. An official dismissed to private life, as having no occupation but to read the Qur'an.

T. قرانلق **qarânlîq**. *s.* See قراکلق

A. قرانی **qurâna**, قرانا, *s.* One's companion, associate.

A. قرآنی **qurânî**, *a.* (*fem.* قرآنیه) Pertaining to the Qur'an.

A. قرانیا **qarâniya**, *s.* The cornel, *cornus sanguinea*.

T. قراواش **qarawâsh** } *s.* A slave girl
T. قراوش **qarâvesh** } or woman.

T. قراوانه **qarâwâna**, *s.* 1. A copper dish, used as a mess-dish by soldiers and sailors. 2. A flattish diamond.

T. قراول **qarâwûl**, *s.* See قراغول

F. قراوله **qarâvela** (Ital. *caravella*), *s.* A ship-of-war.

A. قرائت **qirâ'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A reading. 2. A reading or reciting the Qur'an in a solemn or artistic manner. 3. *s.* (*pl.* قرآات) A special method of pronouncing each word of the Qur'an. ا ـ *v.t. & i.* 1. To read. 2. To read or recite (the Qur'an) solemnly or artistically. قرائنجی *s.* A professed reader or reciter of texts to be explained and commented upon by a specialist. قرائتخانه A public reading room, a coffee house where newspapers are kept. علم قرائت The science of reading and reciting the Qur'an, as taught by one of the seven original masters.

A. قرائن **qarâ'in**, vulg. قراین **qarâyin**, *s., pl. of* قرینه, *q. v.*

A. قرب **qarb**, *s.* A night's journey to a watering-place.

A. قرب **qirb**, *s., pl. of* قربه, *q. v.*

A. قرب **qurb**, *s.* 1. Nearness, vicinity. 2. The neighborhood of a person or thing. 3. Nearness of relationship. 4. Intimacy. خدا ـ Spiritual nearness to God. مسافه ـ Shortness of a distance. قربنده In his (her, its) neighborhood.

A. قربا **qurbâ**, *s.* For قربی, *q. v.*

A. قربا **qurbâ**, *s., pl. of* قریب, *q. v.*

T. قرباچ **qirbâch**, *s.* A riding-whip; especially, a scourge of hippopotamus hide. یمك ـ To be whipped, flogged.

A. قربان **qurbân**, *s.* (*pl.* قرابین) A thing parted with or sacrificed in order to attain proximity to a desired object; as, a victim sacrificed to obtain the divine favor, a person or thing given up in any cause, a victim; a sacrifice. ا ـ *v. t.* To sacrifice, to make a victim of. او ـ *v. i.* To be a sacrifice, a victim. آیی ـ The month of Zi-'l-hijja. بیرامی ـ The Festival of the Sacrifices, beginning with the tenth of Zi-'l-hijja. کسمك ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To slaughter as a sacrifice to God. 2. *(int.)* To offer a victim in sacrifice. اوغورینه ـ او To be sacrificed to the safety or happiness of him (her, it). کوزینه ـ اولهم *(May I be a victim for his or her eyes)* I would do any thing for him or her.

A. قربان **qurbân**, *vn. & s.* 1. An approaching, approximation. 2. A man's approaching a woman; sexual connexion.

T. قربانلق **qurbânlîq**, *s.* 1. An animal destined for slaughter as a sacrifice to God. 2. Money with which to procure a victim for sacrifice. قویون ـ 1. A sheep to be offered as a victim. 2. A man who submits patiently.

A. قربت **qurbet**, *s.* 1. Near relationship. 2. Close intimacy of a superior, enjoyed by an inferior person.

A. قربوت **qarebût**, *s., dual.* } The pom-
قربوتان *obl.* قربوتین, *pl.* قرابیت } mel, also,
A. قربوس **qarebûs**, *s., dual.* } the cantle,
قربوسان *obl.* قربوسین, *pl.* قرابیس } the bow of a saddle.

A. قربه **qirbâ**, *s.* (*pl.* قرب) 1. A tanned skin used to carry water; a large leather bottle for water. 2. T. The rickets or pot-belly in an infant, *rachitis*. 3. T. A magical incantation for the cure or discovery of any evil. (Obsolete.) او ـ *v. i.* For a child to have the rickets.

T. قربه‌جی **qïrbäjï.** *s.* 1. A maker or seller of leather water-bottles. 2. A sorcerer who pretends to cure rickets.

A. قربی **qurbä**, قربا, *s.* Near relationship.

A. قربی **qurbï.** *a.* (*fem.* قربیه) Pertaining to nearness.

A. قربیت **qurbïyyet.** *s.* Nearness, proximity; intimacy.

T. قرپدرلق **qïrpdïrïlmaq.** *v. i.* To be made or let be clipped.

T. قرپدرمق **qïrpdïrmaq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be clipped. 2. To make or let an eye be winked.

T. قرپق **qïrpïq.** *a.* Clipped.

T. قرپلق **qïrpïlmaq.** *v. i.* 1. To be clipped. 2. To be docked, cut down. 3. To be winked.

T. قرپمق **qïrpmaq.** *v. t., aor.* قرپار 1. To clip with scissors. 2. Slightly to cut down (expenses, etc.). 3. (*vulg. for* قیمق) To wink (the eye).

T. قرپندی **qïrpïndï**, vulg. **qïrpïntï.** *s.* A clipping; clippings.

A. قرت **qurret.** *vn. & s.* A being cold or cool; coldness, cold; coolness. قرة العین 1. *(Coolness of the eye)* Freedom from inflammation or redness of the eyes. 2. Tranquillity of mind; happiness. 3. Anything that cools the eyes; hence, especially, water-cresses. 4. Any beloved object.

T. قرتال **qartal.** *s.* The Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus.* توی — A vulture feather; especially, when used to feather an arrow.

P. قرتبان **qartaban.** *s.* A contented cuckold.

T. قرجشق **qarjashïq.** *a.* Mixed, confused, tangled.

T. قرجشقلق **qarjashïqlïq.** *s.* Disorder, confusion.

T. قرجشمق **qarjashmaq.** *v. i.* To become disordered, confused, tangled.

T. قرجق **qarïjïq.** *s.* For قاریجق, *q. v.*

T. قرجه **qaraja.** *s. & i.* For قراجه or قره‌جه, *q. v.* چیش — The game of hide and seek.

A. قرح **qar-h, qur-h.** *s.* 1. (*n.u.* قرحه) Pimples, boils. 2. (*pl.* قروح) A wound; a sore.

A. قرح **qar-h.** *vn. & s.* A wounding.

A. قرحا **qarha.** *a. pl.* For قرحی, *q. v.*

A. قرحا **qarhä.** *a., fem. of* اقرح 1. (A mare) with a small white spot in her forehead; hence, a proper name for a mare. 2. (A garden) with here and there a white flower. عاقر قرحا The pellitory of Spain, *anthemis pyrethrum.*

A. قرحان **qurhan.** *a.* 1. Wounded, sore with a wound. 2. Free from any matter. 3. Who has never had a contagious disease.

A. قرحه **qarhä.** *s., n. u. of* قرح (*pl.* قروح) 1. A pimple, boil. 2. A sore, a wound.

A. قرحه **qurhä.** *s., n. u. of* قرح 1. (*pl.* قروح) As قرحه, *q. v.* 2. A small spot of white hair on the forehead of a horse.

A. قرحی **qarhä**, قرحا, *a., pl. of* قریح Wounded.

A. قرد **qird.** *s.* (*pl.* قرود, قرده, اقراد) A monkey.

A. قرد **qurd.** *s.* A tick, *hæmatopinus.*

T. قرداش **qardash.** *s.* See قارنداش

A. قردمانا **qardamana**, قردمانی, *s.* Caraway, *carum carui.*

A. قردمانی **qurdumanï.** *s.* A quilted jerkin worn under armor; or, a kind of helmet.

F. قردون **qordon** (Fr. *cordon*), *s.* 1. A ribbon. 2. A barrier line of sentinels. 3. A strand of a rope.

A. قرده **qirdä.** *s., fem. of* قرد A female monkey.

T. قردیه **qardya, qurdya.** *s.* A coat of mail. (Obsolete.)

A. قرشت **qarashat.** *s.* The sixth word in the *ebjed* formula.

T. قرشمز, قرشمز **qarishmaz.** *a. & s.* 1. See قارشمق 2. Name of a special cutting chisel used by blacksmiths.

T. قرشو **qarshu, qarshï.** *s., a., adv.* See قارشو

A. قرشی **qureshï.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* قرشیه) Of, belonging to the Arabian tribe Qureysh.

A. قرص **qurs.** *s.* (*pl.* قرصه, اقراص) 1. A small flat disk or cake; a roll, a loaf. 2. A small medical lozenge. 3. T. A flat pastille of perfumed ingredients for burning. خورشید — The body of the sun. نان — A cake or small loaf of bread.

A. قرص **qurâs.** *s., pl. of* قرصه, *q. v.*

T. قرصاق **qarsaq.** *s.* (Perhaps) the arctic fox, *vulpes lagopus*; or, the stoat in its summer coat. آفریقا قرصاغی The African stoat, fennec, *vulpes zaarensis.*

A. قرصعنه **qarsa'ne.** *s.* The field

eryngo, *eryngium campestre*; perhaps also, the sea eryngo, *eryngium maritimum*.

A. قرصه **qi²rsä³**, *s., pl. of* قرص, *q.v.*

A. قرصه **qúrsä³**, *s.* (*pl.* قرص) A single disk, lozenge, or pastille.

A. قرض **qàrz**, *s.* (*pl.* قروض) A loan of money. آلمق ـ To borrow money. ويرمك ـ To lend money.

A. قرض **qàrz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting, clipping with scissors. 2. A lending (money). ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To cut, clip with scissors. 2. To lend (money). حسن ـ A lending without interest. بر وجه قرض In the form of a loan.

P. قرضخواه **qàrz-kh'ä³h**, *s.* One who asks or wishes for a loan or for repayment of a loan.

P. قرضدار **qàrz-där**, *s.* 1. One who is in debt. 2. One who has a claim for money lent.

A. قرضى **qàrzi²**, *a.* (*fem.* قرضيه) Pertaining to, of the nature of, a money loan.

A. قرضيت **qàrzi²yyèt**, *s.* The nature of a money loan.

A. قرضيه **qàrzi²yyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* قرضى 1. See قرضى 2. Money lent, or for lending, or paid as interest on a loan. 3. A paper acknowledging a loan.

A. قرط **qúrt**, *s.* (*pl.* قراط, قرطه, قروط, اقراط) 1. An earring. 2. A kind of coarse trefoil, perhaps bird's-foot trefoil, *lotus major*.

A. قرطاس **qi²rtä²s**, *s.* 1. Paper, writing paper. 2. A butt, target for shooting at.

A. قرطاسى **qi²rtä²si¹**, *a.* (*fem.* قرطاسيه) 1. Pertaining to writing paper. 2. A maker or seller of writing paper.

A. قرطان **qúrtä²n**, *s.* A long kind of saddle-cloth.

A. قرطق **qúrtä³q**, *s.* A kind of coat or jacket with short sleeves.

A. قرطم **qúrtúm**, *s.* Safflower-seed, seeds of *carthamus tinctorius*.

A. قرظ **qä³rä²z**, *s.* The leaves or pods of acacia. بلاد القرظ Arabia Felix, Yemen.

A. قرظى **qä³rä²zi¹**, **qúrä²zi¹**, *a.* (*fem.* قرظيه) 1. Pertaining to tan or dye from the acacia. 2. Pertaining to Yemen.

A. قرع **qär'**, *s.* (*n. u.* قرعه) Gourds, pumpkins, squashes.

A. قرع **qär'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A knocking. 2. A striking with a stick.

A. قرعا **qä³r'ä³**, *a., fem. of* اقرع Bald, scald-headed.

A. قرعه **qä³r'ä³**, *s., n. u. of* قرع One gourd, pumpkin, or squash.

A. قرعه **qúr'ä³**, *s.* 1. The act of casting or drawing lots. 2. The lot cast or drawn. 3. T. The military conscription. آتمق ـ To cast lots. ايله بولمك ـ To divide by lot. چكمك ـ To draw lots. دوشمك ـ For the lot to fall (to a person).

T. قرغش **qàrgä³sh**
T. قرغشه **qàrgä³shä³** } *s.* See قارغاش

T. قرغل **qi²rgi¹l**, *a.* See قيرغيل

A. قرف **qàrf**, *s.* 1. A species of tree. 2. A bag of tanned leather.

A. قرف **qàrf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A peeling, a decorticating. 2. A blaming.

A. قرف **qi²rf**, *s.* Rind, peel.

A. قرفه **qi²rfè**, *s.* Name of several aromatic barks. قرفهٔ سليخه Cassia lignea. قرفهٔ الطيب, سيلانيه ـ Ceylon cinnamon. القرنفل ـ Indian clove-bark.

T. قرق **qi²rq**, *a. & s.* 1. Forty. 2. Many. انبار ـ 1. The forty bins or stores. 2. A dealer in marine stores; a general dealer. 3. The skate-fish, ray, *raia batis*. اياق ـ 1. A centipede, *miriapoda*. 2. The woodlouse, *armadillo vulgaris*. 3. A kind of *acarus*. بيك ـ 1. Forty thousand. 2. Very many. چشمه ـ Name of a system of public fountains in Constantinople. چكيد ـ *(Many fords)* A very winding river. قرقلر The Forty, Forty Saints. قرقلر طاغى Mount Lebanon. قرقره قارشمق *(To become mixed up with the forty)* To be lost; to die. قرق مردوان 1. A very steep ascent. 2. Name of a variety of Damascus steel in sword-blades, etc. 3. A sword with a back worked in many notches.

P. قرقار **qä³rqä²r**, *s.* A pigeon used for carrying letters.

A. قرقار **qä³rqä²r**, *s.* 1. A camel's grumbling bellow in his throat. 2. A wine flagon, a decanter.

A. قرقاره **qä³rqä²rè**, *s.* A male camel's faucial bag.

T. قرقدرمق **qi²rqdi²rmä³q**, *v.t.* To make or let be clipped or shorn.

A. قرقدون **qä³rqä³dün**, *s.* The polecat, *putorius fœtidus*.

T. قرقر **qi²rqä²r**, *distrib. num.* Forty each. قرقر قرقر By forties.

A. قرقره **qä³rqä²rä³**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pigeon's cooing. 2. A camel's bellowing or grumbling. 3. A laughing in loud peals; pealing laughter.

T. قرقلاتمق **qirqlatmaq**, *v.t.* To cause or allow to be made to become forty.

T. قرقلامق **qirqlamaq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make (a thing) forty. 2. To become forty years old.

T. قرقلق **qirqlik**, *s.* 1. A coin, etc., of forty piastres or forty paras; the quantity of merchandise, etc., for forty piastres, etc. 2. A man forty years old. 3. A pair of clipping shears.

T. قرقلق **qirqilmaq**, *v.i.* To be clipped or shorn.

T. قرقم **qirqim**, *s.* 1. One time of clipping. 2. The clipping, shearing time of sheep, etc. 3. A fleece. 4. A crop of wool. وقتی — Shearing time.

T. قرقمجی **qirqimji**, *s.* A clipper of goats, camels, etc.; a sheep shearer.

T. قرقمق **qirqmaq**, *v. t.* To clip or shear with scissors or shears.

T. قرقنجی **qirqinji**, *a.* Fortieth.

T. قرقندی **qirqindi**, *s.* A clipping; clippings.

A. قرقور **qurqūr**, *s.* A long, snake-like galley.

T. قرق **qirqi**, *s.* Large sheep-shearing shears or scissors.

T. قرلانغیچ **qirlangij**, *s.* 1. The swallow; the swift; the martin. 2. A kind of light, swift galley. اوتی — The common celandine, *chelidonium majus*. بالغی — 1. The gurnard, *dactylopterus volitans*. 2. The sapphirine gurnard, *trigla hirundi*. اوکسز قرلانغیچ The grey gurnard, *trigla gurnard*. طاغ قرلانغیچی The sand martin, *cotile riparia*. — قلیچ The swift, *cypselus apus*.

T. قرلش **qirlish**, *s.* See قیرلش

T. قرلغان **qirlaghan**, *s.* قیرلاغان

T. قرلو **qirli**, *a.* Who or which makes the sound *qrr*. قوشی — Name of a small bird of the hoopoe kind.

A. قرم **qarm**, *s.* (*pl.* قروم) 1. A breeding stallion camel, never haltered. 2. A man or prince of eminence.

A. قرم **qarem**, *vn. & s.* A having a strong desire, longing, yearning.

T. قرمان **qaramān**, *a. & prop. n.* See قرامان

A. قرمز **qirmiz**, *s.* 1. The kermes, *coccus ilicis*. 2. The Polish scarlet grain, *coccus polonicus*. 3. The lac insect, *coccus lacca*. 4. The cochineal insect, *coccus cacti*. معدنی — Mineral kermes, oxi-sulphide of antimony.

A. قرمزی **qirmizi**, *a.* (*fem.* قرمزیه) 1. Pertaining to or prepared with kermes or cochineal. 2. T. Red. دال بقم — Brazil-wood in logs. قپ قرمزی Quite red, red-hot; blushing; red with rage.

T. قرمزیجه **qirmizija**, *a., dim. of* قرمزی Reddish.

T. قرمزیلانمق **qirmizilanmaq**, *v. i.* To become red.

T. قرمزیلق **qirmizilik**, *s.* Redness, ruddiness.

T. قرملق **qirilmaq**, *v. i.* See قیرلق

A. قرمط **qarmat**, *prop. n.* Nickname of the Muhammedan heresiarch Hamdan, after whom were named the Qaramita sect.

F. قرم طارطار **qrim-tartar**, *s.* Cream of tartar, tartrate of potash, *potassæ tartras*

T. قرم طارطارلو **qrim-tartarli**, *a.* Tartrated. چلیك روحی — — Wine of tartrated iron.

A. قرمطی **qarmati**, *a.* (*fem.* قرمطیه) Pertaining to the heresiarch Qarmat, or to his sect; a Carmatian man.

T. قرمه **qirma**, *s. & a.* See قیرمه

A. قرمید **qirmid**, *s.* (*pl.* قرامید) A brick; a Roman tile.

A. قرن **qarn**, *s.* (*dual* قرنان *obl.* قرنین *pl.* قرون) 1. A horn. 2. A tuft of hair. 3. (*pl.* قران) A mountain peak. 4. The point of a weapon. 5. The upper limb of the sun. 6. Vaginal hernia. 7. An age, a period of forty years, or a hundred years. 8. A generation, the people of a period. 9 (*pl.* اقران) One's equal in age.

A. قرن **qarn**, *s.* 1. A quiver for arrows. 2. A sword. 3. An Arabian arrow. 4. A hide thong by which a yoke is fastened to a plough-beam. 5. A companion; one of a pair of beasts.

A. قرن **qaren**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having the eyebrows united over the nose; union of the two eyebrows. 2. A name of men.

A. قرن **qirn**, *s.* (*pl.* اقران) A man's equal or match.

A. قرنا **qurena**, *s., pl. of* قرین 1. A man's companions or associates. 2. Such verses of the Qur'an as are usually recited after the *fatiha* in worship. قرنادن Of, one of, the confidential chamberlains of the Sultan. سر قرنای

حضرت شهریاری The Chief of the confidential Chamberlains of the Sovereign; the Great Chamberlain.

T. قرنابيت **qarnabît**, *s.* 1. The cauliflower. 2. Broccoli.

A. قرناس **qirnâs, qurnâs**, *s.* A promontory of a mountain.

T. قرناق **qirnâq**, *s.* A slave girl or woman.

T. قرنال **qarnâl**, *s.* See قارنال

A. قرنتين **qurnetèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* قرنه Two bath-basins; *i. e.*, a vessel holding as much as two ordinary bath-basins, and used as a hip-bath.

T. قرنجه **qarinjà**. *s.* 1. The ant, *formica*. 2. The sensation of formication in a numbed limb. 3. Honeycomb holes of a metal, etc. آغزی – Any very small opening. قدرنجه – *(The ant acts according to its size)* Every one according to his means. کبی قاینامق – To swarm like ants. باغی – Chloroform. یوسی – An ant-hill. آتلو قرنجه The giant ant, *ponera grandis*. دمیر قرنجه‌سی Honeycomb or rust-cavities in iron. قره قرنجه A kind of *mutilla*. – قزیل The red ant, *formica sanguinea*. – قناتلو The winged ant, the perfect ant in its temporary winged state. – قوم Any very small variety of ant swarming in multitudes.

T. قرنجه‌لاشمق **qarinjàlàshmàq**. *v. i.* For a limb to have a sense of formication.

T. قرنجه‌لانمق **qarinjàlànmàq**, *v. i.* 1. To become infested with ants. 2. To have or give the sensation of formication. 3. For a metal to become honeycombed.

T. قرنجه‌لو **qarinjàlì**. *a.* 1. Infested with ants. 2. Honeycombed; eaten into with rust.

T. قرنداش **qarndàsh, vulg. qardàsh**, *s.* See قارنداش

T. قرندی **qirindì**, *s.* See قیرندی

T. قرنصه، قرنسه **qarnàsà**. *s.* The molting of birds, especially of hawks and falcons. قرنصه یه کیرمك To begin to molt.

A. قرنفل **qarànfil**, *s.* 1. The clove, dried flower-buds of *caryophillus aromaticus*. 2. The clove-pink, carnation, *dianthus caryophyllus*. 3. A kind of clove-scented balm, *melissa*. بوستانی – Garden clove-balm. چیچکی – The clove-pink, carnation, *dianthus caryophyllus*. کوکی – Root of common avens, *geum urbanum*. مرشوش – The picotee. یارپوزی – The garden clove-balm.

F. قرنوال **qarnàval** (Ital. *carneval*) *s.* The carnival.

A. قرنه **qurnà**, *s.* 1. The point of a weapon. 2. A projecting corner, spur or horn. 3. (*dual* قرنتان *obl.* قرنتين) A ligament of the womb with the Fallopian tube and utero-ovarian ligament. 4. (*as* 3) A large, fixed, stone basin in a hot-bath.

A. قرنی **qarènì**. *a.* (*fem.* قرنیه) Pertaining to or descended from one named Qaren.

A. قرنين **qarnèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* قرن Two horns, etc. ذو القرنين A nickname of Alexander the Great.

A. قروء **qurû'**, *s., pl. of* قره, *q. v.*

T. قرواش **qaràvàsh**. *s.* See قراواش

A. قروح **qurûh**, *s., pl. of* قرح Wounds. ذو القروح A nickname of the poet prince Imru'u-'l-Qays.

A. قرود **qurûd**, *s., pl. of* قرد Monkeys.

A. قرور **qarûr**, *a.* 1. Cold, pleasantly cool. 2. Yielding, complaisant to a lover.

A. قرور **qurûr**, *vn. of s.* 1. An eye's being or becoming free from the heat of weeping or excitement; *i.e.*, being bright and cheerful. 2. A settling or halting in a place.

A. قروره **qurûrè**, *s.* 1. A remnant of cooked food in a kettle. 2. A portion of food burnt to the bottom of the kettle. 3. A portion of water put into a kettle to prevent food from sticking.

A. قروض **qurûz**, *s., pl. of* قرض, *q. v.*

A. قروط **qurût**, *s., pl. of* قرط, *q. v.*

A. قروع **qarû'**, *a.* (A very deep well on a hill) with very little water.

A. قروف **qarûf**, *a.* Very rebellious.

F. قروم **qròm**, *s.* Chrome, yellow oxide of chrome.

A. قروم **qurûm**, *s., pl. of* قرم, *q. v.*

A. قرون **qurûn**, *s., pl. of* قرن, *q. v.* ماضیه – Bygone ages.

A. قروی **qurèvì**. *a.* (*fem.* قرویه) Pertaining to a town or city, urban.

T. قره **qarà**, *s.* 1. Land, dry land; a shore. 2. Blackness, a black paint or dye. 3. A negro. 4. Black clothing. قره‌دن کیتمك To go by land. قره‌سی His (its) black is very black; the bad in him is very bad. قره صیغیری Any male animal of the bovine kind; an ox, bul-

lock, bull. كوركى , — كركى — The custom-house for inland merchandise. قره‌لر 1. Negroes. 2. Black clothes or draperies. كيمك — To wear black, to be in mourning. قره‌لره كيرمك To go into mourning. قره واپورى A land steam-engine; a locomotive, etc. قره‌يه ايمك To go ashore, to land. چكدرمك — *v. t.* To make or let be hauled up on to the shore. چكمك — *v. t.* To haul up (a ship or boat) on to the shore. چيقمق — *v.i.* To go ashore, to land. دوشمك — *v. i.* For a ship or boat to be driven ashore, to be stranded. الين قره‌سى *(Blackness of the forehead)* Shame, misfortune. — ايس 1. Lamp-black. 2. A blackness from smoke and soot. باشدن قره‌يه اورمق For a ship or boat to drive ashore headlong. طاوق قره‌سى An incapacity to see in twilight. — كستانه A black coat in a horse inclining to a chestnut or roan. يوز قره‌سى Blackness of face; shame, misfortune.

T. قره **qarâ.** *a.* 1. Black. 2. Dark. 3. Gloomy. 4. Unlucky. 1 — *v. t.* 1. To render black. 2. To cause to be disgraced. آرديچ — Black juniper, savin. *juniperus sabina.* اغاج — The elm, *ulmus suberosa.* افلاق — Wallachia. آمد — Old name of the city of Diyar-Bekr. او — To be or become black, or shamed, or unfortunate. آيد — The common agnus-castus. ايكنه — A species of black ant, perhaps a kind of *mutilla.* باتاق — 1. A great, black morass. 2. The cormorant, *graculus carbo.* باراق — 1. A black, shaggy frieze. 2. A black-coated shaggy pony or dog. باش — 1. A Christian bishop. 2. A slave girl or woman. 3. A kind of damper or plug for a chimney in village houses. 4. The French lavender, *lavendula spica.* صمانى — — French lavender flowers with their stems. ياغى — — Oil of *lavendula stœchas.* باصقان , — باصان — The nightmare. بخور — The inner bark of *liquidambar orientale.* بكرلو — Dark-complexioned. بوغا — A male buffalo. بوغدان — Moldavia. بوغداى — Spelt, *triticum spelta.* بويا — 1. Any black paint. 2. Green vitriol, sulphate of iron. 3. A drawing in Indian-ink. پازى — Black or Garden orach, *atriplex hortensis.* پلين — Black wormwood, *santolina fragrantissima.* پوس — A black fog. جكر — The liver. جمله — The written process of simple addition. جهنم — A nickname of fire-eaters, of very bold men, and of families; especially of one in Erzeroum; also of an artillery general celebrated in connection with the overthrow of the Janissaries in 1826. چالى — The sloe tree, *prunus spinosa.* چام — The Scotch fir, *pinus sylvestris.* چاو — A builder's scaffold. چناقلو — *(A verbal rendering of* P. سيه كاسه) Poor, destitute, miserable حا — Malignant typhus fever. خبر — News of a death or disaster. دكز — The Black Sea, Euxine. دوزن — A kind of four stringed guitar. دوغ — Spurred rye, ergot of rye. ديكن — The sea-urchin, *echinus sphæra,* etc. ساقز — Common pitch. سودا — 1. The spleen, the black bile. 2. Morbid melancholy. سوكوت — The purple willow, *salix purpurea*; or the dark leaved willow, *s. nigricans.* صونغور — The black-winged falcon, *clanus melanopterus.* صيغر — The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.* طاغ — 1. Montenegro. 2. A mountainous district between Amasia and Yuzgat, central Asia Minor. طاوق — The blackbird, *turdus merula.* طوت — The black mulberry, *morus nigra.* عرب — A negro, the negroes. عيسا — Black Jesus; nickname of the chieftain who seized Mysia on the breaking up of the Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor. غروش — A Spanish dollar. قارغه — The common crow, *corvus corone.* قاش — 1. A black eyebrow. 2. A black-eyebrowed man or woman. قاوق — The wild succory, *chicorium intybus.* قفس — Common comfrey, *symphytum officinale.* قلپاق — A tribe of Tatars, said to be still pagans. قم — A drawing in Indian-ink; also, an uncolored print. قواق — The black poplar, *populus nigra.* قوجه — A dark or black bearded old man. قوره — All black or blackish. قوربغه — The toad, *bufo vulgaris.* قوش — 1. The imperial eagle, *aquila mogilnik.* 2. Name of a disease. قول — 1. A patrol. 2. A guard, sentry. قولاق (قراغول See) — 1. The caracal lynx, *caracal melanotis.* 2. A confidential messenger of the Grand Vezir. قوللق — A night patrol in the time of the Janissaries. قوللقجى — Title of a subaltern officer of the old Janissaries, who commanded a patrol-party or the guard of a guard-house. قونجلوس — Black bogey,

a demon invoked for terrorizing bad children. قويونلو – A dynasty that ruled over parts of the north-west of Persia and north-east of Asiatic Turkey in the middle ages. قيش – The six weeks of mid winter. كوز – 1. A black, bright eye. 2. Any black-eyed person. 3. The Punch of the Turkish galanty-shows, a black-eyed scamp. 4. The black bream, *cantharus*. كون – A day of sorrow. لحنه – The red cabbage, or a variety of Scotch kale. مرسل – Name of a peculiar kind of craft built at Karamursal on the gulf of Nicomedia, and formerly used for transport service. مرسين – A variety of *myrtus communis*, of which the fruit is edible. يازى – Evil fate, ill luck. ياغز – 1. A nearly black bay (horse). 2. Very dark-complexioned. ياندق – The camel-thorn, *alhagi maurorum*. ير پراصه‌سى – The black horehound, *ballota nigra*. يل – 1. The north-west wind. 2. The north-west point or direction of the compass. ايكى يوزى قره Ill-looking and utterly depraved. باشدن قره The great titmouse, *parus major*. – باغرى The stone-chat, *pratincola rubicola*. – بالدیرى The true maidenhair fern, *adiantum capillus-Veneris*. – قاپ See in قاپ **qâp**, *adv.* – باتى A painful subcutaneous tumor. – يوزى *(Whose face is black)* Who is shamed by some bad act.

A. قره **qâreh**, *vn. & s.* A man's body's being or becoming marked with dark patches.

F. قره‌بينه **qârâbînâ**, *s.* See قراينه

T. قره‌جه **qârâjâ**, *a.*, *dim. of* قره Somewhat black, dark, dusky, swarthy. اوت – The black hellebore, *helleborus niger*.

T. قره‌جى **qârâjî**, *s.* Gipsies from Egypt and Syria.

T. قره‌سى **qârâsî**, (*for* P. قره‌عيسى **qârâ 'îsî**) The Province of Karasi, the ancient Mysia.

T. قره‌قول **qârâ-qôl**, *s.* See قراغول

T. قره‌لاتمق **qârâlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be blacked, blackened.

T. قره‌لاشدرمق **qârâlâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become black.

T. قره‌لاشمق **qârâlâshmâq**, *v.i.* To become black gradually.

T. قره‌لامق **qârâlâmâq**, *v.t.* To blacken, to cover a paper with writing calligraphic exercises, scribbling, etc.

T. قره‌لامه **qârâlâmâ**, *s.* 1. A writing a calligraphic exercise. 2. A schoolboy's calligraphic exercise. يازمق – To write calligraphic exercises. كاغدى – 1. A kind of paper, very highly glazed, so that the writing can be washed out, used for calligraphic exercises 2. Office paper, for rough drafts.

T. قره‌لق **qârâlîq**, *s* Blackness; darkness; swarthiness.

T. قره‌لو **qârâlî**, *a.* On or among which black is seen. آقلو قره‌لو Having both white and black; piebald.

T. قره‌مان **qârâmân**, *a* See قرامان

T. قره‌مق , قره‌موق , قره‌ميق **qârâmûq**, **qârâmîq**, *s.* See قرامق, etc.

A. قرى **qirâ**, قرا, *vn. & s.* A giving hospitality; hospitality.

A. قرى **qurâ**, قرا, *s*, *pl. of* قريه, *q. v.* قرا اهالیسى The inhabitants of villages; villagers; peasants. ام القرى *(The Mother of (all) Cities)* Mekka.

A. قريب **qarîb**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قريبه) 1. *a.* Near, nigh. 2. *s.* (*pl.* اقربا) A near relation, a kinsman. القريب The Ever-Near God. او – *v.i.* To be near. عن قريب *adv.* Soon, ere long.

T. قريبلك **qarîblîk**, *s.* Nearness, proximity.

T. قريبيكيت **qarîb-yîyît**, vulg. **qarîpît**. See عريب يكيت

A. قرح **qarih**, *a.* (*fem.* قرحه; *pl.* قرحى) Wounded, sore.

A. قرحه **qarîhâ**, *s.* 1. A well dug. 2. The first water from a newly dug well. 3. A sudden thought or inspiration of the mind. 4. A natural quickness of invention, and mental resource.

P. قرحه زاد **qarîhâ-zâd**, *a. & s.* A sudden inspiration, an improvisation.

A. قرير **qarîr**, *a.* (*fem.* قريره) 1. Cold, chilly. 2. Pleasantly cool. العين – Whose eyes are sparkling, who is happy.

A. قريش **qurêysh**, *s.*, *dim. of* قرش A nickname of one of the ancestors of Muhammed, from whom the whole tribe became known. سورهٔ قريش Name of the 106th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قريشى **qurêyshî**, *a.* (*fem.* قريشيه) Of or pertaining to the Qureysh tribe.

A. قريض **qarîz**, *s.* 1. A camel's cud. 2. Poetry; a poem.

A. قريظه **qurêyzâ**, *prop. n. dim.* A name of men. بنو قريظه *obl.* بنى قريظه

bèni - Name of a Jewish clan from Khayber, formerly domiciled to the south of Medina in a strongly fortified town.

A. قريع qārī', *s.* 1. A stallion camel. 2. A brave warrior, a hero. 3. A man of eminence, a chief.

T. قيريق qīrīq. *a. & s.* See قيرق

T. قيرلمق qīrlmāq. *v. i.* See قيرلق

T. قريم qrīm. *prop.n.* Crimea. تاتارلرى — The Tatars of the Crimea. جزيره‌سى — The peninsula of the Crimea.

F. قرم تاتار قريم qrīm-tātār. *s.* See قرم طاطار

A. قرين qārīn. *a. & s.* (*fem.* قرينه) 1. *a.* Near, nigh. 2. Associated. 3. *s.* (*pl.* قرنا) A fellow (in a pair or set); a companion or associate. 4. A man's equal in age. 5. A disposition, nature, spirit. 6. A demon that never leaves one. ا — *v. t.* To approximate or associate. او — *v. i.* To be near to or associated with. تحسين — *(Associated with admiration)* Admired, approved. قبول — *(Associated with acceptance)* Accepted. سوء قرين A bad associate, bad companion.

A. قرينه qārīnè. *a. & s., fem.* قرين (*pl.* قرائن) 1. *a.* See قرين 2. *s.* A thing associated in one's mind with another thing. 3. The context of a word or phrase. بر قرينه ايله اكلامق To infer, deduce from an accompanying circumstance.

A. قريه qūryè. vulg. qārīyyè. *s.* (*pl* قرى) 1. A. A city, town. 2. T. A village.

A. قرنه qir'a. vulg. قريه qīryè. *s.* A plague, pestilence.

A. قرى قريى qūréyī. *a.* (*fem.* قريه) As قروى

A. قز qāzz. *s.* 1. Silk; raw silk; refuse silk. 2. Silk stuff woven from spun or refuse silk, or from a mixture of wool and silk.

T. قز qīz. *s.* See قيز

T. قزارمق qīzārmāq. *v. i.* See قيزارمق

A. قزاز qāzāz. *s.* A great serpent, a python; a dragon.

A. قزاز qāzzāz. *vulg.* qāzèz. *s.* A manufacturer of silk; a silk-mercer.

T. قزازلق qāzzāzlīq. vulg. qāzèzlik. *s.* The quality or business of a silk-mercer.

T. قزاغى qāzāghī. *s.* See قازاق, *s.*

P. قزاكند qāzāgènd. *s.* A doublet quilted with refuse silk, sometimes worn under armor, or as armor.

T. قزاموق, قزاميق قزامق qīzāmūq. qīzāmīq. *s.* See قيزاموق

T. قزان qāzān. *s.* See قزغان

T. قزانج qāzānj. *s.* Gains; profit; winnings. ا — *v. i.* To gain or win something, to make a profit.

T. قزانجق قزانجى qāzānjīq. *s.* See قزغانجق

T. قزاندرلمق qāzāndīrīlmāq. *v. i.* To be made or let to gain, earn, or win.

T. قزاندرمق qāzāndīrmāq. *v. t.* To make or let be gained, earned, won.

T. قزانلمق qāzānīlmāq. *v. i.* To be gained, earned, won.

T. قزانمق qāzānmāq. *v. t. & i.* 1. To earn, to gain, to win (money) 2. To make money. پاره — To make money. رتبه — To gain promotion. شهرت — To make renown for one's self. علت — To get a disease.

T. قزانجى قزانيجى qāzānījī. *s.* One who habitually earns, gains, or wins.

A. قزح qūzah. *prop. n.* Name of a demon supposed by the heathen to preside over the clouds and meteors قوس قزح *(Quzah's bow)* The rainbow.

A. قزح qūzah. *s., pl. of* قزحه, *q.v.*

A. قزحه qūzhà. *s.* (*pl.* قزح) Any one color of the rainbow, a spectrum, or, an iridescence.

T. قزشمق قيزشمق qīzīshmāq. *v. i.* See قيزشمق

A. قزع qāzà'. *s.* (*n.u.* قزعه) 1. Locks of wool that fall from sheep. 2. Detached fleecy clouds. 3. Detached tufts of hair on a shaved head.

A. قزعه qūzzà'à. *s.* A tuft of long hair left on a shaved head.

T. قزغان قازان qāzgān. vulg. qāzān. *s.* 1. A caldron, large open copper kettle. 2. A steam-boiler. 3. A large open-mouthed cannon or mortar. 4. An ancient kind of stirrup, taking the whole foot. دبى — *(Kettle-bottoms)* Cooked food remaining in the bottom of a kettle; also, scrapings of burnt food from the bottom of a kettle. قزغانلرى ديو يرمك To upset the kettles (as the Janissaries used to do) as a token of mutiny. قزغانلرى قالدرمق To remove the kettles, as the Janissaries used to do in a mutiny, to some public place.

T. قزغانجق قازانجق qāzgānjīq. qāzānjīq. *s., dim. of* قزغان A little caldron.

T. قزغانجى قازانجى qāzgānjī. qāzānjī. *s.* A maker or seller of copper caldrons or iron steam-boilers.

T. قرغانجيلر **qåzånjïlår.** *s. pl.* The Boiler-Makers, name of a street in Constantinople.

T. قرغين **qïzgïn.** *a.* See قيرغين

T. قرقانج **qïzqånj.** *s.* See قيرقانج

T. قرقانمق **qïzqånmåq.** *v.i.* See قيرقانمق

A. قزل **qåzèl.** *vn. & s.* A limping.

T. قزل **qïzïl.** *s.* 1. Yarn or thread of goat-hair, camel-hair, etc. 2. Gold; gold coin. اوتی – 1. A kind of thorn. 2. The fern *scolopendrium vulgare.*

T. قزل **qïzïl.** *a.* 1. Red; ruddy. 2. Reddish yellow, golden. اريك – The red plum, red egg-plum. آطه‌لر – The Princes' Islands in the sea of Marmara. آغاج – The alder, *alnus.* آلچه – Gold coins. الا – The red-spotted trout, *salmo fario.* الما – 1. A rosy-cheeked apple. 2. The city of Rome. بويا – Madder-roots, roots of *rubia tinctorum.* پول – 1. Small spangles. 2. Small copper coins. چوبوق – The wild cornel, *cornus sanguinea.* حما –, خسته‌لق – The scarlet fever; scarlatina. دلی – A raving, furious maniac. سوكوت – The red willow, *salix rubra.* شاپ – Name of a shade of lilac color. قاز – The ruddy goose, *bernicla ruficollis.* قنات – The roach, *leuciscus rutila.* قويون – A name of the variety of sheep from which the large-tailed Qaraman variety has sprung. مانغير – A copper coin, a copper. يراق – The common agrimony, *agrimonia eupatorium.* يومورطه – A red egg; Easter eggs; also, the season of red eggs, Easter. دوشمك – – For the Easter season to come; *i.e.*, for the spring to come. قپ قزيل Quite red; very red.

A. قزلان **qåzèlån.** *vn. & s.* A limping.

T. قزلجق **qïzïljïq.** *s. dim.* The edible cornel, cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula.*

T. قزلجه **qïzïljå.** *a. & s., dim. of* قزل 1. *a.* Somewhat red, ruddy, rosy. 2. *s.* Rouge. طورنه – The scarlet ibis.

T. قزلق **qïzlïq.** *s.* See قيزلق

T. قزلق **qïzïllïq.** *s.* 1. Redness, ruddiness, glow. 2. The chicken-pox, *varicella.* 3. Rouge. اوتی – The common centaury, *erythræa centaurium*; or the comfrey, *symphytum officinale*; or, the common alkanet, *anchusa officinalis.*

T. قزلانمق **qïzlånmåq.** *v. i.* See قيزلانمق

T. قزمتول **qïzïmtūl.** *a.* Rufous, somewhat ruddy.

A. قزمل **qåzmèl.** *s.* An ugly, deformed dwarf.

A. قزو **qåzv.** *vn. & s.* 1. A stirring up the earth, with one's staff, when in thought. 2. A keeping one's self from sin.

T. قزوی **qåzèvï** (*from* A. غزوی) *s.* A large basket of rushes or palm-leaf strips, for stowage and carriage of rice, etc.

P. قزوين **qåzvïn.** *prop. n.* The Persian town of Kasbin.

P. قزوينی **qåzvïnï.** *a.* A man of Qazvin; especially, the Persian astronomer Zekeriya son of Muhammed.

T. قزيل **qïzïl.** *s. & a.* See قزل

T. قزيمتول **qïzïmtūl.** *a.* See قزمتول

T. قزغرتمق **qïzghïrtmåq.** *v.t.* To make or let snarl, hiss, grind the teeth, or mutter.

T. قزغردی **qïzghïrdï.** vulg. **qïzghïrtï.** *s.* A snarl, hiss, gnashing of the teeth, or fierce mutter.

T. قزغرمق **qïzghïrmåq.** *v. i.* 1. To make a fierce grating noise, to snarl, hiss, gnash the teeth, or mutter. 2. To whirr, whiz.

A. قس **qåss.** *s.* (*pl.* قسوس) A Christian priest.

A. قس **qåss.** *vn. & s.* 1. An investigating, examining into; investigation. 2. A prying into; prying curiosity.

T. قس **qïs.** *adv.* Very, in قيوراق – Quite crisp and curly (hair, etc.).

A. قس **qïs,** *interj.* Compare and judge thou. وقس على هذا And judge thou by this; *i. e.*, and so forth.

A. قسا **qåsā.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming hard as stone; hardness.

A. قساة **qùsāt.** *s., pl. of* قاسی Hard, unyielding, unsoftened.

T. قساج **qïsåj.** *s.* See قيصاج

A. قسام **qåssām.** *s.* Title of a special canonical functionary of Islam, whose duty is to fix shares of inheritances falling to the heirs.

A. قسامت **qåsāmèt.** *s.* 1. Beauty of proportion and figure. 2. A truce or treaty of peace. 3. An oath of accusation taken by fifty persons, in a case of manslaughter by unknown means.

A. قساميه **qåssāmïyyè.** *s.* The fee payable to the legal distributor of estates to the heirs.

A. قساوت **qâsâvèt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming hard as stone; hardness, stoniness. 2. T. A being or becoming anxious or sorry; anxiety; sorrow. ا — *v. i.* To be anxious or sorry. چكمك — To labor under care or sorrow.

T. قساوتلنمك **qâsâvètlânmèk.** *v. i.* To become anxious or sorrowful.

T. قساوتلو **qâsâvètlî.** *a.* Anxious or sorrowful.

A. قساوسه **qâsâvîsè.** *s., pl. of* قسيس

F. قستانيوله **qâstânyòlâ** (Ital. *castagnuola*) A cleat.

A. قسر **qâsr.** *vn. & s.* A forcing, constraining to act against the will; force, constraint, compulsion.

T. قسر **qîsîr.** *a.* See قصير

A. قسرى **qâsrî.** *a.* (*fem.* قسريه) Compulsory.

A. قسط **qîst.** *s.* 1. A balance, pair of scales. 2. A kind of water pot; an ancient measure of twenty fluid ounces. 3. A quantity. 4. A share, lot, portion. 5. One's daily bread, lot. 6. (*pl.* قساط) T. A proportionate part. 7. T. An assessment, contribution, tax. الحساب — *advl. acc.* Proportionally, *according to calculation.* اليوم — *advl. acc.* According to the proportion falling to each day. كسمك — To determine the share of an individual.

A. قسط **qîst.** *a.* 1. Just, equitable. 2. True, correct.

A. قسط **qîst.** *vn. & s.* An executing justice, acting with justice; justice.

A. قسط **qust.** *s.* 1. Three or four kinds of aromatic root; especially, the Arabian costus, *costus arabicus.* 2. A name of men. تلخ — Bitter costus, lesser galangal, root of *alpinia chinensis.* حلو — Sweet *costus, costus arabicus.*

A. قسطار **qâstâr.** *a.* Shrewd, clever.

A. قسطاس **qîstâs.** *s.* A balance, pair of scales; especially, the scales of God's justice.

A. قسطال **qâstâl.** *s.* Dust.

A. قسطان **qustân** } *s.* A rainbow.
A. قسطانى **qustânî** }

A. قسطانيه **qustâniyyè.** *s.* A rainbow.

A. قسطبله **qustâblè** }
A. قسطبنه **qustâbînè** } *s.* The *penis.*

A. قسطل **qâstèl.** *s.* Dust.

F. قسطل **qâstèl** (Ital. *castello*), *s.* A castle, fort.

A. قسطلانى **qâstèlânî.** *a.* (*fem.* قسطلانيه) Belonging to, from a place named Qastel; especially from a place in Spain.

A. قسطلانيه **qâstèlâniyyè.** *a. & s., fem. of* قسطلانى 1. *a.* See قسطلانى 2. *s.* A rainbow. 3. The ruddy tints of daybreak. 4. A particular variety of cloth or garment.

T. قسطلو **qîstlî.** *a.* 1. Possessed of a share. 2. Subject to an assessment, contribution, or tax.

A. قسطنطنى **qòstântânî.** *a.* (*fem.* قسطنطنيه) 1. Pertaining to Constantine. 2. Of or from Constantinople, Constantinopolitan.

A. قسطنطنيه **qòstântâniyyè.** *a. & prop. n.* The city of Constantine, Constantinople. خليج قسطنطنيه 1. The Thracian Bosphorus. 2. The harbor of Constantinople, the Golden Horn.

F. قسطنطين **qòstântîn.** vulg. **qòstândî.** *prop. n.* Constantine; especially, the Emperor Constantine the Great.

F. قسطنطينيه **qòstântînîyyè.** *prop. n.* See قسطنطنيه

T. قسطى **qîstî.** *s.* A set of personal or other ornamental articles of gold or silver.

A. قسم **qâsm.** *vn. & s.* A dividing, distributing; division; distribution. حصات القسم A stone by which water is shared out; it is placed in any vessel, and just covered with water.

A. قسم **qâsèm.** *s.* An oath. قسم بالله ا To swear by God.

A. قسم **qîsm,** vulg. **qîsîm.** *s.* (*dual* قسمان *obl.* قسمين; *pl.* اقسام, *pl. pl.* اقاسيم) 1. A part, division, portion. 2. A sort, kind, variety. قسم قسم تقسيم ا To divide into several portions. قسمنه منقسم Divided into two portions. عرب قسمى The Arabs. قارى قسمى Woman-kind, women.

A. قسمت **qîsmèt.** *s.* An act of dividing into parts; division, subdivision; also, an act of distributing; distribution; especially, God's distributing to His creatures their several portions, their lot in life; God's providence; hence, one's lot in life providentially ordained by God. قسمت ايسه If it be a part of what God has fore-ordained. قسمتدن ايسه If it be of what God has preordained. قسمت عسكريه محكمه‌سى The Court of Accounts for distributing the

estates of deceased soldiers. قبول ا قسمت To be susceptible of subdivision. خارج قسمت That which results from an act of division, a quotient in arithmetic. — رسم The fee for distributing the estate of a deceased soldier among his heirs.

A. قسمل **qȧsmil.** *s.* A lion-whelp.

A. قسطنيه **qusȧntinė.** *prop. n.* As قسطنطنيه, *q. v.*

A. قسو **qȧsv** } *vn. & s.* A being or
A. قسوت **qȧsvėt** } becoming hard as stone; hardness, stoniness. قلب قسوت Hardness of heart, resistance to God.

A. قسور **qȧsvėr.** *s.* 1. The lion. 2. (*pl.* قسوره) A skillful archer.

A. قسوره **qȧsvėrė.** *s.* 1. The lion. 2. A powerful man. 3. A strong youth. 4. The dead of night. 5. The hubbub of a crowd.

A. قسوره **qȧsvėrė,** *s., pl. of* قسور Skillful archers.

F. قسوس **qisus** (Gr. κισσός), Ivy, *hedera helix.*

A. قسوس **qusus,** *s., pl. of* قس, *q. v.*

A قسوست **qussusėt,** *vn. & s.* A being a Christian priest; Christian priesthood.

A. قسوى **qȧsėvi,** *a.* (*fem.* قسويه) Pertaining to archery bows.

A. قسى **qȧsi,** *a.* (*fem.* قسيه) 1. Hard as stone, stony. 2. Hard to be borne, or endured. 3. Base, false (coin).

A. قسى **qȧssi,** *s.* A kind of Egyptian tissue of mixed silk and flax.

A. قسى **qisi,** *s., pl. of* قوس Archery bows.

A. قسيس **qȧsis,** *s.* (*pl.* قسيسون, قساوسه) A Christian priest.

A. قسيم **qȧsim.** *s.* 1. A share, lot, portion. 2. A fellow half of a thing.

A. قسيم **qȧsim,** *a.* (*fem.* قسيمه) Handsome, graceful.

T. قش **qish.** *s.* 1. See قيش 2. A check to an adversary's king in chess. 3. An inarticulate sound *ksh* used in driving beasts away. ا — *v. i.* To give check to an adversary's king at chess. او — *v. t.* 1. To have one's king in check. 2. For a king to be in check. ديمك — To say check to your adversary at chess. قش ا قش To make the sound *ksh, ksh* in driving a beast away.

A. قشاعه **qushȧ'ȧ,** *s.* Phlegm expectorated.

T. قشاغو **qȧshȧgu,** قشاغى **qȧshȧghi,** *s.* See قاشاغى

A. قشام **qushȧm** } *s.* Bits, scraps,
A. قشامه **qushȧmė** } leavings, droppings of food.

T. قشان **qȧshȧn,** *s.* See قاشان

T. قشاوه **qȧshȧvė,** *s.* As قاشاغى, *q.v.*

A. قشب **qȧshb.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mixing poison, etc., with food. 2. A poisoning. 3. An injuring by an evil act. 4. A destroying. 5. A soiling, befouling. 6. A whetting a weapon.

A. قشب **qȧshėb, qishb,** *s.* Poison.

A. قشب **qishb,** *s.* 1. As **qȧshėb.** 2. Rust; tarnish. 3. A good-for-nothing fellow. 4. A certain poisonous plant (perhaps an *arum*). 5. A (man's) natural disposition. كريم القشب Of a noble, generous disposition.

A. قشبه **qishbė,** *s.* 1. A young monkey. 2. A vile man.

A. قشر **qȧshr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A stripping, peeling, shelling. 2. An abrading, grazing. 3. An injuring, hurting.

A. قشر **qȧshėr,** *vn. & s.* A being very red-faced.

T. قشر **qȧshar,** *s.* See قاشار

A. قشر **qishr,** *s.* (*n. u.* قشره, *pl.* قشور) 1. The outer covering of vegetable or animal bodies; bark, peel, rind; skin; shell. 2. Skin. 3. Clothing.

T. قشرمق **qȧshirmȧq,** *v. t.* To make or let a beast be curry-combed. (Obsolete.)

A. قشره **qishrė,** *s., n. u. of* قشر **qishr.**

A. قشرى **qȧshri, qishri,** *a.* (*fem.* قشريه) Cuticular, pertaining to the bark, skin, rind, shell, etc.

A. قشف **qȧshf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or appearing dirty in the skin, from disease. 2. A man's being poorly clad. 3. A being poor, needy.

A. قشف **qȧshif,** *a.* 1. Dirty-looking. 2. Poorly clad. 3. Poor, needy.

T. قشقرتمق **qishqirtmȧq,** *v.t.* To make or let attack, to excite to make an attack. برى — To set several to attack one another.

T. قشقردلمق **qishqirdilmȧq,** *v.i.* To be urged to make an attack.

T. قشقرمق **qishqirmȧq,** *v. i.* To flare up, to fume with impetuosity, to make an attack.

A. قشقشه **qȧshqȧshȧ,** *vn. & s.* A curing the itch or scab. سوره قشقشه A name

of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. قشقوال **qâshqavàl.** *s.* See قاشقوال

T. قشلا **qïshlà.** *s.* See قيشلا

T. قشمر **qâshmèr.** *a.* & *s.* A buffoon, a tom-fool.

T. قشمرلك **qâshmèrlïk.** *s.* Tomfoolery, buffoonery.

P. قشنك **qâshènk.** *a.* Pretty; nice.

A. قشو **qâshv.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A *rubbing* off the leaves or rind of a plant or branch. 2. A skinning. 3. A wiping one's face.

A. قشوان **qâshwân.** *a.* (*fem.* قشوانه) Thin, skinny.

A. قشور **qùshûr.** *s., pl. of* قشر **qïshr.**

A. قشوش **qùshûsh.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A wiping off with the hand. 2. A scraping food together as best one can and eating it. 3. A scraping and getting together. 4. A picking up flesh. 5. Vegetation's drying up. 6. A party's going away in all haste. 7. A shuffling in walking.

A. قشه **qïshshà.** *s.* 1. A monkey; or, a young female monkey. 2. A deformed dwarfish girl.

A. قشيش **qâshïsh.** *s.* 1. Any thing found and picked up. 2. A rustling, rattling sound, as from the friction of snake scales.

T. قشيمق **qâshïmâq.** *v. t.* See قاشيمق

T. قشين **qïshïn.** *adv.* See قيشين

T. قص **qïs.** *s.* The sound of half suppressed laughter. كولمك — — To laugh with repeated giggling sounds.

A. قص **qâss.** *s.* (*pl.* قصاص) 1. The breast, the upper part of the wall of the chest. 2. (*n. u.* قصه) Lime; gypsum.

A. قص **qâss.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A clipping. 2. A tracking, following up footsteps. 3. A telling, narrating; relation, narration.

A. قصا **qâsâ, qâsâ.** *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming far, remote; distance, remoteness.

A. قصاب **qâssâb.** *s.* 1. A butcher; a a meat-salesman; a slaughterer. 2. A tyrannical governor. 3. A piper, fifer, flutist. اوغلی — *(Son of a butcher)* A knave. باشی — Former title of the Director of the Sheep-tax in Turkey, being also superintendent of the butchers' guild. بچاغی — A largish butcher's knife. سونکری — The sponge with which a butcher wipes up blood, etc.; also, any very nasty thing. قصاب سونکری ایله سیلنمش *(Wiped with a butcher's sponge)* Half washed, or dirtier than if not washed at all; disgusting. مرهمی — The *basilicon* ointment, compounded of oil, suet, resin, and other ingredients.

A. قصاب **qïsâb.** *s.* (*n. u.* قصابه) 1. Dams in irrigation-channels. 2. Small branch *irrigation-channels.*

A. قصاب **qùssâb.** *s.* (*n.u.* قصابه) *q. v.* 1. Internodes of reeds. 2. Musical pipes. 3. Hollow locks of hair.

A. قصابت **qïsâbèt.** *s.* 1. The occupation, trade of a butcher. 2. The occupation, art of a piper, fifer, or flutist.

P. قصابخانه **qâssâb-khânè.** *s.* A large, wholesale meat-salesman's shop.

A. قصابه **qâssâbè.** *s.* A gross reviler.

A. قصابه **qïsâbè.** *s., n. u. of* قصاب 1. A dam in an irrigation-channel. 2. A small irrigation-channel.

A. قصابه **qùssâbè.** *s., n. u. of* قصاب 1. A single internodial portion of a reed. 2. A musical reed, a pipe, a fife. 3. A spirally twisted curl of long hair.

A. قصابی **qâssâbï.** *a.* (*fem.* قصابيه) Pertaining to a butcher or piper.

A. قصابيه **qâssâbïyyè.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* قصابی 1. *a.* See قصابی 2. *s.* T. A charge or tax upon slaughtered sheep in Turkey, from which Europeans were specially exempted by the capitulations.

A. قصار **qâsâr.** *s.* 1. The utmost of one's strength or ability. 2. A falling short in doing, not taking the trouble.

A. قصار **qâssâr.** *s.* A bleacher, a fuller.

A. قصار **qïsâr.** *s.* The act or practice of clipping the hair or beard short.

A. قصار **qïsâr.** *a., pl. of* قصير

A. قصار **qùsâr.** *s.* The utmost of one's strength or ability.

A. قصارا **qùsârà.** *s.* For قصاری, *q. v.*

A. قصارت **qâsârèt.** *vn.* & *s.* A being short; shortness, brevity

A. قصارت **qïsârèt.** *s.* The occupation, calling of a bleacher or fuller. — *v.t.* & *i.* To bleach, full (a cloth, cloths). 2. To be a bleacher, fuller.

T. قصارلاتمق **qâssârlâtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let be bleached, fulled.

T. قصارلامق **qâssârlâmâq.** *v. t.* To bleach and full (cloth).

T. قصارلانمق **qåssärlånmåq**, *v.i.* 1. To be bleached, fulled. 2. To become a bleacher or fuller.

T. قصارلق **qåssärlĭq**, *s.* As A. قصارت **qĭsärĕt**, *q. v.*

A. قصارى **qŭssärä**, قصارا, *s.* The utmost of one's strength or ability.

A. قصاص **qåssås**, *s.* An executor of the law of *talion*; an executioner by the law of *talion*.

A. قصاص **qĭsås**, *s.* 1. (*also* **qåsås**) The line round the scalp of the head where the hair ceases to grow. 2. The application of the law of *talion*. 3. T. A putting a man to death for manslaughter. 4. (**qåsås**) Medick, *medicago sativa*. ǀ — *v. t.* To put to death for manslaughter.

A. قصاص **qĭsås**, *s.*, *pl. of* قص, *q. v.*

A. قصاص **qĭsås**, *s.*, *pl. of* قصه, *q. v.*

A. قصاص **qŭsås**, *s.* As **qåsås**, **qĭsås**.

A. قصاصا **qĭsåsä**, **qŭsåsä**, *s.* The application of the law of *talion*.

A. قصاصى **qĭsåsĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* قصاصيه) Pertaining to the application of the law of *talion*.

A. قصاع **qĭsä'**, *s.*, *pl. of* قصعه, *q. v.*

T. قصالمق **qĭsälmåq**, *v. i.* See قيصالمق

A. قصائب **qåsä'ĭb** vulg. قصايب **qåsäyĭb**, *s.*, *pl. of* قصيبه, *q. v.*

A. قصائد **qåsä'ĭd** vulg. قصايد **qåsäyĭd**, *s.*, *pl. of* قصيده, *q. v.*

A. قصب **qåsåb**, *s.* (*n.u.* قصبه) 1. Any jointed stems of plants; also, any plants with jointed stems, as reeds canes, bamboos, etc. 2. Any long, hollow bones of the body; especially, the phalanges of the toes and fingers. 3. Windpipes, also, gullets. 4. Waterpipes; spouts. 5. Bars, ingots. 6. (*n.u.* قصى) Fine linen cloths, formerly the special produce of Egypt. 7. Rows of fine pearls divided by rubies, emeralds, etc. الذريره — The stem of *andropogon calamus-aromaticus*. السكر — The sugar-cane.

A. قصب **qŭsb**, *s.* (*pl.* اقصاب) 1. The back. 2. A bowel, gut.

A. قصبا **qåsbä**, *s.* A reedy spot, a cane-brake; a bamboo-jungle.

A. قصبه **qåsåbä**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قصبات) A town, borough. 2. *n. u. of* قصب A single jointed plant-stem; also, a single plant with a jointed stem; as, a reed, cane, bamboo, etc. 3. A long, hollow bone of the body; especially, a phalange of a toe or finger. 4. A windpipe or gullet. 5. A water-pipe; a spout. 6. A bar, ingot. 7. (*pl.* قصاب) An irrigation-channel. قصبه قاونى The variety of musk-melon cultivated at Casaba near Smyrna.

T. قصتار **qåstär** (*for* A. قصارت **qĭsärĕt**). *s.* The operation of bleaching, fulling. ǀ — *v. t.* To bleach, full.

T. قصتارلامق **qåstärlåmåq**, *v t.* To bleach, full (a cloth).

T. قصتارلو **qåstärlĭ**, *a.* Bleached, fulled.

A. قصد **qåsd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A deliberately resolving, purposing to do or attain by effort; a firm, deliberate intention; hence, the act intended; also, the object intended to be attained. 2. T. An intending or endeavoring to kill or injure a person. ǀ — *v. t. & i.* 1. To purpose, intend, resolve (to do some act). 2. To have a design against a person. سوء قصد An evil intent; a design to kill or injure. — عن *adv.* Intentionally, with malice prepense.

A. قصداً **qåsdån**, *advl. acc.* Intentionally, deliberately.

T. قصدلو **qåsdlĭ**, *a.* Having a design against some one.

A. قصدى **qåsdĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* قصديه) Intentional, deliberate.

A. قصر **qåsr**, *s.* (*pl.* قصور) 1. A fort, castle. 2. A palace. 3. A summer house, pavilion. 4. Shortness, brevity. دوازده درى — The sky, with the twelve signs of the zodiac. وجود — *(The pavilion of existence)* One's body, one's life. همايون — The Imperial pavilion.

A. قصر **qåsr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making short in space or time. 2. A shortening, curtailing, abbreviating; especially, a reducing the foot فعولن **fa'ūlun** to فعول **fa'ūl**, or مفاعيلن **mefā'īlun** to مفاعيل **mefā'īl**, represented by فعولن **fa'ūlun**; or فاعلاتن **fā'ilātun** to فاعلات represented by فاعلان **fā'ilān**. 3. A drawing back, withdrawing a thing; withdrawal; retraction. 4. A tightening; tension. 5. A being short; shortness. 6. A being remiss or negligent; negligence, shortcoming. ǀ — *v. t.* 1. To make short. 2. To shorten. 3. To draw in, withdraw, retract. 4. To draw tight. قصر يد *(To withdraw the*

hand) To relinquish, to abandon. قصر وخين A reducing the foot فاعلاتن fä-'ilätùn at once to فعلات fe'ilät, represented by فعلان fe'ilän.

A. قصر **qïsär**, *vn. & s.* A being short; shortness.

A. قصرا **qäsrä**, *a., fem. of* اقصر 1. Very short. 2. Dry-necked.

A. قصرا **qäsärà**, *s.* For قصرى, *q. v.*

A. قصرا **qïsrà**, *s.* For قصرى, *q. v.*

A. قصرا **qùsrà**, for قصرى, *s. & a., fem. of* اقصر Shorter or shortest.

A. قصرا **qùsärä**, *a., pl. of* قصير Short.

A. قصرت **qùsrèt**, *s.* 1. Remissness, negligence. 2. Propinquity.

T. قصرغه **qäsïrgä**, *s.* See قاصرغه

A. قصره **qäsärä**, *s.* 1. The root of the neck. 2. The caudal extremity of the body in birds. 3. Grain remaining in the ear after threshing. 4. Fragments of iron or wood. 5. Remissness, negligence.

A. قصرى **qäsärà**. **qùsrà**. قصرا, *s.* 1. A species of viper. 2. (**qùsrà**. *dual* قصريان *obl.* قصرين) A shortest rib, a twelfth rib.

A. قصرى **qïsrà**. **qùsrà**. قصرا, *s.* Grain remaining in the ear after threshing.

A. قصرى **qùsrà**. قصرا, *a., fem. of* اقصر Shorter or shortest. سورة النساء القصرى A name for the سورة طلاق, the sixty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قصص **qäsäs**, *s.* The breast, the upper part of the wall of the chest.

A. قصص **qäsäs**. *vn. & s.* 1. A tracking, tracing, following up. 2. A telling, narrating, narration.

A. قصص **qïsäs**, *s., pl. of* قصه Stories, tales, fables; legends. سورة قصص The twenty-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قصطل **qästäl**, *s.* As قسطل, *q. v.*

T. قصطل **qästàl**, *s.* A watering-place for cattle.

A. قصع **qäs'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A swallowing, gulping down. 2. Water's quenching thirst. 3. A cracking, crushing vermin. 4. An ill-treating or treating with no consideration. 5. An ill-using a child. 6. A staying long indoors. 7. A sore's becoming inflamed.

A. قصعه **qäs'ä**, *s.* (*pl.* قصعات, قصاع, قصع) A bowl, basin.

A. قصعه **qùsä'ä**, *s.* 1. A jerboa's burrow. 2. A boy's foreskin.

T. قصغنق **qïsghänmäq**, *v.i.* See قصقانق

A. قصف **qäsïf**, *a.* Soft and weak, with no resistance.

T. قصقانج **qïsqänj**, *s.* See قيصقانج

A. قصل **qäsl**. **qäsäl**. **qïsl**, *s.* 1. The hard node of straw, not reduced to fibers on the threshing floor. 2 (*fem.* قصله) A nobody, nincompoop.

A. قصل **qäsl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A decapitating. 3. A feeding a beast on green barley.

T. قصلمق **qïsälmäq**, *v. t.* See قيصلمق

T. قصلمق **qïsïlmäq**, *v. i.* See قيصلمق

A. قصله **qïslè**, *s., fem. of* قصل 1. A stupid woman. 2. A small drove of camels.

A. قصم **qäsm**, *s.* A piece, a fragment.

A. قصم **qäsm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking; fracture. 2. A reducing the foot مفاعلتن mètä'ilètùn to فاعلتن fä'iltùn, represented by مفعولن mèf'ùlùn.

A. قصم **qäsäm**, *vn. & s.* A having a front tooth half broken off.

A. قصمه **qäsmè**, *s.* 1. A piece, a fragment. 2. A step, stair; a round of a ladder.

A. قصو **qäsv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A slightly clipping the ears of a beast. 2. A being far, remote; distance, remoteness.

A. قصو **qùsùvv**, *vn. & s.* A being distant; distance.

A. قصوا **qäsvä** (*or* **qùsvà**, *for* قصوى), *a., fem. of* اقصى (A she-camel) slightly cropped in the ears; one of the three names of the she-camel of Muhammed.

A. قصوا **qùsvà**, *a. fem.* For قصوى, *q.v.*

A. قصور **qùsür**, *s., pl. of* قصر Castles; palaces.

A. قصور **qùsür**, *vn. & s.* 1. A failing to do one's duty; remissness, neglect; hence, 2. T. A fault, offence. 3. A being unable; inability. 4. A being deficient; deficiency. 5. A being defective, imperfect; imperfection. 6. T. A remaining over and above; a remainder. ـ *v.i.* To be at fault, to do wrong. اولمق ـ *v. i.* For a neglect or shortcoming to occur. قالان ـ What remains. قالمق ـ 1. To remain over. 2. To remain wanting, deficient. قومق ـ 1. To leave something remaining. 2. To leave something still to be done. قصوره باقامق Not to pay attention to short-comings, to take the will for the deed. قصورى او 1. For him (her, it) to have committed a fault, to have done wrong. 2.

To be defective, incomplete, imperfect. 3. To have a remainder, to have some left. بی قصور *a.* Without defect, perfect.

T. قصورسز **qŭsŭrsŭz.** *a.* 1. Without defect or deficiency; perfect; complete. 2. Without a fault, innocent. 3. Without a remainder; finished, done.

T. قصورلو **qŭsŭrlŭ.** *a.* 1. Defective, imperfect. 2. Deficient, incomplete. 3. Faulty. 4. Of which a remnant is left.

A. قصوره **qăsūrė.** *s.* 1. A bridal chamber. 2. A woman kept strictly at home and screened from the public gaze.

A. قصوف **qŭsūf.** *vn. & s.* A guzzling pertinaciously.

T. قصون **qăsŭn.** *prop. n.* Name of one of the nine Turkish tribes that, on the death of Suleyman Shah in the Euphrates, dispersed and settled in northwest Syria.

A. قصوه **qăsvė.** *s.* A small brand or mark on the tip of a camel's ear.

A قصوى **qŭsvā**, قصوا, *a., fem. of* اقصى 1. Very far, very distant. 2. (A she-camel, etc.) slightly cropped in the ears.

A. قصه **qăssă.** *s., n.u. of* قص A single particle or kind of lime or gypsum.

T. قصه **qĭsă.** *a.* See قيصه

A. قصه **qĭssă.** *s.* (*pl.* قصص) A story, tale, anecdote; fable; legend. القصه *advl. acc.* 1. Such is the story, as in the legend. 2. T. In short, in fine; finally. قصه‌پرداز, قصه‌خوان A relater of stories, anecdotes; a historian. قصه‌دن حصه From the anecdote the moral (may be drawn that . . .). قصه‌کوتاه In short, in fine, to be brief; finally.

A. قصى **qăsī**, *a.* (*fem.* قصيه) Far, distant, remote.

A. قصى **qăssī.** *a.* (*fem.* قصيه) Pertaining to the chest, pectoral.

A. قصيا **qŭsyā.** *a., fem. of* اقصى Very far, very distant.

A. قصيبه **qăsībė.** *s.* (*pl.* قصائب) 1. A knot, node in the stem of a plant; or, an internode between two knots. 2. A hollow roll of curled hair.

A. قصيد **qăsīd.** *a.* (*fem.* قصيده) 1. Broken. 2. Fat, marrowy; full, plentiful. 3. Well weighed, polished (poem).

A. قصيده **qăsīdė.** *s.* (*pl.* قصائد) A poem of more than seven or twelve distichs, up to five hundred, arranged in the Arabian method, with all the distichs rhyming together.

A. قصير **qăsīr**, *a.* (*fem.* قصيره; *pl.* قصار, قصرا) Short.

T. قصير **qĭsīr.** *a.* See قيصير

A. قصيرا **qŭsėyrā.** *s. dim.* For قصيرى

A. قصيره **qăsīrė.** *a., fem of* قصير 1. Short. 2. (A woman) kept strictly secluded at home.

A قصيرى **qŭsėyrā**, قصيرا, *s., dim. of* قصرى 1. One's utmost strength or ability. 2. (*dual* قصيريان) A shortest rib, a twelfth rib.

A. قصيريان **qŭsėyrāyān.** *s., dual of* قصيرى (*obl.* قصيريين) The pair of shortest ribs.

A. قصيف **qăsīf.** *s.* 1 Broken sticks fallen from trees. 2. The creaking sound of gnashing teeth.

A. قصيف **qăsīf.** *a.* (*fem.* قصيفه) Broken in half.

A. قصيف **qăsīf**, *vn. & s.* Thunder's roaring; a crashing or clap of thunder.

T. قصيق **qĭsĭq.** *a.* See قيصيق

A. قصيل **qăsīl.** *s.* Grain cut green, as fodder.

A. قصيه **qăsīyyė.** *a.* 1. *fem. of* قصى, *q. v.* 2. (*pl.* قصايا) (A she-camel) never used.

A. قض **qăzz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A *drilling* a pearl. 2. A pounding small.

A. قضا **qăzā.** *vn. & s.* 1. A judging and deciding, pronouncing a sentence, giving an opinion, decision, judgment; sentence. 2. *s.* A judge's office and functions. 3. The territory in which a judge exercises his functions. Hence, 4. T. *s.* An administrative district or township. 5. God's decree, by which all events occur. 6. T. An accident, a mishap, mischance. 7. A performing, accomplishing an act; performance. 8. A paying a debt; payment. 9. An indemnifying; indemnification. 10. A performing subsequently an act of worship or religious duty omitted at the proper time. 11. T. Chance, hazard. — *v. t.* 1. To pay (a debt). 2. To indemnify. 3. To make up (an omitted act of worship). 4. To perform, accomplish. الله — 1. By accident. 2. By hazard. قضاسى تمكن *a.* (An incumbent thing) possible to be done, made up or remedied. قضا كلور كوز كور اولور 1. God's decree comes, but the eyes become blind to it. 2. *(ironically)* A judgeship

comes, the judge no longer recognizes his friend. قضاء The outlying districts of a county or province. قضا و قدر God's decree and providential appointment. قضای اربعه The four districts, or townships in the immediate neighborhood of Constantinople; *i.e.*, Kuchuk Chekmejé, Buyuk Chekmejé, Derkos, and Sou-Yolou. قضای حاجت 1. The accomplishment, performance of any necessary act. 2. An easing of nature. ا — *v.i.* 1. To accomplish one's wish. 2. To ease nature. 3. To have sexual intercourse. قضای مبرم *(A double-yarned decree of Providence)* A distressing necessity. قضای ناگهانی A sudden accident. از قضا By chance, by hazard. تحت قضاکرده Under your jurisdiction. تیر قضا A misfortune, death. مسند قضا A judge's seat or office. — منصب A judge's office, appointment. واجب القضا (A debt) the payment of which is an obligation; a just debt.

A. قضات **qużât**, *s., pl. of* قاضی Judges. قاضی القضات A Chief Justice.

P. قضارا **qażârâ**, *adv.* By chance, by hazard.

P. قضازده **qażâ-zede**, *a. (Struck by God's decree)* Shipwrecked, wrecked. او — *v.i.* 1. To be shipwrecked. 2. To be wrecked.

A. قضاعه **quzâ'a**, *s.* 1. The beaver, *castor fiber*. 2. The leopard, *leopardus varius*. 3. A name of men; especially, of Amr son of Malik son of Himyar.

A. قضاعی **quzâ'î**, *a. (fem.* قضاعیه*)* Pertaining to Quza'a or his tribe.

A. قضاف **qizâf**, *a., pl. of* قضیف Slim, thin, meagre.

A. قضافت **qażâfet**, *vn. & s.* A being slim; slimness.

T. قضالق **qażâlîq**, *s.* An extent of country sufficient for a district or for a judge's jurisdiction.

T. قضالو **qażâlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Containing (so many) districts. 2. Sometimes occasioning accidents, dangerous.

A. قضایا **qażâyâ**, *s., pl. of* قضیه, *q.v.*

A. قضب **qażb**, *vn. & s.* A cutting through or off.

A. قضبات **qażabât**, *s., pl. of* قضبه, *q.v.*

A. قضب **qużub**, *a., pl. of* قضیب Very trenchant.

A. قضبان **qizbân, qażbân**, *s., pl. of* قضیب, *q. v.*

A. قضبه **qażbe**, *s. (pl.* قضبات*)* A stick of wood for making a bow or an arrow.

A. قضع **qaż'**, *vn. & s.* A subduing, overcoming.

A. قضف **qażaf**, *vn. & s.* As قضافت, *q.v.*

A. قضفان **quzfân**, *a., pl. of* قضیف, *q.v.*

A. قضم **qażm**, *vn. & s.* A nibbling.

A. قضم **qażîm**, *a.* Black-toothed, broken-toothed.

A. قضما **qażmâ**, *a., fem. of* اقضم 1. Black, rotten, and broken (tooth). 2. Black-toothed, broken-toothed.

A. قضمه **quzme**, *s.* Anything to nibble and eat.

A. قضیب **qużîb**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* قضبان*)* A branch, bough, shoot, twig. 2. A staff, wand, rod, switch. 3. A narrow, slightly curved, very trenchant sword; a sabre. 4. The *penis*. 5. Name of the group of small stars of *Centaurus* forming the pike in his hands. صاحب القضیب *(The possessor of the staff)* One of the glorific titles of Muhammed.

A. قضیض **qażîż**, *vn. & s.* A thong's making a snapping sound in breaking; a snapping sound.

A. قضیف **qażîf**, *a. (fem.* قضیفه*, pl.* قضفان*)* Slim, thin, meager.

A. قضم **qażîm**, *s.* 1. Anything to eat or nibble. 2. The barley allowance of a beast. 3. A small bag, a wallet. 4. Skin prepared for writing; white parchment. 5. A leather table-cloth. 6. A mat of which the warp is of thongs. 7. Silver.

A. قضیم **qażîm**, *a. (fem.* قضیمه*)* 1. Whose teeth are notched and broken. 2. (A sword) notched and jagged.

A. قضیمه **qażîme**, *s.* A leather table-cloth.

A. قضیه **qażiyye**, *s. (pl.* قضایا*)* 1. A judicial sentence or decision. 2. An assertion, a statement.

A. قط **qaṭṭ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting through or off; especially, a nibbing a pen. 2. The nib, also, the shape of the nib of a pen. 3. Price's rising. ا — *v. t.* 1. To cut through or off. 2. To nib (a pen). — انجه To nib (a pen) fine.

T. قط **qît**, *s.* Err. for قیت, *q. v.*

A. قط **qitt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* قطاط, قططه*)* The cat, *felis catus*. 2. *(fem.* قطه, *pl.* قطوط*)* A tom-cat. 3. An account-book; a reg-

ister. 4. A share, lot, portion.

A. قطا **qátā**, *s.* (*n.u.* قطاة) The sand-grouse, *pterocles bicinctus*. ـ جوني قطاى The black-breasted sand-grouse. ـ غطاط The grey-breasted sand-grouse. ـ كدرى The spotted-backed sand-grouse.

A. قطاب **qiṭāb**, *s.* 1. Anything mixed into any other thing, an alloy. 2. The place where the two ends of a collar meet.

A. قطاة **qaṭāt**, *s.*, *n. u. of* قطا A single sand-grouse.

T. قطار **qaṭār** (*from* A. قطار **qiṭār**), *s.* 1. A string or file of beasts of burden. 2. A train of carts, wagons, etc; a railway train. 3. A file of men following one another in a series. 4. A body of functionaries who relieve one another in the performance of set duties; a hierarchy. ـ چاك كرك قطارده One bell to a file; *i. e.*, too many cooks spoil the broth. ـ شيخلرى The body of preachers of the great mosques. قطاره صوفق To put into a file, train, or hierarchy.

A. قطار **qiṭār**, *s.* (*pl.* قطر, قطرات) A string or file of camels.

A. قطار **qiṭār**, *s.*, *pl. of* قطر, *q. v.*

A. قطارب **qaṭārib**, *s.*, *pl. of* قطرب, *q.v.*

T. قطارجى **qaṭārjī**, *s.* The attendant on a file of beasts.

T. قطارلامق **qaṭārlāmaḳ**, *v. t.* To arrange in a file or files, or in a hierarchy.

T. قطارلانمق **qaṭārlānmaḳ**, *v. i.* 1. To become a file or train. 2. To be arranged in a file, train, or hierarchy.

T. قطارلو **qaṭārlū**, *a.* Containing (so many) trains or files.

A. قطاره **quṭāra**, *s.* The drippings of any fluid.

A. قطارى **quṭārī** } *a. & s.* A species of black
A. قطاريه **quṭārīyye** } snake; or, a snake the poison of which drips from its mouth through its excessive quantity.

A. قطاط **qaṭṭāṭ**, *s.* A turner who makes small boxes.

A. قطاط **qiṭāṭ**, *s.* 1. A pattern on which a garment is cut. 2. The rim of a hoof, which the farrier pares. 3. The rim or edge of a precipice, cave-roof, etc.

A. قطاط **qiṭāṭ**, *s.*, *pl. of* قط Cats.

A. قطاط **qiṭāṭ**, *a.* Very curly-haired.

A. قطاطت **qaṭāṭāt**, *vn. & s.* Hair's being short, crisp, and curly.

A. قطاع **qaṭṭā'**, **qiṭṭā'**, *s.* 1. Date-cutting; also, the season for cutting dates from their trees. 2. (**qiṭṭā'** *only*) A knife or any cutting instrument; a cutter. ـ دائره A sector of a circle. ـ كره, ـ مجسم A sector of a sphere, a solid sector.

A. قطاع **qiṭā'**, *s. pl.* 1. *(no sing.)* Silver coins, pieces of silver. 2. (*pl. of* قطع) Small flattish arrowheads. 3. (*pl. of* قطيع) Sticks of wood ready to be made into arrows. 4. (*as* 3) Small detachments from herds of cattle.

A. قطاع **qiṭā'**, *vn. & s.* 1. Birds' migrating. 2. Water's failing in a well or spring.

A. قطاع **qaṭṭā'**, *s.* Who or which habitually cuts, cuts through, or cuts off.

A. قطاع **quṭṭā'**, *s.*, *pl. of* قاطع, *q. v.* ـ الطريق 1. Highway robbers, bandits. 2 Pirates.

A. قطاعت **qaṭā'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A not finding words to express one's self. 2. A beggar's being silenced or sent away.

A. قطاعه **quṭā'a**, *s.* 1. A piece cut off. 2. Cuttings, clippings. 3. A mouthful of food.

A. قطاف **qaṭṭāf**, *s.* A fruit gatherer.

A. قطاف **qiṭāf**, *s.* 1. (*also* **qaṭṭāf**) Fruit gathering; also, the season of fruit gathering. 2. A beast's having no energy in motion. مقدم القطاف The star ε *Virginis*.

A. قطافه **quṭāfe**, *s.* Fruit accidentally dropped in the gathering.

A. قطان **quṭṭān**, *s.*, *pl. of* قاطن, *q. v.*

A. قطانه **qaṭāne**, *s.* 1. A caldron, boiler, kettle. 2. Catania in Sicily.

A. قطائط **qaṭā'iṭ**, vulg. قطايط **qaṭāyiṭ**, *s.*, *pl. of* قطيطه, *q. v.*

A. قطائع **qaṭā'i'**, vulg. قطايع **qaṭāyi'**, *s.*, *pl. of* قطيعه, *q. v.*

A. قطائف **qaṭā'if**, vulg. قطايف **qaṭāyif**, *s.*, *pl. of* قطيفه 1. Shaggy carpets and rugs. 2. Shaggy plushes with uncut loops on the surface. 3. Velvets. 4. (*vulg.* **qaḍāyif**) Various kinds of sweet pastry, and the materials of which they are made. ـ لك قطايفى A dish of layers of thin bread soaked in boiling syrup and served with clotted

cream. تل قطايف Fresh made vermicelli cooked with hot clarified butter and syrup. چورك قطايف A dish like the above, but with the vermicelli twisted and cut into lengths before baking. — دكر Edible sea-moss, Corsican sea-moss. قاياقلو قطايف A dish prepared with *tel cataifi* in two layers, with clotted cream, almonds, and pistachios between. — ياصى Small round cakes of batter well soaked in syrup.

A. قطب **qutb**, vulg. **qutub**. *s.* (*dual* قطبان *obl.* قطبين, *pl.* اقطاب, قطوب, قطبه) 1. The axle of a millstone. 2. The pole of a sphere. 3. A chief, a centre of influence. 4. The chief of God's saints upon earth. 5. The pole-star. ارض — A pole of the earth. روح — A pole of the spheres. الدين — A surname of men. رسالت — Muhammed. زمان — The chief of the saints of the age. سما — The north pole of the heavens. فلك — A pole of the spheres. يلدزى — The pole-star.

A. قطب **qutab**. *s.*, *pl. of* قطبه **qutbe**.

A. قطبه **qitabe**. *s.*, *pl. of* قطب, *q. v.*

A. قطبه **qutbe**. *s.* (*pl.* قطب) 1. An axle of a millstone. 2. The centre of a target.

A. قطر **qatr**. *s.* (*n. u.* قطره) Drops of liquid; falling rain.

A. قطر **qatar**. *vn. & s.* A buying in bulk by guess or estimation.

A. قطر **qutr**, vulg. **qutur**. *s.* (*pl.* اقطار) 1. A region, district. 2. A diameter of a circle; an axis. 3. Wood of aloes, lign-aloes.

A. قطر **qutur**. *s.*, *pl. of* قطار, *q. v.*

A. قطرات **qatarat**. *s.*, *pl. of* قطره Drops.

A. قطرات **qutarat**. *s.*, *pl. of* قطار, *q.v.*

A. قطران **qatran**, vulg. **qatran**. *s.* 1. Tar. 2. Chian turpentine. 3. Crude naphtha, liquid bitumen. آغاجى — The Chian turpentine tree, *pistacia terebinthinus*. چامى — The wild pine, Scotch fir, *pinus sylvestris*. روى — Creosote. طاشى — Bitumen. طولوى — A skin vessel for holding tar, sometimes afterwards used for fuel to torches. قويوسى — A bitumen or naphtha well. كوپوكى — Agaric, *poliporus igniarius*. ياغى —, معدن قطرانى, معدنى قطران Crude naphtha.

A. قطران **qatarān**. *vn. & s.* A falling in drops, dropping, dripping.

T. قطرانلامق **qatranlamaq**. *v. t.* To tar, to smear with tar.

T. قطرانلو **qatranlu**, *a.* 1. Tarry. 2. Tarred; mixed with tar.

A. قطرانى **qatrani**. *a.* (*fem.* قطرانيه) 1. Pertaining to tar; mixed with tar, tarry. 2. Tar-colored, black or reddish-black.

A. قطرب **qutrub**. *s.* (*pl.* قطارب) 1. A gadfly. 2. A man who is always running about. 3. A stupid fellow, an ignoramus. 4. A poltroon. 5. An epileptic. 6. A thief, burglar. 7. A rat or mouse. 8. A mangy wolf. 9. A turnspit, or any small dog. 10. An elf, a fairy; a Will-o'-the-wisp. 11. Melancholy madness, mania.

P. قطرغان **qatargan**. *s.* Err. for قفطارغان

T. قطرميز **qatarmiz**. *s.* A very large glass bottle or vase used by apothecaries or confectioners as a show-vase.

A. قطره **qatre**, vulg. **qatra**. *s.* (*pl.* قطرات) A single drop. قطره دزد (*A drop-thief*) A cloud, the clouds. قطره قطره By drops; drop by drop.

P. قطزن **qatt-zen**. *s.* The flat bone or ivory on which reed pens are nibbed.

A. قط **qatat**. *a.* 1. Short, crisp, and curly. 2. Short, crisp, and curly-haired. الشعر — Short, crisp, and curly-haired.

A. قط **qatat**. *vn. & s.* Hair's being short, crisp, and curly.

A. قططه **qitata**. *s.*, *pl. of* قط Tom-cats.

A. قطع **qat'**. *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting; a cutting through or off. 2. A ceasing to supply or yield a thing. 3. An interrupting; a barring, blocking up, intercepting. 4. A terminating a suit, etc., decision; termination. 5. A fixing a price. 6. A traversing, getting over a distance. 7. An intersecting; intersection. 8. A clipping; especially, a reducing the foot فاعلن **fa'ilun** to فاعل **fa'il**, represented by فعلن **fa'lun**; مستفعلن **mustef'ilun** to مستفعل **mustef'il**, represented by مفعولن **mef'ulun**; or متفاعلن **mutefa'ilun** to متفاعل **mutefa'il**, represented by فعلاتن **fe'ilatun**. ا — *v.t.* 1. To cut; to cut through or off. 2. To cut out. 3. To discontinue; to interrupt; to terminate. 4. To block, intercept. 5. To decide, terminate. 6. To determine. 7. To travel over, traverse. 8. To intersect. قطع افقى *s.* A horizontal section. ا قطع اميد To relinquish all hope; to despair. ا جواب — 1. To discontinue replying. 2. To cut off all

power of replying. | راه – To get over the road, to go along. | رحم – To cease communications with one's family. زائد – *s.* A hyperbola in conic sections. | طريق – 1. To bar, block the road (to an enemy, etc.). 2. For a robber to infest a highway. | علاقه – 1. To discontinue all relations. 2. To relinquish all claim. عمودى – *s.* A perpendicular section. مائل – *s.* An oblique section. | مسافه – To traverse a distance. مستم – *s.* A transverse section. مكافى – *s.* A parabola. ناقص – *s.* An ellipse. نظر – *adv.* Leaving out of sight or consideration; besides, apart from. وخين – A reducing and excising, in one operation, the foot مستفعلن **mŭstef'ĭlŭn** into متفعل **mŭtef'ĭl**, represented by فعولن **fa'ŭlŭn**. اضمار وقطع A reducing the foot متفاعلن **mŭtefâ'ĭlŭn** into متفاعل **mŭtefâ'ĭl**, represented by مفعولن **mef'ŭlŭn**. | بها قطع | To fix or determine a price.

A. قطع **qâtâ'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A man's hand's being amputated. 2. A stump remaining after amputation of the hand.

A. قطع **qĭt'**, *s.* 1. A stick, staff, wand. 2. A bad arrow, a mere stick. 3. A small, flattish arrowhead. 4. (*pl.* قطوع) A camel saddle-cloth for riding on.

A. قطع **qĭtâ'**, *s., pl. of* قطعه, *q. v.*

A. قطعا **qât'a** (*for* قطعا **qât'ân**), *adv. acc.* Absolutely (not); absolutely (not) ever. قطعا وقاطبة Absolutely and in no wise.

A. قطعا **qât'â**, *a., fem. of* اقطع 1. Cut off; amputated. 2. (A woman) with a hand cut off.

A. قطعه **qĭt'a**, *s.* (*pl.* قطعات, قطع) 1. A piece or portion cut off. 2. A whole thing, a piece, an individual thing; especially, a piece or counter used in certain games. 3. A fragmentary piece of poetry of two or more distichs, on the Arabian system, complete in itself as to an idea; also, any fragmentary piece of poetry on the Arabian system. 4. A segment. 5. T. Size, dimension. قطعهٔ دائره A segment of a circle. قطعه‌سى يوك 1. Its size is large. 2. *a.* Large-sized. قطعهٔ الفرس The constellation of the Little Horse, *Equuleus*. قطعه قطعه *adv.* 1. In separate pieces. 2. Each single one separately, by itself. قطعهٔ كره A segment of a sphere. قطعه مكتوب One single letter; *i. e.*, a letter.

A. قطعى **qât'ĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* قطعيه) Decisive, categorical, absolute.

A. قطعيا **qât'ĭyyân**, *advl. acc.* Categorically, finally, absolutely, decisively.

A. قطف **qâtf**, *s.* (*pl.* قطوف) A wound or scar from a finger nail or claw.

A. قطف **qâtf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A plucking, gathering grapes or fruit; the grape or fruit harvest. 2. A reducing by one operation the foot مفاعلتن **mefâ'ĭlŭtun**, to مفاعل **mefâ'ĭl**, represented by فعولن **fa'ŭlun**. 3. A scratching or wounding with the finger nails or claws.

A. قطف **qâtâf**, *s.* 1. A mark, trace, impression, scar. 2. Garden orach, *atriplex hortensis*. 3. A kind of tree and its hard wood, *amyris kataf*.

A. قطف **qĭtf**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قطوف) A bunch of grapes. 2. A fruit, or harvest of fruit, gathered.

A. قطف **qŭtŭf**, *s., pl. of* قطيفه, *q. v.*

A. قطلب **qŭtlŭb**, *s.* The austere strawberry, *arbutus unedo*.

T. قطاق **qĭtlĭq**, *s.* Err. for قيتلق, *q.v.*

A. قطم **qâtm**, *vn. & s.* A biting; or, a gently nibbling for a taste.

A. قطم **qâtâm**, *vn. & s.* A having a longing desire for; longing, desire, passion.

A. قطم **qâtĭm**, *a.* Longingly desirous of.

A. قطمور **qŭtmŭr**, *prop. n.* For قطمير, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. قطمير **qĭtmĭr**, *s.* 1. The shell of the date-stone; or, most probably, the thin pellicle that covers the date-stone; or, the cleft on one side of the date-stone; or the valved opening in the date-stone through which the young date plant appears when it germinates. 2. *prop. n* The name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers of Ephesus. قطمير ونقير The smallest imaginable tittles.

A. قطن **qâtân**, *s.* The lumbar portion of the spine.

A. قطن **qŭtn**, **qŭtŭn**, **qŭtŭnn**, *s.* Cotton and its tree or plant, *gossypium*.

F. قطنه **qâtânâ** (Hungarian), *s.* A heavy horse-soldier, a hussar. آتى – A heavy cavalry horse.

A. قطنى **qâtânĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* قطنيه) Lumbar, pertaining to the loins.

A. قطنى **qu'tnī.** *a.* (*fem.* قطنيه) 1. Of cotton. 2. Of cotton-wool. 3. A kind of striped goods, with a face of silk and a body of cotton.

A. قطوات **qa'tavāt.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطات Single sandgrouse.

A. قطوب **qa'tūb.** *a.* Who knits his eyebrows, who frowns.

A. قطوب **qu'tūb.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطب, *q.v.*

A. قطوب **qu'tūb.** *vn. & s.* A knitting the eyebrows, frowning; a frown.

A. قطور **qa'tūr.** *a.* Fast dripping (cloud).

A. قطور **qu'tūr.** *vn. & s.* A falling in drops, dripping.

T. قطوز **qudūz.** *a.* See قودوز

A. قطوط **qu'tūt.** *s.*, *pl. of* قط Account-books; registers.

A. قطوط **qu'tūt.** *vn. & s.* A price's rising; a rise in price.

A. قطوع **qu'tū'.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطع 1. (*pl.* قطوعات) Cuts, sections. 2. Camel saddle-cloths.

A. قطوع **qu'tū'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A passing over a road or through the water, a traversing. 2. Birds' migrating. 3. Water's failing in a well or spring.

A. قطوعات **qu'tū'āt.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطوع Sections. مخروطيه — Conic sections.

A. قطوف **qa'tūf.** *a.* (A beast) that runs with very short steps.

A. قطوف **qu'tūf.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطف, *q.v.*

A. قطون **qu'tūn.** *vn. & s.* 1. A serving, an acting as servant; service. 2. A dwelling, sojourning in a place; sojourn.

A. قطونا **qu'tūnā.** *s.* Fleawort, *plantago psyllium.*

A. قطه **qi'ttā.** *s.*, *fem. of* قط A she-cat.

A. قطيات **qa'tayāt.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطات Single sandgrouse.

A. قطيب **qa'tīb.** *a.* (*fem.* قطيبه) Mixed, of different kinds, or, watered (wine).

A. قطيبه **qa'tībe.** *s.* 1. A mixed company of men. 2. Mixed camel's and sheep's milk.

A. قطيع **qa'tī'.** *s.* 1. A stick cut from a tree; especially, a stick cut to a length for an arrow. 2. A detached portion of a flock. 3. An outlying portion of a district. 4. A like, match, fellow.

A. قطيع **qa'tī'.** *a.* (*fem.* قطيعه) Precluded. القيام — Unable to rise.

A. قطيعه **qa'tī'a.** *s.* (*pl.* قطائع) 1. As قطيع *s.* Nos. 2 and 3, *q. v.* 2. Separation from home, friends, etc. 3. A tax or tribute imposed.

A. قطيفه **qa'tīfe.** *s.* (*pl.* قطائف) 1. A shaggy carpet, rug, or plush. 2. (*vulg.* قديفه) Velvet. چيچكى — 1. The French marigold, *tagetes patula.* 2. The African marigold, *tagetes erecta.* 3. *(formerly)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* توكنز قطيفه A kind of plain stout satin brocade.

T. قطيفه‌لو **qadīfelü.** *a.* Trimmed or lined with velvet.

A. قطين **qa'tīn.** *s.*, *pl. of* قاطن, *q.v.*

A. قعاب **qi'āb.** *s.*, *pl. of* قعب, *q.v.*

A. قعاد **qu'ād.** *s.* Any disease that obliges one to remain in one posture; paralysis.

A. قعارت **qa'ārēt.** *vn. & s.* A being deep; profundity.

A. قعاقع **qa'āqi'.** *s.*, *pl. of* قعقعه, *q.v.*

A. قعائد **qa'ā'id.** *s.*, *pl. of* قعيده *and* قعود, *q. v.*

A. قعب **qa'b.** *s.* (*pl.* قعاب, قعبه) A largish, heavy wooden bowl.

A. قعبه **qa'be.** *s.* A box, case.

A. قعبه **qi'abe.** *s.*, *pl. of* قعب Largish wooden bowls.

A. قعبه **qu'be.** *s.* A cave, grotto.

A. قعثره **qa'sere.** *vn. & s.* A pulling up by the roots; eradication.

A. قعد **qa'ad.** *s.* 1. A weakness in a beast's pastern. 2. Human filth.

A. قعد **qa'ad.** *s.*, *pl. of* قاعد, *q. v.*

A. قعدان **qi'dān.** *s.*, *pl. of* قعود, *q.v.*

A. قعده **qa'de.** *s.* A single act of sitting; especially, in the performance of divine worship. قعده اخيره The last sitting posture in the performance of divine worship.

A. قعده **qa'ade.** *s.* A woman's camel-seat.

A. قعده **qi'de.** *s.* A manner of sitting. ذو القعده (*obl.* ذى القعده *vulg.* zī-'l-qa'de) Name of the eleventh month of the Arabian lunar year.

A. قعده **qu'de.** *s.* A thing to sit on; as, a saddle, an ass, a hack camel.

A. قعده **qu'ade.** *s.* A habitual sitter.

A. قعدى **qa'adī.** *s.*, *n. u. of* قعد One of the sect of rebels who set themselves against the caliph Ali.

A. قعر **qa'r.** *s.* (*pl.* قعور) The bottom, the deepest part of a sea or of a mat-

ter. قعر یاب Of which the bottom can be reached, fathomable.

A. قعره qu'rė. *s.* A pit, a hollow.

A. قعریه qa'riyyė. vulg. قهریه qahriyyė. *prop. n. (Provided with a deep well)* Name of a mosque decorated with fine mosaics, near the Adrianople gate of Constantinople.

A. قعس qā'as. *vn. & s.* A being pigeon-breasted; the deformity of pigeon-breastedness.

A. قعس qa'is. *a.* (*fem.* قعسه) Pigeon-breasted.

A. قعسا qa'sā. *a., fem. of* اقعس Pigeon-breasted.

A. قعص qa'ṣ. *vn. & s.* 1. A killing instantaneously, at a blow. 2. A dying instantaneously; sudden death.

A. قعف qa'f. *vn. & s.* 1. An uprooting, eradicating. 2. A draining off every drop of a drink.

A. قعف qa'af. *vn. & s.* A falling down; or, a wall's falling in ruin.

A. قعقاع qā'qā'. *s.* 1. An ague that makes the teeth chatter. 2. A very difficult road; especially, a road leading from Yemen to the lower Euphrates. 3. A name of men.

A. قعقعانی qa'qa'ānī. *a.* (*fem.* قعقعانیه) Whose joints crack aloud.

A. قعقعه qa'qa'a. *vn. & s.* 1. Armor's making a clanking noise. 2. *s.* (*pl.* قعاقع) A clank of arms or armor. 3. Thunder's pealing; a clap, peal of thunder. 4. A dry or crisp thing's rustling, rattling.

A. قعم qā'am. *vn. & s.* A having a distortion of the hips.

A. قعود qā'ūd. *s.* (*pl.* قعائد, قعدان) 1. A hack camel. 2. A camel-colt fit to be ridden.

A. قعود qu'ūd. *vn. & s.* A sitting; a sitting posture; especially, in the performance of divine service. ا — *v.i.* To sit.

A. قعوده qa'ūdė. *s.* A hack she-camel.

A. قعور qā'ūr. *a.* Deep.

A. قعور qā''ūr. *a.* Very deep, extremely deep.

A. قعور qu'ūr. *s., pl. of* قعر, *q. v.*

A. قعید qā'īd. *s.* 1. One who is sitting with another. 2. One who habitually sits with another, a constant companion. 3. A constant guardian; a guardian angel. قعیدك الله *interj.* May God be thy constant protector!

A. قعیده qā'īdė. *s.* (*pl.* قعائد) 1. A man's wife. 2. A cushion to sit on.

A. قعیر qā'īr. *a.* (*fem.* قعیره) Deep.

T. قغرداتمق qaghirdātmāq. *v. i.* To make or let (a dog, etc.) whine or howl.

T. قغردانمق qaghirdānmāq. *v. i.* For a dog, etc., to whine or howl.

T. قغرمق qaghirmāq. *v. i.* To cry aloud; to shout.

T. قغشمق qaghishimāq. *v.i.* See قاغشامق

T. قیغلجم qighiljim. *s.* See

A. قف quff. *s.* (*pl.* اقفاف, قفاف) 1. A hillock; or, a mass of rocks. 2. A huge pile of clouds. 3. A short man. 4. The back. 5 The socket in the head of an axe. 6. A rabble.

A. قفا qafā. *s.* (*pl.* اقفا, اقفیه) 1. The back of the head, the occiput; or, the nape of the neck. 2. T. The head; the skull. 3. T. The mind; especially if stupid. 4. T. A man's back, or the space immediately behind him. قفادن یتشمك To come up with one from behind, from the rear; to overtake. قفا سطحی The berme of an earthwork in fortification. قفاسندن آیرلامق *(Not to quit his back)* To follow him wherever he goes. قفاسنه سوز کیرمز Words do not enter his head; *i.e.*, he is stupid or obstinate. قفا کیکی The skull-bone; especially, the occiput-bone. قفا یوق There is no mind (in him). آت قفا *a.* (A man) with a horse-head; a dolt. هر قفادن بر سس *(From each head a different sound)* Every one is expressing a different idea.

P. قفادار qafā-dār. *s.* One who puts his arm round your neck; hence, a very intimate friend or companion. او — *v.i.* To be on very intimate terms of sociable, unrefined friendship.

T. قفادارلق qafādārlıq. *s.* Intimacy, sociable friendship.

A. قفار qifār. *s., pl. of* قفر, *q. v.*

A. قفاز qāfūz. qifūz. qufūz. *vn. & s.* A jumping, leaping, springing; a jump, leap, bound.

A. قفاز quffāz. *s.* 1. A quilted glove. 2. A gauntlet worn by falconers. 3. A horse's white stocking.

A. قفاص qaffās. *s.* A maker or seller of latticed cages.

A. قفاع qifā'. *s., pl. of* قفعه, *q. v.*

A. قفاع qaffā'. *s.* A kind of broom, *spartium junceum.*

A. قفاعى **qufâ'ĭ.** *a.* Very red-faced and whose nose is peeling.

A. قفاف **qaffâf.** *s.* A money-changer who purloins coins from his customers.

A. قفال **qaffâl.** *s.* A locksmith.

A. قفال **quffâl.** *s., pl. of* قافل, *q. v.*

T. قفتان **qaftân.** *s.* An upper gown or robe with long skirts and sleeves; especially, a robe of honor. بوجكى — The lady-bird, *coccinella.* كيدرمك — To cause (one) to be invested with a robe of honor. قلمج قفتان كوندرمك To send a sabre and robe of honor to a chieftain who is to be conciliated.

T. قفتانجى **qaftânji** } *s.* One who has
P. قفتانى **qaftâni.** } charge of the robes of a grandee.

A. قفح **qaf-h.** *vn. & s.* 1. A taking in the form of a medicinal powder. 2. An abhorring; abhorrence. 3. A being disgusted; disgust.

A. قفدانه **qafdâné.** *s.* A leather case in which small boxes of perfumes and the like are kept.

A. قفر **qafr.** *s.* (*pl.* قفار, قفور) A waterless barren waste, a desert. قفر اليهود Bitumen.

A. قفره **qafré.** *s.* A waterless barren waste, a desert.

A. قفز **qafz** } *vn. & s.* A jumping,
A. قفزان **qafzân** } leaping, springing; a jump, leap, bound.

A. قفزان **qufzân.** *s., pl. of* قفيز, *q.v.*

A. قفزه **qafzé.** *s., n. u. of* قفز A single jump, leap, bound. قفزهٔ اولى The asterism ν, ξ *Ursæ Majoris.* ثانيه — The asterism λ, μ *Ursæ Majoris.* ثالثه — The asterism ι, × *Ursæ Majoris.*

A. قفزى **qafzâ.** قفزا, *s.* 1. A springing, leaping, bounding action. 2. A prancing pace in horses.

T. قفس **qafes** (*from* A. قفص **qafas**), *s.* 1. A bird-cage. 2. A hen-coop. 3. A lattice; any lattice work or any network of metal; a grating. 4. A kind of clothes-horse. 5. The frame of a wooden house. 6. The skeleton of a man or beast. 7. An apartment devoted to special privacy in a large house or palace; a bower in a garden. ا — *v. t.* To strip a wooden house for repairs. قفسده اوتورمق 1. To live in a cage or coop. 2. To live in solitude, or, in a room set apart in a palace or in a kiosk. پنجره قفسى A window-lattice. تل قفس 1. A wire cage. 2. Wirework. حق اوراق قفسى The cage of a turtle dove; *i. e.*, a house in a very dilapidated state. قورو قفس A mere skeleton, skin and bones.

T. قفسجى **qafesji,** *s.* 1. A wire-worker, a birdcage-maker. 2. A lattice-maker.

T. قفسلتمك **qafeslâtmek.** *v. t.* To make or let be closed by a lattice or by wirework.

T. قفسلمك **qafeslémek.** *v.t.* To lattice, to inclose with a lattice, etc.

A. قفسى **qafesi.** *a.* Lattice-shaped, reticulated. دستار — The reticulated turban, in which the numerous narrow folds of muslin had the appearance of a ball of rope.

A. قفش **qafsh.** *s.* 1. Liveliness; hilarity. 2. The leg-part of a boot, etc.

A. قفش **qafsh.** *vn. & s.* A being inordinate.

A. قفش **qafesh.** *s. pl.* Bold, impudent robbers.

A. قفص **qafas.** *s.* (*pl.* اقفاص) 1. A bird-cage. 2. A hen-coop.

A. قفطارغان **qaftârgân** (*fr.* P. كفتاركان) *s. (Hyæna-broth)* Name of two celebrated electuaries, said to be compounded of fifty or sixty spices and drugs, mixed with the gravy of a hyæna.

A. قفع **qaf'.** *s.* The ancient *testudo* of war.

A. قفعه **qaf'a.** *s.* (*pl.* قفاع) 1. A basket woven of strips of palm-leaf. 2. A large oil-press.

A. قففه **qufef.** *s., pl. of* قفه, *q. v.*

A. قفقفه **qafqafé.** *vn. & s.* A shivering; a shiver.

A. قفل **qafl.** *a.* Dead, dried up (tree).

A. قفل **qafel.** *vn. & s.* 1. A measuring and carefully considering before acting. 2. A buying grain in large quantity to sell at a high price.

A. قفل **qafel.** *s.* 1. A company or caravan of travelers journeying homeward; a return caravan. 2. (*or* **qufl**) The tree *amyris kafal.*

A. قفل **qufl.** *s.* (*pl.* اقفال, قفول) 1. An iron lock; a lock. 2. See **qafel,** No. 2. آسمان — *(The lock of heaven)* Misbelief. رومى — A pad-lock. كر قفل A locksmith. كشا قفل A pick-lock.

A. قفو **qafv. qufûvv.** *vn. & s.* 1. A following behind one's back, being

or keeping behind. 2. A pursuing. 3. A persecuting; persecution.

A. قفور **qŭfûr**, *s., pl. of* قفر, *q. v.*

A. قفوز **qŭfûz**, *vn. & s.* A jumping, leaping.

A. قفوس **qŭfûs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seizing violently. 2. A dying; death.

A. قفوف **qŭfûf**, *vn. & s.* 1. Wet linen's drying. 2. A plant's drying up. 3. The hair's standing on end. 4. A money-changer's filching the good coins in counting money.

A. قفول **qŭfûl**, *s., pl. of* قفل Locks.

A. قفول **qŭfûl**, *vn. & s.* A coming or going back, returning; a return. ـ *v. i.* To return.

A. قفه **qăffĕ**, **qĭffĕ**, **qŭffĕ**, *s.* The shiver and horripilation of a fever.

A. قفه **qĭffĕ**, *s.* 1. See **qăffĕ**, 2. Meconium of a new-born infant.

A. قفه **qŭffĕ**, *s.* 1. See **qăffĕ**, 2. (*pl.* قفف) A wicker basket. 3. A hatchet.

A. قفيز **qăfĭz**, *s.* (*pl.* قفزان, اقفزه) 1. A bushel measure. 2. A bushel in quantity. 3. A measure of about three perches of land. طولق ـ *(For one's bushel to become full)* To have lived one's term, to be at the point of death.

A. قفيزى **qŭffĕyzà**, قفيز, *s. dim.* The game of leap-frog.

A. قفيف **qăfĭf**, *a.* Dry, dried (herbage).

A. قفيل **qăfĭl**, *s.* 1. A difficult, narrow pass or defile. 2. A drover. 3. A whip.

A. قفيل **qăfĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* قفيله) Dry, dried up.

P. ققدان **qăqdăn**, *s.* A case for dry drugs and perfumes.

T. ققر **qăqĭr**, **qĭqĭr**, *a.* See قاقر, قيقر

F. ققنس **qŭqnŭs** } (Gr. κύκνος), *s.* The
F. ققنوس **qŭqnŭs** } swan; also the phenix of fable.

A. قل **qăllà**, *adv.* Little; seldom.

T. قل **qĭl**, *s.* See قيل

A. قلاب **qăllăb**, *s.* A false-coiner.

A. قلاب **qĭllăb**, *s.* The wolf, *canis lupus.*

A. قلاب **qŭllăb**, *s.* (*pl.* قلاليب) A hook. قپو قلابى A pin on which a door is hung.

T. قلابدان **qĭlăbdăn**, *s.* 1. Gilt copper wire or thread. 2. Gold-wire wound on silk. 3. Any trimming made of false gold thread. ايشله ـ *a.* Worked with imitation gold thread. شريت ـ False gold lace galloon.

T. قلابدانجى **qĭlăbdănjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of false gold thread or lace.

T. قلابق **qălă-băq**, *s.* See قالباق

T. قلاح **qăllăj**, *s.* vulg. for P. قلاش

P. قلاچورى **qălăchûrĭ**, *s.* Name of a long kind of sword.

A. قلاده **qĭlàdĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* قلائد) 1. A necklace. 2. An arc of six small stars in *Sagittarius*, surrounding the twenty first lunar mansion.

P. قلاسنك **qălăsĕng**, *s.* A sling for throwing stones.

P. قلاش **qăllăsh**, *s.* A rough, a scamp.

A. قلاشت **qăllăshĕt**, *vn. & s.* Shortness, stumpiness.

T. قلاشلق **qăllăshlĭq**, *s.* Low cunning, knavery.

F. قلاص **qălàs** (Moldavian), *prop. n.* 1. The town of Galatz in Moldavia. 2. Name of many kinds of building timber imported at Constantinople, etc., from Galatz. (See غلاص)

A. قلاص **qăllăs**, *a.* Brimming and overflowing.

A. قلاص **qĭlàs**, *s., pl. pl.* قلوص, *q.v.*

A. قلاع **qălăă'**, *s.* 1. An unsteady rider or wrestler, often thrown. 2. A liar. 3. A pander. 4. A violator of graves. 5. A common informer; a spy. 6. A policeman.

A. قلاع **qĭlă'**, *s., pl. of* قلعه, *q. v.*

A. قلاعه **qĭlă'à**, *s.* A sail.

T. قلاغو **qĭlăwŭ**, *s.* See قلاغى

T. قلاغوز **qĭlăwŭz**, *s.* 1. A road-guide, leader. 2. A pilot. 3. Any implement that serves as a guide. بلدرجين ـ A quail that leads the way of a flight of quails. بورغو ـ The slender, long gimlet-point of an auger. چاوش ـ 1. A fugleman in military exercises. 2. A herald leading in a procession. باشاق قلاغوزى The top grain in an ear of corn. ـ جراح A surgical blunt guide to a cutting instrument. ـ قطار An ass at the head of a file of camels. ـ كلين A woman who makes enquiries as to the status of a proposing suitor. ـ كويكى A woman who goes on the part of a suitor to see and report upon a proposed bride. ـ مراقوز As ـ بورغو

T. قلاغى **qĭlăghĭ**, *s.* A fine edge on a cutting instrument. قلاغى ويرمك To put a fine edge to a tool.

T. قلاغيسز **qĭlăghĭsĭz**, *a.* Blunt, dull.

T. قلاغيلو **qîlâghîlî**. *a.* Very sharp, keen.

F. قلافات **qâlâfât**. *s.* See قالافات

A. قلافت **qîlâfet**. *s.* 1. The act of calking. 2. A ship's being calked. 3. The calking in a ship's seams. ا — *v.t.* To *calk*. اولفق — *v.i.* To be *calked*.

F. قلافون **qâlafon** } (Gr. κολοφωνία)
F. قلافونيه **qolafoniyâ** } Pitch, resin.

A. قلافه **qulâfe**. *s.* Skin, peel, bark.

T. قلاق **qulâq**. *s.* See قولاق

A. قلاقل **qulâqil**. *a.* Cheerful, always ready to help.

A. قلال **qâlâl**. *a.* Little; few.

A. قلال **qilâl**. *s.* A prop.

A. قلال **qilâl**, *s., pl. of* قله, *q. v.*

A. قلال **qulâl**. *a.* Little; few.

A. قلاليب **qâlâlîb**. *s., pl. of* قلاب Hooks.

A. قلام **qilâm**. *s., pl. of* قلم, *q. v.*

T. قلامش **qâlâmish** (Gr. καλαμίς). *s.* Wrack, sea-tangle, *fucus vesiculosus*.

A. قلامه **qulâme**. *s.* A chip, a paring. قلامة الظفر 1. A nail-paring. 2. A trifle, a nothing.

A. قلانس **qâlânis**. *s., pl. of* قلنسوه, *q.v.*

T. قلاوز } **qilâwûz**. *s.*, See قلاغوز
T. قلاووز }

T. قلاوى **qâlâvî**. *s.* A tall sugar-loaf turban with a stripe of gold on one side from bottom to top.

T. قلاى **qâlây**. *s.* See قالاى

A. قلايا **qâlâyâ**. *s., pl. of* قليه Fries, fried meats.

A. قلائد **qâlâ'id**. vulg. قلايد **qâlâyid**. *s., pl. of* قلاده 1. Necklaces. 2. The plural name is also given to the stars in *Sagittarius* usually called by the singular.

A. قلائص **qâlâ'is**. vulg. قلايص **qâlâyis**. *s., pl. of* قلوص 1. See قلوص 2. The stars in *Taurus* called the Hyades.

A. قلائل **qâlâ'il**. vulg. قلايل **qâlâyil**. *a., pl. of* قليله, *q. v.*

A. قلب **qâlb**. *s.* (*pl.* قلوب) 1. The heart. 2. The terminal bud of a date-palm. 3. The main body of an army. 4. The heart of man as the seat of the emotions. 5. The core, kernel, pith, of a thing. قلب الاسد The star α *Leonis*. الجيش — The main body of an army. العقرب — The star α *Scorpionis*. سورهٔ قلب القرآن A name of the thirty-sixth (يس) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قلب **qâlb**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. An inverting, reversing; inversion; reversal. 2. A converting, transmuting, transmutation; conversion. 3. A transposing; transposition; permutation. 4. An anagram. ا — *v. t.* 1. To change one thing into another. 2. To invert or reverse. 3. To transpose. اسناد — A *transposing names of authorities* so that a wrong name is given to an authority. بعض — A partial transposition of letters in an anagram. سند — As قلب اسناد, *q. v.* above. طريق — The method of conversion; as قلب نسبت, *q.v.* below. كل — A total transposition of letters in an anagram. متن — A transposition of any two words in a legend. مجنح — A transposition when the first word of a prose sentence, or any word in a distich, is the anagram of the last word of the sentence, or distich. مستوى — An anagram in which one or more words in a sentence or a distich can be read backwards and forwards with complete sense; a palindrome. مكانى — A local transposition effected, by general usage, from the correct technical form of a derivative Arabic word, by the transposition of a letter; as in ارا for آرا pl. of رأى **rô'y**. نسبت — A conversion of proportion, *i. e.*, *proportion by conversion* when the first proportional has the same ratio to the difference between the first and second as the third has to the difference between the third and fourth.

T. قلب **qâlb**. vulg. **qâlp**. *a.* 1. False, base, spurious (coin). 2. Bad, vile, good-for-nothing. 3. Adulterated, impure (*thing*). 4. Pretended, simulated. 5. Hypocritical. آدم — A man not to be depended on. سوريجى — A passer of false coin.

A. قلب **qâlèb**. *vn.* & *s.* A having the lip inverted.

T. قلب **qâlîb**. vulg. **qâlîp**. *s.* For A. قالب, *q. v.*

A. قلب **qullèb**. *a.* Versatile, clever.

A. قلبا **qâlbâ**. *a., fem. of* اقلب 1. Inverted. 2. (A woman) with an inverted lip.

A. قلباً **qâlbân**. *advl. acc.* In heart, at heart, from the heart.

P. قلبزن **qâlb-zèn**. vulg. قالپازان **qâlpâzân**. *s.* 1. A false-coiner. 2. A knave, cheat, liar. 3. A hypocrite.

P. قلبگاه **qălb-gyăh**, *s.* 1. The place of the heart in the body. 2. The main body of an army.

T. قلبلق **qălblĭq**. vulg. **qălplĭq**. *s.* Falseness, baseness, badness, spuriousness; impurity.

T. قلبور **qălbŭr**, *s.* 1. A sieve. 2. A screen; a riddle. 3. A bolting machine. اوسته كلن ـ That comes uppermost in the sieve; *i. e.*, the best, choicest. كيكى ـ The inferior turbinated, spongy bone. ارناود قلبورى A screen of laths for lime, sand, gravel, etc.

T. قلبورجى **qălbŭrjŭ**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sieves, etc. 2. A worker with or at a sieve, a sifter, screener.

T. قلبورلاتمق **qălbŭrlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be sifted, screened, or bolted.

T. قلبورلامق **qălbŭrlămăq**, *v. t.* To sift, screen, or bolt.

T. قلبورلانمق **qălbŭrlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be sifted, screened, or bolted. 2. To become a sieve, screen, riddle, or bolter. 3. To become provided or furnished with a sieve, screen, etc.

P. قلبه **qŭlbĕ**, *s.* The wooden sole of a plough, which carries the iron point. قلبه‌ران That drives a plough.

A. قلبى **qălbĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* قلبيه) 1. Pertaining to the heart; cordial; cardiac. 2. Pertaining to inversion, permutation, transposition, etc.

A. قلبى **qŭllĕbĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* قلبيه) Versatile and clever.

T. قلپاق **qălpăq**, *s.* A hat or cap faced with sheep-skin or fur. ارمنى قلپاغى A hat formerly worn by Armenians, faced with black Astracan lamb-skin, and bulbous in shape at the top. ـ بلغار A kind of hat worn by Bulgarians, cylindrical and low. ـ ترجان A tall, bear-skin hat, formerly worn by the dragomans of the European embassies. سمور قلپاق A cylindrical hat faced with sable. قره قلپاق 1. A black lamb-skin cylindrical hat. 2. Name of the Tatar tribe inhabiting the country between the Caspian and Sea of Aral. ـ قطيفه A *qalpaq* of velvet, formerly worn by sappers and miners, and junior students of the Academy of Military Engineers.

T. قلپاقجى **qălpăqjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of *qalpaqs*.

A. قلت **qălt**, *s.* A small cavity or depression, a hole, where water collects.

A. قلت **qĭllĕt**, *s.* Littleness in quantity or fewness in number. قلت فهم Stupidity. مطر ـ Comparative drought. جمع قلت An Arabic plural of paucity; any plural noun, of any one of the forms افعله , افعال , فعله

T. قلتاق **qălтăq**. *s.* See قالتاق

P. قلتبان **qălтăbăn**. *s.* 1. A stone roller for gardeners' use. 2. A contented cuckold; a pander, a bawd.

A. قلتين **qŭllĕtĕyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* قله Two jars; the name given to a kind of sarcophagus bath (from its holding two jars of water).

T. قلج **qĭlĭj**. *s.* 1. A sword, broadsword. 2. A yeoman's fief, of the yearly value of three thousand aspers. 3. A coulter of a plough. 4. A blow from a sword. آتلامق ـ *v. i.* To jump over a sword placed on the ground, as a kind of oath on undertaking a dangerous enterprise. آتمق ـ *v. i.* To deal out sword-cuts. آچمق ـ *v.i.* 1. To clean, burnish a sword. 2. To make a sword. ارسلان ـ *prop. n.* Name of three kings of the Seljuqi dynasty of Asia Minor. اصقيسى ـ *s.* The suspending straps of a sword. آلايى ـ The Sultan's procession, after accession, to gird on the sword of sovereignty. اوتى ـ Yellow centaury, *erythræa lutea*; or, common tutsan, *hypericum androsæmum*. اورمق ـ *v. i.* To cut with a sword; to deal out blows with a sword. باجاق ـ Bandy-legged. باغى ـ *s.* The belt or cord by which a sword is suspended. بالجاغى ـ The guard of a sword. بالغى ـ The sword-fish, *xiphias gladius*. تعليمى ـ Sword exercise. چالمق ـ To deal blows with a sword. حمايلى ـ *s.* A suspending cord or strap worn over the right shoulder to suspend a sword on the left side. قلجدن يكمك To be killed by the sword, to be put to the sword. يكورمك ـ To put to the sword. قلج قوشاغى *s.* A sword-belt worn round the waist. قوشانمق ـ *v.i.* To gird on a sword. ناملوسى ـ The blade of a sword on which the maker's name is stamped. قلجنه *adv.* Edgewise. قلجه طيانمق 1. To lean on a sword. 2. To throw one's self on to the point of a sword. 3. To brave the sword. آغاج قلج

s. A sword of lath used by the *khatîb* in a mosque. — بوقدن *s.* A sword of worthless material; a bragging blusterer. — جبتيان A broad-sword, a scimetar. صبان قلجى The coulter of a plough. طال قلج 1. (A man) with a drawn sword. 2. A brave warrior. — طوغرى *s.* A claymore or rapier. — قاتجى *s* A narrow-bladed, curved sword. قوزغون قلجى The gladiolus *g. byzantinus.*

T. قلججى *s.* 1. A sword-cutler. 2. A good, clever swordsman.

P. قلجخانه **qilij-khâné**, *s.* A large manufactory of swords.

T. قلجغز **qiljaghiz** } *s.* See قيلجغز, قيلجق
T. قلجق **qiljiq** }

T. قلجلامه **qiljlâmâ**, *s.* The act of setting, the condition of being set edgewise. قلجلامه قاچمق 1. For a plank to warp edgeways. 2. To dodge in running away. قلجلامه‌سنه قومق To put edgewise.

T. قلجلو **qiljlû**, *a.* Armed with, or wearing a sword.

A. قلح **qâlah**, *vn. & s.* The teeth's being or becoming discolored.

T. قلر **qilir**, *s.* The plant caltrops, *tribulus terrestris.*

A. قلزم **qulzum**, *prop. n.* The ancient Clysma, at the head of the Red Sea. بحر قلزم 1. The Gulf of Suez. 2. The Red Sea.

A. قلس **qâls**, *s.* (*pl.* قلوس) A ship's hawser.

A. قلس **qâls**, *vn. & s.* A regurgitating food from the stomach into the mouth.

T. قلطاق **qâltâq**, *s.* See قالتاق

A. قلع **qâl'**, *s.* 1. A shepherd's scrip. 2. A stone-mason's pick. 3. An intermission of an ague.

A. قلع **qâl'**, *vn. & s.* A pulling up by the root, an eradicating. — *v. t.* To pull up or out by the root, to eradicate, extirpate.

A. قلعه **qâl'a**, vulg. **qâlé**, *s.* (*pl.* قلاع) 1. A castle; a fortress. 2. A square formed by soldiers. — *v. t.* To form (troops) into a square. او — *v. i.* For troops to form or be formed into a square. آغاسى — *s.* A castellan. آلتى — *s.* The esplanade outside a castle. برجى — *s.* A tower of an ancient castle. بند — Confined in a fortress; a convict or state-prisoner. او — To be condemned to imprisonment in a fortress or castle. قلعه‌دار A castellan, governor of a castle. سپرى — *s.* The parapet, of a fort. قلعهٔ سلطانيه The fort of the Dardanelles, and also the town of the Dardanelles in Asia. قلعه طوپى A heavy gun, usually placed on forts. كبى — *a. & adv.* As firm as a castle. كنكرسى — A battlement of an old castle. ميدانى — The *terre-pleine* of a castle or fortress. ايچ قلعه The citadel, keep of a castle. چناق قلعه‌سى The Dardanelles, fort and town. بوغازى — — The strait of the Dardanelles, where pottery is largely manufactured.

T. قلعى **qal'a** (*for* A. قلعى **qal'î**), *s.* Tin (not tin plate).

T. قلغمق **qâlgimâq**, *v. i.* See قالقيمق

A. قلف **qâlef**, *vn. & s.* A being uncircumcised; uncircumcision.

T. قلف **qilif** (*from* A. غلاف **ghilâf**), *s.* A cloth or leather cover or case.

T. قلفات, قلفت **qâlafât**. *s.* See قالافات

A. قلفت **qulfet**, *s.* See قلفه **qâlefé**, **qulfé**.

T. قلفه **qâlfa** (*from* A. خليفه **khalîfé**), *s.* 1. A representative of a head or master set over subordinates; as, an usher or monitor in a school, a head clerk in a department, a passed workman in any trade or art, or a monitor or stewardess in charge of the women in a harem. 2. A master builder.

A. قلفه **qâlefé**, **qulfé**, *s.* The prepuce.

T. قلفه‌لق **qâlfâliq**, *s.* The quality, rank, office, functions of a *qalfa*.

A. قلق **qâlaq**, *vn. & s.* A being agitated or in trepidation, or vacillation; agitation; trepidation.

T. قلق **qâliq**, *a. & s.* See قالق

F. قلقاس **qulqâs** (Gr. κολοκασία), *s.* Colocasia, the plant and root of *colocasia esculenta.*

A. قلقال **qâlqâl**, *s.* A violent shake or agitation.

A. قلقال **qâlqâl**, *a.* Restless.

A. قلقال **qilqâl**, *vn. & s.* A violently shaking and agitating.

T. قلقان **qâlqân**, *s. & a.* See قالقان

F. قلقديس **qâlqidîs** (Gr. χαλκίτις) } *s.*
F. قلقطار **qâlqâtâr** (Gr. χάλκανθον) } A variety of copperas or sulphate of iron.

F. قلقطير **qilâqtîr**, *s.* (*pl.* قلقطيرات) Err. for قلفطير, *q. v.*

A. قلقل **qilqil**, *s.* The plant and fruit

or seeds of *cassia sophora* or of *cassia tora*.

A. قلقل **qúlqúl.** *a.* Cheerful, ready to oblige and help.

A. قلقلان **qúlqúlán** } *s.* As قلقل **qílqíl.**
A. قلقلانی **qúlqúlánî** }

A. قلقله **qálqálé.** *vn. & s.* 1. A shaking, agitating. 2. A being incessantly on the move. 3. A giving forth sound. حروف قلقله The letters ب, ح, د, ط, and ق

F. قلقند **qálqánd.** *s.* Err. for قلقديس

A. قلقنداش **qálqándásh.** *prop. n.* The Christian feast of the circumcision.

F. قلقندیس **qálqándís.** *s.* Err. for قلقديس

F. قلقنطار **qálqántár.** *s.* As قلقطار, *q.v.*

T. قلقیمق **qálqímáq.** *v. t.* See قالقیمق

A. قلل **qúlél.** *s., pl. of* قله, *q. v.*

A. قلم **qálm.** *vn. & s.* A cutting and paring in small shavings.

A. قلم **qálám.** *s.* (*pl.* اقلام, قلام) 1. A reed; especially, when cut and dried for use. 2. Any jointed and hollow stem of a plant; also, any slip or cutting taken from a plant for rooting or grafting. 3. A reed pen, also any kind of pen. 4. A pencil; also, an artist's brush for fine painting. 5. A style, or any style-like instrument; as a graver, engraver's tool, a chisel or gouge, a spindle or bobbin-shaft, the shaft of an arrow, etc. etc. 6. Any long and round bone of the body. 7. An office where several clerks are employed, a government office. 8. A single item or entry in an account or register. 9. The style of work done by pen or by graver, with reference to fineness or coarseness. 10. God's power and act of decree. 11. A long crystal. آچق ـ *v. i.* To cut a reed or quill and make it into a pen. آشیسی ـ The ordinary gardener's graft. ایشی ـ Writing or engraving done with a pen or graver. پرداخت ا ـ To finish off carefully a reed pen. پرماق ـ *s.* A long, slim, tapering finger. چکمك ـ To cancel a word by a stroke of the pen. قطع ا ـ, قط ا ـ To nib a pen. قولاق ـ A fine, small, pointed ear (in a horse). قلم آلمق *v.t.* To write, draw up (a letter, dispatch, etc.). دوام ا ـ To work steadily in an office. کلز ـ It does not come within the power of a writer; indescribable قلم یونمق To mend a pen. آشی قلمی A cutting or a graft. ـ ال 1. A chisel, gouge, graver. 2. A pencil or crayon drawing. ـ المکه The shaft or spindle of a winding reel. ـ اوامر The office for vezirial letters at the Sublime Porte. اولوقلو قلم A gouge. ـ اهل 1. The clerks of the government offices. 2. Writers. ـ ایجه 1. A fine pen, a fine-nibbed pen. 2. Finely written. 3. Finely worked engraving or carving. بر قلم باروت One charge of powder from a flask. بر قلم جواب A categorical answer. بر قلمده *adv.* At one effort, instantly; also, in only one item. بش قلم پوصله An account-note in five items. پشکین قلم A ripe-cut, well-seasoned reed or reed-pen. تحریرات قلمی The official dispatch office. توك قلم A quill pen. جف القلم *advl. acc.* At a stroke of the pen. حکاك قلمی A seal-engraver's tool. خام قلم An ill-seasoned, soft-barked reed or pen. ـ دمیر A steel pen. ـ دوز A straight-edged chisel. دیوان قلمی The office under the Beylikji, from which imperial mandates issue. ـ سرکی The pay-office at the treasury. سوره قلم A name of the sixty-eighth (سوره ن) chapter of the Qur'an. ـ طاش A slate-pencil. طاشجی قلمی A stone-mason's cutting tool. طوغرامه جی ـ A joiner's rabbeting chisel. قالین قلم 1. A broad-nibbed pen. 2. Large and thick writing. ـ قبا 1. An ordinary, softish reed or pen. 2. Ordinary writing. ـ قره A drawing in black and white. ـ قورشون A lead pencil. ـ قیل A camel's-hair pencil. کسکی قلمی A smith's cold chisel. ـ مکتوبجی The office of the Grand Vezir's private secretary. ـ مکیك The bobbin of a shuttle.

A. قلما **qálá-má.** *adv.* Little; seldom; few.

F. قلمار **qálámár.** *s.* The large calamary, squid, cuttle-fish, *enoplotenthis.* 2. (Hungar.) A shopkeeper or trader.

F. قلمبك **qálámbék.** *prop. n.* Name of an island in the Indian Ocean, whence is imported the odoriferous wood of *aquilaria ovata*; also that wood.

P. قلمتراش **qálámtrásh.** *s.* A knife for cutting reed pens.

T. قلمتراشجی **qálámtrásh-jí.** *s.* A maker of *qalemtrash* knives.

T. قلمجی **qálámjí.** *s.* A seller of reeds for pens.

P. قلمدان **qálám-dán,** vulg. قلمدانلق *s.* A pen-case.

P. قلرو **qalâm-rèv.** *a. & s.* (A country) in which the written mandates of a sovereign are current as law, the dominions of a sovereign.

P. قلمزده **qalâm-zèdè.** *a.* Written.

P. قلمزن **qalâm-zèn.** *a.* Who writes.

A. قلمس **qalèmmès.** *a.* 1. Copious, brimming. 2. Munificent. 3. Glorious. 4. Clever, ingenious.

T. قلمق **qîlmâq.** *v. t.* See قيلمق

P. قلمكار **qalèm-kyâr.** *s.* 1. A worker of designs and ornaments with a pen, style, graver, brush, etc.; an artist. 2. A piece or article of ornamental hand-work, painting, or engraving. ايشى — Artist's work done with a pen, style, brush, etc. قنديلاو قلمكارى A painted muslin handkerchief of Qandilli. — كدوس Hand-painted chintz from Gedos.

P. قلمكارى **qalâmkyârî.** *a.* Painted or engraved by hand.

P. قلمكش **qalâm-kèsh.** *a.* 1. Who writes. 2. Who cancels.

A. قلمون **qalâmûn.** *prop. n.* Name of a place near Damascus. ابو قلمون 1. The chameleon. 2. Shot-silk stuff. 3. The world (from its vicissitudes).

A. قلمى **qalâmî.** *a. & s* (*fem.* قلميه) 1. Pertaining to or shaped like a reed, pen, style, chisel, etc., or to an office. 2. A seller of reeds for pens. 3. A worker with the pen, brush, style, etc.

A. قلميه **qalâmiyyè.** *s. & a., fem. of* قلمى 1. *a.* See قلمى 2. *s.* Office-fees.

P. قلندر **qalèndèr.** *s.* A dervish who has renounced the world; a wandering mendicant dervish. قلندرخانه A kind of convent for the use of wandering dervishes.

P. قلندرى **qalèndèrî.** *a.* A small shelter tent.

A. قلندريه **qalèndèriyyè.** *s. pl.* The Qalender order of dervishes.

A. قلنسوه **qalènsûvè.** *s.* (*pl.* قلانس) A turban.

T. قلنمق **qîlînmâq.** *v. i.* See قيلنمق

A. قلوب **qalûb.** *a.* Versatile, changeable.

A. قلوب **qulûb.** *s., pl. of* قلب Hearts.

T. قلوچقه **qulûchqâ.** *a.* See قولوچقه

F. قلورا **qalèvrâ.** *s.* See قالاوره

A. قلوس **qulûs.** *s.* Ships' hawsers.

A. قلوص **qalûs.** *s.* (*pl.* قلائص, *pl.pl.* قلاص) A young she-camel fit to be ridden.

A. قلوص **qulûs.** *vn. & s.* 1. A springing, bounding, prancing; a bound, skip, prance. 2. The stomach's turning, nauseating. 3. Water's rising. 4. Cloth's shrinking when wetted. 5. A lip's curling up in snarling. 6. A loading up effects and starting.

T. قلوى **qulèvî.** *a.* (A kind of turban) piled up in many coils.

A. قلون **qîlûn, qulûn.** *s., pl. of* قله (*obl.* قلين) Tip-cats.

A. قله **qulè.** *s.* (*pl.* قلون *obl.* قلين) A child's tip-cat.

A. قله **qullè.** *s.* (*pl.* قلل, قلال) 1. A top, summit, peak; the crown of the head; a metal boss. 2. A large jar. 3. (*vulg.* قوله **qûlè**) A tower.

T. قلهمسك **qalâ-misk.** *s.* See قالهمسك

A. قل هو اللهى **qul-hûvè-'llâhî.** *a.* (A certain coin) on which are stamped the Arabic words قل هو الله Say; He is God.

A. قلى **qâly.** *vn. & s.* A frying food.

A. قلى **qîly, qilâ.** *s.* Impure potash, pearlash.

T. قليا **qâlyâ.** *s.* See قاليه

P. قليان **qâlyân.** *s.* A Persian water-pipe, hookah.

A. قليب **qâlîb.** *s.* A well; especially, an ancient, ante-Semitic well.

A. قليب **qulèyb.** *s., dim. of* قلب A little heart.

T. قليبه **qulîbè.** *s.* See قولوبه

A. قليبيه **qulèybiyyè.** *a.* (A feminine) related to a little heart; name of a town in Tunis (Kalibia).

A. قليته **qâlyètâ** (Ital. *galetta*), *s.* 1. Ship's-biscuit, ship's-bread. 2. Fine cracknels or biscuit. اونى — Fine white flour.

T. قليج **qîlîj.** *s.* See قلج

A. قليد **qâlîd.** *a.* (*fem.* قليده) Twisted.

A. قليد **qîlîd.** *s.* A treasury; a treasure.

A. قليس **qullèys.** *s. dim.* The little church; the name given to a Christian church built by Ebraha the Abyssinian in the city of San'a, in Arabia Felix.

T. قليف **qîlîf.** *s.* See قلف

A. قليفه **qâlîfè.** *s.* A large pliant basket or sack woven of palm-leaves.

A. قليل **qâlîl.** *a.* (*fem.* قليله) 1. Little in quantity. 2. Few. 3. Short in duration. 4. Infrequent. قليل البضاعه Of small capital; without much store of learning.

A. قليلا **qâlîlân, qâlîlà.** *advl. acc.* 1. In small quantity. 2. In small number.

3. Briefly, shortly. 4. Slightly. 5. Seldom. قليلا قليلا By slow degrees, by little and little.

F. قاليون **qālyūn.** *s.* See قالیون

A. قلين **qilīn, qulīn,** *s., pl. obl. of* قله Children's tip-cats. لعاب بالقلين A boy ten years old.

T. قلوه **qulūwè.** *s.* For قولوبه, *q. v.*

T. قلوبرمك **qāli-vèrmèk.** *v. i.* See قالیورمك

T. قليه **qālyà.** *s.* See قاليه

A. قليه **qāliyyè.** *s.* Fried food; a fry. قليه‌خوار A pander; a bawd. قلیهٔ سغدی A dish of meat, eggs, onions, almonds, etc.

A. قم **qūm.** *imperat. sing.* Stand thou up! Arise!

A. قاما **qāmà.** *s.* See قامه

A. قامحد **qāmàhid.** *s., pl. of* قحدوت, *q.v.*

A. قمار **qimār.** vulg. **qumār.** *vn. & s.* A gambling, playing at any game of chance for stakes. اوق ـ A headless, featherless arrow-shaft. اویناماق ـ 1. To gamble. 2. To risk one's life in any dangerous enterprise. اویونی ـ 1. Any game of chance. 2. Any dangerous enterprise. قمارباز *s.* A gambler. خانه ـ A gaming house.

T. قمارباز لق **qumārbāzlıq** } *s.* The qual-
P. قمارباز لق **qumārbāzī** } ity or act of a gambler; gambling.

T. قمارجی **qumārjī.** *s.* A gambler, habitual gambler.

F. قماره **qamārà.** *s.* See قامره

A. قمری **qumārī,** *s., pl. of* قریه Turtle-doves.

A. قمری **qumārī.** *a.* (*fem.* قماریه) Of or from the Comorin country of India. عود ـ Lign-aloes of Comorin. ورق ـ Betel leaf, leaves of *chavica betel.*

A. قماس **qammās.** *s.* A habitual diver in water.

A. قماس **qimās.** *s.* Diving in water.

A. قماش **qumāsh.** *s.* (*pl.* اقمشه) 1. Any kind of tissue; especially, the finer and more costly varieties of silk stuffs. 2. T. The texture or body of a tissue. 3. T. The moral quality of a man. 4. T. A scamp, scoundrel. طوپی ـ A whole piece of any rich stuff. قماشی اعلا Of prime, good quality. نه قماش در 1. What is its material? 2. O what a scamp he is!

T. قماشجی **qumāshjī.** *s.* A dealer in expensive stuffs, a silk-mercer.

T. قماشدرمق **qāmāshdirmāq.** *v. t.* To make or let (the eyes) be dazzled, or (the teeth) be set on edge.

T. قماشیق **qāmāshiq.** *a.* 1. Dazzled. 2. (Teeth) on edge.

T. قماشمق **qāmāshmāq.** *v. i.* 1. For the eyes to be dazzled. 2. For the teeth to be set on edge.

A. قماص **qimās, qumās,** *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's prancing. 2. The dancing of the waves of the sea.

A. قماط **qimāt.** *s.* 1. A band across an infant's cradle for safety. 2. A rope with which a captive is bound.

A. قماقم **qāmāqim.** *s., pl. of* قمقم, *q.v.*

A. قماقم **qumāqim.** *s.* The open sea.

T. قمالامق **qāmālāmāq.** *v. t.* See قماندلامق

A. قمام **qumām,** *s.* (*n.u.* قامه) Sweepings, rubbish.

A. قامسه **qāmāmisè,** *s., pl. of* قمس, *q.v.*

A. قامه **qumāmè,** *s.* 1. (*n. u. of* قمام) A single lot of sweepings and rubbish. 2. A rabble of men. 3. Name of a certain Christian woman who built the Church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem. 4. The Church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem. 5. A name of men.

A. قمامس **qāmāmis,** *s., pl. of* قمس Seas, oceans.

A. قمأت **qāmā'èt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being low, lowly. 2. A being or becoming fat.

A. قماعه **qāmā'ī',** vulg. قمایه **qāmāyī',** *s., pl. of* قمیعه, *q. v.*

A. قمح **qām-h.** *s.* Wheat, *triticum vulgare.*

A. قمحدوت **qāmāhdūt.** *s.* (*pl.* اقماحد) The back of the head, the occiput.

A. قمد **qāmèd.** *vn. & s.* A being long-necked, or long and thick necked.

A. قمدا **qāmdā.** *a., fem. of* اقمد Long-necked, or long and thick-necked.

A. قمر **qāmèr.** *s.* (*pl.* اقمار) 1. The moon. 2. A satellite, a secondary planet. قرکنعان Joseph son of Jacob. سورهٔ قمر The fifty-fourth chapter of the Qur'an. منازل قمر The twenty-eight Lunar Mansions.

A. قمر **qumr.** *prop. n.* The Comoro Islands.

A. قمرا **qāmrā.** *a. & s., fem. of* اقمر 1. *s.* Moonlight. 2. *a.* Moonlit.

T. قمرال **qumrāl.** *a.* See قومرال

A. قمرت **qāmrèt.** *s.* A dullish white, silvery or leaden color.

A. قمره **qāmirè.** *a. fem.* Moonlit.

A. قرى **qámérí**, *a.* (*fem.* قريه) Lunar.

T. قرى **qúmrú**, *s.* See قومرى

F. قريز **qámériyér**, (Ital. *cameriera*) *s.* A chambermaid, stewardess.

A. قريه **qámériyyé**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* قرى 1. *a.* See قرى 2. An open arbor or summer-house in a garden. سنهٔ قريه The lunar year. شهور قريه The Muhammedan lunar months.

A. قريه **qúmriyyé**, *s.* (*pl.* قارى) The turtle-dove, *turtur aurita*.

A. قز **qámz**, *vn.* & *s.* A collecting and picking up with the finger tips

A. قزه **qúmzé**, *s.* 1. A pinch, as taken up with the finger-tips of one hand. 2. A spiked head of a flower or plant.

A. قس **qáms**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A plunging, dipping into fluid. 2. A diving under water. 3. A fœtus's moving in the womb.

A. قس **qúmmés**, *s.* (*pl.* قاسه) A prince, noble; a count.

A. قش **qámsh**, *vn.* & *s.* A picking up and collecting rubbish.

A. قص **qáms**, *vn.* & *s.* As قاص, *q.v.*

A. قص **qúmús**
A. قصان **qúmsán** } *s.*, *pl. of* قيص, *q.v.*

A. قط **qámt**, *vn.* & *s.* A binding to restrain motion.

A. قع **qám'**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A striking with a mallet or club. 2. A knocking one on the head. 3. A driving, turning one back or away. 4. A subjugating. قلع وقمعا *v. t.* To put down (a reprehensible thing).

A. قع **qámá'**, *s.* A certain disease of the eye, with swelling and inflammation.

A. قعا **qám'á**, *a.*, *fem. of* اقع Suffering from inflammation of the eyes.

A. قمقام **qámqám**, **qúmqám**, *s.* 1. A prince, noble. 2. The sea, ocean. 3. A multitude. 4. A serious matter.

T. قمقم **qímqím**, *s.* A fluttering sound.

A. قمقم **qúmqúm**, *s.* (*n.u.* قمقمه) Large-bodied, narrow-necked vases, bottles, and flasks.

A. قمقمه **qúmqúmá**, *s.*, *n.u. of* قمقم (*pl.* قماقم) A large-bodied, narrow-necked vase, bottle, or flask.

A. قمل **qámí**, *s.* (*n.u.* قمله) Lice, body-lice.

T. قملانق **qámlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To make a motion as if to rise from a sitting posture. 2. For a bird to prepare to fly.

T. قملداتدرمق **qímíldátdírmáq**, *v.t.* To make or let be moved.

T. قملداتمق **qímíldátmáq**, *v.t.* To make or let move; to move, shake, agitate.

T. قملدامق **qímíldámáq**, *v.i.* To move in the slightest degree.

T. قملدانمق **qímíldánmáq**, *v.i.* To move of one's self.

A. قمله **qámlé**, *s.*, *n.u. of* قمل A single louse.

A. قم **qímém**, *s.*, *pl. of* قمه, *q. v.*

T. قمو **qámú**, *a.* & *s.* All, the whole.

A. قموح **qúmún**, *vn.* & *s.* A beast's standing at water, with head and neck in their ordinary position.

A. قموس **qámús**, *a.* (A well) with deep water.

A. قموص **qámús**, *a.* 1. Jumping, prancing. 2. Restless.

A. قموع **qámú'**, *a.* Suffering from inflammation of the eyes.

T. قمه **qámá**, *s.* See قامه

A. قمه **qámé'h**, *vn.* & *s.* A having little or no appetite.

A. قمه **qímmé**, *s.* (*pl.* قمم) 1. The crown of the head. 2. A summit, top, apex. 3. A person's body or stature. 4. A party, group of people.

A. قمئت **qám'ét**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being low, lowly. 2. A being dominant.

A. قمير **qámír**, *s.* (*pl.* اقمار) A gambler's adversary at play.

T. قميز **qúmíz**, *s.* Fermented mare's milk.

A. قميس **qímmís**, *s.* (*pl.* قماميس) A sea, an ocean.

A. قميص **qámís**, *s.* (*pl.* قص, قصان, اقصه) A shirt; a shift, chemise.

A. قميعه **qámí'á**, *s.* (*pl.* قمائع) The poll or occipital protuberance of a beast.

A. قمين **qámín**, *s.* The stoke-hole or furnace of a bath.

A. قمين **qámín**, *a.* (*fem.* قمينه) 1. Fit, proper. 2. Nimble, agile.

A. قمئه **qám'é**, *s.* 1. A shady place. 2. Plenty; ease; comfort, luxury.

A. قن **qínn**, *s.* (*pl.* اقنان, اقنه) A slave born in slavery and never set free.

A. قن **qúnn**, *s.* 1. A sleeve of a garment. 2. A small mountain.

A. قنا **qáná**, *s.* (*n. u.* قنات) Spear-shafts; bamboos; sticks.

A. قنا **qáná**, *vn.* & *s.* A having an aquiline nose.

A. قنا **qânnâ**, *s.* A preparer or seller of spear-shafts.

T. قنا **qînâ**. *s.* Henna, powder of the dried leaves of *lawsonia inermis*, used in the east as a dye. چچکی – The balsam, *impatiens triflora*. کچکسی – The eve of a bride's delivery to her betrothed husband, when she is taken to a bath, and has her fingers and toes freshly tinged with henna. یاقق – To apply henna to any part to be tinged. قیا قناسی Orcella and cudbear weed, *lecanora tartarea, roccella flaccida*, used as dyes.

A. قنا **qînâ**. *vn.* For قنی, *q. v.*

T. قنااب **qînnâb** (*from* A. قنب), *s.* 1. Hemp. 2. Shoe-makers' yarn or twist; hempen pack-thread. طوره قنااب A skein of hempen yarn or twine.

A. قنابر **qânâbîr**, *s.* (*pl.* قنبرا, قنبره), *q.v.*

A. قنابری **qunâbêrâ**, قنابرا, *s.* The good King Henry goose-foot, *chenopodium bonus-Henricus*.

A. قنابل **qânâbîl**, *s., pl. of* قنبله, *q. v.*

F. قناپه **qanâpè** (Fr. *canapé*), *s.* A European movable sofa or lounge.

T. قنات **qânât**. *s.* See قناد

A. قنات **qânât**, *s., n. u. of* قنا (*pl.* قنوات, قنيات, قني) 1. A spear-shaft, bamboo, stick. 2. A pipe for a subterranean water-conduit.

A. قنات **qunnât**, *s., pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قناتت **qânâtet**, *vn. & s.* A being abstemious in eating; frugality, abstemiousness.

T. قناتمق **qânâtmâq**, *v. t.* See قاناتمق

T. قناتمق **qînâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be teased by satirical observations.

F. قناته **qânâtâ** (Ital. *cannetta*), *s.* A small tin measure for liquids.

T. قناد **qânâd**, vulg. **qânât**, *s.* 1. A wing. 2. A fish's fin. 3. A valve of a door. 4. A breadth of cloth. 5. A float of a paddle-wheel; an arm of a well-wheel. 6. Protection. قناد التنه صیغنمق To take shelter under the protection of a person. قنادی التنده 1. On the under side of its wing. 2. Under his (her, its) protection. ات قناد The leather-wing or long-eared bat, *pleiotus communis*. بورون قنادی A wing, *ala*, of the nose. پرده – A fold or breadth of a screen; the cloth of an awning. چادر – The movable flap or cloth of a tent. دکرمن – 1. A sail of a windmill. 2. A paddle or spur of a water-mill. صاری قناد The roach, *leuciscus rutilus*. طوتار قولی قنادی اولامق For one to have no power, to be impotent. قاز قنادی 1. A goose-wing. 2. Anything concavo-convex in shape. قرنجه یه قنادی ضرر در *(prov.)* Its wings are a detriment to the ant; lowliness is safety. قزیل قناد As صاری قناد

T. قنادلانمق **qânâtlânmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To become a wing, to grow into a wing, or fin, etc. 2. To become possessed of wings, fins, etc. 3. To take to wing and fly away. 4. To become fledged.

T. قنادلو **qânâdlî**. *a.* 1. Winged. 2. Finned. 3. Folded. 4. Clothed. اوزون – *a.* Long-winged; long-finned; long-armed.

A. قناديل **qânâdîl**, *a., pl. of* قنديل Lamps. چرخ – The stars.

A. قناذع **qânâzi'**, *s. pl.* 1. Invectives. 2. Calamities.

T. قناره **qânâre**, *s.* A slaughter-house, shambles.

F. قناريه **qanârîyâ**. *s.* 1. The canary-bird. 2. A canary color, light yellow. چچکی – The plant *tropæolum canariense*. صاریسی – Light yellow color. قفسی – 1. A canary-cage. 2. A thing for mere show, a mere toy. یمی – Canary seed, seeds of *phalaris canariensis*. آل قناریه The scarlet tanager, *pyranga rubra(?)*.

A. قناز **qânnâz**, *s.* A hunter, a sportsman.

A. قنازع **qânâzi'**, *s., pl. of* قنزعه, *q.v.*

A. قناص **qânnâs**. *s.* As قناز, *q. v.*

A. قناطت **qânâtât**, *vn. & s.* A despairing; despair.

A. قناطر **qânâtir**, *s., pl. of* قنطره, *q.v.*

A. قناطير **qânâtîr**, *s., pl. of* قنطار, *q.v.*

A. قناع **qinâ'**, *s.* 1. A flat tray or basket of wickerwork. 2. A woman's coif or muffler. 3. The pericardium. 4. Armor.

A. قناعت **qânâ'ât**. *vn. & s.* A being content and satisfied with the little one possesses; contentment. – *v. i.* 1. To be satisfied and content. 2. To be content with little. قناعتکار A man satisfied and contented with what he has or with little. اهل قناعت Who is content with little.

T. قناعتلو **qânâ'âtlî,-lû**, *a.* Contented with little.

A. قنافذ **qänäfiz**, *s., pl. of* قنفذ Hedgehogs.

T. قناق **qänäq**, *s.* Any one of the joints of the fingers, a knuckle.

F. قناقينا **qïnäqïnä**, *s.* Peruvian bark, quinquina. اغاجی — The cinchona tree. توزی — Peruvian bark in powder. چیچکی — Sulphate of quinine. سولفاتوسی — Sulphate of quinine.

F. قنال **qänäl**, *s.* 1. A streak of dead water, seen where a strong down-current meets the border of an up-eddy. 2. A groove in a block, in which the rope of a tackle lies. 3. An artificial canal.

T. قنالامق **qïnälämäq**, *v.t.* 1. To tinge red with henna. 2. To sprinkle or treat with henna.

T. قنالو **qïnälï**, *a.* 1. Dyed red with henna. 2. Mixed, prepared with henna. 3. Prote, the third largest of the "Princes Islands". قوزی — 1. A lamb whose fleece is dyed in red patches with henna. 2. A gaily tricked out youngster, a swell.

T. قنامسق **qïnämsïq**, *a.* Satirical, hypercritical.

T. قنامسیق **qïnämsïmäq**, *v. i.* To act the satirical critic, so as to tease.

T. قنامق **qïnämäq**, *v.t.* To tease and irritate, to vex with satirical observations or reproaches.

A. قنان **qïnän**, *s. pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قنان **qünän**, *s.* 1. A sleeve. 2. The offensive odor of the armpits.

A. قنانت **qïnänet**, *s.* As قن **qïnn.**

T. قنانمق **qïnänmäq**, *v.i.* To be teased, irritated, goaded by taunts, etc.

A. قنانی **qänäni**, *s.* (*pl.* قنینه) Wine-bottles.

A. قناوت **qïnävet**, *s.* What one may have merited of reward or punishment, one's deserts.

A. قنب **qünneb**. vulg. قناب **qünnäb**, *s.* Hemp, hemp-fibre, yarn, twine.

A. قنبر **qänber**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a faithful slave of the caliph Ali; hence, any home-born, faithful slave.

A. قنبر **qünber**, *s.* For قبر **qübber.**

A. قنبرا **qünbürä**, *s.* (*pl.* قنابر) The sky-lark, *alauda arvensis.*

A. قنبرانی **qünbürani**, *a.* (*fem.* قنبرانیه) Crested (bird).

A. قنبره **qünbüre**, *s.* 1. A bird's crest. 2. For قنبرا, *q. v.*

T. قنبل **qänbel**, *s.* See قانبل

A. قنبله **qänbelä**, *s.* (*pl.* قنابل) A party, a group of men or horses.

T. قنبور **qänbur**, *s.* 1. A hunch on the back of a man. 2. A hunch-back. 3. Any unpleasing curve or deflexion, a bulge. بورونك قنبوری A marked prominence in the bridge of a nose. دوه‌نك — The hump of a camel. دیوارك — A bulging out of a wall.

T. قنبور **qänbur**, *a.* 1. Hunchbacked. 2. Broken-backed (ship). 3. Warped; sprung (door, etc.). 4. Crooked, bulged.

T. قنبورلانمق **qänburlänmäq**, *v. i.* To become crooked, warped, sprung, etc.

T. قنبورلق **qänburluq**, *s.* Any unnatural or unsightly curvedness.

T. قنبوط **qänbot**, *s.* The *four-streaked* red-throated capenna, *hæmulon quadrilineatum.*

A. قنبیط **qänbit**, *s.* Broccoli or cauliflower.

A. قنبیعه **qïnbï'ä**, *s.* Err. for قبیعه, *q.v.*

A. قنبیل **qïnbïl**, *s.* Name of a reddish berry from a plant that grows in the sands.

T. قنتارمق **qäntarmäq**, *v.t.* See قاکتارمق

T. قنجرو **qänjerü**, **qänjeri**, *adv.* *In* or toward what place or whatever place.

T. قنجغه **qänjighä**, *s.* See قانجغه

T. قنجه **qänjä**, *s.* See قانجه

F. قنچلاریه **qänchelariyä**, *s.* See قانچلاریه

A. قند **qänd**, *s.* Sugar-candy. قندریز 1. That pours out sugar. 2. That pours out smiles or kisses. خام — Moist sugar, brown sugar. مکرر — 1. Double-refined sugar-candy. 2. The lips of one's beloved.

T. قندرشمق **qïndïrïshmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To vex and irritate one another by spiteful observations. 2. To egg one another on to some act.

F. قندرل **qündrül** (Gr. χονδρίλλη), *s.* Common sow-thistle, *sonchus oleraceus.*

T. قندرلمق **qïndïrïlmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To be irritated by another's words. 2. To be excited and led on to some act.

T. قندرمق **qïndïrmäq**, *v.t.* 1. To vex and irritate by spiteful observations. 2. To egg on to some act.

T. قندره **qändärä**, T. قندری **qändäri**, *s.* The small reed, *calamagrostis epigeios, arundo epigeios.*

T. قنده **qândâ**, *adv.* See قانده

A. قنده **qândè**, *s.*, *n.u. of* قند A single bit or kind of sugar-candy.

A. قندهارى **qândâhârî**, *a.* (*fem.* قندهاريه) Of or from Candahar.

A. قندى **qândî**, *a.* (*fem.* قنديه) Of, like, or pertaining to sugar-candy.

A. قنديل **qindîl**, vulg. **qândîl**, *s.* (*pl.* قناديل) 1. A lamp. 2. A floating fire-work star, from a rocket or bomb. 3. A hanging flower or glumaceous seed-vessel. 4. A floating soap-bubble in the air. اغاجى – The *aspalathus* of the ancients, *cytisus laniger*, *spartium villosum*. اوچورمق – 1. To float a soap-bubble in the air. 2. To float a fire-work star in the air. اوفلك – To blow soap-bubbles. بوجكى – The glow-worm, *lampyris noctiluca*. چرخ – 1. The sun. 2. The moon. چوركى – Cakes served out gratis to the poor when a lamp is lighted at a grave, or on a religious festival. چيچكى – The common columbine, *aquilegia vulgaris*. دوناتمى – A public festive illumination. عيسى – The sun, in whose sphere Jesus is said to dwell. كجه‌سى – Any night of a general illumination for a Muslim festival, of which there are four; viz.: Muhammed's birthday; Muhammed's conception; Muhammed's night-ascent, and the Night of decrees, *berat gejesi*. ياقمق – 1. To light a lamp. 2. To light a lamp nightly at a grave. اداره قنديلى A night-lamp. شماندره‌لو قنديل A night-lamp with a floating wick. كوك قنديل *a.* Uproariously drunken.

T. قنديلجى **qândîljî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of lamps. 2. An attendant who cares for lamps.

T. قنديلك **qândîlîk**, *s.* Any arrangement for holding a lamp or lamps.

T. قنديللو **qândîllî**, *a.* 1. Illuminated by a special lamp. 2. Name of a village on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus, where formerly was a palace or pavilion in a garden illuminated with lamps.

F. قنديليسه **qândîlîsè**, *s.* See قانديسه

A. قنز **qânèz**, *s.* 1. Pottery, earthenware. 2. Game taken by hunting.

A. قنزعه **qunzu'a**, *s.* (*pl.* قنازع) 1. A lock of hair on the border of the scalp. 2. A tuft of hair left upon a shaved head. 3. A pebble. 4. A woman's fillet.

A. قنسرى **qinnèsrî**, *a.* (*fem.* قنسريه) Of or from the town of Qinnesrîn.

A. قنص **qâns**, *vn. & s.* A taking game by hunting, trapping, netting, etc.

A. قنص **qânâs**, *s.* Game taken by hunting, etc.

A. قنط **qânât**, *vn. & s.* A despairing; despair.

A. قنط **qânît**, *a.* (*fem.* قنطه) Despairing, hopeless.

A. قنطار **qintâr**, vulg. **qântâr**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قناطير) A weight of forty-four Turkish *oqqa*, or about 120 pounds avoirdupois. 2. A steelyard for weighing. آغاسى – A public weigh-master. پارەسى – A fee paid by the seller to the public weigher. طوپى – The weight of a steelyard. قاوونى – A large variety of musk-melon. قولى – The arm of a steelyard. كرتەسى – Any one of the notches on the arm of a steelyard. قنطاره چكمك *v. t.* To weigh with a steelyard. كلك – *v.i.* To be weighed, or to be such as can be weighed. قنطارى بلنده *(His steelyard is in his girdle, at his waist)* Attentive to his trade.

T. قنطارجى **qântârjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of steelyards 2. A public weigh-master.

T. قنطارلق **qântârlîq**, *s.* 1. The functions of a steelyard. 2. A rack or cupboard, etc., where steelyards are kept. 3. A thing or quantity of material weighing a hundredweight. 4. The fee paid for the use of the public steelyards. 5. A cannon carrying a ball of a hundredweight.

F. قنطارمه **qântârmâ**, *s.* See قاكتارمه

F. قنطاريون **qântârîyûn** (Gr. κενταύριον) Centaury. – صارى The large-flowered St. John's wort, *hypericum calycinum*. – قرمزى Common centaury, *erythræa centaurium*.

A. قنطاريه **qântârîyyè**, *s.*, *fem. of* قنطارى The fee paid for the services of the public weigh-master.

A. قنطر **qintîr**, *s.* 1. The ring-dove, wood pigeon, *columba palumbus*. 2. Calamity, misfortune.

A. قنطره **qântâra**, *s.* (*pl.* قناطر) 1. A bridge. 2. An arched building.

F. قنطورس **qântûrûs** (Gr. κένταυρος), *prop.n.* The constellation of the Centaur. – رجل The star α *Centauri*. – ركبة The star γ *Centauri*.

F. قنطوريون **qantūriyūn** (Gr. κενταύριον), *s.* As قنطاريون, *q. v.*

A. قنطير **qintīr**, *s.* Calamity, misfortune.

T. قنغل **qangal**, *s.* See قانغال

T. قنغی **qangi**. vulg. **hangi**, *inter. & rel. pron., a. & s.* 1. Which? 2. Whichever. آدم ـ ر – Which man? Whichever man. قنغی طاش قاتی ایسه Whichever stone be hardest, . . . قنغیکز Which of you? Whichever of you. قنغی وقتده At what time? At whatever time.

A. قنفذ **qunfuz**, *s.* (*fem.* قنفذه, *pl.* قنافذ) 1. The hedgehog, *erinaceus Europæus.*

A. قنفذه **qunfuza**, *a., fem. of* قنفذ A female hedgehog.

T. قنقال } **qanqal**, *s.* See قانغال
T. قنقل }

A. قنقل **qanqal**, *s.* 1. A large corn-measure. 2. The old Sasani Persian Crown.

A. قنن **qunun**, *s., pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قنو **qanv. qunuvv**, *vn. & s.* A gaining, acquiring; acquisition.

A. قنو **qinv. qunv**, *s.* (*pl.* قنوان, قنيان, اقنا) A cluster of dates.

A. قنوا **qanva**, *a., fem. of* اقنی Roman-nosed.

A. قنوات **qanavat**, *s., pl. of* قناة, *q.v.*

A. قنوان **qan-. qin-. qunvan**, *s., pl. of* قنو **qinv. qunv.**

A. قنوان **qunvan**, *vn. & s.* A gaining, acquiring; acquisition.

A. قنوت **qunut**, *vn. & s.* 1. A serving and worshiping God, humbly and obediently. 2. A special form of prayer and declaration of trust in God, used by Muslims in connection with the supererogatory service of night-worship, to which this name is also applied. ـ *v. i.* To worship God steadfastly, humbly, and reverently. اوقومق ـ To recite the *qunut* prayer.

A. قنوط **qunut**, *vn. & s.* A despairing; despair.

A. قنوع **qanu'**, *a.* Habitually contented with little.

A. قنوع **qunu'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A begging with humility. 2. A being contented with what one has; contentment.

A. قنون **qunun**, *s., pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قنونت **qununet**. *s.* As قن **qinn**. *q.v.*

A. قنوه **qinve. qunve**, *s.* 1. Gain, earnings: 2. A man's domestic stock of cattle.

T. قنه **qina**, *s.* See قنا

A. قنه **qinna**. *s.* Galbanum.

A. قنه **qunne**, *s.* (*pl.* قنان, قنن, قنون) A mountain; a mountain peak or summit.

T. قنه‌قنه **qinaqina**, *s.* See قناقنا

A. قنی **qany**, *vn. & s.* An acquiring, obtaining; acquisition.

A. قنی **qani**. vulg. **hani**. *interrog. adv.* Where? In what place?

A. قنی **qina**, قنا, *vn. & s.* A being satisfied, content; satisfaction.

A. قنی **qina. quna**, قنا *s., pl. of* قنیه

A. قنی **quni** }
A. قنیات **qaniyat** } *s., pl. of* قنات, *q.v.*

A. قنیان **qan-. qin-. qunyan**, *s., pl. of* قنو **qinv. qunv**, *q. v.*

A. قنیان **qin-. qunyan**, *a.* (Cattle) kept for domestic use.

A. قنیان **qin-. qunyan**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gaining, acquiring; acquisition. 2. A preserving.

A. قنیت **qanit**, *a.* Sober, abstemious in eating.

A. قنیت **qinyet. qunyet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping (cattle) for domestic use. 2. A keeping a girl modestly at home.

A. قنیص **qanis**, *s.* 1. A hunter. 2. Game taken by hunting.

A. قنیع **qani'**, *a.* (*fem.* قنیعه) 1. Contented. 2. One who begs submissively.

A. قنیف **qanif**, *a.* Sober, abstemious in eating.

A. قنین **qinnin**, *s.* 1. The lute. 2. A Roman game of chance.

A. قنینه **qinnine**, *s.* (*pl.* قناني) A wine-bottle, flagon.

A. قنیه **qinye. qunye**, *s.* Gain, profit, earnings.

A. قوا **qiva. quva**. For قوی, *s., pl. of* قوت Powers, faculties. قوای خمسهٔ باطنه The five intellectual faculties. قوای خمسهٔ ظاهره The five outward senses.

A. قوابض **qawabiz**, *a. & s., pl. of* قابضه 1. *a.* That grasp or astringe. 2. *s.* Flexor muscles.

A. قوابل **qawabil**, *a. & s., pl. of* قابله 1. *a.* See قابل 2. *s.* Midwives.

A. قوات **quvat**, *s.* Food, aliment.

A. قواتل **qawatil**, *a. & s., pl. of* قاتله See قاتل

T. قواته **qavata**, *s.* See قواطه

F. قواتوس **quvatos**, (Gr. κύαθος) A spoon; a table-spoonful.

A. قواحط **qawahit**, *a., pl. of* قاحطه, *q.v.*

A. قواد qâwwâd, *s.* (*fem.* قواده) 1. One who habitually leads. 2. A pander, procurer.

A. قواد qûwwâd, *s., pl. of* قائد, *q. v.*

A. قوادح qâwâdih, *a. & s., pl. of* قادحه

A. قوادم qâvâdim, *a. & s., pl. of* قادمه

A. قوادى qâwâdî, *s., pl. of* قاديه, *q.v.*

A. قواذف qâwâzif, *a. & s., pl. of* قاذفه 1. *a.* See قاذف 2. *s.* Missiles. 3. Calamities.

A. قوارب qâwârib, *s., pl. of* قارب Boats.

A. قوارص qâwâris, *a. & s., pl. of* قارصه 1. *a.* See قارص 2. Stinging words.

A. قوارع qâwâri', *a. & s., pl. of* قارعه 1. *a.* See قارع 2. *s.* Misfortunes. 3. Words that hurt. 4. Verses of the Qur'an recited to repel evil.

T. قواره qâwârâ, *s.* See قواره

A. قواره qûwârè, *s.* 1. A disk-like slice or piece cut out. 2. Any clipping or cutting. 3. Anything clipped into or out of shape.

A. قوارير qâwârîr, *s., pl. of* قاروره Gourd-shaped bottles, flasks.

A. قواس qâwwâs, vulg. qâwâs, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of archery bows. 2. *(formerly)* An archer; especially, a military archer. 3. A guard in attendance on a dignitary. 4. *(modern)* A special Turkish guardsman attendant on officials, ministers, etc.

A. قواصف qâwâsif, *a., pl. of* قاصفه

A. قواصل qâwâsil, *a., pl. of* قاصل, *q.v.*

A. قواصى qâwâsî, *a., pl. of* قاصيه, *q.v.*

A. قواضب qâwâzib, *a., pl. of* قاضب

A. قواطع qâwâti', *a., pl. of* قاطعه 1. That cut off. 2. Birds on their migratory passages.

T. قواطه qâwâtâ, *s.* 1. A round wooden bowl. 2. A green and very bitter variety of *solanum pseudo-lycopersicon.*

A. قواعد qâwâ'id, *a. & s., pl. of* قاعده دينيه ـ Religious rules and precepts. ذو اثنى عشر قواعد A twelve-based solid, dodecahedron. ذو اربعة قواعد A four-based solid, tetrahedron.

T. قواف qâwâf (*from* A. خفاف khaffâf), *s.* A dealer in boots and shoes. مالى ـ 1. Anything sold by a cordwainer. 2. Any fraudulently made rubbish on sale. اغز قوافى A glib spouter of fraudulent assurances. ـ كاغد A pettifogging knave of a writer. ـ لاقردى A tale-bearer.

T. قوافخانه qâwwâf-khânè, *s.* A government boot and shoe manufactory.

A. قوافل qâwâfil, *s., pl. of* قافله, *q.v.*

A. قوافى qâwâfi, *s., pl. of* قافيه, *q. v.*

T. قواق qâwâq, *s.* The poplar tree, *populus.* آق قواق The great white poplar, *populus alba.* ـ اقجه The grey poplar, *populus canescens.* آمريقا قواغى The balm of Gilead, *populus balsamifera candicans*; or the cotton-wood, *p. angulata.* باشده قواق يللرى اسمك *(For the poplar breezes to blow in one's head)* To be restless. ساوى قواغى The Lombardy poplar, *populus fastigiata.*

T. قوال qâwâl, *s.* 1. A flattish square wooden fife, pipe or flageolet. 2. A smooth-bore gun-barrel. 3. The head of a mast; also, the capital of a column. تفنك ـ A smooth-bore musket or fowling piece. التى قوال اوستى ششخانه *(Smooth-bore above, and rifled below)* Any absurdity. قورو قوال *(A mere pipe)* A senseless talker.

A. قوال qâwwâl, *a.* Eloquent; glib; loquacious, garrulous, talkative. ابن قوال Glib and eloquent.

T. قوالامق qôvâlâmâq, *v.t.* See قوغالامق

A. قوالب qâwâlib, *s., pl. of* قالب, *q.v.*

T. قوالمق qôvâlâmâq, *v.t.* See قوغالامق

A. قوالله qâwwâlè, *a.* Extremely eloquent or loquacious.

F. قوالير qâvâlîr (Ital. *cavaliere*), *s.* 1. A European knight; especially, a knight of the order of St. John of Jerusalem. 2. A cavalier, in fortification.

A. قوام qâwâm, *s.* The figure, shape, stature of a man.

A. قوام qiwâm, *s.* 1. A prop, support, stay. 2. A proper degree of consistency or maturity. قوامنى بولمق, قوامنه كلمك To come to its proper consistency or degree of maturity. ايشك قوامى The propitious point or state of a matter.

A. قوام qiwâm, *a., pl. of* قويم, *q.v.*

A. قوام qûvvâm, *s., pl. of* قائم, *q. v.*

T. قوامله ندرمق qiwâmlândirmâq, *v. t.* To make or let come to a proper degree of consistency, maturity, etc.

T. قوامله نمق qiwâmlânmâq, *v. i.* To acquire a proper degree of consistency, maturity, etc.

T. قواملو qiwâmlî, *a.* That is in a proper degree of consistency, maturity, etc.

A. قوامى qiwâmî, *a.* (*fem.* قواميه) Relating to a person named *Qivam.*

A. قواميه qiwâmiyyè, *prop. n. fem.*

pl. The princes descended from a certain Qiwamu-'d-Din, who established a dynasty in Mazenderan, about A.D. 1350.

T. قوان **qówán.** *s. & a.* See قوغان

T. قوانج **qíwánj.** *a.* Vain, conceited.

F. قوانجه **qúwánjá** (Ital. *cangia*) A change of the watch on deck. قوانجه واردیا *v. i.* To change the watch on deck.

A. قوانص **qáwánis.** *s., pl. of* قانصه, *q.v.*

T. قوانمق **qíwánmáq.** *v. i.* To act conceitedly, to be puffed up.

T. قوانوس **qáwánós.** *s.* A wide-mouthed jar of glass, earthenware, or china.

A. قوانین **qáwánín.** *s., pl. of* قانون, *q.v.*

A. قوائم **qáwá'im.** vulg. قوایم **qáwáyim.** *a. & s., pl. of* قائمه, *q. v*

A. قواه **qáwáyó.** *s.* A sterile tract of land; or, a tract of land left dry when rain has fallen on either side of it.

A. قوبا **qúbá.** *s.* A tetter, ringworm.

T. قوباد **qúbád** (*for* P. قباد **qúbád**), *a.* Old, ancient.

T. قوبور **qúbúr.** *s.* 1. A long case. 2. A holster. 3. A quiver. کی — Like a case, *i. e.*, tight-fitting.

T. قوپ **qúp.** *adv.* Quite, entirely, in قورو — Quite dry.

T. قوپ **qóp.** *adv.* Very, quite, in قولای — Very easy.

F. قوپا **qúpá** (Ital. *cuppa*), *s.* 1. A cup or goblet. 2. Hearts, on cards.

T. قوپاران **qópárán.** *a. & s.* 1. That tears away. 2. That sets up a great noise. توز — 1. A whirlwind of dust. 2. A very dusty place.

T. قوپارتمق **qópártmáq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be plucked or torn away. 2. To make or let (great noise) be set up.

T. قوپاردلمق **qópárdílmáq.** *v. i.* To be made or let be plucked or torn away.

T. قوپارلمق **qópárílmáq.** *v. i.* 1. To be plucked, broken violently, or torn away. 2. To be such as may be plucked away. 3. For a great noise to be set up.

T. قوپارمق **qópármáq,** *v. t., aor.* قوپارور **qópárír.** 1. To pluck. 2. To break off, to tear away with violence. 3. To manage to obtain by violence, stratagem, etc. 4. To set up (a great noise). اذن — To manage to get leave. پاره — To get money by fair means or foul. توز — To raise a great dust. زنجیرینی — 1. To break his chain. 2. To go raving mad. قیامت — To make a great fuss; to scold dreadfully. یایغره — To set up a great clamor.

T. قوپال **qúpál.** *a.* Clumsy, big, coarse.

F. قوپال **qópál,** *s.* Gum copal. روغنی — Copal varnish.

T. قوپچه **qópchá,** *s.* A hook-and-eye; also each separately. ارکك — A hook (for an eye). دیشی — An eye (for a hook).

T. قوپچهلامق **qópchálámáq.** *v. t.* To fasten with hooks and eyes.

T. قوپقولای **qóp-qólay.** *a.* See in قوپ

T. قوپقه **qópqá,** *s.* Provincial for قوغه **qówá,** *q. v.*

T. قوپمق **qópmáq.** *v. i., aor.* قوپار **qópár.** 1. To break in two, break off; also, to appear, to feel as though broken or snapped. 2. To start off, set out at a great pace or speed, or to begin any violent action. 3. For any violent or sudden action, confusion, etc., to begin. اودی قوپمق For one's gall-bladder to break; *i. e.*, to be like to die with sudden fright. بوره — For a squall to set in suddenly. پاتردی — For a great noise to arise suddenly. قول قناد — For one's whole power to leave one. قیامت — 1. For the trump of the resurrection to sound. 2. For any great noise or disturbance to arise; for a great row to occur. کوبك — To have a violent pain in the region of the navel, to have a colic. کوکلدن — For some money, etc., to come by an effort from one's heart; *i. e.*, for an act to arise out of kindness. یرندن — To leave his place with an effort. یورك — 1. For one's bowels to be suddenly seized with pain. 2. For one's heart to be seized with sudden fear. یوزندن — To begin talking on the theme of . . . .; *i. e.*, to preface one's discourse with such and such assertions. یوقاریدن — To set out with a very high figure (in beginning negociation).

F. قوپنهاغ **qópénhág.** *prop.n.* Copenhagen.

T. قوپوز **qópúz.** *s.* A lute with a somewhat globular body.

T. قوپوزغه **qópúzgá.** *s.* The drum-head white cabbage.

T. قوپوزله **qópúzlá** } *s.* A variety of
T. قوپوسله **qópúslá** } thyme.

T. قوپوی **qŭpōy.** *s.* A setter dog.

F. قوپه **qŭpā.** *s.* See قوپا

F. قوپه **qŭpé**(Fr.*coupé*),*s.*A brougham.

T. قوپیل **qŭpĭl,** *a.* As قوپال, *q. v.*

F. قوپیه **qŏpĭyā,** *s.* 1. A copy (of a letter, etc.). 2. A spear, lance, pike. قوپیه‌سنی آلمق To take a copy of it.

T. قوت **qŭt.** *s.* Luck, good luck; prosperity; happiness.

A. قوت **qŭt.** *s.* (*pl.* اقوات) 1. Food, aliment. 2. A meal. 3. A castle, fort. روح – Food of or for the soul. عشاق – *(The food of lovers)* Kisses, smiles, sweet words. لایموت – Food just sufficient to stave off death. مسیح – *(The Messiah's food)* 1. Dates. 2. Wine

A. قوت **qŭvvĕt,** *s.* (*pl.* قوی) 1. Strength. 2. Force. 3. Power, might. 4. Vigor. 5. Luxuriance. 6.*(also* قوه) A faculty. 7. A quality. 8. Possibility, potency. قوت آخذه 1. A power, faculty of taking or receiving. 2. A magical power of bewitching. آلمق – 1. To receive strength. 2. To take away the strength of another. باصره – The visual faculty, vision. بحریه – Naval, maritime power. بعیده – A remote potency; a bare possibility. بولمق – To acquire strength or force. جاذبه – Attractive force or faculty. حافظه – The faculty of memory. حفظ – A great power of memory. حیوانیه – An animal faculty. ذاتیه – An intrinsic, inherent, personal quality or faculty. شهوانیه – A faculty of desiring; appetite; lust. طالع – The vigor, dominancy of one's star. قریه‌یه کتورمك – To bring into a state of preparedness, to mature to the point of action. قلب – 1. Firmness of heart. 2. Assurance, confidence. مالیه – Financial strength, wealth. نامیه – The power of growth. قوه‌دن فعله چیقارمق – – کتورمك – *v. t.* To bring out from *posse* to *esse*; *i. e.*, to produce or execute. قوه‌ده اولمق To be a possibility, a project. قالمق – To remain a project not put in execution. قوله قوت *interj.* Strength to his arm! *i. e.*, Bravo! وار قوتی ایله *adv.* With all his might. یوز بارکیر قوتنده Of a hundred horse power.

T. قوتاز **qŏtăz**) vulg. خوطوز **khŏtŏz.** *s.*
T. قوتاس **qŏtăs**) 1. The yak, *bos grunniens.* 2. An ornament of the long hair of the yak or of horse hair, suspended to the breast of a horse, or bound on a spear-shaft as a pennon. (See طوغ). 3. A kind of tuft of hair or feather worn as an aigrette. 4. A woman's turban. 5. A bird's crest.

T. قوتان **qŏtăn,** *s.* A very large plough.

P. قوتپذیر **qŭvvĕt-pĕzĭr,** *a.* Acquiring strength; strong.

F. قوتر **qŭtĕr.** *s.* A cutter boat.

T. قوتسز **qŭvvĕtsĭz.** *a.* Weak, feeble.

T. قوتسزلك **qŭvvĕtsĭzlĭḳ.** *s.* Weakness, debility.

T. قوتلانمق **qŭtlănmăq,** *v. i.* To acquire food or luck.

T. قوتلنمك **qŭvvĕtlănmĕk.** *v.i.* To acquire strength, become strong.

T. قوتلو **qŭtlŭ.** *a.* Lucky, fortunate; auspicious; prosperous; happy.

T. قوتلو **qŭvvĕtlĭ.** *a.* 1. Strong. 2. Powerful, mighty. 3. Vigorous. 4. Luxuriant, flourishing. 5. Hale, healthy.

T. قوتوز **qŭtŭz.** *a.* See قودوز

A. قوته **qŭtĕ.** *s., n. u. of* قوت **qŭt** A single meal.

T. قوتی **qŭtŭ.** *s.* See قوطی

T. قوجا **qŏjă.** *s. & a.* See قوجه

T. قوجالتمق **qŏjătmăq,** *v. t.* To make or let become old.

T. قوجاجق **qŏjăjĭq.** *s. & a.* See قوجه‌جق

T. قوجاق **qŭjăq,** *s.* 1. The breast, the lap, the embrace. 2. An armful. قوجاغنده اویوتمق To make or let sleep in his (her) arms. یاتمق – To lie in his (her) arms. قوجاغنه آلمق To take or receive into his (her) arms, embrace, or on to his (her) lap. وارمق – To go into his (her) arms, embrace, or lap. قوجاقده *a.* (An infant) in arms. کزدرمك – *v. t.* To carry (an infant) about in arms. قوجاق قوجاغه *adv.* Breast to breast, in one another's embrace. قوجاق قوجاق *adv.* By armfuls.

T. قوجاقلاتمق **qŭjăqlătmăq,** *v. t.* To make or let be taken up in the arms or be embraced.

T. قوجاقلامق **qŭjăqlămăq.** *v. t.* 1. To take up in one's arms. 2. To embrace, to clasp to one's bosom. 3. To cling to with both arms, to encircle with both arms. 4. To reach, measure.

T. قوجاقلانمق **qŭjăqlănmăq.** *v.i.* To be taken up, folded in both arms; to be embraced, etc.

T. قوجالاق **qŏjălăq,** *s.* A very large species of kite, the Arabian kite, *milvus Arabicus.*

T. قوجالتمق **qŏjăltmăq,** *v. t.* To make or let become old.

T. قوجالمق **qojalmaq**. *v.i.* To become old.

T. قوجامان **qojaman**. *a.* Large, big, gigantic.

T. قوجامق **qojamaq**. *v.i.* To grow old.

T. قوجش **qojush**. *s.* A manner of encircling with the arms, an embrace.

T. قوجشمق **qojushmaq**. *v. i.* To embrace mutually.

T. قوجق **qojuq**. *a.* Put out, vexed, sulky.

T. قوجان **qojan**. *a.* قوجامان

T. قوجمق **qojumaq**. *v. i.* See قوجومق

T. قوجندرمق **qojundurmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let feel vexed and sulk.

T. قوجنمق **qojunmaq**. *v. i.* To take offence and sulk.

T. قوجومق **qojumaq**. *v.i.* To take offence.

T. قوجه **qoja**. *s.* 1. An elderly man, an elder. 2. A chief man. 3. One's husband. باشی — A chief elder of a borough. یاربوزی — A kind of wild rosemary, *cachrys libanotis*. یمشی — The fruit of the austere strawberry-tree, *arbutus unedo*. قوجه یه وارمق *v.i.* To go to a husband, *i. e.*, to become a wife, to be married. قاری قوجه غوغاسی *(Wife-and-husband quarrel)* Jealousy; family jars. قره قوجه A hale old man.

T. قوجه **qoja**. *a.* 1. Old, aged. 2. Large. 3. Morally great. بنا — A large building. قاری — An old woman. قوجه قاری صوغوغی The period of bitter cold weather that is always expected in the beginning of March. قوس قوجه Quite big, very large.

T. قوجه‌لاشمق **qojalashmaq**. *v. i.* To begin to grow old, to age.

T. قوجه‌لامق **qojalamaq**. *v.i.* To grow old.

T. قوجه‌لق **qojaliq**. *s.* 1. The quality, condition of an old person. 2. The quality, rights, functions of a husband.

T. قوچ **qoch**. *s.* 1. A ram. 2. A brave man. 3. A munificent man. اوتی — The green-winged meadow orchis, *orchis morio*. باشی — A brave fellow, a hero. یونجوزی — The common yellow melilot, *melilotus officinalis*. طوقشمق — For rams to butt one another. قاتمی — The season and act of putting the rams to the ewes. اتمکنه قوچ آدم A hospitable man, who keeps open house.

F. قوچاچ **qochach**. *s.* A coachman, driver.

T. قوچاق **qochaq**. *s.* A brave man.

T. قوچان **qochan**. *s.* 1. The bare rachis of a head of maize, a corn-cob. 2. The stump or stock of counterfoils of a book of forms; also, a single counterfoil

T. قوچاناو **qochanlu**. *a.* Possessed of a counterfoil, etc.

T. قوچاو **qochaw**. *s.* Tittle-tattle, malicious talk. (Obs.)

T. قوچدرمق **qochdurmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let be hugged.

T. قوچقار **qochqar**. *s.* A very large and powerful ram, kept for fighting.

T. قوچکیری **qochgiri**. *prop. n.* Name of a nomad tribe and its district, in the province of Sivas, Asia Minor.

T. قوچلامق **qochlamaq**. *v. t.* For a ram to serve (a ewe).

T. قوچلانمق **qochlanmaq**. *v. i.* 1. For a lamb to become a ram. 2. To imitate a ram, to act violently or friskily.

T. قوچلق **qochluq**. *v.i.* To be hugged.

T. قوچمق **qochmaq**. *v. t.* To hug.

T. قوچو / قوچی **qochu**. *s.* 1. A kind of large bullock-carriage, used for picnic parties. 2. A closed cattle-shed with a cellar.

A. قود **qawd**. *vn. & s.* 1. A leading a beast. 2. A heading a party of men.

A. قود **qawad**. *s.* The execution of the law of talion.

A. قود **qawad**. *vn. & s.* A being long in the back.

A. قود **quwwad**. *s., pl. of* قائد Leaders.

A. قودا **qawdā**. *a., fem. of* اقود 1. Easily led. 2. (A woman) who goes straight on her way, with her work, etc. 3. Long-necked. 4. High and steep.

T. قودامان **qodaman**. *a.* 1. Great. 2. One who affects the leisurely airs of the great; heavy, lazy in his movements.

T. قودامسی **qodamsi**. *a.* As قودامان No.2.

T. قودرمق **qudurmaq**. *v.i.* See قودورمق

T. قودرمق **qodurmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let be put, placed, in or on a thing.

T. قوغدورمق **qovdurmaq**. *v.t.* See قوغدورمق

T. قودوبت **qudubet**. *s.* A surly, grim countenance.

T. قودورتمق **qudurtmaq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a dog) go mad. 2. To make or let become furious.

T. قودورمش **qûdûrmûsh**, *a.* Gone mad; furious.

T. قودورمق **qûdûrmâq**, *v. i.* 1. For a dog to go mad. 2. To become furious as a mad dog.

T. قودوز **qûdûz**, *a.* 1. Mad (dog). 2. Furious. اوتی – The herb *cynanchum monspeliacum*. بوجکی – The Spanish blister-fly, *cantharis vesicatoria*.

T. قودوزلق **qûdûzlûq**, *s.* Canine madness, hydrophobia.

T. قودوش **qòdòsh**, *s.* 1. A wild mendicant dervish. 2. A pander to his own wife. *(Term of vituperation.)*

T. قودوق **qûdûq**, *s.* A newly born ass-colt.

T. قودومان **qòdòmân**, *a.* As قودامان

A. قور **qâvr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting out a circular piece from a material. 2. A circumcising a girl. 3. A walking on tiptoe. 4. A hunter's circumventing game.

T. قور **qûr**, *s.* 1. A row, file, series. 2. A tier, course of masonry. 3. A band. 4. A steel or metal girdle. قورقور *adv.* 1. In rows. 2. In tiers; in courses.

T. قور **qòr**, *s.* 1. A glowing coal of fire; an ember. 2. The glowing central body of a fire. بکی – A provincial title for the Master-General of the artillery. قورکی آلتون A new gold coin.

T. قرابه **qûrâbîyyè**, *s.* Vulgar for غرابه **gûrâbîyyè**. ساعت – A small hunting-watch.

T. قوراده **qûrâdâ**, *a.* 1. Dried up and shriveled. 2. Worn to the bone; threadbare.

T. قوراق **qûrâq**, *a.* 1. Dry, arid. 2. Fanciful and gloomily apprehensive, moody, brooding.

T. قوراقلق **qûrâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Drought. 2. A gloomy, brooding habit.

T. قوربان **qûrbân**, *s.* 1. For A. قربان **qûrbân**, *q.v.* 2. (*from* غرابان **gûrâbân**) The two flattish, edged parts of the arms of an archery bow.

T. قوربغه **qûrbâghâ**, *s.* A frog or toad. اوتی – The water-crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis*. آغاج قوربغه‌سی The green tree-frog, *hyla arborea*. ایتدیکی خیر اورکتدیکی قوربغه‌یه دکز The good he has done is not worth the frog he has frightened. قره قوربغه The toad, *bufo vulgaris*. – قوپروقلو The tadpole. وارەرق وارەرق قوربغه اولور If he goes on croaking, he will become a frog; (said in derision of a vain youth). یشیل قوربغه The tree frog.

T. قوربغه‌جق **qûrbâghâjîq**, *s.*, *dim.* of قوربغه 1. A hasp or handle of metal, by which a window-sash may be moved. 2. The mumps.

T. قورت **qûrt**, *s.* 1. The wolf, *canis lupus*. 2. Any maggot, grub or caterpillar; an insect. قورت اشتی 1. The nettle-rash, *urticaria*. 2. Surfeit in a horse. آغزی – A dove-tail in joinery. آیاغی – The common club-moss, *lycopodium clavatum*. توزی – – Lycopodium spores. باغری – , بهاری – Common privet, *ligustrum vulgare*. بوغان – Monkshood, *aconitum napellus*. پنجه‌سی – 1. Common bistort, snakeweed, *polygonum bistorta*. 2. Tormentil, *tormentilla officinalis*, *potentilla tormentilla*. حلواسی – Dittany of Crete, *origanum dictamnus*. دوماملو – هوایی سور The wolf loves foggy weather; *i. e.*, A rogue works in the dark. طرناغی – As پنجه‌سی – . قولا – Sorrel and grey (horse). کیدشی – , لنکی – A jog-trot. مشتاری – The puff-ball, *lycoperdon pratense*. یاز – The *catalpa syringifolia*. یمش – *a.* Worm-eaten; moth-eaten. ات قوردی A maggot in meat. اسکی قورت An ancient wolf; *i.e.*, a man wide awake, a wily old rogue. آغاج قوردی Any wood-boring maggot. – ایپك The silk-worm. – پنیر 1. The cheese maggot, jumper. 2. The cheese-mite, *acarus*. – طاش Any stone-boring mollusk; as the piddock, *pholas dactylus*. – قار A worm reputed to be found alive in snow, and to impart coolness to water. قزل قورت 1. The red mite (pest of birds). 2. The scarlet plant-louse *trombidium hirsutissimum*. 3. The harvest-bug, *leptus autumnalis*. کتاب – , کاغد قوردی The book-worm, *ptinida*. یاللو قورت The hyæna. یاتبولی قوردی The Spanish fly, *cantharis vesicatoria*. – یلدز The glow-worm, *lampyris noctiluca*. یاللو – یله‌لو قورت As

F. قورتا **qòrtâ** (Ital. *corta*), *s.* A court; a levee.

T. قورتاران **qûrtârân**, *a. & s.* That saves, a saviour. – ار *(Saviour of men)* The round birthwort, *aristolochia rotunda*. – جان 1. A sheet-anchor. 2. A life-boat. حلقه – – A life-preserver.

T. قورتارلق **qûrtârîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be saved. 2. To be disentangled, set free.

T. قورتارمق **qûrtârmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To save, deliver from danger or suffering. 2. To disentangle, set free from detention. 3. For a sum to cover an expense.

T. قورتجغز **qûrtjâghiz**, *s., dim. of* قورت A little worm, maggot, etc.

F. قورتلاچه **qûrtèlâchâ** (Ital. *coltellaccio*), *s.* A topmast studding-sail.

F. قورتلاچين **qûrtèlâchîn** (Ital. *coltellaccino*), *s.* A top-gallant studding-sail.

T. قورتلاندرمق **qûrtlândârmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become maggoty.

T. قورتلانمق **qûrtlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a wolf. 2. To become a maggot, worm, etc. 3. To become maggoty, worm-eaten, etc.

T. قورتلش **qûrtûlush**, *s.* A manner, means of escape. يوق — There is no way of escape.

T. قورتلمق **qûrtûlmâq**, *v. i. aor.* قورتلور **qûrtûlur**. 1. To escape, to get free; to be rid of an annoyance. 2. To be saved, delivered, redeemed. 3. To be completed, done. 4. To slip, to become detached from a retaining thing. بلادن — To be rid of, saved from a calamity. بورجدن — To get free from debt. خسته‌لقدن — 1. To become freed from an illness. 2. To escape illness.

T. قورتلو **qûrtlû**, *a.* 1. Infested with wolves. 2. Infested with worms, maggots, etc.; wormy.

T. قورتلوجه **qûrtlûjâ**, *a. & s., dim. of* قورتلو 1. *a.* Somewhat wormy, maggoty, etc. 2. Name of a class of twining plants, including scammony, groundivy, etc. ياض — The white thistle, *cirsium ferox*.

T. قورجه **qûrjâ**, *s.* An exciting, irritating; excitement; irritation. چبانی — An inflamed boil or carbuncle.

T. قورجه‌لاشدرمق **qûrjâlâshdârmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To gradually irritate (a wound, etc.). 2. To keep on stirring up (a matter).

T. قورجه‌لامق **qûrjâlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To scratch, rub, and irritate (a wound). 2. To meddle with a matter.

T. قورجی **qûrjû**, **qôrjû** *(formerly)* A man in armor; especially, a cuirassier of the guard of the Shah of Persia.

P. قورخانه **qôr-khâné**, *s.* An arsenal; also a train of artillery, artillery.

T. قورد **qûrd**, *s.* See قورت

T. قورداشن **qûrdâshân**, *s.* The harvest bug; also, botts.

T. قوردرمق **qûrdûrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a machine) be planned, arranged, set in working order, etc. (See قورمق)

F. قوردله **qôrdèlâ** (Ital. *cordella*), *s.* 1. A cord for trimming. 2. Tape, silk ferret; ribbon. 3. Plat of spun-yarn.

F. قوردنله **qôrdènèlâ** (Ital. *cordonella*), *s.* The lift of a gaff.

F. قوردون **qôrdôn** (Ital. *cordone*), *s.* 1. A strand of a rope when separated. 2. A broad ribbon of an order. 3. An inclosing line of guards.

T. قورديلامق **qûrdûlâmâq**, *v.i.* For (a horse) to go a jog trot. (Obs.)

F. قورزه **qûrzâ** (Ital. *croce*), *s.* A fouling of a ship's two cables.

T. قورساق **qûrsâq**, *s.* 1. The crop of a bird. 2. A stomach. 3. A membrane prepared from a bladder; as, gold-beater's skin, etc. دودوك — A child's bagpipe-whistle. قورساغی بوش His maw is empty. قورو قورساق Dry membrane, used like tissue paper, between illuminated pages of manuscript. ورقجی قورساغی Gold-beaters' skin.

T. قورساقلو **qûrsâqlî**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a crop or maw. 2. (A man) with a large wen under his chin.

F. قورسان **qûrsân**, *s.* See قورصان

F. قورسيقه **qôrsîqâ** (Ital.), *prop. n.* Corsica.

T. قورش **qûrûsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of putting, adjusting, etc. (See قورمق)

T. قورشاق **qûrshâq**, *s.* See قوشاق, *q.v.*

T. قورشون **qûrshûn**, *s.* 1. Lead. 2. A bullet. 3. Blacklead points for pencils. آتمق — To fire with bullets. اورتی — A leaden roof. يوق — Dross of lead. تاوه‌سی — A ladle for melting lead. تخته — Sheet-lead. دوكمك — 1. To cast lead. 2. To cast bullets. سركه‌سی — Solution of subacetate of lead. طوزی — Subacetate of lead. قالبی — A bullet-mould. قلم — A black-lead pencil. كی — Like lead, very heavy. مرهمی — Ointment of subacetate of lead. قورشونه ديرمك To set (one) up to be fired at, *i.e.*, to execute by shooting. قورشون ورق Lead-foil. يانمش قورشون Massicot; litharge.

T. قورشونجی **qûrshûnjû**, *s.* 1. A maker or caster of lead. 2. A maker of, or dealer in bullets.

T. قورشونلاتمق **qûrshûnlâtmâq**, *v. t.*

To make or let be lined, covered, or sealed with lead.

T. قورشونلامق **qŭrshŭnlămăq**, *v.t.* To line, cover, or seal with lead.

T. قورشونلو **qŭrshŭnlŭ**, *a.* Mixed, lined, covered or weighted with lead. قورشونلو محزن Name of the old custom-house of Galata in Constantinople.

A. قورشونی **qŭrshŭnī**, *a.* Pertaining to lead; especially, of a lead color, lightish grey.

T. قورص **qŭrs** (*from* A. قرص **qŭrs**), *s.* A perfumed pastille.

T. قورصاق **qŭrsăq**, *s.* See قورساق

F. قورصان **qŭrsān** (Ital. *corsaro*), *s.* 1. A privateer on a cruise in time of war. 2. A pirate. یلکنی ـ A lateen-sail.

T. قورغاز **qŭrgāz**, *a.* Very thin, mere skin and bone.

T. قورغان **qŭrgān**, *s.* A fortification, fort. (Obsolete.)

T. قورغو **qŭrgŭ**, *s.* A fancy; a fear; a fantasy.

T. قورغولو **qŭrgŭlŭ**, *a.* Fanciful, haunted by fantasies.

F. قورفه **qŏrfă** (Gr. κορυφοί), *prop. n.* Corfu.

T. قورق **qŭrq**, *a.* (A hen, turkey) in heat or excitement.

T. قورق **qŏrŭq**, *s.* Any unripe, sour fruit; especially, sour grapes. صوبی ـ Verjuice. زیتون قوروغی Green, unripe olives. ـ قیا Stone-crop, *sedum sempervivum*.

T. قورقاق **qŏrqăq**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Timid, cowardly, pusillanimous. 2. *s.* A coward.

T. قورقاقلق **qŏrqăqlĭq**, *s.* Timidity, cowardice. ـ *v.i.* To act as a coward.

T. قورقتمق **qŏrqŭtmăq**, *v.t.* See قورقوتمق

T. قورقلانمق **qŏrŭqlănmăq**, *v.i.* 1. To become green, unripe fruit. 2. For a tree to produce its unripe fruit.

T. قورقلمق **qŏrqŭlmăq**, *v.i.* To be such that one may be in fear of, for, in, with, etc.

T. قورقمق **qŏrqmăq**, *v. t. & i.*, *aor.* قورقار **qŏrqăr**. 1. To fear. 2. To be in fear, dread, or awe; to be frightened. اللهدن ـ To stand in awe of God. باشندن ـ To have a regard for one's own head or life.

T. قورقنج **qŏrqŭnj**, *a.* Fearful, awful, frightful.

T. قورقنجلق **qŏrqŭnjlŭq**, *s.* Frightfulness, awfulness.

T. قورقو **qŏrqŭ**, *s.* 1. Fear, fright, terror. 2. Danger, peril. 3. A threat, menace. 4. An alarm. 5. Anxiety, care. چیقارمق ـ To raise an alarm by means of disquieting rumor. ویرمك ـ To frighten. جان قورقوسی Fear for one's own life.

T. قورقوتمق **qŏrqŭtmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To frighten, to alarm; to make anxious. 2. To threaten, menace, or to drive away by threats.

T. قورقودلمق **qŏrqŭdŭlmăq**, *v. i.* To be frightened, alarmed, threatened, or frightened away.

T. قورقوسز **qŏrqŭsŭz**, *a.* 1. Fearless, intrepid. 2. Safe, free from danger. 3. Undisturbed. 4. Tranquil, quiet.

T. قورقولق **qŏrqŭlŭq**, *s.* 1. A scarecrow. 2. A bannister, balustrade, or parapet to a dangerous place.

T. قورقولو **qŏrqŭlŭ**, *a.* Dangerous, perilous.

T. قورقونج **qŏrqŭnj**, *a.* See قورقنج

T. قورقیویرمك **qŏrqŭ-vĕrmĕk**, *v. i.* To give way at once to fear or anxiety.

T. قورلاغان **qŭrlăghān**, *s.* A whitlow.

T. قورلتای **qŭrŭltāy**, *s.* See قورولتای

T. قورلدامق **qŭrŭldămăq**, *v. i.* See غورلدامق

T. قورلق **qŏrlŭq**, *s.* A place where brightly glowing embers burn.

T. قورلمق **qŭrŭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. For a complex thing or machine to be arranged to be laid down, built or set up, or put in working order. 2. To strut, swagger. 3. To take mad fancies into one's head. (See قورمق)

T. قورلو **qŏrlŭ**, *a.* (A fire, ashes) with glowing embers in it.

T. قورم **qŭrŭm**, *s.* See قوروم

T. قورمق **qŭrmăq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To establish, organize, or set in working order (any complex arrangement); as, to set a trap, to wind up a clock, etc., to cock a gun, to lay a foundation, to pitch a tent, to lay out a camp, to set materials in order for fermentation, etc. 2. To plan, devise (any complex thing); to meditate (a plan of action). 3. To form, constitute (a meeting). 4. To arrange one's self into a cross-legged posture of sitting. B. *(int.)* 5. To take strange, mad fancies into one's head, to brood moodily. قوره قوره چلدرمق To brood, brood, and go mad.

T. قورمه **qu̇rmȧ́**, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by قورمق, *q. v.* 2. *a.* Done by any act expressed by قورمق, *q. v.*

T. قورنا **qu̇rnȧ**, *s.* See قورنه

T. قورناز **qu̇rnȧ́z**, *a.* Sly, cunning, deceitful.

T. قورنازلق **qu̇rnȧ́zli̇q**, *s.* Slyness, cunning, deceit.

T. قورناش **qu̇rnȧ́sh**, *a.* As قورناز, *q. v.*

T. قورنتين **qu̇rnȧ́tȯyn**, *s.* For A. قرنتين

T. قورندى **qu̇ru̇ndu̇**, vulg. **qu̇ru̇ntu̇**, *s.* Any wild fancy taken into the head.

T. قورنديلو **qu̇ru̇ntu̇lu̇**, *a.* Affected with strange fancies.

T. قورنه **qu̇rnȧ́** (*from* A. قرنه), *s.* 1. A fixed bason in a hot bath, with its hot and cold tap. 2. A corner in a room. حق — The fee for the use of a bason in a hot bath. كاتبى — The clerk in a public slaughter-house, who keeps an account of beasts slaughtered, and of the government dues thence accruing.

F. قورنيزه **qu̇rnȧ́zȧ́**, *s* A cornice.

T. قورو **qu̇ru̇**, *a.* 1. Dry. 2. Dried. 3. Withered, dead (*plant*). 4 Thin, emaciated. 5. Bare; mere; unaccompanied. اكمك — Bread eaten without condiment. آغرى — Unrequited trouble. اريك — A prune, prunes. انجير — Dried figs. اوت — Hay, also, any dried herb. اوزوم — Raisins. باشنه — *a., adv.* Lone; all alone. تخته — Bare boards. خسته‌لق — Consumption, *phthisis*. صيق — A blank cartridge. قاعاق — Clotted-cream drained of all milk. قوروبه — *adv.* Merely, uselessly, unprofitably. قهوه — Ground coffee. قهوه‌جى — A seller of ground coffee. كچيك — Eczema and similar skin diseases. قورونك يانده ياشده يانار By the side of the dry, the green also burns; *i.e.*, the innocent suffer with the guilty. ياغره — Mere clamor. يرده — On the bare floor. يمش — Dried fruits. قره قورو جادو A swarthy skinny old witch. قوب قورو Quite dry. طوزى قورو پرواسى يوق His salt is dry, he cares not. كل قوروسى رنك The color of dried roses.

T. قورو **qu̇ru̇**, *s.* 1. Dry land. 2. The dry or dried up portion of any thing; as, a skeleton, a dried insect, dried plant, etc. قورودن كچمك To go by land. انسان قوروسى The human skeleton. تخته — The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius*. قاريسى — His wife and all his belongings.

T. قورو **qȯru̇** *s.* See قورى

F. قوروت **qu̇rvȧ́t** (Ital. *corvetta*), *s.* A corvette. سواريسى — A commander of the first class, a captain in the navy.

T. قوروت **qu̇ru̇t**, *s.* Milk or whey dried for preservation. قره قوروت *Qurut* made from whey.

T. قوروتمق **qu̇ru̇tmȧ́q**, *v. t.* To make or let become dry, dried up, shriveled, or dead; to dry, desiccate.

T. قوروتمق **qȯru̇tmȧ́q**, *v. t.* See قورتمق

T. قوروداق **qu̇ru̇dȧ́q**, *a.* That dries, desiccates. قان قوروداق The true mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*.

T. قوروداق **qu̇ru̇du̇lmȧ́q**, *v. i.* To be dried, dried up, desiccated.

T. قورودجى **qu̇ru̇du̇jy**, *a. & s.* That habitually dries things, a siccative; a drier.

T. قوروق **qȯru̇q**, *s.* See قورق

T. قوروقتاى **qu̇ru̇ltȧ́y**, *s.* A council, an assembly.

T. قوروقلق **qu̇ru̇lu̇q**, *s.* 1. Dryness. 2. Drought. 3. Thinness, leanness.

T. قوروقلق **qȯru̇lmȧ́q**, *v. i.* See قورقلق

T. قوروم **qu̇ru̇m**, *s.* 1. A single act or occurrence expressed by قورمق, *q. v.* 2. A result of such act; a quantity set up, arranged, etc. 3. A manner, also the time, in which a thing is arranged, set up, etc.; composition, nature, build, system, arrangement, shape, etc. 4. Soot. 5. Airs of vanity. قورومندن برو Since its foundation, building, establishment. قورومندن كچلمز One cannot pass because of his airs, *i. e.*, he is ridiculously puffed up. قوروسنى بوزمق To disarrange, to change an arrangement or system. قوروسى بوزلمق For one's airs to be overturned, *i.e.*, to be humiliated. اوجاق قوروسى Chimney soot.

T. قوروساق **qu̇ru̇msȧ́q**, *s.* A pander to his own wife.

T. قوروسز **qu̇ru̇msu̇z**, *a.* 1. Lacking arrangement, badly arranged. 2. Free from grandiose airs. 3. Free from soot.

T. قوروملو **qu̇ru̇mlu̇**, *a.* 1. Arranged, shaped, built, constituted. 2. Conceited, assuming. 3. Sooty.

T. قورومق **qu̇ru̇mȧ́q**, *v. i., aor.* قورور **qu̇ru̇r**. 1. To dry, become dry. 2. To dry up. 3. For a plant to die. 4. To become thin, meager; for a limb to become palsied. قانى قورومق *(For one's blood to dry up)* To be worried out of one's life.

T. قورومق **qorumaq**, *v. t.* See قورمق

T. قورومه **qurumá**, *s.* 1. The act of drying, drying up, becoming thin or palsied. 2. *a.* Dried, dried up, withered, palsied.

T. قورندی **qurundu, quruntu**, *s.* See قورندی

T. قورونمق **qurunmaq**, *v. i.* To do what is necessary to dry one's self, to dry one's self.

T. قوره **qurá**, *s. & ger. of* قورمق 1. Putting in order of action, arranging; brooding; hence, 2. A thing arranged or brooded over. قوره قوره یوزمق To brood, brood, and go mad. قره‌سی قوره‌سی Its land and its appurtenances.

T. قوری **qoru**, *s. & a.* See قورو

T. قوری **qoru**, *s.* A piece of meadow or forest land kept for private use, being fenced, or supposed to be fenced (see قورمق); especially, inclosed or guarded meadow land during the pasturing season.

T. قورتمق **qorutmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be guarded, protected, inclosed, or watched.

T. قوریجی **quruju**, *s.* 1. One who builds, sets up, puts together, establishes, organizes, etc. 2. One who indulges habitually in wild fancies.

T. قوریجی **qoruju**, *s.* A guard, keeper of a piece or tract of meadow or forest land.

T. قوریجیلق **qorujuluq**, *s.* The quality, functions, pay of a *qoruju*.

F. قوریر **quryor**, *s.* A courier.

T. قوریلش **qurulush**, *s.* A manner of being set up, put together, established, organized, built, etc.; also, the time when a thing was so set up, etc. (See قورمق) قوریلشدن برو Since its organization, creation, etc.

T. قوریلق **qorulúq**, *s.* 1. As قوری **qoru**, *q. v.* 2. A wooded district.

T. قورمق **qorumaq**, *v. t.* 1. To protect, defend, watch over (a person or thing). 2. For a sum to suffice for an expense.

T. قورمه **qorumá**, *s.* 1. An act of protection; protection. 2. An act of sufficing. 3. *a.* Protected.

T. قورنمق **qorunmaq**, *v. i.* To shield and protect one's self, to take shelter, to seek protection.

A. قوز **qâvz**, *s.* A round patch or low hill of sands.

T. قوز **qoz**, *s.* 1. The walnut, walnuts. 2. Trumps at cards. اویناماق ـ 1. To play with walnuts as with marbles. 2. To play trumps. پایلاشمق ـ *(To share walnuts)* To go shares, to agree not to tell. قبوغنه کیرمك ـ To creep into any mouse-hole for refuge. چتین قوز A walnut hard to crack. قبا قوز A soft-shelled walnut.

T. قوزاق **qozaq**, *s.* 1. A cone of any cone-bearing tree; also, a strobile. 2. Any ball-shaped thing, etc. ابو جهل قوزاغی The fruit of the doum-palm, *hyphæne thebaica*. صو ـ A largish bubble on water.

T. قوزالاق **qozalaq**, *s.* 1. (*dim. of* قوزاق) Any smallish ball-shaped thing; as, the small cone of the cypress, a small, newly-formed melon, etc., a fat little child, etc. 2. (*dim of* قوزه) A small disk formerly placed over soft-wax seals for their protection. صو قوزالاغی A smallish bubble on water.

T. قوزان **qozan**, *prop. n.* Name of a mountainous district in the Taurus.

T. قوزای **quzay**, *s.* For قوزی, *q. v.*

T. قوزغامق **quzgamaq**, *v. i.* To make a loud noise as of many voices.

T. قوزغون **quzgun**, *s.* The raven, *corvus corax*. اتکی ـ, اوتی ـ The common brake fern, *pteris aquilina*. ایاغی ـ The buck's-horn plantain, *plantago coronopus*. دکزی ـ The Caspian Sea. قیلجی ـ The gladiolus, *g. byzantinus*. یا دولت باشه یا قوزغون لاشه Either let fortune alight on (my) head, or the ravens on (my) carcass.

T. قوزغونجق **quzgunjuq**, *s., dim. of* قوزغون 1. A little raven. 2. A small grilled window or wicket in the gate of a prison. 3. Name of village on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

T. قوزغونی **quzguni**, *a.* Raven black.

T. قوزلو **qozlu**, *a.* Bearing walnuts; mixed with, compounded of walnuts.

T. قوزه **qozá**, *s.* 1. Any natural ball-shaped fruit or production. 2. A concave disk formerly in use as a protection over soft-wax seals. ایپك قوزه‌سی A silk-worm's cocoon. ـ پامبوق A cotton-pod.

T. قوزی **quzu**, *s.* 1. A lamb. 2. A small fruit growing anomalously on a larger one. 3. A wicket in a large

door or gate. 4. Appellation of endearment for a pet child, etc. بالاموی — A smallish-sized tunny. چبانی — A small boil appearing near a larger one. دریسی — Lamb-skin; especially, Astracan lamb-skin. دیشی — A milk-tooth. طولمسی — A whole lamb stuffed and roasted. قولاغی — Sheep's-sorrel, *rumex acetosella*. طوزی — — Binoxalate of potash. کبی آدم — A man as quiet and gentle as a lamb. کستانسی — A small, sweet variety of chestnut. کوبکی — A button mushroom. قوزیم My lamb; *i. e.*, my dear fellow.

T. قوزبجغز **qūzūjāghiz** } *s., dim. of* قوزی
T. قوزبچق **qūzūjūq** } A little or pet lamb.

T. قوزیلامق **qūzūlāmāq**, *v.i.* To lamb.

T. قوزیلانمق **qūzūlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become as gentle and submissive as a lamb. 2. To become possessed of lambs.

T. قوزیلو **qūzūlū**, *a.* 1. (A sheep) big with young. 2. Accompanied by a lamb. 3. (A fruit) with a small one abnormally growing out of it. 4. (A large door or gate) with a small wicket. جدول — A thick marginal line with a fine line by its side.

A. قوس **qāvs**, vulg. **qāvis**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اقواس, قسی, قوس, قیاس; *dual* قوسان *obl.* قوسین) An archery bow. 2. The sign and constellation *Sagittarius*. 3. *(Math.)* An arc of a circle. 4. T. The sheer of a ship. 5. T. Any curved line. ارتفاع — The arc of altitude on an astrolabe or projection. قدرت — The bow of God's power; a rainbow. قزح — The rainbow. لیل — The nocturnal arc of an astrolabe or projection. نهار — The diurnal arc of an astrolabe. — بیت The gape of a bow; *i.e.*, the space between the bow and its cord. تمام جیب قوس The cosine of an arc. — تمام The complement of an arc. — جیب The sine of an arc. — سهم The versed-sine of an arc. — ظل The shadow, *i.e.*, tangent of an arc. قاب قوسین A distance of two bow-lengths. متمم قوس The supplement of an arc. — مماس The tangent of an arc. — وتر The chord of an arc.

A. قوس **qāvis**, *vn. & s.* A being bent in the back by age, etc.; a bend in the back.

A. قوس **qāvis**, *a.* (*fem* قوسه) Distressful (time).

A. قوسا **qāvsā**, *a., fem. of* اقوس Bent with age or weakness.

T. قوسط **qūst**, *s.* For A. قسط **qūst**, *q.v.*

F. قوسطه **qōstā**, *s.* A coast. وارده قوسطه A coast-guard.

T. قوسقن **qūsqūn**, *s.* See قوسقون

T. قوسقوس **qūsqūs**, *s.* A preparation of plain dough for the making of a pilaw; semolina.

T. قوسقوغوق **qūsqūghūq**, *s.* The ring-dove, wood-pigeon, *columba palumbus*.

T. قوسقون **qūsqūn**, *s.* A crupper-strap. قوسقونی دوشوك Drooping-rumped (horse). قوسقون یری The rump.

T. قوسقونسز **qūsqūnsūz**, *a.* 1. Crupperless. 2. In neglected, broken-down plight.

A. قوسی **qāvsī**, *a.* (*fem.* قوسیه) Pertaining to an archery bow, or to an arc.

A. قوسی **qūsī**, *a.* (*fem.* قوسیه) Hard, distressful (time).

T. قوش **qūsh**, *s.* 1. A bird. 2. A hawk or falcon. 3. A bald spot on the rump of an old horse. اتکی — The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*. اوزومی — Zante currants. باشی — 1. A bird's head. 2. A very large snow-flake. کباب — — Meat roasted on skewers, in pieces as large as walnuts. دلی — 1. The winged seeds of the ash, *fraxinus*. 2. A kind of slang used by roughs and thieves. سودی — *(Bird's milk)* Any non-existent thing. قنادی — 1. A bird's wing. 2. A kind of throat-disease. قوئز — Asparagus, *a. officinalis*. کی — 1. Bird-like. 2. Quick and nimble. کرازی — The wild cherry, *cerasus padus*. کوی ات — The fillet of meat on each side of the backbone. لوقومی — A kind of sweet cake in small balls. قوشی آچلمش (A horse) the point of whose hip has become bare of hair; *i.e.*, old. آزادلق قوش A bird to be set at liberty; *i. e.*, in poor condition. انجیر قوشی The beccafico, *motacilla ficedula*. آوجی قوش 1. Any bird that hunts prey. 2. A good hunter falcon. اوراق قوشی The great green grasshopper, *acrida viridissima*. — تارلا The skylark, *alauda arvensis*. — چالی قوشی The garrulous roller, *coracias garrula*. — چایر The lark. — دل The heart, soul, spirit. دیشی قوش قوئز Wild asparagus. قره قوش 1. The eagle. 2. Any morbid enlargement in the hock of a horse. قیا قوشی The sand grouse, *tetrao urogallus(?)*. — قیرلو The hoopoe, *upupa epops*. — قیز 1.

The green woodpecker, *gecinus viridis*. 2. The demoiselle crane, *grus virgo*. – کلین A variety of lark. – کچه 1. Any bird of night, as an owl, etc. 2. A night prowler; a man who stays up late at night. – یوند The water-wagtail, *motacilla alba*.

T. قوش **qòsh**, *s.* A pair. – قوشمق To put to or drive a pair of beasts. – ملتوق A double-barreled fowling-piece. (Provincial.)

T. قوشاتدرمق **qùsha²tdi²rmå²q**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be wound round a waist as a girdle, etc. 2. To make or let be surrounded.

T. قوشاتمق **qùsha²tmå²q**, *v.t.*, *aor.* قوشادر **qùshå²di²r**, 1. To wind or place round the waist as a girdle, or by means of a girdle. 2 To gird. 3. To surround.

T. قوشادلمق **qùshå²di²lmå²q**, *v. i.* 1. To be wound or placed round a waist. 2. To be girded, to be surrounded.

T. قوشاق **qùshå²q**, *s.* 1. Any shawl, sash, or belt, worn round the waist; a girdle. 2. Dress, costume. 3. *(building)* A diagonal timber tie between posts. پارمسی – Money allowed for girdles or clothing. قوشاتمق – 1. To wind a girdle round the waist. 2. To bestow a girdle or dress of honor. 3. To bestow praise. قوشانمق – 1. To gird one's self. 2. To dress one's self. 3. To be appointed to an office or duty. اورته قوشاق Undress uniform of a grandee in former times. ایپدن قوشاق قوشانمق To wear a girdle of rope; *i.e.*, to be very poor.

T. قوشالدی **qòshå²ldi²**, *s.* A pair of two beasts yoked or harnessed.

T. قوشاندی **qùsha²ndi²**, *s.* Dress, clothes, apparel; especially, women's clothes.

T. قوشانمق **qùsha²nmå²q**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To put (a girdle) round one's own waist, to gird on (a sword). 2. To dress one's self. قلج قوشانمق To buckle on one's sword. – کینوب To dress and gird one's self.

T. قوشباز **qùsh-bå²z**, *s.* A bird-fancier; a dealer in cage-birds; a man who traps birds for sale.

T. قوشتمر **qùshtèmi²r**, *prop.n.* Name of one of the nine Turkish tribes that, on the death of Suleyman-Shah, separated from his son Ertogrul, and settled to the west of the Euphrates.

T. قوشجه **qùshjà²**, *adv.* Relatively to birds.

T. قوشجی **qùshjù²**, *s.* 1. A dealer in birds. 2. A falconer. باشی – The Sultan's head lannerer. (Formerly.)

T. قوشخانه **qùsh-khå²nè**, *s.* 1. An aviary. 2. A breeding cage. 3. A small saucepan.

T. قوشدرمق **qòshdùrmå²q**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let run. 2. To make or let be put to another as a companion, or to be put to a wagon, etc., to draw it. 3. To make (news) travel, to spread.

T. قوشش **qòshùsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of running. 2. A manner of harnessing and putting to.

T. قوششدرمق **qòshùshdùrmå²q**, *v. t.* To make or let run together.

T. قوششلق **qòshùshùlmå²q**, *v.i.* To be such that people may run together (in, for, with, it).

T. قوششمق **qòshùshmå²q**, *v.i.* To run together.

T. قوشق **qòshùq**, *s.* A kind of merry dance air.

T. قوشقو **qùshqù**, *s.* A scare of birds, etc.

T. قوشقولاندرمق **qùshqùlå²ndi²rmå²q**, *v.t.* To make or let (birds, etc.) be scared.

T. قوشقولانمق **qùshqùlå²nmå²q**, *v. i.* To be scared and take to flight (as birds).

T. قوشلاق **qùshlå²q**, *s.* A country abounding with birds.

T. قوشلق **qùshlùq**, *s.* 1. A place where birds are kept, an aviary. 2. The time of early morning. یکی – An early breakfast; breakfast. قیا قوشلق The time when the sun is first high in the forenoon.

T. قوشلمق **qòshùlmå²q**, *v. i.* 1. To be put to, harnessed, etc. 2. To be such that running may occur (in, for, by, with, it).

T. قوشلو **qùshlù**, *a.* On or with which there is a bird or birds. ریال – An Austrian or American dollar. ساعت – A cuckoo-clock.

T. قوشم **qòshùm**, *s.* 1. A single run, a heat. 2. Harness. 3. A manner in which horses, etc., are harnessed. 4. A single harnessing. حیوانی – A draught-horse. بر قوشمده 1. At one run. 2. At one harnessing.

T. قوشمق **qòshmå²q**, *v. t. & i.*, *aor.* قوشار **qòshå²r** 1. To put or send as a companion to another; to associate, to join together. 2. To harness, to put

harnessed beasts to a vehicle. 3. To put to work of any kind. 4. To run; to run about. 5. To couple one's self to another, to get into harness with. — آردندن To run after. — ايش آردنده 1. To run about seeking business. 2. To follow up some business. — ايشه To set one's self to work, to work with a will. — باش To be obstinate, to argue. — دوزوب To arrange and put together. — صره‌يه To put in a string or file. — عربه To put the horses to a carriage. — قوش To put to or drive a pair. — قوشيده To run in a race.

T. قوشملو **qoshúmlú**, *a.* Harnessed, with harness on.

T. قوشمه **qoshmā**, *s.* 1. Any act indicated by قوشمق, *q. v.* 2. A merry dance tune or song.

T. قوشندى **qoshúndú**, *s.* Any person or thing put to or joined in with another; followers, rabble.

T. قوشنمق **qoshúnmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To run about in idleness. 2. To foist one's self into the company of another.

T. قوشو **qoshú**, *s.* See قوشى

T. قوشوق **qoshúq**, *s.* See قوشق **qoshúq**.

T. قوشوم **qoshúm**, *s.* See قوشم

T. قوشون **qoshún**, *s.* Troops, military forces.

T. قوشى **qoshú**, *s.* 1. Any thing composed of different parts put together in order. 2. A carriage. 3. A class, an order. 4. A trial of speed in running, a race. 5. A kind of merry dance air or song. آتى — A race-horse اوكدولى — A prize offered for the winner in a race. قوشى قوپارمق To run off all together, as though in a race. ميدانى — An open place, a racing course. آشاغى قوشى آدملر The lower classes.

T. قوشيجى **qoshújú**, *s.* 1. One who puts or sends people or things to others. 2. That runs.

T. قوشيلو **qoshúlú**, *a.* Put to; harnessed.

T. قوص **qós**, *a.* Big, large, swollen.

T. قوصدرمق **qúsdúrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let vomit. 2. To make or let (a dye, etc.) give out its color.

T. قوصدريجى **qúsdúrújú**, *s.* & *a.* That makes one vomit; emetic.

A. قوصره **qāvsārā**, *s.* A basket made of date-palm twigs.

T. قوصقوص **qós-qós**, *a.* Puffed up with conceit.

T. قوصقوصلانمق **qósqóslānmāq**, *v.i.* To become puffed up with conceit.

T. قوصمق **qúsmāq**, *v. t.* & *i.*, *aor.* قوصار **qúsár**, 1. To throw up, vomit. 2. For a dye, etc. to give out its color or strength. 3. For henna stains to turn blackish.

T. قوصندى **qúsúndú**, *s.* Vomited matter.

A. قوط **qāvt**, *s.* (*pl.* اقواط) A detached flock of sheep.

T. قوطان **qótān**, *s.* As قوتان, *q. v.*

T. قوطو **qūtú**, *s.* See قوطى

T. قودوز **qūdúz**, *a.* See قوطوز

T. قوطولى **qūtúlí** (Gr. κοτύλη) A medical measure of seven or eight ounces.

A. قوطه **qāvtā**, *s.* A large wicker basket.

T. قوطى **qūtú**, *s.* 1. A small box, or case, with a cover. 2. A grain measure, eight to a *kile*. انجيرى — Figs packed in drums. پايى — Allowance in space, etc., for the box. كى — (A house) like a bandbox; small, but nicely fitted and kept. آچدرمه قوطيى Do not cause the box to be opened; *i. e.*, do not provoke a revelation of disagreeable facts. آلتون قوطى A gold snuff-box. انفيه قوطيسى A snuff-box. — جلوه *(A box of beauty or of coquetry)* As ديكش — . عشوه‌ساز A lady's work-box. — فساد A nest of intrigue, an intriguer. قپا قوطيى *(Shut up the box)* Be discreet in talking. قپالو قوطى 1. A closed box. 2. A secret. 3. One who keeps a secret.

T. قوطيجى **qūtújú**, *s.* A maker or seller of boxes.

A. قوعس **qāv'ās**, *a.* Thick-necked and strong-backed.

T. قوغ **qógh**, **qóv**, *s.* Tittle-tattle, scandal, calumny assiduously carried on. (Obsolete.)

T. قوغا **qāwgā**, *s.* Vulgar for غوغا

T. قوغا **qówā**, *s.* See قوغه

T. قوغالاق **qówālāq**, *a.* Wild, unreasonable, flighty.

T. قوغالامق **qówālāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To run after, pursue, chase. 2. To persecute, to give no peace to.

T. قوغالانمق **qówālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be pursued, chased. 2. To be persecuted.

T. قوغالايجى **qówālāyíjí**, *s.* 1. One

who habitually pursues. 2. A habitual persecutor.

T. قوغان **qówán**, *s.* 1. An outer stiff case of a cylindrical shape. 2. An artificial hive (for bees). ـ اوق, ـ چچکی Fox-glove, *digitalis*; or, a kind of rosemary, *cachrys libanotis*. آری قوغانی 1. An artificial bee hive. 2. Fox-glove. ـ فشنك A rocket-case.

T. قوغان **qówán**, *a.* That drives away or pursues. دیوان قوغان One who infests the Council of State for an appointment. یل قوغان *(A chaser of the wind)* 1. A weather-cock. 2. A flighty fellow. 3. The minute-hand of a watch or clock. 4. A sea-bird found on the Bosphorus and vicinity, *procellaria yelkowan*.

T. قوغنجی **qóghjú**, *s.* A persistent, tattling slanderer.

T. قوغدرمق **qóghdúrmåq**, **qóvdúrmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let be driven away.

T. قوغش **qóghúsh**, **qówúsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of driving away. 2. A squared baulk of timber; a beam or joist supporting a floor. 3. A large hall, ward, or dormitory. 4. A mode of holding the arms a-kimbo. آغاجی ـ 1. A squared baulk of fir, pine, or larch fit for a beam, or for joists. 2. A polishing instrument used by turners. طوتمق ـ *v.t.* To hold (the arms) a-kimbo.

T. قوغشدرمق **qóghúshdúrmåq**, *v.t.* To make or let drive away or follow up one another.

T. قوغشمق **qóghúshmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To drive one another away. 2. To pursue one another.

T. قوغق **qŭghú**, *s.* The cuckoo, *cuculus canorus*.

T. قوغق **qóghúq**, **qówúq**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Hollow. 2. Rotten in the middle, and hollow. 3. *s.* A hollow place, a cavity, an excavation, a barrow.

T. قوغقلانمق **qóghúqlánmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To become hollow. 2. To become rotten at core.

T. قوغقلق **qóghúqlúq**, *s.* 1. Hollowness. 2. Rottenness at core; *caries*.

T. قوغقلو **qóghúqlú**, *a.* With a hollow or rotten place in it.

T. قوغلامق **qóghlámåq**, *v. t.* To persistently misrepresent with secret calumnies.

T. قوغلغان **qóghúlgán**, *s.* 1. As قولغان, *q. v.* 2. As قورلاغان, *q. v.*

T. قوغلمق **qówálámåq**, *v.t.* See قوغالامق

T. قوغلق **qóghúlmåq**, *v. i.* To be driven away; to be dismissed.

T. قوغمق **qóghmåq**, **qówmåq**, **qóvmåq**, *v. t., aor.* قوغار **qówár**, 1. To drive away; to send away in disgrace. 2. To drive from behind with blows or shouts. 3. To follow up. 4. To persevere in performing (an act). 5. To pursue or persecute with calumnious misrepresentations.

T. قوغو **qŭghú**, *s.* The swan, *cygnus*. قره قوغو The black swan, *cygnus atratus*.

T. قوغوش **qóghúsh**, *s.* See قوغش

T. قوغوق **qúghúq**, **qóghúq**, *a. & s.* See قوغق

T. قوغولامق
T. قوغولمق } **qóghúlámåq**, *v.t.* See قوغلمق

T. قوغه **qóghá**, **qówá**, *s.* A bucket. باغچه‌وان قوغه‌سی A watering-pot کوسله قوغه A leather bucket.

T. قوغه‌جی **qóghájí**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of buckets. 2. A man who works with a bucket.

T. قوغه‌لق **qóghálíq**, *s.* The bulrush, *scirpus lacustris*.

T. قوغی **qŭghú**, *s.* See قوغو

T. قوغی **qóghú**, *s.* As قوغ, *q. v.*

T. قوغیجی **qóghújú**, *s.* 1. One who habitually drives away. 2. One who pursues; hence, 3. A persistent calumniator; a persecutor.

T. قوغیلامق **qóghúlámåq**, *v. t.* 1. To persecute by persistent calumnies. 2. To calumniate.

T. قوغیلانمق **qóghúlánmåq**, *v.i.* To be calumniated, or persistently persecuted by calumny.

T. قوف **qóf**, *a.* 1. Dry or rotten, and hollow inside. 2. Ignorant and stupid.

T. قوفلانمق **qófúlánmåq**, *v. i.* To become hollow inside, through decaying.

T. قوفلق **qófúlúq**, *s.* Hollowness inside through decay.

T. قوفلو **qófú**, *a.* Partly hollow from decay.

T. قوق **qívíq**, *s.* A spark of fire.

F. قوق **qóq**, *s.* Coke.

T. قوقار **qóqár**, *a.* 1. Which smells. 2. Fetid, stinking.

T. قوقارجه **qóqárjá**, *a. & s., dim. of* قوقار 1. *a.* Somewhat fragrant. 2. Rather fetid. 3. *s.* The polecat, *putorius fœtidus*.

T. قوقاص **qåvqås,** *s.* Common white horehound.

T. قوقدرمق **qo̊qûtdûrmåq,** *v.t.* To make or let be made to make a fetid odor.

T. قوقتمق **qo̊qûtmåq,** *v. t. & i.* 1. To make or let emit a smell, especially a bad smell. 2. To make or let smell. 3. To make a bad smell. – اسكله‌يي *(To make a waterside landing-place stink by stirring up the fetid mud.)* To make a place uncomfortable to a person.

T. قوقلاتدرمق **qo̊qlåtdĭrmåq,** *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or let be smelt at or smelt of.

T. قوقلاتمق **qo̊qlåtmåq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be smelt at. 2. To make or let be enjoyed in the slightest degree.

T. قوقلاشدرمق **qo̊qlåshdĭrmåq,** *v. t.* To make or let smell of one another.

T. قوقلاشمق **qo̊qlåshmåq,** *v.i.* To smell of one another.

T. قوقلامق **qo̊qlåmåq,** *v. t.* To smell (a thing) by inhalation, to smell at. پك قوقلامق To sniff up strongly.

T. قوقلانمق **qo̊qlånĭlmåq** *(v.n.* 1. To be
T. قوقلانمق **qo̊qlånmåq** *)* smelt, smelt at. 2 To be enjoyed as a mere taste.

F. قوقله **qûqlå** (Gr. κούκλα), *s.* A doll. كچى آدم – A diminutive little man. كيرلو قوقله *(A dirty doll)* An untidy woman.

T. قوقله‌جى **qûqlåjĭ,** *s.* 1. A maker or seller of dolls. 2. An exhibitor of dolls.

T. قوقم **qo̊qûm,** *s.* A single whiff of odor.

T. قوقمش **qo̊qmûsh,** *a.* 1. That has become fetid. 2. Spoilt, rotten, putrid. يوموركله – A rotten egg.

T. قوقمق **qo̊qmåq,** *v.i. aor.* قوقار **qo̊qår.** 1. To smell, to have a smell. 2. To stink. 3. To become fetid, to spoil, to putrefy. 4. For a thing to become perceptible though not yet present. آغزى – For one's breath to smell; especially, for one's breath to smell of wine. غوغا – For tokens of war or quarrel to exist. مسك كبى – 1. To smell like musk. 2. To be very fragrant.

F. قوقنس , قوقنوس **qûqnûs, qûqnûs,** *s.* See ققنس

T. قوقو **qo̊qû,** *(for* قوق*),* *s.* 1. A smell, odor, scent. 2. A stink, stench, fetor. 3. The slightest indication or prognostic. آلمق – 1. To perceive a smell. 2. To perceive an indication or prognostic. 3. To receive an inkling. قوقوسى چيقمق 1. For the smell of it to be diffused. 2. For secret matter to become divulged. ويرمك – To emit an odor.

T. قوقوتمق **qo̊qûtmåq,** *v.t.* See قوقتمق

T. قوقوروز **qo̊qo̊ro̊z** *(s.* 1. A whole ear
T. قوقوروس **qo̊qo̊ro̊s** *)* of Indian corn, with its outer envelopes; hence, *a* name for Indian corn. 2. Any tall, ill-shaped thing.

T. قوقوز **qo̊qo̊z,** *a.* 1. Old and senile, doting. 2. Foolish, silly. 3. Very poor.

T. قوقوزلامق **qo̊qo̊zlåmåq,** *v. i.* To become old and doting, or foolish, silly or very poor.

T. قوقوزلق **qo̊qo̊zlûq,** *s.* 1. Doting senility. 2. Silliness. 3. Utter poverty.

T. قوقولامق **qo̊qûlåmåq,** *v.t.* As قوقلامق

F. قوقولته **qûqûlĕtä** *(*Ital. *cucuUetta),* *s.* A cowl or hood for protecting the head in stormy weather.

T. قوقولق **qo̊qûlmåq,** *v i.* To be made to smell, in, by, for, etc.

T. قوقولمق **qo̊qûlåmåq,** *v.t.* See قوقلامق

T. قوقولو **qo̊qûlû,** *a.* 1. Possessed of an odor. 2. Sweet-smelling, fragrant. – تا Bad-smelling, fetid.

F. قوقوله **qûqûlå** (Gr. κουκούλα), *s.* A Greek monk's cowl.

F. قوقوليه **qûqûlyå** (Gr. κουκούλια), *s.* A silk-worm's cocoon.

T. قوقوليه‌جى **qûqûlyåjĭ,** *s.* 1. A collector of or dealer in cocoons. 2. A fortune-telling gipsy, who tells fortunes by cocoons. قيافتلو – A gipsy-like woman.

T. قوقوماو **qûqûmåw,** *s.* A small species of diurnal owl.

F. قوقونه **qo̊qo̊nå** (Gr. κοκόνα), *s.* A Greek lady; any Greek woman.

T. قوقه **qûqå,** *s.* 1. Cocoa-nut wood or root, porcupine-wood. 2. A peculiar kind of plumed head-dress worn by field-officers of the Janissaries.

T. قوڭاق **qo̊ñåq,** *s.* See قونڭاق

T. قوڭر **qo̊ñûr,** *a.* See قوكور

T. قوڭشمق **qo̊ñûshmåq,** *v.i.* See قونشمق

T. قوڭشو , قوكشى **qo̊ñshû, qo̊ñshĭ,** *s.* See قونشى

T. قوڭق **qo̊ñûq,** *a. & s.* See قونق

T. قوڭو **qo̊ñû,** *s.* See قونى

T. قوكور **qo̊ñûr,** *a.* 1. Swarthy. 2. Brown or iron-grey (horse). الپ – *(The Swarthy Hero)* Historic name of one of the warriors of Osman.

T. قوكورلق **qo̊ñûrlûq,** *s.* 1. Swarthiness. 2. Darkness of color in a horse.

A. قول qâvı, *s.* (*pl.* اقوال) 1. An assertion; a formulated opinion. 2. An expressed promise. 3. An agreement. ا – *v. t.* 1. To promise. 2. To agree mutually. قولنجه According to the assertion of (so and so). قول و فعل Word and deed. – و قرار Agreement and final understanding. بو قول ايله كه With this agreement, that. . . . صادق ألقول Truthful in assertion or promise. على قول According to one assertion.

A. قوّل qa"ūl, *a.* For قوول qa"ūl, *q.v.*

T. قول qūl, *s.* 1. A male slave. 2. *(formerly)* A Janissary. 3. A servant of God, a mortal, a human being; also, a pious man. كخداسي – Former title of the general of the Buluk Janissaries, colonel of the first regiment of that corps, and commissary-general of the whole Janissary force, being subordinate to the Agha and the Seyman Bashi only. قولك ديديكى اولمز اللهك ديديكى اولور What man says may not happen, what God says happens. قولكز Your servant; *i. e.*, I. آزادسز قول 1. An unenfranchised slave. 2. A slave that refuses to be enfranchised. 3. A faithful, devoted servant. اللهك قولى Any created being; especially, a human being. بو قولكزى This thy servant; *i.e.*, I. بوغاز قولى A slave to his belly. تكرى قولى A righteous, pious man. تهماسب قولى Servant of Tahmasb; the surname assumed early in his career by Nadir Shah.

T. قول qōl, *s.* 1. The arm. 2. A sleeve. 3. A wing of a military force; also a column. 4. A patrol, a round performed by a patrol. 5. A line of guards. 6. A beast's whole foreleg and foot. 7. A strand of a rope. 8. A branch, a subdivision. 9. A bar. 10. A straight long stroke of the pen. آتمق – 1. To throw one's arm round another's neck. 2. To send out a branch. اوزره حركت ا – To march in column. اويونى – A kind of dance. دمبرى – An iron bar behind a door to keep it closed. قايغى – A patrol boat. قلى – The small bone of the fore-arm. قناد قيرلق – For one's power to be broken. قول قوله ويرمك To give an arm to another. گزمك – To patrol, to go the rounds. كيكى – The bone of the upper arm. قوله چيقمق To turn out to go on patrol. قول اوزون *(His arm is long)* One whose power or influence is extensive. قول بوروتمك To splice a rope by following the strands. اورته قول 1. The middle branch of a divarication. 2. The middle subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the district of Chatalja, and the provinces of Adrianople, Philippopolis, Sofia, Widin, Nish, Uskyup, Prezren, and Bosnia. 3. The middle subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Kyutahiya, Qara Hisari Sahib, Hamid, Qonya, Nigdé, Mer'ash, Adana, Payas, Haleb, Tarabulus, Beyrut, Sham, Akkya, Qudus, Nabulus. 4. The main body of an army. اورته قول شعبه‌سى 1. An offshoot from the middle branch. 2. The middle secondary division of Turkey in Asia, comprising the districts of Angora, Qir-Shehir, Boz-Oq, and Cesarea. ايلرو قول The van-guard of a military force. ايلرو قره قول The outpost of the advanced guard. ـ ـ اينجه A small patrolling party. بر قول ات A piece of meat. دال قولى A branch from a bough. صاغ قول 1. The right arm. 2. The right hand branch (of a divarication). 3. The right wing of a battalion, regiment, or any military force. 4. The right subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the districts of Islimye, Varna, Tirnova, Ruschuk, and Tulcha. 5. The right subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Qoja-Eyli, Brusa, Biga, Qarasi, Saru-Khan, Sughla, Aydin, Menteshé, Teké, and Ich-Eyl. صاغ قول اغاسى A senior adjutant, commanding the right wing of a battalion. صول قول 1. The left arm. 2. The left hand branch of a divarication. 3. The left wing of a battalion or any military force. 4. The left subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the districts of Rodosto, Gallipoli, Drama, Seres, Salonica, Monastir, Scutari, and Herzegovina. 5. The left subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Boli, Sinop, Qastamuni, Kyangri, Amasia, Janik, Siwas, Malatia, Kharput, Diarbekr, Mardin, Mosul, Suleymaniyé, Shehri-Zur, Baghdad, Bassorah, Nejd, etc. صول قول اغاسى A junior adjutant, commanding the left wing of a battalion. صول قول شعبه‌سى 1. An offshoot

from the left branch. 2. The left-hand secondary subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the districts of Tirkhala, Jánina, Preveza, Argiri, Berat, and Dibré. 3. The left-hand secondary subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Qara-Hisari-Sharq, Erzerum, Gyumush-Khané, Trebizond, Bayezid, Mush, etc. طاغ قولی A branch chain of mountains. کافك قولی The dash of the letter ك in its initial or medial form. کیرو قول The rear guard of a military force. کیجه قولی A night patrol.

A. قول **qûvvèl**, *s., pl. of* قائل Sayers.

A. قوّل **qȧ'ûl, qû'ûl**, *s. pl.* For قوول

A. قولاً **qȧ̈vlȧ̈n**, *advl. acc.* 1. By word. 2. By promise or agreement.

T. قولا **qȗlȧ̈**, *a.* Dun or sorrel (horse). اچق قولا Light yellow. زلف سیاه قولا, اق قناد قولا Dun (horse) with black mane.

F. قولا **qòlȧ̈** (Ital. *colla*), *s.* Starch. اورمق – To starch (linen).

T. قولاب **qûlȧ̈b** (*from* قلاب **qûllȧ̈b**), *s.* See A. قلاب

T. قولاپه **qûlȧ̈pȧ̈**, *s.* Common spurge laurel, *daphne laureola*.

T. قولاچ **qûlȧ̈ch** (*from* آچق قول), *s.* A fathom. اچق – To extend the two arms to the full. اذن – – Full permission.

T. قولاچان **qûlȧ̈chȧ̈n**, *s.* A good deal of walking about. ـ – *v. i.* To walk about, up and down. چورمك – *v.i.* To go a round; to roam about. قولاچانه چیقمق To turn out for a round, to see what can be picked up.

T. قولاچلامق **qûlȧ̈chlȧ̈mȧ̈q**, *v. t.* To fathom; to measure with the extended arms.

T. قولاغز, قولاغوز **qûlȧghûz**, *s.* See قلاغوز

T. قولاق **qûlȧ̈q**, *s.* 1. The ear. 2. Attention. 3. A small projection serving as a handle. 4. A small slip of written paper attached to a document. 5. A shield, guard round a key-hole or round the mouth of a scabbard. قولاغنه سوملك To speak into the ear of a person, to whisper. قولاغنه صوقق *v. t.* To push or force into one's ear or upon his attention. قولاغه قاچان *s.* An earwig, *forficula*. قولاغی دلیك *a.* Whose ear is perforate, open; *i. e.*, who has experience or can receive impressions. قولاق اوتی Houseleek, *sempervivum tectorum*. قولاق آصمق *v.i.* To lend ear, listen. اورمق – *v. i.* To listen. اوغلدیسی – *s.* A morbid booming in the ears. بتی – *s.* An earwig. چینلامق – *v. i.* To have a singing in the ears. قولاقدن عاشق او To fall in love through the ear, *i. e.*, through hearsay. قولاقده کوپه *s. (An ear-ring in an ear)* A piece of advice borne in mind. قولاق طوتمق *v.i.* To listen attentively. طولدرمق – *v. i.* To fill the ear; *i.e.*, to fill the mind of a person, to prime him. قیارتمق – *v. i.* To prick up one's ears. کیکلری – *s.* The bones of the ear. مسافری – *s. (An ear-guest)* 1. One who hears, sees, and says nothing. 2. A matter overheard. 3. The earwig. یومشاغی – *s.* The lobe of the ear. اشك قولاغی 1. Common centaury, *erythræa centaurium*. 2. The ass-ear shell, *haliotis asininus*. – آیو *s.* The auricula, *primula auricula*. – بالق Any ear-shaped shell; as, *haliotis asininus*. – چقرقیجی A species of chisel or gouge. – دکز As – بالق *q. v.* دوده قولاق *(Of a camel, its ear)* A mountain of promise and a mole-hill of performance. شیطان قولاغنه قورشون *interj.* Lead into Satan's ear! *i.e.*, may his ears be stopped that he shall not hear what is now spoken; God forfend that it be overheard! طاوشان قولاغی *s.* Sow-bread, *cyclamen*. – قاره Sweet marjoram, *origanum vulgare*. قبا قولاق *s.* 1. An ear that stands out from the head. 2. Name of a kind of swelling near the ear. کوز قولاق او To be all eyes and ears. یلپازه قولاق *s.* A very large, prominent ear.

T. قولاق **qòlȧ̈q**, *a.* One who has lost a hand or arm.

T. قولاقچین **qûlȧ̈qchïn**, *s.* An appendage to a cap, that falls down over the ear.

T. قولاقلاشمق **qûlȧ̈qlȧ̈shmȧ̈q**, *v. i.* To whisper together.

T. قولاقلق **qûlȧ̈qlïq**, *s.* A small slip of writing paper for use as an appendage to a document.

T. قولاقلو **qûlȧ̈qlï**, *a.* 1. Possessing ears. 2. Possessing ear-like appendages. – اشك Large-eared. – سولیوك Drooping-eared, hang-eared. – سیوری 1. Pointed, sharp-eared. 2. Name of a peculiar large sheath-knife. – قبا 1. Having a large thick ear. 2. A peculiar large sheath-knife made at Widin on the Danube. – یاصی 1. Flat-eared. 2. A peculiar large sheath-knife made in Bosnia.

T. قولاك **qŏlâñ**, *s.* See قولان. – اورمق – To swing in a swing or to move up and down on a seesaw.

T. قولامق **qŏlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To dig or deepen (a cavity). 2. To sink or bury deeply.

T. قولان **qŏlân**, *s.* 1. A broad stout braid or band. 2. Such a braid sewn as a binding or strengthening round the skirt of a tent, etc. 3. A girth or surcingle. 4. A newly-dropped foal. 5. The wild ass. آشیرمق – *v.i.* 1. To throw the end or bight of a girth over a saddle, a loaded pile of bales, etc. 2. To act in some outrageous manner. قولانی بوشلامق To let go the girth. – قاصمق, – چکمك To tighten up the girth. ایر قولانی A saddle-girth. – طاغ A wild ass. – طاپقور A surcingle. – کوکس The breast-band of some kinds of saddles. – یوك A band for securing a load on a beast.

T. قولانقلو **qŭlânĭqlŭ**, *a.* Fit, convenient, lasting for use.

T. قولای **qŏlây**, *s.* An easy way to do something. قولاینه باقق To look about for a means. قولاینی بولق To find a way or means.

T. قولای **qŏlây**, *a.* Easy, not difficult. – *v. t.* To do (a thing) quickly and easily. کله – *interj.* May it come easy! *i.e.*, I hope you are getting on nicely. (Said to one at work.) قولاینه صاپق To adopt the easiest way of doing a thing. قوپ قولای Quite easy; very easy.

T. قولایجه **qŏlâyjâ**, *a.*, *dim. of* قولای

T. قولایجه‌جق **qŏlâyjâjĭq**, *a.*, *dim. of* قولایجه Somewhat easy, trifling.

T. قولایجی **qŏlâyjĭ**, *s.* One who habitually seeks the easiest way of doing any work.

T. قولایسنمق **qŏlâysĭnmâq**, *v. t.* To deem easy.

T. قولایسی **qŏlâysĭ**, *a.* Apparently easy.

T. قولایلاتمق **qŏlâylâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make out to be easy, to regard as easy.

T. قولایلاشدرمق **qŏlâylâshdĭrmâq**, *v.t.* Gradually to have nearly finished (any work).

T. قولایلاشمق **qŏlâylâshmâq**, *v.i.* Gradually to become nearly finished.

T. قولایلامق **qŏlâylâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To have nearly finished (any work). 2. For work to be or become nearly finished.

T. قولایلاندرمق **qŏlâylândĭrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become easy of execution, or nearly finished.

T. قولایلانمق **qŏlâylânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become easy. 2. To become nearly finished.

T. قولایلق **qŏlâylĭq**, *s.* 1. Easiness, freedom from difficulty. 2. Facility of performance. 3. Money at command, convenience, spare cash. قولایلغکز وار ایسه If you have the spare cash.

T. قولایلقلو **qŏlâylĭqlŭ**, *a.* (Any complex thing) about which there are facilities or conveniencies.

T. قولبه **qŭlŭbè**, *s.* See قولوبه

T. قولپ **qŭlp**, *s.* 1. An annular handle to any utensil. 2. A pretext of control or interference. 3. A relation, a kinsman. قولپ طاقق 1. To stick a handle to a utensil. 2. To invent a pretext. قولپنی غائب ا Not to be able to find a pretext for interference. صوکره‌دن قولپ اولان A subsequent relation by marriage. یومورطه‌یه قولپ طاقان *(Who puts handles on to eggs)* One who invents pretexts.

T. قولپسز **qŭlpsŭz**, *a.* Without a handle.

T. قولپلو **qŭlplŭ**, *a.* Furnished with a handle, handled.

T. قولتق **qŏltŭq**, *s.* 1. The armpit. 2. The inner part of the upper arm towards the armpit. 3. The space between the upper arm and the side. 4. An out-of-the-way place, a blind alley, a nook. 5. An armchair. 6. A salesman, hawker; especially, a hawker of second-hand clothing. 7. Flattery. قولتغندن طوتمق To take hold of a person by his upper arm (in order to support him). قولتغه کیرمك To get between a person's arm and body, *i. e.*, to take his arm over the shoulders; usually, to support one by simply holding his upper arm. قولتغه ویرمك *v.i.* To confide (a bride) to the female friends who will support her to her chamber in her husband's house. قولتق آلتی *s.* The space under the arm. قولتق بقال *s.* A small grocer, branch of a larger establishment. – دکنکی A crutch. – وزیری The Bostanji-Bashi of olden times, who had the privilege of supporting the Sultan by his arm on state occasions. – ویرمك *v. i.* To do or say anything

likely to make another conceited.

T. قولتقجی **qòltúqjù**, *s.* 1. A hawker, especially, a peddlar or auctioneer of second-hand clothing. 2. A keeper of a small and out of the way wine-shop. قولتقجیلر ایچی The street in which dealers in second-hand clothing occupy rows of shops.

T. قولتقلامق **qòltúqlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To support and prop up. 2. To flatter.

T. قولتقلانمق **qòltúqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become supported or propped up.

T. قولتقلق **qòltúqlúq**, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a *qoltuq*, also, a thing special to a *qoltuq*. 2. A gusset under the armpit of a garment.

T. قولتقلو **qòltúqlù**, *a. & s.* 1. Possessed of a *qoltuq*. 2. An arm-chair.

T. قولجی **qòljù**, *s.* A watchman, a guard, a patrol-man. قولجی قادین A female police-agent sent to look after prostitutes.

T. قولچاق **qòlchâq**, *s.* 1. A piece of plate-armor for the protection of either the upper or the fore-arm; a brassart; a gauntlet. 2. A mitten.

T. قولچاقلو **qòlchâqlî**, *a.* Protected with armor for the arms.

T. قولداش **qòldâsh**, *s.* An associate, companion.

T. قولدام **qòldâm**, *s.* A dogging or following another; search.

T. قولدامق **qòldâmâq**, *v.t.* To accompany, to associate with.

F. قولرا **qòlérâ**, *s.* The cholera.

F. قولزا **qòlzâ**, *s.* Rape, rape-seed, *brassica napus*.

T. قولغان **qòlgân**, *s.* دیکنی ـ As قالقان دیکنی, in قالقان

T. قولك **qòlâñ**, *s.* See قولان

T. قوللاب **qúllâb** (*from* A. قلاب **qúllâb**), *s.* 1. A machine by which gold thread is wound on silk, etc. 2. A pin in the heel of a gate, by which it turns.

T. قوللاتمق **qòllâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be followed up or watched.

T. قوللامق **qòllâmâq**, *v. t.* To follow up, or watch. ـ صره To watch for an opportunity.

T. قوللاندرلمق **qúllândîrîlmâq**, *v.i.* To be made or let be used, or employed.

T. قوللاندرمق **qúllândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be used, or employed.

T. قوللانش **qúllânîsh**, *s.* A manner of using, of putting to use.

T. قوللانشسز **qúllânîshsîz**, *a.* 1. Who knows not how to use things properly. 2. That is not serviceable.

T. قوللانشلو **qúllânîshlî**, *a.* 1. Who turns everything to good account. 2. Handy or serviceable to use.

T. قوللانق **qúllânîq**, *s.* Potential or actual use and service.

T. قوللانقلو **qúllânîqlî**, *a.* That has much or varied use, or wear in it; serviceable.

T. قوللانلمش **qúllânîlmîsh**, *a.* Who has been employed, that has seen service; hence, second-hand, not new.

T. قوللانلمق **qúllânîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be used or employed in any capacity. 2. To be treated in any manner. 3. To be serviceable, fit for use.

T. قوللانلمق **qòllânîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be followed, watched, looked after.

T. قوللانمق **qúllânmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To employ, make use of. 2. To treat (in any manner). 3. To use habitually as food, beverage, etc. 4. To become a slave or servant. 5. To become possessed of slaves. ـ اداره‌لو To use economically. ـ آغز To use (improper) language; to make use of vituperation. ـ انفیه To take snuff habitually. ـ اوشاق To employ men-servants. ـ بول To use freely, lavishly. ـ خور To treat harshly; to use for lower purposes than need be. ـ طاتلو 1. To use, treat with kindness and consideration. 2. To use sweetmeats, etc.

T. قوللانمق **qòllânmâq**, *v.i.* To be followed, watched, looked after.

T. قوللشملك **qâvîllâshîlmék**, *v. i.* To be mutually covenanted, agreed.

T. قوللشمك **qâvîllâshmék**, *v. t.* To mutually covenant and agree to.

T. قوللق **qúllúq**, *s.* 1. The quality, nature, functions of a slave or servant; slavery, obedience. 2. The quality of a worshipper; worship; piety. 3. *(formerly)* Military service in the Janissary corps. 4. The quantity sufficient for the use of (so many) servants, etc. 5. A guard-house; also, a police-station. ـ *v. i.* 1. To be slave or servant, to serve; to obey. 2. To serve and worship God. 3. To do military service. قوللقدن چیقارمق 1. To dismiss or redeem a slave from servitude. 2. To

dismiss from service; to discard (a dependent). 3. *(formerly)* To dismiss (a Janissary) from the military service. قوللقدن چيقمق 1. To leave a service; to leave or escape from the control of a master. 2. To cease obedience; to rebel. قوللق صوپاسی A stout staff shod with iron and kept at a guard-house for use in punishment. قوللق عرض ا To present one's duty, respects. قوللق نفری A private soldier or policeman at a guard-house.

T. قوللق **qòllúq**, *s.* 1. The quantity of material sufficient for a sleeve. 2. Anything worn on the arm. 3. The quality of, or quantity sufficient for a branch, fork, or rope-strand.

T. قوللقجی **qùllúqjù**, *s.* 1. *(formerly)* A Janissary stationed at a guard-house. 2. A regular soldier, a policeman, etc. at a similar station.

T. قوللغمق **qùllânmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See قوللامق

T. قوللو **qâvllù**, *a.* 1. Promised. 2. Agreed. 3. Whose word or promise is (so or so).

T. قوللو **qòllú**, *a.* 1. Possessed of an arm or of forelegs. 2. Furnished with sleeves. 3. A force of (so many) columns. 4. Stranded (rope). 5. Branched, forked.

T. قوللوق **qùllúq**, **qòllúq**, *s.* See قوللق

T. قولن **qùlún**, **qòlòn**, *s.* See قولون

T. قولنج **qùlúnj**, *s.* 1. A colic; a cramp. 2. A stiff neck. 3. A lumbago. اوتی ـ As قراغات . قیرمق ـ *v. i.* To employ friction for the cure of cramp, etc.

T. قولوبه **qùlúbè**, *s.* A hut, a watch-box.

T. قولوچقه **qùlúchqâ**, *a.* 1. Brooding. 2. Utterly indolent, lazy.

F. قولوریديه **qòlòrîdiyâ** (Greek), *s.* The young of the horse-mackerel, *trachurus trachurus*, or a small species of the same when salted.

T. قولوم **qùlúm**, *s.* One arm of an archery bow. ار قولوملری The two bows of a saddle-tree; also, the pommel and cantle of a saddle.

F. قولومبر, قولومبور, قولومير **qùlúmbìr**, **qùlúmbûr**, *s.* 1. A swivel-gun, a carronnade. 2. The head of a mast above the top or cross-trees. مقرمسی ـ A top-block.

T. قولون **qùlún**, *s.* As قولان **qòlân**, No. 5, *q. v.* دیشلری ـ The milk-teeth of a camel, horse, etc.

F. قولون **qòlòn** (Gr. κῶλον), *s.* The *colon* or large gut.

T. قولونلامق **qùlúnlâmâq**, *v. i.* To foal.

T. قوله **qùlè** (*from* A. قلعه **qùllè**), *s.* A tower. آوجی قولهسی A hunter's lookout. ـ بکجی A watchman's lookout. ـ چاك A belfry. ـ صو A tower for distribution of water. ـ قیز The Maiden's Tower, at the entrance of the Bosphorus from the Marmora. یدی قوله The Seven Towers, the old citadel of Constantinople.

F. قوله **qòlà**, *s.* See قولا **qòlà**.

T. قولهجك **qùlèjìk**, *s., dim. of* قوله A small tower.

T. قوللی **qûlèlì**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a tower or towers. 2. Name of a site and a military barrack on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

A. قولی **qâvlî**, *a.* (*fem.* قولیه) 1. Verbal. 2. Pertaining to assertion or opinion.

A. قولیات **qâvlîyyât**, *s., pl. of* قولیه *fem. of* قولی Assertions, opinions.

T. قولیانی **qûl-yâbânî** (*for* P. غول یابانی), *s.* A hob-goblin, a bogey.

T. قولیتن **qûlyètèyn**, *s.* (*for* A. قلتین **qùllètèyn**). *q. v.*

F. قولیوز **qòlyòz**, قولیوس **qòlyòs** (Gr. κολιὰς) The horse-mackerel, *trachurus trachurus*.

A. قوم **qâvm**, *s.* (*pl.* اقوام) 1. A party, group, class of people. 2. A people, nation. صالح ـ The pre-Semitic people of Themud. عیسی ـ 1. The Jews of the time of Jesus. 2. The disciples of Jesus. فرعون ـ The Egyptians under Pharaoh. منجمین ـ Astrologers as a class. موسی ـ The children of Israel under Moses. هود ـ The pre-Semitic people of Ad.

T. قوم **qùm**, *s.* 1. Sand, gravel. 2. Gravel (as a disease). 3. A thing numerous as the sands. اوتی ـ Sedge, *carex*. انجو ـ Seed-pearls. بالغی ـ 1. The shrimp, *crangon vulgaris*. 2. The skink, *scincus officinalis*. قوم ساعتی An hour-glass. قومار 1. Sands, the sands. 2. A medicinal sand-bath. تخته قومی Sand used for scrubbing floors. ـ قاماق Blacksmith's welding sand. قزل قومار A medicinal sand-bath (as قومار, *q.v.*). مثانه قومی Gravel in or from the bladder.

T. قوم **qòm**, *s.* A rough way-side inn or shelter.

A. قوما **qâvmâ**, *a.*,*fem.of* اقوم Straighter, straightest.

T. قوما **qòmà**, *s.* See قومه

T. قومار **qùmâr**, *s.* See A. قمار

F. قومالاستيق **qòmàlâstìq**, *s.* Indiarubber.

T. قومامق **qòmàmâq**, *v.t.*, *neg. of* قومق

F. قومالاق **qòmàlâq**, *s.* Gum lac.

F. قوماناستيق **qòmànâstìq**, *s.* Vulg. for قومالاستيق. *q. v.*

F. قوماندا **qòmândà** (Ital. *commanda*), *s.* See قوماندە

F. قوماندار **qòmândâr** (Ital. *commandante*), *s.* 1. The Grand Master of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem. 2. A commander or commander-in-chief.

F. قوماندارية **qòmândârìyyè**, F. قوماندريه **qòmândèrìyyè** } *s.* The *comanderia*, the order of St. John. شرابى — Comanderia wine of Cyprus.

F. قوماندە **qòmândà** (Ital. *comanda*), *s.* The military word of command. ا — 1. To give the military word of command. 2. To command, govern.

F. قومانيه **qùmânyà** (Ital. *comania*), *s* 1. A ship's provisions. 2. A small locker in the stern of a boat. اوستى — *s.* The deck covering of the stern-locker in a *qayiq*.

T. قومبره **qùmbârà** (*from* P. خمپره), *s.* 1. A bomb-shell. 2. An earthen-ware globular money-box for savings. قومبره‌يه پاره آتمق To put by money in the savings'-box. قومبره‌سى ال A hand-grenade.

T. قومبرجى **qùmbârâjì**, *s.* A bombardier.

T. قومبرخانه **qùmbârà-khânè**, *s.* The barracks for the two corps of the bombardiers and the sappers and miners, on the Golden Horn.

F. قومپاس **qùmpâs** (Ital. *compasso*), *s.* 1. A mariner's compass; especially, a compass with a card so arranged as to show the direction of Mekka. 2. Consideration and calculation in any matter. ا — *v. i.* To consider and calculate.

F. قومپانيه **qòmpânyà** (Ital. *compania*), *s.* A commercial company. اصولى — The method or device of a commercial company.

F. قومپرومسو **qòmpròmèsò** (Ital *compromesso*), *s.* A commercial compromise with creditors. سندى — An agreement for a compromise signed by all the creditors.

T. قومتول **qùmtùl**, *a.* Sandy-colored.

T. قومجغز **qùmjàghìz**, *s.*, *dim. of* قوم A little or pet sand.

F. قوميديا **qòmèdìyà** (Ital. *comedia*), *s.* 1. A comedy. 2. A farce.

T. قومرال **qùmràl**, *a.* 1. Light reddish yellow, golden (hair or beard). 2. Light chestnut (horse).

T. قومرالق **qùmràllìq**, *s.* 1. A light reddish yellowness, golden color (of hair). 2. Light chestnut color (in a horse).

F. قومران **qùmrân**, *prop. n.* Comorn.

T. قومرو, قومرى **qùmrù**, *s.* The dove; ring-dove, *columba palumbus*; turtle-dove, *turtur auritus*. حق اوران — The stock-dove, *columba œnas*. يابانى — The rock-dove, *c. livia*.

F. قومسار **qòmìsâr** (Ital. *commissario*), *s.* 1. A commissioner. 2. A commissary.

T. قومسال **qùmsâl**, *s.* 1. Sandy soil. 2. A sand-bank in water.

F قومسر **qòmìsèr** (Fr. *commissaire*), *s.* As قومسار, *q. v.*

F. قومسيون **qòmìsìyòn** (Fr. *commission*), *s.* A body of commissioners, a commission.

T. قومسيونجى **qòmìsìyònjù**, *s.* A commission-merchant; a commission-agent.

T. قومشو, قومشى **qòmshù**, *s.* See قوشى

T. قومضو, قومضى **qòmzù**, *s.* (See غز) A tale-bearer, informer, calumniator.

T. قومضولامق **qòmzùlâmâq**, *v. t.* To tell tales of, to calumniate.

T. قومق **qòmâq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* قور **qòr**) 1. To put, place, set; to set down. 2. To let go, leave hold of. 3. To allow, permit to do some act. 4. To leave in some place or condition. 5. To suppose, put (a thing) as a supposition. قويوب كيتمك To leave (a person or thing) and go away, to go away and leave (it). آچ قومق *v. t.* To leave (one) to starve or to suffer hunger. — آد *v.i.* To give a name to. — ارايه *v. t.* To put between; to put forward or into view. — آصقيده *v. t.* To leave in a state of suspense. — اصه *v. t.* To hang up and leave hanging — الدن To put out of one's hands; *i. e.*, to put down; or, to leave unfinished. — امانته *v. t.* To place as a trust in the keeping of a person. — اورتده *v.t.* 1. To place bodily in the midst of an assembly. 2. To

explain, expose for consideration. 3. To offer for public use. – اوسته *v.t.* 1. To place at top, uppermost. 2. To add (a sum) to a former sum. – اوسته یه *v.t.* To place (a youth) with a master as an apprentice. – ایچرو *v.t.* 1. To put in, inside. 2. To make or let enter. – باش *v.i.* To risk one's life. – بحث *v.t.* & *i.* 1. To wager (so and so). 2. To lay a wager. – بر *v.i.* To arrange the warp and weave cloth on a loom. – بشقه *v. t.* To put (a thing) by itself, separate. – بوش *v.t.* 1. To put (a thing into a place) loose, without a cover, etc. 2. To leave unemployed, or uncared for. – تل *v.i.* 1. To lay a foundation. 2. To establish one's self. – حالنه *v.t.* To leave alone; not to meddle with. – صرمسنه *v.t.* To set straight, put to rights, as it should be. – صره یه *v.t.* 1. To put into a row or series or into a line. 2. To arrange. – منت *v. i.* To make a favor of a thing. – میدانه *v. t.* As – اورتانه . – نرخ *v. i.* To set a taxed price (on commodities). – یانته *v.t.* 1. To place, set by the side of him, her, it. 2. To place with one as a servant, assistant, etc. 3. To keep in one's own service or possession. 4. To admit into the presence of. – یولنه *v.t.* As – صرمسنه

T. قومقمه **qûmqûmå**, *s.* For A. قمقم, *q.v.*

T. قوملق **qûmlûq**, *s.* 1. A place of sands, a sandy place or soil. 2. A sand-box.

T. قوملو **qûmlû**, *a.* Sandy; sanded; gravelly.

F. قومنه **qȯmånå** (Ital. *gomena*), *s.* A ship's chain-cable.

T. قومه **qȯmå**, *s.* An act of putting, placing, setting down, etc. (See قومق)

T. قومه **qȯmå**, *a.* & *s.* 1. (A person or thing) put, placed, set, set down, let go, left; a matter brought forward as a supposition, etc. 2. A fellow-wife (taken by one who has a wife still living).

A. قومی **qåvmî**, *a.* (*fem.* قومیه) Tribal, national.

T. قومیز **qûmîz**, *s.* See قیز

F. قومیسیون **qȯmîsiyȯn**, As قومسیون

T. قوناق **qȯnåq**, *s.* 1. Any person or thing that alights; also, an act of alighting. 2. A guest, a temporary visitor. 3. A place where one alights, a halting-place, a station, an inn. 4. A mansion, large house. 5. The palace of a governor, etc. 6. A distance between two halting-places, a day's journey. – *v.i.* To stop for a time, when on a journey. – کوسترمك *v. i.* To assign quarters to a traveler. – ویرمك *v.t.* & *i.* 1. To assign (a traveler) as an official guest to a house. 2. To assign quarters. – یاوریسی *s.* A small mansion. آیك قوناقلری The twenty-eight mansions of the moon in the ecliptic. باش قوناغی Scurf of the head. بش قوناق یول A distance of five days' journey.

T. قوناقجی **qȯnåqjî**, *s.* An officer who assigns billets to travelers in a town.

T. قوناقلاتمق **qȯnåqlåtmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let take up temporary quarters in a place.

T. قوناقلامق **qȯnåqlåmåq**, *v.i.* To take up temporary quarters in a place.

T. قوناقلق **qȯnåqlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a temporary guest. 2. The quality of a halting place or of a large mansion. 3. The distance of a day's journey. 4. An apron, etc., placed on one's shoulders to catch the dandruff.

T. قوناقلو **qȯnåqlî**, *a.* That has dandruff or scurf.

F. قونبوی **qȯnbȯy** (Fr. *convoi*), *s.* A convoy.

T. قونت **qûnt**, *a.* 1. Strong, stout. 2. Rather thick-headed.

F. قونت **qȯnt** (Fr. *comte*), *s.* A European count or earl.

T. قونتایش **qȯntåyîsh**, *s.* As قونتوش, *q.v.*

F. قونتسه **qȯntȯså** (Ital. *contessa*), *s.* A European countess.

T. قونتلق **qûntlûq**, *s.* 1. Strength, stoutness, solidity. 2. Thick-headedness.

T. قونتوش **qȯntȯsh**, *s.* A special kind of richly embroidered robe worn by the Tatar princes and nobles of the Crimea.

T. قونج **qȯnj**, *s.* The leg of a stocking, sock, or boot.

T. قونجلوس **qȯnjålȯs**, *s.* A goblin, bogey.

T. قونجه **qȯnjå** (*for* P. غنچه **gûnchè**), *s.* A flower-bud, rose-bud.

T. قوندق **qûndåq**, *s.* 1. A bundle of rags or clothes, a faggot of sticks, etc. 2. A simple head-dress of a woman. 3. The swaddling-clothes of an infant. 4. The stock of a cross-bow, a

rifle, etc. 5. The carriage of a cannon. 6. An incendiary bundle of combustibles. قونداغی چوزلامش *(Whose swaddling clothes have not yet been loosed)* Quite young, quite new, virgin. قونداق بزی 1. A plain piece of muslin for a woman's turban. 2. Cloth for swaddling clothes. 3. Rags for an incendiary bundle. قونداقدن برو From its swaddling clothes upwards; *i.e.*, from the cradle. قونداقده‌کی *a.* Which is in its swaddling clothes; *i. e.*, in arms, in the cradle. قونداق قومق To place an incendiary bundle in a building. باش قونداغی A woman's kerchief simply bound round a cap. تاتار اوقنك — The stock of a cross-bow.

T. قوندقجی **qûndâqjî**, *s.* 1. An incendiary. 2. A manufacturer of gun-stocks or gun-carriages.

T. قونداقلامق **qûndâqlâmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To swathe, to swaddle. 2. To fire or prepare for firing (a house, etc.) with a bundle of combustibles. 3. To fit with its stock (a cross-bow, rifle, etc.), to fit with its carriage (a cannon).

T. قونداقلانمق **qûndâqlânmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To be swathed, bound up, coifed. 2. To be set on fire or prepared for firing with combustibles. 3. To be fitted with a gun-stock or gun-carriage. 4. To become a swathe, incendiary bundle, gun-stock, etc.

T. قونداقلو **qûndâqlî**, *a.* 1. Swathed, swaddled. 2. (A house, etc.) prepared for firing with incendiary combustibles. 3. Stocked (cross-bow, rifle, etc.).

T. قوندرمق **qondûrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let alight, settle, halt. توز قوندرمامق 1. Not to let dust alight upon. 2. Not to permit the least animadversion against.

T. قوندز **qûndûz**, *s.* See قوندوز

T. قوندوره **qûndûrâ**, *s.* A shoe made European fashion. بویاسی — Shoe-blacking.

T. قوندورەجی **qûndûrâjî**, *s.* A maker of shoes of European style. صابونی — The soap-stone, steatite.

T. قوندوز **qûndûz**, *s.* 1. The beaver, *castor fiber*. 2. See قندز . بوجکی — Vulg. for قوندوز بوجکی, *q.v.* خایەسی — Castor sacs, castor, *castoreum*.

T. قونده **qûndâ**, *s.* A large kind of spider, reputed poisonous, like the tarantula.

F. قونسلاتو , قونسلاطو **qonsolâtô**, *s.* A consulate.

F. قونسلوس **qonsolos**, *s.* A (European) consul. مأموری — A Consular Agent; an acting consul. وکیلی — A Vice-Consul.

T. قونسلوخانه **qonsolos-khânè**, *s.* A consulate, consul's residence or office.

T. قونسلوسلق **qonsolosluq**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a consul. برائی — The *exequatur* of a European consul in Turkey. حق —, خرجی — A consular fee, consular fees.

F. قونسولیده **qonsolidè**, *a. & s.* A consolidated fund, a bond of the Turkish funds. حانی — The Stock-exchange.

T. قونش **qonush**, *s.* 1. A manner of alighting or settling, halting, etc. 2. A man on familiar friendly terms (with another).

T. قونشدرمق **qonushdurmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let alight, settle, stay or chat together.

T. قونشلق **qonushlulmâq**, *v. i.* To be such as can be familiarly spoken and associated with, in, about, etc.

T. قونشمق **qonushmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To alight, settle, halt together. 2. To speak, chat, associate, together, in, about, etc. طاتلو — To chat together agreeably.

T. قونشی, قونشو **qonshu**, vulg. **qomshu**, *s.* A neighbor. او — *v. i.* To become neighbors. قونشونك طاوغی قونشویه قاز کلور The neighbor's hen seems a goose; *i. e.*, what another has is envied.

T. قونشولق **qonshulûq**, vulg. **qomshulûq**, *s.* The quality, duties, friendly acts of a neighbor.

F. قونطره **qontrâ** (Ital. *contra*), *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A tack of a main or foresail. 2. Top-gallant or royal (sail, etc.). اسقوط — A clew-garnet (of a sail). بابافغو — A royal sail. پك — A gaff-topsail. فلوق — A flying-jibsail. قارینه — A false-keel. برو — The root of *dorstenia contrayerva*. یکی دنیا قونطره برومی Snake-root, the root of *polygala senega*.

F. قونطوراطو **qontûrâtô** (Ital. *contratto*), *s.* A contract. ایلا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To contract (to do so and so). 2. To make a contract. قونطوراطویه ربط *v. t.* To put into the form of a contract.

T. قونتوش **qontôsh**, *s.* As قونتوش, *q.v.*

T. قونغای **qongây**, *s.* As قونغوش, *q. v.*

T. قونغور **qóngúr**, *a.* As قوكور, *q. v.* ـ آت *(Brown horse)* Name of an old Mongolian tribe which adopted the Turkish language. دكزى ـ ـ The Caspian Sea.

T. قونغوش **qóngósh**, *s.* 1. The rove beetle, cocktail, *ocypus olens.* 2. An extremely proud, grandiose man.

T. قونق **qónúq**, *a.* Who has alighted and is staying; a guest; a sojourner. قوشى ـ vulg. (**qónú qómshú**) The settled inhabitants of a region, the neighbors of a person.

T. قونقلامق **qónúqlámáq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a man) alight and take up his quarters.

T. قونكقور **qóngqúr**, *a.* As قوكور, *q. v.*

T. قونلمق **qónúlmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be put, placed, set. 2. To be such that one can alight in, on, by, during, etc.

T. قونمق **qónmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To alight, settle in a place, on a thing. 2. To be put, placed, set in a place. قونه كوچه كتمك *v. i.* To travel, now alighting, and then going on.

T. قونو **qónú**, *abbreviation* 1. *(for* قونوب) Alighting, settling. 2. *(for* قونق) Alighted, settled. انى قونو قوشمق To chat together cosily. قونو قوشى As قونق قوشى

T. قونوشمق **qónúshmáq**, *v.i.* See قوشمق

T. قونوق **qónúq**, *a.* See قونق. كوز قونوغى *(The guest of the eye)* The small image seen in the pupil of another's eye; the pupil of the eye.

A. قونه **qávná**, **qúná**, *s.* A small copper or iron clamp.

T. قونه **qónä**, *gerund* of قونمق, *q. v.*

T. قونى **qónú**, *abb.* See قونو

T. قونيلو **qónúlú**, *a.* Put, placed, set.

A. قوود **qa'ūd**, *a.* (A beast) easily led.

T. قووش **qówúsh**, *s.* See قوشش

A. قوول **qa'ūl**, *a.* Ready or garrulous in speech.

A. قوول **qu'ūl**, *s., pl. of* قائل Speakers.

T. قوومق **qówmáq**, *v. t.* See قوغمق

A. قوه **qúvvè**, *s.* See A. قوت **qúvvèt.**

A. قوى **qávī**, *a.* *(fem.* قويه) Strong. ـ بيت *s.* Either of the fifth and eleventh astrological signs. ضعيف ـ ـ *s.* The second, third, eighth astrological signs.

A. قوى **qíwá**, **qúwá**, قوا, *s., pl. of* قوت Powers; faculties.

T. قوى **qóy**, *s.* 1. A small but deep bay or inlet. 2. A nook, a cavity, cave; a depression. 3. *(eastern)* The sheep. P. قوى يىلى قوى ئىل *(The sheep year)* The eighth year in the eastern Turkish cycle of twelve.

T. قويار **qóyár**, *s.* The place of junction of one stream with another.

T. قوياشقان **qóyáshqán**, *s.* The crupper-strap of a saddle.

T. قويتى **qóytú**, *a.* Depressed and sneltered, lying under the lee of high ground, etc. ديوار قويتيسى (A nook) sheltered by walls.

T. قويتيلامق **qóytúlánmáq**, *v. i.* To become sheltered under the lee of a wall, etc.

T. قويرق **qúyrúq**, *s.* See قويروق

T. قويرمق **qívírmáq**, *v. t.* See قويرمق

T. قويروق **qúyrúq**, *s.* 1. A tail. 2. A train of followers or applicants. 3. Any appendage like a tail; as the tang of a knife, the shank of a button, etc. او ـ *v. i.* To form a line, one behind another. آجيسى ـ *(The pain of a tail when hurt)* Vexation caused by the disagreeable act of another. اوستى ـ 1. The upper surface of the tail. 2. The disease of fowls called "*pip*". او ـ ـ *v.i.* For a fowl to have the *pip*. صالان ـ The water-wagtail, *motacilla alba.* صاللامق ـ 1. To wag the tail. 2. To fawn and flatter. قيصلق ـ 1. For a tail to be caught and pinched or held fast. 2. To be hurt, vexed, annoyed. قيصمق ـ 1. To catch and pinch a tail. 2. To threaten. كيكى ـ 1. The bones of a beast's tail. 2. The rump-bone, the *os sacrum* and *os coccyx.* ياغى ـ The fat of a large-tailed sheep's tail. آت قويروغى The common horse-tail, *hippuris vulgaris.* ـ ارسلان *(Lion's tail)* The common motherwort, *leonurus cardiaca.* ـ صيغير *(Ox's tail)* The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.* ـ قاطر *(Mule's tail)* The horse-shoe vetch, *hippocrepis comosa.* قاتمجى قويروق A horse's tail from which the hair has fallen. ـ قبا 1. A bushy tail. 2. A term of vituperation used instead of "dog". ـ قيل The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus.* كوزك قويروغى The outer corner of the eye. كوزك قويروغندن باقمق To look askance, in anger or contempt.

T. قويروقسز **qúyrúqsúz**, *a.* Tailless; shankless; tangless.

T. قويروقلو **qúyrúqlú**, *a.* 1. Tailed.

2.Name given to a particular kind of signature to an official document; and to any document bearing such a tailed signature. Hence, 3. A banker's *license.* بوز – Cubebs, *cubeba officinalis.* يلدز – A comet.

T. قويق **qïvïq**, *s.* See قيويق

T. قوياشدرمك **qävïlāshdïrmėk**, *v.t.* To make become strong, firm, secure.

T. قوياشمق **qävïlāshmėk**, *v. i.* To become strong, firm, secure.

T. قويلك **qävïlïk**, *s.* Strength, firmness, sureness, security.

T. قويلمق **qoyulmāq**, *v. i.* To be put, placed, laid, set in a place, etc.

T. قويلنمك **qävïlānmėk**, *v. i.* To become firm, strong, secure.

F. قاويليه **qāvïlyā**, *s.* See قاويليه

A. قويم **qāwïm**, *a.* (*fem.* قويمه) 1. Straight. 2. Right, correct. 3. (*pl.* قوام) Well-formed (man).

T. قويم **qüyüm**, *s.* Trinkets of gold or silver.

T. قويم **qoyum**, *s.* 1. One act of putting; one quantity put. 2. A drawn game, at chess.

T. قويمجى **qüyümjü**, *s.* A gold and silversmith; a jeweler.

T. قويمق **qoymāq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* قور **qor**) For قومق, *q. v.*

T. قوين **qoyn**, *s.* 1. The middle part of the chest. 2. The part of the clothing that covers the chest; the bosom. 3. A breast pocket; also, the place between the folded halves of the upper clothing extending to the girdle, which may serve the purpose of a pocket. 4. See قويون . ساعتى – A watch. قويننده طاشيمق To carry (a thing) about in the bosom of one's dress. قوينه قومق 1. To put into one's bosom or breast pocket; hence, 2. To take, to put (a thing) in one's pocket.

T. قوين **qoyun**, *s.* See قويون

T. قوين **qoyün**, *a.* & *adv.* See قويين

T. قيو **qüyü**, *s.* See قيو

T. قويو **qoyu**, *a.* 1. Thick, inspissated. 2. Deep, dark (color).

T. قويولاتمق **qoyulatmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make (a fluid) thick, to thicken. 2 To make (a color) deep, to deepen in color.

T. قويولاشدرمق **qoyulāshdïrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let gradually grow thick, or (a color) gradually grow deep.

T. قويولاشمق **qoyulāshmāq**, *v. i.* For a fluid gradually to grow thick, or a color gradually to grow deep.

T. قويولاندرمق **qoyulandïrmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let become thick or deep or dark in color.

T. قويولانمق **qoyulanmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become thick. 2. To become deep or dark in color.

T. قويولتمق **qoyultmāq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* قويولدور **qoyuldur**) To make (a crowd) dense.

T. قويولق **qoyuluq**, *s.* 1. Thickness (of a fluid). 2. Depth, darkness (of a color).

T. قويولمق **qoyulmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become dense, crowded. 2. See قويلق

T. قويولنمق **qoyulanmāq**, *v.t.* See قويولانمق

T. قويولو **qoyulu**, Mixed with parts thick or deep in color.

T. قويوم **qüyüm**, **qoyum**, *s.* See قويم

T. قويون **qoyun**, *s.* 1. The sheep, *ovis.* 2. See قوين 3. As قويين . اوتى – Agrimony, *agrimonia eupatorium.* باقصلو – *a. (With a sheepish look)* Silly, a simpleton in look. باقشى – A sheepish, silly look. صارماشغى – Orach, *atriplex.* صمان يمز – A sheep will not eat chopped straw. (Proverb used to express unsuitableness). قيران – Common tutsan, *hypericum androsæmum.* كى آدم – A fool, simpleton. كوزلو – 1. Blue or green eyed. 2. Silly, a simpleton in look. كوزى – *(A sheep's eye)* 1. A blue or green eye. 2. Common feverfew, *matricaria parthenium.* ويركوسى – The sheep-tax. يلى – The Sheep-Year, the eighth year in the old Turkish cycle of twelve. بوينوزسز قويون *(A hornless sheep)* A harmless man; also, a man who cannot defend himself. دكز قويونى The sea-bear, the ursine seal, *arctocephalus ursinus.* صاغمال – A ewe milked for dairy purposes. قاضلار – A variety of the Qaraman or large-tailed sheep. قزل قويون A light-brown-wooled sheep, the stock from whence all the large-tailed varieties arose. قصابلق – A sheep for butchering. قورت ايله قويون بر يرده *(Wolf and sheep together)* A condition of perfect security. ماندره قويونى A ewe kept for breeding. هر قويون كندى بجاغندن اصلور Every sheep is hung up by its own leg; *i. e.*, every tub stands on its own bottom.

T. قويونلو **qoyunlu**, *a.* Possessed of sheep. – آق The tribe and dynasty of

the White Sheep, whose banners bore the figure of a white sheep; their dominion extended from Georgia to the Persian Gulf. ـ قره The tribe and dynasty of the Black Sheep, which fell before the White Sheep dynasty.

T. قويورمك **qòyvèrmèk**, *v.t.* See قوي ويرمك in قوي

T. قويه **qòyà**, *s.* The pellet rejected by a bird of prey after digesting its food. قويه‌سنى آتمق For a bird of prey to reject its pellet.

T. قويو **qùyù**, *s.* See قيو

T. قوي **qòyù**, *a.* See قويو

T. قوي **qòyù**, *gerund of* قويمق Putting, placing, setting, etc. قوي ويرمك *v. t.* Just to put, place, set, set down, let go of, allow, etc. يوزى قوي دوشمك *v. i.* To fall down flat on the face. قيانمق ـ ـ *v. i.* 1. To throw one's self flat on the face. 2. To trip and fall flat.

T. قويولاتمق **qòyùlâtmâq**, *v.i.* See قويولانمق

T. قويولو **qòyùlù**, *a.* Put, placed, set.

T. قويين **qòyùn**, *adv.* Downwardly putting. يوزى قويين *adv.* Face downwards.

A. قهار **qâhhâr**, *a.* Habitually overpowering, dominant, irresistible (God).

P. قهارانه **qâhhârânè**, *a.* Pertaining to an irresistible compeller, irresistible.

A. قهارى **qâhhârî**, *a.* (*fem.* قهاريه) Pertaining to God as the All-Compeller.

A. قهبا **qâhbâ**, *a., fem. of* اقهب Greyish-colored.

A. قهبت **qâhbèt**, *s.* Greyishness.

A. قهر **qâhr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An overpowering, subduing; subjugation. 2. T. Anxiety, care caused by some calamity. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To overpower, subdue. 2. To be distressed, to fret. قهرندن اولمك To die of (his, her) sorrow. قهريني چكمك *v. i.* To bear, suffer from the care, anxiety caused by some one.

A. قهراً **qâhrân**, *advl. acc.* By irresistible force.

T. قهرلانمق **qâhrlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become grieved, to grieve.

P. قهرمان **qâhrâmân**, *s.* An all-subduing hero.

P. قهرمانانه **qâhrâmânânè**, *a.* Special to a subduing hero, heroic, victorious.

T. قهرمانلق **qâhrâmânlîq**, *s.* 1. Heroism. 2. Might.

A. قهرمانه **qâhrâmânè**, *s.* A lady superintendent in a great household.

P. قهرمانى **qâhrâmânî** *a. & s.* 1. Heroic. 2. As قهرمانلق

A. قهرى **qâhrî**, *a.* (*fem.* قهريه) Pertaining to compelling force.

T. قهريه **qâhrîyyè**, *a.* For قهريه, *q.v.*

A. قهقرى **qâhqârà**, قهقرا, *s.* A hasty, precipitate retreat.

T. قهقها **qâhqâhâ**, *s.* For A. قهقهه, *q.v.*

T. قهقهه **qâhqâhâ**, *s.* 1. The plant *convolvulus major*. 2. Any plant of the convolvulaceæ order.

A. قهقهه **qâhqâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A laughing aloud; loud laughter. كولك ـ *v. i.* To burst out into a loud laugh.

A. قهوه **qâhvè**, *s.* 1. An old name for wine. 2. Coffee, *coffea arabica*. 3. A coffee-shop. التى ـ *(A foundation for coffee)* Breakfast or luncheon. پارەسى ـ A small present of money, a *pour boire*. تلوسى ـ Coffee-grounds. چكمك ـ To grind coffee in a mill. خانه ـ A coffee-house. رنكى ـ Snuff-color, brown. شربتى ـ Coffee-stock, kept ready hot for making coffee. قاورمق ـ To roast coffee. قبوغى ـ The husk that covers the coffee berry. فرنك قهوەسى Java or Rio coffee. قورو قهوه Raw, roasted, or pounded coffee. يمن قهوەسى Mocha coffee.

T. قهوه‌جى **qâhvèjî**, *s.* 1. A coffee-shop-keeper. 2. A coffee-maker in an establishment.

A. ق **qây** (*for* قئ **qây**), *vn. & s.* A vomiting. ا ـ *v. t. & i.* To vomit. ايتدرمك ـ *v. t.* To make or let vomit. كلك ـ To vomit. جوز القى *s.* Nux vomica.

T. قى **qîy**, *s.* See قيى

T. قيا **qâyà**, *s.* 1. A rock. 2. A rocky cliff or hill. 3. A rocky reef on shore or in the water. باشى ـ 1. The top of a rocky cliff. 2. A level spot at the foot of a rocky cliff. 3. A variety of ballad. بالغى ـ The black goby, *gobius niger*. بونجغى ـ A bead of rock crystal. سركسى ـ As قيا قوروغى . ككيكى ـ The plant *satureia montana*. كلرى ـ The chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris*. كوكل ـ An unrelenting heart. ليفى ـ Asbestos. يالجين قيا A smooth, slippery rock. يلمان ـ A smooth-faced cliff or peak of rock.

A. قياتت **qîyâtèt**, *vn. & s.* A feeding, nourishing; alimentation, nourishment.

A. قيادت **qîyâdèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A leading. 2. A controlling as a leader or captain. ا ـ *v. t.* To lead.

T. قيار **qàyàr**, *s.* 1. A roughed horse-shoe or boot-clip for walking on ice. 2. A wound or tenderness caused by wearing of the hoof of a beast in travel among rocks.

T. قيار **qàyàr**, *a.* For قايار, *q. v*

T. قيارلانمق **qàyàrlànmàq**, *v. i.* To become injured or lamed by stones, in travel.

T. قيارلو **qàyàrlĭ**, *a.* Worn or broken (hoof); (a beast) with a hoof worn or broken through travel in a rocky country.

A. قياس **qĭyās**, *s., pl. of* قوس Archery bows.

A. قياس **qĭyās**, *vn. & s.* 1. A measuring; mensuration. 2. A comparing; comparison. 3. A reasoning by comparison or analogy; reasoning. 4. A regular, recognized grammatical form, model. 5. An opinion, surmise, conjecture, as founded on comparison. 6. Analogy; especially, legal analogy. 7. A logical syllogism, an argument. ا — *v.t.* 1. To compare. 2. To conclude by analogy. اولمق — *v.i.* 1. To be compared. 2. To judge by analogy. استثنائى — A hypothetical syllogism. اقترانى — A categorical syllogism. باطل — A worthless conclusion. قياسدن خارج 1. Beyond compare. 2. Beyond imagination. قياس صحيح A syllogism correct in its three members. قياس كاذب A false comparison, analogy, or conclusion. لغوى — A lexicological regular form. قياسجه *adv.* In my opinion. بو قياس اوزره *adv.* In analogy with this; at this rate; in this way. بى قياس *a.* Immeasurable; incomparable; inconceivable. على غير القياس *adv.* Contrarily to rule, analogy, or expectation. على القياس *adv.* According to rule or analogy.

A. قياسا **qĭyāsàn**, *advl. acc.* By comparison, rule, or analogy.

T. قياسجه **qĭyāsjà**, *adv.* According to rule or analogy.

T. قياسه **qàyàsà**, *s.* As قانجغه, *q. v.*

A. قياسى **qĭyāsĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* قياسيه) In accord with rule, analogy, or reasoning; regular. غير قياسى Anomalous, irregular.

A. قياصره **qàyàsĭrè**, *s., pl. of* قيصر Cæsars, Roman emperors.

T. قياغان **qàyàgàn**, *s.* A kind of foliated stone used for flagging. قره — Slate; black oil-stone.

A. قيافت **qĭyāfèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following up traces. 2. A deducing moral qualities from physiognomy. 3. T. The general appearance and dress of a person; form; costume; a plight. بر قيافته كيرمك To take some particular form, appearance, shape or costume. علم قيافت Physiognomy.

T. قيافتسز **qĭyāfètsĭz**, *a.* Ill-looking; untidy.

T. قيافتلو **qĭyāfètlĭ**, *a.* In (some particular) shape or costume.

F. قيافتنامه **qĭyāfèt-nāmè**, *s.* 1. A treatise on physiognomy. 2. The written description of a person.

T. قياق **qĭyāq**, *a.* That sacrifices all to a will or caprice. دبرمك — To act in a reckless way. كتمك — To go along recklessly, as without consideration for anything.

T. قياقلق **qĭyāqlĭq**, *s.* Wilfulness.

A. قياق **qàyāqĭ**, *s., pl. of* فيقانه, *q. v.*

T. قيالق **qàyàlĭq**, *s.* 1. A spot or tract full of rocks. 2. A female camel.

A. قيام **qàyyām**, *a.* Eternally self-existent.

A. قيام **qĭyām**, *vn. & s.* 1. A standing, becoming erect; rising to a standing posture. 2. Consistency; endurance. ا — 1. To get up, to rise to one's feet. 2. To rise from the dead. 3. To set about; to persevere. ويرمك — *v. i.* To give consistency, durability to a thing. ابد قيام *a.* Of eternal duration, eternal in the future. الى يوم القيام Until the day of the resurrection. دام القيام Continually existing, perpetual. يوم القيام The day of resurrection.

A. قيامت **qĭyāmèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising to one's feet. 2. A rising from the dead; resurrection. 3. T. An outcry or great noise of any kind. قوپارمق — *v. i.* To make a great disturbance, to scold dreadfully. قوپمق — *v. i.* 1. For the blast of the resurrection to sound. 2. For a great disturbance, commotion to occur. برينك باشنه قيامت قوپمق For one to get a tremendous scolding. سورهٔ قيامت Name of the seventy-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قيان **qĭyān**, *s., pl. of* قين Slaves.

A. قيب **qĭb**, *s.* A length, distance, measure, span.

T. قيپ **qĭp**, *adv.* Quite, very, in قرمزى — Quite red; very red.

T. قیپتق **qipitmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be slightly clipped.

T. قیپر **qipir**, *s.* See قپر

T. قیپردامق **qipirdamâq**, *v.i.* See قپردامق

T. قیپدرمق **qipdirmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let (an eye) wink. 2. To make or let be snipped.

T. قیپرمق **qipirmaq**, *v. t.* To wink (the eyes).

T. قیپق **qipiq**, *a.* Half or wholly closed (eye).

T. قیپقلق **qipiqliq**, *s.* The state of (an eye's) being half-closed, *ptosis*.

T. قیپمق **qipmâq**, *v.t.* (*aor.* قیپار **qipar**) 1. To wink (the eye) for a moment. 2. To snip, dock (a thing) very slightly.

T. قیپمه **qipmâ**, *s.* 1. The act of winking. 2. A moment of time. کوز قیپمه‌سی A twinkling of the eye.

T. قیپه‌رق **qipâraq**, *gerund.* Winking, blinking.

T. قیت **qit**, *s.* Opinion, idea. بنم قیتمده In my opinion, to my mind.

T. قیت **qit**, *a.* 1. Scarce. 2. Little, few.

A. قیت **qît**, *s.* 1. Food. 2. A meal.

A. قیتال **qitâl**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting with effort to kill.

T. قیتان **qaytân**, *s.* See قیطان

T. قیتق **qitiq**, *s.* The coarsest woody refuse of flax and hemp; tow.

T. قیتقلانمق **qitiqlanmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To become refuse of flax or hemp. 2. To become provided with refuse of hemp.

T. قیتقلو **qitiqlı**, *a.* Containing, mixed or stuffed with refuse flax or hemp.

T. قیتلق **qitliq**, *s.* Scarcity; especially, scarcity of produce, famine. یلی ـ A year of dearth and famine. انسان قیتلغی A scarcity of men of mark.

T. قیجر **qijir**, *s.* See غجر

T. قیجق **qijiq**, *s.* See غجق

T. قیجی **qiji**, *s.* Name of various biting, bitter herbs; as mustard, cress, nasturtium, etc. آجی قیجی Bitter cress, *cardamine pratensis*; also, wood betony, *betonica officinalis*.

T. قیجیر **qijir**, *s.* See غجر

T. قیجیق **qijiq**, *s.* See غجق

T. قیچ **qich**, *s.* 1. The hind quarters, the rump. 2. The stern of a ship. آتمق ـ 1. To sit down. 2. For a beast to lash out with both hind legs. بودوسلمه‌سی ـ The stern-post of a ship. قصره‌سی ـ A deck-cabin in a ship.

T. قیچقرق **qichqirmâq**, *v. i.* To take fright and run away.

T. قیچی **qichi**, *interj.* A call made to a dog. قیچی قیچی *(child's language)* A dog.

T. قیچین **qichin**, *adv.* In a backward direction. کتمك ـ ـ To go more and more backward; for a ship to have stern way.

A. قیح **qayh**, *s.* Pus.

A. قیخمان **qaykhamân**, *a.* (A chief) on whose will all the affairs of a people depend.

A. قید **qayd**, *s.* (*pl.* اقياد, قيود) 1. A fetter; fettle. 2. A manacle; a band; a ligature: a tie with which anything is held. 3. A length, measure. 4. A restriction; a condition. 5. An entry in a register. 6. *(prosody)* A quiescent consonant immediately preceding the principal letter of a rhyme. حیات ـ A restriction to the lifetime of one who holds or possesses.

A. قید **qayd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A binding. 2. A restricting; restriction. 3. An enrolling, registering. 4. T. A caring, paying sorrowful attention, noticing, brooding over; care. ا ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To bind. 2. To restrict. 3. To enroll, enregister. 4. To notice (a thing). 5. To mind, to be vexed. قیدم دکل I don't care about it. قیدنده دکل *(It is not in his notice)* 1. He cares not for it. 2. He seeks it not. قیدینه دوشمك To wish and seek after a thing carefully or persistently. قیدینی ترقین ا To delete the record of a thing. بی قید Careless, who has no care. بیقیدانه Special to a careless man. ثبت و قید ا To inscribe and enregister. لا قید 1. There is no need for anxiety. 2. Who feels no care or anxiety.

A. قید **qayyid**, *a.* That submits to be bound or led.

A. قیدافه **qaydâfe**, *s.* 1. The lady, mistress of a house and family. 2. Name of a queen of Berda, in Qarabagh, in the time of Alexander the Great.

A. قیدام **qaydâm**, *s.* 1. The front. 2. The first, or former part, the beginning.

T. قیدسز **qaydsiz**, *a.* 1. Uninscribed, unregistered. 2. Careless.

T. قیدسزلق **qaydsizliq**, *s.* 1. An unregistered state. 2. Habitual carelessness, freedom from anxiety.

T. قيديه **qȧydiyyè**, *s.* A fee for registration.

T. قير **qi'r**, *s.* 1. The unsettled, open country beyond the limits of cultivation; a plain, a wilderness, a steppe. 2. Greyness. سرداری – A chief of rural police. قيرلرده كزمك To lead a nomad life. صاچه صقاله قير سرپلمك For greyness to be sprinkled over the head and beard; to be turning grey.

T. قير **qi'r**, *a.* 1. Grey. 2. Uncultivated, waste (land). آت – A grey-horse. صاچلو – Grey-haired (man, etc.). آق قير Greyish white (horse). – آقجيل Whitish grey (horse). – آل Ruddy grey, "flea-bitten" (horse). – آلا Dappled grey. اويك قيری Dove-like grey-coated (horse, etc.). – بقله Finely dappled grey (horse). – دمير Iron-grey (horse). – سوت Milk-white (horse). سيسلو قير Clouded grey (horse). كوك قير Bluish-white, grey (horse). مرجان قيری Roan (horse).

A. قير **qi'r**, *s.* Tar. زده – Smeared with tar; tarred.

T. قيراج **qi'rȧch**, *a.* (Land) unfit for cultivation or left in fallow.

A. قيراط **qi'rȧ̈t**, *s.* (*pl.* قراريط) 1. A carat, twelfth of a drachm. 2. A carat of fineness of gold or silver.

T. قيراطلق **qi'rȧ̈tli'q**, *s.* Gold or silver of (so many) carats fine.

T. قيراغو **qi'rȧghu'**, *s.* See قيراغی

T. قيراغی **qi'rȧghi'**, *s.* Hoar-frost. ياغمق – *v. i.* For hoar-frost to form.

T. قيراق **qȧyrȧ'q**, *s.* A flat, round stone, used as a quoit. آتمق – *v. i.* To throw a quoit.

T. قيراق **qi'rȧ'q**, *s.* 1. An edge, border, side of a thing. 2. The side, immediate vicinity (of a thing).

T. قيران **qi'rȧn**, *a.* & *s.* That breaks or kills wholesale; a murrain. – صاچ *(That destroys hair)* Ringworm, *trichosis.* – صبان , – قايش Rest-harrow, *ononis arvensis.*

T. قيرپمق **qi'rpmȧ'q**, *v. t.* See قرپمق

T. قيرجين **qi'rji'n**, *s.* A murrain among cattle; a year of murrain.

T. قيرچيل **qi'rchi'l**, *a.* Somewhat mixed with grey, sprinkled with grey.

T. قيرچيللانمق **qi'rchi'llȧ'nmȧ'q**, *v. i.* To become somewhat grey and hoary.

T. قيردرمق **qi'rdi'rmȧ'q**, *v. t.* To make or let be broken, etc. (See قيرمق)

T. قيرشمق **qi'rishmȧ'q**, *v.i.* To kill and destroy one another.

T. قيرغای **qi'rgȧy**, *s.* A sparrow-hawk.

T. قيرغز **qi'rgi'z**, *prop.n.* The so-called Kirghiz Cossacks.

T. قيرغيل **qi'rgi'l**, *a.* As قيرچيل, *q. v.*

T. قيرغين **qi'rgi'n**, *s.* As قيرجين, *q. v.*

T. قيرغين **qi'rgi'n**, *a.* 1. Broken. 2. Hurt, offended, vexed.

T. قيرغينلق **qi'rgi'nli'q**, *s.* A state of vexation or grief.

T. قيرق **qi'ri'q**, *s.* & *a.* 1. A broken place, a break, crack. 2. A fragment, a splinter. 3. Broken, cracked, fractured.

T. قيرقاو **qi'rqȧw**, *s.* The sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus.*

T. قيرقاول **qi'rqȧwu'l**, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus.*

T. قيرقجی **qi'ri'qji'**, *s.* A bone-setter.

T. قيرقلق **qi'ri'qli'q**, *s.* 1. A state of fracture. 2. A general sense of uneasiness and languor.

T. قيرقمق **qi'rqmȧ'q**, *v. t.* See قرقمق

P. قيركون **qi'r-gyu'n**, *a.* *(Of the color of tar)* Black.

T. قيرلاغان **qi'rlȧgȧ'n**, *s.* The bubo of the plague. سوريسی – A host of calamities; a troop of evil men.

T. قيرلمش **qi'rilmish**, *a.* Broken, disheartened.

T. قايرلمق **qȧyi'rilmȧ'q**, *v. i.* See قيرلمق

T. قيرلمق **qi'rilmȧ'q**, *v. i.* (*aor.* قيريلور **qi'rili'r**) 1. To break of itself. 2. To be broken. 3. To be hurt in mind, offended, vexed. 4. To bend angularly; to fall in folds; to pucker; to be pleated. 5. To fawn. 6. To be mitigated, become milder. 7. To die or be killed in large numbers. – بل 1. For one's back to be broken. 2. To become weak. – كولمكدن To die of laughter.

T. قيرلو **qi'rlu'**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a wild, of wilds. 2. Inhabiting a wild, the wilds. 3. Mixed with grey.

T. قيرم **qi'rim**, *s.* One act, state, or quantity resulting from breaking. (See قيرمق)

T. قيرمق **qi'rmȧ'q**, *v. t.* (*aor.* قيرار **qi'rȧr**) 1. To break, to crack, split, notch, etc. 2. To hurt the feelings, to offend or mortify. 3. To fold, to crease, to pleat. 4. To kill, destroy in large numbers. 5. To discount (a bill, etc.), to change (money). 6. To mitigate, abate severity (of cold, etc.). 7. To

injure (the credit of a person). 8. To refuse, reject (a request). 9. To abate (a price). – بورونى To smash the nose, *i. e.*, abate the pride of a person. – پاره To coin money; to gain largely. – عسكر To decimate, annihilate troops. – قوز *(To break walnuts)* To speak out of season or improperly.

T. قيرملو **qïrïmlï.** *a.* Having wide folds or pleats.

T. قيرمه **qïrmă.** *s.* 1. Any act implied by the verb قيرمق 2. A pleat, fold, pucker, crease. 3. A particular cramped variety of writing. 4. *a.* Broken, fractured, folded, etc. (See قيرمق) سياقت قيرمه‌سى The *qirma* style of writing used in the Treasury.

T. قيرمه‌سز **qïrmăsïz.** *a.* Free from pleats, folds, creases, etc.

T. قيرمه‌لامق **qïrmălămăq.** *v.t.* To pleat (a dress, etc.).

T. قيرمه‌لو **qïrmălï.** *a.* Folded, pleated, creased, puckered.

T. قيرندرمق **qïrïndïrmăq.** *v.i.* To make or let fawn with affected contortions of body.

T. قيرندى **qïrïndï, qïrïntï.** *s.* A fragment, fragments.

T. قيرندى‌سز **qïrïndïsïz.** *a.* Free from broken fragments.

T. قيرندىلو **qïrïntïlï.** *a.* Containing, mixed with broken fragments.

T. قيرنمق **qïrïnmăq.** *v. i.* To cringe and fawn or coquet, with affected contortions of body.

T. قيرلمش **qïrïlmïsh.** *a.* Which has become broken; broken, etc. (See قيرلمق)

T. قيرلمق **qïrïlmăq.** *v. i.* See قيرلمق

T. قيرم **qïrïm.** *s.* See قيرم and قريم

T. قيز **qïz.** *s.* 1. A daughter. 2. A girl. 3. A virgin, maiden. 4. A female slave. 5. A maid-servant, handmaid. 6. A nun. – آلمق 1. To buy a slave girl. 2. To marry a maid, a virgin. قيز آلمق ويرمك For a family, tribe, etc., to intermarry. – اوجان Popular pronunciation of قوزيجان, *q. v.* – اوغلان 1. A girl. 2. A virgin. – اولاد 1. Daughters. 2. A daughter. قيز اولان – A girl who is a maid, a virgin. – بسلمه 1. A poor girl taken and fed as a servant. 2. A servant-girl. – طاشى The Maiden's Pillar, the ruined column of Marcian in Constantinople. – قارنداش One's sister. – كبى *a.* Maiden-like; clean and tidy. قيزلر 1. Girls; maid-servants; slave-girls. 2. Nuns; a convent of nuns. قيزلر آغاسى Popular title of the chief black eunuch of the Imperial household. قيزلر اناسى The abbess of a convent. آخرتلك قيز An adopted daughter.

T. قيزارتمق **qïzărtmăq.** *v.t.* 1. To make or let become red, rosy, ruddy. 2. To make or let blush. 3. To roast, grill, fry (a thing). 4. To brown by cooking.

T. قيزارتمه **qïzărtmă.** *s.* & *a.* 1. Any action indicated by قيزارتمق 2. Roasted. 3. *s.* A dish of roasted, fried meat, etc.

T. قيزارملق **qïzărïlmăq.** *v. i.* To be such that one blushes for or at it.

T. قيزارمق **qïzărmăq.** *v. i.* (*aor.* قيزارر **qïzărïr**) 1. To turn red, rosy. 2. To blush. 3. To be roasted, toasted, fried. 4. To be browned in cooking. 5. To become inflamed. كوز قيزارمق For the eyes to become red with weeping, etc.

T. قيزارمه **qïzărmă.** *s.* Any action indicated by قيزارمق; especially, a flushing; also, a becoming red in the face from anger.

T. قيزاق **qïzăq.** *s.* Anything used for sliding on; as, a pair of skates, a sledge, a sled, sleigh; also a slide, a place of sliding. قيزاقدن ايندرمك To launch (a ship) from the ways. قيزاق قاچمق 1. To slide downhill on a sled. 2. To skate, or slide on ice.

T. قيزاقلق **qïzăqlïq.** *s.* A piece of timber fit for a joist, rafter, or runner of a boat-cradle.

T. قيزالاق **qïzălăq.** *s.* The wild red poppy, *papaver rhœas.*

T. قيزاموق **qïzămuq.** *s.* The measles, *rubeola, morbilli.* – چيقارمق To have the measles.

T. قيزان **qïzăn.** *s.* A youth, lad, youths, lads. قارى قيزان The whole household.

T. قيزان **qïzăn.** *a.* That grows hot; angry, excited.

T. قيزدرلمق **qïzdïrïlmăq.** *v. i.* To be made hot, angry, or excited.

T. قيزدرمق **qïzdïrmăq.** *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To make or let become hot. 2. To make angry, to irritate, to excite. 3. To burn with fever.

T. قيزش **qïzïsh.** *s.* A manner of growing hot, angry, or excited.

T. قيزشدرمق **qïzïshdïrmăq.** *v. t.* To

make or let become mutually or concurrently hot, angry, or excited.

T. قیرشمق **qîzîshmâq**, *v. i.* To grow mutually or concurrently hot, angry, or excited, or busily occupied

T. قیرغین **qîzgîn**, *a.* 1. Hot, red-hot. 2. Angry. 3. Busy, feverish, eager. 4. Excited with sexual appetite; in heat. کوپك — A dog or bitch in heat.

T. قیرغینلق **qîzgînlîq**, *s.* 1. Great heat. 2. Great anger, fury. 3. Busy feverishness. 4. Sexual excitement; lust.

T. قیرقاج **qîzqânj**, *s.* & *a.* 1. Jealousy. 2. Envy. 3. Jealous. 4. Envious. او — *v.i.* 1. To be jealous. 2. To be envious.

T. قیرقانجلق **qîzqânjlîq**, *s.* 1. Jealousy. 2. Envy.

T. قیرقاندرمق **qîzqândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become or be jealous or envious.

T. قیرقانلق **qîzqânlîmâq**, *v. i.* To be the object of jealousy or envy.

T. قیرقانمق **qîzqânmâq**, *v. i.* To be jealous or envious.

T. قیرلانمق **qîzlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become quiet, shy, delicate as a girl.

T. قیرلجق **qîzîljîq**, *s.* See قزلجق

T. قیرلق **qîzlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality, condition, duties of a daughter, girl, maiden. 2. Virginity. 3. The *hymen.* membrane.

T. قیرللق **qîzîllîq**, *s.* See قزللق

T. قیرمش **qîzmîsh**, *a.* 1. That has become hot; heated; sultry. 2. That has become angry, furious, excited, or very busy. 3. That has become sexually excited, lustful; in heat.

T. قیرمق **qîzmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become warm, hot, or sultry, to become eager or feverishly busy. 2. To become excited sexually; to be in heat. — کوزی *v. i. (For one's eyes to become eager)* To desire eagerly or recklessly.

T. قیزیل **qîzîl**, *s.* & *a.* See قزل

T. قیزغرمق **qîzhgîrmâq**, *v.i.* See قزغرمق

A. قیس **qays**, *prop. n.* A name of men. غیلان — A surname of Ilyas the ancestor of Muhammed. مجنون — Qays famous in poetry for his love of Layla. امرؤ القیس Name of many men; especially, of three of the companions of Muhammed.

A. قیس **qîs**, *s.* Length, measure.

T. قیستاق **qîstâq** } *s.* As قسطی, *q. v.*
T. قیستی **qîstî** }

F. قیسوس **qîsûs** (Gr. κισσός) Ivy, *hedera helix.*

A. قیسی **qaysî**, *a.* (*fem.* قیسیه) Pertaining to a person or tribe named Qays.

T. قیسی **qaysî**, *s.* See قایسی

T. قیش **qîsh**, *s.* 1. Winter. 2. The cold of winter. — *v.i.* To be wintry, to be very cold and stormy. چیقارمق — To pass the winter. کچورمك — 1. To pass the winter. 2. To see the last of the winter. کورمك — To experience winter or wintry weather. موسمی — The winter season. یمك — To experience severe wintry weather. قره قیش The depth of winter, the first six weeks after the winter solstice.

T. قیشلا **qîshlâ**, *s.* 1. As قیشلاق, *q.v.* 2. A winter shelter for cattle or plants. 3. A military barracks.

T. قیشلاتمق **qîshlâtmâq**, *v.t* To make or let pass the winter.

T. قیشلاق **qîshlâq**, *s.* Winter quarters for cattle, for a nomad tribe, or for an army.

T. قیشلامق **qîshlâmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To pass the winter. 2. To become wintry, cold, stormy.

T. قیشلق **qîshlîq**, *s.* 1. Anything destined for winter use. 2. A winter's supply of any necessary.

T. قیشلو **qîshlî**, *a.* Possessing a winter. 2. Partly wintry.

T. قیشین **qîshîn**, *adv.* In the winter; during winter.

T. قیص **qîs**, *adv.* Quite, very, in قیوراق — Quite tightly twisted or curled.

T. قیصاج **qîsâj**, *s.* A pair of pincers, pliers, nippers, etc.

T. قیصاجلامق **qîsâjlâmâq**, *v. t.* To hold or pinch with pincers, etc.

T. قیصاق **qîsâq**, *a.* (A horse) that urinates interruptedly.

T. قیصالتمق **qîsâltmâq**, *v.t.* To shorten, abbreviate.

T. قیصالمق **qîsâlmâq**, *v. i.* To become shorter, to shrink in length.

T. قیصدرتمق **qîsdîrtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be caught and pinched.

T. قیصدرمق **qîsdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be caught and pinched; to catch and pinch.

A. قیصر **qaysâr**, *prop. n.* 1. Cæsar. 2. An emperor of the Lower Roman Empire; any emperor.

T. قیصراق **qîsrâq**, *s.* A mare.

T. قيصرق **qîsrîq**, *a.* Naturally timid, shame-faced.

A. قيصرى **qàysarî**, *a.* (*fem.* قيصريه) Pertaining to Cæsar or to an Emperor.

P. قيصرى **qàysarî**, *s.* The quality of an emperor.

F. قيصريه **qàysarîyyà**, *a.* & *prop. n.*, *fem. of* قيصرى 1. *a.* Cæsarian. 2. Cæsarea; especially, the ancient Mazaca near Mt. Argæus, in central Asia Minor.

T. قيصق **qîsîq**, *a.* 1. Pinched, tightly or narrowly folded, creased. 2. Hoarse, choked (voice). ـر ـ Any of the parts of the body which become creased and folded by bending. ـسسلو ـ Hoarse-voiced.

T. قيصق **qîsîq**, *s.* The inner and upper part of the thigh; the groin. قيصقلر بيشمك To have one's thighs or groins chafed.

T. قيصاج **qîsqâj**, *s.* A pair of folding steps.

T. قيصقانج **qîsqânj**, *s.* & *a.* See قيرقانج

T. قيصقانمق **qîsqânmâq**, *v.i.* See قيرقانمق

T. قيصلق **qîsîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be caught and pinched, nipped; to be pinched by difficulties. 2. To become tightly creased. 3. For the voice to become hoarse and interrupted by a cold, etc.

T. قيصمق **qîsmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To catch, pinch, nip. 2. To fold, crease, tuck tightly. 3. To be stingy with money. ـ باجاق اراسنه To tuck (the skirts, etc.) between the legs. ـ قولاق For a beast to fold back its ears.

A. قيصوم **qàysûm**, *s.* The fragrant plant *santolina chamæcyparissus*, *s. rosmarinifolia*, etc.

T. قيصه **qîsâ**, *a.* Short; brief. ـ كسمك 1. To cut short. 2. To say in few words. عقلى قيصه 1. His wits do not reach far. 2. Whose wits are circumscribed

T. قيصه‌جق **qîsâjîq**, *a.*, *dim. of* قيصه Short and little. ـ محمود *(Short little Mahmud)* The plant wall germander, *teucrium chamædrys*.

T. قيصير **qîsîr**, *a.* Barren, sterile.

T. قيصيرغانمق **qîsîrgânmâq**, *v.i.* To be chary of giving, to be stingy.

T. قيصيرلق **qîsîrlîq**, *s.* Barrenness, sterility.

T. قيصيق **qîsîq**, *a.* & *s.* See قيصق

A. قيض **qàyz**, *s.*, *pl. of* قيضه 1. Small pebbles. 2. Eggshells. 3. Certain small stars between α *Eridani* and Fomalhaut.

F. قيطاس **qàytâs** (Gr. κήτος), *s.* 1. The whale. 2. A proper name of men.

A. قيطاسى **qàytâsî**, *a.* (*fem.* قيطاسيه) Cetaceous.

A. قيطاسيه **qàytâsîyyè**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Cetaceous. 2. The *cetacea*.

T. قيطان **qàytân**, vulg. **gàytân**, *s.* Plaited cord; especially, such cord used for trimmings. اسكله ـ A rope-ladder. ياقه‌سى ـ A seton.

F. قيطس **qàytus** (Gr. κῆτος), *s.* The constellation *Cetus*, the Whale. ـ ذنب The star β *Ceti*. ـ فم The star α or γ *Ceti*.

A. قيظ **qàyz**, *s.* (*pl.* قيوظ) 1. The hottest part of the summer season. 2. The fervent heat of a summer's day, extreme sultriness.

A. قيع **qày'**, *vn.* & *s.* A swine's grunting; a grunt.

A. قيع **qî'**
A. قيعان **qî'ân**
A. قيعه **qî'a**
} *s.*, *pl. of* قاع Wide plains.

T. قيغ **qîgh**, *s.* Dung of animals in pellets.

T. قيغردانمق **qîghîrdânmâq**, *v. i.* For a dog to howl or whine continuously.

T. قيغرمق **qîghîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To invite, to call. 2. To remind of something to be done.

T. قيغز **qîghîz**, *s.* A filthy clout or rag.

T. قيغشمق **qîghîshmâq**, *v. i.* To rattle or clash together.

T. قيغلامق **qîghlâmâq**, *v. i.* For a beast to dung in roundish pellets.

T. قيغلجم **qîghîljîm**, vulg. **qîvîljîm**, *s.* A spark of fire.

T. قيغلق **qîghlâmâq**, *v. i.* See قيغلامق

T. قايغنه **qàyghânà**, *s.* See قايغنه

T. قيغو **qàygû**, **qàygî**, *s.* See قايغو

T. قيغى **qàygî**, *a.* Dried up.

F. قيفاوس **qîfâwus** (Gr. κηφεύς) The constellation of Cepheus.

A. قيفال **qîfâl** (Gr. κεφαλική), *s.* The cephalic vein in the arm.

A. قيق **qàyq**, *s.* A hen's clucking to call the cock.

T. قيق **qîq**, *a.* Dry, dried up.

A. قيق **qîq**, *a.* Silly, conceited.

A. قيقانه **qîqâ'e**, *s.* (*pl.* قياق) A rough tract of ground.

A. قيقب **qàyqàb**
A. قيقبان **qàyqàbân**
} *s.* 1. A riding-saddle for a

horse. 2. Name of a tree from the timber of which saddle-trees are made.

T. قیقر **qïqïr**, *a.* Thin, dry, hard, rattling.

T. قیقردامق **qïqïrdâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let (any dry thing) make a crackling or rattling sound.

T. قیقرداق **qïqïrdâq**, *s* 1. Cartilage, gristle. 2. The dried crackling or tissue from which fat has been extracted by heat. بوغاچه‌سی — Pastry mixed with crackling. قیقرداغی قولاق The cartilage of the ear.

T. قیقردامق **qïqïrdâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To rustle, rattle, or crackle from thinness and dryness. 2. To die (said in contempt).

T. قیقردانمق **qïqïrdânmâq**, *v. i.* To keep on rattling.

A. قیق **qîqî**, *s.* The white of an egg.

A. قیل **qayl**, *s.* (*pl.* اقیال) The regal title of the ancient Himyeri kings of Arabia.

T. قیل **qïl**, *s.* 1. A hair or bristle, hair or bristles. 2. Hair-cloth, sackcloth. 3. A hair-like thing. 4. A hair's-breadth; a slight portion. باراق — A kind of Shetland pony raised in various parts of Turkey. چادر — A hair-cloth tent. قیلدن انجه Finer than a hair. قیل طونلو *(Hair-cloth-breeched)* Name of a nomad Turkoman tribe inhabiting a district in north-west Asia Minor. قالدی — It wanted but a hair's-breadth of . . . . . قدر — The smallest quantity; the slightest degree. قلم — A camel's-hair pencil. قوشاق — A girdle of hair-cloth. یاق — A kind of seton. قیلنی دوکمك 1. To shed its hair. 2. To make or let hair shed. قیل‌قرق یارمق *(To split a hair into forty parts)* To argue minutely. آت قیلی 1. Horse-hair. 2. Horse-hair cloth. بوروندن قیل الدرمامق *(Not to let a single hair be taken from his nose)* 1. Not to give a penny; to be very stingy. 2. Not to yield an inch.

A. قیل **qîl**, *s.* Anything said. (Originally **qîla**, *it is or was said.*)

A. قیل **qayyil**, *s.*, *pl. of* قائل, *q. v.*

T. قیلاغوز **qïlâghuz**, **qïlâwuz**, *s.* See قلاغوز

T. قیلاغی **qïlâghî**, *s.* See قلاغی

T. قیلاو **qïlâw**, *s.* The staggers, in beasts.

T. قیلج **qïlïj**, *s.* See قلج

T. قیلجغز **qïljâghïz**, *s.*, *dim. of* قیل A small hair or bristle.

T. قیلجه **qïljâ**, *adv.* 1. In respect of hair or bristles. 2. As much as a hair or hair's-breadth.

T. قیلچق **qïlchïq**, *s.* A fish-bone, a fish-spine.

T. قیلچقلو **qïlchïqlï**, *a.* (A fish) more or less full of spines.

T. قیلدرلق **qïldïrïlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be done or performed.

T. قیلدرمق **qïldïrmâq**, *v. i.* To make or let be done, performed. نماز — 1. To make or let divine worship be performed. 2. For a precentor (امام) to lead public divine worship.

T. قیلش **qïlïsh**, *s.* A mode of performing; performance.

T. قیلف **qïlïf**, *s.* See قلف

T. قیلق **qïlïq**, *s.* 1. Aspect, appearance; shape; dress; costume; condition. 2. A portrait, picture. چیقارمق, — چکمك — To draw or paint a likeness. دکشمك — To change form or costume.

T. قیلقسز **qïlïqsïz**, *a.* Ill-looking or untidy.

T. قیلقلو **qïlïqlï**, *a.* Shaped, formed, or dressed; especially, well-shaped.

T. قیللانمق **qïllânmâq**, *v.i.* To become covered with hair, or bristles.

T. قیللو **qïllï**, *a.* Hairy, or bristly.

T. قیلمق **qïlmâq**, *v. t.* To do, to perform.

T. قیلیق **qïlïlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be minced, cut up, or slaughtered wholesale. 2. To be made a sacrifice of.

T. قیلنمق **qïlïnmâq**, *v.i.* To be done, performed. نمازی قلنمش در 1. His worship is performed. 2. *(His burial service has been performed)* He is as good as dead.

A. قیلوله **qaylûle**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking one's midday nap. 2. A midday nap, a *siesta*.

T. قیلیج **qïlïj**, *s.* See قلج

T. قیلیق **qïlïq**, *s.* See قیلق

T. قیلیورمك **qïlïvermek**, *v. t.* Just to do or perform (a given act).

A. قیم **qayyim** *a.* (*fem.* قیمه) Right, true.

A. قیم **qîyem**, *s.*, *pl. of* قیمت, *q. v.*

A. قیم **qûyyem**, *s.*, *pl. of* قائم, *q. v.*

A. قیمت **qîmet**, *s.* (*pl.* قیم) 1. Value, worth. 2. A money price, a market value. حقیقیه — The true, just value or

price. رائجه ـ The current rate, market value of a thing. قيمتى بيلك To know the value of a person or thing, to appreciate it rightly. ذقيمت Costly, precious.

T. قيمتسز **qïmètsïz**, *a.* 1. Valueless, worthless. 2. Priceless.

T. قيمتسزلك **qïmètsïzlïk**, *s.* 1. Worthlessness. 2. Pricelessness.

T. قيمتلندرمك **qïmètlàndïrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become valuable.

T. قيمتلنمك **qïmètlànmèk**, *v.i.* To become valuable.

T. قيمتلو **qïmètlï**, vulg. **qïmàtlï**, *a.* 1. Valuable. 2. Prized, precious. اناسنك قيمتلوسى *His mother's precious darling.*

P. قيمتى **qïmètï**, *a.* Valuable, precious.

T. قيمق **qïmàq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To mince, to chop up fine. 2. To slaughter, massacre wholesale. 3. To fix (a dower). B. *(int.)* 4. To find it in one's heart to do an injury. 5. To make a sacrifice of.

T. قيمق **qïmïq**, *s.* A splinter.

T. قيمقلانمق **qïmïqlànmàq**, *v.i.* To become a splinter, or splintery.

T. قيمقلق **qïmïqlïq**, *a.* Mixed with splinters.

A. قيم **qàyyïmè**, *a. & s., fem. of* قيم 1. Right, true. 2. *s.* The right, true religion.

T. قيمه **qïmà**, *s.* 1. An action of mincing, cutting up, fixing, or finding it in one's heart to do an injury, or of dealing destruction (to a person or thing), or parting (with, from him, her, it). 2. Minced meat.

T. قيمه **qïmà**, *a.* Minced, chopped up fine; cut up. انجه قيمه 1. Minced fine. 2. Cut fine.

A. قيمه **qïyàmè** (*for* قيامه), *s.* See قيامت

T. قيمه لو **qïmàlï**, *a.* Filled or stuffed with mince-meat.

T. قيمق **qïmïq**, *s.* See قيمق

A. قين **qàyn**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قيون, اقيان) A blacksmith. 2. (*pl.* قيان; *fem.* قينه) A slave.

T. قين **qïn**, *s.* A sheath, scabbard. قينه قومق To put (a knife, etc.) into its sheath, to sheathe.

T. قينا **qïnà**, *s.* See قنا

T. قيناق **qàynàq**, *s.* See قاياق

T. قيناق **qïnàq**, *s.* A claw, talon; claws, talons.

T. قيناقلو **qïnàqlï**, *a.* That has talons.

T. قينامق **qïnàmàq**, *v. t.* See قنامق

T. قينانمق **qïnànmàq**, *v. i.* See قنانمق

T. قيندرمق **qïndïrmàq**, *v.t.* See قندرمق

T. قيندره **qïndïrà**, *s.* See قندره

T. قيندى **qïyïndï**, vulg. **qïyïntï**, *s.* 1. Anything cut or chopped up fine. 2. People cut down or trodden under foot wholesale; victims; a victim. 3. A grinding sensation in the stomach. 4. A general languor and aching in the limbs.

T. قيندىلو **qïyïntïlï**, *a.* 1. Mixed or soiled with finely chopped particles. 2. Aching (organ).

T. قينطراج **qïntràj**, *s.* A kind of spoke-shave.

T. قينق **qïnàq**, *s.* See قيناق

A. قينقاع **qaynùqà'**, *prop.n.* A name of men. ـ بو Name of a Jewish tribe formerly in Medina.

T. قينلانمق **qïnlàtmàq**, *v. t.* To make or let be fitted with a sheath or scabbard.

T. قينلامق **qïnlàmàq**, *v. t.* To fit a sheath or scabbard to (a knife, etc.).

T. قينلانمق **qïnlànmàq**, *v. i.* 1. To become furnished with a sheath or scabbard. 2. To become a sheath, scabbard.

T. قينمق **qïyïnmàq**, *v. i.* For any organ or member to have a sensation of aching and debility.

A. قينه **qàynè**, *s., fem of* قين A female slave.

T. قيو **qàyù**, **qàyï**, *s.* As قايغو, *q. v.*

A. قيو **qàyù** (*for* قيوء **qàyù'**), *a.* 1. Vomitive, emetic. 2. (*also* **qàyùvv**) Often or continually vomiting

T. قيو **qùyù**, *s.* 1. A well. 2. A shaft, a pit. 3. A deep dungeon. صوى ـ Well-water; hard water. كى ـ Like a well or pit, surrounded by high banks, walls, etc.; gloomy, dark. زنجيرلو قيو A well worked by a well-sweep and chain. شهدا قيوسى A well in Constantinople into which the bodies of Muslim martyrs are said to have been thrown. قار قيوسى A pit for the preservation of snow. قازمه قيوى كندوك دوشرسين Dig not a pit, thou wilt fall in thyself. كيرج قيوسى A pit into which lime is run for preservation and use in building. ـ لغم 1. A sink-hole to a sewer. 2. A cesspool. ـ ثبت A well in Constantinople (perhaps *Shuheda quyusu*) at which

vows are made for the attainment of a desired object.

T. قيوجق **qûyujuq**, *s.*, *dim. of* قيو A little well or pit.

T. قيوجى **qûyujû**, *s.* A well-digger.

A. قيود **qûyûd**, *s.*, *pl. of* قيد, *q. v.*; also, (*pl.* قيودات) a register, rolls. قيوددە ارامق To seek for in the registers. قيودە يازمق To inscribe in the register.

A. قيودات **qûyûdât**, *s.*, *pl. of* قيود Registers; matters registered or recorded.

T. قيور **qîvîr**, *s.* An act or effect of folding or curling. — — *v.t. & i.* 1. To make full of folds or curls. 2. To fold or curl one's self, to writhe, wriggle.

T. قيورامق **qîvrâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become very much given to curl and twist, to make or let go into kinks.

T. قيوراق **qîvrâq**, *a.* 1. Curly, crisp. 2. Tightly twisted, much given to form kinks. 3. Coquettish, fast (woman). قيص قيوراق باغلامق To bind or fasten so as to prevent movement.

T. قيوراقلامق **qîvrâqlânmâq**, *v. t.* To become curly, crisp, much given to form kinks.

T. قيوراقلق **qîvrâqlîq**, *s.* A tendency to curl up or form kinks.

T. قيورانمق **qîvrânmâq**, *v.i.* To twist, writhe, wriggle about.

T. قيورجق **qîvîrjîq**, *a. & s.* 1. Crisp, curly (hair). 2. *s.* A class of small-tailed and curly-fleeced sheep, esteemed for their well-flavored mutton.

T. قيورق **qîvrîq**, *a.* Curled; twisted.

T. قيورقلق **qîvrîqlîq**, *s.* Curliness.

T. قيورلتمق **qîvrîltmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let curl or twist.

T. قيورلمق **qîvrîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be curled or twisted. 2. To curl up, coil up, twist about, wriggle. كوپك كبى قيورلمق 1. To coil one's self up lazily in sleep or rest. 2. To wriggle about like a fawning dog.

T. قيورم **qîvrîm**, *s.* One single curl or twist. — — او To be full of curls or twists.

T. قيورمسز **qîvrîmsîz**, *a.* Free from curl or twist; smooth; lank; straight.

T. قيورمسزلق **qîvrîmsîzlîq**, *s.* Curllessness, smoothness, straightness, lankness

T. قيورمق **qâyîrmâq**, *v. t.* See قايرمق

T. قيورمق **qîvîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To curl, coil, or twist. 2. To bring into shape, order or to success.

T. قيورملانمق **qîvrîmlânmâq**, *v. i.* To form itself into a curl or curls.

T. قيورملو **qîvrîmlî**, *a.* Having curls, coils, or twists.

T. قيورمه **qîvîrmâ**, *s.* An act of curling or twisting.

T. قيورمه **qîvîrmâ**, *a.* Curled or twisted; especially, an edge of cloth curled in and whipped over.

T. قيوره **qîvîrâ**, *gerund of* قيورمق Curling; twisting. قوپارمق — — *v.t.* To break off by much twisting.

T. قيوريق **qîvrîq**, *a.* See قيورق

T. قيورىلق **qîvrîlmâq**, *v. i.* See قيورلق قيوريله قالمق To remain curled, coiled, or twisted up.

T. قيورىلو **qîvrîlî**, *a.* Curled, coiled. twisted.

T. قيوريم **qîvrîm**, *s.* See قيورم

A. قيوظ **qûyûz**, *s.*, *pl. of* قيظ, *q. v.*

T. قيوق **qîvîq**, *s.* See قيويق

T. قويولق **qôyûlûq**, *s.* See قويولق

T. قويولق **qôyûlmâq**, *v. i.* See قويلق

T. قويولامق **qôyûlâmâq**, *v.i.* See قويولامق

T. قيولو **qûyûlû**, *a.* Furnished with wells, shafts, or pits.

A. قيوم **qayyûm**, *a.* 1. Ever self-existent. 2. *s.* A sweeper or care-taker of a Mosque. حى القيوم The ever self-existent, living One, God.

T. قيومجى **qûyûmjû**, *s.* See قويمجى

A. قيون **qûyûn**, *s.*, *pl. of* قين Blacksmiths.

T. قيون **qôyûn**, *s.* See قوين **qôyn**, and قويون **qôyûn**.

T. قيورتمق **qîvîrtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let curl, coil, twist round on itself; to curl, coil, or twist.

T. قيورجق **qîvîrjîq**, *s. & a.* قيورجق

T. قيويرش **qîvîrîsh**, *s.* A manner of curling, coiling, twisting.

T. قيويرق **qîvîrîq**, *s.* 1. A curl, a curled part or place. 2. *a.* Curled; coiled; twisted; curly.

T. قيويرقلو **qîvîrîqlî**, *a.* Having curls; curled, curly, twisted.

T. قيويرلق **qîvîrîlmâq**, *v.i.* See قيورلق

T. قيويرم **qîvîrîm**, *s.* See قيورم

T. قيويريق **qîvîrîq**, *s.* See قيويرق

T. قيويق **qîvîq**, *s.* A spark of fire.

T. قيويقلو **qîvîqlî**, *a.* Emitting sparks.

T. قيه **qâyâ**, *s.* For قيا, *q. v.*

T. قيه **qîyâ**, *gerund of* قيمق **qîmâq**.

q. v. قيه قيه باقق *v. i.* To look at one sharply or savagely.

T. قيه **qĭyyè** (*from* A. اوقيه, Gr. οὐγκία), vulg. اوقه **ŏqqă**, *s.* An *oke*, *oka* weight. (See اوقه)

A. قيهل **qăyhĕl** } *s.* One's face, vis-
A. قيهله **qĕyhĕlè** } age.

T. قي **qĭyĭ**, *s.* 1. An edge, side, border, of a thing. 2. The immediate vicinity of a thing. 3. A shore or coast, also the water adjoining the shore. 4. A place at some distance from a thing. قيده بوجاقده In out-of-the-way places. قي صولرى The shallow waters near the shore. قيه‌يه اينمك To go (from a ship, etc.) on to the shore, to land. ـ چكلمك To withdraw to a distance, to get out of the way. ـ چيقمق To get on to the shore; to land. قي صره كتمك To go along the shore, to coast along the shore. اوا قيسى The skirts of a plain.

T. قيجى **qĭyĭjĭ**, *s.* 1. A frequenter of the margin, while shunning the thing itself. 2. A lover or frequenter of the sea-coast. 3. A pitiless, cruel man. 4. A man who habitually minces or cuts fine.

T. قيراق **qĭyĭrăq**, *a.* Near, nearer; nearest.

T. قيشدرمق **qĭyĭshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let mutually cut one another up or act eagerly or hotly toward one another. 2. To make or let mutually make sacrifices.

T. قيشمق **qĭyĭshmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To cut one another up; to act hotly or eagerly toward one another. 2. Mutually to make a sacrifice of.

T. قيق **qĭyĭq**, *a.* Minced, chopped up.

T. قيقلق **qĭyĭqlĭq**, *s.* A state of mincedness.

T. قيقلق **qĭyĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be minced or chopped up. 2. To be slaughtered wholesale and pitilessly. 3. To be made a sacrifice of.

T. قيم **qĭyĭm**, *s.* 1. A single act of mincing, cutting, or chopping up. 2. A single quantity minced, cut, or chopped up. 3. A manner of mincing, chopping, or cutting up.

T. قيملو **qĭyĭmlŭ**, *a.* Minced, cut, chopped up in any particular manner. اينجه قيملو توتون Finely cut tobacco.

T. قين **qĭyĭn**, *adv.* Coastwise; along the shore.

T. قيجى **qĭyĭjĭ**, *s.* As قيجى

T. قين **qĭyĭn**, *adv.* As قين

ك

A. ك **kyŭf, kĕf.** The twenty-fifth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets and twenty-second of the Arabic. In Turkish this letter has seven different phonetic values; namely, (1) that of the English **k**, as كسر **kŏsr**, كسوت **kĭsvĕt**, etc., (2) that of hard **g** (unknown in Arabic); as, كرم **gĕrm**, كل **gĭl**, etc., (3) and (4) those of **ky** and **gy** (hard **g**), special to Turkish pronunciation when the *kef* is followed by a long vowel ا **ā**, by a long و **ū**, or by a short vowel **ŭ**, **ŭ**; as كاتب **kyātĭb**, كار **kyār**, كوب **kyūb**, كور **gyūr**, **kyŭr**, **gyŭr**, etc., (5) that of **y** (special to Turkish words, as a final or medial in a word); as اكمك **ĕymĕk**, ايك **ĭy**, etc., (6) that of **ng** (also special in Turkish words), generally softened into a simple **n**, or in the word صوكره **sŏñrā**, sometimes omitted altogether, **sŏrā**, and (7) that of **w**, when following a vowel **ŭ** or **ŭ**; as, كوكرته **gyŭwĕrtà**, كوكرجين **gyŭwĕrjĭn**; etc. Our method of transliteration for these different values, as shown above, is **k**, **g**, **ky**, **gy**, **y**, **ñ**, **w**. In its Arabic value, this letter is the original of the European **k**, as ق is the true source of the European **q**.

When a ك, with its Arabic value, is final in a Turkish Ottoman word that has to be modified by a possessive pronoun or a preposition preceded by a vowel sound, the ك undergoes no modification in writing, but its phonetic power changes from **k** to **y**; as, كوپك **kyŭpĕk**, كوپكم **kyŭpĕyĭm**, كوپكه **kyŭpĕyĕ**, etc. If it, in such cases, be followed by a consonant, it suffers no change of phonetic value; as كوپكلرى **kyŭpĕklĕrĭ**, كوپكده **kyŭpĕkdĕ**, etc. Us-

ed with its other phonetic values, the final ك undergoes no change in such cases; as, سك sèg, سكم sègim, سكه sègè, etc.

The ك has several Turkish and one Persian grammatical use.

1. As *nasal* ñ, it marks the genitive definite.

2. Alone, it is the possessive adjective *pronoun of the second* person singular, and is suffixed to the noun possessed of a vowel. بابك bâbâñ, etc.

3. Alone, final, and quiescent, it forms the second person singular of all the past tenses of the conjugation of verbs, اوقودك oqûdûñ, يوزدك yûzdûñ.

4. Joined to the root of the verb, with or without the addition of ز it forms the second person plural of the imperative; as, باق bâq, باقك bâqiñ or باقيڭز bâqiñiz.

As a Persian letter, the Arabic ك forms the diminutive of nouns, and requires their final quiescent consonant to become movent with *ustun*; as, مرد mèrd, مردك mèrdèk; مردم mèrdûm, مردمك mèrdûmèk.

The ك has the numerical value of 20, in chronograms and in mathematical works.

The original name of the letter is كاف kyâf, vulg. kèf, but, to distinguish between the k and g powers of the letter in Persian and Turkish words, it is called كاف عربى kyâfi 'ârèbi, or كاف تازى kyâfi tâzi, when it has the former, and كاف فارسى kyâfi fârisi, or كاف عجمى kyâfi 'âjâmi, when it takes the latter value. It is also called صاغر كاف sâgñir kèf, (surd ك), and even صاغر نون sâgñir nûn, (surd ن), when it becomes nasal, or is pronounced as a simple n.

A. ك kè, *adv. prefix*, As. كالاول As at first; as formerly.

A. ك kè, vulg. k, *suffixed personal or possessive pron. 2d pers. sing. masc.* 1. *pers.* Thee. 2. *poss.* Thy. ربك الكريم Thy Lord, the Bountiful One. السلام عليك Peace (be) upon thee!

A. ك ki, vulg. k, *suff. pers. or poss. pron., 2d pers. sing. fem.* Thee, thy.

A. كابت kè'bèt, A. كآبت kè'âbèt } *vn. & s.* A being perturbed, vexed, vexation.

A. كاخ kyâbin, *a. & s.* (*pl.* كواخ) An ill omen, inauspicious.

A. كابر kyâbir, *a.* (*fem.* كابره) Great; old; an elder, an ancestor.

A. كابراً kyâbirân, *adv. acc.* From an elder. كابراعن كابر *adv.* From ancestor to ancestor, from father to son in the past.

A. كابس kyâbis, *a.* Resolute in attack, stern.

P. كابل kyâbûl, *prop. n* The city of Kabul in Afganistan.

P. كابلستان kyâbûlistân, *prop. n.* The principality of Kyabul.

A. كابلى kyâbûli, *a.* (*fem.* كابليه) Of or from Kyabul. هليلهٔ كابليه Chebulic myrobalans.

A. كابوس kyâbûs, *s.* (*pl.* كوابيس) A nightmare.

A. كابول kyâbûl, *s.* (*pl.* كوابيل) A hunter's rope, snare or lasso.

P. كابين kyâbin, *s.* A dower contracted to be paid by a suitor to his bride.

T. كابينلك kyâbinlik, *s.* Money, etc., destined or paid as dower.

P. كات kyât, *s.* 1. A variety of rice. 2. Catechu. 3. Name of an ancient town on the Oxus.

A. كاتب kyâtib, *a. & s.* (*fem.* كاتبه, *pl.* كتبه, كتاب) A writer; a clerk; a scribe; a secretary. آدم — A good literary composer. چلبى — The popular name of Hajji Qalfa, a voluminous Turkish author. حروف — The present writer. وحى — *(The amanuensis of the revelation)* The caliphs Osman, Mouavia, etc. باش كاتب The chief clerk of an office. باشى آچق كاتب A bare-headed clerk, *i. e.*, a busy clerk. خارجيه كاتبى *(formerly)* The private-secretary of the Department of Foreign Affairs. — ديوان The Secretary of the Council of State. — سر A secretary, confidential clerk. — معيت A clerk in the suite of any functionary.

T. كاتبلك kyâtiblik, *s.* The quality, functions, duty, office of a clerk, secretary, or ready writer.

A. كاتم kyâtim, *a.* (*fem.* كاتمه) 1. Who keeps secret. 2. Hidden.

P. كاتوزى kyâtûzi, *s.* (*pl.* كاتوزيان) The religious or priestly class, or any individual of that class, among the ancient Persians.

A. كاثر kyâsir, *a.* (*fem.* كاثره) Much or many.

P. کاج kyāj, *s.* The fir-tree, the larch, *abies larix, larix europæa.*

P. کاچ kyāch, *s.* 1. The glaze of earthenware. 2. Enameled tiles.

T. کاجیا kyājyā, Vulg. for کتخدا, *q.v.*

P. کاخ kyākh, *s.* 1. A pavilion. 2. A sign of the Zodiac. 3. A heaven, sphere. دوازده کنگره ـ *(The twelve pinnacled pavilion)* The Zodiac. ماه ـ 1. The sign Cancer. 2. The first heaven, the lunar sphere. مشتری ـ 1. The sign *Sagittarius*; also the sign *Pisces*. 2. The sixth heaven, the sphere of Jupiter.

A. کاخ kyākh, *s.* (*pl.* اکواخ) A wattle and reed hut.

A. کاد kyādd, *a.* (*fem.* کاده) Who exerts himself in labor.

A. کادح kyādih, *a.* (*fem.* کادحه) Who strives diligently.

A. کادس kyādis, Evil, inauspicious.

P. کاده gyādè, *a.* That has been known sexually.

T. کادی kyādi, *s.* For A. کاذی kyāzi.

A. کادی kyādi, *a.* (*fem.* کادیه) Hard, stiff (soil).

A. کادیه kyādiyè, *s. fem.* A hardship, trouble.

A. کادیه kyādi'è, vulg. کادیه kyādiyè, *a. fem.* (Soil) in which seed lies long before sprouting.

A. کاذب kyāzib, *a.* (*fem.* کاذبه) 1. Who speaks falsely. 2. False. خبر ـ False intelligence. صبح ـ The False Dawn, *i.e.*, matutinal phase of the zodiacal light.

A. کاذی kyāzi, *s.* The East-Indian screw-pine, *pandanus odoratissimus.* صوبی ـ Pandanus-flower water. یاغی ـ Oil of pandanus.

P. کار kyār, *s.* 1. An act, action; a deed; exploit. 2. Work. 3. Effect. 4. Operation; coition. 5. An occupation, duty; conduct. 6. A business affair, a matter. 7. T. Gain, profit, utility. 8. *(in compounds)* Who acts, does, attends to. 9. *(in compounds)* Worked, wrought. (See کار gyār and کر gèr.) ـ *v. i.* 1. To produce an effect, to produce an evil effect, to tell. 2. To gain. او ـ *v.i.* 1. For a profit to arise. 2. For a thing to exist as a profit. آب ـ *s.* A drinking bout. آزمای ـ Experienced in affairs. آزموده ـ Who has learned experience. آگاه ـ Experienced. پرور ـ Who attends or forwards business. قالق ـ To remain as profit. وبار ـ *s.* The burden of business; work and care. انجام کار The result of the matter. بیکار bi-kyār, *a.* 1. Unoccupied. 2. *vulg.* bèy-kyār Unmarried; a bachelor. پیشکار *s.* 1. A foreman. 2. A head-servant. جانته کار *v.i.* To tell upon his life and health. جفاکار *a.* 1. Cruel, tyrannical. 2. Enduring, who bears up under trouble. حیلهکار *a.* Tricky, knavish. درکار *a.* 1. In action, in operation. 2. *In coitu.* 3. Evident, clear. سادهکار *a.* Plain, plainly worked. صندوقکار *s.* A cashier, cash-keeper. عاقل کاری The act of a wise man; a thing for a wise man to do. کسب وکار *s.* Ordinary business. کندیکاری ایجون For his own profit. ناکار *a.* Bad, inopportune, vicious, etc.

P. کار gyār *(incompounds), s.* Who does (some act) habitually. (See کار kyār and کر gèr.) آفریدکار *s.* The Creator, God. پروردکار *s.* The Nourishing Protector, God. خداوندکار (*vulg.* khu'ndgyār, khúnkyār), *s.* The sovereign. خدمتکار (*vulg.* hizmètkyār), *s.* A servant.

P. کاربان kyār-bān, *s.* A caravan of travelers. (See کروان)

A. کارحه kyārihā, *s.* The gullet, œsophagus.

A. کارخ kyārikh, *s.* A hydraulic engineer, an aqueduct-maker.

P. کارخانه kyār-khānè, vulg. kèr-khānè, *s.* 1. A manufactory. 2. A brothel. کارخانهجی 1. A keeper of a manufactory, a manufacturer. 2. A keeper of a brothel.

P. کارد kyārd, *s.* A sheath-knife.

P. کاردار kyār-dār, *s.* Who manages affairs. کارداران فلك *(The stewards of the spheres)* The planets.

P. کاردان kyār-dān, *a. & s.* A man of experience in affairs.

T. کاردانلق kyārdānliq
P. کاردانی kyārdānī } *s.* Experience.

A. کارز kyāriz, *a. & s.* A Christian preacher. (See کرازت)

P. کارزار kyār-zār, *s.* A place of exploits, *i. e.*, a battle.

P. کارزارگاه kyārzār-gyāh, *s.* A field of battle.

T. کارسز kyārsiz, *a.* 1. Without work, idle. 2. Without profit.

P. کارشناس kyār-shināsh, *a.* Who understands, knows how to conduct business.

P. کارفرما kyār-fèrmā, *a. & s.* Who

commands in affairs of state; a sovereign, minister, or governor.

P. كاركاه **kyār-gyāh**, *s.* A workshop, a place of business; the world.

P. كاركذار **kyār-gyuzār**, *a.* & *s.* Who despatches business; a minister, governor, etc.

P. كاركر **kyār-gèr**, *s.* 1. A workman. 2. A man of business. 3. God, the Maker of all.

P. كاركن **kyār-kyun**, *s.* 1. A workman. 2. An operator, executor, maker.

P. كاركه **kyār-gèh**, *s.* Abbr. for كاركاه

T. كاركير **kyārgīr** (*for* P. كاركل **kyāh-gil**), vulg. كاوكير **kyāvgir**, *a.* (A building) of masonry. يارم كاركير Half masonry and half timber.

T. كارلو **kyārlū**, *a.* 1. Who makes a profit, who benefits. 2. Profitable. — چقمق 1. To come out a gainer. 2. To turn out profitable.

P. كارنامه **kyār-nāmè**, *s.* 1. A biography. 2. T. (*for* P. كارنما **kyār-numā**), A specimen of work prepared by an apprentice who wishes to be admitted as a master-workman.

P. كاروان **kyārwān**, *s.* As كاربان, *q. v.*

P. كاروانسراى **kyārwān-sèrāy**, *s.* A large inn for travelers.

P. كاروانك **kyārwānèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* كاروان 1. A small caravan of travelers. 2. The Great plover, *œdicnemus crepitans*.

P. كاروانى **kyārwānī**, *s.* (*pl.* كاروانيان) A man belonging to a caravan of travelers.

A. كاره **kyārih**, *a.* (*fem.* كارهه) Who dislikes, abhors.

P. كارى **kyārī**, *a.* Effective; effectual.

P. كاريز **kyārīz**, *s.* 1. An underground water-conduit. 2. (*vulg.* كريز **girīz**) A sewer.

P. كاز **kyāz**, **gyāz**, *s.* 1. A hut. 2. A mountain-side cave or shelter. 3. The larch, *abies larix*. 4. A pruning-knife or pruning-hook. 5. A child's swing of rope. 6. A slap, blow, cuff. 7. A scarecrow.

P. كازر **kyāzur**, *s.* (*pl.* كازران) A bleacher, fuller.

P. كازركاه **kyāzur-gyāh**, *s.* A bleaching, fulling establishment.

P. كازرى **kyāzurī**, *s.* The quality, art, act of a bleacher, fuller.

P. كازه **kyāzè**, **gyāzè** } *s.* As كاز, *q.v.*
P. كاژه **kyāzhè**, **gyāzhè** }

A. كاس **kè's**) *s.* (*pl.* كؤوس, كئاس, كاسات,
A. كاس **kyās**) اكئوس) 1. A cup, goblet, with a beverage in it. 2. A cupfull of wine. 3. The constellation of the Cup, *Crater*. 4. *(bot.)* The calyx of a flower.

A. كاس **kè'ās**, *s.*, *pl. of* كاس, *q. v.*

A. كاسات **kyāsāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* كاس, *q. v.*

A. كاسب **kyāsib**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* كاسبه) Who earns, gains; a merchant.

P. كاست **kyāst**, *s.* Diminution; defect, deficiency. بى كم وكاست Without lack or deficiency.

P. كاسته **kyāstè**, *a.* Diminished, lessened.

A. كاسد **kyāsid**, *a.* (*fem.* كاسده) 1. (A commodity) not in demand. 2. Dull (market).

A. كاسر **kyāsir**, *a.* (*fem.* كاسره) That breaks. الحجر — The saxifrage, *saxifraga umbrosa*.

A. كاسف **kyāsif**, *a.* (*fem.* كاسفه) 1. Eclipsed, hidden. 2. Unfortunate; unpropitious. البال — In unpleasant circumstances, miserable.

A. كاسل **kyāsil**, *a.* (*fem.* كاسله) Slothful, remiss.

P. كاسنى **kyāsnī**, *s.* Succory, *chicorium*. برى — Wild succory, *chicorium intibus*. شامى —, بوستانى —, Garden succory, endive, *c. endivia*.

P. كاسه **kyāsè**, *s.* A bowl, basin, bason. كاسهٔ درويشان *(The bowl of the dervishes)* The constellation of the Northern Crown, *Corona Borealis*. كاسهٔ سر The skull. شكسته —, بتيجان — The constellation *Corona Borealis*. ايركاسه‌سى The seat of a saddle. چيچك — The corolla of a flower. سينك — The tail of a final س in writing. قپاقلو كاسه A bowl with a lid.

P. كاسه پشت **kyāsè-pusht**, *s.* 1. A tortoise or turtle. 2. The sky.

P. كاسه‌ليس **kyāsè-līs**, *s.* A parasite.

T. كاسه‌ليسلك **kyāsèlīslik**) *s.* The qual-
P. كاسه‌ليسى **kyāsèlīsī** } ity or actions of a parasite.

A. كاسى **kyāsī**, *a.* (*fem.* كاسيه) Clothed, clad.

P. كاش **kyāsh**, *interj.* Would (that so and so)! كاشكه (*vulg.* **kèshkī**), *interj.* 1. Would that (so and so)! 2. Would that it were so!

P. كاشانه **kyāshānė**, *s.* 1. A winter-house or room. 2. A house, mansion.

P. كاشته **kyāshtė**, *a.* 1. Who has sown. 2. Sown, sowed. 3. *s.* Sown seed; also, the same while growing; sown field. 4. *s.* A man's actions (as the seed of future retribution).

T. كاشغرلو **kyāshgārlī** } *a.* (A man) of
P. كاشغرى **kyāshgārī** } Kashgar.

A. كاشف **kyāshif**, *a.* (*fem.* كاشفه) 1. Who discovers or reveals; who investigates; who estimates the value. 2. *(formerly)* A kind of sheriff under the Memluks in Egypt.

A. كاشفى **kyāshifī**, *a.* (*fem.* كاشفيه) Special to a *kyashif*.

P. كاشكه **kyāsh-kė**, *interj.* See in كاش

P. كاشم **kyāshim**, *s.* The plant alexanders, *smyrnium olusatrum*. روى — Hart-wort, *tordylium officinale*.

A. كاشى **kyāshī**, *a.* 1. Of or from the city of Kyashan (Kashan); especially, 2. *s.* A kind of painted and glazed tile chiefly made in Kashan.

A. كاظم **kyāzim**, *a.* (*fem.* كاظمه) 1. Who suppresses or controls (anger). 2. A name of men; especially, the surname of the seventh of the twelve Imams of the Shia sect, named Musa son of Jafer. 3. (*pl.* كظم) Silent. كاظمين الغيظ They who control their anger.

A. كاظمين **kyāzimėyn**, *a., dual obl. of* كاظم The two Kyazims buried in the mausoleum at the village of this name near Bagdad; one, the Imam Musa 'l-Kyazim; the other, his grandson.

A. كاع **kyā'**, *s.* The head of the bones of the fore-arm next the wrist; especially, the head of the *ulna* bone. (See كوع **kyū'**)

A. كاعب **kyā'ib**, *a.* (*fem.* كاعبه) 1. Full, swelling (breast). 2. Full-breasted.

T. كاغد **kyāghid**, vulg. **kyāghāt**, **kyānāt** (*from* P. كاغذ) *s.* 1. Paper. 2. A piece or sheet of paper. 3. A written or printed paper, a letter, a document. 4. Cards for playing. كاغد آلمق *v. i.* To receive a letter or other paper. اوزرنده قالمق — To remain as written, *i. e.*, without execution. اوزرينه قومق — To put (a matter) down in writing. اويناميق — *v. i.* To play at cards. حلواسى — Pastry wafers stuck two and two with sweetmeat between. طاغتمق — *v. i.* 1. To disseminate papers, circulars, etc. 2. To deal out cards. قاپلامق — *v. t.* 1. To cover with paper. 2. To paper (a room, etc.). كى — *a.* Like paper, very thin. لعب — *s.* Playing-cards. هندى — *s.* 1. Indian paper. 2. (*for* كاغد هندى **kyāghid** —) Indian catechu. يازمق — To write a letter or a document. آبادى كاغدى The best Indian silk writing paper, buff-colored. ابرو كاغد Marbled paper. اخارلو — For آهارلو —, *q. v.* امان كاغدى A safe-conduct, a pardon; an amnesty. اوپون — Playing-cards. آهارلو كاغد Turkish glazed paper for manuscripts. بانقه كاغدى Bank-notes. بر جزء كاغد Five sheets of paper. بر دسته — A quire of paper. بر طوب — A ream of paper. بر يپراق — A leaf of paper. بطال — A coarsish thick writing-paper used for rough-drafts. پرنج كاغدى 1. Rice-paper. 2. Tissue paper. پوليچه — 1. A note of hand. 2. A bill of exchange. 3. A policy of insurance. تذكرملك كاغد An unfolded sheet of note paper. تقريرلك — An unfolded sheet of official note paper, best quality. تلاو — Gilt paper. توتونجى كاغدى Thin coarse wrapping paper. توكوك — A paper guard held under the hand when writing. چرچوه — , جام — Paper used in lieu of *glass, in a window-frame*. حلواجى — 1. Thick coarse wrapping paper. 2. Worthless papers. خايالق — The very best chinese silk writing paper, buff-color. خنكارى كاغد The best, thickest and whitest official Turkish writing-paper in large, folded sheets. دولتابادى كاغدى As آبادى, *q. v.* دين — A written acknowledgment of a debt. ديوار — Wall-paper. رسم — (*vulg.* **rĕsim** —) Drawing-paper. صمان — Yellow tracing-paper. صمپازه‌لو كاغد Emery-paper. فستق — A fine thin silk paper, but generally buff colored. قابلق — Paper for book-covers. قالب كاغدى Laid paper. قائملك كاغد 1. A half sheet of *khunkyari* paper, unfolded, or folded in its length for two opposite pages of writing. 2. Bank-note paper. قبا — 1. Coarse paper. 2. Blotting-paper. قمار كاغدى Playing-cards. مشق — A thickly glazed paper used for practice in calligraphy. نشاف كاغد Blotting-paper, bibulous paper. ويره كاغدى A treaty of capitulation; a written surrender. هند — 1. East-Indian silk writing-paper. 2. As كاغد هندى, *q. v.* ياغلو كاغد 1. Oiled paper for a window,

etc. 2. Tracing-paper. — پالدزلو 1. Gilt paper. 2. Writing-paper flecked with gold. پول كاغدى 1. A passport, a pass. 2. A military "*route*".

T. كاغدجغز **kyâghidjâghiz**, *s.*, *dim. of* كاغد A little piece of paper, card, letter, or document.

T. كاغدجى **kyâghidjî**, *s.* 1. A paper-dealer. 2. A paper-hanger. — باشى The Warden of the guild of stationers. كاغدجيلر Stationers' Row, name of a street in Constantinople, opposite the entrance of the Ministry of War.

T. كاغدخانه **kyâghid-khânè**, *s.* 1. A paper-manufactory. 2. The valley of the "Sweet Waters of Europe" at the head of the Golden Horn.

T. كاغدلو **kyâghidlî**, *a.* Papered.

P. كاغذ **kyâghiz**, *s.* As T. كاغد, *q. v.*

A. كاف **kyâf**, vulg. **kef**. *s.* The letter ك. — تازى, — عربى The Arabian letter ك, pronounced as **k**. — عجمى, — فارسى The Persian letter ك, pronounced as hard **g**. — كن The ك of the word كن; *i.e.*, past eternity. كاف و نون The ك and ن of the Arabic word كن **kyûn** (be thou), with which God creates. صاغر كاف The surd or nasal ك, called also صاغر نون surd ن, pronounced as **ng**.

P. كاف **kyâf**, *a.* That cleaves, rifts, splits.

A. كاف **kyâff**, *a.* (*fem.* كافه) 1. That repels. 2. That draws back, refrains. 3. Blind. 4. Toothless.

P. كافت **kyâft**, *s.* A cleft, rift.

A. كافةً **kyâffetân**, *advl acc.* All, wholly, entirely.

P. كافته **kyâftè**, *a.* 1. That has cloven. 2. Cleft.

A. كافر **kyâfir**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* كافره, *pl.* كافرون, كفره, كفار) 1. A misbeliever, a disbeliever in God's unity. 2. Who denies a benefit. 3. T. A wretch (used in vituperation). — نعمت Ungrateful; who repays a benefit by denial of it. — كيش 1. Of a misbelieving mind. 2. (A loved one) cruel, unrelenting. سورهٔ كافرون Name of the hundred and ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كافرانه **kyâfirânè**, *a.* Special, proper to a misbeliever.

A. كافل **kyâfil**, *a.* (*fem.* كافله) 1. A sponsor, surety. 2. Who undertakes to feed another. 3. Abstemious; who fasts continuously; or, who maintains silence during his fast.

A. كافور **kyâfûr**, *s.* 1. Camphor. 2. A thing white as camphor. 3. Name of a fountain or stream in paradise. 4. A name of black male slaves. — اصلى Native camphor. — اوتى Southernwood, *artemisia arborea*. — جودانه Best native camphor. — روحى Spirits of camphor. — موى Inferior camphor obtained from the wood or the leaves of the tree by boiling. شمع كافور Bleached, white, wax.

A. كافورى **kyâfûrî**, *a.* (*fem.* كافوريه) 1. Pertaining to, like, or mixed with camphor. 2. A camphor merchant. 3. The camphor tree.

T. كافوريه **kyâfûrîyyè**, *s.* Southernwood, *artemisia arborea*.

P. كافه **kyâffè**, *s.* All, the whole, every one.

A. كافى **kyâfî**, *a.* (*fem.* كافيه) 1. Sufficing, sufficient. 2. The All-Sufficing, God. — وافى Sufficient and to spare. سورهٔ كافيه A name of the first or *fatiha* chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كاك **kyâk**, *s* Any dryish cake or biscuit.

P. كاكل **kyâkul**, *s.* A lock of hair, especially a side lock.

T. كاكلو **kyâkûlû**, *a.* That has pendant locks. — بلا A great calamity; any thing with disagreeable concomitants.

P. كاكنج **kyâknej**, *s.* The winter-cherry. *physalis alkekengi*.

P. كاكو **kyâkyû**, *s.* (One's) maternal uncle.

F. كاكوان **kyâkwân**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of Magians now located in the vicinity of Van.

A. كاكوى **kyâkèvî**, *a.* (*fem.* كاكويه) A man of the كاكوان tribe. ملوك كاكويه The Kyakwan Kings who held dominion in Luristan, Persia, in A. D. 1000—1050.

A. كال **kyâl**, *a.* (*fem.* كاله) 1. Tired; jaded. 2. Dim, weak (sight). 3. Blunt (sword, etc.).

P. كالا **kyâlâ**, *s.* Goods, effects, chattels.

P. كالار **kyâlâr**, *s.* A deep and wide gully.

A. كالاول **kè-'l-âvvâl**, *adv.* See in ك **kè**.

P. كالب **kyâlèb**, *s.* 1. A mold. 2. A form, shape. 3. A man's body.

P. كالبد **kyâlbid**, *s.* A man's body, form, carcass.

A. كالت **kyā'ālet**, *vn.* As كزولت, *q.v.*

A. كالح **kyālih**, *a.* (*fem.* كالحه) Sour-visaged, morose.

P. كالفته **kyālūfte**, *a.* Perturbed in mind.

P. كالك **kyālik**, *s.* An unripe melon or pumpkin.

P. كالم **kyālūm**, *s.* A single matron.

P. كالوج **kyālūj**, *s.* 1. A pigeon or dove. 2. The little finger.

P. كالوس **kyālūs**, *s.* A simpleton, fool.

P. كاله **kyāle**, *s.* 1. Effects, chattels. 2. An unripe melon or gourd. 3. Woman's material for needle work.

P. كالەدان **kyāledān**, *s.* A woman's work-basket.

P. كاليده **kyālide**, *a.* Disordered, in confusion.

P. كاليو **kyāliv**
P. كاليوه **kyālive** } *a. & s.* Idiotic.

P. كام **kyām**, *s.* 1. The palate. 2. Desire, wish. 3. Success. 4. Pleasure, joy. كامبخش Who gives the wish of, or success to. كامين Successful, happy. كامجو Ambitious. بكام *a.* Successful; happy. خودكام *a.* Wilful, obstinate. كام و ناكام *a.* 1. Successful or not. 2. *Nolens volens.* ناكام *a.* Disappointed, unsuccessful.

P. كام **gyām**, *s.* A step, a pace. كامزن Who directs his steps toward.

A. كامد **kyāmid**, *a.* (*fem.* كامده) Sorrowful, grieved, sad.

P. كامكار **kyām-gyār**, *a.* Successful; happy.

A. كامل **kyāmil**, *a.* (*fem.* كامله) 1. Perfect; complete. 2. Full (weight, etc.). 3. T. Good, well-conducted; of mature years. 4. T. *(printers)* Folio (sheet or book). 5. A name of men. العيار ـ Of standard purity (gold or silver). الوزن ـ Of full weight. بحر كامل *(prosody)* A class of metres, the primitive measure of which is six feet in the distich, three to each hemistich, of متفاعلن **mŭtŏfā'ilŭn** measure each foot (ـ ـ ـ ـ).

A. كاملا **kyāmilān**, *advl. acc.* 1. Perfectly. 2. Fully. 3. Totally.

T. كاملك **kyāmillik**, *s.* 1. Perfectness, freedom from deficiency or defect. 2. Fullness, completeness. 3. Goodness.

T. كاملانمك **kyāmillānmek**, *v. i.* To become mature and well-conducted.

A. كاملى **kyāmilī**, *a.* (*fem.* كامليه) Pertaining to a perfect one or to a man named Kiamil.

A. كامليه **kyāmilīyye**, *s. pl., fem. of* كاملى Name of a Shi'i sect, followers of a certain Ebu-Kiamil.

A. كامن **kyāmin**, *a.* (*fem.* كامنه) That hides, who conceals himself or lies in wait; concealed, hidden.

P. كامور **kyām-vĕr**, *a.* As كامكار, *q. v.*

P. كاموس **gyāmūs**, *s.* The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

P. كامه **kyāmè**, *s.* As كام **kyām**, *q.v.*

A. كامه **kyāmih**, *a.* (*fem.* كامهه) Who blindly follows his own will.

A. كامى **kyāmi**, *a.* (*pl.* كامات) Valiant, brave.

P. كامياب **kyām-yāb**, *a.* Who attains to his wish and desire, successful; fortunate; happy. او ـ *v.i.* To be successful; fortunate; happy.

P. كان **kyān**, *s.* A mine; a quarry. كانكن ـ *(Who digs a mine or quarry)* A title of Ferhad.

P. كان **gyān**, *s.* 1. Sexual commerce, coition. 2. Plural particle, suffixed to names of rational beings, ending with vowel ه (which is then suppressed); as: فرشته, فرشتكان, etc. كانكاه A place of sexual commerce.

A. كان **kyānā**, **kyān**, 3d. *pers. sing. masc. pret.* He or it was or became, came into existence. كن فكان Be! And it was, it came into existence.

A. كان **kĕ-ènnā**, *adv. conj.* As if, as though. كان عقلاو Just as if wise. كان لم يكن As though it had not existed. كان لم يكن حكمنه فوتاق To be considered as non-existent.

A. كانس **kyānis**, *a.* (*fem.* كانسه; *pl.* كنس) 1. (A deer, etc.) entering or lying down in its lair. 2. (A star, planet, etc.) setting; set; or, occulted in the rays of the sun, or, hidden by day.

A. كانفه **kyānifè**, *s.* A shelter, refuge, covert.

P. كانك **gyāng**, *prop.n.* The Ganges.

A. كانم **kyānim**, *prop. n.* Name of a nation of negroes inhabiting about Lake Chad, in Africa.

A. كانمى **kyānimī**, *a.* (*fem.* كانميه) Of or pertaining to the tribe named كانم

P. كانور **kyānūr**, *s.* A large jar used for holding grain.

A كانون **kyānūn**, *s.* 1. A hearth or

furnace for a fire, a chafing-dish. 2. Name of the tenth and eleventh months of the Ottoman solar year. اول — The month of December, old style tenth month of the Ottoman solar year. ثانی — The month of January, old style eleventh month of the Ottoman solar year.

A. کانونه **kyānūnè**, *s.* A hearth, furnace, fireplace.

P. کانه **gyānè**, *particle.* Suffixed to nouns of number, to convert them into adjectives, denoting that the substantives they qualify consist of so many elements, as; دوکانه twofold, double, چهارکانه fourfold, etc.

A. کانی **kyānī**, *a.* (*fem.* کانیه) 1. Who uses words that convey an allusive meaning. 2. A name of men.

P. کانی **kyānī**, *a.* Found in a mine; *i. e.*, mineral; native (mineral).

P. کانی **gyānī**, *a.* Pertaining to or devoted to sexual commerce

P. کاو **kyāv**, *a.* *(in compds.)* Who digs, engraves, burrows into.

P. گاو **gyāw**, *s.* A bovine beast, an ox, bull, or cow. آهن — A ploughshare. بان — A neat-herd. پیکر — *(Ox-shaped)* Name of Feridun's battle-axe. چشم — 1. Ox-eyed, large-eyed. 2. The ox-eye, *chrisanthemum leucanthemum.* دشتی — The wild ox, antelope, aurochs, yak, etc. دل — Dull, stupid. دم — A kind of long, brass trumpet. دوش — A milk-pail. ریش — *(Ox-bearded)* A fool. زاد — *(The cow has calved)* A piece of good fortune. زمین — The bull fabled to support the globe on his horn. سامری — Sameri's golden calf, set up in the absence of Moses in the mount. عنبر — 1. The spermaceti whale. 2. A rich fool easily duped. گردون — The constellation Taurus. کوهی — The mountain ox, any large antelope, or any wild bovine beast, as the yak, aurochs, etc. ماده — A cow or heifer.

P. کاواك **kyāwāk**, *a.* Hollow, excavated, cavernous.

P. کاوانی **kyāvānī**, *a.* Pertaining to Kyava, *q. v.* درفش — The apron or standard of Kyava, the royal standard of Persia in the days of Feridun.

P. گاود **gyāvid**, *s.* The wild ox aurochs.

P. گاودنبال **gyāw-dūnbāl**, *a.* Conically tapering.

P. گاودی **gyāvidī**, *a.* Dull, stupid.

P. گاور **gyāvèr**, *s.* The opoponax plant, *pastinaca opoponax.*

T. گاور **gyāwūr**, *s.* 1. A non-Muslim, a misbeliever. 2. A heartless wretch. او — *v. i.* To become an infidel, to renounce Islam.

P. گاورس **gyāvèrs**, *s.* African millet, *penicillaria spicata.* سیم — A star. هندی — Indian millet, *panicum miliaceum.*

P. گاورسی **gyāvèrsī**, *a.* 1. Of millet. 2. Like millet, miliary. حای — The miliary fever, *miliaria.*

T. گاورلق **gyāwūrlūq**, *s.* 1. The quality, conduct, belief of a non-Muslim; infidelity. 2. A country, town, etc. inhabited by non-Muslims, Christians, etc. 3. Any unconscionable act or conduct. ا — *v. i.* 1. To act as an infidel. 2. To act in any unconscionable manner.

P. گاوزبان **gyāw-zèbān**, *s.* Borage, *borago officinalis.*

P. گاوزنه **gyāw-zènè**, *s.* An ox-driver's goad.

P. گاوزور **gyāw-zōr**, *a.* Strong as an ox.

T. گاوزه **kyāvzè**, *s.* The shoulder-blade.

P. گاوزهره **gyāw-zèhrè**, *s. & a.* 1. A gall-stone from an ox. 2. Cowardly, timid.

P. گاوس **kyāvūs**, *prop. n.* Cambyses, king of Persia.

P. گاوش **kyāvish**, *s.* 1. An act of digging, excavating or engraving. 2. An act of scrutinizing, investigation.

P. گاوشیر **gyāw-shīr**, *s.* *(Cow-milk)* Opoponax.

P. گاوك **kyāvèk**, *a.* As گاواك, *q. v.*

P. گاوك **gyāwèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* گاو A little bovine beast.

T. گاوگیر **kyāvgīr**, vulg. for گارگیر, *q.v.*

P. گاومیش **gyāw-mish**, *s.* The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

T. گاوور **gyāwūr**, *s.* See گاور **gyāwūr.**

P. گاوه **kyāvè**, *prop. n.* Name of the blacksmith of Ispahan, Kyava, Kava, (Cephius) who killed Zohak's tax-gatherer, and hoisted his own leather apron as a standard of revolt, and delivered Persia.

P. گاویان **kyāvīyān**, *s.*, *pl. of* گاوی The followers of the blacksmith Kyava; also, his descendants. اختر گاویان The blacksmith's apron adopted as the royal standard.

P. کاویانی **kyāviyānī**, *a.* Pertaining to the followers or descendants of Kyava.

P. کاویده **kyāvīdè**, *a.* 1. Who or which has dug, etc. 2. Dug out, excavated; hollow, cavernous; engraved.

T. کاه **kyăn** (*for* P. گاه **gyăn**), *adv.* At one time; sometimes; now; then. کاه کاه *adv.* At times, now and then. کاه ـ کاه *adv.* At one time (so and so), at another time (so and so).

P. کاه **kyăn**, *s.* Hay or straw; especially, cut straw and chaff; also, a single straw. مکی ـ Cuscus-grass, dried stems or roots of the fragrant *andropogon muricatus*.

P. کاه **kyăn** *(in compds)*, *a.* That lessens. جانکاه *a.* Which shortens life, torturing, cruel.

P. گاه **gyăn** *(in compounds)*, *s.* 1 A place. 2. A time; a moment; a point of time. 3. A proper season. تختگاه A throne-room; a capital city.

P. گاه **gyăn**, vulg. **kyăn**, *adv.* See above, T. کاه **kyăn**. بیگاه Whether in season, or whether out of season. مرغ بیگاه خوان A cock that crows out of season.

P گاهان بارها **gyāhān-bārhā**, *s.*, *pl. of* گاهبار The six perrods of creation according to the system of Zoroaster.

A. کاهب **kyāhib**, *a.* (*fem.* کاهبه) Dark bluish grey (camel, etc.).

P. گاهان بارها **gyāh-bārhā**, *s.* As گاهان بارها

P. کاهبان **kyāh-bān**, *s.* A guardian or keeper of the straw store.

P. کاهبن **kyāh-bŭn**, *s* The stubble of straw, of a straw.

P. کاهخانه **kyāh-khānè**, *s.* A barn, or store-house for straw

P. کاهربا **kyāh-rūbā**, vulg. کهربار **kèh-ribār**, کهلبار **kèhlibār**, *s.* Yellow amber.

P. کاهریز **kyāh-rīz**, *s.* 1. A subterranean conduit for water. 2. T. (*vulg.* **girīz**) A drain, a sewer.

P. کاهسته **kyāhistè**, *a.* As کاسته, *q. v.*

P. کاهش **kyāhish**, *s.* A diminishing.

P. کاهکش **kyāh-kèsh**, *a. & s.* 1. Laden with chopped straw. 2. (*pl.* کاهکشان) A carrier of chopped straw. کاهکشان *(The straw-carriers)* The Milky Way.

P. کاهگل **kyāh-gil**, vulg. کارگیر **kyār-gir**, کاوگیر **kyāvgir**, *s.* 1. Clay or mud mixed with chopped straw to use for bricks or for mortar. 2. A wall built of such clay.

A. کاهل **kyāhil**, *s.* (*pl.* کواهل) 1. The upper part of the back. 2. The space between the two shoulder-blades; also, the withers (in a beast). کاهل الاسد The star δ *Leonis*. ذو کاهل *(Possessed of an upper back)* A man not to be trifled with. شدید الکاهل Well protected, unassailable.

A. کاهل **kyāhil**, *a.* (*fem.* کاهله) 1. In whose hair grey has begun to show. 2. P. T. Lazy, indolent. کاهل پای امرود A lazy fellow under a pear tree.

T. کاهل مزاج **kyāhil-mizāj**, Of an indolent nature, naturally lazy.

P. کاهلی **kyāhlī**, *s.* Indolence, laziness.

A. کاهن **kyāhin**, *s.* (*fem.* کاهنه, *pl.* کهنه, کهان) 1. A soothsayer, seer. 2. A learned man or priest of the ancient Jews.

P. کاهنارها **gyāhin-bārhā**, *s.pl.* گاهنان بارها

P. کاهنکان **kyāhin-gyān**, *s.* The Milky Way.

T. کاهنلك **kyāhinlik**, P. کاهنی **kyāhinī** } *s.* The quality, art, act of a soothsayer or of a Jewish priest.

P. کاهو **kyāhū**, *s.* 1. The lettuce, *lactuca sativa*; 2. Lettuce opium, *lactucarium*.

P. کاهواره **gyāhvārè**, *s.* A cradle, cot.

T. کاهی **kyāhī**, P. گاهی **gyāhī** } *adv.* At one time; sometimes.

T. کاهیجه **kyāhijè**, **gyāhijè**, *adv.* Sometimes, but rarely.

P. کاهیده **kyāhidè**, *a.* Which has diminished.

A. کائد **kyā'id**, vulg. کاید **kyāyid**, *a.* (*fem.* کائده) Who plots and invents stratagems.

A. کائن **kyā'in**, vulg. کاین **kyāyin**, *a.* (*fem.* کائنه, *pl. fem.* کائنات) That exists, existent; that is, was, or will be. او ـ *v. i.* To exist, to be. مطلق ـ The unconditioned Being, God.

A. کائنات **kyā'ināt**, vulg. کاینات **kyāyināt**, *s., pl. of* کائنه Beings, existences; all existent beings; all things, the universe; all creation. زبدهٔ ـ *(The cream of all creation)* A title of Muhammed. سید ـ *(The lord of all created existences)* A title of Muhammed.

A. کب **kèbb**, *vn. & s.* A throwing one down prostrate; prostration.

A. کبا **kibā**, *s.* Wood of aloes.

A. کباب **kèbāb**, *s.* 1. Roast, baked, or broiled flesh; a dish of such food.

2. A wad of half-burnt tobacco from a pipe. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make a roast, bake, broil. 2. To make suffer intensely. او — *v.i.* 1. To be roasted, baked, or broiled. 2. To be made to suffer intensely. اورمان كبابى A sheep or lamb roasted whole. — بريان As — اورمان, *q.v.* — تجره Meat or fowl braized in a close vessel. — چوبان Shepherd's roast, on a stick, in the open air. — چوملك Chestnuts roasted in an earthen pipkin. چويرمه كباب A roast done on a revolving spit. حاجى عثمان كبابى Meat in *small* gobbets and onions in slices, stewed in a close vessel. — سوت Meat in gobbets parboiled in milk, then skewered and roasted. — شيش Meat roasted on a spit or on skewers. — طاس Meat in gobbets, with onions in slices, stewed in a bowl inverted on a baking-dish. قوش باشى كباب *Meat in gobbets* roasted on skewers. قيو كبابى A whole sheep or lamb roasted in a pit previously heated, and then covered over with earth. — قيرمه A spatch-cocked fowl with its bones well smashed before cooking. كهلو كباب A roast cooked in a wrapping of bread, etc. كولياصدى كبابى A broil or grill. — محضر Meat in gobbets roasted on skewers.

T. كبابجى **kĕbăbjĭ**, *s.* A cook who roasts, bakes, broils. — كيسى كى پوقغنى *(To swallow one's own saliva like a cookshop cat)* To desire in vain.

A. كباب **kĕbābe**, *s.* Cubebs, *cubeba officinalis*.

T. كبابيه **kĕbābiyyĕ**, *s.* The wad of tobacco from a half-smoked pipe, knocked out while still alight.

A. كباث **kĕbāth**, *s.* Ripe edible fruit of the toothbrush-tree, *salvadora persica*.

T. كباد **kĕbād**, *s.* A large, soft, very thick-skinned variety of lemon, of which a kind of marmalade is prepared.

A. كباد **kĭbād**, *vn. & s.* A taking great trouble over any matter.

A. كباد **kyŭbād**, *s.* A congestion or inflammation of the liver.

P. كباده **kĕbādĕ**, vulg. كپاژه **kĕpāzĕ**, *s.* A weak bow for early practice of archery.

A. كبار **kĭbār**, *a.*, *pl. of* كبير 1. Great. 2. Grandees. رجال كبار The great civil functionaries.

T. كبار **kĭbār**, *a. & s.* (from the Arab. pl.) 1. Of high rank. 2. Who keeps a large and open house, munificent, grand, imposing. 3. *s.* A grand, munificent man.

P. كبارانه **kĭbārānĕ**, *a.* 1. Grand, rich, munificent. 2. Noble, imposing.

A. كبارت **kĕbārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being great; greatness.

T. كبارلك **kĭbārlĭk**, *s.* The quality, act, or appearance of a great functionary, a noble and munificent man; grandeur.

P. كباره **kĕbārĕ**, *s.* 1. A basket. 2. An artificial hive. 3. An earthen bowl or cup.

A. كباش **kĭbāsh**, *s.*, *pl. of* كبش Rams.

T. كباصدى **kĕbāsdī**, **kĕbbāsdī**, *s.* See كياصدى

A. كبائر **kĕbā'ir**, vulg. كباير **kĕbāyir**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* كبيره 1. Great, large. 2. *s.* Heinous, mortal sins.

A. كبائس **kĕbā'is**, vulg. كبايس **kĕbāyis**, *s.*, *pl. of* كبيسه

A. كبب **kyŭbĕb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كبه Balls (of thread, string, rope).

T. كباصدى **kĕb-bāsdī**, *s.* A kind of large net used at fishing stations.

T. كبى **gĭbbī**, *s.* A gibbon, *hylobates*.

A. كبد **kĕbŏd**, *s.* 1. The air, atmosphere. 2. Trouble, fatigue.

A. كبد **kĕbĕd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A suffering from a congested or inflamed liver. 2. A having a swollen or protuberant abdomen.

A. كبد **kĕbĭd**, *s.* (*pl.* اكباد, كبود) 1. The liver. 2. The whole pectoral and abdominal cavity. 3. The middle or main body of anything. 4. The middle part of an archery bow. — الاسد The star 12 *Canium Venaticorum*. — الرمل The middle of a sandy tract. — السما The zenith or meridian.

A. كبدا **kĕbdā**, *s.* 1. The zenith or meridian. 2. A hand-mill.

A. كبدا **kĕbdā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اكبد 1. Thick-waisted and slow-paced. 2. (An archery bow) stout in the middle. 3. (A track of sands) deep in the middle.

A. كبده **kĕbdĕ**, *s.* A love-amulet.

P. كبر **kĕbr**, *s.* A shirt of mail.

P. گبر **gĕbr**, vulg. **gĕbĭr**, *s.* A Zoroastrian, a fire-worshipper, a Guebre.

A. كبر **kĕbĕr**, *s.* Capers, flower-buds of the caper, *capparis*.

A. كبر kĭbr. vulg. kĭbĭr, *s.* Pride, haughtiness.

A. كبر kĭbĕr, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming large, great; greatness. 2. A being or becoming old, aged.

A. كبر kyŭbĕr, *a. & s., pl. of* كبرى, *q.v.*

A. كبرا kyŭbrā, *a. & s.* For كبرى, *q.v.*

A. كبرا kyŭbĕrā, *a., pl. of* كبير, *q. v.*

T. كبرتمك gĕbĕrtmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let die; to kill (said of beasts or of men contemptuously).

T. كبرسز kĭbĭrsĭz, *a.* Free from pride.

P. كبركى gĕbrĕkī, *s.* A kind of wine-flagon.

T. كبرلك gĕbrlĭk, gĕbĭrlĭk, *s.* The quality or religion of a Magian.

T. كبرلك kĭbĭrlĭk, *s.* Pride *(vulgar)*; or, acts of pride.

T. كبرلنمك kĭbĭrlānmĕk, *v. i.* To become proud, haughty.

T. كبرلو kĭbĭrlī, *a.* Proud, haughty.

T. كبرمك gĕbĕrmĕk, *v.i.* To die (said of beasts, or of men only in contempt).

A. كبره kĕbĕrĕ, *s., n. u. of* كبر 1. A single caper. 2. A single caper tree.

T. كبره gĕbĕrĕ, *s.* The caper, *capparis.*

A. كبرى kyŭbrā, كبرا, *a. & s., fem. of* اكبر, *pl.* كبر 1. Greater; greatest 2. The major premise of a syllogism.

A. كبريا kĭbrĭyā, *s.* God's divine consummate greatness.

P. كبرياپناه kĭbrĭyā-pĕnāh, *s.* The Abode of consummate greatness, God.

A. كبريت kĭbrĭt, *s.* 1. Sulphur; brimstone. 2. T. A match tipped with sulphur; any match for striking fire. احمر ـ The philosopher's stone. اوجاغى ـ A sulphur-mine. يوزى كبريت كبى او For one's face to become sallow. صوبى ـ *s.* Diluted sulphuric acid. شمعه‌لو ـ A wax-taper match.

T. كبريتلو kĭbrĭtlī, *a.* 1. Containing, mixed, coated with sulphur. 2. Furnished with matches.

A. كبريتى kĭbrĭtī, *a.* (*fem.* كبريتيه) 1. Pertaining to sulphur; sulphurous; sulphurated. 2. Containing sulphur. 3. Like sulphur; (*vulg.* kĭbrĭdī) of a light yellow color. 4. A dealer in sulphur. فصيلهٔ كبريتيه The botanical order *lycopodiaceæ.*

A. كبريتيت kĭbrĭtĭyyĕt, *s.* A sulphate.

T. كبزه kĕbzĕ (*from* كاوزه, *q.v.*) Soothsaying, augury, especially, by inspection of shoulder-blades.

T. كبزه‌جى kĕbzĕjī, *s.* A soothsayer; especially, one who pretends to foretell events by inspecting the shoulder-blades of sheep.

A. كبس kĕbs, *vn. & s.* A filling a pit, well, with earth, etc. ا ـ *v.t.* To fill up and level (a hollow, etc.).

A. كبش kĕbsh (*vulg.* gĕbsh) *s.* (*pl.* اكبش, اكباش, كباش) 1. A ram. 2. T. An iron mace for battle, with a head shaped like that of a ram. اوغلى ـ A bold, brave man.

P. كبك kĕbg, *s.* 1. The partridge, *perdix.* 2. A graceful boy or girl or horse. كبكان بزم The cup-bearers at a banquet. كبك انجير The beccafico, *motacilla ficedula.* كبك درى The red-legged partridge, *caccabis rufa*; or the black grouse, *tetrao tetrix(?)* رقاص ـ A prancing horse. كر ـ The common grey partridge, *perdix cinereus*; or, the common francolin, *tetrao francolinus.*

A. كبكبه kĕbkĕbĕ, kyŭbkyŭbĕ, *s.* A multitude, throng.

A. كبكبه kĕbkĕbĕ, *vn. & s.* A hurling, precipitating (one, into a pit, etc.).

P. كبكبه kĕbkĕbĕ, *s.* The trampling noise of many feet.

A. كبل kĕbl, *s.* 1. (*pl.* كبول) A fetter. 2. The folded rim of a leather bucket. 3. A soft fur cloak.

A. كبل kĕbl, *vn. & s.* A fettering.

A. كبن kĕbn, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's crouching down flat. 2. An abstaining or withdrawing from.

P. كبوتر kĕbūtĕr, *s.* The pigeon, *columba.* كبوتر باز A gambler on the flight of pigeons. بازى كن ـ A tumbling pigeon. ترازو ـ The pivot on which the beam of a balance works. حرم ـ 1. A pigeon kept in any sacred place and held secure from harm. 2. A Qureysh lady of Mekka. دوبامه ـ , دوبرجى ـ An inconstant turncoat. شلوارى ـ A pigeon plumaged to its toes. نامه‌بر ـ A carrier-pigeon. ياهو ـ A loudly-cooing pigeon.

P. كبود kĕbūd, *a.* Blue in color. كوكرجين ـ A Nicobar pigeon, *calænas nicobarica.*

A. كبود kyŭbūd, *s., pl. of* كبد kĕbĭd.

P. كبودى kĕbūdī, *a.* Blue. كبود ـ Deep blue.

A. كبول kyŭbūl, *s., pl. of* كبل, *q.v.*

A. كبون kyŭbūn, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's crouching down flat. 2. An abstaining

or withdrawing from a thing. 3. A ceasing to move.

T. كبه **kèbè**, *s.* 1. A very thick kind of felt. 2. A large and warm felt horse-cloth. زركبه‌سی A very warm felt blanket for a horse. – تندور A large felt carpet thrown over a *tandir* in winter. صاری كبه The great owl, *bubo maximus*.

T. كبه **gèbè**, *a.* With child, pregnant. اـ *v. t.* To get with child, to impregnate. او –, قالق – To be or become pregnant, to conceive.

A. كبه **kèbbè**, *s.* 1. A general rush of horsemen. 2. A *shock of two* adverse parties of horsemen. 3. A crowd. 4. A fling down a well or precipice.

A. كبه **kyûbbè**, *s.* (*pl.* كب) 1. A ball of thread, etc. 2. A dense crowd.

T. كبه‌لك **gèbèlik**, *s.* Pregnancy.

T. كبه‌لنمك **gèbèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become pregnant.

T. كبه‌لو **kèbèli**, *a.* Covered with thick felt; covered with a horse-cloth.

P. كبی **kèbi**, *s.* A black monkey.

T. كبی **gibi**, *a.* 1. Similar to, like. 2. *adv.* As. 3. *adv.* As soon as. – آدم Like a man; as a man. – آنك Like him (her, it). – آنلر Like them; like those. – ایتدیكی As soon as he did or does (it). – قالقدیم 1. As I rise. 2. As soon as I rise. – كی As it should be. – نه 1. Like what? 2. As what?

P. كبیتا **kyûbèytâ**, **kyûbîtâ**, *s.* As T. حلوا, *q. v.*

A. كبیث **kèbîs**, *a.* (*fem.* كبیثه) Tainted, putrid.

T. كبجه **gibijè**, *a.* & *adv.*, *dim. of* كبی Somewhat like.

A. كبدا **kyûbèydâ**, *s.*, *dim. of* كبدا The middle of the sky, the zenith or meridian.

A. كبدات **kyûbèydât**, *s. dim. fem.* As كبدا, *q. v.*

A. كبر **kèbîr**, *a.* (*fem.* كبیره, *pl.* كبار, كبرا) 1. Great, large. 2. Grand. 3. All-Great (God). 4. Adult, grown up. 5. Old. 6. Older; oldest.

A كبیره **kèbîrè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* كبیر, *pl.* كبائر 1. *a.* See كبیر 2. *s.* A heinous or deadly sin.

A. كبیسه **kèbîsè**, *s.* (*pl.* كبائس) A leap-year.

T. كپازه **kèpâzè**, *a.* 1. (*from* P. كپاده) Weak, light (archery bow, used by beginners). 2. Pusillanimous, vile, contemptible.

T. كپازلك **kèpâzèlik**, *s.* Pusillanimity, degradation, dishonor.

T. كپچن **kèpchèn**, *s.* A kind of cloak or cape.

T. كپچه **kèpchè** (*from* P. كفچه), *s.* 1. A ladle; a skimmer. 2. A scoop.

T. كپرك **kîprîk** *s.* See كیرپك **kirpik**

T. كپری **kîprî**, *s.* For كرپی, *q. v.*

T. كوپرو **kyûprû**, *s.* See كوپری

T. كپك **kèpèk**, *s.* 1. Bran, 2. Scurf, dandruff.

T. كپكسز **kèpèksîz**, *a.* 1. Free from bran. 2. Scurfless.

T. كپكلنمك **kèpèklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become mixed with bran. 2. To become scurf, or scurfy.

T. كپكلو **kèpèkli**,-**lû**, *a.* 1. Mixed with bran. 2. Scurfy.

T. كپكیر **kèpgîr**, (*from* P. كفكیر), *s.* A perforated ladle or skimmer; a strainer.

T. كپنك **kèpènk**, *s.* A large shutter closing a shop-front; a trap-door. دمیری – Any piece of ironwork about a shutter; especially, a long rod or bar for securing the shutter.

T. كپنك **kèpènèk**, *s.* 1. A butterfly; a moth. 2. A kind of coarse cape or cloak worn by shepherds.

T. كوپورمك **kyûpûrmèk**, *v. i.* See كوپورمك

T. كوپوك **kyûpûk**, *s.* See كوپوك

T. كپه‌نك **kèpènek**, *s.* See كپنك **kèpènèk**.

T. كت **kèt**, *s.* Starch.

T. كت **kît**, *s.* A slight, tittering laugh. كت كت كولمك To laugh and titter.

A. كتاب **kîtâb**, *s.* (*pl.* كتب) 1. A book. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. A writing. الكتاب The Sacred Scriptures. حكمی – A letter addressed by a judge to another judge. مبین – The Qur'an. ام الكتاب *(The Original of the Book)* 1. Those verses of the Qur'an about the signification of which there is no doubt. 2. The first chapter of the Qur'an. 3. The writing on the Remembered Tablet (لوح محفوظ). 4. The Primordial Wisdom. 5. The very essence of God. اهل كتاب A believer in the books of revelation, as distinguished from pagans. – علم The science of exegesis.

A. كتاب **kyûttâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كاتب Writers, clerks. رئیس الكتاب Former title of the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Ottoman Empire.

A. كتابت **kîtâbèt**, *s.* 1. The art or

science of the writer; literary composition. 2. The office and functions of a scribe or secretary. 3. The right of a slave to acquire his freedom under certain conditions accorded by his owner and enrolled in a court of record. ـ فن, ـ علم The science of literary composition.

T. كتابجى **kitâbji**, *s.* 1. A book-seller. 2. A librarian to a personage of note.

T. كتابجيلق **kitâbjiliq**, *s.* The quality or business of a book-seller, or librarian.

P. كتابخانه **kitâb-khâné**, *s.* 1. A book-seller's shop. 2. A library.

T. كتابسز **kitâbsiz**, *a.* 1. Not possessed of a book. 2. Of no religion, who believes in no book of sacred scripture.

A. كتابه **kitâbé**, *s.* 1. An inscription; especially, an inscription cut in stone on a public building. 2. A space or panel fit to receive an inscription. قپو كتابه‌سى 1. An inscription over a door or gate. 2. An ornamental panel or slab over a door or gate. ـ كوبك A panel with an ornamental border in the centre of a ceiling.

A. كتابى **kitâbi**, *a.* (*fem.* كتابيه) A believer in a book of sacred scripture.

T. كتابى **kitâbi**, *s.* A kind of striped muslin.

A. كتاف **kitâf**, *s.* A rope with which a captive is pinioned.

T. كتال **kétâl**, *s.* Stiffly starched, and glazed cotton or linen cloth.

A. كتان **kéttân**, vulg. **kâtân**, *s.* 1. Flax, *linum usitatissimum*. 2. Flax fibres, prepared flax. ـ استوپوسى Tow. ـ اسكولسى Flax, ready for spinning. ـ ايپلكى 1. Linen yarn. 2. Thread, flax thread. ـ بزى Linen cloth; duck; canvas; etc. ـ تخمى Linseed. ـ ياغى Linseed oil. ـ حلواسى A sweetmeat made from honey and oil with soap-wort whipped into fibres. ـ قوشى The linnet. ـ هندى Indian hemp, *cannabis indica*. طاغ كتانى Asbestos.

T. كتانجك **kâtânjik**, *s.*, *dim. of* كتان Grass-wrack, *zostera marina*.

A. كتائب **kétâ'ib**, vulg. كتايب **kétâyib**, *s.*, *pl. of* كتيبه, *q. v.*

P. كتايون **kétâyûn**, *prop. n.* A Greek princess married to Gushtasp (Darius Hystaspes).

A. كتب **kétb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A writing, a forming written characters; an inscribing. 2. A composing, inditing a literary composition. ـ *v. t.* 1. To write; to inscribe; to register. 2. To compose.

A. كتب **kyûtûb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كتاب Books. ـ سماويه The books of Sacred Scripture. حافظ كتب A librarian of a public library.

T. كتبانو **két-bânû**, *s.* See P. كدبانو

P. كتخانه **kyûtûb-khâné**, *s.* 1. A library. 2. A book-case. 3. A book-shop.

A. كتبه **kétébé**, *s.*, *pl. of* كاتب Writers, scribes, secretaries.

T. كتبه **kétébé** (*from* A. كتبه **kétébé-hû**), *s.* A diploma for perfection in calligraphy.

A. كتبه **kétébé-hû**, *comp.* (So and so) wrote it. (The first word in a colophon to a manuscript.)

A. كتبه **kitbé**, *s.* A mode, manner of writing.

T. كتخدا **két-khûdâ**, vulg. **kyûhyâ**, **kyûyâ** (*from* P. كدخدا), *s.* 1. A steward in a great man's household, also a manager of a farm or estate. 2. A warden of a guild. 3. A bailiff of a village or ward. 4. An officious meddler. ـ بك Former title of the Ottoman Minister for the Home Department, originally the Steward of the establishment of the Grand Vezir. كتخدالق يوق 1. He has no one to control him. 2. Free to do as he likes. كتخدا قادين The stewardess, housekeeper of an establishment. ـ كاتبى *(formerly)* The secretary to the Kyaya-Bey. ـ كسلك *v. i.* To arrogate to one's self the office of ordering others. ـ يرى *(Deputy Steward)* 1. *(formerly)* The colonel of the 32d Buluk regiment of Janissaries, commander of the body-guard of the Agha in a campaign. 2. *(formerly)* The provincial colonel-commandant of the feudal yeomanry of a province. 3. *(formerly)* The agent or substitute at the capital of the general commanding either the Sipâhi or the Silihdar. اسكله كتخدالسى The warden of a landing-place, with authority over the boats plying there. ـ ترسانه *(formerly)* The Superintendent and Paymaster General of the Ottoman naval department. ـ حال The warden of the guild of porters. ـ خزينه The Keeper of the Privy Purse in the Sultan's household. ـ قپو

The official agent for business with the Ottoman government, of a provincial governor, or of a non-Muslim religious community. — قوجيلر The Superintendent of the Ushers, title of a high functionary of state about the Sultan, who takes petitions to the sovereign as they are offered in public. — قول Title of the colonel of the first Buluk regiment of the old Janissaries; he commanded the guard placed over the Imperial princes, and was the Quarter-Master-General of the corps. كل كتخدا A mean busybody. كوى كتخداسى The bailiff of a village.

T. كتخدالق **kétkhudâlïq, kyâyâlïq,** *s.* The quality, office, functions of a steward, bailiff, etc.

T. كتخدايى **kétkhudâyï,** *s.* See P. كدخدائى

A. كتد **kétèd,** *s.* (*pl.* اكتاد, كتود) The interscapular part of the back. كتد الاسد The star δ *Leonis.*

T. كتدكجه **gïtdïkjè,** *gerund of* كتمك Gradually, little by little.

T. كترم **gètïrïm,** *s.* 1. A single act of bringing. 2. A single quantity brought.

T. كترمك **gètïrmèk,** *v. i.* See كتورمك

T. كتره **kïtrè,** (*from* A. كثيرا **kèsïrâ**), *s.* Gum tragacanth. باصمه‌جى كترسى Calico-printers' gum, dragontine.

P. كتره پتره **kètrè-pètrè,** *s.* Nonsense, nonsensical talk.

A. كتف **kètf,** *vn. & s.* A pinioning the arms behind the back.

A. كتف **kètèf, kètïf, kïtf,** *s.* (*pl.* اكتاف, كتفه) A shoulder-blade bone.

A. كتفا **kètfâ,** *a., fem. of* اكتف) Shoulder-lame.

A. كتفان **kïtfân, kyûtfân,** *s.* A locust in his fifth stage, just full fledged

A. كتفه **kïtèfè,** *s., pl. of* كتف, *q. v.*

P. كتكار **kèt-gyâr,** *s.* A worker in wood, a carpenter

A. كتكته **kètkètè,** *vn. & s.* 1. A toddling along with short steps. 2. A tittering.

P. كتكر **kèt-gèr,** *s.* As كتكار, *q. v.*

P. كتكن **kèt-kèn,** *s.* An excavator, well-sinker, etc.

P. كتل **kyûtèl,** *s.* A steep pass, or defile between mountains.

T. كتلمك **kïtlèmèk,** *v. t.* See كيتلمك

A. كتم **kètm,** *vn. & s.* A hiding, concealing or not divulging a matter; mental concealment, secrecy; dissimulation. — *v. t.* To hide, conceal, not divulge; to dissimulate.

A. كتمان **kïtmân,** *vn. & s.* As كتم, *q.v.*

T. كتمك **gïtmèk,** *v. i.* (*aor.* كيدر **gïdèr**) 1. To go away. 2. To go along, to travel along. 3. To go to, to reach or attain to. 4. To go by, to fade; to perish; to die. كتدكجه By degrees, gradually. كيدوب كلمك *v.i.* 1. To go and return. 2. To go to and fro. 3. To move with reciprocal action. كيدوك 1. Going, and . . . . 2. As time goes on; gradually. كيده كله By continued going and returning. كيده كيده By dint of going on; eventually. آرالغه كتمك 1. To go down between the cracks of the floor. 2. To be lost, or put away. — آرقورى 1. To go sidling along. 2. To go on in an extravagant manner. — آشورى 1. To go beyond the mark. 2. To go on acting preposterously. 3. To run to a very great expense. — آقديسنه To go with the stream. — الدن To go out of one's possession, to be lost. — ايچ *v. i.* For one's bowels to be relaxed. — ايزينه To follow up the footsteps of, to track. — باتاسيه To go on, so as to sink; to carry on desperately. — ترس 1. To go the contrary way. 2. To go on perversely. 3. To go wrong. — جان كلوب 1. For one's life to be flickering. 2. For one's heart to hover between hope and despair. — خوشه For an act, saying, etc., to please, to be liked. — داندونه *v. i.* To go as a mere song, to be lost or spent. — ديكنه 1. To take the steepest road of an ascent. 2. To take the bull by the horns; to directly oppose. — رنكى For the color of a thing to fade away. — طادى For the taste of a thing to fade. — طوب يولنه *(To go the way of the balls)* To be spent or lost. — طوغرى To go straight, or right. — عقل ير شيه For one's mind to hit upon a thing, to feel inclined to do so and so. — قره‌دن *v. i.* To go by land. — كيرو 1. To go back. 2. To decline, deteriorate. وار ايشكه كيت يانه كتمك Be off about your business! To go for naught. — يوله *v.i.* To go on a journey.

T. كتمه **gïtmè,** *s.* An act of going, going along, going away.

A. كتوم **kyûtèmè,** *a.* Habitually reticent.

T. كتمى **kètmï** (*from* A. خطمى **khâtmï**),

s. The plant *abelmoschus moschatus.*

T. کتن **kătăn**, *s.* As A. کتان

P. کتنبر **kĕtĕnbĕr** } *a. & s.* Lazy and
P. کتنبل **kĕtĕnbĕl** } fond of eating.

P. کوتوال **kyŭtwāl**, *s* A police magistrate in a town.

A. کتود **kyŭtŭd**, *s.*, *pl. of* کتد, *q. v.*

T. کتورتمك **gĕtirtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be brought.

T. کتوردلمك **gĕtirdilmĕk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be brought or fetched.

T. کتورمك **gĕtirmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To bring. 2. To bring forward, produce; to adduce. – اله *v. t.* To manage to bring into one's grip or possession. ایکی اوجنی بر یره To make the two ends meet. – ایمان *v. i.* To conceive belief and faith. – ایمانه To bring to the faith, to convert. – جنون 1. To induce madness in a person. 2. To go mad. – خاطره 1. To bring to mind; to remember. 2. To remind. – دله *v. t.* To bring to the tongue, *i. e.*, to mention, to make the subject of public talk or censure. – سند 1. To bring a document. 2. To bring forward documentary evidence. – سوز To bring forward an argument, or objection. صوکی کتورمامك Not to be able to follow up an effort to its end, to fail in the sequel. ظهوره کتورمك *v. t.* To bring to pass. – قدم To bring good luck. – قله To bring to the pen; *i. e.*, to dare or condescend to put it to paper. – قاشی قاشنه To bring the two edges of cloth together. – قوودن فعله To bring from purpose into fact or action. – مثال To give an example. – مراق To induce curiosity, excitement, or mania. – وجوده 1. To bring into being, to create. 2. To make; to do. – یرینه 1. To put, set in its place. 2. To replace, to make up (loss, injury). – یوله To bring to reason; to put to rights.

T. کتوریجی **gĕtirijī**, *s.* That brings habitually.

T. کتوریورمك **gĕtirī-vĕrmĕk**, *v. t.* Just to bring. (See کتورمك)

A. کتوم **kĕtŭm**, *a.* Reticent, who habitually keeps matters secret.

T. کته **kĕtĕ**, *s.* A cake of rice-flour, a specialty of Van.

A. کتیبه **kĕtībĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* کتائب) An army, a military force.

A. کتیت **kĕtīt**, *s.* A bubbling, or bleating noise.

T. کتیرا **kĕtīra** } *s.* As A. کتیرا, *q. v.*
P. کتیره **kĕtīrĕ** }

A. کتیفه **kĕtīfĕ**, *s.* 1. An iron bar to a door or gate. 2. A blacksmith's tongs or pincers. 3. Rancor, spite. 4. A group of men.

A. کتیم **kĕtīm**, *a.* (An archery bow) in the wood of which there is no crack.

A. کثا **kĕssā**, *a., fem. of* کثیث Thick and bushy.

A. کثاثت **kĕsāsĕt**, *vn. & s.* A beard's being thick and bushy.

A. کثار **kyŭsār**, *a. & s.* 1. Much or many. 2. *s.* A group of men.

A. کثافت **kĕsāfĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being dense, density. 2. A being thick or dull; thickness; dullness.

A. کثب **kyŭsŭb** } *s., pl. of* کثیب, *q. v.*
A. کثبان **kyŭsbān** }

A. کثر **kyŭsr** } *s.* 1. Abundance. 2.
A. کثرت **kĕsrĕt** } A great quantity; a great number; superabundance. اکل – وشرب Excess in eating and drinking. اوزره – *adv.* In abundance, in great number; frequently. سهر – A frequency or excess of sleeplessness. کلام – Overmuch talk.

A. کثوث **kyŭsūsĕt**, *vn. & s.* As کثاثت

A. کثیب **kĕsīb**, *s.* (*pl.* اکثبه, کثبان, کثب) A sand-hill.

A. کثیث **kĕsīs**, *a.* (*fem.* کثا) Bushy-bearded.

A. کثیر **kĕsīr**, *a.* (*fem.* کثیره) 1. Much. 2. Many. 3. Frequent. الاحسان – 1. Beneficent. 2. Munificent. الضرر – Very injurious, deleterious. النفع – Very beneficial; very useful. وقلیل – Much or little.

A. کثیرا **kĕsīrā**, *s.* Gum tragacanth.

A. کثیراً **kĕsīrān**, *advl. acc.* Frequently, often; in great numbers.

A. کثیف **kĕsīf**, *a.* (*fem.* کثیفه) 1. Dense. 2. Thick; dull.

P. کج **kĕj**, *a.* 1. Crooked, bent, distorted. 2. Slanting, oblique; not perpendicular. 3. Wrong. 4. Treacherous, not straight-forward. اوتورمق – To sit in a free and easy manner. باقق – *v. i.* To look askance. ج – Crooked, perverse, queer. وج – Crooked and contorted; intricate; perverse.

P. گج **gĕj**, *s.* 1. Lime. 2. Mortar. 3. Plaster. 4. Whitewash. 5. Whiting.

P. كجا **kyŭjā**, *interrog. & indef. adv.* 1. Where? whither? 2. Wheresoever; whithersoever.

P. كجابه **kèjābè**, P. كجاوه **kèjāvè**, *s.* A basket or panier in which feeble persons are carried on a beast, in a long journey. كجاوه‌نشين Seated in a traveling-basket.

P. كجباز **gèj-bāz**, *a.* Who plays unfairly.

P. كجبحث **kèj-bàhs**, *a.* Who reasons perversely.

P. كجبر **gèj-bèr**, *s.* A mortar or plaster-carrier.

P. كجبيع **kèj-bèy'**, *a.* Who cheats in selling.

P. كجبين **kèj-bîn**, *a.* 1. Squinting. 2. Who looks askance. 3. Who sees matters in a wrong light.

P. كجخلق **kèj-khŭlq**, *a.* Cross-grained, crooked-tempered.

P. كجخواه **kèj-kh'āh**, *a.* Ill-wishing.

P. كجرو **kèj-rèv**, *a.* 1. Sidling, shying (beast). 2. Ill-conducted.

T. كجش **gijish**, *s.* An itching; an irritation.

T. كجشدرمك **gijishdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let itch.

T. كجشمك **gijishmèk**, *v. i.* To itch.

T. كجشمه **gijishmà**, *s.* An itching, irritation.

P. كجطبع **kèj-tàb'**, *a.* Cross-grained, queer-tempered.

P. كجك **kèjèk**, *s.* A little crook; especially, an elephant-driver's iron crook.

T. كجك **kijik, gijik**, *s.* An itching, irritation.

T. كجكدرمك **gèjikdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be late.

P. كجكر **gèj-gèr**, *s.* A lime-burner.

T. كجكسنمك **gèjiksinmèk**, *v.i.* To feel or think the time is late.

T. كجكسيمك **gèjiksimèk**, *v.t.* To think (a thing) late.

P. كجكلاه **kèj-kyŭlāh**, *a.* 1. Who wears his hat on one side of the head. 2. A rowdy. 3. A beau, an affected dandy.

T. كجكمك **gèjikmèk**, *v. i.* To be or become late.

P. كجكول **kèjkyŭl**, *s.* For چكول, *q. v.*

T. كجلك **kèjlik**, *s.* 1. Crookedness. 2. Obliquity.

P. كجله **kèjlè**, *s.* The magpie, *pica caudata*.

P. كجنظر **kèj-nàzàr**, *a.* 1. Squinting. 2. Who looks askance. 3. Who takes perverse views. 4. Who views with enmity.

P. كجه **kèjè**, *s.* 1. A crook. 2. A hook.

T. كجه **gèjè**, *s.* Err. for كيجه, *q. v.*

P. كجى **kèjī**, *s.* Crookedness; wryness; obliquity; treachery.

T. كجى **kiji, giji**, *s.* See قيجى

T. كچ **gèch**, *a.* Late; too late. كچ اولسون كوچ اولاسون Let it be late, but let it not be difficult; *i. e.*, better late than never. اولمق كچ 1. To become late. 2. To happen late. وقت كچ The time is late.

P. كچ **gèch**, *s.* For كج **gèj**, *q. v.*

T. كچت **gèchit**, *s.* See كچيد

T. كچدى **gèchdi**, *a.* That has passed. سردن كچدى (*for* سردن واز كچدى) Who has renounced his life, devoted his life to a cause

T. كچر **gèchèr**, *a.* That passes (See چكمك) اقچه كچر Current coin.

T. كچر **gèchèr**, *s.* Current value. كچرينى آكلامق *v. i.* To know or learn the current value of a thing.

T. كچراك **gèchràk**, *a. comp. & sup.* 1. Later. 2. Latest.

T. كچرتمك **gèchirtmèk**, *v.t.* See چكورتمك

T. كچرك **gèchrèk**, *a.* For چكراك, *q. v.*

T. كچرمك **gèchirmèk**, *v. t.* See چكورمك

T. كچكن **gèchkin**, *a.* See چكين

T. كچكول **kèchkŭl**, *s.* A kind of bowl or boat-shaped dish, carried by shepherds, and by mendicant dervishes.

T. كچكين **gèchkin**, *a.* 1. Somewhat past the prime or any given stage. 2. Over-ripe, over mature, somewhat aged. 3. Beyond self-control, from sickness or from intoxication.

T. كچكينجه **gèchkinjà**, *a.* Slightly past prime, etc.

T. كچكينجى **gèchkinji**, *s.* One who deals in over-ripe things.

T. كچكينلك **gèchkinlik**, *s.* The condition of over-ripeness, etc.

T. كچكينلنمك **gèchkinlànmèk**, *v. i.* To begin to become over-ripe, etc.

T. كچل **kèchèl**, *a.* 1. Scald-headed. 2. Affected with ringworm. 3. Bald.

T. كچلك **gèchlik**, *s.* Lateness.

T. كچللك **kèchèllik**, *s.* The condition of one affected with scald-head, ringworm, or baldness.

T. چكلمك **gèchilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be passed, passed over; to be pardoned or overlooked. 2. To be such as may be passed, passed over, pardoned or overlooked.

T. چكم **gèchim**, *s.* 1. One act of passing. 2. The current value at which a coin, etc., passes; or, its currency. 3. A coat of mail.

T. چكمش **gèchmish**, *a.* That has passed, passed the prime, passed beyond the bounds of moderation, or passed away. اولسون – May it be past, gone by! (Said to one who has recovered from sickness). چكمشلر روحنه For the sake of the souls of the dead.

T. چكمك **gèchmèk**, *v. t. & i., aor.* چكر Λ. *(tr.)* 1. To overpass, to pass by. B. *(int.)* 2. To pass through, along, over, into a thing. 3. To move on to a place or position, to succeed to an office. 4. To go away, pass away, come to an end, expire. 5. To deteriorate, spoil, fade. 6. To pass current, to have influence or weight. 7. To withdraw, retire from a thing; to renounce all hope of a thing. 8. To pardon; to overlook; not to heed. 9. To tattle and blame, criticise, or calumniate. 10. To sing or hum a tune. چكوب اوتديه چيقمق To pass right through and come out on the other side. چكوب كچمك 1. To pass by and go on or away. 2. To pass along and travel. الله چكمك 1. To come into one's hand, possession. 2. To be laid hands on. – ايش ايشدن For a matter to pass beyond the stage of managing it; for no hope to be left. – ايلرو 1. To pass on further ahead. 2. To rise in rank. – باشه To pass to the front; to become chief. – بر شيدن To give up, renounce a thing. – برى برينه 1. To fit the one into the other. 2. To intertwine, or intermix. 3. To speak evil of one another. – برينه To speak evil about one. – بويونه For anything to pass to one's neck, *i. e.*, to stick to one. – پوسته *v. i.* To advance to the sheep-skin, *i. e.*, to become the chief of a dervish community. – تاوان باشه *v.i. (For the ceiling to come down over one's head)* To lose one's wits through fear or shame. – تاوى For the welding-point or the most favorable condition to pass away; for an opportunity to be lost. – تخته To succeed to the throne. – تر 1. For sweat to pass. 2. To pass lightly or carelessly over a matter. – جاندن To despair of saving one's life. چوق چكمدن Before much time passes, before long. حددن چكمك To pass all bounds. – حكمى 1. For the validity of a law, etc., to expire. 2. For the authority of a person to be in force. – خاطردن For any thing to pass through the mind, *i. e.*, to be thought of. سوزى چكمك For one's word or advice to have weight. صاريق – بويونه *(For one's turban to come down about one's neck)* To be worsted in a squabble. صوك پشيمانلق الله چكمز *(A last repentance does not come to hand)* Opportunity to repent at the last moment will fail. صيحاق چكمك 1. For heat to pass or penetrate. 2. For friendly feeling or affection to arise. – طوغرى 1. To go straight through. 2. To cross at right angles. – فص For insinuation to be whispered about. – قيلجدن To fall by the sword, to be sabred. – كناهدن To pass over or forgive one's sin. – كندندن To lose consciousness. – واز To renounce. – وقتى 1. For one's time to be passing to waste. 2. For the time for a thing to go by. – ياندن To pass near a place or thing. – يره To sink down into the earth from shame. – يرينه 1. To go to one's own place. 2. To take the place of another.

T. چكملو **gèchimlì**, *a.* Clad in mail, scale, or plate armor.

T. چكمه **gèchmâ**, *s.* Any act expressed by چكمك, *q. v.*

T. چكمه **gèchmâ**, *a.* 1. That has passed into or through. 2. Made up of parts that fit into one another. چبوق – A tobacco-pipe in sections.

T. چكن **gèchân**, *s.* A time not long past, a short while since. چكنده *adv.* A short while ago. چكنلرده *adv.* Latterly, not long since. چكن چكدى By-gones are by-gones.

T. چكندرمك **gèchindirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let have wherewith to live.

T. چكنلمك **gèchinilmèk**, *v. i.* To be such that one can live on or with it.

T. چكنمك **gèchinmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To live, subsist, exist; to manage to live. 2. To pass or be taken for so and so. – آلنى تريله To live by the sweat of one's

brow. — تك توكمك To live by chance things picked up. — چتين To live with difficulty. — خوش 1. To live pleasantly. 2. To get on well with others. — عقلاو ديو *v. i.* To have the reputation of being a wise man. — عقلاو To live wisely, prudently.

T. چكنمه **gèchinmâ**, *s.* The act, condition of living and managing.

T. چكورتمك **gèchirtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be passed into, over, through, under, etc. — كوزدن To have (a document, etc.) passed under review or inspection.

T. چكورمك **gèchirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let pass into, over, under, through, etc., some other thing. 2. To make or let succeed to a rank or office. 3. To make or let penetrate. 4. To inscribe, pass into a register, etc. 5. To make or let pass current; To pass off as good or acceptable. 6. To make or let tattle and attack with words. 7. To make or let renounce. — آلای 1. To make or let a procession pass. 2. To pay no attention. — الـه To get into one's power or possession. — ايكنه ايپلك To thread a needle. — جام To put a pane of glass into place. — حسابه To set down in an account. — ديش 1. To make the teeth penetrate. 2. To annoy or injure. — ذمته *v.t.* To set down to one's debit; to embezzle. — طار *v. t.* To escape narrowly. — عربنی *v.i.* To pass, to waste one's life. — قاب To put a cover or case on to a thing. — قالبوردن *v.t.* To pass through a sieve, to sift. — قلجدن *v. t.* To put to the sword. — كوزدن To pass under the eyes, to examine cursorily. — كوكس To heave a deep sigh. — كوملكندن To pass (an infant) through one's shirt (as a ceremony of adoption). — نشانه *v.t.* To shoot (an arrow) into a mark. — واز To persuade another to give up a thing. — وقت To waste or while away time.

T. چكوك **kyûchûk**, *a.* See كوچك

P. چكول **kèchûl**, *s.* A romping, lascivious dance.

T. چكه **kèchè**, *s.* 1. Felt. 2. Any covering or protection of felt. 3. A Janissary's uniform felt-cap. 4. (**gèchè**) A side or flank of anything. آرقه تك ايكی چكه سی The two sides of the back.

T. چكه باش **kèchè-bâsh**, *a.* A nickname given to nomad Tatars who wear felt caps.

T. چكه جی **kèchèji**, *s.* A maker or seller of felt.

T. چكه لشدرمك **kèchèlâshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let grow gradually felted or matted.

T. چكه لشمك **kèchèlâshmèk**, *v. i.* To become gradually felted or matted.

T. چكه لندرمك **kèchèlândirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let felt or mat. 2. To make or let be felted over.

T. چكه لنمك **kèchèlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become felt. 2. For the hair to become matted. 3. To be felted over.

T. چكه لو **kèchèlî**, *a.* 1. Felted over. 2. Wearing a felt cap. 3. (**gèchèlî**) Arranged in sides or wings. قپوجيلر — Porters or ushers, who stand in two rows or lines.

T. چكی **kèchî**, *s.* The goat, *hircus egragus*. پوينوزی — 1. Goat's-horn. 2. The carob bean, *ceratonia siliqua*. پوستكيسی — A goat's skin with the hair on, used as a seat by dervishes, etc. صاغان — The goat-sucker, night-jar, *caprimulgus europæus*. صقالی — The plant goat's-beard, *cistus creticus*, *c. ledon*, *c. ladaniferus*. متاری — The common large white mushroom, *agaricus campestris*. يشو — The whortleberry, *vaccinium*. انقره چكيسی The Angora or mohair goat. صاغمال چكی A milch-goat. طاغ چكيسی The mountain goat, the chamois, *rupicapra tragus*; also, the ibex, *capra ibex*. قويون قيتلغنده چكی يه عبدالرحمن چلبی ديرلر *(During a scarcity of sheep, they call a goat Abdur-'r-Rahman Chelebi)*, When able men lack, a fool is respected. كويه لو چكی The Syrian goat, or a variety with appendages hanging from the throat.

T. چكی **kèchî** (*for* چكيك, كوچوك), *a.* Little, small.

T. چكيت **gèchit**, *s.* For چكيد

T. چكيد **gèchid**, *s.* 1. A place of passage; a ford; a mountain pass. 2. The act of passing; a passing in review, or crossing. 3. A narrow escape. — حقی The toll for use of a ferry, ford, or pass. — صالی A ferry boat. — ويرمك 1. For a stream to be fordable. 2. For a pass to be clear of obstructions. 3. To allow passage to be effected. رسم چكيد A military review.

T. چكيدجی **gèchidji**, *s.* 1. A keeper of,

attendant on a ford or ferry; a ferryman. 2. A guard of a mountain pass.

T. گچیم **gechim**, *s.* See گچم

A. کحال **kyaḥḥāl**, *s.* 1. A dealer in stibium for the eyes. 2. An oculist.

A. کحال **kiḥāl**, *s.* 1. Stibium, also a preparation of lampblack, applied to the ball of the eye. 2. A charm used to secure love.

A. کحالت **kiḥālet**, *s.* The art of the oculist, and of the collyrium and stibium maker.

A. کحالی **kyaḥḥālī**, *a.* (*fem.* کحالیه) Pertaining to the oculist and collyrium maker.

A. کحائل **kyaḥā'il**, vulg. کحایل **kyaḥāyil**, *a., pl. of* کحیله (Eyes) blackened with stibium.

A. کحل **kyaḥal**, *vn. & s.* An eye's having the rim of the eyelids naturally black.

A. کحل **kuḥl**, *s.* 1. Any substance or wash applied to the eyes, a collyrium, etc. 2. *(especially)* Stibium. — جواهر Any rare or precious object or person. — خولان The juice of *lycium europæum*, used as a collyrium. — سودان A certain black shining grain from Africa, from which a collyrium is made. — فارسی, — کرمانی Sarcocolla.

A. کحلا **kyaḥlā**, *a., pl. of* کحیل For کحلی

A. کحلا **kyaḥlā**, *a., fem. of* اکحل 1. (An eye) the edges of the eyelids of which are naturally black. 2. Whose eyelids are naturally black-edged.

A. کحلی **kyaḥlā**, کحلا, *a., pl. of* کحیل

T. کحیا **kyaḥya**, vulg. **kyāya**, *s.* See P. کتخدا

A. کحیل **kyaḥīl**, *a., fem.* کحیله (*pl.* کحلی, کحائل) (An eye) blackened with stibium.

A. کحیلان **kuḥeylān**, *a. & s.* An Arabian horse of pure race.

A. کد **kedd**, *vn. & s.* An exerting one's self in manual labor; diligent labor. — کد بین, کد ید 1. Manual labor. 2. The fruit of labor.

P. کدا **gedā**, *s.* A beggar, mendicant. — عازی 1. A public dancer; a Bohemian dancer. 2. A rope-dancer. 3. A common prostitute. — بای وکدا Rich and poor.

P. گداخته **gudākhté**, *a.* Melted, molten.

A. کدارت **kedāret**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being turbid; turbidity. 2. A being grieved; annoyance.

P. گداز **gudāz**, *s.* A melting, dissolving. — سوز وگداز 1. A burning and melting. 2. A sorrowing and weeping or pining.

P. گداز **gudāz**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. That melts. 2. That causes to melt or pine away. — تحمل گداز *a.* That wears out patience. — جگرگداز Grievous.

P. گدازش **gudāzish**, *s.* A melting, becoming dissolved; a pining.

P. گدازنده **gudāzende**, *s.* That melts things.

A. کدانت **kedānet**, *vn. & s.* A being born of an ignoble mother, a taint in one's pedigree.

P. گدائی **gedā'ī**, vulg. گدایی **gedāyī**, *s.* Mendicancy.

P. کدبانو **ked-bānū**, *s.* The mistress of a household; also, a housekeeper.

A. کدح **ked-ḥ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scratching, wounding with a nail or claw, a scratch. 2. A snubbing one; a snub.

P. کدخدا **ked-khudā**, *s.* See T. کتخدا

A. کدر **kedr**, *a.* (*fem.* کدره) Turbid; murky; troubled.

A. کدر **kedēr**, vulg. **kadēr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being turbid; turbidity. 2. A being murky; murkiness. 3. A being perturbed, annoyed, grieved. 4. *s.* (*pl.* اکدار) Perturbation, trouble, annoyance, sorrow. 5. T. *s.* A cause of vexation or grief; a care, an affliction. 6. T. Injury; loss. — ا *v.i.* To sorrow, grieve, to be troubled, afflicted. — ایرات ا *v. i.* To cause sorrow. — چکمك *v. i.* To suffer from grief. — ویرمك To give trouble and sorrow. صلحه کدر ویرمك To disturb the peace.

A. کدر **kedir**, *a.* (*fem.* کدره) Turbid; murky; troubled.

A. کدر **kuder**, *a., pl. of* اکدر, کدرا Grey.

A. کدرا **kedrā**, *a., fem. of* اکدر Grey.

A. کدرت **kuderet**, *s.* Greyness, a grey color.

T. کدرسز **kadersiz**, *a.* 1. Free from grief and sorrow. 2. Free from injury or loss.

T. کدرلنمك **kaderlanmek**, *v.i.* To become or be sorrowful.

T. کدرلو **kederli**, *a.* 1. Grieving, sorrowful. 2. Grievous, mournful.

T. کدرمك **gidermek**, *v. t.* To make or let go; to drive away, to take away, remove.

A. کدری **kudrī**, *a. & s.* A beauti-

ful species of sand-grouse.

A. کدش **kėdsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving, or driving away, with violence. 2. A pushing. 3. A cutting. 4. A scratching. 5. A wounding with a sword or spear.

T. کدشدرمك **gïdïshdïrmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let itch.

T. کدشمك **gïdïshmėk**, *v. i.* To itch.

A. کدع **kėd'**, *vn. & s.* A driving or pushing away.

T. کدك **gėdïk**, *a.* 1. Notched. 2. Chipped in the edge. 3. Broken or cracked in the edge or summit, ridge, etc. 4. Held by patent or warrant.

T. کدك **gėdïk**, *s.* 1. A notch; a chipped place; a gap. 2. A mountain pass by a gap in the ridge. 3. A breach, a place in need of mending. 4. An established place in a household or in the public service held by a kind of feudal tenure. 5. A shop, or place of business in any building, held by patent or warrant assigning it to a special use or ownership. To the owner of the building it is, so to speak, a gap or breach in his property. 6. A kind of patent, or warrant, by which a privilege of control over some land, shop, or business is held. کدكلر قلمی The office for the enrollment and transfer of properties held by **gėdïk**. — كاتبی The registrar of *gedik* title-deeds. اكسيك كدك Any kind of deficiencies. هوائی كدك A personal prescriptive right to exercise some craft, etc.

A. کدکاد **kïdkyād**, *vn. & s.* 1. A laughing aloud immoderately. 2. A walking heavily. 3. A rubbing hard and consecutively with a burnisher.

T. کدكلنمك **gėdïklānmėk**, *v. i.* To become notched, etc. on the edge, summit, or ridge.

T. کدكلو **gėdïklï**, *a.* 1. Notched, cracked, chipped, gapped. 2. Held by, or holding a special prescriptive right, or title by patent.

T. کدلج **gėdėlėj**, *s.* A large quiver.

T. کدلمك **gėdïlmėk**, *v. i.* To be or become notched, broken, gapped.

T. کدلمك **gïdïlmėk**, *v. i.* To be gone to or with; to be such as may be gone to or with.

A. کدم **kėdm**, *vn. & s.* A nipping with the front teeth.

T. کدمان **gėdmān**, *s.* A stone-cutter's pick.

T. کدمك **gėdmėk**, *v. i.* To notch, chip, break the edge of.

A. کدمه **kėdmė**, *s.* A mark, scar.

P. کدنك **kyūdėng**, *s.* A fuller's beetle.

P. کدو **kėdū**, *s.* A pumpkin, gourd, vegetable marrow. کدوی تلخ The colocynth, *citrullus colocynthis*. حجام — A cupper's gourd or glass. زكس — A gourd containing water, and used to grow bulbs in.

A. کدوح **kyūdūn**, *s., pl. of* کدح Scratches.

P. کدودانه **kėdū-dānė**, *s.* 1. A gourd or pumpkin seed or seeds. 2. A kind of intestinal worm.

A. کدور **kyūdūr** } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. کدورت **kyūdūrėt** } being turbid; turbidity. 2. A being murky; murkiness. 3. A being annoyed or grieved; annoyance; grief.

T. کدوك **gėdūk**, **gėdïk**, *s. & a.* See کدك

A. کده **kėd-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bruising, contusing. 2. (*pl.* کدوه) A bruise, contusion.

P. کده **kėdė**, *s. (in compounds)* A house. آتشكده A fire-temple. ميكده A wine-shop.

P. کده **kyūdė**, *s.* 1. The uvula. 2. The bolt of a lock. 3. A bolt or bar behind a door.

T. کدهلج **gėdėlėj**, *s.* See کدلج

T. کدی **kėdï**, *s.* 1. The cat. 2. A catskin fur. اوق — The great wild valerian, *valeriana officinalis*. بالغی — The brill, *pleuronectes rhombus*; plaice, *pleuronectes platessa*; the flounder, *pleuronectes flesus*. كوری — Catskin fur. آنقره كدیسی A long-haired Angora cat. بوز كدی A tabby cat. — تكير A tortoise-shell cat. طاغ كدیسی The chaus, *chaus libycus*. — كول 1. A cat that gets among ashes for warmth. 2. A lazy fellow. — مسك The civet cat, *viverra civetta*; also, the zibeth, *viverra zibetha*. — يان The wild cat, *felis cata*.

T. کدی **gïdï**, *s.* 1. A pander. 2. A rascal, scoundrel. كدی سنی *interj.* Scoundrel!

A. کدير **kėdïr**, *a.* (*fem.* كدره) 1. Turbid. 2. Murky. 3. Grieved; annoyed.

T. کديك **gėdïk**, *a. & s.* See کدك

P. کدين **kyūdïn** } *s.* A fuller's beetle.
P. کدينه **kyūdïnė** }

P. کديور **kėdïvėr**, 1. A master of a

household. 2. A petty mayor of a village. 3. A husbandman. 4. A gardener.

P. گدیور **gedâlvèr**, *s.* A beggar, mendicant.

P. گدیه **gedyé**, *s.* Begging, mendicancy.

A. کدیه **kyûdyé**, *s.* A misfortune, calamity.

A. کذا **ké-zâ**, *s.* 1. Something like this. 2. A like manner. کذا وکذا And so forth. وکذا *conj.* And in like manner, and likewise.

A. کذاب **kézâb**, **kizâb**, *vn. & s.* A speaking falsely; a lie.

A. کذاب **kézzâb**, **kizzâb**, *s.* 1. A habitual liar. 2. T. Aquafortis, nitric acid. صویی ـ (*for* P. تیزاب *Sharp water*) Aquafortis.

A. کذاب **kyûzâb**, *s.* A lie, falsehood.

A. کذاب **kyûzzâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* کاذب Liars.

P. گذار **gyûzâr**, *s.* A passing, passage. ا ـ *v i.* To pass, to go by. نامه ـ A passport, pass. گشت وگذار A going about.

P. گذار **gyûzâr**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. That performs, expedites, carries through. 2. That passes. اوقات گذار *a.* Who is passing his time. ایشگذار *a.* Diligent, active, industrious. برگذار *s.* A memento, keepsake. خراجگذار *a.* Who pays tribute, tributary. قصه گذار *s.* A narrator, historian. مصلحتگذار *s. (Who carries on the business)* A *Chargé-d'Affaires.*

P. گذارش **gyûzârish**, *s.* An act of passing, a passage.

T. گذارلق **gyûzârliq**, *s.* As P. گذاری

P. گذارنده **gyûzârendé**, *s.* Who causes to pass, passes, brings.

P. گذاری **gyûzâri**, *s. (in compounds)* The quality or functions of one who performs or expedites.

P. گذاشته **gyûzâshté**, *a.* 1. Who has passed, brought, or performed. 2. Passed; brought; performed.

P. گذاف **gyûzâf** (*vulg. err. or for* گزاف) *s.* Anything said without a serious intent; a joke, an idle boast. لاف وگذاف 1. Chit-chat. 2. Brag and boasting

T. گذافین **gyûzâfin**, *adv.* Without serious thought, thoughtlessly.

A. کذب **kizb**, *vn. & s.* A speaking falsely; a falsehood, a lie.

A. کذب **kyûzzéb**, *s.*, *pl. of* کاذب Liars.

A. کذبان **kézbân**, *s.* A liar.

A. کذبان **kyûzbân**, *s.* A lie.

A. کذبه **kézbé**, **kizbé**, *vn. & s.* A speaking falsely; falsehood.

A. کذبی **kizbî**, *a.* (*fem.* کذبیه) Pertaining to falsehood; false; lying.

A. کذبیات **kizbiyyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* کذبیه Lies.

P. گذر **gyûzér**, *s.* 1. A going by, through, or along; passage. 2. A place of passage. 3. A time of passage. گذربان A guardian of a passage, a ferryman. گذرگاه *s.* The act or time of passing along a road. گذرگاه A place of passage; a ford; a ferry; a defile. گذرنامه A pass, passport.

P. گذران **gyûzérân**, *a.* 1. Passing. 2. Passage. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To pass. 2. To be current, going by, present.

P. گذشت **kyûzésht**, *s.* An act of passing, a passage.

P. گذشت **gyûzésht** (*for* گذشته), *a.* That has passed. سر گذشت *s.* An event, adventure, accident in the past.

P. گذشتگان **kyûzéshtégyân**, *s.*, *pl. of* گذشته Those who have passed away, the dead.

P. گذشته **gyûzéshté**, *a.* That has passed, past.

T. گذشته **gyûzéshté**, *s.* Interest on money.

A. کذلك **kézâlik** (**ké-zâ-li-k**, *as this for thee*), *conj.* Also, likewise, in like manner.

A. کذوب **kézûb**, *a.* Much given to lying.

P. گر **kér** (*for* A. گر **kérr**), *s.* 1. A charge, attack. 2. Pomp. گر وفر 1. Attack and retreat. 2. Pomp and parade.

P. گر **kér**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Deaf. 2. *s.* A deaf man.

P. گر **gér**, *s.* The itch, scab, or mange.

P. گر **gér**, *s. (in compounds)* A maker; a worker; a doer. آهنگر *s.* A blacksmith. ستمگر A tyrant. کفشگر *s.* A shoemaker.

P. گر **gér** (*for* اگر **égér**, **éyér**), *conj.* If.

A. کر **kérr**, *vn. & s.* A returning or wheeling to a fresh attack. گر وفر Advance and retreat.

T. گر **kir**, *s.* See گیر

A. گرا **kirâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving or taking on hire; a hiring. 2. *s.* Hire, rent. ا ـ *v. t.* To hire out. گرا

ايله طوتمق To take on hire, to hire or rent. كرايه ويرمك *v.t.* To let out on hire. او كراسى House-rent. — آياق A fee or present to a messenger, etc. — ديش *(Tooth-rent)* A fee sometimes asked by tax-collectors, as though in payment for wear of the teeth while eating the food of the man on whom they have been quartered.

A. كرابس **kerâbis**, *s., pl. of* كرباس Linen cloths.

A. كرابسى **kerâbisî**, *s.* A maker or seller of linen cloths.

A. كرات **kerrât**, *s., pl. of* كره Times of repetition. ايله — *adv.* Repeatedly. جدولى — *s.* The multiplication-table.

A. كرات **kyûrât**, *s., pl of* كره Globes; spheres.

T. كراته **kerâtâ** (Gr. κεραταῖς, horned), *s.* A pander.

T. كراتهلق **kerâtâlîq**, *s.* Panderism.

A. كرات **kyûrrâs**, *s.* The leek, *allium porrum.*

A. كراثى **kyûrrâsî**, *a.* (*fem.* كراثيه) Pertaining to the leek, leek green; a cultivator of leeks. صفراى كراثيه Light-green bile.

T. كراجى **kirâjî**, *s.* 1. A tenant; a lodger. 2. A hirer out of beasts. 3. A cheat. كراجينك بيك اوى وار A tenant has a thousand houses, *i.e.*, he can change as he pleases.

T. كراجيلق **kirâjîlîq**, *s.* The condition of a tenant, lodger, or hirer out.

T. كراخ **kirâkh** (*for* A. قيراط **qîrât**), *s.* A sixteenth part of a Turkish arshin, *i. e.*, $1\frac{3}{4}$ or $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

A. كرار **kerâr**, *s.* A kind of bead or shell used as a charm.

A. كرار **kerrâr**, *a. & s.* A horseman pertinacious in wheeling to repeated attacks.

A. كراريس **kerârîs**, *s., pl. of* كراسه, *q.v.*

T. كراز **kirâz**, *s.* The cherry, *cerasus.* چبوق — A cherry-stick tobacco-pipe. دوداق — 1. Cherry lips. 2. Cherry-lipped. الفلوكراز A large variety of cultivated cherry. — دالباصدى *(The branch-bender cherry)* A very large variety. عربستان كرازى The lotus fruit, berries of *zizyphus lotus.* قوش كرازى , پانى كراز The wild cherry, *cerasus avium.*

P. كراز **gyûrâz**, *s.* 1. A boar; especially, a wild boar. 2. A very brave warrior, a prize-fighter or rough.

A. كراز **gyûrâz, gyûrrâz**, *s.* (*pl.* كزان) A narrow-necked pot or pitcher.

A. كرازت **kirâzet**, *vn. & s.* A Christian preacher's preaching the gospel.

T. كراس **kirâs**, *s.* As كراز **kirâz**, *q.v.*

T. كراسته **kerâstè**, vulg. كرسته **kerèstè**, *s.* See كرسته

A. كراسه **kyûrrâsè**, *s.* (*pl.* كراريس) 1. A lift of five sheets of paper, the unit of Eastern book-binding. 2. A small portion of the Qur'an, bound separately; also, a book of collects; also, a primer.

A. كراسى **kerâsî**, *s., pl. of* كرسى, *q. v.*

P. كراش **gerâsh**, *s.* A scratch.

P. كراش **gerâsh**, *a.* 1. Wounding. 2. Wounded by a scratch.

P. كراشيده **gerâshidè**, *a.* 1. That has scratched, wounded. 2. Scratched, wounded.

A. كراض **kirâz**, *s.* The nock of an archery bow.

A. كراع **kyûrâ'**, *s.* 1. The thin part of the shank of a sheep or ox. 2. (*pl.* كرعان) A sharp rocky ridge in a mountain summit.

A. كراعى **kyûrâ'î**, *a.* Pertaining to the shins of sheep or oxen.

T. كراكه **kerâkè**, vulg. كركه **kerèkè**, *s.* A kind of upper coat or cloak of camlet. وهبينك كراكسى *(Vehbi's camlet cloak)* Any old threadbare cloak.

A. كراكى **kerâkî**, *s., pl. of* كركى, *q.v.*

T. كرالامق **kirâlâmaq**, *v. t.* To give or take on hire.

A. كرام **kirâm**, *prop. n.* A name of men. الدين — 1. A name of men. 2. A nomad tribe in Asia Minor.

A. كرام **kirâm**, *a., pl. of* كريم Kind, generous, noble, illustrious.

A. كرام **kyûrâm, kyûrrâm**, *a.* Very kind, generous, noble, illustrious (man).

A. كرامت **kerâmet**, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* كرامات) 1. A being kind, generous, noble, illustrious; kindness; generosity. 2. *s.* A power of sanctity by which miracles are worked. 3. (*pl.* كرامات) A miracle worked through the agency of a saint. 4. *(in eastern Asia)* An old tree to which people have recourse for the cure of diseases. 5. A word opportunely spoken or an act opportunely done by a good man as though by inspiration. يورمق — To say a wise word, or

to do a wise or miraculous thing very opportunely, as if by inspiration. کرامت‌مدار 1. A man of sanctity manifested by miracles. 2. A kind, good man. کرامتی ظاهر او For the sanctity of a person to be manifested by miracle.

T. کرامتلو **kèrâmètlí,-lû**, *a.* 1. Kind; generous; noble. 2. Esteemed, honored, revered. 3. Holy, as a medium of miracles.

A. کرامی **kirâmí**, *a.* (*fem.* کرامیه) 1. Pertaining to a man named Kiram or Kiramu-'d-Din. 2. Abbreviated form of کرام الدین

P. کرامی **girâmí**, *a.* Loved; esteemed; honored.

A. کرامیه **kirâmíyyè**, *s.*, *pl. of* کرامی Name of a sect, followers of a certain Ibnu-'l-Kiram.

P. کران **kèrân**, *s.* 1. An edge, margin, side. 2. An end. 3. A nook, corner; retreat. 4. A shore; a bank. بیکران *a.* Endless, unlimited.

A. کران **kirân**, *s.* 1. A lute. 2. A cymbal or gong.

P. کران **girân**, *a.* 1. Heavy, weighty, ponderous. 2. Unpleasant, disagreeable; fetid. 3. Dull, heavy, tiresome. 4. Hard, difficult. 5. Serious. رکاب ـ *(Heavy in the stirrup)* Resolute. سایه ـ Powerful. کیسه ـ Stingy. رطل کران *s.* 1. A large and full bowl. 2. A cup of unpleasant beverage.

T. کران **kyûrân**, *a.* See کوران

P. کرانبار **girân-bâr**, *a.* 1. Heavily laden. 2. Burdened with a large family. 3. Pregnant. 4. Heavily-fruited (tree).

P. کرانبها **girân-bahâ**, *a.* Costly, high-priced.

P. کرانپای **girân-pây**, *a.* Slow, or lazy, indolent.

P. کران پرواز **girân-pèrwûz**, *a.* Heavy or slow of *flight*.

P. کرانپشت **girân-pûsht**, *a.* Strong-backed, sturdy.

P. کرانجان **girân-jân**, *a.* 1. Old and infirm. 2. Sick of life. 3. Dull, moping. 4. Tiresome, tedious. 5. Lazy, indolent.

P. کرانخاطر **girân-khâtir**, *a.* 1. Offended, grieved. 2. Highly considered.

P. کرانه **kèrâné**, *s.* 1. An edge, a shore; bank. 2. An end; limit. 3. The wryneck, *junx torquilla*.

A. کرانی **girâní**, *s.* 1. Heaviness. 2. Weight. 3. Unpleasantness. 4. Dullness. 5. Difficulty. 6. Seriousness. 7. Highness of price.

P. کراویا **kèrâvíyâ**, *s.* Caraway, *carum carui*.

A. کراوین **kèrâvín**, *s.*, *pl. of* کروان, *q.v.*

T. کراویه **kèrâvíyyè**, *s.* As P. کراویا, *q.v.*

P. کراه **kèrâh**, *s.* As کران **kèrân**, *q.v.*

P. کراه **girâh**, *s.* 1. Wish, inclination. 2. A like, similar person.

A. کراهت **kèrâhât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being abominable; abominableness. 2. A disliking, abominating; dislike, detestation. ـ *v. i.* To have a dislike, aversion for.

A. کراهةً **kèrâhâtân**, *advl. acc.* With repugnance.

T. کراهتلو **kèrâhâtlí**, *a.* Abominable, detestable, nasty.

A. کراهیت **kèrâhíyyèt**, *vn. & s.* As کراهت, *q. v.*

P. کرای **girây**, *a.* 1. Who has a wish; desirous. 2. Who tries to effect a purpose. 3. Surname of the family of the Khans of the Crimea.

A. کرائب **kèrâ'ib**, vulg. کرایب **kèrâyíb**, *s.*, *pl. of* کریبه, *q. v.*

P. کرایش **kèrâyísh**, *s.* A trying, endeavoring; endeavor.

A. کرائم **kèrâ'im**, vulg. کرایم **kèrâyím**, *a.*, *pl. of* کریم Very generous, noble.

P. کرایه **kèrâyè**, *s.* The wryneck, *junx torquilla*.

A. کرائه **kèrâ'ih**, vulg. کرایه **kèrâyíh**, *s.*, *pl. of* کریهه, *q. v.*

A. کرب **kèrb**, *s.* (*pl.* کروب) Care, anxiety; grief.

A. کرباس **kirbâs**, *s.* (*pl.* کرابیس) Linen cloth.

A. کرباسی **kirbâsí**, *a.* (*fem.* کرباسیه) Pertaining to linen cloth.

A. کربال **kirbâl**, *s.* A cotton-carder's *mallet*.

P. کربال **girbâl**, *s.* A sieve.

A. کربت **kyûrbèt**, *s.* Care, anxiety; grief.

A. کربج **kyûrbèj**, *s.* A shop or stall.

P. کربز **gyûrbûz**, *a.* 1. Cautious, wary; shrewd. 2. Crafty, knavish. 3. Skilful and brave.

P. کربزی **gyûrbûzí** *s.* 1. Caution; wariness; shrewdness. 2. Craft. 3. Skill and bravery.

A. کربلائی **kèrbèlâ'í**, vulg. کربلایی **kèrbèlâyí**, *a.* (*fem.* کربلائیه) Pertaining

to, of, or from Kerbela.

P. كربه **gyürbè**, *s.* The cat, *felis domesticus.* در انبان — *(A cat in a bag)* A piece of occult knavery. كربهٔ دشتی The wild cat, *felis catus.*

T. كرپاس **kirpäs**, *s.* Linen cloth.

T. كرپج **kirpij**, *s.* See كريج

T. كرپدن **kèrpèdän** *(from* A. كلبتان **kèlbètän**), *s.* A pair of forceps.

T. كرپك **kèrpik**, *s.* A carbuncle.

T. كرپك **kirpik**, *s.* An eyelash.

T. كرپوج **kèrpüj**, كرپوچ **kèrpüch**, *s.* See كريچ

T. كرپوك **kèrpük**, *s.* See كرپك **kirpik**,

T. كرپی **kirpi**, *s.* 1. The hedgehog, *erinaceus europæus.* 2. The porcupine, *hystrix cristata.* 3. A porcupine-quill. 4. A hedgehog-skin. 5. A *chevaux-de-frise.* 6. The Christmas rose, *helleborus niger.* يوك اوقلو كرپی The porcupine.

T. كريچ **kirpich**, *s.* A sun-dried brick. كسلك — To be turned into a sun-dried brick; *i.e.*, to be petrified with shame. كمك — *v.i.* To cut out sun-dried bricks.

T. كريك **kèrpik**, **kirpik**, *s.* See كرپك

P. كرت **kèrt**, *s.* The *acacia nilotica.*

A. كرة **kèrrètän**, *advl. acc.* At one time . . . . ; at another time. كرة بعد كرة Time after time, repeatedly.

T. كرتدرمك **kèrtdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be slightly notched, scored, gashed.

T. كرتك **kèrtik**, *s.* & *a.* 1. A slight notch, cut, score, incision, or gash. 2. A tally. 3. Notched, gashed. كله كرتك One whose head is full of the scars of cuts.

T. كرتلك **kèrtilmèk**, *v. i.* To be notched, cut, scored, or gashed.

T. كرتمك **kèrtmèk**, *v. t.* To slightly notch, cut, scratch, gash.

T. كرتن-كلر **kèrtèn-kèlèr**, *s.* The common lizard, *lacerta.*

T. كرتنكله **kèrtènkèlè**, *s.* Err. for كرتن-كلر

T. كرتنمك **kèrtinmèk**, *v.i.* To become notched, cut, scored, gashed.

T. كرته **kèrtè**, *s.* 1. An incised mark on a mathematical instrument; also, a corresponding mark on a card, showing a degree, etc. 2. A rhumb of the mariner's compass; especially, each of the sixteen minor points; also, a bearing. 3. The proper point or degree, the true direction; also, any point or degree. 4. A furrow for drainage in a field. كرته سنه كتورمك To bring to the desired point, direction, or elevation. كرته سنه كلمك *v.i.* For a thing to come to its exact degree, or condition of perfection. كرته سنی آلمق To take the bearing or elevation of an object. كرته سنی چكمك *v. i.* To pass, or be past the exact point or degree; to be overdone. باتينك قريلدن يانه كرته سی West-by-North. بر كرته يه كلمك *v.i.* To come to such a point or degree (that . . .). پوراك قبله نك يلدزدن يانه كرته سی North-East-by-North. كون طوغيسنك لدوسدن — — South-by-West. كشيشله دن — — East-by-South.

P. كرته **kèrtè**, *s.* A subdivision of a field between two paths or water-channels.

P. كرته **kirtè**, *s.* 1. Heath, *erica.* 2. Furze, gorse, *ulex europæus.* 3. Broom, *sarothamnus scoparius.* 4. Camel-thorn, *alhagi maurorum.*

P. كرته **kyürtè**, *s.* A kind of short-sleeved frock-coat.

T. كرتی **kèrti**, *s.* 1. A notch, score, incision. 2. A furrow or channel in a field for drainage.

T. كرج **kirèj**, *s.* See كيرج

P. گرجستان **gyürjistän**, *prop.n.* Georgia on the Caspian.

P. گرجی **gyürjü**, *a.* & *s.* 1. A Georgian; a man of the region formerly called Iberia. 2. The Georgians.

T. كرچ **kirèch**, *s.* See كيرچ

T. گرچك **gèrchèk**, *a.* 1. True, not false. 2. Actual, not suppositious. 3. Real. 4. *interj.* Really! Truly! چيقمق — To turn out, prove true or real. گرچكدن *adv.* 1 In truth. 2. In earnest. گرچكی سوملك To tell the truth of it.

T. گرچكجی **gèrchèkji**, *s.* A man who habitually speaks the truth; a true man. دوست — A sincere friend.

T. گرچكلك **gèrchèklik**, *s.* 1. Truth. 2. Reality, actuality. 3. Genuineness. 4. Sincerity.

T. گرچكلنمك **gèrchèklänmèk**, *v. i* To become, prove to be true or real.

P. گرچه **gèr-chè**, *adv.* If that . . . .

P. گرچه **gèr-chè**, *conj.* 1. Although, though. 2. True that . . . .

A. گرخ **kèrkh**, *prop.n.* Ancient name of a suburb of Bagdad.

T. كرخانه **kèr-khänè**, *s.* For P. كارخانه

P. كرد **kèrd**, *s.* 1. An action. 2. A thing done or made.

P. كرد **gĕrd**, *s.* 1. Dust; especially, flying dust, motes. 2. *(figurative)* Vexation, care, or sorrow; the tarnish of shame. 3. A revolution on an axis. 4. A sphere. 5. An orbit. 6. A planet. آفتاب ـ Motes in a sunbeam. آلوده ـ Dusty. زمرد ـ *(Emerald-dust)* The sprouting down of a young beard.

P. كرد **gĕrd**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. Turning, revolving. 2. Circling. 3. Traveling.

P. كرد **gird**, *s.* 1. A circumference, periphery, margin all round. 2. The environs, space around a place. 3. *(in compounds)* A city, a town. آورده ـ Collected together. كرداكرد **gird-ă-gird**, *s.* 1. The whole circumference or periphery of a thing. 2. The space all round a thing. 3. *adv.* All round.

P. كرد **kyûrd**, *prop. n.* (*pl.* اكراد) 1. A Kurd. 2. The Kurds.

P. كرد **gyûrd**, *s.* A brave warrior, a hero.

P. كرداب **girdăb**, *s.* A whirlpool.

P. كردار **kirdăr**, *s.* 1. A habitual action, a habit. 2. *(in compounds) a.* Who habitually does (so and so). بد كردار *a.* Evil-acting, wicked.

P. گردان **gĕrdăn** *(also in compounds)*, *a.* Turning, revolving. سرگردان *a.* Giddy; bewildered. گردون گردان The heavens, sky.

T. گردان **gĕrdăn**, vulg. for P. گردن, *s.* The neck, throat; especially, the front of the neck. قيران ـ *a. (Neck-breaking)* 1. Stumbling (horse, etc.). 2. The wryneck, *junx torquilla.*

T. گردانلق **gĕrdănlĭq**, *s.* 1. A collar for the neck. 2. A necklace.

P. گردانه **gĕrdănĕ**, *s.* Any thing that turns round; as, a swivel to a chain; a child's windmill, a gocart.

P. گردانيه **gĕrdănĭyyĕ**, *s.* 1. Name of the sixth of the notes of music. 2. T. Name of an air in music.

P. گردباد **gird-băd**, *s.* A whirlwind.

P. گردباليش **gird-bălish**, *s.* A small cylindrical bolster.

T. گردرتمك **gĕrdĭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made or allowed to be stretched.

T. گردرمك **gĕrdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be stretched tightly.

P. كردستان **kyûrdistăn**, *prop. n.* The whole country occupied by the Kurdish tribes on both sides of the mountain range of Zagros.

P. گردش **gĕrdĭsh**, *s.* 1. A going round, turning; revolving on an axis or centre. 2. A going about, traveling. 3. A change, a turn of fortune.

A. كردفان **kĕrdĕfăn**, *prop. n.* Kordofan on the upper Nile.

P. گردك **girdĕk**, *s.*, *dim. of* گرد 1. A small circular thing. 2. A small circular tent. 3. A royal, private tent. 4. T. (*also* **gĕrdĕk**) A bower or boudoir set apart for the bride during wedding festivities. 5. A circular kind of sweet cake. 6. (*also* **kirdĕk**) A riddle, enigma, conundrum. گردك گچمسی *s.* The nuptial night. گردك گيرمك *v. i.* For a bride-groom to go into the bridal bower; *i. e.*, to assume the condition of a husband by entering the bride's private boudoir to see her face for the first time.

P. كردكار **kird-gyär**, *s.* God the Absolute Actor and Agent.

P. گردكان **girdĕkyûn**, *s.* The walnut, fruit of *juglans regia.* بر كنبد ـ *(The walnut on a dome)* A physical impossibility.

P. گردكاه **gyûrd-gyûn**, *s.* For كردكاه

T. گردكی **kyûrdĕki**, *s.* A kind of frock-coat with short sleeves.

P. گردكير **gyûrd-gir**, *a.* & *s. (A taker of heroes)* A brave champion.

T. گردل **gĕrdĕl**, *s.* A small light wooden pail.

T. گردمه **kĕrdĕmĕ** (Gr. κάρδαμον), *s.* Cress; winter-cress, bitter winter-cress, yellow rocket, etc. صو گردمسی The water-cress, *nasturtium officinale.*

P. گردن **gĕrdĕn**, *s.* The neck. گردن بسته Bound by the neck. گردنبند 1. *a.* That binds the neck. 2. A neck-tie, cravat. 3. A necklace. 4. A dog's collar. گردن فراز *(That stretches up the neck)* 1. Long-necked. 2. Superior. 3. Rebellious.

P. گردنا **gĕrdĕnă**, *s.* 1. A spit or skewer of reed. 2. A roast done on a spit or skewer. 3. A peg in the handle of a musical stringed instrument.

P. گردنامه **gird-nămĕ**, *s.* 1. An inscription all round anything. 2. A circular or handbill.

P. گردنای **gĕrdĕnăy**, *s.* As گردنا, *q.v.*

P. گردنك **kĕrdĕng**, *s.* 1. A wittol. 2. A witless fool.

P. كردنكج **gèrdèn-kéj**, *s.* A vine-like climbing plant, the expressed juice of the twigs of which is used in the arts and medically; *vitis hederacea(?)*.

P. كردنكش **gèrdèn-kèsh**, *a.* As كردنفراز, *q. v.* in كردن

T. كردنكشلك **gèrdènkèshlik** } *s.* Rebel-
P. كردنكشى **gèrdènkèshí** } lion; contumacy.

T. كردنلك **gèrdènlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a neck. 2. Any thing to be worn on the neck; as, a necktie, collar, or necklace.

P. كردنه **gèrdènè**, *s.* 1. A rolling-pin. 2. A roller.

P. كردون **gèrdûn**, *s.* 1. A wheeled vehicle. 2. The heavens, the sky. 3. Fortune. دون نواز — Fortune that ever favors the vile. كردون اقتدار All-powerful as fortune. كردون پايه High in dignity as the heavens. كردون پناه Who grants asylum to the spheres. كردون سرشت Capricious as fortune. كردون سرير Whose throne is exalted as the heavens. كردون سوار 1. Riding in a coach or chariot. 2. Riding on the spheres. كردون سياست Who rules the spheres. كردون سير Rapid in course as the spheres. كردون كراى Whose endeavor or ambition is vast as the spheres. كردون همت Whose aspirations are vast as the heavens.

P. كردونچه **gèrdûnchè**, *s., dim. of* كردون Any little wheeled vehicle.

P. كردونه **gèrdûnè**, *s.* Any wheeled vehicle.

P. كرده **kèrdè**, *a.* 1. That has made or done. 2. Made; done. تصميم كرده 1. Resolved upon. 2. A resolve. خوى كرده 1. Who has accustomed himself. 2. To which one has accustomed one's self. 3. An acquired habit.

P. كرده **gèrdè**, *s.* A prepared powder; especially, prepared charcoal in powder used to dust over a design pricked through paper for transferring.

P. كرده **girdè**, *s.* 1. A round flat disk of any kind. 2. A round flat cake. 3. (T. **kirdè**) A thin, round, crustless cake of bread. 4. A round flat pillow or cushion. 5. A patch of yellow cloth formerly worn on the shoulder by Jews. كرده بالش, كرده بالين A round pillow or cushion. كرده‌مان A patrol, watchman. كبابى — A chicken, etc., folded in a *kirde* cake and roasted.

P. كرده **gyûrdè**, *s.* A kidney.

A. كردى **kyûrdí**, *a.* (*fem.* كرديه) Kurdish.

P. كرديده **gèrdídè**, *a.* 1. That has turned. 2. Who has traveled about. 3. That has become. جهان كرديده Who has traveled about the world.

A. كرديه **kyûrdiyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* كردى 1. *a.* Kurdish. 2. *s.* A kind of frock coat with short sleeves.

A. كرز **kyûrz**, *s.* (*pl.* كرزه) A shepherd's wallet.

P. كرز **kyûrz**, *s.* A bed or plot surrounded with banks in a field or garden.

P. كرز **gyûrz**, *s.* A mace used in battle.

A. كرزان **kirzân**, *s., pl. of* كراز Narrow-necked pots or pitchers.

P. كرزش **gèrzish**, *s.* A complaining; a complaint.

A. كرزم **kèrzèm**, *s.* As كرزيم, *q. v.*

P. كرزمان **gèrzmân, gèrèzmân**, *s.* The highest heaven, *primum mobile*.

T. كرزمه **kirizmè** (Gr. χείρισμα), *s.* A deep trenching of land by spade. — *v. t.* To trench (land) two or three spits deep with the fork or spade. باغ كرزمه‌سى Vineyard trenching about three feet deep.

A. كرزن **kèrzèn** *s.* As كرزين, *q. v.*

P. كرزن **gèrzèn**, *s.* Name of an enormous golden crown set with very large pearls, suspended by a golden chain over the throne of the Sasani kings of Persia.

A. كرزه **girèzè**, *s., pl. of* كرز Wallets.

P. كرزه **kyûrzè**, *s.* A bed or plot surrounded with banks in a field or garden.

P. كرزه **gyûrzè**, *s.* A mace; especially, the mace of Feridun.

A. كرزيم **kirzîm** }
A. كرزين **kirzîn** } *s.* A large axe.

P. كرس **gyûrs**, *s.* Hunger.

T. كرسته **kèrèstè**, *s.* 1. Timber for use in building. 2. Any kind of material. جا — A timber building. پوى — A small timber raft.

T. كرسته‌جى **kèrèstèji**, *s.* A timber-merchant. دكانى — A timber-yard. كرسته‌جيلر A place on the Golden Horn in Constantinople where timber is sold.

P. كرسطوس **kiristûs**, *prop. n.* Christ.

A. كرسف **kirsèf**, *s.* Cotton-wool, cotton.

P. كرسنكى **gyûrisnégi**, *s.* Hunger.

P. كرسنه **kérsené** } *s.* The tare, *vicia*
A. كرسنه **kérsennè** } *sativa*, or meadow vetch, *lathyrus pratensis*.

P. كرسنه **gyûrisné**, *a.* Hungry. چشم — Greedy, covetous, insatiable.

A. كرسوع **kyûrsû'**, *s.* The outer knob of the arm-bone at the wrist.

A. كرسوف **kyûrsûf**, *s.* Cotton-wool, cotton.

A. كرسى **kyûrsî**, *s.* (*pl.* كراسى) 1. A throne, a kind of sofa for a single person. 2. Any seat; a seat of honor. 3. A pulpit. 4. A dais, raised floor. 5. A base, pedestal; a footstool; a bezel in which a stone is set. 6. Evenness, regularity of curve in the under part of a line of handwriting. 7. The eighth or starry heaven. 8. The knowledge, power, or dominion of God. 9. The centre of a government whether a person or a place. 10. Knowledge; power; possession, dominion. كرسئ جوزا The asterism λ, β, ψ *Eridani*. — جوزاى مؤخره The asterism α, β, γ, δ *Leporis*. — حكومت The seat of government. — خاك The footstool or basis of the universe, the earth. — دار Seated on a throne, etc. — زر The sun. كرسيسى پرنده A handwriting the bottom contour of which is as it should be. كرسئ شش كوشه *(The six-cornered basis)* The earth. كرسى طاشى A pedestal stone. كرسئ مملكت The capital of a country. كرسى نشين Seated on a throne, etc.; a ruler, governor; a preacher. ذات كرسى The constellation of Cassiopeia.

T. كرسيسز **kyûrsîsîz**, *a.* 1. Without a base or pedestal. 2. (Handwriting) of which the under contour of the lines is irregular.

T. كرسيلو **kyûrsîlî**, *a.* 1. Standing on a base or pedestal. 2. (Handwriting) of which the lower contour is regular.

A. كرش **kérésh**, *vn. & s.* A skin's puckering and wrinkling; a pucker, wrinkle.

A. كرش **kérish**, *s.* (*pl.* كروش) The first stomach of a ruminant.

T. كرش **kirish**, *s.* 1. Catgut. 2. A catgut bowstring; hence, any bowstring. 3. A string to a musical instrument. 4. A joist, a plank set up edgewise. تاوان كرشى A joist over a ceiling. — دام A rafter. — دوشمه A joist under a floor.

A. كرشا **kérshâ**, *a., fem. of* اكرش 1. Fat and big-bellied. 2. Fat (foot), flat in the sole.

P. كرشاسپ **gérshâsp** } *prop.n.* A name
A. كرشاسف **gérshâsf** } of several Persian princes of the olden time.

P. كرشته **kirishté**, *s.* Rubbish of sticks and straws.

T. كرشجى **kirishji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of catgut. 2. An executioner, as using catgut bowstrings to strangle criminals.

T. كرشخانه **kirish-khâné**, *s.* A manufactory of catgut.

T. كرشسز **kirishsiz**, *a.* 1. Stringless (archery bow). 2. Without catgut. 3. Without joists or rafters.

T. كرشلك **kirishlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of catgut; a bowstring, joist, or rafter. 2. Timber fit for joists or rafters.

T. كرشلمك **kirishlâmék**, *v. i.* 1. To string (a bow or musical instrument). 2. To joist; to rafter.

T. كرشلمه **kirishlémé**, *s.* 1. Joisting or raftering (as an act). 2. The joisting or raftering of a building.

T. كرشلنمك **kirishlânmék**, *v.i.* 1. For a bow to be strung. 2. For a house, etc., to be joisted or raftered. 3. To become catgut; to become a joist or a rafter.

T. كرشمك **girishmék**, *v. i.* See كيرشمك

A. كرشمه **kérshémé**, *s.* A face, visage.

P. كرشمه **kirishmé**, *s.* Coquettish glances, signs, actions. — *v. i.* To act the enticing coquette. كرشمه باز, كرشمه طراز, كرشمه پرداز Coquetting; a coquette.

A. كرشونى **kérshûnî**, *a.* Syro-Arabic (writing), Syriac characters used to express Arabic words in writing.

P. كرشه **kérshé**, *s.* Any flattery, wile, or grimace intended to deceive.

A. كرظه **kyûrzâ**, *s.* A notch for the bowstring in a bow or arrow.

A. كرعان **kir-'ân**, *s., pl. of* كراع, *q.v.*

T. كرف **girif**, *s.* See P. كرفت No. 9.

P. كرفت **kirift**, *s.* 1. Filth. 2. A filthy fellow.

P. كرفت **girift**, *s.* 1. A taking, seizing. 2. A touching, wounding. 3. A catching, taking up. 4. A reprehending. 5. A fault, anything to be reprehended or taken hold of. 6. A captive, prisoner. 7. An eclipse. 8.

A method, touch of the fingers on a musical instrument so as to bring out musical notes. 9. T. A short flute or flageolet. 10. T. Anything short or dwarfish and proportionally thick or stout. ـ ا *v. t.* 1. To take, seize. 2. To capture.

P. گرفتار **giriftār**, *a. & s.* 1. Taken captive; a prisoner, captive. 2. Afflicted with. ـ ا *v.t.* 1. To make prisoner. 2. To subject to (so and so). ـ او *v. i.* 1. To be made captive. 2. To be subjected to (so and so).

T. گرفتارلق **giriftārliq** } *s.* The condi-
P. گرفتاری **giriftārī** } tion of one seized, etc.; captivity.

P. گرفتگاه **girift-gyāh**, *s.* The place where a thing is grasped.

P. گرفتگی **giriftegī**, *s.* 1. Captivity. 2. A state of seizure. 3. The condition of one who is in a spasm, congestion, paralysis, etc.

P. گرفته **girifte**, *a.* 1. That has taken or seized. 2 Taken; seized; captured; blocked; congested; constipated; in a fit; swooned; eclipsed. خاطر ـ Offended, hurt. دم ـ Short of breath; asthmatic. زبان ـ Tongue-tied; stammering. سر ـ Whose mind is confused. لب ـ Whose lips are locked, unable to speak.

A. کرفس **kerefs**, *s.* Celery, *apium graveolens*; especially, turnip-rooted celery.

F. کرفوز **kyūrfūz**, کرفوس **kyūrfūs**, *prop n.* Corfu.

P. کرگ **kerg**, *s.* The rhinoceros.

T کرك **gerek**, *a. & s.* 1. Needed, needful, necessary; lacking; a necessary, a requisite, a thing lacking. 2. Fitting, fit, proper; a due and proper degree or manner. کرك در It is necessary, requisite. کرسه 1. If necessary; if proper. 2. Whether; or whether. کرکی کبی As is proper or due, properly, duly. نه کرك *(To what of me is it needful?)* What is it to me? What do I care?

T. کرك **gerek**, *conj.* Whether; or whether. کرك یوك کرك کوچك Whether great, or small.

T. کرك **gyūrg**, *s.* The wolf, *canis lupus*. باران دیده ـ *(A wolf that has seen rain)* A man in a miserable plight. بچه ـ A wolf-cub.

P. کرکان **gyūr-gyān**, *prop. n.* 1. A province of north-eastern Persia. 2. A surname or title of Timur the Lame.

P. کرکانج **gyūr-gyānj**, *prop. n.* Name of the old capital of Khiva.

A. کرکدن **kerkedān**, *s.* 1. The rhinoceros. 2. Rhinoceros horn. قبضه‌سی ـ A rhinoceros-horn sword-handle.

P. کرگر **kergēr**, *s.* As کارگر, *q. v.*

A. کرکره **kirkire**, *s.* The callosity on a camel's breast.

P. کرکز **kerkyūz**, *s.* A sign-post or mile-stone on a road.

P. کرکس **kerkes**, *s.* 1. The Egyptian vulture, *neophron percnopterus*. 2. An arrow. ـ ترکش 1. An arrow from a quiver. 2 A falling star. ـ فلك 1. The constellation *Aquila*. 2. The constellation *Lyra*.

T. کرکسه **kerkese**, *s.* A kind of bird, possibly a kind of shrike.

T. کرکف **gerkef** (*from* P. کارکاه) *s.* An embroiderer's frame. ـ ایشی Embroidery worked on a frame. ـ قولی The stretcher of an embroiderer's frame.

T. کرکلك **gerekliq**, *s.* Requisiteness; fitness.

T. کرکلو **gerekli**, *a.* 1. Necessary; requisite. 2. Proper, suitable.

P. کرکم **kerkem**, *s.* A rainbow.

A. کرکم **kyūrkyūm**, *s.* 1. Saffron. 2. Safflower, bastard saffron. 3. Turmeric, *curcuma longa*.

T. کرکمز **gerekmāz**, *a.* Which is not requisite or proper.

T. کرکمك **gerekmek**, *v. i.*, *aor.* کرکور **gerekir**. 1. To be needful, necessary. 2. To be lacking. 3. To be fitting, suitable.

T. کرکن **kerken**, *s.* As کرکسه, *q. v.*

A. کرکند **kerkend**, *s.* The carbuncle; or, the garnet.

T. کرکندرمك **kerkindirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let climb or mount by clutching with the claws.

T. کرکنز **kerkenz** } *(as* کرکسه*)* *s.* The
T. کرکنس **kerkens** } Alpine or Egyptian vulture.

T. کرکنمك **kerkinmek**, *v.i.* To mount upon a person or thing in a violent manner; clinging as by use of the claws.

T. کرکی **gergī**, *s.* A stretcher, any thing serving to stretch; especially, a weaver's bar or a bar in the bottom of a boat.

T. کرکی **gèrgi**, *a.* Stretched.

A. کرکی **kyûrki**, *s.* (*pl.* کرای) The crane, *grus cinereus.*

T. گرگیلو **gèrgili**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a stretcher. 2. Stretched tight.

T. کرکیمك **kèrkimèk**, *v. t.* To clutch violently and hold down or force downward.

T. کرکین **kèrkin**, *a.* In an excited state, furious.

T. کرگین **gèrgin**, *a.* Stretched tight, taut. طورمق – To be obstinate.

T. کرکینلك **kèrkinlik**, *s.* Excitement; fury, rage.

T. کرگینلك **gèrginlik**, *s.* 1. Tightness, tension. 2. A kind of cramp, tetanus.

T. کرلتمك **kirlâtmèk**, *v. t.* See کیرلتمك

T. گرلك **gèrlik** (*from* P. کر) *s.* 1. The itch, scab, or mange. 2. Manginess.

T. گریلمك **gèrilmèk**, *v.i*, *aor.* گریلور 1. To be stretched or spread out. 2. To stretch one's self; to become stretched, taut, rigid. چارمیخه گریلمك To be stretched out to four nails, to be crucified.

A. کرلهمك **kirlèmèk**, *v. t.* See کیرلهمك

A. کرم **kèrm**, *s.* (*pl.* کروم) 1. A grape-vine. 2. A vineyard.

P. کرم **gèrm**, *a.* 1. Warm; hot. 2. Ardent; eager. تاز – Who runs hotly, swiftly. خون – Hot-blooded; affectionate; amorous. و سرد – 1. Hot and cold. 2. The pleasant and the unpleasant in life.

A. کرم **kèrèm**, *s.* 1. Kindness, goodness, favor. 2. Beneficence. 3. Munificence. ا – 1. To have the kindness to (so and so). 2. To be kind.

A. کرم **kèrim**, *a.* (*fem.* کرمه) Kind, good, beneficent, munificent.

T. کرم **gèrim**, *s.* 1. A single stretch. 2. The quantity, space of a single stretch.

P. کرم **kirm**, *s.* 1. An earthworm, *lumbricus terrestris.* 2. Any worm or worm-like insect. ابریشم – The silk-worm. پادامه – The silk-worm. پلاس – The clothes-moth. پله – The silk-worm. چوب – Any wood-boring insect. خورده – Worm-eaten. شبافروز – , شبتاب – , شجراغ – 1. The glow-worm. 2. The fire-fly. عروسی – A mutella insect of a red color. قز – The silk-worm.

P. گرما **gèrmâ**, *s.* 1. Heat of the weather, sultriness. 2. The summer. خورده – , زده – 1. Exposed to heat. 2. Sun-struck. کرم – Continued heat.

A. کرما **kèrèmân**, *advl. acc.* Out of kindness, as a favor.

A. کرما **kyûrèmâ**, *a.*, *pl. of* کریم Kind, generous, noble.

P. گرمابان **gèrmâbân**, *s. pl.* (*pl. of* گرم آب) A hot-bath; a hot-spring.

P. گرمابدار **gèrmâb-dâr**, *s.* A proprietor of a hot-bath.

P. گرمابه **gèrmâbè**, *s.* As گرمابان, *q. v.*

T. کرمان **kèrmân**, *s.* 1. A fortified town. 2. A large wooden spindle with its fly.

P. کرمان **kirmân**, *prop. n.* Name of the south-east province of Persia.

P. کرمانی **kirmâni**, *a.* Of or from the Persian town or province of Kirman.

P. گرمائیل **gèrmâ'il**, vulg. گرمایل **gèrmâyil**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian prince, said to have acted as cook to Zahhak the Arabian usurper.

P. کرمب **kèrèmb**, *s.* See کرنب

P. کرم پیشه **kèrèm-pishè**, *a.* Of kind, generous habit.

T. کرمیت **kèrèmit**, *s.* See کرمید

P. گرمخانه **gèrm-khânè**, *s.* 1. A winter dwelling-room. 2. A hot-house.

P. گرمخیز **gèrm-khîz**, *a.* 1. Early-rising. 2. Eager, earnest.

P. کرمدانه **kirm-dânè**, *s.* The spurge-laurel, *daphne laureola.*

P. گرمدل **gèrm-dil**, *a.* Whose heart is burning from love or grief.

P. گرمرو **gèrm-rèv**, *a.* Who or which goes along eagerly, ardently.

P. گرمروان **gèrm-rèvân**, *a.* Of an ardent soul or spirit.

P. گرمسیر **gèrm-sîr**, *s.* A low-lying, hot country; a district used for winter-quarters.

T. کرمشك **gèrmèshik**, *s.* The wild cornel, *cornus sanguinea.*

T. گرمك **gèrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To stretch tight, to tighten. 2. To spread out and stretch. چارمیخه کرمك To stretch (a man) to four spikes, *i. e.*, to crucify (him). کوکس – *(To expand the chest)* To put on a good face, to feel full confidence.

P. کرمك **kirmèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کرم 1. A small worm or maggot, etc. 2. Soap-wort. 3. A riddle, enigma.

P. کرمکار **kèrèm-kyâr**, *a.* Good, beneficent, munificent.

P. کرمکارانه **kèrèm-kyârânè**, *a.* Good,

beneficent, munificent (act).

T. کرمکارلق kèrèmkyârlîq } *s.* Good-
P. کرمکاری kèrèmkyârî } ness, kindness, munificence.

P. گرمگاه gèrm-gyâh, *s.* 1. A warm or hot place. 2. A hot time of day.

T. گرملمك gèrimlèmèk, *v.i.* To stretch the legs to the utmost in walking.

T. کرملو kèrèmlî, *a.* Kind, good, munificent.

P. کرموش kèr-mûsh, *s.* The mole, *talpa europæa.*

T. گرمه gèrmè, *s.* & *a.* 1. An act of stretching. 2. Stretched; stretched out at full length or tight. قازیغی — A peg or stake serving to stretch something.

P. گرمه gèrmè, *a.* & *s.* Early-ripening (fruit); especially, an early variety of melon.

P. گرمی gèrmî, *s.* 1. Warmth; heat. 2. Ardor, eagerness. 3. Feverishness, fever.

T. گرمیان gèrmiyân, *prop. n.* A name or surname of a Turkish prince who founded a principality at Kyutahiyya on the break-up of the Seljuqi kingdom of Qonya; also, name of his principality. اوغلی — Title of the reigning prince of the house of Germiyan.

T. گرمیت gèrmiyèt (*quasi-Arabic for* P. گرمی), *s.* 1. Warmth, heat. 2. Ardor, eagerness.

T. کرمیت kèrèmiyyèt *(quasi-Arabic)*, *s.* Kindness; munificence.

T. گرمیتسز gèrmiyyètsiz, *a.* Lacking warmth or ardor.

T. گرمیلو gèrmiyètlî,-lû, *a.* 1. Warm; hot; sultry. 2. Ardent; eager.

T. کرمید kirèmid (Gr. Κεραμίς), *s.* A roof-tile; roof-tiles; a tiled-roof. اورتمك — *v. i.* To cover (a roof) with tiles. کرمیدخانه A roof-tile manufactory. یاغی — Olive-oil prepared for medicinal purposes by dripping on a hot brick or tile.

T. کرمیدجی kirèmidjî, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of roof-tiles. 2. A repairer of broken or displaced tiles on roofs.

T. کرمیدلو kirèmidlî, *a.* Roofed with tiles.

T. گرن gèrân, *s.* Stiff clay soil that cracks with drought.

P. کرنای kèrènây, kèrrè-nây, *s.* A very long horn or trumpet, a clarion.

P. کرنب kèrènb, *s.* The cabbage, *brassica oleracea.* رومی — The cauliflower.

T. گرندرمك gèrindirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let stretch one's self out rigidly.

P. کرنك kyûrèng, *a.* & *s.* As T. کوران

T. گرنمك gèrinmèk, *v. i.* To stretch one's limbs and body out rigidly as in a spasm, tetanus, or the like; to stretch one's self.

P. گرنه gèr-nè, *conj.* If not, otherwise.

P. گرو gîrèv, *s.* 1. A pawn, a pledge; an earnest; a security. 2. A wager, or stake at any game. 3. A hostage. 4. A guarantor, guarantee; bail. دار — 1. A stake-holder. 2. One who has made a stake or wager.

T. گرو gèrû, gèrî, *s., a., adv.* See گیرو

T. کروان kèrwân (*from* P. کارون), *s.* A caravan. اوتی — The asarabacca, *asarum europæum.* باشی — 1. The front of a caravan. 2. The leader, commander of a caravan. قوشی — The screaming bustard. قیران — *(The destroyer of caravans, i. e., by enticing them to start too soon)* The planet Venus at any time when it rises before daylight. ایت اورور کروان یکر The dogs howl, the caravan goes on. (Said in reply to carping criticism.)

A. کروان kèrwân, *s.* (*fem.* کروانه, *pl.* کراوین) The screaming bustard.

T. کروانجی kèrwânjî, *s.* The leader, or commander of a caravan.

P. کروانسرای kèrwân-sèrây, *s.* A large inn where caravans are lodged.

A. کروب kyûrûb, *s., pl. of* کرب, *q.v.*

A. کروبی kèrûbî, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* کروبیون) A cherub, one of the cherubim.

P. کروبیان kèrûbiyân } *s., pl. of* کروبی
A. کروبیون kèrûbiyyûn } The cherubim.

T. کروت kèrèvèt, *s.* 1. A stump-bedstead. 2. A trellis for a vine, etc.

T. کروت kèrèvèt, *s.* The prawn, *palemon serratus.*

T. کروتلو kèrèvètlî, *a.* Furnished with, arranged on a stump-bedstead or trellis.

A. کرور kyûrûr, *s., pl. of* کر Times of repetition; folds as doubled over and over; (hence, a crore of rupees in India).

A. کرور **kyûrûr**, *vn. & s.* A returning to an attack after a feigned retreat.

A. کروش **kyûrûsh**, *s., pl. of* کرش, *q.v.*

P. کروکان **girêvgyân**, *s.* 1. A pledge, pawn, deposit, security. 2. A sponsor, bail. 3. A hostage.

P. کروکر **kêrûkêr**, *s.* The Almighty Creator, God.

P. کروکر **girêvgêr**, *s.* 1. One who pawns; a mortgager. 2. One who stakes or bets.

A. کروم **kyûrûm**, *s., pl. of* کرم 1. Vines. 2. Vineyards.

P. کرونامه **girêv-nâmé**, *s.* A deed of mortgage, pawn, or trust; an engagement to pay, an obligation.

P. کروه **gyûrûh**, *s.* A body, group, a class; a nation.

P. کروهاکروه **gyûrûhâ-gyûrûh**, *a.* In bands, groups.

P. کروهه **gyûrûhé**, *s.* A ball of yarn, etc.

A. کروی **kyûrêvî**, *a.* (*fem.* کرویه) Globular, spherical.

A. کرویا **kêrêviyyâ**, *s.* The caraway, *carum carni.*

A. کرویات **kyûrêviyyât**, *s., pl. of* کرویه The science of spherical trigonometry.

T. کرویت **kêrêvit**, *s.* See کروت **kêrêvit**.

T. کرویز **kêrêviz** (*from* A. کرفس), *s.* Celery, *apium graveolens*; especially, the turnip-rooted celery. صو کرویزی The water-parsnip, *sium angustifolium.* کوکلو کرویز Turnip-rooted celery.

P. کرویه **kêrêviyyé**, *s.* The caraway, *carum carni.*

A. کرویه **kyûrêviyyé**, *a., fem. of* کروی (*pl.* کرویات) Globular, spherical. مثلثات کرویه Spherical trigonometry. ـ هندسهٔ Spherical geometry.

A. کره **kêrh**, *vn. & s.* As کراهت, *q.v.*

T. کره **kêré**, *s.* Cream. یاغی ـ (*vulg.* **têrè** ـ) Fresh butter.

P. کره **kêré**, *s.* A callosity on the hand or foot.

A. کره **kêrré**, *s.* (*pl.* کرات) 1. A single time of occurrence or repetition. 2. T. *(in numeration)* A million. بر کره Once. بر کره یك بر *(Thy once one is one)* Once one is one. بر کره دها Once more, again. یك کره 1. A thousand times. 2. Very many times.

A. کره **kêrih**, *a.* (*fem.* کرهه) Nasty, abominable.

P. کره **girih**, *s.* 1. A knot; a hitch. 2. A knot in wood. 3. A knob or knurl on a tree. 4. A round button. 5. A node, joint, articulation. 6. A lump, hard tumor. 7. A Persian measure of length about 2⅝ inches.

A. کره **kyûrè**, *s.* (*pl.* کرات) 1. A globe. 2. A sphere. 3. A ball. کرهٔ آب The water above the earth. ـ آتش The region of elemental fire above the air. ـ آرض The earth. ـ آرض وما The earth. ـ خارجهٔ المرکز *(Ptolemaic system)* An eccentric sphere. ـ خاك, ـ زمین The earth. ـ لاجورد A celestial globe. ـ سما The sky. ـ هوا The atmosphere, the region of air above the water.

P. کره **kyûrè**, **kyûrrè**, *s.* A foal, colt. کرهٔ آب *(A colt of the water)* A wave. کره تاز A breaker of colts.

A. کرها **kêrhân**, *advl. acc.* Unwillingly.

P. کرهبر **girih-bûr**, *s. (A cut-knot)* A pickpocket.

P. کره بند **girih-bênd**, *s.* 1. A knot or button on a garment, etc. 2. One who ties a knot.

T. کرهجك **kêrèjik**, *s., dim. of* A. کره One little time of occurrence. بر کرهجك Just once, only just once.

P. کره کشا **girih-kyûshâ**, *s.* An untier of knots; a solver of difficulties.

P. کره گیر **girih-gîr**, *a.* Tangled, knotted.

P. کرههٔ **girihé**, *s.* As کره, **girih**, *q.v.*

P. کروههٔ **gyûrûhé**, *s.* Abb. for کروهه

P. کری **kêrî**, *s.* Deafness.

T. کری **gêrî**, *s., a., adv.* See کیرو

A. کری **kêrî**, *a.* 1. Who hires or lets out for hire. 2. Dozing, half-asleep.

P. کریا **giryâ**, *a.* Weeping.

P. کریاس **kiryâs**, *s.* 1. An upper chamber; a hall of audience. 2. A private chamber. 3. An upper water-closet. 4. A corridor, a hall.

A. کریان **kêryân**, *a.* Dozing, half-asleep.

P. کریان **giryân**, *a.* Weeping. او ـ *v.n.* To be weeping, to weep.

P. کریان **gyûryân**, *s.* 1. A stoke-hole of a hot-bath. 2. A ransom.

A. کریب **kêrîb**, *a.* (*fem.* کریبه) Sad, anxious.

P. کریبان **giribân**, *s.* The collar of a garment. کریبانگیر That seizes one by the collar.

P. گریخته **gyūrīkhtè**, *a.* That has escaped, absconded

F. گرید **girīd** (Greek Κρήτη) Crete, Candia. آغاجی — Fraxinella; false dittany, *dictamnus fraxinella; or, cistus creticus.* اوتی — Dittany of Crete, *origanum dictamnus.* لادنی — The resin of *cistus creticus.* لاله‌ی — The garden ranunculus, *ranunculus creticus.*

T. گریدلو **girīdlī**, *s.* 1. A Cretan. 2. The Cretans.

A. گریدی **krīdī**, *a.* (*fem.* گریدیه) Cretan, Candian.

T. گریز **gèrīz** (from P گاریز) *s.* A drain, sewer.

P. گریز **kyūrīz**, *s.* A bird's molting, a molt.

P. گریز **gyūrīz**, *s.* Escape, flight. ا — *v.i.* To escape, to flee. گاه — 1. A place or time of flight. 2. An asylum, a refuge. راه — A way of escape, a line of retreat.

P. گریز **gyūrīz**, *(in compounds), a.* That flees, gets away, escapes.

P. گریزان **gyūrīzān**, *a.* Fleeing, in flight. او — *v.i.* To flee, escape.

A. گریزت **kèrīzèt**, *vn. & s.* A Christian's preaching; a sermon.

T. گریزمه **krīzmè**, *s.* See گزمه

P. گریزنده **gyūrīzèndè**, *s.* (*pl.* گریزندگان) 1. A fugitive. 2. Quicksilver.

P. گریزه **kyūrīzè**, *s.* A bird's molting.

P. گریزی **kyūrīzī**, *a.* Pertaining to molting; especially, a hawk or falcon trapped after his first molting, molted; also anything given to a hawk or falcon to hasten its molting.

P گریسته **girīstè**, *a.* 1, Who or which has wept. 2. Wept, wept for.

T. گریش **krīsh**, *s.* See گرش

T. گریف **girīf**, *s.* See P گرفت No. 9.

T. گریلمك **gèrīlmèk**, *v.i.* See گرلمك

T. گریلو **gèrīlī**, *a.* Stretched tight; stretched out.

A. گریم **kèrīm**, *a.* (*fem.* گریمه) 1. (*pl.* گرما, گرام) Kind, good, munificent; noble, gracious, grand. 2. Honored, honorable. الله گریم God is all gracious, *i. e.* never mind, God will vouchsafe a means!

T. گریم **gèrīm**, *s.* See گرم **gèrīm.**

P. گریمانه **kèrīmānè**, *a.* Special to a kind man; kind, good, munificent, generous, noble.

T. گریملمك **gèrīmlèmèk**, *v.i.* See گرملمك

A. گریمه **kèrīmè**, *a. & s., fem of* گریم 1. *a.* See گریم 2. *s.* A daughter. آیت گریمه An honored verse, *i.e.*, of the Quran.

P. گریوه **gèrīvè**, **girīvè**, *s.* A rocky hill.

T. گریه **kèryè**, *s.* A kind of godfather who holds a boy during his circumcision; also a companion who keeps at the side of the boy during the circumcision ceremonies.

A. گریه **kèrīh**, *a* (*fem.* گریهه) Disgusting, detestable, abominable. الصوت — Ill-toned, unmelodious.

P. گریه **girīyè**, *s.* Weeping, tears. ا — *v.i.* To weep. گریه‌کنان Weeping, shedding tears.

A. گریهه **kèrīhè**, *a & s., fem of* گریه 1. *a.* See گریه 2. *s.* (*pl.* گرائه) A disagreeable thing.

T. گز **gèz**, *s.* 1. The notch in an arrow for the bowstring. 2. A wand. 3. A plumb-line. گز اورمق *v.t.* To put the plummet to, to adjust.

P. گز **gèz**, *s.* 1. A cubit, of about 26 inches; also an ell of 42 inches. 2. An ell's length. 3. The tamarisk, *tamarix.* 4. An arrow-shaft. 5. A kind of snake. منی — Tamarisk manna.

P. گز **gèz** *(in compounds), a.* 1. That bites, biting. 2. Hurting; offending. 3. Pungent, acrid. زبان‌گز Acrid.

T. گز **gìz**, *s.* A time of occurrence or repetition. بوگز This time; on this occasion; for this once. هرگز 1. Always. 2. *(with a negative verb)* Never.

F. گز **gìz**, *s.* See گبز

T. گز **ñìz**, **ñīz**, **ñùz**, **ñūz**, *suffix, poss. pr., 2d. p. pl.* Your. گوزیگز Your eye.

T. گزا **gèzā**, *a.* 1. Biting. 2. Hurting; offensive. 3. Mordant, pungent.

P. گزار **gyūzār**, *s.* 1. (also **kyūzār**) A lancet. 2. A slight sketch; an outline.

P. گزار **gyūzār** *(in compounds), a.* 1. Who pays. 2. Who performs (a duty). نمازگزار *a.* Who performs his service of worship.

P. گزارش **gyūzārīsh**, *s.* 1. Payment. 2. Performance. 3. Interpretation of a dream. 4. A slightly sketching out, outlining. گزارشگر 1. A payer of a debt. 2. A performer of a duty. 3. An interpreter of dreams. گزارش‌نامه 1. A written interpretation of a dream. 2.

A dream-book. 3. A written note of explanation, a marginal note. 4. A commentary.

P. گزارنده **gyûzârendè**, *s.* 1. A payer of a debt. 2. A performer of a duty. 3. An interpreter of a dream. 4. An explainer of a difficulty. 5. A sketcher.

P. گزاره **gyûzârè**, *s.* 1. Payment of a debt. 2. Performance of a duty. 3. Interpretation of a dream. 4. Explanation of a difficulty. 5. A sketch, outline.

A. گزاز **kyûzâz, kyûzzâz**, *s.* Spasm, or violent shivering from cold.

P. گزاز **gyûzâz**, *s.* A violent trembling.

A. گزازت **kèzâzèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming dry and shriveled. 2. A being stingy; stinginess.

P. گزاف **gyûzâf**, *s.* 1. Chit-chat. 2. Vain bombast or exaggeration. لاف و گزاف 1. Chit-chat. 2. Brag and boasting.

P. گزاف **gyûzâf**, *a.* 1. Vain, useless. 2. Enormous, inordinate.

P. گزافه **gyûzâfè**, *s. & a.* As گزاف *q.v.*

P. گزان **gèzân**, *a.* 1. Biting. 2. Hurting, offending. 3. Pungent, acrid.

P. گزای **gèzây**, *a.* As گزا, *q.v.*

P. گزایش **gèzâyish**, *s.* 1. A biting, bite. 2. A stinging, sting. 3. A hurting; offending. 4. A goad.

P. گزایش **gyûzâyish**, *s.* 1. A selecting, selection, choice; preferring; preference. 2. A choice, dainty thing.

P. گزبره **kyûzbèrè, kyûzbûrè**, *s.* Coriander, *coriandrum sativum.*

P. گزبه **kèzbè**, *s.* Oil-cake.

T. گزبی **kèzbi**, *s.* A kind of manna.

T. گزدرمك **gèzdirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let walk about, go about, take exercise. 2. To make or let be carried about, to take about or send about. 3. To go over or by a thing. ـ آت To walk a horse about. ـ اوتو *v.i.* To pass a flat-iron over a cloth. ـ چوجق To take a child about, for exercise, etc. ـ دف To pass a tambourine round (to collect money). ـ قلم To pass a pen slightly over writing, in retouching it. ـ گوز To pass the eyes rapidly over a thing.

P. گزر **gèzèr**, *s.* The carrot, *daucus carota sativa.*

P. گزر **gyûzèr**, *s* 1. A means, way; a remedy. 2. An explanation.

P. گزره **kyûzrè**, *s.* Ths plant *pastinaca sekakul;* or, the skirret, *sium sisarum.*

A. گز **kèzèz**, *s.* Stinginess, avarice.

P. گزف **kèzf, gèzf, kyûzf, gyûzf**, *s.* 1. Pitch. 2. Sulphuretted silver used in ornamenting silver work; tula-work.

T. گزك **gèzèk**, *s.* A watch, patrol.

P. گزك **gèzèk**, *s., dim. of* گز Any pungent thing put into food as a relish.

T. گزك **gèzik**, *s.* Any phagedenous ulcer that travels from spot to spot.

T. گزگین **gèzgin**, *a.* Traveled.

T. گزگینجی **gèzginji**, *s.* 1. A continual traveler. 2 An itinerant pedlar.

T. گزلتمك **gèzlâtmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let (an arrow) be notched.

T. گزلتمك **gizlâtmèk**, *v.t.* See گیزلتمك

P. گزلك **gizlik**, *s.* 1. A small sheath-knife. 2. An eastern pen-knife. 3. (T. **gèzlik**) A clasp knife, also a kind of sabre.

T. گزلمك **gèzlèmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To notch (an arrow). 2. To fit (an arrowhead) with a shaft.

T. گزلنمك **gèzilmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be gone round. 2. To be traveled or passed over or about in.

T. گزلنمك **gèzlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. For an arrow to be notched. 2. For an arrowhead to be shafted

T. گزلو **gèzli**, *a.* 1. Notched (arrow). 2. Shafted (arrow-head).

A. گزم **kèzm**, *vn. & s.* A nibbling or cracking with the front teeth.

A. گزم **kèzèm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being short-nosed, short-fingered, or short-lipped. 2. A being stingy; stinginess.

A. گزما **kèzmâ**, *a., fem. of* اگزم 1. Snub-nosed. 2. Stumpy-fingered. 3. Short-lipped.

A. گزمازج **kèzmâzèj**
A. گزمازق **kèzmâzaq**
P. گزمازك **gèz-mâzèk**
} *s., aim. of* گزمازو *q. v.*

P. گزمازو **gèz-mâzû**, *s.* Galls of the tamarisk tree.

T. گزمك **gèzmèk**, *v. t. & i.* (*aor.* گزر) 1. To move, walk, or travel about in. 2. To see what is to be seen in. 3. To go (a round of patrol). 4. To go about or lounge about. 5. To be able to walk. 6. To be found or seen, to exist, to be. گروب توزمق To go about in a disorderly or profligate manner. ـ یانمق طورمق To keep on going about.

To keep on walking about. — آشاغی یوقاری To go here and there, up and down, in every direction. — الارده To be passed about from hand to hand, to be a common thing. — آواره To go about without aim or object. — اوی To go all over the house. — پك ایلروده To put forward great pretensions. — دیلارده To be on every one's tongue, to be notorious. — قول To go about as a patrol, نه گزر 1. How is it possible? 2. Nonsense! It never can be! زمارده گزیور 1. Whereabouts is he going! 2. He is beyond all reason!

T. گزمه **gèzmä**, *s.* 1. One act of going, walking, etc, 2. A patrol, a body of police on a round. 3. A patrolling watchman. باشی — The chief of a patrol.

P. گزن **kèzen**, *s.* A catamite.

T. گزن **gèzän**, *a.* That goes about. بوش گزنك باش قلفدسی The idle chief of idle strollers.

P. گزند **gèzènd**, *s.* Harm, injury, loss.

P. گزندگی **gèzèndègï**, *s.* Pungency; acridity.

P. گزنده **gèzèndè**, *s.* 1. That bites. 2. Pungent, acrid.

T. گزندی **gèzïndï**, vulg. **gèzïntï**, *s.* 1. A corridor, a place where there is much walking. 2. An idle stroller.

P. گزنگبین **gèzèngyübïn** (for گزانگبین), *s.* Tamarisk manna.

T. گزنمك **gèzïnmèk**, *v i.* 1. To go about without any definite purpose. 2. To run over the notes of a musical instrument.

P. گزنه **gèzènè**, *s.* The stinging-nettle, *urtica*.

P. گزوان **kïzvän**, *s.* Bastard balm, *melittis melissophyllum*.

A. گزوزت **kyüzüzèt**, *vn. & s.* As گزارت

T. گزه‌جك **gèzèjèk**, *a.* 1. That will walk or go about. 2. In (with, for, etc.) which one may go about. — یر — Space for walking or going about.

T. گزی **gèzï**, *s.* A mixed thread and silk tissue for dresses.

P. گزیت **gèzït**, **gïzyèt**, *(whence* A. جزیه **jïzyè**), *s.* Tribute.

T. گزیجی **gèzïjï**, *s.* One who habitually goes about.

P. گزید **gèzïd**, *s.* 1. A bite; a sting by a bite. 2. Harm, injury. 3. A gift. 4. A bribe. 5. As گزیت, *q.v.*

P. گزید **gyüzïd**, *s.* Choice, election. — *v.t.* 1. To choose. 2. To elect.

P. گزیدگی **gèzïdègï**, *s.* 1. The condition of being bitten. 2. Harm, injury, a hurt.

P. گزیده **gèzïdè**, *a.* 1. That has bitten, stung, or harmed. 2. Bitten; stung. 3. Harmed, hurt. مار گزیده *a.* Snake-bitten.

P. گزیده **gyüzïdè**, *a.* 1. That has chosen or elected. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Choice; elect.

T. گزیدهلك **gyüzïdèlïk**, *s.* Choiceness.

P. گزیر **gèzïr**, *s.* A kind of rural bailiff, a village beadle.

P. گزیر **gyüzïr**, *s.* 1. A way, means. 2. A remedy. 3. An escape.

T. گزیك **gèzïk**, *s.* See گزك **gèzik**.

P. گزین **gyüzïn** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That chooses or elects. خلوتگزین , مرتاضگزین A hermit.

P. گزینش **gyüzïnïsh**, *s.* An act of choosing; choice, election.

P. گزینه **gèzïnè**, *s.* 1. A coppersmith's heavy hammer or mallet. 2. Stout canvas. 3. A storehouse or treasury.

P. گزیه **gïzyè**, *s.* As گزیت, *q.v.*

P. گژ **kèzh**, *a.* See کج **kèj**.

P. گژابه **kèzhäbè**, گژاوه **kèzhävè**, *s.* See گجابه

P. گژاغند **kèzhägänd**, *s.* A coat thickly padded for wear in battle.

P. گژدم **kèzh-düm**, *s.* The scorpion, *scorpio*. بحری — The sea-scorpion, *scorpena scrofa*. فلك — The constellation Scorpio; also the sign Scorpio.

P. گژدمه **kèzhdümè**, *s.* A whitlow.

P. گژدهم **gèzhdèhèm**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero.

P. گژف **gèzhf**, etc., *s.* See گزف

P. گژك **kèzhèk**, *s.* See گجك **kèjèk**.

P. گژم **gyüzhm**, *s.* 1. Care, grief, trouble. 2. The elm.

P. گژمژ **kèzh-mèzh**, *a.* See گج‌مج in گج

P. گژه **kèzhè**, *s.* See گجه

P. گژی **kèzhï**, *s.* See گجی

P. گژیم **kèzhïm**, *s.* As گژاغند, *q.v.*

P. کس **kès**, *s.* A person. بیکس *a.* Friendless. ناکس Not worthy to be counted a person.

T. کس **kès**, *a.* 1. Dumbfoundered. 2. Decisive. دوشورمك — To render dumbfoundered with shame. دونمك — To become dumbfoundered with shame. کس‌کس 1. Decisive. 2. Decisively, categorically.

P. کس **kyüs**, *s.* The *vulva*.

A. کسا **kèsâ**, *s.* Illustriousness, nobility.

A. کسا **kisâ**, *s.* (*pl.* اکسیه) A woolen cloth; a rug; a carpet. اهل الکسا The family of Muhammed, viz., Muhammed himself, his daughter Fatima, her husband Ali, and her two sons Hasan and Huseyn.

A. کساب **kèssâb**, *a.* One who habitually earns or gains.

A. کسار **kèsâbir**, *s.*, *pl. of* کسبر, *q. v.*

A. کساحت **kyûs âhât**, *s.* Palsy of the hands or feet.

A. کساد **kèsâd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A commodity's not commanding a ready sale; unsalableness. 2. A market's being dull; dullness. کساده وارمق To become unsalable or dull.

T. کسادلق **kèsâdlîk**, *s.* A time or condition of commercial dullness.

A. کسار **kèssâr**, *s.* A habitual or professional breaker; especially, a woodcutter.

A. کسار **kyûsâr**, *s.* A fragment; fragments, broken pieces.

P. کسار **kyûsâr**, vulg., **gyûsâr**, *a. (in compounds.)* 1. Who drinks. 2. That drives away care. غمکسار That drives away care; a sympathizing friend; a boon companion.

A. کسارا **kèsârâ**, *a. pl.* For کساری *q. v.*

A. کساره **kyûsârè**, *s.* A broken piece, broken pieces; fragments.

A. کساری **kèsârâ**, کسارا, *a., pl. of* کسیر Broken.

P. کساری **kyûsârî**, vulg. **gyûsârî**, *s.* The quality or act of drinking wine or driving away care.

A. کسافت **kèsâfèt**, *s.* 1. Obscurity, dullness. 2. P. Dirtiness; dirt.

A. کسالا **kèsâlâ**, *a. pl.* For کسالی, *q. v*

A. کسالت **kèsâlèt**, *s.* Indolence; supineness.

A. کسالی **kèsâlâ**, کسالا, *a., pl. of* کسلان

P. کسان **kèsân**, *s., pl. of* کس Persons, people.

P. کسانه **kèsânè**, *a.* Humane, manly, noble (act, etc.).

A. کسائی **kisâ'î**, vulg. کسایی **kisâyî**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to woolen cloths; especially, a woolen-draper; also, a woman's muffler.

A. کسب **kèsb, kisb**, *vn. & s.* An earning, gaining, acquiring; acquisition. ا– *v. t. & i.* 1. To earn, gain, acquire. 2. To earn a livelihood. حرام– 1. An illegal mode of earning. 2. An illegal or disreputable gain. حلال– 1. A lawful gain. فضائل– The acquisition of excellencies. معاش– A gaining a livelihood. وکار– Ordinary business.

A. کسب **kyûsb**, *s.* Oil-cake.

T. کسباطور **kès-bâtûr**, *s.* A noisy, impudent bully.

A. کسبت **kisbèt**, *s.* A mode of acquiring; acquisition.

T. کسبت **kisbèt, kispèt**, vulg. for A. کسوت **kisvèt**, *s.* Costume, garb.

A. کسبر **kyûsbèr**, *s. (pl.* کسابر*)* An ivory bracelet.

P. کسبر **kyûsbèr**, *s.* Pitch, colophony.

P. کسبه **kyûsbè**, *s.* Oil-cake.

A. کسبه **kèsèbè**, *s. pl.* of کاسب

A. کسبی **kèsbî**, *a. (fem.* کسبیه*)* Pertaining to gain; one who works and earns.

P. گستاخ **gyûstâkh**, vulg. **kyûstâkh**, *a.* Bold, courageous. 2. Bold, shameless; insolent. 3. Not diffident, at ease.

P. گستاخانه **gyûstâkhânè**, *a.* Bold; impertinent.

T. کستاخلق **kyûstâkhlîk**, P. گستاخی **gyûstâkhî**, *s.* Boldness; impudence.

T. کستانه **kâstânè**, *s.* The chestnut, *castanea vulgaris.* آت– A chestnut colored horse. رنگی– A chestnut color. صاچلو– Brown-haired. صویی– Name of a spring in the valley running inland from Sariyar on the Bosphorus. طوربی– The turnip radish. طوربیسی– A chestnut-bay color in a horse. کرستهسی– Chestnut timber. آت کستانهسی The horse-chestnut, *esculus hippocastanum.* اوجی اکری کستانه The corms of *colchicum variegatum.* فوزی– Small chestnuts used for stuffing roasted lamb. کول– The water-chestnut, *trapa natans.*

P. کستر **kèstèr**, *s.* The black-thorn, *prunus communis spinosa.*

P. گستر **gyûstèr** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That spreads, extends, diffuses, dispenses. دادگستر *a.* Justice-dispensing. سایه– Shade-diffusing; who gives protection.

P. گستردنی **gyûstèrdènî**, *a. & s.* 1. Fit or intended for spreading. 2. Furniture; as, carpets, couches, mats, and the like.

P. گسترده **gyûstèrdè**, *a.* 1. That has spread, extended, diffused. 2. Spread; extended; diffused.

P. کسترش **gyûstèrîsh**, *s.* An act of spreading, extending; dispensation.

T. کسترمك **kèstîrmèk**, *v. t.* Err. for کسدرمك, *q.v.*

T. کستڑمك **gyûstèrmèk**, *v.t.* See کوسترمك

T. کسترہ **kèstèrè**, *s.* The wood betony, *betonica officinalis.*

P. کستری **gyûstèrî** *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one that spreads or diffuses anything. دادکستری The quality or act of a prince who dispenses justice.

F. کستل **kèstèl** (Ital. *castello)*, *s.* 1. A castle. 2. Name of several places.

P. کستل **kyûstèl**, *s.* The dung-beetle, *geotrupes stercorarius*

P. کستوان **gyûstûwân**, *s.* Horse-armor, a barb.

P. کسته **kyûstè**, *s.* Grain heaped ready for winnowing.

P. کستهم **gyûstèhèm**, *prop. n.* Name of two different Persian heroes of the olden time.

P. کستی **kyûstî**, *s.* 1. Wrestling. 2. A monk's girdle of rope.

A. کسح **kès-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sweeping. 2. A being very lame; lameness. 3. A being weak; feebleness.

A. کسحان **kès-hân**, *a.* Paralyzed in hands or feet.

A. کسحان **kyûs-hân**, *a. pl. of* اکسح Lame, limping.

T. کسدرلمك **kèsdîrîlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be cut, cut through, cut off.

T. کسدرمك **kèsdîrmèk**, *v t.* 1. To make or let be cut, cut through, cut off, etc. 2. To make or let cut. 3. To make or let be perceived by a discerning faculty. 4. To make or let become clarified in solution. 5. To make or let become coagulated or curdled. عقله کسدرمك *v. t. (To make a thing be perceived by the mind)* To discern or see (a thing) in an acceptable light. — کوزه, *v. t.* To see one's way clear to undertake a thing.

T. کسدرمه **kèsdîrmè**, *a. & s.* 1. Made to be cut, cut off, etc. 2. Which cuts, shortens, decides. 3. Clarified. 4. Coagulated; curdled. 5. *s.* An act that causes to be cut or decided. — جواب, کسدرمه دن جواب A decisive answer (cutting off further reply). — یول A short cut, a near way.

A. کسر **kèsr**, *vulg.* **kèsîr**, *s.* *(pl.* کسور, اکسار) 1. A broken piece, a fragment. 2. *(math.)* A fraction; especially, a vulgar fraction. اعشاری — A decimal fraction.

A. کسر **kèsr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking; fracture. 2. A breaking or putting down; abating; subduing, humiliating; subjection; mortification; abatement, diminution. 3. Defeating, routing an enemy. — *v. t.* 1 To break. 2. To subdue. 3. To abate. 4. To defeat, rout. کسر نفس A subduing the passions, mortifying the flesh.

T. کسر **kèsèr**, *s.* A carpenter's adze. ایت کسری The earth-nut, pig-nut, *bunium bulbocastanum*, etc. قولاقلو کسر A ship-carpenter's broad-edged two-handed adze. مرانقوز کسری A ship-builder's two-handed adze. نعلجی کسری 1. A light single-handed adze. 2. A covetous man. نعلجی کسری هپ کندیسنه یونار The patten-maker's adze cuts always towards himself, *i.e.*, a covetous man turns all to his own profit. یولارلو کسر A large double-handed adze with an iron brace to strengthen its cutting blade.

A. کسر **kîsèr**, *s.*, *pl. of* کسره Broken pieces.

A. کسرا **kèsrà**, *a. pl.* For کسری, *q.v.*, also **kîsrà**, for کسری, *q.v.*

A. کسرات **kèsèrât**, *s.*, *pl. of* کسره Losses; misfortunes. ذوکسرات One who habitually loses in trade.

T. کسرسز **kèsrsîz**, **kèsîrsîz**, *a. (arith.)* Without a fraction.

T. کسرلو **kèsrlî**, **kèsîrlî**, *a.* (A number) containing a fraction.

A. کسروی **kîsrèvî**, *a.* Pertaining to Chosroes, king of Persia; royal.

A. کسره **kèsrè**, *s.* 1. A single break or breakage. 2. *(gram.)* The ِ or ٍ vowel sign (ـِ).

A. کسره **kèsèrè**, *s.* *(pl.* کسرات) A loss; a misfortune.

A. کسره **kîsrè**, *s.* *(pl.* کسر) A broken piece, fragment, splinter.

A. کسری **kèsrà**, کسرا, *a., pl. of* کسیر Broken.

A. کسری **kèsrà**, **kısrà**, کسرا, *prop. n.* *(pl.* اکاسره, کسورن, کساسره) Chosroes; any king of Persia; especially one of the Sasani dynasty.

T. کسری **kèsrî**, *prop. n.* (Gr. κάστρον)

Castro; name or part name of several towns. ارگرى كسرى Argyro-Castro.

A. كسرى **kisrî**, *a. (fem.* كسريه*)* Pertaining to Chosroes; royal.

T. كسريه **kesriyye**, *prop. n.* Castoria (anc. *Celetrum)* in Macedonia.

A. كسس **kesès**, *vn. & s.* A having small, stumpy teeth.

P. كسستگى **gyûsistegî**, *s.* Brokenness.

P. گسسته **gyûsistè**, *a.* 1. That has broken. 2. Broken, parted; broken down; broken through. گسسته آشيان Whose nest has been destroyed. گسسته بنياد The structure of which is injured or destroyed. گسسته دل Broken hearted; vexed; grieved. گسسته دم Out of breath, panting. گسسته دم Broken-tailed, ruined, crushed. گسسته عنان *a.* In flight in rout.

T. كسش **kesish**, *s.* 1. A mode of cutting, ending, or deciding. 2. An act of cutting, ending, or deciding. (See كسمك)

T. كسشدرمك **kesishdirmek**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let cut one another. 2. To make or let be concurrently cut or cut up (by two or more). 3. To make or let (a bargain, agreement, etc.) be decided, settled. 4. To make or let (a game) be drawn.

T. كسشمك **kesishmek**, *v.t.* 1. To cut one another. 2. Concurrently to cut or cut up. 3. To decide, settle with one another. 4. To draw (a game) and leave it undecided.

T. كسشمه **kesishmè**, *a. & s.* 1. Mutually decided, settled, concluded. 2. Mutually drawn and left undecided (game).

A. كسف **kesf**, *vn. & s* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A hocking, hamstringing a beast. 3. An eclipsing the sun or moon. 4. *(in prosody)* An abbreviating the foot مفعولات **mef'ûlâtû**, into مفعولا **mef'ûlâ**, represented by مفعولن **mef'ûlun**. | — *v. t.* 1. To cut through or off. 2. To hamstring. 3. To eclipse.

A. كسفه **kisfè**, *s. (pl.* كسف **kisef***)* A piece, portion cut off, a segment.

T. كسك **kesek**, *s.* 1. A clod. 2. A lump of manure dried for fuel; any hardened mass of small particles.

T. كسك **kesek**, *a.* Cloddy, lumpy.

T. كسك **kesik**, *a.* 1. Cut; cut through or off or in pieces. 2. Broken off. 3. Curdled, coagulated. 4. Clotted into lumps, (flour etc.) 5. Castrated, gelded. آلتون — A clipped gold coin. اون — Damaged flour. باش — 1 A cut head. 2. A head cut off. 3. Timber sawn longitudinally for planks, a few inches being left unsawn at one end to hold the group together. سوت — Curdled sour milk. سوز — 1. Interrupted words. 2. Abruptly ended discourse. قالق — To remain cut, interrupted, or abruptly ended. نفس — Interrupted, spasmodic breathing.

T. كسك **kesik**, *s.* 1. A stump left by cutting. 2. A cut place. 3. A chasm cleft. 4. A gash.

T. كسكلك **kesiklik**, *s.* The condition of what is cut, broken, curdled etc.

T. كسكلنمك **kesèklânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become a clod. 2. To become cloddy.

T. كسكلو **kesèklî**, *a.* That has clods.

T. كسكلو **kesiklî**, *a.* 1. More or less cut. 2. More or less mixed with clipped or cut ones. 3. Mixed with interruptions.

T. كسكن **keskân**, *s.* 1. A kind of mace having a head armed with cutting ridges. 2. A mouse; any small rodent.

T. كسكن **keskin**, *a.* For كسكين, *q.v.*

T. كسكو **keskyû**, **keskî**, *s.* The mouse, *mus musculus.* يلى — A name of the first year in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

T. كسكو **kyûskyû**, *s.* See كوسكو

T. كسكى **keskî**, *s.* 1. A hatchet-shaped, single-handed cutting instrument; a bill hook, a blacksmith's chisel, etc. 2. A measure at the mouth of a powder-flask.

T. كسكين **keskin**, *a.* 1. Sharp, keen; pungent. 2. Well-defined (writing, etc.) 3. Eloquent, incisive. 4. Penetrating, shrewd. 5. Decided, severe (man). سوزلك — 1. To speak sharply, peremptorily. صوغانجق — *s.* An iron ball, with a point, formerly used by dervishes in self inflicted torture. كتمك — *v. i.* To go along at a very rapid pace.

T. كسكين **keskin**, *s.* The edge or sharp part of the edge of a sword, etc.

T. كسكينلشدرمك **keskinlâshdirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let become sharp.

T. كسكينلشمك **keskinlâshmek**, *v.i.* To become sharp, etc, (See كسكين)

T. كسكينلك **keskinlik**, *s.* 1. Sharpness;

keenness; pungency. 2. Clearness, incisiveness of speech. 3. Decidedness. 4. Shrewdness. 5. Fleetness. 6. An edgewise position. كسكنلكه قومق *v.t.* To set edgewise.

T. كسكنلندرمك **kèskinlåndirmèk**, *v. t.* As كسكنلشدرمك, *q.v.*

T. كسكنلنمك **kèskinlånmèk**, *v. i.* As كسكنلشمك, *q.v.*

A. كسل **kèsèl**, *vn. & s.* A being lazy; laziness, indolence.

P. كسل **gyŭsil** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That breaks. جان كسل Depressing. عهد كسل *a.* Who breaks a promise, false.

A. كسلا **kèslà**, *a. pl.* For كسلى, *q. v.*

A. كسلان **kèslån**, *a. (fem.* كسلانه, *pl.* كسلى, كسالى) 1. Lazy. 2. *s.* The sloth.

T. كسلمك **kèsilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be cut. 2. To be cut through, off. 3. To be cut out into shape; to become of (such and such) a form. 4. To be broken 5. To be broken down. 6. To be interrupted or intercepted. 7. To be determined, fixed, laid down, agreed upon. 8. To be cut down; to be slaughtered. 9. To leave off, to cease. 10. To die out, to come to an end. 11. To become curdled, coagulated, clotted; to curdle, coagulate, clot and spoil. كسلمش باش يرده چمز A head cut off does not grow again, *i.e.*, what is done cannot be undone. — اتدن To abstain from eating flesh. — آتش 1. For the fire to cease. 2. To become like a glowing fire. 3. To fall into a rage, as though taking fire. — اختلاطدن To retire from intercourse with. — ال 1. For a hand to be cut off. 2. For a hand to be withdrawn. 3. For one's power to fail. — امید For hope to be abandoned. — باش 1. For a head to be cut off. 2. For a head to be bowed down. 3. For a person to become chief. — دیز For one's knees to give way under one. — روزگار For the wind to cease. — زوریا To become a rebel, mutinous, unruly. — سکه For money to be coined. — سکیر For the sinews to be cut; to be hocked, hamstrung. — سوت 1. For milk to turn, go sour 2. For milk to cease from being given. — سوتدن To be weaned. — طاش 1. To become stone. 2. To become as hard as a stone. 3. To be petrified with surprise, etc. — طاقت For one's strength to fail one. — کهیا To constitute one's self controller over another. — معاش For one's pay to be discontinued. — نفس For one's breath to be taken away, not to be able to breathe. — یغمور For rain to cease.

P. كسلنك **kèsèlnŭk**, *a.* Lazy, indolent.

A. كسلى **kèslà**, كسلا, *a., pl. of* كسلان Lazy.

A. كسم **kèsim**, *vn. & s.* 1. An earning, gaining; acquisition. 2. A crumbling a thing small with the hands. 3. An exciting war.

T. كسم **kèsim**, *s.* 1. A single act of cutting, etc, (See كسمك). 2. A single quantity cut. 3. A time of cutting, etc. 4. A price, rent, rate, etc., agreed upon and fixed. 5. A vessel's draught of water. 6. A cut, shape. 7. An abstention. 9. A vacation. پارەسی — The money for a ransom, or to be paid by an agreement. وقتی — 1. The time when rates and payments are agreed upon. 2. A time of payment agreed upon. كسیمه باغلامق To hold (a captive) to ransom. كسیمه ویرمك *v. t.* 1. To put up (a farm, etc.) for public competition as to payment, etc. 2. To adjudicate (a farm, etc.) at a rate agreed upon. ات كسیمی Carnival; also, Lent. درس كسیمی *s.* The end of a school term; vacation. صو كسیمی *s.* A vessel's draught of water.

T. كسمك **kèsmèk**, *v.t. & i.* (*aor* كسر) 1. To cut, cut through, down or off. 2. To cut out into shape. 3. To interrupt, intercept or block. 4. To wean. 5. To define, determine, decide; to agree upon. 6. To coin, strike (money, etc.). 7. To put to the sword, to smite with the sword. 8. To clot, curdle, coagulate (blood, milk, etc.). 9. To dissolve and clarify (sugar, etc.). 10. To castrate. 11. *(int.)* To cut well, to be sharp. كسوب آتمق *v.t.* 1. To cut and throw away. 2. To decide peremptorily or offhand. آردینی كسمك *v.i. (To cut off the rear part of a thing)* To put a stop to. — ال *v.i.* 1. To cut off a hand. 2. To withdraw one's hand from. 3. To prevent interference. — امید *v. i.* To cease from hoping. — اوكی *(To bar the front of a thing)* To prevent one from going; to prevent a thing from happening. — آیاق To cut off a foot. 2. To cease from visiting a person or place. 3. To prevent another from coming or going.

ـ بوين To bow the neck (in token of obedience or submission). ـ بها To set a price on a thing. ـ پاره To coin money. ـ حد 1. To fix a limit. 2. To fix a frontier. ـ حساب 1. To settle an account. 2. To cease all relations. ـ دعوا 1. To withdraw or renounce a claim. 2. To decide a suit. ـ سوزی بال ایله *(To stop words with honey)* 1. To suggest a compromise. 2. To apologize and interrupt conversation. ـ عقل For the mind to admit, agree, come to a given conclusion. ـ كوز *(For one's eyes to compass)* To deem possible. ـ كوكی To cut off, to extirpate a thing. ـ لاقردی To bring a talk to a close. 2. To interrupt a discourse. ـ يان To cut purses, to pick pockets. ـ يول To stop the way.

T. كسمك **kĕsmik**, *s.* The chaff separated from grain by winnowing; also, a single ear, part of ear, or node of straw. سوت كسمكی A clot or film of cream or curd in milk.

T. كسملك **kĕsimlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To fix a ransom or price.

T. كسموك **kĕsmûk**, *s.* As كسمك **kĕsmik**.

T. كسمه **kĕsmĕ**, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by كسمك, *q. v.* 2. A soft, surface rock that may be cut with a spade. 3. Smiths' shears. 4. False hair. 5. A broad-edged arrow head. 6. A kind of embroidery, worked in spaces from which the threads are drawn out. 7. Horse-armor, a barb.

T. كسمه‌لك **kĕsmĕlik**, *s.* 1. A stratum of soft, friable stone. 2. A naturally formed cave or cavern in a hillside.

T. كسمدلو **kĕsmĕli**, *a.* 1. (Soil, rock) more or less mixed with soft, friable strata or fragments. 2. Furnished with a heavy smiths' shears. 3. Furnished with false hair. 4. Broad-headed (arrow).

T. كسميك **kĕsmik**, *s.* See كسموك

T. كسن **kĕsan**, *a.* That cuts, cuts off, etc. كسن كس *a.* Decisive, categorical.

T. كسندی **kĕsindi**, vulg. **kĕsinti**, *s.* 1. A cutting, clipping; cuttings. 2. A shooting pain, spasm. 3. A ridiculously assuming aping of greatness. كسندی يه آلمق To quiz and incite to assume airs of importance. طرناق كسنديسی A nail-pairing.

T. كسنديلو **kĕsintili**, *a.* Mixed with cuttings and clippings.

P. كسنك **kĕsnĕk**, *s.* Common vervain, *verbena officinalis.*

P. گوسنگی **gyûsnĕgi**, *s.* Hunger; starvation.

T. كسنمك **kĕsinmĕk**, *v. t.* To cut out (clothes) for one's self.

P. گوسنه **gyûsnĕ**, *a.* Hungry; starving.

P. كسنی **kĕsni**, *s.* As كاسنی, *q. v.*

A. كسوب **kĕsûb**, *a.* Talented at earning, gaining; acquisitive.

A. كسوت **kĕsvĕt**, vulg. **kĕspĕt**, *s. (pl.* كسا) 1. A garment. 2. A costume, the special costume of a class. 3. The covering of the cubical house at Mekka. ـ گيمك 1. To dress one's self in some special costume. 3. To enrol one's self in a class, so as to have to wear its costume.

A. گوسود **kyûsûd**, *vn. & s.* As گساد, *q.v.*

A. گور **kyûsûr**, *s., pl. of* گسر *(pl.* گسورات) 1. Broken pieces, fragments. 2. *(arith.)* Fractions.

A. گسورات **kyûsûrût**, *s., pl. of* گسور 1. Groups of fragments. 2. *(arith.)* The science of fractions. اعشاريه ـ The science of decimal fractions.

A. گوف **kyûsûf**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's being eclipsed. 2. *s. (pl.* گوفات) An eclipse; especially, an eclipse of the sun. جزئی ـ A partial eclipse. كلی ـ A total eclipse.

A. كسول **kĕsûl**, *a.* Lazy, indolent.

T. كسی **kĕsi**, *s.* 1. Cut out garments; especially, linen under-clothing. 2. A charge-measure at the mouth of a powder-flask. طاشی ـ A flat stone in a brook, on which clothes are beaten.

P. گوسی **gyûsi**, *s.* A dismissing, saying good bye.

T. كسيجی **kĕsiji**, *s.* One who habitually or professionally cuts. ـ يان 1. A cutpurse. 2. A swindler.

A. كسيح **kĕsîh**, *a.* Paralyzed in hands or feet.

P. گوسيخته **gyûsikhtĕ**, *a.* 1. That has broken a thing. 2. Broken.

A. كسيد **kĕsîd**, *a. (fem.* كسيده) As كاسد

A. كسير **kĕsîr**, *a. (fem.* كسيره, *pl.* كساری كسری) Broken.

P. كسيف **kĕsîf**, *a. (quasi-Arabic)* Dirty, soiled, filthy.

P. گوسيل **gyûsil**, *s.* 1. A dismissing, a wishing farewell. 2. A sending a bride home to her husband.

T. كسيم **kĕsim**, *s.* See كم

T. کش **kèsh**, *s.* 1. The groin. 2. The armpit. 3. The embrace; the bosom.

T. کش **kèsh**, *s.* 1. Dry sour curd. 2. Skim-milk cheese. 4. Vulg. for کس **kès**. — قره Whey of sour curds dried into a mass.

P. کش **kèsh** *(in compounds.)* *a.* 1. That pulls, draws, bears, endures, drinks, withdraws. 2. *(rarely* for کشیده*)*, Borne, carried.

T. کش **kìsh**, *interj. (at chess)* Check! — *v. t.* To give check to the king.

P. کش **kyûsh** *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. That kills. 2. That extinguishes. 3. That cures.

P. کشا **kyûshā** *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. That opens, expands, unties, solves. 2. That breaks, conquers

P. کشاد **kyûshād**, *s.* 1. An opening. 2. A method of beginning a game of backgammon, any variety of the game. کشادنامه The ornamental line of writing at the head of an official document. تخته کشادی The board opening of backgammon. — عثمانلو The Ottoman game of backgammon, like the Polish. — فرنك The English game. — زد The Persian backgammon game. پایه کشاد و پرنك To give opening to an archery bow; *i.e.*, to use it gently for a time when new.

P. کشادگی **kyûshādègì**, *s.* Openness; expansion.

P. کشاده **kyûshādè**, *a.* 1. That has opened, etc. 2. Opened; open, expanded. 3. Light (color). 4. Cheerful (countenance). کشاده‌خاطر Pleased, cheerful. کشاده‌دست Open-handed. کشاده‌دل Merry-hearted; open-hearted. کشاده‌رو Beaming, merry, happy-faced.

T. کشادهلك **kyûshādèlìk**, *s.* Openness.

P. کشاسب **gyûshāsb**, *prop. n.* As کشتاسب

A. کشاف **kèshshāf**, *s.* 1. An investigator; especially, a coroner. 2. An examiner; auditor. 3. A solver of difficulties. 4. A name of men.

T. کشافلق **kèshshāflìq**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a **kèshshāf**.

P. کشاکش **kèshākèsh**, *s.* A confused pulling in contrary directions; turmoil; conflict; a strong pull together of several persons.

P. کشان **kèshān**, *a.* As کش **kèsh**, *a.*, *q.v.*

P. کشان **kèshān**, *a.*, *pl. of* کش *(in compounds)*. محنتکشان Bearers of hardship, sufferers.

T. کشان **kèshān**, *s.* Painted tiles, Dutch tiles.

P. کشانکشان **kèshān-kèshān**, *adv.* Pulling and bearing one's self along; all struggling along; pulling and fighting.

P. کشاورز **kèshā-vèrz**, *s.* A cultivator of the soil.

P. کشاورزی **kèshāvèrzì**, *s.* Husbandry, agriculture.

P. کشایش **kyûshāyìsh**, *s.* 1. An act of opening. 2. An act of expanding. 3. A being serene; serenity. 4. Cheerfulness. خاطر — Serenity or cheerfulness of mind.

P. کشاینده **kyûshāyènde**, *s.* 1. An opener. 2. An untier. 3. A solver. 4. A breaker of a fast. 5. A conqueror. 6. A dilator; expander.

P. کشت **gèsht**, *s.* 1. A passing, going by; passage; promenade; travel. 2. *(in compounds)* A place for promenading, a promenade. و گذارا — To walk or ride about.

P. کشت **kìsht**, *s.* 1. A sowing seed. 2. Sown seed. 3. Growing seed or grain. 4. Check to the king in chess. — *v. t.* To sow.

P. کشتار **kyûshtār**, *s.* A slain man.

P. کشتاسب **gyûshtāsb**, *prop. n* Hystaspes, king of Persia.

P. کشتبان **kìsht-bān**, *s.* 1. A husbandman. 2. A field-watcher.

P. کشت بر کشت **gèsht-bèr-gèsht**, *s. (Passage-on-passage)* The hooded bindweed, *calystegia sepium*.

P. کشتزار **kìsht-zār**, *s.* An arable field; a sown field.

P. کشتکار **kìsht-kyār**, *s.* A sower, husbandman.

P. کشتگان **kyûshtègyān**, *s.*, *pl. of* کشته 1. They who are slain. 2. Corpses of the slain. زنده — *(The living slain ones)* Martyrs slain in maintenance of the faith.

P. کشتگی **gèshtègì**, *s.* 1. The condition of what has passed or gone by. 2. *(in compounds)* The condition of what is lost. سرکشتگی Giddiness, bewilderment.

P. کشتگی **kyûshtègì**, *s.* The condition of one slain; death.

P. کشتمند **kìsht-mènd**, *a.* Sown with seed; a sown field.

P. کشتکاه **kyûshtèn-gyāh**, *s.* A place

of execution, slaughter, or sacrifice.

P. کشتنی **kĭshtĕnī**, *a.* Fit to be sown.

P. کشتنی **kyŭshtenī**, *a.* Fit, or destined to be killed.

P. کشتورز **kĭsht-vĕrz**, *s.* A sower, husbandman

P. کشته **gŏshtĕ**, *a.* 1. That has passed, gone by. 2. That has passed away, is dead. 3. Over-ripe; spoilt; old. 4. Unconscious, fainted. 5. Lost to shame, past all hope. 6. That has become (so and so). 7. Upturned (eye).

P. کشته **kĭshtĕ**, *a.* 1. Who has sown. 2. Sown. 3. *s.* That which one has sown.

P. کشته **kyŭshtĕ**, *a.* 1. That has killed. 2. Killed. 3. *s.* (*pl.* کشتکان) A slain man; a corpse of one slain.

P. کشتی **kĕshtī**, *s.* A ship, boat, craft. زر – 1. A boat-shaped goblet of gold. 2. The crescent of the moon. 3. The sun. سوار – Mounted on a ship or boat. شکسته – (*pl.* کشتی شکستکان) Ship-wrecked. نوح – The ark of Noah.

P. کشتی **gĕshtī**, *s.* A watch, patrol.

P. کشتی **kĭshtī**, *a.* Pertaining to sowing, seed, or a field.

P. کشتی **kyŭshtī**, *s.* As کشتی **kyŭstī**.

P. کشتیبان **kĕshtī-bān**, *s.* A boatman, a seaman, sailor; an oarsman; a captain; a pilot

P. کشتیبانی **kĕshtībānī**, *s.* The quality, avocation, functions of a sailor or a boatman.

P. کشتیجا **kyŭshtī-jŭ**, *s.* A place for wrestling, an arena.

P. کشتیساز **kĕshtī-săz**, *s.* A ship or boat-builder, a shipwright.

P. کشتیسازی **kĕshtīsāzī**, *s.* The quality, art, occupation of a shipwright.

P. کشتیگاه **kĕshtī-gyāh**, *s.* A place of ships or boats, a port.

P. کشتیگاه **kyŭshtī-gyāh**, *s.* As کشتیجا

P. کشتیگر **kĕshtī-gĕr**, *s.* A ship or boat-builder.

P. کشتیگیر **kyŭshtī-gīr**, *s.* A wrestler.

T. کشتیگیرلك **kyŭshtīgīrlĭk** } *s.* The quality,
P. کشتیگیری **kyŭshtīgīrī** } occupation, or act of a wrestler.

A. کشح **kĕsh-h**, *s.* (*pl.* کشوح) 1. The side, between the lowest rib and the hip, the flank. 2. A cowry-shell; a bead.

A. کشر **kĕshr**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A grinning; a grin. 2. A smiling; a smile.

T. کشردی **kĭshĭrdī**, vulg. **kĭshĭrtī**, *s.* A neighing; a neigh.

A. کشره **kĭshrĕ**, *s.* A grin.

P. کشش **kĕshĭsh**, *s.* 1. An act of pulling or attracting; attraction. 2. An act of withdrawing; withdrawal. 3. An act of bearing, supporting, or enduring; endurance. 4. An act of drinking; a drink, draught.

P. کشش **kyŭshĭsh**, *s.* An act of killing.

T. کششلامه **kĕshĭshlămā**, *s.* (See کشیش طاغی) 1. The south-east wind. 2. The south-east point of the compass. کششلمك قبله دن یانه کرتسی South-east by south. کششلمك کون طوغیسندن یانه کرتسی South-east by east. قبله کششله South-south-east. قبله‌نك کششله دن یانه کرتسی South by east. کون طوغیسنك کششله دن یانه کرتسی East by south. کون طوغیسی کششله East south-east.

A. کشط **kĕsht**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. An uncovering. 2. A taking away the outer rind or cuticle from a thing. 3. A cutting away a written character from a parchment. 4. A flaying a camel. ا– *v. t.* To cut away (a written character).

A. کشع **kĕshă'**, *vn.* & *s.* A feeling miserable; mental depression.

A. کشف **kĕshf**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A taking away the covering and so exposing a thing to view; exposure. 2. A finding, discovering; discovery. 3. An investigating, enquiring into; investigation, scrutiny, inquest, quest. 4. A making an estimate of the cost of a thing; valuation. 5. *(mystics)* A saint's having revealed visibly to him mysteries of the visible and invisible world. 6. *(prosody)* Err. for کسف **kĕsf**, *q. v.* ا– *v. t.* 1. To uncover, expose to sight. 2. To find, discover. 3. To investigate, inquire into. 4. To examine and estimate cost or valuation. عورت – Indecent exposure.

P. کشف **kĕshĕf**, *s.* 1. A tortoise; a turtle. 2. Tortoise-shell. 3. The constellation of the Crab, *Cancer*. 4. A squat shaped pitcher or drinking cup.

A. کشف **kĕshĕf**, *vn.* & *s.* A forehead's being bare and open, through the hair's being turned back.

P. کشف **kyŭshf**, **gyŭshf**, *s.* As کرف

A. کشفا **kĕshfă**, *a.*, *fem. of* اکشف (A forehead) from which the forelocks turn back.

P. کشفته **kyŭshŭftĕ**, *a.* 1. Opened. 2. Divided; cleft, split. 3. Separated. 4.

Scattered, dispersed. 5. Faded; withered. 6. Nearly obliterated.

P. كشك **késhk**, *s.* 1. Dried sour curds. 2. A kind of hasty pudding.

P. كشك **késhék**, *s.* A weaver's stretcher.

P. كشكاب **késhkyáb**, *s.* Barley-water· water-gruel.

P. كشكشان **késh-késhán**, *adv.* 1. Pulling laboriously. 2. Tugging against one another or with one another.

T. كشكك **késhkék**, *s.* A dish of wheat, etc., boiled with a little meat, or with bones. كشككى پاته A stew of potatoes and meat. كشكك يلانجى Keshkek made with fat instead of meat.

T. كشككلك **késhkéklik**, *s.* Pearled wheat for making keshkek.

P. كشكنجير **késhkénjír**, *s.* 1. A machine for exercising the muscles of a novice before he handles a bow. 2. A sling.

P. كشكول **késhkyúl**, *s.* As كچكول, *q.v.*

T. كشكه **késhké** (from P. كاش كه), *interj.* Would that (so and so)! Would that it were!

P. كشكين **keshkín**, *a.* 1. Barley (bread). 2. (Bread) made from a mixture of several kinds of meal.

P. كشكينه **késhkíné**, *s.* 1. Barley bread. 2. Bread of mixed meals.

T. كشلمك **kíshlémék**, *v. t.* 1. To call or drive away (a beast) with the sound kish! kish. 2. To give check to the king, in chess.

P. كشم **késhm**, *s.* The chetah, *gucparda jubata.*

A. كشم **késhm**, *vn. & s.* A completely cutting off (a nose).

P. كشمان **kíshmán**, *s.* An arable, ploughed, or sown field.

P. كشمر **késhmér**, *prop. n.* As كاشمر

P كشمش **kíshmísh**, *s.* Sultana raisins.

P. كشمكش **késh-mé-késh**, *s.* An alternate pulling and loosing; a conflict.

P. كشمير **késhmír**, *prop.n.* As كاشمر, *q.v.*

P. كشمير **kíshmír**, *prop. n.* Cashmere in India.

P. كشمرى **kíshmírí**, *a.* Of or from Cashmere.

P. كشن **gyúshn**, *s.* 1. Heat in a female beast. 2. Pregnancy. 3. A tree's being in fruit. 4. Pollen. 5. A male. كشنخواه (A female) in heat.

T. كشنمك **kíshnátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let (a horse) neigh.

P. كشندگى **késhéndégí**, *s.* The quality of what pulls, attracts or bears.

P. كشنده **késhéndé**, *s.* That pulls, attracts, bears, endures.

P. كشنده **kyúshéndé**, *s.* That kills.

T. كشنش **kíshnísh**, *s.* See كشيش

T. كشنمك **kíshnémék**, *v.i.* (*aor.* كشنر) To neigh.

T. كشنه **kíshnémé**, *s.* 1. An act of neighing, a neigh. 2. The sound of neighing.

T. كشنه مك **kíshnémék**, *v.i.* See كشنمك

P. كشنيج **kíshnij** } *s.* Coriander, *co-*
P. كشنيز **kíshníz** } *riandrum sativum.*

T. كشنيش **kíshnísh** دليجه كشنيش Common wild fennel, *fœniculum vulgare.*

P. كشواد **kíshvád**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero, son of the blacksmith Kyava.

A. كشوث **késhús**, **kyúshús**, *s.* Dodder, *cuscuta europæa, c. epithymum.*

A. كشوح **késhúh**, *a.* 1. Very inimical. 2. Name of one of seven swords reputed to have been presented to Solomon by the queen of Sheba.

A. كشوح **kyúshúh**, *s., pl. of* كشح, *q.v.*

P. كشوده **kyúshúdé**, *a.* As كشاده, *q.v.*

P. كشور **kíshvér**, *s.* A country, region, land. كشوردار, كشورخدا The lord of the land, the sovereign. كشورستان, كشوركشا *s.* A conqueror.

P. كشه **késhé**, *s.* 1. A line or stroke of a pen or pencil, etc. 2. A girth or surcingle. 3. A young beast newly saddled. 4. Any beast of burden. 5. A poor man, beggar.

P. كشى **késhí** *(in compounds.)*, *s.* The quality or act of a كش, *q. v.*

T. كشى **késhí**, *s.* See كيشى

P. كشيده **késhídé**, *a.* 1. *(in compounds.)* That has pulled, drawn, borne, endured, traced, or drunk (so and so). 2. Pulled; dragged, drawn, borne; supported; endured; experienced; made; quaffed. | -- *v. t.* To draw (a line, a bill or cheque, etc.).

P. كشيده **késhídé**, *s.* *(from the adj.)* A long stroke or long tail of a letter of the alphabet; as, the stroke of the ک; a long tail of س, etc; also, a long medial stroke made to fill up a space in a writing.

T. كشير **kíshír**, *s.* The carrot, *daucus carota.*

T. كشيش **késhísh**, *s.* A Christian priest,

monk, or hermit. طاغی – Mount Olympus near Brusa, the Bithynian Olympus.

T. كشيشخانه **kèshish-khânè**, A monastery, abbey, convent.

T. كشيشلك **kèshishlik**, *s.* The quality, functions, act of a **kèshish**.

T. كشيشلمه **kèshishlâmâ**, *s.* See كشيشله

P. كشيك **kèshik**, *s.* A guard or patrol.

T. كشيكجی **kèshikji**, *s. (in Persia)* A guard or watchman; a life-guard.

P. كشيكخانه **kèshik-khânè**, *s.* A military guard-house; a police-station.

A. كصيص **kèsîs**, *s.* 1. A shiver, tremor. 2. Agitation. 3. Turmoil.

A. كظاظ **kèzâz** } *vn. & s.* A disagree-
A. كظاظت **kèzâzât** } able matter's troubling, harassing one; irksomeness.

A. كظامه **kizâmè**, *s.* 1. The mouth of a valley or brook. 2. The hook of a balance-arm, to which the scale is suspended. 3. The nock of an archery bow. 4. The toggle passed through the cartilage of a camel's nose. 5. A sinew bound round the feathered part of an arrow. 6. A well fed from another by a conduit. 7. The *meatus urinarius* in woman.

A. كظم **kèzm, kyâzm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stopping up, closing an outlet. 2. A suppressing or controlling one's anger.

A. كظم **kyûzzâm**, *a.*, *pl. of* كاظم Silent.

A. كظوم **kyûzûm**, *vn. & s.* A being silent, silence.

A. كظيظ **kèzîz**, *a.* Harassed, worried.

A. كظيم **kèzîm**, *a.* Worried and sad.

A. كظيمه **kèzîmè**, *s.* A well supplied from another by an underground conduit.

A. كعاب **kyâ'âb**, *a.* (A girl) whose breasts have filled out.

A. كعاب **ki'âb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كعب, كعبه 1. *(of* كعبه) Huckle-bones, astragalus bones. 2. Dice. 3. *(of* كعب) Ankle bones.

A. كعابت **ki'âbèt**, *vn. & s.* The breasts' filling out at the age of puberty; prominence: *also*, a having full, prominent breasts.

A. كعاسم **kâ'âsim**, *s.*, *pl. of* كعسم Wild asses.

A. كعاسيم **kâ'âsim**, *s. pl. of* كعسوم Donkeys.

A. كعب **kyâ'b**, *s. (pl.* كعاب) 1. A joint, node in a reed, etc. 2. An articulation of two bones in any part of the body. 3. *(dual* كعبان, *obl.* كعبين; *pl. (also* (اكعب, كعوب) An ankle, ankle-bone; also, an ankle joint 4. The middle prominence of the bone of the instep. 5. A huckle-bone. *astragalus*. 6. A die used in games of chance. 7. *(Math.)* A cube, cube number or quantity. 8. Glory, honor. 9. A name of men.

A. كعب **kyû'b**, *s.* A full, swelling breast, teat.

A. كعبات **kyâ'bât, kyâ'âbât**, *s., pl. of* كعبه Dice.

A. كعبان **kyâ'bân**, *s.*, *dual of* كعب *(obl.* كعبين) 1. The two ankle bones or prominences, *malleoli* of one foot. 2. The two ankles or the two insteps. 3. A pair of dice.

A. كعبتان **kyâ'bètân**, *s.*, *dual* of كعبه *(obl.* كعبتين) 1. The two temples (of Jerusalem and Mekka). 2. A pair of dice.

A. كعبتين **kyâ'bètèyn**, *s.*, *obl. of* كعبتان *(used as nom. in Turkish and Persian).* كعبتين سياه و سفيد *(The black and white pair of dice)* 1. Night and day. 2. Ill fortune and prosperity.

A. كعبه **kyâ'bè**, *s. (dual* كعبتان, *obl.* كعبتين, *pl.* كعبات) 1. The cubical House or temple of Mekka; also, the temple of Jerusalem. 2. A die used in games of chance. كعبه اورتيسی The black curtain suspended all round the cubical House. بلسنكی كعبهٔ جان – Balm of Mekka. *s.* 1. Any object to which one's soul turns with love and desire. 2. God. جهانكرد – The sun. صمای – Vittie-vayr, cuscus grass, *andropogon muricatum*. طوپراغی – A kind of *terra sigillata* carried by pilgrims from Mekka, and used by Shiites in divine worship to place their foreheads upon in the prostration. معظمه – The Cubical House or temple at Mekka.

P. كعبه‌رو **kyâ'bè-rèv**, *a.* Traveling toward Mekka.

A. كعبين **kyâ'bèyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* كعب *(used as nom. in Turkish and Persian).*

A. كعس **kyâ's**, *s. (pl.* كعاس) A joint, articulation, knuckle.

A. كعس **kyâ's**, *s. (n. u.* كعسه) The phalanges of the fingers and toes.

A. كعسم **kyâ'sèm**, *s.*, *(pl.* كعاسم) The wild ass, *asinus onager*.

A. كعسوم **kyû'sûm**, *s. (pl.* كعاسيم) The domestic ass, *asinus vulgaris*.

A. كعسه **kyâ'sè**, *s., n. u. of* كعس A

single phalange or tip-phalange of a finger or toe.

A. كعك **kya'k**, *s.* A kind of cake.

A. كعوب **kyu'ūb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كعب *q. v.*

A. كعوب **kyu'ūb** } *vn. & s.* As كعابت,
A. كعوبت **kyu'ūbet** } *q. v.*

P. كف **kef**, *s.* Froth, foam; lather; scum. دريا — Pumice-stone; also, madrepore coral.

A. كف **keff**, *s.*, (*dual* كفان *obl.* كفين; *pl.* اكف, كفوف) A hand, also the hand and arm to the shoulder-joint; also, a beast's paw. الاجذم — *(The hand of the maimed one)* 1. The hyacinth root. 2. The salep root, *orchis morio.* آدم — Red behen root. الاسد — The sowbread, *cyclamen europæum.* بيضا — 1. The miracle of the leprous hand of Moses. 2. A master-hand in any art. پای — The whole of the foot; also, the sole of the foot. الحذما — 1. As كف الاجذم, *q.v.* 2. *(or* الكف الحذما*)* The star α *Ceti.* الكف الخضيب *(The dyed hand)* The star β *Cassiopeæ,* كف دست The whole of the hand; also, the palm of the hand. كف الذئب Gentian, *gentiana lutea.* كف سفيد As كف بيضا السبع — The plant *ranunculus asiaticus.* عائشه — The root known as *digiti citrini.* الكلب — Horehound, *marrubium vulgare.* مريم — As عائشه — . النسر — The vulture's foot; *i.e.*, hart's-tongue, *scolopendrium officinarum.* الهر — The lesser celandine, *ranunculus ficaria.* باطن الكف The palm of the hand; also, the sole of the foot. ظهر الكف The back of the hand; also, the whole upper surface, or the instep of the foot. علم كف Chiromancy, palmistry.

A. كف **keff**, *vn. & s.* 1. A preventing, driving away. 2. A withdrawing, drawing back one's hand. 3. *(prosody)* A dropping the last consonant of the feet فاعلاتن **fā'ilātun**, مفاعيلن **mefā'ilun**, which so become فاعلات **fā'ilātu**, — ∪ — ∪, مفاعيل **mefā'ilu**, ∪ — — ∪. كف نفس ا To suppress or subdue the passions كف يد ا To restrain or withdraw one's hand from meddling with or injuring a thing.

T. كف **kyuf**, *s.* 1. See كوف 2. A puff; panting. كف كف صولوق To puff and blow, pant violently.

A. كفا **kefā**, *s.* Equality of man with man.

A. كفا **kifā**, *s.* 1. A sufficiency. 2. An equal, like. 3. A cloth screen in a tent.

A. كفا **kifā**, *s.*, *pl. of* كفو Equals, likes, peers.

A. كفا **kifā**, *vn. & s.* A rewarding, recompensing; reward, recompense.

A. كفاب **kifāt**, *vn. & s.* A going along quickly and in as small a compass as possible.

A. كفات **kyufāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* كافى They who are each sufficient.

A. كفاتا **kifātān**, *adv. acc.* (Dying) quickly, suddenly.

A. كفاح **kifāh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being face to face. 2. A fighting with, speaking to, or giving something to one face to face. 3. A kissing suddenly, snatching a kiss. اقداح كفاح Mutual blows and wounds. نارِ كفاح The flame of war or battle.

A. كفار **keffār**, *a. & s.* 1. Exceedingly unbelieving or misbelieving. 2. Exceedingly ungrateful.

A. كفار **kifār** } *a. & s. pl. of* كافر Unbelieving *or* misbelieving; unbelievers or misbelievers,
A. كفار **kyuffār** } blasphemers.

A. كفارت **keffāret**, vulg. **kefāret**, *s.* 1. A canonical atonement for a sin. 2. T. *(vulg.)* A remedy, resource.

A. كفاص **kifās**, *s.* 1. An upper garment. 2. A swathe for an infant.

A. كفاف **kefāf**, *s.* A sufficiency of the means of subsistence. نفس — Enough to supply the wants of life.

A. كفاف **kifāf**, *s.* The edge of a sword.

A. كفاف **kifāf**, *s.*, *pl. of* كفه, *q.v.*

T. كفال **kefāl** (Greek κέφαλος), *s.* The gray mullet, *mugil capito.* بودور كفال The stumpy gray mullet. — خاص The true gray mullet female, in season, the roe of which constitutes the *botargo* of commerce.

A. كفالت **kefālet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming sponsor, bail, or security for a person or thing, making one's self responsible for any thing; bail, security. ا — *v.i.* To make one's self responsible, to become bail, to be answerable for. كفالت ايله صالبورمك To release on bail. كفالت نفس *s.* A being bail or security for the person of another. كفالته ربط ا To bind over on bail or security, *i.e.*, to take bail or security for.

F. كفالونيا **kefālonyā**, *prop. n.* Cephalonia.

A. كفائت **kifâ'ĕt**, *s.* Equality in social or legal estimation.

A. كفايت **kifâyĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sufficing, being sufficient; sufficiency. 2. A person's being equal to any task or duty; full ability. ا— *v.i.* To suffice, to be enough, to be sufficient. مرتبه — *adv.* In or to a sufficient degree. مقداری — A sufficiency, enough. كف كفايت The able hand *i.e.* the ability (of a talented person). قدر— The quantity or degree that is sufficient.

A. كفايه **kifâyĕ** *(in Arabic phrases)*, *s.* As كفايت, *q.v.* بيع الكفايه A buying and selling a thing to be paid for by the buyer's debtor. قدر كفايه *s. & adv.* 1. A sufficient quantity. 2. Sufficiently, enough.

P. كفت **kĕft**, *s.* A cleft, fissure.

P. كفت **kift**, *s.* A shoulder, the shoulder-ridge.

P. كفت **kŭft**, *s.* A pounding, hammering, etc.

P. كفت **gŭft**, *s.* 1. A word spoken. 2. A speaking. و شنيد — What is said and heard. و گو — 1. Talk, conversation, chat. 2. Discussion; dispute. 3. Criticism; scandal.

P. كفتار **kĕftâr**, *s.* The hyæna.

P. كفتار **gŭftâr**, *s.* Talk; speech as a faculty; the act of speaking; anything said. شكركفتار Whose words are sweet as sugar.

A. كفتان **kĕfĕtân**, *vn. & s.* As كفات *q.v.*

A. كفتان **kĕffĕtân**, *s.*, *dual of* كفه *(obl.* كفتين*)* The two scales of a balance.

P. كفتری **kĕftĕrî**, *s.* A weaver's sley.

P. كفتگو **gŭft-gŭ**, *s.* As كفت و گو in كفت

P. كفتگی **kĕftĕgî**, *s* Clovenness.

P. كفته **kĕftĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. That has cleft. 2. Cleft, split, fissured. 3. *s.* A cleft, a fissure. كفته سر 1. Broken-headed. 2. Forked or split at the end. كفته سم Cloven-footed.

P. كفته **gŭftĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. Who has spoken or said. 2. Spoken, uttered. 3. The words of a tune, play, etc.

A. كفتين **kĕffĕtĕyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* كفه *(Used as a nom. in Turkish and Persian)* The two scales of a balance.

P. كفچك **kĕfchĕk**, *s.* A saddle-flap.

P. كفچليز **kĕfchĕlîz**, *s.* 1. A cook's skimmer. 2. A tadpole. 3. A young shark or dogfish with its yolkbag still prominent.

P. كفچه **kĕfchĕ**, *s.* 1. A ladle. 2. A skimmer. 3. A bowl with a straight projecting handle. 4. A scoop.

P. كفچه نول **kĕfchĕ-nûl**, *s.* 1. The spoon-bill, *platalea leucorodia*. 2. The shoveler duck, *spatula clypeata*.

A. كفح **kĕf-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. An uncovering, baring; exposure. 2. A striking, beating. 3. A checking a beast with the rein. 4. A being face to face with another. 5. A snatching a kiss suddenly. 6. A being dumbfounded with shame. 7 A being in fear.

A. كفر **kĕfr**, *s. (pl.* كفور*)* An Arab village or hamlet.

A. كفر **kĕfr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A covering over. 2. A covering up, concealing; concealment. 3. A barbarian's bowing before a grandee. ا— *v. t. & i.* 1. To cover over. 2. To hide, conceal. 3. To bow.

A. كفر **kŭfr**, *s. (pl.* كفور*)* 1. Unbelief; infidelity. 2. Misbelief, religious belief in anything contrary to the principles of Islam; blasphemy. 3. A piece of ingratitude. 4. T. A grossly vituperative curse; swearing. ا— *v.i.* 1. To misbelieve. 2. To assert anything repugnant to the principles of Islam, to blaspheme. 3. To curse and swear foully.

A. كفرا **kŭfûrrâ**, *s.* See كفری

A. كفران **kŭfrân**, *s.* A callously denying or contemning a kindness or favor; callous denial or contempt of a favor. كفران نعمت *s.* Ingratitude, base ingratitude.

P. كفرباز **kŭfr-bâz**, *a. & s.* A profane, foul-mouthed man.

T كفربازلق **kŭfrbâzlîq**, *s.* The quality or act of a foul-mouthed person.

A. كفرت **kĕfrĕt**, *s.* Darkness, obscurity.

T. كفرت **kĕfrĕt**, (from A. كفارت **kĕfâ-rĕt**), *s.* A remedy, resource; use, utility. بر كفرته يرامز It is of no use, it serves as no remedy.

P. كفركو **kŭfr-gŭ**, *a.* 1. A blasphemer. 2. As كفرباز, *q.v.*

A. كفری **kŭfûrrâ**, كفرا The spathe of fructification of the date.

A. كفس **kĕfĕs**, *vn. & s.* A being club-footed; or, a being pigeon-toed.

A. كفسا **kĕfsâ**, *a., fem. of* اكفس Club-footed or pigeon-toed.

P. كفش **kĕfsh**, *s.* A shoe or slipper. كفش دزد A thief who carries off shoes from doors. كفشكر, كفش دور *s.* A shoemaker.

P. كفشكن **kéfshkén**, *s.* 1. One who pulls off shoes. 2. A place near a door where shoes are pulled off.

T. كفشه **kéfshé**, *s.* A money changer's balance for weighing single coins.

A. كف **kéfél**, *s. pl. of* كفه, *q.v.*

P. كفك **kéfk**, *s.* Froth, spume, scum.

P. كفگير **kéf-gîr**, *s.* A cook's skimmer.

A. كفل **kéfl**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming security, guarantee, or bail for a thing or person. 2. An undertaking the maintenance of a person.

A. كفل **kéfél**, *s.* (*pl.* اكفال) The rump.

P. كفل **kéfél**, *s.* A cloth folded and used as a saddle.

A. كفل **kifl**, *s.* (*pl.* اكفال) 1. A fold (of material or quantity; as, twofold, fourfold, etc.). 2. A share, a lot. 3. A like, fellow. 4. A sorry fellow who depends on others. 5. A kind of cloth on which men ride on camels. ذوالكفل *prop. n. (He of the riding cloth)* Surname of an ancient prophet, perhaps Ezekiel.

A. كفل **kyûffél**, *s., pl. of* كافل, *q.v.*

A. كفلا **kyûfélâ**, *s., pl. of* كفيل, *q.v.*

P. كفلپوش **kéfél-pûsh**, *s.* A cloth that covers the rump of a beast.

P. كفلگاه **kéfél-gyâh**, *s.* The rump.

P. كفليز **kéflîz** } *s.* A cook's skim-

P. كفليزه **kéflîzé** } mer.

A. كفن **kéfn**, *vn.* & *s.* A wrapping a corpse in a winding-sheet.

A. كفن **kéfén**, vulg. **kéfin**, *s.* (*pl.* اكفان) A shroud, winding-sheet. 2. T. A cook's *papillotte*. كفن‌دزد A stealer of grave-clothes. صارمق ـ *v.i.* To wind a shroud (about a corpse). كفنه صارمق *v.t.* 1. To wind (a corpse) in a shroud. 2. To put (a roast) in a *papillotte*.

T. كفنجى **kéfénji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of shrouds. 2. A thief who steals grave-clothes. 3. An extortioner.

T. كفنلمك **kéfénlémék**, *v.t.* 1. To shroud (a corpse). 2. To wrap (a roast) in a *papillotte*.

T. كفنلانمق **kéfénlânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become a shroud, a winding-sheet. 2. To become provided with a winding-sheet. 3. For a roast to be wrapped in a *papillotte*.

T. كفنلو **kéfénli**, *a.* 1. Wound in a shroud. 2. (A roast) *en papillotte*.

T. كفنه **kéféné**, *s.* 1. A palm, used by sailmakers, etc.

A. كفو **kyûfv**) vulg. **kyûfûf**, *s.* An

A. كفؤ **kyûf'**) equal, a peer in rank. او ـ *v.i.* To be the equal and peer of another.

A. كفور **kéfûr**, *a.* Exceedingly misbelieving or ungrateful.

A. كفور **kyûfûr**, *s., pl. of* كر 1. Arab villages or hamlets. 2. Unbeliefs; misbeliefs; ingratitudes.

A. كفور **kyûfûr**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A misbelieving. 2. An acting with ingratitude.

A. كفوف **kyûfûf**, *s., pl. of* كف Hands.

A. كفول **kyûfûl**, *vn.* & *s.* A being security or bail for a person or thing.

T. كفه **kéfé**, *s.* 1. A hair-cloth bag used by grooms in rubbing down horses. 2. (from A. **kéffé**) A scale of a balance.

A. كفه **kéffé**, **kiffé**, *s.* (*pl.* كف, كفاف) 1. A scale of a balance. 2. A hoop of a tambourine. 3. Any circular thing, a disk; a circular cavity. 4. The circular rim of a mathematical instrument.

A. كفه **kyûffé**, *s.* (*pl.* كفف, كفاف) 1. A hem of a garment. 2. A skirt. 3. A margin, border, edge.

T. كفه‌لمك **kéfélémék**, *v.t.* To rub (a horse) down with a hair-cloth bag.

T. كفه‌لو **kéfélí**, *a.* 1. Provided with a hair-cloth grooming bag. 2. (A horse) rubbed down. 3. Of or from the town of Kaffa. 4. That has scales (balance).

A. كفى **kéfy**, *s.* A sufficient person or thing, one that will do.

A. كفى **kéfí**, *s.* 1. A sufficient person. 2. One who undertakes the maintenance of another.

A. كفئ **kéfí'**, *s.* 1. An equivalent. 2. An equal, peer.

P. كفيار **kéf-yâr**, *a.* Diligent, industrious, pains-taking.

A. كفيت **kéfît**, *a.* Swift-going, fast, fleet.

A. كفيح **kéfîh**, *s.* 1. One who encounters and faces another. 2. An equal, peer. 3. A woman's husband. 4. A chance guest.

P. كفيده **kéfidé**, *a.* 1. That has cracked, split or burst a thing. 2. Cracked; split; burst.

P. كفيز **kéfîz**, *s.* A bushel measure.

A. كفيل **kéfîl**, *s.* (*pl.* كفلا) A bail, security, surety. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To stand

bail for a person, to be responsible for, to be security for. كفيل بالمال A person who makes himself answerable for the value of a thing. كفيل بالنفس A bail, security for the person of another.

T. كفيلك **kĕfîlĭk**, *s.* The quality or functions of a sponsor or bail.

A. كفيه **kyûfyĕ**, *s.* A sufficiency, sufficient quantity of food or of wealth.

P. كك **kĕk**, *s.* A cake or biscuit.

T. كك **gĕñ**, *a.* 1. Wide. 2. Loose. 3. Abundant, much.

P. كك **kyûk**, (A hen) in heat.

T. ككج **kĕkĕj**, *a.* 1. Stuttering, stammering. 2. (A bird) that pecks. 3. (A bee) that attacks and stings. 4. (A plant, spice, etc.) that bites the tongue; especially, the large-flowered bitter cress, *cardamine amara*. ككج سوملك *v. i.* To stutter, stammer.

P. ككچه **kĕkchĕ**, *s.* Cotton-seed.

T. ككرتمك **gĕyĭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let belch; to cause eructations.

T. ككردتمك **gĕgĭrdâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To grind, or gnash or snap the teeth.

T. ككرش **gĕyĭrish**, *s.* A mode, manner of belching.

T. ككرك **gĕyrĕk**, *s.* A costal cartilage. آغريسى ككرك آلتى – A stitch in the side. The pit of the stomach.

T. ككرمتيلك **kĕkrĕmtĭlĭk**, *s.* A slight styptic acridity of taste.

T. ككرمتى **kĕkrĕmtî**, *a. dim. of* ككره Somewhat acrid, styptic in taste.

T. ككرمسى **kĕkrĕmsî**, *a.* As ككرمتى, *q.v.*

T. ككرمك **gĕyĭrmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* ككرر **gĕyĭrĭr)** To belch, eructate.

T. ككرمه **gĕyĭrmĕ**, *s.* 1. An act of belching. 2. A belch, eructation.

T. ككره **kĕkrĕ**, *a.* Styptically acrid in taste.

T. ككرەلتمك **kĕkrĕlâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become acrid.

T. ككرەلك **kĕkrĕlĭk**, *s.* Styptic acridity of taste.

T. ككرەلنمك **kĕkrĕlânmĕk**, *v.i* To become acrid.

T. ككرمك **kĕkrĕmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* ككرر **kĕkrĕr)** For milk, etc., to become styptically acrid.

T. ككز **kĕkĭz**, **kĕyĭz**, *a.* Weakly yielding, compliant; especially, that yields himself; a catamite.

T. ككز **gĕñz**, **gĕñĭz**, *s.* The nasal fossæ and their openings into the roof of the mouth. ككزدن سوملك To speak through the nose or with a nasal twang. ككزى طيقاميق For one's nostrils to be obstructed in the back part.

T. ككزك **gĕñzĕk**, *a.* (A man) who speaks through the nose.

T. ككزلك **kĕkĭzlĭk**, **kĕyĭzlĭk**, *s.* Weak compliance; especially, weak compliance to an amorous suitor.

P. ككز **kĕkĭzh** } *s.* The bitter cress,
P. ككش **kĕkĭsh** } celandine.

T. ككش **gĕñĭsh**, *a.* 1. Wide or too wide. 2. Extensive, spacious; 3 Ample, abundant (means of life). 4. Open, generous (heart). 5. At ease, unoppressed by care.

T. ككش **gĕñish**, *s.* Name of a smith's tool for smoothing iron, etc.

T. ككشتمك **gĕñshâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become wide, extensive, ample, easy, abundant.

T. ككشك **gĕñshĕk**, *a.* Easy-going, too easy.

T. ككشكلك **gĕñshĕklĭk**, *s.* Over easiness in action or relations.

T. ككشلتمك **gĕñĭshlâtmĕk**, *v. t.* As ككشتمك, *q.v.*

T. ككشلك **gĕñĭshlĭk**, *s.* 1. Wideness, width. 2. Extensiveness, spaciousness. 3. Abundance. 4. Openness (of hand etc.). 5. Ease of mind.

T. ككشلمك **gĕñĭshlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To widen, extend, ease (a thing). نفس – *v. t. (To ease the breathing)* To feel more at ease, to be rid of a strait.

T. ككشلندرمك **gĕñĭshlândĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* As ككشتمك, *q.v.*

T. ككشلنمك **gĕñĭshlânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become wide, spacious, easy, abundant.

T. ككشەمك **gĕñshĕmĕk**, *v.i. (aor.* ككشر **gĕñshĕr)** As ككشلنمك, *q.v.*

T. ككك **kĕkĭk**, *s.* Common garden thyme, *thymus vulgaris*. آزمق – *(For the thyme to rebel)* To suffer from indigestion. قيا ككى Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*. يابانى ككك Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

T. ككى **kĕkĕyî**, *a. & s.* Stuttering; one who stammers in pronouncing the letter *k*.

T. ككلك **kĕklĭk**, *s.* The partridge, *perdix;* especially, the red-legged partridge, *caccabis rufa*. بالنى – A species of the bass, *labrus perdica* of Forskal.

چیکدی — The gladiolus, *g. byzantinus.* یوك ککلك The great partridge; *i.e.*, the black grouse, *tetrao tetrix (?)* توپی ککلك The common ptarmigan, *lagopus vulgaris(?)* — چیل The gray partridge, *perdix cinereus.* — قزل The red-legged partridge.

T. ککمك **kèkmèk**, *s.* A freckle; freckles.

T. ککمك **kékmék**, *v t.* For a bird to peck with its beak.

T. ککه **kèkè**, *s.* 1. A bird's beak. 2. A crook. 3. A peck with a beak. 4. A sting of a wasp, bee, etc. 5. One who stutters over letter *k.* باغجوان ککه‌سی A gardener's crook for gathering fruits.

P. ککه **kèkè**, *s.* Human excrement.

T. ککه‌کی **kèkèyi**, *s.* A stutterer over the letter *k.*

T. ککملك **kèkèlèmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To peck with the beak. 2. To sting as a wasp or bee.

T. ککه‌لنمك **kèkèlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be pecked. 2. To be stung.

T. ککمك **kèkèmèk**, *v. i. (aor.* ککر*)* To stutter over the letter *k.*

T. ککمه **kèkèmè**, *s.* A stutteriug over the letter *k.*

P. ککی **kèkî**, *s.* Human excrement.

T. ککیز **kèkiz**, *a.* **gènz**, *s.* See ککز

T. ککیش **gènish**, *a.* See ککش

T. ککیك **kèkik**, *s.* See ککك

T. کل **kâl**, *s.* 1. Ringworm; tetter; scaldhead; baldness 2. A sucker of a tree. علتی — The disease ringworm, tetter or scaldhead.

T. کل **kâl**, *a.* 1. Ringwormy; scabby (head); bald. 2. Mangy (beast). 3. Partly dry, bare, scarred (fruit, etc.). اوغلان — A poor little dirty ragamuffin.

A. کل **kâll**, *s., (pl.* کلول*)* A load, burden.

A. کل **kâll**, *vn. of s.* 1. A being or becoming tired; weariness, lassitude. 2. An organ or faculty's losing its power; dullness. 3. A knife's being or becoming blunt; bluntness.

P. کل **gil**, *s.* 1. Clay. 2. Any earthy mineral; earth; bole; ochre, etc. 3. T. Fuller's earth. 4. T. Luting, distillers' clay. پارسی — A kind of lake-colored ochre. حیا — Fuller's earth. خراسانی — A very white clay, edible clay, *terra alba*, from Khurasan. روی — Red ochre, ruddle. زرد — Yellow ochre. شاموشی — Samian earth, *terra sigillata.* مختوم — *Terra sigillata*, Lemnian earth. نبشته — The *terra Lemnia, terra sigillata.*

T. کل **kyûl**, *s.* See کول **kyûl.**

P. کل **gyûl**, *s.* 1. Any flower or blossom. 2. The rose, *rosa.* 3. An open wound. 4. An escutcheon of a key hole. 4. A boss; a flower-shaped ornament. 5. A kind of spiked ball of iron carried by jugglers and dervishes. 6. A cheek. 7. A rosy-cheeked boy or girl. 8. A live coal of fire. 9. The snuff of a candle. 10. A wad of half-burnt tobacco from the bottom of a pipe. اشنان — The yellow-flowered soapwort, *saponaria lutea.* بشکر — Conserve of roses. بورنی — The hips, fruit of the briar, *cynorrhodons.* تسبیح — A kind of gland-shaped ornament into which the two ends of a chaplet-string are brought and fastened. جعفری — The African marigold, *tagotes patula.* چراغ — The snuff of the wick of a burning lamp. رعنا — A beautiful rose, deep-colored in the centre. سرخ — A red rose. سوری — A damask rose. شمع — The snuff of a burning candle. صدبرك — The cabbage rose. صویی — Rose-water. عباسی — The evening primrose, *mirabilis jalapa.* عشر — A flower-shaped ornament in a Qur'an, marking the end of a section of ten verses. عطری — Attar of rose. قحبه — The double-faced rose, of two colors. کل کل 1. Many flowers; flower by flower. 2. Many roses. 3. Marked or disfigured with several or many wounds. یاغی — Attar of rose. یکچشم — The *glans penis.* یوسف — The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* ابروکل A mottled rose. آغستوس کلی The dog-rose, briar, *rosa canina*, etc. آق کل The white Eglantine. بیاض کل A white rose. دیکسز کل The thornless rose, *rosa banksia.* دیکسز کل اولز There is no rose without a thorn. صدبرك کلی *(vulg.* **sabberk gyûlû***)* The cabbage rose, *r. centifolia.* فندق کلی The tea-rose, *r. noisettiana.* قاتر کل A double rose. کوبکلو کل A full-hearted rose. کوکر کل A deep-crimson rose. مصر کلی (vulg. **misir gyûlû**) The narcissus. منکشه کلی The Bengal rose یالینقات کل A single rose. یدی ویرن کل The monthly rose, *r. semperflorens.* یوصونلو کل The moss-rose.

A. کل **kyûll**, *s.* 1. The whole, all (of a thing). 2. Every one, each (of several).

A. کلأ **kèlè'**, vulg. کلا **kèlâ**, *s.* Pasturage, herbage, grass.

A. كلا **kål-lá**, *adv.* Certainly not.

A. كلا **kíla**, *s.* *(fem.* كلتا*)* Each one, either, or both of two. على كلا التقديرين On either supposition, in either case.

A. كلاب **kelāb**, *vn.* & *s.* A going mad from a dog-bite; hydrophobia.

A. كلاب **kilāb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كلب Dogs.

P. كلاب **gilāb**, *s.* Clayey or muddy water; ruddle or ochre wash.

P. كلاب **gyūlāb**, *s.* 1. Rose-water. 2. A julep. كلاب پاش That sprinkles rose-water; a flask for sprinkling scented waters. كلاب چشم A pink-eyed hawk.

A. كلاب **kyūlāb**, *s.* *(pl.* كلاليب*)* 1. A hook. 2. A hooked thorn. 3. A spur.

P. كلابتون **kilābetūn**, vulg. قلابدان **qilāptān**, *s.* False gold thread or lace.

P. كلابدان **gyūlāb-dān**, *s.* A flask for holding and sprinkling scented water.

P. كل ابريشم **gyūl-ibrishim**, *s.* The *acacia julibrissin*.

P. كلابه **kelābe**, *s.* 1. A ball of yarn or thread. 2. A skein, hank, or tie of yarn or thread. 3. A winding machine, reel, or spindle for yarn or thread.

P. كلابه **gilābe**, *s.* An ochreous wash of any color.

P. كلابى **gyūlābi**, *a.* & *s.* 1. *a.* Rose colored, pink. 2. *s.* A flask for rose-water. 3. A kind of *blancmange*.

T. كلابى **kyūllābi**, vulg. گوللابى **gyūllābi**, *s.* A madhouse warden or attendant.

P. كلابيه **gyūlābiyye**, *s.* A kind of cake.

T. كلاپر **kelāpir**, vulg. كلهپر **kelepir**, **kelepūr**, *s.* A thing seized as loot, got gratis, or purchased cheaply; a prize; a bargain. يقالامق ـ *v. i.* To get a prize or a bargain.

P. كلات **kelāt**, *s.* 1. A town, castle, or ruin on the top of a hill.

T. كلاتير **kelātir**, *s.* A tray or flat basket.

T. كلاج **gyūlāj**, *s.* A sweet dish made with thin starch wafers, filled with clotted cream flavored with rosewater.

A. كلاح **kyūlāh**, *s.* A grinning, through ill temper.

T. كلار **kilār**, vulg. **kilèr**, *s.* A storeroom, pantry, or larder. آغاسى ـ A head butler. اوطه‌سى ـ The office of the pantry at the Palace. خرجى ـ A major or commissary in an old Janissary regiment. كخداسى ـ The chief clerk or comptroller of the pantry at the palace. ايچه كلار A larder for small supplies.

T. كلارجى **kilèrji**, *s.* A kind of butler or housekeeper.

P. كلاغ **kālāg**, *s.* The raven, *corvus corax*. ابلق ـ The magpie.

P. كلافه **kelāfe**, *s.* As كلابه **kelābe**.

P. كلاك **kelāk**, *s.* An uncultivated, uninhabited steppe or moor.

P. كلاكوش **kelāk-mūsh**, *s.* The hamster, *cricetus frumentarius*.

A. كلال **kelāl**, *s.* Lassitude.

A. كلالت **kelālet**, *vn.* & *s* 1. A being or becoming tired, jaded; lassitude. 2. An organ or faculty's losing its power; dullness. 3. A sword's being or becoming blunt; bluntness.

P. كل آلود **gil-ālūd** } *a.* Soiled or
P. كل آلوده **gil-ālūde** } smeared with mud, clay, or ochre.

P. كلاله **gyūlāle**, *s.* 1. A shirt, smock, chemise. 2. Hanging locks of hair.

A. كلاليب **kelālib**, *s*, *pl. of* كلاب **kyūlāb**, *q. v.*

P. كلاليوه **kelālīve**, *a.* Bewildered, amazed.

A. كلام **kelām**, *s.* Anything said, spoken or written; a word, saying, speech; conversation, talk; a sentence, a book, speech, language. الله ـ The word of God, the Qur'an, or any revealed book. رسول ـ A saying spoken by Muhammed. عرب ـ The Arabian tongue or idiom. قديم ـ The eternally pre-existent word of God, the Qur'an. كبار ـ A saying of the great men of old, a sage's *dictum*. منثور ـ Prose. منظوم ـ Verse. آغاز كلام ا To begin to speak a discourse. ايراد كلام ا To deliver one's sentiments in speech. بطى الكلام One who mumbles or who speaks badly. تقرير كلام ا *v.i.* To give utterance to his words, to speak. خلاصهٔ كلام 1. The substance of what was said. 2. *adv.* In short, in fine. رد كلام ا *v. i.* To speak in reply. علم كلام The science of the Qur'an, of Biblical theology. فصيح الكلام Eloquent of speech. محصل كلام As خلاصهٔ كلام. ملیح الكلام Sweet, charming in discourse. مير كلام A lord of discourse, an able speaker. نتيجهٔ كلام As خلاصهٔ كلام

A. كلام **kilām**, *s.*, *pl. of* كلم Wounds, sores.

A. كلامى **kelāmi**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* كلاميه*)*

1. Pertaining to a word, speech, or to the Qur'an; verbal; a verbalist; a scholastic theologian. 2. Pertaining to the Kelamiyye sect.

A. كلاميه **kélāmiyyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* كلامى 1. *a.* See كلامى 2. *s.* The schismatic Muslim sect of the Kelamians.

P. كلان **kélān**, *a.* 1. Large, great. 2. Important. 2. Chief. روضه — The chief one of paradise, Muhammed. كلان سال Great in years, old.

P. كلانتر **kélāntér**, *a. comp. of* كلان 1. Larger, bigger. 2. Greater, more important. 3. *s.* A chief man, mayor, warden.

P. كل اندام **gyůl-éndām**, *a.* Whose body is beautiful as a rose.

P. كلاوه **kélāvé**, *s.* As كلاه, *q. v.* كلاوهٔ چرخ The zodiac, ecliptic.

P. كلاه **kyůlāh**, *s.* 1. A hat or cap; especially, a conical hat or cap. 2. A crown; tiara, diadem; mitre. 3. A helmet. 4. A spire. 5. An extinguisher; a cover. 6. A trick played on one. ا — *v. i.* To play a trick. زنكله — *s.* A kind of fool's-cap worn by a criminal paraded through the streets. قاپق — 1. To snatch a cap off one's head. 2. To get something by stratagem. كيدرمك — 1. To make a special hat or cap be put on by a person. 2. To make a fool's-cap be put on by a culprit. 4. To play off a trick on a person. اشكجى كلاهى A donkey-driver's conical felt cap. تاتار — A Tatar's conical cap of sheepskin. تخته كلاه *s.* A cap or extinguisher of wood; a conical roof to a spire. دده كلاهى 1. A dervish's hat. 2. Anything conoidal in shape set upon something else. زره كلاه A helmet. شادروان كلاهى The conical roof to a fountain. طاقيه كلاه A thin felt cap worn under another. عجم كلاهى A Persian black lambskin cap. قاضى كلاهى A judge's mitre. كاغد كلاه A paper cap; a fool's cap. — كچه 1. A felt cap. 2. A special felt cap, symbol of disgrace. مناره كلاهى The conical roof of a minaret. — مولوى A Mevlevi dervish's conoidal, felt hat.

P. كلاهدار **kyůlāh-dār**, *s.* A crowned sovereign.

P. كلاهدارى **kyůlāhdārí**, *s.* Sovereignty.

T. كلاهلو **kyůlāhlí**, *a.* 1. Wearing a conical hat or cap. 2. Having a conical roof.

A. كلب **kélb**, vulg. **kálp**, *s.* (*pl* كلاب, اكلب) 1. The dog, *canis familiaris*. 2. A sorry fellow. 3. (*dual* كلبان *obl.* كلبين) Each of the two constellations *Canis major*, and *canis minor*. 4. (T. also **kélèb**) A circular disk or boss of metal; also, a hook or ring of metal. كلب الجبار The star *α Canis majoris*, Sirius. كلب الراعى The star ρ *Cephei*. كلب متقدم The constellation *Canis Minor*. بنو كلب (*obl.* بنى كلب **béní kélb**) Name of an Arabian tribe.

A. كلب **kélèb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going mad with hydrophobia. 2. A being or becoming furious with rage. 3. An acting like a dog in a manger, with great meanness.

A. كلب **kélíb**, *a.* (*fem.* كلبه, *pl.* كلبى) Mad (dog).

A. كلبا **kélbá**, *a. pl.* For كلبى, *q. v.*

P. كلبام **gyůlbām**, *s.* A shout.

P. كلبانك **gyůl-bāng**, *s.* 1. A loud shout. 2. The cry of the *muezzin* to warn the public of the hour of divine worship. 3. The Muslim battle-shout of **allāhu ékbér**. 4. The song of the nightingale.

A. كلبتان **kélbétān**, vulg. **kálbédān**, **kerpétān**, *s.* (*obl.* كلبتين) 1. Two bitches. 2. A pair of pincers, tongs, or forceps.

A. كلبتين **kélbétèyn**, *s., obl. of* كلبتان, *q.v.*

P. كلبچه **kélèbché**, *s., dim. of* كلب, vulg. **gyůlèpché** A light ring or manacle of iron for the wrist.

P. كلبدن **gyůl-bédén**, *a.* Whose body is beautiful as a rose.

P. كلبرك **gyůl-bérg**, *s.* A rose-leaf.

T. كلبرى **gál-béri**, *s.* (*come hither*) A hooked or bent iron with which bakers draw loaves, etc., from the oven.

T. كلباصدى **kyůl-bāsdí**, *s.* See كولباصدى

T. كلبك **kélébék**, *s.* 1. A butterfly. 2. A moth.

P. كلبك **kyůlbék**, *s., dim. of* كلبه A little hut or cell.

T. كلبكلو **kélébékli**, *a.* 1. In or about which butterflies or moths flutter. 2. (A sheep) that has the staggers.

P. كلبن **gyůl-bůn**, *s.* A rose-tree; rose bush; a briar.

A. كلبه **kélbé**, *s.* (*dual* كلبتان *obl.* كلبتين) 1. A female dog, a bitch. 2. A bad woman.

T. كلبه **kélébé**, vulg. **gyůlèpé**, *s.* A disk, coil, or ring of metal.

P. كلبه **kyûlbè**, *s.* 1. A hut. 2. A cell. كلبهٔ احزان A house of woe.

T. كلبهار **gyûl-bâhâr**, *s.* 1. *(rose-blossom)* A kind of pink dye. 2. Name of one of the games of backgammon.

P. گل بہ شکر **gyûl-bè-shèkèr**, *s.* See گل بشکر in P گل **gyûl**.

A. كلبى **kèlbâ**, كلبا, *a., pl. of* كلب Mad (dogs).

A. كلبى **kèlbî**, *a. (fem.* كلبيه*)* 1. Pertaining to the dog, canine. 2. Of the Arabian tribe Benu-Kelb.

A. كلبين **kèlbèyn**, *s., dual obl of* كلب *(used as nom. in Turkish and Persian)* Two dogs; especially, the two constellations *Canis Major* and *Canis Minor*.

T. كلپتين **kâlpètân**, *s. (*A. كلبتان*)* A pair of pincers, tongs, or forceps.

T. كلپچه **kèlèpchè**, *s.* See P. كلچه

P. گلپنبه **gyûl-pènbè**, *s.* A light rose-pink color.

T. كلپه **kèlèpè**, *s.* 1. A stake or pole used as a support to a vine, etc. 2. A kind of wooden manacle.

A. كلت **kîllèt**, *vn. & s.* As كلالت, *q. v.*

A. كلتا **kiltâ**, *s., fem. of* كلا Each one, either or both of two.

P. گلتراش **gyûl-târàsh**, *s.* A candle-snuffers.

P. گلته **kèltè**, *a.* 1. A short stick, a truncheon. 2. A docked tail. 3. A dock-tailed beast. 4. A wretched, worn-out old beast. 5. A man who cannot speak up for himself.

A. كلته **kyûltè**, *s.* A bunch, faggot, handful, armful of any thing.

P. گلته چوب **kèltè-chûb**, *s.* As گلته No. 1., *q. v.*

A. كلثوم **kyûlsûm**, *a.* 1. Chubby, fat-cheeked. 2. A name of men. ام كلثوم *(The mother of the plump-cheeked one)* A name of women; especially, of Muhammed's youngest daughter.

T. گلجى **kâljî**, *s.* An executioner, as by his office thinning out the scald-heads.

P. گلچشم **gyûl-chèshm**, *a.* 1. Pink-eyed. 2. That has a speck or spot in an eye.

T. گولچه **kyûlchè**, *s.* For گولچه, *q. v.*

P. گلچه **gyûlchè**, *s., dim. of* گل 1. A little rose or flower. 2. A small ornamental flower.

P. گلچهره **gyûlchèhrè**, *a* Rosy-cheeked.

P. گلچين **gyûl-chîn**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Who or which gathers flowers or roses. 2. An instrument for gathering flowers. 3. An act or time of gathering flowers.

T. گلخان **kyûl-khân**, *s.* Erroneous for P. گلخن

T. گلخانه **gyûl-khânè**, *s.* 1. A rose-garden. 2. A part of the palace grounds at the Seraglio Point.

P. گلخن **gyûl-khân**, vulg. **kyûlkhân** *s.* 1. The furnace or fireplace of a bath. 2. The stoke-hole of a bath.

P. گلخن تاب
T. گولخنجى **gyûlkhânjî** } *s.* A stoker of a bath.

P. گلخنى **gyûlkhânî**, *s.* 1. As گلخناب, *q.v.* 2. T. See كوخنى

T. كلد **kîlîd**, *s.* See كليد

P. گلدار **gil-dâr**, *a.* Clayey, muddy; ochreous.

P. گلدار **gyûl-dâr**, *a.* 1. Bearing flowers, in flower. 2. Possessed of flowers. 3. Wounded; scarred; specked or clouded (eye); spotted, soiled (garment).

P. گلدان **gyûl-dân**, *s.* A vase for flowers; a flower-pot.

T. گلدرمك **gâldirmèk**, *v. t.* Regular causative of گلمك *(to come)* but obsolete. For it گتزمك is used.

P. گلدسته **gyûl-dèstè**, *s.* A bunch of flowers, a nosegay, a bouquet.

T. گلدكده **gâldikdè**, *gerundial adv.* On coming; when, as soon as (so and so) come or came.

P. گلدوز **gyûl-dûz**, *s.* An embroiderer of flowers.

P. گلدوزى **gyûldûzî**, *s.* 1. The quality, art of one who embroiders flowers. 2. Embroidery in flowers, embroidered flowers.

T. گلر **kèlèr**, *s.* 1. Any reptile of the lizard tribe. 2. Any hard, scaly skin. بالغى ـ A dog-fish or small shark. ساعت ـ A watch in a shagreen case. صو گلرى The newt, eft; *triton*; *lophinus*, etc. قيا گلرى The chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris*. گرتكلر The elegant ophiops, *ophiops elegans*. يشل گلر The green lizard.

T. گلر **kîlèr**, *s.* See گلار

P. گلرخ **gyûl-rûkh**
P. گلرخسار **gyûl-rûkhsâr** } *a.* Rosy-cheeked.

P. گلرنك **gyûl-râng**, *a.* Rose-colored, pink.

P. كلرو gyŭl-rū
F. كلروى gyŭl-rūy } *a.* Rosy-faced.

P. كلريز gyŭl-rĭz, *a. & s.* 1. That scatters flowers. 2. Sprinkled over with flowers. 3. The fall of the flowers, bloom, or roses.

P. كلزار gĭl-zār, *s.* A clayey or muddy place.

P. كلزار gyŭl-zār, *s.* 1. A flowery mead. 2. A flower-garden. 3. A flower-bed. 4. A rose-garden.

T. كلس kĕlĕs, *prop.n.* See كلاس

A. كلس kĭls, *s.* 1. Quicklime. 2. Plaster of Paris, gypsum.

P. كلستان gyŭlistān, *s.* 1. A place of growing flowers, a flowery mead, a garden, especially, a garden of roses. 2. Name of one of the celebrated works of Sa'di.

T. كلش kălăsh, *a.* 1. (A man) partly bald in patches. 2. (from A. كلج kĕlĕj) Brave and generous.

T. كلش gĕlĭsh, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of coming, happening, or suiting. 2. An act of coming, arrival. 3. A time of coming, of arrival. 4. See كلشات. كلشده On arrival. كلشى كوزل *adv.* As good luck would have it, by a good chance. ايشك كلشى The way in which a matter may happen or turn. ايشك كلشى آياق آلشندن بللو The way of the matter's happening is known from the way in which it lifts its feet; *i.e.*, the turn a matter will take is known from many trivial signs. هر كلشده *adv.* At each time of arrival, at each coming.

T. كلش gyŭlĕsh, *s.* See كورش gyŭrĕsh.

T. كلشات gĕlĭshāt, *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* كلش Indications of coming ability, talent or success; promise of success.

T. كلشاتلو gĕlĭshātlĭ, *a.* Promising (youth).

P. كلشاه gĭl-shāh, *prop. n.* The man of clay; a name of Adam, and of Key-yumers, the mythical first king of Persia.

P. كلشاه gyŭl-shāh, *prop. n.* Name of a fabulous lady beloved by a hero named Varaqa.

P. كلشكر gyŭl-shĕkĕr, *s.* Sugar flavored with rose.

T. كلشمك gĕlĭshmĕk, *v. i.* To come on, get on, make progress; to grow; to improve in health or strength; to show signs of ability or talent.

P. كلشن gyŭl-shĕn, *s.* Any place where flowers or roses are in plenty. كلشن قدس — The gardens of paradise. كلشن سراى A house in a garden or park.

P. كلشه gĭl-shĕn, *prop.n.* For كلشاه, *q.v.*

P. كلعذار gyŭl'ĭzār, *a.* Rosy-cheeked.

P. كلغر gyŭlgār, *s.* Fine goat's-wool of Angora or Cashmere.

P. كلغچه gyŭl-gŏnchā, *s.* 1. A flower-bud, opening flower; a rose-bud. 2. Rouge for the face.

P. كلغنده gyŭlgăndĕ, *s.* A mass of carded cotton-wool ready for spinning.

P. كلغونده gyŭl-gŭndĕ, *s.* 1. As كلغنده, *q.v.* 2. A plump, cozy person.

P. كلغونه gyŭlgŭnĕ, *s.* Rouge for the face.

A. كلف kĕlĕf, *s.* 1. A freckle, freckles. 2. The disease *pityriasis*. 3. The third out of ten degrees of violence of love.

A. كلف kyŭlĕf, *s., pl. of* كلفت, *q.v.*

A. كلفا kĕlfā, *a., fem. of* اكلف Blackish red-colored; especially, dark red wine.

P. كلفام gyŭl-fām, *a.* Rose-colored, rosy, ruddy.

A. كلفت kyŭlfĕt, *s.* 1. *(pl.* كلف*)* Trouble, inconvenience taken on one's self by earnest action. 2. A blackish red color. — *v.i.* To put one's self to an inconvenience, to incommode one's self. وارستهٔ كلفت احتجاج *(Free from the troublesome task of adducing proofs)* Self-evident.

P. كلفشان gyŭl-fĭshān, *a.* That sheds flowers or roses.

P. كلقند gyŭl-qānd, *s.* Rose-scented sugarcandy.

T. كلك kĕlĕk, *s.* 1. A kind of raft chiefly in use on the Tigris and Euphrates, constructed of inflated skins. 2. A large unripe melon. فلكه كلك ديمز Who will not call the fates unripe melon; *i.e.*, who wants nothing, contented, independent.

P. كك kĕlĕk, *a. & s., dim of* T. كل 1. A little ringworm, tetter, or bald patch. 2. A little, scald-headed, or bald man or child. 3. Any miserable, little mangy brute. 4. A headache. 5. Trouble.

P. كلك kĭlk, *s.* 1. The Persian reed from which eastern pens are made. 2. A reed pen. 3. A reed arrow-shaft. 4. A bamboo; a spear-shaft; a spear.

P. كلك kyŭlk, *s.* Fine goat's-wool of Angora, Cashmere, etc.

P. كلك **gyûlék**, *s.*, *dim. of* كل 1. A little flower or rose. 2. A small ornamental picture of a flower or rose.

P. كلك **kyûlûk**, or **kilik**, or **kilék**, or **kélek**, *s.* The gripes, or the headache; or, trouble.

P. كلكار **gil-kyâr**, *s.* A worker in clay; a potter.

P. كلكار **gyûl-kyâr**, *s.* 1. A flower-gardener, a florist. 2. A flower-embroiderer. 3. An artificial-flower-maker.

P. كلكارى **gil-kyârí**, *s.* 1. The potter's quality, art, or business. 2. Pottery.

P. كلكارى **gyûl-kyârí**, *s.* 1. The quality, art, or business of a florist. 2. A garden or bed laid out in flowers. 3. Embroidery worked in flowers. 4. Artificial flower work.

F. كلكته **kélkété**, *prop. n.* Calcutta.

T. كلكجى **kélékji**, *s.* A maker or navigator of *kelek* rafts.

P. كلكشت **gyûl-gésht**, *s.* A flowery mead, park, or garden as a place of promenade.

A. كلكل **kélkél**, *s.* 1. The fruit of the doum-palm or gingerbread-tree. 2. Nonsense.

T. كلكلى **gyûlgyûlí**, *a.* Pink, pink-colored.

T. كلكن **gyûlgén**, *s.* vulg. for كوركن, *q.v.*

P. كلكنده **gyûlkyûndé**, *prop. n.* Golconda.

P. كلكون **gyûl-gyûn**, *a.* Rose-colored, rosy.

P. كلكونه **gyûlgyûné**, *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. كلكى **kélékí**, *s.* 1. A maker or navigator of a *kelek* raft. 2. A plume worn in the cap or hair.

P. كلل **kélél**, *s.* As كلكى, *q.v.* No. 2.

T. كللابى **gyûllâbí**, *s.* vulg. for كلابى, *q.v.*

T. كلك **kâllík**, *s.* Ringworminess; tetter; scald-headedness; baldness.

T. كلك **gyûllûk**, *s.* 1 The quality, functions of a flower, rose, or blossom. 2. A rose-garden or rosebed. 3. A vase for cut flowers or roses.

T. كللو **kâllí**, *a.* 1. Tettered or bald; marked with a dry, shriveled spot. 2. Among whom or which some are tettered, bald, or marked with dry spots.

T. كللو **gíllí**, *a.* Clayey, muddy, ochreous.

T. كللو **gyûllû**, *a.* Flowered; in blossom; ornamented with roses.

T. كله **kâllé**, (for P كله **kélle**), *s.* 1. A head; especially, a sheep's head. 2. A mountain peak or summit. پنيرى – Cheese in cakes. شكرى – Loaf-sugar, lump-sugar. قولاق پر كله پنير – A man all head and ears. A whole cheese.

A. كلم **kélm**, *s.* (*pl.* كلام, كلوم) A wound, sore.

A. كلم **kélm**, *vn.* & *s.* A wounding; a being wounded; a wound.

P. كلم **kélém**, *s.* The cabbage, *brassica oleracea*. روى – The cauliflower, *b. cauliflora*.

A. كلم **kélim**, **kilém**, *s.*, *pl. of* كلمه 1. Words. 2. Sentences, sayings. 3. Precepts. 4. Clauses; articles.

A. كلما **kyûllé-má**, *advl. acc.* 1. Whatever. 2. Whenever.

A. كلما **kyûllû-má**, *s.* All that, all which, whatever.

A. كلمات **kélimât**, *s.*, *pl. of* كلمه 1. Words. 2. Sayings; sentences. 3. Precepts, commandments. 4. Clauses, articles. عشر – The ten commandments. عين كلماتى ايله With, in his very words, *verbatim*.

A. كلمانى **kélmâní**, **kélémâní**, **kilimâní**, **kilimmâní**, *a.* (*fem.* كلمانيه) Eloquent.

T. كلمبه **gélémbé**, *s.* 1. A ploughed field or land left fallow. 2. The herbage of fallow land.

A. كلمتان **kélimétân**, *s.*, *dual of* كلمه (*obl.* كلمتين) Two words; two sayings; two precepts; two articles. شهادت – The two clauses of the confession of faith of Islam; *i.e.*: لا اله الا الله لا إلٰهَ إلَّا اللهُ **lâ ilâhâ illâ 'llâh**, there is no god save God; and: محمد رسول الله **muhâmmédún résúlú 'llâh**, Muhammed is the apostle of God.

T. كلمج **gâlmé**j, *s.* The larger ribbones of a fish.

P. كلمر **gyûlmér**, *s.* 1. Name of a very fragrant flower. 2. A broad-edged arrow-head.

P. كلمرغ **kâl-múrg**, *s.* The Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus*.

T. كلمك **gâlmék**, *v.i.* (*aor* كلور **gélir**) 1. To come. 2. To do, suit, answer. 3. To fit. 4. To seem, appear. 5. To feign, sham, pretend. 6. To be converted or convertible. 7. *(auxiliary)* To

happen or to do something usually, habitually. كل ايجه Come now, don't do so. كلدى كلدى From the time of his arrival until now. كلديكى كيمى As soon as he came or comes. كلنجه 1. On his, its, arrival, when (he, it,) comes or came. 2. Coming to (so and so), as to (so and so) 3. Until coming to (so and so). كلوب چاقق 1. To come and knock against. 2. For a time to come and be close at hand. كلوب كيتمك 1. To come and go. 2. To go to and fro. 3 To oscillate. كله Let it come! *i. e.*, Wait a while! (Said at backgammon when the dice-numbers fall on closed points, so that one cannot place his man). كله آتمق To throw the dice so as not to be able to place a man that is out. كلدسى *a.* That is to come, coming. آخوره كلمك 1. To come to the stable. 2. For (a horse) to be fit or old enough to be put into the stable. استغفاره كلمك To begin to beg, to repent and ask forgiveness. اغر كلمك 1. To feel heavy. 2. To seem hard to do. 3. To appear as an indignity. آغرينه كلمك To come against the grain of one as an insult or affront. آغزه كلمك To be said, spoken; to be fit to be uttered. الدن كلمك To be done, to be possible to be done. اله كلمك To be caught, had, obtained. انصافه كلمك To come round to reason, to become reasonable or just. اوله كلمك *v. i.* To be of common occurrence, to be usual. آهه كلمك 1. To begin to sigh. 2. To become the object of a sigh of anger or hate. ايپه كلمك To come to a rope, to be hung. — ايده *v. t.* To do (something) usually, habitually. — ايشه 1. To be used or such as can be used. 2. To work well, to be a steady worker. — ايشمزدن To make believe not to hear. — ايمانه To come into the faith, to become converted. — باشه For a matter to succeed, to come to a good conclusion. — بلزدن To pretend not to know (him, her, it) بوكا كلنجه *On coming to this*, as to this. — جان بوغازه *(For one's soul to come up into one's throat)* To be on the point of death. — جانه 1. To become animated. 2. To return to life, to revive. — چكيه 1. To be such as can be weighed. 2 To be capable of being turned to some account, to be serviceable. — حسابنه To suit one's calculations, to fit his views. — حسابه To be such as can be counted or reckoned. — حصوله To become produced, to be done, made. — حقندن To master, overcome, conquer. — خاطره To occur to the mind, to be thought of or remembered. خوش كلدك Thou camest welcome (said on receiving or dismissing a guest). خوش كلمك To seem pleasant, to give a pleasing sensation. — خوشه To please, amuse, or tickle the fancy. — دله To be publicly talked of or censured. — دلك 1. To appear steep. 2. To come down on one by a refusal or contradiction; to go counter. راست كله By chance, fortuitously. صفا كلدك Thou camest a delight; (said on receiving or dismissing a guest). طولايه كلمك *(To fit into the machine)* To suit one's purpose or meet his wishes, to be fit. ظهوره كلمك To come to pass. — عقلى باشنه For one's wits to come to one's head; *i.e.*, to come to one's senses. — عهده‌سندن To come out succesful from the duty of doing, managing, or conquering a thing. — قارشو 1. To come to meet one who is returning. 2. To come out to oppose one. — قالبه *(To suit the mold or form)* To yield and take shape, to comply. — قاله To be mentioned or fit for mention. — قدملو To come auspiciously. — قلمه To be reduced to writing 2. To be such as can be expressed by the pen. قوزغونه ياوريسى بلبل كلور To the raven its chick seems a nightingale; *i. e.*, every mother thinks her own babe a beauty. قولاى‌كله May it come easy! (Said to one at work). كندينه كلمك To come to one's self, to recover consciousness. — كوجنه *(To come against one's difficulty)* To appear very unpleasant, to cause vexation. — كورمزدن To pretend not to see. — لازم To be requisite. — ميدانه 1. To come to the public square, court, or arena. 2. To come to maturity; to come into existence. 3. To become conspicuous or famous. — واز To withhold or withdraw one's self from a thing, to relinquish. — وجوده To come into existence, to be formed. — وقوعه To take place, occur. يان كلمك To throw one's self down side-wise in a posture of rest or indolence. — يرينه 1. To come to the place of another. 2. To get into the proper position or place. 3. To reach or recover condition, health. 4. For (a command) to be executed. — يوله To

submit and conform to a rule or line of conduct.

T. كولمك **gyûlmèk**, *v.i.* See كولك

A. كلن **kèlèmèn**, *s.* The fourth word of the ابجد formula.

A. كلمه **kèlimè**, *s.*, *(dual* كلمتان *obl.* كلمتين, *pl.* كلمات, كلم*)* 1. A word, a vocable. 2. A sentence; a saying; an assertion. 3. A precept, commandment. 4. A clause; an article. كلمة الله The Word of God, a name of Jesus Christ. كلمة باقيه *(The enduring word)* The declaration of God's eternal unity: لا اله الا الله There is no God save God. كلمه بكلمه Word by word, word for word, *verbatim.* كله كله *a. & adv.* 1. In separate words, word by word. 2. Word for word.

P. گلهره **gil-mûhrè**, *s.* 1. A ball or pellet of clay. 2. The earth.

P. گلمیخ **gyûl-mîkh**, *s* A nail with a large ornamental head; a stud, boss.

T. گلن **gèlân**, *a.* That comes, will come, etc. (See كلمك). اولە گلن Which has or have repeatedly, habitually occurred.

P. گلنار **gyûl-nâr**, *s.* 1. The wild pomegranate, *punica granaticum.* 2. Any deep red double rose. 3. T. Name of a seaport, called also Shelendra (Celenderis) in south Asia Minor.

P. گلناری **gyûlnârî**, *a.* Of the color of the pomegranate-flower, bright red.

P. گلناك **gil-nâk**, *a.* Clayey; muddy.

P. گلناك **gyûl-nâk**, *a.* Flowery; embellished with roses.

T. گلنبه **gèlènbè**, *s.* See گلبه

T. گلنج **kyûlûnj**, *s.* See گلنك

T. گلنجك **gèlinjik**, *s.*, See گلنجك

P. گلنخل **gyûl-nâkhl**, *s.* 1. Any tree in flower. 2. A rosebush.

P. گلند **kyûlènd**, *s.* 1. A crowbar. 2. A mattock, a pick.

P. گلندر **kèlèndèr**, *s.* 1. A heavy shore of wood, placed behind a door as a fastening. 2. A heavy log fastened to the leg of a man or beast. 3. A rough, boorish man. 4 A kalender dervish.

F. گلندر **kilindir**, (Greek κύλινδρος) A cylinder, a measure or vessel for serving out wine, holding about 5½ pints.

P. گلندره **kèlèndèrè**, *s.* As گلندر **kèlèndèr**, *q.v.*

P. گلنده **gyûlèndè**, *s.* A strumpet.

P. گلنسرین **gyûl-nèsrîn**, *s.* The dog-rose, briar, *rosa canina.*

P. گلنك **kèlînk**, *a. & s.* Squint-eyed, squinting.

P. گلنك **kyûlènk**, *s.* The crane, *grus cinereus.*

T. گلنك **kyûlûnk**, *s.* 1. An iron crowbar; a jemmy. 2. A mattock, stone-worker's pick. 3. A mace, a truncheon of iron.

P. گلنگبین **gyûlèngyûbîn** (for گل انگبین) *s.* A conserve of rose-leaves in honey.

T. گلنمك **gèlînmèk**, *v.i.* (*aor.* گلنور **gèlînir**) To be come to, or to be such as may be come to. گلنجه *ger.* When come to. حقدن گلندی He or it was conquered, mastered.

P. گلو **gyûlû**, *s.* 1. The throat; the windpipe. 2. The gullet.

A. گلواذ **kilvâz**, *s.* The ark of the covenant, made by Moses.

A. گلوب **kèlûb**, *s.* (*pl.* گلاليب) As گلاب **kyûlâb**, *q. v.*

P. گلوب **kyûlûb**, *s.* 1. The body. 2. A mold, form.

P. گلوبند **gyûlû-bènd**, *s.* 1. Any thing that is bound round the neck. 2. A necktie; a collar.

P. گلوبنده **gyûlû-bèndè**, *a. & s.* A slave to his gullet, a greedy fellow, gormandizer.

P. گلوتك **kyûlûtèk**, *s.* A washer's bat, a fuller's beetle.

P. گلوته **gyûlû-tèh**, *s.* A child's wadded cap fastened under the chin.

A. گلوح **kyûlûh**, *s.* As گلاح, *q.v.*

P. گلوخ **kyûlûkh**, *s.* 1. A clod. 2. A brickbat. 3. An untutored man, a boor.

P. گلوخ انداز **kyûlûkh-èndâz**, *s.* 1. A *machicoulis* in an old castle. 2. A kind of carnival with Muslims in Persia, held before the fast-month of Ramazan; called also گلوخ اندازان

T. گلور **gèlîr**, *a. & s.* *(from* گلمك*)* 1. That comes habitually. 2. The revenue, income (of an estate, etc.).

P. گلوز **gèlûz**, *s.* A nut, filbert; or, a wild almond.

P. گلوز **kyûlûz**, *s.* A ripe cotton-pod.

P. گلوس **kyûlûs**, *s.* A white-faced horse.

P. گلوسوز **gyûlû-sûz**, *a.* That burns or irritates the gullet.

P. گلوگاه **gyûlû-gyâh**, *s.* As گلوگه, *q.v.*

P. گلوگرفته **gyûlû-girifte**, *a.* That has seized the throat. 2. Seized by the

throat. 3. Whose windpipe is obstructed, inflamed, etc. 4. Hoarse.

P. كلوگه **gyūlū-gèn**, *s.* The throat or neck of any thing.

P. كلوگير **gyūlū-gīr**, *a.* 1. That takes, seizes by the throat. 2. Which obstructs, inflames or irritates the throat.

A. كلول **kyūlūl**, *s., pl. of* كل Burdens, loads.

A. كلول **kyūlūt** } *vn. & s.* As كلالت,
A. كلولت **kyūlūlèt** } *q. v.*

P. كلوله **gyūlūlè**, *(whence* T. **gyūllè***)*, *s.* 1. A ball of yarn. 2. A pellet for a cross-bow. 3. A bullet. 4. A cannon-ball. 5. A lump, swelling in the body.

A. كلوم **kyūlūm**, *s. pl. of* كلم Wounds; sores.

P. كلوند **kèlvènd**, *s.* Dried fruit threaded on a string.

T. كلوه **kyūlvè**, *s.* A kidney.

P. كله **kòlè**, *s.* 1. A dimple on the cheek. 2. Each of the two spaces of the arms of an archery bow next adjoining the middle.

P. كله **kàllè**, *s.* 1. A head. 2. A mountain peak or summit. 3. A loaf of sugar; a whole cake of cheese. (See T. كلله). ـ پز A cooker of sheep's *heads.* ـ پوش A *head covering, a cap.*

P. كله **gàllè**, *s.* A flock, a herd, a drove. كله‌بان *s.* A shepherd, goatherd, cowherd; a drover. كله سائلى A bevy of beggars.

P. كله **gìlè**, *s.* A lament, complaint, plaint.

P. كله **kìllè**, *s.* 1. A musquito-net. Any drapery of canopy and curtains.

P. كله **kyūlèh**, *s.* Abbr. for كلاه **kyūlāh**, *q.v.* ـ گوشه A peaked top to a *conical cap.*

P. كله **kyūllè**, *s.* 1. A ball or knot of curly hair. 2. An ankle.

T. كله **gyūllè** *(from* P. كلوله*)* *s.* A cannon-ball, shot.

T. كله‌بك **kèlèbèk**, *s.* See كلبك

T. كله‌پير **kèlèpīr**, *s.* See كلپير

T. كله‌جك **gèlèjèk**, *a, & s. (from* كلمك*)* 1. *a.* That will come or is to come. 2. Future. 3. *s.* A future action of coming, etc. كله‌جك صرده 1. In the next coming lot. 2. On the point of coming. كله‌جكلر They who are to come; future generations, posterity. كله‌جى محقق His (her, its) coming is certain.

T. كله‌چرى **kèlèchèrì**, vulg. **kàllàchèrì**, *s.* The grass *ægilops ovata,* found growing wild among wheat and barley.

P. كله‌خشك **kàllè-khūshk**, *s.* An empty-headed fellow, cross-grained and stupid.

P. كلهدار **gàllè-dār**, *s.* A كله‌بان, *q.v.*

P. كلهدار **gìlèdār**, *s.* A complainant, lamenter.

P. كلهمند **gìlèmènd**, *a.* Complaining, lamenting.

P. كلى **gìlì**, *a.* Of clay, earthen, earthy; muddy; ochreous.

A. كلى **kyūllì**, *a. (fem.* كليه*)* 1. General, universal, total. 2. T Great, considerable, abundant, numerous.

A. كليا **kyūlliyyān**, *advl. acc.* 1. Totally; universally. 2. Much, greatly.

A. كليات **kyūlliyyāt**, *a. & s., pl. of* كليه 1. General, universal (things); universals. 2. The complete works (of an author).

P. كلياس **kìlyās**, *s.* As كرياس, *q. v.*

P. كلياني **kìlyānì**, *s.* Gum ammoniac, *ammoniacum.*

P. كلياوه **kèlyāvè**, *a. & s.* Deaf; a deaf person.

T. كليت **kìlìt**, *s.* See كليد

A. كليت **kyūllìyyèt**, *s.* 1. Generality, universality; totality. 2. Great quantity.

A. كليتان **kyūlyètān**, *s., dual of* كليه *(obl.* كليتين*)* The two kidneys.

T. كليجى **gèlìjì**, *s.*, A comer; especially, a habitual comer; one of many comers.

P. كليچ **kèlìch**, *a.* 1. Dirty. 2. Vain, proud, conceited.

P. كليچ **kyūlìch**, *s.* 1. A cake of bread fallen on to the embers and more or less burnt. 2. A large cake made with flour and butter.

P. كليچه **kèlìchè**, *s.* A rustic wooden latch-key.

P. كليچه **kyūlìchè**, *s.* 1. A cake, made with flour and butter. 2. The disk of the sun or moon. 3. A wadded and quilted garment. 4. A round flat cake of cast metal, wax, etc. كليچهٔ سيم 1. A round cake of cast silver 2. The moon.

T. كليد **kìlìd**, vulg. **kìlìt**, *s.* 1. A lock. 2. A latch. 3. A shackle of a chain-cable. 4. A wedge for tightening a thing in a socket; a linchpin. 5. A white patch on a horse's muzzle and lip. ـ اچق 1. To unlock a lock. 2. To

pick a lock. 3. To lift a latch. آلتدە ـ Under lock and key. پردەسی ـ A ward, guard of a lock. پرسیسی ـ The guard of a keyhole. دیلی ـ The bolt of a lock. طوپی ـ The handle, knob of lock or latch. آصمه کلید A padlock.

F. کلید **klîîd** (Gr. κλειδίον), *s.* A lock-key or latch-key. ایمان ـ *(The key of the faith)* The confession of the unity of God and the apostleship of Muhammed. کلید کنج حکیم *(The sage's treasury-key)* The formula بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم

P. کلیدان **kèlîdân**, *s.* A log fastened to the leg of a captive.

P. کلیدان **kîlîdân**) *s.* 1. A lock. 2.
P. کلیدانه **kîlîdânè**) A latch; a bolt.

T. کلیدجك **kîlîdjîk**, *s., dim. of* کلید A kind of wooden lock placed on the throat of a pair of oars to secure them.

T. کلیدلتمك **kîlîdlâtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be locked.

T. کلیدلمك **kîlîdlèmèk**, *v. t.* To lock.

T. کلیدلنمك **kîlîdlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be or become locked. 2. To become a lock. 3. To become furnished with or possessed of a lock.

T. کلیدلو **kîlîdlî**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a lock or locks. 2. Locked; locked up.

T. کلیز **kîlîz**, *s.* A rush or reed or flag. بالغی ـ A large kind of carp.

T. کلیس **kîlîs**, *s.* 1. The tench, *tinea vulgaris.*

F. کلیسا **kîlîsâ** (Gr. ἐκκλησία), *s.* A Christian church or chapel. خدمەسی ـ The priests, deacons, and lay-servants of a church.

P. کلیکر **gîlî-gèr**, *s.* A worker in clay; a potter.

A. کلیل **kèlîl**, *a.* 1. Tired, fatigued, jaded. 2. Dull (organ or faculty); dim (sight). 3. Blunt (sword, etc.).

A. کلیله **kèlîlè**, *prop.n.* Name of one of the interlocutors, (beasts, jackals) in the celebrated moral Arabian tale of Kelila ve Dimna, adapted from the Fables of Bidpay.

A. کلیم **kèlîm**, *a.* 1. Wounded; suffering from a hurt. 2. An interlocutor. کلیم الله The special title of Moses. سورهٔ کلیم A name of the 20th (سورهٔ طه) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. کلیم **kîlîm** *(from the following word)* *s.* Carpeting; a carpet.

P. کلیم **gîlîm**, *s.* A kind of coarse woolen or kersey blanket worn by the poor and by dervishes. کلیم پوش Clothed in, or wearing kersey; poor. کلیم شوی 1. A fuller. 2. Soapwort. کلیم کوشان *prop.n.* Name of a fabulous people with ears so large that they reposed on the one, and covered themselves over with the other.

P. کلیم دست **kèlîm-dèst**, *a.* One possessed of a miraculous power like that of Moses; *i.e.*, marvelously talented.

T. کلین **gèlîn**, *s.* 1. A bride. 2. A daughter in law (when the word is used by the parents of a married man). او ـ *v. i.* To become a bride. اشیاسی ـ A bride's trousseau. آلای ـ A bridal procession. صاچی ـ Dodder, *cuscuta epithymum.* طواغی ـ A bride's veil. فناری ـ The winter cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* قوشی ـ The penciled lark, *otocoris pencillatus.* هواسی ـ Fine, calm weather. ارمنی کلینی *(Armenian bride)* An awkward and bashful girl. چنگنی کلینی *(A gypsy bride)* A girl extravagantly and fantastically dressed. یوزی بویالو کلین کبی قالق *(To remain still like a bride with a painted face)* To look like a ninny.

T. کلینجك **gèlînjîk**, *s., dim. of* کلین 1. A little bride, young wife, or daughter-in-law. 2. The weasel, *mustela vulgaris.* بالغی ـ The Mediterranean whiting or haddock, *gadus mediterraneus* (Forskal). چچکی ـ The wild corn-poppy, *papaver rhœas.* رجلی ـ Conserve of corn-poppy petals, of a clear red color. علی ـ Hectic fever, *febris hectica.* قاتر کلینجك The double red garden poppy.

T. کلینجکجی **gèlînjîkjî**, *s.* A meddling woman reputed to cure diseases.

T. کلینلك **gèlînlîk**, *s.* 1. The quality, condition of a bride. 2. A marriageable girl. 3. Any thing fit for, or special to a bride.

P. کلیواج **kèlîvâj**) *s.* The kite, *milvus*
P. کلیواز **kèlîvâzh**) *regalis.*

P. کلیون **kyûlyûn, kyûlyûn**, *s.* A silk stuff woven of seven colors in the same piece.

T. کلیورمك **gèlî-vèrmèk**, *v.i.* To come quickly or suddenly.

A. کلیه **kyûlyè**, *s. (dual* کلیتان *obl.* کلیتین*)* A kidney.

A. کم **kèm**, *inter. & indef. pron.* How much? How many? How much; how many.

P. كم **kém**, *a.* 1. Little, few. 2. Deficient. 3. Bad. او ـ *v. i.* To be bad; as, كم اولز It would not be bad. بها ـ Cheap, of small value. پای ـ Of feeble foothold, *i. e*, of small endurance. پایه ـ Of low rank. جواب ـ Reticent, slow to answer. حوصله ـ 1. Of small capacity. 2. Impatient. كم دكل Well said! سوز ـ A foolish, nonsensical remark. نیت ـ An evil intention, malicious design.

T. كم **kém**, *s.* A hemming made by one who hesitates. كم كوم To hem and ha.

T. كم **gém**, *s.* A bit (of a bridle). آلق ـ 1. To take the bit, to submit to be bitted. 2. To listen to advice, to be guided. كمی آزیه آلق To take the bit between the teeth. پادملو كم *s.* A bit with a thick, almond-shaped part in the middle. رشعه ـ A linked or chain bit. شبش ـ A very light bit for a baggage horse. نعلجه لو ـ A bit with a horse-shoe-shaped projection in the centre.

A. كم **kémm**, *s.* 1. Quantity. 2. *(Math.)* A quantity. وكيف ـ Quantity and mode.

T. كم **kím**, *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Who? 2. Whoever. (See كيم)

T. كم **kim** *(from* P. كه **ki***)*, *conj.* That. (See كيم)

A. كم **kimm**, *s.* *(pl.* اكام , كام , اكمه*)* A floral envelope, calyx or spathe.

T. كم **gyúm**, *s.* A deepish hollow sound. ـ *v. i.* To give forth a deep hollow sound. كم كم اوتمك To reverberate with deep hollow sounds. كم كم كوملتمك To make or let echo and reverberate.

P. كم **gyúm**, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Stray. 3. Erring, in error.

A. كم **kyúmm**, *s.* *(pl.* اكمام , كمه*)* A sleeve.

A. كم **kém**, *s.* A fungus; the mushroom, *agaricus arvensis;* the morel, *morchella esculenta;* the truffle, *tuber cibarium.*

A. كما **ke-má**, *adv.* As that which, as what .... كما ذكر As has been stated. كما فی الاول As at the first; as formerly. كما قال As he said, as was said. كما قال تعالی شانه As He hath said, whose name be glorified. كما قیل As was said. كما كان As he or it was. كما مر As has been said in the course of this paper. كما هو As he or it is. كما هو حقه As it is his due, as is right, duly. كما هی *(In case of a feminine)* As she or it is. كما ینبغی As it beseemeth, duly, thoroughly.

A. كمأ **kémmá**, *s.* A gatherer or seller of mushrooms, etc.

P. كمابیش **kémá-bísh**, (كم and بیش, with ا). *adv.* Less or more, more or less.

A. كمات **kyúmát**, *s.*, *pl. of* كمی Armed warriors, heroes, champions.

A. كمأتت **kémátét**, *vn. & s.* A horse's being of a reddish bay color; a reddish bay color in a horse.

A. كمأتی **kémáti**, *a.* Reddish roan bay (horses).

P. كماج **kyúmáj**, *s.* 1. A flat round cake of unleavened bread. 2. The round truck of a mast or tent-pole.

A. كماخ **kyúmákh**, *s.* Pride, arrogance.

A. كماد **kímád**, } *s.* The act or art
A. كماده **kímádé**, } of bleaching and washing linen. 2. A rag made hot and applied as a fomentation.

P. كمار **gyúmár**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A committing a thing to a person; commission. 2. *(in compounds)* Who commits, who gives a commission.

P. كم آزار **kém-ázár**, *a.* Little troublesome or injurious.

A. كماشت **kémáshét**, *vn. & s.* A being quick, nimble; agility.

P. كماشته **gyúmáshté**, *a.* 1. Who has committed a thing to the charge of a person. 2 Committed to the charge of a person. 3. *s.* *(pl.* كماشتكان*)* An appointed officer to whom some duty is committed, an agent.

P. كمأشیر **kémáshír**, *s.* The gum-resin of an umbelliferous Indian plant, similar to opoponax. *(Probably,* galbanum).

P. كم اصل **kém-ásl**, *a.* Of mean extraction.

A. كمال **kémál**, **kámál**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming complete and perfect, without lack or defect; perfection; maturity. 2. T. Value, worth, price; utmost value. 3. *(pl.* كمالات*)* A point of excellency or perfection, a virtue. 4. A name of men. احترام ـ *s.* The perfection of honor; *i.e.*, all honor and respect. درجه ـ A perfect degree. محبت ـ Perfect friendship, sincere affection. كماله ایرمك ـ درجه As ـ مرتبه *v. i.* 1. To reach perfection. 2. To arrive at maturity. 3. For the moon to come to the full. كمالنی بولمق To attain to its perfection. اهل كمال A man or men possessed of every excellence.

A. كمالات **kèmâlât**, *s., pl. of* كمال Various or all perfections, virtues, or acquirements. جامع الكمالات *a.* Who unites in himself all perfections.

T. كمالسز **kèmâlsiz**, *a.* Valueless, worthless; trifling.

A. كمالى **kèmâlî**, *a. (fem.* كماليه*)* Pertaining to perfection, or to one named Kemal.

A. كمام **kimâm**, *s.* A muzzle for a beast.

A. كمام **kimâm**, *s., pl. of* كم **kimm**, *q. v.*

A. كمامه **kimâmè**, *s.* 1. A floral envelope, calyx or spathe. 2. A muzzle for a beast.

P. كمان **kèmân**, vulg. **kèmân**, *s.* 1. An archery bow. 2. The sign and constellation of the Archer, Sagittarius. 3. T. A violin. ـ, *v.t.* To bend into the shape of a bow. ابرو ـ Whose eyebrows are well arched. او ـ *v. i.* To become bent into the shape of a bow. آسمان ـ 1. Sagittarius. 2. The rainbow. اوق ـ A violin bow. بند ـ An apparatus for stringing a bow. بهمن ـ The rainbow. پشت ـ Bow-backed, bent. چالق ـ To play the violin. چرخ ـ As آسمان ـ حكمت ـ A very powerful crossbow, wound up by machinery and discharging stones, etc. حلقه ـ An unstrung bow curled reversely into a complete circle. رسم ـ The rainbow. زنبورى ـ A spring crossbow for throwing pellets. شيطان ـ, سام ـ The rainbow. صدمنى ـ, صدمن ـ Any very powerful bow. فلك ـ As آسمان ـ فولاد ـ A steel bow, used for practising the muscles. كروهه ـ, مهره ـ A crossbow for throwing pellets. كانه چله چكورمك To string a bow. كانى چاشنى ا To try a bow. سينه كمان A violincello.

P. كمان **gyûmân**, vulg. **gyûmân**, *s.* 1. Doubt. 2. Suspicion. 3. A surmise, opinion. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To doubt. 2. To suspect. 3. To surmise. بد كمان *a.* Evil-thinking, suspicious. بى كمان Doubtless, certain.

P. كمان جوله **kèmân-jûlè**, *s.* An archer's bow-case.

P. كمانچه **kèmânchè**, vulg. **kâmânchè**, *s., dim. of* كمان 1. A little archery bow. 2. A bow used for carding cotton, wool, etc. 3. A long curved tail to an official signature. 4. A small-sized violin. چالق ـ To play the violin.

T. كمانچه جى **kèmânchèjî**, *s.* A fiddler.

P. كماندار **kèmândâr**, *s.* 1. A bowman, archer. 2. A grandee's bow-bearer.

P. كماندان **kèmândân**, *s.* A case for an archery bow.

P. كمانساز **kèmân-sâz**, *s.* 1. A maker, adjuster, or preparer of bows, or tuner or maker of violins.

P. كمانكر **kèmân-gèr**, *s.* A maker of bows or of violins.

P. كمانكش **kèmân-kèsh**, *s.* A bowman, archer; especially, a professed, practised archer, member of an incorporated fraternity at Constantinople. تكيه سى ـ The chapel of the Archers' Fraternity on the Oq-Meydani, near the Dockyard at Constantinople. سرى ـ The Secret of the Archers' Fraternity; *i.e.*, mere humbug. ابروى كمانكش An eyebrow that wounds hearts with its beauty. كمان كوشه **kèmân-gyûshè**, vulg. **kyûshè**, *s.* The horn of an archery bow.

P. كمانگير **kèmân-gîr**, *s.* 1. An expert archer. 2. Surname of Aresh the sword-bearer of Minuchihr, king of Persia.

P. كمانه **kèmânè**, *s.* A bow for archery, for a violin, or for turners' use.

P. كمانه **gyûmânè**, *s.* As كمان **gyûmân**.

P. كمانى **kèmânî**, *s.* 1. A violin-maker. 2. A violinist.

P. كمهه **kyûmâhè**, *s.* An armlet containing an amulet or charm.

P. كم بخت **kèm-bâkht**, *a.* Little fortunate, unlucky (man).

P. كم بضاعه **kèm-bizâ'a**, *a.* Having small or poor ability or capital.

P. كم بها **kèm-bâhâ**, *a.* Cheap; of little value.

P. كم پير **kèm-pîr**, *a.* Old and decrepit.

A. كمتت **kèmtèt**, *vn. & s.* As كامت, *q. v.*

A. كمتت **kyûmtèt**, *s.* A reddish roan bay color (in a horse).

P. كمتر **kèmtèr**, *a., comg. of* كم 1. Less, inferior; worse. 2. Lower in rank.

P. كمترانه **kèmtèrânè**, *a.* Special to one relatively low, humble.

P. كمترين **kèmtèrîn**, *a., sup. of* كم Least; worst; most inferior; most humble in rank.

A. كمثرا, كمثرى **kyûmmèsrâ**, *s. (n. u.* كمثرات*)* The pear, *pyrus communis*.

A. كمثرات **kyûmmèsrât**, *s., n. u. of* كمثرى A single pear or variety of pear.

P. كمخا **kèm-khâ**, vulg. **kâmkhâ**, **kimkhâ**, كمخاب **kèm-khâb**, vulg. **kimkhâb**, *s.* For كمخواب, *q.v.*

T. کمخابی **kämkhäji**, *s.* A dealer in velvet and brocade.

P. کمخاو **kem-khäw**, *s.* As کمخواب, *q.v.*

P. کمخرد **kem-khired**, *a.* Of little wisdom or intelligence, stupid (man).

P. کمخواب **kem-kh'äb**, *a.* 1. That sleeps little, sleeps less. 2. *(vulg.* کمخا*)* (A stuff) with little nap or pile; name given to gold and silver brocade, and to silk velvet.

P. کمخوار **kem-kh'är**, *a.* That eats little, abstemious.

P. کمخواو **kem-kh'äw**, *a.* As کمخواب, *q. v.*

P. کمخوی **kem-kh'äy**, *a.* That sweats but little.

P. کمخوی **kem-khüy**, *a.* 1. Evil-dispositioned. 2. Having evil habits.

A. کد **kemd**, **kemed**, *s.* 1. A fading or changing of color. 2. Great grief.

A. کد **kemd**, *vn. & s.* A badly bleaching cloth.

A. کد **kemed**, *vn. & s.* 1. A garment's going threadbare or to rags. 2. A being broken-hearted with grief.

A. کدت **kyümdet**, *s.* 1. A fading or changing of color. 2. Great grief.

P. کدل **kem-dil**, *a.* Chicken-hearted.

P. کذهن **kem-zihn**, *a.* With little mind, stupid.

P. کر **kämer**, *s.* 1. Any girdle or belt; especially, a belt of cloth, with a buckle or clasps. 2. An arch; a vault. 3. A pass in a mountain. کربسته 1. Girded. 2. Ready for service. بند — A girdle. ساز — 1. A maker of girdles. 2. A clasp for a girdle. کر چاپرازی A large ornamental clasp for a girdle. آشجی‌کری A cook's girdle, in which he carries his knives. آلتون — A belt for carrying gold. صوکرلری The arches of an aqueduct.

P. کراه **kem-räh**, *a.* Slow-paced (beast).

P. کراه **gyüm-räh**, *a.* 1. Astray. 2. Erring, heretical, wicked.

P. کراهی **gyümrähi**, *s.* 1. The quality of being astray. 2. Wickedness.

T. کرتلك **kämertlek**, *s.* Cartilage, gristle.

T. کرتمك **gemirtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be gnawed or nibbled.

T. کرجك **kämerjik**, *s., dim. of* کر 1. A little girdle, arch, or vault. 2. A small, arched, gristly part of the body; as, the upper lobe of the ear, etc. 3. Cartilage, gristle.

T. کردك **kömerdek**, *s.* Cartilage, gristle; especially, the gristly part of the bone of the tail.

T. کردلمك **gemirdilmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let be gnawed or nibbled.

T. کرك **gyümrük**, (Latin *commercium*), *s.* 1. A custom-house. 2. A custom-house duty. آرابجیسی — A custom-house searcher. امینی — The comptroller of the customs. تذکره‌سی — A custom-house pass, showing dues to have been paid. دیدبانی — A kind of coast-guard man. رسمی — A custom-house due, a duty. قوجیسی — A custom-house watchman or patrol. ناظری — The Superintendent of a custom-house. قره کرك A custom-house for merchandise coming in by land.

T. کرکجی **gyümrükji**, *s.* Any officer of the custom-house.

T. کرلمك **gemirilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be gnawed or nibbled. 2. To be such as can be gnawed.

T. کرلو **kämerli**, *a.* 1. Wearing a girdle, girdled. 2. Arched; vaulted.

T. کرمك **gemirmek**, *v. t.* *(aor.* کرور **gemirir***)* To gnaw or nibble.

T. کرنمك **gemränmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be gnawed, nibbled, or champed. 2. To keep on, go on gnawing, nibbling, or champing.

T. کروك **gyümrük**, *s.* See کرك

T. کره **kämere**, *s.* A beam under a ship's deck.

A. کره **kemere**, *s.* The *glans penis.*

P. کره **gyüm-reh**, *a.* In poetry, abbr. for کراه, *q. v.*

T. کریجی **gemirici**, *a.* That habitually gnaws; a rodent.

A. کز **kemz**, *vn. & s.* A rolling a thing into a ball with the hands.

A. کز **kyümez**, *s., pl. of* کزه, *q. v.*

T. کزان **kemzän**, *s.* Err. for P. کزن **kem-zen**, *q.v.*

P. کزده **kem-zede**, *(pl.* کزدکان*)* *a. & s.* 1. Who has missed at dice in a game of chance. 2. Unfortunate, failed. 3. Astray; a wretch, a villain or misbeliever.

P. کزن **kem-zen**, *a. & s.* 1. One who misses the chance in a throw with dice. 2. Unfortunate. 3. One who practices abnegation.

P. کزور **kem-zür**, *a.* Of little strength, weak.

P. کسال **kem-säl**, *a.* Of few years, young.

P. کمست **kĕmĕst**, *s.* Red zircon.

T. کمسنه **kĭmĕsnĕ**, Vulg. **kimsĕ**, *s.* 1. A person. 2. Some one; any one, any body; or, with a negative, nobody. (See کمسه)

T. کمسه **kimsĕ** *(from* کم ایسه *whosoever it may be) indef. pron.* 1. Some one, somebody. 2. Any one, anybody; or, with a negative, nobody. کمسه دن قورقام I am in fear of no one. کمسه سی یوق He has no one belonging to him, no friends. کمسه گر کندیدن ؟ Has any one of yours gone? کمسه م یوق I have no one, *i.e.* no friends. کمسه یی کورمدم I saw no one. Not a single soul. هیچ بر کمسه

P. کم شده **gyûm-shûdĕ**, *a.* Lost.

P. کمشرم **kĕm-shĕrm**, *a.* Shameless.

P. کم صلا **kĕm-sâlâ**, *s.* Name of a kind of cypher, of which the following couplet is the key: کم صلا او حط له درسع , حرف منقوطشرا بجایش دع. Undotted letters, reckoning لا as a single letter, are interchanged, each for the one mated with it in the pairs given in the first hemistich, and dotted letters are left as they are, as directed in the second couplet; as, وفترك for افندم

P. کم طبیعت **kĕm-tâbi'ât**, *a.* Of little taste.

P. کم کار **kĕm-kyâr**, *a.* 1. Not much occupied. 2. Not very efficient.

P. کم کاسه **kĕm-kyâsĕ**, *a.* 1. Mean as to hospitality. 2. Poor as to capacity.

P. کم کرده **gyûm-kĕrdĕ**, *a.* 1. That has lost (so and so). 2. Lost.

P. کم گشته **gyûm-gĕshtĕ**, *a.* Lost.

P. کم گفتار **kĕm-gyûftâr**, P. کم گو **kĕm-gyû**, *a.* Silent; reticent.

T. کملك **kâmlĭk**, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. A bad, injurious, malicious act; evil. ـ *v. i.* To do evil, to act in a malicious manner. کملکه ایولك ارلك در Good for evil is manliness.

P. کملی **kĕmlî**, *s.* Coarse homespun woolen cloth.

A. کمه **kĭmĕmĕ**, *s., pl. of* کم Sleeves.

A. کنا **kyûmĕnâ**, *a. or s., pl. of* کین Men in ambush. (A barbarism.)

P. کنام **kĕm-nâm**, *a.* Of little reputation, little fame.

P. کنام **gyûm-nâm**, *a.* Whose name is lost, forgotten.

A. کنت **kyûmnĕt**, *s.* A nebulosity in the eye, or, inflammation of the lid.

P. کند **kĕmĕnd**, *s.* 1. A rope or thong with a loop or noose at the end; a halter; a snare for large game. 2. A dangling lock. آتق ـ *v. a.* To throw a rope, thong, halter, or lasso. وحدت ـ *(The rope of God's unity)* A devotee's retreat for pious meditation when he ties around his waist a rope that prevents his lying down. کند انداز Who throws a noose. ا درکند *v. t.* To noose, snare.

P. کم نظر **kĕm-nâzâr**, *a.* Who sees, or foresees but little.

P. کم نیت **kĕm-nîyyĕt**, *a.* Evil-intentioned..

T. کومور **kyûmûr**, *s.* See کومور

T. کورمك **gĕmĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* See کرمك

A. کوس **kyûmûs**, *vn. & s.* A being morose-looking; grimness.

T. کومش **gyûmûsh**, *s.* See کومش

T. کیك **kĕmûk**, **kĕmĭk**, *s.* See کیك

A. کول **kyûmûl**, *vn. & s.* As کال No. 1.

A. کون **kĕmûn**, *a.* (A pregnant female) that shows no sign of pregnancy.

A. کون **kĕmmûn**, *s.* Cummin, *cuminum cyminum.* ارمنی ـ The caraway, *carum carui.* اسود ـ 1. Wild cummin. 2. *Nigella sativa.* ری ـ Fumitory, *fumaria micrantha.* حلو ـ Aniseed, *pimpinella anisum.* ملوکی ـ *Ptychotis ajuwan; or vernonia anthelmintica.* قرمان کونی The caraway. ـ کیك Bitter cress, *cardamine.*

A. کون **kyûmûn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A concealing one's self; lying in ambush. 2. A being affected with nebulosity of the eye or with inflammation of the lid.

A. کونی **kĕmmûnî**, *a. (fem.* کونیه*)* 1. Flavored or prepared with cummin. 2. Cummin-like. 3. *s.* An electuary of cummin.

T. کمه **kĕmĕ** *(from* A. کمه*)*, *s.* The truffle, *tuber cibarium.*

P. کمه **kĕmĕ**, *s.* A kind of hat or cap.

A. کمه **kĕmĕh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being blind; blindness. 2. A having bad, nebulous sight; nebulous vision. 3. A being blind by night; night-blindness.

T. کمه **gĕmĕ**, *s.* The rat, *mus rattus,* صو کمسی The water rat, *arvicola amphibius.*

A. که **kyûm-h**, *s.* Name of a species of fish found in the Indian Ocean.

P. کم همت **kĕm-hĭmmĕt**, *a.* Unenterprising; poor-spirited.

T. كمى **gémí**, *s.* A ship. اوتورمق – For a ship to ground. ايندرمك – To launch a ship. باشى – The head of a ship. بشيكى – A ship's cradle. حوضى – A dock for ships. خواجه‌سى – The purser or a petty officer of a ship. دستگاهى – Stocks for ship-building. رئيسى – 1. The captain of a ship. 2. The boatswain of a ship. طائفه‌سى – The crew of a ship. قلاغوزى – *A pilot.* قورلق – *For a ship to be put on the stocks.* قيچى – The stern of a ship. يناغى – 1. A ship's berth. 2. A shipping port. كمى ديواره كورن One who has seen a ship on the wall; *i.e.*, one who has seen nothing of the world. آتش كمسى A fireship. – بكلك A government ship; a man-of-war. – چرخ A steamer.

P. كمى **kémí**, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. Deficiency.

A. كمى **kémí**, *a.* (*pl.* كمات) An armed warrior, a hero.

A. كمى **kémmí**, *a.* (*fem.* كميه) Pertaining to quantity, quantitative.

A. كمى **kímmí**, *a.* (*fem.* كميه) Pertaining to a floral envelope, calyx or spathe.

T. كمى **kyúmí**, *a.* Tapering, conical.

A. كمى **kyúmmí**, *a.* (*fem.* كميه) Pertaining to a sleeve.

P. كمياب **kémyáb**, *a.* Seldom found, rare.

A. كميت **kémmíyyét**, *s.* 1. Quantitativeness. 2. Quantity. 3. (*math.*) A quantity.

A. كميت **kyúméyt**, *a.* & *s.* 1. A dark reddish roan bay horse. 2. Deep red wine.

T. كمىجى **gémíjí**, *s.* A shipman, sailor.

A. كمد **kémíd**, *a.* Sick at heart, sad.

P. كميز **gímíz**, *s.* Urine. كميزدان 1. The bladder. 2. A chamber urinal.

T. كمك **kémík**, *s.* Bone; a bone. بورقلق – For a bone to be sprained at a joint. چيقمق – For a bone to be dislocated. كمك قوطى A box of bone. الماجق كمكى The prominent head-bone of the hip. اوبلق كمكى The thigh-bone. بچاق كمكه طيانمدى *The knife has reached the bone*; *i.e.*, matters have become insupportable. بر طوربه كمك *(A bag of bones)* Without a whole bone in his body, beaten to a jelly. بر درى بر كمك Skin and bone. صوغوق كمكه ايشلمك For the cold to penetrate to the very marrow.

T. كمكسز **kémíksíz**, *a.* 1. Boneless. 2. Free from bone.

T. كمكلو **kémíklí**, *a.* 1. Possessed of, furnished with bones. 2. Bony, large-boned; many boned. بل كمكلو حيوانات Animals with a backbone; *vertebrata.*

A. كمل **kémíl**, *a.* Entire, complete, perfect.

A. كمين **kémín**, *s.* An ambush; persons *in ambush.*

P. كمين **kémín**, *a.* Very little in quantity, degree, power, etc.; very few; very small.

P. كميندار **kémín-dár**, *a.* & *s.* One lying in ambush.

P. كميناز **kémín-sáz**, *a.* & *s.* Persons forming an ambush or lying in ambush.

P. كمينگاه **kémín-gyáh**, (in poetry كمينگه **kémín-géh**) *s.* A place of ambush.

P. كمينه **kémíné**, *a.* Very small, humble, insignificant.

T. كمون **kímyón**, *s.* Cummin, *cuminum cyminum.*

T. كمونلو **kímyónlú**, *a.* Mixed, flavored with cummin.

T. كمونى **kímyóní**, *a.* 1. A seller of cummin. 2. A lover of cummin. 3. Flavored with cummin. 4. Of the color of cummin, a kind of sage green.

A. كمه **kém'é**, *s.* A fungus; fungi; mushrooms; truffles.

T. كن **kén**, Abbr. for ايكن, *q. v.* as, كيدركن for كيدر ايكن

P. كن **kén** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That digs, excavates, or digs out, eradicates.

A. كنن **kénn**, *vn.* & *s.* A covering up, concealing, or protecting.

A. كن **kínn**, *s.* (*pl.* اكنان, اكنه) 1. A cover, covering, envelope. 2. A case. 3. A curtain; veil. 4. A covert, protection.

A. كن **kyún**, *interj.* (*imperat. of* كان, يكون) Be, be thou, exist thou! كن فكان Be! And it was. كن فيكون Be! And it is; and it will be.

P. كن **kyún** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That makes or does (so or so), as: الكن كن *That makes (an adversary) stammer.*

P. كن **gyún** (for كند), *s.* A testicle. ابليس – The eagle-stone, *aetites;* or the seed of *guillandia bonduc.*

P. كنا **kyúná**, *a.* & *s.* Who makes or does.

A. كناب **kínáb**, *s.* A whole bunch of dates.

A. كنات **kyŭnăt,** *a. & s., pl. of* كانى They who use words with allusive meanings.

A. كنات **kyŭnnăt,** *s., pl. of* كنه **kyŭnnĕ.**

A. كناد **kĕnnăd,** *a.* Ungrateful (man).

P. كناد **kyŭnăd,** *interj.* May he make or do! نكناد May he not make! May he avert, forefend!

P. كنار **kĕnăr,** vulg. **kănăr,** *s.* 1. An edge, margin, border; also any small portion of an edge; also, the space near but beyond an edge. 2. A retired place; a nook, retirement. 3. A marginal note; a codicil; a postscript. كناره اوتورمق To sit apart, away from the chiefs of an assembly. كناره چكلمك To stand out of the way. كنارگرفته That has taken a post in a retired place, out of the way. كنارگير 1. That takes a position on one side, out of the way. 2. Who or which gets ashore. او – *v. i.* To get on one side, out of the way; to get to the shore. كنار يرده In a retired place, out of the way. يركنار On one side, aside. درکنارا To write (an answer, etc.) on the margin of a document. دكر كناری The sea-shore, the coast.

P. كنار **kĭnăr,** vulg. **kĕnăr, kănăr,** The breast, the embrace. درکنارا To take to one's bosom.

A. كنارات **kĭnnărăt,** *s., pl. of* كناره **kĭnnărĕ,** *q. v.*

T. كنارجى **kănărjĭ,** *s.* One who stands or sits on one side, a looker-on.

T. كنارلو **kănărlĭ,** *a.* 1. That has an edge, border, rim, etc. 2. Annotated on the margin; that has a postscript.

P. كنارنك **kyŭnărĕng,** *s.* A satrap, governor; a warden of the marches

P. كناره **kănărĕ,** *s.* An edge, margin; rim.

A. كناره **kĭnnărĕ,** *s. (pl.* كنايير, كنارات*)* Any musical instrument of pulsation.

P. كناره كير **kănărĕ-gĭr,** *a. & s.* As كنارگير

A. كناز **kĕnăz, kĭnăz,** *s.* The operation of packing dried dates; also, the season of that operation.

A. كناس **kĕnnăs,** *s.* A sweeper.

A. كناس **kĭnăs,** *s.* A deer's covert in a jungle.

A. كناسه **kyŭnăsĕ,** *s.* Sweepings.

A. كناشه **kyŭnnăshĕ,** *s. (pl.* كناشات*)* 1. A main root from whence branch roots proceed; a rhizome whence stems shoot. 2. A memorandum or commonplace book.

P. كنام **kyŭnăm,** *s.* A den, lair of any wild beast; a nest of a bird; a pasture; a home.

P. كنان **kĕnăn,** *a.* Digging, excavating, eradicating.

A. كنان **kĭnăn,** *s. (pl.* اكه*)* A curtain, veil or cover.

A. كنان **kĭnăn,** *s., pl. of* كنه **kyŭnnĕ.**

P. كنان **kyŭnăn,** *a.* Making or doing (so or so).

A. كنانه **kĭnănĕ,** *s.* 1. A leather or hide quiver for arrows. 2. A name of men.

A. كنانير **kĕnănĭr,** *s., pl. of* كناره **kĭnnărĕ,** *q. v.*

P. كناه **gyŭnăh,** *s.* A fault; a crime; a sin; guilt. ا – *v. i.* 1. To commit a fault. 2. To commit a crime. 3. To sin. كناهندن كچمك To pass over his fault, to forgive it. كناهه كيرمك To enter into a sin against one; *i. e.,* to accuse, or punish one wrongfully. كناهى بوبونكه The guilt of it be upon thy neck! يكناه Faultless; sinless; innocent. يكناهى Innocence.

T. كناهسز **gyŭnăhsĭz,** *a.* Faultless; sinless; innocent.

T. كناهسزلق **gyŭnăhsĭzlĭq,** *s.* Innocence.

P. كناهكار **gyŭnăh-gyăr,** vulg. **kyăr,** *s.* 1. A culprit; criminal. 2. A sinner.

T. كناهكارلق **gyŭnăhkyărlĭq,** P. كناهكارى **gyŭnăhgyărĭ,** *s.* The quality of a culprit, criminal, or sinner.

A. كنايات **kĭnăyăt,** *s., pl. of* كنايه, *q. v.*

P. كنايت آميز **kĭnăyĕt-ămĭz,** *a.* (Language) mixed with allusions, innuendoes.

A. كناىس **kĕnă'ĭs,** vulg. كنايس **kĕnăyĭs,** *s., pl. of* كنيسه *q. v.*

A. كناىن **kĕnă'ĭn,** vulg. كنايين **kĕnăyĭn,** *s., pl. of* كنه

A. كنايه **kĭnăyĕ,** *s. (pl.* كنايات*)* An indirect expression, an allusion to, a hint at a thing; an innuendo. او – *v. i.* To be an allusion, hint, innuendo. كنايه ايله سوملك To speak by a hint, allusion, or innuendo.

P. كنب **kĕnĕb,** *s.* Hemp.

P. كنبد **gyŭnbĕd,** vulg. **kyŭmbĕd,** *s.* 1. A circular building with a conical roof. 2. Any domed building; a dome, cupola; vault; arch. 3. A triumphal arch. 4. A beast's rearing or prancing. 5. A bud of a flower. 6. A cup, goblet.

آب – A bubble. ازرق – The sky. اعظم – The ninth heaven. خضرا – The sky. دماغ – The roof of the mouth, the palate. دولابی – The sky. طاقدیس – The sky. کل – 1. A rose bud; a flower-bud. 2. A cup of wine. معنبر – *(An ambergris-scented dome)* The head of a beauty. جوز بر کنبد Walnuts on a dome; *i. e.*, a vain action; any impossibility.

P. کندانه **kénéb-dáné**, *s.* Hemp-seed.

P. کنبده **gyúnbédé**, **kyúmbédé**, *s.* As کنبد, *q. v.*

P. کنبدی **gyúnbédí**, **kyúmbédí**, *a.* 1 Conical. 2. Dome-shaped. 3. Prancing (horse),

P. کنبور **kénbúr**, P کنبوره **kénbúré**, } *s.* A trick, fraud.

P. کنبه **kénébé**, *s.* Untwisted hemp fibre; single twisted hemp yarn.

T. کنت **ként**, *s.* A village; a town or city.

T. کنت **kínét**, *v. t.* See کینت

T. کنتلك **kóntélék**, *s.* A slight notch, a serration.

T. کنتمك **kéntmék**, *v. t.* *(aor.* کنتر **kéntér***)* To slightly notch, cut, serrate.

P. کنج **kénj**, *s.* 1. The uvula. 2. A conceited fool.

P. کنج **génj**, *s.* 1. A treasure; a hidden treasure. 2. A treasury. 3. A storehouse, granary, arsenal. افراسیاب – The fourth treasure of Khusrev-Perviz. الهی – The divine treasure, contentment. باد – The second treasure of Khusrev. بار – One of the names of the eighth treasure of Khusrev. حکیم – The first (Fatiha) chapter of the Qur'an. خاکی – Adam; man. خضرا – The sixth treasure of Khusrev. دار – Name of a tune in music. دیه – The third treasure of Khusrev. دیوار بست – A treasure hidden in a wall. روان – The treasure of Korah, swallowed up by the earth. سوخته – The fifth treasure of Khusrev. شاداورد – The seventh or eighth treasure of Khusrev. شایکان – The second treasure of Khusrev. عروس – The first treasure of Khusrev. فریدون – Name of a tune in music. قناعت – Contentment. کاو –, کاوان, –کاومیش – 1. The treasure of Jemshid, discovered by a peasant in the time of Behram-Gur. 2. A name of the eighth treasure of Khusrev. هشت کنج خسروی The eight treasures of Khusrev Perviz.

T. کنج **génj**, *a.* Young. 2. *s.* A young man, youth.

P. کنج **kínj** *s.* A powerful war-elephant.

P. کنج **génj**, *s.* A conceited fool.

P. کنج **kyúnj**, *s.* 1. A corner, angle. 2. A nook, corner. 3. A hole, cellar, dungeon. 4. A pleat, fold, wrinkle. 5. A lump.

P. کنج **gyúnj**, *s.* 1. The getting or fitting of one thing into another. 2. The receiving, containing, taking in of one thing by another. 3. A sufficing, lasting (for a time or for a number). 4. A being feasible.

P. کنجا **gyúnjá**, *a.* 1. Which will or can get, squeeze, fit in. 2. Which will or can suffice. 3. Which is feasible.

P. کنجار **kyúnjár**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. کنجار **gyúnjár**, *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. کنجاره **kyúnjáré**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. کنجاره **gyúnjáré**, *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. کنجال **kyúnjál** P کنجاله **kyúnjálé** } *s.* Oil-cake.

P. کنجایش **gyúnjáyish**, *s.* An act of getting, squeezing, fitting in, of being received, held, contained. کنجایش پذیر Able to get or fit in, or be contained; containable. او – *v. i.* To be such as may be contained or compassed.

P. کنج بخش **génj-bákhsh**, *a.* Who gives treasures.

P. کنجد **kyúnjúd**, *s.* Sesame, *sesamum orientale.*

P. کنجدار **génj-dár**, *a. & s.* 1. That has a treasure. 2. *s.* A treasurer.

P. کنجداری **génjdárí**, *s.* 1. The quality of possessing a treasure. 2. Treasurership.

P. کنجدك **kyúnjúdék**, *s., dim. of* کنجد 1. A small grain of sesame. 2. A freckle on the skin. 3. A small mole on the skin. 4. Sarcocolla.

P. کنجده **kyúnjúdé**, *s.* 1. A grain of sesame. 2. A freckle or mole. 3. Sarcocolla.

P. کنجر **kínjér**, *s.* A strong war-elephant.

P. کنجر **gyúnjér** P کنجره **gyúnjéré** } *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. کنجشك **gyúnjíshk**, *s.* 1. A sparrow, *passer domesticus.* 2. Any small bird.

P. کنجفه **génjéfé**, *s.* Playing-cards.

کنجفه باز A card-player; a card-shaper; a player of tricks with cards.

P. کنجفه‌بازی **gènjèfèbâzî**, *s.* The quality or act of a card-player.

P. کنجک **kyûnjèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کنج 1. A little corner. 2. Any little new thing of a curious nature, a curiosity.

P. کنجل **kyûnjûl**, *a.* 1. Contracted, contorted, puckered. 2. (A hand, foot, finger, or toe) contracted in the sinews. 3. (A cake of bread) fallen on the embers and shriveled.

T. کنجلك **gènjlîk**, *s.* 1. Youth, youthfulness. 2. An act or course of folly. حالی ـ 1. The season of youth. 2. The usual course of youthful unwisdom. کنجلکه طویق To drink to the full of one's youth, *i.e.*, to enjoy the pleasures of youth; to sow wild oats. مولا کنجلکی باغشلاسون May the Lord spare his youth!

P. کنجلك **kyûnjûlèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کنجل A wrinkle.

T. کنجلمك **gènjèlmèk**, *v.i.* To become young, fresh, vigorous.

T. کنجلنمك **gènjlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become youthful again.

P. کنجنامه **gènj-nâmè**, *s.* 1. A written talisman that guards a hidden treasure. 2. A treatise on discovering hidden treasures. 3. A register of the contents of a treasure.

P. کنجور **gènjvèr**, vulg. **gènjûr**, *s.* A treasurer.

A. کنجوی **gènjèvî**, *a.* *(fem.* کنجویه*)* Of or from the town of Genja.

P. کنجه **gènjè**, *prop. n.* The native town of the Persian poet Nizami, now called Elizabethpol.

P. کنجیده **kyûnjîdè**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. کنجیده **gyûnjîdè**, *a.* Pressed or squeezed into.

P. کنجینه **gènjînè**, *s.* 1. A treasury, storehouse, granary; an arsenal; a larder; a repository. 2. A treasure; a store. کنجینه‌دار 1. A treasurer. 2. A storehouse-keeper. کنجینه کشا One who opens his treasury or store to others. کنجینه‌نه One who lays up a treasure or store.

T. کند **kènd**, *s.* See کنث

P. کند **gènd**, *s.* A fetid odor, stench.

P. کند **kyûnd**, *a.* 1. Brave, bold, valiant. 2. Blunt, dull. ذهن ـ Dull of intellect. زبان ـ Slow of speech, not eloquent. گوش ـ Dull of hearing.

P. کند **gyûnd**, *s.* A testicle. بیدستر ـ A castor-sac, castoreum. سك ـ The lizard orchis, *orchis hircina*.

P. کندا **gènd-â**, *a.* Fetid, from which a stink arises.

P. کنداب **gèndâb**, *s.* Fetid, stinking water or other fluid.

P. کنداکر **kyûndâgèr**, *a.* 1. Wise. 2. Brave.

P. کندامویه **kyûndâmûyè**, *s.* The hair on a child's head when first born.

P. کنداور **kyûndâvèr**, *a.* Wise. 2. Brave.

T. کندر **kèndîr**, *s.* Hemp. یری ـ Hempen cloth. تخمی ـ Hempseed.

P. کندر **kyûndûr**, *s.* Frankincense, olibanum, gum-resin of *Boswellia thurifera*. رومی ـ The dry resin from Chian turpentine.

P. کندرك **kyûndûrèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کندر Gum-resin of *pistacia terebinthus*.

P. کندز **kyûndîz** (for کهن‌دیز), vulg. **kyûndûz**, *prop. n.* Kunduz, the city of Feridun, in eastern Afghanistan.

P. کندکی **kèndègî**, *s.* 1. The condition of what is dug. 2. Hollowness; a cavity. 3. A cutting, trench, pit. 4. An engraving; sculpture.

P. کندکی **gèndègî**, *s.* A stink.

P. کندکی **gyûndègî**, *s.* A swelling.

P. کندکیاه **gènd-giyâh**, *s.* The plant *pastinaca sekakul*.

T. کندم **kèndîm**, *indef. pron. 1st. pers. sing.* Myself.

P. کندم **gèndûm**, *s.* Wheat, *triticum vulgare*. کندم کون Dark-complexioned.

P. کندمك **gèndûmèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کندم 1. Small wheat. 2. The *clitoris*.

P. کندمه **gèndûmè**, *s.* 1. A grain of wheat. 2. Pearled wheat. 3. The *clitoris*. 4. A wart.

P. کندنا **gèndènâ**, *s.* The leek, *allium porrum*.

P. کندنا کون **gèndènâ-gyûn**, *a.* Leek-colored, brightish green.

T. کندنه **kèndènè**, *(from* P کندنا*)*, *s.* White hoarhound, *marrubium vulgare*. بیان کندنه‌سی Black, fetid hoarhound, *ballota nigra*.

P. کندو **kèndû**, *s.* A very large earthen jar.

T. کندو **kèndû**, **kèndî**, **gèndû**, **gèndî**, *s.* 1. One's self. 2. An artificial beehive. (See کندی)

A. كندوج **kėndūj**, (from. P كنو), *s.* A very large jar of earthenware.

P. كندوره **kėndūrė** } *s.* A cloth or
P. كندوری **kėndūri** } leather spread on the ground, and used in place of a table; also, a long napkin taken on the knees by all eating at such a table.

T. كندوزی **kėndūzi** (for كندی اوزی), *s.* One's self. (Obs. or provincial.)

P. كنده **kėndė**, *a.* 1. That has dug, dug out, excavated, eradicated, 2. Dug, excavated; extirpated. 3. *s.*, An excavated place, a ditch, trench, moat.

P. كنده **gėndė**, *a.* Offensive, putrid, fetid. بو — Foul smelling, fetid. خایه — A rotten egg. دهن — Whose breath is fetid.

A. كنده **kindė**, *s.* 1. A detached portion of a mountain. 2. Surname of Sevr son of 'Ufeyr.

P. كنده **kyûndė**, *s.* 1. Anything thick and massive. 2. A log of wood or timber. 3. A log fastened to the leg of a man or beast, as a fetter. 4 A chopping block. 5. A block set up to shoot at. 6. A gunstock. 7. A potter's wheel. 8. A blockhead. كندهٔ چهاربند *(The fourfold-bound clog, i.e. on the soul)* 1. The body. 2. The world. كنده پیچ That turns a potter's wheel. كندهٔ هیزم A log of firewood.

P. كنده **gyûndė**, *a.* Thick, stout.

P. كنده **gyûndė**, *s.* 1. A lump, (of dough, etc.). 2. A wart. كنده پیچ A machine for winding balls of yarn, etc.

P. كنده پیر **gyûndė-pîr**, *s.* A very old woman, a witch, hag. كابلی — The old hag of Kabul (a fabulous witch).

P. كنده كار **kėndė-gyâr** }
P. كنده گر **kėndė-gėr** } *s.* 1. An engraver. 2. A sculptor.

P. كنده گری **kėndėgėrî**, *s.* 1. The quality, art, business of a sculptor or engraver. 2. Sculpture; engraving.

P. كنده مغز **gyûndė-mâgz**, *a.* Proud, arrogant.

T. كندی **kėndi**, *s.* One's self; كندیم Myself; كندك Thyself; كندیسی Himself, herself, itself. كندوبی بكمك *(To admire one's self)* To be conceited. كندوبی بیلور 1. He knows his own business. 2. *a.* Who knows what he is about. كندیسندن گچمك To lose consciousness of one's self. كندیسنه كلمك *v. i.* To come to one's self again, to come to. كندیسنی بلر *(He does not know himself)* Presumptuous. كندی كندیسنه All alone by himself; to himself. كندی كندیه To myself; by myself.

T. كندی **kėndi**, *a.* Own; as, كندی مالم my own property; كندی یرلریکر your own places; كندی آتلری their own horses.

P كندی **kėndi**, *s.* 1. The East-Indian screw pine, *pandanus odoratissimus.* 2. An artificial bee-hive.

A. كندی **kindi**, *a. (fem.* كنديه*)* Of the Arabian tribe of Kinda.

P. كندی **kyûndi**, *s.* 1. Bravery, valor. 2. Bluntness, dullness.

T. كندير **kėndir**, *s.* See كندر

A. كنز **kėnz**, *s.* 1. *(from* P. گنج, *pl.* كنوز*)* A buried treasure. 2. A treasury; a storehouse. سورهٔ كنز A name of the first or Fatiha chapter of the Qur'an.

A. كنز **kėnz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A burying treasure. 2. A putting a thing into a receptacle.

F. كنز **kėnėz** (Slavonic), *s.* A prince

A. كس **kėns**, *vn. & s.* A sweeping. — *v. t.* To sweep.

A. كس **kyûns**, **kyûnės**, **kyûnnės**, *s., pl. of* كناس *q.v.*

A كنس **kyûnnės**, *a., pl. of* كانس 1. (Deer) entering or lying concealed in their lairs. 2. Stars or planets setting; set; occulted.

P. كنش **kėnish**, *s.* An act of digging, excavating, pulling out or off, extirpating.

T. كش **gėnish**, *a.* See گكش

P. كنش **kyûnish**, *a.* A making or doing; an act, action. بد كنش *a.* Evil-doing.

A. كنعان **kėn'ân**, *prop. n.* Canaan. ماه كنعان *(The Moon of Canaan)* The patriarch Joseph.

A. كنعانی **kėn'âni**, *a. (fem.* كنعانیه*)* Canaanite *(pl.* كنعانیون*)*; Canaanitish.

P. كنگل **kingâl**, *s.* A dissolute frequenter of brothels.

A. كنف **kėnef**, *s. (pl.* اكناف*)* 1. A border, margin, coast. 2. A region, district 3. Shadow; protection. 4. T. (from كنیف) A privy.

P. گنك **gėng**, *prop. n.* 1. The river Ganges. بهشت — Babylon. دز — Siyawush's capital city. دزهوخت — Zuhak's capital (perhaps Babylon or Jerusalem) بهشت گنك The paradise in which was Efrasyab's capital. دریای گنك The river Ganges.

P. گنك **gyûng**, *a.* Dumb, speechless.

T. کنگار **kèngyâr**, *s.* The wild cardoon, *cynara cardunculus.*

P. کنکاش **kingyâsh**, *s.* 1. A council. 2. Counsel.

P. کنگر **kèngèr**, *s.* 1. The cardoon. 2. The artichoke, *cynara scolymus.* ـ ساڑی The inspissated juice of the milk-thistle. اشك کنگری The milk-thistle, *carduus marianus.*

P. کنگر **kyŭngyŭr**, *s.* Name of a class of insolent begging dervishes.

P. کنگرزد **kèngèr-zèd**, *s.* Inspissated juice of the milk-thistle, *carduus marianus.*

P. کنگره **kyŭngyŭrè**, *s.* A battlement; a turret; a pinnacle. کنگره‌دار Battlemented; turreted; pinnacled.

P. کنگل **gèngèl**, *s.* A joke; fun.

P. کنگلاج **gyŭnglâj**, **gyŭngèlâj**, *a.* Stammering, stuttering.

T. کنگه **gèngè**, *prop. n.* The river Ganges.

P. کنگی **gyŭngî**, s. Dumbness, speechlessness.

P. کننده **kènèndè**, *s.* A digger; digger out; excavator; extirpator; eradicater.

P. کننده **kyŭnèndè**, *s.* A maker, doer, actor. رشك کننده *a.* That excites envy.

A. کنوب **kyŭnûb**, *vn. & s.* A being thick, coarse.

A. کنود **kènûd**, *a.* Unthankful, ungrateful.

A. کنود **kyŭnûd**, *vn. & s.* A being ungrateful; ingratitude.

P. کنور **kènûr**, *s.* A large earthen pan for provisions.

T. کنور **kènèvir**, *s.* See کنویر

A. کنوز **kyŭnûz**, *s., pl. of* کنز Buried treasures.

A. کنوس **kyŭnûs**, *vn. & s.* A deer's going into its lair or covert.

A. کنوع **kyŭnû'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bird's closing its wings for a swoop. 2. A huddling into a small compass. 3. A star's declining to the west. 4. A humbling one's self; humility.

P. کنون **kènûn**, *s.* A large earthenware vessel.

P. کنون **kyŭnûn** (for اکنون **èknûn**), *adv.* Now.

A. کنون **kyŭnûn**, *vn. & s.* A covering, curtaining, veiling.

A. کنوه **kinvè**, **kyŭnvè**, *s.* A patronymic. (See کنیه)

T. کنویر **kènèvîr**, *s.* Hemp, *cannabis sativa.* تخمی ـ Hempseed, bird-seed.

P. کنه **kènè**, vulg. **gènè**, *s.* 1. A tick. 2. A castor bean. ـ کرچك, ـ اوتی The castor-oil plant, *ricinus communis.* بوغدای کنه‌سی A weevil, *bruchus granarius.* ـ دوه A camel-tick, *trichodectes cameli.* ـ قویون A sheep-tick, *trichodectes ovis.* ـ کوپك A dog-tick, *hæmatopinus piliferus.*

A. کنه **kènnè**, *s. (pl.* کنائن*)* 1. A daughter-in-law. 2. A sister-in-law.

T. کنه **ginè**, vulg. **gènè**, *adv.* 1. Again. 2. Still; but yet, yet.

A. کنه **kyŭn-h**, *s.* The essence, reality, truth of a thing. کنه و حقیقته واقف او *v. i.* To be or become aware, informed of the truth and reality of it.

P. کنه **gyŭnèh**, *s.* Abbr. for کناه **gyŭnâh**.

A. کنه **kyŭnnè**, *s. (pl.* کنن*)* A flattish or sloping shelf, projection, roof, eave.

P. کنهکار **gyŭnèh-gyâr**, vulg. **kyâr**, *s.* As کناهکار, *q.v.*

A. کنی **kyŭnî**, *s.* A namesake as to patronymic.

A. کنیز **kènîz**, *s.* Dried dates laid up in baskets.

P. کنیز **kènîz**, *s.* 1. A girl, maiden, spinster. 2. A slave girl. 3. T. Name of a Kurdish tribe. کنیز بچه A son of a slave-woman.

P. کنیزك **kènîzèk**, *s., dim. of* کنیز 1. A little girl. 2. A slave girl.

A. کنیسه **kènîsè**, *s. (pl.* کنائس*)* A church; a place of worship for any non-Muslim community.

T. کنیش **gènish**, *a.* See ککش

A. کنیع **kènî'**, *a.* 1. Whose hand or arm is broken. 2. Who has deviated.

A. کنیف **kènîf**, *s.* 1. An enclosed, curtained place. 2. *(vulg.* **kènèf***)* A privy, closet.

A. کنین **kènîn**, *a. (fem.* کنینه*)* Covered, curtained, veiled.

A. کنیه **kinyè**, **kyŭnyè**, *s.* A patronymic or surname composed with ابو (father), ام (mother), ابن (son), بنت (daughter) in Arabic; زاده (son or daughter) in Persian, and اوغلی (son) in Turkish. دفتری ـ A register of names of persons attached to an establishment; an army descriptive list.

T. کنیه‌لو **kyŭnyèlî**, *a.* Surnamed.

P. کو **kèv**, *a. & s.* Wise; a sage.

A. کو **kèvv**, **kyŭvv**, *s., (pl.* کوا*)* 1. A

window. 2. A loophole. 3. A niche.

T. کو gov, *s.* The cud of a ruminant. کتورنك — To bring up the cud, to chew the cud.

P. کو gov, *s.* 1. A brave man, a champion. 2. A hollow or pit.

P. کو kū, *s.* 1. A street; a road; a thoroughfare. 2. A district, parish.

P. کو kū, *interrog. adv.* Where?

P. کو gū, *s.* 1. Talk; conversation. 2. A ball; a globe; a small globular button. کفت و کو 1. Talk; chat. 2. Discussion. 3. Scandal. ا— *v. i.* 1. To talk, chat. 2. To reason, deliberate. 3. To talk scandal.

P. کو gū *(in compounds) a.* That speaks, says, or talks.

T. کو gu, gi, *suffix.* Added to the root of a primitive verb to form an abstract noun; as, سوکو, love; ویرکو, a gift; a tax.

A. کو kev, *vn. & s.* A being weak and pusillanimous; weakness, pusillanimity.

A. کوا kevā, *s. pl.* For کوی, *q.v.*

A. کوا kevvā, *a.* Foul-mouthed.

A. کوا kivā, kivā, *s., pl. of* کوه *q.v.*

P. کوا gūvā *(abb. from* کواه*), s.* 1. A witness. 2. Evidence, testimony.

P. کواب gevāb (کو & آب), *s.* A puddle or pond.

A. کوابن kewābin, *a. & s., pl. of* کابح

A. کوابس kewābis, *a., pl. of* کیسه *q.v.*

A. کوابس kewābis, *s., pl. of* کابوس *q.v.*

A. کوابل kewābil, *s., pl. of* کابول *q. v.*

A. کواحص kewāhis, *a., pl. of* کاحصه

A. کوادس kewādis, *a. & s., pl. of* کادس

A. کودن kewādin, *a. & s., pl. of* کودن

P. کواده kiwāde, *s.* 1. A threshold in which the heel of a door turns. 2. The projecting heel on which a door turns.

A. کواذب kewāzib, *a., pl. of* کاذبه *q.v.*

P. کوار gyūwār, *s.* A going down the throat and digesting. خوش کوار Pleasant to swallow and easy of digestion.

P. کوار gyūwār, *a.* Which goes down the throat and digests. ناکوار Which sticks in the throat or will not digest.

P. کوارا gyūwārā, *a.* Pleasant to swallow and easy to digest.

A. کوارات gyūwārāt, *s., pl. of* کواره *q.v.*

P. کواران gyūwārān, *a.* As کوارا, *q.v.*

P. کوارایی gyūwārāyi, *s.* Pleasantness to swallow and easiness to digest.

A. کوارث kewāris, *a. & s., pl. of* کارثه

P. کوارش gyūwārish, *s. (pl.* کوارشان*)* An electuary to promote facility of eating and to strengthen the digestion.

P. کوارندگی gyūwārendegi, *s.* Agreeableness to eat or drink, easiness to digest.

P. کوارنده gyūwārende, *a.* Agreeable to the palate and light to digest.

P. کواره kewāre, *s.* 1. A cradle. 2. A bee-hive. 3. A pannier.

P. کواره gevāre, *s.* A herd of oxen. کواره‌دان, کواره‌بان A herdsman; a drover.

A. کواره kivāre, kyūwāre, kyūvvāre, *s. (pl.* کوارات, کوائر*)* An artificial bee-hive.

P. کواز kewāz, *s.* A flat flask.

P. کواز gewāz, *s.* A driver's goad or staff.

P. کوازه kewāze, *s.* A flat flask for carriage.

P. کوازه gewāze, *s.* A driver or drover's stick or goad.

P. کواسب kewāsib, *a. & s., pl. of* کاسب The members of the body with which a livelihood is earned or any thing got.

A. کواسر kewāsir, *a. & s., pl. of* کاسره

A. کواشف kewāshif, *a. pl. of* کاشفه *q.v.*

A. کواعب kewā'ib, *a., pl. of* کاعبه With swelling breasts.

A. کوافر kewāfir, *a., pl. of* کافره *fem. of* کافر, *q. v.*

A. کواکب kewākib, *s., pl. of* کوکب The stars. ثابته — The fixed stars. جاریه —, سیاره — The planets. کواکب شناس An astronomer and astrologer. مرصوده — The observed and tabulated stars, 1025 in number.

T. کوان kevān, gevān, *s.* The tragacanth shrub, *astragalus verus.* اوتی — The rush, *juncus communis.*

P. کوان kevān, *s., pl. of* کو Wise men.

P. کوان gevān, *s. pl. of* کو Brave men.

A. کوانین kewānin, *s., pl. of* کانون Chafing-dishes; hearths, fireplaces.

P. کواه gyūwān, *s.* 1. An eye-witness. 2. A witness who bears testimony. 3. Testimony. 4. A proof, evidence. 5. A quotation, citation in proof.

A. کواهل kewāhil, *s., pl of* کاهل, *q.v.*

P. کواهی gyūwāhi, *s.* The quality or act of a witness.

A. کوائر kewā'ir, vulg. کوایر kewāyir, *s., pl. of* کواره *q.v.*

P. كواى **gyûwâ'î**, vulg. كواى **gyûwâyî**, *s.* As كواهى, *q.v.*

A. كوب **kyûb**, *s. (pl.* اكواب*)* A handleless, spoutless jar.

P. كوب **kyûb**, *(in compounds)*, *a.* That knocks, pounds, stamps.

T. كوبد **kyûbèd**, *a.* Rough, coarse, boastful.

T. كوبرى **gyûbrè** (Gr. κοπρία), *s.* Dung; manure. آت كوبرسى Horse-dung. صيغير – Cow-dung. مارتى – Sea-gull manure, guano.

T. كوبرلمك **gyûbrèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To dung, manure (a field, etc.).

T. كوبرلو **gyûbrèlî**, *a.* Dunged; manured.

P. كوبك **kyûbèk**, **gyûbèk**, *s.*, *dim.* The *clitoris*.

T. كوبك **gyûbèk**, *s.* 1. The navel. 2. A central cluster of leaves, the heart of a vegetable. 3. A central boss or ornament. 4. A generation, a degree in a genealogy. 5. The umbilical cord. توتون – Tobacco from the heart of the plant. دوشمى – Umbilical hernia. طاشى – The raised, central, stone pavement in a bath. كوبكنى كسمك To cut a child's navel-string. كوبكى دوشكون Afflicted with umbilical hernia. ارضك كوبكى The center of the earth considered as a flat surface. اوچ كوبك Three generations. اوكسز كندى كوبكنى كندى كسر An orphan has to cut its own navel-string. (Proverb.) تاوان كوبكى The central boss or ornament of a ceiling. قادين – A kind of shortcake with an ornamental dent in the middle, served in syrup. قارپوز – The heart of a water-melon. مسك – A musk-pod.

T. كوبكلو **gyûbèklî**, *a.* Naveled; ornamented with a central boss.

P. كوبكو **kyû-bè-kyû**, *adv.* Street by street, parish by parish.

T. كوبوريه **kyûbûrîyyè**, *(from* Greek κύπειρος*)*, *s.* The botanical order Cyperaceæ.

P. كوبه **kyûbè**, *s.* 1. A beater, pounder, beetle, pestle, etc. 2. A kind of drum or tomtom.

P. كوبيازه **kyûb-yâzè**, *s.* A blacksmith's sledge-hammer.

P. كوبين **kyûbîn**, *s.* A mat that divides oil-cake into layers in the press. 2. A heavy weight on a lever.

T. كوپ **kyûp**, *s.* A very large earthenware jar. كوپ كبى (A man) enormously stout. كوپه يمك *v.i. (To get on the water-jar)* To be beside one's self with fury. آلتون كوپى 1. A jar in which gold is kept. 2. A very rich man, a Crœsus.

T. كوپ **kyûp**, *a.* Much or many.

P. كوپاره **kyûpârè**, *s.* A flock or herd, a drove.

P. كوپال **kyûpâl**, *s.* 1. A mace-of-arms; a club. 2. A big-headed, thick-necked man.

P. كوپان **gyûpân**, *s.* A herd or drover of cattle.

T. كوپجك **kyûpèjîk**, *s.*, *dim. of* كوپك A little dog.

T. كوپجكز **kyûpjèyîz**, *s.*, *dim. of* كوپ A little jar.

T. كوپخانه **kyûp-khânè**, *s.* A manufactory of very large jars.

T. كوپر **kyûpûr** *s.* See كوپور

T. كوپرى **kyûprû**, *s.* 1. A bridge. 2. A clamp or cleat of wood, metal, a strap of leather, etc. اپولت كوپرسى The shoulder-strap of an epaulette. طوقه كوپرسى The bridge of a buckle. كليد كوپرسى A hasp of a lock, through which the bolt shoots. كمان كوپرسى The bridge of a violin.

T. كوپرىجك **kyûprûjûk**, *s.*, *dim. of* كوپرى A little bridge, the clavicle, collar-bone, merrythought in birds.

T. كوپرىجى **kyûprûjû**, *s.* A care-taker or toll-taker of a bridge.

T. كوپرلو **kyûprûlû**, *a.* 1. With a bridge, bridged, bridged-over. 2. Name of a Turkish family of whom several members have become Grand Vezirs at various times.

T. كوپريه **kyûprîyyè**, *s.* 1. The warp-beam of a loom. 2. As كوبوريه, *q. v.*

T. كوپشته **kyûpèshtè**, *s.* 1. The handrail of banisters; the rail of a balustrade or of the bulwarks of a ship. 3. The gunwale of a boat, the bulwarks of a ship.

T. كوپك **kyûpèk**, *s.* 1. The dog, *canis domesticus*. 2. A vile man. اوغلى – vulg. **kyûp'-ôghlû**) Son of a dog; *i.e.*, a stupid or knavish fellow. آياسى – Hoar-hound, *marrubium vulgare*. بالغى – 1. The shark. 2. The dog-fish. 3. The tope, *galeas canis;* the smooth hound, *mustelus vulgaris*. ديشى – A canine tooth, eye-tooth, tusk. همسى – A bubo under the arm or in the groin. كوپكى اولدرانه سوريدرلر They have the dog dragged away by him who killed it; *i.e.*, who

breaks pays. — كديله Cat and dog; a cat-and-dog-life.

T. كوپكلمك **kyŭpèklămèk**, *v.i.* To be or become like a dog by panting, crouching, whining, etc.

P. كوپل **kyŭpèl**, *s.* Flowers, blossoms.

P. كوپله **kyŭpèlè**, *s.* 1. The flower, blossoms, bloom of a tree. 2. A triumphal arch of flowers and branches. 3. A bubble. 4. The hair of the head. 5. The crown of the head. 6. A lock; padlock.

T. كوپنك **kyŭpènèk**, *s.* For كپنك **kèpènèk**, No. 2, *q.v.*

T. كوپور **kyŭpŭr**, *s.* 1. The sound of bubbling, foaming fluid. 2. The form and appearance of froth, foam, or lather. كوپور كوپور قاينامق To boil away merrily. — يقامق To lather and wash (*a thing*).

T. كوپورتكن **kyŭpŭrtgân**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That makes things froth, foam, or lather. 2. *s.* Soap-wort, *saponaria*; glass-wort, *salicornia*; salt-wort, *salsola kali*.

T. كوپورتمك **kyŭpŭrtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let froth, foam, effervesce.

T. كوپورمك **kyŭpŭrmèk**, *v.i.* (*aor.* كوپورر **kyŭpŭrŭr**) 1. To froth. 2. To foam. 3. To lather, to make suds. 4. To effervesce. آغزى كوپورمك For his mouth to foam; *i.e.*, for him to foam at the mouth.

T. كوپوك **kyŭpŭk**, *s.* 1. Froth. 2. Scum. 3. Foam. 4. Suds. آغز كوپوكى *s.* Foam from the mouth. — دكز *s.* 1. Foam of the sea. 2. Meershaum. 3. A special variety of roan color in horses.

T. كوپوكلندرمك **kyŭpŭklândırmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become or form froth, scum, foam, or lather. 2. To make or let become soiled or marked with froth, scum, foam, or lather.

T. كوپوكلنمك **kyŭpŭklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become froth, scum, foam, or lather. 2. To become soiled, covered with froth, scum, foam, or lather.

T. كوپوكلو **kyŭpŭklŭ**, *a.* Frothy; foamy; lathery; frothing; foaming.

P. كوپه **kyŭpè**, *s.* A cupping-glass.

T. كوپه **kyŭpè**, *s.* 1. An ear-ring. 2. A natural or artificial abnormal lobe (to an ear*rent* of an ear-*ring*. طاقى — To put on ear-rings. آصقيلو كوپه An ear-ring with a pendent. پاشا كوپه‌سى The columbine. — خاصكى The canterbury-bell, *campanula medium*. قولاقده كوپه *(A ring in one's ear)* A word of serious advice.

T. كوپه **gyŭpè**, *adv.* Quite, entirely, in — كوندوز broad daylight.

T. كوپه‌لو **kyŭpèlŭ**, *a.* 1. Furnished, ornamented with an ear-ring. 2. Wearing ear-rings. 3. With a redundant lobe to the ears.

T. كوپه‌نك **kyŭpènèk**, *s.* See كپنك **kèpènèk**, No. 2.

A. كوت **kŭt**, (Sanskrit *Kot?*), *s.* & *prop. n.* A small fort or walled town.

T. كوت **kyŭt**, *s.* A thud, sound of a blow. كوت كوت سس ا To make or emit repeated thuds. — — قپو چالمق For a door to be repeatedly knocked at. پاتا كوت Thump, thump, blow after blow.

T. كوت **gyŭt**, *s. (very vulgar)* 1. The bottom surface of any thing, especially when convex. 2. The posteriors, buttocks. 3. The breech of a cannon. 4. Courage, daring. طيامق — To place the breech against a thing and push backwards. 2. To sit down. كوته قويدم A name for the game of *hunt the slipper*. كوته كوسدى Name of a short fur jacket reaching to the waist. كوتى يوك *a.* Large buttocked (woman, etc.). كوتى قرمزى *a.* 1. Red bottomed. 2. A kind of dip candle with the lower end tinged with dye. كوتى وار He has courage. كوتى واروب كلمك To be in an agony of fear. آق كوت Name of a variety of duck and of a variety of swallow. آق كوت قره كوت كچيد باشنده بلاو اولور *(White or black buttocks are both known at the ford)* Righteous and sinner will become known at death. طاوق كوتى A wart. نه كوتى وار How dare he!

P. كوتاه **kyŭtâh**, *a.* Short. كوتاه انديش Deficient in fore-thought. كوتاه بين Short-sighted.

P. كوتاهى **kyŭtâhî**, *s.* 1. Shortness. 2. A short-coming.

T. كوتر **kyŭtŭr**, *s.* See كوتور

T. كوترى **gyŭtŭrŭ**, *a.* See قوتورى

T. كوتسز **gyŭtsŭz**, *a.* 1. Without bottom. 2. Without a breech. 3. Lacking courage.

T. كوتك **kyŭtèk**, *s.* A beating, cudgeling. — ياصمق , — آتمق To give a good drubbing. — يمك To get a good drubbing.

T. كوتلمك **kyûtlómĕk**, *v.i.* *(aor.* كوتلر*)* To emit a thudding, knocking sound.

T. كوتمك **gyûtmĕk**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كودر **gyûdĕr***)* 1. To follow (a beast or thing) closely, never leaving it; to watch over, to pasture. 2. To nurse in one's mind, to brood over. غيرت كوتمك 1. To nourish and cherish zeal in the mind. 2. To maintain jealousy. كين كوتمك To brood over a grudge, to nourish malice.

T. كوتن **gyûtûn**, *adv.* See كوتين

T. كوتو **kyûtû**, *a.* Bad. كونلر – Hard times.

P. كوتوال **kyûtvâl**, *s.* A mayor or prefect, police magistrate.

T. كوتور **kyûtûr**, *s.* A knocking, or rumbling, or crashing sound. كوتور كوتور يقلق To fall, come down with crashing sounds.

T. كوتورتمك **gyûtûrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be taken away.

T. كوتوردتمك **kyûtûrdĕtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a continued thumping or crashing noise.

T. كوتوردمك **kyûtûrdĕmĕk**, *v. i.* To make a continued thumping or crashing noise.

T. كوتوردملك **gyûtûrdûlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be taken away.

T. كوتوردى **kyûtûrdû**, *s.* A continued thumping or crashing noise; a rapid succession of such noises.

T. كوتورك **kyûtûrĕk**, *a.*, *comp. of* كوتو Worse.

T. كوتورلمك **gyûtûrûlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be taken away.

T. كوتورم **kyûtûrûm**, *a. & s.* Paralyzed; a paralytic, one unable to rise or walk. او – *v. i.* To be paralyzed. كوس كوتورم Quite paralyzed, bedridden.

T. كوتورمك **gyûtûrmĕk**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كوتورور **gyûtûrûr***)* 1. To take or carry away, carry off; to lead or conduct to. 2. bear, support, endure. شقا – To bear joking. علاج – 1. To take medicine (to a person). 2. To bear, endure medicine. يوك – 1. To carry a load. 2. To bear, support, endure a load or weight.

T. كوتورملك **kyûtûrûmlûk**, *s.* The condition of a paralytic.

T. كوتورنمك **gyûtûrûnmĕk**, *v. t.* To carry about, wear on the person. خاتون ياصدق – For a lady to wear a bustle.

T. كوتورم **kyûtûrûm**, *a. & s.* See كوتورم

T. كوتورى **gyûtûrû**, *a.* Lumbed (bargain. آلمق – 1. To buy in the lump. 2. To take (a job) in the lump, to contract at a lump price. بازارلق – A lump bargain for the whole lot. بنا – *s.* 1. A building put up by contract. 2. A wretchedly built building.

T. كوتوك **kyûtûk**, *s.* 1. A log. 2. A block. 3. A balk of timber. 4. *(vulg. for* A. كتب*)* A register, roll, archives. ا – *v.t.* To lop off branches and reduce a tree to a log. او – To become a log or like a log. كوتوكه قيد ا To inscribe, enrol in the register or archives. اسكى كوتوك 1. An old seasoned log or balk. 2. A veteran; an old experienced man. ايش كوتوكى *s.* A work-block, a block of timber on which heavy work is done. باغ – The stock of a grape-vine after the shoots have been pruned away. جهنم – A notorious and obstinate sinner. كوس كوتوك Stiff and paralyzed like a log or block. يالى كوتوك The water-way plank at the side of a ship's deck.

T. كوتولك **kyûtûlûk**, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. A bad action; a sin. 3. An intentional harm or injury. ا – *v.i.* 1. To act badly, to commit sin. 2. To do an injury.

T. كوتولشمك **kyûtûlâshmĕk**, *v. i.* To grow, become gradually bad.

T. كوتولمك **kyûtûlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To speak ill of, to find fault with.

T. كوتولندرمك **kyûtûlândırmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become bad. 2. To make (one) out to be bad.

T. كوتولنمك **kyûtûlânmĕk**, *v. t.* To become bad.

P. كوته **kyûtĕh**, *a.* Abbr. from كوتاه, *q.v.*

T. كوتى **kyûtû**, *a.* See كوتو

T. كوتين **gyûtûn**, *adv.* *(from* كوت*)* Backwards.

A. كوثت **kĕvsĕt**, *a.* Abundance and cheapness of food.

A. كوثر **kĕvsĕr**, *s.* 1. Abundance. 2. Multitude. 3. The prophecy of Islam; the apostleship of Islam. 4. Name of a river in paradise. سوره كوثر The one hundred and eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كوج **kyûj**, *a.* 1. Squinting (eye). 2. Squint-eyed.

T. كوج **gyûj**, *a. & s.* See كوج

T. كوجك **gyûjûk**, *s.* A variety of tailless cocks and hens; one individual of the breed.

T. كوجين **gyûjémin**, *s.* Name of a sort of cap.

T. كوجن **gyûjén**, *s.* See كوچن

T. كوجندرمك **gyûjándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become offended, hurt, vexed; to offend, hurt, vex.

T. كوجنك **gyûjánik**, *a.* Offended, hurt, vexed, angry.

T. كوجنكلك **gyûjánikliк**, *s.* Anger, an angry mood.

T. كوجنلمك **gyûjánilmék**, *v. i.* To be vexed, or such as may be vexed at, etc.

T. كوجنمك **gyûjánmék**, *v.i. (aor.* كوجنور **gyûjánir)** To become offended, hurt, vexed, angry.

T. كوجنمه **gyûjánmá**, *s.* An act of becoming offended; vexation, anger.

T. كوجه **gyûjé**, *s.* A kind of pearled wheat. ـ ترخانه‌سى — 1. A kind of provision made with pearled wheat and curd or whey combined and dried. 2. A dish of food, made with such wheat and meat stewed together.

T. كوجى **gyûjû**, *s.* A weaver's reed, sley.

T. كوجيم **gyûjûm**, *s.* The sloe, *prunus communis spinosa.*

T. كوجين **gyûjûn**, *adv. (from* كوچ **gyûch)** With difficulty.

T. كوچ **gyûch**, *s.* 1. A man's power, the amount of his physical strength or material ability. 2. Occupation, work. 3. A sense of vexation or annoyance. 4. Difficulty. 5. Violence. ـ *v.i.* To use violence or force. ـ ايله *adv.* 1. With difficulty. 2. With violence, by violent means. كوچ ايله طوتلز كوجن The leveret is not to be caught by violence. *(Prov.)* كوچيلا *adv.* With extreme difficulty, hardly. كوجه كمك For an act, etc., to go against one's sense of vexation; *i.e.*, to cause annoyance, to vex. كوجنى يمك To conquer one's vexation and be patient under provocation كوجى يمك For one's strength to suffice; *i.e.*, to be strong enough, to be able. كوجى يوق He has no strength. ايش كوچ *s.* Business, work, occupation. ايشنه كوجنه باقق To attend to one's business. ايشى كوجى يوق He has nothing to do. he is idle.

T. كوچ **gyûch**, *a.* Hard, difficult. ـ شى — 1. A *thing hard to be done.* 2. A thing hard to be borne. ـ كلمك — 1. For a thing to come hard, to be difficult. كوچلر واره واره دوزلور Difficult things become smoothed as they go on; *i.e.*, by degrees. كوجند قوشمق To seek difficulties, to take the more difficult course. كوچى كيتدى قولايى قالدى *(The difficult is gone, the easy remains)* All is now plain sailing.

T. كوچ **gyûch**, *s.* 1. The act or condition of changing one's place; a move; a migration. 2. Death, as a migration to the other world. ـ *v.i.* 1. To migrate. 2. To move one's effects. 3. To die. كوچ اوى A tent. رحيل كوچى *(The migration of the caravan)* Departure to the next world.

T. كوچابه **gyûchâbâ** } *s.* Theoretical-
T. كوچ اوبه **gyûch-óbâ** } ly supposed origin of كوچاوه, *q.v.*

T. كوچاوه **gyûchâvé**, *s.* Theoretic origin of P. كوچاوه **kéjâvé**, *q.v.*

T. كوچبه **gyûchébé**, *s.* A nomad. طاقى ـ The nomads.

T. كوچر **gyûchér**, *a.* 1. That migrates; nomad, movable, transportable. 2. A leveret; *also,* a Poland marmot, *arctomys bobac.* 3. The revolving axle of an eastern cart, on which the wheels are fixtures. اولو ـ Nomadic, a nomad; nomads.

T. كوچرك **kûchûrék**, *a., comp. of* كوچك See كوچورك

T. كوچرمك **gyûchûrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let migrate, change quarters, die.

T. كوچسز **gyûchsûz**, *a.* 1. Powerless, weak, feeble. 2. Unoccupied, idle.

T. كوچسنمك **gyûchsûnmék**, *v. t.* To think hard or difficult.

T. كوچسيمك **gyûchsûmék**, *v. t.* To raise or allege difficulties against.

T. كوچك **kyûchék**, *s.* 1. A camel colt. 2. Any small thing of its kind. 3. A public dancing boy. 4. A lad, (in certain professions).

T. كوچك **kûchûk**, *a.* See كوچوك

T. كوچكلمك **kyûchéklémék**, *v. i.* To give birth to a colt.

T. كوچكن **gyûchgén**, *s.* 1. The great titmouse, *parus major.* 2. The stoat (in its summer fur), *mustela erminea.*

T. كوچلتمك **gyûchlátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be difficult.

T. كوچلشدرمك **gyûchlâshdirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become gradually difficult.

T. كوچلشمك **gyûchlâshmék**, *v. i.* To grow difficult.

T. كوچلمك **gyûchlémék**, *v. i.* To become difficult.

T. كوچلو **gyŭchlŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of strength; strong, powerful. 2. Occupied, busy.

T. كوچله **gyŭchlĕ**, *s.* A small lozenge or pill of nux vomica.

T. كوچمك **gyŭchmĕk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* كوچر **gyŭchĕr**) 1. To break up camp and move off. 2. To change one's place of abode, to move house. 3. To die. 4. For a building to fall down, or a well, etc., to cave in.

T. كوچن **gyŭchăn**, *a. & s.* 1. Who breaks up camp and moves off. 2. Who moves his house or lodging. 3. Who dies. 4. Which falls down or falls in. 5. *s.* A leveret. 6. The Poland marmot, *arctomys bobac*; or, the stoat in its summer coat, *mustela erminea*. 7. The great titmouse, *parus major*. كورك – 1. A bobac or stoat fur. 2. A leveret fur. يركوچنى The mole, *talpa europæa*; or, the shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris*.

T. كوچنمك **gyŭchŭnmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To move off of one's self. 2. To die.

T. كوچوجك **kyŭchŭjŭk**, *a.*, *dim. of* كوچوك Very small, tiny.

T. كوچورك **kyŭchŭrĕk**, *a.*, *comp. of* كوچوك Smaller.

T. كوچوك **kyŭchŭk**, *a.* 1. Small, little. 2. Paltry, insignificant. 3. Less in age, younger; junior; especially, a younger brother. 4. An inferior; especially, man's inferior, *i.e.*, woman; a woman; a wife. اميراخور – *(vulg.* **imrăkhŏr**) The Deputy Grand Master of the Horse. آيلر – Shorter lunar months. تذكرجى – The deputy Grand Referendary at the Porte چوقه اطه‌سى – Cerigotto. ديل – The uvula. دوشمك – To look small, to feel ashamed, abashed, or contemned. روزنامه – The Deputy-Keeper of the Register of Daily Proceedings in the Treasury, قلعه – An office in the Treasury (formerly), where the expenses of garrisons in Greece and Albania were regulated. كوچوكلر The little one's; *i.e.*, the women and children. كوچوكنه اينانمق To believe, give credence to, have confidence in one's inferior, child, or wife. يوك كوچوك Great and small; old and young; superior and inferior.

T. كوچوكلشدرمك **kŭchŭklăshdĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let grow small, smaller.

T. كوچوكلشمك **kŭchŭklăshmĕk**, *v. i.* To grow small, smaller.

T. كوچوكلك **kŭchŭklŭk**, *s.* 1. Littleness, smallness. 2. The quality, functions of an inferior or junior. 3. An act of littleness, pettiness, and the like.

T. كوچوكلمك **kŭchŭklĕmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To lower, degrade, slight. 2. To shrink into one's shoes, to efface one'sself.

T. كوچوكلنمك **kŭchŭklănmĕk**, *v. i.* To become or appear small.

T. كوچوكلو **kŭchŭklŭ**, *a.* Intermixed with small. يوكلو كوچوكلو Some large, some small, mixed.

T. كوچولتمك **kŭchŭltmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make small. 2. To treat as insignificant.

T. كوچولمك **kŭchŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To become small.

P. كوچه **kyŭchĕ**, *s.*, *dim. of* كو 1. A small by-street, alley. 2. A small region or parish of a town. 3. A hamlet. كوچه بازار The by-streets and market-places. كوچهٔ باستان The old alley; *i.e.*, the world. كوچهٔ سربسته A blind alley.

T. كوچه‌به **gyŭchĕbĕ**, *s.* See كوچبه

P. كوچى **gyŭchī**, *a.* Nomad, nomadic.

A. كوخ **kyŭkh**, *s. (pl.* كوخان, كخان, كوخه, اكواخ) A wattle-and-reed hut.

P. كود **gĕvd**, *s.* A pit; especially, an arena for exercise, combat, etc.

P. كود **kyūd**, *s.* A heap, mound; especially, a heap of winnowed corn on the threshing-floor; also, a dung-hill.

P. كودر **gĕvdĕr**, *s.* 1. A calf. 2. A fawn. 3. Chamois leather.

P. كودرز **gyūdĕrz**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero, prince of Ispahan.

P. كودرى **gĕvdĕrī**, vulg. **gyŭdĕrī**, *s.* 1. Chamois leather. 2. Very thin calfskin leather. 3. A kind of parchment.

P. كودك **kyūdĕk**, *s.*, *dim. of* كود 1. A little heap. 2. A little slave boy, a page. 3. A little boy.

T. كودك **gyŭdŭk**, *a.* See كودوك

P. كودكى **kyūdĕkī**, *s.* 1. Infancy, childhood. 2. Any childish act.

T. كودلك **gyŭdŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* (from كوتمك) 1. To be watched over, followed up, nursed, pastured. 2. To be brooded over in the mind.

T. كودلك **gyŭdŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* (from كودمك) To be docked; for a beast to have its tail cut off; to be shortened or reduced.

T. كودمك **gyŭdmĕk**, *v. t.* (*aor.* كودر **gyŭdĕr**) To dock; to cut or pull off or out; to shorten, clip.

A. كودن **kévdén**, vulg. **gyûdén**, *a. & s. (pl.* كوادن*)* 1. (A horse) of half Arab blood. 2. Any sorry horse or mule.

P. كودن **kévdén**, vulg. **gyûdén**, *a.* 1. Worn out, old and useless (horse). 2. Stupid.

T. كودن **gyûdén**, *s.* The *cæcum;* also, the whole of the large intestine. اوجى — The vermiform appendage of the blind gut. بومبارى — A large fresh sausage of rice and meat.

T. كودوك **gyûdûk**, *a.* 1. Docked in the tail; tailless. 2. A variety of tailless fowls. 3. Incomplete, left unfinished. 4. Childless. آيلر — The shorter months of the lunar year. قالمق — To remain incomplete, or, without issue.

T. كوده **gyûdé**, *s.* For كوكده **gyûydé**, *q.v.*

T. كودجى **gyûdûjû**, *s.* 1. Who habitually follows, tends, nurses, pastures. 2. Who habitually broods over (hatred or jealousy). 3. Who docks and cuts off.

A. كور **kévr**, *s.* 1. A large herd of camels or oxen. 2. A natural disposition. الحور بعد الكور Want after plenty or wealth.

P. كور **gévr**, (as كبر **gébr**), *prop. n.* A Guebre, a Zoroastrian, Parsee; also, any pagan misbeliever, a heathen.

P. كور **kévér**, *s.* The caper, fruit of *capparis spinosa.*

T. كور **gévér**, *s.* 1. A small channel for irrigation. 2. A small channel excavated by running water.

T. كور **gévér**, *a.* (A beast) that chews the cud.

A. كور **kyûr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اكوار , كيران*)* A complete camel-saddle. 2. A smith's clay forge. 3. A bee-hive.

P. كور **gyûr**, *s.* 1. The grave. 2. The wild ass, *asinus onager.* بهرام كور Name of an ancient king of Persia, very fond of hunting wild asses.

T. كور **gyûr**, *s.* A slight gurgling or humming sound. خار كورا To make a gurgling noise.

T. كور **gyûr**, *a.* Very abundant; thick, dense; rank.

T. كور **kyûr**, P **kyûr**, *a.* 1. Blind. 2 Blunt, dull (knife, point, etc.). 3. Careless, blundering. 4. Dim. 5. (Bud, etc.) that does not grow or produce leaves, etc. 6. Imperforate (needle). كور ايه اويونى The game of blind man's buff. اوغلى — *(Son of a blind man)* A blundering, awkward fellow. بوغاز — Gluttonous. دوكوم — A fast knot (not a slip-knot.) صيحان — The mole, *talpa europæa.* 2. The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris.* طرناق — A finger nail injured and deficient in growth. تمايش — Stupid show, senseless parade. يلان — The blind-worm, *anguis fragilis.* كوربنى قيرمق To humble the pride of a person. الك كورى 1. A blind or mutilated hand, a cat's-paw. 2. A long, hooked iron used by bakers to stir the fire in the oven. ناكور *(Blind to the bread he eats)* Ungrateful.

A. كور **kyûvér**, *s., pl. of* كوره Districts, counties.

P. كوراب **kyûráb**, *s.* 1. The mirage. 2. A man so thirsty as to be unable to drink much.

T. كوراك **kyûrâk**, *s.* See كورك **kyûrék**.

P. كوران **gévrán**, *s., pl. of* كور Guebres; infidels.

P. كوران **kyûrán**, *s., pl. of* كور Blind men, the blind.

T. كوران **kyórán**, *a.* Chestnut (horse) with a slight tinge of roan.

P. كوربان **gyûr-bán**, *s.* The keeper, guardian of a grave or tomb.

P. كوربخت **kyûr-bákht**, *a.* Whose luck is blind, unlucky.

T. كوربز **gyûrbûz**, كوربوز **gyûrbûz**, *a.* 1. See P. كربز 2. Forward, precocious.

T. كوربه **kyûrpé**, *a.* 1. Young, tender, fresh and succulent.

T. كوربهلك **kyûrpélik**, *s.* 1. Fresh and crisp succulence (of a plant, etc.). 2. Tenderness (of youth).

A. كورت **kyûvviré**t, *3d pers. sing. fem. pret. pass.* It (the sun) was, shall have been folded up (as a cloth). سورهٔ كورت A name of the 81st (سورهٔ تكوير) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. كورتمك **gévrâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become dry and crisp.

T. كورتمك **kyûrâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be shoveled away or be cleared with a shovel.

T. كورتون **kyûrtûn**, *s.* A pack-saddle.

T. كورته **kyûrté**, *s.* A kind of short jacket.

P. كورجا **gyûr-já**, *s.* A place of graves, cemetery.

P. كورجستان **gyûrjistán**, *prop. n.* Georgia in the Caucasus.

T. كورجن **gûvérjin**, *s.* See كوكرجين

P. كورجى **gyûrjû**, *s.* The Georgians of the Caucasus

T. كورچاك **gyürchäk**, vulg. كرچك **gĕrchĕk**, *a.* Manifest, evident, clear, plain.

P. كورچشم **gür-chĕshm**, *a.&s.* 1. Onager-eyed. 2. A stuff figured with spots.

P. كورخانه **gyür-khänä**, *s.* A mausoleum.

P. كورخر **gyür-khär**, *s.* The wild ass, *asinus onager*.

P. كورد **kyürd**, *prop. n.* 1. A Kurd. 2. The Kurdish people, the Kurds.

T. كوردرمك **gyürdürmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be seen or experienced.

P. كوردستان **kyürdistän**, *prop. n.* The country of the Kurds.

P. كوردل **kyür-dil**, *a. (Blind-hearted)* Senseless, foolish, unfeeling.

P. كورده **kyürdĕ**, *s.* A Kurdish war-knife.

P. كوردى **kyürdi**, *a* 1. Kurdish. 2. A kind of woolen cloth or garment of Kurdish make; also a Kurdish carpet.

P. كوردين **kyürdin**, *a.* As كوردى, *q. v.*

P. كورز **kĕvĕrz**, *s.* The caper; fruit of *capparis spinosa*, etc.

T. كورز **gyürz**, كزر **gyürzĕ**, *s.* See كز

P. كورزه **kĕvĕrzĕ**, *s.* See كورز **kĕvĕrz**.

P. كورستان **gyüristän**, *s.* A burial-ground, cemetery.

T. كورسمك **gyürsĕtmĕk**, *v.t.* See كورسيتمك

T. كورسى **kyürsü**, *s.* Err. for A. كرسى

T. كورسيتمك **gyürsitmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be seen; to show.

T. كورش **gyürĕsh**, vulg. **gyülĕsh**, *s.* 1. A bout of wrestling, a wrestle. 2. A fight of rams or bulls. ا– *v. i.* To wrestle.

T. كورش **gyürüsh**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of seeing. 2. An act of seeing. اولك كورشده *adv.* At first sight. اول كورش صكره ياش See first, know afterwards.

T. كورشك **kyür-shĕbĕk**, *s.* The mole, *talpa europæa*.

T. كورشجى **gyürĕshji**, *s.* A wrestler.

T. كورشدرمك **gyürĕshdirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let wrestle or wrestle together.

T. كورشدرمك **gyürüshdürmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let see mutually or see each other; to introduce to one another.

T. كورشمك **gyürĕshmĕk**, *v.i. (aor* كورشور*)* To wrestle.

T. كورشمك **gyürüshmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To see with another; to see one another. 2. To become acquainted with one another. 3. To meet and converse with one another. يه كورشورز انشاء الله We shall meet again, please God.

T. كورشمه **gyürĕshmĕ**, *s.* A wrestling; a wrestle.

T. كوروشمه **gyürüshmĕ**, *s.* A meeting one another, an interview.

T. كورشه **kyürshĕ**, *s.* The frozen crust formed on snow in very cold weather. كورشه كوزلك To wait for the snow to crust so as to permit travel. هوا سى – Very cold weather producing a crust on the snow.

T. كورفز **kyürfĕz**, *s.* 1. A bay, gulf, inlet. 2. Corfu. وندیك كورفزى The Adriatic Sea.

P. كورك **kĕvĕrk**, *s.* As كور **kĕvĕr**.

T. كورك **gĕvrĕk**, *a. & s.* 1. Friable, crisp and easily broken. 2. *s.* A kind of crisp cake or biscuit. كولمك – – To laugh repeatedly in a jerky way.

T. كورك **kyürk**, *s.* 1. Fur of beasts' skins as used in garments, etc. 2. A fur garment. 3. *a.* Of fur, furred. تختەسى – A square of fur as usually prepared for sale by the pair. صرچەسى – A shining white hair in a fur, showing that the fur is not dyed. طولوسى – A pair of squares of fur as usually offered for sale, for a full-length fur cloak. قالپاق – A kind of hat of fur formerly worn. كيدرمك – 1. To make or let a fur be worn. 2. To confer a robe of honor upon a person. اركان كوركى A robe of state lined throughout with fur. الا كورك A choice fur made up from the cheek pieces of fox-pelts; almost as much esteemed as the sable. ايچ كوركى A light fur garment. قاقم كورك Ermine fur. قبا كورك 1. Any common coarse fur. 2. Full-haired, soft fur.

T. كورك **kyürĕk**, *s* 1. A wooden, iron, or metal shovel. 2. A baker's peel. 3. An oar; a paddle. 4. The galleys, as a punishment; imprisonment with hard labor. ا– *v. t.* To sentence, condemn to the galleys. آتمق – To stretch the oar well in rowing. جزاسى – The punishment of the galleys. چكمك – To row. كيكى – A broad, flat, bone. اغاج كورك A wooden shovel. آقندى يه كورك چكمك *(To row against the current)* To struggle in vain. اوموز كوركى A shoulder-blade. يلكن كورك With oars and sail.

P. كورك **gyürĕk**, *s.* A flat stone on which a bleacher beats the cloths he is bleaching.

T. كورك **gyûrék**, *s.* An appearance, a goodly appearance; a show.

T. كوروك **kyûrûk**, *s.* See كوروك

T. كوركان **gyûrgyân**, *a.* 1. Beautiful, pretty, fine. 2. Allied to the royal family by marriage with a princess. 3. Former name of the Persian principality (Hyrcania) at the south-east corner of the Caspian. تيمور كوركان Tamerlane.

P. كوركانى **gyûrgyânî**, *a.* 1. Of or from the principality of Hyrcania. 2. A kind of Morocco leather.

T. كوركجى **kyûrkjû**, *s.* A furrier.

T. كوركجى **kyûrékji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of oars or shovels. 2. An oarsman, a rower. 3. A shoveler.

T. كوركلك **gévréklik**, *s.* 1. Friability, crispness. 2. Dough or flour for making *gevrek* cakes.

T. كوركلنمك **gévréklânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become crisp. 2. To become a *gevrek* cake.

T. كوركلنمك **gyûréklânmék**, *v. i.* To become sightly or stately in appearance.

T. كوركلو **kyûrklû**, *a.* Furnished, trimmed, or clothed with fur.

T. كوركلو **gyûrékli**, *a.* Showy or stately in appearance, handsome.

P. كوركن **gyûr-kén**, *s.* 1. A grave-digger. 2. A grave-thief.

T. كوركن **gyûrgén**, *s.* The beech or the alder. — آق Common alder, *alnus glutinosa*. — قره The common beech, *fagus sylvatica*.

T. كوركو **gyûrgyû**, *s.* See كوركى

P. كوركور **kyûrkyûr**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. كوركور **gyûrgyûr**, *adv.* Quickly.

T. كوركوزمك **gyûrgyûzmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be or become visible; to show to one.

T. كوركى **gyûrgyû**, *s.* Experience, the having seen many things or events.

T. كوركسز **gyûrgyûsûz**, *a.* Inexperienced.

T. كوركلو **gyûrgyûlû**, *a.* Experienced.

T. كورل **gyûrél**, *prop. n.* 1. A Gurielian man. 2. The Gurielians. 3. The Gurielian country, on the south coast of the Russian territory on the Black Sea.

T. كورل **gyûrûl**, *s.* A bubbling, gurgling, murmuring sound. كورل كورل آقمق To flow with a gurgling sound.

T. كورلتمك **kyûrlâtmék**, *v. t.* 1. To blind, to make blind. 2. To blunt, to dull. 3. To kill (a bud). 4. To silence (an enemy's battery, etc.).

T. كورلتمك **gyûrlâtmék**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a loud, thundering noise.

T. كورلتى **gyûrûltû**, *s.* See كورلدى

T. كورلدمك **gyûrûldémék**, *v. i.* (*aor.* كورلدر **gyûrûldér**) 1. To make a continuous or repeated thundering or loud noise. 2. To bluster.

T. كورلدى **gyûrûldû**, vulg. **gyûrûltû**, *s.* 1. A loud noise of any kind. 2. An uproar; tumult; disturbance. — *v. i.* 1. To make a noise; to be noisy. 2. To raise a row. كوك كورلديسى Thunder.

T. كورلديسز **gyûrûldûsûz**, *a.* 1. Noiseless, quiet. 2. *adv.*, Quietly.

T. كورلديلو **gyûrûldûlû**, *a.* Noisy.

T. كورلك **gyûrlûk**, *s.* 1. Abundance, exuberance. 2. Denseness, luxuriance of vegetation. ايمان كورلكى A plenitude of faith. — طالعك The fullness and plenitude of luck.

T. كورلك **kyûrlûk**, *s.* 1. Blindness, 2. Lack of foresight; blundering awkwardness. 3. Bluntness; dulness. — *v.i.* To act as one blind, not to have foresight. — پرينك كورلكنه *v. t.* To do (a thing) in spite of and to vex a person.

T. كورلمك **gévérilmék**, *v. i.* To be put or pushed in, inserted, introduced.

T. كورلمك **kyûrlémék**, *v. i.* To act as though blind.

T. كورلمك **gyûrlémék**, *v.i.* See كورلمك **gyûrlémék**.

T. كورلمك **kyûrûlmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be shoveled away. 2. To be cleared with a shovel.

T. كورلمك **gyûrûlmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be seen. 2. To be experienced. 3. To be effected, carried through, done.

T. كورله **kyûrlémé**, *s.* An acting as though blind. كورله سنه ياپمق , كورله دن ياپمق *v.t.* To do (a thing) at random, carelessly.

T. كورله **gyûrlémé**, *s.* 1. A making a loud thundering noise. 2. Any loud thundering noise. طوپ كورلهسى The roar of cannon. كوك كورلهسى Thunder.

T. كورله **gyûrûlmé**, *s.* A being seen or experienced.

T. كورلنمك **gyûrlânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become abundant. 2. To become luxuriant, dense, rank.

T. كورلنمك **kyŭrlánmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To become blind. 2. To be blinded. 3. To become blunt. 4. To be blunted. 5. For (artillery, etc.) to be silenced.

T. كورله **gyŭrlė**, vulg. **gyŭllė**, **gyŭlė**, *s.* 1. A missile from a cannon. 2. A ball-shaped thing. آتمق — To fire a cannon-ball. ايجى بوش كورله An artillery shell. — چفته 1. Double shot. 2. A bar shot. دكيجى كورلهسى A stitcher's iron ball for smoothing his work. — صو A globular bottle for water. قيرغين كورله A red-hot shot. — مقاص Chain or link shot.

T. كورلهمك **gyŭrlėmėk**, *v.i.* To make a loud noise like thunder, to thunder. كوك كورلهمك For it to thunder.

T. كورم **gyŭrŭm**, *s.* A sight, a look; a single sight. يوز كورمى The bridegroom's first formal sight of the face of his bride.

P. كورماست **gyŭr-māst**, vulg. **gyŭrėmāz**, *s.* A mess of sour curd mixed with fresh milk.

T. كوريجه **gyŭrŭmjė**, *s.* A wife's sister-in-law, the sister of her husband.

T. كورمز **gyŭrmāz**, *a.* 1. That cannot or will not see. 2. Who pretends not to see; carelessly blind. — او *v.i.* 1. To become blind. 2. To become carelessly blind.

T. كورمزلك **gyŭrmāzlık**, *s.* 1. Blindness. 2. Wilful or pretended blindness.

T. كورمزلنمك **gyŭrmāzlánmėk**, *v. i.* To pretend not to see.

T. كورمك **gėvrėmėk**, *v.i.* 1. To become dry, hard, and crisp, as though parched or frozen. كورمه قالمق To become stiff and stark, dead.

T. كورمك **gėvėrmėk**, *v.t.*, *aor.* (كورور, كورير **gėvėrir**,) To put or push in, to insert. 2. To add, mix (a thing) in.

T. كورمك **gėvirmėk**, *v.t.* See كويرمك

T. كورمك **gyŭrmėk**, *v.t. & i.* (*aor.* كورور **gyŭrŭr**) 1. To perceive by sight. 2. To experience, undergo fortune, difficulty, etc. 3. To perform, arrange, accomplish (a matter). 4. To deem. 5. To furnish, defray (an expense). 6. *(auxiliary)* To do off-hand; or, to continue perseveringly in any action. 7. To see, to possess the faculty of sight. كورديم سنى *interj. (Let me see thee)* Let me see what you are made of! Show yourself worthy! آز كورمك To deem little or too little. — آله *v.t.* To simply take. — آى باشى To menstruate. — ايش 1. To do something. 2. To do a service. 3. To work. — باقه 1. To see to (a patient) at once. 2. To look after a matter persistently. — تدارك To make preparation of materials. — جاز *v.t.* To approve of. — چاره To provide a remedy. — حالنى For a culprit to realize his position, *i.e.*, to suffer for his misdeeds. — حساب To go into or settle accounts. — خرجنى To furnish or defray the expense of a thing. — خوش To approve of. — دوش 1. To have a dream, see a vision. 2. To have an involuntary seminal effusion. — دكه To sew diligently. — ديه To say (something) continuously. — ضرر 1. To suffer an injury. 2. To suffer pecuniary loss. — عادت To menstruate. — مناسب To deem fit and proper; to order to be done. — يازه To write steadily or continuously. كون كورمش ادم A man who has seen better days.

T. كورملك **gyŭrŭmlŭk**, *s.* A present given for a sight of anything. يوز كورملكى The customary present given by an eastern bridegroom to his bride on first seeing her unveiled face.

P. كورموش **kyŭr-mŭsh**, *s.* 1. The mole, *talpa europæa*. 2. The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris*.

T. كورمه **gyŭrmė**, *s.* An act or faculty of seeing; a sight. 2. Seen. — صكره دن Upstart, newly set up.

T. كورمه جه **gyŭrmājā**, *a.* 1. (A bargain, etc.) conditioned on sight and examination of the thing sold. 2. (A conjecture) formed by a sight of a thing: estimated, without measuring or weighing.

P. كورمخ **kyŭr-mīkh**, *s.* A wooden peg to which a horse may be tethered.

T. كورن **kėvrėn**, *s.* 1. Gum bdellium. 2. The gum-bdellium tree, *balsamodendron mukul*. 2. The cornelian cherry, fruit of *cornus mascula*.

T. كورنج **gyŭrėnj**, *s.* A bird's molt, molting.

T. كورنجلدرمك **gyŭrėnjildirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let molt. 2. To shut up (a falcon) quietly while he molts, and feed him with proper food and drugs.

T. كورنجلمك **gyŭrėnjilmėk**, *v. i.* For a hawk or falcon to molt.

T. كورنش **gyŭrŭnŭsh**, *s.* 1. Appearance. Outward appearances. 3. State, parade; show, magnificence. —, *v. i.* To make a show, to keep up a parade or show

of skill, etc., to show off. كورنش بويله Such are the appearances.

T. كورنمامك **gürünmämek**, *v.i. neg.* 1. Not to be seen. 2. Not to show one's self. 3. Not to appear, not to seem. — مال كوزه Not to appear a treasure to the eyes, to seem of little value.

T. كورنمك **gévränmek**, *v.i.* 1. To curl up on one's self, to writhe and wriggle. 2. To be convulsed with impatience; to be in tortures from impatience.

T. كورنمك **kyüränmek**, *v.i.* 1. To be shoveled up or away. 2. To be cleared with a shovel.

T. كورنمك **gyürünmek**, *v.i.* 1. To show one's self. 2. To appear; to come in sight. 3. To seem, to wear an appearance; to put on an appearance. 4. To be visible or perceptible. 5. To produce an impression, to distinguish one's self. 6. For a lady to associate unveiled with her relatives. عقله كورنمك To appear (so or so) to the mind. — كوزه To appear, to be visible.

T. كورن **gyürünän**, *a.* That is seen, etc. — كويه قلاغوز لازم دكل A guide is not required to a village that is in sight. *(Prov.)*

T. كورومك **kyürütmek**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fire, etc.) be blown with a bellows.

T. كوروك **kyürük**, *s.* 1 A pair of bellows. 2. A windy, wordy fellow. 3. The folding hood of a carriage. ال كوروكى A pair of hand-bellows. بورون كوروك كبى واروب كلمك For one's nose to work like a bellows (*in panting*). چالغى كوروكى The bellows of an organ, etc. دمبرجى كوروكى A blacksmith's bellows. — عربه The hood of a carriage. — لاف A wordy talker.

T. كوروك **gyürük**, *a.* (A hen bird or fowl) in heat.

T. كوروكسيمك **gyürüksimek**, *v. i.* For a hen bird or fowl to be in heat.

T. كوروكلاتمك **kyürüklätmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be blown with a bellows. 2. To make or let (a carriage) be fitted with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلمك **kyürüklémek**, *v. t.* 1. To blow with a bellows. 2. To fit (a carriage) with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلنمك **kyürüklänmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become a bellows; to become a folding carriage-hood. 2. To become furnished with a bellows, or with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلو **kyürüklü**, *a.* 1. (A man) with a bellows. 2. (A thing) fitted with a bellows. 3. (A carriage) with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلمك **kyürüklémek**, *v. t.* See كوروكلمك

T. كوروكمك **gyürükmek**, *v. i.* As كوركسيمك

T. كورول **gyürül**, *s.* See كورل

T. كورومك **kyürümek**, *v. t. (aor.* كورور **kyürür**) To blow (a fire, etc.) with a bellows.

P. كوره **kévré**, *s.* A channel excavated by running water, a nullah.

T. كوره **kyüré**, *s.* 1. A furnace of clay; a smelting furnace. 2. *(for* A كره **kyüré**) A globe or ball.

A. كوره **kyüré**, *s. (pl.* كور*)* A district or county.

T. كوره **gyüré**, *a.* 1. Wild, unbroken, untrained (colt, etc.) 2. Frisky, ungovernable (beast). 3. Self-willed.

T. كوره **gyüré**, *gerund of* كورمك 1. Seeing. 2. Regarding, respecting, having regard to, in respect of. اقتضاسنه كوره According to the requirements, necessity thereof. آكا كوره 1. According to him or it; in his opinion. 2. Accordingly. 3. In respect of him or it. زمانه كوره 1. According to the time. 2. Considering the time. كوز كوره *(The eye seeing)* Plainly, publicly.

T. كوره‌جك **kyürejik**, *s.* 1. A small clay furnace. 2. A small globe or ball.

T. كوره‌جى **kyürejï**, *s.* 1. A maker of clay furnaces. 2. A worker at a clay or smelting furnace. 3. A maker or seller of globes.

T. كوره‌لك **kyürélik**, *s.* 1. Lack of training; unbrokenness; friskiness, in a beast. 2. Wild and extravagant actions.

T. كوره‌ماست **kyürémäst**, vulg. **gyürémäz**, *s.* For P كورماست, *q. v.*

T. كوره‌مز **gyürémez** (for P كورماست **gyür-mäst**), *s.* Sour curds mixed with fresh milk, a usual food with shepherds.

T. كورمك **gévrémek**, *v. i.* See كورمك **gévrémek**.

T. كورمك **kyürémek**, *v.t. (aor.* كورور*)* 1. To shovel up or away. 2. To clear with a shovel.

T. كورنك **gyürének**, *s.* 1. A precedent. 2. A thing seen or experienced. — او *v.i.* To become a precedent.

T. كوره‌نكسز **gyürénéksiz**, *a.* 1. Unprecedented. 2. Inexperienced.

T. کورەنکلو **gyŭrĕnĕkli**, *a.* 1. That has precedent. 2. Experienced (man).

P. کوری **kyŭrī**, *s.* Blindness.

P. کوری **gyŭrī**, *s.* Friskiness, extravagant liveliness.

T. کوریجی **gyŭrŭjŭ**, *s.* 1. That habitually sees. 2. A female agent for a marriage, deputed by a man to examine the eligibility for marriage of a girl. کوریجیيه چیقمق 1. For the female marriage agent to go on an examination quest. 2. For a girl to come out to be examined as to eligibility for marriage.

T. کوریورمك **gyŭrŭ-vĕrmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* To do in an easy, or off-hand manner any act expressed by کورمك **gyŭrmĕk**, *q. v.*

A. کوز **kyŭz**, *s.* (*pl.* کیزان, کوزه, آکواز) A mug.

P. کوز **kyŭz**, *s.* 1. A hump, a crookback. 2. A hunchback. پشت ـ Hump-backed; a hump-back.

T. کوز **gyŭz**, *s.* Autumn.

T. کوز **kyŭz**, *s.* An ember. 2. A piece of dry gristle. 3. Anything bared and dried up.

T. کوز **gyŭz**, *s.* 1. The eye. 2. Any thing like an eye, whether a perforation or not; as, the eye of a needle, a pigeon-hole, compartment, subdivision, a cell of honeycomb, etc.; a pore in sponge, bread, etc.; a round spot of oil, etc., on water; a basin of a balance, an arched opening of a bridge, a mesh in a net or in knitting, etc.; the hawse-hole in a ship. 3. A spring of water. 4. An individual one, in speaking of rooms, closets, etc. 5. The evil eye. 6. Attention; scrutiny, consideration. 7. The centre of a composite flower, also, a bud. ـ *v.i.* To make a sign with the eye. آتمق ـ To cast one's eyes on any thing, to conceive a desire for. کوز آچدرمامق Not to let the eyes be opened by a person; *i.e.*, not to give him time to think; to hurry him. کوز آچدرمق To make the eyes be opened by a person, *i.e.*, to arouse him from carelessness. کوز آچقلغی Shrewdness. کوز آچمق 1. To open the eyes. 2. To be astonished. 3. To be vigilant. 4. To be born.. 5. To rest, to be at peace. کوز ایصرمق For the eyes to make a bite at a person, *i.e.*, to feel as though they should know him. کوز اوتی Common eyebright, *euphrasia officinalis*. کوز اوکندە Before the eyes. کوز اوی *s.* The socket of the eye. کوز اویمق To gouge out the eyes. کوز ایریمی *s.* The distance to which the eye can see, eyeshot. کوز باغلامق 1. To bandage the eyes. 2. To blind the eyes by magic. کوز باغی *s.* 1. A bandage over eyes. 2. An incantation, spell, witchcraft. 3. Ignorance; inattention. کوز باغیجی A magician, wizard, witch. کوز بایجی *s.* Erroneous for باغیجی کوز بکی *s.* The pupil of the eye; the little image of one's self seen in the pupil of another's eye. کوز بلرتمك To make the eyes glare in anger. کوز بونجغی *s.* Any bead put on a child with the idea of its averting the evil eye. کوز پیکاری *s.* The inner corner of the eye. 2. The *caruncula lachrymalis* in that corner. کوز تخمینی *s.* An estimation by the eye, a guess. کوز چقوری *s.* The socket of the eye. کوز چیقارمق 1. To knock out an eye. 2. To intrude. کوز حبسی (vulg. **hăpsī**), *s.* A condition of arrest, whether the prisoner is in charge of a keeper or is on parole with the obligation to report at stated times. کوز حکیمی *s.* An oculist. کوز داغی *s.* A frowning look. کوز دکمك For the evil eye to take effect on a person or thing, causing injury. کوز دمیری A bower-anchor. کوزدن آتمق, کوزدن چیقارمق No longer to value. کوزدن چیقمق To fall from consideration in the eyes of a person. کوزدن دوشمك For a favorite to fall from favor and to be discarded. کوردن کچرمك To pass before the eyes; *i.e.*, to glance over (a document, etc.). کوزده A favorite concubine of the sovereign. کوزده او *v.i.* To be in favor, to be thought much of. کوزده توتمك To be longed for. کوز دیکمك 1. To fix the eyes on. 2. To long to possess a thing. کوز سوزمك For the eyes to be half-closed from delight or intoxication. کوز طاشی Blue-stone, sulphate of copper. کوز طویمامق For the eyes not to be satisfied with looking at a person or thing. کوز قپاغی The eyelid. کوز قپمق To blink; to wink. کوز قراری *s.* A judgment by the eye; a guess. کوز قرەسی 1. The iris and pupil of the eye. 2. Stone-blindness, *amaurosis*. کوز قولاق او *v.i.* To be all eyes and ears, to pay great attention. کوز قومق To desire, to covet. کوز قویروغی *s.* The outer corner

of the eye. كوز قوروغى ايله باقق To look askance, in anger or contempt. كوز قيزمق For one's eyes to sparkle from desire. كوز آق *s.* The white of the eye. كوز كزدرمك To cast the eyes over a thing. كوزك آيدين May thy eyes flash with joy! (Said as congratulation on some good news or joyous event.) كوزك نورى *s.* The light of one's eyes, one's darling. كوز كوره Manifestly, openly. كوز كوز *adv.* 1. In compartments. 2. Compartment by compartment. 3. *a.* Porous; cellular; reticulated. كوزلرينى اوپمك 1. To kiss one on the eyes. 2. To send a loving message. كوزم *s.* & *interj.* 1. My eye. 2. Apple of my eye! Darling! كوز نورى دوكمك To engage in any work that tries the eyes. كوزه باتمق 1. To sink into the eye. 2. To displease. كوزه قارشى *adv.* Right before one's eyes. كوزه كسدرمك To see one's way to manage or do a thing. كوزه كيرمك To be seen, distinguished, made out. كوزى آچق Whose eyes are open; shrewd, wide awake. كوزى آچق كتمك To die with one's eyes open; *i.e.*, in disappointment. كوزى آردنده Whose look is backward; *i.e.*, who has a regret; who has been disappointed. كوز ياشارمق 1. For one's eyes to water. 2. For tears to come into one's eyes. كوز ياشى Tears. كوز ياشى دوكمك To shed tears, to weep. كوزى دومانلو Whose eyes are dim from rage. كوزى دونمك *(For one's eyes to turn round)* To get into great anger, to look furious. كوزى قالمق To remain hankering after a thing; to be disappointed. كوزى كسمك *(For one's eye to judge possible)* To venture upon, to undertake. كوزينه صوقق To poke (a thing) into the eye; *i.e.*, to call one's attention violently or arrogantly. كوزينى درت آچق To open one's eyes as wide as though they were four, *i.e.*, in astonishment or regret. كوزينى ويرمك *(To give one's eyes)* 1. To rate as a treasure. 2. To devote one's best attention to a thing. كوز يومق To close one's eyes tight. كوزى يمك To deem a thing impracticable. آج كوز A greedy, insatiable eye, a covetous mind. آچق كوز 1. An open eye. 2. A mind active and on its guard, vigilant and cautious. آ كوزم My dear fellow! What are you about! اوكوز كوزى The great white ox-eye, *chrysanthemum leucanthemum.* ايكى كوز اراسنده 1. Between the two eyes. 2. Before one could look twice, in an instant. بيك كوز اوتى *s. (The thousand pore-wort)* The scammony, *convolvulus scammonia(?).* ترازو كوزى A scale or basin of a balance. درت كوز او To be all eyes, to watch with great vigilance. چاى كوزلرى The head springs of a stream. خروس كوزى The ox-eye, *chrysanthemum leucanthemum (?)* طوق كوز *s.* A satiated eye, *i.e.*, a contented mind. قارغه قارغه‌نك كوزينى اويز The crow does not pick out a crow's eyes; *i. e.*, honor among thieves. قره كوز *s.* 1. A black eye. 2. The Turkish "Punch", in the galanty-show; also the show itself. 3. A Turkish gipsy-boy. 4. A sociable mountebank, a funny fellow. 5. A black-eyed hawk. 6. A species of mullet. 7. *a.* Black-eyed, pretty. قره كوز اويناتمق 1. To cause or let the galanty-show or Turkish "Punch" be played. 2. To play that galanty-show; قره كوزلمك *(To turn a tree into a scarecrow.)* To prune down to a mere stump. كوچوك كوز دميرى *s.* The small bower anchor. ياوز كوز *s.* The evil eye. يڭكوزى *s.* 1. A crab's eye. 2. The medicinal crabs-eyes. يوز كوز او To be so very familiar with a person as to detract from dignity.

P. كوز **gèvz**, *s.* The walnut, fruit of *juglans regia.* كوز آكندە 1. Stuffed with walnuts. 2. Sausage of boiled grape-juice, stuffed with walnuts. كوز بن A walnut-tree.

T. كوزتدرمك **gyüzètdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make (a thing) be taken care of.

T. كوزتلمك **gyüzètlèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* As كوزتمك, *q. v.*

T. كوزتمك **gyüzètmèk**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* كوزەدر*)* 1. To mind, tend, take care of; to look after, advance the interests of. 2. To beware of, avoid. 3. To watch a suspected, desired person. 4. To take care of one's self, to do what is necessary for keeping out of harm's way. 5. To observe, respect (a duty). خاطر كوزتمك To pay due regard to the feelings of others.

T. كوزجى **gyüzjü**, *s.* 1. A watcher, spy; watchman; sentinel. 2. An oculist.

T. كوزدلمك **gyüzèdilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be tended, taken care of. 2. To be avoided. 3. To be watched or observed.

P. كوزر **kyüzèr**, *s.* As T كسمك *s. q. v.*

T. كوزر **gyüzèr**, *s.* A coarse sieve or cribble used for sifting grain.

T. كوزسز **gyüzsüz**, *a.* 1. Eyeless. 2. Blind. صيحان ـ *s.* 1. The mole, *talpa europæa.* 2. The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris.*

T. كوزيكمك **gyüzükmèk**, *v.i.* (*aor.* كوزيكور) To appear, to be or become visible.

P. كوزكندم **gèvz-gèndüm**, *s.* (A. جوزجندم) A small fungus that grows in clumps of little heads, used medicinally.

T. كوزكو , كوزكى **gyüzgyü**, *s.* A looking-glass; a mirror. (Provincial.)

P. كوزكياه **gyüz-giyâh**, *s.* The purple thorn-apple, *datura fastuosa.*

T. كوزل **gyüzèl**, *a.* 1. Pretty, beautiful, handsome. 2. Good. 3. Nice, pleasant. 4. *adv.* Well. 5. *inter.* Good! Well! ـ *v.t.* & *i.* 1. To make pretty. 2. To do or act well. ـ تكلم To speak well, elegantly. ـ حركت *s.* 1. Graceful motion. 2. A good act or line of conduct. ـ خاطريكز ايچون *interj.* For the sake of your good estimation; *i.e.*, for your sake. ـ عورت اوتى Deadly nightshade, *atropa belladonna.* كوزللر *s. pl.* Beauties, beautiful women or youths. كوزل هوا *s.* Fine weather. كوزلى بوستان *s.* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* كوزلى ساقبى London-pride, *saxifraga umbrosa.*

T. كوزلتمك **gyüzlàtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be eyed, or watched. 2. To make or let be pierced with holes or divided into compartments.

T. كوزلجه **gyüzèljè**, *a., dim. of* كوزل Prettyish; fair; pretty well.

T. كوزلسنمك **gyüzèlsinmèk**, *v. t.* To deem pretty, good, agreeable. etc.

T. كوزلك **gyüzlük**, *s.* An eyeglass, a pair of spectacles or eyeglasses.

T. كوزلكلو **gyüzlüklü**, *a.* That wears an eyeglass or spectacles.

T. كوزللتمك **gyüzèllàtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become pretty.

T. كوزللشدرمك **gyüzèllàshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become gradually pretty, nice, good, etc.

T. كوزللشمك **gyüzèllàshmèk**, *v.i.* To become gradually pretty, good, nice, etc.

T. كوزللك **gyüzèllik**, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Goodness. 3. Agreeableness. 4. Fragrancy. 6. Good health. 7. Well-being; happiness. ايله ـ Gently, without forceable treatment. زورله كوزللك اولز Beauty (or weal) cannot be got by force. *(Prov.)*

T. كوزللنمك **gyüzèllànmèk**, *v i.* To become pretty, good, nice, etc.

T. كوزلاج **gyüzlèmâj**, *s.* A pancake of rolled pastry.

T. كوزلمك **gyüzlèmèk**, *v. t.* (*aor.* كوزلر) 1. To eye, to look at much or often. 2. To watch for. 3. To tend, care for. 4. To prick (a thing) with holes.

T. كوزله **gyüzlèmè**, *s.* 1. An eyeing; a watching for; a tending. 2. A pricking with a hole or holes. 3. A kind of pancake of rolled pastry. 4. *a.* Pricked with holes.

T. كوزلهجى **gyüzlèmèji**, *s.* A maker or seller of *gyuzleme* cakes.

T. كوزلو **gyüzlü**, *a.* Eyed; possessed of an eye or eyes, or of compartments, cells, etc. (See كوز) ـ چبان *s.* A pitted abcess. ـ طولاب *s.* A pigeon-holed cupboard. آچ كوزلو Greedy-eyed, covetous, insatiable. ـ بش 1. Five-eyed. 2. Five-arched (bridge, etc.). ـ طوق Contented, not covetous.

T. كوزلهمك **gyüzlèmèk**, *v.t.* See كوزلمك

T. كوزلهمه **gyüzlèmè**, *s.* & *a.* See كوزله

P. كوزن **gèvzèn**, *s.* 1. The stag, red deer, *cervus elaphus.* 2. T. (**gyüzèn**) The fallow-deer, *dama vulgaris.*

T. كوزندەكى **gyüzündèki**, *comp. s.* That which is in his eye; *i.e.*, a speck or spot on the pupil of the eye; *nebula, albugo.*

T. كوزه **gèvèzè**, *s.* A foolish, talkative man, a babbler.

A. كوزه **kìvèzè**, *s., pl. of* كوز Mugs.

P. كوزه **kyüzè**, *s.* 1. An earthen mug. 2. A flower-pot. كوزەجى A baker of pottery in a kiln.

P. كوزه **gyüzè**, *s.* 1. A pod of cotton, etc. 2. A cocoon of silk.

P. كوزهر **gèvzèhr**, *s.* Each one of the two nodes, a node of the lunar orbit.

T. كوزەلك **gèvèzèlik**, *s.* The quality or act of an idle babbler; babbling. ـ *v. i.* 1. To prate, babble. 2. To blab.

T. كوزمك **gyüzèmèk**, *v. t.* (*aor.* كوزر) 1. To embroider with a double looped thread. 2. To work with button-hole stitch. 3. To prick or punch holes in any surface.

T. كوزمه **gyüzèmè**, *s.* Any part of an embroidered design, the surface of which is completely filled in with double-looped embroidery.

T. كوزەنك **gyüzènèk**, *s.* 1. As كوزمه 2. Embroidery in looped double

threads or in button-hole stitch. 3. A mesh of a net. 4. A punched hole.

T. كوزەنكلو **gyüzènèkli**, *a.* Worked in, or pierced with holes, meshes, etc.

T. كوزيت **gèvzît**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans*.

T. كوزين **gyüzün**, *adv.* In the autumn; during the autumn.

P. كوزينه **gèvzînè**, *s.* Sweetmeat made with walunt-kernels.

P. كوژ **kyüzh**, *s.* As كوز **kyüz**, *q. v.*

P. كوژد **kyüzhèd** } *s.* Sarcocolla.
P. كوژده **kyüzhèdè** }

P. كوس **kyüs**, *s.* A very large kettle-drum. اويونى — *s.* A kind of draughts, formerly played on horseback. رحلت — *s.* 1. The drum sounded to break camp. 2. A death-knell. كوس صندوغى *s.* A box for holding the pieces and playing the game of *kyus*. غزا — *s.* The drum beaten for troops to assemble or start.

T. كوس **kyüs**, *adv.* Quite, entirely, in كوتورم — entirely paralyzed.

T. كوس **kyüs**, Patteringly, in كوس كوس يورومك to trot along with light foot-falls like the patter of dog's feet.

A. كوس **kyü'üs**, *s., pl. of* كأس For كؤوس

A. كوسا **kyüsà**, *a., fem.* For كوسى **kyüsà**, *q. v.*

P. كوساله **gèv-sâlè**, *s.* 1. A calf in its first year. 2. A young one (of a camel, etc.). 3. An inexperienced, silly young man.

T. كوساله **kyüsèlè**, *s.* 1. Sole-leather. 2. A leather sole of a boot or shoe. كوساله طاشى *s.* A shoemaker's lapstone. اينك كوساله‌سى *s.* Cow sole-leather. غواطه — *s.* The very stoutest sole-leather.

T. كوسبه **kyüsbè** (for P. كسبه), *s.* Oil-cake.

P. كوسپند **gyüspènd**, *s.* As كوسفند, *q.v.* كشان — *s.* The day of the Qurban-bairami.

T. كوست **kyüst**, *s.* Name of a variety of the game of backgammon.

T. كوستبك **kyüstèbèk**, *s.* The mole, *talpa europæa*.

T. كوسترتمك **gyüstèrtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be shown, exhibited, pointed out.

T. كوسترش **gyüstèrish**, *s.* 1. A manner of showing. 2. A manner of appearing; an appearance, aspect. 3. Show. 1 — *v.i.* To make a good show, or a great show. — فورو Mere show.

T. كوسترشسز **gyüstèrishsiz**, *a.* Poor looking, unostentatious.

T. كوسترشلو **gyüstèrishlî**, *a.* Showy.

T. كوسترلمك **gyüstèrilmèk**, *v.i.* To be shown, exhibited, pointed out.

T. كوسترمك **gyüstèrmèk**, *v.t. & i. (aor.* كوسترور*)* A. *Trans.* 1. To show, exhibit. 2. To place, hold in front of or under the direct influence of (the sun, fire, etc.) 3. To point out. 4. To prove (an assertion). B. *Intr.* 5. To appear, look, seem. 6. To teach a person his deserts by inflicting punishment. — آتشه To expose a thing to the fire. — آلاى To make display by a procession. — اهميت To make a fuss about a matter as being very important. — پرمق ايله To point out with the finger in admiration. — ثبات To display, exhibit firmness. — جواز To grant permission, to declare the legality of a thing. — حالنى To show an offender the consequences of his act; *i.e.*, to chastise. — حضور To wear an appearance of ease. — ديب For the bottom of a vessel, etc., to become visible. — رضا To manifest compliance or satisfaction. — سهولت *v i.* 1. To appear easy. 2. To afford facilities, to make no great objections. — صورت 1. To show the face in a place. 2. To come to pass. — يوز To show the face, *i.e.*, to put in an appearance.

T. كوسترە **kyüstèrè** (from P. كستره), *s.* The wood betony, *betonica officinalis*.

T. كوسترە **kyüstèrè**, *s.* 1. A carpenter's or joiner's long plane. 2. A grindstone. 3. A kind of hard sandstone used for grindstones and millstones. كوسترەيه طوتمق To hold to the grindstone; *i.e.*, to sharpen on a grindstone.

T. كوستك **kyüstèk**, *s.* Any kind of thong, rope or chain; as, a tether, a lanyard, a watch-guard. كوستك طاقمق To put a guard, etc., to a thing. كوستكنى كسمك To cut the tether, to break loose. آت كوستكى A horse's tether or fettle. استك كوستك 1. Desire is a fetter. 2. *int.* Nonsense, dont talk about wishes. شيطان كوستكى A double fetter for a horse. عربه — The lock-chain to the wheel of a coach. قلج — A guard-cord to a sword. كوپه — *s.* A guard to an earring.

T. كوستكلمك **kyüstèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To tether or fetter (a horse, etc.)

T. کوستکلنمك **kyūstĕklānmĕk**, *v. i.* To be fastened, secured by a chain, etc.

T. کوستکلو **kyūstĕklu**, *a.* Furnished or secured with a chain, etc.

A. کوسج **kyūsĕj** *(from* P. کوسه*)*, *s.* 1. A beardless or scantily bearded man. 2. The sword-fish, *xiphias gladius;* especially, the sailor sword-fish, *histiophorus immaculatus.*

T. کوسدرمك **kyūsdūrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make grow tired of or become disgusted with and sulk. 2. To make become stinted.

T. کوسره **kyūsĕrĕ**, *s.* As کوسترو, *q. v.*

P. کوسفند **gyūsfend**, *s.* The sheep, *ovis aries.*

T. کوسکن **kyūskyūn**, *a.* See کسکون

T. کوسکو **kyūskyū**, *s.* 1. A pointed crowbar. 2. A stick with one end burnt to a point, a fire-brand. 3. A kind of iron poker.

T. کوسکون **kyūskyūn**, *s.* A horse's martingale.

T. کوسکون **kyūskyūn**, *a.* 1. Disgusted and vexed, irritated and sulking. 2. Dwarf, stunted. دولت کوسکونی *s.* A political malcontent.

T. کوسکونلك **kyūskyūnlūk**, *s.* 1. Disgust, vexation, the sulks. 2. Dwarfishness.

T. کوسکی **kyūskyū**, *s.* As کوسکو, *q. v.*

T. کوسله **kyūsĕlĕ**, *s.* Usually written کوساله, *q. v.*

T. کوسم **kyūsĕm**, *s.* 1. A ram or he-goat that leads a flock. 2. A rollicking dare-devil.

T. کوسمك **kyūsmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* کوسر*)* 1. To become vexed, disgusted, irritated so as to sulk, pout, or remain behind. 2. To be backward in growth, to be dwarfed or stunted.

T. کوسمن **kyūsĕmĕn**, *s.* See کوسهمن

T. کوسمه **kyūsmĕ**, *s.* 1. An act of becoming disgusted, of sulking. 2. A becoming stunted.

T. کوسن **kyūsān**, *s.* A male.

T. کوسنك **kyūsnĭk**, *a.* See کوسنیك

T. کوسنمك **kyūsnĭmĕk**, *v. i.* See کوسنیمك

T. کوسنمك **kyūsūnmĕk**, *v. i.* To sulk.

T. کسنوك **kyūsnūk**,
T. کسنیك **kyūsnĭk**, } *a.* 1. (A female beast) in heat. 2. Shriveled. 3. (A drunken man) unable to stand; flaccid.

T. کوسنیكلك **kyūsnĭklĭk**, *s.* 1. Heat in a female beast. 2. Shriveledness. 3. Flaccidity; inability to stand or walk straight.

T. کوسنیمك **kyūsnĭmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* کوسنیر*)* 1. For a female beast to become in heat. 2. For (a fruit, etc.) to become shrunk and shriveled. 3. To become loose jointed, to be unable to stand or walk straight.

P. کوسه **kyūsĕ**, *(from the Turkish), s.* 1. A beardless or next to beardless man. 2. A man who never has his wisdom teeth. 3. Name of the fifth scheme, method, or operation in geomancy. کوسه بر نشین *(The beardless one's sitting mounted)* A Persian festival held about the 22d of November; a beardless old man is mounted on a donkey and paraded about to collect money.

T. کوسه **kyūsĕ**, *s.* A man whose beard will not grow or is very scanty.

T. کوسه کن **kyūsĕyān**, *s* The sensitive plant, *mimosa sensitiva.*

T. کوسه لك **kyūsĕlĭk**, *s.* A being beardless or scant of beard.

T. کوسه لنمك **kyūsĕlānmĕk**, *v. i.* To become beardless or scant of beard.

T. کوسه له **kyūsĕlĕ**, *s.* For کوساله, *q. v.*

T. کوسه من **kyūsĕmān**, *s.* 1. A man with rather a scant beard. 2. As کوسم, *q. v.* 3. As کوسن *s. q. v.*

A. کوسی **kyūsā**, کوسا, *a., fem. of* اکیس Very intelligent, shrewd.

T. کوسی **kyūsū**, *s.* A feeling of disgust, irritation, and sulkiness.

T. کوسیلو **kyūsūlū**, *a.* Disgusted, irritated and sulky.

T. کوسیمك **kyūsūmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* کوسیر*)* As کوسنیمك, *q. v.*

T. کوش **gĕvish**, *s.* 1. An act of chewing the cud. 2. The cud. کتورمك ـ To bring up the cud; *i.e.*, to chew the cud.

P. کوش **kyūsh**, *s.* A striving, laboring; exertion. ـ *v. i.* To strive, to exert one's self.

P. کوش **kyūsh** *(in compounds), a.* Who strives, labors, exerts himself.

P. کوش **gyūsh**, *s.* 1. The ear. 2. The hearing faculty. 3. An ear-like appendage. ـ *v. t.* To give ear to, to listen to. ماهی ـ Any univalve marine mollusk-shell; as, the ear-shell, *stomatia rubra.* هوش ـ *s.* The ear of reason; *i.e.*, reason.

P. کوشا **kyūshā**, *a.* Who strives,

endeavors. ـ او *v. i.* To strive, endeavor.

P. كوشاب **kyüshäb**, *s.* Treacle of grape-juice.

P. كوشان **kyüshän**, *a.* Striving, laboring. ـ او, *v. i.*, To strive, labor, endeavor.

P. كوشت **gévésht**, *s.* Name of the fourth of the six Persian notes of music.

P. كوشت **gyüsht**, *s.* 1. Flesh. 2. Butcher's meat. 3. Pulp of fruit. كوشت آكند Any dish prepared with minced meat. كوشتاويز A butcher's stall. كوشت آهنج 1. A cook's flesh-hook, tormentor. 2. The kite. كوشت پاره 1. A bit of flesh or meat, lump or slice, gobbet or mouthful. 2. A lobe-shaped organ of the body; as, the uvula. 3. A gland. كوشت خوار Flesh-eating, carnivorous. كوشتدار 1. Fleshy. 2. Pulpy. كوشت ربا The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. كوشتاب **gyüshtäb**, *s.* 1. *(for* كوش تاب*)* A twist, pull, pinch of the ear. 2. *(as 1)* A rebuke, reprimand. 3. *(for* كوشت آب*)* Juice of flesh; *i. e.*, gravy; broth.

P. كوشتابه **gyüshtäbé**, *s.* Gravy, or broth of meat.

P. كوشتاسپ **gyüshtäsp**, *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Involuntary emission of semen. 4. A nightmare.

P. كوشتاوه **gyüshtävé**, *s.* Gravy or broth of meat.

T. كوشتره **kyüshtéré**, **kyüshtéré**, *s.* See كوسترە

T. كوشتمك **gévshätmék**, *v. t. (aor.* كوشدور*)* 1. To make or let become loose, slack, lax, or mild; to loosen. 2. To weaken.

T. كوشجى **gyüshjï**, *s.* One set to listen; a spy; an eaves-dropper.

P. كوشدار **gyüsh-där**, *a.* 1. Possessed of ears, eared. 2. Who listens, who pays attention.

P. كوشزد **gyüsh-zéd**, *a. & s.* What has struck the ear; anything heard. ـ او *v. i.* To have been heard.

P. كوشش **kyüshish**, *s.* 1. An act of working; labor, effort. 2. Strife, warfare. ـ *v. i.* To strive; to endeavor. سعى و كوشش ا To work, to strive.

T. كوشك **gévshék**, *a.* 1. Loose, lax, slack. 2. Relaxed, weak, feeble. 3. Not quite right in health. 4. Lukewarm, not zealous. طاوراتق ـ To set to work in a lukewarm manner. آغيزى كوشك Whose mouth is loose, who cannot hold his tongue.

T. كوشك **kyüshk**, *s.* 1. A small building intended for pleasure or recreation; an arbor, bower, pavilion, cupola; a small palace; the Sultan's apartments in any public establishment. بكجيسى ـ *s.* The keeper of a pavilion. ـ باغى The royal pavilion formerly existing on the quay of the Golden Horn, just outside the wall of the palace at Seraglio-Point. ياتغين كوشكى *Either* of the three stations in Constantinople, where watchmen are always on the lookout for fires, *i. e.*, Galata tower, the tower at the War Office, and the hill back of Candilli on the Bosphorus.

P. كوشك **gyüshék**, *s., dim. of* كوش 1. A little ear. 2. A tonsil. 3. Acute inflammation of the tonsils.

T. كوشك **kyüshék**, *s.* A very young camel colt.

P. كوش كذار **gyüsh-gyüzär**, *a.* Which passes into the ear, *i.e.*, is heard. ـ او *v.i.* To be heard.

T. كوشكيوكلنمك **kyüshkyüklänmék**, *v. i.* To give one's self airs.

T. كوشكلتمك **gévshéklätmék**, *v. t.* To make become loose, lax, languid or lukewarm.

T. كوشكلك **gévshéklik**, *s.* 1. Looseness, laxness. 2. A feeling of weakness and languor. 3. Lack of zeal or ardor.

T. كوشكلمك **kyüshéklémék**, *v. i.* For (a camel) to give birth, to have a colt.

T. كوشكلو **kyüshéklï**, *a.* (A she-camel) with her colt.

T. كوشلتمك **gévshéltmék**, *v.t.* As كوشمك

T. كوشلك **gévshélmék**, *v. i.* As كوشمك

P. كوشمال **gyüsh-mäl**, *s.* 1. A box on the ear. 2. A reproof, reprimand.

T. كوشمك **gévshémék**, *v.i. (aor.* كوشر*)* 1. To become loose, lax, slack. 2. To become somewhat weak. 5. To become lukewarm.

T. كوشمك **gévishmék**, *v.i. (aor.* كويشور*)* To chew the cud.

T. كوشمه **gévshémé**, *s.* Any act or condition expressed by كوشمك

T. كوشمه **gévishmé**, *s.* An act of chewing the cud.

T. كوشنه **kyüshéné**, *s.* A kind of vetch given as fodder to oxen.

P. كوشوار **gyüshvär**, كوشواره **gyüshväré**, *s.* 1. An ear-ring. 2. A new opening

distich to a second, third, etc., stanza of a poem. 3. The middle space of an account, where the sum total is written. كوشوارهٔ فلك The new moon.

P. كوشه **kyūshè**, *s.* Labor, toil, effort.

P. كوشه **gyūshè**, T. **kyŭshè**, *s.* 1. A corner, an angle. 2. A nook, retreat. 3. A turn in a road, stream, etc. 4. A critical point in a matter. 5. A lobe, lobule. ـ اوسته‌سی *s.* A deputy-warden of a trade-guild in a suburb. ـ باشی *s.* A street corner. ـ طاشی A corner-stone. كوشهٔ عزلت *s.* Retirement. كوشهٔ كمان The horn of an archery bow. كوشه كوشه *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Angular, full of corners. 2. *adv.* From corner to corner, in every corner. ـ مفتیسی *(A street-corner lawyer)* A pettifogging hatcher of quasi-legal rascality. كوشه‌گیر Who retires to a corner; who goes into retirement. ـ او *v.i.* To go into retirement. ـ یر *s.* An out-of-the-way place, a retired spot. كوشه اوچ *a.* Triangular. كوشه‌سی ایش *s.* A critical point in a matter. كوشه‌یه چكلمك *(To retreat into a corner)* To go into retirement or into private life. كوشه جكر *(Lobule of the liver)* A darling. ـ درت, ـ چاركوشه 1. Four-cornered, quadrangular. 2. A square or oblong. كوشه سه Triangular. ـ كوت *s.* An obtuse angle.

P. كوشه‌لك **kyŭshèlèk**, *s., dim. of* كوشك 1. A very small camel colt. 2. Any very small thing of its kind.

T. كوشه‌لك **kyŭshèlik**, *s.* 1. The quality; functions of a corner, of an angle. 2. A thing special to a corner.

T. كوشه‌لو **kyŭshèlü**, *a.* Cornered, angled.

T. كوشه‌مك **gèvshèmèk**, *v.i. (aor.* كوشر*)* See كوشمك

P. كوشه‌نشین **kyŭshè-nishīn**, *a.* Who sits or lives in a corner, in a retired place, in retirement.

P. كوشیار **gyūsh-yār**, *prop.n. (To whom the angel Gyush is a friend)* Name of a Zoroastrian of Gilan, under whom Avicenna studied.

A. كوع **kyū'**, *s.* The head of the bones of the fore-arm next the wrist; especially, the head of the *radius*.

A. كوعا **kèv'ā**, *a., fem. of* اكوع (A woman) with a distorted wrist, her fingers permanently turned towards the elbow inwardly.

P. كوف **kyūf**, *s.* 1. An owl. 2. A weaver's sley or reed.

T. كوف **kyŭf**, *s.* Mold, moldiness. ـ باغلامق To become moldy. ـ طادی A moldy taste. كوف نیون Name of a color.

P. كوفت **kyūft**, *s.* 1. A blow; a pounding; a bruising. 2. A calamity.

T. كوفتر **kyŭftèr**, *s.* A kind of grape-cheese, made by boiling down grape-juice and drying it in thin cakes.

T. كوفتروس **kyŭftòròs**, *s.* A calking iron.

P. كوفتكی **kyūftègi**, *s.* 1. The state of that which is beaten; a bruise. 2. Jadedness.

T. كوفتون **kyŭftůn**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. كوفته **kyūftè**, *a.* 1. Beaten; pounded; bruised. 2. Fatigued, knocked up. 3. Struck by calamity.

T. كوفته **kyŭftè**, *s.* Minced mutton done up in balls and fried.

T. كوفته‌خور **kyŭftè-khòr**, *s. (probably for* P كفته‌خوار*)* A random talker, who has to take back his words.

T. كوفكی **kyŭfèki**, *s.* A softish sandstone grit, that stands fire well.

T. كوفلندرمك **kyŭflăndìrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become moldy.

T. كوفلنمش **kyŭflănmìsh**, *a.* 1. Moldy. 2. Neglected; smitten by misfortune. 3. (Gold coin) long laid up, that wants spending.

T. كوفلنمك **kyŭflănmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become mold. 2. To suffer from long neglect or trouble.

T. كوفه **kyŭfè**, *s.* An open-mouthed chip basket. ـ اكمكجی كوفه‌سی A baker's double panniers, placed across a horse's back for carrying bread.

T. كوفه‌جی **kyŭfèjì**, *s.* A maker or seller of chip baskets.

T. كوفه‌لك **kyŭfèlik**, *s.* 1. Willow rods and chips for large basketwork. 2. A place where large baskets are kept. 3. A basketful (of earth, etc.) 4. A man dead drunk, so as to require carrying in a basket.

T. كوفه‌لو **kyŭfèlü**, *a.* Carrying a basket or pannier.

A. كوفی **kyūfi**, *a. (fem.* كوفیه*)* Of or from the city of Cufa. ـ یازیسی, ـ خطی *s.* The Cufic characters for writing Arabic.

P. كوك **kyūk**, vulg. **kyŭk**, *a.* 1. Tuned, (instrument of music). 2. Wound up (watch, etc.).

T. كوك **kyȕk**, *s.* 1. A root or rhizome. 2. Root-wood. 3. The lower part, base of some things. كوك بويا Madder-root. كوكندن سوكك To pull up or out by the roots. كوكى قازيمق To dig out the roots of a thing, *i.e.*, *to extirpate, eradicate.* اكسه كوكى The base of the neck, at the back. — آلتون The ipecacuanha root, the root of *cephaelis ipecacuanha.* — آيرق *s.* The rhizome of dog's-tooth grass, *cynodon dactylon.* — بويان . — پيان *s.* Stick-liquorice, root of *glycyrrhiza glabra.* — چنار The root-wood of the oriental plane tree, used by cabinet-makers. — ديش A root or fang of a tooth. — منكشه Orris-root. — ميان *s.* For بويان *q. v.* — ير The carrot, root of *daucus carota.* — يلان Root of garden sage, *salvia officinalis.*

T. كوك **gyȕk**, *s.* 1. The sky, the heavens. 2. Heaven, paradise. كوكدن زنبيلله اغمق To descend from the sky in a basket, *i.e.*, to appear unexpectedly. *(Prov.)* كوكدن نه ياغار ده ير قبول ايتز What is it which rains from the sky and the earth does not accept? *i. e.*, what God sends must be submitted to. *(Prov.)* كوكك ديركلرى آلتمق For the supports of the sky to be taken away; *i. e.*, for the world to go to ruin, *(Prov.)* كوكه چيقمق 1. To go up to the sky. 2. To go into a towering rage. تجربه يى كوكه چكمامشلر They have not withdrawn experiment up into the sky; *i. e.*, no harm in trying. *(Prov.)*

T. كوك **gyȕk**, *a.* 1. Light blue, sky-blue. 2. Green, luxuriant (vegetation). 3. Pretty, beautiful. دكر — Lake Koko-Nor in Tartary. قنديل — Very drunk. ماوى — Light-blue. ياقوت — A sapphire. يمش — Green, unripe fruit. كوم كوك 1. Very blue or green. 2. Black and blue, bruised.

A. كوكب **kǡvkǡb**, *s.* (*pl.* كواكب) 1. A star. 2. A white speck in the eye, *nebula, albugo.* 3. A sword. 4. Talc, mica. 5. A youth, lad, boy. الارض — Talc, mica. الروضه — *(Star of the meadow)* A flower. شاموس — Samian earth.

A. كوكبه **kǡvkǡbǡ**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. A metal globe carried like a standard before a prince. 3. A great concourse of attendants, pomp, display.

T. كوكج **kȯ́vkėj**, *a.* (Horse) spiritless and with drooping ears.

T. كوكج **gyȕwėj**, *s.* A flat, shallow earthenware cooking pan. پلاوى — Pilaw cooked in a shallow earthen pan.

T. كوكجكز **kyȕkjėyi̇z**, *s., dim. of* كوك 1. A little root. 2. A rootlet.

T. كوكجه **gyȕkjė̀**, *a., dim. of* كوك 1. Somewhat blue, green, or pretty. 2. *s.* The mistletoe, *viscum album.* آغاج — The willow, *salix.*

T. كوكجى **kyȕkjȕ**, *s.* A dealer in medical and dye roots, a herbalist.

T. كوكجك **gyȕkchėk**, *a.* Pretty; bright-colored.

T. كوكجيل , كوكجل **gyȕkchi̇l**, *a.* Bluish, inclining to a blue tinge.

T. كوكدرمك **gyȕydȕrmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be scorched, singed, burnt superficially.

T. كوكده **gyȕydė̀**, *s.* 1. The main stem, trunk of a tree. 2. The main part, body of anything. 3. The whole carcase of a slaughtered beast. كوكده آتمق *(To toss into the body)* To eat, swallow, bolt. كوكده يى اتمق To throw one's self down. بر كوكده قويون One whole sheep's carcase.

T. كوكدهلو **gyȕydėli̇**, *a.* Large-bodied, bulky, corpulent.

T. كوكرت **kyȕkyȕrt**, *s.* See كوكورت

T. كوكرتمك **kyȕkrǡtmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a beast) become aggressive with sexual desire or with fury. 2. To make or let become familiar, assuming, or amatory. 3. To make or let the sea become raging.

T. كوكرتمك **gyȕwėrtmėk**, *v.t.* To make or let become blue or green.

T. كوكرته **gyȕwėrtǡ** (Ital. *coperta*), *s.* The deck of a ship.

T. كوكرچله **gyȕwėrchi̇lė̀**, *s.* (See كهرچله)

T. كوكرجين **gyȕwėrjin**, *s.* The pigeon, the blue rock dove, *columba livia.* اوتى — 1. Common vervain, *verbena officinalis.* 2. Italian rye-grass, *lolium Italicum.* 3. The meadow vetchling, *lathyrus pratensis.* كوى — Calumbo root, root of *cocculus palmatus, menispermum calumba.* — تخمدلو *s.* The wood-pigeon. — دمكش A cooing pigeon.

T. كوكرجينلك **gyȕwėrjinlik**, *s.* 1. A place abounding with pigeons. 2. A dove-cote, pigeon-house. 3. A pepper-box turret. 4. A martello tower, a round tower. 4. A small locker in the extreme stern of a Bosphorus *qayiq.*

T. كوكرد **kyȕkyȕrd**, *s.* See كوكورت

T. كوكرشمك **kyûkrâshmêk**, *v i. (aor.* كوكرشور*)* / T. كوكرمك **kyûkrêmêk**, *v. i. (aor.* كوكرر*)* 1. For a beast to become aggressive with sexual desire or rage. 2 To become familiarly assuming or amatory. 3. For the sea to become wild, raging.

T. كوكرمك **gyûwêrmêk**, *v.i. (aor.* كوكرور*)* 1. To become bluish or greenish. 2. For vegetation to sprout and become green. 3. For a bruise, etc. to become black and blue.

T. كوكره **kyûkrè**, *a.* Aggressive (beast) from sexual desire or rage.

T. كوكرملك **kyûkrèlik**, *s.* Aggressiveness (of a beast), from desire or rage.

T. كوكرمك **kyûkrêmêk**, *v.i. (aor* كوكرر*)* See كوكرمك

T. كوكرى **gyûwêri**, *s.* Green vegetables, garden produce. رسمى — *s.* A tithe on garden produce.

T. كوكز **gyûwêz**, *s. & a.* Deep or dark violet color.

T. كوكس **gyûks**, vulg. **gyûws**, **gyûwûs**, **gyûyûs**, *s.* 1. The chest, breast; bosom. 2. The bow of a ship at the water's edge. اتى — The flesh meat of the breast. اورمق — To beat the breast in grief or despair. ايچى — The pectoral cavity. باشى — The upper part of the chest, breast, bosom. تختەسى — The breastbone, *sternum*. چقورى — The pit of the stomach. زرهى — A breastplate. علتى — Consumption; asthma. كيرمك — To sigh. كرمك — To swell out the chest in confidence or determination. كوكسه اورمق — *(To strike breasts together)* To fight hand to hand. ورمك — *(To join breasts)* To embrace. وبرمك — 1 To press with the breast (against a thing). 2. For a young girl's bosom to swell.

T. كوكسلك **gyûksiûk**, *s.* 1. A kind of vest or short Guernsey frock covering the chest. 2. Any covering for the chest; as, a breastplate, a child's bib or pinafore, etc. 3. A horse's neck-band; especially a boss at the junction of the neck-band and belly-band.

T. كوكسلمك **gyûksiêmêk**, *v. t. (aor.* كوكسلر*)* To oppose with one's breast, to breast, to push with the breast.

T. كوكسلو **gyûksiû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a breast, or chest. 2. Large-breasted; broad-chested. 3. Bluff-bowed (ship.)

T. كوكسلمك **gyûksiêmêk**, *v. t.* See كوكسلمك

T. كوكل **gyûñûl**, *s.* 1. The heart; affection. 2. The stomach. 3. The mind; the inclination; the feelings. 4. Pride, self-respect. ا — *v.t.* 1. To please, conciliate. 2. To show favor by prayer for a person. آچقلغى — A joyous state of mind. آچلق — For one's heart to become serene. آچمق — To give pleasure. اكلنجەسى — Pleasure; a toy of love; a solace. اكلنمك — To be amused, pleased, solaced. آلمق — To captivate the heart. آولامق — To seek to captivate hearts. اولق — For an inclination to be felt, a desire to be had. آوتمق — To keep one in a state of pleased expectancy. بولانمق — To be nauseated, for the stomach to turn. بوللغى — 1. Largeness of heart, generosity. 2. Satiety. يكلكى — 1. Hardness of heart, obduracy. 2. Fortitude. كوكلدن قوپمق For a gift or a price to break from the heart, *i. e.*, to have the will to give so much and no more. طارلغى — An oppression of mind; a foreboding. قالمق — For the heart to remain vexed or angry. قيرمق — To hurt the feelings. كوكلجه According to his wish, desire, or liking. كوكلنى ا To please one by complaisance. كوكلنى باپمق To conciliate one. اولق — To feel a great inclination. قره — Malevolent, malicious. آچق كوكل 1. A cheerful disposition. 2. A good humor. جان و كوكلدن 1. *adv.* Heartily, from the bottom of the heart. 2. *interj.* With all my heart!

T. كوكلداش **gyûñûldâsh**, *s.* One of the same mind and feelings with another.

T. كوكلسز **gyûñûlsûz**, *a.* 1. Disinclined, unwilling. 2. Who does not easily take offence. 3 Humble, modest.

T. كوكلسزلك **gyûñûlsûzlûk**, *s.* 1. Disinclination, unwillingness. 2. Indisposition to take offence. 3. Humility, modesty.

T. كوكلشدرمك **kyûklâshdirmêk**, *v. t.* To make or let take root.

T. كوكلشمك **kyûklâshmêk**, *v. i.* To take root.

T. كوكلك **gyûklûk**, *s.* 1. The quality of a heaven. 2. One destined for heaven.

T. كوكلك **gyûñlêk**, *s.* See كوملك

P. كوكلك **kyûkêlêk**, *s.* A whole cotton-pod.

T. كوكللو **gyûñûllû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of (any given) disposition. 2. Ready

to take offence, self-asserting. 3. *s.* A volunteer in the army or navy. — الجاق 1. Of a meek disposition. 2. Easy, affable. دلی و کوکلو Two corps of troops formerly existing in the Turkish army, distinct from the Janissaries.

T. کوکلمك **kyŭklémek**, *v. t.* (*aor.* کوکلر **kyŭklér**) 1. To tune (a musical instrument). 2. To point (a mattress) by stitches through and through it.

T. کوکلندرمك **kyŭklándirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let put forth roots.

T. کوکلنمك **kyŭklánmek**, *v. i.* 1. To put forth a root or roots. 2. To become a root.

T کوکلو **kyŭklŭ**, *a.* Rooted, possessed of roots.

P. کوکله **kyŭkilé**, *s.* The hoopoe, *upupa epops*.

T. کوکلمك **kyŭklémek**, *v. t.* See کوکلمك

T. کوکم **gyŭyŭm**, *s.* 1. A vessel of copper, with a handle, spout and lid, used for boiling water; also, a tea-kettle. 2. The blackthorn, sloe, *prunus communis spinosa*. 3. The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*. — اریکی — *s.* The bullace, *prunus domestica*. بربر کوکی A barber's water pot with a tap in the middle of the bottom, from which warm water can be drawn to wash the head of a customer. صاری کوکم The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*. مانی کوکم *s.* Endive, *cichorium endivia*.

T. کوکتول **gyŭkyŭmtŭl**, *a.* Bluish.

T. کوکمك **gyŭymék**, *v. t.* (*aor.* کوکر) To scorch, singe, burn superficially.

P. کوکن **kyŭkén**, *s.* 1. Green wheat parched and cooked like rice. 2. An owl.

T. کوکن **kyŭkán** (from کوی, کنت), *s.* One's native place; the nursery bed of a plant. کوکنده یومك To grow up at home, not to see the world.

P. کوکنار **kyŭknár**, *s.* The poppy. *papaver somniferum*; poppy-seed; poppy sap. کوکنارخانه *s.* A place where decoction of poppy-seed is sold as a beverage.

T. کوکنار **kyŭknár**, *s.* The fir, *pinus sylvestris*.

P. کوکناری **kyŭknárí**, *a & s.* 1. Pertaining to the poppy. 2. A habitual drinker of poppy-head tea, an opium eater.

T. کوکندرمك **gyŭwándirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let feel confidence.

T. کوکنده **gyŭyéndé**, *s.* A dancing boy or girl dressed in fine clothes.

P. کوکنك **kyŭkének**, *s.*, *dim. of* کوکن a small or young owl.

T. کوکنلك **gyŭwánilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be trusted, trusted to, confided in. 2. To be such as may be trusted or confided in.

T. کوکمك **gyŭwánmek**, *v. i.* To trust and confide *in*. — کندینه To have confidence in one's self

T. کوکنك **kyŭkúnmek**, *v. i.* To become plentiful, abundant; to swarm.

T. کوکورت **kyŭkyŭrt**, *s.* Brimstone, sulphur. چیچکی — Flowers of sulphur. بالدزلو کوکورت Sulphurated antimony.

T. کوکورتلو **kyŭkyŭrtlŭ**, *a.* Containing sulphur; mixed with sulphur; sulphureous.

T. کوکورد **kyŭkyŭrd**, *s.* As کوکورت, *q.v.*

T. کوکوس **gyŭyŭs**, *s.* See کوکس **gyŭks**.

T. کوکوم **gyŭyŭm**, *s.* See کوکم

T. کوکومتول **gyŭyŭmtŭl**, *a.* See کوکتول

T. کوکون **kyŭkyŭn**, *adv.* See کوکن

P. کوکه **kyŭké**, *s.* The white owl, barn owl, screech owl, *stryx flammea*.

P. کوکه **gyŭgé**, *s.* 1. A calf. 2. A small globular button. 3. A wart.

T. کوکه **kyŭké**, *s.* An obsolete kind of ship, high in the free-board.

T. کوکه **gyŭwé**, *s.* The clothes-moth. پنیکی — A moth-eaten place in a cloth.

T. کوکنك **gyŭwének**, *s.* Err. for کوکیك **gyŭwéyik**, *q.v.*

T. کوکیك **gyŭnéyik**, **gyŭwéyik**, *s.* See کویك **gyŭwéyik**.

T. کوکیر **kévgir** (*from* P. کفکیر), *s.* A cook's skimmer.

T. کوکیك **gyŭnéyik**, **gyŭwéyik**, *s.* See کویك **gyŭwéyik**.

T. کوکین **kyŭkyŭn**, *adv.* From the root, radically.

P. کول **gévi**, *s.* A kind of shaggy woolen cloth or garment.

P. کول **kévél**, *s.* 1. A cloak of sheepskins. 2. An old woolen rag. 3. A jaded, spiritless horse.

P. کول **gyŭl**, *a.* Stupid, idiotic.

T. کول **kyŭl**, *s.* Ash, ashes. ا — *v. t.* 1. To reduce to ashes. 2. To ruin. او — *v. i.* 1. To be reduced to ashes. 2. To be ruined, to lose all property. باصدی — A grill, broiled meat. بوغاچه سی — A buttered cake baked in the ashes.

پیدسی – A damper of dough baked in the ashes. رنگی – 1. An ash-color. 2. *a.* Grey. صویی – Lye from wood ashes. کدیسی – A man very sensitive to cold, or lazy and fond of the chimney-corner. یاقیسی – Cautery by hot ashes.

T. كول **gyůl**, *s.* 1. A lake. 2. A pond or puddle. او – *v. i.* To become a puddle, pond, or lake. اوتی – The yellow water-lily, *nuphar lutea.* ایاغی – The outlet of a lake. باشی – The head of a lake where it is supplied with water. آجی كول A salt lake. طملایه طملایه كول اولور Dropping and dropping makes a lake, *i.e.*, many a little makes a mickle. *(Prov.)* قوزغون – The Caspian Sea.

P. كولاب **kyůlâb**, *s.* A pond or lake.

T. كولاج **gyůlâj**, *s.* 1. Thin cakes of rice starch. 2. A sweet dish prepared with those cakes.

T. كولاك **gyůlâk**, *s.* A storm on a lake.

T. كولباصدی **kyůl-bâsdí**, *s.* A grill, a broiled dish.

T. كولپچه **gyůlépché**, *s.* A manacle for the wrist.

T. كولج **gyůlèj**, *a.* Laughing, merry. خلقه كولج او To be a laughing-stock.

T. كولجك **gyůljík** } *s., dim. of* كول A
T. كولجكز **gyůljéyiz** } little lake, pond, or puddle.

T. كولچر **kyůlchér**, *s.* A kind of darnel (?) which grows among wheat; perhaps a kind of vetch.

T. كولچه **kyůlché**, *s.* 1. An ingot of cast metal. 2. A mass of any conglomerated material. 3. An ornamental boss of metal or embroidery. كولچه كولچه 1. In ingots. 2. In masses, cakes, layers. ر كولچه انجو A mass, tassel, or boss of pearls.

T. كول حاج **gyůl-hâjj**, *s.* An ignorant man who performs the pilgrimage at Mekka without properly knowing the rites.

T. كولخان **kyůlkhân** *(for* P. كلخن*)*, *s.* The stoke-hole of a bath.

T. كولخانجی **kyůlkhânjí**, *s.* A stoker of a bath.

T. كولخانی **kyůlkhâní**, *s.* 1. As كولخانجی 2. A young vagrant or street arab; a young scamp.

T. كولخن **kyůlkhân**, *s.* For P. كلخن, *q. v.*

T. كولدر **kyůldůr**, **gyůldůr**, *s* A loud noise of a heavy fall and roll. پالدر كولدر يوارلاندق To go rolling down with thumps and bumps.

T. كولدرمك **gyůldůrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let laugh.

T. كولدرمك **gyůldůrémék**, *v. t.* As كولدرمك, كورلدمك, *q. v.*

T. كورلدور **kyůldůr**, **gyůldůr**, *s* See كولدر

T. كول **gyůlér**, *a.* That laughs habitually. يوز – A smiling, cheerful face.

T. كولسون **gyůlsůn**, vulg. for ام كلثوم *prop. n.* A name of women.

T. كولسه مك **gyůlsémék**, *v i.* To smile in the very faintest manner.

T. كولش **gyůlésh**, *s.* Vulg. for كورش

T. كولش **gyůlůsh**, *s.* A mode of laughing.

T. كولشجی **gyůléshjí**, *s.* See كورشجی

T. كولشدرمك **gyůlůshdůrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let laugh with or at one another.

T. كولشمك **gyůléshmék**, *v. i.* See كورشمك

T. كولشمك **gyůlůshmék**, *v. i.* To laugh together or at each other.

T. كولك **kyůlék**, *s.* 1. A wooden tub or widish shallow pail. 2. *(formerly)* A palisaded top to a ship's mast.

T. كولك **gyůlék**, *s.* The gnat, *culex pipiens.*

T. كولك **gyůlůk**, *s.* A beast of burden.

T. كولكم **gyůlgém**, *s.* For كولكن

T. كولكن **gyůlgén**, *s.* Vulgar for كوركن

T. كولكه **gyůlgé**, *s.* 1. A shadow. 2. Shade. 3. A shady place. 4. A thing that gives shade; as, a roof, awning, etc. – *v. i.* 1. To shade, to give a shade. 2. To cast a shadow. آلتی – *s.* A place shaded by trees, a roof, awning, etc. رسم – The shading of a drawing.

T. كولكه لتمك **gyůlgélâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be shaded by a shadow.

T. كولكه لك **gyůlgélík**, *s.* A shady place; the shade. – *v. i.* To act as a shade, to do for a shade.

T. كولكه لندرمك **gyůlgélândírmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become shaded or shady.

T. كولكه لنمك **gyůlgélânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become shaded or shady. 2. To become a shade overhead.

T. كولكه لو **gyůlgélí**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a shadow. 2 Shaded, shady. 3. Possessed of a roof or awning overhead.

T. كولابی **gyůllâbí**, *s*, See كلابی **kyůllâbí**.

T. كوللتمك **kyůllâtmék**, *v t.* To make or let be soiled, sprinkled with ashes.

T. كوللك **kyůllůk**, *s.* 1. The nature or properties of ashes. 2. An ash-hole or ash-heap.

T. كوللمك **kyŭllémék**, *v.t. (aor.* كوللر*)* To smear, sprinkle, treat with ashes.

T. كوللمه **kyŭllémé**, *s.* 1. A sprinkling or treating with ashes. 2. The *oidium* fungus on grapes, vines, etc.

T. كوللندرمك **gyŭllándirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (water) become a lake, pond, or puddle. 2. To make or let (a place) become possessed of a lake, pond or puddle.

T. كوللنمك **kyŭllánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become ash, ashes. 2. To become ashy. 3. To become possessed of, or furnished with ashes.

T. كوللنمك **gyŭllánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become a lake, pond or puddle. 2. To become possessed of or furnished with a lake, pond or puddle.

T. كوللو **kyŭllŭ**, *a.* More or less smeared, mixed, or covered with ashes; ashy. صو — A lye of wood-ashes.

T. كولم **gyŭlŭm**, *s.* A laugh.

T. كولمز **gyŭlmăz**, *a.* 1. Who does not laugh. 2. Nickname of a very serious or melancholy man. اوغلی — *prop. n.* 1. Surname of a family of silk-manufacturers. 2. Name of a special kind of striped stuff manufactured by them.

T. كولمسمك **gyŭlŭmsémék**, *v. i.* To smile very slightly, to appear to smile.

T. كولمك **gyŭlmék**, *v.i. (aor.* كولر*)* 1. To laugh. 2. To smile. 3. To laugh in derision, to mock at, deceive, or cheat. 5. For one's face to brighten up and smile. كوله كوله قولاغنی To use (a thing purchased) in joy and satisfaction. — بيق آلتندن *(To laugh under the mustache)* To laugh in the sleeve. — صقالنه To laugh at his beard; *i.e.*, to deceive, delude.

T. كوللو **gyŭlŭmlŭ**, *a.* Laughable.

T. كولمه **gyŭlmé**, *s.* An act of laughing, laughter.

P. كولنج **kyŭlénj**, *s.* The colic.

T. كولنج **gyŭlŭnj**, *s.* A laughable thing. او — *v.i.* To be or become a laughing-stock.

T. كولنك **kyŭlŭnk**, *s.* See كلنك **kyŭlŭnk**.

T. كولنكی **gyŭlŭngyŭ**, *s.* As صاری سمور *q.v.* in سمور

T. كولنمك **gyŭlŭnmék**, *v. i.* To laugh to one's self.

T. كولوك **gyŭlŭk**, *s.* See كولك **gyŭlŭk**. تك كيكلو كولوك A beast of burden with all his bones in one; *i.e.*, a strong beast.

T. كولوم **gyŭlŭm**, *s.* See كولم

P. كوله **kyŭlé**, *s.* A hunter's hiding-place.

P. كوله **kyŭlé**, *a.* 1. Stupid, idiotic. 2. Scampish, knavish.

P. كوله **gyŭlé**, *s.* A ball. كوله انداز A sharp-shooter.

T. كوله **gyŭllé**, *s.* A cannon-ball.

T. كوله **kyŭlé**, *s.* 1. A male slave.

T. كولهلنمك **gyŭlélánmék**, *v. i.* 1. For a thing to become a ball. 2. For dough to rise and become round and puffy.

T. كولهمن **kyŭlémán**, *s.* 1. A Circassian slave brought up as a warrior; in Egypt, a Mameluke. 2. One of a similar corps of slave-warriors maintained at Bagdad by the caliphs; and later, by quasi-hereditary pashas in Turkey, before the institution of the regular army.

P. كولی **gyŭlí**, *s.* Stupidity, idiocy.

T. كولیجی **gyŭlŭjŭ**, *s.* A habitual laugher.

A. كوم **kyŭm**, *s.* A herd of camels.

P. كوم **kyŭm, gyŭm**, *s.* The galangale, *cyperus longus;* or, the great hedge bed-straw, *gallium mollugo;* or cuscus-grass, *andropogon muricatus.*

T. كوم **kyŭm**, *a.* Copious, abundant, vast; main.

T. كوم **gyŭm**, *s.* A hollow echoing sound, a booming sound. كوم كوم اوتمك To give out a booming sound.

T. كوم **gyŭm**, *s.* A thing buried. قوش كومی ات *s.* The fillet (of beef, mutton, etc.) on either side of the backbone.

T. كوم **gyŭm**, *adv.* Very, entirely, in كوم كوك entirely blue or quite black and blue.

A. كوم **kyŭvém**, *s., pl. of* كومه, *q.v.*

T. كومبر **gyŭmbŭr**, *s.* See كومبور

T. كومبور **gyŭmbŭr**, *s.* A reverberating, booming sound. كومبور كومبور طوپ سسی The roar of cannon.

T. كومبوردمك **gyŭmbŭrdémék**, *v.i.* To boom, reverberate, echo.

T. كومبوردی **gyŭmbŭrdŭ**, *s.* A booming.

T. كومج **gyŭmé**, *s.* A honeycomb. بالی — Honey in the comb. ايه كومجی The mallow, *malva sylvestris.*

T. كومدرمك **gyŭmdŭrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be buried.

T. كومر **kyŭmŭr**, *s.* See كومور

T. كومراه **gyůmrāh**, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant; dense; luxuriant. 2. For P. كراه, *q. v.*

T. كومراهلق **gyůmrāhlı̊q**, *s.* 1. Abundance; luxuriance. 2. See P. كراهى

T. كومرتمك **gyůmůrtmėk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a grumbling noise.

T. كومردتمك **gyůmůrdėtmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let give out a roaring or booming sound.

T. كومردمك **gyůmůrdėmėk**, *v.i.* *(aor.* كومردر*)* To emit a roaring or booming sound; to roar as a lion.

T. كومرك **gyůmrůk**, *s.* See كرك **gyůmrůk**.

T. كومرمك **gyůmůrmėk**, *v. t. & i.* *(aor* كومرور*)* 1. As كرمك *q. v.* 2. To make a grumbling, growling, inarticulate noise.

T. كومرن **kyůmrån**, **gyůmrån**, **gyůmůrån**, *s.* A liliaceous plant, the bulbs of which are eaten, the *bulbus esculentus* of Dioscorides. دولكى ـ , دومكى ـ The long birthwort, *aristolochia longa*.

T. كومروك **gyůmrůk**, *s.* See كرك

T. كومس **kyůmės**, *s.* 1 A coop for fowls or birds, a hen-coop. 2. A hut, cabin, hovel.

T. كومسجك **kyůmėsjık**, *s.*, *dim. of* كومس A small coop or hovel. باشنى ير كومسجكه صوقمق To thrust one's head into some hole for refuge.

T. كومش **gyůmısh**, **gyůmůsh**, *s.* Silver. بالغى ـ *s.* The sand-smelt, *atherina hepsetus*. بورون ـ A man very covetous for money. سرى ـ The reflection of the moon on the surface of a body of water. طاقى ـ Any set of apparatus or utensils made of or ornamented with silver. قاپلامه ـ 1. Silver-plated. 2. *s.* Silver plating. كردان ـ *s. & a.* 1. A fair, white neck. 2. *a.* White-necked. كوز ـ A man covetous for money. معدنى ـ *s.* 1. A silver mine. 2. Silver ore. ورق ـ Silver-foil. يالدزى ـ Silvering.

T. كومشلو **gyůmıshlı̊**, **gyůmůshlů**, *a.* 1. Containing silver. 2. Ornamented with silver. 3. Possessed of money, rich.

T. كومشى **gyůmůshı̊**, *a. & s.* 1. Of a very light, silver-grey color. 2. A silver-grey color.

T. كومك **gėvmėk**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كور*)* To chew, to mumble in the mouth, as a beast his cud. كم كومك To champ the bit.

T. كومك **kyůmůk**, *s.* Assistance; protection; reinforcement.

T. كوملتمك **gyůmlåtmėk**, *v.t.* To make or let boom , roar, reverberate.

T. كوملدرك **gyůmůldůrůk**, كوملدروك , *s.* 1. The bow of an ox-yoke. 2. The breast-band or collar of a beast.

T. كوملدى **gyůmůldů**, vulg. كوملته , كوملنى , *s.* A pit in which a hunter hides; a rifle-pit.

T. كوملك **gyůmlėk**, *s.* 1. A shirt, chemise, smock, or any similar garment. 2. A coat, layer (of paint, etc.). 3. A cover or case of linen, etc. 4. The integument of any interior organ of the body. كوملكندن چيرمك To pass (an infant) through one's shirt, as a ceremony of adoption. آتشدن كوملك *(A shirt of fire)* Poverty. ايچ كوملكى 1. An undershirt. 2. Any heating or spirituous beverage. معده ـ *s.* The caul, *peritoneum*.

T. كوملكجى **gyůmlėkjı̊**, *s.* A shirt maker; a shirt-seller.

T. كوملمك **gyůmlėmėk**, *v. i.* See كوملمك

T. كوملمك **gyůmůlmėk**, *v. i.* *(aor.* كوملور*)* 1. To be buried, to be put in a grave or pit. 2. To sink into a substance and be covered by it, being buried and hidden. اله ـ For a finger-nail, etc. to grow into the flesh. جكره ـ For a weapon, etc., to pierce deeply into the liver. چاموره ـ To sink and be swallowed up in the mud. قاره ـ To be buried up by snow; to sink down into snow.

T. كوملمك **gyůmlėmėk**, *v. i.* *(aor.* كوملو*)* To emit a hollow, booming, roaring sound; to boom, roar, reverberate.

T. كومك **gyůmmėk**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كومر*)* 1. To bury. 2. To hide by burying. 4. To plunge (a weapon, etc.) deep into a thing.

T. كومه **gyůmmė**, *a.* Buried; buried deep; buried entirely.

T. كومور **kyůmůr**, *s.* 1. Charcoal. 2. Coal; coke. كبى ـ 1. Like coal. 2. As black as coal. كوز ـ An eye as black as coal. اغاج كومورى Charcoal. اله كومور *s.* Sifted, screened charcoal. طاش كومورى Stone-coal.

T. كومور **gyůmůr**, *s.* A rumble, grumble; roar; echo.

T. كومورجى **kyůmůrjů**, *s.* 1. A charcoal-burner. 2. A charcoal or coal dealer.

T. كومورديمك **gyůmůrdåtmėk**, *v.t.* To

cause or allow to make a hollow, rumbling sound.

T. كومورد نمك **gyûmûrdânmek**, *v.i.* To grumble to one's self.

T. كومورد مك **gyûmûrdémek**, *v.i.* *(aor.* كومورر*)* See كومرد مك

T. كومورد ى **gyûmûrdû**, *s.* A rumbling or booming, roaring sound; the roar of a lion; a rumbling echo.

T. كومورمك **gyûmûrmek**, *v. i.* *(aor.* كومورور*)* As كومرمك, *q.v.*

T. كومش **gyûmûsh**, *s.* See كومش **gyûmûsh**.

T. كومك **gyûmûk**, *s.* Provincial for كيك **kémik**, *q.v.*

T. كومه **kyûmé**, *s.* 1. A heap, mound, a pile. 2. A cote. 3. Anything of a conical shape, a cone. كومه كومه 1. In heaps, piles, mounds. 2. In cones. كوكرجين كومه سى *s.* A pigeon-house, dove-cote.

A. كومه **kyûmé**, *s.* *(pl.* كوم*)* A heap, mound of earth.

P. كومه **kyûmé**, **gyûmé**, *s.* A hut, cabin, hovel.

T. كوميلو **gyûmûlû**, *a.* Buried.

A. كون **kévn**, *s.* *(dual* كونان *obl.* كونين, *pl.* اكوان*)* 1. An existence. 2. A state, condition. 3. A world. كون ومكان Existence and locality. 2. The world and space.

A. كون **kévn**, *vn. & s.* A being, existing; existence.

P. كون **kyûn**, *s.* 1. The buttocks. 2. The anus.

P. كون **gyûn**, *s.* 1. Color, tinge. 2. Sort, kind, variety. 3. *(in compounds)* *a.* Of (such or such) color or kind. ديكر كون Of another color; *i.e.*, altered for the worse. كلكون *a.* Pink.

T. كون **gyûn**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. A day, whether in distinction from or including night. 3. Time, days, a period. 4. A happy day, a feast-day. آتلامق — To omit a day. آشرمق — To get through an evil day. آشرى — Every other day, on alternate days. باتمق — For the sun to go down. باتيسى — The place of sunset, the west. باتلى — The sun-fish, *orthagoriscus mola*. كوندن كونه From day to day. كون دونمك For the sun to begin to return from the solstice. دونمى — The solstice. صايمق — 1. To count days. 2. To account a day as a festival. طوتلق — For the sun to be eclipsed. طوغريسى — Vulgar for طوغيسى —, *q. v.* كون طوغمدن نه لر طوغار Before the sun rises, what various events arise! *(Prov.)* طوغمق — For the sun to rise. طوغيسى — The place of sunrise, the east. كچرمك — 1. To while away time. 2. To pass through the peril of an evil day. 3. To overstep the term. كچمك — 1. For a day to pass. 2. For the appointed term to be passed. 3. For the sun to scorch, burn, brown a person or thing. كورمز — (A place) to which the sun never penetrates. كونلردن بر كون Once upon a time. كونه باقان That turns to the sun; a name of the ground ivy, *nepeta glechoma*. كونه قارشى 1. Facing the sun. 2. Against a day. كونى كونته To the day of its term; *i.e.*, to the very day. كون يوز A face beaming as the sun, beautiful. اوتمكى كون 1. The day before yesterday; the other day, a few days ago. — اولر 1. *(with a future or imperative)* The day after tomorrow. 2. *(with a preterite)* The day before yesterday, the other day. — اوليسى The day before yesterday. — ايرتسى The next day. ايش كونى A work-day. ايكى كونده بر Once in two days, on alternate days. پازار كونى 1. A market-day. 2. Sunday. 3. On Sunday, next Sunday. بر كون 1. A day. 2. One day. 3. *adv.* Some day. بر كون اول At as early a day as possible. بو كون This day; to-day. بو كونلرده *adv.* 1. *(with a preterite)* For some days past. 2. *(with a future or imperative)* At some time during the next few days. بياغى كون 1. A common, working day. 2. On week-days. تعطيل كونى A day of vacation, a holiday. دونكى كون Yesterday. صايلو كون A day of note; a feast-day; a red-letter-day. قره كون A day of woe. كچن كون The other day, a few days ago. هر كون 1. Every day. 2. *adv.* Daily. هر كونكى *a.* Everyday. يورطى كونى A Christian festival day. يومسز كون An unlucky day.

T. كون **gyûn**, *s.* Pump-leather, coarse sole-leather of buffalo-hide.

T. كون **gyûwân**, *s.* The tragacanth thorn, *astragalus verus*, etc.

P. كونا **gyûnâ**, *s.* 1. A sort, kind, variety. 2. A way, manner

P. كوناكون **gyûnâgyûn**, *a.* Various, of various sorts.

T. كونان **gyûnân**, *s.* A lake or pond that is dry in summer.

T. كونانمك **gyûnânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become wide, extensive, circular.

T. كونج **kyûnj**, (from P كنج), vulg. قونج **qònj**, *s.* The leg or upper leather (of a boot).

T. كونج **gyûnj**, *a.* Dense, luxuriant (foliage, vegetation).

T. كونجك **gyûnjûk**, *s. dim. of* كون A small piece of leather; especially a leather to which are fastened cords that serve to stretch the sail of a caique.

T. كوندر **gyûndĕr**, *s.* 1. A slender pole, a boom. 2. A stout and long staff with a metal point or hook. 3. An ox-goad.

T. كوندرلمك **gyûndĕrilmĕk**, *v. i.* To be sent.

T. كوندرمك **gyûndĕrmĕk**, *v. t. (aor.* كوندرور*)* To send. – امداد To send assistance or reinforcements. – ايلرو To send in advance. – خبر To send word or notice.

T. كوندرمه **gyûndĕrmĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. An act of sending. 2. *a.* Sent.

T. كوندوز **gyûndûz**, *s. & adv.* 1. Day, as distinguished from night. 2. *adv.* By day, in the day-time, during daylight. – وقتى *s.* Day-time. كوبه كوندوز Broad daylight. كجه كوندوز 1. Night and day. 2. By night and by day.

T. كوندوزين **gyûndûzûn**, *adv.* By day, in the day-time.

P. كونده **kĕvĕndĕ**, *s.* A coarse net of plaited grass or straw.

T. كونده **kyûndĕ**, *s.* 1. A bird's wicket perch in the open air. 2. An ambush.

T. كوندەلك **gyûndĕlĭk**, *s.* A man's daily wages.

T. كوندەلكجى **gyûndĕlĭkjĭ**, *s.* A man working for daily wages, a day-laborer.

T. كونش **gyûnĕsh**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. Sunshine. 3. A radiated figure of the sun. – اورمق *v.t. & i.* For the sun to strike and injure. 2. For the sun to shine on a place. – طوتلق For the sun to be eclipsed. – طوغق For the sun to rise. – كبى As the sun, evident, manifest. – كچمك 1. For the heat of the sun to be past. 2. For the sun to penetrate with its influence. كونش ياقق 1. For the sun to scorch. 2. *int.* For the sun to be scorchingly hot. كونشى بالچقله صيوامق *(To plaster the sun over with clay)* To attempt to stifle the truth.

T. كونشلتمك **gyûnĕshlâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To leave (a thing) to be well sunned.

T. كونشلك **gyûnĕshlĭk**, *s.* 1. A sunny place, sunny spot. 2. A protection against the sun, a shade.

T. كونشلنمك **gyûnĕshlânmĕk**, *v. i.* To be well exposed to and acted upon by the sun.

T. كونك **kyûnk**, *s.* A water or drain-pipe, of wood or earthenware; a single length of such pipe. اوق – Creeping dog's-tooth grass, *cynodon dactylon*. دوشەمك – To lay down water or drain-pipes. – اغاج 1. A pipe of bored timber. 2. A conduit of timber pipes. جنت كونكى *(A waterpipe of paradise)* A kind of sweet cake resembling maccaroni.

T. كونكو **gyûnĕyĭ**, *a.* See كوني **gyûnû**.

T. كونكورلمك **kyûngyûrlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* To become half stupefied with drowsiness, intoxication, etc.

T. كونكى **gyûnĕyĭ**, *a.* See كوني **gyûnû**.

T. كونلك **gyûnlĕk**, *s.* See كوملك

T. كونلك **gyûnlûk**, *s.* 1. A quantity sufficient for any (given) number of days. 2. A thing of a (given) number of days old. اون كونلك ذخيره Provisions for ten days. قرق كونلك چوجق An infant of forty days old.

T. كونلك **gyûnlûk**, *s.* Incense, *also*, any gum-resin burnt as a perfume. قره كونلك Storax bark, after the liquid storax has been extracted from it. قره كونلك ياغى *s.* Modern liquid storax.

T. كونلمك **gyûnlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become day, to become daylight. 2. To stop and pass the day in a place. 3. To be in a place at the break of day.

T. كونيلمك **gyûnûlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See كونيلمك

T. كونلەمك **gyûnlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* See كونلمك **gyûnlĕmĕk**.

T. كونليك **gyûnlûk**, **gyûnlûk**, *s.* See كونلك

T. كونمك **gyûnmĕk**, *v. i.* To warp, to become warped.

T. كونو **gyûnû**, **gyûnû**, *s.* See كوني

P. كونه **kyûnĕ**, *s.* The posteriors, buttocks.

P. كونه **gyûnĕ**, *s.* 1. A sort, kind, variety. 2. A way, manner. – اول That sort. 2. In that manner. – باز Reverse; obverse; perverse. – بر 1. One kind; some kind, 2. *adv.* In some manner, somehow. – دو 1. Of two varieties. 2. In two manners. كونه كونه 1. Various. 2. Variously.

T. كونەيك **gyünèyik**, *s.* See كويك **gyüwèyik**.

A. كونى **kèvnï**, *a. (fem.* كونيه*)* Pertaining to existence or existences

P. كونى **kyünï**, *a. & s.* A sodomite.

T. كونى **gyünü**, *s.* 1. The east. 2. A sunshiny place.

T. كونى **gyünü**, *s.* 1. Vexation, anger. 2. Ill humor, sulks. 3. Envy, jealousy. 4. Obstinacy (in a beast). 5. Any unpleasant sensation in an organ; as, the teeth's being on edge.

T. كونيا **gyünyä**, *s.* As كونيه, *q.v.*

T. كونيك **gyünèyik**, *s.* 1. The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*. 2. Succory, *cichorium intybus*. 3. Any cichoraceous plant.

T. كونيلمك **gyünülèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To sulk, to be angry or jealous. 2. To disparage.

T. كونيلنمك **gyünülänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be hurt, vexed, sulky. 2. To be envious, jealous. 3. To be obstinate, perverse. 4. For an organ to cause an unpleasant sensation; for the teeth to be set on edge.

T. كونيلو **gyünülü**, *a.* 1. Vexed, angry. 2. In an ill-humor. 3. Envious, jealous. 4. Obstinate (beast). 5. Painful (organ).

A. كونين **kävnèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* كون *(used as a nom. in Turkish and Persian)* The two worlds, material and spiritual. سيد الكونين The lord, prince of both worlds, Muhammed.

T. كونيه **gyünyè**, *s.* 1. (Gr. γωνία) A carpenter's square, a right-angled triangle. كونيه‌سنده او 1. To be at right angles, perpendicular, or horizontal. شيولو كونيه A square beveled at the edge.

T. كووج **gyüwèj**, *s.* See كوجك

T. كووز **gyüwèz**, *s. & a.* See كوكز

A. كووس **kyü'üs**, *s., pl. of* كاس, كاس Cups.

A. كوولت **kyü'ülèt**, *vn.* A creditor's making over a claim in exchange for another's claim.

T. كووم **gyüwüm**, *s.* See كوكم Nos. 2 & 3.

T. كووه **gyüwè**, *s.* As كوكه

P. كوه **kyün**, *s.* 1. A mountain; a hill; a chain of mountains. 2. A hump, hunch; a camel's hump. 3. A pommel or cantle of a saddle. كوه رونده *(A moving mountain)* A huge horse.

P. كوه **gyün**, *s.* Excrement, dung.

T. كوه **gyüwè**, *s.* See كوكه **gyüwè**.

P. كوه **gyüwèn** } *s.* In poetry, for
P. كوه **kyüvvè** } كواه, *q.v.*

P. كوهان **kyühün**, *s.* 1. A hump, hunch, bunch on the back. 2. A saddle. ثور — The Pleiades.

P. كوهاندار **kyühün-där**, *a.* 1. Humped. 2. Saddled (horse).

P. كوهپاره **kyün-pärè**, *s.* An individual mountain or hill.

P. كوهپيكر **kyün-pèykèr**, Large gigantic.

P. كوهچه **kyünchè**, *s., dim. of* كوه A little mountain, a big hill.

P. كوهر **gèvhèr**, *s.* 1. A pearl; especially, a large pearl. 2. A precious stone, jewel. 3. The substance, essence of anything. 4. A man of worth. 5. The grain, damaskeening of a sword-blade. 6. A beautiful, witty saying. 7. An element. پاش — That scatters gems or elegant sayings. تر — A liquid pearl, a tear. خانه‌خير — Muhammed. سفته — *s.* 1. A bored, pierced pearl. 2. A chaste matron. 3. A beautiful saying. ناسفته — 1. An unbored pearl. 2. A virgin. 3. A beautiful saying never before uttered. نيم‌سفته — 1. A half-bored pearl. 2. An allusive, half-outspoken saying. عالى كوهر Of exalted essence, nature, or lineage.

P. كوهران **gèvhèrän**, *s pl. of* كوهر The four elements.

T. كوهرچله **gyühèrchilè**, *s.* Saltpetre, nitre. طوزى — Nitrate of potash. قاياغى — Calcined magnesia.

P. كوهرزار **gèvhèr-zär**, *s.* A place where pearls or precious stones are produced, a pearl fishery; a jewel-mine.

P. كوهرفروش **gèvhèr-fürüsh**, *s.* A pearl-merchant; a dealer in precious stones; a jeweler.

P. كوهركر **gèvhèr-gèr**, *s.* One who cleans, strings, or embroiders with pearls or precious stones.

P. كوهرى **gèvhèrï**, *a.* 1. Ornamented with or containing pearls or gems. 2. A pearl or precious-stone merchant. 3. Essential. 4. Elemental. 5. Of noble origin.

P. كوهسار **kyün-sär**, *a.* Mountainous, hilly.

P. كوهستان **kyünistän**, *s.* 1. A hilly, mountainous region; highlands. 2.

Name of a province in the east of Persia.

P. کوه غلطان **gyŭn-gâltân**, *s.* The tumble-dung beetle, *geotropes stercorarius*

P. کوهك **kyŭnèk**, *s., dim. of* کوه A little hill or mountain.

P. کوهکن **kyŭn-kèn**, *s.* Who digs down mountains; a title of Ferhad, the lover of Shirin.

P. کوهکوب **kyŭn-kyŭb**, *a.* That tramples the mountains; a powerful horse or mule; Ferhad, Shirin's lover.

T. کوکه **gyŭwèyè**, *a.* Bad, dry, mealy (date-fruit).

T. کویی **gyŭvèyi**, *s.* See کویی

T. کوملمك **gèvèlèmèk**, *v.t. (aor.* کوملر*)* 1. To mumble (food, etc.) in the mouth like a cud. 2. To stamp alternately in treading a thing.

P. کوهوار **kyŭn-vär**, *a.* Gigantic.

P. کوهه **kyŭnè**, *s.* 1. A mound. 2. A hump. 3. A wave, billow. 4. A saddle. 5. A saddle-pommel.

P. کوهی **kyŭnì**, *a.* Of or from the mountains, alpine; a highlander.

T. کوهی **kyŭnì**, vulg. for کوفی *a.* Cufic.

A. کوی **yŭvà**, کوا, *s., pl. of* کو, کوه *q. v.*

P. کوی **kyŭy**, *s.* A high-street, thoroughfare. 2. A district.

P. کوی **gyŭy**, *s.* 1. Talk, conversation. 2. A ball; globe.

T. کوی **kyŭy**, *s.* 1. A village or hamlet. 2. The country as distinguished from town. آدمی ـ A villager. اهالیسی ـ The inhabitants of a village. کویه کیتمك To go into the country.

P. کویا **gyŭyà**, *a.* That speaks or talks. کویای گهواره He who spoke in his cradle, Jesus the son of Mary. عندلیب کویا Who discourses like a nightingale.

T. کویا **gyŭyà**, *conj.* As if, as though, just as though. کویا ایش کوردك As though you had achieved something.

T. کویاکو **gyŭyàgŭ**, vulg. کویی **gyŭwèyi**, *q. v.* (Obsolete)

P. کوی‌باز **gyŭy-bâz**, *s.* A player at ball.

P. کویچه **kyŭychè**, *s., dim. of* کوی A little alley, or district.

T. کویدرکی **gyŭydŭrgŭ**, *s.* A carbuncle, a very painful, burning boil or abscess.

T. کویدرمك **gyŭydŭrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be burnt, or scorched, singed, browned. 2. To make or let wait, burn with expectation and longing.

T. کویده **gyŭydè**, *s.* See کوکده

T. کویرمك **gèvirmèk**, *v.t. (aor.* کویرور*)* To chew or mumble in the mouth, like the cud of a ruminant.

T. کویش **gèvish**, *s.* See کوش **gèvish**.

P. کویش **gyŭyish**, *s.* An act of talking, speaking, or saying.

P. کویك **gyŭyèk**, *s., dim. of* کوی A little ball or button.

T. کویك **gyŭyŭk**, *a. & s.* See کویوك

T. کویك **gyŭwèyik**, *s.* As کونیك, *q.v.*

P. کوی گردان **gyŭygèrdŭn**, *s.* The tumble-dung beetle, *geotropes stercorarius.*

T. کویی **gyŭwèyi**, *s.* 1. A son-in-law, husband of one's daughter. 2. A bridegroom. او ـ *v. i.* To become a bridegroom or son-in-law. اوتی ـ Marjoram; also, thyme; pennyroyal. فاری ـ The winter-cherry, *physalis atkekengi.* کیرمك ـ To enter on the status, duties, rights of a bridegroom or son-in-law; to receive one's bride. اچ کویکسی A son-in-law, who goes to live with his bride at the house of her parents.

T. کویلك **kyŭylŭk**, *s.* A place of (so many) villages.

T. کویلو **kyŭylŭ**, *a.* (A man) of or from a village; a villager, a peasant, boor.

P. کویله **kòvìlè**, *s.* A lock of hair, a ringlet.

T. کویمك **gyŭymèk**, *v. i. (aor.* کویر*)* 1. To be burnt, thoroughly calcined; to be singed, scorched, roasted. 2. To wait in expectation, to burn with longing. مغنیزیا ـ Calcined magnesia.

T. کویندرمك **gyŭyŭndŭrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become singed, scorched, burnt. 2. To make or let become ripe or maturely cooked.

P. کویندگی **gyŭyèndègì**, *s.* The quality, attribute of a speaker or singer.

P. کوینده **gyŭyèndè**, *s.* 1. A speaker, a singer. 2. The tongue; a musical instrument.

T. کوینك **gyŭynŭk**, *s.* Heat, fever.

T. کوینمك **gyŭyŭnmèk**, *v.i. (aor.* کوینور*)* See کوکمك **gyŭwŭnmèk**.

T. کوینمك **gyŭyŭnmèk**, *v. i. (aor.* کوینور*)* 1. To be burnt, calcined. 2. To be scorched, singed, browned by heat. 3. To be shriveled with cold, frost-bitten. 4. To ripen. 5. To burn with anger, desire, etc.

T. کوینوك **gyŭynŭk**, *s.* See کوینك

T. كويوك **gyȗyȗk**, *a. & s.* 1. Burnt, calcined; scorched, singed; parched; frost-bitten; ripe; mature. 2. *s.*, A burn; a hurt. 3. The scum of boiling liquid.

T. كويوكلك **gyȗyȗklȗk**, *s.* The quality, condition of what is burnt, etc.

P. كوى **gyȗyï**, *s.* The quality or act of a speaker. خوشكوى Pleasant or eloquent speech.

T. كويا **gyȗyyȧ**, *conj.* Err. for كويا *q.v.*

P. كوى يافت **kyȗy-yȧft**, *a. & s.* Found in a street; a foundling.

P. كه **kèh**, *s.* Abbr. for كاه **kyȧ̈h**, *q.v.*

P. كه **gèh**, *s. & adv.* 1. Abb. for كاه **gyȧ̈h**, *q.v.* 2. The back portion of an archery bow next to the notch.

T. كه **kï**, *conj.* 1. That; as. 2. In order that. 3. For. 4. That is to say. 5. So that. آدم اول در كه سوزندن دوغيه A man is he that turns not from his word. اوله كه May be that.... پ باغيرم كه I will give such a shout that...! بلكه It may be that.... تا كه 1. Until.... 2. In order that.... حال يوكه The case, the truth being this, that.... حسين نصب ايتدى كه يو حسين فلانك برادرى ايدى He appointed Huseyn; this Huseyn being so and so's brother. شويله كه 1. So that... 2. In such manner that.... قالدى كه There remains (to us) that... مادام كه So long as..., as long as it continues that...

P. كه **kï**, *relat. pron.* Who, which, that. (This word is never used in correct Turkish, though employed in translated Persian and Arabic sentences; much used also by foreigners; as, كلن ادم for اوادم كه كلدى *the man who came.* اوادم كه بن انى كوردم for آدم كوردیكم *The man whom I saw*, etc.

P. كه **kïn**, *a.* 1. Small, little. 2. Young; junior. 3. Low in rank.

P. كه **kyȗn, gyȗn**, *s.* Abbr. for كون

A. كها **kyȗhȧ**, *s.* For كهى, *q.v.*

P. كهاب **kèhȧ̈b**, *s.* A hot fomentation of medical herbs.

A. كهال **kïhȧ̈l**, *s.* Middle-aged men beginning to turn grey.

T. كهالت **kèhȧ̈lèt**, *s. (quasi-Arabic vn.)* Laziness, indolence.

A. كهام **kèhȧ̈m**, *a.* 1. Blunt, dull. 2. Slow of speech, not eloquent. 3. Sluggish. 4. Worn out, feeble.

A. كهامت **kèhȧ̈mèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming blunt, dull, sluggish, or old and feeble.

P. كهان **kïhȧ̈n**, *a. & s., pl. of* كه **kïn**. 1. Children. 2. Poor folks.

A. كهان **kyȗhhȧ̈n**, *s., pl. of* كاهن, *q.v.*

P. كهان بارها **gèhȧ̈n-bȧ̈rhȧ̈**, *s. pl.* See كاهان بارها

A. كهانت **kèhȧ̈nèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or acting as a soothsayer, seer, or augur. — *v.i.* To act as a soothsayer, etc.

P. كهانبارها **gèh-bȧ̈rhȧ̈**, *s. pl.* As كاهان بارها

P. كهتر **kïntèr**, *a., comp. of* كه **kïn** 1. Smaller. 2. Younger, junior. برادر كهتر A younger brother.

P. كهترين **kïntèrïn**, *a., sup. of* كه **kïn** 1. Smallest. 2. Youngest.

A. كهد **kèhd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being quick and assiduous in action. 2. A becoming fatigued; fatigue, trouble.

A. كهر **kèhr**, *vn. & s.* 1. Heat's being oppressive. 2. A man's being harsh, unkind, morose; harshness, unkindness.

T. كهر **kèhèr**, *s.* A mule out of a she-ass.

P. كهر **kèhèr**, *s.* A dark bay color in a horse.

P. كهر **gyȗhèr**, *s.* Abbr. for كوهر, *q.v.*

P. كهربا **kèhrȗbȧ**, vulg. **kèhlïbȧr**

T. كهربار **kèhrïbȧr**, vulg. **kèhlïbȧr**

s. See ياغى كاهربا — Copal; copal varnish.

T. كهرچله **gyȗhèrchïlè**, *s.* See كوهرچله

P. كهرى **gyȗhèrï**, *a.* As كوهرى, *q.v.*

A. كهف **kèhf**, *s. (pl.* كهوف*)* A cave, cavern. اصحاب كهف *(The possessors of the cave)* The Seven Sleepers. سورهٔ كهف Name of the eighteenth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كهكشان **kèhkèshȧ̈n**, *s. pl.* See كاهكشان

T. كهل **kèhl**, *s.* The sound of panting violently. كهل كهل صولومق To pant with a hoarse sound.

A. كهل **kèhl**, *s. (fem.* كهله*, pl.* كهال*, pl. fem.* كهلات*)* A man from about 35 to 50 years old, and beginning to turn grey.

T. كهل **kèhïl**, *a.* Lazy, indolent.

A. كهلات **kèhlȧ̈t, kèhèlȧ̈t**, *s., pl. of* A. كهله, *q. v.*

T. كهللنمك **kèhïllȧ̈nmèk**, *v. i.* To become lazy, indolent.

A. كهله **kèhlè**, *s., fem. of* كهل *(pl.* كهلات*)* A woman who has begun to turn grey.

T. كهله **kèhlè**, *s.* The louse, *pediculus capitis, p. corporis*, etc. تخته كهله‌سى The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius.*

T. کهلاندرمك **kĕhlĕlăndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become lousy. 2. To make or let seek and clear off lice, to make one louse himself.

T. کهلانمك **kĕhlĕlănmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become infested with lice. 2. To clear one's self of lice.

T. کهللو **kĕhlĕlĭ**, *a.* Lousy.

P. کهن **kyŭhĕn**, *a.* 1. Old, aged. 2. Ancient, antique. 3. Worn with age, dilapidated. کهن پیر A very old man. کهن خرابات *(The old ruin)* The world. کهن کرك *(The old wolf)* The world.

P. کهنبارها **kĕhĕnbārhā**, *s.pl.* See کاهانبارها

P. کهنکی **kyŭhĕnĕgĭ**, *s.* Oldness, age.

A. کهنه **kĕhĕnĕ**, *s., pl. of* کاهن Soothsayers; seers.

P. کهنه **kyŭhĕnĕ**, vulg. *a.* **kyŭhnĕ**. Old; worn; dilapidated; second-hand.

T. کهنهلك **kyŭhnĕlĭk**, *s.* Oldness, wornness, dilapidatedness.

T. کهنهلنمك **kyŭhnĕlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To become old and worn, dilapidated.

P. کهوارکی **kĕhwārĕgĭ**, **gĕhwārĕgĭ**, *s.* An infant in the cradle.

P. کهواره **kĕhwārĕ**, *s.* A cradle. کهوارهٔ فنا *(The cradle of corruption)* The world.

A. کهوف **kyŭhŭf**, *s., pl. of* کهف Caverns.

A. کهول **kyŭhŭl**, *s., pl. of* کهل, *q.v.*

A. کهولت **kyŭhŭlĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A man's getting to middle age and beginning to turn grey; middle age. 2. Laziness, indolence.

A. کهی **kyŭhā**, کها, *s.* 1. Freckledness. 2. The condition of having a fetid breath. 3. Faint-heartedness, pusillanimity.

T. کهیا **kĕhyā**, vulg. for P. کخدا, *q.v.*

A. کهیعص **kăf-hē-yĕ-'ayn-sād**, *prop. n.* A name of the nineteenth chapter of the Qur'an, from the mystical opening letters; otherwise called سورهٔ مریم

A. کهیلان **kyŭhĕylān**, *s.* See کحیلان

P. کهین **kĭhĭn**) *a., sup. of* کم The
P. کهینه **kĭhĭnĕ**) smallest, very small. انگشت کهین The little finger; the little toe.

A. کی **kĕy**, *conj.* In order that.... کیلا In order that.... not....

P. کی **kĕy**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A great king, monarch, sovereign. 2. Name or surname of several of the old legendary Persian monarchs.

P. کی **kĕy**, *s. & adv.* What time, when? What time, when. تاکی, تابکی *adv.* Until when?

A. کی **kĕyy**, *v. n. & s.* A burning or marking a part of the body by fire; branding; actual cautery.

T. کی **kĭ**, *relative pronominal suffix.* 1. *(following a nominative, a genitive or a possessive pron.)* That belonging (to....). 2. *(following a locative)* That which is, was, (in, at, with...) اودهکی پازار چارشیيه اویز Bargain which is (made) at home answers not at market. بکی Mine, that belonging to me. بندهکی That which is with me, *i. e.* in my possession. دونکی That of yesterday, yesterday's.... یکن سنهکی That of last year.

T. کی **gĭ**, A suffix to roots of primitive verbs, forming nouns; as: بلکی **bĭlgĭ**, knowledge, ورکی **vĕrgĭ**, a gift; a tax.

P. کی **gĭ**, Suffix, taking the place of a final vowel and used to form abstract nouns; as: بنده a slave, بندکی servitude.

T. کی **gĭ**, *a.* Good, thorough, efficient; *adv.*, well; thoroughly. (Obsolete or provincial; original of modern ایو **iyĭ**.) کی آد براقق To leave a good name behind one. کی بلك To know well. کی طورشمق To set one's self seriously to work.

A. کی **kĕy**, *a.* Timid, cowardly.

A. کی **kĕy**, *vn. & s.* A being timid or cowardly; timidity, cowardice.

P. کیا **kĕyā**, *s. voc. of* کی O king!

P. کیا **gĭyā**, *s.* As کیاه, *q.v.*

P. کیاباد **kĕyābād**, *s.* 1. A king's capital or palace. 2. The mystic regions of God's presence, knowledge and might.

P. کیاخره **kĕyā-khŭrĕ**, *s.* The aureole inherent in a rightful monarch, visible round his head.

T. کیاجه **gĭyŭjĕ**, *s.* The paunch of a ruminating beast.

P. کیارنك **kĕyā-rāng**, *s.* Any clear, bright color, as white, yellow, or red.

A. کیاس **kĭ'ās**, کاس, *s., pl. of* کاس, *q.v.*

A. کیاست **kĕyāsĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being shrewd, intelligent; shrewdness of intellect. — صاحب *s.* A person of shrewd intelligence.

T. کیاستسز **kĕyāsĕtsĭz**, *a.* Void of intelligence, dull, stupid.

T. کیاستلو **kĕyāsĕtlĭ**, *a.* Intelligent.

A. کیال **kĕyyāl**, *s.* A public, official measurer.

A. کیالیه **kĕyyālĭyyĕ**, *s.* 1. A fee paid to the public measurer for his services. 2. Name of a sect, followers of a certain Keyyal.

P. كيان **këyān**, *s., pl. of* كى **këy**, *q.v.*

P. كيان **kiyān**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. A central point, center.

A. كيان **kiyān**, *s.* Name of a book on natural philosophy (سمع الكيان) attributed by some to Aristotle.

A. كيان **kiyān** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. كيانت **kiyānet** } surety, guarantee; suretyship.

P. كيان‌خره **këyān-khūrè**, *s.* As كياخره

F. كيانوس **kiyānūs**, *s.* (Gr. κύανος) Cyanogen. — حامض — Cyanic acid.

P. كيانى **këyānī**, *s.* Royal; pertaining to the Persian Achemenian dynasty.

P. كيانيان **këyāniyān**, *s., pl. of* كيانى The kings of the Persian Achemenian dynasty.

P. كيا **giyāh**, *s.* 1. Grass; hay; straw; fodder. 2. Any plant. آبكينه — Saltwort, *salsola kali*. اخضر — Green grass, herbage. شتر — Camel-thorn, *alhagi maurorum*. قيصر — Melilot, *melilotus officinalis*. خرفه — Purslane, *portulaca sativa*.

A. كئيب **kè'ib**, *a. (fem.* كئيبه*)* Sad, grieving.

T. كيبره **këybèrè**, *s.* A vagabond or nomad.

A. كيت **këytā**, in كيت وكيت **këytā vè këytā**, So and so.

T. كيتلتمك **kitlātmèk**, See كليدلتمك

T. كيتمك **gïtmèk**, *v.i.* See كتمك

P. كيتى **gïtī**, *s.* 1. The world, the earth. 2. Fortune. كيتى آراى That embellishes the world. كيتيان A king. كيتى‌پرو 1. Who seeks worldly things, worldly-minded. 2. A king, monarch. آينهٔ كيتى نما The magical mirror of Alexander. كيتى‌نورد 1. A great traveler. 2. The sun.

T. كيجشمك **kijïshmèk, gijïshmèk** See كشمك

T. كيجكمك **gèjikmèk**, See كجكمك

T. كيجه **gèyjè, gijè**, *s. & adv.* 1. Night; a night. 2. By night. 3. To-night, at night. 4. Last night. (In the east the night of any day is reckoned to precede it, sunset being the commencement of a new day.) او — *v. i.* 1. To become dark, to become night. 2. To happen in the night. صحبتى — *s.* 1. An evening party. 2. Night conversation. صفا — The evening primrose, *œnothera grandiflora suaveolens*. پاتيسى — (A guest) who stays all night. پاريسى — *s. & adv.* 1. Midnight. 2. At midnight. كيجه‌يى احيا *v. i.* 1. To pass the night in religious exercises, or in any occupation. كنا كيجه‌سى *(The henna-night)* The night next before the wedding-day, when the bride is taken to bath and has the henna of her hands and feet renewed.

T. كيجه‌جى **gèyjèji**, *s.* 1 A man who works or travels by night. 2. A night-moth.

T. كيجه‌لتمك **gèyjèlātmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let stay all night in a place. 2. To make or let pass a night *i.e.*, mature or become stale.

T. كيجه‌لك **gèyjèlik**, *s.* 1. Anything special to a night, as, a night-room; a night-dress, etc. 2. A quantity sufficient for a night.

T. كيجه‌لمك **gèyjèlèmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To become night and dark. 2. To pass the night in a place. 3. To be in a place as the night comes on.

T. كيجه‌لو **gèyjèli**, *a.* Possessed of a night. كوندوزلو — Boarding (pupil at school)

T. كيجه‌لين **gèyjèlèyin**, *adv.* By night, during the night.

T. كيجى **gïjï**, *s.* A slight tickling sensation.

T. كيجيك **kijïk, gijïk**, *s.* A tickling sensation.

T. كيچ **gèch**, *a.* See كچ

P. كيچ **gïch**, *a.* 1. Grieved; vexed; afflicted. 2. Bewildered. 3. Stupid.

T. كيچيرك **kïchïrèk**, *a., comp. of* كيچى Smaller; smallest; smallish.

T. كيچه **kïchè**, vulg. كچه **kèchè**, *s.* See كچه

A. كيخ **kïn**, *s. (pl.* اكياح, كيوح*)* A hill or mountain side or slope.

P. كيخ **kïkn**, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth, effete cuticle on the body. 2. Matter in the corner of the eye.

A. كيخان **kïkhān**, *s., pl. of* كوخ Wattle-and-reed huts.

P. كيخسرو **kèy-khūsrèv**, *prop.n.* Cyrus king of Persia.

A. كيد **kèyd**, *vn. & s.* A practising any kind of stratagem, a stratagem, trick, or fraud. كيدالله *s.* God's catching a sinner in his misdeeds.

T. كيدرلمك **gïdïrïlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be put on or worn.

T. كيدرمك **gïdèrmèk**, *v.t. (aor.* كيدرر*)* To make or let go or pass away; to remove, to send away.

T. كيدرمك **gïdïrmèk**, *v. t. (aor.* كيدرور*)* To make or let be put on or worn

as an article of dress. ـ تاج To cause or let a crown be put on, to crown.

T. كيدش **gidish**, *s.* 1. A manner, pace of going or acting. 2. An act of going, dying, or perishing; departure; death; ruin. كيدش در It is death; it is ruin. ـ مأمورى A kind of marshal who arranges for horses and vehicles when the sultan goes out. كيدشتى بكدمامك Not to be able to approve of his conduct or performance.

T. كيدشدرمك **gidishdirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let itch.

T. كيدشمك **gidishmék**, *v. i.* 1. For a part of the body to itch. 2. To go and visit one another. 3. To go together towards some point.

T. كيدلماز **gidilmâz**, *a.* To which people do not or cannot go.

T. كيدلمك **gidilmék**, *v. i.* (*aor.* كيدلور) 1. To be gone to, with, etc. 2. To be such that one may go (to, in, etc.).

T. كيدى **gidi**, *s.* See كدى **gidi**.

T. كيديجى **gidiji**, *s.* A habitual goer. ـ كلمجى چوق There are many comers and goers.

A. كيذبان **keyzûbân**, *a.* 1. Exceedingly mendacious. 2. Surname of a certain Arabian poet.

T. كير **kir**, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth; tarnish. 2. Effete cuticle or other matter on the body. 3. Canonical impurity or uncleanness. ـ طوتمق For a material not to show the dirt. ـ قبارمق For the effete cuticle of the body to rise and come off, in a bath, etc.

A. كير **kîr**, *s.* (*pl.* كيران , كيره , اكيار) A forge bellows.

P. كير **kîr**, *s.* The *penis*.

P. كير **gîr**, *s.* A taking; a receiving; a holding.

P. كير **gîr**, (*in compounds*), *a.* That takes, catches, holds. كيرودار *s.* A seizing and holding; conflict, battle.

P. كيرا **girâ**, *a.* As كير **gîr**, *q. v.*

T. كيرك **girâk**, *a., comp. of* كى **gî** Better; best. (Obs. Original of كرك **gérék**.)

P. كيرا-گير **girâ-gîr** (for كير , ا , كير), *s.* 1. The cries in combat. 2. Combat, battle.

A. كيران **kîrân**, *s., pl* 1. (*of* كور) Camel-saddles. 2. (*of* كير) Forge-bellows.

T. كيرپى **kirpi**, *s.* See كرپى

T. كيرپيك **kirpik**, *s.* See كرپك **kirpik**.

T. كيرج **kirej**, *s.* Lime. ـ اوجاغى A limestone quarry. ـ خانه A lime depot. ـ سوندرمك To slack lime. ـ طاشى Limestone. ـ كبى *a.* 1. Like lime. 2. Deathly pale. سوندامش كيرج *s.* Quicklime.

T. كيرجى **kirejji**, *s.* A maker or seller of lime, a lime-burner.

T. كيرجلو **kirejli**, *a.* 1. Containing lime. 2. Mixed with lime.

T. كيردرتمك **girdirtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be made to enter.

T. كيردرمك **girdirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let enter.

T. كيرر **girer**, *a. & s.* 1. That habitually enters. 2. Income. ـ چيقار *a. & s.* 1. Who or which goes in and comes out habitually, or will go in and come out. 2. Income and expenditure.

T. كيرزمه **kirizmé**, *s.* See كرزمه

T. كيرش **kirish**, *s.* See كرش

T. كيرش **girish**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of entering. 2. An act of entering, entry, entrance. ـ چيقش *s.* An entering; and issuing, a going in and out.

T. كيرشدرمك **girishdirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let go in among one another. 2. To make or let undertake or meddle with some matter.

T. كيرشك **girishik**, *a.* 1. Interlaced, interlocked. 2. Intimate, familiar.

T. كيرشكلك **girishiklik**, *s.* 1. An interlocked state, intricacy. 2. Intimacy, familiarity.

T. كيرشكلو **girishikli**, *a.* Which has some parts interlaced; tangled.

T. كيرشلو **girishli**, *a.* Possessed of a quality, act, or mode of entering; that enters. ـ چيقشلو That has a quality, a way of going in and coming out, movable, sliding.

T. كيرشمك **girishmék**, *v. i.* 1. To go into or among one another. 2. To interlace, interlock, intertwine with one another. 3. To mix one's self up with a matter, to meddle or interfere; to undertake or set about a thing.

T. كيرك **gèyrék**, *s.* See ككرك

T. كيركين **girgin**, *a.* 1. Wheedling, coaxing; presuming. 2. Who has won one's confidence or familiar society; a favorite. 3. Softened or excited by sympathy, love, or anger.

T. كيركينلك **girginlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of one who insinuates himself into the confidence of others. 2. Intimacy; favor.

T. كيرلتمك **kirlâtmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become dirty, soiled; to soil.

2. To befoul with crime, folly, or suspicion. كندينى كيرلتمك To befoul one's self with an unworthy deed.

T. كيرلمك **kirlémék**, *v.t. (aor.* كيرر*)* To befoul, to blacken by an accusation, imputation or suspicion.

T. كيرلمك **girilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be entered into or upon. 2. To be such as may be entered.

T. كيرلندرمك **kirlándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become soiled and dirty of itself.

T. كيرلنمك **kirlánilmék**, *v.i.* As كيرلتمك, *q.v.*

T. كيرلنمك **kirlánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become soiled and dirty or tarnished. 2. To become morally soiled; to suffer in character. 3. To become canonically unclean.

T. كيرلو **kirli**, *a.* 1. Dirty, soiled; filthy; tarnished. 2. In need of an ablution, canonically unclean.

T. كيرلولك **kirlilik**, *s.* 1. Dirtiness; filthiness; tarnish. 2. Canonical impurity; canonical uncleanness.

T. كيرلەمك **kirlémék**, *v. t.* See كيرلمك **kirlémék**.

T. كيرمك **girmék**, *v. i. (aor.* كيرر*)* 1. To enter. 2. To come in. 3. To get into a space, to be held or contained in it. 4. To enter upon, to begin. 5. To penetrate or sink into a substance. كيرمديكى قبو يوق 1. There is no door which he has not entered. 2. There is no service he has not entered. 3. There is no gate or door at which he has not begged or importuned. — آرايه 1. To get in between two things. 2. To mediate. — الله To fall into one's hands, to be taken, to be caught. — بحثه To enter upon a disquisition. برى برينه كيرمك 1. For one of them to go into the other. 2. For things to become interlaced or confused. 3. For people to pull one another to pieces by detraction. بيك رنكه كيرمك *(To assume a thousand hues)* To use a thousand subterfuges. — تفصيلاته To enter into details. — ذهنه To find its way into the mind; *i. e.*, to be understood. — طاريته *(To enter into the vein of a person)* To suit one's self to the tastes of a person. — يوله *(To enter on the road)* To come right somehow.

T. كيرمك **giyürmék**, *v. t.* For كيورمك, for كيدرمك **gidirmék**, *q.v.*

T. كيرمه **girmá**, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by the verb كيرمك *q. v.* 2. A re-entering angle; a concavity. 3. A kind of hinge. 4. *a.* Entered; that enters.

T. كيرمەلو **girmâli**, *a.* 1. Shaped with a re-entering concavity, recess, or angle. 2. Furnished with *girme* hinges. چيقمەلو — With salient and re-entering parts; with places for entrance and exit.

P. كيرنده **girendé**, *s.* A taker; a receiver; a holder.

P. كيرندى **girindi**, vulg. **girinti**, *s.* 1. A recess, a re-entering angle. 2. An interlineation in a writing.

T. كيرنديلو **girindili**, *a.* 1. Furnished with recesses. 2. Marked with interlineations.

T. كيرو **gerú**, vulg. **géri**, *s., a., adv.* 1. *s.* The hinder surface or part; the rear. 2. *s.* The space beyond the rear part. 3. Backward, behind in time. 4. Toward the rear. 5. *s.* Something more, something remaining yet behind. 6. *adv.* Again, in future. اوـ *v. t.* To make stand or go back. اسمكـ *v.i.* For a watch, etc., to be slow. آلمقـ To demand back, to ask for (a thing) to be returned. الهـ كتورمكـ To take back, to recall. ايتمكـ *v t.* To push back or backwards. چكلمكـ 1. To be pulled back. 2. To draw one's self back, to withdraw. چويرمكـ To turn back. كيرودن From behind, from the rear. كيروسنجه آدم كوندرمك To send some one after him. كيروسنى آلمق To take or receive the rest of it; to complete it. كيروسى 1. The rear of it. 2. The rest of it. كيرو قاچمق 1. To run away retreatingly. 2. To fly, spring back. قارمقـ For water to regurgitate. قالانـ *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That remains behind or in reserve. 2. *s.* The rest, the remainder. قومقـ 1. To put back. 2. To leave undone. كيرويه 1. To or toward the rear. 2. Toward the place whence an advance was made. اياقلرى كيرو كيرو كيتمك For one's feet to slide toward the rear in fear. اليروسنى كيروسنى دوشونمك *(To think of that which is before and behind)* To weigh all considerations. شمديدن كيرو Henceforward.

T. كيرولتمك **gérilátmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let recede in space. 2. To make or let be slow or late backward in time.

T. كيرولشدرمك **gérilâsndirmék**, *v.t.* To make or let become gradually backward.

T. كيرولشمك **gérilâshmék**, *v.i.* To become gradually backward.

T. كيرولك **gérilik**, *s.* Backwardness.

T. كيرولمك **gérilémék**, *v.i.* 1. To recede. 2. To be slow or late in time.

T. كيرولنمك **gérilânmék**, *v.i.* To become backward.

T. كيرولو **gérili**, *a.* Containing some that are backward or slow.

T. كيرولمك **gérilémék**, *v.i.* See كيرولمك

A. كير **kiyéré**, *s.*, *pl. of* كير Forge-bellows.

P. گيرى **gîri** *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who seizes, takes, or holds.

T. گيرجى **girîji**, *s.* That habitually enters. چيقجى — *s.* They who continually enter and issue, comers and goers.

T. كيريك **kirik**, *s.* The cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula*.

T. گيريلو **girîli**, *a.* Entered, into which something has entered.

T. گيرين **girin**, *s.* A small fur-yielding animal, with black and spotted fur; perhaps the water shrew, *crossopus fodiens*.

T. گيريو يرمك **girî-vérmék**, *v.i.* To enter in an off-hand manner.

T. كيز **kîz**, *s.* Felt cloth.

A. كيزان **kîzân**, *s.*, *pl. of* كوز Mugs.

T. گيزلتمك **gîzlâtmék**, *v.t.* *(aor.* گيزلدير*)* To make or let be concealed, hidden.

T. گيزلمك **gîzlémék**, *v. t.* *(aor.* گيزلر*)* To hide, conceal, secrete.

T. گيزلنج **gîzlânj**, *s.* The game of hide and seek. اويناماق — To play at hide and seek.

T. گيزلنمك **gîzlânîlmék**, *v.i.* 1. To be hidden, to be hidden in. 2. To be such as one may hide or hide in.

T. گيزلنمك **gîzlânmék**, *v.i.* *(aor.* گيزلنور*)* To hide, conceal one's self.

T. گيزلو **gîzli**, *a.* 1. Hidden, concealed, secret. 2. *adv.* Secretly.

T. گيزلوجه **gîzlijâ**, *a.*, *dim. of* گيزلو More or less clandestine, clandestinely.

T. گيزلولك **gîzlîlik**, *s.* Secrecy; clandestineness.

T. گيزلمك **gîzlémék**, *v.t.* See گيزلمك

A. كيس **kéys**, *s.* 1. Shrewdness, intelligence; judgment. 2. Munificence.

A. كيس **kéyyis**, *a.* *(fem.* كيسه*, pl.* اكياس*)* Shrewd, intelligent.

A. كيس **kîs**, *s.* *(pl.* اكياس*, كيسه)* 1. A purse, money-bag. 2. *(anat.)* A pouch; a sac.

A. كيسا **kéysâ**, *a.*, *pl. of* كيس **kéyyis** For كيسى, *q. v.*

A. كيسا **kîsâ**, *a. fem of* اكيس **ékyés** For كيسى *q.v.*

A. كيسان **kéysân**, *s.* 1. Unfaithfulness, perfidy. 2. A name of men.

A. كيسانى **kéysânî**, *a.* Pertaining to some one named Keysan, or to the Keysaniyya sect.

A. كيسانيه **kéysâniyyé**, *s. pl.* The Keysani sect of Muslims.

P. كيسو **kéysû**, *s.* The shrub poly, *teucrium polium*.

P. گيسو **gîsû**, *s.* A tress or lock of long hair. گيسوبند A band or fillet for the hair. گيسودار One wearing long tresses of hair; especially, a child with long tresses or ringlets, and of noble parentage.

A. كيسوم **kéysûm**, *a.* Luxuriant (garden).

T. كيسه **kéysé**, *s.* 1. A small bag, a case. 2. A purse. 3. A sum of money of 500 piasters. 4. A bag of haircloth, put on like a glove in a bath to rub the body. 5. An organic cell; a cyst; a sac. كيسه‌بر A pick-pocket. كيسه‌دار The purse-bearer or treasurer of a great office. كيسه‌دار افندى راضى اولز *(Mr. Purse-bearer will not consent)* I cannot afford it. كيسهٔ دهنيه An oil-cell. 2. A sebaceous follicle. كيسه سوردرمك To have the haircloth glove used on one's body in a bath. كيسه سورمك *v.i.* To use the haircloth glove in a bath. كيسهٔ شعريه *s.* 1. A hair-producing cell. 2. A capillary follicle. كيسه صابون *s.* Hair-cloth glove and soap; *i.e.*, the complete operation of a Turkish bath. كيسهٔ مصليه A watery cyst in the body. كيسه‌لى برات A bag of satin, etc., for a royal diploma. بر كيسه اقچه *s.* One "purse" of money, 500 piastres. بر كيسه آلتون Ten thousand pieces of gold. توتون كيسه‌سى A tobacco-bag. — كيمه A cloth case in which a jointed tobacco-pipe can be carried. — مصحف *s.* A cloth case for a Qur'an.

T. كيسه‌لتمك **kéyselâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be rubbed down with the glove at a bath.

T. كيسه‌لمك **kéyselémék**, *v. t.* To rub

down with the glove at a bath.

T. كيسه‌لنمك **keyselânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become a purse, case, or bag. 2. To become furnished with a purse, case, or bag. 3. To amount to a "purse" of money. 4. To be rubbed down with a hair glove at a bath.

T. كيسه‌لو **keyselü**, *a.* Furnished with a purse, case, or bag.

A. كيسى **keysî**, كيسا, *a., pl. of* كيس Shrewd, intelligent.

A. كيسى **kisâ**, كيسا, *a., fem. of* كيس Very intelligent.

T. كيسى **gîsî, giyisi**, *s.* A garment; especially, a linen garment.

P. كش **kîsh**, *s.* 1. A bird's pinion; especially, a pinion feather on an arrow. 2. A quiver. 3. One's religious belief, religious faith. 4. One's habits or practice. 5. *(in compounds) a.* Having, (such and such) habits or manner.

P. كش **kish**, *interj.* 1. *(at chess)* Check! 2. *(To beasts)* Off! Away!

T. كش **giyish**, *s.* A mode, manner of putting on or wearing a garment.

T. كشلمك **kishlémek**, *v. t.* See كشلمك

T. كشنمك **kishnémek**, *v. i.* See كشنمك

T. كشى **kishi**, *s.* A person, a human being; a person of consequence. ـ ايديكنى بولور Man finds that which he does; *i. e.*, as man acts, so is he acted by. ـ بيلديكك دشمنى در Man hates what he does not understand. كشى‌زاده The child of a gentleman, of gentle birth. ار كشى *s.* A man. خاتون كشى A woman.

T. كشى‌زادەلك **kishizâdelik**, *s.* Gentility by birth.

T. كشيلك **kishilik**, *s.* 1. The quality, nature of a human being; humanity. 2. Something special to (so many) persons. يوز كشيلك A thing for a hundred persons.

A. كيص **keys**, *s.* Extreme stinginess.

A. كيص **keyyis, kîs**, *a.* Extremely stingy.

A. كيص **kiyâs, kiyâss**, *a.* Extremely muscular.

A. كيمى **keysâ, kîsâ**, كيصا, *a.* Who camps and eats alone, and cares only for himself

A. كيع **key'**, *vn. & s.* A standing in awe; awe, fear.

P. كيغ **kîg**, *s.* As كيغ, *q. v.*

A. كيف **keyf**, *s.* 1. The condition, manner, mode of a thing. 2. T. One's health, condition of body. 3. T. Merriment, good spirits. 4. Pleasure; amusement; fun. 5. One's will or preference. 6. Slight intoxication. ـ *v. i.* To amuse and enjoy one's self. كيف ايچون For amusement; for fun; as a stimulant. كيف حالنده In a state of intoxication. كيف سورمك To prolong and enjoy pleasure. كيفكز ايومى , كيفك ايومى How do you do? كيفم ايو دكل I am not well. كيفم يرنده My health is in its proper degree; *i.e.*, I am well. كيفم كلدى *(My joy came)* I was pleased, delighted. كيفنجه According to his will and pleasure, as he pleases. كيف ويرمك To cause intoxication, to intoxicate. كيفى چامق *(For his hilarious intoxication to come on)* To be merry from drink. كيفى قاچمق To be annoyed, vexed, grieved. كيف بتشدرمك To make merry with drink. اهل كيف One who lives for pleasure, a sensualist. بى‌كيف Unconditioned (God). جافركيفى *s.* Intoxication

T. كيف **keyf**, *a.* Merry, hilarious, tipsy, intoxicated. ـ او *v. i.* To be or become intoxicated.

A. كيف **keyfâ**, *adol. accus. def., interrog. & indef.* How? Howsoever. كيفما In whatever manner, howsoever. كيفما اتفق Howsoever it may chance to happen; *i. e.*, at will, at pleasure. كيفما يشا As He pleases; as he wills.

P. كيفال **kîfâl**, *s.* Err. for كنفال *q. v.*

P. كيفر **keyfer**, *s.* Retribution, reward or punishment.

T. كيفسز **keyfsiz**, *a.* Unwell, an invalid. ـ, *v. t.* To make ill. ـ او *v. i.* To be or become unwell; to fall sick.

T. كيفسزلك **keyfsizlik**, *s.* 1. Sickness, ill health. 2. An ailment. ـ چكمك To suffer from some malady.

T. كيفسزلنمك **keyfsizlânmek**, *v. i.* To fall ill; to become an invalid.

T. كيفلو **keyflü**, *a.* 1. Merry, joyous. 2. Excited, tipsy. 3. Intoxicating (drug).

T. كيفلوجه **keyflüjâ**, *a., dim.* 1. Somewhat merry or tipsy. 2. Somewhat intoxicating. ـ اوت The stave's-acre, *delphinium staphysagria.*

A. كيفما **keyfâ-mâ**, *adv.* See in A. كيف **keyfâ**.

A. كيفى **keyfî**, *a.* (كيفيه *fem.*) 1. Modal. 2. Pertaining to the health of a person. 3. Pertaining to enjoyment or intoxication.

A. كيفيت **kèyfiyyèt**, *s.*, (*pl.* كيفيات) 1. Modality, condition. 2. T. A matter, circumstance, event. 3. T. An intoxicating quality (in a drug). اربع ـ The four primal conditionals, of heat, cold, moisture, dryness. استعداديه ـ A condition of proneness to change of any kind. كيفيت حال The condition or circumstances of the case. راسخه ـ A permanent condition. عارضه ـ An accidental, temporary condition. محسوسه ـ A mode or condition perceptible to the senses.

P. كيك **kèyk**, *s.* The flea, *pulex irritans.*

T. كيك **gèyñ**, *a.* Wide; spacious; ample; bountiful.

T. كيك **gèyik**, *s.* The deer, especially, the red deer, قزل كيك the hart, the stag, *cervus elaphus;* آلا كيك the fallow deer, *dama vulgaris;* etc. بويوزى ـ Buck's-horn. روحى ـ Spirit of hartshorn. دريسى ـ Buckskin. ديكنى ـ The hawthorn, *crataegus oxyacantha*, perhaps also, the buckthorn, *rhamnus catharticus.* ضرسى ـ, كوكى ـ The bitter cress, *cardamine pratensis*, etc.

T. كيكدرمك **gèyñdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become wide, spacious, or plentiful.

T. كيكرمك **gèyyirmèk**, *v.i.* (*aor.* كيكرور) To belch, eructate.

T. كيكرمه **gèyyirmä**, *s.* 1. An act of belching. 2. A belch, eructation.

P. كيكز **kikiz**, *s.* Wild mustard, *sinapis nigra;* or, charlock, *s. arvensis*, or hedge-mustard, *sisymbrium officinale.*

T. كيكز **gèyñiz**, *s.* See كيكز

T. كيكش **gèyñish**, *a.* & *s.* See كيكش

T. كيكلك **gèyniik**, *s.* 1. Wideness, spaciousness, fullness. 2. Plenty; comfort.

T. كيكمك **gèyñmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* كيكر) To become wide, spacious, ample, plentiful or bountiful.

P. كيكيز **kikiz**, *s.* See كيكز

T. كيكيز **gèyñiz**, *s.* See كيكز

T. كيكيش **gèyñish**, *a.* See كيكش

A. كيل **kèyl**, *s.* A bushel.

A. كيل **kèyl**, *vn.* & *s.* A measuring with a bushel or any similar measure; measurement. ـ *v.t.* To measure.

T. كيل **kil** (from P. كل **gil**), *s.* Fuller's-earth.

T. كيل **gil**, Imperative suffix to soft-lettered verbs to corroborate the meaning; as, كيتكيل go, now.

A. كيلا **kèylä**, *neg. conj.* See in A. كى **kèy**.

F. كيلا **kilä** (Italian *chiglia*), *s.* The keel of a ship.

T. كيلار **kilär**, vulg. **kilèr**, *s.* See كلار

P. كيلاس **kilas**, *s.* The cherry. (See كراس)

P. كيلانى **gilani**, *a.* Of or from the province of Gilan.

T. كيلپه **kilpè**, *s.* See كلپه **kèlèpè**.

P. كيلدار **kèyl-där**, *s.* A public measurer of grain, etc.; a keeper of the standard grain measures.

P. كيلدارو **gil-därŭ**, *s.* The dried rhizome, also the plant of the fern *aspidium filix mas;* also, the lady-fern, *asplenium filix-fœmina.*

T. كيلر **kilèr**, *s.* See كلار

T. كيلك **kilèk**, *a.* Salsuginous and barren, marshy.

P. كيلك **gilèk**, *s.* 1. A man of Gilan. 2. The dialect of Gilan.

P. كيلكيان **gilèkyän**, *s.* As كيلدارو, *q.v.*

T. كيلك **giyilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be put on. 2. To be worn. 3. To be such as may be put on or worn.

F. كيلوس **kèylŭs** (Gr. χυλός) *s.* Chyle.

T. كيله **kilè** (*from* A. كيل **kèyl**), *s.* A bushel. (The Constantinople bushel is about equal to that of England.) ديبسز كيله A spendthrift who is always borrowing.

P. كيلى **gili**, *a.* Of or from the province of Gilan.

F. كيليا **kilyä** (Ital. *chiglia*), *s.* The keel of a ship.

T. كيم **kim**, *interrog.* & *indef. pron.* 1. Who? 2. Who, whoever, whosoever. كيم در Who is it? كيمز The one of you; the other of you. كيم كه Whosoever that.... كيمز 1. Some of us. 2. Others of us. كيمه نه To whom what? *i.e.*, What does it matter to any one? كيسى The one of them; the others of them. هر كيم Whosoever, whoever.

T. كيم **kim** (for كه **ki**) *conj.* That....

T. كيم **giyim**, *s.* 1. A single quantity of apparel worn or put on at one time; a garment; a suit of clothes; especially, dress, costume; also, a suit of armor. 2. A coat or shirt of mail or of thickly wadded material, 3. A single act of dressing. كيم باشى *(formerly)* The head valet or squire of a grandee. كيم قوشام Dress and finery. ير كيم نعل A set of horseshoes.

P. كيمخت **kimúkht**, *s.* Artificial shagreen, prepared from the skin of the horse, ass, camel, etc.; also, the artificial graining and fine protuberances on such leather. — ماه The sky. — برج A grained, solid leather quiver.

P. كيمخى **kimúkhti** } *a.* Made of
P. كيمختين **kimúkhtin** } imitation shagreen.

T. كيمسنه **kimésné**, *s.* See كسنه

T. كيمسه **kimsé**, *indef. pron.* See كسه

T. كيمك **gimék**, formerly **geymék**, *v.t.* 1. To wear (a garment, etc.). 2. To put on (a garment). 3. To nourish (hatred, etc.) in the heart. — تاج For a sovereign to assume the crown, to be crowned. — قفتان 1. To receive a dress of honor. 2. To act conceitedly as though wearing a dress of honor.

T. كيملو **giyimlí**, *a* Dressed out in full costume or in armor.

F. كيموس **kéymūs** (Gr. χυμός) *s.* Chyme.

A. كيميا **kimiyá**, *s.* 1. Alchemy. 2. The philosopher's stone. 3. The elixir of life. 4. Any art, device, stratagem for effecting a purpose; a sovereign remedy; a charm. 5. Chemistry. كيمياثر Which acts like a charm. كيمياى احمر *s.* The philosopher's stone of alchemists. — اكبر The science of alchemy, by which gold was to be made and perpetual youth acquired. — جان Wine. — جديد Chemistry. — سعادت The elixir of happiness, name of a celebrated book by Sheykh Muhyi-'d-Din 'Abdul-Qadiri-'l-Gilani. — كى Like a charm. كيمياكر 1. An alchemist. 2. A chemist. اهل كيميا 1. An alchemist. 2. A chemist. 3. A knave, cheat. — علم 1. The science of alchemy. 2. The science of chemistry.

T. كيمياجى **kimiyájí**, *s.* 1. An alchemist. 2. A knave, cheat. 3. A fool.

T. كيمياكرلك **kimiyágórlik** } *s.* The qual-
P. كيمياكرى **kimiyágóri** } ity, profession, art of the alchemist or chemist.

A. كين **kóyn**, *s.* (*pl.* كيون) 1. One of several folds or glands within the *vulva*. 2. The *clitoris*.

A. كين **kóyn**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming humble and submissive; humility submissiveness.

T. كين **góyn**, *a.* See كك **góyñ**.

P. كين **kín**, *s.* 1. A grudge, concealed desire of revenge; malice. — آور 1. Who has a grudge. 2. Who takes vengeance; an avenger. — طوتمق To hold a grudge. — كينى آلمق To take one's revenge. كينور 1. Cherishing a grudge. 2. Vindictive.

P. كين **gín**, Suffix to substantives to form adjectives; as, غم *vexation*, غمكين *vexed, sad.*

T. كين **giyín**, *s.* Provincial for كم **giyím**, *q.v.*

P. كينا-كينا **kínā-kínā**, *s.* Cinchona bark.

T. كينت **kinét**, *s.* A clamp of metal, for strengthening a joint in masonry, etc.

A. كينت **kinét**, *s.* An affliction, calamity.

T. كينتلمك **kinétlémék**, *v. t.* To clamp together with a metal clamp.

T. كينتلنمك **kinétlánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become a clamp. 2. To become provided with clamps. 3. To be clamped together.

T. كينتلو **kinétlí**, *a.* Clamped.

T. كيندرمك **giyindírmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be put on or worn. 2. To make or let (a person) dress.

T. كيندى **giyindí**, vulg. **giyinti**, *s.* 1. A garment; clothes; raiment. 2. Anything worn for use or ornament.

T. كيندىلو **giyindílí**, *a.* Dressed, dressed out.

T. كينش **giyinish**, *s.* A mode of dressing one's self.

T. كينلشمك **kínláshmék**, *v. i.* To take vengeance on one another.

T. كينلو **kínlí**, *a.* That keeps a grudge, vindictive. — دوه كينلو Vindictive as a camel, never forgetting or forgiving an injury.

T. كينمك **giyinmék**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To put on clothing, etc. 2. To dress. 3. To dress one's self out in finery.

F. كينو **kínó**, *s.* Gum kino, gum-resin of *pterocarpus marsupium*.

A. كينونت **kóynúnét**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming existent; existence, being.

P. كينه **kínè**, *s.* As كين **kín**, *q. v.*

T. كيو **giv**, vulg. **gév**, *s.* The cud of a ruminant.

P. كيو **giv**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero, son of Gyuders and son-in-law of Rustem.

T. كيواك **givák**, *a.* Rotten and hollow at heart.

P. كيوان **kóywán**, *prop.n.* The planet Saturn.

A. كيوح **kyúyún**, *s., pl. of* كيح *q. v.*

T. كيور **giver**, *s* 1. A small watercourse for irrigation. 2. A small channel cut by running water.

T. كيورك gi̇vrėk, vulg. gėvrėk, *a. & s.* See كورك gėvrėk, *a. & s.*

T. كيورمك gi̇vėrmėk, *v.t.* To add and mix into another.

T. كيورمك gi̇yûrmėk, *v. t.* As كيدرمك

T. كيورمك gi̇vrėmėk, *v. i.* See كورمك

T. كيوزه gi̇vėzė, vulg. gėvėzė, *s.* See كوزه

T. كيوزيت gi̇vzi̇t, vulg. gėvzit, *s.* The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans.*

P. كيوس kėyŭs, *prop.n.* Chio.

T. كيوسى gi̇yûsi̇, gi̇yi̇si̇, *s.* See كيسى gi̇si̇, gi̇yi̇si̇.

T. كيوش gi̇vi̇sh, vulg. gėvi̇sh, *s.* See كوش gėvi̇sh.

T. كيوشتمك gi̇vshåtmėk, vulg. gėvshåtmėk, *v.t.* See كوشتمك

T. كيوكج gi̇vgėj, vulg. gėvgėj, *a.* See كوكج

A. كيول kėyŭl, *s.* 1. A fireless particle struck from a fire-striking implement. 2. A cowardly laggard who looks on while others fight.

T. كيوم gi̇yûm, vulg. gi̇yi̇m, *s.* See كيم gi̇yi̇m.

P. كيومرث kėyŭmėrs, *prop. n.* Name of the legendary king who founded the Persian empire. آل كيومرث The Keyumers dynasty in Taberistan.

T. كيومك gi̇vmėk, vulg. gėvmėk, *v. t. (aor.* كيور*)* See كومك

A. كيون kyûyŭn, *s., pl. of* كين kėyn, *s., q. v.*

T. كيوه gi̇vė, vulg. gyûwė, كوه, كوكه, *q.v.*

P. كيوه gi̇vė, *s.* A kind of slipper, with a sole of rags, and the upper part of knitted string.

T. كيوزيت gi̇vėzi̇t, vulg. gėvėzi̇t, *s.* See كيوزيت

T. كيوملك, كيوه‌لمك gi̇vėlėmėk, vulg. gėvėlėmėk, *v. t.* See كوملك

P. كى gi̇yėn, *s.* Abbr. for كيان gi̇yŭn, *q.v.*

T. كيه‌سى gi̇yėsi̇, *a. & s.* See كيسى gi̇si̇, gi̇yi̇si̇.

P. كهكينه ki̇nė, *s.* The blackberry-bush, bramble, *rubus fruticosus.*

A. كئيب kė'i̇b, *a. (fem.* كئيبه*)* Very sad.

T. كيز kėyi̇z, *a.* See ككز kėki̇z, kėyi̇z.

T. كيك gėyi̇k, *s.* See كيك gėyi̇k.

T. كيم gi̇yi̇m, *s.* See كيم gi̇yi̇m.

ل

A. ل lăm The twenty-sixth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, twenty-third of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is that of *l*. It has the numerical value of 30 in chronograms and mathematical formulæ. It represents the lunar month Shewwal in the dates of documents.

In Turkish grammar, quiescent itself, and preceded by an *esere* vowel, it forms the passive verb when suffixed to the active root; thus; سو *love thou,* سول *be thou loved.* In this use the ل is sometimes replaced and sometimes preceded by ن

The ل of the Arabic definite article remains unchanged in pronunciation when preceding an initial ل. But exceptionally the word الذى suppresses the ل of the article in writing, and reduplicates the radical ل in pronunciation.

In the Arabic definite article ال, the ل is deemed the essential part of the word, which, in consequence, is always mentioned as *the* ل *of definition,* (لام التعريف)

A. ل lė, *adv.* 1. Verily. 2. By, for, for the sake of.

A. ل li, *prep.* 1. For. 2. In favor of. 3. To, belonging to. 4. On (account of). لاجله On account of *him* or it. لاجلها On account of her or it. لاب On the father's side, paternal. لابوين On the side of both parents, whole (brother or sister). لسبب For a reason. لالله 1. For God. 2. Belonging to God. لام On the mother's side, maternal. لك For thee; etc. لكم For you; etc. لمؤلفه By the author hereof, by the author of the present work. لهذا For this, for this reason. لى For me, etc.

A. لا lā, *adv.* 1. Not. 2. No. لاابالى *(I care not)* Careless, free and easy. لا ادرى I understand not; who cares not to understand. لا بأس *(There is no harm)* Harmless. لا بد 1. Inevitable. 2. Inevitably, necessarily. لا حول و لا قوة There is no ability and no power (save through or in God)! لا جرم Inevitably, necessarily; without fail. لا شى Nothing; a mere trifle, a nothing. لايتجزا Indivisible (atom). لايسأل (God) who is not ques-

tioned (as to why He acts). لايموت 1. Undying, immortal. 2. Sufficient to prevent death.

P. لا lă, *s.* A fold, stratum; a strand of rope. دولا 1. Two fold, doubled, two-stranded. لا بر لا Fold on fold; stratum on stratum. لا لا In folds; in strata; pleated; striated.

T. لا la, *abbr. sufflx for* لاغ, لاق A special place of sojourn; as, قيشلا 1. Winter-quarters. 2. A military barracks; ييلا Summer-quarters.

A. لآ la'a, *s.* For لآلی, *q. v.*

A. لآء la'a, *s.* A pearl-merchant.

P. لا ابالیانه la-ubalïyane, *a.* (See A لا la.) Careless, dare-devil.

A. لا ب li'eb, See in A ل li.

A. لا ادریه la-edrïyye, *s. pl.* The Agnostics, a sect who say they cannot understand things.

A. لابث lăbïs, *a. (fem.* لابثه*)* Who tarries or dawdles.

T. لاباده lăbădă, *s.* See لباده

A. لابد lăbïd, *a. (fem.* لابده*)* 1. That tarries, remains in a place. 2. That adheres or inheres. 3. Much (property).

T. لابد lăbûd *(from* A. لابد la-bûdd*) a. & s.* 1. *a.* Indispensable, indispensably necessary. 2. *s.* An indispensable thing. 3. A peg of a lute-string, etc. 4. A tuning-key.

A. لابد la-bûd *a. & adv.* See in A. لا la.

A. لابس lăbïs, *a. (fem.* لابسه*)* Who assumes, puts on, or wears a garment.

A. لابن lăbïn, *a.* Abounding in milk.

A. لابوين li-ebeveyn, *a. & adv.* See in A. ل li.

P. لابه lăbe, *s.* Soft, conciliatory, coaxing words.

T. لاپ lăp, *s.* 1. A sound of a softish body falling on a hard surface. 2. A smacking sound of the lips in eating. لاپدق Suddenly, as though fallen. لاپ لاپ يمك *v. t.* To eat greedily with smacking of the lips

F. لاپ lăp, *prop. n.* Name of an Albanian tribe inhabiting the regions of Argiri and Delvino, descendants from the ancient Japygians.

T. لاپا lăpa, *s.* 1. A dish of hasty-pudding or any similar moist preparation. 2. A poultice. ترشی لاپاسی Sour rice boiled soft. خردل - A mustard poultice.

T. لاپاجی lăpajï, *s.* 1. One fond of pap and the like. 2. A languid or timid, whimsical fop.

T. لاپالانمق lăpalanmăq, *v.i.* To become like pap or poultice, soft and watery.

T. لاپچين lăpchïn, *s.* A kind of short house-boot, laced at the side.

T. لاپدق lăpădăq, *adv.* See in T. لاپ

F. لاپينه lăpïnă, *s.* The sea fish *labrus lapina* (Forskal).

A. لات lăt, اللات el-lăt, *prop. n.* Name of one of the chief idols of the pre-Islamite Arabians.

A. لاتب lătïb, *a. (fem.* لاتبه*)* 1. Adherent; inherent. 2. Lasting, durable.

A. لاتح lătïn, *a. (fem.* لاتحه*)* Very shrewdly intelligent.

A. لاترما la-terè-mà, *advl. compound,* Especially, above all.

F. لاتين lătïn, *s.* 1. A Greek Christian of the Papistic communion; the papistic community of eastern Christians. 2. The Latin language. چچکی - The garden-nasturtium, *tropœolum majus.* رعایاسی - The Ottoman subjects of the Latin rite. يلکنی - A lateen sail.

A. لاثم lăsïm, *a. (fem.* لاثمه*)* 1. That breaks stones with its feet. 2. That strikes with the fist. 3. Who kisses. 4. Who binds on a mouth-fillet.

A. لاجرم la-jèrèm, *adv.* See in A. لا

F. لاجستروميا lăjèstromïyà, *s.* The plant *lagerstromia reginæ, l. grandiflora,* etc.

A. لاجل li-ejli, *adv.* On account (of so and so). (See A. ل li.)

A. لاجواب la-jèwăb, *a.* 1. Answerless, unable to answer. 2. Unanswerable.

A. لاجورد lăjèvèrd (from P. لاژورد), *s.* Lapis lazuli; azure. خ - The sky.

P. لاجوردی lăjèvèrdï
P. لاجوردين lăjèvèrdïn
P. لاجورديه lăjèvèrdïnă
a. 1. Of lapis-lazuli. 2. Enriched with lapis-lazuli. 3. Of the color of lapis-lazuli, azure. قبهٔ لاجوردی The sky.

A. لاجی lăjï, *a. (fem.* لاجئه*)* Who takes refuge, a refugee.

P. لاچی lăchï, *s.* The cardamom, *amomum cardamomum.*

T. لاچين lăchïn, *grop. n.* 1. Name of an ancient Turkish tribe. 2. A man of that tribe. 3. *a.* Bold and determined. 4. *s.* The female peregrine falcon.

A. لا حاصل la-hăsïl, *a.* 1. Unproductive. 2. Fruitless; useless; vain.

A. لاحد lăhïd, *a.* 1. A deviator. 2.

(A grave) recessed on one side.

A. لاحدله **lā-ḥaddā-leh**, *a.* To which there is no limit, boundless.

A. لاحس **lāḥis**, *a. (fem.* لاحسه*)* Greedy, craving, or covetous. سنهٔ لاحسه A year of great scarcity.

A. لاحظ **lāḥiz**, *a. (fem.* لاحظه*)* That looks, glances.

A. لاحق **lāḥiq**, *a. (fem.* لاحقه*)* 1. Adjoining, contiguous. 2. In actual present possession of. ـ او *v. i.* 1. To join on to; to join in with. 2. To enter on (an office, etc.). سابق ولاحق 1. A predecessor and a present occupant, of an office, etc. 2. A senior and a junior traditionist of one generation.

A. لاحقه **lāḥiqā**, *s., fem of* لاحق *(pl.* لواحق*)* An appendage, appendix.

A. لاحل له **lā-ḥallā-leh**, *a.* To which there is no solution, insoluble.

A. لاحم **lāḥim**, *a. (fem.* لاحمه*)* 1. Possessed of flesh, fleshy; possessed of meat. 2. Flesh-eating, carnivorous. 3. Who provides meat for others.

A. لاحن **lāḥin**, *a. (fem.* لاحنه*)* 1. Who mistakes and mispronounces. 2. Who understands the reach of what is said.

A. لاحوس **lāḥūs**, *a.* Very ill-omened, inauspicious; who brings ill luck.

P. لاخ **lākh**. Suffix indicating a place where something abounds. دیولاخ A place haunted by demons. رودلاخ A region of rivers. سنگلاخ A rocky, stony place.

A. لاخیر فیه **lā khayrā fih**, *a.* In whom or which there is no good or utility.

P. لاد **lād**, *s.* 1. A row, a tier, as of stones or bricks. 2. A foundation row, the footing of a wall. 3. A base, basis; a reason. 4. A wall.

A. لادد **lādd**, *a. (fem.* لادده*)* Disputatious.

F. لادقه **lādiqā** (Slavonic **владыка**), *s.* A bishop or archbishop.

P. لادن **lādan**, *s.* Ladanum, gum-resin of *cistus ladaniferus*, etc., collected from the wool of sheep browsing among the plants.

T. لادنغه **lādingā**
T. لادنگه **lādingè** } *s.* A shoulder-belt with separate cells for cartridges.

P. لادو **lādū**, *a.* Stupid, silly, idiotic.

T. لادینگه **lādingè**, *s.* As لادنگه, *q. v.*

T. لارپهدق **larpādāq**, *adv.* As لاپدق *q.v.* in لاپ **lāp**.

P. لارستان **lāristān**, *prop. n.* Name of the south-westernmost province of Persia.

P. لاری **lārī**, *a.* Of or from the town of Lar or province of Laristan.

A. لا ریب فیه **lā-rèybā fī-h**, *a.* In which is no doubt, undoubted.

A. لاریبی **lārèybī**, *a. (fem.* لاریبیه*)* Undoubted, indubitable, emanating from the Qur'an.

T. لاز **lāz**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a tribe, of Georgian origin, inhabiting the country at the south-east corner of the Black Sea. 2. A man of that nationality. 3. *(from the Slavonic)* Ladislas; especially, Ladislas the king of Servia who first came into collision with the Ottoman about A. D. 1365. اوغلی ـ 1. A son of a Laz man. 2. The son and successor of Ladislas, prince of Servia. ولایتی ـ 1. The country of the Laz, Lazistan. 2. Servia.

F. لازارتو **lāzārètò**, *s.* A lazaretto, a quarantine establishment.

A. لازال **lā-zāla**, *interj., (fem.* لازالت **lā-zālèt***)* May he or it never pass away!

A. لازب **lāzib**, *a. (fem.* لازبه*)* 1. Adherent; adjacent; contiguous. 2. Inherent. 3. Permanent.

P. لازستان **lāzistān**, *prop. n.* The Laz country, at the south-east corner of the Black Sea.

A. لازق **lāziq**, *a. (fem.* لازقه*)* Adhering, adherent.

A. لازم **lāzim**, *a. (fem.* لازمه*)* 1. Inseparable. 2. Inherent; natural. 3. Necessary; indispensable; requisite. 4. Necessarily existent. 5. *(gram.)* Neuter (verb, intransitive *per se*). 6. Voluntarily self-imposed, a *sine quâ non*. 7. A necessary consequence; a corollary; a concomitant. ا ـ *v. t.* To render (some act) necessary. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To become necessary. 2. To be wanted, needed, required. الادا ـ Payment or fulfilment of which is necessary or incumbent. الانقیاد ـ Submission to which is natural. التکریم ـ The honoring of whom or which is a duty. و ملزوم ـ 1. An inherent quality and the substance in which it is inherent. 2. An adherent and the one to whom he is attached. 3. A necessary consequence and its condition precedent. 4. A proposition and its corollary.

T. لازملو lāzimlī, *a.* 1. Indispensable. 2. Unavoidable.

A. لازمه lāzimè, *a. & s. fem. of* لازم *(pl.* لوازم, لازمات*)* 1. A natural and necessary accompaniment. 2. A necessary thing.

A. لازمی lāzimī, *a. (fem.* لازمیه*)* Of a nature approaching that of inherency; continued, persistent.

A. لازوالله lā-zèwālā-lè-h, *a.* For whom or which there is no passing away, never-failing, eternal.

T. لازوت lāzōt, (from لاز اوتی), *s.* Indian corn, *zea mais* (cultivated by the Laz).

A. لازوق lāzūq, *s.* Adhesive plaster, sticking-plaster.

T. لازه lāzā, *s.* A washing-tray or kneading-trough of the largest size.

P. لاژورد lāzhvèrd, *s.* Lapis-lazuli.

P. لاژوردی lāzhvèrdī, *a.* See لاجوردی

F. لاس lās (from Slavonic), *prop. n.* Ladislas. (See لاز)

T. لاستاریه lāstārīyā, *s.* The large dark-colored Scotch kale or colewort.

F. لاسته lāstā (Ital. *lasta*), *s.* A ship's tonnage, capacity, or measurement for the stowage of grain.

F. لاستیق lāstīq (Ital. *elastica*), *s.* India-rubber, caoutchouc.

A. لاشبیهله lā-shèbīhā-lèh, *a.* To whom or which there is no similar.

F. لاشقه lāshqā-èt, (Ital. *lasciare*) *v.t.* To let go (a rope, etc.). ـ دمیری To let go the anchor.

A. لاشك lā-shèkk, *comp. interj.* No doubt! Certainly!

A. لاشك فیه lā-shèkkè-fī-h, *a.* In, respecting which there is no doubt.

P. لاشه lāshè, vulg. lèsh, *s.* 1. A putrid or unclean carcase. 2. A sorry jade of a beast.

A. لاشی lā-shèy, *a.* See in A. لا

A. لاصف lāsīf, *s.* Native ter-sulphuret of antimony.

A. لاصق lāsīq, *a. (fem.* لاصقه*)* Adherent.

A. لاصق lāsīqī, *a. & s.* Adhesive plaster.

A. لاطائل lā-tā'īl, *a.* Useless, unprofitable.

A. لاطم lāt'īm, *a. (fem.* لاطمه*)* Who slaps with the flat of the hand.

F. لاطه lātā, *s.* 1. A long, narrow, thinnish board; a lath; a shingle; a park-paling. 2. *(for* قوقوله*)* A hood, a cowl.

F. لاطین lātīn, *s.* See لاتین

A. لاطه lāt'ā, vulg. لاطیه lāt'īyā, *s.* 1. A cut or wound that penetrates to the periosteum of the skull. 2. An inveterate swelling and sore on the head, supposed to arise from the bite of a poisonous insect.

A. لاعب lā'ī'b, *a. (fem.* لاعبه*)* Who plays.

A. لاعج lā'ī'j, *a. (fem.* لاعجه*)* 1. That scorches. 2. That occasions a smart.

A. لاعلاج lā-'ī'lāj, *a.* For which there is no remedy, irremediable, incurable.

A. لاعن lā'ī'n, *a., (fem.* لاعنه*)* Who curses.

A. لاعه lā'ī'ā, *a. fem.* 1. Anxious and fond (mother). 2. Timid.

A. لاعی lā'ī, *a. (fem.* لاعیه*)* Timid, easily frightened.

A. لاعیه lā'īyè, *a. & s., fem. of* لاعی 1. Timid. 2. *s.* The Irish spurge, *euphorbia hiberna.*

T. لاغ lāgh (for لاق lāq), *suffix.* A special place of sojourn. لاغ و چاغ Space and time. قیشلاغ Winter-quarters. یایلاغ Summer-quarters or pasturage grounds.

P. لاغ lāgh, *s.* Fun, a joke.

T. لاغاب lāghāb, vulg. for A. لقب

P. لاغر lāgèr, *a.* Thin of flesh, skinny, emaciated.

P. لاغری lāgèrī, *s.* Thinness, emaciation.

T. لاغم lāghīm, *s.* See لم

T. لاغوطه lāwūtā, *s.* See لاوطه

A. لاغیه lāgīyā, *s.* Obscene or shameful words.

T. لاف lāf (from P.), *s.* Talk, chat; consultation. ـ *v.i.* To have a talk, a chat. لاف آتمق To remark, make remarks against one. لاف لوف To mutter and grumble. لافی To talk about it. لاف کوروك *(A word-bellows)* A noisy boaster.

P. لاف lāf, vulg. lāf, *s.* Vain-glorious talk, boasting. لاف و کذاف Empty words. لاف اورمق بهادرلق To brag about bravery.

T. لافازان lāfāzān (for P. لافزن), *s.* A brag, braggart.

T. لافازانلق lāfāzānlīq, *s.* The quality or act of a braggart, tall talk. ـ *v.i.* To brag, boast, talk big.

A. لافح lāfīh, *a. (fem.* لافحه*)* 1. Who smites with the sword. 2. That searches.

P. لافزن lāf-zèn, vulg. lāfāzān, *s.*

One who in any way talks of himself; a boaster.

T. لافزنلك lâfzènlìk } *s.* See لافازانلق
P. لافزنی lâfzènì }

A. لافظ lâfiz, *a. (fem.* لافظه*)* That ejects from the mouth.

A. لافظه lâfizâ, *s. fem. of* لافظ 1. The sea (as casting things on to the shore). 2. A bird that feeds its young.

P. لافی lâfì, *a.* Boastful.

P. لافیس lâfìs, *prop.n.* Satan, as the suggester of lies.

T. لاق lâq, As T. لاغ lâgh, *q. v.*

T. لاق lâq, Adjectival suffix; as چاتلاق cracked. (Many words formed thus are used as substantives; as, چاتلاق a crack.)

A. لاقح lâqih, لاقحه lâqihâ, *a. fem. (pl.* لواقح*)* 1. That has conceived, pregnant.

T. لاقردی lâqirdì, *s.* 1. Any thing said. 2. Talk, conversation; discussion. 3. An agreement. 4. A promise, engagement. 5. An objection. ـ *v.i.* To speak; to discourse. 2. To have a talk (with another). لاقردیسی او *v. i.* To be mentioned, talked about. لاقردی طاشمق To carry tales. لاقردی طوربدیه کیرمز Promises will not fill a purse. لاقردی قوانی A tale-bearer, mischief-maker. لاقردی بوش Idle talk, nonsense.

T. لاقردیجی lâqirdìjì, *s.* A habitual talker or objector.

A. لاقس lâqis, *a.* Who flames.

A. لاقط lâqit, *a.* 1. Who picks up a thing found. 2. A mender, darner of rent garments. 3. An affranchized slave, freedman.

A. لاقطه lâqitâ, *s.* A habitual picker up of what things he finds.

T. لاقه lâqâ, *s.* Gum lac.

P. لاک lâk, *s.* 1. Gum lac. 2. A wooden trough, tray, or bowl. لاکپشت *s. (The trough-back)* The tortoise or turtle.

T. لاکجنه lâkjènè, *s.* The mungoose, *herpestes griseus.*

P. لاکچه lâkchè, *s., dim. of* لاک Patties of rolled paste.

F. لاکرده lâkèrdâ, (Lat. *lacerta*) Salted tunny.

A. لاکلام lâ-kèlâm, *a.* 1. Who speaks not. 2. Against which there is nothing to be said, indisputable. به ـ As لاکلام عليه ـ As لاکلام No. 2.

A. لاکن lâkin, *conj.* As لکن, *q.v.*

T. لال lâl *s.* For A. لعل, *q.v.*

P. لال lâl, Mute, speechless.

A. لآل lâ"âl, *s.* A pearl-merchant.

T. لالا lâlâ, *s.* 1. A male slave or man-servant given the care of a child. 2. *(formerly)* A title of respectful familiarity addressed by the Sultan to his Grand Vezir. پاشا ـ A Pasha or Grand Vezir who was formerly tutor to the reigning Sultan when a child. لالا پاشا اویونه چیقمق For a child to be disobedient and insolent as a prince to his governor.

T. لالالق lâlâlìq, *s.* The quality, office, duty, functions of a *lala* servant.

T. لالانغه lâlângâ, *s.* A kind of small omelet.

A. لآلت lâ'âlèt, *s.* The business of a pearl-merchant.

P. لالنگ lâlèng, *s.* 1. Any delicacy carried home from a feast. 2. Broken victuals given to beggars.

P. لاله lâlè, *s.* 1. The tulip, *tulipa*; especially, the Persian tulip, *tulipa persica;* and the wild, yellow tulip, *tulipa sylvestris.* 2. Various wild, bright-colored flowers; as the corn-poppy, *papaver rhœas,* etc. 3. The lips of a beauty. لاله‌رك 1. A tulip petal. 2. A rosy cheek. زار ـ A tulip bed; a flowery mead. لاله‌رخ Rosy-cheeked. دختری ـ The corn-poppy, *p. rhœas.* شقائق ـ The corn-poppy. کون ـ Red. نعمان ـ The corn-poppy. اشك لاله‌سی The blue iris. *iris tuberosa.* اشك لاله‌سی کبی اچلق To be bold and impertinent, to be free and easy. پاس لاله‌سی The brown iris, *iris lurida.* دلبند لاله‌سی The white tulip, *t. stellata.* زعفر ـ The crocus *carthamus oxyacantha.* ـ کرد The garden ranunculus. ـ مغنیسا The garden anemone.

T. لالا lâlâ, *s.* A heavy iron ring for the neck of a convict.

T. لالهلك lâlèlìk, *s.* As لاله‌زار in لاله

T. لاله‌لو } lâlèlì, *a.* 1. Containing, or
T. لاله‌لی } ornamented with tulips. 2. Name of a mosque in central Constantinople.

A. لآلی lâ'âlì, *s., pl. of* لؤلؤ Pearls.

A. لألأه lè'lè'è, *vn. of* 3. 1. A fire's blazing. 2. A sparkling.

A. لام lâm, *s.* 1. Name of the letter ل 2. A crooked, hooked thing. 3. A man's body, person, figure. 4. Fear, terror. 5. A proper name of men; especiallyof the ancestor of the Beni Lam Arabs. لام اول

The third radical letter of a quadriliteral (Arabic). لام ثانى The fourth radical of a quadriliteral. لام جيم The *p* and *q* of a matter. لام جيم استمز It wants no excuses or objections. لامى جيمى يوق It admits of no gainsaying. لام الفعل *(The* ل *of the normal root-word* فعل*)* The third letter of any Arabic triliteral root. بنو لام Name of an Arab tribe. العظم الشبيه باللام اليونانيه The *os hyoides*.

A. لأم lè'm, *s.* 1. An arrow feathered with feathers from the outer barb of a bird's pinion. 2. A man's body, person, figure. 3. A name of men.

A. لأم lè'm, *s., pl. of* لأمه Coats of mail.

A. لأم lè'm, *vn. & s.* 1. A healing, mending, repairing; reparation, repair. 2. A deeming one a miser. 3. A feathering an arrow with an outer barb of a pinion.

A. لئم lï'ăm, *a., pl. of* لئيم Stingy, miserly, mean.

A. لام li-ŭmm, *a.* See in ل lï.

A. لام الف lăm-ĕlif, *s.* Name of the compound Arabic character ﻻ or ﻷ, composed of a ل and ا, but esteemed a letter of the alphabet, and standing between the ه and the ى at the end.

A. لأمان lè'măn, *a.* Naturally stingy, miserly.

T. لامبه lămbă, *s.* A cornice, a fillet or groove along the edge of a plank.

T. لامبه‌لو lămbălï, *a.* Grooved or filleted.

T. لامپاسه lămpăsă, *a.* Uncouthly and untidily loose and long (garment, etc.).

F. لامپه lămpă, *s.* A lamp. شيشه‌سى – A lamp-shade; lamp-chimney.

T. لامپه‌جى lămpăjï, *s.* 1. A lamp-maker or lamp-seller.

A. لآمت lă'ămĕt, *vn. & s.* A blaming; reprehension.

A. لامج lămij, *a. (fem.* لامجه*)* 1. Greedy, gluttonous. 2. Much given to venery.

A. لامح lămih, *a. (fem.* لامحه*)* 1. Flashing, sparkling. 2. Glancing, who casts a rapid glance at.

A. لا محاله lă măhălè, *a. & adv.* From which there is no device for avoidance, unavoidable; unavoidably.

A. لامخ lămĕkh, *prop. n.* For لامك, *q.v.*

A. لامس lămis, *a. (fem.* لامسه*)* That feels, touches, tries or perceives by the touch; who gropes, strokes, squeezes in feeling of a thing. قوت لامسه The feeling power, the sense of touch.

A. لامسه lămisă, *s. fem. of* لامس The touch, power of feeling.

P. لامشگر lămishgĕr, *s.* The elm, *ulmus tuberosa*.

A. لامع lămi', *a. (fem.* لامعه*)* Which shines or flashes. لامع النور Which diffuses light; bright, brilliant.

A. لامعه lămi'ă, *a. & s. fem. of* لامع 1. *a.* Shining. 2. *s.* The fontanel of an infant's skull as being tremulous and wavy.

T. لامق lămăq. Infinitive suffix. See لق

A. لامك lămĕk, *prop. n.* Lamech, the father of Noah.

P. لامك lămĕk, *s.* A cloth of four cubits, wrapped over the head in cold weather.

A. لامكان lă-mĕkyăn, *a. & s.* 1. For which there is no place of being. 2. *s.* The infinite space beyond all that is; the region of nothingness whence God calls existences into being.

P. لامه lămè, *s.* 1. Any wrap for covering the head. 2. A wrap for the whole body.

A. لامه lămmè, *a. fem. of* لام lămm (An eye) that smites with evil, evil (eye).

A. لأمه lè'mè, *s. (pl.* لأم, لؤم*)* A coat of mail.

A. لامى lămï, *a. (fem.* لاميه*)* 1. Pertaining to the letter ل. 2. Pertaining to the Arabic preposition of possession لـ lï. اضافت لاميه, اضافهٔ لاميه *s. (Ar. or Pers. gram.)* The connection of two substantives standing together in a phrase, of which the second is really or figuratively the possessor of the first, the second being always in the genitive case in Arabic, and virtually so in Persian. This connection is openly expressible in Arabic by the preposition لـ lï; as in other kinds of *izafet* in Persian, the last letter of the first substantive is pronounced with a servile kŏsrè vowel; as, درخانه dĕrï khănè, a door of a house, the door of the house. درز لامى The lambdoidal suture of the skull. صمغ لامى Gum elemi, said to be obtained from some kinds of *amyris*. عظم لامى The forked bone in the root of the tongue, the *os hyoides*.

F. لاندو lăndŏ, *s.* A landau.

F. لاندا **lándá** (Ital. *landa*), *s.* A chain of a shroud on a ship.

A. لانسلم **lá-núsèllim**, *interj.* We do not cede the point! Not so!

A. لا نظير له **lá-názírá-lé-h**, *a.* To which there is no paragon, incomparable, matchless.

T. لانغر **lángír**, *s.* The uncouth sounds of village and alien pronunciation. لونغور تكلم – Uncouth pronunciation, brogue.

F. لانغروس **lángórós**, *s.* Sour country wine.

F. لانغه **lángá**, *prop. n.* An extensive district in the south-central part of Constantinople on the Marmora.

F. لانكر **lángór**, *s.* Sour country wine.

A. لانم **lá núsèllim** Abbrev. for لانسلم

P. لانه **lánè**, *s.* 1. A bird's nest. 2. A beast's den, lair, covert.

T. لاوا **láwá**, *suffix* See لاو

F. لاوا **láwá** (Ital. *leva*), *interj.* Pull! Hoist away! – *v.t.* To pull, hoist.

A. لاوا **lé'vá**, *s.* Trouble, suffering.

A. لا وارث له **lá-várísá-lé-h**, *a.* To whom there is no heir, heirless.

T. لاواشه **láwáshá**, *s.* A thin, flat ingot of silver.

F. لاوانده **láwánda** (Ital. *lavanda*), *s.* Lavender, *lavendula vera*. صوبى – Lavender-water.

A. لا والله **lá. vá 'lláhí**, *interj.* No, by God!

T. لاوته , لاوطه **láwútá** (*from* A. العود **el-'úd**), *s.* A lute. تلى – *s.* A lute-string.

T. لاوطه جى **láwútají**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of lutes. 2. A player on the lute.

P. لاوك **láwèk**, *s.* A wooden trough.

A. لا ولد له **lá-vèlédá-lé-h**, *a.*, To whom there is no child, childless.

A. لاونعم **lá vè ná'ám**, *comp.* No and yes. The right or faculty of giving a refusal or assent.

P. لاوه **láwè**, *s.* As لانه, *q. v.*

F. لاوى **láví**, *prop. n.* Levi son of Jacob.

A. لاوى **láví**,
T. لاويلى **lávílí** } *a. & s.* A Levite.

A. لاهز **láhíz**, *a. & s.* (*dual* لاهزان *obl.* لاهزين) 1. Intruding, intrusive. 2. *s.* A hill or mountain that blocks a pass. 3. A whorl of hair in a horse's coat, under the ear.

A. لاهزان **láhízán**, *s., dual of* لاهز (*obl.* لاهزين) Two hills or mountains that obstruct a pass.

A. لاهف **láhíf**, *a.* (*fem.* لاهفه) Complaining, sorrowing. القلب – Grieved and sad at heart.

A. لاهم **láhúmmá** (*for* اللهم **álláhúmmá**), *interj.* O our Lord God!

A. لاهوت **láhút**, *s.* Godhead, divinity. عالم – The universe of the divine nature.

A. لاهوتى **láhútí**, *a.* (*fem.* لاهوتيه) Divine, proceeding from the divine nature.

F. لاهور **láhór**, *prop. n.* Lahore in north India. شالى – A Lahore Cashmere shawl.

F. لاهوراكى **láhúrákí**, *s.* A kind of very fine French merino.

P. لاهورى **láhúrí**, *a.* (A shawl) of Lahore.

P. لاى **láy**, *s.* 1. As P. لا **lá**, *q. v.* 2. Mud. 3. Sediment.

A. لاى **lé'á**, لآ, *s.* 1. Trouble, suffering. 2. A shield, buckler.

A. لائب **lá'íb**, vulg. لايب **láyíb**, *a.* (*fem.* لائبه *pl.* لؤوب, *pl. fem.* لوائب) (A beast) suffering from thrist and far from water.

A. لايتبدل **lá-yètébèddél**, *a.* That does not change, unchangeable.

A. لايتجزا **lá-yètójèzzá**, *a.* Indivisible. جز لايتجزا An indivisible fraction, an ultimate atom.

A. لايتحمل **lá-yètéhámmél**, *a.* Unbearable, insupportable.

A. لايتغير **lá-yètégayyér**, *a.* Inalterable, immutable.

A. لايتناهى **lá-yèténáhá**, *a.* Which never ends, infinite.

A. لائث **lá'ís**, vulg. لايث **láyís**, *s.* The lion, *felis leo*.

A. لايجوز **lá-yèjúz**, *a.* Not licit, illicit.

A. لائح **lá'íh**, *a.* (*fem.* لائحه) Depicted or written in full; that enters the mind as an inspiration. او – *v.i.* 1. To be evident, as on a page. 2. To flash upon the mind.

A. لائحه **lá'íhá**, vulg. لايحه **láyíhá**, *a. & s., fem. of* لائح (*pl.* لائحات, لوائح) 1. *a.* See لائح 2. A document explanatory of the writer's ideas on a subject and submitted to a superior; a plan or project in writing.

A. لايحصى **lá-yúhsá**, *a.* Innumerable, countless.

A. لايحل **lá-yúhállí**, *a.* Unlawful.

A. لايدرك **lá-yúdrék**, *a.* 1. Unattainable. 2. Incomprehensible.

A. لايزال **lá-yúzál**, *a.* Which will not

be made or let pass away.

A. لايزول **lâ-yezûl**, *a.* That passes not away.

A. لائس **lâ'is**, vulg. لايس **lâyis**, *a. (fem.* لائسه*)* Who hunts for dainties.

A. لايصبر **lâ-yasbir**, *a.* Who does not bear and endure patiently.

A. لايصبر **lâ-yusber**, *a.* Unendurable with patience.

A. لايطاق **lâ-yutâq**, *a.* To which one is not equal, beyond one's power.

A. لائع **lâ'i'**, *a. (fem.* لائعه*)* Impatient.

A. لايعد **lâ-yu'add**, *a.* Innumerable, countless. ولايحصى – Not to be told or enumerated.

A. لايعقل **lâ-ya'qil**, *a.* 1. Who understands not. 2. Unconscious.

A. لايعقل **lâ-yu'qal**, *a.* Incomprehensible.

A. لايعلم **lâ-ya'lam**, *a.* That knows not.

A. لايعنى **lâ-ya'ni**, *a.* That means nothing, has no signification. 2. Useless; of no importance. مالايعنى Nonsense, vanity.

T. لايغ **lâyigh** For A. لائق, *q. v.*

A. لائغ **lâ'ig**, vulg. لايغ **lâyig**, *a.* Pleasant to digest. سائغ ولائغ Pleasant to swallow, light to digest.

A. لايغلب **lâ-yuglib**, *a.* Who cannot be overcome, unconquerable, invincible.

A. لايفوت **lâ-yefût**, *a.* That passes not away.

A. لايفهم **lâ-yufhem**, *a.* Which cannot be understood.

A. لائق **lâ'iq**, vulg. لايق **lâyiq**, *a. (fem.* لائقه*)* 1. Fitting, fit, worthy. 2. Suitable, proper. 3. T. *s.* That which one deserves; one's deserts. او – *v.i.* 1. To be worthy of, to merit. 2. To be proper, suitable, worthy. دكل – 1. It is unworthy, a shame. 2. He is unworthy (of it). شوكه – The proper thing to do is this, that.... كورمك – To judge worthy. لايقى بولق For a bad person to meet with what he deserves. لايق وجهله Properly, thoroughly, adequately.

A. لائل **lâ'il**, vulg. لايل **lâyil**, *a. (fem.* لائله*)* Dark.

A. لائم **lâ'im**, vulg. لايم **lâyim**, *a. (fem.* لائمه*; pl.* لوام, لوم, لئم*)* Who blames, censures, reproaches.

A. لائمه **lâ'imé**, *s. (pl.* لوائم*)* A reproach; a censure.

A. لايموت **lâ-yemût**, *a.* Undying, immortal.

A. لاينبغى **lâ-yenbagi**, *a.* Which should not be or happen.

A. لاينفك **lâ-yenfekk**, *a.* Inseparable; indissoluble.

A. لاينكسر **lâ-yenkesir**, *a.* Unbreakable.

T. لايين **lâyin**, Advl. suffix to certain hard lettered words. اخشاملاين In the evening. آنجه‌لاين That much.

P. لب **leb**, *s.* 1. A lip, the lips. 2. An edge, margin, border.

A. لب **lubb**, 1. *(pl.* لبوب*)* A kernel. 2. Pith. 3. Marrow. 4. Essence. 5. *(pl.* الباب*)* The heart; mind; understanding.

A. لبأ **libé'**, *s.* Biestings.

A. لباب **libâb**, *a., pl. of* لبيب

A. لباب **lubâb**, *a.* Unsullied.

A. لبابت **lebâbet**, *vn. & s.* A being endowed with an intelligent mind; intelligence.

A. لبات **lebât**, **libât**, **lubât** } *vn. & s.*
A. لباثت **lebâset**, **lubâset** } A stopping, tarrying; sojourn.

A. لباج **libâj**, *a.* Stupid, silly.

P. لباجه **lebâché**, *s. dim.* A full and long robe with sleeves.

A. لباخ **libâkh**, *vn. & s.* A slapping one another; a fight.

A. لباخيه **lubâkhiyyé**, *a. fem.* Plump, fleshy.

P. لباد **lebâd**, *s.* An overcoat worn for rainy weather.

A. لباد **lebbâd**, *s.* A maker or seller of felt, لبد, *q.v.*

P. لباده **lebâdé**, *s.* As P. لباد, *q.v.*

A. لباده **lubbâdé**, *s.* A cape or cloak of felt for rainy weather.

A. لباس **lebbâs**, *s.* 1. One who wears much clothing. 2. One who habitually cloaks his real meaning or intention.

A. لباس **libâs**, *s. (pl.* البسه*)* 1. A garment. 2. A spouse.

P. لباشه **lebâshé**, *s.* As لواشه, *q. v.*

A. لباقت **lebâqat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being clever; cleverness. 2. A garment's fitting or suiting the appearance.

A. لباكه **lubâké**, *s.* A concourse of men, an assembly.

P. لبالب **lebâleb**, *a. & adv.* 1. Brimful. 2. *adv.* Lip to lip.

A. لبالب **lebâlib**, *s.* The bleatings of a flock of sheep.

A. لبان **lebân**, *s.* The chest, the bosom; especially, the middle of the chest of a horse, mule, ass.

A. لبان **lebbān**, *s.* 1. A milkman. 2. A maker or seller of sun-dried bricks.

A. لبان **libān**, *s.* Lactation. اخ باللبان *s.* A foster-brother.

A. لبان **lŭbān**, *s.* 1. Frankincense. 2. (*n.u.* لبانة) Business, occupation.

A. لبانة **lŭbānē**, *s., n. u. of* لبان 1. A single bit or kind of frankincense. 2. A matter of occupation, a piece of business. لبانة عربيه Euphorbium.

A. لبان **lebbā'in**, *s., pl. of* لبون Milch beasts.

T. لبب **lebbeb**, *s.* A bridle, reins, breast-band, etc., of plaited strips of leather.

A. لبب **lebbeb**, *s.* 1. The place of junction of the neck with the chest. 2. A breast-band to a beast.

P. لب بر لب **leb-ber-leb**, *a. & adv.* Lip on lip, lip to lip.

A. لبث **lebs, lebes, lŭbs**, *vn. & s.* A stopping, tarrying, or dawdling.

A. لبث **lebis**, *a.* Who stops, tarries, or dawdles.

A. لبثة **lŭbse**, *s.* A single stop, halt, and stay.

P. لبچرا **leb-cherā**, *s.* (*Lip-fodder*) Any snack of food, a slight lunch.

A. لبخ **lebākh**, *s.n. u.* لبخة The sebesten plum tree, *cordia myxa*.

A. لبد **lebed**, *s.* Wool.

A. لبد **lebid**, *a.* Who stays much at home or indoors.

A. لبد **libd**, *s.* (*pl.* لبود, البادا) Felt, felt cloth.

A. لبد **lŭbed**, *a.* 1. Who stays very much at home. 2. Name of the last of the series of seven vultures chosen by Loqman.

A. لبدة **libde, lŭbde**, *s.* Felt, felt cloth.

F. لبره **libre** (Ital. *libra*), *s.* A European pound weight.

P. لبريز **leb-riz**, *a.* Full and running over, overflowing.

A. لبس **libs**, *s.* 1. Anything put on or worn, a garment. 2. A kind of cloth. الكعبه ـ The veil of the Cubical House at Mecca.

A. لبس **lŭbs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting on or wearing a garment. 2. A living, consorting with one's wife permanently.

A. لبسة **libse**, *s.* 1. A kind of cloth. 2. A mode, manner of putting on or wearing or of dressing.

A. لبسة **lŭbse**, *s.* Doubt, uncertainty.

A. لبق **lebāq**, *vn. & s.* As لباقت, *q. v.*

A. لبق **lebiq**, *a.* (*fem.* لبقه) 1. Clever. 2. Neatly dressing.

A. لبلاب **lebläb**, *s.* Any twining, climbing plant.

A. لبلب **lebleb, lŭblŭb**, *a.* Kind to dependents and neighbors.

P. لبلبو **leblebū**, *s.* Boiled beet-root salad.

A. لبلبه **lebleble**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mother's showing kindness and affection for her infant. 2. A being or becoming scattered.

T. لبلبى **lebleblī**, *s.* Parched chick-peas. اوى ـ Flour or meal of parched-peas. دميرـ (*Iron peas*) An unbearable task or treatment.

T. لبلبجى **lebleblijī**, *s.* A maker or seller of parched peas. 2. A person fond of eating parched peas.

A. لبن **lebben, lebn**, *s.* 1. Milk. 2. Milky sap in a plant. 3. Curdled milk, curds. 4. Quicksilver. بنات اللبن *s. pl.* The lacteals of the small intestines.

A. لبن **lebin**, *s., n. u.* لبنة Sun-dried bricks.

A. لبن **lebin**, *a.* One fond of milk. 2. A gusset in a garment.

A. لبن **libn, libin**, *s.* Unbaked, sun-dried bricks.

A. لبن **libn, lŭbn**, *s., pl. of* لبون Milch beasts.

A. لبنا **lŭbnā**, *s.* For لبنى, **lŭbnā**, *q.v.*

A. لبنان **lŭbnān**, *prop. n.* Lebanon. جبلـ Mount Lebanon.

A. لبنانيه **lŭbnānīyye**, *a. fem.* 1. Pertaining to Lebanon. 2. (A matter) important, weighty as Lebanon.

A. لبنة **lebine**, *s.* 1. *n. u. of* لبن A single sun-dried brick. 2. (*dual* لبنتان, *obl.* لبنتين) Either of the two sights of an astrolabe.

A. لبنة **libne**, *s.* A gusset in a garment.

A. لبنة **lŭbne**, *s.* A morsel; or, a large mouthful.

A. لبنى **lebenī**, *a.* (*fem.* لبنيه) Pertaining to milk; made of or mixed with milk; containing, or producing milk; milk-like.

A. لبنى **lebinī**, *a.* (*fem.* لبنيه) Pertaining to sun-dried bricks; a maker or seller of such bricks.

A. لبنى **lŭbnā**, لبنا, *s.* The tree that

yields the gum benjamin, *styrax benzoin;* also, the tree that yields the liquid storax of the ancients, *styrax officinale.*

A. لبنيات lebenîyyȧt, *s. pl. of* لبنيه Aliments prepared of or with milk.

A. لبوب lubûb, *s., pl. of* لب lubb *q. v.*

A. لبود lubûd, *s., pl. of* لبد libd *q. v.*

A. لبود lubûd *vn. & s.* A staying, tarrying, sojourning.

A. لبودى lubûdî, *s.* A maker of or dealer in felts.

A. لبوس lebûs, *s.* 1. A garment. 2. A shirt of mail.

A. لبون lebûn, *s. (pl.* لبن , لبائن , لبان*)* A milch beast.

A. لبوه lebûe, lebûve, libve, *s.* A lioness.

P. لبى lebî, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the lip. 2. Possessed of a lip or lips.

A. لبيب lebîb, *a. (fem.* لبيبه , *pl.* لباب , البا*)* Intelligent.

A. لبيبه lebîbe, *s.* A kind of shirt without collar or sleeves.

A. لبيد lebîd, *s.* 1. A sack; a bag. 2. A name of men; especially, of three Arabian poets.

A. لبيس lebîs, *a. (fem.* لبيسه*)* Worn threadbare.

P. لبيشه lebîshe, *s.* As لواشه, *q. v.*

A. لبيق lebîq, *a. (fem.* لبيقه*)* 1. Clever. 2. Who dresses neatly.

A. لبيك lebbey-k, *comp. interj. (whence* T. لبى*)* (I answer) twice to thy summons! With alacrity and pleasure! (Said in answer to any summons, cried out also by pilgrims as they perform the rites at Mekka.)

A. لبين lebîn, *s.* A gusset.

A. لبين lebîn, *a. (fem.* لبينه*)* Fed with milk.

A. لبينه lebîne, *a. fem.* 1. See لبين 2. Milch (beast); or, left unmilked for milk to accumulate.

T. لپا lȧpȧ, *s.* See لاپا

T. لپاده lȧpȧdȧ, *s.* The patience dock, *rumex obtusifolius.*

P. لپان lipân, *a.* Clear, bright, shining.

T. لپانده lepândȧ. *a.* Fine, clear.

T. لپسقه lepîsqȧ, *prop.n. & a.* 1. Leipsic. 2. Greenish yellow (silk). 3. Fair, light-colored. 4. Fur imported from Leipsic. تافه‌سى — Fine fur from the belly of the fox, (from Leipsic).

T. لپى lepî (from A. ليك), *interj.* Sir! I hear! Say on! (Said in answer to any call, sometimes interrogatively.)

P. لت let, *s.* 1. A cudgel, club, mace. 2. A blow. 3. A rag or fragment. — — In pieces, all to pieces.

A. لت lett, *vn. & s.* 1. A pounding, bruising, crushing. 2. A wetting and stirring up (meal, etc.). | — *v. t.* 1. To pound. 2. To rub up.

P. لتالت letȧlet (لت , | , لت), *a. & adv.* In pieces, fragments, rags.

P. لت انبان let-enbȧn, *s. (A fragment-wallet)* A greedy fellow.

A. لتح let-n, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, knocking, bruising. 2. A looking at one sternly. 3. A ruining one, sweeping away his all.

A. لتخ letkh, *vn. & s.* 1. A splitting, rending. 2. A cutting in weals with a whip. 3. A beplastering with anything dirty.

A. لتخه letikhȧ, *s.* 1. A calamity. 2. A nebulous star; a nebula.

A. لتد letd, *vn. & s.* A striking one on the chest with the fist.

P. لتر letr, *s.* A Persian weight and measure, about four pounds avoirdupois.

P. لتره letre, *a.* 1. Torn, ragged; broken. 2. Coarse; fat. — — In pieces; all to pieces.

F. لتره litrȧ, *s.* A *litre* measure for fluids.

P. لتره lutre, *s.* 1. A kind of conventional slang. 2. A talebearer, spy. 3. A scamp.

A. لتغ letg, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping or striking with the hand; a blow. 2. A venomous beast's biting or stinging.

A. لتلته letlete, *vn. & s.* A swearing falsely; a false oath.

A. لتم letm, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. A stabbing; a stab.

A. لتوب lutûb, *vn. & s.* 1. A sticking, adhering. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity. 3. A being permanent; permanency.

P. لته lete, *s.* A fragment or shred. — — In pieces; all to pieces.

F. لته lete, (Ital. *netta*), *a.* Clear, cleared up. | — *v. t.* To coil away and clear up (ropes after use).

A. لثا lisȧ, *s. pl.* For لثى, *q. v.*

A. لثات lesȧt, *s.* The uvula.

A. لثات **lisȧt**, *s., pl. of* لثة *q.v.*

A. لثام **lisȧm**, *s.* A mouth-band of an eastern lady's veil.

A. لثغ **lesȧg**, *vn. & s.* A pronouncing certain consonants in a peculiar manner; س as ث *th*, ر as غ, or ل as ى

A. لثغا **lesgȧ**, *a., fem. of* الثغ Who mispronounces.

A. لثغة **lusgȧt**, *s.* The habit of mispronouncing. (See لثغ)

A. لثم **lesm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's crushing stones with his feet. 2. A striking one on the mouth or nose. 3. A covering with the mouth-band. 4. A kissing on the lips.

A. لثوى **lisevi**, *a. (fem.* لثويه*)* Pertaining to the gums. حروف لثويه The three letters ث, ذ, and ظ, pronounced with the tip of the tongue touching the lower gum.

A. لثة **lisė**, *s. (pl.* لثى, لثات*)* 1. The gums of the teeth. 2. A uvula.

A. لثى **lisȧ**, لثا, *s., pl. of* لثة *q. v.*

A. لج **lej** *vn. & s.* A being pertinacious and perverse; perversity.

A. لج **lůjj**, *s.* 1. A great crowd. 2. The high sea; the offing. 3. A sword. 4. A side of a river or valley. 5. A steep, rugged part in a mountain.

A. لجأ **lej'**, *vn. & s.* A taking refuge.

A. لجأ **lejė'**, *s.* 1. A place of refuge, a refuge. 2. The district of the ancient Trachonitis in Bashan.

A. لجأ **lejė'**, *vn. & s.* As لج, *q.v.*

A. لجاج **lejȧj**, *vn. & s.* As لج **lejj**. *q.v.* ‖ *v. i.* To persevere perversely, in opposition.

A. لجاج **lejjȧj**, *a. & s.* 1. Obstinately pertinacious and perverse in opposition. 2. *(with alchemists)* Quicksilver.

A. لجاجت **lejȧjet**, *vn. & s.* As لج **lejj**. ‖ *v.i.* As لجاج, *q.v.* in لجاج

A. لجام **lijȧm** (from P. لگام), *s. (pl.* لجم, الجمة*)* A bridle.

A. لجب **lejeb**, *vn. & s.* A roaring confusedly, a confused roaring noise.

A. لجج **lůjej**, *s., pl. of* لجة **lůjjė**, *q. v.*

A. لجف **lejef**, *s. (pl.* الجاف*)* 1. A small hollow, dug by a beast or by water. 2. A deep pool in a stream. 3. A pool left when a torrent no longer runs.

P. لجلاج **lejlȧj**. *a.* 1. Doubting, wavering, undecided. 2. Stuttering, stammering. 3. *(alchemy)* Quicksilver. 4. Name of the reputed inventor of chess, the patron saint of gamblers.

A. لجلج **lejlej**. *a.* Doubtful, unsteady, wavering.

A. لجلجة **lejlejė**. *vn. & s.* A stammering from uncertainty.

A. لجم **lůjm**, *s.* The air, the atmosphere.

A. لجم **lůjům**, *s., pl. of* لجام *q. v.*

A. لجمة **lejėmė**, *s.* The part of a beast's cheek over which the bridle goes.

A. لجمة **lůjmė**, *s.* 1. A flat-topped mountain. 2. A valley-side.

A. لجوج **lejůj**. *a.* Given to perverse contention.

T. لجوجلق **lejůjlůq**. *s.* The quality or act of contentiousness, pertinacity.

A. لجون **lejůn**. *a.* Stubborn, perverse.

A. لجون **lůjůn**, *vn. & s.* A camel's being stubborn, perverse; stubbornness, perversity.

A. لجة **lejjė**. *s.* An uproar of confused cries.

A. لجة **lůjjė**. *s. (pl.* لجج*)* 1. A great crowd. 2. The high sea; the deep. 3. The offing.

A. لجى **lůjjī**. *a.* Vast and deep as the sea.

T. لچر **lechėr**, *s.* 1. A hair sieve. 2. *(from* P. ريچال, ريچار*)* Thick boiled syrup of the juice of fruit with the fruit.

T. لچك **lechėk**, *s.* A square handkerchief, folded diagonally and tied over the head as a coif by women.

A. لحا **linȧ**, **lůnȧ**. *s., pl.* For لحى, *q. v.*

A. لحاس **lȧnnȧs**, *s. (fem.* لحاسة*)* That habitually licks.

A. لحاسة **lȧnnȧsė**, *s., fem. of* لحاس A lioness.

A. لحاظ **lȧnȧz**, *s.* The outer corner of the eye.

A. لحاظ **linȧz**, *s.* 1. A peculiar brand marked below the eye of a camel. 2. The part of an arrow-shaft between the notch and the feathers. 3. A bird's pinion plucked by hand.

A. لحاف **linȧf**, *s.* 1. Any outer wrap for the body. 2. A wadded counterpane, a quilt; a blanket; a sheet. 3. A wife. چشم — The upper eyelid.

A. لحافة **linȧfė**, *s.* A single wrapper or coverlet.

A. لحاق **lȧnȧq**. *vn. & s.* An overtaking, coming up with.

A. لحاق **laḥăq**, *s.* The case in which an archery bow is carried.

A. لحام **laḥnăm**, *s.* A seller of meat.

A. لحام **laḥăm**, *s.* Solder. لحام الذهب ـ الصاغة Borax.

A. لحام **laḥăm**, *s., pl. of* لحم **laḥim**. *s. q.v.*

A. لحان **laḥnăn**, *s.* (*fem.* لحانه) Who habitually misreads or mispronounces words.

A. لحانت **laḥănet**, *vn. & s.* A mispronouncing in reading or speaking; mispronunciation; an error.

A. لحانه **laḥnănè**, *a., mas. & fem.* 1. *m.* Who constantly miscalls words. 2. *fem.* Who habitually blunders over words.

A. لحانيت **laḥănĭyet**, *vn. & s.* As لحانت, *q.v.*

A. لحج **laḥj**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. An affecting with the evil eye; bewitching.

A. لحج **laḥăj**, *s.* Purulent discharge from the eye.

A. لحج **laḥĭj**, *vn. & s.* A sword's sticking in its scabbord.

A. لحج **laḥăj**, *a.* Narrow, confined.

A. لحج **laḥj**, *s.* (*pl.* الحاج) 1. A corner of a room. 2. A socket of an eye. 3. A narrow mouthed cave that widens out interiorly.

A. لحد **laḥd**, *s.* (*pl.* الحاد, لحود) A niche in the solid earth on one side of a grave, of a capacity to receive a corpse.

A. لحد **laḥd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A niching a grave all along on one side into the solid earth. 2. An entombing a corpse. 3. A swerving, leaning, inclining.

A. لحس **laḥs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A licking with the tongue. 2. An insect's eating or fretting woollens, vegetation, etc.

A. لحظ **laḥz** } *vn. & s.* A looking
A. لحظان **laḥăzăn** } at a thing from the outer corner of the eye, taking a glance at it.

A. لحظه **laḥză**, *s. n. u. of* لحظ 1. A single glance. 2. The time occupied by a rapid glance; the twinkling of an eye; an instant.

A. لحف **laḥf**, *vn. & s.* A wrapping a person in a wrap, blanket, quilt.

A. لحق **laḥq**, *vn. & s.* As لحاق **laḥăq**.

A. لحق **laḥăq**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* الحاق) A part of a valley ploughed and sown as soon as an inundation subsides. 2. A sequel of any kind; a second crop.

A. لحم **laḥm**, *s.* (*pl.* لحام, لحمان, لحوم, الحم) 1. Flesh; meat; the lean of meat. 2. The pulp of a fruit.

A. لحم **laḥm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A soldering together. 2. A patching up, mending.

A. لحم **laḥĭm**, *a.* 1. Fleshy. 2. Carnivorous 3. Censorious.

A. لحمان **laḥmăn**, *s., pl. of* لحم *s., q.v.*

A. لحمانى **laḥmănĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* لحمانيه) 1. Of flesh, carneous. 2. Fleshy.

A. لحمت **laḥmet**, *s.* See لحمه **laḥmè**, No. 4.

A. لحمه **laḥmè**, *s., n. u. of* لحم A single bit or shred of flesh or meat.

A. لحمه **laḥmè**, *s.* 1. A mouthful from the flesh of game, given as a reward to the dog or hawk that caught it. 2. The woof of cloth. 3. The inner surface of the true skin of the skull. 4. Relationship, consanguinity.

A. لحمى **laḥmĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* لحميه) Pertaining to the flesh of the body. استسقاى لحمى Dropsy, *anasarca*. فصيلة لحميه The botanical order Crassulaceæ.

A. لحن **laḥn**, *s. pl.* (لحون, الحان) 1. A note, tone of voice or music. 2. A dialect, idiom. 3. The tenor of a discourse. سى لحن The musical scale of Barbud, musician to Khusrev Perviz, in thirty notes or tunes.

A. لحن **laḥn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mispronouncing, a verbal mistake, error. 2. A speaking in a conventional slang. 3. A swerving, inclining. 4. An understanding what is said.

A. لحوب **laḥŭb**, *vn. & s.* A road or path's being clear, open.

A. لحوح **laḥŭn**, *s.* A kind of crumpet.

A. لحود **laḥŭd**, *s., pl. of* لحد, *q. v.*

A. لحوس **laḥŭs**, *a.* Who is fond of sweets.

A. لحوق **laḥŭq**, *vn. & s.* 1. To lose flesh and fall away in condition. 2. T. To overtake, reach, join. 3. T. Err. for A. لعوق *q.v.*

A. لحوم **laḥŭm**, *s. pl. of* لحم *q. v.*

A. لحون **laḥŭn**, *s., pl. of* لحن *q. v.*

A. لحون **laḥŭn**, *vn. & s.* A mispronouncing in speaking; a mistake; error.

A. لحوى **laḥvĭ**, **laḥăvè**, *a.* (*fem.* لحويه) Pertaining to the sides of the face where the beard grows.

A. لحى **laḥy**, *s.* (*dual* لحيان, *pl.* لحى, الحى) The side of the face where the beard grows.

A. لحى **laḥy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A peeling, decorticating. 2. A backbiting, censuring.

A. لحى **liḥà, liḥà**, لحا, *s., pl. of* لحيه Beards. لحى الغول Hair-like moss of north-western Africa.

A. لحى **liḥí**, *s., pl. of* لحى **liḥy**, *q. v.*

A. لحيان **liḥyán**, *s., dual of* لحى **liḥy** *(obl.* لحيين*)* 1. The two cheeks, where the beard grows. 2. Name of one of the schemes of geomancy.

A. لحيان **liḥyán**, *s.* 1. Trickling water. 2. A gully cut by running water.

A. لحيانى **liḥyáni**, *a.* Long or bushy-bearded.

A. لحيب **liḥíb**, *a.* Thin-backed, spare-loined (beast).

A. لحيه **liḥyé**, *s.* See لحيه

A. لحيحا **liḥáyjā**, *s. dim.* An expressed reservation or condition in a bargain, oath, etc.

A. لحيص **liḥíṣ**, *a.* Narrow, confined (place).

A. لحيظ **liḥíẓ**, *s.* One who can boldly look at another, an equal.

A. لحيف **liḥíf**, *a.* 1. Full, ample. 2. (or **liḥéyf**, *dim.*) Name of a very long and full-tailed horse presented to Muhammed by one of his disciples.

A. لحيم **liḥím**, *a. (fem.* لحيمه*)* Fleshy.

A. لحيه **liḥyé**, *s. pl.* لحى The beard. لحية التيس Goat's-beard, *tragopogon pratensis*, also, salsify, *tr. porrifolius*. لحية الحمار Maiden hair fern, *adiantum capillus-veneris*.

A. لحاخ **liḥáḥ**, *s., pl. of* P. لحخه

A. لحامت **liḥámet**, *vn. & s.* A being coarsely fat and fleshy in the face.

P. لخت **liḥt**, *s.* 1. A bit, piece, lump. 2. A part. 3. A share, portion. 4. A group, section, class. 5. A club, mace. 6. A blow, stroke, slap. 7. A beating. 8. A butcher's knife, a cleaver. 7. A helmet. 10. A foot; a shoe or overall for the leg. جكر – *s. (A bit of one's liver)* One's child; one's beloved. لختدوز A patcher or cobbler of rags or patches.

A. لخت **liḥt**, *a.* 1. Big, gross, coarse. 2. Ruptured (woman) *in perineo*. 3. P. Nude, naked.

A. لحلحانى **liḥliḥáni**, *a.* One who mispronounces certain letters in a barbarous manner.

A. لحلحانيت **liḥliḥániyyet**, *s.* The habit or act of mispronunciation.

P. لخخه **liḥliḥa**, *s. (pl.* لخاخ*)* An aromatic cephalic pastile composed of lign-aloes, ladanum, musk, and camphor. لخخهاى عنبرى 1. Ambergris pastiles, the above, with ambergris added. 2. The hours of darkness, the night.

A. لخم **liḥm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting. 2. A slapping the head or ears. 3. A being coarsely fat in the face. 4. A name of men; especially, of the ancestor of the line of kings of Hira.

A. لخمت **liḥmet**, *s.* Languor, debility.

A. لخمه **liḥáma**, **luḥáma**, *a.* Dull, stupid.

A. لخمى **liḥmí**, *a. (fem.* لخميه*)* Pertaining to a man or to the tribe of the name of Lakhm.

A. لخن **liḥán**, *s.* 1. A bad smell. 2. Bad language.

A. لخنا **liḥná**, *a. fem. of* الخن Uncircumcised (woman).

T. لخنه **liḥána**, vulg. **luḥána**, *s.* Cabbage, various kinds of *brassica oleracea*. ترشيى – Salted or pickled cabbage, sauer-kraut. باش لخنه The white drum-head cabbage. چچك لخنه سى Broccoli. – فرنك Brussels sprouts. قره لخنه Dark colored Scotch kale. – فيورجق Borecole.

T. لخنه جى **liḥánaji**, *s.* 1. A grower or seller of cabbages. 2. One fond of eating cabbage. 3. One of a party of *jerid* players and athletes formerly attached to the Sultan's palace.

F. لخنيس **liḥnis** (Gr. λυχνίς), *s.* The plant *lychnis cæli-rosa*

A. لخوا **liḥvá**, *a., fem. of* الخى Garrulous, talkative.

A. لخوخ **liḥúḥ**, *a.* Bad, faulty, vicious.

F. لخوسه **loḥúsa**, vulg. **lowúsa** (Gr. λεχώ, ῦσα), *a.* (A woman) in childbed after giving birth.

T. لخوسه لق **lowúsalíq**, *s.* Childbed, lying-in. وقتى – The time, period of a woman's confinement.

A. لد **lédd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A preparing a kind of gargle. 2. A treating the mouth with gargle. 3. A confining, imprisoning. 4. A disputing or litigating. 5. A being disputatious or litigious.

A. لد **lúdd**, *a. pl. of* الد Very disputatious or litigious (men).

A. لدا **lédá**, *advl. acc.* For لدى, *q.v.*

A. لدات **lidát**, *s., pl. of* لده *q.v.*

A. لداد **lidád**, *a., pl. of* الد Very disputatious or litigious.

A. لداغ **lŭddāg**, *s.* The sharp point of a thorn; or, a thorn.

A. لداغه **lĕddāgā**, *a.* Foul-mouthed.

A. لدام **lĕdddām**, *s.* A patcher of boots, garments, etc.

A. لدام **lĭddām**, *s.* A patch; also, patches on boots, garments, etc.

A. لدان **lĭdān**, *a., pl. of* لدن Limber, supple (branches, etc.).

A. لدانت **lĕdānĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being limber; limberness, suppleness.

A. لدت **lĭdĕt**, *vn. & s.* A begetting or giving birth to a child.

A. لدح **lĕd-h**, *vn. & s.* A slapping with the hand.

A. لدد **lĕdĕd**, *vn. & s.* A being disputatious or litigious; disputatiousness; litigiousness.

A. لدس **lĕds**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking. 2. A pelting. 3. A licking.

A. لدغ **lĕdg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting. 2. A speaking evil of or to another; evil-speaking.

A. لدغا **lĕdgā**, لدغا **lŭdĕgā**, *a. pl. of* لديغ

A. لدغه **lĕdgā**, *s., n.u. of* لدغ A single venomous bite or sting (real or figurative)

A. لدغى **lĕdgā**, لدغا, *a. pl. of* لديغ *q.v.*

A. لدم **lĕdm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A patching. 2. A slapping with the hand. 3. A pelting with any hard, sonorous thing.

A. لدم **lĕdĕm**, *s.* Mutual courtesy and consideration arising out of relationship.

A. لدمه **lĕdmĕ**, *s., n. u. of* لدم 1. A single stroke or blow. 2. A single hint.

A. لدن **lĕdn**, *a. (fem.* لدنه; *pl.* لدان, لدن*)* Limber, supple.

A. لدن **lĕdŭn**, *s.* The immediate outer presence or inner knowledge, consciousness of God. علم لدن The knowledge of the Divine Providence.

A. لدنه **lĕdŭnĕ**, **lŭdŭnnĕ**, *s.* A matter or thing of want or business, an affair.

A. لدنى **lĕdŭnī**, *a. (fem.* لدنيه*)* (A matter) derived from or existing in God.

A. لدنيات **lĕdŭnīyyāt**, *s, pl. of* لدنيه 1. Divine, mystical, incomprehensible matters. 2. T The real truth and details of any matter.

A. لدود **lĕdūd**, *s. (pl.* الده*)* A medicine applied to any part of the mouth by means of a funnel. 2. A pain in any part of the mouth or throat.

A. لدود **lĕdūd**, *a.* Disputatious or litigious.

A. لدود **lŭdūd**, *vn. & s.* A preparing a medicine for the mouth.

T. لدوس **lĕdŏs** (from Gr. νότος). *s.* 1. The southwest wind. 2. The southwest point of the compass. 3. A southwest direction. پور از — Capricious; now one way, then the other. — مقاطعه‌سی *(The governorship of southwest northeast)* Vagabondage, idleness. لدوسك باتيدن يانه كرتسى Southwest by west, of the compass. لدوسك قبلەدن يانه كرتسى South-west by south. باقى لدوس West-south-west. باتينك لدوسدن يانه كرتسى The point west by south. قبله لدوس South-south-west. قبلەنك لدوسدن يانه كرتسى The point south by west.

T. لدوسلق **lĕdŏslāmāq**, *v. i.* For the wind to get to the southwest.

A. لدون **lĭdūn**, *s, pl. of* لده *(obl.* لدين*)*

A. لدونت **lŭdūnĕt**, *vn. & s.* As لدانت

A. لده **lĭdĕ**, *s. dual* لدان *obl.* لدين; *pl.* لدون *obl.* لدين, لدات) One of the same age with another. 2. The time of parturition.

A. لدى **lĕdā**, **lĕdĕ**, *advl. acc. def.* At the time (of so and so), on (so and so occurring). لدى الوصول On its arrival.

A. لديد **lĕdīd**, *s. (pl.* الده*)* As لدود No. 1, *q.v.* 2. *(dual* لديدان*)* A side of the neck.

A. لديدان **lĕdīdān**, *s., dual of* لديد *(obl.* لديدين*)* 1. The two sides of the neck beyond the ears. 2. The two sides of anything.

A. لديده **lĕdīdĕ**, *s.* A flourishing garden.

A. لديس **lĕdīs**, *a. (pl.* الداس*)* Plump, fleshy, stout.

A. لديغ **lĕdīg**, *a. (pl.* لدغا, لدغى*)* 1. Who bites and stings by venomous words. 2. Bitten or stung by a venomous beast.

A. لديم **lĕdīm**, *a.* Old, worn out, ragged or patched.

A. لذات **lĕzzāt**, *s., pl. of* لذت 1. Savors. 2. Delights, enjoyments. حسيه — Pleasures of the senses. هادم اللذات The Angel of Death, death.

A. لذاذ **lĕzāz**, لذاذت **lĕzāzĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's being pleasant, nice. 2. A being delighted; delight, enjoyment.

A. لذائذ lèzā'iz. vulg. لذايذ lèzāyiz, *a. & s., pl. of* لذيذ Nice, pleasant things, delights.

A. لذت lèzzèt, *s.* (*pl.* لذات) 1. The taste, savor, especially, a sweet or pleasant savor of a thing. 2. A taste in the mouth, of the saliva, etc. 3. The power of any thing to give pleasure. آكلاقي — To make out a taste, flavor, or a pleasure in a thing. آلق — 1. To perceive the taste of a thing. 2. To get to like a taste. بولق — To find a pleasant taste or enjoyment in a thing. لذته طاداق To grow fond of the taste or pleasure of a thing, to acquire a taste for it. لذت ويرمك For a thing to give flavor to a thing. لذتي قاچق For the pleasure of a thing to vanish.

T. لذتسز lèzzètsiz, *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Not sweet. 3. That gives no pleasure; disagreeable.

T. لذتسزلك lèzzètsizlik, *s.* 1. Tastelessness, insipidity. 2. Lack of sweetness. 3. Disagreeableness.

T. لذتلو lèzzètlü, *a.* 1. Endued with a taste; flavored; savory. 2. Sweet, nice. 3. Delightful.

A. لذج lèzj, *vn. & s.* 1. A sipping. 2. An importuning; importunity.

T. لذذ lèzèz, *s., quasi-plural of* A. لذت (The Delights) A name formerly given by the treasury officials to the pay issued to the Janissaries, etc., on the first of each of the months Shewwal, Zi-'l-Qa'da, and Zi-'l-Hijja.

A. لذع lèz', *vn. & s.* 1. Fire's scorching, singeing, burning. 2. A gently touching and cauterizing with a hot iron. 3. A thing's irritating, exciting, or stimulating a part of the body injuriously. 4. Love or grief's harrowing the feelings. 5. A stinging with words.

A. لذعه lèz'ä, *n. u. of* لذع One single burn, prick, or sting.

A. لذلاذ lèzlāz, *a.* 1. Quick, expeditious at work. 2. The wolf.

A. لذلك li-zālikè, *com. conj.* For this reason.

A. لذيذ lèzìz, *a.* (*fem.* لذيذه) 1. Nice, pleasant, sweet, agreeable to the taste. 2. Delightful, pleasurable, delicious to the feelings.

T. لر lèr, lär, Plural suffix to nouns.

T لرجى lèrjì, *s.* A variety of the musk-deer or musk-goat.

P. لرز lèrz, *s.* A tremble, shiver, or quiver, quake.

P. لرزان lèrzān, *a.* Trembling; shivering; quivering. لرز لرزان *a.* All in a tremble.

P. لرزش lèrzish, *s.* As لرز, *q. v.*

P. لرزماهى lèrz-māhì, *s.* Any electric fish, eel, etc.

P. لرزه lèrzè, *s.* A tremble; a trembling; shivering. تب لرزه The ague, intermittent fever.

T. لرمو lèrmò, *s.* The stay of a staysail.

A. لزاز lìzāz, *s.* 1. A persistent adversary. 2. A bolt or bar of a door. 3. A man's name.

A. لزاق lìzāq, *s.* 1. Adherence. 2. Any substance by which things are made to adhere. 3. Coition. الحجر — As لزاق الرخام —, *q.v.* لزاق الذهب — 1. As لحام الذهب *q.v.* in لحام 2. An ammonuret of copper used medicinally on old sores. لزاق الرخام — A preparation of glue beaten up with plaster of Paris, used in joining stone, earthenware, etc.

A. لزام lèzām, *a.* Persistent, that sticks.

A. لزام lèzām, *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزام lìzām, *s.* 1. An inseparable, unavoidable thing; as, death; the last judgment. 2. An inseparable companion; one who dogs another's steps. 3. An incontrovertible judicial decree.

A. لزام lìzām, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous; assiduity, pertinacity.

A. لزامت lèzāmèt, *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزب lèzb, *vn. & s* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting. 2. A being tough and tenacious; adhesiveness; tenacity. 3. A being intricately combined and interwoven; intricacy, matteduess.

A. لزب lèzèb, *vn. & s.* A being tough and adhesive; toughness; adhesiveness.

A. لزبه lèzbè, *s.* (*pl.* لزبات lèzbāt, لزب lìzèb) A trouble, difficulty.

A. لزج lèzèj, *vn. & s.* 1. A being tough and adhesive; toughness; tenacity; adhesiveness 2. (lèzìj, *a*, *fem.* لزجه) Tough and adhesive, tenacious

A. لزجه lèzìjè, *a* Very adhesive, pertinacious.

A. لزق lìzq, *s.* Any thing or person that sticks to a person or thing.

F. لزكى **lézgï**, vulg. **légzï**. *prop. n.* 1. A man of the Lesgi nationality. 2. The Lesgis, who inhabit the eastern slopes of south-central Caucasus.

A. لزم **lézm**, *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزم **lézém**, *vn. & s.* 1. A finally deciding, determining. 2. *(also* **lézim***)* A final decision.

A. لزمان **lúzmän**, *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزمت **lúzmét**

A. لزمه **lúzémé**, *s.* A burr, anything that cannot easily be shaken off.

A. لزن **lézn**, **lézén** *vn. & s.* A thronging and jamming; a closely pressed throng.

A. لزن **lézn**, **lézin**, *a. (fem.* لزنه*)* 1. Heavily pressing, grievous (calamity, etc.). 2. Densely thronged.

A. لزوب **lúzüb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being tough and adhesive, tenacious; tenacity, toughness, adhesiveness. 2. A being intricately combined and interwoven; mattedness.

A. لزوجت **lúzüjét**, *s.* (pseudo-Arabic *vn.*) Viscosity, viscous tenacity.

A. لزوجى **lúzüjï**, *a. (fem.* لزوجيه*)* Pertaining to viscous tenacity; viscous, tenacious.

A. لزوجيت **lúzüjïyyét**, *s.* Viscosity, viscous tenacity.

A. لزوق **lézüq**, *s.* An adhesive plaster, sticking-plaster.

A. لزوق **lúzüq**, *vn. & s.* A sticking, adhering; adherence.

A. لزوم **lézüm**, *a.* Inseparable; persistent

A. لزوم **lúzüm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being inseparable; inseparability. 2. A being naturally inherent; natural inherency. 3. A being necessary, indispensable. 4. T. A being simply wanted as useful; usefulness; need. 5. A being necessarily existent. لزومى او — *v.i.* For a necessity to exist for any thing. لزومنى كورمك To see the necessity of him, her, it. لزومى او For there to be a necessity for his, her, or its presence; for him, her, it to be required, necessary. بهجت لزوم (A thing) to which joy is a concomitant, joyful.

P. لزوم **lúzüm**, *s.* A weak archery bow with which novices practice.

P. لزير **lézïr**, *a.* Shrewd, intelligent.

A. لزيز **lézïz**, *s.* 1. One who never quits (a thing). 2. *(pl.* لزائز*)* The *pectoralis magnus* muscle of a beast's chest; or, one of the pectoral ribs underlying that muscle. شر — One pertinaciously intent on doing evil.

A. لزيق **lézïq**, *s.* Any person or thing that sticks to a person or thing.

A. لس **lèss**, *vn. & s.* 1. A licking. 2. A nibbling short herbage.

A. لساس **lúsäs**, *s.* Fresh sprouting herbage.

A. لساع **lèssä'**, *s.* 1. A habitually biting or stinging venomous beast. 2. A carping, backbiting man.

A. لسان **lisän**, *s. (pl.* السنه , السن , لسن*)* 1. The tongue. 2. Any tongue-shaped thing. 3. A language, dialect, idiom. 4. A spokesman. البحر — *s.* The bone of the cuttle-fish. تازى — *s.* The Arabic language. ثور — *s.* Borage, *borago officinalis*. حال — The mute language of looks or circumstances, by which one who sees understands what is needed. الحمل — The greater plantain, *plantago major*. السبع — The plant *morina persica*. عذب البيان — *s.* The Ottoman language. العصافير — *s.* The winged fruit of the European ash, *ornus europæus*. قوللانمق — To make use of an offensive tone and expressions. الكلب — 1. The greater plantain, *plantago major*. 2. The patience-dock, *rumex obtusifolius*. 3. The great water-dock, *rumex hydrolapathum*. 4. Hounds-tongue, *cynoglossum officinale*. 5. The ensiform or xiphoid cartilage of the breast-bone. لسانه آلمق To speak about. لسانه كترمك To make be talked about in an evil manner. لسانه كلمك *v.i.* To become talked about in an evil manner.

A. لسانا **lisänän**, *advl. acc. indef.* By tongue; by word of mouth, orally.

A. لسب **lèsb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging. 2. A cutting with a whip. 3. A licking. 4. A sticking, adhering.

A. لسبه **lèsbè**, *s. n. u. of* لسب One bite or sting; one stroke or cut; one lick.

A. لسع **lès'**, *vn. & s.* A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting.

A. لسن **lúsn**, *s., pl. of* لسان Tongues.

A. لسوع **lèsü'**, *a.* Venomous-tongued, scurrilous.

A. لسوع **lúsü'**, *s. pl. of* لسعه Cracks, chinks, fissures.

A. لسوق **lúsüq**, *vn. & s.* A sticking,

adhering; adhesion, adherence.

A. لسيع lèsí', *a.* Bitten or stung by a venomous beast.

A. لسيق lèsíq, *s.* A person or thing that sticks to another.

T. لش lèsh, *s.* An impure or putrid carcase. لشى ـرمك To cast out the carcase of a malefactor.

P. لشكر lèshkér, *s.* An army; any body of troops; soldiers. لشكر شكن, لشكر شكاف, لشكر شكوف *a.* Who or which breaks up armies. لشكركاه A camp. لشكركش 1. Who leads an army. 2. A general, captain. ـ ـ او *v.i.* To lead an army against an enemy. لشكركشا Who conquers, defeats armies.

P. لشكرى lèshkéri, *a.* Pertaining to an army.

A. لص lúss, *s.* (*fem.* لصه, *pl.* لصوص, الصاص) A thief, robber.

A. لصاب lìsâb, *s.*, *pl. of* لصب *q. v.*

A. لصاصات lússât, *s.*, *pl. of* لصه *q. v.*

A. لصاص lâsâs, *vn. & s.* A robbing; robbery.

A. لصائص lâsâ'is, vulg. لصايص lâsây'is, *s.*, *pl. of* لصه *q. v.*

A. لصب lâsâb, *vn. & s.* 1. A sword's sticking in its sheath. 2. A ring's sticking on the finger. 3. The skin's cleaving to the bones through emaciation; extreme emaciation.

A. لصب lâsíb, *a.* Morose and miserly.

A. لصب lísb, *s.* (*pl.* لصاب, لصوب) A narrow pass between hills, a defile.

A. لصص lâsâs, *vn. & s.* 1. A robbing. 2. A being very narrow in the shoulders. 3. A having the thighs close set. 4. A having the teeth crowded.

A. لصف lâsf, *vn. & s.* An arranging things close together in rows.

A. لصق lâsâq, *vn. & s.* A having the lung adhere to the side; pleurisy with adhesion.

A. لصق lísq, *s.* 1. Any person or thing that sticks to another. 2. A plaster.

A. لصوب lúsûb, *s.*, *pl. of* لصب *q. v.*

A. لصوص lúsûs, *s.*, *pl. of* لص Robbers.

A. لصوصت lúsûsât, *vn. & s.* Perhaps as لصوصيت, *q. v.*

A. لصوصيت lúsûsíyyèt, *vn. & s.* A robbing; robbery.

A. لصوغ lúsûg, *vn. & s.* The skin's cleaving to the bones from emaciation.

A. لصوق lúsûq, *vn. & s.* A sticking, adhering; adhesion.

A. لصه lússâ, *s. fem. of* لص (*pl.* لصات, للصائص) A female robber.

A. لصيف lâsíf, *a.* (*fem.* لصيفه) Shining, glittering, sparkling.

A. لصيف lâsíf, *vn. & s.* A shining; effulgence.

A. لصيق lâsíq, *s.* A person or thing that sticks to another.

A. لطاع lâttâ', *s.* One who licks off his fingers while eating.

A. لطافت lâtâfèt, *vn. & s.* 1. Yarn's being fine, slender, cloth's being thin; fineness. 2. T. A being charming, delightful. 3. T. A being intellectually or morally charming; charm, grace. 4. A being ironically delicious, *i.e.*, ludicrous; fun.

A. لطام lítâm, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually slapping and cuffing. 2. A slapping, cuffing another.

A. لطائف lâtâ'if, vulg. لطايف lâtây'if, *s.*, *pl. of* لطيفه 1. Subtleties. 2. Charms, graces. 3. Kindnesses, favors. 4. *Facetiæ*, witty sayings. الحيل ـ Devices, skillful stratagems.

A. لطح lât-h, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping, tapping with the open hand. 2. A patting, stroking, caressing.

A. لطخ lâtkh, *s.* 1. A smear, dab, or spot of dirt. 2. A little bit, a mere dab. 3. A little speck of fleecy cloud. 4. A nebula, nebulous star.

A. لطخ lâtkh, *vn. & s.* 1. A smearing, daubing, bespattering with mud or dirt. 2. A befouling by some imputation.

T. لطرون lâtrón (*from* A. نطرون nâtrûn), *s.* Natron; *i.e.*, native carbonate of soda or native borate of soda; borax.

A. لطف lútf, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* الطاف) 1. A being kind, treating or acting with kindness; kindness, goodness. 2. A treating with favor; grace. ـ يورمق ـ *v. i.* To have the kindness, to be so kind, to do the favor. الله ـ 1. The grace, favor of God. 2. A surname of men. ـ و احسان *s.* Goodness and kindness; favor and grace. بلطفه الفعال By the grace of God.

A. لطفاً lútfân, *advl. acc. ind.* As a favor, as a kindness.

A. لطفان lâtfân, *a.* Kind, good, gracious.

A. لطفى lútfi, *a.* 1. Pertaining to kindness or grace. 2. For لطف الله, a surname of men.

A. لطم lâtm, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping

with the open hand a slap, cuff. 2. A reproaching or censuring; reproach; censure. ا— *v. t.* 1. To slap, etc. 2. To reproach or censure.

A. لطمه **lätmé**, *s., n. u. of* لطم A single slap, etc.; a single reproach, etc.

A. لطوخ **lätûkh**, *s.* Anything used by smearing.

T. لطور **lötûr**, *s.* The aromatic bark of the root of *symplocos racemosa*.

A. لطيف **lätïf**, *a. (fem.* لطيفه*)* 1. Fine, slender (yarn, etc.); thin (cloth, etc.). 2. T. Charming, delicious, delightful (smell). 3. T. Intellectually or morally beautiful, elegant. 4. T. *(in irony or sarcasm)* Delicious; *i. e.*, ridiculous. 5. All-Gracious (God). 6. Light, subtle. عبد اللطيف A name of men.

A. لطيفه **lätïfé**, *a. & s. fem. of* لطيف *(pl.* لطائف*)* 1. *a.* See لطيف 2. *s.* A point of subtle fineness, a subtlety. 2. A charm, a grace. 3. A gracious act, favor, kindness. 4. A witty saying, a witticism. 5. T. Fun, jesting. ا— *v. i.* To joke, jest; to poke fun at one. برطرف — Joking aside. لطيفهٔ غيبيه A grace bestowed on one by God through the intercession of some invisible saint. لطيفه كو A habitual sayer of witty things.

T. لطيفه‌جى **lätïfé-jï**, *s.* A habitual joker.

T. لطيفه‌سز **lätïfé-sïz**, *adv.* Without joking, seriously speaking.

A. لطيم **lätïm**, *a. (fem.* لطيمه*)* 1. Slapped. 2. Doubly-orphaned (child), who has lost both parents. 3. (A camel-colt) weaned (with a cuff). 4. (A horse) with one white cheek. 5. The ninth (horse, out of ten in a race).

A. لطيم **lätïm**, *s.* 1. Musk. 2. Any unguent used by women to scent their hair.

A. لطيمه **lätïmé**, *s.* 1. Musk. 2. A box for holding musk.

A. لظ **läzz**, *a.* Morose, churlish.

A. لظ **läzz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wearying, importuning; importunity. 2. A driving out or away; expulsion.

A. لظا **läzä**, *s.* For لظى, *q.v.*

A. لظى **läzä**, لظا, *s.* 1. Fire; or, the flame, blaze of a fire. 2. Hell; especially, the second lowest in descent of the seven pits or depths of hell.

A. لظيظ **läzïz**, *vn. & s.* An importuning; importunity.

A. لعا **lï'ä**, *a., pl. of* لعو 1. Greedy. 2. Miserly. 3. Slatternly.

A. لعاب **lä'ïäb**, *s.* A habitual player. بالقلين — *(The habitual player with tip-cats)* A child of ten years old.

A. لعاب **lu'äb**, *s.* 1. Saliva flowing from the mouth. 2. T. Confectioners' jelly. الشمس — Threads of gossamer, fine spider-threads floating in the air. عنكبوت — 1. Cobweb. 2. Any fine, gauze-like work. كاو — 1. Ox slaver. 2. Fine white writing-paper. 3. The first white streak of dawn on the horizon. 4. Lightning. 5. Dew; hoar-frost; snow. كوزن — 1. As لعاب كاو, *q.v.* 2. Honey-dew. لعاسان — Red wine. مكس — 1. Honey. 2. Wine. النحل — Honey.

A. لعابى **lu'äbï**, *a. (fem.* لعابيه*)* 1. Pertaining to saliva, salivary; saliva-like. 2. Mucilaginous.

A. لعازر **lä'äzär**, *prop. n.* Lazarus.

A. لعاق **lu'äq**, *s.* The smallest atom of food.

A. لعاميظ **lä'ämïz**, *s., pl. of* لعموظ, *q.v.*

A. لعان **lä'än**, *s.* A curse, malediction.

A. لعان **lï'än**, *s., pl. of* لعنت *q. v.*

A. لعان **lï'än**, *vn. & s.* 1. A calling down God's curse upon one another; especially, such an invocation by husband and wife when swearing as to an adultery charged by the husband against the wife and denied by the wife.

A. لعانيت **lä'äniyét**, *s.* A curse, malediction.

A. لعب **lä'b**, *vn. & s.* 1. A playing, play, amusement, pastime; a romp; a game; frolic. 2. A slavering, slobbering.

A. لعب **lu'äb**, *s., pl. of* لعبت *q. v.*

A. لعبان **lä'bän**, *a.* Fond of play, playful, frolicsome.

A. لعبت **lu'bét**, *s. (pl.* لعب*)* 1. A game of any kind. 2. A toy; as, a doll; a statue; a painting; a chess board, etc., a pack of cards; a die; a musical instrument. 3. A toy-like person. بريه — The hermodactyl of the ancients, corms of *colchicum variegatum*, etc. مطلقه — The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*.

A. لعبتان **lu'bétän**, *s., dual of* لعبت Two dolls or figures. ديده — The two likenesses of one's self seen in the eyes of another person; hence, the pupils of the two eyes.

A. لعبتباز **lu'bét-bäz**, *s.* 1. A player with a doll. 2. An exhibitor of a

galanty-show. 3. A player with any kind of toy, instrument, etc.

A. لعبتبازى lù'bètbâzì, *s.* The quality, act or calling of one who plays with dolls, toys, etc.

A. لعبه la'bè, *s., n.u. of* لعب A single game.

A. لعبه li'bè, *s.* A mode, manner of playing.

A. لعبى la'bì, *a. (fem.* لعبيه*)* Pertaining to play.

A. لعبيات la'biyyât, *a. & s., pl. of* لعبيه Things pertaining to play, playthings, games, amusements.

A. لعج la'j, *vn. & s.* 1. A scorching, singeing, slightly burning. 2. A making one smart by blows. 3. A matter's worrying, disquieting one.

A. لعس la's, *vn. & s.* A biting; a bite.

A. لعس la'âs, *vn. & s.* A lip's being of a purplish tinge; a beautiful purplish tinge in a lip.

A. لعسا la'sâ, *adj., fem. of* العس 1. Purplish (lip). 2. With purplish lips. 3. Of a darkish complexion with somewhat rosy cheeks.

A. لعص la'âs, *vn. & s.* 1. A being hard; hardness. 2. A being greedy; *greediness.*

A. لعض la'z, *vn. & s.* A licking or lapping into the mouth with the tongue.

A. لعق la'q, *vn. & s.* A licking. ـ الاصبع A having licked the finger (for the last time); *i.e.*, being dead.

P. لعل la'l, *s.* 1. The ruby. 2. A ruby lip. 3. Ruby-like wine. ـ آبدار, ـ خوشاب 1. A clear, lustrous ruby. 2. A ruby lip. ـ روان Red wine. ـ شكربار Sweet lips. لعل‌فشان 1. Who pours out rubies. 2. A butler, cup-bearer. ـ فلك The sun. ـ كهربا A sweet lip. ـ مذاب Red wine. ـ ناب A clear, lustrous ruby. ـ ناسفته 1. An undrilled ruby. 2. A sweet song or elegant saying before unheard.

T. لعل la'l, *s.* 1. The garnet. 2. Carmine; red ink.

A. لعل la-'allâ, *conj.* Perhaps, peradventure.

P. لعلستان la'lstân, *s.* A country producing rubies.

P. لعلكون la'l-gyûn, *a.* Red.

P. لعلى la'lî
P. لعلين la'lîn
P. لعليه la'lînè
a. 1. Of ruby. 2. Set with rubies. 3. Red.

A. لعماظ li'mâz, *s.* A silly, talkative man; a babbler

A. لعموظ lù'mûz, *s. (pl.* لعاميظ*)* 1. An insatiable eater, a glutton. 2. A tom-fool, buffoon and parasite

A. لعن la'n, *vn. & s.* A cursing; imprecation. ـ شتم و To vituperate and curse.

A. لعنت la'nèt, vulg. na'lèt, *s.* A malediction, imprecation formulated with this word. ـ *v. i.* To pronounce a malediction with the word لعنت, to use one of the formulas below. لعنة الله عليه *interj.* The curse of God on him! ـ اوقومق To use a formula of cursing against a person. ـ اولسون May he (she, it) be accursed! عليه اللعنة On whom alight a curse.

T. لعنتلمك la'nètlèmèk, *v. t.* To utter a cursing formula against a person, etc., to curse

T. لعنتله la'nètlèmè, *s.* A cursing; especially, a publicly and canonically pronouncing an anathema against a heinous sinner, heretic, etc.

A. لعو la'v, *a. (fem.* لعوه, *pl.* لعا*)* 1. Greedy, voracious. 2. Miserly. 3. Slatternly.

A. لعوب la'ûb, *a.* 1. *Gracefully* coquettish and beautiful (girl). 2. A proper name of women.

A. لعوق la'ûq, *s.* A preparation intended to be licked up, a lambative.

A. لعوقه la'vâqâ, *vn. & s.* A being quick in action; quickness.

A. لعوه la'vè, *s.* The dark areola round the nipple.

A. لعوه la'vè, *a., fem. of* لعو 1. Greedy. 2. Miserly. 3. Slatternly. لعوة الجوع A sharp attack of hunger, extreme hunger.

A. لعين la'în, *a. (fem.* لعينه*)* 1. Cursed, anathematized, excommunicated. 2. Generally cursed, execrable. 3. Satan, the accursed.

A. لعيه lù'èyyè, *s. dim.* The plant *aristolochia sempervirens.*

A. لغابت lâgâbèt, *vn. & s.* A being stupid, idiotic; stupidity

A. لغات lùgât, *s., pl. of* لغت *q. v.*

A. لغاثين lâgâsîn, *s., pl. of* لغثون *q. v.*

A. لغاديد lâgâdîd, *s., pl. of* لغدود *q. v.*

F. لغارتمه lùgâritmâ, *s.* 1. A logarithm. 2 A book of logarithmic tables. 3. The science of logarithms.

A. لغاز **lâggâz**, *s.* A habitual caviler and evil speaker.

A. لغانين **lâgânïn**, *s., pl. of* لغنون *q. v.*

T. لغب **lâghïb**, *s.* Vulgar for A. لقب *q. v.*

A. لغة **lügât**, *s. (pl.* لغات*)* 1. A tongue, language, dialect, idiom. 2. A word, term. كتابى — A vocabulary, dictionary. اهل لغت A lexicologist. — علم *s.* Lexicology.

A. لغثون **lügsün**, *s. (pl.* لغاثين*)* A nasal *fossa.*

A. لغدود **lügdûd**, *s. (pl.* لغاديد*)* A certain fleshy part of the pharynx.

P. لغز **lâgz**, *s.* 1. A slip, slipping of the foot, etc. 2. A slide, sliding.

A. لغز **lügâz**, *s. (pl.* الغاز*)* A riddle, enigma; the enumeration, in form of a question, of a sufficient number of qualities to distinguish a thing without naming it.

P. لغزان **lâgzân**, *a.* Slipping; sliding, falling by a slip of the foot.

P. لغزش **lâgzïsh**, *s.* 1. A slip, slide, glide. 2. A fall by a slip. 3. A slip of the tongue or of the pen.

P. لغسر **lâg-sèr**, *a.* Bald.

A. لغط **lâgt**, **lâgât**, *s. (pl.* الغاط*)* A hubbub, outcry.

A. لغفا **lügâfâ**, *s., pl. of* لغيف *q. v.*

T. لغم **lâgïm**, *s.* 1. Any underground tunnel, mine, or drift of a mine. 2. A drain, sewer. آتلق — For a mine to be fired, exploded. آتمق — 1. For a mine to blow up (a place, etc.) 2. To fire a mine. 3. For a sewer to burst from internal pressure. آچق — 1. For a mine, in exploding, to lay open (so and so). 2. To begin to dig a mine, or to dig out a mine, drain, or sewer. پاتلامق — For a drain or sewer to burst. خزينه‌سى — The chamber of a mine. لغم كيروتمك For a mine to explode backwards by the gallery. لغمك يولى The gallery of a mine. لغمى طاپمق To tamp a mine. قارشيلق — To meet a mine by countermining. قارشيلق لغم A countermine.

A. لغما **lâgmâ**, *a. fem. of* الغم (A sheep) with white patches on her face.

T. لغمجى **lâghmjï**, *s.* 1. A maker, repairer, or cleanser of drains and sewers. 2. A miner, a sapper and miner. باشى — *(formerly)* The colonel of the corps of sappers and miners.

T. لغملامق **lâghmlâmâq**, *v.t.* To mine or undermine.

A. لغن **lâgn**, *s.* The sprightliness, fervor of youth.

A. لغنون **lügnün**, *s. (pl.* لغانين*)* 1. A nasal *fossa.* 2. A certain fleshy part about the pharynx.

A. لغو **lâgv**, *s.* 1. Any word spoken or act done without a serious intent, that may be atoned for if sinful. 2. A thing of no value.

A. لغو **lâgv**, *vn. & s.* An annulling, canceling, abrogating; suppression. — *v.t.* To annul, cancel, abrogate.

A. لغوب **lâgûb**, *a.* Stupid; silly.

A. لغوبت **lügûbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

F. لغوفت **lógh6fèt** (Gr. λογοθέτης), *s.* 1. *(originally)* An auditor of accounts. 2. A public agent for the Greek patriarch of Constantinople in transacting business with the imperial Ottoman government. 3. *(formerly)* A chancellor to the Prince of Wallachia or Moldavia.

A. لغوى **lâgvï**, *a. (fem.* لغويه*)* Insignificant, of no account.

A. لغوى **lügâvï**, *a. (fem.* لغويه*)* 1. Pertaining to the words of a language. 2. *(pl.* لغويون, *obl.* لغويين*)* A lexicologist.

A. لغويات **lâgvïyyât**, *s., pl. of* لغويه Vain words, acts, or things.

A. لغويات **lügâvïyyât**, *s., pl. of* لغويه Lexicological questions.

A. لغيث **lâgîs**, *s.* 1. Wheat mixed or adulterated with barley. 2. Poisoned bait for destroying large vermin.

A. لغيزا **lügâyzâ**, **lügâyzâ**, *s.* As لغز **lügâz**, *q. v.*

A. لغيط **lâgît**, *vn. & s.* A chirping, twittering, cooing, etc., of birds.

A. لغيف **lügîf**, *s. (pl.* لفغا*)* A trusted adviser and manager. 2. A "fence" or receiver of stolen goods.

A. لغيفه **lâgîfâ**, *s.* Plain porridge.

A. لغيه **lügâyyâ**, *s., dim. of* لغت A little used word, not generally current.

A. لف **lèff**, *vn. & s.* 1. A folding up a thing about itself or about another thing. 2. A folding or wrapping a thing up in some other thing. 3. A making a single sentence in form, enfold several sentences in sense, by composing it with several nominatives and several attributes. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* A triliteral root's having two of its radicals of the *infirm* class, containing only the two letters و & ى — ا — *v. t.* 1. To fold or wrap

about. 2. To wrap, inclose a thing in another thing. 3. To fold several subjects and attributes in one sentence. اجمالي – A sentence in which several subjects or several attributes are summed up in one word in one part of the sentence. تفصيلي – A complex sentence where both subjects and attributes are given in full. ونشر – The rhetorical figure which consists of naming a series of subjects, and subsequently naming their respective attributes.

A. لف liff, s. *(pl.* لفوف*)* An assembly; a tribe; a rabble.

A. لفا lefta, *a., fem. of* الف 1. Entangled, dense (foliage, etc.). 2. Thickset and stout.

A. لفا leffan, *advl. acc. ind.* (A document sent) inclosed.

A. لفات lefat, *a.* Stupid, silly.

A. لفاح luffan, *s.* 1. The fruit of the mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*. 2. The fruit of the purple egg-plant, *solanum melongena*. 3. A variety of small melon carried in the hand for its fragrance.

A. لفاظ laffaz, *a. & s.* A wordy boaster.

A. لفاظه lufaza, *s.* 1. Anything spit out of the mouth. 2. A remnant.

P. لفاظي laffazi, *s.* The quality or act of a chatterer or boaster.

A. لفاع lifa', *s.* A wrap; a cloak or blanket.

A. لفافه lifafe, *s. (pl.* لفائف*)* 1. A bandage, swathe. 2. An enveloping membrane. 3. *(bot.)* An involucre.

A. لفاق lifaq, *s.* Each one of two cloths sewn together to make one cloak, etc.

A. لفام lifam, *s.* A veil for the lower part of the face.

A. لفائف lefa'if, *s., pl. of* لفافه *q. v.*

A. لفت left, *vn.* 1. A twisting, turning, torsion. 2. A turning one away from his purpose.

A. لفتا lefta, *a. fem. of* الفت 1. Crooked, squinting (eye). 2. Crooked-eyed.

P. لفتره leftere, *s.* A common, low fellow, a nobody.

A. لفح lef-h, *vn. & s.* 1. A smiting with a sword, etc. 2. A fire's scorching.

A. لفحان lefhan, *vn. & s.* A fire's scorching.

A. لفخ lefku, *vn. & s.* A striking; a blow; blows.

A. لفظ lafz, vulg. lafiz, *s. (pl.* الفاظ*)* 1. A spoken expression. 2. A word, a term. لفظ بلفظ 1. Word by word 2. Word for word. وواحد – 1. A single word. 2. One and the same identical word. ومعنا – 1. A word and its meaning. 2. Letter and spirit.

A. لفظا lafzan, *advl acc. ind.* 1. Verbally. 2. Literally. 3. Orally. ومعنا – In word and in sense.

A. لفظه lafza, *s., n.u. of* لفظ A single spoken sound or word.

A. لفظي lafzi, *a. (fem.* لفظيه*)* Pertaining to a word, to words, verbal, literal, oral. مشابهت لفظيه A verbal resemblance.

A. لفف lefef, *s.* A man's speaking indistinctly, as though his mouth were full or his tongue tied.

A. لفق lefq, *vn. & s.* A joining and sewing one cloth to another.

A. لفق lifq, *s. (dual* لفقان *obl.* لفقين*)* Each of two widths of cloth sewn together into one article of clothing, etc.

A. لفقسيه lefqusiyye } *prop.n.* Nicosia,
T. لفقوشه lefqoshe } in Cyprus.

A. لفلاف lefnaf } *a.* Weak.
A. لفلف lefnef }

A. لفم lefem, *vn. & s.* A woman's putting on or wearing a veil for the lower part of the face.

A. لفوت lefut, *a.* 1. Cross, cross-grained. 2. A (wife) who has with her a child by a former marriage. 3. *(*A woman*)* who stares about to catch attention.

A. لفوف lufuf, *s., pl. of* لف liff *q.v.*

A. لفيته lefite, *s.* A thick porridge of meal or of dates.

A. لفيظ lefiz, *a. (fem.* لفيظه*)* Spit out of the mouth.

A. لفيف lefif, *a. (fem.* لفيفه*)* 1. Folded; involved; entangled. 2. Mixed, composite. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) the root of which contains two of the letters و and ى. لفيف مفروق A word where the letters و and ى are separated by another radical. لفيف مقرون A word in which the two letters و and ى occur together.

A. لفيك lefik, *a. (fem.* لفيكه*)* Stupid, silly.

P. لق laq, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Addled (egg). دق ولق 1. Bare (soil, etc.) 2. Empty, void.

A. لق **láqq**, *vn. & s.* A slapping with the hand. لق و دق To clap the hands in calling one.

T. لق **líq**, **lúq**, *suffix to hard-lettered words, to form substantives.* 1. Added to an adjective it forms its abstract substantive; as, قرلق *redness.* 2. Added to a substantive, it forms an abstract substantive of its nature, quality, avocation, art, functions or special act; as, قلچلق *the nature, functions, etc., of a sword.* 3. Joined to some substantives, it expresses a place special to the thing named, or a place where it abounds; پابوشلق *the place where slippers are left;* اغاجلق *a place where trees abound.* 4. Joined to some substantives, it denotes a quantity sufficient for the thing or things named by the original substantive; as, پانتالونلق چوقه بر *cloth sufficient for one pair of trowsers;* يكرمى آدملق يمك *food sufficient for twenty men.* Similarly, with names of money, it signifies the quantity the coin will purchase; اون پارەلق الما *ten paras' worth of apples.* With nouns of time it gives a measure proportioned to the time; as, بر آيلق يول *a distance of a month's travel.* With nouns of number, it forms names of coins; as, اونلق *a coin of ten (units).* 5. When money is the subject of conversation, the word in لق indicates what the money is for; as آيلق *monthly pay,* خرجلق *pocket-money.* 6. Added to an infinitive, it forms its abstract noun; as, باقمقلق *the act or condition of looking.*

A. لقا **líqá**, *vn. & s.* A meeting a person and seeing him face to face, an encounter. لقا الله Man's standing in God's presence on the day of judgment.

P. لقا **líqá**, *s.* *(from* A. لقا*)* 1. The presence, aspect, looks, of a person. 2. *(in compounds) a.* Faced. برق لقا Lightning-faced. حورلقا Huri-faced. خوب لقا Sweet-faced.

A. لقا **lúqá**, *vn. & s.* For لق **lúqá**, *q.v.*

A. لقاح **láqáḥ**, *s.* 1. The flowers of the male date-palm, also, its pollen. 2. A rebellious tribe or people. 3. *(in olden times)* An Arabian tribe that had never been enslaved.

A. لقاح **láqáḥ**, *vn. & s.* A she-camel's conceiving.

A. لقاح **láqqáḥ**, *s.* A fructifier of date-palms.

A. لقاح **líqáḥ**, *s.* Pregnancy of a she-camel.

A. لقاح **líqáḥ**, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* لقحه*)* Milch-camels. 2. *(pl. of* لقوح*)* Camels.

A. لقاطه **lúqáṭá**, *s.* 1. A thing thrown away as of no value. 2. A thing picked up.

A. لقاع **líqá'**, *s.* A coarse cloth or rug.

A. لقالق **láqáliq**, *s., pl. of* لقلاق *or* لقلق

A. لقانت **láqánet** } *vn. & s.* A quickly
A. لقانيت **láqániyet** } comprehending; shrewdness of comprehension.

A. لقايت **líqáyet** } *vn. & s.* As A. لقا, *q.v.*
A. لقائت **líqá'at** }

A. لقب **láqab**, *s.* *(pl.* القاب*)* A title, surname or nickname. قومق ـ To set a nickname on a person.

A. لقح **láq-ḥ**, **láqáḥ**, *vn. & s.* A she-camel's conceiving.

A. لقح **lúqqáḥ**, *s. pl. of* لقوح She-camels newly become pregnant.

A. لقحه **láqḥá**, **líqḥá**, *s.* *(pl.* لقاح*)* A milch-camel.

T. لقردى **láqírdí**, *s.* See لاقردى

A. لقز **láqz**, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist.

A. لقس **láqs**, *vn. & s.* A reproaching, censuring; reproach, censure.

A. لقص **láqs**, *vn. & s.* A scorching.

A. لقط **láqt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A picking up a thing found by chance. 2. A mending, patching a garment.

A. لقط **láqát**, *s.* 1. Anything found by chance and picked up. 2. Gleanings of grain. 3. Particles of gold in ore. 4. The stars η, υ, θ *Orionis.*

A. لقطا **lúqáṭá**, *s., pl. of* لقيط Foundlings.

A. لقطه **lúqṭá**, **lúqáṭá**, *s.* Anything found by chance and picked up.

A. لقع **láq'**, *v. i.* 1. A throwing or shooting. 2. A biting or stinging. 3. A striking with the evil eye.

A. لقعان **láqá'án**, *vn. & s.* A passing by quickly.

A. لقف **láqf** } *vn. & s.* A snatching,
A. لقفان **láqáfán** } seizing quickly.

A. لقلاق **láqláq** } *(from* P. لكلك **lèklèk***),*
A. لقلق **láqláq** } *s.* *(pl.* لقالق*)* The stork, *ciconia alba.*

A. لقلقه **láqláqá**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stork's clattering with its bill. 2. A making a clattering noise; a clatter.

A. لقلقيات **láqláqíyyát**, *s. pl.* Vain chatterings.

A. لقم **láqm**, *vn. & s.* An eating a thing quickly.

A. لقم **luqām**, *s., pl. of* لقمه Morsels, mouthfuls.

A. لقمان **loqmān**, *prop. n.* Name of two men celebrated in the legends of Islam for occult knowledge and wise saws. حكمت – Wise as Loqman. روحى – Sulphuric ether. سورهٔ لقمان Name of the thirty-first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. لقمه **luqmé**, Vulg. **loqmā**, *s. (pl.* لقم*)* 1. A morsel, mouthful of food. 2. A tuberosity of a bone, fitting into a cup or cavity. 3. T. *Food in general.* 4. T. A kind of sweet pastry or fritter. 5. T. The cross-bar in a link of a chain-cable. 6. A luting or cement of lime and linseed oil. لقمه دوكمك 1. To make fritters. 2. To distribute to the poor on the death of a relation, etc. لقمه كوز (A man) with staring eye. لقمه لقمه 1. Divided out into morsels. 2. By mouthfuls; at each mouthful.

A. لقمى **luqmī**, *a. (fem.* لقميه*)* Globular or prominent, convex.

A. لقن **laqn**, *vn. & s.* As لقانت, *q. v.*

A. لقن **laqīn**, *a. (fem.* لقنه*)* Quickly comprehending, shrewd.

A. لقن **liqn**, *s.* A pilaster; especially, a corner pilaster; a main pillar.

A. لقنت **laqnet**, *vn. & s.* As لقانت, *q.v.*

A. لقوح **laqūh**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* لقح*)* A newly pregnant she-camel. 2. A milch-camel in her first two or three months of milk. 3. *(pl.* لقاح*)* A camel.

T. لقوم **loqum**, See لوقوم

A. لقوه **laqvé**, *s.* Paralysis and distorsion of one side of the mouth or face.

T. لقه **liqā**, *s.* Silk refuse put into inkstands to hold the ink.

A. لقى **laqī**, *s. (fem.* لقيه, *dual* لقيان, لقيّان, *obl.* لقيين, لقيّين*)* A person whom one meets by chance.

A. لقى **liqī**, **luqā** لقا, **luqī**, *vn. & s.* As A. لقا, *q.v.*

A. لقيان **laqiyyān**, *s. dual of* لقى *q.v.*

A. لقيان **liqyān**, **luqyān** } *vn. & s.*
A. لقيانت **liqyānet**, **luqyānet** } As A لقا

A. لقيانه **liqyāné**, **luqyāné**, *vn. & s.* For لقيانت, *q. v.*

A. لقيت **luqyet**, *vn. & s.* As A. لقا *q.v.*

A. لقيّان **laqiyyetān**, *s., dual fem. of* لقى **laqī** *q. v.*

A. لقيط **laqīt**, *s. (fem.* لقيطه ; *pl.* لقطا*)* A foundling.

A. لقيط **laqīt**, *a. (fem.* لقيطه*)* Found by chance and picked up. 2. A name of men.

A. لقيطه **laqīta**, *s. & a.* 1. A low, despicable, man or woman. 2. Fem. of لقيط *q. v.*

A. لقيف **laqīf**, *a. (fem.* لقيفه*)* 1. Clever. 2. Ruinous (tank).

A. لقيم **laqīm**, *a. (fem.* لقيمه*)* Swallowed.

P. لك **lek**, *s.* 1. Coarse serge or linsey. 2. A ragged or patched cloth or garment. 3. A spot of dirt, *a stain.* 4. Idle words, nonsense. 5. A hundred thousand. 6. Name of a tribe of Kurds. و پك – *s.* 1. A middling or worthless thing, betwixt and betwixt. 2. A gadding. 3. A gad-about.

P. لك **lek**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Stupid, silly.

T. لك **lik**, **luk**, Suffix to soft-lettered words; as لق

P. لك **luk**, *s.* 1. Gum-lac. 2. A tumor. 3. An ankle bone. بو ياسى – The red dye obtained from gum-lac.

A. لكا **lekyā**, *vn. & s.* For لكى *q. v.*

A. لكاز **likyāz**, *s.* A lining or bush of metal, etc., put into a hole to make it smaller or tighter.

A. لكاع **lekyā'**, *a., fem. of* لكع Vile, despicable.

A. لكاعت **lekyā'at**, *vn. & s.* A being mean, miserly; meanness.

A لكاف **likyāf**, *s.* As اكاف *q.v.*

P. لكام **ligyām**, *s.* 1. A bridle. 2. A bit *(for a beast's mouth).* لكام ريز 1. A full gallop. 2. (A horse) going at full gallop.

T. لكان **leyān**, *s.* See P. لكن

A. لكث **leks**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, hitting; a blow. 2. An overloading. 3. An overworking a man or beast.

A. لكح **lek-h**, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist; a blow.

A. لكد **lekd**, *vn. & s.* A striking or pushing with the hand.

A. لكد **lekéd**, *vn. & s.* Mud or dirt's sticking, adhering.

P. لكد **lekéd**, *s.* A kick. لكدزده 1. That has kicked. 2. Kicked. لكدزن That kicks. لكدكوب 1. Kicked. 2. Trampled underfoot. 3. Smitten with calamity.

A. لكز **lekz**, *prop. n.* Name of the people commonly called Lezgi, لزى, *q.v.*

A. لكز **lekz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing with the hand. 2. A striking with the fist.

A. لكز **lekiz**, *a.* Stingy, miserly.

A. لكزى **lekzī**, vulg. **legzī**, *s.* 1. A Lezgi man. 2. T. The Lezgi people.

A. لكض **lekz**, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist; a blow.

A. لكع lèk', *vn. & s.* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting. 2. A young one's pushing its mother with its head when sucking or wishing to suck.

A. لكع lèkyâ', *vn. & s.* 1. Dirt's sticking, adhering. 2. A being mean, miserly; meanness.

A. لكع lûkyâ', *a.* 1. *(fem.* لكاع*)* Vile, despicable. 2. *(fem.* لكعه*)* Wretched, worthless (horse). 3. Stupid, incapable. 4. Dirty, filthy.

A. لكعا lèk'â, *a., fem. of* الكع Vile, very despicable.

A. لكعه lûkè'â, *a., fem. of* لكع Wretched, worthless.

A. لكلك lèklèk, *s.* Chatter, idle talk.

P. لكلك lèglèg, vulg. lèylèk, *s.* The stork, *ciconia alba.* لكلك عمری لقلقه ایله یحر The whole life of the stork is passed in clattering.

P. لكلكه lèklèkè, *s.* Chatter, idle talk.

A. لكم lèkm, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking with the fist. 2. A pushing with the hand.

A. لكمه lèkmè, *s., n. u. of* لكم A single blow with the fist.

T. لكن lèkèn, *s.* A kind of snow-shoe.

P. لكن lèkèn, vulg. lèyèn, *s.* 1. A large bowl or basin, as a washhand basin, etc. ابریق – A basin and ewer. ال لكنی A smallish wash-basin. ابدست لكنی A larger, covered wash-basin for ablutions. پر لكنی A large metal basin used by barbers. – بورون A small basin for inhaling washes into the nostrils. – عاشیه *(formerly)* A large metal boss in the middle of a horse's breast-band.

A. لكن lèkèn, *vn. & s.* A having an imperfection of speech; a kind of embarrassed stammering.

A. لكن lûkin (for لاكن), *conj.* But, still, yet. ولكن But still; but yet.

A. لكنت lûknèt, *vn. & s.* As A. لكن lèkèn, *q. v.* لكنت افزا Which increases embarrassed stammering. لكنت افكن Which causes embarrassed stammering.

P. لكنجه lèkènchè, vulg. lèyènchè, *s., dim. of* لكن A small metal wash-bowl.

T. لكنده lèkèndè, *s.* 1. *(vulg. for* P. لكنده*)* A seam with twine or with a thong. 2. The cylinder or barrel of a watch.

A. لكونت lèknûnèt, *vn. & s.* As A. لكن lèkèn, *q. v.*

A. لكوع lèkyû', *a.* Mean and contemptible.

A. لكونت lûkyûnèt, *vn. & s.* As A. لكن lèkèn, *q.v.*

T. لكه lèkè, *s.* 1. A spot of dirt, a stain, etc. 2. A speck in the eye or on a finger-nail. 3. A stain in a person's character. 4. A worthless fellow. ا – To stain. او – *v.i.* To become stained, spotted. چیقارمق – To remove a stain, etc., from a thing. چیقماز لكه An indelible stain. لكه دار Spotted, stained, polluted.

T. لكه جی lèkèjî, *s.* A remover of stains from clothes.

T. لكه سز lèkèsiz, *a.* Unspotted, unstained, spotless.

T. لكه سزلك lèkèsizlik, *s.* Spotlessness.

T. لكه لك lèkèlik, *s.* 1. A thing used to prevent spots or stains. 2. The quality or acts of a worthless fellow.

T. لكه لمك lèkèlèmèk, *v.t.* 1. To spot or stain. 2. To cast an aspersion on another.

T. لكه لندرمك lèkèlândırmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a spot or stain. 2. To make or let be stained or aspersed.

T. لكه لنمك lèkèlânmèk, *v. i.* 1. To become a spot, stain. 2. To become stained or infamous.

T. لكه لو lèkèlî, *a.* Stained, spotted, dishonored.

T. لكه له مك lèkèlèmèk, *v.t.* For لكه لمك

A. لكی lèkyâ, لكا, *vn. & s.* 1. A being much given to, or greedy for a thing. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. لكی lèkî, *a. (fem.* لكيه*)* 1. Addicted; greedy. 2. Assiduous.

A. لكيع lèkî', *a. (fem.* لكيعه*)* Mean and contemptible.

A. لكيك lèkîk, *a.* 1. Firm of flesh. 2. (Troops) closely compacted.

A. للوقت lî-'l-wâqt, *advl. compound.* On the instant.

A. لله lî-'llâh, *advl. compound.* 1. For God, for God's sake. 2. To God. 3. By God. الحمد لله *interj.* Praise belongeth unto God! Thank God!

A. لم lâm, *adv. of negation.* Not. لم یزل He (God) passeth not away. لم یلد ولم یولد He (God) generateth not, and was not generated. سورهٔ لم یكن A name of the ninety eighth (ینه) chapter of the Qur'an, opening with these words.

A. لم lèmm, *vn. & s.* 1. A collecting,

uniting. 2. An arranging, compacting. 3. An alighting. 4. A happening.

A. لم **lĭmm**, *s.* A relation of cause to effect. برهان لم *s.* A demonstration that deduces an effect from its cause.

A. لم **lĭ-mé** (for لما **lĭ-mà**), *interrog. compound.* For what? Why? سورة لم تحرم A name of the sixty sixth (تحريم) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. لا **lé-mà**, *comp.* Verily,.... not....

A. لما **lémmà**, *indef. adv.* When, at the time when.....

A. لما **lémmà**, *adv. of utter negation.* Not yet, not hitherto, never hitherto.

A. لما **lĭ-mà**, *interrog. comp.* For what? Why?

A. لات **lémmăt**, *s. pl. of* لة Casualties.

A. لاح **lémmăh**, *a.* 1. That continually glistens. 2. That continually casts glances.

A. لاح **lŭmmăh**, *a.* Very sharp-sighted (hawk, etc.).

A. لاز **lémăz**, *a.* Censorious, fault-finding.

A. لاست **lŭmăsĕt**, *s.* A slight want, a touch of necessity.

A. لاظه **lŭmâzâ**, *s.* A particle of food remaining in the mouth after eating.

A. لاع **lémmà'**, *a. (fem.* لاعه*)* Continually glistening.

A. لاعه **lémmà'â**, *a. & s. fem. of* لاع 1. *a.* See لاع 2. *s.* The fontanel in the skull of an infant. 3. An eagle. 4. *a.* (A desert) glistening with mirage.

A. لاك **lémăk**, **lŭmăk**, *s. Stibium* for the eyes.

A. لام **lĭmăm**, *s., pl. of* لة 1. Locks of hair hanging below the lobe of the ear. 2. Occasional times of repetition.

A. لاما **lĭmămăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* At intervals, now and then.

T. لان **lĭmăn**, *s.* See ليان

A. لم ترما **lăm-tĕré-mà**, *advl. compd.* Especially, above all.

A. لج **lémj**, *vn. & s.* A nibbling.

A. لجة **lŭmjé**, *s.* A little bite of food.

A. لح **lém-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A glistening, glittering, sparkling. 2. A glancing; glance. لح باصر A matter seen at a glance, a self-evident matter. لح البصر In or during a glance of the eye.

A. لحات **lémăhăt**, *s., pl. of* لحة, *q.v.*

A. لحان **lémăhăn**, *vn. & s.* A glittering, sparkling, shining; a glitter, sparkle, flash.

A. لحة **lémhă**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* لحات*)* A sparkle, flash. 2. *(as 1)* A glance. 3. *(pl.* ملامح*)* A trace of resemblance. لحة اولا The first glance. لحة البصر In or during one glance of the eye.

A. لد **lémd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being submissive; submissiveness.

A. لدان **lémdăn**, *a.* Submissive, tractable.

A. لز **lémz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. A pushing away; a push. 3. A reproaching or censuring; reproach, censure, blame. 4. An indicating by a look, in scorn, etc. 5. Greyness' appearing in the hair.

A. لزه **lémzé**, *s.* 1. One blow. 2. One push. 3. One reproach. 4. One wink.

A. لزه **lŭmézé**, *a.* As لاز **lémăz**, *q.v.*

A. لس **lém**, *vn. & s.* A touching, handling, feeling; a touch. — *v.t.* To touch, handle, feel.

A. لص **lém**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pinching, squeezing with the fingers. 2. A taking up with a finger-tip.

A. لع **lém'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gleaming, shining, flashing; gleam, shine, flash. 2. A making a flapping, waving motion.

A. لعان **lémă'ăn**, *vn. & s.* As لع, *q.v.* خورشيد لعان With sun-like gleams, brilliant.

A. لعة **lém'ă**, *s., n. u. of* لع *(pl.* لعات*)* 1. One gleam, flash, coruscation. 2. One flap or wave.

A. لعة **lŭm'ă**, *s. (pl.* لاع*)* 1. A patch of herbage in a bare land. 2. A spot left dry by inadvertency when making a canonical ablution. 3. A remnant of provisions sufficient to stave off starvation. 4. A party, group of men.

T. لق **lămăq**, Infinitive suffix of two classes of derivative verbs with hard letters, one transitive, as, قرملق *to blacken;* the other, intransitive, as, اختيارلق *to age.*

A. لك **lémk**, *s. Stibium.*

T. لك **lémék**, Infinitive suffix to some derivative verbs with soft letters, as لق *q. v.*

A. لم **lémém**, *s.* 1. A slight touch of insanity, craziness. 2. A peccadillo.

A. لم **lĭmém**, *s., pl. of* لة As لام **lĭmăm**, No. 1. *q. v.*

A. لوح **lémŭn**, *a.* Very glistening or glittering.

A. لوص **lèmûs**, *a.* Much given to lying, mendacious.

A. لؤلؤه **lû-mû'èllifi-hî**, *compound.* See in ل lû.

A. لم **lèmmé**, *s.* 1. A slight touch of insanity, a craze. 2. A difficulty, trouble.

A. لم **limmé**, *s.* (*pl.* لام, لم) A lock of hair hanging down below the lobe of the ear.

A. لمة **lûmé**, *s.* 1. A small party of men. 2. A man's equal in age. 3. A man's pattern, exemplar.

A. لمة **lûmmé**, *s.* A friend, companion, associate; also a party of such.

A. لمى **limmî**, *a.* (*fem.* ليه) Pertaining to, depending on the relation of cause and effect. برهان لمى A logical proof that shows a material cause for a material effect.

A. ليت **limmiyyét**, *s.* The quality of a syllogism that gives a cause as a premiss and deduces an effect as the conclusion.

A. لمج **lèmîj**, *a.* (*fem.* لمجه) Much given to either eating or venery.

P. لم يزل **lâmyèzèlî**, *a.* Pertaining to Him (God) who passes not away, divine. (See in لم)

A. ليس **lèmîs**, *a.* (A woman) soft, pleasant to the touch.

A. لمك **lèmîk**, *a.* (*fem.* لمكه) Whose eyes are blackened with *stibium*.

A. لن **lân**, *neg. adv. of the future.* Not. (Always joined to an Arabic verb in the aorist, to which it gives a future signification; it is called نفى تأكيد استقبال corroboration of negativing the future) لن ترانى Thou shalt not see Me. (The words of Exodus xxxiii, 20, and of Qur. vii, 139.)

F. لنتيه **lèntiyâ** (Italian), *s.* A spring on a ship's cable.

P. لنج **lènj**, *s.* A strutting, walking proudly; a strut.

P. لنج **lûnj**, *s.* 1. The lips. 2. The inside of the mouth.

P. لنجه **lènjé**, *s.* As لنج **lènj**.

P. لنجه **lûnjé**, *s.* As لنج **lûnj**.

T. لندها **lèndhâ**, *a.* Big, bulky.

P. لنك **lèng**, *a.* Lame, halt, halting. تيمورلنك Timur the lame, Tamerlane of history.

T. لنك **link**, *s.* The trotting pace of a horse, a trot. كيتمك — To go a trot, to trot.

P. لنك **ling**, *s.* The whole leg.

P. لنكر **lèngèr**, *s.* 1. An anchor. 2. A hospice where poor people are fed gratis daily. 3. A convent of dervishes. 4. An inclosed tomb or mausoleum. 5. Staidness, gravity, decorum. 6. A notorious scoundrel. 7. T. A large and deep dish with a border four or five inches high or wide. لنكراندار Anchoring or anchored. بوصه‌سى — The stopper of a cable. اور — To anchor, to cast anchor. 2. To ride at anchor. قرار — Permanently fixed for a stay. لنكردار 1. At anchor, anchored. 2. Heavy. 3. Staid, grave, steady. 4. Stagnant or calm (sea). لنكرگاه An anchorage; a port, harbor.

T. لنكرلو **lèngèrlî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Staid, grave, steady. 2. Firm. 3. Important. 4. At anchor.

P. لنكرى **lèngèrî**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Pertaining to a hospice, dervish-convent, or mausoleum. 2. *s.* A large dish.

T. لنكلمك **linklèmèk**, *v.i.* To trot, to go a jog-trot.

T. لنكلمه **linklèmé**, *s.* A going a jog-trot; a jog-trot.

P. لنكوته **lûngyûtè**, *s.* A small apron worn by the poor.

P. لنكه **lèngé**, *s.* 1. A doorway or gateway; or, the lintel or arch of it. 2. A valve of a door or gate.

P. لنگى **lèngî**, *s.* Lameness, a limp.

T. لمق **lânmâq**, لمك **lânmèk**. Suffixes forming infinitives derived from adjectives or substantives; they are either the passives of transitives in لمق, لمك; or they are primitives signifying *to become* so and so, or, *to become like* so and so, or, *to become possessed of* or *furnished with* so and so.

A. لو **lèv**, *neg. conj.* If (implying negation). لولا *conj.* See as a word. و لو *conj.* Even if, even though.

T. لو **lû**, **lî**, **lû**, **lî** Suffix added to substantives: to signify possession of that which they indicate; as, آياقلو *possessed of a foot or feet;* or, to signify mixture or external addition; as, شكرلو *sugared, sugary,* كيرلو *dirty*. Added to proper names of men or places, it denotes a relation, connection; as, عثمانلو *a dependent or subject of the dynasty of Osman, Ottoman.*

T. لو **lô**, *s.* Any kind of unreasonable word or syllable. لو لو *s.* Nonsense,

idle talk. لولولويه كلر That will bear no nonsense.

F. لوا lĕwă (Italian *leva*) See لاوا لوا Hoist away!

T. لوا lăwă, *s.* A fishing station. كوزلوا *prop. n. (The autumn fishing station)* Kozloff in the Crimea.

A. لوا lĭwă, *s. (pl.* الويه*)* 1. A flag, banner, ensign. 2. A county; a district governed by a Mutessarif. 3. A brigade. مير لوا A general of brigade.

A. لواح lŭwăn, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming thirsty; thirst.

A. لواحظ lĕwăḥiz, *a. (pl. of* لاحظه*)* Glancing (eyes).

A. لواحق lĕwăḥiq, *s. pl. of* لاحقه Appendages.

A. لواذ lĭvăz, *vn. & s.* See لياذ

A. لواز lĕvvăz, *s.* A seller of almonds.

A. لوازم lĕwăzim, *s. pl. of* لازمه *(pl. pl.* لوازمات*)* 1. Necessary accompaniments or sequels. 2. Necessary things.

A. لوازمات lĕwăzimăt, *s., pl. pl.* of لازمه Necessary things of all kinds, provisions, equipment, etc.

A. لواس lĕwăs, *s.* The smallest quantity of food, etc., eaten.

A. لواس lĕvvăs, *s.* A habitual hunter after delicacies.

A. لواسه lŭwăsĕ, *s.* A little mouthful as a taste.

P. لواشه lĕwăshĕ, *s.* As T. يواشه, *q.v.*

A. لواط lĕvvăt, *s.* A pederast.

A. لواطه lĭwătă, *s.* Sodomy; pederasty.

A. لواعج lĕwă'ij, *a., pl. of* لاعجه Scorching or smarting (griefs).

A. لواف lĕvvăf, *s.* A weaver of plushy cloths.

A. لواقح lĕwăqiḥ, *a., pl. of* لاقحه Scorching (winds).

A. لواقح lĕwăqiḥ, *a., pl. of* لاقح, لاقحه

A. لوام lĕvvăm, *s.* A habitual blamer or fault-finder.

A. لوام lŭvvăm, *s., pl. of* لائم Fault-finders.

A. لوام lŭ'ăm, *a.* (An arrow) feathered with well-balancing feathers.

A. لوامع lĕwămi', *a. (pl. of* لامعه*) q.v.*

A. لواوين lĕvăvin, *s. pl. of* ليوان لياون lĭvăn.

F. لوانده lăwăndă, *s.* See لاونده

A. لوائب lĕwă'ib, vulg. لوايب lĕwăyib, *a., pl. of* لائبه *q.v.*

A. لوائح lĕwă'iḥ, vulg. لوايح lĕwăyiḥ, *a. & s., pl. of* لائحه *q.v.*

A. لوائم lĕwă'im, vulg. لوايم lĕwăyim, *s., pl. of* لائمه Reproaches.

A. لوايه lĭvăyĕ, *s.* A stout stick across the mouth of a sack, used as a bale.

A. لوب lĕvb, lŭb, *s.* Thirst.

T. لوب lŏb, *s.* See لوپ

A. لوبا lŭbă, *s.* The French or haricot bean, *phaseolus vulgaris.*

A. لوبان lĕvĕbăn, *vn. & s.* A thirsting; thirst; or, a going round and round unapproachable water.

T. لوبان lūbăn, *s.* Frankincense.

T. لوبت, لوبود, لوبوط lŏbŭt *(from* A. نبوت nĕbbŭt*), s.* A cudgel.

A. لوبه lŭbĕ, *s.* 1. A tract of basaltic stones. 2. Libya. 3. A party of people following another party in whose deliberations they have no part.

A. لوبى lŭbĭ, *a. (fem.* لوبيه*)* Libyan; a Libyan man.

A. لوبيا lŭbĭyă, T. لوبيه lŭbĭyĕ *s.* The French haricot bean, *phaseolus vulgaris.*

T. لوپ lŏp, *s.* 1. A roundish, softish thing that can be taken at a large mouthful. 2. The dull sound of a blow on a soft thing. لوپ لوپ In large lumps – – قويمق To drop off in large lumps; *i.e.*, to putrify. – – يوتمق To bolt voraciously in large lumps. حاضر لوپ A hard-boiled egg.

T. لوپور lŏpŭr, *s.* The sound in the throat caused by swallowing a large mouthful hastily. لوپور لوپور يوتمق To swallow greedily in very large mouthfuls.

F. لوپولدوس lŏpŏlŏdŏs, *prop. n.* Leopold.

T. لوپه‌دق lŏpădăq, *adv.* Suddenly, as though fallen in a great lump.

A. لوت lĕvt, *vn. & s.* 1. An evading a question by giving a totally irrelevant answer; an irrelevant answer. 2. A concealing.

P. لوت lŭt, *s.* 1. Anything nice to eat. 2. Anything nice rolled up in bread to be eaten as one goes. (Original of the word *loot.*) 3. A large mouthful. 4. A coarse hulking lout. لوت و پوت Eatables and drinkables.

A. لوث lĕvs, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Intrigue. 3. A slightly suspicious circumstance.

A. لوثا lĕvsă, *a., fem. of* الوث 1. Very dirty, untidy. 2. Gentle but enduring (rain).

A. لوثت lŭsĕt, *s.* 1. A daub, smear, stain. 2. Languor. 3. Laziness. 4 Stu-

pidity. 5. Craziness. 6. Stupid zeal. 7. A trace of fleshiness. 8. A trace of falling off in flesh or strength.

F. لوجه lòjà, *s.* 1. A box at a theatre. 2. A lodge (of fellows).

P. لوچ lūch, *a.* Squinting, squint-eyed.

F. لوچه lòchà (Italian *occhio*), *s.* A hawse-hole or hawse-pipe of a ship. طپاسی — A plug of a hawse-hole.

A. لوح lèv-h, *s.* (*pl.* الواح, *pl. pl.* الاوح) Any flat surface for writing, a tablet. خاطر — The tablet of the mind. خاموشی — The expressive tablet of silence. دورنك — The world of day and night, of weal and woe. محفوظ — The "Preserved tablet" of God's decrees to the end of time.

A. لوح lèv-h, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming visible, manifest as on a page or tablet. 2. Lightning's flashing. 3. (*also* lûh,) A being or becoming thirsty; thirst.

A. لوحا lèvhà, *a. pl.* For لوحی *q.v.*

A. لوحان lèvèhân, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming thirsty; thirst.

A. لوحه lèvhà, *s.* 1. A single surface, page, plate, tablet. 2. An inscribed tablet or card used in decoration. سرلوحه The top of a page or tablet; the peoson whose name is written first in a list.

A. لوحی lèvhà, لوحا *a. pl.* Thirsty.

P. لوخ lûkh, *s.* The rush, *juncus communis*.

T. لوخسه, لوخوسه lòkhùsà, *a.* See لخوسه

T. لودره lòdrà, *s.* 1. A commercial weight for silk, etc., something more than a pound. 2. A fluid measure.

T. لودوس lòdòs, *s.* See لدوس

T. لوده lòdà, *s.* A heap of any material covered over with earth.

A. لوذ lèvz, *s.* 1. A difficult part of a mountain. 2. A sheltered part of a valley. 3. A refuge, asylum, retreat.

A. لوذ lèvz, *vn.* & *s.* See لياذ

P. لور lûr, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a branch of the Kurdish people found in southern Persia. 2. A man of the Lur people.

T. لور lòr, *s.* 1. Curd of goat's milk. 2. Whey boiled down. پنیری — Cheese of goats' milk.

A. لورا lûrà, *prop. n.* The constellation of the Lyre.

P. لورستان lûristân, *prop. n.* The province of Luristan in western Persia, the land of the Lur Kurds.

T. لورطه lòrtù, *s.* A shoemaker's last, the size of a last.

T. لورك lèvrèk (Gr. λάβραξ), *s.*, The sea bass, *labrax lupus*.

T. لوری lòrù, *s.* 1. The buzzard, *buteo vulgaris (?)*. 2. A red paroquet.

A. لوز lèvz, *s.* (*n. u.* لوزه) The almond, *amygdalus communis*. حلو — The sweet almond, *a. c. dulcis*. لوز القی *s. Nux vomica*. مر — The bitter almond, *a. c. amara*. هندی — *Cocoa*.

A. لوزتان lèvzètân, *s., dual of* لوزه (*obl.* لوزتين) The two tonsils.

A. لوزه lèvzè, *s. n. u. of* لوز (*dual* لوزتان) A single almond. 2. A tonsil.

A. لوزی lèvzî, *a.* (*fem.* لوزيه) Pertaining to almonds; almond-like.

A. لوزيات lèvzìyyât, *s., pl. of* لوزيه Sweetmeats made with almonds.

A. لوزينج lèvzìnèj, P. لوزينه lèvzìnè } *s.* A sweetmeat of pounded almonds with sugar, etc. سير در لوزينه (*Garlic in the almond-paste*) Trouble or sorrow in the midst of pleasure.

A. لوس lèvs, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A tasting, trying a flavor. 2. A rolling a thing about in the mouth, as though tasting it. 3. A hunting after sweets and delicacies.

F. لوستاريا lòstârìyà, (Ital. *osteria*), *s.* An inn, tavern.

T. لوستاريجی lòstàrìyàjî, *s.* An innkeeper.

F. لوسترو lùstrò (Ital. *lustro*), *s.* Blacking for boots, etc.

T. لوسترويجی lùstròjù, *s.* A shoe-black.

T. لوش lòsh, *a.* 1. Dark, gloomy. 2. Weak.

A. لوط lèvt, *vn.* & *s.* A committing sodomy.

A. لوط lût, *prop. n.* Lot the nephew of Abraham. بحر لوط The Dead Sea. — قوم The people of Sodom and Gomorrah.

T. لوطور lòtûr, *s.* See لطور

P. لوطی lûtî, *s.* 1. A sodomite. 2 A lawless rough, a disreputable blackguard.

A. لوع lèv', *vn.* & *s.* A suffering and being impatient; impatience under suffering.

A. لوعه lèv'à, *s.* A burning smart and pang, from love, grief, etc.

T. لوغ lògh, *s.* A roller of stone, used

to roll the earth-terrace of a house. آغاجی – A forked wooden handle for a stone roller.

F. لوغارتمه lūgārĭtmā, *s.* A logarithm.

T. لوغلامق lōghlāmāq, *v.t.* To roll and compact (an earth terrace) with a roller.

T. لوغوسه lōwūsā, *a.* See لخوسه

F. لوغوفت lōghōfĕt, *s.* See لغوفت

A. لوف lūf, *s.* The wake-robin, *arum maculatum.*

A. لوفا lūfā, *s.* For لوفی

A. لوفاح lūfāh, *s.* Err. for لفاح, *q.v.*, or for لوفی, *q.v.*

T. لوفان lūfān, *a.* Sub-acid.

F. لوفر lūfĕr, *s.* 1. (Gr. λοφάρι) A kind of sea-perch, the *perca lophar.* 2. (for P. نیلوفر) The water lily, *nymphæa.*

A. لوفی lūfā, لوفا, *s.* The plant *bryonia epigæa.*

A. لوق lĕvāq, *s.* Stupidity, silliness.

T. لوق lūq, Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لق *q.v.*

F. لوقا lūqā, *prop. n.* Luke.

F. لوقاندە lōqāndā (Ital. *locanda*), *s.* An inn, hotel.

T. لوقاندەجی lōqāndājū, *s.* An inn-keeper.

T. لوقوم lōqūm, (from A. لقم lūqām), *s.* 1. Name of several kinds of small cakes. 2. The Turkish sweet called lumps of delight. راحت لوقوم *s.* Vulg. for A. راحة الحلقوم, the Turkish sweet called "lumps of Delight". قوش لوقومی A crisp cake made in small round balls.

T. لوقومجی lōqūmjū, *s.* A maker or seller of *loqum* ball-cakes.

T. لوقه lōqā, *s.* A dandy.

T. لوك lūk, Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لك *q.v.*

T. لوك lūk, *s.* 1. As لوکون, *q.v.* 2. Gum lac. 3. The red dye obtained from gum lac. 4. A common she-camel kept for breeding. بویا – 1. Dye from gum-lac. 2. The paint or size used by gilders. کبی اوتورمق – To sit stupidly still.

T. لوك lūk, *a.* 1. Big, unhandy. 2. Thick, spiss. 3. Lazy, indolent. 4. Addled. یورومك – – To crawl along lazily or feebly. یومورطه – An addled egg.

T. لوکر lĕvkĕr, *s.* A special last-point, put into a boot or shoe to make its toe turn up.

T. لوکون lūkyūn, *s.* A kind of luting or cement, made of lime and linseed oil.

P. لول lūl, *a.* Shameless.

A. لولا lĕv lā, *neg. conj.* 1. Had there not been; if there be not. 2. If . . . not. لولاك Hadst thou not been, had it not been for thee. لولاك لولاك لما خلقت الافلاك *interj.* But for thee, but for thee, verily the spheres had not been created! کاف لولاك, ك لولاك *s.* The personal pronoun ك of the words لولاك; *i.e.*, the person indicated by that address, Muhammed.

A. لولب lĕvlĕb, *s.* 1. A vortex in flowing water. 2. A screw-propeller.

A. لولبی lĕvlĕbī, *a. (fem.* لولبیه*)* Spiral.

A. لولغ lĕvlā, *s.* As لغوه lā'vĕ, *q. v.*

A. لؤلؤ lū'lū', *s. (n. u.* لؤلوه, *pl.* لآلی*)* The pearl; P. & T. a pearl. لؤلوی شاهوار *s.* A pearl worthy of a king, a pearl of great price. مکنون – *s.* 1. A pearl yet in its shell. 2. An unblemished maid. منضد – Beautiful and well-set teeth. لؤلؤبار That rains pearls. لؤلؤپاش That sprinkles, scatters pearls. دموع او – – To shed pearl-like tears.

A. لؤلؤه lū'lū'ĕ, *s., n. u. of* لؤلؤ 1. A single pearl. 2. A single variety of pearl.

A. لؤلؤی lū'lū'ī, *a. (fem.* لؤلؤیه*)* 1. Pertaining to pearls. 2. Of pearl; of pearls. 3. Pearl-like. 4. A dealer in pearls.

P. لوله lūlĕ, *s.* 1. A pipe, tube. 2. A long pipe-like spout. 3. T. The bowl of a tobacco-pipe. 4. T. A certain measure in the distribution of water from an aqueduct; one *lule* equals 4 *masura.* 5. T. A tapless spout to a public fountain. 6. T. A conical paper screw, to hold tobacco, sugar-plums, etc. طاشی – Meerschaum. طوپراغی – Pipe-clay. صاچ لوله‌سی A long curl of hair. ضرب – A large tap placed somewhere in a main pipe to control the flow of water. لوله لوله In pipes; in bowls; in screws.

T. لوله‌جی lūlĕjī, *s.* A maker or seller of pipe-bowls. چاموری – Pipe-clay, refined, tempered, and colored.

P. لولی lūlī, *s. (pl.* لولیان*)* A public strumpet or catamite. لولیخانه A brothel, stew.

A. لوم lĕvm, *vn. & s.* 1. A blaming, censuring, reproaching. 2. Blame, censure. 1 – *v.i.* To cast blame, censure, reproaches.

A. لؤم lū'm, *vn. & s.* A being mean, stingy, meanness.

A. لؤم lu'ém, *s., pl. of* لأمة Coats of mail.

A. لؤم lu''ém, A. لوم lúvvém, } *s. pl. of* لئم Blamers; fault-finders.

A. لوما lúmá, *s.* For لوى, *q.v.*

A. لؤما lu'émá, *a. pl. of* لئيم Mean, miserly, despicable.

A. لؤمان lu'mán, Naturally stingy, mean.

T. لومبار lúmbár, *s.* A port-hole in a ship's side. زنجيرى — A port-chain. قپاغى — *s.* A port-lid.

T. لومبوز lúmbóz, *s.* A dead-light; a bull's-eye in a ship's side, a scuttle for air.

A. لومه lévmé, *s.* A thing that merits reproach.

A. لومه lúmé, *a.* With whom every body continually finds fault.

A. لومه lúvémé, *a.* Continually fault-finding and blaming.

A. لوى lévmá, لوما, *s.* Blame, censure, reproach.

A. لون lévn, *s.* (*pl.* الوان) 1. Color. 2. A sort, kind, variety.

T. لونجه lónjá, *s.* A club; club-room. اوستهسى — A chairman of a club.

P. لوند lévénd, *s.* 1. A roystering, free and easy rough, a scapegrace. 2. T. An irregular military force recruited from the town roughs, and put under discipline to control the rebellious Janissaries. 3. T. *(formerly)* A corps of naval gunners; also, the household troops of Pashas. 4. A port-chain to a ship's port-lid. قاز ايغى — The bridle of a port-chain.

P. لوندانه lévéndáné, *a.* Free and easy, roystering.

F. لوندره lóndrá, *prop. n.* London.

T. لوندرينه lóndriná, *s.* Imitation London broadcloth, formerly made in France.

T. لونغور lóngúr, *s.* Very broad village pronunciation.

T. لونك lúnk, vulg. link, *s.* See T. لنك link.

P. لونه lévné, *s.* Rouge for the face.

A. لؤوب lu'úb, *a., pl. of* لائب Thirsting beasts far from water.

A. لؤوب lu'úb, *vn. & s.* A thirsting; thirst.

A. لؤوس lá'ús, *a.* A great seeker after delicacies.

A. لووع lúvú', *vn. & s.* A being impatient under suffering, desire, or ill temper; impatience, fretfulness.

A. لووهت lúvúhet, *s.* The glistening of the mirage.

A. لوه lév-h, A. لوهان lévéhán } *vn. & s.* The mirage's glistening.

T. لوى lúy, *s. (eastern Turkish)* A crocodile; the crocodile. يل — The crocodile-year, fifth in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

A. لوى lu'éyy, *prop. n. dim.* Name of the ancestor of Muhammed in the ninth degree of ascent.

A. لوئت lév'ét, A. لوئه lév'é } *s.* The privities.

T. له lé, lá, *prep., contr. from* اله, *q.v.*

F. له léh, *prop. n.* 1. Poland. 2. The Polish nation.

A. له lé-h, *comp. (fem.* لها, *pl.* لهم) 1. For him or it. 2. In favor of him or it. 3. To, belonging to him or it. 4. On account of him, it. 5. On the side of him or it. مفعول له An indirect object of a verb governed by ل. مولود له To whom a child is born, its father.

A. لها lá-há, *comp. fem. of* له, *q.v.*

A. لها lúhá, líhá, *s., pl. of* لهات *q.v.*

A. لها láhá, *vn. & s.* For لهى *q.v.*

A. لها lúhá, *s. pl.* For لهى, *q.v.*

A. لهاب líháb, lúháb, *s., pl. of* لهب

A. لهاب líhán, *a., pl. of* لهى, لهيان

A. لهاب lúhán, *s.* Extreme, burning thirst.

A. لهابه líhábé, *s., pl. of* لهب *q.v.*

A. لهات láhát, *s. (pl.* لها, لهوات, لهى, لهات) The uvula.

A. لهاث láhás, *vn. & s.* A being very thirsty; great thirst.

A. لهاث lúhás, *s.* 1. Burning thirst. 2. The pangs of death.

A. لهاث lúhás, *vn. & s.* A lolling out the tongue and panting.

A. لهاز líház, *s.* A wooden wedge to tighten a pole.

A. لهازم láházim, *s., pl. of* لهزمه Branches of the jaw.

A. لهاس láhás, لهاسه láhásé, *s.* Enough food for a taste.

A. لهاسم láhásim, *s., pl. of* لهسم *q.v.*

A. لهاعة láhá'át, *s.* Inattention, carelessness.

A. لهاف líháf, *a., pl. of* لهفى *q.v.*

A. لهافا láhafá, *a. pl.* For لهافى, *q.v.*

A. لهافى láhafá, لهافا, *a., pl. of* لهفى As لهاف, *q.v.*

A. لهالة lăhălĭn, *s., pl. of* لهلهة, *q.v.*

A. لهام lŭhăm, *a.* Numerous, mighty (host).

A. لهاميم lăhămĭm, *a., pl. of* لهوم, *q.v.*

A. لهب lĕhb, lĕhĕb, *vn. & s.* 1. A fire's flaming; flame. 2. (lĕhĕb *only*) A thirsting; thirst. 3. Dust flying in the air. ابو لهب Surname of one of Muhammed's uncles.

A. لهب lĭhb, *s.* (*pl.* الهاب, لهابة, لهوب) A narrow ravine in a mountain.

A. لهبا lĕhbā, *a. fem.* For لهى, *q. v.*

A. لهبان lĕhbān, *a.* (*fem.* لهبى, *pl.* لهاب) Burning with thirst.

A. لهبان lĕhĕbān, *vn. & s.* A fire's flaming.

A. لهبت lŭhbĕt, *s.* 1. Thirst. 2. Brightness; clear whiteness.

A. لهبى lĕhbā, لهبا, *a., fem. of* لهبان (*pl.* لهاب) *q. v.*

A. لهبى lĕhĕbī, *a.* (*fem.* لهبية) Pertaining to Ebu-Leheb, or to flame, or to dust.

A. لهث lĕhs, *vn. & s.* A lolling the tongue and panting.

A. لهث lĕhĕs, *vn. & s.* A being thirsty; thirst.

A. لهثا lĕhsā, *a. fem.* For لهثى, *q.v.*

A. لهثان lĕhsān, *a.* (*fem.* لهثى) Thirsty.

A. لهثان lĕhĕsān, *vn. & s.* A being thirsty; thirst.

A. لهثت lŭhsĕt, *s.* 1. Fatigue. 2. Thirst.

A. لهثى lĕhsā, لهثا, *a., fem. of* لهثان, *q.v.*

A. لهج lĕhĕj, *vn. & s.* A being very fond of a thing; avidity.

A. لهجم lĕhjĕm, *s.* 1. A large cup or bowl. 2. A well-beaten path or road.

A. لهجة lĕhjĕ, *s.* 1. The tongue and any part of it as the organ of speech. 2. Speech, language, dialect, idiom. 3. A dictionary, lexicon. 4. T. A face, visage, looks, apparance. 5. T. The Polish language, Polish.

T. لهجه‌لو lĕhjĕlī, *a.* Faced, visaged, looking. بوزق — 1. Ill-visaged. 2. Disconcerted. 3. Pale, wan.

A. لهذا lĭ-hă-zā, *comp.* See in ل لا.

P. لهراسپ lŭhrāsp, *prop.n.* Name of the adopted son and successor of Key-Khusrev.

A. لهز lĕhz, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking with the fist. 2. A young beast's pushing his mother with his head when sucking. 3. Grey hairs' making their appearance. 4. A man's joining another tribe.

A. لهس lĕhs, *vn. & s.* 1. A licking with the tongue. 2. A licking food clean up.

P. لهستان lĕhistān, *prop. n.* Poland.

A. لهسم lŭhsŭm, *s.* (*pl.* لهاسم) A narrow brook, a rill.

A. لهف lĕhf, *interj.* Alas!

A. لهف lĕhĕf, *vn. & s.* A lamenting; lament.

A. لهفا lĕhfā, *a. fem.* For لهفى, *q. v.*

A. لهفان lĕhfān, *a.* (*fem.* لهفى) Lamenting, complaining.

A. لهفت lĕhfĕt, *s.* Grief for a loss or disappointment.

A. لهفى lĕhfā, لهفا, *a., fem. of* لهفان Lamenting, complaining.

T. لهلو lĕhlī, *a.* 1. Polish. 2. The Polish king. 3. The Polish people.

A. لهلهة lŭhlŭhĕ, *s.* (*pl.* لهالة) A sandy tract gleaming with mirage.

A. لهم lĕhm, lĕhĕm, *vn. & s.* A swallowing whole.

A. لهم lĕhĭm, *a.* Greedy, voracious.

A. لهمم lĭhĕmm, *a.* Great, wise, noble, and munificent.

A. لهم lŭhĕm, *a.* Greedy, voracious.

T. لهمق lămăq, لهمك lĕmĕk, infinitive suffixes. As لق, لك, *q.v.*

A. لهوم lŭhmŭm, *a.* (*pl.* لهاميم) 1. Numerous, mighty (host). 2. Bountiful.

A. لهو lĕhv, *vn. & s.* An amusing one's self; trifling amusement, diversion, play; anything that diverts, a plaything, toy. لهو و لعب Diversion and amusement, frivolous occupations.

A. لهو lĕhŭvv, *a.* Occupied with some futility, and inattentive to serious work.

A. لهو lŭhŭvv, *vn. & s.* A being constantly diverted with a frivolous thing.

A. لهوات lĕhĕvāt, *s., pl. of* لهات *q. v.*

A. لهوب lŭhŭb, *s., pl. of* لهب *q. v.*

A. لهوم lĕhŭm, *a.* Very greedy, very voracious.

A. لهوه lŭhvĕ, *s.* (*pl.* لهى) A present, gift; a rich gift.

A. لهوى lĕhvī, lĕhĕvī, *a.* (*fem.* لهويه) Pertaining to the uvula; (a consonant, ق or ك) formed near to the uvula.

A. لهى lăhā, لها, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming devotedly fond of a thing. 2. A being or becoming consoled for and forgetful of a thing.

A. لهى lĭhī, lŭhī, *s., pl. of* لهات *q. v.*

A. لهى lŭhā, لها, *s., pl. of* لهوه, لهيه *q.v.*

A. لهى lûnï, *vn. & s.* As لاهى, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. لهيات lehéyät, *s., pl. of* لهات *q.v.*

A. لهيان lïhyän, *vn. & s.* As لهى لاهى, No. 2, *q. v.*

A. لهيب lehïb, *s.* The glow and heat of a fire.

A. لهيب lehïb, *vn. & s.* A fire's flaming.

A. لهيف lehïf, *a., (fem.* لهيفه*)* Lamenting, complaining.

T. لهيم lehïm, (from A. لحام lïnäm) *s.* 1. Solder. 2. A soldered joint.

A. لهيم lehïm, *s.* What swallows up life, *i.e.*, death; fever; calamity.

T. لهيملمك lehïmlémek, *v. t.* To solder, to join with solder.

T. لهيملو lehïmlï, *a.* 1. Soldered. 2. Mixed with solder; containing solder.

A. لهيه lûhyé, *s. (pl.* لهى*)* A present, a gift; a rich gift.

A. لى léyy, *vn. & s.* 1. A twisting yarn. 2. A turning the head to or from one. 3. A putting off, deferring a creditor; delay.

T. لى lï, lï, lû, lü, *suffix* As لو *suffix, q.v.*

A. لى lï, *comp.* See in ل lï.

A. ليا léyyä, *a., fem. of* الوى 1. (A woman) who sits or lives apart in solitude. 2. (A land) distant from water.

A. ليا lïyä, *s.* 1. An exceedingly white kind of pulse, to which beautiful women are compared. 2. A kind of fish, from the skin of which shields are made. 3. A land distant from water. بعد الليا و التى *(Err. for* بعد التيا والتى*) (After great affairs and little)* After a good deal of trouble and noise.

F. لياپ lïyap, *prop.n.* As لاپ, *q.v.*

A. لياح léyän, lïyän, *s.* The daybreak, dawn.

A. لياذ lïyüz, *vn. & s.* A covering, sheltering, protecting one's self, a taking shelter; refuge.

A. لياق léyäq, *s.* 1. Permanency; persistence. 2. A pasture.

A. لياق lïyäq, *s.* Flame or heat of fire.

A. لياقت lïyäqät, *vn. & s.* 1. A garment's fitting and suiting its wearer. 2. A being fit and suited to an act, office, etc.; suitable qualification. صاحبى ـ A deserving person. اكا لياقتم يوق I have not the qualification for that. هركسك لياقتجه According to the degree of merit of each person.

A. لئالت lï'älét, vulg. لالت lïyälét, *s.* The quality or business of a pearl-merchant.

A. ليالى léyälï, *s. Pl. of* ليل, ليلات ليلى

A. لئام lï'äm, *vulg.* ليام lïyäm, *a., pl. of* لئيم Mean, miserly, despicable.

A. ليان léyän, *s.* Comfort, ease, luxury.

A. ليان léyän, *vn. & s.* A being soft; softness.

A. ليان léyyün, *vn. & s.* A putting off, deferring a creditor; delay.

A. ليان lïyän, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting with gentleness or leniency; gentleness; leniency. 2. A putting off a creditor; delay.

A. ليائل léyä'ïl, vulg. لايل léyäyïl, *s., pl. of* ليل *q.v.*

F. لياري lïpärï, *s.* A species of mackerel with a spotted belly.

F. ليپقان lïpqän, *prop. n.* Name of a Cossack tribe.

F. ليپوا lïpövä, *prop. n.* Lemberg in Galicia.

A. ليت léytä, *interj.* Oh that it were.... ليت و لعل Oh that it were and Peradventure it may be! *i.e.*, vain exclamations of regret and hope.

F. ليتره lïträ, *s.* See لتره lïträ.

F. ليتوريه lïtürïyä (Gr. λειτουργία) A Christian liturgy.

F. ليتوغرافيا lïtögräfïyä, *s.* Lithography.

T. ليتوغرافياجى lïtögräfïyäjï, *s.* A lithographer.

A. ليث léys, *s. (pl.* ليوث*)* 1. The lion, *felis leo.* 2. An eloquent speaker. 3. A name of men. عفرين ـ 1. A lion of a jungle. 2. A man of fifty.

P. ليچار lïchär, vulg. ريجل réchél, *s.* A preserve or jam of fruit.

F. ليرا lïrä, *s.* A gold coin of 100 piastres; a pound. انكليز ليراسى A pound sterling. عثمانلو ـ A Turkish gold coin, the gold mejidiyye of one hundred piastres, a Turkish pound, equal to about eighteen shillings sterling.

A. ليس léysä, *neg. vb. subs. 3d. pers. sing. masc. pret.* 1. It is not. 2. There is not. الخبر كالعيان ـ Information is not like sight, hearing is not seeing.

P. ليس lïs, *s.* A licker. كاسه ليس A spunging parasite.

P. ليسش lïsïsh, *s.* An act of licking.

P. ليسيدنى lïsïdénï, *a.* Fit or destined to be licked.

P. ليسيده lïsïdè, *a.* 1. That has licked. 2. Licked.

A. لط lèyt, *vn. & s.* 1. A sticking, adhering; adhesion.

A. لطان lèytân, *a.* Adhesive. شيطان لطان A crafty fellow who will not be shaken off.

F. ليتوغرافيا lïtogràfiyà, *s.* See ليطوغرافيا

A. لغ lèyïg, *a.* (Food, etc.) pleasantly digested. سيغ لغ *a.* Pleasant to swallow and light to digest.

F. ليغادوره lïgàdûrà (Ital. *ligatura*), *s.* Spunyarn. چرخی ـ A spunyarn-wheel.

A. ليف lïf, *s.* (*n.u.* ليفه, *pl.* الياف) 1. Date-palm fibre; especially, a mass of date-palm fibre used at a bath. 2. Fibre in general.

A. ليفاني lïfânî, *a.* With a bushy beard.

T. ليفلو lïflï, *a.* Furnished with fibres, fibrous.

A. ليفه lïfè, *s. n. u. of* ليف A single parcel of palm-fibre.

A. ليفي lïfî, *a.* (*fem.* ليفيه) Pertaining to fibre, fibrous, fibre-like. عروق ليفيه Fibrous rootlets. عروق ليفيهٔ شعريه The capillary blood-vessels.

A. ليق lèyq, *vn. & s.* As لياقت, *q. v.*

T ليق lïq. Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لق, *q. v.*

F. ليقورينوس lïqòrïnòs (Greek), *s.* Smoked fish.

T. ليقه lïqà, *s.* 1. Refuse crude silk used to hold the ink in an inkstand. 2. A coating of size used by gilders.

P. ليك lèyk, lïk (*from* A. لكن lâkïn), *conj.* But; yet.

T. ليك lïk. Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لك, *q. v.*

P. ليكن lèykïn, lïkïn (*from* A. لكن lâkïn), *conj.* But; yet.

A. ليل lèyl, *s.* (*n. u.* ليله, *pl.* ليالى, ليائل) Night, night-time. ليل اليل The darkest night of the lunation, the thirtieth night of the month. ليل و نهار Night and day. سورهٔ ليل A name of the ninety second chapter of the Qur'an. قوس الليل A nocturnal arc on an astrolabe.

A. ليلا lèylà, *a. fem. & prop. n.* For ليلى, *q. v.*

A. ليلا lèylă, *a., fem. of* اليل Very dark. ليله ليلا 1. A very dark night. 2. The thirtieth night of a lunar month.

A. ليلا lèylân, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. By night. 2. In respect of night.

A. ليلاق lèylâq, *s.* The lilac, *syringa vulgaris.* آق ليلاق The white, persian lilac. سلطانی ـ The hybrid *s. rothomagensis.*

T. ليلاق lèylâqî, *s.* A lilac color.

T. للاق lèylâqî, *a.* Lilac-colored.

A. ليله lèylè, *s., n. u. of* ليل (*pl.* ليالى, ليائل) A single night. جمعه ـ The night of Friday (from sunset on Thursday). حره ـ 1. The first night of a lunation after the new moon has been seen. 2. A first night of marriage passed by a bride without consummation. دعجا ـ A very dark night; name of the 28th night of a lunar mouth. دهما ـ A very black night; name of the 29th night of a lunar mouth. سذق ـ *from* P. شب سده *(Bonfire night)* The night of (before) the winter solstice, when the Zoroastrians used to light bonfires. شيبا ـ 1. The last night of a lunation. 2. A first night of consummation of marriage. عيد ـ The night preceding either of the two days of Bayram. قدر ـ See T. ليلا قدر كيجه‌سی ـ See in وقود ليلا ـ As سذق ـ, *q.v.*

A. ليلى lèylà, ليلا, *a., fem. of* اليل 1. Very, more, most, dark or black. 2. The first fumes of inebriety. 3. *prop. n.* A name of women; especially, a poetical name for a beautiful woman. ابن ليلى Surname of one of Muhammed's companions. ابو ليلى Surname of five of Muhammed's companions. ام ليلى Wine. حرة ليلى A basaltic hill in the desert beyond the Wadi-'l-Qura from Medina, with springs and palm-groves.

A. ليلى lèylî, *a. (fem.* ليليه) Nocturnal.

T. ليم lïm, *s.* The lime, *citrus limetta.*

A. ليم lïm } *s.* 1. Peace, reconciliation.
A. لئم lï'm } 2. *(pl.* لئام, ليام) A counterpart in shape, stature, and features.

A. ليم lûyyèm, *s. (pl. of* لائم) Blamers.

T. ليماسون lïmàsòn, *prop. n.* Limasol in Cyprus.

T. ليمان lïmân, *s.* 1. A port, harbor, haven. 2. A lake, an estuary, or backwater at the mouth of a river. 3. *a.* Calm. اچيغی ـ The offing of a port. اوطه‌سی ـ A harbor-master's office for business. رئيسی ـ A harbor-master. صو ليمانی A dock for boats, etc.

T. ليمانلق lïmânlïq, *s.* 1. The quality of a harbor. 2. A place serving as a harbor. 3. Smoothness of the sea, a calm. 4. A state of the atmosphere when the sea is smooth. 5. A calm

or lull in troublous times. 6. A harbor-due. او — *v. i.* To be or become calm. لیمانلق سوت A dead calm of wind and water.

T. لیمانلق **limânlâmâq**, *v. i.* For the wind or sea to become calm, to calm down.

T. لیمبه **limbè**, *s.* A river craft for carrying freight, a barge.

T. لیمسون **limèsòn**, *prop. n.* See لیماسون

A. لیمو **lèymû** } *s.* The lemon, fruit
P. لیمو **limû** } of *citrus limonum.* آب لیمو 1. Lemon-juice. 2. Lemonade. لیمودارو A lemon-scented plant that grows in clefts of rocks.

A. لیمون **lèymûn** } vulg. ایلیمون **ilimûn**,
T. لیمون **limòn** } *s.* The lemon, fruit of *citrus limonum.* رنکی — 1. A lemon-color. 2. *a.* Of a lemon-color, yellow. صوبی — Lemon-juice. کی صارمق — To go pale. طاتلو لیمون A sweetish flavored variety of lemon. — کباد The shaddock, *citrus decumana.* — نصفیه A partly ripe lemon, still partly green in color.

F. لیموناتا **limònâtâ** } *s.* Lemonade.
F. لیموناطه **limònâtâ** }

T. لیموناطه‌جی **limònâtâjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of lemonade.

T. لیمونلق **limònlûq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a lemon. 2. A garden where lemons are grown. 3. A cool conservatory.

T. لیمونلو **limònlû**, *a.* Mixed or flavored with lemon-juice.

T. لیمونی **limònî**, *s. & a.* 1. A lemon-yellow color. 2. *a.* Of a lemon color.

T. لیمه **limè**, *s.* A narrowish, long slice. کسمك — — *v. t.* To cut in long narrow slices.

T. لین **lèyin**, *suffix* See لاین

A. لین **lèyin**, **lèyyin**, *a. (fem.* لینه*)* 1. Soft. 2. Mild. الجانب — *a.* Of a mild, pliant disposition.

A. لین **lîn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft; softness. 2. A being mild; mildness. حرف اللین A و or ی consonant ending a syllable.

A. لینت **lînèt**, *s.* A gentle looseness of the bowels. کلمك — For the bowels to be gently relaxed.

T. لیندہ **lèyèndè** *(from* P. نکندہ*)* *s.* See لکندہ

T. لینك **link**, *s.* See لنك **link**.

A. لینی **linî**, *a. (fem.* لینیه*)* Soft (consonant و or ی final). (See in A. لین)

P. لیو **liv**, *s.* The sun.

F. لیوار **livâr** (Lat. *vivarium*). *s.* A small tank or pond, in communication with the sea, for keeping live fish for use.

A. لیوان **livân** *(vulg. for* الایوان **el-èy-vân**, *from* P. ایوان **èyvân**), *s. (pl.* لواوین*)* 1. The raised floor of the central part of an eastern room in the olden style, surrounded on three sides by a raised bench for a sofa, with a depressed alley next the door. 2. Any similar central space in a place of assembly; an arena.

A. لیوث **lûyûs**, *s., pl. of* لیث *q.v.*

P. لیوك **livèk**, *s., dim. of* لیو *(A little sun)* A big bright boy.

P. لیوکی **livègî**, *s.* The quality or act of a flatterer.

F. لیون **liyòn**, *prop. n.* 1. Leon. 2. Lyons.

P, لیوه **livè**, *s.* A flatterer; a coaxer; a deceiver.

A. لئیم **lè'îm**, *a. (fem.* لئیمه*, pl.* لئام*,* لؤما*)* Mean, miserly, despicable.

P. لئیمان **lè'îmân**, *s. pl of* A. لئیم Mean, miserly, despicable men.

T. لیین **lèyîn**, *suffix.* See لاین

م

A. م **mîm**. The 24th letter of the Arabic, and 27th of the Persian and Turkish alphabets. Its phonetic value is *m*. It has the numerical value of 40 in chronograms and astronomical tables.

In the dates of letters it is the abbreviation for محرم **muharrem**, the first month of the Arabian year. In philological and similar works, it is the abbreviation of the word معلوم *(well known)*. At the end of a writing or book it stands for the word تم *(it has become complete)*, in the sense of *finis*.

As the abbreviation of the word یوم *(day)*, it is used in calendars to represent Saturday. It is one of the symbolical letters inscribed at the commencement of chapters of the Qur'an.

In Arabic grammar and derivation, the letter م fills several very important functions as a servile initial to derivative words. In the first place, it is the initial letter, in words deriving from the primitive triliteral chapter, of the passive participle (اسم مفعول *nomen patientis*), a servile long vowel و being then inserted between the second and third radicals; as: فعل **fa'ala** *(he did)*, مفعول **mef'ūl** *(done)*; قتل **qatala** *(he killed)*, مقتول **maqtūl** *(killed)*.

In the second place م is the initial of the primitive derivative named *the noun of time and place* (اسم زمان اسم مكان), and also *the noun of receptacle* (اسم ظرف); as, مكتب **mėktȧb** *(a place for writing, a school)*, موضع **mėvzi'** *(a place of putting, of situation, a site)*. These forms are sometimes verbal nouns (مصدر ميمى); as, مقتل *(a killing)*; and sometimes *nouns of the place of abundance* (اسم كثرت); as, مأسده *(a place of lions)*.

It is also the initial of a class of derivatives, which designate the *instrument of action* (اسم آلت); as, مفتاح *(r. فتح) an opening tool, a key*, مقراض **miqrȧz** *(r. قرض) a clipping tool, a scissors*. These forms are sometimes *nouns of the vessel* (اسم وعا); as, مبول **mibvėl** *(r. بول) a urinal*, محلب **mihlib** *(r. حلب) a milking-pail*, etc.

In the derived chapters, the م is the initial of every active participle (اسم فاعل) and passive participle (اسم مفعول) the only difference in each pair being that the active participle has **ėsėrė** as the vowel of its second radical, whereas the passive participle has **ustun**.

The form of the passive participle (rarely) becomes also a verbal noun, or a noun of time and place. It is also the initial letter of the first verbal noun of the third chapter of derivation, being then movent with **uturu**.

In Persian Ottoman words the only grammatical use of م is as a final servile preceded by **uturu**, to form the ordinal numbers; as, يكم **yėkyum** *(first)*, دوم **duyum**. *(second)*, etc.

In Ottoman grammar, the letter م has many important uses. Movent with **ustun**, it forms, as a servile termination, the root of the negative verb; as, گيمامك **gimamėk** *(not to wear)*; گيينمامك **giyinmamėk** *(not to put on)*; سويلشمامك **suvėylashmamėk** *(not to converse together)*; etc.

Followed by ق or ك it forms the servile termination of the infinitive of every Turkish verb.

As a servile final preceded by **ėsėrė** (except in the optative and conditional), it forms the first person singular of every tense of the verb; as, يازيورم **yazıyorım** *(I am writing)*; يازيوردم **yazıyordım** *(I was writing)*; etc.

As a servile final preceded by a vowel and added to a primitive verbal root, it forms a noun of action, and also a noun of quantity performed by one action; as, آتيم **atim** *(an act of throwing; a quantity thrown at once; a distance to which one act throws)*.

Joined as a servile final to a noun, substantive or adjective, it is the verb substantive *I am*; as, آدم **adamım** *(I am a man)*.

With substantives ending in consonants, it is the possessive pronoun of the first person singular; as, آدم **adamım** *(my man)*, اوغلم **oghlum** *(my son)*. But if the substantive end in a vowel, the possessive pronoun becomes a final to the last syllable of the substantive itself; as, بابام **babam** *(my father)*.

A very peculiar trivial use of the letter م in conversational Ottoman Turkish, to express a collection or a distinction of various things, while naming only one of them, is by repeating the name of that thing with its initial letter changed into م; as اساس مساس, آلاى مالاى giving the meaning of *"and such things"*.

T. ما **ma**. *interj.* Take that! (As تا)

A. ما **ma**, *inter. & indef. pron. & adv.* 1. What? 2. What, that which; whatever. 3. The place which, where. 4. The time which, when. ما استطيع What I may be able (to do, etc.). ماجرا 1. That which took place. 2. An occurrence, incident. ماحضر 1. That which is at hand. 2. T. Pot-luck. ماشاء الله *interj.* What (wonders) has God willed. *i. e.*, how wonderful! ماق البال That which is in the mind or heart, one's thoughts, ideas, designs. ماق نفس الامر That which

is in the essence of the matter; *i.e.*, the gist of the thing. ماوراء النهر That which is beyond the river (Oxus). مايشاء That which He wills. كما كان As it was before. كيفما However it was. كيف ما اتفق However it may chance; *i.e.*, at hazard, at pleasure.

A. **mà**, *adv. negative of the present.* Not. ما فيه شى *(vulg.* **mà-fî-sh***) (There is not in it a thing)* Nothing, nought.

A. ماء **mâ'**, vulg. ما **mâ**, *s. (n.u.* ماءة, *pl.* امواه, مياه*)* 1. Water. 2. Juice. 3. Sap. 4. Any fluid. 5. A well, spring, pond, stream. ماء البحر Sea-water. — جبن Serum, whey from curds or cheese. — الحيات 1. Water of Life, water from the fountain of Life; also, the Fountain of Life of legend. 2. Name of several medicinal preparations, decoctions, infusions, or mixtures. — الخيار Expressed juice of cucumber. — ذكر The spermatic fluid. آخر الماء The star α *Piscis Australis.*

A. مآبر **mâ'âbir**, *s pl.* See مآبر

A. مآب **mâ'âb**, *s. (pl.* مآوب*)* A place to which a person or thing returns, a home. جلال المآب *(The home of grandeur)* August, noble.

A. مأبا **mè'bà**, *a. (fem.* مأبات*)* See مأبى

A. مابقى **mà-bâqî**, *s.* That which remains, the remainder. مابقيى The remainder of it.

A. مآبر **mâ'âbir**, *s., pl. of* مئبره (See مئبر **mî'bèr.**)

A. مأبض **mè'bìz**, *s. (pl.* مآبض*)* The inner aspect of the thigh; also, the inner aspect of the foreleg in a quadruped. دب اكبر — The star ψ *Ursæ Majoris.* فرس — The star β *Pegasi.* كلب اكبر — The star ε *Canis Majoris.*

T. مابلاق **mâblâq** (for A. مباع), *s.* A spatula. معجونجى — The spatula of a seller of toffy or electuary.

A. مأبلة **mè'bèlè**, *s.* A country or place abounding with camels.

A. مأبوت **mè'bût**, *a.* Suffering from sunstroke or intense heat.

A. مأبور **mè'bûr**, *a. (fem.* مأبوره*)* 1. Possessed of a needle or sting; hence, the name of a sword possessed by Muhammed. 2. (A dog, etc.) which has swallowed a pin or needle. 3. Stung by a wasp, etc. 4. Suspected or accused. 5. Fecundated (date-palm).

A. مأبوض **mè'bûz**, *a. (fem.* مأبوضه*)* Hurt or ailing in the inner part of the thigh or arm.

A. مأبول **mè'bûl**, *a. (fem.* مأبوله*)* 1. Possessed of, stocked with camels. 2. (A well) with a stone parapet.

A. مأبون **mè'bûn**, *a.* 1. Suspected or accused. 2. Afflicted with a peculiar prurient disease *in ano.*

A. مأبى **mè'bà**, مأبا, *a. (fem.* مأبات*)* (Water, etc.) loathed.

A. مأبى **mè'bî**, *a. (fem.* مابيه*)* Loathed, refused from dislike.

A. مآبى **mâ'âbî**, *a. (fem.* مآبيه*)* Endemic, local (disease). امراض مآبيه Endemic, local diseases.

A. مابين **mà-bèyn**, *s.* 1. That which is between; an intervening thing or space; an interval; an interstice. 2. A relation between two, the terms on which they stand with each other. 3. The midst. 4. T. A room or suite of rooms between the public and private parts of an eastern house. — اوطه‌سى A room generally used by the ladies of the family though outside of their special appartments. — دائره‌سى A suite of rooms more private than the public reception rooms which they adjoin. ماينده جريان ايدن محابرات Communications that are taking place between the two. — قپوسى A door leading into a usually private part of an eastern house. ماينلرى بوزق 1. Their relations are bad, they are on bad terms. 2. Whose relations are bad. مابين مشيرى The Marshal of the Sultan's household. ماينه قومق *v.t.* 1. To place between two. 2. To put forward for discussion. مابين همايون The private apartments of the palace, where the Sultan receives on ordinary occasions, and in which the male officers of the household are on duty.

T. مابينجى **mâbèynjî**, *s.* A superior personal attendant officer of the Sultan's court, a chamberlain. — باش The chief of the Sultan's personal attendant officers, a Lord High Chamberlain.

T. مابه **mâpà**, *s.* An eye-bolt on board ship. — حلقه‌لو A ring-bolt.

F. مابه‌موندو **mâpàmòndò** (Ital. *mappamondo*), *s.* A map of the world in two hemispheres.

T. مات **mât**, *s.* Checkmate, in chess. — *v.t.* 1. To checkmate. 2. To defeat.

او – *v.i.* To be checkmated. قالق – To remain silenced, confused, speechless. خاندسی – A. **miʾât**, *s., pl. of* مائه *q.v.* The place of hundreds in notation.

A. **meʾtâ**, *s.* For مأتی *q.v.*

A. **meʾtât**, *s.* The proper way of approaching a matter, of doing it.

A. **mâ-tâʾâkhkhar**, *s.* That which has come after, the subsequent.

A. **mâ-tûrîd**, *comp. pr. n.* What desirest thou? Whatever thou desirest.

T. **mâtrâq** *(from* A. مطرق **mitrâq***)*, *s.* A stout stick, a cudgel. (See مطراق; also derivatives.)

T. **mâtâra**, (from A. مطهره), *s.* A small sized water-bottle of wood or leather.

A. **mâturîdî**, *a. (fem.* ماتريديه*)* Of or from the ward of Ma-Turid in Samarcand; especially, surname of Ebu Mansur Muhammed, a great Muslim theologian.

A. **mâturîdiyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماتريدی Name of an orthodox Muslim sect, followers of Ebu-Mansur Maturidi.

F. **mâtis**, *a.* Dead-drunk.

T. **mâtislik**, *s.* The condition of one dead-drunk.

A. **mâtiʿ**, *a. (fem* ماتعه*)* Possessed of serviceable qualities, serviceable, good, excellent.

T. **mâtqâb** *(from* A. مثقب **misqâb***)*, *s.* A drill, perforator.

A. **mâ-tâqâddâm**, *s.* That which has preceded, the past. و ماتاخر – Precedent and subsequent (acts, etc.). ماتقدمدن برو From of old, heretofore. فيماتقدم *adv.* In the past.

A. **meʾtem**, vulg. **mâtem**, *s. (pl.* مآتم*)* An assembly held for the expression of mourning.

T. **mâtem** (from A. مأتم), *s.* 1. Mourning for a loss by death; especially, an outward conventional ceremony of mourning with tears and lamentations. ا – *v. i.* To mourn for a death. البسه‌سی – Mourning apparel. طوتمق – To observe the usages of mourning.

A. **maʾâtim**, *s., pl. of* مأتم *q. v.*

T. **mâtemlî**, *a.* (A person) in mourning.

A. **mâtte**, *s.* A relation of respect, of consideration.

A. **meʾtâ**, مأتا, *s. (pl.* مآتی*)* As مأتات

A. **meʾtî**, *a. (fem.* مأتيه*)* Arrived at, obtained; obtainable.

A. **maʾâtî** مآتی, *s., pl. of* مأتی Proper ways of approach.

A. **miʾâteyn** مائتين, *s., dual of* مائه Two hundred. سنهٔ تسع و تسعين ومائتين والف The year 1299.

T. **mâtyâ** مأتيه (from A. ماده), *s.* 1. Matter of a sore, pus. 2. A purulent or virulent ulcer. اولمق – (A sore or abcess) become virulent. ا سيوبلجه‌يی مأتيه 1. To turn a pimple into a virulent sore. 2. To exasperate trifling disagreement.

A. **meʾsât**, *s. (pl.* مآثی*)* A slanderous insinuation.

T. **mâsâl** ماثال (from A. مثل **mesèl**), *s.* See مصال

A. **maʾâsir**, *s., pl. of* مأثره, مئثره 1. *(of* مأثره*) Memorabilia;* works, deeds, sayings, worthy of admiration, left from of old; especially, apostolic and historical or legendary traditions. 2. *(of* مأثره*)* Brands for marking camels' feet.

A. **meʾsèrè**, **meʾsûrè**, *s.* See its *pl.*, مآثر

A. **mâsil**, *a. (fem.* ماثله*)* 1. Equivalent, full (retribution). 2. (A trace) totally obliterated. جوز – The fruit of the thorn-apple, *datura.*

A. **mèsèm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sinning, offending. 2. *(pl.* مآثم **maʾâsim***)* Sin, an offence.

A. **meʾsèmet**, *s.* Sin.

A. **meʾsûr**, *a. (fem.* مأثوره*)* 1. (An act or saying) handed down to the present time; traditional; historical; legendary. 2. (A sword) bearing marks of goodness; damaskeened, etc. دعای – A traditional prayer, a kind of collect related in the Qur'an, or handed down from Muhammed or some other very holy personage.

A. **meʾsûm**, *a. (fem.* مأثومه*)* Held guilty of sin.

A. **maʾâsî** مآثی, *s., pl. of* مأثيه, مأثات *q.v.*

A. **meʾsiyè**, *s.* As مأثات *q. v.*

A. **mâjj**, *a. (fem.* ماجه*)* Slavering, slobbering.

F. **mâjâr** ماجار (Hungarian), *s.* 1. A Hungarian man. 2. The Hungarians, the Hungarian kingdom. آلتونی – A Hungarian ducat. سترسی – A Hungarian coat with frogs and fur borders.

T. **mâjârjâ** ماجارجه, *s.* The Hungarian language.

P. ماجارستان **mâjârîstân**, *s.* Hungary.

T. ماجارلو **mâjârlî**, *a.* (A man) of the Hungarians, a Hungarian.

A. ماجد **mâjid**, *a. (fem.* ماجده*)* Illustrious.

A. ماجرا **mâ-jèrâ** *(for* ماجری*) s. (pl.* ماجریات*)* An occurrence, event; especially, a disagreeable event.

A. ماجن **mâjin**, *a. (fem.* ماجنه ; *pl.* مجان*)* Shameless, who openly speaks or acts improperly.

A. مأجوج **mè'jûj**, *prop. n.* Magog. - و مأجوج Gog and Magog, the Scythians and Cimmerians.

A. مأجور **mè'jûr** *a. (fem.* مأجوره*)* To whom, or for which, pay, hire, reward is given; rewarded in Paradise.

T. ماچ **mâch** (from A. ماج), *a.* Slouching and slovenly.

P. ماچ **mâch**, *s.* A smacking kiss.

P. ماچان **mâchân**, *a.* Kissing.

P. ماچوچه **mâchûchâ**, *s.* A funnel.

F. ماچوله **mâchûlâ** (Ital. *mazzuola*), *s.* A serving-mallet; a commander mallet for cables, etc., on board ship.

F. ماچونه **mâchûnâ** (Ital. *macchina*), *s.* A large masting-machine (in a dock-yard).

T. ماچین **mâchîn**, *prop. n.* Greater or Southern China. 3. A variety of pine timber brought from the Danube. چین و ماچین (**chîn û mâchîn**; vulg. **chînî-mâchîn**) North and South China.

A. ماحصل **mâ-hâsâl**, *s. (That which results)* 1. A result; a yield. 2. The pith, tenor of a discourse.

A. ماحه **mâhâ**, *s.* A yard, courtyard.

A. ماحه **mâhâ**, *s., pl. of* ماحٍ *q. v.*

A. ماحی **mâhî**, *a. (fem.* ماحیه*)* That defaces, obliterates, or annihilates. او - *v. t.* To deface, obliterate, erase, annihilate.

P. ماخ **mâkh**, *s.* 1. A base coin; base money. 2. A vile fellow.

T. ماخات **mâkhât** (for A. محط **mihât**), *s.* A tool for polishing or ruling leather.

P. ماخچی **mâkhchî**, *s.* A horse with little or no Arab blood in him.

A. مأخذ **mè'khâz**, *s. (pl.* مآخذ **mâ'âkhiz***)* A place or source from which something is taken.

A. ماخض **mâkhiz**, *a. (pl.* مخض , مواخض*)* In labor-pains.

A. ماخلا **mâ-khalâ**, *adv. (That which is besides)* Except, save.

A. ماخلق **mâ-khâlâq**, *s.* That which (God) created, creates. الله - *s.* All creation.

A. مأخوذ **mè'khûz**, *a. (fem.* مأخوذه*)* Taken, obtained; quoted.

P. ماخور **mâkhûr**, *s.* 1. (A. *pl.* مواخر , مواخیر*)* A wine-shop, tavern. 2. Name of a kind of bacchanalian music.

P. ماخولیا **mâkhûliyâ**, *s.* For مالیخولیا

A. ماد **mâdd**, *a. (fem.* ماده*)* That extends a thing.

A. مادام **mâdâm**, *conj. (During the time that it lasts)* While, since, as, کـ - *conj.* Since, as.

F. مادامپول **mâdâmpôl** (Fr. *madapolam*) *s.* Calico, shirting, longcloth.

F. مادامه **mâdâmâ** (French *madame*), *s.* A European lady.

F. مادای **mâdây**, *prop. n.* 1. The Medes, northern Persians. 2. Media, northern Persia.

A. مآدب **mâ'âdib**, *s. pl. of* مأدبه , *q.v.*

A. مأدبه **mè'dèbè**, *s. (pl.* مآدب*)* A feast, banquet.

A. مادة **mâddètû**, *s.* See A. ماده **mâddè**.

A. مادة **mâddètân**, *advl. acc.* Materially, substantially.

A. مادح **mâdih**, *a. (fem.* مادحه*)* Who praises, eulogizes; a eulogist.

A. مادخ **mâdikh**, *a. (fem.* مادخه*)* Great, powerful, glorious.

P. مادر **mâder**, *s.* A mother. اندر - A step-mother. مادرزاد Innate, congenital.

P. مادرانه **mâderânè**, *a.* Motherly, maternal (love, etc.).

P. مادری **mâderî**, *s.* 1. The quality of a mother, maternity. 2. *a.* Motherly, maternal.

P. مادکان **mâdègyân**, *s., pl. of* P. ماده *q.v.*

P. مادگی **mâdègî**, *s.* Femininess, femininity.

F. مادمنون **mâdèmnûn** (Gr. μέδιμνος), *s.* A *medimnus*, a measure of about 12 gallons, or a bushel and a half.

A. مأدور **mè'dûr**, *a. (fem.* مأدوره*)* Ruptured; afflicted with *inguinal* hernia.

A. مأدوم **mè'dûm**, *a. (fem.* مأدومه*)* (Bread) accompanied with any condiment.

P. ماده **mâdè**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Female. 2. *s. (pl.* مادکان*)* A female.

A. ماده **mâddè**, vulg. **mâddè**, *a. & s. (fem. of* ماد , *pl.* مواد*)* 1. That extends. 2. Matter, substance. 3. Material. 4. Pus. 5. A subject or point of consideration or discussion. 6. An article,

paragraph. 7. *vulg.* The *penis.* ماده او دکل That is not the point. مادة الفساد The material or fuel of trouble. ماده ماده 1. Divided into separate articles. 2. Article by article.

F. مادی **mâdí**, *a. & s.* Median; a Mede; the Medes.

A. مادی **mâddí**, *a. (fem.* ماديه*)* Material, consisting of matter. علت ماديه A material cause or means.

P. مادیان **mâdiyân**, *s.* A mare.

A. ماذل **mâzil**, *a. (fem.* ماذله*)* 1. Sad, saddened. 2. Supine, lethargic.

A. مآذن **ma'âzin**, *s., pl. of* مأذنه, مئذنه, *q.v.*

A. مأذنه **me'zéne**, *(for* مئذنه*) s. (pl.* مآذن*)* A gallery whence the call to divine worship or *ezan* is proclaimed.

A. مأذون **me'zûn**, *a. (fem.* مأذونه*)* 1. Permitted, not forbidden. 2. Authorized, licensed. 3. (A slave) permitted to work for his own profit, or authorized to act for his owner. 4. Dismissed. 5. On furlough, on leave.

A. مأذونیت **me'zûniyyét**, *s.* Permission. کامله ـ Plenipotentiary power

A. مأذوناً **me'zûnân**, *adv. acc.* Permittedly, authorizedly; on leave, on furlough.

A. مازی **mâzí**, *a. (fem.* مازیه*)* 1. White, pure, or excellent (honey). 2. Easy (link armor).

P. مار **mâr**, *s.* 1. A snake, serpent; a viper, adder. 2. A curl, a ringlet. 3. A shred or scattered fragment. 4. Title (formerly) of a governor in the principality of Garjistan in Persia. سرما دیده ـ *(A snake that has experienced frost)* A torpid snake. مارافسا *s.* A snake-charmer; an exhibitor of snakes.

A. مار **mârr**, *a. (fem.* ماره*)* That passes, has passed. البیان ـ , الذکر ـ Above explained, before-mentioned. دائرهٔ ماره بالاقطاب الاربعه The meridian that passes through the four poles, *i. e.*, the solstitial colure.

A. مآر **mi'âr**, *vn. & s.* As مآره, *q.v.*

P. ماران **mârân**, *s., pl. of* مار *q.v.*

F. مارانغوز **mârângòz** (Ital. *marangone*), *s.* 1. A carpenter; a joiner; a cabinet-maker. ایشی ـ *s.* Cabinet-maker's work. بالغی ـ *s.* The saw-fish, *prristis antiquorum.* کسری ـ A large two-handed adze. کمی مارانغوزی A shipwright; a ship's-carpenter.

T. مارانغوزلق **mârângòzlúq**, *s.* The quality, trade of a carpenter and joiner.

A. مأرب **mé'rib**, *prop. n.* The town or city of Mareb in south-western Arabia, said to be the ancient Sheba.

A. مآربه **mé'rébé**, *s. (pl.* مآرب **mâ'árib***)* A business, matter of business.

P. ماریا **mâr-pâ**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Snake-footed, snake-legged; an octopus. 2. *s. (pl.* ماریایان*)* A legendary people whose legs were like the arms of the octopus.

P. مارپوش **mâr-pûsh**, *s.* The slough of a snake.

T. مارپیچ **mârpích**, *s.* The long flexible tube of a hookah or water-pipe; any elastic tube.

T. مارپیچجی **mârpíchjí**, *s.* A maker or seller of flexible tubes.

F. مارت **mârt**, *s.* 1. The month of March. 2. (Syriac) A female saint. طقوزی ـ The day of the vernal equinox. فرنکی ـ March, N. S. مریم ـ Saint Mary; *i.e.*, the virgin Mary. هوامی ـ March weather (not to be depended on; April weather). یاوریسی ـ A child like an eel in his actions.

F. مارتولوز **mârtòlòz**, *s.* A Christian sailor from the Danube in the pay of the Turks for service in their forts.

T. مارتی **mârtí**, *s.* 1. The sea-gull, *larus canus;* etc. 2. The kittywake, *rissa tridactyla*; etc. قره‌باش ـ *Larus minutus.* یلقوان ـ See in یلقوان

F. مارتیقه **mârtíqâ** (Greek) Name of a special kind of sea-going boat.

P. مارچوبه **mâr-chûbé**, *s.* Asparagus, *a officinalis.*

P. مارخوار **mâr-kh'âr**, *a. & s.* That eats snakes; especially, the elk or reindeer; or, the ibex, (popularly believed to eat snakes).

A. مارخورده **mâr-khûrdé**, *a. (That has swallowed a snake)* Laboring under some secret grief, troubled in mind.

A. مارد **mârid**, *a. (fem.* ماردہ*)* 1. *(pl.* مرده*)* Obstinate, rebellious, contumacious. 2. High, towering. 3. Strong, impregnable.

A. ماردون **mâridûn**, *a. pr. n., pl. of* مارد *(obl.* ماردین*) q v.*

T. ماردہ **mârdâ**, *s.* A gratuity, beyond a price settled in a bargain, demanded by the seller.

A. ماردہ **mâridé**, *a. & pr. n., fem. of* مارد 1. See مارد 2. Merida in Spain.

T. ماردەلو **mârdâlî**, *a.* For which a gratuity for delivery is demanded by the seller, beyond the price bargained for.

A. ماردين **mârîdîn**, *a. & pr. n., pl. obl. of* ماريد 1. See ماريد 2. (vulg. **mârdîn**) The city of Mardin (ancient Maride).

A. مآرز **mè'rîz**, *s. (pl.* مآرز*)* A refuge, shelter.

A. مآرز **mà'ârîz**, *s., pl. of* مأرز, *q. v.*

T. مارس **mârs**, *s.* 1. *(at cards)* A game lost with all the tricks. 2. *(at backgammon)* A game lost without one piece removed from the board.

F. مارسابت **mârsâpèt**, (Italian *marciapiedi*), *s.* A foot-rope, on which the sailors stand while furling sail.

P. مارسار **mâr-sâr**, *s. (Snake-head)* A nickname of Zahhak the usurper of the throne of Persia, conquered by Feridun.

P. مارستان **mârîstân**, *s.* 1. A place abounding in snakes. 2. Abbr. of بيمارستان

F. مارسليا **mârsîlyà**, *pr. n.* Marseilles.

T. مارصق **mârsîq**, *s.* An imperfectly burnt stick of charcoal, which consequently emits flame when placed in a fire. قوقوسى — The smell of a badly burnt bit of charcoal.

T. مارصمه **mârsâmâ**, *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*; or, wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

T. مارصوان **mârsâwân**, (vulg. for P. مرزبان), *s.* A warden of a frontier district.

A. مارض **mârîz**, *a. (fem.* مارضه*)* Diseased, sick.

T. مارطغان **mârtâgân**, *s.* 1. Name of a special form of turban adopted by Sultan Muhammed 1, son of Sultan Bayezid 1. Hence, 2. The *martagon* lily.

A. مارع **mârî'**, *a. (fem.* مارعه*)* (A place) green with vegetation.

A. مارغ **mârig**, *a. (fem.* مارغه*)* Silly, imbecile.

A. مارق **mârîq**, *a. (fem.* مارقه*)* 1. (An arrow) that passes right through the mark. 2. Who goes beyond the precepts of the faith; schismatic.

F. مارقاويت **mârqàvît**, *prop. n.* Popular corruption of the English name of Markwick (Markwick, Markham, & Co.), whose watches were formerly in high repute in Turkey. ساعتى — A Markwick & Co. watch.

P. مارقشيشا **mârqàshîshà**, *s.* Marcasite, a variety of iron pyrites.

F. مارقه **mârqà**, *s.* A mark; a stamp; a ticket.

A. مارقه **mârîqà**, *a., fem. of* مارق 1. See مارق 2. Schismatics.

T. مارقەلو **mârqàlî**, *a.* Bearing a mark, stamp, or ticket.

P. ماركيا **mâr-giyâ**, *s.* Asparagus, *a. officinalis*.

P. مارگير **mâr-gîr**, *a. & s.* 1. That catches snakes. 2. A cunning cheat, a sly rogue.

P. مارماهى **mâr-mâhî**, *s.* The eel, *anguilla*.

A. مارماهيج **mârmâhîj** (from P. مارماهى), *s.* 1. The eel, *anguilla*. 2. The sheat fish, sly silurus, *silurus glanis;* also, the *silurus anguillaris*.

P. مارمهره **mâr-mûhrè**, *s.* The snake-stone, held to be an antidote to snake-bites.

A. مارن **mârîn**, *a. (fem.* مارنه*)* 1. Tough, but limber (spear-shaft). 2. The soft part of the nose.

A. ماروت **mârût**, *prop. n.* Name of an angel, who, with another named *Harut*, was permitted by God to come down to the earth; they ultimately fell in love with a beautiful woman named Zuhera, and were cast into a well in Babylon there to remain till the day of Judgment.

A. ماروره **mârûrè**, *a. fem.* (A girl) with a soft, plump body.

A. مآروش **mè'rûsh**, *a. (fem.* مآروشه*)* Created.

A. مآروض **mè'rûz**, *a. (fem.* مآروضه*)* 1. Worm-eaten. 2. Palsied. 3. Suffering from cold or catarrh.

A. مآروق **mè'rûq**, *a. (fem.* مآروقه*)* 1. Smutted, blighted (grain). 2. Jaundiced.

T. مارول **mârûl**, *s.* The lettuce, *lactuca sativa;* especially, the Cos lettuce. سودى — Inspissated juice of the common Cos lettuce. آجى مارول The wild succory, *cichorium intybus*. اشك مارولى Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria*. كوبكلو مارول A firm-hearted Cos lettuce. يبان مارولى Wild lettuce, *lactuca virosa*.

T. مارولجق **mârûljûq**, *s., dim. of* مارول The Christmas rose, *helleborus niger*.

T. مارولجى **mârûljû**, *s.* A seller of Cos lettuces.

T. مارولە **mârûlè**, *s.* A half-crazed, silly fellow.

A. مآرين **mà'ârîn**, *s., pl. of* مئزان Dens.

F. ماریول **máryòl**, (Ital. *mariolo*), *s.* A rogue, cheat.

T. ماریه **máryà**, *s.* A ewe, a female sheep. آغی ـ A special kind of fishing-net. بالق ـ Small refuse fish from a take. یکی ـ A she-goat.

A. ماریه **máriyè**, *prop.n.* Mary. ماریهٔ قبطیه The Egyptian Mary, sent as a present to Muhammed by the prince of Egypt.

A. مازج **mâzij**, *a. (fem.* مازجه*)* That mixes.

A. مازح **mâzih**, *a. (fem.* مازحه*)* Who jokes; a joker.

A. مآزر **mà'âzir**, *s., pl. of* مئزر *q. v.*

P. مازریون **mâzèryûn**, *s.* The mezereon, *daphne mezereum*; also, the spurge laurel, *daphne laureola*.

T. مازغال **mâzgâl**, *s.* 1. An embrasure in a parapet. 2. A loop-hole.

T. مازغالسز **mâzgâlsîz**, *a.* Embrasureless, en barbette.

T. مازغاللو **mâzgâllû**, *a.* 1. Embrasured (parapet). 2. Loopholed (wall, etc.).

A. مآزف **mà'âzif**, *s., pl. of* مازفه, *q.v.*

A. مأزفه **mè'zèfè**, *s. (pl.* مآزف*)* Filth, dirt.

A. مأزق **mè'ziq**, *s. (pl.* مآزق*)* 1. A narrow place; a strait. 2. A field of battle; a battle.

A. مأزل **mè'zil**, *s. (pl.* مآزل*)* A narrow place; a strait.

A. مأزم **mè'zim**, *s. (pl.* مآزم*)* 1. A narrow place. 2. A strait, pass, defile; especially, *(dual* مأزمان, *obl.* مأزمين*)* name of each of two defiles eastward from Mekka. 3. Any difficulty or trouble.

P. مازن **mâzèn**, *s.* 1. A vertebra. 2. The groove along the ridge of the back in a fat man or beast.

A. مازن **mâzin**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the ancestor of an Arabian tribe.

P. مازندران **mâzènderân** *(They who tear the vertebræ), prop. n.* The Persian province of Mazenderan, sometimes called Taberistan.

A. مازنی **mâzinî**, *a. (fem.* مازنیه*)* Descended from Mazin; of the tribe of Mazin.

P. مازو **mâzû**, vulg. **mâzî**, *s.* 1. A nut-gall. 2. A gall-like cone. آغاجی ـ 1. The black oak, *quercus tinctoria*. 2. The arbor-vitæ, *thuja*. طوزی ـ Tannic acid, tannin; *also*, gallic acid.

A. مأزوره **mè'zûrè**, *a. fem.* (for موزوره **mèvzûrè**) *(pl.* مأزورات*)* (A woman) meriting chastisement for visiting a grave. مأزورات لا مأجورات Worthy of chastisement, not of reward.

A. مازی **mâzî**, *a. (pl.* مزات*)* Proud and unjust; an oppressor.

T. مازی **mâzî**, *s.* Vulg. for مازو, *q.v.*

A. مآزیب **mà'âzîb**, *s., pl. of* میزاب Spouts and gutters by which rain runs from roofs.

T. ماس **mâs**, *adv.* Quite, entirely, in ماوی ـ *a.*, quite blue.

A. ماس **mâss**, *a. (fem.* ماسه*)* That touches or feels with the hand.

F. ماساریقه **mâsârîqà** (Gr. μεσαραικὰ), *s.* The lacteals, the lymphatic vessels of the small intestines.

A. ماسبق **mâ-sâbâq**, *s.* That which has preceded.

P. ماست **mâst**, *s.* Sour curds specially prepared as food. ماستمایه Old curd used as a ferment in preparing curd for food; acting in a similar way to rennet, but sour.

P. ماستابه **mâstâbè** (from ماست آب), *s.* The whey or serum from sour curds.

P. ماستبا **mâst-bâ**, *s.* Food prepared with sour curds.

F. ماستقه **mâstîqâ** } *s.* 1. Gum mastic.
T. ماستکی **mâstèkî** } 2. Spirits flavored with mastic.

F. ماستله **mâstèlà** (Ital. *mastella*), *s.* A small-sized tub.

P. ماستوا **mâst-vvâ**, *s.* As ماستبا, *q.v.* چیچکی ـ The water crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis*.

T. ماستی **mâstî**, *s.* A turnspit dog.

T. ماستیجك **mâstîjik**, *s.* A small, pet, Skye terrier.

T. ماستیقه **mâstîqà**, *s.* 1. See ماستقه 2. See باصدیقه

A. ماسح **mâsih**, *a. (fem.* ماسحه*)* Who wipes, rubs or chafes with the palm of the hand, especially, in performing a canonical ablution.

A. ماسخه **mâsikhâ**, *prop. n.* Name of an anciently celebrated maker of archery bows.

A. ماسخی **mâsikhî**, *a. (fem.* ماسخیه*)* 1. An archery bow, especially, one made by Masikha. 2. An archery bow-maker.

A. ماسخیه **mâsikhiyyè**, *a. & s. pl., fem. of* ماسخی *q.v.*

A. مأسده **mè'sèdè**, *s (pl.* مآسد **mà'âsid**) A place abounding with lions.

A. ماسك **mâsik**, *a. (fem.* ماسكه*)* That holds, withholds, retains. البول — 1. Who retains his urine. 2. An ischuretic drug or medicine. العنان — The charioteer, *Auriga*. المني — An anaphrodisiac drug. قوت ماسكه The retentive faculty, power of retention.

A. ماسكه **mâsikè**, *a. & s. fem. of* ماسك 1. See ماسك. 2. A fastening, clamp, button, bolt, etc.

A. ماسلف **mâ-sèlèf**, *s.* That which has preceded.

A. مأسو **mè'sûvv**, *a. (fem.* مأسوه*)* Treated medically, doctored.

A. ماسوا **mâ-sèwâ**, *s.* 1. That which is beside, all beside. 2. All else besides God, *i.e.*, the world, the flesh, the vanities of life. ماسوادن كچمك , ماسوايى ترك ا To renounce all things save love for God.

A. مأسور **mè'sûr**, *a. (fem.* مأسوره*)* 1. Bound, bound up. 2. Captive. 3. Constricted.

P. ماسوره **mâsûrè**, vulg. **mâsrâ**, *s.* 1. A short length of small reed, used in a weaver's shuttle or elsewhere as a bobbin. 2. A piece of pipe, serving as a spout to a fountain. 3. Name of a certain measure used in the distribution of water from an aqueduct, also, the quantity of water it furnishes; equal to four *chewaldiz*, and to one fourth of a *lule*. 4. Any duct, passage, canal in the body.

A. مأسوف **mè'sûf**, *a. (fem.* مأسوفه*)* Vexed, grieved. عليه — *s.* Against whom vexation is felt.

F. ماسه **mâsâ**, *s.* 1. (Ital. *messa*) A dinner-table; any table. 2. (Ital. *massa*) The total estate of a bankrupt's effects.

A. ماسه **mâssè**, *a., fem. of* ماس, *q. v.*

P. ماش **mâsh**, *s.* The Indian pulse, *phaseolus max*.

A. ماشاءالله **mâ-shâ'a 'llâh**. See in ما

T. ماشرابه **mâshrâpâ**, (for A. مشربه), *s.* A drinking-pot.

A. ماشط **mâshit**, *a. (fem.* ماشطه*)* Who combs.

A. ماشطه **mâshitâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماشط *(pl.* مواشط*)* 1. See ماشط. 2. A tire-woman.

A. ماشل **mûshil**, *a. (fem.* ماشله*)* Thin, lean.

T. ماشلاق **mâshlâq**, *s.* For مشلح **mèshlâh**.

T. ماشه **mâshâ**, *s.* 1. A pair of tongs. 2. An anchor-shaped, double-headed detent in a watch. ارناود ماشه سى , بل — A pair of straight, pointed, elastic tongs in a metal case, and worn in the girdle.

T. ماشه جى **mâshâji**, *s.* A gipsy who makes and sells rough iron tongs.

T. ماشه لو **mâshâlî**, *a.* 1. Furnished with tongs. 2. Matchlock (musket).

A. ماشى **mâshî**, *a. (fem.* ماشيه , *pl.* مشات*)* Walking, on foot, pedestrian.

A. ماشيا **mâshiyân**, *adv. acc. ind.* On foot, walking.

A. مآشير **mè'âshîr**, *s., pl. of* منشار Saws.

A. ماشيه **mâshiyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماشى *(pl.* مواشى*)* 1. See ماشى 2. Any beast used for riding or to carry loads, or for its flesh.

A. ماص **mâss**, *a. (fem.* ماصه*)* That sucks, sucking.

T. ماصال **mâsâl** (from A. مثل **mèsèl**), *s.* A story, tale. اوقومق — 1. To read a tale. 2. To tell a tale. 3. To give a recitation of a story. 4. To romance.

T. ماصالجى **mâsâljî**, *s.* 1. A story-teller, tale-reciter. 2. A romancer.

A. ماصدق **mâ-sâdâq**, *s.* 1. That which shows, confirms, or admits the truth; a confirmation. 2. *a.* Confirmatory.

A. مآصر **mè'sâr**, **mè'sir**, *s. (pl.* مآصر **mâ'âsir***)*. A prison.

T. ماصره **mâsrâ**, ماصوره **mâsûrâ**, *s.* For P. ماسوره, *q. v*

T. ماصرين **mâsrîn**, *s.* A plasterer's trowel.

F. ماصه **mâsâ**, *s.* See ماسه

A. ماصه **mâssâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماص 1. See ماص 2. *s.* Name of a reputed disease of infants, when hairs grow over the vertebræ, and the child pines away.

A. ماضغ **mâzigh**, *a. & s. (fem.* ماضغه*)* 1. *a.* That chews, masticates. 2. *s. (dual* ماضغان , *obl.* ماضغين*)* The back part of each jaw. 3. (as 2) The internal maxillary vein and artery.

A. ماضغه **mâzighâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماضغ 1. *a.* See ماضغ 2. *s. (dual* ماضغتان , *obl.* ماضغتين*)* A maxilla, the body of a jaw, in which the teeth are inserted.

A. ماضوى **mâzâvî**, *a. (fem.* ماضويه*)* Pertaining to the preterite tense.

A. ماضويت **mâzâwiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of the preterite.

A. ماضى **mâzî**, *a. & s. (fem.* ماضيه*)* 1. Which has passed, which has occurred before in time; bygone. 2. (A sword,

etc) that cuts through. 3. *s.* The past, preterite, pluperfect, or imperfect tense of a verb. شهودی – The categorical preterite in Turkish grammar, formed by adding دی di to the verbal root. الماضی لایذکر What is past and gone should be never mentioned. نقلی – The preterite of report in Turkish which is formed by adding مش **mish** to the verbal root, and used where the truth of an assertion is not guaranteed; but also used, in writing, like the categorical preterite. ازمنهٔ ماضیه Olden times. امم ماضیه Nations of olden time. حال ماضی *s.* 1. A past state, former condition. 2. The imperfect tense of a verb. زمان – Past time. فعل – 1. A former action. 2. A verb in the preterite, etc.

A. ماطر **mā'tir**, *a. (fem.* ماطره, *pl. f.* مواطر) Raining; rainy.

T. ماطرباز **mā'tirā'bā'z, mādrā'bā'z**, *s.* See مطرباز

T. ماطراق **mā'trā'q** (from A. مطرق **mit-rā'q**), *s.* A stout stick, a cudgel.

T. ماطره **mā'tā'rā'**, *s.* As ماتره

F. ماطه **mā'tā'** (Italian), *s.* Name of a block in a corner of a boat's sail, by which it is set or furled.

A. ماعدا **mā-'ā'dā'**, *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The rest, remainder of a thing. 2. *adv. (with ablat. preceding)* Besides, except, moreover, furthermore. ماعداسی The rest of it, of them. آندن ماعدا *adv.* Besides that; and furthermore.

A. ماعز **mā'i'z**, *s. n.u. of* معز *(pl.* مواعز) A single goat.

A. ماعون **mā'ū'n**, *s.* Assistance; especially, incumbent alms; poor-rate contribution. سورهٔ ماعون A name of the 107th (سورهٔ دین) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. ماعونه **mā'ū'nā'**, *s.* See ماونه

T. ماغ **mā'gh**, *a.* (A pigeon) with its head and the tips of its pinions all of one color.

T. ماغوسه **mā'wū'sā'**, *prop. n.* Famagusta in Cyprus.

F. ماغون **mā'gō'n, mā'ghō'n**, *s.* Mahogany.

A. مافات **mā-fā't**, *s.* That which has gone out of reach or possession; a thing lost; an opportunity missed. تلافی مافات A regaining what had been lost; a making up for lost time.

T. مافر **mā'fē'r** (from A. محفر **mā'hfē'r**), *s.* A turner's chisel or graver.

A. مافوق **mā-fē'vq**, *s.* That which is above. مافوقنده *adv.* Above him, her, it. مافوق الوسع Beyond the power.

A. مأفوك **mē'fū'k**, *a. (fem.* مأفوکه) 1. Silly, dull. 2. Deceived, cheated, disappointed. 3. Parched from drought. علیه – Against whom a lie has been uttered; calumniated.

A. مأفول **mē'fū'l**, *a.* For مأفون, *q. v.*

A. مأفون **mē'fū'n**, *a.* As مأفوك, No. 1, *q.v.*

T. مافه **mā'fā'**, *s.* A small iron or brass ring in a rowboat.

A. مافیش **mā-fī'sh**, For مافیه‌شی, *q. v.* in ما *adv.*

A. مأق **mā'q** } *s. (dual.* مأقان, *obl.*
A. مآق **mā'q** } مأقین, مأقین; *pl.* مآق, مواق, آماق, اماآق) The inner corner or *canthus* of the eye.

A. مأق **mā'ā'q**, *vn. & s.* A sobbing; a sob.

A. ماقبل **mā-qā'bl**, *s.* That which is before, which is past, which is in front. ماقبلنده 1. In the former part of it. 2. In the place next to it. 3. In the time before it. ماقبلنه To that which preceeds it.

A. ماقت **mā'qī't**, *a. (fem.* ماقته) Who hates, who bears rancor; rancorous.

F. ماقدونیا **mā'qā'dū'nyā'**, *pr. n.* Macedonia.

F. ماقره **mā'qā'rā'**, *s.* See مقره

A. ماقط **mā'qī't**, *a. (fem.* ماقطه) 1. Worn out (beast). 2. A slave of a slave; hence, a man of no account. 3. A diviner with pebbles.

A. مأقط **mē'qī't**, *s.* The thick of a battle.

A. مأقوط **mē'qū't**, *a. (fem.* مأقوطه) 1. (Food) prepared or flavored with sour curd. 2. Of a sour, disagreeable disposition.

A. مأقه **mā'ā'qā'**, *s.* A continued sobbing.

A. ماکان **mā-kyā'n**, *s.* That which was; that which has been.

A. ماکث **mā'kis**, *a. (fem.* ماکثه) Who stays, stops, sojourns.

A. ماکد **mā'kid**, *a. (fem.* ماکده) Perpetual, perennial.

F. ماکدونیا **mā'kēdū'nyā'**, *pr. n.* See ماقدونیا

A. ماکر **mā'kir**, *a. (fem.* ماکره) Who devises plots. خیر الماکرین The best Deviser of stratagems; *i.e.*, God.

A. ماکس **mā'kis**, *a. & s.* 1. One who demands money that is not his due.

2. A collector of dues.

A. مأكل **mé'kél**, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating, devouring. 2. A receiving, earning, or embezzling money, etc.; subsistance, livelihood.

A. مآكل **má'äkil**, *s., pl. of* مأكله, *q.v.* ـ ومشارب Eatables and drinkables.

A. مآكلت **mú'äkélét**, *vn.* Err. for موأكلت, *q.v.*

A. مأكله **mé'kélé**, *s. pl.* (مآكل) 1. A place from whence provisions are drawn. 2. A place in which food is eaten. 3. Provisions laid in. 4. An eatable, food. 5. Anything received, got, obtained.

A. مأكم **mé'kém, mé'kim**, *s. (dual* مأكمان, *obl.* مأكمين, *pl.* مآكم) As مأكه, *q.v.*

A. مأكه **mé'kémé, mé'kimé**, *s. (dual* مأكمان *obl.* مأكمين, *pl.* مآكم) A buttock one side of the rump.

P. ماكو **mákyú**, *s.* A weaving shuttle.

A. مأكول **mé'kyúl**, *a. (fem.* مأكوله) 1. Eaten. 2. Eatable.

A. مأكولات **mé'kyúlát**, *s., pl. of* مأكوله Eatables, food of any kind. ـ ومشروبات Eatables and drinkables.

A. مأكوم **mé'kyúm**, *a. (fem.* مأكومه) Pale, wan through anxiety or grief.

A. ماكى **máki**, *a. & s. (fem.* ماكيه) That whistles.

P. ماكيان **mákiyán**, *s.* A domestic hen.

A. مال **mál**, vulg **mál**, *s. (pl.* اموال) 1. Any property or possession, wealth, riches; an estate. 2. A single beast or cattle owned; especially, sheep. 3. The prime cost of an article. 4. The public exchequer; revenue; money belonging to the state; a treasury claim. 5. Treasure trove. 6. The square of a number. 7. A million. 8. A scamp, scoundrel. 9. A loose woman. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To take possession of; to encash (money). 2. To enter (a sum) on the credit side of an account. اخروى ـ A treasure of good works laid up for the future life. ايدنمامك ـ To take no account of, not to worry about. بولمشه دونمك ـ To become like one who has found a treasure; to be delighted, in a transport of joy. تجارت ـ Merchandise. ا تلف ـ To spend much money uselessly. خليا ـ *s.* For مالبخوليا, *q.v.* دبه ـ A tumulus, in which buried treasure is supposed to be found. دفتردارى ـ The comptroller of the public revenue. دفترى ـ The public register of revenue. صامت ـ Gold, silver, and the like. صايق ـ To reckon (a thing) to the credit side, as an asset. صندوغى ـ A cash box in a pay or receipt office. غيبى ـ Property of an unknown owner; *i.e.*, treasure trove. فاطوره ـ *Err. for* ماموفاتوره, *q.v.* قلمى ـ A public office for accounts of revenue and expenditure. كاتبى ـ A clerk of revenue and expenditure. مديرى ـ A clerk or controller of revenue and expenditure. ميرى ـ Public money; public revenue. ناطق ـ Live stock, slaves and cattle. مالى مالنه (To sell or buy a thing) at cost price. آرتق مال Property remaining on hand, economized. اوستنه مال ا To enter as a debit against, to make accountable for. بابا مالى Property inherited from one's father. تجار مالى Merchandise. ـ چوبان Cattle; sheep. ـ ديوان Public money; public revenue; a treasury claim.

P. مال **mál** *(in compounds), a. & s.* That rubs, wipes; a wiper. پشتمال *s.* A towel for the back; an apron. دستمال A napkin for the hands. كوشمال A box on the ear.

A. مآل **má'ál**, *s.* 1. A place or thing to which one returns as a home or refuge. 2. The meaning to which words point, substance, purport of a sentence, etc. افعال شقا مآل Deeds that indicate wickedness. بى مآل Meaningless. حقيقت مآل Sincere, true.

T. مالاغمه **málágmá**, *a.* (Corn and straw) in the heap, not yet winnowed.

T. مالاق **málág**, *s.* A young buffalo calf.

A. مالا كلام **má-lá-kélám**, *a.* Indisputable.

P. مالامال **málámál**, *a.* Brimfull.

T مالامه **málámá**, *a. & s.* Of mixed breed; a mongrel.

A. مالانهايه **má-lá-nihäyé**, *a.* Endless, infinite.

T. مالاى **málay**, *s.* 1. A Malay man. 2. The Malays.

A. مالايسع **má-lá-yésá'**, *prop. n.* Abridged name of a work on *materia medica*.

A. مالايطاق **má-lá-yútäq**, *a.* Unbearable, insupportable.

A. مالايعنى **má-lá-yá'ni**, *a.* Which means nothing, useless, inane.

P. مالبخش **mál-bákhsh**, *a.* That gives wealth.

A. ماليج **málej** (from P. ماله), *s.* 1. A harrow. 2. A trowel.

A. مالح **mā'liḥ**, *a.* (*fem.* ماله) 1. Salt, briny. 2. Brackish.

F. ماليخوليا, ماخوليا **mālikhūlyā**, *s.* See مالخوليا

P. مالدار **māl-dār**, *a.* & *s.* Rich; a capitalist.

T. مالدارلق **mā'ldārlīq** } *s.* Wealthiness,
P. مالدارى **mā'ldārī** } wealth.

P. مالزاده **māl-zādè**, *s.* 1. A child of a slave. 2. An illegitimate child, bastard.

A. ملازم **mà-lēzim**, *a.* That which is inseparable, incumbent.

T. معاسز **mā'ā'sīz**, *a.* 1. Senseless. meaningless. 2. Trifling, slight (injury).

P. مالش **mā'lish**, *s.* An act of rubbing, chafing, shampooing, or wiping. مالشكر A chafer, shampooer.

F. مالطه **mā'ltā**, *prop. n.* The island of Malta. پورتقالى – *a.* A Mandarin orange. طاشى – The very porous building sandstone of Malta. كى – Very dear, expensive (place). مشموله‌سى – The Japan medlar, loquat, fruit of *eriobotrya japonica.*

F. مالطيز **mā'ltīz**, *s.* 1. A Maltese man. 2. The Maltese people.

A. مالغ **mā'ligh**, *a.* (*pl.* ملاغ) Dissolute, depraved.

A. مألف **mè'lèf** *s.* (*pl.* مآلف) An ordinary resort, a home.

A. مالق **mā'lāq** (from P. ماله), *s.* 1. A harrow. 2. A trowel.

A. مالق **mā'liq**, *a.* (*fem.* مالقه) That fawns, a fawner.

T. مالقوچ **mā'l-qōch**, *s.* & *pr. n.* 1. A ram of blood. 2. Nickname of one of the early Ottoman warriors, captain or general of the corps of *Aqinji.* اوغلى – *prop.n.* 1. Family name of the descendants of Malqoch, hereditary governors of Nicopolis on the Danube. 2. A sly contriver of tricks.

A. مالقه **mā'lāqā**, *prop. n.* Malaga.

A. مالقه **mā'liqā**, *a.*, *fem. of* مالق, *q.v.*

A. مالك **mā'lik**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مالكه) 1. A possessor, owner; that possesses. 2. (*pl.* ملوك) A king or lord. 3. A name of men; especially of the founder of one of the four orthodox sects of Islam. او – *v. i.* To be possessed of, *i. e.*, to have. الحزين – *s.* The bittern, *botaurus stellaris.* الملك – The Lord of the kingdom of heaven, earth, and hell; God. يوم الدين – The Lord of the day of judgment; God. كنديسنه مالك اولامق To have lost all self control, to be beside one's self.

P. مالكانه **mā'likyānè**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Pertaining to an owner. 2. *s.* A fief, an estate of crown lands conveyed conditionally to a private owner. مالكانه صورتيله تمليك اولنمق For an estate in crown lands to be conveyed as property to a person.

A. مالكه **mā'likè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* مالك, *q.v.* صو مالكه‌سى A mermaid; the common seal.

A. مالكى **mā'likī**, *a.* (*fem.* مالكيه) 1. Pertaining to a possessor or owner. 2. Pertaining to a king; kingly, sovereign. 3. Pertaining to the Imam Malik, or to some other person named Malik.

A. مالكيت **mā'likiyyèt**, *s.* 1. Proprietorship, ownership. 2. Sovereignty.

T. مالو **mā'lū**, *a.* 1. Having possessions, wealthy. 2. Valuable, costly.

A. مألوس **mè'lūs**, *a.* (*fem.* مألوسه) } Insane,
A. مألوع **mè'lū'**, *a.* (*fem.* مألوعه) } crazy.

A. مألوف **mè'lūf**, *a.* (*fem.* مألوفه) To whom or to which one is accustomed, habituated; usual, ordinary, habitual.

A. مألوق **mè'lūq**, *a.* (*fem.* مألوقه) Touched with insanity.

A. مألوم **mè'lūm**, *a.* (*fem.* مألومه) Subjected to pain or grief; pained; grieved.

A. مألوه **mè'lūh**, *a.* (*fem.* مألوهه) Worshiped as God.

P. ماله **mā'lè**, vulg **mā'là**, *s.* 1. A plasterer's trowel. 2. Any instrument for rubbing down and smoothing; as, an agricultural harrow, etc. 3. A weaver's dressing-brush for size, etc. ماله‌كارى Trowel-work.

A. ماله **mā'lè**, *a*, *pl. of* مائل, *q. v.*

T. ماله‌جى **mā'lājī**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of trowels. 2. A plasterer, a polisher. 3. An agricultural laborer who works a harrow, etc.

T. مالەلاتمق **mā'lālātmāk**, *v. t.* To make or let be worked, smoothed, or polished with a trowel etc.

T. مالەلامق **mā'lālāmāq**, *v. t.* To work, smooth. or polish with a trowel.

A. مالى **mā'lī**, *a.* (*fem.* ماليه) Full.

A. مالى **mā'lī**, *a.* (*fem.* ماليه) Pertaining to property, revenue, or finance; financial. 2. Pertaining to cost or value. امور ماليه Financial matters. قوت ماليه *s.* Financial strength, wealth.

A. مآلى **mā'ālī**, *s.*, *pl. of* مئلات Weeping-women's weeping-rags.

A. ماليات **mâliyyât**, *a. & s., pl. of* ماليه Financial; financial matters.

A. ماليت **mâliyyét**, *s.* Costliness.

T. مالیتسز **mâliyyétsiz**, *a.* Valueless.

T. مالیتلو **mâliyyétlü**, *a.* Valuable, costly.

F. مالنخوليا **mâlîkholîyâ**, (Gr. μελαγχολία), *s.* 1. The black bile (one of the four natural humors of the body in old physiology). 2. The spleen, melancholy, melancholy madness. 3. Any whim, caprice, or fancy.

P. ماليده **mâlîdé**, *a.* 1. Who has rubbed, wiped, chafed, smoothed or polished. 2. Rubbed; wiped; chafed; smoothed; polished. روی — Who has rubbed his face against the earth, etc., out of respect or humility.

A. ماليه **mâliyyé**, *a. & s. fem. of* مالی 1. Financial. 2. Finance. اقلامی — The various offices in the Treasury department. قپوسی — The Office of the ministry of Finance. ناظری — The Minister of Finance.

P. مام **mâm**, *s.* 1. One's mother, mammy. 2. Any respectable elderly woman. ناف — A midwife.

T. ماما **mâmâ**, *s. (with infants)* 1. Mamma. 2. Food.

P. ماماجه **mâmâjé**, *s.* A midwife.

A. ماميستره **mâmîstârâ**, *pr. n.* A name of Mopsuestia in Cilicia.

A. ماضی **mâ-mâzâ, mâ-mâdâ**, *s.* That which has passed away. مضی ماضی Bygones are bygones.

P. مامك **mâmék**, *s., dim. of* مام Little or pet mother.

A. مأمل **mé'mél**, *s. (pl.* مآمل*)* A quarter whence something is hoped.

A. مامك **mâ-mélék**, *s.* That which one possesses, all one has. مامکنی صرف ا To spend all one's belongings.

A. مأمن **mé'mân**, *s. (pl.* مآمن*)* A place in which one is safe; a refuge, a stronghold.

A. مأموت **mé'mût**, *a. (fem.* مأموته*)* To which a future term, date, is fixed.

A. مأمود **mé'mûd**, *a. (fem.* مأموده*)* To which a goal or limit is assigned.

A. مأمور **mé'mûr**, *a. (fem.* مأموره*)* 1. Commanded, ordained; committed to the charge of a person. 2. (A person) appointed to execute a duty; an officer; an official; an agent; an employé. 3. Importantly numerous (progeny of cattle). او — To be charged with the execution of some duty; to be appointed, deputed. المأمور معذور A deputed person is excusable for what he does in the performance of his duty. امورمأمورمسی *s.* His official duties. پولیتیقه مأموری A political agent. صحیه — A health officer. ضبطیه — An agent of police, of any grade. عسکریه — Any civil official connected with military or naval affairs.

A. مأموريت **mé'mûriyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of one who acts by superior order. 2. An official duty; a charge; an appointment.

A. مأمول **mé'mûl**. *a. & s. (fem.* مأموله*)* 1. *a.* Hoped, expected, desired. 2. *s.* Any thing hoped for, a hope. ا — *v. t.* To hope for, to expect. او — *v. i.* To be hoped for, to be expected wishfully. مأمولك غیریسی Something other than what was hoped or expected. مأمولی اوزره As he hoped. غیر مأمول Unlooked for, unexpected. فوق المأمول Beyond all expectation.

A. مأموم **mé'mûm**, *a. (fem.* مأمومه*)* Wounded in the head, so that the *dura mater* is reached.

A. مأمون **mé'mûn**. *a. (fem.* مأمونه*)* 1. Made safe, secured. 2. Made to feel safe and secure. 3. Confided in, trusted. 4. A name of men; especially, of the seventh caliph of the house of Abbas at Bagdad.

A. مأمونيه **mé'mûnîyyé**, *a. & s. fem. of* مأمونی 1. Related to one named Me'mun, and especially to the caliph Me'mun. 2. A kind of shortbread, marchpane.

A. مأموه **mé'mûh**, *a. (fem.* مأموهه*)* Distracted, crazed.

F. مامیثا **mâmîsâ** (Syriac), *s.* The red horn-poppy, *glaucium phœnicium*; or, the oriental poppy, *papaver orientale*.

F. مامیران **mâmîrân** (Syriac), *s.* The greater celandine, *chelidonium majus*.

P. مان **mân**, *s.* 1. A place of stay; a home. 2. A family, dynasty. 3. A thing that resembles, a like.

P. مانا **mânâ**, *a.* Like, similar, resembling. ماناکه *conj.* It is likely that...., perhaps.

F. مانوله **mânâvèlâ** (Ital. *manovella*), *s.* A handspike; a capstan-bar; a lever.

F. مانتلیه **mântîlyâ** (Ital. *mantiglia*), *s.* A lift of a yard on ship-board.

F. مانتی **mântî** (Ital. *mante, amante*),

s. A tie (to fasten a yard to a mast). مقرسی – *s.* A tie-block.

F. مانتین **mántín**, *s.* A kind of silk tissue.

F. مانجانه **mánjáná**, *s.* A puncheon, a hogshead; especially, a large water-cask on ship-board.

T. مانجلیق **mánjálíq**, *s.* Vulg. for A. منجنیق, *q. v.*

F. مانجه **mánjá** (Ital. *da mangiare*), *s.* 1. Food. 2. A meal; a set meal. ـا *v. i.* To have a full meal.

A. مانع **mánih**, *a.* (*fem.* مانحه) Who gives, bestows as a favor, as a kindness; a kind giver.

T. ماندا **mándá**, *s.* See T. مانده

T ماندار **mándár** (Ital. *mante?*), *s.* A tie of a yard in a merchant ship.

T. ماندال **mándál**, *s.* 1. A button to fasten a door, etc. 2. An old-fashioned wooden latch, bolt, or bar to a door. 3. *(on board ship)* A cleat. 4. *(on board ship)* A toggle. 5. *(on board ship)* A fid to secure a shaky spar.

T. ماندالسز **mándálsíz**, *a.* Buttonless; latchless; boltless.

T. ماندالامق **mándálámáq**, *v. t.* 1. To button (a door, etc.). 2. To latch, bolt, or bar. 3. To belay (a rope) on a cleat. 4. To toggle. 5. To fid (a shaky spar).

T. ماندالو **mándálú**, *a.* 1. (A door, etc.), furnished with, fastened by a button, latch, or bar; buttoned; fastened, secured. 2. *(on board ship)* Cleated, furnished with cleats. 3. *(as 2)* Toggled. 4. *(as 3)* Secured with fids.

T. ماندره **mándrá**, *s.* 1. A dairy farm. 2. A stable or fold for milch cattle. سودی – *s.* Dairy milk, farm milk. کوپکی – A dairy-farm or shepherd's dog; a brutal, savage man.

T. ماندرجی **mándrájí**, *s.* A dairy-farmer or farm-servant.

P. ماندگی **mándegí**, *s.* Exhaustion, inability to work.

T. ماندوز **mándúz**, *s.* A block, a pulley.

P. مانده **mándé**, vulg. **mándá**, *a. & s.* 1. Remaining, left. 2. A balance, residue; a sum due. 3. Exhausted and broken down. Hence, 4. A retired pensioner. انباری مانده A storehouse for old, unservicable stores or surplus stores in a dockyard. تذکرهسی مانده A treasury certificate for arrears of pay. خزینه‌مانده (Money) remaining with, accrued to the treasury, not being claimed, or being relinquished or confiscated. عمالنده Unable to work or serve, broken down; invalided.

T. مانده **mándá**, *s.* A buffalo; especially a male buffalo, *bubalus buffelus*.

T. مانسقه **mánísqá**, *s.* A fourfold tackle with two double blocks.

T. مانطار **mántár**, *s.* 1. A fungus, mushroom, or toadstool; a lichen. 2. Cork. 3. A cork for a bottle, a bung; a tompion of a cannon. آغاجی – *s.* The cork-tree, *quercus suber* صوپی – Mushroom ketchup. قاوی – German tinder (from *polyporus igniarius.*) کپی – Decayed, rotten. میشهسی – The cork oak, *quercus suber*. اغاج مانطاری *s.* Any fungus or lichen growing on a tree. آق مانطار The edible mushroom, *agaricus campestris*. توزلو – The puff-ball, *lycoperdon*. چام مانطاری The larch agaric, white agaric, *polyporus officinalis*. چاودار مانطاری The ergot of rye, *cordiceps purpurea*. صاپلو مانطار The truffle, *tuber cibarium*, etc. صیغیر مانطاری *s.* Lycoperdon nuts, *elaphomyces granulatas, e. muricatus*. طاش – Lichen growing on rocks. قطران مانطاری White agaric of larch. قوزی – , قوزی کوبکی – The small button mushroom. یکی – *s.* The large edible mushroom, *agaricus campestris*.

T. مانطارلامق **mántárlámáq**, *v. t.* To line or fit (a thing) with cork.

T. مانطر **mántár**, *s.* See مانطار (So for derivatives.)

T. مانطه **mántá**, *s.* The white, fragrant violet, *viola imberbis*.

T. مانطی **mántí**, *s.* 1. See مانتی 2. A thin-crusted puff, stuffed with minced mutton.

A. مانع **mání'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مانعه, *pl.* موانع) 1. That prevents or impedes; an impediment, obstacle. 2. Who forbids, prohibits. او – *v. i.* To be an impediment, an obstacle, to prevent. مانعات الرعاف Styptics for stanching nasal hemorrhage. سیل الدم – Styptics to stop hemorrhage.

T. مانغافه **mángáfá**, *s.* See مانقفا (So for derivatives).

T. مانقال **mángál**, *s.* A brasier, chafing-dish for charcoal fire. ایچی – *s.* The portable inner pan of a chafing dish. باشی – A place to stand or sit close to

a fire in a chafing dish. تختەسی ـ A tray on which a chafing dish stands.

T. مانغر **mȧngĭr**, *s.* 1. Name of an obsolete copper coin, one fourth of one *aqcha;* a mite. 2. Money, coin. 3. Any ornamental false coin, used as a counter, charm, medal, etc. 4. A pastile of charcoal dust placed on the bowl of a water pipe to keep it alight. بایزید مانغری An ornamental false coin, commonly sold at the pedlars' stalls in the court of the mosque of Sultan Bayezid.

T. مانقفا **mȧngăfȧ**, *s.* See مانقفا

T. مانغه **mȧngă**, *s.* See مانقه

T. مانق **mȧnq**, *a.* Utterly perplexed, confused, bewildered.

T. مانقال **mȧnqăl**, *s.* For مانغال, *q.v.*

T. مانقاله **mȧnqălă** (from A. منقله **mĭnqălė**), *s.* 1. A mathematical protractor. 2. A board with hemispherical hollows in it, used for playing a peculiar game with pebbles.

T. مانقر **mȧnqĭr**, *s.* For مانغر *q.v.*

T. مانقفا **mȧnqăfȧ**, vulg. **mȧngăfȧ**, *s.* 1. Farcy or glanders. 2. A dull, stupid, awkward fool.

T. مانقفاق **mȧngăfȧlĭq**, *s.* Dull and awkward stupidity.

T. مانقه **mȧnqă**, vulg. **mȧngă**, *s.* A sailors' mess, a circle of sailors assembled for a meal.

P. مانند **mȧnėnd** (for مانندە **mȧnėndė**), *a.* Resembling, like, similar.

A. مأنوت **mė'nŭt**, *a. (fem.* مأنوته*)* Envied.

F. مانوره **mȧnėvră** (Italian), *s.* A military maneuver, military maneuvers. چويرمك ـ To go through a maneuver.

A. مأنوس **mė'nŭs**, *a. (fem.* مأنوسه*)* To whom or which one is accustomed, familiarized; clung to. سعادت مأنوس With whom prosperity nestles, constantly prosperous. عصمت ـ Habitually chaste.

A. مأنوف **mė'nŭf**, *a. (fem.* مأنوفه*)* Hurt, struck, or pained in the nose.

F. مانوفاتوره **mȧnŭfătŭră** (Ital. *manofattura*), *s.* A manufacture.

F. مانوله **mȧnăvėlă**, *s.* See مانوله

A. مانوی **mȧnėvĭ**, *a. (fem.* مانويه*)* Pertaining to Manes, Manichæan.

T. مانی **mȧnĭ** (from A. معنی **mă'nă**, P. **mă'nĭ**), *s.* A song, sentimental song or ballad.

T. مانی **mȧnĭ**, *adv.* Continually. — Continually, incessantly.

P. مانی **mȧnĭ**, *prop. n.* Manes, the founder of the Manichæan heresy.

مانیات **mȧnyăt**, *s.* 1. A Mainote man. 2. The Mainote mountaineers, a race of millers and robbers; a pirate. آغی ـ A seine net.

T. مانیالو **mȧnyălŭ**, *a.* 1. A man of the Morea, a Mainote man. 2. The Mainotes.

T. مانیسه **mȧnĭsă** (for مغنیسا, *q.v.*), *prop. n.* 1. Magnesia. 2. *s.* The garden anemone.

F. مانیقه **mȧnĭqă** (Ital. *manica, a sleeve*), *s.* A windsail for ventilation.

F. مانیوله **mȧnĭvėlă**, *s.* See مانوله

T. ماو **mȧw**, *s.* A mew of a cat etc. ـ *v. i.* To mew.

A. مأوا **mė'vă**, *s.* See مأوی

A. مأوات **mė'wăt**, *s.* As مأوی, *q. v.*

A. مأوات **mė'wăt**, *vn. & s.* A pitying, commiserating; pity.

A. مآوب **mă'ăvĭb**, *s., pl. of* مآب, *q.v.*

A. ماود **mă'ăvĭd**, *s. pl. no sing.* Visitations, calamities.

A. ماورا **mă-vėră**, (for ماوراء), *s.* That which is behind, beyond. ماوراسنده In the space or degree beyond it. ماوراء النهر Transoxiana.

T. ماوصه **mȧwŭsă**, *prop. n.* For ماغوصه

A. مأوف **mė'ŭf**, *a.* Err. for موؤف, *q.v.*

A. مأوق **mŭ'ėvvĭq**, *a.* Err. for موؤق *q.v.*

A. ماوقع **mă-wăqă'ă**, *s.* That which befell, an occurrence.

T. ماولامق **mȧwlămăq**, *v. i.* To mew.

A. مأونت **mă'ŭnėt**, *s.* Err. for مؤونت

T. ماونه **mȧwŭnă**, *s.* 1. A barge, a large lighter. 2. An ancient kind of sailing ship. 3. A cheek on which the cross-trees rest below the head of a mast. چاقلق ماونەسی A cheek of a lower mast. عرب ماونەسی An Arabian sea-going craft.

T. ماوندجی **mȧwŭnăjĭ**, *s.* A bargee, a lighterman.

A. مأوی **mė'vă**, مأوا, *s. (pl.* مآوی*)* A place to which one habitually or occasionally repairs; a repair; a home; a shelter. جنت مأوی One of the eight names of paradise mentioned in the Qur'an.

T. ماوی **mȧvĭ**, *a. & s.* 1. Light blue. 2. A light blue color. آچق ماوی A sky-blue. بوغجق ماویسی Turquoise blue. ـ چینی Cobalt-blue. ـ سوت A very light sky-blue.

A. مآوی **mă'ăvĭ**, *s., pl. of* مأوی *q.v.*

A. ماوی **mă'ăvĭ**, *s., pl. of* ماویه *q. v.*

A. مأويت **mé'viyét**, *vn. & s.* As مأوات

T. ماويش **mávish**, *a.* Blue-eyed, light-haired, fair-complexioned.

A. ماويه **máviyyé**, *s. (pl.* مآوى*)* A mirror.

P. ماه **mâh**, *s.* 1. The moon. 2. A lunation. 3. A month. 4. A figure or representation of the moon, generally a crescent. 5. A beautiful boy or girl. ماپاره *s.* A fragment of the moon, a moon; *i.e.*, a beauty. ماپروين A name of zedoary. ماپيشانی *s.* A beauty whose forehead is fair as the moon. ماپيكر A beauty with a face fair as the moon. سی‌روزه ـ 1. A moon thirty day's old. 2. Anything old or worn out. صيام ـ The month of Ramazan. قِرَی ـ A lunar month. كاشغر ـ 1. As ماه مقنع 2. A beautiful boy or girl of the city of Kashgar. كنعان ـ Joseph, son of Jacob. مزور ـ As ماه مقنع. مقنع ـ The fictitious moon of Muqanna, the veiled impostor of Khurasan. نخشب ـ As ماه مقنع

F. ماهاچين **máhá-chín**, *prop. n.* Great China, southern China.

P. ماهار **máhár**, *s.* The lead-rope of a camel.

P. ماهانه **máhánè**, *a. & s.* Monthly (wages); monthly wages or allowance.

P. ماهتاب **máh-táb**, vulg. **máhitáb**, *s.* 1. Moonlight. 2. A pyrotechnic match, fuse, or squib; a port-fire. 3. Fun poked at one; especially, amatory compliments. ـ *v.i.* To poke fun at; especially, to make love by innuendoes. چناق ماهتابی A blue-light, Bengal-light. ـ قلم 1. A port-fire. 2. A squib.

P. ماهچه **máhchè**, *s., dim. of* ماه 1. A little moon. 2. A little or pet beauty. 3. A crescent-shaped representation of the moon. 4. A cap, truck to a mast.

P. ماه‌چهره **máh-chihrè**, vulg. **chéhrè**, *a.* With a face fair as the moon.

A. ماهد **máhid**, *a. (fem.* ماهده*)* Who spreads out; especially, God, as spreading the heavens and the earth.

A. ماهر **máhir**, *a. (fem.* ماهره ; *pl.* مهره*)* Well-versed, expert, proficient. او ـ *v.i.* To be well versed, expert, proficient.

A. ماهل **máhil**, *a. (fem.* ماهله*)* Who takes time, does not hurry.

T. ماهموز **máhmúz** (from A. مهماز **mihmáz**), *s.* 1. A spur. 2. A spurlike excrescence. اورمق ـ To give the spur to a beast. چاودار ماهموزی Ergot of rye.

T. ماهموزلامق **máhmúzlámáq**, *v. t.* To spur (a beast).

T. ماهموزلو **máhmúzlú**, *a.* Armed, furnished with spurs; spurred.

T. ماهموزيه **máhmúziyyé**, *s.* For محمودیه **máhmúdé**, *q. v.*

P. ماهناك **máh-nák**, *a.* Moonshiny (night).

A. ماهو **má-húwé**, *s.* That which he or it is.

P. ماهوار **máh-wár**, P. ماهواره **máhwáré** } *s.* Monthly pay.

P. ماهوت **máhút**, *s.* Broadcloth.

P. ماهودانه **máhú-dáné**, *s.* As ماهيدانه

A. مأهول **mé'húl**, *a. (fem.* مأهوله*)* Inhabited, peopled.

F. ماهون **máhón**, *prop. n.* 1. Port Mahon. 2. Mahogany.

F. ماهونيا **máhónyá**, *s.* The *mahonia*, a species of the barberry tribe. اسپانيا ماهونياسی The plant *berberis iberica*.

P. ماهه **máhé**, *s.* A crescent-shaped gouge or auger.

P. ماهی **máhi**, *s.* 1. A fish; fishes. 2. The sign *Pisces*. 3. The legendary fish that supports the ox which carries the world, and hence, the lowest depth in the universe of legend. ماهی‌خور , ماهی خوار *a. & s.* 1. Ichthyophagous. 2. As ماهيچين , *q.v.* ماهی فلك , ماهی سپهر The sign *Pisces*. از ماه تا ماهی From the moon to the fish; *i. e.*, from the highest elevation to the lowest point.

A. ماهی **má-hiyé**, *s.* Fem. of ماهو, *q.v.*

P. ماهيابه **máhiyábé**, (for ماهی آبه) , *s.* Fish-jelly; fish-broth.

P. ماهيان **máhiyán**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* ماهی*)* Fishes. 2. *(irreg. of* ماه*)* Months.

P. ماهيانه **máhiyáné**, *s.* 1. Fish-broth; fish-jelly. 2. Monthly pay or allowance.

P. ماهی پشت **máhi-púsht**, *a. & s.* Hog-backed, ridged; a ridge.

A. ماهيت **máhiyyét**, *s.* The reality, true nature of a thing.

P. ماهيچه **máhichè**, *s., dim. of* ماهی 1. A little fish. 2. Small disks or lozenges of paste stewed in broth.

P. ماهيچين **máhi-chín**, *s.* 1. The cormorant. 2. The heron. 3. The kingfisher.

P. ماهيدان **máhi-dán**, *s.* A fishpond.

P. ماهيدانه **máhi-dáné**, *s.* The berry of *cocculus indicus*, etc., used by fishermen.

P. ماهی دندان **máhi-dendán**, *(Fish-tooth) s.* Ivory of walrus, etc.

A. ماهیزهرج **mâhizehrej** } Any vege-
P. ماهیزهره **mâhi-zehre** } table substance which makes fish float on the water helpless.

P. ماهیگیر **mâhi-gîr**, *s.* A fisherman.

P. ماهیگیری **mâhigîrî**, *s.* The quality or business of a fisherman.

P. ماهینه **mâhîne**, *s.* Monthly pay or allowance.

T. ماهیه **mâhiyye** *(quasi-Arabic barbarism from* P. ماه*)*, *s.* 1. Monthly pay or allowance. 2. The illumination made by strings of lamps suspended to a stout rope between two minarets. بنائك چای ماهیه‌سی The frame of a roof.

T. مایاسیل **mâyasîl**, *s.* See مایسیل

A. مائت **mâ'it**, vulg. مایت **mâyit**, *a. (fem.* مائته*)* 1. Dying, moribund. 2. Mortal.

A. مائتان **mi'âtân**, *s., dual of* مائه *(obl.* مائتین*)* Two hundred.

A. مایتحلل **mâ-yetehallelej**, *s.* That which dissolves or disintegrates.

A. مائتین **mi'eteyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* مائه Two hundred.

A. مائج **mâ'ij**, vulg. مایج **mâyij**, *a. (fem.* مائجه*)* Rising in waves, billowy.

A. مائح **mâ'in**, vulg. مایح **mâyin**, *a. & s. (fem.* مائحه; *pl.* مائحه*)* One who goes down a well to fill a bucket when the water is scant.

A. مایحتاج الیه **mâ-yehtâju-ilej-h**, *s.* That of which there is need, that which is needed.

T. مایخوش **mâykhosh** (from P. میخوش **mey-khosh**), *a.* Pleasantly acid, tart.

T. مایخوشلق **mâykhoshlîq**, *s.* Acidity.

A. مائده **mâ'ide**, vulg. مایده **mâyide**, *s. (pl.* موائد*)* A table, tray, etc., set out with viands. مائده سالار A butler. سورهٔ مائده Name of the fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مائر **mâ'ir**, vulg. مایر **mâyir**, *a. & s. (pl.* میار, میاره*)* One who imports corn and provisions.

F. مایس **mâyis**, *s. & pr. n.* 1. The month of May. 2. The hawthorn, especially when in flower. 3. Fresh stable manure, turned out in May to be kneaded, and dried for winter fuel. بوجکی — *s.* The May-bug, cockchafer. چیچکی — The hawthorn in flower.

F. مایسترە **mâyistrâ** (Ital. *maestra*), *s.* The mainsail of a ship. سرنی — The mainyard.

A. مایسیل **mâ-yesîl**, *s.* That which flows; any flux; especially, piles, hemorrhoids; also any scrofulous humor. اوتی — The lesser celandine, *ranunculus ficaria*.

A. مائع **mâ'i'**, vulg. مایع **mâyi'**, *a. (fem.* مائعه*)* Liquid, fluid.

A. مائعات **mâ'i'ât**, vulg. مایعات **mâyi'ât**, *s., pl. of* مائعه, *q.v.*

A. مایعرف **mâ-yu'ref**, *s.* That which is known.

A. مائعه **mâ'i'a**, vulg. مایعه **mâyi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* مائع *(pl.* مائعات*)* Liquid, fluid; a liquid, a fluid; especially, liquid storax.

A. مائق **mâ'iq**, vulg. مایق **mâyiq**, *a. (fem.* مائقه*)* Stupid, imbecile.

A. مائل **mâ'il**, vulg. مایل **mâyil**, *a. (fem.* مائله, *pl.* مائله, میل, *pl. f.* موائل*)* 1. Leaning, not perpendicular. 2. Oblique. Inclined, verging, tending towards. او — *v.i.* 1. To lean, to incline. 2. To be oblique. 3. To tend toward. بیوت مائله The oblique houses in a horoscope, *i.e.*, the second, fifth, eighth, and eleventh from the ascendant. کرهٔ مائله An oblique sphere.

T. مایلامق **mâylâmâq**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* مایلار*)* 1. To grease, anoint. 2. To grow fat.

A. مایلیق **mâ-yelîq**, *s.* That which beseems, which befits.

A. مایمه **mâ'yemê**, *s.* A time, place, thing by which wives become widows.

A. مائن **mâ'in**, vulg. مایین **mâyin**, *a. & s. (fem.* مائنه*)* Lying, false-speaking; a liar.

F. مایناه **mâynâ** (Ital. *ammaina*), *interj.* Down with (so and so), down it! — *v.t.* 1. To haul down. 2. To lower, to let go by the run. او — *v. i.* To be hauled down; to be let go.

F. مایور **mâyor** (Hungarian), *s.* A country-house in Hungary.

A. مأیوس **mê'yûs**, (for میوس **mey'ûs**) *a. (fem.* مأیوسه*)* 1. Despairing, in despair. 2. Despaired of. او — *v.i.* 1. To lose all hope, to despair. 2. To be despaired of.

A. مأیوسیت **mê'yûsiyyet**, *s.* Despair.

T. مایوق **mâyûq**, *s.* An unopened flower bud.

P. مایه **mâyè**, vulg. **mâyâ**, *s.* 1. The original material or stuff of anything. 2. The capital stock of a business. 3. A brood stock; also, a brood-beast.

4. The race, family, stock from which one comes. 5. The wealth of a man. 6. The abilities, talent of a man. 7. Ferment, leaven; especially, leaven for bread. 8. A virus. 9. A germ, germs. 10. The value, cost of an article. 11. The essence, essential point or part of any thing. مايهٔ اعتبار The essential point that gains esteem. زندگانی ـ A means of life; a livelihood. پرمایه Full of worth, valuable, costly. دیرلك مایه‌سی 1. The source of life. the animal spirit. 2. A livelihood, subsistence. سرمایه *s.* Capital, original stock in trade, etc. فرومایه Of a low origin; one of the rabble. کم‌مایه 1. Of little worth. 2. Possessing little ability or talent. یوغورت مایه‌سی Old curd, used in preparing curds.

A. مائه **mi'a**, *s.* (*dual* مائتان) *card. n.*, *s.* A hundred; one hundred. اربعمائه Four hundred. تسعمائه Nine hundred.

P. مایه‌خوش **māyè-khōsh**, *a.* For مخوش

P. مایه‌دار **māyè-dār**, *a.* 1. Substantial, stout, strong. 2. Possessed of capital; rich. 3. Possessed of abilities; talented. 4. Sprung from a good stock, noble. 5. Leavened; impregnated. 6. Valuable, costly.

T. مایه‌دارلق **māyèdārlıq** P. مایه‌داری **māyèdārī** *s.* The quality of what has stock, capital or strength; stoutness, strength; wealthiness; nobility, value, etc. (See مایه‌دار)

T. مایه‌سز **māyèsız**, vulg. **māyāsız**, *a.* 1. Lacking substance, strength, capital, talent, nobility, or value. 2. Unleavened; unimpregnated. اکمك ـ Unleavened bread.

T. مایه‌سیل **māyāsıl**, *s.* Err. for A. مایسیل

T. مایه‌لاتمق **māyālātmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be made strong, substantial, wealthy. 2. To make or let be leavened, or be impregnated with virus.

T. مایه‌لادلق **māyāladılmaq**, *v. i.* To be made strong, etc.; to be made to become leavened, etc.

T. مایه‌لاندرمق **māyālandırmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become or be made strong, substantial, or be leavened, etc. 2. To make or let become leaven or virus. 3. To make or let become possessed of substance, strength, etc.

T. مایه‌لانمق **māyālanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become or be made strong, substantial, wealthy, or valuable. 2. To become leavened; to become impregnated with virus.

T. مایه‌لق **māyālıq**, *s.* 1. The quality or functions of anything that acts as leaven or stock. 2. Anything that serves as stock, leaven, etc. 3. Any receptacle for containing stock, leaven.

T. مایه‌لو **māyālı**, *a.* 1. Possessed of substance, strength, wealth, nobility, or value. 2. Leavened. 3. Impregnated with a virus.

A. مائی **mā'ī**, vulg. مایی **māyī**, *a.* (*fem.* مائیه) 1. Pertaining to water, sap, etc., aqueous; serous. 2. T. (vulg. ماوی **mavī**) Light blue.

A. مائیت **mā'iyyet**, *s.* The quality of water or any fluid.

A. مباء **mebā'e**, *s.* See مبائه

A. مباشه **mubā'eshe**, *vn.* & *s.* See مبانشه

A. مباثرت **mubāsheret**, *vn.* & *s.* Err. for مثابرت, *q.v.*

A. مبائه **mubāsse**, *vn.* & *s.* A discussing, investigating, or exposing; investigation; exposition.

A. مباح **mubāh**, *a.* (*fem.* مباحه) 1. Made or deemed canonically harmless; lawful. 2. Land, etc., free to be used by the public; uninclosed land. جبال مباحه *s.* Mountains belonging to the state, but left free for public use as pasture.

A. مباحات **mubāhāt**, *s.*, *pl. fem. of* مباح

A. مباحته **mubāhāte**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being sincere in friendship; sincere friendship; sincerity. 2. A disclosing and confiding a secret.

A. مباحث **mebāhis**, *s.*, *pl. of* مبحث 1. Places searched. 2. Subjects of investigation or discussion.

A. مباحث **mubāhas**, *a.* (*fem.* مباحثه) Investigated, considered, scrutinized, discussed.

A. مباحث **mubāhis**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مباحثه) An investigator or discusser.

A. مباحثه **mubāhasā**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. An investigating, considering; investigation, scrutiny. 2. An expounding; exposition. 3. A discussing or disputing; discussion, dispute, wrangle. ـ *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To investigate. 2. To expound. 3. To discuss. 4. *(int.)* To dispute and wrangle with one another.

T. مباحلق **mubāhlıq**, *s.* Canonical licitness. (See مباح)

A. مباخر **mebākhir**, *s.*, *pl. of* مبخره *q.v.*

P. مباد **mè-bâd** } *interj.* Be it not!
P. مبادا **mè-bâdâ** } God forbid! مباداکه Lest, lest peradventure....

A. مبادات **mûbâdât**, *vn. & s.* An openly treating one with enmity, etc.; undisguised treatment, especially with enmity.

A. مبادّت **mûbâddèt** } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. مبادّدت **mûbâdèdèt** } clubbing together for any common expense. 2. A mutually bartering.

A. مبادر **mûbâdir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبادره*)* Who sets about doing or touching a thing.

A. مبادرت **mûbâdèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A setting about doing an act or doing something to a person. ا— *v.i.* To set about.

A. مبادله **mûbâdèlè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually exchanging, bartering; exchange; barter; substitution. ا— *v. t.* Mutually to exchange or barter.

A. مباده **mûbâdè**, *vn. & s.* See مبادت

A. مبادهه **mûbâdâhâ**, مبادهت **mûbâdèhèt**, *vn. & s.* A suddenly occurring; sudden occurrence.

A. مبادی **mèbâdî**, *s., pl. of* مبدی *q.v.*

A. مبادی **mèbâdi** (for مبادیْ) *s., pl. of* مبدأ, *q. v.* عالیه — The spirits that move the spheres. علوم — The first principles of the sciences. نهایات — Worship, alms, fasting, and pilgrimage, the four pillars of Islam, as being the bases of a happy ending to life.

A. مباذه **mûbâzâ'a**, *vn.* See مباذه

A. مباذرت **mûbâzèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A spending profusely, squandering.

A. مباذل **mèbâzil**, *s., pl. of* مبذل, مبذله

A. مباذیل **mèbâzîl**, *a., pl. of* مبذال, *q.v.*

A. مباذه **mûbâzâ'a**, *vn. & s.* A talking obscenely; obscene talk.

A. مبار **mèbârr**, *s., pl. of* مبره, *q. v.*

P. مبار **mûbâr**, vulg. مومبار **mûmbâr**, بومبار **bûmbâr**, *s.* Stuffed sheep's chitterlings.

A. مبارات **mûbârât**, *vn. & s.* 1. An imitating; imitation; a competing; competition. 2. An arranging a friendly separation; separation or dissolution of marriage by mutual consent.

A. مبارت **mûbârrèt**, *vn. & s.* A showing reciprocal kindness; reciprocal kindness.

A. مبارد **mèbârid**, *s., pl. of* مبرد, *q. v.*

A. مبارز **mèbâriz**, *s., pl. of* مبرز, *q. v.*

A. مبارز **mûbâriz**, *a. & s.* One who offers to fight in single combat in sight of two opposing armies; a champion.

A. مبارزه **mûbârèzè**, *vn. & s.* A fighting together as champions in single combat in sight of two opposing armies.

A. مبارك **mèbârik**, *s., pl. of* مبرك, *q.v.*

A. مبارك **mûbârèk**, *a. (fem.* مباركه*)* 1. Blessed, holy, sacred. 2. Bountiful in yield. 3. Propitious. اولسون — May (so and so) be blessed and propitious! باد — *interj. & s.* 1. *interj.* As اولسون — 2. *s.* A good wish, congratulation. یر — *s.* 1. A specially sacred place. 2. Any place (as of God's creation). اماکن مبارکه *s. pl.* The holy places (Mekka, Medina, Jerusalem, Nejef, Kerbela, shrines of saints, etc.). بقلهٔ مبارکه Purslain, *portulaca sativa.* سنهٔ مبارکه The blessed year (so and so; as of God's creation).

T. مبارکلك **mûbârèklik**, *s.* Blessedness; holiness, bountifulness; propitiousness.

P. مبارکی **mûbârèkî**, *s.* 1. As مبارکلك 2. A felicitation, an expression of a wish that something may be propitious.

A. مبارم **mèbârim**, *s., pl. of* مبرم *q.v.*

A. مبارٲة **mûbârâ'a**, *vn. & s.* A mutually agreeing to a dissolution of partnership or marriage; separation or divorce by mutual consent. المبارءة کالخلع Separation of spouses by mutual consent is the same in effects as simple repudiation.

A. مبازجه **mûbâzèjè**, *vn. & s.* A vying for superiority in glory.

A. مباسطه **mûbâsètâ**, *vn. & s.* A laying aside or losing restraint and becoming cheerfully unreserved, free, easy in manner and conversation; pleasant or joyous unrestraint.

A. مباسلت **mûbâsèlèt**, *vn. & s.* A valorously charging an enemy.

A. مباسم **mèbâsim**, *s., pl. of* مبسم *q.v.*

A. مباشر **mûbâshir**, *a. & s.* Who sets about a business; an agent or commissoner, a subordinate officer deputed to execute any definite temporary duty. ا تعیین — *v. t. & i.* 1. To appoint to the execution of a definite temporary duty. 2. To appoint an agent for such a purpose.

A. مباشرت **mûbâshèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A setting about the execution of any act;

(especially the male sexual act), a proceeding to do it; process. 2. The quality, functions of, and execution of duty by an appointed agent. ا – *v.i.* To proceed, to set about an act; especially the male sexual act.

T. مباشرلك **mŭbāshĭrlĭk** } *s.* 1. The qual-
P. مباشرى **mŭbāshĭrī** } ity, functions, duty, office of a *mubashir*. 2. The remuneration, fee of such an officer.

A. مباشرى **mŭbāshĭrī**, *a. (fem.* مباشريه*)* Pertaining to a *mubashir*.

A. مباشريت **mŭbāshĭrĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality, office, duty, functions of a *mubashir*.

A. مباشريه **mŭbāshĭrĭyyĕ**, *s.* The remuneration, fee of a *mubashir*.

A. مباصر **mĕbāṣĭr**, *s., pl. of* مبصر and مبصره

A. مباصره **mŭbāṣārā**, *vn. & s.* A striving who shall see first or best.

A. مباضعه **mŭbāẓā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A knowing sexually; sexual intercourse.

A. مباطشه **mŭbāṭāshā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually attacking in fight; a fierce struggle, contest.

A. مباطنه **mŭbāṭānā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striving in conversation to ascertain the inner thoughts or intentions of one another.

A. مباع **mŭbā'**, *a. (fem.* مباعه*)* Offered or exposed for sale.

A. مباعث **mĕbā'ĭs**, *s., pl. of* مبعث *q.v.*

A. مباعدت **mŭbā'ādĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming distant; distance; repugnance, disinclination.

A. مباعر **mĕbā'ĭr**, *s., pl. of* مبعر , مبعره

A. مباعله **mŭbā'ālĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. Two families or tribes intermarrying; intermarriage. 2. A woman's taking to herself a husband. 3. A knowing a woman sexually. 4. A toying and dallying with one another; amorous dalliance.

A. مباغات **mŭbāgāt**, *vn. & s.* A playing the harlot; adultery, fornication.

A. مباغته **mŭbāgātā**, *vn. & s.* A coming on one by surprise; sudden arrival; sudden occurrence.

A. مباغض **mĕbāgĭz**, *s., pl. of* مبغضه *q.v.*

A. مباغضه **mŭbāgāzā**, *vn. & s.* A nourishing mutual rancor; mutual rancor.

A. مباغمه **mŭbāgāmā**, *vn. & s.* A speaking gently, softly, lovingly to another.

A. مباقات **mŭbāqāt**, *vn. & s.* A striving as to who shall continue longest.

A. مباكات **mŭbākyāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to who shall weep most.

A. مباكرت **mŭbākĕrĕt**, *an. & s.* A rising, going forth, or doing something in the grey of the morning.

A. مبال **mĕbāl**, *s. (pl.* مباول*)* The organ of micturition.

A. مبالات **mŭbālāt**, *vn. & s.* A heeding, caring; heed, attention. ا – *v. i.* To heed, to care; to take heed, to pay attention to. عدم مبالات Heedlessness, indifference, utter contempt. – قلت Heedlessness, insufficient attention.

A. مبالده **mŭbālĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A fighting or fencing together.

A. مبالصه **mŭbālāṣā**, *vn. & s.* An attacking, assaulting; an attack, assault.

A. مبالطه **mŭbālāṭā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting with swords on foot. 2. A swimmer's striking out vigorously.

A. مبالغ **mĕbālĭgh**, *s., pl. of* مبلغ *q. v.*

A. مبالغه **mŭbālāghā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A using one's utmost strength; utmost exertion. 2. An exaggerating; exaggeration. ا – *v. i.* To exaggerate. اسم فاعل اله – *(Ar. gram.)* The active participle of the form فعال, which denotes one who overdoes something, or who does it much or habitually; as, رسام **rĕssām** (a draughtsman), حمال **hammāl** (a porter, a carrier).

A. مبالهه **mŭbālĕhĕ**, *vn. & s.* An acting with stupidity; stupid conduct.

A. مبان **mŭbān**, *a. (fem.* مبانه*)* Separated, severed.

A. مبانى **mĕbānī**, *s. pl. of* مبنى *and of* مبنات , *q. v.*

A. مباوءه **mŭbāvā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A putting a manslayer to death in retaliation.

A. مباهات **mŭbāhāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to which is most beautiful or most glorious; a vaunting; a boasting with a just pride. ا – *v. i.* To glory; to vaunt; to boast with a just pride. سرمايهٔ مباهات A cause of just pride.

A. مباهته **mŭbāhĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying in mutual slander; mutual calumny.

A. مباهجه **mŭbāhĕjĕ** } *vn. & s.* A vying
A. مباهرت **mŭbāhĕrĕt** } as to beauty, goodness, or glory.

A. مباهل **mĕbāhĭl**, *a., pl. of* مبهله , *q.v.* in مبهل

A. مباهلت **mŭbāhĕlĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually appealing to God to curse the

one of the two that is in the wrong.

A. مباهی **mubāhī**, *a. (fem.* مباهیه*)* Who glories, boasts with a just pride.

A. مباشه **mubā'eshe**, *vn. & s.* A knocking down one who has given no cause of offence.

A. مبایعه **mubāya'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually buying and selling, commercial dealing. 2. T. A buying in a wholesale way. 3. A swearing fealty to. 4. A covenanting to do so and so. ا — *v. t.* To buy at wholesale.

T. مبایعه‌جی **mubāya'aji**, *s.* 1. An agent of government for the wholesale purchase of grain, cattle, etc.; especially, an agent for the purchase of worn, obsolete, or foreign coins, for the mint. 2. A stock-broker.

A. مباین **mubāyin**, *a. (fem.* مباینه*)* 1. Separated, severed; separate. 2. Distant, far removed. 3. Different. 4. Opposed; repugnant.

A. مباینت **mubāyenet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming separated, severed; separation, severance. 2. A removing to a distance; distance. 3. A being or becoming widely distinguished; a wide distinction or interval. 4. A being or becoming more or less opposed or repugnant; opposition; repugnance; difference.

A. مبت **mubitt**, *a. (fem.* مبته*)* That cuts quite off, decisive. — طلاق *s.* A decisive repudiation; final divorce.

A. مبتاع **mubtā'**, *a. (fem.* مبتاعه*)* 1. Who buys or sells. 2. Bought or sold.

A. مبتدا **mubtedā** *(for* مبتدأ **mubtede'**), *s.* 1. A time or place of beginning, a commencement. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* A subject, nominative to a clause or sentence. 3. T. A subject or nominative to a verb. مبتدای رأی A first thought, first opinion. مبتدا و خبر Subject and predicate.

A. مبتدر **mubtedir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبتدره*)* Who sets about, proceeds to do some act.

A. مبتدع **mubtedā'**, *a. (fem.* مبتدعه*)* Originated; introduced; an innovation.

A. مبتدع **mubtedi'**, *a. (fem.* مبتدعه*)* Who originates, introduces; an innovator. طائفهٔ مبتدعه A sect of innovators; name of a sect in Islam.

A. مبتدی **mubtedi** (for مبتدئ), *s.* A beginner, novice.

A. مبتذل **mubtezel**, *a. (fem.* مبتذله*)* Lavished, profuse, plentiful, common.

A. مبتذل **mubtezil**, *a. (fem.* مبتذله*)* Clad in workday apparel; untidy.

A. مبتر **mibter**, *s.* A severing instrument, a trenchant sword, knife, etc.

A. مبتر **mubter**, *a. (fem.* مبتره*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. (A beast) docked in the tail. 3. Without posterity; also, without good works.

A. مبتر **mubtir**, *a. (fem.* مبتره*)* 1. That cuts through or off. 2. Who docks the tail of a beast. 3. (God) who makes one be without issue.

A. مبترا **mubtera**, *a. (fem.* مبترات*)* For مبتری, *q. v.*

A. مبترد **mubterid**, *a. (fem.* مبتردہ*)* 1. Who drinks cold water. 2. Who washes with cold water. 3. Who cools himself.

A. مبترک **mubterik**, *a. (fem.* مبترکه*)* 1. One who gets another down under his breast. 2. Who lies or leans down on his breast. 3. One who leans over and applies himself to work; also, who uses his breast to steady his work.

A. مبتری **mubtera**, مبترا, *a. (fem.* مبترات*)* Cut into shape, pared down.

A. مبتری **mubteri**, *a. (fem.* مبتریه*)* Who cuts, pares down into shape.

A. مبتز **mubtezz**, *a. (fem.* مبتزه*)* 1. Who strips off or away. 2. Who strips of garment or property. 3. Stripped off; taken away by violence.

A. مبتسر **mubtesir**, *a. (fem.* مبتسره*)* Who does some act prematurely.

A. مبتسل **mubtesil**, *a. (fem.* مبتسله*)* Who prepares with fortitude for death.

A. مبتسم **mubtesim**, *a. (fem.* مبتسمه*)* 1. Smiling. 2. Faintly gleaming (lightning).

A. مبتشر **mubteshir**, *a. (fem.* مبتشره*)* Who receives some good tidings.

A. مبتغا **mubtegā**, *a.* For مبتغی, *q. v.*

A. مبتغی **mubtegā**, مبتغا, *a. (fem.* مبتغات, *fem. pl.* مبتغیات*)* Sought, sought for; desirable.

A. مبتقل **mubtaqil**, *a. (fem.* مبتقله*)* (A beast) pasturing herbage.

A. مبتکر **mubtekir**, *a. (fem.* مبتکره*)* 1. Who rises, goes forth, or does something in the grey of morning. 2. Who comes early to divine service. 3. Who eats first fruits. 4. Who enjoys the virginity of a maid. 5. مبتکره Who brings forth her first-born.

A. مبتل **mûbtĕll**, *a. (fem.* مبتلة*)* 1. Moistened, wetted, damped. 2. Watered. 3. Brought into good condition (from emaciation or poverty).

A. مبتل **mûbtĕttĕl**, *a. (fem.* مبتلة*)* Well made or proportioned (man, etc.).

A. مبتلا **mûbtĕlâ**, *a.* For مبتلى, *q.v.*

A. مبتلع **mûbtĕlâ'**, *a. (fem.* مبتلعه*)* Swallowed, swallowed up.

A. مبتلع **mûbtĕlî'**, *a. (fem.* مبتلعه*)* That swallows.

A. مبتلى **mûbtĕlâ**, مبتلا, *a. (fem.* مبتلات*)* 1. Tried, tested, proved by something undergone. 2. Subject to. 3. Addicted to some noxious or sinful habit. 4. In love, deeply enamored. ا – *v.t.* To render subject, addicted to, or enamored. او – *v. i.* To be subject, addicted to, or love-smitten.

A. مبتنا **mûbtĕnâ**, *a.* For مبتنى, *q. v.*

A. مبتنى **mûbtĕnâ**, مبتنا, *a. (fem.* مبتناة*)* 1. Built, erected upon. 2. Founded, grounded.

A. مبتنى **mûbtĕnâ**, مبتنا, *s.* That on which a building is reared or an action, arrangement, etc., is grounded.

A. مبتنى **mûbtĕnî**, *a. (fem.* مبتنيه*)* 1. Who builds, founds. 2. Built, raised, grounded. ا – *v. i.* To be built, raised, grounded on.

A. مبتوت ومبتوت **mòbtût**, *a. (fem.* مبتوته*)* 1. Cut through, severed. 2. Finally settled. 3. (مبتوته) Finally repudiated, divorced.

A. مبتور **mĕbtûr**, *a. (fem.* مبتوره*)* Cut off, docked.

A. مبتهج **mûbtĕhîj**, *a. (fem.* مبتهجه*)* Cheerful, rejoicing.

A. مبتهر **mûbtĕhĕr**, *a. (fem.* مبتهره*)* Falsely imputed or talked about.

A. مبتهر **mûbtĕhîr**, *a. (fem.* مبتهره*)* 1. Who falsely imputes. 2. Who falsely attributes to himself. 3. Out of breath, panting. 4. Who prays unceasingly. 5. Who does his utmost.

A. مبتهل **mûbtĕhîl**, *a. (fem.* مبتهله*)* 1. Humble and earnest in prayer. 2. Who invokes a curse on the wrong-doer.

A. مبتئس **mûbtĕ'îs**, *a. (fem.* مبتئسه*)* 1. Grieved, hurt, pained; disgusted with a thing. 2. Suppliant through being hurt.

A. مبثوث **mĕbsûs**, *a. (fem.* مبثوثه*)* 1. Scattered. 2. Disseminated. 3. Spread out. 4. Divulged, noised abroad.

A. مبثور **mĕbsûr**, *a. (fem.* مبثوره*)* 1. Very rich. 2. Envied.

A. مبجل **mûbĕjjĕl**, *a. (fem.* مبجله*)* Honored, reverenced.

A. مبجل **mûbĕjjîl**, *a. (fem.* مبجله*)* Who honors, reverences.

A. مبحث **mĕbhâs**, *s. (pl.* مباحث*)* 1. A place searched. 2. A subject of investigation, consideration, or discussion.

A. مبحوث **mĕbhûs**, *a. (fem.* مبحوثه*)*, in مبحوث عنه **mĕbhûsûn 'ânh**, *(fem.* مبحوثة عنها*)* (a thing, a subject) treated of.

A. مبخر **mûbâkhkhâr**, *a. (fem.* مبخره*)* Fumigated.

A. مبخر **mûbâkhkhîr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبخره*)* Who fumigates; a servant who burns incense in the house.

A. مبخر **mûbkhîr**, *a. (fem.* مبخره*)* Which causes fetor of breath.

A. مبخره **mĕbkhârĕ**, *s.* Any act that develops fetor of breath.

A. مبخره **mĭbkhârĕ**, *s., (pl.* مباخر*)* Any instrument for fumigating; especially, a censer.

A. مبخل **mûbâkhkhâl**, *a. (fem.* مبخله*)* Very avaricious.

A. مبخله **mĕbkhâlĕ**, *s.* An object of which one is very choice.

A. مبخوت **mĕbkhût**, *a. (fem.* مبخوته*)* Lucky, fortunate.

A. مبخور **mĕbkhûr**, *a.* Suffering headache and cropsickness after a carouse.

A. مبدا **mĕbdâ**, *s.* For مبدى, *q. v.*

A. مبدأ **mĕbdĕ'**, *s. (pl.* مبادى*)* 1. A place or time of beginning, a beginning. 2. A source, origin, fountain-head; a cause. 3. A first principle; an axiom, a definition; a scientific preliminary. 4. *(mystics)* A starting-point, from a knowledge of which a saint proceeds to a knowledge of God. طول – 1. The first meridian of longitude. 2. The first point of Aries. عرض – 1. The equator. 2. The ecliptic. مطالع – *s.* The first celestial meridian, the equinoctial colure. ميل – The equinoctial.

A. مبدد **mûbĕddĕd**, *a. (fem.* مبددة*)* Dispersed, disunited.

A. مبدر **mûbdîr**, *a. (fem.* مبدره*)* 1. Lighted by a full moon. 2. (An unripe date) turning red. 3. (A guardian) who consumes all the property of a ward.

A. مبدع **mĕbdâ'**, *s.* A place or time of origin or creation.

A. مبدع **mûbdâ'**, *a. (fem.* مبدعه*)* Originated; created; invented; innovated.

A. مبدع **mûbdî'**, *a. (fem.* مبدعه*)* Who

originates, creates, invents, or innovates; especially, an innovator in religion; a heretic.

A. مبدعات **mubdá'át**, *s., pl. of* مبدعه Created, invented, or innovated things; creations; inventions; innovations.

A. مبدل **mubdél**, *a. (fem.* مبدله*)* Substituted. منه ـ For which another is substituted.

A. مبدل **mubéddél**, *a. (fem.* مبدله*)* 1. Changed, altered. 2. (A *hemze*) changed into a vowel و or ى.

A. مبدن **mubéddén**, *a. (fem,* مبدنه*)* Corpulent, stout.

A. مبده **mibdéh**, *a. (fem.* مبدهه*)* Gifted with a talent for extemporizing.

A. مبدو **mébdú** (for مبدوّ **mébdúw**), *a. (fem.* مبدوّه*)* Afflicted with an eruptive fever.

A. مبدى **mébdá**, مبدا, *s. (pl.* مبادى*)* A place in the wilderness to which a nomad goes for pasture.

A. مبدى **mubdí** (for مبدئ **mubdíy**), *a. & s.* Who originates, creates, begins, innovates; a beginner, originator; a creator, doer of a marvelous thing. معيد ـ *s.* 1. God, who creates, causes to die, and finally raises again. 2. A horse inured to campaigning. 3. A veteran warrior.

A. مبذار **mibzár**, *a. (vulgar; fem.* مبذاره*)* Luxuriant in vegetation.

A. مبذال **mibzál**, *a. (vulgar; fem.* مبذاله ; *pl.* مباذيل*)* Profuse in spending, lavish.

A. مبذر **mubézzir**, *a. (fem.* مبذره*)* Extravagant, squandering; a squanderer.

T. مبذرلك **mubézzirlik**, *s.* The quality or act of a spendthrift.

A. مبذل **mibzél** } *s. (pl.* مباذل*)* A gar-
A. مبذله **mibzéle** } ment in common use, a work-day garment; an old, shabby garment.

A. مبذور **mébzúr**, *a. (fem.* مبذوره*)* 1. Scattered. 2. Abundant.

A. مبذوع **mébzú'**, *a. (fem.* مبذوعه*)* Frightened.

A. مبذول **mébzúl**, *a. (fem.* مبذوله*)* Lavished, abundant.

T. مبذوللق **mébzúllúq**, *s.* Lavish profusion, abundance.

A. مبرا **mébrá**, **múbrá**. For مبرى, *q.v.*

A. مبرا **mibrá**, *s.* For مبرات **mibrát**, *q.v.*

A. مبرا **múbérrá** (for مبرأ **múbérra'**), *a. (fem.* مبرئه*)* Free, absolved, quit.

A. مبرات **mébérrát**, *s., pl. of* مبره **mébérré**, *q.v.*

A. مبرات **mibrát**, *s.* A knife, any tool for cutting solids.

A. مبرات **múbrát**, *a., fem. of* مبرى, مبرا **múbrá** *(pl.* مبريات*)* Ringed in the nose.

A. مبرت **mibrét**, *s.* Sugar-candy.

A. مبرج **múbérréj**, *a. (fem.* مبرجه*)* 1. Furnished with towers. 2. Ornamented with round figures, like eyes or towers.

A. مبرح **múbérrah**, *a. (fem.* مبرحه*)* Annoyed, molested, distressed.

A. مبرح **múbérrih**, *a. (fem.* مبرحه*)* Annoying, molesting, distressing.

A. مبرد **mébréd**, *s.* A place of coolness or cold.

A. مبرد **mibréd**, *s. (pl.* مبارد*)* A file, a rasp.

A. مبرد **múbréd**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* That hail has fallen upon.

A. مبرد **múbrid**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* 1. That is or becomes in a cool time. 2. Who keeps or works the horse-post; a horse-messenger; a post-master.

A. مبرد **múbérréd**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* Made or allowed to become cool or cold.

A. مبرد **múbérrid**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* That cools, chills.

A. مبردا **múbridán**, *advl. acc. ind.* In the cool of the day or night.

A. مبرده **mébréde**, *s.* A place of coolness or cold.

A. مبرز **mébréz**, *s. (pl.* مبارز*)* A retiring place in the open fields; hence, a privy.

A. مبرز **mibréz**, *prop. n.* A town in eastern Arabia.

A. مبرز **múbréz**, *a. (fem.* مبرزه*)* Manifested, shown openly; patent.

A. مبرز **múbriz**, *a. (fem.* مبرزه*)* Who manifests, displays.

A. مبرق **mébráq**, *s.* The place or time when the dawn breaks.

A. مبرقش **múbérqásh**, *a. (fem.* مبرقشه*)* Variegated.

A. مبرقع **múbérqá'**, *a. (fem.* مبرقعه*)* 1. Veiled or masked. 2. (A beast) with a white face.

A. مبرك **mébrék**, *s. (pl.* مبارك*)* A place where a camel crouches down.

A. مبرم **mibrém**, *s. (pl.* مبارم*)* A spindle.

A. مبرم **múbrém**, *a. (fem.* مبرمه*)* 1. Spun firmly. 2. Woven of double or treble yarns. 3. Firmly settled. قضاى مبرم *s.* An inexorable decree of Providence.

A. مبرم **mŭbrim**, *a. (fem.* مبرمه*)* 1. Who firmly spins. 2. Who insists much; importunate.

A. مبرود **mĕbrūd**, *a. (fem.* مبروده*)* 1. Cooled. 2. Chilled. 3. Hailed upon. 4. (Bread) moistened with cold water.

A. مبرور **mĕbrūr**, *a. (fem.* مبروره*)* (Any duty) fully performed, worthy of approbation; laudable, praiseworthy.

A. مبروز **mĕbrūz**, *a. (fem.* مبروزه*)* Openly shown, displayed, patent.

A. مبروض **mĕbrūz**, *a. (fem.* مبروضه*)* Impoverished by excess of liberality.

A. مبره **mĕbĕrre**, *s. (pl.* مبرات , مبار*)* Any good, kind, or pious act in performance of a duty.

A. مبرهن **mŭbĕrhăn**, *a. (fem.* مبرهنه*)* Proved, proven.

A. مبرى **mĕbrā**, مبرا , *s.* The part of a reed or quill that is cut away in making a pen.

A. مبرى **mĕbrī**, *a. (fem.* مبريه*)* Shaped, fully shaped by cutting.

A. مبرى **mibrā**, مبرا , *s.* For مبرات **mibrāt**.

A. مبرى **mŭbrā**, مبرا , *a. (fem.* مبرات , *pl. fem.* مبريات*)* (A camel) with a ring passed through the *septum* of the nostrils.

A. مبرى **mŭbĕrrā** *(Err. for* مبرا *for* مبرأ*)*, *a. (fem.* مبرّه*)* Free, absolved, quit.

A. مبزج **mŭbĕzzĕj**, *a. (fem.* مبزجه*)* Tricked out, adorned.

A. مبزر **mibzĕr**, *s.* A fuller's beetle.

A. مبزغ **mibzăg**, *s.* A lancet.

A. مبزل **mĕbzĕl**, *s.* The place where a close vessel is pierced for a spigot.

A. مبزل **mibzĕl**, *s.* 1. A drill or gimlet. 2. A strainer, colander.

A. مبزور **mĕbzūr**, *a. (fem.* مبزوره*)* (A man) with numerous offspring.

A. مبزول **mĕbzūl**, *a. (fem.* مبزوله*)* 1. Split, cloven. 2. (A close vessel) pierced for a spigot. 3. Decided, settled. 4. Under consideration or discussion; entered upon.

A. مبزى **mŭbzī**, *a. (fem.* مبزيه*)* Competent to do, perform, deal with.

A. مبسار **mibsār**, *a.* Of which the dates do not ripen.

A. مبسام **mibsām**, *a.* Who smiles much.

A. مبسر **mŭbsir**, *a.* As مبسار , *q. v.*

A. مبسره **mŭbĕssirĕ**, *a. (fem. pl.* مبسرات*)* (A wind) the inset of which promises rain.

A. مبسط **mĕbsăt**, *s.* The direction or amount of spread; width, extent, stretch.

A. مبسط **mŭbăssăt**, *a. (fem.* مبسطه*)* 1. Spread, spread out, extended. 2. Extensive, ample.

A. مبسط **mŭbăssit**, *a. (fem.* مبسطه*)* Who spreads, extends.

A. مبسل **mŭbsĕl**, *a. (fem.* مبسله*)* 1. Hindered; forbidden. 2. Given up, delivered over.

A. مبسل **mŭbsil**, *a. (fem.* مبسله*)* 1. That hinders or forbids. 2. Who gives up, delivers over another to punishment, etc. 3. Who prepares to die, etc.

A. مبسم **mĕbsĕm**, *vn. & s.* A smiling; a smile.

A. مبسم **mĕbsim**, *s. (pl.* مباسم*)* A front-tooth (shown in smiling).

A. مبسور **mĕbsūr**, *a. (fem.* مبسوره*)* Troubled with piles.

A. مبسوس **mĕbsūs**, *a, (fem.* مبسوسه*)* Broken; crumbled.

A. مبسوط **mĕbsūt**, *a. (fem.* مبسوطه*)* 1. Spread, spread out, laid. 2. Extended, stretched out, opened out. 3. Dilated (heart or countenance); cheerful. 4. Open (hand), liberal. 5. Free from restraint, unconstrained. — مضموم Pronounced with a ŭ vowel sound.

A. مبشر **mŭbshĕr**, *a. (fem.* مبشره*)* 1. (A skin) from which the cuticle or the loose inner layer, has been removed by currying. 2. (A man) of experience. 3. Brightened, gladdened. مؤدم — *(fem.* مبشرة مؤدمه*)* (A man) of experience, with pleasant, easy manners. الوجه — Cheerful of countenance.

A. مبشر **mŭbĕshshĕr**, *a. (fem.* مبشره; *pl.* مبشرون *obl.* مبشرين; *pl. fem.* مبشرات*)* To whom joyful tidings have been announced. بالجنة — *(pl.* المبشرون بالجنه*)* Any contemporary of Muhammed informed by him that he was predestined to paradise. عشره مبشره The ten companions of Muhammed, informed by him that places were assigned them in paradise.

A. مبشر **mŭbĕshshir**, *a. (fem.* مبشره, *fem. pl.* مبشرات*)* That brings or sends glad tidings.

A. مبشرات **mŭbĕshshirāt**, *s., pl. of* مبشره (Winds) that, by setting in, announce the glad tidings of coming rain.

A. مبشور **mĕbshūr**, *a. (fem.* مبشوره*)* Well made, gracefully proportioned and

beautifully complexioned (youth).

A. مبصر **mábsár**, *s.*, *(pl.* مباصر 1.*)* A visible object. 2. An evident proof.

A. مبصر **múbsár**, *a. (fem.* مبصره*)* Seen, perceived. بالذات — *a.* (A thing) essentially visible; as, light or color. بالواسطه — *a.* (A thing) indirectly seen by means of light and color.

A. مبصر **múbsír**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبصره*)* 1. Who or which sees, perceives. 2. Who or which watches; a watch, watcher, watchman, sentry, sentinel.

A. مبصر **múbássár**, *a. (fem.* مبصره*)* 1. Rendered evident, shown. 2. Rendered aware.

A. مبصر **múbassír**, *a., (fem.* مبصره*)* 1. Who or which shows. 2. Who or which informs, or makes see.

A. مبصرات **múbsárát**, *a. & s., pl. of* مبصره, *fem. of* مبصر Visible objects.

T. مبصرلق **múbsárlíq**, *s.* The quality of visibleness, visibility; also, perceptibility.

T. مبصرلق **múbsírlíq**, *s.* 1. The quality of what perceives. 2. The quality, functions, office, act, or pay of a watcher.

A. مبصره **mábsárá**, *s. (pl.* مباصر*)* As مبصر **mábsár**, *q. v.*

A. مبضع **mibzá'**, *s.* 1. A lancet. 2. A fleam. 3. A leather-cutter's knife.

A. مبطان **mibtán**, *a.* 1. Big-bellied, paunchy. 2. Much addicted to his belly; a belly-god.

A. مبطخه **mebtákhá**, *s.* A melon garden or bed. (See بطيخ **bittíkh**.)

A. مبطل **múbtál**, **múbattál**, *a. (fem.* مبطله*)* Rendered of no avail, of no effect, abolished, canceled, frustrated, defeated.

A. مبطل **múbtíl**, *a. (fem.* مبطله*)* 1. Who says a vain thing, vain things, who talks nonsense or asserts falsehoods. 2. Who or which renders (a thing) vain, of no effect; who or which abolishes, cancels, or frustrates, defeats. متصوف مبطل A mystic in religion who asserts extravagant nonsense.

A. مبطن **múbtán**, *a. (fem.* مبطنه*)* Lined with a lining.

A. مبطن **múbtín**, *a. (fem.* مبطنه*)* 1. Who lines (a garment, etc.). 2. Who conceals and nourishes a grudge or rancor (as it were in his belly, بطن **bátn**).

A. مبطن **múbattán**, *a. (fem.* مبطنه*)* 1. Possessed of a large belly, paunchy; *also*, possessed of a small, lank belly. 2. Hurt, struck, wounded, affected; diseased in the belly. 3. Lined with a lining. 4. (A horse, etc.) with a white belly.

A. مبطوش **mebtúsh**, *a. (fem.* مبطوشه*)* Violently or valiantly assailed, assaulted, attacked.

A. مبطون **mebtún**, *a. (fem.* مبطونه*)* Hurt, struck, wounded, affected, diseased in the belly; especially, drum-bellied, affected with *tympanites;* also, dropsical in the belly, affected with *ascites abdominalis*, or *a. saccatus*.

A. مبطه **mibáttá**, *s.* A lancet.

A. مبطى **múbtí** (for مبطئ **múbtí'**), *a. (fem.* مبطئه*)* Slow; dilatory.

A. مبطئه **múbtí'á**, *a. fem. of* مبطئ, *q.v.*

A. مبظر **múbázzír**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبظره*)* Who circumcises or reduces a clitoris; a professional circumciser of women and girls.

A. مبعث **mebá'ás**, *s. (pl.* مباعث*)* A place or time of sending; especially, the time when a prophet and particularly Muhammed, is or was called to his office, and sent forth to proclaim his mission.

A. مبعثر **mubá'sir**, *a. (fem.* مبعثره*)* Who or which turns a thing over, pulls it to pieces, and minutely investigates it. سوره مبعثره The scrutinizing chapter; a name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مبعد **mibá'ad**, *a.* Who goes to a great distance in a journey.

A. مبعد **múbá'ad**, *a. (fem.* مبعده*)* Put, sent, driven away to a distance.

A. مبعد **múbá'id**, *a. (fem.* مبعده*)* Who or which puts, sends, or drives a thing away to a distance. عضلهٔ مبعده *s.* An abductor muscle.

A. مبعر **mebá'ar**, **mibá'ar**, A. مبعره **mebá'aré** *s. (pl.* مباعر*)* The rectum of a pellet-dunging beast.

A. مبعوث **mebú'ús**, *a. (fem.* مبعوثه*)* 1. (A thing) sent in any way. 2. (A person) sent as a messenger or agent or on an expedition. 3. (A person) called and sent as a prophet, with a divine mission. 4. (A person) deputed and sent with full representative powers; a deputy, representative; a member of parliament. 5. (A person) raised from the dead. 6. Made to get up,

made to rise; raised; stirred up, excited. مبعوثان ملت مجلسی *s.* The Council of the Deputies of the Community; *i.e.*, the Ottoman House of Commons.

A. مبعوج **mèb'ūj**, *a. (fem.* مبعوجه*)* Cut open, gashed open.

A. مبعوض **mèb'ūz**, *a. (fem.* مبعوضه*)* Infested with gnats or mosquitoes, بعوض **bà'ūz**, *n.u.* بعوضه **bà'ùzà**.

A. مبغا **mèbgà**, *s.*, For مبغی, *q. v.*

A. مبغات **mèbgāt**, *s.* As مبغی, *q. v.*

A. مبغض **mùbgàz**, *a. (fem.* مبغضه*)* Hated.

A. مبغض **mùbgìz**, *a. (fem.* مبغضه*)* Hating, who holds rancor.

A. مبغضه **mèbgàzà**, *s. (pl.* مباغض*)* A point or object of hatred; a hateful quality.

A. مبغوض **mèbgūz**, *a. (fem.* مبغوضه*)* Hated, treated with rancorous enmity.

A. مبغی **mèbgà**, مبغا, *s. (pl.* مباغی*)* A place, time, method of seeking; the best place, time, or way to seek.

A. مبغی **mèbgì**, *a. (fem.* مبغیه*)* Sought; desired, wished for.

A. مبقا **mùbqà**, *a.* For مبقی **mùbqà**, *q.v.*

A. مبقل **mùbqìl**, *a. (fem.* مبقله*)* Producing herbage plentifully.

A. مبقله **mèbqàlè**, *s.* A place where herbage is found.

A. مبقم **mùbàqqàm**, *a. (fem.* مبقمه*)* Dyed with logwood.

A. مبقور **mèbqūr**, *a. (fem.* مبقوره*)* Cut, slit, open.

A. مبقوع **mèbqū'**, *a. (fem.* مبقوعه*)* Vituperated.

A. مبقی **mùbqà**, مبقا, *a. (fem.* مبقات*)* Made or let remain, not removed; confirmed in an office.

A. مبقی **mùbqì**, *a. (fem.* مبقیه*)* 1. That causes to remain. 2. That keep a reserve of some faculty (as a horse that stays well, a milch beast not quite dry, etc., etc.).

A. مبکا **mèbkyà**, *vn. & s.* For مبکی, *q. v.*

A. مبکا **mùbkyà**, **mùbèkkyà**, *a.* For مبکی, *q. v.*

A. مبکار **mìbkyār**, *a.* 1. That comes or acts at dawn, very early. 2. Early in producing fruit.

A. مبکت **mùbèkkìt**, *a. (fem.* مبکته*)* That reduces to silence.

A. مبکته **mùbèkkìtè**, *a. fem. of* مبکت (A wife) who stays reproach for having borne a girl, by bringing forth a boy.

A. مبکر **mùbkìr**, *a. (fem.* مبکره*)* 1. That rises, goes, or acts at early dawn. 2. That makes or lets another do so. 3. (Rain) which comes early or first in a season.

A. مبکی **mèbkyà**, مبکا, *vn. & s.* A weeping.

A. مبکی **mèbkī**, *a. (fem.* مبکیه*)* Wept. علیه — Wept for, wept over.

A. مبکی **mùbkyà**, **mùbèkkyà**, مبکا, *a. (fem.* مبکات*)* Made to weep.

A. مبکی **mùbkì**, **mùbèkkì**, *a. (fem.* مبکیه*)* That makes or lets weep.

A. مبلا **mùblà**, **mùbèllà**, *a. (fem.* مبلات*)* See مبلی

A. مبلات **mùblāt'** **mùbèllāt**, *a. fem. of* مبلی, *q. v.*

A. مبلت **mùbèllèt**, *a. (fem.* مبلته*)* 1. Ornate (discourse). 2. Guaranteed (debt, etc.).

A. مبلج **mùblèj**, *a. (fem.* مبلجه*)* Made cheerful.

A. مبلج **mùblìj**, *a. (fem.* مبلجه*)* 1. That makes radiant of countenance. 2. Which shines. 3. Manifest, evident, clear.

A. مبلد **mùblèd**, *a. (fem.* مبلده*)* 1. Made or let remain. 2. Made or let become old and ruinous.

A. مبلد **mùblìd**, *a. (fem.* مبلده*)* 1. That makes or lets remain in a place. 2. That makes or lets become old and ruinous. 3. Humble, submissive. 4. Mounted on a slow beast. 5. Perplexed, bewildered. 6. Old, neglected, ruinous.

A. مبلس **mùblìs**, *a. (fem.* مبلسه*)* 1. Despairing, hopeless. 2. Mournful; silent. 3. Confused, perplexed.

A. مبلط **mùblāt**, **mùbèllāt**, *a. (fem.* مبلطه*)* 1. Paved with flags or Roman tiles. 2. On the pavement, poor

A. مبلط **mùblìt**, **mùbèllìt**, *a.* Who paves with flags or Roman tiles.

A. مبلطه **mùbèllàtà**, *a. & s., fem. of* مبلط A paved place; a pavement.

A. مبلع **mèblà'**, *s.* 1. The fauces or gullet. 2. T. (or مبلغ; vulg. مابلاق) A spatula, by means of which food is carried to the gullet.

A. مبلع **mìblà'**, *a. (fem.* مبلعه*)* Voracious, gluttonous.

A. مبلعه **mùblà'à**, *a. fem.* (A well) lined with stones.

A. مبلغ **mèblàgh**, *s. (pl.* مبالغ*)* 1. A place or time of arriving; a full limit reached. 3. An amount; a sum of

money. 3. *(vulg.* مابلاق*)* A spatula (with which food, etc., is carried to the mouth).

A. مبلاغ **mûblâgh, mûbellâgh,** *a. (fem.* مبلغه*)* Made or let reach, arrive.

A. مبلغ **mûblîgh,** *a. (fem.* مبلغه*)* 1. That makes reach or arrive. 2. Who exerts himself to the utmost.

A. مبلغ **mûbellîgh,** *a. & s. (fem.* مبلغه*)* 1. That makes reach or arrive; who communicates or delivers. 2. A special chanter in a large mosque, who repeats certain formulæ after the precentor.

T. مبلاق **mâblâq,** (for A. مبلغ, or مبلغ *s.* A spatula.

A. مبلل **mûbellêl,** *a. (fem.* مبلله*)* Much or thoroughly moistened.

A. مبلل **mûbellîl,** *a. (fem.* مبلله*)* That moistens thoroughly.

A. مبلود **mêblûd,** *a. (fem.* مبلوده*)* Bewildered.

A. مبلوع **mêblû',** *a. (fem.* مبلوعه*)* 1. Swallowed. 2. Swallowed up. 3. Name of the middle star in the twenty third lunar mansion; the star μ or 7 *Aquarii.*

A. مبلوغ **mêblûgh,** *a. (fem.* مبلوغه*)* Reached, arrived. به — Arrived at, come to.

A. مبلول **mêblûl,** *a. (fem.* مبلوله*)* 1. Wetted, moistened. 2. Watered. 3. Made fresh by kindness.

A. مبلى **mûblâ, mûbellâ,** مبلا, *a. (fem.* مبلات*)* 1. Placed in trial, proved by temptation. 2. A camel secured (in pagan times) near the grave of its owner, and left to die of starvation. 3. (A garment) worn out. 4. Exhausted by fatigue.

A. مبلى **mûblî, mûbellî,** *a. (fem.* مبليه*)* 1. That tries, proves. 2. That wears out.

A. مبليات **mûbellîyât,** *a. & s., pl. of* مبليه Women who used formerly to shriek dirges round the camel *mubla.*

A. مبنا **mêbnâ,** *s.* For مبنى **mêbnâ,** *q.v.*

A. مبنات **mêbnât, mibnât,** *s. (pl.* مبانى*)* Anything set up or laid out, or on or in which effects are placed; a stall; a couch; a shelf.

A. مبنات **mûbennât,** *a. fem. of* مبنى **mûbennâ,** *q.v.*

A. مبنى **mêbnâ,** مبنا, *s. (pl.* مبانى*)* A building, a structure.

A. مبنى **mêbnî,** *a. (fem.* مبنيه*)* 1. Built, constructed, erected. 2. Grounded, based. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* Indeclinable (word). 4. *(prosody)* Constructed to rhyme on a certain letter. على الضم — Indeclinably ending with an *uturu* vowel. على الفتح — Indeclinably ending with an *ustun* vowel. على الكسر — Indeclinably ending with an *esere* vowel. عليه — 1. (A foundation, etc.) built on. 2. (A consideration) acted on.

A. مبنى **mûbennâ,** مبنا, *a. (fem.* مبنات*)* Built, constructed.

A. مبنى **mûbnî,** *a. & s. (fem.* مبنيه*)* Who makes or lets be erected; a founder. فساد — *s.* An instigator of troubles.

A. مبوب **mûbêvvêb,** *a. (fem.* مبوبه*)* 1. Furnished with doors or gates. 2. Arranged in chapters.

A. مبوش **mûbêvvêsh,** *a. (fem.* مبوشه*)* Confusedly mixed.

A. مبوق **mûbêvvâq,** *a. (fem.* مبوقه*)* Foolish (discourse).

A. مبول **mâbêvvîl,** *a. (fem.* مبوله*)* 1. Diuretic. 2. Who manures with urine.

A. مبوله **mêbvêlê,** *s.* Any diuretic.

A. مبوله **mîbvêlê,** *s.* A urinal.

A. مهاج **mîb-hâj,** *a. (pl.* مباهيج*)* (A woman) that rejoices one; comely, charming.

A. مبهج **mûb-hêj,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* Rejoiced, charmed.

A. مبهج **mûbêhhêj,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* Rendered charming.

A. مبهج **mûb-hîj,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* That pleases; charming.

A. مبهج **mûbêhhîj,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* That renders pretty or charming.

A. مبهر **mûb-hir,** *a.* 1. Who says or does a wonderful thing. 2. Who rises to wealth from poverty. 3. Who marries a noble wife. 4. Capricious. 5. Who is suffering from exposure to the sun.

A. مبهرج **mûbêhrêj,** *a.* 1. Base (coin). 2. (A watering-place) left open for all. 3. (Bloodshed) for which no one is called to account.

A. مبهل **mûb-hêl,** *a. (fem.* مبهله, *pl.* مباهل*)* 1. (A slave) left free to act. 2. مبهله (A she-camel) left to be milked by any one.

A. مبهم **mûb-hêm,** *a. (fem.* مبهمه*)* 1. Closed, shut, locked, etc. 2. Without a door or passage. 3. Solid (stone, etc).

4. (A heart) inpenetrable to counsel. 5. Dubious, vague; undefined. 6. Inextricable (difficulty). 7. Absolute (prohibition). 8. Absolutely prohibited. 9. *(gram.)* Indefinite (pronoun).

A. مبهوت **mèb-hût**, *a. (fem.* مبهوته*)* 1. Confounded, bewildered. 2. Calumniated.

A. مبهوتيت **mèb-hûtiyyèt**, *s.* Bewilderment.

A. مبهور **mèb-hûr**, *a. (fem.* مبهوره*)* Out of breath, panting.

A. مبهوق **mèb-hûq**, *a. (unclassical) (fem.* مبهوقه*)* Afflicted with white leprosy.

A. مبهي **mûbèhhi**, *a. (fem.* مبهيه*)* Aphrodisiacal.

A. مبهيات **mûbèhhiyât**, *a. & s., pl. of* مبهيه Aphrodisiacal substances.

A. مبيت **mèbît**, *s.* A place where one passes the night.

A. مبيت **mûbèyyèt**, *a. (fem.* مبيته*)* 1. Constructed. 2. Furnished with houses or chambers; housed; chambered; celled; having compartments.

A. مبيته **mûbèyyètè**, *a., fem. of* مبيت (A woman) furnished with a house or suite of apartments; hence, married.

A. مبيث **mûbîs**, *a. (fem.* مبيثه*)* Who investigates; a scrutinizer.

A. مبيح **mûbîh**, *a. (fem.* مبيحه*)* Who holds lawful.

A. مبيد **mûbîd**, *a. (fem.* مبيده*)* That exterminates.

A. مبير **mûbîr**, *a. (fem.* مبيره*)* That destroys.

A. مبيض **mèbîz**, *s.* A place where a bird lays eggs.

A. مبيض **mûbèyyaz**, *a. (fem.* مبيضه*)* 1. Whitened; white-washed; bleached. 2. Brightened, clear (countenance). 2. Copied out (document).

A. مبيض **mûbèyyiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبيضه*)* 1. A whitener; whitewasher; bleacher. 2. A copying clerk. 3. *(pl.* مبيضه*)* A wearer of white raiment, a man of the *mubeyyiza* sect.

A. مبيضه **mûbèyyizâ**, *s., pl. of* مبيض The sect of the Wearers of White, opponents of the Wearers of Black (مسوده); they are said to have professed a belief in two Gods, and to have been the disciples of Muqanna' of Khorasan.

A. مبيطر **mûbaytir**, *a. & s.* Who practices farriery, a veterinary surgeon.

A. مبيع **mèbî'**, *a. (fem.* مبيعه*)* 1. Sold. 2. Offered for sale. 3. Saleable. اشياى مبيعه Goods sold or put up for sale. تسليم مبيع ا To deliver the article sold.

A. مبيع **mèbî'**, *vn. & s.* A selling; sale; a buying; purchase; a bartering; barter; commerce.

A. مبيع **mûbî'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبيعه*)* Who sells; a seller.

A. مبين **mûbèyyèn**, *a. (fem.* مبينه*)* Set forth in words, described, explained.

A. مبين **mûbîn**, *a. (fem.* مبينه*)* 1. Plain, evident, manifest. 2. That distinguishes. – افك *s.* An evident lie, a calumny. – امر *s.* A self-evident matter. – دين *s.* The religion of Islam.

A. مبين **mûbèyyin**, *a. (fem.* مبينه*)* That declares, sets forth.

A. مبيوع **mèbyû'**, *a. (fem.* مبيوعه*)* 1. Sold. 2. On sale. 3. Saleable.

P. مبيه **mèbîh**, *(quasi-Arabic), s.* A medicine with a basis of infused quince.

A. متاءمت **mûtâ'èmèt**, *vn. & s.* See متائمت

A متاب **mètâb**, *vn. & s.* A confessing one's sin with a determination to reform; repentance.

A. متأبت **mûtè'èbbit**, *a. (fem.* متأبته*)* Glowing.

A. متأبد **mûtè'èbbid**, *a. (fem.* متأبده*)* 1. Timorous, shy (wild beast). 2. Solitary (place). 3. Who shuns women; who absents himself from his wife.

A. متأبر **mûtè'èbbir**, *a. (fem.* متأبره*)* (A date palm) fecundated.

A. متأبط **mûtè'èbbit**, *a. (fem.* متأبطه*)* Who has or takes something under his armpit.

A. متابع **mûtâbâ'**, *a. (fem.* متابعه*)* Well done or made.

A. متابع **mûtâbi'**, *a. (fem.* متابعه*)* 1. That follows; a follower; following, succeeding. (See متابعت)

A. متابعت **mûtâbâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting be or become consecutive. 2. A continuing, repeating, continuation; repetition. 3. A following and tracing out a succession of things. 4. A following; an imitating, conforming to; imitation; obedience; conformity. 5. A helping; help, assistance, concurrence. 6. A pursuing. 7. A persisting in endeavor. ا – *v. i.* 1. To follow. 2. To imitate, conform to example, obey precepts.

A. متأبق **mûtè'èbbiq**, *a. (fem.* متأبقه*)* Runaway, fugitive, (slave).

A. متأبل **mūtḥe'ebbil**, *a. (fem.* متأبلة*)* 1. Possessed of camels. 2. Mounted on a camel. 3. Retired in solitude. 4. Who refrains from conjugal intercourse.

A. متأبه **mūtḥe'ebbih**, *a. (fem.* متأبهة*)* 1. Disdainful, proud. 2. Who will not stoop or condescend.

A. متأبى **mūtḥe'ebbi**, *a. (fem.* متأبية*)* 1. Who has adopted a father. 2. That declines, shrinks from.

A. متأته **mūtḥe'ettih**, *a. (fem.* متأتهة*)* Doting, imbecile.

A. متأتى **mūtḥe'etti**, *a. (fem.* متأتية*)* Which comes right, easy; which suits.

A. متأثث **mūtḥe'essis**, *a. (fem.* متأثثة*)* Who possesses household effects.

A. متأثر **mūtḥe'essir**, *a. (fem.* متأثرة*)* 1. Who follows the footsteps of another. 2. Hurt, marked by a wound, weapon, etc. 3. Hurt, touched, affected. او ـ *v.i.* To be hurt, touched, affected, grieved.

A. متأثل **mūtḥe'essil**, *a. (fem.* متأثلة*)* 1. Firm, stable. 2. Collected, accumulated of itself. 3. Rich, wealthy. 4. Acquisitive

A. متأثم **mūtḥe'essim**, *a. (fem.* متأثمة*)* 1. Who avoids sin. 2. Who forsakes sin.

A. متأجج **mūtḥe'ejjij**, *a. (fem.* متأججة*)* 1. Blazing (fire). 2. Very hot, sultry.

A. متاجر **mĕtājir**, *s., pl. of* متاجرة 1. Goods. 2. Marts.

A. متاجر **mūtājir**, *a. (fem.* متاجرة*)* Who deals, traffics.

A. متاجرت **mūtājĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually dealing; trade, commerce.

A. متأجل **mūtḥe'ejjil**, *a. (fem.* متأجلة*)* 1. Who asks for a term or delay to be fixed. 2. Put off, deferred.

A. متأجم **mūtḥe'ejjim**, *a. (fem.* متأجمة*)* 1. (A beast) retired to his covert. 2. Fiercely burning (fire). 3. Intensely sultry (day). 4. Furiously angry.

A. متاح **mūtāḥ**, *a. (fem.* متاحة*)* Divinely decreed, fore-ordained.

A. متأخر **mūtaʾākhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متأخرة*)* 1. After, posterior to. 2. *(pl.* متأخرون *obl.* متأخرين*)* A modern, a man of modern times.

A. متاخم **mūtākhim**, *a. (fem.* متاخمة*)* 1. Conterminous, adjoining. 2. One's next door neighbor.

A. متاخمت **mūtākhāmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A land's being conterminous with another.

A. متأخى **mūtaʾākhkhi**, *a. (fem.* متأخية*)* 1. Who adopts as brother or sister. 2. Who assumes a fraternal attitude.

A. متآخى **mūtaʾākhi**, *a. (fem.* متآخية*)* Who is like a brother or sister with another.

A. متأدب **mūtḥe'eddib**, *a. (fem.* متأدبة*)* Who possesses the elements of polite behavior, well instructed.

A. متأدد **mūtḥe'eddid**, *a. (fem.* متأددة*)* Who acts with firmness; firm.

A. متأدم **mūtḥe'eddim**, *a. (fem.* متأدمة*)* Who has or eats condiment with his bread.

A. متأدى **mūtḥe'eddi**, *a. (fem.* متأدية*)* 1. Who equips himself; accoutred, ready. 2. Who acquits himself. 3. That reaches, attains.

A. متآدى **mūtaʾāddi**, *a. (fem,* متآدية*)* 1. As متأدى No 1. 2. Who equips himself for mutual action with another.

A. متأذن **mūtḥe'ezzan**, *a. (fem.* متأذنة*)* 1. Announced, proclaimed. 2. Known.

A. متأذن **mūtḥe'ezzin**, *a. (fem.* متأذنة*)* 1. Who announces, proclaims. 2. Who knows.

A. متأذى **mūtḥe'ezzi**, *a. (fem.* متأذية*)* 1. Hurt. 2. Annoyed. 3. Oppressed. 4. Grieved.

A. متارب **mūtārib**, *a. (fem.* متاربة*)* 1. Of the same age with another. 2. A companion.

A. متاربت **mūtārĕbĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being of equal age. 2. An associating together; companionship.

A. متأرض **mūtaʾārriz**, *a. (fem.* متأرضة*)* 1. Fixed, stationary. 2. Searching for a place of sojourn; in quest.

A. متارك **mūtārik**, *a. (fem.* متاركة*)* 1. Who leaves, abandons by mutual action. 2. Who abandons warfare by a truce with another.

A. متاركة **mūtārĕkĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually abandoning, giving up. 2. A mutually abandoning hostilities; a formal truce. ا ـ *v.i.* To make a truce.

A. متأزر **mūtḥe'ezzir**, *a. (fem.* متأزرة*)* Clad in a waist-wrapper or apron.

A. متأزق **mūtḥe'ezziq**, *a. (fem.* متأزقة*)* Troubled (mind).

A. متأزل **mūtḥe'ezzil**, *a. (fem.* متأزلة*)* Disturbed, distressed.

A. متأزم **mūtḥe'ezzim**, *a. (fem.* متأزمة*)* Suffering from hard times.

A. متأزى **mūtḥe'ezzi**, *a. (fem.* متأزية*)* 1. Who draws back or abstains from a

thing. 2. (An arrow) that barely reaches the mark.

A. متآزى **mûtâ'âzi**, *a. (fem.* متآزيه*)* Crowded together.

A. متاسات **mûtâsât**, *vn. & s.* A treating with contempt or insult.

A. متأسد **mûtè'èssid**, *a. (fem.* متأسده*)* Who becomes like a lion towards another.

A. متأسر **mûtè'èssir**, *a. (fem.* متأسره*)* Dilatory, who seeks excuses.

A. متأسف **mûtè'èssif**, *a. (fem.* متأسفه*)* Grieved, sorry, regretful. او – *v.i.* To be sorry, to be grieved, to regret.

P. متأسفانه **mûtè'èssifâné**, *a.* Sorrowful or regretful (word, act, etc.).

A. متأسل **mûtè'èssil**, *a. (fem.* متأسله*)* Who takes after his father.

A. متأسن **mûtè'èssin**, *a. (fem.* متأسنه*)* 1. Who thinks of times of old. 2 Who delays, procrastinates. 3. Who takes after his father. 4. Fetid (water).

A. متأسى **mûtè'èssi**, *a. (fem.* متأسيه*)* 1. Who follows another, imitating his words or conduct. 2. Who comforts himself by the example of another.

A. متآسى **mûtâ'âsi**, *a. (fem.* متآسيه*)* Who makes himself the equal of another by sharing all things with him.

A. متأشب **mûtè'èshshib**, *a. (fem.* متأشبه*)* Crowded, close, thick, dense.

A. متآصر **mûtâ'âsir**, *a. (fem.* متآصره*)* Neighbors to each other.

A. متأطر **mûtâ'âtir**, *a. (fem.* متأطره*)* Bending, limber.

A. متأطم **mûtâ'âttim**, *a. (fem.* متأطمه*)* 1. Reticent. 2. Raging, furious. 3. Dark (night).

A. متاع **mûtâ'**, *s. (pl.* امتعه*)* Any organ or article of enjoyment, possession, or commerce.

A. متاع **mûtâ'**, *a. (fem.* متاعه*)* Vomited.

A. متاعب **mâtâ'ib**, *s., pl. of* متعبه, *q. v.*

A. متاعت **mâtâ'at**, *vn. & s.* A being witty; wit.

A. متأفن **mûtè'èffin**, *a. (fem.* متأفنه*)* 1. Diminishing; diminished. 2. Who affects shrewdness. 3. Who investigates; curious.

F. متافوره **mètâfôrâ**, vulg. **mâtâfôrâ** (Ital. *metta fuori*), *s.* 1. Any spar on board ship that serves to hold something out at a distance; as, a davit. 2. A studdingsail boom, etc.

A. متأكد **mûtè'èkkid**, *a. (fem.* متأكده*)* Which becomes confirmed by repetition or addition.

A. متأكر **mûtè'èkkir**, *a. & s.* Who digs a shallow pit, where water may collect.

A. متأكل **mûtè'èkkil**, *a. (fem.* متأكله*)* 1. Eaten, broken, corroded away. 2. Eaten with jealousy, spite, etc.

A. متالات **mûtâlât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following, a going or coming after, in a series or in succession. 2. A seconding, accompanying one in any action.

A. متألب **mûtè'èllib**, *a. (fem.* متألبه*)* 1. That has collected, gathered, assembled. 2. Confederated.

A. متالف **mètâlif**, *s., pl. of* متلف, متلفه *q. v.*

A. متألف **mûtè'èllif**, *a. (fem.* متألفه*)* 1. That has assembled with others into a harmonious or familiar whole. 2. That is familiar with, accustomed to.

A. متألق **mûtè'èlliq**, *a. (fem.* متألقه*)* 1. Flashing, sparkling. 2. متألقه Beautiful or adorned (woman).

A. متألم **mûtè'èllim**, *a. (fem.* متألمه*)* Suffering or moaning from pain.

A. متالى **mètâli**, *a. & s., pl. of* متلى, متليه

A. متالى **mûtâli**, *a. (fem.* متاليه*)* 1. That follows after. 2. Who seconds, accompanies another.

F. متاليق **mètâliq**, *a. & s.* 1. Metallic (currency). 2. Current small coin of Turkey, of the old, base standard of silver. 3. *(provincial)* A half piaster piece of the debased currency, rated at ten paras in trade.

A. متآم **mit'âm**, *a. (pl.* متائم*)* 1. Habitually twin-bearing. 2. (A distich) in which the words resemble each other in pairs. 3. (A cloth) wove of twin yarns in warp and woof.

A. متامت **mûtâmmèt**, *vn. & s.* A striving with another as to attaining completion or perfection.

A. متأمر **mûtè'èmmir**, *a. (fem.* متأمره*)* 1. Who becomes, has become lord or prince, *emir*. 2. Who consults, takes or gives advice.

A. متأمل **mûtè'èmmil**, *a. (fem.* متأمله*)* 1. That looks steadily, scrutinizingly. 2. Who pauses to reflect.

A. متأم **mûtè'èmmim**, *a. (fem.* متأمه*)* 1. Who takes a woman as his adoptive mother, ام **ûmm**. 2. Who proposes to himself, aims at, intends. 3. Who takes as his guide or example. 4. As متيم **mûtèyèmmim**, *q. v.*

A. متأمن **mutè'emmin**, *a. (fem.* متأمنه*)* Who feels himself safe; who feels confidence.

A. متأمى **mutè'emmi**, *a. (fem.* متأميه*)* 1. Who is possessed of a female slave. 2. متأميه Who becomes a female slave.

A. متان **mitān**, *s., pl. of* متن *q. v.*

A. متانت **mètānet**, *vn. & s.* A being firm; firmness; solidity; hence, a power of resistance. كوسترمك — To show firmness, to be unyielding.

T. متانتسز **mètānetsiz**, *a.* Weak, lacking in firmness.

T. متانتلو **mètānetli**, *a.* Firm, able to resist, strong.

A. متأنث **mutè'ennis**, *a. (fem.* متأنثه*)* 1. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) capable of being made feminine. 2. Who acts gently or effeminately.

A. متاخنه **mutānākhnā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually encountering, resisting, attacking in battle.

A. متأنس **mutè'ennis**, *a. (fem.* متأنسه*)* That becomes familiar, sociable with another.

A. متأنق **mutè'enniq**, *a. (fem.* متأنقه*)* Who seeks always the best; nice, dainty.

A. متأنن **mutè'ennin**, *a. (fem.* متأننه*)* Who strives to satisfy another, so as to stop complaint.

A. متأنى **mutè'enni**, *a. (fem.* متأنيه*)* Slow and cautious in acting, who takes time to reflect.

A. متاوب **mutè'evvib**, *a. (fem.* متاوبه*)* Who returns home.

A. متاوج **mètāvij**, *s., pl. of* متوجه *q. v.*

A. متأود **mutè'evvid**, *a. (fem.* متأوده*)* 1. Artificially bent. 2. Bent with age.

A. متأول **mutè'evvil**, *a. (fem.* متأوله*)* Who discerns a recondite sense in an obscure thing, who gives a special meaning.

A. متأوله **mutè'evvilè**, *s. pl.* The so-called *Metuali* sect of Muslims, heretics who explain all the dogmas of Islam in their own peculiar fashion.

A. متأوه **mutè'evvih**, *a. (fem* متأوهه*)* Who moans; moaning.

A. متاوى **mutè'evvi**, *a. (fem.* متأويه*)* 1. That betakes himself to a place of shelter, etc. 2. That assembles with others.

A. متأهب **mutè'ehhib**, *a. (fem.* متأهبه*)* Who has equipped himself.

A. متأهل **mutè'ehhil**, *a. (fem.* متأهله*)* Who has taken to himself a wife; married. و مجرد — The married and the single.

A. متاهمه **mutāhèmè**, *vn.* A going or coming to or staying in the land of Tihama in Arabia.

A. متأهه **mutè'ehhih**, *a. (fem.* متأههه*)* Who sighs, saying Ehl

A. متأيب **mutè'eyyib**, *a. (fem.* متأيبه*)* As متاوب,

A. متأيد **mutè'eyyid**, *a. (fem.* متأيده*)* That becomes strengthened, confirmed, corroborated.

A. متايزه **mutāyèzè**, *vn. & s.* A contending; a contest.

A. متأيس **mutè'eyyis**, *a. (fem.* متأيسه*)* Soft; softened.

A. متايسه **mutāyèsè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A butting each other as he goats. 2. A contending; a contest.

A. متأم **mutā'em**, *a. (fem.* متأمه*)* 1. (A twin) accompanied at birth by another. 2. (A cloth) woven with twin yarns.

A. متائم **mutā'im**, *a. (fem.* متائمه*)* 1. (A twin) that accompanies another at birth. 2. Who weaves cloth with twin yarns. 3. (A horse, etc.) who redoubles his energy in successive heats of running.

A. متأيم **mutè'eyyim**, *a. (fem.* متأيمه*)* 1. Who has no husband, single. 2. Who has lost her husband by death; a widow. 3. Who remains long without marrying. 4. (A wife) who remains alone during an absence of her husband.

A. متايمه **mutāyèmè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A twin's accompanying (another) at birth. 2. A weaving cloth with twin yarns in warp and woof. 3. A horse's redoubling energy in successive heats of running.

A. متائم **mètā'im**, *a., pl. of* متأم *q. v.*

A. متب **mutèbb**, *(for* متب **mutbèb**), *a. (fem.* متبه*)* Weakened.

A. متب **mutibb** *(for* متب **mutbib**) *a. (fem.* متبه*)* That weakens, weakening.

A. متبادد **mutèbādd** *(for* متبادد **mutèbādid**) *a. (fem.* متباده*)* Who goes forth in a pair to fight, etc.

A. متبادر **mutèbādir**, *a. (fem.* متبادره*)* 1. Who exerts himself striving to be first. 2. Which comes to mind at first thought. او — *v. i.* To occur to one's mind.

A. متبادل **mŭtĕbādil**, *a. (fem.* متبادله*)* Mutually taking each other's places. زاويتان متبادلتان Alternate angles.

A. متبادى **mŭtĕbādi**, *a. (fem.* متباديه*)* 1. Who openly manifests (enmity, etc.). 2. Who pretends to be an Arab of the desert.

A. متبار **mŭtĕbārr** (for متبارر **mŭtĕbārir**), *a. (fem.* متباره*)* Mutually kind.

A. متبارز **mŭtĕbāriz**, *a. (fem.* متبارزه*)* Mutually engaging in single combat.

A. متبارك **mŭtĕbārik**, *a. (fem.* متباركه*)* 1. (God) blessed and holy. 2. Who draws a good augury.

A. متبارى **mŭtĕbāri**, *a. (fem.* متباريه*)* Mutually striving, or contending. متباريان 1. Two who vie with each other (in sumptuousness, etc.). 2. The night and the day.

A. متبارى **mŭtĕbāri** (for متبارئ **mŭtĕbāri'**), *a. (fem.* متبارئه*)* Mutually quit.

A. متبازج **mŭtĕbāzij**, *a. (fem.* متبازجه*)* Mutually boasting.

A. متبازى **mŭtĕbāzi**, *a. (fem.* متبازيه*)* Who boasts of that which he has not.

A. متباشر **mŭtĕbāshir**, *a. (fem.* متباشره*)* Mutually congratulating with good news.

A. متباطى **mŭtĕbāti** *(for* متباطئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متباطئه*)* Feignedly, ostentatiously slow.

A. متباعد **mŭtĕbā'id**, *a. (fem.* متباعده*)* 1. Who goes far away. 2. Remote, distant. 3. Aloof. 4. Estranged. 5. Mutually distant or estranged.

A. متباغض **mŭtĕbāgiz**, *a. (fem.* متباغضه*)* Mutually hating, rancorous.

A. متباغى **mŭtĕbāgi**, *a. (fem.* متباغيه*)* Mutually unjust.

A. متباكى **mŭtĕbāki**, *a. (fem.* متباكيه*)* 1. Earnest in weeping. 2. Feigning to weep.

A. متبالط **mŭtĕbālit**, *a.* Mutually combating with a sword on foot.

A. متبالة **mŭtĕbālih**, *a. (fem.* متباله*)* Who feigns stupidity.

A. متبالى **mŭtĕbāli**, *a. (fem.* متباليه*)* Trying, proving one another.

A. متباوش **mŭtĕbāvish**, *a. (fem.* متباوشه*)* Mutually injuring.

A. متباوى **mŭtĕbāvi** (for متباوئ), *a. (fem.* متباوئه*)* Mutually compensating in retaliation by death.

A. متباهج **mŭtĕbāhij**, *a. (fem.* متباهجه*)* Concurrently beautiful (landscape).

A. متباهل **mŭtĕbāhil**, *a. (fem.* متباهله*)* Mutually calling down God's curse on the wrongdoer of two adverse parties.

A. متباهى **mŭtĕbāhi**, *a. (fem.* متباهيه*)* Vying in glory.

A. متبايع **mŭtĕbāyi'**, *a. (fem.* متبايعه*)* Mutually buying and selling, trading.

A. متباين **mŭtĕbāyin**, *a. (fem.* متباينه*)* 1. Mutually separate, distinct, different, contrasting. 2. *(arith.)* Incommensurable.

A. متب **mŭtĕbbĕb**, *a. (fem.* متبه*)* Destroyed, brought to naught.

A. متب **mŭtĕbbib**, *a. (fem.* متبه*)* 1. That destroys. 2. Who curses by saying تبّاً *tebban* (to perdition with thee, him, it, etc.).

A. متبتل **mŭtĕbĕttil**, *a. (fem.* متبتله*)* Retired from the world in celibacy and devotion.

A. متبحر **mŭtĕbăhhir**, *a. (fem.* متبحره*)* 1. Vast as a sea. 2. Vastly rich. 3. Vastly learned, erudite.

A. متبختر **mŭtĕbăkhtir**, *a. (fem.* متبخترة*)* Swaggering.

A. متبخر **mŭtĕbăkhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متبخره*)* Self-fumigated, perfumed.

A. متبدد **mŭtĕbĕddid**, *a. (fem.* متبدده*)* Scattered, dispersed.

A. متبدع **mŭtĕbĕddi'**, *a. (fem.* متبدعه*)* Innovating; an innovator.

A. متبدل **mŭtĕbĕddil**, *a. (fem.* متبدله*)* Changed, self-altered.

A. متبدى **mŭtĕbĕddi**, *a. (fem.* متبديه*)* 1. That begins, has begun. 2. Who becomes a Bedouin. 3. Manifest.

A. متبذل **mŭtĕbĕzzil**, *a. (fem.* متبذله*)* Who exerts his powers to the utmost.

A. متبر **mŭtĕbbĕr**, *a. (fem.* متبره*)* 1. Broken. 2. Destroyed.

A. متبر **mŭtĕbbir**, *a. (fem.* متبره*)* 1. That breaks. 2. That destroys.

A. متبرج **mŭtĕbĕrrij**, *a. (fem.* متبرجه*)* Who appears in unveiled beauty.

A. متبرد **mŭtĕbĕrrid**, *a. (fem.* متبرده*)* 1. Who cools himself. 2. Who becomes lukewarm.

A. متبرر **mŭtĕbĕrrir**, *a. (fem.* متبرره*)* Who does his whole duty.

A. متبرز **mŭtĕbĕrriz**, *a. (fem.* متبرزه*)* Who goes forth to ease nature.

A. متبرطل **mŭtĕbĕrtil**, *a.* Who accepts a bribe.

A. متبرع **mŭtĕbĕrri'**, *a. (fem.* متبرعه*)* Who relinquishes property, or does some act, from a pious motive; espe-

cially in respect of an estate in mortmain.

A. متبرك **mutebèrrek**, *a. (fem.* متبركه*)* Through whom or which people are blessed, taken as a means of blessing; hence, blessed, sacred. اماكن متبركه Holy places. — غزوات Expeditions of war that bless those engaged in them.

A. متبرك **mutebèrrik**, *a. (fem.* متبركه*)* Blessed through some holy person or thing.

A. متبرم **mutebèrrim**, *a. (fem.* متبرمه*)* Sated, satiated.

A. متبرى **mutebèrri** (for متبرى), *a. (fem.* متبرئه*)* Clear, quit; innocent.

A. متبزل **mutebèzzil**, *a. (fem.* متبزله*)* 1. Cracked, split, burst. 2. Flowing, leaking. 3. Broaching a beverage for one's self.

A. متبس **muttèbis** *(for* ميتبس **muytèbis***) a. (fem.* متبسه*)* Self-dried, dry.

A. متبسر **mutebèssir**, *a. (fem.* متبسره*)* Who does any act prematurely.

A. متبسط **mutebàssit**, *a. (fem.* متبسطه*)* Expanded, spread open.

A. متبسل **mutebèssil**, *a. (fem.* متبسله*)* 1. Stern or determined-looking. 2. Who makes a show of courage.

A. متبسم **mutebèssim**, *a. (fem.* متبسمه*)* Smiling.

A. متبشبش **mutebèshbish**, *a. (fem.* متبشبشه*)* Who shows joy.

A. متبصبص **mutebàsbis**, *a. (fem.* متبصبصه*)* Fawning, cringing.

A. متبصر **mutebàssir**, *a. (fem.* متبصره*)* Who looks, examines attentively.

A. متبصل **mutebàssil**, *a. (fem.* متبصله*)* Many-coated as an onion.

A. متبضض **mutebàzziz**, *a.* Who gets money, etc., little by little.

A. متبضع **mutebàzzi'**, *a.* (Sweat) oozing out.

A. متبطح **mutebàttih**, *a. (fem.* متبطحه*)* (Water) spread out over a pebbly channel.

A. متبطل **mutebàttil**, *a. (fem.* متبطله*)* Busied with a vain or false thing. 2. Who exhibits bravery.

A. متبطن **mutebàttin**, *a. (fem.* متبطنه*)* 1. That penetrates. 2. Who plunges into the very essence of a matter.

A. متبطى **mutebàtti** (for متبطئ), *a. (fem.* متبطئه*)* Slow, tardy, dilatory.

A. متبع **mutbà'**, *a. (fem.* متبعه*)* Made or let to follow or pursue.

A. متبع **mutbi'**, *a. (fem.* متبعه*)* 1. Who makes or lets follow or pursue, or be followed, pursued. 2. Who follows or pursues.

A. متبع **mutteb'i'** (for متتبع **mut-tebi'**) *a. (fem.* متبعه*)* 1. Who follows or pursues. 2. Who conforms to, obeys, imitates.

A. متبعث **mutebà''is**, *a. (fem.* متبعثه*)* (Poetry) flowing out, fluent.

A. متبعد **mutebà''id**, *a. (fem.* متبعده*)* 1. Distant. 2. Estranged.

A. متبعص **mutebà''is**, *a. (fem* متبعصه*)* In commotion, agitated; writhing.

A. متبعض **mutebà''iz**, *a. (fem.* متبعضه*)* 1. Separated into parts. 2. Particular in sense.

A. متبعله **mutebà''ile**, *a. fem.* 1. Married (woman). 2. Who seeks to please and obey her husband.

A. متبغض **mutebàggiz**, *a. (fem.* متبغضه*)* 1. Who manifests hatred, hating. 2. Hateful.

A. متبغ **mutebàggim**, *a. (fem.* متبغمه*)* (A beast) that utters a low cry of affection.

A. متبغى **mutebàggi**, *a. (fem.* متبغيه*)* Who desires, endeavors.

A. متبقر **mutebàqqir**, *a. (fem.* متبقره*)* 1. Spacious, extensive. 2. Possessed of vast wealth, science, etc. 3. Diffuse in speech. 4. Ripped, slit open.

A. متبقل **mutebàqqil**, *a. (fem.* متبقله*)* 1. Pasturing. 2. Collecting pot-herbs.

A. متبكر **mutebèkkir**, *a. (fem.* متبكره*)* Preceding.

A. متبكل **mutebèkkil**, *a. (fem.* متبكله*)* 1. Swaggering. 2. Aggressive, vituperative. 3. Speaking incoherently.

A. متبكم **mutebèkkim**, *a. (fem.* متبكمه*)* 1. Dumb or silent. 2. (A word) that sticks in one's throat.

A. متبل **mutbèl**, *a. (fem.* متبله*)* 1. Smitten, destroyed. 2. Love-sick. 3. Slain in retaliation.

A. متبل **mutbil**, *a. (fem.* متبله*)* 1. That kills, destroys. 2. That smites with love. 3. Who slays in retaliation.

A. متبل **mutèbbèl**, *a. (fem.* متبله*)* Seasoned with savory herbs, تابل **tabil**.

A. متبل **mutèbbil**, *a. (fem.* متبله*)* Who seasons food with savory herbs.

A. متبلبل **mutèbèlbil**, *a. (fem.* متبلبله*)* 1. Confused (speech). 2. Perplexed.

A. متبلغ **mutèbèlti'**, *a. (fem.* متبلغه*)*

1. Garrulous. 2. Affectedly witty or eloquent.

A. متلع **mûtèbèllij**, *a. (fem.* متلجه*)* 1. Broken forth (dawn). 2. Radiant with joy.

A. متلخ **mûtèbèllikh**, *a. (fem.* متلخه*)* Proud, haughty.

A. متلد **mûtèbèllid**, *a. (fem.* متلده*)* Bewildered, stupid.

A. متلع **mûtèbèlli'**, *a. (fem.* متلعه*)* Swallowing; swallowing up.

A. متلغ **mûtèbèlli'g**, *a. (fem.* متلغه*)* 1. That reaches, attains, arrives. 2. Satisfied. 3. Severe (sickness, etc.).

A. متلل **mûtèbèllil**, *a. (fem.* متللة*)* 1. Wet, moistened. 2. Juicy; plump; fat.

A. متله **mûtèbèllih**, *a. (fem.* متلهه*)* Stupid, idiotic.

A. متن **mètbèn**, *s.* A bin for triturated straw-fodder.

A. متن **mûtèbbèn**, *a. (fem.* متنه*)* 1. Dressed in legless breeches. 2. Possessing, mixed with, covered with straw-fodder.

A. متن **mûtèbbin**, *a. (fem.* متنه*)* 1. Who clothes another in legless breeches. 2. Who furnishes, or covers with straw-fodder.

A. متن **mûttèbin** (for متن **mût-tèbin**) *a. (fem.* متنه*)* Who puts on or wears legless breeches.

A. متنا **mûtèbènnà**, *a.* For متنى, *q.v.*

A. متنه **mètbènè**, *s.* A bin for triturated straw-fodder.

A. متنى **mûtèbènnà**, متنا, *a. (fem.* متنات*)* Claimed or adopted as a son.

A. متنى **mûtèbènni**, *a. (fem.* متنيه*)* Who claims or adopts as a son.

A. متوا **mûtèbèvvà** (for متوأ **mûtèbèvvè'**), *s.* 1. A stable, shelter to which cattle repair. 2. The womb, *uterus*.

A. متوب **mûtèbèvvèb**, *a.* Taken into service as a doorkeeper, usher or chamberlain.

A. متوب **mûtèbèvvib**, *a.* Who takes to himself a doorkeeper.

A. متور **mètbûr**, *a. (fem.* متوره*)* Destroyed, ruined.

A. متوش **mûtèbèvvish**, *a. (fem.* متوشه*)* Collected in a confused crowd.

A. متوع **mètbû'**, *a. (fem.* متوعه*)* 1. Followed. 2. Followed by a consequent or appositive. 3. Imitated. 4. Obeyed. 5. A liege-lord; the sovereign of one's allegiance. امت – Whom the community obeys. شرعى – Whom the canon law requires to be obeyed. مفخم – My august Sovereign. تابع و متبوع 1. Follower and the one followed. 2. A consequent and antecedent. 3. A subject and his sovereign. دولت متبوعه‌سى The sovereign or state of which he is a subject.

A. متوع **mûtèbèvvi'**, *a. (fem.* متوعه*)* 1. That stretches out his arms or forelegs. 2. Who measures by the fathom. 3. Which is or becomes a fathom.

A. متوق **mûtèbèvvi'q**, *a. (fem.* متوقه*)* Epidemically contagious.

A. متول **mètbûl**, *a. (fem.* متوله*)* Lovesick.

A. متول **mûtèbèvvil**, *a. (fem.* متوله*)* That urinates.

A. متهر **mûtèbèhhir**, *a. (fem.* متهره*)* 1. Filled, full. 2. Shining.

A. متهش **mûtèbèhhish**, *a. (fem.* متهشه*)* Assembled in a crowd.

A. متهل **mûtèbèhhil**, *a. (fem.* متهله*)* 1. Earnest. 2. Who invokes a curse on himself if he be the wrongdoer.

A. متهم **mûtèbèhhim**, *a. (fem.* متهمه*)* Indistinct or inaudible.

A. متين **mûtèbèyyin**, *a. (fem.* متينه*)* Manifest, evident, conspicuous, perspicuous.

A. متابع **mûtètâbi'**, *a. (fem.* متابعه*)* Consecutive; gradual; proportioned; uniform.

A. متارك **mûtètârik**, *a. (fem.* متاركه*)* Mutually forsaking; mutually abstaining.

A. متالع **mûtètâli'**, *a. (fem.* متالعه*)* Who walks with his head raised high.

A. متالى **mûtètâli**, *a. (fem.* متاليه*)* Successive, consecutive.

A. متام **mûtètâmm** (for متام **mûtètâmim**), *a. (fem.* متامه*)* Coming all together so as to be complete.

A. متايع **mûtètâyi'**, *a. (fem.* متايعه*)* Who acts perversely, obstinately.

A. متبع **mûtètèbbi'**, *a (fem.* متبعه*)* Who follows up, pursues: who investigates with perseverance.

A. متحنح **mûtètahtih**, *a. (fem.* متحنحه*)* That moves or rises.

A. متترب **mûtètèrrib**, *a. (fem.* متتربه*)* Soiled with dust, dusty.

A. متتز **mûtètèrtir**, *a. (fem.* متتزه*)* Shaken, agitated.

A. متزح **mûtètèrri'h**, *a. (fem.* متزحه*)* Sad, sorrowful.

A. متترس **mŭtĕtĕrris.** *a. (fem.* متترسه*)* Who bears, is protected with a shield.

A. متترع **mŭtĕtĕrri'.** *a. (fem.* متترعه*)* Who hastes to inflict injury or death.

A. متترف **mŭtĕtĕrrif.** *a. (fem.* متترفه*)* In ease and luxury.

A. متطلع **mŭtĕtŏlli'.** *a. (fem.* متطلعه*)* 1. That raises his head. 2. Who gets up or is up ready to act. 3. Who advances.

A. متلى **mŭtĕtĕlli.** *a. (fem.* متلیه*)* That follows with pertinacity.

A. متوج **mŭtĕtĕvvij.** *a. (fem.* متوجه*)* Who wears or puts on a crown or crown-like cap.

A. متهته **mŭtĕtĕhtih.** *a. (fem.* متهتهه*)* Who stammers or stutters.

A. متيع **mŭtĕtĕyyi'.** *a. (fem.* متيعه*)* Who rushes to do mischief.

A. متابر **mŭtĕsābir.** *a. (fem.* متابره*)* Rushing on each other.

A. متاقف **mŭtĕsāqif.** *a. (fem.* متاقفه*)* Fighting or fencing together with swords.

A. متاقل **mŭtĕsāqil.** *a. (fem.* متاقله*)* Mutually hanging back.

A. متاوب **mŭtĕsāvib.** *a.* For متائب, *q.v.*

A. متاون **mŭtĕsāvin.** *a. (fem.* متاونه*)* Who uses stratagem.

A. متائب **mŭtĕsā'ib.** *a. (fem.* متائبه*)* Who gapes, yawns.

A. متأن **mŭtĕsā'in.** *a.* As متاون, *q.v.*

A. متثبت **mŭtĕsĕbbit.** *a. (fem.* متثبته*)* Fixed; firm; cool; deliberate.

A. متثن **mŭtĕsĕbbin.** *a. (fem.* متثنه*)* Who makes a tuck or fold of his garment in front, as a temporary pocket.

A. متثلم **mŭtĕsĕttim.** *a. (fem.* متثلمه*)* 1. (A well) that caves in. 2. (A cloth or garment) that goes to pieces. 3. (Cooked flesh) done to rags. 4 Foul-mouthed.

A. متثقب **mŭtĕsĕqqib.** *a. (fem.* متثقبه*)* 1. Pierced, perforated; worm-eaten. 2. Who bores. 3. Who lights a fire.

A. متثلل **mŭtĕsŏlli.** *a. (fem.* متثللة*)* Fallen into ruin.

A. متثلم **mŭtĕsĕllim.** *a. (fem.* متثلمه*)* Notched; gapped.

A. متثمل **mŭtĕsĕmmil.** *a. (fem.* متثملة*)* Who drinks off a remnant.

A. متثنى **mŭtĕsĕnni.** *a. (fem.* متثنيه*)* Bent, folded, doubled back.

A. متثوب **mŭtĕsĕvvib.** *a. (fem.* متثوبه*)* Who does an act that merits reward; especially, who performs a supererogatory service of worship.

A. متثور **mŭtĕsĕvvir.** *a. (fem.* متثوره*)* 1. (Dust) raised in the air. 2. Roused to action.

A. متثول **mŭtĕsĕvvil.** *a. (fem.* متثوله*)* 1. Swarming. 2. Swarming in attack.

A. متثئب **mŭtĕsŏ''ib.** vulg. متيب **mŭtĕsĕyyib.** *a. (fem.* متثيبه*)* Sleepy; sluggish; languid.

A. متثيبه **mŭtĕsĕyyibĕ.** *a. fem.* Who is not a virgin (single woman).

A. متجاثى **mŭtĕjāsi.** *a. (fem.* متجاثيه*)* Who squats on his heels with another.

A. متجاحف **mŭtĕjāhif.** *a. (fem.* متجاحفه*)* Mutually fencing with sticks.

A. متجادع **mŭtĕjādi'.** *a. (fem.* متجادعه*)* Mutually reviling.

A. متجادل **mŭtĕjādil.** *a. (fem.* متجادله*)* Mutually contending or contentious.

A. متجاذب **mŭtĕjāzib.** *a. (fem.* متجاذبه*)* Mutually attracting, pulling, or contending.

A. متجارى **mŭtĕjāri.** *a. (fem.* متجاريه*)* Running a course together.

A. متجازى **mŭtĕjāzi.** *a. (fem.* متجازيه*)* 1. Who demands payment. 2. Who pays mutually with another.

A. متجاسر **mŭtĕjāsir.** *a. (fem.* متجاسره*)* Daring, presuming. او – *v.i.* To dare, to presume.

A. متجاعل **mŭtĕjā'il.** *a. (fem.* متجاعله*)* Who makes an arrangement or agreement.

A. متجافى **mŭtĕjāfi.** *a. (fem.* متجافيه*)* 1. Separating, rising, not keeping close and touching; inclining from a proper position. 2. Who arches his body (in prostration of worship).

A. متجال **mŭtĕjāli** (for متجالل **mŭtĕjāllil**) *a. (fem.* متجاله*)* 1. Who exalts, glorifies. 2. Who takes the greater part of a thing to himself. 3. Great, exalted, glorious. 4. Who will not stoop to a thing.

A. متجالد **mŭtĕjālid.** *a. (fem.* متجالده*)* Fighting or fencing with swords.

A. متجالس **mŭtĕjālis.** *a. (fem.* متجالسه*)* Sitting together.

A. متجالة **mŭtĕjālĕ.** *a., fem. of* متجال 1. See متجال 2. Old, aged (woman).

A. متجالى **mŭtĕjāli.** *a. (fem.* متجاليه*)* Mutually disclosing ideas.

A. متجان **mŭtĕjānn.** (for متجانن **mŭtĕjānin**) *a. (fem.* متجانه*)* As متجانن *q. v.*

A. متجانب **mŭtĕjānib.** *a. (fem.* متجانبه*)*

1. Removed to one side. 2. Who holds aloof, abstains; estranged.

A. متجانس **mutejanis**, *a. (fem.* متجانسه*)* Of the same kind, alike.

A. متجانف **mutejanif**, *a. (fem.* متجانفه*)* 1. Limping; lop-sided. 2. Who goes out of the direct path. 3. Who pretends to an inclination.

A. متجانن **mutejanin** (for متجان), *a. (fem.* متجانته*)* 1. Mad, insane. 2. Feigning to be mad.

A. متجاوب **mutejavib**, *a. (fem.* متجاوبه*)* 1. Mutually answering. 2. Corresponding with one another.

A. متجاود **mutejavid**, *a. (fem.* متجاوده*)* Contending for superiority.

A. متجاور **mutejavir**, *a. (fem* متجاوره*)* Mutually near neighbors.

A. متجاوز **mutejaviz**, *a. (fem.* متجاوزه*)* 1. That passes through, crosses, or traverses. 2. That goes beyond; that exceeds. 3. That goes from place to place. 4. Who overlooks, pardons an offence. 5. That passes bounds; transgressing; exorbitant; presumptuous. 6. Who aggresses or invades; attacking. 7. *(gram.)* Governing (word). يكدن متجاوز Exceeding a thousand. – حددن Beyond all bounds, excessive.

A. متجاول **mutejavil**, *a. (fem.* متجاوله*)* Mutually careering round.

A. متجاهد **mutejahid**, *a. (fem.* متجاهده*)* Who strives.

A. متجاهر **mutejahir**, *a. (fem.* متجاهره*)* 1. Appearing openly. 2. Speaking or acting openly.

A. متجاهل **mutejahil**, *a. (fem.* متجاهله*)* Who pretends ignorance.

A. متجبر **mutejebbir**, *a. (fem.* متجبره*)* 1. Set (bone). 2. Recovered, restored to good condition. 3. Overbearing, insolent.

A. متجبس **mutejebbis**, *a. (fem.* متجبسه*)* Strutting.

A. متجبن **mutejebbin**, *a. (fem.* متجبنه*)* Curdled.

A. متجحر **mutejahhir**, *a. (fem.* متجحره*)* 1. (A beast) diving into its hole. 2. (An eye) sunk in its socket.

A. متجحفل **mutejahfil**, *a. (fem.* متجحفله*)* Assembled in crowds.

A. متجحم **mutejahhim**, *a. (fem.* متجحمه*)* Burning with desire; covetous.

A. متجدب **mutejeddib**, *a. (fem.* متجدبه*)* 1. Inclined to drought and barrenness. 2. Unwilling, chary.

A. متجدد **mutejeddid**, *a. (fem.* متجدده*)* Renewed.

A. متجدل **mutejeddil**, *a. (fem.* متجدله*)* Thrown down, fallen.

A. متجر **metjer**, *vn. & s.* A trading, trade.

A. متجر **muttejer**, *(for* متجر*) a. & s. (fem.* متجره*)* 1. Traded in. 2. An article of trade. 3. A mart.

A. متجر **muttejir**, *(for* متجر*) a. (fem.* متجره*)* Who trades, a trader.

A. متجرد **mutejerred**, *a. & s.* 1. Bared by taking off clothing. 2. *s.* One's bare flesh. انور المتجرد White, fair in the uncovered person. بضة – Soft of skin.

A. متجرد **mutejerrid**, *a. (fem.* متجرده*)* 1. Who divests himself of clothing. 2. Who divests himself of all else and devotes himself to something. 3. Who separates himself. 4. Incorporeal, immaterial. 5. Abstract. 6. Unmarried, single. 7. *(gram.)* Not governed by any word, absolute.

A. متجرس **mutejerris**, *a. (fem.* متجرسه*)* Who utters a sound.

A. متجرع **mutejerri'**, *a. (fem.* متجرعه*)* 1. Who swallows a liquid at a gulp. 2. Who suppresses grief or wrath.

A. متجرف **mutejerrif**, *a. (fem.* متجرفه*)* 1. Who sweeps or shovels away. 2. (A torrent) that carries away its banks.

A. متجرم **mutejerrim**, *a. (fem.* متجرمه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Ended, completed, past. 3. Who imputes a sin. 4. Who falsely imputes to himself a sin. 5. Who commits a sin.

A. متجره **metjere**, *s. (pl.* متاجر*)* 1. An article of commerce. 2. A place of commerce, a mart.

A. متجرى **mutejerri** *(for* متجرئ*) a. (fem.* متجرئه*)* Daring, venturesome.

A. متجزى **mutejezzi** *(for* متجزئ*) a. (fem.* متجزئه*)* Which becomes divided into parts; divisible into parts. – غير *a.* Indivisible or undivided.

A. متجسد **mutejessid**, *a. (fem.* متجسده*)* Which assumes a body; embodied. – غير Incorporeal; immaterial.

A. متجسس **mutejessis**, *a. (fem.* متجسسه*)* Diligently inquisitive, prying.

A. متجسم **mutejessim**, *a. (fem.* متجسمه*)* Which becomes or looks like a solid body.

A. متجشع **mutejeshshi'** *a. (fem.* متجشعه*)* Covetous, greedy.

A. متجشم **mūtėjėshshim**, *a. (fem.* متجشمه*)* Who courageously undertakes.

A. متجشى **mūtėjėshshī** *(for* متجشّى **mūtėjėshshī**), *a. (fem.* متجشيه*)* Who eructates.

A. متجعد **mūtėjū''id**, *a. (fem.* متجعده*)* 1. Curly, crisp (hair). 2. Wrinkled, shriveled.

A. متجعر **mū tėjā''ir**, *a. (fem.* متجعره*)* Secured round the waist with a rope held by another.

A. متجعم **mūtėjā''im**, *a. (fem.* متجعمه*)* Covetous, greedy.

A. متجفف **mūtėjėffif**, *a. (fem.* متجففه*)* Drying, dried.

A. متجفل **mūtėjėffil**, *a. (fem.* متجفله*)* 1. (A cock) that ruffles up his hackles. 2. Fugitive.

A. متجلب **mūtėjėllib**, *a. (fem.* متجلبه*)* That attracts, imports, calls, or sends for.

A. متجلجل **mūtėjėljil**, *a. (fem.* متجلجله*)* 1. Shaken; agitated. 2. Swallowed up.

A. متجلد **mūtėjėllid**, *a. (fem.* متجلده*)* 1. Sturdy, plucky. 2. Bound (book).

A. متجلل **mūtėjėllil**, *a.* Great, glorious, majestic.

A. متجلى **mūtėjėllī**, *a. (fem.* متجليه*)* Visible, manifest.

A. متجمد **mūtėjėmmid**, *a. (fem.* متجمده*)* Frozen; congealed.

A. متجمر **mūtėjėmmir**, *a. (fem.* متجمره*)* 1. Collected in a crowd. 2. Who cleanses himself with a pebble, after easing nature.

A. متجمع **mūtėjėmmi'**, *a. (fem.* متجمعه*)* 1. Collected, assembled. 2. In good condition or well arranged. 3. Composed, calm. 4. Agreed in opinion.

A. متجمل **mūtėjėmmil**, *a. (fem.* متجمله*)* 1. Beautiful; embellished. 2. Good; kind; pleasant; feignedly kind.

A. متجنب **mūtėjėnnib**, *a. (fem.* متجنبه*)* 1. That keeps aloof. 2. Who avoids or abstains. 3. Polluted from seminal effusion.

A. متجنح **mūtėjėnnih**, *a. (fem.* متجنحه*)* Who in prostration of worship places the palms of his hands flat by the sides of his cheeks.

A. متجند **mūtėjėnnid**, *a. (fem.* متجنده*)* 1. Who raises a force for himself. 2. Assembled as a military force.

A. متجنس **mūtėjėnnis**, *a. (fem.* متجنسه*)* That is in, or enters into, a genus, kind or class.

A. متجنن **mūtėjėnnin**, *a. (fem.* متجننه*)* Mad, insane.

A. متجنى **mūtėjėnnī**, *a. (fem.* متجنيه*)* 1. Who gathers fruit or produce. 2. Who falsely imputes an offense.

A. متجود **mūtėjėvvid**, *a. (fem.* متجوده*)* 1. Who deems best. 3. Who chooses the best; dainty.

A. متجور **mūtėjėvvir**, *a. (fem.* متجوره*)* 1. Falling; fallen. 2. Lying on the side.

A. متجوز **mūtėjėvviz**, *a. (fem.* متجوزه*)* 1. Who lets pass, permits; lenient. 2. Remiss; especially in worship. 3. Who uses metaphor.

A. متجوع **mūtėjėvvi'**, *a. (fem.* متجوعه*)* Who keeps himself hungry.

A. متجوف **mūtėjėvvif**, *a. (fem.* متجوفه*)* 1. That gets into the interior cavity of a thing. 2. Hollow, cavernous.

A. متجه **mūttėjih**, *a. (fem.* متجهه*)* That turns the face in the direction of a person or thing; facing toward.

A. متجهز **mūtėjėhhiz**, *a. (fem.* متجهزه*)* Equipped, fitted out; especially said of a bride, or of a corpse in its grave-clothes.

A. متجهم **mūtėjėhhim**, *a. (fem.* متجهمه*)* Frowning, scowling.

A. متجيش **mūtėjėyyish**, *a. (fem.* متجيشه*)* 1, Nauseated, ready to vomit. 2. Assembled as a military force.

A. متحاب **mūtaḥābb** *(for* متحابب*)*, *a. (fem.* متحابه*)* 1. Mutually loving, mutually friendly, mutually affectionate. 2. (A number) the sum of whose aliquot parts is equal to the sum of the aliquot parts of another. دول متحابه The Powers on terms of mutual friendship with Turkey.

A. متحات **mūtaḥātt** *(for* متحاتت*)* *a. (fem.* متحاته*)* Gradually dropping off.

A. متحاتن **mūtaḥātin**, *a. (fem.* متحاتنه*)* Mutually equal.

A. متحاث **mūtaḥāss** *(for* متحاثث*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاثه*)* Mutually instigating.

A. متحاج **mūtaḥājj** *(for* متحاجج*)* *a. (fem.* متحاجه*)* Mutually adducing arguments in controversy or litigation.

A. متحاجز **mūtaḥājiz**, *a. (fem.* متحاجزه*)* 1. Mutually forsaking. 2. Mutually making peace. 3. Mutually seeking aid or protection. 4. Mutually seizing by the waist-band.

A. متحاجى **mūtaḥājī**, *a. (fem.* متحاجيه*)* Mutually proposing enigmas.

A. متحاد **mu²tah²ādd** *(for* متحادد*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاده*)* Mutually opposing.

A. متحادب **mu²tah²ādib**, *a. (fem.* متحادبه*)* Hunchbacked.

A. متحادث **mu²tah²ādis**, *a. (fem.* متحادثه*)* Mutually chatting.

A. متحاذى **mu²tah²āzi**, *a. (fem.* متحاذيه*)* 1. Mutually opposite. 2. Mutually aligned. 3. Mutually equal.

A. متحارب **mu²tah²ārib**, *a. (fem.* متحاربه*)* Mutually at war.

A. متحازن **mu²tah²āzin**, *a. (fem.* متحازنه*)* Sad; becoming sad.

A. متحاسب **mu²tah²āsib**, *a. (fem.* متحاسبه*)* Reckoning together in matters of account.

A. متحاسد **mu²tah²āsid**, *a. (fem.* متحاسده*)* Mutually envious.

A. متحاسن **mu²tah²āsin**, *a. (fem.* متحاسنه*)* Striving or affecting to be good, kind, or beautiful.

A. متحاسى **mu²tah²āsi**, *a. (fem.* متحاسيه*)* Sipping together.

A. متحاشد **mu²tah²āshid**, *a. (fem.* متحاشده*)* Assembled, trooped.

A. متحاشى **mu²tah²āshi**, *a. (fem.* متحاشيه*)* Withdrawing; avoiding.

A. متحاص **mu²tah²āss** *(for* متحاصص*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاصه*)* Mutually sharing.

A. متحاض **mu²tah²āzz** *(for* متحاضض*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاضه*)* Mutually instigating.

A. متحاضن **mu²tah²āzin**, *a. (fem.* متحاضنه*)* Hugging one another.

A. متحافى **mu²tah²āfi**, *a. (fem.* متحافيه*)* Mutually repairing to a law-court.

A. متحاق **mu²tah²āqq** *(for* متحاقق*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاقه*)* Mutually litigating.

A. متحاقد **mu²tah²āqid**, *a. (fem.* متحاقده*)* Mutually bearing hate.

A. متحاقر **mu²tah²āqir**, *a. (fem.* متحاقره*)* Despicable, contemptible.

A. متحاك **mu²tah¹ākk** *(for* متحاكك *a. (fem.* متحاكه*)* Mutually rubbing, abrading.

A. متحاكم **mu²tah¹ākim**, *a. (fem.* متحاكمه*)* Mutually repairing to a judge.

A. متحالف **mu²tah¹ālif**, *a. (fem.* متحالفه*)* Mutually making oath in a compact.

A. متحالم **mu²tah¹ālim**, *a. (fem.* متحالمه*)* Who feigns clemency.

A. متحالى **mu²tah¹āli**, *a. (fem.* متحاليه*)* Who feigns sweetness and complacency.

A. متحامد **mu²tah¹āmid**, *a. (fem.* متحامده*)* Mutually praising.

A. متحامس **mu²tah¹āmis**, *a. (fem.* متحامسه*)* Mutually contending.

A. متحامق **mu²tah¹āmiq**, *a. (em.* متحامقه*)* Who feigns stupidity.

A. متحامل **mu²tah¹āmel**, *vn. & s.* 1. A constraining one's self to endure; an exercising patience or forbearance. 2. A place or time of patience or forbearance.

A. متحامل **mu²tah¹āmel**, *a. (fem.* متحامله*)* Endured.

A. متحامل **mu²tah¹āmil**, *a. (fem.* متحامله*)* 1. Patient or forbearing. 2. Who feigns to be over-burdened. 3. Who leans on another more than is reasonable.

A. متحامى **mu²tah¹āmi**, *a. (fem.* متحاميه*)* Who guards himself, shuns, avoids.

A. متحان **mu²tah²ānn** *(for* متحانن*)* *a. (fem.* متحانه*)* Who yearns.

A. متحاور **mu²tah¹āvir**, *a. (fem.* متحاوره*)* Mutually conversing.

A. متحاوز **mu²tah¹āviz**, *a. (fem.* متحاوزه*)* Mutually withdrawing or keeping aloof.

A. متحاوش **mu²tah¹āvish**, *a. (fem.* متحاوشه*)* Who concurrently crowds.

A. متحاوص **mu²tah¹āvis**, *a. (fem.* متحاوصه*)* Who looks blinkingly.

A. متحاوى **mu²tah¹āvi**, *a (fem.* متحاويه*)* Which comprises, contains.

A. متحايص **mu²tah¹āyis**, *a. (fem.* متحايصه*)* That turns and flees.

A. متحبب **mu²tah¹ubbib**, *a. (fem.* متحببه*)* 1. Who makes a great show of love. 2. Loved. 3. Which forms in grains, berries, or bubbles.

A. متحبس **mu²tah¹abbis**, *a. (fem.* متحبسه*)* 1. Shutting one's self up. 2. Shut up, imprisoned. 3. Who restricts himself.

A. متحبش **mu²tah¹abbish**, *a. (em.* متحبشه*)* 1. That collects. 2. Collected, gathered together.

A. متحتك **mu²tah³attik**, *a. (fem.* متحتكه*)* Who goes along with a short jerky step.

A. متحتم **mu²tah³attem**, *vn. & s.* A becoming crumbled or broken small. غض المتحتم Somewhat moist when crumbled.

A. متحتم **mu²tah³attem**, *a. (fem.* متحتمه*)* Crumbled, broken small.

A. متحتم **mu²tah³attim**, *a. (fem.* متحتمه*)* 1. Crumbly, easily broken small. 2. Who picks up and eats the crumbs of his food. 3. Absolutely necessary, incumbent, inevitable.

A. متحجب **mu²tah³ajjib**, *a. (fem.* متحجبه*)* Veiled, curtained; who veils himself.

A. متحجر **mu²tah³ajjir**, *a. (fem.* متحجره*)*

That becomes stone, petrified. 2. Hard as stone. 3. (An eye) affected with staphyloma of the cornea.

A. متجبى **mutaḥajji.** *a. (fem.* متجبيه*)* 1. Who opines, infers. 2. Who turns to a person or thing. 3. Who stays in a place. 3. Who cleaves to a thing. 5. Miserly.

A. متحد **muttaḥid** (for موتحد **mutaḥid**), *a. (fem.* متحده*)* 1. United in one. 2. Agreeing; unanimous; in accord. 3. Spiritually united with God. المركز ـ Concentric (circle, etc.). ممالك متحده امريقا The United States of America.

A. متحدب **mutaḥaddib.** *a. (fem.* متحدبه*)* 1. Humpbacked. 2. Tumid, convex. 3. Who leans over a person or thing in tending or caring for it; attentive; kind. 4. متحدبه (A widow) who devotes herself to her children.

A. متحدث **mutaḥaddes.** *s.* A place or time in which people talk together.

A. متحدث **mutaḥaddis.** *a. (fem.* متحدثه*)* 1. Who talks, chats, converses. 2. That comes or has come into existence subsequently, not being eternal; recent. 3. Which comes to pass, occurs.

A. متحدد **mutaḥaddid.** *a. (fem.* متحدده*)* 1. Sharp, keen. 2. Angry. 3. Irritable.

A. متحدر **mutaḥaddir.** *a. (fem.* متحدره*)* That descends slowly.

A. متحدس **mutaḥaddis.** *a. (fem.* متحدسه*)* Who inquires and ferrets out secretly.

A. متحدى **mutaḥaddi.** *a. (fem.* متحديه*)* 1. Who strives for superiority; especially in inspiriting camels by singing to them. 2. Who strives after a thing.

A. متحديت **muttaḥidiyyet.** *s.* Unity.

A. متحذر **mutaḥaẕẕir.** *a. (fem.* متحذره*)* Careful, vigilant, circumspect.

A. متحذق **mutaḥaẕẕiq.** *a. (fem.* متحذقه*)* Affectedly shrewd or ingenious.

A. متحرج **mutaḥarrij.** *a. (fem.* متحرجه*)* 1. Who avoids sin or crime. 2. Who avoids a thing or act as being sinful.

A. متحرد **mutaḥarrid.** *a. (fem.* متحرده*)* Who withdraws into solitude.

A. متحرز **mutaḥarriz.** *a. (fem.* متحرزه*)* Who shields or shelters himself.

A. متحرس **mutaḥarris.** *a. (fem.* متحرسه*)* Who guards himself.

A. متحرف **mutaḥarrif.** *a. (fem.* متحرفه*)* 1. That declines to one side, deviates. 2. (A word) corrupted if only by a single letter.

A. متحرق **mutaḥarriq.** *a. (fem.* متحرقه*)* Burning.

A. متحرك **mutaḥarrik.** *a. (fem.* متحركه*)* 1. Moving or movable, loose, oscillating. 2. *(gram.)* (A consonant) which begins a syllable, and is uttered with a vowel in the same syllable; movent.

A. متحرم **mutaḥarrim.** *a. (fem.* متحرمه*)* 1. Inviolable to others and restricted in action by any one of certain religious states or acts. 2. In performance of any religious duty that renders one inviolable to others, and restrains one's own liberty of action.

A. متحرى **mutaḥarri.** *a. (fem.* متحريه*)* 1. Who searches; inquisitive, prying. 2. Who seeks the course most pleasing to God in any doubtful case.

A. متحزب **mutaḥazzib.** *a. (fem.* متحزبه*)* Collected in groups, parties, or confederation.

A. متحزز **mutaḥazziz.** *a. (fem.* متحززه*)* Much gashed or notched; jagged.

A. متحزق **mutaḥazziq.** *a. (fem.* متحزقه*)* Excessively avaricious.

A متحزم **mutaḥazzim.** *a. (fem.* متحزمه*)* 1. Girded. 2. (A babe) girthed in his cradle. 3. Cautious, circumspect.

A. متحزن **mutaḥazzin.** *a. (fem.* متحزنه*)* Sad, sorrowful.

A. متحزى **mutaḥazzi.** *a. (fem.* متحزيه*)* Who augurs from the flight of birds.

A متحسب **mutaḥassib.** *a. (fem.* متحسبه*)* Who makes diligent enquiry.

A. متحسر **mutaḥassir.** *a. (fem.* متحسره*)* Who grieves, regrets the absence of a person or thing desired; disappointed, frustrated.

A. متحسس **mutaḥassis.** *a. (fem.* متحسسه*)* Who listens or inquires anxiously.

A. متحسف **mutaḥassif.** *a. (fem.* متحسفه*)* Falling or fallen off.

A. متحسن **mutaḥassin.** *a. (fem.* متحسنه*)* 1. Beautiful; agreeable. 2. Who affects to be comely.

A. متحسى **mutaḥassi.** *a. (fem.* متحسيه*)* Who sips.

A. متحشد **mutaḥashshid.** *a. (fem.* متحشده*)* Collected as a military force.

A. متحشر **mutaḥashshir.** *a. (fem.* متحشره*)* Raised from the dead to judgment.

A. متحشف **mutaḥashshif.** *a. (fem.* متحشفه*)* Clad in tattered garments.

A. متحشم **mutaḥashshim.** *a. (fem.* متحشمه*)* Ashamed or bashful.

A. متحشى **mŭtăhăshshi**, *a. (fem.* متحشيه*)* 1. Who pads his own clothing 2. Stuffed or padded. 3. Who keeps aloof. 4. Who minds, cares. 5. Who makes an exception.

A. متحصرم **mŭtăhăsrim**, *a. (fem.* متحصرمه*)* 1. (A grape) unripe, sour. 2. (Butter) that will not amalgamate. 3. Of a narrow disposition, crabbed, ungenial.

A. متحصل **mŭtăhăssil**, *a. (fem.* متحصله*)* Existent or present.

A. متحصن **mŭtăhăssin**, *a. (fem.* متحصنه*)* 1. Who withdraws into, or fortifies himself in an inaccessible place. 2. متحصنه (A woman) whose virtue is unassailable; especially, whose character is protected by marriage. 3. (A colt) growing or grown up to be a stallion.

A. متحصى **mŭtăhăssi**, *a. (fem.* متحصيه*)* Who keeps out of harm's way.

A. متحضر **mŭtăhăzzir**, *s. (fem* متحضره*)* Present; in attendance.

A. متحطم **mŭtăhăttim**, *a. (fem.* متحطمه*)* Breaking or broken into small fragments.

A. متحف **mŭt-hăf, mŭttăhăf**, *a. (fem.* متحفه*)* Presented as a rarity.

A. متحف **mŭt-hĭf, mŭttăhĭf**, *a. (fem.* متحفه*)* Who presents or gives as a rarity.

A. متحفر **mŭtăhăffir**, *a. (fem.* متحفره*)* 1. Excavated, cavernous. 2. (A stream) that excavates its banks.

A. متحفظ **mŭtăhăffiz**, *a. (fem.* متحفظه*)* 1. Who takes care of himself. 2. Who commits to memory.

A. متحفل **mŭtăhăffil**, *a. (fem.* متحفله*)* 1. Who joins a crowd. 2. Crowded.

A. متحفى **mŭtăhăffi**, *a. (fem.* متحفيه*)* Demonstrative in courtesy.

A. متحقد **mŭtăhăqqid**, *a. (fem.* متحقده*)* Filled with hate.

A. متحقق **mŭtăhăqqiq**, *a. (fem.* متحققه*)* 1. Truly existing, real. 2. Found to be true.

A. متحكر **mŭtăhăkkir**, *a. (fem.* متحكره*)* Who hoards produce and creates dearth.

A. متحكك **mŭtăhăkkik**, *a. (fem.* متحككه*)* Who sets himself to annoy another.

A. متحكل **mŭtăhăkkil**, *a. (fem.* متحكله*)* Who argues ignorantly and obstinately.

A. متحكم **mŭtăhăkkim**, *a. (fem.* متحكمه*)* 1. Who becomes or is a judge or arbiter. 2. Who wrongfully assumes to act as judge or arbiter. 3. Arrogant; domineering.

A. متحل **mŭttăhil** (for متوحل) *a. (fem.* متحله*)* Who makes a reservation in an oath.

A. متحلب **mŭtăhălib**, *a. (fem.* متحلبه*)* 1. (A humor) that secretes and flows gradually. 2. (An organ) that flows with its proper secretion. 3. That sweats. 4. (Taxes) that are gathered freely.

A. متحلحل **mŭtăhălhil**, *a. (fem.* متحلحله*)* That vacates a place, goes away.

A. متحلس **mŭtăhăllis**, *a. (fem.* متحلسه*)* 1. Hovering round. 2. Who stays, tarries.

A. متحلق **mŭtăhălliq**, *a. (fem.* متحلقه*)* 1. Surrounded by a halo. 2. Sitting in a ring.

A. متحلل **mŭtăhălil**, *a. (fem.* متحلله*)* 1. Melting or melted; dissolved. 2. Evaporating or evaporated. 3. Resolved, reduced. 4. Dispersed (humor). 5. Who, on completion of a religious duty, returns to freedom of action. 6. Who makes a reservation in an oath. 7. Who releases himself from an oath.

A. متحلم **mŭtăhăllim**, *a. (fem.* متحلمه*)* 1. Who feigns having seen a vision. 2. Who sees or has seen a dream. 3. Who affects to be patient, prudent, or wise.

A. متحلى **mŭtăhălli**, *a. (fem.* متحليه*)* 1. Embellished with ornaments. 2. Adorned with good qualities. 3. Who affects to possess a good quality.

A متحمم **mŭtăhhăm**, *a. (fem.* متحممه*)* 1. (A horse) of a brownish black color. 2. متحممه **mŭt-hămmĕ, mŭtăhhămmĕ** (A cloth) of a brownish black in stripes.

A. متحمد **mŭtăhămmid**, *a. (fem.* متحمده*)* 1. Who affectedly gives glory to God. 2. Who affectedly gives praise to himself. 3. Who appears worthy of praise. 4. Who taunts another for a benefit conferred on him.

A. متحمس **mŭtăhămmis**, *a. (fem.* متحمسه*)* 1. Studiously or obstinately firm in religion; zealous; bigoted. 2. Obstinately rebellious. 3. Who takes refuge.

A. متحمض **mŭtăhămmiz**, *a. (fem.* متحمضه*)* 1. Which turns sour. 2. (A camel) that turns to sour pasture. 3. Who shifts to a new course.

A. متحمق **mŭtăhămmiq**, *a. (fem.* متحمقه*)* Who becomes stupid; who acts or talks stupidly.

A. متحمل **mutaḥammil**, *a. (fem.* متحملة*)* 1. Who takes on himself a burden. 2. That carries a burden. 3. Who undertakes a responsibility. 4. That endures patiently.

A. متحمم **mutaḥammim**, *a. (fem.* متحممة*)* 1. Black as coal. 2. Who takes a hot bath.

A. متحمى **mutaḥammi**, *a. (fem.* متحمية*)* 1. Who takes care of himself. 2. Who observes diet.

A. متحنب **mutaḥannib**, *a. (fem.* متحنبة*)* That bends.

A. متحنث **mutaḥannis**, *a. (fem.* متحنثة*)* 1. Who gives himself up to devotion; a devotee. 2. Who withdraws or abstains from sin.

A. متحنط **mutaḥannit**, *a. (fem.* متحنطة*)* Who perfumes himself with *hanut*.

A. متحنف **mutaḥannif**, *a. (fem.* متحنفة*)* 1. Who is or becomes a servant of the one true God. 2. Who is or becomes a follower of the Hanefi school in Islam.

A. متحنك **mutaḥannik**, *a. (fem.* متحنكة*)* 1. Who passes a fold of his turban under his chin. 2. Who controls himself; discreet.

A. متحنن **mutaḥannin**, *a. (fem.* متحننة*)* Which lows yearningly towards her young. 2. Who yearns for another.

A. متحنى **mutaḥanni**, *a. (fem.* متحنية*)* Bent, crooked, curved.

A. متحوب **mutaḥawwib**, *a. (fem.* متحوبة*)* 1. That turns away to avoid something. 2. Who shuns sin. 3. Who laments in pain.

A. متحوج **mutaḥawwij**, *a. (fem.* متحوجة*)* In want, needy.

A. متحور **mutaḥawwir**, *a. (fem.* متحورة*)* In haste, hasting.

A. متحوز **mutaḥawwiz**, *a. (fem.* متحوزة*)* 1. Coiling and writhing (snake). 2. That recoils, draws back.

A. متحوس **mutaḥawwis**, *a. (fem.* متحوسة*)* Who affects courage.

A. متحوش **mutaḥawwish**, *a. (fem.* متحوشة*)* 1. That withdraws, retires, separates. 2. Ashamed, bashful.

A. متحوط **mutaḥawwiṭ**, *a. (fem.* متحوطة*)* That guards, protects.

A. متحوف **mutaḥawwif**, *a. (fem.* متحوفة*)* As متحيف, *q. v.*

A. متحول **mutaḥawwil**, *a. (fem.* متحولة*)* 1. That turns or changes; changing; changed. 2. That moves from place to place. 3. That practices wiles; wily. 4. That watches for an opportunity.

A. متحوى **mutaḥawwi**, *a. (fem.* متحوية*)* 1. That draws himself together. 2. (A snake) that coils itself.

A. متحير **mutaḥayyir**, *a. (fem.* متحيرة*)* 1. Dazzled. 2. Amazed, bewildered. 3. (Water) that eddies and whirls. خمسة متحيرة *s. (The bewildered five)* The planets known to the ancients, as seeming to move in very irregular orbits.

A. متحيز **mutaḥayyiz**, *a. (fem.* متحيزة*)* 1. Existent, occupying a place. 2. Included in a class. 3. Distinguished, who occupies attention.

A. متحيش **mutaḥayyish**, *a. (fem.* متحيشة*)* Who shrinks in fear or disgust.

A. متحيضة **mutaḥayyiẓa**, *a. fem.* 1. Who first menstruates. 2. Whose return of menstruation is beginning. 3. Refraining from divine worship, etc., because menstruous.

A. متحيف **mutaḥayyif**, *a (fem.* متحيفة*)* That cuts, abrades, wears away an outer surfrce; abrading.

A. متحيل **mutaḥayyil**, *a. (fem.* متحيلة*)* 1. Who practices wiles; artful; deceitful. 2. Ingenious, skillful.

A. متحين **mutaḥayyin**, *a. (fem.* متحينة*)* Who watches for the proper time or season for an act.

A. متحيى **mutaḥayyi**, *a. (fem.* متحييه*)* Who shrinks, holds back.

A. متخاتل **mutakhâtil**, *a. (fem.* متخاتلة*)*

A. متخادع **mutakhâdi'**, *a.(fem.* متخادعة*)* 1. Mutually deceiving. 2. Feigning to be duped.

A. متخاذل **mutakhâzil**, *a. (fem.* متخاذلة*)* Involved in a general rout.

A. متخارج **mutakhârij**, *a. (fem.* متخارجة*)* Mutually sharing in expenses.

A. متخارش **mutakhârish**, *a.(fem.* متخارشة*)* Clawing and scratching each other.

A. متخازر **mutakhâzir**, *a. (fem.* متخازرة*)* Who half-closes his eye to see better.

A. متخاسى **mutakhâsi**, *a. (fem.* متخاسية*)* Pelting each other with small pebbles.

A. متخاشى **mutakhâshi**, *a. (fem.* متخاشية*)* Mutually shrinking through fear.

A. متخاصر **mutakhâṣir**, *a. (fem.* متخاصرة*)* 1. Who place their hands round each other's waists. 2. Who puts his hands to his hips in divine worship.

A. متخاصل **mutakhâṣil**, *a. (fem.* متخاصلة*)*

Who shoots arrows in a match.

A. متخاصم **mŭ²tă³khă²sĭm**, *a. (fem.* متخاصمه; *dual* متخاصمان *obl.* متخاصمين*)* Mutually disputing or litigating; a disputant; a litigant. متخاصمين *(Nom. in Turkish)* The two litigants in a suit.

A. متخاطب **mŭ²tă³khă²tĭb**, *a. (fem.* متخاطبه*)* Mutually addressing one another.

A. متخاطر **mŭ²tă³khă²tĭr**, *a. (fem.* متخاطره*)* Betting or staking against one another.

A. متخاطف **mŭ²tă³khă²tĭf**, *a. (fem.* متخاطفه*)* Mutually snatching.

A. متخاطی **mŭ²tă³khă²tĭ²** *(for* متخاطئ*)* *a. (fem.* متخاطئه*)* 1. That misses, fails. 2. Who feigns to have missed or failed.

A. متخاف **mŭ²tă³khă²ff** *(for* متخافف*)*, *a. (fem.* متخافه*)* Who presses lightly; especially, in placing the forehead on the ground in divine worship.

A. متخافت **mŭ²tă³khă²fĭt**, *a. (fem.* متخافته*)* 1. Who speaks in a low voice. 2. Speaking together in a low voice. 3. Feigning humility by a low voice.

A. متخال **mŭ²tă³khă²ll** *(for* متخالل*)*, *a. (fem.* متخاله*)* Mutually friendly.

A. متخالج **mŭ²tă³khă²lĭj**, *a. (fem.* متخالجه*)* That bursts upon the mind.

A. متخالس **mŭ²tă³khă²lĭs**, *a. (fem.* متخالسه*)* Mutually snatching.

A. متخالص **mŭ²tă³khă²lĭs**, *a. (fem.* متخالصه*)* Mutually sincere in friendship.

A. متخالط **mŭ²tă³khă²lĭt**, *a. (fem.* متخالطه*)* 1. Mutually mingling. 2. Who has intercourse with.

A. متخالع **mŭ²tă³khă¹lĭ²**, *a. (fem.* متخالعه*)* Mutually separating and dissolving an alliance.

A. متخالف **mŭ²tă³khă¹lĭf**, *a. (fem.* متخالفه*)* Mutually diverse.

A. متخامص **mŭ²tă³khă¹mĭs**, *a. (fem.* متخامصه*)* Mutually shrinking and retreating.

A. متخاوص **mŭ²tă³khă¹vĭs**, *a. (fem* متخاوصه*)* Who half-closes his eyes to see better.

A. متخاوض **mŭ²tă³khă¹vĭz**, *a. (fem.* متخاوضه*)* Mutually plunged or absorbed in discourse.

A. متخاير **mŭ²tă³khă¹yĭr**, *a. (fem.* متخايره*)* Mutually referring to an arbiter.

A. متخايل **mŭ²tă³khă¹yĭl**, *a. (fem.* متخايله*)* 1. Appearing, seeming. 2. Conceited, arrogant.

A. متخبث **mŭ²tă³khă²bbĭs**, *a. (fem.* متخبثه*)* 1. Ostentatiously bad. 2. Feignedly wicked.

A. متخبر **mŭ²tă³khă³bbĭr**, *a. (fem.* متخبره*)* Who ask diligently for information.

A. متخبس **mŭ²tă³khă³bbĭs**, *a. (fem.* متخبسه*)* Who seizes as opportunity presents.

A. متخبط **mŭ²tă³khă²bbĭt**, *a. (fem.* متخبطه*)* 1. (Satan) who afflicts with disorder. 2. That is or becomes disordered.

A. متخبی **mŭ²tă³khă²bbĭ**, *a. (fem.* متخبيه*)* Who makes, procures, or dwells in a large tent.

A. متختر **mŭ²tă³khă³ttĭr**, *a. (fem.* متختره*)* Languid, torpid, confused in intellect.

A. متختم **mŭ²tă³khă³ttĭm**, *a. (fem.* متختمه*)* 1. Who puts or wears a signet ring on his finger. 2. Who observes secrecy. 3. Who retires within himself.

A. متخثر **mŭ²tă³khă³ssĭr**, *a. (fem.* متخثره*)* Thick or curdled.

A. متخدب **mŭ²tă³khă³ddĭb**, *a. (fem.* متخدبه*)* That trots along fairly.

A. متخدد **mŭ²tă³khă³ddĭd**, *a. (fem* متخددة*)* 1. Furrowed. 2. Wrinkled.

A. متخذ **mŭ²ttă³khă³z** *(for* مؤتخذ*)*, *a. (fem.* متخذة*)* Taken to one's self; adopted; seized.

A. متخذ **mŭ²ttă³khĭ³z** *(for* مؤتخذ*)*, *a. (fem.* متخذة*)* Who takes to himself; who adopts; who seizes.

A. متخرب **mŭ²tă³khă³rrĭb**, *a. (fem* متخربه*)* Going to ruin; ruined.

A. متخرج **mŭ²tă³khă³rrĭj**, *a. (fem.* متخرجه*)* 1. Who passes with honor his final examinations. 2. Clearly rendered and expressed.

A. متخرده **mŭ²tă³khă³rrĭdè**, *a. fem.* Bashful, modest.

A. متخرش **mŭ²tă³khă³rrĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متخرشه*)* Who obtains by force, or by importunity.

A. متخرص **mŭ²tă³khă³rrĭs**, *a. (fem.* متخرصه*)* 1. Who forges a lie. 2. Who utters a calumny.

A. متخرق **mŭ²tă³khă³rrĭ²q**, *a. (fem.* متخرقه*)* 1. Torn, ragged. 2. Blustering (wind). 3. Grossly lying. 4. Profuse in expenditure or liberality.

A. متخرم **mŭ²tă³khă³rrĭm**, *a. (fem* متخرمه*)* 1. Burst; split. 2. (Fortune) that exterminates a people. 3. (A man) of the Khurremiyye sect.

A. متخزب **mŭ²tă³khă³zzĭb**, *a. (fem.* متخزبه*)* Very fat.

A. متخزع **mŭ²tă³khă³zzĭ²**, *a. (fem.* متخزعه*)* 1. Who tears flesh away. 2. Who divides flesh in shares. 3. Who lags behind.

A. متخزل **mutakhazzil**, *a. (fem.* متخزله*)* Who goes slowly.

A. متخزم **mutakhazzim**, *a. (fem* متخزمه*)* That penetrates or transfixes.

A. متخشخش **mutakhashkhish**, *a. (fem.* متخشخشه*)* Clattering; rustling.

A. متخشع **mutakhashshi'**, *a. (fem* متخشعه*)* Submissive, modest.

A. متخشل **mutakhashshil**, *a. (fem* متخشله*)* Abject, despised.

A. متخشم **mutakhashshim**, *a. (fem* متخشمه*)* 1. Putrid. 2. Intoxicated.

A. متخشن **mutakhashshin**, *a. (fem* متخشنه*)* Coarse, harsh, hard.

A. متخشى **mutakhashshī**, *a. (fem.* متخشيه*)* Who stands in awe, dreads.

A. متخصر **mutakhassir**, *a. (fem.* متخصره*)* 1. Who leans upon a staff. 2. Who places his hands on his waist or hips in worship.

A. متخصص **mutakhassis**, *a. (fem.* متخصصه*)* 1. Endowed with any special quality. 2. Particular (not general).

A. متخضب **mutakhazzib**, *a. (fem.* متخضبه*)* 1. Dyed with henna. 2. (Land) verdant with vegetation.

A. متخضد **mutakhazzid**, *a. (fem.* متخضده*)* Broken or bent double.

A. متخضع **mutakhazzi'**, *a. (fem.* متخضعه*)* Humble in gesture.

A. متخطر **mutakhattir**, *a. (fem.* متخطره*)* That occurs to the mind.

A. متخطف **mutakhattif**, *a. (fem.* متخطفه*)* That snatches and carries off.

A. متخطل **mutakhattil**, *a. (fem.* متخطله*)* Who swaggers.

A. متخطى **mutakhattī**, *a. (fem.* متخطيه*)* 1. Who oversteps a limit, who transgresses. 2. (for متخطئ **mutakhatti'**, *fem.* متخطئه*)* Mistaken, erring.

A. متخفر **mutakhaffir**, *a. (fem.* متخفره*)* 1. Who takes under his protection. 2. Who has recourse for protection. 3. Bashful, modest.

A. متخفس **mutakhaffis**, *a. (fem.* متخفسه*)* Thrown down, prostrate.

A. متخفض **mutakhaffiz**, *a. (fem.* متخفضه*)* Depressed, low.

A. متخفف **mutakhaffif**, *a. (fem.* متخففه*)* 1. Light of weight. 2. Frivolous of manner. 3. Who puts on or wears boots.

A. متخفى **mutakhaffī**, *a. (fem.* متخفيه*)* Hidden; secret; invisible.

A. متخلج **mutakhallij**, *a. (fem.* متخلجه*)* 1. Who sways from side to side. 2. Vibrating, pulsating; agitated. 3. (Doubt) agitated in the mind. 4. (Water) branching off as a channel or inlet.

A. متخلخل **mutakhalkhil**, *a. (fem.* متخلخله*)* 1. Which expands, becomes rarefied. 2. Porous. 3. Which swells and puffs up. 4. (Old cloth) which frays away. 5. Who puts on or wears anklets.

A. متخلد **mutakhallid**, *a. (fem.* متخلده*)* That becomes everlasting.

A. متخلس **mutakhallis**, *a. (fem.* متخلسه*)* That suddenly seizes and carries off.

A. متخلص **mutakhallis**, *a. (fem.* متخلصه*)* 1. Free, freed, clear, safe. 2. (A poet) who adopts a pseudonym. 3. (A poet) who appropriately passes from the exordium to the subject of his poem.

A. متخلط **mutakhallit**, *a. (fem.* متخلطه*)* Mixed; confused.

A. متخلع **mutakhalli'**, *a. (fem.* متخلعه*)* 1. Dislocated (joint). 2. Severed at the joints. 3. Who slips quietly away.

A. متخلف **mutakhallif**, *a. (fem.* متخلفه*)* 1. That is or lags behind. 2. That differs; varying; fluctuating; diverging.

A. متخلق **mutakhallik**, *a. (fem.* متخلقه*)* Who has, acquires, or feigns some special moral quality or habit.

A. متخلل **mutakhallil**, *a. (fem.* متخلله*)* 1. Which goes in or through like a spit. 2. Who uses a tooth-pick. 3. (Time) that intervenes.

A. متخلى **mutakhallī**, *a. (fem.* متخليه*)* 1. That becomes empty, or free from some particular thing. 2 Unoccupied, at leisure. 3. Who devotes himself to something.

A. متخم **mutkham**, *a. (fem.* متخمه*)* Suffering from indigestion, from an overloaded stomach.

A. متخم **mutkhim**, *a. (fem.* متخمه*)* Which gives indigestion.

A. متخم **muttakhim** *(for* متخم*)*, *a. (fem.* متخمه*)* Who suffers indigestion.

A. متخمد **mutakhammid**, *a. (fem.* متخمده*)* (A fire) nearly burnt out, low.

A. متخمر **mutakhammir**, *a. (fem.* متخمره*)* 1. Wearing a veil that leaves the eyes visible. 2. Drunk with wine. 3. Fermenting, leavened with leaven.

A. متخمط **mutakhammit**, *a. (fem.* متخمطه*)* 1. Bellowing (beast). 2. Raging; furious. 3. Proud; domineering.

A. متخمه **mŭtkhâmé**, *s.* Rich, indigestible food.

A. متخنث **mŭtâkhânnis**, *a. (fem.* متخنثه*)* Ostentatiously effeminate.

A. متخنس **mŭtâkhânnis**, *a. (fem.* متخنسه*)* That carries off, takes away.

A. متخنشه **mŭtâkhânnishé**, *a. fem.* Young looking and vigorous.

A. متخوت **mŭtâkhâvvit**, *a. (fem.* متخوته*)* 1. That seizes and carries off. 2. Who keeps on taking little by little. 3. Who keeps on committing to memory.

A. متخود **mŭtâkhâvvid**, *a. (fem.* متخوده*)* (A branch) hanging, drooping.

A. متخوص **mŭtâkhâvvis**, *a. (fem.* متخوصه*)* Who takes or receives a trifle.

A. متخوض **mŭtâkhâvviz**, *a. (fem.* متخوضه*)* 1. That goes into or through deep water. 2. Who plunges into a matter and becomes engrossed.

A. متخوط **mŭtâkhâvvit**, *a. (fem.* متخوطه*)* Who frequently visits.

A. متخوف **mŭtâkhâvvif**, *a. (fem.* متخوفه*)* Frightened.

A. متخوق **mŭtâkhâvviq**, *a. (fem.* متخوقه*)* That retires, separates himself.

A. متخول **mŭtâkhâvvil**, *a. (fem.* متخوله*)* 1. Who adopts or calls some one maternal uncle or aunt. 2. Who visits frequently. 3. Who descries or prognosticates.

A. متخون **mŭtâkhâvvin**, *a. (fem.* متخونه*)* 1. That lessens by degrees. 2. That gradually reduces in power.

A. متخير **mŭtâkhâyyir**, *a. (fem.* متخيره*)* 1. Who chooses, prefers. 2. Who has a right of option.

A. متخيل **mŭtâkhâyyil**, *a. (fem.* متخيله*)* That forms an idea of a thing. 2. Who imagines, fancies. قوت متخيله *s.* The imaginative faculty.

A. متخيله **mŭtâkhayyilé** *(for* قوت–*)*, *s.* The imagination.

A. متخيم **mŭtâkhâyyim**, *a. (fem.* متخيمه*)* Who becomes or is a dweller in a tent.

A. متدابر **mŭtédâbir**, *a. (fem.* متداره*)* 1. Mutually turning backs, back to back. 2. At variance, disagreeing.

A. متدائر **mŭtédâsir**, *a. (fem.* متدائره*)* (A vestige) effaced by wind and dust.

A. متداخل **mŭtédâkhil**, *a. (fem.* متداخله*)* 1. Confusedly intermixed. 2. *(phil.)* Interpenetrable. 3. *(do.)* Partially identical, alike. 4. *(arith.)* Commensurable (number). عددين متداخلين Two commensurable numbers.

A. متدارس **mŭtédâris**, *a. (fem.* متدارسه*)* Who is a fellow-student.

A. متدارك **mŭtédârik**, *a. (fem.* متداركه*)* 1. That comes up with and overtakes. 2. Continuous, uninterrupted, consecutive. 3. (A writer or writing) that, after seeming to contradict an assertion, corroborates it by a subsequent clause. 4. Name of an Arabian class of metres, fundamentally of eight feet in two equal hemistichs, each foot being of the measure فاعلن (–∪–).

A. متدارى **mŭtédâri** *(for* متدارئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متدارئه*)* Mutually pushing about or away.

A. متداعى **mŭtédâ'i**, *a. (fem.* متداعيه*)* 1. Mutually or concurrently summoning or inviting. 2. Mutually claiming.

A. متدافع **mŭtédâfi'**, *a. (fem.* متدافعه*)* 1. Mutually or concurrently repelling. 2. Going by consecutive leaps in large masses. 4. (A proposition) that is contradictory with another.

A. متدافن **mŭtédâfin**, *a. (fem.* متدافنه*)* 1. Cooperating in burying each other's dead. 2. Mutually practising concealment.

A. متدافى **mŭtédâfi**, *a. (fem.* متدافيه*)* 1. That overtakes. 2. Uninterruptedly continuing. 3. Alternately occurring.

A. متداق **mŭtédâqq** *(for* متداقق*)* *a. (fem.* متداقه*)* Mutually scrutinizing.

A. متداك **mŭtédâkk** *(for* متداكك*)*, *a. (fem.* متداكه*)* Mutually crowding and pushing.

A. متداكس **mŭtédâkis**, *a. (fem.* متداكسه*)* 1. Much or many. 2. Disagreeable.

A. متداكى **mŭtédâki** *(for* متداكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متداكئه*)* As متداك, *q.v.*

A. متدالح **mŭtédâlih**, *a. (fem.* متدالحه*)* Concurrently bearing a load by means of a pole.

A. متدامج **mŭtédâmij**, *a. (fem.* متدامجه*)* Mutually leaguing, conspiring, abetting.

A. متدامل **mŭtédâmil**, *a. (fem.* متدامله*)* Mutually reconciled.

A. متدانى **mŭtédâni**, *a. (fem.* متدانيه*)* Mutually approaching or near.

A. متداور **mŭtédâvir**, *a. (fem.* متداوره*)* Mutually circling round.

A. متداوك **mŭtédâvik**, *a. (fem.* متداوكه*)* As متداك, *q. v.*

A. متداول **mŭtĕdāvĕl**, *a. (fem.* متداوله*)* Consecutively passed on from hand to hand; in common use, current. تعبيرات متداوله *s. pl.* Expressions in common use. ـ كتب *s. pl.* Books in common use, classical.

A. متداوم **mŭtĕdāvĭm**, *a. (fem.* متداومه*)* 1. (A bird) soaring and circling. 2. Perpetual.

A. متداوى **mŭtĕdāvĭ**, *a. (fem.* متداويه*)* Who takes a medicine, who uses a remedy.

A. متداهى **mŭtĕdāhĭ**, *a. (fem.* متداهيه*)* Who affects shrewdness.

A. متدائم **mŭtĕdā'ĭm**, *a. (fem.* متدائمه*)* Who presses upon and overwhelms.

A. متداين **mŭtĕdāyĭn**, *a. (fem.* متداينه*)* Mutually giving credit and so indebted.

A. متدبر **mŭtĕdĕbbĭr**, *a. (fem.* متدبره*)* Who deliberates on plans and measures.

A. متدبق **mŭtĕdĕbbĭq**, *a. (fem.* متدبقه*)* 1. Smeared with birdlime. 2. Caught with birdlime.

A. متدثر **mŭtĕdĕssĭr**, *a. (fem.* متدثره*)* Wrapped up, muffled up in a plaid.

A. متدجج **mŭtĕdĕjjĭj**, *a. (fem.* متدججه*)* Encased in armor.

A. متدجى **mŭtĕdĕjjĭ**, *a. (fem.* متدجيه*)* Dark (night).

A. متدحرج **mŭtĕdahrĭj**, *a. (fem.* متدحرجه*)* That rolls or revolves.

A. متدخل **mŭtĕdăkhkhĭl**, *a. (fem* متدخله*)* 1. That enters. 2. Who interferes, meddles.

A. متدخن **mŭtĕdăkhkhĭn**, *a. (fem.* متدخنه*)* Marked or flavored with smoke; smoked.

A. متدرب **mŭtĕdĕrrĭb**, *a. (fem.* متدربه*)* 1. Accustomed, or addicted to. 2. Dexterous, skilful.

A. متدرج **mŭtĕdĕrrĭj**, *a. (fem.* متدرجه*)* 1. Advancing, approaching gradually. 2. Gradually becoming accustomed. 3. Gradual.

A. متدرس **mŭtĕdĕrrĭs**, *a. (fem.* متدرسه*)* 1. Studying; taking lessons from a teacher.

A. متدرع **mŭtĕdĕrrĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متدرعه*)* 1. Clad in a shift or chemise. 2. Clad in mail or scale-armor.

A. متدرى **mŭtĕdĕrrĭ**, *a. (fem.* متدريه*)* Guileful, deceitful.

A. متدرى **mŭtĕdĕrrĭ** *(for* متدرّى*)*, *a. (fem.* متدرّيه*)* Who uses a stalking horse.

A. متدسم **mŭtĕdĕssĭm**, *a. (fem.* متدسمه*)* Greased, greasy.

A. متدع **mŭttĕdĭ'** *(for* موتدى*)*, *a. (fem.* متدعه*)* Quiet, tranquil.

A. متدعر **mŭtĕdă''ĭr**, *a. (fem.* متدعره*)* Bad, depraved.

A. متدعى **mŭtĕdă''ĭ**, *a. (fem.* متدعيه*)* 1. Who pretends to make a claim. 2. (A woman) who trills and quavers in wailing the dead.

A. متدفع **mŭtĕdĕffĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متدفعه*)* That rushes.

A. متدفق **mŭtĕdĕffĭq**, *a. (fem.* متدفقه*)* (Water, etc.) that gushes, gushing.

A. متدفن **mŭtĕdĕffĭn**, *a. (fem.* متدفنه*)* Buried.

A. متدلث **mŭtĕdĕllĭs**, *a. (fem.* متدلثه*)* Who rashly ventures.

A. متدلس **mŭtĕdĕllĭs**, *a. (fem.* متدلسه*)* 1. Who keeps secret, conceals. 2. Concealed.

A. متدلف **mŭtĕdĕllĭf**, *a. (fem.* متدلفه*)* Who walks, advances toward.

A. متدلق **mŭtĕdĕllĭq**, *a. (fem.* متدلقه*)* Which rushes in a torrent.

A. متدلك **mŭtĕdĕllĭk**, *a. (fem.* متدلكه*)* Who shampoos himself.

A. متدلل **mŭtĕdĕllĭl**, *a, (fem.* متدلله*)* Who acts coquettishly, or forwardly; presumptuous, impudent.

A. متدله **mŭtĕdĕllĭh**, *a. (fem.* متدلهه*)* Frantic from grief or joy.

A. متدلى **mŭtĕdĕllĭ**, *a. (fem.* متدليه*)* 1. Hanging, dangling. 2. Lowered. 3. Approaching. 4. Submissive, humble. 5. As متدلل, *q. v.*

A. متدمج **mŭtĕdĕmmĭj**, *a. (fem.* متدمجه*)* Who enfolds himself in a cloak.

A. متدمر **mŭtĕdĕmmĭr**, *a. (fem.* متدمره*)* Perishing.

A. متدمع **mŭtĕdĕmmĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متدمعه*)* In tears, weeping.

A. متدمل **mŭtĕdĕmmĭl**, *a. (fem.* متدمله*)* Dressed or defiled with dung.

A. متدمن **mŭtĕdĕmmĭn**, *a. (fem.* متدمنه*)* Defiled or encumbered with dung.

A. متدنس **mŭtĕdĕnnĭs**, *a. (fem.* متدنسه*)* Soiled, defiled, polluted.

A. متدنى **mŭtĕdĕnnĭ**, *a. (fem.* متدنيه*)* That comes or goes near by degrees.

A. متدنى **mŭtĕdĕnnĭ** *(for* متدنّى*)*, *a. (fem.* متدنيه*)* Who stoops to baseness.

A. متدوم **mŭtĕdĕvvĭm**, *a. (fem.* متدومه*)* 1. (A bird) that soars or circles. 2. That continues watching in expectation.

A. متدهن **mŭtédéhhin**, *a. (fem.* متدهنه*)* 1. Who oils or anoints himself. 2. Oily, unctuous.

A. متدهى **mŭtédéhhi**, *a. (fem.* متدهيه*)* Who acts with real or affected shrewdness.

A. متدى **mŭttédi** (for موتدى **mŭtédi**), *a. (fem.* متديه*)* Who receives, accepts, takes, demands the price of blood.

A. متدين **mŭtédéyyin**, *a. (fem.* متدينه*)* 1. Who is or becomes in debt. 2. Who is or becomes of a (given) religion. 3. Religious, pious.

A. متذابح **mŭtézābih**, *a. (fem.* متذابحه*)* Mutually cutting throats, fighting.

A. متذاكر **mŭtézākir**, *a. (fem.* متذاكره*)* 1. Mutually conferring, consulting. 2. Mutually remembering.

A. متذام **mŭtézāmm** *(for* متذام*)*, *a. (fem.* متذامه*)* Mutually blaming.

A. متذامر **mŭtézāmir**, *a.* Mutually inciting to battle.

A. متذاوق **mŭtézāvi'q**, *a. (fem.* متذاوقه*)* Who tastes.

A. متذايل **mŭtézāyil**, *a. (fem.* متذايله*)* Of low estate.

A. متذبذب **mŭtézébzib**, *a. (fem.* متذبذبه*)* 1. Dangling. 2. Tossed about. 3. Capricious.

A. متذرع **mŭtézérri'**, *a. (fem.* متذرعه*)* 1. Who stretches out the fore-arm. 2. Who measures by the cubit. 3. Forward of speech. 4. Who seizes a pretext or an opportunity.

A. متذرى **mŭtézérri**, *a. (fem.* متذريه*)* 1. That mounts on a pinnacle or a camel's hump. 2. Who marries into a good, high family.

A. متذعر **mŭtéza''ir**, *a. (fem.* متذعره*)* Alarmed, horrified.

A. متذكر **mŭtézékkir**, *a. (fem.* متذكره*)* 1. Who remembers. 2. Who recalls to mind. 3. Who tries to recall to mind. 4. Who talks over in consultation. 5. *(gram.)* That has become masculine. 6. متذكره Masculine (virago).

A. متذلل **mŭtézéllil**, *a. (fem.* متذلله*)* Humble, submissive.

A. متذمر **mŭtézémmir**, *a. (fem.* متذمره*)* Who raises the voice in anger, blustering.

A. متذمم **mŭtézémmim**, *a. (fem.* متذممه*)* Who fears and avoids reproach.

A. متذنب **mŭtézénnib**, *a. (fem.* متذنبه*)* 1. Who imputes falsely. 2. Who wears a dangling end to his turban cloth.

A. متذوق **mŭtézévvi'q**, *a. (fem.* متذوقه*)* 1. Who tastes. 2. Who tries or experiences little by little.

A. متذهن **mŭtézéhhin**, *a. fem.* متذهنه*)* Who shows or affects sharpness of intellect.

A. متذى **mŭttézi** (for موتذى), *a. (fem.* متذيه*)* Who accepts reproof and abstains.

A. متذيل **mŭtézéyyil**, *a. (fem.* متذيله*)* 1. Dangling. 2. Which has a tail or skirt. 3. Who drags his skirts and struts; unconstrained. 4. Who does not spare himself in work; in constant use.

A. مترابط **mŭtérābit**, *a. (fem.* مترابطه*)* That cleaves pertinaciously.

A. متراجع **mŭtérāji'**, *a. (fem.* متراجعه*)* 1. Mutually replying, speaking. 2. Returning to one another after separation; especially, after divorce. 3. That returns to a former condition. 4. That retreats, recedes.

A. متراجم **mŭtérājim**, *a. (fem.* متراجمه*)* Mutually pelting.

A. متراحب **mŭtérāhib**, *a. (fem.* متراحبه*)* 1. Spacious. 2. Easy; convenient.

A. متراحل **mŭtérāhil**, *a. (fem.* متراحله*)* Who travels concurrently.

A. متراحم **mŭtérāhim**, *a. (fem.* متراحمه*)* Mutually pitiful.

A. متراخى **mŭtérākhi**, *a. (fem.* متراخيه*)* 1. Slow; tardy; sluggish. 2. Protracted. 3. Procrastinating as to the pilgrimage to Mekka.

A. مترادد **mŭtérādd** *(for* مترادد*)*, *a. (fem.* مترادده*)* Mutually rebutting.

A. مترادع **mŭtérādi'**, *a. (fem.* مترادعه*)* Mutually hindering, or restraining.

A. مترادف **mŭtérādif**, *a. (fem.* مترادفه*)* 1. Consecutive. 2. Synonymous.

A. متراس **mŭtérāss** (for متراسس), *a. (fem.* متراسه*)* Mutually whispering.

A. متراسل **mŭtérāsil**, *a. (fem.* متراسله*)* 1. Mutually corresponding. 2. Alternating.

A. متراص **mŭtérāss** (for متراصص), *a. (fem.* متراصه*)* Compacted in a row.

A. متراصف **mŭtérāsif**, *a. (fem.* متراصفه*)* As متراص, *q. v.*

A. متراضع **mŭtérāzi'**, *a. (fem.* متراضعه*)* Sucking together from one breast.

A. متراضى **mŭtérāzi**, *a. (fem.* متراضيه*)* Mutually pleased and satisfied.

A. متراغب **mûtèrâgib**, *a. (fem.* متراغبه*)* Mutually desirous..

A. متراغى **mûtèrâgi**, *a. (fem.* متراغيه*)* Bellowing or growling in concert.

A. متراغث **mûtèrâfis**, *a. (fem.* متراغثه*)* Talking obscenely together.

A. متراغد **mûtèrâfid**, *a. (fem.* متراغده*)* Mutually helping.

A. متراغ **mûtèrâfi'**, *a. (fem.* متراغعه*)* Mutually appealing to a judge.

A. متراغق **mûtèrâfiq**, *a. (fem.* متراغقه*)* 1. Mutually associated. 2. *(Poetry)* Arranged so as to permit transposition of hemistichs without injury to sense or rhyme.

A. متراغى **mûtèrâfi**, *a. (fem.* متراغيه*)* Acting in concert.

A. متراق **mûtèrâqq** (for متراقق), *a. (fem.* متراقه*)* Moved to pity.

A. متراقد **mûtèrâqid**, *a. (fem.* متراقده*)* Feignedly sleeping.

A. متراقص **mûtèrâqis**, *a. (fem.* متراقصه*)* Dancing together.

A. متراقى **mûtèrâqi**, *a. (fem.* متراقيه*)* Acquiring higher grade; progressing.

A. متراكب **mûtèrâkib**, *a. (fem.* متراكبه*)* United, combined.

A. متراكد **mûtèrâkid**, *a. (fem.* متراكده*)* Gradually becoming still, quiescent.

A. متراكض **mûtèrâkiz**, *a. (fem.* متراكضه*)* Galloping together.

A. متراكم **mûtèrâkim**, *a. (fem.* متراكمه*)* Accumulating; accumulated.

A. مترامى **mûtèrâmi**, *a. (fem.* متراميه*)* Mutually casting missiles.

A. متراوح **mûtèrâvih**, *a. (fem.* متراوحه*)* Alternating, alternate.

A. متراوض **mûtèrâviz**, *a. (fem.* متراوضه*)* 1. Gradually coming to terms, meeting one another. 2. Who feigns affection or consideration.

A. متراهن **mûtèrâhin**, *a. (fem.* متراهنه*)* 1. Mutually giving hostages or pledges. 2. Mutually wagering.

A. متراهى **mûtèrâhi**, *a. (fem.* متراهيه*)* Mutually reconciled.

A. مترائى **mûtèrâ'i**, *a. (fem.* مترائيه*)* 1. Who deems. 2. Mutually considering. 3. Vying as to the first sight of the new moon.

A. مترب **mûtrèb**, **mûtèrrèb**, *a. (fem.* متربه*)* Mixed, sprinkled, soiled with dust; dusty.

A. مترب **mûtrib**, **mûtèrrib**, *a. (fem.* متربه*)* Who mixes, sprinkles with dust.

A. متربب **mûtèrèbbèb**, *a. (fem.* متربيه*)* 1. Lorded over; possessed. 2. Nourished.

A. متربب **mûtèrèbbib**, *a. (fem.* متربيه*)* Who lords over; a lord. 2. Who nourishes. 3. Collected together, congregated.

A. متربث **mûtèrèbbis**, *a. (fem.* متربثه*)* Who delays, dilatory.

A. متربج **mûtèrèbbijè**, *a. fem.* (A widow) who refuses to marry, so as to tend her children.

A. متربح **mûtèrèbbih**, *a. (fem.* متربحه*)* Who seeks or gets profit.

A. متربد **mûtèrèbbid**, *a. (fem.* متربده*)* 1. Streaked or parti-colored. 2. Changed in complexion, pale. 3. Stern-looking. 4. Cloudy.

A. متربص **mûtèrèbbis**, *a. (fem.* متربصه*)* Waiting in expectation.

A. متربض **mûtarâbbiz**, *a. (fem.* متربضه*)* Stationary; inactive; impotent.

A. متربع **mûtèrèbbi'**, *a. (fem.* متربعه*)* 1. Sitting cross-legged. 2. Pasturing spring herbage.

A. متربه **mètrèbè**, *s.* Poverty, as bringing to the dust.

A. مترب **mûtèrèbbi**, *a. (fem.* متربيه*)* 1. Who maintains and rears. 2. Maintained and reared; who receives a maintenance.

A. مترتب **mûtèrèttib**, *a. (fem.* مترتبه*)* 1. Arranged in a class or order; classified. 2. Included as an integrant in a whole. 3. Composed of integrants. 3. Existent; resultant; established. — *v.i.* 1. To be or become arranged. 2. To be or become included. 3. To be or become composed, constituted. 4. To exist; to result, to be or become established.

A. مترتل **mûtèrèttil**, *a. (fem.* مترتله*)* Deliberate in speech.

A. مترتم **mûtèrèttim**, *a. (fem.* مترتمه*)* Who binds a thread on a finger as a reminder.

A. مترثى **mûtèrèssi**, *a. (fem.* مترثيه*)* Who eulogistically bewails.

A. مترجح **mûtèrèjjih**, *a. (fem.* مترجحه*)* 1. Preponderant (scale). 2. Preferable. 3. Inclining, inclined towards.

A. مترجز **mûtèrèjjiz**, *a. (fem.* مترجزه*)* 1. Who sings in *rejez* metre. 2. Which keeps up a continuous roar.

A. مترجع **mûtèrèjji'**, *a. (fem.* مترجعه*)*

(A matter) continually recurring to mind.

A. مترجف **mutéréjjif**, *a. (fem.* مترجفه*)* Shaking, agitated, convulsed.

A. مترجل **mutéréjjil**, *a. (fem.* مترجله*)* 1. Who dismounts, becomes on foot. 2. Who affects the manners of a man, masculine.

A. مترجم **mutérjém**, *a. (fem.* مترجمه*)* Translated, interpreted.

A. مترجم **mutérjim**, *a. (fem.* مترجمه*)* Who translates, interprets; an interpreter; a translator. اول ـ The Chief Assistant-Translator at the Porte.

A. مترجمیت **mutérjimiyyét**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a translator.

A. مترجمیه **mutérjimiyyé**, *s.* The fee of a translator.

A. مترجی **mutéréjji**, *a. (fem.* مترجیه*)* 1. Who hopes, expects. 2. Who requests.

A. مترح **mutrah**, **mutérrah**, *a. (fem.* مترحه*)* Unhappy, saddened.

A. مترح **mutrih**, **mutérrih**, *a. (fem.* مترحه*)* Saddening, vexatious.

A. مترحل **mutérahhil**, *a. (fem.* مترحله*)* Who saddles and departs.

A. مترحم **mutérahhim**, *a. (fem.* مترحمه*)* 1. Who feels compassion. 2. Who asks God's mercy for a deceased person.

A. مترخی **mutérahhi**, *a. (fem.* مترخیه*)* Coiling or coiled up.

A. مترخش **mutérakhkhish**, *a. (fem.* مترخشه*)* Moving, stirring.

A. مترخص **mutérakhkhis**, *a. (fem.* مترخصه*)* 1. Let off easily, not punished to an extreme. 2. Who takes a thing easily, moderate. 3. Indulgent.

A. مترد **mutéréddid**, *a. (fem.* مترده*)* 1. That goes and comes, oscillates. 2. Who frequents a place. 3. In suspense, in debate. 4. Who doubts, hesitates. 5. (A sound) that reverberates. 6. Who stammers.

A. مترمم **mutéréddém**, *a. & s. (fem.* مترممه*)* Patched or to be patched; patched up.

A. مترمم **mutéréddim**, *a. (fem.* مترممه*)* 1. Who patches. 2. Who patches up. 3. Who picks holes or points out defects. 4. Patched, patched up.

A. متردی **mutéréddi**, *a. (fem.* مترديه*)* 1. Falling; fallen. 2. Perishing; perished. 3. Who wraps, is wrapped in a mantle.

T. مترز **métériz**, *s.* Err. for مترس **météris**, *q. v.*

A. مترزن **mutérézzin**, *a. (fem.* مترزنه*)* Who shows or affects staidness, staid.

A. مترس **métrès**, **métris** *(from* P. **mé-tèrs***)*, *s.* A bar or bolt to a door or gate.

P. مترس **mé-tèrs** *(fear thou not)*, *s.* 1. A bar or bolt to a gate. 2. A portcullis. 3. A scarecrow.

T. مترس **météris** *(from* P. **mé-tèrs***)*, *s.* A stockade, barricade, or an intrenchment, an intrenched camp. چکمك ـ To draw a line of earthworks, to construct a breastwork. چورمك ـ To draw a line of earthworks, etc., all round a place.

A. مترس **mutérrès**, *a. (fem.* مترسه*)* Protected or armed with a shield.

A. مترس **mutérris**, *a. (fem.* مترسه*)* Who arms another with a shield.

A. مترسب **mutérèssib**, *a. (fem.* مترسبه*)* (Sediment) depositing; deposited.

T. مترسجی **métérisji**, *s.* One who works or is posted at an earthwork.

A. مترسل **mutérèssil**, *a. (fem.* مترسله*)* 1. Who acts as envoy or messenger. 2. Who lets (garments, hair, etc.) hang loosely. 3. Who acts with deliberation or gentleness. 4. Who speaks deliberately.

A. مترسم **mutérèssim**, *a. (fem.* مترسمه*)* 1. Which takes shape and becomes pictured in the mind. 2. Who attentively considers or studies.

A. مترسه **métrèsé**, *s.* A defense, shield, covert.

A. مترشح **mutérèshshih**, *a. (fem.* مترشحه*)* Oozing out.

A. مترشش **mutérèshshish**, *a. (fem.* مترششه*)* Sprinkled in drops.

A. مترشف **mutérèshshif**, *a. (fem.* مترشفه*)* Who sips or sucks in.

A. مترشی **mutérèshshi**, *a. (fem.* مترشیه*)* Gentle, kind.

A. مترصد **mutérassad**, *a. (fem.* مترصده*)* Watched, observed, waited for.

A. مترصد **mutérassid**, *a. (fem.* مترصده*)* 1. Who watches, observes. 2. Who lies in wait.

A. مترصص **mutérassis**, *a. (fem.* مترصصه*)* Compactly wedged together.

A. مترصع **mutérassi'**, *a. (fem.* مترصعه*)* Glad, joyful.

A. مترصف **mutérassif**, *a. (fem.* مترصفه*)* Compacted together.

A. مترضح **mûtèrâzzih**, *a. (fem.* مترضحه*)* Crushed.

A. مترضض **mûtèrâzziz**, *a. (fem.* مترضضه*)* Broken into fragments.

A. مترضى **mûtèrâzzî**, *a. (fem.* مترضيه*)* Who seeks to please.

A. مترع **mûtrâ'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* Filled, full.

A. مترع **mûtrî'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* That fills.

A. مترع **mûtèrrâ'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* Closed or fastened.

A. مترع **mûtèrrî'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* That closes or fastens.

A. مترعرع **mûtèrâ'rî'**, *a. (fem.* مترعرعه*)* Growing or well-grown.

A. مترعه **mètrâ'â**, *s.* Equanimity.

A. مترعى **mûtèrâ''î**, *a. (fem.* مترعيه*)* (A beast) pasturing.

A. مترغب **mûtèrâggib**, *(not classical; for* مرتغب*) a. (fem.* مترغبه*)* Who wishes, feels an inclination for.

A. مترغم **mûtèrâggim**, *a. (fem.* مترغمه*)* Vexed, annoyed.

A. مترف **mûtrèf**, **mûtèrrèf**, *a. (fem.* مترفه*)* 1. Left at liberty. 2. Living at ease. 3. Leading a disorderly life. 4. Proud, presumptuous.

A. مترف **mûtrif**, **mûtèrrif**, *a. (fem.* مترفه*)* 1. Who sets or leaves at liberty. 2. Who makes live in plenty.

A. مترفت **mûtèrèffit**, *a. (fem.* مترفته*)* Crumbling, crumbled.

A. مترفث **mûtèrèffis**, *a. (fem.* مترفثه*)* Who talkes obscenely.

A. مترفض **mûtèrâffiz**, *a. (fem.* مترفضه*)* 1. Broken, crushed. 2. Dissolving.

A. مترفع **mûtèrèffî'**, *a. (fem.* مترفعه*)* 1. High. 2. Exalted in rank. 3. Conceited.

A. مترفغ **mûtèrèffig**, *a. (fem.* مترفغه*)* Possessed of ease, comfort, luxury.

A. مترفق **mûtèrèffiq**, *a. (fem.* مترفقه*)* Gentle, courteous, kind.

A. مترفل **mûtèrèffil**, *a. (fem.* مترفله*)* Who trails his skirt on the ground.

A. مترفه **mûtèrèffih**, *a. (fem.* مترفهه*)* Living in ease.

A. مترقب **mûtèrâqqîb**, *a. (fem.* مترقبه*)* 1. Who hopes or expects. 2. Who watches, guards. و — *v.i.* To hope for.

A. مترقش **mûtèrâqqish**, *a. (fem.* مترقشه*)* 1. Variegated. 2. Self-adorned.

A. مترقص **mûtèrâqqis**, *a. (fem.* مترقصه*)* Dancing; oscillating

A. مترقع **mûtèrâqqî'**, *a. (fem.* مترقعه*)* 1. Who patches. 2. Who seeks to better his condition.

A. مترقق **mûtèrâqqiq**, *a. (fem.* مترققه*)* Compassionate, pitiful.

A. مترق **mûtèrâqqî**, *a. (fem.* مترقيه*)* 1. That ascends. 2. Who advances. 3. Which grows or increases.

A. مترکب **mûtèrèkkib**, *a. (fem.* مترکبه*)* 1. Which is a part of a whole. 2. Consisting of parts; composed; compound.

A. مترکع **mûtèrèkkî'**, *a. (fem.* مترکعه*)* Bowing or bowed down in worship.

A. مترکن **mûtèrèkkin**, *a. (fem.* مترکنه*)* 1. Strongly propped. 2. Strong, firm. 3. *Impregnable.* 4. *Grave, sedate.*

A. مترمد **mûtèrèmmid**, *a. (fem.* مترمده*)* 1. Soiled with ashes. 2. Reduced to ashes.

A. مترمز **mûtèrèmmiz**, *a. (fem.* مترمزه*)* 1. Who makes. 2. Who indicates by sign or allusion.

A. مترمل **mûtèrèmmil**, *a. (fem.* مترمله*)* 1. Widowed. 2. Soiled with blood.

A. مترمم **mûtèrèmmim**, *a. (fem.* مترممه*)* 1. Who mends, repairs. 2. That gnaws.

A. مترمى **mûtèrèmmî**, *a. (fem.* مترميه*)* Who throws or shoots at a mark.

A. مترنح **mûtèrènnih**, *a. (fem.* مترنحه*)* 1. (A bough) waving. 2. Reeling, staggering. 3. Hesitating.

A. مترنم **mûtèrènnim**, *a. (fem.* مترنمه*)* That trills, warbles, sings.

A. مترنن **mûtèrènnin**, *a. (fem.* مترننه*)* Twanging.

A. مترنى **mûtèrènnî**, *a. (fem.* مترنيه*)* That gazes fondly.

F. مترو **mètrò**, *s.* A metre, of 39, 37 inches.

F. مترو پوليت **mètròpòlît** (Gr. μητροπολίτης) An archbishop.

A. متروج **mûtèrèvvij**, *a. (fem.* متروجه*)* Current.

A. متروح **mûtèrèvvih**, *a. (fem.* متروحه*)* Who fans himself.

A. متروذ **mûtèrèvvid**, *a. (fem.* متروده*)* Trembling; quivering.

A. متروع **mûtèrèvvî'**, *a. (fem.* متروعه*)* Frightened.

A. متروغ **mûtèrèvvig**, *a. (fem.* متروغه*)* (A beast) rolling.

F. متروفجه **mètròfjâ**, *prop. n.* Mitrovitza.

A. متروق **mûtèrèvviq**, *a. (fem.* متروقه*)* Clarified, become clear.

A. متروك **mètrûk**, *a. (fem.* متروكه*)* 1. Left,

abandoned, deserted. 2. Neglected. 3. Renounced, desisted from. 4. (Property) left at death; left existing; perpetuated. الاستعمال — Fallen into disuse, obsolete. اراضیٔ متروکه Lands given up to public use.

A. متروكات **mètrûkyät**, *s., pl. of* متروكه *fem. of* متروك Effects left by a deceased person, the estate of a deceased person. دفتری — A list of the effects of a deceased person.

A. متروكيت **mètrûkiyyèt**, *s.* The condition of what is abandoned or neglected. حالنده — *adv.* In a condition of abandonment or neglect.

A. متزوم **mùtèrèvvim**, *a. (fem.* متزومه*)* Who mocks, mocking.

A. متروى **mùtèrèvvi**, *a. (fem.* مترويه*)* 1. Whose thirst is fully slaked, satisfied. 2. Sappy, fresh (plant). 3. In ease, comfort, luxury. 4. Who learns by heart and transmits to others.

A. متزهب **mùtèrèhhib**, *a. (fem.* متزهبه*)* Who devotes himself with awe to God's worship; a hermit; a recluse. فی اسطوان — *s.* A hermit on a column or in a portico, a Simon Stylites or a Stoic.

F. متروپوليت **mètrèpolït**, *s.* As متروپوليت

A. متريب **mùtèrèyyib**, *a. (fem.* متريبه*)* Who conceives doubt or suspicion.

A. متزند **mùtèrè''id**, *vulg.* متريد **mùtèrèyyid**, *a. (fem.* متزنده*)* (A plant) waving pliantly.

A. متزئس **mùtèrè''is**, *vulg.* متريس **mùtèrèyyis**, *a. (fem.* متزئسه*)* Who is or assumes to be head or chief.

A. متريش **mùtèrèyyish**, *a. (fem.* متريشه*)* 1. Fledged. 2. (A man) who becomes rich.

A. متريع **mùtèrèyyi'**, *a. (fem.* متريعه*)* 1. (Water) collected and eddying. 2. Perplexed, bewildered.

A. متريغ **mùtèrèyyig**, *a. (fem.* متريغه*)* (Sop) soaked with gravy.

A. متزلف **mùtèrè''if**, *vulg.* متريف **mùtèrèyyif**, *a. (fem.* متزلفه*)* Who strives or assumes to be mild and merciful.

A. متريق **mùtèrèyyiq**, *a. (fem.* متريقه*)* (A mirage) that glitters.

A. متزئم **mùtèrè''im**, *vulg.* متريم **mùtèrèyyim**, *a. (fem.* متزئمه*)* 1. (A beast) yearning toward its young. 2. Pitiful, compassionate.

A. متزابن **mùtèzâbin**, *a. (fem.* متزابنه*)* Mutually pushing and thrusting.

A. متزاجر **mùtèzâjir**, *a. (fem.* متزاجره*)* Mutually checking or chiding.

A. متزاحف **mùtèzâhif**, *a. (fem.* متزاحفه*)* Flocking together as troops.

A. متزاحم **mùtèzâhim**, *a. (fem.* متزاحمه*)* Crowding and distressing each other.

A. متزاعم **mùtèzâ'im**, *a. (fem.* متزاعمه*)* Mutually talking.

A. متزاوج **mùtèzâvij**, *a. (fem.* متزاوجه*)* 1. Mutually pairing; mutually marrying or married. 2. (Letters) alike in shape but distinguished by dots. 3. (Words) resembling each other in form or sound.

A. متزاور **mùtèzâvir**, *a. (fem.* متزاوره*)* 1. Mutually visiting. 2. Turning aside, deviating.

A. متزاول **mùtèzâvil**, *a. (fem.* متزاوله*)* Mutually vying, contending.

A. متزاهد **mùtèzâhid** *a. (fem.* متزاهده*)* Who shuns, abstains.

A. متزايد **mùtèzâyid**, *a. (fem.* متزايده*)* 1. Which increases. 2. Who bid against each other.

A. متزايغ **mùtèzâyig**, *a. (fem.* متزايغه*)* Leaning toward each other.

A. متزايل **mùtèzâyil**, *a. (fem.* متزايله*)* 1. Mutually separating or separated. 2. (متزايله) (A woman) who veils herself, keeping from strange men.

A. متزبد **mùtèzèbbid**, *a. (fem.* متزبده*)* 1. Foaming, frothing. 2. Very angry. 3. Who takes an oath without hesitation.

A. متزبر **mùtèzèbbir**, *a. (fem.* متزبره*)* Trembling with rage.

A. متزبع **mùtèzèbbi'**, *a. (fem.* متزبعه*)* Quarrelsome and abusive.

A. متزبن **mùtèzèbbin**, *a. (fem.* متزبنه*)* Mutually pushing and thrusting.

A. متزبى **mùtèzèbbi**, *a. (fem.* متزبيه*)* Who digs a pitfall.

A. متزجى **mùtèzèjji**, *a. (fem.* متزجيه*)* Who is satisfied and pushes on.

A. متزحر **mùtèzâhhir**, *a. (fem.* متزحره*)* 1. Suffering from dysentery. 2. Who gives birth with pains and moans. 3. Agonized at parting with money.

A. متزحف **mùtèzâhhif**, *a. (fem.* متزحفه*)* That crawls gently along.

A. متزحل **mùtèzâhhil**, *a. (fem.* متزحله*)* That goes away, retreats.

A. متزخر **mùtèzâkhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متزخره*)* (A river) full and boisterous, in flood

A. متزخرف **mùtèzâkhrif**, *a. (fem.* متزخرفه*)* Adorned; bedizened.

A. متزر **mu'tezîr** (*for* موتزر) *a. (fem.* متزره) 1. Who burdens himself. 2. Who takes on himself a charge. 3. Who loads himself with guilt.

A. متزرد **mu'tezérrid**, *a. (fem.* متزرده) That swallows, gulps down.

A. متزرر **mu'tezérrir**, *a. (fem.* متزرره) Having buttons.

A. متزرى **mu'tezérrî**, *a. (fem.* متزريه) Who finds fault and reproves.

A. متزع **mu'ttezi'** (*for* موتزع), *a. (fem.* متزعه) Determined.

A. متزعب **mu'teza'ib**, *a. (fem.* متزعبه) 1. Quick. 2. Angry, hasty.

A. متزعزع **mu'teza'za'**, *a. (fem.* متزعزعه) Shaking, agitated.

A. متزعم **mu'teza'im**, *a. (fem.* متزعمه) Who says a thing without proof.

A. متزغم **mu'tezaggim**, *a. (fem.* متزغمه) Who mutters and grumbles.

A. متزفر **mu'tezoffir**, *a. (fem.* متزفره) (A Christian) who breaks his fast by eating flesh.

A. متزقم **mu'tezaqqim**, *a. (fem.* متزقمه) Who swallows food leisurely.

A. متزكى **mu'tezékki**, *a. (fem* متزكيه) 1. That thrives and grows. 2. That becomes purified. 3. Who pays alms, *zekyat*. 4. Very pious.

A. متزلج **mu'tezéllij**) *a. (fem.* متزلجه,
A. متزلخ **mu'tezéllikh**) متزلخه) 1. That slips. 2. Whose foot slips.

A. متزلزل **mu'tezélzil**, *a. (fem.* متزلزله) 1. Shaken, convulsed; trembling. 2. (A phrase) capable of being so variously read in a single vowel as to give quite different meanings.

A. متزلع **mu'tezélli'**, *a. (fem.* متزلعه) (A foot-sole) cracked in the skin.

A. متزلق **mu'tezélliq**, *a. (fem.* متزلقه) 1. As متزلخ 2. Slippery.

A. متزمت **mu'tezémmit**, *a. (fem.* متزمته) Calm, sedate.

A. متزمزم **mu'tezémzim**, *a. (fem.* متزمزمه) Muttering.

A. متزمل **mu'tezémmil**, *a. (fem.* متزمله) Who wraps himself in a cloak.

A. متزن **mu'ttezin** (*for* موتزن), *a. (fem.* متزنه) 1. Weighed. 2. Equal in weight. 3. Correct in metre.

A. متزنخ **mu'tezénnikh**, *a. (fem.* متزنخه) 1. Garrulous; indiscreet. 2. Proud.

A. متزند **mu'tezénnid**, *a. (fem.* متزنده) Perplexed, unable to reply; incensed.

A. متزندق **mu'tezéndiq**, *a. (fem.* متزندقه) Who is or becomes a Magian or atheist.

A. متزنر **mu'tezénnir**, *a. (fem.* متزنره) Girt with a rope or thread as a mark of his religion.

A. متزوج **mu'tezévvij**, *a. (fem.* متزوجه) Who takes a spouse; married.

A. متزود **mu'tezévvid**, *a. (fem.* متزوده) Who lays in provisions.

A. متزور **mu'tezévvir**, *a. (fem.* متزوره) Who speaks falsely.

A. متزوى **mu'tezévvî**, *a. (fem.* متزويه) 1. Who retires to a corner, cell, hermitage. 2. That puts on the appearance of (so and so).

A. متزهد **mu'tezéhhid**, *a. (fem.* متزهده) Ascetic.

A. متزهف **mu'tezéhhif**, *a. (fem.* متزهفه) That goes or turns away.

A. متزيخ **mu'tezéyyikh**, *a. (fem.* متزيخه) Which departs or disappears.

A. متزيد **mu'tezéyyid**, *a. (fem.* متزيده) 1. Increasing; increased. 2. Who exaggerates.

A. متزير **mu'tezé''ir**, vulg. متزير **mu'tezéyyir**, *a. (fem.* متزيره) Roaring, growling.

A. متزيغ **mu'tezéyyig**, *a. (fem.* متزيغه) Dressed out in finery.

A. متزيف **mu'tezéyyif**, *a. (fem.* متزيفه) (A coin) of bad alloy.

A. متزيق **mu'tezéyyiq**, *a. (fem.* متزيقه) Adorned.

A. متزيل **mu'tezéyyil**, *a. (fem.* متزيله) Scattered, dispersed.

A. متزين **mu'tezéyyin**, *a. (fem.* متزينه) Which appears beautiful or desirable.

A. متزيى **mu'tezéyyî**, *a. (fem.* متزييه) As متزوى No. 2, *q. v.*

A. متساب **mu'tesâbb** (*for* متسابب), *a. (fem.* متسابه) Mutually reviling.

A. متسابق **mu'tesâbiq**, *a. (fem.* متسابقه) Striving to precede one another.

A. متساتل **mu'tesâtil**, *a. (fem.* متساتله) That issues in a stream.

A. متساجل **mu'tesâjil**, *a. (fem.* متساجله) Mutually vying.

A. متساحق **mu'tesâhiq**, *a. (fem.* متساحقه) Rubbing against each other.

A. متسار **mu'tesârr** (*for* متسارر), *a. (fem.* متساره) Mutually telling secrets.

A. متسارع **mu'tesâri'**, *a. (fem.* متسارعه) Striving to be quickest.

A. متسافح **mu'tesâfih**, *a. (fem.* متسافحه) 1. Mutually shedding blood. 2. Promiscuously coupling.

A. متسافد **mutesāfid**, *a. (fem.* متسافده*)* Promiscuously coupling (beasts).

A. متساقب **mutesāqib**, *a. (fem.* متساقبه*)* Adjacent to one another.

A. متساقط **mutesāqit**, *a. (fem.* متساقطه*)* 1. Falling. 2. Falling gradually or successively. 3. Who falls or throws himself upon. 4. Void, of no effect.

A. متساق **mutesāqi**, *a. (fem.* متساقيه*)* Mutually giving to drink.

A. متساكر **mutesākir**, *a. (fem.* متساكره*)* Who feigns intoxication.

A. متسالف **mutesālif**, *a. (fem.* متسالفه*)* Mutually brothers-in-law.

A. متسالم **mutesālim**, *a. (fem.* متساله*)* Mutually at peace.

A. متسامح **mutesāmih**, *a. (fem.* متسامحه*)* Mutually affecting blindness to shortcomings.

A. متسامع **mutesāmi'**, *a. (fem.* متسامعه*)* 1. Mutually hearing. 2. Generally heard of, notorious. 3. Who pretends to hear or listen.

A. متسامي **mutesāmi**, *a. (fem.* متساميه*)* 1. Vying for preeminence. 2. High or exalted.

A. متساند **mutesānid**, *a. (fem.* متساندة*)* 1. That leans upon a prop. 2, Mutually supporting or aiding. 3. Divided into mutually supporting parties.

A. متساور **mutesāvir**, *a. (fem.* متساوره*)* Springing on each other.

A. متساوي **mutesāvi**, *a. (fem.* متساويه*)* Mutually equal. الاضلاع – Equilateral (triangle). الزوايا – Equiangular. الساقين – Isosceles (triangle).

A. متساهل **mutesāhil**, *a. (fem.* متساهله*)* 1. Mutually indulgent. 2. Affectedly indulgent. 3. Careless, negligent. 4. Negligently expressing a subject.

A. متساهم **mutesāhim**, *a. (fem.* متساهمه*)* 1. Mutually drawing lots. 2. Mutually sharing.

A. متساير **mutesāyir**, *a. (fem.* متسايره*)* Going, traveling together.

A. متسايف **mutesāyif**, *a. (fem.* متسايفه*)* Mutually fighting or fencing with swords.

A. متسايل **mutesāyil**, *a. (fem.* متسايله*)* Flowing together.

A. متسائل **mutesā'il**, *a. (fem.* متسائله*)* 1. Who ask of one another. 2. Conjointly asking.

A. متسبب **mutesebbib**, *a. (fem.* متسببه*)* Who has or procures a means; especially a means of subsistence; rich.

A. متستر **mutestettir**, *a. (fem.* متستره*)* Covered; screened; veiled.

A. متسجي **mutesejji**, *a. (fem.* متسجيه*)* Who covers, wraps himself.

A. متسحب **mutesahnib**, *a. (fem.* متسحبه*)* Who drags something trailing on the ground.

A. متسحج **mutesahhij**, *a. (fem.* متسحجه*)* Scratched, grazed, excoriated.

A. متسحر **mutesahhir**, *a. (fem.* متسحره*)* Who takes an early meal.

A. متسخر **mutesakhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متسخره*)* 1. Who makes another work. 2. Who mocks.

A. متسخط **mutesakhkhit**, *a. (fem.* متسخطه*)* 1. Dissatisfied, discontented. 2. Displeased.

A. متسخن **mutesakhkhin**, *a. (fem.* متسخنه*)* Growing warm or hot.

A. متسخي **mutesakhkhi**, *a. (fem.* متسخيه*)* Who affects munificence.

A. متسرر **mutesarrir**, *a.* As متسري, *q.v.*

A. متسرع **mutesarri'**, *a. (fem.* متسرعه*)* Who makes haste.

A. متسرم **mutesarrim**, *a. (fem.* متسرمه*)* Separated into portions or groups.

A. متسروال **mutesarwil**, *a. (fem* متسروله*)* Who puts on or wears breeches.

A. متسري **mutesarri**, *a.* Who takes a woman as concubine.

A متسع **muttessa'**, *a. (fem.* متسعه*)* 1. Made nine; made into nine parts; made up of nine parts or elements; especially, a poem in stanzas of nine distichs. 2. A nine-sided figure. 3. A talisman subdivided into 81 squares.

A. متسع **muttessa'**, (for متوسع **mutteså'**), *s.* The place where a thing is or becomes wide or ample.

A. متسع **muttesi'**, *a. (fem.* متسعه*)* Wide or ample.

A. متسعر **mutesa''ir**, *a. (fem.* متسعره*)* Flaming, blazing (fire).

A. متسفر **mutesaffir**, *a. (fem.* متسفره*)* 1. Who undertakes a journey or campaign. 2. Who goes or comes in the twilight. 3. Who gets or saves a fraction of something.

A. متسفل **mutesaffil**, *a. (fem.* متسفله*)* 1. Lowered, depressed. 2. Low. 3. Ignoble.

A. متسقط **mutesaqqit**, *a. (fem.* متسقطه*)* 1. Who tries to make another commit himself. 2. Who picks up scraps of information.

A. متسقف **mŭtĕsăqqĭf**, *a. (fem.* متسقفه*)* 1. Roofed; ceiled. 2. Who becomes a bishop.

A. متسق **mŭtĕsăqqĭ**, *a. (fem.* متسقيه*)* That drinks or imbibes.

A. متسكن **mŭtĕsĕkkĭn**, *a. (fem.* متسكنه*)* 1. Calm; tranquil. 2. Staid, sedate. 3. Submissive, humble. 4. Poor.

A. متسلب **mŭtĕsĕllĭb**, *a. (fem.* متسلبه*)* 1. Divested, denuded. 2. متسلبه (A widow) who puts off ornaments.

A. متسلت **mŭtĕsĕllĭt**, *a. (fem.* متسلته*)* That slips quietly away.

A. متسلح **mŭtĕsĕllĭh**, *a. (fem.* متسلحه*)* Who puts on armor or takes arms.

A. متسلسل **mŭtĕsĕlsĭl**, *a. (fem.* متسلسله*)* 1. In continuous links like a chain. 2. Continuous in succession. 3. Which successively goes through the grades of a hierarchy. 4. (A tradition) unbroken in the chain of relaters. 5. Uninterrupted (sequence). 6. (An argument) in a never-ending chain.

A. متسلط **mŭtĕsăllĭt**, *a. (fem.* متسلطه*)* That exercises any action, power, or jurisdiction over another; aggressive; dominant.

A. متسلع **mŭtĕsĕlli'**, *a. (fem.* متسلعه*)* Cracked, chapped (skin).

A. متسلف **mŭtĕsĕllĭf**, *a. (fem* متسلفه*)* Who receives payment in advance.

A. متسلل **mŭtĕsĕllĭl**, *a. (fem.* متسلله*)* That slips quietly away.

A. متسلم **mŭtĕsĕllĕm**, *a. (fem.* متسلمه*)* Received and taken in payment or in charge.

A. متسلم **mŭtĕsĕllĭm**, *a. (fem.* متسلمه*)* 1. Who declares himself free from, or unconnected with a person or thing. 2. Who takes or receives a thing from another custodian; especially, (in Turkey; vulg. **mŭsĕllĭm**) a deputy lieutenant-governor and local collector of taxes, tithes, etc.

A. متسلى **mŭtĕsĕlli**, *a. (fem.* متسليه*)* Who takes comfort, consoles himself.

A. متسم **mŭttĕsĭm** *(for* موتسم*)*, *a. (fem.* متسمه*)* Marked, distinguished by some mark.

A. متسمط **mŭtĕsĕmmĭt**, *a. (fem.* متسمطه*)* Hanging, suspended.

A. متسمع **mŭtĕsĕmmi'**, *a. (fem.* متسمعه*)* 1. Who hears casually. 2. Who listens attentively.

A. متسمل **mŭtĕsĕmmĭl**, *a. (fem.* متسملة*)* Who drinks of a remnant.

A. متسمن **mŭtĕsĕmmĭn**, *a. (fem.* متسمنه*)* That grows or has grown fat.

A. متسمى **mŭtĕsĕmmi**, *a. (fem.* متسميه*)* 1. High; exalted. 2. Named. 3. Who calls himself (so or so).

A. متسنم **mŭtĕsĕnnĭm**, *a. (fem.* متسنمه*)* 1. Convex. 2. Mounted on a hump

A. متسنن **mŭtĕsĕnnĭn**, *a. (fem.* متسننه*)* Who conforms to a practice; especially to the practices (سنت) of Muhammed; a Sunni.

A. متسنه **mŭtĕsĕnnĭh**, *a. (fem.* متسنهه*)* 1. Become of a year's date, age, or duration. 2. Become old, altered, spoilt by time. 3. Moldy; moldering.

A. متسنى **mŭtĕsĕnni**, *a. (fem.* متسنيه*)* 1. As متسنه, *q. v.* 2. That mounts, ascends.

A. متسود **mŭtĕsĕvvĭd**, *a. (fem.* متسوده*)* 1. Who becomes or affects to be a lord or master. 2. Who marries, becomes master of a household.

A. متسور **mŭtĕsĕvvĭr**, *a. (fem.* متسوره*)* Who puts on or wears bracelets.

A. متسوق **mŭtĕsĕvvĭq**, *a. (fem.* متسوقه*)* Who goes to market to buy or to sell.

A. متسوك **mŭtĕsĕvvĭk**, *a. (fem.* متسوكه*)* Who uses a toothbrush.

A. متسوم **mŭtĕsĕvvĭm**, *a. (fem.* متسومه*)* Distinguished by a mark or badge.

A. متسوى **mŭtĕsĕvvi**, *a. (fem.* متسويه*)* Become level or equal.

A. متسهل **mŭtĕsĕhhĭl**, *a. (fem.* متسهله*)* Easy.

A. متسيب **mŭtĕsĕyyĭb**, *a. (fem.* متسيبه*)* Careless or prodigal in expense.

A متسئل **mŭtĕsĕ''ĭl**, *a. (fem.* متسئله*)* Who asks alms; a beggar.

A. متشابر **mŭtĕshăbĭr**, *a. (fem.* متشابره*)* Mutually near.

A. متشابك **mŭtĕshăbĭk**, *a. (fem.* متشابكه*)* 1. Interlaced. 2. Intricate.

A. متشابه **mŭtĕshăbĭh**, *a. (fem.* متشابهه*)* 1. Mutually resembling, similar. 2. Equable. 3. Ambiguous. متشابه الاجزا Of which each part is similar. اعداد متشابهه Similar numbers. آيات متشابهات The ambiguous or parabolic verses of the Qur'an. حركت متشابهه Equable motion. سطوح متشابهه Similar superficies. كتاب متشابه The Equable Book, the Qur'an. مجسمات متشابهه Similar solids.

A. متشاتم **mŭtĕshătĭm**, *a. (fem.* متشاتمه*)* Mutually reviling.

A. متشاجر **mŭtĕshăjĭr**, *a. (fem.* متشاجره*)*

1. Mutually interlaced. 2. Mutually squabbling.

A. متشاخس **mŭtĕshăkhĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاخسه*)* 1. (One part of a joined fracture) not accurrately fitted to the other part. 2, Separate, not joined (fractured thing). 3. Scattered, broken up into distinct groups. 4. In complete disorder. 5. Discordant.

A. متشاخص **mŭtĕshăkhĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاخصه*)* Discordant; disordered.

A. متشادف **mŭtĕshădĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* متشادفه*)* Warped, contorted.

A. متشارج **mŭtĕshărĭj**, *a.* *(fem.* متشارجه*, pl.* متشارجات*)* Apparently erroneous for مشارج, *q. v.*

A. متشارك **mŭtĕshărĭk**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاركه*)* Mutually taking or possessing a share; a fellow-shareholder; a partner.

A. متشازر **mŭtĕshăzĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* متشازره*)* Mutually looking askance.

A. متشاعر **mŭtĕshă'ĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاعره*)* Who affects to be a poet, a poetaster.

A. متشاغل **mŭtĕshăgĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاغله*)* Affectedly busy.

A. متشاف **mŭtĕshăff** *(for* متشاف*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متشافه*)* Who takes or drinks off the whole.

A. متشاق **mŭtĕshăqq**, *(for* متشاق*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متشاقه*)* Mutually wrangling.

A. متشاكس **mŭtĕshăkĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاكسه*)* Mutually obstinate and annoying.

A. متشاكل **mŭtĕshăkĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاكله*)* Mutually resembling.

A. متشاكى **mŭtĕshăkĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاكيه*)* Mutually complaining of or to each other.

A. متشام **mŭtĕshămm** *(for* متشامم*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متشامه*)* Smelling each other.

A. متشانى **mŭtĕshănĭ** *(for* متشانئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متشانئه*)* Mutually hating.

A. متشاور **mŭtĕshăvĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاوره*)* Mutually consulting and deliberating.

A. متشاوس **mŭtĕshăvĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاوسه*)* Who affects to look askance through pride.

A. متشايع **mŭtĕshăyĭ'**, *a.* *(fem.* متشايعه*)* 1. Dispersed and scattered. 2. Who affects to separate himself or to become a *Shi'i*.

A. متشائم **mutĕshă'ĭm**, vulg. متشايم **mŭtĕshăyĭm**, *a.* *(fem.* متشائمه*)* Who draws an evil omen from an event.

A. متشبث **mŭtĕshĕbbĭs**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Taken hold of, grasped. 2. A handle.

A. متشبث **mŭtĕshĕbbĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* متشبثه*)* 1. Who takes firm hold, grasps. 2. Who seriously sets to work, begins to do *it*.

A. متشبع **mŭtĕshĕbbĭ'**, *a.* *(fem.* متشبعه*)* 1. Who feigns to have eaten enough. 2. Who affects to abound in wealth or good qualities; boastful.

A. متشبك **mŭtĕshĕbbĭk**, *a.* *(fem.* متشبكه*)* 1. Mutually interlaced. 2. Intricate, complicated.

A. متشبه **mŭtĕshĕbbĭh**, *a.* *(fem.* متشبهه*)* That becomes or is, like to another.

A. متشتت **mŭtĕshĕttĭt**, *a.* *(fem* متشتته*)* 1. Dispersed, scattered. 2. Disordered.

A. متشتى **mŭtĕshĕttĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* متشتيه*)* Who takes up or has taken winter quarters.

A. متشجع **mŭtĕshĕjjĭ'**, *a.* *(fem.* متشجعه*)* Who affects courage.

A. متشحط **mŭtĕshăhhĭt**, *a.* *(fem.* متشحطه*)* Weltering in his own blood.

A. متشخص **mŭtĕshăkhkhĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* متشخصه*)* 1. Standing up as a visible object. 2. More or less upright or prominent. 3. Distinguished.

A. متشدخ **mŭtĕshĕddĭkh**, *a.* *(fem.* متشدخه*)* Broken, crushed.

A. متشدد **mŭtĕshĕddĭd**, *a.* *(fem.* متشددة*)* Becoming or become hard, firm, or severe.

A. متشدق **mŭtĕshĕddĭq**, *(fem.* متشدقه*)* 1. Who mouths his words in speaking. 2. Talkative.

A. متشذر **mŭtĕshĕzzĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* متشذره*)* 1. (A beast) that tucks its tail between its legs. 2. (A man) who brings his skirts between his legs and tucks them into his girdle. 3. Who prepares himself for action. 4. Dispersed, scattered.

A. متشر **mŭttĕshĭr** (for موتشر **mŭtĕshĭr**), *a.* *(fem.* متشره*)* Who files his teeth sharp (as a mark of devotion to some idol). لعن الله الواشر والمتشر May God curse the filer of teeth and filed!

A. متشرب **mŭtĕshĕrrĭb**, *a.* *(fem.* متشربه*)* 1. Who drinks leisurely or affectedly. 2. Which imbibes. 3. Which permeates, is imbibed.

A. متشرد **mŭtĕshĕrrĭd**, *a.* *(fem.* متشرده*)* Who have scattered, dispersed.

A. متشرط **mŭtĕshĕrrĭt**, *a.* *(fem.* متشرطه*)* Who studiously conforms to conditions; conscientious.

A. متشرع **mutéshérri'**, *a. (fem.* متشرعه*)* 1. Who conforms to the canon law. 2. Who is or affects to be learned in the canon law.

A. متشرف **mutéshérrif**, *a. (fem.* متشرفه*)* Who receives or experiences an honor.

A. متشرق **mutéshérriq**, *a. (fem.* متشرقه*)* Who stays in the sunshine.

A. متشرم **mutéshérrim**, *a. (fem.* متشرمه*)* Slit into thongs or shreds.

A. متشری **mutéshérri**, *a. (fem.* متشریه*)* 1. Dispersed. 2. Schismatic.

A. متشزر **mutéshézzir**, *a. (fem.* متشزره*)* 1. Angry. 2. As متذر, *q. v.*

A. متشعب **mutéshá''ib**, *a. (fem.* متشعبه*)* Branched, forked.

A. متشعث **mutéshá''is**, *a. (fem.* متشعثه*)* 1. (Hair) matted and stringy. 2. Teazed out into fibres.

A. متشعر **mutéshá''ir**, *a. (fem.* متشعره*)* Hairy.

A. متشعل **mutéshá''il**, *a. (fem.* متشعله*)* Which burns and flames.

A. متشفع **mutéshéffi'**, *a. (fem.* متشفعه*)* 1. Paired, even (number). 2. Who acts as intercessor. 3. Who begs one to intercede. 4. Who adopts the Shafi'i teachings.

A. متشفی **mutéshéffi**, *a. (fem.* متشفیه*)* 1. Who becomes cured. 2. Appeased. 3. Who appeases his own wrath by vengeance.

A. متشقق **mutéshāqqiq**, *a. (fem.* متشققه*)* Split; cracked, rent.

A. متشکر **mutéshékkir**, *a. (fem* متشکره*)* 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. Who gives thanks.

A. متشکک **mutéshékkik**, *a. (fem.* متشککه*)* Who doubts.

A. متشکل **mutéshékkil**, *a. (fem.* متشکله*)* 1. Formed, shaped. 2. Which appears mature or perfect. 3. متشکله Who assumes airs of coquetry.

A. متشکی **mutéshékki**, *a. (fem.* متشکیه*)* Who complains.

A. متشمت **mutéshémmit**, *a. (fem.* متشمته*)* Empty-handed, disappointed.

A. متشمر **mutéshémmir**, *a. (fem.* متشمره*)* 1. Girt up. 2. Ready for work.

A. متشمز **mutéshémmiz**, *a. (fem.* متشمزه*)* 1. Contracted. 2. Frowning. 3. Shrinking with horror.

A. متشمس **mutéshémmis**, *a. (fem.* متشمسه*)* Sunned, exposed to the sun.

A. متشمل **mutéshémmil**, *a. (fem.* متشملة*)* Wrapped up; cloaked.

A. متشمم **mutéshémmim**, *a. (fem.* متشممه*)* That sniffs or perceives by smell.

A. متشنج **mutéshénnij**, *a. (fem.* متشنجه*)* 1. Shriveled. 2 Contracted in spasm. 3. *(vulg.)* Gangrenous. 4. *(vulg.)* Irremediable.

A. متشنف **mutéshénnif**, *a. (fem.* متشنفه*)* Who wears earrings.

A. متشنن **mutéshénnin**, *a. (fem.* متشننه*)* Shriveled.

A. متشور **mutéshévvir**, *a. (fem.* متشوره*)* Ashamed, abashed.

A. متشوش **mutéshévvish**, *a. (fem.* متشوشه*)* Confused, complicated, doubtful.

A. متشوق **mutéshévviq**, *a. (fem.* متشوقه*)* 1. Eager. 2. That affects eagerness.

A. متشوک **mutéshévvik**, *a. (fem.* متشوکه*)* Thorny; becoming thorny.

A. متشها **mutéshéhhā**, *a.* For مشهی, *q. v.*

A. متشهد **mutéshéhhid**, *a. (fem.* متشهده*)* 1. Who seeks to become a martyr. 2. Who recites the profession of faith of Islam, or the ascription of praise ending with that profession.

A. متشهی **mutéshéhhā**, متشها, *a. (fem.* متشهات*)* Longed for, desired.

A. متشهی **mutéshéhhi**, *a. (fem.* متشهیه*)* Who has a longing.

A. متشی **mutéshi**, *a. (fem.* متشیه*)* For موشی, *q. v.*

A. متشیخ **mutéshéyyikh**, *a. (fem.* متشیخه*)* 1. Middle-aged or old. 2. Who affects or assumes to be *sheykh*.

A. متشید **mutéshéyyid**, *a. (fem.* متشیده*)* Firmly built.

A. متشیطن **mutéshéytin**, *a. (fem.* متشیطنه*)* Like Satan in evil or in wiles.

A. متشیع **mutéshéyyi'**, *a. (fem.* متشیعه*)* 1. Becoming grey (hair). 2. That assumes the qualities of a *Shi'i*.

A. متشیم **mutéshéyyim**, *a. (fem.* متشیمه*)* 1. Entering, penetrating; entered. 2. Appearing and spreading. 3. Who acquires or has one's moral qualities.

A. متشئم **mutéshé''im**, *a. (fem.* متشئمه*)* Who deems of evil augury.

A. متصابی **mutásābi**, *a. (fem.* متصابیه*)* Acting like a youth; fallen in love.

A. متصادف **mutásādif**, *a. (fem.* متصادفه*)* 1. That meets by chance. 2. Which happens by chance.

A. متصادق **mutásādiq**, *a. (fem.* متصادقه*)* 1. Mutually sincere. 2. Mutually truthful.

A. متصادم **mutásādim**, *a. (fem.* متصادمه*)*

Colliding with each other.

A. متصارم **mûtasârim**, *a. (fem.* متصارمه*)* Mutually severing relations.

A. متصاعب **mûtasâ'ib**, *a. (fem.* متصاعبه*)* Mutually obstinate.

A. متصاعد **mûtasâ'id**, *a. (fem.* متصاعده*)* That mounts, ascends.

A. متصاغر **mûtasâgir**, *a. (fem.* متصاغره*)* Who is, or affects to be of small account.

A. متصافح **mûtasâfih**, *a. (fem.* متصافحه*)* Who mutually shakes hands.

A. متصافق **mûtasâfiq**, *a. (fem.* متصافقه*)* Who shakes hands with another to bind a bargain.

A. متصافن **mûtasâfin**, *a. (fem.* متصافنه*)* Who divides or shares water with another, the allowance to each being what will cover a pebble in a cup.

A. متصافى **mûtasâfi**, *a. (fem.* متصافيه*)* Mutually having good will and sincerity.

A. متصالح **mûtasâlih**, *a. (fem.* متصالحه*)* Mutually at peace or making peace.

A. متصامم **mûtasâmm**, *a. (fem.* متصامه*)* Who feigns deafness.

A. متصاول **mûtasâvil**, *a. (fem.* متصاوله*)* Mutually attacking.

A. متصايح **mûtasâyih**, *a. (fem.* متصايحه*)* Concurrently shouting.

A. متصبب **mûtasabbib**, *a. (fem.* متصببه*)* Flowing; gushing.

A. متصبح **mûtasabbih**, *a. (fem.* متصبحه*)* 1. Who does something in the early morning. 2. Who uses a lamp.

A. متصبر **mûtasabbir**, *a. (fem.* متصبره*)* Who constrains himself to patience.

A. متصبى **mûtasabbi**, *a. (fem.* متصبيه*)* Who acts as a child.

A. متصحف **mûtasahhif**, *a. (fem.* متصحفه*)* (A written word) clerically corrupted.

A. متصدد **mûtasaddid**, *a. (fem.* متصدده*)* Who turns or has turned toward.

A. متصدر **mûtasaddir**, *a. (fem.* متصدره*)* Who acts as chief; who occupies the chief seat.

A. متصدع **mûtasaddi'**, *a. (fem.* متصدعه*)* Split, cracked.

A. متصدف **mûtasaddif**, *a. (fem.* متصدفه*)* Who turns away so as to shun.

A. متصدق **mûtasaddiq**, *a. (fem.* متصدقه*)* Who gives an alms.

A. متصدى **mûtasaddi**, *a. (fem.* متصديه*)* Who sets about or dares to do some act.

A. متصرف **mûtasarrif**, *a. (fem.* متصرفه*)* 1. Who uses and disposes of a thing at will; especially, T. the governor of a *sanjak*, of which several form a vilayet, under a governor general or *Vali*. 2. *(gram.)* Inflected, capable of inflection. او – *v. i.* To be the absolute master or owner of a thing.

T. متصرفلق **mûtasarriflîq**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of one who disposes absolutely of a thing. 2. The quality, rank, functions of a *mutesarrif*. 3. A district in Turkey under the jurisdiction of a *mutesarrif*, a *sanjak*.

A. متصرفه **mûtasarrifè**, *a. & s., fem. of* متصرف The faculty of the mind by which ideas are set in order for use.

A. متصرم **mûtasarrim**, *a. (fem.* متصرمه*)* 1. Cut through. 2. Who affects decision.

A. متصعب **mûtasâ'ib**, *a. (fem.* متصعبه*)* Which becomes difficult.

A. متصعد **mûtasâ'id**, *a. (fem.* متصعده*)* 1. That ascends. 2. Difficult.

A. متصعر **mûtasâ'ir**, *a., fem.* Who swells his cheeks from pride.

A. متصعلك **mûtasa'lik**, *a. (fem.* متصعلكه*)* Who becomes or affects to be a pauper.

A. متصف **mûttasif** *(for* موتصف*)*, *a. (fem.* متصفه*)* Endowed with some quality. او – *v.i.* To be endowed with a quality.

A. متصفح **mûtasaffih**, *a. (fem.* متصفحه*)* Who examines on all sides.

A. متصفق **mûtasaffiq**, *a. (fem.* متصفقه*)* Who applies himself cautiously to a matter.

A. متصفى **mûtasaffi**, *a. (fem.* متصفيه*)* Clarified, free from sediment.

A. متصل **mûttasil**, *a. (fem.* متصله*)* 1. Which reaches, is joined to another. 2. Continuous. – حديث An unbroken tradition. – ضمير A pronoun, joined as a suffix to the end of a word. – نسب An uninterrupted lineage.

A. متصلا **mûttasilan**, *adv.* Continually.

A. متصلا **mûttasilân**, *adv.* 1. In conjunction. 2. Continuously.

A. متصلب **mûtasallib**, *a. (fem.* متصلبه*)* Determined, obdurate.

P. متصلبانه **mûtasallibâné**, *a.* Obdurate (manner, etc.).

A. متصلع **mûtasalli'**, *a. (fem.* متصلعه*)* Free from cloud.

A. متصلق **mûtasalliq**, *a. (fem.* متصلقه*)* That rolls.

A. متصلى **mûtasalli**, *a. (fem.* متصليه*)* Warmed, burnt.

A. متصمع **mutasammi'**, *a. (fem.* متصمعه*)* (An arrow-feather) stuck together.

A. متصنع **mutasanni'**, *a. (fem.* متصنعه*)* 1. Affecting to be skillful. 2. Who affects; feigning.

A. متصوت **mutasawwit**, *a. (fem.* متصوته*)* Sounding, resonant.

A. متصور **mutasawwir**, *a. (fem.* متصوره*)* 1. Which takes shape; imagined; conceivable. 2. Who forms an idea of.

A. متصوع **mutasawwi'**, *a. (fem.* متصوعه*)* 1. Scattered, dispersed. 2. Fallen off.

A. متصوف **mutasawwif**, *a. (fem.* متصوفه*)* 1. Who becomes or affects to be a *sufi*. 2. A professor or student of theosophy; a mystic.

A. متصون **mutasawwin**, *a. (fem.* متصونه*)* Who avoids bad things; who takes care.

A. متصيد **mutasayyid**, *a. (fem.* متصيده*)* Who goes after game or fish.

A. متصير **mutasayyir**, *a. (fem.* متصيره*)* That becomes like another.

A. متصيف **mutasayyif**, *a. (fem.* متصيفه*)* Who remains during summer in a place.

A. متضاجم **mutazājim**, *a. (fem.* متضاجمه*)* 1. Complicated, perplexed. 2. Wry-mouthed.

A. متضاحك **mutazāhik**, *a. (fem.* متضاحكه*)* 1. Who laughs at or with another. 2. Who feigns to laugh.

A. متضاد **mutazādd** *(for* متضادد*)*, *a. (fem.* متضاده*)* Mutually opposed, contrary.

A. متضار **mutazārr** *(for* متضارر*)*, *a. (fem.* متضاره*)* Mutually injurious.

A. متضارب **mutazārib**, *a. (fem.* متضاربه*)* Mutually striking.

A. متضارس **mutazāris**, *a. (fem.* متضارسه*)* (A building) having zigzag courses of stones.

A. متضاعف **mutazā'if**, *a. (fem.* متضاعفه*)* Two or several fold greater.

A. متضاغط **mutazāgit**, *a. (fem.* متضاغطه*)* Mutually crowding and pushing.

A. متضاغن **mutazāgin**, *a. (fem.* متضاغنه*)* Mutually hating.

A. متضاف **mutazāff**, *a. (fem.* متضافه*)* 1. Mutually crowding. 2. Poor, needy, pinched.

A. متضافر **mutazāfir**, *a. (fem.* متضافره*)* Mutually helping.

A. متضافط **mutazāfit**, *a. (fem.* متضافطه*)* Firm (flesh).

A. متضافن **mutazāfin**, *a. (fem.* متضافنه*)* As متضافر, *q. v.*

A. متضام **mutazāmm**, *a. (fem.* متضامه*)* Mutually close and joining.

A. متضايق **mutazāyiq**, *a. (fem.* متضايقه*)* Narrow, confined.

A. متضائل **mutazā'il**, *a. (fem.* متضائله*)* 1. Puny. 2. Crouching down to hide.

A. متضبب **mutazabbib**, *a. (fem.* متضببه*)* Fat and short-necked.

A. متضبط **mutazabbit**, *a. (fem.* متضبطه*)* That holds fast.

A. متضجر **mutazajjir**, *a. (fem.* متضجره*)* Ill at ease, distressed; annoyed, grieved.

A. متضجع **mutazajji'**, *a. (fem.* متضجعه*)* Who continues lying, will not leave; hence, slothful; negligent.

A. متضح **muttazih** (for موتضح), *a. (fem.* متضحه*)* Plain, manifest.

A. متضحك **mutazahhik**, *a. (fem.* متضحكه*)* Who laughs with effort or affectation.

A. متضحى **mutazahhi**, *a. (fem.* متضحيه*)* Who breakfasts.

A. متضرب **mutazarrib**, *a. (fem.* متضربه*)* 1. Who smites himself violently. 2. Agitated, clashing together.

A. متضرج **mutazarrij**, *a. (fem.* متضرجه*)* 1. Soiled. 2. (A cheek) suffused with red. 3. Opened (flower). 4. Pealing (thunder); flashing (lightning). 5. متضرجه (A woman) who displays herself openly.

A. متضرر **mutazarrir**, *a. (fem.* متضرره*)* Who suffers injury. او — *v. i.* To suffer loss.

A. متضرع **mutazarri'**, *a (fem.* متضرعه*)* 1. Who humbles himself obsequiously. 2. Who humbles himself in prayer. او — *v. i.* 1. To be humble. 2. To be a supplicant.

A. متضرم **mutazarrim**, *a. (fem.* متضرمه*)* 1. (A fire) blazing. 2. Fiercely kindled. 3. Intensely suffering from hunger, thirst, etc. 4. Inflamed with anger.

A متضع **muttazi'** *(for* موتضع*)*, *a. (fem.* متضعه*)* 1. Lowly, humble. 2. Low, vile, base.

A. متضعضع **mutaza'za'**, *a. (fem.* متضعضعه*)* 1. Obsequious, cringing. 2. Poor, needy.

A. متضعف **mutaza''af**, *a. (fem.* متضعفه*)* Deemed weak, poor.

A. متضعف **mutaza''if**, *a. (fem.* متضعفه*)* 1. Who deems or treats another as weak, poor. 2. That becomes weak.

A. متضلع **mutadalli'**, *a. (fem.* متضلعه*)* That has eaten or drunk to the full

A. متضمخ **mutazammikh**, *a. (fem.* متضمخه*)*

Anointed with unguent.

A. متضمد **mŭtăzămmĭd**, *a. (fem.* متضمدة*)* Bound up with ointment; plastered or poulticed.

A. متضمر **mŭtăzămmĭr**, *a. (fem.* متضمرة*)* Brought down to a light, working condition; thin, emaciated.

A. متضمن **mŭtĕzŭmmĭn**, *a. (fem.* متضمنة*)* 1. Which comprises, contains. 2. Who is or becomes bail or guarantee; responsible. او — *v.t. & i.* 1. To comprise, contain. 2. *int.* To be or become responsible, bail, or guarantee.

A. متضوج **mŭtăzăvvĭj**, *a. (fem.* متضوجة*)* Winding, tortuous.

A. متضور **mŭtăzăvvĭr**, *a. (fem.* متضورة*)* That writhes or screams in agony.

A. متضوع **mŭtăzăvvĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متضوعة*)* 1. Diffused. 2. (A child) faint from weeping. 3. (A chick) fluttering to be fed.

A. متضوك **mŭtăzăvvĭk**, *a. (fem.* متضوكة*)* Wallowing and defiled.

A. متضوي **mŭtăzăvvĭ** (for متضوٍ), *a. (fem.* متضوية*)* Who goes into the dark, better to see something which is lighted.

A. متضيح **mŭtăzăyyĭh**, *a. (fem.* متضيحة*)* 1. Much diluted (milk). 2. Who drinks diluted milk. 3. That comes late to a watering place and finds but a turbid remnant.

A. متضيع **mŭtăzăyyĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متضيعة*)* Diffused.

A. متضيف **mŭtăzăyyĭf**, *a. (fem.* متضيفة*)* 1. Who becomes or is a guest. 2. Which leans, inclines.

A. متضيق **mŭtăzăyyĭq**, *a. (fem.* متضيقة*)* Narrow, close, confined.

A. متطابق **mŭtăṭābĭq**, *a. (fem.* متطابقة*)* 1. Mutually superposed in strata. 2. Mutually agreeing or corresponding.

A. متطارش **mŭtăṭārĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متطارشة*)* Who feigns not to hear.

A. متطارق **mŭtăṭārĭq**, *a. (fem.* متطارقة*)* Following consecutively.

A. متطأطئ **mŭtăṭă'ṭĭ** (for متطأطئ), *a. (fem.* متطاطئة*)* 1. Bowed, inclined. 2. Submissive, compliant.

A. متطاعم **mŭtăṭă'ĭm**, *a. (fem.* متطاعمة*)* 1. Feeding one another in succession. 2. Billing (doves).

A. متطاعن **mŭtăṭă'ĭn**, *a. (fem.* متطاعنة*)* Stabbing each other with spears.

A. متطال **mŭtăṭāl**, *a. (fem.* متطالة*)* That stretches the neck to see better.

A. متطاوع **mŭtăṭāvĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متطاوعة*)* Who does his utmost.

A. متطاول **mŭtăṭāvĭl**, *a. (fem.* متطاولة*)* 1. Long or high. 2. Who assumes an air of superiority.

A. متطاهر **mŭtăṭāhĭr**, *a. (fem.* متطاهرة*, pl.* متطاهرون *obl.* متطاهرين*)* For متظهر, *q.v.*

A. متطاير **mŭtăṭāyĭr**, *a. (fem.* متطايرة*)* 1. (Leaves, etc.) flying about in all directions. 2. (Clouds) overspreading the sky. 3. Over tall.

A. متطبب **mŭtăṭăbbĭb**, *a. (fem.* متطببة*)* A tyro in medicine; a medical student; a quack doctor.

A. متطبع **mŭtăṭăbbĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متطبعة*)* 1. Who acquires or has acquired some nature, disposition, or habit. 2. Who affects the habit or disposition of another.

A. متطبق **mŭtăṭăbbĭq**, *a. (fem.* متطبقة*)* 1. Covered with a lid. 2. A being or becoming a lid or cover or like one.

A. متطرب **mŭtăṭărrĭb**, *a. (fem.* متطربة*)* Lively from joy.

A. متطرح **mŭtăṭărrĭh**, *a. (fem.* متطرحة*)* Fallen or falling through weakness.

A. متطرز **mŭtăṭărrĭz**, *a. (fem.* متطرزة*)* Edged, fringed (cloth, etc.).

A. متطرس **mŭtăṭărrĭs**, *a (fem.* متطرسة*)* Choice and dainty.

A. متطرش **mŭtăṭărrĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متطرشة*)* Cured, convalescent.

A. متطرف **mŭtăṭărrĭf**, *a. (fem.* متطرفة*)* That goes or keeps apart, aside.

A. متطرق **mŭtăṭărrĭq**, *a. (fem.* متطرقة*)* 1. That consecutively strikes or hammers. 2. (Evil) that consecutively occurs. 3. That seeks or finds access.

A. متطرم **mŭtăṭărrĭm**, *a. (fem.* متطرمة*)* Who hesitates in speaking.

A. متطعم **mŭtăṭă''ĭm**, *a. (fem.* متطعمة*)* Who tastes.

A. متطغم **mŭtăṭăggĭm**, *a. (fem.* متطغمة*)* Who feigns ignorance.

A. متطفل **mŭtăṭăffĭl**, *a. (fem.* متطفلة*)* Parasitical.

A. متطلب **mŭtăṭăllĭb**, *a. (fem.* متطلبة*)* Who asks for or seeks persistently.

A. متطلس **mŭtăṭăllĭs**, *a. (fem.* متطلسة*)* 1. Obliterated, or nearly so. 2. Who puts on or wears a hanging end to his turban.

A. متطلع **mŭtăṭălli'**, *a. (fem.* متطلعة*)* 1. Full to overflowing. 2. That raises his head to look. 3. Who eagerly

covets. 4. Which rises before the eyes or mind. 5. That is or becomes aware,

A. متطلق **mutatallig**, *a. (fem.* متطلقه*)* That goes straight along at full speed.

A. متطلى **mutatallī**, *a. (fem.* متطليه*)* 1. Who anoints himself. 2. Anointed, gilded, or painted. 3. Who sports, diverts himself.

A. متطمس **mutatammis**, *a. (fem.* متطمسه*)* Effaced, obliterated.

A متطن **muttatin** (for موتطن), *a. (fem.* متطنه*)* That settles in an abode.

A. متطوح **mutatawwih**, *a. (fem.* متطوحه*)* Lost and wandering.

A. متطوس **mutatawwis**, *a. (fem.* متطوسه*)* Tricked out and vain as a peacock.

A. متطوع **mutatawwi'**, *a. (fem.* متطوعه*)* 1. Who yields spontaneous obedience. 2. Who performs any religious act of supererogation.

A. متطوف **mutatawwif**, *a. (fem.* متطوفه*)* Who circumambulates.

A. متطوق **mutatawwiq**, *a. (fem.* متطوقه*)* 1. Who puts on his neck a ring, collar, or necklet. 2. Who takes upon himself any responsibility. 3. Who submits.

A. متطول **mutatawwil**, *a. (fem.* متطوله*)* 1. Prolix; tedious. 2. Liberal, generous.

A. متطوى **mutatawwī**, *a. (fem.* متطويه*)* Folded on itself; coiled up.

A. متطهر **mutatahhir**, *a. (fem.* متطهره*)* 1. Purified or clean, pure. 2. Self-cleansed from canonical impurity. 3. Who keeps pure from sin.

A. متطهل **mutatahhil**, *a. (fem.* متطهله*)* Fetid.

A. متطهم **mutatahhim**, *a. (fem.* متطهمه*)* 1. Who loathes (food). 2. Wild, frightened, or disgusted.

A. متطيب **mutatayyib**, *a. (fem.* متطيبه*)* 1. Pleasant, agreeable, fragrant. 2. Who perfumes himself.

A. متطيخ **mutatayyikh**, *a. (fem.* متطيخه*)* Filthy.

A. متطير **mutatayyir**, *a. (fem.* متطيره*)* Who draws a bad omen from birds.

A. متطين **mutatayyin**, *a. (fem.* متطينه*)* Soiled with mud or clay.

A. متظالم **mutazālim**, *a. (fem.* متظالمه*)* 1. Mutually unjust and tyrannical. 2. Who complains of injustice groundlessly.

A. متظاهر **mutazāhir**, *a. (fem.* متظاهره*)* 1. Visible, manifest. 2. Mutually aiding, supporting each other. 3. Who divorces his wife by the formula: "Thou art to me as the back of my mother".

A. متظرف **mutazurrif**, *a. (fem.* متظرفه*)* Affectedly witty or graceful.

A. متظفر **mutazaffir**, *a. (fem.* متظفره*)* Successful; victorious.

A. متظلل **mutazallil**, *a. (fem.* متظلله*)* 1. That goes into or keeps in the shade. 2. Who seeks or finds protection.

A. متظلم **mutazallim**, *a. (fem.* متظلمه*)*; *pl.* متظلون *obl.* متظلين*)* Who complains of wrong or oppression.

A. متظنن **mutazannin**, *a. (fem.* متظننه*)* Who opines, surmises.

A. متظهر **mutazahhir**, *a. (fem.* متظهره*)* 1. Who leans his back against a thing. 2. Who leans on another as a protection. 3. As متظاهر No. 3, *q. v.*

A. متع **metta'a**, *interj.* May God cause or permit to derive benefit!

A. متع **mitā'**, **mutā'**, *s., pl. of* متعه Advantages, benefits given or received.

A. متعاتب **mutā'ātib**, *a. (fem.* متعاتبه*)* Mutually reprehending each other.

A. متعاد **mutā'ādd** (for متعادد), *(a. fem.* متعاده*)* Over a (given) number.

A. متعادل **mutā'ādil**, *a. (fem.* متعادله*)* 1. Mutually equal. 2. Mutually just. 3. Mutually similar (numbers).

A. متعادى **mutā'ādī**, *a. (fem.* متعاديه*)* 1. Mutually competing in running. 2. Mutually hostile and aggressive.

A. متعار **mutā'ārr** (for متعارر), *a. fem.* متعاره*)* Who awakes talking or calling out; or, who rolls about in bed talking to himself.

A. متعارض **mutā'āriz**, *a. (fem.* متعارضه*)* 1. Who meet and cross each other's path. 2. Who oppose or fight with each other. 3. Who mutually compete with or imitate.

A. متعارف **mutā'ārof**, vulg. **mutā'ārif**, *a. (fem.* متعارفه*)* Well known.

A. متعارف **mutā'ārif**, *a. (fem.* متعارفه*)* 1. Acquainted with, recognizing one another. 2. Mutually making signs of recognition or saluting. 3. T. (vulg. for **mutā'āref**) Well known.

A. متعارك **mutā'ārik**, *a. (fem.* متعاركه*)* Heaped up, stratum on stratum

A. متعازل **mutā'āzil**, *a. (fem.* متعازله*)* Mutually apart, separate.

A. متعازى **mutā'āzī**, *a. (fem.* متعازيه*)* Mutually condoling.

A. متعاسر **mûtà'âsir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاسره*)* 1. Hard in dealing with each other. 2. Hard, difficult.

A. متعاشر **mûtà'âshir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاشره*)* Consorting, mixing in intercourse with each other.

A. متعاشى **mûtà'âshi**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاشيه*)* Who feigns ignorance, will not see.

A. متعاضد **mûtà'âzid**, *a.* *(fem* متعاضده*)* Supporting, helping each other.

A. متعاطف **mûtà'âtif**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاطفه*)* Mutually kind or affectionate.

A. متعاطى **mûtà'âti**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاطيه*)* Who exchange things with each other.

A. متعاظم **mûtà'âzim**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاظمه*)* 1. Important, serious. 2. Proud.

A. متعاظى **mûtà'âzi**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاظيه*)* Mutually injuring, grieving, or vilifying.

A. متعاقب **mûtà'âqib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاقبه*)* 1. Following at each other's heels, successive. 2. Mutually or successively pursuing. 3. Subsequent.

A. متعاقبا **mûtà'âqiban**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Successively. 2. Subsequently.

A. متعاقد **mûtà'âqid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاقده*)* Mutually bound by promise, agreement, or contract.

A. متعاقم **mûtà'âqim**, *a.* As متعاقب, *q. v.*

A. متعاكر **mûtà'âkir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاكره*)* Confusedly intermixed in battle.

A. متعاكس **mûtà'âkis**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاكسه*)* Repeatedly reflected or reverberated.

A. متعاكظ **mûtà'âkiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاكظه*)* Mutually contending.

A. متعال **mûtà'âl** (for متعالى), *a.* Supreme (God). — خداى The Most High and Supreme God. — ملك The Most High God.

A. متعال **mûtà'âll**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاله*)* 1. Who makes a beast go at its utmost speed. 2. متعاله (A woman) freed from the lochial discharge.

A. متعالم **mûtà'âlem**, *a.* *(fem.* متعالمه*)* Generally known.

A. متعالم **mûtà'âlim**, *a.* *(fem.* متعالمه*)* Mutually knowing; generally or universally acquainted with.

A. متعالى **mûtà'âli**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاليه*)* 1. Conventionally متعال **mûtà'âl**, *q. v.* 2. Who ascends. 3. Who comes.

A. متعامس **mûtà'âmis**, *a.* *(fem.* متعامسه*)* 1. Who feigns not to see. 2. Dubious, doubtful.

A. متعامش **mûtà'âmish**, *a.* *(fem* متعامشه*)* 1. Negligent, careless.

A. متعامل **mûtà'âmil**, *a.* *(fem.* متعامله*)* Holding relations or having dealings with each other.

A. متعامى **mûtà'âmi**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاميه*)* Who feigns blindness or pretends not to see.

A. متعانق **mûtà'âniq**, *a.* *(fem.* متعانقه*)* Folding arms round each other's necks.

A. متعانى **mûtà'âni**, *a.* *(fem.* متعانيه*)* Mutually striving.

A. متعاود **mûtà'âvid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاوده*)* Separating and returning each to his own party.

A. متعاور **mûtà'âver**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاوره*)* Passed successively from hand to hand.

A. متعاور **mûtà'âvir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاوره*)* Who successively pass things from hand to hand.

A. متعاوك **mûtà'âvik**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاوكه*)* Mutually engaged in combat.

A. متعاون **mûtà'âvin**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاونه*)* 1. Mutually helping. 2. متعاونه (A woman) advanced in years, middle-aged.

A. متعاهد **mûtà'âhid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاهده*)* Mutually bound by contract or treaty.

A. متعايب **mûtà'âyib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعايبه*)* Mutually finding fault.

A. متعاير **mûtà'âyir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعايره*)* Mutually reviling.

A. متعاين **mûtà'âyin**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاينه*)* Conspicuous.

A. متعب **mût'âb**, *a.* *(fem.* متعبه*)* Tired, fatigued.

A. متعب **mût'ib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعبه*)* Tiring, fatiguing.

A. متعبب **mûtà'âbbib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعببه*)* Who drinks much.

A. متعبد **mûtà'âbbed**, *s.* *(n. u.* متعبده, *pl.* متعبدات*)* A place of worship; especially, a place for the performance of the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. متعبد **mûtà'âbbid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعبده*)* 1. Constant in divine worship. 2. Who takes one as servant or slave.

A. متعبس **mûtà'âbbis**, *a.* *(fem.* متعبسه*)* Frowning, morose.

A. متعبه **mèt'âbè**, *s.* Any cause or source of fatigue.

A. متعبهل **mûtà'âbhil**, *a.* *(fem.* متعبهله*)* 1. Powerful, irresistible. 2. Self-willed.

A. متعتب **mûtà'âttib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعتبه*)* Mutually scolding or remonstrating.

A. متعتت **mûtà'âttit**, *a.* *(fem.* متعتته*)* Hesitating and stammering in speech.

A. متعتد **mûtà'âttid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعتده*)*

Skillful and careful at work.

A. متعتّه **mûtà'ättih**, *a. (fem.* متعتّهه*)* Imbecile, or feigning imbecility and dotage.

A. متعتّى **mûtà'ätti**, *a. (fem.* متعتّيه*)* Proud and disobedient.

A. متعثّر **mûtà'assir**, *a. (fem.* متعثّره*)* Who stumbles, slips, or falls.

A. متعثّق **mûtà'assiq**, *a. (fem.* متعثّقه*)* Densely massed (clouds).

A. متعثّكل **mûtà'askel, -kil**, *a. (fem.* متعثّكله*)* Clustered with dates.

A. متعثّلب **mûtà'aslib**, *a. (fem.* متعثّلبه*)* Feeble, emaciated.

A. متعجّب **mûtà'ajjib**, *a. (fem.* متعجّبه*)* Astonished, amazed.

P. متعجّبانه **mûtà'ajjibāne**, *a.* Peculiar to one amazed.

A. متعجّج **mûtà'ajjij**, *a. (fem.* متعجّجه*)* (A room, etc.) full of smoke.

A. متعجّر **mûtà'ajjir**, *a. (fem.* متعجّره*)* 1. Big (abdomen). 2. Large in the abdomen.

A. متعجّس **mûtà'ajjis**, *a. (fem.* متعجّسه*)* 1. Proud. 2. Who goes forth at dawn. 3. Who loiters. 4. That hinders or delays. 5. That deprives of good. 6. Who follows and spies. 7. Who finds fault with. 8. Soaked, drenched.

A. متعجّل **mûtà'ajjil**, *a. (fem.* متعجّله*)* 1. Who makes haste. 2. Who pays ready money.

A. متعجّن **mûtà'ajjin**, *a. (fem.* متعجّنه*)* Fat (beast).

A. متعجّه **mûtà'ajjih**, *a. (fem.* متعجّهه*)* 1. Who feigns ignorance. 2. Dubious.

A. متعدّد **mûtà'addid**, *a. (fem.* متعدّده*)* Numerous, many.

A. متعدّى **mûtà'addi**, *a. (fem.* متعدّيه*)* 1. That passes. 2. Infectious, contagious, epidemic. 3. *(gram.)* Transitive (verb). 4. Aggressive.

A. متعذّر **mûtà'azzir**, *a. (fem.* متعذّره*)* 1. Who offers an excuse. 2. Impossible (as excusing failure).

A. متعذّل **mûtà'azzil**, *a. (fem.* متعذّله*)* Who submits to rebuke of a fault.

A. متعرّب **mûtà'arrib**, *a. (fem.* متعرّبه*)* 1. Who becomes an Arab. 2. Who adopts the life of a nomad Arab. عرب متعرّبه Arabs who have become so by marriage, adoption, etc.

A. متعرّج **mûtà'arrij**, *a. (fem.* متعرّجه*)* 1. Leaning (building). 2. Intently occupied.

A. متعرّز **mûtà'arriz**, *a. (fem.* متعرّزه*)* Hard, difficult.

A. متعرّس **mûtà'arris**, *a. (fem.* متعرّسه*)* Uxorious.

A. متعرّش **mûtà'arrish**, *a. (fem.* متعرّشه*)* 1. Dwelling in a booth. 2. Who undertakes.

A. متعرّض **mûtà'arris**, *a. (fem.* متعرّضه*)* Fixed, resident in a place.

A. متعرّض **mûtà'arriz**, *a. (fem.* متعرّضه*)* 1. That crosses one's path, presents itself. 2. That opposes or attacks. 3. Who sets himself to do a thing; who exposes himself. 4. Who interferes wrongfully.

A. متعرّعر **mûtà'ar'ir**, *a. (fem.* متعرّعره*)* Mangy, scabby.

A. متعرّف **mûtà'arrif**, *a. (fem.* متعرّفه*)* 1. Known. 2. Who seeks to know. 3. Who follows prevalent custom rather than the canon law.

A. متعرّق **mûtà'arriq**, *a. (fem.* متعرّقه*)* 1. That gnaws bones. 2. Who gets an adversary's head under his arm.

A. متعزّب **mûtà'azzib**, *a. (fem.* متعزّبه*)* Long unmarried.

A. متعزّز **mûtà'azziz**, *(fem.* متعزّزه*)* 1. Strong, powerful. 2. Highly esteemed. 3. Become scarce, high-priced. 4. Difficult.

A. متعزّق **mûtà'azziq**, *a. (fem.* متعزّقه*)* Hasty, hard to deal with.

A. متعزّل **mûtà'azzil**, *a. (fem.* متعزّله*)* That goes apart, secedes.

A. متعزّم **mûtà'azzim**, *a. (fem.* متعزّمه*)* Who resolves.

A. متعزّى **mûtà'azzi**, *a. (fem.* متعزّيه*)* Who asserts a relationship.

A. متعس **mût'as**, *a. (fem.* متعسه*)* Destroyed.

A. متعس **mût'is**, *a. (fem.* متعسه*)* That destroys.

A. متعسّر **mûtà'assir**, *a. (fem.* متعسّره*)* Hard, difficult. الحصول — Hard to obtain or accomplish.

A. متعسّس **mûtà'as'is**, *a. (fem.* متعسّسه*)* Prowling and seeking,

A. متعسّف **mûtà'assif**, *a. (fem.* متعسّفه*)* 1. That goes astray. 2. Who acts inconsiderately or with violence.

A. متعسّق **mûtà'assiq**, *a. (fem.* متعسّقه*)* 1. Adherent. 2. Addicted to. 3. Persistently dunning.

A. متعسّن **mûtà'assin**, *a. (fem.* متعسّنه*)* 1. Who seeks traces. 2. Who resembles his father.

A. متعشب **mu²ta³'a³shshi¹b**, *a. (fem.* متعشبة*)* Well pastured and fat.

A. متعشق **mu²ta³'a³shshi²q**, *a. (fem.* متعشقة*)* 1. In love. 2. Who feigns to be in love.

A. متعشى **mu²ta³'a³shshi¹**, *a. (fem.* متعشية*)* Who takes his evening meal after dusk.

A. متعصب **mu²ta³'a³ssi²b**, *a. (fem.* متعصبة*)* 1. Bigoted; firmly attached to his religion. 2. Zealous, ardent. 3. Who wears a turban. 4. Who binds a stone on his stomach to allay hunger.

A. متعصر **mu²ta³'a³ssi²r**, *a. (fem.* متعصرة*)* 1. Pressed (for the extraction of juice). 2. Hard, arduous. 3. Niggardly. 4. Driven to seek protection.

A. متعصم **mu²ta³'a³ssi²m**, *a. (fem.* متعصمة*)* Who holds tight. 2. Who keeps to innocence.

A. متعصى **mu²ta³'a³ssi²**, *a.(fem.* متعصية*)* 1. Who uses a staff or stick. 2. Rebellious; refractory; difficult.

A. متعطر **mu²ta³'a³tti²r**, *a. (fem.* متعطرة*)* Perfumed.

A. متعطش **mu²ta³'a³tti²sh**, *a. (fem.* متعطشة*)* 1. Thirsty. 2. Feignedly thirsty or desirous.

A. متعطف **mu²ta³'a³tti²f**, *a. (fem.* متعطفة*)* 1. Leaning; inclined. 2. Favorably disposed. 3. Who wears a wrapper.

A. متعطل **mu²ta³'a³tti²l**, *a. (fem.* متعطلة*)* 1. Idle, unemployed. 2. Who disuses customary ornaments.

A. متعطى **mu²ta³'a³tti²**, *a. (fem.* متعطية*)* 1. Who asks a gift. 2. Who begins. 3. Who hastes.

A. متعظ **mu²tta³'i²z** (for موتعظ), *a. (fem.* متعظة*)* Who accepts admonition, admonished.

A. متعظم **mu²ta³'a³zzi²m**, *a. (fem.* متعظمة*)* Who deems himself great, proud.

A. متعفج **mu²ta³'a³ffi¹j**, *a. (fem.* متعفجة*)* That sidles in going.

A. متعفر **mu²ta³'a³ffi¹r**, *a. (fem.* متعفرة*)* Dusty, soiled with dust.

A. متعفف **mu²ta³'a³ffi¹f**, *a. (fem.* متعففة*)* Who abstains from sin; chaste, incorruptible.

A. متعفن **mu²ta³'a³ffi¹n**, *a. (fem.* متعفنة*)* Rotten and fetid.

A. متعفى **mu²ta³'a³ffi¹**, *a. (fem.* متعفية*)* Effaced, obliterated.

A متعقب **mu²ta³'a³qqi²b**, *a. (fem.* متعقبة*)* 1. Who follows. 2. Who ponders, reflects. 3. Who finds fault. 4. Who punishes.

A. متعقد **mu²ta³'a³qqi²d**, *a. (fem.* متعقدة*)* 1. Tied, knotted; agreed to. 2. Coagulated.

A. متعقف **mu²ta³'a³qqi²f**, *a. (fem.* متعقفة*)* Crooked, bent.

A. متعقل **mu²ta³'a³qqi²l**, *a. (fem.* متعقلة*)* 1. Who conceives in the mind, comprehends. 2. Who ponders, reflects. 3. Intelligent.

A. متعقم **mu²ta³'a³qqi²m**, *a. (fem.* متعقمة*)* Who digs for water.

A. متعكب **mu²ta³'a³kko¹b**, *a. (fem.* متعكبة*)* Overwhelmed with care.

A. متعكب **mu²ta³'a³kki¹b**, *a (fem.* متعكبة*)* (Care) that surrounds; overwhelming.

A. متعكس **mu²ta³'a³kki¹s**, *a. (fem.* متعكسة*)* 1. Who reels. 2. Reflected or inverted.

A. متعكش **mu²ta³'a³kki¹sh**, *a. (fem.* متعكشة*)* 1. Involved, entangled. 2. Matted, felted. 3. Complicated.

A. متعكظ **mu²ta³'a³kki¹z**, *a. (fem.* متعكظة*)* 1. Who remains long away. 2. Who pauses to consider. 3. Complicated.

A. متعكف **mu²ta³'a³kki²f**, *a. (fem.* متعكفة*)* Who shuts himself up in a place.

A. متعلق **mu²ta³'a³lla³q**, *s.* A point of attachment, an interest.

A. متعلق **mu²ta³'a³lli²q**, *a. (fem.* متعلقة, *pl. f.* متعلقات*)* Hanging, dependent, related, concerning. — بكا Dependent on me; connected with me; concerning me.

A. متعلقات **mu²ta³'a³lliqa²t**, *a. & s., pl. of* متعلق 1. See متعلق 2. Dependents: accessories.

A. متعلل **mu²ta³'a³lli¹l**, *a. (fem.* متعللة*)* 1. Who amuses himself to pass the time. 2. Who makes a pretext.

A. متعلم **mu²ta³'a³lli¹m**, *a. (fem.* متعلمة*)* Who studies; a learner, pupil.

A. متعلى **mu²ta³'a³lli¹**, *a. (fem.* متعلية*)* 1. High. 2. Mounting, ascending.

A. متعمج **mu²ta³'a³mmi¹j**, *a. (fem.* متعمجة*)* Who lurches as he goes.

A. متعمد **mu²ta³'a³mmi¹d**, *a. (fem.* متعمدة*)* 1. Who acts intentionally, deliberately. 2. Who resolves; resolved. 3. Baptized.

A. متعمق **mu²ta³'a³mmi²q**, *a. (fem.* متعمقة*)* That goes deeply or into the depths.

A. متعمل **mu²ta³'a³mmi¹l**, *a. (fem.* متعملة*)* 1. Who strives his best. 2. Who performs the duty of tax-collector.

A. متعمم **mu²ta³'a³mmi¹m**, *a. (fem.* متعممة*)*

1. Who puts on a turban. 2. Crowned. 3. Who adopts another as his paternal uncle.

A. متعنت **mūtā'annit**, *a. (fem.* متعنته*)* Who finds fault.

A. متعند **mūtā'annid**, *a. (fem.* متعنده*)* Obstinate.

A. متعنن **mūtā'annin**, *a. (fem.* متعننه*)* Sexually impotent.

A. متعنى **mūtā'annī**, *a. (fem.* متعنيه*)* 1. That gives trouble; tiresome. 2. Who takes trouble. 3. Worried. 4. (A fever) that attacks repeatedly. 5. Who aims at, intends (a thing).

A. متعوب **mēt'ūb**, *a. (fem.* متعوبه*)* Tired, jaded.

A. متعوث **mūtā'āvvis**, *a. (fem.* متعوثه*)* Bewildered, perplexed.

A. متعوج **mūtā'āvvij**, *a. (fem.* متعوجه*)* Bent, crooked.

A. متعود **mūtā'āvvid**, *a. (fem.* متعوده*)* 1. Accustomed, habituated. 2. Who visits a sick person.

A. متعوذ **mūtā'āvviz**, *a. (fem.* متعوذه*)* Who seeks shelter.

A. متعور **mūtā'āvvir**, *a. (fem.* متعوره*)* 1. Who does by turns. 2. Who borrows. 3. Who asks back a thing lent.

A. متعوض **mūtā'āvvaz**, *a. (fem.* متعوضه*)* Who takes in lieu of.

A. متعوق **mūtā'āvvaq**, *a. (fem.* متعوقه*)* Impeded, hindered.

A. متعه **mut'a**, rarely **mit'a**, *s. (pl.* متع*)*. 1. An advantage, benefit. 2. A present given to a divorced wife in addition to the stipulated dower. 3. A sufficiency. 4. A pittance. 5. A kind of temporary marriage practised among Shi'i Muslims. 6. A pilgrimage at Mekka performed by one who has just completed the forms of the pilgrimage of respect (حج عمره) and is still on the ground.

A. متعهت **mūtā'ahhit**, *a. (fem.* متعهته*)* Stupid, imbecile.

A. متعهد **mūtā'ahhid**, *a. (fem.* متعهده*)* Who has engaged to do something; covenanted; responsible.

A. متعيب **mūtā'ayyib**, *a. (fem.* متعيبه*)* 1. Faulty. 2. Who deems faulty.

A. متعيد **mūtā'ayyid**, *a. (fem.* متعيده*)* 1. Tyrannical. 2. Passionate. 3. Constantly threatening or accusing.

A. متعيش **mūtā'ayyish**, *a. (fem.* متعيشه*)* Who manages to sustain himself.

A. متعيل **mūtā'ayyil**, *a. (fem.* متعيله*)* Pompous of gait.

A. متعين **mūtā'ayyin**, *a. (fem.* متعينه*)* 1. Manifest, visible. 2. Existent as a reality. 3. Conspicuous, distinguished. 4. Determinate.

A. متغابن **mūtāgābin**, *a. (fem.* متغابنه*)* Mutually defrauding.

A. متغابى **mūtāgābi**, *a. (fem.* متغابيه*)* Who feigns stupidity.

A. متغازل **mūtāgāzil**, *a. (fem.* متغازله*)* Mutually acting amorously.

A. متغاضى **mūtāgāzi**, *a. (fem.* متغاضيه*)* Who feigns to take no notice.

A. متغاطس **mūtāgātis**, *a. (fem.* متغاطسه*)* 1. Who competes or accompanies in diving. 2. Who feigns to be immersed in a subject.

A. متغاطش **mūtāgātish**, *a. (fem.* متغاطشه*)* Who feigns inattention.

A. متغافل **mūtāgāfil**, *a. (fem.* متغافله*)* Who is or feigns to be unmindful.

A. متغالب **mūtāgālib**, *a. (fem.* متغاليه*)* Who competes.

A. متغالى **mūtāgālī**, *a. (fem.* متغاليه*)* 1. Immoderate, excessive. 2. Mutually unreasonable in bargaining. 3. Dense (vegetation). 4. (A beast) becoming thin.

A. متغام **mūtāgāmm**, *a. (fem.* متغامه*)* Who feigns care or grief.

A. متغامز **mūtāgāmiz**, *a. (fem.* متغامزه*)* Mutually making signs.

A. متغامس **mūtāgāmis**, *a. (fem.* متغامسه*)* As متغاطس, *q. v.*

A. متغانى **mūtāgānī**, *a. (fem.* متغانيه*)* 1. Free from want. 2. Mutually independent.

A. متغاور **mūtāgāvir**, *a. (fem.* متغاوره*)* Raiding one another.

A. متغاوط **mūtāgāvit**, *a. (fem.* متغاوطه*)* Who competes or accompanies in diving.

A. متغاوى **mūtāgāvī**, *a. (fem.* متغاويه*)* Mobbing and ill-using or killing a man.

A. متغايب **mūtāgāyib**, *a. (fem.* متغايبه*)* Absent or disappearing.

A. متغايد **mūtāgāyid**, *a. (fem.* متغايده*)* Slim and supple.

A. متغاير **mūtāgāyir**, *a. (fem.* متغايره*)* Different, diverse.

A. متغايظ **mūtāgāyiz**, *a. (fem.* متغايظه*)* Mutually inflamed with hate.

A. متغايل **mūtāgāyil**, *a. (fem.* متغايله*)* Interlaced and matted.

A. متغب **mŭtgăb**, *a. (fem.* متغبه*)* Found fault with; faulty.

A. متغب **mŭtgĭb**. *a. (fem.* متغبه*)* 1. Who finds fault. 2. That makes faulty.

A. متغبر **mŭtăgăbbĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغبره*)* Who begets.

A. متغبق **mŭtăgăbbĭq**, *a. (fem.* متغبقه*)* Who milks a beast at eve.

A. متغتغ **mŭtăgtĭg**, *a. (fem.* متغتغه*)* Who mumbles in speaking.

A. متغدن **mŭtăgăddĭn**, *a. (fem.* متغدنه*)* Gracefully waving (bough, etc.).

A. متغدى **mŭtăgăddi**, *a. (fem.* متغديه*)* 1. Who breakfasts or lunches. 2. T. For متغذى *q.v.*

A. متغذم **mŭtăgăzzim**, *a. (fem.* متغذمه*)* 1. Who tastes. 2. Who eats much.

A. متغذى **mŭtăgăzzi**, vulg. متغدى **mŭtăgăddi**, *a. (fem.* متغذيه*)* That takes or derives nourishment.

A. متغرب **mŭtăgărrĭb**, *a. (fem.* متغربه*)* 1. In a strange place; a stranger. 2. Who goes to the west.

A. متغرد **mŭtăgărrĭd**, *a. (fem.* متغرده*)* Warbling, humming, roaring.

A. متغرر **mŭtăgărrĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغرره*)* Who rushes into danger.

A. متغرغر **mŭtăgărgĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغرغره*)* Who gargles his throat.

A. متغزل **mŭtăgăzzĭl**, *a. (fem.* متغزله*)* Who indites an ode, *gazel*.

A. متغسل **mŭtăgăssĭl**, *a. (fem.* متغسله*)* Who washes his body.

A. متغشمر **mŭtăgăshmĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغشمره*)* 1. Who seizes, snatches. 2. Passionate; irate.

A. متغشى **mŭtăgăshshi**, *a. (fem.* متغشيه*)* 1. Covering, enveloping. 2. That covers itself.

A. متغضب **mŭtăgăzzĭb**, *a. (fem.* متغضبه*)* Who becomes angry, irate.

A. متغضر **mŭtăgăzzĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغضره*)* That goes or keeps away.

A. متغضغض **mŭtăgăzgĭz**, *a. (fem.* متغضغضه*)* 1. Which is or becomes less. 2. (Water) sinking into the earth.

A. متغضف **mŭtăgăzzĭf**, *a. (fem.* متغضفه*)* 1. Wriggling, twining. 2. Bending with grace in walking. 3. Favoring, favorable. 4. (A well) that caves in. 5. (Darkness) descending as a pall.

A. متغضن **mŭtăgăzzĭn**, *a. (fem.* متغضنه*)* Drawn together in folds.

A. متغطرس **mŭtăgătrĭs**, *a. (fem.* متغطرسه*)* 1. Who swerves. 2. Who walks swaggeringly. 3. Who shows anger. 4. Stingy, miserly.

A. متغطرف **mŭtăgătrĭf**, *a. (fem.* متغطرفه*)* 1. Who swaggers. 2. Proud, haughty.

A. متغطش **mŭtăgăttĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متغطشه*)* Clouded, dimmed.

A. متغطغط **mŭtăgătgĭt**, *a. (fem.* متغطغطه*)* 1. Rough, (sea). 2. Scattered.

A. متغطى **mŭtăgăttĭ**, *a. (fem.* متغطيه*)* Enveloped.

A. متفقق **mŭtăgăffĭq**, *a. (fem.* متفققه*)* Who drinks all day.

A. متفقل **mŭtăgăffĭl**, *a. (fem.* متفقله*)* Careless, heedless.

A. متغلب **mŭtăgăllĭb**, *a. (fem.* متغلبه، *pl.* متغلبون *obl.* متغلبين*)* Who assumes the mastery wrongfully or tyrannically; a usurper.

A. متغلت **mŭtăgăllĭt**, *a. (fem.* متغلته*)* Who surprises and makes captive.

A. متغلد **mŭtăgăllĭd**, *a. (fem.* متغلده*)* Concentrated and fatal (poison).

A. متغلظ **mŭtăgăllĭz**, *a. (fem.* متغلظه*)* 1. Thick, coarse. 2. Heinous (sin).

A. متغلف **mŭtăgăllĭf**, *a. (fem.* متغلفه*)* Cased, sheathed.

A. متغلل **mŭtăgăllĭl**, *a. (fem.* متغلله*)* 1. Inherent. 2. Perfumed with musk.

A. متغم **mŭtgăm**, *a. (fem.* متغمه*)* Troubled with repletion or indigestion.

A. متغم **mŭtgĭm**, *a. (fem.* متغمه*)* Indigestible.

A. متغمه **metgămè**, *s.* Any indigestible food.

A. متغمد **mŭtăgămmĕd**, *a. (fem.* متغمده*)* 1. Sheathed (sword). 2. Enveloped, especially in God's mercy.

A. متغمد **mŭtăgămmĭd**, *(fem.* متغمده*)* 1. Who sheaths a sword. 2. That envelopes; especially said of God, who envelopes the dead in His mercy.

A. متغمر **mŭtăgămmĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغمره*)* That drinks less than satisfies. 2. Who tinges himself with saffron.

A. متغمس **mŭtăgămmĭs**, *a. (fem.* متغمسه*)* That plunges in and is completely covered.

A. متغمغم **mŭtăgămgĭm**, *a. (fem.* متغمغمه*)* Who mumbles.

A. متغنج **mŭtăgănnĭj**, *a. (fem.* متغنجه*)* Who uses coquettish airs.

A. متغنم **mŭtăgănnĭm**, *a. (fem.* متغنمه*)* Who takes spoil.

A. متغنى **mŭtăgănni**, *a. (fem.* متغنيه*)* 1. Independent of aid. 2. Who sings.

A. متغور mŭtăgăvvïr, *a. (fem.* متغوره*)* Who goes to the bottom, or into a low-lying country.

A. متغوص mŭtăgăvvïs, *a. (fem.* متغوصه*)* 1. That plunges or dives. 2. Who goes deeply into a subject.

A. متغوط mŭtăgăvvït, *a. (fem.* متغوطه*)* Who eases nature.

A. متغول mŭtăgăvvïl, *a. (fem.* متغوله*)* 1. That assumes divers appearances. 2. That becomes like a "ghoul". 3. Capricious, fickle.

A. متغيب mŭtăgăyyïb, *a. (fem.* متغيبه*)* 1. That is or becomes bodily absent. 2. Hidden, invisible. 3. Setting or set (sun, etc.).

A. متغير mŭtăgăyyïr, *a. (fem.* متغيره*)* 1. Changed; transmuted, altered. 2. Varying, changeable. 3. Spoiled, putrid. 4. Changed in countenance, to pale, red, etc. 5. Jealous of honor. — *v. i.* او To be changed, altered.

A. متغيظ mŭtăgăyyïz, *a. (fem.* متغيظه*)* 1. Sultry. 2. Vehement, furious. 3. Roaring. 4. Boiling noisily.

A. متغيف mŭtăgăyyïf, *a. (fem.* متغيفه*)* 1. Waving (branch, etc.). 2. (A beast) that swerves and goes zigzag. 3. Name of a horse.

A. متغيق mŭtăgăyyïq, *a. (fem.* متغيقه*)* Clouded, dimmed.

A. متغيل mŭtăgăyyïl, *a. (fem.* متغيله*)* Dense, entangled.

A. متغيم mŭtăgăyyïm, *a. (fem.* متغيمه*)* Cloudy (sky).

A. متفاتح mŭtăfâtïh, *a. (fem.* متفاتحه*)* Who, among others, talks apart, or privately.

A. متفاتى mŭtăfâtï, *a. (fem.* متفاتيه*)* 1. Generous, munificent. 2. Who with another consults a *mufti*.

A. متفاج mŭtăfâjj, *a. (fem.* متفاجه*)* Who walks straddling.

A. متفاجى mŭtăfâji, *a. (fem.* متفاجيه*)* Wide of interval.

A. متفاحش mŭtăfâhïsh, *a. (fem.* متفاحشه*)* Immodest; obscene.

A. متفاخر mŭtăfâkhïr, *a. (fem.* متفاخره*)* Mutually boasting.

A. متفادى mŭtăfâdï, *a. (fem.* متفاديه*)* Who mutually ransoms.

A. متفار mŭtăfârr, *a. (fem.* متفاره*)* Mutually fleeing.

A. متفارز mŭtăfârïz, *a. (fem.* متفارزه*)* Who dissolves partnership.

A. متفارص mŭtăfârïs, *a. (fem.* متفارصه*)* Who shares by turns in a supply of water.

A. متفارط mŭtăfârït, *a. (fem.* متفارطه*)* 1. Who strives to get in advance. 2. Overdue as to time. 3. Crowding (cares).

A. متفارق mŭtăfârïq, *a. (fem.* متفارقه*)* Mutually separated.

A. متفاسح mŭtăfâsïh, *a. (fem.* متفاسحه*)* (Seated people) mutually separating to make room for a new comer.

A. متفاسخ mŭtăfâsïkh, *a. (fem.* متفاسخه*)* Who cancels a bargain, etc., with another.

A. متفاسد mŭtăfâsïd, *a. (fem.* متفاسده*)* Mutually troubled by discord, and estranged.

A. متفاصح mŭtăfâsïh, *a. (fem.* متفاصحه*)* (A man) affectedly elegant of diction.

A. متفاضح mŭtăfâzïh, *a. (fem.* متفاضحه*)* Who mutually exposes faults.

A. متفاضل mŭtăfâzïl, *a. (fem.* متفاضله*)* 1. Who vies for preeminence. 2. Superior.

A. متفاعلن mŭtăfâ'ïlün, *s. (prosody)* Name and measure (∪∪–∪–) of one of the eight original Arabian feet.

A. متفاقح mŭtăfâqïh, *a. (fem.* متفاقحه*)* Back to back.

A. متفاقد mŭtăfâqïd, *a. (fem.* متفاقده*)* 1. Losing one another. 2. Seeking for one another.

A. متفاقر mŭtăfâqïr, *a. (fem.* متفاقره*)* Who feigns poverty, humility, or submissiveness.

A. متفاقس mŭtăfâqïs, *a. (fem.* متفاقسه*)* Seizing each other by the hair.

A. متفاقم mŭtăfâqïm, *a. (fem.* متفاقمه*)* Formidable.

A. متفاكه mŭtăfâkïh, *a. (fem.* متفاكهه*)* Mutually joking.

A. متفال mïtfâl, *a.* Stinking, fetid.

A. متفالى mŭtăfâlï, *a. (fem.* متفاليه*)* Clearing one another of lice.

A. متفانى mŭtăfânï, *a. (fem.* متفانيه*)* Mutually destroying.

A. متفاوت mŭtăfâvït, *a. (fem.* متفاوته*)* 1. Unequal. 2. Dissimilar, various.

A. متفاود mŭtăfâvïd, *a. (fem.* متفاوده*)* Mutual in imparting profit, information, or instruction; mutually profitable.

A. متفاوض mŭtăfâvïz, *a. (fem.* متفاوضه*)* Unlimited, (partner or partnership).

A. متفاوه mŭtăfâvïh, *a. (fem.* متفاوهه*)* Mutually conversing.

A. متفاهم **mŭtĕfāhim**, *a. (fem.* متفاهمه*)* Who feigns or endeavors to understand.

A. متفايد **mŭtĕfāyid**, *a. (fem.* متفايده*)* As متفاود, *q. v.*

A. متفائل **mŭtĕfā'il**, *a. (fem.* متفائله*)* Who draws an augury.

A. متفتت **mŭtĕfĕttit**, *a. (fem.* متفتته*)* Crumbling or crumbled.

A. متفتح **mŭtĕfĕttih**, *a. (fem.* متفتحه*)* 1. Opening, open. 2. Conquered; achieved.

A. متفتغ **mŭtĕfĕttig**, *a. (fem.* متفتغه*)* Crushed.

A. متفتف **mŭtĕftif**, *a. (fem.* متفتفه*)* Gossiping, tattling.

A. متفتق **mŭtĕfĕttiq**, *a. (fem.* متفتقه*)* 1. Split; rent. 2. Garrulous.

A. متفتل **mŭtĕfĕttil**, *a. (fem.* متفتله*)* Twisted, spun.

A. متفتى **mŭtĕfĕtti**, *a. (fem.* متفتيه*)* Who assumes the airs of a young man. 2. Who affects munificence.

A. متفجر **mŭtĕfejjir**, *a. (fem.* متفجره*)* 1. Which wells up and flows, takes rise. 2. Munificent. 3. Breaking (dawn).

A. متفجس **mŭtĕfejjis**, *a. (fem.* متفجسه*)* Proud, haughty.

A. متفجع **mŭtĕfejji'**, *a. (fem.* متفجعه*)* Complaining, groaning.

A. متفحج **mŭtĕfaḥhij**, *a. (fem.* متفحجه*)* Who straddles.

A. متفحش **mŭtĕfaḥhish**, *a. (fem.* متفحشه*)* Obscene or inordinate in speech.

A. متفحص **mŭtĕfaḥhiṣ**, *a. (fem.* متفحصه*)* Who searches or inquires after.

A. متفحل **mŭtĕfaḥhil**, *a. (fem.* متفحله*)* Who affects to be manly, brave, wise.

A. متفحه **mĕtfaḥa**, *s.* A place of or for apples.

A. متفخت **mŭtĕfakhkhit**, *a. (fem.* متفختة*)* 1. Who struts like a dove. 2. Pompous.

A. متفخذ **mŭtĕfakhkhiz**, *a. (fem.* متفخذه*)* 1. That gets between thighs. 2. Dilatory.

A. متفخر **mŭtĕfakhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متفخره*)* Who prides himself; haughty

A. متفذح **mŭtĕfezzih**, *a. (fem.* متفذحه*)* (A beast) straddling to stale.

A. متفر **mŭtfir**, *a. (fem.* متفره*)* 1. Who has hairy nostrils. 2. Budding (tree). 3. (Land) grazed while its verdure is sprouting.

A. متفر **mŭttĕfir**, *a. (fem.* متفره*)* Numerous or abundant.

A. متفرثه **mŭtĕferrisè**, *a. fem.* Nauseated (woman).

A. متفرج **mŭtĕferrij**, *a. (fem.* متفرجه*)* 1. Opening and separating; open, gaping. 2. Removing or removed. 3. Who diverts himself, especially in the open air or a place of entertainment.

A. متفرح **mŭtĕferrih**, *a. (fem.* متفرحه*)* Who rejoices; cheerful.

A. متفرد **mŭtĕferrid**, *a. (fem.* متفرده*)* That is or becomes separate.

A. متفرز **mŭtĕferriz**, *a. (fem.* متفرزه*)* Separated as a portion.

A. متفرس **mŭtĕferris**, *a. (fem.* متفرسه*)* 1. Who perceives by observation. 2. Who affects to be a horseman.

A. متفرش **mŭtĕferrish**, *a. (fem.* متفرشه*)* 1. Spread out. 2. That stretches himself; which spreads its wings.

A. متفرص **mŭtĕferriṣ**, *a. (fem.* متفرصه*)* Who seizes an occasion.

A. متفرط **mŭtĕferrit**, *a. (fem.* متفرطه*)* 1. That has the lead. 2. Overdue (action).

A. متفرع **mŭtĕferri'**, *a. (fem.* متفرعه, *pl. f.* متفرعات*)* Which springs out or exists as a branch, ramification, subdivision; derived, derivative.

A. متفرعات **mŭtĕferri'āt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* متفرع Branches, offshoots, ramifications; subdivisions, derivatives.

A. متفرغ **mŭtĕferrig**, *a. (fem.* متفرغه*)* 1. That is or becomes free, at leisure. 2. Who receives into his possession a house or land.

A. متفرق **mŭtĕferriq**, *a. (fem.* متفرقه, *pl. f.* متفرقات*)* Separated; subdivided; scattered. زعامت متفرقه A peculiar superior fief not subject to the local authorities.

A. متفرقات **mŭtĕferriqāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* متفرق Disunited; fragments; details.

A. متفرقه **mŭtĕferriqa**, *s. (formerly)* A yeoman or knight seized of a peculiar fief (زعامت متفرقه). باشی ـ *(formerly)* The chief of the holders of these peculiar fiefs, specially attached to the Grand Vezir for the transmission of his orders.

A. متفرك **mŭtĕferrik**, *a. (fem.* متفركه*)* Mincingly languid, whether in speech or motion.

A. متفرى **mŭtĕferri**, *a. (fem.* متفريه*)* 1. Longitudinally slit, cracked. 2. (Water, etc.) that bursts forth.

A. متفزر **mŭtĕfezzir**, *a. (fem.* متفزره*)*

1. Burst, split. 2. Crumbled.

A. متفزع **mutefozzi'**, *a. (fem.* متفزعه*)* Frightened.

A. متفسح **mutefessih**, *a. (fem.* متفسحه*)* 1. Spacious. 2. Who makes room for another. 3. That roams.

A. متفسخ **mutefessikh**, *a. (fem.* متفسخه*)* 1. Disintegrated. 2. Dislocated.

A. متفسر **mutefessir**, *a. (fem.* متفسره*)* Who seeks for exegesis.

A. متفسى **mutefessi** *(for* متفسّى*)*, *a. (fem.* متفسّاه*)* Ragged.

A. متفشج **mutefeshshij**, *a. (fem.* متفشجه*)* Straddling.

A. متفشغ **mutefeshshig**, *a. (fem.* متفشغه*)* Very coarsely clad.

A. متفشل **mutefeshshil**, *a. (fem.* متفشله*)* 1. Seated on a cushion or behind a curtain in a litter. 2. Married. 3. Trickling down.

A. متفشى **mutefeshshi**, *a. (fem.* متفشيه*)* 1. Wide, open (sore). 2. Disseminated, spread. 3. (A letter) pronounced with the mouth distended.

A. متفصح **mutefassih**, *a. (fem.* متفصحه*)* *Punctiliously or affectedly* chaste in speech.

A. متفصد **mutefassid**, *a. (fem.* متفصده*)* Oozing out.

A. متفصم **mutefassim**, *a. (fem.* متفصمه*)* *Much cracked.*

A. متفصى **mutefassi**, *a. (fem.* متفصيه*)* Rid, freed from.

A. متفضج **mutefazzij**, *a. (fem.* متفضجه*)* 1. Wet with sweat. 2. Filled out with fat. 3. *Emaciated.* 4. Ample.

A. متفضض **mutefazziz**, *a. (fem.* متفضضه*)* 1. Shattered. 2. Dispersed.

A. متفضل **mutefazzil**, *a. (fem.* متفضله*)* 1. Superior. 2. Kindly giving; kind, good. 3. Who affects to be superior or kind. 4. Who tosses the corner of his skirts over the shoulder.

A. متفطر **mutefattir**, *a. (fem.* متفطره*)* Cracked, fissured.

A. متفطن **mutefattin**, *a. (fem.* متفطنه*)* Shrewd, discerning, perspicacious.

A. متفظظ **mutefazziz**, *a. (fem.* متفظظه*)* Rough, coarse, rude.

A. متفظع **mutefazzi'**, *a (fem.* متفظعه*)* 1. Heinous. 2. Who deems an offence heinous.

A. متفغ **mutefaggim**, *a. (fem.* متفغمه*)* Opening, open, (flower).

A. متفق **muttefaq**, *a. (fem.* متفقه*)* Agreed; in عليه — On which both or all are agreed.

A. متفق **muttefiq** *(for* موتفق*)*, *a. (fem.* متفقه*)* 1. That conforms, agrees. 2. In league with; an ally. الرأى — Unanimous of opinion. دائرهٔ متفقه Name of one of the five *circles* of Arabian metres, measured by the sole foot فعولن (ـ ـ ـ ـ) four times repeated in each hemistich.

A. متفقح **mutefaqqih**, *a. (fem.* متفقحه*)* Opening, opened.

A. متفقد **mutefaqqid**, *a. (fem.* متفقده*)* 1. Who seeks a lost object. 2. Who investigates.

A. متفقر **mutefaqqir**, *a. (fem.* متفقره*)* 1. Who asks for aid in poverty. 2. Who seeks education as a poor student. 3. (Land) abounding in pits.

A. متفقص **mutefaqqis**, *a. (fem.* متفقصه*)* Broken, split (egg, etc.).

A. متفقع **mutefaqqi'**, *a. (fem.* متفقعه*)* 1. (A plant) that becomes hard when dried. 2. Adolescent.

A. متفقه **mutefaqqih**, *a. (fem.* متفقهه*)* 1. Learned in jurisprudence. 2. Who understands.

A. متفق **mutefaqqi** *(for* متفقّ*)*, *a. (fem.* متفقّاه*)* Burst.

A. متفكر **mutefekkir**, *a. (fem.* متفكره*)* 1. Who thinks, reflects; thoughtful. او — To be thoughtful. قوت متفكره The reflective faculty.

A. متفكك **mutefekkik**, *a. (fem.* متفككه*)* 1. Open, gaping. 2. Silly.

A. متفكن **mutefekkin**, *a. (fem.* متفكنه*)* 1. Surprised. 2. Thoughtful, grave. 3. Sorry; repentant.

A. متفكه **mutefekkih**, *a. (fem.* متفكهه*)* 1. Admiring and surprised. 2. Sorry, repentant. 3. Who derides, ridicules.

A. متفل **mutfel**, *a. (fem.* متفله*)* Turned fetid.

A. متفلت **mutefellit**, *a. (fem.* متفلته*)* Slipped away.

A. متفلج **mutefellij**, *a. (fem.* متفلجه*)* 1. Cracked; chapped. 2. Separated (teeth).

A. متفلع **mutefelli'**, *a. (fem.* متفلعه*)* Split, cracked, burst.

A. متفلق **mutefellig**, *a. (fem.* متفلقه*)* 1. Split, cracked, burst. 2. Breaking (dawn). 3. Who does something wonderful.

A. متفلك **mutefellik**, *a. (fem.* متفلكه*)* (A breast) rounding, filled out.

A. متفلل **mutafellil**, *a. (fem.* متفلله*)* Broken and notched.

A. متفنق **mutafennig**, *a. (fem.* متفنقه*)* Delicately nourished.

A. متفنك **mutafennik**, *a. (fem.* متفنكه*)* Silly, foolish, stupid.

A. متفنن **mutafennin**, *a. (fem.* متفننه*)* 1. Versed in art or science. 2. Various. diverse. 2. Who uses divers styles or arguments.

A. متفوت **mutafewwit**, *a. (fem.* متفوته*)* 1. That omits; hence, defective. 2. Diverse, incongruous. 3. Who takes or uses property without permission. 4. Who acts in contrariety to another, thus passing him over.

A. متفوز **mutafewwiz**, *a. fem.* Who travels.

A. متفوق **mutafewwiq**, *a. (fem.* متفوقه*)* 1. Superior. 2. That does any act leisurely or by degrees.

A. متفوه **mutafewwih**, *a. (fem.* متفوهه*)* Who utters. او – *v. t.* To say, utter.

A. متفه **mutfeh**, *a. (fem.* متفهه*)* Gentle, tractable (beast).

A. متفهر **mutafehhir**, *a. (fem.* متفهره*)* 1. Rich, opulent. 2. Who makes free with the property of another.

A. متفهق **mutafehhiq**, *a. (fem.* متفهقه*)* Ample.

A. متفهم **mutafehhim**, *a. (fem.* متفهمه*)* 1. Who understands by degrees. 2. Who affects to understand.

A. متفيجق **mutafeyjaq**, *a. (fem.* متفيجقه*)* Diffuse in speech.

A. متفيخس **mutafeyhis**, *a. (fem.* متفيخسه*)* Who walks pompously.

A. متفيد **mutafe'id**, *a. (fem.* متفيده*)* Burning, blazing (fire).

A. متفيظ **mutafeyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متفيظه*) (Who spues out, i.e., his soul)* Who dies.

A. متفيل **mutafeyyil**, *a. (fem.* متفيله*)* 1. Fat, obese. 2. Big, bulky. 3. Full-grown.

A. متفئل **mutafo"il**, *a. (fem.* متفئله*)* Who augurs.

A. متفيهر **mutafeyhir**, *a. (fem.* متفيهره*)* 1. As متفهر, *q. v.* 2. (A beast) panting, or, jaded.

A. متفيهق **mutafeyhiq**, *a. (fem.* متفيهقه*)* Very loquacious.

A. متقابل **mutaqabil**, *a. (fem.* متقابله, *dual* متقابلان *obl.* متقابلين, *dual f.* متقابلتان *obl.* متقابلتين*)* 1. Mutually opposite. 2. Mutually meeting and opposing. زاويتان متقابلتان Two opposite angles. ضلعين متقابلين Two opposite sides (of a quadrilateral, etc.).

A. متقاتر **mutaqatir**, *a. (fem.* متقاتره*)* Mutually cheating.

A. متقاتل **mutaqatil**, *a. (fem.* متقاتله*)* Mutually killing or fighting.

A. متقادع **mutaqadi'**, *a. (fem.* متقادعه*)* 1. Mutually crowding. 2. Mutually spearing. 3. Successively dying.

A. متقادم **mutaqadim**, *a. (fem.* متقادمه*)* 1. Without beginning, eternal in the past. 2. (A legal liability) lapsed by course of time.

A. متقاذف **mutaqazif**, *a. (fem.* متقاذفه*)* 1. Mutually petting. 2. Mutually reviling. 3. (A horse) that keeps up a continuous clatter with his hoofs.

A. متقار **mutaqarr**, *a. (fem.* متقاره*)* At rest, settled in a place.

A. متقارب **mutaqarib**, *a. (fem* متقاربه*)* 1. That draws near, at hand; mutually approaching. 2. Name of the fifteenth class of metres; used also in Persian and Turkish poetry; its original hemistich is of four feet of the measure فعولن (∪ – –)

A. متقارش **mutaqarish**, *a. (fem.* متقارشه*)* (Spears) interlaced in battle.

A. متقارض **mutaqariz**, *a. (fem.* متقارضه*)* 1. Mutually borrowing. 2. Who recite poetry to amuse or criticise one another. 3. Who glare at each other.

A. متقارظ **mutaqariz**, *a. (fem.* متقارظه*)* Who eulogize one another.

A. متقارع **mutaqari'**, *a. (fem.* متقارعه*)* Who mutually draw lots.

A. متقارن **mutaqarin**, *a. (fem.* متقارنه*)* Adjacent.

A. متقاسم **mutaqasim**, *a. (fem.* متقاسمه*)* 1. Mutually dividing. 2. Mutually making oath.

A. متقاص **mutaqass**, *a. (fem.* متقاصه*)* Mutually balancing claims.

A. متقاصر **mutaqasir**, *a. (fem.* متقاصره*)* Lacking in doing duty.

A. متقاصف **mutaqasif**, *a. (fem.* متقاصفه*)* Crowded together.

A. متقاضى **mutaqazi**, *a. (fem.* متقاضيه*)* Who continually duns; importunate.

A. متقاطر **mutaqatir**, *a. (fem.* متقاطره*)* Dripping.

A. متقاطع **mutaqati'**, *a. (fem.* متقاطعه*)* 1. Who mutually cut off friendly relations. 2. *(geom.)* Mutually intersecting.

A. متقاعد **mútáqá'id**, *a. (fem.* متقاعده*)* Retired on a pension.

A. متقاعس **mútáqá'is**, *a. (fem.* متقاعسه*)* 1. Refractory to being led. 2. Who keeps back. 3. Pigeon-breasted.

A. متقافس **mútáqáfis**, *a. (fem.* متقافسه*)* Who spring at each other's hair.

A. متقال **mútáqáil**, *a. (fem.* متقاله*)* 1. Who deems few or small. 2. (The sun, etc.) rising.

A. متقامر **mútáqámir**, *a. (fem.* متقامره*)* Gambling together.

A. متقاول **mútáqávil**, *a. (fem.* متقاوله*)* 1. Mutually chatting. 2. Mutually giving promise; agreeing.

A. متقاوم **mútáqávim**, *a. (fem.* متقاومه*)* Who stand confronting one another.

A. متقاوى **mútáqávi**, *a. (fem.* متقاويه*)* 1. Who bid against each other. 2. Who passes a night fasting.

A. متقايل **mútáqáyil**, *a. (fem.* متقايله*)* Mutually annulling a bargain.

A. متقبب **mútáqábbib**, *a. (fem.* متقببه*)* 1. Like a dome. 2. Who enters a dome.

A. متقبح **mútáqábbih**, *a. (fem.* متقبحه*)* Who deems unseemly.

A. متقبص **mútáqábbis**, *a. (fem.* متقبصه*)* Slack, loose.

A. متقبض **mútáqábbiz**, *a. (fem.* متقبضه*)* 1. Contracted. 2. Who shrinks in dislike. 3. (A beast) drawn together ready to spring.

A. متقبى **mútáqábbi**, *a. (fem.* متقبيه*)* 1. Dressed in a robe. 2. Shaped like a cupola.

A. متقتر **mútáqáttir**, *a. (fem.* متقتره*)* 1. Very angry. 2. Disposed, prepared. 3. Trying to deceive. 4. Avoiding; abstaining.

A. متقتق **mútáqtiq**, *a. (fem.* متقتقه*)* 1. Quick, fast. 2. Hurried. 3. That falls, falls in.

A. متقتل **mútáqáttil**, *a. (fem.* متقتله*)* 1. Who gracefully sways in walking. 2. Who takes up a matter the right way.

A. متقحز **mútáqáhhiz**, *a. (fem.* متقحزه*)* Who uses rough language.

A. متقحل **mútáqáhhil**, *a. (fem.* متقحله*)* Reduced to skin and bone.

A. متقحم **mútáqáhhim**, *a. (fem.* متقحمه*)* (A beast) that throws his rider.

A. متقدد **mútáqáddid**, *a. (fem.* متقدده*)* 1. Cut in long strips. 2. Torn, ragged. 3. Dispersed. 4. Divided into parties. 5. Dried. 6. Who gains after emaciation.

A. متقدر **mútáqáddir**, *a. (fem.* متقدره*)* 1. Feasible, possible; prepared. 2. Fore-ordained.

A. متقدس **mútáqáddis**, *a. (fem.* متقدسه*)* Holy, sanctified.

A. متقدم **mútáqáddim**, *a. (fem.* متقدمه*)* 1. That precedes. 2. Who presents himself. 3. Presented, submitted. 4. Former, ancient. 5. Enterprising.

A. متقدمون **mútáqáddimún**, *a. & s. pl. m. of* متقدم *(obl.* متقدمين*)* The ancients.

A. متقدى **mútáqáddi**, *a. (fem.* متقديه*)* 1. That goes straight along. 2. Who walks with a roll.

A. متقذر **mútáqázzir**, *a. (fem.* متقذره*)* Who loathes or deems filthy.

A. متقذع **mútáqázzi'**, *a. (fem.* متقذعه*)* Ready to do mischief.

A. متقرب **mútáqárrib**, *a. (fem.* متقربه*)* 1. That approaches. 2. Near. 3. Who draws near to God.

A. متقرح **mútáqárrih**, *a. (fem.* متقرحه*)* 1. That assumes an apparance, disposition, or becomes ready. 2. Wounded or ulcerated.

A. متقرد **mútáqárrid**, *a. (fem.* متقرده*)* 1. Crisp, curly. 2. Detached, light (cloud).

A. متقرر **mútáqárrir**, *a. (fem.* متقرره*)* 1. Stationary. 2. Established; confirmed.

A. متقرش **mútáqárrish**, *a. (fem.* متقرشه*)* 1. Who first takes a thing. 2. Who abstains. 3. Gathered together.

A. متقرط **mútáqárrit**, *a. (fem.* متقرطه*)* Who wears earrings.

A. متقرع **mútáqárri'**, *a. (fem.* متقرعه*)* Restless.

A. متقرف **mútáqárrif**, *a. (fem.* متقرفه*)* Denuded of peel or crust.

A. متقرى **mútáqárri** *(for* متقرئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متقرئه*)* 1. Who studies the Qur'an and its doctrines. 2. Who practices religion.

A. متقزح **mútáqázzih**, *a. (fem.* متقزحه*)* Branchy.

A. متقزز **mútáqázziz**, *a. (fem.* متقززه*)* Who avoids contamination.

A. متقزع **mútáqázzi'**, *a. (fem.* متقزعه*)* (A beast) with sinews tense for action.

A. متقسط **mútáqássit**, *a. (fem.* متقسطه*)* Who receives a share.

A. متقسقس **mútáqásqis**, *a. (fem.* متقسقسه*)* That pricks up its ears.

A. متقسم **mutaqassim**, *a. (fem.* متقسمه*)* Divided into parts.

A. متقشر **mutaqashshir**, *a. (fem.* متقشره*)* Divested of peel, bark, etc.

A. متقشط **mutaqashshit**, *a. (fem.* متقشطه*)* Clear, cloudless.

A. متقشع **mutaqashshi'**, *a. (fem.* متقشعه*)* Cleared away (clouds).

A. متقشف **mutaqashshif**, *a. (fem.* متقشفه*)* 1. Content with rags and a crust. 2. Untidy.

A. متقصد **mutaqassid**, *a. (fem.* متقصده*)* 1. Broken. 2. Dead (dog, etc.).

A. متقصص **mutaqassis**, *a. (fem.* متقصصه*)* 1. Who tracks up foot-marks. 2 Who learns a story.

A. متقصع **mutaqassi'**, *a. (fem.* متقصعه*)* Full of pus.

A. متقصف **mutaqassif**, *a. (fem.* متقصفه*)* 1. Broken to pieces. 2. Collected.

A. متقصم **mutaqassim**, *a. (fem.* متقصمه*)* Broken off.

A. متقصى **mutaqassi**, *a. (fem.* متقصيه*)* Who investigates thoroughly.

A. متقضب **mutaqazzib**, *a. (fem.* متقضبه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Beaming (sun).

A. متقضض **mutaqazziz**, *a. (fem.* متقضضه*)* (A bird) pouncing, alighting.

A. متقضع **mutaqazzi'**, *a. (fem.* متقضعه*)* 1. Cut to pieces. 2. Scattered.

A. متقضى **mutaqazzi**, *a. (fem.* متقضيه*)* 1. Ended; done. 2. For متقضض, *q. v.*

A. متقطب **mutaqattib**, *a. (fem.* متقطبه*)* Austere, morose.

A. متقطر **mutaqattir**, *a. (fem.* متقطره*)* 1. Dripping. 2. That falls. 3. Perfumed with aloes. 4. Ready for battle. 5. That lags.

A. متقطع **mutaqatti'**, *a. (fem.* متقطعه*)* 1. Cut into pieces. 2. Diluted.

A. متقطى **mutaqatti**, *a. (fem.* متقطيه*)* 1. That lags, is late. 2. Who cheats or deceives. 3. Who turns away. 4. Who jumps up behind.

A. متقعد **mutaqa''id**, *a. (fem.* متقعده*)* 1. Who sits to work. 2. Who sits lazy or despairing.

A. متقعر **mutaqa''ir**, *a. (fem.* متقعره*)* 1. Deep. 2. Who goes to the bottom of a matter.

A. متقعط **mutaqa''it**, *s. (fem.* متقعطه*)* (A man) severe or thorough. الرأس — *(Hard-headed)* Very curly-haired.

A. متقعف **mutaqa''if**, *a. (fem.* متقعفه*)* 1. Fallen down. 2. Gone, removed.

A. متقعفز **mutaqa'fiz**, *a. (fem.* متقعفزه*)* 1. Drooping-branched (tree). 2. Established in a place.

A. متقعقع **mutaqa'qi'**, *a. (fem.* متقعقعه*)* 1. Shaking, shaky. 2. Long and difficult.

A. متقفر **mutaqaffir**, *a. (fem.* متقفره*)* Who follows, obeys or imitates another.

A. متقفز **mutaqaffiz**, *a. (fem.* متقفزه*)* 1. Gloved. 2. Whose hands are tinged with henna.

A. متقفس **mutaqaffis**, *a. (fem.* متقفسه*)* That springs, jumps.

A. متقفع **mutaqaffi'**, *a. (fem.* متقفعه*)* Shriveled, wrinkled.

A. متقفقف **mutaqafqif**, *a. (fem.* متقفقفه*)* 1. Trembling, shivering. 2. Withered (grass).

A. متقفل **mutaqaffil**, *a. (fem.* متقفله*)* Locked, fastened. اليدين — *(Whose two hands are locked)* Close-fisted.

A. متقفى **mutaqaffi**, *a. (fem.* متقفيه*)* 1. That follows, obeys or conforms to another. 2. Who strikes one on the back of the head.

A. متقلب **mutaqallib**, *a. (fem.* متقلبه*)* 1. That rolls over and over. 2. Changeful (events). 3. Reversed, inverted. 4. Versatile.

A. متقلد **mutaqallid**, *a. (fem.* متقلده*)* 1. Who wears a necklace, a collar, or a sword. 2. Who assumes command, sovereignty. 4. Who submits, conforms.

A. متقلص **mutaqallis**, *a. (fem.* متقلصه*)* Shrunk.

A. متقلع **mutaqalli'**, *a. (fem.* متقلعه*)* Pulled out, extracted.

A. متقلقل **mutaqalqil**, *a. (fem.* متقلقله*)* Shaky, shaken.

A. متقلل **mutaqallil**, *a. (fem.* متقلله*)* Reduced, little, few.

A. متقمر **mutaqammir**, *a. (fem.* متقمره*)* 1. That goes out in the moonshine. 2. Who gambles.

A. متقمص **mutaqammis**, *a. (fem.* متقمصه*)* Who wears a shirt.

A. متقمع **mutaqammi'**, *a. (fem.* متقمعه*)* 1. Who picks the best. 2. Bewildered or forlorn. 3. (A beast) that shakes its head.

A. متقمم **mutaqammim**, *a. (fem.* متقممه*)* 1. That mounts. 2. Who searches sweepings.

A. متقمن **mutaqammin**, *a. (fem.* متقمنه*)*

Who seeks acquiescence.

A. متقن **mûtqān**, *a. (fem.* متقنه*)* Made solid and sure.

A. متقن **mûtqin**, *a. (fem.* متقنه*)* Who makes solid and sure.

A. متقن **mûtaqqin**, *a. (fem.* متقنه*)* Who waters land with muddy water.

A. متقنب **mûtaqannib**, *a. (fem.* متقنبه*)* (Men) collected in a body.

A. متقنص **mûtaqannis**, *a. (fem.* متقنصه*)* Who takes game by the chase.

A. متقنع **mûtaqanni'**, *a. (fem.* متقنعه*)* Who wraps his head in a muffler.

A. متقوب **mûtaqâvvib**, *a. (fem.* متقوبه*)* 1. Bald, bare. 2. Bald in patches. 3. Sloughed (snake, etc.).

A متقوت **mûtaqâvvit**, *a. (fem.* متقوته*)* That finds nourishment.

A. متقوح **mûtaqâvvih**, *a. (fem.* متقوحه*)* Suppurating, purulent.

A. متقور **mûtaqâvvir**, *a. (fem.* متقوره*)* 1. Wriggling or writhing. 2. (A night) of which but little is left.

A. متقوس **mûtaqâvvis**, *a. (fem.* متقوسه*)* 1. Who bears an archery bow. 2. Arched.

A. متقوض **mûtaqâvviz**, *a. (fem.* متقوضه*)* 1. Ruined. 2. Broken up, dissolved; routed. 3. Who goes to and fro.

A. متقوع **mûtaqâvvi'**, *a. (fem.* متقوعه*)* That picks the way.

A. متقوف **mûtaqâvvif**, *a. (fem.* متقوفه*)* Who meddles.

A. متقول **mûtaqâvvil**, *a. (fem.* متقوله*)* Who falsely asserts.

A. متقوم **mûtaqâvvim**, *a. (fem.* متقومه*)* 1. Which acquires the requisite consistency. 2. Constituted; firm. 3. Straight. 4. Well directed. 5. Corrected; true.

A. متقون **mûttaqûn**, *a., pl. of* متق *q.v.*

A. متقوى **mûtaqâvvi**, *a. (fem.* متقويه*)* Strong, that acquires strength.

A. متقهقر **mûtaqâhqir**, *a. (fem.* متقهقره*)* Hastily retrograde.

A. متقهل **mûtaqâhhil**, *a. (fem.* متقهله*)* 1. Reduced by religious austerities. 2. Dirty, negligent of person. 3. That walks slowly. 4. Low (voice).

A. متق **mûttaqi**, *a. (fem.* متقيه, *pl. obl.* متقين*)* Who takes care of himself, who avoids danger or impropriety; hence, God-fearing; pious.

A. متقيح **mûtaqâyyih**, *a. (fem.* متقيحه*)* Suppurating (sore)

A. متقيد **mûtaqâyyid**, *a. (fem.* متقيده*)* Who pays attention, takes special care.

A. متقيض **mûtaqâyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متقيضه*)* 1. Fallen into ruin. 1. Which comes to hand; feasible 3. Resembling.

A. متقيظ **mûtaqâyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متقيظه*)* Who passes the summer in a place.

A. متقيل **mûtaqâyyil**, *a. (fem.* متقيله*)* 1. Who sleeps or drinks at noon. 2. Who milks at noon. 3. Who resembles.

A. متقين **mûtaqâyyin**, *a. (fem.* متقينه*)* Adorned.

A. متقين **mûttaqîn**, *a. & s., pl. obl. of* متق *q. v.*

A. متقيو **mûtaqâyyi**, *a. (fem.* متقيئه*)* Who strives to vomit.

A. متكا **mûtkyâ**, *a. fem. (as though of* امتك*)* 1. Ruptured in the perineum. 2. Incontinent of urine.

A. متكا **mûttûkyâ** (for موتكا), *s.* Anything leaned upon; a bolster, a cushion.

A. متكبر **mûtûkyâbir**, *a. (fem.* متكبره*)* Proud, haughty.

A. متكاتب **mûtûkyâtib**, *a. (fem.* متكاتبه*)* Who corresponds by letter.

A. متكاتع **mûtûkyâti'**, *a. (fem.* متكاتعه*)* Successive.

A. متكاتم **mûtûkyâtim**, *a. (fem.* متكاتمه*)* Who mutually or habitually conceals.

A. متكاثر **mûtûkyâsir**, *a. (fem.* متكاثره*)* Abundant.

A. متكاثف **mûtûkyâsif**, *a. (fem.* متكاثفه*)* Thick, condensed.

A. متكادر **mûtûkyâdir**, *a. (fem.* متكادره*)* (An eye) intently fixed.

A. متكاذب **mûtûkyâzib**, *a. (fem.* متكاذبه*)* 1. Mutually false. 2. Accusing each other of falsehood.

A. متكارم **mûtûkyârim**, *a. (fem.* متكارمه*)* Who studiously acts in a noble manner.

A. متكاره **mûtûkyârih**, *a. (fem.* متكارهه*)* Averse.

A. متكاري **mûtûkyâri**, *a. (fem.* متكاريه*)* Who hires.

A. متكاسل **mûtûkyâsil**, *a. (fem.* متكاسله*)* Lazy; negligent.

A. متكاشف **mûtûkyâshif**, *a. (fem* متكاشفه*)* 1. Who confide secret thoughts to each other. 2. Who possesses a divine insight.

A. متكاص **mûtûkyâss**, *a. (fem.* متكاصه*)* Crowded together.

A. متكاظ **mûtûkyâzz**, *a. (fem.* متكاظه*)* Violently inimical.

A. متكالب **mŭtĕkyâlib**, *a. (fem.* متكالبه*)* Mutually snarling like dogs.

A. متكالم **mŭtĕkyâlim**, *a. (fem.* متكالمه*)* Mutually conversing.

A. متكامل **mŭtĕkyâmil**, *a. (fem.* متكاملة*)* Complete, perfect, or mature.

A. متكاوح **mŭtĕkyâvih**, *a. (fem.* متكاوحه*)* Striving to injure each other.

A. متكاوس **mŭtĕkyâvis**, *a. (fem.* متكاوسه*)* 1. Piled in layers. 2. Dense, (vegetation). 3. *(prosody)* In which four movent consonants occur together.

A. متكاهل **mŭtĕkyâhil**, *a. (fem.* متكاهلة*)* Careless, negligent.

A. متكايد **mŭtĕkyâyid**, *a. (fem.* متكايده*)* 1. Concocting stratagems against each other. 2. Vulg. for متكائد, *q. v.*

A. متكائد **mŭtĕkyâ'id**, *a. (fem.* متكائده*)* 1. Hard, difficult. 2. Err. for متكايد, *q. v.*

A. متكايس **mŭtĕkyâyis**, *a. (fem.* متكايسه*)* Shrewd.

A. متكايل **mŭtĕkyâyil**, *a. (fem.* متكايله*)* 1. Mutually measuring. 2. Who avenges a slain relation by killing one of equal rank among the relations of the slayer.

A. متكبب **mŭtĕkĕbbib**, *a. (fem.* متكببه*)* 1. Prone. 2. Stooping, bent over a thing.

A. متكبد **mŭtĕkĕbbid**, *a. (fem.* متكبده*)* 1. Who has in his mind (to do or attain). 2. In mid-sky (sun).

A. متكبر **mŭtĕkĕbbir**, *a. (fem.* متكبره*)* 1. Proud, haughty. 2. Very great (God).

P. متكبرانه **mŭtĕkĕbbirâně**, *a.* Peculiar to a proud man.

T. متكبرلك **mŭtĕkĕbbirlik**, *s.* Haughtiness, pride.

A. متكبي **mŭtĕkĕbbi**, *a. (fem.* متكبيه*)* Bent over a thing.

A. متكتب **mŭtĕkĕttib**, *a. (fem.* متكتبه*)* Gathered together,

A. متكتف **mŭtĕkĕttif**, *a. (fem.* متكتفه*)* 1. High-shouldered. 2. That raises the shoulders in walking. 3. (A locust) just able to fly.

A. متكتل **mŭtĕkĕttil**, *a. (fem.* متكتله*)* Who walks like a dwarf.

A. متكثر **mŭtĕkĕssir**, *a. (fem.* متكثره*)* 1. Multiplied. 2. Who makes display of riches not his own.

A. متكثم **mŭtĕkĕssim**, *a. (fem.* متكثمه*)* 1. Who stops. 2. Who bends or stoops. 3. Who conceals himself. 4. Bewildered.

A. متكحل **mŭtĕkĕhhil**, *a. (fem.* متكحله*)* 1. Whose eyes are blackened with stibium. 2. (Country) dark with vegetation.

A. متكدح **mŭtĕkĕddih**, *a. (fem.* متكدحه*)* (A limb, etc.) wounded with the nails or claws, scratched.

A. متكدر **mŭtĕkĕddir**, *a. (fem.* متكدره*)* 1. Dusty; misty; turbid. 2. Sad.

A. متكدس **mŭtĕkĕddis**, *a. (fem.* متكدسه*)* (A beast) going along heavily laden.

A. متكذب **mŭtĕkĕzzib**, *a. (fem.* متكذبه*)* 1. Who deliberately tells a lie. 2. Who suspects one to be a liar.

A. متكرج **mŭtĕkĕrrij**, *a. (fem.* متكرجه*)* Moldy, mildewed.

A. متكردس **mŭtĕkĕrdis**, *a. (fem.* متكردسه*)* Rolled or drawn together.

A. متكردم **mŭtĕkĕrdim**, *a. (fem.* متكردمه*)* Who runs away in fear.

A. متكرر **mŭtĕkĕrrir**, *a. (fem.* متكرره*)* 1. Which occurs repeatedly. 2. Which reverberates.

A. متكرع **mŭtĕkĕrri'**, *a. (fem.* متكرعه*)* Who performs the canonical ablution.

A. متكرم **mŭtĕkĕrrim**, *a. (fem.* متكرمه*)* As متكارم, *q. v.*

A. متكره **mŭtĕkĕrrih**, *a. (fem.* متكرهه*)* 1. Who loathes. 2. Who shows aversion. 3. Who does a thing unwillingly.

A. متكري **mŭtĕkĕrri**, *a. (fem.* متكريه*)* Sleeping, asleep.

A. متكسب **mŭtĕkĕssib**, *a. (fem.* متكسبه*)* Who earns laboriously.

A. متكسر **mŭtĕkĕssir**, *a. (fem.* متكسره*)* Broken.

A. متكسي **mŭtĕkĕssi**, *a. (fem.* متكسيه*)* Clothed, dressed, draped.

A. متكشف **mŭtĕkĕshshif**, *a. (fem.* متكشفه*)* Uncovered, displayed, manifested.

A. متكشي **mŭtĕkĕshshi** *(for* متكشئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متكشئه*)* 1. Denuded of cuticle or bark. 2. Distended with over-eating. 3. Who eats flesh roasted to dryness.

A. متكعب **mŭtĕkyâ''ib**, *a. (fem.* متكعبه*)* Full, swelling (breast).

A. متكفر **mŭtĕkĕffir**, *a. (fem.* متكفره*)* Clad in armor; armed to the teeth.

A. متكفف **mŭtĕkĕffif**, *a. (fem.* متكففه*)* Who offers his palm (for alms, etc.).

A. متكفل **mŭtĕkĕffil**, *a. (fem.* متكفله*)* Who has become bail, security; responsible.

A. متكفي **mŭtĕkĕffi**, *a. (fem.* متكفيه*)* 1. Tall. 2. *(for* متكفئ, *fem.* متكفئه*)* Who walks mincingly.

A. متكل **mutteke'l** *(for* موتكل*)*, *a.*, In متكل عليه, on whom confidence is reposed.

A. متكل **mutteki'l**, *(for* موتكل*)*, *a. (fem.* متكله*)* Who trusts, confides.

A. متكلح **mutekelli'h**, *a. (fem.* متكلحه*)* 1. Incessantly flashing (lightning). 2. Who smiles. 3. Who grins or looks sour.

A. متكلد **mutekelli'd**, *a. (fem.* متكلده*)* Rough, coarse.

A. متكلس **mutekelli's**, *a. (fem.* متكلسه*)* Fleet (man or beast).

A. متكلع **mutekelli'ʿ**, *a. (fem.* متكلعه*)* 1. Collected together, assembled. 2. Unanimous of opinion. 3. Confederated.

A. متكلف **mutekelli'f**, *a. (fem.* متكلفه*)* Who takes great pains.

A. متكلل **mutekelli'l**, *a. (fem.* متكلله*)* 1. Crowned; turbaned. 2. Surmounted with.

A. متكلم **mutekelli'm**, *a. (fem.* متكلمه, *pl.* متكلمون *obl.* متكلمين*)* 1. That speaks; *a speaker*. 2. A professor of theology deduced from God's word alone. 3. *(gram.)* The first person of a pronoun or verb. مع الغير – *(The speaker together with others)* The first person plural.

A. متكلى **mutekelli** (for متكلي), *a. (fem.* متكلاه*)* 1. Who buys on credit. 2. Who buys for future delivery. 3. *(for* متكيل*)* Stationed in the rear rank.

A. متكمش **mutekemmish**, *a. (fem.* متكمشه*)* 1. Who makes haste. 2. Wrinkled.

A. متكمل **mutekemmi'l**, *a. (fem.* متكمله*)* Complete; perfect.

A. متكمم **mutekemmim**, *a. (fem.* متكممه*)* 1. Who covers. 2. Covered up, wrapped.

A. متكمن **mutekemmin**, *a. (fem.* متكمنه*)* Who hides in ambush.

A. متكمه **mutekemmih**, *a. (fem.* متكمهه*)* Who acts inconsiderately.

A. متكمى **mutekemmi**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* متكميه*)* Fully armed. 2. *(for* متكمي, *fem.* متكمئه*)* Unwilling, reluctant. 3. *(as* 2*)* Gone far away.

A. متكنس **mutekennis**, *a. (fem.* متكنسه*)* That enters and disappears.

A. متكنع **mutekenni'ʿ**, *a. (fem.* متكنعه*)* 1. Attached, connected. 2. Bound.

A. متكنف **mutekenni'f**, *a. (fem.* متكنفه*)* Which surrounds as a border.

A. متكنه **mutekennih**, *a. (fem.* متكنهه*)* Who reaches the bottom of reality.

A. متكنى **mutekenni**, *a. (fem.* متكنيه*)* Who takes a surname.

A. متكور **mutekevvir**, *a. (fem.* متكوره*)* 1. Prostrated. 2. Fallen. 3. Cracked, split. 4. With sleeves or skirts tucked up ready for action.

A. متكوز **mutekevviz**, *a. (fem.* متكوزه*)* Gathered, collected.

A. متكوس **mutekevvis**, *a. (fem.* متكوسه*)* Upside down.

A. متكوع **mutekevvi'**, *a. (fem.* متكوعه*)* Whose wrist is awry.

A. متكوف **mutekevvif**, *a. (fem.* متكوفه*)* 1. Round, circular. 2. Resembling or pertaining to people of Kyufa.

A. متكول **mutekevvil**, *a. (fem.* متكوله*)* Gathered; especially gathered as a hostile mob.

A. متكون **mutekevvin**, *a. (fem.* متكونه*)* That comes into existence; which happens.

A. متكوه **mutekevvih**, *a. (fem.* متكوهه*)* (Affairs) that oppress.

A. متكوى **mutekevvi**, *a. (fem.* متكويه*)* Huddled in a narrow space.

A. متكهف **mutekehhif**, *a. (fem.* متكهفه*)* Cavernous.

A. متكهن **mutekehhin**, *a. (fem.* متكهنه*)* Who is or pretends to be a soothsayer.

A. متكى **mutteki**, *(for* موتكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متكئه*)* Leaning on, propped, supported.

A. متكيس **mutekeyyis**, *a. (fem.* متكيسه*)* Who assumes to be shrewd.

A. متكيف **mutekeyyif**, *a. (fem.* متكيفه*)* Possessed of (some stated) quality.

A. متكيل **mutekeyyil**, *a. (fem.* متكيله*)* Stationed in the rear rank.

A. متلاح **mutelāhh**, *a. (fem.* متلاحه*)* Who urge one another to act.

A. متلاحز **mutelāhhiz**, *a. (few.* متلاحزه*)* 1. Mutually quarreling. 2. Mutually competing. 3. Dense (tree).

A. متلاحظ **mutelāhaz**, *a. (fem.* متلاحظه*)* Eyeing each other.

A. متلاحق **mutelāhaq**, *a. (fem.* متلاحقه*)* Mutually meeting, united.

A. متلاحك **mutelāhak**, *a. (fem.* متلاحكه*)* Strongly joined.

A. متلاحمه **mutelāhame**, *a. & s., fem. of* متلاحم (A wound) that cuts through the scalp; a flesh-wound on the head.

A. متلاحى **mutelāhi**, *a. (fem.* متلاحيه*)* Mutually disputing.

A. متلازق **mutelāziq**, *a. (fem.* متلازقه*)* Mutually adherent.

A. متلاشى **mutelāshi**, *(pseudo-Arabic)*

a. (fem. متلاشيه*)* 1. Unstable, loose. 2. Flurried.

A. متلاصق **mŭtèlâṣiq**, *a. (fem.* متلاصقه*)* Mutually touching or adhering.

A. متلاطس **mŭtèlâṭis**, *a. (fem.* متلاطسه*)* (Waves) dashing together.

A. متلاطف **mŭtèlâṭif**, *a. (fem.* متلاطفه*)* Mutually courteous.

A. متلاطم **mŭtèlâṭim**, *a. (fem.* متلاطمه*)* (Waves) dashing together.

A. متلاعب **mŭtèlâ'ib**, *a. (fem.* متلاعبه*)* Mutually playing.

A. متلاعن **mŭtèlâ'in**, *a. (fem.* متلاعنه*)* Mutually cursing.

A. متلاف **mitlâf**, *a., m. & f.* That wastes much.

A. متلافق **mŭtèlâfiq**, *a. (fem.* متلافقه*)* In quiet, prosperous circumstances.

A. متلافى **mŭtèlâfi**, *a. (fem.* متلافيه*)* Who makes good an error or omission.

A. متلاقى **mŭtèlâqi**, *a. (fem.* متلاقيه*)* That come together or join one another. بحر متلاقى A Persian poetical metre of the measure فاعلن (-∪-) four times repeated in each hemistich.

A. متلألى **mŭtèlé'li**, vulg. متلالى **mŭtèlâli** *(for* متلألى*)*, *a. (fem.* متلألئه*)* Glittering, sparkling.

A. متلاوم **mŭtèlâwim**, *a. (fem.* متلاومه*)* Mutually upbraiding.

A. متلاوى **mŭtèlâwi**, *a. (fem.* متلاويه*)* Collected, crowding around.

A. متلاهى **mŭtèlâhi**, *a. (fem.* متلاهيه*)* 1. Amusing themselves together. 2. Who frivolously amuses himself.

A. متلايس **mŭtèlâyis**, *a. (fem.* متلايسه*)* 1. Who feigns not to see. 2. Complaisant.

A. متلائم **mŭtèlâ'im**, vulg. متلايم **mŭtèlâyim**, *a. (fem.* متلائمه*)* Which heals; is restored.

A. متلبب **mŭtèlèbbib**, *a. (fem.* متلببه*)* Tucked up, ready for work.

A. متلبث **mŭtèlèbbis**, *a. (fem.* متلبثه*)* Who loiters or dawdles.

A. متلبد **mŭtèlèbbid**, *a. (fem.* متلبده*)* 1. Felted, matted; tangled. 2. (A bird) nestling down.

A. متلبس **mŭtèlèbbis**, *a. (fem.* متلبسه*)* 1. Who wears a dress; dressed. 2. Dubious. 3. Which adheres.

A. متلبط **mŭtèlèbbiṭ**, *a. (fem.* متلبطه*)* 1. Bewildered. 2. Who takes a course or direction. 3. That runs. 4. That rolls on its back.

A. متلبك **mŭtèlèbbik**, *a. (fem.* متلبكه*)* Complicated, intricate.

A. متلبن **mŭtèlèbbin**, *a. (fem.* متلبنه*)* Who stays or waits.

A. متلتخ **mŭtèlèttikh**, *a. (fem.* متلتخه*)* Soiled, sullied.

A. متلثلث **mŭtèlèslis**, *a. (fem.* متلثلثه*)* 1. Wallowing or rolling. 2. Vacillating.

A. متلثم **mŭtèlèssim**, *a. (fem.* متلثمه*)* 1. Who veils his mouth; hence, *(pl.* متلثمون *obl.* متلثمين*)* a name of the Murabit dynasty of Africa and Spain. 2. Who kisses.

A. متلج **mŭtlij**, *a. (fem.* متلجه*)* For موتلج **mŭtlij**, *q.v.*

A. متلج **mŭttèlij**, *(for* موتلج*)*, *a. (fem.* متلجه*)* That enters.

A. متلجج **mŭtèlèjjij**, *a. (fem.* متلججه*)* Who claimes and litigates.

A. متلجف **mŭtèlèjjif**, *a. (fem.* متلجفه*)* (A well) caved in.

A. متلجلج **mŭtèlèjlij**, *a. (fem.* متلجلجه*)* 1. Who mumbles in speaking. 2. Mumbled.

A. متلجم **mŭtèlèjjim**, *a. (fem.* متلجمه*)* Bridled.

A. متلجن **mŭtèlèjjin**, *a. (fem.* متلجنه*)* 1. Which adheres and soils. 2. Half-washed (head).

A. متلحنز **mŭtèlânniz**, *a. (fem.* متلحنزه*)* 1. 1. Stingy, miserly. 2. Whose mouth waters with desire. 3. Girded for work.

A. متلحف **mŭtèlânnif**, *a. (fem.* متلحفه*)* Who envelopes himself in a blanket.

A. متلحى **mŭtèlânni**, *a. (fem.* متلحيه*)* Who passes a fold from his turban-cloth under his chin.

A. متلخص **mŭtèlâkhkhiṣ**, *a. (fem.* متلخصه*)* Summarised.

A. متلد **mŭtlèd**, *a. (fem.* متلده*)* 1. (A slave) born abroad but brought up in the country of Islam. 2. Home-born, home-bred.

A. متلد **mŭtlid**, *a. (fem.* متلده*)* Possessed of home-bred slaves or beasts.

A. متلد **mŭtèllèd**, *a. (fem.* متلده*)* Original; aboriginal.

A. متلد **mŭtèllid**, *a. (fem.* متلده*)* Who heaps up riches.

A. متلدد **mŭtèlèddid**, *a. (fem.* متلدده*)* Perplexed, who looks right and left.

A. متلدم **mŭtèlèddim**, *a. (fem.* متلدمه*)* Torn and patched; ragged.

A. متلدن **mŭtèlèddin**, *a. (fem.* متلدنه*)* Who stays or loiters.

A. متلذذ **mûtelèzziz**, *a. (fem.* متلذذه*)* 1. Who derives pleasure as if by the sense of taste; pleased, relishing.

A. متلزج **mûtelèzzij**, *a. (fem.* متلزجه*)* 1. Sticky, mucilaginous. 2. Matted.

A. متلسن **mûtelèssin**, *a. (fem.* متلسنه*)* Flaming (fire).

A. متلص **mûtellâs**, *a. (fem.* متلصه*)* Rubbed soft, softened.

A. متلصص **mûtelâssis**, *a. (fem.* متلصصه*)* Who turns thief.

A. متلطخ **mûtelâttikh**, *a. (fem.* متلطخه*)* Daubed, smeared.

A. متلط **mûtelâttit**, *a. (fem.* متلطه*)* Who denies or disputes a right.

A. متلطع **mûtelâtti'**, *a. (fem.* متلطعه*)* Toothless from age.

A. متلطف **mûtelâttif**, *a. (fem.* متلطفه*)* Who acts pleasantly, kind.

A. متلطم **mûtelâttim**, *a. (fem.* متلطمه*)* Pale or purple (face).

A. متلظى **mûtelâtti**, *a. (fem.* متلظيه*)* Who watches to make reprisals.

A. متلظى **mûtelâzzi**, *a. (fem.* متلظيه*)* Flaming, blazing.

A. متلع **mûtli'**, *a. (fem.* متلعه*)* 1. That raises the head. 2. Pretty (woman).

A. متلع **mûttâla'**, *a. (fem.* متلعه*)* Lost.

A. متلعب **mûtelâ''ib**, *a. (fem.* متلعبه*)* Who plays, amuses himself.

A. متلعثم **mûtelâ'sim**, *a. (fem.* متلعثمه*)* Deliberate; dilatory.

A. متلعج **mûtelâ''ij**, *a. (fem.* متلعجه*)* Libidinous.

A. متلغد **mûtelâggid**, *a. (fem.* متلغده*)* Rancorous, spiteful.

A. متلغف **mûtelâggif**, *a. (fem.* متلغفه*)* Ready to spring and attack.

A. متلغم **mûtelâggim**, *a. (fem.* متلغمه*)* Who works his mouth in speaking.

A. متلف **mètlèf**, *s. (pl.* متالف*)* 1. A place of danger or destruction. 2. A desert.

A. متلف **mitlèf**, **mûtlif**, *a. (fem.* متلفه*)* Wasteful, extravagant.

A. متلفت **mûtelèffit**, *a. (fem.* متلفته*)* Who turns to observe.

A. متلفظ **mûtelâffaz**, *a. (fem.* متلفظه*)* Pronounced, uttered.

A. متلفظ **mûtelâffiz**, *a. (fem.* متلفظه*)* Who pronounces, articulates.

A. متلفع **mûtelèffi'**, *a. (fem.* متلفعه*)* 1. Wrapped up. 2. Flaming. 3. Grey-haired.

A. متلفف **mûtelèffif**, *a. (fem.* متلففه*)* Wrapped, enveloped.

A. متلفق **mûtelèffiq**, *a. (fem.* متلفقه*)* That joins, joined.

A. متلفم **mûtelèffim**, *a. (fem.* متلفمه*)* 1. Veiled. 2. Who wears a fold of his turban over his mouth.

A. متلفه **mètlèfè**, *s. (pl.* متالف*)* As متلف *s.*

A. متلقب **mûtelâqqib**, *a. (fem.* متلقبه*)* Called by any surname.

A. متلقح **mûtelâqqih**, *a. (fem.* متلقحه*)* 1. Who baselessly imputes. 2. Who makes signs. 3. Which gives false signs of pregnancy.

A. متلقط **mûtelâqqit**, *a. (fem.* متلقطه*)* That picks up.

A. متلقع **mûtelâqqi'**, *a. (fem.* متلقعه*)* Who speaks inconsiderately.

A. متلقف **mûtelâqqif**, *a. (fem.* متلقفه*)* 1. That swallows. 2. Who deftly takes a thing. 3. (A tank) burst and ruinous.

A. متلقم **mûtelâqqim**, *a. (fem.* متلقمه*)* That swallows leisurely.

A. متلقن **mûtelâqqin**, *a. (fem.* متلقنه*)* Who learns and repeats by prompting.

A. متلق **mûtelâqqi**, *a. (fem.* متلقيه*)* 1. That meets, encounters. 2. Who hears and communicates by turns; hence, *(dual* متلقيان*)* The two recording angels.

A. متلكد **mûtelèkkid**, *a. (fem.* متلكده*)* 1. Joined or stuck together. 2. Firm-fleshed, plump. 3. Who embraces.

A. متلكى **mûtelèkki** *(for* متلكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متلكئه*)* Who delays, hesitates or offers an excuse.

A. متلمح **mûtelèmmij**, *a. (fem.* متلمجه*)* Who tastes.

A. متلمخ **mûtelèmmikh**, *a. (fem.* متلمخه*)* Who utters a filthy saying.

A. متلمس **mûtelèmmis**, *a. (fem.* متلمسه*)* 1. Who touches and feels often. 2 Who seeks repeatedly. 3. Nickname of a celebrated poet of Arabia. — صحيفة *(A letter of Mutelemmis)* A letter which contains an order for the death of the bearer.

A. متلمظ **mûtelèmmiz**, *a. (fem.* متلمظه*)* That licks the lips or rubs the gums with the tongue.

A. متلمع **mûtelèmmi'**, *a. (fem.* متلمعه*)* Who snatches, seizes.

A. متلمق **mûtelèmmiq**, *a. (fem.* متلمقه*)* Who tastes a thing.

A. متلمى **mûtelèmmi** (for متلمئ), *a. (fem.* متلمئه*)* 1. Which covers or envelops. 2. Who takes the whole.

A. متلوث **mûtelèvvis**, *a. (fem.* متلوثه*)* Soiled, filthy.

A. متلوص **mûtelèvvis**, *a. (fem.* متلوصه*)* Coiled or twining.

A. متلول **metlûl**, *a. (fem.* متلوله*)* 1. Thrown prostrate. 2. Compactly framed (beast).

A. متلوم **mûtelèvvim**, *a. (fem.* متلومه*)* Who thinks before acting, so as not to incur blame or censure.

A. متلون **mûtelèvvin**, *a. (fem.* متلونه*)* Variegated in color; changeable. مزاج — Capricious, fickle.

A. متلوه **metlûh**, *a. (fem.* متلوهه*)* Lost, gone. العقل — Who has lost his wits.

A. متلوه **mûtelèvvih**, *a. (fem.* متلوهه*)* Flickering, quivering.

A. متلوى **mûtelèvvi**, *a. (fem.* متلويه*)* Which bends, twines about.

A. متلهب **mûtelèhhib**, *a. (fem.* متلهبه*)* Flaming, blazing.

A. متلهث **mûtelèhhis**, *a. (fem.* متلهثه*)* 1. Panting. 2. Who longs.

A. متلهف **mûtelèhhif**, *a. (fem.* متلهفه*)* Who sighs, laments.

A. متلهق **mûtelèhhiq**, *a. (fem.* متلهقه*)* Intensely white.

A. متلهم **mûtelèhhem**, *a. (fem.* متلهمه*)* Gulped at once.

A. متلهم **mûtelèhhim**, *a. (fem.* متلهمه*)* That gulps and swallows at once.

A. متلهن **mûtelèhhin**, *a. (fem.* متلهنه*)* Who partakes of a chance meal as a guest.

A. متلهى **mûtelèhhi**, *a. (fem.* متلهيه*)* Who amuses himself or is diverted.

A. متلى **mûtli**, *a. (fem.* متليه*)* That makes or lets one follow.

A. متلى **mûtèlli**, *a. (fem.* متليه*)* 1. That follows. 2. Who adds to ordinary worship a supererogatory service. 3. Who performs his vow. 4. At the last gasp.

A. متليث **mûtèlèyyis**, *a. (fem.* متليثه*)* Who affects boldness.

A. متلين **mûtèlèyyin**, *a. (fem.* متلينه*)* 1. Softening; softened. 2. Mitigated.)

A. متليه **mûtliyè**, *a. fem. of* متلى *(pl.* متليات*)* (A she animal) followed by young.

A. متمم **mûtèmm**, *a. (fem.* متممه*)* Completed; perfected.

A. متمم **mûtimm** *(for* متمم*)*, *a. (fem.* متمه*)* That completes, perfects.

A. متماتر **mûtèmâtir**, *a. (fem.* متماتره*)* 1. Who pull in different directions. 2. (Sparks) that fly off.

A. متماثل **mûtèmâsil**, *a. (fem.* متماثله*)* 1. Alike, equal. 2. Convalescent.

A. متماجد **mûtèmâjid**, *a. (fem.* متماجده*)* Mutually contending.

A. متماجع **mûtèmâji'**, *a. (fem.* متماجعه*)*

A. متماجن **mûtèmâjin**, *a. (fem.* متماجنه*)* Mutually indecorous.

A. متماحك **mûtèmâhik**, *a. (fem.* متماحكه*)* Mutually litigious.

A. متماحل **mûtèmâhil**, *a. (fem.* متماحله*)* 1. Disproportionately tall. 2. Very long. 3. Very tedious. 4. Very grievous. 5. Very far distant. 6. Much altered.

A. متماد **mûtèmâdd** *(for* متمادد*)*, *a. (fem.* متماده*)* That derives substance from another thing.

A. متمادح **mûtèmâdih**, *a. (fem.* متمادحه*)* Mutually laudatory.

A. متمادخ **mûtèmâdikh**, *a. (fem.* متمادخه*)* 1. Great and glorious. 2. Who affects to be great; rebellious. 3. Slow, lazy.

A. متمادى **mûtèmâdi**, *a. (fem.* متماديه*)* Which continues.

T. متمادى **mûtèmâdi** (from A), *adv.* Continually, ever and anon.

A. متمارس **mûtèmâris**, *a. (fem.* متمارسه*)* Mutually striking.

A. متمارض **mûtèmâriz**, *a. (fem.* متمارضه*)* Who feigns sickness.

A. متمارى **mûtèmâri**, *a. (fem.* متماريه*)* Who doubts and hesitates.

A. متماز **mûtèmâzz**, *a. (fem.* متمازه*)* Distant, far apart.

A. متمازح **mûtèmâzih**, *a. (fem.* متمازحه*)* Mutually joking.

A. متمازى **mûtèmâzi**, *a. (fem.* متمازيه*)* Who separates himself, avoids men.

A. متماس **mûtèmâss** (for متماسس), *a. (fem.* متماسه*)* Mutually in contact.

A. متماسح **mûtèmâsih**, *a. (fem.* متماسحه*)* Mutually giving hands in a bargain; or, mutually confirming assertions.

A. متماسخ **mûtèmâsikh**, *a. (fem.* متماسخه*)* Whose soul passes into the body of a brute by metempsychosis.

A. متماسك **mûtèmâsik**, *a. (fem.* متماسكه*)* That holds fast.

A. متماشق **mûtèmâshiq**, *a. (fem.* متماشقه*)* Who mutually pull opposite ways.

A. متماشى **mûtèmâshi**, *a. (fem.* متماشيه*)* Who walk together.

A. متماصع **mûtèmâsi'**, *a. (fem.* متماصعه*)* Mutually drawn up for battle.

A. متماطر **mûtèmâtir**, *a. (fem.* متماطره*)* (Rain) that falls and ceases frequently.

A. متماظ **mûtèmâzz** *(for* متماظظ*)*, *a. (fem.*

مُتَقَاظٍ) Mutually vituperating.

A. مُتَمَاكِس **mûtémâkis**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَاكِسَة*)* Difficult in bargaining.

A. مُتَمَالِك **mûtémâlik**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَالِكَة*)* Who has power and ability.

A. مُتَمَالِي **mûtémâli** (for مُتَمَالٍ), *a. (fem.* مُتَمَالِيَة*)* Gathered together about one.

A. مُتَمَاوِت **mûtémâvit**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَاوِتَة*)* 1. Who feigns being dead. 2. Who feigns to be dead to the world.

A. مُتَمَاهِك **mûtémâhik**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَاهِكَة*)* Mutually disputing.

A. مُتَمَايِح **mûtémâyih**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَايِحَة*)* Who droops from side to side in walking.

A. مُتَمَايِر **mûtémâyir**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَايِرَة*)* (Mutual relations) in a state of embroilment.

A. مُتَمَأْيِر **mûtémâ'ir**, vulg. مُتَمَايِر **mûtémâyir**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَأْيِرَة*)* 1. Mutually boasting. 2. As مُتَمَايِر, *q. v.*

A. مُتَمَايِط **mûtémâyit**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَايِطَة*)* 1. Distant. 2. As مُتَمَايِر, *q. v.*

A. مُتَمَايِل **mûtémâyil**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَايِلَة*)* Leaning, inclined.

A. مُتَمَايِن **mûtémâyin**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَايِنَة*)* False, lying; a liar. الود — False in friendship or love.

A. مُتَمَئِّن **mûtémâ'in**, vulg. مُتَمَاِن, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَئِّنَة*)* Ancient, of long standing.

A. مُتَمَتِّع **mûtémétti'**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَتِّعَة*)* 1. Who is or becomes in the possession and enjoyment of a thing. 2. Who profits. 3. Who takes advantage of his presence at Mekka on a pilgrimage of reverence, to perform in the same year the full pilgrimage.

A. مُتَمَثِّل **mûtémessil**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَثِّلَة*)* 1. That assumes or has the form or similitude of a thing. 2. Who applies the *lex talionis*. 3. Who applies a proverb. او — *v. i.* To appear in the form of (so and so).

A. مُتَمَجِّد **mûtémejjid**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَجِّدَة*)* Who becomes or assumes to be glorious, illustrious.

A. مُتَمَجِّس **mûtémejjis**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَجِّسَة*)* Who becomes a Magian, fire-worshiper.

A. مُتَمَحِّق **mûtémahhiq**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَحِّقَة*)* Which is or becomes destroyed.

A. مُتَمَحِّك **mûtémahhik**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَحِّكَة*)* Disputatious, litigious.

A. مُتَمَحِّل **mûtémahhil**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَحِّلَة*)* 1. Who will not readily grant a right or due. 2. Who cheats.

A. مُتَمَخِّش **mûtémakhkhish**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَخِّشَة*)* That moves much.

A. مُتَمَخِّض **mûtémakhkhiz**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَخِّضَة*)* 1. (Milk) that has been cleared of its butter by churning. 2. مُتَمَخِّضَة Pregnant (said of beasts or of a time abounding with ills).

A. مُتَمَخِّط **mûtémakhkhit**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَخِّطَة*)* 1. Who clears his nose. 2. Who staggers in walking.

A. مُتَمَخِّي **mûtémakhkhi**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَخِّيَة*)* 1. Who abstains or desists. 2. Who excuses himself.

A. مُتَمَدِّح **mûtémeddih**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَدِّحَة*)* 1. Who strives for praise. 2. Who praises himself.

A. مُتَمَدِّد **mûtémeddid**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَدِّدَة*)* Stretched or extended.

A. مُتَمَدِّن **mûtémeddin**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَدِّنَة*)* Settled in a town; civilized.

A. مُتَمَدِّه **mûtémeddih**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَدِّهَة*)* As مُتَمَدِّح, *q. v.*

A. مُتَمَذِّج **mûtémezzij**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَذِّجَة*)* 1. Ripe. 2. Filled, full; distended.. 3. Wide, ample.

A. مُتَمِر **mûtmir**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمِرَة*)* 1. (A date fruit) fully ripe. 2. Well stored with dates.

A. مُتَمَمِّر **mûtémmer**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَمِّرَة*)* 1. Dried (dates or flesh). 2. Fed with dates.

A. مُتَمِّر **mûtémmir**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمِّرَة*)* 1. That dries. 2. Who feeds with dates. 3. (A date) dried for storage. 4. (A palm) having ripe dates on it.

A. مُتَمَرِّد **mûtémerrid**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَرِّدَة*)* 1. Perversely obstinate, rebellious. 2. Whose beard is sprouting.

A. مُتَمَرِّس **mûtémerris**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَرِّسَة*)* Who rubs or scratches himself.

A. مُتَمَرِّص **mûtémerris**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَرِّصَة*)* Rubbed off or blown away.

A. مُتَمَرِّض **mûtémerriz**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَرِّضَة*)* Weak, indolent, or languid.

A. مُتَمَرِّط **mûtémerrit**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَرِّطَة*)* Falling or fallen off.

A. مُتَمَرِّع **mûtémerri'**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَرِّعَة*)* 1. That goes along quickly. 2. (A nose (tremulous from anger.

A. مُتَمَرَّغ **mûtémerrag**, *s.* A place where a beast rolls.

A. مُتَمَرِّغ **mûtémerrig**, *a. (fem.* مُتَمَرِّغَة*)* 1. (A beast) that rolls or wallows. 2. Who scrupulously avoids contamination. 3. That writhes. 4. (A beast)

slavering. 5. (A beast) that remains long at pasture; who lingers, loiters. 6. Who hesitates. 7. Whose foot slips. 8. Who perfumes himself excessively.

A. متمرمر **mŭtĕmĕrmir**, *a. (fem. متمرمرة)* Shivering, quaking; tremulous.

A. متمرن **mŭtĕmĕrrin**, *a. (fem. متمرنة)* 1. Accustomed, habituated to, or versed in. 2. Who affects to be shrewd or clever.

A. متمرى **mŭtĕmĕrri**, *a.* 1. *(fem. متمريه)* Who adorns himself or is embellished. 2. *(for متمرئ fem. متمرئة)* Who affects manliness, or manly qualities. 3. *(as 2)* Who asks for a display of magnanimity from those whom he vilifies.

A. متمزر **mŭtĕmĕzzir**, *a. (fem. متمزرة)* 1. That sips or sucks a little. 2. Who milks the last drops in an udder.

A. متمزز **mŭtĕmĕzziz**, *a. (fem. متمززة)* Who sips with noise.

A. متمزع **mŭtĕmĕzzi'**, *a. (fem. متمزعة)* 1. That splits or bursts in pieces. 2. Who divide a thing together.

A. متمزق **mŭtĕmĕzziq**, *a. (fem. متمزقة)* Torn, mangled.

A. متمزمز **mŭtĕmĕzmiz**, *a. (fem. متمزمزة)* 1. Shaking, shaky. 2. Who moves to rise from a seat. 3. Who separate and scatter.

A. متمزن **mŭtĕmĕzzin**, *a. (fem. متمزنة)* 1. That goes straight, or in haste. 2. Who accustoms himself to a thing by practice. 3. Who boasts. 4. Who affects to be munificent. 5. Who pretends to superiority.

A. متمسح **mŭtĕmĕssih**, *a. (fem. متمسحة)* Who takes water in the hand to apply to the body in the ablution.. 2. Who rubs himself. 3. Who has or enjoys.

A. متمسك **mŭtĕmĕssik**, *a. (fem. متمسكة)* Who holds fast.

A. متمسكن **mŭtĕmĕskin**, *a. (fem. متمسكنة)* 1. Poor. 2. Who feigns or parades poverty.

A. متمسى **mŭtĕmĕssi** *(for متمسئ)*, *a. (fem. متمسئة)* Falling to pieces.

A. متمشر **mŭtĕmĕshshir**, *a. (fem. متمشرة)* 1. (A tree) bursting into leaf. 2. (Leaves) beginning to show green. 3. Who shows growing wealth. 4. Dressed, dressed out.

A. متمشش **mŭtĕmĕshshish**, *a. (fem. متمششة)* Who sucks the end of a bone.

A. متمشع **mŭtĕmĕshshi'**, *a. (fem. متمشعة)* 1. Who cleans himself. 2. Who eats all that is in a dish.

A. متمشق **mŭtĕmĕshshiq**, *a. (fem. متمشقة)* 1. Worn, threadbare, ragged. 2. Bared of cuticle. 3. Almost passed. 4. About to break (dawn).

A. متمشى **mŭtĕmĕshshi**, *a. (fem. متمشية)* 1. That walks or creeps about. 2. Which invades or pervades. 3. Which advances.

A. متمصر **mŭtĕmassir**, *a. (fem. متمصرة)* 1. Becoming or become a city or a place of cities. 2. Scattered, straggling. 3. Lessening; little.

A. متمصص **mŭtĕmassis**, *a. (fem. متمصصة)* Who sucks or sips little by little.

A. متمضمض **mŭtĕmazmiz**, *a. (fem. متمضمضة)* Who rinses out his mouth with a gargling sound.

A. متمضى **mŭtĕmazzi**, *a. (fem. متمضية)* That passes.

A. متمطر **mŭtĕmattir**, *a. (fem. متمطرة)* 1. (Rain) that falls in drops. 2. Rainy (weather). 3. Who is out in the rain. 4. Who passes by or goes away.

A. متمطط **mŭtĕmattit**, *a. (fem. متمططة)* 1. Who stretches himself. 2. Who talks in a rambling manner.

A. متمطى **mŭtĕmatti**, *a. (fem. متمطية)* 1. That stretches himself. 2. Long or tedious. 3. Who struts.

A. متمظع **mŭtĕmazzi'**, *a. (fem. متمظعة)* 1. Who eats all that is in a dish. 2. That moves with the shadow in the sunshine. 3. Late.

A. متمعد **mŭtĕma''id**, *a. (fem. متمعدة)* Quite fresh (dates).

A. متمعدد **mŭtĕma'did**, *a. (fem. متمعددة)* 1. Who is or affects to be hardy and manly as an Arab of the race of Ma'add. 2. That begins to pick up again after sickness.

A. متمعر **mŭtĕma''ir**, *a. (fem. متمعرة)* 1. Fallen or falling off. 2. (A countenance) changed with anger, etc.

A. متمعز **mŭtĕma''iz**, *a. (fem. متمعزة)* 1 Wrinkled or frowning. 2. Fast-going.

A. متمعص **mŭtĕma''is**, *a. (fem. متمعصة)* Griped, suffering from colic.

A. متمعط **mŭtĕma''it**, *a. (fem. متمعطة)* 1. Fallen or falling off through disease. 2. Bald through disease.

A. متمعق **mŭtĕma''iq**, *(fem. متمعقة)* 1. Deep. 2. Surly.

A. متمعك **mŭtĕma''ik**, *a. (fem. متمعكة)*

That rolls or wallows.

A. متمى **mûtémā''i**, *a. (fem.* متمعيه*)* 1. That stretches. 2. Spreading, contagious.

A. متمطط **mûtémāggit**, *a. (fem.* متمططه*)* 1. (A beast) that stretches himself fully as he goes. 2. Suffocated with dust.

A. متمقس **mûtémāqnis** } *a. (fem.* متمقسه, متمقسه*)*
A متقس **mûtémāqqis** }
Nauseated.

A. متمكك **mûtémékkis**, *a. (fem.* متمككه*)* Who stops, waits.

A. متمكك **mûtémékkik**, *a. (fem.* متمككه*)* Who sucks up all of a fluid. 2. Hard on a debtor.

A. متمكن **mûtémékkin**, *a. (fem.* متمكنه*)* 1. Who settles in a place as an abode. 2. In high favor. 3. Possible. *4. (gram.)* (A noun) susceptible of declension. امكن – Very susceptible (noun) *i.e.*, possessed of nominative, genitive and accusative case-endings. غير امكن – Not very susceptible (noun), *i.e.*, possessed of nominative and oblique case endings only. غير متمكن و لا امكن Invariable as to case-ending.

A. متملح **mûtémélliḥ**, *a. (fem.* متملحه*)* 1. Plump. 2. Pretty. 3. Salt.

A. متملخ **mûtémélliḵh**, *a. (fem.* متملخه*)* 1. That pulls or tears out (a thing). 2. Turned bad, spoilt. الصلب – Weak in the loins.

A. متملز **mûtémélliz**, *a. (fem.* متملزه*)* That gets away, escapes.

A. متملس **mûtémélliṣ**, *a. (fem.* متملسه*)* 1. Smooth or slippery. 2. That slips away.

A. متملص **mûtémélliṣ**, *a. (fem.* متملصه*)* That slips away.

A. متملط **mûtémélliṭ**, *a. (fem.* متملطه*)* 1. Smooth. 2. Bare, unfeathered.

A. متملغ **mûtémélliġ**, *a. (fem.* متملغه*)* Silly.

A. متملق **mûtémélliq**, *a. (fem.* متملقه*)* Fawning, cringing.

P. متملقانه **mûtémélliqāné**, *a.* Fawning, cringing (word, act).

A. متملك **mûtémélliḳ**, *a. (fem.* متملكه*)* Who receives, or is in possession of a thing.

A. متملل **mûtémélli**, *a. (fem.* متمللة*)* 1. Who enters or is in a nationality or religion. 2. Suffering and disturbed.

A. متململ **mûtémélmil**, *a. (fem.* متململة*)* Suffering, disturbed, restless.

A. متلى **mûtémélli**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* متلية*)* Who has and long enjoys (life, etc.) 2. *(for* متملى*, fem.* متلئه*)* Full.

A. متمم **mûtémmém**, *a. (fem.* متممه*)* 1. Finished, perfected. 2. Killed outright. 3. Hung about with beads or charms.

A. متمم **mûtémmim**, *a. & s. (fem.* متممه*)* 1. That finishes, perfects, or consummates. 2. That kills, dispatches. 3. Who decks an infant, etc. with beads or charms, to avert the evil eye. 4. *s.* The supplement of an arc or angle. 5. *(Ptolemaic astronomy)* A supplementary sphere; a concentric or excentric, superior or inferior.

A. متمنا **mûtémennā**, *a. (fem.* متمنات*)* For متمنى, *q. v.*

A. متمنع **mûtémenni''**, *a. (fem.* متمنعه*)* Inaccessible, unapproachable, unassailable, strong.

A. متمنن **mûtémennin**, *a. (fem.* متمننه*)* That tires, exhausts.

A. متمنى **mûtémennā**, متمنا, *a. (fem.* متمنات, *pl. f.* متمنيات*)* 1. Desired, wished for. 2. Asked, begged for.

A. متمنى **mûtémenni**, *a. (fem.* متمنيه*)* 1. Who desires, wishes for. 2. Who asks, begs.

A. متموج **mûtémévvij**, *a. (fem.* متموجه*)* Wavy, billowy; rough.

A. متمور **métmûr**, *a. (fem.* متموره*)* Possessed of dried dates.

A. متمول **mûtémévvil**, *a. (fem.* متموله*)* Wealthy.

A. متمولى **mûtémévli**, *a. (fem.* متموليه*)* Who assumes the airs of a lord or master.

A. متمون **mûtémévvin**, *a. (fem.* متمونه*)* Liberal in furnishing necessaries to his household.

A. متمه **mûtimmé**, *a., fem. of* متم *(pl.* متمات*)* (A pregnant female) who has completed the term of gestation.

A. متمهد **mûtémehhid**, *a. (fem.* متمهده*)* Established on a secure foundation.

A. متمهر **mûtémehhir**, *a. (fem.* متمهره*)* Who is or affects to be shrewd and experienced, or skilful.

A. متمهص **mûtémehhiṣ**, *a (fem* متمهصه*)* That plunges or dives,

A. متمهق **mûtémehhiḳ**, *a. (fem.* متمهقه*)* Who drinks from time to time.

A. متمهك **mûtémehhik**, *a. (fem.* متمهكه*)* Who does or affects to do his work well.

A. متمهل **mûtmehhil**, *a. (fem.* متمهلة*)*

1. Straight and erect. 2. Very tall. 3. Quieted, calmed.

A. متمهل **mŭtĕmĕhhil**, *a. (fem.* متمهلة*)* Who takes time to consider, deliberate.

A. متمتر **mŭtmĕ'irr**, *a. (fem.* متمترة*)* Tall and strong.

A. متميز **mŭtĕmĕyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متميزة*)* Separate, distinct.

A. متمس **mŭtĕmĕyyis**, *a. (fem.* متميسة*)* Who gracefully bend in walking.

A. متمع **mŭtĕmĕyyi'**, *a. (fem.* متمعة*)* Viscously or fluidly plastic.

A. متمثل **mŭtmĕ'ill**, *a. (fem.* متمثلة*)* Tall and strong.

A. متن **mĕtn**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* متان*)* A high and rocky ridge. 2. *(dual* متان*, obl.* متين*)* The long muscle on one side of the spine. 3. The part of the shaft of an arrow from the middle of its length to where the feathers begin. 4. The middle or main part of a thing. 5. The original text of a book. 6. The vocabulary of a language; an uninflected word. 7. Name of a figure in geomancy. حديث — The very words or text of a tradition. طريق — The middle or main track of a road. متن الفرس The star α *Pegasi*. علم متن اللغه The science of lexicology.

A. متن **mĕtn**, *a. (fem.* متنه*)* Strong, hardy.

A. متن **mĕtn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A touching, wounding, paining, or affecting a man or beast in the back above the loins. 2. Castration. 3. A holding out, extending; extension. 4. A knowing a woman sexually. 5. A swearing, making oath. 6. A traveling all day long.

A. متن **mŭtinn** *(for* متن **mŭtnin***)*, *a. (fem.* متنه*)* 1. Which makes or keeps an infant puny. 2. Far away.

A. متابز **mŭtĕnābiz**, *a. (fem.* متابزه*)* Who mutually shout invectives.

A. متانف **mŭtĕnātif**, *a. (fem.* متانفه*)* Plucked out.

A. متاتل **mŭtĕnātil**, *a. (fem.* متاتله*)* (Herbs) rivaling one another in tallness.

A. متاثر **mŭtĕnāsir**, *a. (fem.* متاثره*)* 1. Mutually scattered, dispersed. 2. Dying on all sides in an epidemic.

A. متاثل **mŭtĕnāsil**, *a. (fem.* متاثله*)* Flocking together.

A. متاجث **mŭtĕnājis**, *a. (fem.* متاجثه*)* Who tell each other's secrets.

A. متاجح **mŭtĕnājin**, *a. (fem.* متاجحه*)* (Dreams) that repeatedly come true.

A. متاجخ **mŭtĕnājikh**, *a. (fem.* متاجخه*)* 1. (Waves) that continually demolish. 2. Who mutually boast and contend.

A. متاجز **mŭtĕnājiz**, *a. (fem.* متاجزه*)* Mutually fighting.

A. متاجش **mŭtĕnājish**, *a. (fem.* متاجشه*)* Who mutually offer higher sums.

A. متاجل **mŭtĕnājil**, *a. (fem.* متاجله*)* Mutually disputing or litigating.

A. متاجى **mŭtĕnāji**, *a. (fem.* متاجيه*)* Who mutually whisper secrets.

A. متاحب **mŭtĕnāhib**, *a. (fem.* متاحبه*)* Who mutually agree upon a meeting.

A. متاحر **mŭtĕnāhir**, *a. (fem.* متاحره*)* 1. Ready to fly at each other's throats. 2. Mutually facing, opposite.

A. متاد **mŭtĕnādd**, *a. (fem.* متاده*)* Mutually fleeing, who fly in all directions.

A. متادس **mŭtĕnādis**, *a. (fem.* متادسه*)* Who mutually vituperate.

A. متادم **mŭtĕnādim**, *a. (fem.* متادمه*)* Mutually sociable and chatty.

A. متادى **mŭtĕnādi**, *a. (fem.* متاديه*)* 1. Calling out to each other. 2. Mutually assembling.

A. متاذر **mŭtĕnāzir**, *a. (fem.* متاذره*)* Who admonish one another.

A. متازع **mŭtĕnāza'**, *a.* In فيه — About which mutual litigations occur, a subject of dispute.

A. متازع **mŭtĕnāzi'**, *a. (fem.* متازعه*)* Who mutually dispute or litigate.

A. متازق **mŭtĕnāziq**, *a. (fem.* متازقه*)* Mutually cursing or vituperating.

A. متازك **mŭtĕnāzik**, *a. (fem.* متازكه*)* Who mutually thrust with boar-spears.

A. متازل **mŭtĕnāzil**, *a. (fem.* متازله*)* Mutually dismounting, who call on each other to dismount.

A. متاسب **mŭtĕnāsib**, *a. (fem.* متاسبه*)* Mutually proportional. اربع متاسبه Four mutual proportionals; especially, the rule of ratio or proportion.

A. متاسخ **mŭtĕnāsikh**, *a. (fem.* متاسخه*)* 1. (A soul) that passes by metempsychosis into another body. 2. (An inheritance) that passes by death to the heirs of an heir.

A. متاسف **mŭtĕnāsif**, *a. (fem.* متاسفه*)* Mutually whispering.

A. متاسق **mŭtĕnāsiq**, *a. (fem.* متاسقه*)* Arranged in a continuous line or series.

A. متاسل **mŭtĕnăsĭl**, *a. (fem.* متاسله*)* Successively issuing by generation in a series.

A. متاسى **mŭtĕnăsĭ**, *a. (fem.* متاسيه*)* Who feigns forgetfulness.

A. متاشب **mŭtĕnăshĭb**, *a. (fem.* متاشبه*)* Mutually crowding and wedged together.

A. متاشد **mŭtĕnăshĭd**, *a. (fem.* متاشده*)* Who recite poetry to each other.

A. متاصح **mŭtĕnăsĭh**, *a. (fem.* متاصحه*)* Mutually giving advice.

A. متاصر **mŭtĕnăsĭr**, *a. (fem.* متاصره*)* Who aid and support one another.

A. متاصف **mŭtĕnăsĭf**, *a. (fem.* متاصفه*)* Mutually just and equitable.

A. متاضل **mŭtĕnăzĭl**, *a. (fem.* متاضله*)* Mutual in shooting arrows.

A. متاطح **mŭtĕnăṭĭh**, *a. (fem.* متاطحه*)* Mutually butting.

A. متاطى **mŭtĕnăṭĭ**, *a. (fem.* متاطيه*)* 1. Mutually racing. 2. Mutually striving to excel. 3. Mutually disputing.

A. متاظر **mŭtĕnăẓĭr**, *a. (fem.* متاظره*)* 1. Who look at each other. 2. Mutually opposite, facing. 3. Related to each other in any special sense; parallel, similar, or contrary. 4. Who respect each other. 5. (Planets) in any aspect to each other; also, equidistant from an equinoctial or solstitial point.

A. متاعم **mŭtĕnā'ĭm**, *a. (fem.* متاعمه*)* In possession of every comfort and luxury.

A. متاعى **mŭtĕnā'ĭ**, *a. (fem.* متاعيه*)* (Combatants) who in battle inform each other as friends fall slain.

A. متاغر **mŭtĕnăgĭr**, *a. (fem.* متاغره*)* As متاكر, *q. v.*

A. متافد **mŭtĕnăfĭd**, A. متافذ **mŭtĕnăfĭz**, *a. (fem.* متافذه*)* Who plead against each other before a court of justice.

A. متافر **mŭtĕnăfĭr**, *a. (fem.* متافره*)* 1. As متافذ, *q. v.* 2. Who rush together in crowds. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (Letters) incongruous or repugnant to each other.

A. متافز **mŭtĕnăfĭz**, *a. (fem.* متافزه*)* Mutually leaping and springing on each other.

A. متافس **mŭtĕnăfĭs**, *a. (fem.* متافسه*)* Mutually striving for some exquisite thing.

A. متافط **mŭtĕnăfĭt**, *a. (fem* متافطه*)* (A pot) that throws up scum in boiling.

A. متافى **mŭtĕnăfĭ**, *a. (fem.* متافيه*)* Mutually prohibitory or contradictory; impossible together.

A. متاقص **mŭtĕnăqĭs**, *a. (fem.* متاقصه*)* Gradually diminishing, dwindling.

A. متاقض **mŭtĕnăqĭz**, *a. (fem.* متاقضه*)* 1. Falling to pieces, disintegrating. 2. (Two propositions) mutually contradictory.

A. متاكث **mŭtĕnăkĭs**, *a. (fem.* متاكثه*)* Who mutually break a pact.

A. متاكح **mŭtĕnăkĭh**, *a. (fem.* متاكحه*)* Mutually intermarrying.

A. متاكد **mŭtĕnăkĭd**, *a. (fem.* متاكده*)* Dealing hardly towards each other.

A. متاكر **mŭtĕnăkĭr**, *a. (fem.* متاكره*)* 1. Who pretends not to know, feigns ignorance. 2. Who does not know, ignorant. 3. Inflicting enormities on each other.

A. متاكف **mŭtĕnăkĭf**, *a. (fem.* متاكفه*)* Exchanging (words).

A. متاوب **mŭtĕnăvĭb**, *a. (fem.* متاوبه*)* That happens or acts alternately.

A. متاوح **mŭtĕnăvĭh**, *a. (fem.* متاوحه*)* Mutually facing, opposite.

A. متاوش **mŭtĕnăvĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متاوشه*)* 1. Who puts forth his hand and takes. 2. Who returns.

A. متاول **mŭtĕnăvĕl**, *a. (fem.* متاوله*)* 1. Taken or received. 2. Taken as food, etc.

A. متاول **mŭtĕnăvĭl**, *a. (fem.* متاوله*)* 1. Who takes or receives. 2. Who takes as food, etc.

A. متاوم **mŭtĕnăvĭm**, *a. (fem.* متاومه*)* Who feigns to be asleep.

A. متاهب **mŭtĕnăhĭb**, *a. (fem.* متاهبه*)* 1. Who raid and pillage each other. 2. (Beasts) that strive to get over most ground.

A. متاهد **mŭtĕnăhĭd**, *a. (fem.* متاهده*)* Who make up a meal or feast by contributed shares.

A. متاهز **mŭtĕnăhĭz**, *a. (fem.* متاهزه*)* Who mutually hasten to precede.

A. متاهض **mŭtĕnăhĭz**, *a. (fem.* متاهضه*)* Who go out against each other in battle; who march, or attack mutually.

A. متاهى **mŭtĕnăhĭ**, *a. (fem.* متاهيه*)* 1. Who abstains in obedience to a prohibition. 2. That reaches a limit or end. نامتاهى *a.* Endless, boundless.

A. متانش **mŭtĕnā'ĭsh**, vulg متايش **mŭtĕnăyĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متانشه*)* 1. Who keeps far away or behind. 2. Who takes.

A. متايك **mûtenâyik**, *a. (fem.* متايكه*)* Sleepy.

A. متاى **mûtenâ'i**, *a. (fem.* متائيه*)* That becomes or is distant.

A. متئب **mûtenebbib**, *a. (fem.* متئبه*)* (Water) trickling or leaking away.

A. متبج **mûtenebbij**, *a. (fem.* متبجه*)* Swollen, tumid.

A. متبط **mûtenebbit**, *a. (fem.* متبطه*)* 1. Who becomes a Nabbathean or affects the manners of one. 2. Who, in digging a well, reaches water. 3. Who, by reflection understands the meaning of what is said.

A. متبع **mûtenebbi'**, *a. (fem.* متبعه*)* (Water) that wells up as a spring.

A. متبل **mûtenebbil**, *a. (fem.* متبله*)* 1. Who picks the choicest. 2. Who takes. 3. (A man) of superior worth and capacity. 4. Who assumes to be superior. 5. Who cleans himself after easing nature. 6. Dead or dying. 7. Who furnishes himself with arrows.

A. متبه **mûtenebbih**, *a. (fem.* متبهه*)* 1. Awake. 2. Watchful, vigilant. 3. Cautious and circumspect.

A. متبى **mûtenebbi** (for متبئ), *a. (fem.* متبئه*)* 1. Who falsely claims a divine mission as a prophet; a false prophet. 2. Surname of the Arabian poet Ahmed son of Huseyn the Kendite, who called himself a prophet.

A. متتخ **mûtenettikh**, *a. (fem.* متتخه*)* Who clears himself of lice.

A. متتن **mûtentin**, *a. (fem.* متتنه*)* Who forsakes old friends for new.

A. متثر **mûtenessir**, *a. (fem.* متثره*)* Scattered, dispersed; disintegrating.

A. متجث **mûtenejjis**, *a. (fem.* متجثه*)* Who inquires, scrutinizes.

A. متجح **mûtenejjih**, *a. (fem.* متجحه*)* Who asks or seeks to have something done for him.

A. متجد **mûtenejjid**, *a. (fem.* متجده*)* Which is or becomes high.

A. متجز **mûtenejjiz**, *a. (fem.* متجزه*)* As متجح, *q. v.*

A. متجس **mûtenejjis**, *a. (fem.* متجسه*)* Polluted or unclean.

A. متجع **mûtenejji'**, *a. (fem.* متجعه*)* 1. Who seeks pasturage. 2. Who seeks gifts.

A. متجم **mûtenejjim**, *a. (fem.* متجمه*)* 1. Who observes the stars; a would-be astronomer or astrologer. 2. Who lies counting the stars in sleeplessness.

A. متجى **mûtenejji**, *a. (fem.* متجيه*)* Who seeks high ground.

A. متحس **mûtenahhis**, *a. (fem.* متحسه*)* 1. Who diligently investigates. 2. Hungry. 3. Fasting; especially, who abstains from flesh.

A. متحل **mûtenahhil**, *a. (fem.* متحله*)* Who falsely claims.

A. متحنح **mûtenahnih**, *a. (fem.* متحنحه*)* 1. Whose throat rattles with phlegm as he breathes. 2. Who repeatedly clears his throat of phlegm.

A. متحى **mûtenahhi**, *a. (fem.* متحيه*)* That is or becomes aside or distant.

A. متخ **mûtnakh**, *a. (fem.* متخه*)* Oppressed with greasy food.

A. متخ **mûtnikh**, *a. (fem.* متخه*)* That causes indigestion.

A. متخع **mûtenakhkhi'**, *a. (fem.* متخعه*)* 1. Who ejects mucus. 2. (A cloud) emptied of its rain.

A. متخل **mûtenakhkhil**, *a. (fem.* متخله*)* 1. Who picks, chooses. 2. Surname of a poet.

A. متخم **mûtenakhkhim**, *a. (fem.* متخمه*)* Who clears his nose or throat explosively.

A. متخنخ **mûtenakhnikh**, *a. (fem.* متخنخه*)* (A camel) kneeling or lain down.

A. متدح **mûtenaddih**, *a. (fem.* متدحه*)* 1. Wide, spacious. 2. Who sit wide apart, not crowded. 3. (Beasts) lying separately.

A. متدخ **mûtenaddikh**, *a. (fem.* متدخه*)* Who falsely boasts.

A. متدس **mûtenaddis**, *a. (fem.* متدسه*)* 1. Overflowing (well). 2. Who asks after news. 3. Thrown down in a struggle.

A. متدل **mûtenaddil**, *a. (fem.* متدله*)* Who wipes himself with a napkin.

A. متدم **mûtenaddim**, *a. (fem.* متدمه*)* Regretfully or penitently sorry.

A. متدى **mûtenaddi**, *a. (fem.* متديه*)* Munificent.

A. متذر **mûtenazzir**, *a. (fem.* متذره*)* 1. Who heeds a warning. 2. Who makes a vow to sacrifice.

A. متزر **mûtenazzir**, *a. (fem.* متزره*)* 1. Lessening or little in quantity. 2. Who calls himself or pretends to be one of the Benu- Nizar tribe.

A. متزع **mûtenazzi'**, *a. (fem.* متزعه*)* That runs along quickly, hastes.

A. متنزل **mûtènèzzil**, *a.* (*fem.* متنزله) 1. Which comes down. 2. Which grows less; diminishing. 3. Who condescends, stoops.

A. متنزه **mûtènèzzih**, *a*, (*fem.* متنزهه) 1. Free from even the suspicion of defect or vice. 2. Who goes out for a walk or ride for amusement.

A. متنزی **mûtènèzzï**, *a.* (*fem.* متنزیه) That hastes.

A. متنسب **mûtènèssib**, *a.* (*fem.* متنسبه) Who arrogates to himself a lineage or connexion.

A. متنسج **mûtènèssij**, *a.* (*fem.* متنسجه) Woven or interwoven.

A. متنسر **mûtènèssir**, *a.* (*fem.* متنسره) Going to pieces.

A. متنسس **mûtènèssis**, *a.* (*fem.* متنسسه) Who seeks or gets.

A. متنسف **mûtènèssif**, *a.* (*fem.* متنسفه) Who trips up his adversary in wrestling.

A. متنسق **mûtènèssiq**, *a.* (*fem.* متنسقه) Ranged in a regular row or series.

A. متنسك **mûtènèssik**, *a.* (*fem.* متنسكه) Habitually devout.

A. متنسل **mûtènèssil**, *a.* (*fem.* متنسله) Issued, as progeny.

A. متنسم **mûtènèssim**, *a.* (*fem.* متنسمه) 1. Breathing. 2. Who inhales. 3. That perceives an odor. 4. Odorous, fragrant.

A. متنشب **mûtènèshshib**, *a.* (*fem.* متنشبه) (A pointed thing) that penetrates and holds.

A. متنشد **mûtènèshshid**, *a.* (*fem.* متنشده) Who quietly gains information.

A. متنشر **mûtènèshshir**, *a.* (*fem.* متنشره) 1. Spread, opened out. 2. Disseminated. 3. (A corpse) prepared for burial.

A. متنشز **mûtènèshshiz**, *a.* (*fem.* متنشزه) Who stands ready to fight.

A. متنشط **mûtènèshshit**, *a.* (*fem.* متنشطه) Lively.

A. متنشغ **mûtènèshshig**, *a.* (*fem.* متنشغه) Faint from sobbing.

A. متنشف **mûtènèshshif**, *a.* (*fem.* متنشفه) 1. That soaks in. 2. That imbibes moisture.

A. متنشم **mûtènèshshim**, *a.* (*fem.* متنشمه) 1. Who begins. 2. Who seeks gracefully for information.

A. متنشی **mûtènèshshï**, *a.* 1. (*fem.* متنشیه) Who smells an odor, especially a fragrant odor. 2. (*for* متنشی, *fem.* متنشئه) Who gets up, or sets out to do something.

A. متنصب **mûtènâssib**, *a.* (*fem.* متنصبه) 1. That stands erect. 2. (Dust) rising in a column. 3. Persistent.

A. متنصح **mûtènâssih**, *a.* (*fem.* متنصحه) 1. Who affects to give good advice. 2. Who takes good advice.

A. متنصر **mûtènâssir**, *a.* (*fem.* متنصره) 1. Who prepares to help another. 2. Who becomes a convert to Christianity.

A. متنصص **mûtènâssis**, *a.* (*fem.* متنصصه) Who obtains a scriptural text or other authority for an opinion.

A. متنصف **mûtènâssif**, *a.* (*fem.* متنصفه) 1. Who obtains his whole due. 2. Who asks to be righted by a magistrate. 3. Who sets another as a mediator or umpire. 4. Who begs. 5. Who humbles himself. 6. Who serves. 7. Who employs. 8. Who is or becomes grey. 9. متصفه Who wears a veil.

A. متنصل **mûtènâssil**, *a.* (*fem.* متنصله) 1. Who draws, extracts. 2. Who chooses. 3. Who robs, strips. 4. Who excuses himself.

A. متنضی **mûtènâssï**, *a.* (*fem.* متنضیه) 1. Who marries into a noble family. 2. That approaches.

A. متنضج **mûtènâzzij**, **-nâddij**, *a.* (*fem.* متنضجه) 1. Ripe. 2. Thoroughly cooked.

A. متنضح **mûtènâzzih**, *a.* (*fem.* متنضحه) 1. Continually weeping (eye). 2. Who becomes freed from any unpleasant situation.

A. متنضض **mûtènâzziz**, *a.* (*fem.* متنضضه) 1. Who incites strongly. 2. Who does any thing persistently. 3. Who gradually recovers his whole due.

A. متنضی **mûtènâzzï**, *a.* (*fem.* متنضیه) That emaciates.

A. متنطس **mûtènâttis**, *a.* (*fem.* متنطسه) Who is very scrupulous.

A. متنطع **mûtènâtti'**, *a.* (*fem.* متنطعه) Scrupulously correct.

A. متنطف **mûtènâttif**, *a.* (*fem.* متنطفه) 1. Who wears ear-rings. 2. Who hears, listens, obeys what is said to him. 3. Soiled, polluted. 4. Who avoids pollution.

A. متنطق **mûtènâttiq**, *a.* (*fem.* متنطقه) 1. Who wears a girdle. 2. Who speaks, says.

A. متنظر **mûtènâzzir**, *a.* (*fem.* متنظره) 1. That looks attentively. 2. Who acts

with circumspection. 3. Who expects.

A. متظف **mŭtĕnăzzĭf**, *a. (fem.* متظفه*)* 1. Scrupulously clean. 2. Over nice in affecting cleanliness.

A. منتظم **mŭtĕnăzzĭm**, *a. (fem.* منتظمه*)* In a line, series, or order.

A. متعل **mŭtĕnā''ĭl**, *a. (fem.* متعله*)* Who wears sandals or shoes.

A. متم **mŭtĕnā''ĭm**, *a. (fem.* متمه*)* Who lives in comfort.

A. متغر **mŭtĕnăggĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغره*)* Very angry.

A. متغش **mŭtĕnăggĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متغشه*)* That moves to and fro.

A. متغص **mŭtĕnăggĭs**, *a. (fem.* متغصه*)* Uncomfortable, straitened.

A. متغض **mŭtĕnăggĭz**, *a. (fem.* متغضه*)* Which moves, shakes about.

A. متغ **mŭtĕnăggĭm**, *a. (fem.* متغمه*)* Who sings.

A. متفج **mŭtĕnĕffĭj**, *a. (fem.* متفجه*)* Who boasts without reason.

A. متفر **mŭtĕnĕffĭr**, *a. (fem.* متفره*)* Who feels aversion. او – *v. i.* To shun, to feel an aversion to.

A. متفس **mŭtĕnĕffĭs**, *a. (fem.* متفسه*)* 1. That breathes and lives. 2. Who rests to take breath.

A. متفش **mŭtĕnĕffĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متفشه*)* Filled out soft (as with padding).

A. متفض **mŭtĕnĕffĭz**, *a. (fem.* متفضه*)* Who examines, scrutinizes so as to know all details.

A. متفط **mŭtĕnĕffĭt**, *a. (fem.* متفطه*)* Extremely irascible or angry, as though filled with naphtha.

A. متفغ **mŭtĕnĕffĭg**, *a. (fem.* متفغه*)* (A hand) blistered with hard work.

A. متفل **mŭtĕnĕffĭl**, *a. (fem.* متفله*)* 1. Who performs an act of supererogatory worship. 2. Who, on a raiding expedition, takes most spoil.

A. متقب **mŭtĕnăqqĭb**, *a. (fem.* متقبه*)* Who puts on or wears a veil.

A. متقث **mŭtĕnăqqĭs**, *a. (fem.* متقثه*)* Who assiduously courts affection.

A. متقح **mŭtĕnăqqĭh**, *a. (fem.* متقحه*)* (Fat, marrow) dwindled down by fatigue, etc.

A. متقد **mŭtĕnăqqĭd**, *a. (fem.* متقده*)* 1. Who picks out good coins. 2. Who pays down ready money.

A. متقذ **mŭtĕnăqqĭz**, *a. (fem.* متقذه*)* Who saves, delivers from danger or evil.

A. متقر **mŭtĕnăqqĭr**, *a. (fem.* متقره*)* Who examines, scrutinizes.

A. متقص **mŭtĕnăqqĭs**, *a. (fem.* متقصه*)* 1. Who disparages. 2. Diminishing, diminished, waning.

A. متقض **mŭtĕnăqqĭz**, *a. (fem.* متقضه*)* 1. Crumbling, disintegrated. 2. Which makes a cracking noise from disintegration. 3. (Blood) oozing out.

A. متقط **mŭtĕnăqqĭt**, *a. (fem.* متقطه*)* 1. Speckled or spotted in patches. 2. Who picks up information in detail.

A. متقل **mŭtĕnăqqĭl**, *a. (fem.* متقله*)* Which passes from place to place, moveable, transferable.

A. متق **mŭtĕnăqqĭ**, *a. (fem.* متقيه*)* Who chooses, selects.

A. متكب **mŭtĕnĕkkĭb**, *a. (fem.* متكبه*)* 1. Who goes out of the way. 2. Who goes or keeps away. 3. Who shoulders a thing 4. Name of two different Arabian poets.

A. متكد **mŭtĕnĕkkĭd**, *a. (fem.* متكده*)* Straitened, uncomfortable.

A. متكر **mŭtĕnĕkkĭr**, *a. (fem.* متكره*)* 1. Unknown .or unrecognizable. 2. Fallen into poverty.

A. متكظ **mŭtĕnĕkkĭz**, *a. (fem.* متكظه*)* 1. Complicated, embarrassing. 2. Distressed, suffering, from travel, etc. 3. Stingy.

A. متمر **mŭtĕnĕmmĭr**, *a. (fem.* متمره*)* Savage or agile as a leopard.

A. متمص **mŭtĕnĕmmĭs**, *a. (fem.* متمصه*)* Who plucks hairs out of his own body.

A. متمل **mŭtĕnĕmmĭl**, *a. (fem.* متملة*)* Swarming and creeping like ants.

A. متمى **mŭtĕnĕmmĭ**, *a. (fem.* متميه*)* (A bird) that flies and alights.

A. متوح **mŭtĕnĕvvĭh**, *a. (fem.* متوحه*)* Oscillating.

A. متود **mŭtĕnĕvvĭd**, *a. (fem.* متوده*)* Waving.

A. متور **mŭtĕnĕvvĭr**, *a. (fem.* متوره*)* 1. Luminous; illumined. 2. Who uses a depilatory. 3. Who spies a light at a distance. 4. Defeated.

A. متوع **mŭtĕnĕvvĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متوعه*)* Which is of various kinds.

A. متوق **mŭtĕnĕvvĭq**, *a. (fem.* متوقه*)* Particular, nice in dress, food, etc.

A. متوم **mŭtĕnĕvvĭm**, *a. (fem.* متومه*)* Sleepy or asleep.

A. متة **mĕtnĕ**, *s.* A high and rocky ridge of ground.

A. متهنه **mùtènèhnïh**, *a. (fem.* متهنهه*)* Who refrains or desists in consequence of prohibition.

A. متنيب **mùtènèyyïb**, *a. (fem.* متنيبه*)* (A plant) that has a taproot.

A. متوا **mùtvà**, *a. fem.* متوات For متوى, *q. v.*

A. متواتر **mùtèvâtïr**, *a. (fem.* متواتره*)* 1. That crop up or happen in quick succession from one or several quarters. 2. (Intelligence or tradition) transmitted through various confirmatory channels. 3. *s. (pl.* متواترات*)* A truth known by the general admission. 4. *(prosody)* (A rhyme) ending in a quiescent letter between which and the preceding quiescent letter there is but one movent consonant.

A. متواتراً **mùtèvâtïràn**, *adv. acc. ind.* By general report, by current admission.

A. متواترات **mùtèvâtïràt**, *a. & s. pl. f. of* متواتر, *q. v.*

A. متواثب **mùtèvâsïb**, *a. (fem.* متواثبه*)* Mutually springing on or attacking.

A. متواثق **mùtèvâsïq**, *a. (fem.* متواثقه*)* Mutually bound by compact.

A. متواجد **mùtèvâjïd**, *a. (fem.* متواجده*)* (A saint) in ecstasy.

A. متواجه **mùtèvâjïh**, *a. (fem.* متواجهه*)* Face to face, opposite.

A. متواخى **mùtèvâkhï**, *a. (fem.* متواخيه*)* 1. Mutually like brothers. 2. Similar (letters of the alphabet).

A. متواد **mùtèvâdd**, *(fem.* متواده*)* Mutually loving.

A. متوادع **mùtèvâdï'**, *a. (fem.* متوادعه*)* 1. Who mutually come to terms. 2. Who bid each other adieu.

A. متوارث **mùtèvârïs**, *a. (fem.* متوارثه*)* Who successively inherit.

A. متوارد **mùtèvârïd**, *a. (fem.* متواردة*)* 1. That successively come to a watering place. 2. (News, etc.) that successively comes. او — *v. i.* To come, reach, to be received successively.

A. متوارك **mùtèvârïk**, *a. (fem.* متوارکه*)* Seated; on the buttocks.

A. متوارى **mùtèvârï**, *a. (fem.* متواريه*)* That goes behind something, hidden from view. او — *v.i.* To be lost to sight.

A. متوازف **mùtèvâzïf**, *a. (fem.* متوازفه*)* Mutually contributing towards the provisions of a party.

A. متوازن **mùtèvâzïn**, *a. (fem.* متوازنه*)* Mutually equal in weight.

A. متوازى **mùtèvâzï**, *a. (fem.* متوازيه*)* Mutually parallel. السطوح — A parallelopiped. خطوط متوازيه Parallel lines. دوائر — Concentric circles; parallels of latitude; parallels of declination.

A. متواصف **mùtèvâsïf**, *a. (fem.* متواصفه*)* Who describe or praise to one another.

A. متواصل **mùtèvâsïl**, *a. (fem.* متواصله*)* 1. Joining to each other. 2. Meeting together. 3. Mutually in concord.

A. متواصى **mùtèvâsï**, *a. (fem.* متواصيه*)* 1. Mutually exhorting. 2. Continuous, uninterrupted.

A. متواضخ **mùtèvâzïkh**, *a. (fem.* متواضخه*)* Who compete with each other.

A. متواضع **mùtèvâzï'**, *a. (fem.* متواضعه*)* Humble.

P. متواضعانه **mùtèvâzï'ânè**, *a.* Humble (word, act, etc.).

A. متواطح **mùtèvâtïh**, *a. (fem.* متواطحه*)* Mutually quarrelling or fighting.

A. متواطخ **mùtèvâtïkh**, *a. (fem.* متواطخه*)* Who pass a thing to each others hands.

A. متواطد **mùtèvâtïd**, *a. (fem.* متواطده*)* 1. Continuous, uninterrupted. 2. Strong, hard, firm.

A. متواطس **mùtèvâtïs**, *a. (fem.* متواطسه*)* 1. Mutually quarreling or fighting. 2. (Waves) dashing against each other.

A. متواطى **mùtèvâtï** (for متواطئ), *a. (fem.* متواطئه*)* That mutually conform, coincide, fit each other.

A. متواعد **mùtèvâ'ïd**, *a. (fem.* متواعده*)* Who mutually promise.

A. متوافر **mùtèvâfïr**, *a. (fem.* متوافره*)* Abundant, copious.

A. متوافق **mùtèvâfïq**, *a. (fem.* متوافقه*)* 1. Mutually in accord. 2. *(arith.)* Commensurable.

A. متوافى **mùtèvâfï**, *a. (fem.* متوافيه*)* 1. Complete in all parts. 2. Acting faithfully towards each other.

A. متوقح **mùtèvâqïh**, *a. (fem.* متوقحه*)* 1. Proud, arrogant. 2. Perversely obstinate.

A. متواقع **mùtèvâqï'**, *a. (fem.* متواقعه*)* 1. Successively falling or precipitated. 2. Successively occurring, successive.

A. متواقف **mùtèvâqïf**, *a. (fem.* متواقفه*)* Mutually opposite or opposed.

A. متواكف **mùtèvâkïf**, *a. (fem.* متواكفه*)* Declining from each other.

A. متواكل **mùtèvâkïl**, *a. (fem.* متواكله*)* Mutually acting as deputy or representative.

A. متوالد **mŭtĕvâlid**, *a.* *(fem.* متوالده*)* Successively generated and born.

A. متوالى **mŭtĕvâli**, *a.* *(fem.* متواليه *pl. f.* متواليات*)* 1. That follow one another. 2. Consecutive, successive.

A. متوالية **mŭtĕvâliyĕten**, *adv. acc. tnd.* Consecutively, successively.

A. متوانى **mŭtĕvâni**, *a.* *(fem.* متوانيه*)* Languid in action.

A. متواهب **mŭtĕvâhib**, *a.* *(fem.* متواهبه*)* Mutual in making presents.

A. متواهس **mŭtĕvâhis**, *a.* *(fem.* متواهسه*)* That rushes along furiously.

A. متواهق **mŭtĕvâhiq**, *a.* *(fem.* متواهقه*)* 1. (Beasts) that emulate one another in going forward. 2. Working together, cooperating; a fellow-worker.

A. متوائص **mŭtĕvâ'is**, vulg. متوايص **mŭtĕvâyis**, *a.* *(fem.* متوائصه*)* That throng round water.

A. متوايل **mŭtĕvâyil**, *a.* *(fem.* متوايله*)* Who mutually greet each other with the exclamation *veyl* (ويل).

A. متوائم **mŭtĕvâ'im**, vulg. متوايم **mŭtĕvâyim**, *a.* *(fem.* متوائمه*)* Melodious.

A. متوبد **mŭtĕvĕbbid**, *a.* *(fem.* متوبده*)* Possessed of a very evil eye.

A. متوبل **mŭtĕvbĕl**, *a.* *(fem.* متوبله*)* (Food) highly seasoned.

T. متوت **mĕtût**, **mĕtit**, *s.* A weaver's mete-wand.

A. متوتّح **mŭtĕvĕttih**, *a.* *(fem.* متوتحه*)* Abstemious as to drink.

A. متوتر **mŭtĕvĕttir**, *a.* *(fem.* متوتره*)* Stretched tight.

A. متوثب **mŭtĕvĕssib**, *a.* *(fem.* متوثبه*)* That springs; especially to seize, or in attack.

A. متوثق **mŭtĕvĕssiq**, *a.* *(fem.* متوثقه*)* Firm, immovable.

A. متوج **mĕtûj**, *a.* Long (ascent).

A. متوج **mŭtĕvvĕj**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجه*)* Crowned, turbaned.

A. متوج **mŭtĕvvij**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجه*)* That crowns.

A. متوجد **mŭtĕvĕjjid**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجده*)* 1. Grieved; anxious; suffering. 2. Enraptured with religious ecstasy.

A. متوجر **mŭtĕvĕjjir**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجره*)* Who drinks with disgust.

A. متوجز **mŭtĕvĕjjiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجزه*)* Who asks or seeks to get done or given.

A. متوجس **mŭtĕvĕjjis**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجسه*)* 1. Who listens attentively. 2. Who eats or drinks slowly.

A. متوجع **mŭtĕvĕjji'**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجعه*)* 1. In pain, suffering. 2. Sorry for another.

A. متوجن **mŭtĕvĕjjin**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجنه*)* Humble, submissive.

A. متوجه **mŭtĕvĕjjih**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجهه*)* 1. That turns his face or his attention toward a person or thing. 2. That goes toward. 3. Favorably inclined toward. 4. Which falls to the share of. او — *v. i.* To be attentive to, turned toward, inclined favorably toward.

A. متوجى **mŭtĕvĕjji**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* متوجيه*)* (A beast) hurt in the hoof by travel. 2. *(for* متوجئ*, fem.* متوجئه*)* Who strikes.

A. متوح **mĕtûh**, *a.* 1. (A well) so deep as to require a pulley in drawing water. 2. Long (ascent).

A. متوحد **mŭtĕvvâhhid**, *a.* *(fem.* متوحده*)* 1. Sole, unique. 2. Isolated, without companion.

A. متوحش **mŭtĕvâhhish**, *a.* *(fem.* متوحشه*)* 1. Solitary, desolate. 2. Timid as a wild creature.

A. متوحل **mŭtĕvâhhil**, *a.* *(fem.* متوحله*)* Muddy, miry.

A. متوحم **mŭtĕvâhhim**, *a.* *(fem.* متوحمه*)* (A beast) in heat.

A. متوحن **mŭtĕvâhhin**, *a.* *(fem.* متوحنه*)* 1. Large in the abdomen. 2. Reduced to a wretched condition; dying miserably.

A. متوخم **mŭtĕvâkhkhim**, *a.* *(fem.* متوخمه*)* Suffering from unwholesome air or food.

A. متوخى **mŭtĕvâkhkhi**, *a.* *(fem.* متوخيه*)* Who seeks.

A. متود **mŭtûd**, *vn. & s.* A staying, sojourning; stay, abode.

A. متودد **mŭtĕvĕddid**, *a.* *(fem.* متوددة*)* Who displays love or friendship.

A. متودر **mŭtĕvĕddir**, *a.* *(fem.* متودرة*)* 1. Squandered, wasted. 2. Gone to ruin.

A. متودس **mŭtĕvĕddis**, *a.* *(fem.* متودسة*)* (A beast) grazing on plentiful young herbage.

A. متودع **mŭtĕvĕddi'**, *a.* *(fem.* متودعة*)* 1. Who receives and keeps a thing committed to his charge. 2. Committed to God's keeping by friends at parting, who receives adieus.

A. متودف **mŭtĕvĕddif**, *a.* *(fem.* متودفه*)* 1. (A wild goat) that mounts and shows

on a ridge. 2. Who investigates.

A. متودن **mutèvèddin**, *a. (fem. متودنه)* Softened, soft.

A. متودي **mutèvèddi** (for متودئ), *a. (fem. متودية)* (The earth) become smooth and level over the dead.

A. متوذف **mutèvèzzif**, *a. (fem. متوذفه)* Who goes along briskly.

A. متوذل **mutèvèzzil**, *a. (fem. متوذله)* Who buys a carcase of meat.

A. متوذن **mutèvèzzin**, *a. (fem. متوذنه)* 1. That diverts. 2. That surprises or pleases.

A. متورخ **mutèvèrrikh**, *a. (fem. متورخه)* Wet, moist.

A. متورد **mutèvèrrid**, *a. (fem. متورده)* 1. That comes to a watering-place. 2. That arrive in detachments.

A. متورس **mutèvèrris**, *a. (fem. متورسه)* Tinged with, or possessed of yellow-berries *(rhamnus infectorius)*.

A. متورط **mutèvèrrit**, *a. (fem. متورطه)* Fallen into an abyss.

A. متورع **mutèvèrri'**, *a. (fem. متورعه)* Piously scrupulous.

A. متورك **mutèvèrrik**, *a. (fem. متوركه)* 1. Who sits; especially applied to one in the sitting posture of the worship of Islam. 2. Who takes something on his hip to carry. 3. Who stays, dwells. 4. Who manages, with perseverance, to accomplish a thing.

A. متورم **mutèvèrrim**, *a. (fem. متورمه)* Swollen.

A. متورن **mutèvèrrin**, *a. (fem. متورنه)* 1. Well greased. 2. Soft.

A. متوره **mutèvèrrih**, *a. (fem. متورهه)* Who botches from lack of skill.

A. متوري **mutèvèrri**, *a. (fem. متوريه)* That is behind something, so as to be concealed.

A. متوزر **mutèvèzzir**, *a. (fem. متوزره)* 1. Who takes on himself a burden. 2. Who is or affects to be a vezir.

A. متوزع **mutèvèzza'**, *a. (fem. متوزعه)* Apportioned, shared out.

A. متوزع **mutèvèzzi'**, *a. (fem. متوزعه)* Who share a thing among themselves.

A. متوزم **mutèvèzzim**, *a. (fem. متوزمه)* Who treads firmly in walking.

A. متوزى **mutèvèzzi** (for متوزئ), *a. (fem. متوزيه)* Full and rounded out.

A. متوسخ **mutèvèssikh**, *a. (fem. متوسخه)* Soiled, dirty.

A. متوسد **mutèvèssid**, *a. (fem. متوسده)* 1. Lying or leaning on a cushion. 2. Who pores over a book. 3. Who falls asleep over a book.

A. متوسط **mutèvassit**, *a. (fem. متوسطه)* 1. That intervenes, interposes; who mediates. 2. Intermediary, medium. 3. *s.* A middle term; a mean. نسبت -- A mean proportional. ذو المتوسطين الاول A simple surd number or quantity. -- الثاني *s.* A surd of a surd. مجرة متوسطه A sect of Muslims, reckoned as heretical in some points of doctrine.

A. متوسع **mutèvèssi'**, *a. (fem. متوسعه)* 1. Wide; spacious; extensive. 2. Comprehensive. 3. Not crowded together.

A. متوسف **mutèvèssif**, *a. (fem. متوسفه)* 1. Which has lost its bark or cuticle. 2. (A beast) chafed in parts, or shedding its fur.

A. متوسل **mutèvèssil**, *a. (fem. متوسله)* Who has recourse to God or man in full trust.

A. متوسم **mutèvèssim**, *a. (fem. متوسمه)* (A thing) correctly figured to one's self, that leaves a correct impression.

A. متوشح **mutèvèshshih**, *a. (fem. متوشحه)* 1. Who puts on or wears a sash or baldrick over one shoulder and round the body. 2. Who puts on or wears a sword, etc., suspended from the shoulder.

A. متوشز **mutèvèshshiz**, *a. (fem. متوشزه)* Ready (to do mischief).

A. متوشع **mutèvèshshi'**, *a. (fem. متوشعه)* 1. (Cattle) dispersed for pasture over a hillside. 2. Wandering on a mountain. 3. An appearing or trying to appear numerous or to possess much.

A. متوشغ **mutèvèshshig**, *a. (fem. متوشغه)* Soiled, tainted.

A. متوشن **mutèvèshshin**, *a. (fem. متوشنه)* (Water) dwindled away.

A. متوشوش **mutèvèshvish**, *a. (fem. متوشوشه)* Whispering secrets to each other.

A. متوشى **mutèvèshshi**, *a. (fem. متوشيه)* (Grey hairs) spreading over the head.

A. متوصب **mutavassib**, *a. (fem. متوصبه)* Grievously sick.

A. متوصف **mutavassif**, *a. (fem. متوصفه)* 1. Endued with a quality. 2. Described by enumeration of qualities.

A. متوصل **mutavassil**, *a. (fem. متوصله)* That tries or manages to reach or gain admittance.

A. متوصم **mûtavassim**, *a. (fem.* متوصمه*)* As متوصب, *q. v.*

A. متوضاء **mûtavazzâ'**, *s.* A place for performing ablutions, hence, a privy.

A. متوضح **mûtavazzih**, *a. (fem.* متوضحه*)* 1. Evident, manifest. 2. Dingy white (camel). 3. Who is always seen in public. 4. Who goes in the middle of a street.

A. متوضم **mûtavazzim**, *a. (fem.* متوضمه*)* Who knows a woman sexually.

A. متوضن **mûtavazzin**, *a. (fem.* متوضنه*)* Who humbles himself.

A. متوضى **mûtavazzi**, (for متوضئ), *a. (fem.* متوضئه*)* 1. Who performs an ablution. 2. Growing, thriving.

A. متوطد **mûtavattid**, *a. (fem.* متوطده*)* Firm, firmly fixed.

A. متوطن **mûtavattin**, *a. (fem.* متوطنه, *pl.* متوطنون *obl.* متوطنين, *Pers. pl.* متوطنان*)* Who settles in a place; a settler; a resident.

A. متوطى **mûtavatti** *(for* متوطئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متوطئه*)* 1. That puts its feet on a place or thing. 2. Which coincides, accords.

A. متوع **mûtû'**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's being at or near its highest. 2. A mirage's rising and flickering. 3. A rope's being firmly twisted. 4. A being munificent; munificence. 5. A being witty; wit.

A. متوعد **mûtavâ''ad**, *a. (fem.* متوعده*)* 1. Threatened. 2. Who abstains or desists by reason of a threat.

A. متوعد **mûtavâ''id**, *a. (fem.* متوعده*)* Who threatens.

A. متوعر **mûtavâ''ir**, *a. (fem.* متوعره*)* 1. Difficult. 2. Complicated.

A. متوعل **mûtavâ''il**, *a. (fem.* متوعله*)* That climbs or stands on a summit or crag like an ibex.

A. متوعن **mûtavâ''in**, *a. (fem.* متوعنه*)* 1. Very fat. 2. Comprehensive.

A. متوغر **mûtavâggir**, *a. (fem.* متوغره*)* Boiling with rage.

A. متوغل **mûtavâggil**, *a. (fem.* متوغله*)* 1. Who goes to a great distance. 2. Who occupies himself.

A. متوغم **mûtavâggim**, *a. (fem.* متوغمه*)* Angry.

A. متوغن **mûtavâggin**, *a. (fem.* متوغنه*)* Who perseveres in battle.

A. متوفا **mûtevaffâ**, *a.* For متوفى, *q.v.*

A. متوفد **mûtevaffid**, *a. (fem.* متوفده*)* Towering (eminence).

A. متوفر **mûtevaffir**, *a. (fem.* متوفره*)* 1. Who shows respect. 2. Abundant; numerous.

A. متوفز **mutevaffiz**, *a. (fem.* متوفزه*)* 1. Ready and eager to act. 2. Restless in bed.

A. متوفق **mûtevaffiq**, *a. (fem.* متوفقه*)* Successful.

A. متوفى **mûtevaffâ**, متوفا, *a. (fem.* متوفات*)* 1. (A debt or due) received in full. 2. Whose soul is taken by God; dead; asleep, or, in a trance, etc.

A. متوفى **mûtevaffi**, *a. (fem.* متوفيه*)* 1. Who receives in full a debt due. 2. (God) who takes to Himself men's souls.

A. متوق **mûtavvâq**, *a. (fem.* متوقه*)* Longed for, desired.

A. متوقا **mûtavâqqâ**, *a.* For متوق, *q.v.*

A. متوقح **mûtavâqqih**, *a. (fem.* متوقحه*)* 1. Rough, gross, strong. 2. Coarse, rude.

A. متوقد **mûtavâqqid**, *a. (fem.* متوقده*)* 1. In combustion, on fire. 2. Shrewd, clever in affairs.

A. متوقر **mûtavâqqir**, *a. (fem.* متوقره*)* Grave of deportment.

A. متوقز **mûtavâqqiz**, *a. (fem.* متوقزه*)* Sleepless and restless.

A. متوقش **mûtavâqqish**, *a. (fem.* متوقشه*)* That moves.

A. متوقص **mûtavâqqis**, *a. (fem.* متوقصه*)* (A beast) that goes at a jog-trot.

A. متوقع **mûtavâqqâ'**, *a. (fem.* متوقعه*)* Hoped for, expected; desired.

A. متوقع **mûtavâqqi'**, *a. (fem.* متوقعه*)* Who hopes, expects; who desires.

A. متوقف **mûtavâqqif**, *a. (fem.* متوقفه*)* 1. At a stop. 2. Who stays at a place. 3. Which depends on a contingency; contingent; dependent. او – *v. i.* To depend, to be contingent on.

A. متوقل **mûtavâqqil**, *a. (fem.* متوقله*)* That goes up.

A. متوقم **mûtavâqqim**, *a. (fem.* متوقمه*)* 1. Who threatens. 2. Who intends, aims at. 3. Who kills (game). 4. Who pays attention to what is said. 5. Who keeps on talking.

A. متوقن **mûtavâqqin**, *a. (fem.* متوقنه*)* As متوقل, *q. v.*

A. متوقى **mûtavâqqâ**, متوقا, *a. (fem.* متوقات*)* Feared and shunned.

A. متوقى **mûtavâqqi**, *a. (fem.* متوقيه*)* Who takes pains or precautions to

guard against or avoid.

A. متوكد **mŭtèvèkkid**, *a. (fem.* متوكده*)* Firm, firmly established.

A. متوكر **mŭtèvèkkir**, *a. (fem.* متوكره*)* With a full stomach or crop.

A. متوكز **mŭtèvèkkiz**, *a. (fem.* متوكزه*)* 1. Who leans. 2. Ready (to do evil).

A. متوكف **mŭtèvèkkif**, *a. (fem.* متوكفه*)* Who seeks till he finds, cares for, looks for, expects.

A. متوكل **mŭtèvèkkil**, *a. (fem.* متوكله*)* Who puts entire trust in, commits himself to God.

A. متوكلا **mŭtèvèkkilăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Confiding, relying. على الله — Trusting in God.

A. متوكن **mŭtevèkkin**, *a. (fem.* متوكنه*)* 1. (A bird) that is building its nest. 2. Settled in a place.

A. متوكى **mŭtèvèkki** *(for* متوكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متوكئه*)* Leaning (on a staff).

A. متولج **mŭtèvèllij**, *a. (fem.* متولجه*)* That goes in, penetrates.

A. متولد **mŭtèvèllid**, *a. (fem.* متولده*, pl. f.* متولدات*)* That takes birth, is born, issues.

A. متولدات **mŭtèvèllidăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* متولد 1. Female children, female progeny. 2. Collective name of fourteen of the schemes of onomancy, the first and last scheme being excluded.

A. متولن **mŭtèvèllin**, *a. (fem.* متولنه*)* Who cries aloud in grief or pain.

A. متوله **mŭtèvèllih**, *a. (fem.* متولهه*)* Lost in wonder or perplexity.

A. متولى **mŭtèvèlli**, *a. (fem.* متوليه*)* 1. Who turns his back. 2. Who turns back. 3. Who undertakes to manage property; an administrator; especially, a trustee of a *waqf* or mortmain property. 4. Who takes a person as a friend. 5. Who is or becomes a governor.

T. متوليلك **mŭtèvèllilik**, *s.* The office, functions of a trustee and administrator of *waqf* mortmain estates.

A. متوم **mŭtèvvèm**, *a. (fem.* متومه*)* 1. Adorned with pearls. 2. Adorned with ear-rings. 3. Adorned with a necklace.

A. متومز **mŭtèvèmmiz**, *a. (fem.* متومزه*)* 1. That goes bounding along. 2. That throws its end up and down. 3. Eager (to do mischief, etc.).

A. متومق **mŭtèvèmmiq**, *a. (fem.* متومقه*)* Who loves and seeks to gain the love of another.

A. متون **mŭtŭn**, *s., pl. of* متن Original texts.

A. متون **mŭtŭn**, *vn. & s.* A stopping, staying in a place; a stay.

A. متوه **mŭtèvvèh**, *a. (fem.* متوهه*)* Destroyed, killed.

A. متوهث **mŭtèvèhhis**, *a. (fem.* متوهثه*)* Assiduously busied.

A. متوهج **mŭtèvèhhij**, *a. (fem.* متوهجه*)* 1. Flaming, blazing. 2. Sparkling. 3. That diffuses a strong fragrance.

A. متوهد **mŭtèvèhhid**, *a. (fem.* متوهده*)* That goes into a deep cleft.

A. متوهر **mŭtèvèhhir**, *a. (fem.* متوهره*)* 1. Of which but little remains, almost finished. 2. Who perplexes, and so silences.

A. متوهز **mŭtèvèhhiz**, *a. (fem.* متوهزه*)* Who has a heavy tread.

A. متوهس **mŭtèvèhhis**, *a. (fem.* متوهسه*)* 1. As متوهز, *q. v.* 2. Who walks as though heavily laden. 3. Who goes along at speed.

A. متوهط **mŭtèvèhhit**, *a. (fem.* متوهطه*)* 1. Sunk down and swallowed up in mire. 2. Who treads or presses out flat.

A. متوهق **mŭtèvèhhiq**, *a. (fem.* متوهقه*)* 1. Very hot (stone). 2. Perplexing.

A. متوهل **mŭtèvèhhil**, *a. (fem.* متوهله*)* Who seeks to make another go wrong.

A. متوهم **mŭtèvèhhim**, *a. (fem.* متوهمه*)* Who imagines something that has no foundation in fact.

A. متوى **mŭtvă**, متوا, *a. (fem.* متوات*)* 1. Destroyed, killed. 2. Lost; squandered.

A. متوى **mŭtvi**, *a. (fem.* متويه*)* 1. Who destroys, kills. 2. Who wastes, squanders.

A. متوئد **mŭtèvè'id**, *a. (fem.* متوئده*)* 1. That walks very slowly, gently. 2. Who acts leisurely, deliberately. 3. That has swallowed up.

A. متويل **mŭtèvèyyil**, *a. (fem.* متويله*)* Who mutters to himself: "Woe is me"!

A. متهاتر **mŭtèhătir** } *a. (fem.* متهاتره*,*
A. متهاتم **mŭtèhătim** } متهاتمه*)* Mutually contending.

A. متهاتن **mŭtèhătin**, *a. (fem.* متهاتنه*)* Gentle and interrupted (rain).

A. متهاجر **mŭtèhăjir**, *a. (fem.* متهاجره*)* Who mutually leave or are away from each other.

A. متهاجم **mŭtèhăjim**, *a. (fem.* متهاجمه*)*

1. Who rush and crowd on each other. 2. Who attack each other.

A. متهاجى **mûtehâji**, *a. (fem.* متهاجيه, *pl.* متهاجون *obl.* متهاجين*)* (Poets) mutually satirizing or lampooning.

A. متهاد **mûtehâdd**, *a. (fem.* متهاده*)* Mutually rushing and crowding.

A. متهادر **mûtehâdir** } *a. (fem.* متهادره, A. متهادم **mûtehâdim** } متهادمه*)* That hold each other's blood to be legally shed.

A. متهادن **mûtehâdin**, *a. (fem.* متهادنه*)* (A matter) straight and right.

A. متهادى **mûtehâdi**, *a. (fem.* متهاديه*)* Who offer rare gifts to each other.

A. متهارش **mûtehârish**, *a. (fem.* متهارشه*)* Snarling at each other.

A. متهارط **mûtehârit**, *a. (fem.* متهارطه*)* Mutually vituperative.

A. متهارم **mûtehârim**, *a. (fem.* متهارمه*)* Who feigns to be old and decrepit.

A. متهافت **mûtehâfit**, *a. (fem.* متهافته*)* 1. Which falls piecemeal. 2. That fall, crowding but singly, on, or against a person.

A. متهاكل **mûtehâkil**, *a. (fem.* متهاكله*)* Mutually quarreling.

A. متهالك **mûtehâlik**, *a. (fem.* متهالكه*)* Who devotes himself to danger or destruction, who rushes blindly and foolishly into a dangerous course.

A. متهامس **mûtehâmis**, *a. (fem.* متهامسه*)* Who mutually whisper secrets.

A. متهانف **mûtehânif**, *a. (fem.* متهانفه*)* Giggling.

A. متهانى **mûtehâni** *(for* متهانٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهانئه*)* Who mutually wish health and happiness.

A. متهاون **mûtehâvin**, *a. (fem.* متهاونه*)* Who despises, holds as if of little account.

A. متهاوى **mûtehâvi**, *a. (fem.* متهاويه*)* That successively fall into an abyss.

A. متهايج **mûtehâyij**, *a. (fem.* متهايجه*)* Who start up to attack each other, or, to assist one another.

A. متهايط **mûtehâyit**, *a. (fem.* متهايطه*)* Who mutually meet and arrange matters.

A. متهايى **mûtehâyi** *(for* متهايٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهايئه*)* Who agree and act together.

A. متهبب **mûtehebbib**, *a. (fem.* متهببه*)* Worn, ragged.

A. متهبج **mûtehebbij**, *a. (fem.* متهبجه*)* Swollen, tumid.

A. متهبش **mûtehebbish**, *a. (fem.* متهبشه*)* 1. Collected in a crowd. 2. Who earns, collects means.

A. متهبل **mûtehebbil**, *a. (fem.* متهبله*)* Who toils to get necessaries.

A. متهبهب **mûtehebhib**, *a. (fem.* متهبهبه*)* Shaking, shaky.

A. متهبى **mûtehebbi**, *a. (fem.* متهبيه*)* Weak-sighted. 2. Who shakes his hands.

A. متهتك **mûtehettik**, *a. (fem.* متهتكه*)* 1. Torn, rent. 2. Whose honor is aspersed. 3. Whose virginity is lost. 4. Shameless.

A. متهتم **mûtehettim**, *a. (fem.* متهتمه*)* Broken to pieces.

A. متهته **mûtehtih**, *a. (fem.* متهتهه*)* 1. Who stammers, stutters. 2. Who continually follows after vain things.

A. متهتى **mûtehetti** *(for* متهتٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهتئه*)* Worn out, ragged.

A. متهجد **mûtehejjid**, *a. (fem.* متهجده, *pl.* متهجدون *obl.* متهجدين, *Pers. pl.* متهجدان*)* 1. Who is or becomes awake at night after sleep. 2. Who rises in the night and performs a supererogatory service of worship.

A. متهجر **mûtehejjir**, *a. (fem.* متهجره*)* 1. Who goes out or travels in the noontide heat. 2. Who affects to be an emigrant.

A. متهجس **mûtehejjis**, *a. (fem.* متهجسه*)* Heavy (bread).

A. متهجنه **mûtehejjine**, *a. fem.* (A date-palm) in fruit before being fully grown.

A. متهجى **mûtehejji**, *a. (fem.* متهجيه*)* Who spells out the letters of a word.

A. متهدج **mûtehaddij**, *a. (fem.* متهدجه*)* 1. Whose voice falters. 2. متهدجه (A beast) that whinnies with affection to her colt.

A. متهدد **mûtehaddid**, *a. (fem.* متهددة*)* Who threatens.

A. متهدك **mûtehaddik**, *a. (fem.* متهدكه*)* Who assails with virulent words.

A. متهدل **mûtehaddil**, *a. (fem.* متهدله*)* Sagging, hanging loosely down.

A. متهدم **mûtehaddim**, *a. (fem.* متهدمه*)* 1. Falling in ruin. 2. Virulent in words.

A. متهدى **mûtehaddi**, *a. (fem.* متهديه*)* Who goes right.

A. متهذى **mûtehezzi** *(for* متهذٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهذئه*)* (A sore) from which flesh drops away.

A. متهرر **mûtèhèrrïr**, *a. (fem.* متهررة*)* Howling or whining (dog).

A. متهرش **mûtèhèrrïsh**, *a. (fem.* متهرشة*)* Dispersed (clouds).

A. متهرع **mûtèhèrrï'**, *a. (fem.* متهرعة*)* Pointed, couched (spear).

A. متهرى **mûtèhèrrï**, *a. (fem.* متهريه*)* 1. Who beats. 2. *(for* متهرئ*, fem.* متهرئة*)* (Flesh-meat) cooked to rags.

A. متهزج **mûtèhèzzïj**, *a. (fem.* متهزجة*)* 1. Who hums or sings a ballad tune. 2. (A bow) that twangs.

A. متهزز **mûtèhèzzïz**, *a. (fem.* متهززة*)* Which moves or vibrates

A. متهزع **mûtèhèzzï'**, *a. (fem.* متهزعة*)* 1. Cross and sour-looking. 2. Disguised. 3. Who walks with a mincing gait.

A. متهزل **mûtèhèzzïl**, *a. (fem.* متهزلة*)* Who talks nonsense in sport.

A. متهزم **mûtèhèzzïm**, *a. (fem.* متهزمة*)* 1. Breaking or broken with a crash. 2. Pealing (thunder). 3. *s.* A peal of thunder.

A. متهزهز **mûtèhèzhïz**, *a. (fem.* متهزهزة*)* (A heart) fluttering with joy.

A. متهزى **mûtèhèzzï** *(for* متهزئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهزية*)* Who makes game of another.

A. متهس-هس **mûtèhès-hïs**, *a. (fem.* متهس-هسة*)* 1. Purling, babbling (water). 2. Jingling. 3. Clattering, pattering.

A. متهشم **mûtèhèshshïm**, *a. (fem.* متهشمة*)* 1. That breaks, crushes. 2. Who honors, treats with deference or with consideration. 3. Who asks for pity or kindness. 4. Which breaks, is broken. 5. (A beast) broken down and emaciated.

A. متهش-هش **mûtèhèsh-hïsh**, *a. (fem.* متهش-هشة*)* Who lovingly coddles another.

A. متهضم **mûtàhàzzïm**, *a. (fem.* متهضمة*)* 1. Who robs. 2. Who patiently submits to tyranny.

A. متهطر **mûtàhàttïr**, *a. (fem.* متهطرة*)* Which caves in or falls in ruin.

A. متهقم **mûtàhàqqïm**, *a. (fem.* متهقمة*)* 1. Who swallows large mouthfuls. 2. Who overwhelms another, trampling him down.

A. متهكر **mûtèhèkkïr**, *a. (fem.* متهكرة*)* Thoroughly bewildered.

A. متهككة **mûtèhèkkïkè**, *a. fem.* (A pregnant beast) with swollen teats, and relaxed parts.

A. متهكم **mûtèhèkkïm**, *a. (fem.* متهكمة*)* 1. Who mocks. 2. Who stabs repeatedly with a spear. 3. Penitently sorry. 4. Who swaggers in his walk. 5. Merry and singing with joy. 6. Pouring (rain). 7. Ruinous.

A. متهكن **mûtèhèkkïn**, *a. (fem.* متهكنة*)* Regretfully or penitently sorry.

A. متهلب **mûtèhèllïb**, *a. (fem.* متهلبة*)* Stripped of hair.

A. متهلز **mûtèhèllïz**, *a. (fem.* متهلزة*)* Whose sleeves or skirts are tucked up ready for work.

A. متهلل **mûtèhèllïl**, *a. (fem.* متهللة*)* 1. Bright and smiling (countenance). 2. Gleaming (lightning, etc.). 3. (Tears) gushing forth.

A. متهلهل **mûtèhèlhïl**, *a. (fem.* متهلهلة*)* Fine, delicate (texture).

A. متهم **mût-hèm**, *a. (fem.* متهمة*)* 1. Accused or suspected of a fault. 2. (A country) found to be unwholesome.

A. متهم **mût-hïm**, *a. (fem.* متهمة*)* 1. Who accuses or suspects of a fault. 2. Who settles in the land of Tihama. 3. Who finds the air of a country unwholesome.

A. متهم **mûttèhèm** *(for* موتهم*)*, *a. (fem.* متهمة*)* Accused or suspected.

A. متهم **mûttèhïm** *(for* موتهم*)* 1. Who accuses or suspects. 2. Accused or suspected; whence, 3. T. Culpable, guilty. ا – *v. t.* To make (one) accused, suspected, guilty. او – *v. i.* To be or become accused, suspected, guilty.

A. متهمش **mûtèhèmmïsh**, *a. (fem.* متهمشة*)* Slowly oozing (water).

A. متهمط **mûtèhèmmït**, *a. (fem.* متهمطة*)* Who takes by violence.

A. متهمم **mûtèhèmmï'**, *a. (fem.* متهممة*)* Who feigns to be weeping.

A. متهمك **mûtèhèmmïk**, *a. (fem.* متهمكة*)* Who devotes himself assiduously to a thing.

A. متهمم **mûtèhèmmïm**, *a. (fem.* متهممة*)* Who troubles himself or cares much.

A. متهمى **mûtèhèmmï** *(for* متهمئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهمئة*)* Worn out, old, ragged.

A. متهنج **mûtèhènnïj**, *a. (fem.* متهنجة*)* Quickened (fœtus).

A. متهندم **mûtèhèndïm**, *a. (fem.* متهندمة*)* Nicely fitting, corresponding with a fellow part.

A. متهنى **mûtèhènnï** *(for* متهنئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهنئة*)* Who wishes an eater that his food may digest well; hence, who wishes another joy, congratulates.

A. متهود **mûtèhèvvïd**, *a. (fem.* متهودة*)*

1. Turned Jew. 2. Who does all necessary to cultivate kindly feelings in and towards his relations. 3. Who speaks softly.

A. متهور **mûtèhèvvir**, *a. (fem.* متهوره*)* 1. Thoughtlessly rash, impulsive, impetuous. 2. Fallen into ruin.

P. متهورانه **mûtèhèvvirâné**, *a.* Rash, impulsive, impetuous (act).

A. متهوش **mûtèhèvvish**, *a. (fem.* متهوشه*)* Confused.

A. متهوع **mûtèhèvvi'**, *a. (fem.* متهوعه*)* Who constrains himself to vomit.

A. متهوك **mûtèhèvvik**, *a. (fem.* متهوكه*)* 1. Perplexed, bewidered. 2. Rash, impulsive, impetuous (man).

A. متهول **mûtèhèvvil**, *a. (fem.* متهوله*)* 1. Frightful, terrific.

A. متهوم **mûtèhèvvim**, *a. (fem.* متهومه*)* Nodding from drowsiness.

A. متهيب **mûtèhèyyib**, *a. (fem.* متهيبه*)* 1. Awful, that inspires awe. 2. Struck with awe.

A. متهيث **mûtèhèyyis**, *a. (fem.* متهيثه*)* Who gives; a giver.

A. متهيج **mûtèhèyyij**, *a. (fem.* متهيجه*)* 1. That starts into motion with clouds of dust. 2. (Dust) that starts and flies

A. متهير **mûtèhèyyir**, *a. (fem.* متهيره*)* Fallen into ruin.

A. متهيض **mûtèhèyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متهيضه*)* (A broken and healed bone) broken again in the same place.

A. متهيع **mûtèhèyyi'**, *a. (fem.* متهيعه*)* 1. Tyrannical; an oppressor. 2. Who hastes to do evil. 3. Spread over the earth.

A متهيعر **mûtèhèy'ir**, *a. (fem.* متهيعره*)* Who goes about continually.

A. متهيف **mûtèhèyyif**, *a. (fem.* متهيفه*)* Caught in the burning wind of the sandy desert.

A. متهيل **mûtèhèyyil**, *a. (fem.* متهيله*)* (Sand) that pours down.

A. متهيم **mûtèhèyyim**, *a. (fem.* متهيمه*)* Who walks gracefully.

A. متهيى **mûtèhèyyi** *(for* متهيء*)*, *a. (fem.* متهيئه*)* 1. That has taken shape and form, or is materially existent. 2. That assumes a posture of readiness; ready.

A. متى **mètâ**, *adv.* 1. When? 2. Whenever, whensoever. ما — Whenever, whensoever. — الى *adv.* Until when (as a duration). — حتى *adv.* Until when (as an interval.

A. متى **mèttâ**, *prop. n.* Matthew.

A. متياح **mìtyâh**, *a.* 1. Fore-ordained. 2. Perpetually meddling.

A. متياسر **mûtèyâsir**, *a. (fem.* متياسره*)* 1. Who share out by lot the joints of a slaughtered beast. 2. Mutually exercising consideration. 3. That goes to the left. 4. Who attacks the left flank of the enemy.

A. متيام **mit'âm**, *a.* See متام

A. متيامن **mûtèyâmin**, *a. (fem.* متيامنه*)* 1. That goes to the right. 2. Who attacks the right flank of the enemy.

T. متيت **mètit**, *s.* As متوت, *q. v.*

A. متيح **mityâh**, *a. (fem.* متيحه*)* 1. (A horse) frolicking in exuberance of spirit. 2. Meddlesome.

A. متيخ **mittîkh**, *a. (fem.* متيخه*)* 1. Long and flexible, limber. 2. (متيخه) A long, flexible wand.

A. متيد **mûttè'id** *(for* موتد*)*, *a. (fem.* متيده*)* As متود Nos. 1, 2, *q. v.*

A. متير **mûtîr**, *a. (fem.* متيره*)* 1. That repeats. 2. That fixes his look on a thing.

A. متئر **mût'ir**, *a. (fem.* متئره*)* 1. Who strikes with a stick. 2. Who looks intently.

A. متيس **mûtèyyès**, *a. (fem.* متيسه*)* Well broken (horse).

A. متيس **mûtèyyìs**, *a. (fem.* متيسه*)* Who thoroughly breaks in (a horse).

A. متئس **mûttè'is** *(for* موتئس*)*, *a. (fem.* متئسه*)* Despairing.

A. متيسر **mûtèyèssir**, *a. (fem.* متيسره*)* 1. Easy. 2. Attained, accomplished.

A. متيع **mûtî'**, *a. (fem.* متيعه*)* That vomits.

A. متيفع **mûtèyèffi'**, *a. (fem.* متيفعه*)* That ascends a hill.

A. متيقظ **mûtèyâqqiz**, *a. (fem.* متيقظه*)* 1. Awake. 2. Watchful; circumspect.

A. متيقن **mûtèyâqqin**, *a. (fem.* متيقنه*)* Sure, convinced.

A. متئم **mût'im**, *vulg.* متئمه **mût'imè**, *a. fem.* That bears twins.

A. متيم **mûtèyyim**, *a. (fem.* متيمه*)* Enslaved by love.

A. متيم **mûtèyyim**, *a. (fem.* متيمه*)* That enslaves by love.

A متيما **mètâ-mâ**, *adv.* For متى ما, *q.v.* in متى

A. متيمم **mûtèyèmmim**, *a. (fem.* متيممه*)* Resolved. 2. Who performs an ablution in form, but through some ne-

cessity without using water; the resolve counting for the deed.

A. متيمن **mûteyémmin**, *a. (fem.* متيمنه*)* Who regards himself as fortunate.

A. متين **métin**, *a. (fem.* متينه*)* 1. Strong; firm; solid. 2. The Firm One, God.

A. مثاب **mésâb**, *s. (pl.* مثابات*)* A place of assembly; a dwelling.

A. مثاب **mûsâb**, *a. (fem.* مثابه*)* Rewarded. — او *v.i.* To be rewarded.

A. مثابت **mûsâbit**, *a. (fem.* مثابته*)* Firm.

A. مثابتة **mûsâbeté**, *vn. & s.* A vying in firmness; firmness.

A. مثابرت **mûsâbéret**, *vn. & s.* A determinedly undertaking. — *v. i.* To begin and persevere.

A. مثابه **mésâbé**, *s. (pl.* مثابات*)* 1. A place of assembly; a home. 2. A degree of any quality. 3. A position; a quality, nature. اول مثابده To that point or degree. اولاد مثابسنده In the position of a son, etc. بر مثابده In a degree (such that....).

A. مثاعب **mésâ'ib**, *s., pl. of* مثعب Outlets.

A. مثاغة **mûsâgâmé**, *vn. & s.* A kissing; a kiss.

A. مثافن **mûsâfin**, *a. (fem.* مثافنه*)* That adheres persistently.

A. مثافنت **mûsâfinét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sitting knee to knee. 2. An adhering persistently; perseverance.

A. مثاقب **mésâqib**, *a., pl. of* مثقب, *q.v.*

A. مثاقفت **mésâqafét**, *vn. & s.* A vying in cleverness.

A. مثاقيل **mésâqîl**, *s., pl. of* مثقال, *q. v.*

A. مثاكل **mésâkil**, *a. pl. of* مثكل, *q. v.*

A. مثاكيل **mésâkîl**, *s., pl. of* مثكال, *q. v.*

A. مثال **mîsâl**, *s. (pl.* امثله*)* 1. A like, a match; a semblance. 2. An example, model; a precedent. 3. A command, edict. 4. (vulg. مصال **mâsâl**) A fable, hence, any tale; fiction. مثالى كتورمك To cite a precedent. بدر مثال Like the full moon for beauty. — سز Matchless. عديم المثال Matchless.

A. مثالب **mésâlib**, *s., pl. of* مثلبه, *q.v.*

A. مثالت **mésâlét**, *vn. & s.* An excelling; excellence.

A. مثالث **mésâlis**, *s., pl. of* مثلث **mésléss**.

A. مثالج **mésâlij**, *s., pl. of* مثلجه, *q. v.*

T. مثالسز **mîsâlsiz**, *a.* 1. Matchless. 2. Unprecedented.

A. مثامنه **mûsâmené**, *vn. & s.* A mutual chaffering.

A. مثانه **mésâné**, *s.* The urinary bladder

A. مثانى **mésâni**, *s., pl. of* مثنى and مثنات 1. See مثنى and مثنات 2. A name of the whole Quran or of certain chapters chapters forming the third subdivision thereof, often repeated in recitations.

A. مثاورت **mûsâverét**, *vn. & s.* A springing on another, attacking; an assault.

A. مثاوى **mésâvi**, *s., pl. of* مثوى, *q.v.*

A. مثبت **mûsbét**, *a. (fem.* مثبته*)* Established, demonstrated.

A. مثبت **mûsbit**, *a. (fem.* مثبته*)* That proves.

A. مثبور **mésbûr**, *a. (fem.* مثبوره*)* Outcast; in a state of perdition.

A. مثخن **mûs-khân**, *a. (fem.* مثخنه*)* 1. Rendered stiff or heavy by blows, etc. 2. Grave, sedate.

A. مثخن **mûs-khîn**, *a. (fem.* مثخنه*)* 1. That renders stiff or heavy by a blow. 2. Unbearable through exaggeration. 3. Fat.

A. مثدم **mûsèddém**, *a. (fem.* مثدمه*)* (A vessel) fitted with a strainer.

A. مثدن **mûsèdden**, *a. (fem.* مثدنه*)* Fat.

A. مثرا **mûsérrâ**, *a.* For مثرى **mûsérrâ**.

A. مثراد **mîsrâd**, *s.* Any blunt implement cruelly used in slaughtering.

A. مثرد **mûsérred**, *a. (fem.* مثرده*)* Cruelly slaughtered; killed in any uncanonical way.

A. مثرد **mûsérrid**, *a. (fem.* مثرده*)* Who cruelly slaughters, or kills in an uncanonical way.

A. مثرطم **mûsértim**, *a. (fem.* مثرطمه*)* Extremely fat.

A. مثرود **mésrûd**, *a. (fem.* مثروده*)* 1. Crumbled (bread); especially if made into sop. 2. Dyed.

A. مثرى **mésrî**, *a. (fem.* مثريه*)* 1. Moistened. 2. Rejoiced.

A. مثرى **mûsrî**, *a. (fem.* مثريه*)* 1. Wealthy. 2. Wet and compact (earth).

A. مثرى **mûsérrâ**, مثرا, *a. (fem.* مثرات*)* Moistened.

A. مثرى **mûsérrî**, *a. (fem.* مثريه*)* 1. That moistens. 2. Who keeps his palms on the ground between two successive prostrations of worship.

A. مثعب **més'âb**, *s. (pl.* مثاعب*)* An outlet, spout.

A. مثغر **mûsâggâr**, *a. (fem.* مثغره*)* Bruised in the mouth.

A. مثغور **mésgûr**, *a. (fem.* مثغوره*)* 1. Whose teeth are broken. 2. Bruised in the mouth 3. Whose milk-teeth are shedding.

A. مثفا **mûsèffà**, *a.* For مثق **mûsèffà**.

A. مثفات **misfât**, *s.* A brand of three dots triangularly placed.

A. مثفات **mûsèffât**, *a., fem. of* مثق 1. (A wife) one of three married to the same husband. 2. Who has had three husbands.

A. مثفن **mûsfin**, *a. (fem.* مثفنه*)* 1. (A camel) with large callosities. 2 As مثافن

A. مثق **mûsèffà**, مثفا, *a. (fem.* مثفات*)* (A man) thrice married.

A. مثق **mûsèffî**, *a. (fem.* مثفيه*)* Who has lost three wives by death.

A. مثقال **misqâl**, *s. (pl.* مثاقيل*)* 1. A weight of one drachm and a half. 2. A gold coin.

A. مثقب **misqâb**, *s. (pl.* مثاقب*)* 1. *(vulg.* **mâtqâb***)* 1. A drill. 2. An auger, gimlet, awl; anything that pierces. 2. A pass.

A. مثقب **mûsqâb**, *a. (fem.* مثقبه*)* 1. Made to burn brightly. 2. (**mûsqîb**) That makes fire burn brightly.

A. مثقب **mûsâqqâb**, *a. (fem.* مثقبه*)* 1. Pierced, bored; worm-eaten. 2. Made to burn brightly. 3. (**mûsâqqîb**) That pierces or bores. – يراع *(A drilled reed)* A pipe, a flute.

A. مثقف **mûsâqqâf**, *a. (fem.* مثقفه*)* 1. (A spearshaft) straightened by a wrench. 2. Educated. 3. (**mûsâqqîf**) Who straightens spearshafts.

A. مثقل **mûsqâl**, *a. (fem.* مثقله*)* 1. Heavily burdened. 2. Slow (horse). 3. (**mûsqîl**) That overburdens. 4 *(A* woman) heavy with child.

A. مثقل **mûsâqqâl**, *a. (fem.* مثقله*)* 1. Made heavy. 2. Pronounced fully *(hemze,* reduplicated consonant, or long vowel*)*.

A. مثقل **mûsâqqîl**, *a. (fem.* مثقله*)* 1. That makes heavy. 2. Who pronounces a word or letter fully or heavily.

A. مثقوب **mèsqûb**, *a. (fem.* مثقوبه*)* Bored, pierced.

A. مثكال **miskyâl**, *s. (pl.* مثاكيل*)* A woman often bereft of children.

A. مثكل **mûskîl**, *a. (pl.* مثاكل*)* (A woman) bereft of a child.

A. مثكله **mèskèlè**, *s.* A weapon that bereaves mothers.

A. مثكله **mûskîlè**, *a. fem.* (An ode) on the bereavement of a mother.

A. مثل **mèsèl**, *s. (pl.* امثال*)* 1. A similar; an equal, fellow. 2. A proverb. 3. A parable; a byword; an instance. 4. *(vulg.* **mâsâl***)* A tale; hence, a clearly false story; also, an untruth. او – *v.i.* To be or become a byword. اوقومق – 1. To read tales. 2. To narrate palpably fictitious stories. 3. To tell a fib. ضرب مثل *s.* A proverb.

A. مثل **misl**, *s. (pl.* امثال*)* 1. A similar; a fellow, equal. 2. As much again. مثلي كورلمامش 1. Its like has never been seen. 2. The like of whom has never been seen. مثلي يوق Matchless. بر مثلي دها As much again.

A. مثلا **mèsèlà**, *advl. acc. ind.* As an an example, for instance.

A. مثلات **mèsûlât**, *s., pl. of* مثله *q. v.*

A. مثلبه **mèslèbè**, **mèslûbè**, *s. (pl.* مثالب*)* A defeat, a cause of reproach.

A. مثلث **mèslès**, *s. (pl.* مثالث*)* A third or triple-twisted string of a lute.

A. مثلث **mûsèllâs**, *a. & s. (fem.* مثلثه*)* 1. Made three; made up of three parts or elements; especially, a triangle. 2. Divided into three parts, reduced to a third part. 3. A syrup or wine, reduced to a third by boiling. 4. The constellation of the Triangle. 5. Three-dotted (letter). 6. (An Arabic word) of which the first or second radical takes all three vowels. 7. A talisman divided into nine small squares by trisection. 8. A triplet of hemistichs, such that the antecedent parts of each, when put together, make up the fourth hemistich. حاد الزوايا – An acute-angled triangle. قائم الزاويه – A right-angled triangle. كروى – A spherical triangle. مستوى – A plane triangle. منفرج الزاويه – An obtuse-angled triangle. رأس المثلث The star α *Trianguli.*

A. مثلث **mûsèllîs**, *a. (fem.* مثلثه*)* 1. That triples. 2. That divides into three. 3. (A muslim) who rejects 'Ali as a rightful caliph, but admits Ebu-Bekr, 'Omer, and 'Osman. 4. Who asserts the doctrine of three Gods, or three Persons in one God.

A. مثلثات **mûsèllâsât**, *s. pl., no sing.* Trigonometrics, trigonometry. كروبه – Spherical trigonometry. مستويه – Plane trigonometry.

A. مثلثه **mûsèllèsè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مثلث Composed of three elements or three signs of the zodiac, a trine. مثلثهٔ آبي The three aqueous signs, *Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.*

A. مثلج **mu'slij**, *a. (fem.* مثلجه*)* 1. Snowy. 2. Cooling, refreshing; tranquillizing, gladdening.

A. مثلجه **mes'lejè**, *s. (pl.* مثالج*)* An ice-house.

T. مثلسز **mislsiz**, *a.* Matchless.

A. مثلوج **mes'lūj**, *a. (fem.* مثلوجه*)* 1. Snowed upon, snowed up. 2. Cooled with snow. الفؤاد — Stupid.

A. مثله **mes'lè**, **mesūlè**, *s. (pl.* مثلات, مثولات*)* A deterrent punishment; an example to malefactors.

A. مثمر **mu'smir**, *a. (fem.* مثمره*)* 1. Fruit-bearing. 2. Fruitful; successful.

A. مثمن **mu'semmin**, *a. (fem.* مثمنه*)* High-priced, precious, costly.

A. مثمن **mu'semmen**, *a. (fem.* مثمنه*)* 1. Made up to eight. 2. Made up of eight parts or elements; especially, 3. *(math.)* An octagon. 4. *(poetry)* A poem in stanzas of eight distichs; a distich of eight feet. 5. A square talisman having an eight-fold subdivision of its sides.

A. مثمود **mesmūd**, *a. (fem.* مثموده*)* Drained dry, exhausted.

A. مثمور **mesmūr**, *a. (fem.* مثموره*)* 1. Fruitful, increased. 2. Blessed with increased cattle or wealth.

A. مثنا **mesnà**, *s.* For مثنى **mesnà**, *q. v.*

A. مثنا **mesnā**, *a., fem. of* امثن Incontinent of urine.

A. مثنا **mu'sennà**, *a.* For مثنى **mu'sennà**.

A. مثنات **mesnāt**, **misnāt**, *s. (pl.* مثانى*)* 1. A part, fold, strand of any thing made up of several parts; especially, a rope of several strands. 2. The Jewish Mishna; also, the book of Deuteronomy. 3. The Persian system of rhymed couplets.

A. مثنات **mu'sennāt**, *a., fem. of* مثنى, مثنا, *q. v.*

A. مثنوى **mesnevī**, *a. & s.* (Poetry) composed in rhymed couplets, each distich being of a different rhyme, but the whole of one metre. مثنوى خوان Who reads or recites the Mesnevi of Jelalu-'d-Din; especially, an official reader of it. شريف — A religious poem composed in the thirteenth century, by Jelalu-'d-Din Er-Rumi.

A. مثنى **mesnà**, مثنا, *s. (pl.* مثانى*)* 1. Any place of bending, doubling, or folding; a bend; a crease. 2. A double-twisted or second string of a lute. الايادى — *s.* Repeated gifts; bounties.

A. مثنى **mu'sennà**, مثنا, *a. (fem.* مثنات*)* 1. Made two; made up of two parts or elements; bent double, folded. 2. Made dual, dualised (word). 3. Double-dotted (letter). مثنات تحتانيه The letter ى فوقانيه — The letter ت خط مثنى *s.* The Cufic form of the Arabic character.

A. مثنى **mu'senni**, *a. (fem.* مثنيه*)* That doubles or folds; who asserts the existence of two Gods.

A. مثوا **mesvà**, *s.* For مثوى **mesvà**, *q. v.*

A. مثوب **mu'sevveb**, *a. (fem.* مثوبه*)* Rewarded, meritorious.

A. مثوب **mu'sevvib**, *a. (fem.* مثوبه*)* Who rewards, requites.

A. مثوبه **mesūbè**, *s. (pl.* مثوبات*)* A reward; especially, a future heavenly reward.

A. مثور **mu'sevver**, *a. (fem.* مثوره*)* Stirred up, excited.

A. مثور **mu'sevvir**, *a. (fem.* مثوره*)* 1. That stirs up, rouses, excites, incites to action. 2. Who turns over, scrutinizes, investigates.

A. مثول **mu'sūl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A resembling; resemblance. 2. A standing on the feet; also, a rising to the feet; especially out of respect. — *v.i.* 1. To be or become like. 2. To stand up from respect.

A. مثولات **mesūlāt**, *s., pl. of* مثله, *q. v.*

A. مثوب **mes'ūb**, *a. (fem.* مثوبه*)* Overcome with languor or indolence.

A. مثور **mes'ūr**, *a. (fem.* مثوره*)* 1. Avenged by the slaughter of the slayer. 2. Slain in retaliation.

A. مثوى **mesvà**, مثوا, *s. (pl.* مثاوى*)* A home or dwelling. ابو المثوى 1. The master of a house. 2. (One's) host. — بئس 1. Sad is the home. 2. A sad home; hell.

A. مثوى **mesvī**, *a. (fem.* مثويه*)* Housed.

A. مثوى **mu'svī**, *a. (fem.* مثويه*)* 1. Who lodges another in a house. 2. Name of one of Muhammed's spears, as sending people to their last abode.

A. مثيبه **mu'seyyibè**, **mu'seyyibè**, *a. fem.* A single matron.

A. مثير **mu'sīr**, *a. (fem.* مثيره*)* That excites, incites. سوره مثيره A name of the 9th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مثيل **mesīl**, *a. (fem.* مثيله*)* Similar.

P. مج **mej**, *a.* Awry. كج و مج Crooked and awry.

A. مجاب **mu'jāb**, *a. (fem.* مجابه*)* Answered (prayer).

A. مجاثات **mujāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A sitting together eastern fashion on the knees and heels.

A. مجاثم **mejāsem**, *s., pl. of* مجثم, *q.v.*

A. مجاثى **mejāsi**, *s., pl. of* مجثى *q. v.*

A. مجاثى **mujāsi**, *a. (fem.* مجاثيه*)* Who sits with another, eastern fashion, on knees and heels.

A. مجاجر **mejājir**, *s., pl.* of مججر *q. v.*

A. مجاد **mujādd**, *a. (fem.* مجاده*)* Who vies or contends with another.

A. مجادات **mujādāt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually or concurrently asking for gifts.

A. مجادت **mejādet**, *vn. & s.* A being great, illustrious.

A. مجادت **mujāddet**, A mutually vying or contending.

A. مجادح **mejādih**, *s., pl. of* مجدح *q.v.*

A. مجادعه **mujādā'a**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مجادف **mejādif**, *s., pl. of* مجدف *q.v.*

A. مجادل **mejādil**, *s., pl. of* مجدل *q.v.*

A. مجادل **mujādil**, *a. (fem.* مجادله*)* Who disputes, contends. سورة مجادله Name of the fifty-eighth chapter of the Quran.

A. مجادله **mujādele**, *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing as to proofs; controversy. ‖ — *v. i.* To dispute, contend.

A. مجادى **mujādi**, *a. (fem.* مجاديه*)* Who mutually or concurrently asks for a gift.

A. مجاديب **mejādib**, *a., pl. of* مجدوب *q.v.*

A. مجاديح **mejādih**, *s., pl. of* مجدح *q.v.* السما — The stars or asterisms, as producing rain by their revolutions.

A. مجاديف **mejādif**, *s., pl. of* مجداف *q.v.*

A. مجاديل **mejādil**, *s., pl. of* مجدال *q.v.*

A. مجاذب **mujāzib**, *a. (fem.* مجاذبه*)* 1. Who mutually or concurrently contends in pulling. 2. Who disputes with another.

A. مجاذبه **mujāzebe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in pulling or attracting. 2. A disputing.

F. مجار **majār**, *s.* See ماجار

A. مجار **mujār**, *a. (fem.* مجاره*)* To whom protection is granted, a protegé.

A. مجار **mujārr**, *a. (fem.* مجاره*)* 1. Who refers another to a future time. 2. Put off, delayed.

A. مجارات **mujārāt**, *vn.* 1. A vying in running; a race. 2. A contending; contention.

A. مجارحه **mujārahā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually wounding and fighting.

A. مجارف **mujāref**, *a. (fem.* مجارفه*)* Unfortunate.

A. مجاره **mujārre**, *vn. & s.* A referring another to a future time; delay.

A. مجارى **mejāri**, *s., pl. of* مجرى *q.v.*

A. مجارى **mujāri**, *a. (fem.* مجاريه*)* Who vies or contends.

A. مجاز **mejāz**, *s. (pl.* مجازات*)* 1. A path, way, passage. 2. Figurative language, a figurative expression. 3. An unreality. اسنادى — As عقلى —. حكمى — As عقلى — . عرفى — *(rhet.)* Synecdoche. عقلى — لفظى , — لغوى *(rhet.)* Metaphor. مشهور — A commonly used figurative expression. مفرد — A simple metaphor.

A. مجاز **mujāz**, *a. (fem.* مجازه*)* 1. Permitted; lawful. 2. Licensed; a licentiate.

A. مجازا **mejāzan**, *advl. acc. ind.* Figuratively, metaphorically.

A. مجازات **mejāzāt**, *s., pl. of* مجاز , *q. v.*

A. مجازات **mujāzāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A requiting, a recompensing; requital; especially for evil; hence, retribution. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To requite. 2. To punish.

A. مجازر **mejāzir**, *s., pl. of* مجزر , *q. v.*

A. مجازفه **mujāzefe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A buying by estimate of bulk. 2. A being easy or careless. 3. An incurring needless risk.

A. مجازه **mejāze**, *s. (pl.* مجازات*)* A path, way, passage.

A. مجازى **mejāzi**, *s., pl. of* مجزات , *q. v.*

A. مجازى **mejāzi**, *a. (fem.* مجازيه*)* Figurative, metaphorical; spiritual, mystical. دوست — 1. A pretended friend. 2. A mystical beloved. عشق — Mystical love of man towards God. ملك حقيق و مجازى God's kingdom of the real and the spiritual.

A. مجازى **mujāzi**, *a. (fem.* مجازيه*)* Who requites, or punishes.

A. مجاس **mejāss**, *s., pl. of* مجس , *q. v.*

A. مجاسات **mujāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A regarding or treating with enmity; hostility.

A. مجاسد **mejāsid**, *s., pl. of* مجسد , *q.v.*

A. مجاع **mejā'**, *s.* The space of time one takes to become hungry after a meal.

A. مجاع **mujā'**, *a. (fem.* مجاعه*)* Made or left to hunger or starve.

A. مجاعت **mejā'at**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming hungry; hunger; famine. الرضاعه من المجاعه Foster-relationship (arises) from hunger. عام مجاعت A year of famine.

A. مجاعل **mûjâ'il**, *a. (fem.* مجاعله*)* To whom a bribe is offered.

A. مجاعل **mûjâ'il**, *a. (fem.* مجاعله*)* Who offers a bribe.

A. مجاعله **mûjâ'ilè**, *vn. & s.* An offering a bribe; bribery.

A. مجاف **mûjâf**, *a. (fem.* مجافه*)* 1. Penetrated, hurt in a cavity. 2. Shut, closed.

A. مجال **mèjâl**, *s.* 1. A place circuited in; a course; one's scope. 2. Power, ability. قالمامق — To be no longer able.

A. مجال **mïjâl**, *s., pl. of* مجله, *q. v.*

A. مجال **mûjâl**, *a. (fem.* مجاله*)* That is made or allowed to circle round.

A. مجالات **mûjâlât**, *vn. & s.* A speaking openly; openness.

A. مجالب **mèjâlïb**, *s., pl. of* مجلب, *q.v.*

A. مجالحه **mûjâlahâ**, *vn. & s.* As مجالات, *q.v.*

A. مجالده **mûjâlèdè**, *an. & s.* A contending with swords, etc.

A. مجالس **mèjâlïs**, *s., pl. of* مجلس, *q.v.*

A. مجالس **mûjâlïs**, *a. (fem.* مجالسه*)* Who mutually or concurrently sits.

A. مجالست **mûjâlèsèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually or concurrently sitting.

A. مجالطه **mûjâlâtâ**, *vn. & s.* An acting harshly; harshness

A. مجالعه **mûjâlâ'a**, *vn. & s.* A quarreling as to fairness or unfairness.

A. مجالى **mèjâlï**, *s., pl. of* مجلى *q. v.*

A. مجامر **mèjâmïr**, *s., pl. of* مجمر *q. v.*

A. مجامع **mèjâmi'**, *s., pl. of* مجمع *q. v.* الامور — Critical times or events.

A. مجامعه **mûjâmâ'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming together in one place; meeting. 2. Coition.

A. مجامله **mûjâmèlè**, *vd. & s.* An acting with kindness and consideration.

A. مجان **mèjânn**, *s., pl. of* مجن *q.v.*

A. مجان **mèjjân**, *a.* Gratuitous, free.

A. مجانين **mûjjân**, *a., pl. of* ماجن *q. v.*

A. مجانا **mèjjânân**, *advl. acc. ind.* Gratuitously.

A. مجانب **mûjânïb**, *a. (fem.* مجانبه*)* That is, becomes, or keeps away. خط — *(conic sections)* An asymptote.

A. مجانبت **mûjânèbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being, becoming apart, aloof; an avoiding, an abstaining. ا — *v. i.* To keep aloof, to abstain.

A. مجانت **mèjânèt**, *vn. & s.* A being shameless, shamelessness.

A. مجانس **mûjânïs**, *a. (fem.* مجانسه*)* Of the same kind with another.

A. مجانست **mûjânèsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being of the same kind with others.

A. مجانق **mèjânïq**, *s., pl. of* منجنيق *q.v.*

F. مجانه **mïjânâ** (Ital. *mezzana*), *s.* Mizzen. قونطره مجانه دیرکی The mizzen-mast. يلكنی — — The mizzen-topsail.

A. مجانى **mèjânï**, *s., pl. of* مجنى *q. v.*

A. مجانيق **mèjânïq**, *s., pl. of* منجنيق *q.v.*

A. مجانين **mèjânïn**, *s., pl. of* منجنين *q.v.*

A. مجانين **mèjânïn**, *a., pl. of* مجنون *q.v.*

A. مجاوب **mûjâvïb**, *a. (fem.* مجاوبه*)* Who mutually answers.

A. مجاوبه **mûjâvèbè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually answering.

A. مجاوده **mûjâvèdè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually vying in munificence.

A. مجاور **mûjâvïr**, *a. (fem.* مجاوره*)* 1. Who dwells near to another; a neighbor. 2. Who comes to the neighborhood of another for safety. 3. Who remains, or dwells for pious purposes in some place consecrated to divine worship. مجاوران فلك The seven planets.

A. مجاورت **mûjâvèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming a neighbor. 2. A being near. 3. A keeping near another for safety. 4. A remaining secluded in a place of worship for pious purposes.

A. مجاوز **mûjâvïz**, *a. (fem.* مجاوزه*)* 1. That passes along or over. 2. That overlooks, forgives.

A. مجاوزه **mûjâvèzè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A passing along, over, or beyond; an exceeding. 2. An overlooking, forgiving.

A. مجاوله **mûjâvèlè**, *vn. & s. (pl.* مجاولات*)* A mutually going round and round one another as in a fight; a round.

A. مجاويد **mèjâvïd**, *a., pl. of* مجواد, *q.v.*

A. مجاهات **mûjâhât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually boasting with just pride.

A. مجاهد **mûjâhïd**, *a. (fem.* مجاهده*)* Who combats, who does his best.

A. مجاهده **mûjâhèdè**, *vn. & s.* A combating, a doing one's best.

A. مجاهرت **mûjâhèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An openly confessing evil deeds. 2. A showing or declaring enmity. 3. An openly accusing. 4. A raising the voice in talking.

A. مجاهز **mûjâhïz**, *a. (fem.* مجاهزه*)* Who equips. ارواح — *(The Outfitter of spirits)* 1. God. 2. Muhammed. كان — *(The outfitter of mines)* The sun.

A. مجاهضه **mûjâhâzâ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually endeavoring to outstrip.

A. مجاهل **mèjāhil**, *s., pl. of* مجهل, *q. v.*

A. مجاهلت **mŭjāhèlèt**, *vn. & s.* An acting as an ignorant fool; puerility.

A. مجاهيل **mèjāhil**, *a., pl. of* مجهول Unknown.

A. مجاع **mèjū'**, vulg. مجاع **mèjūy'**, *s., pl. of* مجاعه Famines; hunger.

A. مجبب **mŭjèbbèb**, *a. (fem.* مجبيه*)* (A horse) with a white leg.

A. مجبر **mŭjbèr**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* Compelled, constrained.

A. مجبر **mŭjbir**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* That compels.

A. مجبر **mŭjèbbèr**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* 1. Set, (fractured bone). 2. Mended (fortune); restored to wealth.

A. مجبر **mŭjèbbir**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* 1. Who sets broken bones; a bone-setter. 2. A restorer of broken fortunes.

A. مجبن **mŭjbèn, mŭjèbbèn**, *a. (fem.* مجبنه*)* Called a coward.

A. مجبن **mŭjbin, mŭjèbbin**, *a. (fem.* مجبنه*)* Who calls one a coward.

A. مجبوب **mèjbūb**, *a.* Whose genitals are cut clean off.

A. مجبور **mèjbūr**, *a. (fem.* مجبوره*)* Compelled, constrained. او — *v. i.* To be compelled, forced (to do).

A. مجبوريت **mèjbūriyyèt**, *s.* A condition of constrained necessity. محتده — *a. & adv.* Forced, under the necessity (to do so and so).

A. مجبول **mèjbūl**, *a. (fem.* مجبوله*)* Endowed with some moral quality.

A. مجتاز **mŭjtāz**, *a. (fem.* مجتازه*)* 1. That passes. 2. Passed through, etc.

A. مجتاف **mŭjtāf**, *a. (fem.* مجتافه*)* Stinking, putrid.

A. مجتبا **mŭjtèbà**, *a.* For مجتبى **mŭjtèbà**.

A. مجتبر **mŭjtèbèr**, *a. (fem.* مجتبره*)* 1. Set, restored (bone). 2. Mended (fortune).

A. مجتبر **mŭjtèbir**, *a. (fem.* مجتبره*)* 1. Who sets (a bone). 2. Who mends (broken fortune). 3. Set (bone). 4. Restored (fortune).

A. مجتبه **mŭjtèbèh**, *a. (fem.* مجتبهه*)* Detested, hated; feared.

A. مجتبى **mŭjtèbà**, مجتبا *a. (fem.* مجتبات*)* Specially selected; hence, Muhammed, as the elect of God.

A. مجتبى **mŭjtèbi**, *a. (fem.* مجتبيه*)* Who selects.

A. مجتث **mŭjtèss** *(for* مجتثث*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتثه*)* Pulled up by the root. — بحر *s.* Name of the fourteenth class of Arabian metres, originally of six feet, but used with four only to the distich: مستفعلن فاعلاتن **mŭstèf'ilŭn fā'ilātŭn**, - - ∪ - - ∪ - -, in each hemistich.

A. مجتحف **mŭjtàhif**, *a. (fem.* مجتحفه*)* 1. That strips off the surface. 2. Who snatches. 3. That destroys. 4. Who takes up food with three fingers. 5. Who scoops out the last drop from a well, etc.

A. مجتدى **mŭjtèdi**, *a. (fem.* مجتديه*)* 1. Who gives a gift. 2. Who asks a gift.

A. مجتذ **mŭjtèzz** *(for* مجتذذ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتذه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Broken off.

A. مجتر **mŭjtèrr**, *a. (fem.* مجتره*)* 1. Pulled, drawn. 2. That pulls, draws. 3. That chews the cud.

A. مجترح **mŭjtèràh**, *a. (fem.* مجترحه*)* Earned, acquired.

A. مجترح **mŭjtèrih**, *a. (fem.* مجترحه*)*;

A. مجترس **mŭjtèris**, *a. (fem.* مجترسه*)* Who earns, acquires.

A. مجترم **mŭjtèrim**, *a. (fem.* مجترمه*)* 1. Who cuts off. 2. Who computes, estimates. 3. Who earns, acquires. 4. Who earns blame; a culprit.

A. مجترى **mŭjtèri** *(for* مجترئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجترئه*)* Who ventures, dares.

A. مجتز **mŭjtèzz**, *a. (fem.* مجتزه*)* 1. Cut off; clipped. 2. That cuts, clips off.

A. مجتزر **mŭjtèzir**, *a.* Who slaughters (a camel).

A. مجتزم **mŭjtèzim**, *a.* 1. Who estimates (a crop, etc.) 2. Who buys by estimation.

A. مجتزى **mŭjtèzi**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* مجتزيه*)* Who asks a recompense. 2. *(for* مجتزئ*) (fem.* مجتزئه*)* Satisfied, content.

A. مجتس **mŭjtèss** *(for* مجتسس*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتسه*)* 1. Who touches with the hand. 2. Who tries to spy out.

A. مجتشى **mŭjtèshi** *(for* مجتشئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتشئه*)* Who finds a country to disagree with him.

A. مجتعل **mŭjtà'àl**, *a. (fem.* مجتعله*)* Made.

A. مجتعل **mŭjtà'il**, *a. (fem.* مجتعله*)* 1. Who makes. 2. Who receives pay.

A. مجتلب **mŭjtèlib**, *a. (fem.* مجتلبه*)* 1. Who imports; an importer; a drover. 2. Who draws a thing to himself. 3. Who quotes or plagiarizes. دائرهٔ مجتلبه One of the five series of Arabian metres, consisting of the three classes رمل, هزج, رجز

A. مجتلد **mŭjtĕlid**, *a. (fem.* مجتلده*)* Who fights another with a sword.

A. مجتلط **mŭjtĕlit**, *a. (fem.* مجتلطه*)* Who clandestinely snatches away.

A. مجتلف **mŭjtĕlĕf**. *a. (fem.* مجتلفه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Destroyed.

A. مجتلف **mŭjtĕlif**, *a. (fem.* مجتلفه*)* 1. That cuts off. 2. That destroys.

A. مجتلى **mŭjtĕlī**, *a. (fem.* مجتليه*)* 1. Who looks at an uncovered thing. 2. Who banishes. 3. Polished.

A. مجتمر **mŭjtĕmir**, *a. (fem.* مجتمره*)* Who fumigates himself.

A. مجتمع **mŭjtĕmā'**, *s.* 1. A place in which something collects. 2. The whole collected mass of a thing.

A. مجتمع **mŭjtĕmi'**, *a. (fem.* مجتمعه*)* 1. Collected together. 2. Well put together, compact. 3. Calm, self-possessed. الخلق – Of a compact frame. الراى – Collected in mind.

A. مجتن **mŭjtĕnn** *(for* مجتنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتنه*)* Shielded; sheltered.

A. مجتنا **mŭjtĕnā**, *a.* For مجتنى, *q. v.*

A. مجتنب **mŭjtĕnib**, *a. (fem.* مجتنبه*)* Who goes apart, aloof; who withdraws or abstains.

A. مجتنح **mŭjtĕnih**, *a. (fem.* مجتنحه*)* 1. That leans, inclines. 2. Who bends from weakness. 3. Who spreads his elbows, in the prostration of worship.

A. مجتنى **mŭjtĕnā**, مجتنا, *a. (fem.* مجتنات*)* 1. Gathered (produce). 2. Gained.

A. مجتنى **mŭjtĕnī**, *a. (fem.* مجتنيه*)* 1. Who gathers (produce). 2. Who gains.

A. مجتور **mŭjtĕvir**, *a. (fem.* مجتوره*)* Who is or becomes a neighbor.

A. مجتوى **mŭjtĕvī**, *a. (fem.* مجتويه*)* Who dislikes, abhors a place of residence.

A. مجتهد **mŭjtĕhid**, *a. (fem.* مجتهده*)* 1. Who does his very best; especially, one who uses his utmost ingenuity in solving difficult cases under canon law; hence, 2. *(in Persia)* An official canonical counsel of the *Sh'ia* school.

A. مجتهر **mŭjtĕhir**, *a. (fem.* مجتهره*)* 1. Who sees an object with no intervening screen or obstacle. 2. Pleasing to the sight. 3. Charmed with what he sees. 4. Who clears a well, etc., of mud.

A. مجثا **mĕjsā**, *s.* For مجثى, *q. v.*

A. مجثم **mĕjsĕm**, *s. (pl.* مجاثم*)* A place where a beast or bird crouches; a lion's lair; a hare's form, etc.

A. مجثم **mŭjŏssĕm**, *a. (fem.* مجثمه*)* (A beast or bird) confined and shot at or pelted.

A. مجثى **mĕjsā**, مجثا, *s. (pl.* مجاثى*)* A place where one sits.

A. مجحر **mĕjhăr**, *s. (pl.* مجاحر*)* A cave, den, hidingplace.

A. مجحف **mŭjhăf**, *a. (fem.* مجحفه*)* 1. Washed away by a torrent. 2. Destroyed. 3. Injured.

A. مجحف **mŭjhif**, *a. (fem.* مجحفه*)* 1. That washes away. 2. Destructive. 4. Injurious. 4. مجحفه *s.* A destructive catastrophe.

A. مجحم **mŭjăhhim**, *a. (fem.* مجحمه*)* That stares intently.

A. مجحن **mŭjhin**, *a. (fem.* مجحنه*)* 1. Who feeds with unwholesome diet. 2. *(also* **mŭjăhhin***)* Who stints his household in food.

A. مجحود **mĕjhūd**, *a. (fem.* مجحوده*)* Contradicted; negative (assertion).

A. مجحوف **mĕjhūf**, *a. (fem.* مجحوفه*)* Purged with diarrhœa.

A. مجد **mĕjd**, *s.* Glory, honor, grandeur; especially nobility, when hereditary. دام مجده *interj.* May his grandeur endure! سورهٔ مجد A name of the first or Opening chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مجد **mŭjid** (for مجدد), *a. (fem.* مجده*)* 1. Who works earnestly. 2. Who renews.

A. مجداب **mijdāb**, *a.* Sterile.

A. مجداح **mijdāh**, *s. (pl.* مجاديح*)* As مجدح.

A. مجداف **mijdāf**, *s. (pl.* مجاديف*)* 1. An oar, paddle. 2. A bird's wing.

A. مجدال **mijdāl**, *s. (pl.* مجاديل*)* A large slab of stone.

A. مجدال **mijdāl**, *a.* Ably and firmly contentious.

A. مجدب **mŭjdib**, *a. (fem.* مجدبه*)* Sterile, poor (land).

A. مجدح **mijdăh**, *s. (pl.* مجادح, مجاديح*)* 1. An implement used for stirring. 2. A name of the star Aldebaran.

A. مجدد **mŭjĕddĕd**, *a. (fem.* مجدده*)* 1. Renewed, new. 2. (Cloth) striped. جديد – Quite new.

A. مجدد **mŭjĕddid**, *a. (fem.* مجدده*)* That renews, renovates, restores.

A. مجدداً **mŭjĕddĕdăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Newly; recently. 2. Again, anew.

A. مجدر **mŭjĕddĕr**, *a. (fem.* مجدره*)* Suffering from the small-pox.

A. مجدره **mĕjdĕrĕ**, *s.* 1. A suitable

person or thing. 2. A district where small-pox is raging.

A. مجدع **mûjdâ'**, *a. (fem.* مجدعه*)* Fed with unwholesome food.

A. مجدع **mûjêdâdâ'**, *a. (fem.* مجدعه*)* (A member) cut off, docked.

A. مجداف **mijdêf**, *s. (pl.* مجادف*)* An oar, a paddle.

A. مجدف **mûjêdêf**, *a. (fem.* مجدفه*)* Straitened (circumstances).

A. مجدف **mûjêddif**, *a. (fem.* مجدفه*)* Who complains of God's bountiful providence; an impious grumbler.

A. مجدل **mêjdêl**, *s.* A multitude.

A. مجدل **mijdêl**, *s. (pl.* مجادل*)* 1. A tower or castle. 2. *(vulg.* **mêjdêl***)* Name of a town in the district of Jerusalem.

A. مجدل **mijdêl**, *a.* Ably contentious.

A. مجدوب **mêjdûb**, *a. (fem.* مجدوبه ; *pl.* مجاديب*)* Sterile (land).

A. مجدوح **mêjdûn**, *a. (fem.* مجدوحه*)* 1. (Food, etc.) stirred about. 2. Blood from a live beast, mixed with meal, and used as food in a case of necessity.

A. مجدود **mêjdûd**, *a. (fem.* مجدوده*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Fortunate, lucky.

A. مجدور **mêjdûr**, *a. (fem.* مجدوره*)* 1. Suffering from smallpox. 2. Pitted with smallpox. 3. Suitable, worthy.

A. مجدوع **mêjdû'**, *a. (fem.* مجدوعه*)* 1. Cut off. docked. 2. *(prosody)* (A foot مفعولات, ---) abbreviated to مفع **mêf'û**, -⏑, represented by فعل **fa'lû**.

A. مجدوف **mêjdûf**, *a. (fem.* مجدوفه*)* 1. Shortened by cutting, docked. 2. Mutilated, maimed by amputation. 4. Narrow (means). اليدين — 1. Maimed of both arms. 2. Niggardly.

A. مجدول **mêjdûl**, *a. (fem.* مجدوله*)* Firmly twisted, compact. 3. Slim but strong.

A. مجدول **mûjêdvêl**, *a. (fem.* مجدوله*)* Ruled with lines.

A. مجدوه **mêjdûh**, *a. (fem.* مجدوهه*)* Frightened, aghast.

A. مجذاف **mijzâf**, *s.* As مجداف, *q. v.*

A. مجذام **mijzâm**, *a.* Very decided.

A. مجذر **mûjêzzêr**, *a. (fem.* مجذره*)* Shortened by cutting, docked.

A. مجذع **mûjzâ'**, **mûjêzzâ'**, *a. (fem.* مجذعه*)* Shaky, not firm.

A. مجذف **mûjzif**, *a. (fem.* مجذفه*)* Swift-flying.

A. مجذم **mûjzêm**, *a. (fem.* مجذمه*)* Maimed by amputation.

A. مجذم **mûjêzzêm**, *a. (fem.* مجذمه*)* Afflicted with leprosy. 2. Experienced in the conduct of affairs.

A. مجذوب **mêjzûb**, *a. (fem.* مجذوبه*)* 1. Attracted. 2. *(mystics)* Whose thoughts are attracted to God, so as to be careless of earthly things; hence, *(vulgar)* crazy. مجنون عاقل ومجذوب كامل A sane lunatic, one perfect in ecstasy; *i.e*, a true dervish.

T. مجذوبلق **mêjzûblûq**
A. مجذوبيت **mêjzûbiyyet** *s.* 1. A state of spiritual ecstasy. 2. *(vulgar)* Madness.

A. مجذوذ **mêjzûz**, *a. (fem.* مجذوذه*)* Cut off; docked.

A. مجذور **mêjzûr**, *a. (fem.* مجذوره*)* 1. Rooted. 2. Cut off. 3. (A number) of which a root is or may be extracted.

A. مجذوف **mêjzûf**, *a. (fem.* مجذوفه*)* (A skin vessel) with the legs docked.

A. مجذوم **mêjzûm**, *a. (fem.* مجذومه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Afflicted with leprosy. 3. Razed to the ground. 4. Name of one of the seven swords presented to Solomon by the Queen of Sheba.

A. مجر **mêjr**, *s.* 1. A fœtus of a domestic quadruped. 2. The purchase and sale of a beast yet unborn. 3. An exchange of produce in store for that yet growing..

A. مجرا **mêjrâ** *(for* مجرى*)*, *s. (pl.* مجارى*)* 1. A course for running. 2. The bed or channel of running water; a conduit. 3. The orbit of a heavenly body; the ordinary sphere in which any thing circulates. 4. The direction of events. 5. *(prosody)* The vowel of the *revi* letter of a rhyme. آلتون مجراسنده جارى اولان كاغد Paper that passes in the place of gold.

A. مجرات **mijrât**, *s.* Name of a kind of tubed bow formerly in use for the discharge of short bolts.

A. مجرات **mûjrât**, *a., fem. of* مجرى *q.v.*

A. مجرب **mûjêrrêb**, *a. (fem.* مجربه*)* Experienced; tried or proved by experience.

A. مجرب **mûjêrrib**, *a. (fem.* مجربه*)* 1. Who tries, essays by experiment. 2. Who learns by experience.

A. مجربذ **mûjêrbiz**, *a. (fem.* مجربذه*)* (A horse, etc.) that curvets along.

A. مجرد **mûjêrrêd**, *a. (fem.* مجرده*)* 1. Bare of covering; stripped; naked, bare. 2. *s.* The (habitually) bare parts of the body. 2. Divested of accessories;

simple, pure. 3. Incorporeal. 4. Unmarried, *single* (*man*). 5. *(Ar. gram.)* Primitive, unaugmented (verb). مجرد رو That goes alone or unincumbered. پايهٔ مجرده An honorary degree, held without official duty.

T. مجرد **mûjérréd**, *(from the* A.*)*, *adv.* Merely, simply; positively.

A. مجردات **mûjérrédât**, *s.*, *pl. fem. of* مجرد Incorporeal beings; beings of the spiritual world.

A. مجردح **mûjérdâh**, *a. (fem.* مجردحه*)* Somewhat peaked and prominent. الرأس — Peak-headed, high-crowned.

T. مجردلك **mûjérrédlik** } *s.* 1. Bare-
P. مجردى **mûjérrédî** } ness, nu-
A. مجرديت **mûjérrédiyyét** } dity. 2. Freedom from accessories. 3. Incorporeity. 4. Celibacy.

A. مجرس **mûjérrés**, *a. (fem.* مجرسه*)* Experienced.

A. مجرع **mûjérrâ'**, *a. (fem.* مجرعه*)* (A rope) in which one strand is thicker than the others.

A. مجرف **mûjérref**, *a. (fem.* مجرفه*)* 1. Undermined and partly swept away by running water. 2. Impoverished by adversity.

A. مجرفه **mijréfé**, *s. (pl.* مجارف*)* A shovel, scoop, broom by which earth, etc., is removed.

A. مجرم **mûjrim**, *a. (fem.* مجرمه*)* Culpable, a culprit, a sinner.

A. مجرم **mûjérrém**, *a. (fem.* مجرمه*)* Finished, past (time).

A. مجروح **méjrûh**, *a. (fem.* مجروحه*)* Wounded.

A. مجرود **méjrûd**, *a. (fem.* مجروده*)* Stripped, bared.

A. مجرور **méjrûr**, *a. (fem.* مجروره*)* 1. Pulled, drawn. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) in the genitive case, the last consonant of which has an *esere* vowel.

A. مجروس **méjrûs**, *a. (fem.* مجروسه*)* (A consonant) uttered with a slight, surd sound.

A. مجروف **méjrûf**, *a. (fem.* مجروفه*)* 1. (A place) swept or scraped clear of dirt. 2. (Soil, etc.) swept or carried away.

A. مجروم **méjrûm**, *a. (fem.* مجرومه*)* 1. (Dates, etc.) cut from the tree, gathered. 2. Large-bodied (beast).

A. مجره **méjérré**, *s.* The Milky Way.

A. مجرى **méjrâ**, مجرا, *s. (pl.* مجارى*)* See مجرا

A. مجرى **mûjrâ**, مجرا, *a. (fem.* مجرات*)* 1. Made or let to go, move, or flow. 2. Put in force, made to act. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) declined with all three case-endings. غير مجرى Undeclined (noun).

A. مجرى **mûjrî**, *a. (fem.* مجريه*)* 1. That makes or lets go, move, flow. 2. Who puts in force, causes to act.

A. مجريث **méjrîs** } *prop. n.* Madrid.
A. مجريط **méjrît** }

A. مجزات **méjzât**, *s. (pl.* مجازى*)* A requital; a retribution.

A. مجزر **méjzér**, *s. (pl.* مجازر*)* A place where cattle are slaughtered.

A. مجزع **mûjzî'**, *v. (fem.* مجزعه*)* That makes or lets one lament.

A. مجزل **mûjzil**, *a. (fem.* مجزله*)* Munificent.

A. مجزو **méjzû** *(for* مجزؤ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجزوءه*)* Reduced by having a part removed; especially, (a hemistich) from which a foot is dropped.

A. مجزور **méjzûr**, *a. (fem.* مجزوره*)* 1. Cut, shortened by cutting. 2. (Fruit) cut from the tree. 3. Slaughtered (beast).

A. مجزوز **méjzûz**, *a. (fem.* مجزوزه*)* Cut, docked, cropped.

A. مجزول **méjzûl**, *a. (fem.* مجزوله*)* As مخزول, *q. v.*

A. مجزوم **méjzûm**, *a. (fem.* مجزومه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A final consonant) made quiescent. 3. Decided on; on which no doubt is felt.

A. مجس **méjéss** } *s. (pl.* مجاس*)* 1. A
A. مجسه **méjéssé** } place, part, fingered, touched, or searched. 2. Any point of investigation.

A. مجسد **mijséd**, *s. (pl.* مجاسد*)* A garment worn next the body.

A. مجسد **mûjéssed**, *a. (fem.* مجسده*)* 1. To which a body has been given. 2. Dyed with saffron. برج مجسد *(pl.* بروج مجسده*)* *s.* The east sign of the zodiac in each of the four quarters of the year, called "double-bodied", since, during the passage of the sun through them the weather partakes of the nature of both the outgoing and incoming seasons.

A. مجسر **mijsér**, *a.* Brave, bold, daring.

F. مجسطى **méjésti** (Gr. μεγιστη) Ptolemy's work on astronomy, the Almagest.

A. مجسم **mŭjéssem**, *a. (fem.* مجسمه*)* 1. Solid, possessed of a solid body. 2. Possessed of all the geometrical dimensions. 3. (A number) product of three numbers multiplied together. 4. Corporeal. 5. Material. عدسى ـ *s.* A lenticular solid. كثير القواعد ـ A polyhedron. استحكامات مجسمه *s.* Permanent fortifications.

A. مجسم **mŭjéssim**, *a. (fem.* مجسمه*)* 1. Who makes a thing a solid body. 2. Who asserts God to have a body.

A. مجسمات **mŭjéssémát**, *s. pl. fem. of* مجسم Solids, solid mathematical figures. افلاطونيه ـ The five regular solids of Plato: tetrahedron, hexahedron, octahedron, dodecahedron, and icosahedron.

T. مجسملك **mŭjéssémlik**, *s.* Solidity.

A. مجسمه **mŭjéssémé**, *a. & s., fem. of* مجسم *(pl.* مجسمات*)* 1. See مجسم 2. See مجسمات 3 A carving, a statue.

A. مجسمى **mŭjéssémí**, *a. & s. (fem. & pl.* مجسميه*)* Who asserts that God has a body

A. مجشر **mŭjéshshér**, *a. (fem.* مجشره*)* (A beast) left night and day at pasture.

A. مجشوب **méjshŭb**, *a. (fem.* مجشوبه*)* Coarsely pulverized.

A. مجشوش **méjshŭsh**, *a. (fem.* مجشوشه*)* Coarsely ground.

A. مجصص **mŭjássás**, *a. (fem.* مجصصه*)* Mixed, coated or plastered with plaster of Paris.

A. مجعد **mŭjá''ád**, *a. (fem.* مجعده*)* 1. Curly (hair). 2. Thick (porridge).

A. مجعر **méj'ár**, *s.* The rectum or anus (in a beast).

A. مجعول **méj'ŭl**, *a. (fem.* مجعوله*)* 1. Made. 2. Created. 3. Prepared. 4. Appointed, constituted. 5. Placed, set. 6. Given as a name. 7. Falsified. 8. Paid, rewarded, bribed.

T. مجف **mŭjéff** *(for* A. مجوف **mŭjévvéf**), *a. & s.* 1. Hollow. 2. *s.* A hollow part.

A. مجفا **mŭjéffá**, *a.* For مجفى **mŭjéffá**.

A. مجفات **mŭjéffát**, *a., fem. of* مجفى *q.v.*

A. مجفر **méjfér**, *s.* As مجفره

A. مجفر **mŭjéffir**, *a.* Exhausted and sexually impotent.

A. مجفره **méjféré**, *s.* Anything which incapacitates from venery.

A. مجفف **mŭjéfféf**, *a. (fem.* مجففه*)* Dried.

A. مجفف **mŭjéffif**, *a. (fem.* مجففه*, pl fem.* مجففات*)* That dries, siccative.

A. مجففات **mŭjéffifát**, *a. & s. pl. fem. of* مجفف That dry or dessicate; driers.

A. مجفل **mŭjfil**, *a. (fem.* مجفله*)* That drives along in crowds and haste.

A. مجفو **méjfŭvv**, *a. (fem.* مجفوه*)* } Exposed

A. مجفى **méjfí**, *a. (fem.* مجفيه*)* } to suffering from hard treatment; tyrannized over.

A. مجفى **mŭjéffá**, مجفا, *a. (fem.* مجفات*)* Made to suffer hard treatment.

A. مجفى **mŭjfí**, *a. (fem.* مجفيه*)* Who makes or lets suffer hard treatment.

A. مجل **mŭjéll**, *a. (fem.* مجله*)* 1 Made large; magnified. 2. Made glorious, glorified.

A. مجل **mŭjíll**, *a. (fem.* مجله*)* 1. That magnifies. 2. That makes glorious or glorifies.

A. مجلا **méjlá**, *s.* For مجلى **méjlá**, *q.v.*

A. مجلا **mŭjélla** *(for* مجلى*), a. (fem.* مجلات*)* 1. Polished. 2. Made manifest.

A. مجلات **méjéllát**, *s., pl. of* مجله **méjélle**, *q. v.*

A. مجلب **mŭjlib**, *a. (fem.* مجلبه*)* Who shouts, clamors.

A. مجلب **mŭjéllib**, *a. (fem.* مجلبه*)* 1. Who shouts, clamors; noisy. 2. (A cloud) that reverberates with thunder.

A. مجلبه **méjlébé**, *s. (pl.* مجالب*)* A means of attracting or getting.

A. مجلجل **mŭjéljél**, *a. (fem.* مجلجله*)* 1. Decked with small bells. 2. Elegant; free from defect.

A. مجلجل **mŭjéljil**, *a. (fem.* مجلجله*)* 1. Tinkling. 2. (A cloud) muttering with thunder. 3. Loud-voiced, noisy. 4. Famous.

A. مجلد **mŭjléd**, *s. (pl.* مجالد*)* A flapper of skin with which a hired wailing woman smites her face.

A. مجلد **mŭjélléd**, *a. (fem.* مجلده*)* Bound (book).

A. مجلد **mŭjéllid**, *a. & s.* Who binds books; a book-binder.

A. مجلدات **mŭjéllédát**, *s., pl. of* مجلده Bound books, books, volumes.

T. مجلدلك **mŭjéllidlik**, *s.* The quality, art, or remuneration of a book-binder.

A. مجلده *a. & s. (pl.* مجلدات*)* A bound book, a volume.

A. مجلس **méjlis**, *s. (pl.* مجالس*)* 1. A place where one sits, a seat. 2. A place where people sit together. 3. An assemblage of people sitting together, a meeting, a conference. 4. An official council

or board. 5. A court of justice. 6. A session of a council, court, etc. 7. A society for any special purpose. 8. A man's conversational or social talents. ا — *v. i.* To hold a meeting. او — *v. i.* To be assembled together in council. اوطه‌سی — A council-chamber; a board-room. خاص — A cabinet council of the ministers of state. 2. A private meeting. شرع — A court of canon law of Islam. مجلسی خوش Of agreeable manners in society. دفع مجلس To dismiss a meeting or assembly. صدر مجلس 1. The chief seat in an assembly, the chair. 2. The president or chairman of a meeting.

A. مجلف **mŭjèllĕf**, *a. (fem.* مجلفه*)* 1. Abraded or eaten into. 2. Injured or ruined by some calamity.

A. مجلف **mŭjèllĭf**, *a. (fem.* مجلفه*)* (An event, etc.) that injures or ruins.

A. مجلل **mŭjèllĭl**, *a. (fem.* مجلله*)* (Clouds) very general with their rain.

A. مجلو **mèjlŭvv**, *a. (fem.* مجلوه*)* 1. Cleared of tarnish, polished. 2. Freed from care or anxiety, etc.

A. مجلوب **mèjlūb**, *a. (fem.* مجلوبه*)* 1. Drawn, attracted. 2. Brought, sent for, imported. 3. (Cattle, a slave) driven from place to place for sale.

A. مجلود **mèjlūd**, *a. (fem.* مجلوده*)* 1. Struck or hurt on the skin; flogged. 2. Smitten with hoar-frost.

A. مجلوز **mèjlūz**, *a. (fem.* مجلوزه*)* Bound and strengthened with sinew. الرأی — With a sound judgment.

A. مجلوف **mèjlūf**, *a. (fem.* مجلوفه*)* 1. Abraded. 2. Skinned.

A. مجلوم **mèjlūm**, *a. (fem.* مجلومه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Shorn, clipped.

A. مجلوه **mèjlūh** *a. (fem.* مجلوهه*)* Open, of which the entrance is not closed or curtained.

A. مجلوه **mèjlŭvvè**, *a., fem. of* مجلو (A bride) exhibited unveiled for the first time to her husband, during the marriage ceremonies.

A. مجله **mèjlè**, *s. (pl.* مجال*)* A blister resulting from work.

A. مجله **mèjèllè**, *s. (pl.* مجلات*)* A volume, a book.

A. مجلی **mèjlà**, مجلا *s. (pl.* مجالی*)* The part of the forehead where baldness first appears.

A. مجلی **mŭjlà**, مجلا *a. (fem.* مجلات*)* Driven from home, exiled.

A. مجلی **mŭjlì**, *a. (fem.* مجلیه*)* That expels from home, who exiles.

A. مجلی **mŭjèllà**, مجلا , *a. (fem.* مجلات*)* See مجلا

A. مجلی **mŭjèllì**, *a. (fem.* مجلیه , *pl.* مجلیات*)* 1. That polishes. 2. (A drug) that clears or cleanses. مجلیات اوساخ و قروح Detergent medecines.

A. مجمد **mŭjmĭd**, *a. (fem.* مجمده*)* Niggardly.

A. مجمد **mŭjèmmèd**, *a. (fem.* مجمده*)* Made to freeze, frozen, congealed.

A. مجمر **mĭjmèr**, *s. (pl.* مجامر*)* 1. A censer. 2. A chafing-pan.

A. مجمر **mŭjèmmèr**, *a. (fem.* مجمره*)* 1. Collected. 2. (Hair) tied in a clump. 3. (Troops) kept collected on the frontier. 4. Fumigated with incense.

A. مجمر **mŭjèmmĭr**, *a. (fem.* مجمره*)* 1. Who collects. 2. Who ties up the hair in a knot. 3. Who keeps troops collected on the frontier. 4. Who fumigates with incense. 5. Who casts the ritual pebbles (جرات) at Mina. 6. Who cuts off the terminal bud of a palm for food.

A. مجمره **mĭjmèrè**, *s. (pl.* مجامر*)* 1. A censer. 2. A chafing-pan. 3. The constellation *Ara*. وسط مجمره The β *Aræ*.

A. مجمع **mèjmà'**, *s. (pl.* مجامع*)* 1. A place of assembling or of being collected together. 2. An assembly, a meeting. 3. A place of junction. 4. A book in which notes are collected, a memorandum-book. بحرین — A place where two seas or great rivers meet. النور — *(The place of junction of light)* The junction of the two optic nerves.

A. مجمعه **mèjmà'à**, vulg. **mèjmù'à**, *s. (pl.* مجامع*)* As مجمع, *q. v.*

A. مجمل **mŭjmèl**, *a. (fem.* مجمله*)* 1. Succinct, concise. 2. *s.* A summary; an abstract.

A. مجملا **mŭjmèlân**, *advl. acc. ind.* Succinctly, summarily.

A. مجموع **mèjmū'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مجموعه*)* 1. Assembled, gathered together. 2. *s.* The whole, all of any thing. 3. Easy, tranquil (mind).

A. مجموعا **mèjmū'ân**, *advl. acc. ind.* Wholly, entirely, totally.

A. مجموعه **mèjmū'à**, *s.* A collection.

A. مجن **mĭjènn**, *s. (pl.* مجان*)* A shield; protection.

A. مجن **mŭjn**, *vn. & s.* As مجانت, *q. v.*

A. مجنا **mėjnà**, *s.* For مجنى **mėjnà**, *q. v.*

A. مجنب **mŭjėnnėb**. *a. (fem.* مجنبه*)* 1. Placed at the side. 2. Thrust aside. 3. Avoided. 4. (A horse) with his hind legs widely set.

A. مجنبه **mŭjėnnėbė**, *a. & s., fem. of* مجنب 1. See مجنب 2. *s. (dual* مجنبتان *obl.* مجنبتين*)* A wing of an army.

A. مجنح **mŭjnĭh**, *a. (fem.* مجنحه*)* That leans, inclines.

A. مجنح **mŭjėnnàh**, *a. (fem.* مجنحه*)* 1. 1. Winged. 2. (Distichs) having an anagram at the beginning and the end.

A. مجند **mŭjėnnėd**, *a. fem.* مجنده*)* Assembled (troops).

A. مجندل **mŭjėndėl**, *a. (fem.* مجندله*)* Poor; as borne down to the rocks.

A. مجنز **mŭjėnnėz**, *a. (fem.* مجنزه*)* (A corpse) laid out.

A. مجنز **mŭjėnnĭz**, *a. (fem.* مجنزه*)* Who lays out corpses on a bier.

A. مجنف **mĭjnėf**, *a.* Unjust.

A. مجنف **mŭjnĭf**, *a. (fem.* مجنفه*)* Who deviates from right or justice

A. مجنن **mŭjėnnėn**, *a. (fem.* مجنته*)* Driven mad.

A. مجنن **mŭjėnnĭn**, *a. (fem.* مجنته*)* That drives mad.

A مجنوب **mėjnūb**, *a. (fem.* مجنوبه*)* 1. Struck or wounded in the side. 2. Affected with pleurisy. 3. (A horse) led by the side as a relay. 4. Affected by the south wind. 5. Thrust aside.

A. مجنوح **mėjnūh**, *a. (fem.* مجنوحه*)* 1. Struck, wounded in a wing. 2. (A camel) with a rib broken by a heavy load.

A. مجنوز **mėjnūz**, *a. (fem.* مجنوزه*)* (A man) in grave clothes; dead.

A. مجنون **mėjnūn**, *a. (fem.* مجنونه ; *pl.* مجانين*)* 1. Possessed by a demon. 2. Mad, insane. 3. Distracted. 4. Surname of a lover of eastern romance, whose mistress was named Leyla.

T. مجنونلق **mėjnūnlŭq** } *s.* Madness;
A. مجنونيت **mėjnūnĭyyėt** } distractedness.

A. مجنه **mėjėnnė**, *s.* 1. A covert. 2. A place haunted by demons. 3. Madness.

A. مجنه **mĭjėnnė**, *s. (pl.* مجان*)* A shield, screen, protection.

A. مجنى **mėjnà**, مجنا, *s. (pl.* مجانى*)* Fruit that is culled, gathered; a picking; a harvest.

A. مجنى **mėjnĭ**, *a. (fem.* مجنيه*)* (Fruit, etc.) picked, gathered.

A. مجنى **mŭjnĭ**, *a. (fem.* مجنيه*)* Yielding fruit that can be gathered.

A. مجواب **mĭjwāb**, *s.* A brad-awl, a piercer.

A. مجواد **mĭjwād**, *a. (pl.* مجاويد*)* Who utters excellent things.

A. مجوب **mĭjvėb**, *s.* 1. A shield. 2. Any boring instrument.

A. مجوبه **mėjūbė**, *s.* An answer.

A. مجود **mŭjėvvėd**, *a. (fem.* مجوده*)* Made good or beautiful.

A. مجود **mŭjėvvĭd**, 1. Who makes good or beautiful. 2. Who reads the Qur'an in accordance with rule. 3. (A horse) that goes fast and long.

A. مجور **mŭjėvvėr**, *a. (fem.* مجوره*)* 1. Thrown down; overturned. 2. Held to be tyrannical.

A. مجور **mŭjėvvĭr**, *a. (fem.* مجوره*)* 1. That throws down, overturns. 2. Who holds another to be tyrannical.

A. مجوز **mŭjėvvėz**, *a. (fem.* مجوزه*)* Canonically lawful.

A. مجوز **mŭjėvvĭz**, *a. (fem.* مجوزه*)* Who holds a thing to be canonically lawful.

A. مجوزه **mŭjėvvėzė**, *a. & s., fem. of* مجوز 1. *a.* See مجوز 2. *s.* A form of turban of many plaited folds, formerly worn as uniform by Turkish functionaries.

A. مجوس **mėjūs**, *s. (n. u.* مجوسى*)* The Magians, fire-worshipers.

A. مجوسى **mėjūsĭ**, *s., n. u. of* مجوس, *(fem.* مجوسيه*)* A Magian fire-worshiper.

A. مجوسى **mėjūsĭ**, *a. (fem.* مجوسيه*)* Pertaining to the Magi or fire-worshipers.

A. مجوسيت **mėjūsĭyyėt**, *s.* Magianism, Zoroastrianism.

A. مجوع **mŭjėvvà'**, *a. (fem.* مجوعه*)* Made or let hunger.

A. مجوع **mŭjėvvĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مجوعه*)* 1. That makes or lets hunger, starves.

A. مجوعه **mėjvà'a**, **mėjū'a**, *s.* Hunger; starvation; famine.

A. مجوف **mėjūf**, *a. (fem.* مجوفه*)* Large in the abdomen.

A. مجوف **mŭjėvvėf**, vulg. **mŭjėvf**, **mŭjėff**, **mŭjėf**, *a. (fem.* مجوفه*)* 1. Hollowed out, hollow. 2. Struck, wounded, or pained in the abdominal cavity.

A. مجول **mŭjėvvĭl**, *a. (fem.* مجوله*)* That goes round and round, or travels about.

A. مجول **mŭjŭl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hand's

becoming hard from work. 2. A becoming blistered by work.

A. مجون **mŭjŭn**, *vn. & s.* As مجانت, *q.v.*

A. مجوهر **mŭjévhĕr**, *a. (fem.* مجوهره, *pl. fem.* مجوهرات*)* 1. Set with pearls. 2. Set with any precious stones, especially with diamonds. 3. (A sword-blade, etc.) damaskeened. 4. Possessed of a substance or essence.

A. مجهار **mij-här**, *a.* 1. Who habitually speaks loud. 2. Who habitually speaks out bluntly.

A. مجهد **mŭj-hĕd**, *a. (fem.* مجهده*)* Thrown into straits, embarrassed.

A. مجهد **mŭj-hid**, *a. (fem.* مجهده*)* Who takes pains, does his best.

A. مجهر **mij-hĕr**, *a.* As مجهار, *q. v.*

A. مجهر **mŭj-hĕr**, *a. (fem.* مجهره*)* Audibly, loudly spoken.

A. مجهر **mŭj-hïr**, *a. (fem.* مجهره*)* Who audibly, loudly says a thing.

A. مجهز **mŭj-hĕz**, *a. (fem.* مجهزه*)* Killed off quickly.

A. مجهز **mŭj-hiz**, *a. (fem.* مجهزه*)* That kills off quickly. — موت (**mévti-**), *s.* A speedy death.

A. مجهز **mŭjéhhĕz**, *a. (fem.* مجهزه*)* Equipped.

A. مجهز **mŭjéhhiz**, *a. fem.* Who equips.

A. مجهل **méj-hĕl**, *s (pl.* مجاهل*)* 1. A trackless desert. 2. A dubious affair.

A. مجهله **méj-hĕlé**, *s.* Anything that causes one to act in ignorance.

A. مجهود **méj-hŭd**, *a. (fem.* مجهوده*)* 1. Sorely straitened, harrassed. 2. Difficult, trying.

A. مجهود **méj-hŭd**, *s.* One's best, one's utmost endeavor.

A. مجهور **méj-hŭr**, *a. (fem.* مجهوره*)* 1. Spoken aloud. 2. (Water, well) clear and fit for free use. حروف مجهوره The strongly uttered letters of the Arabic alphabet (ا, ب, ج, د, ذ, ر, ز, ض, ظ, ع, غ, ق, ل, م, ن, و, ى).

A. مجهول **méj-hŭl**, vulg. **méch-hŭl**, *a. (fem.* مجهوله, *pl. fem.* مجهولات*)* 1. Unknown. 2. Ignored. 3. *(gram.)* Passive (verb, voice). 4. *(Persian gram.)* Surd sound of the two vowels و and ى (ŭ and ĭ). مجهول النسب *a.* Of unknown descent. بناى مجهول *s.* The Passive voice.

A. مجهولات **méj-hŭlât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مجهول 1. Unknown. 2. Unknown matters.

A. مجهولیت **méj-hŭliyyét**, *s.* 1. The condition of what is unknown. 2. The condition of a passive verb.

A. مجی **méjï** *(for* مجیء*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming. 2. An arrival.

A. مجیب **mŭjéyyéb**, *a. (fem.* مجیبه*)* 1. (An astrolabe, etc.) divided by lines of sines and cosines. 2. (A shirt, vest, etc.) cut for the neck.

A. مجیب **mŭjïb**, *a. (fem.* مجیبه*)* 1. Who answers. 2. Who accepts, accords (a prayer); especially, God, as He who answers prayer. جدلی مجیب A rebutting controversialist.

A. مجید **méjïd**, *a. (fem.* مجیده*)* 1. Very or most illustrious, glorious. 2. The Most-Glorious (God). — مجید The Most Laudable and Most Glorious God. عبد المجید *(Servant of the Most Glorious)* A name of men.

A. مجیدی **méjïdï**, *a. (fem.* مجیدیه*)* Pertaining to Sultan 'Abdu-'l-Mejid. مجیدیه نشانی The Order of the Mejidiyye. — التونی The Turkish pound, of one hundred piastres, gold. سم مجیدیه The Turkish silver dollar of twenty piastres.

A. مجیر **mŭjïr**, *a. (fem.* مجیره*)* 1. Who grants protection, a protector. 2. Name of a machine for exercising the muscles before handling a bow.

A. مجیز **mŭjïz**, *a. (fem.* مجیزه*)* 1. Who permits. 2. Who licenses.

A. مجیش **mŭjéyyésh**, *a. (fem.* مجیشه*)* Assembled (army, etc.).

A. مجیش **mŭjéyyish**, *a. (fem.* مجیشه*)* Who collects an army.

A. مجیع **mŭjï'**, *a. (fem.* مجیعه*)* That makes or lets hunger or starve.

A. مجیف **mŭjïf**, *a. (fem.* مجیفه*)* 1. That hurts or penetrates a cavity of the body. 2. Who shuts a door.

A. مجیل **mŭjïl**, *a. (fem.* مجیله*)* That makes or lets one circuit round.

F. مچ **méch** (Slavonic), *s.* A straight sword, a small sword, rapier. اوستهسی — A fencing-master. تعلیمی — The exercise or practice of fencing. اوچی دوکمه لو مچ A fencing foil.

P. مچاچنك **méchŭchéng**, *s.* A dildo.

A. مح **mŭhh**, *s.* The yolk of an egg.

A. محاب **mŭhâbb** *(for* محابب*)*, *a. (fem.* محابه*)* Who mutually loves; a friend.

A. محابا **mŭhâbâ** *(for* محابات*)* } *vn. & s.*
A. محابات **mŭhâbât** } A treating with respect or consideration; respect.

بى محابا Without respect or consideration, off-hand.

A. محابت **mu'hā'bbe't**, *vn. & s.* A mutually loving; mutual love or friendship.

A. محابر **mā'hā'bi'r**, *s., pl. of* محبره, *q.v.*

A. محابس **mana'bi's**, *s., pl. of* محبس, *q.v.*

A. محابس **mu'hā'bi's**, *a. (fem.* محابسه*)* That confines another.

A. محابست **mu'hā'be'se't**, *vn. & s.* A mutually confining.

A. محايب **mā'hā'bi'b**, *s., pl. of* محبوب, *q. v.*

A. محايس **mā'hā'bi's**, *s., pl. of* محبوس, *q.v.*

A. محاج **mā'hā'jj** *(for* محاجج*)*, *s., pl. of* محجه, *p. v.*

A. محاج **mu'hā'jj** *(for* محاجج*)*, *a. (fem.* محاجه*)* Who vies in argument and proofs.

A. محاجات **mu'hā'ja't**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striving by propounding riddles.

A. محاجت **mu'hā'jje't**, *vn. & s.* A vying in arguments or proofs; debate.

A. محاجر **mā'hā'ji'r**, *s., pl. of* محجر *q.v.*

A. محاجز **mu'hā'ji'z**, *a. (fem.* محاجزه*)* Who restrains from fighting.

A. محاجزت **mu'hā'je'ze't**, *vn. & s.* A mutually restraining and abstaining from fighting; a making peace.

A. محاجفت **mu'hā'je'fe't**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting while protected with a buckler.

A. محاجم **mā'hā'ji'm**, *s., pl. of* محجم *and* محجمه *q. v.*

A. محاجن **mā'hā'ji'n**, *s. (pl. of* محجن*) q. v.*

A. محاجى **mu'hā'ji**, *a. (fem.* محاجيه*)* Who propounds riddles.

A. محاد **mu'hā'dd** *(for* محادد*)*, *a. (fem.* محاده*)* 1. Conterminous. 2. Who opposes or prevents another.

A. محادت **mu'hā'dde't** *(for* محاددت*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A being conterminous. 2. A mutually opposing or preventing; opposition.

A. محادث **mu'hā'di's**, *a. (fem.* محادثه*)* Who converses with another.

A. محادثه **mu'hā'de'se'**, *vn. & s.* A mutually conversing; mutual conversation on events and occurrences.

A. محادر **mu'hā'di'r**, *a. (fem.* محادره*)* Who speaks rapidly in reading.

A. محادره **mu'hā'de're'**, *vn. & s.* A reading or reciting with rapid utterance.

A. محاذات **mu'hā'za't**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming mutually in line; opposition, conjunction, or quadrature. 2. A being parallel. ضرب محاذات Simple multiplication.

A. محاذرت **mu'hā'ze're't**, *vn. & s.* An exercising caution.

A. محاذى **mu'hā'zi**, *a. (fem.* محاذيه*)* 1. In a line with another. 2. Equal, similar, or contrary to another; a parallel.

A. محاذير **mā'hā'zi'r**, *s., pl. of* محذور *q.v.*

A. محار **mā'hā'r**, *s.* 1. A place of eddying or whirling round. 2. The palate, the roof of the mouth.

A. محارب **mu'hā'ri'b**, *a. (fem.* محاربه*)* Mutually at war. او — *v. i.* To be or become at war.

A. محاربه **mu'hā're'be'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually at war; war. 2. A fight, battle. ا — *v.i.* To engage in a battle, to fight.

A. محارز **mu'hā'ri'z**, *a. & s. (fem.* محارزه*, pl.* محارزون *obl.* محارزين*)* Who holds, protects, or defends; a warden. محارزين *a. & s. pl.* The troops of a garrison.

A. محارزت **mu'hā're'ze't**, *vn. & s.* A holding, keeping, defending; guard, protection, defence.

A. محارست **mu'hā're'se't**, *an. & s.* As محارزت, *q. v.*

A. محارشه **mu'hā'ri'she'**, *vn. & s.* An inciting to attack; incitement.

A. محارصه **mu'hā'ra'sa'**
A. محارضه **mu'hā'ra'za'** } *vn. & s.* An applying one's self diligently; application, perseverance.

A. محارف **mu'hā'ri'f**, *a. (fem.* محارفه*)* 1. Straitened in means. 2. Requited.

A. محارفه **mu'hā'ri'fe'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A straitening. 2. A requiting. 3. A being pinched in means. 4. A being requited; requital.

A. محارم **mā'hā'ri'm**, *s., pl. of* محرم *and of* محرمه *q. v.* الليل — Places of danger.

A. محاره **mā'hā'ra'**, *s.* 1. As محار, *q. v.* 2. An oyster-shell; especially, a mother of pearl shell; also, any similarly shaped thing. 3. The outer cavity of the ear.

A. محاريب **mā'hā'ri'b**, *s., pl. of* محراب *q.v.*

A. محارم **mā'hā'ri'm**, *s., pl. of* محرم *q.v.*

A. محارم **mā'hā'ri'm**, *a., pl. of* محروم

A. محازبت **mu'hā'ze'be't**, *vn. & s.* A coming together in troops as confederates.

A. محازم **mā'hā'zi'm**, *s., pl. of* محزم, محزمه

A. محاسب **mu'hā'si'b**, *a. (fem.* محاسبه*)* 1. Who reckons. 2. An accountant; a bookkeeper; an auditor of accounts.

A. محاسبه **mu'hā'se'be'**, *vn. & s.* An examining, balancing accounts together. ا — *v.i.* To balance or settle accounts

together, to have a mutual reckoning. دفتری — A balance sheet. قلمی — An accountant's or auditor's office for the finance of a government department. مجلسی — The Board of Audit in the finance department. اردو محاسبه‌سی 1. The accounts of expenditure for military purposes. 2. The accounts of an army corps. مصارفات — 1. The accounts of expenditure kept by the treasury. 2. The office where such accounts are kept. واردات — The accounts of income, and the office at the treasury where income is entered.

T. محاسبه‌جی **mu¹hā²sébéji¹**, *s.* An accountant or auditor, especially at any department of the state.

A. محاصر **mā³hā¹sir**, *s., pl. of* محصر *q. v.*

A. محاسن **mā³hā¹sin**, *s., pl. of* حسن, محسن, محسنه 1. *(of* حسن*)* Beauties. 2. *(of* محسن*)* Beautiful features; especially, the beard. 3. *(as 2)* Good moral qualities 4. *(as 2)* Good actions. 5. *(of* محسنه*)* Causes of beauty. 6. *(as 5)* Good results, use, advantage. اتسام — Marked with good results. معاملات — Good, kindly features in the mutual relations of men. محاسنه ال اورمق To stroke one's beard.

A. محاسنت **mu¹hā¹sénét**, *vn.* An acting in a kind or generous manner; kindness.

A. محاش **mā³hā²sh**, *s.* Furniture, household stuff.

A. محاشش **mu¹hā²shsh**, *s. (pl.* محشه*) q.v.*

A. محاش **mi¹hā²sh**, *s.* An assembly of tribes round a fire, swearing mutually to a confederacy.

A. محاشات **mu¹hā²shā²t**, *vn. & s.* 1. An excepting, an exception. 2. A being, keeping aside, standing aloof, abstaining; avoidance. 3. An ascribing to God remoteness from anything inappropriate, by saying حاشا لله *God be remote therefrom.*

A. محاشنت **mu¹hā²shé¹nét**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. محاشی **mā³hā²shi¹**, *s., pl. of* حشو, محشی, محشات *q. v.*

A. محاصت **mu¹hā²ssā²t**, *vn. & s.* A mutually sharing.

A. محاصر **mu¹hā²sā³r**, *a. (fem.* محاصره*)* Shut in, besieged, blockaded.

A. محاصر **mu¹hā²si¹r**, *a. (fem.* محاصره*; pl.* محاصرون *obl.* محاصرين*)* That shuts in, besieges, or blockades.

A. محاصره **mu¹hā²sā³rā³**, *vn. & s.* A shutting in, surrounding, besieging, or blockading; a siege; a blockade. — *v.t.* 1. To besiege, blockade, or surround. 2. To beset with importunities.

A. محاضر **mā³hā²zi¹r**, *s., pl. of* محضر *q.v.*

A. محاضر **mu¹hā²zi¹r**, *a. (fem.* محاضره*)* Present with others.

A. محاضره **mu¹hā²zā³rā³**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually present. 2. A conversing or disputing face to face.

A. محاضن **mā³hā²zi¹n**, *s., pl. of* محضن, محضنه *q. v.*

A. محاضنت **mu¹hā²zā³né¹t**, *vn. & s.* A mutually clasping to the bosom; an embrace.

A. محاط **mā³hā²tt** *(for* محاطط **mā³hā²ti¹t***), s., pl. of* محط, محطه, *q. v.*

A. محاط **mu¹hā²t**, *a. (fem.* محاطه*)* 1. Surrounded, encircled. 2. Comprehended.

A. محاظی **mā³hā²zi¹**, *s., pl. of* محظیه *q.v.*

A. محافات **mu¹hā²fū²t**, *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing; a dispute.

A. محافر **mā³hā²fi¹r**, *s., pl. of* محفر, محفره

A. محافره **mu¹hā²fé¹ré¹**, *vn. & s.* A beast's retreating to an inaccessible burrow.

A. محافزه **mu¹hā²fé¹zé¹**, *vn. & s.* A sitting together with the knees touching.

A. محافظ **mu¹hā²fi¹z**, *a. & s. (fem.* محافظه*)* Who guards, protects, defends; especially, a warden or governor of a fortress or of a system of forts.

A. محافظه **mu¹hā²fā²zā³**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking care of, guarding, defending, protecting; also, a being taken care of; protection. 2. A taking care of one's self; care. 3. A being naturally well-protected, secure. 4. Vulgar for محفظه *q.v.* — *v.t.* To take care of, guard, protect.

T. محافظه‌سز **mu¹hā²fā²zā³sī²z**, *a.* Unprotected, exposed.

T. محافظه‌لو **mu¹hā²fā²zā³lī², -lu¹**, *a.* Well-protected; sheltered; secure.

A. محافل **mā³hā²fi¹l**, *s., pl. of* محفل *q.v.*

A. محافل **mu¹hā²fi¹l**, *a. (fem.* محافله*)* Who goes eagerly to defend his party, etc.

A. محافله **mu¹hā²fé¹lé¹**, *vn. & s.* A thronging.

A. محاق **mā³-, mi³-, mu¹hā²q**, *s.* The moon's invisibility at the change of the moon.

A. محاق **mu¹hā²qq** *(for* محاقق*), a. (fem.* محاقه*)* Who asserts, disputes, claims a right; a litigant.

A. محاقت **mŭhâqqât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually asserting, disputing, litigating, litigation.

A. محاقل **mâhâqĭl**, *s., pl. of* محقله *q.v.*

A. محاقل **mŭhâqĭl**, *a. & s. (fem.* محاقله*)* Who does any act indicated by محاقله

A. محاقله **mŭhâqâlâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A ploughing and sowing land. 2. A letting or hiring land for a definite share of the produce; or, a buying or selling growing corn by estimation; or, an exchanging growing corn for housed corn.

A. محاكات **mŭhâkyât**, *vn. & s.* A being like and so putting in mind of a person or thing, as though telling his story.

A. محاكّت **mŭhâkkĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in scratching one another. 2. An irritating or backbiting each other.

A. محاكده **mŭhâkĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A retreating and leaning one's back against a thing.

A. محاكره **mŭhâkĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A disputing; dispute.

A. محاكم **mâhâkĭm**, *s. pl. of* محكمه *q.v.*

A. محاكم **mŭhâkĭm**, *a. (fem* محاكمه*)* Who applies to a judge or arbitrator, for judgment in a case.

A. محاكمه **mŭhâkĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* An applying mutually to a judge or arbitrator; appealing to the courts; hence, a tribunal's hearing a case and giving a legal decision. | — *vt & i.* 1. To hear (a case). 2. To decide (a case). 3. To appeal to the courts, to a judge or arbiter.

A. محاكه **mâhâkĕ**, *s.* A loom.

A. محاكى **mŭhâkî**, *a. (fem.* محاكيه*)* That is like and so brings to mind, as though telling the story of a person or thing.

A. محال **mâhâl**, *s.* 1. A device; a stratagem; a subterfuge. 2. Power, ability, a remedy. 3. Cunning, skill.

A. محال **mâhâll**, *s., pl. of* محل *q. v.*

A. محال **mŭhâl**, *a. (fem.* محاله*, pl. fem.* محالات*)* Impossible, inconceivable.

A. محالات **mŭhâlât**, *s., pl. fem. of* محال Impossibilities.

A. محالات **mŭhâlât**, *vn. & s.* A pleasantly joking another; a joke.

A. محالف **mŭhâlĭf**, *a. & s. (fem.* محالفه*)* Who swears to a compact with others; a confederate.

A. محالفت **mŭhâlĕfĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually swearing a compact.

A. محالق **mâhâlĭq**, *s., pl. of* محلق *q.v.*

A. محاله **mâhâlĕ**, *s., (pl.* محاول*)* 1. A device, a stratagem; a subterfuge. 2. Power, ability. 3. A remedy. 4. Cunning, skill. لا محاله Without remedy, of necessity.

A. محام **mŭhâmm** *(for* محامى*)*, *a. (fem.* محامه*)* Warmly zealous and persevering.

A. محامات **mŭhâmât**, *vn. & s.* A repelling aggression and so protecting; protection; defence.

A. محامت **mŭhâmmĕt** *(for* محامات*)*, *vn. & s.* A being warmly zealous and persevering, steadfast perseverance; steadfastness.

A. محامد **mâhâmĭd**, *s., pl. of* محمده, محمدت, *q. v.*

A. محامل **mâhâmĭl**, *s., pl. of* محمل, *q. v.*

A. محامل **mŭhâmĭl**, *a. (fem.* محامله*)* That conjointly bears a burden.

A. محامله **mŭhâmĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A conjointly carrying a burden; joint action.

A. محاملى **mâhâmĭlî**, *s.* A maker or seller of carrying or suspending implements.

A. محامى **mŭhâmî**, *a. (fem.* محاميه*)* Who protects or defends; a protector, defender.

A. محانت **mâhânĭt**, *s., pl. of* محنت, *q. v.*

A. محانى **mâhânî**, *s., pl. of* محنيه, *q. v.*

A. محاوته **mŭhâvĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* An endeavoring to persuade; persuasion; enticement.

A. محاوج **mâhâvĭj**, *s. pl. as* محاوج, *q.v.*

A. محاوده **mŭhâvĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A repeatedly returning to visit a person.

A. محاور **mâhâvĭr**, *s., pl. of* محور, محوره, محاره, *q. v.*

A. محاوره **mŭhâvĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking or disputing with another. 2. *s. (pl.* محاورات*)* A conversation, a dispute; hence, a colloquial expression, a vulgar idiom. | — *v. i.* To talk together; to dispute.

A. محاوصه **mŭhâvăsă**, *vn. & s.* A looking askance at another.

A. محاوطه **mŭhâvâtâ**, *vn. & s.* An endeavoring to persuade, or entice; persuasion.

A. محاول **mâhâvĭl**, *s., pl. of* محاله, *q.v.*

A. محاوله **mŭhâvĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A trying or managing to do or obtain by art or stratagem.

A. محاوی **mäḥävï**, *s., pl. of* محوی, *q. v.*

A. محاویج **mäḥävïj**, *s., pl. of* محوج, *q. v.*

A. محایات **muḥäyät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting live. 2. A feeding, sustaining. 3. A making a fire burn by blowing.

A. محایده **muḥäyédé**, *vn. & s.* A keeping aloof, avoiding.

A. محایصه **muḥäyäsä**, *vn. & s.* A trying to avoid or escape.

A. محایض **mäḥäyïz**, *s., pl. of* محیض, محیضه, *q. v.*

A. محایقه **muḥäyäqä**, *vn. & s.* 1. An annoying, jealousy. 2. A hating; hate.

A. محاینه **muḥäyénė**, *vn. & s.* A hiring or agreeing with another for a definite term.

A. محایی **mäḥäyï**, *s., pl. of* محیا, *q. v.*

A. محب **muḥibb** *(for* محبب*)*, *a. & s. (fem.* محبه*)* Who loves; an affectionate friend.

P. محبانه **muḥibbäné**, *a.* Friendly, loving (act).

A. محبت **mäḥäbbét** (vulg. **muḥäbbét**), *s.* Loving affection. ا — *v. i.* 1. To have affection for another. 2. To have an affectionate interview and chat together. اوتی — The mandrake, or other plant, carried about to secure love. چیچکی — The mignonette, *reseda odorata.*

T. محتاشمك **mäḥäbbétläshmék**, *v. i.* 1. To conceive a loving friendship for each other. 2. To enjoy a loving chat together.

T. محبتلو **mäḥäbbétlï,-lü**, *a.* Affectionate, friendly, loving.

A. محبره **mäḥbéré**, **miḥbéré**, *s. (pl.* محابر*)* An inkpot, inkstand.

A. محبس **mäḥbès**, *s. (pl.* محابس*)* A place of confinement, prison.

A. محبس **muḥbès**, **muḥäbbès**, *a. (fem.* محبسه*)* Given in mortmain, dedicated to God's service.

A. محبس **muḥbïs**, **muḥäbbïs**, *a. (fem.* محبسه*)* Who gives in mortmain.

A. محبض **miḥbäz**, *s. (pl.* محابض*)* A stick with which wild honey is gathered.

A. محبط **muḥbät**, *a. (fem.* محبطه*)* Annulled.

A. محبط **muḥbït**, *a. (fem.* محبطه*)* That annuls.

A. محبك **muḥäbbék**, *a. (fem.* محبکه*)* 1. Tight, firm (knot). 2. Striped.

A. محبل **mäḥbél**, *s.* 1. The womb. 2. The time of gestation.

A. محبل **muḥäbbél**, *a. (fem.* محبله*)* 1. Spun, twisted; hence, twist; a yarn; a strand; a rope. 2. Braided (hair).

A. محبوب **mäḥbūb**, *a. & s. (fem.* محبوبه*)* A beloved, a darling, a loveable boy; hence, a catamite. جهان — One beloved by all the world. محبوبدوست Fond of pretty boys; a pederast. زرمحبوب A gold Turkish coin of the last century, originally of the value of 25 piastres.

T. محبوبدوستلق **mäḥbūbdóstlúq**, *s.* Pederasty.

A. محبوبی **mäḥbūbï**, *a. (fem.* محبوبیه*)* Pertaining to a love or darling. 2. Fond of pretty boys or girls.

A. محبوبیت **mäḥbūbïyyét**, *s.* Loveableness.

A. محبور **mäḥbūr**, *a. (fem.* محبوره*)* Made happy; glad.

A. محبوس **mäḥbūs**, *a. (fem.* محبوسه*)* 1. Imprisoned; a prisoner. 2. Given in mortmain for the service of God.

P. محبوسخانه **mäḥbūs-khäné**, *s.* A prison, a jail.

A. محبوسیت **mäḥbūssïyyét**, *s.* The state of a prisoner, captivity.

A. محبوك **mäḥbūk**, *a. (fem.* محبوکه*)* Bound; fastened; fast; firm.

A. محبول **mäḥbūl**, *a. (fem.* محبوله*)* 1. Snared (beast). 2. That can be snared.

A. محبون **mäḥbūn**, *a. (fem.* محبونه*)* Dropsical.

A. محبی **muḥibbï**, *a. (fem.* محبیه*)* Pertaining to a loving friend, friendly.

A. محتاج **muḥtäj** *(for* محتوج*)*, *a. (fem.* محتاجه*)* In want; needy. ا — *v. t.* To cause to be in want of. او — *v. i.* To be in want of, to need. الیه — Needed, requisite. بیان او — To need explanation. فلس احمره محتاج *(In need of a red mite)* Destitute.

T. محتاجلق **muḥtäjlïq**, *s.* Neediness, indigence.

A. محتاط **muḥtät**, *a. (fem.* محتاطه*)* 1. *(for* محتوط*)* Surrounded, encompassed. 2. *(for* محتوط*)* That surrounds, encompasses. 3. *(as 2)* Who takes precautions.

A. محتال **muḥtäl** *(for* محتول*)*, *a. (fem.* محتاله*)* Artful, crafty.

A. محتبس **muḥtébès**, *a. (fem.* محتبسه*)* Confined, imprisoned.

A. محتبس **muḥtébïs**, *a. (fem.* محتبسه*)* 1. That confines. 2. Who appropriates to himself. 3. Who restrains himself.

A. محتبك **muhtébek**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبكة) Bound; tight; firm.

A. محتبك **muhtébik**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبكة) 1. Who binds. 2. Who binds a shawl, etc., round his waist for support.

A. محتبل **muhtébel**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبلة) Snared; entrapped.

A. محتبل **muhtébil**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبلة) Who snares; who entraps.

A. محتبن **muhtébin**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبنة) Dropsical.

A. محتبى **muhtébi**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبية) As محتبك No. 2, *q. v.*

A. محتث **muhtéss**, *a.* (*fem.* محثة) 1. (*for* محثث) Instigated. 2. That instigates.

A. محتج **muhtéjj** (*for* محتجج), *a.* (*fem.* محتجة) 1. Who performs the pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. Who adduces arguments or proofs.

A. محتجب **muhtéjib**, *a.* (*fem.* محتجبة) That hides behind a curtain, screen, etc.

A. محتجر **muhtéjir**, *a.* (*fem.* محتجرة) 1. Who makes a fold or inclosure for cattle. 2. Who makes or takes a room for privacy.

A. محتجز **muhtéjez**, *s.* The waist, the place of a sash.

A. محتجز **muhtéjiz**, *a.* (*fem.* محتجزة) Who binds a girdle round his waist.

A. محتجم **muhtéjim**, *a.* (*fem.* محتجمة) Who causes himself to be cupped or scarified.

A. محتد **muhtédd**, *s.* A way of escape or avoidance.

A. محتد **muhtédd**, *a.* (*fem.* محتدة) Shrewd, quick.

A. محتدم **muhtédim**, *a.* (*fem.* محتدمة) 1. Fierce, vehement (fire). 2. Impetuous, violent.

A. محتذر **muhtézir**, *a.* (*fem.* محتذرة) Cautious, circumspect.

A. محتذى **muhtézi**, *a.* (*fem.* محتذية) 1. Who puts on or wears sandals. 2. Who imitates, conforms to.

A. محتر **muhtir**, *a.* (*fem.* محترة) 1. Who binds fast. 2. Parsimonious.

A. محتر **muhattir**, *a.* (*fem.* محترة) Who gives a feast to friends in a new house.

A. محترب **muhtérib**, *a.* 1. Who engages in war. 2. Who fights a battle.

A. محترث **muhtéris**, *a.* 1. Who cultivates land. 2. Who earns. 3. Who incurs sin, etc.

A. محترز **muhtériz** } *a.* Who takes
A. محترس **muhtéris** } precautions.

A. محترص **muhtéris**, *a.* Inordinately desirous, covetous.

A. محترف **muhtérif**, *a.* Who works and earns his subsistence.

A. محترق **muhtériq**, *a.* (*fem.* محترقة) Burning; burnt.

A. محترم **muhtérem**, *a.* (*fem.* محترمة) Honored, held in honor, honorable.

A. محترم **muhtérim**, *a.* (*fem.* محترمة) Who honors.

A. محترم **muhtézim**, *a.* (*fem.* محترمة) Who girds himself.

A. محترن **muhtézin**, *a.* (*fem.* محترنة) Sad.

A. محتسب **muhtésib**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Who calculates; hence, 2. An assessor and collector of excise duties; the police official who has charge of weights, measures, provisions, etc.

A. محتشد **muhtéshid**, *a.* (*fem.* محتشدة) 1. Who comes to an assembled body. 2. Prepared, ready, zealous.

A. محتشم **muhtéshim**, *a.* (*fem.* محتشمة) 1. Ashamed. 2. Angry. 3. Who has many attendants.

A. محتشى **muhtéshi**, *a.* (*fem.* محتشية) Stuffed; padded.

A. محتصد **muhtásad**, *a.* (*fem.* محتصدة) Reaped, harvested.

A. محتصد **muhtásid**, *a.* (*fem.* محتصدة) Who reaps; a reaper.

A. محتضر **muhtázar**, *a.* (*fem.* محتضرة) (*To whom the angel of death has become present*) Dying.

A. محتضر **muhtázir**, *a.* (*fem.* محتضرة) Present.

A. محتضن **muhtázun**, *a.* (*fem.* محتضنة) 1. Put in the bosom of one's dress. 2. Embraced. 3. Taken into the lap, nursed.

A. محتضن **muhtázin**, *a.* (*fem.* محتضنة) 1. Who puts into the fob. 2. Who embraces. 3. Who takes to his lap, nurses, nurtures.

A. محتطب **muhtátib**, *a.* (*fem.* محتطبة) Who cuts or collects firewood.

A. محتظر **muhtázir**, *a.* (*fem.* محتظرة) 1. Who makes a fold for his cattle. 2. Who shelters himself, who takes refuge.

A. محتظى **muhtázi**, *a.* (*fem.* محتظية) In favor, a favorite

A. محتف **muhtéff** (*for* محتفف), *a.* (*fem.* محتفة) Who circles round a thing or place.

A. محتقد **muhtéfid**, *a.* (*fem.* محتقدة) 1. Quick, agile. 2. Sharp, trenchant.

A. محتفر **mŭhtéfir**, *a. (fem.* محتفره*)* Who digs; a digger, an excavator.

A. محتفز **mŭhtéfiz**, *a. (fem.* محتفزه*)* 1. Who hastens. 2. Who draws himself together as though about to rise; on the alert.

A. محتفظ **mŭhtá'fiz**, *a. (fem.* محتفظه*)* 1. *Mindful, solicitous.* 2. Who keeps, guards a thing for himself. 3. Jealous in respect of himself.

A. محتفل **mŭhtéfil**, *a. (fem.* محتفله*)* 1. Which collects in a place. 2. Who joins a group of men. 3. Who sedulously works.

A. محتفي **mŭhtéfi**, *a. (fem.* محتفيه*)* Barefoot.

A. محتقر **mŭhtá'qar**, *a. (fem.* محتقره*)* Despised; contemptible.

A. محتقر **mŭhtá'qir**, *a. (fem.* محتقره*)* Who despises.

A. محتقن **mŭhtá'qin**, *a. (fem.* محتقنه*)* 1. Who causes or allows a clyster to be administered to himself. 2. (A fluid) collected in the body.

A. محتك **mŭhtékk** *(for* محتكك*)*, *a. (fem.* محتكه*)* 1. That itches and scratches. 2. Worn by friction.

A. محتكر **mŭhtékir**, *a. & s. (fem.* محتكره*)* Who holds corn, etc., to enhance its price.

A. محتكم **mŭhtá'kim**, *a. (fem.* محتكمه*)* 1. Who has or assumes jurisdiction or control. 2. Who judges. 3. Who appeals to a judge. 4. Firm, stable.

A. محتل **mŭhtá'il** *(for* محتلل*)*, *a. (fem.* محتله*)* Who alights, halts on a journey.

A. محتلب **mŭhtélib**, *a. (fem.* محتلبه*)* Who milks a beast; a milker.

A. محتلج **mŭhtélij**, *a. (fem.* محتلجه*)* Agitated, disturbed.

A. محتلف **mŭhtélif**, *a. (fem.* محتلفه*)* Who swears to a compact or confederacy.

A. محتلق **mŭhtá'liq**, *a. (fem.* محتلقه*)* Who shaves hair.

A. محتلم **mŭhtélim**, *a. (fem.* محتلمه*)* 1. Who dreams. 2. Who has an involuntary emission of semen. 3. Who attains to puberty.

A. محتم **mŭhtá'mm** *(for* محتمم*)*, *a. (fem.* محتمه*)* Anxious, nervous, feverish.

A. محتمل **mŭhtémil**, *a. (fem.* محتملة*)* 1. That takes up, carries, or supports. 2. Who endures 3. Who undertakes. 4. Possible, feasible. 5. (**mŭhtémel**) Taken up, carried, supported. الضدين — (A word) that admits two contrary explanations. الحالين — (A word) that may belong either to the preceding or the following clause.

A. محتملات **mŭhtémilât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محتمل Possibilities.

A. محتمى **mŭhtémi**, *a. (fem.* محتميه*)* 1. Who shelters or protects himself. 2. Who diets. 3. Who waxes hot in anger.

A. محتوش **mŭhtévésh**, *a. (fem.* محتوشه*)* 1. Surrounded and chased by a crowd. 2. (**mŭhtévish**) Who, as one of a crowd, surrounds and chases.

A. محتوم **mŭhtûm**, *a. (fem.* محتومه*)* Decreed; fore-ordained.

A. محتوى **mŭhtévi**, *a. (fem.* محتويه*)* Which surrounds or contains a thing.

A. محث **mŭhá'ss**, *a. (fem.* محثه*)* 1. Incited. 2. (**mŭhi'ss**) That incites.

A. محج **mŭhá'jj**, *a. (fem.* محجه*)* 1. Sent by another to perform the pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. (**mŭhi'jj**) Who sends another to perform the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. محجا **mâhjâ**, *s.* For محجى, *q.v.*

A. محجأ **mâhjé'**, *s.* As محجى, *q.v.*

A. محجات **mâhjât**, *s.* A fit thing.

A. محجاج **mihjâj**, *s.* 1. A surgeon's probe, a sound. 2. An excessively litigious fellow.

A. محجام **mihjâm**, *s.* A very timid man.

A. محجب **mŭhá'jjeb**, *a. (fem.* محجبه*)* Curtained; secluded.

A. محجر **mâhjer**, *s. (pl.* محاجر*)* 1. A forbidden or sacred thing. 2. A forbidden or private piece of land; a precinct. 3. The hollow of the eye.

A. محجر **mâhjir**, **mihjer**, *s. (pl.* محاجر*)* 1. An inclosed place. 2. A depressed place.

A. محجر **mŭhá'jjer**, *a. (fem.* محجره*)* 1. Inclosed. 2. Forbidden to the public. 3. (The moon) surrounded by a halo.

A. محجز **mŭhá'jjez**, *a. (fem.* محجزه*)* (A terraced roof) surrounded by a parapet.

A. محجل **mŭhá'jjel**, *a. (fem.* محجله*)* 1. Shackled, fettered. 2. Wearing an anklet. 3. (A horse) with a white stocking.

A. محجم **mihjem**, *s. (pl.* محاجم*)* A cupping glass.

A. محجم **mŭhjim**, *a. (fem.* محجمه*)* 1. Prominent, tumid (breast). 2. Who abstains or desists.

A. محجمه **mahjemè**, *s. (pl.* محاجم*)* A part of the body usually cupped or scarified.

A. محجمه **mihjemè**, *s. (pl* محاجم*)* A cupping glass.

A. محجن **mihjen** } *s. (pl.* محاجن*)* A hook-
A. محجنه **mihjenè** } ed stick, a crook; a polo-stick.

A. محجوب **mahjûb**, *a. (fem.* محجوبه*)* 1. Curtained. 2. Veiled. 3. Secluded. 4. Ashamed. 5. Bashful. ا – *v. t.* To make (one) feel ashamed. او – *v. i.* 1. To feel ashamed. 2. To be bashful.

T. محجوبلق **mahjûblûq** } *s.* 1. Shame.
A. محجوبيت **mahjûbiyyet** } 2. Bashfulness, modesty.

A. محجوج **mahjûj**, *a. (fem.* محجوجه*)* Convinced by a proof or argument.

A. محجور **mahjûr**, *a. (fem.* محجوره*)* 1. Forbidden; sacred. 2. Under canonical interdict, and not allowed to dispose of his property.

A. محجوز **mahjûz**, *a. (fem.* محجوزه*)* Wounded or pained in the waist.

A. محجول **mahjûl**, *a. (fem.* محجوله*)* As مجحل, *q. v.*

A. محجوم **mahjûm**, *a. (fem.* محجومه*)* 1. Muzzled. 2. Cupped, scarified.

A. محجه **mahajje**, *s. (pl.* محاج*)* A road, a way.

A. محجى **mahjâ**, محجا *s.* A place of refuge.

A. محدب **muhaddeb**, *a. (fem.* محدبه*)* 1. Humpbacked. 2. Convex.

A. محدث **mûdès**, *a. (fem.* محدثه*)* 1. Subsequently or recently made; not eternal; not ancient. 2. *s.* An innovation. 3. *(pl.* محدثون *obl.* محدثين*)* Modern (author). 4. Name of a modern meter of poetry, of the measure of فاعلن **fa'ilun**, ⏑ – –, four times repeated in each hemistich. شعراى محدثون Modern poets.

A. محدث **mûdis**, *a. (fem.* محدثه*)* 1. Who makes or creates. 2. Who innovates. 3. Who does some act that necessitates canonical ablution.

A. محدث **muhaddès**, *a. (fem.* محدثه*)* 1. Truthful. 2. Whose opinion is generally right.

A. محدث **muhaddis**, *a. & s. (fem.* محدثه; *pl.* محدثون *obl.* محدثين*)* A traditionist of Islam, a doctor of traditions. اعلام محدثين Principal men among traditionists.

A. محدثات **mûdèsât**, *a. & s. pl. fem. of* محدث Modern things.

A. محدد **muhaddèd**, *a. (fem.* محدده*)* 1. Limited, circumscribed. 2. Defined.

A. محدد **muhaddid**, *a. (fem.* محدده*)* That limits, circumscribes, or defines. الجهات – *(The sphere that limits the six directions)* The highest heaven.

A. محددات **muhaddèdât**, *a. & s. fem. pl. of* محدد The stars included within the forty-eight constellations of the ancients; or, the constellations.

A. محدر **muhaddèr**, *a. (fem.* محدره*)* 1. Made or permitted to descend. 2. Excreted. 3. Read or recited rapidly.

A. محدر **muhaddir**, *a. (fem.* محدره*)* 1. That makes or lets descend. 2. Which causes a humor, etc., to be excreted from the body. 3. Who reads or recites rapidly. الطمث – Emmenagogue (drug).

A. محدق **muhaddiq**, *a. (fem.* محدقه*)* 1. Who looks staringly. 2. Startling (event).

A. محدود **mahdûd**, *a. (fem.* محدوده*)* 1. Limited, circumscribed. 2. Definite. 3. Finite. 4. Forbidden. 5. From whom good is withheld. 6. Who has been canonically punished.

A. محدودات **mahdûdât**, *a & s., pl. fem. of* محدود Offences against Divine law for which a definite punishment is Divinely assigned.

A. محذا **mihzâ**, *a.* Very vituperative.

A. محذر **muhazzir**, *a. & s. (fem.* محذره*)* Who warns menacingly.

A. محذور **mahzûr**, *a. (fem.* محذوره*)* Feared, against which precautions are taken. ابو محذوره Surname of the first Mu'ezzin of Mekka.

A. محذورات **mahzûrât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محذور Dangers feared.

A. محذوف **mahzûf**, *a. (fem.* محذوفه*)* 1. Cut off, docked, curtailed. 2. *(gram.)* Elided. 3. (A word) understood without being expressed. 4. *(prosody)* (A foot) from which a long syllable is dropped at the end.

A. محرا **mahrâ**, *s.* For مجرى, *q. v.*

A. محراب **mihrâb**, *s. (pl.* محاريب*)* 1. A niche or a representation of a niche in a mosque, indicative of the direction of the Cubical House at Mekka. 2. A Jewish synagogue. 3. A chief seat. 4. A chief room or private cabinet in a palace. جشيد – The sun.

A. محراب **mihrâb**, *a.* Bellicose.

A. محرابى **mihrâbi**, *a. (fem.* محرابيه*)* 1.

Pertaining to a mosque-niche. 2. Shaped like a segment of a circle.

A. محرات **maḥrát**, *s.* A fit, meet thing.

A. محراث **miḥrás**, *s.* (*pl.* محاريث) 1. A rake or poker to stir a fire. 2. A plough; a ploughshare. الحرب ـ *s.* A matter that provokes to war.

A. محراف **miḥráf**, *s.* (*pl.* محاريف) A surgeon's probe, a sound.

A. محراك **miḥrák**, *s.* An implement with which to stir a fire.

A. محرث **maḥrés**, *s.* (*pl.* محارث) Ploughed land.

A. محرث **miḥrés**, *s.* As محراث, *q. v.*

A. محرث **muḥrés**, *a.* (*fem.* محرثة) (A beast) emaciated by overwork.

A. محرج **muḥárrej**, *a.* (*fem.* محرجة, *pl. fem.* محرجات) Forbidden to be violated or contravened.

A. محرد **muḥárred**, *a.* (*fem.* محردة) 1. (A rope) with a prominent strand. 2. Arched; vaulted.

A. محرر **muḥárrer**, *a.* (*fem.* محررة, *pl. fem.* محررات) 1. Written. 2. Embroidered with silk. 3. Emancipated (slave). 4. (A Christian's child) dedicated to God's service. وجه محرر اوزره, برمنوال محرر As written or (previously) detailed.

A. محرر **muḥárrir**, *a.* (*fem.* محررة) 1. Who writes; a writer. محرران فلك *s.* (*pl.* (*The writers of the spheres*) The sun, moon, and five planets.

A. محررات **muḥárrerát**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem. of* محرر Written papers; writings; correspondence.

A. محرز **muḥréz**, *a.* (*fem* محرزة) 1. Protected, stored. 2. Gained, earned.

A. محرز **muḥriz**, *a.* (*fem.* محرزة) 1. Who keeps, stores, protects. 2. Who gets, gains, earns.

A. محرش **muḥárrish**, *a.* (*fem.* محرشة) That incites or instigates.

A. محرص **muḥárriṣ**, *a.* (*fem.* محرصة) That makes eager or greedy.

A. محرض **muḥárriḍ**, *a.* (*fem.* محرضة) That makes eager.

A. محرف **muḥrif**, *a.* (*fem.* محرفة) Who earns.

A. محرف **muḥárref**, *a.* (*fem.* محرفة) 1. (A word) altered in writing. 2 (Poetry) in which a word is spelt by the names of its letters.

A. محرق **muḥráq**, *a.* (*fem.* محرقة) Burnt.

A. محرق **muḥriq**, *a.* (*fem.* محرقة) That burns, destroys by burning.

A. محرق **muḥárriq**, *a.* (*fem.* محرقة) 1. That burns much or frequently. 2. Surname of a prince of Gassan who burnt the town of Hira. 3. Name of an ancient Arabian idol, worshipped by the tribe of Bekr at Selman. آل ـ The dynasty of the princes of Gassan.

A. محرك **muḥárrik**, *a.* (*fem.* محركة) That moves, causes to move. فساد ـ A stirrer up of troubles or evil. قلوب ـ God, the Mover of hearts. قوت محركة The power that causes to move.

A. محرم **maḥrém**, *a.* 1. Prohibited; especially, (*pl.* محارم) within the forbidden degrees of relationship for marriage; such, though of different sexes, may meet on intimate terms. 2. Intimate. 3. A forbidden place for certain acts; a sacred place. اسرار ـ A confidant. راز ـ 1. A confidant of any secret. 2. (*mystics*) An adept who is initiated into the secrets of God. نامحرم A person of either sex not of consanguinity with one of the other sex; such are forbidden to meet on intimate terms.

A. محرم **muḥrim**, *a.* (*fem.* محرمة) 1. Who enters any state when certain acts are unlawful for him, and when his person is sacred to others; such as divine worship, fasting, the pilgrimage at Mekka, etc. 2. Whom it is unlawful to fight or to slay.

A. محرم **muḥárrem**, *a.* (*fem.* محرمة) 1. Forbidden, interdicted. 2. Made sacred. 3. (*pl.* محرمات, محارم, محاريم) The lunar month of Muharrem. 4. A proper name and surname of men.

A. محرمات **muḥárremát**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem. of* محرم 1. Forbidden things or acts. 2. Sacred things. 3. Months of Muharrem.

P. محرمانه **maḥrémáné**, *a.* Confidential (speech, etc.).

A. محرمه **maḥrémé**, **maḥrúmé**, *s* (*pl.* محارم) A thing that one is bound to respect, love, and defend.

A. محرميت **maḥrémiyyét**, *s.* 1. The condition of those of opposite sexes whose social relations are free by reason of consanguinity. 2. The condition of a confidant.

A. محرميه **muḥárremiyyé**, *s. fem.* 1. A gift given at the new year, which begins with Muharrem. 2. A congratulatory New-Year's poem.

A. محروب **mahrūb**, *a. (fem.* محروبه*)* 1. Looted by a raid. 2. Despoiled of one's children, religion, or the like.

A. محروث **mahrūs**, *a. (fem.* محروثه*)* Ploughed.

A. محرور **mahrūr**, *a. (fem.* محروره*)* 1. Heated, warmed. 2. Affected by the sun's heat. 3. Burning with fever, wrath or grief.

A. محروس **mahrūs**, *a. (fem.* محروسه*)* Guarded, protected. ممالك محروسه The Ottoman dominions, as divinely protected.

A. محروسه **mahrūsė**, *a. & s., fem. of* محروس 1. *a.* See محروس 2. *s.* A city, a capital.

A. محروض **mahrūz**, *a. (fem.* محروضه*)* Bad.

A. محروف **mahrūf**, *a. (fem.* محروفه*)* 1. Altered, corrupted 2. Gained, earned.

A. محروق **mahrūq**, *a. (fem.* محروقه*)* 1. Burnt, consumed by fire. 2. Combustible.

A. محروقات **mahrūqāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محروق Fuel, combustibles.

A. محروم **mahrūm**, *a. (fem.* محرومه*)* Left destitute, deprived. قالمق — To remain destitute or deprived of some particular thing; to be disappointed.

T. محرومملق **mahrūmlūq** } *s.* The con-
A. محروميت **mahrūmiyyėt** } dition of one deprived of a specified thing.

A. محرى **mahrā**, محرا, *s.* A fit, meet thing.

A. محزان **mihzān**, *a.* Intensely or habitually sad.

A. محزب **muhazzėb**, *a. (fem.* محزبه*)* 1. Assembled in troops. 2. (A Qur'an) divided into sixtieths for morning and evening use.

A. محزب **muhazzib**, *a. (fem.* محزبه*)* 1. Who collects men into troops. 2. Who portions off the Qur'an into sixtieths.

A. محزرت **mahzėrėt**, *vn. & s.* Computing by guess; estimation.

A. محزز **muhazzėz**, *a. (fem.* محززه*)* Hacked, jagged, notched.

A. محزز **muhazziz**, *a. (fem.* محززه*)* That hacks or scores.

A. محزم **mahzim**, *s. (pl.* محازم*)* The place of the girth on a beast's body.

A. محزم **mihzėm** } *s., (pl.* محازم*)* 1. A
A. محزمه **mihzėmė** } girth. 2. A girdle. 3. A band, tie.

A. محزن **muhzėn**, **muhazzėn**, *a. (fem.* محزنه*)* Saddened.

A. محزن **muhzin**, *a. (fem.* محزنه*)* 1. That saddens. 2. Hard, rough (ground).

A. محزن **muhazzin**, *a. (fem.* محزنه*)* 1. That saddens. 2. Who reads or recites in a plaintive tone of voice.

A. محزوم **mahzūm**, *a. (fem.* محزومه*)* 1. Girthed. 2. Girdled. 3. Bound round; bound up in a bundle with a band.

A. محزون **mahzūn**, *a. (fem.* محزونه*)* Saddened, grieved, sorry, melancholy.

T. محزونلق **mahzūnlūq** } *s.* Sadness,
A. محزونيت **mahzūniyyėt** } melancholy.

A. محس **muhiss** *(for* محسس*)*, *a. (fem.* محسه*)* That feels, is aware of, perceives.

A. محسان **mihsān**, *a.* Constant in beneficence.

A. محسب **muhsib**, **muhassib**, *a. (fem.* محسبه*)* 1. Sufficing, sufficient. 2. Who satisfies.

A. محسبت **mahsėbėt**, *vn. & s.* A deeming, esteeming to be (so or so).

A. محسبه **mihsėbė**, *s.* A small cushion; especially of leather.

A. محسد **muhassid**, *a. (fem.* محسده*)* Who envies much.

A. محسر **mahsėr**, *s.* The natural quality or disposition. كريم المحسر *a.* Of a generous disposition.

A. محسر **mahsir**, *s. (pl.* محاسر*)* Any part of the body exposed to view.

A. محسر **muhassėr**, *a. (fem.* محسره*)* 1. Tired, jaded. 2. Annoyed. 3. Despised.

A. محسره **mahsėrė**, *s.* A broom.

A. محسك **muhassik**, *a. (fem.* محسكه*)* Stingy, miserly.

A. محسمه **mahsėmė**, *s.* A stop, a cause of cessation.

A. محسن **mahsėn**, *s. (pl.* محاسن*)* Any beautiful feature, any good quality.

A. محسن **muhsin**, *a. (fem.* محسنه; *pl. obl.* محسنين; *pl. fem.* محسنات*)* 1. Beneficent. 2. A surname of men.

A. محسن **muhassėn**, *a. (fem.* محسنه*)* 1. Beautified. 2. Beautiful; approved of.

A. محسن **muhassin**, *a. (fem.* محسنه*)* 1. A beautifier; especially, a barber. 2. Who approves of or admires.

A. محسنه **mahsėnė**, *s. (pl.* محاسن*)* A source of good or beauty, a thing that does good.

A. محسنى **muhsini**, *a. (fem.* محسنيه*)* Pertaining to a man surnamed Muhsin.

A. محسوب **mahsūb**, *a. (fem.* محسوبه*)* Counted, taken into account. — *v. t.* To count, to reckon in an account or

calculation. او — *v. i.* To be counted, taken into account.

A. محسوبا **mahsūbān**, *advl. acc. ind.* By way of account, on account.

A. محسود **mahsūd**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) Envied.

A. محسور **mahsūr**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Deprived; destitute. 2. Fatigued (sight).

A. محسوس **mahsūs**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) Perceived by any one of the senses, or by the mind; perceptible.

A. محسوسات **mahsūsāt**, *a. & s.*, *pl. fem. of* محسوس 1. Perceptible things, sensations. 2. Points of intelligence heard indirectly.

A. محسول **mahsūl**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) Insignificant, paltry.

A. محسوم **mahsūm**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) (A child or young beast) badly suckled or fed.

A. محسه **mahassè**, *s.* A thing that nips vegetation.

A. محسه **mihassè**, *s.* A currycomb.

A. محش **mahashsh**, *s.* 1. Land abounding with herbage. 2. Any place into which mowed herbage is put.

A. محش **mihashsh**, *s.* (*pl.* محاش) 1. A scythe. 2. A rake or stirrer for a fire. 3. An exciter to war or battle.

A. محشا **mihshā**; and **muhashshā** For محشی, *q.v.*

A. محشات **mahshāt**, *s.* (*pl.* محاشی) The rectum, the anus.

A. محشر **mahshèr**, *s.* 1. Any place of congregation. 2. The assembly for the last judgment. 3. Any great crowd. مدلوسی — *s.* (*A judgment-day pony*) A little mischief-maker.

A. محشم **muhashshèm**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) Vexed, angered.

A. محشو **mahshūvv**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) Stuffed; wadded; padded.

A. محشود **mahshūd**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) Around whom people collect.

A. محشور **mahshūr**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Small, fine, pointed (ear) 2. Close-feathered (arrow).

A. محشه **mahashshè**, *s.* (*pl.* محاش) 1. A bag, etc., into which cut herbage is put. 2. A rectum; or, an anus.

A. محشی **mahshī**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ه) 1. As محشو, *q.v.* 2. A gut, a paunch, or vegetable filled with minced meat or with rice.

A. محشی **mihshā**, محشا, *s.* (*pl.* محاشی) 1. A pad. 2. A woman's bustle.

A. محشی **muhashshā**, محشا, *a.* (*fem.* محشات) Annotated.

A. محشی **muhashshī**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Who annotates; an annotator. 2. That causes to pant.

A. محصا **mahsā**, *a.*, (*fem.* محصات) For محصی, *q.v.*

A. محصب **muhassab**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Strown with small pebbles. 2. Name of the pebbly road between the plain of Mekka and the village of Mina. 3. Name of each of the three places in Mina, where pilgrims cast pebbles on their return from 'Arafat.

A. محصب **muhassib**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Who strews a place with small pebbles. 2. (A Mekka pilgrim) who traverses the road between Mekka and Mina. 3. (A Mekka pilgrim) who casts the ritual pebbles at the three places in Mina. 4. Sick with measles.

A. محصبه **mahsabā**, *s.* A place strown with pebbles.

A. محصد **mihsad**, *s.* A reaping hook, a sickle.

A. محصد **muhsad**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) Firmly-twisted (rope). الرای — (A man) of sound judgment.

A. محصر **muhsar**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Prevented. 2. Constipated.

A. محصرم **muhasrem**, *a.* As محضرم *q.v.*

A. محصل **mahsal**, *s.* Vulg. for **muhassal**, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. محصل **muhassal**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Got, produced, extracted. 2. What has been got as a result or product. کلام — The sum and substance of anything said.

A. محصل **muhassil**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Who gets, produces, extracts. 2. A tax-collector.

A. محصلا **muhassalān**, *advl. acc. ind.* In brief, summarily.

T. محصللق **muhassillik**, *s.* The functions of a tax-collector.

A. محصن **mihsan**, *s.* 1. A lock. 2. A receptacle. 3. A side-bar of a bit.

A. محصن **muhsan**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Securely stored. 2. (A man) married, and so naturally kept chaste.

A. محصن **muhsin**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Who securely stores. 2. (A man) who, being married, keeps himself chaste.

A. محصن **muhassan**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1.

Fortified; or, impregnable by nature. 2. Chaste (married man).

A. محصن **mŭhássin**, *a. (fem.* محصنه*)* 1. Who makes a place strong. 2. Who keeps one chaste.

A. محصنات **mŭhsánăt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محصن Chaste matrons.

A. محصوب **măhsūb**, *a. (fem.* محصوبه*)* Sick with measles.

A. محصود **măhsūd**, *a. (fem.* محصوده*)* Reaped, harvested.

A. محصور **măhsūr**, *a. (fem.* محصوره*)* 1. Shut up, confined. 2. Walled in. 3. Limited. 4. Besieged, blockaded. 5. Hindered, unable. 6. Unable to speak. 7. Constipated. غير ـ Unlimited, boundless (benefits, etc.).

A. محصول **măhsūl**, *a. & s. (fem.* محصوله*, pl.* محصولات*)* 1. Made to be present, obtained; hence, harvested. 2. *s.* Produce of any kind. محصولات ارضيه Agricultural produce. ـ صنائعه Industrial products. محصولدار Productive, fruitful.

T. محصولسز **măhsūlsŭz**, *a.* Unproductive.

T. محصوللو **măhsūllŭ**, *a.* Productive, fruitful.

A. محصون **măhsūn**, *a. (fem.* محصونه*)* Surrounded with a wall, fortified.

A. محصى **măhsĭ**, *a. (fem.* محصيه*)* Afflicted with stone in the bladder.

A. محصى **mŭhsĭ**, *a. (fem.* محصيه*)* Who counts or enumerates.

A. محض **măhz**, *a. (fem.* محضه*)* Pure, unmixed, mere.

A. محضا **măhzā**, *advl. acc. ind.* Merely, entirely, only.

A. محضر **măhzăr**, *s. (pl.* محاضر*)* 1. A place where one is present, a presence. 2. A resort; especially, a watering-place. 3. A company present in a place, the present company. 4. A round-robin signed by all present. 5. A judicial report or decree, a protocol, a minute.

A. محضر **mŭhzĭr**, *a. & s. (fem.* محضره*)* 1. Who presents or causes to be present. 2. An officer of a court of justice who summons persons and produces them in court. آغا ـ 1. A summoning officer. 2. *(formerly)* Title of the colonel of the 28th Buluk regiment of Janissaries, captain of the guard to the Grand Vezir.

A. محضرم **mŭhăzrĭm**, *a.* As محضرم **mŭkhăzrĭm**, *q. v.*

A. محضن **măhzăn**, **măhzĭn** } *s. (pl.* A. محضنه **măhzănā** } محاضن*)* A place where a bird breeds or broods.

A. محضور **măhzūr**, *a. (fem.* محضوره*)* 1. To whom one is present; haunted by demons; injured by demons; possessed of the devil; also, visited by the angel of death, moribund.

A. محط **măhătt**, *s. (pl.* محاط*)* 1. A place where loads are set down, or travelers alight in journeying; a station. 2. A place where a ship unloads; a wharf; a port. 3. The tenor, result of a discourse or writing.

A. محط **mĭhătt**, *s.* A polishing and ruling instrument for tooling leather.

A. محطب **mĭhtăb**, *s.* A bill for cutting firewood.

A. محطب **mŭhtĭb**, *a. (fem.* محطبه*)* (A place) abounding with firewood.

A. محطم **mŭhăttăm**, *a. (fem.* محطمه*)* Much broken.

A. محطوب **măhtūb**, *a. (fem.* محطوبه*)* 1. Supplied with firewood. 2. Pruned (tree).

A. محطور **măhtūr**, *a. (fem.* محطوره*)* 1. Prostrated. 2. Strung (archery bow).

A. محطوط **măhtūt**, *a. (fem.* محطوطه*)* 1. (A load) set down. 2. Low (price). 3. Thin, emaciated. 4. Tooled (leather). القدر ـ *a.* Humiliated; little esteemed.

A. محطه **măhăttā**, *s. (pl.* محاط*)* As محط

A. محظور **măhzūr**, *a. (fem.* محظوره*)* 1. Forbidden. 2. Inclosed, interdicted to the public. 3. Restricted, special.

A. محظورات **mŭhzūrāt**, *a. & s. pl. of* محظوره Forbidden things.

A. محظوظ **măhzūz**, *a. (fem.* محظوظه*)* 1. Favored, fortunate. 2. T. Pleased, delighted.

A. محظوظيت **măhzūzĭyyĕt**, *s.* Joy and pleasure.

A. محظيه **măhzĭyyĕ**, *s. (pl.* محاظى*)* A man's favorite slave concubine.

A. محف **mŭhăff** *(for* محفف*)*, *a. (fem.* محفه*)* Neglected (hair).

A. محف **mŭhĭff** *(for* محفف*)*, *a. (fem.* محفه*)* Who neglects (his hair).

A. محفار **mĭhfār**, *s. (pl.* محافير*)* A digging implement, a spade.

A. محفد **mŭhfĭd**, *s.* 1. The base of a camel's bunch. 2. Any origin.

A. محفر **mĭhfĕr** } *s. (pl.* محافر*)* Any
A. محفره **mĭhfĕrĕ** } digging or excavating implement, a spade, scoop, gouge.

A. محفظ **mú'hfáz**, *a. (fem.* محفظه*)* Incited to a defensive, jealous sensitiveness.

A. محفظ **mú'hfíz**, *a. (fem.* محفظه*)* That stirs up to a jealous sensitiveness.

A. محفظه **mán'fázá** *(vulg.* **mú'hfázá***)*, *s.* A protecting bag or case.

A. محفل **mán'fil**, *s. (pl.* محافل*)* 1. A place of resort. 2. A kind of private pew or gallery in a mosque. شريف — Vulgar for محل شريف, *q.v.* in محل. عالى — Any high court; especially, the highest court, God's presence. قضا — A public court of justice.

A. محفه **mú'háffélé**, *a. fem.* (A milch beast) left unmilked before sale, to enhance the appearance of the udder.

A. محفن **mín'fén**, *a.* Who has a capacious double-hand.

A. محفو **mán'fúvv**, *a.* 1. Closely clipped (moustache). 2. Whose moustache is closely clipped.

A. محفود **mán'fúd**, *a. (fem.* محفوده*)* To whose call people hasten; numerously and sedulously waited on.

A. محفور **mán'fúr**, *a. (fem.* محفوره*)* 1. Dug or cut into, excavated. 2. Pitted. 3. Carious (tooth).

A. محفوظ **mán'fúz**, *a. (fem.* محفوظه*)* 1. Kept; treasured; taken care of. 2. Safe. 3. Committed to memory. او — *v.i.* To be well protected or secure; to be treasured up in the mind. لوح محفوظ The "Treasured Tablet", on which revelation and the Divine decrees have been inscribed from all eternity.

A. محفوف **mán'fúf**, *a. (fem.* محفوفه*)* 1. Encompassed surrounded. 2. Besieged by want.

A. محفه **mú'háffé**, **mín'háffé**, *s.* A wooden frame carried by a camel across his back, in which one person may sit on each side.

A. محق **mú'hiqq** *(for* محقق*)*, *a. (fem.* محقه*)* 1. Who speaks the truth. 2. Who executes justice. 3. Who does any act conscientiously.

P. محقانه **mú'hiqqáné**, *a.* Correct, just (act).

A. محقد **máhqíd**, *a.* An origin, root, source.

A. محقر **mú'háqqár**, *a. (fem.* محقره*)* Contemptible; despicable; insignificant. بو عبد محقر This insignificant servant; *i.e.*, I.

A. محقرات **mú'hnáqqárát**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محقر Venial sins; also, mortal sins deemed small by the sinner.

A. محقرت **máhqárét**, *s.* Abjectness.

A. محقق **mú'háqqáq**, *a. (fem.* محققه*)* Well, well known, certain.

A. محقق **mú'háqqíq**, *a. (fem.* محققه*)* Who investigates, scrutinizes closely.

P. محققانه **mú'háqqíqáné**, *a.* Scrutinizing (method, etc.)

A. محقله **máhqálá**, *s. (pl.* محاقل*)* A piece of arable land, a sown field.

A. محقن **mín'hán**, *s. (pl.* محاقن*)* A skin in which milk, etc., is kept.

A. محقنه **mín'hánáh**, *s.* A clyster-pipe.

A. محقو **máhqúvv**, *a. (fem.* محقوه*)* Suffering from colic.

A. محقود **máhqúd**, *a.* Hated. عليه — Against whom hate is nourished.

A. محقور **máhqúr**, *a. (fem.* محقوره*)* Treated with contempt. حروف محقوره The letters ب, ح, د, ط, ق

A. محقوق **máhqúq**, *a. (fem.* محقوقه*)* Possessed of a right. بالشكر — Confessedly worthy of gratitude.

A. محقون **máhqún**, *a. (fem.* محقونه*)* Kept in, retained, suppressed.

A. محقى **máhqí**, *a. (fem.* محقيه*)* As محقو

A. محك **mín'hákk**, vulg. **mén'kk**, **mén'nk**, *s.* A touchstone. محكه اورمق To test by a touchstone.

A. محكد **mú'hkid**, *s.* An origin, root, source.

A. محكك **mú'hákkák**, *a. (fem.* محككه*)* 1. Scratched, grazed. 2. Rubbed against habitually.

A. محكل **mú'hkil**, *a. (fem.* محكله*)* Doubtful, complicated.

A. محكم **mú'hkém**, *vulg.* **mú'hkém**, *a. (fem.* محكمه*)* 1. Firm, strong. 2. Tight.

A. محكم **mú'hákkém**, *a. (fem.* محكمه*)* 1. Appointed judge or arbiter. 2. *(pl.* محكمون *obl.* محكمين*)* One to whom the option is given of recantation from Islam, or death.

A. محكم **mú'hákkim**, *a. (fem* محكمه*)* 1. Who appoints judge or arbiter. 2. *(pl.* محكمون *obl.* محكمين*)* One of the sect of schismatics of Islam who protested against the reference of the dispute as to the caliphate of 'Ali to arbitration.

A. محكمات **mú'hkémát**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محكم

T. محكملك **mú'hkémlik**, *s.* Strength, firmness, tightness.

A. محكمه **mú'hkémé**, vulg. **mén'kémé**,

s. (pl. محاكم*)* A court of justice, a tribunal; especially, a court for the administration of the canon law of Islam. بدايت محكمه‌سى A court of first instance. – جزا A court of criminal jurisdiction.

A. محكمه **múhákkimé** } *s. pl.* As
A. محكميه **múhákkimiyyé** } محكمون *(obl.* محكمين*), q.v.* in محكم **múhákkim**, No. 2.

A. محكوك **máhkyúk**, *a. (fem.* محكوكه*)* 1. Scratched, worn by friction. 2. (Writing) scratched out, erased. 3. Incised, engraved.

A. محكوم **máhkyúm**, *a. (fem.* محكومه*)* 1. Sentenced, concerning which a judicial sentence, a judgment has been given; judged. 2. Subject (to a judge or ruler). 3. (A horse) having a curb chain or strap to his bit. به – A matter respecting which a judgment has been pronounced. عليه – A suitor against whom judgment has been given.

A. محكى **máhkí**, *a. (fem.* محكيه*)* Told, narrated. عنه – From whom it is related; the authority for a narration. فيه – The subject of a narration.

A. محل **máhálл**, *s. (pl.* محال*)* 1. A place of alighting on a journey, a station. 2. A place of stay; an abode. 3. A place, locality. 4. An opportune, fitting occasion. 5. A fit person or thing. بمحل Altogether unfounded.

A. محل **múhállí** *(for* محلل*), a. (fem.* محله*)* Rendered lawful. له – (A former husband) to whom the return of his divorced wife has been rendered lawful by her having been married and divorced by another husband.

A. محل **múhíll** *(for* محلل*), a. (fem.* محله*)* 1. That makes or lets a traveler alight or stay. 2. Which makes a debt fall due. 3. (A muslim) free to do all lawful acts, not being engaged in worship, fasting, or pilgrimage. 4. Whom it is lawful to fight or to slay. 5. Who holds (unlawful acts) to be lawful.

A. محلا **múhállá**, *a.* For محلى, *q. v.*

A. محلات **máhállát**, *s., pl. of* محله, *q. v.*

A. محلات **múhállát**, *a., fem. of* محلى, *q.v.*

A. محلات **múhíllát**, *s., pl. fem. of* محل **múhíll** The camping equipage of a traveler; *i. e.*, a kettle, axe, strike-a-light, bucket, water-skin, bowl, knife, and handmill.

A. محلاج **míhláj**, *s. (pl.* محاليج، محالج*)* 1. A carding bow or mallet. 2. A rolling-pin.

A. محلال **míhlál**, *s.* An inviting place for travelers to alight.

A. محلب **máhléb**, *s.* 1. A milking-place. 2. Honey. 3. The tree and fruit of *prunus mahaleb.*

A. محلب **míhléb**, *s.* A milk-pail.

A. محلب **múhállép**, *a. (fem.* محلبه*)* Mixed, flavored with milk.

A. محلبى **múhállépí**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of milk pottage, and the like. 2. *(vulg.* **máhállépí***)* A kind of *blanc-mange* made of rice-flour and eaten cold.

T. محلبجى **máhállépíjí**, *s.* A dealer in, or frequent eater of *mahallebi.*

A. محلج **míhléj**, *s.* A platform or gin for clearing cotton of the seeds.

T. محلسز **máhállsíz**, *a.* 1. Groundless, ill-founded. 2. Insignificant, trifling.

A. محلف **múhlíf**, *a. (fem.* محلفه*, dual* محلفان*)* That makes one take an oath. حضار و وزن محلفان The two stars Hazar and Vezn which make people take oath (that they have seen Canopus, before which they rise). كيت محلف A brown bay horse of dubious shade.

A. محلف **múhállíf**, *a. (fem.* محلفه*)* Who administers an oath.

A. محلق **míhláq**, *s. (pl.* محالق*)* A razor.

A. محلق **múhállaq**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A place of shaving. 2. A place in Mina, where pilgrims usually have their heads shaved.

A. محلق **múhállaq**, *a. (fem.* محلقه*)* 1. Shaven. 2. Furnished with rings.

A. محلل **múhállél**, *a. (fem.* محلله*)* 1. Dissolved. 2. Disintegrated. 3. Analyzed. 4. Solved. 5. Untied, undone. 6. (A place) much stopped at. 7. (Water) rendered turbid by beasts stopping at it. 8. As محل **múhállí**, *q. v.*

A. محلل **múhállíl**, *a. (fem.* محللة*)* 1. *(pl. fem.* محللات*)* That dissolves; a solvent. 2. That disintegrates. 3. Who analyzes. 4. Who unties, undoes. 5. Who makes or lets alight and stop. 7. Who holds a thing canonically lawful. 8. Who makes or pronounces another to be in lawful possession. 9. Who marries a thrice-divorced woman and then divorces her, thus making it lawful for her first husband to marry her again.

A. محللات **muḥallilât**, *s., pl. fem. of* محلل Resolvents.

A. محلله **muḥallilîe**, *a. fem. of* محلل **muḥallil**. 1. See محلل 2. Name of an ancient sect who pronounced everything lawful that is not explicitly forbidden in the Qur'an.

A. محلم **muḥallem**, *a. (fem.* محلمه*)* 1. Made mild, forbearing. 2. Infested with ticks; tick-eaten.

A. محلوب **maḥlûb**, *a. (fem.* محلوبه*)* 1. Drawn from an udder, etc., by milking. 2. (A skin, etc.) tanned with a certain plant of the desert called *hulleb*.

A. محلوج **maḥlûj**, *a. (fem.* محلوجه*)* Carded, ginned.

A. محلوفه **maḥlûfe**, *s.* An oath.

A. محلوق **maḥlûq**, *a. (fem.* محلوقه*)* Shaved.

A. محلول **maḥlûl**, *a. (fem.* محلوله*)* 1. Melted, dissolved. 2. Solved. 3. Untied, undone. 4. Vacant (office). 5. (A holding or lease) that has lapsed. 6. Made lawful. واقع او — For a vacancy or a lapse to occur.

A. محله **maḥalle**, *s. (pl.* محلات*)* 1. A place at which people alight or sojourn, a station. 2. A parish or ward in a city or town. قوداماى — The great man of the parish. فرنك محله‌سى The European quarter of a town.

T. محله‌لو **maḥallelü**, *a. & s.* A man of a parish or ward; the inhabitants of a parish or ward.

A. محلى **maḥallî**, *a. (fem.* محليه*)* Pertaining to a place; local.

A. محلى **muḥallâ**, محلا, *a. (fem.* محلات*)* Ornamented, jeweled, adorned.

A. محمحه **maḥmaḥa**, *s.* A cushion on which seals are inked.

A. محمد **muḥammed**, *a. (fem.* محمده*)* 1. Much praised; worthy of praise. 2. A proper name of men (vulg. **mehmed, memed**); especially of the great Arabian law-giver. رسول الله — Muhammed is God's apostle. سورهٔ محمد One of the names of the 47th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. محمدت **maḥmedet**, *s. (pl.* محامد*)* 1. A praiseworthy act or quality. 2. A laud, panegyric.

A. محمدى **muḥammedî**, *a. (fem.* محمديه*)* Pertaining to Muhammed, Muhammedan.

A. محمر **miḥmer**, *s.* 1. A scraping tool. 2. A half-bred horse. 3. A mean man.

A. محمر **muḥammer**, *a. (fem.* محمره*)* 1. Scraped; peeled; skinned. 2. Ornamented in red; made ruddy.

A. محمر **muḥammir**, *a. (fem.* محمره*)* 1. That scrapes, peels, or skins. 2. Who ornaments in red characters or figures. 3. Who speaks in the Himyari dialect of Arabic. 4. One of the sect of the *Muhammire*.

A. محمره **muḥammire**, *a. & s. fem. of* محمر 1. See محمر 2. *(pl. of* محمر*)* Name of an ancient sect of Muslims whose standards were red, called also *Ismailiyye* and *Batiniyye*.

A. محمس **muḥammes**, A. محمص **muḥammaṣ** (محمسه), *a. (fem.* محمسه*)* Heated, parched, roasted.

A. محمض **maḥmaż**, *s.* A place of sour, saltish pasture.

A. محمض **muḥammaż**, *a. (fem.* محمضه*)* 1. Soured. 2. Pastured on sour, saltish herbage.

A. محمل **maḥmil, miḥmel**, *s. (pl.* محامل*)* 1. A place on which a load is borne. 2. An instrument for bearing or carrying; especially, a litter. 3. A suspensory loop or lanyard; a shoulder-belt; a suspensory ligament, etc. شريف — *vulg.* **mehfili sherîf**. The Sacred Litter which carries the Sultan's yearly offerings for sacred uses at Mekka and Medina.

A. محمل **muḥammel**, *a. (fem.* محمله*)* 1. Loaded upon. 2. Imputed to. عليه — 1. Upon which a thing is placed. 2. Against whom an act is charged.

A. محمل **muḥammil**, *a. (fem.* محمله*)* Who loads upon, charges upon.

A. محمم **muḥammem**, *a. (fem.* محممه*)* 1. Warmed, heated. 2. Blackened with soot or coal.

A. محمم **muḥammim**, *a. (fem.* محممه*)* 1. That warms; heats. 2. Who blackens with coal or soot. 3. Who sends a present to his divorced wife.

A. محمود **maḥmûd**, *a. (fem.* محموده*)* 1. Lauded, eulogized, praiseworthy. 2. Healthy (humor in the body). 3. A proper name; especially name of the Elephant of Abraha. 4. T. As محموده, *q. v.* — خلط A healthy humor. — قيصه See قيصه‌جق محموده

A. محموده **maḥmûde**, *a. & s., fem. of* محمود 1. See محمود 2. T. *(vulg.* **maḥmûzé***)* The scammony plant, *convolvulus*

scammonia. قیصه‌جق محموده The wood germander, *teucrium scorodonia.*

A. محمودی **mahmūdī**, *a. (fem.* محمودیه*)* 1. Pertaining to a personage named Mahmud; especially, a twenty piastre gold piece of Sultan Mahmud II. 2. Name of a powerful Kurdish tribe in the eastern frontier of Turkey.

A. محموز **mahmūz**, *a. (fem.* محموزه*)* Made acrid or strong.

A. محموق **mahmūq**, *a. (fem.* محموقه*)* Afflicted with chicken-pox.

A. محمول **mahmūl**, *a. (fem.* محموله*)* 1. Borne, carried. 2. Placed or based on a thing. 3. Imputed to something; hence, 4. *s.* A quality, attribute. 5. *(logic)* A predicate.

A. محموله **mahmūle**, *a. & s., fem. of* محمول 1. *a.* See محمول 2. A load, the lading of a beast, etc. 3. Red wheat.

A. محموم **mahmūm**, *a. (fem.* محمومه*)* 1. Warmed, heated. 2. Suffering from fever, feverish. 3. Preordained.

A. محمی **mahmī**, *a. (fem.* محمیه*)* Guarded, protected.

A. محن **mahan**, *s.* The central hole in a compound astrolabe, into which the axis fits.

A. محن **mihan**, *s., pl. of* محنت *q. v.*

A. محنا **muhanna**, *a.* For محنی **muhanna**, *q. v.*

A. محنا **muhanna** *(for* محنأ*), a. (fem.* محنئه*)* Tinged with henna.

A. محنات **mahnāt**, *s. (pl.* محانی*)* As محنیه **mahniyè**, *q. v.*

A. محنب **muhannèb**, *a. (fem.* محنبه*)* 1. Curved; arched; vaulted. 2. Bent with age, etc. 3. (A horse) wide in the shoulders, or in the hind legs (indicative of strength).

A. محنت **mihnet**, *s. (pl.* محن*)* A trouble, affliction. محنت آباد The abode of trouble, the world. محنت‌زده Afflicted.

A. محنث **muhnis**, *a. (fem.* محنثه*)* That makes one break an oath; hence, dubious, doubtful, as not possible to swear to.

A. محنط **muhnat**, **muhannat**, *a. (fem.* محنطه*)* Perfumed with *hanut.*

A. محنط **muhnit**, **muhannit**, *a. (fem.* محنطه*)* Who perfumes with *hanut.*

A. محنق **muhniq**, *a. (fem.* محنقه*)* 1. Angered. 2. Lean, thin.

A. محنك **mihnek**, *s.* The band which holds up the lower jaw of a corpse.

A. محنك **muhnek**, *a. (fem.* محنکه*)* Experienced, discreet.

A. محنك **muhannek**, *a. (fem.* محنکه*)* 1. (An infant) whose palate has been rubbed with masticated food. 2 (A beast) that has been bled in the palate. 3. (A corpse) the lower jaw of which is bound. 4. Experienced, discreet.

A. محنو **mahnuvv**, *a. (fem.* محنوه*)* As محنی **mahnī**, *q. v.*

A. محنوك **mahnūk**, *a. (fem.* محنوکه*)* 1. As محنك *q.v.* 2. (A beast) with a rope round his lower jaw (for leading).

A. محنون **mahnūn**, *a. (fem.* محنونه*)* 1. Possessed, insane. 2. Epileptic.

A. محنی **mahnī**, *a. (fem.* محنیه*)* Curved, bent.

A. محنی **muhnī**, *a. (fem.* محنیه*)* Who compassionates and bends toward another.

A. محنی **muhannā**, محنا, *a. (fem.* محناة*)* Curved, bent.

A. محنی **muhannī**, *a. (fem.* محنیه*)* That makes to bend.

A. محنی **muhannī** *(for* محنئ*), a. (fem.* محنئه*)* Who dyes with henna.

A. محنیه **mahniyè**, *s. (pl.* محانی*)* A place of bending; a bend, a curve, sinuosity.

A. محنیه **muhniyè**, *a., fem. of* محنی Who commiserates and bends over another; especially, (a widow) who refuses to marry again, devoting herself to her children.

A. محو **mahv**, *vn.* A causing not to exist, an annihilating. ا – *v. t.* To efface; to annihilate. او – *(vulgar)* To disappear, to perish. اولنمق – To be effaced, annihilated, destroyed. و اثبات – Alterations, the removal of parts and substitution of others.

A. محوا **muhavvā**, *a.* For محوی, *q. v.*

A. محوال **mihvāl**, *a.* Who says absurd things.

A. محوب **muhavvèb**, **muhavvib**, *a.* Who loses wealth and then regains it.

A. محوج **muhvij**, *a. (pl.* محاوج، محاوج*)* Needy.

A. محور **mihvèr**, *s. (pl.* محاور*)* 1. A pivot; an axle; an axis of rotation. 2. A sort of rolling-pin. اطول – An axis major. اقصر – An axis minor. بودوسلەسی – The forepost of a ship or boat. لایق – A proper state or condition.

A. محور **muhavvèr**, *a. (fem.* محوره*)* 1. Frustrated, disappointed, in bad circumstances. 2. Rolled out flat as a

cake. 3. (An eye) with a white rim all round. 4. Bleached, whitened.

A. محور **mu-há-vvir**, *a. (fem.* محورة*)* 1. Who makes (a thing) a round disk. 2. Who bleaches, blanches, whitens.

A. محورة **ma-hvé-ra, ma-hú-ra**, *s.* An answer, reply.

A. محوصل **mu-há-vsal**, *a. (fem.* محوصلة*)* 1. Furnished with a crop, a craw. 2. Protuberant in the abdomen. 3. Endued with capacity, understanding, or with power of digesting.

A. محوض **mu-há-vvaz**, *a. & s.* 1. Troughed. 2. A trough or tank; a hollow for water.

A. محوضت **mu-hú-zat**, *vn. & s.* A being unmixed, pure; purity; sincerity.

A. محوط **mu-há-vvat**, *a. (fem.* محوطة*)* Walled; enclosed; surrounded.

A. محول **má-hul**, *a.* Who carries tales and insinuations.

A. محول **mu-há-vvil**, *a. (fem.* محولة*)* 1. Turned, revolved. 2. Changed, transmuted. 3. Dissuaded. 4. Turned over to.

A. محول **mu-há-vvil**, *a. (fem.* محولة*)* 1. That turns, or revolves. 2. That transmutes. 3. That dissuades. 4. Who refers a matter.

A. محونت **mu-hú-net**, *s.* Deficiency, loss, wane, disappearance.

A. محوى **mu-há-vva**, محوا, *a. (fem.* محوات*)* Collected in a circle or group.

A. محي **mu-hí**, *a. (fem.* محية*)* Pertaining to, like, or mixed with yolk of egg; vitelline. مرة محية Yellow gall or bile.

A. محيا **ma-hya**, *s. (pl.* محايى*)* A term of life, a lifetime.

A. محيا **mu-háyya**, *s.* A face, visage, countenance.

A. محيان **mihyán**, *s.* The time, season of a thing.

A. محيث **mu-hís**, *a. (fem.* محيثة*)* Who turns over, searches.

A. محيد **má-hid**, *s.* A place, time, or act of betaking one's self; a refuge.

A. محير **mu-háyyir**, *a. (fem.* محيرة*)* Made to go round in a whirl; hence, bewildered, perplexed.

A. محير **mu-háyyir**, *a. (fem.* محيرة*)* That makes whirl; that bewilders.

A. محيص **má-his**, *s.* A place to which one betakes one's self, a refuge.

A. محيض **má-hiz**, *s. (pl.* محايض*)* 1. The *vagina* as the organ of menstruation. 2. A period of menstruation. 3. Menstrual blood.

A. محيضة **má-hi-za**, *s. (pl.* محايض*)* A menstruous cloth.

A. محيط **mu-hít**, *a. (fem.* محيطة*)* 1. Which surrounds. 2. Which comprehends, which takes in or holds. 3. The All-Surrounding God. او — *v. i.* 1. To surround. 2. To comprehend. 3. To understand. — بحر The great ocean that encircles the land; also, any definite part of that ocean, بحر محيط جنوبى The Antarctic Ocean; — شرقى — The Pacific Ocean; — شمالى — The Arctic Ocean; — غربى — Atlantic Ocean. — عقل A comprehensive mind.

A. محيعل **mu-háy-'il**, *a. (fem.* محيعلة*)* Who repeats or proclaims the call to divine worship: حى على الفلاح حى على الصلاة

A. محيف **mu-háyyef**, *a. (fem.* محيفة*)* Abraded; pared away.

A. محيق **ma-hí-q**, *a. (fem.* محيقة*)* 1. (A sword-blade, etc.) very slender and sharp. 2. *(in Arabian pagan times)* (A watering place) from which the owner must retire at each moonless period of the lunations.

A. محيك **mu-hí-k**, *a.* ,*(fem.* محيكة*)* 1. That cuts; trenchant. 2. Which makes an impression, mark, or scar.

A. محيل **mu-hí-l**, *a. (fem.* محيلة*)* 1. That turns. 2. That is or becomes a year old. 3. That completes a year in any state. 4. Who says or does any absurdity. 5. That practices any wile; wily. 6. Who refers a matter to another.

A. محين **mu-hín**, *a. (fem.* محينة*)* 1. That lasts for a time, or for a long time. 2. *(also* **muhyin***)* Who stays for a time. 3. That draws near to or has reached the time or season. 4. *(also* **muháyyin***)* Who appoints a term or grants a delay. 5. *(as 4)* (God) who brings all to the fore-ordained term of life.

A. محيوس **ma-hyús**, *a. (fem.* محيوسة*)* Slave-born by both parents.

A. محيى **mu-hyí**, *a. (fem.* محييه*)* 1. Who causes or allows to live. 2. Who sustains alive. 3. (God) who quickens or resuscitates the lifeless. 4. That makes flourish, invigorates or enriches. الدين — Surname of men. محيى مميت God, who causes to live and to die.

A. محيى **mu-háyyi**, *a. (fem.* محييه*)* Who salutes another with the formula حياك الله

A. مخ **mú-khkh**, *s. (pl.* مخاخ, مخخه*)* 1. Marrow. 2. The brain. 3. The white

fat seen round the eyeball of a fat beast. 4. The substance or essence of anything.

A. مخا **mukhā**, *prop. n.* Mocha in Yemen.

A. مخابر **mukhābir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخابره*)* Who communicates intelligence, a correspondent.

A. مخابره **mukhābĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually communicating intelligence, corresponding. 2. *s. (pl.* مخابرات*)* Correspondence; communication. ـ To communicate intelligence mutually; to correspond. ـ مأمورى The telegraphing clerk of a post-office.

A. مخابز **mǎkhābiz**, *s., pl. of* مخبزه *q.v.*

A. مخابط **mǎkhābit**, *s., pl. of* مخبط *q.v.*

A. مخابطه **mukhābătă**, *vn.* A trampling under foot. 2. A beast's leaping on another.

A. مخابى **mǎkhābi** (for مخابئ), *s., pl. of* مخبأ *q. v.*

A. مخاتل **mukhātil**, *a. (fem.* مخاتله*)* Who beguiles.

A. مخاتله **mukhātĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A beguiling; deception; also, a mutually striving to delude.

A. مخاتنه **mukhtĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming allied by marriage; relationship by marriage.

A. مخاتيم **mǎkhātim**, *a. & s., pl. of* مختوم Sealed, stamped things; stamped measures for corn, etc.

A. مخاخ **mikhākh**, *s., pl. of* مخ, *q. v.*

A. مخاخه **mukhākhă**, *s.* Marrow extracted from a bone by sucking.

A. مخاد **mǎkhādd** *(for* مخادد*)*, *s., pl. of* مخده Pillows.

A. مخادت **mukhāddĕt** *(for* مخادده*) vn. & s.* A mutually opposing; contention.

A. مخادره **mukhāddĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually concealing; a game of concealment.

A. مخادشه **mukhāddĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually scratching and clawing; any contention.

A. مخادع **mǎkhāddi'**, *s. pl. of* مخدع *q.v.*

A. مخادع **mukhāddi'**, *a. (fem.* مخادعه*)* A deluder.

A. مخادعه **mukhāddă'ă**, *vn. & s.* A mutually deluding; deception.

A. مخادنت **mukhāddĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually friendly; mutual friendship.

A. مخادم **mǎkhāddim**, *a. & s., pl. of* مخدوم

A. مخاذيل **mǎkhāzil**, *a. & s., pl. of* مخذول

A. مخارج **mǎkhārij**, *s., pl, of* مخرج *q.v.*

A. مخارج **mukhārĕj**, *a. (fem.* مخارجه*)* (A slave) who hires his time and works for himself.

A. مخارج **mukhārij**, *a. (fem.* مخارجه*)* 1. (An owner) who allows his slave to hire his time. 2. Who gambles with the fingers.

A. مخارجه **mukhārĕjĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An owner's letting his slave have his time on condition of a stipulated payment. 2. A playing a gambling game with the fingers.

A. مخارز **mǎkhāriz**, *s. pl. of* مخرز *q.v.*

A. مخارشه **mukhārĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* As مخادشه, *q. v.*

A. مخارص **mǎkhāris**, *s., pl. of* مخرص

A. مخارصت **mǎkhārăsăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually exchanging.

A. مخارف **mǎkhārif**, *s., pl. of* مخرف, *q.v.*

A. مخارفه **mukhārĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing together for autumn labor.

A. مخارق **mǎkhāriq**, *s., pl. of* مخرق, *q.v.*

A. مخارم **mǎkhārim**, *s., pl. of* مخرم *q.v.*

A. مخازات **mukhāzăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually insulting.

A. مخازق **mǎkhāziq**, *s., pl. of* مخزق, *q.v.*

A. مخازن **mǎkhāzin**, *s., pl. of* مخزن *q.v.*

A. مخازى **mǎkhāzi**, *s., pl. of* مخزاة, مخزيه

A. مخاسات **mukhāsăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually playing at Odd or Even.

A. مخاسى **mukhāsi**, *a. (fem* مخاسيه*)* Who plays at Odd or Even.

A. مخاشات **mukhāshshăt**, *vn. & s.* A fearing and shunning one another.

A. مخاشنت **mukhāshnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A treating roughly, a being harsh; harshness.

A. مخاشى **mǎkhāshi**, *s., pl. of* مخشات, *q.v.*

A. مخاصر **mǎkhāsir**, *s., pl. of* مخصره, مخصر الطريق ـ Short cuts in roads.

A. مخاصرت **mukhāsărĕt**, *vn. & s.* A walking or standing with another, each with a hand round the waist of the other.

A. مخاصف **mǎkhāsif**, *s., pl. of* مخصف, *q.v.*

A. مخاصل **mǎkhāsil**, *s., pl. of* مخصل, *q.v.*

A. مخاصله **mukhāsălă**, *vn. & s.* A vying in shooting arrows.

A. مخاصم **mukhāsim**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخاصمه*)* An adversary at law; an opponent.

A. مخاصمه **mukhāsămĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually litigating or disputing; contention.

A. مخاصيب **mākhāsīb**, *a., pl. of* مخصاب

A. مخاض **mākhāz**, *s. (n. u.* مخاضه*)* Fords of rivers.

A. مخاض **mikhāz**, *s.* 1. The pangs of childbirth. 2. A she camel far gone with young. — ابن A camel colt of the first year.

A. مخاضات **mākhāzāt**, *s., pl. of* مخاضه

A. مخاضرت **mukhāzāret**, *vn. & s.* A selling of unripe fruit.

A. مخاضب **mākhāzib**, *s., pl. of* مخضب

A. مخاضعه **mukhāzā'a**, *vn. & s.* A talking softly and lovingly with another.

A. مخاضنه **mukhāzāna**, *vn. & s.* A talking or acting erotically together.

A. مخاضه **mākhāza**, *s. (pl.* مخاض, مخاضات, مخاوض*)* A ford.

A. مخاط **mukhāt**, *s.* Mucus of the nose. الشيطان — *(Devil's snot)* Threads of gossamer floating in the air.

A. مخاطب **mākhātib**, *s., pl. of* مخطب, *q.v.*

A. مخاطب **mukhātab**, *a. (fem.* مخاطبه*)* One addressed in speech; hence, *(gram.)* the second person.

A. مخاطب **mukhātib**, *a. (fem.* مخاطبه*)* Who addresses another.

A. مخاطبه **mukhātaba**, *vn. & s.* A talking to one another.

A. مخاطبيت **mukhātabiyyet**, *s.* The quality of one addressed, also, *(gram.)* the quality of a word in the second person.

A. مخاطره **mukhātara**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming in danger; danger. 2. A wagering, gambling. 3. A limited partnership in a single venture; a risk. مخاطره‌يه كيرمك To go into danger.

T. مخاطره‌سز **mukhātarasiz**, *a.* Safe.

T. مخاطره‌لو **mukhātaralu**, *a.* Dangerous.

A. مخاطم **mākhātim**, *s., pl. of* مخطم, *q.v.*

A. مخافت **mākhāfet**, *vn. & s.* A fearing; fear, dread.

A. مخافته **mukhāfete**, *vn. & s.* A speaking in a very low voice.

A. مخافضه **mukhāfaza**, *vn. & s.* A trying to persuade by coaxing arguments.

A. مخافه **mākhāfe**, *s. (pl.* مخافات, مخاوف*)* 1. A place, time, or cause of fear; a danger, peril. 2. A scarecrow; a bugbear.

A. مخال **mukhāl**, *a. (fem.* مخاله*)* Having maternal uncles.

A. مخالات **mukhālāt**, *vn. & s.* An abandoning another; a leaving one alone.

A. مخالب **mākhālib**, *s., pl. of* مخلب, *q.v.*

A. مخالب **mukhālib**, *a. (fem.* مخالبه*)* Who deceives, deludes.

A. مخالبه **mukhālebe**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving; deception.

A. مخالت **mākhālet**, *vn. & s.* A deeming; an idea, opinion.

A. مخالت **mukhālet**, *vn. & s.* An acting with mutual friendship; mutual friendship.

A. مخالجه **mukhālejе**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling and pushing alternately, shaking. 2. A perturbing, perplexing.

A. مخالسه **mukhālese**, *vn. & s.* A mutually snatching.

A. مخالصت **mukhālasat**, *vn. & s.* A mutually feeling and acting sincerely; mutual sincerity.

A. مخالط **mukhālit**, *a. (fem.* مخالطه*)* That mixes, blends, associates with. (See مخالطه)

A. مخالطه **mukhālata**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually mixing, blending with; immixture. 2. An altering or spoiling a thing by admixture or adulteration. 3. A matter's perturbing, perplexing the mind. 4. An associating with another; intercourse. 5. A being or becoming a partner in some property; copartnership. 6. A meddling or intervening in affairs. 7. A knowing a woman sexually; sexual intercourse. 8. A fraudulently mixing one's cattle with those of another, so as cheat the exchequer of its dues. — *v.i.* To mix or associate with.

A. مخالعه **mukhāla'a**, *vn. & s.* A divorcing one's wife at her desire, for a valuable consideration.

A. مخالف **mukhālif**, *a. (fem.* مخالفه*)* Opposing, opposed, contrary to. او — *v.i.* 1. To be an opposer, to be against. 2. To be contrary to.

A. مخالفت **mukhālefet**, *vn. & s.* A being contrary; an opposing; opposition. — To oppose a thing.

A. مخالقت **mukhālaqat**, *vn. & s.* A showing the same disposition as another, an acting reciprocally.

A. مخالمت **mukhālemet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming on friendly terms; friendship.

A. مخالى **mākhālī**, *s., pl. of* مخلات *q.v.*

A. مخاليف **mākhālif**, *s., pl. of* مخلاف 1. See مخلاف 2. (Beasts) that appear pregnant when not so. 3. (Beasts)

not fattened when pastured.

A. مخامرة **mŭkhămĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mingling, blending, as a part of a substance or as a leaven.

A. مخامشة **mŭkhămĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* As مخادشة

A. مخامص **măkhămĭs**, *a., pl. of* مخاص

A. مخانات **mŭkhănăt**, *a., fem. of* مخانى 1. Vituperated. 2. T. Vile, execrable.

A. مخانات **mŭkhănăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مخانث **măkhănĕth**, *vn. & s.* An acting with perfidy; perfidy.

A. مخانق **măkhănĭq**, *s., pl. of* مخنقة *q.v.*

A. مخانيث **măkhănĭth**, *a., pl. of* مخنث

A. مخاوته **mŭkhăvĕthĕ**, *vn. & s.* A looking askance; a furtive look.

A. مخاوذت **mŭkhăvĕzĕth**, *vn. & s.* An opposing; opposition.

A. مخاوصت **mŭkhăvăsăth**, *vn. & s.* A half-closing the eyes to see more clearly.

A. مخاوضت **mŭkhăvăzăth**, *vn. & s.* A coming to or passing a ford together.

A. مخاوف **măkhăvĭf**, *s., pl. of* مخافة

A. مخاوفه **mŭkhăvĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually showing fear.

A. مخايرت **mŭkhăyĕrĕth**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to good actions.

A. مخايل **măkhăyĭl**, *s., pl. of* مخيلة *q. v.*

A. مخايله **mŭkhăyĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A forming an idea. 2. A mutually showing conceit.

A. مخبأ **măkhbĕ'**, *s. (pl.* مخابئ*)* A place of concealment, a secret chamber.

A. مخبأ **mŭkhăbbă'**, *a. (fem.* مخباة*)* Hidden, kept in a hiding place.

A. مخباة **mŭkhăbbă'ă**, *a., fem. of* مخبأ Modest, as secluded from men.

A. مخبب **mŭkhăbbĭb**, *a. (fem.* مخببة*)* 1. Who deceives; a deceiver. 2. Who corrupts, perverts.

A. مخبت **mŭkhbĭt**, *a. (fem.* مخبتة*)* Humble, submissive, obsequious.

A. مخبث **mŭkhbĭs**, *a. (fem.* مخبثة*)* 1. That vitiates, corrupts. 2. Bad, corrupt. 3. Who associates with the bad

A. مخبث **mŭkhăbbĭs**, *a. (fem.* مخبثة*)* That upsets or disorders the stomach; indigestible.

A. مخبثان **măkhbĕsăn**, *a. (fem.* مخبثانة*)* 1. Depraved. 2. Abominable (lie).

A. مخبثة **măkhbĕsĕ**, *s.* Any cause, source of corruption or disorder.

A. مخبر **măkhbĕr**, *s.* The true state of a person or matter.

A. مخبر **mŭkhbĭr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخبرة*)* 1. That gives information. 2. An informant; an informer; a newspaper correspondent. 3. A head man in a small village. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be indicative, to indicate. 2. To be or become an informant, etc.

A. مخبرة **măkhbĕrĕ**, *s.* As مخبر **măkhbĕr.**

A. مخبز **măkhbĕz** | *s. (pl.* مخابز*)* A place

A. مخبزة **măkhbĕzĕ** | where bread is made; a bakery.

A. مخبصة **mĭkhbăsă**, *s.* A spoon or other implement for stirring.

A. مخبط **mĭkhbăt**, *s. (pl.* مخابط*)* A stick for knocking fruit, etc., from trees.

A. مخبط **mŭkhbĭt**, *a. (fem.* مخبطة*)* Motionless; quiescent; idle.

A. مخبط **mŭkhăbbăt**, *a. (fem.* مخبطة*)* Disordered, incapacitated.

A. مخبط **mŭkhăbbĭt**, *a. (fem.* مخبطة*)* That disorders, incapacitates.

A. مخبل **mŭkhbĕl**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* Lent; borrowed.

A. مخبل **mŭkhbĭl**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* Who lends; a lender.

A. مخبل **mŭkhăbbĕl**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* 1. Distracted, insane. 2. Partially paralyzed in the legs.

A. مخبل **mŭkhăbbĭl**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* That drives mad; especially, fortune.

A. مخبوء **măkhbū'**, *a. (fem.* مخبوءة*)* Hidden, concealed.

A. مخبور **măkhbūr**, *a. (fem.* مخبورة*)* 1. Rich, greasy (food). 2. (A milch beast) abounding with milk.

A. مخبوز **măkhbūz**, *a. (fem.* مخبوزة*)* 1. Made into bread. 2. Furnished, provided with bread. 3. Kneaded; beaten, pounded.

A. مخبوط **măkhbūt**, *a. (fem.* مخبوطة*)* 1. Beaten; pounded; trampled. 2. (Fruit, etc.) beaten from a tree with a stick. 3. Injured; disordered; crazed.

A. مخبول **măkhbūl**, *a. (fem.* مخبولة*)* 1. Crippled. 2. Crazed. 3. *(prosody)* (A foot, مستفعلن, ـ ـ ـ ـ or مفعولات, ـ ـ ـ ـ) whose two first long syllables are made short (becoming متفعلن, ـ ـ ـ ـ or معلات, ـ ـ ـ ـ).

A. مخبون **măkhbūn**, *a. (fem.* مخبونة*)* 1. (A garment) shortened by a tuck. 2. *(prosody)* (A foot, فاعلاتن ـ ـ ـ ـ, مستفعلن ـ ـ ـ ـ, or مفعولات ـ ـ ـ ـ) shortened in the first syllable (becoming فعلاتن ـ ـ ـ ـ, متفعلن ـ ـ ـ ـ, or معولات ـ ـ ـ ـ).

A. مخبة **măkhbĕ**, *s.* The bottom or bed of a valley.

A. مخبي **mukhbi, mukhābbi**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخبية*)* Who sets up a *khiba* tent.

A. مخبئه **mukhabbā'a**, *a. fem.* See مخبأه

A. مخت **mukhātt** *(for* مختت*), a. (fem.* مختة*)* Unduly curtailed (share).

A. مخت **mukhitt** *(for* مختت*), a. (fem.* مختة*)* 1. Who unduly cuts down one's share. 2. Bashful.

A. مختار **mukhtār** *(for* مختير*), a. & s. (fem.* مختارة*)* 1. Chosen, elected; choice, especially, an elected or chosen headman, a bailiff of a parish. 2. Who chooses; one who may choose or select. سن — Thou art free to choose; do as you choose. فاعل مختار *a. & s.* A free agent.

A. مختارلق **mukhtārliq**, *s.* The quality or office of a head man or bailiff.

A. مختال **mukhtāl** *(for* مختيل*), a. (fem.* مختالة*)* 1. Imagined, supposed. 2. Conceited, arrogant; proud (horse, etc.). 3. مختالة (A cloud) from which rain is expected.

A. مختان **mukhtān** *(for* مختون*), a. (fem.* مختانة*)* Perfidious, perfidiously inclined.

A. مختبأ **mukhtebe'** *s.* A hiding-place.

A. مختبر **mukhtebar**, *a. (fem.* مختبرة*)* 1. Known, ascertained. 2. Tried, proved.

A. مختبر **mukhtebir**, *a. (fem.* مختبرة*)* 1. Who ascertains. 2. Who tries, proves. 3. Who knows.

A. مختبز **mukhtebez**, *a. (fem.* مختبزة*)* Made into bread.

A. مختبز **mukhtebiz**, *a. (fem.* مختبزة*)* Who makes bread.

A. مختبس **mukhtebes**, *a. (fem.* مختبسة*)* Seized by violence.

A. مختبس **mukhtebis**, *a. (fem.* مختبسة*)* That seizes by violence.

A. مختبط **mukhtebat**, *a. (fem.* مختبطة*)* 1. Beaten; pounded; trampled. 2. knocked from trees with a stick. 3. Given.

A. مختبط **mukhtebit**, *a. (fem.* مختبطة*)* 1. Who beats or pounds; which tramples. 2. Who knocks down leaves or fruit with a stick. 3. Who gives. 4. Who asks for a gift.

A. مختبل **mukhtebel**, *a (fem.* مختبلة*)* 1. Possessed, insane. 2. Partially paralyzed. 3. Restrained. 4. Lent; borrowed.

A. مختبل **mukhtebil**, *a (fem.* مختبلة*)* 1. That crazes. 2. Partially paralyzing. 3. Restraining. 4. Who lends; a lender.

A. مختبي **mukhtebi** *(for* مختبي*), a. (fem.* مختبية*)* Who conceals himself, concealed.

A. مختتم **mukhtetem**, *a. (fem.* مختتمة*)* 1, Completed. 2. With which, or where a thing is completed; an end, completion.

A. مختتم **mukhtetim**, *a. (fem.* مختتمة*)* Who completes; a finisher.

A. مختتن **mukhtetin**, *a. (fem.* مختتنة*)* Circumcised; who circumcises himself.

A. مختدر **mukhtedir**, *a. (fem.* مختدرة*)* Concealed; who conceals himself.

A. مختدع **mukhteda'**, *a. (fem.* مختدعة*)* Deceived.

A. مختدع **mukhtedi'**, *a. (fem.* مختدعة*)* Who deceives; a deceiver.

A. مختدم **mukhtedem**, *a. (fem.* مختدمة*)* Taken or employed as a servant.

A. مختدم **mukhtedim**, *a. (fem.* مختدمة*)* 1. Who takes or employs another as a servant. 2. Who serves himself.

A. مختر **mukhatter**, *a. (fem.* مخترة*)* Vitiated, made unsound.

A. مختر **mukhattir**, *a. (fem.* مخترة*)* That impairs health or soundness.

A. مخترج **mukhterej**, *a. (fem.* مخترجة*)* Got, got out, produced, extracted.

A. مخترج **mukhterij**, *a. (fem.* مخترجة*)* 1. Who takes out; who produces. 2. Who asks one to come out.

A. مخترش **mukhterish**, *a. (fem.* مخترشة*)* That scratches or claws.

A. مخترص **mukhteras**, *a. (fem.* مخترصة*)* Forged, concocted.

A. مخترص **mukhteris**, *a. (fem.* مخترصة*)* Who concocts (a lie).

A. مخترط **mukhterit**, *a. (fem.* مخترطة*)* 1. Who strips fruit from a branch with his hand. 2. Who makes bare (a sword).

A. مخترع **mukhtera'**, *a. (fem.* مخترعة, *pl. fem.* مخترعات*)* 1. Invented. 2. A name of the Persian metre called بحر متلاق

A. مخترع **mukhteri'**, *a. (fem.* مخترعة*)* Who invents, contrives; an inventor.

A. مخترعات **mukhtera'āt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مخترع Inventions.

A. مخترف **mukhteref**, *a. (fem.* مخترفة*)* Gathered, plucked (fruit, etc.).

A. مخترف **mukhterif**, *a. (fem.* مخترفة*)* Who gathers (fruit, etc.).

A. مخترق **mukhteraq**, *s* A place of passage. الرياح — A place exposed to all the winds.

A. مخترق **mukhteriq**, *a (fem.* مخترقة*)* Who passes through or along. الكذب — Who goes through falsehood *i.e.*, a liar.

A. مختزم **mukhtézem**, *a. (fem.* مختزمه*)* Cut off by death.

A. مختزم **mukhtézim**, *a. (fem.* مختزمه*)* Fatal.

A. مختزل **mukhtézel**, *a. (fem.* مختزله*)* Cut off.

A. مختزل **mukhtézil**, *a. (fem.* مختزله*)* 1. Who cuts off. 2. Who separates himself; alone.

A. مختزن **mukhtézen**, *a. (fem.* مختزنه*)* 1. Stored up. 2. Hidden.

A. مختزن **mukhtézin**, *a. (fem.* مختزنه*)* 1. Who stores up or away. 2. Who conceals. 3. Who shortens his road.

A. مختشب **mukhtéshib**, *a. (fem.* مختشبه*)* 1. Who provides himself with wood. 2. Who has a poor sword, like wood. 3. Who talks rubbish. 4. Who eats carelessly, without choosing.

A. مختشع **mukhtéshi'**, *a. (fem.* مختشعه*)* Bashful, humble.

A. مختص **mukhtáss** *(for* مختصص*)*, *a. (fem.* مختصه*)* 1. Specially adopted. 2. Special; proper to a thing; sincerely attached to a person. المختص بعناية الله تعالى Specially adopted by the favor of God.

A. مختصب **mukhtásib**, *a. (fem.* مختصبه*)* Favored with abundant verdure and produce.

A. مختصر **mukhtásar**, *a. (fem.* مختصره*)* 1. Shortened, curtailed. 2. Abridged, succinct. 3. *s.*, An abridgment, epitome.

A. مختصر **mukhtásir**, *a. (fem.* مختصره*)* 1. Who shortens, abridges. 2. Who takes another round the waist.

A. مختصف **mukhtásif**, *a. (fem.* مختصفه*)* Who, being naked, covers up the private parts.

A. مختصم **mukhtásim**, *a. (fem.* مختصمه*)* Who litigates, an adversary, a disputant.

A. مختصى **mukhtási**, *a.* Who castrates himself; castrated; a eunuch.

A. مختضب **mukhtázib**, *a. (fem.* مختضبه*)* Who dyes, tinges; dyed, tinged.

A. مختضر **mukhtázar**, *a. (fem.* مختضره*)* 1. (Corn) cut green. 2. (A youth) cut off by death.

A. مختضر **mukhtázir**, *a. (fem.* مختضره*)* 1. Who cuts corn green. 2. Which cuts off people in youth.

A. مختضع **mukhtázi'**, *a. (fem.* مختضعه*)* Humble in demeanor.

A. مختضم **mukhtázim**, *a. (fem.* مختضمه*)* That cuts off.

A. مختط **mukhtátt** *(for* مختطط*)*, *a.* Whose beard is sprouting.

A. مختطب **mukhtátib**, *a.* 1. Who delivers an address or sermon. 2. Who asks a woman in marriage.

A. مختطف **mukhtátif**, *a. (fem.* مختطفه*)* That snatches and carries off.

A. مختطم **mukhtátim**, *a.* Who covers up the lower part of his face.

A. مختطى **mukhtáti**, *a. (fem.* مختطيه*)* That steps, paces.

A. مختفض **mukhtáfiz**, *a. (fem.* مختفضه*)* 1. Depressed, low. 2. مختفضه Short or circumcised in the *clitoris*.

A. مختفق **mukhtéfiq**, *a. (fem.* مختفقه*)* Fluttering; agitated; quivering.

A. مختفى **mukhtéfi**, *a. (fem.* مختفيه*)* 1. That hides or is hidden; concealed; occult; clandestine. 2. *s.* A secret rifler of graves.

A. مختل **mukhtáll** *(for* مختلل*)*, *a (fem.* مختله*)* Spoilt, injured. الدماغ ـ Crazy

A. مختلب **mukhtélib**, *a. (fem.* مختلبه*)* 1. Who takes away. 2. Who takes away one's wits and dupes him.

A. مختلج **mukhtélij**, *a. (fem.* مختلجه*)* Shaking, quivering.

A. مختلس **mukhtéles**, *a. (fem.* مختلسه*)* 1. Snatched away covertly. 2. (A vowel) slurred over in speaking.

A. مختلس **mukhtélis**, *a. (fem.* مختلسه*)* 1. Who snatches covertly. 2. Who slurs (a vowel).

A. مختلط **mukhtélit**, *a. (fem.* مختلطه*)* Mixed.

A. مختلع **mukhtéla'**, *a. (fem.* مختلعه*)* 1. (A garment) taken off. 2. مختلعه (A wife) divorced by her husband for a valuable consideration given by her.

A. مختلع **mukhtéli'**, *a. (fem.* مختلعه*)* 1. Who puts off a garment. 2. Who puts away his wife for a consideration given to him by her.

A. مختلف **mukhtélif**, *a. (fem.* مختلفه*)* Diverse, various. اجناس مختلفه 1. Different kinds. 2. Coins of all sorts. ـ اصناف Different classes. ـ دائرة A name of a class of Arabian metres, containing the three sub-classes named بسيط , مديد , طويل

A. مختلق **mukhtélaq**, *a. (fem.* مختلقه*)* Forged, invented, fictitious.

A. مختلق **mukhtéliq**, *a. (fem.* مختلقه*)* Who forges, invents, fabricates.

A. مختلى **mukhtéli**, *a. (fem.* مختليه*)* That mows or cuts. الايدى و الارجال ـ *(The cut-*

ter of hand and feet) The sword.

A. مختم **mukhattem**, *a. (fem.* مختمة*)* 1. Sealed; authenticated by sealing. 2. (A horse) with a small white patch of hair near the pastern.

A. مختم **mukhattim**, *a. (fem.* مختمة*)* Who seals.

A. مختمر **mukhtemir**, *a. (fem.* مختمرة*)* 1. Leavened, fermenting. 2. مختمرة (A woman) whose head and face is wrapped in a muffler; muffled up.

A. مختنق **mukhtenaq**, *a. & s. (fem.* مختنقة*)* 1. Throttled. 2. A very narrow place in a pass.

A. مختنق **mukhtenig**, *a. (fem.* مختنقة*)* 1. Choked. 2. (A horse) with a line of white extending from his forehead around the lower part of his jaw.

A. مختوم **makhtūm**, *a. (fem.* مختومة*)* 1. Sealed. 2. *s. (pl.* مخاتيم*)* A stamped weight or measure. الابصار — Whose eyes are blind, sealed up as it were. — طين The *terra sigillata* of old medicine.

A. مختون **makhtūn**, *a. (fem.* مختونة*)* Circumcised.

A. مختوى **mukhtevi**, *a. (fem.* مختوية*)* 1. That takes a thing to himself. 2. Angry. 3. Mad.

A. مخجل **mukhjil**, *a. (fem.* مخجلة*)* 1. That abashes or confuses. 2. Astonishingly luxuriant (vegetation).

A. مخخة **mikhakha**, *s., pl. of* مخ, *q. v.*

A. مخد **mikhadd** *(for* مخدد **mikhaddad***)*, *s. (dual* مخدان *obl.* مخدين*)* A tush, canine tooth.

A. مخدد **mukhaddad**, *a. (fem.* مخددة*)* Reduced in flesh, emaciated.

A. مخدد **mukhaddid**, *a. (fem.* مخددة*)* Which emaciates.

A. مخدر **mukhaddar**, *a. (fem.* مخدرة*)* 1. Veiled; curtained; concealed. 2. Benumbed.

A. مخدر **mukhaddir**, *a. (fem.* مخدرة*)* 1. Which benumbs. 2. Narcotic. 3. *s. (pl. fem.* مخدرات*)* A narcotic.

A. مخدرة **mukhaddere**, *a. & s., fem. of* مخدر *(pl.* مخدرات*)* A veiled, modest, woman.

A. مخدش **mukhaddish**, *a. (fem.* مخدشة*)* 1. That scratches. 2. Which disturbs, which irritates.

A. مخدع **makh-, mikh-, mukhda'**, *s. (pl.* مخادع*)* A small chamber or closet.

A. مخدع **mukhda'**, *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* 1. Hidden away, concealed. 2. Deceived, duped.

A. مخدع **mukhdi'**, *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* 1. Who hides, conceals. 2. Who deceives.

A. مخدع **mukhadda'**, *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* 1. Deceived. 2. Wily.

A. مخدع **mukhaddi'**, *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* Deceitful.

A. مخدم **mukhaddem**, *a. (fem.* مخدمة*)* 1. Attended by many servants. 2. (A horse) with a ring of white hairs round each hind pastern.

A. مخدود **makhdūd**, *a. (fem.* مخدودة*)* 1. Furrowed, trenched. 2. Scored, gashed.

A. مخدور **makhdūr**, *a. (fem.* مخدورة*)* 1. Veiled, curtained. 2. Hidden, concealed. 3. مخدورة (A woman) kept veiled, chaste, modest.

A. مخدوع **makhdū'**, *a. (fem.* مخدوعة*)* 1. Deceived, duped. 2. Whose occipital vein has been accidentally cut.

A. مخدوم **makhdūm**, *a. (fem.* مخدومة; *pl.* مخادم*)* 1. Served by servants. 2. *s.* A lord, master; a sovereign; especially, a son (as being served by the whole household). كائنات — (Muhammed) upon whom all beings and inanimate things wait in service.

A. مخدومية **makhdūmiyyet**, *s.* The condition of one served, or of a son.

A. مخذف **mikhzef**, *s.* A loop that suspends an archer's arrows around his neck.

A. مخذفة **mikhzefe**, *s.* A stick with which stones, arrows, etc., are thrown.

A. مخذل **mukhazzel**, *a. (fem.* مخذلة*)* Persuaded to abandon.

A. مخذل **mukhazzil**, *a. (fem.* مخذلة*)* Who forces or persuades one to abandon (another).

A. مخذم **mikhzem**, *a.* Very trenchant (sword); name of one of Muhammed's swords.

A. مخذول **makhzūl**, *a. (fem.* مخذولة; *pl.* مخاذيل*)* Abandoned, left without aid; especially, abandoned of God; a reprobate.

A. مخر **makhr**, *vn. & s.* A ship's cutting through the water.

A. مخر **makharr** *(for* مخرر*)*, *s.* 1. A place of falling down. 2. A place of happening. عجائب — A place where marvels happen.

A. مخر **mukhirr** *(for* مخرر*)*, *a.* That lops off and fells at a single blow.

A. مخراز **mikhraz** *(vulg. for* مخرز*)*, *s.* A shoemaker's awl.

A. مخراش **mikhrâsh**, *s.* As مخرش, *q. v.*

A. مخراق **mikhrâq**, *s.* (*pl.* مخاريق) A twisted cloth used to strike with in some games.

A. مخراق **mikhrâq**, *a.* 1. Very munificent. 2. Very brave. 3. Astonishingly handsome. 4. Astonishingly clever.

A. مخرب **mukhrĕb**, *a.* (*fem.* مخربه) Ruined, spoilt, injured.

A. مخرب **mukhrib**, *a.* (*fem.* مخربه) That ruins.

A. مخرب **mukhârrĕb**, *a.* (*fem.* مخربه) 1. Ruined, spoilt, injured. 2. Slit in the ear, as a distinguishing mark.

A. مخرب **mukhârrib**, *a.* (*fem.* مخربه) 1. That ruins; spoils, injures. 2. Who slits an ear as a mark.

A. مخرج **mâkhrĕj**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارج) 1. A place of issue, an outlet. 2. A place or organ of utterance of a letter of the alphabet. 3. A disbursement. 4. The anus. 5. Name of the lowest order of judges in the Turkish Hierarchy who have a claim to be promoted.

A. مخرج **mukhrĕj**, **mukhârrĕj**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرجه) 1. Made or let issue; taken out. 2. Extracted. 3. Excluded. 4. Exported. 5. Educed, deduced. 6. Dismissed to a higher grade, or to a pension. 7. (**mukhârrĕj** *alone*) Passed at examination, finished (student).

A. مخرج **mukhârrij**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرجه) 1. That makes or lets issue. 2. Who extracts. 3. That excludes. 4. Who exports. 5. Who educes, deduces. 6. Who turns out a student or apprentice as a finished pupil passed on examination.

A. مخرد **mukhrid**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرده) Bashful, afraid to speak.

A. مخردل **mukhârdâl**, *a.* (*fem.* مخردله) Mixed or flavored with mustard.

A. مخرز **mâkhrĕz**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارز) A seam in leather stitched by aid of an awl.

A. مخرز **mikhrĕz**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارز) A shoemaker's awl.

A. مخرز **mukhârrĕz**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرزه) Ornamented with beads or with bead-like spots.

A. مخرش **mikhrĕsh**, *s.* A hooked stick, a polo-stick, a crook.

A. مخرش **mukhârrish**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرشه) That scratches or irritates much.

A. مخرص **mikhrâs**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارص) A spear-head.

A. مخرط **mikhrât**, *s.* A turner's chisel or gouge.

A. مخرط **mukhârrit**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرطه) Excoriatingly cathartic (medicine).

A. مخرطم **mukhârtâm**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرطمه) Provided with a proboscis.

A. مخرع **mukhârra'**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرعه) Capricious, uncertain.

A. مخرف **mâkhrĕf**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارف) 1. A place where ripe fruit is picked, a garden or orchard; also, a fruit-tree. 2. The time of picking ripe fruit.

A. مخرف **mikhrĕf**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارف) 1. A small basket for fruit or in which a beggar collects alms.

A. مخرف **mukhrif**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرفه) Who is in the fruit-season.

A. مخرفه **mâkhrĕfĕ**, *s.* A garden, orchard, or fruit-tree.

A. مخرق **mâkhraq**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارق) A desert; a very windy desert.

A. مخرق **mâkhriq**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارق) Any of the orifices of the body.

A. مخرق **mukhraq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرقه) Perplexed, bewildered.

A. مخرق **mukhriq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرقه) Perplexing, bewildering.

A. مخرق **mukhârraq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرقه) Much torn, tattered.

A. مخرق **mukhârriq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرقه) 1. That tears. 2. Who speaks falsely, as it were tearing truth to tatters.

A. مخرقه **mukhârraqâ**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* مخرق 1. *a.* See مخرق 2. A tattered cloth, a rag. مخرقه‌خر A seller of old garments and rags.

A. مخرم **mâkhrim**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارم) 1. A jutting point, prominence, promontory. 2. A fork of an inundation. 3. A mouth of a defile. 4. A defile, pass.

A. مخرم **mukhârrĕm**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرمه) 1. Torn open, slit, rent. 2. (A beast) mutilated by slitting.

A. مخروب **mâkhrûb**, *a.* (*fem.* مخروبه) Slit.

A. مخروت **mâkhrût**, *a.* (*fem.* مخروته) Bored, pierced, perforated.

A. مخروز **mâkhrûz**, *a.* (*fem.* مخروزه) (Leather) stitched by means of an awl.

A. مخروط **mâkhrût**, *s.* A cone.

A. مخروط **mâkhrût**, *a.* (*fem.* مخروطه) 1. Stripped of leaves, fruit, etc. at one motion. 2. Turned in a lathe. 3. Long, narrow, and tapering.

A. مخروطي **mâkhrûtî**, *a.* (*fem.* مخروطيه) Pertaining to a cone, conic, conical.

قطوع مخروطيه Conic sections.

A. مخروطيات **mâkhrûṭiyyât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مخروطى The mathematics of conic sections.

A. مخروف **mâkhrûf**, *a. (fem.* مخروفه*)* Picked, culled, gathered.

A. مخروق **mâkhrûq**, *a. (fem.* مخروقه*)* 1. Rent, split, torn. 2. Pierced, bored, perforated. 3. Forged; fabricated (lie). 4. Destitute. الكف — *(Split in the hand)* Who never keeps what he acquires.

A. مخروم **mâkhrûm**, *a. (fem.* مخرومه*)* 1. Slit. 2. Pierced.

A. مخزا **mukhzâ**, *a.* For مخزى, *q. v.*

A. مخزات **mâkhzât**, *s. (pl.* مخازى*)* An ignominious deed or habit.

A. مخزق **mikhzâq**, *s. (pl.* مخازق*)* A sharp wooden skewer.

A. مخزن **mâkhzen**, *s. (pl.* مخازن*)* A storeroom, store-house; a magazine; a granary. قورشونلو — Name of the great warehouse of the custom-house of Galata, Constantinople.

A. مخزول **mâkhzûl**, *a. (fem.* مخزوله*)* 1. Broken-backed. 2. Lame. 3. *(prosody)* (A **mutefâ'ilun** foot, ∪ ∪ ∪ – –) reduced to متفعلن **mutfâ'ilun**, – ∪ ∪ –.

A. مخزوم **mâkhzûm**, *a. (fem.* مخزومه*)* 1. Pierced, perforated. 2. Tied, fastened with a band passed through holes. 3. (A beast) pierced or having a ring in the cartilage of the nose. سورهٔ مخزومه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مخزون **mâkhzûn**, *a. (fem.* مخزونه*)* Stored, kept in a storehouse.

A. مخزى **mukhzâ**, مخزا, *a. (fem.* مخزات*)* Abased, debased.

A. مخزى **mukhzi**, *a. (fem.* مخزيه*)* That abases, renders vile. سورهٔ مخزيه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مخزيه **mukhziyé**, *s. (pl.* مخازى*)* An ignominious deed or habit.

A. مخسر **mukhsir**, *a. (fem.* مخسره*)* 1. That makes one suffer loss. 2. Who suffers loss; a loser.

A. مخسر **mukhâsser**, *a. (fem.* مخسره*)* 1. Made to suffer loss. 2. Made to perish; a wretch. 3. Held to be in a bad way, held to be a wretch.

A. مخسر **mukhâssir**, *a. (fem.* مخسره*)* 1. That makes one suffer loss or perish. 2. Who holds or pronounces one to be a wretch.

A. مخسف **mukhsif**, *a. (fem.* مخسفه*)* 1. Blind, sunken (eye). 2. (A well) of which the water dwindles away; also, one aways abundant.

A. مخسل **mukhâssel**, *a. (fem.* مخسله*)* Held in contempt.

A. مخسن **mukhsin**, *a. (fem.* مخسنه*)* (A man) fallen from a high estate.

A. مخسور **mâkhsûr**, *a. (fem.* مخسوره*)* 1. Deficient. 2. Made to suffer loss. 3. Made to perish.

A. مخسوفه **mâkhsûfé**, *a. fem.* (A well) dug down to a perennial spring.

A. مخسول **mâkhsûl**, *a. (fem.* مخسوله*)* Held in contempt.

A. مخسى **mukhsi**, **mukhâssi**, *a. (fem.* مخسيه*)* Who plays at Odd or even.

A. مخش **mikhâshsh** *(for* مخشش*)*, *a.* Persevering, dauntless.

A. مخشات **mâkhshât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fearing, fear, dread; awe. 2. *s. (pl.* مخاشى*)* A thing feared, a cause of dread.

A. مخشف **mikhshef**, *a.* 1. That enters, penetrates. 2. Who enters into affairs; bold, enterprising, skilful. 3. Who fears not to go about by night.

A. مخشف **mukhâshshif**, *a.* (A guide) who is bold and skilful.

A. مخشم **mukhâshshém**, *a.* Intoxicated with wine.

A. مخشم **mukhâshshim**, *a. (fem.* مخشمه*)* 1. Overpowering (fumes, stench, etc.). 2. Stinking, putrid.

A. مخشن **mukhâshshen**, *a. (fem.* مخشنه*)* 1. Made rough, roughened. 2. Exasperated.

A. مخشوب **mâkhshûb**, *a. (fem.* مخشوبه*)* 1. Mixed. 2. Selected. 3. Roughly hewn out, roughly fashioned. 4. Unpolished. 5. Impolite.

A. مخشوش **mâkhshûsh**, *a. (fem.* مخشوشه*)* 1. (A camel) with a wooden toggle in the cartilage of his nose. 2. Introduced, inserted. 3. Stabbed. فيه — Into which something has been inserted.

A. مخشوم **mâkhshûm**, *a. (fem.* مخشومه*)* 1. Diseased in the posterior air passages of the nostrils. 2. Intoxicated.

A. مخشى **mukhâshshi**, *v. (fem.* مخشيه*)* That makes one fear.

A. مخشيت **mâkhshiyet**, *vn. & s.* A fearing, fear, dread; awe.

A. مخصا **mâkhsâ**, *s.* For مخصى **mâkhsâ**.

A. مخصاب **mikhsâb**, *a. (pl.* مخاصيب*)* 1. Very fertile. 2. Always in abundance.

A. مخصال **mikhsâl**, *s.* A pruning hook.

A. مخصب **mukhsib**, *a. (fem.* مخصبة*)* 1. Fruitful, abundant. 2. Having abundance.

A. مخصر **mukhassar**, *a. (fem.* مخصرة*)* 1. Small in the waist. 2. Small, slender (waist). 3. Arched (foot). 4. Small in the middle, strangulated. 5. *s.* A narrow, strangulated part of a pass or strait. 6. *s.* The lips. القدمين – With both feet arched.

A. مخصرة **mikhsarà**, *s. (pl.* مخاصر*)* A staff, scepter, a walking stick.

A. مخصص **mukhassas**, *a. (fem.* مخصصة*)* Devoted, appropriated to.

A. مخصف **mikhsaf**, *s. (pl.* مخاصف*)* An awl; a brad-awl.

A. مخصف **mukhsif, mukkassif**, *a. (fem.* مخصفة*)* Who, being naked, covers his private parts.

A. مخصل **mikhsal**, *a.* Very sharp, trenchant.

A. مخصور **makhsur**, *a. (fem.* مخصورة*)* 1. Slim. 2. Arched, slender (foot). 3. Small-wristed. 4. Pained in the waist. القدمين – With both feet arched.

A. مخصوص **makhsus**, *a. (fem.* مخصوصة*)* Appropriated; proper; special. ل – *v.t.* To make (a thing) special to. و – *v.i.* To be special or peculiar to. من – Special or peculiar to one of them.

T. مخصوص **makhsus** *(for* مخصوصا*) adv.* 1. On purpose, purposely. 2. Specially, expressly. ل – *v.t.* To do (a thing) on purpose.

A. مخصوصا **makhsusan**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Purposely. 2. Expressly.

A. مخصوف **makhsuf**, *a. (fem.* مخصوفة*)* 1. Applied, superposed. 2. Doubled, placed fold on fold. 3. Sewn or patched double; faced with a layer or lining. 4. Covered. 5. Colored in patches.

A. مخصى **makhsa**, مخصا, *s.* The part operated upon in castration.

A. مخصى **makhsi**, *a.* Castrated.

A. مخض **mukhkhaz**, *a., pl. of* ماخض, *q.v.*

A. مخضب **mikhzab**, *s. (pl.* مخاضب*)* 1. A dye-vat 2. A wash-tub.

A. مخضب **mukhazzab**, *a. (fem* مخضبة*)* Dyed, tinged.

A. مخضر **mukhazzar**, *a. (fem.* مخضرة*)* 1. Made green 2. Made flourishing, blessed, or, to appear so. له – 1. To whom a thing is made flourishing, is blessed by God. 2. Duped by pleasant appearances.

A. مخضرب **mukhazreb**, *a. (fem.* مخضربة*)* Eloquent.

A. مخضرم **mukhazrem**, *a. (fem.* مخضرمة*)* 1. Cut; cut off, docked. 2. (A beast) clipped in the ear. 3. Circumcised. 4. Circumcised in adult years; hence, *(or* **mukhazrim***)* an adult who became a Muslim in the life-time of Muhammed. 5. Black (man) with a white father. 6. Of unknown or questionable parentage. 7. Insipid. 8. Abundant.

A. مخضع **mukhzi'**, *a. (fem.* مخضعة*)* 1. Which causes one to bend the neck. 2. That humbles. 3. Who has a bend in the neck. 4. Who speaks softly.

A. مخضع **mukhazza'**, *a. (fem.* مخضعة*)* Humbled; humiliated.

A. مخضع **mukhazzi'**, *a. (fem.* مخضعة*)* That humbles.

A. مخضل **mikhzal**, *a.* Very sharp, trenchant

A. مخضل **mukhzil, mukhzall**, *a.* Easy, comfortable, luxurious.

A. مخضل **mukhazzal**, *a. (fem.* مخضلة*)* Wet, moistened.

A. مخضوب **makhzub**, *a. (fem.* مخضوبة*)* Dyed, tinged.

A. مخضود **makhzud**, *a. (fem.* مخضودة*)* 1. Broken, but not separated. 2. (A tree) stripped of thorns. 3. Crippled.

A. مخط **makhatt**, *s.* A place or thing on which lines are drawn.

A. مخط **mikhatt** / A. مخطاط **mikhtat**, *s.* 1. A ruler for ruling lines. 2. A style or other tool for marking lines.

A. مخطب **makhtab**, *s. (pl.* مخاطب*)* A place where people are addressed, exhorted.

A. مخطر **mukhtir**, *a. (fem.* مخطرة*)* 1. Who reminds. 2. Who wagers. 3. Who risks himself.

A. مخطط **mukhattat**, *a. (fem.* مخططة*)* 1. Striped. 2. Ruled with lines. 3. Of which the frontier or boundary is defined, marked. 4. Having a sprouting beard.

A. مخطط **mukhattit**, *a. (fem.* مخططة*)* 1. Who draws lines. 2. Who ascertains or determines frontiers.

A. مخطف **mikhtaf**, *a.* (A sword) that blinds, by flashing.

A. مخطف **mukhtaf**, *a. (fem.* مخطفة*)* Lank, pinched in the waist.

A. مخطف **mukhtif**, *a. (fem.* مخطفة*)* 1. Who begins a subject and breaks off

again. 2. That misses.

A. مخطل **mûkhtîl**, *a. (fem.* مخطلة*)* Foul mouthed.

A. مخطم **mâkhtîm**, **mîkhtâm**, *s. (pl.* مخاطم*)* A muzzle or snout; a beak; a nose.

A. مخطم **mûkhâttâm**, *a. (fem.* مخطمة*)* 1. (A beast) with a rope round his nose, muzzled. 2. (A horse) with a white patch on his lower jaw. 3. *s.* The muzzle of a camel.

A. مخطوبة **mâkhtûbè**, *a. fem.* (A girl) asked in marriage.

A. مخطوط **mâkhtût**, *a. (fem.* مخطوطة*)* 1. Drawn as a line. 2. Written. 3. Written on or in. الدائرة المخطوطة على اقطاب الفلكين *(The circle drawn over the poles of the two spheres)* The equinoctial colure.

A. مخطوف **mâkhtûf**, *a. (fem.* مخطوفة*)* 1. Seized and carried off, snatched away. 2. Lank-bellied. 3. Branded with a hook-shaped mark.

A. مخطوم **mâkhtûm**, *a. (fem.* مخطومة*)* 1. Having a rope round its nose. 2. (A beast) branded on the muzzle. ـ خطامين Branded doubly, with one mark on each cheek.

A. مخطي **mûkhtî** *(for* مخطئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مخطئة*)* 1. Who errs; mistaken; in error. 2. Who commits a fault; a culprit; a sinner.

A. مخف **mûkhîff** *(for* مخفف*)*, *a. (fem.* مخفة*)* 1. Who makes light or lighter. 2. Who angers and so destroys one's dignity. 3. Lightly burdened; in easy circumstances; also, in narrow circumstances. 4. Brisk, active.

A. مخفار **mîkhfâr**, *a.* Very bashful.

A. مخفر **mûkhfir**, *a. (fem.* مخفرة*)* 1. Who appoints an escort to protect another. 2. Who breaks a covenant.

A. مخفر **mûkhâffir**, *a. (fem.* مخفرة*)* 1. Who defends. 2. Who fortifies, protects (a place).

A. مخفض **mâkhfîz**, *s.* 1. A place where one is comfortable. 2. Comfort, luxury. 3. The prepuce of the *clitoris*.

A. مخفض **mûkhâffîz**, *a. (fem.* مخفضة*)* 1. That depresses. 2. That abases. 3. That quiets, tames down. 4. Who lowers his voice. 5. Who makes easy.

A. مخفف **mûkhâffef**, *a. (fem.* مخففة*)* 1. Lightened, alleviated. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (Any consonant) not reduplicated in pronunciation. 3. (A *hemze* consonant) pronounced as a short vowel. 4. *(Pers. gram.)* (A final consonant ه) pronounced as a vowel. عورت مخففه A covered part of the body which may be exposed without great shame.

A. مخفف **mûkhâffif**, *a. (fem* مخففة*)* 1. That lightens or alleviates. 2. Who pronounces a consonant without reduplication, or without hiatus.

A. مخفق **mâkhfâq**, *s.* A place where mirage quivers or where a setting star seems to begin to quiver.

A. مخفق **mîkhfâq**, *a.* A broad-sword; a scimeter.

A. مخفق **mûkhfîq**, *a. (fem.* مخفقة*)* 1. (A bird) that claps its wings. 2. (A man) who waves his hand, etc., as a signal. 3. Fluttering, quivering, throbbing, gleaming. 4. Disappointed. 5. Poor, destitute.

A. مخفقة **mîkhfâqâ**, *s.* A twisted cloth used for striking in play; also, a stick used for striking.

A. مخفوض **mâkhfûz**, *a. (fem.* مخفوضة*)* 1. Depressed. 2. Abased. 3. Quieted, tamed down. 4. Comfortable, luxurious (life). 5. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) that, being in the genitive, ends with an *ésére* vowel. 6. مخفوضة (A woman) circumcised in the *clitoris*.

A. مخفوق **mâkhfûq**, *a. (fem.* مخفوقة*)* 1. Affected with palpitation of the heart. 2. Bereft of reason.

A. مخفي **mâkhfî**, *a. (fem.* مخفية*)* 1. Hidden, concealed. 2. Secret. 3. Clandestine.

T. مخفيجه **mâkhfîjè**, *a., dim. of* مخفي Somewhat hidden or secret.

A. مخل **mûkhâll** *(for* مخلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مخلة*)* Injured, infringed, violated.

A. مخل **mûkhîll**, *a. (fem.* مخلة*)* 1. That injures, infringes, violates. 2. Poor, needy. 3. (Land) producing sweet herbage.

A. مخلا **mîkhlâ**, **mûkhâllâ**, *s.* For مخلى

P. مخلا **mûkhâllâ** *(from* A. مخلى*)*, *s.* (A dish) of fried mutton and egg-plant.

A. مخلات **mîkhlât**, *s. (pl.* مخالى*)* A fodder sack; also, a nosebag.

A. مخلاط **mîkhlât**, *a.* 1. One who mixes with all sorts. 2. One who meddles much.

A. مخلاف **mîkhlâf**, *s. (pl.* مخاليف*) (formerly)* A district, county, or juris-

diction, in Arabia Felix.

A. مخالف **mĭkhlĭ'f**, *a.* Who habitually breaks his word.

T. مخلامق **mĭkhlĭ'mâq**, *v.t.* See مخلامق

A. مخلب **mĭkhlĭ'b**, *s. (pl.* مخالب*)* 1. A claw. 2. A talon. 3. A sharp sickle, a reaping hook. 4. A surgical forceps.

A. مخلب **mŭkhlĭ'b**, *a. (fem.* مخلبه*)* Having claws or talons.

A. مخلب **mŭkhâllĭ'b**, *a. (fem.* مخلبه*)* (A garment) much ornamented.

A. مخلخل **mŭkhâlkhâl**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخلخله*)* 1. Decked with anklets. 2. *s.* The ankle, the place for anklets.

A. مخلد **mŭkhlĭ'd**, **mŭkhlĭd**, **mŭkhâllĭ'd**, *a. (fem.* مخلده*)* 1. Who grows not hoary with years, young-looking (man). 2. *(***mŭkhâllĭ'd**, *pl.* مخلدون *obl.* مخلدين*)* Made to live or endure for ever; immortal; eternal.

A. مخلص **mâkhlâs**, *s.* 1. A place of safety, a refuge. 2. A pseudonym; a kind of surname used by gentlemen in Turkey, sometimes with the real name but generally without it.

A. مخلص **mŭkhlĭ'ş**, *a. (fem.* مخلصه*)* 1. Sincere. 2. *s.* A sincere friend.

A. مخلص **mŭkhâllâs**, *a. (fem.* مخلصه*)* Saved, delivered, redeemed.

A. مخلص **mŭkhâllĭ'ş**, *a. (fem.* مخلصه*)* That saves, redeems; a savior.

P. مخلصانه **mŭkhlĭ'şâné**, *a.* Sincerely friendly (act, advice, etc.).

A. مخلصه **mŭkhâllĭ'şâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مخلص 1. *a.* See مخلص 2. *s. (The saving antidote)* A medicinal plant used in cases of snake bite and venomous stings.

A. مخلط **mĭkhlât**, *a.* 1. Who confuses his hearers, a muddler. 2. A busy body. مخلط مزيل A meddling muddler.

A. مخلط **mŭkhâllât**, *a. (fem.* مخلطه*)* Mixed, confused.

A. مخلط **mŭkhâllĭ't**, *a. (fem.* مخلطه*)* Who mixes, confuses, jumbles.

A. مخلع **mŭkhâlla'**, *a. (fem.* مخلعه*)* 1. Let loose, released. 2. Out of joint. 3. Weak, flabby. 4. Crazy. 5. *(prosody)* (A مستفعلن *mustef'ilun* foot) increased in the last syllable to مستفعلان *mustef'ilan*.

A. مخلع **mŭkhâlli'**, *a. (fem.* مخلعه*)* 1. Who lets loose, releases. 2. That puts out. 3. Who walks as if out of joint.

A. مخلف **mâkhlĭ'f**, *s. (n. u.* مخلفه*)* The three roads through Mina near Mekka.

A. مخلف **mĭkhlĭ'f**, *a.* in مخلف متلف **mĭkhlĭ'fi mĭtlĭ'f**, One who wastes his substance in feasting and replaces it by spoils of war.

A مخلف **mŭkhlĭ'f**, *a. (fem.* مخلفه*)* 1. Who often breaks his word. 2. (A beast) that deceives by appearing pregnant. 3. Who draws water. 4. Whose face and mouth are awry.

A. مخلف **mŭkhâllĭ'f**, *a. (fem.* مخلفه*, pl. fem.* مخلفات*)* 1. Left behind. 2. Appointed successor.

P. مخلف **mŭkhâllĭ'f**, *s.* 1. A young pigeon. 2. A pretty boy.

A. مخلف **mŭkhâllĭ'f**, *a. (fem.* مخلفه*)* 1. That leaves behind. 2. Who appoints another to be successor.

A. مخلفات **mŭkhâllĭ'fât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مخلف Things left behind; the estate of a deceased person.

A. مخلفه **mâkhlĭ'fé**, *s.* 1. A road; especially, *(n. u. of* مخلف*)* either one of the roads through Mina, east of Mekka. 2. A place where willows grow.

A. مخلق **mŭkhlâq**, *a. (fem.* مخلقه*)* Worn out, tattered, ragged.

A. مخلق **mŭkhlĭ'q**, *a. (fem.* مخلقه*)* 1. That wears out. 2. Worn out, tattered, ragged, old. 3. In rags.

A. مخلق **mŭkhâllâq**, *a. (fem.* مخلقه*)* 1. Smoothed. 2. Anointed with the unguent called *khaluq*.

T. مخلامق **mĭkhlâmâq**, *v. t.* See مخلامق (So for derivatives.)

A. مخلوج **mâkhlûj**, *a. (fem.* مخلوجه*)* 1. Pulled out, taken away. 2. Weaned. 3. Shaken, agitated. 4. Busied, preoccupied.

A. مخلوجه **mâkhlûjé**, *s.* 1. A right and left thrusting with a spear. 2. A suggestion that hits the mark.

A. مخلوط **mâkhlût**, *a. (fem.* مخلوطه*)* Mixed, mingled.

A. مخلوع **mâkhlû'**, *a. (fem.* مخلوعه*)* 1. Taken or pulled off, as a garment; cast off, as a slough. 3. Stripped of property by gambling. 4. Put out of office. 5. Disowned, renounced by friends. الفؤاد ـ *(Whose heart is cast off)* Terrified.

A. مخلوف **mâkhlûf**, *a. (fem.* مخلوفه*)* Troubled with diarrhœa.

A. مخلوق **mâkhlûq**, *a. (fem.* مخلوقه*, pl. fem.* مخلوقات*)* Created; a creature.

A. مخلوقات **mâkhlûqât**, *s., pl. fem. of* مخلوق Created things; all creation.

A. مخلول **măkhlûl**, *a. (fem.* مخلوله*)* 1. Transfixed; skewered. 2. Thin, lean.

A. مخلی **mïkhlà**, مخلا, *s.* A scythe or sickle.

A. مخلی **mûkhlï**, *a. (fem.* مخليه*)* 1. Empty. 2. Vacant. 3. Alone. 4. Single, unmarried.

A. مخلی **mûkhălla**, مخلا, *a. (fem.* مخلات*)* 1. Emptied. 2. Vacated. 3. Left alone. 4. Allowed. 5. Mixed or filled with green herbage. 6. Heated with green firewood. 7. *s.* A dish of fried mutton with sliced fresh egg-plant.

A. مخم **mûkhïmm** *(for* مخمم*)*, *a. (fem.* مخمه*)* Putrid, fetid.

A. مخامص **mïkhmăs**, *a. (pl.* مخامیص*)* 1. Very or often hungry. 2. Lank, lean.

A. مخمد **mûkhmĕd**, *a. (fem.* مخمده*)* Allayed; or, extinguished (fire).

A. مخمد **mûkhmïd**, *a. (fem.* مخمده*)* 1. That allays or extinguishes. 2. Motionless and silent.

A. مخمر **mûkhmĕr**, **mûkhămmĕr**, *a. (fem.* مخمره*)* 1. Covered. 2. Muffled. 3. Concealed. 4. *(***mûkhămmĕr** *only)* (A beast) with a white head. 5. Leavened; fermented; tempered (clay, etc.). 6. Stupid from recent drunkenness.

A. مخمر **mûkhmïr**, **mûkhămmïr**, *a. (fem.* مخمره*)* 1. Who covers, muffles, or conceals. 2. (**mûkhămmïr**) Who leavens, causes to ferment; who tempers (clay).

A. مخمس **mûkhămmĕs**, *a. (fem.* مخمسه*)* 1. Made to be five. 2. Made of five parts; especially, pentagonal; a pentagon.

A. مخمسه **mûkhămmĕsĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مخمس 1. *a.* See مخمس 2. *s.* A point of law capable of five solutions.

A. مخمصت **măkhmăsăt**, *vn. & s.* A being hungry, hunger, starvation.

A. مخمل **mûkhmĕl**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخمله*)* 1. Covered with a nap or pile; hence, 2. *s.* Velvet.

A. مخمن **mûkhămmĕn**, *a. (fem.* مخمنه*)* Estimated.

A. مخمن **mûkhămmïn**, *a. (fem.* مخمنه*)* Who estimates.

A. مخمور **măkhmûr**, *a. (fem.* مخمورة*)* 1. Affected with the fumes of wine. 2. Stupid from a recent debauch. 3. Sleepy, languid (eye). 4. Leavened; fermented. 5. Tempered (clay, etc.). چوربای — A sour soup. چیچکی — The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata*.

T. مخمورلق **măkhmûrlûq**, *s.* The stupidity and nausea of recent drunkenness. مخمورلغنی یوزمق To take something to quiet the stomach after a debauch.

A. مخموس **măkhmûs**, *a. (fem.* مخموسه*)* 1. Five cubits long. 2. (A rope) of five strands.

A. مخمول **măkhmûl**, *a. (fem.* مخموله*)* (A beast) lame from rheumatism.

A. مخموم **măkhmûm**, *a. (fem.* مخمومه*)* 1. Swept or cleaned out. 2. (A heart) free from envy or malice.

A. مخناث **mïkhnăs**, *a. (pl.* مخانیث*)* (A woman) delicate, or affectedly languid.

A. مخنث **mûkhănnĕs**, *a. (fem.* مخنثه*)* 1. Bent. 2. Effeminate. 3. A catamite; also, one who stoops to any kind of meanness. 4. Impotent in venery.

A. مخنث **mûkhănnïs**, *a. (fem.* مخنثه*)* 1. Who bends. 2. A catamite.

A. مخندق **mûkhăndăq**, *a. (fem.* مخندقه*)* Furnished with a ditch or moat.

A. مخنع **mûkhănnă'**, *a. (fem.* مخنعه*)* 1. Broken in, tractable (beast). 2. Comfortable, soft to sit on.

A. مخنق **mûkhănnăq**, *s.* 1. The place of strangling in the neck. 2. Any narrow strangulated place.

A. مخنق **mûkhănnăq**, *a. (fem.* مخنقه*)* 1. Strangled; throttled. 2. Choked. 3. Drowned; smothered. 4. Made narrow in an intermediate part. الخصر — Slim-waisted.

A. مخنقه **mïkhnăqă**, *s. (pl.* مخانق*)* 1. A necklace, necklet. 2. A cord for strangling.

A. مخوق **măkhnûq**, *a. (fem.* مخوقه*)* As مخنق, *q. v.*

A. مخنون **măkhnûn**, *a. (fem.* مخنونه*)* (A beast) affected with malignant influenza. 2. Bereft of reason.

A. مخور **mûkhûr**, *vn. & s* A ship's cutting through the water.

A. مخوض **mïkhvăz**, *s.* A stout bar used as a stirrer.

A. مخوض **mûkhăvvïz**, *a. (fem.* مخوضه*)* Who enters or wades in water.

A. مخوط **mûkhût**, *vn. & s.* An arrow's penetrating; penetration.

A. مخوف **măkhûf**, *a. (fem.* مخوفه*)* Feared, frightful, terrible.

A. مخوف **mûkhăvvĕf**, *a. (fem.* مخوفه*)* Frightened.

A. مخوف **mûkhăvvïf**, *a. (fem.* مخوفه*)* That frightens.

A. مخول **mǎkhūl**, *a. (fem.* مخوله*)* Marked with moles.

A. مخول **mŭkhvėl, mŭkhvil**, *a. (fem.* مخوله*)* Who has a maternal aunt.

A. مخون **mŭkhǎyvėn**, *a. (fem.* مخونه*)* 1. Accused or suspected of perfidy. 2. Diminished.

A. مخون **mŭkhǎvvin**, *a. (fem.* مخونه*)* 1. Who accuses one of perfidy. 2. That diminishes.

A. مخه **mŭkhkhā**, *s., n. u. of* مخ A single particle of marrow.

A. مخيب **mŭkhǎyyėb**, *a. (fem.* مخيبه*)* Disappointed, frustrated.

A. مخيب **mŭkhǎyyib**, *a. (fem.* مخيبه*)* That disappoints or frustrates

A. مخير **mŭkhǎyyėr**, *a. (fem.* مخيره*)* 1. To whom a choice or option is given. 2. Left to the option, optional. 3. T. A fine kind of changeable silk. 4. Name of a musical air. ـ *v.t.* To make one choose. على ـ To take or buy a thing on approval or on trial.

A. مخير **mŭkhǎyyir**, *a. (fem.* مخيره*)* Who gives freedom of option.

T. مخيرلك **mŭkhǎyyėrlik**, *s.* The quality, condition of one allowed to choose.

A. مخيض **mǎkhīz**, *s.* Buttermilk mixed with water as a drink.

A. مخيط **mǎkhīt**, *s.* A place of passage; a track passed over.

A. مخيط **mǎkhīt**, *a. (fem.* مخيطه*)* Sewn, stitched.

A. مخيط **mĭkhyǎt**, *s.* 1. A thread for sewing. 2. A needle.

A. مخيط **mŭkhǎyyǎt**, *a. (fem.* مخيطه*)* 1. Sewn, embroidered. 2. Variegated with lines. 3. *s.* A name of the sebesten plum, fruit of *cordia myxa*.

P. مخيطا **mǎkhītā**, *s.* The fruit of the sebesten plum, *cordia myxa*.

A. مخيف **mǎkhīf**, *s.* A frightful, dangerous place.

A. مخيف **mŭkhīf**, *a. (fem.* مخيفه*)* That frightens, terrifies, or threatens; especially, (a wall) that threatens to fall.

A. مخيف **mŭkhǎyyif**, *a. (fem.* مخيفه*)* 1. That makes one get up on a steep bank or slope. 2. Who gets up or alights on such a slope; or at a place called Khayf.

A. مخيل **mǎkhīl**, *a. (fem.* مخيله*)* 1. Thought, surmised, imagined, hoped. 2. Marked with moles.

A. مخيل **mŭkhīl**, *a. (fem.* مخيله*)* That makes or lets think, surmise, imagine, or hope.

A. مخيل **mŭkhǎyyėl**, *a. (fem.* مخيله*, pl. fem.* مخيلات*)* Thought, surmised, imagined, hoped.

A. مخيل **mŭkhǎyyėl**, *s.* The imagination, mind, fancy.

A. مخيل **mŭkhǎyyil**, *a. (fem.* مخيله*)* That makes or lets think and fancy or hope.

A. مخيلات **mŭkhǎyyėlāt**, *a & s., pl. fem. of* مخيل Things fancied; fancies; romances; a thought, opinion, surmise, fancy.

A. مخيله **mǎkhīlė**, *vn. & s.* A thinking, surmising, imagining.

A. مخيله **mǎkhīlė**, *s. (pl.* مخايل*)* 1. A thought, etc. 2. An indication, symptom. 3. A cloud that gives hopes of rain.

A. مخيله **mŭkhǎyyilė**, *a., fem. of* مخيل **mŭkhǎyyil**, *q.v*; hence, *s.* The imagination, fancy.

A. مخيم **mǎkhīm**, *vn. & s.* A collecting together sheaves of cut grain.

A. مخيم **mŭkhīm**, *a. (fem.* مخيمه*)* 1. Who makes or raises a tent. 2. (A horse) resting one foot on the toe.

A. مخيم **mŭkhǎyyėm**, *a. (fem.* مخيمه*)* 1. Tent-shaped. 2. (A tent) erected, pitched. 3. Tented; a camp. 4. (A man) living in a tent.

A. مخيم **mŭkhǎyyim**, *a. (fem.* مخيمه*)* 1. Who makes or pitches a tent. 2. Who goes into a tent; who encamps.

A. مخيوط **mǎkhyūt**, *a. (fem.* مخيوطه*)* Sewn.

A. مخيول **mǎkhyūl**, *a. (fem.* مخيوله*)* 1. Marked with moles. 2. (A beast) pecked into sores by crows. 3. Crazy.

A. مد **mėdd**, *s.* 1. An extension of a fixed term; a prolongation of time; a delay. 2. The extent of the sight. 3. *(pl.* مدود*)* The flow of the tide; also, high tide, also, a swollen state in a stream. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* The sign (̃) placed in writing over an initial letter ا to denote that it is originally a consonantal *hemze* followed by a long vowel ا or preceded by a consonantal *hemze* movent with *ustun*. It is considered in Persian and Turkish to be simply of the value of a long vowel ā. مد بصر The extent to which an eye can see. كامل ـ High tide. ورمك ـ To **grant**

an extension or prolongation. جزر و مد The ebb and flow of the tide; the tides.

A. مد **médd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stretching. 2. A stretching out the hand. 3. An extending, extension, prolongation. 4. A laying out, laying down, spreading. 5. A helping. 6. An inking one's pen in order to write. ا — *v. t.* 1. To stretch. 2. To reach out. 3. To extend. 4. To lay down, to spread out (any thing). حرف مد A long vowel (ا ā, و ū, or ى ī.)

A. مد **médda**, *interj.* 1. May (God) extend. مد الله ظلال رأفته May God extend the shadows of his kindness (over so and so).

A. مد **múdd**, *s.* (*pl.* امداد, مدده, مداد) A measure for grain, a double handful.

A. مداب **médább** (*for* مدابب), *s., pl. of* مدب **médébb**, *q.v.*

A. مداخ **médábin**, *a. pl.* Humpy, gibbous.

A. مدابر **múdábir**, *a.* (*fem.* مدابره) 1. On whom the back is turned. 2. (A beast) slit in the hind part of the ear as a mark of noble blood; hence, noble. و — مقابل Of noble race by both father and mother.

A. مدابر **múdábir**, *a.* (*fem.* مدابره) 1. Who turns his back on, who shuns. 2. Who loses in a game of chance. 3. Who dies; dead.

A. مدابرت **múdábéret**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning one's back on another. 2. A shunning, avoiding. 3. A severing ties of relationship, a neglecting, abandoning. 4. A dying, death.

A. مدابغ **médábig**, *s., pl. of* مدبغه *q. v.*

A. مداجات **múdájât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hiding anger. 2. An acting with consideration. 3. A refusing gently but firmly.

A. مداجرت **múdájéret**, *vn. & s.* A running away; flight.

A. مداجنت **múdájenet**, *vn. & s.* A humoring, a coaxing.

A. مداح **médáh**, *s.* 1. An encomiast, eulogist, hence, 2. *vulg.*, A public story-teller.

A. مداحات **múdáhât**, *vn. & s.* A vying or contending in throwing stones.

T. مداحلق **médáhlîq**, *s.* The quality of a professional story-teller.

A. مداحله **múdáhalé**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving; deception.

A. مداخل **médákhil**, *s., pl. of* مدخل

A. مداخل **múdákhil**, *a.* (*fem.* مداخله) Who meddles, a meddler.

A. مداخله **múdákhalé**, *vn. & s.* A meddling, interference. ا — *v. i.* To meddle, to interfere.

A. مداخن **médákhin**, *s., pl. of* مدخن, مدخنه

A. مداد **midád**, *s.* Ink.

A. مداد **midâd**, *s., pl. of* مد **múdd**, *q.v.*

A. مداد **midâd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A prolonging, lengthening. 2. A delaying.

A. مدار **médár**, *s.* (*dual* مداوان *obl.* مدارين, *pl.* مدارات) 1. A place of turning or revolving; an arena; a race-course; an orbit. 2. (*Astron.*) A tropic. 3. A point on which a question turns. 4. T. A means; a help. او — *v. i.* To be a means. جدى — *s.* The tropic of Capricorn. الحمل و الميزان — The equinoctial line on an astrolabe. سرطان — The tropic of Cancer. يومى — The circle of daily revolution of any point in the heavens. عزت مدار (*Whose orbit is in glory*) Glorious, grand.

P. مدارا **múdárá** (*from* A. مدارات, مداريه), *s.* A dissembling anger or disapproval from policy; dissimulation. ا — *v. i.* To dissemble through policy. بادشمن مدارا With an enemy use dissimulation.

A. مدارات **múdárât**, *s., pl. of* مداره, *q.v.*

A. مدارات **múdárât**, *vn. & s.* A dissembling through fear; dissimulation.

A. مدارج **médárij**, *s., pl. of* مدرج, مدرجه, *q. v.*

A. مدارس **médárîs**, *s., pl. of* مدرسه, *q.v.* صحن مدارسى The colleges in the court of the mosque of Sultan Muhammed in Constantinople.

A. مدارس **múdárîs**, *a.* (*fem.* مدارسه) 1. One who studies. 2. A fellow-student.

A. مدارست **múdárését**, *vn. & s.* 1. A studying over and over; study. 2. A studying with another. 3. A conferring with another. 4. A training a beast. 5. A becoming obliterated.

A. مدارع **médárî'**, *s., pl. of* مدرعه, *q.v.*

A. مدارك **médárik**, *s., pl. of* مدرك شرع — The four sources of the Canon Law of Islam: the Qur'an, the customs of Muhammed, the consensus of the elders, and Analogy.

A. مداركت **múdárékét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making things follow in sequence, a continuing. 2. A coming up with, overtaking.

T. مداره **mädärä**, *s.* 1. A measure for grain. 2. A field of arable land. 3. A gipsy village.

A. مداره **mèdärih**, *s., pl. of* مدره **midrèh**, *q. v.*

A. مدارى **mèdäri**, *s., pl. of* مدرى, مدرات

A. مدارى **mädäri**, *a. (fem.* مداريه*)* Who dissembles; a dissembler.

A. مداريس **mèdärïs**, *s., pl. of* مدراس, *q.v.*

A. مداريم **mèdärïm**, *s., pl. of* مدرام, *q.v.*

A. مدارين **mèdärïn**, *s., pl. of* مدران, *q.v.*

A. مداراه **mädärä'ä**, *vn. & s.* A repelling in an unpleasant way.

A. مداسه **mèdäsè**, *s.* A place where grain is trodden out, a threshing floor.

A. مداص **mèdäs**, *s.* A place of plunging.

A. مداعات **mädä'ät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A repeatedly asking tiresome questions. 2. A proposing an enigma. 3. A bringing down (a wall, etc.) on one.

A. مداعبه **mädä'äbè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually joking; fun.

A. مداعس **mèdä'ïs**, *a., pl. of* مدعس, *q.v.*

A. مداعس **mädä'ïs**, *a.* Who fights another with a spear.

A. مداعسه **mädä'äsè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting with spears.

A. مداعصة **mädä'äsätän**, *advl. acc. ind.* (Seizing one) suddenly, unawares

A. مداعصه **mädä'äsä**, *vn. & s.* A seizing suddenly, unawares.

A. مداعك **mädä'ïk**, *a. (fem.* مداعكه*)* Litigious, obstinate.

A. مداعكه **mädä'äkè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A disputing vehemently. 2. A resisting and putting off a claimant.

A. مداعله **mädä'älè**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving; mutually deceiving, deception.

A. مداعى **mèdä'i**, *s., pl. of* مدعات, *q.v.*

A. مداعى **mädä'i**, *a. (fem.* مداعيه*)* That invites.

A. مداغشه **mädägäshä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A crowding, thronging. 2. A squabbling. 3. A circling round water, etc., anxious to attain it.

A. مداغصه **mädägäsä**, *vn. & s.* A hurrying.

A. مداغل **mèdägil**, *s., pl. of* مدغل *q.v.*

A. مدافات **mädäfät**, *vn. & s.* A killing a wounded foe.

A. مدافت **mädäffèt** *(for* مدافف*)*, *vn. & s.* As مدافات, *q.v.*

A. مدافع **mèdäfi'**, *s., pl. of* مدفع *q. v.*

A. مدافع **mädäfi'**, *a. (fem.* مدافعه*)* Repulsed by mutual action.

A. مدافع **mädäfi'**, *a. (fem.* مدافعه*)* That mutually repels or strives to repel.

A. مدافعه **mädäfä'ä**, *vn. & s.* A repelling, a striving to repel one another.

A. مدافن **mèdäfin**, *s., pl. of* مدفن *q.v.*

A. مدافى **mèdäfi** *(for* مدافى*)*, *s., pl. of* مدفه *q.v.*

A. مدافئه **mädäfè'è**, *vn. & s.* As مدافات

A. مداق **mèdäq**, *s.* The trail of a snake.

A. مداق **mèdäqq**, *s., pl. of* مدق *q. v.*

A. مداقت **mädäqqät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scrutinizing minutely. 2. A being very stingy.

A. مداقيع **mèdäqi'**, *a., pl. of* مدقاع *q.v.*

A. مداك **mèdäk**, *s.* A stone with which articles are brayed.

A. مدالات **mädälät**, *vn. & s.* A using gentle measures, a coaxing.

A. مدالث **mèdälïs**, *s., pl. of* مدلث, *q.v.*

A. مدالست **mädälèsèt**, *vn. & s.* A using deceit; deception.

A. مدالكه **mädälèkè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting off with promises. 2. A dunning.

A. مدام **mädäm**, *s.* Wine; especially, old wine.

A. مدام **mädäm**, *a. (fem.* مدامه*)* Continual, perpetual.

A. مداميجه **mädämèjè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A siding with (one, against another). 2. A persuading, coaxing.

A. مداهره **mädämèrè**, *vn. & s.* A passing a sleepless night.

A. مدامسه **mädämèsè**, *vn. & s.* A hiding, concealing.

A. مدامع **mèdämi'**, *s., pl. of* مدمع, *q.v.*

A. مداملت **mädämèlèt**, *vn. & s.* A soothing and coaxing one who is angered.

A. مدامه **mädämè**, *s.* As *s.* مدام, *q.v.* مدامهٔ حيدريه An intoxicating preparation of hemp.

A. مدان **mädän**, **mäddän**, *a. (fem.* مدانه*)* Who owes, in debt.

A. مدانات **mädänät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making things to be near. 2. A being near; approximation.

A. مدانس **mèdänïs**, *s., pl. of* مدنسه *q.v.*

A. مدانى **mädäni**, *a. (fem.* مدانيه*)* That draws near, approaches.

A. مدانيس **mèdänïs**, *a., pl. of* مدنوس

A. مداوات **mädävät**, *vn. & s.* A treating medically.

A. مداورت **mädävèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A

circling about one another. 2. A trying to persuade or to manage.

A. مداوس **mĕdâ'vĭs**, *s., pl. of* مدوس *q.v.*

A. مداوله **mŭdâ'vĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making things come round in turns. 2. Good fortune's coming round; a turn of good fortune.

A. مداوم **mŭdâ'vĭm**, *a. (fem.* مداومه*)* Assiduous, persevering.

A. مداومت **mŭdâ'vĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous, persevering; assiduity, perseverance. ا – *v. i.* To be constant in doing a duty; to be assiduous.

A. مداهات **mŭdâ'hăt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in subtlety.

A. مداهره **mŭdâ'hĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A hiring a person or thing for a long term.

A. مداهن **mĕdâ'hĭn**, *s., pl. of* مدهن, *q.v.*

A. مداهن **mŭdâ'hĭn**, *a. (fem.* مداهنه*)* Who flatters; a flatterer.

A. مداهنه **mŭdâ'hĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* A flattering; flattery. ا – *v. i.* To practise flattery.

T. مداهنجی **mŭdâ'hĕnĕjĭ**, *s.* A flatterer, a sycophant.

T. مداهنسز **mŭdâ'hĕnĕsĭz**, *a.* Free from flattery.

A. مداهی **mŭdâ'nĭ**, *a. (fem.* مداهیه*)* Clever, subtle.

A. مدائح **mĕdâ'ĭh**, vulg. مداح **mĕdâ'yĭh**, *s., pl. of* مدیح, مدحت, *q. v.*

A. مدائن **mĕdâ'ĭn**, *s., pl. of* مدینه 1. Cities. 2. The seven cities on the Tigris which together formed the Persian capital at the time of the Muslim conquest.

A. مدایه **mŭdâ'yĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A buying or selling on credit, a mutually going into debt. 2. A requiting; requital. 3. A citing one another before a judge, and pleading a case.

A. مدایین **mĕdâ'yĭn**, *s., pl. of* مدیان *q.v.*

A. مدب **mĕdĕbb** *(for* مدبب*)*, *s. (pl.* مداب*)* A place of going, crawling or creeping; a course; a trail; a channel.

A. مدب **mŭdĭbb** *(for* مدبب*)*, *a. (fem.* مدبه*)* 1. Who makes or lets a child begin to crawl or walk. 2. Who makes a country prosper.

A. مدبج **mŭdĕbbĕj**, *a. (fem.* مدبجه*)* Ornamented with brocade.

A. مدبح **mŭdĕbbĭh**, *a. (fem.* مدبحه*)* 1. Who bends over to be jumped upon. 2. Who keeps at home. 3. Gibbous.

A. مدبر **mŭdbĭr**, *a. (fem.* مدبره*)* 1. That turns back, retreats, or retrogrades. 2. That becomes in a bad state. 3. Unfortunate. 4. Who dies; dead.

A. مدبر **mŭdĕbbĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدبره*)* 1. (A matter) ably planned and conducted. 2. (A slave) to whom freedom has been promised, contingent on the death of his owner.

A. مدبر **mŭdĕbbĭr**, *a. (fem.* مدبره, *pl. fem.* مدبرات*)* 1. Who takes measures for the conduct of affairs; a councillor, manager. 2. Who promises freedom, contingent on his own death, to a slave. مدبرات امر The angels charged with the execution of God's decrees. مدبران فلك *(The managers of the spheres)* The seven planets.

T. مدبرلك **mŭdbĭrlĭk**, *s.* Decline, ruin.

A. مدبغ **mŭdĕbbâg**, *a. (fem.* مدبغه*)* Thoroughly tanned (hide).

A. مدبغه **mĕdbâgâ**, *s. (pl.* مدابغ*)* 1. A tan-pit; a tan-yard. 2. A whole lot of hides tanned together.

A. مدبق **mŭdĕbbâq**, *a. (fem.* مدبقه*)* Mixed, smeared, or caught with bird-lime.

A. مدبور **mĕdbûr**, *a. (fem.* مدبوره*)* 1. Hurt in the hinder-parts. 2. Smitten with the west wind. 3. Possessed of cattle or wealth.

A. مدبوغ **mĕdbûğ**, *a. (fem.* مدبوغه*)* Tanned (hide).

A. مدبول **mĕdbûl**, *a. (fem.* مدبوله*)* Manured (land, etc.)

A. مدت **mŭdĕt**, *s.* A space of time, a period, an interval. ا تعيين – *v.i.* To fix a time or a period of delay. عمر – A life-time. بر مدتدن صكره After a time.

T. مدتجك **mŭdĕtjĭk**, *s., dim. of* مدت A little space of time.

A. مدثر **mŭdĕssĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدثره*)* 1. Covered with a cloak or wrap. 2. (A grave) covered with a pile of stones. 3. (**mŭdĕssĭr**) Who covers.

A. مدثر **mŭddĕsĭr** *(for* مدثر*)*, *a. (fem.* مدثره*)* Who covers, is covered with a wrap. سورهٔ مدثر Name of the seventy-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مدجان **mĭdjân**, *a.* Dark (night).

A. مدجج **mŭdĕjjĕj**, *a. (fem.* مدججه*)* 1. (A sky) covered with clouds. 2. Covered with armor.

A. مدجل **mŭdĕjjĕl**, *a. (fem.* مدجله*)* 1. 1. Covered, covered over. 2. Smeared over; plated; overlayed. 3. Covered

with manure, manured. 4. For مدجن, *q.v.*

A. مدجن **mūdjín**, *a.* (*fem.* مدجنه) 1. Incessant (rain). 2. Incessantly raining (clouds). 3. Who is in an incessant rain. 4. Who continues uninterruptedly.

A. مدجن **mūdejjén**, *a.* (*fem.* مدجنه) 1. Made or let remain; especially, permitted or forced to remain in a country seized by another power. 2. A Moor allowed to remain in Spain after the overthrow of the Moorish power (known in history as *mudejar*).

A. مدجون **medjún**, *a.* (*fem.* مدجونه) (A beast) trained to draw water.

A. مدجی **mūdjí**, *a.* (*fem.* مدجیه) Dark (night).

A. مدح **méd-h**, *vn. & s.* A praising, eulogizing. — *v. t.* To praise, eulogize.

A. مدحات **mid-hát**, *s.* 1. A putting-stone; a quoit. 2. An infant's go-cart.

A. مدحت **mid-hát**, *s.* (*pl.* مدائح) 1. Any laudable act. 2. A surname of men.

A. مدحرج **mūdahréj**, *a.* (*fem.* مدحرجه) Circular or globular, capable of rolling.

A. مدحور **méd-hūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مدحوره) Driven away, banished.

A. مدحوس **méd-hūs**, *a.* (*fem.* مدحوسه) 1. (A house) full of inhabitants. 2. Affected with a whitlow.

A. مدخر **mūdkhár**, *a.* (*fem.* مدخره) Rendered despicable.

A. مدخر **mūddákhar** (*for* مذخر), *a.* (*fem.* مدخره) Treasured up, hoarded.

A. مدخر **mūddákhir** (*for* مذخر), *a.* (*fem.* مدخره) 1. That stores for future use. 2. (A beast) that keeps in reserve a store of energy.

A. مدخل **médkhal**, *s.* (*pl.* مداخل) 1. A place of entrance, an inlet, a mouth; a door. 2. A time of ingress; a beginning. 3. An item of income. 4. A principle or axiom, as a means of ingress to a science. 5. An influence producing an effect. مدخلی اولامق For one to have nothing to do with (a result).

A. مدخل **mūdkhal**, *a.* (*fem.* مدخله) 1. Made or let to enter; inserted; imported. 2. Into which an entry has been effected. 3. Suspected or accused; convicted.

A. مدخن **médkhan**, *s.* (*pl.* مداخن) A smoke-hole, flue for smoke.

A. مدخن **mūdákhkhan**, *a.* (*fem.* مدخنه) 1. Smoked; smoky. 2. Fumigated.

A. مدخنه **médkhané**, *s.* (*pl.* مداخن) 1. As مدخن, **médkhan**, *q.v.* 2. (**midkhané**) A fumigating vessel; a censer.

A. مدخول **médkhūl**, *a.* (*fem.* مدخوله) 1. Entered, entered into; penetrated. 2. Worm-eaten; weevily. 3. Disordered in intellect. 4. Suspected or accused; convicted.

A. مدد **médéd**, *s.* 1. Help, aid. 2. A helper; reinforcement. 3. T. *(interj.)* Help! Woe is me! مددخواه Who asks aid. مددکار Who brings help; a helper.

P. مددکاری **médédgyárí**, *s.* The quality or act of one who succors.

A. مدده **midédé**, *s., pl. of* مد, *q. v.*

A. مدر **médér**, *s.* (*n. u.* مدره) 1. Clods. 2. Sun-dried bricks. 3. Name of a town or village in Yemen. — اهل An inhabitant of a house or of a town, as built of bricks.

A. مدر **mūdirr** (*for* مدرر), *a.* (*fem* مدره) 1. (A milch beast) that yields milk well. 2. (Clouds) that yield plenty of rain. 3. (A drug) that excites a flow of humors. بول — Diuretic.

A. مدرا **midrá**, *s.* For مدری **midrá**, *q.v.*

A. مدرات **midrát**, *s.* (*pl* مداری) 1. A long pin used for arranging the hair. 2. A beast's horn. 3. A comb.

A. مدرات **mūdirrát**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مدر Diuretics or emmenagogues.

A. مدرار **midrár**, *a.* (A cloud) that gives copious rain.

A. مدراس **midrás**, *s.* (*pl.* مداریس) 1. A university college. 2. A synagogue. 3. Madras.

A. مدرام **midrám**, *s.* (*pl.* مدارم) }
A. مدران **midrán**, *s.* (*pl.* مدارن) }
A very filthy person.

A. مدرب **mūdérreb**, *a.* (*fem.* مدربه) 1. (A beast) accustomed to travel 2. Experienced in affairs. 3. Tried with afflictions.

A. مدرج **médréj**, *s.* (*pl.* مدارج) 1. A road, path; especially, a cross or sinuous mountain path. 2. A route taken.

A. مدرج **mūdréj**, *a.* (*fem.* مدرجه) 1. Caused to pass away or to perish. destroyed. 2. Folded up as a scroll; 3. Put into a receptable. 4. Interpolated. 5. Wrapped up in a thing. 6. Read in a quick, pauseless manner. حدیث مدرج A tradition into which something has been interpolated.

A. مدرج **mûdrij**, *a. (fem.* مدرجه*)* 1. Who destroys. 2. Who folds, inserts, wraps a thing. 3. Who reads or recites quickly.

A. مدرج **mûdèrrèj**, *a. (fem.* مدرجه*)* 1. Accustomed to walk or to do any act by degrees. 2. Rolled up as a scroll. 3. Wrapt in any thing. 4. Divided into degrees. 5. Done gradually, gradual. 6. Echeloned. 7. *(Pers. prosody)* (A poem) in which a series of secondary rhymes are successively adopted, the principal rhyme being unchanged.

A. مدرج **mûdèrrij**, *a. (fem.* مدرجه*)* 1. Who accustoms. 2. Who rolls or wraps up.

A. مدرجه **mèdrèjè**, *s. (pl.* مدارج*)* As مدرج **mèdrèj**, *q.v.*

A. مدرس **midrès**, *s.* 1. A book from which one studies. 2. A college.

A. مدرس **mûdèrrès**, *a. (fem.* مدرسه*)* Well taught.

A. مدرس **mûdèrris**, *a. & s., (pl.* مدرسون *obl.* مدرسين*)* A professor, especially a Muslim professor at a university college. كبار مدرسين The Professors of the colleges attached to the Suleymaniyye mosque in Constantinople.

A. مدرسه **mèdrèsè**, *s. (pl.* مدارس*)* A college or seminary; especially one connected with a mosque.

A. مدرع **midra'**, *s.* A woolen tunic.

A. مدرع **mûdèrra'**, *a. (fem.* مدرعه*)* 1. Clad in a shift. 2. Clad in mail.

A. مدرعه **midra'a**, *s.* A woollen tunic.

A. مدرك **mèdrèk, mûdrèk**, *s. (pl.* مدارك*)* 1. A place or time of overtaking. 2. A means or source of comprehension.

A. مدرك **mûdrèk**, *a. (fem.* مدركه*)* 1. Overtaken. 2. Reached, attained. 3. Perceived; comprehended.

A. مدرك **mûdrik**, *a. (fem.* مدركه*, pl. fem.* مدركات*)* 1. Who overtakes. 2. Who reaches, attains to. 3. That perceives; that comprehends. مدركه *s.* The intellect, mind. — قوهٔ 1. Any perceptive faculty or sense. 2. The intellect.

A. مدركات **mûdrikyât**, *a. & s., pl. of* مدركه The senses or sentient organs.

A. مدركيت **mûdrikiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what attains, perceives, or comprehends.

A. مدروس **mèdrûs**, *a. (fem.* مدروسه*)* 1. Worn out. 2. Of which all trace is obliterated. 3. (A road) trodden down even. 4. Demented, crazy.

T. مدره **mûdrè**, *s.* As A. مد **mûdd**, *q.v.*

A. مدره **mèdèrè**, *s., n. u. of* مدر 1. A clod. 2. A sun-dried brick.

A. مدره **midrèh**, *s. (pl.* مدارء*)* 1. A prince, a military leader. 2. An eloquent man.

A. مدره **mûdirrè**, *a., fem. of* مدر **mûdirr**, *q. v.*

A. مدرهم **mûdèrhèm**, *a. (fem.* مدرهمه*) (Possessed of dirhems)* Monied, rich.

A. مدرهم **mûdrèhimm**, *a. (fem.* مدرهمه*)* Who totters in walking.

A. مدرى **mèdèrî**, *a. (fem.* مدريه*)* 1. Pertaining to clods, sun-dried bricks, villages or towns. 2. Of the town of Meder in Yemen. 3. A kind of pike formerly used at Meder, headed with sharpened horn.

A. مدرى **midrâ**, مدرا, *s. (pl.* مداري*)* As مدرات **midrât**, *q. v.*

A. مدرى **mûdèrî** *(for* مدرّى*)*, *a. (fem.* مدريه*)* Who cheats, deceives.

A. مدريه **mèdriyè**, *s. (pl.* مداري*)* As مدرات **midrât**, *q. v.*

A. مدس **mèds**, *vn. & s.* A rubbing a thing with the hand to soften it.

A. مدس **midès**, *s.* 1. An instrument for digging in the sand. 2. A pointed stick; a skewer. 3. A dagger.

A. مدسوس **mèdsûs**, *a. (fem.* مدسوسه*)* 1. Placed in or under (dust, etc). 2. Inserted or introduced and completely buried. 3 (A beast) partially anointed with tar, etc.

A. مدسى **mûdèssî**, *a. (fem.* مدسيه*)* 1. Who corrupts or tempts. 2. Who conveys secret intelligence.

A. مدعا **mûdâ'a**, *a. for* مدعى **mûdâ'a**, *q. v.*

A. مدعات **mèd'ât**, *s. (pl.* مداعى*)* 1. An invitation. 2. A cause, as inviting the effect.

A. مدعس **mid'âs**, *a.* 1. Stiff, rigid. 2. (A road) trodden even.

A. مدعر **mûdâ'ar**, *a. (fem.* مدعره*)* Of a dirty black color.

A. مدعس **mid'âs**, *a. (pl.* مداعس*)* 1. (A spear) swiftly thrust. 2. (A road) trodden even.

A. مدعس **mûdâ'as**, *a. (fem.* مدعسه*)* 1. Thrust, stabbed with a spear. 2. (**mûdâ'is**) Who thrusts, stabs with a spear.

A. مدعك **mid'âk**, *a.* Vehement in

contention, litigious, obstinate.

A. مدع **mŭddā'âm** *(for* مدتم*), a. & s.* 1. Leaned upon. 2. A reliance, stay, support. 3. (**mŭddā'im**) That leans or relies on.

A. مدعو **mèd'ūvv**, *a. (fem.* مدعوه*)* 1. Called, summoned. 2. Invited. 3. Supplicated. 4. Named. 5. Claimed. اليه — To whom a call or prayer is addressed. ل — For whom a prayer is offered.

A. مدعواً **mèd'ūvvân**, *advl. acc. ind.* By invitation.

A. مدعوج **mèd'ŭj**, *a. (fem.* مدعوجه*)* Crazy.

A. مدعوق **mèd'ūq**, *a. (fem* مدعوقه*)* Well-worn (path).

A. مدعوك **mèd'ūk**, *a. (fem.* مدعوكه*)* 1. Rubbed soft. 2. Softened in feeling.

A. مدعى **mèd'ī**, *a. (fem.* مدعيه*)* As مدعو

A. مدعى **mŭddā'à**, مدعا *(for* مدتحي*), a. (fem.* مدعات*)* 1. Asserted. 2. Claimed. 3. *s.* The subject of an assertion or claim; the thing asserted or claimed. 4. An accusation; a claim; a plea. عليه — Against whom an accusation or claim is made.

A. مدعى **mŭddā'ī**, *a. (fem.* مدعيه*)* 1. Who makes an assertion, who contests. 2. A controversialist. 3. Who makes a claim; a claimant. 4. An accuser; an adversary in a suit.

A. مدعيان **mŭddā'iyān**, *a., dual of* مدعى *(obl.* مدعيين*)* The two adversaries in a controversy or in a suit.

P. مدعيان **mŭddā'iyān**, *s., pl. of* A. مدعى Adversaries in a suit.

A. مدغره **mèdgārè**, *s.* A desperate combat.

F. مدغشقر **mèdāgāshqār**, *prop.n.* Madagascar.

A. مدغل **mèdgāl**, *s. (pl.* مداغل*)* A valley bottom where trees grow.

A. مدغل **mŭdgīl**, *a. (fem.* مدغله*)* 1. Hidden in a thicket. 2. Treacherous, deceitful. 3. Thick with trees; a thicket.

A. مدغم **mŭdgām**, *a. (fem.* مدغمه*)* 1. Covered, enveloped 2. Inserted, introduced. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A consonant) combined with another, as though inserted in it; the letter with which it is combined is reduplicated in pronunciation, and marked with the sign *teshdid* (ّ)

A. مدغم **mŭddāgām** *(for* مدتم*), a. (fem.* مدغمه*)* As **mŭdgām**, No. 3, *q. v.*

A. مدغور **mèdgūr**, *a. (fem.* مدغوره*)* 1. Pressed, squeezed. 2. Throttled. 3. (An infant) badly nourished.

A. مدفع **mèdfā'**, *s. (pl.* مدافع*)* An outlet.

A. مدفع **midfā'**, *s. (pl.* مدافع*)* 1. An implement for impelling, or expelling. 2. A cannon.

A. مدفق **mŭdfiq**, *a. (fem.* مدفقه*)* 1. That pours out abundantly. 2. Who gives largely. 3. That rushes out profusely.

A. مدفن **mèdfèn**, *s. (pl.* مدافن*)* A burial-place; a grave.

A. مدفن **mŭdèffèn**, *a. (fem.* مدفنه*)* 1. Buried. 2. (**mŭdèffin**) Who buries.

A. مدفن **mŭddèfin** *(for* مدتفن*), a. (fem.* مدفنه*)* 1. Buried. 2. (A well) filled up with earth. 3. Absconding (slave); especially, a slave who absconds before his captor can sell him.

A. مدفوع **mèdfū'**, *a. (fem.* مدفوعه*)* 1. Repelled, expelled, impelled. 2. Disbursed, paid out.

A. مدفوعات **mèdfū'āt**, *s., pl. fem. of* مدفوع Disbursements.

A. مدفوق **mèdfūq**, *a. (fem.* مدفوقه*)* Poured out.

A. مدفون **mèdfūn**, *a. (fem.* مدفونه*)* Buried.

A. مدق **mŭdfi** *(for* مدفق*), a. (fem.* مدقه*)* 1. That makes one warm. 2. Who gives one a large gift. 4. Who kills a wounded foe. 5. That huddles together with others for warmth.

A. مدقه **mèdfè'è**, *s. (pl.* مداق*)* A warm or hot country.

A. مدق **midāqq** *(for* مدفق*), s. (pl.* مداق*)* An implement for knocking or pounding.

A. مدق **mŭdiqq** *(for* مدفق*), a. (fem.* مدقه*)* That makes thin, slender, small or fine. 2. Who gives a trifle.

A. مدقاع **midqā'**, *a. (pl.* مداقيع*)* 1. Very mean. 2. Very covetous. 3. (A beast) that crops the ground bare.

A. مدقع **mŭdqi'**, *a. (fem.* مدقعه*)* 1. (Poverty) that grinds one to the dust. 2. Who cleaves to the dust, abject. 3. Lean, emaciated.

A. مدقق **mŭdāqqāq**, *a. (fem.* مدققه*)* 1. Made thin, slender, small, or fine. 2. Minutely investigated.

A. مدقق **mŭdāqqiq**, *a. (fem.* مدققه*)* 1. Who makes thin, slender, small, or fine. 2. Who investigates minutely.

P. مدقّقانه **mŭdăqqiqānĕ**, *a.* (Acts, etc.) special to a minute investigator.

A. مدقوق **mĕdqūq**, *a. (fem.* مدقوقه*)* 1. Knocked at. 2. Beaten with any pounding implement; ground; brayed. 3. Attacked with hectic fever.

A. مدقه **midăqqă**, *s. (pl.* مداق*)* As مدق **midăqq**, *q. v.*

A. مدك **midĕkk**, *a. (fem.* مدكه*)* 1. Firmly treading, strong. 2. Strong at work.

A. مدكوك **mĕdkyūk**, *a. (fem.* مدكوكه*)* 1. Broken, crushed, bruised. 2. (Land) trampled into a quagmire. 3. Weakened by fever, etc. 4. (A horse) small and smooth in the hips.

A. مدل **mŭdăl** *(for* مدلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مدله*)* Coquettishly bold.

A. مدلا **mŭdĕllă**, *a.* For مدلى **mŭdĕllă**.

A. مدلث **mĕdlĕs**, *s. (pl.* مدالث*)* 1. A field of battle. 2. An outlet for a torrent.

A. مدلث **mŭddĕlĭs** *(for* مدتلث*)*, *a. (fem.* مدلثه*)* Who wraps, covers.

A. مدلج **mŭdlĭj**, **mŭddĕlĭj** *(for* مدتلج*)*, *a. (fem.* مدلجه*)* Who travels by night.

A. مدلس **mŭdĕllĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدلسه*)* 1. (An article of merchandise) sold with fraudulently concealed defects. 2. (A tradition) fraudulently ascribed to high authority.

A. مدلس **mŭdĕllĭs**, *a. (fem.* مدلسه*)* 1. Who fraudulently hides a defect in an article sold. 2. Who falsely ascribes a tradition to a high authority.

A. مدلص **mŭdĕllăs**, *a. (fem.* مدلصه*)* 1. Polished, burnished. 2. (**mŭdĕllĭs**) Who polishes.

A. مدلع **mŭdlă'**, *a. (fem.* مدلعه*)* 1. Hung out, protruded (tongue). 2. (**mŭdlĭ'**, **mŭddĕlĭ'** *for* مدتلع) That protrudes the tongue.

A. مدلف **mŭdlĭf**, *a. (fem.* مدلفه*)* 1. Who treats another harshly. 2. (Old age, etc.) that weakens and breaks one down.

A. مدلك **midlĕk**, *s.* A glove with which one is rubbed down in a bath.

A. مدلوك **mĕdlūk**, *a. (fem.* مدلوكه*)* 1. Rubbed down, shampooed. 2. Polished. 3. (Land) eaten bare. 4. Inured to travel, fatigued by journeying. 5. (A horse) small and smooth in the hips.

T. مدللو **midillĭ**, *prop. n. & s.* 1. (Gr. Μιτυλήνη) Mitylene. 2. A small shaggy pony.

A. مدلول **mĕdlūl**, *a. & s. (fem.* مدلوله*, pl. fem.* مدلولات*)* 1. Indicated by any token; inferred; deduced. 2. A thing deduced or inferred. 3. The sense indicated by a word or phrase. مدلولجه, مدلولی اوزره According to its sense; according to what may be inferred from it.

A. مدله **mŭdĕllĕh**, *a. (fem.* مدلهه*)* Bereft of reason, distracted.

A. مدلهم **mŭdlĕhimm**, *a. (fem.* مدلهمه*)* Very dark (night).

T. مدلی **midillĭ**, *prop. n. & s.* As مدللو

A. مدلی **mŭdlĭ**, *a. (fem.* مدليه*)* 1. Who lets down a bucket into a well. 2. That makes or lets any thing hang pendulously. 3. Who states, sets forth a plea, argument, or proof. 4. Who gives a present or bribe to a person. 5. Who uses the intercession of another.

A. مدلی **mŭdĕllă**, مدلا, *a. (fem.* مدلات*)* Let down, hanging pendulously.

A. مدلی **mŭdĕllĭ**, *a. (fem.* مدليه*)* Who makes or lets hang pendulously.

A. مدم **mŭdimm** *(for* مدمم*)*, *a. (fem.* مدمه*)* Who acts shamefully.

A. مدماك **midmăk**, *s.* A course of stones or bricks in a wall.

A. مدمث **mŭdĕmmĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدمثه*)* made smooth, even and soft.

A. مدمج **mŭdmĕj**, *a. (fem.* مدمجه*)* 1. Wrapped. 2. Rolled up. 3. Twisted into a roll or rope. 4. Round and smooth. 5. Compactly framed. 6. In good working condition, not too fat.

A. مدمدم **mŭdĕmdim**, *a. (fem.* مدمدمه*)* 1. That threatens angrily. 2. Who punishes severely. 3. Who crushes and destroys.

A. مدمر **mŭdĕmmĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدمره*)* Destroyed utterly.

A. مدمس **mŭdĕmmĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدمسه*)* Buried.

A. مدمع **mĕdmă'**, *s. (pl.* مدامع*)* A corner of an eye, the channel whence tears flow.

A. مدمغ **mŭdĕmmăg**, *a. (fem.* مدمغه*)* Stupid, idiotic.

A. مدمل **mŭdĕmmĭl**, *a. (fem.* مدمله*, pl. fem.* مدملات*)* Which closes and heals a sore.

A. مدملات **mŭdĕmmĭlăt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مدمل Healing remedies for sores.

A. مدمم **mŭdĕmmĕm**, *a. (fem.* مدممه*)* Smeared, anointed with an unguent.

A. مدمن **mûdmin**, *a. (fem.* مدمنه*)* Confirmed in (debauchery, etc.).

A. مدمن **mûdémmĕn**, *a. (fem.* مدمنه*)* Defiled or manured with dung.

A. مدموج **mĕdmūj**, *a (fem.* مدموجه*)* Made firm; correct, right.

A. مدموغ **mĕdmūg**, *a. (fem.* مدموغه*)* 1. Cleft to the brain. 2. Stupid, idiotic.

A. مدموم **mĕdmūm**, *a. (fem.* مدمومه*)* 1. Smeared, anointed with an unguent. 2. Fat. 3. Red,

A. مدمى **mûdmá**, مدما, *a. (fem.* مدمات*)* 1. Made to bleed; wounded and bleeding. 2. (**mûdémmá**) Red, as though bloody.

A. مدمى **mûdmí, mûdémmi**, *a.(fem.* مدميه*)* That makes bleed.

A. مدن **mûdinn** *(for* مدن*)*, *a. (fem.*مدنه*)* Who stays, sojourns.

A. مدن **mûdn, mûdûn**, *s., pl. of* مدينه

A. مدنا **mûdná**, *a.* For مدنى **mûdnâ**.*q.v.*

A. مدنر **mûdénnĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدنره*)* 1. Coined (gold). 2. Monied (man). 3. Marked with round white spots, spotted.

A. مدنس **mûdénnĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدنسه*)* Soiled, polluted.

A. مدنسه **mĕdnĕsĕ**, *s. (pl.* مدانس*)* A means or source of pollution.

A. مدنف **mûdnĕf, mûdnif**, *a. (fem.* مدنفه*)* 1. Chronically ailing. 2. Pale and near setting (sun).

A. مدنق **mûdénniq**, *a. (fem.* مدنقه*)* 1. Who closely scrutinizes expenditure. 2. Prominent, staring (eye).

P. مدنك **mĕdéng**, *s.* 1. A wooden latchkey. 2. A ward of a lock or key.

A مدنوس **mĕdnûs**, *a. (fem.* مدنوسه*; pl.* مدانيس*)* Dirty, filthy.

A. مدنى **mĕdéní**, *a. (fem.* مدنيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a town or city. 2. Pertaining to civilization; civilized. 3. Pertaining to the city of Medina. بالطبع – Naturally social and civilized. – سور *s. pl.* The chapters of the Qur'an promulgated at Medina. – عرق *s.* The guinea-worm, *malis pilariæ*.

A. مدنى **mûdná**, مدنا, *a. (fem.* مدنات*)* 1. Brought near, approximated. 2. Brought down as a drapery over a thing.

A. مدنى **mûdní**, *a. (fem.* مدنيه*)* 1. That brings near. 2. Who brings down as a drapery over a thing. 3. That comes near; near; approaching.

A. مدنى **mûdénní**, *a. (fem.* مدنيه*)* 1. Near; approaching. 2. Mean, close.

A. مدنى **mûddéní**, *(for* مدتنى*)*, *a. (fem.* مدنيه*)* Near; approaching.

A. مدنيت **mĕdénĭyyĕt**, *s.* Civilization; sociability.

A. مدواس **mĭdvwâs**, *s.* The eastern sledge-like, threshing instrument drawn by beasts over the grain on a threshing floor.

A. مدود **mĕdûd, mûdévvĭd**, *a. (fem.* مدوده*)* Infested with worms or weevils.

A. مدود **mûdûd**, *s. pl. of* مد *q.v.*

A. مدور **mûdévvĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدوره*)* Round; circular, globular. 2. (**mûdévvĭr**) That makes a thing revolve or become round.

A. مدوس **mĭdvĕs**, *s. (pl.* مداوس*)* 1. As مدواس, *q.v.* 2. A burnishing tool.

A. مدوف **mĕdûf**, *a. (fem.* مدوفه*)* (A drug) moistened and pounded or brayed.

A. مدوك **mĭdvĕk**, *s.* A pestle of stone.

A. مدوم **mûdévvĭm**, *a. (fem.* مدومه*)* 1. Which rains or drizzles continuously. 2. (A beast) that runs long. 3. That soars. 4. (The sun) on or near the meridian. 5. Rolling (eye). 6. Intoxicating. 7. That stills the ebullition of a boiling pot. 8. Who moistens. مدومة الطواحى *s. pl.* The vultures that hover near armies or heaps of slain.

A. مدون **mûdévvĕn**, *a (fem.* مدونه*, pl. fem.* مدونات*)* 1. Registered, inscribed. 2. Collected as a book; a book, a collection.

A. مدون **mûdûn**, *vn. & s.* A coming to or a staying in a town or city.

A. مدونات **mûdévvĕnât**, *vn. & s., pl. fem. of* مدون 1. Things collected in a book. 2. Books of collected writings, collections.

A. مده **mĕddĕ**, *s., n. u. of* مد 1. A single extension or prolongation. 2. The orthographical sign of a long vowel (ˆ).

A. مده **mĭddĕ**, vulg. ماده **mâddĕ**, *s.* Thick, viscous pus, matter.

A. مدهام **mûd-hâmm** *(for* مدهام*)*, *a. (fem.* مدهامه*)* Intensely black or dark-looking; especially, (land) dark with dense vegetation.

A. مدهش **mûdhĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مدهشه*)* Terrific, terrible.

A. مدهم **mûdhémm** *(for* مدهم*) a. (fem.*

مدهم) 1. Black. 2. Dark looking with dense vegetation.

A. مدهم **mûdhim**, *a. (fem.* مدهمه*)* That makes one look black with anger or sorrow.

A. مدهم **mûdehhem**, *a. (fem.* مدهمه*)* Blackened.

A. مدهن **mûd-hin**, *a. (fem.* مدهنه*)* 1. Who oils or anoints. 2. Who conciliates by smooth words. 3. Who pities or pardons.

A. مدهن **mûdehhen**, *a. (fem.* مدهنه*)* Oiled, anointed. 2. *(pl.* مدهنون *obl.* مدهنين*)* Who lives in comfort and luxury 3. (**mûddehin**) *for* مدهن Who anoints himself, anointed.

A. مدهن **mûdhûn** } *s. (pl.* مداهن*)* Any
A. مدهنه **mûdhûne** } vessel for holding oil, ointment, etc.

A. مدهور **med-hûr**, *a. (fem.* مدهوره*)* Smitten, afflicted.

A. مدهوش **med-hûsh**, *a. (fem.* مدهوشه*)* Bewildered.

A. مدهوشيت **med-hûshiyyet**, *s.* A state of bewilderment.

A. مدهون **med-hûn**, *a. (fem.* مدهونه*)* Oiled, anointed.

A. مدى **medâ**, *s.* The utmost stretch or limit. الاعوام — To the end of time. البصر — As far as the eye can see.

F. مديا **midyâ**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. As مديه 2. Media. 3. A Mede; the Medes.

A. مديان **midyân**, *a. (pl.* مداين*)* Who habitually lends, borrows, or deals on credit.

A. مديث **mûdeyyes**, *a. (fem.* مديثه*)* 1. Made soft, supple, or easy. 2. Made level, smooth. 3. Smoothed over. 4. (A beast) broken in, trained. 5. (A thing) prepared. 6. Made humble, gentle, cowed.

A. مدح **medîh**, *a. (fem.* مديحه*, pl.* مدائح*)* Laudable.

A. مديحه **medîhâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مديح *(pl.* مدائح*)* 1. *a.* See مديح 2. *s.* A praiseworthy act or quality. 3. Eulogy, panegyric. مديحه‌سنج An encomiast, panegyrist.

A. مديد **medîd**, *a. (fem.* مديده*)* Lengthened, lengthy, long; extended. بحر مديد Name of the second of the sixteen classes of Arabian metres.

A. مدير **mûdîr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مديره*)* 1. That makes a thing go round, revolve. 2. Who manages, superintends. 3. An administrator; a bailiff; governor of a village or commune. 4. A knob by which a compound astrolabe is turned. اوراق مديرى A keeper of the rolls. — دائره A steward in a grandee's household. — مكتب The director of a school. — ناحيه A governor of a village or commune.

T. مديرلك **mûdîrlik**, *s.* 1. The quality or office of a *mudir*. 2. A district ruled over by a *mudir*.

A. مديره **mûdîre**, *a. & s., fem. of* مدير 1. *a.* See مدير 2. A rotator muscle.

A. مديل **mûdîl**, *a. (fem.* مديله*)* That gives a turn of good fortune and makes one successful.

A. مديم **mûdîm**, *a. (fem.* مديمه*)* That makes or lets a thing be perpetual.

A. مدين **medyen**, *prop. n.* Midian.

A. مدين **medîn**, *a. (fem.* مدينه*)* 1. Indebted, in debt. 2. Requited. 3. Possessed, owned. 4. *s.* A slave.

A. مدين **mûdîn**, *a. (fem.* مدينه*)* 1. Who lends, or who sells on credit and so makes one indebted. 2. Who becomes in debt.

A. مدين **mûdeyyen**, *a. (fem.* مدينه*)* 1. Who is caused or allowed to remain of his religion. 2. Confirmed in an affirmation. 3. Made to be in debt. 4. Made a judge or ruler.

A. مدينه **medîne**, *s. & prop.n. (pl.* مداين*)* 1. A town or city. 2. Medina. چيچكى — The everlasting, *gnaphalium*. مدينة الرسول Medina. مدينة السلام Bagdad. النبى — Medina.

A. مدينى **medyenî**, *a. (fem.* مدينيه*)* Of the town of Medyen in north Arabia; a Midianite.

A. مدينى **medînî**, *a. (fem.* مدينيه*)* Of, from some town named Medina, other than the Medina of Arabia.

A. مديون **medyûn**, *a. (fem.* مديونه*)* Indebted, in debt. او — *v. i.* To be or become indebted.

F. مديه **midyé** (Gr. μύδι) The mussel. طولمه‌سى — Mussels stuffed with rice.

A. مذا **mizâ**, *s., pl. of* مذه *q.v.*

A. مذا **mizâ**, *vn. & s.* An acting as a pander.

A. مذاب **mûzâb**, *a. (fem.* مذابه*)* Melted, liquefied, liquid.

A. مذائح **mezâbîh**, *s., pl. of* مذبح

A. مذاخر **mezâkhir**, *s., pl. of* مذخر Receptacles for provisions; hence, the stomach and intestines.

A. مذاد **mĕzād**, *s.* A pasture.

A. مذار **mŭzārr**, *a. (fem.* مذاره*)* Evil-disposed, vicious.

A. مذارت **mŭzārrĕt** *(for* مذاررت*)*, *vn. & s.* A being vicious; viciousness.

A. مذاري **mĕzārī'**, *s. pl. of* مذرع, مذراع 1. *of (*مذرع*)* Bottles made of the skin of legs of beasts. 2. *(of* مذراع*, irregularly)* Legs, or, arms of beasts. 3. Towns or districts in the outskirts of populous districts. 4. Tracts, regions. 5. Bends, sinuosities. 6. Date-palms near houses.

A. مذاري **mŭzārī'**, *a. (fem.* مذاريه*)* 1. Who sells or buys by the cubit. 2. Who mixes in social intercourse with others.

A. مذارعه **mŭzārā'ā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A selling or buying by the ell. 2. A mutually mixing in social intercourse with others; social intercourse.

A. مذارف **mĕzārif**, *s., pl. of* مذرف The places in the eyes whence tears flow.

A. مذاريع **mĕzārī'**, *s., pl. of* مذراع, *q.v.*

A. مذاع **mĕzzā'**, *a. (fem.* مذاعه*)* 1. Unsteady, inconstant, unreliable. 2. Mendacious. 3. Indiscreet. 4. Incontinent.

A. مذافت **mŭzāffĕt**, *vn. & s.* A dispatching a wounded foe.

A. مذاق **mĕzāq**, *s.* 1. A place or time of tasting. 2. The organ of taste, the palate. 3. T. Jesting, mockery, fun. مذاقه آلق To make a butt of.

A. مذاق **mĕzāq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tasting a thing, perceiving its taste; hence, a relishing. 2. The faculty of taste in respect of pleasant things. 3. The taste, savor of a thing. 4. The bitterness experienced by a disappointed lover.

A. مذاق **mĕzzāq**, *a. (fem.* مذاقه*)* Insincere in affection.

A. مذاقت **mĕzāqāt**, *vn. & s.* A tasting; a relishing.

A. مذاقتت **mŭzāqānĕt**, *vn. & s.* A reducing one to straits.

A. مذاكر **mĕzākir**, *s., pl. of* مذكر Places of remembrance; especially, sacred places; particularly the sacred places of Mekka.

A. مذاكر **mŭzākir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مذاكره*)* 1. Who converses and consults with another. 2. *s.* An usher to a school; a tutor to a student.

A. مذاكره **mŭzākĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A telling or reminding one another. 2. *(pl.* مذاكرات*)* A conference; a consultation; a discussion. ا ـ *v. t.* To talk over, to discuss (a subject).

T. مذاكرجي **mŭzākĕrĕjī**, *s.* An usher to a school or tutor to a student.

A. مذاكير **mĕzākir**, *s., irreg. pl. of* ذكر

A. مذال **mĕzāl**, *vn. & s.* A divulging a secret; indiscretion.

A. مذال **mĭzāl**, *s.* A bringing men and women together lasciviously; especially, a man's making way for a gallant to visit his wife.

A. مذال **mŭzāl**, *a. (fem.* مذاله*)* 1. Skirted; appendaged. 2. *(Ar. prosody)* (A foot) lenghtened into لان **lān** in its last syllable; also, (a verse) in which a foot has been so lengthened.

A. مذاله **mŭzālĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مذال 1. Skirted; appendaged; especially, a long-skirted coat of mail. 2. Who trails her skirts and gives herself airs.

A. مذام **mĕzāmm**, *s., pl. of* مذامت *q.v.*

A. مذامت **mŭzāmmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually disparaging; mutual disparagement.

A. مذانب **mĕzānib**, *s., pl. of* مذنب *q.v.*

A. مذانب **mŭzānib**, *a. (fem.* مذانبه*)* (A beast) at the point of parturition.

A. مذانبت **mŭzānĕbĕt**, *vn. & s.* A beast's being at the point of parturition.

A. مذاود **mĕzāvid**, *a. pl. of* مذود *q.v.*

A. مذاويد **mĕzāvid**, *a. pl. of* مذواد *q.v.*

A. مذاهب **mĕzāhib**, *s., pl. of* مذهب *q.v.* اربعه ـ The four orthodox schools of opinions in Islam, the Hanefi, Shafii, Maliki and Hanbeli schools.

A. مذاهنت **mŭzāhĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in acuteness of intellect.

A. مذاره **mŭzārĕ**, vulg. مذاريه **mŭzāyirĕ**, *a. fem.* Refractory.

A. مذارت **mŭzārĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A wife's being disobedient to her husband.

A. مذاريع **mĕzāyī'**, *a., pl. of* مذراع *q.v.*

A. مذب **mĭzĕbb** *(for* مذبب*)*, *a.* Who defends his female relations or dependents from insult or injury; jealous.

A. مذبب **mŭzĕbbib**, *a. (fem.* مذببه*)* 1. Who repels habitually. 2. Dry, parched. 3. Who hastes or toils. 4. Hasty. 5. (A distance, etc.) that requires haste, long.

A. مذبح **mĕzbăh**, *s. (pl.* مذابح*)* 1. A

slaughterhouse. 2. The place in the throat cut in slaughtering. 3. An altar. 4. A cleft, or narrow channel cut by water.

A. مذبح **mizbāh**, *s.* Any implement used in slaughtering.

A. مذبح **mŭzebbih**, *a.* (*fem.* مذبحه) Who slaughters habitually.

A. مذبذب **mŭzebzib**, *a.* (*fem.* مذبذبه) 1. That dangles. 2. Vacillating; capricious or inconstant.

A. مذبل **mŭzbel**, *a.* (*fem.* مذبله) 1. (A plant) scorched and withered by heat. 2. (**mŭzbil**) Scorching, withering (heat, etc.).

A. مذبوب **mezbūb**, *a.* (*fem.* مذبوبه) 1. Infested with flies. 2. (A beast) persecuted by flies. 3. Crazy, mad.

A. مذبوح **mezbūh**, *a.* (*fem.* مذبوحه) 1. Slaughtered by having the throat, windpipe, jugulars, and carotids cut through. 2. (Fish or other marine animal), fit to be eaten without being slaughtered. 3. Whose beard grows across his throat only.

A. مذبه **mezebbe**, *a.* & *s.* A place infested with flies.

A. مذبه **mizebbe**, *s.* An implement for driving away flies, a fly-flap.

A. مذحج **mez-hij**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a hill in Yemen, birthplace of Tayyi and Malik. 2. A general name for the twin tribes Tayyi and Malik.

A. مذخر **mŭzzakhir**, *a.* (*fem.* مذخره) As مدخر **mŭddakhir**, *q. v.*

A. مذخور **mezkhūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مذخوره) Laid up in store.

A. مذر **mezer**, *vn.* & *s* 1. An addling, a going bad; a becoming moldy, a spoiling. 2. A becoming disordered with indigestion. شذر مذر In a confused state of dispersion.

A. مذر **mezir**, *a.* (*fem.* مذره) 1. Rotten, addled; rancid, moldy. 2. Dirty, filthy, fetid.

A. مذرا **mizrā**, *s.* For مذرى **mizrā**, *q.v.*

A. مذرات **mizrāt**, *s.* A winnowing fan or fork.

A. مذراع **mizrā'**, *s.*, *pl.* مذارع, مذاريع, *q.v.*

A. مذرب **mizreb**, *s.* The tongue, as sharp and cutting.

A. مذرب **mŭzerreb**, *a.* (*fem.* مذربه) Well sharpened, keen.

A. مذرح **mŭzerrah**, *a.* (*fem.* مذرحه) Mixed or sprinkled with cantharides.

A. مذرع **mŭzri'**, *a.* (*fem.* مذرعه) 1. Who stretches out his fore-arm. 2. Who exceeds due limit in speech or action.

A. مذرف **mŭzerrif**, *a.* (*fem.* مذرفه) 1. That sheds tears copiously. 2. Who exceeds moderation and truth in discourse.

A. مذروب **mezrūb**, *a.* (*fem.* مذروبه) Sharpened, sharp, keen.

A. مذرور **mezrūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مذروره) 1. Sprinkled (as dust). 2. Sprinkled with dust; dusted.

A. مذروع **mezrū'**, *a.* (*fem.* مذروعه) 1. Measured by the cubit. 2. Hurt in the fore-arm. 3. Throttled by an arm round the throat. 4. (A camel) held down by the arm while being mounted.

A. مذروف **mezrūf**, *a.* (*fem.* مذروفه) Shed (tear).

A. مذره **mizerre**, *s.* An implement for sprinkling or scattering; as, a sower's seedbag; a flour-dredge, etc.

A. مذرى **mizrā**, مذرا, *s.* 1. A winnowing fan or fork. 2. (*dual* مذروان *obl.* مذروين) The part of the arm of an archery bow near the notch.

A. مذرى **mŭzri**, *a.* (*fem.* مذريه) 1. (A wind) that makes dust fly. 2. That scatters. 3. That knocks, shakes down or off. 4. That sheds tears.

A. مذرى **mŭzerri**, *a.* (*fem.* مذريه) 1. Who winnows. 2. Who exalts by eulogium.

A. مذعان **miz'ān**, *a.* Very tractable, docile.

A. مذعر **mŭz'ar**, **mŭzā''ar**, *a.* (*fem.* مذعره) 1. Frightened. 2. **mŭz'ir**, **mŭzā''ir**) That frightens.

A. مذعف **mŭz'if**, *a.* (*fem.* مذعفه) That kills.

A. مدعن **mŭz'in**, *a.* (*fem.* مذعنه) Tractable, docile.

A. مذعور **mez'ūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مذعوره) Frightened.

A. مذعوف **mez'ūf**, *a.* (*fem.* مذعوفه) 1. Mixed with deadly poison, poisoned. 2. Poisoned fatally.

A. مذفف **mŭzeffif**, *a.* (*fem.* مذففه) Who dispatches a wounded foe.

A مذكار **mizkyār**, *a.* 1. That begets or brings forth male offspring always or usually. 2. (Land) that produces salad herbs. 3. (A desert) to be crossed by brave men only.

A. مذكر **mŭzkir**, *a.* (*fem.* مذكره) As مذكار **mizkyār**, *q.v.*

A. مذكر **mŭzékkér**, *n. (fem.* مذكرة*)* 1. Male. 2. Masculine. 3. (A sword) edged with tempered steel. 4. Terrible, dangerous, trying to manhood. سماعي — *s. (A male by hearsay)* A hen-pecked husband.

A. مذكر **mŭzékkĭr**, *a. (fem.* مذكرة*)* 1. That reminds. 2. Who exhorts or admonishes. 3. Who makes a word grammatically masculine. 4. Who holds the Qur'an to be the most masculine and noble of books.

A. مذكرة **mézkéré**, *s.* A memorandum.

A. مذكرة **mŭzékkéré**, *a., fem. of* مذكر 1. See مذكر 2. Masculine in manners; a virago.

A. مذكرة **mŭzékkiré**, *a. & s., fem. of* مذكر 1. See مذكر 2. An official note, a memorandum.

A. مذكوبة **mézkyŭbé**, *a. fem.* Righteous, pious.

A. مذكور **mézkyŭr**, *a. (fem.* مذكورة*, pl. fem.* مذكورات*)* Mentioned, especially, the above-mentioned, the afore-mentioned.

A. مذكورات **mézkyŭrát**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مذكور Things mentioned.

A. مذكى **mŭzékki**, *a. (fem.* مذكية*)* 1. That make a fire or light burn up brightly. 2. (A drug) that brightens the intellect. 3. Who purifies (any beast) by slaughtering it canonically, severing its windpipe, jugulars, and carotids. 4. Of full age and experience.

A. مذل **mézil**, *a. (fem.* مذلة*)* Indiscreet, blabbing.

A. مذل **mŭzíl**, *a. (fem.* مذلة*)* 1. That abases; especially, God the abaser of the haughty. 2. Abject. 3. Who keeps vile company.

A. مذلت **mézéllét**, *s.* Abjectness, abasement.

A. مذلق **mŭzláq**, *a. (fem.* مذلقة*)* 1. Sharpened, whetted. 2. Made to shine brightly (light). 3. Disturbed, disquieted.

A. مذلق **mŭzállaq**, *a. (fem.* مذلقة*)* As **mŭzláq**, Nos. 1 and 3, *q. v.*

A. مذلل **mŭzéllél**, *a. (fem.* مذللة*)* 1. Made low, abject, humiliated 2. (**mŭzéllíl**) That abases, humbles, humiliates.

A. مذم **mízémm** *(for* مذم*)*, *a.* Blamed, blameworthy.

A. مذم **mŭzémm** *(for* مذم*)*, *a. (fem* مذمة*)* 1. Blamed, blameworthy. 2. Protected, taken under protection.

A. مذم **mŭzímm** *(for* مذم*)*, *a. (fem.* مذمة*)* 1. Who blames, considers blameworthy. 2. Who grants protection. 3. Who does what deserves blame.

A. مذمت **mézémmét**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* مذام*)* A cause of blame, a blameworthy act. 2. Shame, disgrace.

A. مذمت **mézémmét**, *vn. & s.* A disparaging, reproaching, blaming; reproach, blame, censure. — *v. t.* To blame, disparage.

A. مذمر **mŭzémmér**, *s.* The back of the neck, nape of the neck.

A. مذمم **mŭzémmém**, *a. (fem.* مذمة*)* Much or habitually blamed.

A. مذموم **mézmŭm**, *a. (fem.* مذمومة*)* Blamed or blameworthy; spoken ill of by all.

A. مذنب **míznéb**, *s. (pl.* مذانب*)* A long-tailed thing; a long-handled ladle.

A. مذنب **mŭznib**, *a. (fem.* مذنبة*, pl. m.* مذنبون *obl.* مذنبين*)* Who commits a fault or sin; a culprit, a sinner.

A. مذنب **mŭzénneb**, *a. (fem.* مذنبة*)* 1. Furnished with a tail or a long handle. 2. Appendaged, furnished with an appendix. 3. *(Pers. prosody)* (A word) to which a long vowel has been added in the last syllable for the sake of metre or rhyme.

A. مذواد **mízvâd**, *a. (pl.* مذاويد*)* Who repels assailants and defends others vigorously.

A. مذوب **méz'ŭb**, *a.* For مذؤوب, *q. v.*

A. مذوب **mízvéb**, *s.* A melting-pot.

A. مذوب **mŭzévvéb**, *a. (fem.* مذوبة*)* 1. Melted, liquefied. 2. Ornamented with a forelock or hanging plait of back hair.

A. مذوبة **mízvébé**, *s.* A ladle; especially, a melting-ladle.

A. مذود **mízvéd**, *s.* 1. A repelling implement, a javelin, boar-spear, etc.; a beast's horn; a man's tongue. 2. A manger.

A. مذود **mízvéd**, *a (pl.* مذاود*)* As مذواد

A. مذؤوب **méz'ŭb**, *a. (fem.* مذؤوبة*)* 1. Frightened or attacked by a wolf. 2. Terrified. 3. (A horse) affected with the strangles.

A. مذؤوم **méz'ŭm**, *a. (fem.* مذؤومة*)* Chidden; driven away.

A. مذهب **méz-héb**, *s. (pl.* مذاهب*)* 1. A way or path followed. 2. A course

adopted. 3. *Religious opinion or doctrine.* 4. A sect or school that follows any opinion.

A. مذهب **mú²zéhhéb.** *a. (fem.* مذهبه*)* Worked, ornamented, or plated with gold.

A. مذهل **mú²z-hí¹l.** *a. (fem.* مذهله*)*

A. مذهن **mú²z-hín.** *a. (fem.* مذهنه*)* That makes one forget or neglect.

A. مذى **mé¹zy, mé¹zí, mé¹zí¹.** *s.* A thin mucous exudation from the sexual organs when under excitement.

A. مذياع **mí¹zyá³.** *a. (pl.* مذاييع*)* Very indiscreet in talking.

A. مذئب **mú²zé³éb.** *a. (fem.* مذئبه*)* Adorned with a forelock, or with a hanging braid of back hair.

A. مذيب **mú²zí²b.** *a. (fem.* مذيبه*)* That melts, fuses, liquefies.

A. مذئبه **mé²z³ébé.** *s.* A place or country of wolves.

A. مذيد **mú²zí¹d.** *a. (fem.* مذيده*)* Who assists to drive cattle, or to repel an attack.

A. مذيذ **mé²zí²z.** *a.* Mendacious; a liar.

A. مذئر **mú²z³ír.** *a. (fem.* مذئره*)* That exasperates.

A. مذيع **mú²zí³.** *a. (fem.* مذيعه*)* Who *divulges a secret.*

A. مذيق **mé²zí²q.** *a. (fem.* مذيقه*)* Adulterated by water, diluted.

A. مذيل **mé²zí¹l.** *a. (fem.* مذيله*)* Indiscreet, incontinent, blabbing.

A. مذيل **mú²zéyyél.** *a. (fem.* مذيله*)* 1. Tailed. 2. Appendaged. 3. Skirted, long-skirted. 4. To which an appendix is added. 5. *(Ar. prosody)* (A foot) in which the last syllable is lengthened into لان

A. مذيم **mé²zí²m.** *a. (fem.* مذيمه*)* Blamed, blameworthy.

A. مذيوم **mé²zyú²m.** *a. (fem.* مذيومه*)* As مذيم, *q. v.*

A. مذيه **mé²zyé, mé²ziyyé.** *s. (pl.* مذيات, مذا*)* A looking-glass, a mirror.

P. مر **mér.** A pleonastic particle sometimes placed before a noun or pronoun in the accusative or dative case; as, مردم را *the man*, to the man; مران را *to that*, etc.

A. مر **mé¹rr.** *vn. & s.* A passing, passing along; passage; lapse, flux. على مر الدهور According to the lapse of the ages. مر الليالى As the nights went by

T. مر **mí²r.** *s.* A murmur; a murmuring. ‖ *v. i.* To make a murmur.

مرمر *s.* A repeated or continued murmuring.

A. مر **mú²rr.** *s. (pl.* امرار*)* 1. Myrrh. 2. A name of men; and of a tribe. صافى ـ The drug myrrh.

A. مر **mú²rr.** *a. (fem.* مرة*)* Bitter.

A. مر **mé²r³.** *s. (fem.* مرئة*)* A man, a male human being.

A. مرا **mí¹rá¹.** *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing; dispute, controversy.

A. مرآ **mé²r³á.** *s.* For مرأى, *q. v.*

A. مراآت **mú²rá³á¹át.** *vn. & s.* A feigning; feint, pretence: especially, a pretending affection or sincerity in religion; hypocrisy. ‖ *v. i.* To feign, pretend; to play the hypocrite.

A. مرابات **mú²rá¹bá¹át.** *vn. & s.* 1. A treating with consideration, respect of person. 2. A practicing usury.

A. مرابحه **mú²rá¹bá³há³.** *vn. & s.* A practicing usury; usury.

A. مرابد **mé²rá¹bíd.** *s., pl. of* مربد *q. v.*

A. مرابض **mé²rá¹bí²z.** *s., pl. of* مربض *q. v.*

A. مرابط **mé²rá¹bí²t.** *s., pl. of* مربط, مربطه

A. مرابط **mú²rá²bá²t.** *s. (pl.* مرابطات*)* 1. A place on a frontier where the guards tie their beasts; a frontier post, a *fort or camp.* 2. A *convent*; a hermitage; a cell for a religious recluse.

A. مرابط **mú²rá²bí²t.** *a. (fem.* مرابطه, *pl. m.* مرابطون *obl.* مرابطين*)* 1. (A soldier) who ties up his beast on a frontier, and remains there on guard. 2. Vigilant, assiduous and persevering. 3. One who devotes himself to a life of religious seclusion (vulgarly called a *marabout* in Europe).

A. مرابطون **mú²rá²bí²tún.** *a. pl. of* مرابط *(obl.* مرابطين *q. v.)*

A. مرابطه **mú²rá²bá³á.** *vn. & s.* 1. A warrior's tying his beast at a post on a frontier, and remaining there on guard. 2. A being vigilant, assiduous, and persevering, especially, in religious exercises.

A. مرابطين **mú²rá²bí²tí²n.** *a. obl. of* مرابطون, *pl. of* مرابط **mú²rá²bí²t.** *q.v.* 1. See مرابط 2. The common name of the Moorish dynasty known in Europe as the *Almoravides*, founded A.D. 1056.

A. مرابع **mé²rá²bí³.** *s., pl. of* مربع **mé²rbá³.**

A مرابعه **mú²rá²bá³á.** *vn. & s.* 1. A hiring or contracting for the spring or autumn season. 2. A lifting a load

on to a beast, when four hands are used.

A. مراءى mérâbi (for مرائي), *s., pl. of* مرآئه

A. مرائبت murâbé'et, *vn. & s.* 1. A watching one another. 2. A shunning, avoiding. 3. A fearing, fear, dread.

A. مراييع mérâbi', *s., pl. of* مرياع & مريوع

A. مراة mér'et, *s.* 1. See مراء 2. Digestibility.

A. مرآت mér'ât, *s.* Aspect, appearance; especially, a beautiful look. مراة العين Outward appearance.

A. مرات mérrât, *s., pl. of* مرة *q.v.* كرات و مرات اله Time after time, over and over again.

A. مرآت mir'ât, *s. (pl.* مرايا, مراءى*)* A looking-glass, a mirror.

A. مراتب mérâtib, *s., pl. of* مرتبه *q.v.* على مراتبهم According to their several ranks.

A. مراتج mérâtij, *s. pl.* Narrow paths, tracks.

A. مراتع mérâti', *s. pl. of* مرتع Pastures.

A. مراث mérâs, *s.* The rectum or anus.

A. مراثى mérâsi, *s. pl. of* مرثيه مرثات

A. مراجح mérâjih, *a., pl. of* مرجح Sedate, clement, forbearing.

A. مراجحه mûrâjahâ, *vn. & s.* A vying as to preferability or as to forbearance.

A. مراجزه mûrâjezé, *vn. & s.* A vying in the composition or recitation of ballad poetry.

A. مراجع mérâji', *s., pl. of* مرجع, *q.v.*

A. مراجع mûrâji', *a. (fem.* مراجعه*)* 1. That returns. 2. Who makes a reference, who refers or applies to a person or thing. 3. Who returns to his divorced wife. 4. (A woman) who returns to her own family when widowed or divorced. 5. Who converses, disputes, discusses with another.

A. مراجعت mûrâja'ât, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning, return. 2. A making a reference, referring, applying to a person or thing; reference, recourse, application. 3. A mutually answering; a conversing, disputing, discussing; conversation, discussion. ا – *v.i.* 1. To return. 2. To make a reference, to refer, apply, have recourse to. – – حربه To have recourse to war. – دستور Leave to return.

A. مراجل mérâjil, *s., pl. of* مرجل mérjel, *q. v.*

A. مراجم mérâjim, *s., pl. of* مرجمه 1. Slings, implements for throwing stones. 2. Vituperative expressions; accusations, imputations.

A. مراجمه mûrâjemé, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing stones at one another. 2. A mutually casting imputations or vituperations. 3. A vying; emulation; dispute, contention.

A. مراجيح mérâjih, *a. & s., pl.* 1. *(of* مرجاح*)* As مراجح 2. *(of* مرجوح*)* (Trees) heavily laden with fruit, and swaying with the wind. 3. pl. of مرجوحه No. 2.

A. مراجيم mérâjim, *s., pl. of* مرجام, *q.v.*

A. مراح mérâh, *s.* A place to or from which a return is made.

A. مراح mirâh, *s.* Exuberant joy or mirth; proud exultation.

A. مراح mûrâh, *s.* Any place to which cattle are brought from pasture for the night.

A. مراحا mérâhâ, *a. pl.* For مراجى, *q.v.*

A. مراحض mérâhiz, *s., pl. of* مرحاض, *q.v.*

A. مراحل mérâhil, *s., pl. of* مرحله, *q.v.*

A. مراحله mûrâhalé, *vn. & s.* An accompanying and aiding one another on a journey.

A. مراحم mérâhim, *s., pl. of* مرحمت, *q.v.*

A. مراحيض mérâhiz, *s., pl. of* مرحاض

A. مراحى mérâhâ, مراحا *a., pl. of* مرح, مريح, *q. v.*

A. مراخات mûrâkhât, *vn. & s.* 1. An easing, relaxing, slackening. 2. A being remote.

A. مراخى mérâkhi, *a., pl. of* مرخا, *q.v.*

A. مراد mérâd, *s. (pl.* مراود*)* A place of passage, of coming and going. ريح – An airy or windy place.

A. مراد mérâd, mérrâd, *s. (pl.* مراديد*)* The neck

P. مراد mirâd, *s.* The opal.

A. مراد mûrâd, *a. & s. (fem.* مراده*)* 1. Willed; wished, desired; sought after; intended. 2. *s. (pl.* مرادات*)* A wish, desire; intention; a thing sought; a purpose or meaning intended. 3. A name of men, and of an Arabian tribe. ا – *v.t.* To propose (a thing) to one's self as an object. او – *v.i.* To be wished, desired, sought, intended, meant. مرادبخش Who grants desires: especially, God مراد ده او That is the very thing desired exactly. تو مرادك What do you wish or intend? برمراد او, مراديه نائل او To attain to one's wish.

A. مرادات **mûrâdât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in throwing stones. 2. A trying to coax.

A. مرادت **mèrâdèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming perversely obstinate; obstinate and rebellious perverseness.

A. مرادت **mûrâddèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An endeavoring to turn one from a thing. 2. A rejecting a thing offered. 3. A mutually disputing. 4. A mutually annulling a sale

T. مرادتلو **mèrâdètlï, -lû**, *a.* Perversely and obstinately rebellious.

T. مرادجه **mûrâdjà**, *a. & adv.* 1. According to wish or desire. 2. Vulgar for مرجع *q.v.* No. 7.

A. مرادست **mûrâdèsèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually pelting with stones.

A. مرادغ **mèrâdïg**, *s., pl. of* مردغه *q v.*

A. مرادف **mûrâdïf**, *a. (fem.* مردفه*)* 1. Riding behind another on the same beast. 2. Synonymous.

A. مرادفت **mûrâdèfèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A riding behind another on the same beast. 2. Locusts mounting in piles on one another. 3. *(in ancient Arabia)* A man's being a rider behind the king, being his vicegerent and the companion of his table. 4. A word's being synonymous with another.

A. مرادى **mèrâdï**, *a. & s., pl. of* مردى & مردات *q. v.*

A. مرادى **mûrâdï**, *a. (fem.* مراديه*)* Pertaining to a will or wish, or to a man named Murad.

A. مراديات **mûrâdïyyât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرادى Things dependent on the will or wish.

A. مرار **mïrâr**, *s., pl. of* مره *q. v.* كرارا و مرارا Many a time and oft.

A. مرارت **mèrârèt**, *vn. & s.* A being bitter; bitterness.

T. مرارتلو **mèrârètlï, -lû**, *a.* Bitter; painful.

A. مراره **mèrârè**, *s. (pl.* مرائر*)* The gall-bladder; also, its contents.

A. مراری **mèrârï**, *s., pl. of* مروراة Barren and bare tracts.

A. مراريت **mèrârïyyèt**, *s.* The nature of gall.

A. مراريد **mèrârïd**, *s., pl. of* مراد Necks.

A. مراز **mèrâz**, *s.* 1. Weight. 2. *(dual* مرازان *obl.* مرازين*)* A breast, a teat.

A. مرازبه **mèrâzïbè**, *s., pl. of* مرزبان, *q.v.*

A. مرازغه **mûrâzâgâ**, *vn. & s.* A using deceit for persuasion; deceit.

A. مرازمه **mûrâzèmè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A staying in a place. 2. A doing something alternately or in succession; especially, a praising God at every mouthful of food.

A. مرازن **mûrâzïn**, *a. (fem.* مرازنه*)* 1. A fellow-dweller. 2. A sincere friend.

A. مرازنت **mûrâzènèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An alighting to dwell with another. 2. A being a sincere friend.

A. مرازيب **mèrâzïb**, *s., pl. of* مرزاب, *q.v.*

A. مراس **mèrrâs**, *a. (fem.* مراسة*)* Severely trying.

A. مراس **mïrâs**, *s.* Trying severity of a thing or time.

A. مراسات **mûrâsât**, *vn. & s.* A contending or accompanying in swimming.

A. مراسب **mèrâsïb**, *s., pl. of* مرسب, *q.v.*

A. مراست **mèrâsèt**, *s.* Any trying severity; especially, famine.

A. مراسغه **mûrâsâgâ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually seizing by the wrist or ankle in wrestling.

A. مراسل **mûrâsïl**, *a. (fem.* مراسله*)* 1. Who sends messages or letters to another; who keeps up a correspondence; especially, (a woman) in correspondence on a proposal of marriage. 2. Who takes turns with another, each relieving the other.

A. مراسلت **mûrâsèlèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually sending messages or letters; correspondence; especially as to a project of marriage. 2. A taking turn and turn about at work. المراسلة نصف المواصلة Correspondence is half a meeting.

T. مراسله **mûrâsèlè** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* A judge's letters of appointment.

A. مراسم **mèrâsïm**, *s., irreg. pl. of* رسم Established usages or ceremonies.

A. مراسن **mèrâsïn**, *s., pl. of* مرسن Noses.

A. مراسى **mèrâsï**, *s., pl. of* مرسى & مراسات, *q. v.*

A. مراسيل **mèrâsïl**, *a., pl. of* مرسال & مرسل, *q. v.*

A. مراسيم **mèrâsïm**, *s., pl. of* مرسوم, *q.v.*

A. مراشات **mûrâshât**, *vn. & s.* A bribing or endeavoring to bribe or persuade another by promise of reciprocal favor.

A. مراشب **mèrâshïb**, *s., pl. of* مرشب Lutings of clay over the mouths of jars.

A. مراشد **mèrâshïd**, *s., pl. of* مرشد, *q.v.*

A. مراشف **mèrâshïf**, *s., pl. of* مرشف, *q.v.*

A. مراشقت **mŭrāshuqāt**, *vn. & s.* A contending with or accompanying another in walking or running; a race.

A. مراشيق **mĕrāshiq**, *s., pl.* of مرشاق or مرشوق The middle parts of a neck or throat.

A. مراصد **mĕrāsĭd**, *s., pl. of* مرصد *q. v.*

A. مراصد **mŭrāsĭd**, *a. (fem.* مراصده*)* Who watches, lies in wait, or spies; an observer; a lier in wait; a spy.

A. مراصده **mŭrāsădă**, *vn. & s.* A watching; watchful observation; also, a lying in wait and spying.

A. مراصيع **mĕrāsĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مرصع *q. v.*

A. مراض **mĭrāz**, *a., pl. of* مريض Sick.

A. مراضا **mĕrāzā**, *a. pl.* For مراضى *q. v.*

A. مراضات **mŭrāzāt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striving to please and be pleased; mutual satisfaction.

A. مراضخ **mĕrāzĭh**, *s., pl. of* مرضاح *q. v.*

A. مراضخ **mĕrāzĭkh**, *s., pl. of* مرضاخ

A. مراضخه **mŭrāzăkhă**, *vn. & s.* A crushing one another's heads with stones.

A. مراضع **mĕrāzĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مرضع, *q. v.*

A. مراضع **mŭrāzā'**, *a. (fem.* مراضعه*)* 1. Suckled with another. 2. (A child) borne in the womb of a woman who is suckling another child.

A. مراضع **mŭrāzĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مراضعه*)* 1. (An infant) who sucks with another; a foster-brother. 2. (An infant) who sucks the milk of a pregnant woman.

A. مراضعه **mŭrāzā'ă**, *vn. & s.* 1. An infant's sucking at the same breasts as another infant. 2. A being fed from the breasts of a pregnant woman. 3. A giving an infant to a foster-mother.

A. مراضى **mĕrāzā**, مراضا, *a., pl. af* مريض

A. مراضى **mĕrāzī**, *s., pl. of* مرضات *q. v.*

A. مراضيع **mĕrāzĭ'**, *a. or s., pl. of* مرضعه, مرضع *q. v.*

A. مراط **mĭrāt**, *s., pl. of* مريط *q. v.*

A. مراطنه **mŭrāṭănă**, *vn. & s.* A chattering in any unintelligible language.

A. مراطه **mŭrāṭă**, *s.* Hair combed out of a head or beard.

A. مراعات **mŭrā'āt**, *vn. & s.* A showing respect for a rule; observing a rule; conformity. ا – *v. i.* To conform to a rule, etc.

A. مراعت **mĕrā'āt**, *vn. & s* A place's being luxuriant with pasture and water.

A. مراعز **mŭrā'ĭz**, *a. (fem.* مراعزه*)* Morose, fault-finding.

A. مراعزه **mŭrā'ăzā**, *vn. & s.* A being morose; moroseness.

A. مراعف **mĕrā'ĭf**, *s., pl. of* مرعف The nose and its adjacent parts.

A. مراعى **mĕrā'ī**, *s., pl. of* مرعى, مرعات

A. مراعى **mŭrā'ī**, *a. (fem.* مراعيه*)* Who conforms to a rule, etc.

A. مراغ **mĕrāg**, *s.* A place where a beast wallows.

A. مراغب **mĕrāgĭb**, *s., pl. of* مرغب, مرغبه

A. مراغم **mĕrāgĭm**, *s., pl. of* مرغم Noses.

A. مراغم **mŭrāgăm**, *s.* 1. A road by which to escape from evil. 2. An asylum, refuge.

A. مراغم **mŭrāgĭm**, *a. (fem.* مراغمه*)* Who flees from an annoyance or persecution.

A. مراغمه **mŭrāgămă**, *vn. & s.* A breaking away and fleeing from annoyance or persecution.

A. مراغه **mĕrāgă**, *s.* A place where a beast wallows.

A. مراغى **mĕrāgī**, *s., pl. of* مرغات Skimmers.

A. مرافات **mŭrāfāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An agreeing and living in peace together. 2. A showing consideration for another; consideration, forbearance.

A. مرافثه **mŭrāfĕthĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying in lewd discourse.

A. مرافد **mĕrāfĭd**, *s., pl. of* مرفد, *q. v.*

A. مرافده **mŭrāfădĕ**, *vn. & s.* A helping, assisting; assistance.

A. مرافض **mĕrāfĭz**, *s., pl. of* مرفض, *q. v.*

A. مرافع **mŭrāfĭ'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرافعه, *dual* مرافعان *obl.* مرافعين*)* A litigant in a suit carried to a court of justice.

A. مرافعه **mŭrāfă'ă**, *vn. & s.* A mutually referring a dispute to a court of justice; a pleading before a court; a having a cause tried. او – *v. i.* To go to a court together and have a cause tried.

A. مرافق **mĕrāfĭq**, *s., pl. of* مرفق, *q. v.*

A. مرافق **mŭrāfĭq**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرافقه*)* Who accompanies another, a fellow-traveler.

A. مرافقت **mŭrāfăqāt**, *vn. & s.* An accompanying another on a journey. ا – *v. i.* To be a fellow-traveler or companion to another.

A. مرافيد **mĕrāfĭd**, *a., pl. of* مرفاد, *q. v.*

A. مرافئه **mŭrāfĕ'ĕ**, *vn. & s.* A considering or conciliating another; consideration.

T. مراق **mérāq**, *s.* 1. Curiosity. 2. A whim, caprice. 3. A fancy, a passion, engrossing occupation. 4. A monomania. 5. A fear or anxiety. ا – *v. i.* To have curiosity, anxiety, or fear about a matter. ایدمك – To take up a whim. مراقه براقمق To leave in doubt or anxiety. مراقه اولیرمامك For a matter not to suit one because of exciting fear. مراقه طوقنمق For a matter to make one uneasy, to alarm one.

A. مراق **mérāq**, *s.* The swallow of the throat; or, a salivary orifice in the mouth.

A. مراق **mérāqq**, *s., pl. of* مرق, *q.v.* – دب اکبر The star Merak, β *Ursæ Majoris.*

A. مراق **mūrā̂q**, *a. (fem.* مراقه*)* Poured out, shed.

A. مراقب **mérāqīb**, *s., pl. of* مرقب, مرقبه Outlooks.

A. مراقب **mūrāqīb**, *a. (fem.* مراقبه*)* 1. Who watches and waits for a person or thing. 2. Who watches for the absence of another, so as to profit by it. 3. Attentive. 4. Who shuts himself up for religious exercises. 5 Who goes to sleep after worship and a prayer for guidance, in hopes of a divine vision.

A. مراقبه **mūrāqābā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A watching and waiting. 2. A watching for the absence of another. 3. A being attentive; attention. 4. A serving God scrupulously; a practising religious meditation; pious meditation. 5. *(in reciting the Qur'an)* An optional pause after one of two words such that a pause after one of them forbids pause after the other. 6. *(prosody)* An optional dropping of one of two quiescent letters of a long syllable where both may neither be dropped nor retained together.

A. مراقد **mérāqīd**, *s., pl. of* مرقد, *q.v.*

A. مراقعه **mūrāqā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A being a confirmed toper; wine-bibbing.

T. مراقلاندرمق **mérāqlāndīrmāq**, *v. t.* To make (one) become inquisitive or timorously anxious.

T. مراقلانمق **mérāqlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become anxious or curious on a subject.

T. مراقلو **mérāqlī**, *a.* 1. Curious, inquisitive. 2. Whimsical. 3. Passionately fond of. 4. Monomaniacal. کتاب مراقلوسی *s.* One passionately fond of books.

A. مراقم **mérāqim**, *s., pl. of* مرقم, *q.v.*

A. مراقه **mūrāqā**, *s.* A handful of wool or herbage plucked.

A. مراقی **mérāqī**, *s., pl. of* مرقی, مرقات

T. مراقی **mérāqī**, *a. (pseudo-Arabic)* Whimsical.

A. مراکب **mérākīb**, *s., pl. of* مرکب, *q.v.*

A. مراکبی **mérākībī**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to vehicles; a hirer or driver of vehicles or beasts.

A. مراکد **mérākīd**, *s., pl. of* مرکد Places of quiet repose.

A. مراکز **mérākīz**, *s., pl. of* مرکز, *q.v.* بحران – *(astrol.)* Ten unpropitious points in the orbit of the moon. سیارات – Arcs drawn from the apogee to the centres of the discs of the planets. محققه – The first points of the twelve horoscopic houses of the ecliptic, obtained by dividing the prime vertical into twelve parts, and then describing meridian circles through them to cut the ecliptic into twelve parts. علم مراکز الاثقال The doctrine of the method of finding centres of gravity.

A. مراکش **mérākēsh**, *prop. n.* The city and empire of Morocco.

T. مراکشلو **mérākēshlī**, *a.* A man of Morocco.

A. مراکض **mérākīz**, *s., pl. of* مرکض *q.v.*

A. مراکضه **mūrākēzā**, *vn. & s.* A racing on beasts; a race.

A. مراکع **mérākī'**, *s., pl. of* مرکع, *q. v.*

A. مراکل **mérākīl**, *s., pl. of* مرکل, *q.v.*

A. مراکله **mūrākēlē**, *vn. & s.* A mutually kicking.

A. مراکن **mérākin**, مراکین **mérākīn**, *s., pl. of* مرکن *q. v.*

T. مرال **mérāl**, *s.* 1. A doe; a roe. 2. A she-cat.

A. مرام **mérām**, *s.* A design, intention, purpose; an object in view. ا – *v.t.* To wish, purpose, design to do. مرام بخش (God) who grants desires. حسب المرام As was intended. – صوب The destination, goal of a journey. نائل – او To gain one's object.

T. مرامات **mérāmāt**, *s.* A repairing; repairs. ا – *v.t.* To repair, to mend.

A. مرامات **mūrāmāt**, *vn. & s.* A competing or fighting by shooting arrows, casting stones, etc.

T. مرامت **mérāmēt**, *s.* For A. مرمت & T. مرامات

T. مرامتجی **mérāmētjī**, *s.* A mender, a tinker, cobbler, etc.

T. مراتلمك **mèrâmètlèmèk**, *v. t.* To tinker or mend in a rough manner.

T. مرامر **mèrâmir**, *a. & pr. n.* 1. Tender, tremulous, quivering. 2. Vain, futile. 3. A name of men; especially, a son of Murra, who invented the old Arabian alphabet.

A. مراميق **mûrâmiq**, *a. (fem.* مرامقه*)* 1. At his last gasp. 2. Whose love is at its last gasp.

A. مرامقه **mûrâmâqâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being at one's last gasp. 2. A having little love remaining for another. 3. A striving to keep up a friendly appearance. 4. A doing an act in a perfunctory manner. 5. A looking at another askance. 6. A watching another from the corner of the eye.

A. مرامى **mèrâmi**, *s., pl. of* مرمات & مرمى, *q. v.* الغربه — The places into which one is thrown by absence or exile.

A. مراميم **mèrâmîm**, *a., pl. of* مرموم Repaired, put in good repair, right.

A. مراعات **mûrâât**, *vn. & s.* A treating with consideration or respect.

A. مرانت **mèrânèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A solid thing's being comparatively soft, or ductile; softness. 2. A being bold, unblushing; boldness. 3. A being habituated to the use of a thing.

F. مرانغوس **mârângos**, *s.* See مارانغوز

A. مراوح **mèrâvih**, *s., pl. of* مروح, مروحه, *q. v.*

A. مراوحه **mûrâvâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A giving one another rest by working in turns.

A. مراود **mèrâvid**, *s., pl. of* مرود **mirvèd**.

A. مراوده **mûrâvèdè**, *vn. & s.* An assiduously paying court to another with an object; a frequenting assiduously.

A. مراوزه **mèrâvizè**, *a. & s., pl. of* مروزى People of Merv.

A. مراوضه **mûrâvâzâ**, *vn. & s.* A putting the best face on a matter to another, so as to persuade or beguile him. — بيع A sale of an article not seen.

A. مراوغه **mûrâvâgâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wrestling together. 2. A striving to persuade or deceive.

A. مراوق **mûrâviq**, *a. & s.* Whose door faces that of another, opposite (neighbor).

A. مراؤون **mûrâ'ûn**, *a. & s., pl. of* مرائى *(obl.* مرائين*) q. v.*

A. مراوى **mèrâvi**, *s., pl. of* مروى, *q.v.*

A. مراويح **mèrâvih**, *s., pl. of* مروحه, *q.v.*

A. مراه **mèr'è**, *s., fem. of* مرء A woman. المراة المسلسله The constellation Andromeda.

A. مراهات **mûrâhât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach; proximity. 2. A bearing with the stupidity of another; forbearance, patience.

A. مراهص **mèrâhis**, *s. pl.* Grades.

A. مراهصت **mûrâhâsât**, *vn. & s.* A creditor's dunning his debtor.

A. مراهق **mûrâhiq**, *a. (fem.* مراهقه*)* 1. On the verge of puberty. 2. Who performs a religious duty just in time to escape being too late.

A. مراهقت **mûrâhâqât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being on the verge of puberty. 2. A performing a religious duty just in time to escape being too late.

A. مراهم **mèrâhim**, *s., pl. of* مرهم, *q.v.*

A. مراهنت **mûrâhènèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually betting.

A. مراهى **mèrâhi**, *a., pl. of* مرهات Swift, fleet.

A. مرأى **mèr'a**, مرآ, *s.* A place of sight, a place seen; hence, looks, aspect, appearance; countenance. حسن المرأى Beautiful of aspect, handsome, pretty.

A. مرايا **mèrâyâ**, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* مرآت*)* Mirrors. 2. *(of* مرى*)* Lacteal vessels in the breast. علم مرايلى محرقه The science of burning-mirrors.

A. مرايات **mûrâyât**, *vn. & s.* As مراآت

A. مرائت **mèrâ'èt**, *vn. & s.* Food or drink's being light and easy of digestion; digestibleness.

A. مرايحه **mûrâyâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A feeling ease or relief from pain or anxiety.

A. مرائر **mèrâ'ir**, *s., pl. of* مراره *q.v.*

A. مرايئه **mûrâyèfè**, *vn. & s.* A running a risk of suspicion.

A. مرائى **mèrâ'i**, *s., pl. of* مرآت *q. v.*

A. مرائى **mûrâ'i**, vulg. مرايى **mûrâyi**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرائيه*)* Hypocritical, a hypocrite.

P. مرائيانه **mûr'iyânè**, *a.* Hypocritical (act, etc.).

A. مرائيب **mèrâ'ib**, *s., pl. of* مرئب *q.v.*

T. مرايلك **mûrâyilik**, *s.* Hypocrisy.

A. مرايئه **mûrâyèfè**, *vn. & s.* A fearing and being on one's guard; vigilant circumspection.

A. مرب **mûribb**, *a. (fem.* مربه*)* 1. Who stays, remains. 2. Constant.

A. مربا **mèrbâ**, **mirbâ**, *s. (pl.* مرابى*)*

A step, a stair; a rung of a ladder.

A. مرباة **mirbâ'**, vulg. مربا **mirbâ**, *s. (pl.* مرابٍ*)* 1. A look-out; an observatory. 2. A step, a stair.

A. مربا **murabbâ** *(for* مربى*)*, *a. & s.* A preserve of fruit; jelly; jam.

A. مرباع **mirbâ'**, *s. (pl.* مرابيع*)* Spring or autumn rain.

A. مربب **murabbab**, *a. (fem.* مربّبة*)* 1. Nurtured, brought up. 2. (Fruit, etc.) preserved in syrup.

A. مربّب **murabbib**, *a. & s. (fem.* مربّبة*)* 1. Who nurtures and brings up a child. 2. Who preserves fruit in syrup.

A. مربّت **murabbit**, *a. (fem.* مربّتة*)* Who nurtures and brings up a child.

A. مربح **murbih, murabbih**, *a. (fem.* مربحة*)* That makes one gain a profit.

A. مربد **mirbad**, *s. (pl.* مرابد*)* 1. A fold or pen for cattle. 2. An area where dates are spread to dry. 3. A yard, courtyard.

A. مربض **marbaz**, *s. (pl.* مرابض*)* 1. A sheepfold. 2. A home, dwelling. 3. The part of the abdomen where the small intestine is placed.

A. مربط **marbat**, *s. (pl.* مرابط*)* 1. A place where a beast is tied up; especially, a stall; a stable. 2. A frontier place where soldiers are stationed. 3. A convent or hermitage.

A. مربط **mirbat**, *s. (pl.* مرابط*)* A rope with which a beast is tied up.

A. مربطة **mirbata**, *s. (pl.* مرابط*)* 1. As مربط **mirbat**. 2. A surcingle.

A. مربع **marba'**, *s. (pl.* مرابع*)* A dwelling-place for the spring or autumn season; any camping or dwelling-place; a home.

A. مربع **mirba'**, *s.* A short stick held by two men under a load in lifting it.

A. مربع **murba'**, *a. (fem.* مربعة*)* 1 Attacked by a quartan ague. 2. (A camel) watered on the fourth day.

A. مربّع **murabba'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مربعة*)* 1. Made four; divided into four; made of four elements or parts, fourfold. 2. Square; a square; also, quadrilateral; oblong. 3. *(arith.)* The square of a number. 4. A charm of square shape in small squares. 5 (A distich) of four feet; also, (a poem) of four feet to each distich, or in stanzas of four distichs each; also of four hemistichs or distichs that may be read horizontally or perpendicularly. اوتورمق – *v. i.* To sit cross-legged, at ease. اعداد مربعة The square numbers.

A. مربعة **mirba'a**, *s.* As مربع **mirba'**.

A. مربق **murabbaq**, *a. (fem.* مربّقة*)* (A lamb) with its neck in a noose.

A. مربوب **marbûb**, *a. (fem.* مربوبة*)* 1. (A child) nurtured and brought up. 2. One who has a lord and master; hence, a slave; especially, a white slave. 3. Flavored, preserved or seasoned syrup of fruit.

A. مربوث **marbûs**, *a. (fem.* مربوثة*)* Hindered, prevented.

A. مربوص **marbûs**, *a. (fem.* مربوصة*)* Made to wait or expect.

A. مربوط **marbût**, *a. (fem.* مربوطة*)* 1. Bound, tied. 2. Attached, appended. 3. Dependent. 4. Well put together, well constructed; kept well in hand. او – *v. i.* 1. To be tied. 2. To be attached, appended. 3. To depend, to be dependent. 4. To be well put or kept together. تاء مربوطة The letter ة used at the end of an Arabic word for various grammatical purposes. (In Turkish it becomes generally a vowel e, but sometimes a consonantal t.)

A. مربوع **marbû'**, *a. (fem.* مربوعة*)* 1. Made four or fourfold. 2. Of four cubits long; of middling length. 3. *(pl.* مرابيع*)* Compact (horse). 4. Suffering with a quartan ague. 5. (Land) watered by spring or autumn rain. 6. Restored to good condition after any illness or trouble.

A. مربوق **marbûq**, *a. (fem.* مربوقة*)* (A beast, etc.) with its neck in a noose or halter.

A. مربة **merebbe**, *s.* Land that always retains some moisture and vegetation.

A. مربي **murbi**, *a (fem.* مربية*)* Who charges interest or profit; a usurer.

A. مربي **murebbi**, مربا, *a. & s. (fem.* مربات, *pl. fem.* مربيات*)* 1. Nourished and brought up. 2. Preserved (fruit, etc.); a preserve, a jam or a jelly of fruit.

A. مربي **murebbi**, *a. & s. (fem.* مربية*)* Who nourishes and brings up (a child).

A. مربيات **murebbayât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مربي **murebbi** 1. See مربي 2. Preserves of fruit.

A. مربئة **merbe'e**, *s. (pl.* مرابئ*)* 1. A

look-out; an observatory; a perch. 2. A step, a stair.

T. مرت **mert**, *s.* or *a.* Ruin; ruined.

A. مرت **mert**, *a.* *(pl.* امرات, مروت*)* 1. Utterly barren (land). 2. Having no hair on the eyebrows.

A. مرة **merreten**, *adv. acc. ind.* *(pl.* مرارا*)* At one time (of occurrence or repetition). بعد مرة ـ, ـ بعد اخرى *adv.* Time after time, repeatedly.

A. مرتاب **murtēb**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتابه*)* 1. Mended, repaired. 2. Rectified. 3. Forgiven.

A. مرتاج **mirtāj**, *s.* A latch, bolt, or bar to a door.

A. مرتاد **murtād** *(for* مرتود*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتاده*)* Who seeks after a thing wanted.

T. مرتاد **murtad**, vulg. for A. مرتد, *q.v.*

A. مرتاش **murtāsh** *(for* مرتيش*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتاشه*)* 1. Fledged, feathered (bird). 2. Rich, powerful.

A. مرتاض **murtāz** *(for* مرتوض*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتاضه*)* (A beast) broken in, trained, docile.

A. مرتان **merretān**, *s., dual of* مره *(obl.* مرتين*)* Two times of occurrence.

A. مرتب **murettēb**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبه*)* 1. Set in order, regularly arranged. 2. Prepared, got ready, existent, complete. 3. Set up (type); in type.

A. مرتب **murettib**, *a. & s.*, *(fem.* مرتبه*)* 1. That sets in order, arranges. 2. A compositor in a printing-office.

A. مرتبا **mertebē**, *s.* A look-out, observatory.

A. مرتبات **murettebāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرتب Quantities arranged for and to be forthcoming in due season.

A. مرتبانى **mertebāni**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبانيه*)* 1. Of or pertaining to the city of Martaban. 2. A kind of pottery of a bluish-green color, originally made at Martaban. 3. The peculiar green color of Martaban pottery.

A. مرتبث **murtebis**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبثه*)* Disordered, confused.

A. مرتبس **murtebis**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبسه*)* 1. Firm, closely packed. 2. Disordered, confused.

A. مرتبط **murtebit**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبطه*)* 1. Who attaches. 2. Who attaches himself to another in affection or service. 3. Attached to, dependent on.

A. مرتبع **murtebā**, *s.* As مربع **merbā**.

A. مرتبع **murtebā**, **murtebi**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبعه*)* Square-set; of middle stature.

A. مرتبق **murtebiq**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبقه*)* 1. Who nooses a thing for himself. 2. That puts his neck into a noose; noosed; snared.

A. مرتبك **murtebik**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبكه*)* 1. Snared. 2. Mired. 3. Confused.

A. مرتبل **murtebil**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبله*)* 1. Multiplying, numerous. 2. Prosperous, rich.

A. مرتبن **murtebin**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبنه*)* Mounted on a high place.

A. مرتبه **mertebe**, *s.* *(pl.* مراتب*)* 1. A step, stair. 2. A point or degree. 3. A rank, grade. كال مرتبه *adv.* Perfectly. عكن مرتبه *adv.* As much as possible.

A. مرتبى **murtebi** *(for* مرتبى*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبثه*)* 1. That mounts on a high place or thing. 2. That watches from a commanding place. 3. That observes. 4. That fears, seeking to guard against an object.

A. مرتث **murtess** *(for* مرتنث*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتثه*)* 1. Collected as old and worn out. 2. Only fit to be thrown away as old and worn out. 3. Picked up wounded and carried away. 4. (A beast for slaughter as not likely to live.

A. مرتثد **murtesed**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتثده*)* 1. Stowed, ranged in order, piled in tiers. 2. (**murtesid**) Who stows, arranges, or piles.

A. مرتج **murtej**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتجه*)* 1. Closed; fastened (door). 2. Impossible to attain or do. عليه ـ One against whom the door is closed; dumfoundered, unable to speak.

A. مرتج **murtejj** *(for* مرتجج*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتجه*)* 1. Agitated, furious (sea). 2. Tremulous, quivering. 3. Confused (speech).

A. مرتج **murtij**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتجه*)* 1. (A beast) pregnant and refusing the male. 2. (A bird) full of eggs. 3. Raging (sea). 4. (Herbage, snow, etc.) that covers all.

A. مرتجا **murtejā**, *a.* For مرتجى, *q.v.*

A. مرتجح **murtejih**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتجحه*)* 1. Dangling, waving, balancing. 2. Swaggering. 3. Tremulous, quivering.

A. مرتجز **murtejiz**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتجزه*)* 1. Who composes or recites in ballad metre. 2. Muttering, thundering (clouds). 3. Name of one of Muhammed's horses.

A. مرتجس **mûrtèjis**, *a. (fem.* مرتجسه*)* 1. Muttering (clouds). 2. Confusedly roaring (noise). 3. Shaking and rattling (building).

A. مرتجع **mûrtèji'**, *a. (fem.* مرتجعه*)* 1. Who comes down upon a debtor or culprit with a claim or accusation. 2. Who takes or demands back a gift made. 3. Who takes back his divorced wife. 4. Who barters, exchanges.

A. مرتجل **mûrtèjèl**, *a. (fem.* مرتجله*)* 1. (A beast) hung up by its foot. 2. (A thing) held down firmly with the feet. 3. Extemporized, impromptu, done off hand. 4. Coined (word), invented.

A. مرتجل **mûrtèjil**, *a. (fem.* مرتجله*)* 1. Who dismounts, goes on foot; a pedestrian. 2. (A horse) that trots and canters alternately. 3. Who seizes or hangs up (a beast) by the foot or leg. 4. Who holds a thing down with his feet. 5. Who extemporizes, composes impromptu, or does off hand. 6. Who invents an expression, epithet, etc. 7. Who undertakes, begins a work. 8. Who sets up a cauldron and cooks in it. 9. (Day) advanced towards noon.

A. مرتجم **mûrtèjim**, *a. (fem.* مرتجمه*)* 1. Who vies in throwing stones. 2. (A beast) that goes at a quick, heavy pace. 3. Who circuits round an ancient heathen shrine. 4. Which piles itself up, accumulates, layer on layer.

A. مرتجى **mûrtèjâ**, مرتجا, *a. (fem.* مرتجات*)* Hoped or prayed for; feared.

A. مرتجى **mûrtèjî**, *a. (fem.* مرتجيه*)* Who hopes, prays for, or fears.

A. مرتحض **mûrtâhiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتحضه*)* Disgraced.

A. مرتحل **mûrtâhil**, *a. (fem.* مرتحله*)* 1. Who saddles a camel. 2. Who mounts and rides. 3. Who enters on a matter. 4. (A disease) that attacks or worries one. 5. Who starts on a journey, goes away. 6. Who dies, is dying; dead.

A. مرتخص **mûrtâkhis**, *a. (fem.* مرتخصه*)* 1. Who buys cheap. 2. Who accounts a thing cheap.

A. مرتد **mûrtèdd** *(for* مرتدد*)*, vulg. مورتاد, مرتاد, مورطات. *a. (fem.* مرتده*)* 1. Who wavers, is not firm; especially, who apostatizes from Islam. 2. An apostate, a renegade. اطه‌سی — The island Zea in the Cyclades.

A. مرتدح **mûrtèdâh**, *s.* A place or occasion of largeness, freedom.

A. مرتدع **mûrtèdi'**, *a. (fem.* مرتدعه*)* 1. Who abstains or desists when forbidden. 2. (An arrow) split in the shaft on striking a butt. 3. Old, broken down. 4. Anointed with precious ointment.

A. مرتدغ **mûrtèdig**, *a. (fem.* مرتدغه*)* Fallen into a quagmire or bog; mired.

A. مرتدف **mûrtèdif**, *a. (fem.* مرتدفه*)* 1. Who takes another to ride behind him on the same beast. 2. That follows. 3. Who seizes or attacks another from behind.

T. مرتدلك **mûrtèddlik**, vulg. **mûrtâdliq**, *s. Apostacy.*

A. مرتدم **mûrtèdim**, *a. (fem.* مرتدمه*)* 1. Walled, stopt up. 2. Patched. 3. Clothed in patched garments.

A. مرتدى **mûrtèdi**, *a. (fem.* مرتديه*)* 1. Who wears a cloak or plaid. 2. Who hops on one foot.

A. مرتزق **mûrtâzâq**, *a. & s.* Paid, allowed for subsistence; pay; rations; allowance.

A. مرتزق **mûrtèziq**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرتزقه*)* 1. Who draws pay, rations; a paid or fed dependent. 2. Who asks or expects means of subsistence.

A. مرتزقه **mûrtèziqâ**, *a. & s. fem. & pl. of* مرتزق 1. See مرتزق 2. The servants of a department of Government, as salaried dependents.

A. مرتزم **mûrtèzèm**, *s.* A place on which one lies or falls

A. مرتس **mûrtès**, *a. (fem.* مرتسه*)* (News, etc.) spread abroad.

A. مرتسم **mûrtèsim**, *a. (fem.* مرتسمه*)* 1. Drawn, pictured. 2. Who conforms to an injunction. 3. Who recites any pious ejaculation.

A. مرتشى **mûrtèshi**, *a. (fem.* مرتشيه*)* Who accepts a bribe.

A. مرتص **mûrtâss**, *a. (fem.* مرتصه*)* Set close together.

A. مرتصد **mûrtâsid**, *a. (fem.* مرتصده*)* Who waits and watches.

A. مرتصع **mûrtâsi'**, *a. (fem.* مرتصعه*)* 1. Adherent. 2. Close together.

A. مرتصف **mûrtâsif**, *a. (fem.* مرتصفه*)* Arranged compactly in order.

A. مرتصق **mûrtâsiq**, *a. (fem.* مرتصقه*)* 1. Adhering, sticking.

A. مرتضا **mûrtâzâ**, *a.* For مرتضى, *q.v.*

A. مرتضخ **murtaẓikh**, *a. (fem.* مرتضخه*)* Who chatters as a foreigner.

A. مرتضى **murtaẓá**, مرتضا, *a. (fem.* مرتضات*)* 1. With whom one is pleased. 2. The chief title of the caliph 'Ali.

A. مرتضى **murtaẓi**, *a. (fem.* مرتضيه*)* Pleased, satisfied, content.

A. مرتطم **murtaṭim**, *a. (fem.* مرتطمه*)* 1. Sunk, stuck fast (in mud, etc.) 2. Involved inextricably. 3. Constipated. 4. Piled up, accumulated.

A. مرتع **mérta'**, *s. (pl.* مراتع*)* A pasture, pasturage.

A. مرتع **murti'**, *a. (fem.* مرتعه*)* 1. Producing pasture. 2. Who has cattle at pasture. 3. Who lives a life of luxury.

A. مرتعب **murta'ib**, *a. (fem.* مرتعبه*)* Who fears, frightened.

A. مرتعث **murta'is**, *a. (fem.* مرتعثه*)* Wearing earrings.

A. مرتعد **murta'id**, *a. (fem.* مرتعده*)*
A. مرتعس **murta'is**, *a. (fem.* مرتعسه*)*
A. مرتعش **murta'ish**, *a. (fem.* مرتعشه*)*
Quivering, tremulous; shivering.

A. مرتعص **murta'is**, *a. (fem.* مرتعصه*)* 1. Wriggling, writhing. 2. Quivering, pliantly bending. 3. Bounding; darting hither and thither. 4. Rising, high (price).

A. مرتعف **murta'if**, *a. (fem.* مرتعفه*)* That outstrips.

A. مرتعى **murta'i**, *a. (fem.* مرتعيه*)* Grazing at pasture.

A. مرتغب **murtagib**, *a. (fem.* مرتغبه*)* Desirous.

A. مرتغى **murtagi**, *a. (fem.* مرتغيه*)* That imbibes froth or foam.

A. مرتف **murtéff** *(for* مرتفف*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتفه*)* Shining, glistening.

A. مرتفد **murtéfid**, *a. (fem.* مرتفده*)* Who receives a gift or benefit.

A. مرتفع **murtéfi'**, *a. (fem.* مرتفعه*)* That rises high; high.

A. مرتفق **murtéfaq**, *s.* A place on which one leans the elbow; a cushion.

A. مرتفق **murtéfiq**, *a. (fem.* مرتفقه*)* 1. Who pillows his head on his elbow. 2. Who accompanies another. 3. Who asks aid. 4. Who uses. 5. Who obtains a profit or benefit. 6. Full of water.

A. مرتقا **murtaqá**, *s.* For مرتقى, *q. v.*

A. مرتقب **murtaqib**, *a. (fem.* مرتقبه*)* Who waits and watches.

A. مرتقش **murtaqish**, *a. (fem.* مرتقشه*)* Mixed in fight.

A. مرتقع **murtaqi'**, *a. (fem.* مرتقعه*)* 1. Patched. 2. Heedful, mindful.

A. مرتقن **murtaqin**, *a. (fem.* مرتقنه*)* Who anoints himself with saffron or henna.

A. مرتقى **murtaqá**, مرتقا, *s.* A place or means of ascent, a path up a steep, a ladder.

A. مرتقى **murtaqi**, *a. (fem.* مرتقيه*)* 1. That ascends. 2. Drawn up, shrunk.

T. مرتك **mértek**, *s.* A squared balk of timber; a post, a beam. | القى مرتك ظن *(To take a letter* | *for a post)* To show ignorance.

A. مرتك **murtekk** *(for* مرتكك*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتكه*)* 1. Shaky, quivering. 2. Agitated. 3. In doubt. 4. Confused, hesitating in argument. 5. Speaking thick.

A. مرتكا **murtekyá**, *s.* For مرتكى, *q.v.*

A. مرتكب **murtekib**, *a. (fem.* مرتكبه*)* 1. Who mounts or rides. 2. Who enters upon, undertakes. 3. Who commits a sin. 4. T. Corrupt, dishonest.

A. مرتكز **murtekiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتكزه*)* 1. Standing upright as a spear set up or as a column. 2. Who leans upon a staff. 3. Who throws himself on a sword to die. 4. Throbbing (vein).

A. مرتكس **murtekis**, *a. (fem.* مرتكسه*)* 1. Overturned, inverted. 2. Reversed. 3. Who reverts to a former evil condition.

A. مرتكض **murtekez**, *s.* A place where water collects.

A. مرتكض **murtekiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتكضه*)* 1. Who kicks his beast to urge it. 2. Who is in the throes of death. 3. Who travels. 4. Agitated.

A. مرتكم **murtekem**, *s.* The middle or main track of a road.

A. مرتكم **murtekim**, *a. (fem.* مرتكمه*)* Heaped, accumulated.

A. مرتكى **murtekyá**, *s.* Something to lean or rely upon.

A. مرتكى **murteki**, *a. (fem.* مرتكيه*)* Firm, stable, enduring.

A. مرتل **murettil**, *a. (fem.* مرتله*)* 1. Even and separate (teeth). 2. Who pronounces distinctly and correctly. 3. Who reads or recites the Qur'an in the slowest of the three acknowledged modes.

A. مرتمز **murtemiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتمزه*)* 1. Moveable, shaky. 2. Who rises, jumps up.

A. مرتمس **mûrtémis**, *a. (fem.* مرتمسه*)* Who dips himself under water for a moment.

A. مرتمض **mûrtémiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتمضه*)* Who burns with grief, etc.; feverish.

A. مرتمل **mûrtémil**, *a. (fem.* مرتملة*)* 1. Smeared with blood. 2. (A widow) who works and slaves for her children.

A. مرتمم **mûrtémim**, *a. (fem.* مرتممه*)* That eats, or is just beginning to eat solid food, that thrives on solid food.

A. مرتمی **mûrtémi**, *a. (fem.* مرتمیه*)* 1. Who shoots arrows, or throws stones, etc. 2. Who competes at shooting or throwing. 3. *s.* A scout, one of an advanced guard. 4. Shot or thrown; thrown down.

A. مرتوم **mértûm**, *a. (fem.* مرتومه*)* Much broken, crushed.

A. مرتوی **mûrtévi**, *a. (fem.* مرتویه*)* 1. Who provides himself with water. 2. Who has drunk to satiety. 3. Well-watered. 4. Prosperous, flourishing. 5. Strong, muscular. 6. Firmly twisted (cord).

A. مرتهط **mûrtéhit**, *a. (fem.* مرتهطه*)* Collected as a small party.

A. مرتهش **mûrtéhish**, *a. (fem.* مرتهشه*)* 1. Weak (archery bow). 2. Quaking, shivering. 3. (A party) fighting one another.

A. مرتهن **mûrtéhen**, *a. (fem.* مرتهنه*)* 1. Pledged, pawned; mortgaged; given as a hostage. 2. (**mûrtéhin**) Who pledges, leaves as a pawn, security, or hostage; one who gives a pledge.

A. مرتین **mérrétéyn**, *s., dual obl. of* مره Two times, twice.

A. مرث **mûriss** *(for* مرثث*)*, *a. (fem.* مرثه*)* 1. Old, worn out. 2. Who has old and worn out clothes or appliances.

A. مرثات **mérsât**, *s. & vn.* As مرثیه, *q.v.*

A. مرثد **mérsed**, *a. (fem.* مرثده*)* 1. Munificent. 2. A name of men.

A. مرثم **mérsim**, **mérsem**, *s. (pl.* مراثم*)* The nose.

A. مرثم **mûréssém**, *a. (fem.* مرثمه*)* Sprinkled.

A. مرثن **mûréssén**, *a. (fem.* مرثنه*)* Sprinkled by slight interrupted showers.

A. مرثود **mérsûd**, *a. (fem.* مرثوده*)* Piled up, accumulated.

A. مرثوم **mérsûm**, *a. (fem.* مرثومه*)* 1. Battered, bruised, and bleeding. 2. Whose nose or mouth, etc., is bruised and bleeding.

A. مرثون **mérsûn**, *a. (fem.* مرثونه*)* As مرث, *q.v.*

A. مرثیه **mérsiyé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A singing the praises of one dead, in a lament; a lament, lamentation. 2. *s. (pl.* مراثی*)* An elegy, dirge; especially *(with Shi'i Muslims)* an annual dirge-play in honor of Hasan and Huseyn sons of 'Ali. — خوان مرثیه 1. Who sings dirges. 2. A reciter of the dirge for Hasan and Huseyn, annually performed by Shi'i Muslims. — خوانی مرثیه The quality or act of a dirge-singer.

A. مرج **mérj**, *s. (pl.* مروج*)* 1. A tract of meadow land. 2. Name of places.

A. مرجا **mûrjâ**, *a.* For مرجی, *q. v.*

A. مرجات **mérjât**, *vn. & s.* A hoping; a hope.

A. مرجاس **mirjâs**, *s.* A stone used to stir up the mud in a well for cleaning, or to drop into a well in order to judge of its depth.

A. مرجام **mirjâm**, *s. (pl.* مراجیم*)* 1. A sling or balista for throwing stones. 2. A quick-going camel.

A. مرجان **mérjân**, *s. (n. u.* مرجانه*)* 1. Coral. 2. A proper name, especially of slaves. 3. T. A glowing ember. — بالنی The red gurnard, *trigla spini*. — پوردہ *(Cultivated coral)* 1. Rosy lips. 2. Red wine. — دانه A coral bead; a single bit of coral. مرجانکوش Vulg. for مرزنکوش *q.v.* تسبیح مرجانی A coral knob or bead in a rosary.

A. مرجانه **mérjâné**, *s., n. u. of* مرجان 1. A single bit or bead of coral. 2. A name of women; especially of slave women.

A. مرجب **mûréjjéb**, *a. (fem.* مرجبه*)* 1. Propped. 2. Treated with honor, supported by attendants when on foot. 3. Venerated. — عذیق *(The venerated little prop)* A man on whom people lean in difficulties.

A. مرجح **mûréjjâh**, *a. (fem.* مرجحه*)* Preferred; preferable.

A. مرجز **mûréjjéz**, *a. (fem.* مرجزه*)* 1. (Prose) measured, but without rhyme. 2. (**mûréjjiz**) Who writes or recites in measured prose.

A. مرجس **mirjés**, *a.* Vehemently braying (camel).

A. مرجس **mûrjis**, *a. (fem.* مرجسه*)*

Who casts a stone into a well.

A. مرجع **mŏrjí'**, vulg. **mŏrjá'**, *s. (pl.* مراجع*)* 1. A place to which return is made; also, a goal. 2. A place to which reference is made or recourse had, also a source to which a thing is referred. 3. A court with legal jurisdiction in a case. 4. Recourse, reference. 5. *(vulg. for* مرجح*)* A Cashmere shawl of the best quality. خاص و عام — A person to whom all classes have recourse.

A. مرجع **mûrjí'**, *a. (fem.* مرجعه*)* 1. That makes or lets return. 2. Who traces or refers to a source, etc. 3. Who stretches out the hand. 4. That returns to a former condition; especially to a good condition. 5. That gives a good profit, profitable. 6. Who buys or takes an article in exchange.

A. مرجع **mûrĕjjá'**, *a. (fem.* مرجعه*)* Made or let return; renewed, repeated, reciprocated; repudiated.

A. مرجف **mûrjif**, *a. (fem.* مرجفه*, dual* مرجفان*, pl.* مرجفون*)* Who puts people into commotion. مرجفان *(The two causes of commotion)* The ewer and basin used for washing after a meal, at whose jingle all rise. مرجفون Spreaders of false, agitating *reports.*

A. مرجل **mŏrjŏl**, *s., pl. of* رجل Men.

A. مرجل **mĭrjŏl**, *s. (pl.* مراجل*)* 1. A copper cauldron, kettle. 2. A cloth, plaid, or garment of a peculiar kind of ornamentation. 3. A comb.

A. مرجل **mûrĕjjŏl**, *a. (fem.* مرجله*)* 1. Furnished with men, manned. 2. Furnished with feet or legs. 3. Pictured with figures of men. 4. (A cloth) ornamented at the ends. 5. (A skin) taken off by stripping from the hind feet. 6. (A beast) so skinned. 7. Combed (hair).

A. مرجم **mĭrjĕm**, *a.* Strong, potent, able.

A. مرجم **mûrĕjjĕm**, *a. (fem.* مرجمه*)* 1. Covered with stones. 2. Pelted with stones. 3. Suspected, attacked with insinuations.

A. مرجم **mûrĕjjĭm**, *a. (fem.* مرجمه*)* 1. Who covers a grave with stones. 2. Who pelts with stones. 3. Who casts aspersions.

T. مرجمك **mŏrjûmĕk** *(from* P. مردمك*)* The lentil, *ervum lens.*

T. مرجنكوش **mŏrjĕngyûsh**, *s.* As مرجانكوش

A. مرجو **mŏrjûvv**, *vulg.* **mŏrjŭ**, *a.* 1. Hoped. 2. Asked for.

A. مرجوب **mŏrjūb**, *a. (fim.* مرجوبه*)* Honored.

A. مرجوح **mŏrjŭn**, *a. (fem.* مرجوحه*)* 1. Outweighed. 2. Preferred.

A. مرجوحه **mŏrjŭná**, *a. & s., fem. of* مرجوح 1. See مرجوح 2. A swing or see-saw.

A. مرجوحيت **mŏrjŭníyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality of what is outweighed. 2. Preferableness.

A. مرجوس **mŏrjūs**, *a. (fem.* مرجوسه*)* 1. (A well) measured or cleaned by means of a stone. (See مرجاس) 2. Disappointed, frustrated.

A. مرجوسا **mŏrjūsá**, A. مرجوسه **mŏrjūsĕ**, *s.* A state of disappointment.

A. مرجوع **mŏrjŭ'**, *a. (fem.* مرجوعه*)* 1. As مرجع **mûrĕjjá**. 2. (Writing) traced over again. 3. Given in return. 4. *s. (also* مرجوعه*)* An answer. 5. *(as 4) s.*, A return in exchange; a profit.

A. مرجول **mŏrjŭl**, *a., (fem.* مرجوله*)* 1. Hurt or wounded in the foot or leg. 2. Caught or snared by a hind leg. 3. Flayed beginning from the hind legs.

A. مرجوم **mŏrjūm**, *a. (fem.* مرجومه*)* 1. Pelted with stones or missiles. 2. *Stoned to death.*

A. مرجون **mŏrjŭn**, *a. (fem.* مرجونه*)* (A beast) kept from pasturage and without fodder, or with dry fodder only.

A. مرجونه **mŏrjūnĕ**, *s.* A large wicker basket.

A. مرجى **mûrjá**, مرجا, *a. (fem.* مرجات*)* Postponed, delayed.

A. مرجى **mûrjí**, **mûrjí**, *a. (fem.* مرجيه*)*; A. مرجئى **mûrjí'í**, *a. (fem.* مرجئيه*)* 1. One of the Muslim Murjiya sect, who assert that faith saves, and that works may be dispensed with. 2. Pertaining to that sect.

A. مرح **mĕrăh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being exuberantly joyful, or turbulently, merry; exuberant joy, turbulent mirth. 2. A being proudly exultant; proud exultation.

A. مرح **mĕrĭh**, *a. (pl.* مرحى, مراحى*)* 1. Exuberantly joyous. 2. Turbulently merry. 3. Proudly exultant.

A. مرحا **mĕrhá**, *s., & a. pl.* For مرحى

A. مرحاض **mĭrhăz**, *s. (pl.* مراحيض, مراحض*)* 1. A washer's bat or beating-stick. 2. A wash-tub. 3. A place of washing. 4. A privy.

A. مرحان **mérahân**, *vn. & s.* As مرح **mérah**, *q. v.*

A. مرحب **mérhab**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being spacious, roomy, ample; spaciousness. roominess. 2. A condition's being comfortable; ease, comfort, happiness.

A. مرحبا **mérhaba**, *advl. accus. ind. & interj.* Be at ease, in comfort! Welcome!

T. مرحبالاشمق **mérhabalâshmaq**, *v. i.* To wish one another *All hail!*

A. مرحبه **mérhabâ**, *vn. & s.* A saluting with the word *merhaba.*

A. مرحض **mûrhaz**, *a. (fem.* مرحضه*)* Washed (cloth).

A. مرحضه **mirhâzâ**, *s.* A tub in which cloths are washed.

A. مرحل **mirhâl**, *s.* Strength, speed (in a beast). ـ ذو (A beast) able, well fitted for a journey.

A. مرحل **mûrhil**, *a. (fem.* مرحله*)* 1. That makes or lets travel. 2. A trainer of camels. 3. An owner of riding-camels. 4. Strong (camel), fit for a journey.

A. مرحل **mûrâhhâl**, *a. (fem.* مرحله*)* 1. Saddled with the camel riding-saddle. 2. (A cloth) figured in patterns of camel-saddles. 3. Caused or allowed to set out on a journey.

A. مرحل **mûrâhhil**, *a. (fem.* مرحله*)* That makes or lets set out on a journey.

A. مرحله **mérhalé**, *s. (pl.* مراحل*)* A stage of a journey; a day's journey.

A. مرحمت **mérhamet**, *s. (pl.* مراحم*)* 1. Mercy, compassion, tenderness of heart. 2. An act of kindness, compassion or mercy, or an act of forgiveness. ـ ا *v.i.* To have mercy, compassion, to do a kindness, to be compassionate, merciful. ـ لی Merciless, hard-hearted, cruel.

T. مرحمتسز **mérhametsiz**, *a.* Merciless, pitiless.

T. مرحمتسزلك **mérhametsizlik**, *s.* Mercilessness, cruelty.

T. مرحمتلو **mérhametli, -lü**, *a.* Merciful, tender-hearted, kind.

A. مرحوض **mérhûz**, *a. (fem.* مرحوضه*)* 1. Washed (cloth). 2. (A sick man) attacked by profuse perspiration.

A. مرحول **mérhûl**, *a. (fem.* مرحوله*)* (A camel saddled for riding.

A. مرحوم **mérhûm**, *a. (fem.* مرحومه*)* Deceased and admitted to God's mercy; hence, T. The deceased (so-and-so). ـ او *v.i.* To die; to be dead.

A. مرحی **mérhâ**, مرحا, *s.* The place of a pair of millstones. الحرب ـ *s.* The thick of a battle.

A. مرحی **mérhâ**, مرحا, *a. pl. of* مریح, مرح

A. مرحی **mérhâ**, مرحا *interj.* Bravo! Rejoice! (Said to an archer who hits).

A. مرحی **mûrâhî**, *a. & s.* Who makes millstones or mills.

A. مرحیا **mérâhâyyâ**, *interj.* As مرحی *interj. q.v.*

A. مرخ **mérkh**, *s.* The twining plant *cynanchum pyrotechnicum* (Forskal); used, by the Arabians of old, as the best wood with which to obtain fire by friction.

A. مرخا **mérkhâ**, *a. fem. (pl.* مراخی*)* (A she-camel) that runs with a willing pace.

A. مرخص **mûrâkhkhâs**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرخصه*)* 1. To whom permission, license has been given. 2. *s.* A plenipotentiary.

T. مرخصلق **mûrâkhkhâslîq**, *s.* The quality of a plenipotentiary.

A. مرخصه **mérkhâsâ**, *s.* An Armenian bishop.

A. مرخم **mûrâkhkhâm**, *a. (fem.* مرخمه*)* 1. Paved, cased or ornamented with marble. 2. Curtailed, abbreviated (word).

P. مرد **mérd**, *s. (pl.* مردان*)* 1. A man, male human being. 2. A woman's husband. 3. A brave, manly man. آزما ـ That tests a man. آسا ـ Man-like. افکن ـ *(That overthrows men)* Powerful, heroic. بچه ـ A brave son of a brave father. خدا ـ A saint. غریب ـ A stranger. گیر ـ *(A man taker)* A kind of crook, once used as a weapon. نا رسیده ـ *(To whom man has not attained)* Virgin. نبرد ـ A warrior, veteran. مردان مرد *(A man of men)* A man worth many men.

A. مرد **méred**, *vn. & s.* A being beardless.

A. مرد **méredd** *(for* مرد*)*, *s.* A yielding, giving; a yield; a profit or income

A. مرد **mîredd**, *a.* Who repels habitually.

T. مرد **mûrd**, *a.* Small, insignificant.

P. مرد **mûrd**, *s.* For مورد **mûrd**, *q v.*

P. مرد **mûrd**, *a.* Dead (Not said of Muslims). ـ او *v. i.* To die, to be dead.

A. مرد **mûrd**, *a. pl. of* امرد, مردا, *q.v.*

A. مردا **mĕrdā**, *a., fem. of* امرد *(pl.* مرد*)* 1. Hairless about the pubes. 2. Leafless.

A. مردا **mĭrdā**, *s.* For مردی, *q. v.*

A. مردا **mŭrĕdā**, *a., pl. of* مرید Obstinately rebellious.

P. مردآب **mŭrdāb** *(for* مرداب*) s. (Dead-water)* Back-water from a stream.

A. مرداة **mĭrdāt**, *s. (pl.* مرادی*)* 1. A stone or other missile thrown. 2. A stone used for pounding. 3. A leg of a large beast. 4. A shawl, wrapper.

P. مرداد **mŭrdād**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an angel of the Zoroastrians. 2. The fifth month of the Zoroastrian year. 3. The seventh day of the Zoroastrian month.

P. مردار **mŭrdār**, vulg. **mŭrdār**, **mŭndār**, *a.* 1. Canonically unclean. 2. Dirty. 3. Carrion. ا – *v. t.* To make filthy or canonically unclean. او – *v. i.* To be or become filthy or canonically unclean. آغاجی – The common purple loosestrife, *lythrum salicaria*. اولمك – *v. i.* To die unclean *i.e.* in a bad cause or without canonical ablution. ایلیك – The spinal marrow. خانه – A point in backgammon whence there is no opening for a move. مردارخوار Carrion-eating.

P. مردارسنك **mŭrdār-sĕng**, *s.* See مردەسنك

T. مردارسمق **mŭrdārsĭnmāq**, *v. t.* To regard as filthy or unclean.

T. مردارلاتمق **mŭrdārlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made filthy.

T. مردارلامق **mŭrdārlāmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *To soil, to make filthy.* 2. To discharge fæces.

T. مردارلانمق **mŭrdārlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become filthy or canonically unclean.

T. مردارلق **mŭrdārlĭq**, *s.* 1. Filthiness. 2. Dirt, filth. 3. Dung, fæces. 4. Canonical uncleanness.

A. مرداريه **mĕrdārĭyyĕ**, *a. & s. pl.* Name of a sect of heterodox Muslims who contended that a man could write a book equal in elegance to the Qur'an.

A. مرداس **mĭrdās**, *s.* 1. A pounder or pestle of stone. 2. A mass of stone thrown. 3. A stone thrown down a well to ascertain its depth.

A. مرداسنج **mŭrdāsĕnj** } As P. مردەسنك
P. مرداسنك **mŭrdāsĕng** }

A. مردام **mŭrdām**, *a. & s.* Worthless.

P. مردان **mĕrdān**, *s., pl. of* مرد Men; especially, great men. مردان‌خیز Abounding in great men. علوی – 1. The seven planets. 2. Seven spiritual beings held to be guides and rulers of the faithful.

P. مردانگی **mĕrdānĕgī**, *s.* Manliness. – عرصهٔ *(The field of manliness)* 1. A battle-field. 2. An arena for any athletic competition.

P. مردانه **mĕrdānĕ**, *a.* Special to or worthy of men; virile, brave.

T. مردانه **mĕrdānĕ**, *s.* 1. The *penis*. 2. A club for athletic exercises 3. A thick rolling-pin. 4. A printer's inking cylinder.

T. مردانەلك **mĕrdānĕlĭk**, *s.* 1. Bravery, courage. 2. Wood adapted to be made into a rolling-pin.

T. مردبان **mĕrd-bān**, **mĕrdūbān**. See مردوان

A. مردد **mŭrĕddĕd**, *a. (fem.* مردده*)* 1. Turned back, returned. 2. Turned away, refused. 3. Rebutted, refuted. 4. Repeated; reverberated; trilled. 5. Made to vacillate, perplexed. 6. Turned over in the mind.

A. مردس **mĭrdĕs**, *s.* A crusher; a pestle, beetle, etc.

P. مردشو **mŭrd-shū**, *a. & s.* See مردەشو

A. مردغه **mĕrdāgā**, *s. (pl.* مرادغ*)* 1. A meadow, park, garden. 2. Any fat part about the neck or shoulder of a beast; a hump.

A. مردف **mŭrdĕf**, *a. (fem.* مردفه*)* 1. Made or let ride behind another on the same beast. 2. Made to follow.

A. مردف **mŭrdĭf**, *a. (fem.* مردفه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one ride behind another on the same beast. 2. That makes one follow or accompany. 3. Who rides behind another on the same beast. 4. That follows or accompanies. 5. (A beast) strong enough to be ridden by two.

P. مردك **mĕrdĕk**, *s., dim. of* مرد 1. A little man, a manikin. 2. A pander.

P. مردگان **mŭrdĕgyān**, *s., pl. of* مرده The dead.

P. مردکی **mĕrdĕkī**, *s.* Panderism.

P. مردگیران **mĕrdgīrān**, *s. pl. (The husband takers)* five days at the end of the Zoroastrian year, during which wives ruled the house

T. مردلك **mĕrdlĭk**, *s.* Manliness; courage.

P. مردم **mĕrdūm** *s.* A man; a human being; a person; anybody. آزار – That hurts man. چشم – The pupil of the eye

(from the image reflected there). — خوار Cannibal. — زاد, — زاده *(Born of man)* Human; a human being. — گیاه The mandrake. — نواز Courteous, kind.

A. مردم **mūrdim**, *a. (fem.* مردمه*)* Continuous.

A. مردم **mūrēddēm**, *a. (fem.* مردمه*)* Patched.

A. مردم **mūrēddim**, *a. (fem.* مردمه*)* Who patches; a patcher.

T. مردم **mūrdūm**, *s.* The damson plum.

P. مردم‌خیز **mērdūm-khīz**, *a.* (A country) where men abound, populous.

P. مردمک **mērdūmēk**, *s., dim. of* مردم 1. A little man, a manikin. 2. The pupil of the eye. 3. The lens of the eye. 4. *(vulg.* مرجمک **mērjimēk***)* The lentil, *ervum lens.*

T. مردمنوازلق **mērdūmnūwāzlīq** } *s.*
P. مردمنوازی **mērdūmnūwāzī** }
Affability, courtesy, kindness.

P. مردمه **mērdūmē**, *s.* The pupil of the eye.

P. مردمی **mērdūmī**, *s.* Human nature, humanity.

A. مردن **mīrdēn**, *s.* A spindle for yarn.

A. مردن **mūrdin**, *a. (fem.* مردنه*)* 1. Dark (night). 2. Profuse and fetid (sweat).

T. مردوان **mērdūwān**, vulg. **mērdivān** *(for* P. نردبان*) s.* 1. A ladder. 2. A flight of steps or stairs; a staircase. — آباغی The foot of a ladder or staircase. — بابایی A newel on a staircase. — دبی The foot of a staircase or of a ladder. — صحنلغی A landing on a staircase. — قورقولغی The balustrade of a staircase. — قرق *(Forty flights of stairs)* 1. A long and steep mountain pass. 2. Name of one of the noted varieties of Damascus steel in sword-blades. — یرلو A fixed ladder.

A. مردود **mērdūd**, *a. (fem.* مردوده*)* 1. Given back; returned; hence, an answer. 2. A yield, income. 3. Rejected; rebutted. 4. Closed (door). 5. (A wife) divorced; also, taken back after divorce.

A. مردودیت **mērdūdiyyēt**, *s.* The quality of what is returned or rejected.

A. مردوع **mērdū'**, *a. (fem.* مردوعه*)* 1. Smeared or dyed with saffron. 2 Repelled; prevented.

A. مردوم **mērdūm**, *a. (fem.* مردومه*)* 1. Torn, ragged. 2. Patched. 3. Ruinous. 4. Walled up (door-way, etc.).

T. مردوم **mūrdūm**, *s.* The damson plum.

A. مردون **mērdūn**, *a. (fem.* مردونه*)* 1. Spun (yarn). 2. Woven or knitted. 3. Extensive, general. 4. Stowed or piled up.

A. مرده **mērēdē**, *a., pl. of* مارد *q.v.*

A. مرده **mērēddē**, *s.* A yield, profit, fruit.

P. مرده **mūrdē**, *a. & s.* 1. Dead. 2. *(pl.* مردگان*)* A dead person; a corpse. — دل *(Dead of heart)* Callous. — شو A washer of the dead.

P. مردهسنگ **mūrdē-sēng**, vulg. **mūrdāsēng**, *s. (Deadstone)* Litharge. — تلو Flaky litharge.

P. مردی **mērdī**, *s.* 1. Manliness, virility. 2. Bravery.

A. مردی **mērdī**, *a, (fem.* مردیه*)* Beaten, battered with a stone; pelted with stones.

A. مردی **mīrdā**, مردا, *s. (pl.* مرادی*)* 1. A stone thrown. 2. A stone used to break or pound with. 3. A leg of a beast. 4. A boatman's punting-pole. — الحرب *(A mace of war)* A hero. — الخصومه A very pertinacious litigant.

A. مردی **mūrdā**, مردا, *a. (fem.* مردات*)* Destroyed.

A. مردی **mūrdī**, *a. (fem.* مردیه*)* Who destroys.

A. مردی **mūrdī**, *s. (pl.* مرادی*)* A boatman's punting-pole

A. مرذول **mērzūl**, *a. (fem.* مرذوله*)* Pronounced bad, mean, treated with contempt.

A. مرر **mīrēr**, *s., pl. of* مره

P. مرز **mērz**, *s.* 1. A frontier district. 2. Any district. 3. A bed in a garden; a cultivated field. — و بوم A country; a region partly cultivated. — دار البلاز *(The land of the Marches)* The country of Gilan and Talish at the south-west corner of the Caspian.

A. مرزا **mūrēzzā** *(for* مرزأ*), a. (pl.* مرزؤون *obl.* مرزئین*)* Whose substance is diminished; *i.e.*, munificent.

A. مرزاب **mīrzāb**, *s. (pl.* مرازیب*)* 1. A spout from a roof, etc. 2. A great or long ship.

P. مرزانگوش **mērzān-gyūsh**, *s.* As مرزنگوش, *q.v.*

P. مرزبان **mērz-bān**, *s.* A warden of a frontier.

A. مرزبان **mērzūbān**, *(from the Persian) s. (pl.* مرازبه*)* 1. A lord of a frontier district, a marquis. 2. A name of men.

P. مرزبوم **mèrzbûm**, *s.* A region, country.

A. مرزبه **mèrzèbè**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming a lord of the marches.

A. مرزبه **mirzibbè**, *s.* An iron mace.

A. مرزز **mûrèzzèz**, *a. (fem.* مرززه*)* 1. (Food) mixed with rice. 2. Sized or glazed with rice.

A. مرزم **mirzèm**, *prop.n.* 1. A name of the star β *Orionis*. 2. *(dual* مرزمان*)* A name of each of the stars β *Canis Majoris* and β *Canis Minoris*. — ام The chilly north wind; also, the wind. — نوء The heliacal setting of the star Mirzem (a season of cold).

A. مرزنجوش **mèrzènjûsh**, *s.* For P. مرزنگوش, *q. v.*

P. مرزنگوش **mèrzèngyûsh**, vulg. **mèrjângyûsh**, *s.* Marjoram, *origanum*.

P. مرزوان **mèrz-wân**, *s.* As مرزبان, *q.v.*

A. مرزوق **mèrzûq**, *a. (fem.* مرزوقه*)* 1. Fed; possessed of all necessaries, or of all comforts and luxuries. 2. Given as a subsistence, pay, or rations, an allowance.

A. مرزوقات **mèrzûqât**, *s., pl. of* مرزوقه Rations, allowances for food.

A. مرزوم **mèrzûm**, *a. (fem.* مرزومه*)* Laid up with a chronic malady.

A. مرزه **mèrèzzè**, *s.* A place where rice is dried and the grain separated from the straw.

A. مرس **mèrès**, *s. (n. u.* مرسه*)* Rope.

A. مرسا **mèrsâ**, **mûrsâ**, *s. & a.* For مرسی, *q. v.*

A. مرسات **mirsât**, *s. (pl.* مراسی*)* An anchor.

A. مرسال **mirsâl**, *a. & s. (pl.* مراسيل*)* 1. A habitual thrower or sender. 2. A short or small arrow, a dart. 3. Easy-paced or active (beast). 4. (A camel) with long hair on the shanks. 5. A messenger, envoy.

A. مرسب **mirsèb**, *s. (pl.* مراسب*)* 1. A post, pillar, prop. 2. A keen penetrating sword.

A. مرسل **mûrsèl**, *a. (fem.* مرسله*)* 1. *(pl.* مرسلون *obl.* مرسلين*)* Sent with a message or mission; an envoy, messenger; an apostle, a missionary. 2. A reported apostolic tradition, in whose chain of authorities the last link lacks. سيد المرسلين Muhammed. شيخ المرسلين *(The elder of the apostles)* Noah.

A. مرسلات **mûrsèlât**, *a. & s., pl. of* مرسله *q. v.* — سورة The 77th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مرسله **mûrsèlè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مرسل *(pl.* مرسلات*)* 1. See مرسل 2. An angel. 3. A message. 4. A mare started on a course or in a race. 4. A drooping, loose necklace.

A. مرسلين **mûrsèlîn**, *s., pl. obl. masc. of* مرسل, *q.v.*

A. مرسم **mirsèm**, *s.* A certain pace of a camel.

A. مرسم **mûrèssèm**, *a. (fem.* مرسمه*)* 1. Traced, designed. 2. Embellished with lines, tracery.

A. مرسن **mèrsèn**, **mèrsîn**, *s. (pl.* مراسن*)* 1. The part of a camel's nose on which the leading-rein is fastened; hence, a nose.

A. مرسوم **mèrsûm**, *a. (fem.* مرسومه*)* 1. Drawn, traced as a figure or design. 2. On which lines, figures, or characters are traced. 3. Mentioned, or commanded; a mandate, an edict. 4. T. The above-mentioned, aforesaid, (used in referring to persons of no distinction). 5. A stipend authorized by warrant. 6. A tax authorized by edict. مرسوم‌خوار *(Who eats a stipend)* A stipendiary. درايت مرسوم Intelligent.

A. مرسومات **mèrsûmât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرسوم 1. Things authorized or commanded. 2. Pensions. 3. Taxes.

A. مرسون **mèrsûn**, *a. (fem.* مرسونه*)* (A beast) fastened by a rope round his nose.

A. مرسه **mèrèsè**, *s., n. u. of* مرس A rope.

A. مرسى **mèrsâ**, **mûrsâ**, مرسا, *s. (pl.* مراسي*)* 1. An anchorage; a harbor. 2. (**mûrsâ**) An act of anchoring.

A. مرسى **mûrsâ**, مرسا, *a. (fem* مرسات*)* Anchored; moored.

A. مرسى **mûrsî**, *a. (fem.* مرسيه*)* That anchors.

T. مرسين **mèrsîn**, *s.* 1. The myrtle, *myrtus communis*. 2. The sturgeon, *acipenser attilus*. 3. Name of a town on the coast of Cilicia. الاجه مرسين As بك بالغي *q v.* in بك. طاغ مرسيني The bilberry, whortleberry, *vaccinium myrtillus*. قزاق مرسيني Smoked sturgeon. بيان مرسيني The butcher's broom, *ruscus aculeatus(?)*

A. مرسيه **mûrsîyè**, *prop. n.* Murcia in Spain.

A. مرش **mèrsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scratch-

ing; also, a wounding with the nails or claws. 2. A lashing with words.

A. مرش **mïréshsh**, *s.* A sprinkler.

A. مرشا **mérshä**, *a., fem. of* امرش Very perverse and contentious.

A. مرشح **mïrshäh**, *s.* A sweat-pad under a saddle.

A. مرشح **mûrshïh**, **mûréshshïh**, *a. (fem.* مرشحه*)* Having a young one that is able to walk alone.

A. مرشح **mûréshshäh**, *a. (fem.* مرشحه*)* 1. Made to sweat. 2. Made to walk and sweat. 3. Nurtured, reared. 4. Taken care of. 5. Trained. 6. Appointed.

A. مرشد **mérshäd**, *s. (pl.* مراشد*)* A point to which a road leads; a thing to be aimed at in an effort.

A. مرشد **mûrshïd**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرشده*)* 1. Who guides by the right road. 2. A guide; especially, a spiritual guide or teacher.

A. مرشف **mïrshéf**, *s. (pl.* مراشف*)* An organ for sucking; especially, a lip.

A. مرشوش **mérshûsh**, *a. (fem.* مرشوشه*)* 1. Sprinkled, scattered in drops. 2. Wet by sprinkling.

A. مرشه **mïréshshé**, *s.* As مرش **mïréshsh**, *q. v.*

A. مرصاد **mïrsäd**, A. مرصد **mérsäd**, *(pl.* مراصد*)* } *s.* A place where one lies in wait, or observes; an ambush; an outlook.

A. مرصد **mûrsïd**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرصده*)* Who watches, lies in wait, observes.

A. مرصص **mûrässäs**, *a. (fem.* مرصصه*)* 1. Made compact, compactly joined together. 2. Coated or lined with tin or lead.

A. مرصع **mûrsï'**, *s. (pl.* مراصيع*)* A date-palm having suckers growing out of it.

A. مرصع **mûrässä'**, *a. (fem.* مرصعه*)* 1. Set with jewels, jeweled. 2. *(rhet.)* (A clause) having words which are homophonous in each member.

A. مرصف **mûrässäf**, *a. (fem.* مرصفه*)* Closely packed like stones in a pavement.

T. مرصمه **märsämä**, *s.* See مارصمه

A. مرصود **mérsûd**, *a. (fem.* مرصوده*)* Watched, laid in wait for, observed.

A. مرصوص **mérsûs**, *a. (fem.* مرصوصه*)* As مرصص, *q. v.*

A. مرصوف **mérsûf**, *a. (fem.* مرصوفه*)* 1. Firmly joined together. 2. Bound and strengthened with sinew. 3. (مرصوفه) Whose *vagina* is impervious.

A. مرصون **mérsûn**, *a. (fem.* مرصونه*)* 1. Made firm and strong. 2. Cauterized; branded; or tattooed.

A. مرض **märäz**, *s. (pl.* امراض*)* 1. Any bodily disease, sickness; especially (r) hectic fever. 2. A spiritual unsoundness, unbelief, hypocrisy. 3. T. Anything that frets one. مرض خبيث (A place) unhealthy, malarious.

A. مرضا **merzä**, *a. pl.* For مرضى **mérzä**.

A. مرضات **mérzät**, *s. (pl.* مراضى*)* A cause or means of pleasure; a satisfactory action or quality.

A. مرضاح **mïrzäh**, A. مرضاخ **mïrzäkh** } *s.* A stone with which date-stones are crushed.

A. مرضافه **mïrzäfé**, *s.* A stone used for cooking or cauterizing after being made hot.

A. مرضحه **mïrzähä** A. مرضخه **mïrzäkhä** } *s.* As مرضاح, مرضاخ, *q. v.*

A. مرضع **mérzä'**, *s. (pl.* مراضع*)* 1. A place of sucking milk; a breast, a teat. 2. An act of sucking.

A. مرضع **mûrzï'**, مرضعه **mûrzï'ä**, *a. & s. (pl.* مراضع, مراضيع*)* A woman suckling an infant.

T. مرضلق **märäzlïq**, *s.* 1. The state of one diseased, especially with hectic fever. 2. The quality of a constant pest and worry.

T. مرضلو **märäzlï**, *a.* Suffering from any illness, especially from hectic fever.

A. مرضو **mérzûvv**, *a. (fem.* مرضوه*)* As مرضى **mérzï**.

A. مرضوخ **mérzûh**, مرضوخ **mérzûkh**, *a. (fem.* مرضوخه, مرضوخه*)* Crushed, pounded with a stone.

A. مرضود **mérzûd**, *a. (fem.* مرضوده*)* Stowed, piled.

A. مرضوض **mérzûz**, *a. (fem.* مرضوضه*)* 1. Bruised, crushed, pounded. 2. (Land) full of stones.

A. مرضوف **mérzûf**, *a. (fem.* مرضوفه*)* 1. Cooked or cauterized by means of hot stones. 2. (Any vessel) in which to cook food by means of hot stones thrown into it.

A. مرضوم **mérzûm**, *a. (fem.* مرضومه*)* 1. Dug, ploughed (soil). 2. Thrown down. 3. (A building) made of cyclopean rocks. 4. (A sinew) contracted

and hardened. الضب ـ (A beast) affected with spring-halt.

A. مرضى **mérzà**, مرضا . *a., pl. of* مريض

A. مرضى **mérzî**. *a. (fem.* مرضيه) With which one is content; satisfactory, approved. ـ خلاق , ـ ة Unsatisfactory, disapproved.

A. مرطب **mûrtîb, mûrâttîb**, *a. (fem.* مرطبه) 1. Fresh, juicy (dates). 2. That moistens.

T. مرطوال **mértâwâl**, *s.* Nonsense. اوقومق ـ To talk nonsense.

A. مرطوب **mértûb**, *a. (fem.* مرطوبه) 1. Fed with green fodder. 2. Fed with fresh dates. 3. Rich; versatile; pliant, as though ripe and full of juice.

A. مرطوم **mértûm**, *a. (fem.* مرطومه) 1. Stuck fast in mire. 2. Involved in a disagreeable state. 4. Suspected or accused.

A. مرطى **mértà**, مرطا , *a. fem. of* مرطان Bare, hairless.

A. مرطى **mérti**, *a. (fem.* مرطيه) (A hide) tanned with the leaves of the *erta* shrub.

T. مرطى **mârti**, *s.* See مارق

A. مرعا **mér'à**, *s.* For مرعى , *q. v.*

A. مرعات **mér'ât**, *s. (pl.* مراعى) A pasture, pasturage.

A. مرعب **mûrâ''âb**, *a. (fem.* مرعبه) Frightened.

A. مرعب **mûrâ''îb**, *a. (fem.* مرعبه) That frightens.

A. مرعبل **mûrâ'bèl**, *a. (fem.* مرعبله) Torn, ragged.

A. مرعبه **mér'âbè**, *s.* Any cause of fright; as, a frightful desert; etc.

A. مرعث **mûrâ''âs**, *a. (fem.* مرعثه) 1. Adorned with earrings. 2. (A cock) with hanging wattles.

A. مرعد **mûr'âd**, *a. (fem.* مرعده) 1. Made to shake. 2. (A sand-hill) continually shaking and running with sand.

A. مرعد **mûr'îd**, *a. (fem.* مرعده) 1. That makes to shake. 2. Shaking, quaking. 3. Thundering. 4. Threatening. 5. Caught in a thunderstorm.

A. مرعد **mûrâ''îd**, *a. (fem.* مرعده) Who trills his voice.

A. مرعز **mér'âz, mér'îzz, mîr'îzz**
A. مرعزا **mér'îzâ, mîr'îzâ,**
A. مرعزى , مرعزا **mér'îzzà, mîr'îzzà**
s. Down, the under hair of a goat.

A. مرعس **mîr'âs**, *s.* A wretched creature who picks up his subsistence from refuse.

A. مرعش **mér'âsh**, *s.* 1. A tumbler pigeon. 2. The town Marash (ancient *Cæsarea Germanica*).

A. مرعل **mîr'âl**, *a.* Sharp, penetrating.

A. مرعل **mûrâ''âl**, *a. (fem.* مرعله) Selected, choice.

A. مرعوب **mér'ûb**, *a. (fem.* مرعوبه) Frightened.

A. مرعوظ **mér'ûz**, *a. (fem.* مرعوظه) (An arrow) broken in the socket for the head.

A. مرعوف **mér'ûf**, *a. (fem.* مرعوفه) Bleeding.

A. مرعون **mér'ûn**, *a. (fem.* مرعونه) Affected with sunstroke.

A. مرعه **mûr'à, mûrâ'à**, *s.* The francolin.

A. مرعى **mér'à**, مرعا , *s. (pl.* مراعى) A pasture, pasturage. رسمى ـ Pasturage dues.

A. مرعى **mér'î**, *a. (fem.* مرعيه) 1. Pastured, kept at pasture. 2. Ruled, governed. 3. (A law) Observed; in force. او ـ طوتلق ـ To be observed, respected as a rule of action. الاجرا ـ (A law, custom, etc.) in force, executed.

A. مرغ **mérg**, *s.* A meadow, pasturage.

P. مرغ **mûrg**. *s. (pl.* مرغان) 1. A bird. 2. A domestic fowl. آب ـ , آبى ـ 1. Any water-fowl. 2. The duck. آذرافروز ـ The phœnix. آفتاب‌عم ـ Fire. الهى ـ The human soul. باز ـ A bird fancier or bird-trainer. باغ ـ , بام ـ The nightingale. بيكاه‌خوان , ـ بيوقت ـ A cock that crows out of season. چن ـ The nightingale. خانكى ـ A domestic fowl. خوشخوان ـ The nightingale. دل ـ The heart, mind, soul. روز ـ The sun. زر ـ 1. The sun. 2. A golden flagon. زيرك ـ A talking starling. سحر ـ , سحرخوان ـ 1. The nightingale. 2. The cock. 3. The ringdove. 4. An early-rising worshiper. سدره ـ *(The bird of the tree Sydra)* The angel Gabriel. سليمان ـ The hoopoe. شب آويز ـ The *ephialtes scops (?)* عيسى ـ The bat reputed to have been made by Jesus of clay. فلك ـ , كردون ـ An angel, cherub. كوشربا ـ The kite. لب ـ *(A bird of the lips)* A word spoken. نامه بر ـ , نامه آور ـ , نامه ـ A carrier pigeon. ياقوت پر ـ Fire. پيل مرغ , فيل ـ The turkey. شتر ـ The ostrich.

A. مرغات **mïrgät**, *s. (pl.* مراغى*)* A skimmer (for clearing away scum).

A. مرغاد **mürgädd**, *a. (fem.* مرغاده*)* 1. Half-curdled (milk). 2. Confused. 3. Perplexed. 4. Out of sorts. 5. Weak, languid.

A. مرغامه **mïrgämè**, *a. fem.* (A wife) who vexes her husband.

P. مرغان **mürgän**, *s., pl. of* مرغ, *q.v.*

P. مرغانه **mürgänè**, *s.* A bird's egg.

A. مرغب **mèrgäb**, *s. (pl.* مراغب*)* A place or object of desire.

A. مرغب **mürgïb**, *a. (fem.* مرغبه*)* 1. That makes one desire. 2. Who makes wide or ample. 3. Rich, wealthy.

A. مرغب **müräggäb**, *a. (fem.* مرغبه*)* Granted as desired. ـه — To whom his desire is granted.

A. مرغب **müräggïb**, *a. (fem.* مرغبه*)* 1. That makes one desire. 2. Who gives what one desires.

P. مرغدل **mürg-dil**, *a.* Chicken-hearted.

P. مرغزار **mèrg-zär**, *s.* A meadow, park, wood. عقبى — The paradise of the future state.

P. مرغزبانك **mürg-zèbänèk**, *s. dim. (little bird's-tongue)* The samara of the ash, *fraxinus ornus*.

A. مرغس **mürgäs**, *s.* A life of comfort and luxury.

A. مرغس **mürgïs**, *a. (fem.* مرغسه*)*

A. مرغش **müräggïsh**, *a. (fem.* مرغشه*)* Who leads a life of comfort and luxury.

P. مرغك **mürgèk**, *s., dim. of* مرغ A little or pet bird. دانا — *(The wise bird)* The parrot.

A. مرغم **mèrgäm**, *s.* .. *(pl.* مراغم*)* The nose. 2. A rub of the nose in the dirt. 3. A way to escape from evil or persecution.

A. مرغمه **mèrgämè**, *s.* 1. A rub of the nose in the dirt. 2. Abasement. 3. Spite. 4. An object desired.

A. مرغوب **mèrgüb**, *a. (fem.* مرغوبه*)* 1. Desired; desirable.

A. مرغوبيت **mèrgübïyyèt**, *s.* Desirableness; the quality of what is desired.

A. مرغوث **mèrgüs**, *a. (fem* مرغوثه*)* 1. مرغوسه (A hack mare) sucked by its foal. 2. Drained by beggars. 3. Poor.

A. مرغوس **mèrgüs**, *a. (fem.* مرغوسه*)* 1. Prosperous, rich. 2. مرغوسه Having numerous progeny.

A. مرغى **müräggï**, *a. (fem.* مرغيه*)* 1. Frothing, frothy. 2. Obscure (speech.)

A. مرفأ **mèrfè'**, **mürfè'**, *s.* A landing place, a wharf.

A. مرفاد **mïrfäd**, *a. (pl.* مرافيد*)* (A beast) always in milk.

A. مرفال **mïrfäl**, *a.* Who trails the skirts on the ground.

A. مرفد **mèrfèd**, **mïrfèd**, *s.* 1. A gift, a present. 2. Help. 3. A bowl, drinking-cup. 4. A woman's bustle.

A. مرفد **mürfïd**, *a. (fem.* مرفده*)* 1. Who gives a present. 2. Who assists.

A. مرفس **mïrfès**, *s.* An instrument for pounding meat.

A. مرفش **mürfïsh**, *a. (fem.* مرفشه*)* 1. Sensual. 2. Who never quits a place.

A. مرفشه **mïrfèshè**, *s.* A hoe.

A. مرفض **mèrfäz**, *s. (pl.* مرافيض*)* 1. A place where water spreads and remains. 2. A place where the sands thin out and end.

A. مرفض **mürfäzz** *(for* مرفضض*)*, *a. (fem.* مرفضه*)* 1. Dispersed, vanished. 2. Flowing thinly; dripping.

A. مرفضه **mèrfäzä**, *s. (pl.* مرافض*)* As مرفض, *q. v.*

A. مرفق **mèrfïq**, **mïrfäq**, *s. (pl.* مرافق*)* 1. An occasion of advantage. 2, An outhouse, convenience. 3. An elbow; a beast's knee. ايمن برساوش — The star 65 *Persei (?)* ثريا — The star α *Persei.* جاثى — The star × *Herculis.* دجاجه — The star δ *Cygni;* also, ε *Cygni.* قيقاوس — The star δ *Cephei.*

A. مرفقه **mïrfäqä**, *s.* A cushion on which to rest the elbow. مرفقهٔ سنبله The star ε *Virginis.*

A. مرفل **mürfèl**, **mürèffèl**, *a. (fem.* مرفله*)* 1. (A skirt) that hangs trailing. 2. That has a trailing skirt. 3. *(prosody)* (A foot متفاعلن **mütèfä'ïlün**, ∪∪–∪–) increased to متفاعلاتن **mütèfä'ïlätün** (∪∪–∪––).

A. مرفو **mèrfü** *(for* مرفوء*)*, **mèrfüvv** *(for* مرفوو*)*, *a. (fem.* مرفوءه*,* مرفوه*)* 1. Mended, darned. 2. Put to rights.

A. مرفوت **mèrfüt**, *a. (fem.* مرفوته*)* Broken to pieces.

A. مرفود **mèrfüd**, *a. (fem.* مرفوده*)* 1. Given. 2. Helped. 3. Propped, supported. 4 Padded.

A. مرفوس **mèrfüs**, *a. (fem.* مرفوسه*)* 1. Kicked. 2. Pounded. 3. Fettered to prevent kicking.

A. مرفوض **mèrfüz**, *a. (fem.* مرفوضه*)* 1. Deserted, abandoned. 2. Cast away;

separated. 3. Dispersed. 4. (A spear, etc.) shivered to pieces.

A. مرفوع **mĕrfū'**, *a. (fem.* مرفوعه*)* 1. Raised, elevated. 2. Taken up or away. 3. Removed to a higher place or station. 4. Referred to a higher authority. 5. Piled, heaped. 6. Set up; built. 7. Preferred, presented. 8. Quick (pace). 9. (A tradition) fully traced link by link to a companion of Muhammed. 10. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) in the nominative, ending in *ustun* or *iki ustun*. 11. *(algebra)* (A quantity) raised to a power expressed. 12. T. The index of an algebraic quantity, or, the index of a logarithm. 13. *(arith.)* The number resulting from the reduction of an improper fraction.

A. مرفوق **mĕrfūq**, *a. (fem.* مرفوقه*)* Pained or wounded in the elbow.

A. مرفه **mûrfĕh, mûrĕffĕh**, *a. (fem.* مرفهه*)* (A life) made easy; comfortable. luxurious. الحال ـ In easy circumstances.

A. مرفه **mûrfĭh, mûrĕffĭh**, *a. (fem.* مرفهه*)* That makes one's life easy, comfortable, luxurious.

A. مرق **mĕrâq**, *s. (n. u.* مرقه*)* Broth of meat; soup.

A. مرق **mĕrâqq**, *a. (pl.* مراق*)* The part of the surface of the abdomen between the navel and the groins. دب اكبر ـ The star β *Ursæ Majoris*, Merak. قيطس ـ The star τ *Ceti (?)*

A. مرق **mûrq**, *s. (pl.* مروق*)* An awn.

A. مرقات **mĕrqât, mĭrqât**, *s. (pl.* مراق*)* 1. A place of ascent; a ladder, a flight of stairs; hence, 2. A landing-place; a wharf. 3. A harbor; an anchorage.

F. مرقاسيت **mĕrqâsît**, *s.* Marcasite.

A. مرقاق **mĭrqâq**, *s.* A rolling-pin; a rolling-machine.

A. مرقب **mĕrqâb**, مرقبه **mĕrqâbĕ**, *s. (pl.* مراقب*)* A place to watch from, an outlook, watch-tower, etc.

A. مرقد **mĕrqâd**, *s. (pl.* مراقد*)* A resting-place; a bed; a grave; a mausoleum; a shrine.

A. مرقد **mûrqâd, mûrâqqâd**, *a. (fem.* مرقده*)* Quieted, put to sleep.

A. مرقد **mûrqĭd, mûrâqqĭd**, *a. (fem.* مرقده*)* Quieting, anodyne, narcotic; a sleeping draught.

F. مرقس **mĕrqŭs**, *prop. n.* Mark.

A. مرقسي **mĕrqâsĭ**, *a. (fem.* مرقسيه*)* Pertaining to Imre'u-'l-Qays, (امرء القيس).

F. مرقشيشا **mĕrqâshĭshâ**, *s.* Marcasite, iron pyrites.

A. مرقص **mûrqĭs**, *a. (fem.* مرقصه*)* That makes or lets dance or oscillate.

A. مرقط **mûrâqqât**, *a. (fem.* مرقطه*)* Spotted, speckled.

A. مرقع **mûrâqqâ'**, *a. (fem.* مرقعه*)* 1. Patched. 2. A collection pasted together. 3. (A man) of experience, veteran. مرقع پوش Clothed in patched garments.

A. مرقع **mûrâqqĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مرقعه*)* Who patches; a patcher.

A. مرقعه **mûrâqqâ'ă**, *a. & s., fem. of* مرقع 1. Patched. 2. A cloak of a saint, that descends as a hereditary heirloom to his successors.

A. مرقق **mûrâqqâq**, *a. (fem.* مرققه*)* Made thin, slender, fine.

A. مرقم **mĭrqâm**, *s. (pl.* مراقم*)* An instrument for making marks, a pen, pencil, etc.

A. مرقم **mûrâqqâm**, *a. (fem.* مرقمه*)* Written, marked with written characters.

F. مرقو **mărqō**
F. مرقوس **mĕrqŭs** } *prop. n.* Mark.

A. مرقوق **mĕrqūq**, *a. (fem.* مرقوقه*)* 1. Made thin, slender, fine. 2. Enslaved. عيد ـ The Bayram festival at the end of Ramazan.

A. مرقوم **mĕrqūm**, *a. (fem.* مرقومه*)* 1. Marked; written. 2. Written upon. 3. Recorded. 4. The aforesaid, afore-mentioned person.

A. مرقه **mărâqă**, *s. n. u of* مرق A single portion of broth or soup.

A. مرقي **mĕrqî**, *a. (fem.* مرقيه*)* Charmed, guarded by a charm.

P. مرگ **mĕrg**, *s.* 1. Death. 2. A deadly poison. ماهي ـ Any drug for poisoning and taking fishes. موش ـ Rats'-bane, arsenic. فرشتهٔ مرگ The angel of death 'Azra'il.

P. مرگيامرگ **mĕrgyâmĕrg**, *s.* A general mortality, a pestilence.

A. مركب **mĕrkâb**, *s. (pl.* مراكب*)* 1. Any thing, mounted and ridden for travel; especially, a donkey, an ass. 2. The constellation Argo.

A. مركب **mûrĕkkâb**, *a. & s. (fem.* مركبه*, pl. fem.* مركبات*)* 1. Composed, compound. 2. *(vulg.* **mûrĕkâb***)* Ink. بالغي ـ The squid; the cuttle fish. ياللامش ـ *(Who has licked ink; i.e., erased writing)* (A clerk) of

great experience. — بالق Liquid sepia.

A. مركبات **mûrékkébât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مركب Compounds; especially, compound medicines.

T. مركبجى **mérkâbji**, *s.* An owner or driver of donkeys.

T. مركبجى **mûrékâbji**, *s.* A maker and seller of ink.

A. مركز **mérkâz**, *s. (pl.* مراكز*)* 1. A place where a spear, etc., is driven into the ground to stand. 2. A centre; a central city of a government; a central office, etc. 3. The first point of an astrological arc. (See مراكز) دوائر متحدة المراكز Concentric circles.

A. مركض **mérkéz**, *s. (pl.* مراكض*)* 1. The place in a beast's side kicked by its rider. 2. **mirkéz**, *(dual* مركضان *obl.* مركضين*)* The part of an archery bow against which the string kicks. 3. *(pron. as 2)* A strike-a-light.

A. مركضه **mirkézâ**, *s. (dual* مركضتان *obl.* مركضتين*, pl.* مراكض*)* As مركض No. 2.

A. مركع **mérkyâ°**, *s. (pl.* مراكع*)* 1. A place or time when one bends or bows down; especially in the worship of Islam, 2. A stone on which grain is ground.

A. مركل **mérkél**, *s. (dual* مركلان *obl.* مركلين*, pl.* مراكل*)* 1. As مركض No. 1. *q. v.* 2. A road.

A. مركل **mirkél**, *s.* The leg or foot as the instrument of kicking.

A. مركل **mûrékkél**, *a. (fem.* مركله*)* Trodden, trampled under foot.

A. مركن **mirkén**, *s. (pl.* مراكن*,* مراكين*)* A wash-tub.

A. مركن **mûrékkén**, *a. (fem.* مركنه*)* 1. Supported by pillars or counterforts. 2. Capacious (udder).

A. مركوب **mérkyûb**, *a. (fem.* مركوبه*)* 1. Mounted or ridden. 2. A sandal, shoe or boot.

A. مركوز **mérkyûz**, *a. (fem.* مركوزه*)* Implanted; thrust in; plunged.

A. مركوض **mérkyûz**, *a. (fem.* مركوضه*)* (A ridden beast) made to run by kicking in the sides.

A. مركوم **mérkyûn**, *a. (fem.* مركومه*)* Heaped, piled up, accumulated.

T. مرمل **mïrïl**, *s.* A muttering, grumbling sound. مرمل سويلمك To mutter, grumble to one's self.

T. مرلامق **mïrlâmâq**, *v i. (aor.* مرلار*)* For a cat to mew in a low voice.

F. مرلانوس **mérlânôs** *s.* The pollack, *merlangus pollachius;* the coal-fish *merlangus carbonarius.*

T. مرلداتمق **mïrïldâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let mutter and grumble.

T. مرلدامق **mïrïldâmâq**, *v.i. (aor.* مرلدار*)* To mutter and grumble.

T. مرلدانمق **mïrïldânmâq**, *v.i.* To mutter and grumble to one's self.

T. مرلدى **mïrïldï**, *s.* A grumbling.

T. مرلنگچ **mérlângéch**, *s.* The tree *pistacia lentiscus.*

F. مرلوس **mérlôs** (Ital. *merluzze*), *s.* The hake, *merlucius vulgaris.*

A. مرم **mûrimm**, *a. (fem.* مرمه*)* 1. (A bone) containing marrow. 2. (A beast) in fair condition of fat. 3. Silent from fear.

A. مرما **mérmâ**, **mirmâ**, *s.* See مرمى

T. مرمات **mérémât**, *s.* Vulg. for A. مرمت, *q. v.*

A. مرمات **mirmât**, *s. (pl.* مراما*)* 1. An arrow; aspecially a small arrow. 2. A missile. 3. A thunderbolt. 4. A cloven hoof. 5. A catapult.

A. مرمات **mûrimmât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرم Things that silence one; menaces; calamities.

A. مرماخور **mérmâkhûr** T. مرماهور **mérmâhûr** *s.* The medicinal plant *origanum maru.*

A. مرماره **mérmârè**, *s.* A plump, tender girl.

A. مرماش **mirmâsh**, *a.* Whose eyes sparkle much.

A. مرماهيج **mérmâhîj**, *s.* Err. for مارماهيج

A. مرمت **mérémmét**, vulg. **mérémét**, **mérémât**, *vn. & s.* A repairing; repairs. — *v.t.* To repair, restore.

T. مرمتجى **mérémétji**, *s.* A man who repairs worn or damaged articles.

A. مرمد **mûrmèd**, **mûrmèdd** *(for* مرمدد*) a. (fem.* مرمده*)* Suffering with ophthalmia, having inflamed eyes.

A. مرمد **mûrmid**, *a. (fem.* مرمده*)* 1. Turbid (water). 2. *(also* **mirémmid***)* (A milch beast) having full udders before giving birth.

A. مرمد **mûrémmèd**, *a. (fem.* مرمده*)* 1. Mixed or smeared with ashes. 2. Roasted in the ashes or broiled on embers.

F. مرمر **mérmér** (Gr. μάρμαρος), *s.* 1. Marble. 2. A slab or block of marble. 3. A cement or plaster used as a last

coating for inner walls. ـ ايليكى A kind of soft carbonate of lime found in veins of marble rock. ـ تصوير A statue or carving of marble. ـ دلبندى , ـ شاهى Book muslin. ـ كيرجى Lime from burnt marble. مرمره قازمق To engrave on marble. 2. To fix in the mind, never to be forgotten. صو مرمرى Stalactite or stalagmite. قايمق مرمرى Alabaster.

T. مرمرلك **mermerlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of marble. 2. A place paved with marble.

A. مرمره **mermere**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making water flow on the ground. 2. A being angry and noisy.

F. مرمره **marmara**, *prop. n.* The island of Marmara. دكزى ـ The Sea of Marmara.

A. مرمريت **mermerit** } *s.* An evil,
A. مرمريس **mermeris** } calamity.

A. مرمريس **mermeris**, *a.* 1. Long. 2. Smooth. 3. Hard. 4. Barren (soil).

T. مرمريق **mirmiriq**, *a.* Fermented; heady. بوزا ـ Strong, heady millet-beer.

T. مرمريه **mermeriyye**, *s.* Name of a sweetmeat.

T. مرمور **mermur**, *s.* As مردار اغاجى, *q.v.*

A. مرمس **mermes**, *s.* 1. A grave. 2. A graveyard.

A. مرمش **muremmesh**, *a. (fem.* مرمشه*)* Having chronically sore eyelids.

A. مرمض **mermiz**, *s.* A pit in which a sheep, etc., is roasted whole.

A. مرمع **muremma'**, *a. (fem.* مرمعه*, pl. fem.* مرمعات*)* False.

A. مرمعه **muremmi'a**, *s.* A desert.

A. مرمق **murmaqq** *(for* مرمقق*)* **mu. remmaq**, *a. (fem.* مرمقه*)* (A livelihood) barely sufficient.

A. مرمل **mirmil**, *s.* A small or light fetter.

A. مرمل **murmel**, *a. (fem.* مرمله*)* Woven (mat).

A. مرمل **murmil**, *a. (fem.* مرمله*)* Whose provisions are nearly exhausted; destitute.

A. مرمل **muremmel**, *a. (fem.* مرمله*)* 1. Sandy, gritty. 2. Interpolated, falsified. 3. Smeared with blood.

A. مرمنه **mermene**, *s.* A grove or garden of pomegranate-trees.

A. مرموث **mermus**, *a. (fem.* مرموثه*)* 1. Arranged, put in order. 2. (A well, etc.) provided with a platform at its mouth.

A. مرموتا **mermusa**, *s.* A state of confusion.

A. مرموره **murmure**, *a. fem.* Plump and tender.

A. مرموز **mermuz**, *a. (fem.* مرموزه*)* 1. Indicated by a sign or signal, or by a written character. 2. Suggested obscurely, hinted at.

A. مرموس **mermus**, *a. (fem.* مرموسه*)* 1. Covered with earth. 2. Buried. 3. Concealed.

A. مرموض **mermuz**, *a. (fem.* مرموضه*)* Split and broiled (bird, etc.).

A. مرموع **mermu'**, *a. (fem.* مرموعه*)* 1. Affected with lumbago. 2. مرموعه Suffering from *clitoritis*.

A. مرموق **mermuq**, *a. (fem.* مرموقه*)* Looked at sharply or angrily.

A. مرمول **mermul**, *a. (fem.* مرموله*)* 1. Mixed with sand. 2. Smeared with blood. 3. Flimsily woven (mat, etc.). 4. Jeweled (throne, etc.).

A. مرمى **merma**, مرما, *s. (pl.* مرامى*)* 1. A place of shooting or throwing: a butt, a target. 2. An aim in any action. 3. The trajectory of a missile. 4. The range of a missile.

A. مرمى **mermi**, *a. (fem.* مرميه*)* 1. Thrown, shot, projectile. 2. Pelted; battered. 3. Aspersed, assailed; suspected. اجسام مرميه Missiles, projectiles.

A. مرمى **mirma**, مرما, *s. (pl.* مرامى*)* An instrument of any kind used in shooting or throwing.

A. مرن **mern**, *s.* 1. A soft hide. 2. A fur coat. 3. A garment. 4. A kind of soft cloth. 5. A present.

A. مرن **meren**, *s.* A watchman's seat among the branches of a tree.

A. مرن **merin**, *s.* 1. A manner, habit, custom. 2. An uproar.

A. مرن **murinn** *(for* مرنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مرنه*)* That utters a plaintive cry or wail.

A. مرنان **mirnan**, *a.* 1. Loud-twanging (bow). 2. Loud-roaring (cloud).

A. مرنج **murnah**, **murennah**, *s.* Wood of aloes.

A. مرنحه **mernahah**, *s.* The bow of a ship or boat.

A. مرنق **murannaq**, *a. (fem.* مرنقه*)* 1. Broken-winged, unable to fly. 2. (An eye) of which the eyelid droops.

P. مرو **merv**, *s. prop.n.* 1. Marjoram, *origanum*, especially, *origanum maru*.

2. Merv in eastern Khorasan. مروتلخ Wood germander, *teucrium scorodonia.* مروخوش Sweet marjoram, *origanum majorana.* مرورود Merv of the river (Murgab). مروسفید Field southernwood, *artemisia campestris.* مرو شاهجان Merv the capital of Khorasan.

A. **mirvâ** مروا, *s.* For **mirvî** مروی, *q.v.*

P. **mervârid** مروارید, *s.* A pearl.

A. **merwân** مروان, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. **mûrût** مروت, *a., pl. of* مرت, *q.v.*

A. **mûrûvvet** مروت *(for* مروئت*), s.* 1. Manly nobility, generosity, largeness of soul. 2. T. Munificence. 3. T. A feast on some family occasion, when the house is open to all passers. ا – *v.i.* To be generous, to act generously. اولاد مروتی A festival in rejoicing for the birth or marriage of a child. اولاد مروتی کورملك For a parent to live to see children grow up and marry. بی مروت *a.* Ungenerous.

A. **mûrûtet** مروتت, *vn. & s.* Land's being utterly bare of vegetation.

T. **mûrûvvetsiz** مروتسز, *a.* Ungenerous, without consideration for others.

T. **mûrûvvetsizlik** مروتسزلك, *s.* A lack of feeling for others.

T. **mûrûvvetli,-lü** مروتلو, *a.* Generous, considerate of others.

A. **mûrevvej** مروج, *a. (fem.* مروجه*)* 1. Caused or allowed to have considerable sale or currency. 2. Puffed, pushed into notoriety. 3. (Speech) full of exaggeration.

A. **mûrevvij** مروج, *a. (fem.* مروجه*)* That gives sale, currency to a thing, who pushes or facilitates it.

A. **mûrûj** مروج, *s., pl. of* مرج *q. v.* الذهب – *(The Meads of Gold)* Title of a historical work by Mes'udi.

A. **merûh** مروح, *a. (fem.* مروحه*)* Blown upon by the wind.

A. **mirvâh** مروح, *s. (pl.* مراوح*)* 1. A fan. 2. A ventilator.

A. **mûrevvâh** مروح, *a. (fem.* مروحه*)* 1. Fanned; ventilated. 2. Perfumed. 3. Made or let rest and take breath. 4. (A beast) brought from pasture for the night.

A. **mûrevvih** مروح, *a. (fem.* مروحه*)* That fans or ventilates. 2. Who perfumes. 3. Who makes or lets rest and take breath. 4. Who brings home (a beast) from pasture for the night. 5. Who performs the *teravih* or night-devotions of Ramazan.

A. **mervâh** مروحه, *s. (pl.* مراوح, مراويح*)* 1. A windy place. 2. A desert.

A. **mirvâh** مروحه, *s. (pl.* مراوح*)* 1. A fan. 2. A ventilator.

A. **merûkh** مروخ, *s. (pl.* مروخات*)* An unguent or liniment.

A. **mirved** مرود, *s. (pl.* مراود*)* 1. A style, pin, or bodkin. 2. An iron pivot or axle. 3. A wooden peg. 4. A revolving mouth-piece of a horse's bit. 5. A swivel; a moveable joint. 6. A space to move in, a run; the length of one's tether.

A. **mûrûd** مرود, *vn. & s.* A being obstinately rebellious; obstinate rebelliousness.

P. **mûrûd** مرود, *(abbr. from* امرود*), s.* The pear.

A. **mûrûdet** مرودت, *vn. & s.* 1. As مرود, *q.v.* 2. A youth's being beardless.

T. **mûrver** مرور, *s.* The common elder, *sambucus niger.* نقشی – Embroidery in a leaf pattern. یبان مروری – Dwarf elder, Danewort, *sambucus ebulus;* perhaps also ground-ivy, *nepeta glechoma, glechoma hederacea.*

A. **mûrûr** مرور, *s., pl. of* مر Times of occurrence.

A. **mûrûr** مرور, *vn. & s.* A passing along in space or time, passage, lapse of time. ا – *v.i.* To pass (in space or in time). ایام – The course of time. تذکرسی – A pass, permit for a journey. وعبورا – To pass along, over.

A. **mervezî** مروزی, *a. (fem.* مروزیه*)* Of or from the city of Merv.

A. **mer'ûs** مرؤس, Err. for مرؤوس, *q.v.*

A. **merûs** مروس, *a.* (A pulley) of which the rope often gets jammed.

A. **merûs** مروص, *a.* Fleet (beast).

A. **merûz** مروض, *a. (fem.* مروضه*)* Broken in, trained (beast).

A. **mûrevvâ'** مروع, *a. (fem.* مروعه*)* 1. Frightened. 2. (Sop) well soaked in butter or fat.

A. **mûrevvi'** مروع, *a. (fem.* مروعه*)* That frightens, terrific.

A. **mûrevvâq** مروق, *a. (fem.* مروقه*)* 1. A doorway shaded with an awning or verandah. 2. Strained through a colander.

A. مروق **mŭrūq**, *s., pl. of* مرق Awns.

A. مروق **mŭrūq**, *vn. & s.* A missile's passing through an object struck.

T. مارول **mărūl**, *s.* For مارول, *q. v.*

A. مروم **mĕrūm**, *a. (fem.* مرومه*)* Desired.

A. مرون **mĕrūn**, *a. (fem.* مرونه*)* Vanquished, subdued.

A. مرون **mŭrūn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's being or becoming soft, softening; softness. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. مرونت **mŭrūnĕt**, *vn. & s.* As مرون **mŭrūn** No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مرؤوس **mĕr'ūs**, *a. (fem.* مرؤوسه*)* 1. Pained, hurt, or wounded in the head. 2. Large-headed. 3. Flighty, headstrong. 4. Subject to a chief or head.

A. مروه **mĕrvĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a small hill or rise in one of the streets of Mekka.

A. مروی **mĕrvī**, *a. (fem.* مرويه*)* 1. Related, told. 2. Handed down as a tradition. 3. Of or from Merv.

A. مروی **mĭrvā**, مروا, *s. (pl.* مراوی*)* A stout rope for binding a load on a camel.

A. مروی **mŭrvī**, *a. (fem.* مرويه*)* 1. That quenches thirst, satisfies with drink. 2. That waters (plants). 3. Who makes or lets another repeat a tradition, etc. 4. Who binds a load with the stout rope *mirva*. 5. (Dates) ripened after gathering.

A. مره **mĕrĕh**, *vn. & s.* An eye's not being anointed with collyrium, being neglected and suffering in consequence.

A. مره **mĕrrĕ**, *s (dual* مرتان *obl.* مرتين*, pl.* مرات, مرار, مرر, مرور*)* A time of occurrence or repetition. مرة بعد مرة Time after time. مرة واحدة One time, once. بالمرة At once. روزمره 1. Daily; *once* daily. 2. Any daily practice or occurrence; a common event. 3. Colloquial language; a colloquial expression.

A. مره **mĕrĭh**, *a. (fem.* مرهه*)* Sad at heart.

A. مره **mĭrrĕ**, *s. (pl.* امرار, مرر*)* 1. A gall-bladder and its contents. 2. The gall; gall. 3. Strength, energy; pluck. مرة سودا The humor of the spleen. مرة صفرا Yellow bile.

A. مره **mŭrrĕ**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. مرها **mĕrhā**, *a., fem. of* امره (A woman) with neglected eyes, not anointed with collyrium.

A. مرهب **mŭrhĕb**, **mŭrĕhhĕb**, *a. (fem.* مرهبه*)* Frightened.

A. مرهب **mŭrhĭb**, **mŭrĕhhĭb**, *a. (fem.* مرهبه*)* That frightens; terrific.

A. مرهف **mŭrhĕf**, *a. (fem.* مرهفه*)* Made thin; thin, slender.

A. مرهق **mŭrhăq**, *a. (fem.* مرهقه*)* 1. Reached, overtaken, caught. 2. Straitened.

A. مرهق **mŭrhĭq**, *a. (fem.* مرهقه*)* Who has reached, overtaken, caught.

A. مرهق **mŭrăhhăq**, *a. (fem.* مرهقه*)* 1. To whom one has come as a guest; a host. 2. On whom suspicion has alighted; suspected or accused.

A. مرهل **mŭrĕhhĕl**, *a. (fem.* مرهله*)* Whose face is puffed out.

A. مرهم **mĕrhăm**, vulg. **mĕlhăm**, *s. (pl.* مراهم*)* An ointment, a salve. مرهم بها — او *v. i.* To be a salve to a sore. مرهم پارهسی — پارهسی As *(Money to get a salve)* Damages for a bodily injury sustained. مرهم سورملك — To apply a salve. مرهم آق Zinc ointment. مرهم استوخ Ointment of carbonate of lead. مرهم اويوز Sulphur ointment. مرهم جيوه Ointment of mercury. مرهم چوبان Ointment of mastic. مرهم سرور Red precipitate ointment; also, white precipitate ointment. مرهم قايق Cold cream. مرهم هوا جيوه Ointment of alkanet.

T. مرهمجی **mĕrhămjĭ**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of salves. 2. One fond of using salves.

T. مرهملو **mĕrhămlĭ-lŭ**, *a.* Dressed with ointment.

A. مرهوب **mĕrhūb**, *a. (fem.* مرهوبه*)* Feared, dreaded; a title applied to God.

A. مرهود **mĕrhūd**, *a. (fem.* مرهوده*)* 1. Weak, shaky. 2. Infirm, irresolute.

A. مرهوص **mĕrhūs**, *a. (fem.* مرهوصه*)* (A horse, etc.) *suffering* from quittor.

A. مرهوف **mĕrhūf**, *a. (fem.* مرهوفه*)* As مرهف, *q. v.*

A. مرهوك **mĕrhūk**, *a. (fem.* مرهوكه*)* Coarsely pounded.

A. مرهوم **mĕrhūm**, *a. (fem.* مرهومه*)* Wet with drizzling rain.

A. مرهون **mĕrhūn**, *a. (fem.* مرهونه*)* 1. Pledged, pawned; mortgaged; given as a hostage. 2. Contingent.

A. مری **mĕry**, *vn. & s.* A wilfully denying a claim, etc.

A. مری **mĕrī** *(for* مرئ*)*, *s. (pl.* امرئ*)* The gullet, œsophagus.

A. مرى **mèrî** *(for* مرئ*), a. (fem.* مريئه*)* 1. Digestible, easy of digestion. 2. Endurable; agreeable.

A. مرى **mûrèyy**, *s. dim.* A little flag, a banner.

A. مرى **mûrî** *(for* مرئ *for* مرئى*), a. & s. (fem.* مريئه*)* 1. That shows, exhibits, points out. 2. *s.* An indicator, pointer on an astrolabe, etc.; also, a movable thread on the plumb-line of an astrolabe.

A. مرى **mûrrî**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to what is bitter. 2. *s.* A bitter sauce eaten as a digestive and appetizer with bread.

A. مرئب **mir'èb**, *s. (pl* مرائب*)* 1. An implement for mending cracks. 2. A man who repairs cracks. 3. A peacemaker.

A. مريب **mûrîb**, *a. (fem.* مريبه*)* Causing or feeling doubt or suspicion.

A. مريت **mûrriyyèt**, *s.* Bitterness.

T. مريج **mèrîj**, *prop. n.* The river Maritza.

A. مريج **mèrîj**, *a. (fem.* مريجه*)* Confused, in confusion.

A. مريح **mèrîh**, *a. (fem.* مريحه*)* Blown by the wind.

A. مريح **mirrîh**, *a. (fem.* مريحه*)* Very merry and joyous.

A. مرّيخ **mirrîkh**, vulg. **mèrîkh**, *prop. n.* The planet Mars.

A. مريد **mèrîd**, *a. (fem.* مريده*, pl.* مردا*)* Obstinately rebellious.

A. مريد **mirrîd**, *a. (fem.* مريده*)* Extremely stubborn and rebellious.

A. مريد **mûrîd**, *a. & s. (fem.* مريده*, pl.* مريدون *obl.* مريدين*)* 1. Desirous; who wishes or wills. 2. A novice in an order of dervishes, as being an aspirant after knowledge of God.

P. مريدانه **mûrîdânè**, *a.* Pertaining to an aspirant or novice in an order.

T. مريدلك **mûrîdlîk**
P. مريدى **mûrîdî**
A. مريديت **mûrîdiyyèt**
s. The quality or state of an aspirant or novice in an order.

A. مرير **mèrîr**, *s.* A purpose or resolution.

A. مرير **mèrîr**, *a. (fem.* مريره*)* Smoothly spun (rope).

A. مريره **mèrîrè**, *a. & s. fem. of* مرير *(pl* مرائر*)* 1 *a.* See مرير 2. *s.* A whole length or coil of rope. 3. *s.* A purpose, resolution.

A. مريش **mèrîsh**, **mûrèyyèsh**, *a. (fem.* مريشه*)* 1. Feathered. 2. In good condition. 3. Rich; prosperous; powerful.

A. مريض **mârîz**, *a. (fem.* مريضه*, pl.* مراضى*, مرضى)* Sick.

A. مريط **mârît**, *a. (fem.* مريطه*, pl.* مراط*)* Featherless (arrow).

A. مريع **mèrî'**, *a. (fem.* مريعه*, pl.* مراع*)* Fertile and well-watered (meadow).

A. مريع **mûrî'**, *a. (fem.* مريعه*)* That frightens or astonishes.

A. مريغ **mûrèyyâgh**, *a. (fem.* مريغه*)* Dusty.

A. مريق **mûrèyyâq**, *a. (fem.* مريقه*)* Pleased, delighted.

A. مريم **mèryèm**, *prop.n.* 1. Miriam. 2. Mary. انا — The virgin Mary. الى — The rose of Jericho, *anastatica hierochuntina*. فرطونه‌سى — A storm expected about the middle of October. صاچى — The herb poly, *teucrium polium*. — سورهٔ The 19th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مريميه **mèryèmîyyè**, *s.* The herb *salvia ceratophylloides*.

A. مرين **mèrîn**, *a. (fem.* مرينه*)* Surrounded, beseiged.

A. مرين **mûrîn**, *a. (fem.* مرينه*)* Whose cattle have perished.

F. مرينه **mûrînâ**, *s* See مورينه

A. مرئه **mèr'è**, *s., fem. of* مرء A woman, female human being. مرئة العين The pupil of the eye.

A. مريه **mèriyyè**, *prop. n.* Almeria in Spain.

A. مريه **mîryè**, **mûryè**, *s.* 1. Doubt. 2. Controversy.

A. مريه **mûrèyyè**, *s. dim.* A little flag, a banner.

A. مريه **mûrèyyèh**, *a. (fem.* مريهه*)* Flickering.

A. مرئى **mèr'î**, *a. (fem.* مرئيه*, pl. fem.* مرئيات*)* Seen, visible.

A. مرئيات **mèr'iyyât**, *a. & s. pl. fem. of* مرئى Visible objects. الكواكب — The stars usually marked on astrolabes as visible.

T. مز **mâz**, Negative suffix aorist of verbs.

T. مز **mîz**, **mîz**, *poss. pron. 1st. pers. pl.* Our; as, بابامز *our father*.

A. مز **mûzz**, *a. (fem.* مزه*)* Acidulous.

A. مزابد **mûzâbîd**, *a. (fem.* مزابده*)* Who imitates another in speaking.

A. مزابده **mûzâbèdè**, *vn. & s.* An imitating another in speaking.

A. مزابر **mèzâbîr**, *s., pl. of* مزبر, *q. v.*

A. مزأبر **mûzè'bèr**, **mûzè'bîr**, *a. (fem.*

(مزابره) Nappy or shaggy (cloth).

A. مزابق **mŭzĕ'băq**, *a. (fem.* مزابقه*)* Treated or coated with quicksilver.

A. مزابل **mĕzăbĭl**, *s. pl. of* مزبله *q. v.*

A. مزابنه **mŭzābĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* A selling and buying in the lump, without measuring.

A. مزات **mŭzăt**, *a. & s., pl. of* مازی *q.v.*

A. مزاج **mĭzāj**, *s. (pl.* امزجه*)* 1. Any thing mixed with another thing. 2. A mixture, compound. 3. A bodily temperament; a state of health; humor, a disposition of mind. بدن ـ 1. A bodily constitution. 2. A state of health. ثانی ـ A mixture of compounds. دان ـ Having tact, having knowledge of dispositions and the means of treating them. کیر ـ Who humors the whims of others. مزاجه خدمت ا To make one's self the servant of the caprices of another. مزاجه مغایر Contrary to one's liking. بد مزاج 1. *a.* Bad-tempered, disagreeable. 2. *s.* A bad disposition; a disagreeable habit. تیز مزاج Hasty, irritable, passionate. سو مزاج Bad health.

T. مزاجسز **mĭzājsĭz**, *a.* Unwell.

T. مزاجسزلق **mĭzājsĭzlĭq**, *s.* Ill health.

A. مزاح **mĕzzăh**, *a. & s.* Given to jesting; a joker.

A. مزاح **mĭzăh**, *vn. & s.* A mutually jesting; fun.

A. مزاح **mŭzăh**, *s.* A jest, a joke.

T. مزاحجی **mĭzăhjĭ**, *s.* A habitual jester.

A. مزاحرت **mŭzăhărĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being unfriendly.

A. مزاحف **mĕzăhĭf**, *s., pl. of* مزحف *q.v.* See also مزاحیف

A. مزاحف **mŭzăhăf**, *a. (fem.* مزاحفه*)* 1. (A prosodial foot) altered from its original form. 2. (A distich) in which an altered foot occurs.

A. مزاحفه **mŭzăhăfĕ**, *vn. & s.* An attacking and fighting; a fight.

A. مزاحم **mŭzăhăm**, *a. (fem.* مزاحمه*)* Thronged; mobbed; opposed by a throng.

A. مزاحم **mŭzăhĭm**, *a. (fem.* مزاحمه*)* That throngs, mobs or opposes by thronging. او ـ *v.i.* To throng, to give trouble.

A. مزاحمت **mŭzăhămĕt**, *vn. & s.* A thronging, mobbing, or opposing in a throng or mob. ا ـ *v. i.* To throng and mob; to give trouble.

A. مزاحیف **mĕzăhĭf**, *a., pl. of* مزحاف

A. مزاخرت **mŭzākhărĕt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in boasting.

A. مزاد **mĕzăd**, vulg. **mĕzăt**, *s.* 1. A place of auction. 2. T. An auction sale. 3. T. A bid at an auction. ا ـ *v.t.* To sell by auction. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be sold by auction. 2. For an auction to be held. مزادله صاتمق To sell by auction. مزاده قومق ; مزاده ویرمك To put up for sale by auction. اول مزاد The first bid at an auction.

A. مزاد **mĕzăd**, *(n.u.* مزاده*)* Skins for carrying water.

A. مزاد **mŭzăd**, *a. (fem.* مزاده*)* 1. Furnished with provisions or supplies; supplied.

T. مزادجی **mĕzătjĭ**, *s.* 1. An auctioneer. 2. A bidder at an auction. 3. One fond of bidding at auctions.

A. مزاده **mĕzădĕ**, *s., n. u. of* مزاد *(pl.* مزاید , مزائد*)* A large skin for carrying provision of water, slung in pairs one on each side of a beast.

A. مزار **mĕzār**, *vn. & s.* 1. A visiting, a visit. 2. A place of visiting. 3. A grave (as being visited by friends). یوزان ـ A violator of graves. سنك ـ A tombstone. قاچقینی ـ *(A runaway from the grave)* A sickly person.

T. مزارجی **mĕzārjĭ**, *s.* A grave-digger.

P. مزارستان **mĕzārĭstān**, *s.* A graveyard, cemetery.

A. مزارع **mĕzārĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مزرعه , *q.v.*

A. مزارع **mŭzārĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مزارعه*)* One who hires or one who lets land for a share of the harvest.

A. مزارعه **mŭzārā'ă**, *vn. & s.* A letting or taking land for a share of the harvest.

T. مزارلق **mĕzārlĭq**, *s.* A graveyard, cemetery.

A. مزاره **mŭzārrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually biting.

A. مزاریع **mĕzārĭ'**, *a. & s., pl. of* مزروع

A. مزاریق **mĕzārĭq**, *s., pl. of* مزراق , *q.v.*

A. مزازت **mĕzāzĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being acidulously sweet. 2. A being excellent; excellence, superiority

A. مزاعم **mĕzā'ĭm**, *s., pl of* مزعم , *q.v.*

A. مزاعم **mŭzā'ĭm**, *a. & s. (fem.* مزاعمه*)* 1. Who asserts or makes an accusation without proof 2. *(astrol.)* The lord of a house.

A. مزاعمت **mŭzā'ămĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An asserting without any proof. 2. An acting in a domineering manner.

A. مزاعه **mūzā'a**, *s.* A portion that falls; droppings.

T. مزاق **mezāq** (*for* A. مزاح), *s.* Jesting, joking, fun. مزاقه آلق To make fun of.

A. مزالف **mezālif**, *s., pl. of* مزلفه 1. Towns or districts on the border of the desert. 2. Places of ascent. 3. Green glazed jars.

A. مزامله **mūzāmele**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a counterpoise. 2. An acting kindly; kindness.

A. مزامنه **mūzāmene**, *vn. & s.* A mutually agreeing for a specified time.

A. مزامير **mezāmīr**, *s., pl. of* مزمور & مزمار

A. مزان **mūzzān**, *a. (fem.* مزانه) 1. Ornamented. 2. Favored.

A. مزانات **mūzānāt**, *vn. & s.* A committing adultery or fornication; adultery; fornication.

A. مزانحه **mūzānahā**, *vn. & s.* A vying in praise.

A. مزاوجه **mūzāvejē**, *vn. & s.* A mutually coupling or marrying.

A. مزاود **mezāvid**, *s., pl. of* مزود, *q.v.* رقاب المزاود *(Wallet-necks)* Persians or foreigners (with red necks).

A. مزاوغه **mūzāvāgā**, *vn. & s.* A making or letting deviate.

A. مزاول **mezāvil**, *s., pl. of* مزوله Sundials that show when noon is past.

A. مزاول **mūzāvel**, *a. (fem.* مزاوله) Labored for.

A. مزاول **mūzāvil**, *a. (fem.* مزاوله) Who labors, strives.

A. مزاوله **mūzāvele**, *vn. & s.* A laboring endeavoring; labor, endeavor.

A. مزاهر **mezāhir**, *s., pl. of* مزهر, *q.v.*

A. مزاهقه **mūzāhāqā**, *vn. & s.* A bringing to naught, a destroying.

A. مزايا **mezāyā**, *s., pl. of* مزيت, *q.v.* مزاياسنه وارمق To appreciate the beautiful in composition. مزاياشناس Who appreciates delicate points.

A. مزايد **mezāyid**
A. مزائد **mezā'id** *s. pl. of* مزاده, *q.v.*

A. مزايده **mūzāyede**, *vn. & s.* A striving to outbid at auction; an auction.

A. مزايل **mūzāyil**, *a. (fem.* مزايله) 1. Who strives to trick and use fraud. 2. Who deserts, abandons.

A. مزايله **mūzāyele**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving to cheat and trick. 2. A deserting, abandoning

A. مزاين **mezāyin**
A. مزاين **mezāyīn** *a., pl. of* مزين, *q.v.*

A. مزب **mūzibb** (*for* مزيب), *a. (fem.* مزبه)
A. مزبب **mūzebbib**, *a. (fem.* مزببه) Rich, wealthy.

A. مزبد **mūzbid**, *a. (fem.* مزبده) Frothing, foaming.

A. مزبر **mizber**, *s. (pl.* مزابر) A reed-pen, or any implement for writing with.

A. مزبرج **mūzebrej**, *a. (fem.* مزبرجه) Embellished, adorned.

A. مزبره **mezbere**, *s.* A place of wasps or hornets.

A. مزبق **mūzebbāq**, *a. (fem.* مزبقه) Treated or coated with quicksilver.

A. مزبله **mezbele**, *s. (pl.* مزابل) A dunghill; a refuse-heap.

T. مزبلهلك **mezbelelik**, *s.* The place of a dunghill.

A. مزبور **mezbūr**, *a. (fem.* مزبوره) 1. Written. 2. T. The aforesaid, the abovementioned. 3. Lined or cased with stones.

A. مزج **mezj**, *vn. & s.* A mixing, blending; mixture. — *v.t.* To mix one thing with another.

A. مزجا **mizjā**, *a.* Who urges on a beast.

A. مزجا **mūzjā**, *a.* For مزجى *q. v.*

A. مزجات **mūzjāt**, **mūzejjāt**, *a,, fem. of* مزجى *q. v.*

A. مزجال **mizjāl**, *a.* (An arrowshaft) as yet unheaded.

A. مزجر **mezjer**
A. مزجره **mezjere** *s.* A place or occasion of chiding; chidden. مزجر الكلب Scolded and driven away like a dog.

A. مزجل **mizjel**, *s.* 1. A spear-head. 2. A javelin.

A. مزجور **mezjūr**, *a. (fem.* مزجوره) 1. Chidden. 2. Driven away.

A. مزجى **mezjī**, *a. (fem.* مزجيه) Of the nature of intimate blending or mixture.

A. مزجى **mūzjā**, مزجا, *a. (fem.* مزجات) 1. Driven, urged on. 2. Pushed aside, contemned.

A. مزجى **mūzejjā**, مزجا, *a. (fem.* مزجات) 1. Driven, urged on. 2. Weak, paltry, as in need of being urged.

A. مزح **mez-h**, *vn. & s.* A jesting, joking.

A. مزحاف **miz-hāf**, *a. (pl.* مزاحف, مزاحيف) (A camel) easily hurt in the feet.

A. مزحزح **mūzahzah**, *a. (fem.* مزحزحه) Removed.

A. مزحف **mez-hāf**, *s. (pl.* مزاحف) 1.

The track or trail of a snake. 2. A place of a brawl or combat. 3. A pendant trail of a rain-cloud.

A. مزحف **mŭz-hĭf**, *a. (fem.* مزحفه*)* 1. Fatigued, worn out. 2. Heavy (cloud).

A. مزحل **mĕz-hâl**, *s.* 1. An act of going away. 2. A place of retiring, a retreat.

A. مزحم **mĭz-hăm**, *a.* That crowds and pushes.

A. مزحور **mĕz-hûr**, *a. (fem.* مزحوره*)* 1. Troubled with diarrhœa. 2. Who suffers when required to give money.

A. مزخرف **mŭzăkhrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مزخرفه*)* 1. Adorned. 2. Falsified.

A. مزخرفات **mŭzăkhrĕfât**, *a. & s., fem. pl. of* مزخرف Exaggerations and interpolations, lies

A. مزخف **mŭzkhĭf**, *a. (fem.* مزخفه*)* Boastful, vain.

P. مزد **mŭzd**, *s.* Remuneration, pay. دندان — *(Tooth hire)* A present exacted of a host by a superior who has eaten his food. ور — A hired servant, hireling. دیو — — *(A hireling of the devil)* An idle mischief maker; a man in government service.

A. مزدار **mŭzdâr** *(for* مزور*)*, *a. (fem.* مزداره*)* 1. Who visits; a visitor. 2. Visited.

A. مزداره **mŭzdârĕ**, *a. fem. & s. pl. of* مزدار

A. مزدال **mŭzdâl**, *a. (fem.* مزداله*)* 1. Removed. 2. That removes.

A. مزدان **mŭzdân** *(for* مزین*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدانه*)* Embellished, adorned.

A. مزدجر **mŭzdĕjĭr** *(for* مزجر*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدجره*)* Who, being chidden, obeys and abstains.

A. مزدحم **mŭzdăhăm** *(for* مزحم*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدحمه*)* Thronged. علیه — Whom a crowd throngs.

A. مزدحم **mŭzdăhĭm** *(for* مزحم*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدحمه*)* Thronging.

A. مزدرا **mŭzdĕrâ**, *a.* See مزدری **mŭzdĕrâ**.

A. مزدرد **mŭzdĕrĕd** *(for* مزرد*)*, *a. & s.* 1. Swallowed. 2. An act of swallowing.

A. مزدرد **mŭzdĕrĭd** *(for* مزرد*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدرده*)* That swallows.

A. مزدرع **mŭzdĕrâ'**, *(for* مزرع*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدرعه*)* 1. Sown. 2. *s.* A sown field.

A. مزدرع **mŭzdĕrĭ'** *(for* مزرع*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدرعه*)* Who sows; a sower.

A. مزدری **mŭzdĕrâ** *(for* مزری*)*, مزدرا, *a. (fem.* مزدرات*)* Contemned, despised.

A. مزدری **mŭzdĕrĭ** *(for* مزری **mŭztĕrĭ**), *a. (fem.* مزدریه*)* That contemns, despises.

A. مزدعف **mŭzdâ'ĭf** *(for* مزعف*)*, *a.* Who dispatches a wounded foe.

A. مزدف **mŭzdĕff** *(for* مزفف*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدفه*)* 1. Escorted home in procession. 2. Who escorts in procession.

A. مزدفر **mŭzdĕfĕr** *(for* مزفر*)*, *s.* 1. The bottom of the lungs. 2. A deep-drawn breath or sigh.

A. مزدفر **mŭzdĕfĭr** *(for* مزفر*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدفره*)* 1. That sighs deeply. 2. Who lifts a burden.

A. مزدك **mĕzdĕk**, *prop. n.* Name of a Persian innovator put to death by Nushirewan.

A. مزدلف **mŭzdĕlĭf** *(for* مزلف*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدلفه*)* 1. That brings near. 2. Near, that comes near.

A. مزدلفه **mŭzdĕlĭfĕ**, *a. & prop. n., fem. of* مزدلف 1. See مزدلف 2. Name of a spot on the road from Mekka to Arafat.

A. مزدوج **mŭzdĕvĭj** *(for* مزوج*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدوجه*)* 1. That pairs, marries. 2. Paired; alike, similar. 3. In couplets; (a sentence) having in it a pair of words alike in metre and rhyme.

T. مزدورلك **mŭzdvĕrlĭk** / P. مزدوری **mŭzdvĕrĭ** *s.* The quality of a hired servant; service.

A. مزدها **mŭzdĕhâ**, *a.* For مزدهی *q. v.*

A. مزدهد **mŭzdĕhĭd** *(for* مزهد*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدهده*)* Who deems small, trifling.

A. مزدهر **mŭzdĕhĭr** *(for* مزهر*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدهره*)* 1. Which shines. 2. Heedful, careful.

A. مزدهف **mŭzdĕhĭf** *(for* مزهف*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدهفه*)* 1. Who takes a thing on himself to bear. 2. Who carries off. 3. Who earns. 4. (A beast) that throws his rider. 5. That destroys. 6. Who hastens another. 7. Who traverses an assertion. 8. Who lightly esteems. 9. That leans, inclines. 10. Who turns away. 11. Moribund. 12. Who enters suddenly. 13. Who speaks loudly. 14. Who exaggerates.

A. مزدهی **mĕzdĕhâ**, مزدها *(for* مزهی*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدهات*)* 1. Excited. 2. Pleased. 3. Contemned.

A. مزدهی **mŭzdĕhĭ** *(for* مزهی*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدهیه*)* 1. That excites or pleases. 2. Who despises.

A. مزر **mĕzr**, *vn. & s.* A sipping.

A. مزر **mĭzr**, *s.* A fluid to be sipped;

especially, millet-beer.

A. مزرا **mïzrâ**, *a.* Censorious.

A. مزراب **mïzrâb**, *s.* A spout to a roof.

A. مزرات **mèzrât**, *vn. & s.* A censuring, censure, blame.

A. مزراف **mïzrâf**, *a.* Fleet (camel).

A. مزراق **mïzrâq**, *vulg.* **mïzrâq**, *s. (pl.* مزاريق*)* A javelin; (T) a lance, spear.

T. مزراقلو **mïzrâqlï**, *a.* Armed with a lance or spear; a lancer.

A. مزرد **mèzrèd**, *s.* The throat, gullet, œsophagus.

A مزرعه **mèzrâ'â**, *s. (pl.* مزارع*)* 1. A sown or arable field; especially, (T) arable land held in mortmain. 2. A convent or cell with arable land attached to it.

A. مزركش **mûzòrkèsh**, *a. (fem.* مزركشه*)* Embroidered with gold wire.

A. مزرود **mèzrûd**, *a. (fem.* مزروده*)* 1. Choked, strangled. 2. Linked.

A. مزروده **mèzrûdè**, *a. (fem. of* مزرود*)* 1. See مزرود 2. A coat of mail.

A. مزروع **mèzrû'**, *a. (fem.* مزروعه*, pl. mas.* مزارع*, pl. fem.* مزروعات*)* 1. Sown (seed). 2. (A field) seeded.

A. مزروق **mèzrûq**, *a. (fem.* مزروقه*, pl. fem.* مزروقات*)* Injected; an injection.

A. مزريت **mèzrïyèt**, *vn. & s.* A censuring, censure, blame.

A. مزعاج **mïz'âj**, *a.* Troublesome, worrying.

A. مزعج **mûz'ïj**, *a. (fem.* مزعجه*)* Troublesome, worrying.

A. مزعف **mûz'af**, *s.* Hard well-water.

A. مزعف **mûz'ïf**, *a. (fem.* مزعفه*)* That kills on the spot.

A. مزعفر **mûza'fèr**, *a. (fem.* مزعفره*)* Colored or flavored with saffron.

A. مزعق **mïz'aq**, *a.* Hurried, hasty; violent.

A. مزعم **mèz'am**, *s. (pl.* مزاعم*)* A mere rumor; talk; a surmise.

A. مزعوق **mèz'ûq**, *a. (fem.* مزعوقه*)* 1. Startled into activity. 2. Sharp; brisk. 3. Very salt. 4. Drenched with rain.

T. مزغال **mâzgâl**, *s.* See مازغال

A. مزغب **mûzgïb**, **mûzgïbb**, **mûzâggïb**, *a. (fem.* مزغبه*)* Downy; velvety.

A. مزغف **mïzgaf**, *a.* Insatiably greedy.

T. مزغل **mâzgâl**, *s.* See مازغال

T. مزغنمق **mïzgânmâq**, Err. for ايبرغامق

A. مزفت **mûzèffèt**, *a. (fem.* مزفته*)* Pitched, pitchy.

A. مزفر **mûzfèr**, **mûzèffèr**, *s.* A deep breath or sigh.

A. مزفر **mûzèffèr**, *a. (fem.* مزفره*)* (Food) made greasy with meat or fat.

A. مزفر **mûzèffïr**, *a. (fem.* مزفره*)* (A Christian who eats flesh or fat in a fast.

A. مزفور **mèzfûr**, *a. (fem.* مزفوره*)* Strong sinewed, sinewy. الخلق — Strongly framed.

A. مزفوف **mèzfûf**, *a. (fem.* مزفوفه*)* Conducted in a procession.

A. مزفه **mïzèffè**, *s.* A litter for the use of brides.

A. مزفى **mèzfï**, *a. (fem.* مزفيه*)* Frightened.

A. مزق **mèzq**, *vn. & s.* A tearing.

A. مزقق **mûzâqqâq**, *a. (fem.* مزققه*)* 1. (A beast) flayed whole from the head. 2. Clipped, cropped.

A. مزقوق **mèzqûq**, *a. (fem.* مزقوقه*)* As مزقق No. 1. *q. v.*

A. مزكا **mèzkè'**, *s.* A shelter, refuge.

A. مزكا **mûzèkkyâ**, *a.* For مزكى *q. v.*

T. مزكلدك **mèzkèldèk**, vulg. **mèzmèldèk**, *s.* The little bustard, *otis tetrax.*

A. مزكن **mûzèkkïn**, *a. (fem.* مزكنه*)* Who conceives suspicions.

A. مزكوب **mèzkyûb**, *a. (fem.* مزكوبه*)* Found in the streets; a foundling.

A. مزكوت **mèzkyût**, *a. (fem.* مزكوته*)* 1. Pinched with cold. 2. Careworn.

A. مزكوم **mèzkyûm**, *a. (fem.* مزكومه*)* Troubled with a cold in the head.

P. مزگ **mèzègï**, *s.* An agreeable flavor. بی مزگی 1. Insipidity. 2. A disagreeable flavor.

A. مزكى **mûzèkkyâ**, مزكا, *a. (fem.* مزكات*)* 1. Purified; especially, (property) made lawful for use by payment of the canonical poor-rate *zekyat*. 2. Deemed or declared to be pure or just and legally competent as a witness.

A. مزكى **mûzèkkï**, *a. (fem.* مزكيه*)* 1. Who pays the canonical poor-rate or *zekyat* on property. 2. Who ascertains the character of a proffered witness.

A. مزل **mûzïll**, *a. (fem.* مزله*)* That makes or lets slip.

A. مزلاج **mïzlâj** } *s.* A latch, bar, or
A. مزلاق **mïzlâq** } bolt of a door.

A. مزلت **mèzïllèt**, *vn. & s.* A slipping; a slip of the foot.

A. مزلج **mûzèllèj**, *a. (fem.* مزلجه*)* Petty, insignificant.

A. مزلزل **mûzèlzèl**, *a. (fem.* مزلزله*)* Shaken; shaking.

A. مزلع **mŭzélla'**, *a. (fem.* مزلعه*)* Sore-footed, hurt in the sole of the foot.

A. مزلف **mŭzéllef**, *a. (fem.* مزلفه*)* Who wears side-locks or curls.

A. مزلق **mézlaq** } *s.* A slippery place.
A. مزلقه **mézlaqa** }

A. مزلل **mŭzéllil**, *a. (fem.* مزلله*)* Who gives many benefits or gifts.

A. مزلم **mŭzéllem**, *a. (fem.* مزلمه*)* 1. Pared into shape. 2. Made small through meanness, mean. 3. Slim; light; active; spare; lean; meager.

A. مزله **mézélle, mézille**, *s.* A place where the foot slips.

A. مزلهم **mŭzléhimm** *a. (fem.* مزلهمه*)* Light, active.

A. مزلم **mŭzlé'imm**, *a. (fem.* مزلئمه*)* Energetic.

A. مزمار **mizmār**, *s. (pl.* مزامير*)* A musical pipe or flute.

A. مزمع **mŭzmi'**, *a. (fem.* مزمعه*)* Resolved, determined.

A. مزمل **mŭzémmel**, *a. (fem.* مزملة*)* Wrapped in a cloak, or wrap. سورة مزمل The 73d chapter of the Quran.

T. مزملدك **mézmélděk**, *s.* As مزكلدك, *q.v.*

A. مزملة **mŭzémmélé**, *a. & s., fem. of* مزمل 1. See مزمل 2. A kind of water-cooler cased in felt.

A. مزمن **mŭzmen**, *a. (fem.* مزمنه*)* Bed-ridden.

A. مزمن **mŭzmin**, *a. (fem.* مزمنه*)* Long of duration, chronic (disease).

A. مزمور **mézmūr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مزموره*, pl.* مزامير*)* 1. Sung to the sound of the flute. 2. A psalm of David.

A. مزموق **mézmūq**, *a. (fem.* مزموقه*)* Plucked out.

A. مزموم **mézmūm**, *a. (fem.* مزمومه*)* (A camel) fastened with a nose-rein.

A. مزمهج **mŭzméhijj**, *a. (fem.* مزمهجه*)* Luxuriantly verdant.

A. مزمهر **mŭzméhirr**, *a. (fem.* مزمهره*)* Who shows the teeth; merry or angry.

A. مزمهل **mŭzméhill**, *a. (fem.* مزمهلة*)* 1. Bolt upright. 2. Still and settled (water).

A. مزن **mézen**, *s.* A state; a mode; a custom or habit.

A. مزن **mŭzn**, *s. (n. u.* مزنه*)* Clouds. حب المزن *(Cloud-berries)* Hail-stones.

A. مزنج **mŭzénnej**, *a. (fem.* مزنجه*) (Negro-like)* Insignificant (gift, etc.).

A. مزنجه **méznějé**, *prop. n., pl. of* زنجي

A. مزند **mŭzénned**, *a. (fem.* مزنده*)* 1. Narrow. 2. Insignificant, mean. 3. Niggardly. 4. Of low origin.

A. مزنم **mŭzénnem**, *a. (fem.* مزنمه*)* 1. (A sheep or goat) having a strip of the ear cut so as to hang pendulous; also, with a pendulous appendage under the lower jaw. 2. Adopted strangers.

A. مزنوق **méznūq**, *a. (fem.* مزنوقه*)* Hobbled, shackled.

A. مزنه **mŭznè**, *s., n. u. of* مزن 1. A single cloud. 2. Rain. ابن مزنه *(The son of a cloud)* The moon peeping through a cloud.

A. مزني **mŭzénī**, *a. (fem.* مزنيه*)* Of the tribe of Muzeyna.

A. مزواج **mizwāj**, *a. fem.* Often married.

A. مزوبر **mŭzévbér, mŭzévbir**, *a.* As مزابر, *q. v.*

A. مزوج **mŭzévvéj**, *a. (fem.* مزوجه*)* 1. Paired, coupled. 2. Married.

A. مزوج **mŭzévvij**, *a. (fem.* مزوجه*)* 1. Who pairs, couples. 2. Who gives in marriage.

A. مزود **mizvéd**, *s. (pl.* مزاود*)* A provision bag.

A. مزود **mŭzévvéd**, *a. (fem.* مزوده*)* Provisioned.

A. مزور **mézūr**, *a. (fem.* مزوره*)* Visited.

A. مزور **mŭzévvér**, *a. (fem.* مزوره*)* Corrupted, sham, falsified.

A. مزور **mŭzévvir**, *a. (fem.* مزوره*)* 1. Who falsifies. 2. A trickster, a knave.

T. مزورلك **mŭzévvirlik**, *s.* Knavery.

A. مزوق **mŭzévvāq**, *a. (fem.* مزوقه*)* 1. Coated with quicksilver. 2. Gilded with quicksilver and gold. 3. Decorated. 4. Falsified.

A. مزون **mézūn**, *prop. n.* A name of the land of Oman in east Arabia.

A. مزون **mŭzūn**, *vn. & s.* A going away.

A. مزوود **mez'ūd**, *a. (fem.* مزوودة*)* Frightened.

P. مزه **mézé**, *s.* 1. A pleasant taste. 2. Any high-flavored thing eaten to increase the appetite for wine or spirits. 3. A jocose saying; pleasantry. مزه به آلق To make fun of. با مزه 1. Fine-flavored. 2. Witty. – بي Insipid; also, ill-tasting. – خوش Having a pleasant taste.

F. مزه **mézà** (Ital. *mezza*), *a.* Half. – قياق *(A half line-of-battle ship)* A

double-banked frigate.

A. مزهد **mŭz-hid**, *a. (fem.* مزهده*)* 1. Poor but content. 2. Penurious. 3. Who estimates.

A. مزهر **miz-hér**, *s. (pl.* مزاهر*)* A lute.

A. مزهق **mŭz-hăq**, *a. (fem.* مزهقه*)* Killed.

A. مزهق **mŭz-hïq**, *a. (fem.* مزهقه*)* Who kills.

T. مزه‌لنمك **mézélänmék**, *v. i.* To joke; to make fun.

A. مزهو **méz-hûvv**, *a. (fem.* مزهوه*)* Proud, boastful.

A. مزهود **méz-hûd**, *a.* Abstained from or temperately used. فيه — Anything in respect of which abstemiousness is or should be practised.

A. مزى **mézy**, *vn. & s.* A being proud; pride.

A. مزى **mézi**, *a. (fem.* مزيه*)* Pleasantly clever; delicately witty.

A. مزيال **mizyăl**, *a.* Clever, ingenious.

A. مزيبر **mŭzéybér**, *a. (fem.* مزيبره*)* As مزابر, *q. v.*

T. مزيت **mézit**, *s.* The whiting, *merlangus vulgaris.*

A. مزيت **mézit**, *a. (fem.* مزيته*)* Mixed or treated with olive oil.

A. مزيت **méziyyét**, *s. (pl.* مزايا*)* 1. An excellence. 2. An admirable point in literary composition. 3. Superiority.

F. مزيترا **mizitrà**, *s.* A kind of cream cheese.

T. مزيتسز **méziyyétsiz**, *a.* Void of excellence of style, etc.

T. مزيتلو **méziyyétlï**, *a.* Possessed of excellence.

T. مزيد **mézid**, *s.* As مزيت, *q. v.*

A. مزيد **mézid**, *a. (fem.* مزيده*)* Increased, augmented; abundant. او — *v. i.* To be increased; to be abundant, long. فيه — Which has been augmented (by some rule of grammar).

A. مزيد **mézid**, *vn. & s.* An increasing; increase, abundance. سرور — An abundance of joy. او — *y.* To abound.

P. مزيده **mézidé**, *a.* 1. That has sucked. 2. Sucked.

A. مزير **mézir**, *a. (fem.* مزيره*)* Shrewd, clever, able.

A. مزيغ **mŭzïgh**, *a. (fem.* مزيغه*)* That makes to swerve.

A. مزيغ **mŭzéyyïgh**, *a. (fem.* مزيغه*)* That remedies a swerving.

A. مزيف **mŭzéyyéf**, *a. (fem.* مزيفه*)* 1. Made base or spurious (coin). 2. Laughed at.

T. مزيق **mïziq**, *s.* A foolish complaint, peevishness.

T. مزيقجى **mïziqji**, *s.* A peevish fellow always foolishly suspecting or complaining.

F. مزيقه **mïziqà**, *s.* Crossing the yards (on board ship). ا — *v. i.* To cross yards.

A. مزيل **mïzyél**, *a.* As مزيال, *q. v.*

A. مزيل **mŭzïl**, *a. (fem.* مزيله*)* That removes, abolishes.

A. مزيل **mŭzéyyél**, *a. (fem.* مزيله*)* Separated, dispersed.

A. مزيل **mŭzéyyïl**, *a. (fem.* مزيله*)* That separates, disperses.

A. مزين **mŭzéyyén**, *a. (fem.* مزينه*)* Embellished, decorated.

A. مزين **mŭzéyyïn**, *a. (fem.* مزينه*)* 1. That embellishes, decorates. 2. *s.* A barber.

A. مزينه **mŭzéyné**, *prop. n.* A name of men; also, of an Arabian tribe.

A. مزيوت **mézyût**, *a. (fem.* مزيوته*)* As مزيت.

P. مژدگان **mŭzhdégyän**, *s.* A piece of good news.

P. مژدگانه **mŭzhdégyäné**, P. مژدگانى **mŭzhdégyäni**, *s.* A present given to the bringer of good news.

P. مژده **mŭzhdé**, *s.* 1. A piece of good news, joyful tidings. 2. *interj.* Good news! ا — *v. t.* To communicate a joyful event. اولسون — *(Be it good news)* I wish you joy! مژده بها A gift to the bringer of glad tidings. مژده‌وس Who brings good news; a harbinger. مژده‌رسان Who or which brings, conveys good news. مژده‌كر A bringer of good news.

P. مژدها **mŭzhdähä**, *s. & interj., pl. of* مژده, *q. v.*

T. مژده‌جى **mŭzhdéji**, *s.* A messenger carrying joyful intelligence. باشى — The chief messenger sent by the commander of the annual caravan of pilgrims to announce its return from Mekka.

T. مژده‌لك **mŭzhdélik**, *s.* Any present given to a messenger who brings good news.

T. مژده‌لمك **mŭzhdélémék**, *v. t.* 1. To communicate good news. 2. To congratulate.

P. مژك **mŭzhék**, *s., dim. of* مژه A little eyelash.

P. مژه **mŭzhé**, *s. (pl.* مژكان*)* An eyelash.

P. مس **mĕs**, *s.* Anything that catches and holds the foot. پا مس Caught by the foot.

A. مس **mĕss**, *vn. & s.* A touching; contact; a touch. ا– *v.i.* 1. To touch, to be in contact. 2. To happen. جنون ـ– A single touch of insanity. حاجت ـ– An occasion of need. حاجت مس ا For a necessity to arise.

P. مس **mis**, *s.* (*pl.* مسها) Copper. مسهای زراندود *(Gilt coppers)* Empty compliments; vanities.

A. مسا **mĕsâ**, *s.* The evening; the afternoon.

A. مسا **mĕsâ**, *vn. & s.* A doing evil to another, an ill-treating or vexing.

A. مسابت **mŭsâbbĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling; mutual vituperation.

A. مسايح **mĕsâĭh**, *s., pl. of s.* مسيح, *q.v.*

A. مساحه **mŭsâĭhâ**, *vn. & s.* A swimming with another.

A. مسابر **mĕsâbir**, *s. pl. of* مسبر *q.v.*

A. مسابع **mĕsâbi'**, *s., pl. of* مسبعه *q. v.*

A. مسابقت **mŭsâbâqât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving to get before another; a race. 2. A preceding; precedence. ا– *v.i.* 1. To precede. 2. To anticipate.

A. مساير **mĕsâbir**, *s. pl. of* مسار *q. v.*

A. مساتر **mĕsâtir**, *s., pl. of* مستر *q. v.*

A. مساتره **mŭsâtĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually practising concealment.

A. مسالته **mŭsâtĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A following or acting in succession.

A. مساتير **mĕsâtir**, *a. pl. of* مستور *q. v.*

A. مساجات **mŭsâjât**, *vn. & s.* A touching, handling.

A. مساجد **mĕsâjid**, *s., pl. of* مسجد *q.v.*

A. مساجرت **mŭsâjĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being on terms of friendly intercourse.

A. مساجلت **mŭsâjĕlĕt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in drawing water or any other act.

A. مساح **mĕssâh**, *s. (pl.* مساحون *obl.* مساحين*)* A land surveyor.

A. مساحت **mĕsâhât**, **misâhât** } *vn. & s.* 1.

A. مساحه **mĕsâhâ**, **misâhâ** } A measuring (land); measurement. 2. (T) The measure of a road, field, etc. ا– *v. t.* To measure (land or buildings). علم مساحه The science of surveying.

A. مساحر **mĕsâhir**, *s., irreg. pl. of* سحر **sâhr**, *q. v. (A puffing up of the lungs)* 1. A great fright. 2. Conceited insolence.

A. مساحله **mŭsâhâlĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming to the sea-coast. 2. A disputing.

A. مساحن **mĕsâhin**, *s., pl. of* مسحنه 1. Stones used as hammers or crushers. 2. Stones containing gold or silver.

A. مساحنه **mŭsâhânĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A meeting face to face. 2. A mixing in friendly intercourse.

A. مساحه **mĕsâhâ**, **misâhâ**, *vn. & s.* See مساحت

A. مساحی **mĕsâhi**, *s., pl. of* مسحات, *q.v.*

A. مساحيق **mĕsâhiq**, *a., irreg. pl. of* مسحق, *q. v.* No. 4.

A. مساخفه **mŭsâkhâfĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying in folly or buffoonery.

A. مساد **misâd**, *s.* 1. A whole skin used as a receptacle. 2. Texture (of the hair).

A. مساد **misâd**, *s., pl. of* مسد Ropes.

A. مسار **mĕsârr**, *s., pl. of* مسرت, *q.v.*

A. مسار **mŭsârr**, *a. (fem.* مساره, *pl. masc. obl.* مسارين, *pl. f.* مسارات*)* Who speaks with another in a whisper or apart.

A. مساريب **mĕsârib**, *s., pl. of* مسرب, مسربه, *q. v.*

A. مسارت **mŭsârrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A speaking with another in a whisper or apart; confidential talk.

A. مسارج **mĕsârij**, *s., pl. of* مسرجه, *q.v.*

A. مسارعه **mŭsâra'â**, *vn. & s.* A making haste; alacrity. ا– *v. i.* To be quick, to use alacrity.

A. مسارقت **mŭsâraqât**, *vn. & s.* A doing an act by stealth.

A. مسارع **mĕsâri'**, *a., pl. of* مسراع, *q.v.*

A. مساس **mĕsâs**, **misâs**, *interj.*, لا مساس Touch (me) not!

A. مساسات **mŭsâsât**, *vn. & s.* A blaming, blame, reproof.

A. مساطات **mŭsâtât**, *vn. & s.* An attacking and treating with acerbity.

A. مساطب **mĕsâtib**, *s., pl. of* مسطبه, *q.v.*

A. مساطح **mĕsâtih**, *s., pl. of* مسطح, *q.v.*

A. مساطر **mĕsâtir**, *s., pl. of* مسطر, مسطره

A. مساعات **mŭsâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A competing in walking or running. 2. A making one's female slave prostitute herself for hire. 3. A committing fornication with a slave thus rostituted.

A. مساعد **mĕsâ'id**, *s., pl. of* مسعدت *q.v.*

A. مساعد **mŭsâ'id**, *a. (fem.* مساعده*)* 1. Favorable. 2. Permitting, consenting.

A. مساعده **mŭsâ'ădĕ**, *vn. & s.* A favoring; favor; a permitting; permission. ا– *v.i.* 1. To show favor. 2. To permit.

A. مساعر **mesä'ïr**, *s., pl of* مسعر *q.v.*

A. مساعرت **mŭsä'ärĕt**, *vn. & s.* An attacking one like a mad dog.

A. مساعده **mŭsä'ädĕ**, *vn. & s.* As مساعده

A. مساعی **mesä'i**, *s., pl. of* مسعی, مسعات

A. مساعير **mesä'ir**, *s., pl. of* مسعار *q.v.*

A. مساغ **mesäg**, *s.* 1. A place of easy entrance or passage. 2. A means; a sanction; feasibility, lawfulness.

A. مسافات **mesäfät**, *s., pl. of* مسافه *q.v.*

A. مسافات **mŭsäfät**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting foolishly; folly. 2. A treating medically.

A. مسافحه **mŭsäfaḥä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in shedding blood, fighting; a battle. 2. A committing fornication; fornication.

A. مسافر **mesäfïr**, *s., pl. of* مسفر, *q v.*

A. مسافر **mŭsäfïr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مسافره*)* 1. A traveler. 2. T. A guest; a visitor. 3. T. Company. 4. T. A speck in the eye. او – *v. i.* To be or become a guest. اوطه‌سی – 1. A reception room. 2. A guest-chamber. بولديغی یر – A guest eats what he finds. چارشاف – 1. A fine sheet. 2. A hypocritical spy. قوناغی – A house specially designated by a village for the reception of travelers. کی اوتورمق – 1. To live in a house ready to leave at a moment's notice. 2. To sit in a constrained posture. تکری مسافری A stranger entertained from pious charity.

A. مسافرت **mŭsäfĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A traveling. 2. A being a visitor.

T. مسافرلك **mŭsäfïrlïk**, *s.* 1. The quality or condition of a guest. 2. Anything kept or prepared for guests; a company article. مسافرلکه کتمك To go on a visit.

A. مسافعه **mŭsäfa'ä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking one another; a fight. 2. A fencing with one another. 3. An embracing one another; an embrace. 4. A cohabiting together without marriage; cohabitation.

A. مسافله **mŭsäfĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying in mean or low acts.

A. مسافه **mesäfĕ**, *s.* A distance, space, interval. بعد و – Distance.

A. مسافهه **mŭsäfĕhĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A behaving foolishly or unbecomingly. 2. A drinking to excess. 3. A beast's going at a wild pace.

A. مساق **mesäq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving before one. 2. An urging onward, an impelling; impulse; momentum.

A. مساقات **mŭsäqät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually giving to drink. 2. A drawing water together. 3. A contracting to water and tend trees or vines for a share of the produce.

A. مساقط **mesäqït**, *s., pl. of* مسقط, *q.v.*

A. مساقطه **mŭsäqätä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting fall in succession. 2. A successively leaving competitors behind. 3. A beast's going slowly and lamely. 4. A failing to excel. 5. An alternately speaking; conversation. 6. A relating a matter as spoken by another.

A. مساك **mesäk**, **misäk**, *s.* 1. (**mesäk**) A spot that holds water on the surface without imbibing it. 2. Parsimony. 3. (**misäk**) An inalienable lien.

A. مساکات **mŭsäkyät**, *vn. & s.* A pressing, importuning; importunity.

A. مساکت **mesäkät**, **misäkät**, *s.* Parsimony.

A. مساکت **mesäkät**, *vn. & s.* A vessel's holding fluid without leakage.

A. مساکته **mŭsäkĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually becoming silent; mutual silence.

A. مساکن **mesäkin**, *s., pl. of* مسکن, *q.v.*

A. مساکن **mŭsäkin**, *a. & s. (fem.* مساکه*)* A fellow lodger or dweller.

A. مساکنت **mŭsäkĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A dwelling together.

A. مساکه **mesäkĕ**, *s.* As مساك **mesäk**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مساکین **mesäkin**, *s., pl. of* مسکین *q.v.*

A. مسال **mesälï** *(for* مسالی*)*, *s., pl. of* مسله

A. مسالبه **mŭsälĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually endeavoring to rob; spoliation.

A. مسالت **mesälĕt**, *vn. & s.* A face's being oval and finely formed.

A. مسالح **mesälïn**, *s., pl. of* مسلحه *q.v.*

A. مسالخ **mesälïkh**, *s., pl. of* مسلخ *q.v.*

A. مسالف **mesälïf**, *s., pl. of* مسلفه *q. v.*

A. مسالفت **mŭsälĕfĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A preceding; precedence. 2. A striving to be or get before another.

A. مسالك **mesälïk**, *s., pl. of* مسلك, *q.v.*

A. مسالم **mŭsälïm**, *a. (fem.* مساله*)* Mutually at peace; mutually reconciled.

A. مسالمت **mŭsälĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually at peace; peace; reconciliation. اسلوب – Friendly.

A. مسالیط **mesälït**, *s., pl. of* مسلاط, *q.v.*

A. مسام **mesäm**, *s.* A pasture.

A. مسام **mesämm** *(for* مسامم*)*, *s., pl. of* مسم **mesĕmm**, *q. v.*

T. مساماتى **mesāmāte**, *s. pl.* Vulgar for A. مسامات, *q. v.*

A. مسامات **musāmāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying with, rivaling.

A. مسامت **musāmit**, *a.* (*fem.* مسامته) That fronts, opposite to.

A. مسامته **musāmēte**, *vn. & s.* A fronting, standing opposite to.

A. مساهله **musāmahā**, *vn. & s.* An acting with negligence in permitting improprieties, being indulgent; wilful indulgence of an impropriety. ـ *v. i.* To be wilfully blind to an impropriety.

T. مساحه‌لو **musāmahāli**, *a.* Indulgent to an impropriety.

A. مسامر **musāmir**, *a.* (*fem.* مسامره) Who chats with another by night.

A. مسامره **musāmēre**, *vn. & s.* A chatting by night.

A. مسامع **mesāmi'**, *s., pl.* Organs of hearing, ears.

A. مسابه **mesābe**, *s.* 1. A lower lintel of a door. 2. A front bar to a pair of panniers.

A. مسامح **mesāmih**, *a., pl. of* مسماح, *q. v.*

A. مسامير **mesāmīr**, *s., pl. of* مسمار *q. v.*

A. مساميرى **mesāmīrī**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مساميريه) 1. Pertaining to nails, warts or corns. 2. A corn-doctor.

A. مسان **mesānn**, *a., pl. of* مسن *q. v.*

A. مسانات **musānāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. contracting by the year. 2. A being easy, indulgent; indulgence.

A. مسانته **musānēte**, *vn. & s.* A going out consecutively to hunt for forage.

A. مسانحه **musānahā** *vn. & s.* A game beast's passing across in front of the hunter.

A. مساند **mesānid**, *s., pl. of* مسند, *q. v.*

A. مساندت **musānedet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A leaning a thing against a support. 2. A propping up, supporting. 3. An aiding; help, aid, support. 4. A requiting, remunerating; remuneration, reward.

A. مسانف **mesānif**, *a., pl. of* مسنفه See مسنف

A. مسانهه **musānehe**, *vn. & s.* A contracting or hiring by the year.

A. مسانيد **mesānid**, *s., pl. of* مسند **musnid**, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. مسانيف **mesānif**, *a., pl. of* مسناف, *q. v.*

A. مساوات **musāvāt**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually equal; equality.

A. مساوده **musāvede**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying for chiefship. 2. A talking secretly with another. 3. A practising guile; guile.

A. مساور **mesāvir**, *s., pl. of* مسور **misvar**, مسوره *q. v.*

A. مساوره **musāvere**, *vn. & s.* 1. A springing upon, attacking; attack, assault. 2. Wine's overpowering one.

A. مساوطه **musāvate**, *vn. & s.* A fighting with whips.

A. مساوعه **musāvu'a**, *vn. & s.* A contracting or hiring by the hour.

A. مساوف **mesāvif**, *s., (pl.* مسافه) *q. v.*

A. مساوفه **musāvefe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting one off with "perhaps". 2. A speaking confidentially with another.

A. مساوق **mesāviq**, *s., pl. of* مسوقه *q. v.*

A. مساوقه **musāvaqa**, *vn. & s.* 1. A competing in driving 2. A successively driving; succession.

A. مساوم **musāvim**, *a.* (*fem.* مساومه) Who bargains, chaffers; a bargainer.

A. مساومه **musāveme**, *vn. & s.* An inquiring the price; a bargaining.

A. مساوى **mesāvi** (*for* مساوئ), *s., pl. of* مسائه Evil states or acts.

A. مساوى **musāvi**, *a.* (*fem.* مساويه) Equal.

T. مساويلك **musāvilik**, *s.* Equality.

A. مساهات **musāhāt**, *vn. & s.* A making a mistake; a mistake.

A. مساهره **musāhere**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually sleepless.

A. مساهله **musāhele**, *vn. & s.* A being easy with another.

A. مساهم **musāhim**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مساهمه) 1. A sharer, a partner. 2. A share-holder.

A. مساهمه **musāheme**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in shooting arrows. 2. A mutually casting lots by arrows. 3. A mutually having a share in a thing; participation.

A. مسايت **mesāyet**, *vn. & s.* As مسائت, *vn., q. v.*

A. مسائت **mesā'at**, *s.* (*pl.* مساوى) As مسائه, *q. v.*

A. مسائت **mesā'at**, *vn. & s.* A doing evil to another, or ill-treating or offending.

A. مسائح **mesā'ih**, *s., pl. of* مسحه 1. See مسح 2. Tresses of back hair. 3. Archery bows.

A. مساير **musāyere**, *vn. & s.* 1. An accompanying another, a keeping up with his pace; companionship. 2. A vying; competition.

A. مسافف **mesâ'if**, *s., pl. of* مسياف, *q.v.*

A. مسايف **musâyif**, *a. & s.* That fights with the sword.

A. مسايفه **musâyefe**, *vn. & s.* A fighting with swords.

A. مسايل **mesâyil**, *s., pl. of* مسيل, *q.v.*

A. مسائل **mesâ'il**, *s., pl. of* مسئله

A. مسأه **mesâ'a**, *s.* An evil state or deed.

A. مسائى **mesâ'i**, *a. (fem.* مسائيه*)* Pertaining to the evening.

A. مسائيت **mesâ'iyet, mesâ'iyyet**, *vn. & s.* As مسائت, *vn*, *q. v.*

A. مسايح **mesâyih**, *s., pl. of* مسياح, *q.v.*

A. مسبّ **misebb**, *s.* A foul mouthed man.

A. مسبأ **mesbe'**, *s.* A road, path, way.

A. مسبأ **mesbe'**, *vn. & s.* A buying (wine) to drink.

A. مسبار **misbâr**, *s. (pl.* مسابير*)* A surgical probe, sound, or tent. بعيد المسبار Deep to probe; deep.

A. مسبب **musebbeb**, *a. (fem.* مسببه*)* 1. Caused. 2. Well furnished; fully equipped. 3. Rich. 4. Beautiful, excellent. 5. Much reviled.

A. مسبب **musebbib**, *a. (fem.* مسببه*)* 1. That produces, causes. 2. Who furnishes with necessaries. الاسباب ـ God, the great Producer of all secondary causes.

A. مسبت **musbit**, *a. (fem.* مسبته*)* 1. That makes or lets one become motionless; stupefying, narcotic. 2. That becomes motionless. 3. Who enters upon or is in the sabbath.

A. مسبت **musebbit**, *a. (fem.* مسبته*)* 1. As **musbit**. No. 1, *q. v.* 2. Who decapitates at a blow.

A. مسبتات **musbitât, musebbitât**, *s., pl. of* مسبته Quietants, opiates, sedatives, anodynes.

A. مسبته **musbite, musebbite**, *s. (pl.* مسبتات*) q. v.*

A. مسبج **musebbej**, *a. (fem.* مسبجه*)* Wide, full, ample.

A. مسبح **mesbah**, *s. (pl.* مسابح*)* A place for swimming.

A. مسبح **musebbah**, *a. (fem.* مسبحه*)* Wonderful; over which one involuntarily exclaims سبحان الله

A. مسبح **musebbih**, *a. (fem.* مسبحه *pl. obl.* مسبحين, *pl. fem.* مسبحات*)* Who recites litanies (تسبيح)

A. مسبحه **musebbiha**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسبح 1. See مسبح 2. The fore-finger of the right hand, raised in solemnly calling on God.

A. مسبد **musebbed**, *a. (fem.* مسبده*)* 1. Shaved, shaven. 2. Whose hair has grown after shaving; hence, neglected, untidy (hair). 3. (Hair) left to grow long. 4. Fledged. 5. Downy, pubescent.

A. مسبر **misber**, *s. (pl.* مسابر*)* A surgical probe, sound, or tent.

A. مسبره **mesbere**, *s.* 1. The bottom of a sore. 2. The depths of any matter; the inward thoughts of a man.

A. مسبط **musebbat**, *a. (fem.* مسبطه*)* (A fœtus) aborted before completion of form.

A. مسبع **musbâ'**, *a. (fem.* مسبعه*)* 1. Born at seven months of gestation. 2. Who has grown up without care, like a wild beast. (A term of contempt.)

A. مسبع **musebbâ'**, *a. (fem.* مسبعه*)* 1. Made seven or of seven parts or elements; divided into seven parts; especially, (a poem) in stanzas of seven distichs each. 2. A heptagon.

A. مسبعه **mesbâ'a**, *s. (pl.* مسابع*)* A region abounding with wild carnivorous beasts.

A. مسبغ **musbig**, *a. (fem.* مسبغه*)* 1. Who makes a thing full or ample. 2. Who confers abundant benefits. 3. Clad in a long coat of mail.

A. مسبغ **musebbag**, *a. (fem.* مسبغه*)* 1. (A young beast) aborted after quickening. 2. (A prosodial فاعلاتى foot) lengthened into فاعلاتان.

A. مسبغ **musebbig**, مسبغه **musebbiga**, *a. fem.* (A beast) that aborts its fœtus after it has quickened.

A. مسبل **musbel**, *a. (fem.* مسبله*)* 1. Made or let hang trailing. 2. Poured out. 3. Long-mustached.

A. مسبل **musbil**, *a. (fem.* مسبله*)* 1. (A road) much frequented. 2. Who trails his skirt. 3. Long mustached (man). 4. (A beast) that hangs its tail. 5. That pours out. 6. (A skirt) that hangs or trails. 7. (Water, a tear) that falls. 8. Who pours forth reproaches. 9. (Corn) growing and in ear.

A. مسبل **musebbel**, *a. (fem.* مسبله*)* 1. *Made or let hang trailing.* 2. Long-mustached. 3. Dedicated to pious uses.

A. مسبل **musebbil**, *a. (fem.* مسبله*)* 1. Who makes or lets a skirt hang trail-

ing. 2. Long-mustached. 3. Who dedicates a thing to pious uses.

A. مسبوت **mĕsbūt**, *a. (fem.* مسبوته*)* 1. Cut off, severed. 2. Interrupted. 3. Shaved, shaven. 4. (Long hair) made or let hang. 5. Fallen in a swoon; in lethargy. 6. Perplexed, bewildered. 7. Dead. 8. Treeless.

A. مسبور **mĕsbūr**, *a. (fem.* مسبوره*)* Handsome, beautiful.

A. مسبوط **mĕsbūt**, *a. (fem.* مسبوطه*)* Struck with fever or ague.

A. مسبوع **mĕsbū'**, *a. (fem.* مسبوعه*)* 1. Made seven or sevenfold. 2. Attacked by a beast of prey; whose young has been carried off by such beast.

A. مسبوق **mĕsbūq**, *a. (fem.* مسبوقه*)* 1. Preceded. 2. Of which there has been a former instance. 3. Out-run. غير – Unprecedented, unexampled.

A. مسبوك **mĕsbūk**, *a. (fem.* مسبوكه*)* Cast in a mold.

A. مسبوه **mĕsbūh**, *a. (fem.* مسبوهه*)* Decrepit, in dotage.

A. مسبه **mĕsĕbbĕ**, *s.* 1. A cause of reviling; a disgrace. 2. A habitual reviler.

A. مسبه **mŭsĕbbĕh**, *a. (fem.* مسبهه*)* As مسبوه, *q. v.*

T. مست **mĕst**, *s.* A light, soleless boot, worn in the house or inside of over-shoes. پاپوش – A set of inner boots and over-shoes. دوه مستی The skin of a camel's foot. سرحدلو مستی A rather tight-fitting indoor boot, fastened with hooks and eyes. صفايه مست قايلامق *(To shoe pleasure)* To prolong the duration of pleasure.

P. مست **mĕst**, *a.* 1. Intoxicated. 2. (A beast) in heat and wild. خراب – Dead drunk. خواب – Heavily sleeping. غرور – Intoxicated with pride. مدام – 1. Habitually drunk. 2. A habitual drunkard.

A. مستاق **mŭstĕ'tĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستاقيه*)* 1. Who desires another to come. 2. (A beast) in heat.

A. مستأثر **mŭstĕ'sĕr**, *a. (fem.* مستأثره*)* (A man) taken by God, *i.e.*, dead, in hope of eternal life.

A. مستأثر **mŭstĕ'sĭr**, *a. fem. (*مستأثره*)* 1. Who chooses and takes good things to himself, (said of God as taking a pious man in death). 2. Susceptible; especially of planetary influence.

A. مستأجر **mŭstĕ'jĕr**, *a. (fem.* مستأجره*)* Hired; rented.

A. مستأجر **mŭstĕ'jĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستأجره*)* Who hires or rents; who employs on hire; an employer; a tenant.

A. مستأجل **mŭstĕ'jĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستأجله*)* Who asks for a delay.

F. مستاچو **mĭstăchō** (Ital. *mustaccio*), *s.* A spritsail-yard.

A. مستأحد **mŭstĕ'hĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستأحده*)* That goes alone; solitary.

A. مستأخذ **mŭstĕ'khĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستأخذه*)* 1. (Hair) long and in need of trimming. 2. Who holds down his head. 3. Low from disease.

A. مستأخر **mŭstĕ'khĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستأخره*)* 1. Who holds back; a laggard. 2. Who defers. 3. Posterior or modern in time.

A. مستأدب **mŭstĕ'dĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستأدبه*)* Who studies and acquires polite literature; a man of culture.

A. مستأدى **mŭstĕ'dĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستأديه*)* 1. Who requires performance or payment. 2. Who demands satisfaction, vengeance.

A. مستأذن **mŭstĕ'zĭn**, *a. (fem.* مستأذنه*)* Who asks permission.

A. مستأرب **mŭstĕ'rĕb**, *a. (fem.* مستأربه*)* Of whom a due is demanded; a debtor.

A. مستأرض **mŭstĕ'rĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستأرضه*)* 1. Rooted in the earth. 2. Fixed in a place; stationary. 3. That tends to the earth from languor or laziness. 4. Fertile and flourishing.

A. مستأسد **mŭstĕ'sĕd**, *a. (fem.* مستأسده*)* Roused to fury, furious.

A. مستأسد **mŭstĕ'sĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستأسده*)* 1. Brave, bold. 2. Energetic and dexterous. 3. Luxuriant (vegetation).

A. مستأسر **mŭstĕ'sĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستأسره*)* 1. Who *captures*. 2. Who submits to be made captive.

A. مستأشره **mŭstĕ'shĭrĕ**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who asks another to file and serrate her teeth.

A. مستأصل **mŭstĕ'sāl**, *a. (fem.* مستأصله*)* 1. Torn up by the root. 2. Totally destroyed.

A. مستأصل **mŭstĕ'sĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستأصله*)* 1. Firmly rooted. 2. That uproots. 3. That totally destroys.

A. مستاف **mŭstăf**, *s.* A thing smelt of.

A. مستأكل **mŭstĕ'kĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستأكله*)* 1. Who asks something to eat, or for a subsistence. 3. Who eats up the

possessions of others.

A. مستأم **mûstè'emm** *(for* مستأم*)*, *a. (fem.* مستأمه*)* 1. Aimed at, intended, purposed. 2. Accepted, adopted as Imam. 3. (مستأمه) Adopted as mother.

A. مستأمات **mûstè'mât**, *a. fem.* Received or bought as a slave.

A. مستأمر **mûstè'mer**, *a. (fem.* مستأمره*)* Consulted.

A. مستأمر **mûstè'mir**, *a. (fem.* مستأمره*)* Who consults.

A. مستأمن **mûstè'mân**, *a. (fem.* مستأمنه*)* To whom application is made for safety, quarter, or amnesty.

A. مستأمن **mûstè'min**, *a. (fem.* مستأمنه*)* Who applies for safety, quarter, or amnesty; especially, T., an alien in the Ottoman dominions.

A. مستأمى **mûstè'mî**, *a. (fem.* مستأميه*)* Who receives or buys a girl as a handmaid or slave.

P. مستان **mèstân**, *a. & s. pl. of* مست Drunken men.

T. مستان **mèstân**, *a.* Who acts as though drunk.

A. مستأنس **mûstè'nis**, *a. (fem.* مستأنسه*)* 1. Who is at his ease and familiar, becomes at home. 2. Who asks permission. 3. Who asks for information or looks inquiringly.

A. مستأنف **mûstè'nef**, *a. (fem.* مستأنفه*)* 1. Begun, begun upon. 2. Begun again; hence, appealed (law suit). 3. (A woman) wedded for the first time. عليه — Against whom an appeal is made in a suit.

A. مستأنف **mûstè'nif**, *a. (fem.* مستأنفه*)* 1. That begins. 2. That begins again; hence, an appellant in a law suit. جملهٔ مستأنفه A sentence, clause or proposition that commences discourse on a subject.

P. مستانه **mèstânè**, *a.* 1. Drunken. 2. Habitually drunk.

T. مستانه **mèstânè**, *prop. n.* A familiar nickname for Mustafa.

T. مستانهلك **mèstânèlik**, *s.* The condition or act of a drunken man.

A. مستأنى **mûstè'nî**, *a. (fem.* مستأنيه*)* Who acts with deliberation.

A. مستأهل **mûstè'hil**, *a. (fem.* مستأهله*)* Worthy, most fit.

A. مستبان **mûstèbân**, *a. (fem.* مستبانه*)* Made clear; manifest.

A. مستبحر **mûstèb-hir**, *a. (fem.* مستبحره*)* 1. Vast as a sea. 2. Abounding in wealth, learning, or eloquence.

A. مستبد **mûstèbidd** *(for* مستبدد*)*, *a.(fem.* مستبده*)* Independent, uncontrolled, absolute in action.

A. مستبدع **mûstèbdi'**, *a. (fem.* مستبدعه*)* Who regards as new, curious, or as an innovation.

A. مستبدل **mûstèbdèl**, *a. (fem.* مستبدله*)* Exchanged for.

A. مستبدل **mûstèbdil**, *a. (fem.* مستبدله*)* Who gives a substitute in exchange.

A. مستبر **mûstèbir**, *a. (fem.* مستبره*)* 1. Who probes a sore. 2. Who tests or ascertains.

A. مستبرد **mûstèbrid**, *a. (fem.* مستبرده*)* Who rails.

A. مستبرز **mûstèbriz**, *a. (fem.* مستبرزه*)* Who asks or induces one to show himself or to appear.

A. مستبرى **mûstèbrî** *(for* مستبرئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستبرئه*)* 1. Who wishes, or seeks to be free from or rid of a thing. 2. Who takes pains to cleanse himself, canonically, after urination. 3. Who refrains from sexual intercourse, for the canonical period, with a woman who may be pregnant by another man. 4. Who investigates, in order to be free from reproach or responsibility.

A. مستبسل **mûstèbsil**, *a. (fem.* مستبسله*)* Who exposes himself to death.

A. مستبشر **mûstèbshir**, *a. (fem.* مستبشره*)* 1. Who shows joy at a happy event. 2. Who asks a present on announcing a happy event.

A. مستبصر **mûstâbsir**, *a. (fem.* مستبصره*)* 1. Who tries to perceive. 2. Quick to perceive. 3. Plain, evident.

A. مستبضع **mûstâbzi'**, *a. (fem.* مستبضعه*)* Who prepares, carries, or exhibits a stock in trade. تمر الى هجر — One who takes dates to Hejer (Bahreyn) *i. e.*, who sends coals to Newcastle.

A. مستبطن **mûstâbtin**, *a. (fem.* مستبطنه*)* 1. That enters the belly. 2. That enters the innermost recesses of a thing; deep-seated. 3. Who tries to understand the inner condition or truth of a matter.

A. مستبعد **mûstâb'âd**, *a. (fem.* مستبعده*)* Regarded as remote or improbable.

A. مستبعد **mûstâb'id**, *a. (fem.* مستبعده*)* 1. Remote. 2. Who deems remote or improbable.

A. مستعل **mûstâb'il**, *a. (fem.* مستعلة*)* 1. Who is or becomes a husband. 2. Big, high.

A. مستغى **mûstâbgî**, *a. (fem.* مستغية*)* 1. That desires or seeks. 2. Who desires another to seek.

A. مستبق **mûstâbiq**, *a. (fem.* مستبقة*)* 1. Who hastes to act. 2. Who strives to precede another.

A. مستبقى **mûstâbqî**, *a. (fem.* مستبقية*)* Who makes or lets last or remain; who continues, preserves or reserves.

A. مستبكى **mûstèbkî** *(fem.* مستبكية*)* 1. That makes or lets weep. 2. Who asks one to weep.

A. مستبل **mûstèbil** *(for* مستبلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مستبلة*)* Who recovers good health or condition.

P. مستبند **mûstèbend**, *a.* Sad, sorrowful.

A. مستبهج **mûstèb-hij**, *a. (fem.* مستبهجة*)* Pleased, glad, joyful.

A. مستبى **mûstèbî**, *a. (fem.* مستبية*)* Who takes captive.

A. مستبيت **mûstèbît**, *a. (fem.* مستبيتة*)* 1. Who has food. 2. Who asks for food or lodging. 3. Poor; a pauper.

A. مستبيح **mûstèbîh**, *a. (fem.* مستبيحة*)* 1. Who deems a thing permissible or licit. 2. Who holds the slaughter of a person allowable. 3. Who exterminates.

A. مستبيع **mûstèbî'**, *a. (fem.* مستبيعة*)* Who asks one to sell.

A. مستبيل **mûstèbîl**, *a. (fem.* مستبيلة*)* Who makes or lets a beast stale.

A. مستبين **mûstèbîn**, *a. (fem.* مستبينة*)* 1. That makes evident, manifests or declares. 2. Who investigates, being desirous to make evident. 3. Evident.

A. مستتب **mûstètibb** *(for* مستتب*)*, *a. (fem.* مستتبة*)* 1. Well-trodden (road). 2. In good order.

A. مستتبع **mûstètbi'**, *a. (fem.* مستتبعة*)* That desires, makes, or allows another to follow.

A. مستتر **mûstètir**, *a. (fem.* مستترة*)* That hides; veiled, concealed; hidden.

A. مستتلى **mûstètlî**, *a. (fem.* مستتلية*)* 1. Who desires, makes or lets, or expects another to follow. 3. Who asks or makes one read or recite (the Qur'an). 4. Who asks for a debt to be transferred.

A. مستتم **mûstètèmm** *(for* مستتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مستتمة*)* Full, complete, perfect. جهالت مستتمه Crass ignorance.

A. مستتم **mûstètimm** *(for* مستتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مستتمة*)* 1. Who makes full, complete. 2. Who asks for a thing to be completed or perfected.

A. مستتاب **mûstètsâb**, *a. (fem.* مستتابة*)* Deemed good. مستتابات رياح Winds from which good is expected.

A. مستثار **mûstètsûr**, *a. (fem.* مستثارة*)* Stirred up, roused, excited.

A. مستثبت **mûstètsbit**, *a. (fem.* مستثبتة*)* 1. Who asks for confirmation or proof. 2. Who desires to affirm. 3. Who judges an assertion to be sure. 4. Who screws up his eyes to see better. 5 Who asserts that (another) is firm. 6. Who acts with firmness.

A. مستثقل **mûstâsqâl**, *a. (fem.* مستثقلة*)* 1. Deemed to be heavy or unbearable or disagreeable. 2. Made languid or heavy in motion.

A. مستثقل **mûstâsqîl**, *a. (fem.* مستثقلة*)* Who deems a thing heavy, disagreeable, or unbearable.

A. مستثنا مستثنى **mûstètsnâ**, *a. (fem.* مستثنات*)* Excluded, excepted; an exception.

A. مستثنى **mûstètsnî**, *a. (fem.* مستثنية*)* 1. Who excludes or excepts. 2. Who makes a limitation or reservation when swearing to do something.

A. مستثيب **mûstètsîb**, *a. (fem.* مستثيبة*)* 1. Who deems a thing good, worthy of reward. 2. Who asks for a reward. 3. Who recovers from poverty or loss.

A. مستثير **mûstètsîr**, *a. (fem.* مستثيرة*)* That stirs up, rouses, excites.

A. مستجاب **mûstèjâb**, *a. (fem.* مستجابة*)* 1. Answered, worthy of answer. 2. Accepted (request), worthy of acceptance; obeyed. الدعوات ـ 1. Whose prayers are accepted of God. 2. (A time or place) in which prayers are accepted.

A. مستجاد **mûstèjâd**, *a. (fem.* مستجادة*)* 1. Deemed to be good. 2. Who is asked for a liberal present.

A. مستجدد **mûstèjèdd** *(for* مستجدد*)*, *a. (fem.* مستجدة*)* 1. Made new; renovated. 2. Innovated.

A. مستجدد **mûstèjîdd**, *a. (fem.* مستجددة*)* 1. Who makes new; who renovates. 2. Who innovates.

A. مستجدى **mûstèjâ**, *a. (fem.* مستجدية*)* Who asks for liberality or kindness.

A. مستجر **mústejérr**, *a. (fem.* مستجرة*)* Drawn, pulled.

A. مستجر **mústejírr**, *a. (fem.* مستجرة*)* That draws or tries to draw, pull, or attract.

A. مستجرح **mústejrih**, *a. (fem.* مستجرحة*)* Deserving of rejection or censure; bad, corrupt.

A. مستجرى **mústejrí**, *a. (fem.* مستجرية*)* 1. Who asks or tries to make run or be current. 2. Who makes or asks another to be his agent.

A. مستجفى **mústejfí**, *a. (fem.* مستجفية*)* 1. Who deems harsh. 2. Who asks another to be harsh. 3. Harsh.

A. مستجلب **mústejlib**, *a. (fem.* مستجلبة*)* That draws, attracts, brings or brings about.

A. مستجلس **mústejlis**, *a. (fem.* مستجلسة*)* Who asks or makes another to sit.

A. مستجم **mústejémm**, *a. (fem.* مستجمة*)* Collected.

A. مستجم **mústejímm**, *a. (fem.* مستجمة*)* 1. Who collects. 2. Who composes or collects his mind. 3. Collecting, collected. 4. Abundant; luxuriant. 5. Quiet.

A. مستجمر **mústejmir**, *a. (fem.* مستجمرة*)* 1. Who joins a troop or confederation. 2. Collected, assembled. 3. Who fumigates himself with a censer. 4. Who casts pebbles as a rite of the pilgrimage in Mina. 5. Who uses a pebble for cleansing after evacuation of fœces.

A. مستجمع **mústejmí'**, *a. (fem.* مستجمعة*)* 1. That collects, tries to collect or asks others to come together. 2. That come together or assemble. 3. Collected, quiet (mind). 4. In good condition, in order.

A. مستجن **mústejínn**, *a. (fem.* مستجنة*)* 1. Covered, veiled. curtained. 2. Mad, insane. 3. Joyful, delighted, as though mad.

A. مستجهر **mústej-hir**, *a. (fem.* مستجهرة*)* 1. Who produces or exhibits a thing. 2. Who admires; who treats with great respect.

A. مستجهل **mústej-hil**, *a. (fem.* مستجهلة*)* 1. Who deems ignorant. 2. That makes one speak or act frivolously or ignorantly.

A. مستجيب **mústejíb**, *a. (fem.* مستجيبة*)* 1. Who answers. 2. Who accepts a supplication. 3. Who obeys a command.

A. مستجيد **mústejíd**, *a. (fem.* مستجيدة*)* 1. Who deems good or excellent. 2. Who asks for a liberal present or a kindness.

A. مستجير **mústejír**, *a. (fem.* مستجيرة*)* Who seeks protection, who takes refuge.

A. مستجيز **mústejíz**, *a. (fem.* مستجيزة*)* 1. That seeks to pass. 2. Who asks permission. 3. Who asks or strives for a licentiate's degree. 4. Who asks water for his cattle or land.

A. مستجيش **mústejísh**, *a. (fem.* مستجيشة*)* Who asks for or summons an army.

A. مستجيع **mústejí'**, *a. (fem.* مستجيعة*)* Always hungry; insatiable.

A. مستحاذ **mústahâz**, *a. (fem.* مستحاذة*)* Conquered, subdued.

A. مستحار **mústahâr**, *a. (fem.* مستحارة*)* 1. Addressed, applied to for an answer. 2. Easily swallowed.

A. مستحاضة **mústahâzá**, *a. fem.* Suffering from *menorrhagia*.

A. مستحال **mústahál**, *a. (fem.* مستحالة*)* 1. Looked at, observed. 2. Deemed absurd or impossible. 3. Twisted, warped. 4. Left fallow.

A. مستحب **mústahabb**, *a. (fem.* مستحبة*)* Deemed or pronounced to be canonically laudable or amiable.

A. مستحب **mústahibb**, *a. (fem.* مستحبة*)* Who holds an act to be canonically laudable or worthy of love.

A. مستحث **mústahass**, *a. (fem.* مستحثة*)* Urged, incited.

A. مستحث **mústahiss**, *a. (fem.* مستحثة*)* That urges, incites.

A. مستحثى **mústahsí**, *a. (fem.* مستحثية*)* Who throws dust in another's face.

A. مستحجب **mústahjéb**, *a.* Asked, commanded, or appointed to be door-keeper, chamberlain, or prime-minister.

A. مستحجب **mústahjíb**, *a. (fem.* مستحجبة*)* Who asks, commands, or appoints one to the office of doorkeeper, chamberlain, or prime minister.

A. مستحجر **mústahjir**, *a. (fem.* مستحجرة*)* 1. Who makes a fold for cattle or a room or cell. 2. Which becomes stone. 3. Brazen-faced.

A. مستحد **mústahádd**, *a. (fem.* مستحدة*)* 1. Sharpened. 2. Shaved.

A. مستحد **mústahídd**, *a. (fem.* مستحدة*)* 1. Who sharpens. 2. Who shaves. 3. Angry.

A. مستحدث **mústahdés**, *a. (fem.* مستحدثة*)* Originated; created; recent.

A. مستحدث **mústahdís**, *a. (fem.* مستحدثة*)*

1. Who originates, creates. 2. Who asks for the narration of a tale, legend, etc. 3. Who regards as recent, new, young.

A. مستحر **mústáhírr**, *a. (fem.* مستحرة*)* Hot, vehement.

A. مستحرب **mústáhríb**, *a. (fem.* مستحربة*)* Furious.

A. مستحرز **mústáhróz**, *a. (fem.* مستحرزة*)* Put in a place of safety.

A. مستحرز **mústáhríz**, *a. (fem.* مستحرزة*)* Who puts or keeps a thing in a place of safety.

A. مستحرم **mústáhrim**, *a. (fem.* مستحرمة*)* Who deems himself to be in the canonical state of *ihram*. (See احرام)

A. مستحزن **mústáhzín**, *a. (fem.* مستحزنة*)* Hard and rough (ground).

A. مستحسر **mústáhsír**, *a. (fem.* مستحسرة*)* Tired out, weary.

A. مستحسن **mústáhsán**, *a. (fem.* مستحسنة*)* 1. Admired, approved. 2. Generally preferred, preferable.

A. مستحسن **mústáhsín**, *a. (fem.* مستحسنة*)* Who admires, approves or prefers.

A. مستحش **mústáhíshsh**, *a. (fem.* مستحشة*)* Withered, dried up.

A. مستحصد **mústáhsíd**, *a. (fem.* مستحصدة*)* 1. (Standing grain) ready for reaping 2. (A rope) firmly twisted. 3. In good order.

A. مستحصف **mústáhsíf**, *a. (fem.* مستحصفة*)* 1. Firm, compact. 2. Firmly spun (rope). 3. Sound, in good order.

A. مستحضر **mústáhzár**, *a. (fem.* مستحضرة*)* 1. Asked or ordered to be present, to be brought. 2. In mind, known or remembered.

A. مستحضر **mústáhzír**, *a. (fem.* مستحضرة*)* 1. Who asks or orders a person or thing to be present, brought, produced. 2. Who has a thing present in his mind. ـ مشكلات مسائل Informed in the most difficult questions of law.

A. مستحط **mústáhítt**, *a. (fem.* مستحطة*)* 1. Who asks to have a burden lightened or taken off. 2. Who asks for a reduction of price. 3. Who deserves to be degraded.

A. مستحطب **mústáhtíb**, *a. (fem.* مستحطبة*)* That needs to be pruned.

A. مستحف **mústáhíff**, *a.* Who raids and carries off as spoil; a spoiler.

A. مستحفر **mústáhfír**, *a. (fem.* مستحفرة*)* 1. Who asks or commands one to dig. 2. (A ditch, etc.) that requires digging.

A. مستحفظ **mústáhfáz**, *vulg.* **fíz**, *a. (fem.* مستحفظة*, pl.* مستحفظون*, obl.* مستحفظين*)* To whom the defence of a place is confided.

A. مستحفظ **mústáhfíz**, *a. (fem.* مستحفظة*)* 1. Who asks, commands, or appoints one to defend a place, or to keep a thing safe. 2. Who asks another to commit something to memory.

A. مستحفي **mústáhfí**, *a. (fem.* مستحفية*)* Over curious and prying.

A. مستحق **mústáhíqq**, vulg. **mústáháqq**, *a. (fem.* مستحقة*, pl. m.* مستحقون *obl.* مستحقين*, pl. f.* مستحقات*)* 1. Who demands a right or due. 2. Who has a right or is entitled to a thing; who merits. او ـ *v. i.* To be entitled to; to be deserving of.

A. مستحقر **mústáhqár**, *a. (fem.* مستحقرة*)* Looked upon with contempt, contemptible, insignificant.

A. مستحقر **mústáhqír**, *a. (fem.* مستحقرة*)* Who despises.

A. مستحك **mústáhíkk**, *a. (fem.* مستحكة*)* Itching, that causes one to scratch

A. مستحكم **mústáhkém**, *a. (fem.* مستحكمة*)* Fortified; strong to resist.

A. مستحكم **mústáhkím**, *a. (fem.* مستحكمة*)* 1. Strong, firm. 2. Who resists firmly assaults on faith or prudence.

A. مستحل **mústáhál**, *a. (fem.* مستحلة*)* Deemed or pronounced canonically lawful.

A. مستحل **mústáhíll**, *a. (fem.* مستحلة*)* Who deems or pronounces a thing to be canonically lawful.

A. مستحلب **mústáhléb**, *a. (fem.* مستحلبة*)* Drawn by sucking, milking, and the like.

A. مستحلب **mústáhlíb**, *a. (fem.* مستحلبة*)* That draws forth a thing by milking, sucking, or the like.

A. مستحلف **mústáhléf**, *a. (fem.* مستحلفة*)* Asked or commanded to make oath.

A. مستحلف **mústáhlíf**, *a. (fem.* مستحلفة*)* Who asks or commands a person to make oath.

A. مستحلك **mústáhlík**, *a. (fem.* مستحلكة*)* Intensely black.

A. مستحلي **mústáhlí**, *a. (fem.* مستحلية*)* 1. Who esteems a thing sweet or pleasant. 2. Who seeks to extract sweetness or pleasantness.

A. مستحم **mústáhímm**, *a. (fem.* مستحمه*)* 1. Who bathes or washes himself with hot water. 2. Who goes to a hot bath.

A. مستحمد **mústáhmíd**, *a. (fem.* مستحمده*)* Who asks or commands one to give praise to God.

A. مستحمش **mústáhmísh**, *a. (fem.* مستحمشه*)* Thin, slender.

A. مستحمق **mústáhmáq**, *a. (fem.* مستحمقه*)* Deemed imbecile.

A. مستحمق **mústáhmíq**, *a. (fem.* مستحمقه*)* 1. Who deems one to be imbecile. 2. Imbecile or like an imbecile.

A. مستحمل **mústáhmíl**, *a. (fem.* مستحمله*)* Who asks or commands one to carry him or to bear the burden of his affairs.

A. مستحن **mústáhínn**, *a. (fem.* مستحنه*)* 1. That makes a low, plaintive cry or moan. 2. That resounds.

A. مستحنذ **mústáhníz**, *a. (fem.* مستحنذه*)* Who tries to sweat by wrapping up thickly and lying in the sun.

A. مستحنط **mústáhnít**, *a.* 1. Who asks to have his corpse perfumed. 2. Who devotes himself to death.

A. مستحيذ **mústáhíz**, *a. (fem.* مستحيذه*)* Who conquers, subdues.

A. مستحير **mústáhír**, *a. (fem.* مستحيره*)* 1. Who asks, interrogates. 2. Dazzled. 3. Dazed, bewildered. 4. (Water, etc.) whirling round. 5. (Youth) in its prime. 6 Full. 7. Never-ending. 8. Pathless and wide (desert).

A. مستحيض **mústáhíz**, *a. (fem.* مستحيضه*)* 1. (Water) that collects in a pond. 2. (Blood) flowing in menor hagia.

A. مستحيط **mústáhít**, *a. (fem.* مستحيطه*)* Well versed, conversant.

A. مستحيل **mústáhíl**, *a. (fem.* مستحيله*)* 1. That looks, observes, watches. 2. Changed, altered. 3. Moved, transferred. 4. Bent, crooked, warped. 5. Absurd, impossible. 6. Who deems absurd. الاندراس — (A building) the obliteration of which is impossible.

A. مستحيلات **mústáhílát**, *a. & s., pl. fem of* مستحيل Absurdities; impossibilities.

A. مستخار **mústákhár**, *a. (fem.* مستخاره*)* 1. Called, called to in order to get a reply. 2. Interrogated, addressed. 3. Asked for a benefit. 4. Chosen.

A. مستخال **mústákhál**, *a. (fem.* مستخاله*)* Adopted as maternal uncle.

A. مستخبر **mústákhbér**, *a. (fem.* مستخبره*)* Learned by inquiry; inquired after.

A. مستخبر **mústákhbír**, *a. (fem.* مستخبره*)* Who inquires, investigates, learns by inquiry.

A. مستخدم **mústákhdám**, *a. (fem.* مستخدمه*, pl. m.* مستخدمون *obl.* مستخدمين*)* Employed as a servant; an *employé*.

A. مستخدم **mústákhdím**, *a. (fem* مستخدمه*)* Who asks or commands another to serve him, who employs a servant; a master.

A. مستخرج **mústákhréj**, *a. (fem.* مستخرجه*)* 1. Extracted. 2. Drawn out (in length).

A. مستخرج **mústákhríj**, *a. (fem.* مستخرجه*)* 1. That extracts. 2. Who draws a line out in length.

A. مستخس **mústákháss**, *a. (fem.* مستخسه*)* Contemned as penurious.

A. مستخس **mústákhíss**, *a. (fem.* مستخسه*)* Who contemns as penurious.

A. مستخف **mústákháff**, *a. (fem.* مستخفه*)* Despised, treated as insignificant.

A. مستخف **mústákhíff**, *a. (fem.* مستخفه*)* Who despises as of no weight.

A. مستخفر **mústákhfír**, *a. (fem.* مستخفره*)* Who applies for protection.

A. مستخفي **mústákhfí**, *a. (fem.* مستخفيه*)* 1. Who hides. 2. Invisible, imperceptible. 3. Hidden; clandestine. يد مستخفيه *(A hidden hand)* Clandestine action.

A. مستخلب **mústákhlíb**, *a. (fem.* مستخلبه*)* That tears with the nails or claws.

A. مستخلص **mústákhlás**, *a. (fem* مستخلصه*)* 1. Extracted as pure. 2. Made special, appropriated.

A. مستخلص **mústákhlís**, *a. (fem* مستخلصه*)* 1. Who extracts as a pure essence. 2. Who appropriates.

A. مستخلف **mústákhléf**, *a. (fem.* مستخلفه*)* Appointed successor or substitute.

A. مستخلف **mústákhlíf**, *a. (fem.* مستخلفه*)* Who appoints a successor or substitute.

A. مستخلي **mústákhlí**, *a. (fem.* مستخليه*)* 1. Empty, vacant. 2. Alone. 3. Who asks to be left in private.

A. مستخمر **mústákhmír**, *a. (fem.* مستخمره*)* 1. Who habitually drinks wine. 2. Who has made another his slave in war.

A. مستخير **mústákhír**, *a. (fem.* مستخيره*)* 1. Who utters a call desiring an answer. 2. Who interrogates, addresses. 3. Who asks for a benefit; especially for the divine direction by means of a vision. 4. Who chooses.

A. مستخيل **mûstâkhîl**, *a. (fem.* مستخيلة*)* Who adopts one as his maternal uncle.

A. مستد **mûstédd**, *a. (fem.* مستدة*)* 1. Closed, closed up. 2. Rightly directed.

A. مستدار **mûstédâr**, *s.* A place or time of circling; an orbit.

A. مستدار **mûstédâr**, *a.* Circled, circuited. به — *(fem.* بها —*)* About which a circuit is performed.

A. مستدبر **mûstédbér**, *a. (fem.* مستدبرة*)* 1. Put or left behind one's back. 2. Reached, seen, or struck from behind. 3. Seen or understood afterwards or too late.

A. مستدبر **mûstédbîr**, *a. (fem.* مستدبرة*)* 1. Who turns his back upon, who puts or leaves behind. 2. Who reaches, sees, or strikes one in the back or from behind. 3. Who looks back at; who sees or understands afterwards or too late. 4. Who appropriates a thing to himself.

A. مستدخل **mûstédkhîl**, *a. (fem.* مستدخلة*)* 1. Who wishes or seeks to enter. 2. Who enters by stealth or as a place of ambush.

A. مستدر **mûstédirr**, *a. (fem.* مستدرة*)* 1. That causes to flow much. 2. Who talks much. 3. (A horse) that runs far. 4. (Arrows) incessant, pouring in a stream.

A. مستدرج **mûstédréj**, *a. (fem.* مستدرجة*)* 1. Made to move or ascend by degrees. 2. Brought near by degrees. 3. Led gradually, beguiled into something; led on to punishment or ruin. 4. Taken, removed by degrees.

A. مستدرك **mûstédrék**, *a. (fem.* مستدركة*)* 1. Caught; come up with from behind. 2. (An omission) made up for afterwards. 3. *s.* An error emended; an omission remedied; a supplement.

A. مستدرك **mûstédrík**, *a. (fem.* مستدركة*)* 1. That catches, comes up with from behind or from a later date. 2. Who makes up for or remedies a mistake or omission.

A. مستدعا, مستدعى **mûstéd'a**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستدعاة, *pl. f.* مستدعيات*)* Asked for, prayed for, demanded; a request or demand; a thing requested or demanded.

A. مستدعى **mûstéd'î**, *a. (fem.* مستدعية*)* 1. That calls for a person or thing. 2. Who asks for or demands.

A. مستدف **mûstédiff**, *a. (fem.* مستدفة*)* 1. (A bird) that flaps its wings in commencing flight. 2. (A thing) that comes to hand. 3. In good order; prepared.

A. مستدفى (for مستدف), *a. (fem.* مستدفية*)* Who warms himself; warm, warmly clad.

A. مستدفع **mûstédfi'**, *a. (fem.* مستدفعة*)* Who asks for an evil to be averted.

A. مستدفق **mûstédfiq**, *a. (fem.* مستدفقة*)* Thrown or poured out at once.

A. مستدق **mûstédâqq**, *s.* The slim or thin place of a thing.

A. مستدق **mûstédîqq**, *a. (fim.* مستدقة*)* Fine, small, thin, slender.

A. مستدل **mûstédéll**, *a. (fem.* مستدلة*)* Deduced, inferred.

A. مستدلق **mûstédlâq**, *a. (fem.* مستدلقة*)* Drawn, (sword).

A. مستدمع **mûstédmi'**, *a. (fem.* مستدمعة*)* That draws tears.

A. مستدمى **mûstédmi**, *a. (fem.* مستدمية*)* 1. That drips with blood. 2. Who strips one of his money by driblets.

A. مستدنى **mûstédni**, *a. (fem.* مستدنية*)* Who asks or demands approach.

A. مستدير **mûstédîr**, *a. (fem.* مستديرة*)* 1. Round; circular; spherical. 2 Coiled round. 3. That circles or circuits. 4. Who reasons in a circle. 5. Who comprehends a matter. — سطح A curvilinear superficies.

A. مستديم **mûstédîm**, *a. (fem.* مستديمة*)* 1. That lasts or continues; enduring; continual, perpetual, everlasting. 2. (A bird) hovering and circling without moving the wings. 3. Who hangs over a matter, holding to it and acting with deliberation.

A. مستدين **mûstédîn**, *a. (fem.* مستدينة*)* 1. Who asks a loan or borrows. 2. Who goes into debt for goods.

A. مستذاق **mûstézâq**, *a. (fem.* مستذاقة*)* 1. Tasted. 2. Known by experience. 3. Tried and liked.

A. مستذرع **mûstézri'**, *a. (fem.* مستذرعة*)* 1. Who uses a stalking-horse. 2. Who uses pretexts.

A. مستذرى **mûstézrî**, *a. (fem.* مستذرية*)* Who seeks shelter or protection.

A. مستذف **mûstéziff**, *a. (fem.* مستذفة*)* As مستذف Nos. 2, 3, *q. v.*

A. مستذكر **mûstézkîr**, *a. (fem.* مستذكرة*)* Who remembers, recollects.

A. مستذكى **mustezkī**, *a.* *(fem.* مستذكيه*)* 1. Fiercely blazing (fire). 2. Vehement.

A. مستذل **mustezell**, *a.* *(fem.* مستذله*)* 1. Made submissive or abject. 2. Accounted abject.

A. مستذل **mustezīll**, *a.* *(fem.* مستذله*)* 1. That renders submissive or abject. 2. Who despises.

A. مستذلق **mustezlāq**, *a.* *(fem.* مستذلقه*)* Drawn forth.

A. مستذلق **mustezlīq**, *a.* *(fem.* مستذلقه*)* That draws forth.

A. مستذم **mustezīmm**, *a.* *(fem.* مستذمه*)* 1. Who invites blame by his conduct. 2. Who asks protection.

A. مستذمى **mustezmī**, *a.* *(fem.* مستذميه*)* As مستذمى No. 2, *q. v.*

A. مستذنب **mustezníb**, *a.* *(fem.* مستذنبه*)* 1. Who deems one a culprit. 2. Complete; finished; perfect.

A. مستذيق **mustezīq**, *a.* *(fem.* مستذيقه*)* 1. Who tastes, tries, or experiences. 2. Who has a taste for a thing.

A. مستر **mistér**, *s.* *(pl.* مساتر*)* A veil; a curtain; a cover.

A. مستر **mustetter**, *a.* *(fem.* مستره*)* 1. Veiled. 2. Covered; hidden.

A. مستر **mustettir**, *a.* *(fem.* مستره*)* That veils, covers, or hides.

A. مستراح **mustérāh**, *s.* 1. Any place of comfort; as, a seat, bed, room; a privy; the grave, etc. 2. A holidav.

A. مستراد **mustérād**, *s.* 1. A place to which cattle frequently go. 2. A man much frequented by his fellows.

A. مسترب **mustérbī'**, *a.* *(fem.* مستربه*)* 1. Able, capable; strong. 2. Piled up. 3. Flying (dust).

A. مسترتج **mustértej**, *a.* Closed (utterance).

A. مسترجا **mustérjā**, *a.* For مسترجى *(fem.* مسترجات*)* *q. v.*

A. مسترجح **mustérjīh**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترجحه*)* Who deems important.

A. مسترجع **mustérjā'**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترجعه*)* Demanded back. عنه — From which a benefit is expected.

A. مسترجع **mustérjī'**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترجعه*)* 1. Who asks a gift, etc., to be returned to him. 2. Cooing.

A. مسترجل **mustérjīl**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترجله*)* Who wishes to go on foot.

A. مسترجم **mustérjīm**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترجمه*)* Who demands to be stoned to death in expiation for adultery.

A. مسترجى **mustérjā**, مسترجا, *a.* *(fem.* مسترجات*)* Hoped or asked for.

A. مسترجى **mustérjī**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترجيه*)* Who hopes or asks for.

A. مسترحل **mustérhīl**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترحله*)* 1. Who asks one to saddle a camel. 2. (A camel) fit to be saddled.

A. مسترحم **mustérhīm**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترحمه*)* 1. Who asks God's mercy. 2. Who humbly asks a favor.

A. مسترخص **mustérkhīs**, *a.* *(fem* مسترخصه*)* Who deems a price cheap.

A. مسترخى **mustérkhī**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترخيه*)* 1. Hanging loosely. 2. Relaxed. 3. Weak. 4. Easy. 5 Ample.

A. مسترد **mustéredd**, *a.* *(fem.* مستردده*)* Demanded back.

A. مسترد **mustérīdd**, *a.* *(fem.* مستردده*)* Who demands back.

A. مستردف **mustérdīf**, *a.* *(fem.* مستردفه*)* Who asks to ride behind one on a beast.

A. مسترذل **mustérzél**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترذله*)* Made, accounted or treated as mean and vile.

A. مسترذل **mustérzīl**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترذله*)* 1. That renders vile. 2. Who contemns.

A. مسترزق **mustérzīq**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترزقه*)* Who asks subsistence or pay.

A. مسترسل **mustérsīl**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترسله*)* 1. Hanging pendulous. 2. Easy-going, familiar. 3. Freely devoting himself to death.

A. مسترشد **mustérshīd**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترشده*)* Who asks, or seeks, or finds the right way.

A. مسترشى **mustérshī**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترشيه*)* 1. Who asks a sip or suck. 2. Who demands a bribe.

A. مسترضع **mustérzī'**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترضعه*)* Who seeks a wet-nurse.

A. مسترضى **mustérzī'**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترضيه*)* 1. Who tries to please. 2. Who asks to be satisfied.

A. مسترط **mustérāt**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترطه*)* Gulped down.

A. مسترط **musterīt**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترطه*)* That gulps.

A. مسترعف **mustér'āf**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترعفه*)* Made to bleed.

A. مسترعف **mustér'īf**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترعفه*)* 1. That makes bleed. 2. (A beast) that outstrips others in a race.

A. مسترعى **mustér'ī**, *a.* *(fem.* مسترعيه*)* 1. Who lets cattle graze. 2. Who asks another to tend cattle at pasture

A. مسترغد **mûstèrgid**, *a. (fem.* مسترغده*)* Who finds a comfortable mode of life.

A. مسترفد **mûstèrfid**, *a. (fem.* مسترفده*)* Who asks a gift, kindness, or assistance.

A. مسترفض **mûstèrfiz**, *a. (fem.* مسترفضه*)* Widening; wide.

A. مسترفع **mûstèrfi'**, *a. (fem.* مسترفعه*)* That wishes to be raised or removed.

A. مسترفق **mûstèrfiq**, *a. (fem.* مسترفقه*)* Who asks another to accompany or help him.

A. مسترفه **mûstèrfih**, *a. (fem.* مسترفهه*)* Who takes his ease.

A. مسترق **mûstèraq**, *a. (fem.* مسترقه*)* 1. Stolen. 2. Embezzled. 3. Supressed. 4. Interpolated. 5. Clandestinely overheard. 6. Sidelong (glance).

A. مسترق **mûstèraqq**, *(fem.* مسترقه*)* 1. Made or held as a slave. 2. Made thin. 3. *s.* The *ala* of the nose.

A. مسترق **mûstèriq**, *a. (fem.* مسترقه*)* 1. Who steals. 2. Who embezzles. 3. Who secretly interpolates. 4. Who clandestinely listens.

A. مسترق **mûstèriqq**, *a. (fem.* مسترقه*)* Who enslaves or enthralls. 2. Thin, slender; small, weak; shallow.

A. مسترقد **mûstèrqid**, *a. (fem.* مسترقده*)* Sleepy, drowsy.

A. مسترقع **mûstèrqi'**, *a. (fem.* مسترقعه*)* That wishes to patch a cloth or garment or to have it patched.

A. مسترق **mûstèrqi**, *a. (fem.* مسترقيه*)* Who asks another to exorcise him.

A. مسترك **mûstèrekk**, *a. (fem.* مسترکه*)* Deemed feeble.

A. مسترك **mûstèrikk**, *a. (fem.* مسترکه*)* Who deems another feeble.

A. مسترمك **mûstèrmik**, *a. (fem.* مسترمکه*)* Despised as ignoble.

A. مسترنى **mûstèrni**, *a. (fem.* مسترنيه*)* Rejoiced, made joyful.

A. مسترة **mûsètterè**, *a., fem. of* مستر Veiled; modest, virtuous.

A. مسترهن **mûstèrhin**, *a. (fem.* مسترهنه*)* Who asks a pledge or hostage.

A. مسترى **mûstèri**, *a. (fem.* مستريه*)* 1. That takes the best. 2. That prowls by night.

A. مسترب **mûstèrib**, *a. (fem.* مستريبه*)* Who doubts, who has a misgiving.

A. مسترح **mûstèrih**, *a. (fem.* مسترحه*)* 1. Resting, at ease. 2 That perceives a smell. 3. Shaking with the wind. 4. Inclined. 5. Dead. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to rest. 2 To set (the mind) at ease.

A. مستريد **mûstèrid**, *a. (fem.* مستريده*)* 1. That continually returns to, or frequents. 2. Who submits to the will of God.

A. مستريض **mûstèriz**, *a. (fem.* مستريضه*)* 1. Abounding in meadows. 2. Verdant. 3. Flooded. 4. (Water) standing. 5. Spacious. 6. Easy; at ease.

A. مستريع **mûstèri'**, *a. (fem.* مستريعه*)* Vacillating.

A. مستزاد **mûstèzâd**, *a. (fem.* مستزاده*)* 1. Increased; supplemented. 2. Found fault with. 3. *(Persian poetry)* An ode, etc., having a supplement to each distich or hemistich.

A. مستزرا **mûstèzrâ**, *a.* For مستزرى *q.v.*

A. مستزرع **mûstèzri'**, *a. (fem.* مستزرعه*)* Who prays for a blessing on his seed.

A. مستزرى **mûstèzrâ**, مستزرا, *a. (fem.* مستزرات*)* Despised.

A. مستزرى **mûstèzri**, *a. (fem.* مستزريه*)* Who despises.

A. مستزف **mûstèzeff**, *a. (fem.* مستزفه*)* Swept away.

A. مستزف **mûstèziff**, *a. (fem.* مستزفه*)* (A torrent, etc), that sweeps away.

A. مستزمر **mûstèzmir**, *a. (fem.* مستزمره*)* Small; weak; abject; wretched.

A. مستزير **mûstèzir**, *a. (fem.* مستزيره*)* Who asks for a visit.

A. مستزيل **mûstèzil**, *a. (fem.* مستزيله*)* Who sends away, or tries to send away.

A. مستسخر **mûstaskhir**, *a. (fem.* مستسخره*)* Who laughs and mocks.

A. مستسر **mûstèserr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستسره*)* 1. Secret. 2. *s.* A man's secret thoughts or condition.

A. مستسر **mûstèsirr**, *a. (fem.* مستسره*)* 1. Who tries to keep a thing secret. 2. Who tells a secret. 3. Who takes a legal concubine. 4. Hidden, occulted. 5. That hides. 6 Who rejoices.

A. مستسرع **mûstèsri'**, *a. (fem.* مستسرعه*)* 1. Who tries to make haste. 2. Who asks another to be quick.

A. مستسعا **mûstès'â**, *a.* For مستسعى, *q.v.*

A. مستسعد **mûstès'âd**, *a. (fem.* مستسعده*)* 1. Deemed auspicious or lucky. 2. Helped.

A. مستسعد **mûstès'id**, *a. (fem.* مستسعده*)* 1. Who deems auspicious or lucky. 2. Who seeks what is auspicious. 3. Who asks aid.

A. مستسعل **mûstès'il**, *a. (fem.* مستسعله*)* Vituperative.

A. مستسعى **mŭstĕs'ă**, مستسعا, *a. (fem.* مستسعات*)* 1. Made to work for a living; especially, (a slave) made to work in order to pay off the price of his freedom. 2. Appointed collector of the poor-rate.

A. مستسعى **mŭstĕs'ĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستسعيه*)* 1. Who makes a slave work to pay off the price of his freedom. 2. Who appoints one collector of the poor-rate.

A. مستسفر **mŭstĕsfĭr**, *a.* Who appoints an envoy.

A. مستسفه **mŭstĕsfĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستسفهه*)* Who deems another a fool.

A. مستسقط **mŭstăsqĭt**, *a. (fem.* مستسقطه*)* Who seeks failings; censorious.

A. مستسقى **mŭstăsqĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستسقيه*)* 1. Who asks for drink or prays for rain. 2. Dropsical.

A. مستسل **mŭstĕsĭll**, *a. (fem.* مستسله*)* (A stream) forked.

A. مستسلف **mŭstĕslĕf**, *a. (fem* مستسلفه*)* 1. (Money) advanced for goods or asked as a loan. 2. (Goods) paid for in advance. 3. To whom money is advanced.

A. مستسلف **mŭstĕslĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستسلفه*)* 1. Who asks an advance of money. 2. Who advances money.

A. مستسلم **mŭstĕslĭm**, *a. (fem.* مستسلمه*)* Resigned, submissive.

A. مستسمج **mŭstĕsmĭj**, *a. (fem.* مستسمجه*)* Who disapproves, blames.

A. مستسمع **mŭstĕsmĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مستسمعه*)* Who hears or listens.

A. مستسمن **mŭstĕsmĭn**, *a. (fem.* مستسمنه*)* 1. Who seeks to be fat. 2. Who deems one fat.

A. مستسمى **mŭstĕsmĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستسميه*)* 1. Who asks a name or wishes to give a name. 2. Who asks one to say *bi-'smi-'llah*.

A. مستسن **mŭstĕsĭnn**, *a. (fem.* مستسنه*)* 1. Traveled (road). 2. Who keeps to a right course. 3. Who adopts a habit.

A. مستسنخ **mŭstĕsnĭkh**, *a. (fem.* مستسنخه*)* Who asks for a thing to be explained.

A. مستسهل **mŭstĕs-hĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستسهله*)* Who deems easy.

A. مستشار **mŭstĕshär**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستشاره*)* 1. Who is consulted. 2. *s.* T. An official adjunct or councillor; especially, an Under-Secretary of State or chief of the civil staff.

T. مستشارلق **mŭstĕshärlĭq**
P. مستشارى **mŭstĕshärĭ** } *s.* The quality or functions of a *musteshar*.

A. مستشأم **mŭstĕshĕ'm**, *a. (fem.* مستشأمه*)* Accounted of evil omen.

A. مستشت **mŭstĕshĭtt**, *a. (fem.* مستشته*)* Dispersed.

A. مستشحج **mŭstĕsh-hĭj**, *a. (fem.* مستشحجه*)* That croaks; that speaks discordantly.

A. مستشرب **mŭstĕshrĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستشربه*)* Deep, dark (dye).

A. مستشرط **mŭstĕshrĭt**, *a. (fem.* مستشرطه*)* (A beast) in poor condition.

A. مستشرف **mŭstĕshrĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستشرفه*)* 1. Who looks attentively, shading his eyes with his hand, etc.; who scrutinizes. 2. Who aspires to dignity. 3. Who bewitches with a look. 4. Who seeks to defraud.

A. مستشرى **mŭstĕshrĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستشريه*)* 1. Who persists in evil. 2. Assiduous in good. 3. (A beast) that runs long and well. 4. Serious, important (affair).

A. مستشزر **mŭstĕshzĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستشزره*)* (A yarn) twisted the reverse way.

A. مستشعر **mŭstĕsh'ĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستشعره*)* 1. (A beast) that utters a cry of inquiry (to its mate). 2. Who shouts the war-cry or watchword. 3. Hairy. 4. Clad in an innermost garment. 5. Endued.

A. مستشف **mŭstĕshĭff**, *a. (fem.* مستشفه*)* 1. Who sees or tries to see through a thing. 2. Who examines, or scrutinizes. 5. Who drinks to the last drop. 6. Who gains.

A. مستشفع **mŭstĕshfĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مستشفعه*)* Who asks another to intercede.

A. مستشفى **mŭstĕshfĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستشفيه*)* Who seeks a cure.

A. مستشكل **mŭstĕshkĕl**, *a. (fem.* مستشكله*)* Considered dubious.

A. مستشكل **mŭstĕshkĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستشكله*)* Who considers dubious.

A. مستشلى **mŭstĕshlĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستشليه*)* 1. Who calls out to be rescued. 2. Who rescues. 3. Angry.

A. مستشم **mŭstĕshĭmm**, *a. (fem.* مستشمه*)* 1. Who tries to smell, sniffs. 2. Who perceives. 3. Who snuffs up a fluid, etc., through his nostrils.

A. مستشن **mŭstĕshĭnn**, *a. (fem.* مستشنه*)* Lean and shriveled.

A. مستشنع **mŭstĕshnă'**, *a. (fem.* مستشنعه*)* Deemed odious or shameful.

A. مستشنع **mŭstĕshnĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مستشنعه*)* Who deems a thing odious or shameful.

A. مستشهد **mûstèsh-hèd**, *a. (fem.* مستشهده*)* 1. Asked to be a witness or to give evidence. 2. (A writing) cited in proof. 3. Martyred.

A. مستشهد **mûstèsh-hìd**, *a. (fem.* مستشهده*)* 1. Who asks one to witness or to give evidence. 2. Who cites proof. 3. That makes one a martyr.

A. مستشير **mûstèshîr**, *a. (fem.* مستشيره*)* 1. Who consults. 2. Who collects wild honey. 3. Manifest. 4. Well clad. 5. Fat (beast).

A. مستشيط **mûstèshît**, *a. (fem.* مستشيطه*)* 1. Beside himself. 2. Who courts death. 3. Fat (beast). 4. Swiftly flying (bird).

A. مستشئم **mûstèsh'îm**, *a. (fem.* مستشئمه*)* Who deems inauspicious.

A. مستصبح **mûstâsbâh**, *a.* Illuminated. به — *(fem.* بها —*)* Used as a source of artificial light.

A. مستصح **mûstâsîhh**, *a. (fem.* مستصحه*)* 1. Sound, healthy. 2. Who deems true, correct, sound.

A. مستصحب **mûstâs-hâb**, *a. (fem.* مستصحبه*)* Held in possesion or carried on the person. مستصحبي اولان نامه The letter that was held by him.

A. مستصرخ **mûstâsrîkh**, *a. (fem.* مستصرخه*)* Who shrieks out.

A. مستصرف **mûstâsrîf**, *a. (fem.* مستصرفه*)* Who prays God to avert an evil.

A. مستصعب **mûstâs'âb**, *a. (fem.* مستصعبه*)* Accounted difficult.

A. مستصعب **mûstâs'îb**, *a. (fem.* مستصعبه*)* 1. Who regards as difficult. 2. Difficult. 3. Refractory.

A. مستصغر **mûstâsgâr**, *a. (fem.* مستصغره*)* Deemed small, insignificant.

A. مستصغر **mûstâsgîr**, *a. (fem.* مستصغره*)* Who deems small, despises.

A. مستصفح **mûstâsfîh**, *a. (fem.* مستصفحه*)* Who asks for an offence to be forgiven.

A. مستصفى **mûstâsfî**, *a. (fem.* مستصفيه*)* 1. Who deems a thing clear, pure, choice. 2. Who takes the choice, or the best. 3. Who takes the whole.

A. مستصلح **mûstâslâh**, *a. (fem.* مستصلحه*)* Deemed right or fit.

A. مستصلح **mûstâslîh**, *a. (fem.* مستصلحه*)* 1. Who deems or tries to make one right, good, fit. 2. Who tries to make peace. 4. Good, fit, proper.

A. مستصوب **mûstâsvèb**, *a. (fem.* مستصوبه*)* Approved of.

A. مستصوب **mûstâsvîb**, *a. (fem.* مستصوبه*)* Who approves.

A. مستضا **mûstâzâ** *(for* مستضأ*)*, *a.* Sought to be illuminated. به — From which illumination is sought.

A. مستضام **mûstâzâm**, *a. (fem.* مستضامه*)* 1. Wrongfully treated. 2. Defrauded.

A. مستضب **mûstâzîbb**, *a.* Attainable, what comes.

A. مستضحك **mûstâz-hîk**, *a. (fem.* مستضحكه*)* 1. Ludicrous, that makes or invites to laugh. 2. Who affects to laugh.

A. مستضحى **mûstâz-hî**, *a. (fem.* مستضحيه*)* 1. Matutinal, that is or acts in the morning. 2. Who is in the sunshine.

A. مستضرم **mûstâzrîm**, *a. (fem.* مستضرمه*)* Who makes a fire blaze.

A. مستضرى **mûstâzrî**, *a. (fem.* مستضريه*)* Who uses a stratagem.

A. مستضعف **mûstâz'âf**, *a. (fem.* مستضعفه*)* Deemed weak or of no account.

A. مستضعف **mûstâz'îf**, *a. (fem.* مستضعفه*)* Who accounts one weak or of no account.

A. مستضل **mûstâdîll**, *a. (fem.* مستضله*)* That makes one go astray.

A. مستضهل **mûstâz-hîl**, *a. (fem.* مستضهله*)* Who collects intelligence as much as possible.

A. مستضئ **mûstâzî** *(for* مستضئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستضئه*)* Who asks or seeks light.

A. مستضيف **mûstâzîf**, *a. (fem.* مستضيفه*)* Who seeks to be received as a guest.

A. مستطاب **mûstètâb**, *a. (fem.* مستطابه*)* Approved; pleasant, agreeable.

A. مستطار **mûstètâr**, *a. (fem.* مستطاره*)* 1. Made to fly. 2. Frightened.

A. مستطاع **mûstètâ'**, *a. (fem.* مستطاعه*)* Within one's ability.

A. مستطاف **mûstètâf**, *a. (fem.* مستطافه*)* Circuited round, circumambulated.

A. مستطال **mûstètâl**, *a. (fem.* مستطاله*)* Deemed long or tall.

A. مستطب **mûstètîbb**, *a. (fem.* مستطبه*)* Who asks one to find remedies as a physician.

A. مستطرب **mûstâtrèb**, *a. (fem.* مستطربه*)* Made joyous.

A. مستطرب **mûstâtrîb**, *a. (fem.* مستطربه*)* That invites to gaiety.

A. مستطرد **mûstâtrîd**, *a. (fem.* مستطرده*)* 1. Who seeks to drive away. 2. Who wheels about in combat.

A. مستطرف **mûstâtrèf**, *a. (fem.* مستطرفه*)* 1. Deemed new or curious. 2. Newly

acquired. 3. Early (times), a good while since.

A. مستطرف **mûstaṭrif**, *a. (fem.* مستطرفه*)* 1. Who deems a thing new or curious. 2. Who newly acquires. 3. Fond of novelty or of change.

A. مستطرق **mûstaṭriq**, *a. (fem.* مستطرقه*)* 1. Who gets the use of a stallion for breeding. 2. Who asks one to divine by stones. 3. Who takes or tries to take away; who passes or tries to pass.

A. مستطعم **mûstaṭ'am**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستطعمه*)* 1. Tasted. 2. To whom a little is given for a taste. 3. Helped by a prompter. 4. *s.* The lips of a beast.

A. مستطعم **mûstaṭ'im**, *a. (fem.* مستطعمه*)* 1. Who asks food. 2. Who tastes. 3. Who gives to another to taste. 4. Who prompts one who is at a loss.

A. مستطف **mûstaṭiff**, *a.* Attainable, what comes.

A. مستطلع **mûstaṭli'**, *a. (fem.* مستطلعه*)* 1. Who watches for the rise or appearance of an object. 2. Who seeks an indication.

A. مستطلق **mûstaṭliq**, *a. (fem.* مستطلقه*)* 1. Who asks or desires to be loosed. 2. Who asks to loose another. 3. Who asks to be quick. 4. Who asks to have a debt remitted. 5. Who asks or takes to his own use. 6. That runs off. 7. Relaxed, loose (bowels).

A. مستطيب **mûstaṭîb**, *a. (fem.* مستطيبه*)* 1. Who deems good; who approves. 2. Who asks to be perfumed, or to perfume himself. 4. Who seeks anything good or pleasant.

A. مستطير **mûstaṭîr**, *a. (fem.* مستطيره*)* 1. That makes or lets fly. 2. That frightens. 3. Which spreads abroad. 4. (A dog, etc.) that rushes upon one. — صبح As صبح صادق, *q. v.*

A. مستطيع **mûstaṭî'**, *a. (fem.* مستطيعه*)* 1. Able. 2. Who consents.

A. مستطيف **mûstaṭîf**, *a. (fem.* مستطيفه*)* Who circles about.

A. مستطيل **mûstaṭîl**, *a. (fem.* مستطيله*)* 1. That is or becomes long or tall. 2. *s.* An oblong, a rectangle. 3. Overbearing; supercilious (person). — صبح As صبح كاذب, *q. v.*

A. مستظرف **mûstaẓrif**, *a. (fem.* مستظرفه*)* Deemed elegant or witty.

A. مستظرف **mûstaẓrif**, *a. (fem.* مستظرفه*)* Who deems elegant or witty.

A. مستظل **mûstaẓill**, *a. (fem.* مستظله*)* 1. That seeks shade; that is in shade; shady. 2. Who seeks protection or help. 3. That is deep in the body.

A. مستظهر **mûstaẓ-hir**, *a. (fem.* مستظهره*)* 1. Leaned against, relied upon for aid, protection, or support. 2. Learned by heart.

A. مستظهر **mûztaẓ-hir**, *a. (fem.* مستظهره*)* 1. Who leans, relies upon. 2. Who prepares a relay or support. 3. Who takes precautions. 4. Who learns by heart. 5. Superficial (to the body).

A. مستع **mistâ'**, *a.* Prompt in action.

A. مستعاد **mûstâ'âd**, *a. (fem.* مستعاده*)* 1. Asked to return or repeat. 2. Asked to be returned or repeated. 3. Returned; repeated. 4. Adopted as a practice.

A. مستعاذ **mûstâ'âz**, *a.* A man (with whom) protection is sought. به — To whom recourse is had for protection. منه — Against whom protection is sought.

A. مستعار **mûstâ'âr**, *a. (fem.* مستعاره*)* 1. Asked or obtained as a loan. 2. Temporary. 3. Metaphorical, figurative. له — For which a metaphorical expression is used. منه — From which a metaphor is borrowed. — حيات Transitory life. — لباس *(The temporary garment)* The mortal body.

A. مستعاض **mûstâ'âz**, *a. (fem.* مستعاضه*)* Asked or received in lieu of.

A. مستعام **mûstâ'âm**, *a. (fem.* مستعامه*)* That floats on the surface; buoyant.

A. مستعان **mûstâ'ân**, *a. (fem.* مستعانه*)* To whom recourse is had for assistance (especially said of God).

A. مستعبد **mûstâ'bed**, *a. (fem.* مستعبده*)* Enslaved.

A. مستعبد **mûstâ'bid**, *a. (fem.* مستعبده*)* Who enslaves.

A. مستعبر **mûstâ'ber**, *a. (fem.* مستعبره*)* 1. That is sought to be passed over. 2. Of which interpretation is sought.

A. مستعبر **mûstâ'bir**, *a. (fem.* مستعبره*)* 1. Who seeks to cross or pass. 2. Who asks for an interpretation. 3. That sheds tears of chagrin.

A. مستعتب **mûstâ'tib**, *a. (fem.* مستعتبه*)* 1. Who asks favor or kindness. 2. Who turns from spite to kindness.

A. مستعتم **mûstâ'tim**, *a. (fem.* مستعتمه*)* 1. Who deems slow. 2. Who defers.

A. مستعجب **mŭstă'jib**, *a. (fem.* مستعجبه*)* Who wonders.

A. مستعجل **mŭstă'jĕl**, *a. (fem.* مستعجله*)* Required to be done quickly; pressing (matter).

A. مستعجل **mŭstă'jil**, *a. (fem.* مستعجله*)* Who asks one to make haste.

A. مستعجلاً **mŭstă'jĕlăn**, *adv. acc. ind.* In haste, with dispatch.

A. مستعجم **mŭstă'jim**, *a. (fem.* مستعجمه*)* 1. Unable to speak or articulate. 2. Mute, dumb; especially, a dumb brute. 3. (A word, etc.) that will not come to mind. 4. Confused, dubious.

A. مستعد **mŭstă'idd**, vulg. **mŭstă'id**, *a. (fem.* مستعده*)* 1. Ready, prepared for action. 2. r. Clever, able.

T. مستعدلك **mŭstă'idlĭk**, *s.* Cleverness, talent, ability.

A. مستعدى **mŭstă'dī**, *a. (fem.* مستعديه*)* 1. Who asks or makes to run. 2. Who requests one to send a runner for a person. 4. Who asks aid or vengeance.

A. مستعذب **mŭstă'zĕb**, *a. (fem.* مستعذبه*)* Deemed pleasant to drink.

A. مستعذب **mŭstă'zib**, *a. (fem.* مستعذبه*)* 1. Who deems water sweet and pleasant to drink. 2. Who drinks or offers sweet water. 3. Who abstains, desists.

A. مستعذر **mŭstă'zir**, *a. (fem.* مستعذره*)* Who offers an excuse or a warning.

A. مستعر **mŭstă'ir**, *a. (fem.* مستعره*)* 1. Blazing. 2. That spreads fiercely and freely.

A. مستعر **mŭstă'irr**, *a. (fem.* مستعره*)* (Mange) that spreads.

A. مستعرب **mŭstă'rib**, *a. (fem.* مستعربه*)* 1. Who becomes a naturalized Arab or acquires a pure pronunciation of Arabic.

A. مستعرض **mŭstă'riz**, *a. (fem.* مستعرضه*)* 1. Wide. 2. Fleshy, plump. 3. Who asks one to present or exhibit a thing. 4. That comes across one, as if in flank. 5. Who meets or accosts. 6. Who applies. 7. Who does anything indiscriminately.

A. مستعرف **mŭstă'rif**, *a. (fem.* مستعرفه*)* 1. That recognizes, or is cognizant of 2. Who asks for information. 3. Who makes himself known by name or lineage.

A مستعرى **mŭstă'rī**, *a. (fem.* مستعريه*)* Who withdraws or keeps aloof.

A. مستعز **mŭstă'izz**, *a. (fem.* مستعزه*)* 1. Who fancies himself strong, powerful. 2. Who seizes with a strong hand. به — Whom (God) hath taken, *i.e.*, dead.

A. مستعسر **mŭstă'sir**, *a. (fem.* مستعسره*)* Difficult.

A. مستعسل **mŭstă'sil**, *a. (fem.* مستعسله*)* A seeker or collector of honey.

A. مستعشى **mŭstă'shī**, *a. (fem.* مستعشيه*)* 1. Who directs his course by a distant fire. 2. Who finds one acting unjustly.

A. مستعصم **mŭstă'sim**, *a. (fem.* مستعصمه*)* 1. Who grasps firmly. 2. Who has recourse for safety. 3. Continent. بالله — *(Who holds fast by God)* Name of the last caliph of the house of Abbas at Bagdad.

A. مستعصى **mŭstă'sī**, *a. (fem.* مستعصيه*)* Rebellious.

A. مستعضد **mŭstă'zid**, *a. (fem.* مستعضده*)* 1. Who prunes (trees). 2. Who gathers fruit.

A. مستعطل **mŭstă'tĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستعطله*)* Vacant; especially, void of ornament.

A. مستعطى **mŭstă'tī**, *a. (fem.* مستعطيه*)* Who asks a gift.

A. مستعظم **mŭstă'zăm**, *a. (fem.* مستعظمه*)* Accounted great.

A. مستعظم **mŭstă'zim**, *a. (fem.* مستعظمه*)* 1. Who regards as great, grand, or momentous. 2. Who takes the main part of a thing. 3. Who magnifies himself.

A. مستعف **mŭstă'iff**, *a. (fem.* مستعفه*)* 1. Who abstains; chaste, continent. 2. Who licks up the dust.

A. مستعفى **mŭstă'fī**, *a. (fem.* مستعفيه*)* Who asks to be pardoned.

A. مستعقب **mŭstă'qăb**, *a. (fem.* مستعقبه*)* Followed.

A. مستعقب **mŭstă'qĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستعقبه*)* 1. That has a consequence, that occasions. 2. Who reaps the fruit of an action. 3. Who follows up.

A. مستعقل **mŭstă'qăl**, *a. (fem.* مستعقله*)* Deemed intelligent or wise.

A. مستعقل **mŭstă'qĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستعقله*)* Who accounts another intelligent or wise.

A. مستعقم **mŭstă'qăm**, *a. (fem.* مستعقمه*)* Accounted barren.

A. مستعلا **mŭstă'lā**, *a. & s.* For مستعلى, *q.v.*

A. مستعلب **mŭstă'lĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستعلبه*)* 1. Stringy (meat). 2. Putrid (meat).

A. مستعلج **mŭstă'lij**, *a. (fem.* مستعلجه*)*

Big, coarse, clumsy.

A. مستعلف **mŭstá'lif**, *a. (fem.* مستعلفه*)* That seeks fodder; a forager.

A. مستعلم **mŭstá'lem**, *a. (fem.* مستعلمه*)* From whom or respecting which information or a judicial report is asked.

A. مستعلم **mŭstá'lim**, *a. (fem.* مستعلمه*)* Who asks information, or for a judicial report.

A. مستعلن **mŭstálén**, *a. (fem.* مستعلنه*)* 1. Asked to be made public. 2. Proclaimed; advertised.

A. مستعلى **mŭstá'lá**, مستعلا, *a. & s. (fem.* مستعلاة*)* 1. Surmounted, overtopped, looked down upon. 2. *s.* The near or left-hand side of a beast.

A. مستعلى **mŭstá'lí**, *a. (fem.* مستعليه*)* 1. High, exalted; elevated. 2. Ascending. 3. Above, overtopping; superior; dominating. 4. Able, capable. حروف مستعليه The letters ق, غ, خ; and ص, ض, ط, ظ, in pronouncing which the tongue is raised. يد مستعليه The hand of an open robber.

A. مستعم **mŭstá'ámm**, *a. (fem.* مستعمه*)* Adopted as a paternal uncle.

A. مستعم **mŭstá'ímm**, *a. (fem.* مستعمه*)* 1. Who adopts another as paternal uncle. 2. Who wears a turban.

A. مستعمر **mŭstá'mér**, *a. (fem.* مستعمره*)* Made or allowed to live or reside.

A. مستعمر **mŭstá'mir**, *a. (fem.* مستعمره*)* Who makes or lets live or reside.

A. مستعمش **mŭstá'mésh**, *a. (fem.* مستعمشه*)* Accounted imbecile.

A. مستعمل **mŭstá'mél**, *a. (fem.* مستعملة*)* 1. Used, made use of. 2. Employed; especially, as collector of taxes.

A. مستعمل **mŭstá'mil**, *a. (fem.* مستعملة*)* Who uses, makes use of.

T. مستعملجى **mŭstá'mèlji**, *s.* A dealer in second-hand wares.

A. مستعند **mŭstá'nid**, *a. (fem.* مستعنده*)* 1. Opinionated. 2. (A beast) that obstinately takes his own course.

A. مستعنز **mŭstá'niz**, *a. (fem.* مستعنزه*)* Who withdraws.

A. مستعهد **mŭstá'hed**, *a. (fem.* مستعهده*)* Upon whom duty is imposed.

A. مستعهد **mŭstá'hid**, *a. (fem.* مستعهده*)* Who imposes a responsibility.

A. مستعيد **mŭstá'íd**, *a. (fem.* مستعيده*)* 1. Who asks a return or repetition. 2. Who adopts a habit.

A. مستعير **mŭstá'ír**, *a. (fem.* مستعيره*)* 1. Who asks a thing as a loan. 2. Who uses a metaphor.

A. مستعيض **mŭstá'íz**, *a. (fem.* مستعيضه*)* Who asks a substitute or equivalent.

A. مستعين **mŭstá'ín**, *a. (fem.* مستعينه*)* Who asks aid.

A. مستغاث **mŭstágás**, *a. (fem.* مستغاثه*)* Called to for aid. عليه — Against whom such a call is made.

A. مستغار **mŭstágár**, *a. (fem.* مستغاره*)* Asked for grain provision; especially used in speaking of God.

A. مستغبا **mŭstágbá**, *a.* For مستغبى **mŭstágbá**, *q. v.*

A. مستغث **mŭstágíss**, *a. (fem.* مستغثه*)* Who squeezes the pus out of a sore.

A. مستغدر **mŭstágdir**, *a. (fem.* مستغدره*)* 1. (Water) collected in pools. 2. (A place) where water collects.

A. مستغذى **mŭstágzí**, *a.* Who exerts his might in overthrowing an antagonist.

A. مستغر **mŭstágírr**, *a. (fem.* مستغره*)* Who seeks to take unawares.

A. مستغرب **mŭstágrèb**, *a. (fem.* مستغربه*)* Deemed strange, unusual.

A. مستغرب **mŭstágrib**, *a. (fem.* مستغربه*)* 1. Who deems strange or unusual; who wonders at. 2. Who laughs. 3. (A devil) most malignant.

A. مستغرق **mŭstághráq**, *a. (fem.* مستغرقه*)* 1. Completely sunk, overwhelmed. 2. Pushed to the utmost. — جحد The Arabic adverb of entire negation for the past (لا).

A. مستغرق **mŭstághríq**, *a. (fem.* مستغرقه*)* Who pushes any action to the utmost.

A. مستغزر **mŭstághzír**, *a. (fem.* مستغزره*)* Who gives a small gift hoping a large return.

A. مستغش **mŭstágíshsh**, *a. (fem.* مستغشه*)* Who deems false, insincere or adulterated.

A. مستغشى **mŭstágshí**, *a. (fem.* مستغشيه*)* Who covers himself in a wrap.

A. مستغفر **mŭstághfér**, *a.* (God) to whom men sue for pardon.

A. مستغفر **mŭstághfir**, *a. (fem.* مستغفره*)* Who sues for pardon of sin.

A. مستغفل **mŭstágfíl**, *a. (fem.* مستغفلة*)* Who seeks to take one unawares.

A. مستغل **mŭstághál**, *a. (fem.* مستغلة, *pl. f.* مستغلات*)* 1. (Real property) from which a revenue comes. 2. Mortgaged.

A. مستغل **mŭstághíl**, *a. (fem.* مستغلة*)*

1. Who asks or receives an income from property. 2. Who mortgages.

A. مستغلات **mûstäghällät**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مستغل 1. See مستغل 2. Real property in mortmain from which an income accrues to the trust.

A. مستغلب **mûstäglib**, *a. (fem.* مستغلبه*)* Irresistible.

A. مستغلظ **mûstäglăz**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستغلظه*)* 1. Deemed thick, coarse. 2. *s.* The thick part of any thing.

A. مستغلظ **mûstäglĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستغلظه*)* 1. Who deems thick or coarse. 2. Thick, coarse, rank.

A. مستغلق **mûstäglăq**, *a.* To whom a matter is forbidden, shut, or impossible.

A. مستغلق **mûstäglĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستغلقه*)* 1. Shut; barred. 2. Difficult to manage or to understand. 3. Who makes a sale absolute and without option to the buyer.

A مستغمد **mûstäghmĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستغمده*)* (A sky) overcast.

A. مستغنی **mûstäghnī**, *a. (fem.* مستغنیه*)* 1. That has no need, independent. 2. Who asks God to place him above needs. 3. Disdainful; conceited. یاندن مستغنی در It has no need of explanation.

A. مستغوی **mûstäghvwā**, مستغوا, *a. (fem.* مستغوات*)* Led astray, seduced.

A. مستغوی **mûstäghvī**, *a. (fem.* مستغویه*)* Alluring, seductive, corrupting.

A. مستغیث **mûstäghīs**, *a. (fem.* مستغیثه*)* Who calls out for help.

A. مستغیر **mûstäghīr**, *a. (fem.* مستغیره*)* 1. Who asks a provision of corn; especially, from God. 2. Deeply penetrating. 3. Fat (beast). 4. That raids or robs; ravening.

A. مستفا **mûstĕfā** *(for* مستفأ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستفاه*)* 1. Taken as spoil. 2. Got by stratagem.

A. مستفاد **mûstĕfād**, *a. (fem.* مستفاده*)* 1. Gained, got as a profit. 2. Inferred; understood.

A. مستفاض **mûstĕfŭz**, *a. (fem.* مستفاضه*)* 1. Asked to pour out. 2. Poured out, diffused. 3. Publicly talked about. فیه — About which much talk occurs.

A. مستفاقه **mûstĕfăqă**, *a. fem.* (A milch beast) left unmilked.

A. مستفت **mûstĕfĕtt**, *a. (fem.* مستفته*)* Crumbled small.

A. مستفتا **mûstĕftā**, *a.* For مستفی **mûstĕftā**.

A. مستفتح **mûstĕftăh**, *a. (fem.* مستفتحه*)* 1. Opened or conquered with effort. 2. Asked to open or to conquer. 3. Asked for victory or success. 4. Asked for a judgment or legal opinion.

A. مستفتح **mûstĕftĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستفتحه*)* 1. That manages to open or conquer. 2. Who asks one to open or to conquer. 3. Who prays for victory or success. 4. Who asks for judgment or a legal opinion.

A. مستفتی **mûstĕftā**, مستفتا, *a. (fem.* مستفتات*)* Asked for an opinion; especially, for a legal opinion.

A. مستفتی **mûstĕftī**, *a. (fem.* مستفتیه*)* Who asks an opinion; especially, a legal opinion.

A. مستفحش **mûstĕfhăsh**, *a. (fem.* مستفحشه*)* Deemed exceedingly bad.

A. مستفحل **mûstĕfhĭl**, *a.* 1. Who asks for a stallion for breeding. 2. (A date-palm) that turns out to be a male. 3. (A matter) that becomes grave, serious.

A. مستفخذ **mûstĕfkhĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستفخذه*)* Humble; cringing.

A. مستفخر **mûstĕfkhĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستفخره*)* Who acts for the sake of glory or boasting.

A. مستفدی **mûstĕfdī**, *a. (fem.* مستفدیه*)* 1. Who offers a ransom. 2. Who asks to be ransomed.

A. مستفذ **mûstĕfĭzz**, *a. (fem.* مستفذه*)* Absolute in control or disposal.

A. مستفرخ **mûstĕfrĭkh**, *a. (fem.* مستفرخه*)* Who seeks to raise chicks.

A. مستفرد **mûstĕfrĕd**, *a. (fem.* مستفرده*)* Made to be alone, separated, isolated.

A. مستفرد **mûstĕfrĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستفرده*)* 1. Alone. 2. Who gets another alone; who separates or isolates.

A. مستفرشه **mûstĕfrĕshĕ**, *a. fem.* (A female slave) taken as concubine.

A. مستفرع **mûstĕfrā'**, *a. (fem.* مستفرعه*)* 1. Begun. 2. Sacrificed as a firstling.

A. مستفرع **mûstĕfrĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مستفرعه*)* 1. Who begins. 2. Who sacrifices a firstling.

A. مستفرغ **mûstĕfrĭg**, *a. (fem.* مستفرغه*)* 1. Who draws water from a vessel. 2. Who pours out all he has. 3. That uses the utmost effort. 4. Who vomits.

A. مستفرك **mûstĕfrĭk**, *a. (fem.* مستفرکه*)* (Grain) ripe in the ear.

A. مستفرمه **mûstĕfrĭmĕ**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who uses an application to

produce constriction.

A. مستفره **mustafrih**, *a.* Who obtains blood horses.

A. مستفز **mustafzz**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفزه*)* Frightened, unsettled, made to run away.

A. مستفسد **mustafsid**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفسده*)* 1. That asks or incites to badness, corruption. 2. Who deems one bad. 3. Bad, corrupt.

A. مستفسر **mustafsir**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفسره*)* 1. Who asks for an explanation or comment. 2. Who inquires after one's health.

A. مستفص **mustafiss** *(for* مستفصص*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصه*)* Who extracts, elicits, gets, draws a thing, from another.

A. مستفصح **mustafsah**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصحه*)* Deemed correctly and explicitly eloquent.

A. مستفصح **mustafsih**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصحه*)* 1. Who deems a person or expression correctly, fully, explicitly eloquent and to the point. 2. Who asks or commands another to elucidate or emend.

A. مستفصد **mustafsid**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصده*)* Who asks or commands another to let blood.

A. مستفضى **mustafsi**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفضيه*)* Who or which goes away, separates.

A. مستفضل **mustafzal**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفضله*)* 1. Left as an excess, remainder, balance. 2. Deemed more or superior. 3. Asked or taken in excess.

A. مستفضل **mustafzil**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفضله*)* 1. Who leaves a quantity as an excess, remainder, balance. 2. Who deems a thing more, a person or thing superior. 3. Who asks or takes more than due or requisite.

A. مستفطن **mustaftan**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفطنه*)* Deemed shrewdly intelligent.

A. مستفطن **mustaftin**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفطنه*)* Who deems another shrewdly intelligent.

A. مستفظع **mustafza'**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفظعه*)* Accounted abominable.

A. مستفظع **mustafzi'**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفظعه*)* Who finds a thing abominable.

A. مستفعل **mustaf'al**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفعله*)* 1. Paradigm of passive participle of the tenth Arabic triliteral conjugation. 2. (**mustaf'il**) Paradigm of active participle of the same.

A. مستفعلن **mustaf'ilun**, *s.* Paradigm of the sixth Arabic prosodic foot, – – ᴗ –.

A. مستفقر **mustafqir**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفقره*)* Who asks, begs a thing as a poor, needy man, as in need of it.

A. مستفقهة **mustafqiha**, *a.* & *s. fem.* Who tries to understand; title of the female respondent of a hired female wailer, who adds a sequel to each wail of her chief.

A. مستفل **mustafil**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفله*)* Mean, low, vile, base. حروف مستفله The low letters of the alphabet, in pronouncing which the tongue is not arched: all but خ, غ, ق, ص, ض, ط, ظ.

A. مستفل **mustafill** *(for* مستفلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مستفله*)* 1. Who notches, breaks the edge of a weapon, etc. 2. Who gets a nibble, the least particle or portion of a thing.

A. مستفلج **mustaflij**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفلجه*)*

A. مستفلح **mustaflih**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفلحه*)* Who masters a matter, does as he pleases in it.

A. مستفلى **mustafli**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفليه*)* 1. Who asks to be cleared of lice. 2. Who exposes himself to have his head broken.

A. مستفن **mustafann**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفنه*)* Accustomed to use various arts, tricks.

A. مستفهم **mustafham**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفهمه*)* Sought to be understood, asked about.

A. مستفهم **mustafhim**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفهمه*)* Who seeks to understand or asks about a thing.

A. مستفى **mustafi**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيه*)* Who turns away his face.

A. مستفى **mustafi** *(for* مستفٍ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيه*)* 1. Who takes spoil. 2. Who seizes, snaps up. 3. That returns.

A. مستفيد **mustafid**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيده*)* 1. Who profits. 2. Who learns, understands, infers.

A. مستفيض **mustafiz**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيضه*)* 1. Who asks one to pour out. 2. Who asks a thing to be poured out, or a crowd to rush out. 3. Which rushes out, or spreads widely. 4. Extensive. حديث — A tradition universally reported from the earliest times.

A. مستفيق **mustafiq**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيقه*)* 1. Who leaves a milch beast unmilked. 2. Convalescent; who seeks to recover health. 3. Who abstains from drink.

A. مستفيه **mustafih**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيهه*)*

1. Who eats or drinks much after abstinence.

A. مستقا **mústaqá**, *s.* For مستق, *q. v.*

A. مستقاد **mústaqád**, *a. (fem.* مستقاده*)* On whom the *lex talionis* is inflicted.

A. مستقبح **mústaqbáh**, *a. (fem.* مستقبحه*)* Disapproved.

A. مستقبح **mústaqbíh**, *a. (fem.* مستقبحه*)* Who deems unseemly.

A. مستقبل **mústaqbél**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستقبله*)* 1. To which one's face or front is turned; especially, time future. 2. (A verb) in the future tense. 3. Seen full in front. 3. (A spring day) longer than the night.

A. مستقبل **mústaqbil**, *a. (fem.* مستقبله*)* 1. That faces. 2. Who meets.

A. مستقبلات **mústaqbelíyyát**, *a. & s.* Future events or states.

A. مستقتل **mústaqtil**, *a. (fem,* مستقتله*)* Who courts death, heroic.

A. مستقد **mústaqíd**, *a. (fem.* مستقده*)* Which continues uniformly the same.

A. مستقدح **mústaqdíh**, *a. (fem.* مستقدحه*)* Who wishes to strike a light.

A. مستقدر **mústaqdir**, *a. (fem.* مستقدره*)* Who prays God to make a thing possible.

A. مستقدم **mústaqdím**, *a. (fem.* مستقدمه*)* 1. That precedes, leads, or outstrips. 2. Venturesome.

A. مستقذر **mústaqzer**, *a. (fem.* مستقذره*)* Deemed filthy.

A. مستقر **mústaqárr**, *s.* A place or time of remaining, an abode.

A. مستقر **mústaqírr**, vulg. **mústaqárr**, *a. (fem.* مستقره*)* Settled; stationary; confirmed.

A. مستقرب **mústaqrib**, *a. (fem.* مستقربه*)* 1. Who wishes to approach. 2. Who deems near.

A. مستقرض **mústaqráz**, *a. (fem.* مستقرضه*)* Borrowed.

A. مستقرض **mústaqríz**, *a. (fem.* مستقرضه*)* Who borrows.

A. مستقص **mústaqíss**, *a. (fem.* مستقصه*)* Who asks the application of the *lex talionis*.

A. مستقصر **mústaqsár**, *a. (fem.* مستقصره*)* 1. Deemed short. 2. Blame-worthy.

A. مستقصر **mústaqsír**, *a. (fem.* مستقصره*)* 1. Who deems a thing short. 2. Who holds one to be blame-worthy.

A. مستقصى **mústaqsí**, *a. (fem.* مستقصيه*)* Who investigates to the bottom.

A. مستقطر **mústaqtír**, *a. (fem.* مستقطره*)* Who makes drip; who distils.

A. مستقف **mústaqíff** *(for* مستقفف*)*, *a. (fem.* مستقفه*)* Dried up, shriveled.

A. مستقفل **mústaqfil**, *a. (fem.* مستقفله*)* Who tries to lock up; stingy.

A. مستقل **mústaqíll**, *vulg.* **mústaqíl**, *a. (fem.* مستقله*)* 1. Who deems small, little; few. 2. Independent of authority, irresponsible, absolute, unique in action. 3. Separate, apart. او – *v. i.* 1. To be apart by itself. 2. To be unique in action. 3. To be independent; to be absolute. الرأى – *a.* Whose opinion is absolute, responsible to none. ادارهٔ مستقله Independent administration.

T. مستقل **mústaqíl**, *adv.* 1. Absolutely, without fail. 2. Solely. 3. On purpose.

A. مستقلا **mústaqíllan**, *vulg.* **mústaqílan**, *adv. acc. ind.* Absolutely; solely; expressly.

A. مستقنع **mústaqní'**, *a. (fem.* مستقنعه*)* Satisfied, content.

F. مستقو **mistiqó** (Ital.) *s.* A kind of sailing boat used in the Levant.

A. مستقوس **mústaqvis**, *a. (fem.* مستقوسه*)* Bowed, arched.

A. مستقه **mústaqá**, *s. (pl.* مساتق*)* 1. A kind of long-sleeved fur pelisse. 2. A mallet or rod for striking.

A. مستق **mústaqá**, مستقا, *s.* A place for drawing water.

A. مستق **mústaqí**, *s. (fem.* مستقيه*)* 1. Who draws water or asks for water.

A. مستقيت **mústaqít**, *a. (fem.* مستقيته*)* Who seeks food.

A. مستقيد **mústaqíd**, *a. (fem.* مستقيده*)* 1. Who asks or tries to lead a beast. 2. Who asks the application of the *lex talionis*. 3. Tractable; submissive.

A. مستقيس **mústaqís**, *a. (fem.* مستقيسه*)* See مستقوس

A. مستقيل **mústaqíl**, *a. (fem.* مستقيله*)* Who asks to be let off from a bargain.

A. مستقيم **mústaqím**, *a. (fem.* مستقيمه*)* 1. Straight; direct. 2. Upright. خط – A straight line.

P. مستكاره **mest-kyáré**, *a.* Habitually drunk.

A. مستكبر **mústekbir**, *a. (fem.* مستكبره*)* Proud, haughty.

A. مستكثر **músteksir**, *a. (fem.* مستكثره*)* 1. Who asks an increase; who tries to increase. 2. Who deems many or much; many.

A. مستكرا **mûstekrâ**, *a.* For مستكرى **mûstekrâ**, *q. v.*

A. مستكرم **mûstekrem**, *a. (fem.* مستكرمه*)* Deemed noble, honored.

A. مستكرم **mûstekrim**, *a. (fem.* مستكرمه*)* 1. Who asks a favor. 2. Who deems one noble or generous.

A. مستكره **mûstekreh**, *a. (fem.* مستكرهه*)* Disgusting, loathed.

A. مستكره **mûstekrih**, *a. (fem.* مستكرهه*)* Who deems disgusting, who loathes.

A. مستكرى **mûstekrâ**, مستكرا, *a. (fem.* مستكرات*)* Hired; rented.

A. مستكرى **mûstekrî**, *a. (fem.* مستكريه*)* Who hires or rents.

A. مستكسب **mûstekseb**, *a. (fem.* مستكسبه*)* Who acquires or strives to acquire.

A. مستكشف **mûstekshif**, *a. (fem.* مستكشفه*)* Who seeks to discover, or to have a thing manifested.

A. مستكف **mûstekiff**, *a. (fem.* مستكفه*)* 1. Who takes a thing in the palm of his hand. 2. Who shades his eyes with his hand. 3. Gathered round a thing; coiled. 4. Matted (hair).

A. مستكفا **mûstekfâ**, *a.* For مستكفى **mûstekfâ**, *q. v.*

A. مستكفى **mûstekfâ**, مستكفا, *a. (fem.* مستكفات*)* Deemed sufficient.

A. مستكفى **mûstekfî**, *a. (fem.* مستكفيه*)* 1. Satisfied. 2. Who tries to satisfy.

A. مستكلى **mûstekli** *(for* مستكلئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستكلئه*)* Abounding in pasturage.

A. مستكمل **mûstekmel**, *a. (fem.* مستكمله*)* Completed, perfect.

A. مستكمل **mûstekmil**, *a. (fem.* مستكمله*)* Who completes, perfects.

A. مستكن **mûstekinn**, *a. (fem.* مستكنه*)* That seeks to hide himself; hidden.

A. مستكنه **mûstekinnè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مستكن 1. *a.* See مستكن 2. *s.* Hidden hate, rancor.

A. مستكوى **mûstekvî**, *a. (fem.* مستكويه*)* That asks to be cauterized.

A. مستكير **mûstekîr**, *a. (fem.* مستكيره*)* 1. That hastens. 2. Who carries a bundle on his back.

A. مستكين **mûstekîn**, *a. (fem.* مستكينه*)* Humble; quiet.

A. مستل **mestel**, *s.* A narrow road, a defile.

A. مستلب **mûstelèb**, *a. (fem.* مستلبه*)* Seized as spoil.

A. مستلب **mûstelib**, *a. (fem.* مستلبه*)* 1. Who seizes as spoil. 2. Name of two famous swords.

A. مستلبث **mûstelbis**, *a. (fem.* مستلبثه*)* Who deems one to be delaying.

A. مستلج **mûstelijj**, *a. (fem.* مستلجه*)* 1. Who makes a litigious claim. 2. Who perseveres in a false oath.

A. مستلحق **mûstelhiq**, *a. (fem.* مستلحقه*)* 1. Who strives to join. 2. Who claims or admits one to be his son.

A. مستلحم **mûstelhim**, *a. (fem.* مستلحمه*)* 1. Broad (road). 2. Who follows a broad road.

A. مستلذ **mûstelèzz**, *a. (fem.* مستلذه*)* Deemed savory.

A. مستلذ **mûstelizz**, *a. (fem.* مستلذه*)* Who deems savory.

A. مستلزم **mûstelzim**, *a. (fem.* مستلزمه*)* 1. Who deems necessary. 2. Which necessitates. او – *v. t.* To necessitate, occasion.

A. مستلسم **mûstelsim**, *a. (fem.* مستلسمه*)* Who seeks.

A. مستلقى **mûstâlqî**, *a. (fem.* مستلقيه*)* Lying supine.

A. مستلم **mûstelim**, *a. (fem.* مستلمه*)* 1. Who makes peace, reconciled. 2. Who touches a thing with the hand, in order to kiss it. 3. Grain coming into ear.

A. مستلهم **mûztelhim**, *a. (fem.* مستلهمه*)* Who prays God for inspiration.

A. مستليح **mûstelîh**, *a. (fem.* مستليحه*)* That looks out for or watches.

A. مستليم **mûstelîm**, *a. (fem.* مستليمه*)* Worthy of blame.

A. مستلئم **mûstelʾim**, *a. (fem.* مستلئمه*)* As مستلم No. 2, *q.v.*

A. مستلين **mûstelîn**, *a. (fem.* مستلينه*)* Who deems soft or gentle.

A. مستمتع **mûstemtiʿ**, *a. (fem.* مستمتعه*)* 1. Who has the benefit of a thing. 2. Who has the advantage of being at Mekka for the great pilgrimage to perform also the lesser.

A. مستمجد **mûstemjid**, *a. (fem.* مستمجده*)* Plentiful, bounteous.

A. مستمد **mûstemidd**, *vulg.* **mûstemedd**, *a. (fem.* مستمده*)* 1. Who asks help. 2. Who takes ink in his pen.

A. مستمر **mûstemirr**, *vulg.* **mûstemerr**, *a. (fem.* مستمره*)* Which passes continually, perpetual. عادت مستمره An unbroken custom.

A. مستمرا **mûstemirrân**, vulg. **mûs-**

tèmérrān, *adv. acc. ind.* Perpetually.

A. مستمرى **mŭstèmrī** *(for* مستمرئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستمرئة*)* Who finds a thing wholesome and digestible.

P. مستمرى **mŭstèmérrī**, *s.* A fixed, perpetual ration or pay.

A. مستمسك **mŭstèmsĭk**, *a. (fem.* مستمسكه*)* 1. Who keeps hold; miserly. 2. Who restrains himself; abstemious.

A. مستمطر **mŭstèmtĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستمطره*)* 1. Who prays for rain. 2. Who asks a gift.

A. مستمع **mŭstèmĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مستمعه*)* 1. Who hears. 2. Who listens. 3. Who obeys advice.

A. مستمكن **mŭstèmkĭn**, *a. (fem.* مستمكنه*)* Who becomes able, acquires power.

A. مستمل **mŭstèmĭll**, *a. (fem.* مستملة*)* Tired of a thing.

A. مستملح **mŭstèmlĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستملحه*)* Who deems a thing charming.

A. مستملك **mŭstèmlĕk**, *a. (fem.* مستملكه*, pl. f.* مستملكات*)* Taken into possession. مستملكات نظارق The Ministry of the Colonies.

A. مستملك **mŭstèmlĭk**, *a. (fem.* مستملكه*)* Who takes possession, who acquires.

A. مستملى **mŭstèmlī**, *a. (fem.* مستملية*) (for* مستملئ*, fem* مستملئة*)* 1. Who sells to a rich customer. 2. Who asks one to write.

A. مستمن **mŭstèmĭnn**, *a. (fem.* مستمنه*)* Who asks a favor.

A. مستمنح **mŭstèmnĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستمنحه*)* Who asks a favor or gift.

P. مستند **mŭst-mènd**, vulg. **mŭstè-mènd**, *a.* Sad; humble.

P. مستندانه **mŭstmèndānè**, vulg. **mŭstèmèndānè**, *a.* Humble (act).

A. مستمهل **mŭstèmhĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستمهله*)* Who asks delay, respite.

A. مستمهى **mŭstèmhī**, *a.* Who charges at full speed in battle.

A. مستمى **mŭstèmī**, *a. (fem.* مستميه*)* 1. Who goes to hunt. 2. Who visits. 3. Who likes one's looks. 4. Who chooses.

A. مستميت **mŭstèmĭt**, *a.* Who exposes himself to death.

A. مستميح **mŭstèmĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستميحه*)* Who asks a favor.

A. مستميز **mŭstèmĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستميزه*)* 1. Who distinguishes or tries to do so 2. Distinguished; separate.

A. مستميل **mŭstèmĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستميله*)* 1. Rich. 2. That leans, inclines. 3. Who coaxes.

A. مستنبح **mŭstènbĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستنبحه*)* That makes a dog bark.

A. مستنبط **mŭstènbăt**, *a. (fem.* مستنبطه*)* 1. Reached, got at, brought to light. 2. Inferred.

A. مستنبط **mŭstènbĭt**, *a. (fem.* مستنبطه*)* 1. Who finds water by digging; who brings any thing to light. 2. Who infers.

A. مستنبى **mŭstènbī** *(for* مستنبئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستنبئه*)* Who asks information.

A. مستنتج **mŭstèntĭj**, *a. (fem.* مستنتجه*)* That educes a result.

A. مستنثر **mŭstènsĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستنثره*)* Who snuffs up water with the nose and again blows it forth.

A. مستنجح **mŭstènjĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستنجحه*)* Who asks a favor.

A. مستنجد **mŭstènjĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستنجده*)* 1. Who asks aid. 2. Who recovers strength or courage.

A. مستنجز **mŭstènjĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستنجزه*)* Who asks a favor or the fulfilment of a promise.

A. مستنجس **mŭstènjĕs**, *a. (fem.* مستنجسه*)* Deemed filthy, unclean.

A. مستنجع **mŭstènjă'**, *a. (fem.* مستنجعه*)* Well nourished and fattened.

A. مستنجع **mŭstènjĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مستنجعه*)* Nourishing (food).

A. مستنجى **mŭstènjī**, *a. (fem.* مستنجيه*)* 1. That escapes a danger. 2. Who gathers (fruit). 3. Who attains.

A. مستنحس **mŭstènhĭs**, *a. (fem.* مستنحسه*)* Who inquires.

A. مستند **mŭstènĕd**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستنده*)* 1. Leaned upon, relied on. 2. An authority relied upon.

A. مستند **mŭstènĭd**, vulg. **mŭstènĕd**, *a. (fem.* مستنده*)* That leans upon, rests upon.

A. مستنزل **mŭstènzĕl**, *a. (fem.* مستنزله*)* Lowered.

A. مستنزل **mŭstènzĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستنزله*)* That lowers.

A. مستنسب **mŭstènsĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستنسبه*)* 1. Who claims relationship. 2. Who asks employment. 3. Who asks a statement of lineage.

A. مستنسخ **mŭstènsĭkh**, *a. (fem.* مستنسخه*)* Who takes a copy.

A. مستنسى **mŭstènsī**, *a. (fem.* مستنسيه*)* Who asks goods on credit or a prolongation of credit.

A. مستنشد **mŭstènshĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستنشده*)* Who asks one to compose or recite a poem.

A. مستنشط **mŭs-tĕn-shĭṭ**, *a. (fem.* مستنشطه*)* Shriveled.

A. مستنشق **mŭs-tĕn-shĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستنشقه*)* Who snuffs up into his nostrils.

A. مستنشى **mŭs-tĕn-shī**, *a. (fem.* مستنشيه*)* Who sniffs a fragrant odor.

A. مستنشى **mŭs-tĕn-shī**, *a. (fem.* مستنشيه*)* Who inquires.

A. مستنشئة **mŭs-tĕn-shĭ-'ĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مستنشى A witch, seeress.

A. مستنصت **mŭs-tăn-sĭt**, *a. (fem.* مستنصته*)* Who asks or commands a speaker to be silent.

A. مستنصح **mŭs-tăn-sĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستنصحه*)* 1. Who asks advice. 2. Who takes and follows advice or asks another to do so. 3. Who deems one a faithful adviser.

A. مستنصر **mŭs-tăn-sĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستنصره*)* Who asks help. الله — Name of the 36th Abbaside caliph of Bagdad.

A. مستنصف **mŭs-tăn-sĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستنصفه*)* Who receives all his due in settling accounts.

A. مستنطق **mŭs-tăn-tăq**, *a. (fem.* مستنطقه*)* Questioned.

A. مستنطق **mŭs-tăn-tĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستنطقه*)* 1. Who questions. 2. A police official whose duty is to interrogate prisoners

A. مستنظر **mŭs-tăn-zĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستنظره*)* Who wishes to consider who asks delay.

A. مستنفد **mŭs-tĕn-fĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستنفده*)* Who uses up, finishes a thing.

A. مستنفر **mŭs-tĕn-fĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستنفره*)* 1. That runs away in fright. 2. Who shuns, avoids. 3. Who tries to frighten.

A. مستنفض **mŭs-tĕn-fĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستنفضه*)* Who thoroughly searches.

A. مستنفق **mŭs-tĕn-fĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستنفقه*)* Who expends money.

A. مستنقش **mŭs-tăn-qĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مستنقشه*)* Who embellishes with designs.

A. مستنقص **mŭs-tăn-qĭs**, *a. (fem.* مستنقصه*)* Who asks a diminution.

A. مستنقع **mŭs-tăn-qă'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستنقعه*)* 1. Soaked. 2. Pale. 3. A washing-place.

A. مستنقع **mŭs-tăn-qĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مستنقعه*)* 1. (Water) collected in a pond, or stagnant. 2. Who bathes in a pond. 3. (A dying man's soul) at the mouth, at the point of leaving. 4. Sharp, shrill.

A. مستنقه **mŭs-tăn-qĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستنقهه*)* Who understands.

A. مستنكح **mŭs-tĕn-kĭh**, *a.* Who takes or wishes to take a woman to wife.

A. مستنكر **mŭs-tĕn-kĕr**, *a. (fem.* مستنكره*)* Denied.

A. مستنكر **mŭs-tĕn-kĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستنكره*)* 1. Who denies. 2. Who inquires.

A. مستنكف **mŭs-tĕn-kĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستنكفه*)* Who refuses or holds back from.

A. مستنكه **mŭs-tĕn-kĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستنكهه*)* Who sniffs one's breath to ascertain something; who investigates.

A. مستنوك **mŭs-tĕn-vĭk**, *a. (fem.* مستنوكه*)* Stupid, imbecile.

A. مستنهج **mŭs-tĕn-hĭj**, *a. (fem.* مستنهجه*)* 1. Who follows a road. 2. Who imitates.

A. مستنهر **mŭs-tĕn-hĕr**, *a. (fem.* مستنهره*)* 1. Channeled by a stream. 2. (**mŭs-tĕn-hĭr**) That channels land.

A. مستنهض **mŭs-tĕn-hĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستنهضه*)* Who asks one to rise and act.

A. مستنى **mŭs-tĕn-ī** (for مستنى), *a. (fem.* مستنيه*)* 1. Setting (asterism). 2. Who asks a favor.

A. مستنيح **mŭs-tĕn-ĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستنيحه*)* That wails or howls.

A. مستنير **mŭs-tĕn-ĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستنيره*)* 1. Who asks fire or light. 2. Illuminated. 3. Who cautions. 4. Who overcomes.

A. مستنيم **mŭs-tĕn-ĭm**, *a. (fem.* مستنيمه*)* Who feigns sleep or sleeps.

A. مستوبد **mŭs-tĕv-bĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستوبده*)* 1. Who is a stranger. 2. Poor, needy.

A. مستوبق **mŭs-tĕv-bĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستوبقه*)* Perishing, dying.

A. مستوبل **mŭs-tĕv-bĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستوبله*)* 1. Who deems the air of a place insalubrious. 2. (A beast) in heat.

A. مستوبى **mŭs-tĕv-bī**, *a. (fem.* مستوبيه*)* Who deems the air of a place pestilential.

A. مستوثق **mŭs-tĕv-sĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستوثقه*)* Who demands security.

A. مستوجب **mŭs-tĕv-jĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستوجبه*)* Which necessitates, causes. او — *v. t.* To cause, render necessary.

A. مستوجف **mŭs-tĕv-jĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستوجفه*)* (Love) that inflames.

A. مستوحش **mŭs-tĕv-hĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مستوحشه*)* 1. Who feels lonely. 2. Who finds a place lonely, wild.

A. مستوحل **mŭs-tĕv-hĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستوحله*)* Muddy, miry.

A. مستوخم **mŭs-tĕv-khĭm**, *a. (fem.* مستوخمه*)* Who deems any thing unwholesome or likely to cause harm.

A. مستودع **mŭs-tĕv-dă'**, *a. & s. (fem.*

(مستودعه) 1. Committed for safe-keeping. 2. A place of deposit or safe-keeping. 3. The womb. 4. The place in paradise where Adam and Eve were first located. 5. The grave.

A. مستودع **mŭstévdi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستودعه) Who commits, consigns for safe-keeping.

A. مستودى **mŭstévdi**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوديه) Who acknowledges his debt.

A. مستور **mestûr**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوره, *pl. f.* مستورات) 1. Covered; veiled; wrapped. 2. Hidden, secret, underhand. 3. مستوره Modest and virtuous, veiled to all strange men.

A. مستورد **mŭstévrid**, *a.* (*fem.* مستورده) 1. Who arrives; especially at a place of watering. 2. Who leads one to his goal.

A. مستورط **mŭstévrit**, *a.* (*fem.* مستورطه) Who leads one into peril.

T. مستورلق **mestûrlŭq** } *s.* The condi-
P. مستورى **mestûrî** } tion of what is hidden; modesty.

A. مستورى **mŭstévrî**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوريه) Who tries to strike a light.

A. مستوزر **mŭstévzir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوزره) Who asks one to take up a load or to become a vezir.

A. مستوزع **mŭstévzi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوزعه) Who prays for inspiration.

A. مستوزى **mŭstévzî**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوزيه) Upright, erect.

A. مستوسع **mŭstévsi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوسعه) Spacious; ample.

A. مستوسن **mŭstévsin**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوسنه) Drowsy, sleepy.

A. مستوشره **mŭstévshire**, *a. fem.* Who asks to have her teeth filed.

A. مستوشم **mŭstévshim**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوشمه) Who asks to be tattooed.

A. مستوشى **mŭstévshî**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوشيه) Who urges his horse with his heel.

A. مستوصف **mŭstâvsif**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوصفه) Who asks one to describe.

A. مستوصل **mŭstâvsil**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوصله) Who asks one to add or join something; especially, (مستوصله) a woman who wishes to add false hair to her own.

A. مستوصى **mŭstâvsî**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوصيه) Who gives a commandment; especially who gives a last will and testament.

A. مستوضح **mŭstâvzih**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوضحه) 1. Who asks an explanation. 2. Who tries to make manifest.

A. مستوضع **mŭstâvzi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوضعه) Who asks to have a price reduced.

A. مستوضم **mŭstâvzim**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوضمه) Unjust, tyrannical.

A. مستوطن **mŭstâvtan**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مستوطنه) Taken as an abode; an abode.

A. مستوطن **mŭstâvtin**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوطنه) Who takes a place as his abode; an immigrant, a naturalized settler.

A. مستوطى **mŭstâvtî** (for مستوطئ), *a.* (*fem.* مستوطئه) Who finds a thing smooth or easy.

A. مستوظف **mŭstâvzif**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوظفه) Taking up or covering the whole.

A. مستوعا **mŭstâv'â**, *a.* For مستوعى, *q. v.*

A. مستوعب **mŭstâv'ib**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعبه) 1. As مستوظف, *q. v.* 2. Who extirpates.

A. مستوعر **mŭstâv'ir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعره) Who deems a place rough.

A. مستوعل **mŭstâv'âl**, *s.* A place to which the ibex repairs.

A. مستوعى **mŭstâv'î**, مستوعا, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعات) 1. Contained. 2. Extirpated.

A. مستوعى **mŭstâv'î**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعيه) 1. Which contains. 2. Who extirpates.

A. مستوغل **mŭstâvgil**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوغله) Who cleanses his groins and armpits in washing.

A. مستوفا **mŭstévfâ**, *a.* For مستوفى, *q. v.*

A. مستوفد **mŭstévfid**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفده) Squatted on the feet.

A. مستوفر **mŭstévfir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفره) Who receives the whole of a debt.

A. مستوفز **mŭstévfiz**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفزه) As مستوفد, *q. v.*

A. مستوفض **mŭstévfiz**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفضه) 1. Who runs quickly. 2. Who drives beasts along hastily. 3. Who drives one from his home or country. 4. Scattered.

A. مستوفق **mŭstévfâq**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفقه) Granted by God as an effect of His guidance.

A. مستوفق **mŭstévfiq**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفقه) 1. Who prays for successful guidance. 2. Who makes a good point in an argument.

A. مستوفى **mŭstévfâ**, مستوفا, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفات) Received in full or made full, ample.

A. مستوفى **mŭstévfî**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفيه) 1. Who receives or pays in full. 2.

Sufficient, ample to cover outlay. 3. *(in Persia)* A tax-collector and pay-master.

A. مستوفح **mustavqih**, *a. (fem.* مستوفحه*)* Hard, firm.

A. مستوقد **mustavqad**, *a. (fem.* مستوقده*)* Lighted (fire).

A. مستوقد **mustavqid**, *a. (fem.* مستوقده*)* 1. Who lights (a fire). 2. Lighted, burning.

A. مستوقر **mustavqir**, *a. (fem.* مستوقره*)* 1. That has taken a heavy load; laden. 2. Heavy, fat.

A. مستوقع **mustavqi'**, *a. (fem.* مستوقعه*)* Who expects.

A. مستوقف **mustavqif**, *a. (fem.* مستوقفه*)* Who asks one to stop.

A. مستوقه **mustavqih**, *a. (fem.* مستوقهه*)* Obedient.

A. مستوكح **mustevkih**, *a. (fem.* مستوكحه*)* Who curtly refuses.

A. مستوكع **mustevki'**, *a. (fem.* مستوكعه*)* 1. Water-tight. 2. Constipated.

A. مستول **mestūl**, *a. (fem.* مستوله*)* Bare, clean-picked (bone).

A. مستولى **mustevli**, *a. (fem.* مستوليه*)* 1. That reaches the goal. 2. That overcomes or invades. 3. *(astrol.)* Dominant. او – *v. i.* 1. To overcome. 2. To invade.

A. مستوهب **mustevheb**, *a. (fem.* مستوهبه*)* 1. Asked for as a gift. 2. (**mustevhib**) Who asks for a gift.

A. مستوهر **mustevhir**, *a. (fem.* مستوهره*)* Who feels certain.

A. مستوهل **mustevhil**, *a. (fem.* مستوهله*)* Timid.

A. مستوى **mustevi**, *a. (fem.* مستويه*)* 1. Equable, level, uniform. 2. Upright, erect. 3. Mature, in proper condition. 4. In the right direction; direct. 5 *(Ar. gram.)* Of common gender. 6. *(astron.)* (Motion) in the order of the signs. سطح – A plane surface, a plane.

A. مستويا **mustevivan**, *advl. acc. ind.* Equably, uniformly.

A. مستهام **mustahām**, *a. (fem.* مستهامه*)* Distracted, perplexed.

A. مستهان **mustahān**, *a. (fem.* مستهانه*)* Despised, despicable.

A. مستهتر **mustehter**, *a. (fem.* مستهتره*)* 1. Wholly abandoned to any thing or habit. 2. Frivolous.

A. مستهتك **mustehtik**, *a. (fem.* مستهتكه*)* Abandoned, given to any shameful thing.

A. مستهجن **mustehjen**, *a. (fem.* مستهجنه*)* 1. Loathed. 2. (**mustehjin**) Who loathes, abhors.

A. مستهدج **mustehdij**, *a. (fem.* مستهدجه*)* Hasty.

A. مستهدف **mustehdif**, *a. (fem.* مستهدفه*)* Upright, erect.

A. مستهدى **mustehdi**, *a. (fem.* مستهديه*)* Who asks for guidance.

A. مستهزى **mustehzi** *(for* مستهزئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستهزيه*)* Who jeers, jibes, mocks.

A. مستهكم **mustehkim**, *a. (fem.* مستهكمه*)* Conceited, egotistical.

A. مستهل **mustehell**, *a.* Visible (new moon).

A. مستهل **mustehill**, *a. (fem.* مستهله*)* 1. Who watches for the first sight of the new moon. 2. (A new moon) first appearing. 3. (A sword) leaping from its scabbard. 4. (An infant) that utters its first cry.

A. مستهلك **mustehlek**, *a. (fem.* مستهلكه*)* 1. Destroyed. 2. (**mustehlik**) Who destroys, spends by use.

A. مستهم **mustehimm**, *a. (fem.* مستهمه*)* Who troubles himself with a matter.

A. مستهنع **mustehnia'**, *a. (fem.* مستهنعه*)* Unable to reply.

A. مستهنى **mustehnī** *(for* مستهنئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستهنئه*)* Who asks help or a gift.

P. مستى **mestī**, *s.* 1. Intoxication. 2. Heat of lust (in a beast).

A. مستيسر **mustevsir**, *a. (fem.* مستيسره*)* Easy, not difficult.

A. مستيقظ **mustevyqiz**, *a. (fem.* مستيقظه*)* Awake; watchful; vigilant.

A. مستيقن **mustevyqin**, *a. (fem.* مستيقنه*)* Who feels sure of a matter.

F. مستيقه **mistiqā**, *s.* As مستقو, *q. v.*

A. مستئم **mustā'imm**, *a. (fem.* مستئمه*)* Who adopts a woman as his mother.

A. مستيمن **mustevmin**, *a. (fem.* مستيمنه*)* 1. Who deems auspicious. 2. Who asks one to make oath.

A. مستيهر **mustevhir**, *a. (fem.* مستيهره*)* As مستوهر, *q. v.*

A. مستيئس **mustey'is**, *a. (fem.* مستيئسه*)* Despairing.

A. مسجا **musejjā**, *a.* For مسجى, *q. v.*

A. مسجد **mesjid**, *s. (pl.* مساجد*)* A place of worship, a mosque; especially, a small or private mosque. جامع – A mosque where the noonday worship of Friday can be performed.

A. مسجده **misjede**, *s.* A carpet, mat,

etc., on which a worshiper prostrates himself.

A. مسجر **mùsèjjèr**, *a. (fem.* مسجره*)* 1. Hanging loose. 2. (A dog) with a collar. 3. Copious (spring).

A. مسجع **mèsjà'**, *s.* One's object or aim.

A. مسجع **mùsèjjà'**, *a. (fem.* مسجعه*)* 1. Rhymed (prose). 2. **mùsèjjì'**, Who composes rhymed prose.

A. مسجف **mùsjìf**, *a. (fem.* مسجفه*)* 1. Who curtains. 2. Dark (night).

A. مسجف **mùsèjjèf**, *a. (fem.* مسجفه*)* 1. Curtained. 2. (**mùsèjjìf**) Who curtains (a tent, etc.).

A. مسجل **mùsèjjèl**, *a. (fem.* مسجله*)* Enrolled in a canonical law-court.

A. مسجل **mùsèjjìl**, *a. & s.* Who records matters in the archives of a canonical law-court.

A. مسجوح **mèsjūh**, *s.* 1. A natural disposition. 2. An object or aim.

A. مسجوحه **mèsjūhà**, *s.* A natural disposition.

A. مسجود **mèsjūd**, *a.* Worshiped by prostration. ملك – Adam, before whom the angels were commanded to prostrate themselves.

A. مسجور **mèsjūr**, *a. (fem.* مسجوره*)* 1, As مسجر, *q.v.* 2. Full (sea). 3. *s.* The sea, the ocean. 4. Still, quiet. 5. Kindled, burning.

A. مسجوم **mèsjūm**, *a. (fem.* مسجومه*)* Rained upon.

A. مسجون **mèsjūn**, *a. (fem.* مسجونه*)* Imprisoned.

A. مسجى **mùsèjjà**, مسجا, *a. (fem.* مسجات*)* Covered, wrapped.

A. مسجى **mùsèjjì**, *a. (fem.* مسجيه*)* Who covers, wraps.

A. مسح **mès-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wiping a thing with the palms of the hands; especially, as part of an ablution. 2. An anointing. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. To wipe with the palm of the hand, especially in ablution. 2. To anoint. ا جبين – To place the forehead on the ground, etc., as a sign of reverence.

A. مسح **mìs-h**, *s. (dual* مسحان *obl.* مسحين*, pl.* مسوح*)* 1. Sackcloth; a horse-cloth of goats'-hair. 2. A high road. ذو المسحين A Christian monk.

A. مسحا **mùsàhà**, *a. pl. of* مسيح Anointed.

A. مسحات **mìs-hàt**, *s. (pl.* مساحى*)* An iron spade or shovel.

A. مسحت **mùs-hàt**, *a. (fem.* مسحته*)* 1. Extirpated. 2. Squandered. 3. **mùs-hìt** That extirpates or squanders. 4 *(as 3.)* Who makes unlawful profit.

A. مسحج **mùsàhhàj**, *a. (fem.* مسحجه*)* 1. Rasped; abraded. 2. Bitten, excoriated.

A. مسحر **mùsàhhàr**, *a. (fem.* مسحره*)* 1. Enchanted; bewitched; beguiled, duped. 2. Amused. 3. Having lungs.

A. مسحوب **mès-hūb**, *a. (fem.* مسحوبه*)* Trailed on the ground.

A. مسحوت **mès-hūt**, *a. (fem.* مسحوته*)* 1. Wasted, squandered. 2. Greedy.

A. مسحور **mès-hūr**, *a. (fem.* مسحوره*)* 1. Enchanted, bewitched. 2. Utterly deceived; mad. 3. Spoiled. 4. Pained or wounded in the lungs.

A. مسحوط **mès-hūt**, *a. (fem.* مسحوطه*)* Diluted.

A. مسحوف **mès-hūf**, *a. (fem.* مسحوفه*)* Affected with disease of the lungs.

A. مسحوق **mès-hūq**, *a. (fem.* مسحوقه*)* Pounded, bruised.

A. مسحول **mès-hūl**, *a. (fem.* مسحوله*)* 1. Pared; abraded. 2. A trodden road. 3. An open arena. 4. Down-trodden; poor.

A. مسخ **mèskh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A changing a man into a beast; metamorphosis. 2. A plagiarizing; plagiarism, ا – *v. t.* To change a man into a beast.

A. مسخ **mìskh**, *a. (fem.* مسخه*)* 1. Ill-shaped. 2. Insipid.

A. مسخد **mùsàkhkhàd**, *a. (fem.* مسخده*)* (A man) pale and puffy in the face.

A. مسخر **mùsàkhkhàr**, *a. (fem.* مسخره*)* 1. Made submissive, subject. 2. Conquered. ا – *v. t.* 1. To place (one) under the control of another. 2. To conquer. او – *v. i.* 1. To be subjected to another. 2. For a place to be conquered.

A. مسخر **mùsàkhkhìr**, *a. (fem.* مسخره*)* That subjects; who conquers.

T. مسخره **mèskhàrè**, vulg. **màsqàrà**, *(quasi-Arabic) s.* 1. A buffoon, laughing-stock; a droll child. 2. (Ital. *mascara*) A mask. ا – *v. t.* To make (one) a laughing-stock. او – *v. i.* To become a laughing-stock. قيافتى – A masquerading costume. قورت قوجانجه كوبكلره مسخره اولور The wolf when he becomes old, becomes a laughing-stock to the dogs. يوز مسخره‌سى A mask.

T. مسخره‌لانمق **màsqàràlànmàq**, *v.i.* To make one's self a buffoon.

T. مسخره‌لق **màsqàràlìq**, *s.* Buffoonery;

a piece of nonsense. ا — *v. i.* To play the fool.

A. مسخم **mûsâkhkhâm**, *a. (fem.* مسخمه*)* Filled with rancor.

A. مسخن **mûskhân, mûsâkhkhân**, *a. (fem.* مسخنه*)* Warmed; heated.

A. مسخن **mûskhîn, mûsâkhkhîn**, *a. (fem.* مسخنه*)* That warms, heats.

A. مسخنه **mèskhânè**, *s.* 1. A cause or means of heat. 2. **mìskhânè**, A warming-pan, and the like.

A. مسخوت **mèskhût**, *a. (fem.* مسخوته*)* Bare and shiny.

A. مسخوط **mèskhût**, *a. (fem.* مسخوطه*)* 1. Disapproved, hated. 2. Unsightly, hateful.

A. مسخول **mèskhûl**, *a. (fem.* مسخوله*)* 1. Vile, mean. 2. Unknown or unregarded.

A. مسخيه **mìskhîyyè**, *s. fem.* Name of a kind of carpet.

A. مسد **mèsd**, *vn. & s.* A spinning.

A. مسد **mèsèd**, *s.* 1. An iron pivot or axle. 2. A coir rope; a strong rope.

A. مسده **mèsèdd**, *s.* 1. A place stopped up; a gap; a hole. 2. Name of a garden or park.

A. مسدد **mûsìdd**, *a. (fem.* مسدده*)* Who says or does the right thing.

A. مسدا **mûsdâ, mûsèddâ**, *a.* For مسدى

A. مسدد **mûsèddèd**, *a. (fem.* مسددده*)* 1. Rightly directed. 2. Stopped up. 3. **mûsèddìd**, Who directs rightly; who stops up.

A. مسدات **mìsdât**, *s.* The warp-beam of a loom.

A. مسدس **mûsèddès**, *a. (fem.* مسدسه*)* 1. Made six; divided into six; made up of six elements or parts. 2. A hexagon. 3. *(poetry)* Having six feet to each distich, or six distichs to each stanza. 4. A six-sided solid figure. عالم — The universe, as having six sides or directions: front and back, right and left, up and down.

A. مسدوح **mèsdûh**, *a. (fem.* مسدوحه*)* Laid flat, spread out.

A. مسدود **mèsdûd**, *a. (fem.* مسدوده*)* 1. Shut; obstructed; blocked or plugged up. 2. Name of four out of the sixteen figures of geomancy. ا — *v. t.* To shut or stop up. او — *v. i.* To be or become shut or stopped up.

A. مسدوم **mèsdûm**, *a. (fem.* مسدومه*)* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Stagnant (water). 3. (A stallion) in heat.

A. مسدى **mûsdâ, mûsèddâ**, مسدا, *a. (fem.* مسدات*)* (Warp) arranged on a loom.

A. مسر **mûsirr**, *a. (fem.* مسره*)* Who secretes.

A. مسراع **mìsrâ'**, *a.* Very swift.

A. مسرب **mèsrèb**, *s. (pl.* مسارب*)* 1. A road. 2. A channel.

A. مسربه **mèsrèbè**, *s. (pl.* مسارب*)* A pasture.

A. مسرت **mèsèrrèt**, *vn. & s.* A being joyful; joy, rejoicing. مسرت اسلوب Joyful. مسرت انگيز Joy-exciting.

A. مسرج **mûsèrrèj**, *a. (fem.* مسرجه*)* 1. Saddled. 2. Beautiful (face).

A. مسرجه **mèsrèjè, mìsrèjè**, *s. (pl.* مسارج*)* A lamp; a wick-holder.

A. مسرد **mìsrèd**, *s.* An awl.

A. مسرد **mûsèrrèd**, *a. (fem.* مسرده*)* 1. Stitched. 2. Interwoven (mail).

A. مسردق **mûsèrdâq**, *a. (fem.* مسردقه*)* (A house, etc.) with an awning.

A. مسرس **mûsèrrès**, *a. (fem.* مسرسه*)* (A book) bound with headbands.

A. مسرط **mèsrât, mìsrât**, *s.* The gullet.

A. مسرع **mìsrâ', mûsrî'**, *a. (fem.* مسرعه*)* Swift.

A. مسرف **mûsrîf**, *a. (fem.* مسرفه*)* Profuse, extravagant in expenditure.

P. مسرفانه **mûsrîfânè**, *a.* Special to a spendthrift.

T. مسرفلك **mûsrîfîk**, *s.* Extravagance in expenditure.

A. مسروب **mèsrûb**, *a. (fem.* مسروبه*)* Lead-poisoned (man).

A. مسرود **mèsrûd**, *a. (fem.* مسروده*)* 1. Recited, mentioned; above-mentioned. 2. Stitched. 3. Interwoven (mail).

A. مسرور **mèsrûr**, *a. (fem.* مسروره*)* 1. Made glad, glad. 2. Whose navel-string is cut. 3. A name of male slaves. 4. A name sometimes given certain letters of the Arabic alphabet. (See in ملبوب) ا — *v. t.* To gladden. او — *v. i.* To rejoice.

A. مسرورى **mèsrûrî**, *a.* As مسرور No. 4.

A. مسروف **mèsrûf**, *a. (fem.* مسروفه*)* Eaten by grubs and caterpillars.

A. مسروق **mèsrûq**, *a. (fem.* مسروقه*)* Stolen.

A. مسرول **mûsèrvèl**, *a. (fem.* مسروله*)* 1. Clad in trowsers. 2. (A horse) having white stockings. 3. (A bird) feathered to the toes.

A. مسرى **mèsrâ**, مسرا, *s.* A place or time of night-journeying; especially,

Muhammed's night-journey.

T. مسترة **mistrá**, *s. & pr. n.* 1. A steel-pointed short goad or dart. 2. The town of Sparta in the Morea.

A. مسطار **mistâr**, **mustâr**, *s.* 1. New and strong wine. 2. **mustâr**, A line, row 3. *(as 2)* Flying dust.

A مسطبة **mastabè**, **mistabè**, *s. (pl.* مساطب*)* 1. A stone bench used as a seat. 2. A smith's anvil.

A. مسطح **mastah**, *s. (pl.* مساطح*)* A raised platform or terrace.

A. مسطح **mistah**, *s. (pl.* مساطح*)* 1. A rolling-pin. 2. A cross-piece for supporting a grape-vine. 3. A tent-pole. 4. A flat rock used to form the bottom of a pool or trough.

A. مسطح **musattah**, *a. (fem.* مسطحة*)* 1. Made flat; leveled. 2. Covered with a flat roof. 3. Projected on a plane.

A. مسطح **musattih**, *a. (fem.* مسطحة*)* That makes flat, levels.

A. مسطر **mistar**, *s.* An instrument for ruling paper, of stout card, having threads to mark the lines.

A. مسطر **musattar**, *a. (fem.* مسطرة*)* 1. Ruled with parallel lines. 2. Written in lines.

T. مسطرلامق **mistarlamaq**, *v. t.* To rule (paper) with a *mistar*.

T. مسطرلو **mistarlí**, *a.* (Paper) ruled with a *mistar*.

F. مسطرون **mistarûn** (Lat. *mistarium*), *s.* A former measure of apothecaries, about three ounces.

A. مسطره **mistarè**, *s.* As مسطر **mistar**.

T. مسطريه **mastariyyè**, *s.* For مصدريه

A. مسطع **mistà'**, *a.* Eloquent.

A. مسطع **musatta'**, *a. (fem.* مسطعة*)* 1. Furnished with a tent-pole. 2. Tall and straight. 3. Branded with a straight bar.

A. مسطن **musattan**, *a. (fem.* مسطنة*)* 1. Furnished with pillars or posts. 2. Like a column.

A. مسطوح **mestûh**, *a. (fem.* مسطوحة*)* 1. Leveled. 2. Flat roofed.

A. مسطور **mestûr**, *a. (fem.* مسطورة*)* 1. Written. 2. Afore-mentioned. — او *v. i.* To be written. — الاسامی Whose names are written (above).

A. مسعات **mes'ât**, *s. (pl.* مساعی*)* An action, an effort.

A. مسعار **mis'âr**, *s. (pl.* مساعیر*)* A poker for stirring a fire.

A. مسعام **mis'âm**, *a.* Rushing (torrent).

A. مسعب **musa''ab** *a.* Permitted. — له To whom (so and so) is permitted.

A. مسعد **mus'id**, *a. (dual* مسعدان *obl.* مسعدین*, fem.* مسعده*)* That makes one happy and prosperous.

A. مسعدان **mus'idân**, *a. & s., dual of* مسعد *(obl.* مسعدین*) (The two that make men prosperous)* The planets Venus and Jupiter.

A. مسعدت **mes'adet**, *s. (pl.* مساعد*)* 1. Happiness. 2. Assistance; a gift; a subsidy.

A. مسعر **mis'ar**, *s., pl.* مساعر As مسعار — حرب One who stirs up war.

A. مسعر **mus'ar**, **musa''ar**, *a. (fem.* مسعره*)* 1. Kindled; made to burn. 2. Priced, taxed (goods). 3. (**mus'ir**, **musa''ir**) Who kindles a fire. 4. Who prices, taxes.

A. مسعط **mis'at**, **mus'ut**, *s.* A utensil for pouring medecine into the nostril.

A. مسعود **mes'ûd**, *a. (fem.* مسعوده*)* 1. Prosperous and happy. 2. A name of men.

A. مسعودی **mes'ûdi**, *a. (fem.* مسعودیه*)* Pertaining to one named Mes'ud.

A. مسعور **mes'ûr**, *a. (fem.* مسعوره*)* 1. (Fire) made to blaze. 2. Struck by a hot wind, by the sun. 3. Furious (beast). 4. Very hungry and thirsty.

A. مسعوف **mes'ûf**, *a. (fem.* مسعوفه*)* Scald-headed, scabby.

A. مسغب **musuggab**, *a.* As مسعب **musa''ab**, *q. v.*

A. مسغبه **mesgabè**, *s.* Hunger.

A. مسغم **musgam**, **musuggam**, *a. (fem.* مسغمه*)* 1. Delicately-feeding. 2. Plump.

A. مسفح **museffih**, *a. (fem.* مسفحه*)* Profitlessly occupied.

A. مسفر **mesfer**, *s. (pl.* مسافر*)* 1. A place of travel. 2. An exposed part of the face.

A. مسفر **misfer**, *s.* A broom.

A. مسفر **misfer**, *a. (fem.* مسفره*)* That travels much.

A. مسفره **misferè**, *s.* A broom.

A. مسفط **museffat**, *a. (fem.* مسفطه*)* Basket-shaped. — الرأس (A man), long and narrow of head.

A. مسفق **mesfaq**, *s.* An orifice or mouth of a duct.

A. مسفك **misfek**, *a. (fem.* مسفكة*)* Garrulous.

A. مسفن **misfen**, *s.* An adze.

A. مسفوح **mesfûh**, *a. (fem.* مسفوحة*)* Poured out; shed.

A. مسفور mésfūr, *a. (fem.* مسفوره*)* 1. Written. 2. The above-mentioned (not used of honorable persons). 3. Fatigued.

A. مسفوع mésfū', *a. (fem.* مسفوعه*)* Smitten with the evil eye. العين — Whose eye has sunk in its socket.

A. مسفوك mésfūk, *a. (fem.* مسفوكه*)* Poured out; shed.

A. مسفه músfih, múséffih, *a. (fem.* مسفهه*)* 1. That makes one foolish. 2. Who deems one foolish.

A. مسفى mésfī, *a. (fem.* مسفيه*)* (Dust) blown about.

A. مسفى músfī, *a. (fem.* مسفيه*)* Who detracts or calumniates.

A. مسقا mésqā, músáqqā, *a. & s.* For مسقى

A. مسقات mésqāt, *s.* A place of drinking; a drinking-fountain.

A. مسقات misqāt, *s.* A drinking cup.

A. مسقاط misqāt, *a.* That often aborts.

A. مسقام misqām, *a.* Sickly, unhealthy.

A. مسقاوى misqāvī, *a. (fem.* مسقاويه*)* Vulgar for مسقوى, *q. v.*

A. مسقط másqat, másqit, *s. (pl.* مساقط*)* 1. A place where a thing falls. 2. Muscat in Arabia. الرأس — One's birth-place.

A. مسقط músqit, *a. (fem.* مسقطه*)* 1. That makes or lets fall. 2. Who omits in writing. 3. Who trips another up. 4. That rebuts or invalidates. 5. Who makes an abatement from a price. 6. Who degrades or dismisses an official. 7. That aborts.

A. مسقطى másqatī, másqitī, *a. (fem.* مسقطيه*)* Of or from Muscat.

A. مسقف músáqqaf, *a. (fem.* مسقفه*, f. pl.* مسقفات*)* Roofed.

A. مسقفات músáqqafāt, *s. & a., pl. of* مسقف Buildings, as distinguished from the ground they stand on; house-property; especially such as the tenants have to keep in repair.

A. مسقم músqim, *a. (fem.* مسقمه*)* 1. That makes ill, unhealthy. 2. Whose household is sick.

T. مسقو misqó, *s.* A homespun cloth of white and colored wools mixed.

F. مسقو mósqov, vulg. mósqof, *prop.n.* 1. A Russian. 2. The Russians. 3. The city of Moscow. ږى — Russian duck.

T. مسقولو mósqóvú, *a.* Russian; a Russian; the Russians.

A. مسقوط másqūt, *a. (fem.* مسقوطه*)* Fallen.

A. مسقوم másqūm, *a. (fem.* مسقومه*)* Sick, ailing.

A. مسقوى másqávī, *a. (fem.* مسقويه*)* Watered by irrigation.

T. مسقه misqá (*vulg. for* نسخه núskhá), *s.* A written charm or amulet.

A. مسقى mésqā, مسقا, *s.* A place or time of drink or irrigation.

A. مسقى másqī, *a. (fem.* مسقيه*)* 1. Watered. 2. Saturated. 3. Deep, full (color).

A. مسقى músáqqā, مسقا, *a. & s. (fem.* مسقات*)* 1. To whom or to which drink or water has been given frequently, habitually, or abundantly. 2. (Any vegetable) stewed with a repeated addition of broth.

A. مسك mésk, *s. (n. u.* مسكه*, pl.* مسوك*)* A hide, a pelt; especially, a lamb-skin.

A. مسك mésk, *vn. & s.* A holding fast.

A. مسك mésék, *s. (n.u.* مسكه*)* Bracelets (not of metal).

A. مسك misk, *s. (n. u.* مسكه*)* Musk. اوتى — 1. The musk plant, *mimulus moschatus*. 2. The lesser calamint, *calamintha nepeta*. البر — The root *nardostachys jatamansi*. الجن — The musk orchis, *herminium monorchis*. چيچكى — The flower *knautia arvensis*. رنكى — A dark grey, pepper-and-salt color. فارسى — 1. The musk-rat, *fiber zibethicus*. 2. The Indian musk-rat, sondeli, *sorex murinus*. كى — Fragrant. كيسى — The musk-deer, *moschus moschiferus*. كديسى — The civet, *viverra civetta*. اعز مسى Perfumed lozenges for the mouth or breath. عاليه مسك A preparation of musk, civet, etc.; a perfume. نافهٔ مسك The musk-bag of the musk-deer.

A. مسكان muskyān, *s.* Earnest money.

T. مسكت miskét, *s.* 1. The muscatel grape. 2. Grape-shot.

A. مسكت músket, *s.* 1. Avarice, penuriousness. 2. Prudence. 3. Enough food to keep up life. 4. A lien, a claim.

A. مسكت muskit, músékkit, *a. (fem.* مسكته*)* That silences.

T. مسكجى miskjí, *s.* A dealer in musk, a perfumer.

P. مسگر misgér, *a.* A coppersmith.

A. مسكر muskir, *a. (fem.* مسكره*, pl. f.* مسكرات*)* Intoxicating.

A. مسكرات muskirāt, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسكر Intoxicating liquors.

P. مسكل miskél, vulg. misqāl, *s.* A Pandean pipe.

A. مسكن **mèskèn**, *s.* (*pl.* مساكن) A dwelling, a home.

A. مسكن **mûsèkkin**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكنه, *pl. f.* مسكنات) That quiets, allays. مسكنات الاوجاع Anodyne drugs.

A. مسكنت **mèskènèt**, *s.* 1. Poverty. 2. Meekness. 3. Lack of proper spirit.

A. مسكوب **mèskyûb**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكوبه) Poured out.

A. مسكوت **mèskyût**, *a.* Silenced. عنه – About which silence is held.

A. مسكوك **mèskyûk**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكوكه, *pl. f.* مسكوكات) Coined (money).

A. مسكوكات **mèskyûkyât**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* مسكوك Coins.

A. مسكون **mèskyûn**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكونه) Inhabited; habitable. ربع – The habitable quarter of the earth's surface; the land surface of the earth. غير – 1. Uninhabited. 2. Uninhabitable.

A. مسكونه **mèskyûnè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* مسكون An inhabited region.

A. مسكه **mèskè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* مسك A single lamb-skin or piece of lamb-skin.

P. مسكه **mèskè**, *s.* Fresh butter.

A. مسكه **mèsèkè**, *s.* 1. A determined man. 2 Rocky or firm soil; also, a well dug in such soil. 3. A caul. 4. (*pl.* مسك) A bracelet or anklet (not of metal).

A. مسكه **miskè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* مسك A single particle of musk.

A. مسكه **mûskè**, *s.* As مسكت, **mûskèt**.

A. مسكه **mûsèkè**, *a.* 1. Extremely avaricious. 2. Very strong-handed.

A. مسكه **mûsûkè**, *s.* Avarice, penuriousness.

A. مسكى **miskî**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكيه) 1. Pertaining to musk; musky; a perfumer. 2 Common musk-scented sugar-plums. 3. Of the color of musk, dark pepper-and-salt color. چوقه – Pepper-and-salt broadcloth. الختام – Sealed with a stamp of musk-scented ink. كوكرجين – A dark pigeon with a few white specks sprinkled over it. خباز – The musk-mallow, *abelmoschus moschatus*. عقيدهي مسكى بماسنه الملق To buy sugar-kisses at the price of musk-sugar, a valuable thing at a low price.

A. مسكير **miskîr**, *a.* Habitually drunk; a sot.

P. مسكين **miskîn**, *a.* 1. Musky. 2. Black.

A. مسكين **miskîn**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكينه, *s.*, *pl.* مساكين) 1. A poor man, a pauper. 2. *a.* T. Poor, wretched, abject, lean. 3. T. Leprous; a leper. مسكيخانه A hospital for lepers.

T. مسكينلك **miskînlîk** } *s.* 1. Poverty.
P. مسكينى **miskînî** } 2. Wretchedness. 3. Abjectness. 4. Leanness. 5. Leprosy.
A. مسكينيت **miskînîyyèt** }

A. مسل **mèsèl** (*for* مسيل), *s.* (*pl.* مسل, مسلان) A watercourse, bed of a stream.

A. مسلات **mèslât**, *s.* A means of consolation.

A. مسلاخ **mîslâkh**, *s.* 1. A hide. 2. A slough of a snake.

A. مسلاط **mîslât**, *s.* (*pl.* مسالط) A projecting ward of a key.

A. مسلاق **mîslâq**, *a.* Eloquent, facile in speech.

A. مسلان **mûslân**, *s.*, *pl. of* مسل, *q.v.*

A. مسلب **mûslîb**, *vulg.* مسليه **mûslîbè**, *a. fem.* (A mother) bereaved of her offspring.

A. مسلب **mûsèllîb**, *vulg.* مسليه **mûsèllîbè** (A woman) who puts off ornaments and wears mourning.

A. مسلح **mûsèllâh**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلحه) Armed.

A. مسلحه **mèslâhâ**, *s.* (*pl.* مسالح) 1. A place of arms; a military post. 2. An armed force. 2. A scout, vedette, sentinel.

A. مسلحى **mèslâhî**, *s.*, *n. u. of* مسلحه A member of an armed force.

A. مسلخ **mèslâkh**, *s.* (*pl.* مسالخ) A place for flaying; hence, a slaughter-house.

A. مسلس **mûslès**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلسه) Prematurely born.

A. مسلس **mûslîs**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلسه) 1. (*vulg.* مسلسه) That has given birth prematurely. 2. (A tree) that sheds its unripe fruit.

A. مسلسل **mûsèlsèl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلسله) 1. In links as a chain. 2. Consecutive. 3. Chained; furnished with a chain. 4. (An apostolic tradition) handed down in its identical words. 5. In an infinite consecutive series.

A. مسلسله **mûsèlsèlè**, *a.* & *pr. n.*, *fem. of* مسلسل 1. See مسلسل 2. The constellation Andromeda. جنب – The star β *Andromedæ*. ذيل – The star ξ *Andromedæ*. رأس – The star α *Andromedæ*. رجل – The star γ *Andromedæ*. كف – The star κ *Andromedæ*.

A. مسلط **mûsèllât**, vulg. **mûsâllât**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلطه) Made to have power or rule over; hence, (T) That pertinaciously attacks, worries. | – *v. t.* To

set one to attack or worry another. او – *v.i.* To be a pest by attacking or worrying.

A. مسلع **mùsèllā'**, *a. (fem.* مسلعه*) (in pagan times)* (A wild antelope) set loose with a blazing torch tied to its tail to draw down rain.

A. مسلف **mùslif**, vulg. مسلفه *a. fem.* Middle-aged (woman).

A. مسلفه **mislèfè**, *a.* A stone roller or a harrow for leveling land.

A. مسلق **mislàq**, *a.* Eloquent, glib of speech.

A. مسلك **mèslèk**, *s. (pl.* مسالك*)* 1. A road, path. 2. A passage; orifice. 3. A habitual way of thinking or acting.

A. مسلك **mùslik**, *a. (fem.* مسلكه*)* 1. That passes a thing into or through another. 2. Who pursues any line of conduct.

A. مسلك **mùsèllèk**, *a. (fem.* مسلكه*)* Slender, fitted to pass easily.

A. مسلكه **mèslèkè**, *s.* A narrow strip.

A. مسلم **mùslim**, *a. (fem.* مسلمه*, pl.* مسلمون *obl.* مسلمين*, pl. f.* مسلمات*)* A Muslim, one who cheerfully conforms to God's decrees. ام المسلمين *(The Mother of the Obedient)* title given to each one of the wives of Muhammed.

A. مسلم **mùsèllèm**, *a. (fem.* مسلمه*)* 1. Delivered over, consigned, committed. 2. *(pl. f.* مسلمات*)* Admitted, incontestable. 3. T. *(pl.* مسلمان **mùsèllèmān***) (formerly)* A member of a special corps of sappers and miners.

A. مسلم **mùsèllim**, vulg. for متسلم No. 2. قالدران – *(That which makes the Musellim rise)* A long pipe with a large amber mouthpiece (to the smoker of which respect is shown).

A. مسلمات **mùsèllèmāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسلم Admitted truths, truisms.

P. مسلمان **mùslimān**, *s., pl. of* A. مسلم Muslims.

T. مسلمان **mùslimān**, vulg. **mùsùlmān**, *s.* A Muslim.

T. مسلمانلق **mùslimānlìq**, **mùsùlmānlìq**, *s.* The quality, belief of a Muslim.

A. مسلمون **mùslimūn**, *a. & s., pl. of* مسلم *(obl.* مسلمين*)* The Muslims.

A. مسلمه **mùslimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسلم *(pl.* مسلمات*)* A Muslim woman.

A. مسلوب **mèslūb**, *a. (fem.* مسلوبه*)* Seized as spoil. الانصاف – Whose sense of justice is lost. الحيات – Bereft of life, killed.

A. مسلوت **mèslūt**, *a. (fem.* مسلوته*)* 1. (A bone) stripped of flesh. 2. Shaven (head).

A. مسلوخ **mèslūkh**, *a. (fem.* مسلوخه*)* 1. Skinned, flayed. 2. (A skin or covering) stripped off.

A. مسلوس **mèslūs**, *a. (fem.* مسلوسه*)* Demented.

A. مسلوط **mèslūt**, *a. (fem.* مسلوطه*)* Subjugated to the power of another. اللحيه – Whose beard has been plucked, or made thin.

A. مسلوع **mèslū'**, *a. (fem.* مسلوعه*)* 1. The skin of whose head is cut or torn. 2. Having a wen.

A. مسلوف **mèslūf**, *a. (fem.* مسلوفه*)* Rolled or harrowed.

A. مسلوق **mèslūq**, *a. (fem.* مسلوقه*)* Boiled (meat).

A. مسلوك **mèslūk**, *a. (fem* مسلوكه*)* Passed over as a road.

A. مسلول **mèslūl**, *a. (fem.* مسلوله*)* Unsheathed.

A. مسلوم **mèslūm**, *a. (fem.* مسلومه*)* 1. Bitten by a snake. 2. (A hide) tanned with the Nile acacia.

A. مسله **mèsèlè**, *s.* For مسئله **mès'èlè**.

A. مسله **mìsèllè** *(for* مسلله*), s. (pl.* مسال*)* A packing-needle.

A. مسلي **mùsèlli**, *a. (fem.* مسليه*)* 1. That consoles; a comforter. 2. The third horse in a race.

A. مسم **mèsèmm** *(for* مسمم*) s. (pl.* مسام*)* A prick-hole of a needle; hence, any small hole or pore.

A. مسم **mùsimm** *(for* مسمم*), a. (fem.* مسمه*)* Poisonous; (a day) of the simoom.

A. مسما **mùsèmmā**, *a.* For مسمى, *q. v.*

A. مسمات **mèsèmmāt**, vulg. **mèsāmāt**, *s., pl. of* مسمه Prick-holes, pores.

A. مسمات **mismāt**, *s.* A kind of gaiter or legging worn by hunters.

A. مسمات **mùsèmmāt**, *a., fem. of* مسمى

P. مسماچنك **mèsmāchèng**, *s.* A dildo.

A. مسماح **mismāh**, *a.* Very munificent.

A. مسمار **mismār**, *s. (pl.* مسامير*)* 1. An iron nail. 2. A warty tumor, an excrescence.

T. مسمارلامق **mismārlāmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To nail. 2. To fasten studs upon a thing.

T. مسمارلو **mismārlī, -lū**, *a.* 1. Nailed. 2. Studded. 3. Having a warty tumor.

A. مسماری **mismārī**, *a. (fem.* مسماريه*)* 1. Of the nature or shape of an iron nail, or of a nail-head. 2. Staphyloma of the cornea of the eye. 3. A maker

or seller of iron nails.

A. مسح **mĕsmăh**, *s.* Ample space.

A. مسيح **mĭsmăh**, *a.* Munificent.

A. مسطط **mŭsĕmmăt**, *a. & s. (fem.* مسمطه*)* 1. Strung in a string. 2. (A poem) in strophes, all of the same metre and with a kind of chorus ending each strophe.

A. مسمع **mĕsmă'**, *s. (pl.* مسامع*)* 1. A place of hearing. 2. An ear.

A. مسماع **mĭsmă'**, *s. (pl.* مسامع*)* 1. An instrument of hearing. 2. An ear; or, an earhole.

A. مسمع **mŭsmă'**, *a. (fem.* مسمعه*)* 1. Made or let hear; given to understand. 2. Made or let be understood. 3. (**mŭsmĭ'**) That makes or lets hear or be heard.

A. مسمعه **mŭsmĭ'ă**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسمع 1. See مسمع 2. A female singer.

A. مسمك **mŭsmĕk**, *a. (fem.* مسمكه*, pl. f.* مسمكات*)* High, upraised.

A. مسمكات **mŭsmĕkyăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسمك 1. See مسمك 2. *s.* The heavens.

A. مسمن **mŭsmĭn**, *a. (fem.* مسمنه*)* Fat and fleshy.

A. مسمن **mŭsĕmmĕn**, *a. (fem.* مسمنه*)* 1. Made fat. 2. (**mŭsĕmmĭn**) That fattens.

A. مسمور **mĕsmūr**, *a. (fem.* مسموره*)* 1. Nailed; riveted. 2. Strongly knit together. 3. Unhappy, uncomfortable.

A. مسموط **mĕsmūt**, *a. (fem.* مسموطه*)* Cleared of hair or feathers with hot water.

A. مسموع **mĕsmū'**, *a. (fem.* مسموعه*, pl. f.* مسموعات*)* Heard, audible. او – *v.i.* 1. To be heard. 2. To be audible. 3. For a prayer to be answered.

A. مسموعات **mĕsmū'āt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسموع 1. See مسموع 2. Rumors, hearsay.

A. مسموك **mĕsmūk**, *a. (fem.* مسموكه*, pl. f.* مسموكات*)* High; tall.

A. مسموكات **mĕsmūkyăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسموك 1. See مسموك 2. The heavens.

A. مسمول **mĕsmūl**, *a. (fem.* مسموله*)* 1. (An eye) put out. 2. Cleaned out. 3. (Strife) done away with.

A. مسموم **mĕsmūm**, *a. (fem.* مسمومه*)* 1. Poisoned; poisonous. 2. Killed by poison. 3. Struck by the simoom.

A. مسمه **mĕsĕmmĕ**, *s.* One's circle of intimate friends.

A. مسمه **mŭsĕmmĕh**, *a. (fem.* مسمهه*)* 1. (A beast) at pasture. 2. Whose wits are astray, crazy.

A. مسمى **mŭsĕmmă**, مسما, *a. (fem.* مسماة*)* 1. Named, bearing a name. 2. (A time) appointed.

A. مسن **mĭsĕnn**, *s.* A hone; a grindstone.

A. مسن **mŭsinn**, *a. (fem.* مسنه*, pl.* مسان*)* Aged, stricken in years.

A. مسنات **mŭsĕnnāt**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسنى *(pl.* مسنيات*)* A dam or dyke.

A. مسناف **mĭsnāf**, *a. (pl.* مسانيف*)* 1. Lean and light (camel) 2. Quick-paced.

A. مسنبه **mĭsnĕbĕ**, *s.* Mischievousness, mischief.

A. مسنت **mŭsnĭt**, *a. (fem.* مسنته*)* Barren, suffering from drought; pinched from scarcity.

A. مسند **mĕsnĕd**, *s. (pl.* مساند*)* 1. A thing leaned upon, a support; a cushion; a seat, throne. 2. An office of dignity. آسودكان – *(The couch of those at rest)* The grave. مسنده چكمك To succeed to a post.

A. مسند **mŭsnĕd**, *a. (fem.* مسنده*)* 1. Made to lean against, to rest or stand on, supported. 2. *(pl.* مسانيد*)* (An apostolic tradition) uninterruptedly traced to one of the companions of Muhammed. 3. Said to be of (a certain) lineage. 4. The subject of a proposition. 5. The Himyarite written character. 6. (**mŭsnĭd**) Who makes a thing lean for support on a thing. 7. Who attributes. اليه – The predicate of a proposition.

T. مسندره **mŭsĕndĕrĕ**, vulg. **mŭsăndărā** *(from* A. مصدره*)* A fixed slab at the end of a Turkish sofa frame.

T. مسندرلو **mĕsĕndĕrĕlĭ**, **mŭsăndărālĭ**, *a.* (A sofa frame) built with an end slab.

P. مسندكاه **mĕsnĕd-gyāh**, *s.* 1. A place leant against or rested upon. 2. The official residence of a functionary.

A. مسندى **mŭsnĕdī**, *a. (fem.* مسنديه*)* Who specially studies the authenticated apostolical traditions.

A. مسنف **mŭsnĕf**, *a. (fem.* مسنفه*)* Having or requiring a breast-band.

A. مسنف **mŭsnĭf**, *a. (fem.* مسنفه*, pl.* مسانف*)* 1. (A year) of drought and scarcity. 2. (A beast) light and agile, so going in advance.

A. مسنم **mŭsnĭm**, *a. (fem.* مسنمه*)* High, or that rises in the air.

A. مسنم **mŭsĕnnĕm**, *a. (fem.* مسنمه*)* 1. (A camel) high in the hump. 2.

Raised in a heap or mound; protuberant. — رسم A drawing in profile; a section.

A. مسنو **mèsnùvv**, *a. (fem.* مسنوه*)* Irrigated.

A. مسنوت **mèsnût**, *a. (fem.* مسنوته*)* Crabbed, testy.

A. مسنون **mèsnûn**, *a. (fem.* مسنونه*)* 1. Bitten. 2. (Land) eaten bare. 3. Whetted. 4. Sharp peaked (visage). 5. Oval and well-formed (face). 6. Fetid, stinking. 7. Struck or injured in the teeth. 8. Struck with a spear. 9. Headed (spear). 10. Polished, burnished. 11. Poured out gently. 12. Made, fashioned. 13. Customary; prescribed by rule. 14. Observed as a practice. 15. Circumcised.

A. مسني **mèsnï**, *a. (fem.* مسنيه*)* As مسنو

A. مسوا **mùsèvvä**, *a.* See مسوى

A. مسواك **mïswäk**, *s.* A stick of wood beaten into fibres at one end and used as a toothbrush. آغاجى — The *salvadora persica.* الراعى — The plumbago, *plumbago europæa.*

T. مسواكلو **mïswäklï.-lû**, *a.* Provided with or cleaned by a stick-toothbrush. باشى مسواكلو *(Whose head bears a toothbrush)* 1. A fanatic. 2. A university student in olden times.

A. مسوج **mùsèvvèj**, *a. (fem.* مسوجه*)* Circular-shaped (wrap).

A. مسوجر **mùsèvjèr**, *s. (fem.* مسوجره*)* (A dog) having a wooden or iron collar.

A. مسوح **mèsûh**, *a. & s. (pl.* مسوحات*)* An aphrodisiac medicine applied by friction.

A. مسوح **mùsûh**, *s., pl. of* مسح *q. v.*

A. مسوح **mùsûh**, *vn. & s.* A going along; travel.

A. مسود **mèsûd**, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* Governed or headed by a chief or *seyyid.*

A. مسود **mùsvèdd**, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Black. 2. Scribbled over as a rough-draft. الوجه — *a.* 1. Black in the face. 2. Sad. 3. Ashamed. 4. Disgraced.

A. مسود **mùsvïd**, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Who begets a boy that will be a chief or *seyyid.* 2. Who has born to him a black child.

A. مسود **mùsèvvèd**, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Who is made chief or *seyyid.* 2. Blackened. 3. (A document) rough-draughted. 4. *s.* Blood-pudding; black-pudding.

A. مسود **mùsèvvïd**, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Who makes one chief. 2. That blackens. 3. Who writes a rough-draft. 4. *(pl.* مسودون*)* One of the partizans of the house of 'Abbas (who used to wear black).

A. مسوده **mèsvèdè**, *s.* Water which causes yellowness of complexion.

A. مسوده **mèsûdè**, *a. fem. of* مسود, *q.v.*

A. مسوده **mùsvèddè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسود **mùsvèdd**. 1. Black. 2. Rough-draughted; a rough-draught. — *v. t.* To roughly draft (a document).

A. مسوده **mùsvïdè**, *a. fem. of* مسود **mùsvïd**. Who bears a black child.

A. مسوده **mùsèvvèdè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسود **mùsèvvèd**. 1. (A woman) made mistress over others. 2. Blackened. 3. Roughly-draughted; hence, a rough-draught of a document.

A. مسوده **mùsèvvïdè**, *a., pl. of* مسود **mùsèvvïd** The partizans of the house of 'Abbas, who wore black.

T. مسودهجى **mùsvèddèjï**, *s.* A clerk who makes rough-draughts.

T. مسودهلك **mùsvèddèlïk**, *s.* Paper for rough-draughts; a special size of paper.

A. مسور **mèsûr**, *a. (fem.* مسوره*)* (A wall, etc.) climbed.

A. مسور **mïsvèr**, *s. (pl.* مساور*)* A leather-covered pillow.

A. مسور **mùsèvvèr**, *a. (fem.* مسوره*)* 1. Walled (city, etc.). 2. Decked with bracelets or armlets. 3. *s.* The place where the bracelet or armlet is worn.

A. مسوره **mïsvèrè**, *s. (pl.* مساور*)* A leather-covered pillow.

A. مسوس **mèsûs**, *a. (fem.* مسوسه*)* 1. Maggoty. 2. Lousy. 3. (Well-water) that can be reached by hand. 4. Potable (water). 5. Ruled over by a governor. 6. (Affairs) conducted by a ruler.

A. مسوس **mùsèvvès**, *a. (fem.* مسوسه*)* 1. Weevily, maggoty. 2. Made ruler over a people. 3. Ruled over.

A. مسوط **mïsvât**, *s.* 1. A spatula for stirring. 2. Name of one of the sons of Iblis, an imp that stirs up strife.

A. مسوغ **mèsûg**, *a. (fem.* مسوغه, *pl. f.* مسوغات*)* 1. Swallowed with pleasure. 2. Permitted. مسوغات شرعيه Actions tolerated under the Holy Law.

A. مسوف **mèsûf**, *a. (fem.* مسوفه*)* (A beast) in heat.

A. مسوف **mùsèvvïf**, *a. (fem.* مسوفه*)* One who says: I will do so or so, or

Perhaps, *i. e.*, who puts others off with hopes.

A. مسوق **mesūq**, *a. (fem.* مسوقه*)* 1. Driven. 2. Sent. 3. Carried on.

A. مسوقه **misvāqa**, *s. (pl.* مساوق*)* A stick used in driving; a goad.

A. مسوك **mūsūk**, *s., pl. of* مسك Hides, pelts.

A. مسؤل **mes'ūl**, *a.* For مسؤول or مسئول

A. مسوم **mūsevvem**, *a. (fem.* مسومه*, pl.* مسومون *obl.* مسومين*)* Marked with some distinctive mark.

A. مسؤود **mes'ūd**, *a. (fem.* مسؤوده*)* Whose complexion has turned black or blue from drinking brackish water.

A. مسوى **mūsevvā**, مسوا, *a. (fem.* مسوات*)* 1. Smoothed, made even. 2. (**mūsevvī**) Who smooths.

A. مسهب **mūs-heb**, *a. (fem.* مسهبه*)* 1. That goes far away. 2. Wide in extent. 3. Excessively tall. 4. Garrulous; or, given to exaggerate. 5. Immoderate in any action. 6. Very fleet (horse). 7. Silly. 8 Crazy. 9. Pining, wasting away. 10. (A well) into which sand continually falls in digging, so that it has to be abandoned. 11. (**mūs-hib**) Very munificent.

A. مسهج **mes-hej**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. مسهج **mis-hej**, *a. (fem.* مسهجه*)* Talkative.

A. مسهد **mūsehhed**, *a. (fem.* مسهده*)* 1. Rendered sleepless. 2. Naturally wakeful.

A. مسهف **mūs-hif**, *a. (fem.* مسهفه*)* (Food) that makes one thirsty.

A. مسهك **mes-hek**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. مسهك **mis-hek**, *a. (fem.* مسهكه*)* 1. Fleet (horse). 2. Talkative (man).

A. مسهكه **mes-hekē**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. مسهل **mūs-hil**, *a. (fem.* مسهله*, pl. f.* مسهلات*)* (A drug, etc.) that purges; a purgative.

A. مسهل **mūsehhel**, *a. (fem.* مسهله*)* 1. Made easy. 2. (**mūsehhil**) That makes easy.

A. مسهم **mūs-hem**, *a. (fem.* مسهمه*)* 1. Half-bred (horse). 2. Wasting (body). 3. Very loquacious. جسمه — Whose body is wasting away.

A. مسهم **mūsehhem**, *a. (fem.* مسهمه*)* 1. (A cloth) marked with arrow-like figures. 2. Affected with the wasting sickness.

A. مسهوف **mes-hūf**, *a. (fem.* مسهوفه*)* Afflicted with unquenchable thirst.

A. مسهوم **mes-hūm**, *a. (fem.* مسهومه*)* 1. As مسهم **mūsehhem**, No. 2, *q. v.* 2. Very thin and lean.

P. مسی **misī**, *a.* Made of or containing copper; coppery.

A. مسی **mūsī** *(for* مسيء*)*, *a. (fem.* مسيئه*)* Who does evil; an evil-doer.

A. مسياح **misyāh**, *s. (pl.* مسايح*)* A mischievous busy-body, tattler.

A. مسياع **misyā'**, *a.* (A beast) left alone at pasture, or, neglected.

A. مسياف **misyāf**, *a.* 1. (A wind) that cuts. 2. (A mother) bereaved of her child.

A. مسيب **mūseyyeb**, *a. (fem.* مسيبه*)* (A beast) left at full liberty at pasture. 2. T. (A man) who wanders at his pleasure, indulging himself without restraint; a devil-may-care fellow.

T. مسيبلك **mūseyyeblik**, *s.* Negligence through self indulgence.

P. مسيجه **mesijé**, *s.* The grossbeak, *coccothraustes vulgaris*.

A. مسيح **mesīh**, *a. (fem.* مسيحه*)* 1. Wiped with the hand. 2. Anointed; hence, an anointed one; the Messiah. دجال — Antichrist. حضرت مسيح Jesus Christ.

F. مسيحا **mesīhā** (Syriac) The Messiah. مسيحانفس Having a healing breath like Christ.

A. مسيحي **mesīhī**, *a. (fem.* مسيحيه*, pl. m.* مسيحيون *obl.* مسيحين*, pl. fem.* مسيحيات*)* Pertaining to Christ, Christian. ملت مسيحيه The Christians, Christendom.

A. مسيحيت **mesīhiyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of the Messiah. 2. The quality of a Christian.

A. مسيخ **mesīkh**, *a. (fem.* مسيخه*)* 1. Metamorphosed, changed into a beast. 2. Hideous. 3. Morbid (humor). 4. Insipid.

A. مسير **mesīr**, *s.* 1. A place or time of motion; a path; an orbit; a period. 2. An act of going; motion. 3. A rate; a pace. خاص — Proper motion of a body. شمس — The ecliptic. معتدل — Equable motion. وسط — Mean motion. بادمسير Swift as the wind.

A. مسير **mūseyyer**, *a. (fem.* مسيره*)* 1. Made to go. 2. Sent. 3. Published. 4. Narrated. 5. Cut into thongs 6. Gar-

nished with thongs. 7. Striped (cloth).

A. مسيره **mésíré**, *s.* A space traveled in a given time. بر آيلق مسيره The space of a month's journey.

A. مساس **mésís**, *vn. & s.* A touching, feeling a thing; touch.

A. ماس **mésís**, *a.* (*fem.* ماسه) 1. Given to touching and feeling. 2. Touched, felt. 3. A name of men. 4. Mopsuestia in Cilicia.

A. مسيط **mésít**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيطه) 1. Almost stagnant (stream). 2. Turbid (water). 3. (A well) rendered impure.

A. مسيطر **mûsáytír**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مسيطره) One set over a matter or a place; an overseer, director.

A. مسيف **mûsíf**, *a.* 1. Armed with a sword. 2. A good swordsman. 3. (A father) bereaved of a child. 4. Whose cattle have died.

A. مسيف **mûséyyéf**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيفه) 1. (A cloth) with broad strips. 2. (A coin) without inscription round the margin.

A. مسيفه **mésyéfé**, **mésífé**, *s., pl. of* مسيف Swords.

A. مسيك **mésík**, *s.* Enough food to hold body and soul together.

A. مسيك **mésík**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيكه) Miserly, avaricious.

A. مسيل **mésíl**, *s.* (*pl.* مسايل) A bed of a stream.

A. مسيلمه **mûséylímé**, *prop. n., dim. of* مسله A name of men; especially, of a prince of Yemama in central Arabia, contemporary with Muhammed.

A. مسئله **més'élé**, *s.* (*pl* مسائل) 1. An asking alms. 2. An asking anything. 3. A question, a problem. 4. A point under consideration, a thesis; a proposition.

A. مسم **mûsím**, *a.* (*fem.* مسمه) Who makes or lets cattle graze.

P. مسين **mísín**, *a.* Made of copper.

F. مسينه **mésíné**, *prop. n.* 1. The city of Messina in Sicily. 2. Silk-worm-gut.

F. مسيو **mósyû** (Fr. *monsieur*), *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* A gentleman. 2. *interj.* Sir!

A. مسئول **més'úl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسئوله, *pl. f.* مسئولات) 1. Asked, questioned. 2. Answerable, responsible. 3. Asked for or demanded. 4. (A matter) asked or asked about. 5. *s.* A prayer, petition. او — To be responsible, answerable. طوتمق — To hold a person responsible.

A. مسئولات **més'úlát**, *s., pl. f. of* مسئول 1. Matters asked about. 2. Things asked for. 3. Prayers, petitions.

A. مسئوليت **més'úlíyyét**, *s.* Responsibility.

T. مش **mísh**, **mísh**, **músh**, **mûsh** Suffix to the root of a verb, forming the dubitative mood, or hearsay present, past, or future tense of the indicative, and also the past active participle; and (in writing) the preterite indicative.

T. مشاباق **mûshábâq** (*for* A. مشبك), *a. & s.* Reticulated; open-work.

A. مشابر **méshábír**, *s., pl. of* مشبره, مشر

A. مشابه **méshábíh**, *s., irreg. pl. of* شبه Forms, semblances.

A. مشابه **mûshábíh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشابهه, *pl. f.* مشابهات) Like, similar, resembling. او — *v. i.* To be like, to resemble.

A. مشابهت **mûshábéhét**, *vn. & s.* A being like, resembling.

A. مشابهات **mûshábíhát**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشابه Likes, similars.

A. مشايب **méshábíb**, *a., pl. of* مشوب

A. مشات **mûshát**, *s., pl. of* ماشى Walkers.

A. مشاتات **mûshátát**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing or contracting for a winter.

T. مشاتلق **méshátlíq** (*from* A. مشهد), *s.* A graveyard, especially, a Jewish cemetery.

A. مشاتمه **mûshátémé**, *vn. & s.* A mutual reviling.

A. مشاتى **méshátí**, *a., pl. of* مشتى, مشتات Winter-quarters.

A. مشاجت **mûshájjét**, *vn. & s.* As مشاجه

A. مشاجر **méshájír**, *s., pl. of* مشجر, مشجره

A. مشاجرت **mûshájéret**, مشاجره **mûshájéré**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending, disputing; controversy.

A. مشاجه **mûshájjé**, *vn. & s.* A wounding each other's heads.

A. مشاحت **mûsháhhát**, *vn. & s.* An acting with harshness.

A. مشاحن **mûsháhín**, *a.* (*fem.* مشاحنه) 1. Who hates fiercely. 2. A virulent and aggressive schismatic (in religion).

A. مشاحنت **mûsháhánét**, *vn. & s.* A rancorously hating; rancor.

A. مشاخس **mûshákhás**, *a.* (*fem.* مشاخسه) 1. Having uneven or broken teeth. 2. (A fracture) unevenly joined.

A. مشاخله **mûshákhála**, *vn. & s.* A becoming sincerely friendly; sincere friendship.

A. مشاد **mûshád**, *a.* (*fem.* مشاده) 1.

(A building) reared high. 2. (A voice) loud. 3. Proclaimed, published. 4. Destroyed.

A. مشادّت **mŭshāddēt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in strength or endurance. 2. An acting with power or endurance.

A. مشار **mŭshār**, *a.* Indicated. اليه — *(fem* اليها —*)* To whom or to which indication has been made; the above-mentioned (said of personages of highest distinction). بالبنان — *a. (Pointed out with the finger)* Noted, celebrated.

A. مشارات **mŭshārāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bargaining. 2. A contending, wrangling.

A. مشارب **mĕshārib**, *s., pl. of* مشرب, مشربه, *q. v.*

A. مشارب **mŭshārib**, *a. (fem.* مشاربه*)* 1. Who drinks with another. 2. Who waters cattle with another.

A. مشاربه **mŭshārĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A drinking together. 2. A watering cattle together.

A. مشارت **mĕshārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A taking honey from the hive.

A. مشارت **mŭshārrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually acting with malice; malice.

A. مشارج **mŭshārij**, *a. (fem.* مشارجه, *pl. f.* مشارجات*)* Alike; an equal; of the same age.

A. مشارجه **mŭshārĕjĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually similar or equal.

A. مشارز **mŭshāriz**, *a. (fem.* مشارزه*)* 1. Who quarrels. 2. Who shows bad temper. 3. (An implement) dangerously sharp.

A. مشارزت **mŭshārĕzĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A picking a quarrel. 2. A showing bad temper.

A. مشارست **mŭshārĕsĕt**, *vn. & s.* A treating one with harshness; harshness.

A. مشارطه **mŭshārāta**, *vn. & s.* A making conditions.

A. مشارع **mĕshāri'**, *a., pl. of* مشرع, مشرعه, *q. v.*

A. مشارف **mĕshārif**, *s., pl. of* مشرف, *q.v.*

A. مشارفه **mŭshārĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually vying for nobility or distinction. 2. A being or becoming near; proximity.

A. مشارق **mĕshāriq**, *s., pl. of* مشرق, *q.v.*

A. مشارك **mŭshārĕk**, *a.* That is participated in. فيه — In respect to which partnership exists.

A. مشارك **mŭshārik**, *a. (fem.* مشاركه*)* 1. Who participates, a participant; a partner; a shareholder. 2. (A wind) nearer to any cardinal point than is a wind which blows from midway between two.

A. مشاركت **mŭshārĕkāt**, *vn. & s.* A being partner, or participant with another; partnership; participation.

A. مشاره **mĕshārĕ**, *s. (pl.* مشاور, مشؤر*)* A subdivision of a field or garden, a plot, a bed.

A. مشاريط **mĕshārit**, *s., pl. of* مشراط, *q.v.*

A. مشاش **mŭshāsh**, *s.* 1. *(n.u.* مشاشه*)* Gristly heads of bones. 2. Soft earth, soil. 3. Natural disposition, mind, soul. 4. Stock, origin. جليل المشاش Great of soul, noble of disposition. — طيب Of a good stock.

A. مشاش **mŭshāsh**, *a. (fem.* مشاشه*)* Active and earnest; useful to others.

A. مشاشه **mŭshāshĕ**, *s.* 1. *(n.u. of* مشاش*)* A gristly head of a bone. 2. A soft, porous soil where water abounds. 3. The bed rock or clay at the bottom of such soil. 4. A roadway of soft stones. 5. The depths of the earth.

A. مشاشى **mŭshāshī**, *a. (fem.* مشاشيه*)* Porous, soft (bone).

A. مشاط **mĭshāt**, *s., pl. of* مشط, *q. v.*

A. مشاطت **mĭshātāt**, *s.* The quality or art of a hair dresser.

A. مشاطت **mŭshāttāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in immoderate acts.

A. مشاطر **mŭshātir**, *a. (fem.* مشاطره*)* 1. Who shares by halves. 2. A neighbor.

A. مشاطرت **mŭshātārĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going halves with another. 2. A being contiguous, neighbor to another.

A. مشاطن **mŭshātin**, *a.* Who works a bucket at a well with two ropes.

A. مشاطه **mĕshātā**, *s. fem.* A tirewoman who combs and dresses hair.

A. مشاطه **mŭshātā**, *s.* Combings of hair.

A. مشاطئه **mŭshātā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually going along the banks of a stream.

A. مشاع **mĕshā'**, *vn. & s.* A rumor's becoming spread, published.

A. مشاع **mŭshā'**, *a. (fem.* مشاعه*)* 1. Owned in common, undivided. 2. (A rumor, etc.) spread, published abroad.

A. مشاعبه **mŭshā'ābĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A staying aloof. 2. A departing, dying.

A. مشاعر **mĕshā'ir**, *s., pl. of* مشعر, *q.v.* الحج — The stations at which the ceremonies of the great pilgrimage of

Islam are performed.

A. مشاعرة **mu²shä'²arè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying with another in inditing poetry. 2. A sleeping with another in one wrapper.

A. مشاعل **mèshä'²il**, *s., pl. of* مشعل, مشعلة *q. v.*

A. مشاعلي **mèshä'²ilï**, *a. & s.* Who makes or bears torches; hence, a scavenger; also, an executioner.

A. مشاغب **mèshägi²b**, *s., pl. of* مشغبة Brawls, quarrels. — ذو A brawler, contentious fellow.

A. مشاغب **mu²shägi²b**, *a. (fem.* مشاغبة) Brawling, contentious.

A. مشاغبة **mu²shägä²bè**, *vn. & s.* A brawling; a brawl.

A. مشاغرة **mu²shägä²rè**, *vn. & s.* A conspiring together to defraud, as, by rescue of the vanquished in a fairly fought single combat.

A. مشاغل **mèshäghi²l**, *s., pl. of* مشغلة *q. v.*

A. مشافر **mèshäfïr**, *s., pl. of* مشفر *q. v.*

A. مشافع **mu²shäfi'**, *a. (fem.* مشافعة) Who mutually claims or exercises the neighbor's legal right of preemption of real property.

A. مشافعة **mu²shäfä'²ä**, *vn. & s.* A mutually claiming or exercising the legal right of a neighbor to the preemption of real property.

A. مشافه **mu²shäfïh**, *a. (fem.* مشافهة) Who converses with another.

A. مشافهة **mu²shäfähä²**, *vn. & s.* A conversing together; oral conversation.

A. مشاق **mèshä²qq**, *s., pl. of* مشقة, مشقت

A. مشاق **mèshshä²q**, *s.* A calligraphist.

A. مشاقات **mu²shä²qä²t**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying with another in arduous labor. 2. A treating one harshly.

A. مشاقحة **mu²shä²qä²hä²**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مشاقذة **mu²shä²qä²zä²**, *vn. & s.* An acting with enmity and rancor.

A. مشاقر **mèshä²qïr**, *s., pl. of* مشقر Level, hard sands.

A. مشاقص **mèshä²qïs**, *s., pl. of* مشقص, *q.v.*

A. مشاقة **mu²shä²qä**, *s.* Combings, refuse from hair, wool, etc.

A. مشاقة **mu²shä²qqä²**, *vn. & s.* A giving one trouble or annoyance.

A. مشاكرة **mu²shäkèrè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A showing one's self grateful. 2. A beginning (to speak).

A. مشاكسة **mu²shäkèsè**, *vn. & s.* A treating one with ill-nature.

A. مشاكل **mèshäkïl**, *s., pl. of* مشكل Difficulties.

A. مشاكل **mu²shäkïl**, *a. (fem.* مشاكلة Of the same form, similar. — بحر Name of one of the classes of meter having for its measure, فاعلاتن مفاعيلن مفاعيلن (∪ – – ∪ – – – ∪ – – –) in each hemistich. — مكفوف The *mushakil* meter abbreviated into مفاعيل (∪ – – ∪) in each of the last two feet of each hemistich.

A. مشاكلة **mu²shäkèlè²t**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being of the same form; similarity. 2. A variety of metaphor, where a word is used twice consecutively, once in a natural, and once in a figurative sense.

A. مشاكهة **mu²shäkèhè**, *vn. & s.* A being similar, an approaching.

A. مشاكي **mèshäkï**, *s., pl. of* مشكاة, *q.v.*

A. مشال **mu²shäl**, *a. (fem.* مشالة) Lifted up, raised.

A. مشام **mèshämm**, *s., pl. of* مشم, مشمة شام جنت مشام Damascus, fragrant as paradise.

A. مشامة **mu²shämmè²t**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling one another. 2. A sniffing at (a thing). 3. A testing a person by conversation, etc. 4. Two hostile forces' coming within reach of each other.

A. مشأمة **mèsh'èmè²t**, *s. (pl.* مشائم) Inauspiciousness; an inauspicious event.

A. مشامع **mèshämmi'**, *s., pl. of* مشمعة, *q.v.*

A. مشانب **mèshänïb**, *s., pl. of* مشنب, *q.v.*

A. مشانقة **mu²shänä²qä²**, *vn. & s.* A mutually mixing flocks or herds in order to escape full payment of the poor rate.

A. مشاوذ **mèshäwïz**, *s., pl. of* مشوذ *q.v.*

A. مشاور **mèshävïr**, *s., pl. of* مشارة *and of* مشور, *q. v.*

A. مشاور **mu²shävèr**, *a. (fem.* مشاورة) 1. Consulted; a legal adviser. 2. (**mu²shävïr**) Who consults.

A. مشاورة **mu²shävèrè**, *vn. & s.* Mutual consultation, deliberation. — *v.i.* To consult together, to deliberate.

A. مشاولة **mu²shävèlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A lifting, raising. 2. A fencing or fighting with spears. 3. A beast's attacking and fighting.

A. مشاوز **mèshäwïz**, *s., pl. of* مشواذ *q.v.*

A. مشاهات **mu²shähät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually resembling; resemblance. 2. A joking, jesting. 3. A vying in smiting with the evil eye.

A. مشاهد **mĕshāhid**, *s., pl. of* مشهد, *q.v.*

A. مشاهد **mŭshāhĕd**, *a. (fem.* مشاهده*)* 1. Seen. 2. (**mŭshāhid**) Who sees, beholds.

A. مشاهده **mŭshāhĕdĕ**, *vn. & s. (pl.* مشاهدات*)* 1. A seeing, beholding. 2. A saint's spiritually beholding God in His glory. 3. An experiencing a thing. ـ *v. t.* 1. To see, behold, witness. 2. To experience by any faculty. مشاهدات غيبيه Sights of spiritual mysteries.

A. مشاهره **mŭshāhĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A hiring or contracting by the month; hence, monthly rent or wages.

A. مشاهله **mŭshāhĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* An altercating; altercation.

A. مشاهه **mĕshāhĕ**, *s.* A place abounding with sheep and goats.

A. مشاهير **mĕshāhīr**, *a., pl. of* مشهور

A. مشائت **mĕshā'ăt**, *vn. & s.* A willing; the will.

A. مشايحه **mŭshāyăhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. An endeavoring, exerting one's self; exertion, effort. 2. A fighting; combat. 3. A being cautious; precaution.

A. مشائخ **mĕshā'ĭkh**, *s., irreg. pl. of* شيخ Elders; doctors of canon law; chiefs of dervish fraternities.

A. مشاعر **mĕshā'ĭr**, *s., pl. of* مشعر, *q.v.*

A. مشايصه **mŭshāyăsă**, *vn. & s.* Mutual aversion.

A. مشايع **mŭshāyĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مشايعه*)* 1. Who follows and overtakes. 2. Who conforms to, agrees with. 3. Who accompanies a traveler, to put him on his way.

A. مشايعه **mŭshāyă'ă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following and overtaking. 2. A conforming to, agreeing with. 3. An accompanying a departing traveler to see him off.

A. مشايم **mĕshāyĭm**, *s., pl. of* مشيمه *q.v.*

A. مشائم **mĕshā'ĭm**, vulg. مشايم **mĕshāyĭm**, *s., pl. of* مشأمت *q. v.*

A. مشائمت **mŭshā'ămĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or going to the left. 2. A being inauspicious; inauspiciousness.

A. مشاين **mĕshāyĭn**, *s., irreg. pl. of* مشين Disgraceful things.

A. مشائی **mĕshā'ĭ**, *s., pl. of* مشات Baskets for lifting mud out of wells.

A. مشائی **mĕshā'ĭ**, *a. & s. (pl.* مشائيون *obl.* مشائين*)* A peripatetic philosopher.

A. مشائيت **mĕshā'ĭyĕt**, *vn. & s.* A willing; the will.

A. مشائم **mĕshā'ĭm**, *a., pl. of* مشؤوم, *q.v.*

A. مشبر **mĕshbĕr**, *s.* As مشبره, *q. v.*

A. مشبرق **mŭshĕbrăq**, *a. (fem.* مشبرقه*)* Badly woven (cloth).

A. مشبرم **mŭshĕbrĕm**, *s.* Fluff.

A. مشبره **mĕshbĕrĕ**, *s. (pl.* مشابر*)* Any one of the subdivisions on a cubit measure.

A. مشبع **mĕshbă'**, *s.* Repletion, satiety as to food.

A. مشبع **mŭshbă'**, *a. (fem.* مشبعه*)* 1. Satiated with food. 2. Saturated. 3. (A word) having a long vowel letter following the vowel sound of the initial consonant. العقل ـ Whose intellect is well stored.

A. مشبك **mŭshĕbbĕk**, *a. (fem.* مشبكه*)* Reticulated, like a net or lattice-work.

A. مشبوب **mĕshbūb**, *a. (fem.* مشبوبه*)* 1. Burning, blazing. 2. Ruddy, rosy. 3. Bright-faced. 4. Intellectual. مشبوبتان The two bright ones, *i. e.*, Venus and Jupiter.

A. مشبوح **mĕshbūh**, *a. (fem.* مشبوحه*)* Broad-shouldered.

A. مشبوره **mĕshbūrĕ**, *a. fem.* Liberal, generous.

A. مشبوك **mĕshbūk**, *a. (fem.* مشبوكه*)* Interlaced like lattice-work.

A. مشبه **mŭshĕbbĕh**, *a. (fem.* مشبهه*)* 1. Compared, likened. 2. *(rhet.)* The unnamed object intended to be understood in a figurative comparison. به ـ The thing named in a figurative comparison to represent something not named. صفت مشبهه An adjective derived from a verb neuter and indicative of a permanent quality.

P. مشت **mŭsht**, *s.* 1. The fist. 2. A blow with the fist. 3. A handful. خاك ـ 1. A handful of earth. 2. The earth; the world and its vanities. 3. Man. مشت افشار 1. A fabulous kind of gold, so soft as to be plastic. 2. Any perfumed plaything, held for its fragrance. مشتزن A professional boxer. مشت مشته او To be at fisticuffs.

A. مشت **mŭshĭtt** *(for* مشتت*)*, *a. (fem.* مشته*)* That scatters.

A. مشتا **mĕshtă**, *s.* For مشتی See its *pl.* مشاتی

A. مشتاب **mĕshtāb**, *a. (fem.* مشتابه*)* Mixed, confused; dubious.

A. مشتات **mĕshtāt**, *s.* As مشتا, *q. v.*

A. مشتاق **mŭshtāq**, *a. (fem.* مشتاقه*)* Filled with desire.

P. مشتاقانه **müshtäqänè**, *a.* Longing (heart, etc.).

T. مشتاقلق **müshtäqlïq**, *s.* Longing, desire.

A. مشتبك **müshtebik**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتبكه*)* 1. Interlacing, interlaced. 2. (Relationship) cemented by several marriages.

A. مشتبه **müshtebih**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتبهه*, pl. fem.* مشتبهات*)* 1. Ambiguous, equivocal, doubtful. 2. Whose canonical lawfulness is uncertain. دائرهٔ مشتبهه A series of Arabian metres, containing the classes named مضارع, خفيف, مشرح, قريب, سريع, مقتضب, and مجتث, measured by مفعولات مستفعلن (- - ∪ - - - ∪ - - - ∪) in each hemistich.

A. مشتبهات **müshtebihät**, *a. & s, pl. fem. of* مشتبه Doubtful things, especially those whose canonical lawfulness is doubtful.

A. مشتت **müshtettet**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتته*)* Separated, scattered.

A. مشتجر **müshtejir**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتجره*)* 1. Confusedly interlaced or mixed. 2 Confusedly disputing. 3. Who pensively rests the chin on the hand.

T. مشتجی **müshtüjü**, *s.* Vulg. for مزدوجی

A. مشتد **müshtedd**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتده*)* Become violent, severe. — او *v. i.* To be or become violent, severe.

A. مشتدح **müshtedäh**, *s.* Freedom from difficulty.

A. مشترا **müshtera**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتراة*)* For مشترى, *q. v.*

A. مشترط **müshtorät**, *a.* *(fem.* مشترطه*)* 1. Imposed as a condition. 2. (**müshtèrit**) Who imposes a condition.

A. مشترف **müshtèrif**, *a.* *(fem.* مشترفه*)* High; tall.

A. مشترك **müshtèrek**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتركه*)* 1. Common, shared in by several. 2. *(math.)* Commensurable. ديوار — A wall common to two houses, a party-wall. حس مشترك The common sensorium to which the five senses lead. — لفظ 1. A word having more than one original meaning. 2. A word common to two or more languages. مقادير مشتركه Commensurable quantities.

A. مشترك **müshtèrik**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتركه*)* That owns a thing in common with others.

A. مشترى **müshtèra**, مشترا, *a.* *(fem.* مشتراة*)* Bought.

A. مشترى **müshtèri**, *a. & s., (fem.* مشتريه*)* 1. Who buys; who has bought. 2. A customer. 3. A seeker after any object. 4. The planet Jupiter.

T. مشترىلك **müshtèrilik**, *s.* The quality of a customer.

A. مشتعل **müshtaʿil**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتعله*)* Burning with a flame; alight; blazing.

A. مشتغر **müshtaġir**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتغره*)* 1. Large (number). 2. Very numerous (things). 3. Confused, intricate.

A. مشتغل **müshtaġil**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتغله*)* Occupied, busy. — او *v. i.* To be occupied, busy with a matter.

A. مشتفى **müshtèfi**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتفيه*)* 1. Who recovers health, cured. 2. Who finds a consolation, consoled.

A. مشتق **müshtäqq** *(for* مشتقق*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مشتقه*)* Which derives, which branches off; derived from a main object. — او *v. i.* To be derived from. غير مشتق Not derived, original (word, etc.).

A. مشتكا **müshtèkyä**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكات*)* For مشتكى, *q. v.*

A. مشتكر **müshtèkir**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكره*)* 1. Full (udder). 2. Vehement (heat, rain, etc.). 3. Who exerts himself to the utmost.

A. مشتكى **müshtèkyä**, مشتكا, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكات*)* About whom complaint is made. اليه — To whom complaint is made. منه — About or against whom complaint is made.

A. مشتكى **müshtèki**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكيه*)* Who makes complaint; a complainant.

T. مشتلق **müshtülüq**, *s.* For موشتولق, *q. v.*

A. مشتم **müshtèmm**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمه*)* 1. Smelt. 2. That smells, perceives an odor; that sniffs an odor.

A. مشتم **müshtèttèm**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمه*)* Reviled for ugliness and the like.

A. مشتمر **müshtèmir**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمره*)* Who tucks up his sleeves, etc., for work; in earnest.

A. مشتمل **müshtèmil**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمله*)* 1. Which contains, comprising. 2. (**müshtèmèl**) Contained, comprised. — او *v. t.* To contain, to comprise.

A. مشتملات **müshtèmèlät**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مشتمل The contents of a thing; the things of which it consists.

A. مشتمه **mèshtèmè**, *vn. & s.* A reviling; vituperation.

T. مشتو **müshtü**, *s.* See موشتو

A. مشتوا **müshtèvä**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* مشتوات*)* For مشتوى, *q. v.*

P. مشتواره **mŭshtvārè**, *s.* A handful.

A. مشتور **mèshtūr**, *a. (fem.* مشتوره*)* 1. Whose eyelid has been cut away. 2. Whose eyelid is everted. 3. Everted or cut off (eyelid).

A. مشتوم **mèshtŭm**, *a. (fem.* مشتومه*)* Reviled.

A. مشتوى **mŭshtèvà**, مشتوا, *a. (fem.* مشتوات*)* Cooked by fire, roasted.

A. مشتوى **mŭshtèvà**, مشتوا, *s.* A place for roasting, broiling, etc.

A. مشتوى **mŭshtèvì**, *a. (fem.* مشتويه*)* Who cooks by fire.

P. مشته **mŭshtè**, vulg. **mŭshtà**, *s.* 1. A fist. 2. A blow with a fist. 3. A short handle, a hilt (of a sword, etc.). 4. A carder's mallet. 5. A shoemaker's stamper, with which he beats seams smooth.

A. مشتها **mŭshtàhà**, *a. (fem.* مشتهات, *pl. f.* مشتهيات*)* For مشتهى, *q. v.*

A. مشتهر **mŭshtèhìr**, *a. (fem.* مشتهره*)* Publicly known and named.

A. مشتهى **mŭshtàhà**, مشتها, *a. (fem.* مشتهات, *pl. f.* مشتهيات*)* Longed for with appetite; desired; desirable. بها ـ For whom carnal desire may be felt; *i.e.*, of marriageable age.

A. مشتهى **mŭshtèhì**, *a. (fem.* مشتهيه*)* That has an appetite or desire.

A. مشتهيات **mŭshtàhàyāt**, vulg. **mŭshtèhìyāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مشتهى, مشتها Things longed for, نفسانيه ـ Things for which the flesh lusts.

A. مشجج **mŭshèjjèj**, *a. (fem.* مشججه*)* Much wounded in the scalp.

A. مشجر **mèshjèr**, *s. (pl.* مشاجر*)* 1. A place of trees, a wood. 2. A place of battle.

A. مشجر **mŭshjìr**, *a. (fem.* مشجره*)* Abounding in trees or shrubs, wooded.

A. مشجر **mŭshèjjèr**, *a. (fem.* مشجره*)* 1. Written characters, formed in the shape of a tree. 2. Veined or figured with branches or sprigs. 3. A poem written in the shape of a tree. مطير ـ A *mushejjer* poem having the name of a bird in each distich.

A. مشجره **mèshjèrè**, *s. (pl* مشاجر*)* A place of trees, a wood.

A. مشجع **mŭshjà'**, *a. (fem.* مشجعه*)* Raving, furious, possessed.

A. مشجع **mŭshèjjà'**, *a. (fem.* مشجعه*)* 1. Emboldened, encouraged. 2. (**mŭshèjjì'**) That emboldens.

A. مشجو **mèshjùvv**, *a. (fem.* مشجوه*)* Grieved, vexed.

A. مشجوب **mèshjūb**, *a. (fem.* مشجوبه*)* 1. Destroyed. 2. Grieved.

A. مشجوج **mèshjŭj**, *a. (fem.* مشجوجه*)* 1. Wounded (scalp). 2. Whose scalp is wounded; battered in the head.

A. مشجوع **mèshjū'**, *a.* Surpassed in bravery.

A. مشحذ **mish-hàz**, *vulg.* مصاد **màsàd**, *s.* A steel for sharpening knives; a whetstone; etc.

A. مشحم **mŭshàhhàm**, *a. (fem.* مشحمه*)* Containing meat fat.

A. مشحون **mèsh-hŭn**, *a. (fem.* مشحونه*)* Filled, loaded.

A. مشخص **mŭshàkhkhàs**, *a. (fem.* مشخصه*)* Individually perceived or perceptible.

A. مشخوص **mèsh-khūs**, *a. (fem.* مشخوصه*)* 1. Raised, erected. 2. Irritated, angered; troubled.

A. مشدخ **mŭshàddàkh**, *a. (fem.* مشدخه*)* Broken, crushed.

A. مشدد **mŭshèddèd**, *a. (fem.* مشدده*)* 1. Made strong. 2. Made tight, firm. 3. (A consonant) reduplicated in pronunciation. خر ـ *(A double-donkey)* A great fool.

A. مشدود **mèshdūd**, *a. (fem.* مشدوده*)* 1. Made strong, tight, firm. 2. T. Firmly twisted (Brusa silk).

A. مشدونه **mèshdūnè**, *a. fem.* Nubile.

A. مشدوه **mèshdūh**, *a. (fem.* مشدوهه*)* Occupied, busied; perplexed.

A. مشذب **mŭshèzzèb**, *a. (fem.* مشذبه*)* 1. (A tree) from the trunk of which all snags have been removed. 2. Clean (stem of a tree). 3. Tall and comely, finely-proportioned.

A. مشراط **mìshràt**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاريط*)* A surgeon's lancet; a scarificator.

A. مشراق **mìshràq**, *s.* A sunshiny place.

A. مشرب **mèshrèb**, *s. (pl.* مشارب*)* 1. A drinking-place. 2. A drink; especially, water. 3. T. A person's natural disposition. آتشى ـ Of a fiery, irascible disposition. آچق ـ 1. A bold, shameless disposition. 2. Shameless. سبك ـ Frivolous.

A. مشرب **mŭshrèb**, *a.* Saturated (dye), deep (color).

A. مشرب **mŭshrìb**, *a.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Whose beast is thirsty. 3. Whose beast has drunk to satiety.

A. مشرب **mŭshèrrèb**, *a. (fem.* مشربه*)*

1. Saturated (dye), deep (color). 2. Full-sounding (consonant); as, the letters ظ, ض, ز, ذ.

A. مشربه **mèshrèbè**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارب) 1. A drinking-place. 2. An upper chamber used for convivial assemblies. 3. *(vulg.* **mâshrâpâ**) A pot or large mug. 4. Food that causes a desire to drink. 5. Porous or retentive (soil).

A. مشرح **mûshèrrèj**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرحه) 1. Compacted. 2. Diluted with water. 3. (Flesh) streaked with fat. 4. (Cloth, etc.) basted. 5. (A purse) closed by means of interlocking loops.

A. مشرح **mèshrâh**, *s.* 1. A slit. 2. The *vulva*. 3. The *anus*.

A. مشرح **mûshèrrâh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرحه) 1. Gashed. 2. Cut in strips. 3. Dissected. 4. Elucidated by comments or exposition.

A. مشرح **mûshèrrih**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرحه) 1. That gashes or cuts in slices. 2. An anatomist, a dissector. 3. A commentator.

A. مشرد **mûshèrrèd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرده) Scared and driven away.

A. مشرد **mûshèrrid**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرده) That scares, drives away.

A. مشرر **mûshèrrèr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرره) 1. Spread in the sunshine. 2. Notorious as an evil-doer.

A. مشرز **mûshèrrèz**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرزه) 1. Folded or tied up in an orderly manner. 2. (A bound book) furnished with head-bands.

A. مشرط **mîshrât**, *s.* As مشراط, *q. v.*

A. مشرع **mèshrâ'**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارع) A watering place where the bank slopes to the water.

A. مشرع **mûshrâ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرعه) 1. Leveled, directed (spear, etc.). 2. Manifest (road). 3. (A beast) brought to a watering place.

A. مشرع **mûshèrrâ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرعه) 1. As **mûshrâ'**, *q. v.* 2. (A ship, etc.) furnished with sails. 3. High, tall.

A. مشرعه **mèshrâ'âh**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارع) As مشرع *s. q. v.*

A. مشرف **mèshrèf**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارف) An eminence, a high place.

A. مشرف **mûshrif**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرفه) 1. High, that overtops. 2. In charge of some small office.

A. مشرف **mûshèrrèf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرفه) 1. Honored. 2. (A building) furnished with galleries, pinnacle, etc. ا — *v. t.* To honor. او — *v. i.* To be honored, to feel honored and proud. يورمق — *v. t.* To deign to make one feel honored.

A. مشرقى **mèshrèqî**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقيه) Pertaining to those villages and towns of Upper Syria that border on the great desert.

A. مشرق **mèshrîq**, *s.* (*dual* مشرقان *obl.* مشرقين, *pl.* مشارق) 1. A point of sunrise on any given day at any given place. 2. The east point of the horizon 3. The eastern parts of the world. اعتدال — The equinoctial point of sunrise. شتا — The mid-winter point of sunrise. صيف — The midsummer point of sunrise.

A. مشرق **mûshrîq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقه) 1. Rising (sun, etc.). 2. Shining brightly. 3. Turned red in maturing. 4. Who is in or enters upon the time of sunrise.

A. مشرق **mûshârrâq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقه) 1. Dried in the sunshine. 2. Dyed red or yellow. 3. White-washed. 4. *s.* A place, especially near Mekka, where the forenoon service of worship is performed on the days of Bayram. 5. *s.* The mosque on the east of Mina, commonly known as *Mesjidi khayf*. 6. *s.* A name of the Qurban-Bayrami.

A. مشرق **mûshârrîq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقه) 1. Who turns or goes to the east. 2. Who performs the forenoon service of worship of the Qurban Bayrami. 3. Who dries (flesh, etc.) in the sunshine. 4. Who dyes red or yellow. 5. Who white-washes. 6. Bright, beautiful. 7. (A star) that shines in the eastern horizon.

A. مشرقان **mèshrîqân**, *s.*, *dual of* مشرق, *obl.* مشرقين, *q. v.*

A. مشرقه **mèshrâ-, rî-, rûqâ**, *s.* A sunshiny place.

A. مشرقى **mèshrîqî**, *a.* (*fem* مشرقيه) Eastern, oriental.

A. مشرقين **mèshrîqâyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* مشرق Any two points of sunrise; especially, the midsummer and midwinter points of sunrise. رب المشرقين و رب المغربين The Lord of both places of sunrise and both places of sunset; *i. e.*, Lord of the whole world, God.

A. مشرك **mûshrîk**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مشركه, *pl. m.* مشركون *obl.* مشركين) A syntheist, one who attributes a partner or partners to God.

T. مشركلك **mûshrĭklĭk**, *s.* The quality or belief of one who attributes a partner or partners to God.

A. مشركين **mûshrĭkĭn**, *a. & s., plural obl. of* مشرك, *used in Turkish as a nom.* The syntheists (all who believe in more than one God; used also of Christians).

A. مشروب **mĕshrûb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروبه, *pl. f.* مشروبات) (Any fluid) drunk or drinkable.

A. مشروبات **mĕshrûbât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مشروب Drinks.

A. مشروح **mĕshrûh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروحه, *pl. f.* مشروحات) 1. Commented. 2. Commented on. 3. The aforesaid.

A. مشروحات **mĕshrûhât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشروح Comments.

A. مشروط **mĕshrût**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروطه) 1. Gashed, scarified. 2. Fixed as a condition; stipulated. 3. Bound by conditions. ا – *v. t.* To fix (a thing) as a condition. او – *v. i.* To be fixed as a condition. لـ – In favor of whom a condition is laid down. حكومت مشروطه A constitutional government.

A. مشروطه **mĕshrûtâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مشروط, (*pl.* مشروطات) An estate or trust in mortmain limited by conditions fixed by the founder as to the appointment of the mutevelli or Trustee or to the disbursal of the revenues.

A. مشروع **mĕshrû'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروعه, *pl. f.* مشروعات) 1. Pointed, directed (weapon). 2. Ordained or permitted by canon law. ا – *v. t.* To ordain or permit by canon law. او – *v. i.* To be permitted by canon law. غير مشروع Canonically illegal.

A. مشروعات **mĕshrû'ât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشروع Acts ordained or permitted by God's law.

A. مشروعيت **mĕshrû'iyyĕt**, *s.* Canonical incumbency or legality of a thing.

A. مشروف **mĕshrûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروفه) Excelled in honor or nobility.

A. مشروم **mĕshrûm**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرومه) 1. Cloven, slit. 2. Whose nose is slit, rent, etc.

A. مشره **mĕshrĕ**, *s.* A newly developing, downy shoot or twig. مشرة الاعضا Whose limbs are soft as young shoots.

A. مشريق **mĭshrĭq**, *s.* 1. A point of sunrise. 2. A sunny place. 3. A chink or loophole through which light shines.

A. مشط **mâsht**, *vn. & s.* A combing.

A. مشط **mûsht** (**mâsht**, **mĭsht**, **mĕshĭt**, **mûshût**, **mûshütt**), *s.* (*pl.* امشاط, مشاط) 1. A comb. 2. The reed of a weaver's loom. 3. The metacarpus or metatarsus. 4. The shoulder-blade. الذئب – The small teasel, *dipsacus pilosus.* الراعي – The fuller's teasel, *dipsacus fullonum.*

A. مشطب **mûshâttâb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشطبه)

A. مشطوب **mĕshtûb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشطوبه) 1. Furrowed. 2. Striped, ridged. 3. (Water) flowing with ripples. 4. Tall and fleshy.

A. مشطور **mĕshtûr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشطوره) 1. Halved. 2. (A distich) of which one hemistich is omitted. 3. (Bread) spread with the condiment called *murri.*

A. مشعب **mĕsh'âb**, *s.* A branch road; a road.

A. مشعب **mûshâ'âb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعبه) 1. Branched, forked. 2. (A dish) mended with clamps.

A. مشعبذ **mûshâ'bĭz**, *a. & s.* Who plays tricks; a juggler.

A. مشعث **mûshâ'âs**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعثه) 1. Shaggy, matted, uncombed (hair). 2. (A peg, etc.) beaten into fibres at the end. 3. (A prosodial foot فاعلاتن **fâ'ĭlâ-tûn**, – ∪ – –) reduced to فالاتن represented by مفولن (– – –)

A. مشعر **mĕsh'ar**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاعر) 1. A clump of tangled trees, a jungle. 2. A known place. 3. A station where a prescribed religious rite is performed during the great pilgrimage at Mekka, etc. 4. Any one of the prescribed rites of the great pilgrimage. 5. Any one of the five external senses. حرام – As مذدلفه, No. 2.

A. مشعر **mûsh'ar**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعره) 1. Marked. 2. Made known. 3. Pointed out. 4. Wounded or killed. 5. (**mûsh'ir**) That marks, points out, or makes known.

A. مشعر **mûshâ'ar**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعره) Hairy.

A. مشعشع **mûshâ'shâ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعشعه) 1. (Shade) broken upon by rays of sunshine. 2. Diluted with water.

A. مشعل **mĕsh'al**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاعل) 1. A torch or cresset. مشعلدار A torch or flambeau holder.

A. مشعل **mûsh'ât**, **mûshâ'ar**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعله) Flaming, blazing; ablaze.

A. مشعل **mûsh'il**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعله) 1. That makes any thing blaze fiercely. 2. Numerous and spreading.

A. مشعله **mĕsh'ălĕ**, vulg. **măshălā**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاعل) A torch, cresset, or flambeau.

T. مشعلجی **mĕsh'ălĕjĭ, măshălājĭ**, *s.* A seller or bearer of a torch or flambeau.

A. مشعوف **mĕsh'ūf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعوفه) Love-sick.

A. مشعون **mĕsh'ūn**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعونه) 1. Disheveled (hair). 2. With disordered hair.

A. مشغب **mĭshgăb, mŭshăggĭb**, *a.* Who mischievously stirs up strife.

A. مشغل **mŭshgāl**, *a* (*fem.* مشغله) 1. Made busy, kept occupied. 2. (**mŭshgāl**) That keeps one occupied.

A. مشغله **mĕshgālĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاغل) A matter over which one is occupied, a business; a preoccupation.

A. مشغوف **mĕshgūf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشغوفه) Made frantic with love.

A. مشغول **mĕshgūl**, *a.* (*fem.* مشغوله) Busy; occupied; preoccupied. ا — *v. t.* 1. For a matter to occupy one. 2. For a person to bother another and waste his time. او — *v. i.* To be busy, occupied. ذهنی — او For one's mind to be preoccupied.

A. مشغولیت **mĕshgūlĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Preoccupation. 2. T. An occupation.

A. مشفح **mŭshĕffăh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفحه) Unfortunate, who never succeeds.

A. مشفر **mĕshfĕr, mĭshfĕr**, *s.* (*pl.* مشافر) 1. A lip. 2. A brink. 3. The *vulva*.

A. مشفر **mŭshĕffĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفره) 1. On the brink of (so and so). 2. That extirpates. 3. Stingy. 4. Scant (livelihood). 5. (A heavenly body) on the verge of setting.

A. مشفشف **mŭshĕfshĕf, mŭshĕfshĭf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفشفه) Fussy, whimsical.

A. مشفق **mŭshfĭq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفقه) Tenderly or compassionately kind.

P. مشفقانه **mŭshfĭqānĕ**, *a.* Tender, compassionate (act. etc.).

A. مشفوع **mĕshfū'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفوعه) 1. Real property claimed or purchased by the next neighbor by right of preemption. 2. Possessed by a devil; mad; smitten with the evil eye.

A. مشفوف **mĕshfūf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفوفه) Worried and worn.

A. مشفون **mĕshfūn**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفونه) Beset by applicants, with too little to satisfy all.

A. مشق **mĕshq**, *s.* 1. A pupil's model of writing or drawing. 2. A lesson (in certain arts). 3. (*for* P. مشك) A water-skin. ا — *v. t. & i.* A. *Tran.* 1. To take or give (a thing) as a model to copy. B. *Int.* 2. To practice some art in order to learn it. او — *v. i.* To serve as a model. آلق — *v. i.* To receive a model or lessons from a teacher. خواجه‌سی — A writing-master. ویرمك — To *give* a lesson. سقامشق A water-skin.

A. مشق **mĕshăqq**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاق) A place of splitting, cleaving, slitting; a crack, cleft, fissure, a cleavage.

A. مشقت **mĕshăqqăt**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاق) A hardship; suffering, trouble; چكمك — *v.i.* To suffer hardship; to go through great suffering. ویرمك — To give trouble.

T. مشقتلو **mĕshăqqătlŭ**, *a.* Difficult, troublesome.

A. مشقر **mĕshqăr**, *s. pl.* مشاقر, *q. v.*

A. مشقر **mŭshăqqăr**, *s.* 1. A large bowl. 2. A leather water-skin.

A. مشقص **mĭshqăs**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاقص) A peculiar kind of arrow.

A. مشقص **mŭshăqqĭs**, *s.* A butcher.

A. مشقق **mŭshăqqăq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشققه) 1. Much split or slit. 2. Extremely well spoken (speech).

A. مشقوح **mĕshqūn**, *a.* (*fem.* مشقوحه) Driven away with reprobation.

A. مشقوق **mĕshqūq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشقوقه) Cleft, split, cracked, slit.

P. مشك **mĕshk**, *s.* A receptacle for liquids, made of hide.

A. مشك **mĕshĕkk**, *s.* The place of junction between rib and vertebra.

A. مشك **mĭshĕkk**, *s.* A strap with which adjacent parts of armor are fastened together.

A. مشك **mŭshk**, *s.* Musk. بلاد — Civet. مشكبار 1. A land producing musk. 2. (Any thing) that diffuses an odor of musk. مشكبو Musky. مشكدانه 1. A musk-scented pastile. 2. Seed of *abelmoschus moschatus*. ترکای — The sumbul, root of *nardostachys jatamansi*. زمین — The *cyperus rotundus*.

A. مشكات **mĭshkyăt**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاكی) Any place where a lamp is specially placed. مشكاة المصابيح Name of a collection of the apostolic traditions of Muhammed.

P. مشكدم **mŭshk-dŭm**, *s.* A kind of bird.

P. مشكدوز **mĕshk-dŭz**, *s.* A maker of leather receptacles for water.

A. مشكر **mŭshkĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشكره) 1.

(A tree) surrounded with suckers. 2. (Land) covered with verdure. 3. (An udder) full of milk. 4. Whose cattle abound with milk.

P. مشکسار **mŭshk-sār**, *a.* Musky.

F. مشك طرامشيع **mŭshkī-tărāmăshīg**, *s.* Dittany of Crete, *origanum dictamnus.*

P. مشکفام **mŭshk-fām**, *a.* Black or dark.

P. مشکفروش **mŭshk-fŭrŭsh**, *s.* 1. A seller of musk; a perfumer. 2. An agreeable speaker.

P. مشکك **mŭshkĕk**, *s., dim. of* مشك The plant *cyperus rotundus.*

A. مشکك **mŭshĕkkĕk**, *a. (fem.* مشککه*)* Made to doubt or waver. فيه – About which one is made to doubt.

A. مشکل **mŭshkĭl**, *a. (fem.* مشکله*, pl.f.* مشکلات*)* 1. Which is or becomes among its likes; hence, difficult to distinguish, doubtful. 2. *s.* A doubt, difficulty. 3. Difficult. مشکل‌پسند One who delights in meeting and solving difficulties. حل – To solve a doubt or difficulty. مشکل‌کشا Who solves doubts or difficulties.

A. مشکل **mŭshĕkkĕl**, *a. (fem.* مشکله*)* 1. Possessed of a form; stately of form. 2. T. Huge, clumsily-built.

A. مشکلات **mŭshkĭlāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشکل 1. Doubts. 2. Difficulties.

T. مشکل‌کشالق **mŭshkĭlkyŭshălĭq** } *s.* The
P. مشکل‌کشائی **mŭshkĭlkyŭshāī** } quality or act of a solver of difficulties.

A. مشکله **mŭshkĭlĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مشکل *(pl.* مشکلات*)* 1. A doubt. 2. A difficulty.

A. مشکو **mĕshkyŭvv**, *a. (fem.* مشکوه*)* (A person or thing) complained of.

P. مشکو **mŭshkyŭ**, *s.* 1. A palace; especially the female apartments of a palace. 2. The palace built for Shirin by Khusrev Perviz.

A. مشکور **mĕshkyūr**, *a. (fem.* مشکوره*)* Acknowledged with thanks and gratitude.

P. مشکوفه **mĕshkyūfĕ** } *a. (pseudo-Ar-*
P. مشکوفی **mĕshkyūfī** } *abic from* مشکوفه*)* Almond paste-balls sweetened and scented.

A. مشکوك **mĕshkyūk**, *a. (fem.* مشکوکه*)* 1. Pierced, transfixed. 2. Pinned or skewered to something. 3. Inserted, grasped, held firmly. 4. Made firm. 5. Doubted, doubtful.

A. مشکول **mĕshkyūl**, *a (fem.* مشکوله*)* 1. (A beast) shackled, fettered. 2. (A beast) having a ring of white hairs round the pastern. 3. (Arabic writing) marked with orthographical signs. 4. (A prosodic foot فاعلاتن, ‒ ◡ ‒ ‒, or مستفعلن, ‒ ‒ ◡ ‒) shortened in the first and last syllables into فعلات, ◡ ◡ ‒ ◡, and متفعل, ◡ ‒ ◡ ‒.

P. مشکویه **mŭshkyŭyĕ**, *s.* As P. مشکو, *q.v.*

A. مشکی **mĕshkī**, *a. (fem.* مشکیه*)* As A. مشکو, *q. v.*

A. مشکی **mŭshkī**, *a. (fem.* مشکیه*)* 1. That makes one complain. 2. Who complains. 3. Who removes a cause of complaint.

P. مشکی **mŭshkī** } *a.* 1. Musky. 2.
P. مشکین **mŭshkĭn** } Dark colored. چاه, مشکین جو – A mole on the face of a beauty. خُتم – Wine, which when drunk, leaves a flavor of musk. رقم – *a.* (A pen) that writes sweet words. سنان – *(A black spear-head)* An eyelash of a beauty. کلاه – *(A black cap)* The dark hair of a beauty. مهره – *(The black bead)* The earth. وقادار – The wild rose, sweet briar.

T. مشلح **mĕshlāh**, *s.* A seamless cloak.

A. مشلح **mŭshĕllāh**, *a. & s. (fem.* مشلحه*)* 1. Stripped of raiment, nude. 2. The hall of a bath

A. مشلشل **mŭshĕlshĕl**, *a. (fem.* مشلشله*)* 1. Made to fall in drops. 2. Thin, light, active.

A. مشلول **mĕshlūl**, *a. (fem.* مشلوله*)* 1. Driven. 2. Driven away. 3. Shed (tears). 4. Sewed, stitched. 5. (A garment, etc.) put on, worn. 6. Withered, palsied.

A. مشم **mĭshĕmm**, *s. (pl.* مشام*)* An organ of smell; a nose; the olfactory sense.

A. مشم **mŭshĭmm**, *a. (fem.* مشمه*)* 1. Who makes or lets another smell a thing. 2. That emits an odor. 3. Who does any act very slightly. 4. Who makes a letter slightly perceptible in pronunciation. 5. Who turns up his nose in pride, disdainful.

A. مشمت **mŭshĕmmĕt**, *a. (fem.* مشمته*)* 1. One who sneezes, to whom another wishes long life. 2. (A king) prayed for by the people. 3. Disappointed.

A. مشمت **mŭshĕmmĭt**, *a. (fem.* مشمته*)* 1. Who offers good wishes to one who sneezes. 2. Who prays for a king. 3. That disappoints.

A. مشمر **mŭshĕmmĕr**, *a. (fem.* مشمره*)* 1. (A skirt) tucked up. 2. Whose skirt

is tucked up. 3. (A ship, etc.) launched or sent forth. 4. Let go on a course. 5. (A beast) urged on. 6. (A tree) stripped of its fruit. 7. Contracted, drawn back.

A. مشمر **mûshémmir**, *a. (fem.* مشمره*)* 1. Who tucks up his skirt, sleeve, etc. 2. Who strives; quick, active. 3. Contracted, drawn back. 4. Who launches a ship. 5. Who starts or urges anything on a course. 6. Who crops a tree of its fruit.

A. مشمس **mûshémmis**, *a. (fem.* مشمسه*)* 1. Who exposes a thing to the sun. 2. Who worships the sun. 3. **mûshémmés**) Exposed to the sun.

A. مشمش **mishmish**, *s.* The apricot.

A. مشمع **mûshémmá'**, vulg. **mushán-bá**, *a. & s. (fem.* مشمعه*)* 1. Waxed. 2. *s.* Wax-cloth; tarpaulin; also, oil-cloth; oiled silk. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To wax or paint (textile fabrics). 2. To protect with wax-cloth, etc. مشمعه صارمق — قپلامق To cover with wax-cloth, tarpaulin, etc.

T. مشمعلامق **mûshámmálámáq**, *v. t.* 1. To line, coat with wax-cloth, tarpaulin, etc. 2. To batten down (a hatchway, etc.).

T. مشمعلو **mûshámmáli**. *a.* Lined or coated with oil-cloth, etc.

A. مشمعه **méshmá'á**, *vn. & s.* A sporting, joking, jesting.

A. مشمعه **mishmá'á**, *s. (pl.* مشامع*)* A candlestick.

A. مشمل **mishmél**, *s.* 1. A kind of cloak or wrap. 2. A light sword, worn under a wrap.

A. مشملة **mishméle**, *s.* As مشمل No. 1.

A. مشموط **méshmût**, *a. (fem.* مشموطه*)* Mixed, mingled.

A. مشموع **méshmû'**, *a. (fem.* مشموعه*)* (Anything) mixed with beeswax.

A. مشمول **méshmûl**, *a. (fem.* مشموله*)* 1. Clothed with a wrap or cloak. 2. Included, comprised, enveloped; overwhelmed. 3. Exposed to the north wind; cooled; cold. 4. Agreeable. 5. Cold, disagreeable.

A. مشموم **méshmûm**, *a. (fem.* مشمومه*, pl. f.* مشمومات*)* 1. (A thing) smelt of. 2. Odorous; especially, fragrant. 3. *s.* Musk.

A. مشمومات **méshmûmát**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشموم Things smelt of; scents, odors.

A مشمه **méshmmé**, *s. (pl.* مشام*)* A cause of odor; a scent, perfume.

A. مشنب **méshnéb**, *s. (pl.* مشانب*)* A pretty mouth.

A. مشنب **mishnéb**, *a. (fem.* مشنبه*)* Sweet and pretty-mouthed.

A. مشنج **mûshénnéj**, *a. (fem.* مشنجه*)* Puckered up, contracted; in a state of spasm.

A. مشنط **mûshénnát**, *a. (fem.* مشنطه*)* Well cooked.

A. مشنع **mûshénná'**, *a. (fem.* مشنعه*)* Deemed unseemly or loathsome.

A. مشنف **mûshénnéf**, *a. (fem.* مشنفه*)* 1. Who wears ear-rings. 2. (Language) highly embellished.

A. مشنق **mûshénnáq**, *a. (fem.* مشنقه*)* 1. Cut in pieces. 2. Adorned. 3. (Cattle of different owners) mixed in one herd for avoiding part of the poor-rate.

A. مشنو **méshnû** *(for* مشنوء*)*, **méshnûvv**, *a. (fem.* مشنوءه*,* مشنوه*)* Hated.

A. مشنوع **méshnû'**, *a. (fem.* مشنوعه*)* Notorious.

A. مشنوفه **méshnûfé**, *a. fem.* 1. Who wears a nose-ring. 2. (A she camel) having a toggle in the cartilage of her nose.

A. مشنوق **méshnûq**, *a. (fem.* مشنوقه*)* 1. (A beast) reined up. 2. Hanging, hung. 3. (A beast) long in the head or tall.

A. مشنه **méshné**, *s.* A graze, an excoriation of the skin.

A. مشنی **méshní**, *a. (fem.* مشنیه*)* As مشنو

A. مشو **méshûvv**, *a. & s.* A laxative or purgative medicine.

A. مشواذ **mishvâz**, *s. (pl.* مشاوذ*)* A turban.

A. مشوار **mishvâr**, *s.* 1. A spatula for gathering honey. 2. The string of a bow with which cotton is carded. 3. A place where beasts are put through their paces; an arena; any place or occasion for display. 4. A pace, a manner of going. 5. A habit of acting مشوارکاه A place of display; an arena.

A. مشواره **mishvâré**, *s.* Honeycomb.

A. مشوال **mishvál**, *s.* A stone raised as a trial of strength.

A. مشوب **méshûb**, *a. (fem.* مشوبه*)* Mixed, mingled.

A. مشوذ **mishvéz**, *s. (pl.* مشاوذ*)* A turban.

A. مشور **méshûr**, *a. (fem.* مشوره*)* Embellished, decorated.

A. مشور **mĭshvēr**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاور) As مشوار No. 1.

A. مشورت **mĕshvĕrĕt**, *s.* 1. Consultation, mutual deliberation. 2. A council; a body met for deliberation. ـ *v.i.* To consult together. ـ اهل A member or members of a council; a person competent to advise.

A. مشوز **mĕshŭz** (*abbr. from* مشوُوز) *a.* (*fem.* مشوزه) Perturbed, alarmed.

A. مشوش **mĕshŭsh**, *s.* A towel for the hands.

A. مشوش **mŭshĕvvĕsh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوشه) Confused, dubious (matter).

A. مشوع **mĕshŭ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوعه) Rapacious.

A. مشوف **mĕshŭf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوفه) 1. Bright, shiny (coin). معلم ـ A bright coin.

A. مشوفه **mŭshĕvvĕfĕ**, *a. fem.* Who exposes herself to men's glances.

A. مشوق **mĕshŭq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوقه) In whom a desire has been raised.

A. مشوق **mŭshĕvviq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوقه) That incites, encouraging.

A. مشوك **mĕshŭk**, *a* (*fem.* مشوكه) Suffering from a rash or a carbuncle.

A. مشوك **mŭshvĭk**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوكه) Thorny.

A. مشول **mĭshvĕl**, *s.* A small sickle, a pruning-hook.

A. مشوم **mĕshŭm** (*abr. from* مشوُوم *q.v.*)

A. مشوز **mĕsh'ŭz**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوُوزه) As مشوز

A. مشوُوف **mĕsh'ŭf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوُوفه) 1. Frightened. 2. Ulcerated.

A. مشوُوم **mĕsh'ŭm**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوُومه, *pl.* مشائيم) Inauspicious.

A. مشوه **mŭshĕvvĕh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوهه) 1. Ugly; unseemly; incongruous of shape. 2. Morally bad.

A. مشوى **mĕshvī**, (*fem.* مشويه) *a.* As **mŭshvā**.

A. مشوى **mŭshvā**, **mŭshĕvvā**, مشوا (*fem.* مشوات) *a.* Cooked by fire, roasted, broiled, baked.

A. مشوى **mŭshvĭ**, **mŭshĕvvĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* مشويه) That roasts, etc.

A. مشهد **mĕsh-hĕd**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاهد) 1. A place where people assemble, especially if for the performance of a special sacred rite. 2. A field of battle; a battle. 3. A place of martyrdom. 4 A funeral assembly. 5. The aspect of a person. 6. A city in Khurasan where is the mausoleum of the Imam 'Ali Riza.

A. مشهد **mŭsh-hĕd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهده) 1. Made or called to be a witness, or to see an act or state. 2. Martyred.

A. مشهد **mŭsh-hĭd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهده) 1. Who calls or produces a witness or evidence. 2. Who makes another see and become aware of any thing. 3. Who attains to puberty.

A. مشهر **mŭsh-hĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهره) (An infant) of a month old.

A. مشهر **mŭshĕhhĕr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهره) 1. Very famous or notorious. 2. Made infamous by being paraded as a villain.

A. مشهود **mĕsh-hūd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهوده, *pl. f.* مشهودات) Witnessed; seen.

A. مشهور **mĕsh-hūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهوره; *pl. f.* مشهورات) 1. Generally known. 2. Famous. 3. Notorious. 4. T. Generally taken to be good. عالم ـ Known to the whole world.

A. مشهورات **mĕsh-hūrāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشهور Things commonly current and taken for granted; a common saying.

A. مشهوم **mĕsh-hūm**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهومه) 1. Scared. 2. (A horse) urged by a threatening word. 3. Ingenious, persevering and successful.

A. مشهى **mŭshĕhhĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهيه) That gives an appetite or excites to lust.

A. مشى **mĕshy**, *vn. & s.* A walking; a going on foot; a walking pace. ـ *v.i*, To walk, to go on foot.

A. مشى **mĕshĭ**, *a. & s.* A laxative, a purgative.

A. مشيا **mĕshyăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Walking, on foot.

A. مشيا **mŭshĕyyā** (*for* مشيأ), *a.* (*fem.* مشيئه) 1. Made willing or desirous. 2. Made foul and unseemly. 3. (A child) presenting itself at birth in any unusual manner.

A. مشياع **mĭshyā'**, *a.* Unable to keep a secret; a blab.

A. مشيب **mĕshĭb**, *s.* 1. Grey hairs. 2. The age of hoariness.

A. مشيت **mĕshī'ĕt**, مشيت **mĕshiyyĕt**, *vn. & s.* Err. for مشيئت, *q.v.*

A. مشيت **mĭshyĕt**, *s.* A mode of walking or proceeding.

A. مشيج **mĕshĭj**, *a.* (*fem.* مشيجه) Mixed, mingled.

A. مشيح **mŭshĭh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشيحه) 1. Strenuous, earnest. 2. Who makes those behind him keep back.

A. مشيخى **meshîkhâ**, مشيخا, *s.* A party of men busy about any matter.

A. مشيخا **meshyûkhâ**, *s. pl.* As مشيخه

T. مشيخت **meshîkhât**, *s. (pseudo Arabic)* The office of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

T. مشيختپناه **meshîkhât-penâh**, *s. (pseudo Arabic-Persian)* The holder of the office of Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

A. مشيخه **meshyâkhâ**, **meshyûkhâ**, **mishyâkhâ**, **mishyûkhâ**, **meshîkhâ**, *s., irreg. pl. of* شيخ As مشائخ, *q. v.*

A. مشيد **meshîd**, *a. (fem.* مشيده*)* Plastered or white-washed with lime.

A. مشيد **mûsheyyed**, *a. (fem.* مشيده*)* Strongly built with lime mortar, strongly cemented.

A. مشير **mûshîr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مشيره*)* 1. Who makes a sign or signal. 2. That points out, indicates; indicative. 3. T. A military or naval Pasha of the highest class; a General in the army or an admiral in the navy. اردو مشيرى A general commanding a *corps-d'armée*. خاصه - The general commanding the Corps of the Imperial Guard. طوپخانه - The Master of the Ordnance.

P. مشيرانه **mûshîrâne**, *a.* Special to a *mushir*.

T. مشيرلك **mûshîrlik**, *s.* The grade or rank of a *mushir*.

A. مشيره **mûshîre**, *a. & s., fem. of* مشير 1. See مشير 2. The fore-finger, the index.

A. مشيرز **mûsheyyez**, *a. (fem.* مشيرزه*)* (A cloth) with broad, red stripes.

A. مشيط **meshît**, *a. (fem.* مشيطه*)* Combed (hair).

A. مشيع **meshî'**, *(fem.* مشيعه*)* 1. Full, filled. 2. Bursting with rage, rancorous. 3. (Cotton-wool, etc.) teazed out with the fingers.

A. مشيع **mûsheyyâ'**, *a. (fem.* مشيعه*)* 1. Accustomed by experience to meet difficulty. 2. Bold. 3. Quick, dexterous. 4. (A beast) destined to be sacrificed but too weak to keep up with its flock.

A. مشيعه **mishyâ'a**, *s.* A woman's work-basket.

A. مشيق **meshîq**, *a. (fem.* مشيقه*)* 1. (A garment) the worse for wear. 2. Lean, meager. 3. (A beast) in good working order.

T. مشيل **mîshîl**, *s.* A grunting or puffing in heavy breathing. - اويومق To puff or grunt in sleeping.

A. مشيل **mûshîl**, **mûsheyyîl**, *a. (fem.* مشيله*)* 1. Who lifts a weight. 2. Who adds to or increases.

A. مشيل **mûsheyyel**, *a. (fem.* مشيله*)* Lifted, raised.

A. مشيم **meshîm**, *s. (n. u.* مشيمه*)* Cauls; chorions.

A. مشيم **meshîm**, *a. (fem.* مشيمه*)* Marked with a black spot or with a mole.

A. مشيمه **meshîmé**, *s., n. u. of* مشيم *(pl.* مشايم*)* A caul; a chorion. مشيمهٔ دنيا The sky.

A. مشيمى **meshîmî**, *a. (fem.* مشيميه*)* Pertaining to, or special to the chorion. شبكهٔ مشيميه The arachnoid membrane of the encephalon.

T. مشين **meshîn** *(from* P. ميشين*)*, *s.* Sheepskin leather; roan; leather in general. اوكلك - A leather apron. صندوق - A box covered with leather.

A. مشين **meshîn**, *a. (fem.* مشينه*)* Disgraced.

A. مشيوحا **meshyûhâ**, *s.* 1. As مشيخى, *q. v.* 2. A place where the *artemisia judaica* grows.

A. مشيوخا **meshyûkhâ**, *s., irreg. pl. of* شيخ, *q. v.*

A. مشيوز **meshîûz**, *a. (fem.* مشيوزه*)* As موز, *q v.*

A. مشيوم **meshîûm**, *a. (fem.* مشيومه*)* For مشوم, *q. v.*

A. مشيوم **meshyûm**, *a. (fem.* مشيومه*)* Marked with a black spot or with a mole.

A. مشيئت **meshî'et**, *vn. & s.* A willing; an act of the will. سابقهٔ مشيئت الهيه A previous act of the will of God.

A. مص **mass**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sucking; an imbibing by suction. 2. A sipping. - *v. t.* 1. To suck. 2. To sip or suck up (a fluid).

A. مصاب **masâb**, *vn. & s.* A pouring out in a stream.

A. مصاب **masâbb**, *s., pl. of* مصب, *q. v.*

A. مصاب **mûsâb**, *s.* A calamity, an affliction; evil.

A. مصاب **mûsâb**, *a. (fem.* مصابه*)* Struck, hit. او - *v. i.* To be struck, hit; to be afflicted by a calamity.

A. مصاب **mûsâb**, *vn. & s.* A striking a person or thing with a missile, etc.; a hit, a blow.

A. مصابات **mûsâbât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning the point of a weapon away. 2. A reversing, overturning. 3. A reciting poetry erroneously.

A. مصابت **mu·sā·bĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking or hitting with a missile, a hit, a blow. 2. A calamity, misfortune.

A. مصابيح **ma·sā·bīḥ**, *s., pl. of* مصباح, *q.v.*

A. مصابر **mu·sā·bir**, *a. (fem.* مصابرة*)* Who vies in patience and long-suffering.

A. مصابرت **mu·sā·bĕr·ĕt**, *vn. & s.* A continuously practicing patience.

A. مصابه **mu·sā·bĕ**, *s.* A calamity, affliction.

A. مصابيت **mu·sā·bĭy·yĕt**, *s.* The condition of one struck by a missile or by calamity.

A. مصابيح **ma·sā·bīḥ**, *s., pl. of* مصباح As مصباح, *q.v.* نجوم – The stars used by travelers to direct their way. – سورة A name of the 41st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مصابيه **mu·sā·bĭy·ĕ**, *s.* An affliction, a calamity.

A. مصاتت **mu·sāt·tĕt**, *vn. & s.* A wrangling; wrangle, controversy.

A. مصاحب **mu·sā·ḥib**, *a. & s. (fem.* مصاحبة*)* Who keeps company with another; hence, (T) a gentleman in waiting on the Sultan; usually selected for his wit and power to amuse.

A. مصاحبت **mu·sā·ḥab·ĕt**, *vn. & s.* A keeping company with another; company, society. ا – *v.i.* To associate or keep company with another.

A. مصاحر **mu·sā·ḥir**, *a.* Who fights fairly and openly on a plain.

A. مصاحرت **mu·sā·ḥar·ĕt**, *vn. & s.* A contending openly and fairly.

A. مصاحف **ma·sā·ḥif**, *s., pl. of* مصحف

A. مصاخبه **mu·sā·khab·ĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being clamorous in altercation.

A. مصاخد **ma·sā·khid**, *s., pl. of* مصخده

A. مصاخف **ma·sā·khif**, *s., pl. of* مصخفه

T. مصاد **ma·sād**, vulg. **ma·sāt** *(from* A. مشحذ*) s.* A steel for sharpening knives. مصاده اورمق *v. t.* To sharpen (a knife) on a steel.

A. مصاد **ma·sād**, *s. (pl.* امصد, مصدان*)* 1. A high part of a mountain side. 2. A high, steep bank.

A. مصادات **mu·sā·dāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being on the same line with another or opposite to it. 2. An observing. 3. A soothing, or a making allowances.

A. مصادر **ma·sā·dir**, *s., pl. of* مصدر **ma·sdar**, *q. v.*

A. مصادره **mu·sā·dĕ·rĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A confiscating. 2. *s. (pl.* مصادرات*)* A postulate. 3. A begging the question.

A. مصادع **ma·sā·di'**, *s., pl. of* مصدع *q.v.*

A. مصادغه **mu·sā·dŭ·gă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going with another on the same line of front. 2. An agreeing with or humoring.

A. مصادف **mu·sā·dif**, *a. (fem.* مصادفه*)* That meets by chance. او – *v. i.* To meet by chance.

A. مصادفه **mu·sā·dĕ·fĕ**, *vn. & s.* A meeting and mutually alighting by chance; a chance meeting.

A. مصادقت **mu·sā·dă·qăt**, *vn. & s.* Mutual sincere friendship.

A. مصادمه **mu·sā·dĕ·mĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually colliding; collision.

A. مصار **ma·sārr**, *s., pl. of* مصر **ma·sārr** 1. Places of stricture. 2. The bowels.

A. مصاره **mu·sā·rĕ**, *s.* A race-course.

A. مصاره **mu·sā·rrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A compelling.

A. مصارحة **mu·sā·rā·hă·tăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* (Said) openly or explicitly.

A. مصارحه **mu·sā·rā·hă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A saying something openly to another. 2. A saying something explicitly; explicitness.

A. مصارع **ma·sā·ri'**, *s., pl. of* مصرع Places where men are thrown down, as in wrestling or as in battle; arenas for wrestling; fields of battle.

A. مصارع **mu·sā·ri'**, *a.* Who wrestles; a wrestler.

A. مصارعه **mu·sā·ra·'ă**, *vn. & s.* A wrestling together; a wrestling match; a fall. ا – *v. i.* To wrestle.

A. مصارف **ma·sā·rif**, *s., pl. of* مصرف, *q.v.*

A. مصارفات **ma·sā·rĭf·ăt**, *s., pl. of* مصارف Amounts or classes of disbursements.

A. مصارفه **mu·sā·rĕ·fĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning a person or thing off, aside, away. 2. A dealing with one another; especially in the exchange of coins.

A. مصارمه **mu·sā·rĕ·mĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually ceasing intercourse, a cutting off relations.

A. مصاريع **ma·sā·rī'**, *s., pl. of* مصراع, *q.v.*

A. مصاريف **ma·sā·rif**, *s., pl. of* مصروف Disbursements.

A. مصارين **ma·sā·rĭn**, *s., pl. of* مصران *pl. of* مصير, *q. v.*

A. مصاص **ma·sāṣ**, *a. (fem.* مصاصه*)* That sucks or sips habitually.

A. مصاص **mu·sāṣ**, *a. & s.* Pure; a very choice thing.

A. مصاصه **mûsâsâ**, *s.* A single suck or sip.

A. مصاطب **mâsâtĭb**, *s., pl. of* مصطبه As مساطب, *q. v.*

A. مصاع **mĭsâ'**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fencing or fighting with swords.

A. مصاعب **mâsâ'ĭb**, *s., pl. of* مصعب, *q.v.*

A. مصاعد **mâsâ'ĭd**, *s., pl. of* مصعد, *q.v.*

A. مصاعره **mûsâ'ărè**, *vn. & s.* A turning the head away in disgust or contempt.

A. مصاغ **mâsâg**, *s.* Articles cast of gold or silver.

A. مصاغ **mûsâg**, *a. (fem.* مصاغه*)* Melted and cast in a mold.

A. مصاف **mâsâff**, *s., pl. of* مصف, *q.v.*

A. مصاف **mûsâff**, *a. (fem.* مصافه*)* 1. An opposite neighbor. 2. An opponent.

A. مصافات **mûsâfât**, *vn. & s.* An acting with sincere friendship; amity.

A. مصافح **mûsâfĭh**, *a.* Who takes another's hand in his own, who shakes hands.

A. مصافحه **mûsâfâhâ**
A. مصافقه **mûsâfâqâ**
vn. & s. A shaking hands. | — *v. i.* To shake hands.

A. مصافه **mûsâffâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being opposite neighbors. 2. An opposing one another in line of battle.

A. مصافی **mâsâfĭ**, *s., pl. of* مصفات, *q.v.*

A. مصافی **mûsâfĭ**, *a. (fem.* مصافیه*)* Mutually and sincerely friendly.

A. مصاقبه **mûsâqâbâ**, *vn. & s.* A being face to face with another.

A. مصاقع **mâsâqĭ'**, *a., pl. of* مصقع, *q. v.*

A. مصاقل **mâsâqĭl**, *s., pl. of* مصقل, *q.v.*

A. مصاکه **mûsâkkè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually clashing; a striking one another; collision.

T. مصال **mâsâl**, *s.* As ماصال, *q. v.*

A. مصالت **mâsâlĕt**, *vn. & s.* A making an attack. | — *v. i.* To make an attack.

A. مصالح **mâsâlĭh**, *s., pl. of* مصلحت, *q.v.*

A. مصالح **mûsâlĭh**, *a. (fem.* مصالحه*)* Mutually at peace or making peace.

A. مصالحه **mûsâlâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A making or keeping at peace with another; the conclusion of peace. | — *v. i.* To conclude a peace. او — *v. i.* For a peace to be concluded. | — عقد To conclude a peace.

A. مصاله **mâsâlè**, *s.* The whey of curds boiled, and pressed.

A. مصاله **mûsâlè**, *s.* Oozings through unglazed earthenware.

A. مصالی **mâsâlĭ**, *s., pl. of s.* مصلات, *q.v.*

A. مصالیت **mâsâlĭt**, *a., pl. of* مصلات *a.*

A. مصام **mâsâm**, *s.* 1. A place where a horse stands or where anything is fixed. 2. The meridian.

A. مصان **mâsân**, *s.* 1. A place where things are kept; as, a case, box, drawer, cupboard, etc. 2. (مسان) A case for an archery bow.

T. مصاندره **mûsândârâ**, *s.* As مسندره, *q.v.*

A. مصانع **mâsânĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مصنع, مصنعه

A. مصانع **mûsânĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مصانعه*)* 1. Who acts in reciprocity. 2. Who acts with consideration for another. 3. Who acts with dissimulation. 4. Who bribes.

A. مصانعه **mûsânâ'â**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting in reciprocity. 2. An acting with consideration for another. 3. A pretending, acting with dissimulation. 4. A bribing, bribery.

A. مصاوب **mâsâvĭb**, *s., pl. of* مصوبه, *q.v.*

A. مصاولت **mûsâvèlĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually attacking; mutual attack.

A. مصاهات **mûsâhât**, *vn. & s.* A mounting or being on a ridge, or on the back of a beast.

A. مصاهرت **mûsâhèrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being related by marriage.

A. مصائب **mâsâ'ĭb**, vulg. مصایب **mâsâyĭb**, *s., pl. of* مصیبت, *q. v.*

A. مصایحه **mûsâyâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually shouting.

A. مصاید **mâsâyĭd**, *s., pl. of* مصید, مصیده

A. مصایر **mâsâyĭr**, *s., pl. of* مصیر, *q.v.*

A. مصایص **mâsâ'ĭs**, *a., pl. of* مصوص, *q.v.*

A. مصایف **mâsâyĭf**, *s., pl. of* مصیف, *q.v.*

A. مصایفه **mûsâyèfè**, *vn. & s.* A bargaining or hiring for the summer.

A. مصائکه **mûsâ'èkè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually struggling and contending.

A. مصب **mâsâbb**, *s. (pl.* مصاب*)* A place whence water flows. الله — The star 67 or 78 *Aquarii*.

A. مصب **mûsĭbb**, *a. (fem.* مصبه*)* Who descends a slope.

A. مصباح **mĭsbâh**, **mĭsbâh**, *s. (pl.* مصابیح, مصابح*)* 1. A lamp. 2. A large bowl. 3. A broad spear-head.

A. مصبح **mâsbâh**, *s.* The forenoon.

A. مصبغه **mâsbâ'â**, *s.* Pride, conceit.

A. مصبغ **mûsâbbâgh**, *a. (fem.* مصبغه*)* Dyed.

A. مصبغه **mâsbâghâ**, *s.* 1. A dyer's vat. 2. A dye-works.

A. مصبو **mâsbûvv**, *a. (fem.* مصبوه*)* Turned to Islam from the old Arabian paganism.

A. مصبوب **masbūb**, *a. (fem.* مصبوبه*)* Poured; especially, poured out.

A. مصبور **masbūr**, *a. (fem.* مصبوره*)* 1. Shut up or bound for the purpose of being shot. 2. (An oath) taken under constraint of imprisonment. 3. (Grain) heaped up and unmeasured.

A. مصبوع **masbū'**, *a. (fem.* مصبوعه*)* Instigated by Satan to pride.

A. مصبوغ **masbūgh**, *a (fem.* مصبوغه*)* Dyed.

A. مصبيه **mūsbiyè**, *a.* 1. (A woman) who has a young child or children. 2. (A woman) who excites silly love.

F. مصتله **mastèlà**, *s.* As ماستله, *q. v.*

A. مصتم **mūsattèm**, *a. (fem.* مصتمه*)* 1. Complete, exact. 2. (A street or valley) open at one end only.

A. مصحاب **mis-hāb**, *a.* Obedient, submissive.

A. مصحات **mis-hāt**, *s.* A drinking cup.

A. مصحب **mūs-hab**, *a. (fem.* مصحبه*)* 1. To whom a companion is given. 2. Possessed of a demon; crazy. 3. Who talks to himself. 4. (A skin) with hair or wool on it. 5. (A branch, etc.) bearing leaves.

A. مصحب **mūs-hib**, *a. (fem.* مصحبه*)* 1. Who has a companion or a grown companionable son. 2. Who takes to himself. 3. Submissive.

A. مصحح **mūsahhah**, *a. (fem.* مصححه*)* Corrected.

A. مصحح **mūsahhih**, *a. (fem.* مصححه*)* Who corrects; a proof-reader.

T. مصححلك **mūsahhihlik**, *s.* The functions or remuneration of a proof-reader.

A. مصحف **mūs-haf**, *s. (pl.* مصاحف*)* The book, *i.e.*, the Qur'an; the Bible. امام – The copy of the Quran approved by the caliph 'Osman.

A. مصحف **mūsahhaf**, *a. (fem.* مصحفه*)* 1. (A written word) corrupted or changed. 2. (A piece of poetry) so written that by a change of dots the sense is altered from praise to satire. جعلی – An enigma in which the word نقطه *(dot)* or some other word poetically used for it is introduced to guide to the solution. خطی – A corruption in the letters of a word. وضعی – An enigma in which the word صورت *(form)*, or some word poetically used for it is introduced to guide to the solution.

A. مصحنه **mis-hanè**, *s.* A flattish round dish.

A. مصحوب **mas-hūb**, *a. (fem.* مصحوبه*)* 1. Accompanied. 2. (A thing) carried with one.

A. مصحه **masahhà**, *s.* 1. A means of health. 2. A healthy place.

A. مصحی **mūs-hi**, *a. (fem.* مصحیه*)* 1. That sobers. 2. That rouses. 3. Cloudless (sky). 4. Who is in cloudless weather.

A. مصخده **maskhadè**, *s. (pl.* مصاخد*)* Noon-tide heat.

A. مصخر **mūskhir**, *a. (fem.* مصخره*)* Rocky.

A. مصخنه **miskhafè**, *s. (pl.* مصاخف*)* An iron hoe.

A. مصد **masd**, *vn. & s.* A sucking.

A. مصد **masd**, **masad**, *s.* As مصاد, *q.v.*

A. مصداق **misdāq**, *s.* A saying that confirms a truth; an authority. مصداقنجه According to the confirmatory saying...

A. مصدان **mūsdān**, *s., pl. of* مصد, مصاد

A. مصدح **misdah**, *a.* Loud-voiced.

A. مصدر **masdar**, *s. (pl.* مصادر*)* 1. A watering place. 2. A place whence a thing comes; hence, a source, origin, root. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* A verbal noun. 4. A chief of a people. میمی – An Arabic verbal noun with a servile letter م as its initial. اسم مصدر A noun having the meaning and functions of an infinitive. حاصل مصدر *(Pers. and Turk. gram.)* As اسم مصدر

A. مصدر **mūsaddar**, *a. (fem.* مصدره*)* Having a breast or chest. 2. Large, strong in the chest. 3. Having a chief seat. 4. (A sentence) having an initial word, beginning with (so and so). 5. Seated in the chief seat. 6. Presided over (by so and so).

A. مصدر **mūsdir**, *a. (fem.* مصدره*)* 1. Who brings back beasts from watering. 2. Who issues. 3. Who completes.

A. مصدری **masdarì**, *a. (fem.* مصدریه*)* 1. Pertaining to a place of origin. 2. Pertaining to an infinitive or to a verbal noun.

A. مصدریت **masdarìyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of an infinitive or of a verbal noun.

A. مصدریه **masdarìyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مصدری 1. *a.* See مصدری 2. *s.* Name of a duty formerly levied on exports, also on newly pressed grape-juice.

T. مصدریه‌جی **masdarìyyèji**, *s. (formerly)* An excise officer or custom-house officer.

A. مصدع **masdà'**, *s. (pl.* مصادع*)* A

narrow but good road through a difficult tract; a track.

A. مصدع **misdā'**, *s. (pl.* مصادع*)* An arrow; or, an arrowhead.

A. مصدع **misdā'**, *a.* 1. (A guide) who cleaves a way. 2. (A speaker) who removes all doubt.

A. مصدع **musāddā'**, *a. (fem.* مصدعه*)* 1. Afflicted with headache; worried. 2. (**musāddi'**) That cleaves, splits. 3. That gives a headache; who worries by importunity.

A. مصدغ **misdāg** } *s.* A pillow.
A. مصدغه **misdāgā** }

A. مصدق **masdāq, misdāq**, *s.* 1. Truth, reality. 2. A truth. 3. Hardness, temper (of steel, etc.). 4. The keen edge of a sword.

A. مصدق **musaddāq**, *a. (fem.* مصدقه*)* 1. Confirmed as true, ratified. 2. Assessed for the poor-rate. 3.(**musaddiq**) That confirms or ratifies; who accepts as true. 4. Who collects the poor-rate.

A. مصدور **masdūr**, *a. (fem.* مصدوره*)* 1. Touched, hit, wounded, pained in the chest. 2. Grieved; vexed; annoyed.

A. مصدوع **masdū'**, *a. (fem.* مصدوعه*)* Suffering from headache.

A. مصدوف **masdūf**, *a. (fem.* مصدوفه*)* 1. Having a mollusk-shell. 2. Veiled, modest (woman).

A. مصدوق **masdūq**, *a. (fem.* مصدوقه*)* 1. Truly said. 2. مصدوقه *(pl.* مصدوقات*)* A truth; a true saying.

A. مصدوم **masdūm**, *a. (fem.* مصدومه*)* 1. Dashed against; struck with impetus; smitten. 2. (Game) killed by being struck heavily. 3. Repelled. 4. (A beast) attacked by a disease that brings aversion for drink.

A. مصده **masdé**, *s., n. u. of* مصد 1. A single suck. 2. A single sprinkle of rain.

A. مصر **masarr, misarr**, *s.* A purse drawn together with a string.

A. مصر **misr**, vulg. **misir**, *s. & pr. n.* 1. *(pl.* امصار*, dual* مصران *obl.* مصرين*)* A city. 2. *(pl.* مصور*)* A limit, boundary. 3. Cairo in Egypt. 4. Egypt. 5. T. Indian corn, *zea mais.* بقلاسى – The white lupine, *lupinus thermis.* بوغدايى – Maize, *zea mais.* خدوى – The hereditary Governor-General of Egypt. خراجى – The tribute of Egypt; any very large sum of money. شكرى – Brown, moist sugar. طاوغى – The turkey, *meleagris ocellata.* عتيق – The ruined city of Fustat. مصر اسكى As عتيق –, *q.v.* صعيد – Upper Egypt. عزيز – 1. The ruler of Egypt. 2. Joseph son of Jacob. فاتح – Sultan Selim the First.

A. مصر **musirr**, *a. (fem.* مصره*)* Who perseveres or persists. او – To persevere or persist.

A. مصراد **misrād**, *a.* 1. (An arrow) sticking in the object struck. 2. Piercingly cold (wind). 3. Very sensitive to cold; also, able to bear cold. 4. Bare (country) destitute of verdure.

A. مصراع **misrā'**, *s. (dual* مصراعان *obl.* مصراعين*, pl.* مصاريع*)* 1. A valve of a double door or gate. 2. A hemistich of poetry.

A. مصران **misrān**, *s., dual. of* مصر *(obl.* مصرين*)* Any two cities; especially Basra and Kufa.

A. مصران **misrān**, *s., pl. of* مصير Bowels. الفار – Name of an inferior kind of dates.

A. مصرتان **masarretān**, *s., dual of* مصره *(obl.* مصرتين*)* The two sphincters, *i.e., sphincter ani and s. urethræ.*

A. مصرح **musarrah**, *a. (fem.* مصرحه*)* Openly, explicitly. او – *v. i.* To be explicitly set forth.

A. مصرح **musarrih**, *a. (fem.* مصرحه*)* 1. That expresses a matter clearly and explicitly. 2. Clear fine (wine, etc.). 3. Clear, cloudless (sky, etc.). 4. Manifest, evident.

A. مصرحة **musarrahatān**, *adv. acc. ind.* Clearly, explicitly.

A. مصرخ **musrikh**, *a. (fem.* مصرخه*)* An assistant, helper.

A. مصرد **musrid**, *a.* (An arrow) that misses the mark.

A مصرد **musarred**, *a. (fem.* مصرده*)* 1. (Drink) given sparingly. 2. Few, small. 3. (A beast) scarred in the back by former galls.

A. مصرد **musarrid**, *a. (fem.* مصرده*)* 1. Who gives or takes (drink, etc.) sparingly. 2. (An arrow) that hits the mark.

A. مصرع **masrā'**, *s. pl.* مصارع*, q. v.*

A. مصرع **misrā'**, *s.* As مصراع No. 1, *q.v.*

A. مصرع **musarrā'**, *a. (fem.* مصرعه*)* 1. Thrown down, dashed to earth. 2. Killed. 3. (A door) with folding leaves. 4. (A poem) in hemistichs and distichs. 5. (**musarri'**) That prostrates. 6. Who indites poetry in hemistichs and distichs.

A. مصرف **masrāf**, vulg. **masrāf**, *s. (pl.* مصارف*, pl. pl.* مصارفات*)* Expense;

outlay; a disbursement. ا – *v. t & i.* 1. To spend (money). 2. To incur expense. مصرفه دوچار او To be put to expense. بوغاز مصرفی *(Throat-expense)* Expense for food.

A. مصرف **mâṣrif,** *s. (pl.* مصارف*)* A turning back or aside; a turn; a vicissitude.

A. مصرف **mûṣârrif,** *a. & s.* Who spends; who manages; a steward.

T. مصرفلو **mâṣrâfli,** *a.* Expensive, costly.

T. مصرلو **miṣirli,** *a.* Of or from Egypt, an Egyptian.

A. مصرم **mâṣrim,** *s.* A narrow place quickly flooded and cutting off communication.

A. مصرم **mûṣrim,** *a.* 1. Who possesses a few camels. 2. Poor and burdened with dependents.

A. مصرم **mûṣârrem,** *a. (fem.* مصرمه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Stopped, blocked up.

A. مصروب **mâṣrûb,** *a. (fem.* مصروبه*)* (Milk) turned sour.

A. مصرود **mâṣrûd,** *a. (fem.* مصروده*)* Chilled.

A. مصرور **mâṣrûr,** *a. (fem.* مصروره*)* 1. Bound with any kind of bonds. 2. Contracted (hoof, etc.). 3. That has some part tied tightly. 4. Chilled.

A. مصروع **mâṣrû',** *a. (fem.* مصروعه*)* 1. Thrown down, prostrated, fallen. 2. In an epileptic fit.

A. مصروف **mâṣrûf,** *a. (fem.* مصروفه*)* 1. Turned back or aside; diverted. 2. (Money) spent; expense. 3. (Money) exchanged. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* Inflected (word). 5. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated. ا – *v. t.* To spend, expend. او – *v. i.* 1. To be spent. 2. For expenses to occur. 3. To be inflected.

A. مصروم **mâṣrûm,** *(fem.* مصرومه*)* 1. Cut through; cut off. 2. From which a part has been cut off; curtailed.

T. مصره **mâṣrâ,** *s.* For P. ماسوره, *q.v.*

A. مصره **mâṣârrâ,** *s. (dual* مصرتان *obl.* مصرتين*)* A sphincter muscle or the part of a canal held by one.

A. مصری **miṣrî,** *a. (fem.* مصريه*)* Egyptian, of or from Egypt. آت – An Egyptian stallion, of good Arabian blood. صوف – A very light kind of camlet.

T. مصرين **mâṣrîn,** *s.* A plasterer's trowel.

A. مصطاد **mûṣtâd** *(for* مصتاد*) a. & s. (fem.* مصطاده*)* 1. That takes game; a hunter; a fisher. 2. Hunted, caught. 3. A place or time of hunting or fishing.

A. مصطار **miṣṭâr, mûṣtâr** | *s.* As
A. مصطاره **miṣṭârê, mûṣtârê** | مسطار

A. مصطاف **mûṣtâf,** *a. & s.* 1. Who passes or has passed the summer. 2. A place where one passes the summer.

A. مصطب **mûṣṭâbb,** *a. (fem.* مصطبه*)* 1. Who pours out water for himself. 2. Who drinks off. 3. Poured out.

A. مصطبح **mûṣṭâbih,** *a. (fem.* مصطبحه*)* 1. Who lights or uses a lamp. 2 Who takes a morning cup of drink.

A. مصطبر **mûṣṭâbir,** *a. (fem.* مصطبره*)* 1. Patient. 2. Who takes his revenge.

A. مصطبه **mâṣṭâbê, miṣṭâbê,** *s. (pl.* مصاطب*)* As مسطبه, *q. v.*

A. مصطح **miṣṭâh,** *s.* 1. A bare tract of land 2. A threshing-floor.

A. مصطخب **mûṣṭâkhib,** *a. (fem.* مصطخبه*)* 1. Clamorous, vociferous. 2. Noisy, resonant.

A. مصطخد **mûṣṭâkhid,** *a. (fem.* مصطخده*)* Basking in the sunshine.

A. مصطخم **mûṣṭâkhim,** *a. (fem.* مصطخمه*)* 1. Erect and silent from anger. 2. Basking in the sunshine.

A. مصطد **mûṣṭâdd,** *a. (fem.* مصطده*)* Covered, veiled.

A. مصطدم **mûṣṭâdim,** *a. (fem.* مصطدمه*)* Colliding, in collision.

A. مصطر **mûṣṭârr,** *a. (fem.* مصطره*)* 1. 1. Creaking; chirping. 2. Clamorous. 3. Very angry. 4. Constricted (hoof).

A. مصطرخ **mûṣṭârikh,** *a. (fem.* مصطرخه*)* Clamorous, vociferous.

A. مصطرد **mûṣṭârid,** *a. (fem.* مصطرده*)* Very angry.

A. مصطرع **mûṣṭârâ',** *s.* An arena for wrestling.

A. مصطرع **mûṣṭâri',** *a. (fem.* مصطرعه*)* Who wrestles; a wrestler.

A. مصطرف **mûṣṭârif,** *a. (fem.* مصطرفه*)* Clever and diligent in gaining a subsistance.

A. مصطرون **mâṣṭârûn,** *s.* A carpenter's long plane.

A. مصطع **miṣṭâ',** *a.* Eloquent.

A. مصطف **mûṣṭâff,** *a. (fem.* مصطفه*)* Ranged in a line or row.

A. مصطفق **mûṣṭâfiq,** *a. (fem.* مصطفقه*)* 1. Waving in the wind. 2. Trembling,

vibrating; throbbing; in commotion.

A. مصطفوى **mŭstăfăvĭ**, *a. (fem.* مصطفويه*)* Pertaining to Muhammed; Muhammedan.

A. مصطفى **mŭstăfă**, مصطفا, *a. (fem.* مصطفات*)* 1. Chosen, elect. 2. A name of men; especially, a title of Muhammed, as the elect of God.

T. مصطق **mĭstĭq**, *pr. n., dim. of* مصطفى Nickname for Mustafa.

A. مصطك **mŭstăkk**, *a. (fem.* مصطكه*)* Colliding, in collision.

A. مصطكا **măstăkyā** } (Gr. μαστίχη)
A. مصطكى **măstăkĭ** } Gum mastic. -- جزيرة Scio.

A. مصطلب **mŭstălĭb**, *a. (fem.* مصطلبه*)* 1. Who collects dripping for use in cooking. 2. Who roasts meat.

A. مصطلح **mŭstălăh**, *a. (fem.* مصطلحه, *pl. f.* مصطلحات*)* 1. Idiomatic; technical (word). 2. (A discourse) full of idioms or technical expressions.

A. مصطلحات **mŭstălăhăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مصطلح Conventional or technical terms; idioms.

A. مصطاق **mŭstălĭq**, *a.* 1. That gnashes his teeth. 2. Who sings with an agreeable voice. 3. Surname of the first singer of the Khuza'a tribe of Arabs.

A. مصطلم **mŭstălĕm**, *a. (fem.* مصطلمه*)* 1. Cut off; extirpated; destroyed. 2. (**mŭstălĭm**) That cuts off.

A. مصطلى **mŭstălī**, *a. (fem.* مصطليه*)* That seeks warmth by a fire or in the sunshine.

A. مصطنع **mŭstănă'**, *a. (fem.* مصطنعه*)* 1. Made with skill, manufactured. 2. A thing made or created, a work done. 3. A feast. 4. A trick. 5. (**mŭstănĭ'**) Who does, makes, or prepares.

A. مصطهر **mŭstăhĭr**, *a. (fem.* مصطهره*)* 1. Who or which melts, liquefies (fat, etc.). 2. Who or which basks in the sun.

A. مصعاد **mĭs'ăd**, *s.* 1. A hoop used in climbing trees. 2. A chain shackle loosely fettering the legs.

A. مصعب **mŭs'ăb**, *s. (pl.* مصاعب*)* 1. A difficulty; hardship; suffering. 2. An unruly beast. 3. A prince, a chief.

A. مصعب **mŭs'ĭb**, *a.* Whose beast is unruly.

A. مصعد **măs'ăd**, *s. (pl.* مصاعد*)* A place of ascent, an ascent; a staircase.

A. مصعد **mŭs'ĭd**, **mŭsă''ĭd**, *a. (fem.* مصعده*)* 1. That ascends or mounts. 2. High, lofty.

A. مصعد **mŭsă''ăd**, *a. (fem.* مصعده*)* 1. Made or let ascend. 2. Distilled. 3 (A beverage) concentrated or rectified by boiling. 4. High, lofty.

A. مصعر **mŭs'ăr**, **mŭsă''ăr**, *a. (fem.* مصعره*)* 1. Turned away through pride or disgust. 2. (**mŭs'ĭr**, **mŭsă''ĭr**) Who turns away his face.

A. مصعر **mŭs'ărr**, *a. (fem.* مصعره*)* Rapid, hurried.

A. مصعلك **mŭsă'lĕk**, *a. (fem.* مصعلكه*)* 1. Heaped in the middle, peaked. 2. Small or round-headed (man). 3. Fatted (beast). 4. Rendered needy.

A. مصعوف **măs'ŭf**, *a. (fem.* مصعوفه*)* Trembling, shivering.

A. مصغبه **măsgăbĕ**, *s.* Hunger.

A. مصغر **mŭsăggăr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مصغره, *pl. f.* مصغرات*)* 1. Made small; especially, a diminutive noun. 2. (**mŭsăggĭr**) That makes small.

A. مصغى **măsgă**, مصغا, *s.* A place against which a thing leans, a support; a pillow.

A. مصغى **mŭsgĭ**, *a. (fem.* مصغيه*)* Who listens to and complies with a request or prayer.

A. مصف **măsăff**, *s. (pl.* مصاف*)* A place where troops are drawn out in line; a battle field.

A. مصفا **mŭsăffă**, *a.* For مصفى, *q. v.*

A. مصفات **mĭsfăt**, *s. (pl.* مصافى*)* 1. A strainer, a colander. 2. The ethmoid bone.

A. مصفات **mŭsăffăt**, *a., fem. of* مصفى, *q. v.*

A. مصفح **mŭsfăh**, *a. (fem.* مصفحه*)* 1. Broad, long, and flat; flattish. 2. Turned flat-wise. 3. Favorably inclined. 4. Averse; perverse. الرأس -- Flat-faced and long in the head.

A. مصفح **mŭsfĭh**, *a. (fem.* مصفحه*)* Who strikes with the flat of a sword.

A. مصفح **mŭsăffăh**, *a. (fem.* مصفحه*)* Made flat or thin and broad.

A. مصفحه **mŭsăffăhă**, *a. & s., fem. of* مصفح *(pl.* مصفحات*)* 1. *a.* See مصفح 2. A sword.

A. مصفد **mŭsăffĕd**, *a. (fem.* مصفده*)* Fettered, manacled.

A. مصفر **mŭsfĕrr**, *a. (fem.* مصفره*)* Yellow; yellowish.

A. مصفر **mŭsfĭr**, *a. (fem.* مصفره*)* Destitute; needy.

A. مصفر **mŭsăffĕr**, *a. (fem.* مصفره*)* 1.

Dyed yellow. 2. (مُصَفِّر *musaffir*) That dyes yellow. 3. Who whistles.

A. مصفره **musaffirē**, *s., pl.* They whose garments are yellow.

A. مصفعانى **masfa'ānī**, *a. (fem.* مصفعانيه*)* Slapped on the back of the head in sport.

A. مصفف **musaffef**, *a. (fem.* مصففه*)* Arranged in a line or lines.

A. مصفور **masfūr**, *a. (fem.* مصفوره*)* 1. Whistled. 2. Hungry. 3. (A beast) with its ear entirely cut off. 3. Jaundiced; or, suffering with bilious diarrhœa.

A. مصفوف **masfūf**, *a. (fem.* مصفوفه*)* Arranged in line.

A. مصفى **musaffā**, مصفا, *a. (fem.* مصفات*)* Purified, clarified, fine; clear.

A. مصفى **musaffī**, *a. (fem.* مصفيه*)* That makes pure, fine or clear.

A. مصقال **misqāl**, *s.* A Pandean pipe. ـ قاشى كبى Close together.

A. مصقر **musaqqar**, *a. (fem.* مصقره*)* 1. (Fire) made to burn fiercely. 2. (Fruit) preserved in the juice of dates. 3. Of a reddish grey color.

A. مصقع **misqa'**, *a. (pl.* مصاقع*)* Eloquent; fluent.

A. مصقل **misqal**, *vulg.* **masqal**, *s. (pl.* مصاقل*)* 1. A burnisher. 2. A polished speaker.

T. مصقلامق **masqallamaq**, *v. t.* To polish, burnish.

A. مصقله **misqala**, *vulg.* **masqala**, *s.* A burnishing tool. ـ *v. t.* To burnish.

A. مصقور **masqūr**, *a. (fem.* مصقوره*)* 1. Struck, beaten. 2. Sun-struck. 3. Reviled. 4. Kindled, made to burn.

A. مصقوع **masqū'**, *a. (fem.* مصقوعه*)* Struck with hoar-frost.

A. مصقول **masqūl**, *a. (fem.* مصقوله*)* 1. Burnished, polished. 2. (Milk) covered with its thin pellicle.

A. مصك **misakk**, *a. (fem.* مصكه*)* 1. Strong for collision. 2. Knock-kneed.

A. مصل **masl**, *vulg.* **masil**, *s.* Whey strained off from sour curds. ـ خراسانى Whey boiled and concentrated.

A. مصلا **maslā**, *a., fem. of* اصل With thin upper arms.

A. مصلا **musalla**, *s.* For مصلى, *q. v.*

A. مصلات **mislāt**, *s. (pl.* مصالى*)* A snare, gin, or net.

A. مصلات **mislāt**, *a. (pl.* مصاليت*)* Shrewd, clever, or quick.

T. مصلاق **maslāq**, *s.* 1. A stone watering-trough for cattle. 2. A perforated stone trough in a conduit, whence the water may be distributed.

A. مصلاق **mislāq**, *a.* 1. Eloquent. 2. Vehement.

A. مصلب **musallab**, *a. (fem.* مصلبه*)* 1. Marked with a cross. 2. Sharpened, whetted.

A. مصلت **mislet**, *a.* As *a.* مصلات, *q.v.*

A. مصلت **muslet**, *a. (fem.* مصلته*)* Bare, unsheathed (sword).

A. مصلح **muslih**, *a. (fem.* مصلحه*)* 1. Who puts to rights. 2. Sal-ammoniac. ـ الدين A name of the Persian poet Sa'di of Shiraz.

P. مصلحانه **muslihāne**, *a.* (An act, etc.) that tends to set things right; a matter of importance.

A. مصلحت **maslahat**, *s. (pl.* مصالح*)* 1. A business; affair. 2. The right thing to do, the proper course. 3. T. The *penis*.

T. مصلحتسز **maslahatsiz**, *a.* One who has no business, an idler or spectator in a public office, etc. مصلحتكذار A *chargé-d'Affaires*; an agent acting for another.

T. مصلحتلو **maslahatlu**, *a.* Who has some business affair in a public office, etc., a suitor, a petitioner, etc.

A. مصلصل **musalsil**, *a. (fem.* مصلصله*)* 1. Braying (ass). 2. That resounds or reverberates. 3. Illustrious, of noble pedigree.

A. مصلطح **musaltah**, *a. (fem.* مصلطحه*)* Disproportionately broad.

A. مصلف **muslif**, *a. (fem.* مصلفه*)* 1. Impoverished, poor. 2. Sad, anxious. 3. Who cares not for his wife.

A. مصلق **mislaq**, *a.* Eloquent.

T. مصلق **maslik**, *s.* Henbane; or, the thornapple; or, Indian hemp.

A. مصلل **musallal**, *a. (fem.* مصلله*)* 1. Abundant. 2. Illustrious in pedigree.

A. مصلم **musallam**, *a. (fem.* مصلمه*)* Crop-eared.

A. مصلوب **maslūb**, *a. (fem.* مصلوبه*)* Gibbeted; crucified.

A. مصلوق **maslūq**, *a. (fem.* مصلوقه*)* (Water) in a pool, stagnant and unfit for use in ablution.

A. مصلى **misalla**, *s.* A vat in which wine is stood to settle.

A. مصلى **maslī**, *a. (fem.* مصليه*)* Roasted.

T. مصلى **muslī**, *pr. n.* Turkish abbreviation for the name مصلح الدين

A. مصلى **musalla**, مصلا, *s.* 1. The divine

worship of Islam; a service of divine worship. 2. An oratory, any place set apart or used for the performance of divine worship; often a mere raised platform of turf. 3. A mat, carpet, etc., spread on the ground, for the performance of worship.

A. مصلى **mûsälli**, *a. (fem. مصلیه)* (A Muslim) engaged in worship.

A. مصم **mûsimm** *(for مصمم)*, *a. (fem. مصمه)* 1. That renders one deaf. 2. That makes silent. 3. Who deems another deaf. 4. Who corks, plugs up. 5. That is or becomes deaf.

A. مصمت **mûsmét**, *a. (fem. مصمته)* 1. Made silent, speechless. 2. Solid, not hollow or sonorous. 3. Shut, fastened, locked. 4. Unmixed in material or in color. 5. Made of one piece of metal. 6. (A vessel) not ornamented, plain. 7. Very sound (sleep). 8. Complete. حروف مصمته The mute letters of the Arabic alphabet which are not of the labial or semi-vowel classes.

A. مصمت **mûsmit**, *a. (fem. مصمته)* 1. That renders silent, speechless. 2. Who makes solid, not sonorous. 3. Who shuts or locks a door, etc. 4. Who makes a cloth of one material or color. 5. Silent; speechless.

A. مصمت **mûsämmét**, *a. (fem. مصمته)* 1. Made silent or speechless. 2. Made quiet as to complaining. 3. Complete. 4. (**mûsämmit**) That makes silent, that quiets.

A. مصمد **mûsmèd**, *a. (fem. مصمده)* Solid, not hollow or sonorous.

A. مصمد **mûsämmèd**, *a. (fem. مصمده)* 1. Hard of substance. 2. Much frequented.

A. مصمصه **mäsmäsä**, *vn. & s.* A washing, cleansing, rinsing.

A. مصمغ **mûsämmäg**, *a. (fem. مصمغه)* Mixed or prepared with gum; gummed.

A. مصمم **mûsämmèm**, *a. (fem. مصممه)* Decided upon, intended.

A. مصن **mûsinn** *(for مصنن)*, *a. (fem. مصنه)* 1. Fetid. 2. Who turns up his nose. 3. Very angry. 4. Silent. 5. A snake whose bite kills instantly. 6. (A woman) aged but vigorous.

T. مصندره **mûsändärä**, *s.* As مسندره, *q.v.*

A. مصندل **mûsändèl**, *a. (fem. مصندله)* Perfumed with sandal-wood.

A. مصنع **mäsnä'**, *s. (pl. مصانع)* 1. A place, time, or act of doing or making. 2. A tank or cistern.

A. مصنع **mûsännä'**, *a. (fem. مصنعه)* Made, fashioned with skill, artistically made.

A. مصنعه **mäsnä'ä**, *s. (pl. مصانع)* 1. An edifice, a structure. 2. A tank or cistern. 3. A village, a town. 4. A banquet.

A. مصنف **mûsännèf**, *a. (pl. مصنفه, pl. f. مصنفات)* 1. Arranged in classes or kinds; classified. 2. Composed or compiled as a volume.

A. مصنف **mûsännif**, *a. (fem. مصنفه)* 1. Who classifies. 2. An author of a literary work.

A. مصنفات **mûsännèfät**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مصنف Literary works.

A. مصنوع **mäsnû'**, *a (fem. مصنوعه, pl. f. مصنوعات)* Made by design, made artificially.

A. مصنوعات **mäsnû'ät**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مصنوع Things made by skill, manufactures, products of industrial art. الهیه — Creations of the Divine power.

A. مصوا **mäswä**, *a. & s., fem. of* امصى 1. Thin in the hams and thighs. 2. The buttocks, the seat.

A. مصوات **mïswät**, *a.* Clamorous.

A. مصوان **mïswän**, *s.* A bow-case.

A. مصوبه **mäsûbè**, *s. (pl. مصائب)* An evil, a calamity.

A. مصوت **mûsävvit**, *a. (fem. مصوته)* 1. That makes a sound, noise, or cry; sonorous. 2. *s.* A vowel.

A. مصوح **mûsûh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A departing, disappearing. 2. A shadow's shortening. 3. A flower's fading. 4. Milk's drying from the udder. 5. Cloth's wearing out. 6. Water's oozing.

A. مصور **mûsävvèr**, *a. (fem. مصوره)* 1. Formed, endued with a bodily form. 2. Figured, embellished with figures. روح — A spirit in bodily form.

A. مصور **mûsävvir**, *a. (fem. مصوره)* 1. That forms, shapes; especially, God the Former of all. 2. An artist, designer, portrait-painter.

A. مصور **mûsûr**, *s., pl. of* مصر Limits, boundaries.

T. مصورلك **mûsävvirlïk**, *s.* The profession of an artistic designer or of a portrait-painter.

A. مصوره **mûsävvirè**, *a. & s., fem. of*

مصور **musavvir.** 1. See مصور 2. The imaginative faculty.

A. مصوص **masūs.** *a.* 1. Much given to sucking. 2. A very tasty dish, as fit to be sucked.

A. مصوع **masū'.** *a.* Exceedingly timid.

A. مصوع **musū'.** *vn. & s.* As مصوح, *q.v.*

A. مصوغ **masūg.** *a. (fem.* مصوغه*)* Melted and cast in a mold.

A. مصول **musūl.** *vn. & s.* 1. A straining off. 2. A fluid's dripping.

A. مصون **masūn.** *a. (fem.* مصونه*)* Kept, preserved, guarded. او — *v.i.* To be safe.

A. مصهرج **musahrej.** *a. (fem.* مصهرجه*)* Built like a cistern.

A. مصياف **misyāf.** *a.* 1. (Land) well watered with summer rain. 2. (Land) verdant with late pasture. 3. (A beast) giving birth or followed by her young in summer. 4. Who marries when turning grey.

A. مصيب **musīb.** *a. (fem.* مصيبه*)* 1. That hits the mark. 2. Which falls to one's share.

A. مصيبت **musībet.** *s. (pl.* مصائب*)* 1. An evil, calamity. 2. *(vulg.* **nusibet***) interj.* You pest!

A. مصيد **masīd.** *a. (fem.* مصيده*)* Taken or killed in hunting or fishing.

A. مصيد **masyed, misyed**
A. مصيده **masyede, misyede, masīde** *s. (pl.* مصايد*)* Any implement of the chase; a snare, trap, net, hook, etc.

A. مصير **masīr.** *s. (pl.* مصاير*)* A place where one comes into being, is, or remains; a dwelling; a home. بئس المصير 1. Sad is the abode! 2. Hell. — شقا The very home (or essence) of iniquity. — عدالت The abode of justice.

A. مصيف **masīf.** *s. (pl.* مصايف*)* A place or time of summer residence or pasturage.

A. مصيف **musīf.** *a. (fem.* مصيفه*)* 1. (Rain) of summer; summer rain. 2. (A beast) that brings forth or is followed by her young in summer. 3. Who has a child born to him when he is turning grey.

A. مصيقل **musayqal.** *a. (fem.* مصيقله*)* Polished, burnished.

A. مصيوف **masyūf.** *a. (fem.* مصيوفه*)* Watered by summer rain.

A. مضاب **mazābb.** *s., pl. of* مضبه, *q.v.*

A. مضابحه **muzābaha.** *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مضابط **mazābit.** *s., pl. of* مضبطه, *q.v.*

A. مضابي **mazābi** *(for* مضابي*), s., pl. of* مضبا, *q. v.*

A. مضاجه **muzājje.** *vn. & s.* A mutually contending; contention.

A. مضاجر **mazājir.** *a., pl. of* مضجر, *q.v.*

A. مضاجع **mazāji'.** *s., pl. of* مضجعه See مضجع

A. مضاجع **muzāji'.** *a. (fem.* مضاجعه*)* A bed-fellow.

A. مضاجعه **muzāja'a.** *vn. & s.* A lying down together.

A. مضاحات **muzāhāt.** *vn. & s.* A going, coming or acting in the forenoon.

A. مضاحك **mazāhik.** *s., pl. of* مضحك, مضحكه, *q. v.*

A. مضاحكه **muzāhake.** *vn. & s.* A vying in laughing.

A. مضاد **muzādd** *(for* مضادد*), a. (fem.* مضاده*)* Mutually opposing.

A. مضادات **muzādāt** *(vn. & s.* A mut-
A. مضادت **muzāddet** ually opposing and contending.

A. مضادي **muzādi.** *a. (fem.* مضاديه*)* As مضاد, *q. v.*

A. مضار **mazārr.** *s., pl. of* مضرت, *q. v.*

A. مضارب **mazārib, madārib.** *s., pl. of* مضرب, *q. v.*

A. مضارب **muzārib.** *a. (fem.* مضاربه*)* 1. Who fences or fights with another. 2. Who traffics in partnership; a partner, a fellow-trafficker.

A. مضاربه **muzārebe.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually fencing or fighting by blows. 2. A trafficking for a share in the profits, one party furnishing the capital, the other doing the business. مضاربه يه آلمق To take goods for sale for a share of the profits.

A. مضارت **muzārret.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually injuring; mutual harm. 2. A mutually disagreeing; mutual disagreement. 3. A taking a second, third, or fourth wife.

A. مضارج **mazārij.** *s., pl. of* مضرج *q.v.*

A. مضارجه **muzārabe.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually approaching. 2. A mutually resembling. 3. A mutually reviling. 4. A throwing at each other.

A. مضارسه **muzārese.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually fighting or biting. 2. A becoming accustomed to a thing.

A. مضارع **muzāri'.** *a. (fem.* مضارعه*)* 1. That sucks the same teat with another. 2. That mutually partakes of the same

thing with another. 3. That approaches or resembles. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A verb) in the aorist tense. 5. *(prosody)* Name of the twelfth class of metres, the original measure of which is فاعلاتن مفاعيلن ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ, in each hemistich.

A. مضارعه **mŭzâri'â.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually sucking or milking the same teat. 2. A mutually partaking. 3. A mutually approaching or resembling; approximation; resemblance.

A. مضاريب **mŭzâ'rib,** *s. pl. of* مضراب *q.v.*

A. مضاض **mŭzâz,** *s.* 1. The purest, most genuine. 2. Undrinkable water.

A. مضاضت **mŭzâzât,** *vn. & s.* A being in sorrow.

A. مضاعف **mŭzâ'âf,** *a. (fem.* مضاعفه*)* 1. Doubled, twofold. 2. Multiplied, manyfold. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word of three radicals) of which the second and third is the same letter; also (a word of four radicals) of which the first pair of letters is the same as the last pair.

A. مضاعفه **mŭzâ'âfè,** *vn. & s.* 1. A doubling, a making double. 2. A multiplying.

A. مضاغ **mâzâg,** *s.* 1. Any thing that can be chewed. 2. A piece of the crumb of bread. 3. The quality of being fit for mastication, or, the act of mastication.

A. مضاغط **mâzâgït,** *s., pl. of* مضغط, *q.v.*

A. مضاغط **mŭzâgït,** *a. (fem.* مضاغطه*)* Who mutually presses.

A. مضاغطه **mŭzâgâtâ,** *vn. & s.* A mutually pressing and crowding.

A. مضاغه **mâzzâgâ,** *a.* Foolish; always chewing something.

A. مضاغه **mŭzâgâ,** *s.* A chewed mouthful.

A. مضاف **mŭzâf,** *a. (fem.* مضافه*, pl. f.* مضافات*)* 1. Made to incline and lean upon. 2. Added to or mixed into. 3. Appended to, dependent on. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun in the nominative) annexed to a noun in the genitive. اليه ـ A noun in the genitive case, to which a governing noun is annexed.

A. مضافات **mŭzâfât,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مضاف Things added, appendages.

A. مضافره **mŭzâfèrè,** *vn. & s.* A helping, assisting; help.

A. مضامه **mŭzâmmè,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming joined to another; union; connexion; addition.

A. مضامير **mâzûmïr,** *s. pl. of* مضمار, *q.v.*

A. مضامين **mâzâmïn,** *a. & s., pl. of* مضمون

A. مضانات **mŭzânât,** *vn. & s.* A suffering trouble, fatigue, hardship.

A. مضاهات **mŭzâhât,** *vn. & s.* 1. A resembling; resemblance; a conforming; an imitating; imitation. 2. An acting with consideration; consideration.

A. مضاهبه **mŭzâhèbè,** *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling

A. مضائع **mâzâ'ïg.** vulg. مضايغ **mâzâyïg,** *s., pl. of* مضيغه, *q. v.*

A. مضايف **mâzâyïf,** *s., pl. of* مضيفه, *q.v.*

A. مضايفى **mâzâyïfï,** *a. & s.* A giver of feasts or entertainments.

A. مضايق **mâzâyïq,** *s., pl. of* مضيق, مضيقه

A. مضايقه **mŭzâyâqâ,** *vn. & s.* A being treated with harshness or subjected to straits; hardship, straits; distress; suffering. اله چكمك ـ To subsist with great difficulty. مضايقهٔ ماليه Financial straits.

T. مضايقه‌لو **mŭzâyâqâlï,** *a.* Causing distress and hardship.

A. مضب **mŭzïbb,** *a. (fem.* مضبه*)* 1. Abounding with Libyan lizards. 2. Abounding with herbage. 3. Profuse or loud of speech. 4. Pertinacious.

A. مضبأ **mâzbè',** vulg. **mâzbâ** *s. (pl.* مضابى*)* A hiding place.

A. مضبر **mŭzâbbèr,** *a. (fem.* مضبره*)* Strongly built (beast).

A. مضبطه **mâzbâtâ,** vulg. **mâzmâtâ,** *s. (pl.* مضابط*)* An official report or protocol.

A. مضبعه **mâzbâ'â,** *s.* The muscle which forms the front of the armpit.

A. مضبوبه **mâzbû'ûn-bï-h,** *a.* Thrown to the ground.

A. مضبوح **mâzbûh,** *a. (fem.* مضبوحه*)* 1. (Wood) slightly charred. 2. Basalt or obsidian. 3. Black flint.

A. مضبور **mâzbûr,** *a. (fem.* مضبوره*)* Strongly built (beast).

A. مضبوط **mâzbût,** *a. (fem.* مضبوطه*)* 1. Taken possession of. 2. Held fast; tight. 3. Written down, recorded. 4 Kept, kept safely. 5. Small and conveniently arranged; snug. 6. Of which the pronunciation is indicated.

A. مضبوع **mâzbû',** *a. (fem.* مضبوعه*)* Devoured by hyenas.

A. مضبون **mâzbûn,** *a. (fem.* مضبونه*)* 1. (Water) little and never increasing.

2. Paralytic, bed-ridden. 3. Taken under the arm.

A. مضبه **mázábbè**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاب) A tract abounding with Libyan lizards.

A. مضغط **múztágit**, *a.* (*fem.* مضغطه) Who presses one harshly.

A. مضجر **múzjér**, *a.* (*fem.* مضجره) 1. Grieved, offended. 2. (**múzjir**) That vexes or annoys.

A. مضجع **mázjá'**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاجع) A place where one lies, a couch.

A. مضجوع **mázjú'**, *a.* (*fem.* مضجوعه) Of weak intellect, silly.

A. مضحات **máz-hät**, *s.* A place exposed to the sun.

A. مضحاك **mid-hák**, *a.* Much given to laughter.

A. مضحك **mád-hák**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاحك) The place of laughter; the front teeth.

A. مضحك **múd-hik**, *a.* (*fem.* مضحكه, *pl.f.* مضحكات) That makes laugh; droll. مضحكات Drolleries.

A. مضحكه **mád-húkè**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاحك) A laughable thing.

A. مضحى **múz-hí**, *a.* (*fem.* مضحيه) 1. Who acts, goes, or comes in the forenoon. 2. Who makes evident.

A. مضر **mízr**, *s.* Blood not worth avenging. خضر مضر Blood left unavenged.

A. مضر **múdár**, **múzár**, *prop. n.* Name of a remote ancestor of Muhammed, ديار مضر Name of a portion of Mesopotamia.

A. مضر **múzírr**, vulg. **múzúrr**, *a.* (*fem.* مضره) 1. Detrimental; vexatious; mischievous. 2. Polygamous. 3. (A woman) who is one of the wives in a polygamous household. 4. Possessed of much. 5. Near. 6. That compels. 7. Who importunes. او — *v.i.* 1. To be detrimental, injurious, obnoxious.

A. مضراب **midráb**, **mízráb**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاريب) Any instrument for striking; as, a mallet, a bat, etc.; especially, a plectrum.

A. مضرار **mízrár**, *a.* Coy; coquettish.

A. مضرب **mázrèb**, **mázrib**, (*s. pl.* مضارب) 1. A place or time of striking. 2. A place of pitching a tent. 3. A large tent. 4. The cutting part of the edge of a sword. 5. A stratagem of war. 6. A thing to which a parable or fable is applied; a moral. 7. Origin, stock, lineage.

A. مضرب **múdárrèb**, *a.* (*fem.* مضربه) Quilted, wadded.

A. مضرب **múdárrib**, *a.* (*fem.* مضربه) 1. A quilter of wadded garments, etc. 2. A good striker in battle; brave. 3. A fomenter of trouble.

A. مضربه **mázrèbè**, **mázribè**, *s.* (*pl.* مضارب) As مضرب **mázrèb**, **mázrib**, No. 5.

A. مضرت **mázárrèt**, vulg. **mázárát**, *s.* (*pl.* مضار) 1. A cause or means of harm. 2. Harm, detriment. ا — *v. i.* To do harm, to inflict an injury. ا ايصال To inflict injuries.

T. مضرتلو **mázárátlí**, *a.* Injurious, detrimental.

A. مضرج **mízráj**, *s.* (*pl.* مضارج) 1. A tear, crack. 2. A ragged cloth; a garment worn in rough work.

A. مضرج **múzárrèj**, *a.* (*fem.* مضرجه) 1. (Cloth) dyed red. 2. Ruddy. الخدين — Rosy-cheeked.

A. مضرح **mázráh**, *a.* Long-winged.

A. مضرح **mízráh**, *s.* (*pl.* مضارح) A wrapper for a bundle.

A. مضرحى **mázráhí**, *a.* (*fem.* مضرحيه) 1. Long-winged. 2. Of noble pedigree.

A. مضرس **múdárrès**, *a.* (*fem.* مضرسه) 1. Bitten. 2. Masticated. 3. Furnished with teeth. 4. Serrated; having spines; figured with serrations. 5. Tried by difficulties; a veteran.

T. مضرلق **múzírrlíq**, vulg. **múzúrlúq**, *s.* Harmfulness.

A. مضرم **múzrém**, **múzárrèm**, *a.* (*fem.* مضرمه) 1. Kindled, blazing. 2. (**múzrim**, **múzárrim**) That kindles, makes blaze.

A. مضروب **mázrúb**, *a.* (*fem.* مضروبه) 1. Struck; beaten. 2. Forged; wrought; coined. 3. Current as a proverb. 4. (*arith.*) Multiplied; *s.*, the multiplicand. فيه — The multiplier in arithmetic.

A. مضروبيت **mázrúbíyyèt**, *s.* The quality of that which is struck.

A. مضروج **mázrúj**, *a.* (*fem.* مضروجه) 1. Slit, split, torn. 2. Wide open.

A. مضرور **mázrúr**, *a.* (*fem.* مضرورة) 1. Harmed, injured. 2. Who has suffered loss.

A. مضروس **mádrús**, *a.* (*fem.* مضروسه) 1. Bitten. 2. Masticated. 3. Cased with rough stones. 4. Set with sharp projections.

A. مضرى **múzrí**, **múzárrí**, *a.* (*fem.* مضريه) 1. Who accustoms. 2. Who trains

an animal to the chase.

A. مضرى **mŭdărĭ, mŭzărĭ,** *a. (fem.* مضرية*)* Pertaining to Mudar.

A. مضطبن **mŭstăbĭn** *(for* مضتبن*), a. (fem.* مضطبنة*)* Who takes or carries a thing under his arm.

A. مضطجع **mŭstjă', s.** 1. An act of lying down. 2. A place of lying; a couch. 3. (**mŭstjĭ'**) That lies down, especially on the side.

A. مضطحى **mŭstăhĭ,** *a. (fem.* مضطحية*)* Who acts, comes, or goes in the forenoon.

A. مضطر **mŭstărr** *(for* مضترر*), a. (fem.* مضطرة*)* Forced, compelled, necessitated. — بيع A forced sale.

A. مضطرب **mŭstărĭb,** *a. (fem.* مضطربة*)* 1. Which dashes about; agitated, in commotion. 2. Mentally agitated; suffering; anxious. 3. Conflicting or unsound (testimony).

A. مضطرح **mŭstărăh,** *a. (fem.* مضطرحة*)* Cast aside, rejected.

A. مضطرم **mŭstărĭm,** *a. (fem.* مضطرمة*)* 1. Kindled, blazing (fire). 2. Excited. 3. Spreading.

A. مضطغط **mŭstăgĭt,** *a.* See مضتغط

A. مضطغن **mŭstăgĭn,** *a. (fem.* مضطغنة*)* 1. Who conceives or nourishes hate. 2. Who takes a thing under his arm; especially, who wears a shawl across his body below the armpits.

A. مضطلع **mŭstălĭ',** *a. (fem.* مضطلعة*)* 1. Who takes or carries a load on his back. 2. Able, capable.

A. مضطم **mŭstămm** *(for* مضتم*), a. (fem.* مضطمة*)* 1. Who draws or gathers a thing to himself. 2. Collected or pressed together.

A. مضطمر **mŭstămĭr,** *a. (fem.* مضطمرة*)* 1. Reduced in flesh. 2. Lank. 3. Small in the middle.

A. مضطن **mŭstănn,** *a. (fem.* مضطنة*)* Miserly.

A. مضطنى **mŭstănĭ,** *a. (fem.* مضطنية*)* 1. Shrunk, emaciated from illness. 2. Who shrinks from a thing.

A. مضطهد **mŭstăhĕd,** *a. (fem.* مضطهدة*)* 1. Compelled. 2. (**mŭstăhĭd**) Who compels.

A. مضعف **mŭz'ăf,** *a. (fem.* مضعفة*)* 1. Weakened debilitated. 2. Doubled, double; also, triple, four-fold; multiple. 3. Clustered. كواكب مضعفة Double, multiple, or clustered stars.

A. مضعف **mŭz'ĭf,** *a. (fem.* مضعفة*)* 1. That weakens. 2. Who rides a weak beast. 3. Who has much property. 4. Who receives double reward, especially in heaven.

A. مضعف **mŭzā''ăf,** *a. (fem.* مضعفة*)* 1. Weakened. 2. Doubled; double; multiple. 2. (Land) slightly rained upon. 4. Deemed weak.

A. مضعوف **măz'ŭf,** *a. (fem.* مضعوفة*)* 1. Weakened. 2. Of weak intellect. 3. Slightly rained upon.

A. مضغ **măzg,** *vn. & s.* A masticating; mastication. — *v. t.* To chew.

A. مضغ **mŭzăg,** *s., pl. of* مضغة*, q. v.* — الامور Trifling matters.

A. مضغط **măzgăt,** *s. (pl.* مضاغط*)* A low-lying bottom of retentive soil.

A. مضغة **mŭzgă,** *s. (pl.* مضغ*)* A little bit; enough for a chew.

A. مضفر **mŭzăffĕr, mŭdăffĕr,** *a. (fem.* مضفرة*)* (Hair) twisted or braided in several plaits.

A. مضفور **măzfŭr,** *a. (fem.* مضفورة*)* Plaited into a widish band; braided.

A. مضفوف **măzfŭf,** *a. (fem.* مضفوفة*)* Beset and exhausted.

A. مضل **mŭzĭll, mŭdĭll** *(for* مضلل*), a. (fem.* مضلة*)* Who leads astray. — ضال One in error who leads others astray.

A. مضلع **mŭdlă', mŭdăllă',** *a. (fem.* مضلعة*)* 1. Made to bend under weight or force. 2. (**mŭdlĭ', mŭdăllĭ'**) That compels to bend.

A. مضلع **mŭdăllă',** *a. (fem.* مضلعة*)* 1. Ribbed or having prominences like ribs. 2. Made to yield and bend.

A. مضلل **mŭdăllĕl,** *a. (fem.* مضللة*)* 1. Made to go astray. 2. Habitually astray. — ملك *(The habitually erring prince)* Imre'u'l-Qays, the pagan Arab poet.

A. مضلوع **mădlŭ',** *a. (fem.* مضلوعة*)* 1. Hurt or wounded in a rib. 2. Broken-ribbed. 3. Crooked, warped (archery bow).

A. مضلة **mădăllĕ,** *s.* A cause of error, a point where one is likely to go astray or to lose his way.

A. مضمار **mĭzmăr,** *s. (pl.* مضامير*)* 1. An exercise-ground for reducing horses to working order. 2. A time of forty days for bringing down the flesh of a horse before a long journey or a race.

A. مضمحل **mŭzmăhĭll,** *vulg* **mŭzmă-**

hăl, *a.* (*fem.* مضيعه) Gone, dispersed, come to naught. او – *v.i.* To come to naught.

A. مضمخ **mŭzămmăkh**, *a.* (*fem.* مضمخه) Copiously smeared with perfume.

A. مضمر **mŭzmĕr**, *a.* (*fem.* مضمره) 1. (A horse, etc.) in light condition; or, (*also* **mŭzămmĕr**) brought down into light working order. 2. (A matter) fully resolved upon but kept secret; (hate) nursed in the heart. 3. *(gram.)* (A word) implied but not expressed; hence, a pronoun. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A final vowel) suppressed in pronunciation. 5. *(prosody)* (A prosodic متفاعلن foot, ∪∪–∪–) reduced to متفاعلن (––∪–).

A. مضمر **mŭzmĭr**, *a* (*fem.* مضمره) 1. That makes lean. 2. *(also* **mŭzămmĭr**) Who brings a beast down into light working order. 3. Who secretly resolves on some act or cherishes some feeling.

A. مضمضه **mŭzmăzăh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rinsing out the mouth noisily with water, etc. 2. A lotion for the mouth, a gargle. ا – *v. t.* To rinse out the mouth noisily.

A مضمن **mŭzămmĕn**, *a.* (*fem.* مضمنه) 1. Made to be contained, comprised, included; hence. 2. A piece of poetry quoted in another poem; also, (a verse of poetry) incomplete in sense without some words of the next verse. 3. Caused to be secured by a surety.

A. مضمن **mŭzămmĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* مضمنه) 1. Who confides, deposits a thing in something that receives it. 2. Who makes one a guarantee or surety.

A. مضموم **măzmūm**, *a.* (*fem.* مضمومه) 1. Drawn or brought together. 2. Pressed to one's breast, embraced. 3. Compacted; organized. 4. Closed. 5. Grasped, comprised. 6. *(gram.)* (A consonant) movent with ŭ. مبسوط – Pronounced with an ŭ sound. مقبوض – Pronounced with a ŭ sound. ممدود – Pronounced with ū sound.

A. مضمون **măzmūn**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مضمونه) 1. (A thing) contained, comprised, included in a thing. 2. *s.* (*pl.* مضامين) The contents of a paper; the signification of a word or paragraph. 3. Issue yet in the loins of the sire. 4. T. *s.* A pun or witticism. 5. (A thing) for which some person is guarantee. سونك – To say a witty thing, to make a pun. مكتوبده – In the tenor of the letter. مضمونجه According to the meaning of (so and so).

T. مضمونجى **măzmūnjŭ**, *s.* A punster; a wit.

A. مضنا **mŭznă**, *a., for* مضنى, *q. v.*

A. مضنوك **măznūk**, *a.* (*fem.* مضنوكه) Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مضنون **măznūn**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مضنونه) 1. Which one uses or gives with regret; precious. 2. A kind of mixed perfume. 3. A name of the well Zemzem.

A. مضنه **măzănnĕ**, *s.* A cause or means of stinginess, a thing of which one is very choice.

A. مضنى **mŭznă**, مضنا, *a.* (*fem.* مضنات) 1. Emaciated. 2. (**mŭznĭ**) That emaciates.

A. مضو **mŭvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A passing along or by; passage; lapse. 2. A sword's penetrating; penetration. 3. A matter's taking its course.

A. مضوا **mŭzwā**, **mŭzāwā**, *s.* A going, advancing.

A. مضور **mŭzūr**, *vn. & s.* A beginning to turn sour.

A. مضوز **măzūz**, *a.* Old, aged (camel).

A. مضوغ **măzūg**, *a.* (*fem.* مضوغه) Disturbed, excited; frightened.

A. مضوف **măzūf**, *a.* (*fem.* مضوفه) Beset, harrassed.

A. مضوفه **măzūfĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مضوف 1. See مضوف 2. A matter dreaded. 3. Anxiety. 4. Want, a need.

A. مضوود **măzūd**, *a.* (*fem.* مضوودة)
A. مضووك **măzūk**, *a.* (*fem.* مضووكه) Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مضهود **măz-hūd**, *a.* (*fem.* مضهوده) Overpowered, oppressed; abased; constrained.

A. مضى **măzā**, مضا *interj.* It has passed! Be it passed! مضى ما مضى Let by-gones be by-gones!

A. مضي **mŭzī**, *vn. & s.* A passing along; a going; passage.

A. مضي **mŭzī** (*for* مضيء), *a.* (*fem.* مضيئه) Which illumines, luminous.

A. مضياع **mĭzyā'**, *a.* Who squanders.

A. مضير **măzīr**, *a.* (*fem.* مضيره) That is turning sour.

A. مضيض **măzīz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A saddening, grieving. 2. A being grieved; sadness.

A مضيع **mŭzī'**, **mŭzăyyĭ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مضيعه) That wastes or squanders.

A. مضيعه **măzī'ă**, *s.* 1. A cause or

means of perdition; hence, a vast pathless desert. 2. A state of perdition. 3. A place where one may be lost.

A. مضيغ **mäzïg**, *s.* See مضيغه.

A. مضيغه **mäzïgä**, *s.*, *n.u. of* مضيغ *(pl.* مضائغ*)* 1. Any piece of flesh that may be gnawed from a bone. 2. A muscle in the lower part of the fore-leg of a horse; any muscle. 3. A sinew bound round the arm of a bow near the notch; or, any chewed tendon used by an archer. 4. The angle of the lower jaw-bone.

A. مضيف **mûzïf**, *a. (fem.* مضيفه*)* 1. That inclines a thing or lets it lean. 2. Who confides a matter to another. 3. Who refers. 4. Who joins. 5. *(also* **mûzäyyïf***)* Who receives one as guest or protégé; a host, a protector. 6. That leans. 7. Who fears. 8. That runs away. 9 Which overtops, looks down on. 10. (**mûzäyyöf**) Who is received as guest or protégé.

A. مضيفه **mäzyöfè**, *s. (pl.* مضايف*)* The place where guests are entertained.

A. مضيفه **mäzïfè**, *s.* As مضوفه, *q. v.*

A. مضيق **mäzïq**, *s. (pl.* مضايق*)* 1. A narrow place, defile. 2. A difficulty. الصفرا — Name of a pass between Medina and Bedr.

A. مضيق **mûzäyyäq**, *a. (fem.* مضيقه*)* 1. Straitened, made narrow. 2. Closely pressed. 3. (**mûzäyyïq**) That straitens or presses.

A. مضيم **mäzïm**, *a. (fem.* مضيمه*)* Ill-used, wronged.

A. مضيوح **mäzyün**, *a. (fem.* مضيوحه*)* (A life) troubled, oppressed with care.

A. ط **mät**, Abbreviation for مطلوب, *q.v.*

A. مطاب **mûtäb**, *s.* As مطابه, *q. v.*

A. مطابخ **mûtäbïkh**, *s., pl. of* مطبخ, *q.v.*

A. مطابع **mûtäbï'**, *s., pl. of* مطبع, مطبعه

A. مطابق **mûtäbïq**, *a. (fem.* مطابقه*)* 1. Conformable. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A quadriliteral word) composed of a pair of letters repeated; as مضاعف, *q.v.* او — *v.i.* To be conformable; to agree or fit exactly.

A. مطابقت **mûtäbäqät**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually conformable; conformableness.

A. مطابنت **mûtäbènèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مطابقت, *q. v.* 2. A bending one's back.

A. مطابه **mätäbè**, *s. (pl.* مطايب*)* The best part of a thing.

A. مطابه **mûtäbbè**, *vn. & s.* A seeking to do, arrange, manage.

A. مطاحن **mätähïn**, *s., pl. of* مطحن Mills, instruments for grinding.

A. مطار **mätär**, *s.* 1. A place of flying. 2. An action of flying, or a distance flown; a flight.

A. مطار **mätär**, *a. (fem.* مطاره*)* Wide-mouthed (well).

A. مطار **mättär**, *a. (fem.* مطاره*)* Fleet, swift.

A. مطار **mûtär**, *a. (fem.* مطاره*)* Made or let fly.

A. مطارب **mätärïb**, *s., pl. of* مطرب, مطربه

A. مطارح **mätärïh**, *s., pl. of* مطرح, *q.v.* فنا — Missiles of death.

A. مطارحه **mûtärähä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually throwing missiles. 2. A bandying words; a contending in improvisation.

A. مطارد **mätärïd**, *s., pl. of* مطرد, *q. v.*

A. مطارده **mûtäräde**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually assaulting. 2. A pushing a horse to speed. 3. A rushing to circumvent.

A. مطارف **mätärïf**, *s., pl. of* مطرف **mûträf**, *q. v.*

A. مطارق **mätärïq**, *s., pl. of* مطرق **mïträq**, مطرقه, *q. v.*

A. مطارق **mûtäräq**, *a. (fem.* مطارقه*)* 1. Double, in two thicknesses, 2. (**mûtärïq**) Who doubles in two thicknesses; who wears one garment over another.

A. مطارقه **mûtäräqä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making a shield, etc., of two thicknesses of leather. 2. A putting on or wearing two garments or coats of mail. 3. Clouds' augmenting darkness. 4. A piling up arguments, excuses, etc.

A. مطارنه **mätärinè**, *s., pl. of* مطران, *q.v.*

A. مطاره **mätärè**, *s.* A place abounding with birds.

A. مطاريب **mätärïb**, *a., pl. of* مطراب, *q.v.*

A. مطاريق **mätärïq**, *s., pl. of* مطراق **mïträq**, *q. v.*

A. مطاسب **mätäsïb**, *s., pl. of* مطسب, *q.v.*

A. مطاع **mûtä'**, *a. (fem.* مطاعه*)* Obeyed. جهانمطاع Obeyed by the whole world.

A. مطاعم **mätä'ïm**, *s., pl. of* مطعم *q. v.*

A. مطاعم **mûtä'ëm**, *a. (fem.* مطاعه*)* Well fed, stout; substantial.

A. مطاعم **mûtä'ïm**, *a. (fem.* مطاعه*)* 1. Who eats with another. 2. Billing (dove).

A. مطاعمه **mûtä'ämè**, *vn. & s.* 1. An

eating or taking a meal together. 2. Doves' mutually billing.

A. مطاعن **mătā'in**, *pl. of* مطعن **mă't'an** *and* **mŭt'an**, *q. v.*

A. مطاعيم **mătā'îm**, *a., pl. of* مطعام *q.v.*

A. مطاعين **mătā'în**, *a., pl. of* مطعان, مطعون, *q. v.*

A. مطاف **mătāf**, *s. (pl.* مطاوف*)* A place where one goes round, a circuit.

A. مطاف **mătāf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going round, circuiting. 2. A haunting. ‖ — *v. i.* 1. To go round. 2. To haunt.

A. مطاف **mŭtāf**, *a. (fem.* مطافه*)* Round which one goes.

A. مطافل **mătāflı**
A. مطافيل **mătāflı** } *a., pl. of* مطفله, *q. v*

A. مطال **măttāl**, *s.* A helmet-maker.

A. مطال **măttāl**, *a. (fem.* مطاله*)* Who habitually defers.

A. مطال **mıtāl**, *vn. & s.* A deferring.

A. مطالب **mătālıb**, *s., pl. of* مطلب **măt'lèb**.

A. مطالب **mŭtālıb**, *a. (fem.* مطالبه*)* Who seeks, asks, petitions.

A. مطالبه **mŭtālèbè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seeking; search. 2. An asking; a demanding; a question; a requisition. ‖ — *v. t* 1. To seek diligently. 2. To ask for.

A. مطالت **mıtālèt**, *s.* The art or business of the helmet-maker.

A. مطالع **mătāli'**, *s., pl. of* مطلع **măt'la'**.

A. مطالع **mŭtāli'**, *a. (fem.* مطالعه*)* Who reads and studies anything.

A. مطالعه **mŭtāla'a**, *vn. & s.* A reading or studying. ‖ — *v. t.* To read or study.

A. مطالى **mătālı**, **mătālî**, *s., pl. of* مطلى, مطلا **mŭtlà**, *q. v.*

A. مطامح **mătāmıh**, *s., pl. of* مطمح, *q.v*

A. مطامع **mătāmi'**, *s., pl. of* مطمع *s., q. v.*

A. مطامنه **mŭtāmènè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bending down. 2. A quieting. 3. A being or becoming at rest, tranquil.

A. مطامير **mătāmîr**, *s., pl. of* مطمور, *q.v.*

A. مطانب **mătānıb**, *s., pl. of* مطنب **mătnèb**, **mıtnèb**, *q. v.*

A. مطانب **mŭtānıb**, *a. (fem.* مطانبه*)* (A neighbor) whose tent-ropes are near.

A. مطانزه **mŭtānèzè**, *vn. & s.* A sneering at one another.

A. مطاوح **mătāvıh**, *s., pl. of* مطاحه Deep places, abysses.

A. مطاوحه **mŭtāvàhà**, *vn. & s.* A contending in throwing.

A. مطاود **mătāvıd**, *s., pl. of* مطاده 1. Abysses into which things are thrown. 2. Perilous deserts.

A. مطاوع **mŭtāvi'**, *a. (fem.* مطاوعه*) (Ar. gram.)* A kind of deponent verb, active in form, but passive in signification.

A. مطاوعت **mŭtāvà'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A yielding, submitting, complying, conforming. 2. An Arabic verb's being passive in sense, to conform to the active sense of another verb. ‖ — *v. i.* To conform.

A. مطاول **mătāvıl**, *s., pl. of* مطول, *q.v.*

A. مطاول **mŭtāvıl**, *a. (fem.* مطاوله*)* 1. Exceedingly tall. 2. Long.

A. مطاولت **mŭtāvèlèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming long or tall. 2. A vying, contending. 3. A deferring.

A. مطاوى **mătāvı**, *s., pl. of* مطوى, *q. v.*

A. مطاويع **mătāvi'**, *a., pl. of* مطواع, *q. v.*

A. مطاهر **mătāhır**, *s., pl. of* مطهره, *q.v.*

A. مطايا **mătāyà**, *s., pl. of* مطيه *q. v.*

A. مطايب **mătāyıb**, *s., pl. of* مطابه *q.v.*

A. مطايبه **mŭtāyèbè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually joking. 2. An employing kindness; kindness.

A. مطبخ **măbăkh**, vulg. **mŭtfāq**, *s. (pl.* مطابخ*)* A place for cooking; a kitchen. طاقى — *s.* The whole paraphernalia of a kitchen: pots, pans, kettles.

A. مطبخ **mıbăkh**, *s. (pl.* مطابخ*)* An implement for cooking, a pot, pan, etc.

A. مطبخ **mŭtăbbăkh**, *a. (fem.* مطبخه*)* 1. Matured; adult. 2. (**mŭtăbbıkh**) (A young man) maturing.

A. مطبخ **mŭttăbıkh**, *a. (fem.* مطبخه*)* Who cooks for himself.

A. مطبخى **măbăkhî**, *a. (fem.* مطبخيه*)* Pertaining to the kitchen; especially, a kitchen servant.

A. مطبع **măbà'**, *s. (pl.* مطابع*)* 1. A printing-office. 2. (**mıbà'**) A printing-press.

A. مطبع **mŭtăbbà'**, *a. (fem.* مطبعه*)* 1. Caused to have a certain nature; (a beast) trained to one's taste. 2. (A beast) heavily laden. 3. Fat (beast). 4. Filled.

A. مطبعه **măbà'a**, *(pl.* مطابع*)* A printing-office.

A. مطبق **mŭtbăq**, *a. (fem.* مطبقه*)* 1. Put on as a lid, or fitted to cover as a lid. 2. Covered as with a lid. 3. Closed, shut. 4. Folded; coiled. 5. Surrounded. 6. Continuous, chronic. 7. Equal. عليه — On whom a swoon or madness is continuous. بيت مطبق A dis-

tich of which the first hemistich ends *in the middle of a word.* حروف مطبقه The letters ص, ض, ط, ظ, in pronouncing which the tongue closes the mouth.

A. مطبق **mŭtbĭq**, *a. & s. (fem* مطبقه*)* 1. Who puts on, fits, or shuts down a lid. 2. Who covers or closes a thing. 3. Who folds or coils. 4. That covers, like a lid. 5. That surrounds. 6. Continuous; chronic; total. 7. That makes a thing continuous, total. 8. Equal. 9. *s.* An under-ground dungeon. عضلهٔ مطبقه The muscle that closes the lower jaw.

A. مطبق **mŭtăbbăq**, *a. (fem.* مطبقه*)* Applied to, stuck on to a thing; especially so as to fit exactly.

A. مطبق **mŭtăbbĭq**, *a. (fem.* مطبقه*)* 1. That covers a whole region. 2. (A sword) that severs the bones of a joint. 3. Who hits the right course.

A. مطبل **mŭtăbbĕl**, *a. (fem.* مطبله*)* 1. Furnished with a drum. 2. Drum-shaped.

A. مطبوب **măṭbūb**, *a. (fem.* مطبوبه*)* Drugged, bewitched.

A. مطبوخ **măṭbūkh**, *a. & s. (fem.* مطبوخه*)* 1. Cooked; boiled down; calcined. 2. Dressed (silk). 3. *s.* A decoction.

A. مطبوع **măṭbū'**, *a. (fem.* مطبوعه*)* 1. Stamped. 2. Printed. 3. Natural, innate (*quality*). 4. Possessed of a natural quality. 5. Agreeing with one's natural taste, charming.

A. مطجن **mŭtăjjĕn**, *a. (fem.* مطجنه*)* Fried.

A. مطحول **măṭ-ḥūl**, *a. (fem.* مطحوله*)* Wounded, pained, or diseased in the spleen.

A. مطحوم **măṭ-ḥūm**, *a. (fem.* مطحومه*)* Filled, full.

A. مطحون **măṭ-ḥūn**, *a. (fem.* مطحونه*)* Ground in a mill.

A. مطر **măṭăr**, *s. (pl.* امطار*)* 1. Rain; a shower. 2. A name of men. سعد مطر The two stars, *q, o Pegasi*, regarded as favoring rain.

A. مطرا **mŭṭărrā**, *a.* For مطری, *q. v.*

A. مطراب **mĭṭrāb**, *a. (pl.* مطاريب*)* Very lively or merry.

T. مطرباز **măṭrăbāz**, *s.* 1. A juggler. 2. A pedlar, huckster. قايقى - *s.* 1. A bumboat. 2. A boat that goes to fishing-stations, buys cheap fish, and retails them.

A. مطرابه **mĭṭrābŏ**, *a.* Exceedingly *lively, merry, etc.*

T. مطراق **măṭrāq**, *s.* For A. مطرق **mĭṭrāq**, *q. v.*

A. مطراق **mĭṭrāq**, *a. & s. (pl.* مطاريق*)* 1. That follows another on the same road, especially on foot. 2. Much given to silence.

T. مطراقجى **măṭrāqjĭ**, *s.* One who fences or exercises with a mace, quarter-staff, etc.

A. مطران **mŭṭrān**, *s. (pl.* مطارنه*)* A Christian bishop or abbot.

A. مطرب **măṭrăb**, *s. (pl.* مطارب*)* A cross-road; a diverging lane.

A. مطرب **mŭṭrĭb**, *a. (fem.* مطربه*)* That enlivens; especially, a minstrel. فلك - The planet Venus.

A. مطرح **măṭrăḥ**, *s. (pl.* مطارح*)* 1. A place into which a thing is thrown; especially, a trap for game. 2. A condition into which a thing is cast. 3. An act of casting. 4. A blow with a missile. 5. A missile.

A. مطرح **mĭṭrăḥ**, *s. (pl.* مطارح*)* A thing thrown down; as, a carpet, cushion, etc.

A. مطرح **mĭṭrăḥ**, *a. (fem.* مطرحه*, pl.* مطارح*)* 1. That sees far. 2. Long. 3. Swift.

A. مطرح **mŭṭărrăḥ**, *a. (fem.* مطرحه*)* 1. Thrown. 2. Thrown down. 3. Made long or high.

A. مطرح **mŭttărăḥ**, *a. (fem.* مطرحه*)* Thrown on one side, rejected.

A. مطرد **mĭṭrĕd**, *s. (pl.* مطارد*)* A spear; a dart.

A. مطرد **mŭṭărrĕd**, *a. (fem.* مطرده*)* 1. Driven away. 2. Expelled; banished. 3. Prolonged (sound). 4. (**mŭṭărrĭd**) Who drives away, banishes, or prolongs a sound.

A. مطرد **mŭttărĭd**, *a. (fem.* مطرده*)* 1. Equably continuous or successive. 2. (A word) that regularly follows a rule.

A. مطرده **măṭrĕdĕ**, *s.* 1. A means of driving away or expelling.

A. مطرده **mĭṭrĕdĕ**, *s.* 1. An instrument of driving anything away. 2. A damp cloth for clearing away ashes and embers. 3. A beaten track.

A. مطرز **mŭṭărrĕz**, *a. (fem.* مطرزه*)* 1. Bordered; fringed; embroidered. 2. (Poetry) cast in a peculiar form.

A. مطرز **mŭṭărrĭz**, *a. (fem.* مطرزه*)* 1.

Who embroiders a border, fringe, etc. 2. P. (A poet) who strikes out a new style of composition.

P. مطرزی **mŭtărrĕzī**, *s.* A poet who composes in new and peculiar style. نظامی مطرزی The poet Nizami of Genja.

A. مطرف **mătrĕf, mĭtrĕf, mŭtrĕf**, *a. & s. (fem.* مطرفه, *pl.* مطارف*)* 1. A square plaid with a figured border at each end. 2. A cloud. 3. A novelty. 4. *a.* Newly acquired.

A. مطرف **mŭtrĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطرفه*)* 1. Who closes his eyes, winks. 2. Who decorates the border of a cloth. 3. Who gives or does anything new. 4. Who has many renowned ancestors.

A. مطرف **mŭtărrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مطرفه*)* 1. Hurt, wounded or diseased in the eye. 2. Possessed of eyes. 3. Ornamented in the ends or borders. 4. (A woman) having hands or feet tinged with henna. 5. Of pointed and polished literary style. 6. (A beast) having head and tail different in color from the rest of the body. 7. (Poetry) in which the rhyming words differ in measure only. 8. (A beast) improved in race by consecutive ancestors. 9. Early. الایام — Early days; early parts of days. تجنیس مطرف A pun in which the words differ in the last letter.

A. مطرف **mŭtărrĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطرفه*)* 1. That touches, wounds, or pains the eye. 2. Who ornaments the ends or borders of cloth, etc. 3. Who points and polishes his literary style. 4. Who fights with chiefs of the enemy.

A. مطرق **mĭtrăq**, *s. (pl.* مطارق*)* A beating implement; a hammer; a mace; a quarterstaff; a cudgel.

A. مطرق **mŭtrăq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. (A shield, etc.) of two or more thicknesses of leather. 2. (Hair) in layers.

A. مطرق **mŭtrĭq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. Who puts fold upon fold of any substance. 2. Who holds down his head. 3. Who lowers his eyes. 4. Who has weak eyelids and cannot raise them. 5. Who remains silent. 6. Low, mean. 7. Who gives himself up to anything. 8. Who sets a trap for game. 9. Who plots; a slandering enemy.

A. مطرق **mŭtărrăq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. Beaten, struck. 2. Hammered, forged (iron). 3. Struck, minted (money). 4. Beaten (road). 5. (A beast) trained to docility. 6. Striped (cloth). 7. (A shield, etc., of two or more folds of leather.

A. مطرق **mătărrĭq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. That beats, strikes hammers, forges, stamps. 2. (A bird) about to lay an egg. 3. Suffering from difficult parturition. 4. Who sews fold upon fold of leather, etc.

A. مطرق **mŭttărĭq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. Double, fold on fold. 2. Dense, in layers; thick.

A. مطرقه **mĭtrăqŭ**, *s. (pl.* مطارق*)* As مطرق *s., q. v.*

A. مطروح **mătrūh**, *a. (fem.* مطروحه*)* 1. Thrown, flung. 2. Thrown down; especially, slain, killed. 3. Thrown away. 4. Placed, set forth. 5. Struck by a missile. 6. Thrown or driven to a distance. 7. *(arith.)* The minuend. منه — *(arith.)* The subtrahend.

A. مطرود **mătrūd**, *a. (fem.* مطرودہ*)* 1. 1. Driven away; repelled; banished. 2. Driven. 3. Hunted.

A. مطرور **mătrūr**, *a. (fem.* مطرورہ*)* Sharpened; polished.

T. مطروش **mătrūsh**, *a. (pseudo-Arabic from* P. تراش*)* Shaven, shaved.

A. مطروف **mătrūf**, *a. (fem.* مطروفه*)* 1. Looked at. 2. Pained, wounded, or diseased in the eye. 3. Whose eyelids are winking and blinking. 4. مطروفه (A woman) who looks at other men than her husband.

A. مطروق **mătrūq**, *a. (fem.* مطروقه*)* 1. Beaten; hammered; coined. 2. Struck with any calamity. 3. Struck with debility. 4. Flabby, relaxed. 5. Weak of intellect, weak of purpose. 6. Struck with blight. 7. (Water) made foul by cattle.

A. مطره **mătrĕ, mŭtĭrĕ**, *s.* A custom, habit.

A. مطره **mătărĕ**, *s.* A leather water-bottle for traveler's use. 2. T. (**mătărā**) A chemist's matrass.

T. مطرباز **mădrăbāz**, *s.* See مطراباز

T. مطرہجی **mătărăjī**, *s.* A man designated to carry a leather water-bottle from which the travelers in a caravan receive water.

A. مطری **mŭtrī**, *a. (fem.* مطریه*)* Who praises extravagantly.

A. مطری **mŭtărrā**, مطرا, *a. (fem.* مطرات*)*

1. Made juicy, fresh. 2. Made moist. 3. Made fragrant with odors. 4. Coated with mud or clay. مطرى‌ساز, مطرى‌كر *a.* Who makes a thing look fresh, who renovates.

A. مطسب **mâtsèb,** *s. (pl.* مطاسب*)* A stagnant and fetid pool.

A. مطعام **mi't'âm,** *a. (pl.* مطاعيم*)* 1. Given to feeding others. 2. Very voracious.

A. مطعان **mi't'ân,** *a. (pl.* مطاعين*)* Very clever and bold at stabbing with the spear.

A. مطعم **mât'âm,** *s. (pl.* مطاعم*)* 1. A place or time of eating. 2. Any eatable; food.

A. مطعم **mi't'âm,** *a. (fem.* مطعمه*)* Who eats much, voracious.

A. مطعم **mût'âm,** *a. (fem.* مطعمه*)* 1. Fed. 2. Possessed of food. 3. Grafted. 4. Inoculated; injected; etc. 5. Baited.

A. مطعم **mût'îm,** *a. (fem.* مطعمه*, pl.* مطعمون *obl.* مطعمين*)* 1. Who feeds, gives to eat, or gives the means of subsistence. 3. Who grafts. 4. Who inoculates; who injects, etc. 5. Who baits (a hook, etc.).

A. مطعم **mût'â''îm, mutt'â'îm,** *a. (fem.* مطعمه*)* 1. Fit to be eaten. 2. (A vessel) tainted by former contents. 3. (A substance) tasting of the vessel that held it.

A. مطعمه **mit'âmè, mut'îmè,** *s.* 1. Any instrument of feeding. 2. A bow. 3. The epiglottis or the fauces.

A. مطعن **mât'ân,** *s. (pl.* مطاعن*)* 1. A place for thrusting in a spear. 2. A point of attack, a vulnerable place.

A. مطعن **mi't'ân,** *a. (pl.* مطاعن*)* Clever and bold at stabbing with the spear.

A. مطعوم **mât'ûm,** *a. (fem.* مطعومه*, pl. f.* مطعومات*)* 1. Eaten as food. 2. Eatable.

A. مطعون **mât'ûn,** *a. (fem.* مطعونه*)* 1. Stabbed with a spear. 2. Struck with the plague.

A. مطفح **mûtaffah,** *a. (fem.* مطفحه*)* Filled.

A. مطفحه **mitfahâ,** *s.* A skimmer.

A. مطفف **mûtaffif,** *a. (fem.* مطففه*, pl.* مطففون *obl.* مطففين*)* Who gives short measure.

A. مطفل **mûtfil** *a. fem. (pl.* مطافل*,*
A. مطفله **mûtfilè** *مطافيل)* 1. (A mother) with her progeny recently born. 2. (A cold night) fatal to young beasts.

A. مطفى **mûtfi** *(for* مطفئ*), a. (fem.* مطفئه*)* That puts out fire or light. الرضف ـ *(The quencher of the hot stones)* 1. A very poisonous snake. 2. A calamity. 3. *(irony)* A lean beast roasted for a guest, as having no fat to drop on the hot stones.

T. مطقب **mâtqâb** *(from* A. مثقب*), s.* A boring implement; as, a borer, a drill, a pin or needle, an awl, gimlet, or auger. يايى ـ A bow with which a drill is worked. بورمه‌لو مطقب An auger. بوغاز مطقبى An auger-bit. جرجر مطقب A drill. فتارلو مطقب A drill driven by a toothed wheel.

T. مطقم **mûtâqqâm,** *a. (fem.* مطقمه*) (pseudo-Arabic from* T. طاقم*)* Equipped, harnessed.

A. مطل **mâtl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A hammering out or forging iron. 2. A stretching out a rope, etc. 3. A putting off, postponing.

A. مطل **mûtâll,** *a. (fem.* مطله*)* (Blood) left unrevenged.

A. مطل **mûtill,** *a. (fem.* مطله*)* 1. Who makes or lets blood be shed with impunity. 2. That overlooks, looks down upon a thing. 3. Who unjustly takes the right of another. 4. (A matter) not firmly established. 5. That presses.

A. مطلا **mitlâ, mitlâ,** *s. (pl.* مطالى*)* A place where wild beasts rear their young.

A. مطلا **mûtâllâ,** *a.* For مطلى, *q. v.* مطلاكار A worker in gilding or inlaying.

A. مطلاق **mitlâq,** *a.* Who often divorces his wives.

P. مطلاكارى **mûtâllâ-kyârî,** *s.* 1. The art or occupation of a gilder. 2. Gilded work.

A. مطلب **mâtlèb,** vulg. **mâtlâb,** *s. (pl.* مطالب*)* 1. A place or time of seeking; or where something is sought. 2. A question; a proposition; a desideratum; a demand; a wish; a motive. هم مطلب *a.* A rival, or, a co-worker.

A. مطلب **mûtlib,** *a. (fem.* مطلبه*)* 1. That makes one wish or seek. 2. Who helps another to seek. 3. Who does or gives a thing sought. 4. Distant (water), as to be had by seeking only.

A. مطلب **mûttâlib,** *a. (fem.* مطلبه*)* 1. 1. Who seeks. 2. A name of men.

A. مطلسم **mûtâlsèm,** *a. (fem.* مطلسمه*)*

1. Protected by a talisman. 2. (**mŭ-tăl'sim**) Who makes a talisman.

A. مطلع **mă'tlă'**, *s. (pl.* مطالع*)* 1. A place or time of rising of a heavenly body or point above the eastern horizon. 2. A means by which a matter promises to become accomplished. 3. An opening distich of a poem composed in the Arabian style, having in its two first hemistichs the same rhyme as in all the other distichs. 4. *(mystics)* A manifestation of God to a saint as he recites the Qur'an. استوائی ـ The right ascension of any heavenly body. اعتدال ـ The point where the sun rises at the equinox. فلك مائل ـ The oblique ascension of a heavenly body. تفاضل مطلعین The ascensional difference.

A. مطلع **mŭttă'lă'**, *s.* 1. A place by which to reach a commanding position. 2. A commanding place whence one can see and inform himself. 3. A means of accomplishment.

A. مطلع **mŭttă'lĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مطلعه*)* 1. (A heavenly body) that rises above the horizon. 2. That comes or comes suddenly on one. 3. That looks down from a commanding place. 4 That becomes aware or informed. 5. *(for* مضطلع*, for* مضتلع*)* Able, capable. او ـ *v. i.* To become aware or acquainted.

A. مطلف **mŭtlĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطلفه*)* 1. Who gives. 2. Who makes or lets blood go unrevenged. 3. Who escapes blood-revenge.

A. مطلق **mŭtlăq**, *a. (fem.* مطلقه*)* 1. Freed; let go. 2. مطلقه Divorced (wife). 3. Made absolute, unconditional. 4. (A horse) without white stockings. العنان ـ With loosened rein; uncontrolled. خیر مطلق Absolute good. قادر ـ The Almighty. وکیل مطلق An unrestricted representative; especially, the chief minister of an absolute sovereign, the Grand Vezir.

T. مطلق **mŭtlăq**, *adv.* Absolutely.

A. مطلقا **mŭttăqă'**, *advl. acc. ind.* Absolutely.

A. مطلوب **mă'tlūb**, *a. & s. (fem.* مطلوبه*, pl. f.* مطلوبات*)* 1. Desired, wished for; sought; demanded. 2. A desideratum. 3. A debt receivable or due. ا ـ *v. t.* To ask for, demand. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be desired. 2. To be asked for, demanded. اموال مطلوبه Public moneys due. فهو المطلوب That is exactly what is wanted.

A. مطلوبات **mă'tlūbăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مطلوب 1. Things wished or sought for. 2. Dues; claims.

A. مطلوس **mă'tlŭs**, *a. (fem.* مطلوسه*)* Obliterated.

A. مطلوقه **mă'tlūqă'**, *a. fem.* 1. Liberal in giving. 2. Parturient.

A. مطلول **mă'tlūl**, *a. (fem.* مطلوله*)* 1. Wet with dew; damp; moist. 2. Diluted with water. 4. (Blood) allowed to go unrevenged.

A. مطلی **mă'tlĭ**, *a. (fem.* مطلیه*)* 1. Daubed with tar. 2. Foul.

A. مطلی **mĭtlă**, مطلا, *s. (pl.* مطالی*)* A place where wild beasts rear their young.

A. مطلی **mŭtăllă**, مطلا, *a. (fem.* مطلات*)* 1. Smeared; anointed. 2. Gilt; ornamented with gold. 3. Reviled. 4. Chronically diseased. 5. Hopelessly imprisoned.

A. مطمار **mĭtmăr**, *s.* A builder's line, level, or plumb line.

A. مطماع **mĭtmă'**, *a.* That excites cupidity.

A. مطمح **mă'tmăh**, *s. (pl.* مطامح*)* An object looked at.

A. مطمر **mĭtmĕr**, *s.* As مطمار, *q. v.*

A. مطمر **mŭtăm'mĕr**, *a. (fem.* مطمره*)* Accumulated; stored. 2. (A beast) round in the body like a scroll. عظائم مطمرات Deadly sins heaped up.

A. مطمر **mŭtăm'mĭr**, *a. (fem.* مطمره*)* Which overwhelms and destroys. امور مطمرات Overwhelming affairs.

A. مطمطه **mă'tmă'tă**, *vn. & s.* A hesitating.

A. مطمع **mă'tmă'**, *s. (pl.* مطامع*)* 1. An object of cupidity. 2. A bait, lure, or decoy.

A. مطمع **mŭtmă'**, *a. (fem.* مطمعه*)* 1. Made covetous. 2. (**mŭtmĭ'**) That excites cupidity.

A. مطمعه **mă'tmă'ă**, *s.* A thing that excites cupidity.

A. مطمور **mă'tmūr**, *a. (fem.* مطموره*)* 1. Concealed in the earth. 2. Stored in a subterranean pit.

A. مطموره **mă'tmūrĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مطمور *(pl.* مطامیر*)* 1. *a.* See مطمور 2. *s.* A subterranean chamber for storing grain. 2. A dungeon.

A. مطموس **mă'tmŭs**, *a. (fem.* مطموسه*)*

Effaced, obliterated. العين — Whose eye is completely obliterated.

A. مطمول **mătmûl**, *a.* *(fem.* مطموله*)* 1. Driven, urged furiously. 2. (A mat) woven on a warp of string. 3. (A cloth) dyed of an over-deep color. 4. Smeared, daubed, soiled. 5. (Dough) rolled out.

A. مطموم **mătmûm**, *a.* *(fem.* مطمومه*)* Close-cropped.

A. مطمئن **mûtmâ'inn**, *a.* *(fem.* مطمئنه*)* 1. Low, sheltered, safe (place). 2. Tranquil. القلب — Tranquil in mind. نفس مطمئنه A thoroughly subdued and pious spirit, which neither rebels nor murmurs.

A. مطناب **mĭtnâb**, *a.* Numerous, widespread.

A. مطنب **mătnèb**, **mĭtnèb**, *s.* *(pl.* مطانب*)* The space between the shoulder-blades and the nape of the neck, or, the ridge of the shoulder.

A. مطنب **mûtnĭb**, *a.* *(fem.* مطنبه*)* 1. Very long, far-reaching. 2. Violent and dusty (wind). 3. Who runs far. 4. Profuse, endless in speaking.

A. مطنب **mûtănnèb**, *a.* *(fem.* مطنبه*)* 1. (A tent) fastened with tent-ropes; bound with rope; tethered. 3. (A bow) furnished with a loop or lanyard at the notch.

A. مطنزه **mătnèzè**, *s.* An occasion of carping.

A. مطنطن **mûtănțăn**, *a.* *(fem.* مطنطنه*)* Accompanied with noise and pomp.

A. مطنطن **mûtănțĭn**, *a.* *(fem.* مطنطنه*)* That makes a great, reverberating noise.

A. مطنف **mûtnĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* مطنفه*)* Who is on a mountain ridge.

A. مطنف **mûtănnèf**, *a.* *(fem.* مطنفه*)* 1. (A wall) having a coping to it, or, with a defence of thorns and brambles on the top. 2. Suspected.

A. مطوا **mătvà**, *s.* *(pl.* مطاوى*)* For مطوى

A. مطواح **mĭtvâh**, *s.* A heavy cudgel.

A. مطواع **mĭtvâ'**, *a.* *(pl.* مطاويع*)* Extremely submissive and obedient.

A. مطوح **mûtăvvăh**, *a.* *(fem.* مطوحه*)* 1. Cast, thrown, flung. 2. Driven far away; an outcast; lost. 3. Perplexed. 4. Struck, beaten.

A. مطود **mûtăvvăd**, *a.* *(fem.* مطوده*)* Piled, heaped up.

A. مطود **mûtăvvĭd**, *a.* *(fem.* مطوده*)* 1. Who piles, heaps up. 2. Who goes about in mountains.

A. مطور **mûtûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going. 2. A going fast; speed.

A. مطوس **mûtăvvès**, *a.* *(fem.* مطوسه*)* Embellished; pretty.

A. مطوع **mûtăvvâ'**, *a.* *(fem.* مطوعه*)* Made submissive, obedient, good, or proper.

A. مطوع **mûttăvvĭ'** *(or* متطوع*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مطوعه*)* Who performs supererogatory service of God, especially in warring for the faith.

A. مطوع **mûtû'**, *vn. & s.* A going away, disappearance.

A. مطوف **mûtăvvĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* مطوفه*)* 1. Who circumambulates much. 2. Who guides another in going round the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. مطوق **mûtăvvăq**, *a.* *(fem.* مطوقه*)* 1. Furnished with a ring or collar. 2. Shaped like a ring or collar, round. 3. Made with a round eye. 4. Imposed on one as a duty. 5. Enabled, made capable.

A. مطول **mătûl**, *a.* Much given to deferring.

A. مطول **mĭtvèl**, *s.* *(pl.* مطاول*)* 1. Any long rope; a tether; a lanyard; a suspensory. 2. The *penis*.

A. مطول **mûtăvvèl**, *a.* *(fem.* مطوله*)* 1. Made long or tall; extended, elongated. 2. Prolix.

A. مطوى **mătvà**, مطوا, *s.* *(pl.* مطاوى*)* A place of folding; a crease; a plait; a fold.

A. مطوى **mătvĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* مطويه*)* 1. Folded, doubled; rolled up. 2. Plump, round; also, light, compact, active. 3. Cased with masonry, etc. 4. (A road, etc.) passed over. 5. Cherished in mind. 6. *(in prosody)* A مستفعلن, ‒ ‒ ∪ ‒, or مفعولات ‒ ‒ ‒ ∪, foot) made short in the second syllable, becoming مستعلن (‒ ∪ ∪ ‒) and مفعلات (‒ ∪ ‒ ∪).

A. مطهر **mûtăhhĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* مطهره*)* Made canonically clean, purified; clean. روضهٔ مطهره A mausoleum (of a saint). لا يمسه الا المطهرون Which none touch save the clean. (This verse is often inscribed on copies of the Qur'an).

A. مطهره **măt-hèrè**, *s.* *(pl.* مطاهر*)* 1. A means or place of purification; especially, a waterpot; also, a water-closet. 2. A leather drinking-bottle (used in traveling).

A. مطهريت **mûtăhhĕrĭyyĕt**, *s.* Cleanness, purity.

A. مطهم **mu²tȧ³hhe³m**, *a. (fem.* مطهمه*)* 1. Fat, corpulent. 2. Round-faced. 3. Pretty. 4. Thin, slim.

A. مطى **mȧ²ti²**, *s. (n.u.* مطيه*)* Beasts of burden, especially, saddle-beasts.

A. مطيب **mu²tȧ³yyi³b**, *a. (fem.* مطيبه*, pl.* مطيبون *obl.* مطيبين*)* 1. Made good, pleasant, clean. 2. Made happy, willing, content. 3. Made lawful. 4. Deemed good, etc.

A. مطيبه **mȧ³tyi³bė**, *s.* A cause of comfort or pleasure.

A. مطيبه **mu²tȧ³yyi³bė**, *a. & pr. n., fem. of* مطيب A name of the city of Medina.

A. مطيح **mu²tȧ³yyȧ³h**, *a. (fem.* مطيحه*)* 1. Made to perish. 2. Bad.

A. مطيخ **mu²tȧ³yyȧ³kh**, *a. (fem.* مطيخه*)* 1. Tarred. 2. Bad.

A. مطير **mȧ³ti²r**, *vn. & s.* A flying; flight. — كل By every manner of flight; in all kinds of ways; or, altogether.

A. مطير **mu²tȧ³yyi³r**, *a. (fem.* مطيره*)* 1. (A place) stocked with birds. 2. (A cloth) figured with birds. 3. (Aloes-wood) made to give out perfume.

A. مطيع **mu²ti²'**, *a. (fem.* مطيعه*)* Obedient.

T. مطيعلك **mu²ti²'li²k**, *s.* Obedience.

A. مطيق **mu²ti²q**, *a. (fem.* مطيقه*)* Able.

A. مطين **mȧ³ti²n, mu²tȧ³yyi³n**, *a. (fem.* مطينه*)* Coated or luted with clay.

A. مطيه **mȧ³ti²yyė**, *s., n. u. of* مطى *(pl.* مطايا*)* A beast of burden; especially, a saddle-beast.

A. مظار **mȧ³zȧ²rr** *(for* مظارر*), s., pl. of* مظره*, q. v.*

A. مظاريز **mȧ³zȧ²ri²r**, *a., pl. of* مظرور*, q.v.*

A. مظاظ **mi²zȧ²z**, *vn. & s.* An opposing, contending; contention.

A. مظاظت **mȧ³zȧ²zȧ³t**, *vn. & s.* A being violent of disposition; roughness, violence.

A. مظال **mȧ³zȧ²ll** *(for* مظالل*), s., pl. of* مظله

A. مظالم **mȧ³zȧ²li³m**, *s., pl. of* مظلمه*, q.v.* — يوم The day of judgment.

A. مظالمت **mu²zȧ²li³mė³t**, *vn. & s.* A wronging, tyranny, oppression.

A. مظان **mȧ³zȧ²nn** *(for* مظانن*), s., pl. of* مظنه*, q.v.*

A. مظاهر **mȧ³zȧ²hi²r**, *s., pl. of* مظهر **mȧ²zhe²r**, *q. v.*

A. مظاهر **mu²zȧ²he²r**, *a. (fem.* مظاهره*)* 1. Assisted, supported, aided. 2. (A woman) divorced. (See مظاهرت)

A. مظاهرت **mu²zȧ²hė³ret**, *vn. & s.* 1. An aiding; aid. 2. A divorcing a wife by the formula: "Thou art to me as the back of my mother". 3. A wearing two garments one over the other.

A. مظائبت **mu²zȧ²'ė³bėt**, *vn. & s.* Men's being or becoming brothers-in-law by marriage with sisters.

A. مظائرت **mu²zȧ²'ė³ret**, *vn. & s.* A suckling one another's children.

A. مظائمت **mu²zȧ²'ė³mėt**, *vn. & s.* As مظائبت

A. مظبظب **mu²zȧ³bzȧ³b**, *a. (fem.* مظبظبه*)* Afflicted with fever.

A. مظرب **mu²zȧ³rri³b**, *a. (fem.* مظربه*)* Hard, firm (hoof).

A. مظرت **mȧ³zȧ³rrė³t**, *vn. & s.* 1. A chipping off a sharp flake of stone. 2. A slaughtering with a sharp flake of stone.

A. مظرور **mȧ³zru²r**, *a. (fem.* مظروره*, pl.* مظاريز*)* (A hard stone) chipped to a cutting edge.

A. مظره **mȧ³zȧ³rrė**, *a. fem.* (Land) abounding with hard rough stones.

A. مظره **mi²zȧ³rrė**, *s. (pl.* مظار*)* A flake of hard stone used as a knife or to strike fire with.

A. مظفار **mi²zfȧ²r**, *a.* Very successful.

A. مظفر **mu²zfe²r, mu²zȧ³ffe³r**, *a. (fem.* مظفره*)* 1. Made successful, aided to success. 2. A name of princes. المظفر دائما Always made successful. (The concluding phrase of the Sultan's cipher.) آل مظفر The dynasty of the Muzafferides of Shiraz.

A. مظفور **mȧ³zfu²r**, *a. (fem.* مظفوره*)* 1. Conquered. 2. Afflicted with onyx in the eye.

A. مظفوف **mȧ³zfu²f**, *a.* As مضفوف*, q.v.*

A. مظلام **mi²zlȧ²m**, *a.* 1. Very dark. 2. Very doubtful (matter).

A. مظلف **mu²zȧ³lle³f**, *a. (fem.* مظلفه*)* Cloven-footed.

A. مظلل **mu²zȧ³lli³l**, *a. (fem.* مظلله*)* Shaded over.

A. مظلم **mu²zli³m**, *a. (fem.* مظلمه*)* 1. Dark, darkened; gloomy; dark-colored. 2. Dull, not bright.

A. مظلم **mu²zȧ³lli³m**, *a. (fem.* مظلمه*)* 1. Ornamented with frescoes or paintings. 2. (Herbage) not rained upon, withered.

A. مظلمه **mȧ³zli³mė, mȧ³zli³mė**, *s. (pl.* مظالم*)* A tyrannical act; a wrong; especially, a wrong complained of.

A. مظلوف **mȧ³zlu²f**, *a. (fem.* مظلوفه*)* (A cloven-footed beast) wounded in the hoof.

A. مظلوم **măzlŭm**, vulg **măzlŭm**. *a. (fem.* مظلومه, *pl.* مظلومون *obl.* مظلومين) 1. Wronged, who has suffered oppression or fraud. 2. T. Quiet, tractable.

P. مظلومانه **măzlŭmānè**. *a.* 1. Pertaining to one unjustly treated. 2. T. Quietly, tractably.

A. مظلّه **măzăllè**, **mĭzăllè**, *s. (pl.* مظال) 1. A tent of the largest kind. 2. A booth. 3. An umbrella. 4. An awning.

A. مظمأ **măzmè'**, vulg. مظما **măzmă**. *s.* A place where thirst is felt.

A. مظما **mĭzmă** *(for* مظماء*), a.* Habitually thirsty.

A. مظنون **măznŭn**. *a. (fem.* مظنونه*)* Thought, surmised; suspected.

A. مظنه **măzănnè**, **măzĭnnè**, *s. (pl.* مظان*)* A place or thing that gives rise to surmise, opinion, or suspicion.

A. مظهر **măz-hĕr**. *s. (pl.* مظاهر*)* A place or thing in which (so or so) is manifested; an instance of (so and so).

T. مظهر **mĭz-hĕr**. *s.* A kind of large tambourine used by dervishes.

A. مظهر **mŭz-hĕr**. *a. (fem.* مظهره*)* 1. Made apparent, exhibited, betrayed. 2. (A noun) explicitly used, not indicated by a pronoun. 3. Aspirated (final ه).

A. مظهر **mŭz-hĭr**. *a. (fem.* مظهره*)* 1. That makes or lets become apparent, exhibits, betrays. 2. Who possesses camels. 3. Overcome by noontide heats. 4. Who goes or acts at noon.

A. مظهر **mŭzăhhĕr**. *a. (fem.* مظهره*)* 1. Possessed of a back. 2. Strong in the back.

A. مظهر **mŭzăhhĭr**. *a. (fem.* مظهره*)* Who comes, acts, at the time of noon.

A. مظهريت **măz-hĕrĭyyĕt**. *s.* The quality of the object by which any thing is manifested.

A. مع **mă'**, **mă'ă**. *prep.* With, together with. التأسف — With regret. كل هذا — With all this, in spite of all this. مافيه — Notwithstanding, yet, but. هذا — In spite of this.

A. معا **mă'ăn**. *adv.* Together, in company.

A. معا **mă'ă**, **mĭ'ă**. *s.* For معى, *q. v.*

A. معا **mŭ'ă**. *s.* The mew of a cat.

A. معاب **mă'ăb** } *s. (pl.* معايب*)* A cause
A. معايبت **mă'ăbĕt** } of censure; a defect or vice.

A. معابد **mă'ăbĭd**. *s., pl. of* معبد *q.v.*

A. معابر **mă'ăbĭr**. *s., pl. of* معبر, *q.v.* مأمورى — An official who has charge of roads, bridges, etc. طرق و معابر *s. pl.* Roads and bridges; *i. e.*, the means of communication of a country.

A. معابل **mă'ăbĭl**. *s., pl. of* معبله, *q.v.*

A. معابيد **mă'ăbĭd**. *a. & s., pl. of* معبود

A. معابير **mă'ăbĭr**. *s. pl.* The cat-head of a ship.

A. معاتب **mŭ'ătĕb**. *a. (fem.* معاتبه*)* 1. Reproved, censured. 2. (**mŭ'ătĭb**) Who reproves, censures.

A. معاتبه **mŭ'ătĕbè**. *vn. & s.* A reproving, blaming; reproof, censure, reprimand. — *v. t.* To reprove, blame.

A. معاته **mŭ'ăttè**. *vn. & s.* A mutually contesting; contention.

A. معاتيق **mă'ătĭq**. *a., pl. of* معتوق, *q v.*

A. معات **mă'ăs**. *s.* 1. A road. 2. A manner. 3. A means.

A. معاثر **mă'ăsĭr**. *s., pl. of* معثره, *q. v.*

A. معاجر **mă'ăjĭr**. *s., pl. of* معجر, *q.v.*

A. معاجز **mŭ'ăjĭz**. *a. (fem.* معاجزه, *pl.* معاجزون *obl.* معاجزين*)* Who strives to thwart; an opponent.

A. معاجزه **mŭ'ăjĕzè**. *vn. & s.* A striving to thwart; opposition.

A. معاجله **mŭ'ăjĕlè**. *vn. & s.* 1. A striving to be first in action. 2. A granting no reprieve.

A. معاجن **mă'ăjĭn**. *s., pl. of* معجن, *q.v.*

A. معاجيل **mă'ăjĭl**. *s., pl. of* معجال Short-cut paths.

A. معاجين **mă'ăjĭn**. *s., pl. of* معجون, *q.v.*

A. معاد **mă'ăd**. *s. (pl.* معاود*)* 1. A return; the resurrection. 2. A place or condition returned to. 3. An ultimate state. 4. A result, outcome; *(mystics)* a goal; a knowledge of God. 5. A place of visitation or of wailing over the dead. 6. The future state. 7. The pilgrimage at Mekka. 8. A repetition of the last word of every hemistich of a poem as the first word of the next hemistich. — عقل *s.* Intelligence to comprehend the future state. — علم *s.* 1. The science of the future state; eschatology. 2. The science of the names and perfections of God. — يوم The day of resurrection.

A. معادات **mŭ'ădăt**. *vn. & s.* 1. An acting with enmity; enmity. 2. A vying in running; a race.

A. معادت **mŭ'ădĕt**. *vn. & s.* 1. A

vying in enumerating points of self-glorification. 2. A sharing or contributing equally. 3. An intermitting and recurring.

A. معادل **mu'âdil**, *s., pl. of* معدل, *q.v.* سديدالمعادل Who always takes the right turnings.

A. معادل **mu'âdil**, *a. (fem.* معادله*)* Mutually equal. بى معادل Matchless.

A. معادله **mu'âdèlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually equal; equality. 2. *(math.)* An equation. برنجى درجه معادلهسى A simple equation. — ـــ ايكنجى A quadratic equation. معادلهيى تسويه ا To reduce an equation.

A. معادن **ma'âdin**, *s., pl. of* معدن. علم معادن The science of mining; mineralogy.

A. معاذ **ma'âz**, *s.* A refuge. — الله *interj.* God forbid! Shocking!

A. معاذات **ma'âzât**, *s., pl. of* معاذه *q.v.*

A. معاذب **ma'âzib**, *s., pl. of* معذب, *q.v.*

A. معاذرت **mu'âzèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A begging to be excused or forgiven.

A. معاذه **ma'âzè**, *s. (pl.* معاذات*)* An amulet against evil.

A. معاذير **ma'âzir**, *s., pl. of* معذار Coverings, shrouds, cloaks, veils, curtains.

A. معار **mi'âr**, *a.* Shying (horse).

A. معار **mu'âr**, *a. (fem.* معاره*)* 1. Loaned. 2. (A horse) made to gallop to take the mettle out of him.

A. معارات **mu'ârât**, *vn. & s.* A riding without a saddle.

A. معارت **ma'ârèt**, *s.* Perversity, depravity.

A. معارج **ma'ârij**, *s. pl. of* معرج *q.v.*

A. معارضه **mu'ârèzè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being vexed, annoyed. 2. A being obstinate, perverse.

A. معارض **ma'ârîz**, *s. pl. of* معرض Expressions which cover recondite meanings.

A. معارض **mu'ârîz**, *a. (fem.* معارضه*)* Who objects or opposes; an opponent

A. معارضه **mu'ârâzâ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually objecting or contending; controversy. ا — *v. i.* To contend in words.

A. معارف **ma'ârif**, *s., pl.* 1. *(pl. of* معرف*)* Features, faces, as that by which people are known. 2. Familiar faces or places; acquaintances. 3. *(pl. of* معرفه, معرفت*)* Branches of science. 4. *(pl. of* معرفه*)* Definite nouns. دنيا — Men of world-wide celebrity. عموميه نظارتى — The Ministry of public instruction. معارف پرداز Who cultivates the sciences. معارف معتاد Learned, erudite.

A. معارفه **mu'ârèfè**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually acquainted. ا — عقد *v. i.* To strike up or cement a mutual acquaintanceship.

A. معارق **ma'âriq**, *s., pl. of* معرق, *q.v.*

A. معارك **ma'ârik**, *s., pl. of* معرك, معركه

A. معارك **mu'ârik**, *a.* Who fights; a combatant.

A. معاركه **mu'ârèkè**, *vn. & s.* A fighting; a battle.

A. معارمه **mu'ârèmè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending, controversy, contention. 2. An exciting troubles; mischief.

A. معاره **mu'ârrè**, *vn. & s.* A male ostrich's making his peculiar cry.

A. معارى **ma'ârî**, *s., pl. of* معرى, *q.v.*

A. معاريج **ma'ârij**, *s., pl. of* معراج, *q.v.*

A. معاريض **ma'ârîz**, *s., pl. of* معراض, *q.v.*

A. معاز **ma'âz**, *s.* An owner of goats; a goat-herd.

A. معاز **mi'âz**, *s. (n. u.* ماعز*)* The goat.

A. معازب **ma'âzib**, *s., pl. of* معزبه 1. Female slaves 2. Unmarried women or girls.

A. معازت **mu'âzzèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending for superiority; a contest.

A. معازف **ma'âzif**, *s., pl. of* عزف, معزف

A. معازق **ma'âziq**, *s., pl. of* معزق, معزقه

A. معازل **ma'âzil**, *s., pl. of* معزل 1. Places of solitude. 2. For معازيل, *q.v.*

A. معازيل **ma'âzîl**, *a., pl. of* معزال 1. Who go apart in lonely places. 2. Churlish; insociable. 3. Alone in an opinion. 5. Weak, silly. 6. *(pl. of* اعزل*)* Unarmed.

A. معاس **ma'âs**, *s., pl. of* معس, *q.v.*

A. معاس **ma'âs**, *a.* Bold, persevering.

A. معاسرت **mu'âsèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A being hard and harsh; harshness.

A. معاسف **ma'âsif**, *s., pl. of* معسف, *q.v.*

A. معاش **ma'âsh**, *s.* 1. A means of subsistence; a living, a salary; a pension. 2. A place or time for gaining a living. 3. A living, a subsisting. — بد Evil in conduct. — تنك In narrow circumstances — عقل Thought expended on one's means of living; thought for the present.

A. معاشر **ma'âshir**, *s., pl. of* معشر, *q.v.*

A. معاشر **mu'âshir**, *a. (fem.* معاشه*)* 1. Who lives at the same time as another; a contemporary. 2. Who associates with another.

A. معاشرت **mu'ăsherĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A living at the same time with one another. 2. A having social relations with another.

A. معاشقه **mu'ăshaqă.** *vn. & s.* A mutually making love or dallying; dalliance.

A. معاشيب **ma'ăshĭb.** *a., pl. of* معشاب

A. معاصات **mu'ăsăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually fencing or fighting with sticks. 2. An acting rebelliously; disobedience.

A. معاصر **ma'ăsir.** *s., pl. of* معصره, معصر

A. معاصر **ma'ăsir.** *a., pl. of* معصر **mu'sir.** *q. v.*

A. معاصر **mu'ăsir.** *a. (fem.* معاصره*)* 1. Contemporary. 2. Who takes refuge with another; *a refugee.*

A. معاصرت **mu'ăsarĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being contemporary. 2. A taking refuge.

A. معاصف **ma'ăsif.** *s., pl. of* معصف, *q.v.*

A. معاصم **ma'ăsim.** *s., pl. of* معصم Wrists

A. معاصى **ma'ăsi.** *s., pl. of* معصيت, *q.v.*

A. معاصيف **ma'ăsif.** *s., irr. pl. of* معصف

A. معاضه **mu'ăzabĕ.** *vn. & s.* A striving to turn or divert one.

A. معاضت **mu'ăzat.** *vn. & s.* A biting one another.

A. معاضد **ma'ăzid.** *s., pl. of* معضد **mi'zad.** *q. v.*

A. معاضد **mu'ăzid.** *a. (fem.* معاضده*)* Who aids, supports.

A. معاضدت **mu'ăzadĕt.** *vn. & s.* An aiding, maintaining; (another); aid, support.

A. معاضيل **ma'ăzil.** *a., irr. pl. of* معضل Whose young die in cross-birth.

A. معاطات **mu'ătăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A giving. 2. A handing things to one another. 3. An acting as a servant in handing things.

A. معاطب **ma'ătib.** *s., pl. of* معطب, *q.v.*

A. معاطس **ma'ătis.** *s., pl. of* معطس, *q.v.*

A. معاطش **ma'ătish.** *s., pl. of* معطش, معطشه, *q. v.*

A. معاطشه **mu'ătashĕ.** *vn. & s.* An enduring thirst together.

A. معاطف **ma'ătif.** *s., pl. of* معطف, *q.v.* سهل المعاطف Lithe, lissom.

A. معاطفت **mu'ătafĕt.** *vn. & s.* A showing kindness to one another; kindness; affection.

A. معاطل **ma'ătil.** *s. pl. of* معطل Parts of the body free of garments, where women wear ornaments.

A. معاطن **ma'ătin.** *s., pl. of* معطن, *q.v.*

A. معاطى **ma'ăti.** *s., irr. pl. of* عطا Gifts.

A. معاطى **ma'ăti.** مع**ăti.** *a., pl. of* معطا, معطاره

A. معاطير **ma'ătir.** *a., pl. of* معطار

A. معاظت **mu'ăzzat.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually biting; a fighting with the teeth; a fighting with ferocity.

A. معاظلت **mu'ăzalĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A sticking fast together. 2. A poet's making two distichs inseparable.

A. معاظم **ma'ăzim.** *s., pl. of* معظم & معظمه

A. معاف **ma'ăf.** *s.* A place round which birds circle.

A. معاف **mu'ăf** *(for* معافى, or *for* معنى; *not classical Arabic), a.* 1. Pardoned, forgiven. 2. Exempted. 3. Free. ا — To excuse. 2. To exempt. 3. To make or leave free from an infliction. او — *v.i.* 1. To be excused. 2. To be exempted. 3. To be free from infliction. معافگاه A place exempted. برى ومعاف Free and exempt.

A. معافا **mu'ăfa.** *a. (fem.* معافات*)* For معافى, *q. v.*

A. معافات **mu'ăfat.** *vn. & s.* 1. An excusing, exempting; exemption. 2. A being or a causing to be free and untrammeled. 3. God's making one to be in health; health.

A. معافر **ma'ăfir,** *prop n. & s. (pl. form)* 1. A name of men. 2. A town in Yemen; also, cloths made there سراة المعافر A portion of the main mountain chain of western Arabia.

A. معافر **ma'ăfir.** *a.* 1. Who wrestles and throws his adversary. 2. Who travels with others to feed on their leavings.

A. معافره **mu'ăfarĕ.** *vn. & s.* A wrestling and throwing one's adversary.

A. معافرى **ma'ăfiri.** *a. (fem.* معافريه*)* (Cloths or man) of Ma'afir.

A. معافرى **mu'ăfiri.** *a.* Who travels with others to feed on their leavings.

A. معافزه **mu'ăfazĕ.** *vn. & s.* A toying together.

A. معافسه **mu'ăfasĕ.** *vn. & s.* A standing up to one another, ready for an encounter.

A. معافقه **mu'ăfaqă.** *vn. & s.* 1. A wolf's worrying a flock. 2. A trying to cheat.

T. معافلق **mu'āfiq**, *s.* The state of what is exempt, excused, or free.

P. معافنامه **mu'āf-nāmè**, *s.* A letter of exemption.

A. معافيت **mu'āfiyyĕt**, *s. (pseudo-Arabic)* As T. معافلق, *q. v.* فرمانی – A sovereign patent of exemption.

A. معافی **mu'āfà**, معافا, *a. (fem.* معافات*)* As معاف

A. معافی **mu'āfī**, *a. (fem.* معافيه*)* Who excuses, exempts, frees.

A. معاقب **mu'āqāb**, *a. (fem.* معاقبه*)* 1. Followed; followed successively. 2. Succeeded by another. 3. Punished, chastised.

A. معاقب **mu'āqib**, *a. (fem.* معاقبه*)* 1. That follows. 2. That succeeds another. 3. Who interchanges. 4. Who punishes, chastises or retaliates; especially, an avenger of blood.

A. معاقبه **mu'āqābè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following. 2. A doing some act by turns with another; alternation. 3. A succeeding another; succession. 4. An interchanging; permutation. 5. An inflicting a consequence on another; a punishing; a retaliating; punishment; especially, an avenging blood by the *lex talionis* 6. *(prosody)* A dropping one of the last letters of two successive long syllables. ǀ– *v. t.* To punish, chastise.

A. معاقت **mā'āqāt**, *vn. & s.* A well's being deep; depth.

A. معاقد **mā'āqid**, *s., pl. of* معقد, *q.v.*

A. معاقد **mu'āqād**, *a. (fem.* معاقده*)* 1. Bound by agreement. 2. Entered into or ratified as an agreement.

A. معاقد **mu'āqid**, *a. (fem.* معاقده*)* 1. Who mutually makes a contract or agreement. 2. Who binds another by an agreement, etc. 3. Who ratifies.

A. معاقده **mu'āqādè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually making a contract, agreement, treaty, etc. 2. A binding another by a contract, etc. 3. A ratifying an agreement, etc.

A. معاقرت **mu'āqārĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in slaughtering camels for distribution to the poor. 2. A disputing and reviling. 3. A pertinaciously clinging to a thing; pertinacity; especially in drinking.

A. معاقص **mā'āqiṣ**, *a., pl. of* معقص, *q.v.*

A. معاقصه **mu'āqāṣā**, *vn. & s.* A striving to overcome; contest.

A. معاقل **mā'āqil**, *s., pl. of* معقل, معقله

A. معاقل **mu'āqil**, *a. (fem.* معاقله*)* 1. Who contends as to intellect or wisdom. 2. Who equals another in the amount of bloodwit to be received.

A. معاقله **mu'āqālè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending as to intellect or wisdom. 2. An equaling another in bloodwit receivable.

A. معاقم **mā'āqim**, *s., pl. of* معقمه Articulations, joints; especially the six dorsal vertebræ next above *os sacrum* in horses, and the joints between them.

A. معاقم **mu'āqim**, *a. (fem.* معاقمه*)* Who contends, contentious.

A. معاقمه **mu'āqāmè**, *vn. & s.* A contending, a contest.

A. معاك **mā'āk**, *s.* 1. A means of gaining a livelihood. 2. A means of accomplishing anything. 3. A road, path. 4. A manner. 5. A refuge, a resource.

A. معاكت **mā'ākĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. معاكت **mu'ākkĕt**, *vn. & s.* An attacking, assaulting.

A. معاكد **mā'ākid**, *s., pl. of* معكد, *q.v.*

A. معاكسه **mu'ākĕsè**, *vn. & s.* A seizing and struggling with each other.

A. معاكظه **mu'ākĕzā**, *vn. & s.* An obstinately witholding right.

A. معاكيس **mā'ākīs**, *a., pl. of* معكوس, *q.v.*

A. معال **mu'āl**, *a. & s.* For معالی, *q. v.*

A. معالات **mu'ālāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending for preeminence. 2. A raising, elevating, exalting. 3. A rising and going. 4. A going to the highlands of central Arabia. 5. A publishing a rumor, etc.

A. معالت **mā'ālĕt**, *s.* Mischief, evil.

A. معالج **mu'ālij**, *a. (fem.* معالجه*)* 1. Wrought, managed. 2. Treated medically. 3. (**mu'ālij**) Who works, manages in any way; especially, who treats one medically.

A. معالجه **mu'ālijè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A working, a managing. 2. A treating one medically. ǀ– *v. t. & i.* 1. To treat (one) medically. 2. To apply medical treatment.

A. معالف **mā'ālif**, *s., pl. of* معلف Cribs, mangers, nose-bags.

A. معالق **mā'ālīq**, *s., pl. of* معلق, *q. v.*

A. معالقه **mu'ālāqā**, *vn. & s.* A vying

as to superiority.

A. معالم **mú'álim**, *s., pl. of* معلم, *q. v.*

A. معالمه **mú'álémé**, *vn. & s.* A vying with another in knowledge.

A. معالنه **mú'álénè**, *vn. & s.* An acting openly, a making open display of any feeling or motive.

A. معاله **má'álè**, *s.* Fodder, provender.

A. معالی **má'álí**, *s., pl. of* معلات, *q. v.* الامور — Great affairs. دامت معاليه *interj.* May his high qualities and dignities endure.

A. معاليق **má'álíq**, *s., pl. of* معلاق 1. Things to or by which things are hung; as, pegs, hooks, lanyards, etc. 2. Stirrup-straps. 3. Things suspended; pendants. 4. Loose latches or catches. 5. Tongues.

A. معامر **má'ámir**, *s., pl. of* معمر, *q. v.*

A. معامر **mú'ámir**, *a. (fem.* معامره*)* Who lives with another all his life.

A. معامرت **mú'ámérét**, *vn. & s.* A living with another a whole lifetime.

A. معامست **mú'ámését**, *vn. & s.* 1. A whispering. 2. A concealing enmity.

A. معامسه **mú'ámisè**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who follows amatory inclinations without betraying herself.

A. معامع **má'ámí'**, *s., pl. of* معمعه 1. Conflagrations. 2. Troubles, calamities; civil commotions.

A. معامل **mú'ámil**, *a. (fem.* معامله*)* 1. Who has dealings with another. 2. Who hires a man to manage an estate, etc., for a share of the produce.

A. معامله **mú'áméle**, *vn. & s.* 1. *(pl.* معاملات*)* A having dealings and relations with one another. 2. A treating or using another (well, ill, etc.). 3. A behaving, conducting one's self (towards others). 4. *s.* Interest on money. معاملات تجارت Commercial or business transactions. ايله پاره الق — To borrow money on interest. يكانه معاملهسى The distant conduct of a stranger to a stranger. حسن معامله Kind or polite behavior. علم معامله The science of the duties of a believer towards God and man.

T. معاملهجى **mú'áméléji**, *s.* A money-lender; a usurer.

A. معامى **má'ámí**, *s. pl. of.* معمات Trackless wilderness.

A. معان **má'án**, *s. & prop.n.* 1. A dwelling, habitation, home. 2. A small town south-east from the Dead Sea, and east from Petra.

A. معانات **mú'ánát**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking or suffering trouble, wrestling with difficulties. 2. An exerting one's best endeavor. 3. A taking care of a person or thing. 4. A treating medically. 5. A working.

A. معانت **má'ánét**, *s.* Aid, help.

A. معانت **mú'ánnét**, *vn. & s.* An opposing or contesting; opposition, contest.

A. معاند **mú'ánid**, *a. (fem.* معانده*)* Obstinate in resisting.

A. معاندت **mú'ánédét**, *vn. & s.* A perversely opposing. ا — *v.i.* To offer obstinate resistance.

A. معانشه **mú'ánéshè**, *vn. & s.* A clasping one another round the neck; a flying at each other's throats.

A. معانقه **mú'ánáqá**, *vn. & s.* An embracing one another.

A. معانى **má'áni**, *s., pl. of* معنى, *q. v.* ذو المعانى (A word) with three or more meanings. علم معانى The explanatory part of lexicology, the science which treats of the significations of words.

A. معانيق **má'áníq**, *s., pl. of* معنق, *q.v.*

A. معانيق **má'áníq**, *a., pl. of* معناق, *q.v.*

A. معاوات **mú'ávát**, *vn. & s.* 1. Dogs' barking or howling at each other. 2. A shouting, screaming to one another.

A. معاود **mú'ávid**, *a. (fem.* معاوده*)* 1. Who returns repeatedly, who perseveres; persevering. 2. Courageous. 3. Skilful. 4. Recurrent.

A. معاوده **mú'ávédè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning repeatedly to or persevering at a thing. 2. A recurring.

A. معاوذ **má'áviz**, *s., pl. of* معوذ, *q.v.*

A. معاوره **mú'ávéré**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking turns; alternation. 2. As معاره, *q.v.* No. 1.

A. معاوز **má'áviz**, *s., pl. of* معوز, *q. v.*

A. معاوصه **mú'ávásá**, *vn. & s.* A wrestling, a trying to throw one another.

A. معاوضه **mú'ávázá**, *vn. & s* A giving a thing to replace something taken away. ا — *v.t.* To replace with an equivalent.

A. معاول **má'ávil**, *s., pl. of* معول, *q.v.*

A. معاومه **mú'ávémè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hiring or contracting by the year. 2. A selling or exchanging produce in hand for that of another season. 3. A

tree's bearing fruit in alternate years.

A. معاون **mă'ăvĭn**, *s., pl. of* معونة, *q.v.*

A. معاون **mŭ'ăvĭn**, *a. & s. (fem.* معاونة*)* Who helps; an assistant; especially an assistant secretary in a public office.

A. معاونت **mŭ'ăvĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A helping, aiding. ا ـ *v. i.* To render assistance to another.

A. معاوى **mŭ'ăvĭ**, *a. (fem.* معاوية*)* 1. Mutually barking or howling. 2. A mutually shouting or screaming.

A. معاوين **mă'ăvĭn**, *a., pl. of* معوان, *q.v.*

A. معاوية **mŭ'ăvĭyĕ**, *a. & s., prop. n., fem. of* معاوى 1. (A bitch) barking with other dogs. 2. A fox-cub. 3. A name of men; especially of the first caliph of the house of Umeyya.

A. معاهد **mă'ănĭd**, *s., pl. of* معهد, *q.v.*

A. معاهد **mŭ'ănĭd**, *a. (fem.* معاهده, *pl.* معاهدون *obl.* معاهدين*)* 1. Engaged in a mutual pact, treaty or covenant; a treaty ally. 2. (A non-Muslim) who has taken an oath of fealty and agreed to pay tribute to the state of Islam.

A. مفاهده **mŭ'ănĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually plighting troth, entering into a solemn covenant or treaty together. 2. *s.* A treaty. ا ـ *v. i.* To enter into a treaty with another. سندى ـ The original of a treaty as signed by the plenipotentiaries.

A. معاهر **mŭ'ăhĭr**, *a. (fem.* معاهره*)* Who commits adultery; an adulterer, a whoremonger.

A. معاهرت **mŭ'ăhĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A committing adultery or fornication.

A. معايا **mă'ăyā**, *a., pl. of* معى Tired.

A. معايات **mŭ'ăyăt**, *vn & s.* A saying or doing an unreasonable thing; nonsense.

A. معايب **mă'ăyĭb**, *s., pl. of* معاب, معابه, عيب, معيب, *q. v.*

A. معايده **mŭ'ăyĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A wishing one another a happy festival, or a visiting one another at Bayram for the purpose; especially, an officially paying one's respects and felicitations to a state functionary at Bayram. ا ـ *v. i.* To offer one's respects or good wishes on the occasion of Bayram. معايدهٔ همايون An imperial state levee held at Bayram.

A. معاير **mă'ăyĭr**, *s., pl. of* معيره, *q.v.*

A. معايره **mŭ'ăyĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An examining officially the correctness of measures, weights, etc. 2. A beast's bolting.

A. معايش **mă'ăyĭsh**, *s., pl. of* معاش, معيشت, *q. v.*

A. معايشه **mŭ'ăyĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* A living together as companions.

A. معاينه **mŭ'ăyĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An inspecting, scrutinizing, examining, inspection, examination; a review. 2. A being brothers and sisters of whole blood. ا ـ *v. t.* To inspect, scrutinize, review, to examine.

A. معايى **mă'ăyĭ**, *a., pl. of* معى Tired

A. معبا **mă'bā** *(for* مهبا*) s.* A way.

A. معبد **mă'bĕd**, *s. (pl.* معابد*)* 1. Religious service, worship. 2. A place of religious worship.

A. معبد **mŭ'bĕd**, *a. (fem.* معبده*)* Enslaved; taken or kept as a slave.

A. معبد **mŭ'ăbbĕd**, *a. (fem.* معبده*)* 1. Submissive, tractable. 2. Tarred. 3. Well-beaten. 4. Untraveled (country). 5. Served and honored. 6. As **mŭ'bĕd**.

A. معبده **mă'bĕdĕ**, *s., irr. pl. of* عبد Slaves; servants.

A. معبديه **mŭ'bĕdĭyyĕ**, *s. pl. (n. u.* معبدى*)* Name of a schismatic sect of Muslims.

A. معبر **mă'bĕr**, *s. (pl.* معابر*)* 1. A place of passage, or of a ford or ferry; a road; a pass, crossing. 2. Malabar. 3. (**mĭ'bĕr**) Any means for crossing or passing; a bundle of reeds, a raft, a bridge, etc.

A. معبر **mŭ'ăbbĕr**, *a. (fem.* معبره*)* 1. Declared, expressed in words. 2. Explained. 3. (**mŭ'ăbbĭr**) Who explains, a soothsayer.

A. معبل **mŭ'ăbbĭl**, *a.* Who makes or uses the *mi'bele* arrowhead.

A. معبله **mĭ'bĕlĕ**, *s. (pl.* معابل*)* 1. A broad and long arrowhead of iron. 2. An arrow with such a head.

A. معبود **mă'bŭd**, *a. (fem.* معبوده, *pl.* معابيد*)* 1. Served; worshiped. 2. God. 3. Any object worshiped as a god.

A. معبودا, معبودى **mă'bŭdā**, *s., irr. pl. of* عبد

A. معبودى **mă'bŭdĭ**, *a. (fem.* معبوديه*)* Special to the object of worship.

A. معبوديت **mă'bŭdĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of one served or worshiped; lordship; Deity.

A. معبوط **mă'bŭt**, *a. (fem.* معبوطه*)* 1. Who dies while young and healthy; slaughtered in good condition. 2. (Flesh) slaughtered in a canonical manner and lawful as food. 4. (Cloth, etc.) torn while sound.

A. معتاد mu'tād *(for* معتود*)*, *a. (fem.* معتاده*)* 1. Accustomed to (a habit, etc.). 2. To which one is accustomed. 3. *s.* A habit; a manner.

A. معتاق mi'tāq, *a.* (A cattle thief) who usually gets off clear.

A. معتب ma'tēb, *vn. & s.* A reprimanding; reproof.

A. معتب mu'tēb, *a. (fem.* معتبه*)* 1. With whom one is pleased; approved. 2. Made content; pleased.

A. معتب mu'tĭb, *a. (fem.* معتبه*)* 1. Who approves. 2. Who satisfies, pleases. 3. Who turns from evil and comes into favor. 4. Who turns away from anything.

A. معتبد mu'tēbid, *a. (fem.* معتبده*)* 1. Who enslaves: who takes or keeps a slave.

A. معتبر mu'tēbĕr, *a. (fem.* معتبره*)* 1. (P. *pl.* معتبران*)* Held in consideration; of good repute, respectable. 2. Valid, legal (document, etc.). او — *v. i.* To be respected and worthy of consideration. معتبران The notables, the men of repute (of a people or town). سندات معتبره Valid documents.

A. معتبه ma'tēbĕ, ma'tĭbĕ, *s.* Reproof, censure.

A. معتد mu'tēd, *a. (fem.* معتده*)* Ready, prepared; arranged.

A. معتد mu'tēdd *(for* معتدد*)*, *a. (fem.* معتده*)* 1. Numbered, counted, computed. 2. Included in a number or reckoning. 3. Accounted of importance, considered. 4. Ready, prepared; provided. 5. معتده (A woman) in the period of separation fixed by law in certain cases for the purpose of discovering whether she be pregnant.

A. معتدر mu'tēdir, *a. (fem.* معتدره*)* (A land) wet with heavy rain.

A. معتدل mu'tēdil, *a. (fem.* معتدله*)* 1. Temperate, moderate. 2. Equable, uniform.

A. معتدى mu'tēdī, *a. (fem.* معتديه*)* 1. Who transgresses. 2. Immoderate; excessive.

A. معتذب mu'tēzib, *a. (fem* معتذبه*)* Who wears his turban with the two ends hanging behind.

A. معتذر mu'tēzir, *a. (fem.* معتذره*)* 1. Who offers an excuse or apology. 2. Excusable. 3. Who complains. 4. Which becomes obliterated.

A. معتذل mu'tēzil, *a. (fem.* معتذله*)* 1. Who accepts blame. 2. Sultry (day).

A. معتر mu'tĕrr *(for* معترر*)*, *a. (fem.* معترره*)* 1. Who seeks for a favor in a roundabout way. 2. Poor.

A. معترا mu'tĕrā, *a.* For معترى mu'tĕrā.

A. معترس mu'tĕris, *a. (fem.* معترسه*)* Dispersed, scattered.

A. معترش mu'tĕrish, *a. (fem.* معترشه*)* 1. Who makes or procures a booth or arbor. 2. (A vine, etc.) arranged on a trellis.

A. معترص mu'tĕris, *a. (fem.* معترصه*)* 1. That skips about friskily. 2. Quivering, quaking; flickering. 3. Glistening.

A. معترض mu'tĕriz, *a. (fem.* معترضه*)* 1. Athwart and across a direction, path, etc. 2. Who traverses or objects to an assertion. 3. That advances towards another to meet and perhaps oppose him. او — *v. i.* 1. To be across. 2. To come so as to meet or oppose. 3. To object. جملهٔ معترضه A parenthetical clause (as lying across the regular course of the sentence).

A. معترف mu'tĕrif, *a. (fem.* معترفه*)* Who admits, acknowledges, confesses. او — *v. i.* To make an admission, acknowledgment.

A. معترق mu'tĕrăq, *a. (fem.* معترقه*)* Nibbled or gnawed with the front teeth. العظام — *(Whose bones are gnawed bare)* Very thin or emaciated.

A. معترك mu'tĕrĕk, *s.* A field of battle or turmoil; an arena. المنايا — *(The field of the shafts of fate)* The period of man's life between sixty and seventy years of age.

A. معترم mu'tĕrim, *a. (fem.* معترمه*)* 1. Who sucks. 2. (A beast) that runs away headlong. 3. (Evils) that become many and serious.

A. معترى mu'tĕrī, *a. (fem.* معتريه*)* 1. (An event) that befalls, assails or seizes one. 2. Aloof.

A. معتزل mu'tĕzil, *a. (fem.* معتزله*)* Who secedes and separates himself; a seceder. طائفهٔ معتزله The schismatic Mu'tezili sect of Islam, who held that belief in God will not save from eternal damnation a sinner who dies impenitent.

A. معتزلى mu'tĕzilī, *s. n. u. of* معتزله; *& a. (fem.* معتزليه*)* 1. A *Mutezili* man. 2. Pertaining to the *Mutezili* sect.

A. معتزم **mu'tèzim**, *a. (fem.* معتزمة*)* 1. That goes straight on his course, never swerving. 2. Who patiently endures.

A. معتزى **mu'tèzi**, *a. (fem.* معتزية*)* Who asserts himself to be a son of so or so; a pretender.

A. معتس **mu'tèss** *(for* معتسس*)*, *a. (fem.* معتسة*)* 1. That prowls by night. 2. Who acts as a watchman. 3. Who seeks, or, who feels with the hand.

A. معتسر **mu'tèsir**, *a. (fem.* معتسرة*)* 1. Who presses a debtor into straits. 2. (A father or guardian) who embezzles the property of his son or ward. 3. Who rides a beast not yet trained. 4. Who speaks without reflection.

A. معتسف **mu'tèsif**, *a. (fem.* معتسفة*)* 1. Who acts or speaks without reflection or knowledge. 2. Who takes a wrong direction. 3. Who journeys in a pathless wild. 4. Who engages one as a servant.

A. معتسم **mu'tèsim**, *a. (fem.* معتسمة*)* 1. Who gives another what he covets. 2. Who earns his own livelihood. 3. Who puts the young of beasts each to its own dam. 4. Who wears old shoes.

A. معتش **mu'tèshsh** *(for* معتشش*)*, *a. (fem.* معتشة*)* That builds a nest.

A. معتشب **mu'tèshib**, *a. (fem.* معتشبة*)* That feeds on herbage.

A. معتشر **mu'tèshir**, *a. (fem.* معتشرة*)* Who mixes socially with others.

A. معتشى **mu'tèshi**, *a. (fem.* معتشية*)* 1. Who goes or acts at night-fall 2. Who sees a camp-fire and makes for it.

A. معتصب **mu'tâṣib**, *a. (fem.* معتصبة*)* 1. Who wears a turban. 2. Content, satisfied. 3. Collected in a troop or company.

A. معتصر **mu'tâṣâr**, *s.* A refuge; one from whom aid or protection is sought. كريم المعتصر Generous when applied to.

A. معتصر **mu'tâṣir**, *a. (fem.* معتصرة*)* 1. Who expresses (juice, etc.). 2. Who voids fœces. 3. Who sips water in order to swallow something sticking in the throat. 4. Who takes or extorts anything little by little. 5. (A father) who embezzles the property of his child. 6. Who revokes a gift. 7. Who refuses a gift or a due. 8. Niggardly. 9. Who applies for aid or protection.

A. معتصف **mu'tâṣif**, *a. (fem.* معتصفة*)* Who earns a livelihood.

A. معتصم **mu'tâṣâm**, *s.* A refuge, stronghold, fastness.

A. معتصم **mu'tâṣim**, *a. (fem.* معتصمة*)* 1. Who holds fast, clings to. 2. Who takes refuge. 3. Who relies, confides. بالله – Name of the third son of Harunu'r-Reshid.

A. معتصى **mu'tâṣi**, *a. (fem.* معتصية*)* 1. Who leans upon a staff. 2. Who procures a staff for himself. 3. Hard, refractory.

A. معتضد **mu'tâḍid**, *a. (fem.* معتضدة*)* 1. Who binds a thing on, or takes it under his upper arm. 3. Who leans with his upper arm on a thing. 4. Who steadies himself by a thing on which he relies, who relies on another for succor. بالله – Name of the sixteenth caliph of the house of Abbas.

A. معتطف **mu'tâṭif**, *a. (fem.* معتطفة*)* 1. Who wears a shawl, etc., across his shoulders. 2. Who hangs his sword or bow over one shoulder.

A. معتظل **mu'tâẓil**, *a.* That is stuck fast to another.

A. معتف **mu'tèff** *(for* معتفف*)*, *a. (fem.* معتفة*)* 1. Who abstains from impropriety. 2. That licks up something from the earth.

A. معتقد **mu'tèqid**, *a. (fem.* معتقدة*)* 1. Who, in famine, will not beg, but awaits death. 2. Who believes.

A. معتفر **mu'tèfir**, *a. (fem.* معتفرة*)* 1. That drags or casts one in the dust. 2. Dusty.

A. معتفس **mu'tèfis**, *a. (fem.* معتفسة*)* Agitated.

A. معتفص **mu'tèfiṣ**, *a. (fem.* معتفصة*)* Who wrings his due from another.

A. معتفق **mu'tèfiq**, *a. (fem.* معتفقة*)* 1. That turns to attack. 2. Who fights.

A. معتفى **mu'tèfi**, *a. (fem.* معتفية*)* 1. Who asks a kindness, bounty, or hospitality. 2. That licks up something from the earth.

A. معتق **mu'tâq**, *a. (fem.* معتقة*)* 1. Freed, emancipated; a freedman. 2. Inviolable (oath). 3. Secure; safe; in good order.

A. معتق **mu'tâqq** *(for* معتقق*)*, *a. (fem.* معتقة*)* 1. Who draws (a sword). 2. Who exceeds bounds. 3. Drawn (sword).

A. معتق **mu'tiq**, *a. (fem.* معتقة*)* 1. Who frees a slave. 2. Who swears an inviolable oath. 3. Who makes secure.

A. معتق **mu'ättäq**, *a. (fem.* معتقه*)* 1. Made secure. 2. (Wine) kept till old. 3. (**mu'ättïq**) Who makes secure.

A. معتقب **mu'täqïb**, *a. (fem.* معتقبه*)* 1. That follows or follows up. 2. Who experiences something afterwards; who partakes of something afterwards. 3. Who retains a thing sold until after payment. 4. Who imprisons. 5. Who uses a thing alternately with another; alternating; alternate.

A. معتقد **mu'täqäd**, *s. (pl.* معتقدات*)* A point of belief or of faith.

A. معتقد **mu'täqïd**, *a. (fem.* معتقده*)* 1. Who ties a knot. 2. Who buys real estate. 3. Who arranges pearls, etc., into a necklace. 4. Who adopts. 5. Who firmly believes. 6. Who, in famine, closes his door to die of hunger. 7. (A fruit-stone) that is or becomes hard. 8. (Friendship, etc.) firmly established. او — *v. i.* To firmly believe, especially as a point of religious faith.

A. معتقدات **mu'täqädät**, *s., pl. of* معتقد Points of belief or faith.

A. معتقر **mu'täqär**, *s.* The place galled by the saddle on the back of a beast.

A. معتقر **mu'täqïr**, *a. (fem.* معتقره*)* Galled by the saddle.

A. معتقل **mu'täqïl**, *a. (fem.* معتقله*)* 1. Who binds or fetters a camel's shank. 2. Who restrains. 3. Which constipates. 4. That makes one tongue-tied. 5. Who locks his leg with that of his adversary in wrestling, and throws him. 6. Who carries a spear between his leg and the saddle. 7. Who sits with one leg doubled under him on the saddle. 8. Who holds a sheep's hind legs under his knee in milking. 9. Who puts a double welt to a seam in leather. 10. Who accepts bloodwit for injury.

A. معتقم **mu'täqïm**, *a. (fem.* معتقمه*)* 1. Who digs a narrow trial well before digging to the full diameter. 2. Who enters upon an undertaking. 3. Who wins in a game of chance.

A. معتق **mu'täqï**, *a. (fem.* معتقيه*)* That prevents, restrains.

A. معتكب **mu'tèkïb**, *a. (fem.* معتكبه*)* 1. That raises a dust. 2. (Dust) raised.

A. معتكد **mu'tèkïd**, *a. (fem.* معتكده*)* That quits not, persistent.

A. معتكر **mu'tèkïr**, *a. (fem.* معتكره*)* 1. That turns back against an adversary, etc. 2. Thick (darkness). 3. Confusedly intermingled. 4. Heavy (rain). 5 Violent (wind). 6. Robustly youthful.

A. معتكس **mu'tèkïs**, *a. (fem.* معتكسه*)* Inverted; reversed.

A. معتكف **mu'tèkïf**, *s.* 1. A place to which one retires for fasting and prayer. 2. **mu'tèkïf**, Who retires for a period of fasting and prayer.

A. معتكل **mu'tèkïl**, *a. (fem.* معتكله*)* 1. (A bull) fighting another with the horns. 2. Confused, intricate, dubious. 3. Who keeps aloof.

A. معتل **mi'tèl**, *a. (fem.* معتله*)* Strong at dragging or pulling.

A. معتل **mu'tälï** *(for* معتلل*)*, *a. (fem.* معتله*)* 1. Affected with a disease, diseased; infirm; defective. 2. Diverted, amused. 3. Provided with an excuse; hindered. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) having for radicals the letters و or ى. 5. (A tradition) about which there is something not quite satisfactory to a critical mind.

A. معتلث **mu'tèlïs**, *a. (fem.* معتلثه*)* 1. Who mixes, adulterates. 2. Who takes without selecting. 3. Who makes a thing badly. 4. Of spurious or of doubtful parentage. 5. Worthless. الزناد — Whose fire-implements fail to produce fire.

A. معتلج **mu'tèlïj**, *a. (fem.* معتلجه*)* 1. Engaged in wrestling, struggling, or in fighting. 2. Tumultuously agitated. 3. Rank (herbage).

A. معتلط **mu'tèlït**, *a. (fem.* معتلطه*)* Engaged in wrangling or dispute.

A. معتلف **mu'tèlïf**, *a. (fem.* معتلفه*)* (A beast) eating fodder. 2. Who gormandizes. 3. معتلفه A midwife.

A. معتلق **mu'tälïq**, *a. (fem.* معتلقه*)* 1. Hanging, suspended. 2. Caught, entangled. 3. In love.

A. معتلم **mu'tèlïm**, *a. (fem.* معتلمه*)* 1. Who knows, informed. 2. Flowing. 3. Gleaming.

A. معتلن **mu'tèlïn**, *a. (fem.* معتلنه*)* Publicly known, spread abroad.

A. معتلى **mu'tèlï**, *a. (fem.* معتليه*)* 1. High. 2. That ascends. 3. Who masters.

A. معتم **mu'tèmm** *(for* معتمم*)*, *a. (fem.* معتمه*)* 1. Who puts on or wears a turban. 2. Embellished, as with a turban.

A. معتمد **mu'tèmëd**, *a. & s. (fem.* معتمده*)* 1. Relied on. 2. *s.* A man who has

charge of things, a head man, a steward. القول – On whose word dependence is placed.

A. معتمد **mu'temid**, *a. (fem.* معتمده*)* 1. That leans or stands supported. 2. Who relies. 3. Resolved, determined.

A. معتمر **mu'tomer**, *a. (fem.* معتمره*)* Visited; especially, with certain holy rites.

A. معتمر **mu'temir**, *a. (fem.* معتمره*)* 1. Who visits; a visitor; especially a visitor to Mekka in the minor pilgrimage. 2. Who intends, purposes. 3. Who wears a turban.

A. معتمق **mu'temiq**, *a. (fem.* معتمقه*)* Who goes deep.

A. معتمل **mu'temil**, *a. (fem.* معتملة*)* 1. Engaged as a workman or servant. 2. (**mutemil**) Who works. 3. Who engages one for work.

A. معتمى **mu'temi**, *a. (fem.* معتميه*)* 1. Who chooses. 2. Who intends, purposes. 3. Dense (herbage).

A. معتن **mu'tenn** *(for* معتن*)*, *a. (fem.* معتنه*)* Presenting itself, appearing.

A. معتن **mu'tin**, *a. (fem.* معتنه*)* Harsh to one's debtors.

A. معتنا **mu'tena**, *a. (fem.* معتناة*)* For معنى, *q. v.*

A. معتنز **mu'teniz**, *a. (fem.* معتنزه*)* 1. That swerves or makes one swerve or go away. 2. That keeps aloof.

A. معتنش **mu'tenish**, *a. (fem.* معتنشه*)* 1. Who seizes an adversary round the neck. 2. Who wrongs (another).

A. معتنف **mu'tenif**, *a. (fem.* معتنفه*)* 1. Who sets about a thing clumsily. 2. Who sets out to do a thing. 3. Who changes his seat. 4. Who dislikes any thing. 5. (A place) that does not suit. 6. (A road) that takes another direction.

A. معتنق **mu'tenaq**, *s.* The parts of a mountain between its summit and its lower parts.

A. معتنق **mu'teniq**, *a. (fem.* معتنقه*)* 1. Who throws his arms round the neck. 2. Who sets about a matter. 3. Who wears a chain, etc., about his neck. 4. (A wind) that blows the dust about.

A. معتنى **mu'tena**, معنا, *a. (fem.* معتناة*)* (A matter) cared for solicitously; important. به – To which great attention is paid.

A. معتنى **mu'teni**, *a. (fem.* معتنيه*)* Who takes much trouble in a matter.

A. معتور **mu'tevir**, *a. (fem.* معتوره*)* That acts in turn or successively.

A. معتوق **ma'tuq**, *a. (fem.* معتوقه*, pl.* معاتيق*)* Freed, emancipated; a freedman.

A. معتول **mu'tevil**, *a. (fem.* معتوله*)* Who wails or laments.

A. معتون **mu'tevin**, *a. (fem.* معتونه*)* Mutually helpful.

A. معتوه **ma'tuh**, *a. (fem.* معتوهه*)* Idiotic: especially, imbecile through age.

T. معتوهلق **ma'tuhluq**, *s.* Idiocy; imbecility through age.

A. معتوى **mu'tevi**, *a. (fem.* معتويه*)* That barks or howls.

A. معته **mu'atteh**, *a. (fem.* معتهه*)* 1. Handsome and intelligent. 2. Ugly and idiotic.

A. معثره **ma'sere**, *s. (pl.* معاثر*)* A cause of sinning; a stumbling-block.

A. معثكل **mu'askel**, *a. (fem* معثكله*)* 1. (A tree) furnished with bunches of fruit. 2. Furnished with dangling tassels.

A. معثلب **mu'aslib**, *a. (fem.* معثلبه*)* 1. Broken down, dilapidated; decrepit. 2. Precarious.

A. معثن **mu'assen**, *a. (fem.* معثنه*)* 1. Fumigated, perfumed. 2. Having much hair under the chin.

A. معثن **mu'assin**, *a. (fem.* معثنه*)* 1. Who fumigates, perfumes. 2. (A fire) that emits smoke.

A. معثون **ma'sun**, *a. (fem.* معثونه*)* Smelling of smoke; smoky.

A. معج **ma'j**, *vn. & s.* 1. A young beast's nudding its dam in seeking to suck. 2. A stirring a pot in order to get something out of it. 3. A being in a turmoil or conflict. 4. A carnally knowing a woman.

A. معج **mu'ijj**, *(for* معجج*)*, *a. (fem.* معجه*)* Violent and dusty (wind).

A. معجاز **mi'jaz**, *a. & s.* 1. Always incapable. 2. *s.* A road (as trodden down by all).

A. معجب **mu'jib**, *a. (fem.* معجبه*)* That causes wonder or admiration; wonderful, beautiful.

A. معجت **ma'jet**, *s.* The prime of youth.

A. معجر **mi'jer**, *s. (pl.* معاجر*)* A woman's fillet.

A. معجرد **mu'ajred**, **mu'ajrid**, *a. (fem.* معجرده*)* Bare, naked.

A. معجز **mu'jiz**, *a. (fem.* معجزه*)* That makes one incapable and powerless. آثار – , نما – Wonderful.

A. معجز **mu'ajjiz**, *a. (fem.* معجزه*)* 1. Large in the rump. 2. Bothered, fatigued, annoyed.

A. معجز **mu'ajjiz**, *a. (fem.* معجزه*)* That bothers, fatigues, annoys.

A. معجزات **mu'jizāt**, *a. & s., pl. of* معجزه Miracles.

A. معجز **mi'jazé**, *s.* A sash, a waist-band.

A. معجزه **mu'jizé**, *s. (pl.* معجزات*)* A miracle wrought by divine power.

A. معجس **ma'jis**, *s.* The middle part of an archery bow.

A. معجل **mu'ajjil**, *a. (fem.* معجله*, pl. fem.* معجلات*)* Hastened; promptly paid; paid down. — بهر The part of a wife's dower paid to her by her husband on consummation of marriage.

A. معجل **mu'ajjil**, *a. (fem.* معجله*)* That causes or presses to hasten, that admits no delay.

A. معجلا **mu'ajjilān**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Pressedly, hurriedly. 2. Promptly paid down.

A. معجلات **mu'ajjilāt**, *a. & s., pl. of* معجله Sums of money paid down at the conclusion of bargains; especially, those parts of the price paid at once on the purchase of real property. — مدیری The Receiver and Controller of monies paid in on first sales of trust property.

P. معجلانه **mu'ajjilāné**, *a.* Special to one pressed and hurried. 2. (**mu'ajjilāné**) *s.* Special to one who impatiently hurries another.

A. معجم **ma'jim**, *s.* The place of biting; the jaw. — صلب المعجم Resolute, determined.

A. معجم **mu'jim**, *a. (fem.* معجمه*)* 1. Locked. 2. An Arabic letter diacritically distinguished by a dot or dots. 3. (Letters) distinguished by dots. — حروف المعجم The letters of the Arabic alphabet.

A. معجمه **ma'jimé**, *s.* As معجم, *q. v.* — ذات المعجمه A she-camel possessed of endurance.

A. معجن **ma'jin**, *s. (pl.* معاجن*)* A kneading-trough; a builder's mixing-trough.

A. معجور **ma'jūr**, *a.* Pressed, importuned. — علیه Importuned to destitution by beggars.

A. معجوز **ma'jūz**, *a. (fem.* معجوزه*)* 1. Reduced to inability. 2. Impoverished by importunities of beggars.

A. معجوس **ma'jūs**, *a. (fem.* معجوسه*)* 1. Grasped; held firmly. 2. Withheld, prevented.

A. معجوف **ma'jūf**, *a. (fem.* معجوفه*)* 1. Thin, emaciated. 2. Rusty (sword).

A. معجون **ma'jūn**, *a. & s. (fem.* معجونه*, pl.* معاجین*)* 1. Kneaded. 2. *s.* A pasty mass of several ingredients incorporated together; as, (T.) a medicated preparation of sugar like a soft taffy; also (T.) putty, or any similar preparation. — کی 1. Soft like putty. 2. Over-compliant and yielding. — کش A spatula for taking up *majun*. — جامجی معجونی Glazier's putty. — جواهر An electuary supposed to contain powdered gems. — صوبولجی A peculiar kind of putty or cement used to stop joints and cracks in water-pipes. — کوروکی اوغلی A much esteemed opiate electuary.

T. معجونجی **ma'jūnjū**, *s.* 1. A maker, seller, or eater of medicated sugars or electuaries.

A. معد **ma'add**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. *(dual* معدان*, obl.* معدین*)* A sacro-lumbalis muscle of the back. 2. A name of men; especially, of a son of 'Adnan, the reputed father of the Arab race.

A. معد **mi'ad**, *s., pl. of* معده, *q. v.*

A. معد **mu'add**, *a. (fem.* معده*)* 1. Ready, prepared, provided. 2. (**mu'id**) That prepares, disposes, provides.

A. معدل **ma'dil**, *s. (pl.* معادل*)* 1. A place of turning, of swerving. 2. A manner.

A. معدل **mu'addil**, *a. (fem.* معدله*)* 1. Made straight, right; equated. 2. (**mu'addil**) That straightens, adjusts or equalizes. — المسیر An equant. — النهار The equinoctial line.

A. معدلت **ma'dilet**, *vn. & s.* An acting with justice; justice, equity. — معدلت نشان, معدلت عنوان Just, righteous.

A. معدم **mu'dim**, *a. (fem.* معدمه*)* 1. Annihilated. 2. Put to death.

A. معدم **mu'dim**, *a. (fem.* معدمه*)* 1. That annihilates. 2. Who puts to death. 3. Poor, destitute.

A. معدن **ma'dan**, *s. (pl.* معادن*)* 1. A mine of any mineral substance. 2. A metal. 3. An ore. 4. A mineral. 5. T. A base metal made to imitate gold or silver; any metallic compound useful in the arts. — صولی Mineral water.

طوزی – Rock-salt. کومری – Coal. معدنلر ادارهسی The Administration of Mines. معدن مقاطعهسی Old name for the Administration of mines. اسکی معدن 1. Any old metal or mineral. 2. Porcelain of any fine old make. – باقر 1. A copper-mine. 2. Copper ore. – کتاب A large library of books.

T. معدن **ma'dân**, *a.* Made of metal, metallic; especially, made of a base metal or of some metallic composition.

T. معدنجی **ma'dânji**, *s.* 1. An engineer of mines. 2. A miner.

T. معدنوز **ma'dânoz**. For معدنوس

A. معدنی **ma'dânî**, *a. (fem.* معدنیه, *pl. f.* معدنیات*)* 1. Mineral. 2. Pertaining to mines. 3. Metallic.

A. معدنیات **ma'dânîyât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* معدنی 1. Metallic things. 2. Minerals. 3. Mining matters. مکتبی – *s.* A school of mines. – علم *s.* The science of mineralogy. – فن The art of mining.

A. معدوعلیه **ma'dûvvûn-'âléy-h**, *a.* Toward whom hostile or harsh conduct is shown.

A. معدود **ma'dûd**, *a. (fem.* معدوده, *pl. f.* معدودات*)* 1. Numbered, enumerated. 2. Considered as comprised in a number. 3. Few. او – *v. i.* 1. To be accounted as of the number (of so and so). 2. To be counted. 3. To be few. اشخاص معدوده A few persons. ایام معدودات The days (three) following the day of sacrifice at the Qurban Bayrami. غیر معدود, نامعدود Unnumbered, innumerable.

A. معدوس **ma'dûs**, *a. (fem.* معدوسه*)* Suffering from miliary fever. الیه – Toward whom a journey is made.

A. معدول **ma'dûl**, *a. (fem.* معدوله*)* 1. *(Ar. syntax)* (A noun) specially vocalized and so made diptote; as عمر, etc. 2. *(Pers. prosody)* (A character) written, but not pronounced, and not reckoned in prosody. 3. *(logic)* (A proposition) negative in subject or predicate.

A. معدوم **ma'dûm**, *a. (fem.* معدومه, *pl. f.* معدومات*)* Non-existent. موجود الاسم معدوم الجسم Existent in name, non-existent in substance; *i. e.* mythical, fabulous.

A. معدوی **mi'dèvî**. *a. (fem.* معدویه*)* 1. Strengthening to the stomach. 2. Seated in the stomach.

A. معده **mi'dè**, *s. (pl.* معد*)* The stomach. معده انبار *(Whose stomach is a warehouse)* A glutton. بولانق – To be nauseated. ضعفی – Indigestion, dyspepsia. فسادی – A temporary indigestion.

A. معدی **ma'dâ**, معدا, *s.* A way, passage; a means of going or coming.

A. معدی **ma'dî**, *a. (fem.* معدیه*)* 1. In as معدی علیه, معدوعلیه, *q. v.* in معدو 2. Pertaining to Ma'da-Kerib.

A. معدی **mâ'addî**, *a. (fem.* معدیه*)* Pertaining to a man or the tribe named *Ma'add.*

A. معذاب **mi'zâb**, *a.* Very pleasant to drink.

A. معذار **mi'zâr**, *s. (pl.* معاذیر*)* 1. A covering, cloak; a shroud. 2. An excuse.

A. معذب **mu'azzèb**, *a. (fem.* معذبه*)* 1. Tormented; pained. 2. (**mu'azzib**) That torments or pains. او – *v.i.* To be tormented, pained.

A. معذبه **ma'zèbè**, *s. (pl.* معاذب*)* The weeping-cloth of a wailing-woman.

A. معذج **mi'zèj**, *a. (fem.* معذجه*)* 1. Surlily energetic. 2. Vituperative, scurrilous.

A. معذر **mu'azzèr**, *s.* The cheek of a beast.

A. معذر **mu'azzir**, *a. (fem* معذره*)* Who offers an excuse or apology.

A. معذرت **ma'zèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A having an excuse, a valid excuse; an excuse, apology. معذرتخواه Who offers an excuse; an intercessor. ا – عرض To offer an excuse; to apologize.

A. معذل **mu'azzèl**, *a. (fem.* معذله*)* 1. Blamed, censured. 2. (**mu'azzil**) Who blames, censures.

A. معذور **ma'zûr**, *a. (fem.* معذوره*)* Who has valid excuse, excusable. او – *v. i.* To have a valid excuse. یورمق – To deign to excuse. طوتق – *v. t.* To hold (one) excused or excusable.

A. معذوریت **ma'zûrîyèt**, *s.* Excusableness.

A. معرا **ma'râ**, **mu'arrâ**, *s.* For معری

A. معرا **mu'arrâ**, *a. (fem.* معرات*)* For معری, *q. v.* او – *v. i.* To be exempt, void of (so and so).

A. معرات **ma'rât**, **mu'arrât**, *s.* Any uncovered or exposed part of the body.

A. معراج **mi'râj**, *s. (pl* معاریج*)* 1. A place of ascent; a ladder; steps; especially, the ladder by which souls and angels ascend to heaven. 2. Muhammed's miraculous journey. کیجهسی – The night of Muhammed's miraculous

journey; also its anniversary, the 26th of Rejeb.

A. معراجيه **mi'rājiyye**, *s.* A poem reciting the miraculous journey of Muhammed.

A. معراص **mi'räṣ**, *s.* The new moon.

A. معراض **mi'räz**, *s.* *(pl.* معاريض*)* 1. A headless and featherless arrow-shaft, that often strikes sideways or with its middle part. 2. An expression that has an indirect or recondite meaning.

A. معرب **mu'reb**, *a.* *(fem.* معربه*)* Declined, declinable (noun); also, modal (Arabic verb aorist).

A. معرب **murib**, *a.* *(fem.* معربه*)* 1. Who speaks correct, classical Arabic. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Who declines a noun. 3. Of perfectly pure Arab race. 4. Who possesses or acquires a horse of perfectly pure Arab race.

A. معرب **mu'arreb**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* معربه*, pl. f.* معربات*)* Made Arab or Arabic; especially applied to words originally foreign but adopted into Arabic.

A. معربد **mu'arbid**, *a.* *(fem.* معربده*)* Bad-tempered, rough, quarrelsome, noisy.

A. معرة **ma'arret**, See معره

A. معرج **ma'rej**, *vn.* & *s.* An ascending; ascent.

A. معرج **ma'rej**, **mi'rej**, *s.* *(pl.* معارج*)* A place of ascent; a ladder, steps.

A. معرج **mu'arrej**, *a.* *(fem.* معرجه*)* 1. Made to incline, leaning. 2. (A cloth) with wavy or diagonal stripes.

A. معرس **mi'res**, *s.* A guide of travelers who camps them when fatigued.

A. معرس **mu'res**, **mu'arres**, *s.* A temporary halting-station.

A. معرس **mu'ris** *a.* Who makes a wedding-feast; who takes his bride home.

A. معرس **mu'arres**, *a.* *(fem.* معرسه*)* (A chamber) with an inner closet parted off for use in cold weather.

A. معرس **mu'arris**, **mu'ris**, *a.* Who makes a short halt after a long march.

A. معرش **mu'arresh**, *a.* *(fem.* معرشه*)* 1. Built as a booth or arbor. 2. Trellised over. 3. Roofed; covered with anything that shades. 4. Arranged on a trellis.

A. معرص **mu'arraṣ**, *a.* *(fem.* معرصه*)* 1. (Meat) spread out to dry. 2. (Meat) badly broiled in the ashes. 3. (A camel) trained to burdens but not yet to the rein.

A. معرض **ma'riz**, vulg. **ma'räz**, *s.* *(pl.* معارض*)* 1. A place where anything appears, or any event takes place; an objective point; an occurrence: an occasion. 2. A place for exposure for sale; a mart.

A. معرض **mi'raz**, *s.* *(pl.* معارض*)* A costume worn for display when a person is presented to view for the first time; a dress suit.

A. معرض **mu'riz**, *a.* *(fem.* معرضه*)* 1. That comes in sight side-wise; hence, that appears in sight; that offers. 2. That turns away.

A. معرض **mu'arraz**, *a.* *(fem.* معرضه*)* 1. Made broad or wide; wide. 2. Shown, exhibited. 3. معرضه (A girl) not yet kept from the sight of men. 4. Expressed by hint or innuendo.

A. معرف **ma'ref**, **ma'rif**, *s.* *(pl.* معارف*)* 1. A visible part of the face, by which one is known. 2. A well-known acquaintance. 3. A familiar place.

A. معرف **mu'rif**, *a.* *(fem.* معرفه*)* 1. Possessing a long mane. 2. Sweet-smelling.

A. معرف **mu'arref**, *s.* 1. The pilgrims' station at 'Arafat. 2. The pilgrims' taking their station there.

A. معرف **mu'arref**, *a.* *(fem.* معرفه*)* 1. Explained, described, made known. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) made definite. 3. Made fragrant. بالاضافه — *a.* (A noun) made definite by connecting it with another noun. باللام — (A noun) made definite by the article ال el.

A. معرف **mu'arrif**, *a.* *(fem.* معرفه*)* 1. That explains, makes known. 2. That makes (a noun) definite. 3. An inferior functionary in a large mosque who acts as a sort of chorister.

A. معرفت **ma'rifet**, *s.* *(pl.* معارف*)* 1. Knowledge; information; privity. 2. A branch of knowledge or science. 3. T. Skill, talent; any clever thing. 4. T. Means, intervention, intermediation. صاتق — To pretend to have skill or to be clever. اهل — 1. A person of some particular talent. 2. People of knowledge or talent. آنك معرفتى ايله اولدى 1. It happened through his means; he did it. 2. It occurred with his knowledge.

T. معرفتجى **ma'rifetji**, *s.* An exhibitor of feats of skill or art.

T. معرفتلو **ma'rifetli**, *a.* 1. Possessed

of art or skill, clever. 2. Made with art or skill.

A. معرفه **ma'rĕfa.** *s.* The ridge of the neck of a beast, on which the mane grows.

A. معرفه **ma'rife.** *s.* *(pl.* معارف*)* 1. Knowledge; science. 2. A familiar acquaintance. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* A definite noun.

A. معرق **ma'råq.** *s.* *(pl.* معارق*)* 1. A part of the body that sweats. 2. A thin place in sands. 3. An inner garment, as for imbibing sweat.

A. معرق **mu'råq.** *a.* *(fem.* معرقه*)* 1. Furnished with roots. 2. (Wine, etc.) diluted with water.

A. معرق **mu'årråq.** *a.* *(fem.* معرقه*)* 1. Having little flesh. 2. (A horse) brought down to a serviceable condition.

A. معرك **ma'rĕk** } *s.* *(pl.* معارك*)* A field
A. معركه **ma'rĕkĕ** } of battle.

A. معرور **ma'rûr,** *a.* *(fem.* معروره*)* 1. Mangy (camel). 2. Manured. 3. Aspersed or suspected.

A. معروش **ma'rûsh.** *a.* *(fem.* معروشه*)* 1. Furnished with a trellis; arranged on a trellis. 2. Roofed over. 3. (A beast) with projecting sides.

A. معروض **ma'rûz.** *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* معروضه*, pl. f.* معروضات*)* 1. *a.* Presented; offered; represented. 2. *s.* A representation; a report; a petition; a request to a superior, or, the tenor of such a representation or request. ا – *v. t.* 1. To present a thing to a superior. 2. To exhibit (a thing). 3. To represent orally or in writing. او – *v. i.* To be submitted to a superior orally, in writing, or bodily.

A. معروضات **ma'rûzåt.** *s., pl. f. of* معروض 1. Things presented, shown, or exhibited. 2. Matters represented, reported, or asked for. 3. Written or verbal representations, requests, or reports.

A. معروف **ma'rûf.** *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* معروفه*)* 1. Known, well known. 2. (A tradition) well known to have been reported, but by a reporter of weak authority. 3. *(gram.)* (A verb) of the active voice. 4. *(gram.)* (A letter و or ى) used as a vowel in Turkish or Persian with the value of ü or i. 5. Kind, considerate. 6. Right, reasonable. 7. *s.* Any proper or pious act. 8. *s.* Any kindness. 9. *s.* Munificence. 10. *s.* A gift or alms. امر بالمعروف – او *v. i.* To be well known. An injunction to act and speak kindly or righteously. فلان دیکه – Known as so or so. قول – A kind word (in refusal or reproof). متاع – Generous provision (by a husband for his divorced wife).

A. معروفیت **ma'rûfiyyĕt.** *s.* 1. Notoriety; the state of what is well-known. (See also معروف)

A. معروق **ma'rûq.** *a.* *(fem* معروقه*)* 1. Clean-picked (bone). 2. Thin, meagre. 3. (Wine, etc.) diluted. 4. Possessed of roots, fibres, or veins.

A. معروك **ma'rûk.** *a.* *(fem.* معروكه*)* 1. Thronged; beset. 2. Trampled and worn bare (herbage).

A. معرون **ma'rûn.** *a.* *(fem.* معرونه*)* 1. (A camel) with a wooden toggle fixed in the cartilage of his nose. 2. (Leather) tanned with the bark called *aren.*

A. معره **ma'årrĕ,** *s.* 1. An itch or mange-spot (in a camel, etc.) 2. Any point that gives cause for reviling; a fault, failing. 3. Anything that vexes or annoys one; a nuisance. 4. Any unauthorised annoyance by troops. 5. A fine, bloodwit, damages; any similar compulsory payment. 6. Name of the portion of the sky between the Milky Way and the Pole Star, or of some undefined star in that space.

A. معرى **ma'rå,** معرا, *s.* *(pl.* معارى*)* 1. Any part of the body left exposed. 2. A bare patch of soil or country. 3. A bed, a couch.

A. معرى **mu'årrå,** معرا, *a.* *(fem.* معرات*)* 1. Bared, uncovered; nude. 2. Void, exempt from (so and so). 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A derived noun) in which radical letters alone are used.

A. معز **ma'åz.** *s.* *(n. u.* ماعز*)* Goats; the goat.

A. معز **mu'izz** *(for* معزز*),* *(fem.* معزه*)* That makes strong or glorious; especially, God, the Exalter of princes, etc. الدين – *(Defender of the Faith)* Name or surname of men. لدين الله – The name of the first caliph of the Fatimite line.

A. معزا **ma'zå.** *s.* For معزى

A. معزاب **mi'zåb,** معزابه **mi'zåbĕ,** *a.* 1. Bold, adventurous, who leads a flock far away. 2. Who remains long single or away from his wife.

A. معزاز **mi'zåz.** *a.* In great danger. المرض – Dangerously ill.

A. معزال **mi²'zāl**, *a.* See its plural معازيل

A. معزب **mu'zĭb**, *a.* Who goes far away.

A. معزب **mu'³ăzzĕb**, *a.* *(fem.* معزبه*)* Placed at or sent to a distance from family or fellows.

A. معزبه **mi²'zĕbĕ**, **mu'³ăzzĕbĕ**, *s. fem.* A wife.

A. معزز **mu'³ăzzĕz**, *a.* *(fem.* معززه*)* 1. Made strong; strong. 2. Exalted, glorified. 3. Cherished, esteemed, honored. 4. Scarce. طوعق — To hold dear; to honor.

A. معزف **mi²'zĕf**, معزفه **mi²'zĕfĕ**, *s.* *(pl.* معازف*)* 1. Any stringed instrument of music; any instrument of music. 2. A name of the constellation *Lyra*.

A. معزق **mi²'zăq**, معزقه **mi²'zăqă**, *s.* *(pl.* معازق*)* 1. A kind of spade, mattock, or hoe. 2. A pronged fork for winnowing, a fan.

A. معزل **mă'zĭl**, *s.* *(pl.* معازل*)* A place apart, a place of retirement.

A. معزم **mă'zĕm**, **mă'zĭm**, *vn. & s.* A determining on a matter; determination, resolution.

A. معزم **mu'³ăzzĭm**, *a.* *(fem.* معزمه*)* Who charms; a charmer by a spell.

A. معزوز **mă'zūz**, *a.* *(fem.* معزوزه*)* Made hard or compact.

A. معزوق **mă'zūq**, *a.* *(fem.* معزوقه*)* Dug up with the spade.

A. معزول **mă'zūl**, *a.* *(fem.* معزوله*, pl.* معزولون *obl.* معزولين*)* (A functionary) out of office.

A. معزولا **mă'zūlăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Removed from office, in retirement.

T. معزولق **mă'zūllŭq** } *s.* The quality
P. معزولى **mă'zūlī** } or condition of
A. معزوليت **mă'zūlĭyyĕt** } a functionary when out of office.

A. معزوم **mă'zūm**, *a.* *(fem.* معزومه*)* Resolved upon, determined on.

A. معزى **mă'zā**, معزا, *s.* A place where consolation is offered, a place of mourning.

A. معزى **mi²'zā**, معزا, *s.* *(n. u.* ماعز*)* Goats; the goat.

A. معزى **mă'zī**, *a.* *(fem.* معزيه*)* Attributed. اليه — To whom anything is attributed.

A. معس **mă'ăss**, *s.* *(pl.* معاس*)* A place where a thing is or should be sought.

A. معسا **mi²'să**, *a. fem.* (A girl) just about puberty, nubile.

A. معسات **mă'săt**, *s.* A likely person or thing.

A. معسر **mi²'sĕr**, *a.* Hard or exacting with a debtor.

A. معسر **mu'sĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* معسره*)* 1. Poor, needy, in straits. 2. معسره In difficult parturition.

A. معسرت **mă'sĕrĕt**, *s.* 1. Difficulty. 2. Straits; povert ; need.

A. معسف **mă'sĭf**, *s.* *(pl.* معاسف*)* A trackless wild.

A. معسف **mu'sĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* معسفه*)* 1. Who travels in a pathless wild. 2. Whose beast breaks down on a journey. 3. Harsh, over-severe, unjust.

A. معسكر **mu'³ăskĕr**, *s.* A camp, any place where troops are assembled.

A. معسل **mu'³ăssĕl**, *a.* *(fem.* معسله*)* Sweetened with honey.

A. معسله **mă'³sĕlĕ**, *s.* A beehive.

A. معسم **mă'³sĭm**, *s.* A thing to be desired.

A. معسور **mă'³sūr**, *a.* *(fem.* معسوره*, pl. f.* معسورات*)* Attended or surrounded with difficulty; a difficult matter.

A. معسول **mă'³sūl**, *a.* *(fem.* معسوله*)* 1. Sweetened or smeared with honey; honeyed. معسولة الكلام Sweetly spoken. معسول المواعيد Whose promises are sweet; *i.e.*, faithful to his promises.

A. معشاب **mi²'shăb**, *a.* *(pl.* معاشيب*)* (A tract) rich in herbage.

A. معشار **mi²'shăr**, *s.* A tenth part; a tithe.

A. معشب **mu'shĭb**, *a.* *(fem.* معشبه*)* Abounding in herbage.

A. معشر **mă'shĕr**, *s.* *(pl.* معاشر*)* A company, a community. الجن والانس — All mankind and the genii.

A. معشر **mu'³ăshshĕr**, *a.* *(fem.* معشره*)* 1. Made ten; divided into ten; made up of ten elements or parts. 2. *(geom.)* A decagon. 3. (A poem) in stanzas of ten distichs each. 4. Tithed.

A. معشر **mu'³ăshshĭr**, *a. & s.* Who tithes produce, a tithe-collector.

A. معشش **mu'³ăshshĕsh**, *s.* A place abounding in birds' nests.

A. معشف **mu'shĭf**, *a.* *(fem* معشفه*)* That will not eat unaccustomed food.

A. معشق **mă'³shăq**, *s.* Passionate love.

A. معشوق **mă'³shūq**, *a.* *(fem.* معشوقه*)* 1. With whom one is in love; a beloved. 2. *(mystics)* God, as the sole object of love. 3. A name of men.

A. معشه **mă'³ăshshĕ**, *s.* A tract of rough, rocky ground.

A. معصار **mi²'săr**, *s.* A press for expressing juices.

A. معصال **mi'sāl**, *s.* A hook or crook.

A. معصب **mu'assab**, *a. (fem.* معصبة*)* 1. Possessed of, or furnished with sinews, nerves, or tendons. 2. Bound with sinew or tendon; bandaged; bound round. 3. Wearing a turban or a crown. 4. Who wears a stone bound on his stomach as an alleviation of hunger. 5. Straitened, impoverished. 6. Deemed poor.

A. معصر **ma'sar**, *s.* 1. A squeeze. 2. *(pl.* معاصر*)* As معصره *q. v.* كريم المعصر Generous, as yielding abundantly when importuned.

A. معصر **mu'sir**, *a. (fem.* معصره, *pl. f.* معصرات*)* 1. معصره *(pl.* معاصر, معاصير*)* (A girl) approaching nubility. 2. (A cloud) ready to pour forth rain.

A. معصر **mu'assar**, *s.* A fastness, stronghold; an asylum.

A. معصره **masara**, *s. (pl.* معاصر*)* A place where juices are expressed; *(also* **mi'sara***)* a wine-press; an oil-mill.

A. معصف **mu'sif**, *a. (fem.* معصفه, *pl. m.* معاصف, معاصيف, *pl. f.* معصفات*)* Violent (wind).

A. معصفر **mu'asfar**, *a. (fem.* معصفره*)* Dyed with safflower.

A. معصل **mi'sal**, *a. (fem.* معصله*)* Harsh to a debtor.

A. معصل **mu'assil**, *a. (fem.* معصله*)* (An arrow) that swerves.

A. معصم **mi'sam**, *s. (pl.* معاصم*)* The wrist. پرساوش – The star 31 *Persei.* ثريا – The star χ *Persei.* جاثی – The star ο *Herculis.*

A. معصوب **ma'sub**, *a. (fem.* معصوبه*)* 1. Twisted, wound round a thing. 2. Firm, compact. 3. Hungry; who has a stone bound on his stomach. 4. (A letter) bound round and fastened with a strip of paper, etc. 5. Slender-waisted; slender, narrow (sword). 7. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعلتن **mefā'ilatun**, ∪ – ∪ ∪ –) abbreviated to مفاعلتن **mefā'iltun** (∪ – – –).

A. معصور **ma'sur**, *a. (fem.* معصوره*)* 1. Squeezed, pressed, so as to cause the moisture to flow out. 2. Dry, parched, moistureless.

A. معصوم **ma'sum**, *a. & s. (fem.* معصومه, *pl. m.* معصومون *obl.* معصومين, *pl. f.* معصومات*)* 1. Protected; safe; innocent. 2. A little child, an infant.

A. معصوميت **ma'sumiyyet**, *s.* 1. Safety. 2. Innocence. 3. Infancy.

A. معصيت **ma'siyet**, *vn. & s. (pl.* معاصی*)* A being disobedient or rebellious; disobedience, rebellion; sin.

A. معصيل **mi'sil**, *s.* A hooked stick for playing at polo, etc.

A. معض **ma'azz**, *s.* 1. A place of biting; a place bitten. 2. A place to be taken hold of; a weak point, a fault, defect.

A. معضاد **mi'zad**, *s.* As معضد *q. v.*

A. معضد **mi'zad**, *s. (pl.* معاضد*)* 1. A band worn round the upper arm for any purpose; an armlet; a charm worn on the arm. 2. A heavy bill or pruning hook. 3. A butcher's cleaver.

A. معضد **mu'azzad**, *a. (fem.* معضده*)* 1. Having upper arms; stout in the upper arm. 2. (A garment) ornamented over the upper arm. 3. (A beast) branded on the arm.

A. معضد **mu'azzid**, *a. (fem.* معضده*)* (A date) reddening on one side.

A. مغضده **mi'zade**, *s.* A money-purse worn on the upper arm.

A. معضض **mu'azzaz**, *a. (fem.* معضضه*)* Much bitten.

A. معضل **mu'zil**, *a. (fem.* معضله, *pl. f.* معضلات*)* 1. Difficult, onerous, arduous. 2. Bad, foul, unseemly. 3. *(also* **mu'azzil***)* Unavoidable (evil). 4. معضله *(also* **mu'azzile***)* In difficult parturition.

A. معضوب **ma'zub**, *a. (fem.* معضوبه*)* 1. Weak, infirm. 2. Crippled, paralyzed. اللسان – Who has an impediment in his speech.

A. معضود **ma'zud**, *a. (fem.* معضوده*)* 1. Wounded, pained or diseased in the upper arm. 2. Lopped from a tree with a bill-hook.

A. معضوض **ma'zuz**, *a. (fem.* معضوضه*)* Bitten.

A. معطا **mi'ta**, *a. (pl.* مغاطی*)* Very munificent.

A. معطا **mu'ta**, *a.* For معطی **mu'ti**.

A. معطار **mi'tar**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* معطاره, *pl.* معاطير*)* Who habitually uses perfume. 2. Beautiful (camel), of generous race.

A. معطاش **mi'tash**, *a.* 1. Often or habitually thirsty. 2. Who has thirsty cattle.

A. معطال **mi'tal**, *a. fem* (A woman) without ornaments.

A. معطب **ma'tab**, *s. (pl.* معاطب*)* A place of perdition.

A. معطب **mu'tib**, *a. (fem.* معطبه*)* Who

stints his household.

A. معطر **mu'ṭṭir**, *a. (fem.* معطره، *pl. f.* معطرات*)* 1. Beautiful (camel), of generous race. 2. Ruddy (goat).

A. معطر **mu'ṭṭā̈ṭṭar**, *a. (fem.* معطره*)* 1. Perfumed; fragrant. 2. A surname of men. معطرساز That perfumes.

A. معطس **mā'ṭā̈s. mā'ṭīs**, *s. (pl.* معاطس*)* An organ of sneezing; the nose; a nostril.

A. معطس **mu'ṭṭā̈ṭā̈s**, *a. (fem.* معطسه*)* 1. Made to sneeze. 2. Abashed; abased. 3. (**mu'ṭṭā̈ṭīs**, *pl. f.* معطسات*)* That makes to sneeze; a sternutatory.

A. معطش **mā'ṭā̈sh**, *s. (pl.* معاطش*)* 1. A stated time of becoming thirsty. 2. A stated interval between drinkings.

A. معطش **mu'ṭīsh**, *a. (fem.* معطشه*)* 1. That causes thirst. 2. Arid, waterless (desert). 3. Whose cattle are thirsty.

A. معطش **mu'ṭṭā̈ṭṭā̈sh**, *a. (fem.* معطشه*)* Made to thirst; tortured by being left to thirst.

A. معطشه **mā'ṭā̈shè**, *s. (pl.* معاطش*)* 1. Any waterless place, a place of thirst. 2. Any cause of thirst.

A. معطف **mā'ṭīf**, *s. (pl.* معاطف*)* 1. A place of bending or swerving, a bend, an elbow. 2. A fold or crease; a fold in the surface of the body where sweat appears. معطف الفك The angle of the lower jaw. سهل المعطف Lithe, lissom. يبس المعطف A stiffness in the bend of the neck of a horse, etc.

A. معطف **mi'ṭā̈f**, *s. (pl.* معاطف*)* 1. A cloth, scarf, etc., worn in folds over the shoulders. 2. A sword (as suspended over one shoulder).

A. معطف **mu'ṭṭā̈ṭā̈f**, *a. (fem.* معطفه*)* 1. Much bent, much curved. 2. (A beast) made to take a liking to a strange young one.

A. معطل **mu'ṭṭā̈ṭīl**, *a. (fem.* معطله*)* 1. Made or left vacant, void, untended, unoccupied; unadorned. 2. Undotted (letter). 3. (A composition) in which all the letters are undotted. 4. (A letter) not taken into account in scanning. ا — *v. t.* To make or leave one unoccupied or useless. او — *v. i.* To be or become unoccupied, useless, etc.

A. معطل **mu'ṭṭīl**, *a. (fem.* معطله*)* Who denies the existence of God, the creation, or revelation, or who believes in false gods; who holds any principles destructive of truth and faith; a materialist.

T. معطلق **mu'ṭṭā̈llīq**, *s.* The state of what is disused or unoccupied.

A. معطن **mā'ṭīn**, *s. (pl.* معاطن*)* A place where cattle lie down; a watering-place; a fold; a lair.

A. معطوط **mā'ṭūṭ**, *a. (fem.* معطوطه*)* Torn, slit.

A. معطوف **mā'ṭūf**, *a. (fem.* معطوفه، *pl. f.* معطوفات*)* 1. Bent, inclined, deflected from a straight line or direction. 2. *(gram.)* Joined to a preceding word or clause by a conjunction. معطوف عليه A word to which another is joined by a conjunction. ايراد معطوفات A series of words connected together by conjunctions.

A. معطوفيت **mā̈ṭūfiyyèt**, *s.* The condition of words joined by conjunctions.

A. معطون **mā'ṭūn**, *a. (fem.* معطونه*)* (A hide) left in soak before tanning.

A. معطى **mu'ṭā**، معطا، *a. (fem.* معطات*)* Given. الان — (Quantity) given by *"if"* or *"verily"*. الم — (Matter) given or implied by *"since"*.

A. معطى **mu'ṭī**, *a. (fem.* معطيه*)* Who gives; a giver; especially, God, as Giver of all things.

A. معطير **mi'ṭīr**, *a. & s.* 1. Who habitually uses perfume. 2. Fragrant of odor. 3. A perfumer.

A. معظل **mu'ẓīl**, *a. (fem.* معظله*)* Shady; abounding with trees.

A. معظم **mu'ẓā̈m**, *s. (pl.* معاظم*)* 1. The main part, the mass, bulk of a thing; the midst. 2. The thick of a fight. 3. A severe calamity. 4. An enormous misdeed.

A. معظم **mu'ẓẓā̈m**, *(fem.* معظمه، *pl. f.* معظمات*)* 1. Made great; large; principal. 2. Esteemed great, respected. معظمات بلاد The great or capital cities.

A. معظمه **mā'ẓā̈mè**, *s. (pl.* معاظم*)* 1. Any source or cause of greatness or grandeur. 2. A severe calamity.

A. معظوم **mā'ẓūm**, *a. (fem.* معظومه*)* (A camel colt) whose tongue has been bruised that he may not suck.

A. معفاج **mi'fāj**, *s.* A stick, cudgel.

A. معفاص **mi'fā̈ṣ**, *a.* Bad-tempered; a shrew.

A. معفاق **mi'fā̈q**, *a.* (A visitor) who continually comes.

A. معفج **mi'fèj**, *a. (fem.* معفجه*)* Silly.

A. معجه **miʾfèjè**, *s.* As مفتاح, *q. v.*

A. معفر **muʾåffèr**, *a.* (*fem.* معفره) Soiled with dust, dusty.

A. معفص **muʾåffås**, *a.* (*fem.* معفصه) Dyed or tanned with nutgalls.

A. معفو **måʾfûvv**, *a.* (*fem.* معفوه) 1. Pardoned. 2. Excused. او — To be pardoned or excused.

A. معفور **måʾfûr**, *a.* (*fem.* معفوره) 1. Soiled with dust, dusty. 2. (Land) eaten bare.

A. معفون **måʾfûn**, *a.* (*fem.* معفونه) Fetid.

A. معفي **muʾfì**, *a.* (*fem.* معفيه) Disinterested, independent (associate).

A. معفى **muʾåffà**, معفا, *a.* (*fem.* معفات) (A beast) left unused.

A. معقاب **miʾqâb**, *a. fem.* Who usually gives birth to a boy in succession to a girl.

A. معقاد **miʾqâd**, *s.* The string on which beads, etc., are strung.

A. معقار **miʾqâr**, *a.* (A saddle) that continually galls a beast's back.

A. معقاص **miʾqâs**, *a.* 1. Crooked-horned. 2. Very cross-grained.

A. معقب **miʾqâb**, *s.* 1. The heir-apparent to the caliph. 2. A skilful driver of cattle. 3. A beast ridden by turns. 4. A woman's muffler. 5. An earring.

A. معقب **muʾqìb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقبه) 1. That succeeds another. 2. Who leaves a successor. 3. (A star) alternating with another, and so serving as a measure of time.

A. معقب **muʾåqqåb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقبه) 1. Followed; pursued. 2. Succeeded. 3. Requited. 4. Bound with a sinew or tendon. 5. Repeated. 6. Having a supplemental appendage. 7. Deferred. 8. (A shoe) furnished with a heel.

A. معقب **muʾåqqìb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقبه, *pl. f.* معقبات) 1. That pursues. 2. That succeeds, follows, or alternates. 3. Who requites. 4. Who binds with a sinew or tendon. 5. Who repeats. 6. Who follows up an act with some other act. 7. Who defers.

A. معقبات **muʾåqqìbåt**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f.* *of* معقب 1. The angels that direct and record men's actions in succession. 2. Beasts in a file pressing to reach water. 3. The ninety nine ejaculations of the *tesbih*.

A. معقت **måʾåqqåt**, *vn.* & *s.* An acting with obstinate disobedience towards one's parent; filial undutifulness.

A. معقد **måʾqåd**, **måʾqìd**, *s.* (*pl.* معاقد) 1. A place where a knot is tied. 2. A place of junction; a joint, articulation; a node. 3. A contract, bargain, agreement; a condition. الازار — القابله — In a very near relation.

A. معقد **muʾqåd**, *a.* (*fem.* معقده) Thickened, inspissated.

A. معقد **muʾåqqåd**, *a.* (*fem.* معقده) 1. Tied in many knots, knotted. 2. Concluded (agreement, etc.). 3. (A building) bound together by arches or cupolas. 4. Thickened. inspissated. 5. Set, formed (fruit). 6. Obscure, involved (discourse). 7. Spell-bound; especially, rendered impotent by a spell.

A. معقد **muʾåqqìd**, *a.* (*fem.* معقده) 1. Who ties. 2. Who concludes (a bargain, etc.). 3. Who bewitches by means of knots; a wizard, witch.

A. معقر **miʾqâr**, **muʾqìr**, *a.* (*fem.* معقره) 1. That galls beasts' backs. 2. (**muʾqìr**) Possessed of landed property.

A. معقرب **muʾåqrèb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقربه) 1. Contorted (like scorpions). 2. Curling (hair). 3. Compact of make. 4. Most tenacious (antagonist).

A. معقرب **muʾåqrìb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقربه) (A place) infested with scorpions.

A. معقص **miʾqâs**, *a.* (*pl.* معاقص) Crooked (arrow); or, of which the head has been mended.

A. معقف **muʾåqqåf**, *a.* (*fem.* معقفه) Bent, curved like a hook.

A. معقل **måʾqìl**, *s.* (*pl.* معاقل) A stronghold; an asylum; a repair.

A. معقل **muʾåqqål**, *a.* (*fem.* معقله) (A camel) with its shank bound up to its arm.

A. معقله **måʾqåleh**, **måqûleh**, *s.* (*pl.* معاقل) A bloodwit paid by instalments spread over three years.

A. معقم **måʾqìm**, *s.* (*pl.* معاقم) A joint, articulation, node.

A. معقوب **måʾqûb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقوبه) 1. Hit, wounded, hurt in the heel. 2. Followed. 3. Bound with sinew or tendon.

A. معقود **måʾqûd**, *a.* (*fem.* معقوده) 1. Tied. 2. Knotted. 3. Concluded (bargain, pact, treaty, etc.). 4. (A building) knit together by arches or cupolas. القرا — Strong, well-knitted in the back. اللسان — Tongue-tied.

A. معقور **mă'qūr**, *a.* *(fem.* معقوره*)* Wounded, gashed, grazed.

A. معقوف **mă'qūf**, *a.* *(fem.* معقوفه*)* Bent, hooked, arched.

A. معقول **mă'qūl**, *a.* *(fem.* معقوله*, pl. f.* معقولات*)* 1. Conceived or conceivable, comprehensible. 2. Reasonable, wise. 3. (A camel) having the shank bound up to its arm. 4. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعلتن **mĕfā'ĭlĕtŭn**, ∪ – ∪ ∪ –) abbreviated into **mĕfā'ĭltŭn**, ∪ – – –. معقول بن Who deems anything reasonable. معقول کو Who speaks reasonably. کورمك – To deem reasonable, to approve.

A. معقولات **mă'qūlăt**, *a. & s., pl. of* معقول Matters conceivable and comprehensible. اولی – Things comprehended at first sight. ثانیه – Secondary perceptions, abstract ideas.

A. معقولیت **mă'qūlĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Comprehensibleness. 2. Reasonableness.

A. معقوم **mă'qūm**, *a.* *(fem.* معقومه*)* Barren, sterile.

A. معکد **mă'kĭd**, *s.* *(pl.* معاکد*)* A refuge, asylum.

A. معکل **mă'kĕl**, *s.* A place of detention; a prison.

A. معکل **mĭ'kĕl**, *s.* A stick used to beat down leaves for fodder.

A. معکم **mă'kĭm**, *s.* A place of turning back or aside.

A. معکم **mĭ'kĕm**, **mŭ'ăkkĕm**, *a.* *(fem.* معکمه*)* Firm of flesh.

A. معکن **mŭ'ăkkĕn**, *a.* *(fem.* معکنه*)* Whose abdomen is in folds and creases.

A. معکود **mă'kyūd**, *a.* *(fem.* معکوده*)* 1. Left remaining. 2. Left shut up. 3. Imprisoned. 4. Unfailing, unceasing. 5. Possible.

A. معکوس **mă'kyūs**, *a.* *(fem.* معکوسه*)* Inverted. 2. Contrary, perverse. – جیب A versed sine. – ظل A versed tangent, a shadow of a horizontal style on a vertical plane. – کلام An inverted sentence or saying.

A. معکوش **mă'kyūsh**, *a.* *(fem.* معکوشه*)* Gathered, collected.

A. معکوف **mă'kyūf**, *a.* *(fem.* معکوفه*)* 1. Stopped, detained. 2. (Hair) combed and plaited.

A. معکوك **mă'kyūk**, *a.* *(fem.* معکوکه*)* Shut in, restrained.

A. معکوم **mă'kyūm**, *a.* *(fem.* معکومه*)* 1. Made into bales, each a half-load for a beast. 2. Loaded. 3. Muzzled (camel). 4. Prevented.

A. معل **mŭ'ăll** *(for* معلل*)*, *(fem.* معله*)* 1. Diseased. 2. Held to have a valid excuse. 3. (**mŭ'ĭll**) (God) who makes sick. 4. Who holds one to have a valid excuse.

A. معلا **mŭ'ăllă**, *a.* For معلی, *q. v.*

A. معلات **mă'lăt**, *s.* *(pl.* معالی*)* 1. Any cause of exaltation, an exalted thought, achievement, quality, dignity.

A. معلات **mŭ'ăllăt**, *a., fem. of* معلی *q. v.*

A. معلاق **mĭ'lăq**, *s.* See its pl. معالیق

A. معلب **mŭ'ăllĕb**, *a.* *(fem.* معلبه*)* Bound with sinew.

A. معلف **mă'lĕf**, *s.* 1. See its pl. معالف 2. The star ε *Cancri*. 3. The constellation *Crater*.

A. معلف **mŭ'ăllĕf**, *a.* *(fem.* معلفه*)* Stall-fed (beast).

A. معلق **mă'lăq**, *s.* *(pl.* معالق*)* 1. A place of hanging. 2. A place of adhesion.

A. معلق **mĭ'lăq**, *s.* *(pl.* معالق*)* A small bowl carried at the saddle-bow.

A. معلق **mŭ'ăllăq**, *a.* *(fem.* معلقه*, pl. f.* معلقات*)* 1. Hung, hanging; suspended; dangling. 2. Left in suspense; especially, معلقه (a woman) whose husband is absent and unheard of. 3. *s.* A loop or lanyard by which a thing may be suspended. 4. *s.* P. A somersault. زن – One who throws somersaults; a tumbler. قالق – 1. To remain suspended. 2. To remain in suspense, uncertain. قومق – To leave in suspense, uncertain.

A. معلقات **mŭ'ăllăqăt**, *a. & s., pl. of* معلقه Suspended things; especially, the celebrated pre-Islamic Arabian poems, hung up for public attention.

A. معلل **mŭ'ăllĕl**, *a.* *(fem.* معلله*)* 1. (A beast) watered a second time after a short rest. 2. Amused, diverted. 3. For which a cause exists.

A. معلل **mŭ'ăllĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* معلله*)* 1. Who waters a beast a second time after a short rest. 2. Who amuses, diverts. 3. Who puts one off with excuses; who assigns a reason. 4. Name of the sixth of the seven days of cold weather just before the vernal equinox.

A. معلم **mă'lĕm**, *s.* *(pl.* معالم*)* 1. A place in which a thing is known to be. 2. A person in whom a certain quality is known to exist. 3. Anything by which a traveler finds his way; a

guide post, etc. 4. An indication, a symptom. 5. A place in or near Mekka where pilgrims have to perform rites; also, a rite of pilgrimage; also, a beast offered as a victim at the conclusion of the pilgrimage.

A. معلم **mu'lĕm**, *a. (fem.* معلمه*)* 1. Marked with a special distinguishing mark or badge. 2. (**mu'lĭm**) Who marks with a special mark or badge.

A. معلم **mu'ăllĕm**, *a. (fem.* معلمه*)* 1. Taught, trained. 2. Marked with a mark or badge. معلمه جوارح Trained birds or beasts of prey. – قبای 1. A cloak with a badge of some sort on it. 2. The starry sky. – کلب A trained dog.

A. معلم **mu'ăllĭm**, *a. & s. (fem.* معلمه*)* 1. Who teaches or trains; a teacher. – اول 1. Aristotle. 2. Satan. معلم خانه A teacher's house, a school.

T. معلملك **mu'ăllĭmlĭk**, *s.* The quality or office and functions of a teacher.

A. معلن **mu'lĕn**, *a. (fem.* معلنه*)* 1. Publicly made known, proclaimed. 2. (**mu'lĭn**) Who publicly makes known or proclaims.

A. معلوب **mă'lūb**, *a. (fem.* معلوبه*)* 1. (A sword) bound with sinew. 2. (A sword) notched in the edge. 3. Conspicuous (road).

A. معلوجا **mă'lūjă** *(for* معلوجی*)*, *s. irreg. pl. of* علج Barbarians.

A. معلوف **mă'lūf**, *a. (fem.* معلوفه*)* Stall-fed (beast).

A. معلوق **mă'lūq**, *a. (fem.* معلوقه*)* 1. Hung, hanging, suspended. 2. Attacked by leeches in the throat from drinking pond-water, etc.

A. معلول **mă'lūl**, *a. (fem.* معلوله*)* 1. Diseased. 2. Brought about by a cause; for which a reason exists. 3. Amused, diverted.

A. معلوم **mă'lūm**, *a. (fem.* معلومه*, pl. f.* معلومات*)* 1. Known. 2. *(gram.)* Active (voice) 1 – *v. t.* To make (a thing) known (to a person, etc.). او – *v. i.* To be or become known. بنای معلوم (A word) of the active voice of a verb. ضلع معلوم A given line, a known base. – فعل An active verb.

T. معلوم **mă'lūm**, *interj.* Just so! I know that well enough!

A. معلومات **mă'lūmăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* معلوم Known matters, points of knowledge or information; knowledge; information; learning. جزئیه – 1. A knowledge of details. 2. Slight information. صائق – To affect information or learning. صاحبی – A person of information or learning. ضروریه – Necessary intuitive knowledge. قوپارمق – To get information by force or stratagem. کلیه – 1. A knowledge of principles. 2. Considerable knowledge or learning. نظریه – Knowledge acquired by observation. ایام معلومات The days of the pilgrimage at Mekka. بر معلومات A piece of information; some little information; *(with a negative)* no knowledge or information.

T. معلوماتسز **mă'lūmătsĭz**, *a.* Uninformed, ignorant.

T. معلوماتلو **mă'lūmătlū**, **-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Informed; well-informed, learned or experienced.

A. معلی **mu'ălla**, معلا, *a. (fem.* معلات*)* Made high; exalted; sublime. – درگاه The Sovereign court.

A. معم **mu'ămm** *(for* معمم*)*, *a. (fem.* معمه*)* Possessed of paternal uncles.

A. معما **mu'ămmă**, *a. & s. (for* معمی*)* A riddle, enigma. کو – A composer of enigmas. معمای مبدل An enigma solvable by changing a part of a word. مترجم – An enigma solvable by translation of words from another language. مصور – An enigma which suggests its solution by the form of its letters. تحصیل حروف معما The operation of finding the answer to an enigma.

T. معماجی **mu'ămmăjĭ**, *s.* A composer of enigmas.

A. معمار **mi'mār**, *s.* An architect. ابدان – Name of a class of prophylactic medicines. ارشینی – The architect's cubit, about 29½ inches. سنان – Sinan the Architect; a name applied in irony to any ignorant fellow who assumes to understand architecture. کارخانهٔ قدرت – God. باش معمار 1. A chief architect. 2. The Chief Naval Constructor.

T. معمارلق **mi'mārlĭq**, P. معماری **mi'mārī**, *s.* The quality, art, functions of an architect. فن معماری Architecture as an art.

A. معمد **mu'mĕd**, *a. (fem.* معمده*)* Tall, high.

A. معمد **mu'ămmĕd**, *a. (fem.* معمده*)* 1. Supported or ornamented with poles

or columns. 2. Tall, high. 3. Love-sick. 4. Baptized.

A. معمد **muʿāmmid** } *a. & s.* Who bap-
A. معمدان **muʿmidān** } tizes; a baptist.

A. معمر **maʿmūr.** *s. (pl.* معامر*)* An inhabited or cultivated place.

A. معمر **muʿmūr.** *a. (fem.* معمرة*)* Inhabited or cultivated, flourishing (place).

A. معمر **muʿāmmūr.** *a. (fem.* معمرة*)* 1. Blessed with a long life. 2. A name of men. ا — *v. t.* For God to bless (a man) with long life. او — *v. i.* To live long.

A. معمرية **muʿāmmūriyye.** *s. pl., n. u.* معمري Name of a heretical sect of Muslims, a branch of the Mu'tezili. (See معتزله)

A. معمس **muʿāmmes, muʿāmmis,** *a. (fem.* معمسة*, pl. f.* معمسات*)* Embroiled, bewildering (affair).

A. معمل **muʿmūl,** *a. (fem.* معملة*)* (A road) much used.

A. معمم **muʿāmmūm,** *a. (fem.* معممة*)* 1. Turbaned; crowned. 2. Made chief or king. 3. (A beast) white in the poll.

A. معمود **maʿmūd,** *a. (fem.* معمودة*)* 1. Supported by poles or columns. 2. (A man) resorted to in case of need. 3. Love-sick.

A. معمودانى **maʿmūdānī,** *s. (with Christians)* A baptizer, baptist.

A. معموديت **maʿmūdiyet, maʿmūdiyyet,** *s.* 1. Christian baptism. 2. The baptismal water of Christians.

A. معمور **maʿmūr,** *a. (fem.* معمورة*, pl. f.* معمورات*)* 1. Inhabited or cultivated, giving signs of care and industry; flourishing. 2. (A heart) illumined by the Divine presence. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make (a place) inhabited or cultivated. او — *v. i.* To be or become cultivated and flourishing. — بيت 1. Name of a house in heaven, the prototype of the Cubical House of Mekka. 2. The heart of a believer.

T. معمورلق **maʿmūrlūq,** *s.* 1. A flourishing condition. 2. A country or district inhabited or improved by man.

A. معمورة **maʿmūre,** *a. & s., fem. of* معمور 1. *a.* See معمور 2. *s.* An inhabited region; the habitable part of the globe.

P. معمورى **maʿmūrī** }(A flourish-
A. معموريت **maʿmūriyyet** }ing condition.

A. معمول **maʿmūl,** *a. (fem.* معمولة*)* 1. *(pl. f.* معمولات*)* Made by the art of man. 2. *(gram.)* (A word) governed by another word. 3. — A rule, agreement, etc.) according to which action takes place; observed and practiced.

A. معمولات **maʿmūlāt,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* معمول Manufactures, manufactured articles.

A. معمى **muʿāmmā,** معما, *a. & s. (fem* معماة*)* 1. *a.* Made obscure and enigmatical. 2. *s.* A riddle, enigma.

A. معن **maʿn,** *prop. n.* The town of Ma'an in Arabia.

A. معن **miʾānn,** *a. (fem.* معنة*)* Meddlesome.

A. معن **muʿānn,** *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. معنا **maʿnā** *(for* معنى*), s. (pl.* معانى*)* The thing intended or proposed to one's self, an object. 2. The signification, meaning of a word or expression. 3. A thing of importance. 4. A dream, a vision. 5. A state of things, an occurrence; an indication. 6. The spiritual prototype or the idea of a thing. 7. An objection, fault. 8. An abstraction. 9. A truth, reality. معنا بولق 1. To find out a meaning. 2. To raise an objection. اسم معنا An abstract noun. بالمعنا In sense; in truth, virtually. بى معنا 1. Void of meaning. 2. Unimportant. ذو المعنيين A word with two distinct meanings and used with regard to both. صورت بى معنا A form without sense; a doll or puppet. عالم معنا The world of visions; a dream.

A. معنا **maʿnān,** *advl. acc. ind.* 1. In sense. 2. In truth, virtually.

A. معناق **miʾnāq,** *a. (pl.* معانيق*)* 1. (A horse) with a good pace at a long trot. 2. Hastening, going in haste.

A. معنان **muʿnān,** *s. (pl. of* معين*)* Streams of water flowing on the earth.

A. معنب **muʿānnēb,** *a. (fem.* معنبة*)* 1. Tall (man). 2. Thick, inspissated.

A. معنب **muʿānnīb,** *a. (fem.* معنبة*)* (A vine) in bearing.

A. معنبر **muʿānbēr,** *a. (fem.* معنبرة*)* Scented with ambergris.

A. معنت **muʿnēt,** *a. (fem.* معنتة*)* (A bone) broken, set, and rebroken.

A. معنج **miʿnēj,** *a. (fem.* معنجة*)* Meddlesome.

A. معند **muʿānnid,** *a. (fem.* معندة*)* Obstinate, perverse, unyielding.

T. معندلك **muʿānnidlik,** *s.* Obstinacy, perversity.

A. معنز **muʿānnēz,** *a. (fem.* معنزة*)* 1.

Small-headed. 2. Thin-faced. 3. Goat-bearded.

A. معنق **mu'niq.** *s. (pl.* معانيق*)* 1. A rocky eminence surrounded by level tracts. 2. A lofty place of observation.

A. معنق **mu'niq.** *a. (fem.* معنقه*)* 1. Long-necked. 2. (A horse) with a good pace at a long trot. 3. *(pl.* معنقون*, obl.* معنقين*)* Hastening, especially, hastening in obedience to orders. 4. Distant, remote. 5. (A hill) in advance of others.

A. معنقه **ma'naqa.** *s.* 1. A curved rock. 2. An uninhabitable land.

A. معنقه **mi'naqa.** *s.* 1. A collar. 2. A detached ridge of sands near a main sandy tract.

A. معنن **mu'annen.** *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. معنته **mu'annene.** *a. fem.* (A girl) compact of make.

A. معنوز **ma'nuz.** *a. (fem.* معنوزه*)* Afflicted with a calamity.

A. معنوشه **ma'nushe.** *a. fem.* Long (neck).

A. معنون **ma'nun.** *a. (fem.* معنونه*)* 1. Having a rein. 2. Reined in. 3. Confined. 4. Sexually impotent. 5. Crazy, mad. 6. Reviled.

A. معنون **mu'anven.** *a. (fem.* معنونه*)* (A book or letter) having a superscription.

A. معنوى **ma'nevi.** *a. (fem.* معنويه*)* 1. Related to the signification of words; logical. 2. Ideal, not material; moral. 3. Virtual. اضافهٔ معنويه A joining of a nominative to a genitive to express possession, etc. آفات صوريه و معنويه Calamities material and spiritual. معاونت معنويه Moral aid. مولوى معنوى A title of Jelalu-'d-Din-i-Rumi. وزير معنوى A virtual vezir.

A. معنه **mi'anne.** *a. fem.* 1. Compactly built. 2. Who meddles.

A. معنى **ma'na.** معنا, *s. (pl.* معانى*)* See معنا

T. معنى **ma'ni.** *s.* See مانى

A. معنى **ma'ni.** *a. (fem.* معنيه*)* Occupied, preoccupied.

A. معنى **mu'anna.** معنا, *a. (fem.* معنات*)* 1. Confined; restrained. 2. Made to suffer. 3. Superscribed, inscribed. 4. (A camel) purposely injured in the back so that he can not be ridden.

A. معنيت **ma'niyyet.** *s.* As معنا, *q. v.*

A. معوان **mi'vwan.** *a. (pl.* معاوين*)* Who helps much or well.

A. معوج **mu'vejj.** *s. (fem.* معوجه*)* 1. Naturally bent or crooked. 2. **mu'avvej.** Bent or made crooked. 3. *(as 2.)* Inlaid with ivory.

A. معود **ma'ud.** *a. (fem.* معوده*)* Visited in sickness by another.

A. معود **mu'avved.** *a. (fem.* معوده*)* 1. Trained, accustomed to. 2. (**mu'avvid**) That trains or accustoms. 3. Old, aged.

A. معوذ **mi'vez.** *s. (pl.* معاوذ*)* A charm, amulet.

A. معوذ **mu'avvez.** *s.* The part of the neck round which a charm is usually hung.

A. معوذ **mu'avviz.** *a. (fem.* معوذه*, dual f.* معوذتان *obl.* معوذتين*, pl. f.* معوذات*)* 1. That prays for God to protect another 2. Who puts a charm or amulet on a person to avert evil.

A. معوذات **mu'avvizat.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* معوذ A name of the last three chapters of the Qur'an taken together.

A. معوذتان **mu'avvizetan.** *a. & s., dual fem. of* معوذ *(obl.* معوذتين*)* A name for the last two chapters of the Qur'an.

A. معور **mu'vir.** *a. (fem.* معوره*)* Unprotected, exposed to danger.

A. معوز **mi'vez.** *s. (pl.* معاوز*)* 1. An old or working garment. 2. A rag, a clout.

A. معوز **mi'vez, mu'viz.** *a. (fem.* معوزه*)* Poor, needy.

A. معوشت **ma'ushet.** *s.* As معيشت, *q. v.*

A. معوضه **ma'uza.** *s.* A thing substituted for another.

A. معوق **mu'vik.** *a. (fem.* معوقه*)* 1. Detained by some fortuitous event. 2. Hungry.

A. معوق **mu'avvaq.** *a. (fem.* معوقه*)* 1. Detained, hindered. 2. (**mu'avvik**) That detains, hinders.

A. معوكه **ma'veke.** *s.* A fight, a battle.

A. معول **ma'ul.** *a. (fem.* معوله*)* 1. Fed, nourished. 2. Exhausted (patience).

A. معول **mi'vel.** *s. (pl.* معاول*)* A stone-mason's pick for cutting stone.

A. معول **mu'vel.** *a.* Wept or wailed. عليه — Wept for, wailed over.

A. معول **mu'vil.** *a. (fem.* معوله*)* 1. Who goes beyond bounds. 2. Eager, covetous.

A. معول **mu'avvel.** *s.* 1. A place of weeping. 2. Confidence.

A. معول **mu'avvel.** *a. (fem.* معوله*)* 1. Of whom help, succor is asked. 2.

Who is trusted to, relied on. 3. Wept or wailed.

A. معول **mu'āvvil**, *a. (fem.* معولة*)* Who trusts, who asks help.

A. معونت **ma'ūnet**, *s. (pl.* معاون*)* 1. Help, assistance. 2. Maintenance, an allowance of food and necessaries. دار المعونه A police-magistrate's house. صاحب المعونه The police-magistrate of a city.

T. معونه **ma'una**, *s.* See ماونه

A. معوی **mi'avi**, *a. (fem.* معویه*)* Pertaining to the bowels, intestinal.

A. معوود **ma'vūd**, *a. (fem.* معوودة*)* As معود **ma'ūd**, *q.v.*

A. معوه **ma'ū**, *a. (fem.* معوهه*)* As معوه

A. معهد **ma'hād**, *s. (pl.* معاهد*)* A well-known place, a place of rendezvous.

A. معهود **mahūd**, *a. (fem.* معهودة*)* 1. Undertaken by agreement, stipulated. 2. Known, well-known. 3. To whom allusion has been made. 4. *(gram.)* Past (tense).

A. معی **ma'ā**, **mi'a**, معا, *(pl.* امعا*)* A bowel, intestine. طویل ـ The long intestine. مستقیم ـ The *rectum*.

A. معیار **mi'yār**, *s.* An instrument for testing; a standard of weight or measure; a chemical reagent.

A. معیاص **mi'yās**, *a.* Who always raises difficulties.

A. معیان **mi'yān**, *a.* Possessed of the evil eye.

A. معیب **ma'ib**, *s. (pl.* معایب*)* A fault, flaw; a vice.

A. معیب **ma'ib**, **mu'ayyeb**, *a. (fem.* معیبه*, pl. f.* معیبات*)* 1. Faulty; vicious. 2. Immodest.

A. معیبات **mu'ayyebāt**, *a. & s., pl f. of* معیب (Things) found fault with; faults; obscenities.

A. معیبه **ma'yebe**, *s.* A defect.

A. معیت **ma'iyyet**, *s.* 1. The state or fact of being with another as an attendant; association. 2. The suite of an official. مأموری ـ An official attached to the suite of another, معیتنده In his company or suite; under him.

A. معیة **ma'iyyetan**, *advl. acc. ind.* In the suite of, subordinate to.

A. معید **mu'id**, *a (fem.* معیده*)* 1. That causes or allows to return, that restores; especially, God, as reducing to naught and bringing to life. 2. That repeats an action. 3. That is accustomed or knows how to do a thing. 4. (A road) much traveled.

A. معیر **mi'yer**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. معیر **mu'yer**, **mu'ayyer**, *a. (fem.* معیره*)* 1. Ridged. 2 (**mu'ayyer**) Tested, proved. 3. *(as 2)* Reproached.

A. معیر **mu'ir**, *a. (fem.* معیره*)* Who lends; a lender.

A. معیره **ma'yere**, *s. (pl.* معایر*)* A cause of shame, a shameful act.

A. معیش **ma'ish**, *s. (pl.* معایش*)* A
A. معیشت **ma'ishet** means of subsistence; especially the food ration of a professor, judge, etc. معیشت ضنك A life of privation; *i. e.*, the torment of hell.

A. معیص **ma'is**, *s.* A thicket, a jungle.

A. معیل **mu'il**, *a. (fem* معیله*)* 1. Poor, needy. 2. *(also* **mu'ayyel**.*)* Burdened with a large family.

A. معیم **mu'im**, *a.* Long, tedious.

A. معین **ma'in**, *s.* 1. See **mu'ayyen**. 2. Wine of paradise, running like a river.

A. معین **ma'in**, *a. (fem.* معینه*)* 1. Smitten with the evil eye. 2. (Water) flowing from a spring; visible, the source of which is visible.

A. معین **mu'in**, *a. (fem* معینه*)* 1. That helps, assists, especially, God, as helper to all. 2. Auxiliary.

A. معین **mu'ayyen**, vulg. **ma'in**, *s.* A rhombus. شبه معین A rhomboid.

A. معین **mu'ayyen**, *a. (fem.* معینه*)* 1. Possessed of eyes. 2. Ornamented with figures of eyes or with rhomboid forms. 3. Pointed out, designated; known, defined. ـ *v.t.* To point out, define. او ـ *v.i.* To be pointed out, designated. غیر معین Not designated, indefinite.

A. معیوب **ma'yūb**, *a. (fem.* معیوبه*)* 1. Faulty, defective; vicious. 2. Found fault with. 3. Shameful.

A. معیون **ma'yūn**, *a. (fem.* معیونه*)* 1. Wounded, pained, or diseased in the eyes. 2. See مغن **ma'in**.

A. معیوه **ma'yūh**, *a. (fem.* معیوهه*)*
A. معیه **ma'ih**, *a. (fem.* معیهه*)* 1. Smitten with murrain. 2. Whose cattle are smitten with murrain.

A. معی **mi'ayi**, *a. (fem.* معیه*)* As معوی

A. معی **mu'yi**, *a. (fem* معیه*)* Tired, weary.

P. مغ **mag**, *s.* 1. Depth. 2. A river. 3. *a.* Deep.

P. مغ **mĭg.** *s.* As ميغ, *q.v.*

P. مغ **mŭg.** *s.* *(pl.* مغان*)* 1. A Magian, a fire-worshipper. 2. A frequenter of a tavern. 3. A disciple. پير مغان 1. An elder of the Magians. 2. A vintner. 3. A spiritual teacher.

A. مغا **mŭgā.** *vn. & s.* A cat's mewing; a mew.

A. مغاب **măgāb.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming absent; absence.

A. مغابصه **mŭgābăsā.** *vn. & s.* A seizing one unawares.

A. مغابن **măgābin.** *s., pl. of* مغبن *q.v.*

A. مغابنت **mŭgābĕnĕt.** *vn. & s.* A mutually deceiving or trying to cheat.

A. مغاث **mĭgās.** *vn. & s.* A disputing; dispute, controversy.

A. مغادات **mŭgādāt.** *vn. & s.* A rising or acting in the early morning.

A. مغادرت **mŭgādĕrĕt.** *vn. & s.* A leaving or being left.

A. مغادف **măgādĭf.** *s. pl. of* مغدف, *q.v.*

A. مغادى **măgādi.** *s. pl. of* مغدى, مغدات

A. مغار **măgār.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. A place into which there is an entrance. 3. A place where a thing may be sought.

A. مغار **mŭgār.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. A place of a raid.

A. مغار **mŭgār.** *a. (fem.* مغاره*)* 1. Firmly twisted. 2. Strong, sinewy.

A. مغار **mŭgārr,** *a. (pl.* مغار **măgārr)** 1. (A milch beast) that withholds her milk. 2. Niggardly. الكف — Stingy, close-fisted.

A. مغارات **mŭgārāt.** *vn. & s.* A disputing; a dispute, contention.

A. مغارب **măgārĭb.** *s. pl. of* مغرب **măgrĭb.**

A. مغاربه **măgārĭbĕ.** *s. pl. of* مغربى *q.v.*

A. مغارت **mŭgārrĕt.** *vn. & s.* A bird's feeding its mate.

A. مغارز **măgārĭz.** *s., pl. of* مغرز, *q. v.*

A. مغارس **măgārĭs.** *s., pl. of* مغرس, *q.v.*

A. مغارض **măgārĭz.** *s., pl. of* مغرض, *q. v.*

A. مغارف **măgārĭf.** *s., pl. of* مغرفه, *q.v.*

A. مغارف **măgārĭf.** *a., pl. of* مغرف, *q.v.*

A. مغارق **mŭgārĭq.** *a. (fem.* مغارقه*)* Absolutely incumbent on all.

A. مغارم **măgārĭm.** *s., pl. of* مغرم, *q.v.*

A. مغاره **măgārĕ,** **mŭgārĕ,** vulg. **măghārā.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. A pit.

T. مغاره‌لو **măghārālı.** *a.* In which is a cave or cavity; cavernous.

A. مغاريد **mŭgārĭd,** *s., pl. of* مغرود Truffles.

A. مغازره **mŭgāzĕrĕ.** *vn. & s.* A giving a trifle in hopes to obtain much.

A. مغازل **măgāzıl.** *s., pl. of* مغزل

A. مغازله **mŭgāzĕlĕ.** *vn. & s.* A talking softly and making love.

A. مغازلى **măgāzılı.** *s.* A maker or seller of spindles.

T. مغازه **măghāzā** *(from* A. مخزن*), s.* 1. A strong-room, cellar, or fire-proof store-room. 2. A shop, a store; a counting house. قورشونلو — Ancient name of the Custom-house at Galata, Constantinople.

T. مغازه‌جى **măghāzājı.** *s.* 1. A storekeeper. 2. A builder of fire-proof storehouses.

A. مغازى **măgāzı.** *s., pl. of* مغزات Campaigns, especially campaigns against the enemies of Islam.

A. مغاسل **măgāsıl.** *s., pl of* مغسل, *q. v.*

A. مغاشت **mŭgāshshĕt.** *vn. & s.* A preparing for the dawn of day.

A. مغاص **măgās.** *s.* 1. A place where one dives; a fishing-ground for pearls, etc. 2. The upper part of the shank of the leg.

A. مغاص **măgās.** *vn. & s.* A diving; a dipping under water.

A. مغاض **măgāz.** *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being or becoming shallow. 2. A price's sinking; lowness of price.

A. مغاضب **mŭgāzĭb.** *a. (fem.* مغاضبه*)* Who quarrels; angry, vexed.

A. مغاضبه **mŭgāzăbĕ.** *vn. & s.* A quarreling and becoming angry; a huff.

A. مغاضنه **mŭgāzănĕ.** *vn. & s.* A puckering or squinting the eyelids.

A. مغاطت **mŭgāttăt.** *vn. & s.* A vying in diving.

A. مغافر **măgāfĭr.** *s., pl. of* مغفر, *q. v.*

A. مغافصة **mŭgāfăzătăn.** *advl. acc. ind.* Unawares, suddenly.

A. مغافصه **mŭgāfăzā,** *vn. & s.* A surprising, coming upon another unawares.

A. مغافير **măgāfĭr.** *s., pl. of* مغفار, *q v.*

P. مغاك **măgāk.** *s.* 1. A pit; an abyss. 2. The grave. 3. A dungeon. ظلمت — 1. An abyss of darkness. 2. The world. 3. Man's body, the flesh. غار — The grave.

P. مغاكچه **măgākchĕ,** *s., dim. of* مغاك A little pit.

A. مغالات **mŭgālāt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being immoderate; unreasonable excess. 2. A doing one's utmost.

A. مغالبه **mŭgālĕbĕ.** *vn. & s.* A striving

to surpass, overcome, or conquer.

A. مغالت **mugâlet**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting perfidiously; perfidy. 2. An acting mischievously in slandering.

A. مغالث **mugâlis**, *a.* Who fights vehemently.

A. مغالثت **mugâlesét**, *vn. & s.* A fighting vehemently.

A. مغلطه **mugâlit**, *s., pl. of* مغلطه, *q. v.*

A. مغالطه **mugâlatâ**, *vn. & s.* A striving to mislead in argument; a using sophistry in arguing; sophistry, fallacy.

A. مغالظت **mugâlazât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending in gross language or actions; coarseness, vulgarity.

A. مغالق **mugâliq**, *s., pl. of* مغلق, *q. v.*

A. مغالقه **mugâlaqâ**, *vn. & s.* A contending for a bet or wager.

A. مغالیق **mugâlîq**, *s., pl. of* مغلاق, *q.v.*

A. مغامت **mugâmmét**, *vn. & s.* A mutually grieving and teasing.

A. مغامر **mugâmir**, *a. (fem.* مغامره*)* Who rushes headlong into conflict.

A. مغامرت **mugâmorét**, *vn. & s.* A rushing blindly into conflict or difficulty.

A. مغامز **mugâmiz**, *s., pl. of* مغمز, *q. v.*

A. مغامسه **mugâmesé**, *vn. & s.* A plunging deeply into anything.

A. مغامض **mugâmiz**, *s., pl. of* مغمض, *q.v.*

P. مغان **mugân**, *s. & prop. n., pl. of* مغ **mug**, *q. v.* 1. See مغ 2. Name of an extensive plain near the Caspian Sea.

A. مغانم **mugânim**, *s., pl. of* مغنم, *q.v.*

A. مغانی **mugâni**, *s., pl. of* مغنی, *q. v.*

A. مغاور **mugâvir**, *a. & s. (pl.* مغاور **mugâvir***)* 1. A warrior. 2. A raider.

A. مغاورت **mugâverét**, *vn. & s.* A raiding.

A. مغاول **mugâvil**, *s., pl. of* مغول **migvel**.

A. مغولت **mugâvelét**, *vn. & s.* A hasting to be or to get beforehand.

A. مغاوی **mugâvi**, *s., pl. of* مغوات, *q.v.*

A. مغاویر **mugâvir**, *s. pl. of* مغوار, *q.v.*

A. مغایات **mugâyât**, *vn. & s.* A flourishing a sword.

A. مغایبه **mugâyebé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming absent; absence. 2. An addressing one's self to an absent one. 3. A speaking of one who is absent; especially, a backbiting.

A. مغایر **mugâyir**, *a. (fem.* مغایره*)* Opposed, contrary, adverse to.

A. مغایرت **mugâyerét**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually opposed, contrary; opposition, difference.

A. مغایض **mugâyiz**, *s. pl. of* مغیض, *q.v.*

A. مغایظه **mugâyâtâ**, *vn. & s.* A differing in words.

A. مغایظه **mugâyâzâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An enraging. 2. A spiting, a showing rage.

A. مغایر **mugâyir**, *a., pl. of* مغیار, *q.v.*

A. مغب **migâbb**, *s.* The end, conclusion, consequence of a thing.

A. مغب **mugibb** *(for* مغیب*)*, *a. (fem.* مغبه*)* 1. That comes or acts on alternate days. 2. Stale and deteriorated (food).

A. مغبات **mugâbbât**, *a. & s. fem.* A covered trap, a concealed pitfall.

P. مغبچه **mug-bechè**, *s.* 1. A Magian boy. 2. A boy waiter at a tavern.

A. مغبر **mugbér**, **mugbérr** *(for* مغبرر*)*, *a. (fem.* مغبره*)* 1. Soiled with dust, dusty. 2. Obscure, hazy. 3. (A mind) somewhat irritated.

A. مغبر **mugbir**, *a. (fem.* مغبره*)* 1. That soils with dust. 2. That irritates.

A. مغبر **mugâbbir**, *a. (fem.* مغبره*)* Who incites to thoughts of the future state; especially, by reciting the Quran, etc.

A. مغبط **mugbât**, *a. (fem.* مغبطه*)* 1. Continued. 2. (Land) uninterruptedly clothed with vegetation. الكاثبه — (A horse) with high withers.

A. مغبط **mugbit**, *a. (fem.* مغبطه*)* Which continues.

A. مغبن **mâgbin**, *s. (pl.* مغابن*)* The groin, armpit, any fold or part of the body where sweat abounds.

A. مغبوض **mâgbûz**, *a. (fem.* مغبوضه*)* Err. for مبغوض

A. مغبوط **mâgbût**, *a. (fem.* مغبوطه*)* Envied in a friendly way; enviable.

A. مغبون **mâgbûn**, *a. (fem.* مغبونه*)* 1. Duped, swindled. 2. Silly, foolish.

A. مغبه **mâgâbbé**, *s.* The conclusion, consequence or ultimate after condition of a thing.

A. مغبی **mugbi**, *a. (fem.* مغبیه*)* Which gives out a drizzling rain.

A. مغتاب **mugtâb**, *a. (fem.* مغتابه*)* 1. Backbitten. 2. Who backbites.

A. مغتار **mugtâr**, *a. (fem.* مغتاره*)* 1. Who lays in provisions. 2. Who obtains a benefit.

A. مغتاظ **mugtâz**, *a. (fem.* مغتاظه*)* Inflamed with anger.

A. مغتال **mugtâl**, *a. (fem.* مغتاله*)* 1. Seized, destroyed suddenly and un-

awares. 2. That takes unawares. 3. Plump, fat.

A. مغتبط **mŭgtĕbĭt**, *a. (fem.* مغتبطه*)* As مغبوط, *q. v.*

A. مغتبق **mŭgtĕbĭq**, *a. (fem.* مغتبقه*)* Who drinks an evening draught.

A. مغتدف **mŭgtĕdĭf**, *a. (fem.* مغتدفه*)* 1. Who cuts out a garment. 2. Who takes to himself much.

A. مغتدى **mŭgtĕdī**, *a. (fem.* مغتديه*)* Who rises or acts in the early morn.

A. مغتذى **mŭgtĕzī**, *a. (fem.* مغتذيه*)* That derives nourishment, nourished, fed.

A. مغتر **mŭgtĕrr** *(for* مغترر*)*, *a. (fem.* مغترره*)* Over-confident; self-deceived.

A. مغترب **mŭgtĕrĭb**, *a. (fem.* مغتربه*)* Who goes or lives in a foreign place or among strangers.

A. مغترز **mŭgtĕrĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغترزه*)* (A time) at hand.

A. مغترض **mŭgtĕrĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغترضه*)* 1. (Fruit, etc.) plucked fresh. 2. Who dies in youth.

A. مغترف **mŭgtĕrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مغترفه*)* 1. Taken up in the hollow of the hand. 2. (**mŭgtĕrĭf**) Who takes up water, etc., in the hollow of his hand.

A. مغترق **mŭgtĕrĭq**, *a. (fem.* مغترقه*)* 1. That outstrips or overcomes another. 2. That attracts or occupies attention.

A. مغترم **mŭgtĕrĭm**, *a. (fem.* مغترمه*)* Who takes upon himself to pay a debt.

A. مغترى **mŭgtĕzā**, *a.* For مغتزى, *q.v.*

A. مغتزل **mŭgtĕzĭl**, *a. (fem.* مغتزله*)* Who spins.

A. مغتزى **mŭgtĕzā**, مغترا, *a. (fem.* مغتزات*)* Intended, aimed at; *s.* an object.

A. مغتزى **mŭgtĕzī**, *a. (fem.* مغتزيه*)* Who intends, aims at an object.

A. مغتسل **mŭgtĕsĕl**, *s.* 1. A place where one washes the whole body, a bath-room; a bath-tub. 2. Water with which one washes the body. 3. A place where corpses are washed for burial.

A. مغتسل **mŭgtĕsĭl**, *a. (fem.* مغتسله*)* 1. Who washes his whole body; especially, who does so in a canonical manner. 2. (A horse, etc.) that sweats.

A. مغتش **mŭgtĕshsh**, *a. (fem.* مغتشه*)* 1. Deemed insincere, deceitful. 2. Who deems one insincere.

A. مغتص **mŭgtăss**, *a. (fem.* مغتصه*)* 1. That chokes. 2. Overwhelmed with grief. 3. (A place) choked with people.

A. مغتصب **mŭgtăsăb**, *a. (fem.* مغتصبه*)* 1. Taken away by violence. 2. Ravished. 3. Constrained, to act, etc. 4. (**mŭgtăsĭb**) Who takes away by violence, ravishes, or constrains to act.

A. مغتض **mŭgtăzz**, *a. (fem.* مغتضه*)* Who draws back in scorn.

A. مغتضر **mŭgtăzĭr**, *a. (fem.* مغتضره*)* Who dies in youth and health.

A. مغتطى **mŭgtăṭī**, *a. (fem.* مغتطيه*)* Who wraps, envelops himself.

A. مغتف **mŭgtĕff**, *a. (fem.* مغتفه*)* (A beast) that fattens from plenty of pasture.

A. مغتفر **mŭgtĕfĕr**, *a. (fem.* مغتفره*)* 1. Covered. 2. Pardoned, forgiven. 3. (**mŭgtĕfĭr**) Who covers; especially God, as covering up and forgiving sin.

A. مغتل **mŭgtĕll**, *a. (fem.* مغتله*)* 1. Who wears a garment under other clothing 2. That swallows a thing. 3. Who receives the yield of a piece of property. 4. Thirsty (beast). 5. (A milch beast) with inflamed teats.

A. مغتلث **mŭgtĕlĭs**, *a. (fem.* مغتلثه*)* 1. (A fire-striking mill) that fails to give fire. 2. Who tells a lie; a liar.

A. مغتلف **mŭgtĕlĭf**, *a. (fem.* مغتلفه*)* 1. Covered. 2. Who smears himself with perfume.

A. مغتلم **mŭgtĕlĭm**, *a. (fem.* مغتلمه*)* 1. Excited by lust. 2. (A youth) arrived at full puberty. 3. (A liquor) fermented to full strength. 4. Overwhelming (sea). 5. Vehement.

A. مغتلى **mŭgtĕlī**, *a. (fem.* مغتليه*)* 1. (A beast) going at speed. 2. Perfumed with the perfume called *galiye*.

A. مغتم **mŭgtĕmm**, *a. (fem.* مغتمه*)* 1. Oppressed with grief or anxiety. 2. Tall, luxuriant (herbage).

A. مغتمد **mŭgtĕmĭd**, *a. (fem.* مغتمده*)* Who goes forth in the darkness.

A. مغتمر **mŭgtĕmĭr**, *a. (fem.* مغتمره*)* 1. Covering, overwhelming. 2. Who dips, dives into water. 3. Anointed all over with perfume. 4. (A plant) plentifully irrigated and full of sap. 5. Intoxicated.

A. مغتمز **mŭgtĕmĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغتمزه*)* Who finds fault.

A. مغتمس **mŭgtĕmĭs**, *a. (fem.* مغتمسه*)* 1. Immersed, plunged. 2. Who dips a thing in a dye, etc.

A. مغتمص **mŭgtĕmĭs**, *a. (fem.* مغتمصه*)* Who speaks disparagingly of another.

A. مغتمض **mŭgtĕmĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغتمضه*)*

1. Who closes his eyes. 2. (An eye) closed, sleeping.

A. مغمط **mŭgtŏmĭt**, *a. (fem.* مغمطه*)* 1. Who silences another. 2. Who outstrips another after being left behind.

A. مغتنم **mŭgtŏnĭm**, *a. (fem.* مغتنمه*)* 1. Who takes spoil by a raid or by war. 2. Who profits by an opportunity. او — *v. t. & i.* 1. To seize (an opportunity). 2. To become laden with spoil.

A. مغتنى **mŭgtŏnĭ**, *a. (fem.* مغتنيه*)* Not in want, independent.

A. مغتهب **mŭgtŏhĭb**, *a. (fem.* مغتهبه*)* Who goes out in the darkness.

A. مغد **măgd**, *vn. & s* A leading an easy life; ease, luxury.

A. مغدد **mŭgĭdd** *(for* مغدد*)*, *a. (fem.* مغده*)* 1. Angry. 2. Troubled with a wen.

A. مغدا **măgdă**, *s.* For مغدى, *q. v.*

A. مغدات **măgdăt**, *s.* As مغدى, *q. v.*

A. مغداد **mĭgdăd**, *a.* Very irascible.

A. مغدان **măgdăn**, *prop. n.* A form of the name Bagdad.

F. مغدانوس **măgdănŏs**, vulg. **măydănŏs** (Gr. μαχεδονίσιον) Parsley, *petroselinum sativum.* صو مغدانوسى Marshwort, *sium repens.* يان مغدانوسى Corn parsley, *petroselinum segetum*

A. مغدر **măgdĕr**, **măgdir**, *a. (fem.* مغدره*)* Treacherous.

A. مغدر **mŭgdĭr**, *a. (fem.* مغدره*)* Dark.

A. مغدف **mĭgdĕf**, *s. (pl.* مغادف*)* An oar, a paddle.

A. مغدود **măgdŭd**, *a. (fem.* مغدوده*)* Troubled with an inflamed wen.

A. مغدى **măgdă**, مغدا, *s. (pl.* مغادى*)* A place to which one goes at early morn.

A. مغرا **mŭgră**, *a.* For مغرى, *q. v.*

A. مغرب **măgrĭb**, *s. (dual* مغربان *obl.* مغربين*, pl.* مغارب*)* 1. A place or time of the setting of a star, etc. 2. The west part of the sky or horizon. 3. The western regions of the earth; especially Barbary, or north-western Africa, with Spain and Portugal. 4. A covert, lurking-place. ادنا — Tripoli of Barbary. اعتدال — The true west. اقصا — Morocco. اوجاقلرى — Tripoli, Tunis, and Algiers. تلكچى — The fennec, *vulpes zaarensis.* صيف — The midsummer point of sunset. بحر — The Atlantic ocean. سعة — The amplitude of a heavenly point or body at setting in the west. صلات — The service of worship in Islam, after the sun has completely set.

A. مغرب **mŭgrĕb**, *a. (fem.* مغربه*)* 1. Full (river). 2. White; (a horse) with a blaze in his forehead; (an eye) white, or grey in the iris. 3. The dawn.

A. مغرب **mŭgrĭb**, *a. (fem.* مغربه*)* 1. That goes far away. 2. Who is a stranger in a strange place. 3. Who shoots or throws far. 4. (A horse) that runs far. 5. Immoderate; unreasonable in speech or action. 6. Who uses strange expressions. 7. That is in the west. عنقاى — 1. The phenix. 2. Anything rare. 3. A mountain-peak. 4. Evil, calamity.

A. مغرب **mŭgărrĭb**, *a. (fem.* مغربه*)* 1. Far, distant. 2. (News) from abroad. 3. *(pl.* مغربون *obl.* مغربين*)* Possessed, mad. 4. In the west. 5. About to set in the west; an evening star.

A. مغربان **măgrĭbăn**, *s.* The west.

A. مغربان **măgrĭbăn**, *s., dual of* مغرب *(obl.* مغربين*)* The two points of solstitial sunset.

A. مغربل **mŭgărbĕl**, *a. (fem.* مغربله*)* 1. Sifted. 2. (**mŭgărbĭl**) Who sifts.

T. مغربلو **măgrĭblĭ**, *a.* (A man) of north-western Africa.

A. مغربى **măgrĭbĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the west, especially to north-western Africa. 2. *s. (pl.* مغاربه*)* A man of north-western Africa, a Moor.

A. مغربين **măgrĭbĕyn**, *s. dual. obl. of* مغرب *(used as nom. in Turkish)* The two points of solstitial sunset.

A. مغرد **mŭgărrĭd**, *a. (fem.* مغرده*)* That warbles, whistles, or sings; that brays.

A. مغرر **mŭgărrĭr**, *a. (fem.* مغرره*)* Who rashly invites harm. 2. (A horse) with a white blaze in his forehead.

A. مغرز **măgrĭz**, *s. (pl.* مغارز*)* 1. A place where a thing is inserted, or out of which a thing grows. 2. A place where anything may be found. دب اكبر — The star δ *Ursæ Majoris.*

A. مغرز **mŭgărrĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغرزه*)* That inserts, especially said of locusts depositing eggs in the ground.

A. مغرس **măgrĭs**, *s. (pl.* مغارس*)* 1. A place where a plant is set out or grows. 2. A woman, a wife.

A. مغرض **măgrĭz**, **mŭgărrăz**, *s. (pl.* مغارض*)* The place of a saddle-girth in a camel's body.

A. مغرض **mŭgărrăz**, *a. (fem.* مغرضه*)* 1. Picked while fresh and juicy. 2.

Weaned too early. 3. Exhausted or emptied.

A. مغرض **mŭgărrĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغرضه*)* 1. Who picks fresh fruit. 2. Who weans too soon. 3. That exhausts, empties. 4. Who eats flesh. 5. Who jokes.

A. مغرف **mĭgrĕf**, *a. (pl.* مغارف*)* Swift-going.

A. مغرفه **mĭgrĕfè**, *s. (pl.* مغارف*)* A skimmer.

A. مغرق **mŭgrăq**, **mŭgărrăq**, *a. (fem.* مغرقه*)* 1. Drowned; entirely plunged; overwhelmed. 2. (A bow, arrow) drawn to the utmost. 3. Filled to overflowing. 4. (**mŭgrĭq**, **mŭgărrĭq**) That drowns, entirely plunges, or fills to overflowing.

A. مغرم **măgrĕm**, *s. (pl.* مغارم*)* A debt that must be paid.

A. مغرم **mŭgrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مغرمه*)* 1. Made responsible for, or made to pay a debt. 2. Fond, attached.

A. مغرو **măgrúvv**, *a. (fem.* مغروه*)* Glued.

A. مغرور **măghrûr**, *a. (fem.* مغروره*)* 1. Self-confident, proud, conceited. 2. Deceived. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be puffed up. 2. To be confident.

A. مغرورا **măghrûrăn**, *adv. acc. ind.* Proudly and confidently.

T. مغرورلانمق **măghrûrlănmăq**, *v.i.* To become foolishly proud and conceited.

T. مغرورلق **măghrûrlŭq**, *s.* Foolish pride, conceit.

A. مغروس **măgrûs**, *a. (fem.* مغروسه*)* Planted.

A. مغروض **măgrûz**, *s.* Rainwater.

A. مغرى **măgrà**, *a. (fem.* مغريه*)* As مغرو

A. مغرى **mŭgrà**, مغرا, *a. (fem.* مغرات*)* 1. Excited, incited. 2. (**mŭgrì**) *a.* That excites, incites.

P. مغز **măgz**, *s.* 1. The brain. 2. A kernel. 3. Marrow; pith; pulp. 4. Sense; intellect. پشت ـ 1. The spinal marrow. 2. Semen. دار ـ 1. That has brain, marrow, etc. 2. That has sense, wit or humor. چهارمغز The walnut. سبکمغز Light-witted, silly.

A. مغزا **măgzà**, *s.* For مغزى, *q. v.*

A. مغزار **mĭgzăr**, *a.* (A milch-beast) abounding in milk.

P. مغزدارى **măgzdărì**, *s.* 1. The condition of that which has brain, marrow, pith or wit, etc.

A. مغزر **mŭgzĭr**, *a. (fem.* مغزره*)* 1. Abundant, copious. 2. Who gives abundantly.

A. مغزل **măgzĕl**, *s.* 1. A place of spinning. 2. Amatory discourse.

A. مغزل **mĭgzĕl**, *s. (pl.* مغازل*)* A spindle; any spindle shaped article.

A. مغزل **mŭgzĭl** (مغزله), *a. fem.* (A doe) having a fawn.

A. مغزلى **mĭgzĕlì**, *s.* As مغازلى, *q. v.*

A. مغزور **măgzûr**, *a. (fem.* مغزوره*)* (A place) where rain has plentifully fallen.

A. مغزول **măgzûl**, *a. (fem.* مغزوله*)* Spun.

A. مغزى **măgzà**, مغزا 1. *(pl.* مغازى*)* Any memorable deed in war for Islam. 2. The tenor, scope of a discourse.

P. مغزين **măgzĭn**, *s.* Pounded almonds made into a cake with sugar.

P. مغزينه **măgzĭnè**, *s.* The brain.

A. مغزيه **mŭgzĭyè**, *a. fem.* 1. Whose husband is away on a military expedition. 2. (A beast) late in conceiving or giving birth.

A. مغسل **măgsĕl**, **măgsìl**, *s. (pl.* مغاسل*)* A place where corpses are canonically washed.

A. مغسل **mĭgsĕl**, *s.* A tub or other vessel used for washing.

A. مغسول **măgsûl**, *a. (fem.* مغسوله*)* Washed.

A. مغشا **mŭgăshshà**, *a.* For مغشى, *q. v.*

A. مغشم **mĭgshĕm**, *a.* Who goes headlong, at random.

A. مغشوش **măgshûsh**, *a. (fem.* مغشوشه*)* Alloyed, base (coin, etc.).

A. مغشى **măgshì**, *a.* In مغشى عليه, over whom has come a fit of swooning.

A. مغشى **mŭgăshshà**, مغشا, *a. (fem.* مغشات*)* 1. Covered, cloaked, shrouded. 2. Dazed, dazzled. 3. Well flogged.

A. مغصوب **măgsûb**, *a. (fem.* مغصوبه*)* Taken away by violence. منه ـ From whom a thing has been taken by violence, despoiled.

A. مغضب **mŭgzăb**, *a. (fem.* مغضبه*)* Made angry, provoked.

A. مغضب **mŭgzĭb**, *a. (fem.* مغضبه*)* That angers.

A. مغضبه **măgzăbè**, *s.* A cause of anger.

A. مغضبه **măgzăbè**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming angry; anger.

A. مغضر **mŭgzĭr**, *a. (fem.* مغضره*)* In affluence.

A. مغضف **mŭgzĭf**, *a. (fem.* مغضفه*)* 1. Limp, flabby 2. (A tree) having too much leaf.

A. مغضن **mŭgăzzăn**, *a. (fem.* مغضنه*)* Puckered, wrinkled.

A. مغضوب **mäġzüb**, *a.* In مغضوب عليه against whom anger is felt.

A. مغضور **mäġzür**, *a., fem.* مغضوره As مغضر

A. مغضه **mäġäzzä**, *s.* A defect; meanness.

A. مغضى **müġzï**, *a. (fem.* مغضيه*)* 1. Who shuts his eyes. 2. Who heeds not. 3. Who says nothing to prevent. 4. Dark.

A. مغطات **müġättät**, *a. & s., fem. of* مغطى Covered; a covered snare or pitfall.

A. مغطش **müġtïsh**, *a. (fem.* مغطشه*)* 1. (God) who makes dark the night. 2. Very dark. 3. Dim (eye). 4. Who is in or enters on darkness.

A. مغطل **müġtïl**, *a. (fem.* مغطله*)* Dark, gloomy.

A. مغطى **mäġtï**, *a. (fem.* مغطيه*)* Covered, cloaked.

A. مغطى **müġüttä**, مغطا, *a. (fem.* مغطات*)* Covered much, cloaked.

A. مغفار **miġfär**, *s. (pl.* مغافير*)* A kind of manna used as food.

A. مغفر **miġfer**, *s. (pl.* مغافر*)* 1. A mailed protection for the head and neck. 2. A helmet. 3. As مغفار, *q. v.*

A. مغفر **müġfir**, *a. fem.* With a fawn.

A. مغفرت **mäġfïrät**, vulg. **mäġfärät**, *vn. & s.* God's pardoning sin; pardon, forgiveness; grace. — آشيان, — پناه Who has attained mercy, *i. e.*, deceased.

A. مغفره **miġfäre**, *s.* As مغفر **miġfer**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مغفق **mäġfïq**, *s.* A place to which one goes.

A. مغفل **müġäffäl**, *a. (fem.* مغفله*)* Made unmindful, thoughtless, silly.

A. مغفله **mäġfälä**, *s.* The tuft of beard under the middle of the lower lip.

A. مغفور **mäġfür**, *a.* In مغفورله unto whom sin has been forgiven, *i. e.*, deceased.

A. مغفور **müġfür**, مغفير **miġfïr**, *s. (pl.* مغافير*)* As مغفار, *q. v.*

P. مغكده **müġ-kädä**, *s.* 1. A Magian fire-temple. 2. A tavern. 3. A dervish convent.

A. مغل **müġäll**, *s. (pl.* مغلات*)* The proceeds from any mortmain property.

A. مغل **müġïl**, *a. (fem.* مغله*)* 1. Insincere, deceitful. 2. Rancorous.

P. مغل **mogül**, *prop. n.* A Mogul man; the Moguls.

A. مغلا **miġlä**, مغلا **müġlä** For مغلى, *q. v.*

A. مغلات **miġlät**, *s.* As مغلى **miġlä**, *q. v.*

A. مغلات **müġällät**, *s., pl. of* مغل **müġäll**.

A. مغلاط **miġlät**, *a.* Who blunders much; a blunderer.

A. مغلاق **miġlaq**, *s. (pl.* مغاليق*)* 1. A lock. 2. A latch, a bolt.

A. مغلب **mäġlöb**, *vn. & s.* An overcoming; victory.

A. مغلب **müġällöb**, *a. (fem.* مغلبه*)* 1. Overcome repeatedly in competitions. 2. Deemed to have overcome in a contest.

A. مغلبه **mäġlöbä**, *vn. & s.* An overcoming; victory.

P. مغلستان **mogülistan**, *prop. n.* The country of the Moguls, Mongolia.

A. مغلط **müġällät**, *a. (fem.* مغلطه*)* Pronounced erroneous.

A. مغلطاني **mäġlätäni**, *s.* A fallacious reasoner; a sophist.

A. مغلطه **mäġlätä**, *s. (pl.* مغالط*)* 1. Any matter that leads one into error. 2. An argument devised to lead one into error, a trap or fallacy.

A. مغلظ **müġällaz**, *a. (fem.* مغلظه*)* Unusually strong, severe, enormous. — ديت A bloodwit, of one hundred pregnant she-camels. — عورت The private parts. — يمين A most solemn oath.

A. مغلظ **müġällïz**, *a. (fem.* مغلظه*)* Who renders a thing enormously heavy, severe, etc.

A. مغلف **müġällef**, *a. (fem.* مغلفه*)* 1. Covered with an outer cover. 2. Obdurate (heart).

A. مغلق **miġlaq**, *s. (pl.* مغالق*)* 1. A latch, bolt, or lock. 2. A winning arrow in the *meyser* game of chance.

A. مغلق **müġlaq**, vulg. **müghlaq**, *a. (fem.* مغلقه*)* 1. Latched, locked, barred. 2. Abstruse, occult.

A. مغلم **müġlem**, *a. (fem.* مغلمه*)* 1. That excites to lust. 2. Rough (sea); outrageous, furious (man). 3. A pederast.

A. مغلوب **mäġlüb**, *a. (fem.* مغلوبه*)* Conquered, overcome in any contest. — او *v.i.* To be beaten, conquered.

A. مغلوبيت **mäġlübiyyät**, *s.* A state of defeat.

A. مغلوث **mäġlüs**, *a. (fem.* مغلوثه*)* Mixed, adulterated.

A. مغلوط **mäġlüt**, *a. (fem.* مغلوطه*)* Marred by mistakes, faulty.

A. مغلوق **mäġlüq**, *a. (fem.* مغلوقه*)* Locked, bolted, barred.

A. مغلول **mäġlül**, *a. (fem.* مغلوله*)* 1.

Shackled, fettered, or pilloried. 2. Parched with thirst.

A. مغلّ **mugâllŏ**, *s. (pl.* مغلات*)* As مغل **mugâll**, *q. v.*

A. مغلى **migliâ**, مغلا, *s.* An arrow shot to its utmost distance of flight.

A. مغلى **mugliâ**, مغلا, *a. & s. (fem.* مغلاة*)* 1. Boiled. 2. *s.* A decoction.

A. مغلى **mugli**, *a. (fem.* مغليه*)* 1. Who gives or asks an extravagant price. 2. That makes or deems a thing dear. 3. Who prunes. 4. Dense, luxuriant (verdure). 5. That makes a pot boil.

A. مغم **migâmm**, **mugimm**, *a. (fem.* مغمه*)* 1. (A day) of intense heat. 2. Covered with vegetation.

A. مغمج **mugâmmaj**, *a. (fem.* مغمجه*)* Brackish.

A. مغمد **mugmed**, *a. (pl.* مغمده*)* Sheathed (sword, etc.).

A. مغمر **mugâmmer**, *a. (fem.* مغمره*)* 1. Dyed or smeared with saffron. 2. Ignorant.

A. مغمر **mugâmmir**, *a. (fem.* مغمره*)* As مغامر, *q. v.*

A. مغمز **magmez** } *s. (pl.* مغامز*)* Any
A. مغمزه **magmezè** } place or part that admits of pinching to make it straight, a crooked place; hence, a defect.

A. مغمض **magmâz**, *s. (pl.* مغامض*)* 1. A low-lying land. 2. An obscure or abstruse point.

A. مغمض **mugâmmaz**, *a. (fem.* مغمضه, *pl.* مغمضات*)* Made dark or obscure.

A. مغمضات **mugâmmazât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مغمض 1. Thick darknesses. 2. Enormities of evil.

A. مغمط **mugmit**, *a.* As مغبط, *q. v.*

A. مغم **mugâmmim**, *a. (fem.* مغممه*)* Full of water, overwhelming.

A. مغمود **magmûd**, *a. (fem.* مغموده*)* Sheathed.

A. مغمور **magmûr**, *a. (fem.* مغموره*)* 1. Overflowed, overwhelmed, heavily rained upon. 2. Down-trodden. النسب — Of low lineage.

A. مغموز **magmûz**, *a. (fem.* مغموزه*)* 1. Felt with the fingers. 2. Squeezed with the fingers or hand. 3. Calumniated, accused, or suspected.

A. مغموص **magmûs**, *a.* In مغموص عليه, against whom censure and suspicion are intimated as to his religious practices.

A. مغمول **magmûl**, *a. (fem.* مغموله*)* 1. Covered over in the course of some special process. 2. Obscure, unknown.

A. مغموم **magmûm**, *a. (fem.* مغمومه*)* 1. Covered, covered over. 2. Sad or anxious. 3. Troubled with *coryza*.

A. مغمومية **magmûmiyyèt**, *a.* Sadness, gloom.

A. مغمون **magmûn**, *a. (fem.* مغمونه*)* As مغمول

A. مغمى **mugmâ**, مغما, **mugmî**, *a.* In عليه — over whom a swoon has come, fainted away.

A. مغن **mugînn** *(for* مغنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مغنه*)* (A place) resounding with the hum of insects.

A. مغنا **magnâ**, *s.* For **magnâ**, *q. v.*

A. مغنات **magnât**, **mugnât**, *s.* As مغنا, مغنى

A. مغناج **mignâj**, *a.* Very coquettish.

F. مغناطيس **mignâtîs** } vulg. مغنطيس **miq-**
F. مقناطيس **miqnâtîs** } **nâtîs**, **miktilâdîs**, *s.* 1. Loadstone. 2. An artificial magnet.

A. مغنم **magnèm**, *s., (pl.* مغانم*)* Spoil taken in a war with unbelievers.

A. مغنم **mugnèm**, **mugânnèm**, *a. (fem.* مغنمه*)* (Sheep, etc.) collected in flocks.

A. مغنوظ **magnûz**, *a. (fem.* مغنوظه*)* Distressed, sad.

F. مغنوليا **magnôliyâ**, *s.* The magnolia.

A. مغنى **magnâ**, مغنا, *s. (pl.* مغانى*)* 1. A substitute that suffices to make one independent of some other thing. 2. A place where need is not felt; independence and sufficiency. 3. A place left because of satiety. 4. A comfortable abode. 5. A song; a tune.

A. مغنى **mugnî**, *a. (fem.* مغنيه*)* 1. That suffices to make one independent; especially, God who suffices to make men independent of all other help. 2. A good wife.

A. مغنى **mugânnî**, *a. & s. (fem.* مغنيه*)* A singer.

F. مغنيسا **magnîsâ**, *prop.n. & s.* 1. Magnesia in West Asia Minor. 2. The garden anemone, *anemone hortensis*.

F. مغنسيا **magnîsiyâ**, *s.* Carbonate of magnesia.

F. مغنيسيوم **magnîsiyûm**, *s.* Magnesium.

A. مغوات **magvât**, *s. (pl.* مغاوى*)* } 1. A
A. مغوات **mugâvvât**, *s. (pl.* مغويات*)* } place or land where one easily goes astray. 2. A pitfall, pit; a well.

A. مغوار **migvâr**, *s. (pl.* مغاوير*)* 1. A warrior. 2. A raider. 3. A fleet horse.

A. مغوثت **mágúsét**, *vn. & s.* An aiding; succor.

A. مغوصه **múgávvásá**, *a. fem.* Who falsely pretends to be menstruous.

A. مغول **mígvél**, *s. (pl.* مغاول*)* A stiletto concealed in a staff or under a garment.

T. مغول **móghúl**, *prop. n.* As مغل

T. مغون **máwún**, *s.* Mahogany.

A. مغونه **máwúná**, *s.* As ماونه, *q. v.*

A. مغوی **múgví**, *a. (fem.* مغويه*)* 1. Empty of food, hungry. 2. That leads or excites to go wrong, who leads into temptation.

A. مغوی **múgávvá**, مغوا, *a. (fem.* مغوات*)* 1 Empty of food, hungry. 2. Led astray.

A. مغوی **múgávví**, *a. (fem.* مغويه*)* That leads into temptation, seduces.

A. مغیار **míyár**, *a. (pl.* مغايير*)* Extremely jealous and zealous for the right.

A. مغیال **míyál**, *a.* That has very dense foliage.

A. مغیب **mágíb**, *s.* 1. An act or state of absence from sight; invisibleness; absence; concealment. 2. A time or place of becoming absent, invisible, or concealed, or, of the setting of a heavenly body.

A. مغیبه **múgíbé**, **múgáyyébé**, *a. & s. (pl.* مغيبات*)* 1. Whose husband is absent; lone. 2. *(s.* **múgáyyébé** *only)* A mystery worked by invisible agency or occult arts.

A. مغیث **mágís**, *a. (fem.* مغيثه*)* Rained upon.

A. مغیث **múgís**, *a. (fem.* مغيثه*)* 1. Who succors in trouble; especially used of God as the Succorer. 2. A name of men.

A. مغیر **mágír**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* Watered by rain.

A. مغیر **múgír**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* 1. That causes a thing to sink into something. 2. Who twists firmly. 3. Who makes one jealous; especially, by marrying another wife. 4. Who goes far or examines. 5. Who hurries. 6. Who makes a raid.

A. مغیر **múgáyyér**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* 1. Changed, altered. 2. *(logic)* As معدول, No. 3, *q. v.*

A. مغیر **múgáyyír**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* That changes, alters. قوهٔ مغيره The power of nature by which different parts are evolved from one germinal fluid. مغيرهٔ اولى The power of nature that evolves a new individual. ثانيه — The power of nature which evolves the organs of the individual.

A. مغیره **múgíré**, *a., fem. of* مغير, *& prop. n.* 1. *a.* See معير 2. A name of men.

A. مغیریه **múgíríyyé**, *a. & s. pl. fem. (n. u.* مغيرى*)* Name of a Shi'i sect of anthropomorphists.

A. مغیض **mágíz**, *s. (pl.* مغايض*)* Water's sinking into the earth; also, a place where it collects under ground.

A. مغیظ **mágíz**, *a. (fem.* مغيظه*)* Angered, enraged.

A. مغیل **múgyél**, *a. (fem.* مغيله*)* 1. Suckled during pregnancy. 2. (**múgyíl**, **múgíl**) Who suckles during pregnancy.

A. مغیل **múgáyyíl**, *a. (fem.* مغيله*)* That goes into a thicket.

P. مغیلان **múgáylán** *(from* A. غيلان*)*, *s.* The *acacia Arabica*. مغيلان‌زار, مغيلانكاه, *s.* The place of thorny acacias; the world.

T. مغین **mághín** Gerundial suffix to the roots of verbs in مق, showing a cause, means, or consideration for some other action.

A. مغیوب **mágyúb**, *a. (fem.* مغيوبه*)* Backbitten, slandered.

A. مغیوث **mágyús**, *a. (fem.* مغيوثه*)*
A. مغیور **mágyúr**, *a. (fem.* مغيوره*)*
Watered by rain.

T. مفا **máfá**, *s.* A small brass ring in a row-boat.

A. مفا **múfá** *(for* **múfá'***)*, *a. (fem.* مفائه*)* 1. Taken as spoil by Muslims; hence, a slave. 2. (A country) given over to be pillaged.

A. مفاتح **mefátíh**, *s., pl. of* مفتح, *q. v.*

A. مفاتحه **múfátíhá**, *vn. & s.* 1. An opening, beginning. 2. An opening a bargain without coming to terms.

A. مفاتشه **múfátéshé**, *vn. & s.* An examining, examination.

A. مفاتكه **múfátéké**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in skill. 2. A throwing one's self eagerly into any action. 3 A keeping to one thing; perseverance; constancy. 4. An agreeing with another in a bargain. 5. An asking too large a price.

A. مفاتيح **mefátíh**, *s. pl. of* مفتاح Keys. العيب — The keys of occult things, *i.e.*, direct divine inspiration, and magic art.

A. مفاج **múfájj** *(for* مفاجح*)*, *a. (fem.* مفاجه*)* That straddles.

A. مفاجات **múfáját** *(for* مفاجئه*)*, *vn. & s.*

A happening suddenly. ـ موت *s.* Sudden death.

A. مفاجت **mûfājjèt**, *vn. & s.* A straddling.

A. مفاجر **mèfājir**, *s. pl. of* مفجر , مفجره

A. مفاجه **mèfājè**, *a.* Silly, foolish.

A. مفاحشه **mûfāhāshè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually acting obscenely.

A. مفاحص **mèfāhis**, *s., pl. of* مفحص, *q.v.*

A. مفاحص **mûfāhis**, *a. (fem.* مفاحصه*)* Who seeks out defects.

A. مفاحصه **mûfāhāsà**, *vn. & s.* A prying into defects.

A. مفاخذه **mûfākhāzè**, *vn. & s.* A getting on or between the thighs of another.

A. مفاخر **mèfākhir**, *s., pl. of* مفخرت, *q.v.*

A. مفاخر **mûfākhir**, *a. (fem.* مفاخره*)* Who justly boasts.

A. مفاخرت **mûfākhārèt**, *vn. & s.* A justly glorying; honest pride.

A. مفاد **mif'èd**, مفاد **mif'âd**, *s. (pl.* مفائد*)* 1. A spit or skewer. 2. A poker for fire.

A. مفادات **mûfādât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A paying or accepting a ransom.

A. مفاده **mif'èdè**, *s. (pl.* مفائد*)* As مفاد

A. مفار **mèfārr**, *s., pl. of* مفر *s., q. v.*

A. مفارت **mûfārrèt**, *vn. & s.* A scrutinizing each other's affairs.

A. مفارج **mèfārij**, *s., pl. of* مفرج , *q.v.*

A. مفارخ **mèfārikh**, *s., pl. of* مفرخ, *q.v.*

A. مفارزت **mûfārèzèt**, *vn. & s.* A separating from a partner; dissolution of partnership.

A. مفارش **mèfārish**, *s., pl. of* مفرش , مفرشه , *q. v.* كرم المفارش Who has noble wives. هلك المفارش Who will die a violent death.

A. مفارصه **mûfārâsà**, *vn. & s.* A taking or doing a thing alternately.

A. مفارط **mèfārit**, *s., pl. of* مفرط, *q. v.*

A. مفارطه **mûfārâtà**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving to pass one another. 2. A granting a delay. 3. A meeting, encountering.

A. مفارع **mèfāri'**, *s., pl. of* مفرع, *q. v.*

A. مفارعه **mûfārâ'à**, *vn. & s.* An acting or being responsible for another.

A. مفارغ **mèfārig**, *s., pl. of* مفرغ, *q.v.*

A. مفارق **mèfāriq**, *s., pl. of* مفرق, *q.v.* على ـ الانام *adv.* Over the crowns of men's heads.

A. مفارق **mûfāriq**, *a. (fem.* مفارقه*)* 1. Separate; separable. 2. Incorporeal.

A. مفارقت **mûfārâqàt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually separating. ـ *v. i.* 1. To separate mutually. 2. To bid each other bye.

A. مفاركه **mûfārèkè**, *vn. & s.* A forsaking each other.

A. مفارم **mèfārim**, *s., pl. of* مفرم , *q.v.*

A. مفاره **mèf'èrè**, *s.* A place overrun with rats, mice, etc.

A. مفاريد **mèfārid**, *s., pl. of* مفراد 1. Camels that remain apart and alone. 2. Very unusual sayings.

A. مفاز **mèfâz**, *s. (pl.* مفاوز*)* As مفازه , *q.v.*

A. مفازع **mûfāzi'**, *a. (fem.* مفازعه*)* Frightened.

A. مفازعه **mûfāzà'à**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming frightened; terror.

A. مفازه **mèfâzè**, *s. (pl.* مفاوز*)* 1. A cause or means of success. 2. The temporary state of impunity between death and the last judgment. 3. A place of security. 4. A danger. 5. A desert, wilderness. 6. A name of the twenty-first lunar mansion.

A. مفاسد **mèfāsid**, *s., pl. of* مفسدت

A. مفاصل **mèfāsil**, *s., pl. of* مفصل, *q v.* ـ وجع Pain in the joints, arthritic rheumatism.

A. مفاصله **mûfāsālè**, *vn. & s.* A separating from one another; separation.

A. مفاض **mûfāz**, *a. (fem.* مفاضه*)* Made abundant, ample, full, wide. فيه ـ (A matter) fully gone into.

A. مفاضح **mèfāzih**, *s., pl. of* مفضحه, *q.v.*

A. مفاضخ **mèfāzikh**, *s., pl. of* مفضخه

A. مفاضل **mèfāzil**, *s., pl. of* مفضل , مفضله

A. مفاضل **mèfāzil**, *a., pl. of* مفضل, *q.v.*

A. مفاضلت **mûfāzālèt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in excellence or munificence.

A. مفاضي **mèfāzi**, *s., pl. of* مفضى **mafzā**.

A. مفاطنت **mûfātanèt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in shrewdness.

A. مفاطير **mèfātir**, *a. pl. of* مفطر , *q.v.*

A. مفاعلتن **mûfā'ilètun**, *s.* Paradigm of the third Arabian prosodic foot (∪-∪∪-).

A. مفاعله **mûfā'àlè**, *s.* The paradigm of Arabic verbal nouns of the third chapter of derivation, generally denoting concurrency of action.

A. مفاعيلن **mèfā'ilun**, *s.* Paradigm of the second Arabian prosodic foot (∪---).

A. مفاغمه **mûfāgàmè**, *vn. & s.* A kissing.

A. مفاقر **mèfāqir**, *s. pl. of* مفقرت , *q.v.* سد الله مفاقره *interj.* May God fill up his needs!

A. مفاقه **mûfâqâmè**, *vn. & s.* A having sexual commerce; coition.

A. مفاقهه **mûfâqâhè**, *vn. & s.* A discussing or testing a canonical point with another.

A. مفاكهه **mûfâkèhè**, *vn. & s.* A joking; fun; ribaldry.

A. مفالته **mûfâlètè**, *vn. & s.* A taking one unawares.

A. مفالجه **mûfâlèjè**, *vn. & s.* A competing for success.

A. مفالذه **mûfâlèzè**, *vn. & s.* A chatting; chat.

A. مفالج **mèfâlïj**, *a. pl. of* مفلوج, *q. v.*

A. مفالس **mèfâlïs**, *a. pl. of* مفلس, *q. v.*

A. مفالق **mèfâlïq**, *a. pl. of* مفلاق, *q. v.*

A. مفانات **mûfânât**, *vn. & s.* A pacifying, soothing.

A. مفانده **mûfânèdè**, *vn. & s.* A requesting one to obtain or do something; a request.

A. مفانق **mûfânâq**, **mûfânïq**, *a. (fem.* مفانقه*)* Easy, comfortable (life).

A. مفانقت **mûfânâqât**, *vn. & s.* An enabling one to lead a luxurious life.

A. مفانكه **mûfânèkè**, *vn. & s.* A sticking to a thing; persistence; perseverance.

A. مفاوز **mèfâvïz**, *s., pl. of* مفاز, مفازه

A. مفاوض **mûfâvïz**, *a. (fem.* مفاوضه*)* Who is universal copartner.

A. مفاوضة **mûfâvâzâtân**, *adv. acc. ind.* In unlimited partnership.

A. مفاوضه **mûfâvâzâ**, *vn. & s.* A being a universal copartner; unlimited partnership. — شركت Unlimited partnership.

A. مفاوهه **mûfâvèhè**, *vn. & s.* A conversing; conversation.

A. مفاوى **mèfâvï**, *a. & s. pl. fem. of* مفوى

A. مفاهات **mûfâhât**, *vn. & s.* As مفاوهه

A. مفاهر **mèfâhïr**, *s., pl. of* مفهر, *q. v.*

A. مفائد **mèfâ'id**, *s., pl. of* مفاد, مفاد, مفاده, *q. v.*

A. مفايشه **mûfâyèshè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A boasting. 2. A threatening an enemy with empty words in battle; a fight. 3. A contending as to excellence.

A. مفايل **mûfâyïl**, مفائل **mûfâ'il**, *a. (fem.* مفايله, مفائله*)* The one who hides the thing to be found at hide and seek.

A. مفايله **mûfâyèlè**, مفائله **mûfâ'èlè**, *vn. & s.* A playing at hide and seek by secreting an object to be found by the party.

P. مفت **mûft**, *s.* A thing got or given for nothing, for very little. خوار — One who eats without cost; a sinecurist. مفته كتمك To go for nothing.

A. مفتات **mûftât**, *a. (fem.* مفتاته*)* 1. Gone, lost. 2. Who acts hastily. 3. Who extemporizes.

A. مفتاح **miftân**, *s. (pl.* مفاتح*)* 1. A key. 2. A trigger to a crossbow.

A. مفتاد **mûftè'èd**, *s.* A hearth.

A. مفتاد **mûftè'èd**, *a. (fem.* مفتاده*)* Baked on the hearth.

A. مفتت **mûftèttöt**, *a. (fem.* مفتته*)* 1. Crumbled. 2. Broken small.

A. مفتت **mûftèttït**, *a. (fem.* مفتته*, pl. f.* مفتتات*)* 1. That crumbles or breaks a thing small. 2. (A fever) that wastes the flesh. الاحجار — Which breaks calculi, a lithontriptic.

A. مفتح **mûftètâh**, *s.* An act, time, or place of opening, of beginning, or of taking a place in war; also, of being opened, begun, or taken in war.

A. مفتح **mûftètâh**, *a. (fem.* مفتحه*)* 1. Opened; begun; taken in war. 2. (**mûftètïh**) That opens, begins, or takes.

A. مفتتن **mûftètèn**, *a. (fem.* مفتتنه*)* 1. Exposed to temptation. 2. Who has yielded to temptation.

A. مفتتن **mûftètïn**, *a. (fem.* مفتتنه*)* 1. That exposes one to temptation; that tempts. 2. Who yields to temptation.

A. مفتج **mûftèjj**, *a. (fem.* مفتجه*)* Who travels by a road.

A. مفتجر **mûftèjïr**, *a. (fem.* مفتجره*)* Who improvises an expression.

A. مفتح **mèftâh**, *s. (pl.* مفاتح*)* 1. A place of deposit or store. 2. A deposit, store, treasure.

A. مفتح **miftâh**, *s. (pl.* مفاتح*)* 1. A key. 2. A conduit of water.

A. مفتح **mûftèttïh**, *a. (fem.* مفتحه*, pl. f.* مفتحات*)* 1. Who opens. 2. A medicine that removes obstructions; especially one that relieves of flatulency by eructations.

A. مفتخر **mûftâkhïr**, *a. (fem.* مفتخره*)* Who glories, is proud of. او — *v.i.* To feel proud, to glory in a thing.

A. مفتدى **mûftèdâ**, مفتدا, *a. (fem.* مفتداة*)* Ransomed.

A. مفتدى **mûftèdï**, *a. (fem.* مفتديه*)* 1. Who ransoms. 2. مفتديه (A wife) who buys her divorce from her husband.

A. مفترا **mûftèrâ**, *a.* For مفترى, *q. v.*

A. مفترز **mûftèrèz**, *a. (fem.* مفترزه*)* 1.

Decided, settled (case). 2. (**mŭftérĭz**) Who decides, settles a case.

A. مفترس **mŭftérĭs**, *a. (fem.* مفترسه*)* (A wild beast) that takes prey.

A. مفترش **mŭftérĕsh**, *a. (fem.* مفترشه*)* 1. Spread out on the ground or table, etc. 2. مفترشه A woman taken as a wife or concubine. 3. Trodden down.

A. مفترش **mŭftérĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مفترشه*)* 1. Who spreads. 2. Who takes a woman as wife or concubine. 3. Who treads a thing in the dust.

A. مفترص **mŭftérĭs**, *a. (fem.* مفترصه*)* Who seizes an opportunity.

A. مفترض **mŭftérăz**, *a. (fem.* مفترضه*)* 1. Notched. 2. Made incumbent as a duty.

A. مفترض **mŭftérĭz**, *a. (fem.* مفترضه*)* 1. Who notches. 2. Who enjoins as duty. 3. Who receives a fixed stipend. 4. Extinct.

A. مفترط **mŭftérăt**, *a. (fem.* مفترطه*)* (An infant) sent before one to paradise as a harbinger. 2. (A good action) accounted to one's credit in the other world.

A. مفترط **mŭftérĭt**, *a. (fem.* مفترطه*)* 1. Who, by the death of his infant, sends, as it were, a harbinger to paradise. 2. Who receives as an offering the good deed of another to his own credit in the next world. 3. Who precedes.

A. مفترع **mŭftérā'**, *a. (fem.* مفترعه*)* 1. Begun. 2. Originated. 3. مفترعه Deflowered.

A. مفترع **mŭftérĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مفترعه*)* 1. Who begins. 2. Who originates.

A. مفترغ **mŭftérĭg**, *a. (fem.* مفترغه*)* Who pours out.

A. مفترق **mŭftérĭq**, *a. (fem.* مفترقه*)* 1. That separates from others. 2. That goes to pieces. 3. In a state of disorganization.

A. مفترمه **mŭftérĭmè**, *a. fem.* Who uses a pessary.

A. مفترى **mŭftérà**, مفترا, *a. (fem.* مفتريات*)* Forged, falsely invented. مفترى عليه Against whom a calumny has been invented.

A. مفترى **mŭftérĭ**, *a. (fem.* مفتريه*)* 1. Who forges a calumny; a slanderer. 2. Who wears a furred garment.

P. مفتريانه **mŭftérĭyānè**, *a.* Calumnious.

A. مفتش **mŭfĕttĭsh**, *a. & s. (fem.* مفتشه*)* Who examines, investigates; an inspector.

A. مفتص **mŭftăss**, *a. (fem.* مفتصه*)* 1. Separated. 2. Who separates.

A. مفتصد **mŭftăsĭd**, *a. (fem.* مفتصده*)* 1. Who opens a vein, bleeds. 2. Bled.

A. مفتصع **mŭftăsĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مفتصعه*)* 1. Who strips off a skin or covering from a thing. 2. Who obtains forcibly his due from a debtor, etc.

A. مفتصل **mŭftăsăl**, *a. (fem.* مفتصله*)* 1. Separated. 2. Weaned.

A. مفتض **mŭftăzz**, *a. (fem.* مفتضه*)* 1. Broken, violated. 2. مفتضه Deflowered, depucelated. 3. (A period of widowhood) brought to a close. 4. Who breaks, violates; especially, who deflowers. 5. مفتضه (A widow) who throws off her mourning at the end of the prescribed period.

A. مفتضح **mŭftăzĭh**, *a. (fem.* مفتضحه*)* 1. Exposed and disgraced for evil deeds. 2. Who considers himself disgraced for a fault of omission.

A. مفتطر **mŭftăṭĭr**, *a. (fem.* مفتطره*)* 1. (God) who creates; the Creator. 2. That conforms to a nature; naturally endowed.

A. مفتعل **mŭfta'ăl**, *a. (fem.* مفتعله*)* 1. Invented; originally composed. 2. False, spurious. 3. Unusual, unprecedented. 4. (**mŭfta'ĭl**) Who invents, composes, or forges.

A. مفتق **mĕftăq**, *s.* The opening in the breast of a shirt.

A. مفتقد **mŭftăqăd**, *a. (fem.* مفتقده*)* 1. Missed and sought after. 2. (**mŭftăqĭd**) That misses and seeks for.

A. مفتقر **mŭftăqĭr**, *a. (fem.* مفتقره*)* 1. In need of. 2. Poor.

A. مفتك **mŭftĕkk**, *a. (fem.* مفتكه*)* 1. Redeemed from pawn. 2. Who redeems from pawn.

A. مفتكر **mŭftĕkĭr**, *a. (fem.* مفتكره*)* Who thinks, reflects, ponders.

A. مفتكل **mŭftĕkĭl**, *a. (fem.* مفتكله*)* Who works strenuously.

A. مفتل **mŭftĕll**, *a. (fem.* مفتله*)* Notched.

A. مفتل **măftĕttĕl**, *a. (fem.* مفتله*)* 1. Twisted (fibres). 2. (**mŭfĕttĭl**) Who twists.

A. مفتلا **mŭftĕlà**, *a. (fem.* مفتلات*)* For مفتلى, *q. v.*

A. مفتلت **mŭftĕlĕt**, *a. (fem.* مفتلته*)* 1. Snatched away. 2. Taken by surprise. 3. Done or spoken suddenly.

A. مفتلت **mŭftĕlĭt**, *a. (fem.* مفتلته*)* 1.

Who snatches, or does any act suddenly. 2. Who improvises a saying.

A. مفتلذ **mŭftĕlĕz**, *a. (fem.* مفتلذه*)* 1. Sliced off. 2. Given or taken as a portion of property. 3. Obtained as the whole of a due. 4. (**mŭftĕlĭz**) Who cuts off for himself, or receives a portion of property or the whole of a due.

A. مفتلط **mŭftĕlăt**, *a. (fem.* مفتلطه*)* Suddenly visited.

A. مفتلق **mŭftĕlĭq**, *a. (fem.* مفتلقه*)* 1. Who runs surprisingly. 2. Who does any wonderful thing.

A. فتله مفتله **mĕftĕlĕ**, *s.* The fly of a spindle.

A. مفتلى **mŭftĕlă**, مفتلا, *a. (fem.* مفتلات*)* Weaned.

A. مفتلى **mŭftĕlĭ**, *a. (fem.* مفتليه*)* 1. Who weans. 2. Which pastures the dried up herbage of a desert.

A. مفتن **mŭftŏn**, *a. (fem.* مفتنه*)* 1. Tried, tested. 2. Corrupted. 3. Captivated, enamored. 4. (**mŭftĭn**) That corrupts or tries to do so. 5. Who captivates, enamors.

A. مفتن **mŭfĕttĕn**, *a. (fem.* مفتنه*)* 1. Much tried. 2. (**mŭfĕttĭn**) That tries one much.

A. مفتوت **mĕftūt**, *a. (fem.* مفتوته*)* Crumbled, broken small.

A. مفتوح **mĕftūn**, *a. (fem.* مفتوحه, *pl. f.* مفتوحات*)* 1. Opened; open. 2. Captured, conquered (country). 3. Explained, revealed. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A consonant) movent with *ustun* and followed by one of the *a* or *e* vowels. 5. *(geomancy)* (A scheme) with only one "single" among its four elements. علم المفتوحات The science of known quantities, common arithmetic. مفتوح ماقبلى A letter و or ى, the consonant preceding which has a *fetha* vowel.

A. مفتوق **mĕftūq**, *a. (fem.* مفتوقه*)* 1. Rent, gashed. 2. Ruptured.

A. مفتول **mĕftūl**, *a. (fem.* مفتوله*)* 1. Twisted; spun. 2. Strong, sinewy (arm, etc.).

A. مفتون **mĕftūn**, *a. (fem.* مفتونه*)* 1. Burnt or heated on a fire. 2. Tested by fire; or, by any test. 3. Mad. 4. Distracted with love. 5. Deceived; seduced, corrupted. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make (one) mad with love. 2. To seduce, corrupt (one). او — *v. i.* 1. To become mad with love. 2. To be seduced, corrupted.

A. مفتونيت **mĕftūnĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Madness from love. 2. The condition of one led astray.

A. مفتى **mŭftĭ**, *s.* Who answers questions in the canon law of Islam; especially, an official counsel who gives a canonical opinion to any applicant. مفتى الانام *(the Legal Counsel of Mankind)* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam of the Ottoman Empire.

T. مفتيلك **mŭftĭlĭk**, *s.* The office or functions of a local legal counsel, or of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

A. مفج **mŭfĭj** *(or* مفيج*)*, *s. (fem.* مفيجه*)* 1. That straddles. 2. Who goes along quickly. 3. Hard and well shaped (hoof).

A. مفجر **mĕfjĕr**, *s. (pl.* مفاجر*)* 1. A little stream leaking from a tank. 2. Low ground into which water flows.

A. مفجر **mŭfjĭr**, *a. (fem.* مفجره*)* 1. Who makes water flow. 2. Liberal. 3. Who deems one depraved. 4. Who is or acts in the time of day-dawn.

A. مفجره **mĕfjĕrĕ**, *s. (pl.* مفاجر*)* As مفجر *s., q. v.*

A. مفجوع **mĕfjū'**, *a. (fem.* مفجوعه*)* 1. Pained, suffering. 2. Sad.

A. مفجى **mŭfjĭ**, *a. (fem.* مفجيه*)* 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Who holds one to be disgraced.

A. مفحش **mŭfhĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مفحشه*)* 1. Who talks or acts obscenely. 2. Who acts in a miserly manner.

A. مفحص **mĕfhăs**, *s. (pl.* مفاحص*)* 1. A place of scratching or digging up.

A. مفحم **mŭfhăm**, *a. (fem.* مفحمه*)* 1. Unable to speak or reply (as being made black in the face). 2. (**mŭfhĭm**) That reduces one to inability to reply.

A. مفخر **mŭfăkhkhăr**, *a. (fem.* مفخره*)* Judged to excel in glorying.

A. مفخرت **mĕfkhărĕt**, *s. (pl.* مفاخر*)* Any subject of just pride.

A. مفخم **mŭfăkhkhăm**, *a. (fem.* مفخمه*)* 1. Illustrious, august. 2. (A letter of the alphabet) pronounced with a very broad sound.

A. مفخوذ **mĕfkhūz**, *a. (fem.* مفخوذه*)* Hit, wounded, pained or diseased in the thigh.

A. مفدر **mŭfdĭr**, *a. (fem.* مفدره*)* 1. Sexually exhausted. 2. An aphrodisiac.

A. مفدره **mĕfdĕrĕ**, *s.* 1. An aphrodisiac food or drug. 2. A place abounding in ibexes.

A. مقدم **mŭfĕddĕm.** *a. (fem.* مقدمه*)* Having the mouth covered with a cloth.

A. مفدوح **mĕfdūh.** *a. (fem.* مفدوحه*)* Overburdened with debt.

A. مفدوخ **mĕfdūkh.** *n. (fem.* مفدوخه*)* Broken, crushed.

A. مفر **mĕfĭrr, mĕfĭrr, mĭfĕrr.** *s.* A refuge, asylum. اين المفر *interr.* Whither shall I fly?

A. مفر **mĭfĕrr.** *a.* Fleet (horse). مكر ـ (A horse) trained to fly and return to the charge.

A. مفر **mŭfĭrr.** *a. (fem.* مفره*, pl. f.* مفرات*)* That causes to flee.

A. مفرا **mŭfĕrrà.** *a.* For مفري, *q. v.*

A. مفراح **mĭfrāh.** *a.* Who rejoices much at happy events.

A. مفراد **mĭfrād.** *s.* See مفارد, its plural.

A. مفراص **mĭfrās.** *s.* A kind of broad knife for cutting metal plates.

T. مفرت **mĕfrĕt** *(from* A. مفرط*), a.* Big, gigantic.

A. مفرج **mĕfrĕj.** *s. (pl.* مفارج*)* A place of exit or escape; an outlet.

A. مفرج **mŭfrĕj.** *s.* 1. A man found slain in the open country. 2. A foreigner who has become a Muslim in the land of Islam, for whose offences against the person the central government is responsible; also, any one who has none other than the central government to be held pecuniarily responsible for any act of his that is an offence against the person. 3. A man overburdened with his household.

A. مفرج **mŭfrĭj.** *a.* 1. Who shoots badly after having been expert. 2. (A hen) that has chicks.

A. مفرج **mŭfĕrrĕj.** *a. (fem.* مفرجه*)* 1. Made wide apart, and gaping. 2. (Grief) dispelled.

A. مفرج **mŭfĕrrĭj.** *a. (fem.* مفرجه*)* 1. That makes wide apart. 2. (God) who dispels grief. 3. Extremely aged and weak.

A. مفرح **mŭfrăh.** *s.* As مفرج **mŭfrĕj.**

A. مفرح **mŭfrĭh, mŭfĕrrĭh.** *a. (fem.* مفرحه*, pl. f.* مفرحات*)* 1. That gladdens. 2. *s.* (**mŭfĕrrĭh** *only*) An exhilarant.

A. مفرح **mŭfĕrrăh.** *a. (fem.* مفرحه*)* Made merry, made to rejoice.

A. مفرخ **mĕfrăkh, mŭfrăkh, mŭfĕrrăkh.** *s. (pl.* مفارخ*)* A place where chicks are hatched.

A. مفرخ **mŭfrĭkh, mŭfĕrrĭkh.** *a. fem.* That hatches or broods chicks.

A. مفرد **mŭfrĕd.** *a. (fem.* مفرده*, pl. f.* مفردات*)* 1. Apart, separate; single. 2. *(gram.)* Singular. 3. Simple, not compound. 4. Special to one individual. سوار ـ Who rides forth alone (to single combat). مفردات طب The *materia medica.* عدد مفرد A simple number, expressed by a single word.

A. مفرد **mŭfrĭd.** *a. fem.* That brings forth one only at a birth.

A. مفرد **mŭfĕrrĕd.** *a. (fem.* مفرده*)* Separated, one by one.

A. مفرد **mŭfĕrrĭd.** *a. (fem.* مفرده*, pl* مفردون *obl.* مفردين*)* Who, being alone, devotes himself to God.

A. مفرز **mŭfrĕz.** *a. (fem.* مفرزه*)* Separated.

A. مفرس **mŭfĕrrĕs.** *a.* Made Persian, or in the Persian fashion.

A. مفرش **mĭfrĕsh.** *s. (pl.* مفارش*)* 1. Any thing spread out; as, a rug, blanket; a couch, a bed. 2. A square of leather in which a bundle is made up. 3. A woman; a wife.

A. مفرش **mŭfĕrrĭsh.** *a. (fem.* مفرشه*)* 1. (A plant) spreading out on the surface of the ground. 2. (A head-wound) that reaches to the periosteum. 3. Who spreads things out habitually.

A. مفرشه **mĭfrĕshĕ.** *s. (pl.* مفارش*)* As مفرش **mĭfrĕsh,** Nos. 1, 2, *q. v.*

A. مفرص **mĭfrăs.** *s.* As مفراص, *q. v.*

A. مفرض **mĭfrăz.** *s.* A tool for making notches.

A. مفرط **mĕfrăt.** *s. (pl.* مفارط*)* An utmost limit, end.

A. مفرط **mŭfrăt.** *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* 1. Sent on before. 2. (A pool) left full by a torrent. 3. Neglected, forgotten.

A. مفرط **mŭfrĭt.** *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* Who or which exceeds due bounds.

A. مفرط **mŭfĕrrăt.** *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* 1. Sent on before. 2. Neglected, forgotten. 3. Emboldened to exceed due bounds.

A. مفرط **mŭfĕrrĭt.** *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* Who sends on before. 2. Who leaves, neglects, or forgets. 3. Who emboldens one to exceed due bounds. 4. Who fails in his duty.

A. مفرطح **mŭfĕrtăh.** *a. (fem.* مفرطحه*)* Broad, square (head).

A. مفرع **mĭfrā'.** *s. (pl.* مفارع*)* A mediator, reconciler.

A. مفرع **mufra'**, *a. (fem.* مفرعه*)* Tall; high, prominent.

A. مفرع **mufri'**, *a. (fem.* مفرعه*)* 1. Ascending. 2. Descending.

A. مفرعاً **mufri'an**, *advl. acc. ind.*, In فارعاً مفرعاً the one going up, the other coming down.

A. مفرغ **mefrag**, *s. (pl.* مفارغ*)* A place of out-pour; a spout. 2. An act of flowing out.

A. مفرغ **mufrag**, *a. (fem.* مفرغه*)* Cast in a mold; especially, cast in one piece; *s.*, a casting.

A. مفرغ **mufterrag**, *a. (fem.* مفرغه*)* 1. Poured out. 2. Emptied. 3. Unoccupied, at leisure.

A. مفرغه **mefragâ**, *s.* A reservoir or place into which a fluid pours or flows.

A. مفرق **mefraq, mefriq**, *s. (pl.* مفارق*)* 1. A place where a thing branches off, a fork. 2. The place where the hair naturally parts.

A. مفرق **mufterraq**, *a. (fem.* مفرقه*)* 1. Parted, separated. 2. Dispersed. الجسم — Thin of body.

A. مفرق **mufterriq**, *a. (fem.* مفرقه*)* That separates, disperses or causes to scatter.

A. مفرك **mufterrek**, *a. (fem.* مفركه*)* Detested by the other sex.

A. مفرم **mefrem**, *s. (pl.* مفارم*)* A pessary.

A. مفروج **mefrûj**, *a. (fem.* مفروجه*)* Ajar, somewhat open.

A. مفروح **mefrûh**, *a. (fem.* مفروحه*)* Gladdened. به — By which one is made glad.

A. مفروز **mefrûz**, *a. (fem.* مفروزه*)* 1. Separated; separated into portions. 2. Broken in the back. 3. Fringed or bordered.

A. مفروش **mefrûsh**, *a. (fem.* مفروشه ; *pl.* مفروشات*)* 1. Spread or laid on the ground. 2. Matted, carpeted; furnished; paved with stones.

A. مفروشات **mefrûshât**, *s., pl. f. of* مفروش Things spread out; as, mats, carpets, cushions and furniture in general.

A. مفروض **mefrûz**, *a. (fem.* مفروضه*)* 1. Notched for a purpose, as an arrow or a bow. 2. (An act) ordained of God; incumbent. 5. (A portion) assigned by God, canonical. 6. Taken for granted, supposed, assigned by hypothesis.

A. مفروضات **mefrûzât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مفروض 1. Ordinances of God obligatory on all. 2. Suppositions; points fixed by hypothesis.

A. مفروغ **mefrûg**, *a.* in مفروغ عنه by whom a thing is vacated or assigned over; and in له — In whose favor anything is vacated or assigned.

A. مفروق **mefrûq**, *a. (fem.* مفروقه*)* Separated, disjoined. لفيف — Having two "infirm" letters, و for the first, and ى for the third radical.

A. مفروك **mefrûk**, *a. (fem.* مفروكه*)* Rubbed or crushed between the fingers.

A. مفرى **mufterrâ**, مفرا, *a. (fem.* مفراة*)* (A garment, etc.) lined with fur.

A. مفزع **mefzâ'**, *s.* A place of recourse when afraid; a refuge, asylum.

A. مفزع **mufzâ'**, *a. (fem.* مفزعه*)* 1. Frightened. 2. Threatened.

A. مفزع **mufzi'**, *a. (fem.* مفزعه*)* 1. That frightens. 2. That threatens.

A. مفزع **mufezzâ'**, *a. (fem.* مفزعه*)* 1. Easily frightened, timid. 2. Used to threats, fearless.

A. مفزع **mufezzi'**, *a. (fem.* مفزعه*)* 1. That frightens. 2. That threatens; menacing.

A. مفزعه **mefzâ'a**, *s.* 1. A cause of fear; a scare-crow; a bug-bear. 2. A refuge.

A. مفزور **mefzûr**, *a. (fem.* مفزوره*)* 1. Hump-backed. 2. Pigeon-breasted. الانف — Broken-nosed.

A. مفزوع **mefzû'**, *a. (fem.* مفزوعه*)* Frightened.

A. مفسا **mefsâ**, *s.* For مفسى, *q. v.*

A. مفسد **mufsid**, *a. (fem.* مفسده*)* That causes disorganization; that taints or corrupts; a mischief-maker; an intriguer.

A. مفسدت **mefsedet**, *s. (pl.* مفاسد*)* Any cause of trouble or corruption; mischief; a plot, intrigue; a villainy. مفسدت پيشه Whose practice is to work evil.

T. مفسدلك **mufsidlik**, *s.* Intrigue; mischief-making. ا — *v. i.* To sow mischief, to plot.

A. مفسر **mufessir**, *a. (fem.* مفسره*)* Annotated, exegetically explained.

A. مفسر **mufessir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مفسره, *pl. m.* مفسرون *obl.* مفسرين, *pl. f.* مفسرات*)* That expounds a text; especially, a commentator of the Qur'an.

A مفسق **mufessâq**, *a. (fem.* مفسقه*)* Held to be a worker of iniquity.

A. مفسل **mufessél**, *a. (fem.* مفسلة*)* Held to be an utterer of false coin or adulterated wares; a cheat.

A. مفسو **mefsū**, *a. (fem.* مفسوة*)* Unable to rise; partially paralyzed by reason of injury to the lower part of the spine.

A. مفسوح **mefsūn**, *a. (fem.* مفسوحة*)* Wide in the ribs; capacious.

A. مفسوخ **mefsūkn**, *a. (fem.* مفسوخة*)* 1. Broken or dislocated (limb). 2. Annulled; abrogated.

A. مفسوخيت **mefsūkhiyyet**, *s.* 1. The condition of a limb that is broken. 2. The state of that which is annulled or abrogated.

A. مفسول **mefsūl**, *a. (fem.* مفسولة*)* Vile, despicable.

A. مفسى **mefsa**, مفسا, *s.* The *anus*.

A. مفشا **mufshā**, *a.* For مفشى **mufshā**.

A. مفشلة **mifshēlē**, *s.* 1. The crop of a bird. 2. The paunch of a ruminant.

A. مفشوش **mefshūsh**, *a. (fem.* مفشوشة*)* 1. Pressed out of an orifice. 2. Emptied through an orifice by pressure. 3. Picked (lock). 4. Pilfered.

A. مفشى **mufshā**, مفشا, *a. (fem.* مفشات*)* Divulged.

A. مفشى **mufshi**, *a. (fem.* مفشية*)* Who divulges a secret.

A. مفصح **mufsah**, *s.* A place where Passover or Easter is kept.

A. مفصح **mufsih**, *a. (fem.* مفصحة*)* 1. Clear and cold (day). 2. Manifest, evident. 3. Eloquent (discourse).

A. مفصد **mafsid**, *s.* A place whence blood is drawn in venesection.

A. مفصد **mifsad**, *s.* A lancet; a fleam.

A. مفصص **mufassas**, *a. (fem.* مفصصة*)* (A ring, etc.) set with a stone.

A. مفصل **mafsil**, vulg. **mafsal**, *s. (pl.* مفاصل*)* A joint, an articulation. سلس ـ An easily movable joint. عسر ـ A joint movable with difficulty. مدروز ـ An immovable joint formed by a suture.

A. مفصل **mifsal**, *s.* The distinguishing implement, *i.e.*, the tongue.

A. مفصل **mufassal**, vulg. **mufassal**, *a. & s. (fem.* مفصلة*, pl. f.* مفصلات*)* 1. Divided into separate sections. 2. Diffusely detailed. 3. *s.* The fourth and last subdivision of the Qur'an. 4. *s.* The detailed doomsday-book of Turkey, containing a list of every separate estate; also, name of the office where this register is kept. آيات مفصلات The verses of the Qur'an in the recitation of which a marked pause is made. عقد مفصل A necklace in which each bead or section is separated from the next by something of a different kind.

A. مفصل **mufassil**, *a. (fem.* مفصلة*)* That subdivides.

A. مفصلا **mufassalan**, *advl. acc. ind.* At length and in detail.

A. مفصلى **mafsalī**, *a. (fem.* مفصلية*)* Pertaining to joints, articular. وتد مفصلية Articular processes of the vertebræ.

A. مفصوخ **mafsūkn**, *a. (fem.* مفصوخة*)* 1. Dislocated (joint). 2. Duped.

A. مفصود **mafsūd**, *a. (fem.* مفصودة*)* Lanced; bled.

A. مفصول **mafsūl**, *a. (fem.* مفصولة*)* 1. Separated, detached. 2. Weaned. 3. Decided.

A. مفصوم **mafsūm**, *a. (fem.* مفصومة*)* 1. Crushed without separation. 2. Ruined, demolished.

A. مفضا **mafzā**, *s.* For مفضى, *q.v.*

A. مفضات **mufzāt**, *a. fem.* Lacerated in the vagina by violence.

A. مفضال **mifzāl**, *a. (fem.* مفضالة*)* 1. Extremely excellent. 2. Very munificent.

A. مفضحة **mafzaha**, *s. (pl.* مفاضح*)* A cause of deep disgrace.

A. مفضخة **mifzakha**, *s. (pl.* مفاضخ*)* 1 A large mulling or crushing-stone. 2. A jar in which strong date-wine is fermented. 3. A wide bucket.

A. مفضض **mufazzaz**, *a. (fem.* مفضضة*)* Ornamented with silver ornaments.

A. مفضغ **mifzag**, *a.* Who speaks much and corruptly.

A. مفضل **mifzal**, *s. (pl.* مفاضل*)* 1. A dressing-gown. 2. An every-day garment.

A. مفضل **mifzal**, *(fem.* مفضلة*)* As مفضال

A. مفضل **mufzal**, *a. (fem.* مفضلة*)* Left as a residue.

A. مفضل **mufzil**, *a. (fem.* مفضلة*)* 1. Who makes a large profit. 2. Who leaves a residue.

A. مفضل **mufazzal**, *a. (fem.* مفضلة*)* 1. Accounted very excellent. 2. Pronounced superior; preferred. عليه ـ To whom another is preferred.

A. مفضلة **mifzalē**, *s. (pl.* مفاضل*)* As مفضل **mifzal** No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مفضوح **mafzūn**, *a. (fem.* مفضوحة*)* Whose ignominy is exposed, shamed.

A. مفضوخ **mafzūkn**, *a. (fem.* مفضوخة*)*

Crushed, smashed.

A. مفضوض **măfzūz**, *a.* *(fem.* مفضوضه*)* 1. Broken; broken open. 2. Pierced. 3. Deflowered. 4. Poured out, shed.

A. مفضول **măfzūl**, *a.* *(fem.* مفضوله*)* Surpassed, overcome.

A. مفضى **măfzā**, مفضا, *s.* *(pl.* مفاضى*)* A place of spaciousness; an open part or place.

A. مفضى **mŭfzā**, مفضا, *a.* *(fem.* مفضاة*)* 1. Made gaping, empty and vacant. 2. See مفضاة

A. مفضى **mŭfzĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* مفضيه*)* 1. That makes a thing wide, gaping, or empty. 2. Wide, gaping; empty. 3. That comes or goes. 4. Who approaches a woman sexually. 5. Who touches, feels a thing with the palm of his hand; especially, who places the palms of his hands on the ground in prostration of worship. 6. Who imparts. 7. Poor.

A. مفطح **mŭfăttăh**, *a.* *(fem.* مفطحه*)* Broad, square-headed.

A. مفطر **mŭftĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* مفطره*)* 1. Who breaks a fast at its canonical conclusion. 2. Who gives one the means of so breaking his fast.

A. مفطوح **măftūh**, *a.* *(fem.* مفطوحه*)* As مفطح, *q. v.*

A. مفطور **măftūr**, *a.* *(fem.* مفطوره*)* 1. Cleft, split, rent. 2. Created. 3. Implanted as a natural quality. 4. Unleavened (bread). 5. Crude; untempered. 6 (A finger, etc.) squeezed till the blood starts. 7. Furnished with the means of breaking a fast at its canonical conclusion. مفطور على الاسلام Created in the religion of Islam. (Said of all new-born infants.)

A. مفطوم **măftūm**, *a.* *(fem.* مفطومه*)* Weaned.

A. مفظع **mŭfzĭ'**, *a.* *(fem.* مفظعه*)* Horrible, appalling.

A. مفعات **mĕf'āt**, *s.* A place abounding with vipers.

A. مفعم **mŭf'ăm**, *a.* *(fem.* مفعمه*)* Full, high (river, etc.).

A. مفعول **mĕf'ūl**, *a.* *(fem.* مفعوله*)* 1. Made, done. 2. Passive; subjected to some action. 3. — The direct object of a transitive verb; the accusative case. اسم مفعول The name of the passive object of an action; *i. e.*, the passive participle of any verb.

A. مفعولا **mĕf'ūlăn**, **mĕf'ūlā**, *adv.* *acc. ind.* As a passive object.

A. مفعولات **mĕf'ūlātu**, *s.* Paradigm of the eighth Arabian prosodic foot, – – – ∪.

T. مفعولق **mĕf'ūlŭq**, *s.* The quality of a passive.

A. مفعولى **mĕf'ūlĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* مفعوليه*)* Pertaining to a passive object.

A. مفعوليت **mĕf'ūlĭyyĕt**, *s.* The state, quality, condition of a passive object; passivity.

A. مفغره **mĕfgărĕ**, *s.* 1. A tract of open country. 2. A small cleft in a mountain.

A. مفغم **mŭfgăm**, *a.* *(fem.* مفغمه*)* Fond.

A. مفغوم **mĕfgūm**, *a.* *(fem.* مفغومه*)* 1. Saturated with perfume. 2. Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مفقأ **mŭfăqqă'**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقئه*)* Burst (eyeball).

A. مفقاس **mĭfqăs**, *s.* The tumbler of a trap.

A. مفقاص **mĭfqăs**, *s.* A knobbed mace.

A. مفقح **mŭfăqqĭh**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقحه*)* That opens its eyes for the first time.

A. مفقر **mŭfqăr**, *s.* *(pl.* مفاقر*)* A need, a thing needed.

A. مفقر **mŭfqăr**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقره*)* 1. Impoverished. 2. Lent. 3. To whom opportunity has been given.

A. مفقر **mŭfqĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقره*)* 1. That impoverishes; especially, God as making poor whom He will. 2. Who lends. 3. (A beast) that offers an opportunity (to a hunter, etc.). 4. Vertebrate. 5. Strong in the back; able and strong.

A. مفقر **mŭfăqqăr**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقره*)* 1. Dug; trenched. 2. Perforated. 3. Notched. 4. Wavy in the edge (sword). 5. Strong in the back; capable.

A. مفقرت **mĕfqărĕt**, *s.* *(pl.* مفاقر*)* A cause of need or poverty.

A. مفقع **mŭfqĭ'**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقعه*)* 1. (Poverty) that prostrates. 2. Humbled by poverty.

A. مفقع **mŭfăqqă'**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقعه*)* 1. (Leather) saturated with a deep red color. 2. (A boot) with a pointed toe.

A. مفقع **mŭfăqqĭ'**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقعه*)* 1. Who twists his mouth and talks nonsense. 2. Who makes his finger-joints crack.

A. مفقلة **mĭfqălă**, *s.* A winnowing fork, a fan.

A. مفقو **mĕfqŭ** *(for* مفقوّ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مفقوّه*)* Burst (eyeball).

A. مفقود **mēfqūd**, *a. (fem.* مفقوده*)* Lost or non-existent; missed: enquired for; regretted.

A. مفقور **mōfqūr**, *a. (fem.* مفقوره*)* 1. Hit, hurt, or diseased in the vertebræ. 2. Afflicted by any calamity, broken down. 3. Dug. 4. Bored. 5. Cleft, rent.

A. مفقوس **mēfqūs**, *a. (fem.* مفقوسه*)* 1. (An egg) broken for the chick to come out; or, addled. 2. Killed, crushed in a trap.

A. مفقوص **mēfqūs**, *a. (fem.* مفقوصه*)* Broken (egg).

A. مفقوه **mēfqūh**, *a.* Excelled in legal knowledge.

A. مفق **mŭfăqqĭ** *(for* مفقّ*)*, *a. (fem.* مفقئه*)* That cleaves.

A. مفكر **mŭfĕkkĕr**, *a.* (A thing) deliberated over. فيه — That is thought about.

A. مفكر **mŭfĕkkĭr**, *a. (fem.* مفكره*)* That ponders, deliberates. قوة مفكره *s.* The reflective faculty.

A. مفكك **mŭfĕkkĕk**, *a. (fem.* مفككه*)* 1. Separated from any bond. 2. (**mŭfĕkkĭk**) That separates from bonds, intricacy, or doubt.

A. مفكوك **mēfkyūk**, *a. (fem.* مفكوكه*)* 1. Separated; opened; freed from intricacy. 2. Freed from any bond or intricacy. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A reduplication of letters) opened out, so that both letters are written separately.

A. مفكول **mēfkyūl**, *a. (fem.* مفكوله*)* Seized with a tremor.

A. مفكه **mŭfĕkkĭn**, *a. (fem.* مفكهه*)* 1. Who brings fresh ripe fruit. 2. Who utters droll sayings.

A. مفل **mŭfĭll** *(for* مفلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مفله*)* 1. (Land) bare of herbage. 2. Who is in a land bare of herbage. 3. Who loses property or cattle. 4. (Fortune) that deprives of property.

A. مفلا **mŭfĕllā**, *a.* For مفلى

A. مفلاس **mĭflās**, *a. (pl.* مفاليس*)* Utterly impecunious and bankrupt.

A. مفلاق **mĭflāq**, *a. (pl.* مفاليق*)* Low, mean, despicable.

A. مفلج **mŭfĕllĕj**, *a. (fem.* مفلجه*)* 1. Subdivided; shared out. 2. Widely separated. 3. Disorganized.

A. مفلح **mŭflĭh**, *a. (fem.* مفلحه*, pl.* مفلحون *obl.* مفلحين*, pl. f.* مفلحات*)* Successful, prosperous, happy; especially, whose spiritual condition is prosperous; righteous.

A. مفلذ **mŭfĕllĕz**, *a. (fem.* مفلذه*)* Cut up in lumps or slices.

A. مفلس **mŭflĭs**, *a. (fem.* مفلسه*)* 1. Bankrupt, insolvent. 2. Penniless. او — *v. i.* To be or become bankrupt or penniless.

A. مفلس **mŭfĕllĕs**, *a. (fem.* مفلسه*)* 1. Pronounced bankrupt. 2. Possessed of small coin. 3. Scaly (fish). الون — Whose face is blotched with scales.

T. مفلسلك **mŭflĭslĭk**) *s.* 1. Bankruptcy,
P. مفلسی **mŭflĭsī**) insolvency. 2. Impecuniosity.

A. مفلطح **mŭfĕltăh**, *a. (fem.* مفلطحه*)* 1. Expanded; rolled out widely. 2. Broad and square (head).

A. مفلع **mŭflĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مفلعه*)* Sharp, trenchant.

A. مفلع **mŭfĕllă'**, *a. (fem.* مفلعه*)* (A water-bag) of several hides of leather.

A. مفلفل **mŭfĕlfĕl**, *a. (fem.* مفلفله*)* 1. Peppered, peppery; pungent. 2. Shaped like peppercorns.

A. مفلق **mŭflĭq**, *a.* (A poet) of the very first ability, wonderful.

A. مفلق **mŭfĕllăq**, *a. (fem.* مفلقه*)* (A peach, etc.) Stoned and dried.

A. مفلقه **mĕflăqā**, *s.* A calamity.

A. مفلك **mŭfĕllĭk**, *a. (fem.* مفلكه*)* Roundly swelling.

A. مفلل **mŭfĕllĕl**, *a. (fem.* مفلله*)* 1. Notched. 2. Serrated.

A. مفلوج **mĕflūj**, *a. (fem.* مفلوجه*)* Struck with paralysis.

A. مفلوح **mĕflūh**, *a. (fem.* مفلوحه*)* Cut, split, rent.

A. مفلود **mĕflūd**, *a., fem.* مفلوده*)* Made of
A. مفلوذ **mĕflūz**, *a., fem.* مفلوذه*)* steel.

A. مفلوق **mĕflūq**, *a. (fem.* مفلوقه*)* Cloven, split, rent.

P. مفلوك **mĕflūk** *(pseudo-Arabic, from* فلك*)* For فلكزده, *q.v.*

A. مفلوك **mĕflūk**, *a. (fem.* مفلوكه*)* Canopied like the spheres.

A. مفلول **mĕflūl**, *a. (fem.* مفلوله*)* Notched, jagged.

A. مفلهد **mŭfĕlhĕd**, *a.* Big, stout (boy).

A. مفلی **mŭflĭ**, مفليه **mŭflĭyĕ**, *a. fem.* Having a colt about to be weaned.

A. مفلی **mŭfĕllă**, مفلا, *a. (fem.* مفلات*)* (A head) cleared of lice.

A. مفلی **mŭfĕllĭ**, *a. (fem.* مفليه*)* Who hunts and clears of lice (a head, etc.).

A. مفن **mĭfĕnn** *(for* مفنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مفنه*)* 1. Who adopts various styles of speech. 2. Who says strange things. 3. (A

horse) that goes various paces.

A. مفتاث **mefnät.** *a. fem. of* مفنى (A country) pleasant to camp in.

A. مفناق **mifnäq.** *a. fem.* (A girl) living in comfort; buxom.

A. مفناك **mifnäku.** *a.* (A warrior) of prowess.

A. مفند **mufnid, mufennid.** *a. (fem.* مفنده*)* Weak.

A. مفنع **mifnä'.** *a. (fem.* مفنعه*)* Of good report.

A. مفنن **mufennen.** *a. (fem.* مفننه*)* 1. Assorted, made to consist of different sorts; mixed; variegated, confused. 2. Cunning, deceitful, wicked.

A. مفنى **mufnä,** مفنا, *a. (fem.* مفنات*)* Annihilated, brought to naught.

A. مفنى **mufni,** *a. (fem.* مفنيه*)* That annihilates, destroys.

A. مفواد **mifwäd.** *a.* Very destructive.

A. مفود **mefüd,** *a. (fem.* مفوده*)* Moistened with water.

A. مفوّد **mef'üd.** *a.* Err. for مفوود, *q.v.*

A. مفوز **mufevviz.** *a. (fem.* مفوزه*)* 1. Who goes to a place of safety. 2. Who dies and goes to his rest.

A. مفوض **mufevväz.** *a. (fem.* مفوضه*)* Committed to the charge.

A. مفوضه **mufevväzä.** *a., fem. of* مفوض 1. See مفوض 2. (A wife) who contracted marriage with a renunciation of legal dower.

A. مفوط **mufevvät,** *a. (fem.* مفوطه*)* (A man) clad in an apron or bath-towel.

A. مفوف **mufevvef,** *a. (fem.* مفوفه*)* Striped or checkered in two colors.

A. مفوق **mufevväq.** *a. (fem.* مفوقه*)* 1. (An arrow) notched for the bowstring. 2. (An arrow) with the bowstring in its notch, ready for shooting. 3. (Food) taken little by little.

A. مفوود **mef'üd,** *a. (fem.* مفوودة*)* 1. Struck, diseased, or pained in the heart. 2. Disheartened; cowardly. 3. (Bread) baked on the hearth.

A. مفوه **mufevveh,** *a. (fem.* مفوهه*)* 1. Mouthed, voracious. 2. Eloquent or glib. 3. Spiced, aromatic (beverage). 3. Dyed with madder.

A. مفوى **mufevvä,** مفوا, *a. (fem.* مفوات*)* 1. Dyed with madder. 2. *(pl. f.* مفاوى*)* (A place) where madder abounds.

A. مفهاق **mifhäq,** *a.* (A well) abounding with water.

A. مفهر **mefher,** *s. (pl.* مفاهر*)* Any muscle or mass of flesh on the breast.

A. مفهرس **mufehres,** *a. (fem.* مفهرسه*)* (A book) furnished with an index.

A. مفهره **mefhere,** *s.* Stony land.

A. مفهوت **mefhüt,** *a. (fem.* مفهوته*)* Silenced.

A. مفهوم **mefhüm,** *a. & s. (fem.* مفهومه*)* 1. Understood. 2. *s.* The sense, the signification (of a word). او — *v. i.* To be learned, understood.

A. مفى **mufi** *(for* مفٍ*), a.* 1. Who makes a thing to be lawful spoil to the Muslims. 2. Who takes spoil as a Muslim warrior. 3. That turns a man to an object. 4. That returns.

A. مفياد **mifyäd,** *a.* As مفواد, *q. v.*

A. مفيد **mefid,** *a. (fem.* مفيده*)* Moistened; damped.

A. مفيد **mufid,** *a. (fem.* مفيده*)* 1. Who gives property; that gives an advantage, that benefits; that conveys a meaning. 2. Who teaches. 3. That kills, destroys. او — *v. t & i.* 1. To convey (a meaning). 2. To be of use.

A. مفيص **mefis.** *s.* A way of escape or avoidance; a loophole.

A. مفيض **mufiz,** *a. (fem.* مفيضه*)* 1. Flowing profusely. 2. That pours out; that showers down abundantly; that sheds (tears). 3. Who rush down or out from a place. 4. Who go deeply into discussion. 5. Who sets vigorously about any act.

A. مفيظ **mufiz,** *a. (fem.* مفيظه*)* That kills.

A. مفيق **mufiq,** *a.* Admirable, excellent (poet).

A. مفيو **mefyü** *(for* مفيوه*), a. (fem.* مفيوّه*)* 1. Shaded, shady. 2. Idiotic.

A. مفيوّه **mefyü'e,** مفيوه **mefyüe,** مفيه **mefi'e,** *s.* A shady place.

T. مق **mäq** Termination to the infinitive of hard-lettered verbs; as, آلمق **älmäq.**

A. مقابح **mäqäbih,** *s., pl. of* مقبحه, *q. v.*

A. مقابحه **muqäbähä,** *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مقابر **mäqäbir,** *s., pl. of* مقبره, *q. v.*

A. مقابس **mäqäbis,** *s., pl. of* مقبس, *q. v.*

A. مقابض **mäqäbiz,** *s., pl. of* مقبض, مقبضه, *q. v.*

A. مقابضه **muqäbäzä,** *vn. & s.* A receiving from one another; barter, exchange.

A. مقابل **muqäbil,** *a. (fem.* مقابله*)* 1.

Of noble race. 2. (A sheep) having an ear slit so that the strip hangs in front.

A. مقابل **muqābil**, *a. & s. (fem.* مقابله*)* 1. That faces another, opposite. 2. Equivalent, that is an off-set or reprisal to another. 3. *s.* The opposite space, direction or tendency, etc., to another. ا – *v. t.* To do an act as a return or a reprisal. او – *v. i.* 1. To be opposite, face to face with another. 2. To be a equivalent or a reprisal.

A. مقابله **muqābèlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming opposite; a facing another; opposition of heavenly bodies. 2. The place or direction opposite to a thing. 3. A being or becoming in opposition or collision, resistance. 4. A meeting any action with its like; a reciprocating; a reward; a retaliation. 5. A placing together for comparison; a collating; collation. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. To collate. 2. To return hostile action; to return a fire; to resist. 3. To reciprocate; to retaliate. اولنمق – *v. i.* 1. To be collated. 2. For hostile measures to be taken in return; for fire to be returned. 3. For reciprocal action to be adopted, for due return to be made. بالمثل – *s.* A return of like for like, tit for tat. قلمی – The Office for the examination of documents and their collation with the official registers. باش مقابله A head clerk in a verifying Office of the Treasury. بالمقابله 1. In return; reciprocally. 2. After collation.

A. مقابلةً **muqābèlètàn**, *advl. acc. ind.* In return; reciprocally.

T. مقابله جی **muqābèlèjì**, *s.* A collator of documents; a verifying clerk.

T. مقابله سز **muqābèlèsìz**, *a.* Not reciprocated, unrequited.

A. مقابح **màqābìh**, *a. & s., pl. of* مقبوح, مقبوحه, *q. v.*

A. مقابيس **màqābìs**, *s., pl. of* مقياس, *q.v.*

A. مقاتت **màqātèt**, *vn. & s.* A hating rancorously; rancor.

A. مقاتعه **muqātà'à**, *vn. & s.* A fighting; a battle.

A. مقاتل **màqātìl**, *s., pl. of* مقتل, *q.v.*

A. مقاتل **muqātìl**, *a. (fem.* مقاتله*)* 1. Who fights; a combatant. 2. A name of men.

A. مقاتله **muqātèlè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting; a battle. ا – *v. i.* To engage in mortal combat.

A. مقاتوه **màqātìvè**, مقاتيه **màqātìyè**, *s., pl. of* مفتوی, مفتی, *q. v.*

A. مقاثب **màqāsìb**, *s., pl. of* مقثب Gifts.

A. مقاثی **màqāsì**, *s., pl. of* مقثه, *q. v.*

A. مقاحلت **muqāhàlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being persevering, persisting; permanency; perseverance, persistance.

A. مقاحم **màqāhìm**, *s., pl. of* مقحم, *q v.*

A. مقاحمت **muqāhàmèt**, *vn. & s.* A rushing blindly into danger.

A. مقاحيد **màqāhìd**, *a., pl. of* مقحاد, *q.v.*

A. مقاحيط **màqāhìt**, *a., pl. of* مقحوط, *q.v.*

A. مقاد **màqād**, *s.* A place of leading. المهر – *(The colt's leading-place)* The off-side of a mare.

A. مقادات **muqādāt**, *vn. & s.* A disputing, opposing; contention.

A. مقادت **màqādèt**, *vn. & s.* A leading; a taking the lead; the lead.

A. مقادر **màqādìr**, *s., pl. of* مقدرت, *q.v.*

A. مقادرت **muqādèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A measuring and comparing.

A. مقادسه **màqādìsè**, *a., pl. of* مقدسی, *q.v.*

A. مقادم **màqādìm**, *s., pl. of* مقدم, *q.v.*

A. مقادير **màqādìr**, *s., pl. of* مقدار, مقدور, *q.v.*

A. مقاديم **màqādìm**, *s., pl. of* مقدم, *q.v.*

A. مقاذات **muqāzāt**, *vn. & s.* A requiting; requital.

A. مقاذحه **muqāzàhà** / A. مقاذعه **muqāzà'à** *vn. & s.* A reviling, vituperation.

A. مقار **màqār**, *s., pl. of* مقر *q. v.*

A. مقارب **muqārìb**, *a. (fem.* مقاربه*)* 1. That approaches. 2. Of middling, ordinary quality.

A. مقاربت **muqārèbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming mutually near; approximation.

A. مقارت **muqārrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming stationary; rest. 2. A keeping quiet; sedateness.

A. مقارحةً **muqāràhàtàn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Face to face by chance; unexpectedly.

A. مقارحه **muqāràhà**, *vn. & s.* A meeting face to face by chance.

A. مقارض **màqārìz**, *s., pl. of* مقرض 1. Scanty growing fields of corn. 2. Watering-places very scant of water. 3. Wine-jars; jugs.

A. مقارض **muqārìz**, *a. (fem.* مقارضه*)* 1. A lender or borrower of money. 2. A partner in trade.

A. مقارضه **muqāràzà**, *vn. & s.* 1. A lending or borrowing money; a loan.

2. A trading in partnership.

A. مقارع **măqărĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مقرعه, *q.v.*

A. مقارعه **mŭqărə'ă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking one another in battle. 2. A mutually casting lots.

A. مقارف **măqărĭf**, *a., pl. of* مقرف, *q.v.*

A. مقارفه **mŭqărəfə**, *vn. & s.* An approaching.

A. مقارن **mŭqărĭn**, *a. (fem.* مقارنه*)* Adjoined to and associated with.

A. مقارنت **mŭqărənət**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming adjoined to and associated with another; association.

F. مقارنه **măqărnă**, *s.* Macaroni.

T. مقاره **măqără**, *s.* See مقره

A. مقاری **măqărĭ**, *s., pl. of* مقرات 1. Large bowls, kettles, or caldrons. 2. Ponds.

A. مقاری **mŭqărĭ** *(for* مقاری*)*, *a. (fem.* مقارنه*)* Who reads or recites with another.

A. مقاریب **măqărĭb**, *a., pl. of* مقرب, *q.v.*

A. مقارنخ **măqărĭn**, *s., irreg. pl. of* قارح Five year old horses.

A. مقاریض **măqărĭz**, *s., pl. of* مقراض, *q.v.*

A. مقارئه **mŭqărəə**, *vn. & s.* A mutually or alternately reading or reciting.

A. مقاسات **mŭqăsăt**, *vn. & s.* A being callous; callousness, obduracy.

A. مقاسحه **mŭqăsăhă**, *vn. & s.* A being harsh, unfeeling; harshness.

A. مقاسم **măqăsĭm**, *s., pl. of* مقسم **măqsəm**, *q. v.*

A. مقاسم **mŭqăsĭm**, *a. (fem.* مقاسمه*)* 1. Who shares with another. 2. Who takes an oath with another or others.

A. مقاسمه **mŭqăsəmə**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually sharing. 2. A taking a mutual oath.

T. مقاص **măqăs**, vulg. for A. مقص **miqăss**, *q. v.*

A. مقاص **măqăss**, *s., pl. of* مقص **miqăss**, **mŭqĭss**, *q. v.*

A. مقاصات **mŭqăsăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striving to go to an extreme.

A. مقاصت **mŭqăssăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A retaliating. 2. A docking the credit side of another's account in retaliation.

A. مقاصد **măqăsĭd**, *s., pl. of* مقصد, *q.v.*

A. مقاصر **măqăsĭr**, *s., pl. of* مقصر, مقصره

A. مقاصير **măqăsĭr**, *s., pl. of* مقصوره, *q.v.*

A. مقاضمه **mŭqăzəmə**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking away little by little. 2. A buying retail.

T. مقاط **măqăt** *from* A. مقعد *s.* A sofa-cover.

A. مقاط **măqăt**, *s., pl. of* مقط, مقطه

A. مقاطره **mŭqătərə**, **mŭqătărə**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hiring beasts in files for a round trip. 2. A buying or selling by weighing one package only, as a sample of all.

A. مقاطع **măqăti'**, *s., pl. of* مقطع, *q.v.*

A. مقاطعه **mŭqătă'ă**, *s. (pl.* مقاطعات*)* A branch of the public revenue of Turkey farmed out for a term of years for a fixed sum, the farmer collecting the dues for his own account. مقاطعه يه باغلامق To let out (a branch of the revenue) for a fixed sum.

A. مقاطعه **mŭqătă'ə**, *vn. & s.* A cutting off relations with each other.

T. مقاطعه جى **mŭqătă'əjĭ**, *s.* A revenue-farmer.

A. مقاطيع **măqăti'**, *a., pl. of* مقطاع and مقطوع, *q. v.*

A. مقاعد **măqă'id**, *s., pl. of* مقعد, *q. v.*

A. مقاعد **mŭqă'id**, *a. (fem.* مقاعده*)* Who sits with another.

A. مقاعده **mŭqă'ădə**, *vn. & s.* A sitting together.

A. مقال **măqăl**, *s.* 1. Speech; what is said, a saying. 2. A siesta.

A. مقالت **mŭqălət**, *vn. & s.* A making a thing appear little.

A. مقالد **măqălid**, *s., pl. of* مقلد, *q. v.*

A. مقالم **măqălim**, *s., pl. of* مقلم, *q.v.*

A. مقاله **măqălə**, *s. (pl.* مقالات*)* 1. As مقال, *q.v.* 2. A discourse, a monograph; especially, a book of Euclid's Elements.

A. مقالى **măqălĭ**, *s., pl. of* مقلى, مقلات, *q.v.*

A. مقالت **măqălĭt**, *a., pl. of* مقلات, مقلت

A. مقاليد **măqălĭd**, *s., pl. of* مقلاد, مقلد, اقليد, *q. v.*

A. مقام **măqăm**, *s.* 1. An act of standing. 2. A place where one stands upright; a station. 3. An act or a place of sojourn; an abode; a presence. 4. A place (in general). 5. One's place, rank, station, or degree of estimation. 6. The point in a planet's orbit where it is stationary. 7. A tune in music. 8. A subject of discourse; or, a way of treating it. 9. T. A disturbance. ابراهيم — The Station of Abraham, a cubical stone preserved in a closed chamber near the south-east side of the Cubical House of Mekka. اول — The extreme point of a planet's apparent orbit before it becomes retrograde. ثانى — The stationary point of a planet after being

retrograde. خدمت ـ The posture of service. صداقت ـ The frame of mind of fidelity or loyalty. طوتمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To select a place of abode. 2. To strike up a tune. محمود ـ The part assigned to Muhammed, of interceding in the Last Judgment for all prophets and saints. مصر ـ As ابراهيم ـ, *q. v.* صاحب مقام The holder of the station or office (of so and so). ـ قائم 1. A lieutenant, representative, or substitute. 2. *(vulg.* **qāy-mā̆qā̆m***)* A lieutenant-colonel; a junior post-captain in the navy; a governor of a district in a Sanjak or Mutessariflik. فاعل ـ ـ *(gram.)* A nominative to a passive verb. هر مقامدن سويلك *(To sing in all tunes)* To talk on all kinds of subjects.

A. مقام **mu'qā̆m,** *s.* An act, time, or place of staying.

A. مقامات **mā̆qā̆mā̆t.** *s., pl. of* مقام, مقامه *q.v.* حريرى ـ Name of an entertaining Arabic story-book. رضوان ـ The grades of paradise, in the higher and higher heavens. اصحاب مقامات The holders of higher stations. موسيقى مقاماتى The twelve original airs of music, with their modern variations.

A. مقامر **mu'qā̆mir.** *a. (fem.* مقامره*)* Who gambles, a fellow-gambler; a gambler.

A. مقامره **mu'qā̆mĕrĕ.** *vn. & s.* A gambling together, gambling.

A. مقامس **mu'qā̆mĭs.** *a. (fem.* مقامسه*)* Who competes in diving. حوت ـ *(A rival of a fish in diving)* A rash adventurer.

A. مقامسه **mu'qā̆mĕsĕ.** *vn. & s.* A competing in diving; a diving-match.

A. مقامع **mā̆qā̆mi'.** *s., pl. of* مقمعه, *q.v.*

A. مقامه **mā̆qā̆mĕ,** مقامه **mu'qā̆mĕ,** *s. (pl.* مقامات*)* As مقام, *q. v.*

A. مقامه **mu'qā̆mĕ'ĕ)** *vn. & s.* An agree-
A. مقانات **mu'qā̆nā̆t**) ing with a person.

A. مقانب **mā̆qā̆nĭb.** *s., pl. of* مقنب, *q.v.*

A. مقانع **mā̆qā̆ni'.** *s., pl. of* مقنع, *q. v.*

A. مقاوات **mu'qā̆wā̆t.** *vn. & s.* A conteuding as to strength.

A. مقاوت **mā̆qā̆vĕt.** *vn. & s.* A protecting; protection.

A. مقاود **mā̆qā̆vĭd.** *s., pl. of* مقود, *q. v.*

A. مقاوس **mu'qā̆vĭs.** *a. & s.* The starter at a race.

A. مقاول **mā̆qā̆vĭl.** *pl. of* مقول, *q. v.*

A. مقاول **mu'qā̆vĭl,** *a. (fem.* مقاوله*)* Who converses and comes to an agreement with another.

A. مقاوله **mā̆qā̆vĭlĕ.** *s., pl. of* مقول, *q.v.*

A. مقاوله **mu'qā̆vĕlĕ.** *vn. & s.* A mutually conversing and coming to an agreement; hence, an agreement, bargain; a contract. ـ ـ *v. i.* To undertake mutually to do certain definite things. مقاوله نامه ـ سندى A written agreement.

A. مقاوم **mu'qā̆vĭm.** *a. (fem.* مقاومه*)* That resists or has power to resist. ـ ـ او *v. i.* To resist.

A. مقاومت **mu'qā̆vĕmĕt.** *vn. & s.* A resisting, or having strength to resist, resistance. ـ ـ *v. i.* To resist.

A. مقايسه **mu'qā̆yĕsĕ.** *vn. & s.* A comparing, a likening one thing to another; a thinking a thing to be equal to another. ـ ـ *v. i.* To compare; to think equal or alike.

A. مقايضه **mu'qā̆yā̆zā̆.** *vn. & s.* An exchanging, substituting; exchange, substitution.

A. مقايظه **mu'qā̆yā̆zā̆.** *vn. & s.* A hiring or agreeing for the hot season.

A. مقايل **mā̆qā̆yĭl.** *s., pl. of* مقال, مقيل

A. مقايله **mu'qā̆yĕlĕ.** *vn. & s.* As مقايضه

A. مقايد **mā̆qā̆yĭd.** *a. pl. of* مقيد, *q.v.* دنيا ـ Slaves to worldly things.

A. مقباس **miqbā̆s.** *s. (pl.* مقابيس*)* A lighted stick taken to kindle a fire.

A. مقبب **mu'qā̆bbĕb.** *a. (fem.* مقببه*)* 1. Covered with a dome or cupola; canopied. 2. Shaped like a dome. 3. Lank, gaunt.

A. مقبحه **mā̆qbā̆hā̆.** *s. (pl* مقابح*)* An act or quality disapproved of.

A. مقبره **mā̆qbĕrĕ.** *s. pl.* مقابر*)* A burial place, cemetery.

T. مقبرجى **mā̆qbĕrĕjĭ.** *s.* A keeper of a burial-ground.

A. مقبرى **mā̆qbĕrī.** *a. (fem.* مقبريه*)* Related to a burial-ground.

A. مقبس **mā̆qbĭs.** *s. (pl.* مقابس*)* 1. A place whence fire or light is taken. 2. (**miqbĕs**) A lighted stick or ember taken to kindle fire.

A. مقبس **mu'qbĭs.** *a. (fem.* مقبسه*)* 1. Who gives fire or light to another for kindling. 2. Who enlightens; an enlightener.

A. مقبض **miqbā̆s.** *s.* The starting-rope in a horse-race.

A. مقبض **mā̆qbā̆z. mā̆qbĭz. miqbā̆z.** *s. (pl.* مقابض*)* A handle, a place by which

a thing is grasped.

A. مقبل **muqbil**, *a. (fem.* مقبلة*)* 1. That advances. 2. Whose star is in the ascendant, fortunate, prosperous. 3. A favorite with a superior.

A. مقبل **muqabbel**, *a. (fem.* مقبلة*)* Kissed. مقبلگاه Any place kissed.

A. مقبل **muqabbil**, *a. (fem.* مقبلة*)* Who kisses.

A. مقبو **maqbuvv**, *a. (fem.* مقبوة*)* Collected with the fingers.

A. مقبوب **maqbub**, *a. (fem.* مقبوبة*)* Dome-like; concave or convex.

A. مقوح **maqbuh**, *a. (fem.* مقبوحة, *pl.* مقابح*)* Reproved and detestable.

A. مقبوحة **maqbuha**, *a. & s., fem. of* مقبوح *(pl.* مقبوحات, مقابح*)* 1. *a.* See مقبوح 2. A bad, detestable act or quality.

A. مقبور **maqbur**, *a. (fem.* مقبورة*)* Buried, entombed.

A. مقبوص **maqbus**, *a. (fem.* مقبوصة*)* Taken up with the fingers.

A. مقبوض **maqbuz**, *a. (fem.* مقبوضة, *pl. f.* مقبوضات*)* 1. Grasped. 2. Received. 3. Seized, laid hold of. 4. Contracted, retracted. 5. Constricted; constipated. 6. Distressed, sad. 7. *(mystics)* Reproved, afflicted of God. 8. *(prosody)* (A foot فعولن, ∪ – –, or مفاعيلن, ∪ – – –) in which the quiescent fifth letter is dropped, so as to become فعول, ∪ – ∪, and مفاعلن, ∪ – ∪ –. 9. (A vowel sound) pronounced û. سندی – A receipt for money etc. مضموم مقبوض Pronounced as û.

A. مقبول **maqbul**, *a. (fem.* مقبولة*)* 1. Accepted. 2. Agreed to, liked; held in estimation. او – *v. i.* 1. To be accepted or agreed to. 2. To be liked. الشهاده – *a.* Whose testimony is legally acceptable. طوتمق – To deem acceptable, to like. مقبوله گمك To be received as acceptable, to give pleasure.

A. مقبوليت **maqbuliyyet**, *s.* The condition of that which is accepted, agreed to, or liked.

A. مقت **maqt**, *vn. & s.* A hating; hate, rancor. نكاح المقت *s.* Marriage of a man with his own stepmother.

A. مقت **miqat**, *vn. & s.* A loving; affection.

A. مقتا **maqta**, *s.* For مقی, *q. v.*

A. مقتاد **muqtad** *(for* مقتود*)*, *a. (fem.* مقتادة*)* 1. That leads. 2. That attracts. 3. Tractable, submissive, quiet. 4. (Land, etc.) gently sloping.

A. مقتب **muqteb**, *a. (fem.* مقتبة*)* 1. (A camel) saddled with the smaller kind of saddle. 2. Imposed.

A. مقتب **muqattab**, *a. (fem.* مقتبة*)* Humped.

A. مقتبس **muqtebes**, *a. (fem.* مقتبسة*)* Kindled from an existing fire. 2. Obtained from another. 3. (A passage, etc.) cited, quoted. 4. (**muqtebis**) That obtains fire, information, etc., from another; who cites or quotes.

A. مقتبل **muqtebel**, *a. (fem.* مقتبلة*)* Rejuvenated.

A. مقتت **muqattet**, *a. (fem.* مقتتة*)* (Sweet oil) perfumed.

A. مقتل **muqtetel**, *a. (fem.* مقتلة*)* Killed by love, grief, etc.

A. مقتل **muqtetil**, *a. (fem.* مقتلة*)* Who fights another to the death.

A. مقتحم **muqtahim**, *a. (fem.* مقتحمة*)* Who fearlessly or heedlessly rushes upon a thing.

A. مقتدا **muqteda**, *a.* For مقتدی, *q. v.*

A. مقتدح **muqtedah**, *a. (fem.* مقتدحة*)* 1. (Fire) brought forth (from flint, etc.) 2. Elicited, obtained. 3. (**muqtedih**) Who elicits or strives to elicit.

A. مقتدر **muqteder**, *a. (fem.* مقتدرة*)* Of ordinary size or quantity.

A. مقتدر **muqtedir**, *a. (fem.* مقتدرة*)* 1. Able; capable. 2. Powerful, mighty. 3. Rich. 4. God, as the Omnipotent one.

A. مقتدی **muqteda**, مقتدا, *a. (fem.* مقتدات*)* 1. Imitated, taken as a model. 2. (**muqtedi**, *fem.* مقتدیه*)* Who follows or imitates a model.

A. مقتر **muqtir**, *a. (fem.* مقترة*)* 1. Parsimonious. 2. Poor.

A. مقتر **muqattar**, *a. (fem.* مقترة*)* Fumigated, scented with so and so. 2. (**muqattir**) Who fumigates or scents.

A. مقترب **muqterib**, *a. (fem.* مقتربة*)* 1. Near. 2. That mutually approach.

A. مقترت **muqterit**, *a. (fem.* مقترتة*)* Who seizes all he can.

A. مقترح **muqterah**, *a. (fem.* مقترحة*)* 1. Originated, extemporized. 2. (**muqterih**) Who originates, extemporizes.

A. مقترض **muqteriz**, *a. (fem.* مقترضة*)* Who borrows money.

A. مقترع **muqteri'**, *a. (fem.* مقترعة*)* 1. Who chooses, selects. 2. Who casts lots.

A. مقترف **muqtéref**, *a. (fem.* مقترفه*)* 1. Gained, earned. 2. (**muqtérif**) Who gains, earns. 3. Who commits sin, or merits punishment.

A. مقترن **muqtérin**, *a. (fem.* مقترنه*)* In close conjunction.

A. مقتسر **muqtéser**, *a. (fem.* مقتسره*)* 1. Overcome. 2. Constrained. 3. (**muqtésir**) That overpowers or constrains.

A. مقتسط **muqtésiṭ**, *a. (fem.* مقتسطه*)* Who divides and shares out.

A. مقتسم **muqtésim**, *a. (fem.* مقتسمه*)* 1. As مقتسط, *q. v.* 2. Who mutually takes oath.

A. مقتشب **muqtéshib**, *a. (fem.* مقتشبه*)* Who earns or merits.

A. مقتشر **muqtéshir**, *a. (fem.* مقتشره*)* Stripped, naked.

A. مقتص **muqtáṣṣ** *(for* مقتصص*)*, *a. (fem.* مقتصه*)* 1. That tracks, follows up. 2. That narrates. 3. Who asks another to avenge. 4. Who takes vengeance, retaliates.

A. مقتصد **muqtáṣid**, *a. (fem.* مقتصده*)* 1. Who acts with moderation and strives to do what is right. 2. Who indites a long poem (قصيده).

A. مقتصر **muqtáṣir**, *a. (fem.* مقتصره*)* 1. Who restricts or contents himself. 2. Who is brief.

A. مقتضا **muqtázā**, *a. & s.* For مقتضى, *q. v.*

A. مقتضب **muqtázab**, *a. (fem.* مقتضبه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Interrupted. 3. Made use of before maturity or training. 4. Extemporized. 5. (A poem) in which the poet has not named himself. 6. (A pun) by derivation. – بحر Name of a class of Arabic metres, the original measure of which is مفعولات مستفعلن (∪ – – – – – ∪ – – – ∪ –) in each hemistich.

A. مقتضى **muqtázā**, مقتضا, *a. & s. (fem.* مقتضات, *pl. f.* مقتضيات*)* 1. Required; needed. 2. *s.* That which is required, a requirement. 3. An official letter from a ministry of state to a provincial officer, stating briefly the requirements of an imperial firman. مقتضاسنجه *adv.* According to the requirement thereof. ... بر مقتضاى According to the requirement of....

A. مقتضى **muqtázi**, *a. (fem.* مقتضيه*)* Which requires, which demands, necessitates. او – *v.t.* To require, demand, necessitate.

A. مقتضيات **muqtázayát**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقتضى, مقتضا Requisites; requirements.

A. مقتطع **muqtáṭá'**, *a. (fem.* مقتطعه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Elided.

A. مقتطف **muqtáṭáf**, *a. (fem.* مقتطفه*)* 1. Gathered, culled. 2. (**muqtáṭif**) Who culls.

A. مقتعد **muqtá'id**, *a. (fem.* مقتعده*)* Who sits.

A. مقتفا **muqtéfā**, *a.* For مقتفى, *q. v.*

A. مقتفر **muqtéfir**, *a. (fem.* مقتفره*)* Who follows up, tracks.

A. مقتفل **muqtéfil**, *a. (fem.* مقتفله*)* Locked, bolted. اليدين – Close-fisted.

A. مقتفى **muqtéfá**, مقتفا, *a. (fem.* مقتفات*)* 1. Followed. 2. Chosen.

A. مقتفى **muqtéfi**, *a. (fem.* مقتفيه*)* 1. Who follows. 2. Who chooses.

A. مقتل **máqtel**, *vn. & s. (pl.* مقاتل*)* 1. A killing; an execution; a murder. 2. A being killed; death by violence. 3. A time or place where one is put to death. 4. A part of the body where a wound is mortal. يحيى – The martyrdom of St. John the Baptist, the 29th August.

A. مقتل **muqáttel**, *a. (fem.* مقتله*)* 1. (A mind) distracted with love. 2 Who has traveled and experienced much.

A. مقتل **muqáttil**, **muqíttil**, **muqúttil**, *a. (fem.* مقتله*)* That kills.

A. مقتلع **muqtélá'**, *a. (fem.* مقتلعه*)* 1. Plucked up. 2. Seized. 3. (**muqtéli'**) Who plucks up, who seizes.

A. مقتلف **muqtélif**, *a. (fem.* مقتلفه*)* Who buys whole baskets of fruit, etc., without weighing.

A. مقتن **muqténn**, *a. (fem.* مقتنه*)* 1. *(for* مقتنن*)* Procured as a slave. 2. Who procures one as a slave. 3. That stands bolt upright. 4. Silent; who will not speak.

A. مقتنا **muqténā**, *a.* For مقتنى, *q. v.*

A. مقتنص **muqténiṣ**, *a. (fem.* مقتنصه*)* 1. That seizes a beast as game or prey. 2. Who seizes. 3. Who comprehends at once.

A. مقتنى **muqténā**, مقتنا, *a. (fem.* مقتنات*)* Earned, gained by toil.

A. مقتنى **muqténi**, *a. (fem.* مقتنيه*)* Who earns, gains by toil.

A. مقتوا **muqtéwā**, *a.* For مقتوى, *q. v.*

A. مقتول **máqtūl**, *a. (fem.* مقتوله*)* Killed; slain.

P. مقتولى **máqtūlí**, *s.* 1. A being killed or put to death. 2. The condition of

one who has died a violent death.

A. مقتون **mäqtèvün.** *s., pl. of* مقتى, مقتوى *(obl.* مقتوين*), q.v.*

A. مقتوى **mäqtèví.** *s. (pl.* مقاتيه, مقاتيه, مقتوون*)* A servant, a personal attendant.

A. مقتوى **mùqtèvá.** مقتوا, *a. (fem.* مقتوات*)* Taken as a personal servant.

A. مقتوى **mùqtèví.** *a. (fem.* مقتويه*)* 1. Who takes one as a personal servant. 2. Strong. 3. Angry.

A. مقتوين **mäqtèvèyn, mäqtèvïn,** *s., sing., dual, pl., masc., fem.* A servant; servants.

A. مقتوين **mäqtèvïn,** *s., obl. of* مقتوون

A. مقتى **mäqtà,** مقتا, *s. (pl.* مقاتيه, مقاتيه, مقتوون*)* A servant, a personal attendant.

A. مقتى **mäqtà.** مقتا *vn. & s.* A serving faithfully; faithful personal service.

A. مقتى **mäqtï.** *a. (fem.* مقتيه*)* Who has married his stepmother; or, (a child) born of such marriage.

A. مقتن **mùqtä'inn.** *a. (fem.* مقتنه*)* That stands bolt upright.

A. مقثوة **mäqsù'è,** *s. (pl.* مقاثى*)* A cumber bed.

A. مقثه **mäqsè'è**

A. مقحات **miqhät.** *s.* A hoe.

A. مقحاد **miqhäd.** *a. (pl.* مقاحيد*)* Very large-humped (camel).

A. مقحده **mäquädè.** *s.* The base of a camel's hump.

A. مقحط **miqhät.** *a. (fem.* مقحطه*)* (A horse) that does not tire by running.

A. مقحط **mùqhät,** *a. (fem.* مقحطه*)* Afflicted with drought and famine.

A. مقحط **mùqhït,** *a. (fem.* مقحطه*)* 1. Scant (rain). 2. Rainless and barren (year). 3. Suffering from want of rain. 4. God, as withholding rain and afflicting with drought at pleasure.

A. مقحفه **miqhäfè.** *s.* A winnowing-fan or fork.

A. مقحم **mäqhïm.** *s. (pl.* مقاحم*)* A desperate adventure.

A. مقحم **mùqhäm,** *a. (fem.* مقحمه*)* 1. Instigated to go into a rash adventure. 2. Forced by famine to emigrate. 3. (A beast) caused or allowed to enter water to drink. 4. Pleonastic (word).

A. مقحم **mùqhïm,** *a. (fem.* مقحمه*)* 1. Who instigates to rashness. 2. (Famine) that forces people to emigrate.

A. مقحو **mäqhùvv,** *a. (fem.* مقحوه*)* Flavored or mixed with camomile flowers.

A. مقحوز **mäqhüz,** *a. (fem.* مقحوزه*)* 1. Beaten. 2. Dashed to the ground. 3. Repelled or expelled.

A. مقحوط **mäqhüt,** *a. (fem.* مقحوطه*, pl.* مقاحيط*)* (A land) struck with drought.

A. مقحوف **mäqhüf,** *a. (fem.* مقحوفه*)* Whose skull-bone is cut.

A. مقحى **mäqhï,** *a. (fem.* مقحيه*)* As مقحو

A. مقد **mäqädd,** *s.* 1. An open, level spot or tract. 2. A road. 3. A slit.

A. مقد **miqädd,** *s.* A leather-cutter's knife.

A. مقداح **miqdäh,** *s.* A steel for striking fire.

A. مقداد **miqdäd,** *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. مقدار **miqdär,** *s. (pl.* مقادير*)* 1. A measure, a size; a quantity; an amount. 2. A degree, rank. 3. A right, due. 4. A divine decree; a providence. 5. The divinely appointed time of death. مقدارينى تعلك To know one's own place. بر مقدار *s.* A little. بى مقدار Insignificant.

A. مقدام **miqdäm,** *a. (pl.* مقاديم*)* 1. Brave, enterprising. 2. A name of men.

A. مقدح **miqdäh** *s.* 1. A steel for

A. مقدحه **miqdähä** striking fire. 2. A ladle.

A. مقدد **mùqädèd,** *a. (fem.* مقدده*)* 1. Cut or torn into narrow strips or thongs. 2. Jerked, dried (meat). 3. (**mùqädid**) Who cuts into strips or thongs.

A. مقدر **mùqädèr,** *a. (fem.* مقدره*, pl. f.* مقدرات*)* 1. Estimated, appraised. 2. Decreed by providence. 3. Taken for granted. ا — *v.t.* For God to decree that a thing shall happen. او — *v. i.* 1. To be divinely decreed. 2. To be taken for granted or understood. المقدر كائن What must be, must.

A. مقدر **mùqädïr,** *a. (fem.* مقدره*)* 1. Who estimates. 2. God as ordaining what He will. الاجال — The Preordainer of the times of men's death, God.

A. مقدرات **mùqädèrät,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقدر 1. Divinely appointed events, providences. 2. Words taken for granted, not expressed.

A. مقدرت **mäqdèrèt,** *s.* Power, ability.

A. مقدس **mäqdïs,** *s.* A place of holiness; especially, Jerusalem. بيت المقدس 1. The temple of Jerusalem. 2. Jerusalem.

A. مقدس **mùqädèss,** *a. (fem.* مقدسه*)* Sanctified, sacred, holy. آرض مقدسه The Holy Land, Palestine. بيت مقدس *prop.n.*

. The Temple of Jerusalem. 2. Jerusalem.

A. مقدس **muqâddis**, *a. (fem.* مقدسه*)* 1. Who sanctifies, makes sacred and holy. 2. A Christian monk. 3. A pilgrim to the temple of Jerusalem.

A. مقدسى **maqdisi**, **muqâddesi**, *a. & s. (fem.* مقدسيه, *pl.* مقادسه*)* A man of Jerusalem.

A. مقدشو **maqdishu**, *prop. n.* Magadoxa on the east coast of Africa.

A. مقدع **muqâdda'**, *a. (fem.* مقدعه*)* Wrinkled, corrugated.

A. مقدعه **miqda'a**, *s.* A stick; a cudgel.

A. مقدم **maqdem**, *s. (pl.* مقادم*)* An act or time of arriving; arrival.

A. مقدم **muqdim**, *s. (pl.* مقادم, مقاديم*)* 1. A front, a fore part; an early part. 2. A prominent feature of the face. 3. The inner corner of an eye. 4. The bow of a saddle.

A. مقدم **muqdim**, **muqâddem**, *a. (fem.* مقدمه*)* Assiduous, persevering. و تالى – The preceding and the following terms of a ratio.

A. مقدم **muqâddem**, *a. (fem.* مقدمه, *pl. f.* مقدمات*)* 1. Put forward, in front; anterior. 2. r. *adv.* Before, anteriorly; ago. آندن – Before that; before that time. بر آى – A month before, a month ago.

A. مقدم **muqaddim**, *a. (fem.* مقدمه*)* That causes or allows to precede.

A. مقدما **muqâddema**, *advl. acc. ind.* Before, anteriorly.

A. مقدمات **muqâddemât**, *a. & s. pl. f. of* مقدم Things put forward; premisses; elements; forerunners of what is to follow; rudiments.

T. مقدمجه **muqâddemjé**, *adv., dim. of* مقدم A little while before.

A. مقدمه **muqâddeme**, *a. & s., fem. of* مقدم *(pl.* مقدمات*)* 1. See مقدم 2. A premiss. 3. A forerunner of an event. 4. A rudiment, element, first principle. مقدمة الجيش *s.* The vanguard of an army. مقدمهٔ خير A harbinger. مقدمهٔ شرعيه A canonical precedent or antecedent. مقدمهٔ عقليه A logical antecedent.

A. مقدمه **muqâddime**, *s.* A preliminary discourse, a preface, an introduction.

A. مقدوح **maqdûh**, *a. (fem.* مقدوحه*)* 1. Corroded; carious. 2. Found fault with, vituperated. 3. Broken open. 4. Drilled or bored partly through.

A. مقدود **maqdûd**, *a. (fem.* مقدوده*)* 1. Furrowed. 2. Cut into strips or thongs. 3. Interrupted. 4. Griped with pain.

A. مقدور **maqdûr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مقدوره, *pl.* مقادير, *pl. f.* مقدورات*)* 1. Divinely decreed and preordained. 2. One's best effort; all that is possible for one to do. او – *v. i.* 1. To be divinely preordained. 2. To be possible. بشر – Possible for man. حسب القدور *advl. acc.* To the utmost of one's power.

A. مقدوع **maqdû'**, *a. (fem.* مقدوعه*)* 1. Prevented, restrained. 2. Dumfoundered.

A. مقدونيه **maqâdûniyye** (Gr.) *prop. n.* Macedon.

A. مقدى **maqâddi**, *a. (fem.* مقديه*)* Of or from Maqadd in Syria.

A. مقذ **maqaz**, *s.* The lower fringe of the hair on the hind part of the neck, where it is commonly clipped.

A. مقذ **miqazz**, *s.* A clipping instrument.

A. مقذاف **miqzâf**, *s.* An oar.

A. مقذذ **muqazzez**, *a. (fem.* مقذذه*)* 1. Clipped. 2. Trimmed; trim. 3. Slim, slender.

A. مقذر **maqzer**, *s.* A filthy fellow whom one avoids.

A. مقذع **muqzi'**, *a. (fem.* مقذعه*)* That reviles, scurrilous.

A. مقذع **muqazza'**, *a. (fem.* مقذعه*)* Soiled, bespattered with filth.

A. مقذف **miqzef**, *s.* As مقذاف, *q. v.*

A. مقذف **muqazzef**, *a. (fem.* مقذفه*)* 1. Generally vituperated. 2. Fat, obese.

A. مقذوذ **maqzûz**, *a. (fem.* مقذوذه*)* As مقذذ, *q. v.*

A. مقذوف **maqzûf**, *a. (fem.* مقذوفه*)* 1. Vituperated. 2. Fat, obese.

A. مقذى **maqzi**, *a. (fem.* مقذيه*)* Into which motes, etc., have fallen.

A. مقر **maqarr** *(for* مقرر*)*, *s. (pl.* مقار*)* 1. A time or place of rest or abode; a station, abode, home; a halting ground; a sojourn. 2. The bottom of any deep thing. سلطنت – The seat of supreme authority, the Capital.

A. مقر **muqirr**, *a. (fem.* مقره*)* Who confesses a fault. او – *v. t.* To confess, admit.

A. مقراض **miqrâs**, مقراض **miqrâz**, vulg. **maqâs**, *s. (pl.* مقاريض, مقاريض*)* A clipping instrument, scissors.

A. مقراع **miqrâ'**, *s.* A stone-mason's large pick or crowbar.

A. مقرب **muqrèb,** *a. (fem.* مقربه*)* (A beast) kept near, at hand.

A. مقرب **muqrib,** *(vulg.* مقربه **muqribè***) a. (fem. pl.* مقاريب*)* Near to giving birth.

A. مقرب **muqarrèb,** *a. (fem.* مقربه*, pl.* مقربون *obl.* مقربين*)* Placed or drawn near; made or allowed to approach. الحاقان — A high functionary admitted to the royal presence.

A. مقرب **muqarrib,** *a. (fem.* مقربه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one approach; who places or brings near. 2. Who presents an offering; who sacrifices a victim.

A. مقربون **muqarrebūn,** *a. & s., pl. of* مقرب *(obl.* مقربين*)* They who are allowed to approach; especially to the divine presence of God; as, the cherubim; the archangels, etc.

A. مقربه **maqrèbè,** *s.* 1. A short cut. 2. Relationship.

A. مقربه **muqarribè,** *a. & s., fem. of* مقرب 1. That brings near. 2. An adductor muscle.

A. مقربين **muqarrebìn,** *s., obl. of* مقربون*, q.v.* (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. مقرح **muqarrih,** *a. (fem.* مقرحه*, pl. f.* مقرحات*)* That wounds much; hence, a blistering or corrosive substance.

A. مقرر **muqarrer,** *a. (fem.* مقرره*)* 1. Fixed, stated (salary, etc.). 2. Sure, certain. 3. Established.

A. مقرر **muqarrir,** *a. (fem.* مقرره*)* 1. Who fixes, establishes. 2. Who states, narrates.

A. مقرش **muqarrish,** *a. (fem.* مقرشه*)* That sows trouble and sedition. سنهٔ مقرشه A year of tumult by reason of famine.

A. مقرص **muqarras,** *a. (fem.* مقرصه*)* Flattish and round.

A. مقرض **muqrad,** *a. (fem.* مقرضه*)* 1. Clipped. 2. Lent.

A. مقرض **muqriz,** *a. (fem.* مقرضه*)* 1. Who clips. 2. Who lends money.

A. مقرط **muqarrat,** *a. (fem.* مقرطه*)* Adorned with ear-rings.

A. مقرطس **muqartas,** *a. (fem.* مقرطسه*)* Lined or covered with paper.

A. مقرطس **muqartis,** *a. (fem.* مقرطسه*)* That hits the paper centre of a target.

A. مقرطم **muqartam,** *a. (fem.* مقرطمه*)* Tinged or mixed with safflower.

A. مقرعه **miqra'a,** *s. (pl.* مقارع*)* Any instrument for beating; a whip, cudgel; a mace.

A. مقرف **muqrif,** *a. (fem.* مقرفه*, pl.* مقارف*)* Half-bred, born of an Arabian mother and a foreign father.

A. مقرفل **muqarfel,** *a. (fem.* مقرفله*)* Flavored or mixed with cloves.

A. مقرمد **muqarmed,** *a. (fem.* مقرمده*)* Built with tiles or bricks; tiled, bricked.

A. مقرم **miqrem,** *s.* As مقرمه*, q. v.*

A. مقرم **muqarrem,** *a.* (A stallion) kept for breeding only.

A. مقرمه **miqremè,** *vulg.* **maqramà, mahramà,** *s.* A cloth used as an apron, towel, handkerchief, etc.; especially, (T.) a pocket-handkerchief.

A. مقرن **muqarren,** *a. (fem.* مقرنه*)* 1. Horned (beast). 2. Placed near together.

A. مقرن **muqarrin,** *a. (fem.* مقرنه*)* 1. Who puts near together. 2. A name of men.

A. مقرنس **muqarnes,** *a. (fem.* مقرنسه*)* (A ceiling) that rises by stages to the middle.

A. مقرنف **muqarnef,** *a. (fem.* مقرنفه*)* As مقرفل **muqarfel,** *q. v.*

A. مقرو **maqrū** *(for* مقروء*), a. (fem.* مقروه*)* Read; recited; legible.

A. مقروح **maqrūh,** *a. (fem.* مقروحه*)* 1. Wounded, ulcerated; troubled with an ulcer or sore.

A. مقرور **maqrūr,** *a. (fem.* مقروره*)* 1. Cold, chilly. 2. Chilled; cooled.

A. مقروص **maqrūs,** *a. (fem.* مقروصه*)* 1. Cut; clipped. 2. (Dough, etc.) formed into a flattish round cake. 3. Pinched and hurt with the hand. 4. Bitten by fleas; stung.

A. مقروض **maqrūz,** *a. (fem.* مقروضه*)* 1. Cut; clipped. 2. Bitten; gnawed; chewed. 3. Lent; loaned

A. مقروظ **maqrūz,** *a. (fem.* مقروظه*)* Tanned with acacia leaves.

A. مقروع **maqrū',** *a. (fem.* مقروعه*)* 1. Beaten, whipped. 2. (A door) knocked at.

A. مقروف **maqrūf,** *a. (fem.* مقروفه*)* 1. Barked (tree, etc.) 2. (A sore) divested of its scab. 3. Vituperated. 4. Accused or suspected.

A. مقرون **maqrūn,** *a. (fem.* مقرونه*)* To which some thing has been brought near or joined; brought near or joined together. الحاجبين — Whose two eyebrows touch. اجابت مقرون (A prayer) to which assent is joined; *i e.,* accepted; acceptable.

A. مقرونيت **maqrūniyyet,** *s.* The con-

dition of that which is joined.

T. مقره **mâqârâ** *(from* A. بكره **bókrè**), *s.*, A pulley; a block. پرنوسی – The pin of a ship's block. دیلی – The sheave of a block. زواندسی – The axle of a pulley. صیانی – The strop of a ship's block. مقره‌لری صالیوبرمك *(To let go the pul leys)* To burst out into peals of laughter. – اوچ دیللو A three-sheaved block. عربوه مقره‌سی A cat-block. قارنی یاریق مقره A snatch-block.

T. مقره‌جی **mâqârâjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of blocks or pulleys.

T. مقره‌لو **mâqârâlî**, *a.* Furnished with a pulley or block. ایکی مقره‌لو پالانغه A tackle with two blocks.

A. مقرى **mâqrî** *(for* مقرئ for مقرؤ*)*, *a. (fem.* مقرئه*)* Read; recited; legible.

A. مقرى **mûqrî** *(for* مقرئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مقرئه*)* Who causes, allows, or teaches one to read or recite (the Qur'an, etc.) 2. Menstruous.

A. مقزحه **mâqzâhâ**, **miqzâhâ**, *s.* A cook's spice-box.

A. مقزع **mûqâzzâ'**, *a. (fem.* مقزعه*)* 1. On whose head a few tufts of hair are left. 2. Scantily but elegantly maned (horse). 3. Light, agile; a swift-footed messenger.

A. مقسأت **mâqsât**, *s.* Anything that hardens the heart.

A. مقسط **mûqsit**, *a. (fem.* مقسطه*)* Who acts or distributes with justice and equity; especially, God the Just and Equitable.

A. مقسم **mâqsêm**, *s. (pl.* مقاسم*)* 1. A place of division, distribution, sharing out; also, a mark of a division. 2. *(also* **miqsâm***)* A part, share, portion.

A. مقسم **mûqsêm**, *s.* 1. A place or occasion for an oath by God. 2. An oath by God.

A. مقسم **mûqsim**, *a. (fem.* مقسمه*)* Who swears by the name of God.

A. مقسم **mûqâssêm**, *a. (fem.* مقسمه*)* 1. Divided. 2. Distributed, portioned out. 3. Whose heart is torn by grief. 4. Well proportioned. 4. (**mûqâssim**) Who divides or distributes.

A. مقسوح **mâqsûh**, *a. (fem.* مقسوحه*)* 1. Twisted, spun. 2. Excited by sexual lust.

A. مقسوم **mâqsûm**, *a. (fem.* مقسومه*)* 1. Divided. 2. Distributed, portioned out. 3. *(arith.)* *s.* The dividend. عليه – *(arith.)* The divisor.

A. مقشب **mûqâshshâb**, *a. (fem.* مقشبه*)* 1. Poisoned; (poison) made more potent. 2. False or doubtful (claim to high parentage).

A. مقشر **miqshêr**, *a. (fem.* مقشره*)* Importunate.

A. مقشر **mûqâshshêr**, *a. (fem.* مقشره*)* 1. Grazed; abraded; peeled. 2. (**mûqâshshir**) That grazes, abrades or peels.

A. مقشعر **mûqshâ'irr**, *a. (fem.* مقشعره*)* 1. Upright; standing on end. 2. Whose hair stands on end; as, from terror.

A. مقشقش **mûqâshqish**, *a. (fem.* مقشقشه*)* That stimulates and heals. سورتان مقشقشتان The 109th and 112th chapters of the Qur'an.

A. مقشم **mâqshêm**, *s.* 1. A place of eating or feeding; a refectory; a pasture; etc. 2. Death.

A. مقشو **mâqshûvv**, *a. (fem.* مقشوه*)* Barked, peeled, skinned.

A. مقشور **mâqshûr**, *a. (fem.* مقشوره*)* 1. As مقشو, *q. v.* 2. Who has his face made smooth by rubbing or by an unguent.

A. مقشى **mâqshî**, *a. (fem.* مقشيه*)* As مقشو

T. مقص **mâqâs** *(from* A. مقص **miqâss**), *s.* 1. A pair of scissors or shears. 2. Any combination of metal or of timber somewhat like scissors in form; a triangular frame in a roof; a shears for raising heavy weights, etc. بندی – A cross-leg throw in wrestling. كوركه – A chain or bar-shot. دمیریول مقصی A railway switch. – عربه A carriage-spring. – موم Snuffers. یارم مقص Two half shots linked together.

A. مقص **miqâss**, *s. (pl.* مقاص*)* A snipping implement, a pair of scissors; also, *(dual* مقصان *obl.* مقصين*)* one blade of a pair of scissors.

A. مقص **mûqâss**, *a. (fem.* مقصه*)* Who applies the *lex talionis*; a punisher.

A. مقصا **mûqsâ**, **mûqâssâ**, *a.* For مقصى

A. مقصان **miqâssân**, *s., dual of* مقص

A. مقصب **mûqâssâb**, *a. (fem.* مقصبه*)* 1. Provided with a hollow stem or stalk; stemmed, stalked. 2. (Hair) curled in long curls. 3. Having his hands bound up to his neck.

A. مقصب **mûqâssib**, *a. (fem.* مقصبه*)* Who bears off the palm of victory in a competition.

A. مقصبه **mâqsâbè**, *s.* A place where reeds grow; a bamboo-jungle.

T. مقصجى **mâqâsjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of scissors.

A. مقصد **maqsad, maqsid,** vulg. **maqsad.** *s. (pl.* مقاصد*)* 1. The object to be attained in any endeavor; an aim, endeavor. ا – *v.t.* To set before one's self as an object.

A. مقصد **muqsad.** *a. (fem.* مقصده*)* Struck down by death.

A. مقصد **muqsid.** *a. (fem.* مقصده*)* Who indites a long *qaside* poem.

A. مقصد **muqassad.** *a. (fem.* مقصده*)* Not thin, but not too stout.

P. مقصدار **maqus-dār.** *s.* A tailor's cutter.

A. مقصر **maqsar, maqsir.** *s. (pl.* مقاصر*)* 1. The time when daylight grows short, towards evening. 2. Anything that falls short.

A. مقصر **muqsir.** *a. (fem.* مقصره*)* Who goes or acts towards evening.

A. مقصر **muqassar.** *a. (fem.* مقصره*)* 1. Made short; made deficient or defective. 2. Bleached. 3. (**muqassir**) Who makes anything deficient, who fails in duty, culpable 4. A fuller.

A. مقصره **maqsare.** *s. (pl.* مقاصر*)* The time of short daylight, the evening.

A. مقصره **miqsare.** *s.* A fuller's beetle.

A. مقصص **muqassas.** *a. (fem.* مقصصه*)* 1. Clipped, docked. 2. Coated or cemented with gypsum. 3. (**muqassis**) Who clips; who coats or cements with gypsum.

A. مقصع **muqassa'.** *a. (fem.* مقصعه*)* (A sword) thin and sharp.

A. مقصل **miqsal.** *a. (fem.* مقصله*)* Very sharp (sword).

A. مقصو **maqsuvv.** *a. (fem.* مقصوه*)* Crop-eared (beast).

A. مقصود **maqsud.** *a. & s. (fem.* مقصوده*, pl.* مقصودات*)* Intended, aimed at, wished for in any endeavor; hence, *s.*, an object, purpose. ا – *v. t.* To propose to one's self as an object. او – *v. i.* To be desired, wished for. كن فكان – The object of God's "Be, and it was" (in the Qur'an); *i.e.*, Muhammed.

A. مقصور **maqsur,** *a. (fem.* مقصوره*, pl. f.* مقصورات*)* 1. Shortened; contracted; limited. 2. *(prosody)* (A foot فاعلاتن ـ ∪ ـ ـ, مفعولن ـ ـ ـ, or مفاعيلن ∪ ـ ـ ـ) in which the last syllable is made to disappear from the scansion, the feet becoming فاعلات (ـ ∪ ـ) مفعول (ـ ـ) مفاعيل (∪ ـ ـ). الف مقصوره *(Ar. gram.)* A short final ا often written as ى, though pronounced à; as, حتى **hattà,** etc.

A. مقصورات **maqsurat,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقصور Women and damsels kept from public view; *chaste, modest.*

A. مقصوره **maqsure.** *a. & s., fem. of* مقصور 1. *a.* See مقصور 2. *s. (pl.* مقاصير*)* An inclosed dwelling with its courts or gardens. 2. Any piece of ground prohibited to strangers. 3. A private apartment. 4. A sort of pew or private space in a mosque; the chancel in a church. 5. An inclosure round a grave. 6. A canopied seat or chamber where a bride sits in state. 7. *(pl.* مقصورات*)* A woman kept from vulgar eyes; chaste, modest.

A. مقصوص **maqsus,** *a. (fem.* مقصوصه*)* 1. Clipped. 2. Related, narrated. 3. Hit, wounded or diseased in the breast. عليه – Upon whom the *lex talionis* has been executed.

A. مقصوع **maqsu',** *a. (fem.* مقصوعه*)* Stunted, puny.

A. مقصى **maqsi,** *a. (fem.* مقصيه*)* Crop-eared (beast).

A. مقصى **muqsa, مقصا,** *a. (fem.* مقصات*)* Removed to a great distance.

A. مقصى **muqassa, مقصا,** *a. (fem.* مقصات*)* Crop-eared (beast).

A. مقضاب **miqzab, مقضب miqzab,** *s.* A gardener's bill or pruning-hook.

A. مقضوض **maqzuz,** *a. (fem.* مقضوضه*)* 1. Bored, perforated. 2. Broken through. 3. Crushed; broken down; demolished.

A. مقضى **maqzi,** *a. (fem.* مقضيه*)* 1. Finished. 2. Made, done. 3. Settled, determined; decreed of God. 4. Paid (debt). 5. Told, explained. عليه – Against whom a judicial sentence has been pronounced. المرام – Whose wish or object has been attained; gratified.

T. مقط **maqat,** *s.* 1. *(from* A. مخط*) s.* A shoemaker's tool for impressing lines. 2. *(from* A. مقعد*)* A cloth cover over a sofa cushion.

A. مقط **maqatt,** *s. (pl.* مقاط*)* That part of a beast's body where the ribs end.

T. مقطا **maqta,** *s.* See مقطه

A. مقطار **miqtar,** *a.* Very rainy (cloud).

A. مقطاع **miqta',** *a.* 1. (A well) soon exhausted. 2. (A man) unstable in friendship, inconstant.

A. مقطب **muqattib,** *a. (fem.* مقطبه*)* Wrinkled between the eyebrows.

A. مقطر **miqtar,** *s.* A censer.

A. مقطر **muqáttar.** *a. (fem.* مقطرة*)* 1. Made to fall in drops. 2. Distilled. 3. Fumigated with aloes-wood. 4. Thrown down on one side.

A. مقطران **miqtárān.** *s.* As مسطرون, *q.v.*

A. مقطرن **muqátrān.** *a. (fem.* مقطرنة*)* Tarred, tarry.

A. مقطرة **miqtárē.** *s.* 1. A censer. 2. Stocks for the legs of criminals.

A. مقطع **máqtaʿ.** *s. (pl.* مقاطع*)* 1. A place where a thing is cut off; where it ends or is interrupted; a stop, pause, an end; an interruption. 2. A decisive proof or argument. 3. A ford of a river. 4. A place commanding a ford, road, or pass, and where a guardhouse is placed. 5. T. *(for* A. مقطة*)* A bone implement on which pens are nibbed. الحق – *s.* The decisive proof that establishes the right. كلام – A pause in speaking; the end of a discourse.

A. مقطع **miqtáʿ.** *s.* Any cutting instrument.

A. مقطع **muqtáʿ.** *s.* The place where a river or canal ends.

A. مقطع **muqtáʿ.** *a. (fem.* مقطعة*)* 1. Broken down with emaciation. 2. Worn out with sexual excess. 3. Having no sexual desire. 4. Away from home in a strange place. 5. Left unprovided for, who has no salary assigned to him.

A. مقطع **muqtíʿ.** *a. (fem.* مقطعة*)* Reduced to silence in argument.

A. مقطع **muqáttaʿ.** *a. (fem.* مقطعة*, pl. f.* مقطعات*)* 1. Cut or broken into many pieces. 2. Fragmentary (poetry). 3. (A letter of the alphabet) in its isolated form. 4. (Iron or steel) in separate bars or ingots ready to be worked. 5. (Poetry) divided to show its scansion. الاحجار – *(Whose lungs are split into pieces from fear)* A hare pursued by hounds. كلمة مقطعة A written word none of whose letters join. كلام مقطع A sentence in which all the letters are of the class of letters that cannot join the following letter.

A. مقطع **muqáttiʿ.** *a. (fem.* مقطعة*)* 1. That cuts or breaks a thing in many pieces. 2. Who divides poetry by the rules of scansion.

A. مقطعات **muqáttaʿát.** *s., pl. f. of* مقطع 1. Things broken into fragments. 2. Short, scant robes.

A. مقطعة **máqtaʿa.** *s.* Any cause of cessation or interruption.

A. مقطف **miqtáf.** *s.* An instrument or receptacle for gathering fruit.

A. مقطم **miqtám.** *s.* A talon of a bird of prey.

A. مقطم **muqáttam.** *prop. n.* Name of the hill that overhangs Cairo.

A. مقطنة **máqtanē.** *s.* A cotton plantation.

A. مقطوب **máqtūb.** *a. (fem.* مقطوبة*)* 1. (Wine, etc.) diluted with water. 2. Full, filled.

A. مقطور **máqtūr.** *a. (fem.* مقطورة*)* 1. (Land) rained upon. 2 Anointed with tar.

A. مقطوط **máqtūt.** *a. (fem.* مقطوطة*)* High (price).

A. مقطوع **máqtūʿ.** *a. (fem.* مقطوعة*)* 1. Cut; cut through; cut off. 2. Interrupted; stopped. 3. Ceased altogether. 4. Separated, separate. 5. Settled, fixed (price). 6. *(gram.)* (A clause) standing by itself. 7. (A tradition) first reported by one of the second or third generation, etc.; not acceptable as a canonical argument. 8. *(prosody)* (A foot فاعلن ـ ∪ ـ, مستفعلن ـ ـ ∪ ـ, or متفاعلن ∪ ـ ∪ ـ) from which the last syllable is elided becoming فاعل (ـ ـ) مستفعل (ـ ـ ـ) متفاعل (∪ ∪ ـ ـ). ه – Whose means of travel have failed him.

A. مقطوعا **máqtūʿán.** *advl. acc. ind.* At a fixed price.

A. مقطوف **máqtūf.** *a. (fem.* مقطوفة*)* 1. Gathered (fruit). 2. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعلتن ∪ ـ ∪ ∪ ـ) shortened into مفاعل (∪ ـ ـ) represented by فعولن

A. مقطول **máqtūl.** *a. (fem.* مقطولة*)* Cut; cut through or off. العنق – Whose neck has been cut through; beheaded

A. مقطه **miqáttā,** vulg. مقطة **máqtā,** *s.* A bone implement on which pens are nibbed.

A. مقعار **miqʿár.** *a.* Very deep.

A. مقعب **muqáʿʿáb.** *a. (fem.* مقعبة*)* 1. Externally convex. 2. Internally concave; hollowed.

A. مقعبل **muqáʿbél.** *a. (fem.* مقعبلة*)* Very much pigeon-toed.

A. مقعد **máqʿad.** *s. (pl.* مقاعد*)* 1. A place of sitting, a seat. 2. The seat (of the body) the breech. 3. The *anus.* 4. *(vulg.* **máqʿat***)* A cloth sofa-spread.

A. مقعد **muqʿad.** *a. (fem.* مقعدة*)* 1. Who is forced to sit; paralyzed in the

lower limbs. 2. (A breast) firm and round. 3. (A poem), which has some defect in the last foot of its first hemistich. الانف ـ Broad and flat nosed. النسب ـ Whose ancestors are of very modern date.

A. مقعد **múq'id**, *a. (fem.* مقعده*)* That makes or lets sit. ـ مقيم A care or a disease that makes one rise up and sit down continually.

A. مقعده **máq'ádé**, *s.* 1. The breech, posteriors. 2. The *anus*.

A. مقعر **miq'ár**, *a. (fem.* مقعره*)* Who goes deep into matters.

A. مقعر **múqá''ár**, *a. (fem.* مقعره*)* Concave.

A. مقعر **múqá''ir**, *a. (fem.* مقعره*)* Who hollows things out. ـ مقعب Who makes grimaces in speaking.

A. مقعص **miq'ás**, *a. (fem.* مقعصه*)* That strikes dead instantly.

A. مقعص **múq'ás**, *a. (fem.* مقعصه*)* 1. Struck dead instantaneously. 2. (**múq'is**) That strikes dead instantly.

A. مقفا **múqfá**, **múqáffá**, *a. (fem.* مقفاة*)* For مقفى, *q.v.*

A. مقفار **miqfár**, *a. & s.* (Land) bare of vegetation; a desert.

A. مقفر **múqfir**, *a. (fem.* مقفره*)* 1. (Land) bare of vegetation. 2. That is in a land bare of vegetation. 3. Who has no condiment to eat with his dry bread.

A. مقفز **múqáffiz**, *a. (fem.* مقفزه*)* 1. Gloved. 2. (A horse) white in both the forelegs.

A. مقفص **múqáffás**, *a. (fem.* مقفصه*)* 1. Closed with a reticulated cage. 2. Figured with a reticulated pattern.

A. مقفع **múqáffá'**, *a. (fem.* مقفعه*)* 1. Shrunk, contracted. 2. A name and surname of men.

A. مقفع **múqáffí'**, *a. (fem.* مقفعه*)* Who holds his head down and never looks up.

A. مقفعه **miqfá'á'**, *s.* A ferule for rapping the knuckles.

A. مقفل **múqfil**, *a. (fem.* مقفله*)* 1. Locked. 2. Collected, united. 3. Sent back, made or let return. 4. Dried up. اليدين ـ Close-fisted.

A. مقفل **múqfil**, *a. (fem.* مقفله*)* 1. Who locks. 2. Who unites men on a matter. 3. Who makes or lets return. 4. Who looks fixedly after a departing man.

A. مقفل **múqáffil**, *a. (fem.* مقفله*)* 1. Locked. 2. (**múqáffil**) *a.* Who habitually locks.

A. مقفول **máqfúl**, *a. (fem.* مقفوله*)* 1. Collected. 2. Kept back from the market in order to cause dearth. 3. Appraised. 4. Locked; provided with a lock.

A. مقفى **máqfí**, *a. (fem.* مقفيه*)* Killed by a blow on the back of the neck.

A. مقفى **múqfá**, مقفا, *a. (fem.* مقفاة*)* 1. Looked upon with respect. 2. Preferred. 3. Destined to a purpose.

A. مقفى **múqfí**, *a. (fem.* مقفيه*)* 1. Who respects and esteems. 2. Who prefers. 3. Who appropriates, who destines.

A. مقفى **múqáffá**, مقفا, *a. (fem.* مقفاة*)* 1. Made or let follow. 2. Behind whom one is made or let follow. 3. *(rhet.)* Rhymed.

A. مقفى **múqáffí**, *a. (fem.* مقفيه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one follow another. 2. Who makes a word rhyme with another; a rhymester.

A. مقل **máql**, *s.* The bottom of a well or shaft.

A. مقل **máql**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking at a thing. 2. A feeding a young beast by hand. 3. A plunging a thing into water; a diving or dipping under water.

A. مقل **múql**, *s.* 1. Bdellium. 2. The fruit of the doum palm, *hyphæna thebaica*. مكى ـ Gum of the *balsamodendron mukul*. هندى ـ False myrrh, gum of *balsamodendron pubescens*.

A. مقل **múqál**, *s., pl. of* مقلة, *q.v.*

A. مقل **múqíl** *(for* مقلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مقله*)* 1. Who diminishes, makes little. 2. Who deems a thing little. 3. Become poor, impoverished.

A. مقلا **miqlá**, *s.* For مقلى, *q.v.*

A. مقلا **miqlá**, *s.* The stick with which the "cat" is struck in the game of tipcat.

A. مقلات **miqlát**, *s. (pl.* مقالى*)* A frying-pan.

A. مقلات **miqlát**, *a. (pl.* مقاليت*)* Bereaved; left childless; or, who has but one child.

A. مقلاد **miqlád**, *s. (pl.* مقاليد*)* 1. A repository, magazine, store-room. 2. A key of a lock, etc.

A. مقلاع **miqlá'**, *s.* A sling.

A. مقلاق **miqláq**, *a.* Very much perturbed.

A. مقلب **miqlêb**, *s.* 1. A hoe of iron for turning the soil. 2. The tuck of the binding of a book.

A. مقلب **mûqallêb**, *a. (fem.* مقلبه*)* 1. Turned over. 2. Reflected or meditated upon. 3. Changed, altered. 4. (**mûqallîb**) That turns a thing over; that revolves a thing in the mind in reflection; that changes a thing. القلوب ـ God, as the Changer of hearts.

A. مقلت **maqlêt**, *s.* A place of perdition, of death.

A. مقلت **mûqlit**, vulg. مقلته **mûqlitè**, *a. fem.* As مقلات, *a., q. v.*

A. مقلته **maqlêtè**, *s.* A place of perdition or death; a waterless desert; any dreadful place.

A. مقلد **miqlêd**, *s. (pl.* مقالد*)* 1. A key. 2. A hooked stick for twisting haybands, etc. 3. A receptacle: a bag. 4. A measure of liquids or solids.

A. مقلد **mûqallêd**, *s.* The place round the neck where a necklace is placed.

A. مقلد **mûqallid**, *a. (fem.* مقلده*)* 1. Who suspends something round the neck. 2. Who puts a matter upon another, investing him or loading him with it. 3. Who imitates or obeys another. 4. T. *(vulg.* **mûqâlid***)* One clever at mimicking.

T. مقلدلك **mûqallidlik**, *s.* The quality or act of a mimic. ـ *v.i.* To act the mimic.

A. مقلس **mûqallis**, *a. (fem.* مقلسه*, pl.* مقلسون *obl.* مقلسين*)* 1. Who stands in an attitude of respect, with crossed hands, in presence of a superior. 2. Who goes out as one of a procession to receive a dignitary on arrival at a town.

A. مقلص **mûqallas**, *a. (fem.* مقلصه*)* 1. Shrunk, contracted; tucked up. 2. (**mûqallis**) Short, shrunk, contracted; tucked up. 3. *(as 2)* Long in the legs, light and active.

A. مقلع **miqlâ'**, *s.* For مقلاع, *q. v.*

A. مقلع **mûqli'**, *a. (fem.* مقلعه*)* 1. Who retires or abstains from a thing. 2. That hoists sails. 3. Who makes a fort. 4. (A camel) entering his seventh year.

A. مقلع **mûqallâ'**, *a. (fem.* مقلعه*)* Plucked up or out.

T. مقلق **mûqallâq**, *a. (pseudo-Arabic from* T. قيلق*)* In the guise of (so or so).

A. مقلل **mûqallil**, *a. (fem.* مقلله*)* 1. Diminished. 2. (A sword) with a ferrule or socket at the base of its handle.

A. مقلم **maqlêm**, *s. (pl.* مقالم*)* A joint, node in a bamboo, reed, etc., where it is usually cut.

A. مقلم **mûqallêm**, *a. (fem.* مقلمه*)* 1. Cut (pen). 2. Cut through, clipped. الاظفار ـ *(Whose nails have been pared)* Who has no longer power to injure.

A. مقلمه **miqlêmè**, *s.* A pen-case.

A. مقلمه **mûqallêmè**, *a., fem. of* مقلم 1. See مقلم 2. Widowed. 3. (Warriors) fully equipped.

A. مقلوب **maqlûb**, *a. (fem.* مقلوبه*)* 1. Turned over, overturned. 2. Transposed, inverted. 3. An anagram. 4. Hit, pained, diseased in the heart. 5. (A word) in which a long vowel is transposed from one syllable to another; also, in which one of the three vowel letters ا, و, ى, is put for another of them. ساكت ـ An anagrammatic expression used without notice of its nature. كل ـ An anagram in which every letter of one word is transposed to form another. لسانين ـ An anagram of a word in one language, forming a word in another language. مجنح ـ An anagram where two words, anagrams of one another are used as the first and last words of a sentence. مستوى ـ A regular anagram, a *palindrome*. ناطق ـ An anagram of which notice is given by the writer when he introduces it.

A. مقلوبيت **maqlûbiyyèt**, *s.* Inversion.

A. مقلود **maqlûd**, *a. (fem.* مقلوده*)* Twisted.

A. مقلوع **maqlû'**, *a. (fem.* مقلوعه*)* Plucked up or out.

A. مقلوف **maqlûf**, *a. (fem.* مقلوفه*)* (A jar, etc.) from the mouth of which the luting or cement has been removed.

A. مقلوم **maqlûm**, *a. (fem.* مقلومه*)* As مقلم **mûqallêm**, *q.v.*

A. مقله **maqlè**, *s.* A small pebble placed in a cup as a measure of the depth of water doled out as a ration.

A. مقله **mûqlè**, *s. (pl.* مقل*)* 1. An eyeball. 2. The iris of the eye. 3. The fat round an eyeball.

A. مقلى **miqlà**, مقلا, *s.* 1. A frying-pan. 2. As مقلا **miqlâ**, *q.v.*

A. مقمر **mûqmir**, *a. (fem.* مقمره*)* 1. Moon-lit (night, etc.). 2. Who is in a moon-lit place.

A. مقمعه **miqmâ'a**, *s. (pl.* مقامع*)* 1. A

weapon that crushes, a club, mace, etc. 2. An elephant-driver's iron crook.

A. مقمل **miqmél**, *a. (fem.* مقملة*)* Who has become rich.

A. مقمنة **maqmaná**, *s.* A fitting place or occasion.

A. مقمور **maqmúr**, *a. (fem.* مقمورة*)* 1. Beaten at a game of chance; a loser. 2. Vexed and cross. 3. An evil thing.

A. مقموط **maqmút**, *a. (fem.* مقموطة*)* 1. Swathed in swaddling-clothes. 2. Having the arms bound to the sides. 3. (A beast) in a string or file.

A. مقموع **maqmú'**, *a. (fem.* مقموعة*)* 1. Beaten with a club. 2. Subdued, overcome. 3. Suffering from indigestion. 4. Refuse (cattle).

A. مقموءة **maqmú'a**, *s.* As مقمئة, *q.v.*

A. مقمئن **muqmá'inn**, *a. (fem.* مقمئنة*)* Contracted, shrunk.

A. مقمأة **maqmá'a**, *s.* A spot on which the sunshine never falls.

A. مقناب **miqnáb**, *s.* A claw or talon; also, the receptacle of the claw.

F. مقناطس **miqnátis** (Greek μαγνήτης)
F. مقناطس **miqnátis** *vulg.* **mikhnádiz**, *s.* A magnet; a loadstone.

A. مقنب **miqnéb**, *s., (pl.* مقانب*)* 1. A claw; a talon. 2. A hunter's game-bag. 3. A gold ring. 4. A troop of horsemen.

A. مقند **muqánned**, *a. (fem.* مقندة*)* Sweetened with pure sugar.

A. مقنر **muqánnir**, *a. (fem.* مقنرة*)* 1. Big and clumsy. 2. Ill-dressed.

A. مقنش **muqánnesh**, *a.* In مقنش فيه in regard to which (no) expense is spared.

A. مقنطر **muqántar**, *a. (fem.* مقنطرة, *pl. f.* مقنطرات*)* 1. (A hundredweight) heaped up, complete. 2. Furnished with arches or bridges.

A. مقنطرات **muqántarát**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقنطر *(astron.)* Circles of altitude parallel to the horizon.

A. مقنع **maqná'**, *s. (pl.* مقانع*)* A satisfactory witness, one whose testimony decides a case.

A. مقنع **miqná'**, *s. (pl.* مقانع*)* A woman's muffler.

A. مقنع **muqná'**, *a. (fem.* مقنعة*)* (A mouth) having the teeth sloping inwards.

A. مقنع **muqánná'**, *a. (fem.* مقنعة*)* 1. Helmeted. 2. Whose head is muffled up. 3. Beaten over the head. 4. Satisfied. 5. A name of men.

A. مقنعة **miqná'a**, *s.* As مقنع **miqná'**,

A. مقنن **muqánnen**, *a. (fem.* مقننة*)* Fixed or provided by civil law.

A. مقنن **muqánnin**, *a. (fem.* مقننة*)* (A sovereign) who institutes laws or regulations.

A. مقنود **maqnúd**, *a. (fem.* مقنودة*)* As مقند

A. مقنوءة **maqnú'a**, *s.* As مقموءة, *q.v.*

A. مقنى **muqní**, *a.* Provided with a spear.

A. مقنى **muqánní**, *s.* A conduit-maker.
الارض — *s.* The hoopoe, supposed to discover water under ground.

A. مقنئة **maqné'a**, *s.* As مقمئة, *q.v.*

A. مقو **maqv**, *vn. & s.* As مقاوت, *q.v.*

A. مقوا **muqáwwa** *(for* مقوى*)*, *s.* Pasteboard.

A. مقوال **miqvál**, *a.* Loquacious, garrulous.

A. مقوت **maqvét**, *vn. & s.* As مقاوت

A. مقود **maqúd**, *a. (fem.* مقودة*)* Led.

A. مقود **miqvéd**, *s. (pl.* مقاود*)* A rein, leading rope; a thong.

A. مقود **muqávved**, *a. (fem.* مقودة*)* 1. Habitually led. 2. Long drawn out and gently sloping (hill).

A. مقور **muqávver**, *a. (fem.* مقورة*)* Mixed or coated with pitch.

A. مقوس **miqvés**, *s.* 1. A case for an archery bow. 2. An open space, arena; especially, a race-course.

A. مقوس **muqávvés**, *a. (fem.* مقوسة*)* Arched, bow-shaped.

A. مقوض **muqávváz**, *a. (fem.* مقوضة*)* (A tent or house) taken to pieces, pulled down.

A. مقوط **maqút**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming very emaciated; debility with emaciation.

A. مقوقس **muqávqis**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A bird having a whitish ring of feathers round its neck. 2. Name of the Coptic governor of Egypt in the time of Muhammed.

A. مقول **maqúl**, *a. (fem.* مقولة*)* Uttered, spoken.

A. مقول **miqvél**, *s. (pl.* مقاول*)* 1. The tongue as the organ of speech. 2. *(pl. also* مقاولة*)* A king; especially, a king of the Himyari Arabs.

A. مقول **miqvél**, *a. (fem.* مقولة, *pl.* مقاول*)* As مقوال, *q. v.*

A. مقول **muqávvél**, *a. (fem.* مقولة*)* Said frequently

A. مقولة **maqûlè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مقول 1. *a.* See مقول 2. *s. (pl.* مقولات*)* A thing spoken of by a word; a scientific class, category. 3. *(Colloq.)* A contemptible sort of a thing.

A. مقوم **muqâvvèm**, *a. (fem.* مقومه*)* 1. Set upright; erect. 2. Made straight; straight. 3. Made correct; correct. 4. To which a price has been set by an appraiser. 5. (A price) correctly appraised. 6. Name of a sword. 7. (Any scientific name or number) inserted in a catalogue or astronomical table.

A. مقوم **muqâvvim**, *a. (fem.* مقومه*)* 1. Who makes upright, straight, or correct. 2. Who estimates, appraises.

A. مقوود **maqvwûd**, *a. (fem.* مقوودة*)* As مقود, *a., q. v.*

A. مقوول **maqvwûl**, *a. (fem.* مقوولة*)* As مقول **maqûl**, *q. v.*

A. مقوى **muqvà**, مقوا, *a. (fem.* مقوات*)* 1. Unevenly spun. 2. (An Arabian poem) irregular in the last vowel of its rhymes.

A. مقوى **muqvì**, *a. (fem.* مقويه*)* 1. Who spins a rope unevenly, thicker in some places than in others. 2. (A poet) who makes the last vowels of his rhymes irregular. 3. Strong (beast). 4. Who has a strong beast. 5. Who is or becomes rich. 6. Who is camped in a waterless desert. 7. Who is or becomes poor.

A. مقوى **muqâvvà**, مقوا, *a. (fem.* مقوات*)* 1. Strengthened; fortified. 2. *s.* See مقوا

A. مقوى **muqâvvi**, *a. (fem.* مقويه*, pl. f.* مقويات*)* That strengthens. مقويات معده Stomachics; tonics.

A. مقه **maqâh**, *s.* 1. A bluish grey color of the eye. 2. A morbid paleness of the eyelids resulting from ceasing to use *stibium*.

A. مقها **maqhâ**, *a., fem. of* امقه Having bluish-grey eyes.

A. مقهر **muqhèr**, *a. (fem.* مقهره*)* Deemed to be overpowered, defeated, or abject.

A. مقهر **muqhir**, *a. (fem.* مقهره*)* 1. In an abject state from defeat. 2. Who deems one overpowered, defeated, abject.

A. مقهور **maqhûr**, *a. (fem.* مقهوره*)* Overwhelmed by violence, overcome, defeated; crushed by irresistible might; abject. قهر الهي – Crushed by the irresistible Divine might.

A. مقياس **miqyâs**, *s.* 1. A scale for measuring lengths. 2. The Nilometer at Cairo. مقياسه اورمق To compare or measure by a scale.

A. مقيت **maqît**, *a. (fem.* مقيته*)* Hated, detested; hateful, odious.

A. مقيت **muqît**, *a. (fem.* مقيته*)* 1. Who feeds; especially, God as the Feeder of all. 2. Who takes care of, protects; God as the Universal Protector.

A. مقيد **muqâyyèd**, *a. (fem.* مقيده*)* 1. Bound, tied up. 2. Enregistered. 3. Limited, restricted. 4. Anxious, solicitous. 5. Diligent, assiduous. 6. *(Ar. prosody)* (A rhyme) ending with a quiescent consonant, or *(Pers. prosody)* ending with two quiescent consonants. او – *v.i.* 1. To be bound or fastened. 2. To be registered. 3. To be restricted. 4. To be anxious, solicitous. 5. To be diligent.

A. مقيد **muqâyyid**, *a. (fem.* مقيده*)* Who registers; a registrar.

T. مقيدلك **muqâyyèdlik**, *s.* 1. Limitation; the state of what is restricted by a condition. 2. Solicitousness. (See مقيد)

A. مقير **muqâyyèr**, *a. (fem.* مقيره*)* 1. As مقور, *q. v.* 2. Name of the place called Mugheir by European writers, and supposed to be the site of Ur of the Chaldees.

A. مقيس **maqîs**, *a. (fem.* مقيسه*)* Compared, comparable.

A. مقيس **miqyès**, *prop.n.* As مقيص, *q.v.*

A. مقيش **muqâyyèsh**, *a. (pseudo-Arabic from* T. قايش*; fem.* مقيشه*)* Made into a strip, especially, wire flattened into a narrow strip; also, (a cloth, etc.) embroidered with such flattened wire. مقيشدوز An embroiderer in flattened wire. مقيشكر A maker of flattened wire.

A. مقيص **miqyâs**, *prop. n.* Miqyas son of Zubaba, one of eight Mekkans sentenced to be slain on the submission of that place to Muhammed.

A. مقيض **maqîz**, *s.* The inside cavity of an egg-shell.

A. مقيض **maqîz**, *a. (fem.* مقيضه*)* (A well, etc.) abundantly yielding water.

A. مقيظ **maqîz**, *s.* 1. A place for spending the hottest part of summer. 2. A plant green in the hottest season.

A. مقيل **maqîl**, *vn. & s.* A taking a siesta.

P. مقيل **mŭqā'ĭl**, *s.* A kind of sweet porridge of wheat and pulse.

A. مقيل **mŭqăyyĕl**, *a. (fem.* مقيلة*)* Made or let drink at noon.

A. مقيل **mŭqăyyā'ĭl**, *a. (fem.* مقيلة*)* Who makes or lets drink at noon.

A. مقيم **mŭqī'ĭm**, *a. (fem.* مقيمة*)* 1. Who stays, dwells; a dweller, sojourner. 2. Stationary. 3. Assiduous, persevering. او — *v. i.* 1. To dwell. 2. To be stationary. 3. To be assiduous. منزل هفتم — *(The sojourner in the seventh station)* Saturn.

A. مقينة **mŭqăyyĭnĕ**, *a. & s. fem.* A tire-woman; hence, a slave girl.

A. مقيه **măqyĕ**, *s.* The inner corner of the eye.

A. مقي **mŭqăyyĭ** *(for* مقيئ*)*, *a. & s. (fem* مقيئة*, pl. f.* مقيئات*)* Which causes to vomit; an emetic.

T. مك **mĕk**, Termination to the infinitive of soft-lettered verbs.

A. مك **mĕkk**, *vn. & s.* A sucking out the contents of a thing; suction.

A. مكا **mŭkyā**, *vn. & s.* A whistling; a whistle.

A. مكا **mŭkkyā**, *s. (pl.* مكاى*)* The greater shrike (?).

A. مكابحة **mŭkyābăhă**, *vn. & s.* A reviling.

A. مكابدة **mŭkyābĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* An enduring and struggling against difficulty; a terrible struggle of endurance.

A. مكابرة **mŭkyābĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying for greatness and superiority, an assuming to be great; assumption, pride. ا — *v. i.* To be assuming, arrogant.

A. مكابس **mŭkyābĭs**, *a. (fem.* مكابسة*)* Who charges, assaults.

A. مكابسة **mŭkyābĕsĕ**, *vn. & s.* An opposing or contending; opposition, contention.

A. مكابلة **mŭkyābĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A debtor's putting off his creditor, deferring payment. 2. A neighbor's concealing his intention to buy a house or land offered for sale, until a third party has bargained for it, and then claiming his right of preemption.

A. مكاتب **mĕkyātĭb**, *s., pl. of* مكتب Schools.

A. مكاتب **mŭkyātĕb**, *a. (fem.* مكاتبة*)* (A slave) promised freedom on payment of a stipulated price.

A. مكاتب **mŭkyātĭb**, *a. (fem.* مكاتبة*)* 1. Who agrees with his slave to set him free on payment of a stipulated price. 2. Who corresponds by letter with another: a correspondent.

A. مكاتبة **mŭkyātĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A corresponding with one another in writing; correspondence. 2. A giving to a slave a covenant to set him free on payment of a price. ا — *v. i.* To correspond by writing.

A. مكاتة **mŭkyātā'ă**, *vn. & s.* A killing.

A. مكاتل **mĕkyātĭl**, *s., pl. of* مكتل, **mĭktĕl**.

A. مكاتلة **mŭkyātĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A killing.

A. مكاتمة **mŭkyātĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* A concealing; concealment, silence. ا — *v. i.* To conceal one's thoughts.

A. مكاتيب **mĕkyātĭb**, *s., pl. of* مكتوب

A. مكاثبة **mŭkyāsĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming near; approximation, proximity.

A. مكاثرة **mŭkyāsĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A contending or vying as to numbers; a seeking to surpass.

A. مكاثمة **mŭkyāsĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* An approaching and mingling; a commingling.

A. مكاحل **mĕkyāhĭl**, *s., pl. of* مكحل, مكحلة

A. مكاد **mĕkyād** *(vn. & s.* A being

A. مكادت **mĕkyādĕt** *(*or becoming just on the point of a thing, but missing it.

A. مكادمة **mŭkyādĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* A nibbling pasture here and there.

A. مكاذب **mĕkyāzĭb**, *s., pl. of* مكذب, *or irreg. pl. of* كذب, *q.v.*

A. مكاذبة **mŭkyāzĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A telling lies; falsehood.

A. مكار **mĕkkyār**, *a. (fem.* مكارة*)* Habitually deceitful.

A. مكارات **mŭkyārāt**, *vn. & s.* A letting out a thing for hire.

A. مكاربة **mŭkyārĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming near.

A. مكاردة **mŭkyārĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* An assaulting or assailing; assault.

A. مكارزة **mŭkyārĕzĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A running away; flight. 2. A taking refuge. 3. A running a race.

A. مكارم **mĕkyārĭm**, *s., pl. of* مكرم, مكرمت مكارم كار Who does kindnesses; a kind man.

A. مكارمت **mŭkyārĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in noble acts or qualities.

A. مكارون **mŭkyārūn**, *a. & s., pl. of* مكارى

A. مكاره **mĕkyārĭh**, *s., pl. of* مكرهة Disagreeable things.

A. مکاری **mŭkyārī**, *a. (fem.* مکاریہ, *pl.* مکارون *obl.* مکارین*)* Who lets out anything for hire; a jobber.

A. مکاس **mĕkyās**, *vn. & s.* A being extremely grasping in a bargain; unreasonableness.

P. مکاس **mŭkyās**, *s.* 1. A toll. 2. A toll-taker.

A. مکاسات **mŭkyāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in finery, in fine clothes.

A. مکاسب **mĕkyāsib**, *s., pl. of* مکسب

A. مکاسحہ **mŭkyāsāhā**, *vn. & s.* A drinking deeply together; a drinking-bout.

A. مکاسر **mĕkyāsir**, *s., pl. of* مکسر *q.v.*

A. مکاسر **mŭkyāsir**, *a. (fem.* مکاسرہ*)* 1. A next neighbor, one whose tent-skirt touches the tent-skirt of another. 2. Who squints his eyes.

A. مکاسرہ **mŭkyāsĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A nearly closing the eyes.

A. مکاسیر **mĕkyāsir**, *a., pl. of* مکسور *q.v.*

A. مکاشحہ **mŭkyāshāhā**, *vn. & s.* A nourishing hate against one.

A. مکاشرہ **mŭkyāshĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A laughing together.

A. مکاشفہ **mŭkyāshĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* A manifesting sentiments to one another; especially, *(mystics)* God's openly manifesting himself to a saint; spiritual communion with God. عم المکاشفہ The knowledge of God given by Himself to a saint.

A. مکاظت **mŭkyāzzāt**, *vn. & s.* A pressing or crowding one another in any contention or effort.

A. مکاعب **mĕkyā'ib**, *s., pl. of* مکعب Shoes or short socks reaching to the ankles.

A. مکاعمہ **mŭkyā'āmĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A kissing. 2. A getting together into one wrap.

A. مکافات **mŭkyāfāt** *(for* مکافئہ*)*, *vn. & s.* A compensating or recompensing; hence also, a punishing; compensation; reward; retribution. ‖ — *v.t.* To recompense, requite, or punish. مکافاتہ شایان Worthy of reward.

A. مکافاتاً **mŭkyāfātān**, *advl. acc. ind.* As a reward or punishment.

A. مکافتہ **mŭkyāftĕtĕn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Suddenly (dying).

A. مکافتہ **mŭkyāftĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* A contending in running; a race.

A. مکافحۃً **mŭkyāfāhātān**, *advl. acc. ind.* Face to face, openly.

A. مکافحہ **mŭkyāfāhā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A confronting, facing, becoming face to face with another. 2. A kissing another heartily. 3. A fighting, an encountering in open fight; a refuting in argument.

A. مکافرہ **mŭkyāfĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A denying the just due of another.

A. مکافل **mŭkyāfil**, *a. (fem.* مکافلہ*)* Who is a joint security of any agreement or undertaking.

A. مکافی **mŭkyāfi** *(for* مکافئ*) a. (fem.* مکافیہ *for* مکافئہ*)* 1. Who requites, rewards, or punishes. 2. Alike, equal, equivalent. 3. *(conics)* Parabolic (curve). — قطع *s.* A parabolic section, a parabola.

A. مکافیف **mĕkyāfif**, *a., pl. of* مکفوف Blind.

A. مکاک **mŭkyāk**, *s.* Any mass extracted by sucking.

A. مکاکہ **mŭkyākĕ**

A. مکاکی **mĕkyāki**, *s., pl. of* مکاک, مکوک

A. مکاکیک **mĕkyākik**, *s., pl. of* مکوک

A. مکال **mĕkyāl**, *vn. & s.* A measuring grain.

A. مکالبہ **mŭkyālĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* An acting like a dog by snarling, attacking with words, etc.

A. مکالحہ **mākyālāhā**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting very stiffly, sternness. 2. The moon's being strictly within her proper mansion on any given night.

A. مکالمہ **mŭkyālĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A conversing together; conversation. 2. A discussing a subject for the purpose of agreement, a conference. ‖ — *v. t & i.* 1. To discuss with a view to an agreement. 2. To converse together. مامورِی — A commissioner to a conference. مجلس مکالمہ A conference.

A. مکامعہ **mŭkyāmā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A cuddling together under one wrap.

A. مکامن **mĕkyāmin**, *s., pl. of* مکمن, *q.v.*

A. مکامہ **mŭkyāmĕ**, *a. fem.* No longer a maid; a matron.

A. مکان **mĕkyān**, *s.* 1. A place in which a thing exists; a residence; an abode. 2. *(pl.* اماکن, امکنہ*)* A place, a site. 3. Space. 4. Position, rank. رفیع — 1. An exalted position or place. اسم مکان *(Ar. gram.)* The name of the place where an action occurs, or where a thing abounds; in the form of مفعل. جنت — Whose place is paradise; *i. e.*, deceased. لا — The void beyond the heaven of

heavens, where space or locality cease to be.

A. مكانت **mékyânét**, *s.* 1. Rank, position. 2. Gravity.

A. مكانس **mékyânis**, *s., pl. of* مكنسه, *q.v.*

A. مكانفه **mûkyânéfé**, *vn. & s.* An aiding; aid, succor, protection.

T. مكانلانمق **mékyânlânmâq**, *v. i.* To settle in a place.

A. مكانى **mékyâni**, *a. (fem.* مكانيه*)* Pertaining to place, local.

A. مكاوات **mûkyâvât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مكاوحه **mûkyâvâhâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A reviling. 2. An overcoming in fight.

A. مكاوى **mékyâvi**, *s., pl. of* مكوات, *q.v.*

A. مكاهات **mûkyâhât**, *vn. & s.* A vying in glorying.

A. مكاهنه **mûkyâhénè**, *vn. & s.* A helping.

A. مكايد **mékyâyid**, *s., pl. of* مكيده, *q.v.*

A. مكايده **mûkyâyédé**, *vn. & s.* A making use of a stratagem or device to outwit another; a trick.

A. مكايسه **mûkyâyésé**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to shrewdness; especially in bargaining.

A. مكايصه **mûkyâyâsâ**, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous or accustoming one's self to something.

A. مكايل **mékyâyil**, *s., pl. of* مكيل, مكياله

A. مكايله **mûkyâyélé**, *vn. & s.* A giving measure for measure.

A. مكاييل **mékyâyil**, *s., pl. of* مكيال, *q.v.*

A. مكب **mikébb**, *a. (fem.* مكبه*)* Who habitually hangs his head.

A. مكب **mûkibb**, *a. (fem.* مكبه*)* 1. That prostrates a man, throws him down. 2. Who holds down his head. 3. Who stoops down. 4. Who falls prostrate. 5. Who applies himself to a thing; assiduous, persistent.

A. مكباب **mikbâb**, *a.* Much given to hang the head.

A. مكبب **mûkébbéb**, *a. (fem.* مكبيه*)* 1. Cut into gobbets. 2. Globose.

A. مكبج **mûkébbâh**, *a. (fem.* مكبجه*)* High, lofty.

A. مكبر **mékbir**, *vn. & s.* A being aged; old age.

A. مكبر **mûkébbér**, *a. (fem.* مكبره*)* 1. Made great, enlarged; made to look large. 2. Magnified, honored.

A. مكبر **mûkébbir**, *a. (fem.* مكبره*)* 1. That enlarges or magnifies or honors. 2. Who ejaculates *allahu ekber*.

A. مكبره **mékbéré**, **mékbûré**, *s.* Age, old age.

A. مكبس **mûkébbés**, *a. (fem.* مكبسه*)* Square or flat, as though pressed. — الرأس Square or flat-headed.

A. مكبس **mûkébbis**, *a. (fem.* مكبسه*)* 1. Who bends his head and looks down. 2. That rushes on, assaults, attacks. 3. A name of war-horses.

A. مكبل **mûkébbél**, *a. (fem.* مكبله*)* 1. Pinioned; handcuffed. 2. Imprisoned.

A. مكبن **mûkbén**, *a. (fem.* مكبنه*)* Strong, firm.

A. مكبن **mûkbin**, *a. (fem.* مكبنه*)* Who restrains.

A. مكبوب **mékbûb**, *a. (fem.* مكبوبه*)* 1. Thrown face downwards; inverted; prostrated. 2. Made into a ball.

A. مكبوث **mékbûs**, *a. (fem.* مكبوثه*)* Tainted, fetid.

A. مكبود **mékbûd**, *a. (fem.* مكبوده*)* Touched, hurt, or diseased in the liver.

A. مكبورا **mékbûrâ**, *a., irreg. pl. of* كبير

A. مكبول **mékbûl**, *a. (fem.* مكبوله*)* As مكبل, *q. v.*

A. مكبون **mékbûn**, *a. (fem.* مكبونه*)* 1. Short-legged and round-barreled (beast). 2. (A camel) affected with the disease named كبان **kyûbân**. — الاصابع Thick-fingered.

A. مكبه **mikébbé**, *s.* A lid, cover.

A. مكبى **mikébbi**, *a. (fem.* مكبيه*)* Pertaining to a lid; shaped like a lid; especially, *(anat.)* arytenoid.

A. مكتاف **miktâf**, *a.* (A beast of burden) liable to be galled.

A. مكتان **mûktân** *(for* مكتين*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتانه*)* Who offers himself as security for another.

A. مكتب **mékteb**, *s. (pl.* مكاتب*)* A school of any grade. — حق Tuition fees. — قلفه‌سى An assistant master in a school. — اعداديه مكتبى An academy or high-school which prepares for a College. — بحريه The Naval College. — حربيه A Military College. — رشديه A grammar school. — صبيان A primary school for children. — صنائع A school of arts or industry. — طبيه A medical school. — محله A parochial school. — معلمين A normal school for teachers — ملكيه A school for the Civil Service.

A. مكتب **mûktib**, *s.* A writing-master.

A. مكتب **mûkéttéb**, *a. (fem.* مكتبه*)*

Enrolled in companies, or as an army.

A. مكتبت **mŭktĕbit**, *a. (fem.* مكتبته*)* Filled with grief, anxiety, or anger.

A. مكتب **mŭktĕtib**, *a.* 1. Who writes or copies out something for himself. 2. Who enrols himself.

A. مكتتم **mŭktĕtĕm**, *a. (fem.* مكتتمه*)* 1. Concealed, kept secret. 2. (**mŭktĕtĕtim**) Who conceals, keeps a matter secret.

A. مكتحل **mŭktăhil**, *a. (fem.* مكتحله*)* 1. Who applies *stibium* to his eyes. 2. (Land) green with verdure. 3. Fallen into misfortune.

A. مكترا **mŭktĕrâ**, *a.* For مكترى, *q. v.*

A. مكترب **mŭktĕrib**, *a. (fem.* مكتربه*)* Grieved, sad.

A. مكترث **mŭktĕris**, *a. (fem.* مكترثه*)* Troubled, anxious, disquieted.

A. مكترى **mŭktĕrâ**, مكترا, *a. (fem.* مكترات*)* Hired, rented.

A. مكترى **mŭktĕrî**, *a. (fem.* مكتريه*)* Who hires.

A. مكتز **mŭktĕzz**, *a. (fem.* مكتزه*)* Who shrinks from giving.

A. مكتسب **mŭktĕsĕb**, *a. (fem.* مكتسبه*)* 1. Earned; acquired; incurred. 2. (**mŭktĕsĭb**) Who earns, acquires, incurs.

A. مكتسع **mŭktĕsî'**, *a. (fem.* مكتسعه*)* 1. (A beast) having his tail between his legs. 2. (A sheep) attacked by a kind of leprosy.

A. مكتظ **mŭktăzz**, *a. (fem.* مكتظه*)* 1. Choking; full till ready to burst; choked up. 2. Overcrowded.

A. مكتع **mŭktâ'**, *a. (fem.* مكتعه*)* (An opinion, etc.) on which all are agreed.

A. مكتع **mŭktî'**, *a. (fem.* مكتعه*)* Swift, fleet.

A. مكتف **mŭkĕttif**, *a. (fem.* مكتفه*)* 1. (A horse) that jogs his shoulders in going. 2. Who clamps broken pots. 3. Who minces meat.

A. مكتفل **mŭktĕfil**, *a. (fem.* مكتفله*)* Who takes a thing on to his shoulders.

A. مكتفى **mŭktĕfî**, *a. (fem.* مكتفيه*)* Satisfied and content.

A. مكتفى **mŭktĕfî** *(for* مكتفئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتفئه*)* Who inverts, overturns.

A. مكتل **miktĕl**, *s. (pl.* مكاتل*)* A two-bushel basket.

A. مكتل **mŭkĕttĕl**, *a. (fem.* مكتله*)* Roundish, globose.

A. مكتلى **mŭktĕlî**, *a. (fem.* مكتليه*)* Pained or diseased in the kidneys.

A. مكتلى **mŭktĕlî** *(for* مكتلئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتلئه*)* 1. Who takes care of himself. 2. Who buys for ready money.

A. مكتم **mŭkĕttĕm**, *a. (fem.* مكتمه*)* 1. Concealed. 2. (**mŭkĕttim**) Who conceals.

A. مكتمن **mŭktĕmin**, *a. (fem.* مكتمنه*)* Who lies in wait.

A. مكتن **mŭktĕn**, *a. (fem.* مكتنه*)* 1. Joined, made to touch. 2. (**mŭktin**) That makes a thing join or touch another.

A. مكتن **mŭktĕnn** *(for* مكتنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتنه*)* 1. Covered up, concealed. 2. That covers up, conceals. 3. That hides himself. 4. White.

A. مكتنز **mŭktĕniz**, *a. (fem.* مكتنزه*)* Closely packed away.

A. مكتنف **mŭktĕnĕf**, *a. (fem.* مكتنفه*)* 1. Surrounded, enclosed. 2. (**mŭktĕnif**) That surrounds. 3. Possessed of an enclosure.

A. مكتنه **mŭktĕnih**, *a. (fem.* مكتنهه*)* Who gets to the truth of a matter.

A. مكتنى **mŭktĕnî**, *a. (fem.* مكتنيه*)* That has, or takes a distinguishing name or patronymic.

A. مكتوب **mĕktûb**, *a. & s. (fem.* مكتوبه*)* 1. *a.* Written. 2. *s. (vulg.* **mĕktûp**, *pl.* مكاتيب*)* A letter. 3. A name of the letters م , ن , و. اوستى – The superscription or address of a letter. سامى – An official letter of instructions from the Grand Vezir to a governor or department; a Vezirial letter.

T. مكتوبجى **mĕktûbjû**, *s.* Title of the Chief Secretary of a Ministry or of a Province.

T. مكتوبجيلق **mĕktûbjûlûq**, *s.* The office and functions of the *Mektubju*.

T. مكتوبلاشمق **mĕktûblâshmâq**, *v. i.* To correspond by letters.

A. مكتوبى **mĕktûbî**, *a.* A name given to the three letters م , ن , و

P. مكتوبى **mĕktûbî**, *s.* Official, written title of the Mektubju. (See مكتوبجى)

A. مكتوف **mĕktûf**, *a. (fem.* مكتوفه*)* 1. Whose hands are pinioned behind his back; bound with thongs. 2. Clamped or hooped together.

A. مكتوم **mĕktûm**, *a. (fem.* مكتومه*, pl. f.* مكتومات*)* 1. Kept secret, not divulged. 2. A name of men. طوتق – To keep secret.

A. مكتومات **mĕktûmât**, *a. & s., pl. f.*

of مكتوم. Matters kept secret, official peccadillos and delinquencies.

A. مكتومه **mektūmè**, *a., fem of* مكتوم 1. See مكتوم 2. A name of the well Zemzem at Mekka. 3. A certain cosmetic unguent.

A. مكتهل **mŭktehil**, *a. (fem.* مكتهله*)* 1. Whose hair or beard is turning grey. 2. Full-grown (plant).

A. مكتهى **mŭktehi**, *a. (fem.* مكتهيه*)* Who asks orally.

A. مكتئب **mŭkteïb**, *a. (fem.* مكتئبه*)* 1. Sad, sorrowful. 2. Dark-colored.

A. مكتئن **mŭkteïnn**, *a. (fem.* مكتئنه*)* Disturbed, restless.

A. مكث **mèks**, *vn. & s.* A staying, tarrying; stopping, a stay; a halt. ا — *v.i.* To tarry; to stop, halt for a time.

A. مكثار **miksār**, *a.* Very talkative; a babbler.

A. مكثان **mŭksān**, *vn. & s.* As مكث, *q.v.*

A. مكثر **mŭksir**, *a. (fem.* مكثره*)* 1. That increases a thing or multiplies it. 2. Who does or says a thing much; rich, wealthy.

A. مكثر **mŭkèsser**, *a. (fem.* مكثره*)* 1. Made much or many. 2. Plural. 3. (**mŭkèssir**) That makes things to be much or many.

A. مكثره **mèksèrè**, *s.* Any occasion or cause of abundance or multitude.

A. مكثوب **mèksūb**, *a. (fem.* مكثوبه*)* 1. Collected together. 2. Sprinkled, scattered. 3. Upset and emptied.

A. مكثور **mèksūr**, *a. (fem.* مكثوره*)* Surpassed in quantity or number. عليه — Against or upon whom many have come; overwhelmed by numbers.

A. مكثير **miksīr**, *a.* As مكثار, *q.v.*

A. مكحل **mik-hāl**, *s. (dual* مكحلان *obl.* مكحلين*, pl.* مكاحل*)* 1. A style with which *stibium* is applied inside the eyelids. 2. A splint-bone in a horse's shank.

A. مكحل **mŭkèhhāl**, *a. (fem.* مكحله*)* 1. Tinged with *stibium*. 2. (Land) covered with green verdure. بالطبع — Whose eyes are by nature tinged black in the edges of the lids.

A. مكحله **mŭk-hūlè**, *s. (pl.* مكاحل*)* A stibium pot.

A. مكحول **mèk-hūl**, *a. (fem.* مكحوله*)* 1. Anointed or tinged with *stibium*. 2. A name of men.

A. مكد **mŭkidd**, *a. (fem.* مكده*)* 1. Assiduous, persevering. 2. Who holds on and gives only when importuned.

A. مكدح **mŭkèddah**, *a. (fem.* مكدحه*)* Much scratched or bitten.

A. مكدر **mŭkèdder**, *a. (fem.* مكدره*)* 1. Made turbid. 2. Rendered sad; sorry, grieved; vexed. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make turbid. 2. To sadden.

A. مكدر **mŭkèddir**, *a. (fem.* مكدره*, pl. f.* مكدرات*)* 1. That makes turbid. 2. Which grieves.

A. مكدرات **mŭkèddirāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مكدر Annoyances; vexations.

A. مكدم **mèkdèm**, *s.* A place or time where a thing may reasonably be sought.

A. مكدم **mŭkèddèm**, *a. (fem.* مكدمه*)* 1. Much bitten and scarred. 2. A name of men.

A. مكدن **mŭkdèn**, *a. (fem.* مكدنه*)* Plump, fat (beast).

A. مكدوب **mèkdūb**, *a. (fem.* مكدوبه*)* White, fair-complexioned.

A. مكدود **mèkdūd**, *a. (fem.* مكدوده*)* 1. Made to work hard; fagged. 2. Importuned. 3. Scraped; scratched. 4. Much worn by traffic. 5. Plucked out.

A. مكدوه **mèkdūh**, *a. (fem.* مكدوهه*)* Grieved, sad.

A. مكدى **mŭkdi**, *a. (fem.* مكديه*)* 1. (A digger) who comes upon very hard rock. 2. Who falls on a miser when seeking charity. 3. Who gives little. 4. (A mine) barren of ore, etc.

A. مكذب **mèkzèb**, *s. (pl.* مكاذب*)* A false assertion, a lie.

A. مكذب **mŭkzèb**, *a. (fem.* مكذبه*)* 1. Suspected or accused of falsehood. 2. (**mŭkzib**) Who suspects or accuses one of falsehood.

A. مكذب **mŭkèzzèb**, *a. (fem.* مكذبه*)* 1. Declared false. 2. (**mŭkèzzib**) Who declares a saying to be false or a man to be a liar.

A. مكذبان **mèkzèbān**, *a.* A habitual liar.

P. مكذبانه **mèkzèbānè**, *a.* Special to the acts or words of a liar.

A. مكذبه **mèkzèbè**
A. مكذوب **mèkzūb** *s.* A lie.

A. مكذوب **mèkzūb**, *a. (fem.* مكذوبه*)* 1. Falsified, false. 2. To whom a lie is told.

A. مكذوبه **mèkzūbè**, *s.* A lie.

A. مكر **mèkr**, vulg. **mèkir**, *vn. & s.* An employing stratagem to effect a

purpose; a stratagem; a trick; deceit. ا– *v.i.* To use wiles, to play a trick. مكرآميز (Words) compounded with duplicity. محمود – A justifiable stratagem, one used for a good purpose. مذموم – A blameworthy trick for a bad purpose.

T. مكر **mĕkĕr**, *adv.* In تكرمكر heels over head.

P. مگر **mĕgĕr, mĕyĕr**, *conj.* 1. But. 2. Unless. 3. And yet. 4. Perhaps. كه– As مگر alone.

A. مكر **mĕkĕrr**, *s.* A place or time of renewing a charge after simulating a retreat, a renewed charge; hence, a field of battle.

A. مكر **mĭkĕrr**, *a.* 1. Who returns often to the charge. 2. (A horse) good at renewing a charge after a retreat.

A. مكرا **mŭkrā**, *a. (fem.* مكرات*)* For مكري

A. مكرام **mĭkrām**, *a.* Given to be kind and munificent.

P. مكران **mĕkrān**, *prop. n. pl.* The ancient Persian province of Gedrosia, the modern Beluchistan.

A. مكرب **mŭkrĕb**, *a. (fem.* مكربه*)* 1. Grieved, sad. 2. Made compact, firm, strong.

A. مكرب **mŭkrĭb**, *a. (fem.* مكربه*)* 1. That saddens a person 2. That goes at a quick, trotting pace.

A. مكردح **mŭkĕrdăh**, *a. (fem.* مكردحه*)* Abjectly submissive.

A. مكرر **mĕkĕrrĕr**, *a. (fem.* مكرره*)* 1. Repeated. 2. Reiterated. 3. Double-refined; double-distilled. 4. (The letter ر) reverberated in pronunciation. 5. (A word) repeated for rhetorical effect; or, to express a plural signification. ا– *v. t.* 1. To repeat. 2. To double-refine or double-distil. تجنيس مكرر A pun in which a word is partly repeated. راء مكرره A name of the letter ر. كسر مكرر A fraction expressed by the Arabic dual; as, ثلثان two thirds.

A. مكرز **mĭkrĕz**, *s.* A name of men.

A. مكرز **mŭkĕrrĕz**, *a. (fem.* مكرزه*)* Ignoble, base.

A. مكرس **mŭkrĕs, mŭkĕrrĕs**, *a. (fem.* مكرسه*)* 1. (A necklace) of double strings of pearls joined at intervals. 2. (**mŭkĕrrĕs** *only*) Piled up; stratified; built up.

A. مكرس **mŭkrĭs**, *a. (fem.* مكرسه*)* (A site) marked by ordure.

T. مكرسه **mĕyĕr-sĕ**, *conj.* And all the while.

A. مكرص **mĭkrăs**, *s.* A vessel into which milk is milked.

A. مكرع **mŭkrā'**, *a. (fem.* مكرعه*)* (A beast) strong in the shanks. القوائم– (A beast) well-shanked.

A. مكرع **mŭkrĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مكرعه*, pl. f.* مكرعات*)* (A beast) blackened about the head by smoke.

A. مكرفح **mŭkĕrfăh**, *a. (fem.* مكرفحه*)* Ill-shaped, deformed.

A. مكركس **mŭkĕrkĕs**, *a. (fem.* مكركسه*)* Whose female ancestors have been slaves for one or more generations.

T. مكرلين **mĕyĕrlĕyĭn**, *adv.* Unless.

A. مكرم **mĕkrŭm**, *s. (pl.* مكارم*)* As مكرمت

A. مكرم **mŭkrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مكرمه*)* 1. Kind, munificent. 2. Honored. 3. A name of men.

A. مكرم **mŭkrĭm**, *a. (fem.* مكرمه*)* 1. Who does a kindness, gives a gift. 2. Who honors. 3. Who has a noble, munificent child, or noble children.

A. مكرم **mŭkĕrrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مكرمه*)* 1. Honored; honorable. 2. A name of men.

A. مكرمان **mĕkrĕmān**, *a. (fem.* مكرمانه*)* Very kind and generous.

P. مكرمانه **mŭkrĭmānĕ**, *a.* Special to a kind man; kind.

A. مكرمت **mĕkrŭmĕt**, vulg. **mĕkrĕmĕt**, *s. (pl.* مكارم*)* Kindness, beneficence; a noble act or quality. مكرمت كستر Beneficent.

T. مكرمتلو **mĕkrĕmĕtlŭ**, *a.* Endowed with noble qualities. (Official title in addressing a letter to a *muderris* or Professor of Canon Law).

A. مكرمى **mŭkĕrrĕmī**, *a. (pl.* مكرميون *obl.* مكرميه, مكرميين*)* One of the Mukerremiyye sect of Muslims.

A. مكروب **mĕkrūb**, *a. (fem.* مكروبه*)* 1. Distressed, afflicted. 2. Strong. المفاصل– (A beast) with strong joints.

A. مكرود **mĕkrūd**, *a. (fem.* مكرودة*)* Cut off.

A. مكروه **mĕkrūh**, *a. (fem.* مكروهه*, pl. f.* مكروهات*)* 1. Abominable, disgusting; (any action) not forbidden by God but looked upon with horror and disgust by Muslim teachers. 2. *(pl.* مكاره*)* (Anything) disliked, disagreeable.

A. مكروهات **mĕkrūhāt**, *a. & s, pl. f. of* مكروه Things canonically held in detestation.

A. مكره **mĕkĕrĕ**, *s., pl. f. of* ماكر Devisers of stratagems.

A. مكره **mŭkrĕh**, *a. (fem.* مكرهه*)* 1.

Forced to do a thing. 2. (**mûkrih**) Who forces one to do some act.

A. مكرهت **mèkrèhèt, mèkrûhèt,** *vn. & s.* A thing's being detestable or disagreeable.

A. مكرهف **mûkrèhiff,** *a. (fem.* مكرهفه*)* 1. Accumulated (clouds). 2. (Hair) standing on end.

A. مكرى **mûkrà, مكرا,** *a. (fem.* مكرات*)* Hired, hired out.

A. مكرى **mûkrî,** *a. (fem.* مكريه*)* Who hires out, gives for hire.

T. مكريل **mèkrîl,** *prop. n.* Mingrelia.

A. مكزوب **mèkzûb,** *a. (fem.* مكزوبه*)* Tawny-complexioned, dusky (man).

A. مكزوز **mèkzûz,** *a. (fem.* مكزوزه*)* Benumbed and cramped from exposure to severe cold.

A. مكس **mèks,** *s. (pl.* مكوس*)* 1. A market due; a toll; a custom-house duty. 2. A fee exacted by a collector as a bribe for his not giving trouble. 3. Blackmail. -- صاحب A collector of dues or tolls.

A. مكس **mèks,** *vn. & s.* A defrauding one by taking his wares at a price below their market value.

P. مكس **mègès,** *s.* A fly; any neuropterous insect. انگبين -- The honey bee.

A. مكساب **mîksâb,** *a.* Who earns or gains, gets, acquires much.

A. مكسال **mîksâl,** *a.* 1. Lazy, indolent. 2. Self-indulgent.

A. مكسب **mèksèb, mèksîb** } *s. (pl.* مكاسب*)*
A. مكسبه **mèksîbè** } An earning; a gain.

A. مكسح **mûkèssâh,** *a. (fem.* مكسحه*)* 1. Barked, peeled, shelled, skinned. 2. Maimed; or, crippled.

A. مكسحه **mîksâhâ,** *s.* A broom.

A. مكسر **mèksîr,** *s. (pl.* مكاسر*)* 1. A place of breakage, the place where a thing is broken. 2. A place of creasing or folding; a crease. ردىء المكسر 1. (A thing) that breaks badly. 2. Who behaves badly when applied to. -- صلب (Wood) hard and firm where broken; sound. 3. Who bears up firmly under difficulty. -- هش 1. Soft without firmness. 2. Pliable, compliant.

A. مكسر **mûkèssèr,** *a. (fem.* مكسره*)* 1. Broken, fractured. 2. Square or cube (measure, etc.). 4. Fractional. 5. Laid out in technically detailed order. -- جمع The irregular plural of Arabic nouns.

A. مكسر **mûkèssîr,** *a. (fem.* مكسره*)* 1. Who breaks much or habitually. 2. Who arranges elements in regular order as a scheme.

P. مكس‌ران **mègès-rân,** *s.* A fly-flap.

A. مكسع **mûkèssâ',** *a.* An old bachelor.

P. مكس‌گير **mègès-gîr,** *s.* The spider.

P. مكس‌گيرك **mègès-gîrèk,** *s.* The hunting spider, *eresus cinnabarinus, salticus.*

A. مكسل **mîksèl,** *a. (fem.* مكسله*)* 1. (A string) fallen from a carder's bow. 2. (A lineage) not extending far back.

P. مكسناك **mègèsnâk,** *a.* Much infested with flies.

A. مكسو **mèksûvv,** *a. (fem.* مكسوه*)* Clothed, clad.

P. مكسوار **mègès-vâr,** *a.* Fly-like.

A. مكسوب **mèksûb,** *a. (fem.* مكسوبه*)* Earned, acquired; merited.

A. مكسوح **mèksûh,** *a., fem.* Exceedingly lame (camel).

A. مكسور **mèksûr,** *a. (fem.* مكسوره*, pl.* مكاسير*)* 1. Broken, fractured. 2. Fractional (number). 3. *(gram.)* (A consonant) movent with *esere.*

A. مكسوس **mèksûs,** *a. (fem.* مكسوسه*)* Broken or pounded small.

A. مكسوف **mèksûf,** *a. (fem.* مكسوفه*)* 1. Cut; cut off. 2. Hocked (beast). 3. Eclipsed (sun or moon). 4. *(prosody)* (A مفعولاتُ **mèf'ûlâtû** foot, - - - ∪) reduced to مفعولا (- - -) represented by مفعولن

P. مكش **mè-kèsh,** in كشمكش *(Pull, pull not)* A dispute.

P. مكش **mèkish,** *s.* A sucking; suction.

A. مكشاح **mîkshâh,** *s.* 1. An axe, hatchet. 2. The cutting part of the edge of a sword.

A. مكشاش **mîkshâsh,** *a.* Very noisy (camel).

A. مكشح **mîkshâh,** *s.* As مكشاح, *q. v.*

A. مكشوح **mèkshûh,** *a. (fem.* مكشوحه*)* 1. Hit, wounded, pained, or diseased in the hypochondriac regions of the abdomen. 2. Tattooed in those regions. 3. A name of men.

A. مكشوط **mèkshût,** *a. (fem.* مكشوطه*)* 1. Stripped, denuded: skinned. 2. (A covering) stripped off.

A. مكشوف **mèkshûf,** *a. (fem.* مكشوفه*)* 1. Uncovered, laid bare; exposed. 2. Manifested, no longer concealed. 3. Err. for مكسوف No. 4, *q. v.*

A. مكظظ **mûkèzzâz**, *a. (fem.* مكظظة*)* Overwhelmed with urgent affairs.

A. مكظوظ **mèkzûz**, *a. (fem.* مكظوظة*)* 1. (A skin) full of liquid and stretched tight. 2. As مكظظ, *q. v.*

A. مكظوم **mèkzûm**, *a. (fem.* مكظومة*)* 1. Covered, closed. 2. Stopped up, obstructed. 3. Suppressed, restrained (emotion). 4. Sorrowful, sad.

A. مكعب **mik'âb**, *s. (pl.* مكاعب*)* A kind of shoe or sock reaching to the ankle.

A. مكعب **mûkyâ''âb**, *a. (fem.* مكعبة*)* 1. Having huckle-bones. 2. Cubè-shaped; hence, *(math.)*, *s.* a cube, cube number or quantity. 3. (A cloth) figured with squares, or folded up into a squarish or cubical form. — جذر A cube root.

A. مكعب **mûkyâ''ib**, *a. (fem.* مكعبة*)* 1. (A breast) filled out and dome-shaped; swelling, full. 2. مكعبة (A girl) with full, swelling breasts.

A. مكعبر **mûkyâ'bèr**, *a., & prop. n., (fem.* مكعبرة*)* 1. Cut; wounded by a cut. 2. Name of two Arabian poets.

A. مكعبر **mûkyâ'bir**, *a. (fem.* مكعبرة*)* 1. That cuts. 2. Arabian (man). 3. Non-Arabian; barbarian.

A. مكعر **mûk'ir**, *a. (fem.* مكعرة*)* 1. (A young camel) just filling out in the hump. 2. Who hastes.

A. مكعطل **mûkyâ'til**, *a. (fem.* مكعطلة*)* 1. That runs (fast or slow). 2. That stretches his arms.

A. مكعل **mûkyâ''il**, *a. (fem.* مكعلة*)* Bursting with rage.

A. مكعنب **mûkyâ'nèb**, *a. (fem.* مكعنبة*)* Curved, curled, twisted.

A. مكعوم **mèk'ûm**, *a. (fem.* مكعومة*)* 1. Kissed; especially, kissed ardently. 2. Muzzled.

A. مكفأ **mûkfè'**, *a. (fem.* مكفئة*)* Changed, altered.

A. مكفات **mèkfât**, *s.* A sufficiency.

A. مكفال **mikfâl**, *a.* Large in the buttocks.

A. مكفت **mûkfit**, *a.* Clad in two coats of mail with a garment between them.

A. مكفر **mûkfèr**, *a. (fem.* مكفرة*)* 1. Deemed a misbeliever, a blasphemer; perverted from Islam to misbelief. 2. (**mûkfir**) Who deems or makes one a misbeliever or blasphemer.

A. مكفر **mûkèffèr**, *a. (fem.* مكفرة*)* 1. Covered, covered up. 2. (Sin) cloaked or expiated by pardon or some pious action. 3. Deemed a misbeliever. 4. Whose benefactions are ignored. 5. Clothed in mail. 6. Feathered. له — To whom obeisance is made by an inclination of the head.

A. مكفر **mûkèffir**, *a. (fem.* مكفرة*)* 1. Who covers up. 2. Who pardons (sins); (an act) which expiates. 3. Who calls or deems one a misbeliever. 4. In armor, armed, mailed.

A. مكفن **mûkfin**, *a. (fem.* مكفنة*)* Who has no condiment to eat with his bread.

A. مكفن **mûkèffèn**, *a. (fem.* مكفنة*)* Shrouded in grave-clothes.

A. مكفن **mûkèffin**, *a. (fem.* مكفنة*)* Who shrouds (a corpse) for the grave.

A. مكفو **mèkfû** *(for* مكفوء*)*, *a. (fem.* مكفوة*)* 1. Turned over; inverted. 2. Turned or driven away. 3. Made to take another direction. 4. Changed, altered.

A. مكفور **mèkfûr**, *a. (fem.* مكفورة*)* 1. Covered; especially, buried under dust or sand carried by the wind. 2. Denied or ignored with ingratitude.

A. مكفوف **mèkfûf**, *a. (fem.* مكفوفة*)* 1. Hemmed (cloth). 2. Filled full. 3. (A leg) wound with a bandage in lieu of a stocking. 4. Turned or driven away. 5. Blind. 6. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعلن ∪ – – –, فاعلاتن – ∪ – –; or مستفعلن – – ∪ –) whose last syllable is made short (مفاعيل **mèfâ'îlû**, ∪ – – ∪, فاعلات **fâ'ilâtû**, – ∪ – ∪, مستفعل **mûstèf'ilû**, – – ∪ ∪). عيبة مكفوفة 1. A bag whose mouth is laced or locked up. 2. An inviolable trust or agreement.

A. مكفول **mèkfûl**, *a. (fem.* مكفولة*)* For whose maintenance another has made himself responsible.

A. مكفي **mèkfi**, *a. (fem.* مكفية*)* Satisfied; sufficiently fed or provided for.

A. مكفي **mûkfi** *(for* مكفئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مكفئة*)* 1. That overturns or inverts. 2. That diverts or repels. 3. Who composes a poem with imperfect rhymes. الظعن — *(Repeller of journeying)* Name of the last of the seven days of cold that just precede the vernal equinox.

P. مكل **mègèl**, *s.* The frog.

P. مكل **mèkil**, **mègil**, *s.* The leech.

A. مكلأ **mûkèllè'**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Sheltered. 2. The bank of a stream. 3. A station, port, or wharf for ships.

A. مكلب **mûkèllèb**, *a. (fem.* مكلبة*)* 1. (A dog) trained to hunt. 2. Fettered. 3. *(Among the Sabii sect)* A trained

undergraduate who has not yet been commissioned to teach others.

A. مكلب **mŭkĕllĭb**, *a. (fem.* مكلبه*)* 1. Who trains beasts or birds to hunt. 3. Who uses trained animals in hunting.

A. مكلبت **mĕklĕbĕt**, *vn. & s.* An acting as a pander; panderism.

A. مكلثم **mŭkĕlsĕm**, *a. (fem.* مكلثمه*)* Chubby, plump.

A. مكلس **mŭkŏllĕs**, *a. (fem.* مكلسه*)* 1. Washed or plastered with quicklime. 2. Calcined.

A. مكلس **mŭkĕllĭs**, *a. (fem.* مكلسه*)* 1. Who washes or plasters things with quicklime. 2. Who calcines. 3. Who assaults another. 4. Who runs away.

A. مكلف **mŭkĕllĕf**, *a. (fem.* مكلفه*)* 1. Charged with, bound to the performance of; especially, responsible to God for acts and beliefs. 2. Richly adorned.

A. مكلل **mŭkĕllĕl**, *a. (fem.* مكلله*)* 1. Crowned; turbaned, crested. 2. (A garden) surrounded with flowers like a garland. 3. Blunted.

A. مكلل **mŭkĕllĭl**, *a. (fem.* مكلله*)* 1. Who crowns, turbans, or crests. 2. That blunts. 3. Who abandons his family to want. 4. Who applies himself to work. 5. Who meets anything without flinching.

A. مكلوب **mĕklūb**, *a. (fem.* مكلوبه*)* Affected with canine madness.

A. مكلوم **mĕklūm**, *a. (fem.* مكلومه*)* Wounded.

A. مكلى **mĕklĭ**, *a. (fem.* مكليه*)* Hurt or diseased in the kidney.

A. مكلى **mŭklĭ** *(for* مكلى*)*, *a. (fem.* مكلئه*)* 1. (A place) green with pasture. 2. (A beast) grazing. 3. Who causes his eye to feast on an object.

A. مكلى **mŭkĕllā**, مكلا, *a. (fem.* مكلات*)* As **mĕklĭ**, *q. v.*

A. مكلئه **mĕklĕ'ĕ**, **mŭklĭ'ĕ**, *a. & s.* A place green with pasture.

A. مكمح **mŭkmăh**, *a. (fem.* مكمحه*)* (A beast) having its head held up by the bridle.

A. مكمح **mŭkmĭh**, *a. (fem.* مكمحه*)* 1. Who makes his beast hold up his head. 2. (A vine) just bursting into leaf or flower.

A. مكمل **mĭkmĕl**, *a. (fem.* مكمله*)* Perfect.

A. مكمل **mŭkĕmmĕl**, *a. (fem.* مكمله*)* 1. Completed, complete in all points. 2. (**mŭkĕmmĭl**) Who completes or perfects.

A. مكمن **mĕkmĕn**, *s. (pl.* مكامن*)* A place of ambush.

A. مكمود **mĕkmūd**, *a. (fem.* مكموده*)* 1. Soiled. 2. Grieved.

A. مكمور **mĕkmūr**, *a.* Touched, hurt, or diseased in the *glans penis*.

A. مكموره **mĕkmūrĕ**, *a. fem.* A matron.

A. مكموم **mĕkmūm**, *a. (fem.* مكمومه*)* 1. Covered; especially, (a beast) carefully blanketed. 2. Shut, closed. 3. Sleeved. 4. (A bud) covered with an outer envelope. 5. (A tree) in bud.

A. مكمون **mĕkmūn**, *a. (fem.* مكمونه*)* 1. Hid in ambush, lying in wait. 2. (An eye) affected with albugo.

A. مكموءه **mĕkmū'ĕ**, *s.* A place of mushrooms.

A. مكمه **mĭkĕmmĕ**, *s.* 1. A nose-bag. 2. A harrow.

A. مكمه **mŭkĕmmĕh**, *a. (fem.* مكمهه*)* Born with both eyes blind.

A. مكمئه **mĕkmĕ'ĕ**, *s.* As مكموءه, *q. v.*

T. مكن **mĕkĕn**, *s.* The elk, *alces malchis*.

A. مكن **mŭkĕnn**, *a. (fem.* مكنه*)* 1. Covered. 2. مكنه (A girl or woman) veiled, chaste and modest.

A. مكن **mŭkĭnn**, *a. (fem.* مكنه*)* That covers.

A. مكنا **mŭkĕnā**, *a., pl. of* مكين, *q. v.*

A. مكنا **mŭknā**, **mŭkĕnnā**, *a.* For مكنى

A. مكناسه **mĭknāsĕ**, *prop. n.* 1. Mequinez in Morocco. 2. Mequinenza in Spain.

A. مكنب **mĭknĕb**, **mŭknĭb**, *a. (fem* مكنبه*)* Horny, indurated.

A. مكنت **mĭknŏt**, *s.* Power, might. ‖ — بذل To exert one's might.

T. مكنتلو **mĭknĕtlŭ**, **-lĭ**, *a.* Powerful, mighty.

A. مكنز **mŭkĕnnĭr**, *a. (fem.* مكنزه*)* Slouching, uncouth and untidy.

A. مكنس **mŭkĕnnĕs**, *a. (fem.* مكنسه*)* 1. Swept. 2. (**mŭkĕnnĭs**) Who sweeps, or who makes or sells brooms.

A. مكنسه **mĭknĕsĕ**, *s. (pl.* مكانس*)* A broom.

A. مكنع **mŭknā'**, **mŭkĕnnā'**, *a.* Maimed.

A. مكنع **mŭknĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مكنعه*)* Very abject, cringeing, or importunate.

A. مكنف **mŭkĕnnĕf**, *a. (fem.* مكنفه*)* Bordered; surrounded, enclosed.

A. مكنور **mĕknūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوره) As مكنز, *q. v.*

A. مكنوو **mĕknūvv**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوه) Hinted at, mentioned indirectly.

A. مكنوز **mĕknūz**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوزه) 1. Laid up in a store. 2. Packed in baskets. 3. Firm of flesh.

A. مكنوس **mĕknūs**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوسه) Swept.

A. مكنون **mĕknūn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنونه) 1. Hidden, concealed. 2. Laid up, put away. — در (*A hid pearl*) A beautiful girl kept close from the eyes of men.

A. مكنونه **mĕknūnĕ**, *a. fem. of* مكنون 1. (A woman) who shuns the gaze of strange men, virtuous and modest.

A. مكنه **mŭkĕnnĕ**, *a., fem. of* مكن As مكنونه, *q. v.*

A. مكني **mĕknī**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنيه) As مكنو

A. مكنى **mŭknā**, **mŭkĕnnā**, مكنا, *a.* (*fem.* مكنات) Called by a surname that begins with *ebu, umm, ibn,* or *bint.*

A. مكنئب **mŭknĕ'ibb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنئبه) Short and stout, ill-shaped.

A. مكوات **mĭkvāt**, *s.* (*pl.* مكاوى) An iron brand used for stamping or cauterizing.

A. مكوث **mĭkyūs**, *vn. & s.* As مكث, *q.v.*

A. مكور **mĕkvĕr**, **mĭkvĕr**, *s.* 1. A camel-saddle for riding. 2. (**mĭkvĕr**) A turban-cloth.

A. مكور **mĕkvĕrr**, *a.* As مكورى, *q. v.*

A. مكور **mĕkyūr**, *a.* As مكار **mĕkkyār**.

A. مكورا **mĕkvĕrrā**, *a.* For مكورى, *q.v.*

A. مكوره **mĭkvĕrĕ**, *s.* A turban-cloth.

A. مكورى **mĕkvĕrrā**, مكورا, *a.* (*fem.* مكورات) } 1. Vile, useless.

A. مكورى **mĕkvĕrī**, **mĭkvĕrī**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوريه) } 2. Having a big nose-tip. 3. Short and stout.

A. مكوز **mŭkĕvvĕz**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوزه) Tapering towards both ends.

A. مكوس **mĭkvĕs**, *s.* A pick for millstones.

A. مكوس **mŭkyūs**, *s., pl. of* مكس, *q.v.*

P. مكوك **mĕkyūk**, vulg. **mĕkĭk**, *s.* A weaver's shuttle.

A. مكوك **mĕkkyūk**, *s.* (*pl.* مكاكيك, مكاكى) 1. A peck measure. 2. A kind of mug for drinking.

A. مكوكب **mŭkĕvkĕb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوكبه) Set with stars. — فلك The eighth sphere of old astronomy.

A. مكوكب **mŭkĕvkĭb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوكبه) Glittering, starlike.

A. مكول **mĕkyūl**, *a.* (A well) having a small supply of water.

A. مكول **mŭkyūl**, *vn. & s.* A well's having a small supply of water.

A. مكولى **mĕkyūlī**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوليه) Stingy (as resembling a scanty well).

A. مكون **mŭkĕvvĕn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكونه) 1. Made to exist, created, produced. 2. (**mŭkĕvvĭn**) That makes exist, creates, or produces.

A. مكوه **mĭkvĕ**, *s.* The posteriors; *or*, the *anus*.

T. مكه **mĕgĕ**, *s.* A species of thorny plant.

A. مكه **mĕkkĕ**, *prop. n.* Mekka in Arabia.

A. مكى **mĕkkī**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيه) Belonging to, from, Mekka, Mekkan.

P. مكياز **mĭkyāz**, *s.* 1. A beardless boy. 2. A catamite.

A. مكيال **mĭkyāl**, *a.* (*pl.* مكاييل) Any measure for measuring grain.

A. مكيث **mĕkĭs**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيثه) 1. Firm, sedate. 2. A name of men.

A. مكيثا **mĭkkīsā** } *vn. & s.* As مكث,
A. مكيثى **mĭkkīsā**, مكيثا } *q. v.*

A. مكيده **mĕkīdĕ**, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* مكائد) A using a stratagem; an art, stratagem, device.

A. مكيس **mŭkĭs**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيسه) Who has or begets clever children.

A. مكيس **mŭkĕyyĕs**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيسه) Made clever by God; shrewd.

A. مكيف **mŭkĕyyĭf**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيفه, *pl. f* مكيفات) 1. (God) who bestows qualities on things. 2. Which intoxicates, makes to be merry; a stimulant.

A. مكيفات **mŭkĕyyĭfāt**, *a & s., pl. f. of* مكيف Stimulants; narcotics.

T. مكيك **mĕkĭk** (*from* P. مكوك), *s.* A weaver's shuttle.

A. مكيل **mĕkĭl**, *vn. & s.* A measuring with a grain measure.

A. مكيل **mĕkīl**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيله) Measured with a grain-measure.

A. مكيل **mĭkyēl** } *s.* (*pl.* مكايل) As مكيال
A. مكيله **mĭkyēlĕ** } *q.v.*

A. مكين **mĕkĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكينه, *pl.* مكنا, *pl. f.* مكينات) Firmly fixed and established in place.

T. مكين **mĕyĭn**. Gerundial suffix to the roots of verbs in ملك, showing a cause, means, or consideration for some other action.

A مكينت **mĕkĭnĕt**, *s.* As مكانت, *q. v.*

A. مكيول **mekyūl**, *a. (fem.* مكيوله*)* Measured with a grain-measure.

A. ملول **melūl**, *a. (fem.* ملوله*)* Sad, sorrowful.

A. ملل **melel**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming restless; disquiet.

P. مل **mul**, *s.* Wine.

A. ملء **mel'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A filling. 2. A being or becoming full.

A. ملء **mil'**, *s.* The quantity of a thing that fills any receptacle. — الكف A handful.

A. ملا **melā**, *s.* 1. A desert. 2. *(n.u.* ملات*)* Deserts abounding with mirage. 3. *(dual* ملوان *obl.* ملوين*)* Night or day, morn or eve.

A. ملاء **melā'**, *s.* A full congregation. — اعلى The assembly of angels in heaven. على ملاء الناس Before the people, in public.

A. ملا **melā** *(for* ملاء*)*, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming rich; wealth.

A. ملا **milā** *(for* ملاء*)*, *a., pl. of* ملان, ملى, *q. v.*

A. ملا **mulā** *(for* ملاء*)*, *s.* 1. A catarrh from indigestion. 2. Name of a sword.

A. ملا **mulā** *(for* ملاء*)*, *s. (n. u.* ملاءه*)* Women's cloaks.

T. ملا **mollā** *(from* A. مولى*)*, *s.* 1. A lord; a master. 2. *(following a name)* A judge, a canon judge of high degree.

A. ملأى **mul'ā**, *a., pl. of* ملى, *q. v.*

A. ملابار **melābār**, *prop. n.* Malabar.

A. ملابس **melābis**, *s., pl. of* ملبس, *q. v.*

A. ملابس **mulābis**, *a. (fem.* ملابسه*)* 1. Who has intercourse with; intimate, intimately acquainted with. 2. Who meddles with.

A. ملابست **mulābeset**, A. ملابسه **mulābese** *vn. & s.* 1. A having intercourse with; a being intimate with; intimacy. 2. A meddling with; a connexion. — بسبب ملابسه In connexion with it, in consideration of it.

A. ملابى **melābī** *(for* ملابى*)*, *a., pl. of* ملبى **mulbī**, *q. v.*

A. ملات **melāt**, *s., n. u. of* ملا A desert tract abounding with partial mirages.

A. ملاتب **melātib**, *s., pl. of* ملتب, *q. v.*

A. ملاث **melās**, *s., pl.* ملاوث, ملاوثه, ملاويث A great lord who is a protector and refuge to others.

A. ملاجت **mulājjet**, *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing or litigating obstinately; perverse contention.

A. ملاجى **melājī** *(for* ملاجئ*)*, *s., pl. of* ملجأ

A. ملاح **melāh**, *s. (pl.* ملاحون *obl.* ملاحين*)* 1. A boatman, seaman, sailor. 2. A maker of salt; a salt-merchant.

A. ملاح **milāh**, *s.* 1. A fair wind. 2. A screen, partition. 3. A bag. 4. A spear-head. 5. A south wind following on a north wind. 6. Coolness produced by rain.

A. ملاح **milāh**, *s., pl. of* ملح, *q. v.*

A. ملاح **milāh**, *a., pl. of* مليح, *q. v.*

A. ملاح **milāh**, *vn. & s.* A sucking a breast.

A. ملاح **mulāh**, **mullāh**, *a. (fem.* ملاحه*)* Very pretty, beautiful, sweet.

A. ملاحات **mulāhāt**, *vn. & s.* A disputing, contending; dispute, contention.

P. ملاحان **mollāhān**, *s., pl. of* A. ملاح

A. ملاحت **melāhat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being salt; saltness. 2. A being handsome of features; beauty. 3. A being sweetly pleasant; sweetness.

T. ملاحتلو **melāhatlu**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Beautiful, sweet. 2. Pleasant (voice, etc.).

A. ملاحت **melāhat**, *s.* The art or profession of a sailor or boatman; seamanship.

A. ملاحج **melāhij**, *s., pl. of* ملحج, *q. v.*

A. ملاحد **mulāhid**, *a. (fem.* ملاحده*)* 1. Who looks askance. 2. Who feels dislike or hatred.

A. ملاحدت **mulāhadet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking askance in anger or dislike. 2. A feeling hatred or dislike; hate; dislike. — اهل An enemy; one who hates.

A. ملاحده **mulāhide**, *a. & s., pl. of* ملحد The heretical sect of the materialists, who assert the eternity of the material universe, and its power of change and of producing all events; the name was also applied to the sect of the Assassins.

A. ملاحز **melāhiz**, *s., pl. of* ملحز, *q. v.*

A. ملاحس **melāhis**, *s., pl. of* ملحس, *q. v.* — البقر *(Places where wild antelopes lick their young)* Out-of-the-way places.

A. ملاحظه **mulāhaze**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking indirectly, but attentively and critically at a thing. 2. A considering a matter with care; consideration. — *v. t.* 1. To examine closely. 2. To consider in all aspects.

A. ملاحف **melāhif**, *s., pl of* ملحفه

A. ملاحفه **mulāhafe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A helping; assistance. 2. A cleaving to one; constancy.

A. ملاحك **mèlāhïk**, *s., pl. of* محكه 1. Narrow places. 2. Difficult circumstances.

A. ملاحكه **mŭlāhäkè**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in firm opposition.

T. ملاحلق **mèllāhlïq**, *s.* The quality or profession of a seaman; seamanship.

A. ملاحم **mèlāhïm**, *s. pl. of* ملحمه, *q.v.*

A. ملاحم **mŭlāhäm**, *a. (fem.* ملاحمه) Firmly twisted.

A. ملاحمت **mŭlāhämèt**, *vn. & s.* A fastening together, making adhere to one another.

A. ملاحنه **mŭlāhänè**, *vn. & s.* As مفاطنه, *q. v.*

A. ملاحه **mèllāhä**, *s.* A salt-works.

P. ملاخ **mèlākh**, *prop.n.* As ملاخه, *q.v.*

A. ملاخ **mèllākh**, *a. (fem.* ملاخه) (A slave) who habitually absconds.

A. ملاخات **mŭlākhät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being and acting as a sincere friend; sincere friendship. 2. A making a pact. 3. A complying with the wishes of another. 4. An inciting. 5. A telling tales of or calumniating.

A. ملاخبه **mŭlākhäbè**, *vn. & s.* A slapping one another.

A. ملاخت **mèlākhät**, *vn. & s.* A stallion's becoming exhausted with frequent covering.

P. ملاخه **mèlākhä**, *prop. n.* Malacca.

A. ملادس **mèlādïs**, *s., pl. of* ملدس, *q.v.*

A. ملاده **mŭlādè**, *vn. & s.* A pertinaciously contending; pertinacity.

A. ملاذ **mèlāz**, *s. (pl.* ملاوذ) 1. An asylum, a stronghold. 2. A protector.

A. ملاذ **mèlāzz**, *s., pl. of* ملذ, *q. v.*

A. ملاذ **mèllāz**, *a. (fem.* ملاذه) Who promises much and fails to perform.

A. ملاذبت **mŭlāzèbèt**, *vn. & s.* A not quitting, holding to a thing; constancy; persistency.

A. ملازقت **mŭlāzäqät**, *vn. & s.* A mutually touching and adhering; mutual adhesion.

A. ملاز **mèlāz**, *s.* As ملاذ **mèlāz**, *q. v.*

A. ملازم **mŭlāzïm**, *a. (fem.* ملازمه) 1. That never quits, that holds to a thing; adherent, inseparable; constant, persistent. 2. T. A novice. 3. T. A supernumerary official; an assistant functionary. 4. T. A lieutenant in the army; a passed mate in the navy. اول – A senior lieutenant in the army; a sublieutenant in the navy. ثانی – A junior or second lieutenant in the army; a mate in the navy. شورای دولت ملازی An assistant councillor of State. مدرسلك ملازی A candidate-professor of canon law.

A. ملازمت **mŭlāzèmèt**, *vn. & s.* A holding to a thing so as never to quit it; constant attendance; persistency. | – *v. i.* To cling to a thing never to leave it; to be constant, persistent, or assiduous. اتصال ملازمت *(law)* The junction of a contested wall with another in such manner that the two merely touch without interlocking.

T. ملازملق **mŭlāzïmlïq**, *s.* The quality, rank, or functions of a *mulazim*.

A. ملازه **mèlāzè**, *s.* A country or garden of almond-trees.

A. ملازه **mŭlāzzè**, *vn. & s.* A joining and holding to each other.

A. ملازيب **mèlāzïb**, *a., pl. of* ملزاب, *q.v.*

A. ملاست **mèlāsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being smooth of surface or consistency; smoothness.

A. ملاسنت **mŭlāsènèt**, *vn. & s.* A vying or contending in the use of the tongue; a wordy war.

A ملاسه **mèllāsè**, *s.* A smoothing-instrument; a harrow or roller.

A. ملاص **mèllās**, *a. (fem.* ملاصه) Very smooth and slippery.

A. ملاص **mïlās**, *s.* 1. A smooth white rock. 2. A thing that slips out of the hand; as, an eel, etc.

A. ملاصق **mŭlāsïq**, *a. (fem.* ملاصقه) Contiguous, in actual contact. او – *v. i.* To be in contact, to touch, to join.

A. ملاصقت **mŭlāsäqät**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in contact, touching; contact, junction.

T. ملاصقلق **mŭlāsïqlïq**, *s.* Contiguity.

A. ملاط **mïlāt**, *s.* Mud, mortar, or cement used in building.

A. ملاطث **mèlātïs**, *s., pl. of* ملطث Places where people crowd one another.

A. ملاطس **mèlātïs**, *s., pl. of* ملطس, *q.v.*

A. ملاطف **mŭlātïf**, *a. (fem.* ملاطفه) Who pleasantly jokes with another.

A. ملاطفه **mŭlātäfè**, *vn. & s.* A pleasantly joking with one another. | – *v. i.* To joke in a courteous way.

A. ملاطمه **mŭlātämè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striking, slapping or boxing; a fight with hands, fists, or sticks. | – *v. i.* To have a cuffing-match together.

A. ملاظت **mùlāzzät**, *vn. & s.* A being obstinate; battle; bulldog pertinacity.

A. ملاع **mèlā'**, *s.* A desert bare of verdure. — عقاب 1. The eagle of the desert; or, the kite. 2. Evil, calamity.

A. ملاعب **mèlā'ïb**, *s., pl. of* ملعب, *q.v.*

A. ملاعب **mùlā'ïb**, *a. (fem.* ملاعبه*)* Who plays and disports himself. — الاسنه, — الرماح Surname of three different Arabian heroes of old. — ظله A certain bird of the desert.

A. ملاعبه **mùlā'äbè**, *vn. & s.* A playing or amusing one's self; also, a playing any game together; a toying together; play, sport, diversion; toying; frolicking. | — *v. i.* To play, to amuse one's self.

A. ملاعجه **mùlā'äjè**, *vn. & s.* A thing's paining or distressing one.

A. ملاعق **mèlā'iq**, *s., pl. of* ملعقه, *q.v.*

A. ملاعن **mèlā'in**, *s., pl. of* ملعنت, ملعنه

A. ملاعن **mùlā'in**, *a. (fem.* ملاعنه*)* Who calls on God, formally, to curse him if he speaks not the truth in accusing his wife of adultery.

A. ملاعنه **mùlā'änè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually calling on God to curse the one who speaks falsely in a case of accusation of adultery brought by a man against his wife.

A. ملاعين **mèlā'in**, *a., pl. of* ملعون, *q.v.*

A. ملاغ **mùllāg**, *a., pl. of* مالغ Dissolute.

A. ملاغده **mùlāgädè**, *vn. & s.* A being disappointed or deceived by taking up a thing when thinking to take something else.

A. ملاغفه **mùlāgäfè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A meeting one by chance. 2. A kissing.

A. ملاغم **mèlāgim**, *s., pl. of* ملغم *q.v.*

T. ملاغمه **mälägmä** (Gr. μάλαγμα), *s.* A heap of sheaves, not yet threshed out.

A. ملاق **mèllāq**, *a. (fem.* ملاقه*)* A cringeing flatterer.

F. ملاقا **mèlāqā**, *prop. n.* Malacca.

A. ملاقات **mùlāqät**, *vn. & s.* A meeting one another; a meeting; an interview; an audience of an official; a levee. | — *v. i.* To have a meeting or an interview.

A. ملاقح **mèlāqih**, *s., pl. of* ملقح, ملقحه

A. ملاقس **mùlāqis**, *a. (fem.* ملاقسه*)* 1. Who applies jeering nicknames. 2. Patient, forbearing.

A. ملاقسه **mùlāqäsè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually applying jeering nicknames; mutual chaffing.

A. ملاقطه **mùlāqätä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually opposite. 2. A horse's having all four feet together in cantering.

A. ملاقعه **mùlāqä'ä**, *vn. & s.* A vying in witty sayings with another.

F. ملاقه **mèlāqä**, *prop. n.* Malacca.

A. ملاق **mèlāqi**, *s., pl. of* ملق, ملقات

A. ملاق **mùlāqi**, *a. (fem.* ملاقيه*)* That meets with another. — او — *v. i.* To meet together.

A. ملاقيح **mèlāqih**, *s., pl. of* ملقحه, ملقوحه

A. ملاك **mèlāk**, *s.* Power to obtain, possess, hold.

A. ملاك **mèlāk, mìlāk**, *s.* 1. The very circumstance that enables one to get possession of a thing. 2. The thing by means of which another thing exists. 3. Marriage. 4. **mìlāk** Clay.

A. ملاك **mèl'èk**, *s.* 1. The quality or function of a messenger or an apostle. 2. A message; an epistle. 3. *(vulg.* ملك, *pl.* ملائكه*)* An angel, a divine messenger.

A. ملاك **mùllāk**, *s., pl. of* مالك, *q.v.*

A. ملاكت **mèlākèt**, *s.* Possession, ownership. — مولای An owner, lord.

A. ملاكد **mùlākid**, *a.* Who has to overcome the resistance of fetters in walking.

A. ملاكه **mèl'èkè**, *s.* 1. The quality or function of a messenger or an apostle. 2. A message; an epistle.

A. ملاكيع **mèlākì'**, *s. pl.* The amniotic waters.

A. ملال **mèlāl**, *vn. & s.* A being tired of any state; depression of spirits from ennui.

A. ملال **mùlāl**, *s.* 1. The sweat of fever. 2. An aching of the bones from fever. 3. Lumbago. 4. Restlessness. 5. The wooden part of the hilt of a sword. 6. The back of an archery bow.

A. ملالت **mèlālèt**, *vn. & s.* As ملال *vn., q.v.* — جكمك To suffer from depression of spirits and ennui.

T. ملالق **mèllālìq**, *s.* 1. The quality, rank, or functions of a *molla*. 2. A place or district forming the jurisdiction of a *molla*.

A. ملام **mèlām**, *vn. & s.* A blaming, censuring; *(pl.* ملاوم*)* blame, censure, criticism.

A. ملأم **mèl'ém**, *a.* Low, despicable.

A. ملأم **mèl'ém, mìl'ém, mùl'ém**, ملآم

mil'âm, *a.* Who defends the despicable.

A. ملام mûlâm, *a. (fem.* ملامه*)* Blamed; blameworthy.

A. ملأم mûlê"êm, *a. (fem.* ملأمه*)* 1. Repaired, mended. 2. Clad in mail.

A. ملأمان mêl'êmân, *a.* Low, despicable.

A. ملامت mêlâmêt, *vn. & s.* As ملام mêlâm, *q. v.* ا – *v. i.* To cast blame, reproach on a person. ملامتكر One who reproaches or censures.

A. ملأمت mêl'êmêt, *s. (pl.* ملائم*)* Any despicable act or quality.

A. ملأمت mêl'êmêt, *vn. & s.* A being low, despicable.

A. ملامتى mêlâmêtî, *a. & s., n. u. of* ملامتيه, *q.v.*

A. ملامتيه mêlâmêtîyyê, *a. & s. pl. (n. u.* ملامتى*)* A sect of dervishes who court public reproach by neglect of the rites and duties of outward religion.

A. ملامج mêlâmij, *s. pl.* As ملاغ, *q.v.*

A. ملامح mêlâmih, *s., irreg. pl. of* لحه Features or traits that distinguish, or make one resemble another.

A. ملامخه mûlâmâkhê, *vn. & s.* A mutually cuffing; a fight.

A. ملامسه mûlâmêsê, *vn. & s.* 1. A touching, feeling with the hand. or, a mutually doing so. 2. Sexual intercourse. 3. *(law)* Name of a mode of buying in which one is obliged to take at the fixed price an object touched.

A. ملامظ mêlâmiz, *s. pl.* The parts round the mouth within reach of the tongue.

A. ملامل mûlâmil, *a.* Quick-paced.

A. ملامى mêlâmî, *a. (pl.* ملاميون*)* As ملامتى, *q. v.*

A. ملآن mêl'ân, *a. (fem.* ملآنه*)* Full, filled.

A. ملاوث mêlâvis
A. ملاوثه mêlâvisê } *s., pl. of* ملاث, *q.v.*

A. ملاوذ mêlâviz, *s., pl. of* ملاذ, ملوذ ملوذه

A. ملاوذه mûlâvêzê, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking refuge. 2. A running together for mutual protection. 3. A sneaking away from an enemy. 4. An opposing one another; opposition.

A. ملاوصه mûlâvâsâ, *vn. & s.* 1. An observing without appearing to do so. 2. An examining a thing before beginning action upon it.

A. ملاوم mêlâvim, *s., pl. of* ملامت, *q.v.*

A. ملاوم mûlâvim, *a. (fem.* ملاومه*)* Blaming one another.

A. ملاومت mûlâvêmêt, *vn. & s.* A mutually blaming or reproaching; recrimination.

A. ملاوه mêlâvê, milâvê, mûlâvê, *s.* A space of time; a time.

A. ملاويث mêlâvis, *s., pl. of* ملاث, ملاوث As ملاوث, *q. v.*

A. ملاهات mûlâhât, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach; proximity. 2. An infant's being of an age to be weaned. 3. A quarreling.

A. ملاهسه mûlâhêsê, *vn. & s.* A hasting greedily or covetously.

A. ملاهى mêlâhî, *s., pl. of* ملهى, ملهات

A. ملائت mêlâ'êt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming rich; wealth.

A. ملايسه mûlâyêsê, *vn. & s.* An acting boldly or savagely.

A. ملايس mûlâyis, *a. (fem.* ملايسه*)* Slow, lazy.

A. ملائك mêlâ'ik, ملائكه mêlâ'ikê, *s., pl. of* ملاك, ملك, *q.v.* ملائك كوكى The root of *archangelica officinalis.*

A. ملايله mûlâyêlê, *vn. & s.* A hiring or agreeing by the night.

A. ملاءم mêlâ'im, *vulg.* ملايم mêlâyim, *s., pl. of* ملأمت, *q.v.*

A. ملاءم mûlâ'im, vulg. ملايم mûlâyim, *a. (fem.* ملائمه*)* 1. That mends or puts to rights. 2. Which suits; suitable. 3. T. Mild, gentle. او – *v. i.* 1. To suit, to fit. 2. To be mild.

A. ملاءمت mûlâ'êmêt, vulg. ملايمت mûlâyêmêt, *vn. & s.* 1. A mending or putting to rights. 2. A suiting, fitting. 3. T. A being mild, gentle, mildness; gentleness. ا – *v. i.* To be mild, gentle.

T. ملايملك mûlâyimlik, *s.* Mildness.

A. ملاينت mûlâyênêt, *vn. & s.* An acting with mildness; mildness, gentleness. ا – *v. i.* To act with mildness.

T. ملايو mâlâyû, *prop. n.* A Malay; the Malays.

A. ملائه mûlâ'ê, *vulg.* ملايه mûlâyê, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* ملا*)* A woman's outer cloak, 2. A catarrh from indigestion. 3. Name of a mare belonging to Muhammed.

A. ملب mûlêbb, *(fem.* ملبه*)* *a.* (A
A. ملبب mûlêbb, *(fem.* ملبيه*)* beast) harnessed with a breast-band.

A. ملبد mûlbêd, *a. (fem.* ملبده*)* 1. (A saddle) having a felt under it. 2. (A

beast) having a felt on its back under its saddle.

A. ملبد **mûlébbéd**, *a. (fem.* ملبده*)* 1. Felted; matted. 2. Wadded and quilted. 3. Patched.

A. ملبس **mélbés, milbés**, *s. (pl.* ملابس*)* A garment.

A. ملبس **mûlbis**, *a. (fem.* ملبسه*)* Intricate, difficult.

A. ملبس **mûlébbés**, *a. (fem.* ملبسه*)* 1. Clothed. 2. (A matter) made intricate. 3. Falsified, corrupted intentionally.

A. ملبس **mûlébbis**, *a. (fem.* ملبسه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one put on a garment. 2. Who confuses a matter, makes it intricate. 3. Who falsifies and corrupts a statement.

A. ملبن **milbén**, *s.* 1. A milk-pail. 2. A milk-strainer. 3. A brick-mold. 4. A hod for carrying bricks.

A. ملبن **mûlbin**, *a. fem.* 1. As ملبنه, *q.v.* 2. Whose cattle yield much milk.

A. ملبن **mûlébbén**, *a. (fem.* ملبنه*)* 1. (Clay) made into bricks. 2. Made of bricks. 3. Cheese in brick-like cakes.

A. ملبنه **mélbéné**, *s.* Herbage that increases the flow of milk.

A. ملبنه **milbéné**, *s.* A spoon or ladle for milk.

A. ملبنه **mûlbiné**, *a. fem.* (A beast) in milk.

A. ملبوب **mélbûb**, *a. (fem.* ملبوبه*)* 1. Endued with intelligence. 2. (A beast) harnessed with a breast-band. 3. (A letter of the Arabic alphabet) of which the name is spelled with but two letters, or with three letters, when the last is identical with the first, these two classes of letters are also called مكتوب and مسرور.

A. ملبوبي **mélbûbî**, *a.* As ملبوب No. 3.

A. ملبوج **mélbûj**, *a. (fem.* ملبوجه*)* 1. Struck, hit. 2. Thrown down.

A. ملبوس **mélbûs**, *a. (fem.* ملبوسه, *pl. f.* ملبوسات*)* 1. Put on as clothing, worn. 2. Clothed; draped; habited. 3. Made intricate. 4. Possessed, crazy.

A. ملبوسات **mélbûsât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملبوس Things worn, garments, raiment.

A. ملبوط **mélbût**, *a. (fem.* ملبوطه*)* 1. Thrown down; prostrated suddenly. 2. Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. ملبون **mélbûn**, *a. (fem.* ملبونه*)* 1. Fed with milk. 2. Stupified by drinking too much camel's milk.

A. ملبي **mûlbi** *(for* ملبئ or ملبئه*) a. fem. (pl.* ملابي*)* (A beast) near giving birth.

A. ملت **méllét**, *vn. & s.* As ملال, ملالت, *q. v.*

A. ملت **millét**, *s. (pl.* ملل*)* 1. One's belief, faith, religion. 2. A nationality, a people; especially, a people united by a common faith; a sect. اسلام ـ 1. The faith of Islam. 2. The whole body of believers of Islam. بيضا ـ *s.* The Muslims as a whole. مسيحيه ـ The whole body of Christians. فرنك ملتي The whole body of Europeans, the Franks.

A. ملتاث **mûltâs** *(for* ملتوث*), a. (fem.* ملتاثه*)* 1. Intricate, difficult (affair). 2. Who covers himself up. 3. (A hair) entangled in the nib of a pen. 4. Slow, dawdling. 5. Fat (beast).

A. ملتاح **mûltâh** *(for* ملتوح*), a. (fem.* ملتاحه*)* 1. Changed, altered in complexion or color. 2. Thirsty.

A. ملتاخ **mûltâkh** *(for* ملتوخ*), a. (fem.* ملتاخه*)* 1. Confused. 2. Mixed. 3. Leavened.

A. ملتاط **mûltât** *(for* ملتوط*) a. (fem.* ملتاطه*)* 1. Adhering. 2. Who plasters a tank for himself. 3. Who claims or adopts a child.

A. ملتاع **mûltâ'** *(for* ملتوع*), a.* Suffering from love, grief, etc.

A. ملتاق **mûltâq** *(for* ملتيق*), a. (fem.* ملتاقه*)* 1. Sincerely and firmly attached. 2. That cleaves to a thing. 3. Independent, not in need.

F. ملتان **mûltân**, *prop. n.* Multan in India.

A. ملتب **mélteb**, *s. (pl.* ملاتب*)* A ragged, shortish, outer cloak.

A. ملتب **milteb**, *a.* Who keeps quietly at home in troubled times.

A. ملتبد **mûltébid**, *a. (fem.* ملتبده*)* 1. Dense (foliage). 2. Densely foliaged.

A. ملتبس **mûltébis**, *a. (fem.* ملتبسه*)* Intricate, difficult (matter).

A. ملتبط **mûltébit**, *a. (fem.* ملتبطه*)* 1. Who busies himself. 2. Anxious; flurried. 3. Lost in amazement. 4. Who cleaves to a person. 5. (A horse) that brings his fore-feet to the ground, or that has all four feet near together as he runs.

A. ملتبك **mûltébik**, *a (fem.* ملتبكه*)* Ruffled, confused.

A. ملتبن **mûltébin**, *a. (fem.* ملتبنه*)* Sucking (child); a suckling.

A. ملتبيه **mûltébiyé**, *a., fem. of* ملتبي

On intimate terms, having no secrets from one another.

A. ملتق **mŭltĕsiq**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتقه) Wet, moist.

A. ملثم **mŭltĕsĕm**, *s.* A place or part kissed.

A. ملثم **mŭltĕsim**, *a.* (*fem.* ملثمه) 1. Who kisses. 2. Who ties a cloth over his mouth.

A. ملتج **mŭltĕjj** (*for* ملتجج), *a.* (*fem.* ملتجه) 1. Confusedly mingled. 2. Boisterous (sea). 3. Very black (pupil of eye). 4. Very dark green or luxuriant vegetation.

A. ملتجا **mŭltĕjā** (*for* ملتجأ), *s.* A refuge, an asylum.

A. ملتجى **mŭltĕjī** (*for* ملتجئ), *s.* (*fem.* ملتجئه) Who takes refuge; a refugee.

A. ملتحب **mŭltăhib**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتحبه) That travels on a highway.

A. ملتحج **mŭltăhăj**, *s.* As ملتجا, *q. v.*

A. ملتحج **mŭltăhij**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتحجه) That compels one to have recourse to a person.

A. ملتحد **mŭltăhăd**, *s.* One to whom one applies for protection.

A. ملتحد **mŭltăhid**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتحده) Who goes for protection to a person or place.

A. ملتحس **mŭltăhis**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتحسه) Who obtains or receives his due.

A. ملتحص **mŭltăhis**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتحصه) 1. That forces or compels. 2. That hinders. 3. Who sucks out the contents of anything. 4. (A knife, etc.) that sticks in a sheath; obstructed.

A. ملتحف **mŭltăhif**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتحفه) Who wraps himself up.

A. ملتحق **mŭltăhiq**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتحقه) That joins.

A. ملتحم **mŭltăhim**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتحمه) 1. Closed, healed, as though soldered. 2. Desperate, hand to hand (fight).

A. ملتحمه **mŭltăhimĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ملتحم 1. See ملتحم 2. *s.* The conjunctiva of the eye.

A. ملتحى **mŭltăhi**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتحيه) 1. That peels or barks. 2. Who becomes whiskered or bearded.

A. ملتخ **mŭltăkhkh** (*for* ملتخخ), *a.* (*fem.* ملتخه) Confused; maudlin.

A. ملتخى **mŭltăkhi**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتخيه) 1. Who cuts strips from a hide. 2. Who eats bread dipped in sop.

A. ملتد **mŭltĕdd** (*for* ملتدد), *s.* A way of avoidance or escape.

A. ملتد **mŭltĕdd** (*for* ملتدد), *a.* (*fem.* ملتده) 1. Who swallows a gargle. 2. That swerves.

A. ملتدم **mŭltĕdim**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتدمه) 1. That strikes himself in grief. 2. Agitated.

A. ملتذ **mŭltĕzz** (*for* ملتذذ) *s.* 1. A delicious place, a place of enjoyment. 2. Name of a park or garden near Medina.

A. ملتذ **mŭltĕzz** (*for* ملتذذ), *a.* (*fem.* ملتذه) That finds a thing to his taste, who enjoys a thing.

A. ملتذع **mŭltĕzi'**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتذعه) Who burns with pain.

A. ملتزج **mŭltĕzij**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتزجه) That adheres.

A. ملتزق **mŭltĕziq**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتزقه) That adheres.

A. ملتزم **mŭltĕzĕm**, *a & s.* (*fem.* ملتزمه) 1. Considered important and supported by all means. 2. *s.* The space in the wall of the Cubical House of Mekka which pilgrims hug to their breasts.

A. ملتزم **mŭltĕzim**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ملتزمه) 1. Who cleaves to; an adherent; a follower. 2. A contractor for anything; especially, a contractor or farmer of any branch of the public revenue.

T. ملتزملك **mŭltĕzimlik**, *s.* The quality or functions of a revenue-farmer.

T. ملتسز **milletsiz**, *a.* (A man) who belongs to no religious or national community.

A. ملتسق **mŭltĕsiq**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتسقه) Touching, joining, adherent.

A. ملتصب **mŭltăsib**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتصبه) Confined, narrow.

A. ملتصق **mŭltăsiq**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتصقه) As ملتسق, *q. v.*

A. ملط **mŭltătt** (*for* ملطط), *a.* (*fem.* ملطه) 1. That covers or conceals. 2. Who wraps himself up. 3. Who anoints himself all over.

A. ملتطم **mŭltătim**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتطمه) 1. Who slaps and cuffs with another. 2. Tumultuous (sea).

A. ملتظى **mŭltăzi**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتظيه) Flaming (fire).

A. ملتع **mŭltă'ij**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتعجه) Oppressed, uneasy, suffering.

A. ملتعجه **mŭltă'ijĕ**, *a., fem. of* ملتع On fire with lust.

A. ملتعن **mŭltă'in**, *a* (*fem.* ملتعنه) Who

invokes God's curse if what he avers be not true.

A. ملتف **mûltéff** *(for* ملتفف*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتفه*)* 1. Who wraps up. 2. Mutually enfolding.

A. ملتفت **mûltéfet**, *a.* Turned toward, looked at. اليه — Toward which one turns or looks.

A. ملتفت **mûltéfit**, *a. (fem.* ملتفته*)* Who turns his eyes or attention, who takes notice of.

A. ملتفتان **mûltéfitân**, *a. & s., dual of* ملتفت, *(obl.* ملتفتين*)* 1. *a.* See ملتفت 2. The two temporal muscles.

A. ملتقا **mûltâqâ**, *s.* For ملتقى, *q. v.*

A. ملتقص **mûltâqis**, *a. (fem.* ملتقصه*)* Who dives deep and investigates critically.

A. ملتقط **mûltâqât**, *a. (fem.* ملتقطه*)* 1. Picked up. 2. Come upon by chance.

A. ملتقط **mûltâqit**, *a. (fem.* ملتقطه*)* 1. Who picks up. 2. Who comes by chance upon a thing.

A. ملتقع **mûltâqâ'**, *a. (fem.* ملتقعه*)* Whose complexion has become changed.

A. ملتقم **mûltâqâm**, *a. (fem.* ملتقمه*)* 1. Swallowed at a mouthful. 2. (**mûltâqim**) That swallows at a mouthful.

A. ملتقى **mûltâqâ**, ملتقا, *s.* A place or time of meeting; a junction. الابحر — Name of a collection in Arabic of deductions from decisions given by the great canonical jurisconsult Ebu-Hanifa.

A. ملتقى **mûltâqi**, *a. (fem.* ملتقيه*)* That meets (another).

A. ملتك **mûltékk** *(for* ملتكك*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتكه*)* 1. Dense, crowded. 2. Who makes a mistake in speaking. 3. Unready, embarassed in replying.

T. ملتم **mèltém**, *s.* A breeze blowing regularly every day. قباق ملتمى The wind reputed to be regular in blowing in May. — كراس The breeze which blows in June.

A. ملتم **mûltémm** *(for* ملتمم*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتمه*)* 1. Who alights from a journey. 2. Who pays a visit.

A. ملتما **mûltémâ**, *a.* For ملتمى, *q. v.*

A. ملتما **mûltémê'**, *a. (fem.* ملتمئه*)* Changed, altered in color or complexion.

A. ملتمس **mûltémès**, *a. (fem.* ملتمسه*)* 1. *(pl.* ملتمسات*)* Asked for as a favor. 2. (**mûltémis**) Who asks as a favor.

A. ملتمط **mûltémit**, *a. (fem.* ملتمطه*)* Who takes away the right of another.

A. ملتمظ **mûltémiz**, *a. (fem.* ملتمظه*)* 1. Who puts a thing quickly into his mouth. 2. Who seizes the right of another.

A. ملتمع **mûltémi'**, *a. (fem.* ملتمعه*)* 1. Which flashes, gleams. 2. That suddenly seizes and carries off.

T. ملتمك **mèlâtmék**, *v. t. (aor.* ملهدر*)* To make or let bleat.

A. ملتمى **mûltémâ**, ملتما, *a. (fem.* ملتماة*)* Changed, altered in color or complexion.

A. ملتمى **mûltémi** *(for* ملتمئ*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتمئه*)* Who appropriates to himself.

A. ملتوت **mèltût**, *a. (fem.* ملتوته*)* 1. Beaten. 2. Pounded. 3. Crushed. 4. Moistened.

A. ملتوى **mûltévi**, *a. (fem.* ملتويه*)* 1. Twisted, contorted. 2. Leaning, inclined. 3. Who turns away in neglect. حركت ملتويه A motion of rotation in the fore-arm.

A. ملتهب **mûltéhib**, *a. (fem.* ملتهبه*)* 1. Flaming. 2. Inflamed. 3. The constellation Cepheus.

A. ملتهث **mûltéhis**, *a. (fem.* ملتهثه*)* That lolls the tongue and pants.

A. ملتهف **mûltéhif**, *a. (fem.* ملتهفه*)* Flaming, blazing; on fire.

A. ملتهم **mûltéhém**, *a. (fem.* ملتهمه*)* 1. Swallowed at a gulp. 2. Sucked or milked dry. 3. Changed, altered in color or complexion.

A. ملتهم **mûltéhim**, *a. (fem.* ملتهمه*)* 1. That swallows at a gulp. 2. That sucks or milks a teat dry.

A. ملتهى **mûltéhi**, *a. (fem.* ملتهيه*)* Who plays and amuses himself.

A. ملتئم **mûltéîm**, vulg. ملتيم **mûltéyim**, *a. (fem.* ملتئمه*)* 1. Mended, repaired. 2. Closed, healed (wound). 3. Composed, made up of parts.

A. ملث **mèls**, *vn. & s.* 1. A saying something to please another. 2. A promising with no intention to perform.

A. ملث **mûlîss** *(for* ملثث*)*, *a. (fem.* ملثه*)* 1. Continual (rain). 2. Who stays in a place. 3. Importunate.

A. ملثم **mûlsém**, *a.* (A hoof) that crushes rocks by its tread.

A. ملثوم **mèlsûm**, *a. (fem.* ملثومه*)* (A hoof) wounded from contact with rocks.

A. ملح **mèlj**, *vn. & s.* An infant's

sucking with the edge of its lips.

A. ملجأ **mélje'**, vulg. ملجا **mélja**, *s. (pl.* ملاجئ*)* 1. A refuge, an asylum. 2. A protector.

A. ملجاب **milja'b**, *s.* An arrow-shaft feathered but not headed.

A. ملجان **mélja'n**, *a.* Who sucks his milch beast, fearing to milk her lest some one hear the sound and ask for milk.

A. ملجم **mu'ljém**, *a. (fem.* ملجمه*)* 1. Bridled or bitted (beast). 2. Branded at the corner of the mouth. 3. A name of men.

A. ملح **milh**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ملح, ملحه, ملاح, املاح*)* 1. Salt, chloride of sodium. 2. Any chemical salt. 3. Knowledge, learning. 4. The learned, the salt of the earth. 5. Enticing beauty. بارود – Saltpeter. الصاغه – Borax.

A. ملح **mi'lâh**, *s., pl. of* ملحه

A. ملح **mu'lâh**, *s., pl. of* ملحه, *q. v.*

A. ملح **mu'lih**, *a. (fem.* ملحه*)* Importunate.

A. ملحاح **milhâ'h**, *a.* 1. Very galling (saddle). 2. Quick-grinding (mill).

A. ملحاق **milhâ'q**, *a.* (A camel) so fleet as never to be out-run.

A. ملحب **mélhab**, *s.* A road, a path.

A. ملحب **milhab**, *s.* 1. An instrument for cutting, flaying, or peeling. 2. A sarcastic, foul-mouthed man.

A. ملحب **mu'lâhhab**, *a. (fem.* ملحبه*)* 1. Well-trodden, smooth (road). 2. Cut up, cut in pieces.

A. ملحج **mélhaj**, *s. (pl.* ملاحج*)* 1. A narrow place. 2. A difficulty. 3. A retreat, an asylum.

A. ملحد **mu'lhad**, *a. (fem.* ملحده*)* (A grave) with a niche dug on one side for the corpse.

A. ملحد **mu'lhid**, *a. (fem.* ملحده*)* 1. Who digs a recess for a corpse in the side of a grave. 2. Who swerves from a true and proper direction. 3. Who perversely disputes, or falsely reviles. 4. *(pl.* ملاحده*)* A materialist; also, a member of the old order of the Assassins.

A. ملحزه **mélhazé**, *s. (pl.* ملاحز*)* 1. A narrow place. 2. A difficulty.

A. ملحس **mélhas**, *s. (pl.* ملاحس*)* A place of licking; a place licked.

A. ملحس **milhas**, *a.* 1. Greedy. 2. Stingy. 3. Brave.

A. ملحص **mélhas**, *s.* A refuge, an asylum: a stronghold.

A. ملحف **milhaf**, A. ملحفه **milhafé**, *s. (pl.* ملاحف*)* A coverlet, a blanket; a wrapper.

A. ملحق **mu'lhaq**, *a. (fem.* ملحقه, *pl f.* ملحقات*)* 1. Added to, joined, appended to; an appendage. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) to which a letter has been added beyond its original three radicals, so that it becomes a quasi-quadriliteral. او – *v. i.* 1. To be added or appended to another thing. 2. To join one's self to or be naturalized among strangers.

A. ملحقات **mu'lhaqa't**, *a. & s., pl. f of* ملحق Things added; provinces subsequently annexed.

A. ملحم **mu'lham**, *a. (fem.* ملحمه*)* 1. Made or allowed to eat flesh-meat. 2. Naturalized among strangers. 3. (A cloth) the woof of which is of a different material from that of its warp; especially, silk-woofed.

A. ملحم **mu'lhim**, *a. (fem.* ملحمه*)* 1. Who feeds one on flesh-meat. 2. Who weaves, especially who weaves a woof of a different material from the warp.

A. ملحم **mu'lahham**, *a. (fem.* ملحمه*)* Fleshy, corpulent.

A. ملحم **mu'lahhim**, *a. (fem.* ملحمه*)* That makes one corpulent.

A. ملحملق **mu'lahhamli'q**, *s.* Fleshiness, corpulence.

A. ملحمه **mélhamé**, *s. (pl.* ملاحم*)* A fight, a battle. نبي الملحمه A title of Muhammed.

A. ملحو **mélhuvv**, *a. (fem.* ملحوه*)* 1. Peeled, pared. 2. Vituperated.

A. ملحوب **mélhu'b**, *a. (fem.* ملحوبه*)* 1. Trodden, smooth, well kept (highway). 2. Struck, smitten. 3. Sliced. 4. Affected with any kind of impression. 5. (A bone) picked bare of meat. 6. Thrown or knocked down. 7. ملحوبه Carnally known.

A. ملحود **mélhu'd**, *a. (fem.* ملحوده*)* 1. (A grave) having on one side a recess for a corpse; recessed. 2. *s.* A recess in the side of a grave.

A. ملحوس **mélhu's**, *a. (fem.* ملحوسه*)* Licked.

A. ملحوظ **mélhu'z**, *a. & s. (fem.* ملحوظه, *pl. f.* ملحوظات*)* 1. Looked at, observed. 2. Pondered. 3. Expected, anticipated.

4. *s.* An expectation, an anticipation; a thing anticipated. 5. *s.* An intention, a thought. او – *v. i.* 1. To be observed. 2. To be pondered. 3. To be expected or anticipated. 4. To be intended.

A. ملحوظات **mélhŭzât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملحوظ Things pondered, expected, anticipated, or intended, anticipations; intentions, projects; thoughts.

A. ملحوم **mélhûm**, *a. (fem.* ملحومه*)* 1. Fed with flesh-meat. 2. Soldered. 3. Made strong. 4. (A bone) picked or stripped of meat. 5. Willed.

A. ملحون **mélhûn**, *a. (fem.* ملحونه*)* Understood, comprehended.

A. ملحه **mïlhä**, *s., pl. of* ملح, *q. v.*

A. ملحه **mŭlhä**, *s. (pl.* ملح*)* An interesting story.

A. ملحي **mélhï**, *a. (fem.* ملحيه*)* Peeled, pared.

A. ملحي **mïlhï**, *a. (fem.* ملحيه*)* Saline, pertaining to salt.

A. ملحيت **mïlhïyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of a salt, saltness. 2. Hardness of water; brackishness.

P. ملخ **mélakh**, *s.* 1. A grasshopper. 2. A locust. آبی – The shrimp, prawn. پیاده – A young locust yet wingless.

A. ملخا **mïlkhä**, *s.* For ملخی, *q.v.*

A. ملخب **mŭlakhkhab**, *a.* One who gets sadly beaten in contentions.

A. ملخص **mŭlakhkhas**, *a. (fem.* ملخصه*)* 1. (A discourse, etc.) briefly summed up, epitomized. 2. *s.* A summary.

A. ملخی **mïlkhä**, ملخا, *s.* A kind of shell used in taking snuff.

F. ملخیه **malakhyä**, See ملوخیا

A. ملد **mélid**, *a. (fem.* ملده*)* Soft and smooth-skinned.

A. ملد **mélèd**, *s.* 1. Softness of body and skin. 2. Suppleness.

A. ملد **mŭlid**, *a. pl. of* املد, ملدا, *q. v.*

A. ملدا **mélidä**, *a., fem. of* املد *(pl.* ملد*)* Soft-bodied.

A. ملدام **mïlidäm**, *s.* A stone for cracking nuts, etc.

A. ملدان **mélédän**, *s.* As ملد, *q. v.*

A. ملدس **mïlidès**, *s.* 1. As ملدام, *q. v.* 2. A man heavy in walking.

A. ملدس **mŭlèddès**, *a. (fem.* ملدسه*)* (A camel) having its feet protected by socks of leather for traveling over rocks.

A. ملدغ **mïldäg**, *a. (fem.* ملدغه*)* Who wounds with his tongue.

T. ملدلمك **mélédilmék**, *v. i. (aor.* ملدیلور*)* To be made or allowed to bleat.

A. ملدم **mïldém**, *s.* 1. As ملدام, *q. v.* 2. An ignorant bore.

A. ملدم **mŭldém**, *a. (fem.* ملدمه*)* Tormented with continually recurring fever.

A. ملدم **mŭlèddém**, *a. (fem.* ملدمه*)* Patched.

A. ملدود **mélidûd**, *a. (fem.* ملدوده*)* Who has a lotion applied inside his mouth.

A. ملدوغ **mélidûg**, *a. (fem.* ملدوغه*)* Bitten or stung by a poisonous beast.

A. ملز **mélz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's stretching very widely in running. 2. A making protestations and promises with no intention of performance.

A. ملز **mélèz**, *vn. & s.* The coming on of darkness.

A. ملز **mélézz**, *s. (pl.* ملاذ*)* A place, time, or source of delight.

A. ملزان **mélézän**, A. ملزانی **mélézäni**, *a. (fem.* ملزانه, ملزانیه*)* Profuse in protestations or promises, with no intention to perform.

A. ملزم **mŭlzém**, *a. (fem.* ملزمه*)* Fond of, addicted to.

T. ملز **mélèz**, *a.* Mixed; half-bred, mongrel; mulatto; tawny-complexioned.

A. ملز **mélïz**, *a. (fem.* ملزه*)* Muscular, brawny.

A. ملز **mïlézz**, *a. (fem.* ملزه*)* Perversely troublesome; implacable.

A. ملزاب **mïlzäb**, *a.* Extremely tenacious and stingy.

A. ملزام **mïlzäm**, *s.* A pair of pincers, forceps; also, a vice; a press.

A. ملزز **mŭlèzzèz**, *a. (fem.* ملززه*)* Compactly built and muscular.

A. ملزق **mŭlézzäq**, *a. (fem.* ملزقه*)* Stuck together, not strong or firm.

A. ملزم **mïlzém**, *s.* A screw press (of a bookbinder, etc.).

A. ملزم **mŭlzém**, *a. (fem.* ملزمه*)* 1. Convinced against the will. 2. (**mŭlzïm**) That convinces and reduces to silence.

A. ملزمه **mélzémé**, *s.* A press.

A. ملزوق **mélzûq**, *a.*, in ملزوق به to whom or which a thing has adhered.

A. ملزوم **mélzûm**, *a. (fem.* ملزومه*)* Inseparably accompanied. او – *v. i.* To be inseparably accompanied by so and so.

A. ملزون **mélzûn**, *a. (fem.* ملزونه*)* Thronged, crowded.

T. ملس **mèlès**, *a.* For ملز **mèlèz**, *q. v.*

A. ملس **mûls**, *a., pl. of* املس, ملسا Smooth.

A. ملسا **mèlsâ**, *a., fem. of* املس *(pl.* ملس*)* 1. Smooth. 2. Pleasant to drink.

A. ملسع **mîlsâ'**, *a.* Experienced and skilful.

A. ملسق **mûlèssâq**, *a. (fem.* ملسقه*)* Naturalized among strangers

A. ملسن **mîlsèn**, *s.* A heavy stone used as a trap for wild beasts.

A. ملسن **mûlèssèn**, *a. (fem.* ملسنه*)* 1. Furnished with a tongue or with a tongue-like appendage. 2. Long-pointed, peaked. القدمين ـ Whose feet are long in the toes.

A. ملسوع **mèlsû'**, *a. (fem.* ملسوعه*)* Bitten or stung by a venomous beast.

A. ملسون **mèlsûn**, *a. (fem.* ملسونه*)* 1. Talked of or to disparagingly. 2. Overcome in a wordy war. 3. Stung by a scorpion. 4. Peaked-toed (shoe, etc.). 5. Lying-tongued.

T. ملش **mèlèsn**, *a.* (A ewe) that bleats continually.

A. ملصاب **mîlsâb**, *a.* (A sword, etc.) that often sticks in its scabbard.

A. ملصق **mûlsâq**, *a. (fem.* ملصقه*)* 1. Stuck, made to adhere. 2. Hocked, hamstrung. 3. Adoptive (son). 4. Plump.

A. ملصوق **mèlsûq**, *a.*, In به ـ to which something has adhered.

A. ملعصه **mèlâssâ**, *s.* A place infested by robbers.

A. ملط **mèlât**, *s.* Hairlessness, baldness of body.

A. ملط **mîlt**, *a. (pl.* املاط, ملوط*)* 1. Thievish, dishonest. 2. Mongrel, low-born.

A. ملط **mûlitt**, *(for* ملطط*), a. (fem.* ملطه*)* Who excites to evil.

A. ملطا **mîltâ** *(for* ملطى*)* **mîltâ** *a.* (A
A. ملطات **mîltât** *fem of* ملطى wound) that reaches to, but does not penetrate the periosteum of the skull.

A. ملطاس **mîltâs**, *s.* 1. A mason's crowbar or hammer for breaking stones. 2. A stone for cracking nuts.

A. ملطاط **mîltât**, *s.* 1. A well-trodden road. 2. A beach or shore. 3. A projection, promontory; also, a peak, summit of a mountain. 4. A rolling-pin. 5. A plasterer's trowel. 6. An oil-mill; or, the handle of a hand-mill. 7. A wound in the head reaching to the periosteum of the skull, or, reaching to the substance of the brain. 8. A (camel's) head; also, the prominence in the middle of the head.

A. ملطت **mûltût**, *s.* Hairlessness of the body.

A. ملطخ **mûltâkhkh**, *a.* Vulgar for ملتخ

A. ملطس **mîltâs**, *s. (pl.* ملاطس*)* 1. As ملطاس, *q. v.* 2. A foot that treads heavily.

A. ملطف **mûlâttîf**, *a. (fem.* ملطفه, *pl. f.* ملطفات*)* Attenuant, diluent (drug).

A. ملطم **mèltâm**, *s. (dual* ملطمان *obl.* ملطمين*)* A place slapped; especially, a cheek.

A. ملطم **mîltâm**, *s.* A mat or cloth spread under a thing.

A. ملطم **mûlâttâm**, *a. (fem.* ملطمه*)* 1. Slapped, boxed, cuffed. 2. Vile, stingy. 3. Sealed (writing, etc.).

A. ملطوخ **mèltûkh**, *a. (fem.* ملطوخه*)* 1. Smeared, soiled. 2. Taunted, accused, impugned.

A. ملطوط **mèltût**, *a. (fem.* ملطوطه*)* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Placed over a thing as a lid or cover.

A. ملطوم **mèltûm**, *a. (fem.* ملطومه*)* 1. Slapped, boxed, cuffed. 2. Applied to a thing.

T. ملطه **mâltâ** *(for* مالطه*), prop. n.* Malta.

A. ملطى **mîltâ**, ملطا, *a.* See ملطا

A. ملطيه **mûltîyè**, *a.* As ملطا, ملطات, *q. v.*

A. ملظ **mûlîzz** *(for* ملظظ*), a. (fem.* ملظه*)* 1. Continual (rain, etc.). 2. That never leaves; constant. 3. Importunate.

A. ملظاظ **mîlzâz**, *a.* Extremely importunate.

A. ملظه **mûlîzzâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ملظ 1. *a.* See ملظ 2. *s.* A note, billet, letter.

A. ملعب **mèl'âb**, *s. (pl.* ملاعب*)* A place of amusement, or recreation; a playground, a theatre, etc., etc.

A. ملعبه **mîl'âbè**, *s.* A short-sleeved robe worn by children at play.

A. ملعقه **mîl'âqâ**, *s. (pl.* ملاعق*)* 1. A spoon; a spatula. 2. A dessert-spoonful as a measure. ملعقه تراش A maker of wooden spoons.

A. ملعن **mûlâ'ân**, *a. (fem.* ملعنه*)* Universally cursed.

A. ملعنت **mèl'ânèt**, *s. (pl.* ملاعن*)* An execrable act.

A. ملعنه **mèl'ânè**, *s. (pl.* ملاعن*)* A place

where acts are done that call down general curses; a public nuisance.

A. ملعوب **mèl'ūb**, *a. (fem.* ملعوبه*)* Slobbery (mouth, etc.).

A. ملعون **mèl'ūn**, *a. (fem.* ملعونه*), pl.* ملاعين*)* Cursed, execrated.

A. ملغ **milg**, *s. (pl.* املاغ*)* A habitually foul-mouthed fellow.

A. ملغات **mèlgät**, *vn. & s.* A blundering in talk; an error.

A. ملغز **mùlgïz**, *a. (fem.* ملغزه*)* Who speaks enigmatically.

A. ملغم **mèlgàm**, *s. (pl.* ملاغم*)* Any spot near the mouth licked or covered with slobber.

T. ملغمه **màlgàmà**, *s.* As ملاغه, *q. v.*

A. ملف **milòff** *(for* ملفف*)*, *s.* A wrap; shawl, blanket, etc.

P. ملفام **mùl-fäm**, *a.* Wine-colored, red.

A. ملفف **mùlòffòf**, *a. (fem.* ملففه*)* Wrapped or folded up.

A. ملفق **mùlèffàq**, *a. (fem.* ملفقه*)* Made false.

A. ملفوظ **mèlfūz**, *a. (fem.* ملفوظه*, pl. f.* ملفوظات*)* 1. Thrown down, cast away. 2. Spoken, uttered. 3. (A letter of the alphabet) the name of which is written with three different letters. ملفوظات تيموريه Name of an autobiography of Tamerlane.

A. ملفوظى **mèlfūzï**, *a. (fem.* ملفوظيه*)* As ملفوظ No. 3, *q. v.*

A. ملفوف **mèlfūf**, *a. (fem.* ملفوفه*, pl. f.* ملفوفات*)* 1. Rolled or folded up. 2. Wrapped or folded; inclosed.

A. ملقا **mèlqà**, *s.* For ملق **mèlqà**, *q.v.*

A. ملقا **mùlqà, mùlàqqà**, *a. (fem.* ملقات*)* For ملق, *q. v.*

A. ملقات **mèlqät**, *s. (pl.* ملاق*)* Any one of the folds of the *vagina*.

A. ملقات **mùlqät, mùlàqqät**, *a., fem. of* ملق, *q. v.*

A. ملقاط **milqät**, *s.* 1. One that picks up. 2. A pen. 3. A pair of tweezers. 4. A spider.

A. ملقاع **milqà'**, *a.* Habitually foul-mouthed.

A. ملقب **mùlàqqàb**, *a. (fem.* ملقبه*)* Entitled, designated; called by a name expressing some quality other than relationship غير ملقب Not designated by a title.

A. ملقح **mùlqìh**, *a. & s. (fem.* ملقحه*, pl.* ملاقح*)* 1. That impregnates; especially, a stallion camel. 2. ملقحه The wind, as filling clouds with rain.

A. ملقح **mùlàqqàh**, *a. (fem.* ملقحه*)* Impregnated; inoculated; fertilized.

A. ملقح **mùlàqqìh**, *a. (fem.* ملقحه*)* Who impregnates; fertilizes; inoculates.

A. ملقحه **mùlqàhà**, *a. fem. (pl.* ملاقح*,* ملاقيح*)* Impregnated, pregnant; especially, a pregnant she-camel.

A. ملقحه **mùlqìhà**, *a., fem. of* ملقح, *q.v.*

A. ملقط **milqät**, *s.* An instrument for picking things up; a forceps.

A. ملقع **milqà'**, *a. (fem.* ملقعه*)* Obscenely foul-mouthed.

A. ملقو **mèlqùvv**, *a. (fem.* ملقوه*)* Affected with facial paralysis.

A. ملقوحه **mèlqūhà**, *s. (pl.* ملاقيح*)* A yet unborn camel-fœtus.

A. ملقوط **mèlqūt**, *a. (fem.* ملقوطه*)* 1. Picked up. 2. A foundling; also, a well found by chance.

A. ملق **mèlqà**, ملقا, *s. (pl.* ملاق*)* As ملقات

A. ملقى **mèlqï** *(fem.* ملقيه*)* } *a.* 1.

A. ملق **mùlqà, mùlàqqà**, ملقا *(fem.* ملقات*)* } Thrown down or upon. 2. Visited by misfortune.

A. ملك **mèlèk** *(for* ملاك*)*, *s. (pl.* ملائك*,* ملائكه*)* An angel. اوتى — The wild angelica, *angelica sylvestris*. كوكى — Garden angelica, *a. archangelica*.

A. ملك **mèlìk**, *s. (fem.* ملكه*, pl.* ملوك*)* 1. A lord, king, sovereign; especially, a petty king or prince. 2. God the sovereign Lord. 3. A pirate. اوتى — Wild snapdragon, *antirrhinum majus*. التجار — Persian title for a kind of Prime Warden of the merchants' guild in a city. حزين — The bittern, *botaurus stellaris*. ضليل — The poet-prince Imra'u-'l-Qays. نيمروز — *(The king of the midday)* 1. Adam. 2. Muhammed. 3. Rustem the Persian hero; any prince of Seistan. اكليل الملك Melilot, *melilotus officinalis* — بقلة Common fumitory, *fumaria officinalis*. — سعد — The asterism comprising α, ο *Aquarii*.

A. ملك **milk, mùlk**, *s. (pl.* املاك*)* 1. Possession; especially, possession or ownership in fee simple of property. 2. Property; especially, any piece of real property held in fee simple. 3. Sovereignty, dominion. 4. God's supreme sovereignty and dominion. 5. A sovereignty, a state. 6. The whole creation, as the domain of God. آلق — *v.i.* 1. To buy landed property in fee simple; to acquire territory. بقا — The

future state. صاحبي ـ 1. A landed proprietor; an owner of dominions, a sovereign. ملك و دولت *s.* Dominion and sovereignty. يمين ـ Any property acquired or held by conquest or purchase. دار الملك The seat of a sovereign's dominion, a capital city.

A. ملاك **mûlŏk**, *s., pl. of* مالك, *q. v.*

A. ملكا **mûlĕkyā**, *s., pl. of* مليك, *q. v.*

A. ملكات **mĕlĕkyāt**, *s., pl. of* ملكه **mĕlĕkĕ**, *q. v.*

A. ملكات **mĕlikyāt**, *s., pl. of* ملكه **mĕlikĕ**, *q. v.*

A. ملكان **mĕlkyān, mĕlĕkyān, milkyān**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. ملكاني **mĕlkyānī**, *a. (pl.* ملكانيه*)* Pertaining to the Melchite sect of Syrian Christians, who accept the sovereignty of the Pope.

P. ملكدار **milk-dār, mûlk-dār**, *s.* 1. A proprietor in fee simple. 2. A sovereign, king. 3. God.

T. ملكسه **mĕlĕksĕ** } *s.* 1. A smallish
T. ملكشه **mĕlĕksnĕ** } sailing-craft used on the Black Sea. 2. See متكشه

T. ملكلنمك **mûlklānmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. For landed property to become fee-simple. 2. For a person to become possessed of fee-simple property.

A. ملكوت **mĕlĕkyūt**, *s.* 1. (God's) supreme dominion. 2. The whole creation. ـ عالم *s.* 1. God's spiritual dominion. 2. Heaven. مالك ملك و ملكوت (God) the Lord of dominion earthly and spiritual.

A. ملكوم **mĕlkyūm**, *a. (fem.* ملكومه*)* 1. Slapped, or, struck with the fist. 2. Pushed back, repelled. 3. Name of a certain water at Mekka.

A. ملكه **mĕlĕkĕ**, *s.* 1. Possession. 2. Behavior to and treatment of slaves. 3. A ready power and command in any mental or manual operation; mastery, readiness. كسبنك ـ To acquire a ready power or mastery in a science or art.

A. ملكه **mĕlikĕ**, *s., fem. of* ملك A petty queen.

A. ملكي **mĕlĕkī**, *a. (fem.* ملكيه*)* Pertaining to angels, angelic. صفت ـ *a.* Of angelic quality.

A. ملكي **mĕlikī**, *a. (fem.* ملكيه*)* Pertaining to a sovereign. 2. A name of the star Regulus, α *Leonis*.

A. ملكي **milkī**, *a. (fem.* ملكيه*)* 1. Pertaining to the state or to the sovereign. 2. Pertaining to the civil administration of the state. امور ملكيه Administrative affairs of the state. ـ مأمورين Civil functionaries of the State.

A. ملكيت **mĕlĕkiyyĕt**, *s.* The angelic quality.

A. ملكيت **mĕlikiyyĕt**, *s.* The kingly quality.

A. ملكيت **milkiyyĕt**, *s.* Possession in fee-simple.

A. ملل **mĕlĕl**, *vn. & s.* As ملال, *q.v.*

A. ملل **milĕl**, *s., pl. of* ملت 1. Beliefs. 2. Communities. 3. Religious communities. اربعه ـ The four communities of the Ottoman Empire, *i.e.*, the Muslims, Jews, Armenians, and Greeks. ـ حقوق International law.

A. ملم **milĕmm**, *a. (fem.* ملمه*)* 1. (A grandee) who frequently collects his people around him. 2. (An affliction) that cleaves to one.

A. ملم **mûlimm** *(for* ملم*)*, *a. (fem.* ملمه*, pl. f.* ملمات*)* 1. That is or becomes near a thing or condition. 2. Who nearly becomes a mortal sinner. 3. That alights.

A. ملمج **mûlĕmmĕj**, *a. (fem.* ملمجه*)* Hard, smooth, and straight (spear).

A. ملمس **mĕlmĕs**, *s.* A place of touch, a tangible place, obvious to touch; hence, touch.

A. ملمع **milmâ'**, *s. (dual* ملمعان *obl.* ملمعين*, pl.* ملامع*)* 1. An instrument of flashing. 2. An instrument of fluttering; hence, a bird's wing.

A. ملمع **mûlmi'**, vulg. ملمعه **mûlmi'â**, *a. fem.* (A beast) that shows signs of pregnancy.

A. ملمع **mûlĕmmâ'**, *a. (fem.* ملمعه*)* 1. Piebald (horse). 2. (A poem) composed half in one language and half in another. 3. P. Party-gilt; party-colored. تار ـ The thread of which is partly of gold or silver, etc. صبح ملمع نقاب *(The dawn with the party-colored veil)* The false dawn, the zodiacal light. ـ كر, ـ كار 1. A man who ornaments ware with gilding or color. 2. A mender of such ware. 3. A double-faced dealer, a hypocrite.

T. ملمك **mĕlĕmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* ملر*)* To bleat.

A. ملل **mûlmûl**, *s. (pl.* ملات*)* A strengthening medicine.

A. ملمم **mŭlémlém**, *a. (fem.* ململة*)* Hard and globose.

A. ملوس **mélmŭs**, *a. (fem.* ملوسة, *pl.* ملوسات*)* 1. Felt, touched. 2. Smoothed by hand and made level.

A. ملوسات **mélmŭsát**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملوس 1. *a.* See ملوس 2. Palpable, tangible things.

A. ملول **mŭlmŭl**, *s.* A style for use in writing, a pin, a bodkin.

A. ملوم **mélmŭm**, *a. (fem.* ملومة*)* 1. As مغلم, *q. v.* 2 Crazy, insane.

T. ملهٔ **mélémé**, *s.* An act of bleating, a bleat.

A. ملهٔ **mŭlímmé**, *a. & s., fem. of* ملم *(pl.* ملمات*)* 1. *a.* See ملم 2. *s.* A calamity.

T. ملو **mélí, mélú**. A suffix added to the root of a verb to form the necessitative mood; as: گلملو **gálmélí**, he must come.

A. ملوا **mŭlvá, mŭlévvá**, *a. (fem.* ملوات*)* For ملوی, *q. v.*

A. ملواح **milvăh**, *s.* A decoy-bird.

A. ملواح **milvăh**, *a.* 1. Broad in the chest or shoulders. 2. Long, or tall. 3. Lean, emaciated. 4. That soon grows thirsty. 5. That soon loses flesh.

A. ملوان **mélévăn**, *s., dual of* ملا *(obl.* ملوين*)* The two alternating times, day and night, or, morn and eve.

A. ملوب **mŭlévvéb**, *a (fem.* ملوبة*)* Twisted.

A. ملوث **milvés**, *a. (fem.* ملوثة*)* As ملاث

A. ملوث **mŭlévvés**, *a. (fem.* ملوثة*)* Soiled, dirty. | — *v. t.* To soil; hence, to disfigure and spoil.

A. ملوح **milvăh**, *a. (fem.* ملوحة*)* That soon becomes thirsty.

A. ملوح **mŭlŭh** } *vn. & s.* A thing's
A. ملوحة **mŭlŭhát** } being salt to the taste; saltness.

F. ملوخيه **mŭlŭkhíyé** (Gr. μολόχη), *s.* The marsh-mallow, *corchorus olitorius.*

A. ملوذ **milvéz**, *s. (pl.* ملاوذ*)* An apron worn on the body like a skirt.

A. ملوذه **milvézé**, *s. (pl.* ملاوذ*)* 1. An asylum, refuge, stronghold. 2. A protector.

A. ملوز **mŭlévvéz**, *a. (fem.* ملوزه*)* 1. Stuffed or mixed with almonds. 2. Almond-like in shape; oval.

A. ملوس **mélŭs**, *a.* Quick-paced.

A. ملوست **mŭlŭsét**, *vn. & s.* As ملاست

A. ملوص **mŭlévvás**, *a. & s.* A jelly made from boiled wheat.

A. ملوط **mŭlŭt**, *a., pl. of* ملط, *q. v.*

A. ملوط **mŭlŭt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being dishonest and untrustworthy; dishonesty. 2. A being of mongrel breed.

A. ملوك **mŭlŭk**, *s., pl. of* ملك Lords, princes, kings. الطوائف — The petty kings who ruled the tribes of western Asia after the death of Alexander the Great. جزائر ملوك The Molucca Islands.

P. ملوكانه **mŭlŭkyáné**, *a.* Royal, sovereign; kingly.

A. ملوكت **mŭlŭkét**, *s.* Sovereignty.

A. ملول **mélŭl**, *a. (fem.* ملوله*)* Low-spirited; sad; vexed; disgusted.

P. ملولی **mélŭlí**, *s.* Low-spirits; disgust.

A. ملوم **mélŭm**, *a. (fem.* ملومه*)* Blamed, censured; ill-spoken of; blamable.

A. ملوم **mŭlévvém**, *a. (fem.* ملومه*)* Generally censured.

A. ملوم **mŭlévvim**, *a. (fem.* ملومه*)* Who censures much, censorious.

A. ملون **mŭlévvén**, *a. (fem.* ملونه*)* 1. Colored, tinged. 2. Many-colored.

A. ملوه **mélvé, milvé, mŭlvé**, *s.* A space of time, a while.

A. ملوی **mélví**, *a. (fem.* ملويه*)* Twisted; turned.

A. ملوی **mŭlvá**, ملوا, *a. (fem.* ملوات*)* Raised, set up (banner).

A. ملوی **mŭlví**, *a. (fem.* ملويه*)* 1. Who raises a flag. 2. Who turns his head.

A. ملوی **mŭlévvá**, ملوا, *a. (fem.* ملوات*)* Much or often twisted.

A. ملوی **mŭlévví**, *a. (fem.* ملويه*)* Who twists, turns a thing much or often.

A. ملوين **mélévéyn**, *s., obl. of* ملوان, *q.v.*

A. ملويه **mélvíyyé**, *a. & prop. n., fem. of* ملوی 1. See ملوی **mélví**. 2. Name of the river that separates Morocco and Algiers.

P. مله **mŭlé**, *s.* A poisonous insect allied to the cockroach.

A. ملها **milhá, mŭlhá** For ملهی, *q. v.*

A. ملهات **milhát**, *s. (pl.* ملاهی*)* As ملهی

A. ملهب **milhéb**, *a. (fem.* ملهبه*)* Ruddy; rosy-cheeked.

A. ملهب **mŭléhhéb**, *a. (fem.* ملهبه*)* Reddish, ruddy.

A. ملهج **mŭléhhéj**, *a. (fem.* ملهجه*)* Sleepy-headed, unfit for work.

A. ملهد **mŭléhhéd**, *a. (fem.* ملهده*)* Contemptuously slapped or pushed away.

A. ملهز **milhéz**, *a.* Much given to slapping.

A. ملهق **mŭlĕhhăq.** *a. (fem.* ملهقه*)* Whitish.

P. ملهم **mĕlhĕm,** *s.* Vulgar for A. مرهم

A. ملهم **mŭlhĕm,** *a. (fem.* ملهمه*)* Inspired, revealed by inspiration.

A. ملهم **mŭlhĭm,** *a.* (God) who reveals truth to man by inspiration.

T. ملهمك **mĕlĕmĕk,** *v. i. (aor.* ملر*)* To bleat.

A. ملهو **mĕlhŭvv,** *a. (fem.* ملهوه*)* Amused, pleasurably but uselessly occupied. ملهوة به With which (a woman) is amused.

A. ملهوز **mĕlhūz,** *a. (fem.* ملهوزه*)* 1. Stout and strong. 2. Sprinkled with grey hairs.

A. ملهوف **mĕlhūf,** *a. (fem.* ملهوفه*)* Distressed, complaining. القلب ـ Whose heart is distressed and sad.

A. ملهى **mĭlhă,** ملها, *(pl.* ملاهى*)* A plaything, toy; anything with which one amuses himself.

A. ملهى **mŭlhă,** ملها, *a. (fem.* ملهات*)* Amused.

A. ملهى **mŭlhĭ,** *a. (fem.* ملهيه*)* 1. That amuses. 2. Who amuses himself with music.

T. ملى **mĕlĭ,** As T. ملو, *q.v.*

A. ملى **mĕlĭ** *(for* ملّى*),* *a. (fem.* ملّه, *pl.* ملا*)* Rich, wealthy.

A. ملى **mĕlĭ,** *s.* A space of time, a long while.

A. ملى **mĕlĭ** *(for* ملّى*),* *a. (fem.* مليّه, *pl.* ملاّ, املياء*)* Rich.

A. ملى **mĭlli,** *a. (fem.* مليه*)* Pertaining to a religion, sect, community, or nation; religious, national. ثروت مليه National wealth.

A. ملى **mŭlli,** *s.* One's life or lifetime.

A. ملياح **mĭlyăn,** *a.* That soon becomes thirsty.

A. ملّيان **mĕl'ăn,** *a.* See ملاّن

P. ملّيبار **mĕlĭbār,** *prop. n.* Malabar.

A. ملّيت **milliyyĕt,** *s.* National feeling; patriotism.

A. مليث **mĭlyĕs,** *a.* Strong, hardy.

A. مليث **mŭlĕyyĕs,** *a. (fem.* مليّه*)* Fat, gentle, and quiet.

A. مليج **mĕlĭj,** *a. (fem.* مليجه*)* 1. That sucks. 2. Great, glorious.

A. مليح **mĕlĭh,** *a. (fem.* مليحه, *pl.* ملاح, املاح*)* 1. Pretty, beautiful, sweet. 2. Salt (water, etc.).

A. مليخ **mĕlĭkh,** *a. (fem.* مليخه*)* 1. Insipid, tasteless, or unsavory. 2. Spoilt, corrupted. 3. Poor, weak.

A. مليز **mĕlĭz,** *s.* 1. A refuge, asylum. 2. A protector.

F. مليسا **mĕlĭsă** (Gr. μέλισσα) Bastard balm, *melittis melissophyllum.* اغاجى ـ Lemon verbena, *aloysia citriodora.*

A. مليط **mĕlĭt,** *a. (fem.* مليطه*)* 1 Born with no hair or fur. 2. Featherless.

A. مليك **mĕlĭk,** *s. (pl.* ملكا*)* A sovereign, king, lord.

A. مليل **mĕlĭl,** *a. (fem.* مليله*)* Well-worn (road).

A. مليل **mŭlĕyyĕl,** *a. (fem.* مليله*)* Dark, terrible (night).

A. مليم **mĕlĭm,** *a. (fem.* مليمه*)* As ملوم **mĕlūm,** *q. v.*

A. ملئم **mŭlĕ''ĕm,** *a. (fem.* ملئمه*)* 1. Mended, joined, repaired. 2. (**mŭlĕ''ĭm**) That mends, joins, repairs.

A. ملين **mŭlĕyyĕn,** *a. (fem.* مليّنه*)* 1. Made mild, softened. 2. Soothed. 3. (Bowels) relaxed.

A. ملين **mŭlĕyyĭn,** *a. (fem.* مليّنه, *pl. f.* مليّنات*)* 1. That softens or soothes. 2. (A medicine) that relaxes; a laxative.

A. ملينت **mĕlyĕnĕt,** *s.* Gentleness of character.

F. مليون **milyŏn,** *s.* A million.

A. م **mĕm** A contraction, sometimes used for مسلم sometimes for معلوم and sometimes for ممنوع

A. ما **mămă,** *s. (infants)* 1. Mamma. 2. Something to eat, food.

A. مات **mĕmăt,** *s.* Death.

A. مات **mŭmăt,** *a. (fem.* ماته*)* 1. Caused to die. 2. Obsolete (word). 3. Cooked to pieces.

A. ماتكه **mŭmătĕkĕ,** *vn. & s.* A vying in shrewdness in bargaining.

A. ماتنه **mŭmătĕnĕ,** *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in walking, running, or traveling. 2. A putting off a creditor.

A. ماتى **mĕmătĭ,** *a. (fem.* ماتيه*)* Pertaining to the state of death.

A. ماثل **mŭmăsĭl,** *a. (fem.* ماثله*)* 1. Alike; similar. 2. Equal. 3. (A pun) in which the two words are exactly alike. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be similar; to be comparable. 2. To be equal.

A. ماثلت **mŭmăsĕlĕt,** *vn. & s.* A being similar or equal, identity; similarity; equality.

A. ماجدت **mŭmăjĕdĕt,** *vn. & s.* A rivaling in glory or contending in glorification.

A. ماجرت **mŭmăjĕrĕt,** *vn. & s.* A sell-

ing at an exorbitant price; extortion.

A. عاجعه **mŭmājä'ä**, *vn. & s.* A talking or acting obscenely together.

A. عاجن **mŭmājin**, vulg. عاجنه *a. fem.* (A she-beast) that remains unfruitful.

A. عاحجه **mŭmāhjė**, *vn. & s.* A delaying a claimant for his due.

A. عاحك **mŭmāhïk**, *a. (fem.* عاحكه*)* Obstinately disputatious or contentious.

A. عاحكت **mŭmāhäkėt**, *vn. & s.* An obstinately disputing or litigating; contentiousness.

A. عاحلت **mŭmāhälėt**, *vn. & s.* An opposing or combating by stratagem; cunning.

A. عادات **mŭmādät**, *vn. & s.* A granting a delay.

A. عادت **mŭmāddėt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stretching a thing out. 2. A putting off a claimant.

A. عاذق **mŭmāziq**, *a. (fem.* عاذقه*)* Insincere, false in friendship; a hypocrite.

A. عارات **mŭmārät**, *vn. & s.* A disputing; dispute, contention.

A. عارت **mŭmārrėt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going along or passing together. 2. A going on continuously, indefinitely.

A. عارث **mėmāris**, *a., pl. of* عرث *q.v.*

A. عارزت **mŭmārėzėt**, *vn. & s.* As عارست

A. عارس **mŭmāris**, *a. (fem.* عارسه*)* Who busies himself assiduously; assiduous, sedulous; hence, practiced, skillful.

A. عارست **mŭmārėsėt**, *vn. & s.* An applying one's self; assiduity; hence, dexterity. ا — كسب *v.i.* To acquire dexterity by practice.

A. عارطه **mŭmāratä**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting and scratching.

A. عارنت **mŭmārėnėt**, *vn. & s.* A beast's deceiving one by appearing pregnant, or, disappointing one by not becoming pregnant.

A. عازجه **mŭmāzėjė**, *vn. & s.* A vaunting, boasting.

A. عازحه **mŭmāzähä**, *vn. & s.* A joking together.

A. عازقه **mŭmāzäqä**, *vn. & s.* A contending in running; a race.

A. عازهه **mŭmāzėhė**, *vn. & s.* As عازحه

A. عاس **mŭmāss**, vulg. **mŭmās**, *a. & s. (fem.* عاسه*)* That touches, is in contact; hence, *s.*, a tangent. — خط A tangential line, a tangent.

A. عاست **mŭmāssėt**, *vn. & s.* A being in mutual contact; hence, sexual intercourse.

A. عاسحه **mŭmāsähä**, *vn. & s.* A falsely showing esteem or consideration; dissimulation.

A. عاشات **mŭmāshät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A walking together. 2. An acting considerately and making concessions. ا — *v. i.* To make concessions.

A. عاشقه **mŭmāshäqä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling in contrary directions; acting at cross purposes. 2. A bawling or uttering vituperations at each other.

A. عاصعه **mŭmāsä'ä**, *vn. & s.* A fighting one another with swords.

A. عاضغه **mŭmāzägä**, *vn. & s.* A cutting each other to pieces in battle.

A. عاطل **mŭmātil**, *a. (fem.* عاطله*)* Who puts off a claimant with a promise or excuse.

A. عاطله **mŭmātälė**, *vn. & s.* A putting off, deferring a claimant.

A. عاعك **mŭmā'ïk**, *a. (fem.* عاعكه*)* As عاطل, *q. v.*

A. عاعكه **mŭmā'äkė**, *vn. & s.* As عاطله

A. عاغضه **mŭmāgäsė**, *vn. & s.* A contending, contesting; a contest.

A. عافسه **mŭmāqäsė**, *vn. & s.* A contending in diving; a diving match.

A. عاكسه **mŭmākėsė**, *vn. & s.* A being unreasonable in bargaining; asking too much or offering too little.

A. عاكل **mŭmākil**, *a. (fem.* عاكله*)* Who collects all he can get; a collector.

A. عال **mėmāl**, *vn. & s.* A leaving, swerving, inclining; inclination.

A. عال **mŭmāl**, *a. (fem.* عاله*)* 1. Made to lean or swerve; inclined. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A long vowel ا letter) pronounced like ä but still long.

A. عالله **mŭmālėsė**, *vn. & s.* 1. A playing with one another. 2. A flattering or cajoling; flattery, adulation.

A. عالحه **mŭmālähä**, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating salt together; hence, an eating together. 2. A suckling each the other's infant. — حرمت The sacred bond arising from the eating of salt together.

A. عالخه **mŭmālakhä**, *vn. & s.* A romping boisterously together.

A. عالطه **mŭmālätä**, *vn. & s.* An inditing poetry by turns, a composing a poem together.

A. عالغه **mŭmālägä**, *vn. & s.* A joking

obscenely and boisterously together.

A. ممالقه **mŭmâlâqâ**, *vn. & s.* A flattering and cajoling; adulation.

A. مماليك **mŏmâlîk**, *s., pl. of* مملوك, *q.v.*

T. ممالو **mâmâlû**, *prop. n.* Name of a semi-nomad Turkish tribe located near Boghazlayan in central Asia Minor.

T. مماليغه **mâmâlîgâ**, *s.* A kind of macaroni made from maize-flour.

A. مماليك **mŏmâlîk**, *a. & s., pl. of* مملوك

A. ممالئه **mŭmâlâ'ĕ**, *vn. & s.* An aiding; aid, assistance.

A. ممانات **mŭmânât**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting the pander; panderism. 2. A putting a thing on another. 3. A putting off a claimant with fair promises.

A. مماخ **mŭmânîn**, *a. (fem.* ممانحه*)* Continuous, copious (rain).

A. ممانحه **mŭmânâhâ**, *vn. & s.* Rain's being continuous, copious.

A. مماتع **mŭmânî'**, *a. (fem.* ممانعه, *pl. obl.* ممانعين*)* Who opposes, hinders, or prevents.

A. ممانعت **mŭmânâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* An opposing, hindering or preventing; opposition, prevention, prohibition. ا – *v. i.* To oppose, hinder, prevent.

A. مماني **mŭmânî**, *a. (fem.* ممانيه*)* 1. Who panders; a pander. 2. Who puts a thing on another so that it cannot be got rid of.

A. ماوته **mŭmâvĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* A warrior's resisting a foe with firmness; firm resistance.

A. مماويت **mĕmâvît**, *a., pl. of* ميّته That lose offspring by death.

A. مماحه **mŭmâyĕhĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually associated, on speaking terms with one another; mutual intercourse.

A. مماره **mŭmâyĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A provisioning one with a supply of grain. 2. An opposing; opposition. 3. An imitating; imitation.

A. مماءره **mŭmâ'ĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مماره Nos. 2 & 3, *q.v.* 2. An exciting discord.

A. مماله **mŭmâyĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A making an inroad or plundering foray.

T. ممبار **mŭmbâr**, vulg. **bumbar**, (for P. مومبار), *s.* A kind of sausage.

A. متاد **mŭmtâd** *(for* متيد*)*, *a. (fem.* متاده*)* 1. Who is asked to give. 2. Who asks one to give; a beggar.

A. متار **mŭmtâr** *(for* متير*)*, *a. (fem.* متاره*)* 1. Imported as a supply of provisions. 2. Who imports a supply of grain.

A. متاز **mŭmtâz** *(for* متيز*)*, *a. (fem.* متازه*)* Separate and distinguishable; hence, distinguished; select; privileged.

A. متثل **mŭmtĕsil**, *a. (fem.* متثله*)* 1. That takes a shape, form, guise. 2. Who conforms to, follows, obeys. 3. Who executes the *lex talionis*. 4. Who composes or relates a proverb, parable, etc. 5. Who composes or recites a poem on a given model.

A. متحش **mŭmtâhish**, *a. (fem.* متحشه*)* Burnt; burning; on fire.

A. متحط **mŭmtâhit**, *a. (fem.* متحطه*)* 1. Who draws a sword. 2. Who pulls out a spear. 3. (A beast) that runs.

A. متحق **mŭmtâhiq**, *a. (fem.* متحقه*)* Annihilated.

A. متحك **mŭmtâhik**, *a. (fem.* متحكه*)* Angrily contentious.

A. متحن **mŭmtâhin**, *a. (fem.* متحنه*)* 1. That essays, makes trial. 2. Who examines, inspects by a trial and proof; an examiner in ability and proficiency.

A. متخر **mŭmtâkhir**, *a. (fem.* متخره*)* 1. Who sucks out marrow from a bone. 2. Who selects, chooses. 3. (A beast) that turns facing the wind.

A. متخط **mŭmtâkhit**, *a. (fem.* متخطه*)* 1. Who snatches. 2. Who draws a sword. 3. Who blows his nose.

A. متد **mŭmtĕdd** *(for* متدد*)* *a. (fem.* متده*)* 1. Which extends, stretches; extended in space or time. او – *v. i.* 1. To extend, to stretch. 2. To be protracted in time.

A. متدح **mŭmtĕdih**, *a. (fem.* متدحه*)* Who praises, eulogises.

A. متدر **mŭmtĕdir**, *a. (fem.* متدره*)* Who takes up a clod.

A. متدش **mŭmtĕdish**, *a. (fem.* متدشه*)* Who takes, seizes, or snatches a thing.

A. ممترا **mŭmtĕrâ**, *a.* For ممترى, *q. v.*

A. ممترز **mŭmtĕriz**, *a. (fem.* ممترزه*)* 1. Who takes or receives a share of a thing. 2. Who withdraws his property from the hands of a partner. 3. Who speaks injuriously of another.

A. ممترس **mŭmtĕris**, *a. (fem.* ممترسه*)* 1. That rubs or scratches himself. 2. That rasps with his tongue in altercation, etc.

A. ممترش **mŭmtĕrish**, *a. (fem.* ممترشه*)* 1. Who plucks or pulls off or out. 2. Who earns, acquires.

A. ممترط **mŭmtĕrit**, *a. (fem.* ممترطه*)* Who plucks or collects.

A. ممزق **mumtériq**, *a. (fem.* ممزقه*)* That comes or goes forth suddenly.

A. ممزى **mumtéra**, ممزا, *a. (fem.* ممزات*)* 1. *Got out, extracted.* 2. *Doubted.* فيه — About which a doubt is had.

A. ممزى **mumtéri**, *a. (fem.* ممزيه*)* 1. Who extracts. 2. Who doubts.

A. ممزج **mumtézij**, *a. (fem.* ممزجه*)* Who accomodates himself to the disposition of another.

A. ممتشح **mumtésih**, *(fem.* ممتشحه*)* } *a.*
A. ممتشح **mumtésikh**, *(fem.* ممتشخه*)* }
Who unsheaths a sword, etc.

A. ممتسغ **mumtésig**, *a. (fem.* ممتسغه*)* Apart, aside, aloof.

A. ممتسك **mumtésik**, *a. (fem.* ممتسكه*)* That keeps a fast hold on a thing.

A. ممتسل **mumtésil**, *a. (fem.* ممتسله*)* Who unsheaths a sword, etc.

A. ممتسى **mumtési**, *a. (fem.* ممتسيه*)* That thirsts; thirsty.

A. ممتشط **mumtéshiṭ**, *a. (fem.* ممتشطه*)* Who combs himself.

A. ممتشع **mumtéshi'**, *a. (fem.* ممتشعه*)* 1. Who draws a sword quickly. 2. Who takes, seizes. 3. Who milks dry.

A. ممتشق **mumtéshiq**, *a. (fem.* ممتشقه*)* 1. Who slices or cuts a piece off from a thing. 2. Who takes a thing gently. 3. Who milks dry.

A. ممتشل **mumtéshil**, *a. (fem.* ممتشله*)* Who draws, bares a sword, etc.

A. ممتشى **mumtéshi**, *a. (fem.* ممتشيه*)* Who possesses much cattle.

A. ممتص **mumtáss** *(for* ممتصص*)*, *a. (fem.* ممتصه*)* Who sips a fluid.

A. ممتصخ **mumtásikh**, *a. (fem.* ممتصخه*)* 1. That slips out from an aperture. 2. Who takes.

A. ممتصع **mumtási'**, *a. (fem.* ممتصعه*)* That goes away.

A. ممتطح **mumtáṭih**, *a. (fem.* ممتطحه*)* Full, swollen (stream).

A. ممتطل **mumtáṭil**, *a. (fem.* ممتطله*)* Who puts off, defers a claimant.

A. ممتطى **mumtáṭi**, *a. (fem.* ممتطيه*)* Who has or rides a saddle-beast.

A. ممتع **mumti'**, *a. (fem.* ممتعه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one obtain or possess, enjoy, and be benefited by something. 2. Who obtains or enjoys a thing beneficially.

A. ممتع **mumétta'**, *a. (fem.* ممتعه*)* 1. Benefited. 2. ممتعه (A divorced wife) to whom an outfit of clothing is given as a peace-offering.

A. ممتعد **mumtá'id**, *a. (fem.* ممتعده*)* 1. Snatched away. 2. (**mumtá'id**) That *snatches away.*

A. ممتعض **mumtá'iz**, *a. (fem.* ممتعضه*)* Roused to anger by a difficulty.

A. ممتعل **mumtá'il**, *a. (fem.* ممتعله*)* 1. Suddenly stabbed. 2. (**mumtá'il**) Who suddenly stabs another.

A. ممتغط **mumtágiṭ**, *a. (fem.* ممتغطه*)* 1. Who draws a sword. 2. Extended, stretched out. 3. Long, tedious.

A. ممتقط **mumtáqaṭ**, *a. (fem.* ممتقطه*)* 1. Extracted. 2 (**mumtáqiṭ**) Who extracts.

A. ممتقع **mumtáqa'**, *a. (fem.* ممتقعه*)* 1. Sucked dry. 2. Changed in color.

A. ممتقع **mumtáqi'**, *a. (fem.* ممتقعه*)* (A young beast) that sucks its mother dry.

A. ممتقل **mumtáqil**, *a. (fem.* ممتقله*)* That plunges or dives repeatedly.

A. ممتكر **mumtékir**, *a. (fem.* ممتكره*)* 1. Who sows seed; a sower. 2. Who procures any kind of hair-dye or skin-dye. 3. Colored with ruddle.

A. ممتل **mumtéll** *(for* ممتلل*)*, *a. (fem.* ممتله*)* 1. Who joins or is a member of a sect, community or nation. 2. That goes along quickly. 3. Who covers up food in hot ashes to bake.

A. ممتلج **mumtélij**, *a. (fem.* ممتلجه*)* That actually sucks.

A. ممتلح **mumtélih**, *a. (fem.* ممتلحه*)* Who mixes falsehood with a truth.

A. ممتلخ **mumtélakh**, *a. (fem.* ممتلخه*)* Pulled or taken out or off. العقل — Bereft of reason, mad.

A. ممتلخ **mumtélikh**, *a. (fem.* ممتلخه*)* 1. Who pulls out, up, away. 2. Who draws a sword.

A. ممتلذ **mumtéliz**, *a. (fem.* ممتلذه*)* Who receives a gift.

A. ممتلس **mumtélis**, *a. (fem.* ممتلسه*)* 1. Snatched away. 2. (**mumtélis**) That snatches away; that gets away.

A. ممتلط **mumtélit**, *a. (fem.* ممتلطه*)* That snatches stealthily.

A. ممتله **mumtélih**, *a. (fem.* ممتلهه*)* Bereft of reason, mad.

A. ممتلى **mumtéli** *(for* ممتلى*)*, *a. (fem.* ممتلئه*)* Full, filled.

A. ممتنح **mumténah**, *a. (fem.* ممتنحه*)* 1. Received as a gift or windfall. 2. (**mumténiḥ**) Who receives something as a gift or windfall.

A. مُمْتَنِع **mŭmtĕnē'**, *a. (fem.* ـة, *pl. f.* ـات*)* That refuses and stands aloof; hence, *impossible, unattainable.* الادراس ـ Indestructible; eternal. الحصول ـ Impossible to be obtained, unattainable.

A. مُمْتَنِعات **mŭmtĕnē'ăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مُمْتَنِع Unattainable things; impossibilities.

A. مُمْتَهَج **mŭmtĕhŏj**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Whose life has departed, dead.

A. مُمْتَهَك **mŭmtĕhĭk**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* In the prime of young vigor.

A. مُمْتَهَن **mŭmtŏhĭn**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. In use for all common purposes. 2. Who uses a thing for the commonest purposes.

A. مُمْثِل **mŭmsĭl**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Who kills or mutilates an offender by the *lex talionis.*

A. مُمْثِل **mŭmĕssĕl**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Produced as a sample or example. 2. Produced in fac-simile; a copy.

A. مُمْثِل **mŭmĕssĭl**, *a. & s. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Who produces a thing as a sample or example. 2. Who reproduces a thing in fac-simile, who prints a thing off in copies. 3. *(astron.) s.* A concentric sphere of a planet.

A. مُمْثُون **mĕmsūn**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Struck, pained, or diseased in the bladder.

A. مُمْجِد **mŭmĕjjĕd**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Made glorious, glorified.

A. مُمْجِن **mŭmĕjjĕn**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Long and straight (road).

A. مُمْحَات **mĭmhăt**, *s.* A cloth or rag for wiping up filth.

A. مُمْحَال **mĭmhăl**, *a.* Barren (land).

A. مُمْحِص **mŭmăhhăs**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Tried, proved, essayed. 2. Strong. 3. Diminished. 4. (Flesh-meat) cleared of sinew.

A. مُمْحِص **mŭmăhhĭs**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Who tries, proves. 2. Who diminishes, lessens. 3. Who clears flesh of sinew. مُحصة الذنوب That washes out sins.

A. مُمْحِل **mŭmhĭl**, *a. (fem.* ـة, *pl. f.* ـات*)* Barren (land). سنين مُحلات Barren years.

A. مُمْحِل **mŭmăhhăl**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Stretched, lengthened out. 2. Stale, somewhat sour.

A. مُمْحَلة **mĕmhălĕ**, *s.* A water bottle of a whole kid's hide.

A. مُمْحُو **mĕmhūv**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Rendered non-existent, obliterated, done away with.

A. مُمْحُوص **mĕmhūs**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Furbished. 2. Strongly and compactly built.

A. مُمْحُوض **mĕmhūz**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Pure, unadulterated, refined. الحسب ـ Whose claim to distinction is without a flaw.

A. مُمْحِي **mĕmhĭ**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* As مُحو

A. مُمْخ **mŭmĭkhkh** *(for* مُمْخِخ*), a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Full of marrow. 2. Fat (beast). 3. Lucrative.

A. مُمْخرِق **mŭmăkhrĭq**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Who tells lies and cheats.

A. مُمْخَض **mĭmkhăz**, *s.* A skin in which milk is kept to turn into curd.

A. مُمْخَضة **mĭmkhăzā**, *s.* A skin in which cream is churned.

A. مُمْخِن **mŭmăkhkhăn**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* (A path) worn smooth.

A. مُمْخُوض **mĕmkhūz**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* (Milk) from which the cream has been skimmed off.

A. مُمِد **mŭmĕdd** *(for* مُمِدّ*) a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Prolonged (term); deferred, (payment). 2. Helped, assisted. 3. Supplied with ink.

A. مُمِد **mŭmĭdd** *(for* مُمِدّ*), a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Who prolongs a term; who defers a payment. 2. Who helps, assists. 3. Who supplies one with ink. 4. (A sore) forming pus, 5. (A plant) full of sap.

A. مُمَدِّح **mŭmĕddăh**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Greatly lauded; praiseworthy. 2. (مُمَدِّح **mŭmĕddĭh**) Who praises greatly.

A. مُمَدِّد **mŭmĕddĕd**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Stretched; extended; prolonged. 2. (مُمَدِّد **mŭmĕddĭd**) That stretches, extends, prolongs.

A. مُمَدِّر **mŭmĕddĕr**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Plastered or coated with clay. 2. (مُمَدِّر **mŭmĕddĭr**) Who plasters or coats with clay.

A. مُمْدَرة **mĕmdĕrĕ, mĭmdĕrĕ**, *s.* A place where clay abounds.

A. مُمْدُوح **mĕmdūh**, *a. (fem.* ـة, *pl. f.* ـات*)* 1. Praised, eulogized. 2. Praiseworthy.

A. مُمْدُوحات **mĕmdūhăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مُمْدُوح Praiseworthy acts or qualities.

A. مُمْدُود **mĕmdūd**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Stretched; extended; prolonged. 2. *(gram.)* Long (vowel ا, و, ى)

A. مُمَذِّل **mĭmzĕl**, *s.* One who panders to women of his own household.

A. ممذوق **mémzûq**, *a.* *(fem.* ممذوقه*)* Adulterated by water, diluted.

A. ممر **mémérr** *(for* مرر*)* A passage, a path; also, an inlet or outlet, a channel; a point passed through; an orbit; the ecliptic. ناس — A public thoroughfare.

A. ممراح **mimrâh**, *a.* 1. Sprightly (horse). 2. Fertile (land). 3. Lacrimose (eye).

A. ممراض **mimrâz**, *a.* Delicate in health.

A. ممراع **mimrâ'**, *a.* Fertile and well watered (country).

A. ممرث **mimrès**, *a.* *(pl.* عارث*)* 1. Determined in opposition. 2. Patient, longsuffering.

A. ممرث **mûmérrès**, *a.* *(fem.* ممرثه*)* Refreshed or moistened by a drizzling rain.

A. ممرح **mimrâh**, *a.* *(fem.* ممرحه*)* Sprightly (horse, etc.).

A. ممرح **mûmérrâh**, *a.* *(fem.* ممرحه*)* (A vine) in fruit; or, supported by a trellis.

A. ممرد **mûmérred**, *a.* *(fem.* ممردة*)* (A building) raised high.

A. ممرض **mûmriz**, *a.* *(fem.* ممرضه*)* 1. That makes ill. 2. Who finds one ill. 3. Whose cattle are ill. 4. Ill. 5. Who is not quite right in his opinions.

A. ممرع **mûmrâ'**, *a.* *(fem.* ممرعه*)* 1. (A place) found plentiful in pasturage. 2. (**mûmrî'**) Who finds a place plentiful in pasturage.

A. ممرغ **mûmérrig**, *a.* *(fem.* ممرغه*)* Who makes or lets a beast roll.

A. ممرغه **mûmrâgâ**, *s.* The *cæcum*.

A. ممرن **mûmérren**, *a.* *(fem.* ممرنه*)* Bold, brazen-faced.

A. ممروت **mémrût**, *a.* *(fem.* ممروته*)* (A tract, etc.) quite bare of vegetation.

A. ممرور **mémrûr**, *a.* *(fem.* ممرورة*)* Whose gall-bladder is hurt, diseased, or painful.

A. ممرى **mûmrî**, *a.* *(fem.* ممريه*)* That is going on as desired, in a right train.

A. ممرى **mûmrî** *(for* ممرى*)*, *a.* *(fem.* ممرئه*)* Digestible (food).

A. ممزق **mûmézzâq**, *a.* *(fem.* ممزقه*)* 1. Torn to shreds; mangled. 2. (**mûmézziq**) That tears to shreds, mangles.

A. ممزوج **mémzûj**, *a.* *(fem.* ممزوجه*)* 1. Into which something is incorporated or blended. 2. Incorporated, blended.

A. ممزوق **mémzûq**, *a.* *(fem.* ممزوقه*)* 1. Torn, split, burst. 2. (Honor) sullied.

A. ممسك **mûmsék**, *a.* *(fem.* ممسكه*)* 1. Firmly held. 2. (A horse's leg) having a white stocking.

A. ممسك **mûmsik**, *a.* *(fem.* ممسكه*)* 1. Who holds firmly. 2. Tenacious; stingy. 3. Reticent. 4. Who refrains from food, etc, and recommences a canonical fast of Islam. العان — The constellation Auriga.

A. ممسك **mûméssék**, *a.* *(fem.* ممسكه*)* 1. Mixed with musk, musky. 2. Musk-colored.

T. ممسكلك **mûmsiklik**, *s.* 1. Tenacity, stinginess. 2. Reticence.

A. ممسكه **mûmsiké**, *a. & s., fem. of* ممسك That holds firmly; a clamp.

A. ممسوح **mémsûh**, *a.* *(fem.* ممسوحه*)* 1. Wiped with the hand, especially, in an ablution. 2. Anointed. 3. Visited by God with good or evil.

A. ممسوخ **mémsûkh**, *a.* *(fem.* ممسوخه*)* 1. Metamorphosed, turned into a beast in shape. 2. (A poem) tainted with plagiarism. 3. Lean in the hips.

A. ممسود **mémsûd**, *a.* *(fem.* ممسوده*)* 1. Spun, twisted. 2. Having a well-knit frame.

A. ممسوس **mémsûs**, *a.* *(fem.* ممسوسه*)* 1. Touched, felt of. 2. Tangible. 3. Diabolically possessed.

A. ممسى **mûmsî**, *a.* *(fem.* ممسيه*)* Who is, comes, or acts in the evening; also at any time.

T. ممش **mémish**, *prop. n.* A nickname for Mehmed.

A. ممشا **mémshâ**, **mûmshâ**, *a.* For ممشى, *q. v.* ممشاخانه A privy.

A. ممشط **mimshât**, *s.* A comb.

A. ممشق **mûmésh-shâq**, *a.* *(fem.* ممشقه*)* Colored with red ocher.

A. ممشوط **mémshût**, *a.* *(fem.* ممشوطه*)* 1. Combed out. 2. (A beast) branded with a comb-shaped brand. 3. Tall and thin.

A. ممشوق **mémshûq**, *a.* *(fem.* ممشوقه*)* 1. (A beast) in light working condition. 2. Slender and long. 3. ممشوقه Slim and graceful.

A. ممشى **mémshâ**, ممشا, *s.* 1. A place of walking. 2. A privy.

A. ممشى **mûmshâ**, ممشا, *a.* *(fem.* ممشات*)* 1. Made or let walk. 2. Caused to go to stool. 3. Pushed forward.

A. ممشى **mûmshî**, *a.* *(fem.* ممشيه*)* 1.

That makes or lets walk. 2. (A drug) that purges, makes go to stool. 3. That causes a matter to make progress. 4. Who has much cattle; also, whose cattle are prolific.

A. مصر **mŭmássar**, *a. (fem.* مصره*)* 1. Diminished. 2. Given in small doles. 3 (A place) covered with a city. 4. Colored with red ocher.

A. مصر **mŭmássir**, *a. (fem.* مصره*)* 1. That diminishes. 2. Who gives in small doles.

A. مصطك **mŭmástăk**, *a. (fem.* مصطكه*)* Scented or flavored with gum mastic.

A. مصمص **mŭmásmis**, *a. (fem.* مصمصه*)* 1. Who rinses out the front of his mouth. 2. That cleanses. مصمصة الذنوب Martyrdom for the faith, as a thing that washes out sin.

A. مصور **mĕmsûr**, *a. (fem.* مصوره*)* 1. Milked with three fingers. 2. (A horse) put to his utmost speed.

A. مصوص **mĕmsûs**, *a. (fem.* مصوصه*)* 1. (A shank-bone) badly covered with muscle; bony, scraggy.

A. مضا **mŭmzá**, *a.* For مضي, *q. v.*

A. مضغه **mĕmzăgă**, *s.* The place of mastication in the mouth.

A. مضو عليه **mĕmzûvvûn 'ălĕy-h**, *a.* That is finished, gone by.

A. مضوغ **mĕmzûg**, *a. (fem.* مضوغه*)* Masticated; hence, a chewed mouthful.

A. مضى **mŭmzá**, مضا, *a. (fem.* مضات*)* 1. Made or let pass. 2. Made or let be current and valid, in force. 3. Finished, settled; signed and executed (document).

A. مضي **mŭmzí**, *a. (fem.* مضيه*)* 1. Who makes or lets pass and go. 2. That makes a thing be current and valid, in force. 3. Who finishes, settles. 4. Who signs and executes a document.

A. مطر **mĭmtăr**, *s.* A cloak worn as a protection from rain.

A. مطر **mŭmtír**, *a. (fem.* مطره*)* 1. (God) who makes rain to descend. 2. Rainy.

A. مطره **mĭmtărĕ**, *s.* As مطر **mĭmtăr**.

A. مطور **mĕmtûr**, *a. (fem.* مطوره*)* 1. Rained upon. 2. Who uses a tooth-brush much.

A. مطول **mĕmtûl**, *a. (fem.* مطوله*)* 1. Lengthened. 2. Hammered into shape (swordblade, etc.). 3. Deferred (claim).

A. معط **mŭmá''ĭt**, *a. (fem.* معطه*)* As مغط

A. معن **mŭm'ĭn**, *a. (fem.* معنه*)* 1. That goes far at a stretch. 2. Who exerts himself; who concentrates his attention on a thing.

A. معود **mĕm'ûd**, *a. (fem.* معوده*)* Hurt, wounded, disordered in the stomach.

A. معور **mĕm'ûr**, *a. (fem.* معوره*)* Frowning.

A. معوق **mĕm'ûq**, *a. (fem.* معوقه*)* Disordered in the stomach.

A. معول **mĕm'ûl**, *a. (fem.* معوله*)* Castrated.

A. معون **mĕm'ûn**, *a. (fem.* معونه*)* (A plant) in which the sap is risen.

A. مغر **mŭmăggăr**, *a. (fem.* مغره*)* Colored with red ocher.

A. مغط **mŭmăggĭt**, *a. (fem.* مغطه*)* Tall, lanky.

A. مغل **mĭmgăl**, *a. (fem.* مغله*)* Who eats earth as a habit.

A. مغل **mŭmgĭl**, vulg. مغله **mŭmgĭlĕ**, *a. fem.* Who becomes pregnant every year.

A. مغوث **mĕmgûs**, *a. (fem.* مغوثه*)* 1. (Grain) laid by heavy rain. 2. Prostrated with fever.

A. مغوص **mĕmgûs**, *a. (fem.* مغوصه*)* Griped, suffering from colic.

A. مقر **mŭmqĭr**, *a. (fem.* مقره*)* 1. Very bitter or sour. 2. (Milk) with little whey. 3. (A well) with little water.

A. مقوت **mĕmqût**, *a. (fem.* مقوته*)* Hated, abhorred.

A. مقور **mĕmqûr**, *a. (fem.* مقوره*)* Salted, pickled (fish).

A. مقوع **mĕmqû'**, *a. (fem.* مقوعه*)* 1. Accused or suspected. 2. Reviled.

A. مكر **mŭmĕkkĕr**, *a. (fem.* مكره*)* (Grain) held back from market.

A. مكر **mŭmĕkkĭr**, *a. (fem.* مكره*)* Who holds grain back from market.

A. مكن **mŭmkĭn**, *a. (fem.* مكنه, *pl. f.* مكنات*)* Possible; potential. او — *v. i.* To be possible. الحصول — The attainment of which is possible. غير مكن Impossible.

A. مكنات **mŭmkĭnăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مكن Possibilities; potentialities.

T. مكنسز **mŭmkĭnsĭz**, *a.* Impossible.

A. مكور **mĕmkyûr**, *a. (fem.* مكوره*)* 1. Colored with red ocher. 2. Besmeared with the blood of prey. 3. مكوره Handsome, lissom.

A. مكوك **mĕmkyûk**, *a. (fem.* مكوكه*)* Sucked dry or empty.

A. ممكول **mémkyûl**, *a. (fem.* ممكوله*)* Emptied, exhausted; dry (well).

A. مل **mûmíll** *(for* ملل*)*, *a. (fem.* مله*)* 1. That makes one tired, bores and disgusts. 2. Weary of absence, homesick. 3. Who writes from dictation.

A. ملح **mûmélliḥ**, *a. (fem.* ملحه*)* 1. Who over-salts food. 2. (A beast) fat, in good condition. 3. Who indites some charming thing

A. ملحه **mémlâḥâ**, *s.* A salt-works.

A. ملحه **mímlâḥâ**, *s.* A receptacle for salt; a salt-cellar.

A. ملس **mûmélles**, *a. (fem.* ملسه*)* Made smooth, smoothed.

A. ملق **mûmlíq**, *a. (fem.* ملقه*)* Poor (man).

A. ملكت **mémlékèt**, *vulg.* **mâmlékât**, **mâlmékât**, *s. (dual* ملكتان *obl.* ملكتين*, pl.* ممالك*)* 1. Absolute possession, dominion. 2. A dominion, territory, country; a province. 3. T. A town or city.

T. ملكتلو **mâmlékâtlí**, *a. & s.* A man of a town; an inhabitant; the inhabitants.

A. ملو **mémlû** *(for* ملؤ*)*, *a. (fem.* ملوة*)* Filled; full. او — *v. i.* To be full.

A. ملوح **mémlûḥ**, *a. (fem.* ملوحه*, pl. f.* ملوحات*)* Salted; pickled.

A. ملوحات **mémlûḥât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملوح Salted articles of food.

A. ملوس **mémlûs**, *a.* Castrated.

A. ملوق **mémlûq**, *a. (fem.* ملوقه*)* Washed.

A. ملوك **mémlûk**, *a. (fem.* ملوكه*)*, *(pl.* مماليك*)* Possessed absolutely, owned as absolute property; a slave; whence, a Mameluke, a feudal soldier in Egypt. اراضئ مملوكه Lands held in fee simple taken by conquest.

A. مملوكيت **mémlûkiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what is possessed absolutely; especially, slavery.

A. مملول **mémlûl**, *a. (fem.* مملوله*)* Baked or roasted under hot ashes.

A. من **mûmínn** *(for* مئن*)*, *a. (fem* منه*, dual m.* منان *obl* منين*)* That enfeebles.

A. منان **mûmínnân**, *s., dual of* من *(obl.* منين*)* The day and the night, as eventually making one feeble.

A. منو **mémnûvv**, *a. (fem.* منوه*)* Intended, destined.

A. منوع **mémnûʿ**, *a. (fem.* منوعه*)* 1. Prevented, hindered, restrained. 2. Prohibited. 3. Incapable of any legal disposal of property. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* Incapable of being perfectly declined in three cases. او — *v. i.* 1. To be restrained and prevented. 2. To be forbidden. 3. To be legally incapable. 4. To be imperfectly declinable.

A. منوعات **mémnûʿât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منوع Forbidden things.

A. منوعيت **mémnûʿiyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of what is forbidden; prohibition. 2. The quality of legal incapacity.

A. منون **mémnûn**, *a. (fem.* منونه*)* 1. Under an obligation for favors conferred; hence, in whose face a favor is thrown as a taunt. 2. Stinted, grudged. 3. T. Pleased, glad, happy. ا — *v. t.* To make one happy or contented. او — *v. i.* To be pleased, glad. اجر غير منون The ungrudged reward of paradise.

A. منونيت **mémnûníyyèt**, *s.* Delight, gladness, pleasure. اظهار منونيت To give expression to one's joy or satisfaction.

A. منى **mémní**, *a. (fem.* منيه*)* As منو

A. منيه **mûmníyè**, *a. fem.* Whose pregnancy is not certain.

A. موم **mémûm**, *a. (fem.* موممه*)* Attacked by a virulent, eruptive fever; delirious.

A. مون **mémûn** } *a. (fem.* مونه*,* مؤونه*)*
A. مؤون **mém'ûn** } Provided for, possessed of a maintenance.

A. موه **mûmévvèh**, *a. (fem.* موهه*)* 1. Water-gilded. 2. Spurious, specious, illusory.

T. مه **mémé**, *s.* 1. A nipple, a teat. 2. Any nipple-shaped prominence, a knob; a tumor. مه دن كسمك To wean (an infant, etc.). مه دوكمسي The tip of the nipple. مه ده او For an infant to be yet at the breast. مه كلي The tip and orifice of the nipple. امزك مه سي The mouth-piece of an infant's feed-bottle. — باسور The tumor of piles. — ترنج The small prominence at the apex of a bitter or Seville orange. — تفنك The nipple of a rifle. — چپو The crown of an anchor. — قولاق The *tragus* of the ear. — كوپك 1. A bitch's teat. 2. A bubo in the armpit.

A. مهد **mûmémhhèd**, *a. (fem.* مهده*)* 1. Laid out, orderly. 2. Well arranged.

A. مهد **mûmémhhíd**, *a. (fem.* مهده*)* 1.

Who lays and spreads out orderly. 2. Who arranges well and solidly.

A. مهر **mŭmhir**, *vulg.* مهره *a. fem.* (A mare) accompanied by her colt.

T. مدسز **mĕmĕsiz**, *a.* Not furnished with nipples or teats.

A. مهك **mŭmĕhhik**, *a. (fem.* مهكه*)* 1. (A youth) well grown, manly. 2. (A horse) with wide step.

A. مهل **mŭmhĕl**, *a. (fem.* مهله*)* (A debt) for payment of which delay has been granted.

A. مهل **mŭmhil**, *a. (fem.* مهله*)* Who grants a delay for payment of a debt.

T. مملك **mĕmĕlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a nipple, etc. 2. A stall for a sore nipple. 3. An artificial nipple.

T. ممللو **mĕmĕli**, *a.* 1. Furnished with nipples, teats, or nipple-like prominences. 2. Mammiferous (animal).

A. مهو **mĕmhŭvv**, *a. (fem.* مهوو*)* Severely struck or beaten.

A. مهوج **mĕmhŭj**, *a. (fem.* مهوجه*)* Baggy and pendulous.

A. مهور **mĕmhŭr**, *a. (fem.* مهوره*)* 1. Sealed, as a signature or as a fastening. 3. مهوره Dowered (wife).

A. مهوك **mĕmhŭk**, *a. (fem.* مهوكه*)* Who blunders in his speech.

A. ميت **mŭmit**, *a. (fem.* ميته*)* That kills or causes to die.

A. ميز **mŭmĕyyĕz**, *a. (fem.* ميزه*)* Distinguished by some mark or quality.

A. ميز **mŭmĕyyiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* ميزه*)* 1. That distinguishes a person by some mark or quality. 2. *s.* A scrutinizer; an examining clerk: an investigating magistrate.

A. ميل **mĕmĭl**, *vn. & s.* A leaving, inclining, or swerving; inclination, declination, bias.

A. ميل **mŭmĭl**, *a. (fem.* ميله*)* That causes to lean, incline, or swerve. ميلة القلوب (A woman) who draws all hearts to her.

A. من **mĕn**, *indef. pron.* Whoso, whosoever. من طلب غلب Whoso seeks, overcomes.

P. من **mĕn**, *pers. pron. 1st. pers. sing. (pl.* ما*)* I.

P. من **mŏn**, *s.* 1. A Persian weight varying in different places from 7½ to 30 lbs. avoirdupois. 2. A Persian square measure varying from 4 ⅓ to about 11 acres English. (Both weight and measure are also called *batman*.) تبريز – A *men* of Tebriz, 1000 **misqāl**, about 11 lbs. ری – A *men* of Rey, about 30 lbs. شاهی – A royal *men*, about 15 lbs. طهران – A *men* of Teheran, 640 **misqāl**, 7½ lbs.

A. من **mĕnn**, *s.* 1. Manna. 2. *(pl.* امنان*)* A weight of about two pounds avoirdupois; also, a dry measure, about the sixth of a peck. افرنجی – Flake or cannular manna.

A. من **mĕnn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving as of grace and favor; a gift. 2. A doing a kindness; kindness. 3 A casting a former gift or kindness in the face of the recipient; a taunt, reproach. منه المنان By the grace of (God) the Gracious.

A. من **min**, *prop.* 1. From. 2. Of. 3. By, by means of. الآن – *adv.* From this moment; henceforth. بعد – Hereafter. الثرى الى الثريا – *adv.* From the earth to the Pleiades. جله – As one out of a class; for instance.

A. منا **mĕnā**, *s.* 1. The dispensation of God. 2. Death, decease. 3. Wish, desire. 4. The weight and measure called also *menn*.

A. منا **minā** *(for* مني **minā***)*, *prop. n.* Name of the village in the valley about half way from Mekka to 'Arafat.

A. مناب **mĕnāb**, *s.* A path leading to a watering-place.

A. مناب **mĕnāb**, *vn. & s.* A being the deputy or substitute of another.

A. مناب **mŭnāb**, *a. (fem.* منابه*)* Appointed successor or deputy. اليه – To whom reference is made.

A. منابات **mŭnābāt** *(for* مناباة*)*, *vn. & s.* A sending intelligence to one another; inter-communication.

A. منابت **mĕnābit**, *s., pl. of* منبت, *q.v.*

A. منابذ **mĕnābiz**, *s., pl. of* منبذ, *q.v.*

A. منابذه **mŭnābĕzĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. Two armies' taking up their positions for battle. 2. Name of a method of buying by throwing something.

A. منابر **mĕnābir**, *s., pl. of* منبر, *q.v.*

A. منابض **mĕnābiz**, *s., pl. of* منبض, *q.v.*

A. منابع **mĕnābi'**, *s., pl. of* منبع, *q.v.*

A. منابله **mŭnābĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying or contending in shooting arrows; an archery match.

A. مناة **mĕnāt**, *prop.n.* Name of an

Arabian idol anciently worshiped at Medina.

A. مناره **munāterè**, *vn. & s.* A declaring a thing openly.

A. مناتين **menātin**, *a., pl. of* متن

A. مناجات **munājāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A whispering; a whisper. 2. A praying in the heart; a prayer, supplication addressed to God. ا — عرض To offer up a supplication to God.

A. مناجح **menājih**, *a., pl. of* منجح, *q. v.*

A. مناجد **menājid**, *s., pl. of* منجد, *q.v.*

A. مناجد **munājid**, *a. (fem.* مناجده*)* 1. A combatant. 2. A succorer, a defender.

A. مناجده **munājedè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting, a fight. 2. A succoring; aid, succor; a defending, protection.

A. مناجزه **munājezè**, *vn. & s.* A fighting; a fight. المحاجزه قبل المناجزه The protection of self is before fighting; *i. e.*, discretion is the better part of valor.

A. مناجق **menājiq**, *s., pl. of* منجنيق, *q.v.*

A. مناجل **menājil**, *s., pl. of* منجل, *q.v.*

A. مناجيب **menājib**, *a., pl. of* منجاب, *q.v.*

A. مناجيح **menājih**, *a., pl. of* منجح, *q. v.*

A. مناجيق **menājiq**, *s., pl. of* منجيق, *q.v.*

A. مناجين **menājin**, *s., pl. of* منجون, *q.v.*

A. مناح **menāh**, *vn. & s.* A lamenting the dead with shrieks and ejaculations.

A. مناح **mennāh**, *a. (fem.* مناحه*)* 1. A habitual giver of gifts or doer of kindnesses; especially, God as the All-Gracious. 2. A name of men.

A. مناحبه **munāhabè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A citing one and pleading against him before a judge. 2. A contending for glory. 3. A betting, wagering.

A. مناحده **munāhadè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually making a compact; a compact.

A. مناحس **menāhis**, *a. & s., pl. of* منحس, *& irreg. pl. of* نحس Inauspicious.

A. مناحه **menāhè**, *s.* A place of lamentation for the dead.

A. مناحير **menāhir**, *s., pl. of* منحور, *q.v.*

A. مناخ **munākh**, *s.* A place where a camel is made to go down on his knees.

A. مناخر **menākhir**, *s., pl. of* منخر, *q.v.*

A. مناخل **menākhil**, *s., pl. of* منخل, *q.v.*

A. مناخلي **menākhilī**, *s. (fem.* مناخليه*)* A maker or seller of flour-sieves.

A. مناخير **menākhir**, *s., pl. of* منخور, *q.v.*

A. منادا **munādā**, *a. & s. (fem.* منادات*)* For منادي, *q. v.*

A. منادات **munādāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A calling out, an invoking in a loud voice; a shout; an invocation. 2. A proclaiming; a proclamation. 3. A thing's being or becoming manifest. 4. A sitting in company with another; society. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To proclaim publicly in the streets, etc. 2. To call out, shout to another.

A. منادت **munāddèt**, *vn. & s.* An opposing, opposition, resistance.

A. منادح **menādih**, *s., pl. of* مندح As مفاوز, *q. v.*

A. منادسه **munādèsè**, *vn & s.* 1. A stabbing or spearing one another. 2. A vituperating one another. 3. A racing or contending for superiority.

A. منادغه **munādāgā**, *vn. & s.* A making love to another.

A. منادل **menādil**, *s., pl. of* مندل, *q.v.*

A. منادم **munādim**, *a. & s. (fem.* منادمه*)* A familiar companion.

A. منادمت **munādèmèt**, *vn. & s.* A being a familiar companion. ا — *v. i.* To act the familiar companion to another.

A. منادي **menādī**, *s., irreg. pl. of* ندا

A. منادي **munādā**, منادا, *a. & s. (fem.* منادات*)* 1. Called out, shouted, proclaimed; a shout; a cry; a proclamation. 2. (A person) called or shouted to; hence, *(gram.)* the vocative case; the person or thing addressed.

A. منادي **munādī**, *a. & s. (fem.* منادیه*)* Who calls or shouts out; hence, a public crier. چاغرمق — For a crier to make a proclamation.

A. منادح **menādih**, *s., irreg. pl. of* ندح

A. منادح **menādih**, *s., pl. of* مندوحه

A. مناديل **menādīl**, *s., pl. of* منديل, *q.v.*

A. مناذره **menāzirè**, *prop. n., pl. of* منذر The dynasty of the Munzirs, kings of Hira on the Euphrates.

A. مناړ **menār**, *s.* As مناره, *q. v.*

A. مناړ **menār**, *s. (n.u.* مناره*)* Posts, columns set up as marks. ذو المنار Surname of a Himyari king who first introduced guide-posts.

A. مناره **menārè**, vulg. **minārè**, *s., n. u. of* مناړ *(pl.* مناور, مناړ*)* 1. A tall stand on which a lamp is placed for illumination; hence, a candlestick; a beacon; a lighthouse. 2. A minaret, any tall and slim tower. 3. An obelisk, column, or post. مناره‌یی چالان قلغنی حاضرلار Who steals a minaret first prepares a case for hiding it. *(Prov.)* — کې دیکلمك

To stand bolt upright. اون مناره بوی *(The height of ten minarets)* Very high or deep. ـ يكه‌دن *(A minaret of felt)* A sham.

T. مناره‌سز **mĭnārĕsĭz**, *a.* Without minaret. جامع ـ Nickname of the mosque of Nemira at the foot of the hills south of Arafat.

T. مناره‌لو **mĭnārĕlŭ**, *a.* Furnished with a minaret.

A. منازت **mŭnāzzĕt**, *vn. & s.* A contending as to glory.

A. منازع **mĕnāzĭ'**, *s., pl. of* منزع *q.v.*

A. منازع **mŭnāzā'**, *a.* In فيه ـ about which there is a dispute or litigation.

A. منازع **mŭnāzĭ'**, *a. & s. (fem.* منازعه, *dual* منازعان *obl.* منازعين*)* A disputant, opponent, litigant, claimant. دفع منازع ايچون In order to get rid of claimants.

A. منازعه **mŭnāzā'ă**, *vn. & s. (pl.* منازعات*)* A disputing angrily; an angry dispute, a quarrel, litigation. ا ـ *v. i.* To dispute angrily, to quarrel.

A. منازف **mĕnāzĭf**, *s., pl. of* منزفه, *q.v.*

A. منازفه **mŭnāzăqă**, *vn. & s.* A mutually vituperating.

A. منازل **mĕnāzĭl**, *s., pl. of* منزل, *q.v.* قر ـ *(astrology)* The mansions of the moon, twenty eight in number. علم منازل The science of mystic philosophy or theosophy, studied by dervishes.

A. منازل **mŭnāzĭl**, *a. (from* منازله*)* 1. Who dismounts from his camel in order to fight. 2. A name of men.

A. منازله **mŭnāzĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually dismounting from camels in order to fight.

A. منازم **mĕnāzĭm**, *s., pl. of* منزم Teeth.

A. منازه **mĕnāzĭh**, *s., pl. of* منزهه, *q.v.*

A. منازيح **mĕnāzĭh**, *a., pl. of* منزاح

A. مناسب **mŭnāsĭb**, *a. (fem.* مناسبه*)* Fit, suitable, proper; analogous, proportionate; reasonable. او ـ *v.i.* To be suitable, proportionate or reasonable. كلمك ـ *v.i.* 1. To be suitable. 2. To appear suitable. كورنمك ـ To appear proper or reasonable. مناسبي وجهله In the suitable way as to it.

A. مناسبت **mŭnāsĕbĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being fit, suitable, proper, analogous, proportionate, reasonable; fitness, proportion, reason. 2. T. A being related; a relation, connexion, a pretext, a motive; an object. 3. T. A favorable occasion, an opportunity. آرامق ـ To seek an occasion, opportunity. مناسبتي او 1. For it to be suitable, proper; or, to have some connexion or relationship with another. بر مناسبتله On a fitting occasion; under a pretext. نه مناسبت *interj.* Howl On what pretext!

T. مناسبتسز **mŭnāsĕbĕtsĭz**, *a.* Unreasonable, absurd.

T. مناسبتسزلك **mŭnāsĕbĕtsĭzlĭk**, *s.* Unreasonableness, absurdity.

T. مناسبتلو **mŭnāsĕbĕtlŭ**, *a.* Which has a relation, a connexion; reasonable. مناسبتسز ـ 1. Reasonable and unreasonable. 2. In season and out of season.

F. مناستر **mănāstĭr**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A monastery. 2. Name of a town in Macedonia.

A. مناسخه **mŭnāsăkhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A successively destroying and succeeding each other. 2. *(law)* The death of the heir of a deceased person before the estate is turned over to him.

A. مناسقه **mŭnāsăqă**, *vn. & s.* A making a thing succeed to or follow another; arrangement; succession.

A. مناسك **mĕnāsĭk**, *s., pl. of* منسك, *q.v.* الحج ـ The places, times, and rites of the pilgrimage of Islam.

A. مناسم **mĕnāsĭm**, *s., pl. of* منسم *q.v.*

A. مناسمت **mŭnāsĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A smelling the wafted odor of a thing.

A. مناسيب **mĕnāsĭb**, *a. & s., pl. of* منسوب

A. مناشبه **mŭnāshĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A fighting with bow and arrows.

A. مناشده **mŭnāshĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A formulating an oath for another.

A. مناشف **mĕnāshĭf**, *s., pl. of* منشف

A. مناشير **mĕnāshĭr**, *s., pl. of* منشار, منشور

A. مناص **mĕnāṣ**, *s.* A refuge, asylum.

A. مناسات **mŭnāṣāt**, *vn. & s.* A seizing and pulling one another by the forelock.

A. مناصب **mănāṣĭb**, *s., pl. of* منصب ديوانيه ـ The high civil offices of the general government. اصحاب مناصب The great functionaries of state.

A. مناصبه **mŭnāṣăbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A plotting evil against another.

A. مناصت **mŭnāṣṣāt**, *vn. & s.* A being very harsh to a debtor; harshness.

A. مناصحه **mŭnāṣăhă**, *vn. & s.* A giving good and sincere advice; advice, counsel.

A مناصرت **mŭnāṣărĕt**, *vn. & s.* An aiding one another; aid, succor.

A. مناصع **mėnäsi'**, *s., pl. of* منصع, *q.v.*

A. مناصف **mänäsif**, *s., pl. of* منصف, *q.v.*

A. مناصفت **mùnäsäfėt**, *vn. & s.* A dividing or sharing by halves. اوزره — طريق ايله — As مناصفة, *q.v.*

A. مناصفة **mùnäsäfėtän**, *adv. acc. ind.* In the way of sharing by halves.

A. مناصل **mänäsil**, *s., pl. of* منصل Swords.

A. مناصيب **mänäsib**, *s., pl. of* منصوبه

A. مناصيب **mänäsib**, *a., pl. of* منصوب, منصوبه, *q. v.*

A. مناضحه **mùnäzäḥä**, *vn. & s.* An avoiding, dodging a danger.

A. مناضخه **mùnäzäkhä**, *vn. & s.* A sprinkling one another.

A. مناضله **mùnäzälė**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting with bows and arrows. 2. A warding off evil.

A. مناط **mėnät**, *s.* A point of suspension. سعادت مناط Auspicious. — فيض Gracious.

A. مناطات **mùnätät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing the shuttle to one another in weaving. 2. A bandying words; contention.

A. مناطبه **mùnätäbė**, *vn. & s.* A setting people to quarreling.

A. مناطحه **mùnätäḥä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually butting or goring. 2. A battering a wall.

A. مناطق **mänätiq**, *s., pl. of* منطق, منطقه

A. مناطقه **mùnätäqä**, *vn. & s.* A conversing with one another; conversation.

A. مناطل **mänätil**, *s., pl. of* منطل, *q.v.*

A. مناظر **mänäzir**, *s., pl. of* منظر, منظره — علم The science of perspective.

A. مناظر **mùnäzir**, *a. (fem.* مناظره*)* 1. That looks at another face to face; a parallel; an equal. 2. Who debates with another; a dialectician.

A. مناظره **mùnäzärė**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking one another in the face; hence, a being parallel, similar, or equal. 2. A debating, disputing; *(pl.* مناظرات*)* disputation, argumentation.

A. مناظم **mänäzim**, *s., pl. of s.* منظم, *q.v.* ناظم مناظم مهام امم (A vezir) who regulates the ordering of the important affairs of the people

A. مناع **mėnnä'**, *a. (fem.* مناعه*)* That hinders or prohibits.

A. مناع **mùnnä'**, *a. & s., pl. of* مانع

A. مناعت **mėnä'ät**, *vn. & s.* A place's being inaccessible or unassailable; inaccessibility; strength of position.

A. مناعف **mėnä'if**, *s., pl. of* منعف, *q.v.*

A. مناعفه **mùnä'äfė**, *vn. & s.* A blocking a road.

A. مناعم **mùnä'im**, *a. (fem.* مناعمه*)* 1. (A plant) tender, succulent. 2. Delicately brought up.

A. مناعمت **mùnä'ämėt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making one comfortable. 2. A being tender and delicate.

A. مناعی **mėnä'i**, *s., pl. of* منعات, منعی

A. مناغات **mùnägät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approximation. 2. A racing or competing; competition. 3. A making love with honied words.

A. مناغضه **mùnägäzä**, *vn. & s.* A crowding on one another.

A. مناف **mėnäf**, *prop. n.* Name of an idol anciently worshiped by certain tribes of Arabs. عبد مناف An ancient name of Arabian men.

A. منافات **mùnäfät**, *vn. & s.* A mutually excluding; mutual irreconcilability, incompatibility.

A. منافته **mùnäfėtė**, *vn. & s.* A boiling violently.

A. منافثه **mùnäfėsė**, *vn. & s.* A blowing at each other with the mouth.

A. منافج **mėnäfij**, *s., pl. of* منفج Bustles.

A. منافحه **mùnäfäḥä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pleading, litigating face to face. 2. A fighting face to face.

A. منافخ **mėnäfikh**, *s., pl. of* منفخ, *q.v.*

A. منافد **mùnäfid**, *a. (fem.* منافده*)* Persistently litigious, contentious.

A. منافده **mùnäfėdė**, *vn. & s.* A contending, litigating persistently.

A. منافذ **mėnäfiz**, *s., pl. of* منفذ, *q.v.*

A. منافرت **mùnäfėrėt**, *vn. & s.* A contending with one another as to superiority of claims to honor.

A. منافس **mėnäfis**, *s., pl. of* منفس, *q.v.*

A. منافست **mùnäfėsėt**, *vn. & s.* A disputing, contending, or vying as to the possession of some highly prized quality.

A. منافع **mėnäfi'**, *s., pl. of* منفعت, *q.v.* — صندوغی A fund for public improvements, collected by contribution of a percentage on produce.

A. منافق **mùnäfiq**, *a. (fem.* منافقه*, pl. obl.* منافقين*, pl. f.* منافقات*)* 1. *(religion)* A hypocrite. 2. T. A tell-tale, backbiter, spy. — او *v. i.* 1. To be a hypocrite. 2. To be a tale-bearing spy.

P. منافقانه **mûnâfĭqânè**, *a.* Hypocritical (act, etc.).

A. منافقت **mûnâfâqât**, *vn. & s.* An acting with hypocrisy in religion, religious hypocrisy. ا – *v. i.* To be a hypocrite.

T. منافقلق **mûnâfĭqlĭq**, *s.* 1. Hypocrisy. 2. The quality or act of a talebearer or spy. ا – *v.i.* 1. To be a hypocrite. 2. To act the spy.

A. منافی **mènâfi**, *a. (fem.* منافیه*)* Belonging to Abdu-Menaf.

A. منافی **mûnâfi**, *a. (fem.* منافیه*)* That excludes; incompatible, irreconcilable.

A. منافیخ **mènâfĭkh**, *s., pl. of* منفاخ, *q.v.*

A. منافیب **mènâqĭb**, *s., pl. of* منقبه, منقبه سیر و – The deeds, qualities, and history of a great man.

A. مناقبه **mûnâqâbè**, *vn. & s.* A coming upon, meeting unexpectedly.

A. مناقحه **mûnâqâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A litigating; litigiousness.

A. مناقده **mûnâqâdè**, *vn. & s.* A scrutinizing an account.

A. مناقر **mènâqĭr**, *s., pl. of* منقار, *q.v.*

A. مناقرت **mûnâqârĕt**, *vn. & s.* A bandying of words.

A. مناقشه **mûnâqâshè**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مناقده 2. T. A disputing, wrangling; a dispute, a wordy quarrel. ا – *v.i.* To dispute, wrangle, quarrel with words.

A. مناقصه **mûnâqâsâ**, *vn. & s.* A selling by Dutch auction, successively lowering the price.

A. مناقض **mûnâqĭz**, *a. (fem.* مناقضه*)* 1. Contradictory. 2. Who asserts the contrary or the falseness of a proposition. او – *v. i.* 1. To be contrary, contradictory, incompatible; to be in contravention.

A. مناقضه **mûnâqâzâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A proposition's being contradictory to another; contradiction. 2. A denying an assertion and stating something incompatible with it. 3. An act's being in contravention of an engagement, etc. ا – *v. i.* To deny the truth of a proposition.

A. مناقع **mènâqĭ'**, *s., pl. of* منقع, *q. v.*

A. مناقف **mènâqĭf**, *s., pl. of* منقاف, *q.v.*

A. مناقفه **mûnâqâfè**, *vn. & s.* A wounding one on the head with a sword.

A. مناقل **mûnâqĭl**, *a. (fem.* مناقله*)* (A horse) nimble-paced.

A. مناقله **mûnâqâlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's being quick with his feet: a quick pace. 2. A successively relating things to one another; a chat.

A. مناقیر **mènâqîr**, *s., pl. of* منقار, منقر

A. مناقیف **mènâqîf**, *s., pl. of* منقاف, *q.v.*

A. مناکب **mènâkĭb**, *s., pl. of* منکب, *q.v.*

A. منکح **mènâkĭh**, *s. pl.* Women (as married or marriageable).

A. مناکحه **mûnâkâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A contracting marriage; a wedding.

A. مناکده **mûnâkèdè**, *vn. & s.* A being harsh; harshness.

A. مناکر **mènâkir**, *a, & s., pl. of* منکر **mûnkĕr**.

A. مناکره **mûnâkèrè**, *vn. & s.* A fighting; a battle, a combat.

A. مناکید **mènâkĭd**, *a., irreg. pl. of* نکد Harsh, stingy.

A. مناکیر **mènâkîr**, *a. & s., pl. of* منکر

A. منال **mènâl**, *s.* Any thing obtained or possessed; property, goods; chattels. مال و – Goods and chattels.

A. منام **mènâm**, *s.* 1. A place of sleep; a bedroom; a bed; a beast's lair. 2. Sleep. 3. A dream.

A. منامس **mûnâmĭs**, *a. (fem.* منامسه*)* 1. (A hunter) in his lurking place. 2. Who whispers a secret.

A. منامست **mûnâmèsĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hunter's entering his lurking place. 2. A whispering a secret.

A. منامله **mûnâmèlè**, *vn. & s.* A hobbling along.

A. منامه **mènâmè**, *s.* As منام No. 1.

A. منان **mènnân**, *a. (fem.* منانه*)* 1. Very kind and munificent; especially, God as the All-Bounteous. 2. Who continually taunts the recipients of gifts or kindness.

A. منانه **mènnânè**, *a., fem. of* منان 1. See منان 2. (A woman) married for her wealth who taunts her husband with his obligations to her.

T. مناو **mânâv**, *s.* A fruiterer.

A. مناوات **mûnâvât**, *vn. & s.* For مناوئه

A. مناوبه **mûnâvèbè**, *vn. & s.* An occurring or acting alternately; alternation. ایله – مناوبة *adv.* By turns, alternately.

A. مناوحه **mûnâvâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming opposite to each other.

A. مناور **mènâvir**, *s., pl. of* مناره, *q.v.*

F. مناوره **mânâvrâ**, *s.* Military maneuvers.

A. مناوره **mûnâvèrè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually vituperating.

A. مناوشه **munāveshe**, *vn. & s.* Two hosts' being mingled in combat.

A. مناوصه **munāvāsa**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مناوشه, *q. v.* 2. A taking to any work steadily.

T. مناولق **munāvliq**, *s.* The quality or trade of a fruiterer.

A. مناوله **munāvele**, *vn. & s.* A stretching out the hand, offering or giving.

A. مناومه **munāveme**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to who sleeps most.

A. مناوه **mināve**, *s.* A reward or retribution.

A. مناوه **munāve'e**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending as to glory or excellence. 2. A hating one another; enmity.

A. مناهبه **munāhebe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A plundering one another. 2. A traducing or vituperating one another. 3. A running neck and neck in a race.

A. مناهج **menāhij**, *s., pl. of* منهج, *q.v.*

A. مناهده **munāhede**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking up a position opposite to the enemy preparatory to a battle. 2. As محاربه No. 2, *q. v.*

A. مناهزه **munāhéze**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approximation; proximity. 2. A getting near game in hunting. 3. A youth's being near to puberty.

A. مناهس **menāhis**, *s., pl. of* منهس, *q.v.*

A. مناهضه **munāhaza**, *vn. & s.* A rising or standing in opposition; an insurrection.

A. مناهل **menāhil**, *s., pl. of* منهل, *q.v.*

A. مناهمه **munāheme**, *vn. & s.* A mutually calling or shouting aloud.

A. مناهی **menāhi**, *s., pl. of* منهی, *q.v.*

A. مناهیج **menāhij**, *s., pl. of* منهاج, *q.v.*

A. مناهیم **menāhim**, *a., pl. of* منهام, *q.v.*

A. منایا **menāya**, *s., pl. of* منیه, *q. v.*

A. منائح **menā'in**, vulg. منایح **menāyin**, *s., pl. f. of* منیح, *q. v.*

A. منائر **menā'ir**, vulg. منایر **menāyir**, *s., pl. of* مناره, *q. v.*

A. منایره **munāyere**, *vn. & s.* A being on bad terms; heartburning and bickering, enmity.

A. منبت **menbet, menbit**, *s. (pl.* مناببت) A place where a plant grows; especially, where it grows spontaneously; a habitat.

A. منبت **munbett** *(for* منبتّ), *a. (fem.* منبته) 1. Cut off. 2. Whose virile power has ceased.

A. منبت **munbit**, vulg. **mumbit**, *a. (fem.* منبته) Fertile (land).

A. منبتر **munbetir**, *a. (fem.* منبترة)

A. منبتل **munbetil**, *a. (fem.* منبتلة) Cut off or through.

A. منبتلك **munbetilik**, *s.* Fertility, richness of soil.

A. منبث **munbess** *(for* منبثث), *a. (fem.* منبثه) Scattered.

A. منبج **menbij**, vulg. **membij**, *prop. n.* A ruined city (ancient Bambyce), near the Euphrates in the province of Aleppo.

A. منبج **munbejj** *(for* منبجج), *a. (fem.* منبجه) 1. Burst. 2. Ready to burst from fatness.

A. منبجانی **menbijāni**, *a. (fem.* منبجانیه) Of or from Menbij.

A. منبجس **munbejis**, *a. (fem.* منبجسه) (Water, etc.) burst forth, gushing.

A. منبذه **minbeze**, *s. (pl* مناببذ) A cushion or mattress; a pillow.

A. منبر **minber**, vulg. **mimber**, *s. (pl.* مناببر) A pulpit, a rostrum for a preacher. منبر آلوده One who has debased himself by sin; a sinner. نه پایه — *(The pulpit with nine steps)* The throne of God with the nine spheres beneath it.

A. منبر **munebber**, *a. (fem.* منبره) 1. (A letter, ا, و, or ی) affected with a *hemze*. 2. (A word) containing such a letter. 3. (A poem) rhyming on such a letter.

A. منبری **minberi**, *a. (fem.* منبریه) Pertaining to or formed like a pulpit. مسئلهٔ منبریه The case in the canon law of Islam on inheritances (asked of the caliph 'Ali when he happened to be in the pulpit), which settles the division of an inheritance between a father, mother, wife, and two daughters of the deceased; the wife takes $\frac{3}{27}$ (instead of $\frac{1}{8}$, her full share), the father and mother, each $\frac{4}{27}$ (instead of $\frac{1}{3}$, their full share together), and each daughter $\frac{8}{27}$ (instead of $\frac{2}{3}$, their full share together).

A. منبسط **munbasit**, *a. (fem.* منبسطه) 1. Spread out; extended in length and breadth. 2. (A heart) dilated with joy; glad. 3. (A person) freed from shyness and become at ease. حرکت منبسطه A movement of extension.

A. منبض **menbiz**, *s. (pl.* مناببض) A place of pulsation. القلب — The place where the heart beats.

A. منبض **mĭnbăz**, *s.* (*pl.* منابض) A carder's mallet.

A. منبطح **mŭnbaṭĭh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبطحه) 1. Flat on the face. 2. Wide (valley). 3. Flattish and spreading (hoof, etc.).

A. منبع **mĕnbā'**, *s.* (*pl.* منابع) A spring, source, origin. فساد ـ A source of evil.

A. منبعث **mŭnbā'ĭs**, *a.* (*fem.* منبعثه) 1. Sent, sent forth. 2. Impelled. 3. Awakened. 4. Raised from the dead. 5. Caused.

A. منبعج **mŭnbā'ĭj**, *a.* (*fem.* منبعجه) 1. Cleft; rent; burst. 2. Ripped open. 3. Burst forth in a flood. 4. Wide, open (valley).

A. منبعق **mŭnbā'ĭq**, *a.* (*fem.* منبعقه) 1. (Rain) that pours forth suddenly, or comes suddenly upon one. 2. Profuse in speech.

A. منبغى **mŭnbăgē**, *a.* (*fem.* منبغيه) Proper, suitable.

A. منبلط **mŭnbĕlĭṭ**, *a.* (*fem.* منبلطه) Distant.

A. منبلق **mŭnbĕlĭq**, *a.* (*fem.* منبلقه) Wide open.

A. منبوت **mĕnbūt**, *a.* (*fem.* منبوته) Made to grow, growing.

A. منبوذ **mĕnbūz**, *a.* (*fem.* منبوذه) 1. Cast away. 2. Fit only to cast away (beast). 3. Deserted; a foundling; a bastard. 4. Isolated, distant.

A. منبور **mĕnbūr**, *a.* (*fem.* منبوره) As منبر **mŭnĕbbĕr**, *q. v.*

A. منبوش **mĕnbūsh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبوشه) 1. Uncovered; opened, rifled (grave). 2. (Information) obtained.

A. منبوه **mĕnbūh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبوهه) Awakened, roused. الاسم ـ Famous, famed.

A. منبه **mŭnbĕh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبهه) 1. Awakened, roused. 2. Forgotten. 3. (**mŭnbĭh**) That awakens; who forgets. 4. A name of men.

A. منبه **mŭnĕbbĕh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبهه) 1. Awakened, roused. 2. Made aware, made vigilant. 3. Warned.

A. منبه **mŭnĕbbĭh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبهه) 1. Who awakens, rouses. 2. Who makes aware, warns. 3. A name of men.

A. منبهه **mĕnbĕhĕ**, *s.* 1. A reminder. 2. Whatever makes famous.

A. منبهه **mŭnbĕhĕ**, *a.* & *s. fem. of* منبه A forgotten matter.

A. منت **mĭnnĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* منن) 1. An ungrudged kindness, favor. 2. A taunt by which a former kindness is cast in one's teeth. 3. Backwardness as to doing a favor. ـ *v. i.* 1. To do a kindness. 2. To cast a favor in one's teeth. 3. To refuse or make difficulties about doing a kindness. افندمك ـ *interj.* 1. You will do me a great kindness! 2. You do, have done me a great kindness. اولسون ـ Do it as a kindness! Please to do it! خدايه ـ Thank God! شناس ـ Who knows a favor; *i. e.*, grateful. سزه قالدى ـ *interj.* To grant this favor is in your hands. يمنت (Who grants favors) without grudging or reproaching. جانمه منت *(It is a favor to my soul)* I accept, I accept with the greatest pleasure! لله الحمد و المنه Glory and thanks to God for His goodness! ولى نعمت يمتمز Our ever kind benefactor (the Sultan).

A. منت **mŭnnĕt**, *s.* Strength, power.

A. منتاب **mŭntāb**, *a.* (*fem.* منتابه) 1. (*for* منتوب) Visited repeatedly. 2. That returns and visits repeatedly. 3. A name of men.

A. منتاخ **mĭntākh**, منتاش **mĭntāsh**, منتاف **mĭntāf**, *s.* A pair of tweezers; a forceps.

A. منتاط **mŭntāṭ**, *a.* (*fem.* منتاطه) 1. (*for* منتوط) Hanging, suspended. 2. (*for* منتيت) Far, remote.

A. منتاف **mĭntāf**, *a.* Very gingerly-stepping (beast).

A. منتاق **mĭntāq**, *a. fem.* Prolific, over-burdened with children.

T. منتان **mĭntān** (*for* P. يمتن) *s.* A round jacket with short sleeves.

T. منتانلق **mĭntānlĭq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a jacket. 2. (A material) fit or sufficient for a jacket.

A. منتبث **mŭntĕbĭs**, *a.* (*fem.* منتبثه) 1. Who scratches or digs earth, etc. with the hand. 2. Who puts forth his hand and takes. 3. Who lifts up his skirts as he sits down.

A. منتبج **mŭntĕbĭj**, *a.* (*fem.* منتبجه) Swollen.

A. منتبذ **mŭntĕbĭz**, *a.* (*fem.* منتبذه) 1. Who expresses the must of dates. 2. Retired, apart. 3. Who mutually separate after a charge.

A. منتبر **mŭntĕbĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* منتبره) Who mounts a pulpit. 2. (A limb) that swells or is swollen. 3. (A hand) blistered.

A. منتبل **mŭntĕbĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* منتبله) 1. Who takes up a burden. 2. Who equips and prepares himself for any

emergency. 3. Who kills. 4. Who dies.

A. منتبه **mûntebih**, *a. (fem.* منتبهه*)* 1. Awake; vigilant. 2. Warned. 3. Who exercises foresight.

A. منتش **mûntetish**, *a. (fem.* منتشه*)* (A seed) that germinates.

A. منتف **mûntetif**, *a. (fem.* منتفه*)* Plucked out by the root.

A. منتم **mûntetim**, *a. (fem.* منتمه*)* Voluble in foul speech.

A. منتثر **mûntesir**, *a. (fem.* منتثره*)* 1. Scattered broadcast. 2. Who draws up water into his nostrils and blows it out again.

A. منتثل **mûntesil**, *a. (fem.* منتثله*)* Who clears out mud, etc., from a well.

A. منتثم **mûntesim**, *a. (fem.* منتثمه*)* Who talks obscenely.

A. منتج **mentij**, *s.* 1. The time of a beast's bringing forth. 2. The time when any result takes form.

A. منتج **mûntij**, *a. (fem.* منتجه*)* 1. (A beast) that brings forth. 2. That produces a result. 3. Who possesses cattle that bring forth. او – *v.t.* To produce (a result). آمال او – To produce the desired results. خسران او – To lead to disappointment or perdition.

A. منتجب **mûntejeb**, *a. (fem.* منتجبه*)* Chosen, select.

A. منتجب **mûntejib**, *a. (fem.* منتجبه*)* 1. Who chooses. 2. Who collects bark from plants.

A. منتجث **mûntejis**, *a. (fem.* منتجثه*)* 1. Who extracts. 2. Fat (beast).

A. منتجع **mûntejâ'**, *s.* 1. A place where fodder is sought. 2. A man from whom gifts may be sought.

A. منتجع **mûntejî'**, *a. (fem.* منتجعه*)* 1. Who seeks for fodder; a forager. 2. Who applies to another for a gift.

A. منتجف **mûntejif**, *a. (fem.* منتجفه*)* 1. Who milks a beast dry. 2. (A wind) that makes clouds rain. 3. Who extracts.

A. منتجل **mûntejil**, *a. (fem.* منتجله*)* That shows itself plainly and takes its course.

A. منتجم **mûntejim**, *a. (fem.* منتجمه*)* (Rain, etc.) passed, finished.

A. منتجه **mintejeh**, *s.* The *anus*.

A. منتجى **mûntejî**, *a. (fem.* منتجيه*)* 1. Who whispers with another. 2. Who takes another to be his confidant. 3. Who obtains his wish from another. 4. Seated in a high place.

A. منتحب **mûntahib**, *a. (fem.* منتحبه*)* 1. Who weeps bitterly. 2. Who breathes hard.

A. منتحر **mûntahar**, *s.* The middle of a road.

A. منتحر **mûntahir**, *a. (fem.* منتحره*)* 1. Who commits suicide. 2. Who is ready to kill another for attainment of some object.

A. منتحل **mûntahil**, *a. (fem.* منتحله*)* Who claims as his own what belongs to another.

A. منتحه **mintahâ**, *s.* The *anus*.

A. منتحى **mûntahî**, *a. (fem.* منتحيه*)* 1. That takes a direction towards a thing. 2. That leans, inclines. 3. (A beast) that bears on one rein.

A. منتخب **mûntakhab**, *a. (fem.* منتخبه, *pl. f.* منتخبات*)* 1. Chosen, selected; choice, especially, a selected candidate at a public examination for an appointment. منتخبات لغات عثمانيه Name of a dictionary in Turkish of about 26,000 Arabic and Persian Ottoman words, written by the author of the present work; it has gone through several editions.

A. منتخص **mûntakhis**, *a. (fem.* منتخصه*)* (Flesh) dwindling away to leanness.

A. منتخط **mûntakhit**, *a. (fem.* منتخطه*)* Who clears his nostrils by blowing the nose.

A. منتخع **mûntakhi'**, *a. (fem.* منتخعه*)* 1. (A cloud) emptied of rain. 2. Far away from home.

A. منتخى **mûntakhî**, *a. (fem.* منتخيه*)* Proud, conceited.

A. منتدا **mûntedâ**, *s.* For منتدى, *q. v.*

P. منتدار **minnet-dâr**, *a.* Who has received a kindness, is under an obligation, grateful.

A. منتدب **mûntedib**, *a. (fem.* منتدبه*)* 1. Who answers a prayer or request favorably. 2. Who opposes another in his discourse. 3. That occurs, presents itself.

A. منتدح **mûntedah**, *s.* 1. A spacious part of a valley. 2. The utmost width of a valley, etc. 3. A means of relief from difficulty or embarrassment; a loop-hole.

A. منتدى **mûntedâ**, منتدا, *s.* A place where people are assembled; an assembly.

A. منتدى **mûntedî**, *a. (fem.* منتديه*)* Present at a meeting.

A. منذر **mŭntĕzĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* منذره*)* Who makes a vow to do or give something as a religious offering.

A. منز **mŭntĭrr** *(for* منزر*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منزه*)* (A beast) that starts off at a high rate of speed.

A. منزح **mŭntĕzâh**, *s.* A place afar off.

A. منزع **mŭntĕzĭ'**, *a.* *(fem.* منزعه*)* 1. That plucks, pulls up or away. 2. Separated, detached.

A. منزه **mŭntĕzĕh**, *s.* A place of riddance from care or depression; as, a promenade, a garden, the fields, etc.

A. منتسب **mŭntĕsĭb**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* منتسبه*,* P. *pl.* منتسبان*)* Related to or connected with one of superior rank. او – *v. i.* To be related to or connected with a superior.

A. منتسج **mŭntĕsĭj**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسجه*)* Woven; interwoven, interlaced; reticulated.

A. منتسخ **mŭntăsăkh**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسخه*)* (A writing) copied, transcribed. منه – (The original) from which a copy is taken.

A. منتسخ **mŭntăsĭkh**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسخه*)* 1. Who copies out (a writing). 2. Which becomes annihilated.

A. منتشر **mŭntĕsĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشره*)* That goes to pieces, separates into its constituent parts.

T. منتسز **mĭnnĕtsĭz**, *a.* 1. Under no obligation for favors; independent. 2. Who does not taunt with former kindness. 3. Who does not stint his kindness; generous.

T. منتسزلك **mĭnnĕtsĭzlĭk**, *s.* 1. Independence. 2. Nobleness of character, generosity.

A. منتسف **mŭntĕsĕf**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسفه*)* 1. Plucked up by the roots. 2. (A building) demolished.

A. منتسف **mŭntĕsĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسفه*)* 1. That plucks up by the roots. 2. That demolishes. 3. Changed (color).

A. منتسق **mŭntĕsĭq**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسقه*)* Ranged in a row; arranged in a regular order.

T. منتشا **mĕntĕshà**, *prop. n.* 1. A name of men; especially of a Turkish prince who, on the fall of the Seljuq dynasty, founded a sovereign principality in the south-west corner of Asia Minor. 2. Name of a sanjaq in the province of Aydin. 3. See منتشه

A. منتشب **mŭntĕshăb**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشبه*)* 1. Cut and collected as firewood. 2. Gathered together, obtained.

A. منتشب **mŭntĕshĭb**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشبه*)* 1. Who cuts, collects firewood. 2. Who gets. 3. That sticks fast.

A. منتشر **mŭntĕshĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشره*)* 1. Expanded, spread out. 2. Scattered; disseminated; diffused. 3. Distended. او – *v. i.* To be or become spread out, diffused, disseminated or distended.

A. منتشف **mŭntĕshĕf**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشفه*)* Changed (color, complexion).

A. منتشف **mŭntĕshĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشفه*)* That imbibes, absorbs.

A. منتشل **mŭntĕshĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشله*)* Who snatches quickly with his hand.

T. منتشه **mĕntĕshĕ**, *s.* 1. A hinge, of two parts united by a pin. 2. See منتشا

T. منتشه‌لو **mĕntĕshĕlĭ**, *a.* Hinged, that has hinges.

A. منتشی **mŭntĕshĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشیه*)* 1. Who smells or perceives an odor. 2. Intoxicated.

A. منتص **mŭntăss** *(for* منتصص*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منتصه*)* Enthroned.

A. منتصا **mŭntăsâ**, *a.* For منتصی, *q. v.*

A. منتصب **mŭntăsĭb**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصبه*)* 1. Erect, standing upright. 2. Who stands upright before another, and will not move. 3. Installed in an office. 4. (An Arabic noun) in the accusative case.

A. منتصح **mŭntăsăh**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصحه*)* 1. Patched (cloth, etc.). 2. Strongly sewn (garment, etc.).

A. منتصح **mŭntăsĭh**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصحه*)* Who accepts good advice, who takes warning.

A. منتصر **mŭntăsĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصره*)* 1. Who takes revenge. 2. Victorious.

A. منتصف **mŭntăsăf**, *s.* The place of division into halves, the middle of a thing.

A. منتصف **mŭntăsĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصفه*)* 1. Divided into two halves; (a day) at noon; (a month) at full moon. 2. Who gets his due. 3. منتصفه (A woman) veiled or muffled.

A. منتصی **mŭntăsâ**, منتصا, *a.* *(fem.* منتصات*)* Chosen, selected.

A. منتصی **mŭntăsĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصیه*)* 1. Who chooses, selects. 2. Continuously high-lying (land). 3. Long (hair).

A. منتضا **mŭntăzâ**, *a.* For منتضی, *q. v.*

A. منتضح **mŭntăzĭj**, *a.* *(fem.* منتضحه*)*

Ripe, matured; well cooked.

A. منتضح **mŭntăzĭh**, *a. (fem.* منتضحه*)* 1. Continually weeping (eye). 2. Who, after ablution, sprinkles his private parts with water.

A. منتضخ **mŭntăzĭkh**, *a. (fem.* منتضخه*)* (Water) drizzling, sprinkling.

A. منتضد **mŭntăzĭd**, *a. (fem.* منتضده*)* 1. Arranged in strata; piled, 2. Who remains, sojourns in a place.

A. منتضف **mŭntăzĭf**, *a. (fem.* منتضفه*)* That sucks a teat dry.

A. منتضل **mŭntăzĭl**, *a. (fem.* منتضله*)* 1. Who contends in archery. 2. Who contends in self-glorification. 3. Who extracts. 4. Who chooses, selects.

A. منتضى **mŭntăzā**, منتضا, *a. (fem.* منتضات*)* 1. Drawn, unsheathed (sword). 2. Worn out, threadbare (garment).

A. منتضى **mŭntăzĭ**, *a. (fem.* منتضيه*)* 1. Who unsheaths. 2. Who wears out a garment.

A. منتطح **mŭntăţăh**, *s.* A place of mutual butting. جاءم في منتطح كبشين *(Lying prone where two he-goats butt each other)* In danger from two sources, between two fires.

A. منتطح **mŭntăţĭh**, *a. (fem.* منتطحه*)* Mutually butting.

A. منتطق **mŭntăţĭq**, *a. (fem.* منتطقه*)* 1. Who wears a girdle, girded. 2. Who derives strength and support.

A. منتظر **mŭntăzĭr**, *a. (fem.* منتظره*)* Who waits expectantly; ready and waiting. او – *v.i.* To be ready and waiting.

A. منتظم **mŭntăzĭm**, vulg. **mŭntăzăm**, *a. (fem.* منتظمه*)* 1. Drawn up, drawn out in a line or series. 2. Arranged, regular. 3. T. Furnished with every requirement, complete. الكلام – Correct, regular in speaking. عساكر منتظمه The regular Ottoman troops, the regular army.

A. منتعت **mŭntā'ĭt**, *a. (fem.* منتعته*)* 1. Who describes, praises. 2. Described; praised, famous, praiseworthy, excellent.

A. منتعش **mŭntā'ĭsh**, *a. (fem.* منتعشه*)* Who recovers his footing; who recovers from sickness; who regains position.

A. منتعص **mŭntā'ĭs**, *a. (fem.* منتعصه*)* 1. Who recovers his footing. 2. Angry.

A. منتعظه **mŭntā'ĭzā**, *a. fem.* (A female beast) in heat.

A. منتعف **mŭntā'ăf**, *s.* The line of separation between a rocky tract and soft soil.

A. منتعف **mŭntā'ĭf**, *a. (fem.* منتعفه*)* 1. Mounted on a rocky bank that borders level land. 2. Who looms up out of a depression.

A. منتعل **mŭntā'ĭl**, *a. (fem.* منتعله*)* Shod, who puts on sandals, etc.

A. منتف **mŭnĕttĕf**, *a. (fem.* منتفه*)* 1. (Hair) plucked out. 2. Cleared of hair by plucking.

A. منتفج **mŭntĕfĭj**, *a. (fem.* منتفجه*)* 1. Swollen. 2. Puffed up with pride and conceit. 3. Plump, fat.

A. منتفح **mŭntĕfĭh**, *a. (fem.* منتفحه*)* 1. Which presents itself, turns up. 2. Who goes off.

A. منتفخ **mŭntĕfĭkh**, *a. (fem.* منتفخه*)* 1. Swollen, puffed up. 2. Advanced (forenoon).

A. منتفد **mŭntĕfĕd**, *s.* Ease and independence, freedom from need.

A. منتفد **mŭntĕfĭd**, *a. (fem.* منتفده*)* 1. Who receives his due from a debtor. 2. Who milks. 3. Apart, who keeps aloof.

A. منتفذ **mŭntĕfĕz**, *s.* As *s.* منتفد

A. منتفش **mŭntĕfĕsh**, *a. (fem.* منتفشه*)* 1. Hairy, downy, or feathery. 2. Ruffled, disheveled. 3. (A beast) that ruffles up its hair or feathers. 4. Filled out soft with padding. 5. Broad and flat (nose).

A. منتفض **mŭntĕfĭz**, *a. (fem.* منتفضه*)* 1. Shaken, in order to be cleared of dust. 2. (A vine) in full new leaf.

A. منتفع **mŭntĕfĭ'**, *a. (fem.* منتفعه*)* Who profits, who gains an advantage. او – *v.i.* To profit, benefit; to reap an advantage.

A. منتفك **mŭntĕfĭk**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of Arabs established on the lower Euphrates.

A. منتفل **mŭntĕfĭl**, *a. (fem.* منتفله*)* 1. Who asks, demands. 2. Who rids himself. 3. Who performs a supererogatory act of divine worship.

A. منتفى **mŭntĕfĭ**, *a. (fem.* منتفيه*)* 1. Driven away, expelled. 2. Banished. 3. Denied, negatived.

A. منتقا **mŭntăqă**. For منتق, *q. v.*

A. منتقبه **mŭntăqĭbĕ**, *a. fem.* (A woman) veiled.

A. منتقث **mŭntăqĭs**, *a. (fem.* منتقثه*)* Who extracts marrow.

A. منتقد **muntaqid**, *a. (fem.* منتقده*)* 1. Who receives coin. 2. Who separates good coin from bad. 3. (A child) becoming or become a lad.

A. منتقر **muntaqar**, *a. (fem.* منتقره*)* 1. Picked, chosen. 2. Enquired into. 3. Scooped, scraped or hollowed out.

A. منتقر **muntaqir**, *a. (fem.* منتقره*)* 1. Who picks, chooses. 2. Who enquires, investigates. 3. That scoops, scrapes or hollows out.

A. منتقز **muntaqiz**, *a. (fem.* منتقزه*)* Who gives away only refuse.

A. منتقش **muntaqish**, *a. (fem.* منتقشه*)* Who makes or lets a thing be engraved or be ornamented with figures.

A. منتقص **muntaqis**, *a. (fem.* منتقصه*)* 1. That lessens, diminishes a thing. 2. That grows less, diminished.

A. منتقض **muntaqiz**, *a. (fem.* منتقضه*)* That goes to pieces, disintegrates; disintegrated; demolished.

A. منتقط **muntaqit**, *a. (fem.* منتقطه*)* Who enquires minutely.

A. منتقع **muntaqa'**, *a. (fem.* منتقعه*)* Changed (color).

A. منتقع **muntaqi'**, *a. (fem.* منتقعه*)* Who slaughters a beast as an entertainment to a newly arrived guest.

A. منتقل **muntaqil**, *a. (fem.* منتقله*)* 1. That moves from one place to another. 2. Who eats fruit, etc., with a glass of wine.

A. منتقم **muntaqim**, *a. (fem.* منتقمه*)* Who takes vengeance; an avenger; especially, God the Great Avenger.

A. منتقه **muntaqih**, *a. (fem.* منتقهه*)* 1. Recovering from sickness; a convalescent. 2. Perfectly satisfied and convinced after investigation.

A. منتقى **muntaqa**, منتقا, *a. (fem.* منتقات*)* 1. Picked, chosen. 2. (**muntaqi**) *a.* Who picks, chooses, selects.

P. منتكار **minnet-kyar**, *a. & s.* Who habitually does kindnesses; beneficent; a constant benefactor.

P. منتكارانه **minnetkyaranè**, *a.* Beneficent (act, etc.).

A. منتكب **muntekib**, *a. (fem.* منتكبه*)* Who has or takes a thing on his shoulder.

A. منتكث **muntekit**, *a. (fem.* منتكثه*)* Fallen, supine.

A. منتكث **muntekis**, *a. (fem.* منتكثه*)* Injured, spoilt; infringed.

A. منتكس **muntekis**, *a. (fem.* منتكسه*)* 1. Upside down, inverted. 2. Headlong. 3. Stooping forwards with the head foremost.

A. منتكف **muntekif**, *a. (fem.* منتكفه*)* 1. That turns round to this or that direction. 2. Who travels or migrates. 3. Which disintegrates. 4. Infringed.

A. منتكى **muntekî** *(for* منتكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* منتكئه*)* Who gets or receives the whole of his due.

A. منتمى **muntemi**, *a. (fem.* منتميه*)* Who is or claims to be related to a person.

A. منتن **muntin**, *a. (fem.* منتنه, *pl.* منانين*)* Stinking, fetid.

A. منتور **muntevir**, *a. (fem.* منتوره*)* Who applies to himself the depilatory used in baths.

A. منتوف **mentûf**, *a. (fem.* منتوفه*)* 1. (Hair, etc.) plucked out. 2. (Skin, etc.) plucked clear of hair, etc. 3. (A man, etc.) whose skin, etc., is plucked clear of hair, etc. 4. A name of men.

A. منتوى **muntevi**, *a. (fem.* منتويه*)* 1. Who intends or aims at a thing. 2. Who stays, sojourns.

A. منتها **muntaha**, *a. & s.* For منتهى, *q.v.*

A. منتهب **muntehib**, *a. (fem.* منتهبه*)* 1. Taken as spoil. 2. (**muntehib**) Who takes as spoil.

A. منتهج **muntehij**, *a. (fem.* منتهجه*)* Who finds or follows a path.

A. منتهر **muntehir**, *a. (fem.* منتهره*)* 1. Bleeding profusely. 2. Violently fluxed. 3. Who repels with invectives.

A. منتهز **muntehiz**, *a. (fem.* منتهزه*)* 1. Who seizes an opportunity. 2. Who laughs immoderately.

A. منتهش **muntehish**, *a. (fem.* منتهشه*)* 1. That nibbles. 2. Who tears his flesh in grief.

A. منتهض **muntahiz**, *a. (fem.* منتهضه*)* 1. That rises, stands up. 2. Who sets out on a journey.

A. منتهك **muntehik**, *a. (fem.* منتهكه*)* 1. Which weakens. 2. Who insults another in an immoral manner.

A. منتهى **muntaha**, منتها, *a. & s. (fem.* منتهات*)* 1. Attained as a limit. 2. *s.* An extreme limit. جموع – *(Ar. gram.)* The last one of the irregular plurals.

A. منتهى **muntehi**, *a. (fem.* منتهيه*)* 1. That reaches a limit or ends at a point. 2. Who has completed study; a master. 3. Who accepts a prohibition. او – *v. i.*

1. To reach. 2. To accept a prohibition, to abstain.

A. منتن **mĭntĭn**, *a. (pl.* مناتين*)* Foul-smelling, fetid.

A. منثر **mĭnsĕr**, *a. (fem.* منثرة*)* Talkative, garrulous.

A. منثر **mŭnsĕrr** *(for* منثرر*), a. (fem.* منثرة*)* Scattered, dispersed.

A. منثر **mŭnĕssĕr**, *a. (fem.* منثرة*)* 1. Scattered. 2. Useless (man). 3. (**mŭnĕssĭr**) Who scatters broadcast.

A. منثقب **mŭnsăqĭb**, *a. (fem.* منثقبة*)* Perforated.

A. منثلم **mŭnsĕlim**, *a. (fem.* منثلمة*)* Notched; hacked; breached.

A. منثنى **mŭnsĕni**, *a. (fem.* منثنية*)* Bent; doubled back; winding.

A. منثور **mĕnsŭr**, *a. (fem.* منثورة*)* 1. Sown broadcast, scattered. 2. Not metrical, prose (composition). 3. The wild stock, *matthiola incana*, the wild wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*, or corn-poppy, *papaver rhœas*. — و منظوم Verse and prose.

A. منثوى **mŭnsĕvi**, *a.* Name of one of the three spears owned by Muhammed.

A. منجا **mĕnjă**, *s.* An elevated spot to which one can retire for safety from a flood, etc.

A. منجاب **mĭnjăb**, *s.* 1. A featherless, headless arrow-shaft. 2. A poker for stirring fire. 3. A woman who gives birth to superior children.

A. منجات **mĕnjăt**, *s.* A source of safety; a means of escape.

A. منجات **mŭnjăt**, *a. fem. of* منجى 1. Saved. 2. Large (archery bow). 3. Large-humped (she-camel).

A. منجال **mŭnjăl** *(for* منجول*), a. (fem.* منجاله*)* 1. Circuiting. 2. (Dust) rising in clouds.

A. منجب **mŭnjĭb**, *a. (fem.* منجبة*)* Who has or begets superior children.

A. منجبر **mŭnjĕbir**, *a. (fem.* منجبرة*)* 1. Set and reunited (broken bone). 2. (Fractions) reduced and added together. 3. Restored to a satisfactory condition.

A. منجح **mŭnjĭh**, *a. (fem.* منجحة*, pl.* مناجيح*,* مناجح*)* Who succeeds in affairs.

A. منجد **mĭnjĕd**, *s. (pl.* منجدد*)* A wide jeweled baldrick worn by women.

A. منجد **mŭnjid**, *a. (fem.* منجدة*)* 1. Who helps. 2. Who favorably answers prayers.

A. منجد **mŭnĕjjĕd**, *a. (fem.* منجدة*)* Experienced in the ways of the world.

A. منجدل **mŭnjĕdil**, *a. (fem.* منجدلة*)* Thrown down, dashed to earth.

A. منجذ **mŭnjĕzz** *(for* منجذذ*), a. (fem.* منجذة*)* Cut through, severed.

A. منجذ **mŭnĕjjĕz**, *a. (fem.* منجذة*)* As منجد **mŭnĕjjĕd**, *q. v.*

A. منجذب **mŭnjĕzib**, *a. (fem.* منجذبة*)* Drawn, attracted.

A. منجذر **mŭnjĕzir**, *(fem.* منجذرة*)* } *a.*
A. منجذم **mŭnjĕzim**, *(fem.* منجذمة*)* }
Cut through, severed.

A. منجر **mŭnjĕrr** *(for* منجرر*), a. (fem.* منجرة*)* 1. Drawn, attracted. 2. Resulting in some condition. او — *v. i.* 1. To be drawn, attracted. 2. To result in, to lead to.

A. منجرد **mŭnjĕrid**, *a. (fem.* منجردة*)* 1. Naked. 2. Bare. 3. Mere.

A. منجرف **mŭnjĕrif**, *a. (fem.* منجرفة*)* Carried away by a torrent.

A. منجز **mŭnjĕz**, *a. (fem.* منجزة*)* 1. (A request) complied with. 2 (A promise) performed. 3. (A wounded foe) dispatched. 4. (A canon judge) inducted into office.

A. منجز **mŭnjiz**, *a. (fem.* منجزة*)* 1. Who complies with a request. 2. Who performs a promise. 3. Who dispatches a wounded foe.

A. منجزر **mŭnjĕzir**, *a. (fem.* منجزرة*)* (Water) ebbed away, low.

A. منجزم **mŭnjĕzim**, *a. (fem.* منجزمة*)* 1. Broken in two. 2. Cut off or through. 3. (An Arabic word) that has a quiescent consonant for its final letter.

A. منجس **mŭnĕjjĕs**, *a. (fem.* منجسة*)* 1. Befouled; especially, rendered canonically unclean. 2. Protected by an unclean charm or amulet.

A. منجس **mŭnĕjjis**, *a. (fem.* منجسة*)* 1. That renders unclean. 2. Who prepares unclean charms or amulets; a sorcerer.

A. منجش **mĭnjĕsh**, *a. & s. (fem.* منجشة*)* 1. A habitual fault-finder. 2. A leather welt sewn into a seam.

A. منجعب **mŭnja'ib**, *a. (fem.* منجعبة*)* Thrown or dashed to the ground.

A. منجعف **mŭnja'if**, *a. (fem.* منجعفة*)* 1. Plucked up or out by the root. 2. Overthrown; prostrate; collapsed.

A. منجعل **mŭnja'il**, *a. (fem.* منجعلة*)* 1. Situated. 2. Deposited. 3. Feigned.

4. Put, set. 5. Invented; innovated.

A. منجف **minjéf**, *s.* A two-handled rush-basket.

A. منجفل **munjéfil**, *a.* (*fem.* منجفلة) Who hurries or goes away.

P. منجل **minjél**, *s.* A machine for exercising the muscles of the arms before use of the bow in archery.

A. منجل **minjél**, *s.* (*pl.* مناجل) 1. A sickle, reaping-hook. 2. A cloth or sponge for rubbing out chalk marks.

A. منجل **minjél**, *a.* (*fem.* منجلة) 1. (A man) having many children. 2. (Grain, etc.) very closely growing, dense. 3. (A spearhead) that inflicts a long, gaping wound.

P. منجلاب **menjelāb**, *s.* Foul or stagnant water.

A. منجلب **munjélib**, *a.* (*fem.* منجلبة) Imported; or, driven to a market, etc.

A. منجلع **munjéli'**, (*fem.* منجلعة)

A. منجلي **munjéli**, (*fem.* منجلية) *a.* 1. Manifest; visible. 2. (A veil, etc.) put aside.

T. منجلیق **manjalíq**, *s.* Vulgar for A. منجنيق, *q. v.*

A. منجم **menjém**, *s.* 1. A mine or quarry. 2. A highway.

A. منجم **menjim**, *s.* (*dual* منجمان *obl.* منجمين) 1. An ankle-bone. 2. (**minjém**) The bridge in which the tongue of a balance plays.

A. منجم **munéjjem**, *a.* (*fem.* منجمة) An instalment of a debt) paid at a set time.

A. منجم **munéjjim**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* منجمة) 1. Who observes the stars; an astronomer; an astrologer. باشی – The Chief Astrologer of the Sultan.

A. منجمد **munjémid**, *a.* (*fem.* منجمدة) Frozen; coagulated; solidified.

A. منجمع **munjémi'**, *a.* (*fem.* منجمعة) Assembled together.

A. منجنوق **menjenūq**, *s.* (*pl.* منجنوقات) As منجنيق, *q. v.*

A. منجنون **menjenūn**, *s.* As منجنين, *q.v.*

A. منجنيق **menjeníq**, vulg. **manjaníq** (Gr. μηχανική), *s.* (*pl.* مجانيق, مجانيق, منجنيقات) 1 A catapult or ballista. 2. T. A screw-jack for lifting weights. دن آتمق – *v. t.* To throw a man from a ballista as a punishment.

T. منجنیقی **manjaníqji**, *s.* A worker of ballistas or screw-jacks.

A. منجنيقي **menjeníqi**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* منجنيقية) Pertaining to a ballista; hence, *s.*, a maker or worker of ballistas.

A. منجنين **menjenín**, (Gr. μάγγανον), *s.* A Persian water-wheel.

A. منجوب **menjūb**, *a.* (*fem.* منجوبة) 1. Tanned with acacia bark. 2. Wide.

A. منجود **menjūd**, *a.* (*fem.* منجودة) 1. Sad. 2. Perishing; dead.

A. منجور **menjūr**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* منجورة) 1. (Wood, timber) worked by a carpenter. 2. A very large pulley fixed over a well.

A. منجوف **menjūf**, *a.* (*fem.* منجوفة) 1. Broad (arrowhead). 2. Wide and capacious. 3. Not able to act conjugally. 4. Timid, cowardly.

P. منجوق **menjūq**, *s.* 1. A crescent-shaped ornament on a flagstaff. 2. A flag, a banner. 3. An umbrella or sun-shade.

A. منجول **menjūl**, *a.* (*fem.* منجولة) 1. Begotten. 2. Shown, manifested. 3. Rent, split. 4. Thrust, poked. 5. Kicked. 6. Thrown, cast away. 7. Obliterated; annihilated. 8. Quarreled with. 9. (A skin) flayed off by beginning from the feet.

F. منجه **menjá**, *s.* As مانجه, *q. v.*

A. منجی **munjá**, **munéjjá**, منجا, *a.* (*fem.* منجات) 1. Saved from danger, brought into safety. 2. A name of men. (See منجات **munjāt**.)

A. منجی **munjí**, **munéjjí**, *a.* (*fem.* منجية) That saves from danger and brings into safety.

T. منجیق **minjíq**, *s.* The paw of any small quadruped. منجیق چیقارمق To show or use the claws.

T. منجیقلامق **minjiqlámaq**, *v. t.* To claw and play with (a mouse, etc.) as a cat does.

T. منجیك **minjík**, *s.* As منجيق, *q.v.*

A. منح **mén-h**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A giving. 2. A lending cattle, etc., for the recipient to profit by its produce and increase.

A. منحا **ménhá**, *s.* 1. A direction. 2. A path. 3. A method, a system.

A. منحات **ménhāt**, *s.* 1. A winding water-course. 2. The track traveled by a beast when drawing a bucket from a well. اهل – A company or community of individuals strangers in blood.

A. منحار **minhár**, *a.* Who frequently slaughters a camel as food. بوانك – (*Who*

slaughters fat she-camels frequently) Hospitable and generous in supplying food.

A. مِحَاز **mi·nhā·z**, *s.* 1. A cook's mortar. 2. A name of a horse.

A. مُحَاز **mu·nhu·z** *(for* مَحْوز*)*, *a. (fem.* مُحَازة*)* 1. Who turns away. 2. Aloof.

A. مُحَاش **mu·nhā·sh** *(for* مَحْوش*)*, *a. (fem.* مُحَاشة*)* Terrified and crouching.

A. مِحَاص **mi·nhā·s**, *a.* Very tall and gaunt.

A. مُحَبّ **mu·nha·bb**, *a. (fem.* مُحَبّة*)* Jaded and worn with travel.

A. مُحِبّ **mu·nha·bb**, *a. (fem.* مُحِبّة*)* 1. (A journey) that jades one. 2. Who travels day and night. 3. Quick, hurried (pace).

A. مِحَتّ **mi·nha·tt**, *s.* 1. An act of giving. 2. A thing given, a gift. 3. A beast lent that the recipient may profit by its produce. 4. A carpenter's adze or plane. 5. A stone-cutter's mattock.

A. مُحَتّ **mu·nha·tt** *(for* مَحْتوت*)*, *a. (fem.* مُحَتّة*)* Fallen or rubbed off.

A. مُحَتّ **mu·nha·bba·t**, *a. (fem.* مُحَتّة*)* Chipped, pared much.

A. مُحَجِّز **mu·nha·jiz**, *a. (fem.* مُحَجِّزة*)* 1. (A man, etc.) prohibited, or voluntarily abstaining. 2. Separated.

A. مُحَدّ **mu·nha·dd** *(for* مَحْدود*)*, *a. (fem.* مُحَدّة*)* Thin, sharp, or pointed.

A. مُحَدِّب **mu·nha·dib**, *a. (fem.* مُحَدِّبة*)* Convex; humped.

A. مُحَدَر **mu·nha·der** *s.* A place of descent, a steep descent.

A. مُحَدِر **mu·nha·dir**, *a. (fem.* مُحَدِرة*)* 1. That descends; sloping. 2. Swollen from a blow.

A. مُحَذَف **mu·nha·zif**, *a. (fem.* مُحَذَفة*)* 1. Cut off, detached. 2. Elided, omitted, suppressed.

A. مُحَذِم **mu·nha·zim**, *a. (fem.* مُحَذِمة*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Finished off expeditiously.

A. مَحْر **me·nha·r**. *s.* A place of slaughter; especially, a place where beasts are slaughtered in sacrifice near Mekka.

A. مُحَرَد **mu·nha·rid**, *(fem.* مُحَرَدة*)* Separate, solitary, alone.

A. مُحَرَف **mu·nha·rif**, *a. & s. (fem.* مُحَرَفة*)* 1. Turned to one side, deviating, leaning; crooked. 2. *s.* A trapezium. 3. An oblique sun-dial. 4. *(gram.)* The letter ل. الحَاظِر – Whose friendly feelings are turned away; hurt, vexed, angry. المِزَاج – Out of health. شِبْه مُحَرَف A trapezoid.

A. مُحَزّ **mu·nha·bbiz**, *a. (fem.* مُحَزّة*)* As مَحْوز, *q. v.*

A. مِحَس **mi·nha·s**, *a. (dual* مِحَسان *obl.* مِحَسين, *pl.* مَحَاس*)* Unlucky, inauspicious.

A. مُحَس **mu·nha·ss** *(for* مُحَسّس*)*, *a. (fem.* مُحَسّة*)* That is falling to pieces.

A. مِحَسان **mi·nha·sān**, *a. & s. dual of* مِحَس *(obl.* مِحَسين*)* The two inauspicious planets, Mars and Saturn.

A. مُحَسِر **mu·nha·sir**, *a. (fem.* مُحَسِرة*)* 1. Removed. 2. Uncovered.

A. مُحَسِم **mu·nha·sim**, *a. (fem.* مُحَسِمة*)* Cut through or off.

A. مُحَشّى **mu·nha·shi**, *a. (fem.* مُحَشّية*)* Stuffed; padded; wadded.

A. مُحَص **mu·nha·ss** *(for* مُحَصّص*)*, *a. (fem.* مُحَصّة*)* Fallen off, gone.

A. مُحَصِر **mu·nha·sir**, *a. (fem.* مُحَصِرة*)* 1. Restricted; limited. 2. Shut in, besieged. 3. (Voice) compressed between the palate and tongue. 4. Restrained; prohibited. 5. Monopolized. ا – *v. t.* To restrict. او – *v. i.* 1. To be restricted. 2. To be besieged or blockaded. 3. To be unable to express one's thoughts. قَالِق – To remain silent from confusion of thought.

A. مُحَصِرًا **mu·nha·sira·n**, *adv. acc. indef.* Exclusively, by special limitation.

A. مُحَصِم **mu·nha·sim**, *a. (fem.* مُحَصِمة*)* Broken through, fractured.

A. مُحَطّ **mu·nha·tt** *(for* مُحَطوط*)*, *a. (fem.* مُحَطّة*)* 1. Descending, falling off. 2. Thrown or put down; paid down. 3. Depressed. 4. Lowered; diminished; degraded. 5. Remitting (disease). 6. Sloping. 7. (A beast) that bears on one rein in going.

A. مُحَطِم **mu·nha·tim**, *a. (fem.* مُحَطِمة*)* Broken in small pieces, crumbled.

A. مُحَفّ **mu·nha·f**, *a. (fem.* مُحَفّة*)* 1. Rendered thin, emaciated. 2. (**mu·nhi·f**) Which emaciates.

A. مُحَقّ **mu·nha·qq** *(for* مُحَقّق*)*, *a. (fem.* مُحَقّة*)* Firm, tight, hard.

A. مُحَكّ **mu·nha·kk** *(for* مُحَكّك*)*, *a. (fem.* مُحَكّة*)* Scraped; scratched; incised; scratched out.

A. مُحَلّ **mu·nha·ll** *(for* مُحَلول*)*, *a. (fem.* مُحَلّة*)* 1. Untied, opened, loosened. 2. Disintegrated. 3. Dissolved, liquefied. 4. Decomposed; chemically analyzed. 5. Solved (problem) 6. Voided or void

(vow). 7. Vacant, vacated (office).

A. منحلب **mŭnhălĭb**, *a. (fem.* منحلبه*)* Oozing; dripping; secreted (humor).

A. منحلم **mŭnhălĭm**, *a. (fem.* منحلمه*)* Dreaming; especially, dreaming lasciviously.

A. منحمص **mŭnhămĭs**, *a. (fem.* منحمصه*)* 1. Thin, slender, attenuated. 2. Subsided (swelling).

A. منحمق **mŭnhămĭq**, *a. (fem.* منحمقه*)* 1. Deficient in intellect, stupid. 2. Who acts foolishly. 3. Who acknowledges his folly. 4. Old, worn out (cloth). 5. Dull (market).

A. منحنا *(for* منحنى*)* **mŭnhănā**, *s.* A place of bending, a bend, a turn.

A. منحنى **mŭnhănī**, *a. (fem.* منحنيه*)* Bent, curved; curvilinear; convex or concave; spherical. ـ خط *s.* A curved line. ـ سطح Any surface that is not a plane.

T. منحنيلك **mŭnhănīlĭk**, *s.* Curvedness, convexity or concavity.

A. منحوت **mĕnhūt**, *a. (fem.* منحوته*)* 1. (Wood or stone, etc.) wrought by cutting; dressed. 2. (A word) formed of two or more truncated words.

A. منحور **mĕnhūr**, *a. (fem.* منحوره*)* 1. Touched, wounded, pained, or diseased in the cavity of the neck between the two collar-bones. 2. Slaughtered by cutting in that cavity.

A. منحور **mŭnhūr**, *s. (pl.* مناحير*)* The cavity of the neck between the two collar-bones.

A. منحوز **mĕnhūz**, *a. (fem.* منحوزه*)* (A camel) coughing from disease of the lungs, consumptive.

A. منحوس **mĕnhūs**, *a. (fem.* منحوسه*)* Unlucky, inauspicious, doomed to evil fortune.

A. منحوض **mĕnhūz**, *a. (fem.* منحوضه*)* 1. Stripped or torn off; stripped bare. 2. Stripped or worried by beggars. 3. (A spear head) ground thin and sharp. 4. Worn down to emaciation. 5. Plump, stout, fleshy.

A. منحوط **mĕnhūt**, *a. (fem.* منحوطه*)* As منحت **mŭnhăt**, *q.v.*

A. منحوف **mĕnhūf**, *a. (fem.* منحوفه*)* Emaciated, lean, gaunt.

A. منحول **mĕnhūl**, *a. (fem.* منحوله*)* 1. Given as a present. 2. (A saying) attributed falsely to another.

A. منحى **mĕnhā**, منحا, *s.* As منحا, *q.v.*

A. منخاب **mĭnkhāb**, *a.* So weak as to be unable to work.

A. منخات **mŭnkhăt** *(for* منخوت*)*, *a. (fem.* منخاته*)* (A bird) pouncing on its prey.

A. منخار **mĭnkhār**, *a.* Who snorts in excitement.

A. منخاق **mŭnkhāq**, *a. (fem.* منخاقه*)* Wide, spacious.

A. منخت **mŭnkhătī'**, *a. (fem.* منختعه*)* Who travels.

A. منخدره **mŭnkhădīrĕ**, *a. fem.* (A woman) veiled, curtained; modest.

A. منخدع **mŭnkhădī'**, *a. (fem.* منخدعه*)* 1. Deceived, cheated. 2. Who pretends to be deceived.

A. منخر **mĕnkhăr**, **mĕnkhīr**, **mĭnkhīr**, **mŭnkhūr**, *s. (dual* منخران *obl.* منخرين*, pl.* مناخر*)* A nostril. الاسد ـ The star × *Leonis*. الثور ـ The star γ *Tauri*. الشجاع ـ The star ο *Hydræ*.

A. منخرب **mŭnăkhrĕb**, **mŭnăkhrĭb**, *a. (fem.* منخربه*)* Rotten and worm-eaten.

A. منخرط **mŭnkhărĭt**, *a. (fem.* منخرطه*)* 1. (A stick) smoothed and straightened. 2. Thin, emaciated. 3. Fusiform or conical. 4. Pierced and strung. 5. Going fast. 6. Who uses bad language. 7. Precipitate, rash.

A. منخرع **mŭnkhărī'**, *a. (fem.* منخرعه*)* 1. Split or broken, fractured. 2. Dislocated (joint). 3. Out of health; depressed.

A. منخرق **mŭnkhărăq**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. منخرق **mŭnkhărĭq**, *a. (fem.* منخرقه*)* 1. Rent, split. 2. Large, wide. 3. Profuse. 4. Who speaks falsely. السربال ـ *(Whose breeches are split)* Who travels much.

A. منخرم **mŭnkhărĭm**, *a. (fem.* منخرمه*)* 1. Cut or broken through. 2. Extinct.

A. منخرع **mŭnkhăzī'**, *a. (fem.* منخرعه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Broken and bent through age.

A. منخزق **mŭnkhăzĭq**, *a. (fem.* منخزقه*)* Stabbed with a spear, etc.

A. منخزل **mŭnkhăzĭl**, *a. (fem.* منخزله*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Who walks weakly and slowly. 3. Slow or unable to answer.

A. منخسف **mŭnkhăsĭf**, *a. (fem.* منخسفه*)* 1. Swallowed up in the earth. 2. Caved in. 3. (An eye) collapsed in its socket. 4. Eclipsed (moon).

A. منخضع **mŭnkhăzī'**, *a. (fem* منخضعه*)* Leaning to one side.

A. منخع **menkhā'**, *s.* The joint between the skull and first vertebra of the spine.

A. منخفس **munkhafis**, *a.* *(fem.* منخفسه*)* Spoilt, fetid, putrid.

A. منخفض **munkhafaz**, *s.* A descent to low ground.

A. منخفض **munkhafiz**, *a.* *(fem.* منخفضه*)* 1. Low, depressed; subsided; soft, hushed. 2. (A star) below the horizon. 3. (A planet) on the perigee side of its mean distance from the earth; also, nearer to the earth than another with which it is in conjunction. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* In the genitive case. 5. (A letter of the alphabet) pronounced with depression of the tongue. حروف منخفضه All the letters of the alphabet excepting ق, غ, ظ, ط, ض, ص, خ.

A. منخفى **munkhafi**, *a.* *(fem.* منخفيه*)* Hidden, concealed; secret; obscure.

A. منخل **munkhal**, **munkhul**, *s.* *(pl.* مناخل*)* A fine sieve for bolting flour.

A. منخل **munakhkhal**, *a.* *(fem.* منخله*)* 1. Set with date-palms. 2. Ornamented with palm-like figures. 3. A name of men.

A. منخلع **munkhali'**, *a.* *(fem.* منخلعه*)* 1. Torn up, out, away. 2. Dislocated. 3. Dismissed from office. 4. Dethroned or abdicated.

A. منخمص **munkhamis**, *a.* *(fem.* منخمصه*)* Subsided (tumor).

A. منخنث **munkhanis**, *a.* *(fem.* منخنثه*)* 1. Languid, vacillating in manner. 2. Flaccid, lax.

A. منخنس **munkhanis**, *a.* *(fem.* منخنسه*)* Who keeps back.

A. منخنق **munkhaniq**, *a.* *(fem.* منخنقه*)* Strangled; suffocated; drowned.

A. منخو **menkhuvv**, *a.* *(fem.* منخوه*)* Puffed up with pride.

A. منخوب **menkhub**, *a.* *(fem.* منخوبه*)* 1. Gaunt. 2. Timid, cowardly.

A. منخوت **menkhut**, *a.* *(fem.* منخوته*)* 1. Hollowed out; cavernous. 2. Picked up by a bird; picked, torn by a bird. 3. Picked to pieces in investigation.

A. منخور **munkhur**, *s.*, *(dual.* منخوران *obl.* منخورين*, pl.* مناخير*)* A nostril.

A. منخوس **menkhus**, *a.* *(fem.* منخوسه*)* 1. Gaunt, emaciated. 2. Mangy.

A. منخوش **menkhush**, *a.* *(fem.* منخوشه*)* Gaunt, emaciated, lean.

A. منخوع **menkhu'**, *a.* *(fem.* منخوعه*)* 1. Struck, hurt, or diseased in the spinal marrow. 2. (A beast) cut through the neck to the spinal marrow.

A. منخول **menkhul**, *a.* *(fem.* منخوله*)* 1. Sifted, bolted. 2. Showered down (rain). 3. Picked, chosen.

A. منخى **menkhi**, *a.* *(fem.* منخيه*)* As منخو

A. منخى **munkhi**, *a.* *(fem.* منخيه*)* Very proud and conceited.

P. مند **mend**, Suffix to nouns substantive, converting them to adjectives with the sense of *possessing, endued with;* as: خرد مند possessed of sense and judgment.

A. مند **mund**, *prop. n.* A town near San'a (صنعا) in Yemen, south-western Arabia.

A. مند **mundedd** *(for* مندد*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندده*)* Scattered, dispersed.

A. مند **mundidd** *(for* مندد*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندده*)* That disperses.

A. مندا **mundā**, **mundedda**, *a.* *(fem.* مندات*)* For مندى, *q. v.*

A. مندامس **mindās**, *a.* Silly, light-minded.

A. مندامس **mundās** *(for* مندوس*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندامسه*)* 1. Trodden under foot, stamped on. 2. Threshed out (corn).

A. مندامص **mindās**, *a.* 1. Mischievous, intriguing. 2. Silly, or foul-mouthed, or stupid, or impudent. 3. Ill-shaped (woman).

T. مندال **mandāl**, *s.* See ماندال

A. مندال **mundāl** *(for* مندول*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منداله*)* 1. Hanging down, pendulous. 2. Relaxed (bowels). 3. Migrating.

A. مندب **mendeb**, *prop. n.* A seaport town near the extreme south-west point of the Arabian peninsula. باب المندب *(The Gate of Mendeb)* The Strait of Babelmandeb.

A. مندب **mundib**, *a.* *(fem.* مندبه*)* 1. Who risks his life. 2. (A wound) that penetrates. 3. (A scar) that remains prominent.

A. مندبا **mindebā**, *a.* Quick in work or action.

A. مندبح **mundebeh**, *a.* *(fem.* مندبحه*)* Who bows too low in divine service.

A. مندبغ **mundebig**, *a.* *(fem.* مندبغه*)* Thoroughly tanned.

A. مندبى **mindebā**, مندبا, *a.* See مندبا

A. مندثر **mundesir**, *a.* *(fem.* مندثره*)* Effaced, traceless.

A. مندجر **mŭndéjir**, *a.* *(fem.* مندجره*)* Loose, lax.

A. مندح **mendâh**, *s.*, *pl.* مناديح, *q. v.*

A. مندح **mindâkh**, *a.* *(fem.* مندحه*)* Shameless, foul-mouthed, and careless of the scurrilities of others.

A. مندخل **mŭndâkhil**, *a.* *(fem.* مندخله*)* Entering or entered, in.

T. مندر **mindér**, *s.* A cushion, on which to sit or lie. چوروبان – *(A rot-cushion)* A persistent bore. مندره يكمك To move up to a higher seat, or to pass from an inferior grade to a higher one. مندری سرمك *(To spread one's cushion)* To take possession of a place, to make one's self at home. ارکان مندری A corner cushion in a Turkish sofa, where dignitaries sit. آلين مندری The sofa which in a Turkish house extends across the upper end of a room, opposite to the door. – دوشك The under, wool mattress of a bed. – رحله A small-ish square cushion on which to sit when reading a book on a lectern.

A. مندر **mŭndir**, *a.* *(fem.* مندره*)* 1. That makes one fall down or off. 2. Who deducts.

A. مندرج **mŭndérij**, *a.* *(fem.* مندرجه*)* 1. That ascends by steps. 2. (A scroll, etc.) rolled up. 3. (A people) become extinct. 4. Contained, inserted in a book, etc. او – *v. i.* To be contained, inserted, set forth in a writing.

F. مندرس **mendérès**, *prop. n.* The river Meander.

A. مندرس **mŭndéris**, *a.* *(fem.* مندرسه*)* In utter ruin; or, obliterated.

A. مندرع **mŭndéri'**, *a.* *(fem.* مندرعه*)* 1. That takes the lead. 2. Who begins. 3. (The moon) coming into view. 4. Filled with food. 5. (A bone) bared of flesh.

T. مندرلو **mindérlü**, *a.* Furnished with a cushion or mattress.

A. مندری **mŭndéri** *(for* مندرئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندرئه*)* Which bursts forth suddenly and spreads widely.

A. مندس **mŭndéss** *(for* مندسس*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندسه*)* Pushed into and buried in the earth.

A. مندعص **mŭndâ'is**, *a.* *(fem.* مندعصه*)* Moldered to dust.

A. مندعی **mŭndâ'i**, *a.* *(fem.* مندعيه*)* Who answers to a call; who accepts.

A. مندغ **mindâg**, *a.* *(fem.* مندغه*)* Vituperative.

A. مندغه **mindâgâ**, *s.* 1. A baker's brush of feathers. 2. A *lunule* on a finger-nail.

A. مندف **mindéf**, *s.* A carder's mallet.

A. مندفع **mŭndéfi'**, *a.* *(fem.* مندفعه*)* 1. Pushed away, repelled, expelled. 2. Who takes himself off. 3. That starts, begins.

A. مندفق **mŭndéfiq**, *a.* *(fem.* مندفقه*)* Suddenly rushing forth.

A. مندفن **mŭndéfin**, *a.* *(fem.* مندفنه*)* Buried deep in the earth.

A. مندفه **mindéfé**, *s.* As مندف, *q. v.*

A. مندق **mŭndâqq** *(for* مندفق*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندقه*)* 1. Pounded small. 2. (A door) knocked at.

A. مندك **mŭndékk** *(for* مندكك*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندكه*)* Leveled; level.

A. مندكم **mŭndékim**, *a.* *(fem.* مندكمه*)* Penned or jammed in a narrow, uncomfortable place.

A. مندل **méndél**, *prop. n.* 1. A country (supposed to be beyond India) where the tree grows that produces lign-aloes. 2. The wood of aloes, agallochum.

P مندل **méndél**, *s.* 1. A magic ring drawn on the earth by a magician. 2. Lign-aloes.

A. مندل **mindél**, *s.* *(pl.* مناديل*)* A handkerchief, napkin, towel.

A. مندل **mindél**, *a.* *(fem.* مندله*)* Rapacious.

A. مندل **mŭndéll** *(for* مندال*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندله*)* 1. Guided. 2. Flowing (water).

T. مندلجين **méndéljîn**, *prop. n.* A town in the province of Bagdad; Mendeli of the maps.

A. مندلث **mŭndélis**, *a.* *(fem.* مندلثه*)* 1. (Water, etc.) broken loose. 2. Who throws off restraint and attacks another, maltreating him, and using foul language.

A. مندلص **mŭndélis**, *a.* *(fem.* مندلصه*)* That slips from the hand and falls.

A. مندلع **mŭndéli'**, *a.* *(fem.* مندلعه*)* 1. (A tongue) lolled, protruded. 2. Pendulous. 3. (A sword) that slips from its scabbard.

A. مندلف **mŭndélif**, *a.* *(fem.* مندلفه*)* That rushes on another.

A. مندلق **mŭndéliq**, *a.* *(fem.* مندلقه*)* 1. (A sword) that slips out of its scabbard (anything) that glides from its place.

2. (A torrent, etc.) that rushes on one suddenly.

A. مندلي **mèndèlī**, *a. (fem.* منديه*)* From, pertaining to the land of Mendel. عود – Aloes-wood of Mendel.

A. مندمج **mundèmij**, *a. (fem.* مندمجه*)* 1. Entering or entered, in, contained. 2. Round, circular or globular.

A. مندمس **mundèmis**, *a. (fem.* مندمسه*)* Entering or entered, in, contained.

A. مندمق **mundèmiq**, *a. (fem.* مندمقه*)* 1. Who comes in on one suddenly and intrusively. 2. (A hunter) who enters his lurking-place. 3. (A joint) that slips out of its socket.

A. مندمل **mundèmil**, *a. (fem.* مندمله*)* Healed and closed (sore).

A. مندمه **mèndèmè**, *s.* A source of regret; an act to repent of.

A. مندوب **mèndūb**, *a (fem.* مندوبه*)* 1. Laudable, good and pious (act). 2. Lamented, mourned for after death. 3. A name of horses.

A. مندحه **mèndūhā**, *s.* A means of freedom from difficulty; an escape; a loophole.

A. مندوف **mèndūf**, *a. (fem.* مندوفه*)* Carded.

A. مندهش **mundèhish**, *a. (fem.* مندهشه*)* Terrified.

A. مندى **mundā**, **mundèdā**, مندا, *a. (fem.* مندات*)* Moistened, damped.

A. مندى **mundī**, *a. (fem.* منديه*, pl. f.* منديات*)* 1. That moistens, damps; especially, a thing that makes one sweat from shame. 2. Munificent. 3. Sweet-voiced.

A. مندى **mundī**, *a. (fem.* منديه*)* From the town of Mund, in Yemen.

A. منديل **mèndīl**, **mindīl**, vulg. **māndīl**, *s. (pl.* مناديل*)* A handkerchief; napkin; towel. بل منديلي A waist-cloth, an apron.

A. منذ **munz**, *adv.* Since (such a time)

A منذاب **munzāb** *(for* منذوب*)*, *a. (fem.* منذابه*)* Melted, liquefied.

A. منذاع **munzā'**, *(for* منذيع*)*, *a. (fem.* منذاعه*)* Divulged.

A. منذر **munzir**, *a. (fem.* منذره*)* 1. Who warns, cautions; who threatens; who dissuades. 2. A name of men.

A. منذعب **munzā'ib**, *a. (fem.* منذعبه*)* Continually flowing (water).

A. منذعف **munzā'if**, *a. (fem.* منذعفه*)* Out of breath.

A. منذور **mènzūr**, *a. (fem.* منذوره*)* Vowed, promised.

A. منذهل **munzèhil**, *a. (fem.* منذهله*)* 1. Forgotten. 2. Disorderly.

A. منذيح **munzè'ij**, *vulg.* منذيخ, *a. (fem.* منذيجه*)* Torn, rent, burst.

A. منزاح **minzāh**, *a. (pl.* منازيح*)* Far from home.

A. منزال **munzāl**, *(for* منزول*)*, *a. (fem.* منزاله*)* Departed, disappeared.

A. منزجر **munzèjir**, *a. (fem.* منزجره*)* Who refrains or desists in consequence of warning.

A. منزرب **munzèrib**, *a. (fem.* منزربه*)* (A hunter) hid in his lurking-place.

A. منزرق **munzèriq**, *a. (fem.* منزرقه*)* 1. That plunges or glides into something. 2. (A saddle) that slips backward.

A. منزع **minzā'**, *s. (pl.* منازع*)* A flight-arrow.

A. منزع **munzèzā'**, *a. (fem.* منزعه*)* Plucked and pulled much.

A. منزعج **munzā'ij**, *a. (fem.* منزعجه*)* Torn up by force; forced.

A. منزعق **munzā'iq**, *a. (fem.* منزعقه*)* That goes tearing along.

A. منزعه **mènzā'a**, *s.* 1. A large stone on which one stands to draw water from a well. 2. Any device on which one relies in acting. 3. An effort. 4. The taste left in the mouth after a draught of any liquid. 5. An archery-bow wide in the gape.

A. منزغ **minsāg**, *a. (fem.* منزغه*)* Of an intriguing, mischief-making disposition.

A. منزغه **minzāgā**, *s.* 1. As مندعه, *q. v.* 2. A very mischievous busy-body.

A. منزف **munzif**, *a. (fem.* منزفه*)* 1. Exhausted, dried up. 2. Whose well or whose tears are exhausted. 3. Intoxicated.

A. منزفه **minzèfè**, *s. (pl.* منازف*)* A kind of dipping bucket with a long wooden handle.

A. منزل **mènzil**, *s. (pl.* منازل*)* 1. A place of alighting on a journey; a halting-place; a station; an inn; a house. 2. The distance of a day's journey. 3. A post-stage (9 or 10 miles). 4. The flight or range of any projectile. 5. Rank, grade, 6. *(astrol.)* A mansion of the moon. اوق – *s.* An arrow used to shoot to a great distance. بارگیری – A post-horse. سورمك – To travel with

all speed. طوپی ـ A long-range cannon. کتمك ـ To travel post. اوق منزلی The distance of a bowshot. سر منزل 1. The end of a stage. 2. A goal. ـ قولاق The range of the power of hearing, ear-shot.

A. منزل **mûnzél**, *a. (fem.* منزله*)* Made or let descend; revealed to man from God. کتب منزله The revealed scriptures.

A. منزلت **mènzilét**, vulg. **mènzelét**, *s.* High station,

T. منزللو **mènzelétlù**, *a.* High in rank, honorable.

T. منزلجی **mènzilji**, *s.* A man in charge of a government post-house, who undertakes to supply horses to all who have government post-orders.

P. منزلخانه **mènzil-khânè**, *s.* A post-station on a road.

T. منزلخانجی **mènzilkhânèji**, *s.* A man in chief charge of a post-station for horses.

T. منزلسز **mènzilsiz**, *a.* 1. Houseless, homeless. 2. (A weapon or projectile) with no great range.

P. منزل شناس **mènzil-shinâs**, *a.* 1. Who knows stations and camping-grounds. 2. Who knows his own station.

A. منزلق **mûnzèliq**, *a. (fem.* منزلقه*)* That slips, slides or glides.

P. منزلگاه **mènzil-gyâh**, *s.* A place where one halts or stays.

T. منزللو **mènzilù**, *a.* 1. Possessed of stages (road). 2. Possessed of a range; especially, long-ranged.

A. منزله **mènzèlè**, *s.* 1. A figurative rank or relation. 2. A town in Lower Egypt. پدر منزلهسنده او To be looked upon as a father.

A. منزم **minzèm**, *s. (pl.* منازم*)* A tooth.

A. منزم **mûnzèmm** *(for* منزم*)*, *a (fem.* منزمه*)* Tied, fastened, bound.

A. منزو **mènzûvv**, *a. (fem.* منزوه*)* Faint from loss of blood.

A. منزو **mènzû** *(for* منزو*)*, *a. (fem.* منزوة*)* Extremely fond of or addicted to a thing.

A. منزور **mènzûr**, *a. (fem.* منزوره*)* 1. Importuned. 2. Urged. 3. Contemned. 4. Small, insignificant.

A. منزوع **mènzû'**, *a. (fem.* منزوعه*)* Plucked or torn out.

A. منزوف **mènzûf**, *a. (fem.* منزوفه*)* 1. Faint from loss of blood. 2. Whose tongue is dry from thirst.

A. منزول **mènzûl**, *a. (fem.* منزوله*)* Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. منزوی **mûnzèvi**, *a. (fem.* منزویه*)* Retired to a corner or cell; a recluse.

A. منزه **mûnèzzèh**, *a. (fem.* منزهه*)* Freed, free from any unworthy thing. ـ مکاندن (God) to whom no place or limit can be assigned.

A. منزهه **mènzèhè**, *s. (pl.* منازه*)* A pleasant place for a promenade.

A. منساب **mûnsâb**, *a. (fem.* منسابه*)* 1. That flows. 2. That glides along.

A. منساح **minsâh**, *s.* A wooden shovel.

A. منساق **mûnsâq** *(for* منسوق*)*, *a. (fem.* منساقه*)* 1. Driven along. 2. Led or guided, obedient. 3. Gently sloping.

A. منسبت **mènsèbèt**, *vn. of s.* A poet's mentioning his mistress and his love for her in a poem, thus establishing a relation between himself and her.

A. منسبت **mûnsèbit**, *a. (fem.* منسبته*)* 1. Just ripe. 2. Somewhat tall or long or tapering.

A. منسبك **mûnsèbik**, *a. (fem.* منسبکه*)* Cast into the shape of an ingot.

A. منستر **mènèstèr**, *s.* Vulgar for P. چندمنستر in پیدستر castoreum.

A. منستع **mûnsètî'**, *a. (fem.* منستعه*)* Prompt and clever in work.

A. منسج **mènsèj**, **mènsij**, *s.* A weaver's workshop.

A. منسج **minsèj**, *s.* 1. A loom. 2. The reed of a loom. 3. The muscles and skin exterior to the shoulder-bone of a horse.

A. منسج **mûnèssèj**, *a. (fem.* منسجه*)* Woven, interlaced.

A. منسجر **mûnsèjir**, *a. (fem.* منسجره*)* 1. (Hair) hanging loosely at full length. 2. In uninterrupted flow or succession.

A. منسجل **mûnsèjil**, *a. (fem.* منسجله*)* 1. Poured or pouring out.

A. منسجم **mûnsèjim**, *a. (fem.* منسجمه*)* Flowing smoothly.

A. منسحب **mûnsâhib**, *a. (fem.* منسحبه*)* Trailing on the ground.

A. منسحج **mûnsâhij**, *a. (fem.* منسحجه*)* Peeled or flayed off.

A. منسحط **mûnsâhit**, *a. (fem.* منسحطه*)* 1. That slips out of the hand and falls. 2. That slides down a surface.

A. منسحق **mûnsâhiq**, *a. (fem.* منسحقه*)* 1. Triturated to powder. 2. Pounded or worn soft. 3. Worn. 4. (Tears) sud-

denly shed in a torrent. 5. Contrite, penitent.

A. منسحل **mûnsâhil**, *a.* *(fem.* منسحلة*)* 1. Divested of bark, peel, or skin. 2. Who has a flowing delivery in speech.

A. منسحى **mûnsâhi**, *a.* *(fem.* منسحية*)* Pared or peeled off in strips.

A. منسد **mûnsédd** *(for* منسدد*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منسدة*)* Closed, blocked up, obstructed.

A. منسدر **mûnsédir**, *a.* *(fem.* منسدرة*)* 1. That runs down-hill. 2. That goes or acts quickly. 3. (Hair) hanging at full length loosely.

A. منسدل **mûnsédil**, *a.* *(fem.* منسدلة*)* That hangs pendulously.

A. منسدم **mûnsédim**, *a.* *(fem.* منسدمة*)* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Healed (sore). 3. (A well) filled with earth.

A. منسر **ménsir**, **minsér**, *s.* 1. The beak of a bird of prey. 2. A troop of horsemen. 3. A vanguard; a body of scouts.

A. منسرب **mûnsérib**, *a.* *(fem.* منسربة*)* 1. (A beast) that slips into its hole. 2. Flowing; quickly flowing. 3. Tall.

A. منسرح **mûnsérih**, *a.* *(fem.* منسرحة*)* 1. Who lies on his back with his legs apart. 2. Naked. 3. Nimble. 4. *(prosody)* Name of the tenth class of metres, the original scansion of which is مستفعلن مفعولات مستفعلن (- - ∪ - - - ∪ - - ∪ -) in each hemistich.

A. منسرط **mûnsérit**, *a.* *(fem.* منسرطة*)* (A morsel) that glides easily down the throat.

A. منسرق **mûnsériq**, *a.* *(fem.* منسرقة*)* That steals away and hides.

A. منسرى **mûnséri**, *a.* *(fem.* منسرية*)* Passed away, dispelled.

A. منسطح **mûnsâtih**, *a.* *(fem.* منسطحة*)* Who lies flat on his back.

A. منسعر **mûnsâ'ir**, *a.* *(fem.* منسعرة*)* Flaming, blazing.

A. منسغة **minsâga**, *s.* As مندغة, No. 1.

A. منسف **ménsif**, **minsef**, *s.* The muzzle of the ass.

A. منسف **minsef**, *s.* A screen of laths set up sloping.

A. منسفر **mûnséfir**, *a.* *(fem.* منسفرة*)* Gone away; gone.

A. منسفق **mûnséfiq**, *a.* *(fem.* منسفقة*)* Shut, closed.

A. منسفك **mûnséfik**, *a.* *(fem.* منسفكة*)* Poured out; shed.

A. منسفة **minséfe**, *s.* A pick, mattock, or crowbar.

A. منسق **mûnéssâq**, *a.* *(fem.* منسقة*)* 1. Arranged in a row or series, in order. 2. (**mûnéssiq**) Who arranges in a row or series.

A. منسك **ménsek**, *vn.* & *s.* A being pious; piety, devotion.

A. منسك **ménsek**, **ménsik**, *s.* *(pl.* مناسك*)* 1. A man's home or accustomed place. 2. A place of sacrifice. 3. A place or time of any religious rite or ceremony: especially, of any of the rites of the pilgrimage in or near Mekka. 4. A religious rite or sacrifice; especially, of the pilgrimage of Islam. 5. A victim sacrificed; especially in the pilgrimage of Islam.

A. منسك **mûnsékk** *(for* منسكك*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منسكة*)* That takes or follows a road or course.

A. منسكب **mûnsékib**, *a.* *(fem.* منسكبة*)* 1. Poured out; shed; spilt. 2. Flowing.

A. منسل **mûnsél**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلة*)* 1. Generated, begotten. 2. Thrown off, shed (hair). 3. Preceded.

A. منسل **mûnsil**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلة*)* 1. That begets. 2. That sheds hair, etc. 3. That precedes others. 4. (Hair, etc.) that falls off.

A. منسل **mûnsél** *(for* منسلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منسلة*)* 1. Drawn, unsheathed (sword). 2. Who slips quietly away.

A. منسلب **mûnsélib**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلبة*)* 1. Stripped, despoiled. 2. Taken away. 3. Negatived. 4. Going along quickly.

A. منسلت **mûnsélit**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلتة*)* That slips away.

A. منسلخ **mûnsélâkh**, *s.* The last day of a lunation.

A. منسلخ **mûnsélikh**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلخة*)* 1. Flayed or stripped off; sloughed off. 2. Skinned; stripped of clothing. 3. (Dawn) breaking. 4. (A lunar month) in its last day.

A. منسلع **mûnséli'**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلعة*)* Cracked, split, fissured.

A. منسلك **mûnsélik**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلكة*)* 1. Who takes and follows a road, series, or progression. 2. Strung in a row, on a string.

A. منسلى **mûnséli**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلية*)* 1. Dispelled. 2. Comforted.

A. منسم **ménsim**, *s.* *(pl.* مناسم*)* 1. The sole of a camel's foot: or, the whole

integument of the foot. 2. A trace, mark, vestige. 3. A road. 4. A direction of motion. 5. For منشم, *q. v.*

A. منسم **mûnèssem**, *a.* *(fem.* منسمه*)* 1. Made or let breathe. 2. Allowed time to breathe. 3. Freed, emancipated.

A. منسم **mûnèssim**, *a.* *(fem.* منسمه*)* 1. That makes or lets breathe. 2. Who gives breathing time. 3. Who frees a slave.

A. منسو **mènsŭ** *(for* منسوء*)*, *a.*

A. منسو **mènsŭ** *(for* منسوء*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منسوءة*)* 1. Driven (beast). 2. Into which some other thing is mixed. 3. Stupefied with drink. 4. Postponed, deferred. 5. منسوءة (A woman) who, her catamenia being delayed, is supposed to be pregnant. 6. Sold on credit. 7. Kept, guarded, preserved.

A. منسو **mènsûvv**, *a.* *(fem.* منسوه*)* As منسى

A. منسح **mûnsèmih**, *a.* *(fem.* منسحه*)* Generous, munificent.

A. منسوب **mènsûb**, *a.* *(fem.* منسوبه, *pl. f.* منسوبات*)* 1. Related to, connected with. 2. Attributed to. 3. *(pl.* مناسيب*)* A poem in which one's mistress is named and praised. — اسم *s.* A special kind of adjective which attributes something to a person, place, or thing; it ends with ى ī, in Arabic and Persian, and in لو or جى in Turkish.

A. منسوبات **mènsûbāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* منسوب 1. See منسوب 2. *s.* Things related or attributed to a person, thing, or place.

A. منسوبيت **mènsûbiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of relation or connection.

A. منسوج **mènsûj**, *a.* *(fem.* منسوجه, *pl. f.* منسوجات*)* 1. Woven; textile. 2. Interwoven.

A. منسوجات **mènsûjāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منسوج 1. See منسوج 2. *s.* Textile fabrics; tissues.

A. منسوخ **mènsûkh**, *a.* *(fem.* منسوخه*)* 1. Displaced and replaced by another. 2. Brought to nought, annihilated. 3. Canceled, repealed, annulled. 4. Transcribed. 5. Metamorphosed آيات منسوخه Abrogated verses of the Qur'an.

A. منسوخيت **mènsûkhiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what is replaced, canceled, effaced or metamorphosed.

A. منسوق **mènsûq**, *a.* *(fem.* منسوقه*)* 1. Ranged in a line, row, or series; arranged.

A. منسوك **mènsûk**, *a.* *(fem.* منسوكه*)* 1. Washed. 2. (A beast) with a fine, thin coat; or, nearly or quite bare. 3. Drained. 4. Manured (land).

A. منسه **mènèssè**, *s.* A stick, a staff.

A. منسى **mènsî**, *a.* *(fem.* منسيه*)* 1. Forgotten. 2. Suffering from sciatica.

A. منسى **mûnsî**, *a.* *(fem.* منسيه*)* That causes or allows to forget.

A. منسيت **mènsîyyèt**, *s.* Err. for منسيت

A. منسيت **mènsîyyîyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what is forgotten.

P. منش **mènish**, *s.* 1. Egoism; individuality. 2. Nature, character, disposition; especially, greatness and goodness of disposition. بزرگ منش Magnanimous.

A. منشأ **mènshè'**, *s.* 1. A place where anything takes rise or comes into being. 2. A name of the star α *Serpentis*.

A. منشأ **mûnshè'**, *a.* *(fem.* منشئه, *pl. f.* منشآت*)* Composed, written.

A. منشآت **mûnshā'āt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منشأ 1. See منشأ **mûnshè'**. 2. Writings, literary compositions.

A. منشار **mènshār**, *s.* *(pl.* مناشير*)* 1. A saw. 2. A wooden fork or fan for winnowing. 3. The saw-fish, *prristis antiquorum*.

A. منشارى **mènshārî**, *a.* *(fem.* منشاريه*)* 1. Saw-like, serrated. 2. A maker of or worker with saws.

A. منشاص **mènshās**, *a.* Who refuses conjugal rights.

A. منشال **mènshāl**, *s.* A cook's flesh-hook.

A. منشام **mûnshām** *(for* منشم*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منشامه*)* As منشم, *q. v.*

A. منشال **mûnshāl** *(for* منشول*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منشاله*)* Lifted, raised.

A. منشب **mènshèb**, *s.* A place in which one sticks fast.

A. منشب **mûnshèbb** *(for* منشب*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منشبه*)* Adolescent.

A. منشب **mûnèshshèb**, *a.* *(fem.* منشبه*)* Ornamented with figures of arrows.

A. منشبه **mènshèbè**, *s.* A man's patrimonial estate of stock and chattel effects.

A. منشت **mûnshètt** *(for* منشتت*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منشته*)* Subdivided, branched, scattered; heterogeneous.

A. منشتر **mûnshètir**, *a.* *(fem.* منشتره*)* Everted (eyelid).

A. منشخب **munshākhib.** *a. (fem.* منشخبه*)* Which spirts out copiously.

A. منشد **munshid.** *a. (fem.* منشده*)* 1. Who makes a cry or proclamation. 2. Who recites poetry.

A. منشدح **munshādih.** *a. (fem.* منشدحه*)* Supine with the legs sprawling.

A. منشدخ **munshādikh.** *a. (fem.* منشدخه*)* Crushed; cracked.

A. منشر **munshir.** *a (fem.* منشره*)* 1. Raised from the dead. 2. (**munshir**) (God) who raises from the dead.

A. منشر **munéshshir.** *a. (fem.* منشره*)* 1. Spread out. 2. Over whom an incantation is uttered.

A. منشر **munéshshir.** *a. (fem.* منشره*)* Who spreads a thing out. 2. Who utters an incantation.

A. منشرج **munshérij.** *a. (fem.* منشرجه*)* Forked or split in two.

A. منشرح **munshérih.** *a. (fem.* منشرحه*)* 1. Cheerful. 2. Explained or solved.

A. منشرق **munshériq** } *a. (fem.* منشرقه ,
A. منشرم **munshérim** } منشرمه*)* Cracked, fissured.

A. منشط **munshit.** *a. (fem.* منشطه*)* 1. That makes sprightly and lively. 2. Who has a lively beast.

A. منشطی **munshāti.** *(fem.* منشطیه*)* }
A. منشعب **munshā'ib.** *(fem.* منشعبه*)* } *a.* Branched out in subdivisions, subdivided in branches.

A. منشعل **munshā'il.** *a. (fem.* منشعله*)* Flaming, blazing, on fire.

A. منشف **minshéf.** *s. (pl.* مناشف*)* A cloth for imbibing moisture, a towel, napkin.

A. منشف **munéshshéf.** *a. (fem.* منشفه*)* Made to be imbibed or soaked up.

A. منشق **menshāq.** *s.* 1. The nose. 2. A nostril.

A. منشق **munshāqq** *(for* منشقق*), a. (fem.* منشقه*)* Split; rent; torn.

P. منشکرد **menish-gérd.** *a.* Nauseated.

P. منش‌کشته **menish-géshté.** *a.* 1. Disgusted. 2. Sick.

A. منشل **minshél.** *s.* As منشال, *q. v.*

A. منشل **munshéll** *(for* منشلل*), a. (fem.* منشله*)* Which rushes down in torrents.

A. منشله **menshélé.** *s.* The ring-joint of the little finger.

A. منشم **menshém, menshim.** *s.* 1. Name of a fragrant seed used as an ingredient in perfumes, *amyris balsamifera;* also, seeds of carpo-balsamum, *balsamodendron opobalsamum;* also, of a virulently poisonous seed or bulb, sometimes found among sumbul roots, *amyris toxifera;* also, of a very fetid seed. 2. Name of a Mekka woman famous for her perfumes.

A. منشمر **munshémir.** *a. (fem.* منشمره*)* 1. (A sleeve or skirt) tucked up for work, etc. 2. Who has prepared for work.

A. منشمل **munshémil.** *a. (fem.* منشمله*)* Prepared for work.

A. منشنج **menshénij.** *a. (fem.* منشنجه*)* Wrinkled, corrugated.

A. منشوب **menshūb.** *a. (fem.* منشوبه*)* Stuck in.

A. منشور **menshūr.** *s. (pl.* مناشیر*)* 1. A royal or imperial patent of rank, office, etc. 2. A prism. مائل — An oblique prism. منشورنویس A writer of letters-patent, a scribe. منشور نویسان باغ *(The scribes of the park)* The nightingales and other song-birds.

A. منشور **menshūr.** *a. (fem.* منشوره*)* 1. Spread out open. 2. Diffused. 3. Scattered. 4. Published. 5. Raised from the dead to judgment. 6. Made to grow or to break forth in leaf. 7. Vulg. for مشهور, *q. v.*

A. منشوش **menshūsh.** *a. (fem.* منشوشه*)* Perfumed.

A. منشوع **menshū'** } *a. (fem.* منشوعه ,
A. منشوغ **menshūg** } منشوغه*)* 1. Fond of, addicted to. 2. Drenched with a liquid food or medicine.

A. منشوی **munshévi.** *a. (fem.* منشویه*)* Roasted; broiled; toasted.

A. منشی **munshi.** *a. & s. (fem.* منشیه*)* (A writer) who composes documents in good official style; a chief clerk in a public office; especially in Persia. فلك — The planet Mercury.

A. منشئات **munshā'āt.** *s. pl.* For منشآت

A. منشئم **munshé'im,** *a. (fem.* منشئمه*)* 1. Entering or entered, in. 2. Looked up to.

A. منصاح **munsāh** *(for* منصوح*), a. (fem.* منصاحه*)* 1. Split, split open. 2. (The moon) shining brightly. 3. (Water) broken loose and flowing.

A. منصاغ **munsāg** *(for* منصوغ*), a. (fem.* منصاغه*)* 1. Cast in a mold. 2. Put into any good shape; well-ordered.

A. منصال **minsāl.** *s.* 1. A large and heavy stone pestle. 2. A troop of horsemen.

A. منصب **mânsîb**, *s.* (*pl.* مناصب) 1. A place where a thing is set up. 2. (*vulg.* **mânsûb**) An office of rank, emolument, and command, an office of state. 3. An origin, source to which a thing is referred. او – *v. i.* (*vulgar*) To be appointed to an office of state.

A. منصب **minsâb**, *s.* A base, basis; a trevet on which a thing is made to stand up.

A. منصب **munsâb**, *a.* (*fem.* منصبه) 1. (A knife, etc.) set firmly in its handle, 2. Tired, also, enfeebled. 3. (A bow) gently twanged for sound.

A. منصب **munsâbb** (*for* منصب), *a* (*fem.* منصبه) 1. Poured. 2. Flowing.

A. منصب **munsîb**, *a.* (*fem.* منصبه) 1. Who fixes a knife, etc. in a handle. 2. That fatigues or enfeebles. 3. Who twangs a bow for sound.

A. منصب **munâssâb**, *a.* (*fem.* منصبه) 1. Set up on end. 2. (Teeth) evenly set. 3. (Earth) which, when wetted, does not form mud.

P. منصبدار **mânsîb-dâr**, *s.* (*pl.* منصبدران) A holder of an office of state.

A. منصبغ **munsâbig**, *a.* (*fem.* منصبغه) 1. Dyed. 2. Baptized.

A. منصبن **munsâbin**, *a.* (*fem.* منصبنه) Turned away, diverted.

A. منصبه **mânsâbè**, *s.* Any source of fatigue, or of debility; trouble.

A. منصدع **munsâdi'**, *a.* (*fem.* منصدعه) Cracked, split.

A. منصرح **munsârih**, *a.* (*fem.* منصرحه) Evident, manifest.

A. منصرع **munsâri'**, *a.* (*fem.* منصرعه) 1. Dashed to the ground. 2. Seized with an epileptic fit.

A. منصرف **munsârâf**, *s.* 1. A turning, a place of deviation. 2. A time of departure.

A. منصرف **munsârif**, *a.* (*fem.* منصرفه) 1. Who goes or comes back. 2. That goes away. 3. Turned away, averted, diverted. 4. (*Ar. gram.*) Fully declinable (noun), a triptote. 5. (A planet) become free from contact after occultation. او – *v. t.* 1. To return. 2. To depart. 3. To turn away, to be averted, or diverted. 4. To be fully declinable. 5. To become free of contact. – غير (*Ar. gram.*) not fully declinable (noun); possessed of two cases only; a diptote.

A. منصرم **munsârim**, *a.* (*fem.* منصرمه) 1. Cut or broken through. 2. (A season) come to an end, finished. 3. Separated, cut off from others.

A. منصع **mensâ'**, *s.* (*pl.* مناصع) A closet, chamber or watercloset.

A. منصف **mensâf**, *s.* (*pl.* مناصف, *also* **mânsîf**. *fem.* منصفه) 1. A servant. 2. A half; halfway.

A. منصف **munsîf**, *a.* (*fem.* منصفه) Just, equitable.

A. منصف **munâssâf**, *a.* 1. Divided equally in two. 2. Concentrated by boiling down to one half.

A. منصف **munâssîf**, *a.* (*fem.* منصفه) That divides a thing in halves. حجاب منصف صدر The integument that divides the chest in two; *i. e.*, the *mediastinum*.

P. منصفانه **munsîfânè**, *a.* (An act, etc.) just, equitable, reasonable.

A. منصفق **munsâfiq**, *a.* (*fem.* منصفقه) 1. Returned, gone back. 2. Closed.

T. منصفلق **munsîflîq**, *s.* Equity; reasonableness.

A. منصل **munsâl**, **munsûl**, *s.* (*pl.* مناصل) A sword.

A. منصل **munsâl**, **munâssâl**, *a.* (*fem.* منصله) (A spear or arrow) headed, pointed; also, with its head or point taken off.

A. منصل **munsîl munâssîl**, *a.* (*fem.* منصله) That puts on or takes off the point, the iron head of a spear or arrow. الاسنه – An ancient name of the month Rejeb, when warfare was deemed unholy.

A. منصلت **munsâlit**, *a.* (*fem.* منصلته) 1. Who gets before others, passes them. 2. Very clever and expeditious. 3. Very trenchant.

A. منصلح **munsâlih**, *a.* (*fem.* منصلحه) 1. Sound, valid. 2. Reconciled.

A. منصمى **munsâmi**, *a.* (*fem.* منصميه) Poured out, rushing forth.

A. منصوب **mânsûb**, *a.* (*fem.* منصوبه, *pl.* مناصيب) 1. Set upright. 2. Appointed to an office. 3. (*Ar. gram.*) (A noun) in the accusative; (a verb) in the subjunctive; ending with the vowel *uslun*.

A. منصوبه **mânsûbè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of منصوب (*pl.* مناصيب) 1. *a.* See منصوب 2. A clever move at chess by which the adversary is caught in a trap; also, any trap laid for a rival. منصوبه باز One

who lays traps at chess; hence, cunning, wily.

A. منصوبه **mānsūbe**, *s.* Name of one of the games of backgammon.

A. منصوح **mānsūh**, *a.* *(fem.* منصوحه*)* 1. Sewn, stitched. 2. Thoroughly saturated with rain; or thoroughly sated with drink. 3. Proffered (advice). له — To whom advice is proffered.

A. منصور **mānsūr**, *a.* *(fem.* منصوره*)* 1. Aided by God; hence, victorious. 2. A name of men. عساکر منصوره The Ottoman army.

A. منصوری **mānsūrī**, *a.* *(fem.* منصوریه*)* Pertaining to Mansur.

A. منصوص **mānsūs**, *a.* *(fem.* منصوصه*)* 1. Attributed and traced to its author or source. 2. Exhibited. 3. Supported by divine authority from the Qur'an, or by a tradition from the prophet. 4. Piled, stowed in strata or rows. 5. منصوصه (A bride) seated in state on a kind of throne on her wedding-day.

A. منصه **minassa**, vulg. **manassa**, *s.* A kind of throne for a bride on her wedding-day; hence, an arena, any place of action or exhibition.

A. منضا **munzā**, *a.* For منضی, *q. v.*

A. منضاف **munzāf** *(for* منضیف*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منضافه*)* Appended, joined.

A. منضاج **minzāj**, *s.* A spit or skewer.

A. منضبط **munzabit**, *a.* *(fem.* منضبطه*)* 1. Bound fast. 2. In good order, well disciplined.

A. منضج **munzaj**, *a.* *(fem.* منضجه*)* Thoroughly ripened; thoroughly cooked; quite matured.

A. منضج **munzij**, *a.* *(fem.* منضجه*, pl. f.* منضجات*)* That makes ripe, that matures; especially, (medicine) that hastens the ripening of the humors of tumors, a resolvent.

A. منضجع **munzajiʿ**, *a.* *(fem.* منضجعه*)* Lying on the side; or, lying on a bed.

A. منضحه **minzaha**, *s.* A watering-pot.

A. منضد **munazzad**, *a.* *(fem.* منضده*)* 1. Piled, stowed in tiers or rows. 2. (Pearls, etc.) strung together.

A. منضرج **munzarij**, *a.* *(fem.* منضرجه*)* 1. Cracked, split. 2. Who strains every nerve. 3. (A bird of prey) that swoops on a quarry. 4. Wide apart in a row or series; wide.

A. منضرح **munzarih**, *a.* *(fem.* منضرحه*)* Distant.

A. منضم **munzamm** *(for* منضمم*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منضمه*)* 1. Folded or doubled together. 2. Added as an adjunct; appended. او — *v. i.* To be appended.

A. منضمر **munzamir**, *a.* *(fem.* منضمره*)* Attenuated, emaciated, thin, lean.

A. منضود **manzūd**, *a.* *(fem.* منضوده*)* Heaped, piled, stowed in order.

A. منضور **manzūr**, *a.* *(fem.* منضوره*)* Made to flourish, flourishing.

A. منضی **munzā**, منضا, *a.* *(fem.* منضات*)* 1. Tired, fatigued. 2. (A garment) worn threadbare.

A. منضی **munzi**, *a.* *(fem.* منضیه*)* 1. That fatigues. 2. That wears a garment threadbare.

A. منطاد **muntād** *(for* منطود*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منطاده*)* Tall.

A. منطاع **muntāʿ**, *a.* *(fem.* منطاعه*)* Willingly and submissively obedient.

A. منطب **mintab**, *s.* A strainer, a filter.

A. منطبه **mantabe**, *s.* A fool, imbecile.

A. منطبه **mintabe**, *s.* A strainer, a filter.

A. منطبخ **muntabikh**, *a.* *(fem.* منطبخه*)* 1. Cooked, done. 2. Baked; or, roasted.

A. منطبع **muntabiʿ**, *a.* *(fem.* منطبعه*)* 1. Stamped, imprinted. 2. Printed. 3. Possessed of a certain natural disposition or character. 4. Conforming to the disposition of another, docile.

A. منطبق **muntabiq**, *a.* *(fem.* منطبقه*)* 1. Covered as a lid over another thing; hence, applied closely, in contact; also, coincident. 2. (A letter ص, ض, ط or ظ) pronounced with the middle of the tongue applied against the palate.

A. منطرح **muntarih**, *a.* *(fem.* منطرحه*)* Thrown; thrown down or away.

A. منطرد **muntarid**, *a.* *(fem.* منطرده*)* Driven away, expelled.

A. منطف **munattaf**, *a.* *(fem.* منطفه*)* 1. Decked with ear-rings. 2. Accused of adultery or fornication.

A. منطفی **muntafi** *(for* منطفئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منطفئه*)* Extinguished, extinct.

A. منطق **mantiq**, *vn, & s.* 1. A speaking reasonably and intelligibly; reasonable and intelligible speech. 2. The reasoning faculty. 3. Logic. منطق الطیر Name of a celebrated ethical work. علم منطق The science of logic.

A. منطق **mintaq**, *s.* *(pl.* مناطق*)* A kind of waistcloth or apron worn by women as a working dress.

A. منطق **mûnăttăq.** *a.* *(fem.* منطقه*)* Girdled.

A. منطقه **mĭntăqă,** vulg. **măntăqă,** *s.* *(pl.* مناطق*)* 1. A girdle, a sash. 2. A zone on the surface of the earth. 3. The ecliptic. 4. Name of a star, ε *Bootis,* perhaps also, δ *Orionis.* منطقة البروج The ecliptic. الجوزا ـ The stars, δ, ε, ζ *Orionis.* ذات البروج ـ The ecliptic. العوا ـ The star ε *Bootis.* فلك البروج ـ As البروج ـ ـ الثوابت ـ As البروج ـ منطقة باردة The frigid zone. محروقه ـ The torrid zone. معتدله ـ The temperate zone.

A. منطق **măntĭqī,** *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* منطقيه, *pl. f.* منطقيات*)* Pertaining to reasonable speech or logic; logical: hence, a logician; also, a thesis or dictum of logic.

A. منطقيات **măntĭqĭyyăt,** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* منطق Matters, problems, syllogisms pertaining to logic.

A. منطل **măntăl,** *s.* *(pl.* مناطل*)* A vat for treading out must.

A. منطلس **mûntălĭs,** *a.* *(fem.* منطلسه*)* Hidden; concealed; secret.

A. منطلق **mûntălĭq,** *a.* *(fem.* منطلقه*)* 1. Started, gone. 2. Loosed, released. 3. Cheerful.

A. منطوح **măntûh,** *a.* *(fem.* منطوحه*)* Gored by horns.

A. منطوع **măntû',** *a.* *(fem.* منطوعه*)* Changed, altered.

A. منطوف **măntûf,** *a.* *(fem.* منطوفه*)* Accused of adultery, fornication, or some other heinous crime.

A. منطوق **măntûq,** *a.* *(fem.* منطوقه*)* Spoken, uttered; expressed in words; the tenor of a discourse. منطوقنجه According to the tenor of so and so.

A. منطوقه **măntûqă,** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* منطوق *(pl.* منطوقات*)* An uttered word or saying.

A. منطوى **mûntăvĭ,** *a.* *(fem.* منطويه*)* 1. Rolled or folded up. 2. Contained in something rolled up; contained, expressed in a document.

A. منطيق **mĭntĭq,** *a.* *(fem.* منطيقه*)* Extremely eloquent.

A. منظار **mĭnzăr,** *s.* 1. A metallic mirror; looking-glass.

A. منظر **mănzăr,** *s.* *(pl.* مناظر*)* 1. A place on which the sight falls, an aspect, a view, an object. 2. A place from which one looks; a lookout. ا ـ *v. t.* To make one the object of (so and so). او ـ *v. i.* To be the object of (so and so). چشم ـ The pupil of the eye. عنايت او ـ To be the object of kindness. نيم خايه ـ The sky. خوش منظر Prepossessing of features. كريه المنظر *a.* Of repulsive aspect.

A. منظره **mănzărè,** *s.* *(pl.* مناظر*)* As منظر No. 1, *q. v.*

A. منظف **mûnăzzăf,** *a.* *(fem.* منظفه*)* Made scrupulously clean.

A. منظلم **mûnzălĭm,** *a.* *(fem.* منظلمه*)* Who submits quietly to oppression.

A. منظم **mănzăm,** *s.* *(pl.* مناظم*)* A place, time, method of arrangement.

A. منظم **mûnăzzăm,** *a.* *(fem.* منظمه*)* 1. Arranged, regulated. 2. (**mûnăzzĭm**) Who arranges, regulates.

A. منظور **mănzûr,** *a.* *(fem.* منظوره, *pl.* منظورات*)* 1. Looked upon. 2. Considered. 3. Foreseen, expected. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be seen. 2. To be taken into consideration. 3. To be foreseen.

A. منظورات **mănzûrăt,** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem. of* منظور 1. Things seen. 2. Objects of reflection or prevision.

A. منظوريت **mănzûrĭyyĕt,** *s.* The state or quality of being seen, considered, or foreseen.

A. منظوم **mănzûm,** *a.* *(fem.* منظومه, *pl. f.* منظومات*)* 1. Arranged. 2. Threaded on a string or in a row. 3. Written in rhyme and metre.

A. منظومات **mănzûmăt,** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* منظوم 1. *a.* See منظوم 2. *s.* *(pl. of* منظومه*)* Metrical compositions.

A. منظومه **mănzûmè,** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* منظوم, *(pl.* منظومات*)* 1. *a.* See منظوم 2. *s.* A row, a series. 3. *s.* A piece of metrical composition.

A. منع **mĕn',** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A preventing, hindering; hinderance. 2. A forbidding; prohibition. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To prevent. 2. To forbid.

A. منعا **mĕn'ă,** *s.* For منعى, *q. v.*

A. منعات **mĕn'ăt,** *s.* As منعى, *q. v.*

A. منعام **mĭn'ăm,** *a.* Exceedingly munificent.

A. منعت **mĕn'ăt,** *s.* Inaccessibility, inexpugnability of a place.

A. منعدل **mûn'ădĭl,** *a.* *(fem.* منعدله*)* Straying, deviating.

A. منعدم **mûn'ădĭm,** *a.* *(fem.* منعدمه*)* Come or brought to naught, annihilated. او ـ *v. i.* To cease to exist, to be destroyed.

A. منعرج **mûn'ărĕj,** *s.* The place of

a bend, turn, a sinuosity.

A. منعرج **mun'arij**, *a. (fem.* منعرجه*)* Sloping; bent, crooked.

A. منعزل **mun'azil**, *a. (fem.* منعزله*)* 1. Dismissed from office. 2. Retired from the world.

A. منعسف **mun'asif**, *a. (fem.* منعسفه*)* Inclined; bent.

A. منعصب **mun'asib**, *a. (fem.* منعصبه*)* 1. Hard. 2. Difficult. 3. Obstinate.

A. منعصر **mun'asir**, *a. (fem.* منعصره*)* Expressed.

A. منعصم **mun'asim**, *a. (fem.* منعصمه*)* Preserved from evil or sin.

A. منعط **mun'att** *(for* منعطط*)*, *a. (fem.* منعطه*)* Cracked or torn without being separated; bent double without breaking.

A. منعطف **mun'ataf**, *s.* The place of a turn, a bend, sinuosity.

A. منعطف **mun'atif**, *a. (fem.* منعطفه*)* Swerving, bent, inflected. او — *v. i.* To be bent. 2. To turn from one direction to another.

A. منعظ **mun'iz**, *a. (fem.* منعظه*)* Fired with lust.

A. منعف **men'af**, *s. (pl.* مناعف*)* An inaccessible peak.

A. منعفر **mun'afir**, *a. (fem.* منعفره*)* Soiled with dust or earth.

A. منعفق **mun'afaq**, *s.* A place of turning; a turn, bend.

A. منعفق **mun'afiq**, *a. (fem.* منعفقه*)* That goes along quickly.

A. منعق **mun'aqq** *(for* منعقق*)*, *a. (fem.* منعقه*)* 1. Split. 2. (A cloud) pouring out suddenly a torrent of rain. 3. (Dust) rising and flying. 4. (A knot) become hard and tight.

A. منعقد **mun'aqid**, *a. (fem.* منعقده*)* 1. Knotted, joined by or in a knot. 2. (A fluid) become thick, solid, congealed, clotted; etc. 3. (A convention) concluded and ratified. او — *v. i.* 1. To become knotted. 2. To become solid. 3. To be concluded and in force, binding.

A. منعقر **mun'aqir**, *a. (fem.* منعقره*)* 1. (A beast) galled. 2. Ham-strung.

A. منعكس **mun'aqis**, *a. (fem.* منعكسه*)* 1. Inverted. 2. Reflected. 3. Heard through rumor. او — *v. i.* 1. To be inverted. 2. To be reflected. 3. To be heard indirectly.

A. منعل **muna''al**, *a. (fem.* منعله*)* Shod (beast).

A. منعم **mun'amm** *(for* منعمم*)*, *a. (fem.* منعمه*)* Turbaned.

A. منعم **mun'im**, *a. (fem.* منعمه*)* Who confers a gift or favor; gracious. منعم بی چون و چرا The Benefactor without how or why; *i. e.* God.

A. منعم **muna''am**, *a. (fem.* منعمه*)* 1. Rendered soft, softened. 2. Surrounded with comfort or luxury.

P. منعمانه **mun'imāne**, *a.* Special to a benefactor, beneficent (act, etc.).

A. منعمد **mun'amid**, *a. (fem.* منعمده*)* Resting on pillars.

A. منعمی **mun'imi**, *a. (fem.* منعميه*)* Special to a benefactor.

A. منعميت **mun'imiyyet**, *s.* The quality of a benefactor, beneficence.

A. منعوت **menu'ut**, *a. (fem.* منعوته*)* Qualified by adjectives.

A. منعوی **mun'avi**, *a. (fem.* منعويه*)* Bent or curved, crooked.

A. منعه **mena''a**, *s., pl. of* مانع Who prevent or forbid.

A. منعی **men'a**, منعا, *s. (pl.* مناعی*)* An announcement of the death of a person.

A. منغاط **mungat** *(for* منغوط*)*, *a. (fem.* منغاطه*)* Bent, crooked, warped.

A. منغرز **mungariz**, *a. (fem.* منغرزه*)* Thrust in, inserted.

A. منغرف **mungarif**, *a. (fem.* منغرفه*)* Cut; cut off.

A. منغس **mungass** *(for* منغسس*)*, *a. (fem.* منغسه*)* Plunged, immersed.

A. منغسل **mungasil**, *a. (fem.* منغسله*)* Washed.

A. منغص **munuggus**, *a. (fem.* منغصه*)* (A life) made wretched.

A. منغض **mungazz** *(for* منغضض*)*, *a. (fem.* منغضه*)* 1. Shrunk away. 2. (Eyes) modestly down-cast.

A. منغضف **mungazif**, *a. (fem.* منغضفه*)* 1. Buried in earth. 2. (A well) caved in.

A. منغط **mungatt** *(for* منغطط*)*, *a. (fem.* منغطه*)* Plunged, immersed.

T. منغفا **mangafa**, *s.* See مانغفا

A. منغفق **mungafaq**, *s.* As منعفق, *q. v.*

A. منغفی **mungafi**, *a. (fem.* منغفيه*)* Broken.

A. منغل **mungal** *(for* منغلل*)*, *a. (fem.* منغله*)* That enters, entered; in.

A. منغلق **mungaliq**, *a. (fem.* منغلقه*)* Shut, closed.

T. منغله **mangala**, *s.* For A. منقله, *q. v.*

A. منغم **mungamm** *(for* منغمم*)*, *a. (fem.* منغمه*)* 1. Muffled. 2. Sorrowful.

A. منغمر **mŭngâmĭr,** *a. (fem.* منغمره*)* 1. Plunged, immersed. 2. (An aneurism) reduced by pressure.

A. منغمس **mŭngâmĭs,** *a. (fem.* منغمسه*)* Plunged, immersed.

A. منغمض **mŭngâmĭz,** *a. (fem.* منغمضه*)* (An eye) cast down modestly; also, winked; also, closed.

A منغوى **mŭngâvĭ,** *a. (fem.* منغويه*)* Carried away by temptation, perverted.

A. منف **mĕnf,** *prop. n.* Memphis in Egypt.

A. منفا **mĕnfa,** *s.* For منى, *q. v.*

A. منفاخ **mĭnfâkh,** *s. (pl.* مناقيخ*)* A pair of bellows.

A. منفاص **mĭnfâs,** *a., m. & f.* Who laughs much.

A. منفاق **mĭnfâq,** *a.* Generous to family and dependents.

A. منفت **mŭnfĕtt** *(for* منفتّت*),* *a. (fem.* منفته*)* Crumbled.

A. منفتح **mŭnfĕtĭh,** *a (fem.* منفتحه*)* 1. Opened, open. 2. (A consonant) pronounced with the tongue and palate apart (all are so except ص, ض, ط, and ظ).

A. منفتق **mŭnfĕtĭq,** *s. (fem.* منفتقه*)* 1. Burst, split, rent. 2. Troubled with hernia.

A. منفتل **mŭnfĕtĭl,** *a. (fem.* منفتله*)* Twisted or spun.

A. منفث **mŭnfĕss** *(for* منفثث*),* *a. (fem.* منفثه*)* Broken.

A. منفج **mĕnfĭj,** *s. (pl.* مناقيج*)* A woman's bustle.

A. منفج **mŭnfĕjj** *(for* منفجج*),* *a. (fem.* منفجه*)* Wide apart, gaping.

A. منفجر **mŭnfĕjĕr,** *s.* 1. A road or pathway through sands. 2. A place where water bursts forth, a spring. 3. The time of dawn.

A. منفجر **mŭnfĕjĭr,** *a. (fem.* منفجره*)* 1. That bursts forth and flows. 2. (Dawn) that breaks. 3. Generous, munificent.

A. منفجى **mŭnfĕjĭ,** *a. (fem.* منفجيه*)* Open.

A. منفحه **mĭnfâhâ,** *s.* Rennet from a kid's stomach.

A. منفخ **mĭnfâkh,** *s. (pl.* مناقيخ*)* As منفاخ

A. منفخت **mŭnfâkhĭt,** *a. (fem.* منفختة*)* (A roof) having a hole in it.

A. منفد **mŭnfĕd,** *a. (fem.* منفده*)* 1. Consumed, spent; done. 2. (**mŭnfĭd**) Who consumes, finishes, expends.

A. منفذ **mĕnfĕz,** *s. (pl.* مناقذ*)* A passage, a channel, a pore, etc.

A. منفذ **mŭnfĭz,** *a. (fem.* منفذه*)* 1. That makes or lets penetrate or pervade. 2. Who makes or lets attain. 3. Who puts an order in execution.

A. منفر **mŭnfĕr,** *a. (fem.* منفره*)* 1. Frightened and put to flight. 2. (**mŭnfĭr**) That scares and puts to flight.

A. منفر **mŭnĕffĕr,** *a. (fem.* منفره*)* 1. Scared and put to flight. 2. Disgusted and alienated. 3. Ordered or excited to attack. 4. (**mŭnĕffĭr**) That scares, disgusts, or excites to attack.

A. منفرث **mŭnfĕrĕs,** *a.* In با – Who suffers from the nausea of pregnancy.

A. منفرث **mŭnfĕrĭs,** *a. (fem.* منفرثه*)* Burst, gone to pieces.

A. منفرج **mŭnfĕrĭj,** *a. (fem.* منفرجه*)* 1. Separated by an interval, wide apart. 2. Straddling, astraddle. 3. Beaming, joyful. زاوية منفرجه An obtuse angle.

A. منفرد **mŭnfĕrĭd,** *a. (fem.* منفرده*)* Separate, alone, isolated.

A. منفرداً **mŭnfĕrĭdân,** *advl. acc. ind.* Separately, singly, alone.

A. منفرش **mŭnfĕrĭsh,** *a. (fem.* منفرشه*)* 1. Spread out on the ground. 2. (A place) spread with carpets, etc.; furnished.

A. منفرق **mŭnfĕrâq,** *s.* A place where anything divides and forks.

A. منفرق **mŭnfĕrĭq,** *a. (fem.* منفرقه*)* Sundered, severed.

A. منفرك **mŭnfĕrĭk,** *a. (fem.* منفركه*)* 1. (Grain) rubbed out from the ear between the hands. 2. (A shoulder) out of joint.

A. منفزر **mŭnfĕzĭr,** *a. (fem.* منفزره*)* Cracked, torn (cloth).

A. منفس **mĕnfĕs,** *s. (pl.* مناقس*)* A breathing-hole, any small hole by which air can enter; a ventilator.

A. منفس **mŭnfĭs,** *a. (fem.* منفسه*)* 1. Exquisite, very choice. 2. Much wealth or cattle.

A. منفسح **mŭnfĕsĭn,** *a. (fem.* منفسحه*)* 1. Spacious, open. 2. (A fold, etc.) having much cattle in it. 3. Cheerful.

A. منفسخ **mŭnfĕsĭkh,** *a. (fem.* منفسخه*)* 1. Disintegrated, broken up; dissolved. 2. Dislocated (joint). 3. Broken or canceled, abrogated, annulled. 4. Adjourned (meeting).

A. منفسد **mŭnfĕsĭd,** *a. (fem.* منفسده*)* Spoilt, corrupt, perverted.

A. منفسق **mŭnfĕsĭq,** *a. (fem.* منفسقه*)* (A ripe fruit) bursting from its skin.

A. منفش **munfeshsh** *(for* منفشش*)*, *a. (fem.* منفشه*)* Wide (in both nostrils).

A. منفص **munfass** *(for* منفصص*)*, *a. (fem.* منفصه*)* Separated, separate.

A. منفصد **munfasid**, *a. (fem.* منفصده*)* 1. Opened, lanced (vein). 2. Fluid. 3. (A tree) whose buds have begun to open.

A. منفصع **munfasi'**, *a. (fem.* منفصعه*)* Projecting, slipped or dropped out.

A. منفصل **munfasal**, *s.* A place of severance, a separation.

A. منفصل **munfasil**, *a. (fem.* منفصله*)* 1. Separated, disjoined. 2. Gone away. 3. Retired or removed from office. 4. (A law-suit) decided. 5. *s. (math.)* An apotome. اول — A first apotome; as, $a-\sqrt{b}=\sqrt{1}=2^{2}$ خامس — A fifth apotome; as, $\sqrt{a}-b=\sqrt{2}$. جدار منفصل *(law)* A detached wall. حروف منفصله The disjunct Arabic letters (ا, و, ز, ر, ذ, د, لا) ضمير منفصل A personal or possessive pronoun which is a separate word, not a suffix. قضية منفصلة *(logic)* A disjunctive proposition.

A. منفصم **munfasim**, *a. (fem.* منفصمه*)* Broken; especially, crushed without separation of parts.

A. منفصى **munfasi**, *a. (fem.* منفصيه*)* Released, set free.

A. منفض **minfaz**, *s.* As منسف **minsef**.

A. منفض **munfiz**, *a. (fem.* منفضه*)* 1. (A beast) that produces young. 2. (A people) whose provisions are exhausted, their cattle destroyed; extinct.

A. منفضج **munfazij**, *a. (fem.* منفضجه*)* 1. Burst open. 2. Cleared off (fog, etc.). 3. In a bad plight. 4. Fat, obese. 5. (A bucket) drained of its water.

A. منفضح **munfazih**, *a. (fem.* منفضحه*)* Infamous, notorious.

A. منفضخ **munfazikh**, *a. (fem.* منفضخه*)* 1. Burst wide open. 2. (Water) ejected in a body. 3. Who weeps sorely.

A. منفطر **munfatir**, *a. (fem.* منفطره*)* Cracked, burst, torn.

A. منفطم **munfatim**, *a. (fem.* منفطمه*)* 1. Cut off or through. 2. Abstaining or restrained. 3. Weaned.

A. منفعت **menfa'at**, *vulg.* **menfat**, *s. (pl.* منافع*)* Use, utility, advantage, profit. آرامق — To seek an advantage. منفعت كورمك To experience a benefit.

T. منفعتسز **menfa'atsiz**, *a.* 1. Useless, of no good. 2. Unadvantaged.

T. منفعتلو **menfa'atli**, *a.* Useful, advantageous, beneficial.

A. منفعل **munfa'il**, *a. (fem.* منفعله*)* Annoyed.

A. منفغر **munfagir**, *a. (fem.* منفغره*)* Open, gaping.

A. منفغم **munfagim**, *a. (fem.* منفغمه*)* Dispelled, relieved (catarrh).

A. منفق **munfaqq** *(for* منفقق*)*, *a. (fem.* منفقه*)* Separated.

A. منفق **munfiq**, *a. (fem.* منفقه*)* Who expends money on his family.

A. منفقد **munfaqid**, *a. (fem.* منفقده*)* Lost; absent; sought for.

A. منفقس **munfaqis**, *a. (fem.* منفقسه*)* Overturned.

A. منفق **munfaqi**, *a. (fem.* منفقيه*)* (A hollow thing) burst.

A. منفك **munfekk** *(for* منفكك*)*, *a. (fem.* منفكه*)* 1. Separated, severed. 2. Dislocated (joint). 3. Annulled (compact. 4. Set free. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* (A duplication of letters opened out so that each letter is written separately.

A. منفل **munfeli** *(for* منفلل*)*, *a. (fem.* منفله*)* 1. Notched (edge). 2. Broken (tooth). 3. Routed (army.)

A. منفل **munfil**, *a. (fem.* منفله*)* Who gives one a share of spoil.

A. منفلت **munfelit**, *a. (fem.* منفلته*)*
A. منفلص **munfelis**, *a. (fem.* منفلصه*)*
Who escapes in safety.

A. منفلع **munfeli'**, *a. (fem.* منفلعه*)* Cut, hacked, split; cracked.

A. منفلق **munfeliq**, *a. (fem.* منفلقه*)* Split or cleft.

A. منفوخ **menfukh**, *a. (fem.* منفوخه*)* 1. Blown; blown into. 2. Swollen. 3. Fat.

A. منفور **menfur**, *a. (fem.* منفوره*)* Abhorred, loathed. او — *v. i.* To be abhorred.

A. منفوريت **menfuriyyet**, *s.* The quality of what is abhorred; loathsomeness.

A. منفوس **menfus**, *a. (fem.* منفوسه*)* 1. Newly born, newly gifted with breath. 2. Exquisite.

A. منفوش **menfush**, *a. (fem.* منفوشه*)* Teazed out in fibers.

A. منفوض **menfuz**, *a. (fem.* منفوضه*)* Shaken; shaken off.

A. منفوط **menfut**, *a. (fem.* منفوطه*)* Swollen and blistered.

A. منفوه **menfuh**, *a. (fem.* منفوهه*)* Timid, pusillanimous.

A. منفه **mŭnéffĕh**, *a. (fem.* منفهه*)* Tired, jaded.

A. منفهق **mŭnfĕhiq**, *a. (fem.* منفهقه*)* 1. Abundant. 2. Extensive.

A. منفهم **mŭnfĕhim**, *a. (fem.* منفهمه*)* Understood, comprehended.

A. منفى **mĕnfā**, منفا, *s.* A place of exile.

A. منفى **mĕnfī**, *a. (fem.* منفيه*)* 1. Banished, exiled. 2. Negatived; negative.

A. منقا **mŭnqā**, **mŭnāqqā**, *a.* For منق.

A. منقاد **mĭnqād**, *s.* As منقار, No. 1.

A. منقاد **mŭnqād** *(for* منقود*)*, *a. (fem.* منقاده*)* 1. Led (beast). 2. Tractable, docile. 3. Easy, level (road).

A. منقار **mĭnqār**, *s. (pl.* مناقير*)* 1. A bird's bill or beak. 2. A stone-cutter's pick. 3. A sharp pointed toe to a shoe. 4. The coracoid process of a shoulder-blade. الدجاجه ـ The star β *Cygni*. الغراب ـ 1. The star α *Corvi*. 2. The coracoid process of the scapula.

T. منقارلو **mĭnqārlŭ**, *a.* Billed; beaked.

A. منقاش **mĭnqāsh**, *s.* Tweezers, forceps.

A. منقاص **mŭnqāṣ** *(for* منقيص*)*, *a. (fem.* منقاصه*)* 1. (Sand's) slipping down. 2. (A well) caved in. 3. (A tooth) that falls out.

A. منقاض **mŭnqāḍ** *(for* منقوض*)*, *a. (fem.* منقاضه*)* Ruined (wall).

A. منقاف **mĭnqāf**, *s. (pl.* مناقيف*)* 1. As منقار No. 1, *q.v.* 2. A cowry, or, a top-shell; or, a sea-ear shell.

A. منقال **mĭnqāl**, *a.* (A horse) quick footed, nimble.

T. منقاله **mănqālă**, *a.* Whose opinion or advice is generally accepted.

A. منقب **mĕnqăb**, *s. (pl.* مناقب*)* 1. A place of perforation; a tunnel. 2. A narrow mountain pass; also, a difficult road. 3, The hollow of the navel.

A. منقب **mĭnqăb**, *s. (pl.* مناقب*)* A farrier's tap, a trocar.

A. منقب **mŭnāqqăb**, *a. (fem.* منقبه*)* Veiled.

A. منقب **mŭnāqqĭb**, *a. (fem.* منقبه*)* 1. That veils. 2. Who travels much.

A. منقبض **mŭnqăbĭz**, *a. (fem.* منقبضه*)* 1. Grasped, held. 2. Shriveled; contracted; retracted; frowning (look). 3. Constipated. 4. Uncomfortable from anger, fear, or shame; tongue-tied from strong emotion. 6 Bent. حركت منقبضه A contractile motion.

A. منقبع **mŭnqăbi'**, *a. (fem.* منقبعه*)* (A bird) that enters its nest.

A. منقبه **mănqăbĕ**, *s. (pl.* مناقب*)* 1. An instance, also, an anecdote of any great deed or quality. 2. A narrow mountain pass.

A. منقح **mŭnqăḥ**, *a. (fem.* منقحه*)* Polished, corrected (literary composition).

A. منقح **mŭnāqqăḥ**, *a. (fem.* منقحه*)* 1. (A bone) of which the marrow has been sucked out. 2. (A stick) trimmed of knots. 3. (Literary composition) corrected, polished. 4. *s.* The supplement of any arc greater than one quadrant. قوس ـ An arc of which the supplement has been calculated.

A. منقح **mŭnāqqĭn**, *a. (fem.* منقحه*)* 1. Who empties a bone of marrow. 2. Who clears a stick of knots. 3. Who emends, polishes a literary composition. 4. Who calculates the supplement of an arc.

A. منقحم **mŭnqăḥĭm**, *a. (fem.* منقحمه*)* Who heedlessly rushes into danger.

A. منقد **mŭnqăd** *(for* منقدد*)*, *a (fem.* منقده*)* 1. Cut into strips or thongs. 2. Split.

A. منقد **mŭnqĭd**, *a. (fem.* منقده*)* (A tree) come into leaf.

A. منقدر **mŭnqădĭr**, *a. (fem.* منقدره*)* 1. Made according to a scale, design, or pattern. 2. Happening according to the decree of Providence.

A. منقدع **mŭnqădi'**, *a. (fem.* منقدعه*)* Forbidden or driven away.

A. منقذ **mŭnqăz**, **mŭnāqqăz**, *a. (fem.* منقذه*)* 1. Saved. 2. (**mŭnqĭz**, **mŭnāqqĭz**) Who saves; a savior.

A. منقذم **mŭnqăzĭm**, *a. (fem.* منقذمه*)* That makes haste

A. منقر **mĭnqăr**, *s. (pl.* مناقر*)* 1. A crowbar; a stone-cutter's pick. 2. (also **mŭnqŭr**, *irreg. pl. also* مناقير*)* A drinking cup or trough hollowed out of solid wood; also, a well or tank dug in hard ground or rock.

A. منقر **mŭnqĭr**, *a. (fem.* منقره*)* Who desists or abstains.

A. منقر **mŭnāqqăr**, *a. (fem.* منقره*)* 1. Pecked; picked; hollowed by picking, scooping, etc. 2. Sunken (eye). 3. Strictly scrutinized in small detail. 4. (**mŭnāqqĭr**) 1. Which pecks; picks; hollows out or scrutinizes.

A. منقرض **mŭnqărĭz**, *a. (fem.* منقرضه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Come to an end; extinct.

A. منقرع **munqā̆ri'**, *a. (fem.* منقرعه*)* 1. Who abstains or desists. 2. Who departs from the truth. 3. Restless and sleepless.

A. منقز **munqā̆z**, *a. (fem.* منقزه*)* 1. Killed by a blow. 2. (**munqiz**) That kills instantly.

A. منقسم **munqā̆sem**, *a. (fem.* منقسمه*)* Divided into parts.

A. منقش **minqā̆sh**, *s.* Tweezers, small forceps.

A. منقش **munā̆qqā̆sh**, *a. (fem.* منقشه*)* Ornamented with a design.

A. منقشر **munqā̆shir**, *a. (fem.* منقشره*)* Stripped of skin, bark, etc., skinned, peeled, divested of its outer integument.

A. منقشع **munqā̆shi'**, *a. (fem* منقشعه*)* Dispelled, (a cloud) cleared off.

A. منقشه **minqā̆shé**, *s.* Any instrument with which a design is traced.

A. منقشه **munā̆qqishé**, *a. fem. of* منقش (A wound on the head) from which bits of skin, etc., have to be removed.

A. منقص **munqā̆s**, **munā̆qqā̆s**, *a. (fem.* منقصه*)* 1. Lessened. 2. (**munqis**, **munā̆qqis**) That lessens the quantity of a thing.

A منقصف **munqā̆sif**, *a. (fem.* منقصفه*)* 1. Broken to pieces. 2. Rushing along violently. 3. Who departs suddenly.

A. منقصل **munqā̆sil**, *a. (fem.* منقصله*)* Cut off or through.

A. منقصم **munqā̆sim**, *a. (fem.* منقصمه*)* Broken to pieces

A. منقصه **minqā̆sā**, *s.* A cause of diminution.

A. منقض **munqā̆zz** *(for* منقضض*)*, *a. (fem.* منقضه*)* 1. Cracked, ruinous; falling (wall). 2. That swoops down on a place.

A. منقض **munqiz**, *a. (fem.* منقضه*)* 1. Crying (beast). 2. Who urges a beast with any well-known cry. 3. Who makes mastic, etc., pop with the breath, cracks his finger-joints, or claps his hands.

A. منقضب **munqā̆zib**, *a. (fem.* منقضبه*)* Cut off or through.

A. منقضع **munqā̆zi'**, *a. (fem.* منقضعه*)* Distant; aloof.

A. منقضى **munqā̆zi**, *a. (fem.* منقضيه*)* (A period) ended, finished, expired.

A. منقط **munā̆qqā̆t**, *a. (fem.* منقطه*)* 1. Spotted. 2. Dotted.

A. منقطع **munqā̆tā'**, *s.* A place where, a time when a thing ends or is interrupted. به — Whose means have failed him.

A. منقطع **munqā̆ti'**, *a. (fem.* منقطعه*)* 1. Cut off or through. 2. Ceased. 3. Interrupted, not continuous. 4. Separated. 5. Failing, exhausted. 6. Destitute of (so and so). القرين — Who has no peer. غيبت منقطعه Indefinitely prolonged absence, with utter silence.

A. منقع **minqā̆'**, *s. (pl.* مناقع*)* 1. The sea; a large river. 2. A lake, a pond 3. A sufficiency of drink to quench thirst.

A. منقع **minqā̆'**, *a. (fem.* منقعه*)* Credible and legally competent (witness).

A. منقع **minqā̆'**, *s.* A steeping-pan.

A. منقع **munqā̆'**, *s.* 1. A large-jar. 2. A remnant of food in a saucepan. 3. A stone drinking-mug. 4. Shoddy of old yarn spun over again.

A. منقع **munqā̆'**, *a. (fem* منقعه*)* 1. Steeped, soaked, infused. 2. Cooled. 3. Concentrated by some operation.

A. منقع **munqi'**, *a. (fem.* منقعه*)* 1. Who steeps, soaks, infuses. 2. Who cools. 3. Who prepares and concentrates 4. (Water) stagnant or discolored and fetid

A. منقع **munqū'**, *s.* A small sop-saucer.

A. منقعر **munqā̆'ir**, *a. (fem.* منقعره*)* (A tree) felled or grubbed up.

A. منقعف **munqā̆'if**, *a. (fem.* منقعفه*)* 1. Fallen. 2. Departed.

A. منقعه **minqā̆'ā**, *s.* 1. A steeping-pan. 2. A small sop-saucer.

A. منقف **mānqā̆f**, *s.* A rough place left in worked wood.

A. منقف **munqā̆f**, *a. (fem.* منقفه*)* 1. Partially split open. 2. Whose bones project; rather emaciated.

A. منقفش **munqā̆fish**, *a. (fem.* منقفشه*)* (A beast) with his legs doubled up.

A. منقفع **munqā̆fi'**, *a. (fem.* منقفعه*)* Who desists or abstains; prevented or forbidden.

A. منقفل **munqā̆fil**, *a. (fem.* منقفله*)* Fastened, latched, locked.

T. منقفه **mānqā̆fā**, vulg. **māngā̆fā**, *s.* See مانقافا

A. منقل **mānqā̆l**, *s.* 1. An old boot or shoe. 2. A mountain path.

A. منقل **minqā̆l**, *a. (fem.* منقله*)* As منقال **minqā̆l**, *q. v.*

A. منقل **munqā̆l**, **munā̆qqā̆l**, *a. (fem.* منقله*)* 1. Shod with old shoes. 2. Mended, patched.

A. منقلب **mŭnqălĕb,** *vn. & s.* 1. A turning, a turn. 2. A place or time of turning; especially, a solstice. شتوى ـ The winter solstice; the tropic of Capricorn. سوء منقلب A turn from a good to a bad course.

A. منقلب **mŭnqălib.** *a. (fem.* منقلبه*)* 1. That turns; especially, reversed; inverted; inverse. 2. Turned, changed. 3. (A tradition) in which two words are transposed. 4. (A place or thing) in which a change or passage occurs. 5. *(geomancy)* A figure in which air or earth takes the other's place. او ـ *v.i.* To turn, to change, to be changed into so and so. و خارج ـ *(geomancy)* A figure in which fire or air takes the other's place. برج منقلب A sign of the zodiac into whose first point the sun enters as a change of season takes place. شكل ـ *(geomancy)* Any one of the four figures, in which the "houses" of fire and earth are both "singles".

A. منقلبات **mŭnqălibăt,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* منقلب The five cities of the plain, destroyed in the time of Lot: Sodom, Gomorrah, Duma, Sa'ba and Sa'da.

A. منقلع **mŭnqăli',** *a. (fem.* منقلعه*)* Forcibly torn from its place.

A. منقله **mĕnqălĕ,** *s.* 1. A day's journey. 2. A board with two rows of cup-like hollows, with which a game is played with pebbles or cowries.

A. منقله **mĭnqălă,** *s.* A mathematical protractor.

A. منقله **mŭnăqqĭlĕ,** *a. & s., fem. of* منقل (A wound in the head) that tears the periosteum.

A. منمس **mŭnqămis,** *a. (fem.* منمسه*)* 1. That plunges; plunged. 2. (A star) setting or set.

A. منمع **mŭnqămi',** *a. (fem.* منمعه*)* 1. Who shuts himself up in his house. 2. Subdued, conquered.

A. منقوب **mĕnqūb,** *a. (fem.* منقوبه*)* 1. Dug through or broken through into a wide passage. 2. Afflicted. 3. Mended, patched.

A. منقود **mĕnqūd,** *a. (fem.* منقوده*)* 1. Examined and accepted. 2. (Money) paid down. 3. Watched, scrutinized. 4. Pecked by a bird. 5. Bitten by a snake.

A. منقور **mĕnqūr,** *a. (fem.* منقوره*)* 1. (An egg) pecked through the shell. 2. Engraved. 3. Struck, beaten. 4. Blamed or criticised. 5. Sounded (trumpet).

T. منقور **mŭnqūr,** *vulg.* **mănjĭr,** *s.* See مانغر

A. منقوز **mĕnqūz,** *a. (fem.* منقوزه*)* (A beast) struck with murrain.

A. منقوش **mĕnqūsh,** *a. (fem.* منقوشه*)* 1. Drawn as a design or picture. 2. Ornamented with figures or designs.

A. منقوشه **mĕnqūshĕ,** *a. & s., fem. of* منقوش 1. See منقوش 2. (A wound in the head) from which pieces of bone are extracted.

A. منقوص **mĕnqūs,** *a. (fem.* منقوصه*)* 1. Lessened. 2. (A prosodic foot مفاعلتن ∪ – ∪ ∪ –) shortened to مفاعلت **mĕfā'ĭltŭ,** ∪ – – ∪.

A. منقوض **mĕnqūz,** *a. (fem.* منقوضه*)* Taken to pieces, resolved into its constituent parts.

A. منقوط **mĕnqūt,** *a. (fem.* منقوطه*)* 1. Spotted. 2. Dotted (letter). 3. In which every letter is dotted.

A. منقوع **mĕnqū',** *a. (fem.* منقوعه*)* 1. Soaked, macerated, infused. 2. *s.* An infusion.

A. منقوف **mĕnqūf,** *a. (fem.* منقوفه*)* 1. Crushed. 2. Worm-eaten. 3. (A camel) with very small vertebral veins in the neck. 4. Small, weak, or emaciated and sallow-looking.

A. منقول **mĕnqūl,** *a. (fem.* منقوله*, pl. f.* منقولات*)* 1. Transported, conveyed. 2. Transcribed. 3. Told, narrated, taught by tradition. 4. Patched. 5. (A camel's foot) protected by a sandal of hide. درك ـ It is traditionally related that.... ـ مال Chattel goods, movables.

A. منقولات **mĕnqūlăt,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* منقول 1. Movables. 2. Legends, traditions.

A. منقه **mŭnqĭh,** *a. (fem.* منقهه*)* 1. That restores to health. 2. Who listens to prayer, etc.

A. منقهل **mŭnqăhĭl,** *a. (fem.* منقهله*)* Weak, feeble, tottering.

A. منق **mŭnqă,** منقا, *a. (fem.* منقات*)* Cleansed, clean.

A. منق **mŭnqĭ,** *a. (fem.* منقيه*)* 1. That cleanses. 2. (A beast) who picks up flesh after emaciation. 3. Full, plump (grain).

A. منقى **mŭnăqqă,** منقا A road, a path.

A. منق **mŭnăqqă,** منقا, *a. (fem.* منقات*)*

Cleansed, clean.

A. منق **mun̊aqqi̊**, *a.* *(fem.* منقيه*)* That cleanses.

A. منكب **menkib**, *s.* *(pl.* مناكب*)* 1. A shoulder, shoulder-joint. 2. A spokesman or reliable man of a party. 3. A secondary quill in a bird's wing. برساوس ايستر – The star θ *Persei.* ايمن – – The star γ *Persei.* ثريا – The star ζ *Persei.* جاى – The star β *Herculis.* جوزاى ايسر – The star γ *Orionis.* ايمن – – The star α *Orionis.* حوى – The star γ *Ophiuchi.* ذو العنان – The star β *Aurigæ.* فرس – The star ß *Pegasi.* قنطورس – The star θ *Centauri.* منتهب – The star α *Cephei.* عنان لاعنه – The star β *Aurigæ.*

A. منكب **munkebb** *(for* منكبب*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكبه*)* 1. Fallen flat on the face. 2. Who bends assiduously over work; assiduous.

A. منكب **mun̊kebib**, *a.* *(fem.* منكبه*)* Collected in a heap.

A. منكدر **mun̊kedir**, *a.* *(fem.* منكدره*)* 1. Who goes at full speed. 2. That swoops or rushes upon one.

A. منكر **mun̊ker**, *a.* *(fem.* منكره*, pl.* منكير*)* 1. Denied, disbelieved; ignored. 2. Disapproved of by God. 3 Calamitous, dreadful. 4. Very subtle or mischievous 5. Name of one of the two angels that question the dead.

A. منكر **mun̊kir**, *a.* *(fem.* منكره*)* Who denies or disbelieves.

A. منكر **mun̊nekker**, *a.* *(fem.* منكره*)* 1. Rendered unrecognizable, disguised. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Indefinite (noun).

A. منكرات **mun̊nekerat**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* منكر 1. *a.* See منكر 2. Acts disapproved of by God. 3. Dreadful events. موت – The horrors of death.

A. منكرث **mun̊kerits**, *a.* *(fem.* منكرثه*)* Cut through or broken.

A. منكرس **mun̊kerits**, *a.* *(fem.* منكرسه*)* 1. Fallen flat on the face. 2. That creeps along on his belly.

A. منكس **mun̊nekkes**, *a.* *(fem.* منكسه*)* Overturned, inverted.

A. منكس **mun̊nekkis**, *a.* *(fem.* منكسه*)* (A horse) that lolls his head from weakness, or, that cannot keep up.

A. منكسر **mun̊kesir**, *a.* *(fem* منكسره*)* 1. Broken. 2. Routed, defeated. 3. Contrite 4. Annoyed, vexed. الحال – Broken-down, unfortunate. القلب – 1. Vexed. 2. Contrite.

A. منكسف **mun̊kesif**, *a.* *(fem.* منكسفه*)* Eclipsed.

A. منكش **minkesh**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشه*)* Discriminating, appreciative.

A. منكشح **mun̊keshih**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشحه*)* Scattered, separated.

A. منكشط **mun̊keshit**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشطه*)* Taken away, dispelled.

A. منكشف **mun̊keshif**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشفه*)* 1. Uncovered. 2. Discovered.

T. منكشه **menekshe** *(from* P. بنفشه*)*, *s.* 1. The violet, *viola odorata.* 2. Monemvasia in Peloponnesus. كوكى – Orrisroot. موى – A violet-color; also, violet-colored. ايت منكشه‌سى The dog violet, *viola canina.* مصر منكشه‌سى The periwinkle. هر جانى منكشه The pansy, *v. tricolor.* – يوز The single violet.

A. منكف **mun̊keff** *(for* منكفف*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكفه*)* Who refrains or abandons.

A. منكفت **mun̊kefit**, *a.* *(fem.* منكفته*)* 1. Turned aside, averted. 2. That swerves, deviates. 3. Shrunk, contracted. 4. (A beast) brought into light working condition. 5. (A man) slim and compactly built.

A. منكفس **mun̊kefis**, *a.* *(fem.* منكفسه*)* Coiled or huddled up.

A. منكفى **mun̊kefi** *(for* منكفئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكفئه*)* 1. Returning; returned. 2. Changed (color).

A. منكل **menkel**, *s.* 1. A rock. 2. Punishment of any kind.

A. منكل **minkel**, *s.* An instrument of punishment.

A. منكل **mun̊kell** *(for* منكلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكله*)* Blunted, blunt; dulled, dull.

A. منكل **mun̊nekkel**, *a.* *(fem.* منكله*)* 1. Punished, reprimanded. 2. (**mun̊nekkil**) That punishes or reprimands.

A. منكلت **mun̊kelit**, *a.* *(fem.* منكلته*)* 1. Poured or pouring out. 2. Shrunk, contracted.

P. منكلوس **mengelus**, *prop. n.* Bengal.

P. منكلوسى **mengelusi**, *a.* Of or from Bengal, Bengali.

P. منكله **mengele**, *prop. n.* As منكلوس

A. منكمش **mun̊kemish**, *a.* *(fem.* منكمشه*)* Hasting.

A. منكمى **mun̊kemi**, *a.* *(fem.* منكميه*)* Hiding; hidden.

T. منكه **mangana** (Gr. μηχανή), *s.* Any mechanical appliance for exerting pressure or delivering a sudden blow; as, a press, a vise, a punch,

a screw-jack, etc. اوزوم منكەسى A press for expressing the juice of grapes. – جراح A mechanical, surgical or obstetric forceps. – چاشير A mangle. – دمير A smith's vise. – دشجى A dentist's forceps. – قانجى A spring cupping instrument. – مرانغوز A carpenter's clamp.

T. منكەلو **mângânâlı**, *a.* Furnished with a mechanical press, etc.

A. منكوب **mènkyūb**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوبه*)* (A man) fallen from riches.

A. منكوث **mènkyūs**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوثه*)* 1. Taken to pieces, untwisted, raveled out. 2. Broken.

A. منكوح **mènkyūh**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوحه*)* 1. Taken in marriage; married. 2. منكوحه A wife.

A. منكود **mènkyūd**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوده*)* Grudgingly given; paltry.

A. منكوز **mènkyūz**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوزه*)* 1. Bitten by a snake. 2. Pricked. 3. Struck. 4. Driven away; expelled.

A. منكوس **mènkyūs**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوسه*)* 1. Inverted; read the wrong way. 2. (A bow) made the reverse way of the wood. 3. (A disease) brought on again; relapsed.

A. منكوف **mènkyūf**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوفه*)* (A camel) attacked by a fatal throat disease.

A. منكوه **mènkyūh**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوهه*)* Whose breath has been examined by smelling.

A. منكى **mènkî**, *a.* *(fem.* منكيه*)* 1. Killed. 2. Wounded. 3. (A sore) from which the scab has been torn off.

P. منكيا **mèngiyâ**, *s.* 1. Any gambling game. 2. A gambling-house. منكياكر A gambler.

T. منلا **mènlà** *(from* A. مولى*)*, *vulg.* **mòllà**, *s.* A lord, a master.

A. منم **mînèmm** *(for* منمم*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منمه*)* A whispering slanderer, an informer, a tell-tale.

A. منما **mûnèmmà**, *a.* For منى, *q. v.*

A. مناص **mînmâs**, *s.* A pair of tweezers.

A. منمنج **mûnmèjj** *(for* منجنج*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منمنجه*)* Sputtered in drops.

A. منمحص **mûnmâhîs**, *a.* *(fem.* منمحصه*)* 1. Slipped away from the grasp. 2. Emerged from an eclipse. 3. Dispersed (tumor).

A. منمحى **mûnmâhî**, *a.* *(fem.* منمحيه*)* Annihilated; obliterated.

A. منمر **mûnèmmèr**, *a.* *(fem.* منمره*)* Savage as a leopard.

A. منمص **mînmâs**, *s.* As مناص, *q. v.*

A. منمص **mûnèmmâs**, *a.* *(fem.* منمصه*)* 1. Plucked out. 2. Whose hairs are plucked out.

A. منمط **mûnèmmât**, *a.* *(fem.* منمطه*)* Directed, guided.

A. منمط **mûnèmmît**, *a.* *(fem.* منمطه*)* That directs or guides.

A. منمغ **mûnèmmâg**, *a.* *(fem.* منمغه*)* Variegated. اخلق – Capricious.

A. منمق **mûnmîq**, *a.* *(fem.* منمقه*)* Stoneless (date-fruit).

A. منمل **mînmèl**, **mûnmîl**, *a.* *(fem.* منمله*)* As منم, *q. v.*

A. منمل **mûnmèl**, **mûnèmmèl**, *a.* *(fem.* منمله*)* 1. Very finely written. 2. Patched.

A. منمل **mûnmèll** *(for* منمال*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منمله*)* Slipped out (from a sheath, etc.)

A. منملس **mûnmèlîs**, *(fem.* منملسه*)* |
A. منملص **mûnmèlîs**, *(fem.* منملصه*)* |
a. That has slipped from one's grasp.

A. منملق **mûnmèlîq**, *a.* *(fem.* منملقه*)* 1. As منملس, *q. v.* 2. Smooth and slippery.

A. منمله **mûnèmmèlè**, *a.*, *fem. of* منمل Restless, fidgety (woman).

T. منمنجى **mènmènji**, *prop. n.* A tribe in Teke, South Asia Minor.

A. منمنم **mûnèmnèm**, *a.* *(fem.* منمنمه*)* 1. Variegated in patterns. 2. Formed into stripes or ripples by the wind.

P. منمنى **mènmènî**, *a.* *(Who constantly says* من, *I)* Egotistic; an egotist.

A. منمول **mènmûl**, *a.* *(fem.* منموله*)* Infested with ants.

A. منمهل **mûnmèhîll** *(for* منمهال*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منمهله*)* 1. Upright, erect. 2. Come to a stand-still.

A. منمى **mûnèmmî**, *a.* *(fem.* منميه*)* That makes or lets things vegetate and grow.

A. منن **mînèn**, *s.*, *pl. of* منت ذو المنن God, as the Giver of ungrudged gifts.

P. منو **mînû**, *s.* Abbreviated from مينو **mînû**, heaven; the sky; paradise. منوچهر *prop. n.* Name of the great-grandson of Feridun.

A. منواع **mînwâ'**, *s.* 1. The web-beam
A. منوال **mînwâl** of a loom. 2. A method, a manner. منوال محرر اوزره In the manner above indicated.

A. منوان **mènèvân**, *s.*, *dual of* منا *(obl.* منوين*)*, *q. v.*

A. منور **mûnèvvèr**, *a.* *(fem.* منوره*)*

Lighted up, illuminated. مدينة منوره The city of Medina.

T. منوش **mènèvish**, *s.* 1. The fruit of the Chian terebinth, *pistacia terebinthus*. 2. The wavy appearance on the surface of shot-silk. 3. The bluing or bronzing of articles of steel. ـ ويرملك — To give a wavy appearance, a blue or brown finish to a substance.

T. منوشلمك **mènèvishlâmmèk**, *v. i.* To acquire a wavy appearance, or a blue or brown finish on the surface.

A. منوشلو **mènèvishlï**, *a.* 1. Furnished, mixed, or flavored with *menevish* berries. 2. Watered (silk); blued; browned.

A. منوط **mènût**, *a.* *(fem.* منوطه*)* 1. Suspended to or depending on something.

A. منوع **mènû'**, *a.* Habitually given to preventing or forbidding.

A. منوع **mûnèvvâ'**, *a.* *(fem.* منوعه*)* Varied, made into different kinds or varieties.

A. منوق **mûnèvvâq**, *a.* *(fem.* منوقه*)* 1. (A male camel) made as tame and submissive as a female. 2. (A date-palm) fecundated with pollen. 3. Striped, grooved.

A. منول **mïnvèl**, *s.* As منوال, *q. v.*

A. منوم **mûnèvvèm**, *a.* *(fem.* منومه*)* Made or let sleep.

A. منوم **mûnèvvïm**, *a.* *(fem.* منومه*)* That puts to sleep or lets sleep; narcotic, soporific.

A. منون **mènûn**, *s.* 1. Time; the world. 2. Death. ريب المنون What may be expected from the world; *i. e.*, calamities, afflictions.

A. منون **mènûn**, *a.* *(fem.* منونه*)* 1. Who, when he does a kindness, taunts the recipient with the obligation. 2. (A woman) who has brought money to her husband and taunts him with it.

A. منون **mûnèvvèn**, *a.* *(fem.* منونه*)* *(Ar. gram.)* (A triptote noun) with a *tenvin* case-ending, which shows that it is indefinite.

A. منون **mûnèvvïn**, *a.* *(fem.* منونه*)* Who gives a noun a *tenvin* case-ending.

A. منوّج **mèn'ûj**, *a.* *(fem.* منوّجه*)* Involved (discourse).

A. منوّش **mèn'ûsh**, *a.* *(fem.* منوّشه*)* Taken away.

A. منوه **mûnûvvè**, *s.* A wish, desire.

A. منوى **mènvï**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* منويه*)* 1. *a.* Proposed to one's self, intended. 2. *s.* The scope, intention, tenor of discourse.

A. منه **mïn-hû**, **mïn-h**, *(fem.* منها*)* Compound of من, *from*, and *he, it*; From him.

A. منها **mïn-hâ**, *comp. fem. of* منه Therefrom; hence, *s.*, a subtrahend.

A. منها **mûnhâ**, *a.* For منهى, *q. v.*

A. منهأ **mûnhè'**, *vulg.* **mânhâ**, 1. (Food) underdone. 2. In an unfinished or crude state.

A. منهات **mènhût**, *a.* Wise, prudent.

A. منهاج **mïnhâj**, *s.* *(pl.* مناهج*)* 1. A wide road, a highway. 2. A method.

A. منهاض **mûnhâz** *(for* منهيض*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منهاضه*)* (A broken bone) broken again in the same place after setting.

A. منهاع **mûnhâ'** *(for* منهيع*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منهاعه*)* 1. Unjust, tyrannical. 2. Prone to do mischief or sow discord.

A. منهاك **mûnhâk** *(for* منهوك*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منهاكه*)* 1. Bewildered. 2 Rashly engaged in a matter.

A. منهال **mïnhâl**, *s.* A grave.

A. منهال **mïnhâl**, *a.* 1. Who waters his cattle much. 2. Very munificent. 3. (A sand-hill) that incessantly pours down sand.

A. منهال **mûnhâl** *(for* منهيل*)* *a.* *(fem.* منهاله*)* 1. Continually pouring down. 2. That rushes upon one with vituperations and blows.

A. منهام **mïnhâm**, *a.* *(pl.* مناهيم*)* (A beast) obedient, docile.

A. منهب **mïnhèb**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبه*)* 1. (A horse) that surpasses in speed, good for a raid. 2. A name of horses.

A. منهب **mûnhïb**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبه*)* 1. Who lets himself be plundered. 2. A name of men.

A. منهبص **mûnhèbïs**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبصه*)* Who laughs immoderately.

A. منهبط **mûnhèbït**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبطه*)* That comes down, descends, falls.

A. منهتك **mûnhètïk**, *a.* *(fem.* منهتكه*)* 1. Rent, torn open, or away. 2. Violated (honor or modesty). 3. Shameless.

A. منهج **mènhèj**, *s.* *(pl.* مناهج*)* A wide road, a highway.

A. منهدّ **mûnhèdd** *(for* منهدد*)* *a.* *(fem.* منهدّه*)* Fallen with a crash.

A. منهدم **mûnhèdïm**, *a.* *(fem.* منهدمه*)* Fallen, taken down, demolished.

A. منهدن **mûnhèdïn**, *a.* *(fem.* منهدنه*)* Remiss, lax.

A. منهر **mènhèr**, *s.* A place in a river-bed excavated by the stream. 2. A place in a wall through which a stream pours.

A. منهر **mûnhîr**, *a. (fem.* منهره*)* 1. That makes or lets flow. 2. Which flows. 3. Who is in the daytime, in daylight.

A. منهرج **mûnhèrij**, *a. (fem.* منهرجه*)* Intoxicated.

A. منهره **mènhèrè**, *s.* A yard where rubbish is thrown.

A. منهز **mûnhèz**, *s.* The path by which a beast travels when raising water from a well.

A. منهزع **mûnhèzi'**, *a. (fem.* منهزعه*)* Broken to pieces.

A. منهزم **mûnhèzim**, *a. (fem.* منهزمه*)* 1. Crushed by pressure of the hand. 2. Routed, defeated.

A. منهزما **mûnhèzimân**, *adv. acc. ind.* In a broken condition, in rout.

A. منهشم **mûnhèshim**, *a. (fem.* منهشمه*)* 1. Smashed. 2. Worn out, fatigued.

A. منهصر **mûnhâsîr**, *a. (fem.* منهصره*)* Bent, curved.

A. منهض **mûnhâzz** *(for* منهضض*)*, *a. (fem.* منهضه*)* Broken in pieces.

A. منهضم **mûnhâzim**, *a. (fem.* منهضمه*)* Digested.

A. منهفت **mûnhèfit**, *a. (fem.* منهفته*)* Crumbled, disintegrated.

A. منهفك **mûnhèfik**, *a. (fem.* منهفكه*)* 1. Slovenly. 2. Blundering.

A منهقع **mûnhâqi'**, *a. (fem.* منهقعه*)* Gaunt.

A. منهك **mûnhèkk** *(for* منهكك*)*, *a. (fem.* منهكه*)* 1. منهكه Who has a difficult or painful parturition. 2. That crouches in lying down. 3. That caves in. 4. Drunk with wine.

A. منهل **mènhèl**, *s. (pl.* مناهل*)* 1. A watering-place, or a place for watering. 2. A halting-place.

A. منهل **minhèl**, *s.* 1. A grave. 2. A very munificent man.

A. منهل **mûnhèl**, *a. (fem.* منهله*)* 1. (A beast) which has had its first drink. 2. Angered.

A. منهل **mûnhèll** *(for* منهال*)*, *a. (fem.* منهله*)* That pours down in streams.

A. منهل **mûnhîl**, *a. (fem.* منهله*)* 1. Who waters a beast the first time on reaching water. 2. Whose beast has had its first drink. 3. Satiated with drink. 4. That angers.

A. منهلب **mûnhèlib**, *a. (fem.* منهلبه*)* From whose body the hairs are plucked out.

A. منهلت **mûnhèlit**, *a. (fem.* منهلته*)* Escaped, slipped away.

A. منهلك **mûnhèlik**, *a. (fem.* منهلكه*)* Who exposes himself to destruction.

A. منهم **mûnhèmm** *(for* منهمم*)*, *a. (fem.* منهمه*)* 1 Melted. 2. Feeble from old age.

A. منهمر **mûnhèmir**, *a. (fem.* منهمره*)* 1. Pouring and flowing. 2. (A tree) that sheds its leaves. 3. That falls down.

A. منهمز **mûnhèmiz**, *a. (fem.* منهمزه*)* 1. Pressed; squeezed. 2. Pronounced with the hiatus of *hemze*.

A. منهمس **mûnhèmis**, *a. (fem.* منهمسه*)* Covered up, concealed.

A. منهمك **mûnhèmik**, *a. (fem.* منهمكه*)* Assiduously occupied.

A. منهمل **mûnhèmil**, *a. (fem.* منهمله*)* Suffused with tears.

A. منهه **mènhèmè**, *s.* A carpenter's bench.

A. منهوب **mènhûb**, *a. (fem.* منهوبه*)* Taken away as spoil or plunder.

A. منهوس **mènhûs**, *a. (fem.* منهوسه*)* Lean, meagre.

A. منهوش **mènhûsh**, *a. (fem.* منهوشه*)* 1. Held by the front teeth. 2. Bitten. 3. Stung. 4. Down-trodden by fortune. 5. As منهوس, *q.v.*

A. منهوك **mènhûk**, *a. (fem.* منهوكه*)* 1. Emaciated by sickness, etc. 2. (A verse) of which four out of the original six feet are dropped.

A. منهوم **mènhûm**, *a. (fem.* منهومه*)* Greedy, insatiable.

A. منهى **mènhî**, *a. (fem.* منهيه, *pl. f.* منهيات*)* Forbidden, prohibited.

A. منهى **mûnhâ**, منها, *a. (fem.* منهات*)* Announced, reported, communicated.

A. منهى **mûnhî**, *a. (fem.* منهيه*)* That announces, communicates intelligence. منهيان ربع مسكون The seven planets.

A. منهى **mûnèhhâ**, منها, *a. (fem.* منهات*)* 1. Forbidden, prohibited. 2. Made or let reach its object.

A. منهى **mûnèhhî**, *a. (fem.* منهيه*)* 1. That forbids. 2. That makes or lets reach a destination.

A. منهيات **mènhîyyât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منهى Forbidden things.

A. مني **mèny**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making a thing to a scale; a plan, scheme. 2. A trying, proving, also, a being

tried; trial. 3. A succeeding; success.

A. مئی **mèná**, مئا, *s.* See مئا

P. مئی **mèní**. *s.* The quality of self or I; egoism, selfishness.

A. مئی **mèní, miná**, *s. (pl.* مئی **mûny**) The seminal fluid; the vaginal glandular humor.

A. مئی **mèní, miní, mûní**, *s., pl. of* مئا

A. مئی **mûná**, مئا, *s., pl. of* منیہ *q. v.*

A. منیان **mènèyân**, *s., dual of* مئا, *(obl.* منین*)* Two *maunds*, weights or measures.

A. منیب **mûnîb**, *a. (fem.* منیبہ*)* 1. Who appoints a deputy or substitute. 2. Who applies repeatedly in reference. 3. Who renounces sin and turns to God; a dervish who has passed his novitiate. 4. Plentiful and repeated (rain); abundantly rainy. 5. A name of men.

A. منیح **mènîh**, *a. (fem.* منیحہ*, pl. f.* مناتح*)* 1. Munificent. 2. Given as a free gift. 3. Name of one of a set of gaming arrows. 4. (A male beast) lent for the receiver to profit by its yield. 5. A name of men. 6. A name of horses.

A. منیر **mûnîr**, *a. (fem.* منیرہ*)* 1. Which gives light, luminous; bright. 2. A name of men. سعد بلع — The star ε *Aquarii*. الفکہ — The star α *Coronæ Borealis*.

A. منیر **mûnèyyèr**, *a. (fem.* منیرہ*)* 1. Fringed (cloth). 2. (A cloth) woven so that two warp-threads are taken up by the woof-thread. 3. Thick, stout.

P. منیژہ **mènîzhè**, *prop. n.* Name of a daughter of Efrasyab king of Turan.

A. منیع **mènî'**, *a. (fem.* منیعہ*)* That does not admit or permit, that forbids or prevents; unapproachable, unassailable; inflexible.

A. منیف **mîn'èf**, *a. (fem.* منیفہ*)* Industrious.

A. منیف **mûnîf**, *a. (fem.* منیفہ*)* High, commanding, exalted, illustrious, imperial.

A. منیم **mûnîm**, *a. (fem.* منیمہ*)* That makes or lets sleep; soporific.

A. منین **mènîn**, *s.* Dust.

A. منین **mènîn**, *a. (fem.* منینہ*)* 1. Strong, firm. 2. Weak.

A. منینی **minnînà**, منینا, *vn. & s.* A giving a thing as of favor; a gift; a doing a kindness; a kindness.

A. منیوک **mènyûk**, *a. (fem.* منیوکہ*)* Sexually known.

A. منیہ **mènyè**, *s.* Seminal fluid, vaginal humor of a female.

A. منیہ **mènîyyè**, *s. (pl.* مناپا*)* Death.

A. منیہ **mînyè, mûnyè**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. An object of wish or desire; hence, a goal; a home; a village. 2. The ten days of probation in a female beast ere pregnancy becomes manifest. بحر منیہ The sea of Tiberias.

A. منیئہ **mènî'è**, *s.* 1. A tanpit. 2. A single-tanned hide.

P. مو **mû**, *s.* 1. A hair; a fibre; a tittle. 2. The hair; fur. 3. A crack in china or glass ware. مو بمو Hair by hair; point by point. تراشی — The formal cutting off the long locks of a child when he becomes a lad. موی خوشہ An awn of an ear of wheat. موی زنکی *(Negro's hair) a.* Confused, tangled. سر مو A trifle, a mere nothing.

A. موأ **mû'â**, *vn. & s.* A cat's mewing; a mew.

A. موابذہ **mèvâbìzè**, *s., pl. of* موبذ, *q.v.* حل و عقد — Judges who absolve and bind.

A. موابل **mèvâbîl**, *s., pl. of* میل, *q. v.*

A. موابلہ **mûvâbèlè**, *vn. & s.* An assiduously persevering; perseverance.

A. موات **mèvât**, *s.* 1. An inanimate thing; a stock, a block. 2. A piece of waste land. احیای — A bringing waste land into cultivation.

A. موات **mûwât**, *s.* Death.

A. مواتات **mûwâtât** *(for* مؤاتات*)*, *vn. & s.* A coming to the wishes of another, an agreeing, consenting; consent; compliance.

A. مواترت **mûvâtèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A happening or coming repeatedly or successively; repetition; succession. 2. A camel's bending first one knee and then the other when stooping for the rider to alight.

A. مواتنت **mûvâtènèt**, *vn. & s.* A cleaving to a thing; persistency.

A. مواتی **mèvâtî**, *a. (fem.* مواتیہ*)* Pertaining to inanimate being or to waste land.

A. مواتی **mûwâtî** *(for* مؤاتی*)*, *a. (fem.* مواتیہ*)* Consenting or complying, complaisant; tractable; flexible.

A. مواثات **mû'âsât**, *vn. & s.* A being pertinaciously litigious; obstinacy in litigation.

A. مواثبہ **mûwâsèbè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually springing on one another.

A. مواثر **mevāsir**, *s., pl. of* ميثره, *q. v.*

A. مؤاثرت **mu'āsĕret**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following up tracks or traces.

A. مواثق **mevāsiq**, *s. pl. of* ميثاق, Things for making secure; bonds, compacts, treaties, title-deeds, etc.

A. مواثق **mŭwāsiq**, *a. (fem.* مواثقه*)* Mutually bound in a pact or agreement; a confederate or ally.

A. مواثقت **mŭwāsaqat**, *vn. & s.* A mutually entering into an engagement.

A. مواثم **mŭwāsim**, *a. (fem.* مواثمه*)* That runs along by leaps and bounds, the feet close together.

A. مؤاثم **mu'āsim**, *a. (fem.* مؤاثمه*)* That disappoints when expected to run fast or far.

A. مواثمت **mŭwāsemet**, *vn. & s.* A running by leaps and bounds, with feet together.

A. مؤاثى **mu'āsi**, *a. (fem.* مؤاثيه*)* Pertinacious; litigious.

A. مواثيق **mevāsiq**, *s.* As مواثق **mevāsiq**, *s. q. v.*

A. مواج **mevvwāj**, *a. (fem.* مواجه*)* Billowy (sea).

A. مواجب **mevājib**, *s. pl., no sing.* 1. An arena for wrestling, a kind of theatre. 2. The pay, salaries of troops and officials. مواجب خوار Salaried; a stipendiary.

A. مؤاجر **mu'ājir**, *a. (fem.* مؤاجره*)* Who lets out on hire; also, who hires.

A. مؤاجرت **mu'ājeret**, *vn. & s.* A letting on hire; a hiring.

A. مواجله **mŭwājele**, *vn. & s.* A trying which can frighten the other.

A. مؤاجله **mu'ājele**, *vn. & s.* A deferring one; a keeping one waiting.

A. مواجه **mŭwājih**, *a. (fem.* مواجهه*)* Face to face, facing, in the presence of.

A. مواجهة **mŭwājehĕten**, *advl. acc. indef.* Face to face, in each other's presence.

A. مواجهه **mŭwājaha**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming face to face. بالمواجهه Face to face; to his or her face.

A. مواحف **mevāhif**, *s., pl. of* موحف

A. مواحق **mevāhiq**, *s., pl. of* ماحقه

A. مواحل **mevāhil**, *s., pl. of* موحل

A. مواحله **mŭvāhale**, *vn. & s.* A rivaling in walking through mire.

A. مؤاخنه **mu'ānane**, *vn. & s.* A treating with enmity.

A. مواحيد **mevāhid**, *s. pl. of* مجاد Detached hills.

A. مؤاخات **mu'ākhāt**, *vn. & s.* A being brothers; brotherly love.

A. مؤاخذ **mu'ākhaz**, *a. (fem.* مؤاخذه*)* 1. Taken to task, chided. 2.(**mu'ākhiz**) Who takes to task, chides.

A. مؤاخذه **mu'ākhaze**, *vn. & s.* A taking another to task, a chiding, reprimand, censure. — *v. t.* To scold, to reprimand.

A. مواخر **mevākhir**, *s., pl. of* ماخور For مواخير, *q.v.*

A. مواخر **mevākhir**, *a., pl. of* ماخر, *q.v.*

A. مؤاخرت **mu'ākharet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A postponing. 2. A being late.

A. مواخض **mevākhiz**, *a. & s., pl. of* ماخضه *(for* ماخض*).*

A. مواخمه **mŭwākhame**, *vn. & s.* A rivaling with each other as to which has quickest or worst indigestion.

A. مواخير **mevākhir**, *s., pl. of* P. ماخور

A. موادد **mewādd** *(for* مواددد*), s., pl. of* ماده Matters, materials; articles considered.

A. موادت **mevāddet** *(for* مواددت*), vn. & s.* A mutually entertaining an affection; mutual affection.

A. موادع **mevādi'**, *s., pl. of* ميدع, ميدعه

A. مؤادعه **mŭwādā'a**, *vn. & s.* A forsaking enmity and becoming reconciled; reconciliation.

A. موادیع **mevādi'**, *s., pl. of* ميداعه, *q.v.*

A. موار **mevvwār**, *a. (fem.* واره*)* Quick and easy-paced.

A. موارات **mŭvārāt**, *vn. & s.* A putting a thing behind or under another, a concealing or burying; concealment.

A. مؤارب **mu'ārib**, *a. (fem.* مؤاربه*)* Astute, cunning.

A. مؤاربت **mu'ārebet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being astute: astuteness, cunning. 2. A duping, deceiving, cheating.

A. موارث **mevāris**, *s., pl. of* ميراث, *q.v.*

A. مؤارخت **mu'ārakhat**, *vn. & s.* A dating.

A. موارد **mevārid**, *s., pl. of* مورد, مورده الهلاك — Ways to danger or destruction, perils.

A. موارد **mŭvārid**, *a. (fem.* مورده*)* That comes by the same road, or at the same time with another.

A. مواردت **mŭvāredet**, *vn. & s.* A coming to a place together.

A. موارعه **mŭvāra'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. A

talking together; conversation. 2. A consulting together; consultation; deliberation.

A. مؤارف **mu'ārif**, *a. (fem.* مؤارفه*)* Adjoining as a neighbor.

A. مؤارفه **mu'āréfé**, *vn. & s.* A being a conterminous neighbor.

A. موارق **muvāriq**, *a. (fem.* مورقه*)* Near, close.

A. موارقت **muvāraqat**, *vn. & s.* A being near; proximity.

A. موارکه **muvārekė**, *vn. & s.* A passing over and beyond a thing.

A. مؤارنت **mu'ārenet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bull's following a cow. 2. A man's praising himself or boasting.

A. موار **mevvwāré**, *a. fem. of* موار, *q.v.*

A. موار **muvāré**, *s.* Fluff of wool.

A. مواریث **mevāris**, *s. pl. of* میراث, *q.v.*

A. مواز **mevvwāz**, *s. (fem.* موازه*)* 1. A seller or eater of bananas. 2. A name of men.

A. موازات **muwāzat** *(for* موازیت*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A being parallel. 2. A being on the same line with another; alignment; equality. 3. A being coincident; coincidence.

A. موازج **mevāzij**
A. مواجه **mevāzijé** } *s. pl. of* موزج

A. موازرت **muvāzeret**, *vn. & s.* 1. A helping another to bear or carry. 2. A being or becoming *vezir*. 3. *(for* مؤازرت*)* A comforting another; comfort. 4. *(as 3)* Grain's becoming dense or tangled.

A. موازفه **muvāzéfé**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contributing to a common fund for the supply of provisions.

A. موازنه **muvāzené**, *vn. & s.* 1. A balancing one another; equipoise, equilibrium. 2. A balancing two things against each other; balance. 3. *(rhet.)* Two consecutive clauses' ending with words of the same metre that do not rhyme together. ا – *v. t.* 1. To balance (one thing against another). 2. To strike a balance of account. دفتری – **A** balance-sheet.

A. موازی **muvāzi** *(for* مؤازی*)*, *a. (fem.* موازیه*)* 1. Parallel. 2. On a line with another. 3. Coincident. جدولی – **A** parallel ruler. دائرهٔ موازیه A parallel circle.

A. موازین **mevāzin**, *s*, *pl. of* میزان, *q.v.*

P. مواسا **muvāsā**, *s.* For A. مواسات, *q.v.*

A. مواسات **muvāsāt** *(for* مؤاسات*)*, *vn. & s.* A consoling or relieving another; consolation; relief; compassionate assistance. ا – *v. i.* To do good to another.

A. مواسق **mevāsiq**, *a. pl. of* موسق, *irreg. pl. of* واسق Pregnant (camels).

A. مواسقه **muvāsaqa**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a match to another in any contention. 2. A mutually attacking and fighting.

A. مواسم **mevāsim**, *s., pl. of* موسم, میسم

A. مواسمت **muvāsemet**, *vn. & s.* A rivaling in beauty.

A. مواسی **mevāsi**, *s., pl. of* موسی, *q.v.*

A. مواسی **muvāsi**, *a. (fem.* مواسیه*)* Who consoles or relieves another.

A. مواسیق **mevāsiq**, *s., pl. of* میساق

A. مواشط **mevāshit**, *s., pl. of* ماشطه

A. مواشکه **muvāshekė**, *vn. & s.* A hurrying along.

A. مواشل **mevāshil**, *s., pl. of* موشل, *q.v.*

A. مواشی **mevāshi**, *s., pl. of* ماشیه 1. Walkers. 2. Beasts.

A. مواشیر **mevāshir**, *s., pl. of* میشار Saws.

A. مواشیق **mevāshiq**, *s., pl. of* میشاق Projections, wards of keys.

A. مؤاصر **mu'āsir**, *a. & s.* Whose tent-ropes adjoin one; a neighbor.

A. مؤاصرت **mu'āsāret**, *vn. & s.* A being neighbors mutually.

A. مواصفه **muwāsafé**, *vn. & s.* A describing an article offered for sale. – بیع A sale by mere description.

A. مواصل **mevāsil**, *s., pl. of* موصل

A. مواصلت **muwāsalet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A joining or meeting each other; an interview; union. 2. A continuing uninterruptedly a series of actions, each having a certain duration.

A. مواصله **mevāsilé**, *s. pl. (n. u.* مواصل*)* People from Mosul settled in any other part of Arabia.

A. مواصه **muwāsa**, *s.* Water in which anything has been washed, washings.

A. مؤاض **mu'āzz** *(for* مؤاضض*)* *a. (fem.* مواضه*)* 1. Who sets about, or has begun a thing. 2. Whose labor-pains have set in.

A. مؤاضت **mu'āzzat**, *vn. & s.* A setting about, beginning.

A. مواضخه **muwāzakha**, *vn. & s.* A vying in drawing water from a well, etc; hence, a racing or vying in general.

A. مواضع **mevāzi'**, *s. pl. of* موضع, *q.v.*

A. مواضعه **muwāza'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. An

agreeing with, a coming round to an opinion; also, a pretending to do so by offering no opposition. 2. A mutually putting down stakes in a wager. 3. A mutually relinquishing negociations. ا – *v.i.* To pretend to agree in opinion with another.

A. مواضن **mewâzin.** *s., pl. of* مِضنه

A. مواضين **mewâzîn.** *s., pl. of* مِضانه

A. مواضئه **muwâza'e.** *vn. & s.* A rivaling in ablutional purity.

A. مواطر **mewâtir,** *a., pl. f. of* ماطر Raining; rainy.

A. مواطن **mewâtin.** *s., pl. of* موطن

A. مواطى **mewâti** *(for* مواطئ*), s., pl. of* موطا, موطى, *q. v.*

A. مواطئه **muwâta'e.** *vn. & s.* 1. A submitting or consenting; submission, consent. 2. *(poetry)* A poet's using a word in the same sense twice or more in a poem.

A. مواظب **muwâzib.** *a. (fem.* مواظبه*)* Assiduous, persevering.

A. مواظبت **muwâzabet.** *vn. & s.* A being assiduous; assiduity. ا – *v. i.* To be assiduous, to persevere.

A. مواظفت **muwâzafet.** *vn. & s.* A making it one's duty to do anything or to serve, assist, or accompany another.

A. مواعد **mewâ'id.** *s., pl. of* موعد, *q.v.*

A. مواعده **muwâ'ade.** *vn. & s.* A promising or appointing a place or time of meeting.

A. مواعز **mewâ'iz.** *s., pl. of* ماعز Goats.

A. مواعظ **mewâ'iz.** *s., pl. of* موعظه, *q.v.*

A. مواعظه **muwâ'aze.** *vn. & s.* A preaching; exhortation.

A. مواعيد **mewâ'id.** *s., pl. of* موعود, ميعاد 1. (of موعود) Things promised. 2. (of ميعاد) Promised places or times; rendezvous; appointed times. عرقوبيه – Promises of 'Urqub; *i. e.*, those made only to be broken.

A. مواغده **muwâgade.** *vn. & s.* 1. An imitating; imitation. 2. A racing; a race.

A. موافات **muwâfât.** *vn. & s.* 1. A reaching, arriving at, arrival. 2. A performing the pilgrimage of Islam; performance. 3. A rendering a right or due to a person; acquittance.

A. موافق **muwâfiq.** *a. (fem.* موافقه*)* That agrees with another; agreeing, agreeable; conforming; favorable, congruous. او – *v. i.* To agree; to suit; to favor; to conform; to be propitious.

A. موافقت **muwâfaqât.** *vn. & s.* An agreeing, consenting; assent, consent; a conforming, conformity. ا – *v. i.* To agree, assent, consent.

A. مواق **mewâq.** *s., pl. of* موق, *q. v.*

A. مواقت **mewâqât.** *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. مواقت **mewâqit.** *s., pl. of* موقت, *q.v.*

A. مواقته **muwâqate.** *vn. & s.* A fixing a time.

A. مواقد **mewâqid.** *s., pl. of* موقد, *q.v.*

A. مواقذ **mewâqiz.** *s., pl. of* موقذ, *q.v.*

A. مواقر **mewâqir.** *a., pl. of* ميقار, *q.v.*

A. مواقع **mewâqi'.** *s., pl. of* موقع, موقعه

A. مواقعه **muwâqa'a.** *vn. & s.* 1. A falling on each other; a combat, fight. 2. Coition.

A. مواقف **mewâqif.** *s., pl. of* موقف

A. مواقفه **muwâqafe.** *vn. & s.* A standing firmly.

A. مواقيت **mewâqit.** *s. pl. of* ميقات 1. Set terms. 2. The places near Mekka where pilgrims assume the dress worn during the rites. – ع The science of chronological or astronomical times, of calculating ephemerides.

A. مواقير **mewâqir.** *a. pl.* As موقر, *q.v.*

A. مواكب **mewâkib.** *s., pl. of* موكب, *q.v.*

A. مواكبه **muwâkebe.** *vn. & s.* 1. A joining a procession or cavalcade. 2. A persevering; assiduity.

A. مواكره **mu'âkere.** *vn. & s.* An engaging with one to till a field for a stated share of the produce.

A. مواكظه **muwâkeze.** *vn. & s.* A persevering assiduously; assiduity.

A. مواكفه **muwâkefe.** *vn. & s.* An attacking one in battle.

A. مواكل **muwâkil.** *a. (fem.* مواكله*)* 1. Who leaves his affairs in the hand of an agent. 2. Who acts as agent for and with another; a mutual agent.

A. مؤاكل **mu'âkil.** *a. (fem.* مؤاكله*)* Who eats with another.

A. مواكله **muwâkele.** *vn. & s.* 1. A leaving one's affairs to an agent. 2. An acting as agent for and with another.

A. مؤاكله **mu'âkele.** *vn. & s.* An eating together.

T. موال **mewâl.** *s.* An Arabian ballad.

A. موالات **muwâlât.** *vn. & s.* A being always near at hand and ready to

assist, mutual confidence and reliance.

A. موالج **mévälïj**, *s., pl. of* موج, *q.v.*

A. موالد **mévälïd**, *s., pl. of* مولد, *q.v.*

A. موالسه **mŭvälésé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hinting, suggesting indirectly. 2. A deceiving; deceit. 3. A flattering; flattery.

A. موٴالسه **mŭ'älésé**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving; deceit.

A. موالفه **mŭwäléfé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A becoming accustomed and familiar. 2. A remaining constantly with or near one. 3. A claiming connexion with one.

A. موٴالفه **mŭ'äléfé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making one accustomed to or familiar with. 2. A becoming accustomed and familiar; familiarity.

A. موالی **mévälï**, *s., pl. of* مولی, *q.v.* كرام — The superior judges of the Empire.

A. موالی **mŭvälï**, *a. (fem.* موالیه*)* Always near at hand or ready to assist; a patron.

A. مواليد **mévälïd**, *s., pl. of* مولود, ميلاد, تلثه مولد — The three "kingdoms" of nature: mineral, vegetable, and animal.

A. موٴامم **mŭ'ämm** *(for* موٴام*)*, *a. (fem.* موٴامه*)* 1. Evident. 2. Conformable. 3. Suitable.

A. موٴامره **mŭ'äméré**, *vn. & s.* A consulting together; consultation, deliberation.

A. مواميس **mévämïs**, *a. & s., pl. of* موسه

A. موامنه **mŭvämé'é**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing, conforming, or suiting.

A. موانحه **mŭvänaha**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing together; agreement.

A. موٴانسه **mŭ'änését**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming accustomed to and familiar with; familiarity. ا — *v.i.* To be or become familiar, on familiar terms.

A. موانع **mévänï'**, *s., pl. of* مانع, مانعه

A. موانی **mévänï**, *s. pl.* See مبانی

A. موٴاوبه **mŭ'ävébé**, *vn. & s.* (Beasts') rivaling one another in pace.

A. مواهب **mévähïb**, *s., pl. of* موهبه, *q.v.*

A. مواهبه **mŭvähébé**, *vn. & s.* A rivaling in munificence.

A. مواهت **mŭvähét**, *s.* 1. Clearness of complexion. 2. Beauty of features.

A. مواهسه **mŭvähésé**, *vn. & s.* A going at a quick pace.

A. مواهقه **mŭvähaqa**, *vn. & s.* 1. Beasts' striving against one another in pace. 2. A making or letting a beast go at a quick pace.

A. مواهيب **mévähïb**, *a. & s., pl. of* موهوب

A. موائد **mévä'id**, vulg. موايد **méväyid**, *s., pl. of* مائده, موٴيد

A. موٴايده **mŭ'äyédé**, *vn. & s.* A strengthening, a giving one power or firmness.

A. موٴايسه **mŭ'äyésé** *(for* مياسه*)*, *vn. & s.* A making or letting one become hopeless.

A. موائل **mévä'il**, *a., pl. of* مائله *fem. of* مائل, *q. v.*

A. موائله **mŭvä'élé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A trying to escape. 2. A taking refuge.

A. موائمه **mŭvä'émé**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing; or, a rivaling in self-commendation.

P. موباف **mŭ-bäf**, *s.* A weaver of hair-cloth.

A. موبخ **mŭvébbikh**, *a. (fem.* موبخه*)* That reproaches, or reprimands.

P. موبد **mŭbéd**, *s. (pl.* موبدان*)* 1. A sage or high-priest of the Zoroastrian Persians. موبدان — The chief priest of the fire-worshipers.

A. موٴبد **mŭ'ébbéd**, *a. (fem.* موٴبده*)* 1. Perpetual, eternal in the future. 2. *(or* **mŭ'bid***)* Stubborn, intractable.

A. موٴبدا **mŭ'ébbédän**, *advl. acc. ind.* In perpetuity.

A. موبذ **mŭbéz** *(from* P. موبد*)*, *s. (pl.* موابذه*)* A Persian Zoroastrian sage or priest.

A. موبر **mŭvébbér**, *a. (fem.* موبره*)* As موٴبر, *q. v.*

A. موبر **mŭvébbir**, *a. (fem.* موبره*)* 1. (A young bird) covered with down only, not yet fledged. 2. (A beast) covered with fur. 3. Settled or sojourning in a place. 4. Who shuts himself up at home, never going out. 5. That keeps to rocky ground, and so leaves no footmarks. 6. As موٴبر, *q. v.*

A. موٴبر **mŭ'ébbér**, *a. (fem.* موٴبره*)* (A date-palm) artificially impregnated with pollen.

A. موٴبر **mŭ'ébbir**, *a. (fem.* موٴبره*)* Who artificially impregnates flowers with pollen.

A. موبش **mŭvébbésh**, *a. (fem.* موبشه*)* Infested with a motley mob.

A. موٴبش **mŭ'ébbésh**, *a. (fem.* موٴبشه*)* 1. Collected. 2. Spoken confusedly.

A. موٴبش **mŭ'ébbish**, *a. (fem.* موٴبشه*)* 1. Who collects. 2. Who speaks confusedly.

A. موبق **mévbiq**, *s.* 1. An obstacle; a place of danger or destruction; or, a prison. 2. Name of a valley in hell; any place promised or appointed.

A. موبق **mŭbáq**, *a. (fem.* موبقه*)* Destroyed; or, imprisoned.

A. موبق **mŭbíq**, *a. (fem.* موبقه*)* That destroys, kills, or imprisons.

A. موبل **mévbil**, *s.* 1. A cudgel or quarterstaff. 2. A faggot or bundle of firewood.

A. مؤبل **mŭ'ébbél**, *a. (fem.* مؤبله*)* 1. (A camel) kept permanently. 2. Well cared for, plump (camel). 3. Eulogized with a dirge and tears.

A. مؤبل **mŭ'ébbil**, *a. (fem* مؤبله*)* 1. Well stocked with camels. 2. Who takes good care of camels. 3. Who eulogizes and weeps for a deceased person. 4. Who refuses.

A. مؤبن **mŭ'ébbén**, *a. (fem.* مؤبنه*)* 1. (Blood) drawn from a live beast as food. 2. Blamed or reproached. 3. Eulogized with a dirge and tears. 4. Followed by means of footmarks. 5. Looked for expected.

A. مؤبن **mŭ'ébbin**, *a. (fem.* مؤبنه*)* 1. Who bleeds a live beast and eats the blood. 2. Who blames or reproaches 3. Who eulogizes and weeps for a deceased person. 4. Who tracks another by his footmarks. 5. Who expects.

A. موبو **mévbŭ** *(for* موبو*)*, *a. (fem.* موبوءة*)* Smitten with a wide spread epidemic.

A. موبول **mévbŭl**, *a. (fem.* موبوله*)* 1. Drenched with rain. 2. Heavily beaten.

A. مؤبه **mŭ'ébbéh**, *a. (fem.* مؤبهه*)* 1. Made to understand, instructed. 2. Accused or suspected. 3. (**mŭ'ébbih**) Who makes one understand, instructs. 4. Who accuses or suspects.

A. مؤبي **mŭ'bi**, *a. (fem.* مؤبيه*)* That makes one desist.

A. مؤبي **mŭ'ébbi**, *a. (fem.* مؤبيه*)* Who implores, or blesses another with the adjuration: بابي **bi-éb-i**, *with my father, i.e., O thou whom I would rescue with the sacrifice of my own father!*

A. موت **mévt**, *s.* Death. ابيض ـ Natural death. احمر ـ A bloody death. اسود ـ Death by strangulation or drowning.

T. موت **mŭt**, *s.* Luck, fortune, destiny. قره ـ Ill-luck.

A. موتا **mévtá**, *s. pl.* For موتى, *q. v.*

P. موتاب **mŭ-táb**, vulg. **mŭtáf**, *s.* A spinner of goat-hair, a maker of articles woven therefrom.

A. مؤتاب **mŭ'táb** *(for* مؤتوب*)*, *a. (fem.* مؤتابه*)* Who reaches a watering-place by night.

T. موتاف **mŭtáf**, *s.* As موتاب, *q. v.*

A. مؤتال **mŭ'tál** *(for* مؤتول*)*, *a. (fem.* مؤتاله*)* Who manages well.

A. موتان **mévtán**, **mŭtán**, *s.* Murrain; any fatal cattle disease.

A. موتان **mévtán**, *a. (fem.* موتانه*)* 1. Faint, fainted. 2. Crazy, insane. الفؤاد ـ Very stupid.

A. موتان **mévétán**, *s.* Any inanimate thing; especially, waste land.

A. مؤتب **mŭ'ettéb**, *a. (fem.* مؤتبه*)* 1. (Cloth) made into a sleeveless smock. 2. Dressed in a sleeveless smock. الظفر ـ Who has a distorted finger-nail.

A. مؤتبث **mŭ'tébis**, *a. (fem.* مؤتبثه*)* (A skin vessel) full of fluid.

A. مؤتبض **mŭ'tébiz**, *a. (fem.* مؤتبضه*)* (A beast) whose shank is bound to his arm.

A. مؤتبل **mŭ'tébil**, *a. (fem.* مؤتبله*)* Who diligently tends camels; or, who sits his camel firmly.

A. موتج **mŭtésij**, *a. (fem.* موتجه*)* Abounding with pasture.

A. مؤتخ **mŭ'tési**, *a. (fem.* مؤتخه*)* 1. Insatiably thirsty from over-eating. 2. *(for* مؤتخ*)* Who has no appetite for food.

A. مؤتجر **mŭ'tejir**, *a. (fem.* مؤتجره*)* Who does any good action in assurance of a heavenly reward.

A. مؤتخذ **mŭ'takhiz**, *a. (fem.* مؤتخذه*)* Humble, submissive.

A. موتد **mŭvétéd**, *a. (fem.* موتده*)* 1. Made firm with a peg or as a peg. 2. (**mŭvéttid**) Who makes a thing firm with a peg or like a peg.

A. موتر **mŭtir**, *a. (fem.* موتره*)* 1. Who strings a bow. 2. Who makes a number odd. 3. Who makes a thing single or unique. 4. Who makes things successive. 5. Who performs the *witr* night service of worship.

A. مؤتر **mŭ'térr** *(for* مؤتر*)*, *a. (fem.* مؤتره*)* Who tries to make haste.

A. مؤترق **mŭ'tériq**, *a. (fem.* مؤترقه*)* Who remains sleepless by night.

A. مؤترى **mŭ'téri**, *a. (fem.* مؤتريه*)* 1. That makes honey 2. That sojourns.

A. مؤتزر **mŭ'tézér**, *s.* The waist, as the place of fastening the apron.

A. موتزر **mu'tezir**, *a. (fem.* موتزره*)* Who puts on or wears the apron.

A. موتزم **mŭtezem**, *s.* The earth, ground; the place stood on.

A. موتسى **mu'tesi**, *a. (fem.* موتسيه*)* Who imitates, conforms to.

A. موتشب **mu'teshib**, *a. (fem.* موتشبه*)* Of mixed lineage, mongrel.

A. موتشب **mu'teshib**, *a. (fem.* موتشبه*)* (A multitude) mixed or assembled.

A. موتشى **mŭteshi**. موتشى **mu'teshi**, *a. (fem.* موتشيه, موتشيه*)* (A broken bone) joined, become whole again.

A. موتض **mu'tazz** *(for* موتضض*)*, *a. (fem.* موتضه*)* 1. Struck. 2. Sought. 3. That strikes. 4. That seeks. 5. Constrained, necessitated.

A. موتعد **mŭta'id**. موتعد **mu'ta'id**, *a. (fem.* موتعده, موتعده*)* 1. Who makes a promise or agreement with another. 2. Who receives a promise.

A. موتفظ **mu'tefiz**, *a. (fem.* موتفظه*)* Inseparable.

A. موتفك **mu'tefik**, *a. (fem.* موتفكه, *pl. f.* موتفكات*)* Overturned, inverted.

A. موتفكات **mu'tefikyāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* موتفك 1. *a.* See موتفك 2. *s.* The "cities of the plain" destroyed in the time of Lot. 3. Certain boisterous winds which favor vegetation.

A. موتقط **mu'taqit**, *a. (fem.* موتقطه*)* Who prepares for himself dried curd.

A. موتك **mu'tekk** *(for* موتكك*)*, *a. (fem.* موتكه*)* 1. Whose ankles interfere in walking. 2. Crowded together, thronging. 3 Close and sultry (day). 4. Who desists from a difficult matter.

A. موتكل **mu'tekil**, *a. (fem.* موتكله*)* 1. Abraded, chafed by friction. 2. Chafing with anger.

A. موتلخ **mu'telikh**, *a. (fem.* موتلخه*)* 1. Confused, in confusion. 2. Dense and tangled. 3. Rumbling. 4. Soured, sour (milk).

A. موتلع **mŭtela'**, *a. (fem.* موتلعه*)* Carried off.

A. موتلف **mu'telif**, *a. (fem.* موتلفه*)* 1. Joined and adapted to another or to each other. 2. Congruous, suitable, appropriate. دائرهٔ موتلفه A class of metres, measured by مفاعلتن **mufā'ilĕtun**, ∪-∪∪-, three times repeated in each hemistich.

A. موتلق **mu'telik**, *a. (fem.* موتلقه*)* Glittering, shining or flashing.

T. موتلو **mŭtlu**, *a.* Lucky, fortunate. — ته How lucky! How fortunate! باشنه — Lucky for him!

A. موتلى **mu'teli**, *a. (fem.* موتليه*)* 1. Slow, slothful. 2. Able. 3. Who swears an oath.

A. موتم **mŭtim**, *vulg.* موته **mŭtimè**, *a. fem. (pl.* ميتم*)* Who is mother of fatherless orphans.

A. موتم **mu'temm** *(for* موتمم*)*, *a. (fem.* موتمه*)* 1. Who aims or endeavors. 2. Who follows.

A. موتمر **mu'temir**, *a. (fem.* موتمره*)* 1. Obedient. 2. Who consults. 3. Who aims, endeavors. 4. Name of the last of the seven days of the cold weather which occurs a week before the vernal equinox.

A. موتمن **mu'temen**, *a. (fem.* موتمنه*)* 1. Trusted, deemed sure. 2. (**mu'temin**) Who trusts, deems sure.

A. موتن **mŭtin**, موتنه **mŭtinè**, *a. fem.* Who brings forth a child feet foremost.

A. موتنب **mu'tenib**, *a. (fem.* موتنبه*)* Who has no appetite.

A. موتنف **mu'tenef**, *a. (fem.* موتنفه*)* 1. Newly begun, never before touched. 2. (**mu'tenif**) Who newly begins a thing.

A. موتود **mèvtūd**, *a. (fem.* موتوده*)* 1. (A peg or stake) firmly driven in. 2. Made firm with a peg.

A. موتور **mèvtūr**, *a. (fem.* موتوره*)* Who has not yet been able to take revenge for the murder of his next of kin.

A. موتون **mèvtūn**, *a. (fem.* موتونه*)* Wounded, pained, diseased in the aorta.

A. موتوى **mu'tevi**, *a. (fem.* موتويه*)* 1. Who settles in a home. 2. Who feels compassion.

T. موته **mŭtă**, *s.* The robin, *erythacus rubecula*.

A. موته **mŭtè**, *s.* 1. A fainting fit. 2. Madness, mania.

A. موتى **mèvtă**. موتا, *s., pl. of* ميت The dead.

A. موتى **mŭti** *(or* موني **mŭni**), *a. (fem.* موتيه*)* 1. An inferior quality of camphor. 2. Of or from the town of Muta.

A. موتى **mu'ti**, *a. (fem.* موتيه*)* 1. That brings or adduces. 2. Who gives. 3. Who rewards.

A. موتى **mu'ti**, *a. (fem.* موتيه*)* Of or from Mu'ta.

A. موث **mèvs** } *vn. & s.* 1. An ad-
A. موثان **mèvsān** } ding and mixing

one thing with another. 2. A soaking, steeping.

A. موخ **mŭvèssăkh**, *a. (fem.* موخه*)* Weak of frame.

A. موثر **mŭ'sir**, *a. (fem.* موثره*)* 1. Who prefers. 2. Who chooses, selects. 3. Who honors.

A. موثر **mŭ'èssèr**, *a. (fem.* موثره*)* 1. Affected, on whom or which an effect is produced. 2. (**mŭèssir**) Which produces an effect; effective; influential; touching, affecting.

A. موثف **mŭèssèf**, *a. (fem.* موثفه*)* 1. Set on a trevet over a fire. 2. Stout and short.

A. موثق **mèvsĭq**, *s., (pl.* مواثق*), q. v.*

A. موثق **mŭsăq**, *a. (fem.* موثقه*)* 1. Firmly bound. 2. Secured by a solemn promise or agreement.

A. موثق **mŭvèssăq**, *a. (fem.* موثقه*)* 1. Made firm. 2. Declared reliable.

A. موثل **mŭèssèl**, *a. (fem.* موثله*)* 1. Well clad and cared for; well tended and managed. 2. (**mŭèssil**) Who takes good care of dependents, making them flourish.

A. موثم **mŭsim**, *a. (fem.* موثمه*)* That makes or lets one sin.

A. موثم **mŭèssèm**, *a. (fem.* موثمه*)* 1. Pronounced to be sinful. 2. (**mŭèssim**) Who pronounces to be sinful.

A. موثن **mŭsĕn**, *a. (fem.* موثنه*)* 1. Increased; presented with large gifts. 2. (**mŭsin**) Who increases; who gives large gifts.

A. موثو **mèvsŭ** *(for* موثوء*)*, *a. (fem.* موثوءه*)* 1. (A joint) sprained or painful; or dislocated. 2. Bruised or gangrened.

A. موثوج **mèvsŭj**, *a. (fem.* موثوجه*)* Stout and firmly woven; or, flimsy.

A. موثوخ **mèvsŭkh**, *a. (fem.* موثوخه*)* As موخ, *q. v.*

A. موثوغ **mèvsŭg**, *a. (fem.* موثوغه*)* 1. Broken (head). 2. Heaped up in strata.

A. موثوق **mèvsŭq**, *a. (fem.* موثوقه*)* 1. Firmly bound. 2. Trusted. به – Trusted to or in. الكلم – Whose words are trusted in. مفصل موثوق An immovable articulation.

A. موثول **mèvsŭl**, *a. (fem.* موثوله*)* Joined, united.

A. موثون **mèvsŭn**, *a. (fem.* موثونه*)* Low, lowly.

A. موثى **mèvsĭ**, *a. (fem.* موثيه*)* As موثو

A. موج **mèvj**, *s. (pl.* امواج*)* 1. A wave, billow, ripple, an undulation. خبز – Rising in waves, rough (sea). دار – Undulating; wavy. زن – Which dashes waves; boisterous.

A. موجب **mŭjèb**, *a. & s. (fem.* موجبه*)* 1. Made necessary, required; hence, *s.* the requirement of an edict. 2. *s.* A dispatch issued by a department, covering an imperial decree, and enjoining its due execution. 3. *s.* A necessary consequence. شرعى – The legal requirement, the legal consequence of an act. موجبه *adv.* According to the requirement thereof.

A. موجب **mŭjĭb**, *a. & s. (fem.* موجبه*, pl. f.* موجبات*)* 1. That makes a thing necessary or feasible; hence, *s.*, a cause, a motive; a necessity. 2. Affirmative (proposition). شرعى – A legal reason requiring some act. عبرت – A means of warning to others, an example.

A. موجب **mŭvèjjèb**, *a. (fem.* موجبه*)* 1. Made necessary, requisite, incumbent. 2. Made, accustomed to eat or to be milked once only in the twenty-four hours. 3. Tired, fatigued. 4. (A milch beast) having clotted milk in her udder.

A. موجب **mŭvèjjĭb**, *a. (fem.* موجبه*)* 1. That makes a thing necessary or incumbent. 2. Who eats, also, who makes or accustoms others to eat but once a day. 3. Who milks once only in the twenty-four hours. 4. Who tires his beast out. 5. (Milk) coagulated in a nipple and obstructing it.

A. موجبات **mŭjĭbăt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* موجب, موجبه, *q. v.*

A. موجبه **mŭjĭbè**, *a. & s., fem. of* موجب *(pl* موجبات*)* 1. *a.* See موجب **mŭjĭb**. 2. *s.* An act of vital spiritual importance, as being a sufficient reason in itself for reward or punishment in the future life.

A. موجج **mŭ'èjjèj**, *a. (fem.* موججه*)* 1. Made to blaze. 2. (**mŭ'èjjij**) Who stirs up a fire and makes it blaze.

A. موجح **mŭvèjjăh**, *s.* An asylum, refuge.

A. موجح **mŭvèjjăh**, *a. (fem.* موجحه*)* 1. (A skin) smooth as polished ivory. 2. Very firmly woven.

A. موجد **mŭjĭd**, *a. & s. (fem.* موجده*)* Who invents; an inventor.

A. موجر **mŭjĭr**, *a. (fem.* موجره*)* Who

plunges a spear into the mouth or breast of another.

A. مؤجر **mû'jir**, *a. (fem.* مؤجره*)* 1. Who lets for hire. 2. Who rewards, remunerates. 3. As موجر **mûjir**, *q. v.*

A. مؤجر **mû'ejjer**, *a. (fem.* مؤجره*)* Built or paved with bricks.

A. موجز **mûjez**, *a. (fem.* موجزه*)* Short, laconic; hence, *s.*, an epitome, a summary.

P. موجزار **mevj-zâr**, *s.* A place full of billows.

A. موجع **mûji'**, *a. (fem.* موجعه*)* Which gives pain; painful.

A. موجف **mûjif**, *a. (fem.* موجفه*)* Who makes or lets his beast go a jog-trot.

A. موجل **mevjel**, *vn. & s.* A being afraid; fear.

A. مواجل **mevjil**, *s. (pl.* مواجل*)* A place of fear, a dangerous place.

A. مؤجل **mû'ejjel**, *a. (fem.* مؤجله*)* 1. The doing or happening of which is fixed for some future time. 2. (A part dower) agreed to be paid to a wife in the event of her being divorced or widowed.

A. مؤجل **mû'ejjil**, *a. (fem.* مؤجله*)* Who appoints a time for a future event.

T. موجلنمك **mevjlânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To rise in waves or ripples. 2. To become a wave or ripple.

T. موجلو **mevjlı-lu**, *a.* 1. Billowy; boisterous; or, rippled. 2. Wavy, having undulations or wave-like marks.

A. موجن **mûvejjen**, *a. (fem.* موجنه*)* 1. Having high cheek-bones. 2. (A hide) softened by pounding.

A. موجن **mûvejjin**, *a. (fem.* موجنه*)* Who softens hides by pounding.

A. موجو **mevjû** *(for* موجوء*)*, *a. (fem.* موجوءه*)* 1. Struck. 2. (A ram or he-goat) emasculated by pounding.

A. موجوب **mevjûb**, *a. (fem.* موجوبه*)* 1. Made an incumbent duty; made necessary. 2. Saddled with an obligation.

A. موجوخ **mevjûh**, *a. (fem.* موجوخه*)* Shut to, closed from within.

A. موجود **mevjûd**, *a. (fem.* موجوده*, pl. f.* موجودات*)* 1. Existent. 2. Present. او — *v. i.* 1. To exist, to be. 2. To be present bodily.

A. موجودات **mevjûdât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* موجود All existent things.

T. موجور **mujur**, *s.* Scales, scoriæ, dross.

A. موجون **mevjûn**, *a. (fem.* موجونه*)* Modest, bashful.

A. موجوء **mevjûn**, *a. (fem.* موجوهه*)* Struck, wounded, pained or diseased in the face.

A. موجه **mevjé**, *s., n. u. of* موج A single wave, ripple, or undulation. موجة الشباب The heyday of youth.

A. موجه **mûvejjeh**, *a. (fem.* موجهه*)* Supported by reasons adduced; hence, reasonable, right.

T. موچك **mûchek**, *s.* A small hoe fixed to the tail of an ox-goad, with which a ploughshare is cleared of mud.

T. موچو **mûchu**, *s.* 1. As پچو **michu**. 2. A little bit of paper; a receipt; a check; any document.

T. موچول **mûchul**, *a.* Little, tiny.

P. موچينه **mû-chîné**, *s.* A pair of tweezers.

A. موحد **mûhad**, *a. (fem.* موحده*)* 1. Left alone. 2. Singled out by God. 3. Born or produced singly.

A. موحد **mûhid**, *a. (fem.* موحده*)* 1. Who leaves one alone. 2. (God) who singles one out; also, who causes all relatives to die, leaving one alone in the world.

A. موحد **mûvahhad**, *a. (fem.* موحده*)* 1. Declared to be one and unique. 2. (A letter of the alphabet) distinguished by a single dot; hence, موحده *(for* باء موحده*)*, the letter ب

A. موحد **mûvahhid**, *a (fem.* موحده*, pl.* موحدون *obl.* موحدين*, pl. f.* موحدات*)* Who declares God to be one and unique; a monotheist; a Muslim; hence (موحدون, موحدين), name of the dynasty that reigned over Morocco and Spain, as successors to the Almoravides; mentioned by European historians as the Almohades.

A. موحر **mûhar**, *a. (fem.* موحره*)* (Food) made poisonous by the *seps tridactylus* passing over it.

A. موحش **mûhish**, *a (fem.* موحشه*)* Solitary and desolate, dreadful (place).

A. موحش **mûvahhish**, *a. (fem.* موحشه*)* Who, when fleeing, throws away his clothing, arms, etc., through fright.

A. موحف **mevhaf**, *s. (pl.* مواحف*)* A place where a camel kneels or lies down.

A. موحف **mûhif**, *a. (fem.* موحفه*)* 1. Unsheltered, exposed to the weather. 2. Uncomfortable.

A. موحل **mevhil**, *s. (pl.* مواحل*)* A deep

miry place, a slough.

A. موحوش **mèvhûsh**, *a. (fem.* موحوشه*)* (A place) overrun with wild beasts.

T. موخاتات **mûkhânât** *(from* A. مخنث*)*, *a.* Vile, wretched; mean; cowardly.

A. مؤخذ **mû'âkhkhâz**, *a. (fem.* مؤخذه*)* Seized by some occult thing; soured; clotted; frozen; bewitched.

A. مؤخر **mû'khâr**, **mû'khîr**, **mû'âkhkhâr**, **mû'âkhkîr**, *s.* The rear part of a thing; the outer corner of the eye.

A. مؤخر **mû'âkhkhâr**, *a. (fem.* مؤخره*)* Put back; posterior; deferred; rearward.

A. مؤخرا **mû'âkhkhârân**, *advl. acc. ind.* Subsequently; latterly.

A. موخمه **mèvkhâmè**, **mûkhîmè**, *s.* A unwholesome place.

A. موخوط **mèvkhût**, *a. (fem.* موخوطه*)* 1. Wounded with the tip of a sword struck at another. 2. Grizzled, grey.

A. موخوم **mèvkhûm**, *a. (fem.* موخومه*)* Suffering from an indigestion.

F. مودا **mòdà** (Ital.) *s.* The fashion; fashion, mode. او – *v. i.* To be or become the fashion.

A. مؤدا **mû'dà**, **mû'èddà**, *a.* For مؤدی

A. مؤدب **mû'èddèb**, *a. (fem.* مؤدبه*)* 1. A. Well instructed, learned. 2. T. Well behaved, modest.

A. مؤدب **mû'èddîb**, *a. (fem.* مؤدبه*)* That instructs or trains in behavior.

A. مودت **mèvèddèt**, *vn. & s.* A loving with affection; love.

T. مودتلو **mèvèddètlî-lû**, *a.* 1. Loving, affectionate. 2. Beloved.

A. مودح **mûdîh**, *a. (fem.* مودحه*)* Quiet, submissive, tractable.

A. مودع **mûdâ'**, *a. (fem.* مودعه*)* Quiet, gentle, tractable.

A. مؤدم **mû'dèm**, *a. (fem.* مؤدمه*)* 1. Adjusted so as to fit and agree with another. 2. (Bread) made palatable with condiment. 3. (Skin) tanned with the cuticle inwards, made smooth on the inner surface.

A. مؤدم **mû'dîm**, *a. (fem.* مؤدمه*)* 1. Who adjusts, fits one thing to another; who adjusts differences. 2. Who makes bread palatable with condiment. 3. Who turns a skin inside out, curries and smooths the inner surface.

A. مودن **mûdèn**, *a. (fem.* مودنه*)* 1. Shortened; short. 2. Puny.

A. مودوس **mèvdûs**, *a. (fem.* مودوسه*)* (Land) on which vegetation has begun.

A. مودوع **mèvdû'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مودوعه*)* 1. Placed in the charge of a person; entrusted. 2. Quiet, gentle. 3. *s.* Quietness, gentleness.

A. مودون **mèvdûn**, *a. (fem.* مودونه*)* 1. Soaked. 2. More or less atrophied or undeveloped in the trunk.

F. مودە **mòdà** (Ital.), *s.* The fashion, mode.

T. مودەجی **mòdàjî**, *s.* 1. A seller or maker of novelties in dress. 2. An aper of every novelty in dress.

A. مودی **mûdà**, مودا, *a.* Carried off by death.

A. مودی **mûdî**, *a. (fem.* مودیه*)* 1. That carries off. 2. Bristling with arms.

A. مؤدی **mû'dà**, مؤدا, *a. (fem.* مؤدات*)* Helped or protected.

A. مؤدی **mû'dî**, *a. (fem.* مؤدیه*)* 1. Who helps or protects the oppressed. 2. Strong. 3. Capable. 4. Prepared, ready. 5. Prosperous.

A. مؤدی **mû'èdà**, مؤدا, *a. (fem.* مؤدات*)* 1. Conducted, conveyed. 2. Paid. 3. Performed, (duty). 4. Affected in manners.

A. مؤدی **mû'èdî**, *a. (fem.* مؤدیه*)* 1. That conducts, conveys. 2. Who pays. 3. Who performs a duty.

A. مؤذن **mû'èzzîn**, *vulg.* **mèyzîn**, *a. & s.* Who publicly calls Muslims to divine worship, a kind of clerk to a mosque.

A. مؤذی **mû'zà**, مؤذا, **mû'èzzà**, *a. (fem.* مؤذات*)* Tormented; tortured; afflicted; grieved.

A. مؤذی **mû'zî**, **mû'èzzî**, *a. (fem.* مؤذیه*)* That torments, tortures; afflicts; annoys.

A. مور **mèvr**, *vn. & s.* A moving along with agitation; an undulating, a vibrating; motion, fluctuation, vibration.

P. مور **mûr**, *s.* 1. The ant. 2. A speck in the eye. سرخ – A speck of bloodshot in the eye.

T. مور **mòr**, *s.* 1. A violet color or dye, violet, purple. 2. *a.* Violet-colored موص مور Quite purple; very purple.

A. مؤرا **mû'rà**, مورا, **mûvèrrà**, *a.* For موری, مؤری, *q. v.*

T. مورارتمق **mòràrtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let turn, become purple.

T. مورارمق **mòràrmâq**, *v. i.* To become purple.

T. موراق **mòràq**
A. موراق **mûràqq** } *a.* Purplish.

A. مورك **mivrâk**, *s.* 1. A cushion or pillion for riding on. 2. The fore part of such a pillion.

A. مؤرب **mú'rib**, *a. (fem.* مؤربه*)* Successful; victorious.

A. مورب **mûvérréb**, *a. (fem.* موربه*)* 1. Slanting, oblique, diagonal. 2. Indirect; evasive.

A. مؤرب **mú'érréb**, *a. (fem.* مؤربه*)* 1. Strong; firm; tight. 2. Sharp, trenchant. 3. Much or many; complete.

T. مورتاد **mûrtâd** *(from* A. مرتد*)*, *s.* A pervert from Islam.

A. مورث **mûrés**, **mûvérrés**, *a. (fem.* مورثه*)* 1. Constituted a legatee. 2. (Property) left to a legatee. 3. Caused, brought about. 4. (**mûvérrés** *only*) Stirred up (fire).

A. مورث **mûris**, **mûvérris**, *a. (fem.* مورثه*)* 1. Who constitutes one heir or legatee, or leaves property, to one as heir or legatee. 2. That causes, brings about. 3. (**mûvérris** *only*) Who stirs up, causes to flame out.

A. مؤرج **mú'érréj**, *a. (fem.* مؤرجه*)* 1. Diffused, exhaled. 2. Stirred up. 3. Entered in a daybook.

A. مؤرج **mú'érrij**, *a. (fem.* مؤرجه*)* 1. That diffuses, exhales. 2. Who stirs up. 3. Who enters an item in a daybook.

P. مورچال **mûrchâl**, *s.* A line of siege works about a fortified place.

P. مورچانه **mûrchâné**, *s.* Honeycomb in metal.

P. مورچه **mûrché**, *s. dim. of* مور 1. A little ant. 2. An insignificant man. 3. Honeycomb in a metal. 4. The damaskeening on a sword. 5. A sword or dagger. 6. Sprouting down on the lip.

A. مورخ **mûrákh**, *a. (fem.* مورخه*)* Wet, sticky.

A. مؤرخ **mú'érrákh**, *a. (fem.* مؤرخه*)* Dated (document, etc.).

A. مؤرخ **mú'érrikh**, *a. & s. (pl.* مؤرخون *obl.* مؤرخين*)* 1. A clerk whose duty is to date and register documents. 2. A historian or annalist.

A. مؤرخا **mú'érrákhán**, *advl. acc. ind.* Dated, under date of.

A. مورد **mévrid**, *s. (pl.* موارد*)* A road by which, a place at which one arrives.

P. مورد **mûrd**, *s.* The myrtle, *myrtus communis*.

A. مورد **mûvérréd**, *a. (fem.* مورده*)* 1. In flower, in blossom. 2. Full of flowers; gay with roses. 3. Rose-colored; rouged.

T. موردار **mûrdâr**, *a.* For P. مردار, *q.v.*

A. مورده **mévridé**, *s. (pl.* موارد*)* 1. A road, an approach to a place. 2. A watering-place.

A. مورس **mûris**, *a. (fem.* مورسه*)* 1. Breaking out into leaf. 2. (A tamarisk) covered with its yellow powdery exudation, which is used as a yellow dye.

A. مورس **mûvérrés**, *a. (fem.* مورسه*)* Dyed yellow with *tamarisk*.

A. مؤرس **mú'érrés**, *a. (fem.* مؤرسه*)* Employed, hired as a servant or laborer.

A. مؤرس **mú'érris**, *a. (fem.* مؤرسه*)* 1. Who cultivates land. 2. Who employs one as servant or laborer.

A. مورسارج **mûrsârej** / P. مورساره **mûrsâré** *s.* A slight ulceration of the cornea arising from a blow, etc.

P. مورش **mûrish**, *s.* Small beads and bugles worn by women.

A. مؤرش **mú'érrish**, *a. (fem.* مؤرشه*)* Who stirs up, who excites.

A. مؤرض **mú'râz**, *a. (fem.* مؤرضه*)* Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مؤرض **mú'érrâz**, *a. (fem.* مؤرضه*)* 1. Put to rights and fully repaired. 2. Polished, corrected (literary work).

A. مؤرض **mú'érriz**, *a. (fem.* مؤرضه*)* 1. Who puts anything to rights. 2. Who prepares himself by night for fasting by day. 3. Which goes in quest of pasture after eating one tract bare.

T. مورطنه **mûrtâné**, *prop.n. a.* A Kurdish tribe settled near Adalia.

A. مورع **mûri'**, *a. (fem.* مورعه*)* Which intervenes; a curtain or barrier.

A. مورع **mûvérrâ'**, *a. (fem.* مورعه*)* 1. Made to abstain or desist. 2. (**mûvérri'**) That makes one abstain or desist.

A. مؤرف **mú'érref**, *a. (fem.* مؤرفه*)* 1. Bounded with a limit or landmark. 2. Knotted. 3. (**mú'érrif**) That marks the boundary of land. 2. Who knots.

A. مورق **mévrâq** *prop. n.* Maurice.

A. مورق **mûriq**, *a. (fem.* مورقه*)* 1. In leaf, leafy. 2. Rich, opulent. 3. Disappointed, unsuccessful.

A. مؤرق **mú'riq**, **mú'érriq**, *a. (fem.* مؤرقه*)* That keeps one sleepless by night.

A. مورق **mŭvĕrrĭq**, *a. (fem.* مورقة*)* In leaf, leafy.

A. مورقة **mĕvrâqâ**, *s.* A means of increase of cattle or wealth.

A. مورك **mĕvrĭk**, *s.* The front part of a saddle or pillion.

A. مورك **mŭrĭk**, *a. (fem.* موركة*)* Who crosses his leg on his saddle for rest.

A. مورك **mŭvĕrrĕk**, *a. (fem.* موركة*)* Accused when innocent.

A. مؤرك **mŭ'ĕrrĕk**, *a. (fem.* مؤركة*)* 1. Adorned with a throne. 2. Seated on a throne. 3. مؤركة (A bride) seated in state on her nuptial throne when first brought home to her husband.

A. مورکة **mĕvrĭkĕ**, *s.* As مورك **mĕvrĭk**.

A. مورکة **mĭvrĕkĕ**, *s.* As موراك **mĭvrâk**.

T. مورلانمق **mŏrlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become purple or violet.

T. مورلق **mŏrlŭq**, *s.* Purpleness.

F. مورله **mŏrĕlâ** (Ital?) A fid, a large wooden marline-spike. كورله مورلهسی A plug for a shot-hole.

A. مورم **mĕvrĭm**, *s.* The edge of the gum through which the teeth protrude.

A. مورم **mŭvĕrrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مورمة*)* 1. Made to swell; swollen. 2. Corpulent. 3. Vexed; swollen with vexation. الانف ـ Proud, puffed up.

A. مؤرم **mŭ'ĕrrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مؤرمة*)* 1. (A head) having projecting bumps on it.

A. مؤرنب **mŭ'ĕrnĕb**, *a. (fem.* مؤرنبة*)* Lined with hareskin.

A. مورنب **mŭ'ĕrnĭb**, *a. (fem.* مؤرنبة*)* Abounding with hares.

T. مورنل **mŏrnĕl**, *s.* Marline.

A. موروث **mĕvrūs**, *a. (fem.* موروثة*)* Inherited, hereditary.

A. موروثيت **mĕvrūsiyyĕt**, *s.* Hereditariness.

A. مورود **mĕvrūd**, *a. (fem.* مورودة*)* 1. Come to, arrived at. 2. Seized with fever. 3. Touched upon, mentioned.

A. مورور **mŭvĕrvĭr**, *a. (fem.* مورورة*)* Who constantly deceives.

A. موروى **mŏrĕvî**, *a. (fem.* موروية*)* Of or from the Morea.

A. مورة **mūrĕ**, *s.* A lock of wool plucked from a fleece.

T. مورة **mŏrâ**, *prop. n.* The Morea.

F. مورة **mŏrĕ** (Albanian), *interj.* Ho there! I say!

T. مورهلو **mŏrâlî**, *a.* Of or from the Morea; the people of the Morea.

A. موری **mŭrî**, *a. (fem.* موریة*)* Who strikes.

P. موری **mūrî**, *s.* 1. An underground conduit for water. 2. A large pipe of coarse earthen ware used for conduits. 3. As مورش, *q. v.*

A. مؤرى **mŭ'râ**, مؤرا, *a. (fem.* مؤرات*)* (A beast) accustomed to stand and feed quietly with another.

A. مؤرى **mŭ'rî**, *a. (fem.* مؤرية*)* Who accustoms beasts to stand and feed quietly together.

A. مورى **mŭvĕrrâ**, مورا, *a. (fem.* موراة*)* 1. Made to yield fire by friction. 2. Covered up, concealed; kept secret, suppressed. 3. Expressed in an ambiguous, roundabout manner. 4. Protected, shielded.

A. مورى **mŭvĕrrî**, *a. (fem.* موريه*)* 1. Who strikes fire. 2. That covers, hides or keeps secret a thing. 3. Who expresses himself in a very roundabout way. 4. Who protects and shields.

A. مؤرى **mŭ'ĕrrâ**, مؤرا, *a. (fem.* مؤراة*)* 1. Stabled. 2. Fixed, made firm. 3. Ambiguously expressed. 4. Stirred or heaped up (fire).

A. مؤرى **mŭ'ĕrrî**, *a. (fem.* مؤريه*)* 1. Who stables. 2. Who fixes makes firm. 3. Who expresses a matter in ambiguous terms. 4. Who makes a fire large.

P. موریانه **mūrîyânĕ**, *s.* Honeycomb in any metal.

T. مورينه **mŏrînâ**, *s.* The cod, *gadus morrhica*.

A. موز **mĕvz**, vulg. **mūz**, *s. (n. u.* موزه*)* The banana, *musa paradisiaca;* the plantain, *m. sapientum;* etc.

A. مؤزا **mŭ'zĕ**, *a.* For مؤزى **mŭ'zâ**, *q. v.*

T. موزب **mūzĭb** *(for* A. معذب*)*, *a.* Plaguing, teasing, tormenting.

T. موزبلك **mūzĭblĭk**, *s.* Teasing mischief, mischievousness.

A. موزج **mĕvzĕj** *(from* P. موزه*)* *s. (pl.* موازج, موازجه*)* A boot.

A. مؤزر **mŭ'zĕr**, *a. (fem.* مؤزره*)* Dense, tangled.

A. مؤزر **mŭ'ĕzzĕr**, *a. (fem.* مؤزره*)* 1. Wrapped about with a wrap, shawl, etc.; wrapped up. 3. Strengthened, confirmed. نصر مؤزر Efficacious assistance.

A. مؤزر **mŭ'ĕzzĭr**, *a. (fem.* مؤزره*)* 1.

Who makes or lets one wrap; who wraps. 2. That strengthens.

A. موزع **mūzi'**. *a. (fem.* موزعه*)* 1. That excites, incites. 2. Who distributes, shares out.

A. موزع **mūvezzā'**. *a. (fem.* موزعه*)* 1. Distributed, shared out. 2. (**mūvezzi'**) Who distributes, shares out. وظائف موزعی A pay-master or almoner.

T. موزك **mevzek** *(from* P. موزك*)*, *s.* Seeds of *delphinium staphysagria.*

A. موزون **mūzen. mūvezzen.** *a. (fem.* موزنه*)* 1. (A mind) fixed, determined. 2. (**mūzin. mūvezzin**) Who sets his heart on a thing.

A. موزور **mevzūr.** *a. (fem.* موزوره*, pl. f.* موزورات*)* Laden with sin, sinful.

A. موزوز **mūvezviz.** *a. (fem.* موزوزه*)* As مورور **mūvervir**, *q. v.*

A. موزوم **mevzūm.** *a. (fem.* موزومه*)* 1. Paid. 2. Notched, chipped. 3. Somewhat injured by loss or spoliation.

A. موزون **mevzūn.** *a. (fem.* موزونه*)* 1. Weighed. 2. Of full weight. 3. In equipoise, in equilibrium. 4. (A verse) that scans correctly. 5. Well balanced, well proportioned. او — *v. i.* 1. To be of just weight. 2. To be in equipoise. 3. To scan correctly. 4. To be well proportioned. غیر — 1. Not of correct weight. 2. Out of equilibrium. 3. That does not scan well. 4. Ill-proportioned.

A. موزه **mevzè**, *s., n. u. of* موز A single banana or plantain.

A. موزه **mevèzzè**, *s.* A place abounding with ducks or geese.

P. موزه **mūzè**, *s.* A boot. دوز موزه A bootmaker.

T. موزه **mūzè**, *a.* Puny.

F. موزه **mūzè**, *s.* A museum.

A. موزی **mūzā**, موزا, *a. (fem.* موزات*)* Exposed to difficulty or annoyance.

A. موزی **mūzi**, *a. (fem.* موزیه*)* That distresses or annoys.

F. موزیقه **mūziqā**, *s.* 1. Music, especially music of a brass band. 2. A brass band. چالمق — For the band to play. طاقمی — The complete set of bandsmen or of instruments for a band.

T. موزیقه جی **mūziqājī**, *s.* A bandsman.

T. موس **mos**, *adv.* As موص, *q. v.*

A. موسا **mūsā**, *s. & prop. n.* For موسی

P. موسترده **mū-sūtūrdè**, *(Whose hair is shaven off)* An order of dervishes, who shave their heads, beards, etc.

F. موستره **mostrā**, *s.* As موصطره, *q. v.*

A. موسخ **mūsākh. mūvessākh.** *a. (fem.* موسخه*)* 1. Soiled, befouled 2. (**mūsikh. mūvessikh**) Who soils or befouls.

A. موسد **mūsèd.** موسد **mū'sèd. mū'èssèd.** *a. (fem.* موسده*,* موسده*)* 1. (A dog) set on to attack one boldly, fiercely. 2. (**mū'sid. mū'èssid**) Who sets a dog to attack one.

A. موسد **mūsid**, *a. (fem* موسده*)* Who goes along quickly.

A. موسد **mūvèssèd**, *a. (fem.* موسده*)* 1. Supported by a pillow. 2. (**mūvèssid**) Who supports one with a pillow.

A. موسر **mūsir**, *a. (fem.* موسره*)* Well off, rich.

A. مؤسس **mū'èssès**, *a. (fem.* مؤسسه*)* 1. Founded, furnished with a foundation. 2. Placed on a base; grounded. 3. Well indoctrinated. 4. (A verse) in which all dotted letters are inferiorly dotted. 5. (A rhyme) having the long-vowel ا next but one to the essential rhyming-letter.

A. مؤسس **mū'èssis**, *a. (fem.* مؤسسه*)* 1. Who founds, who lays a foundation. 2. Who sets a thing on a base, or grounds a matter on a basis. 4. Who indoctrinates a neophyte.

A. موسط **mūsāt**, *a. (fem.* موسطه*)* Placed in the middle, central; hence, *s.*, a central space.

A. موسع **mūsā'**, *a. (fem.* موسعه*)* Made comfortably well off.

A. موسع **mūsi'**, *a. (fem.* موسعه*)* 1. Comfortably well off. 2. That makes one to be comfortably well off.

A. موسع **mūvèssā'**, *a. (fem.* موسعه*)* Made wide, spacious, enlarged.

A. مؤسف **mū'sèf**, *a. (fem.* مؤسفه*)* 1. Made sorry; sad. 2. Made angry; vexed. 3. (**mū'sif**) That saddens or vexes.

A. موسق **mūsāq**, *a. (fem.* موسقه*)* Loaded.

A. موسق **mūsiq**, *a. (fem.* موسقه*)* 1. Who loads. 2. Laden with fruit.

T. موسقه **mūsqā** *(from* A. نسخه*)*, *s.* A written charm or amulet.

T. موسقه واری **mūsqāvārī**, *adv.* In suspense, after the fashion of a charm or amulet.

A. مؤسل **mū'èssèl**, *a. (fem.* مؤسله*)* (An edge) made thin or sharp.

A. موسم **mévsim**, *s.* (*pl.* مواسم) 1. A branding-season for cattle. 2. The time of the assembling of pilgrims at Mekka. 3. A season, a time of any periodical occurrence.

T. موسم **mévsim** (*from* A.), *a.* (A garment of a light color and texture.

A. موسم **mûvéssém**, *a.* (*fem.* موسمه) 1. Branded with a hot iron; marked. 2. Named, called.

A. موسن **mûsén**, *a.* (*fem.* موسنه) 1. Asphyxiated with foul air. 2. (**mûsín**) Who dreams. 3. (A well, etc.) that asphyxiates.

A. موسوس **mûvésvís**, *a.* (*fem.* موسوسه) Naturally suspicious, given to imagine dangers. سوداوی ـ A splenetic, brooding man.

T. موسوسلك **mûvésvíslík**, *s.* A disposition to suspect danger, etc.; suspiciousness.

A. موسوق **mévsúq**, *a.* (*fem.* موسوقه) 1. Collected and taken up as a burden. 2. (Tears) excreted. 3. (Cattle, etc.) driven before one.

A. موسوم **mévsúm**, *a.* (*fem.* موسومه) 1. As موسم **mûvéssém**, *q. v.* 2. (Land) rained upon and so revivified.

A. موسون **mévsún**, *a.* (*fem.* موسونه) Lazily idle.

A. موسوی **mûsévî**, *a.* (*fem.* موسویه, *pl.* موسویون *obl.* موسویین) 1. Pertaining to Moses, Mosaic. 2. Israelite, Jewish. 3. (*pl. also* موسویه) A Shi'i, follower of Musa son of Jaferu-'s-Sadiq.

A. موسی **mûsá**, موسا, *s. & prop. n.* 1. (*pl.* مواسی) A razor. 2. Moses. اغاجی ـ The boxthorn, *lycium europæum*.

P. موسیقار **mûsíqâr**, *s.* 1. A Pandean pipe; or, a shepherd's reed pipe; or, a kind of flageolet. 2. The (fabled) singing swan.

F. موسیقی **mûsíqî**, *s.* The science of music.

T. موش **méyísh** (*from* A. موج), *s.* Any wavy or iridescent appearance on a surface.

P. موش **mûsh**, *s.* 1. The mouse. 2. The rat. 3. Any small rodent quadruped. پرنده ـ The bat. خرما ـ 1. The polecat. 2. The fennek. دشتی ـ 1. The harvest mouse. 2. The Barbary mouse. 3. The hamster. دوپا ـ The jerboa. سلطانیه ـ The common dormouse. صحرائی ـ As دشتی ـ, *q. v.* کور ـ The mole. پیش موش The mouse said to eat Indian monkshood, *aconitum ferox*; also, a name for the zedoary, held to be an antidote to the monkshood.

A. موشا **mûvéshsha**, *a.* For موشی, *q. v.*

T. موشامبه **mûshámbá** (*from* A. مشمع), *s.* Wax-cloth; oiled silk; tarpaulin.

T موشامبه‌لو **mûshámbálú**, *a.* Covered or lined with wax-cloth or tarpaulin.

A. موشب **mû'éshshíb**, *a.* (*fem.* موشبه) 1. Who plants thickly. 2. Who sets people by the ears.

T. موشتو **mûshtú** (*from* P. مژده), *s.* A piece of good news, glad tidings.

T. موشتولامق **mûshtúlámaq**, *v. t.* To give good news to a person.

T. موشتولق **mûshtúlúq**, *s.* A present given to a bringer of good news.

T. موشته **mûshtá** (*from* P. مشت) *s.* 1. The fist. 2. A blow with the fist. 3. A metal instrument used by shoemakers for pounding and smoothing seams, etc.

A. موشح **mûvéshshah**, *a.* (*fem.* موشحه, *pl. f.* موشحات) 1. Attired or adorned with a baldric. 2. (A poem) with two or more pairs of rhymes in each verse. 3. (A clause) in which the first word determines the last. 4. An acrostic.

P. موشخوار **mûsh-khwâr**, *s.* The owl; also, the kite.

T. موشر **mûshér** (*from* A. موشر), *s.* A kind of curved saw.

A. موشر **mû'éshshér**, *a.* (*fem.* موشره) Filed or serrated. العضدین ـ (*Serrated in both arms*) The sacred Egyptian beetle, *scarabæus sacer*.

A. موشر **mû'éshshír**, *a.* (*fem.* موشره) That files up things into serrations.

P. موشك **mûshék**, *s.*, *dim. of* موش A little mouse or other rodent. پران ـ The little flying mouse, the *pteromys*.

P. موشکاف **mû-shíkyâf**, *a.* Who splits hairs.

P. موشکافانه **mûshíkyâfáné**, *a.* Peculiar to a hair-splitter.

P. موشکافی **mûshíkyâfí**, *s.* The quality of a hair-splitting reasoner.

P. موشگیر **mûsh-gír**, *a. & s.* That takes mice, etc.; a rat-catcher.

A. موشل **mévshél**, *s.* (*pl.* مواشل) A place where water oozes and trickles down.

A. موشل **mûshél**, *a.* (*fem.* موشله) 1. (A share) stinted and reduced. 2. (**mûshíl**) Who stints and reduces one's share.

T. موشل **mushūl**, *s.* A puff, snort, or snore. — —, *adv.* With puffing snorts and snores.

T. موشلدامق **mushūldāmāq**, *v. i.* To puff and snore in one's sleep, etc.

T. موشلدی **mushūldū**, *s.* A sound of puffing and snoring in sleep.

T. موشلندرمك **mèvishlāndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) assume a wavy, undulating appearance.

T. موشلنمك **mèvishlānmèk**, *v. i.* To put on a wavy, undulating appearance.

T. موشلو **mèvishlī**, *a.* Wavy, undulating in appearance.

A. موشم **mūshim**, *a. (fem.* موشمه*)* 1. (A vine) of which the grapes are growing ripe; (land) beginning to look verdant. 2. (Hair) turning grey. 3. (Lightning) gleaming. 4. Who begins. 5. Who looks attentively.

A. موشم **mūvèshshèm**, *a. (fem.* موشمه*)* 1. Tattooed. 2. (**mūvèshshim**) Who tattooes.

T. موشمله **mushmūlā**, *s.* 1. The medlar, *mespilus germanica*. 2. Any wrinkled, shriveled thing صورتلو — Who has a wrinkled face. — کی او — To be shriveled and wrinkled. — اکشی The Neapolitan medlar, fruit of *cratægus azarolus*.

A. موشور **mèvshūr**, *s. (pl.* مواشير*)* Err. for منشور *s.*, No. 2, *q. v.*

A. موشی **mèvshī**, *a. (fem.* موشيه*)* 1. Variegated, ornamented with designs, figured. 2. Embellished with fiction; untrue.

A. موشی **mūshī**, *a. (fem.* موشيه*)* Green in patches with vegetation. 2. (A tree) just showing its fruit. 3. Beginning to grow rich. 4. (A mine) showing a trace of ore.

A. موشی **mūvèshshā**, موشا, *a. (fem.* موشات*)* Variegated; figured.

A. موص **mèvs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rinsing. 2. A gently rubbing with the hand.

T. موص **mōs**, *adv.* In مور — All purple, quite purple.

A. موصا **mūsā**, **mūwassā**, *a.* For موصی

A. موصب **mūsib**, *a. (fem.* موصبه*)* 1. Unwell. 2. In good condition. 3. Constant, perpetual.

A. موصب **mūwassab**, *a. (fem.* موصبه*)* Very unwell and suffering.

A. موصد **mūsād**, مؤصد **mu'sā**, *a. (fem.* موصده, مؤصده*)* Closed and fastened, locked.

A. موصد **mūwassād**, *s.* A curtain before a door.

T. موصطاريه **mōstārīyyè**, *s.* New, strong wine.

F. موصطره **mōstrā** (Ital. *mostra*) 1. A sample, pattern. 2. A decoy-bird. 3. A vain, affected manner. — *v. i.* To show off affectedly.

A. موصل **mèvsil**, *s. & prop. n. (pl.* مواصل*)* 1. A place of joining, a joint, junction. 2. *(vulg.* **mōsul***)* The city of Mosul on the Tigris.

A. موصل **mūsil**, *a. (fem.* موصله*)* 1. Joined, brought into contact, united. 2. (**mūsil**) That joins or unites one thing to another, who brings together; who forwards things to a destination.

A. موصل **mūwassal**, *a. (fem* موصله*)* Joined to another thing. موصله رتبه‌سی The rank of a Muslim Doctor of law or Muderris of the second degree.

A. موصل **mūwassil**, *a. (fem.* موصله*)* That joins one thing, to another.

A. مؤصل **mu'sil**, *a. (fem.* مؤصله*)* Who is in the evening time.

A. مؤصل **mu'assal**, *a. (fem.* مؤصله*)* 1. Rooted. 2. Firmly fixed, established.

T. موصلق **mūslūq**, *s.* 1. A stop-cock; a spigot. 2. A throttle-valve.

T. موصلقلو **mūslūqlū**, *a.* Furnished with a stop-cock or spigot.

A. موصلی **mèvsilī**, vulg. **mōsulī**, *a. (fem.* موصليه*)* 1. Of or from the city of Mosul. 2. *s.* Mosul linen, cambric.

T. موصلیجه **mūslūjā**, *prop. n.* Name of a Turcoman tribe inhabiting the environs of Qara-Hisari-Sahib.

P. موصلین **mōsulīn**, *a.* Linen of Mosul, cambric, (hence, *muslin*).

T. موصندره **mūsāndārā**, *s.* As مسندره

A. موصوف **mèvsūf**, *a. (fem.* موصوفه*)* 1. Possessed of, endued with a quality. 2. *s. (gram.)* A substantive qualified by an adjective. او — *v. i.* To be qualified or characterized by. صفت و موصوف An adjective and a substantive qualified.

A. موصوفیت **mèvsūfīyyet**, *s.* The condition or state of what is endued with a quality or is described.

A. موصول **mèvsūl**, *a. (fem.* موصوله*)* 1. To which another is joined, or united. 2. *s. (Ar. gram.)* A relative pronoun; also a substantive to which a qualifying clause is attached by means of a

pronoun. او ـ *v.i.* To be joined, united. حديث موصول A tradition traced up to a companion of Muhammed.

A. وصى **mūsà**, موصا, *(fem.* موصات*)* 1. Appointed executor. 2. Appointed legatee. 3. Commanded or recommended to do something. 4. Commanded to be done.

A. موصى **mūsī**, *a. (fem.* موصيه*)* 1. Who appoints an executor or legatee. 2. Who commands or recommends.

A. موصى **mūwāssà**, *a. (fem.* موصات*)* Commanded or recommended.

A. موصى **mūwāssī**, *a. (fem.* موصيه*)* Who commends or recommends.

A. موضح **mūzāh, mūwāzzāh**, *a. (fem.* موضحه*)* 1. Made clear, manifest. 2. (**mūzih, mūwāzzih**) That makes clear or explains.

A. موضحه **mūzihā**, *a. & s. fem. of* موضح (A head wound) that exposes the bone of the skull.

A. موضع **mĕvzi'**, *s. (pl.* مواضع*)* A place where a thing is put; a place, locality, situation. موضع واسع The bulb of the jugular vein.

A. موضع **mūwāzzà'**, *a. (fem.* موضعه*)* 1. Lowered, debased, dishonored (man). 2. Who lowers himself by base acts. 3. Broken small.

A. موضوع **mĕvzū'**, *a. (fem.* موضوعه, *pl. f.* موضوعات*)* 1. Placed, laid; situated. 2. Deposited for preservation. 3. Instituted; laid down as true and indubitable; a postulate, axiom. 4. *s.* A subject treated of; a proposition. و محمول ـ The subject and attribute of a proposition.

A. موضوعات **mĕvzū'āt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* موضوع Postulates, axioms.

A. موضون **mĕvzūn**, *a. (fem.* موضونه*)* Folded or interlaced.

T. موط **mūt**, *prop. n.* 1. As موت, *q.v.* 2. *(for* A. مد*)* A quart measure. قره ـ A quart measure for grain.

A. موطا **mĕvtà** *(for* موطاء*)*, *s. (pl.* مواطى*)* A place trodden or on which the foot is set.

A. موطا **mūtà** *(for* موطاء*)*, *a. (fem.* موطئه*)* 1. Caused or allowed to be trampled under foot. 2. Led to commit folly. 3. Adapted, made conformable; made compliant. 4. As **mūwàttà**, No. 5, *q.v.*

A. موطا **mūwàttà** *(for* موطاء*)*, *a. (fem.* موطئه*)* 1. Trodden, trampled. 2. Leveled, smoothed. 3. (A subject) for which the way is prepared by prefatory remarks. 4. Made ready. 5. (A literary composition) in which a word is repeated with the same meaning, at the end of two or more sentences or rhymes. 6. Name of a book on the jurisprudence of Islam. الاكناف ـ *a.* Kind and affable, to whom many resort. العقب ـ *(Whose heels are trodden on)* A great man, with a numerous following.

A. موطد **mūwāttād**, *a. (fem.* موطده*)* Firmly fixed, established.

A. مؤطم **mū'tām**, *a. (fem.* مؤطمه*)* Shut, closed.

A. مؤطم **mū'āttām**, *a. (fem.* مؤطمه*)* 1. Roofed and curtained. 2. Strongly built.

A. موطن **mĕvtīn**, *s. (pl.* مواطن*)* 1. A place resorted to as a home; a lair or den. 2. A site where a religious rite is performed; a place where any event occurs.

A. موطو **mĕvtū** *(for* موطوء*)*, *a. (fem.* موطوءه*)* 1. Trampled under foot. 2. Made smooth and level. 3. Made ready. 4. Known sexually. موطوء عليه Trodden or stood upon.

A. موطود **mĕvtūd**, *a. (fem.* موطوده*)* Firmly fixed.

T. موطاق **mūtwāq** *(from* A. مطبخ*)*, *s.* A kitchen.

A. موطى **mĕvtī** *(for* موطئ*)*, *s. (pl.* مواطى*)* A place trodden or stood upon. قدم او ـ To be a thing for a foot to stand upon.

A. موظف **mūwāzzāf**, *a. (fem.* موظفه*)* 1. Salaried, paid; especially, mercenary troops. 2. Fixed, regular (tax).

A. موظوب **mĕvzūb**, *a. (fem.* موظوبه*)* 1. Continually visited with misfortune, utterly ruined. 2. Repeatedly eaten quite bare (land, etc.)

A. موعب **mū'āb**, *a. (fem.* موعبه*)* 1. Completely taken. 2. Completely collected. 3. Completely cut off or out. 4. Completely pushed in. جدع ـ A complete amputation of the nose.

A. موعب **mū'ib**, *a. (fem.* موعبه*)* That completely collects, cuts off or out, or pushes in.

A. موعت **mĕv'āt**, *s.* The time of hot-headed youth.

A. موعث **mūwā''ās**, *a. (fem.* موعثه*)* Difficult, rough or steep.

A. موعد **mev'id** } *s. (pl.* مواعد*)* A place
A. موعده **mev'idè** } or time agreed on; an appointment.

A. موعظه **mev'izä**. *s. (pl.* مواعظ*)* An exhortation; a homily, a sermon.

A. موعله **mev'älè**, *s., pl. of* وعل, *q.v.*

A. موعوث **mev'ūs**. *a. (fem.* موعوثه*)* Dishonored, dishonorable.

A. موعود **mev'ūd**. *a. (fem.* موعوده*)* Promised, appointed or agreed upon. – اجل The appointed term of death.

A. موعوك **mev'ūk**. *a (fem.* موعوكه*)* Enfeebled by repeated attacks of fever.

A. موعی **mev'ī**, *a. (fem.* موعیه*)* Strongly knitted, firm. الرسغ – Strong-wristed.

P. موغ **mŭg**. *s. (pl.* موغان*)* As مغ **mŭg**.

P. موغان **mŭgän**. *prop. n. pl. of* موغ A tract of meadow-land near the mouth of the Araxes.

A. موغر **mŭgär, mŭvaggär**, *a. (fem.* موغره*)* 1. Heated by red-hot stones. 2. Excited, roused to anger. 3. Forced, compelled.

A. موغر **mŭgĭr, mŭvaggĭr**. *a. (fem.* موغره*)* 1. Who heats with red-hot stones. 2. Who incites to anger. 3. That compels.

A. موغل **mŭgĭl**. *a. (fem.* موغله*)* 1. Who goes far. 2. That goes hastily. 3. That makes one enter.

A. موفا **mŭfà**. **mŭwèffà**, *a.* For موفی

A. موفد **mŭfid**. *a. (fem.* موفده*)* 1. *(also* **mŭwèffid***)* Who sends one as envoy or ambassador. 2. High, tall. 3. Overtopping. 4. That goes along fast. 5. (A beast) that raises its head and pricks up its ears.

A. مؤفد **mŭ'èffid**. *a. (fem.* مؤفده*)* Who goes, comes, or acts late.

A. موفر **mŭwèffèr**. *a. (fem.* موفره*)* Made numerous or abounding.

A. مؤفف **mŭ'èffif** *a. (fem.* مؤففه*)* Who cries: Oof!

A. موفق **mŭwäffäq**. *a. (fem.* موفقه*)* Who meets with success through Divine guidance. او – *v.i.* To succeed, to meet with success.

A. موفق **mŭwäffĭq**. *a.* (God) who guides to success.

A. مؤفل **mŭ'èffèl**. *a. (fem.* مؤفله*)* Powerless.

A. موفور **mèvfŭr**. *a. (fem.* موفوره*)* 1. Made numerous or abounding; abundant. 2. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعیلن ◡ – – –) which should have been reduced to فاعیلن – – –, but has been left entire; redundant.

A. موفی **mŭfà**, موفا, *a. (fem.* موفات*)* 1. *(also* **mŭwèffà***)* Paid, performed in full or faithfully. 2. Reached, joined, attained.

A. موفی **mŭfi**. *a. (fem.* موفیه*)* 1. *(also* **mŭwèffi***)* Who pays, performs in full, faithfully. 2. Who attains, reaches, joins. 4. Which overtops and commands.

A. موفیه **mŭwèffiyè**, *a. fem. of* موفی The Faithful; a name of Medina in Arabia.

A. موق **mūq**, مؤق **mŭ'q**. *s. pl.* (ماق, آماق, مواق, اماق) The inner corner of the eye. 2. *(pl.* اماق *only)* A depressed region of country.

A. موق **mŭq**. *vn. & s.* A being very stupid; stupidity.

T. موقان **mòqän**. *s.* A Transylvanian peasant turned bandit.

A. موقت **mèvqit**. *s. (pl.* مواقت*)* A stated time or season.

A. موقت **mŭwäqqät**. *a. (fem.* موقته*)* 1. Fixed, stated time or event. 2. Temporary.

A. موقت **mŭwäqqĭt**. *s.* An astronomer, director of a time-keeper's office at a mosque. موقت‌خانه A clock-room in charge of an astronomer, attached to some mosque.

A. موقتاً **mŭwäqqätän**. *advl. acc. ind.* Temporarily.

A. موقح **mŭwäqqäh**. *a. (fem.* موقحه*)* 1. (A tank) repaired. 2. (A hoof) treated with melted suet. 3. Experienced in affairs.

A. موقد **mèvqid**. *s. (pl.* مواقد*)* A place where a fire is or may be lighted, a fireplace.

A. موقد **mŭqäd**. *a. (fem.* موقده*)* 1. Lighted, made to burn. 2. (**mŭqĭd**) That lights and makes to burn.

A. موقذ **mèvqiz**. *s. (pl.* مواقذ*)* A part of the body where the head of a bone is much exposed to blows.

A. موقر **mŭqär**. *a. (fem.* موقره*)* 1. Heavily laden. 2. Hurt in the foot by striking a stone.

A. موقر **mŭqĭr**. *a. (fem* موقره*)* (A tree) heavily laden with fruit.

A. موقر **mŭwäqqär**. *a. (fem.* موقره*)* 1. Honored, reverenced. 2. Grievously wounded. 3. On which an effect is produced. 4. Made heavy; heavily

laden. 5. Stopped.

A. موقس **mûwâqqâs**, *a. (fem.* موقسه*)* Affected with scab or mange.

A. موقع **mêvqî'**, *s. (pl.* مواقع*)* 1. A place where a thing falls or an event happens. 2. A place, site, locality; a proper or usual object of some act. 3. A special or proper place; T. the place special to a class of passengers. 4. A place or time of setting of a heavenly body. 5. A case, a circumstance. موقعنه كوره As it may be, according to circumstances.

A. موقع **mûqî'**, *a. (fem.* موقعه*)* 1. That makes or lets fall, or lets happen. 2. Who attacks in fight. 3. Who plays or sings correctly.

A. موقع **mûwâqqâ'**, *a. (fem.* موقعه*)* 1. (Metal) beaten out into shape and of the necessary thinness. 2. Whetted. 3. (A road) well trodden. 4. (A document) made valid by being sealed or signed. 5. (A beast) much scarred. 6. Much persecuted, struck with calamities.

A. موقع **mûwâqqî'**, *a. (fem.* موقعه*)* 1. Who beats out metal into shape. 2. Who whets, sharpens. 3. Who affixes a signature to documents. 4. Who sets down his feet softly in walking.

A. موقعه **mêvqî'a**, *s.* 1. A place where a bird alights. 2. As موقع **mêvqî'**, *q.v.*

A. موقعى **mêvqî'î**, *a. (fem.* موقعيه*)* Pertaining to a special place, local.

A. موقف **mêvqif**, *s., (dual* موقفان *obl.* موقفين*, pl.* مواقف*)* 1. A place of halting or standing; a station; a railway station. 2. A part of the body on which the eye habitually rests.

A. موقف **mûwâqqaf**, *a. (fem.* موقفه*)* 1. Stopped, detained. 2. Experienced in the vicissitudes of life.

A. موقف **mûwâqqif**, *a. (fem.* موقفه*)* That stops or detains.

A. موقفان **mêvqifân**, *s., dual of* موقف *(obl.* موقفين*)* 1. Two stations. 2. The two features in a woman habitually seen; as, the face and foot, eye and hand. 3. The two external iliac veins. 4. Two cavities in the sides of a horse just over his kidneys.

T. موقله **môqlâ**, *s.* A fritter of minced meat.

A. موقن **mûqîn**, *a. (fem.* موقنه*)* Who knows for certain.

A. موقوت **mêvqût**, *a. (fem.* موقوته*)* 1. Temporary, fixed for a certain period. 2. Stated, predetermined.

A. موقود **mêvqûd**, *a. (fem.* موقوده*)* Lighted, kindled, or fed (fire).

A. موقوذ **mêvqûz**, *a. (fem.* موقوذه*)* Beaten to death.

A. موقور **mêvqûr**, *a. (fem.* موقوره*)* 1. Injured, broken, fractured. 2. (An ear) made deaf.

A. موقوس **mêvqûs**, *a. (fem.* موقوسه*)* (A beast) raw with sores from mange.

A. موقوص **mêvqûs**, *a. (fem.* موقوصه*)* 1. Whose neck is broken. 2. *(prosody)*, (A foot متفاعلن ∪ ∪ – ∪ –) shortened into مفاعلن ∪ – ∪ –.

A. موقوط **mêvqût**, *a. (fem.* موقوطه*)* Stiff from blows or from fatigue.

A. موقوع **mêvqû'**, *a. (fem.* موقوعه*)* 1. Ground sharp, whetted. 2. (A hoof) ground thin or injured by contact with rocks.

A. موقوف **mêvqûf**, *a. (fem.* موقوفه*, pl. f.* موقوفات*)* 1. Stopped, made to stop; especially, kept standing or in suspense. 2. Made to depend on some condition, dependent. 3. (Property) given in trust for some pious use, and thereby stopped from being bought and sold; held in mortmain. 4. Made aware of sin. 5. (A boiling pot) made to cease bubbling. 6. *(prosody)* (A foot, مفعولات ∪ – – –) shortened into مفعولات – – –. او – *v. i.* 1. To be stopped. 2. To depend on a condition. 3. To be in perpetual trust for a pious use. 4. To be or become aware of having sinned. اراضى موقوفه Lands in perpetual trust, in mortmain.

A. موقوفات **mêvqûfât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* موقوف 1. Properties held in mortmain by a perpetual trust for pious uses. 2. Stores in government storehouses. 3. Payments or salaries held in abeyance, suspended. قلمى – The Public Store Office, or the Suspended Payments Office in the Ministry of Finance.

A. موقوفاتجى **mêvqûfâtjî**, A. موقوفاتى **mavqûfâtî**, *s.* 1. Controller of the office of Suspended Payments. 2. Name of a Turkish commentary on the Multaqa or Digest of Canon Law.

A. موقوفيت **mêvqûfiyyêt**, *s.* The state of that which is stopped, in suspense,

dependent, or in mortmain.

A. موقوم **mévqûm.** *a. (fem.* موقومه*)* 1. Overpowered, overwhelmed, conquered. 2. Ill-treated, oppressed. 3. Insulted. 4. Offended; grieved; sad, unhappy. 5. (A beast) pulled up roughly. 6. (Land) trodden or eaten bare by cattle.

A. موقون **mévqûn.** *a. (fem.* موقونه*)* Kept at home, modest.

A. موق **mévqâ,** موقا, *a., pl. of* مائق Stupid.

A. موقی **mévqî.** *a. (fem.* موقیه*)* 1. Taken care of, protected. 2. Put to rights; arranged, mended.

A. موقی **mûvâqqâ,** موقا, *a. (fem.* موقات*)* 1. Avoided, dreaded. 2. Brave, redoubtable.

P. موك **mûk,** *s.* 1. A thorn or prickle. 2. The sting or fang of a venomous beast.

A. موكب **mévkib,** *s. (pl.* مواكب*)* A procession, the mounted suite of a king. موكبدار The marshal of a procession. موكبرو *(pl.* موكبروان*)* موكبی One who goes in a procession. موكبیان سحر The angels.

A. مؤكد **mû'ékked,** *a. (fem.* مؤكده*)* 1. Made firm, strengthened; reiterated, corroborated. 2. (**mû'ékkid**) That makes firm; strengthens, reiterates or corroborates.

A. مؤكدا **mû'ékkedân,** *adv. acc. ind.* Reiteratedly; in strong terms.

A. موكل **mûvékkel,** *a. (fem.* موكله*)* 1. Appointed to watch over a thing or to perform some duty. 2. Appointed to act as agent and representative. 3. (**mûvékkil**) That appoints an agent or representative.

A. مؤكل **mû'kil,** *a. (fem.* مؤكله*)* 1. That makes or lets a thing be eaten, embezzled, or corruptly received. 2. *(also* **mû'ékkil**) Who accuses another of having eaten, embezzled, etc. 3. Who stirs up strife. 4. Who makes or lets one be tyrannized over. 5. (A plant) that yields food. 6. (**mû'ékkil**) That eats much or makes one eat much.

T. موكللك **mûvékkéllik,** *s.* The quality and functions of an agent; agency.

A. موكن **mévkin,** *s.* A bird's nest.

P. موكن **mû-kén,** *a. & s.* 1. Who pulls out hairs. 2. A pair of tweezers.

A. موكنه **mévkiné,** *s.* A bird's nest.

A. موكوت **mévkyût,** *a. (fem.* موكوته*)* Worn down with sorrow or care.

A. موكول **mévkyûl,** *a. (fem.* موكوله*)* Appointed as agent.

A. موكوم **mévkyûm,** *a. (fem.* موكومه*)* 1. Trodden bare; downtrodden. 2. Made sad.

P. موكیا **mû-giyâ,** *s.* Indian spikenard, *nardostachys jatamansi.*

A. مول **mévl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A giving. 2. A being possessed of property.

A. مول **mévvil,** *a. (fem.* موله*)* Rich, wealthy (man).

A. مولا **mévlâ, mólla,** *s.* For مولی, *q.v.*

A. مولا **mûlâ, mûvéllâ,** *a.* As مولی, *q.v.*

T. مولاده **mólâdâ,** *s.* An aged female slave when first brought to market.

T. مولالق **mólláliq,** *s.* The rank, functions, or jurisdiction of a Molla.

A. مولانا **mévlâ-nâ** (مولا *lord, and* نا *our*) Title of respect applied to great personages of the religious hierarchy, His Eminence, His Lordship, His Worship, His Grace, His Holiness, etc.

P. مولانی **mévlâ'î,** *s.* As T. مولالق, *q.v.*

A. مؤلب **mû'éllib,** *a. (fem.* مؤلبه*)* Who excites discord.

A. مولج **mévlij,** *s. (pl.* مواليج*)* A place which one enters, an entrance.

A. مولد **mévlid,** *vulg.* **mévlûd,** *s., (pl.* موالد*)* A place or time of birth; one's native place; one's birthday. مولد آلای The procession of the Sultan to the mosque on the anniversary of Muhammed's birthday. شریف — The anniversary of the birthday of Muhammed, the 12th of *Rebi'u-l-evvel.*

A. مولد **mûlid,** *vulg.* مولده **mûlidé,** *a. fem.* That gives birth; parturient.

A. مولد **mûvéllid,** *a. (fem.* مولده*)* 1. Generated, begotten. 2. Made or allowed to be born. 3. Nourished and cherished as one's offspring. 4. Foreign as to parentage but home-born and adopted as a slave; hence, (a word) adopted from another language. 5. *(pl.* مولدون *obl.* مولدین*)* (An Arabian poet) of the third grade as to antiquity, having lived in the early times of Islam. 6. Trumped up, false; not worthy of belief.

A. مولد **mûvéllid,** *a. (fem.* مولده*)* 1. That generates, begets; a generator. 2. Who makes or permits another to be born; a midwife. الحوضه — *(The generator of sourness)* Oxygen. السورج —

(*The generator of nitre*) Nitrogen. الما – (*The generator of water*) Hydrogen.

F. مولداوان **mòldâwân**, *s.* A Moldavian, the Moldavians.

A. مولع **mûlâ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مولعه) Made desirous of, addicted to.

A. مولع **mûvèllâ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مولعه) 1. (A beast) striped. 2. (A literary composition) having words or clauses borrowed from different languages.

A. مؤلف **mû'lèf**, *a.* (*fem.* مؤلفه) 1. Made up to a thousand. 2. Made to feel secure and safe; accustomed, encouraged.

A. مؤلف **mû'lif**, *a.* (*fem.* مؤلفه) 1. That makes anything to be a thousand. 2. That encourages one to feel secure and become accustomed. 3. Accustomed; that feels secure.

A. مؤلف **mû'èllèf**, *a.* (*fem.* مؤلفه, *pl. f.* مؤلفات) 1. As **mû'lèf**. 2. Put together, composed. 3. Compiled, written. المؤلفه قلوبهم Those who had their hearts set at ease by Muhammed, through sharing in the spoils of the enemy; they were thirty-one in number.

A. مؤلف **mû'èllif**, *a.* (*fem.* مؤلفه, *pl.* مؤلفون *obl.* مؤلفين) 1. As **mû'lif** Nos. 1, 3. 2. Who puts together, composes; who writes; an author; an editor.

A. مؤلفات **mû'èllèfât**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* مؤلف Works written, literary compositions.

A. مؤلل **mû'èllèl**, *a.* (*fem.* مؤللة) Brought to a fine point, pointed.

A. مؤلم **mû'lèm**, *a.* (*fem.* مؤلمه) Hurt, pained.

A. مؤلم **mû'lim**, *a.* (*fem.* مؤلمه) Which causes pain; painful.

P. مولو **mûlû**, *s.* 1. A cowhorn blown by dervishes. 2. A trumpet.

A. مولوج **mèvlûj**, *a.* (*fem.* مولوجه) Afflicted with an internal tumor.

A. مولود **mèvlûd**, *a.* (*fem.* مولوده, *pl.* مواليد) 1. Born, brought forth; hence, *s.*, a child; a young beast. 2. A kingdom of nature (mineral, vegetable, or animal). 3. Vulg. for مولد **mèvlid**. 4. A poem read publicly in commemoration of the nativity of Muhammed. اوقومق – To chant the Nativity hymn or ballad. يوك مولود The month of *Rebi'u-'l-evvel*. – چوك The month of *Rebi'u-'l-akhir*.

T. مولوز **mòlòz**, *s.* A rough stone; rubbish of broken stones. ديوار – A wall of rough stones. آدم مولوزى A lout, a boorish fellow.

T. مولوزلق **mòlòzlûq**, *s.* A soil full of rough stones.

A. مولوى **mèvlèvî**, *a.* (*fem.* مولويه) Pertaining to Mevlana Jelalu-'d-Din-i-Rumi, or to the order of dervishes founded by him; especially, a dervish of the order of "whirling Dervishes".

A. مولويت **mèvlèviyyèt**, *s.* The rank, functions, or jurisdiction of a Molla or Chief Justice of the Canon law.

P. مولوىخانه **mèvlèvî-khânè**, *s.* A convent of Mevlevi dervishes.

F. مولة **mòlâ** (Italian) *s.* & *interj.* 1. *s.* An act of easing, of slacking, or of letting go a rope. 2. *interj.* Ease away! Let go! – *v. t.* 1. To ease, slacken, and let go. 2. To rest one's self. اسقوط – Let go the main-sheet! طاشى – *s.* A stone or bench on which porters may rest their loads by the way. قونطره هيسه پوتيه اـ Ease tacks, haul on clew-garnets, *i.e.*, tacks and sheets! تيراموله ا 1. To let go and haul. 2. To tack ship. هيا مولة Yo, heave, yo!

A. موله **mûlèh**, *a.* (*fem.* موله) 1. Made bewildered. 2. (Water) running to waste. 3. *s.* The spider.

A. موله **mûvèllèh**, *a.* (*fem.* موله) 1. (A captive mother and infant) separated from each other in distribution. 2. (**mûvèllih**) Who separates a captive mother and her infant child.

A. مولى **mèvlâ**, مولا, *s.* (*pl.* موالى) 1. God, the Lord. 2. A master; a patron; a protector. 3. (*vulg.* **mòlla**) A chief-Justice of a province. 4. A slave. 5. A freedman. 6. A client. يا مولى Alas, O Lord. يا مولاسنى آلمق To draw forth from one the ejaculation *Ya Mevla* in gratitude for assistance.

F. مولى **mòlî** (Greek μῶλυ), *s.* The plant moly, *allium moly*.

A. مولى **mûlâ**, مولا, *a.* As مولى **mûvèllâ** No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مولى **mûlî**, *a.* As مولى **mûvèllî** No. 1.

A. مؤلى **mû'lî**, *a.* (*fem.* مؤليه) 1. Who takes an oath; especially, (in canon law) who makes oath to refrain from intercourse with his wife for a certain stated period. 2. T. A sworn member of a commission or judicial body. اعضاسى – The members of a sworn

commission, or any one of them.

A. مولى **mûvèllâ**, مولا, *a. (fem.* مولاة*)* 1. Set in charge over a thing, charged. 2. (A purchase not yet received) resold at the same price.

A. مولى **mûvèllî**, *a. (fem.* موليه*)* 1. Who sets one in charge over a thing. 2. Who turns over to another for the same price a purchase not yet received. 3. Who turns his back, who turns or keeps away.

P. موم **mûm**, *s.* 1. Wax. 2. A wax candle. 3. T. A candle or taper of any material. ǀ — *v. t.* 1. To make (a thing) soft and yielding. 2. To make complaisant. اورتمسی — *s.* Name of a certain game. آیین — *(The wax of Ayin)* Asphaltum. دل — Soft-hearted. موم کی Straight as a candle. کیر موی ǀ Bee-bread, propolis. — بالق 1. Spermaceti. 2. A sperm candle. — تذکره A soft preparation of wax used instead of common sealing-wax temporarily for securing letters, etc. قاتی موم Sealing-wax. قالب موی *s.* A mold candle. قره موم Bee-bread, propolis. مهر موی Sealingwax. — یل *s.* A kind of flambeau with several wicks.

A. موما **mèvmâ**, *s. (pl.* مواى*)* A waterless desert.

A. موما **mûmâ**, *a.* For موى, *q.v.*

A. موات **mèvmât**, *s. (pl.* مواى*)* A waterless desert.

P. مومبار **mûmbâr**, vulg. **bûmbâr**, *s.* 1. A large gut for sausages. 2. A sausage prepared in a large gut.

A. مؤمت **mû'èmmèt**, *a. (fem.* مؤمته*)* 1. Full, distended. 2. Suspected or accused of intriguing.

P. مومجامه **mûm-jâmè**, *s.* Wax-cloth.

T. مومجی **mûmjû**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of candles. 2. *(formerly)* A matchlockman; especially when employed as a body-guard.

T. مومخانه **mûmkhânè**, *s.* A manufactory of candles.

A. مؤمد **mû'èmmèd**, *a. (fem.* مؤمده*)* 1. Exhausted, empty. 2. To which a term or delay is assigned.

A. مؤمر **mû'mèr**, *a. (fem.* مؤمره*)* 1. Commanded. 2. Increased by a numerous progeny.

A. مؤمر **mû'mir**, *a. (fem.* مؤمره*)* 1 Who gives a command. 2. (God) who gives a numerous progeny.

A. مؤمر **mû'èmmèr**, *a. (fem.* مؤمره*)* 1. Made chief and commander. 2. (A spear) having its iron head. 3. (A land) of which the boundaries are marked. 4. Distinguished by any kind of mark.

A. مؤمس **mûvèmmès**, *a. (fem.* مؤمسه*)* (A beast) not yet broken in.

A. مومسه **mûmisè**, *a. fem. (pl.* مومسات, مواميس*)* Adulterous.

A. مؤمل **mû'èmmil**, *a. (fem.* مؤمله*)* Who is continually wishing; never satisfied.

T. مومللمق **mûmlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a thing) be waxed.

T. مومللمق **mûmlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To wax. 2. To put a mark or seal on a thing.

T. مومللو **mûmlû**, *a.* 1. Containing or prepared with wax. 2. Furnished with candles.

A. مؤمن **mû'mèn**, *a. (fem.* مؤمنه*)* 1. Believed. 2. Trusted, relied on. 3. Made to trust, to feel safe and secure. به — The object believed in.

A. مؤمن **mû'min**, *a. (fem.* مؤمنه, *pl.* مؤمنون, *obl.* مؤمنين, *pl. f.* مؤمنات*)* 1. Who believes or trusts; especially in a religious sense; a believer. 2. Who inspires trust or confidence. امیر المومنین The Commander of the Believers, the Caliph of Islam. سورهٔ مؤمن Name of the 40th chapter of the Quran. مؤمنون — Name of the 23d chapter of the Quran.

A. مؤمنات **mû'minât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مؤمن Believing women.

A. مووت **mèvmût**, *a. (fem.* مووته*)* Known, determined.

A. موموق **mèvmûq**, *a. (fem.* مووقه*)* Loved, beloved.

A. موی **mûmâ**, موما, *a.* Pointed out. الیه — *(pl.* الیهم —, *pl. f.* الیهن —*)* Who has been pointed out, to whom allusion has been made; the aforesaid. (Used in alluding to a person entitled to some respect.)

P. موی **mûmî**, *a.* 1. Waxen. 2. Waxed; waxy.

T. مومیا **mûmyâ** *(from* P. مومیائی*)*, *s.* 1. A medicinal preparation used for wounds and bruises; said to be asphaltum, or, as is reported, adipocere prepared by steeping a human body in honey and oil of sesame. 2. A mummy. ǀ — *v.t.* 1. To mummify. 2. To reduce a thing to the state of

adipocere. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To become a mummy. 2. To be shriveled like a mummy. انسان مومیاسی Adipocere. بغداد ـ Asphaltum. مصر ـ 1. Egyptian mummy. 2. Adipocere pounded for medicinal use. 3. Gum bdellium, resin of *balsamodendron mukul*.

P. مومیائی **mŭmyâ'ī**, *s.* As T. مومیا, *q.v.*

A. مون **mévn**, *vn. & s.* A supplying one with provisions.

A. مؤن **mé'ŭn**, *s. pl.* For مؤن

A. مؤنت **mé'ŭnet**, *s.* For مؤونت

A. مؤنث **mŭ'nis**, vulg. مؤنثه **mŭ'nisé**, *a. fem.* That gives birth to a female.

A. مؤنث **mŭ'ennés**, *vulg.* **mŭ'annâs**, *a. (fem.* مؤنثه*)* 1. Female. 2. Feminine; the feminine gender. 3. Soft, pliant; receptive; negative.

A. مؤنث **mŭ'ennis**, *a. (fem.* مؤنثه*)* 1. Who uses a word as a feminine or who makes it feminine. 2. Soft, effeminate.

F. موخ **mûnikh**, *prop. n.* Munich.

T. موندار **mundâr**. See P. مردار

A. مؤنس **mŭ'nis**, *a. (fem.* مؤنسه, *pl. f.* مؤنسات*)* Companionable, sociable, familiar. الجلسين ـ The familiar companion of those who sit with him; *i.e.*, a man of sixty.

A. مؤنس **mŭ'ennés**, *a. (fem.* مؤنسه*)* 1. Made sociable and familiar. 2. (**mŭ'ennis**) That familiarizes. 3. *(as 2)* A name of men.

A. مؤنسات **mŭ'nisât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مؤنس 1. See مؤنس **mŭ'nis**. 2. A man's arms and armor.

A. مؤنف **mŭ'nef**, *a. (fem.* مؤنفه*)* Wounded, pained, or diseased in the nose.

A. مؤنف **mŭ'ennef**, *a. (fem.* مؤنفه*)* 1. (Cattle) put to fresh pasture. 2. Pointed, made sharp at the point.

A. مؤنق **mŭ'niq**, *a. (fem.* مؤنقه*)* Charming.

A. مؤنق **mŭ'enniq**, *a. (fem.* مؤنقه*)* That renders charming.

A. مؤنمل **mŭ'enmil**, *a. (fem.* مؤنمله*)* Whose fingers are short and thick at the tips.

A. مؤنن **mŭ'ennen**, *a. (fem.* مؤننه*)* (A tradition) reported at second hand, *i.e*, the informant said *that* (عن) his informant said so and so.

A. مونی **mŭnî**, *a. (fem.* مونیه*)* In کافور مونی Camphor of a poor quality.

A. مؤنی **mŭ'nî**, *a. (fem.* مؤنیه*)* Who retards or defers.

A. مؤوب **mŭ'évvib**, *a. (fem.* مؤوبه*)* (A wind) that blows all day.

A. مؤوجت **mŭ'ŭjet**, *vn. & s.* Water's being brackish; brackishness.

A. مؤود **mé'ŭd**, *a. (fem.* مؤوده*)* 1. Bent, bowed down, depressed. 2. Oppressed with any difficulty.

A. مؤود **mév'ŭd**, *a. (fem.* مؤوده*)* For مؤود, *q. v.*

A. مؤود **mŭ'évved**, *a. (fem.* مؤوده*)* Bent, bowed; inclined.

A. مؤوف **mé'ŭf**, *a. (fem.* مؤوفه*)* 1. Blighted, mildewed. 2. Putrid (fever).

A. مؤوق **mŭ'évvaq**, *a. (fem.* مؤوقه*)* 1. Half-starved. 2. Ill-treated. 3. Contemned or insulted. 4. Detained; prevented.

A. مؤوق **mŭ'évviq**, *a. (fem.* مؤوقه*)* 1. Who stints one in his food. 2. Who defers eating. 3. Who ill-treats. 4. Who contemns or insults. 5. That detains or prevents.

A. مؤول **mŭ'évvel**, *a. (fem.* مؤوله*)* A word that causes doubt explained in an unnatural sense on some slight ground.

A. مؤول **mŭ'évvil**, *a. (fem.* مؤوله*)* Who explains a word in an unnatural sense on some slight ground.

A. مؤول **mŭ'ŭl**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming rich.

A. مؤولت **mŭ'ŭlet**, *vn. & s.* A being corpulent; corpulency.

A. مؤوم **mŭ'évvem**, *a. (fem.* مؤومه*)* 1. Made thirsty. 2. Large or ugly headed.

A. مؤون **mé'ŭn**, *s., pl. of* مؤونت, *q.v.*

A. مؤون **mŭ'ŭn**, *s., pl. of* مأن, مانه, *q.v.*

A. مؤونت **mé'ŭnet**, *vulg.* **mŭ'ŭnet**, *s. (pl.* مؤونات*)* A man's subsistence, maintenance, provisions. مؤونته باقی To see after the keep of a person; *i. e.*, to provide for one's support.

A. موؤود **mév'ŭd**, *a. (fem.* موؤوده*)* Buried alive (infant).

A. مؤوه **mŭ'ŭh** } *vn. & s.* A well's
A. موه **mévh** } abounding with water.

A. موهب **mévhib**, *s. (pl.* مواهب*)* An act of giving.

A. موهب **mŭhib**, *a. (fem.* موهبه*)* 1. Who prepares and presents, gives. 2. Which presents itself. 3. Constantly present.

A. موهبه **mévhébé**, *s. (pl.* مواهب*)* 1. A gift. 2. A personal talent. الهیه ـ

A talent bestowed by God.

A. موهت **mûhèt**, *s.* As مواهت, *q. v.*

A. موهز **mûvèhhèz**, *a.* *(fem.* موهزه*)* Heavy of foot.

A. موهص **mûvèhhâs**, *a.* *(fem.* موهصه*)* Firmly knit.

A. موهل **mû'hèl**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤهله*)* Deemed worthy.

A. موهل **mû'hil**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤهله*)* Who deems worthy.

A. موهل **mû'èhhèl**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤهله*)* 1. Deemed worthy. 2. Welcomed.

A. موهل **mû'èhhil**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤهله*)* 1. Who deems worthy. 2. Who bids welcome.

A. موهن **mèvhin**, *s.* A watch or half of the night.

A. موهن **mûhèn**. **mûvèhhèn**, *a.* *(fem.* موهنه*)* 1. Contemned, despised. 2. (**mûhin**. **mûvèhhin**) Who contemns, despises, insults.

A. موهوب **mèvhûb**, *a.* *(fem.* موهوبه, *pl. f.* موهوبات*)* Given; especially, given by God; hence, a gift. لـ – To whom a gift is given.

A. موهودی **mèvhûdî**, *a.* & *s.* A kind of coat with sleeves that reach the ground.

A. موهوص **mèvhûs**, *a.* *(fem.* موهوصه*)* As موهص, *q. v.*

A. موهوم **mèvhûm**, *a.* *(fem.* موهومه*)* Imagined, fancied; imaginary. خط – An imaginary line, a dotted line.

A. موهون **mèvhûn**, *a.* *(fem.* موهونه*)* Contemned, despised.

A. موهی **mèvhî**, *a.* *(fem.* موهیه*)* Torn, rent, burst.

P. موی **mûy**, *s.* As مو **mû**, *q. v.*

P. مویان **mûyân**, *a.* Weeping.

A. مؤب **mû'èb**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤبه*)* 1. Disgraced. 2. Angered. 3. Insulted.

A. مؤب **mû'ib**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤبه, *pl. f.* مؤبات*)* That disgraces, angers or insults.

A. مؤبه **mèv'ibè**, *s.* Disgrace, ignominy.

A. مؤبه **mû'ibè**, *a.* & *s.* *(pl.* مؤبات*)* 1. See مؤب **mû'ib**. 2. A disgraceful thing.

P. مویتاب **mûy-tâb**, *s.* See مؤتاب

A. مؤید **mû'yèd**. **mû'èyyèd**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤیده*)* 1. Strengthened, corroborated. 2. Aided, supported.

A. مؤید **mû'yid**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤیده*)* Calamitous.

A. مؤید **mû'èyyid**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤیده*)* 1. That strengthens, corroborates. 2. Who aids, supports; especially said of God.

P. میز **mèviz**, *s.* A raisin or currant. مویزاب A decoction of raisins or currants used as a drink.

A. مویزج **mèvizèj** } *s.* The fruit stave's-
P. مویزك **mèvizèk** } acre, fruit of *delphinium staphisagria*.

A. مؤیس **mû'yès**. **mû'èyyès**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤیسه*)* 1. Driven to despair. 2. (**mû'yis**. **mû'èyyis**) That drives to dispair.

T. مویش **mèvish**, *s.* See موش **mèvish**.

A. مویل **mèv'il**, *s.* 1. A refuge, asylum. 2. A pool of a torrent.

A. مویل **mûvè''il**, *a.* *(fem.* مویله*)* Possessed of cattle.

T. مویلو **mûylû**, *s.* A trunnion of a cannon. یتاغی – The plate on which the trunnion of a cannon rests.

A. مویله **mèv'èlè**, *s.* A refuge, asylum.

A. مؤیم **mû'èyyèm**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤیمه*)* 1. Widowed, companionless. 2. (**mû'èyyim**) That makes one widowed or companionless.

T. مویمول **mûymûl**, *s.* A hawk that defies training.

A. مؤیمه **mû'yimè**, *a.* *fem.* Unmarried and rich.

P. مویه **mûyè**, *s.* Weeping, lamentation, wailing. مویه کر A weeper, a wailer.

P. مویی **mûyî** } *a.* 1. Made of hair.
P. مویین **mûyîn** } 2. Made of fur.

P. مویینه **mûyînè**, *s.* 1. Fur. 2. A fur coat.

T. مه **mè**, *s.* A bleat of a sheep. ـ *v. i.* To bleat.

T. مه **mè**, **mâ**, 1. Negative suffix to the root of verbs; as: اتمه **ètmè**, *do not*; باقمه **bâqmâ**, *look not*. 2. Suffix to the root of verbs, forming the present verbal noun; as, اتمه *doing*, باقمه *looking*. 3. Suffix to the root of a verb to form a kind of passive adjective; as, دوکمه **dûkmè**, *cast, moulded*.

P. مه **mèh**, *s.* Abbr. from ماه, *q. v.*

P. مه **mîn**, *a.* Great. کوچك و مه Little and great.

A. مهاب **mèhâb**, *s.* A place of fear or danger.

A. مهاب **mèhâbb**, *s.*, *pl. of* مهب *q. v.*

A. مهاب **mûhâb**, *a.* *(fem.* مهابه*)* (A beast) called out to.

P. مه‌آباد **mîh-âbâd**, *prop. n.* Name of

the most ancient prophet known to the old Zoroastrian Persians.

A. مهابت **mâhâbet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fearing, looking upon with awe; fear, awe, dread. 2. A being feared; awe, especially the awe that surrounds a sovereign.

T. مهابتلو **mâhâbetlí, -lú**, *a.* Majestic, who causes awe or dread.

A. مهابذه **mûhâbezé**, *vn. & s.* A hurrying.

A. مهابط **mâhâbit**, *s., pl. of* مهبط, *q.v.*

A. مهابل **mâhâbil**, *s. pl. of* مهبل, *q.v.*

A. مهاتات **mûhâtât**, *vn. & s.* A giving; a gift.

A. مهاتره **mûhâtéré**, *vn. & s.* A vituperating; vituperation.

A. مهاجات **mûhâjât**, *vn. & s.* A lampooning one another in verse.

A. مهاجر **mûhâjir**, *a. (fem.* مهاجره, *pl.* مهاجرون *obl.* مهاجرين, *pl.* مهاجرات*)* Who emigrates; an emigrant; especially, an emigrant for the sake of Islam.

A. مهاجرت **mûhâjérét**, *vn. & s.* An emigrating; emigration. — *v. i.* To emigrate; especially, to emigrate for the sake of Islam.

A. مهاجزه **mûhâjézé**, *vn. & s.* A whispering, speaking secretly.

A. مهاجمه **mûhâjémé**, *vn. & s.* A coming together with a rush; precipitation.

A. مهاجنه **mâhâjiné**, *s. & a., pl. irreg. of* هجين, *q. v.*

A. مهاجی **mûhâjí**, *a. (fem.* مهاجيه, *pl.* مهاجون *obl.* مهاجين*)* Who contends with another in poetical satire.

A. مهاجين **mâhâjín**, *s. & a., pl. irreg. of* هجين, *q. v.*

F. مهاچين **mâhâ-chín** (Hindustani), *vulg.* **mâchín, mâchún**, *prop. n.* Central China.

A. مهاد **mihâd**, *s. (pl.* مهد, امهده*)* 1. A level ground or floor. 2. A bed, mattress, carpet, etc., used to sit on. بئس المهاد *(Evil is the couch)* The floor of hell. عالى مهاد High-seated.

T. مهاد **mihâd** *(from* A. محط*)*, *s.* A tool for marking lines on leather.

A. مهادات **mûhâdât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually giving rare presents. 2. A rolling or swaggering in walking.

A. مهادنه **mûhâdéné**, *vn. & s.* A mutually making peace; peace; pacification.

A. مهادى **mûhâdí**, *s., pl. of* مهدى, *q.v.*

A. مهاذبه **mûhâzébé**, *vn. & s.* A making haste, speed.

A. مهاذيب **mâhâzíb**, *a., pl. of* مهذاب Quick-paced, fleet.

P. مهار **mâhâr**, *s.* The leading-rein of a camel. مهاركسته *(That has broken his rein)* Intractable, wild.

A. مهار **mâhâr**, *vn. & s.* As مهارت, *q.v.*

A. مهار **mihâr**, *s.* 1. A wooden toggle in the septum of a pack-camel's nose to which his leading-rein is fastened. 2. An individual (camel). يكرى مهار دوه Twenty head of camels.

A. مهار **mihâr**, *s., pl. of* مهر Colts.

A. مهارا **mâhârâ**, *s. pl.* For مهارى, *q.v.*

A. مهارات **mûhârât**, *vn. & s.* A poking fun at another.

A. مهارت **mâhârét**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming proficient, skilful; proficiency, skill.

A. مهارت **mûhârrét**, *vn. & s.* A scolding one to his face.

T. مهارتلو **mâhârétlí, -lú**, *a.* Proficient, skilful.

A. مهارش **mûhârish**, *a. (fem.* مهارشه*)* Who excites to attack. العنان — *(Who invites or incites the rein)* Intelligent and well-trained (horse).

A. مهارشه **mûhârésheé**, *vn. & s.* An inciting to fight; incitement.

A. مهارق **mâhâriq**, *s., pl. of* مهرق, *q.v.*

A. مهاره **mihârè**, *s., pl. of* A. مهر

A. مهارى **mâhârâ**, مهارا } *a., pl.*
A. مهارى **mâhâri**, **mâhâri** } *of* مهرى (Camels) of the tribe or country of Mehra.

A. مهاريس **mâhâris**, *s. & a., pl. of* مهراس

A. مهازل **mâhâzil**, *s., pl. of* مهزله Circumstances that reduce cattle to leanness; hence, a year of drought.

A. مهازله **mûhâzélé**, *vn. & s.* A romping and joking boisterously.

A. مهازيل **mâhâzíl**, *a., pl. of* مهزول, *q.v.*

A. مهاشات **mûhâshât**, *vn. & s.* A joking, jesting.

A. مهاصات **mûhâsât**, *vn. & s.* A breaking the back; dislocation of the spine.

A. مهاضات **mûhâzât**, *vn. & s.* A looking on one as a fool, and treating him with no consideration; contempt.

A. مهافات **mûhâfât**, *vn. & s.* A coaxing and persuading.

A. مهاكات **mûhâkyât**, *vn. & s.* A treating one as a fool; contempt.

A. مهال **mahāl**, *s.* A place of terror, a terrible place.

A. مهال **muhāl**, *a. (fem.* مهالة*)* Poured, poured forth.

A. مهالات **muhālāt**, *vn. & s.* A frightening (another).

A. مهالبة **mahālibe**, *prop. n. pl.* The descendants of a certain poet named *Muhelleb*.

A. مهالسة **muhālese**, *vn. & s.* A whispering to another secretly.

A. مهالك **mahālik**, *s., pl. of* مهلكة, *q.v.*

A. مهالة **muhālle**, *vn. & s.* A hiring or contracting by the new month.

A. مهام **mahāmm**, *a. & s., pl. of* مهم Important matters.

A. مهامرة **muhāmere**, *vn. & s.* A taking the whole of a thing.

A. مهامز **mahāmiz**, *s., pl. of* مهمز Spurs.

A. مهامسة **muhāmese**, *vn. & s.* A whispering together secretly.

A. مهامشة **muhāmeshe**, *vn. & s.* A hurrying another.

A. مهامة **mahāmih**, *s., pl. of* مهمه, مهمهة

A. مهامير **mahāmīz**, *s., pl. of* مهماز, *q.v.*

P. مهان **mihān**, *a. & s., pl. of* مه The great.

A. مهان **muhān**, *a. (fem.* مهانة*)* Looked upon with contempt.

A. مهانة **mahānet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being contemptible. 2. Lowness of estate; poverty.

A. مهانغة **muhānagā**, *vn. & s.* A toying, dallying.

A. مهانفة **muhānefe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smiling faintly. 2. A joking, playing.

A. مهاوات **muhāvāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A yielding or conforming obsequiously; obsequiousness. 2. A being litigious; litigiousness. 3. A going at great speed.

A. مهاوة **mahāvet**, *vn. & s.* A liquid's being thin, limpid.

A. مهاودة **muhāvede**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making peace. 2. A being friendly. 3. A frequently visiting.

A. مهاوش **mahāvish**, *s., pl. of* مهوش Places where confused multitudes are found, as the scene of robberies; also, the produce of such robberies.

A. مهاوشة **muhāveshe**, *vn. & s.* A mixing with; intercourse.

A. مهاونة **muhāvene**, *vn. & s.* A being moderate or gentle; moderation in action.

A. مهاوى **mahāvi**, *s., pl. of* مهواة, مهوى

A. مهاء **mahān**, *s.* 1. Beauty, splendor. 2. Hope. 3. An easy matter.

A. مهاء **mahān**, *a. (fem.* مهاهة*)* 1. Beautiful. 2. Gentle in motion. 3. Trifling.

A. مهاهة **mahāhe**, *s.* A trifling matter.

A. مهايات **muhāyāt** *(for* مهايئة*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. An agreeing together; accord. 2. *(law)* An arranging and sharing amicably in the use and benefit of a thing possessed in common.

A. مهايئة **muhāyese**, *vn. & s.* A disputing as to who has, or shall have the most.

A. مهايجة **muhāyeje**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stirring up. 2. A fighting.

A. مهايطة **muhāyata**, *vn. & s.* A multitude's bawling.

A. مهايع **mahāyi'**, *a., pl. of* مهيع, *q.v.*

A. مهب **mehebb** *(for* مهبب*)*, *s. (pl.* مهاب*)* A place whence the wind blows.

A. مهبج **muhebbej**, *a. (fem.* مهبجة*)* 1. Swollen, tumid. 2. Tiresome; a bore.

A. مهبرج **muhebrej**, *a. (fem.* مهبرجة*)* Unevenly or badly twisted.

A. مهبط **mehbit**, *s. (pl.* مهابط*)* A place of descent or fall.

A. مهبل **mehbil**, *s. (pl.* مهابل*)* 1. A womb; or, a *vagina*. 2. The anus. 3. An open cleft.

A. مهبل **mihbel**, **muhbil**, *a. (fem.* مهبلة*)* Active, agile.

A. مهبل **muhebbel**, *a. (fem.* مهبلة*)* 1. Who is cursed by one who wishes him dead. 2. Fat and puffy-faced.

A. مهبوت **mehbūt**, *a. (fem.* مهبوتة*)* Frightened out of one's wits.

A. مهبوش **mehbūsh**, *a. (fem.* مهبوشة*)* 1. Collected. 2. Earned. 3. Hurt by a severe blow.

A. مهبوط **mehbūt**, *a. (fem.* مهبوطة*)* Reduced by sickness, etc.

A. مهبول **mehbūl**, *a. (fem.* مهبولة*)* (A child) lost by death.

A. مهت **mihett** *(for* مهتت*)* *a. (fem.* مهتة*)* Silly and garrulous.

P. مهتاب **meh-tāb**, *s.* As ماهتاب, *q.v.*

A. مهتاب **muhtāb** *(for* مهتيب*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتابة*)* Frightened, in dread.

T. مهتابيه **mehtābiyye**, *s.* A terrace or roofless pavilion where to enjoy the moonlight.

A. مهتاج **muhtāj** *(for* مهتيج*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتاجة*)* Raised; aroused, excited.

A. مهتاض **muhtāz** *(for* مهتيض*)*, *a. (fem.*

مهتاضه) 1. (A reunited broken bone) broken again. 2. That breaks afresh a reunited broken bone.

A. مهتاف **mŭhtā́f** *(for* مهتيف*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتافه*)* Thirsty.

A. مهتال **mŭhtā́l** *(for* مهتول*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتاله*)* Frightened, terrified.

A. مهتام **mŭhtā́m** *(for* مهتيم*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتامه*)* Who works and earns a living.

A. مهتب **mŭhtébb** *(for* مهتيب*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتبه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. That cuts through or off. 3. Roaring and rutting (he-goat, etc.).

A. مهتبر **mŭhtébĕr**, *a. (fem.* مهتبره*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. (**mŭhtébir**) That cuts through or off. 3. *(as 2)* (A beast) grown thin.

A. مهتبش **mŭhtébish**, *a. (fem.* مهتبشه*)* 1. Collected. 2. Who receives a gift.

A. مهتبل **mŭhtébil**, *a. (fem.* مهتبله*)* 1. Who grieves for the loss of a child. 2. Who earns a livelihood. 3. Who seizes booty. 4. Who hunts. 5. Who speaks falsely.

A. مهتبش **mŭhtétish**, *a. (fem.* مهتبشه*)* (Beasts) fighting and tearing each other.

A. مهتج **mŭhtéjj** *(for* مهتجج*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتجه*)* Indefatigably persevering.

A. مهتجر **mŭhtéjir**, *a. (fem.* مهتجره*)* Who quit and abandon each other.

A. مهتجل **mŭhtéjĕl**, *a. (fem.* مهتجله*)* 1. Newly conceived or devised. 2. (**mŭhtéjil**) Who conceives or devises a thing.

A. مهتجنه **mŭhtéjĕnĕ**, *a. fem.* Deflowered before maturity.

A. مهتجي **mŭhtéji**, *a. (fem.* مهتجيه*, pl.* مهتجون*, pl. f.* مهتجيات*)* (A poet) who satirizes and is satirized; a lampoonist.

A. مهتدى **mŭhtédi**, *a. (fem.* مهتديه*)* Who obtains and follows a right direction; especially, who embraces the true faith, a convert to Islam.

P. مهتر **mĭhtĕr**, *vulg.* **mĕhtĕr**, *a. & s., comp of* مه; *(pl.* مهتران*)* 1. Greater; superior. 2. *s.* A superior servant, a chamberlain. 3. A groom; a tent-pitcher; a door keeper at a public office. 4. A musician. مهتران خيه A body of irregular horsemen who formerly accompanied the caravan of pilgrims to Mekka. مهتران عم A military band who in olden times saluted their lord's banner with music. مهتر خانه A military band in the suite of a prince. مهتر رخت An attendant on the baggage, tents, etc. اغ مهتر An indoor servant or chamberlain. باش ـ The leader of a band of music (in olden times). برادر ـ An elder brother.

A. مهتر **mŭhtĕr**, *a. (fem.* مهتره*)* 1. Imbecile; doting. 2. Indiscreet and talkative.

A. مهترش **mŭhtérish**, *a. (fem.* مهترشه*)* Who fights another.

A. مهترع **mŭhtéri'**, *a. (fem.* مهترعه*)* Who chops or breaks up firewood.

P. مهترى **mihtéri**, *s.* 1. Superiority, preeminence. 2. The office or functions of a *mihter*.

P. مهترين **mihtérin**, *a., superl. of* مه 1. Greatest. 2. Eldest. 3. Supreme.

A. مهتز **mŭhtézz** *(for* مهتزز*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتزه*)* Moving, trembling, vibrating, agitated.

A. مهتزع **mŭhtézi'**, *a. (fem.* مهتزعه*)* 1. That goes swiftly. 2. That vibrates and gleams with motion.

A. مهتزم **mŭhtézim**, *a. (fem.* مهتزمه*)* 1. Who slaughters. 2. Who hastes. 3. (A horse, etc.) that makes a clatter. 4. (A cloud) that pours out its rain with noise.

A. مهتشم **mŭhtéshim**, *a. (fem.* مهتشمه*)* Who patiently endures annoyance.

A. مهتض **mŭhtázz** *(for* مهتضض*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتضه*)* 1. Broken small. 2. Who breaks small. نفس ـ Who humbles himself.

A. مهتضب **mŭhtázib**, *a. (fem.* مهتضبه*)* Earnestly engaged in discourse.

A. مهتضم **mŭhtázĕm**, *a. (fem.* مهتضمه*)* 1. Oppressed and despoiled, robbed. 2. (**mŭhtázim**) Who oppresses and despoils; a robber.

A. مهتقع **mŭhtéqa'**, *a. (fem* مهتقعه*)* 1. Forced to submit. 2. Afflicted with tertian ague: visited again and again. 3. Prevented, hindered.

A. مهتقع **mŭhtáqi'**, *a. (fem.* مهتقعه*)* 1. That forces to submit to caresses. 2. That returns often. 3. That prevents, that hinders.

A. مهتكع **mŭhtéki'**, *a. (fem.* مهتكعه*)* Gentle, modest, submissive.

A. مهتل **mŭhtéll** *(for* مهتلل*)* *a. (fem.* مهتله*)* 1. Bright, resplendent. 2. Whose teeth show in smiling.

A. مهتلس **mŭhtélis**, *a. (fem.* مهتلسه*)* Lean and weak. العقل ـ Weak-minded.

A. مهتلك **mūhtelik**, *a. (fem.* مهتلكه*)* 1. That rushes into peril. 2. Who has no wish but to be feasted by others.

A. مهتم **mūhtemm** *(for* مهتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتمه*)* 1. Thoughtful, anxious; sorrowful. 2 Careful, earnest.

A. مهتمج **mūhtemij**, *a. (fem.* مهتمجه*)* 1. Languid, overcome by heat. 2. Distorted.

A. مهتمر **mūhtemir**, *a. (fem.* مهتمره*)* (A horse) that strikes the ground violently with his toe; that gallops.

A. مهتمش **mūhtemish**, *a. (fem.* مهتمشه*)* Dense and jostling (crowd).

A. مهتمط **mūhtemit**, *a. (fem.* مهتمطه*)* 1. Who seizes by violence. 2. Who vituperates.

A. مهتمع **mūhtemā'**, *a. (fem.* مهتمعه*)* Changed, altered.

A. مهتمل **mūhetmil**, *a. (fem.* مهتملة*)* 1. A whisperer. 2. A mischievous tell-tale or informer.

A. مهتنى **mūhtenī** *(for* مهتنئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتنئه*)* Careful of cattle or property.

A. مهتور **mūhtevir**, *a. (fem.* مهتوره*)* Perishing; dying; killed.

A. مهتوش **mehtūsh**, *a. (fem.* مهتوشه*)* Excited to attack one another.

A. مهتوك **mehtūk**, *a. (fem.* مهتوكه*)* Torn, rent; violated.

A. مهج **mūhej**, *s., pl. of* مهجه, *q. v.* ابقاى — To save and prolong life.

A. مهجد **mūhjid**, *a. (fem.* مهجده*)* 1. That makes or lets sleep. 2. Asleep.

A. مهجر **mūhjir**, *a. (fem.* مهجره*)* 1. Who travels or sets out in the heat of the day. 2. Who talks nonsense or obscenely. 3. Who makes game of another. 4. That leaves. 5. Full-grown and handsome 6. Good; superior; excellent. 7. Much, abundant.

A. مهجر **mūhejjir**, *a. (fem.* مهجره*)* 1. Who goes forth in the heat of the day. 2. Who goes or comes early.

A. مهجع **mihjā'**, *a. (fem.* مهجعه*)* Silly, stupid.

A. مهجع **mūhjā'**, *a. (fem.* مهجعه*)* 1. Appeased, satisfied. 2. (**mūhjī'**) That appeases hunger.

A. مهجل **mehjil**, *s.* As مهبل **mehbil**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مهجل **mūhjel**, *a. (fem.* مهجله*)* 1. Turned loose at pasture. 2. Enlarged. 3. Lost.

A. مهجن **mūhjen**, *a. (fem.* مهجنه*)* Married before maturity.

A. مهجنا **mehjenā**, **mehjūnā**, *a. pl.* For مهجنى, *q. v.*

A. مهجنه **mehjenè**, *a. & s. pl.* A worthless set of men.

A. مهجنه **mūhejjenè**, *a. fem. (pl.* مهجنات*)* 1. (A she-camel) of pure breed and put to camels of her own breed only. 2. (A date-palm) in fruit for the first time.

A. مهجنى **mehjenā**, **mehjūnā**, مهجنا, *a. & s. pl.* A worthless set of men.

A. مهجو **mehjūvv**, *a. (fem.* مهجوه*)* Satirized, lampooned.

A. مهجور **mehjūr**, *a. (fem.* مهجوره*)* 1. Left, forsaken, deserted. 2. Disappointed and frustrated. قلق, — او — To be disappointed or frustrated.

T. مهجورلق **mehjūrlūq** }
P. مهجورى **mehjūrī** } *s.* The state
A. مهجوريت **mehjūriyyèt** } of one forsaken, disappointed, or frustrated; disappointment; forsakenness.

A. مهجوس **mehjūs**, *a. (fem.* مهجوسه*)* Suspected, suspicious.

A. مهجوم **mehjūm**, *a. (fem.* مهجومه*)* 1. Driven out; ejected; repelled. 2. Made to sweat.

A. مهجه **mūhjè**, *s. (pl.* مهج*)* 1. Blood; or, the heart's-blood. 2. The life, the soul.

P. مهچه **mehchè**, *s., dim. of* مه A small crescent.

A. مهد **mehd**, *s. (pl.* مهده*)* 1. An infant's bed or cradle. 2. A womb; also, a mother. علياى سلطنت — Title applied to the mother of a Sultan. موسى — Moses' ark of bulrushes. مينا — The sky.

A. مهد **mehhèdè**, **mehhèdā**, *interj.* in الله مهده May God establish his foundation!

A. مهد **mūhd**, *s. (pl.* مهده, امهاد*)* A flat hill or hollow like a cradle.

A. مهد **mūhūd**, *s., pl. of* مهاد, *q. v*

A. مهدا **mehdā** *(for* مهدا*)*, *s.* 1. Rest, peace. 2. The silent hours of night.

A. مهدا **mihdā**, **mūhdā**. For مهدى, *qv.*

A. مهدا **mihdā**, *a.* Given to sending presents or offerings.

A. مهدب **mūhèddeb**, *a. (fem.* مهدبه*)* Fringed with hairs; ciliated.

A. مهدد **mūhèddid**, *a. (fem.* مهددة*)* Who threatens, menaces.

A. مهدر **mūhdèr**, *a. (fem.* مهدره*)* 1. (Blood) shed, and allowed to go unrevenged. 2. (**mūhdir**) Who allows

shed blood to go unrevenged.

A. مهدر **mŭhĕddir**, *a. (fem.* مهدره*)* (A camel) braying and bellowing.

A. مهدره **mĕhdĕrĕ**, *s.* A front tooth.

A. مهدف **mŭhdif**, *a. (fem.* مهدفه*)* 1. Whose buttocks are fat. 2. Close to or upon; overhanging. 3. That ascends or takes refuge.

A. مهدم **mŭhdim**, *(vulg.* مهدمه*)* (A she-camel) in heat.

A. مهدم **mŭhĕddĕm**, *a. (fem.* مهدمه*)* Much demolished.

A. مهدن **mŭhdin**, *a. (fem.* مهدنه*)* 1. Who brings a horse down into good working condition. 2. (A horse) that holds back somewhat of his speed.

A. مهدنت **mĕhdĕnĕt**, *s.* Rest, quiet, tranquillity.

A. مهدود **mĕhdūd**, *a. (fem.* مهدوده*)* 1. Thrown down with a crash; prostrated. 2. Weak, feeble; old, infirm.

A. مهدوش **mĕhdūsh**, *a. (fem.* مهدوشه*)* Excited to attack.

A. مهدوم **mĕhdūm**, *a. (fem.* مهدومه*)* Pulled down; demolished.

A. مهدوى **mĕhdĕvī**, *a. (fem.* مهدويه*)* Of or pertaining to the city of Mehdiyya.

A. مهده **mihĕdĕ**, *s., pl. of* مهد.

A. مهده **mŭhdĕ**, *s.* A flat hill or hollow.

A. مهدى **mĕhdī**, *a. (fem.* مهديه*)* 1. Rightly guided; especially, directed of God in matters of religion. 2. A name of men; especially of the twelfth Imam of the Shi'a sect; he is supposed to be still alive in concealment, and is expected to issue forth for the deliverance of the faithful in due time.

A. مهدى **mihdā**, مهدا, *s.* 1. *(pl.* مهادى*)* Any case or receptacle in which a gift is presented. 2. For مهدا **mĕhdā**.

A. مهدى **mŭhdā**, مهدا, *a. (fem.* مهدات*)* Given as a gift.

A. مهدى **mŭhdī**, *a. (fem.* مهديه*)* Who gives.

A. مهدئت **mĕhdĕ'ĕt**, *s.* A state, condition, quality; a habit.

A. مهديه **mĕhdiyyĕ**, *a., fem. of* مهدى **mĕhdī** 1. (A feminine) rightly or divinely guided; especially, a bride conducted in state to her husband's home.

A. مهذاب **mihzāb**, *a. (pl.* مهاذيب*)* Quick-paced, fleet.

A. مهذار **mihzār** *a.* Who talks nonsense garrulously.

A. مهذاره **mihzārĕ**

A. مهذب **mŭhĕzzĕb**, *a. (fem.* مهذبه*)* 1. Shorn of defects, improved, beautified. 2. (**mŭhĕzzib**) That improves one, especially, morally.

A. مهذر **mihzĕr**, *a. (fem.* مهذره*)* Who talks nonsense much.

A. مهذف **mihzĕf**, *a. (fem.* مهذفه*)* Very agile.

A. مهذم **mihzĕm**, *a. (fem.* مهذمه*)* Keen, trenchant.

A. مهر **mĕhr**, *s. (pl.* مهور*)* A dowry fixed at the time of a marriage to be paid by the husband to his wife as her rightful marriage portion.

A. مهر **mĕhr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fixing a dower for one's wife. 2. A being or becoming proficient; proficiency.

P. مهر **mihr**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. Love, affection, friendship. 3. The seventh month of the ancient Persian solar year; said also of the 16th day of each month of that year; also of the angel or genius presiding over them. — و ماه 1. The sun and the moon. 2. A name of women.

A. مهر **mŭhr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* امهار, مهار, مهاره*)* A colt. 2. *(pl.* مهره*)* The callosity in the middle of a camel's breast.

P. مهر **mŭhr**, *vulg.* **mŭhŭr**, *s.* A seal; a signet ring; also the impression of a seal. خم — A seal impressed on the mouth of a jar. 2. The seal of silence. سليمان — The geometrical figure known as Solomon's seal. 2. The plant Solomon's seal, *polygonatum officinale*, etc. 3. Any kind of white-flowering passion-flower. شريعت — Muhammed. كازمق — To engrave a seal. مريم — The plant Solomon's-seal, *polygonatum officinale*. نبوت — The seal of the prophetic quality and office; *i. e.*, a mole on the back of Muhammed. نماز — *s.* A stamped tablet made of the earth of some holy place, on which the forehead is placed in the devotions of Shi'a Muslims. همايون — *s.* The imperial seal, confided to the Grand Vezir as his symbol of office. يزدان — *(The seal of God)* The virginity of a damsel. مهرى يالاق *(To lick out the seal)* To annul one's promise or agreement

A. مهر **mŭhĕr**, *s. pl. of* مهره Filly colts.

A. مهرا **mŭhĕrrā**, *a.* For مهرى, *q.v.*

A. مهرا **muhérrá** *(for* مهراء*)*, *a. (fem.* مهرّة*)* Thoroughly cooked,

P. مهراب **mihráb** *(for* **mihr āb***)*, *prop. n.* A name of men, especially of the king of Qabul whose daughter Rudaba became the mother of Rustem.

A. مهرات **muhérát**, *s. pl. of* مهر Filly colts.

P. مهراج **mihráj**, *s. (Persian form of the Sanscrit Maharaja)* A name of men.

A. مهراس **mihrás**, *s. (pl.* مهاريس*)* 1. A very large mortar for pounding grain, etc. 2. A large stone wash-basin. 3. A large or voracious camel. 4. A bold man.

A. مهراق **muhráq** *(for* مهريق*)*, *a. (fem.* مهراقة*)* 1. Who pours out. 2. Poured out.

P. مهران **mihrán**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

P. مهرانه **mehránè**, *s.* A dower-fee, payable to a court for a contract of marriage.

A. مهرب **mehréb**, *vn. & s.* A fleeing in dismay; flight.

A. مهرب **muhrib**, *a. (fem.* مهربة*)* 1. That terrifies and puts to flight. 2. Who flees in dismay. 3. Who goes pertinaciously into any occupation. 4. A name of men.

P. مهربان **mihr-bán**, *s. & a.* 1. A possessor of affection, a sincere friend. 2. Kind, affectionate.

T. مهربانلق **mihrbánlíq** } *s.* True friend-
P. مهربانی **mihrbání** } ship; affection, devoted kindness.

A. مهرت **muhérret**, *a. (fem.* مهرتة*)* Torn or split open, gaping.

A. مهرج **mihréj**, *a. (fem.* مهرجة*)* Fleet.

A. مهرجان **mihréján** *(from* P. مهرگان*)*, *prop. n.* The time of the autumnal equinox.

P. مهردار **muhr-dár**, *vulg.* **muhurdár**, *s.* A seal-keeper to a grandee.

A. مهرق **muhráq** *(from* P. مهره*)*. *s. (pl.* مهارق*)* A polished sheet of writing paper.

A. مهرقان **muhrúqán**, *s.* 1. The sea. 2. The part of a sea-beach between high and low water.

P. مهرگان **mihrgyán**, *prop. n.* 1. The day of the autumnal equinox with the old Persians. 2. The seventh month of the old Persian solar year; also, the 16th day of each month in that year. 4. The autumn. 5. Name of a tune in music.

P. مهرگانی **mihrgyání**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to autumn, autumnal. 2. A present of fruits, etc., given in autumn. 3. Name of a kind of woven stuff. 4. Name of the 25th note on Berbud's musical scale.

T. مهرلتمك **muhurlátmek**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be sealed.

T. مهرلمك **muhurlémek**, *v. t.* To seal.

T. مهرلنمك **muhurlánmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become a seal or signet. 2. To become possessed of a seal. 3. To become sealed.

T. مهرلو **muhurlú**, *a.* Sealed, under seal. — آچق (A dispatch, etc.) under flying seal. — آغزی 1. Of which the mouth is sealed. 2. Who may not or will not say what he knows.

A. مهرم **mehrém**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming decrepit; decrepitude.

P. مهرماه **mihr-máh**, *prop.n.* The first month of autumn.

A. مهرمت **mehrémet**, *vn. & s.* As مهرم

A. مهرو **mehrú** *(for* مهروء*)*, *a. (fem.* مهروة*, pl.* مهروون*, obl.* مهروئين*)* Killed by excessive heat or cold.

A. مهرور **mehrúr**, *a. (fem.* مهرورة*)* (A camel) suffering from a kind of tumor.

A. مهرورق **muhrévriq**, *a. (fem.* مهرورقة*)* (Rain) pouring down violently.

A. مهروع **mehrú'**, *a. (fem.* مهروعة*)* 1. Fallen down in an epileptic fit. 2. Swooned.

A. مهره **mehré**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a man, and of a tribe, and the country inhabited by them, in the southeast of Arabia. دوسی — A camel of the excellent breed belonging to the Mehra tribe.

A. مهره **mehéré**, *a. pl.* Expert, proficient.

A. مهره **mihéré**, *s.* A dower given by a husband to his wife on marriage.

A. مهره **mihéré**, *s. pl. of* مهر, مهرة, *q.v.*

A. مهره **muhré**, *s. (pl.* مهر, مهرة*)* A callosity on a camel's breast.

P. مهره **muhré**, *(pl.* مهرها*)* *s.* 1. An implement for polishing or burnishing; as a glass ball or a cowry shell, or an agate burnisher, etc. 2. A stone or glass bead. 3. A vertebra or similarly shaped bone. 4. A disk; a piece used in playing draughts, etc. 5. A callosity on the skin; the crust

of a sore. سماني ـ The stars. مهرهٔ پشت A vertebra of the spine. مهرهٔ تخته‌سی A smooth, hard board, on which paper is polished. مهرهٔ تسبیح A bead of a rosary. جانداروـ Bezoar from a snake. خاكـ The world. مهره‌دار Burnished by rubbing. دیوارـ A rough stone used in building a wall. زرـ The sun. زنـ One who polishes paper by rubbing with a glass ball, etc. سنكـ An onyx for making beads. سیمـ The moon. ششدرـ A piece used at backgammon. كاغدـ A paper-polisher. مهره و حقه 1. A ball and cup. 2. The sky and the earth. خرمهره 1. The large conch-shell, blown like a horn. 2. The small cowry, used as an ornament on the trappings of asses.

T. مهرسز **mûhrĕsiz**, *a.* Unpolished, unburnished, rough.

T. مهرلتمك **mûhrĕlûtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be polished or burnished.

T. مهرلمك **mûhrĕlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To polish or burnish with a round burnisher.

T. مهرلو **mûhrĕlü**, *a.* Polished, burnished.

A. مهرى **mĕhrî**, *a.* *(fem.* مهريه*)* Pertaining to the man, tribe, or country named Mehra.

P. مهرى **mihrî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the sun, solar. 2. Pertaining to affection. 3. A name or pseudonym.

A. مهرى **mûhĕrrâ**, مهرا, *a.* *(fem.* مهرات*)* 1. (A cloth) made at Herat. 2. (A cloth) dyed yellow as at Herat.

A. مهريه **mĕhrîyyĕ**, *a.* *(fem. of* مهرى*)* 1. *(pl.* مهارى*)* A Mehra she-camel. 2. Mehra camels. 3. Red wheat, Mehra wheat.

A. مهز **mĕhz**, *vn. & s.* A driving away, repelling.

A. مهزاق **mihzâq**, *a.* 1. Merry, cheerful. 2. Silly, restless.

A. مهزام **mihzâm**, *s.* 1. A short stick or wand. 2. A stake for stirring a fire. 3. A bit of lighted stick with which children play.

A. مهزر **mihzĕr**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزره*)* Constantly duped.

A. مهزل **mûhzil**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزله*, pl. f.* مهازل, مهزلات*)* 1. Dry, droughty, scant of pasture, as causing emaciation in cattle. 2. Whose cattle are emaciated. 3. Who shuts up his cattle. 4. Who deems one too boisterously jocose.

A. مهزلات **mûhzilât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مهزل As مهازل, *q.v.*

A. مهزور **mĕhzûr**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزوره*)* 1. Very severely beaten or pinched. 2. Driven away.

A. مهزول **mĕhzûl**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزوله*, pl.* مهازيل*)* Thin, emaciated, mere skin and bone.

A. مهزوم **mĕhzûm**, *a.* *(fem* مهزومه*)* 1. Crushed, smashed. 2. Routed, defeated. قتلقـ To rout or defeat.

A. مهزه **mĕhzĕ'ĕ**, *vn. & s.* A talking nonsense; nonsense.

A. مهشوم **mĕhshûm**, *a.* *(fem.* مهشومه*)* Crushed, smashed.

P. مهشيد **mĕh-shîd**, *s.* Moon-light.

A. مهصور **mĕhsûr**, *a.* *(fem.* مهصوره*)* Pulled, pushed, moved.

A. مهصوص **mĕhsûs**, *a.* *(fem.* مهصوصه*)* Crushed under foot.

A. مهضم **mûhazzâm**, *a.* *(fem.* مهضمه*)* Slim, slender.

A. مهضوض **mĕhzûz**, *a.* *(fem.* مهضوضه*)* Broken small, crushed.

A. مهضوم **mĕhzûm**, *a.* *(fem.* مهضومه*)* Slim, slender.

A. مهضومه **mĕhzûmĕ**, *s.* 1. A shepherd's reed pipe. 2. Oil of ben perfumed with musk.

A. مهطع **mûhtî'**, *a.* *(fem.* مهطعه*)* 1. Bashful; silent and downcast. 2. (A camel) with a naturally depressed neck.

A. مهفهفه **mûhĕffĕfĕ**, *a. fem.* Slender-waisted, graceful.

A. مهفك **mûhĕffĕk**, *a.* *(fem.* مهفكه*)* As منهفك, *q. v.*

A. مهفوت **mĕhfût**, *a.* *(fem.* مهفوته*)* Perplexed, bewildered.

A. مهفهف **mûhĕfhĕfĕ**, *a. fem.* As مهفهفه

A. مهق **mahq**, *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. مهق **mahaq**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being or becoming green from stagnation. 2. A complexion's being pale or sallow. 3. An eye's being light grey in color.

A. مهقا **mĕhqâ**, *a., fem. of* امهق *(pl.* مهق*)* 1. Greenish. 2. Ashy pale, sallow. 3. Light grey (eye).

A. مهك **mĕhk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pounding fine; trituration. 2. A leveling, smoothing. 3. A being sexually impotent or unfruitful.

T. مهلك **mėhėkk** *(from* A. محك **mihākk***)* *s.* As مهلك **mėhėnk**, *q. v.*

A. مهكت **mėhkāt, muhkāt**, *s.* The prime of early youth.

A. مهكوك **mėhkyūk**, *a. (fem.* مهكوكه*)* 1. Pounded, triturated, worn by friction. 2. Who cannot retain fœces. 3. Incontinent of speech.

A. مهل **mėhl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A doing a thing leisurely. 2. A giving time in which to do something; a delay; a respite; a term. ويرمك — To grant a delay.

A. مهلا **mėhlān, mėhlā**, *adv. acc. indef. & interj.* In a leisurely manner; gently, in no hurry.

A. مهلت **muhlet**, *vn. & s.* As مهل, *q.v.*; especially, a fixed term of respite. استمك — To ask for a delay or respite.

A. مهلك **muhlik**, *a. (fem.* مهلكه*)* That destroys, kills; destructive; fatal, deadly.

A. مهلكه **mėhlėkė**, *s. (pl.* مهالك*)* Any source of danger or destruction; a danger, peril.

A. مهلكه **muhlėkė**, *s.* A place of destruction or violent death.

A. مهلل **muhėllėl**, *a. (fem.* مهلله*)* Curved in form of a crescent.

A. مهلل **muhėllil**, *a. (fem.* مهلله*)* 1. That bends over from weakness. 2. Who ejaculates the formula لا اله الا الله, *(There is no god save God)*. 3. Who fears and flees. 4. Who ceases from vituperation.

T. مهلمك **mėlėmėk**, *v.i.* As مملك, *q.v.*

A. مهلوب **mėhlūb**, *a. (fem.* مهلوبه*)* 1. Denuded of hairs. 2. Wetted, drenched. 3. Satirized.

A. مهلوس **mėhlūs**, *a. (fem.* مهلوسه*)* 1. Reduced to mere skin and bone. 2. Suffering from consumption. العقل — Whose intellect is impaired.

T. مهلة **mėhlė**, *s.* The best end of the neck of mutton.

A. مهلهل **muhėlhėl**, *a. (fem.* مهلهله*)* Fine, delicate, exquisite.

A. مهلهل **muhėlhil**, *a. (fem.* مهلهله*)* 1. Who makes fine, delicate, exquisite things. 2. A title of Imre'u'l-Qays the poet.

A. مهم **muhimm** *(for* مهتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مهمه*, pl. f.* مهمات*)* That preoccupies, makes one busy or anxious; important, urgent; indispensable. او — *v. i.* 1. To be important. 2. To be pressing, urgent, or indispensable. مهمه اوطه‌سی The Bureau for the management of pressing affairs of importance at a Government Ministry. تويس — A secretary charged with drafting documents of importance.

A. مهما **mėh-mā**, *indef. pron* Whatever. امكن — Whatever may be possible; as much as possible.

A. مهمات **muhimmāt**, *a & s., pl. f. of* مهم Urgent, or important, or indispensable things; requisites; especially, all requisites for war; particularly, ammunition. انبارى — A storehouse for military stores. جمهور — The urgent affairs of the nation. صندوغى — 1. A chest of special requisites. 2. An ammunition chest on a gun-carriage. عربه‌سى — 1. A reserve ammunition wagon. 2. A wagon with special engineering tools and stores. قرطاسيه — All kinds of stationery requisites.

A. مهمار **mihmār**, *a.* Very talkative.

A. مهماز **mihmāz**, *vulg.* ماهموز **mahmūz**, *s. (pl.* مهاميز*)* A spur.

P. مهمان **mihmān**, *s.* One's guest. ايدنمك — To procure or receive as a guest, to receive guests. مهمان پرور Hospitable.

P. مهمانخانه **mihmān-khānė**, *s.* 1. The house where one is a guest. 2. A kind of local guest-house, where travelers of distinction are quartered by the local authority. 3. The world.

P. مهماندار **mihmāndār**, *s.* 1. One's host. 2. A public functionary who receives travelers of distinction as his guests. 3. A traveling attendant official who accompanies a traveler of distinction during a journey or a sojourn.

P. مهماندوست **mihmān-dost**, *a.* Hospitable.

P. مهمانسرا **mihmān-serā** / مهمانسراى **mihmān-serāy** *s.* 1. As مهمانخانه, *q.v.* 2. A caravanserai, inn.

T. مهمانلق **mihmānlıq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a guest. 2. An entertainment or feast.

P. مهمانواز **mihmān-nuwāz**, *a.* Hospitable.

P. مهمانى **mihmānī**, *s.* As T. مهمانلق, *q.v.* خاص — A private party. ختان — A circumcision feast.

P. مهمتر **muhimmter**, *a., comparat.*

of A. مهم More important or urgent.

P. مهمترين **mů̇hi̇mmtė̇ri̇n**, *a., superl. of* A مهم Most important or urgent.

A. مهمر **mi̇hmė̇r**, *a. (fem.* مهمره*)* Talkative, garrulous.

P. مهمرد **mi̇h-mė̇rd**, *s.* A local chief functionary.

A. مهمز **mė̇hmė̇z**, *vulg.* **mȧhmi̇z**, *s. (pl.* مهامز*)* A spur.

A. مهمزه **mi̇hmė̇zė̇**, *s.* A goad.

T. مهمسمك, مهمسه‌مك **mů̇hi̇mmsė̇mė̇k**, *v.t. (from* A. مهم*)* To look upon or hold as important.

A. مهمق **mů̇hė̇mmȧq**, *a. (fem.* مهمقه*)* Ground (parched corn); parched (meal).

A. مهمل **mů̇hmė̇l**, *a. (fem.* مهمله*)* 1. Neglected, taken no notice of. 2. *(in gram.)* Undotted (letter). 3. *(pl. fem.* مهملات*)* (A word) void of a definite meaning, expletive. 4. (A traditionist) of the same name with another better known with whom he agrees, being therefore passed over in silence.

A. مهمل **mů̇hmi̇l**, *a. (fem.* مهمله*)* Who neglects; neglectful.

A. مهملات **mů̇hmė̇lȧt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مهمل Expletives, words devoid of definite meaning.

A. مهموز **mė̇hmů̇z**, *a. (fem.* مهموزه*)* 1. Pressed or pinched with the fingers. 2. Squeezed into a narrow place. 3. Pricked. 4. Touched with insanity. 5. *(gram.)* (A letter ا, و, or ى) affected in pronunciation by the slight hiatus named *hemz* and *hemze*. 6. (A hemistich or distich) ending with a *hemze*. العين – (A word) in which the second radical is affected with *hemze;* as, رأى **rė̇'y**, etc. الفا – (A word) in which the first radical is affected with *hemze;* as, اسد **'ė̇sė̇d**.

A. مهموس **mė̇hmů̇s**, *a. (fem.* مهموسه*)* 1. Whispered. 2. Name applied to ten of the Arabic letters (ت, ث, ح, خ, ص, ش, س, ف, ك, ه).

A. مهموك **mė̇hmů̇k**, *a. (fem.* مهموكه*)* Gently and continuedly sloping. المعدين – (A horse) with a drooping rump.

A. مهموم **mė̇hmů̇m**, *a. (fem.* مهمومه*)* Preoccupied or oppressed with anxiety or grief.

A. مهمه **mė̇hmė̇h**, *s. (pl.* مهامه*)* 1. A vast desert. 2. A desert tract.

A. مهمه **mů̇hi̇mmė̇**, *a. fem. of* مهم, *q.v.*

A. مهمهه **mė̇hmė̇hė̇**, *s. (pl.* مهامهه*)* As مهمه **mė̇hmė̇h**, *q. v.*

P. مهميز **mi̇hmi̇z**, *vulg.* **mȧhmů̇z** *(from* A. مهماز*)*, *s.* A spur.

A. مهنا **mė̇hnȧ** *(for* مهناء*)*, *a. (fem.* مهنه*)* Easily acquired.

A. مهنا **mů̇hė̇nǡ**, *a., pl. of* مهين Insignificant.

A. مهنا **mů̇hė̇nnȧ** *(for* مهناء*)*, *a. (fem.* مهنه*)* Felicitated, congratulated.

P. مهناك **mė̇h-nǡk**, *a.* As ماهناك, *q. v.*

A. مهنت **mė̇hnė̇t**, **mė̇hė̇nė̇t**, **mė̇hi̇nė̇t**, **mi̇hnė̇t**, *s.* Cleverness of a servant.

A. مهند **mů̇hė̇nnė̇d**, *a. (fem.* مهنده*)* (A sword) of Indian or of Damascus steel and workmanship.

A. مهندس **mů̇hȧndi̇s**, *s.* 1. A geometrician. 2. A land surveyor; a civil or military engineer. آلاتى – The corps of engineers; the sappers and miners. فلك – 1. An astronomer. 2. An astrologer. 3. Saturn.

A. مهندم **mů̇hė̇ndė̇m**, *a. (fem.* مهندمه*)* Fitted to or made to correspond with some other part.

T. مهنك **mė̇hė̇nk** *(from* A. محك*)*, *s.* 1. A touchstone. 2. A test. مهنكه اورمق 1. To test on a touchstone, to test in any way.

T. مهنكجى **mė̇hė̇nkji**, *s.* 1. A gold or silversmith who tests metals. 2. A man of quick perception.

T. مهنكر **mė̇hė̇ngė̇r** *(from* P. پهنكير*)*, *s.* As پلنكير, *q. v.*

A. مهنون **mė̇hnů̇n**, *a. (fem.* مهنونه*)* (A camel) in excellent condition.

A. مهنى **mů̇hė̇nni** *(for* مهنئ*)*, *a. fem.* مهنئه*)* Who felicitates, congratulates.

A. مهوا **mė̇hvȧ**, *s.* For هوى, *q. v.*

A. مهوات **mė̇hvǡt**, *s.* 1. Empty space. 2. *(pl.* مهاوى*)* An interval; a chasm, abyss.

P. مهوار **mė̇h-vǡr**, *a.* Moon-like.

A. مهواع **mi̇hvǡ'**, *s.* The clamor of battle.

A. مهوب **mė̇hů̇b**, *a. (fem.* مهوبه*)* Feared; dreadful.

A. مهوبر **mů̇hė̇vbė̇r**, *a. (fem.* مهوبره*)* Hairy.

A. مهود **mů̇hů̇d**, *s., pl. of* مهد Infants' beds.

A. مهود **mů̇hė̇vvė̇d**, *a. (fem.* مهوده*)* Made to be or brought up as a Jew.

P. مهور **mė̇h-vė̇r**, *s.* Selenite.

A. مهور **mů̇hů̇r**, *s., pl. of* مهر Dowers.

A. مهور **muhūr**, *vn. & s.* As مهارت, *q.v.*

A. مهوس **muhèvvès**, *a. (fem.* مهوسه*)* Taken with a liking or passion for a thing; an amateur; especially, an amateur chemist, an alchemist.

A. مهوش **mehvèsh**, *s. (pl.* مهاوش*)* A place or time of a confused multitude, as the scene of violent acts.

P. مهوش **mehvèsh**, *s.* As ماهوش, *q.v.*

A. مهوع **mihvā'**, *s.* As مهواع, *q.v.*

A. مهوك **mehūk**, *a.* Yielding, very easy (archery bow).

A. مهول **mehūl**, *a. (fem.* مهوله*)* Frightful, dreadful.

A. مهول **muhèvvèl**, *a. (fem.* مهوله*)* 1. Frightened, terrified. 2. Made to take oath as in pagan times near a pit of fire with various rites calculated to overawe. 3. Tricked out with fine clothes.

A. مهول **muhèvvil**, *a. (fem.* مهوله*)* 1. That terrifies. 2. Who make people take oath near the pit of fire used in pagan times for this purpose. 3. Who tricks out with finery.

A. مهون **muhèvvèn**, *a. (fem.* مهونه*)* 1. Made or accounted light, easy. 2. (**muhèvvin**) That makes or accounts a thing to be light or easy.

A. مهوى **mehvà**, مهوا, *s.* As مهوات, *q.v.*

A. مهوى **mehvī**, *a. (fem.* مهويه*)* To whom or which a liking is taken.

P. مهى **mehī**, *s.* Selenite.

P. مهى **mihī**, *s.* 1. Greatness. 2. Rulership, chieftainship. 3. Superiority.

A. مهيا **muhèyyà** *(for* مهيأ*)*, *a. (fem.* مهيئه*)* Put in shape, formed; hence, prepared; existing. — حاضر و Ready and prepared; present and existing.

A. مهياج **mihyāj**, *a.* Very restless and excited.

A. مهياف **mihyāf**, *a.* Soon thirsty.

A. مهيب **mehīb**, *vulg.* **muhīb**, *a. (fem.* مهيبه*)* Awful, dreadful.

A. مهيبه **mehyèbè**, *s.* Any source or cause of dread.

A. مهيج **muhèyyèj**, *a. (fem.* مهيجه*)* 1. Stirred up, excited. 2. (**muhèyyij**) That stirs up, excites.

A. مهيره **mehīrè**, *a., masc. and fem.* 1. Very expert or clever. 2. Whose marriage portion is set at a high figure.

A. مهيص **mehyās**, *s. (pl.* مهايص*)* A dunging-place for birds.

A. مهيض **mehīz**, *a. (fem.* مهيضه*)* (A reunited broken bone) broken anew.

A. مهيع **mehyà'**, *a. (pl.* مهايع*)* Clear and open (road).

A. مهيق **mahīq**, *s.* 1. A deep rut or track in a road. 2. A distant land.

A. مهيك **mahīk**, *a.* Impotent, unprolific.

A. مهيل **mehīl**, *a. (fem.* مهيله*)* Dreaded, dreadful.

A. مهيمن **muhèymèn**, **muhèymin** *(for* مؤيمن*)* *a.* (God) in whom men confide, who inspires trust.

A. مهين **mehīn**, *a. (fem.* مهينه*)* 1. Small, trifling. 2. *(pl.* مهنا*)* Insignificant, despicable. 3. Barren, unprolific.

P. مهين **mihīn**, *a. superl. of* مه Greatest; eldest.

A. مهين **muhīn**, *a. (fem.* مهينه*)* That makes or holds contemptible; who insults.

A. مهيوم **mehyūm**, *a. (fem.* مهيومه*)* Bewildered, distracted.

A. مهيى **muhèyyī** *(for* مهيئ*)* *a. (fem.* مهيئه*)* That puts in shape, forms, or prepares. خدمت مهيئه A preparatory office or function.

P. مى **mèy**, *s.* Wine. پخته — Boiled wine; grape-juice or wine boiled down to one third of its bulk. ناب — Pure wine.

T. مى **mi**, **mi**, **mu**, **mu**, *adv.* The Turkish general adverb of interrogation, used after the word on which the question turns.

A. مئات **mi'āt**, *s., pl. of* مئه Hundreds.

A. ميامم **mèyāmim**, *a., pl. of* موم *(vulg.* موئه*)* Widowed and having orphan children.

A. مياثر **mèyāsir**, *s., pl. of* ميثره, *q.v.*

A. مياثق **mèyāsiq** مياثيق **mèyāsiq**, *s., pl. of* موثق, ميثاق, *q.v.*

A. مياح **mèyyāh**, *a. (fem.* مياحه*)* 1. That walks mincingly. 2. Name of horses.

A. مياحت **miyāhāt**, *vn. & s.* A giving; a donation.

A. ميادات **mèyyād**, *a. (fem.* ميادة*)* 1. That leans, inclines or swerves. 2. Loose, vibrating; in commotion.

A. ميادات **mūyādāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A handing a thing to another. 2. A paying or rewarding another.

A. ميادين **mèyādin**, *s., pl. of* ميدان, *q.v.*

A. مثار mi'ār (for مآر) *vn. & s.* As مآره

A. ميار mēyyār, *s.* A regular importer, purveyor, or exporter of grain and provisions.

A. ميار mŭyyār, A. ميارة mēyyārē } *s. pl. of* مآر Importers of grain and provisions.

A. ميازيب mēyāzīb, *s., pl. of* ميزاب, *q.v.*

A. مياس mēyyās, *a. (fem.* مياسة*)* Who swaggers in walking.

A. مياسر mēyāsir, *s., pl. of* ميسرة, *q.v.*

A. مياسر mŭyāsir, *a. (fem.* مياسرة*)* 1. That turns to the left. 2. Who uses gentleness.

A. مياسرة mŭyāsērē, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning or declining to the left side. 2. A using gentleness in action; gentleness.

A. مياسم mēyāsim, *s., pl. of* ميسم, *q.v.*

A. مياسير mēyāsir, *a., pl. of* ميسور, موسر

A. مياسين mēyāsin, *a., pl. of* ميسان, *q.v.*

A. مياط mēyyāt, *a. (fem.* مياطة*)* Who thinks of amusement only.

A. مياط miyāt, *vn. & s.* A being capricious; caprice.

A. مياعطة mŭyā'ātā, *vn. & s.* A giving an alarm of danger.

A. ميال mēyyāl, *a. (fem.* ميالة*)* Habitually leaning, inclining, or tending toward.

A. ميامن mēyāmin, *s., pl. of* ميمنة, ميمنة

A. ميامن mŭyāmin, *a. (fem.* ميامنة*)* Who turns to or is on the right hand side.

A. ميامنة mŭyāmēnē, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning to or being on the right hand side. 2. A mutually being happy or wishing happiness to each other.

T. ميامة mēyāmā, *s.* The earing of a sail.

A. ميامين mēyāmin, *a., pl. of* ميمون Fortunate.

T. ميان mēyan, For بويان, *q.v.*

A. ميان mēyyān, *a. (fem.* ميانة*)* A habitual liar.

P. ميان miyān, *vulg.* mēyān, *s.* 1. The middle of a thing; the midst. 2. The waist, the loins. 3. An interval between two things. 4. A connexion or relation between two things. ميان بالا Of middling height. ميان بسته Whose loins are girded; *i. e.*, ready for work. ميان بند That girds the loins; a girdle. ميان تهي Hollow. ميان خالي 1. Hollow. 2. Separated by an interval. ميانخانه The middle part of the arms of an archery bow. مياندار 1. *a.* Possessed of a waist, waisted. 2. *s.* As ميانجي. ميانسر 1. The crown of the head. 2. Any ornament worn on the crown of the head. ميانگير 1. That takes hold of a waist. 2. That fills a gap or forms a communication. ميانلنده In the midst of them, among them; between them. ميانده In the midst of it. درميان آوردن To bring forward (a matter).

P. ميان miyān, *a.* Middling, medium; moderate.

T. ميانجي miyānji, *s.* A go-between; a broker; an intercessor.

T. ميانجيلق miyānjilik, *s.* The quality or functions of a go-between, etc.

P. ميانگي miyānegi, *s.* 1. The quality of that which is the middle or midst. 2. Mediocrity. 3. The quality of a go-between; mediation.

P. ميانه miyānē, *s.* 1. A middle point; the middle. 2. The midst. 3. An interval. 4. A relation between two. ميانه سني بولق 1. To find the middle. 2. To find the means. 3. To come to a medium degree. ميانه يه گيرمك To get between as an obstacle or as mediator.

P. ميانه miyānē, *a.* Middling, medium, moderate. ميانه رو That go at a moderate pace.

A. مياني miyānī, *s., pl. of* مينا, مبنى

T. مياو miyāw, *s.* The mew of a cat.

T. مياولاتمق miyāwlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let mew.

T. مياولامق miyāwlāmāq, *v. i.* To mew.

A. مياوم mŭyāvim, *a. (fem.* مياومة*)* That hires or contracts by the day.

A. مياومة mŭyāvēmē, *vn. & s.* A contracting, hiring, or working by the day.

A. مياه miyāh, *s., pl. of* ماء *for* موه Waters.

A. ميائسة mŭyā'ēsē, *vn. & s.* A making one hopeless, desperate.

A. ميبختج mēybŭkhtēj *(from* P. مي‌پخته*), s.* Boiled wine.

A. مئبر mi'bēr, *s. (pl.* مآبر*)* 1. A needle-case. 2. A mischievous whisper. 3. A sowing of discord. 4. A male palm-flower or spike. 5. A thin spit of sands.

A. مئبرة mi'bērē, *s. (pl.* مآبر*)* 1. A leaf-bud of a palm. 2. Mischief-making.

A. ميبس mŭyēbbis, *a. (fem.* ميبسة*)* That makes dry, desiccates.

A. ميبل mibēl *(for* موبل*), s. (pl.* موابل*)* 1. A cudgel. 2. A whip.

A. ميت **méyt, méyyit,** *a. & s. (pl.* اموات, موتى*)* 1. A dead man, a corpse. 2. Dying, moribund.

A. متا **mi'tâ'** *vulg.* ميتا **mitâ** A place where several roads meet.

A. متا **mi'tâ,** *vulg.* ميتا **mitâ,** *a.* 1. Public, open (road). 2. Munificent.

A. مئتبه **mi'tèbè,** *vulg.* ميتبه **mitèbè,** *s.* A woman's collarless shift, a chemise.

A. مئتخه **mitâkhâ** *(for* موتخه*), s.* A stick, staff.

A. ميتد **mitèd** *(for* موتد*)* } *s.* A mallet
A. ميتده **mitèdè** *(for* موتده*)* } for driving stakes.

A. ميتم **müyèttim,** *a. (fem.* ميتمه*)* That makes one an orphan.

A. مئتمه **méytèmè,** *s., irr. pl. of* يتم Orphans.

A. ميتون **méytün,** *a. (fem.* ميتونه*)* Born feet first.

A. ميته **méytè, méyyitè,** *s., n. u. of* ميت A beast that has died and is unfit for food; carrion. ميته خوار That eats carrion.

A. ميتى **méytî,** *a. (fem.* ميتيه*)* Pertaining to corpses.

A. ميث **méys,** *vn. & s.* As موث, موثان

A. ميث **méyyis,** *a. (fem.* ميثه*)* Soft, yielding.

A. ميث **mîs,** *a., pl. of* ميا, *q. v.*

A. ميسا **méysâ,** *a., (fem. of* اميث *pl.* ميث*)* Soft and level.

A. ميثا **misâ** *(for* موثا*), or* ميثانه **misâ'è,** *s.* A mallet, maul.

A. ميثاق **misâq** *(for* موثاق*), s. (pl.* مواثيق, مياثيق*)* 1. Anything for binding, a band, a tie, etc. 2. An engagement, compact, agreement, a solemn promise. 3. A document; a title-deed; written evidence; authority. يوم الميثاق The day of judgment.

A. ميثب **misèb** *(for* موثب*), s.* 1. A level plain. 2. A rising ground. 3. A stream of water.

A. ميثب **misèb** *(for* موثب*) a. (fem.* ميثبه*)* Much given to jumping.

A. مئثب **mi'sèb,** *s. (pl.* مآثب*)* 1. A kind of light cloak that envelops the whole body. 2. As ميثب

A. ميثره **misèrè** *(for* موثره*), s. (pl.* مواثر, مياثر*)* 1. An outer garment. 2. An upper pad or cloth for a saddle.

A. مئثره **mi'sèrè,** vulg. ميثره **misèrè,** *s. (pl.* مآثر*)* A brand for marking the sole of a camel's foot.

A. ميثم **misèm** *(for* موثم*), a. (fem.* مئثمه*)* Firm of tread.

A. مئج **méyj,** *vn. & s.* A being confused; confusion.

A. ميجار **mijâr** *(for* موجار*), s. (pl.* مواجير*)* A kind of bat.

A. ميجاز **mijâz** *(for* موجاز*), a.* Habitually laconic.

F. ميجانه **mijânè** (Ital. *mezzana*) Mizzen (mast). دبرى — The mizzen mast of a ship. قوطره ميجانه The mizzen-topsail.

A. ميجر **mijèr** *(for* موجر*),* ميجره **mijèrè,** *s.* A special kind of funnel, used to introduce medicines into special parts of the mouth.

A. ميجمه **mijèmè** *(for* موجمه*)* } *s.* A mallet,
A. ميجنه **mijènè** *(for* موجنه*)* } a maul.

T. ميچاچو **michâchô,** *s.* A screw jack.

T. ميچو **michô,** *s.* 1. A boy-waiter at a tavern. 2. A cabin-boy or apprentice on board a ship.

A. مئخ **méyh,** *vn. & s.* 1. A going down into a well and filling a bucket by dipping. 2. A walking mincingly; a mincing gait.

A. ميحاد **mihâd** *(for* موحاد*), s. (pl.* مواحيد*)* A detached hill or mound.

A. ميحوحت **méyhühât,** *vn. & s.* A walking mincingly; a mincing gait.

A. مئخ **méykh,** *vn. & s.* A walking swaggeringly.

P. مخ **mîkh,** vulg. **mîkh,** *s.* 1. A nail or peg; a pin or rivet. 2. A die for coining or stamping. 3. A sunk stitch in any yielding material. چاقق — To drive in a nail. دكش — (A horse) hurt in the foot by a nail. سوكك — To draw a nail. كسمك — To cut, make nails. چارميخ Crucifixion. 2. The shrouds of a mast.

A. مئخار **mi'khâr,** *vulg.* ميخار **mîkhâr,** *a.* Very late or dilatory.

F. ميخال **mîkhâl,** *prop. n.* Michael. اوغلى — Name of a leader of the early Ottoman forces.

P. ميخانه **méy-khânè,** *s.* A wine-shop, a tavern. دستگاهى — The bar of a tavern. فوچيسى — *(A wine-cask)* A constant tippler. قولتق ميخانه A small wine-shop in an out-of-the-way place.

T. ميخانه‌جى **méykânèjî,** *s.* A wine-shop-keeper.

P. ميخك **mîkhèk,** *s., dim. of* مخ 1. A small nail, brad, pin or rivet. 2. A clove.

P. میخکوب **mĭkh-kyūb**, *a. & s.* 1. That hammers nails. 2. A hammersman. 3. A hammer.

T. میخلاتمق **mĭkhlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be nailed. 2. To make or let (a precious stone) be set. 3. To make or let be stitched.

T. میخلاديز **mĭkhlâdĭz** *(from* مقناطيس*)*, *s.* A loadstone, a magnet.

T. میخلاديزلو **mĭkhlâdĭzlĭ**, *a.* Magnetized.

T. میخلامق **mĭkhlâmâq**, *v.t. (aor.* میخلار*)* 1. To nail. 2. To set (a precious stone, etc.). 3. To stitch through and through.

T. میخلانمق **mĭkhlânmâq**, *v.i.* To become possessed of or furnished with nails. 3. To be nailed. 4. (For a precious stone, etc.) to be set. 5. To be stitched.

T. میخلايجی **mĭkhlâyĭjĭ**, *s.* 1. One who nails. 2. A setter of precious stones.

T. میخلو **mĭkhlĭ**, *a.* 1. Furnished with nails, rivets, pegs, etc. 2. Nailed. 3. Set (gem, etc.).

P. میخوار **mĕy-khār**} *a.* Who drinks
P. میخور **mĕy-khor**} wine.

P. میخوش **mĕy-khōsh**, *vulg.* **mây-khōsh**, *a.* Pleasantly acid, tart.

T. میخوشلق **mâykhōshlŭq**, *s.* A pleasant acidity, tartness.

P. میخی **mĭkhĭ**, *vulg.* **mĭkhĭ**, *a. & s.* 1 Furnished with nails, pegs, or rivets. 2. Stitched through and through so as to form a cavity at each stitch. 3. A dervish's stitched and patched cassock.

A. مید **mĕyd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A moving, stirring; motion. 2. A shaking; vibration. 3. A leaning, inclining; inclination. 4. A walking with a swagger. 5. A being affected with nausea, headache, etc. 6. (Vegetation's) being touched with frost, etc.

A. میدا **mĭdā** *s.* 1. The goal of a race-course. 2. A space, width or length of anything.

A. میداعه **mĭdā'a** *(for* موداعه*)*, *s.* An every-day garment.

A. میدان **mĕydān**, *vulg.* **mĕydân**, *s. (pl.* میادين*)* 1. Any open space or place of promenade, a public square; also an enclosed open and free court or area. 2. Space, room; a space of time; opportunity. آرامق ـ To seek space or opportunity. استمك ـ To require space, time or an opportunity. اغير ـ The world. آلق ـ 1. To get a good start; to get on in the world. اوقومق ـ To challenge one to combat. بولنق ـ 1. To find space or opportunity. 2. To get on. حرب ـ A field of battle. میداندہ *adv., a., interj.* 1. In the open, houseless; unprovided for. 2. Evident, manifest. 3. Lying about, exposed. 4. Evidently! میدان سپورکسی *s.* A rough broom. ـ ویرمامك To give no space, time, opportunity or encouragement. میدانه چیقارمق 1. To show a thing publicly, to publish. 2. To expose to view. 3. To bring forward into view. چیقمق ـ 1. To come out into the open. 2. For a secret thing to become known or be found out. کتورمك ـ To bring forward into view. کلمك ـ To reach maturity; to come forward into view or into celebrity. آت میدانی Name of an open square in Constantinople, where the Janissaries had barracks until the suppression of the corps. آت میدانی The Hippodrome at Constantinople. بلندن باغلو میدان سپورکسی A street-walking strumpet. تعلیم میدانی An exercise or drill-ground.

P. میدان **mĕy-dān**, *s.* Any vessel for holding wine.

A. میدان **mĕydān**, *vn. & s.* As مید, *q.v.*

T. میدانجق **mĕydânjĭq**, *s., dim. of* A. میدان A small open space, square, court; a brief interval.

T. میدانسز **mĕydânsĭz**, *a.* Without a sufficient space; narrow, confined.

P. میدانگاه **mĕydān-gyāh**, *s.* A public square or open arena.

T. میدانلو **mĕydânlĭ**, *a.* Spacious, wide.

A. میدانی **mĕydānī**, *a. fem.* میدانيه*)* Of or from some place named Meydan.

A. میدع **mĭdā'** *(for* مودع*)*, *s. (pl.* موادع*)* 1. An every-day garment. 2. A common fag.

A. میدع **mĭdâ'** *(for* مودع*)*, *a. (fem.* میدعه*)* Unseemly and annoying.

A. میدعه **mĭdā'a** *(for* مودعه*)*, *s. (pl.* موادع*)* An every-day garment.

A. میده **mĕydĕ**, *s.* 1. Grain brought or laid in as provisions. 2. A cloth, tray, or table spread with food.

P. میده **mĕydĕ**, *s.* 1. Fine white wheaten bread. 2. A certain sweetmeat. میدہسالار A baker. میدہنه One who sets out the table, a sewer.

A. میدی **mĕydī**, *a (fem.* میديه*)* Struck, hurt, or diseased in a hand or forefoot.

T. ميديه **midiyè**, *s.* The mussel.

A. مئذنه **mi'zènè**, *vulg.* ميذنه **mizènè**, مأذنه **mè'zènè**, *s. (pl.* مآذن*)* A place, or station whence the call to the divine worship is proclaimed.

T. ميذين **mèyzin** From A. مؤذن, *q. v.*

A. ميز **mèyr**, *vn. & s.* An importing grain or provisions from a distant place.

P. مير **mîr** *(from* A. امير*), s. (pl.* ميران*)* 1. A lord, chief, captain, commandant. 2. Title given to a feudal chieftain or even to a chief personal attendant. آخور – *(vulg.* **imrâkhôr, imrâhôr***), s.* The Master of the Horse to a sovereign. آلای – The commandant of a regiment, a full colonel; senior post-captain in the navy. الامرا – *for* امير الامرا *s.* A civil governor, a pasha of the lowest grade. بار – *s.* The Grand Usher or Master of ceremonies to a sovereign. بحر – *s.* The admiral. داد – *s.* A Chief Justice. سامان – A manager of an estate. عاشقان – The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* كلام – A good speaker, an eloquent man. لوا – *s.* The commandant of a brigade. مير ميران A Pasha of the second class, who governs a province.

A. مئر **mè'ir**, *a. (fem.* مئره*)* 1. Hard, severe, calamitous. 2. Mischievous, who stirs up strife.

A. مئر **mi'êr**, *s., pl. of* مئره, *q. v.*

A. مئر **mi'êrr** *(for* مئرر*), a. (fem.* مئره*)* Libidinous.

A. ميراث **mîrâs** *(for* موراث*), s. (pl.* مواريث*)* A heritage, inheritance. او – *v. i.* To be or become an inheritance. آلمق – To inherit, to be an heir. ميراث خور, ميراث‌خور *s.* An heir or heiress. مالی – *s.* The money value of the whole estate of a deceased person. مقاسمه‌سی – The legal distribution of a deceased's estate. يدی – *s.* 1. One who has come in for an inheritance. 2. A spendthrift. يديلك – *s.* Extravagance in expending.

T. ميرآخورلق **mîrâkhôrlûq**, vulg. **imrâkhôrlûq**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a Master of the Horse.

T. ميرالايلق **mîrâlâylîq**, *s.* The quality, rank, functions of a full colonel.

P. ميران **mîrân**, *s., pl. of* مير Lords.

A. مئران **mi'rân**, *vulg.* ميران **mîrân**, *s. (pl.* مارين*)* A den, lair, burrow.

P. ميرزا **mîr-zâ**, *s.* 1. A prince or lord by birth, a hereditary prince or gentleman. 2. A clerk or secretary. (In Persia when this title follows the man's name, it designates a prince of the royal family; but when it precedes the name, it designates a government civil functionary or clerk; in the latter case the functionary's name is followed by the title *Khan* when his rank is high.)

P. ميرزاده **mîr-zâdè**, *s.* A son of a prince, lord, or gentleman.

P. ميرزای **mîrzâ'î**, The quality or functions of a clerk or writer; literary art.

A. ميره **mîrè**, *s.* Grain imported as provision from a distance.

A. مئره **mi'rè**, *s. (pl.* مئر*)* 1. Enmity, hate. 2. Backbiting, mischief-making.

T. ميرى **mîrî**, *vulg.* **mîrî**, *pseudo-Arabic for* اميرى *a. & s. (fem.* ميريه*)* 1. *a.* Belonging to the state. 2. *s.* The state as represented by the treasury. 3. A government tax or duty. انبارى – A government storehouse. ايچون – For government, on government account. ميريسنی آلمق To take, collect the government due on it. كاتبی – A clerk for the receipt of a direct government due. مالی – Public money or property. ميريه ضبط ا To confiscate for the public fisc. اوراق – Bonds, drafts, etc., drawn by the treasury.

A. ميز **mèyz**, *vn. & s.* A separating; a distinguishing; distinction.

A. ميز **mèyz**, **mèyyiz**, *a. (fem.* ميزه*)* Very muscular.

P. ميز **mîz**, *s.* 1. A stool on which a tray of food is placed; hence, a table. 2. A guest.

A. مئزاب **mi'zâb**, *vulg.* ميزاب **mîzâb**, *s. (pl.* مآزيب*)* A spout or gutter by which rain runs from a roof. الرحمه – The spout from the roof of the Cubical House of Mekka.

A. ميزان **mîzân** *(for* موزان*), s. (pl.* موازين*)* 1. A balance, pair of scales. 2. A proof of any arithmetical operation. 3. The constellation and the sign *Libra.* 4. The paradigm of inflection of a word, also the measure or paradigm of a metrical composition. 5. A balance-sheet in book-keeping. 6. The science of logic; also, the mind, judgment; also, justice, equity. 7. *(geo-*

mancy) The fifteenth of the sixteen squares of a scheme. 8. *(onomancy)* The written form of a letter of the alphabet without its dots. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To prove an arithmetical operation. 2. To balance an account. ميزانه چكمك 1. To weigh. 2. To test or try (anything). عين الميزان *s.* A list in a balance (one scale being heavier). نوروز ميزان *s.* The day of the autumnal equinox. يوم الميزان The last judgment.

F. **mizânâ,** *s.* As ميجانه, *q. v.*

P. **mĭz-bân,** *s.* The master of the table, the host.

P. **mĭzbânî,** *s.* 1. The quality or functions of a host; hospitality.

A. **mi'zer,** *vulg.* ميزر **mĭzor,** *s. (pl.* مآزر*)* A wrap for the lower part of the body; an apron.

F. **mĭzĭtrâ,** (Gr.) *s.* New cheese from goat's milk.

A. **méys,** *vn. & s.* 1. A walking swaggeringly and jauntily. 2. A making one's self free and easy.

T. **mĭs,** *prop. n.* The ancient Mysia.

A. **méysân,** *a.* 1. Who habitually swaggers in his walk. 2. *(pl.* مياسين*)* Brightly sparkling; especially, the star γ *Geminorum.* 3. An ancient name of the country lying between Basra and Kyufa.

A. **méyesân,** *vn. & s.* As ميس **méys,** *q. v.*

A. **méysir,** *s.* Any game of chance; especially, a peculiar gambling custom formerly existing among the Arabs; a camel was slaughtered, and divided into shares; any number of persons then drew lots with arrows, the winners taking the flesh while the losers paid for the camel.

A. **mûyessĕr,** *a. (fem.* ميسره*)* (A matter) divinely facilitated, so that it is accomplished. ¦ — *v. t.* For God to facilitate the accomplishment of a thing, to enable one to do a thing.

A. **mûyessĭr,** *a.* Who facilitates matters and so gives success.

A. **méysĕré,** *s. (pl.* ميامر*)* 1. The left wing of a military force. 2. *(also* **méysĭré, méysûré***)* Ease, facility. 3. *(as 2)* Riches.

A. **mĭsém** *(for* موسم*), s. (pl.* مواسم, مياسم*)* 1. A branding-iron. 2. A brand burnt in. 3. A point of beauty. — ذات *a.* Possessed of beauty, beautiful.

A. **méysûr,** *a. (fem.* ميسوره*, pl. f.* ميسورات*)* 1. Made easy, facilitated of God. 2. Made gentle, (a word) spoken gently.

A. **méysûrât,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* ميسور Matters facilitated by God, so that they are accomplished.

A. **méysûn,** *a. & prop. n.* 1. Handsome, graceful. 2. A proper name of women; especially of the wife of the first caliph of Damascus.

A. **méysh,** *vn. & s.* 1. A mixing, a blending; mixture. 2. An adulterating; adulteration. 3. A garbling of a narrative.

P. **mĭsh,** *s.* The sheep, *ovis aries.* — ماده *s.* A ewe.

A. **mĭshâr,** *s. (pl.* مواشير*)* } A saw.
A. **mi'shâr,** *s. (pl.* مآشير*)* }

A. **mĭshâq** *(for* موشاق*), s. (pl.* مواشيق*)* A projecting ward of a key.

T. **méyshé,** *s.* 1. The oak, *quercus robur,* etc. 2. Oak wood or timber. 3. *a.* Oaken. يرميشه‌سى The wall germander, *teucrium chamædrys.*

T. **méyshéjik,** *s., dim. of* ميشه The wall germander, *teucrium chamædrys.*

T. **méyshélik,** *s.* A tract of country or forest where oaks abound or may grow.

A. **mi'shîr,** *vulg.* ميشير **mĭshîr,** *a.* Over sprightly, high spirited.

P. **mĭshĭn,** *vulg.* مشين **méshin,** *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Pertaining to sheep, ovine. 2. Sheepskin, leather, roan.

A. **mĭzâné** *(for* موضانه*), s.* A kind of bushel-basket.

A. **mĭzâné** *(for* موضنه*), s. (pl.* مواضين*)* A large basket or sack made of palm-leaves, of about three bushels capacity.

A. **mĭzâ'a** *(for* موضنه*), s.* A thing or place where ablutions are performed; as a tap or spigot, a ewer, etc.

A. **méyt,** *vn. & s.* 1. An oppressing with injustice; injustice, oppression. 2. A scolding, rebuke. 3. A putting far away. 4. A being or becoming far away; distance.

A. **mîtâ** *(for* موطاء*), s. (pl.* مواطى*)* A depressed spot among hills.

A. **méyatân,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming far away; distance.

A. ميطان **mîtân** *(for* موطان*)*, *s.* 1. An end of a course. 2. The starting-place of a race-course.

A. ميع **mèy'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A flowing. 2. A melting, becoming fluid. 3. A running.

A. ميعاد **mî'âd** *(for* موعاد*)*, *s. (pl.* مواعيد*)* A set place or time; a rendezvous; especially, the day of the last judgment.

A. ميعه **mèy'a.** *s.* 1. Storax. 2. The early part, prime, of any state. ميعهٔ سائله Liquid storax. ميعهٔ یابسه The inner bark of *liquidambar orientale*, after the liquid storax of commerce is distilled from it.

P. میغ **mîg.** *s.* 1. A haze, fog. 2. A cloud; clouds. میغناك 1. Hazy, foggy. 2. Cloudy, overcast.

T. میغره **mîgâra.** *s.* The conger eel, *conger vulgaris*.

A. میفا **mîfa.** میفات **mîfât** *(for* موفا, موفات*)*, *s.* High ground, an eminence.

A. میفاض **mîfâz** *(for* موفاض*)*, *a.* Very fleet.

A. میفاق **mîfâq** *(for* موفاق*)*, *s.* The very nick of time.

A. مئفر **mi'fèr.** vulg. میفر **mîfèr.** *a. (fem.* مئفره*)* Quick and active.

A. میفوخ **mèyfûkh.** *a. (fem.* میفوخه*)* Struck, hurt, wounded or diseased in the fontanel of the skull.

A. مئق **mè'iq.** *a. (fem.* مئقه*)* Sobbing.

A. میقات **mîqât** *(for* موقات*)*, *s. (pl.* مواقیت*)* 1. A fixed or appointed time, a proper time or season. 2. Any one of the places on the roads to Mekka where pilgrims assume the garb worn during the rites of pilgrimage.

A. میقاد **mîqâd** *(for* موقاد*)*, *a.* That easily yields fire.

A. میقار **mîqâr** *(for* موقار*)*, *a. (pl.* مواقر*)* (A date-palm) heavily laden with fruit.

A. میقان **mîqân.** *a. (fem.* میقانه*)* Very credulous.

A. میقب **mîqâb** *(for* موقب*)*, *s.* The cowry-shell.

A. میقعه **mîqâ'a** *(for* موقعه*)*, *s.* 1. A large block of wood, on which things are beaten. 2. A large mallet, hammer, beetle, etc. 3. A bird's perch. 4. A whetstone.

A. میکائیل **mîkyâ'îl**, *prop. n.* The archangel Michael.

P. میکده **mèy-kèdè.** *s.* A wine-shop.

P. میکسار **mèy-gyûsâr.** *s. (pl.* میکساران*)* 1. A wine-drinker. 2. A cup-bearer. 3. A spiritual devotee.

P. میکون **mèy-gyûn.** *a.* Wine-colored, red.

A. میل **mèyl.** *vn. & s. (pl.* میول*)* 1. A leaning, inclining; an inclination out of the perpendicular. 2. A bending, turning, swerving; inclination, deviation, deflexion; rise. 3. The declination of a heavenly body. 4. Love, affection; liking, propensity. ا — *v. i.* 1. To lean, incline. 2. To swerve, to deviate, to turn upwards or downwards. 3. To have a liking or propensity for a thing. اعظم — *s.* The greatest declination of a heavenly body. افق حادث — *s. (astron.)* The distance between the meridian and the position circle, measured on the prime vertical. التوا — *(astron.)* The deflection of the axis of mean distance of the epicycle of Mercury or Venus. اول — The declination of a heavenly body. ثانی — The distance of any point of the ecliptic from the equinoctial, measured on a circle of celestial latitude. فلك خارج المركز — The deviation, the excentric of a planet. فلك تدویر — *s.* The inclination of the epicycle. فلك مائل — The latitude of the centre of the epicycle of a planet. کلی — The total declination or obliquity of the ecliptic. کوسترمك — To show a deviation, an inclination. مطلق — The common declination of a star, etc. منکوس — The ordinary declination of any point of the ecliptic reckoned from the nearest solstitial point. وراب — As التوا —, *q. v.* ویرمك — To give an inclination, to deviate; to show a liking. دائرهٔ میل *s.* A circle of declination on a celestial globe; also, a circle parallel to the quadrant of altitude on an astrolabe.

A. میل **mèyèl.** *vn. & s.* A naturally leaning; lopsidedness.

A. مئل **mè'îl.** *a. (fem.* مئله*)* Fat.

A. میل **mèyyîl**, *vulg.* **mîl**, *a. (fem.* میله*)* Rich.

A. میل **mîl**, *s. (pl.* میول, امیال*)* 1. A style with which stibium is applied to the eyes; also, any style of metal. 2. An obelisk or mile-stone. 3. A mile distance. 4. T. A pivot or axle. 5. A surgical sound, a probe. 6. A crowbar. 7. A drill. اوستنده — On a pivot or axle; revolving. بحری — A nautical mile. بری — A mile of distance on land. ارعات میلی

The pivot or axle of a capstan. اولوقلو ميل *s.* A channeled probe. تكرلك ميلى The axle of a wheel or truck. جراح ميلى *s.* A surgeon's probe. دكمن ميلى 1. The pivot on which a millstone runs. 2. The pivot on which a windmill turns to the wind. سرمه ميلى A stibium-style. – طاشجى A stone-cutter's crowbar or drill. كوزه ميل چكمك To blind a person by a style or red-hot iron.

A. ميل **mĭl**, *a. pl. of* اميل, ميلا

A. ميل **mĭyĕl**, *s., pl. of* ميله, *q. v.*

A. مثل **mĭ'ĕll** *(for* مثلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مثله*)* Fleet, fast.

A. ميل **mŭyyĕl**, *a., pl. of* مائل, *q. v.*

A. ميلا **mĕylā**, *a., fem. of* اميل *(pl.* ميل*)* 1. Naturally or structurally lopsided. 2. Many branched. 4. Heaped up. 5. A one-sided mode of combing the hair or of binding on the turban.

A. مثلات **mĭ'lāt**, vulg. ميلات **mĭlāt**, *s. (pl.* ماكى*)* A tear-cloth used by a wailing-woman.

A. ميلاث **mĭlās** *(for* مولاث*)*, *a. fem.* Menstruous.

A. ميلاد **mĭlād** *(for* مولاد*)*, *s.* 1. A time of birth; a birthday. 2. The nativity of Jesus Christ, Christmas-Day.

A. ميلادى **mĭlādī**, *a. (fem.* ميلاديه*)* Pertaining to a birthday; especially to the birth of Jesus Christ. سنهٔ ميلاديه *s.* A year of the Christian era.

A. ميلان **mĕylān**, *vn. & s.* As ميل **mĕyl**.

T. ميلسز **mĕylsĭz**, *a.* Without inclination or leaning.

A. ميلع **mĕylă'** *a.* 1. Fleet. 2. Tall. 3. Restless.

A. ميلغ **mĭlăg**, ميلغه **mĭlăgă**, *s.* A trough for dogs to lap from.

A. ميلق **mĕylăq**, *a.* Quick.

A. مثلق **mĭ'lăq**, *a.* 1. Stupid. 2. Old and doting in second childhood.

T. ميللو **mĕyllĭ**, *a.* 1. Leaning; inclined. 2. (A star, etc.) having declination.

T. ميللو **mĭllĭ**, *a.* Furnished with a style, pivot or axle.

A. ميلولت **mĕylūlĕt**, *vn. & s.* As ميل **mĕyl**, *q. v.*

A. ميله **mĭlĕ**, *s. (pl.* ميل*)* A time, a space of time.

A. ميلهن **mĭlĕn** *(for* موله*)*, *s.* The open country; a wilderness.

A. ميلى **mĕylĭ**, *a. (fem.* ميليه*)* Pertaining to inclination.

F. ميليار **mĭlyār** (French *milliard*), *s.* A thousand millions.

F. ميليون **mĭlyōn** (French *million*), *s.* A million.

T. ميليون **mĭlyōn**, *vulg. (for* مويلو*)*, *s.* A trunnion of a cannon.

A. ميم **mĭm**, *s.* Name of the letter م. – قومق – *v. i.* 1. To put a م (to an item in noting or checking off). 2. To make a mark against a name for avoidance or retaliation, etc. كاتب – *s.* 1. A م made solid in the loop. 2. A blind man. مطوق – *s.* 1. The letter م. 2. The *penis.* 3. A letter *mim* having the loop open. 4. The *anus.*

A. ممم **mĭ'ĕmm**, *a. (fem.* مممه*)* 1. A leading beast of a herd. 2. A skillful leader.

A. ميماس **mĭmās**, *prop. n.* The river Orontes in Syria.

T. ميملمك **mĭmlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To mark (an item, etc.) with م, as a sign that it has been noted.

T. ميملو **mĭmlĭ**, *a.* 1. Marked with م. 2. Notorious.

A. ميمن **mŭyĕmmĕn**, *a. (fem.* ميمنه*)* Lucky and successful.

A. ميمن **mŭyĕmmĕn**, *a. (fem.* ميمنه*)* 1. Made prosperous. 2. Congratulated.

A. ميمنت **mĕymĕnĕt**, *vn. & s. (pl.* ميامن*)* 1. A being lucky and prosperous. 2. Auspiciousness.

T. ميمنتسز **mĕymĕnĕtsĭz**, *a.* 1. Unlucky. 2. Inauspicious.

T. ميمنتلو **mĕymĕnĕtlĭ**, *a.* 1. Lucky, prosperous. 2. Auspicious.

A. ميمنه **mĕymĕnĕ**, *s. (pl.* ميامن*)* The right wing of an army.

A. ميوم **mĕymŭm**, *a. (fem.* ميومه*)* 1. (Land) inundated by the sea. 2. (A man, etc.) plunged into the sea.

A. ميمون **mĕymŭn**, *a. (fem.* ميمونه*)* 1. Surrounded by good luck. 2. A name of men.

T. ميمون **mĕymŭn**, *s.* 1. A monkey, an ape; a baboon. 2. A droll man. اشتهالو – Capriciously fanciful or greedy. بالغى – The angel-fish, *squalina vulgaris.* كبى – *a. & adv.* 1. Monkey-like. 2. Ridiculous. ترس ميمون Name of a variety of Damascus steel with very finely convoluted grain. حبش ميمونى *s.* The baboon, *cynocephalus.*

T. ميمونجق **mĕymŭnjŭq**, *s., dim. of* ميمون 1. A little monkey. 2. A droll

little boy. 3. A locksmith's pick-lock.

T. میمونجی **mâymûnjû**, *s.* 1. A dealer in monkeys, an exhibitor of monkeys.

T. میمونلق **mâymûnlûq**, *s.* 1. The quality, nature of a monkey. 2. Droll or mischievous tricks. 3. A place where monkeys are kept or are found in numbers.

A. میمونیه **mêymûnîyyè**, *s. pl.* The Meymuni sect of Muslims.

A. میمی **mîmî**, *a. (fem.* میمیه*)* Pertaining to or containing the letter م. قصیدهٔ میمیه A poem ending in م in each distich. مصدر میمی An Arabic verbal noun beginning with the letter م.

A. مین **mêyn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaning land of weeds by ploughing and harrowing. 2. A speaking falsely; *(pl.* میون*)* a lie.

A. مین **mîyên**, *s., pl. of* میده, *q. v.*

A. مینا **mînâ**, *s.* For میخی **mîxî**, *q. v.*

P. مینا **mînâ**, *vulg.* مینه **mînè**, *s.* 1. Enamel. 2. Glaze. 3. Rock-crystal; also, glass. فام — Crystalline; light blue in color. کار — A worker in enamel. کر — 1. As میناکار 2. An alchemist. قصر مینا The sky.

A. مئنات **mî'nâs**, *vulg.* میناث **mînâs**, *a.* That always gives birth to females.

T. میناقوپ **mînâqôp**, *s.* The small or young fry of the goby; the spotted goby, *gobius minutus (?).*

P. میناکاری **mînâkyârî**, *s.* 1. An enameler's profession. 2. Enameled work.

P. میناگری **mînâgèrî**, *s.* 1. As میناکاری 2. Alchemy.

T. میناوش **mînâvîsh**, *s.* As T. منوش, *q. v.*

P. مینو **mînû**, *s* 1. Paradise. 2. The sky. 3. As مینا, *q. v.*

T. مینوش **mînèvîsh**, *s.* As منوش, *q. v.*

T. مینه **mînè** *(from* P. مینا*)*, *s.* 1. Enamel. 2. A painting in enamel. 3. The garden verbena. تخته — *s.* An enameled plate of metal; especially, an enameled dial. چچکی — 1. The vervain or verbena flower, *verbena officinalis hortensis.* 2. The garden varieties of *clarkia pulchella, c. elegans*, etc. ساعت — A watch with an enameled case. آغاج مینه‌سی The garden heliotrope, *heliotropium europæum.*

A. مینه **mînè**, *s. (pl.* مین*)* A port, harbor, anchorage.

T. مینه‌لمك **mînèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To enamel.

T. مینه‌لو **mînèlî**, *a.* Decorated with enamel; enameled.

A. مینی **mînâ**, مینا, *s. (pl.* میانی*)* A port, harbor; anchorage.

T. مینی **mînî**, *a.* Little, tiny. مینی مینی Very small.

F. میورقه **mâyôrqâ**, *prop. n.* The island of Majorca.

A. میوس **mêyûs**, *a.* Who walks jauntily and swaggeringly.

A. میوس **mêyyûs** *(for* میؤس*)*, *a. (fem.* میوسه*)* Hopeless, despairing, desperate.

A. میوسیت **mêyyûsîyyêt** *(for* میؤسیت*)*, *s.* Hopelessness, despair; desperation.

A. میول **mûyûl**, *s., pl. of* میل, *q. v.*

A. میول **mûyûl**, *vn. & s.* As میل **mêyl**.

A. میون **mêyûn**, *a.* A habitual liar.

A. میون **mûyûn**, *s., pl. of* مین, *q. v.*

A. مئون **mî'ûn**, *s., pl. of* مئه Hundreds. سور مئون The chapters of the Qur'an which contain a hundred verses or more.

A. میؤس **mêy'ûs**, *vulg.* میوس **mêyyûs**. مأیوس **mê'yûs**, *a. (fem.* میؤسه*)* Hopeless, despairing, desperate.

P. میوه **mêyvè**, *s. (pl.* میوه‌ها, میوه‌جات*)* Fruit. میوه‌های گوناگون *s. pl.* Various sorts of fruits. میوه‌خانه A fruit-house, hot-house. میوه‌دار 1. Fruit-yielding; especially, yielding edible fruit. 2. Fruitful. میوهٔ دل 1. One's own beloved child. 2. A poem or witty saying of one's own composition.

P. میوه‌جات **mêyvèjât**, *s., pseud-arab. pl. of* میوه Fruits.

T. میوه‌سز **mêyvèsîz**, *a.* Fruitless, without fruit.

T. میوه‌لك **mêyvèlîk**, *s.* 1. A plate, stand, basket of fruit. 2. An orchard for fruit. 3. Money, allowed to buy fruit.

T. میوه‌لو **mêyvèlî**, *a.* That yields fruit; having fruit.

A. میه **mêyh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gilding. 2. A source's abounding with water.

A. میه **mêyyih**, *a. (fem.* میهه*)* Abounding with water.

A. مئه **mî'è**, *numeral s. (dual* مئتان *obl.* مئتین, *pl.* مئات, مئون *obl.* مئین*)* A hundred. ثلاث مئه Three hundred.

P. میهمان **mîhmân**, *s. (poetry)* For مهمان

A. میید **mê'îd**, *a. (fem.* میده*)* Soft to the touch.

A. میر **mê'îr**, *a. (fem.* میره*)* Hard, severe, calamitous.

A. مئير **mi'yêr**, *a. (fem.* مئيره*)* Fond of venery.

A. مئين **mi'în**, *s., pl. obl of* مئه Hundreds.

A. مئيوس **mê'yûs**, *a. (fem.* مئيوسه*)* Despairing, hopeless, desperate.

A. مئيوسيت **mê'yûsiyyêt**, *s.* Despair, hopelessness, desperation.

ن

A. ن **nûn.** The twenty-eighth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, twenty-fifth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is N. In chronograms it has the value of 50. In dates of documents it represents the month of Ramazan.

ن is of the "solar" class, so that the ل of the Arabic article is changed in pronunciation to ن when prefixed to a word which commences with this letter.

In Arabic grammar this letter fulfils several functions. Firstly, it is the distinctive factor, as a servile, in forming the seventh chapter of triliteral derivation, called انفعال بابی; it is prefixed, quiescently, to the radicals, while a servile ا is inserted between the second and third radicals to form the verbal noun, and a *hemze* of junction" (همزة الوصل) precedes the ن; as, from هزم we get انهزام. Secondly, ن precedes the other letters of the word in the first person plural of the aorist tense of the Arabic verb; thus: نعلم **nâ'lâm**, *we know*, لا نسلم **lâ nûsêllîm**, *we surrender not*, etc. Thirdly, movent with *ustun*, it ends the third person plural feminine of the arabic preterite; as: قلن **qûlnâ**, *they said*. These forms are only met with in quotations.

In Turkish words the letter ن movent with *esere* and followed by ك, forms the genitive of nouns ending with a vowel; as: بابانك **bâbânîn**, *of a or the father*, etc. In the declension of the suffixed possessive pronoun of the third person, singular and plural, in all cases but the nominative, the letter ن appears to represent the possessive suffix, thus, صقالی **sâqâlî**, *his beard*, صقالنك **sâqâlînîn**, صقالنی **sâqâlînî**, etc. Preceded by a servile vowel ی, and causing the final ق or ك of the infinitive to change into غ or softened ك, the ن forms and terminates the sixth gerund; as; باقمغين **bâqmâghîn**, etc. In the derivation of Turkish verbs, the ن forms the root-word of the *indeterminate* conjugations, active and passive; as, باقمق **bâqmâq**, باقنمق **bâqînmâq**. When the primitive root-word of a Turkish congeries of verbs ends with ل, the root-word of the primitive passive is formed with ن in lieu of the normal ل; thus: اولمق **ôlmâq**, اولنمق **ôlûnmâq**; بولمق **bûlmâq**, بولنمق **bûlûnmâq**, etc. The same substitution of ن for ل takes place in the passive when the primitive root-word ends in a vowel, but then ل may be added after the ن; thus: آرامق **ârâmâq**, آرانمق **ârânmâq**, ارانلمق **ârânîlmâq**.

T. ن **nê**, **nî**, *abbrev. for* نه *q. v.*

P. ن **nê**, **nî**, *abbrev. for* نه No. 1.

T. نا **nâ**, *interj.* 1. There! Behold! There it is! 2. Take it!

P. نا **nâ**, *s.* 1. As نای **nây**, نی **ney**, ناو **nâw**, *q. v.*

P. نا **nâ**. Negative prefix to adjectives; as, نابينا Sightless, unseeing. نااستوار Not firm; loose; shaky. نااستواری Weakness; looseness. ناآشنا 1. Unacquainted. 2. Unknown. ناامید Hopeless, despairing. نا امیدی, نا امیدلك Hopelessness, desperation. نااهل Unfit. نابايسته Which should not be, improper. نابخرد Unwise.

P. ناب **nâb**, *a.* 1. Pure, clear, limpid. 2. Unadulterated, unalloyed.

A. ناب **nâb**, *s. (pl.* نيوب, انياب*)* 1. *(pl. also* انيب; *pl. pl.* اناييب*)* A tusk or canine-tooth. 2. Ivory. 3. A chief. 4. *(pl. also* نيب*)* An old she-camel.

A. نابت **nâbit**, *a., (fem.* نابته*)* Which grows as a plant; organic. او — *v. i.* To grow as a plant; to vegetate. جسم نابت A growing body, an organic body.

A. نابته **nâbitê**, *a. & s., fem. of* نابت *(pl.* نوابت*)* 1. *a.* See نابت 2. *s.* A growing, organic body, an organism. 3. A

newly sprung up sect. قوهٔ تابته The vegetative faculty.

A. تابجه **nābijè**, *a. & s. fem.* A calamity.

A. تابخ **nābiḥ**, *a. (fem.* تابحه*)* 1. (A dog) that barks, or howls. 2. (An antelope) that bleats.

A. تابحه **nābiḥa**, *a. & s. (fem. pl.* نوابح*)* 1. A calamity. 2. A pest of a man. 3. An astonishingly eloquent man.

P. تابدید **nā-bè-dīd**, *a.* Not in sight; invisible. او — *v.i.* 1. To be or become invisible, to disappear. 2. Not to be forth-coming.

P. تابرجا **nā-bèr-jā**, *a.* Not in place, displaced.

P. تابسود **nā-bè-sūd**, *a.* Profitless, disadvantageous.

A. تابض **nābiz**, *a. (fem.* تابضه*, pl.* نوابض*)* Which pulsates, pulsating, throbbing. عرق تابض An artery.

A. تابع **nābi'**, *a. (fem.* تابعه*)* Springing, welling up, running, flowing.

A. تابعة **nābi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* تابع *(pl.* توابع*)* 1. *a.* See تابع 2. *s.* A pore from which sweat runs.

A. تابغ **nābiġ**, *a. (fem.* تابغه*)* 1. Clearly visible, manifest. 2. As تابع, *q. v.* 3. Who suddenly starts into celebrity.

A. تابغة **nābiġa**, *a. & s., fem. of* تابغ *(pl.* توابغ*)* 1. *a.* See تابغ 2. A genius; a suddenly famous poet. 3. A title or surname of poets.

A. تابك **nābik**, *a. (fem.* تابكه*, pl. fem.* توابك*)* High, elevated.

P. تابکار **nā-bè-kyār**, *a.* 1. Useless. 2. Good for nothing.

A. تابل **nābil**, *a.* 1. Who makes or sells arrows. 2. Who shoots arrows. 3 Expert.

P. تابلد **nā-bèlèd**, *a.* Unacquainted with the town; ignorant.

P. تابود **nā-būd**, *a.* Non-existent. ا — *v. t.* To destroy. او — *v. i.* To become non-existent.

P. تابودی **nābūdī**, *s.* Non-existence.

A. تابه **nābih**, *a. (fem.* تابهه*)* 1. Important. 2. Great, celebrated. تابه الذکر Mention of whom is frequent.

P. تابهره **nā-bèhrè**, *a.* 1. Bad, spurious. 2. Worthless.

P. تابهنجار **nā-bè-hènjār**, *a.* Misplaced; wrong, improper.

A. تابی **nābī**, *a. (fem.* تابیه*)* High, elevated.

A. تابی **nābī'**, *a. (fem.* تابئه*)* Raised, swelling, convex.

P. تاپاك **nā-pāk**, *a.* Unclean, foul, filthy.

T. تاپاکلك **nāpāklik** } *s.* Uncleanness,
P. تاپاکی **nāpākī** } foulness.

P. تاپاياب **nā-pā-yāb**, *a.* (Water, etc.) where footing is not found; deep.

P. تاپايدار **nā-pāy-dār**, *a.* Not grounded, unstable; transitory.

P. تاپخته **nā-pukhtè**, *a.* 1. Not cooked. 2. Immature, unripe. 3. Inexperienced.

T. تاپدی **n'-'āpdī** *(obs. for* نه پاپدی*), comp.* What did he do?

P. تاپسند **nā-pèsènd** } *a.* Not ap-
P. تاپسنديده **nā-pèsèndīdè** } proved, disapproved.

F. تاپولتان **nāpoltān**, *s.* A Neapolitan; the Neapolitans.

F. تاپولی **nāpolī**, *s.* Naples. روم تاپولیسی Napoli di Romania, Nauplia in Greece. مالوزیه تاپولیسی Napoli di Malvoisia in the Morea.

P. تاپيدا **nā-pèydā**, *a.* Not found, non-existent.

A. تاتج **nātij**, *a. & s.* Who assists (a beast) to bring forth.

A. تاتجه **nātijè**, *a. (fem. pl.* نواتج*)* (A beast) that brings forth.

P. تاترس **nā-tèrs**, *a.* Fearless.

A. تاتش **nātish**, *a. (pl.* تتاش*)* Low, blackguardly.

A. تاتق **nātiq**, *a.* 1. Who splits a difference. 2. Lively.

P. تاتمام **nā-tāmām**, *a.* Incomplete; imperfect.

P. تاتوان **nā-tuwān** } *a.* Not strong,
P. تاتوانا **nā-tuwānā** } weak.

A. تاتی **nātī**, *a. (fem.* تاتیه*)* Prominent, tumid, convex.

A. تاثر **nāsir**, *a.* Who writes prose.

T. تاجاق **nājaq**, *s.* A large axe with a hammer at the back.

A. تاجح **nājiḥ**, *a.* 1. Quick, rapid. 2. Easy, successful.

A. تاجخ **nājiḫ**, *a.* 1. Loudly coughing. 2. Rough and boisterous.

A. تاجد **nājid**, *prop. n.* A name of the star γ *Orionis*.

A. تاجذ **nājiz**, *s. (pl.* تواجذ*)* A wisdom-tooth.

A. تاجز **nājiz**, *a. (fem.* تاجزه*)* Ready, prepared; at hand; made.

A. تاجس **nājis**, *a. (fem.* تاجسه*)* Incurable (disease).

P. تاجسبان **nā-jûsbān**, *a.* Vulg. for تاچسبان, *q. v.*

A. تاجش **nājish**, *s.* A beater, who drives game in hunting.

A. تاجع **nājiʾ**, *a. (fem.* تاجعه*)* Light to digest; beneficial.

A. تاجل **nājil**, *a. (fem.* تاجله*)* 1. Of noble stock. 2. *(dual* تاجلان *obl.* تاجلين*)* A genitor, parent.

P. تاجنس **nājins**, *a.* Of inferior quality.

A. تاجود **nājūd**, *s.* 1. Any vessel for holding wine. 2. Wine. 3. Saffron. 4. Blood.

A. تاجه **nājih**, *a. (fem.* تاجهه*)* 1. Who receives one ill, who ill or rudely treats one who comes to him. 2. Who dislikes.

A. تاجی **nāji**, *a. (fem.* تاجيه, *pl.* تواجی*)* 1. Who escapes or is saved; especially, who avoids eternal damnation. 2. Noah, as having escaped the Flood; also, Pharaoh's chief butler in the story of Joseph. 3. Swift. امت تاجيه The people saved from hell, true believers in all ages of the world.

P. تاچار **nā-chār**, *a.* 1. Who has no remedy. 2. *adv.* Reluctantly; of necessity. چار و تاچار In any case.

P. تاچاق **nā-chāq** *(from* T. چاغ*)*, *a.* Not up to the mark, unwell.

P. تاچخ **nāchākh** *(from* T. تاچاق*)*, *s.* A battle-axe with a hammer at the back.

P. تاچسپان **nā-chespān**, vulg. **nā-jûsbān**, تاجسبان *a.* 1. That does not adhere. 2. (A garment) that does not fit. 3. Unseemly, improper.

P. تاچيز **nā-chiz**, *a.* As nothing, trifling, insignificant. (Used in alluding to one's self in polite deprecation).

P. تاچيزانه **nāchizāné**, *a.* Pertaining to a humble person, to one's humble self.

T. تاچيزلك **nāchizlik**) *s.* Nothingness,
P. تاچيزی **nāchizi**) insignificance.

A. تاحر **nāhir**, *a. (fem.* تاحره*)* That stabs just above the breast-bone.

A. تاحرتان **nāhiretān**, *s., dual of* تاحره *(obl.* تاحرتين*)* Name of two veins, or of the first pair of ribs, or of the two parts of the collar-bone, as being near the place where camels are cut in slaughtering.

A. تاحره **nāhiré**, *a. & s., fem. of* تاحر *(pl.* تاحرات, تواحر*)* 1. *a.* See تاحر. 2. See تاحرتان 3. The last night, or the last night and day of a lunation.

A. تاحس **nāhis**, *a. (fem.* تاحسه*)* Unpropitious.

P. تاحق **nā-haqq**, vulg. **nā-haq**, *a.* Unjust, iniquitous.

T. تاحقلق **nāhaqqliq**, *s.* Injustice.

A. تاحل **nāhil**, *a. (fem.* تاحله, *pl.* تواحل*)* 1. Thin; emaciated. 2. Slim.

A. تاحی **nāhi**, *a. (fem.* تاحيه*)* 1. That inclines. 2. *(pl.* انحاة*)* A writer on syntax.

A. تاحيه **nāhiyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* تاحی *(pl.* تواحی*)* 1. *a.* See تاحی 2. A region lying in some specific direction as part of a whole; especially, a subdistrict governed by a *mudîr;* several of these make up a qaza or township in Turkey.

P. تاخاسته **nā-khāsté**, *a.* 1. Not risen. 2. Not come to pass.

P. تاخدا **nā-khudā**, *s.* A ship-captain.

A. تاخر **nākhir**, *a. (fem.* تاخره*)* 1. Moldering (bone). 2. Domesticated (hog).

A. تاخس **nākhis**, *a. (fem.* تاخسه*)* 1. Who goads. 2. *s.* An itch or mange sore on a beast. 3. *s.* A whorl of hair on the hind leg of a horse.

A. تاخص **nākhis**, *a.* Shriveled, wrinkled.

A. تاخع **nākhiʾ**, *a. (fem.* تاخعه*)* Learned, well informed.

P. تاخفته **nā-khufté**, *a.* 1. Not lying down; not sleeping; who has not slept. 2. Unstanched (blood).

A. تاخل **nākhil**, *a. (fem.* تاخله*)* 1. Who picks, selects. 2. Who sifts. تاخل الصدر An adviser or counselor.

P. تاخلف **nā-khalef**, *a.* Who follows not in the footsteps of a good father.

P. تاخن **nākhun**, *s.* 1. A finger-nail; a claw or talon; a hoof. 2. The nib of a pen. بدندان ـ *(With finger-nail between the teeth)* Amazed or regretful. ـ دبو, ـ بويا The perfume called *onycha.* تاخن خواره 1. A whitlow. 2. Any festering sore in the hoof of a beast.

P. تاخنه **nākhuné**, *s.* 1. Any nail-like thing; a plectrum of a lute, etc. 2. Onyx in the eye.

P. تاخوان **nā-kh'ān**, *a.* 1. Who does not read. 2. Illegible.

P. تاخواه **nā-kh'āh**, *a. & adv.* 1. Unwilling. 2. *adv.* Unwillingly, reluctantly.

P. ناخوش **nâ-khûsh**, *vulg.* **nâ-khósh**, *a.* 1. Unpleasant. 2. Ailing.

P. ناخوشگوار **nâ-khûshgyûwâr**, *a.* Unpleasant to eat, indigestible.

T. ناخوشلق **nâkhóshlúq**, *s.* 1. Unpleasantness. 2. Illness.

P. نادان **nâ-dân**, *a.* 1. Ignorant. 2. T. Unmannerly.

T. نادانلق **nâdânlîq** } 1. Ignorance. 2.
P. نادانی **nâdânî** } Unmannerliness.

A. نادر **nâdir**, *a.* *(fem.* نادره*)* Rare, unusual; *adv.*, rarely, seldom. الوقوع — Rarely occurring.

A. نادراً **nâdirân**, *advl. acc. ind.* Rarely, seldom; ill.

P. نادرست **nâ-dûrûst**, *a.* Not right; incorrect; unjust.

P. نادرستی **nâdûrûstî**, *s.* Incorrectness; wrong.

T. نادرلك **nâdirlik**, *s.* Rarity.

T. نادرلو **nâdirlî**, *prop. n.* Name of a nomadic tribe in the province of *Boz-Oq*, Asia Minor.

A. نادره **nâdirè**, *a. & s., fem. of* نادر *(pl.* نادرات, نوادر*)* 1. *a.* See نادر 2. *s.* A rarity. 3. An amusing anecdote. نادرة الزمان A prodigy. نادره‌دان Versed in rarely known things. نادره‌گو One who says witty or wise things.

P. نادری **nâdirî**, *s.* Rareness, rarity.

A. نادف **nâdif**, *s.* *(fem.* نادفه*)* A carder of cotton-wool.

A نادم **nâdim**, *a.* *(fem.* نادمه, *pl.* ندام*)* Regretful. او — *v. i.* To be sorry for what one has done; to regret.

P. نادمساز **nâ-dèmsâz**, *a.* At variance, out of harmony.

A. نادی **nâdî**, *s.* 1. A place of assembly. 2. An assembly; a council; a meeting 3. A place where one is, a presence-chamber, a reception-room.

A. نادیات **nâdiyât**, *s., pl. of* نادیه, *q. v.*

P. نادیدنی **nâ-dîdènî** *a.* Not fit to be seen.

P. نادیده **nâ-dîdè**, *a.* 1. Who has not seen. 2. Never before seen or experienced. 3. Rare.

A. نادیه **nâdiyè**, *s.* An outlying lot of date-palms, far from water.

A. نار **nâr**, *s.* *(pl.* نیار, نیران, نیره*)* 1. Fire. 2. Hell. 3. Pain, torment; injury. ابیض — Incandescence. فارسیه — St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas. نارینه یانمق To suffer harm at the hands of some one. اهل نار The damned. الانتظار اشد من النار Expectation is more grievous than fire.

P. نار **nâr**, *s.* The pomegranate, fruit of *punica granatum.* چیچکی — 1. A pomegranate flower. 2. A bright, crimson, red color. نار هندی Indian bael, the dried unripe fruit of *ægle marmelos.* یبانی نار چیچکی Balaustina flowers.

P. ناراست **nâ-râst**, *a.* 1. Not straight, crooked; incorrect. 2. Not upright. 3. Not true; not just.

P. نارافشان **nâr-èfshân**, *a.* Pouring out hot tears.

P. نارپستان **nâr-pistân**, *a.* Having breasts round as pomegranates.

A. نارجیل **nârjîl** (Sanskrit *narikaila*), The cocoanut.

T. ناردنك **nârdènk**, *s.* Treacle made from the juice of pomegranates or of damsons. یباض ناردنك Treacle made from apples.

T. ناردە **nârdâ** (from Gr. εἰς τὴν Ἄρτα), *prop. n.* Arta, on the gulf of that name.

P. ناردین **nârdîn**, *s.* Eryngo, *eryngium campestre*, etc.

P. نارسیده **nâ-rèsîdè**, *a.* 1. That has not arrived. 2. Unripe, immature.

P. نارفته **nâ-rèftè**, *a.* Not gone; not gone over, not frequented. راه نارفته یه کیتمك To strike out in new paths.

T. نارق **nârq** *(from* P. نرخ*)*, *s.* A market price as set and taxed by goverment.

P. نارکیل **nârgîl** *(from* A. نارجیل*)*, *s.* A cocoanut.

T. نارکیله **nârgîlè**, *s.* A water-pipe for smoking; a hookah. باشی — The earthen cup of a *nargile.*

P. نارمشك **nâr-mûshk**, *s.* The seeds known as St. Ignatius's beans.

P. نارنج **nârènj**, *s.* The orange, fruit of *citrus aurantium.*

P. نارنجی **nârènjî**, *a.* Orange-colored.

P. نارنك **nârèng**, *s.* As نارنج, *q. v.*

P. نارو **nârû**, *s.* 1. A species of singing-bird. 2. The guinea-worm, jigger, *dracunculus, malis filariæ.*

P. ناروا **nâ-rèvâ**, *a.* 1. Not proper. 2. Not current.

P. ناروان **nârvân**, *s.* The witch-elm, *ulmus montana.*

P. ناروون **nârvèn**, *s.* 1. As ناروان, *q.v.* 2. Name of a famous legendary forest on the north slope of the Caucasus. 3. A pomegranate tree.

T. ناره **nârè** *(from* A. نعره*)*, *s.* 1. A

crash of all instruments in a band together. 2. A shout; an outcry; an acclamation. 3. A Persian water-wheel *(from* تاعوره*)*. تارمق ـ , آتمق ـ 1. To sound a grand crash of instrumental music. 2. To set up a loud shout.

P. تاره **nārè**, *s.* 1. As تاله. 2. A small stone used as a make-weight.

A. ناری **nārī**, *a. (fem.* ناريه*)* 1. Pertaining to fire; igneous; containing fire; glowing. 2. Pertaining to hell; destined to perdition. آلات ناريه 1. Fire-arms or their projectiles. حروف ناريه *(onomancy)* the letters ا, ه, ط, ء, م, ص, ت, and ض. صنايع ناريه Fireworks, pyrotechnic machines. طبقهٔ ناريه The igneous stratum of the atmosphere, the region next below the sphere of the moon.

A. ناريت **nārīyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality or nature of fire. 2. The quality of containing fire. 3. The quality of being predestined to hell-fire.

T. نارين **nārīn**, *a.* 1. Slim, slender-built. 2. Elegant, polite. قلعه ـ An inner fort, a citadel.

T. نارينلك **nārīnlĭk**, *s.* 1. Slimness, slenderness of frame. 2. Elegance of manner.

P. ناز **nāz**, *vulg.* **nâz**, *s.* 1. Affected or timid shyness, coyness; coquettish airs. 2. T. Whims; waywardness. 3. T. The endearments bestowed on a loved one. ناز اويقوسی Sleep taken from luxury and indolence. ناز ايچنده يومك To grow up in the midst of endearments and luxuries; to be spoilt. ـ پرورد Delicately nurtured. ناز صاتمق To pretend waywardness; to use coquetry. ناز و نياز Waywardness and solicitations. نازی چكمك For one's whims to have weight with others; to be influential. سرو ناز A young and graceful cypress.

P. نازان **nāzān**, *a.* Who shows shyness, real or affected.

T. نازجك **nāzījĭk** *(for* نازكجك*)*, *a., dim. of* نازك Somewhat delicate.

A. نازح **nāzĭh**, *a. (fem.* نازحه*)* 1. Distant. 2. Exhausted (well).

P. نازش **nāzĭsh**, *s.* An act of proud contempt or disdain.

A. نازع **nāzĭ'**, *a. (fem.* نازعه*)* 1. That pulls or drags; that pulls out. 2. *(pl.* نزاع*)* A homesick wanderer.

A. نازعات **nāzi'āt**, *a., pl. of* نازعه, *fem. of* نازع The angels of death who drag out the souls of the wicked. سورهٔ نازعات The 79th Chapter of the Qur'an.

P. نازك **nāzĭk**, *a.* 1. Delicate; easily damaged; elegant. 2. Pleasing, soft, agreeable. 3. Polished in manner, polite. نازك ادا Delicate in tone or manner. نازك اندام Delicately soft and graceful. نازك مزاج Delicate in habit of thought or act.

P. نازكانه **nāzĭkyānè**, *a.* Peculiar to a refined and kindly person; delicate.

T. نازكلك **nāzĭklĭk**, *s.* Delicacy; refinement, polish of manner.

A. نازل **nāzĭl**, *a. (fem.* نازله*)* 1. That descends. 2. That alights. 3. Which happens. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To descend. 2. To alight. 3. To happen. شريان نازل The descending aorta.

T. نازلاش **nāzlāsh**, *s.* Vulg. for نازلوآش *q.v.* in نازلو

T. نازلانمق , نازلنمق **nāzlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To show contempt for a thing, to disdain. 2. To put on coquettish airs and graces.

T. نازلو **nāzlī**, *a.* 1. Indulged and petted. 2. Spoilt with indulgence; capricious. 3. Rare; worthy to be prized. آش ـ *(vulg.* **nâzlâsh***)*, *s.* A pudding or blanc-mange of coarsely pounded rice. يومك ـ To grow up capricious and wayward.

A. نازله **nāzĭlè**, *a. & s., fem. of* نازل *(pl.* نوازل*)* A calamity, as descending on one.

P. نازنده **nāzĕndè**, *a.* Disdainful.

P. نازنين **nāzĕnīn**, *a.* 1. Delicately beautiful, graceful. 2. Caressed, petted.

A. نازه **nāzĭh**, *a. (fem.* نازهه*)* Free from pollution; pure, chaste. النفس ـ Pure of soul.

P. نازيبا **nā-zībā**, *a.* Not ornamental, unseemly.

A. ناس **nās** *(for* اناس*)*, *s. (pl. of* انس*)* 1. Men, mankind. 2. The common people; the mob; the public. سورهٔ ناس Name of the last chapter of the Qur'an. لسان الناس 1. The evil-speaking practiced by men. 2. The vulgar tongue.

P. ناساز **nā-sāz**, *a.* 1. Not adjusted, incorrect. 2. Discordant. 3. Improper.

P. ناستوده **nā-sŭtūdè**, Of whom none speak well.

A. ناسج **nāsĭj**, *a. (fem.* ناسجه*)* Who weaves. الحيل ـ A weaver of plots, an intriguer.

A. ناسخ **nāsikh**, *a. (fem.* ناسخه*)* 1. That effaces, obliterates or cancels. 2. That takes the place of another. 3. Who copies out, transcribes 4. Who transforms men by transmigration of their souls. آيت ناسخه A verse or passage of the Qur'an, of a later date than another which it abrogates.

P. ناسره **nā-sereh**, *a.* (Money) of light weight or base alloy.

P. ناسزا **nā-sezā**, *a.* Not beseeming, unseemly.

P. ناسفته **nā-sufteh**, *a.* Undrilled, unbored.

A. ناسك **nāsik**, *a. (fem.* ناسكه , *pl.* نساك*)* Pious, devout.

P. ناسكاليده **nāsigyālideh**, *a.* 1. Who has never thought of (so and so). 2. Never thought of.

A. ناسل **nāsil**, *a. (fem.* ناسله*)* That frees from hair; depilatory.

A. ناسم **nāsim**, *a. (fem.* ناسمه*)* Moribund.

A. ناسوت **nāsūt**, *s.* Humanity, human nature. عالم ناسوت This world as the world of mortality.

A. ناسوتى **nāsūtī**, *a. (fem.* ناسوتيه*)* Human.

A. ناسور **nāsūr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نواسير*)* A fistula. 2. T. *(for* ناصور*)* A wart; a corn; any callosity.

A. ناسى **nāsī**, *a. (fem.* ناسيه*)* Who forgets. او — *v. t.* To forget.

A. ناسئ **nāsi'**, *a. (pl.* نسئه*)* One in the pagan times of Arabia, who deferred the observing of a month when warfare was unlawful, in order to use an opportunity to attack or plunder.

P. ناشاد **nā-shād**, *a.* Not joyous.

P. ناشايسته **nā-shāyesteh**, *a.* Unbeseeming.

A. ناشب **nāshib**, *a.* 1. Possessed of Arabian arrows. 2. That sticks, that inheres.

A. ناشر **nāshir**, *a. (fem.* ناشره*)* 1. That spreads out; that scatters, emits or diffuses. 2. (God) who resuscitates.

A. ناشره **nāshireh**, *a. & s., fem. of* ناشر 1. *(pl.* نواشر*)* Any extensor muscle. 2. *(pl.* ناشرات*)* (An angel, wind, cloud, etc.) that spreads abroad blessings or afflictions. 3. (A tract) that has become green again from the latter rains. 4. A name of men. سعد الناشره The asterism composed of the stars γ, δ *Capricorni.*

A. ناشرى **nāshirī**, *a. (fem.* ناشريه*)* Pertaining to one named Nashira.

A. ناشز **nāshiz**, *a. (fem.* ناشزه*)* 1. Unjustly severe or cruel to his wife. 2. (A heart) palpitating with emotion. 3. (An artery) swollen and throbbing. 4. As ناشزه, *p. v.*

A. ناشزه **nāshizeh**, *a., fem. of* ناشز (A wife) obstinately disobedient.

P. ناشسته **nā-shusteh**, *a.* Unwashed; unclean.

A. ناشص **nāshis**, ناشصه **nāshisā**, *a. fem.* (A wife) obstinately disobedient.

A. ناشط **nāshit**, *a. (fem.* ناشطه*)* 1. Joyous; that runs and jumps in delight. 2. *(pl.* نواشط*) s.* A branch from a torrent or stream. الناشطات شطا By the angels, souls, stars, etc., that dance for joy.

A. ناشع **nāshi'**, *a. (fem.* ناشعه*)* Prominent, protuberant.

P. ناشكوفته **nā-shigyufteh**, *a.* Not yet opened, expanded.

P. ناشكيب **nā-shekib**, *a.* Impatient.

P. ناشناس **nā-shināsa**, *a.* Who knows not, or does not recognise.

P. ناشنيده **nā-shinideh**, *a.* 1. That has not heard. 2. Never before heard.

A. ناشئ **nāshi'**, *vulg.* ناشى **nāshi**, *a., (fem.* ناشئه , *vulg.* ناشيه*)* 1. That takes rise, springs up, originates. 2. Which happens. 3. *(pl.* نشء*)* That has grown up and become strong. او — *v. i.* 1. To originate. 2. To happen. 3. To have grown up.

T. ناشى **nāshi** *(from* A. ناشئ*) adv.* Consequently, growing or arising out of a thing. بوندن ناشى Consequently on this; hence; wherefore.

A. ناشئه **nāshi'a**, *vulg.* ناشيه **nāshiyeh**, *a. & s., fem. of* ناشئ 1. *a.* See ناشئ 2. Any events that happen, especially in the night. 2. The beginning of either day or night. 3. Any time of the night in which one is occupied; especially, when one rises from sleep for some occupation.

A. ناصب **nāsib**, *a. (fem.* ناصبه*)* 1. That sets up or erects a thing. 2. Who appoints one to an office. 3. *(pl.* نواصب*) (Ar. gram.)* That governs a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive. 4. Fatiguing, tiring. 5. Fatigued, tired. 6. (A livelihood) gained with fatigue.

A. ناصبيه **nāsibiyyeh**, *prop. n., pl. of* ناصبي Name of a subdivision of the

seceding Muslim sect of *Khawarij*.

A. ناصح **nâs²ih**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* ناصحه, *pl.* نصاح ; نصح*)* 1. Who offers advice; an adviser, a counselor. 2. A name of men.

A. ناصر **nâs²ir**, *a. & s.* 1. *(fem.* ناصره, *pl.* ناصرون *obl.* ناصرين , نصار , نصر , انصار*)* One who helps, assists in attack or defence; an auxiliary or ally. 2. *(pl.* نواصر*)* A feeding stream, a branch that runs into a main stream or valley. خير الناصرين The Best of Aiders, God.

T. ناصر **nâs²ir** *(from* A. ناسور*)*, *s.* 1. A wart; a corn. 2. A callosity on the skin. 3. A horny scar of a wound. 4. A fistula. 5. A deep sinus in the flesh.

T. ناصرلانمق **nâs²irlân³mâq**, *v.i.* To become hard with a callosity, wart or corn, or tunneled with a fistula.

T. ناصرلو **nâs²irlû**, *a.* 1. Warty; having callosities. 2. Fistulous.

A. ناصره **nâs²irè**, *prop. n., fem. of* ناصر 1. See ناصر 2. Nazareth in Syria.

A. ناصع **nâsi'**, *a. (fem.* ناصعه*)* 1. Pure, unmixed. 2. Clear, limpid.

A. ناصف **nâs²if**, *s. (pl.* نصف*)* A manservant.

A. ناصفه **nâs²ifâ**, *s. (pl.* نواصف*)* A bed of a stream; or, a rock that divides a stream into two channels.

T. ناصل **n'-âsıl** *(for* نه‌اصل **nè'âsıl**), *comp. a. & adv.* 1. What sort of a thing? 2. Whatever sort. 3. *adv.* How? Howsoever. هر ناصل ايسه In whatever way may be or may have been; in some way or other.

P. ناصواب **nâsâwâb**, *a.* Not right, wrong.

T. ناصور **nâsûr**, **nâsîr** *(from* A. ناسور*)*, *s.* See T. ناصر

A. ناصيه **nâs²iyè**, *s. (pl* نواصي*)* 1. The upper edge of the forehead, hence, the whole forehead. 2. A forelock. ناصيهٔ حال The first appearance of a situation of affairs. ناصيه‌ده مسطور اولان One's fate or destiny as written on the forehead by the finger of God.

A. ناضب **nâz²ib**, *a.* 1. Distant, remote. 2. Extensive.

A. ناضج **nâz²ij**, *a. (fem.* ناضجه*)* 1. Well cooked. 2. Ripe, mature,

A. ناضح **nâz²ih**, *a. (fem.* ناضحه , *pl.* نواضح*)* (A beast) employed to draw water.

A. ناضد **nâz²id**, *a. (fem.* ناضده*)* Who stows things in a layer or layers.

A. ناضر **nâz²ir**, *a. (fem.* ناضره*)* Bright-looking; vivid in color.

A. ناطح **nâtih**, *a. (fem.* ناطحه , *pl. fem.* نواطح*)* 1. Horned (beast). 2. That butts, gores or tosses. 3. (Game) That appears first directly in front of the hunter. 4. A name of the star α *Arietis;* also, the asterism of the first lunar mansion, β, γ *Arietis*. 5. A calamity that smites one.

A. ناطر **nâtir**, *s. (pl.* نطار , نطرا , نطره*)* 1. A watchman, keeper of a vineyard or orchard. 2. T. A keeper of a public bath.

A. ناطس **nâtis**, *s.* A prying spy.

A. ناطع **nâti'**, *a.* Clear, pure, unsullied.

A. ناطف **nâtif**, *s.* A confection in fine white fibres, made of honey, oil, soapwort and other ingredients.

A. ناطق **nâtiq**, *a. (fem.* ناطقه*)* 1. That reasons and speaks articulately; a man. 2. That has a voice; live-stock. 3. That expresses, sets forth an idea. او – *v. i.* To be expressive of so and so. حيوان ناطق The reasoning and articulating animal, man. حيوان غير ناطق One of the brute creation, a brute. مال ناطق Live stock, property in cattle, (gold and silver, etc., being called مال صامت **mâl sâmit**, mute property).

A. ناطقه **nâtiqâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ناطق 1. *a.* See ناطق 2. *s.* The faculty of reasoning speech. 2. The flank.

A. ناطور **nâtûr**, *vulg.* **nâtir**, *s.* As ناطر

A. ناظر **nâzir**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناظره , *pl.* نظار*)* 1. That looks or sees; a spectator. 2. A superintendent. 3. A minister of state, chief of a department of government. او – *v. i.* 1. To look. 2. To be or become a superintendent. 3. To be or become a minister. اوقاف ناظرى The Minister for Estates in Mortmain. – بحريه The Minister for Naval Affairs. – تجارت The Minister of Commerce. – حربيه The Minister for War. – خارجيه The Minister for Foreign Affairs. – داخليه The Minister of the Interior. – گمرك The Superintendent of the Customs. – ماليه The Minister of Finance. – معارف عموميه The Minister of Public Instruction.

A. ناظره **nâzirè**, *a. & s., fem. of* ناظر 1. See ناظر 2. The eye; the sight.

A. ناظم **nâzim**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناظمه*)* 1.

Who arranges, who puts in order. 2. Who composes poetry.

A. ناعس **nâ'is**, *a. (fem.* ناعسه*)* Dozing, napping, overtaken by sleep.

A. ناعق **nâ'iq**, *a. (fem.* ناعقه*)* Cawing, croaking.

A. ناعقان **nâ'iqân**, *s., dual of* ناعق The two stars β and γ *Orionis*.

A. ناعل **nâ'il**, *a. (fem.* ناعله*)* 1. Shod. 2. Hard (hoof).

A. ناعم **nâ'im**, *a. (fem.* ناعمه*)* 1. Soft. 2. Young and tender.

A. ناعوره **nâ'ûrè**, *s. (pl.* نواعير*)* Any machine for raising water for irrigation.

A. ناعوظ **nâ'ûz**, *s.* Any aphrodisiac drug.

A. ناعی **nâ'î**, *s. (fem.* ناعیه*)* One who officially proclaims the death of a person.

T. ناغش **nâghish** *(from* A. نقش*)*, *s.* See نغش

A. ناغض **nâghiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناغضه*)* 1. Tremulous, undulating. 2. Cartilage.

P. ناف **nâf**, *s.* 1. The navel. 2. The middle of a thing. ارض — *(The centre of the earth)* Mekka. هفته — Tuesday.

A. نافث **nâfis**, *a. & s. (fem.* نافثه*, pl.* نوافث*)* A wizard or sorcerer who kills or injures by tying knots in a string.

A. نافجه **nâfijè**, *a. & s. fem. (pl.* نوافج*)* 1. (A cloud) heavy with rain. 2. A daughter. 3. The vertebral end of a rib. 4. A musk-pod. 5. Violent (wind). 6. That augments cattle or property.

A. نافخ **nâfikh**, *a. (fem.* نافخه*)* That blows with the breath. الصور — The angel Israfil, who will blow the last trump.

A. نافذ **nâfiz**, *a. (fem.* نافذه*)* 1. That penetrates and passes through. 2. Public (throughfare). 3. Current (mandate), obeyed by all. 4. Clever, who accomplishes. 5. (An Arabic verse) ending in a servile. الكلمتين — Whose two words, "yes" and "no", are heeded.

A. نافذه **nâfizâ**, *s. (pl.* نوافذ*)* An inlet or outlet of the body.

A. نافر **nâfir**, *a. (fem.* نافره*)* Timid, shy; fugitive.

A. نافزه **nâfizè**, *s. (pl.* نوافز*)* A leg and foot.

A. نافس **nâfis**, *a. (fem.* نافسه*)* Whose look brings evil.

A. ناقض **nâfiz**, *a. & s.* Shaking; the ague.

A. نافع **nâfi'**, *a. (fem.* نافعه*)* 1. Useful, profitable. 2. A name of men. او — *v.i.* To be of use.

A. نافل **nâfil**, *a. (fem.* نافله*)* Voluntary, gratuitous.

A. نافله **nâfilè**, *s., fem. of* نافل *(pl.* نوافل*)* 1. A gratuity. 2. Booty, spoil. 3. A voluntary or supererogatory act of worship. 4. One's grandchild.

T. نافله **nâfilè** *(from* A. نافله*)*, *a. & adv.* 1. Idle, useless. 2. In vain.

P. نافه **nâfè**, *s.* 1. The navel. 2. A musk-pod. 3. T. The fur from the belly of an animal. اناطولی نافه‌سی Fur from the belly of the fox of Asia Minor.

A. نافه **nâfih**, *a. (fem.* نافهه*)* Timid, timorous.

A. نافی **nâfi**, *a. (fem.* نافیه*)* 1. That drives away. 2. That denies; negative.

P. ناقابل **nâ-qâbil**, *a.* 1. Incapable. 2. Impossible.

A. ناقب **nâqib**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناقبه*)* That perforates, pierces.

A. ناقد **nâqid**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناقده*)* 1. An examiner, assayer of coins. 2. Clever.

A. ناقذ **nâqiz**, *s. (fem.* ناقذه*)* Who saves from danger or evil; the Savior.

A. ناقر **nâqir**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناقره*)* 1. That hits the mark. 2. That excavates or perforates.

A. ناقره **nâqirâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ناقر *(pl.* نواقر*)* 1. See ناقر 2. A calamity. 2. A convincing proof. 3. An offensive word.

A. ناقز **nâqiz**, *a. (fem.* ناقزه*)* 1. That jumps, leaps. 2. Paltry, insignificant.

A. ناقزه **nâqizâ**, *s. (pl.* نواقز*)* A leg and foot.

A. ناقس **nâqis**, *a. (fem.* ناقسه*)* Sour, acid.

A. ناقص **nâqis**, *a. (fem.* ناقصه*)* 1. Deficient, incomplete, imperfect. 2. *(algebra)* Minus. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A triliteral verb) of which the last radical is و or ی; defective. العقل ناقص Deficient in intellect. الاسنان — Without teeth, edentate. ب ناقص ا *a* minus *b*. فعل ناقص A defective verb.

A. ناقض **nâqiz**, *a. (fem.* ناقضه*)* That demolishes or violates.

A. ناقط **nâqit**, *s.* A slave's slave.

A. نافع **nāqi'**, *a. (fem.* ناقعه*)* 1. That quenches thirst. 2. Fatal (poison).

A. ناقف **nāqif**, *a. (fem.* ناقفه*)* That cleaves the skull to the brain.

A. ناقل **nāqil**, *a. (fem.* ناقله*, pl.* نقلا*,* نقله*, pl. fem.* نواقل*)* That removes, carries a thing from one place to another. 2. That tells, relates. 3. Who transcribes; who quotes or cites.

A. ناقور **nāqūr**, *s.* A trumpet.

A. ناقوس **nāqūs**, *s. (pl.* نواقيس*)* 1. A church-bell, or anything struck instead of a bell in Christian churches.

P. ناقوسی **nāqūsi**, *s.* 1. Name of a musical air. 2. Name of one of the notes on the musical scale of Barbud.

A. ناقه **nāqa**, *s. fem. (pl.* نوق*,* انواق*,* نياق*,* انوق*,* ناق*,* ناقات*)* A full-grown she-camel.

A. ناقه **nāqih**, *a. (fem.* ناقهه*, pl.* نقه*)* Convalescent but still weak.

P. ناك **nāk**. Suffix to substantives forming adjectives; as, دردناك, pained, هولناك, dreadful, etc.

P. ناكام **nā-kyām**, *a.* Dissatisfied; disappointed.

P. ناكاه **nā-gyāh**, *adv.* 1. Suddenly. 2. Unseasonably.

A. ناكب **nākib**, *a. (fem.* ناكبه*)* That swerves or deviates.

A. ناكح **nākih**, *a. (fem.* ناكحه*)* 1. Who marries. 2. Who copulates.

P. ناكرده **nā-kerdè**, *a.* 1. That has not done. 2. Not done, undone.

A. ناكز **nākiz**, *a. (fem.* ناكزه*, pl.* نواكز*)* Dry, exhausted (well).

P. ناگزير **nā-gyŭzir**, *a.* Unavoidable.

P. ناكس **nā-kès**, *vulg.* **nèkès**, *a.* Mean, despicable (man).

A. ناكس **nākis**, *a. (pl.* نكس*; fem.* ناكسه*, pl.* نواكس*)* Who hangs down his head.

T. ناكسلك **nākèslik** } *s.* Meanness, des-
P. ناكسی **nākèsi** } picableness.

A. ناكف **nākif**, *a. (fem.* ناكفه*)* Who refuses to take or receive.

A. ناكل **nākil**, *a. (fem.* ناكله*)* 1. Who refrains or withdraws. 2. Timid.

P. ناگوار **nā-gyŭvār**, *a.* Unpleasant to eat, indigestible.

P. ناگه **nā-gèh** } *adv.* As ناكاه, *q. v.*
P. ناگهان **nāgèhān** }

P. ناگهانه **nāgèhānè** } *a.* 1. Sudden. 2.
P. ناگهانی **nāgèhāni** } Unseasonable.

T. نال **nāl**, *s.* For A. نعل, *q. v.*

P. نالان **nālān**, *a.* Moaning, lamenting, او – *v. i.* To moan, lament.

P. نالايق **nā-lāyiq**, *a.* Unworthy, unsuitable.

T. نالبانت **nāl-bānt**, *s.* Vulg. for P. نعلبند

P. نالش **nālish**, *s.* A lament; lamentation.

T. نالمق **nālāmāq**, *v. t.* See نعلمق

P. ناله **nālè**, *s.* A moan, groan. ا – *v. i.* To moan, complain, lament.

T. نالين **nālin**, *s.* For A. نعلين, *q. v.*

T. نالينجی **nālinji**, *s.* See نعلبندجی

P. نام **nām**, vulg. **nām**, *s.* 1. A name. 2. Fame, renown. آور – Famous, renowned. نام قزانمق To acquire renown. نام نامیلری Their *(i. e.,* his or her) illustrious name. بد نام Infamous, of evil repute. نيكنام Well spoken of, having a good name.

P. نامأمول **nā-mè'mūl**, *a.* Unexpected, unhoped for.

P. نامبارك **nā-mŭbārèk**, *a.* Unlucky.

P. نامبردار **nām-bèr-dār**, *a.* Who exalts his name, becomes famous.

P. نامتناهی **nā-mŭtènāhi**, *a.* Endless, boundless; infinite.

P. نامجات **nāmèjāt**, *s., barbarous pl. of* نامه Letters, dispatches.

P. نامجو **nām-jū**, نامجوی **nām-jūy**, *a.* Aspiring; who seeks fame.

P. نامحدود **nā-mahdūd**, *a.* Unlimited, boundless.

P. نامحرم **nā-mahrèm**, *a.* 1. Who is not familiar or intimate; used especially of those men and women who are not blood relations and therefore are debarred from familiar social relations with each other. 2. Uninitiated. 3. T. A muffler put on by a Muslim adult female before engaging in divine worship or before speaking to a stranger.

T. نامحرملك **nāmahrèmlik**, *s.* The state or condition of those who being of different sexes may not canonically hold familiar relations with each other.

T. نامحرميت **nāmahrèmiyyèt**, *s. (pseudo-Arabic)* For نامحرملك, *q. v.*

P. نامدار **nām-dār**, *a.* Famous, celebrated.

T. نامدارلق **nāmdārliq** } *s.* Famousness,
P. نامداری **nāmdāri** } renown.

P. نامراد **nā-mŭrād**, *a.* Whose wishes are not gratified, disappointed.

P. نامربوط **nā-mèrbŭt**, *a.* 1. Loose, not tied up. 2. Disconnected.

P. نامرد **nā-mèrd**, *a.* Unworthy to be

called a man; cruel, cowardly; a wretch.

P. نامردانه **nāmerdāne.** *a.* 1. Cowardly. 2. Miserly (reception, etc.).

T. نامردلك **nāmerdlik** } *s.* Cruelty or
P. نامردی **nāmerdi** } cowardliness.

P. نامرضی **nā-merzi.** *a.* Unsatisfactory, disapproved of.

P. نامرغوب **nā-mergūb.** *a.* Disliked, disagreeable.

T. نامز **nāmz** *(for* A. نبض **nābz),** *s.* The pulse. نامزه کوره علاج Physic according to pulse; *i. e.,* plan according to circumstances.

P. نامزد **nām-zed.** *a.* 1. Nominated, appointed as the next to be instituted, a candidate. 2. Affianced; a betrothed.

T. نامزدلك **nāmzedlik.** *s.* Candidacy; the state of one nominated to office.

P. نامساعد **nā-musā'id.** *a.* Unfavorable.

P. نامستحق **nā-mustahaqq.** *a.* Not deemed worthy; undeserving.

P. نامسعود **nā-mes'ūd.** *a.* Unblessed; wretched.

P. نامسموع **nā-mesmū'.** *a.* 1. Unheard. 2. Unheard of.

T. نامض **nāmz.** *s.* See نامز

P نامطبوع **nā-mātbū'.** *a.* 1. Not printed. 2. Not to one's taste, distasteful.

P. نامعدود **nā-ma'dūd.** *a.* Untold, numberless.

P. نامعروف **nā-ma'rūf.** *a.* Unknown, unfamiliar.

P. نامعقول **nā-ma'qūl.** *a.* Unwise, unreasonable.

P. نامعلوم **nā-ma'lūm.** *a.* Unknown.

A. نامق **nāmiq.** *a. (fem.* نامقه*)* 1. Who writes; a writer; a scribe. 2. A name of men.

P. نامقبول **nā-maqbūl.** *a.* Unacceptable.

T. نامکور **nāmkyūr** *(vulg. for* P. ناسپاس**),** *a.* Ungrateful.

A. نامل **nāmil.** *a. (fem.* نامله*)* Detracting, calumniating.

T. ناملو **nāmlū** } *a. & s.* 1. Named.
T. نامی **nāmi** } 2. Famed. 3. *s.* The blade of a sword, or the barrel of a rifle, etc., as bearing the name of the maker.

P. نامور **nām-vār.** *a.* Famous, celebrated.

P. ناموزون **nā-mevzūn.** *a.* 1. Not of proper weight; ill-proportioned. 2. Not metrical.

P. ناموس **nāmūs,** *s. (pl.* نوامیس*)* 1. The trusty confidant of a great personage. 2. The law. 3. A cell, a hut. 4. T. A sense of honor, decorum or rectitude. اکبر -- The archangel Gabriel. اصحاب ناموس People jealous of their honor.

T. ناموسز **nāmūssūz.** *a.* Void of a sense of honor; without shame.

T. ناموسزلق **nāmūssūzlūq.** *s.* Shamelessness.

T. ناموسلو **nāmūslū.** *a.* Possessed of a keen sense of honor.

P. ناموید **nāmūyed.** *s.* An affectionate wife.

P. نامه **nāme,** *s.* 1. A letter, dispatch, epistle. 2. Any written document; a treatise, a register; an inventory. نامهٔ اعمال The register of one's deeds kept by the recording angels. نامه اوقومق To read out a dispatch; to recite commonplaces. بر -- Who bears a letter; a carrier pigeon. نامهٔ چهارم *(The fourth book)* The Qur'an. نامه رس Who delivers a letter, a postman, a messenger. همایون -- An autograph letter from the Sultan. اعتماد نامه A letter of credence, credentials. امان نامه 1. An amnesty. 2. A safe-conduct. امر نامه A written mandate. بیانات نامه A manifesto; a bulletin. تصدیقنامه A ratification; letters of ratification. تعلیمات نامه A letter of instructions. تلغرافنامه A telegram. حمزه نامه The tale of the wonderful adventures of the hero Hamza, slain in the battle of Uhud. حواله نامه A letter of assignment or credit. سالنامه A Year-Book, almanac. شاهنامه Name of several poetical histories, especially of one by Firdevsi of the pre-Islamite kings of Persia. شهادتنامه 1. A deposition of a witness on oath. 2. A diploma; a certificate of character and ability. طوطی نامه Name of a celebrated book. عهدنامه A treaty; especially one of those called in Europe the "Capitulations". قانونnامه A code of laws enacted by decree of a sovereign. کفالتنامه A written guarantee of bail or responsibility. نظامنامه A code of regulations. وکالتنامه A power-of-attorney. همایونnامه Name of the Turkish version of the Fables of Bidpay.

P. نامهربان **nā-mihrbān.** *a.* Unfriendly; unaffectionate.

A. نامی **nāmi.** *a. (fem.* نامیه *, pl.* نوامی*)* That germinates, grows or flourishes. نامیهٔ Acrogenous (plant). قوهٔ نامیه The

vegetative faculty.

P. نان **nān**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2. Food. 3. A livelihood. نانپاره 1. A piece of bread. 2. A loaf of bread. 3. A living. نانپز A baker. تنك – Bread in thin cakes. حرام – Food or a living got by unlawful means. عزیز – Bread (as prized and cherished). کشکین – A coarse bread of unsifted meal from mixed grains. و نمك – Bread and salt; a living; obligation for a kindness received. نان و نمك حقی The claim to gratitude due from a recipient to a benefactor, or from a guest to his host. نان و نمك خائنی A traitor to the claims arising from having eaten together; a treacherous man. تنك نان A thin, round cake of bread.

P. نانخواه **nān-khwāh**, *s.* 1. A beggar for bread. 2. The fragrant seeds of *ptyoctis ajowan*, sprinkled on bread in the east.

P. نانکور **nān-kyŭr**, *vulg.* **nāmkyŭr**, *a.* Ungrateful, unthankful, treacherous.

T. نانکورلك **nānkyŭrlŭk**, vulg. **nām-kyŭrlŭk**
P. نانکوری **nānkyŭrī** } *s.* Ingratitude. | – *v. i.* To act with ingratitude.

F. نانکین **nānkin**, *prop. n.* Nankin.

P. نانو **nānū**, *s.* A nurse's lullaby.

T. نانه **nānè** (from A. نعنع), *s.* 1. Peppermint, *mentha piperita*. 2. Garden mint, *mentha viridis*. مولا – A stupid young fop. یبان تانه‌سی Horse-mint, *mentha sylvestris*.

P. ناو **nāw**, *s.* 1. A pipe. 2. A gutter-pipe. 3. A furrow for drainage or irrigation, a channel, a ditch. 4. A wrinkle. 5. A spout. 6. A boat, a ship.

T. ناوچاغان **nāwchāghān**, *s.* The double-flowered datura.

P. ناوچه **nāwchè**, *s., dim. of* ناو 1. A small mold for ingots, etc. 2. A small boat.

P. ناودان **nāw-dān**, *s.* A trough or spout.

P. ناورد **nāvèrd**, *s.* Fight, battle. ناوردخواه A combatant. ناوردگاه A battle-field.

P. ناوس **nāwŭs**, *s.* (Gr. νάός) A fire-temple of the Zoroastrians.

T. ناوك **nāvèk**, *s., dim. of* ناو 1. A small pipe, tube or trough. 2. A kind of arrow, shot through a tube by the breath. 3. *(vulg.* **nāvĭk**) A swift sailing kind of ship-of-war. ناوك انداز A shooter of arrows through a tube. سحری – *(An early-morning arrow)* An imprecation or sigh of complaint uttered by a sleepless victim against his oppressor. قلبی – An imprecation or sigh from the bottom of one's heart.

T. ناولون **nāwlŭn** *(from* A. نول **nèvl**), *s.* Freight paid for goods on a ship.

P. ناوه **nāvè**, *s.* As ناو Nos. 1-5. ناوهٔ محراب The sunken niche in a mosque that marks the direction of Mekka.

A. ناهب **nāhĭb**, *a. (fem.* ناهبه*)* Who pillages, plunders.

A. ناهج **nāhĭj**, *a. (fem.* ناهجه*)* Who follows, travels along a road.

A. ناهد **nāhĭd**, *a. (fem.* ناهده , *pl.* نواهد*)* 1. Swelling, prominent (breast). 2. P. See ناهید

A. ناهده **nāhĭdè**, *a., fem. of* ناهد 1. See ناهد 2. P. Name of the daughter of Philip of Macedon, in Eastern legend, the mother of Alexander the Great; she having been married to Darius of Persia, but repudiated by him before the birth of her son.

A. ناهض **nāhĭz**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناهضه*)* 1. That rises to a standing posture. 2. (A plant) that grows up. 3. (A young bird) beginning to attempt to fly.

A. ناهضه **nāhĭzā**, *a. & s. fem. of* ناهض 1. See ناهض 2. One's brothers and half-brothers, or servants and friends who give aid on occasion.

A. ناهق **nāhĭq**, *a.* Neighing; braying.

A. ناهك **nāhĭk**, *a. (fem.* ناهکه*)* Ardent and energetic in action.

A. ناهل **nāhĭl**, *a. (fem.* ناهله , *pl.* نواهل*)* That has taken his first drink only, after arriving at water, etc.

P. ناهموار **nā-hèmvār**, *a.* Not level, smooth or straight; inharmonious; improper.

A. ناهی **nāhĭ**, *a. (fem.* ناهیه*)* That forbids; prohibitory.

P. ناهید **nāhĭd**, *prop. n.* 1. The Anaïtis of the ancient Greeks; name of a beautiful young woman of Babylon, with whom the presumptuous angels Harut and Marut fell in love. 2. The planet Venus in which this woman now dwells. 3. As ناهده

P. نای **nāy**, *s.* 1. The reed, *arundo phragmites*. 2. A reed-flute; a pipe; especially the kind of flute played by the Mevlevi dervishes. 3. A trumpet.

4. The gullet. 5. The windpipe. 6. A nostril; the nostrils. نای انبان A bagpipe. بینی – The air-passage of the nose, the nostrils. ترکی – The Turkish long clarion. کلو – The passage of the throat, gullet or windpipe. نای و نوش Music and wine.

P. نایاب **nâ-yâb**, *a.* 1. Undiscovered; undiscoverable. 2. Rare, scarce.

A. نائب **nâ'ib**, *vulg.* نایب **nâyib**, *a. & s. (fem.* نائبه*)* 1. One who takes a turn of duty with others. 2. *(pl.* نواب*)* A judge-substitute of canon law. 3. A vice-gerent, a regent. فاعل – *(gram.)* The subject of a passive verb. ملك – A grand Vezir or Governor-General of a province in Persia.

A. نائبه **nâ'ibé**, *vulg.* نایبه **nâyibé**, *a. & s., fem. of* نائب *(pl.* نوائب*)* 1. See نائت 2. Intermittent fever, an ague. 3. A calamity.

P. نایپیچ **nây-pîch**, *s.* The flexible tube of a *nargile.*

A. نائج **nâ'ij**, *vulg.* نایج **nâyij**, *a. (fem.* نائجه, *pl. fem.* نائجات*)* Hooting (bird).

P. نایچه **nâychè**, *s., dim. of* نای A small reed or flute, a pipe; a weaver's *bobbin*; a *reed tube for smoking* a Persian water-pipe.

A. نائح **nâ'in**, vulg. نایح **nâyin**, *a. (fem.* نائحه, *pl.* نوح, انواح, *pl. fem.* نائحات, نوائح*)* Who weeps and laments vociferously for a death.

A. نائر **nâ'ir**, *vulg.* نایر **nâyir** *(fem.* نائره*)* On fire; shining.

A. نائره **nâ'irè**, *vulg.* نایره **nâyirè**, *a. & s., fem. of* نائر A fire. نائرهٔ حرب و قتال The flames of war and battle. نائرهٔ عداوت Enmity.

P. نایزن **nây-zèn**, *s.* A flute player, a flutist.

A. نائع **nâ'i'**, *a.* Ready to faint from hunger. جائع نائع Hungry and ready to faint.

P. نایکسان **nâ-yèksân**, *a.* Not all alike, diverse.

A. نائل **nâ'il**, *vulg.* نایل **nâyil**, *a. (fem.* نائله*)* 1. Who has obtained, who obtains or attains. 2. A name of men.

P. نایلوس **nâylòs**, *s.* A pandean pipe.

A. نائلی **nâ'ili**, *a.* Pertaining to some one named *Nail.*

A. نائلیت **nâ'iliyyèt**, *s.* The state or quality of having obtained or attained.

A. نائم **nâ'im**, *vulg.* نایم **nâyim**, *a. (fem.* نائمه ; *pl.* نوام, نوم, نیام, نیم*)* Sleeping, asleep. او – *v. i.* To be asleep.

T. نایمان **nâymân**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Turkish tribe.

P. نای‌مشك **nây-mèshk**, *s.* A bagpipe.

A. نائمه **nâ'imè**, *a. fem. of* نائم, *q. v.* سبعهٔ نائمه Seven cups of wine anciently recommended to be drunk before going to sleep.

A. نائه **nâ'in**, *vulg.* نایه **nâyin**, *a. (fem.* نائهه*)* High, elevated.

A. نائی **nâ'i**, *vulg.* نایی **nâyi**, *a. (fem.* نائیه*)* Distant.

P. نایی **nâyî**, *s.* 1. One who makes, sells or uses flutes.

A. نبء **nèb'**, *vn. & s.* As نبوء **nûbû'**.

A. نبأ **nèbè'**, *s. (pl.* انبا*)* A communication; information, news. سورهٔ نبأ The seventy eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. نبأ **nûbè'â**, *s., pl. of* نبی Prophets.

A. نبابیت, نبایط **nèbâbît**, *s., pl. of* نبوت *or* نبوط, *q. v.*

A. نبات **nèbât**, *s.* 1. Vegetation, plants. 2. *(pl.* نباتات*)* Any species of plant. علم نباتات The science of botany. نباتات باغچه‌سی A botanical garden. نباتات مائیه Aquatic plants.

A. نباتی **nèbâtî**, *a. (fem.* نباتیه*)* 1. Pertaining to plants; vegetable; botanical. 2. A botanist. قوهٔ نباتیه The vegetative faculty in any organism.

P. نباج **nèbâj**, *s.* A fellow-wife, both being wedded to the same husband.

A. نباج **nèbbâj**, *a.* Loud-voiced.

A. نباح **nèbbâh**, *a.* 1. Loud-voiced. 2. A name of men.

A. نباح **nibâh**, **nûbâh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A barking or howling. 2. A bleating. 3. A snake's hissing; a hiss.

A. نبار **nèbbâr**, *a.* 1. Loud-voiced. 2. Eloquent.

A. نباش **nèbbâsh**, *s.* 1. A despoiler of graves. 2. A name of men.

P. نباغ **nèbâg**, *s.* As نباج **nèbâj**, *q. v.*

A. نبال **nèbbâl**, *s.* A maker or seller of arrows, a fletcher.

A. نبال **nibâl**, *s., pl. of* نبل, *q. v.*

A. نبال **nibâl**, *a., pl. of* نبیل, *q. v.*

A. نبالت **nèbâlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being of noble family, shrewd, and intelligent.

A. نبالت **nibâlèt**, *s.* The art or business of a fletcher.

A. نباله **nûbâlè**, *s.* Arms, armor, accoutrements.

A. نباوت **nibâvèt**, *s.* Height, elevation.

A. نباوه **nèbâvè**, *s.* An eminence.

A. نباهت **nebāhat**, *vn. & s.* A being noble, great, and famous; nobility, celebrity.

A. نبائر **nebā'ir**, *vulg.* نبایر **nebāyir**, *s. quasi Arabic pl. of* P. نبیره Grandsons.

A. نبائل **nebā'il**, *vulg.* نبایل **nebāyil**, *a., pl. of* نبیله, *q. v.*

A. نبت **nebt**, *s* Vegetation, verdure, pasture.

A. نبح **nebh**, *vn. & s.* As نباح **nibāh**, **nubāh**, *q. v.*

A. نخ **nebkh**, *s.* 1. A callosity from hard work. 2. A pustule.

A. نبذه **nebze**, **nubze**, *s. (pl.* نبذ*)* 1. An edge, margin. 2. The least particle of a thing

A. نبر **nebr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A raising; elevation. 2. A pronouncing a consonantal ا, و or ى with *hemze*.

P. نبرد **nebérd**, *s.* Fight, battle.

P. نبرده **nebérde**, *a* Warlike, veteran.

A. نبره **nebre**, *s.* 1. An eminence. 2. A tumor. 3. The groove in the middle of the upper lip. 4. A shriek. 5. A rise of the voice from bass to alto. 6. The Arabian orthographical sign *hemze* (ʾ).

A. نبز **nebz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A censuring; censure. 2. A nicknaming; a nickname.

A. نبش **nebsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. An unearthing buried treasure, a robbing a grave. 2. An extracting information. 3. A laying open, manifesting. ¶ – *v.t.* 1. To unearth, dig up. 2. To break into or rob (a grave). 3. To extract (information). 4. To lay open.

P. نبشته **nibishte**, 1. That has written. 2. Written.

A. نبض **nabz**, *vulg.* **nabz**, **namz**, *s.* 1. Pulsation. 2. The pulse. نبضکیر *a. & s.* One who feels the pulse of another, and suits his action to its requirements.

A. نبض **nabz** A. نبضان **nabazān** *(vn. & s.* 1. A pulsating; pulsation. 2. A twanging a bowstring; a twang. 3. Lightning's faintly gleaning.

A. نبضه **nabza**, *s., n. u. of* نبض *(pl.* نبضات*)* One pulsation.

A. نبطی **nabati**, *a. (fem.* نبطیه*)* Nabathean; a Nabathean.

A. نبع **neb'**, *s., (n. u.* نبعه*)* The mountain birch, *betula alba*, or white beam-tree, *pyrus aria*, or mountain ash, *pyrus aucuparia*.

A نبع **neb'**, *vn. & s.* Water's welling up. ¶ – *v. i.* To well up as water.

A. نبعه **neb'a**, *s., n. u. of* نبع, *q. v.*

A. نبغ **nebg**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's welling up out of the earth. 2. A becoming manifest. 3. A poet's unexpectedly giving proofs of genius.

A. نبق **nebq**, **nebiq**, **nibq**, *s. (n. u.* نبقه*)* The fruit of *zizyphus lotus*. اغاجی – The lotus tree, *zizyphus lotus*.

A. نبقه **nebqa**, **nebiqa**, **nibqa**, *s., n. u. of* نبق, *q. v.*

A. نبل **nebl**, *s. pl. (n. u.* نبله *or* سهم, *pl.* انبال, نبلان, نبال*)* Arrows, Arabian arrows.

A. نبلا **nubelā**, *a., pl. of* نبیل, *q. v.*

A. نبلان **nublān**, *s., pl. of* نبل, *q. v.*

A. نبله **neble**, *s., n. u. of* نبل, *q. v.*

A. نبو **nubuvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming distant; distance. 2. A sword's rebounding without penetration. 3. An arrow's missing the mark. 4. The eye's turning away with aversion. 5. A being unpleasant, or uncomfortable.

A. نبوه **nubū'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming high; height. 2. A suddenly appearing in the presence of a person; sudden appearance. 3. A migrating; emigration.

A. نبوت **nebbūt**, *s. (pl.* نبابیت*)* A quarterstaff, cudgel.

A. نبوت **nubūt**, *vn. & s.* Breasts' beginning to be prominent.

A. نبوت **nubuvvet** *(for* نبوءت*)*, *s.* The office, functions of a prophet sent from God.

A. نبوح **nubūh**, *s., pl. of* نبح Mingled clamor of the shouts of men and barkings of dogs.

A. نبوط **nebbūt**, *s. (pl.* نبایط*)* As نبوت **nebbūt**, *q. v.*

A. نبوع **nubū'**, *vn. & s.* Water's springing, welling up.

A. نبوغ **nubūg**, *vn. & s.* As نبغ, *q. v.*

A. نبوه **nebve**, *s.* An eminence, high ground.

A. نبوی **nebevī**, *a. (fem.* نبویه*)* Pertaining to a prophet; prophetic.

A. نبوءت **nubū'et**, See نبوت **nubuvvet**, *s.*, its vulgar form.

A. نبه **nub-h**, *s.* 1. The waking state, consciousness. 2. Vigilance. 3. Quickness of perception.

A. نبهرج **nebehrej**, *a.* From P. نبهره No. 1, *q. v.*

P. نبهره **ne-behre**, *a.* 1. Not fit for

currency, short of weight or of bad alloy. 2. Bad and unsalable. 3. Vile, despicable.

A. نبي **nébï'.** *s. (pl.* انبيا , نبيون*)* A prophet, a bearer of tidings from God to men.

A. نبح **nébïh.** *vn. & s.* As نباح **nibäh, nû'bäh.** *q. v.*

A. نبيذ **nébï'z.** *s.* 1. Treacle of date juice. 2. Date-wine; or, fermented and intoxicating liquor of any kind.

P. نبيره **nébïré.** *s.* A grandchild; especially, a grandson.

A. نبيل **nébïl.** *a. (fem.* نبيلة , *pl.* نبلا نبال*)* 1. Expert at archery. 2. Noble and shrewdly intelligent, superior.

A. نبيلة **nébïlé.** *a., fem. of* نبيل *(pl.* نبائل*)* Surpassingly handsome.

A. نبيون **nébïyyûn.** *s., pl. of* نبي *(obl.* نبيين*) q. v.*

A. نت **nét'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming tumid and prominent, swelling; prominence. 2. A child's being or becoming adult.

A. نتاج **nétäj.** *vn.* 1. A beast's bringing forth young. 2. *s. (also* **nïtäj***)* Parturition of a beast.

A. نتاش **nû'ttäsh.** *a., pl. of* ناتش Blackguardly.

A. نتاف **nû'täf.** *s. (n. u.* نتافه*)* Shed or plucked hairs or feathers.

A. نتانت **nétänét.** *vn. & s.* A being fetid; fetor.

A. نتائج **nétä'ij.** *s., pl. of* نتيجه, *q. v.* وخيمه – Evil consequences.

A. نتف **nétf.** *vn. & s.* A plucking out hair, feathers, etc.

A. نتفه **nû'tfé.** *s. (pl.* نتف*)* A handful or pinch of grass or hair plucked.

A. نتن **nétn.** *s.* A stench, fetor.

A. نتو **nû'tûvv**
A. نتوء **nû'tû'** } *vn. & s.* As نت No. 1.
A. نتوب **nû'tûb**

F. نته **nété** (Ital. *netta*), *s.* An action of clearing up a disordered place. ا – *v. t.* To clear away and put in order, to tidy up; to untangle.

T. نته **nété, nïté,** *adv. (From* نه ايته **né ïté,** *what should he say?)* Even. نته كم نته كه نته كيم *conj.* Even as, as, just as.

T. نته لك **nétélïk, nïtélïk,** *s.* The essence of a thing.

A. نتيجه **nétïjé.** *s. (pl.* نتائج*)* 1. The young of a beast at one birth, a litter. 2. A logical consequence. 3. A result, effect, consequence. نتيجهٔ كلام *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The conclusion arrived at by a discourse. 2. *adv.* In short, in conclusion. بر نتيجه بي منتج او 1. To give a result, produce an effect. 2. To infer, to draw a conclusion. 3. For premises to point to a conclusion. نتيجه بخش That gives, produces a result.

A. نثار **nïsär.** *vn. & s.* 1. A scattering things broadcast; dissemination. 2. P. The things so scattered broadcast. 3. P. *(in compounds)* Whose action is to scatter broadcast.

A. نثاره **nû'säré.** *s.* Anything scattered broadcast.

A. نثر **nésr.** *vulg.* **nésïr.** *s.* Prose.

A. نثر **nésr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A scattering broadcast.

A. نثره **nésré.** *s.* 1. The separation on the upper lip between the two halves of the mustache. 2. Name of the eighth lunar mansion, the two stars ε, η *Cancri.*

A. نثور **nésûr.** *a.* 1. Who frequently gives birth. 2. (A beast) with large orifices to its teats.

A. نثوط **nû'sût.** *vn. & s.* A ceasing from motion; rest.

A. نثيث **nésïs.** *vn. & s.* 1. Water's exuding; exudation. 2. A rumor's, getting abroad, becoming known.

A. نجا **néjä.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming free from danger; escape; deliverance; safety.

A. نجابت **néjäbét.** *vn. & s.* A being noble-born and noble-minded, nobility.

A. نجات **néjät.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming free from danger or evil; escape, salvation; safety. بولق – To find a way of escape, so as to avoid a danger or evil.

A. نجاح **néjäh.** *s.* Success. بولق – To meet with success, to be successful.

A. نجاحت **néjähät.** *s.* 1. Patience. 2. Munificence.

A. نجاد **néjjäd.** *s.* An upholsterer, a seller of furniture.

A. نجاد **nïjäd.** *s.* A cord passed over one shoulder to suspend a sword; a baldrick. طويل النجاد *a. (Whose baldrick is long)* Tall of stature.

A. نجاد **nïjäd.** *s., pl. of* نجد, *q. v.*

A. نجادت **néjädét.** *an. & s.* A being successfully bold and enterprising; successful boldness.

A. نجار **nèjjâr**, *s.* A house or ship carpenter.

A. نجار **nijâr, nûjâr**, *s.* The stock, source, origin of a thing.

A. نجارت **nijârèt**, *s.* The quality or art of a carpenter, carpentry.

A. نجاره **nûjârè**, *s.* A chip or shaving; chips or shavings.

P. نجاری **nèjjârî**, *s.* The quality or art of a carpenter; carpentry.

A. نجاریه **nèjjârîyyè**, *prop. n. pl.* Name of a schismatic sect of Islam.

A. نجاست **nèjâsèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming canonically unclean; canonical uncleanness. 2. T. Dung.

T. نجاستلو **nèjâsètlî**, *a.* Soiled with uncleanness.

A. نجاش **nèjjâsh**, *s.* 1. A beater who drives the game towards the hunter. 2. A hunter.

A. نجاشت **nijâshèt**, *vn. & s.* A being quick; quickness.

A. نجاشی **nèjâshî, nèjâshî, nèjjâshî, nèjjâshî**, *s.* Special title of the sovereign of Abyssinia, the Negus.

A. نجاشی **nèjjâshî**, *s.* A hunter's beater, who drives the game towards him.

A. نجال **nijâl**, *a., pl. of* انجل Large-eyed.

A. نجام **nèjjûm**, *s.* An astronomer; an astrologer.

A. نجامت **nijâmèt**, *s.* The quality or functions of an astrologer or astronomer.

A. نجاوه **nèjâvè**, *s.* An extensive, open country.

A. نجائب **nèjâ'ib**, *a. fem., pl. of* نجیبه 1. Noble. 2. The most excellent chapters or verses of the Qur'an.

A. نجایت **nèjâyèt**, *vn. & s.* As نجات, *q.v.*

A. نجبا **nûjèbâ**, *a., pl. of* نجیب, *q. v.*

A. نجبه **nûjèbè**, *a.* Noble.

A. نجح **nûj-h**, *s.* Success.

A. نجد **nèjd**, *s. (pl.* نجاد, نجود, انجاد, انجد, *pl. pl.* انجدہ*)* A high place, an eminence, a highland; hence, the highland interior country of the Arabian peninsula.

A. نجدا **nûjèdâ**, *a., pl. of* نجید, *q. v.*

A. نجدات **nèjdât**, *s. pl.* Name of a schismatic sect of Muslims.

A. نجدت **nèjdèt**, *vn. & s.* As نجادت, *q.v.*

A. نجران **nèjrân**, *prop. n.* A small fertile valley district in the interior of southern Arabia.

A. نجز **nèjz, nèjèz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A finishing, coming to an end; termination. 2. A promise's becoming fulfilled; fulfilment.

A. نجس **nèjès, nèjîs**, *a.* Canonically unclean.

A. نجس **nèjès**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming canonically unclean; canonical uncleanness.

A. نجف **nèjèf**, *s.* 1. A high piece of land in a valley. 2. A dam for keeping out water. 3. Name of the place in which is the tomb of the caliph Ali, also called Mesh-hed Ali.

T. نجف **nèjèf**, *s.* 1. Rock crystal. 2. A ball or bead of rock crystal.

A. نجفه **nèjèfè**, *s.* As نجف No. 1, *q.v.*

T. نجفه **nèjèfè**, *s.* A hanging lamp or ornamental ball hung in a mosque, mausoleum, etc.

A. نجل **nèjl**, *s.* A man's child; issue; especially, a son.

A. نجم **nèjm**, *s. (pl.* انجم, انجام, نجوم, نجم*)* 1. A star. 2. An asterism. 3. The Pleiades. نجم ثاقب Any bright star; especially, Saturn. نجم الدین A surname of men. حادی النجم, تالی النجم The star Aldebaran. سورهٔ نجم The 53d chapter of the Quran.

P. نجند **nèjènd**, *a.* Wretched, miserable; jaded out.

A. نجو **nèjv**, *vn. & s.* 1. As نجات, *q.v.* 2. A whispering; a whisper.

A. نجوا **nèjvâ**, *vn. & s* For نجوی, *q. v.*

A. نجود **nûjûd**, *s., pl. of* نجد, *q. v.*

A. نجود **nûjûd**, *vn. & s.* A being manifest, conspicuous.

A. نجوع **nèjû'**, *s.* A drink made of flour and cold water.

A. نجوع **nèjû'**, *a.* Light and easily digestible.

A. نجوع **nûjû'**, *vn. & s.* A being light and easy of digestion; lightness.

A. نجوم **nûjûm**, *s., pl. of* نجم 1. Stars. 2. Asterisms. 3. Astrology. نجم الانوا والاخذ The asterisms that mark the lunar mansions. اهل نجوم *s.* An astrologer; astrologers. علم نجوم The science of judicial astrology; astronomy.

A. نجومی **nûjûmî**, *a. (fem.* نجومیه*)* Pertaining to the stars or astrology; an astrologer.

A. نجوه **nèjvè**, *s.* A rising ground, an eminence, a refuge from inundation.

A. نجوی **nèjvâ**, نجوا, *vn. & s.* 1. A whispering; a whisper. 2. *s.* A thing

whispered. 3. *s.* A whisperer.

T. نجه **nèjè, nìjè,** *adv.* For نيجه, *q.v.*

T. نجه **'njè, 'njâ,** Suffix to verbs, forming a gerund in the sense of *as soon as, on;* to substantives, forming an adverb of proportion; and to the pronoun of the third person singular, forming adverbs of manner; as: كلنجه, *on coming;* ادمجه, *as a man;* بونجه, *in respect of this.*

T. نجى **nèjî** *(from* ده *with* جى*), interrog. & indef. s.* 1. Of what occupation or trade? 2. Of whatever occupation or trade.

T. نجى **'njî, 'njî** Suffix to cardinal numbers, forming the ordinals; as برنجى, the first; ايكنجى the second.

A. نجى **nèjî,** *s.* 1. A whisper. 2. *(pl.* انجيه*)* A whisperer of secrets.

A. نجيب **nèjîb,** *a. (fem.* نجيبه*; pl.* نجبا, نجب, انجاب, *pl. fem.* نجائب*)* 1. Noble, of high lineage. 2. A name of men. نجيب الطرفين Of noble lineage on both sides of the house.

A. نجيح **nèjîh,** *a. (fem.* نجيحه*)* 1. Who successfully accomplishes; successful. 2. Clever, bright. 3. Expeditious, that quickly terminates a course.

A. نجيد **nèjîd,** *a. (pl.* نجدا*)* Successfully venturesome. 2. Sad, sorrowful.

A. نجيز **nèjîz,** *a. (fem.* نجيزه*)* Ready, prepared; made.

A. نجيس **nèjîs,** *a.* Nasty, incurable (disease).

A. نجيش **nèjîsh,** *s.* A hunter.

A. نجيع **nèjî',** *s.* 1. Gruel of flour and cold water. 2. Black venous blood; gore.

A. نجيف **nèjîf,** *a.* Broad-headed (arrow).

A. نحات **nâhât,** *s.* A side, border, quarter.

A. نحات **nâhhât,** *s.* A hewer of timber; a carpenter.

A. نحات **nûhât,** *s.* Nature; disposition; origin.

A. نحات **nûhât,** *s., pl. of* ناحى Writers on syntax, syntactists.

A. نحاته **nûhâtè,** *s.* A chip or shaving; chips and shavings.

A. نحاحت **nâhâhât,** *s.* 1. Patience. 2. Munificence. 3. Miserliness.

A. نحاس **nâhhâs,** *s.* A smelter, worker, or seller of copper.

A. نحاس **nihâs,** *s.* Nature; origin; disposition.

A. نحاس **nûhâs,** *s.* 1. Copper. 2. Brass. 3. Smoke without flame.

A. نحاسى **nûhâsî,** *a. (fem.* نحاسيه*)* Pertaining to copper or brass; like copper; coppery; a copper worker or seller.

A. نحاض **nihâz,** *s., pl. of* نحض Portions of flesh.

A. نحاط **nâhhât,** *a.* Proud, conceited.

A. نحاط **nûhât,** *s.* A sob; an inward weeping.

A. نحاف **nihâf,** *a., pl. of* نحيف, *q. v.*

A. نحافت **nâhâfèt,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming thin, lean; thinness, leanness, emaciation.

A. نحام **nâhhâm,** *a.* 1. One who often clears his throat. 2. Miserly.

A. نحار **nâhâ'ir,** *a., pl. of* نحير, *q. v.*

A. نحب **nâhb,** *vn. & s.* A weeping most violently; violent weeping.

A. نحبه **nâhbè,** *s., n. u. of* نحب *(pl.* نحبات*)* A fit of violent weeping.

A. نحبه **nûhbè,** *s.* A drawing lots, a lottery.

A. نحت **nâht,** *s.* Nature, origin, disposition.

A. نحت **nâht,** *vn. & s.* A chopping, hewing, shaving (timber, etc.).

A. نحر **nâhr,** *s. (pl.* نحور*)* 1. The pit of the throat above the middle of the breastbone, where camels are stabbed in slaughtering. 2. The beginning of a day; the first of a lunar month. 3. A pass leading into a country.

A. نحر **nâhr,** *vn. & s.* A stabbing of a beast in the pit of the throat. مسجد النحر The oratory on Mount Sebir, north of Mina, where the ram is said to have been sacrificed by Abraham, and round which mount victims are sacrificed on the tenth of Zu-'l-hijja. يوم النحر The tenth of Zu-'l-hijja, when victims are slaughtered at Qurban Bayrami.

A. نحر **nihr,** *a.* Sagacious, wise, experienced.

A. نحرا **nûhârâ,** *a., pl. of* نحير, *q. v.*

A. نحرير **nihrîr,** *a.* Sagacious, wise, experienced.

A. نحس **nâhs,** *s. (dual* نحسان *obl.* نحسين*)* 1. Unpropitiousness; inauspiciousness; evil fortune. 2. Either of the two inauspicious planets, Mars and Saturn. اصغر — Mars. اكبر — Saturn. نحس وسعددن خبر و برمك To predict bad luck and good luck.

A. نحسان **nâhsân,** *s., dual of* نحس *(obl.*

نحسين) The two inauspicious planets, Mars and Saturn.

A. نحص **nuhs**, *s.* The first rise, the skirt of a mountain.

A. نحض **nahz**, *s.* (*pl.* نحاض, نحوض) Flesh; firm, solid flesh.

A. نحض **nahz**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A laying bare a bone. 2. A baring the flesh by a scratch or cut. 3. A teasing one by begging or solicitation.

A. نحط **naht**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A sobbing without giving an outward vent to grief. 2. A breathing audibly or moaning from fatigue or exertion. 3. A chiding, a scolding.

A. نحفا **nuhafâ**, *a.*, *pl. of* نحيف, *q. v.*

A. نحل **nahl**, *s.* (*n. u.* نحلة) The honey-bee. 2. A gift. سورة نحل The sixteenth chapter of the Quran.

A. نحل **nuhl** } *s.* A gift, present.
A. نحلان **nuhlân** }

A. نحلة **nahle**, *s.*, *n. u. of* نحل One honey-bee.

A. نحلة **nihle**, **nuhle**, *s.* A dower paid to a wife by her husband as an obligation.

A. نحلى **nahlî**, *a.* (*fem.* نحليه) 1. Pertaining to the honey-bee; a keeper or seller of bees. 2. Of or from a place named Nahl, Nahla.

A. نحم **nahm** } *vn.* & *s.* 1. A rat-
A. نحمان **nahamân** } tling of the breath in the windpipe. 2. A clearing the throat of phlegm. 3. A leopard's howling.

A. نحنحة **nahnahah**, *vn.* & *s.* As نحم, نحمان No. 1, *q. v.*

A. نحو **nahv**, *s.* (*pl.* انحا) 1. A margin, a quarter, a region. 2. A direction, bearing. 3. Syntax. علم نحو The science of syntax.

A. نحوا **nuhvâ**, **nuhâvâ**, *s.* The first tremors and rigors of a fever.

A. نحور **nuhûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* نحر, *q. v.*

A. نحوست **nuhûset**, *vn.* & *s.* A being unlucky, inauspicious.

T. نحوستلو **nuhûsetlî**, **nuhûsetlû**, *a.* Unlucky, inauspicious.

A. نحوض **nuhûz**, *s.*, *pl. of* نحض *s. q. v.*

A. نحول **nuhûl**, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming thin; emaciation.

A. نحوى **nahvî**, *a.* (*fem.* نحويه) 1. Pertaining to syntax, syntactical. 2. (*pl.* نحويون *obl.* نحويين) A writer on or teacher of syntax.

A. نحيب **nahîb**, *vn.* & *s.* A weeping and wailing bitterly.

A. نحيت **nahît**, *s.* A sob or moan.

A. نحيت **nahît**, *a.* 1. (A hoof) worn away in the edges. 2. Worn out, jaded.

A. نحيته **nahîte**, *s.* 1. Nature; origin; disposition. 2. A sob or moan.

A. نحير **nahîr**, *a.* (*pl.* نحرا, نحرى, نحارٌ) Stabbed in the pit of the throat,

A. نحيرة **nahîre**, *s.* The first or last day or night of a lunar mouth.

A. نحيزة **nahîze**, *s.* Nature; origin; disposition.

A. نحيس **nahîs**, *a.* (*fem.* نحيسه) Unfortunate, barren (year).

A. نحيط **nahît**, *vn.* & *s.* As نحط, *q. v.*

A. نحيف **nahîf**, *a.* (*fem.* نحيفه, *pl.* نحاف) Thin, lean, spare.

A. نحيل **nahîl**, *a.* (*fem.* نحيله) Thin, lean, emaciated.

A. نحيم **nahîm**, *vn.* & *s.* As نحم, نحمان

P. نخ **nâkh**, *s.* A woven material with raised loops on one or both sides.

A. نخ **nâkhkh**, *vn.* & *s.* A making a camel go down on his knees by the command *ikh!*

A. نخ **nukhkh** } *s.* Marrow.
A. نخاخة **nukhâkha** }

A. نخاريب **nakhârîb**, *s.*, *pl. of* نخروب

A. نخاس **nakhkhâs**, *s.* A dealer in slaves or cattle.

A. نخاست **nakhâset**, **nikhâset**, *s.* The quality, occupation, function of a dealer in live-stock.

A. نخاع **nakhâ'**, **nikhâ'**, **nukhâ'**, *s.* The spinal marrow.

A. نخاعة **nukhâ'a**, *s.* Phlegm or mucus discharged by spitting.

A. نخالة **nukhâle**, *s.* 1. Bran. 2. Any rubbish sifted out. 3. Fine, bolted flour. 4. The finest, choice of anything.

A. نخامة **nukhâme**, *s.* As نخاعة **nukhâ'a**.

A. نخب **nakhb**, *s.* A bumper drunk to a dear friend.

A. نخب **nakhb**, *vn.* & *s.* A drawing out, extracting; extraction.

A. نخبة **nukhbe**, *s.* (*pl.* نخب) A picked, chosen, selected person or thing.

P. نخجل **nakhchil**, *s.* As نخجيل **nakhchîl**, *q. v.*

P. نخجوان **nakhchewân**, *prop. n.* An ancient city, south east from Mount Ararat, built by Noah on first descend-

ing from the ark, according to Armenian traditions.

P. نخچير **näkhchïr.** *s.* 1. Game, any game animal. 2. Hunting, hawking, trapping, etc. نخچيركان Name of a tune in music. نخچيرگاه A hunting ground. نخچيرگير A hunter.

P. نخچيركانى **näkhchïrgyänï.** *s.* Name of the thirtieth note of the musical scale of Barbud.

P. نخچيل **näkhchïl.** *s.* A pinch with the thumb and finger.

T. نخچيل **näkhchïl.** *s.* A very hard wood of which beads are made.

T. نخر **näkhr.** *s.* The whole operation of slaughtering animals and boiling them down in the preparation of tallow and commercial dripping.

A. نخر **näkhär.** *vn. & s.* A bone's moldering, decay.

A. نخربه **näkhrèbè.** *vn. & s.* An insect's boring wood, etc.

T. نخرجى **näkhrjï.** *s.* A tallow-melter, dripping-maker.

A. نخروب **näkhrüb.** *s.* (*pl.* نخاريب) 1. A cell of a honeycomb. 2. Porosity, honey-combing, a hole, tube, cell in any substance.

A. نخز **näkhz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A puncturing, pricking or stabbing with a pointed instrument. 2. A hurting by words.

A. نخزه **näkhzè.** *s., n. u. of* نخز A single prick or stab.

A. نخس **näkhs.** *vn. & s.* A goading.

P. نخست **näkhäst.** *a.* First, the first. نخست‌زاد First-born, eldest.

P. نخستين **näkhästïn.** *a.* The first, the very first.

A. نخش **näkhsh.** *vn. & s.* 1. An urging. 2. An inciting; incitement. 3. A scratching or grazing; a graze.

P نخشب **näkhshèb.** *prop. n.* The town of *Karchi* (of the maps), in Transoxiana. چاه نخشب Muqanna's well near Nakhsheb. ماه نخشب Muqanna's false moon shown at Nakhsheb.

A. نخشبى **näkhshèbï.** *a.* (*fem.* نخشبيه) Of or from the town of Nakhsheb.

A. نخل **näkhl.** *s., n. u. of* نخله The date-palm, *phœnix dactylifera;* a date-palm grove.

P. نخل **näkhl.** vulg. نقل, نقل ناقل **näqïl.** *s.* 1. A tree or bush of any kind. 2. A date-palm. 3. Any ornamental arrangement of leaves or branches. نخل تابوت A wreath or garland for a coffin at a burial. نخل طور The burning bush of Mount Sinai that appeared to Moses.

A. نخل **näkhl.** *vn. & s.* 1. A picking, choosing; choice, selection. 2. A sifting, bolting, (flour, etc.).

P. نخلبن **näkhl-bün.** *s.* A date-palm tree.

P. نخلبند **näkhl-bènd.** *vulg.* نقلبند **näqlbènd.** *s.* 1. A maker of artificial garlands and the like decorations. 2. T. An engraver or molder of waxwork ornaments in the form of trees.

P. نخلستان **näkhlïstän.** *s.* A grove or country of date-palms.

A. نخله **näkhlè.** *s., n. u. of* نخل 1. A single date-palm. 2. P. A date-palm. ذو النخله *(He of the Date-Palm)* A surname of Jesus Christ, as having been born at the foot of a date-palm.

A. نخليه **näkhlïyè.** *a.* In فصيلة نخليه The botanical order Palmaceæ.

A. نخم **näkhm.** *vn. & s.* 1. An expectorating; expectoration. 2. A blowing the nose. 3. A singing a tune and dancing to it.

A. نخم **näkhäm.** *s.* Fatigue, lassitude.

A. نخمت **näkhmèt.** *s.* Beauty.

A. نخمه **näkhmè.** *s.* Expectorated phlegm or mucus.

A. نخوار **nïkhvär.** *a.* (*pl.* نخواره) 1. Proud, conceited. 2. Cowardly. 3. Poor and powerless.

A. نخوت **näkhvèt.** *vn. & s.* A becoming rich or powerful, proud, conceited, and self-satisfied; pride and conceit in a grandee. نخوت فروش Who pretends to haughtiness.

T. نخود **nökhüd.** *s.* The chick pea, *cicer arietinum.* طوبى – A dish of mashed chick peas made into balls. يخنسى – Chick peas stewed with knuckle bones of mutton. ياق نخودى 1. The chick pea placed in an issue to keep it open. 2. A small ball of orris-root used to keep open an issue.

T. نخوه **näkhvè.** *s.* The black seeds of *ptyochis ajowan,* sprinkled over bread in the east.

A. نخيب **näkhïb.** *a.* Timid, cowardly.

A. نخير **näkhïr.** *s.* A snorting sound from the nostrils.

P. نخير **näkhïz.** *s.* An ambush. نخيرگاه A place where an ambush is laid.

P. نخيز **näkhïz.** *a.* Good-for-nothing.

A. نخيط **nākhīt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A maligning; defamation. 2. A being haughty; haughtiness.

A. نخيف **nākhīf**, *s.* Any sound from the back of the nostrils.

A. نخيل **nākhīl**, *s.* The date-palm, *phœnix dactylifera*.

A. نخيلة **nākhīlė**, *s.* 1. Nature, disposition. 2. Advice, counsel.

A. نخيلة **nukhėylė**, *prop. n., dim. of* نخلة A name of men and of women.

A. ند **nėdd**, *s.* Name of a perfume.

A. ند **nidd**, *s. (dual* ندان *obl.* ندين, *pl.* انداد*)* An equal, fellow, match, peer.

A. ندا **nėdā**, *s.* For ندى, *q. v.*

A. ندا **nidā**, *vn. & s.* A shouting, proclaiming; a shout; a call; proclamation. ا – To call, shout, proclaim; to cry out, حرف ندا *(gram.)* An interjection.

A. ندابت **nėdābėt**, *vn. & s.* A being clever and witty; mental quickness.

T. نداس **nādās**
T. بداظ **nādāz** } *s.* For نطاس, *q. v.*

A. نداف **nėddāf**, *s.* A carder of cotton.

T. ندافلك **nėddāfĭlĭk**,
P. ندافى **nėddāfī**, } *s.* The quality or art of a carder.

A. ندام **nidām**, *a. & s., pl. of* نادم, ندمان

A. ندام **nūddām**, *a., pl. of* نادم, *q. v.*

A. نداما **nėdāmā**, *a. & s. pl.* For ندامى

A. ندامت **nėdāmėt**, *vn. & s.* A regretting, being sorry for; regret. چكمك – To suffer regret.

A. ندامى **nėdāmā**, نداما, *a. & s., pl. of* ندمان, *q. v.*

A. نداوت **nėdāvėt**, *vn. & s.* A being moist; moisture.

A. نداند **nėdā'id**, *vulg.* نداييد **nėdāyid**, *s., fem. pl. of* نديده, *q. v.*

A. ندب **nėdb**, *a. (pl.* ندبا, ندوب*)* Clever in affairs.

A. ندب **nėdb**, *vn. & s.* 1. An inciting; inviting; incitement; invitation. 2. An appointing; appointment. 3. A weeping and reciting the virtues of a dead person.

A. ندب **nėdėb**, *s., pl. of* نديه, *q. v.*

A. ندب **nėdėb**, *vn. & s.* A being scarred.

A. ندبا **nūdėbā**, *a., pl. of* ندب, *q. v.*

A. نديه **nėdėbė**, *s. (pl.* ندب, ندوب, انداب*)* A scar, a cicatrice.

A. نديد **nūdbė**, *s.* A mourner's recitation of the virtues of the dead.

A. ندبا **nūdėdā**, *s. pl. of* نديد, *q. v.*

T. ندر **nė dir** *(for* نه در*)*, *comp.* What is it?

F. ندرلانده **nėdirlāndā**, *prop. n.* The Netherlands.

A. ندس **nėdės**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, shrewd; intelligence.

A. ندس **nėdis**, *a.* Shrewd, intelligent.

A. ندف **nėdf**, *vn. & s.* A carding cotton, etc. ا – *v.t.* To card.

A. ندفان **nėdėfān**, *vn. & s.* A beast's picking up his feet quickly in walking.

A. ندفه **nūdfė**, *s.* A small quantity (of liquid).

A. ندم **nėdm**, *a.* Clever, shrewd, witty.

A. ندم **nėdėm**, *vn. & s.* As ندامت, *q.v.*

A. ندما **nūdėmā**, *s., pl. of* نديم, *q. v.*

A. ندمان **nėdmān**, *a. & s. (pl.* ندامى*)* 1. Sorry, regretful. 2. *(fem.* ندمانه*; pl. also* ندام*)* A companion, convivial associate.

A. ندمان **nėdmān**, *s., pl. of* نديم, *q.v.*

T. ندن **nėdān** *(for* نددن*)*, *comp.* 1. From what? 2. Why?

A. ندو **nėdv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming together, collecting, an assembling together; collection, meeting. 2. A coming near, resembling; resemblance.

A. ندوب **nūdūb**, *s., pl. of* نديد *q.v.*

A. ندوب **nūdūb**, *a. pl. of* ندب, *q. v.*

A. ندوب **nūdūb**
A. ندوبت **nūdūbėt** } *vn. & s.* A being scarred.

A. ندود **nūdūd**, *vn. & s.* A beast's taking fright and running away.

A. ندور **nūdūr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A falling out. 2. A dying. 3. A coming into leaf, becoming verdant.

A. ندوص **nūdūs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming out, issuing; issue. 2. A springing out or off. 3. A being or becoming very prominent, salient; prominency.

A. ندوه **nėdvė**, *s.* 1. An assembly. 2. A council. دارالندوه Name of the Town-Hall of Mekka.

P. نده **-ndė**. Suffix to aorist roots of verbs, forming their substantive active participle; as, خوان *who reads,* خواننده *a reader.*

A. ندى **nėdā**, ندا, *s. (pl.* انداء, انديه*)* 1. Moisture, damp, wet. 2. The damp, lower stratum of the soil or earth. 3. Fat or grease. 4. A gift; bounty. 5. Greensward, grass. 6. Any perfume or sweet unguent. 7. An utmost limit, a goal.

A. ندی **nédī**, *s.* An assembly.

A. ندی **nédī**, *a.* *(fem.* ندیه*)* 1. Moist, humid, wet. 2. Bountiful, munificent. 3. Stentorian.

A. ندیان **nédéyān**, *a.* Green.

A. ندیب **nédīb**, *a.* *(fem.* ندیبه*)* Scarred.

A. ندید **nédīd**, *s.* *(fem.* ندیده*, pl.* نددا*, pl. fem.* ندائد*)* An equal, match, fellow, peer.

A. ندید **nédīd**, *vn. & s.* As ندود, *q.v.*

A. ندیف **nédīf**, *a.* *(fem.* ندیفه*)* Carded (cotton, etc.).

A. ندیم **nédīm**, *s.* *(pl.* ندما, ندام, ندمان*)* 1. A boon-companion, convivial associate. 2. T. A prince's buffoon.

A. نذارت **nizārét**, *s.* A threat, menace.

A. نذال **nizāl**, *a., pl. of* نذیل, *q. v.*

A. نذالت **nézālét**, *vn. & s.* A being mean-spirited, meanness.

A. نذر **nézr**, *vulg.* **nézir**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vowing. 2. A devoting a thing by vow. 3. *(pl.* نذور*)* A vow, a thing vowed. — *v.t.* To vow to do or give something.

A. نذرا **nůzérā**, *s., pl. of* نذیر, *q. v.*

A. نذل **nézl**, *a.* *(pl.* نذول, انذال*)* Poor-spirited, mean.

A. نذلا **nůzélā**, *a., pl. of* نذیل, *q. v.*

A. نذور **nůzůr**, *s., pl. of* نذر, *q. v.*

A. نذور **nůzůr**, *vn. & s.* A vowing or devoting a thing to God.

A. نذول **nůzůl**, *a., pl. of* نذل, *q. v.*

A. نذولت **nůzůlét**, *vn. & s.* A being mean spirited; meanness.

A. نذیر **nézīr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نذرا*)* One who warns or admonishes with threats. 2. A warning or admonition accompanied by a threat. 3. A prophet who calls men to virtue with denunciations of God's wrath.

A. نذیره **nézīré**, *s.* A thing done, given, or sacrificed in fulfilment of a vow; especially, a Jewish or Christian child vowed to God; a Nazarite.

A. نذیل **nézīl**, *a.* *(pl.* نذال, نذلا*)* Poor-spirited, mean.

P. نر **nér**, *a. & s.* 1. Male; a male. 2. Large, strong, chief of its kind. نر گاو A bull. نر گدا A sturdy, vicious beggar. نر و ماده Male and female. انگشت نر *(The big finger)* The thumb or great toe.

A. نرّاد **nérrād**, *s.* A professed player at backgammon.

نرجس **nérjis** *(from* P. نرگس*)*, *s.* The narcissus.

P. نرخ **nérkh**, *vulg.* نارق **nárq**, *s.* A market price, as set or taxed by authority. تعیین نرخ — To set a market price. نرخ جاری — *s.* A current rate or price at market. نرخ فرلامق — For the price to rise suddenly.

T. نرخلو **nárqlī**, *a.* 1. That has a fixed market price. 2. Having (a high or low) price.

P. نرد **nérd**, *s.* The game of backgammon. کعبتین نرد The two dice of backgammon. نرد مهره A backgammon man or piece.

P. نردبان **nérd-bān**, *vulg.* **nérdůbān**, **mérdíwān**, *s.* 1. A ladder. 2. A set of steps; a staircase.

T. نرده **nérdé** *(for* نرده **nérédé***)*, *advl. loc. of* نره 1. Where, in what place? Where, in what place. 2. Wherever, wheresoever. یو نرده او نرده There is no comparison between the two.

P. نردین **nérdín**, *s.* The plant *nardostachys jatamansi.*

P. نرکان **nérrégyān**, *s., pl. of* نره Sturdy, importunate beggars.

P. نرگس **nérgís**, *s.* 1. The narcissus. 2. T. The marigold, *calendula officinalis.* 3. The eye of a beauty. نرگستان A bed, border of narcissus plants.

P. نرگسی **nérgísí**, *a.* Pertaining to, resembling, or perfumed with narcissus or marigold.

P. نرم **nérm**, *a.* 1. Soft, pliant. 2. Mild. 3. Gentle. 4. Lax, flabby; weak. نرم آواز Soft-voiced. نرم پایان *prop. n., pl. of* نرم پا Name of a fabled race of men in Mazenderan, with soft, ribbon-like legs, like the arms of the octopus. نرم خو Soft and gentle in disposition. نرم دل 1. Compassionate. 2. Timid.

P. نرمه **nérmé**, *s.* A soft, flexible, part of the body.

P. نرمی **nérmí**, *s.* 1. Softness; pliancy. 2. Mildness. 3. Gentleness. 4. Laxity, flaccidity; weakness, feebleness of action.

T. نرمیت **nérmíyyét**, *s.* Pseudo-Arabic for P. نرمی, *q. v.*

T. نره **nérè** *(for* نه ارا*)*, *inter. & indef. p.* 1. What place? What part? 2. What place, point, or part. 3. Whatsoever place. نرمم What part of my body? What belonging to me?

P. نره **nérè**, *vulg.* **nérrè**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* As نر, *q. v.* 2. A male. 3. The male organ of generation. 4. The projecting

or entering part of any mechanism. 5. The main trunk of a tree. 6. A wave, billow. زه دیو A great, frightful demon. زه‌گاو A bull.

T. زه‌دن **nĕrĕdān**, *advl. abl. of* زه From what place, part, spot, point? Whence?

T. زه‌ده **nĕrĕdĕ**, *advl. locat. of* زه See زده

T. زه‌لو **nĕrĕlī**, *a.* (A man) of or from what place? What countryman?

T. زه‌یه **nĕrĕyĕ**, *advl. dat. sing. of* زه To or towards what place? Whither?

P. زی **nĕrī**, *s.* Masculinity, virility.

P. زیم **nĕrīm**, *prop. n.* Abb. for زیمان

P. زیمان **nĕrīmān**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of an ancient hero of Persian legend, great-grandfather of Rustem.

P. زینه **nĕrīnĕ**, *a.* 1. Male, masculine. 2. Pertaining to males; masculine.

P. زار **nĭzār**, *a.* 1. Thin, lean, meagre, emaciated. 2. Slender, slim.

A. زار **nĭzār**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, Nizar an ancestor to Muhammed.

A. زارت **nĕzārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being little in number or quantity; paucity.

P. زاری **nĭzārī**, *s.* 1. Leanness. 2. Slenderness.

A. نزاع **nĕzzā'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* نزاعه) That habitually or violently drags out or off.

A. نزاع **nĭzā'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending, quarreling; a contention, quarrel, dispute; a litigation. 2. An exile's being home-sick; home-sickness. ا ـ *v. i.* To contend, quarrel, dispute. نزاع لفظی A mere verbal contention.

A. نزاع **nŭzzā'**, *s., pl. of* نازع Home-sick strangers.

A. نزاعت **nĕzā'ăt**, *vn. & s.* A having a longing desire; longing, yearning.

T. نزاعجی **nĭzā'jī**, *s.* Contentious, disputatious, quarrelsome.

T. نزاعسز **nĭzā'sĭz**, *a.* Free from contention or dispute.

T. نزاعلو **nĭzā'lī**, *a.* About which there is or may be a dispute.

A. نزاك **nĕzzāk**, *a. & s.* One who habitually attacks and wounds feelings.

T. نزاكت **nĕzākăt**, *s. pseudo Arabic from* P. نازك 1. Delicacy of action or feeling; refinement; grace. 2. Difficulty in an affair which renders its solution delicate. صاحق ـ To set up for a person of refined delicacy. صاحبی ـ A person of refined manners.

T. نزاکتلو **nĕzākătlī**, *a* 1. Possessed of delicacy, delicate, refined. 2. Complimentary title applied in writing to young ladies.

A. نزال **nĭzāl**, *s.* A dismounting from traveling beasts, mounting chargers, and engaging in combat.

A. نزالت **nĭzālĕt**, *vn. & s* A journeying and repeatedly alighting.

A. نزاله **nŭzālĕ**, *s.* Emitted *sperma genitale.*

A. نزاهت **nĕzāhăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping one's self clear of all entanglements of worldly affairs; purity of life. 2. A place's being free from all intrusion or from unpleasant circumstances; pleasantness and local quiet.

T. نزاهتلو **nĕzāhătlī-lŭ**, *a.* Free from unpleasant accompaniments; pleasant, delightful and healthy.

A. نزائع **nĕzā'ī'**, *vulg.* نزایع **nĕzāyī'**, *s., pl. of* نزیعه, *q. v.*

P. نزد **nĕzd**, *s.* 1. The immediate vicinity of a person or thing, the presence of a person. 2. The opinion or judgment of a person. نزد دولت علیده 1. Near the Ottoman Court. 2. In the opinion of the Ottoman Government. نزدکردن توارد ایدن اخبار The informations successively received from your neighborhood; *i. e.*, from you. در نزد اکابر In the opinion of the great.

P. نزدیك **nĕzdīk**, *a.* 1. Near, nigh; approximating in quality. 2. Nearly related.

A. نزع **nĕz'**, *vn. & s.* A pulling out or off; a tearing a thing away. ا ـ *v. t.* To pull, tear off or away. حالت نزع The agony of death, as the state when the soul is being torn from the body.

A. نزعا **nŭzā'ā**, *s., pl. of* نزیع, *q. v.*

A. نزعه **nĕzā'ă**, *s., pl. of* نزع Skillful archers. صار الامر الی النزعه *(The matter has passed to the skilled archers)* The affair will now soon be set right.

A. نزف **nĕzf**, *vn. & s.* 1. An exhausting the water of a well. 2. A well's becoming dried up. 3. Blood's flowing immoderately. 4. A hemorrhage's weakening one; faintness from hemorrhage. فاعل ـ An active hemorrhage.

A. نزفه **nŭzfĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* نزف) A small quantity (of liquid).

A. نزك **nèzk.** *vn. & s.* 1. A stabbing with a spear, a spearing. 2. A wounding with words.

T. نزكب **nèzkèb.** *s.* A woman's coif or kerchief.

A. نزل **nûzl. nûzûl,** *s. (pl.* انزال*)* 1. A halting-station, where travelers bivouac. 2. Provisions, especially, provisions for a march or journey. نزل امينى *(formerly)* The commissary-general of an army.

A. نزله **nèzlè.** *s.* 1. A single descent. 2. T. A cold in the head, catarrh. نزله اوتى Stavesacre, *delphinium staphysagrium.* نزلهيه اوغرامق To take a cold.

A. نزو **nèzv. nûzûvv** *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. نزوان **nèzèvăn** (jumping, leaping; a bound. 2. A springing on another; an attack. 3. A male's leaping in the rutting season.

A. نزول **nûzûl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. An alighting. 3. T. An apoplectic stroke; a fluxion. — *v. i.* 1. To descend. 2. To alight. نزول الماء A fluxion of humor, a cataract in the eye.

A. نزه **nèz-h,** *s.* Purity of life and character.

A. نزه **nèz-h, nèzĭh,** *a.* Pure; chaste.

A. نزها **nûzèhŭ,** *a., pl. of* نزيه, *q. v.*

A. نزهت **nûz-hèt,** *s.* The beauty, quiet and healthfulness of a retired spot in the country; recreation. نزهت پذير That gives pleasant distraction; that has charming quiet. نزهتگاه A place of recreation that has quiet and beauty of nature.

A. نزيح **nèzĭh,** *a.* Far, distant.

A. نزير **nèzĭr,** *a.* Little, small.

A. نزيع **nèzĭ',** *a. (fem.* نزيعه*)* 1. Torn away from home. 2. Whose mother is carried off in captivity. 3. Distant. 4. Picked, gathered.

A. نزيعه **nèzĭ'ă,** *a., fem. of* نزيع *(pl.* نزائع*)* 1. See نزيع 2. (A woman) married among strangers. 3. (A choice she-beast) taken to a foreign land for breeding, etc.

A. نزيف **nèzĭf,** *a.* 1. Faint from loss of blood. 2. Parched with thirst. 3. Feverish. 4. Intoxicated.

A. نزيل **nèzĭl,** *s.* A guest, as having alighted.

A. نزيه **nèzĭh,** *a. (fem.* نزيهه*)* 1. *(pl.* نزها*)* Pure of life and character. 2. (A place) quiet, charming, and healthy.

P. نژاد **nĭzhăd,** *s.* Parentage, lineage, race. بد نژاد Of a bad race or lineage.

P. نژند **nĭzhènd,** *a.* 1. Miserable, wretched. 2. Vexed, angry. 3. Poor, mean.

A. نسا **nèsă,** *s.* The femoral artery. عرق النسا 1. The femoral artery. 2. Sciatica.

P. نسا **nèsŭ,** *s.* A shady place.

A. نسا **nĭsă,** *s. pl., no sing.* Women, womankind. سورهٔ نسا Name of the fourth chapter of the Qur'an. سورهٔ نساى قصرى A name of the 65th chapter of the Qur'an, otherwise named the chapter of Divorce. طائفهٔ نسا Womankind.

P. نسا **nĭsă,** *prop. n.* Name of a Persian city of Khurasan.

A. نساب **nèssăb,** *s.* A genealogist.

A. نساج **nèssăj,** *s.* 1. A knitter. 2. A weaver. 3. A liar.

A. نساجت **nĭsăjèt,** *s.* The quality, art, of a weaver or knitter.

A. نساطره **nèsătĭrè,** *s. pl.* The Nestorian Christians.

A. نسافه **nûsăfè,** *s.* 1. Chaff blown away by the wind. 2. Froth.

A. نساق **nĭsăq** For نسق **nèsăq,** *q. v.*

A. نساك **nûssăk,** *a., pl. of* ناسك Pious.

A. نساكت **nèsăkèt,** *vn. & s.* A being pious and devout; fulfilment of religious duties.

A. نسال **nûsăl,** *s. (n. u.* نساله*)* Fur or feathers fallen from beasts; down.

A. نساله **nûsălè,** *s., n. u. of* نسال 1. A single flock of fur, a single feather or tuft of down. 2. (**nèsălè**) Lint used in surgery.

A. نسانس **nèsănĭs,** *s.* Name of one kind of anthropoid apes, or, a female anthropoid ape.

A. نساوت **nĭsăvèt,** *vn. & s.* A forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion.

A. نسائج **nèsă'ĭj,** *vulg.* نسائج **nèsăyĭj,** *s., pl. of* نسجه Woven webs.

A. نسائس **nèsă'ĭs,** *vulg.* نسايس **nèsăyĭs,** *s., pl. of* نسيسه, *q. v.*

A. نسائك **nèsă'ĭk,** *vulg.* نسايك **nèsăyĭk,** *s., pl. of* نسيكه, *q. v.*

A. نسائم **nèsă'ĭm,** *vulg.* نسايم **nèsăyĭm,** *s., pl. of* نسيم, *q. v.*

A. نسب **nèsèb,** *s. (pl.* انساب*)* 1. A relationship. 2. One's genealogy. 3. Nobility inherited. نسب نامه A written genealogy. حسب و نسب Acquired and

hereditary nobility.

A. نسبت **nisbèt,** *s. (pl.* انساب*)* 1. A relationship; relation; a ratio, proportion. 2. A logarithm, a proportional number. نسبت ا الى ب كنسبت ح الى ء A is to B as C to D. نسبت طوتمق To compare. نسبت قبول ا To bear a ratio or comparision. اسم نسبت A relative adjective, that shows a relation; as, عربى, ترکى, etc.

T. نسبت **nisbèt,** *s.* Spite, a spiteful or a defiant act, an attempt to injure or annoy in retaliation. ا– *v.i.* To act spitefully; to persecute one out of spite. نسبتنه Out of spite or in defiance.

A. نسبة **nisbètân,** *advl. accus.* In proportion to, in comparision with.

T. نسبجى **nisbètji,** *s.* Spiteful, injurious or defiant.

A. نسبى **nèsèbî,** *a. (fem.* نسبيه*)* Pertaining to relationship and genealogy; genealogical; a genealogist.

P. نسترن **nèstèr,** *s.* Abbr. from نسترن, *q.v.*

P. نسترن **nèstèrèn** } *s.* The dog-rose,
P. نسترون **nèstèrûn** } *rosa canina.*

P. نستعليق **nès-tà'lîq** *(for* تعليق نسخ*), s.* The Persian mode of writing the Arabian characters; commonly called *ta'liq* in Turkish.

P. نستوه **nèstûh,** *a.* 1. Brave, warlike; determined. 2. Name of a legendary Persian hero.

T. نسته **nèstè,** *interj.* Let me see! What d'ye call it!

P. نستهن **nèstèhèn,** *prop. n.* Name of a Turanian hero of Persian legend.

A. نسج **nèsj,** *vn. & s.* 1. A weaving; tissue. 2. A knitting; a web or net. 3. A coining a lie. ا– *v. t.* To weave, knit, interlace. نسج عنكبوت A spider's web. ليف– Fibrous tissue.

A. نسج **nûsûj,** *s., pl. of* نسج, *q. v.*

A. نسخ **nèskh,** *vn. & s.* 1. An abolishing, doing away with something by substitution, abolition; abrogation. 2. An effacing. 3. A transcribing a book. 4. The small text of Arabic writing, used in Turkey for transcribing or printing books. 5. A transforming; especially, a transmigration of the soul from one human body to another. ا– *v. t.* 1. To abolish, abrogate. 2. To efface. 3. To transcribe. 4. To change, transform. نسخ الآية بالآية The abrogation of one verse of the Qur'an by another. خط نسخ The round hand used in transcribing books.

A. نسخه **nûskhâ,** *s. (pl.* نسخ*)* 1. A copy, reproduction in writing; a single written or printed paper or book. 2. *(vulg.* **nûsqâ***)* A written charm or incantation, used as an amulet. 3. A recipe for a culinary operation; a doctor's prescription. نسخهٔ اصليه The original copy of a paper. نسخه چيقارمق To write out a copy. نسخه يازمق 1. To write a copy of a paper. 2. To write a charm. 3. To write a recipe.

A. نسخى **nèskhî,** *a. (fem.* نسخيه*)* 1. Pertaining to copying. 2. The round hand of Arabian character.

A. نسر **nèsr,** *s. (pl.* انسر, نسور*)* 1. The vulture. 2. Name of the ancient Arabian idol Nisroch. نسر طائر The constellation *Aquila.* نسر واقع The constellation *Lyra.*

A. نسرى **nèsrî,** *a. (fem.* نسريه*)* Pertaining to the vulture; vulturine.

P. نسرين **nèsrîn,** *s.* Name of several varieties of the rose.

F. نسطور **nèstûr,** *prop. n.* Nestorius, author of the Nestorian doctrine.

A. نسطورى **nèstûrî,** *a. (fem.* نسطوريه*)* Nestorian, of the faith of Nestorius; a man of the Nestorians.

A. نسطوريون **nèstûrîyyûn** } *s., pl. of*
A. نسطوريه **nèstûrîyyè** } نسطورى The Nestorians.

A. نسف **nèsf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling down; demolition. 2. A breaking to powder. 3. A beast's cropping bare a pasture. 4. A biting.

A. نسف **nèsèf,** *prop. n.* The town of Nakhsheb, called also Karshi, in Transoxiana.

A. نسفى **nèsèfî,** *a. (fem.* نسفيه*)* Of or from the town of Nesef.

A. نسق **nèsq,** *vn. & s.* A drawing up and arranging a discourse; arrangement.

A. نسق **nèsâq,** *s.* 1. A row, string of pearls or beads. 2. An orderly line or series of any kind. 3. *(dual* نسقان *obl.* نسقين*)* Name of each of two series of stars in the constellation *Serpentarius.*

A. نسقان **nèsâqân,** *s., dual. of* نسق *(obl.* نسقين*)* The two series of stars in *Serpentarius.*

A. نسك **nèsk,** *s.* 1. Religious piety. 2. Anything a man is bound to do

as an ordinance of God.

P. نسك **nŭsk**, *s.* A book, chapter, or subdivision of the Zendavesta. نسكوان A public reader of the Zendavesta.

A. نسك **nŭsk, nŭsŭk**, *s.* A victim slaughtered as a sacrifice.

A. نسكت **nèskĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being devout in the performance of religious rites and duties; piety, devotion.

A. نسل **nèsl**, *s.* (*pl.* انسال) A child; issue; progeny; descendants. نسلی منقرض او For one's whole race to die out and be extinct.

A. نسلی **nèslĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* نسلیه) Pertaining to issue and posterity.

A. نسم **nèsm**, *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing gently.

A. نسم **nèsĕm**, *s.* 1. The breath, respiration. 2. A gentle puff of wind.

A. نسم **nèsĕm**
A. نسمات **nèsĕmăt** } *s., pl. of* نسمه, *q.v.*

A. نسمان **nèsĕmăn**, *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing gently.

A. نسمه **nèsĕmè**, *s.* (*pl.* نسم, نسمات) 1. A single breathing, expiration of the breath. 2. The life, spirit, soul. 3. A single breathing creature; especially, a man, a human being. 4. A slave, male or female.

A. نسناس **nèsnăs**, *s.* An anthropoid ape.

T. نسنه **nèsnè**, *s.* A thing; anything.

A. نسوان **nĭsvăn**, *s. pl., no sing.* As نسا **nĭsă**, *q. v.* طائفه‌سی ـ The fair sex, womankind.

P. نسودی **nèsŭdĭ**, *s.* The agricultural classes; also, an individual agriculturalist or peasant.

A. نسور **nŭsŭr**, *s., pl. of* نسر Vultures.

A. نسوف **nŭsŭf**, *s., pl. of* نسف Bites.

A. نسوف **nŭsŭf**, *vn. & s.* A biting, a bite.

A. نسول **nŭsūl**, *vn. & s.* The hair's falling off.

A. نسون **nĭsūn**, *s. pl., no sing. (obl.* نسين) As نسا **nĭsă**, *q. v.*

A. نسوه **nĭsvè**, *s., pl. no sing.* As نسا **nĭsă**, *q. v.*

A. نسوی **nĭsvĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* نسویه) Pertaining to women.

A. نسی **nèsy, nĭsy**, *s.* A thing forgotten.

T. نسی **nèsĭ** (*for* نه‌سی), *comp.* (*pl.* نلری) His what? Whatsoever, anything of him.

A. نسی **nèsĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* نسیه) 1. Very forgetful. 2. (A man) of no account.

A. نسی **nèsĭ** (*for* نسیء **nèsĭ'**), *s.* A month forbidden for warfare postponed for observance to a future occasion.

A. نسی **nĭsy**, *vn. & s.* A forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion.

A. نسیا **nèsyă**, *a., fem. of* انسی Suffering from sciatica.

A. نسیا **nèsyăn**, *advl. acc. indef.* As forgotten. نسیاً منسیاً As a thing forgotten, out of mind.

A. نسیان **nèsyăn**, *a.* Very forgetful.

A. نسیان **nĭsyăn**, *vn. & s.* A forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion. ا ـ *v. t.* To forget.

A. نسیب **nèsĭb**, *a.* (*fem.* نسیبه) 1. Fit, worthy. 2. Well descended. حسیب و نسیب Noble in himself and in his lineage.

A. نسیب **nèsĭb**, *vn. & s.* A poet's singing his mistress in the exordium of a poem.

A. نسیبی **nèsĭbĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to the custom of mentioning a mistress in the exordium of a poem; one who habitually mentions a mistress in this way; hence, amatory, fond of women.

A. نسیج **nèsĭj**, *a. & s.* Woven; a web, tissue. نسیج واحد 1. An incomparable tissue. 2. A great scholar.

A. نسیسه **nèsĭsè**, *s.* (*pl.* نسائس) A mischievous tale-bearing.

A. نسیف **nèsĭf**, *s.* 1. A mutual whispering. 2. A secret.

A. نسیک **nèsĭk**, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Silver.

A. نسیکه **nèsĭkè**, *s.* (*pl.* نسائك) 1. A victim slaughtered in sacrifice. 2. A large nugget of gold or silver.

A. نسیل **nèsĭl**, *s.* 1. Hair fallen off. 2. Honey.

A. نسیله **nèsĭlè**, *s.* 1. Issue, progeny; a child. 2. Honey. 3. P. A stud of horses.

A. نسیم **nèsĭm**, *s.* A gentle breeze, a zephyr.

A. نسین **nĭsĭn**, *s., obl. of* نسون, *q. v.* باغی نسین A seeker after women; *i. e.*, a youth of twenty.

A. نسیئه **nèsè'è**, *s., pl. of* ناسیء Officers of the Arabs who anciently had power to defer observance of a sacred month to a more convenient period, thereby making warfare lawful.

A. نسئه **nŭs'è**
A. نسیئه **nèsĭ'è** } *s.* A purchase or sale on credit.

A. نشء **nèsh'**, *a. & s., pl. of* ناشیء

Adolescent, grown up, strong and vigorous.

A. نش nèsh', *vn. & s.* 1. An originating, coming to life; origin. 2. A growing up and becoming strong; vigorous adolescence.

A. نشا nèshá *s.* 1. *(from* P. نشاسته*)* Starch of wheat, used as food. 2. A fragrant breath of air, a wafted odor.

A. نشا nèshá *(for* نشاء nèsha'*) vn. & s.* As نش, نشئت, *q.v.*

A. نشأت nèsha'ét, *vn. & s.* See نشائت below.

A. نشاب nèshshâb, *s.* A maker, seller or user of the Arabian arrows.

A. نشاب nûshshâb, *s. (n.u.* نشابه*)* Arabian arrows.

P. نشاپور nìshâbûr, *prop. n.* See نشاپور

A. نشابه nèshshâbè, *a. or s., fem. of* شاب Archers shooting Arabian arrows.

A. نشابه nûshshâbè, *s., n. u. of* شاب A single Arabian arrow.

P. نشاپور nìshâpûr *(for* شاپور *& the city of Shapur), prop. n.* Name of a celebrated city in the north of Khurasan.

A. نشأت nèsh'ét, *vn. & s.* See نشئت

P. نشاخته nìshâkhtè, *a.* 1. Who has set up, planted, erected. 2. Set up; planted; erected.

A. نشاد nìshâd, *vn. & s.* A making one take an oath.

T. نشادر nìshâdîr *(from* P. نوشادر*) s.* 1. Muriate or sulphate of ammonia of commerce. 2. Ammonia. روحی – Spirit of ammonia. قایماغی – *s.* Carbonate of ammonia.

A. نشاره nûshârè, *s.* Sawdust.

A. نشاستج nèshâstèj *(from* P. نشاسته*), s.* As نشا nèshá, *q.v.*

P. نشاسته nìshâstè, *vulg.* nìshâstâ, *s.* Starch from wheat used for food. آهاری – Starch sizing.

A. نشاط nèshât, *vulg.* nìshât, *vn. & s.* A being eager, willing, ready; alacrity, cheerfulness, gaiety, spirits.

T. نشاطسز nìshâtsîz, *a.* Dull, dispirited.

T. نشاطلانمق nìshâtlânmâq, *v. i.* To become in good spirits.

T. نشاطلو nìshâtlî
P. نشاطمند nèshâtmènd } *a.* Full of spirits, ready for anything; gay, cheerful.

P. نشاف nèshâf, *s.* Imbecility, stupidity.

A. نشاف nèshshâf, *a.* 1. That sucks up, imbibes; bibulous. 2. An impatient man who sops bread in food that is not yet ready to be served.

A. نشافه nèshâfè, *a. & s., fem. of* نشاف A thing to imbibe moisture, a napkin, towel, etc.

A. نشافه nûshâfè, *s.* Froth.

A. نشال nèshshâl, *s.* As نشاف No. 2.

P. نشان nìshân, *s.* 1. A thing set up; as, a post, a pillar. 2. A target for projectiles. 3. A mark set or left on any thing, a distinguishing sign. 4. A decoration worn as an honor. 5. A royal cypher usually set over letters-patent, public buildings, etc. 6. A token given by a man to his betrothed upon the formal betrothal. ا – *v. i.* To make a mark. افتخار – *s.* An Ottoman order of special merit. آلق – 1. To take aim (at a thing). 2. To win a decoration. امتیاز – *s.* Name of the highest Ottoman order. شفقت – *s.* Name of an Ottoman decoration conferred on ladies only. عثمانی – An Ottoman order of knighthood. مجیدی – An Ottoman order of knighthood, instituted by Sultan 'Abdu-'l-Mejid. ویرمك – 1. To give signs (of so and so). 2. To give a token of betrothal. 3. To confer a decoration on a person. شانه اورمق To hit the target. آی یلدز نشانی The Ottoman order of the Crescent and the Star, instituted by Sultan Selim 3d. بی نام و نشان Void of name and trace; unknown; unmarked.

P. نشان nìshân, *a. (in compounds)* 1. Which is a sign or mark of (so and so). 2. Which is marked or set up in (so and so). بلاغت نشان Marked by eloquence. معدلت نشان Marked by equity.

T. نشانجی nìshânjî, *s.* 1. Former title of an officer of the Ottoman Government, whose duty it is to inscribe the Sultan's imperial cypher over all imperial letters-patent. 2. A marksman, a good shooter.

P. نشاننده nìshândè, *a.* 1. That has set up, erected, or planted a thing. 2. Set up, erected, planted.

T. نشانسز nìshânsîz, *a.* Without a sign, mark, trace, etc.

P. نشانگاه nìshân-gyâh, *s.* The rear-sight of a rifle. سورمه‌سی – The slide of a rear sight. یتاغی – *s.* The bed of a rear sight.

T. نشانکچ nìshângèch, *s.* A joiner's tool for marking lines and distances.

P. نشانکیر **nishān-gir**, *s.* 1. One who takes notes. 2. That receives a mark or impression. 3. A joiner's tool for marking lines, distances, etc.

T. نشانلاتمق **nishānlātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be marked. 2. To make or let be betrothed.

T. نشانلامق **nishānlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To mark. 2. To take aim at. 3. To betroth; to give a token of betrothal.

T. نشانلانمق **nishānlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a mark, sign, etc. 2. To become possessed of some sign, mark, token. 3. To be betrothed with acceptance of a special token.

T. نشانلو **nishānlī, -lū**, *a.* 1. Marked with a sign or marks, etc. 2. Affianced, betrothed.

P. نشانه **nishānè**, *s.* 1. A sign, mark, trace. 2. A target at which missiles are aimed.

P. نشانی **nishānī**, *s.* As T. نشانجی, *q.v.*

A. نشأت **nèshā'èt**, *vulg.* نشايت **nèshāyèt**, *vn. & s.* As نش, نشئت, *q. v.*

A. نشاي **nèshā'ī**, *s.* A maker or seller of starch.

A. نشب **nèshèb**, *s.* 1. Property, possessions. 2. A certain tree of the desert from which bows are made.

A. نشب **nèshèb** } *vn. & s.* A thing's
A. نشبت **nūshbèt** } sticking in a thing.

A. نشبه **nèshèbè**, *s.* Property, possessions.

F. نشتر **nèshtèr**, *s.* For نيشتر, *q. v.*

A. نشد **nèshd** } *vn. & s.* 1. A seek-
A. نشدان **nishdān** } ing a thing by
A. نشدت **nishdèt** } proclamation. 2. A proclaiming a thing found in order to discover its owner. 3. A putting one on his oath, proposing to him to make oath.

A. نشر **nèshr**, *s.* 1. A sweet smell; or any odor; or, the odor from the body of a newly-awakened woman. 2. The second growth of verdure after the summer's heat. 3. A name of men.

A. نشر **nèshr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scattering, spreading broadcast, a being scattered. 2. A publishing, diffusing; publication, promulgation. 3. God's raising the dead. 4. A sawing timber, etc. 5. The dead's being raised; resurrection. 6. Herbage's sprouting; a tree's coming into leaf. — *v. t.* 1. To scatter. 2. To spread, publish, diffuse, promulgate. 3. To raise, resuscitate (the dead). 4. To saw (timber, etc.). اولغق —, *v. i.* 1. To be scattered, spread, published, diffused, promulgated. 2. To be raised to life, resuscitated. حشر و نشر The resurrection and assembling to judgment. يوم النشر The day of the resurrection.

A. نشره **nūshrè**, *s.* A charm or incantation for the cure or prevention of disease, madness, etc.

A. نشری **nèshrī**, *a.* *(fem.* نشريه*)* Pertaining to a man named Neshr.

A. نشز **nèshz, nèshèz**, *s.* *(pl.* نشاز, انشاز, شوز*)* A rising ground, eminence.

A. نشز **nèshz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A raising one's self, stretching one's self up. 2. The stomach's rising with nausea.

P. نشست **nishèst**, *s.* A sitting down; a being seated. خاست نشست A standing up and a sitting down. نشستگاه 1. A seat, a place to sit. 2. The part of the body on which one sits, the seat. نشستگه Abbrev. of نشستگاه, *q.v.*

P. نشستنی **nishèstènī**, *a.* 1. (A thing) on which to sit. 2. (A place) in which to reside.

P. نشسته **nishèstè**, *a.* 1. Who has sat. 2. Seated. 3. (A ship) ashore, stranded. 4. (A wall, etc.) sagged, subsided.

A. نشف **nèshf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A porous substance's imbibing fluid. 2. A fluid's penetrating, soaking into a porous substance. 3. A dying off wholesale.

A. نشفه **nèshfè, nèshèfè**, *s.* Porous pumice stone.

A. نشق **nèshāq**, *vn. & s.* A smelling a thing, inhaling it.

P. نشکرده **nishgèrdè**, *s.* A leather-cutter's round-edged knife.

P. نشکنج **nishkyūnj**, *s.* A pinch with the fingers.

P. نشنیده **nè-shnīdè**, *a.* 1. That has not heard. 2. Never before heard.

A. نشو **nèshv**, *vn. & s.* Err. for نشو.

A. نشو **nūshū'**, *vulg.* **nèshv**, *vn. & s.* A growing as a plant; growth. نشو و نما يولق To grow, flourish, and increase in size.

A. نشوان **nèshvān**, *a.* 1. Intoxicated, drunk. 2. All agog with news.

A. نشوب **nūshūb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's sticking in a thing. 2. A clinging pertinaciously; pertinacity.

A. نشور **nūshūr**, *vn. & s.* 1. God's

raising the dead to life, resurrection. 2. Verdure's being freshened by rain. يغث و نشور The final call to resurrection.

A. نشوز **nŭshūz**, *s., pl. of* نشز, *q. v.*

A. نشوز **nŭshūz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wife's rebelling against her husband. 2. A husband's treating his wife cruelly.

A. نشوع **nĕshū'**, *s.* Any kind of medicine for the mouth; a gargle.

A. نشوع **nŭshū'**, *vn. & s.* An escaping from the jaws of death.

A. نشوق **nĕshūq**, *s.* A volatile aromatic used for smelling.

A. نشول **nĕshūl**, *a.* Thin, spare in the buttocks.

A. نشوه **nĕshvĕ**, *s.* 1. An odor, smell. 2. Intoxication. نشوه بخش Exhilarating, intoxicating.

A. نشوه **nishvĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling, perceiving an odor. 2. A hearing, information.

A. نشيان **nĕshyān**, *a.* 1. Intoxicated, drunk. 2. All agog with news.

P. نشيب **nĭshĭb**, *s.* 1. Low ground, a bottom. 2. A slope; a declivity. 3. A descent. نشيب و فراز 1. Up hill and down dale. 2. Ups and downs.

A. نشئت **nĕsh'ĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An organic being's coming to existence; origin; (r) anything's coming into existence, origin of a thing. 2. A growing up and becoming strong; adolescence. 3. A name of men. ـ *v. i.* 1. To come into existence, to originate. 2. To grow up.

A. نشيج **nĕshĭj**, *vn. & s.* A weeping in a suppressed manner.

A. نشيد **nĕshĭd**, *s.* 1. A loud cry, shout. 2. Verse popularly recited.

A. نشير **nĕshĭr**, *s.* 1. A heap of unthreshed corn. 2. An apron, a cloth from the waist to the knees.

A. نشيط **nĕshĭt**, *a.* 1. Brisk, gay, lively. 2. A name of men.

A. نشيطه **nĕshĭtå**, *s.* Chance booty.

A. نشيل **nĕshĭl**, *s.* 1. A light, narrow-bladed sword. 2. Plain-boiled meat. 3. Newly-drawn water or milk.

P. نشيم **nĭshĭm**, *s.* Abb. for نشيمن, *q. v.*

P. نشيمن **nĭshĭmĕn**, *s.* 1. A seat; a place of sitting; an assembly. 2. A place where one resides. 3. A bird's nest. ديو ـ The home of the demon *i. e.*, the world.

P. نشين **nĭshĭn** *(in compounds) a. (pl.* نشينان*)*, Who sits, sitting, seated; that lives. تخت نشين Seated on a throne; a sovereign. خيمه نشين Dwelling in a tent; a nomad. كوشه نشين Seated or living in a nook; a recluse.

A. نشئه **nĕsh'ĕ**, *vulg.* for نشوه **nĕshvĕ**, *s.* 1. Intoxication; merry humor. 2. Intoxicating power or quality. نشئه سى او To be intoxicating. ـ ويرمك, نشئه كتورمك To intoxicate and make merry.

A. نشيه **nĕshĭyyĕ**, *s.* A smell, odor.

A. نص **nåss**, *s.* 1. A verse of the Qur'an or an apostolic legend decisive of any point in canon law; a decisive text. 2. A goal, extreme. 3. Any definite degree or condition.

A. نصاب **nĭsåb**, *s.* 1. *(canon law)* The quantity, number, or amount at which any possession becomes taxable. 2. The proper or requisite degree or condition of anything. نصابى بولمق For a thing to acquire its requisite degree, state, condition.

A. نصاح **nåssåh**, *s.* A tailor.

A. نصاح **nĭsåh**, *s.* A needleful of thread.

A. نصاح **nŭssåh**, *s., pl. of* ناصح Advisers.

A. نصاحت **nåsåhåt** } *vn. & s.* A giving advice and counsel; advice; counsel.
A. نصاحيت **nåsåhĭyĕt** }

A. نصار **nåssår**, *s.* 1. A habitual helper. 2. A name of men.

A. نصار **nŭssår**, *s., pl. of* ناصر Auxiliaries.

A. نصارا, نصارى **nåsårå**, *s. pl. of* نصرانى Nazarenes, Christians.

A. نصاف **nåsåf**, **nĭsåf**, *vn. & s.* A serving; service.

A. نصافت **nåsåfĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. *(also* **nĭsåfĕt***)* As نصاف, *q. v.* 2. A taking the half of the property of a person.

A. نصال **nĭsål**, *s., pl. of* نصل, *q. v.*

A. نصائب **nåsâ'ĭb**, *vulg.* نصايب **nåsåyĭb**, *s., pl. of* نصيبه 1. Obelisks; guide-posts. 2. Standards of stone set up as supports round tanks.

A. نصائح **nåsâ'ĭh**, *vulg.* نصايح **nåsåyĭh**, *s., pl. of* نصيحت, *q. v.*

A. نصب **nåsb**, *s.* 1. An obelisk. 2. Disease. 3. Calamity. 4. A matter always before one's eyes.

A. نصب **nåsb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A setting up; erection. 2. Appointing, appointment. 3. A governing word's putting

a noun in the accusative, or a verb in the subjunctive. 4. Fatigue's prostrating one; prostration. 5. A setting one's self before another, in pertinacity or opposition. ا — *v.t.* 1. To erect, set up. 2. To appoint to an office 3. To put a word in the accusative or subjunctive. 4. To prostrate, use up. اهل النصب They who pertinaciously set themselves up to oppose and worry; a name of a Muslim sect.

A. نصب **nuṣb.** *s.* A matter always before one's eyes.

A. نصب **nuṣb, nuṣub.** *s.* 1. Disease. 2. Calamity.

A. نصب **nuṣb, nuṣub.** *s. pl.* 1. Obelisks or stones set up. 2. Idols set up to be worshiped.

A. نصبه **nuṣbé.** *s.* A mast, post, column.

A. نصت **naṣt.** *vn. & s.* A becoming silent, silence.

A. نصتت **nuṣtét.** *s.* A state or time of silence, a pause in speaking.

A. نصح **nuṣ-h.** *vn. & s.* A giving advice; admonition.

A. نصح **nuṣṣáh.** *s., pl. of* ناصح
A. نصحا **nuṣáhá.** *s., pl. of* نصيح } Advisers.

A. نصر **naṣr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A helping, assisting; help, assistance. 2. A saving one from a trouble or danger; help, salvation. نصر الله A name of men. نصر الدين A name of men. نصر من الله و فتح قريب Help from God and success is nigh at hand. سورهٔ نصر The hundred and tenth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. نصرانى **naṣrání.** *a. & s. (fem.* نصرانيه, *pl.* نصارى*)* A Nazarene, a Christian.

A. نصرانيت **naṣráníyyét.** *s.* 1. The quality of a Christian, Christianity. 2. The Christian doctrine.

A. نصرانيه **naṣráníyyé.** *a. & s., fem. of* نصرانى 1. Christian. 2. A Christian woman.

A. نصرت **nuṣrét.** *s.* 1. Help, succor; especially, God's help in battle. Hence, 2. Victory. نصرت انتساب Related to the divine aid; hence, victorious. نصرت جو Who seeks victory by divine aid.

A. نصريه **naṣríyyé.** *s. pl.* Name of a sect who affirmed that God was incarnate in the caliph 'Ali.

A. نصع **niṣá'.** *s.* A leather mat used as a seat, bed, table, etc.

A. نصف **niṣf,** *vulg.* **niṣif,** *s. (pl.* انصاف*)* A half. دائره — A semicircle. ليل — Midnight. نهار — 1. Midday. 2. The meridian of any place. بر نصفى One half of it.

A. نصفت **naṣfét.** *s.* Justice, equity.

A. نصفى **niṣfí.** *a. (fem.* نصفيه*)* Pertaining to a half.

A. نصفيت **niṣfíyyét.** *s.* The quality of half, of being half. اوزره — By way of halving, by halves.

A. نصفيه **niṣfíyyé.** *a. & s., fem. of* نصفى 1. *a.* See نصفى 2. A half-piastre piece. 3. A half-sequin piece. 4. A small flute.

T. نصل **naṣl** *(for* تەاصل*), comp. a. & adv.* See تاصل

A. نصل **naṣl.** *s. (pl.* انصال , نصول*)* 1. A spear-head. 2. An arrow-head. 3. A blade of a knife.

A. نصوح **naṣūḥ.** *a.* 1. Sincere (penitent). 2. A sincere oath or declaration of repentance.

A. نصور **nuṣúr.** *vn. & s.* As نصر, *q. v.*

A. نصوص **nuṣúṣ.** *s., pl. of* نص, *q. v.*

A. نصوع **nuṣú'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being pure; purity. 2. A being clear, manifest. 3. A being satisfied with drink.

A. نصول **nuṣúl.** *s., pl. of* نصل, *q. v.*

A. نصى **naṣí.** *s.* The milk thistle, *carduus marianus.*

A. نصيب **naṣíb,** *s.* That which falls to one's lot or share on a division; a lot, share, portion; one's lot in life; generally said of good things only. ا — *v. t.* For God to grant a good thing to one as his lot. او — *v. i.* For a good thing to fall to one's lot. نصيبدار Who has a share (in something shared out). الله نصيب ايليه May God grant it.

A. نصيبه **naṣíbé.** *s. (pl.* نصايب*)* 1. A stone set up as an obelisk or post by the roadside. 2. A supporting standard of stone in the wall of a tank.

T. نصيبسز **naṣíbsíz.** *a.* Who has no share; luckless.

T. نصيبلو **naṣíblí, -lú.** *a.* 1. Who receives a share. 2. Lucky.

A. نصيبى **naṣíbí.** *a. (fem.* نصيبيه*)* Of or from Nasibin.

A. نصيبين **naṣíbín.** *vulg.* **niṣíbín.** *prop. n.* Name of a city in the north of Mesopotamia.

A. نصيبينى **naṣíbíní.** *a. (fem.* نصيبينيه*)* As نصيبى, *q. v.*

A. نصيح **naṣíḥ.** *s. (pl.* نصحا*)* An adviser, counselor.

A. نصيحت **naṣíḥát.** *s. (pl.* نصائح*)* Advice,

counsel, admonition. | ـ *v. t.* To advise. ـ ديكله‌مك To listen to advice. | ـ قبول To receive, accept advice. ـ ويرمك To give advice. بابا نصيحتى A father's advice, paternal advice.

A. نصير **năsĭr**, *s.* A helper, auxiliary; aid. نعم النصير How good is the Helper! God the great Helper.

A. نصير **nŭsâyr**, *s., dim. of* نصر 1. A little help. 2. A name of men.

A. نصيرى **nŭsâyrī**, *a. (fem.* نصيريه*)* Descended from, or pertaining to a man named Nusayr; especially, a man of the Nusayriyye sect; also, any doctrine held by that sect.

A. نصيريه **nŭsâyrīyyĕ**, *s. pl. (n. u.* نصيرى*)* Name of a sect or people of obscure religious belief found in the northern parts of Syria.

A. نصيص **năsīs**, *s.* 1. The bubbling sound of a pot boiling. 2. The frizzling sound of flesh broiling.

A. نصيع **năsī'**, *a.* Pure from mixture.

A. نصيف **năsīf**, *s.* 1. A half, the half. 2. A half-square kerchief. 3. A cloth of two colors. 4. A half-measure for grain.

A. نضار **nĭzār**, *s. pl. of* نضر 1. See نصر 2. A name of men.

A. نضار **nŭzār**, *s.* 1. Gold; or, silver. 2. Virgin gold. 3. Wood, timber; especially well-grown tamarisk-wood. 4. A name of men.

A. نضارت **năzārĕt, nădārĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A complexion's being fresh, healthy; a being vigorous; freshness, healthiness, clearness of complexion; vigor. 2. A being prosperous; prosperity with health.

A. نضاض **nĭzāz**, *s. pl. of* نضيض , *q. v.*

A. نضاض **nŭzāz**, *a.* Pure, unmixed.

A. نضال **nĭzāl**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting with discharges of arrows; a battle.

A. نضائض **năzā'ĭz**, *vulg.* نضايض **năzŭyĭz**, *s., pl. of* نضيضه , *q. v.*

A. نضج **năzj, nădj**, *vn. & s.* A ripening, a coming to maturity; a becoming thoroughly cooked; ripeness, maturity.

A. نضد **năzd**, *vn. & s.* A heaping or stowing things tier upon tier.

A. نضد **năzăd**, *s. (pl.* انضاد*)* 1. A pile of goods stowed tier on tier; especially, choice, costly goods. 2. A bench or shelf for such piled goods. 3. A layer, stratum. 4. Dignity; station. 5. A man of station and dignity.

A. نضر **năzr, nădr**, *s. (pl.* انضر , نصار*)* 1. Gold or silver. 2. A name of men.

A. نضر **năzăr, nădăr** } *vn. & s.* As
A. نضرت **năzrĕt, nădrĕt** } نضارت , *q. v.*

A. نضرى **nădărī, năzărī**, *a. (fem.* نضريه*)* Of or from the Khayberi Jewish tribe of Nadir or Nazir.

A. نضو **năzv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stripping off a garment. 2. A drawing, baring a sword.

A. نضوب **nŭzūb**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's sinking into the earth. 2. An eye's becoming sunken. 3. Prosperity's departing, fading away. 4. A dying; death. 5. A plain's being extensive.

A. نضور **nŭzūr**, *vn. & s.* As نضارت , *q. v.*

A. نضيج **năzīj, nădīj**, *a. (fem.* نضيجه*)* 1. Ripe. 2. Thoroughly cooked. 3. Mature.

A. نضيد **năzīd**, *a. (fem.* نضيده*)* Piled, stowed tier upon tier.

A. نضيده **năzīdĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* نضيد *(pl.* نضائد*)* 1. *a.* See نضيد 2. *s.* A mattress, cushion, quilt; any stuffed or padded furniture.

A. نضير **năzīr**, *s.* 1. Gold; or, silver. 2. A name of men; especially, of the ancestor of a Jewish tribe of the same name.

A. نضيض **năzīz, nădīd**, *s. (pl.* نضاض*)* 1. A mere trickle of water. 2. A small bounty or gift. 3. A congregation, a crowd.

A. نضيض **năzīz, nădīd**, *vn. & s.* Water's trickling; a trickle.

A. نضيضه **năzīzā**, *s. (pl.* نضائض*)* 1. A slight shower of rain. 2. A crowd.

A. نضيف **năzīf, nădīf**, *a.* Unclean, filthy.

A. نطاح **năttāh**, *a.* (A ram) much given to butting.

A. نطار **nŭttār**, *s., pl. of* ناطر , *q. v.*

A. نطارت **nĭtārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A guarding; guard; the quality and charge of a keeper.

T. نطاس **năzās**, *s.* 1. The fallowing and cleaning of arable land. 2. An arable field fallowed and cleaned. | ـ *v. t.* To fallow and clean an arable field, to prepare land for sowing.

A. نطاسى **nătāsī, nĭtāsī**, *a.* Learned (physician).

A. نطاف **niṭā'f**, *s., pl. of* نطفه, *q. v.*

A. نطافت **nāṭā'fet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being defective; defect. 2. A being suspected or accused; discredit.

A. نطافه **niṭā'fe**, *s.* A remnant of fluid in a vessel.

A. نطاق **niṭāq**, *s.* 1. A kind of apron or petticoat; the ordinary working garment of an Arab woman. 2. *(dual* نطاقان, *obl.* نطاقين*)* Each of the two *labia majora* of the *vulva*. 3. A girdle, waist-belt. نطاق الجوزا The three stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis*. ذات النطاقين A surname of Esma, daughter of Ebu-Bekr.

A. نطح **nāṭ-ḥ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's butting or goring with his horns. 2. A name of the star α *Arietis*.

A. نطر **nāṭr**, *vn. & s.* As نطارت, *q.v.*

A. نطرا **niṭārā**, *s., pl. of* ناطر, *q. v.*

A. نطرون **nāṭrūn**, *vulg.* لطرون **lāṭrūn**, *s.* Natron; impure native carbonate or borate of soda.

A. نطره **nāṭāre**, *s., pl. of* ناطر, *q. v.*

T. نطس **nādās**, *s.* As نطاس, *q. v.*

A. نطس **nāṭs, nāṭīs, nāṭūs**, *a.* 1. Learned, scholarly. 2. (**nāṭīs** *only*) Careful to avoid contamination.

A. نطع **nāṭ', nāṭā', niṭ', niṭā'**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* انطاع نطوع*)* A leather used as a seat, carpet, table, etc. 2. (**niṭ', niṭā'**, *pl* نطوع *only)* The hard palate, the roof of the mouth.

A. نطعى **niṭ'ī**, *a. (fem.* نطعيه*)* Pertaining to the palate. حروف نطعيه The palatal letters, ط, د, ت.

A. نطف **nāṭf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pouring out. 2. An aspersing character; aspersion. 3. Water's trickling.

A. نطف **nāṭā'f**, *s.* 1. A vice, fault, defect. 2. Intrigue, mischief-making. 3. A gall on a beast's back. 4. An ailment treated by cautery.

A. نطف **nāṭā'f**, *s., pl. of* نطفه **nāṭā'fe**.

A. نطف **nāṭā'f**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being suspected, accused, or implicated. 2. A having a fault; faultiness. 3. A thing's spoiling. 4. A beast's having a sore back. 5. A being tired of any food.

A. نطف **niṭā'f**, *s., pl of* نطفه **niṭfe**.

A. نطفان **nāṭā'fān**, *vn. & s.* Water's trickling.

A. نطفتان **niṭfetān**, *s., dual of* نطفه *(obl.* نطفتين*)* Two seas or great rivers; especially, the Persian Gulf and Red Sea.

A. نطفه **nāṭā'fe, niṭā'fe**, *s. (pl.* نطف*)* 1. An earring. 2. A fine pearl.

A. نطفه **niṭfe**, *s. (pl.* نطف*)* 1. *(pl. also* نطاف*)* A portion of water that has stood some time in a vessel; or, a remnant of water in a vessel. 2. *(dual* نطفتان*)* A sea; a lake; a great river. 3. *Sperma genitalis.*

A. نطق **niṭq**, *s.* 1. Speech; as a power or an act. 2. A discourse; spoken words. نطقه كلمك To begin to speak. نطق طوتلق To be unable to speak; to be confused and silent.

A. نطق **niṭq**, *vn.* A speaking, talking, discoursing. ا ايراد – *v. i.* To speak, to discourse.

A. نطل **nāṭl**, *vn. & s.* A pouring an embrocation on a diseased part.

A. نطوع **niṭū'**, *s., pl. of* نطع, *q. v.*

A. نطوفت **niṭūfet**, *vn. & s.* As نطافت

A. نطوق **niṭūq**, *vn. & s.* A speaking, talking, discoursing; speech.

A. نطول **nāṭūl**, *s.* A decoction used as an embrocation.

A. نطيح **nāṭīḥ**, *a. (fem.* نطيحه*)* 1. Gored; butted. 2. (A horse) with two whorls of hair on his forehead.

A. نطيحه **nāṭīḥā**, *a. & s., fem. of* نطيح A beast gored to death.

A. نطيس **niṭṭīs**, *a.* 1. Skilful in medicine. 2. A quack doctor.

A. نظار **nāẓẓār**, *a.* Bold and bold-looking, eagle-eyed.

A. نظار **niẓār**, *s.* Sagacity, perspicacity, insight.

A. نظار **nuẓẓār**, *s., pl. of* ناظر, *q. v.*

A. نظارت **nāẓārōt**, *s.* 1. An extensive view and outlook, a prospect. 2. *(vulg.* **nezārōt***)* The office or functions of a superintendent or of a Minister of State; also, the Department of a Minister of State. ا – *v. i.* To superintend any work. بحريه نظارتى The Ministry of Marine. – حربيه The Ministry of War. – خارجيه The Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

A. نظارتلو **nāẓārōtlī, nāẓārōtlū**, *a.* (A place) having a good outlook or view.

A. نظاره **nāẓẓāre**, *s. pl., no sing.* A body of spectators or observers.

A. نظافت **nāẓāfet, nōẓāfet**, *vn. & s.* A being clean; cleanliness. النظافة من الايمان Cleanliness is of faith; *i.e.*, cleanliness is next to godliness.

A. نظام **nāẓẓām**, *s.* 1. An arranger; a stringer (of beads, etc). 2. A versifier. 3. A name of men.

A. نظام **nizâm**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نظم*)* A line, row or string of things arranged in order. 2. Order, regularity. 3. *(pl.* انظمه, اناظم*)* That which is the basis of order. 4. *(pl.* نظامات*)* A system, method. 5. A law or regulation or a set of laws. 6. *(for* نظام عسكرى*)* Regular troops; a regular soldier. 7. Orion's belt, the stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis*. 8. The small stars φ 17, 19, 22, 23 *Ceti*. 9. A name of men. جديد ـ The new System inaugurated in Turkey by Sultan Selim 3d; especially, the new regular troops then organized. العالم ـ *(Basis of the order of the World)* Title given to the Grand Vezir by the Sultan in his commission of appointment. الملك ـ Title sometimes given to a grand Vezir by a sovereign of Persia, etc. ـ ويرمك 1. To put in order, to rights. 2. To enact a code of laws or regulations. نظامه كتورمك To reduce to order.

A. نظاماً **nizâmen**, *advl.* According to law, regularly, legally.

T. نظامسز **nizâmsiz**, *a.* 1. Disordered, in disorder. 2. Void of regulations or laws. 3. Irregular, unlawful.

T. نظامسزلق **nizâmsizlîq**, *s.* 1. Lack of order, disorder. 2. Illegality.

T. نظاملاتمق **nizâmlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be put in order.

T. نظاملامق **nizâmlâmâq**, *v.t.* To put in order.

T. نظاملانمق **nizâmlânmâq**, *v. i.* To get into order, to be put straight.

T. نظاملو **nizâmlî**, *a.* 1. In order, straight. 2. Conforming to law.

A. نظامى **nizâmî**, *a. (fem.* نظاميه*)* Pertaining to order, to law, or to a man named Nizam; especially, pseudonym of one of the greatest poets of Persia.

A. نظاميه **nizâmiyye**, *a. & s., fem. of* نظامى 1. *a.* See نظامى 2. *s.* The whole affairs and administration of the regular army. 3. Name of a college at Bagdad, founded by Nizamu-l-Mulk. خزينه‌سى ـ The military Treasury.

A. نظائر **nazâ'ir**, *vulg.* نظاير **nazâyir**, *s., pl. of* نظيره, *q. v.*

A. نظائف **nazâ'if**, *vulg.* نظايف **nazâyif**, *a., pl. of* نظيفه See نظيف

A. نظر **nazar**, *s. (pl.* انظار*)* 1. A look, a sight, a glance. 2. The malignant look of an evil eye; the evil eye as a power. 3. The favor of a great personage. نظر دكمك For the evil eye to affect a person. نظر دكسون May the evil eye not reach it; *i. e.*, God preserve it! (An ejaculation politely used when praising a thing). نظردن دوشمك To fall from favor into disgrace. نظرده او To be in favor.

A. نظر **nazar**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking, glancing at a thing. 2. A considering; consideration. 3. A regarding with favor or esteem. 4. An inspecting, examining. 5. A facing a place, being opposite to it. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To look at a thing. 2. To reflect on a matter. 3. To have respect or consideration for a person or thing. انداز ـ Who casts the eye. باز ـ Who casts glances; coquettish. بند ـ 1. A bandage over the eyes. 2. Fascination. 3. A prisoner under a keeper's eye. شفقت ـ Commiseration. طاقى ـ Ornaments worn by children as a protection against the evil eye. عبرت ـ Consideration of an example to take warning. كاه ـ The space open to vision; one's range of vision. بادئ نظرده At first sight; on a first consideration. امعان نظر ا To fix one's eyes or attention. اهل نظر A person of insight or prudent consideration. حسن نظر *s.* Esteem and consideration. قطع نظر ا To cut off one's consideration of a subject, to leave it out of consideration.

A. نظراً **nazaran**, *advl. acc. indef.* In respect of, in regard to.

A. نظران **nazaran**, *vn. & s.* A looking; a look.

P. نظربندى **nazarbendî**, *s.* Imprisonment under the eye of a keeper.

A. نظرنه **nuzrunne**, *a. & s. fem.* Who pries into the concerns of her neighbors.

A. نظره **nazra**, *s.* 1. Regard, compassion. 2. Sternness, awfulness. 3. Ugliness. 4. Untidiness. 5. Emaciation. 6. A blight of the evil eye. 7. A fault, defect.

A. نظره **nazare**, *s., n. u. of* نظر A single look or glance. نظرهٔ اولاده At first glance.

A. نظره **nazire**, *s.* Delay granted to a debtor.

A. نظرى **nazarî**, *a. (fem.* نظريه*)* Theoretic, speculative. دعواى ـ A theorem.

A. نظريات **nazariyyât**, *s., pl. of* نظريه

Matters deduced or inferred by reasoning.

A. نظم **nâzm**, *s.* 1. A line, row, series of things in order. 2. Orion's Belt, the stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis*. 3. The Pleiades. 4. The star Aldebaran, α *Tauri*. 5. Verse, metrical composition.

A. نظم **nâzm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A ranging things in a line or series. 2. A versifying, composing poetry; versification. \- *v. t.* 1. To arrange, to put in order. 2. To versify, to compose metrically.

A. نظمى **nâzmî**, *a. (fem.* نظميه*)* 1. Pertaining to verse or versification. 2. A pseudonym of men.

A. نظير **nâzîr**, *s. (fem.* نظيره*)* 1. A thing that looks upon, is opposite or parallel to another. 2. (hence) Any point opposite to another in a circle; especially, the nadir (a corruption from this word). 3. A match, like, parallel. نظيرشمس The point of the ecliptic opposite the sun's place, *nadir solis*. بى‌نظير *a.* Matchless, unequaled. جنت نظير A match for paradise.

A. نظيره **nâzîre**, *s. fem. of* نظير *(pl.* نظائر*)* 1. A similar or parallel or opposite thing; a match; a rival, a fellow. 2. An imitative piece of poetry. 3. A man to whom people look up. سوىلك ــ To compose a piece of poetry or utter a witticism as parallel to what another has composed.

A. نظيف **nâzîf**, *a. (fem.* نظيفه *, pl. fem.* نظائف*)* 1. Clean, cleanly. 2. A name of men. نظيف البراويل Chaste.

A. نعاتت **na'âtet**, *vn. & s.* A being famous for good qualities.

A. نعاج **ni'âj**, *s., pl. of* نعجه Ewes.

A. نعار **na''âr**, *a. (fem.* نعاره*)* 1. Noisy, clamorous, vituperative. 2. Seditious, mischievous.

A. نعار **nu'âr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A shouting, clamoring; clamor. 2. A humming in the nostrils.

A. نعاس **nu'âs**, *s.* A doze; drowsiness; stupor.

A. نعاف **ni'âf**, *s., pl. of* نعف

A. نعاق **nu'âq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A raven's croaking; a croak. 2. A calling out with a gruff voice; a harsh cry.

A. نعال **ni'âl**, *s., pl. of* نعل, *q. v.* صف نعال 1. The place where shoes are left on entering a building or a room. 2. The very lowest classes.

A. نعالى **ni'âlî**, *a. (fem.* نعاليه*)* Pertaining to sandals, etc.

A. نعام **na'âm**, *s.* 1. The desert, wilderness. 2. The cross-beam over a well, to which the bucket is suspended. 3. Comfort, happiness. نعام عين Happiness, sparkle of the eye.

A. نعام **na'âm**, *s. (n. u.* نعامه*)* The ostrich, *struthio camelus*. ادحى النعام Name of two circular asterisms.

A. نعاما **nu'âmâ**, *s.* For نعامى, *q. v.*

A. نعامات **na'âmât**, *s., pl. of* نعامه 1. Ostriches. 2. The stars τ, υ, ξ, θ, η *Ceti*.

A. نعامت **na'âmet**, *s.* 1. Stupidity like that of the ostrich. 2. Utter ignorance.

A. نعامه **na'âme**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* نعام*; pl.* نعامات *,* نعائم*)* A single ostrich. 2. The desert, wilderness. 3. The cross-beam over a well.

A. نعامى **nu'âmâ**, نعاما, *s.* Happiness.

A. نعائم **na'â'im**, *s., pl. of* نعامه*, q. v.* صادره ــ The stars ζ, σ, τ, φ *Sagittarii*. واردە ــ The stars γ, δ, ε, β, *Sagittarii*.

A. نعت **na't**, *s.* 1. A qualificative adjective; especially, laudatory. 2. A eulogy; especially, the eulogistic mention of Muhammed in an exordium after ascription of praise to God.

A. نعجه **na'je**, *s. (pl.* نعجات *,* نعاج*)* A ewe.

A. نعره **nâre**, *s.* 1. An inarticulate sound formed in the air passages of the nose as in humming. 2. T. A loud shout, outcry. 3. T. *(for* نقاره*; vulg.* ناره نارە*)* A grand crash of all the instruments of a military band. اورمق ــ, ــ اتمق 1. To give a shout. 2. To give a grand crash of instruments in a band.

A. نعره **na'âre**, **nu'âre**, *s.* 1. Pride. 2. A matter of importance.

P. نعره‌زنان **na'rezenân**, *gerund.* Shouting.

A. نعس **na's**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being drowsy; drowsiness. 2. A being weak; weakness. 3. A market's being dull.

A. نعسان **na'sân**, *a.* Drowsy, sleepy.

A. نعسه **na'se**, *s., n. u. of* نعس One doze.

A. نعش **na'sh**, *s.* 1. A palanquin. 2. A bier bearing a corpse. 3. The four stars in form of a quadrilateral in the Great Bear and in the Little Bear. بنات نعش The stars of the constellation of the Great Bear or the Little Bear.

A. نعف **na'f**, *s. (pl.* نعاف*)* A narrow and steep slope forming a way up a precipice.

A. نعق **na'q** } *vn. & s.* As نعق, *q.v.*
A. نعقان **na'aqân** }

A. نعل **na'l**, *vulg.* نال **nâl**, *s.* *(dual* نعلان *obl.* نعلين, *pl.* نعال*)* 1. A shoe, slipper, sandal. 2. A patten. 3. A ferrel of metal to a sheath. 4. A horseshoe. 5. The *iron point of a plough.* 6. A figure tattooed on the skin. تراش – A maker of wooden pattens. چاقق – To nail on shoes to a horse. كسمك – 1. To make horseshoes. 2. To make a tattooed figure on the skin. نعللرى آتمق *(To throw up his shoes)* To lie down and die. نعله مخه اورمق To strike, now the shoe, now the nail; *i. e.*, to act inconsiderately. نعلى آتشه قويمق To put the horseshoe into the fire; *i. e.*, to make an absent one return by the special incantation and rites. درت نعل كيتمك To go at full speed.

P. نعلبر **na'l-bûr**, *vulg.* **nâlbûr**, *s.* A smith who makes horseshoes only.

T. نعلبكى **na'lbèkî**, *s.* A very small plate or saucer.

P. نعلبند **na'lbend**, *vulg.* **nâlbânt**, *s.* A shoeing-smith, a farrier.

T. نعلبندلق **nâlbântlîq** } *s.* The art, trade
P. نعلبندى **na'lbendî** } of a smith; farriery.

P. نعل بها **na'l-bahâ**, *vulg.* **nâl-pânâ**, *s.* Horseshoe-money; a forced contribution collected of villagers by mounted officers.

T. نعلت **na'lèt**, *s.* Vulgar for لعنت **la'nèt**, *q. v.*

P. نعلچه **na'lchè**, *vulg.* تالچه **nâlchâ**, *s., dim. of* نعل An iron heel or clip nailed on to a boot.

T. نعلچه‌لامق **nâlchâlâmâq**, *v.t.* To put clips to (a boot, etc).

T. نعلچه‌لو **nâlchâlî**, *a.* (A boot or shoe) clipped with iron.

T. نعللامق **nâllâmâq**, *v.t.* To shoe (a horse).

T. نعلامه **nâllâmâ**, *s.* The act of shoeing a horse. چكيجى – A smith's shoeing hammer.

T. نعللو **nâllî**, **nâllû**, *a.* 1. Shod (horse). 2. Ornamented with horseshoes. 3. Tattooed.

T. نعله‌مك **na'llèmèk**, *v.t.* See نعللامق

A. نعل **na'lè**, *s., n. u. of* نعل A single sandal, shoe, patten, or horseshoe.

A. نعلين **nâlèyn**, *vulg.* تالين **nâlîn**, *s., dual obl. of* نعل 1. A pair of sandals, shoes, clogs, pattens, or horseshoes. 2. (T) A clog, a patten.

T. نعلينجى **nâlînjî**, *s.* See تالينجى

A. نعم **na'm**, *vn. & s.* A being happy; happiness. نعم عين The sparkle of the eye with happiness.

A. نعم **na'm**, **na'âm**, *s.* *(pl.* انعام, *pl.pl.* اناعيم*)* Cattle; especially, camels.

A. نعم **na'âm**, *interj.* Yes, yea. لا و نعم No and Yes; *i. e.*, prohibition and consent.

A. نعم **ni'mâ**, *interj.* Good is he!

A. نعم **ni'âm**, *s. pl. of* نعمت, *q. v.*

A. نعما **na'mâ**, *s.* A bountiful gift.

A. نعما **nu'mâ**, *s.* For نعمى, *q. v.*

A. نعمات **ni'âmât**, **ni'îmât**, *s., pl. of* نعمت

A. نعمان **nu'mân**, *s.* 1. Blood. 2. A name of men: especially of a king of Hira on the Euphrates. 3. The red anemone, the red peony.

A. نعمت **na'mèt**, *s.* Comfort, luxury, health and happiness.

A. نعمت **ni'mèt**, *s.* *(pl.* انعم, نعم*)* 1. Comfort, luxury, a happy condition, happiness. 2. *(pl. also* نعمات*)* A bountiful gift, a benefaction, a blessing of God. ولى نعمت A benefactor. نعمت خوار Who subsists on benefactions.

A. نعمتلو **ni'mètlî**, **ni'mètlû**, *a.* Surrounded by comforts and blessings.

A. نعمى **nu'mâ**, نعما, *s.* 1. Comfort; happiness. 2. A benefaction. نعمى عين Pleasure, the sparkle of the eye with delight.

A. نعناع **na'nâ'** } *s. vulg.* نانه **nânè**,
A. نعنع **na'na'** } Mint, *mentha;* especially, garden mint, *mentha viridis,* and peppermint, *mentha piperita.*

A. نعوت **nu'ût**, *s., pl. of* نعت, *q. v.*

A. نعوذ **na'ûzu**, *interj.* We take refuge! بالله – We take refuge with God! *i. e.*, God defend us!

A. نعور **na'ûr**, *a.* 1. Distant, far-reaching. 2. Pleasant (wind).

A. نعوظ **nu'ûz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A becoming erected; erection. 2. A morbid priapism.

A. نعومت **nu'ûmèt**, *vn. & s.* A being soft to the touch; softness.

A. نعى **na'y**, *vn. & s.* 1. An announcing the death of a person; an announcement of death. 2. An exposing faults; exposure.

A. نعى **na'î**, *s.* A messenger who announces a death.

A. نعيب **nä'ïb**, *vn. & s.* A bird's screaming, croaking, or crowing.

A. نعيت **nä'ït**, *a. (fem.* نعيته*)* (A horse) celebrated for speed or endurance.

A. نعير **nä'ïr**, *s.* The clamor of battle.

A. نعير **nä'ïr**, *a.* Far-reaching. الهمم — (A man) far reaching in projects.

A. نعير **nä'ïr**, *vn. & s.* As نعار **nu'ar**.

A. نعيش **nu'aysh**, *s., dim. of* نعش 1. A small palanquin or bier. 2. A name of the star 78 *Ursæ Majoris*.

A. نعيق **nä'ïq**, *vn. & s.* As ناعق **nu'äq**.

A. نعيم **nä'ïm**, *s.* 1. Comfort, luxury, happiness. 2. God's bounty to His creatures. 3. Name of the fourth of the eight paradises mentioned in the Qur'an. دنيا — The comforts and luxuries of this world. عين — The sparkle of the eye in happiness; delight.

A. نعيما **nä'ïmä**, *prop. n.* Name or surname of a celebrated historian of the Ottoman Empire.

A. نعيمه **nä'ïmé**, *s.* A state of comfort; a luxury.

T. نغاره **nägharä**, *s.* Vulg. for P. نقاره As ناره, *q. v.*

A. نغاض **näggäz**, *a.* Continually in motion like a cloud. البطن — Whose abdomen is fat and shaken by every movement.

P. نغاك **nigük**, *s.* A fool, simpleton.

P. نغام **nägäm**, *a.* 1. Ugly, hideous. 2. Dark-colored, dusty.

A. نغر **nägar** } *vn. & s.* 1. A pot's
A. نغران **nägarän** } boiling; ebullition. 2. A man's boiling over with rage; an ebullition of anger.

P. نغز **nägz**, *a.* Good, beautiful, capital, first rate, excellent.

T. نغش **nghash**, **nghish** *(vulg. for* A. نقش*)* *s.* Embroidery, needlework. ايشلمك — To work embroidery, to embroider. قاصاق نغشى Embroidery worked on a frame with a hook.

T. نغشجى **nghashji**, *s.* An embroiderer or a dealer in embroidery.

T. نغشلو **nghashlï**, *a.* Embroidered, worked with embroidery.

A. نغض **nägz** } *vn. & s.* A moving;
A. نغضان **nägzän** } shaking; motion; oscillation.

A. نغم **nägm**, **nägäm**, *vn. & s.* A singing; singing, vocal music.

A. نغمه **nägmé**, *s. (pl.* نغمات*)* 1. A tune or song, a melody sung. 2. A musical note. نغمه پرداز, نغمه زن That sings; a singer.

T. نغمه پردازلق **nägmépèrdäzlïk** } *s.* The
P. نغمه پردازى **nägmépèrdäzï** } quality or act of a singer.

A. نغوه **nägvé**, *s.* A pleasant word or saying.

P. نغوسه **nägüsé**, *s.* A word spoken either to console or to tease.

P. نغوشا **nägüshä** } *s.* 1. A Sabean.
P. نغوشك **nägüshük** } 2. A Zoroastrian, fire-worshipper. 3. A Jew.

A. نغوض **nügüz**, *vn. & s.* As نغض

P. نغوك **nägük**, *s.* As نغوشا, *q. v.*

P. نغول **nägül**, *s.* A cave in a hill-side where cattle take shelter.

P. نغول **nigül**, *s.* An outer staircase to the roof of a building; or, its roof.

P. نغول **nügül**, *s.* A deep place, an abyss.

P. نغوله **nägülé**, *s.* The side-locks of a beauty.

A. نغيق **nägïq**, *vn. & s.* A raven's croaking; a croak, caw.

A. نغيل **nägïl**, *a. (fem.* نغيله*)* Bastard, illegitimate.

A. نغيه **nägyé**, *s.* As نغوه, *q. v.*

A. نف **néff**, *vn. & s.* 1. Sowing (seed). 2. A sprinkling; a taking by small pinches into the mouth.

A. نفاث **néffäs**, *s. (fem.* نفاثه*, pl. fem.* نفاثات*)* A sorcerer who blows on knots tied in a string in order to bewitch.

A. نفاثه **nüfäse**, *s.* 1. Any light thing puffed out of the mouth. 2. The breathing of a sick person by puffs.

A. نفاج **néffäj**, *a.* Puffed up, proud.

A. نفاح **néffäh**, *s.* 1. A munificent man, a general benefactor. 2. One's husband.

A. نفاح **nüfäh**, *vn. & s.* A sweet odor's diffusing itself; fragrance.

A. نفاخ **nüffäkh**, *s.* A swelling; puffiness.

A. نفاخه **nüffäkhä**, *s.* 1. A bubble. 2. The air-bladder of a fish.

A. نفاخى **nüffäkhï**, *a. (fem.* نفاخيه*)* Tumid, puffy.

A. نفاد **néfäd**, *vn. & s.* A coming to an end; ending; an end; finish; exhaustion; extinction.

A. نفاذ **néfäz**, *s. (Ar. gram.)* The vowel of a suffixed personal pronoun of the third person singular, indicative of its being in the nominative, genitive, or accusative case.

A. نفاذ nĕfāz, *vn. & s.* A penetrating and going quite through (a thing). ا – *v. i.* To penetrate and go through, to traverse.

A. نفاذ nĕffāz, *a.* Very efficient.

A. نفار nĭfār, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's taking fright and running away; flight. 2. People's flocking in haste and agitation.

A. نفاره nŭfārĕ, *s.* 1. An award as to superiority given by an umpire. 2. The stake won by the victor in a contest; or, the umpire's fee.

A. نفاس nĭfās, *s.* 1. The period of forty days during which a woman becomes cleansed of lochial discharges. 2. The lochial discharges.

A. نفاس nĭfās, nŭfās, *a., pl. of* نفسا

A. نفاست nĕfāsĕt, *vn. & s.* A being good, exquisite, rare, precious and a source of pride.

A. نفاسى nĭfāsī, *a. (fem.* نفاسيه*)* 1. Lochial. 2. Puerperal.

A. نفاض nĕfāz, *s.* 1. The shivers of ague. 2. *(also* nŭfāz*)* The exhaustion of provisions in famine.

A. نفاض nĭfāz, *s.* 1. A cloth worn by boys about their middles; anything used as clothing. 2. A cloth for catching fruit shaken from trees. 3. *(also* nŭfāz*)* Fruit shaken from trees on to a cloth.

A. نفاضه nŭfāzā, *s.* 1. A bit of anything that gets into the mouth and is puffed out. 2. Fruit shaken from a tree on to a cloth.

A. نفاط nĕffāt, *s. (fem.* نفاطه*)* A preparer or seller of naphtha.

A. نفاطه nĕffātā, *s.* 1. *Fem. of* نفاط, *q.v.* 2. A naphtha spring. 3. A naphtha lamp. 4. An incendiary shell or grenade filled with naphtha.

A. نفاع nĕfā', *s.* Use, profit, advantage.

A. نفاع nĕffā', *a.* Very useful, beneficent.

P نفاغ nĭfāg, *s.* A loving-cup with which a feast concludes.

A. نفاق nĕfāq, *vn. & s.* 1. A market's opening with business or being brisk. 3. A thing's coming to an end, an end.

A. نفاق nĭfāq, *s.* Hypocrisy, duplicity.

A. نفاق nĭfāq, *s., pl. of* نفقه, *q. v.*

A. نفاق nĭfāq, *vn. & s.* 1. A making a pretence of embracing Islam; hypocrisy and duplicity. 2. T. Insincerity in friendship, with secret enmity; duplicity. اهل نفاق A man who acts with hypocrisy or duplicity in friendship or in religion.

A. نفال nĭfāl, *s., pl. of* نفل 1. Gifts. 2. God's gifts, spoils of non-Muslim enemies.

A. نفاوه nŭfāvĕ, *s.* Refuse, rubbish.

A. نفائج nĕfā'ij, *vulg.* نفايج nĕfāyij, *s., pl. of* نفجه, *q. v.*

A. نفائن nĕfā'in, *vulg.* نفايين nĕfāyin, *s., pl. of* نفجه

A. نفائس nĕfā'is, *s., pl. of* نفيسه *fem. of* نفيس, *q. v.*

A. نفايه nŭfāyĕ, *s.* As نفاوه, *q. v.*

P. نفت nĕft *(whence* A نفط*)*, *s.* 1. *(Originally)* Rock oil, naphtha. 2. Spirit of turpentine. 3. The Greek fire. ياغى – Oil of turpentine. نفت انداز 1. That throws naphtha or Greek fire; a soldier specially trained for the use of Greek fire.

T. نفتى nĕftī, *s.* 1. A dark bottle-green color; the color of naphtha. 2. Dark green, naphtha-colored.

A. نفث nĕfs, *vn. & s.* 1. A puffing breath slightly; a slight puff of breath. 2. A blowing anything in very small quantity from the mouth. الدم – A spitting of blood. الشيطان – *(Satan's puff)* Poetry.

A. نفثه nĕfsĕ, *s., n. u. of* نفث *pl.* نفثات nĕfĕsāt, A single puff of breath.

A. نفح nĕfh
A. نفحان nĕfāhān } *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing; a breeze. 2. An odor's diffusing itself; exhalation. 3. A giving a gift of money; a donation. نسم – A gentle wind, zephyr.

A. نفحه nĕfhā, *s., n. u. of* نفح *(pl.* نفحات*)* 1. A single puff of the wind; a breath. 2. A single whiff of an odor; odor. 3. A single act of giving. 4. A slight touch of pain.

A. نفخ nĕfkh, *vn. & s.* 1. A blowing breath from the mouth or air from a bellows; blast. روح – 1. The breathing of the angel Gabriel upon the Virgin Mary, through which she conceived. 2. God's breathing the breath of life into Adam. صور – A blowing a trumpet; especially, the blowing of the last trumpets for the resurrection.

A. نفخه nĕfkhā, *s., n.u. of* نفخ *(pl.* نفخات*)* 1. A single blast of breath from the

mouth or of air from a bellows. 2. *(also* **nifkhā̈, nūfkhā̈***)* A swelling of the abdomen, *tympanites*. نفخهٔ اولی The first blast of the trumpet by the archangel, when all alive will die. نفخهٔ اخری The second blast of the trumpet when the dead shall rise.

A. نفد **nèfèd**, *vn. & s.* A thing's coming to an end, an end; extinction.

A. نفذ **nèfz**, *vn. & s.* A penetrating and going quite through a thing like a spit.

A. نفر **nèfr**, *s. pl.* A collection of people, a crowd.

A. نفر **nèfr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wild beast's taking fright and running away. 2. A crowd's dispersing. 3. The pilgrims' from Mekka rushing in a mass from Mina towards Mekka, at the completion of the rites of pilgrimage, on the day of the sacrifices. یوم النفر The Day of the Rush from Mina towards Mekka, the day of the sacrifices at the Feast of the Qurban Bayrami.

A. نفر **nèfèr**, *s. (pl.* انفار*)* A crowd, a mass of people; or, a small party of less than ten men.

T. نفر **nèfèr** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* 1. A single individual; a person. 2. *(pl.* نفرات*)* A private soldier; a common sailor; a private. اون نفر چوجق Ten children.

A. نفراج **nifrā̈j**, نفراجه **nifrā̈jè**, *s.* A coward, a poltroon.

A. نفران **nèfèrān**, *vn. & s.* A wild beast's taking fright and running away.

A. نفرت **nèfrèt** *(or* **nūfrèt***)*, *s.* An award as to superiority given by an umpire.

T. نفرت **nèfrèt** *(as though Arabic)*, *s.* A feeling of disgust, of abomination or abhorrence. ا — *v. i.* To feel disgust toward; to abominate.

A. نفرح **nifrij**, نفرجا **nifrijā̈**, نفرجه **nifrijè**, *s.* As نفراج, *q. v.*

T. نفرلك **nèfèrlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a private soldier, sailor, etc. 2. A thing sufficient for an individual or a private.

A. نفره **nūfrè**, *s.* 1. See A. نفرت 2. *(also* **nūfèrè***)* Any disgusting thing put upon a child as a protection against the evil eye.

T. نفری **nèfèrī**, *(pseudo-Arabic) a. (fem.* نفریه*)* Pertaining to an individual, or to a private soldier or sailor.

A. نفریت **nifrīt**, *a.* Horrible, dreadful.

A. نفریج **nifrij**, *a.* Garrulous.

P. نفرین **nèfrīn**, *s.* 1. A curse, malediction, imprecation. 2. Horror. ا — *v. i.* To utter maledictions.

T. نفریه **nèfèriyyè**, *s.* A very small bunch of grapes; an aborted bunch.

A. نفزان **nèfèzān**, *vn. & s.* A deer's bounding, leaping.

A. نفس **nèfs**, *s. (pl.* نفوس , انفس*)* 1. The soul; a spirit; a soul. 2. The life of an animal; also, the blood of an animal. 3. Self, one's own personality. 4. The carnal man, the flesh, the spirit of concupiscence. 5. *Sperma genitale*. 6. The essence of anything, its very substance or reality. ا نفس ایرام For the flesh continually to incite one. نفس استانبول The city of Constantinople as distinguished from its outlying regions. نفس اماره The carnal mind when thoroughly dominant in a man. نفس الامر The essence and reality of a matter. نفس چکمك 1. For one's passions to entice one to do something wrong. 2. For one's pride to bear a thing. نفس لوامه The carnal mind when resisted but still unsubmissive. نفس متکلم The first person (singular or plural). نفس متکلم مع الغیر The first person plural. نفس مطمئنه The carnal mind when conquered and obedient to all pious impulses; the pious mind of a saintly man. نفس ناطقه The reason in man. نفسنه اویمق To conform to the carnal mind or fleshly appetite; *i. e.*, to sin. نفسنه بدیرهمامك Not to be able to make one's pride submit to a thing. نفسنی بکمك To admire one's self, to be conceited. ا نفسنی ضبط To control one's passions. نفسنی قیرمق To beat down, mortify one's lusts or pride. نفسی چکهمامك Not to be able to endure, to detest, abhor (a thing). بالق نفسی Spermaceti. — یاغی Sperm oil. بالنفس Personally, in person. بنفسه In or of himself, itself. حلیم النفس Gentle in spirit. فی نفس الامر In essence, in reality. کندی نفسی ایچون For his own self.

A. نفس **nèfès**, *s. (pl.* انفاس*)* 1. The breath. 2. A breathing. 3. The time of one breath, a moment of time. 4. A miraculous power supposed to be exercised by saints or by sorcerers who blow upon the sick in order to cure them. ا — *v. i.* To breathe on a

person as a cure. آلتی – 1. To breathe. 2. To take breath, to rest. 3. For a vessel supposed to be air-tight to leak. طارلیغی – Difficulty of breathing, asthma. نفس تفس ایچمك *v. t.* 1. To take water by sips. 2. To smoke a pipe by whiffs. نفسنی چکمك To draw a long breath like a sigh. نفس واپسین *s.* The last breath. نفس ویرمك To give time for breathing. نفسی طوتلق To be unable to breathe. بر نفس توتون *s.* One whiff of a pipe. در آن نفس *adv.* On that instant. ضیق النفس طیق نفس 1. A difficulty of breathing; asthma. 2. Asthmatic.

A. نفس **nŭ́fs.** **nŭ́fŭs.** *a., pl. of* انفسا

A. نفسا **nêfsân.** *advl. acc. ind.* By one's self, of one's own act.

A. نفسا **nêfsâ.** **nêfsâ.** **nŭ́fsâ.** *a. fem. (pl.* نوافس, نفساوات, نفاس, نفس*)* (A woman) in the period of forty days after childbirth; affected with lochial discharges.

A. نفسانی **nêfsânî.** *a. (fem.* نفسانیه*)* 1 Pertaining to the carnal lusts. 2. T. Rancorous. شهوات نفسانیه The carnal appetites.

A. نفسانیت **nêfsânîyyêt.** *s.* 1. Sensuality. 2. Selfishness. 3. T. Spite. | – *v. i.* To act spitefully. نفسانیتلی Spiteful, rancorous.

A نفساوات **nêfsâwât.** **nŭfsâwât.** *a., pl. of* نفسا, *q. v.*

A. نفسی **nêfsî.** *a. (fem.* نفسیه*)* Pertaining to the soul, spirit, or to self.

A. نفش **nêfsh.** *vn. & s.* A picking anything into its fibres.

A. نفض **nêfz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A shaking; a shaking off. 2. A reading or reciting the whole Qur'an. 3. A looking carefully around one; an examining a thing closely.

A. نفضا, نفضه **nâfâzâ.** *s.* The shivering fit of an ague.

A. نفضه **nêfâzâ.** *s.* A body of scouts; a patrol.

A. نفط **nêft.** *s.* From P. نفت, *q. v.*

A. نفط **nêft.** **nêfût.** *vn. & s.* The hand's becoming blistered from work.

A. نفطی **nêftî.** *a. (fem.* نفطیه*)* 1. Pertaining to naphtha; mixed with or containing naphtha. 2. Of the color of naphtha; invisible green. 3. A preparer, seller or user of naphtha; *(pl.* نفطیه*)* A soldier trained to shoot or throw Greek fire.

A. نفع **nêf'.** *vn. & s.* An advantaging, benefiting; advantage, benefit.

A. نفعا **nêf'ân.** *advl. acc. ind.* For the benefit of (so and so). للبشر – For the benefit of man.

A. نفغ **nêfg.** *vn. & s.* The hand's becoming blistered from work.

A. نفق **nâfâq.** *s.* A subterranean tunnel.

A. نفق **nâfâq.** *vn. & s.* A thing's coming to an end, a being nearly or quite exhausted and spent; exhaustion.

A. نفقه **nâfâqâ.** *s.* An allowance for necessary wants, a subsistence; especially, *(canon law)* an allowance for subsistence due to a wife or widow from her husband's property.

A. نفل **nêfl.** Voluntary service or labor.

A. نفل **nêfl.** *vn. & s.* 1. A giving a thing to a person. 2. A commander's giving the whole of the spoil to his army.

A. نفل **nêfêl.** *s. (pl.* انفال, نفال*)* Spoil taken from the enemy.

A. نفوذ **nêfûz.** *a.* As نفاذ **nêffûz.** *q.v.*

A. نفوذ **nŭfûz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A penetrating and going quite though, a traversing. 2. A seeing the inmost parts of a thing; insight; mental penetration. 3. T. A command's meeting with general acceptance and obedience. 4. T. Personal influence, weight, or power. | – *v. i.* To penetrate. یولق – *v. i.* 1. For a command to be put in execution. 2. To acquire influence. صاحبی – A person of influence; powerful.

T. نفوذلو **nŭfûzlû.** *a.* Influential, powerful.

A. نفور **nêfûr.** *a.* Timid (beast).

A. نفور **nŭfûr.** *vn. & s.* As نفر **nêfr.** *vn. & s.*

A. نفوره **nŭfûrê.** *s.* 1. As نفاره No. 1. 2. One's clan, kin, following.

A. نفوز **nêfûz.** *a.* Bounding, leaping (beast).

A. نفوس **nŭfûs.** *s., pl. of* نفس **nêfs.** 1. See نفس 2. People, souls; population; especially, adult males; taxable population. دفتری – The registry of the population; especially, of the adult, male, taxable population; the census. قلمی – The bureau of the census.

A. نفوض **nŭfûz.** *vn. & s.* An invalid's getting well; recovery.

A. نفوع **nèfū'**, *a.* Very useful or beneficent.

A. نفوغ **nūfūg**, *vn. & s.* As نفع, *q.v.*

A. نفوق **nūfūq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dying, death. 2. A sore's closing, cicatrizing.

A. نفوه **nèfvè**, *s.* As نفاوه, *q. v.*

A. نفوه **nifvè**, *s.* A thing rejected or expelled.

A. نفوه **nūfūn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming submissive; submissiveness, docility. 2. A being timid; timidity; pusillanimity.

A. نفه **nèf-u**, *vn. & s.* A being jaded; lassitude, exhaustion.

A. نفی **nèfy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving one from his place; especially, a banishing; banishment. 2. *(gram.)* A negativing a verb; a negation, negative. ا — *v. t.* To banish, exile. استقبال — *(Ar. gram.)* The future negative adverb, لا **lā**. حال — *(Ar. gram.)* The present negative adverb, ما **mà**. نفی و اثبات نفی و ایجاب Negation and affirmation or assertion.

A. نفی **nèfī**, *a. (fem.* نفیه*)* 1. Driven out and away, banished. 2. Disowned, discarded. 3. (Spume) thrown out by a boiling pot. 4. (A deserter) who skulks away.

A. نفیان **nèfèyān**, *s.* Dust blown into heaps by the wind.

A. نفیان **nèfèyān**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's driving the dust about. 2. A spreading out coins for inspection or selection.

A. نفیته **nèfītè**, *s.* A very thick hasty-pudding.

A. نفیج **nīffīj**, *s.* A stranger who interposes and mediates.

A. نفیجه **nèfījè**, *s. (pl.* نفائج*)* An archery bow of mountain birch, ash, or beam-tree wood.

A. نفیجه **nèfīnā**, *s. (pl.* نفائج*)* 1. As نفیجه 2. A stick of mountain birch, ash, or beam-tree, fit to be made into a bow.

A. نفیخ **nèfīkn**, *s.* One set to blow the fire.

A. نفیذ **nèfīz**, *a.* (A mandate) in vogue, universally obeyed.

A. نفیر **nèfīr**, *s.* A crowd, body of men; or, a small party of less than ten men.

A. نفیر **nèfīr**, *vn. & s.* An assembling for a common purpose. نفیر عام A general levy of all able-bodied men for the public defence.

P. نفیر **nèfīr**, *s.* 1. A horn; a clarion, a short trumpet. 2. A hubbub.

A. نفیس **nèfīs**, *a. (fem.* نفیسه*)* Good, excellent, exquisite, precious, rare; that is a source of gratulation or pride.

A. نفیش **nèfīsh**, *s.* A collection of sundries.

A. نفیص **nèfīs**, *s.* Excellent fresh water.

A. نفیضه **nèfīzā**, *s.* A body of scouts, an advance patrol.

A. نفیط **nèfīt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hand's becoming blistered from work. 2. A pot's boiling violently; ebullition. 3. A blurting out unintelligible words in anger. 4. An antelope's bleating.

A. نفیعه **nèfī'ā**, *s.* Use, profit, service.

A. نفیه **nèfyè**, **nèfīyyè**, *s.* 1. A mat of strips of date-palm leaves. 2. (**nèfīyyè**) Refuse, rubbish.

A. نقا **nāqà**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* انقا *dual* نقوان, نقیان*)* A high hill of sand. 2. An arm-bone; or, a marrow-bone.

A. نقا **nāqā**, *vn. & s.* A being pure and of excellent quality; purity, choiceness of quality.

A. نقا **niqā**, *a., pl. of* نقی Clean, cleanly, pure, and good (things or men; in any sense).

A. نقا **niqā**, *vn. & s.* A meeting one another.

A. نقا **nūqā**, *s., pl. of* نقاوه, نقایه, *q.v.*

A. نقاءت **nāqā'āt**, *vn. & s.* See نقائت

A. نقاب **nāqqāb**, *s.* 1. One who pierces large holes in walls, etc. 2. A great scrutinizer.

A. نقاب **niqāb**, *s.* A peculiar kind of veil or mask for a woman's face, having two eyelet holes to see out of; any kind of veil for the face. نقاب حضرا The sky. لیل — Night.

A. نقاب **niqāb**, *s., pl. of* نقب Narrow defiles between mountains.

A. نقاب **niqāb**, *a.* Very learned and well informed.

A. نقاب **niqāb**, *vn. & s.* A lighting upon a thing by chance.

A. نقابت **nāqābèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming the dean or registrar of a community; deanship, registrarship.

A. نقابت **niqābèt**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a dean or registrar.

A. نقات **nāqāt**, *s.* The best, choicest.

A. نقاخ **nūqākn**, *s.* 1. Cool fresh water. 2. A quiet, secure sleep. 3.

The best of anything.

A. نقاد **nâqqâd**, *s.* An examiner of coins.

A. نقار **nâqqâr**, *s.* That habitually pecks or picks.

A. نقار **niqâr**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقره, *q. v.*

A. نقار **niqâr**, *vn. & s.* A having an altercation; altercation.

P. نقاره **nâqâreh**, *vulg.* ناغره **nâghâreh**, ناره **nâreh**, *s.* 1. A large kettle-drum. 2. A band of military music that plays in a public place or before the residence of a Governor; ending its performance with a grand general crash of instruments and an acclamation. چفته نقاره A pair of kettle-drums. نقارخانه *s.* The military band of a sovereign, vezir, or governor. نقارزن A beater of a large drum.

A. نقاره **nuqâreh**, *s.* The quantity that a bird takes at one peck; any small quantity.

P. نقاری **nâqâri**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of kettle-drums. 2. A player on a large kettle-drum.

A. نقاس **nâqqâs**, *s.* 1. One who supplies raw silk to the inkstands of an establishment. 2. One who continually gives nicknames to people.

A. نقاست **niqâset**, *s.* The quality, occupation of a *naqqas*.

A. نقاش **nâqqâsh**, *s.* 1. An artist who embellishes surfaces; especially, an illuminator of manuscripts; an embroiderer. 2. T. A wall-decorator, an inside house painter.

A. نقاشت **niqâshet**
T. نقاشلق **nâqqâshlîq**
P. نقاشی **nâqqâshî**
s. The art or occupation of a painter or decorator.

A. نقاصت **nâqâsât**, *vn. & s.*, Water's being fresh and sweet; purity.

A. نقاض **nâqqâz**, *s.* 1. A demolisher of buildings by trade. 2. A dealer in old building materials. 3. A habitual breaker of promises.

A. نقاضه **nuqâzâ**, *s.* Old goat-hair.

A. نقاط **nâqqât**, *s.* A careful dotter of letters.

A. نقاط **niqât**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقطه, *q. v.*

A. نقاع **nâqqâ'**, *s.* A lying boaster, a braggart.

A. نقاعه **nuqâ'a**, *s.* Water in which thing is soaked.

A. نقاف **nâqqâf**, *s.* 1. An importunate beggar. 2. A thief who takes all he can. 3. *(also* **niqâf***)* A man of energy and resource.

A. نقاف **niqâf**, *vn. & s.* A cutting each other's heads with swords. الیوم قحف و غدا نقاف A passing of the cup to-day, to-morrow a breaking of heads.

A. نقال **nâqqâl**, *a.* 1. (A horse) that picks up his feet quickly as he goes. 2. A professional carrier. 3. A professional transcriber; a copyist. 4. A habitual story-teller, anecdotist.

A. نقال **niqâl**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقله, *q. v.*

A. نقال **niqâl**, *a.*, *pl. of* نقل, *q. v.*

A. نقال **niqâl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's going a short, quick pace. 2. A mutually telling stories.

P. نقالی **nâqqâlî**, *s.* The profession or act of a story-teller.

A. نقانق **nâqânîq**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقنق, *q. v.*

A. نقاوت **nâqâvet**, *vn. & s.* A thing's being pure and good or choice; purity, excellence, choiceness.

A. نقاوه **nâqâveh**, **nuqâveh**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقا*)* The pure, excellent, choice part or individuals of any thing. 2. The refuse and siftings of wheat.

A. نقاهت **nâqâhat**, *vn. & s.* 1. An invalid's being convalescent, but still weak and thin; convalescence. 2. A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. نقایا **nâqâyâ**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقایه, *q. v.*

A. نقایت **nâqâyet**
A. نقائت **nâqâ'at**
vn. & s. As نقاوت, *q. v.*

A. نقائد **nâqâ'id**, *vulg.* نقاید **nâqâyid**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقیده, *q. v.*

A. نقائص **nâqâ'is**, *vulg.* نقایص **nâqâyis**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقیصه, *q. v.*

A. نقائض **nâqâ'iz**, *vulg.* نقایض **nâqâyiz**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقیضه, *q. v.*

A. نقائع **nâqâ'i**, *vulg.* نقایع **nâqâyi'**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقیعه, *q. v.* نقائع الموت The victims for death's banquet; *i.e.*, mortals.

A. نقائل **nâqâ'il**, *vulg.* **nâqâyil**, *s. pl. of* نقیله *q. v.*

A. نقایه **nuqâyeh**, *s. (pl.* نقا, نقایا*)* A choice thing. 2. The refuse siftings of wheat.

A. نقب **nâqb**, *s.* 1. A large hole or tunnel dug in a wall, rock, etc. 2. A defile between two mountains. 3. A carbuncle on the side. نقبزن One who digs a hole or tunnel.

A. نقب **nâqb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A digging a large hole or tunnel through a wall,

into a rock, etc. 2. An investigating deeply; thorough investigation. 3. A patching a worn boot or shoe. 4. A putting a leather sock on to a camel's foot. 5. A horse's prancing and curveting. ا— *v. t.* To dig a hole or tunnel through a wall or into a rock, etc.

A. نقب **núqab**, *s., pl. of* نقبة, *q. v.*

A. نقبا **núqábá**, *s., pl. of* نقيب Deans of communities; especially, Muhammed's twelve chief disciples in Medina.

A. نقبة **níqbé**, *s.* A single hole dug or bored. نقبة عنبه The pupil of the eye.

A. نقبة **níqbé**, *s.* Any special manner of veiling the face.

A. نقبة **núqbé**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقب*)* A mange or tetter spot. 2. The face. 3. The color or complexion. 4. Tarnish. 5. A petticoat or kilt.

A. نقت **náqt**, *vn. & s.* A scooping out marrow from a bone.

A. نقح **náqh**, *s.* Fleecy summer clouds.

A. نقح **náqh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scooping out marrow from a bone. 2. A peeling a thing; decortication. 3. A planing or smoothing a stick.

A. نقخ **náqkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, beating. 2. A cleaving the brain.

A. نقد **náqd**, *s. (pl.* نقود*)* 1. Ready money, cash 2. Coin of full weight. نقد جان One's life given in support of a cause. نقد وجنس Cash and merchandise.

A. نقد **náqd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A paying down ready cash, a counting out a price. 2. An examining and selecting good coins. 3. A bird's pecking a thing. 4. A venomous beast's biting or stinging. نقدا In ready money; for cash paid down. نقدا نقد In ready money successively paid down. نقد جان ا To sacrifice one's own life for a cause. بوجه نقد, *adv.* In ready money.

T. نقدر **náqádár** *(for* ند قدر*)*, *comp. inter. & indef.* 1. How much? What quantity? How long? 2. How muchsoever, whatever quantity, whatsoever degree; however long a time. هر نقدر 1. How muchsoever. 2. Although, notwithstanding that....

A. نقدى **náqdí**, *a. (fem.* نقدية*)* Pertaining to cash or coin.

P. نقدينه **náqdíné**, *s.* Ready money, cash.

A. نقذ **náqz**, *vn. & s.* A saving, rescuing from danger; deliverance, salvation, rescue.

A. نقر **náqr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, a beating; a blow. 2. A blaming, chiding, reproach. 3. A bird's pecking with its beak; a peck. 4. A bird's picking up grain, etc. 5. A hollowing out, a boring. 6. A carving, inscribing; sculpture. 7. A blowing a horn, a trumpeting. 8. A making the peculiar clicking noise with the tongue commonly used in urging a horse; or, a whistling in some peculiar manner. 9. A snapping with the middle finger and thumb. 10. A specially inviting. ا— *v. t.* 1. To strike or beat. 2. To blame. 3. To peck. 4. To pick up with the beak. 5. To hollow or bore out. 6. To grave, carve. 7. To blow (a horn), to trumpet. 8. To invite one specially. 9. *v. i.* To click with the tongue. 10. *v. i.* To snap with the fingers.

A. نقر **níqr**, *s.* The round aperture in the back of a date-stone, through which the young plant issues.

A. نقر **núqár**, *s., pl. of* نقرة, *q. v.*

A. نقرات **náqárát**, *s., pl. of* نقرة 1. See نقرة 2. T. Choruses; airs played at the end of each verse of a song.

A. نقرس **níqrís**, *s.* The gout. نقرسه اوغرامق To have the gout.

T. نقرسلو **níqrísli**, *a.* Gouty.

A. نقرة **náqrá**, *s., n. u. of* نقر *(pl.* نقرات*)* A single sounding with a horn, click with the tongue, or snap with the fingers.

T. نقره **núqrá** *(from* A. نقرة*)*, *s.* 1. A hole or a defect in a hide of leather. 2. A kind of purulent abscess in the back of a beast.

A. نقرة **núqrá**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقار, نقر*)* Any natural round cavity where water can collect. 2. The socket of the eye. 3. The hollow at the back of the neck. 4. As نقر **níqr**, *q. v.* 5. The anus. 6. A hollow in which a bird lays eggs. 7. *(pl.* نقار*)* A lump of smelted gold or silver.

P. نقره **núqrá** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* Silver. نقرهٔ خام Pure silver.

T. نقرهلو **núqrálí**, *a.* (A hide of leather) defective, having holes.

A. نقريس **níqrís**, *s.* 1. A skilful roadguide. 2. A skilful physician.

T. نقريس **níqrís**, *s.* See A. نقرس

A. نقز **nåqz** } *vn. & s.* A bounding,
A. نقزان **nåqūzån** } jumping, leaping.

A. نقس **nåqs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, beating a gong. 2. A disparaging or blaming.

A. نقس **nĭqs**, *s.* (*pl.* انقاس, انقس) Writing ink.

A. نقش **nåqsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A variegating a surface with colors or designs. 2. (*pl.* نقوش) Variegation; a design, drawing; illumination, engraving, tracery; (*vulg.* **någhĭsh**) embroidery. ا – *v. t.* 1. To variegate, ornament (a surface). 2. To trace a design, on a surface. آباد – Wine and its enjoyments. بجرام – (*Embellishment to no purpose*) A handsome fool. برآب – (*Embellishment on water*) Words thrown away. پر مور – The honeycomb. پی غبار – The prayer of the oppressed. دیوار – (*A fresco on a wall*) A man without spirit or energy. کل – The universal design; *i. e.*, all creation. نیك – A happy time. پر نقش و نگار Full of designs and pictures.

P. نقشباز **nåqsh-bāz**, *a. & s.* Who finesses; a finesser, an intriguer.

P. نقشبند **nåqsh-bĕnd** (*vulg.* **nåqshĭ-bĕnd**), *s.* 1. A painter, designer, artist in designs. 2. The title of a great Muslim mystic Kh'aja Muhammed Baha'e-'d-Din of Bukhara, the founder of the Naqshbendi order of dervishes. حوادث – The Designer of all existences; *i. e.*, God.

P. نقشبندی **nåqshbĕndĭ**, *s.* 1. The quality, art, act of an artist or designer; art. 2. *a.* Pertaining to an artist in designs. 3. (*vulg.* **nåqshĭ-bĕndĭ**) (A dervish) of the Naqshbend order.

T. نقشلمق **nåqshlåmåq**, *v. t.* To ornament with designs; especially, (*vulg.* **någhĭshlåmåq**) to embroider.

T. نقشلو **nåqshlĭ** (*vulg.* **någhĭshlĭ**), *a.* Ornamented with designs or with embroidery.

A. نقشه **nåqshĕ**, *s., n. u. of* نقش, *q. v.*

F. نقشه **nåqshĕ**, *prop. n.* The island of Naxos.

A. نقص **nåqs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A lessening, diminishing, making deficient or incomplete. 2. A being or becoming deficient; deficiency. دین – Imperfection in a man's religion.

T. نقصان **nŏqsån**, *a.* Deficient.

A. نقصان **nŭqsån**, *vulg.* **nŏqsån**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming deficient, deficiency. کورمك – To suffer a falling off.

A. نقض **nåqz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling or knocking to pieces; a demolishing. 2. A violating a promise, treaty, etc.; infraction. ا – *v. t.* 1. To demolish. 2. To violate a promise.

A. نقض **nĭqz**, *s.* (*pl.* انقاض) The old material of a demolished building, etc.; any kind of marine stores.

A. نقط **nåqt**, *vn. & s.* A putting the dots to letters of the alphabet.

A. نقطوی **nŭqtåvĭ**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to dots, points, or punctures.

A. نقطه **nŭqtå**, *vulg.* **nŏqtå**, *s.* (*pl.* نقاط, نقط, *dual* نقطتان *obl.* نقطتین) 1. A speck, a spot. 2. A small patch of verdure in a desert. 3. A dot, a point; a particular place in space. 4. A puncture, as of the point of a pair of compasses; hence, the centre of a circle. اعتدال – An equinoctial point of the ecliptic. انقلاب – A solstitial point of the ecliptic. تقاطع – A point of intersection. تماس – A point of contact of two circles. دار – Dotted; that has dots. روشنتر پرکار – (*The prick of the most refulgent compasses*) 1. The north celestial pole. 2. The centre of the earth. 3. Muhammed. کل – The centre of all. نقطه – 1. All over dots or specks. 2. Each dot distinctly apart. نه دائره – The centre of the nine spheres; *i. e.*, the centre of the earth.

T. نقطه‌لمق **nŏqtålåmåq**, *v. t.* To dot, to mark with a dot or puncture.

T. نقطه‌لو **nŏqtålĭ**, *a.* 1. Dotted. 2. Specked; pricked with points.

A. نقع **nåq'** *s.* (*pl.* نقاع) 1. (*pl. also* انقع) Firm, clayey soil, on which water collects. 2. Dust.

A. نقع **nåq'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A quenching the thirst; a being satisfied with drink. 2. A soaking; maceration. 3. A raising and prolonging the voice, a shouting, a shrieking. 4. An investigating fully; full investigation; satisfaction. 5. A slaughtering a beast for a feast given to a returned traveler. 6. A killing. 7. A rending one's garment on the occurrence of evil. 8. The voice's becoming loud and shrill.

A. نقعا **nåq'ā**, *a. fem.* 1. Flat, level. 2. Firm, clayey (soil).

A. نقف **nāqf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking a hole in an egg-shell. 2. A breaking the skull with a blow.

A. نقفة **nāqafā**, *s.* A small hollow on the summit of a hill.

A. نقل **nāql**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقال, انقال*)* A patched boot or shoe. 2. *(vulg.* **nuql***)* Fruit and appetizers, eaten when wine is drunk.

A نقل **nāql**, *vn. & s.* 1. A transporting, removing, carrying; transport, removal, conveyance. 2. A copying out a writing. 3. A translating a document, etc. 4. A telling, relating, recounting. 5. A transferring property. 6. A patching or mending a shoe, etc. 7. A putting a sock of hide or leather to the foot of a camel. 8. T. A changing one's residence. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To transport, remove, carry. 2. To copy out a writing. 3. To tell, relate, recount. 4. To translate from one language to another. 5. To transfer property. 6. To change one's abode. اثقال — The transport of heavy baggage. مكان — 1. A change of place. 2. A change of abode.

T. نقل **nāqil** *(from* A. انخل*)*, *s.* A palm-tree; a palm-branch of silver or wax, etc., formerly borne in front of bridal processions. چچکی — The phlox. صوغانی — The gladiolus. کی — Verdant, flourishing, full of leaves, flowers, or fruit.

A. نقل **nuql** *(vulg. for* **nāql***)*, *s.* See **nāql**, *s.*, No. 2.

A. نقلاً **nāqlan**, *advl. acc. ind.* By way of tradition. عقلاً و نقلاً By reason and by tradition, by intuition and by instruction received.

A. نقلا **nuqalā**, *s., pl. of* ناقل 1. Movers, removers. 2. Narrators. 3. Transcribers.

T. نقلاتق **nāqlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a horse) prance.

T. نقلاتمق **nāqlātmāq**, *v.i.* To prance; to go along in short jumps.

T. نقلامه **nāqlāmā**, *s.* 1. A horse's prancing. 2. The prancing pace of a spirited horse.

A. نقلة **nāqlā**, *s. (pl.* نقال*)* A short and broad arrow-head.

A. نقلة **nāqālā**, *s., pl. of* ناقل 1. Who convey things. 2. Who relate stories. 3. Transcribers.

A. نقلة **niqlā**, *s.* An old maid.

A. نقلة **nuqlā**, *s.* 1. An emigration, change of quarters. 2. Tale-bearing.

A. نقلي **nāqlī**, *a. (fem.* نقليه*)* Pertaining to transfer or conveyance, or to translation from language to language, or to tradition; traditional, hearsay. حركت نقليه Motion through space. علوم نقليه The branches of science that relate to religious practice as to precepts received.

A. نقليات **nāqlīyyāt**, *s., pl. of* نقليه Traditional or hearsay matters.

A. نقم **nāqm**, *vn. & s.* A taking one's revenge; vengeance, retaliation.

A. نقم **nāqām**, *s.* The middle of a road.

A. نقمت **nāqmet, nāqimet, niqmet**, *s. (pl.* نقم, نقمات*)* Vengeance, an act of revenge or retaliation.

A. نقنق **niqniq**, *s. (pl.* نقانق*)* A male ostrich; or, a swift or timid male ostrich.

A. نقو **nāqv**, *vn. & s.* A scooping the marrow out of a bone.

A. نقو **niqv**, *s. (pl.* انقا*)* The bone of the upper arm; or, a marrow bone.

A. نقوا **nāqvā**, *a., fem. of* انقى Whose arm and thigh bones are slender.

A. نقوا **nuqāvā**, *a., pl. of* نقى, *q. v.*

A. نقوان **nāqāvān**, *s., dual of* نقا *(obl.* نقوين*)* Two high hills of sand.

A. نقود **nuqūd**, *s., pl. of* نقد, *q. v.*

A. نقوش **nuqūsh**, *s., pl. of* نقش, *q. v.*

A. نقوع **nāqū'**, *a.* 1. Perfumed. 2. Macerated, steeped. 3. Sweet or drinkable (water). نقوع الاذن *(Whose ear is macerated)* Who believes all he hears.

A. نقوع **nuqū'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A believing any thing one hears; implicit confidence, satisfaction. 2. Water's allaying thirst. 3. A being satisfied with drink. 4. Water's collecting in a pool.

A. نقول **nuqūl**, *s., pl. of* نقل Narratives, histories, traditions.

A. نقوه **nāqvē**, *s.* The pure, good, choice of any thing.

A. نقوه **nuqūh** } *vn. & s.* 1. A being
A. نقه **nāqah** } convalescent, but still weak and thin. 2. A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. نقه **nāqih**, *a.* Intelligent.

A. نقه **nuqqāh**, *a., pl. of* ناقه Convalescent.

A. نقى **nāqy**, *vn. & s.* A scooping the marrow out of a bone.

A. نقى **nāqī**, *a. (fem.* نقيه, *pl.* نقا, نقوا*)*

Clean, cleanly, good.

A. نقى **niqy**, *s.* 1. Marrow. 2. Fat collected round the eyeball.

A. نقيان **nâqayân**, *s., dual of* نقا *(obl.* نقين*)* As نقوان, *q. v.*

A. نقيب **nâqîb**, *s. (pl.* نقبا*)* A dean, registrar, or warden of a guild or community. الاشراف ـ The registrar of the descendants from Muhammed, in every province and city. All such descendants, are supposed to be registered on the official rolls. نقيان بار The angels; or, the archangels.

T. نقيبلك **nâqîblîk**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a dean or registrar.

A. نقيبه **nâqîbè**, *s.* 1. The soul, spirit, mind. 2. Nature, disposition. كريم النقيبه Of a kind disposition. ـ يمون In whose hands all things prosper.

A. نقيذه **nâqîzè**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقائذ*)* A horse recovered from the enemy after capture. 2. A married woman; a woman accompanied by her husband. 3. A coat of mail.

A. نقير **nâqîr**, *s.* 1. As نقر **niqr**, *q.v.* 2. A carved slab. 3. A notched pole used as a ladder. 4. A stock of a tree hollowed out and used as a jar. 5. A man's stock and origin. نقير و قطمير The hole and skin of a date-stone, the veriest trifle. حقير و نقير A nothing; a nobody. كريم النقير Of a noble origin.

A. نقيش **nâqîsh**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for odds and ends. 2. A like, match.

A. نقيصه **nâqîsâ**, *s (pl.* نقائص*)* An imperfection, defect, blemish.

A. نقيض **nâqîz**, *s.* 1. A creaking sound, a creak. 2. The contrary of a thing.

A. نقيضه **nâqîzâ**, *s., fem. of* نقيض *(pl.* نقائض*)* A contradictory, contrary proposition; especially, a poem composed in refutation of some other poem.

A. نقيط **nâqît**, *s.* A slave's slave.

A. نقيع **nâqî'**, *s.* 1. The juice obtained from dried fruit soaked in water and pressed; also, the expressed juice of fresh fruit. 2. Stewed fruit used as food. 3. Cooled milk. 4. A trough in which dried fruit is macerated. 5. A plentiful well of water. 6. A clamor, hubbub. 7. Name of two pasturages near Medina.

A. نقيع **nâqî'**, *a. (fem.* نقيعه*)* 1. Potable, drinkable. 2. That quenches thirst. 3. Bountiful, copious (well). 3. Whose mother is from some other tribe or country.

A. نقيعه **nâqî'â**, *s. (pl.* نقائع*)* 1. A feast given to a returned traveler or campaigner. 2. A wedding supper. 3. A feast for a king or heir on coming into possession. 4. A beast slaughtered for the entertainment of a guest. نقيعة الموت The victim whose life is taken for the entertainment of death; *i. e.*, man.

A. نقيف **nâqîf**, *a. (fem.* نقيفه*)* Worm-eaten.

A. نقيق **nâqîq**, *vn. & s.* A frog's croaking; a cat's mewing; a fowl's clucking.

A. نقيل **nâqîl**, *s.* 1. A prancing pace in a horse. 2. A torrent which comes from distant hills deluged with rain. 3. *(fem.* نقيله*)* A stranger, a man away from home.

A. نقيله **nâqîlè**, *s., fem. of* نقيل *(pl.* نقائل*)* 1. A woman in a strange place or country. 2. A patch on a boot, etc. 3. A piece of hide used to protect the injured foot of a camel. 4. The biceps muscle of the upper arm.

A. نقيمه **nâqîmè**, *s.* As نقيه, *q. v.*

A. نقيه **nâqîh**, *a. (fem.* نقيهه*)* Weak and thin in convalescence.

T. نك **nıñ, nïñ, nuñ**. Suffix of the genitive singular of nouns and pronouns ending with a vowel in the nominative; as: اله, ابنك; بابا, بابانك, etc.

A. نكابت **nıkyâbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming the warden of a guild or fraternity; wardenship.

A. نكات **nèkkyât**, *s.* A habitual detractor.

A. نكات **nıkyât**, *s. pl. of* نكه, *q. v.*

A. نكاثه **nukyâsè**, *s.* Disintegrated fibres.

A. نكاح **nıkyâh**, *vn. & s.* 1. Heavy rain's penetrating thoroughly the soil. 2. Drowsiness's making heavy the eyelids. 3. A carnally knowing a woman; carnal connexion. 4. A betrothing, marrying; betrothal, marriage; a wedding. Hence, 5. T. The marriage portion agreed to be paid by the bridegroom to the bride, and agreed to be received by her. ـ *v.t.* To betroth, wed, marry. التده ـ *a. & adv.* Under bond of a marriage-contract: betrothed or wedded. حجتى ـ A duly

certified copy of a contract of marriage. دوثعاملك – For marriage not to be lawful between a certain couple, for them to be within the prohibited degrees. قیدی – The court record of a marriage-contract. فسخ – To undertake to pay a dower to a betrothed wife. عقد نکاح To contract a marriage. مجلس نکاح A duly constituted sitting or court of betrothal, consisting of the legal representatives of the parties, the representative of the judge of the district, and necessary witnesses with others.

T نکاحسز **nikyâhsiz.** *a.* Not betrothed, not married; not legalized by formal marriage.

T. نکاحلامق **nikyâhlâmâq.** *v. t.* To betroth or marry (a couple).

T نکاحلانمق **nikyâhlânmâq.** *v. i.* To become betrothed or married.

T. نکاحلو **nikyâhlî.** *a.* 1. Betrothed, married. 2. Dowered (wife).

A نکاحی **nikyâhî.** *a. (fem.* نکاحیه*)* Pertaining to marriage, to the marriage contract, or to a wife's dower.

A. نکاد **nekkyâd.** *a.* Woful, calamitous.

P. نگار **nigyâr.** *s.* 1. An idol. 2. An image, statue. 3. A picture. 4. A superficial ornamentation of any kind. 5. The dye of henna on a hand or foot. 6. A beauty. خاطر – *(An embellishment of one's mind)* A matter kept in mind. خانه – 1. An idol temple. 2. A collection of pictures or statues; a studio. عالم – The prettiest creature in the world.

P. نگار **nigyâr** *(in compounds), a.* 1. Who paints, depicts, represents ornamentally. 2. Depicted. وقائع نگار A depicter of events, a chronicler.

A. نکارت **nekyârêt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being very intelligent, shrewd, cunning; intelligence, shrewdness, cunning. 2 A matter's being very serious, grave; seriousness, gravity of an event.

P. نگارستان **nigyâristân.** *s.* 1. A place or collection of statues or paintings. 2. A collection of anecdotes, etc.

P. نگارش **nigyârish.** *s.* An act of depicting. نگارش پذیر Depicted.

P. نگارنده **nigyârendé.** *s.* Who depicts.

P. نگاره **né-kyârê.** *a.* Good-for-nothing.

P نگاره **nigyârê.** *s.* A figure, pattern, design.

P. نگارین **nigyârîn.** *a.* Adorned, embellished, beautiful; a beauty.

A. نکاس **nûkyâs.** *s.* A return of a malady, a relapse.

P. نگاشته **nigyâshté.** *a.* 1. Who has depicted. 2. Depicted.

P. نگاف **nikyâf.** *s.* A falconer's gauntlet; a glove.

A. نکال **nékyâl** } *s.* Punishment, chas-
A. نکاله **nékyâlé** } tisement.

P. نگاه **nigyâh.** *s.* A look, a glance. عطف نگاه To turn one's eyes or cast a glance toward. نگاهبان A watcher, a protector, a guard. نگاهدار A custodian. نگاهداشت 1. Watch; custody. 2. A thing in charge.

T. نگاهبانلق **nigyâhbânlîq** } *s.* The office
P. نگاهبانی **nigyâhbânî** } or functions of a watcher or guard.

A. نکایت **nikyâyêt.** *vn. & s.* A routing, defeating, destroying an enemy; rout, defeat, destruction. – *v. t.* To rout, defeat, destroy.

A. نکب **nékb.** *s. (pl.* نکوب*)* A calamity.

A. نکب **nékb.** *vn. & s.* 1. A turning upside-down, inverting, upsetting; inversion. 2. A swerving; declination. 3. A hurting one's foot against a rock. 4. A falling into trouble.

A. نکب **nékéb.** *s.* A peculiar kind of lameness with a stoop to one side.

A. نکبا **nékbâ.** *a. & s., fem. of* انکب *(pl.* نکب **nûkb**) 1. Oblique, inclined. 2. *(dim.* نکیا*)* An oblique wind, a wind blowing from between the cardinal points.

A. نکبت **nékbêt,** vulg. **nikbêt,** *s.* A great calamity; especially, T. a fall from greatness or wealth. نکبتخانه A house of woe.

P. نکبتزده **nikbêt-zédé.** *a.* Struck down by misfortune.

P. نکبتی **nikbêtî.** *a.* Fallen, disgraced, ruined.

A. نکت **nékt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A poking and marking the earth while reflecting. 2. A knocking one down on his back. 3. A horse's springing high up as he runs.

A. نکته **nûktê,** *s. (pl.* نکات , نکت*)* 1. A speck, spot. 2. A subtle or important point, a nice point in a discourse. نکته‌آمیز (A discourse) containing points worthy of especial notice. نکته‌بین Who perceives delicate points, niceties.

نكتەپرداز Subtle, keenly appreciative of niceties. نكتەپرور Who delights in fine, subtle niceties. نكتەدان Who knows the subtleties of language and relations. نكتەشناس Who knows and appreciates any important point or relation in a subject. نكتەگو Subtle, keen, witty in discourse.

T. نكتەلو **nŭktèlí, nŭktèlŭ,** *a.* Containing subtle points or niceties.

A. نكث **nèks,** *vn. & s.* 1. A taking or pulling a thing to pieces, separating it into its component parts; disintegration. 2. A breaking, violating a pact.

A. نكح **nèk-h,** *vn. & s.* A knowing a woman carnally; carnal knowledge.

A. نكح **nĭk-h,** *interj.* The old pagan word of consent by an Arab woman when asked in marriage.

A. نكح **nŭkèh** / نكحة **nŭkèhă** } *a.* Who often marries; lecherous.

A. نكد **nèkd,** *a.* See **nèkĭd.**

A. نكد **nèkd,** *vn. & s.* 1. A refusing a request; refusal, rejection. 2. A giving little when asked for much. 3. A wanting much and having but little. 4. A crow's cawing, croaking vociferously.

A. نكد **nèkèd,** *vn. & s.* A being in straitened circumstances; want, poverty; distress.

A. نكد **nèkèd, nèkĭd,** *a.* Inauspicious, sinister, from whom one can look for no good.

A. نكد **nŭkd,** *s.* An insignificant gift.

A. نكدا **nèkdă,** *a., fem. of* انكد *(pl.* نكد **nŭkd***)* 1. Sinister; hard hearted. 2. (A she camel) whose colt is dead or sent away, and therefore yielding an abundance of milk. 3. (A she camel) dry of milk.

A. نكر **nèkr, nŭkr,** *s.* Great, wonderful intelligence, acuteness, cunning.

A. نكر **nèkĕr, nŭkr,** *vn. & s.* A not knowing, being ignorant of; ignorance; or, a refusing to recognise, acknowledge or admit a thing; denial.

A. نكر **nèkĭr, nèkyûr, nŭkyûr,** *a.* Very intelligent, acute, cunning.

A. نكر **nŭkr, nŭkyûr,** *a.* 1. Strange, puzzling, inconceivable. 2. Dreadful, perplexing.

A. نكرا **nèkrā,** *s.* 1. Marvelous intelligence, acuteness, cunning. 2. An abominable or incomprehensible thing.

P. نگران **nigèrân,** *a.* 1. Who looks. 2. Who expects. 3. Who reflects, meditates. او – *v. i.* 1. To look. 2. To expect. 3. To reflect.

P. نگرنده **nigèrènde,** *s.* A looker on, a spectator.

T. نكره **nèkrè,** *a.* Funny, entertaining, quaintly odd or witty. نكرەگو Who says quaintly odd or witty things.

A. نكره **nèkèrè,** *s.* Denial, negation.

A. نكره **nèkĭrè,** *s.* 1. An indefinite, indeterminate noun substantive. 2. A frightful hemorrhage.

A. نكره **nŭkrè,** *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. نكرى **nŭkrī,** *a. (fem.* نكريه*)* Pertaining to a man named Nukra.

A. نكز **nèkz,** *vn. & s.* 1. A prodding; a prod. 2. A striking; a blow. 3. A driving away, repulsion. 4. A snake's biting; a bite. 5. A starting back. 6. *(also* **nèkĕz***)* A well's failing.

A. نكس **nèks,** *vn. & s.* 1. An inverting, turning upside down; inversion. 2. A bending one's head down. 3. A causing or allowing a relapse of a disease. 4. A reading or reciting backwards. – *v. t.* 1. To invert, turn upside down. 2. To bend down (the head) forwards. 3 To read or recite backwards. 4. To bring back (a disease).

T. نكس **nè-kès,** *a.* Vulgar for P. ناكس

A. نكس **nĭks,** *a. (pl.* انكاس*)* 1. That presents itself for birth feet foremost. 2. Made the reverse way; upside-down, inverted. 3 Readapted for use by inversion. 4. Of no power, ability or generosity.

A. نكس **nŭks,** *vn. & s.* A disease's returning after partial cure; a relapse. – *v. i.* For a disease to return.

A. نكس **nŭkyâs,** *a., pl. of* ناكس Who cannot hold up their heads.

A. نكش **nèksh,** *vn. & s.* An emptying out entirely or entirely consuming; exhaustion.

A. نكص **nèks,** *vn. & s.* A turning or starting back, abstaining or desisting; a retreat. – *v. i.* To start back, retreat, abstain or desist.

A. نكظ **nèkz, nèkĕz,** *s.* 1. Assiduous exertion. 2. Haste, speed.

A. نكع **nèk',** *vn. & s.* 1. A kicking one in the breech. 2. A driving away.

3. A depriving of right. 4. A hurrying one away from his work.

A. نکف **nèkf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wiping away one's own tears with the hand. 2. A finding again a lost trace, and continuing to follow it up. 3. A swerving. 4. *(also* **nèkèf***)* A refusing, turning away; refusal. 5. A coming to an end, an ending, finishing.

A. نکف **nèkèf**, *s. pl. (n. u.* نکفه*)* The lymphatic glands of the side of the neck.

A. نکف **nèkèf**, *vn. & s.* 1. See **nèkf**, No. 4. 2. A refusing to have or a renouncing connexion or relations with a person or thing.

A. نکفتان **nèkfètân**, **nèkèfètân**, **nûkfètân**, *s. (dual of* نکفه, *obl.* نکفتین*)* The two horns or processes of the *ramus* of the lower jawbone.

A. نکفه **nèkfè**, **nûkfè**, *s.* As **nèkèfè**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. نکفه **nèkèfè**, *s.* 1. *(dual* نکفتان*)* Either of the two processes of the *ramus* of the lower jawbone. 2. *(n. u. of* نکف*)* A single lymphatic gland of the side of the neck.

A. نکل **nèkl**, or **nèkèl**, *vn. & s.* A receiving chastisement.

A. نکل **nèkèl**, *s.* 1. A rope fastened to the bottom of a large skin bucket, as well as to the cross-piece at its mouth. 2. A constant, persistent warrior and campaigner. 3. An untiring horse. نکل علی نکل A brave warrior on a trusty steed.

A. نکل **nikl**, *s. (pl.* انکال*)* 1. A severe bit for a horse 2. A heavy chain or fetter. 3. Any instrument of punishment.

A. نکلت **nûklèt**, نکله **nûklè**, *s.* A punishment, chastisement.

A. نکمت **nèkmèt**, نکمه **nèkmè**, *s.* A dire fall, a great disaster.

P. نکنده **nigèndè**, *s.* 1. *(vulg.* **niyèndè**, **liyèndè***)* A seam; especially, a double seam in which two edges overlap and are each stitched: also, a quilting-seam. 2. Anything buried and hidden; buried treasure.

T. نکندملك **niyèndèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To stitch or quilt a thing through and through.

T. نکندولو **niyèndèli**, *vulg.* **liyèndèli**, *a.* Seamed, stitched or quilted through and through.

P. نکو **nikyû**, *a.* Abbrev. for نیکو.

P. نکو **nigyû**, *a.* Abbrev. for نگون **nigyûn**, *q. v.*

A. نکوب **nûkyûb**, *s., pl. of* نکب Misfortunes.

A. نکوب **nûkyûb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A swerving, declining; declination. 2. The wind's blowing in an oblique direction. 3. A being or becoming the warden of a guild or fraternity.

A. نکور **nûkyûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A not knowing, being ignorant of; ignorance. 2. A refusing to recognize, acknowledge, or admit; denial.

A. نکوز **nèkyûz**, *a.* Exhausted (well).

A. نکوز **nûkyûz**, *vn. & s.* Water's sinking into the earth and disappearing; disappearance.

A. نکوص **nûkyûs**, *vn. & s.* As نکص

A. نکول **nûkyûl**, *vn. & s.* An abstaining, or withdrawing through fear or fickleness; withdrawal. ا — *v. i.* To withdraw.

P. نگون **nigyûn**, *a.* Head downwards, inverted. نگونبخت Unfortunate. نگونسار Head-downwards. او — To fall head foremost. نگونطشت The sky; the spheres.

P. نکوه **nèkyûh**, *a.* Who blames, censures, criticises.

P. نکوهش **nèkyûhish**, *s.* 1. An act of blaming. 2. Words of blame. ا — *v. i.* To cast blame, censure, criticism on a person.

P. نکوهنده **nèkyûhèndè**, *s.* A blamer, censurer.

P. نکوهیده **nèkyûhîdè**, *a.* 1. Who has blamed. 2. Blamed, censured; blameworthy, blamable.

P. نکوئی **nikyûî**, *vulg.* نکویی **nikyûyî**, *s.* For نیکوئی, *q. v.*

A. نکه **nèk-u**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling the breath or the mouth of another. 2. A breathing towards another, that he may smell the breath.

P. نگه **nigèh**, *s.* Abbrev. for نگاه **nigyâh**. نگه انداز Who casts a look at a thing. نگهانداز او *v. i.* To look at a thing.

A. نکهت **nèk-hèt**, *s., n. u. of* نکه 1. A single breathing towards another. 2 A single whiff of an odor. 3. Fragrance.

A. نکیب **nèkîb**, *s.* The heel of a hoof.

A. نکیبا **nûkèybâ**, *s., dim. of* نکبا The north-east wind. بحة نکیبا The south-west wind.

A. نکیثه **nèkîsè**, *s.* 1. Strength, power. 2. One's utmost strength or ability.

3. A difficult matter. 4. A failure in a promise or undertaking. 5. The disposition; the mind, soul, spirit.

A. نکیر **nèkîr**, *a.* 1. Wonderful, extreme of its kind. 2. Name of one of the two questioning angels who visit men in the grave.

A. نکیر **nèkîr**, *vn. & s.* As نکور, *q. v.*

P. نگین **nìgîn**, *s.* 1. The stone set in a finger-ring. 2. A ring, seal, or signet. سلطنت – The royal signet. نگین سای A seal-engraver

T. نلر **nèlèr**, *inter. & indef. pron., pl. of* نه What things? What things! Whatever things.

T. نم **nè-'m** *(for* نه‌یم*), comp.* 1. My what? whatsoever I have. 2. What am I? Whatsoever I am.

P. نم **nèm**, *s.* 1. Moisture, dampness. 2. A suspicion. 3. T. *a.* Moist, damp. آلمق – 1. To derive moisture. 2. To get damp. خورده – Mildewed, discolored from dampness. دار – Damp, moist. دان – The *vulva*. دیده – 1. Mildewed. 2. Damp. قاپمق – To attract moisture, to get damp. بولوتدن نم قاپمق 1. To attract moisture from the clouds. 2. To grow suspicious from the remotest cause.

A. نمام **nèmmâm**, *s. (fem.* ة*; pl.* ات*)* A talebearer, mischief-maker.

A. نمام **nèmm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A carrying a tale secretly to make mischief; an acting the talebearer; talebearing. 2. An odor's being diffused, betraying itself; diffusion.

A. نما **nèmâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A growing; growth. 2. An increasing, augmenting; increase, augmentation. 3. Usury, interest. آلمق – To take or charge interest. یوزده بش نما Five percent interest.

P. نما **nûmâ** *(in compounds), a.* 1. That shows. 2. That appears or seems. جهان نما *a. & s.* 1. That shows the world; *i. e.*, a mirror or telescope; a tower or high outlook. 2. Title of a work on geography. خوش نما *a.* Pleasant-looking, charming. رهنما *s.* 1. A road-guide, pilot. 2. A preceptor, teacher. قبله نما *s.* A compass with the card so constructed as to show the direction of Mekka; a mariner's compass.

P. نمادار **nèmâ-dâr**, *a.* Growing, flourishing.

A. نمار **nìmâr** } *s., pl. of* نمر Leop-
A. نماره **nìmâre** } ards.

P. نماز **nèmâz**, *vulg.* نمازه **nàmâz**, *s.* The divine worship of Islam consisting of fixed recitals of praise with prostrations of the body. آیلری – The months of especial divine services for women; *i. e.*, Rejeb, Shaban, and Ramazan. پری – 1. A cloth spread out on which to perform worship. 2. A woman's muffler worn when at her devotions. بوزان – *s.* Anything that prevents or invalidates the divine service performed by a Muslim. قیلمق – To perform the service of worship of Islam. نمازی قیلندی His burial service has been performed; *i. e.*, he is dead. نمازگاه A place for the devotions of Islam; especially, an open-air oratory. نمازگذار One who performs the devotions of Islam. بش وقت نمازلری The services of worship at the five appointed hours: dawn, noon, midway between noon and sunset, sunset, and nightfall. تهجید نمازی A voluntary service of divine worship between midnight and dawn.

A. نماس **nèmmâs**, *s.* A habitual talebearer, a backbiter.

A. نماص **nìmâs**, *s.* A thread in a needle.

A. نماط **nìmât**, *s., pl. of* نمط, *q. v.*

P. نمامك **nèmâk**, *s.* Beauty, splendor.

A. نمال **nèmmâl**, *s.* A secret whisperer and backbiter.

A. نمال **nìmâl**, *s., pl. of* نمل, *q. v.*

A. نمام **nèmmâm**, *s.* 1. A secret whisperer, backbiter, spy. 2. *(n. u.* نمامه*)* Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*. نمام الملك Wild thyme.

P. نمامی **nèmmâmî**, *s.* Talebearing, backbiting.

P. نمای **nûmây**, *a.* As نما **nûmâ**, *q. v.*

P. نمایان **nûmâyân**, *a.* Plain, evident, manifest.

T. نمایانلق **nûmâyânlîq**, *s.* Plainness, clearness, manifestness.

P. نمایش **nûmâyish**, *s.* 1. Show, appearance. 2. Pomp. 3. Simulation; a demonstration. ا – *v.i.* To make a show.

A. نمائم **nèmâ'im**, *vulg.* نمایم **nèmâyim**, *s., pl. of* نمچه, *q. v.*

P. نماینده **nûmâyènde**, *s.* 1. One who shows. 2. One who appears.

F. نمچه **nàmchâ**, *vulg.* لامچه **lâmchâ**, *prop. n.* (Slavonic) A German or Austrian man; the German or Austrian people. یکلکی – A peculiar kind of building

timber. دولتی — The Austrian Empire. قاریسی — A German woman or lady.

T. نمچه جه **nèmchajé**, *vulg.* **lämchajé**, *s.* The German language.

T. نمچه لو **nämchälï**, *s.* 1. A German or Austrian man. 2. The Germans or Austrians. 3. The German or Austrian king or emperor.

P. نمد **nèmèd**, *s.* Felt, felt cloth. نمدپاره A piece of felt cloth. نمدپوش Clad in felt; *i.e.*, poor. نمدزین 1. A folded felt, used as a saddle or pillion. 2. A felt cloth placed under a saddle, or over a saddle as a housing. نمدساز A maker of felt cloth.

P. نمدین **nèmèdïn**, *a.* Felt, of felt, made of felt. کلاه —, کلاه نمدین *s.* A felt cap or hat.

A. نمر **nèmr**, *vn. & s.* An ascending, climbing. 2. A name of men.

A. نمر **nèmèr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being spotted like a leopard. 2. A being or becoming angry and snarling, fierce as a leopard; fierceness; ferocity; rage.

A. نمر **nèmèr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نمار, نماره, نمر, نمور, انمار, انمر*)* The leopard, *leopardus varius*. 2. *(n. u.* نمره*)* Fleecy clouds.

A. نمر **nèmïr**, *a. (fem.* نمره*)* 1. Abundant and potable (water). 2. Sweet and clear (water). 3. Unsullied, untarnished. 4. A name of men.

A. نمر **nïmr**, *s.* 1. A leopard. 2. A name of men.

A. نمر **nümr**, **nümür**, *s., pl. of* نمره, *q.v.*

A. نمر **nümèr**, *s., pl. of* نمره Spots.

A. نمرا **nèmrä**, *a., fem. of* انمر Spotted, dappled.

F. نمرو **nümèrò**, *s.* A written number. نمرو قومق To put a number to a thing.

A. نمرود **nèmrûd**, **nïmrûd**, *prop. n.* 1. Nimrod, the impious king of the Chaldeans and type of proud rebels against God; he cast Abraham into the fire on his refusal to worship idols; he built the tower of Babel, and was killed by a gnat. 2. Any proud prince. 3. Name of the ruins of the ancient city of Nineveh, near Mosul.

T. نمرولی **nümèròlü**, *a.* Numbered (thing), marked with a number or numbers.

A. نمره **nèmïrè**, *s.* 1. *n. u. of* نمر A bit of fleecy cloud. 2. A kind of spotted or striped woollen cloth of Arabia. A trap for catching wolves.

A. نمره **nïmrè**, *s. (pl.* نمر*)* A spot of any color.

A. نمری **nèmèrï**, *a. (fem.* نمریه*)* Pertaining to a man named Nemir; name of a tribe.

A. نمس **nèms**, *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping a secret, concealing; concealment. 2. A making a person one's confidant.

A. نمس **nèmès**, *vn. & s.* Butter's going rancid; rancidity.

A. نمس **nïms**, *s.* 1. The ichneumon, *herpestes ichneumon*. 2. The mungoose, *herpestes griseus*.

P. نمس **nümüs** *(from* A **nïms***)*, *s.* The weasel, *mustela vulgaris*, and any similar animal.

P. نمسه **nämsä**, *vulg.* **lämsä** (Slavonic), *prop. n.* 1. As نمچه, *q. v.* 2. The double-flowered German stock, *matthiola annua*.

A. نمش **nèmsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. Locust's stripping the earth of vegetation. 2. A picking up a thing in such a manner as to escape observation. 3. A whispering; a whisper. 4. A talebearing; a lying; falsehood.

A. نمش **nèmèsh**, *s.* 1. Spottedness, spots; especially, freckles. 2. Variegation of a tissue in spots or stripes.

F. نمش **nèmèsh** (Hungarian), *s.* A gentleman or nobleman exempt from taxation.

A. نمش **nèmïsh**, *a. (fem.* نمشه*)* 1. Spotted, dappled. 2. Freckled. 3. Ingrained with damaskeenings. 4. (A camel) marked in the sole to make its foot-print distinguishable.

A. نمط **nèmät**, *s. (pl.* نماط, انماط*)* 1. Any tissue used as a litter-cover; especially a kind of plush so used. 2. A kind, sort, variety. 3. A way, manner, method. 4. A sect or party in a community. واحد — One sole kind or manner.

A. نمغه **nèmägä**, *s.* 1. The fontanel of an infant's skull. 2. The upper parts of a mountain: 3. The upper class of a people. 4. A considerable quantity of cattle or wealth.

A. نمق **nèmq**, *v. t.* A writing.

A. نمق **nümiqä**, *interj.* It was written; *i. e.*, written, given (at such a time).

A. نمك **nèmèk**, *s.* 1. Salt, chloride of sodium. 2. Flavor; attic salt. نمك آب Brine. نمك حرام To whom salt is unlawful; *i. e.*, not worth his salt. نمك حكر

(Who has salt sprinkled on his liver) Whose feelings are hurt. نمک‌بند Who binds salt on a wound, as a torture. نمک‌پرور Salted, prepared with salt.

P. نمکچش **némék-chésh**, *s.* 1. A taste of food, taken to try its saltness. 2. A very small quantity of salt put into a new born infant's mouth.

P. نمکچشی **némékchéshí**, *s.* The ceremoney of placing salt in an infant's mouth. نمکدان A salt-cellar, any receptacle for salt. نمکزار A salt marsh; salt-works. نمکرده 1. Who has put salt to a thing. 2. Salted. نمکشناس *(Who knows and acknowledges salt; i. e., that he eats)* Worthy, faithful in service; grateful.

P. نمکین **némékín**, *a.* 1. Salted, flavored with salt. 2. (Eyes) wet with tears. 3. (Lips) full of delight. 4. Full of eloquence and wit.

P. نمکینه **némékíné**, *s.* A special dish of salted food.

A. نمل **némí**, *s. (n. u* نملة, *pl.* نمال*)* The ant, *formica.* سورة نمل The twenty-seventh chapter of the Qur'an

A. نمل **némí**, *vn. & s.* 1. A climbing, as into a tree. 2. A carrying tales mischievously.

A. نمل **némél**, *vn. & s.* 1. As **némí**, No 1. 2. A limb's having the sensation of "pins and needles" after being "asleep".

A. نمل **némíl**, *a.* 1. Talebearing, mischief-making. 2. (An infant) into whose hand ants are put to give it shrewdness. 3. Frisky (horse). 4. Manually clever and dexterously imitative.

A. نملان **némélán**, *vn. & s.* A towering over, looking down into a place, an overhanging.

T. نملتمك **némlátmék**, *v.t.* 1. To moisten, dampen. 2. To make or let become moist or damp.

T. نملندرمك **némlándírmék**, *v. t.* As نملتمك

T. نملنمك **némlánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become moist or damp. 2. To become moisture.

T. نملو **némlí**, *a.* Moist, damp.

T. نملولك **némlílík**, *s.* Moistness, dampness.

A. نمه **némé**, *s.* 1.*(n. u. of* نمل*)* One ant. 2. A kind of herpetic eruption, *herpes.* 3. Talebearing, mischief-making. 4. Lying, falsehood. 5. A sand-crack in a hoof. 6. A name of men. رقية النملة Name of a certain charm or incantation supposed to be a cure for *herpes.*

A. نملي **némélí**, *a. (fem.* نملية*)* Pertaining to the ant; ant-like.

P. نمناك **némnák**, *vulg.* **némláq**, *a.* Moist, damp.

P. نمناکی **némnákí**, *s.* Moistness, dampness.

T. نمنم **némném**, *s.* 1. Chewed crumb of bread given by a nurse to an infant. 2. Wild mint, *mentha sylvestris;* or, wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum.*

A. نمنم **nímnim**, *s. (n. u.* نمنمة*)* 1. Marks of the wind on sands. 2. White specks on the finger-nail.

A. نمنمه **némnémé**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's making lines on the sand. 2. A tracing embellishments on a thing; painting or carving.

A. نمنمه **nímnimé**, *s. n.u. of* نمنم, *q.v.*

A. نمو **nümüvv**, *vn. & s.* An increasing by growth, a growing; growth; a flourishing. بولق — *v. i.* To grow and flourish.

T. نموتلو **né-mütlü** *(for* نه موتلو*) interj.* How fortunate!

P. نمود **nümüd**, *s. (in compounds)* A show, appearance, aspect. سعادت نمود Felicitous.

P. نمودار **nümüdár**, *s.* 1. A model, a pattern. 2. A copy of a thing.

P. نمودج **nümüdéj** *(for* A. انموذج *from* P. نموده*) s.* As نمودار

P. نموده **nümüdé**, *a. & s.* 1. Who has shown, manifested. 2. Shown, manifested; a model; a copy.

A. نموذج **nümüzéj** *(from* P. نموده*), s.* As نمودار

A. نمور **nümür**, *s. pl. of* نمر Leopards.

P. نموك **nümük**, *s.* A mark, target for missiles.

A. نموم **némüm**, *s.* A mischievous, secret talebearer; a spy.

P. نمون **nümün**, *(in compounds), a.* That shows, exhibits, manifests. رهنمون That shows the way; a guide.

P. نمونه **nümüné**, *s.* A pattern, specimen, sample; an instance, example. نمونه‌خانه A model-room, museum.

T. نمه **némé**, *compound (dat. of* م *for* نم*)* To my what? لازم — To what of mine is that requisite? *i. e.,* what care I for it? I do not care!

A. نهمه **nèmèh**, *vn. & s.* A being utterly confused; bewilderment.

A. نهمه **nèmmè**, *s., fem. of* نمام A female talebearer and mischief-maker.

P. نومید **nūmīd**, *a.* Hopeless, desperate.

P. نومیدی **nūmīdī**, *s.* Hopelessness, despair.

A. نیر **nèmīr**, *a. (fem.* نیره*)* As نمر **nèmir**, *a.*, Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

A. نمیقه **nèmīqā**, *s.* A written letter, note, epistle.

A. نمیمه **nèmīmè**, *s.* Talebearing, mischief-making.

A. نمیم **nèmīm**, *s.* Talebearing, mischief-making.

A. نمیمه **nèmīmè**, *s. (pl.* نمائم*)* 1. A secret whispering; the sound of a whisper. 2. The sound of a pen in writing. 3. Talebearing, mischief-making. نمیمه‌کار A talebearing mischief-maker.

A. نمیمی **nèmīmī**, *a. (fem.* نمیمیه*)* Pertaining to mischievous talebearing.

A. نمیه **nèmīyè**, *vn. & s.* A growing, increasing by growth.

P نمک **nèng**, *s.* 1. Shame, dishonor, ignominy. 2. A shameful thing or act. 3. A consideration of shame and dishonor; decency; self-respect. 4. A fight. نمک و ناموس Honor and self respect. نام و نمک Reputation and honor.

T. نمنی **nèmīñ** *(for* ندنک*) inter. & indef. pron., gen. of* نه 1. Of what? 2. Of whatever.

P. نمکسار **nèng-sār**, *s.* A transformation by metempsychosis into an inferior condition.

A. نمکنامه **nèng-nāmè**, *s.* A written account of a combat.

T. ننی **ninnī**, *s.* A nurse's lullaby. ـ سوملك To sing a lullaby. شرینه ننی *interj. (A lullaby to his mischief)* God save us from his machinations!

T. نته **ninè**, *s. (childs-talk)* A mother. قادین ـ A head nurse to a young grandee.

P. نو **nèv**, *a.* 1. New. 2. Fresh. 3. Young. نوآباد Newly equipped, built up, or inhabited. آهسته ـ A newly planted vineyard or orchard. نو بنو Each time new or fresh.

A. نوء **nèv'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A star, asterism, or lunar mansion's setting or rising heliacally. 2. *s. (pl* انوا*)* A heliacally rising or setting star, asterism, or lunar mansion.

P. نوا **nèvā**, **nèwā**, *s.* 1. A tune in music. 2. The note, song of a bird. 3. Name of a particular musical note, *re.* 4. Means; food, provisions; wealth; power. 5. A person's child or grandchild. تلی ـ The treble string of an instrument. بینوا Destitute, poor. نوازاده A grandchild or great grandchild.

A. نوا **nèwā**, *a. & s. pl.* For نوی, *q. v.*

A. نواب **nèvvwāb**, *s.* One who naturally takes another's place in his absence or at his death; a *locum-tenens* or successor.

A. نواب **nūvvwāb**, *s., pl. of* نائب, *q.v.* نائب النواب Title of the Chief Assistant to a Chief Canon Judge.

A. نوابت **nèwābit**, *s., pl. of* نابته 1. Growing organisms. 2. Inexperienced youths. 3. Men of the *Hashwiyye* sect of Muslims; so called from being modern innovators.

A. نواخ **nèwābikh**, *s., pl. of* نابخه, *q.v.*

A. نوابض **nèwābiz**, *a., pl. of* نابضه, *q.v.* in نابض

A. نوابع **nèwābi'**, *s., pl. of* نابعه, *q.v.*

A. نوابغ **nèwābig**, *s., pl. of* نابغه, *q. v.*

A. نوابك **nèwābik**, *a., pl. of* نابکه, *q.v.* in نابك

A. نوات **nèwāt**, *s., n. u. of* نوی A single date-stone.

A. نواتج **nèwātij**, *a., pl. of* ناتجه, *q.v.*

A. نواتی **nèwātī**, *s., pl. of* نوتی, *q. v.*

A. نواجب **nèwājib**, *s. pl.* The esoteric senses of verses of the Qur'an.

A. نواجذ **nèwājiz**, *s., pl. of* ناجذ The back grinders, wisdom-teeth.

A. نواجی **nèwājī**, *a., pl. of* ناجیه, *q.v.* in ناجی

A. نواح **nūwāh**, *vn. & s.* A wailing and lamenting the dead; a wail.

A. نواحر **nèwāhir**, *s., pl. of* ناحره, *q.v.*

A. نواحل **nèwāhil**, *a., pl. of* ناحل, ناحله

A. نواحه **nèvvwāhā**, *s.* A professional female wailer over the dead.

A. نواحی **nèwāhī**, *s., pl. of* ناحیه, *q.v.*

P. نواخت **nèvākht**, *s.* 1. A caressing; a caress. 2. A touching, performing on a musical instrument.

P. نواخته **nèvākhtè**, *a.* 1. Who has caressed or played. 2. Caressed, petted; touched, played, struck.

A. نواد **nūwād**, *vn. & s.* A drowsy man's nodding and starting.

A. نوادر **nèwādir**, *s., pl. of* نادره, *q. v.*

P. نواده **nèvādè**, *s.* A grandchild;

especially, a son's son.

A. نوادی **nĕvā́dı**, *s.* *(as though pl. of* نادیه*)* Calamities.

P. نوار **nĕvā́r**, *s.* A broad band of very stout tape.

A. نوار **nĕvā́r**, *a.* 1. Virtuous (woman), who avoids every suspicious position.

A. نوار **nĕvā́r, nĭvā́r**, *vn. & s.* A virtuous woman's carefully avoiding all suspicious circumstances.

A. نوار **nů́vvār**, *s.*, *(n. u.* ناوره*; pl.* نواویر*)* The flowers, bloom of a plant; especially if white.

P. نواز **nĕwā́z**, *vulg.* **nů́wāz**, *a.* *(in compounds)* 1. Who caresses, pats lovingly. 2. Who pets. 3. Who kindly treats one and sets him at his ease. 4. Who plays, sounds a musical instrument. بربط نواز A player on the psaltery. — بنده A kind master to his servants. — خاطر A kind superior who conciliates the feelings of inferiors. — غریب Kind to strangers.

P. نوازان **nĕwā́zān, nů́wāzān**, *a.* As نواز

P. نوازده **nů́wāzdĕh**, *card. num.* Nineteen.

P. نوازدهم **nů́wāzdĕhům**, *ord. num.* Nineteenth.

P. نوازش **nĕvā́zĭsh, nůvā́zĭsh**, *s.* An act of caressing, petting, kindly treating. ا — *v. i.* To bestow caresses, kind treatment.

T. نوازشجی **nů́wāzĭshjı́** P. نوازشگر **nĕvā́zĭsh-gĕr** *s.* A habitually kind man.

T. نوازشلو **nů́wāzĭshlı́**, *a.* Who caresses or kindly treats; kindly disposed.

P. نوازشنامه **nĕvā́zĭsh-nāmĕ**, *s.* A letter conveying kindly sentiments (to an inferior or junior).

A. نوازل **nĕvā́zĭl**, *s.*, *pl. of* نازله Things which come down; hence, calamities; also, catarrhs; whence, T. *(as a sing.)* a cold in the head, a catarrh. او — *v. i.* To take a cold.

T. نوازلق **nů́wāzlĭq** *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who pets.

T. نوازلو **nĕvā́zĭlı́**, *a.* Troubled with a cold in the head.

P. نوازنده **nĕvā́zĕndĕ**, *s.* As نواز

P. نوازی **nĕvā́zı́**, **nů́wāzı́** *(in compounds)*, *s.* As T. نوازلق

A. نواس **nĕvvā́s**, *a.* Weak, lax, loose-jointed, lounging.

A. نواس **nů́wās**, *s.* Anything that hangs pendulously and dangles; a tassel. ابو نواس Surname of the great Arabian poet Hasan son of Hani, of the time of Harun-'r-Reshid. ذونواس Surname of a pre-Islamite king of Yemen.

P. نواسه **nĕvā́sĕ**, *s.* A grandchild; especially, a daughter's child.

A. نواسیر **nĕvā́sır**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناسور, *q.v.*

A. نواشر **nĕvā́shır**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناشره, *q.v.*

A. نواشط **nĕvā́shĭt**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناشط, *q.v.*

A. نواشغ **nĕvā́shĭg**, *s. pl.* Branching streams in valleys.

A. نواصب **nĕwā́sĭb**, *a.*, *pl. fem. of* ناصب

A. نواصر **nĕwā́sır**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناصر, *q.v.*

A. نواصف **nĕwā́sĭf**, *s.*, *pl of* ناصفه, *q.v.*

A. نواصی **nĕwā́sı́**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناصیه, *q.v.*

A. نواضح **nĕwā́zĭh**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناضحه, *q. v.*

A. نواطح **nĕwā́tĭh**, *a. & s*, *pl. of* ناطح, ناطحه, *q. v.*

A. نواطیر **nĕwā́tůr**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناطور, *q.v.*

A. نواظر **nĕwā́zır**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناظر Eyes; or, pupils of eyes.

A. نواعیر **nĕwā́'ır**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناعوره, *q.v.*

A. نوافث **nĕwā́fĭs**, *s.*, *pl. of* نافثه in نافث

A. نوافج **nĕwā́fĭj**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* نافجه

A. نوافذ **nĕwā́fĭz**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* نافذه

A. نوافز **nĕwā́fĭz**, *s.*, *pl. of* نافزه, *q v*

A. نوافس **nĕwā́fĭs**, *s.*, *pl. of* نفسا **nĕfsā. nĕfĕsā́. nů́fĕsā́.** *q. v.*

A. نوافل **nĕwā́fĭl**, *s.*, *pl. of* نافله, *q.v.*

A. نواقر **nĕwā́qĭr**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناقره, *q.v.*

A. نواقز **nĕwā́qĭz**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناقزه, *q.v.*

A. نواقل **nĕwā́qĭl**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناقله 1. Articles of movable property. 2. Migratory people.

A. نواقیس **nĕwā́qĭs**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناقوس, *q.v.*

A. نواك **nĕvā́k** A. نواکت **nĕvā́kāt** *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

P. نواکر **nĕwā́-gĕr**, *s.* 1. A singer. 2. A musician.

A. نواکز **nĕvā́kĭz**, *a*, *pl of* ناکزه, in ناکز

A. نواکس **nĕvā́kĭs**, *a.*, *pl. irreg. of* ناکس

A. نوال **nĕwā́l**, *s.*, *(n. u.* نواله*)* 1. A gift, present. 2. A share, lot, portion. نواله *interj.* (God) whose gift be universal!

A. نواله **nĕwā́lĕ**, *s.*, *n. u. of* نوال 1. A single thing given as a gift. 2. A single portion; especially, one's share of food, a meal, a mouthful; one's daily bread.

A. نوام **nů́vām, nů́wām**, *s.* Sleepiness.

A. نوام **nů́vvwům**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* نائم

Sleeping; sleepers.

A. نوامی **nèvȧ̈mi**, **nèwȧ̈mi**, *a., pl. of* نامیه, *q. v.*

A. نوامیس **nèvȧ̈mis**, *s., pl. of* ناموس, *q.v.*

A. نوایر **nèvȧ̈vir**, *s., pl. of* نوار

A. نواهد **nèvȧ̈hid**, *a., pl. of* ناهد, *q.v.*

A. نواهض **nèvȧ̈hiz**, *s. pl.* Large and strong camels

A. نواهل **nèvȧ̈hil**, *a., pl. of* ناهله, in ناهل

A. نواهه **nèvvwȧ̈hè**, *s. fem.* As نواحه

A. نواهی **nèwȧ̈hi**, *s., pl. of* نهی Prohibitory precepts; prohibitions. اوامر و نواهی Injunctions and prohibitions.

P. نوای **nèwȧ̈y**, *s.* As نوا, *q. v.*

A. نوائب **nèwȧ̈'ib**, *vulg.* نوایب **nèwȧ̈yib**, *s., pl. of* نائبه, *q. v.*

A. نوائح **nèwȧ̈'ih**, *vulg.* نوایح **nèwȧ̈yih**, *s., pl. of* نائحه, *q. v.*

A. نوائر **nèwȧ̈'ir**, *vulg.* نوایر **nèwȧ̈yir**, *s., pl. of* نائره Fires.

P. نوآینده **nèv-ȧ̈yèndè**, *a.* Newly come; novel.

P. نوائی **nèvȧ̈'i**, *vulg.* نوایی **nèvȧ̈yi**, *a.* Pertaining to song, or to wealth.

A. نوب **nèvb**, *vn. & s.* 1. An occurring in turn; occurrence. 2. A recurring; recurrence. 3. A calamity's befalling.

A. نوب **nŭb**, *prop.n. (n. u. نوبی)* The Nubians.

A. نوبت **nèvbèt**, *vulg.* **nŭbèt**, *s. (pl.* **نوب nŭvèb**) 1. A turn of action, duty, etc., in rotation with others; especially a sentry's watch. 2. A recurrence after a cessation. 3. T. A set performance by a military band in the courtyard of a sovereign, governor, etc.. ا — *v. i.* To occur or work by turns. آتشی — A rolling infantry fire, a fire by file. ابله — *adv.* 1. In turn. 2. By turns. بکلمك — 1. To make or let a watch or turn be kept (by an individual, etc.). 2. To make one's turn be waited for by him. بکلمك — 1. To stand on guard. 2. To wait one's turn. چالق — For a band to play its stated music before a sovereign or a Governor.

T. نوبجی **nŭbètji**, *s.* 1. A sentry. 2. A man on his turn of duty. قومق — To set a watch, to place a guard.

P. نوبتخانه **nŭbètknȧnè**, *s.* 1. A guard-house, a station of a guard. 2. The military band that performs at stated times daily at court, etc. 3. The place where the band assembles.

T. نوبتلشمك **nŭbètlȧshmèk**, *v. i.* To take turn about with others, to take turns.

T. نوبتلشمه **nŭbètlȧshmè**, *s.* A system of turn and turn about.

T. نوبتلو **nŭbètlŭ**, *a.* 1. Having a turn of duty. 2. That recurs at regular intervals.

P. نوبتی **nŭbètĭ**, *s.* 1. A man on a turn of duty. 2. A member of a military band which plays at court, etc.

P. نوبر **nèv-bèr**, *s.* 1. First fruits; a firstborn. 2. A newly-born child.

T. نوبران **nòbrȧn**, *a.* Obstinately proud.

T. نوبرانلق **nòbrȧnlĭq**, *s.* Proud obstinacy.

A. نوبه **nŭbè**, *prop. n.* Nubia.

P. نوبهار **nèv-bȧhȧr**, *s.* The spring season.

P. نوبهاری **nèvbȧhȧrĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the spring season. vernal. 2. Name of one of the thirty notes of the musical scale of Barbut. 3. Name of a tune in music.

A. نوبی **nŭbĭ**, *a. & n.u. of* نوب *(fem.* نوبیه*)* 1. Nubian. 2. A Nubian man.

F. نوتا **nòtȧ**, نوته **nòtȧ**, *s.* 1. A written musical note; musical notes. 2. Written music. 3. The art of written music. 4. A diplomatic note.

A. نوتی **nèwtĭ**, **nŭtĭ**, *s. (pl.* نواتی*)* A sailor, boatman.

A. نوح **nè'ŭj**, *a.* For نوح **nè'ŭj**, *q.v.*

P. نوجوان **nèv-jĭwȧ̈n**, *s.* A youth, young lad, young man.

T. نوجوانلق **nèvjĭwȧ̈nlĭq** } *s.* The qual-
P. نوجوانی **nèvjĭwȧ̈nĭ** } ity or acts of youth.

T. نوجهله **nè-vèjh-lȧ** *(for* نه وجه ابله*), cmpnd.* In what way? In whatsoever way.

A. نوح **nèv-h**, *s., pl. of* نائحه, *q. v.*

A. نوح **nèv-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dove's cooing long and vociferously. 2 A woman's wailing loudly over the dead.

A. نوح **nŭh**, *prop. n.* Noah. کیسی — سفینهٔ نوح 1. Noah's ark. 2. A hodge-podge of all classes of people. سورهٔ نوح The seventy first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. نوح **nŭvvȧh**, *s., pl. of* نائحه, *q. v.*

A. نوحه **nèvhȧ**, *s., n. u. of* نوح A single wail or lament. ا — *v. i.* To wail and lament vociferously. قوپمق — For a loud wailing to be set up. نوحه کر A woman wailing aloud for the dead.

P. نوخاسته **nèv-khâstè**, *a.* 1. Newly risen. 2. Newly sprouted; newly appeared, new.

P. نوخط **nèv-khâtt**, *a.* Newly bearded; a very young man.

A. نود **nèvd**, *vn. & s.* A drowsy man's nodding.

P. نود **nèvèd**, *card. num.* Ninety.

A. نوذ **nè'ûd**, *s.* For نؤود, *q. v.*

P. نوداران **nèv-dârân**, نوداراته **nèvdârânè**, نودارانی **nèvdârânî**, *s.* A small present given on any new acquisition or joyful intelligence.

A. نودان **nèvèdân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A drowsy man's nodding. 2. A reader's bending the body to and fro in cadence.

P. نودر **nèv-dèr**, *prop.n.* Name of an ancient Persian prince.

P. نوده **nèvdèrè**, *s.* A beloved son; a darling.

P. نودولت **nèvdèvlèt**, *a.* Newly prosperous; newly rich; a *parvenu*; an upstart.

P. نوده **nèvèdè**, *s.* A grandchild.

P. نوذر **nèvzèr**, *prop.n.* As نودر, *q.v.*

A. نور **nèvr**, *s.* (*n. u.* نوره) White blossoms; bloom.

A. نور **nèvr**, *vn. & s.* A being bright, brilliant; brightness.

A. نور **nèvvèrè**, *interj.* May (God) glorify.

A. نؤر **nè'ûr**, *s.* For نؤور, *q. v.*

A. نور **nûr**, *s.* (*pl.* انوار, نیران) 1. Light. 2. A source and centre of light. 3. A halo of glory. 4. Name of men. 5. *(astron.)* A certain space before and behind each of the planets and nodes of the ecliptic. افشان ـ That diffuses light. الهی ـ The divine glory. نوران *dual (obl.* نورین) The two daughters of the Prophet Muhammed. نور ایمان The glory of the faith that surrounds a believer. بخش ـ 1. Light-giving, glorious. 2. Given by the glory of God. بین ـ Muhammed. چشم ـ One's darling child. الدین ـ A surname of men. ساده ـ Unmixed effulgence, God's effulgence. السموات و الارض ـ The Light of the heavens and of the earth; a title of God. طاهاسی ـ An angelic infant. عالم ـ Muhammed. عذرا ـ The glory, halo of the Virgin Mary. عین ـ Muhammed. جبل نور A conical hill with a cave, a short distance north-east from Mekka, to which Muhammed used to retire for contemplation, and where he had his first vision of Gabriel. ذو النورین *(The Possessor of the two Glories)* Surname of the caliph 'Osman, who successively married Muhammed's two daughters.

A. نورانی **nûrânî**, *a.* (*fem.* نورانیه) 1. Shining with light, luminous. 2. Formed from the glory of God. 3. Pertaining to light or glory; glorious: blessed. حرف نورانی *(onomancy)* Any one of the fourteen letters found at the head of chapters of the Quran; namely: ا, ح, ر, س, ص, ط, ع, ق, ك, ل, م, ن, ه, ی.

A. نورانیت **nûrânîyyèt**, *s.* 1. Luminosity. 2. Gloriousness; blessedness.

P. نورد **nèvèrd**, *s.* 1. A turning, revolving; revolution. 2. A circling, circuiting; gyration; circumvolution. 3. An encircling. 4. A rolling or folding a thing on itself; a roll; a fold. 5. A weaver's beam. 6. A tournament, a combat. 7. A hem round a cloth. 8. A journey, travel. 9. A like, fellow, match.

P. نورد **nèvèrd** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That goes round. جهان نورد That goes or has gone about the world. ره نورد That travels.

P. نورده **nèvèrdè**, *s.* 1. A wrap, a shirt, chemise. 2. A roll, a document inscribed on a roll.

P. نورده **nèvèrdè** / P. نوردیده **nèvèrdîdè** *a.* 1. That has rolled or folded up. 2. That has gone or traveled. 3. Rolled or folded up. 4. Gone round or over.

P. نورس **nèv-rès**, *a.* Newly attained; freshly ripe or mature, adolescent.

P. نورسته **nèv-rèstè**, *a.* Newly sprouted.

P. نورسیده **nèv-rèsîdè**, *a.* Newly arrived.

T. نورلغق **nûrlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become bright, luminous, surrounded with a halo of glory.

T. نورلو **nûrlû**, *a.* 1. Luminous. 2. Illumined with a halo.

F. نوروجیا **nòrvèjyà**, *prop. n.* Norway.

T. نوروجیالو **nòrvèjyàlû**, *s.* 1. A Norwegian. 2. The Norwegians.

P. نوروز **nèv-rûz**, *s.* 1. New-Year's-Day. 2. Name of a tune in music. اوتی ـ Name of certain herbs and roots reputed to be antidotes to poisonous bites and

stings. بزرك — As خاصه —, *q. v.* خارا — Name of a tune in music. خاصه — *(formerly, in Persia)* The New-Year's-Day of the courtiers, held six days after the vernal equinox as a royal levee. خردك — Name of a tune in music. خوارزمشاه — New-Year's-Day of the king of Kh'arezm, the 19th day of the sun in Aries, 9th February. عامه — سلطانی — The day of the vernal equinox.

A. نوروزیه **nevrûziyyè**, *s. (barbarism from* P. نوروز*)* Any thing specially related to New-Year's-Day; especially, sugarplums, etc, eaten on that day.

A. نوره **nèvrè**, *s., n. u. of* نور A single flower or white blossom.

A. نوره **nûrè**, *s.* A depilatory of quicklime and arsenic, used in baths.

A. نورى **nûrî**, *a. (fem.* نوريه*)* 1. Pertaining to a man or a place named Nur, or Nuru'd-din. 2. Abbrev. for Nuru'd-din and for Zun-nurin; a common surname of men.

A. نورين **nûrèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* نور

P. نوزاد **nèv-zâd**, *a.* Abbrev. from نوزاده

P. نوزاده **nèv-zâdè**, *a. (pl.* نوزادكان*)* 1. That has newly given birth, parturient. 2. Newly born. نوزادكان چمن The freshly sprouted herbage of the meadow.

P. نوزده **nûzdèh**, *s., card. num.* Nineteen.

P. نوزدهم **nûzdèhûm**, *a., ord. num.* Nineteenth.

P. نوسال **nèv-sâl**, *a.* Youthful.

T. نوسقه **nûsqâ** *(for* A. نسخه*)*, *s.* 1. A charm, an incantation. 2. A recipe or prescription.

P. نوش **nûsh**, *s.* 1. A drinking; a carouse. 2. A drink of any kind. 3. A medicine; a remedy; an antidote, balm; the elixir of life. 4. Life. 5. Health. — *v. t. & i.* 1. To drink. 2. To take (medicine). 3. *int.* To drink wine, to carouse.

P. نوش **nûsh**, *a.* 1. Sweet or pleasant. 2. Salutary, healing. 3. *(in compounds)* Who drinks. نوشانوش 1. A repeated or consecutive drinking; a carousing. 2. Drink! Drink all! 3. With bumpers drunk off. نوش باد 1. May it be salutary, pleasant. 2. Name of a chorus or refrain in a certain musical air. باده نوش Who drinks wine; a carouser.

P. نوشا **nûshâ**, *s.* A drinker.

P. نوشابه **nûshâbè** *(from.* نوش *and* آب*)*, *s.* 1. Any pleasant or remedial drink. 2. Water of life. 3. Name of a queen of Berda in Georgia in the time of Alexander the Great.

P. نوشادر **nûshâdir**, *vulg.* **nishâdir**, *s.* Muriate or sulphate of ammonia.

P. نوشه **nèv-shâh**, *s.* 1. A bridegroom. 2. A young king.

P. نوشت **nèvisht**, *s.* 1. An act of writing. 2. A writing written. خدا — That which God has written; fate, destiny.

P. نوشته **nèvishtè**, *a.* 1. That has written. 2. Written. 3. *s. (pl.* نوشتجات*)* A writing, a dispatch, letter, mandate.

P. نوشخند **nûsh-khând**, *s.* A sweet smile or laugh.

P. نوشدارو **nûsh-dârû**, *s.* Any sovereign remedy; an elixir, balm; an antidote; wine.

P. نوشروان **nûshî-rèvân**, *s. & prop. n*, Abbrev. for نوشيروان, *q. v.*

P. نوشكيا **nûsh-giyâ**, *s.* As نوروز او in نوروز

P. نوش لبنا **nûsh-lèbînâ**, *comp. s., voc.* O sweet-lipped one! Name of an air in music.

P. نوشنده **nûshèndè**, *s. (pl.* نوشندكان*)* A drinker; a carouser.

P. نوشه **nèv-shèh**, *s.* Abbrev. for نوشاه

P. نوشه **nûshè**, *interj.* May it be health to thee or pleasant to thee!

P. نوشيده **nûshîdè**, *a.* 1. That has drunk. 2. Drunk down, drunk off.

P. نوشيروان **nûshî-rèvân**, *s. & prop. n.* Abbrev. from نوشين روان, *q. v.*

P. نوشين **nûshîn**, *a.* 1. Sweet, pleasant to drink. 2. Salutary to drink or to take as a medicine. 3. Sweet, pleasant, enjoyable. نوشين باده Pleasant and life-giving wine; name of a note in Barbud's musical scale; also, name of an air in music. نوشين روان 1. Sweet life, sweet soul. 2. Name of the greatest king of the Sasani line of Persian sovereigns.

P. نوشينه **nûshînè**, *s.* 1. Pleasant, life-giving wine. 2. Name of an air in music.

A. نوص **nèvs**, نوصان **nèvèsân**, *vn. & s.* A moving, putting one's self in motion; movement.

A. نوط **nèvt**, *s. (pl.* انواط, نياط*)* 1. Anything hung to another thing; an appendage; especially, a bit of rag,

etc., tied on to a tree, etc., as a kind of charm. 2. A small parcel added to a beast's load. 3. A small basket of provisions, etc., hung on a beast's saddle.

A. نوط **nèvt**, *vn. & s.* A hanging, appending a thing.

F. نوطه **nòtâ**, *s.* 1. A musical note. 2. Written music. 3. A diplomatic note.

A. نوع **nèv'** *(vulg.* نعي **nèv'i)** *s. (pl.* انواع) 1, A species. 2. A sort, kind, variety. بشر – The human species, mankind. جنس و نوع Genus and species.

A. نوعاً **nèv'ân**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. As to species. 2. In a way, manner.

P. نوعروس **nèv-'ârûs**, *s.* A newly-married bride. نوعروسان چمن The flowers.

T. نوعلمق **nèv'lânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a species. 2. To branch out into several varieties.

A. نوعاً **nèv'â-mâ**, *advl. acc. cmpnd.* In a certain manner, to a certain extent.

P. نوعنان **nèv-'inân**, *a.* (A beast) newly broken.

A. نوعي **nèv'i**, *a. (fem.* نوعيه) Pertaining to species or variety; specific.

T. نوغای **nûgây**, *prop. n.* Name of a Tatar or Mogul clan.

F. نوغورود **nòvgòròd**, *prop. n.* Novgorod in Russia.

P. نوفر **nûfèr**, *s.* The water lily.

A. نوفل **nèvfèl**, *s.* 1. A sea, lake, or great river. 2. A generous man. 3. A gift, bounty. 4. A wild beast's cub. 5. A handsome youth. 6. A name of men.

A. نوق **nûq**, *s., pl. of* ناقه She-camels.

A. نوقان **nûqân**, *prop. n.* Name of one of the two divisions of the ancient city of Tus in Khurasan.

A. نوقت **nèvqât**, *s.* Cleverness, deftness, ability.

P. نوك **nèvk, nûk**, *s.* 1. The tip of the beak or bill of a bird. 2. The tip, point of anything.

A. نوك **nèvèk**, *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. نوك **nûk**, *a., pl. of* انوك, نوكا, *q. v.*

A. نوكا **nèvkyâ**, *a., pl. of* انوك For نوكى

A. نوكا **nèvkyâ**, *a., fem. of* انوك *(pl.* نوك) Stupid, silly (woman).

P. نوكار **nèv-kyâr**, *a.* New at work or business.

P. نوكدار **nûk-dâr**, *a.* 1. Beaked. 2. Pointed.

P. نوكر **nûkèr**, *s.* A servant, man-servant.

T. نوكرلك **nûkèrlik** } *s.* The quality,
P. نوكرى **nûkèrî** } functions of a man-servant; service.

A. نوكى **nèvkyâ**, نوكا, *a., pl. of* انوك Stupid, silly.

P. نوكيسه **nèv-kîsè**, *a.* Newly-enriched; a *parvenu*.

A. نول **nèvl**, *s. (pl.* انوال) 1. A weaver's loom-beam. 2. A running stream, a brook. 3. *(vulg.* **nâvlûn)** Freight paid for carriage by ship. نول ايله آلمق To take on freight. نول ايله طوتمق To hire (a ship) on freight, to freight.

A. نول **nèvl**, *vn. & s.* A giving, granting a wish or request.

P. نول **nûl**, *s.* 1. The beak of a bird. 2. The spout of a vessel.

T. نولا **n'ôlâ** For نه اوله

T. نولدى **n'ôldû** For نه اولدى

T. ناولون **nâvlûn** See ناولون

A. نوله **nèvlè**, *s., n. u. of* نول 1. A single act of giving. 2. A single gift.

T. نوله **n'ôlâ** For نه اوله

A. نوم **nèvm**, *s.* Sleep, slumber. النوم اخو الموت Sleep is the brother of death.

A. نوم **nèvm**, *a., pl. of* نائم, *q. v.*

A. نوم **nèvm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping, slumbering; sleep. 2. A going to sleep. نومى غلبه ا For one's sleep to overpower him; *i. e.*, to be overcome by sleep.

A. نوم **nè'ûm**, *a.* For نؤوم, *q. v.*

A. نوم **nûvèm**, *a.* Much given to sleep.

A. نوم **nûvvèm**, *a., pl. of* نائم *and* نائمه Sleeping, slumbering, asleep.

A. نومان **nèvmân**, *a.* Much given to sleep; a sleepy-head.

F. نومرو **nûmèrò**, *s.* A number; a written number. قومق – To put a number to a thing.

T. نومرولو **nûmèròlû**, *a.* Numbered, marked with a number.

F. نومره **nûmèrâ**, *s.* For نومرو, *q. v.*

A. نومهٔ **nèvmè**, *s., n. u. of* نوم A single sleep, a slumber.

A. نومه **nûvèmè**, *a.* Much given to sleep.

P. نوميد **nûmîd** *(for* نه اميد), *a.* Hopeless, despairing. او – *v. i.* To be without hope, to despair.

P. نوميدى **nûmîdî**, *s.* Hopelessness, despair.

A. نون **nûn**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نونات) The letter ن 2. *(pl.* نينان, انوان; *n. u.* نونه) A

fish; fishes. 3. The edge of a sword. 4. An inkstand. موسی ـ A letter ن final in a written word, shaped with a long elliptical curve. ذو النون 1. The prophet Jonah. 2. A surname of men; especially of a celebrated mystic, a disciple of the Imam Malik. 3. Name of a certain sword. ذو النونین The possessor of two edges; name of a certain sword.

P. نون **nūn.** *s.* 1. A dimple. 2. An eyebrow.

P. نوند **nēvēnd.** *s.* 1. A horse; especially, a swift or ambling horse; also, any vehicle; a ship; a boat. 2. A post-messenger. 3. An intelligent person; or, the intelligence. 4. The herb *peganum harmala.*

P. نوندول **nēvēndūl.** *s.* A great-grandchild; especially, a great grandson in the male line.

P. نوندہ **nēvēndē.** *s. & a.* Quick or ambling (horse); an ambling horse.

A. نونہ **nūnē.** *s.* 1. *n. u. of* نون A single fish; also, a single kind of fish. 2. A dimple. 3. A name of women.

P. نونہال **nēvnihāl.** *s.* 1. A young seedling tree; a sapling tree. 2. A slim, graceful body.

A. نوّوج **nē'ūj.** *vulg.* نوج *a.* Blowing (wind).

A. نوّود **nē'ūd.** *vulg.* نوذ, *s.* Calamity.

A. نوّور **nē'ūr.** *vulg.* نوّر, *s.* Anything used as a dark pigment to mark with.

A. نوّوم **nē'ūm.** *vulg.* نوم, *a.* Much given to sleep.

A. نووی **nēvēvī.** *a. (fem.* نوویہ*)* 1. Of or from the town of Neva; especially surname of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam Ebu-Zekeriya Yahya. 2. A camel that feeds on date-stones.

P. نوہ **nēvē.** *s.* A grandson; especially, a son's son.

A. نوہ **nūvvēh,** *s., pl. of* تنوّہ As نوح **nūvvāh.** *q. v.*

A. نوی **nēvā.** نوا, *s.* 1. A goal to which one intends to go. 2. A home, house. 3. *(n. u.* نواۃ*; pl.* نوی*)* Date-stones. 4. A circumciser of girls.

P. نوی **nēvī.** *s.* Newness.

A. نوی **nūwā.** نوا, نوًی **nū'ā.** نوًا, *s.* A trench dug round a tent to lead away rain-water.

A. نوی **nūvī.** *s. pl. of* نوی, *q. v.*

T. نویان **nūyān.** *s. (Eastern Turkish)* A prince, a commander.

P. نوید **nēvīd. nūwīd.** *s.* Good tidings; a promise of a good thing.

P. نویس **nēvīs. nūwīs** *(in compounds) a. & s.* Who writes; a writer, a composer. خوش نویس *s.* A calligrapher. وقعہ نویس An annalist, historian.

P. نویسندہ **nūvīsēndē.** *s.* A writer, one who writes.

P. نویہ **nūyē.** *s.* A new shoot, twig, or sucker.

T. نہ **nē.** *inter. & indef. pron., a. & s., pl.* نلر 1. *(with substantives)* What? What. 2. Whatever. 3. *(with adjectives)* How? نہ ارار 1. What is he seeking? 2. What does such a thing do here? نده, نده At or in what? نہ دیمك What does it mean? نہ دیو *for* نہ دیہ *(intending what?)* For what? why? نسی . نسی What thing, part, or relation of him, her, it? نہ کزر 1. *(for* نہ ایچون کزر*)* Why wanders he? 2. *(for* نہ وجہلہ کزر *How can he, she, it wander)* How is it possible; how can it be! نلر *(for* نہلر*)* 1. What things? 2. Whatever things. 3 What wonderful things. هر نہ ایسہ 1. Whatever it may be. 2. However that may be. 3. Somehow or other. 4. Let that pass!

T. نہ **nē,** *interj.* 1. What! 2. *adv.* How. آجی ـ How bitter!

P. نہ **nē,** *negat. adv.* 1. Not. 2. Neither; nor. نہ او نہ بو Neither that nor this.

P. نہ **nīh** *(in compounds), a.* That puts, places. قدم نہ That puts his foot in or on a thing.

P. نہ **nūh,** *s., card. numb.* Nine. بابد ـ 1. The nine heavens. 2. The pulpit of a *khatib,* in a mosque.

A. نہا **nūhā.** *s. pl.* For نہی, *q. v.*

A. نہاب **nēhhāb.** *a. & s.* One who spoils; a spoiler.

A. نہاب **nīhāb,** *s., pl. of* نہب Spoils.

A. نہات **nēhhāt,** *a.* Given to roaring, braying or groaning.

A. نہات **nūhāt,** *s.* A roar, or growl.

A. نہات **nūnāt.** *s., pl. of* ناهی Prohibitors.

P. نہاد **nīhād.** *s.* Character, disposition. بد نہاد Evil disposed.

P. نہاد **nīhād** *(in compounds), a.* Put, placed, set. پیش نہاد Set before one; an object; a rule.

P. نہادہ **nīhādē,** *a.* 1. That has put. 2. Put, placed, laid.

A. نہار **nāhār.** *s.* Daytime; a day. لیل و نہار Night and day.

A. نهاراً **nāhārān**, *advol. acc. ind.* By day.

P. نهاری **nāhārī**, *s.* Breakfast or lunch, the day-meal.

A. نهاق **nūhāq**, *vn. & s.* A braying; a bray of an ass.

A. نهاکت **nehākat**, *vn. & s.* 1. An overcoming; victory. 2. An abusing scurrilously; scurrility. 3. A gormandizing. 4. A being given to exaggeration. 5. A being bold, daring.

P. نهال **nihāl**, *s.* A straight-grown sapling. نهالکه A place of young trees, a forest; especially, a forest in which the chase is followed.

P. نهاله **nihāle**, *s.* As P. نهال, *q. v.*

P. نهالکه **nihāle-gyāh**, *s.* As نهالکه

P. نهالی **nihālī**, *s.* 1. A carpet. 2. T. A wadded leather pad, usually placed under the dishes in the centre of an eastern dinner-table.

P. نهالیچه **nihālīche**, *s., dim. of* نهالی A small carpet.

A. نهامت **nāhāmet**, *vn. & s.* A being greedy or covetous; greediness; covetousness.

P. نهان **nihān**, *a.* Laid by, treasured up; hidden, secret; hence, *s.*, one's inner thoughts; the inner man.

T. نهانجه **nihānje**, *a., dim. of* نهان Somewhat secret. نهانخانه A private or secret room. نهاندار One who keeps any thing secret. نهاندان Any receptacle in which a thing may be hidden.

P. نهانی **nihānī**, *a* Pertaining to what is hidden; secret, private.

A. ناوت **nāhāvet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being wise, prudent; wisdom, prudence. 2. *(for* نهائت*)* Meat's being underdone.

P. نهاوند **nihāvend**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a town in Persia. 2. Name of a tune in music.

A. نهائت **nāhā'et**, *vn. & s.* Meat's being underdone.

A. نهایت **nihāyet**, *s.* 1. An end, extremity, extreme. 2. The last of a thing. نهایةالامر In the end of the matter, at length. بولق — 1. To find the end of a thing. 2. To come to an end, to finish. نهایت درجه The extreme degree.

T. نهایت **nihāyet**, *adv.* 1. Extremely, very. 2. At the most, at most.

T. نهایتسز **nihāyetsiz**, *a.* Endless; endlessly.

A. نهایه **nihāye**, *s.* As نهایت, *q. v.*

الی غیر النهایه *adv. (To other than the end) Ad infinitum;* endlessly.

A. نهب **nehb**, *s. (pl.* نهاب*)* Spoil, booty.

A. نهب **nehb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seizing as spoil. 2. A taking spoil. — *v.t.* To seize; to despoil. نهب و غارت ا To pillage, to plunder.

A. نهبا **nūhbā**, *s.* For نهبی, *q. v.*

A. نهبه **nūhbe**, *s.* 1. Spoil, booty. 2. *(astrol.)* A ninth part of a sign of the zodiac.

P. نهبهره **nehbehre**, *a.* As ناهبره, *q. v.*

P. نهبهره **nūh-behre**, *s.* A ninth part of a sign of the zodiac, assigned in astrology to each one of the seven planets in succession.

A. نهبی **nūhbā**, نهبا, *s.* Spoil, booty.

A. نهج **nehj**, *s.* 1. A highway. 2. A method, system.

A. نهدا **nehdā**, *a. (pl.* نهد **nūhd***)* Swelling-breasted.

A. نهر **nehr**, *s. (dual* نهران, *obl.* نهرین, *pl.* انهار, نهور*)* A stream of running water; a river, a brook. آخر النهر The star α *Eridani.* ما وراء النهر *(What is beyond the river)* Transoxiana.

A. نهری **nehrī**, *a. (fem.* نهریه*)* Pertaining to a river, fluviatile.

A. نهرین **nehreyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* نهر Two rivers. بین النهرین *(Between the two rivers)* Mesopotamia.

A. نهز **nehz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a stroke. 2. A shaking, agitating. 3. A driving off, repelling.

A. نهزت **nūhzet**, *s.* An opportunity.

A. نهس **nehs**, *vn. & s.* A biting or nibbling with the front teeth.

A. نهس **nūhes**, *s. (pl.* نهسان*)* A kind of titmouse.

A. نهسان **nihsān**, *s., pl. of* نهس **nūhes**.

A. نهسه **nehse**, *s. n.u. of* نهس A single bite or nibble with the front teeth.

A. نهش **nehsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A biting with the front teeth. 2. A snake's biting; a scorpion's (etc.) stinging. 3. Fortune's dealing one a blow.

A. نهش **nehish**, *a.* Thin, slim, slender.

A. نهشل **nehshel**, *s.* 1. A wolf. 2. A goshawk. 3. An old man. 4. A name of men.

P. نهصد **nūh-sād**, *s., card. num.* Nine hundred.

A. نهض **nehz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising, getting up. 2. A setting out on a journey; departure.

A. نهضت **nehzat**, *vulg.* **nuhzat**, *s., n. u. of* نهض A single rise or departure.

P. نهفت **nihuft**, *s.* 1. A hiding, concealing; concealment. 2. A hiding-place. 3. A private chamber. 4. *a.* Hidden, secret.

P. نهفته **nihufte**, *a.* 1. That has concealed. 2. Hidden, secret.

A. نهك **nehk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting one to too much fatigue, a wearing out. 2. A doing anything too much. 3. A punishing or tormenting. 4. A weakening, emaciating.

A. نهكت **nehkat**, *vn. & s.* As نهك Nos. 3. & 4, *q. v.*

A. نهل **nehel**, *vn. & s.* A making or letting a camel take his first drink on coming to water; a making or letting drink.

A. نهلا **nehla**, *a. pl.* For نهلى, *q. v.*

A. نهلان **nehlan**, *a.* 1. That drinks much. 2. Thirsty. 3. Satiated with drink.

A. نهله **nehle**, *s., n. u. of* نهل A single first drink.

A. نهم **nehm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breathing stertorously, panting. 2. A vociferating.

A. نهم **nehem**, *vn. & s.* As نهمت, *q. v.*

A. نهم **nehim**, *a.* As نهم, *q. v.*

P. نهم **nuhum**, *a., ord. num.* Ninth, the ninth. چرخ — The ninth or highest sphere; the heaven of heavens.

A. نهمت **nehmet**, *s.* 1. A want or desire; an eager wish. 2. A roar or growl.

A. نهمت **nehmet**, *vn. & s.* A vociferating; vociferation.

P. نهنگ **nehenk**, *s., (pl.* نهنگان*)* 1. A crocodile or alligator. 2. A shark. 3. A sword. 4. A pen. 5. All-devouring fortune. نهنگان نيام Swords in their sheaths. نهنگ سياه, نهنگ سبز A sword.

A. نهو **nuhu** *(for* نهو*)*, *vn. & s.* Meat's being underdone.

A. نهوت **nuhu'et**. See نهوئت

A. نهود **nuhud**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising, getting up. 2. A breast's being or becoming developed. 3. A having swelling breasts.

A. نهودت **nuhudet**, *vn. & s.* A horse's being well-grown, handsome, and clever.

A. نهور **nuhur**, *s., pl. of* نهر, *q. v.*

A. نهوض **nuhuz**, *vn. & s.* As نهض, *q. v.*

A. نهوك **nehuk**, *a.* Bold, venturesome, daring.

A. نهوئت **nuhu'et**, *vn. & s.* As نهو **nuhu'**

A. نهى **nehy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A prohibiting. 2. *(pl.* نواهى*)* A prohibitory command or precept; a prohibition. 3. *(gram.)* An imperative negative. ا — *v.t.* To prohibit. نهى حاضر *(A prohibition to one present)* A negative imperative in the second person. نهى غائب A negative imperative in the third person. امر و نهى A command and prohibition.

A. نهى **nehi** *(for* نهى*)*, *a.* Half-cooked, underdone.

A. نهى **nuha**, نها, *s., pl. of* نهيه, *q. v.*

P. نهيب **nehib**, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. نهيت **nehit**, *s.* The roar or growl of a wild beast.

A. نهيق **nehiq**, *vn. & s.* An ass's braying.

A. نهيك **nehik**, *a.* 1. Strenuous, energetic. 2. Brave, bold, daring. 3. Sharp, keen (sword).

P. نهيك **nuh-yek**, *s.* One part in nine; one ninth.

A. نهيم **nehim**, *a.* Insatiable, voracious.

A. نهيم **nehim**, *vn. & s.* A vociferating; vociferation.

P. نهيو **nehiv**, *s.* As نهيب, *q. v.*

A. نهيه **nuhye**, *s. (pl.* نهى*)* Intellect, intelligence, reason. اهل نهيه A reasonable person.

P. نى **ney** *(for* نای*)*, *s.* 1. The reed, *arundo phragmites*. 2. A reed flute, a pipe; especially, the flute played by the Mevlevi dervishes. 3. A bamboo, a cane. 4. The shaft of a spear or arrow. 5. A tube, pipe. 6. A flower-stalk. باشپارمسى — The mouth-piece of a reed flute. بوريا — The rush, *juncus communis*. كرفت نى A small kind of reed flute.

A. نى **ney** *(for* نى **ney**'*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A being distant, long, or extensive; distance. 2. Meat's being underdone.

A. نى **ni** *(for* نى **ni**'*)*, *a.* Raw, underdone; immature.

P. نيا **niya**, *(pl.* نياكان*)* One's grandfather, one's ancestor.

A. نيابت **niyabet**, *vn. & s.* A being a substitute or a judge-substitute. ا — *v.i.* To be or to act as the substitute of another.

A. نيابةً **niyabetan**, *advl. acc. ind.* As a substitute; for another.

A. نياح **niyah**, *vn. & s.* A vociferously wailing the dead.

A. نياحت **niyâḥât**, *s.* A vociferous wail or lament.

A. نياحت **niyâḥât**, *vn. & s.* As نياح, *q.v.*

A. نيار **niyâr**, *s., pl. of* نار Fires.

P. نياز **niyâz**, *s.* Entreaty, supplication. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To ask as a favor. 2. To use entreaty. بى نياز Who has no entreaty to make; hence, a title of God. نيازكار , نيازمند A supplicant.

A. نيازك **nêyâzik**, *s. pl. of* نيزك , *q.v.*

P. نيازكارانه **niyâzgyârânê**, *a.* Pertaining to a supplicant; supplicatory.

T. نيازمندلك **niyâzmêndlik** } *s.* The
P. نيازمندى **niyâzmêndî** } quality or act of a supplicant; supplication, entreaty.

P. نيازى **niyâzî**, *a.* Pertaining to entreaty; *s. (pl.* نيازيان*)* a supplicant; a surname of men.

A. نياصت **niyâsât**, *vn. & s.* A moving, putting one's self in motion; movement.

A. نياط **niyât**, *s.* 1. A suspensory loop, string, or thong. 2. The heart-string, by which the heart is suspended. 3. The heart itself. 4. The descending aorta. 5. A prolongation of a sandy desert between other lands. 6. Name of the two stars σ, τ *Scorpionis*. بعيد النياط A far-stretching desert.

A. نياط **niyât**, *s., pl. of* نوط Things suspended.

A. نياع **niyâ'**, *a., pl. of* نائع , *q.v.*

A. نياف **niyâf**, *a.* High, tall.

A. نيافت **niyâfêt**, *s.* Height, tallness.

A. نياق **niyâq**, *s., pl. of* ناقه *and of* نيق

A. نياك **nêyyâk**, *a.* Much given to venery.

P. نياكان **niyâgyân**, *s., pl. of* نيا , *q.v.*

P. نيام **niyâm**, *s.* A sheath, scabbard.

A. نيام **niyâm, nûyyâm**, *a., pl. of* نائم

A. نيام **niyâm**, *vn. & s.* A sleeping; sleep, slumber.

F. نيامچو **niyâmchô**, *prop. n.* Niamzu in Moldavia.

P. نيايش **niyâyîsh**, *s.* An act of praising God, or, of blessing and praying for a man; benediction.

F. نيپال **nêypâl**, *prop. n.* Nepaul in India.

F. نيپر **nîpêr**, *prop. n.* The river Dnieper.

A. نيت **niyyêt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A formally, firmly resolving, a formally conceiving an intention. 2. *s. (pl.* نيات*)* A formal resolve; an intention; a purpose; also the object of an intention or purpose. ـ *v. t.* To intend, to formally propose and undertake to do some act. نيت خير عاقبت خير The intention is good, may the issue be good!

T. نيتوجه **nîtôjâ**, *s.* Name of a certain plant.

T. نيته **nîtê**, *adv.* See نته **nêtê, nîtê**.

T. نيجه **nîjê**, *inter. & ind. pron., dim. of* ني 1. How much? How many? 2. In what manner or degree? How? 3. How much soever. How much! How many! 4. Howsoever, however.

T. نيچون **nîchûn**, *vulg.* **nîchîn** *(for* نه ايچون*), inter. & indef. adv.* For what? Why? For what, why.

T. نيچونجى **nîchînjî**, *s.* A caviler who continually asks: Why?

P. نيچه **nêychê**, *s., dim. of* نى See نايچه

A. نيخ **nêyh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bone's hardening; induration, ossification. 2. A branch's waving.

A. نيخ **nêyyîh**, *a. (fem.* نيخه*)* Firmly indurated, ossified.

A. نيخان **nêyâḥân**, *vn. & s.* A branch's waving.

A. نيخه **nêyyihâ**, *s.* The opposite wind to another.

A. نيدد **nêydêd**, or نيدر **nêydêr**, *prop. n.* A legendary name of Medina.

T. نيدم **nêy dîyêm** *(for* نه ديهم*), comp.* What shall I say?

P. نيدفه **nêydêfê**, *s.* The broad hem at the waist of a pair of drawers or trowsers.

A. نيدل **nîdîl, nî'dîl** } *s.* The
A. نيدلان **nîdîlân, nî'dîlân** } nightmare; or some similar affection.

A. نير **nêyyir**, *a. (fem.* نيره*)* Very bright and luminous; hence, *s.*, a bright star; *(dual* نيران *obl.* نيرين*)* the sun or the moon. البطين ـ The star δ *Arietis*. رأس الغول ـ The star β *Persei*. سيف الجوزا ـ The star ε *Orionis*. اول نير خارج الكلب The star α *Columbæ*. ـ ـ ـ ثانى The star β *Columbæ*.

A. نير **nîr**, *s. (pl.* انيار*)* 1. *(pl. also* نيران*)* A yoke with its subsidiary appliances. 2. A fringe or border 3. The woof of cloth. 4. A skein of yarn; a bundle of reeds. 5. A track; a rut.

A. نيران **nîrân**, *s., pl. of* نار *of* نور *and of* نير , *q.v.*

A. نيرب **nêyrêb**, *s.* 1. Talebearing

and mischief-making. 2. A brave man, a mischief. 3. *(fem.* نیربه*)* A bad, mischievous man.

A. نیربه **néyrébé**, *vn. & s.* A carrying tales and making mischief.

A. نیرج **néyréj**, *s.* 1. The iron point of a plough-share. 2. Talebearing and mischief-making. 3. Gadding about.

A. نیرجه **néyréjé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gadding about. 2. Tale-bearing and mischief-making.

A. نیرنج **nírénj** *(pl.* نیرنجات*)* 1. An act or effect of magic, enchantment; a charm, incantation; a talisman; witchcraft. 2. A trick.

P. نیرنك **nírénk**, *s.* Persian original of the Arabicized نیرنج, *q. v.* نیرنك‌ساز 1. A sorcerer. 2. A trickster.

P. نیرنگی **nírénkí**, *s.* A surveyor's triangulation.

P. نیرو **nírú**, *s.* Strength, power, might. نیرومند Strong.

P. نیرومندی **nírúmendí**, *s.* The condition or act of a strong man.

A. نیره **néyyiré**, *a. & s., fem. of* نیر 1. *a.* See نیر 2. A striking retribution of providence.

A. نیره **níré**, *s.* The cylinder on which the warp is wound before weaving.

A. نیره **niyéré**, *s., pl. of* نار Fires.

A. نیرین **néyyiréyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* نیر **néyyir**. The sun and the moon.

P. نیز **níz**, *adv.* Also; too; even.

P. نیزار **néy-zár**, *s.* A reed-marsh, a jungle of bamboos.

A. نیزك **nízék** *(from* P. نیزه*), s. (pl.* نیازك*)* 1. A short spear, a javelin. 2. A shooting star, a meteor.

P. نیزك **nízék** *dim of* نیزه A little javelin.

P. نیزن **néy-zén**, *s.* A flutist.

P. نیزه **nízé**, *s.* 1. A spear; a lance; a javelin. 2. A length of dried reed, each joint of which may be made into a reed pen. نیزهٔ آتشین A beam of sunlight. بارکش – A spear bearing an enemy's h ad. باز – A spearsman. بکف – 1. Whose spear is in his hand. 2. The sun. بیدبرك – A spear with a head shaped like a willow-leaf.

P. نیسا **nísá**, *prop. n.* The district of north Khurasan in Persia.

P. نیسابور **nísábúr**, *prop. n.* As نشاپور

P. نیساری **néysárí**, *s.* The military caste or order in ancient Persia; also, a man or warrior of the military caste or order.

P. نیسان **néy-sán**, *a.* Reed-like; tall, slim, and straight.

A. نیسان **nísán**, *prop. n.* The month of April. افرنجی, – فرنکی – April, N. S.

P. نیست **níst** *(contr. from* نی است*) a.* Non-existent.

P. نیستان **néyistán**, *s.* A reed-marsh; a jungle of bamboos.

P. نیستی **nísti**, *s.* Non-existence.

P. نیش **nísh**, *s.* 1. A sting of a wasp, etc. 2. A fang of a snake. 3. A tusk of a boar. 4. A sharp point. زن – 1. (A beast) that stings. 2. Who wounds with sharp words.

P. نیشابور **nísháb̃úr**, *prop. n.* See نشاپور

T. نیشاوه **nísháv̂á**, *prop. n.* The river Nissava in Servia.

P. نیشتر **nísht̃ér**, *vulg.* نشتر **nésht̃ér**, لشتر **lésht̃ér**, *s.* A lancet. آت نیشتری A farrier's lancet; a phleme.

P. نیشکر **néyshékér**, *s.* Sugar-cane. خد – Down on a youth's cheek.

T. نیشلو **nísh̃i.lú**, *a.* 1. Of or from the town of Nish. 2. Possessed of a sting, fangs, or tusks.

A. نیط **néyt**, *s.* Death; or, the preordained time of death.

A. نیف **néyyif**, *s.* Any odd number in excess of an even number.

A. نیفق **néyfáq**, *s.* The baggy part of eastern drawers or breeches.

P. نیفه **nífé**, *s.* 1. The broad hem at the waist of eastern drawers or breeches, also, the waist-string in this hem. 2. *(from* نافه*)* The soft fur of the belly of the fox.

A. نیق **níq**, *s. (pl.* نیاق, نیوق, انیاق*)* A top, summit of a mountain.

F. نیقوله **níqólá**, *prop. n.* Nicholas.

F. نیقومیدیا **níqómídiyá**, *prop.n.* Nicomedia.

A. نیك **néyk**, *vn. & s.* A man's having sexual connection.

P. نیك **ník**, *a.* 1. Good. 2. Lucky, auspicious. اختر – Lucky. اندیش – A friend, a well wisher. خواه – Who wishes well; friendly. سیرت – Virtuous, good. کار – Whose occupations are good.

P. نیکان **níkyán**, *s., pl. of* نیك The good, the righteous.

P. نیکتر **níkt̃ér**, *a., comp. of* نیك Better.

P. نیکترین **níkt̃érín**, *a., sup. of* نیك Best.

P. نیکخوی **nikkhūyī**, *s.* 1. Good-temperedness. 2. Goodness of habits.

P. نیکرو **nik-rev**, *a.* Quick or pleasant-going (horse).

F. نیکفور **nikfor** (Gr. νιχηφόρος) Name of a variety of blue fig.

P. نیکنام **nik-nām**, *s.* 1. A good name, good reputation. 2. *a.* Who has a good name or reputation.

T. نیکنامق **niknāmlıq** } *s.* The quality
P. نیکنامی **niknāmī** } of one who has a good name; good repute.

P. نیکو **nikyū**, *a.* As نیك, *q. v.*

P. نیکویی **nikyūyī** } *s.* Goodness.
P. نیکی **nikī** }

A. نیل **neyl**, *vn. & s.* A having obtained, a possessing any good thing; possession, enjoyment.

A. نیل **nil**, *prop. n.* 1. The Nile. 2. A name of men. ابیض – The White Nile. ازرق – The Blue Nile. سودان – زنج – The Niger. مبارك – The Nile of Egypt.

P. نیل **nil**, *s.* 1. The indigo plant, *indigofera tinctoria*. 2. Indigo. 3. A dye, stain, or mark made with indigo. 4. Mourning apparel. 5. A daub of indigo on the face as a mark of grief or of shame, or, to avert the evil eye. نیل الود Smeared, stained with indigo. نیلفام 1. Indigo-colored. 2. Black; dark.

P. نیلاب **nilāb** *(for* نیل آب*)*, *prop. n.* 1. The Nile. 2. The Indus.

A. نیلج **nilej** *(from* P. نیله*)*, *s.* 1. Indigo. 2. Lamp-black.

T. نیلر **n'eylèr** *(for* نه ایلر*)*, *comp.* What does he? What will he do?

P. نیلك **nilek**, *s., dim. of* نیل 1. A little mark of indigo. 2. A blue discoloration of the skin.

P. نیلکاو **nil-gyāw**, *s.* The *nylghau*, the antelope *picta* of some writers.

P. نیلگون **nil-gyūn**, *a.* Indigo-colored, deep blue, black, dark. بحر –, پرده –, وطا – *s.* The azure sky. پردها –, خیام – *s. pl.* The heavens, spheres.

P. نیلوپر **nilūpèr** } *s.* 1. The water-lily,
P. نیلوفر **nilūfèr** } *nymphæa cerulea, n. alba, n. rosea*, etc. 2. A name of women. هندی – The Egyptian bean, lotus, *nelumbium speciosum*.

P. نیله **nilè**, *s.* Indigo.

A. نیلی **nilī**, *a. (fem.* نیلیه*)* Pertaining to the Nile.

P. نیلی **nilī**, *s.* The quality or color of indigo; blueness.

P. نیلی **nīlī**, *a.* 1. Of the color of indigo, deep blue; also, black; dark. 2. Mixed or colored with indigo.

P. نیم **nīm**, *s.* 1. The half; a half of a thing. 2. *a. & adv.* Half. نیم آستین A short-sleeved coat or jacket. نیم بدست A half-span; the span of the thumb and fore-finger. نیم بسمل Half-slaughtered (sheep, etc.) *i. e.* the throat of which has been inefficiently cut. نیم پخته, نیم پخت Half-cooked. 2. Half-ripe. نیم پرتو Dull, dim (light). نیم تخت A couch with only one end or arm to it. نیم ترنك A murmur, mutter. نیمتن 1. A bust. 2. *(also* نیمته *vulg.* میتان*)* A short-bodied coat, a kind of jacket with sleeves to the elbows only. 3. Name of an imaginary race of creatures, shaped like men cloven from head to fork, one half being male and the other female. نیمته A half-load, a bale. نیم جان Half dead. نیم جوان Middle-aged. نیم چرخ *s.* An archery bow, which, when unbent, curls back into a crescent shape the reverse way. نیم خواب Half-sleep, a doze; half-asleep. نیم رس Half arrived (at completion), half-ripe; half-mature. نیم رنك Of a faint or undecided color. روز – 1. Midday, noon. 2. The south, the direction of the sun at midday. 3. The country south of the river of Herat. 4. Name of one of the notes in Barbud's musical scale. 5. Name of an air in music. نیمسال Middle-aged. شب – Midnight. شفاف – Translucent. نیمکار 1. Lukewarm; inefficient. 2. Half-made. نیم لحظه 1. A rapid glance. 2. Half an instant. نیم دو Two halves. ا – – To cut in two halves. دو و نیم Two and a half.

P. نیم **nūyyem**, *a., pl. of* نائم, *q. v.*

P. نیمچه **nīmchè**, *s., dim. of* نیم 1. A little half. 2. A short-skirted garment. 3. A short-sword; a short-barreled gun.

P. نیمه **nīmè**, *s.* A half, one half of anything.

A. نیمه **nīmè**, *s.* A single sleep.

A. نینان **nīnān**, *s. pl. of* نون, *q. v.*

A. نینوی **nīnèvā**, نینوا **nīnèvā**, *prop. n.* Nineveh.

P. نیو **nīv**, *a.* Brave, bold. مرد – A hero.

A. نیوء **nūyū'**, *vn. & s.* Meat's being insufficiently cooked.

P. نیوار **nīvār**, *s.* The space between

the earth and the sky, the region of air and fire.

P. نیواره **nîvârè**, *s.* A rolling-pin.

A. نیوب **nûyûb**, *s., pl. of* ناب, *q. v.*

P. نیور **nîvèr**, *s.* A production, produce. نیوار – Meteors of all kinds.

P. نیوش **nîyûsh**, *s.* Hearing, listening, attention.

P. نیوش **nîyûsh** *(in compounds)*, *a.* Who hears, who listens.

P. نیوشا **nîyûshâ**, *a.* Who hears, listens.

P. نیوشنده **nîyûshèndè**, *s.* A hearer, a listener.

P. نیوشه **nîyûshè**, *s.* A listening attentively; eavesdropping.

P. نیوشیده **nîyûshîdè**, *a.* 1. Who has listened or heard. 2. Heard.

A. نیوق **nûyûq**, *s., pl. of* نیق, *q. v.*

P. نیوند **nîvènd**, *s.* Intellect, mind, understanding.

P. نیوه **nîvè**, *s.* Weeping, tears; wailing, moans.

P. نیی **nèyî**, *s.* A flute-player, flutist.

A. نیح **nè'îj**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing or blowing and howling. 2. An owl's hooting; an ox's lowing. 3. An offering supplications to God.

A. نیط **nè-îţ**, *vn. & s.* As نحیط and نحط, *q. v.*

A. نیم **nè'îm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bow-string's twanging, humming. 2. A beast's growling. 3. A groaning, moaning.

P. نین **nèyîn**, *a.* Made of reeds.

و

A. و **wâw, wov, wò**. The twenty ninth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, twenty sixth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value, as a consonant, is usually that of V, sometimes that of W; sometimes it has a peculiar sound of its own, that begins as a V and than becomes converted into a W.

But this letter is also a vowel, always long in Arabic and Persian words, with the value of **û**. In Turkish and foreign words the vowel is generally, if not always, short, and may have the value of **ò, ù, ü, ü̂**. This last value is given to it even in the Persian word کور **kyûr**, become vernacular in Turkish.

It represents the numeral 6 in chronograms and mathematical formulæ.

When, in an Arabic word, a consonantal *hemze* is movent with an *uturu* vowel, it is written as a و with the *hemze* sign over it; as, تفوّل **tèfè'ül**, رؤوس **rü'üs**. The long vowel و following such *hemze* is frequently omitted; as, رؤف **rè'ûf** *(for* رؤوف*)*. If final in a word, after a quiescent consonant, the *hemze* alone is sometimes figured; as, جزء **jüz'ü** *(for* جزؤ*)*; and this final *hemze* is generally suppressed when such words pass into Turkish; as, جز **jüz** *(for* جزء*)*, etc. But, if the preceding consonant be movent with *uturu*, the final ؤ is retained; as تجزؤ **tèjèzzü'**.

The same change takes place when the consonant preceding the *hemze* is movent with *uturu; as,* مؤمن **mü'-min**; unless such preceding consonant be followed by a long vowel و; when the *hemze* takes its own form; as, مقروء **màqrû'è**.

A. و **vè**. *conj.* 1. And, also, too. 2. Or. 3. But. 4. *(in an oath)* By. (In Persian construction of pairs of words, this conjunction, with the sense of *and*, or *or*, is generally pronounced **ù** or **û**.) والسلام *(And then, "Good bye"!)* The question is at an end, all is said. والله 1. By God! 2. For God's sake!

P. وا **vâ** *(for* با **bâ**; *in compounds)*, *s.* Cooked food; کندم وا Wheat pottage.

P. وا **vâ** *(as an initial to a compound)* *a. & adv.* 1. Open. 2. Back. 3. Again. 4. Away. واستاده Who has stood back, aside. وابریده Cut off, cut away. وابسته *(pl.* وابستکان*)* Bound back, attached, dependent; *pl.*, dependents, connexions, followers. واپرس An asking again in reply. واپس Back; again. واپسین The very last. واجدا Entirely separated, apart.

A. وا **vâ**, *interj* Oh! Ah! Ho! واویلا *interj.* Oh! Alas! and A-lack-a-day!

A. وابط **vābit.** *a.* 1. Timid, timorous. 2. Of no estimation.

A. وابل **vābil.** *s.* A heavy shower of rain.

A. وابلة **vābilè.** *s.* The head of the humerus or femoral bone.

F. واپور **vàpòr.** *s.* A steamer, steamboat.

A. واثق **vāsiq.** *a. (fem.* واثقه*)* 1. Firm, strong. 2. Trusting, reliant.

A. واجب **vājib.** *a. (fem.* واجبه*)* 1. Incumbent, bounden, (duty, etc.). 2. Right, proper, due, necessary. 3. A rite incumbent by inference. الاتباع – (A rule) necessary to be followed. الاذعان – Imperatively worthy of compliance. الرعايه – Worthy of kind consideration. القتل – Whom it is requisite to kill. الوجود – (God) whose existence is a necessity, self-existent.

A. واجبه **vājibè.** *a. & s., fem. of* واجب *(pl.* واجبات*)* An incumbent duty, an obligation.

A. واجد **vājid.** *a. & s. (fem.* واجده*)* 1. Who finds. 2. Who perceives, sensible. 3. Who creates; the creator. 4. Who goes into an ecstasy.

A. واجز **vājiz.** *a. (fem.* واجزه*)* Short, terse, laconic.

A. واجس **vājis.** *a. & s.* (A thought) occurring to the mind.

A. واجف **vājif.** *a. (fem.* واجفه*)* Moving agitatedly, in motion.

A. واجل **vājil.** *a. (fem.* واجله*)* That fears.

A. واجم **vājim.** *a. (fem.* واجمه*)* Silent through sadness.

F. واح **vāh** (Coptic), *s. (pl.* واحات*)* A fertile tract in the midst of a sandy desert, an oasis.

A. واحد **vāhid.** *a. & s. (fem.* واحده; *pl.* وحدان*)* 1. One, unique, sole. 2. The same; alike, similar. 3. *(card. n.)* One. 4. The One God. الاحدين – A unique one among the unique. حقيق – The True Sole One, God. كل واحد Every one.

A. واحداً **vāhidān.** *advl. acc. ind.* One at a time, separately. واحدا بعد واحد One after another. واحدا واحدا One by one.

A. واحدى **vāhidi.** *a. (fem.* واحديه*)* Pertaining to one, to a sole or unique thing.

A. واحديه **vāhidiyyè.** *s. pl.* Name of an anthropomorphic sect of Muslims.

A. واحسرتاه **vā-hasrètāh.** *interj.* Alas! Woe unto me!

A. وأد **vè'd.** *vn. & s.* A burying alive an infant daughter.

A. وادع **vādi'.** *a. (fem.* وادعه*)* 1. Who lets, let, or will let, does not oppose. 2. Who leaves a thing as a trust or deposit.

A. وادعاً **vādi'ān.** *advl. acc. ind.* Without opposition.

A. وادق **vādiq.** *a. (fem.* وادقه*)* Sharp, trenchant.

A. وادى **vādi.** *s. (pl.* اوديه*)* 1. A valley. 2. A stream in a valley. 3. A manner; tenor, subject of a saying. ايمن – The valley where the "burning bush" appeared to Moses. وادى الحجاره *(The Stream of the rocks)* The Guadalaxara in Spain. حشر – The valley of the assembly to final judgment. خموشان – *(The Valley of the Silent Ones)* The grave. الوادى الكبير The river Guadalquivir in Spain. اول وادیده In that sense, to that effect. هر وادیدن 1. From every stream. 2. On every subject.

A. وادر **vāzir.** *a. (fem.* وازره*)* Who leaves, left or will leave.

T. وار **vàr.** *a.* 1. Existent. 2. Present, at hand. 3. Available; ready. ا – *v. t.* To make a person be existent, present, or available. وار اولسون 1. Let him be or become existent. 2. Let him be present. 3. *(interj.)* Long may he live! اوى – The house of existing means, *i. e.* of wealth. قوم – 1. I have strength. 2. My existing strength. وارى دوكتك To exhaust whatever exists; to exhaust all available means. وار يز Who will not eat existing things, *i. e.*, a miser. وار يوق In a small quantity or poor condition, between existence and non-existence. وارى يوغى تلف او For one to lose his all. بر وار بر يوق At one time existent, at another non-existent; *i. e.*, transitory, uncertain.

P. وار **vār** *(in compounds), s. & a.* 1. *s. (as* بار*)* A load. 2. A sufficient quantity. 3. *a.* Possessing. 4. *a.* Resembling. 5. *a.* Fitting, befitting. اميد وار *a.* Possessing hope, hopeful. خر وار An ass-load. ذره وار Atom-like, insignificant شاه وار Befitting a king, royal.

F. واراتيقه **varàtiqà.** *s.* Wild camomile, feverfew, *matricaria parthenium.* – قزيل Red or Hungarian scabious, *scabiosa stricta.*

F. واراد **varàd.** *prop. n.* Waradin in Croatia.

F. وارادين **vàràdìn**, *prop. n.* Peterwaradin, in Sclavonia.

A. وارث **vàrìs**, *s.* 1. *(fem.* وارثه, *pl.* ورثه*)* An heir, inheritor. 2. God, the heir to all. او — *v. i.* To be heir. الانبيا — *(Heir to the prophets)* An expounder of the canon law.

A. وارد **vàrìd**, *a. (fem.* وارده; *pl.* واردون *obl.* واردين*)* That arrives, arrived, will arrive; especially, one who arrives at water for a watering. او — *v. i.* 1. To arrive. 2. To reach. و صادر — *(pl.* واردين و صادرين*)* Who comes and who goes; *pl.*, comers and goers.

F. واردا **vàrdà** (Ital. *guardia*), *s.* 1. A guard. 2. Guard, watch. 3. Look out! Take care of yourself! طوپى — A warning or signal gun.

A. واردات **vàrìdât**, *a. & s., pl. of* وارده 1. *a.* (Camels) coming to water to drink. 2. *s.* Revenues, incoming amounts; income. آخر الواردات The star ε *Sagittarii.* — اول The star γ *Sagittarii.* — ثانى The star η *Sagittarii.*

T. واردجى **vàrdàjì**, *s.* A guard, watchman. قولوبه‌سى — A sentry-box, watch-box.

F. وارداصول **vàrdàsòl** (Ital. *guardiasole*), *s.* A side-awning on board ship.

T. واردرلق **vàrdìrìlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made or let arrive or reach. 2. To be made or let be arrived at.

T. واردرمق **vàrdìrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let reach or arrive. 2. To make or let comprehend.

T. واردقجه **vàrdìqjà**, *gerd. of* وارمق In proportion as, as often as (he, etc.) arrives, reaches, goes.

F. واردەپروە **vàrdà-prùvà**, *s.* A cannon pointing right ahead in a ship.

F. واردەفوغو **vàrdà-fògò** (Ital. *guardafuoco*), *s.* A slow-match-rod; a linstock. فتيلى — A slow-match of tow, a port-fire-match.

F. واردەقوسطه **vàrdà-qòstà**, *s.* 1. A coastguard. 2. A rough and ready, handy fellow. 3. Name of a kind of dance and its peculiar tune; a hornpipe, a jig.

F. واردەمانه **vàrdàmànà** (Ital. *guardamano*), *s.* 1. A guard rope on board ship.

F. واردەوله **vàrdà-vèlà** (Ital. *guardavela*), *s.* The man-rope of a ship's yard.

F. واردیا **vàrdìyà** (Ital. *guardia*) The watch on board ship. بكلەمك — To have the watch.

F. واردیان **vàrdìyàn** (Ital. *guardiano*), *s.* A quarantine guardian.

T. وارساق **vàrsàq**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a nomadic Tatar tribe scattered in the province of Karaman in Asia-Minor. 2. A Varsaq knife or hanger. 3. A stone-cutter's axe or mattock.

T. وارساقى **vàrsàqì**, *a. & s.* 1. Special to, belonging to the Varsaq tribe. 2. A Varsaq knife or hanger. 3. Name of a ballad-metre.

T. وارسان **vàrsàn**, *s.* The sting fish, *trachinus viperæ.*

P. وارسته **vâ-rèstè**, *a.* 1. That has escaped and got away. 2. Void, exempt of, from, so and so. وارستهٔ اشتباه Void of doubt, certain.

T. وارش **vàrìsh**, *s.* 1. A manner or act of going towards a place. 2. *(pseudo-Arabic pl.* وارشات*)* A mode of comprehending a subject.

A. وارش **vàrìsh**, *a.* 1. Who puts forth his hand and takes; especially, an uninvited guest at a meal. 2. Who eats greedily. 3. Greedy, covetous. 4. Who diligently or curiously investigates.

T. وارشات **vàrìshât**, *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* وارش Cleverness, quickness of comprehension.

T. وارشاتلو **vàrìshâtlì**, *a.* Clever, quick at comprehending.

F. وارشاوه **vàrshàvà**, *prop. n.* Warsaw, in Poland.

T. وارشلو **vàrìshlì**, *a.* As وارشاتلو, *q.v.*

A. وارف **vârìf**, *a. (fem.* وارفه*)* Deep in shade. وارف الظل *(pl.* وارفة الظلال*)* Deep-shaded.

P. وارفته **vâ-rèftè**, *a.* 1. That has gone away. 2. Of whom something has gone away; deprived. وارفتهٔ بصر Blind.

A. وارق **vârìq**, *a. (fem.* وارقه*)* Leafy.

F. وارل **vàrìl** (Fr. *baril*), *s.* A small barrel or cask.

T. وارلجى **vàrìljì**, *s.* 1. A cooper who makes or sells barrels. 2. A man who carries a barrel about.

T. وارلق **vàrlìq**, *s.* 1. Existence. 2. Presence as opposed to absence. 3. Wealth, riches.

T. وارلقلو **vàrlìqlì**, *a.* Wealthy, rich.

T. وارلمق **vàrìlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be gone to. 2. To be approached 3. To be approachable, comprehensible, or to be such as can be reached.

A. وارم **vârim**, *a. (fem.* وارمه*)* Swollen, tumid. الانف ـ 1. Whose nose is swollen. 2. Proud, disdainful.

T. وارمق **vvârmâq**, **vârmâq**, *v.i., (aor.* وارور*)* 1. To go forward or towards. 2. To arrive at, to reach, to attain, to come into contact or junction with. 3. To approach, approximate. 4. To reach a comprehension of a matter. وار *imperat., interj.* Go! Advance! Go on! اره وارمق *(To go to a man)* To be married. ـ اشاغی *v. t. & i.* 1. To take off (so much), from a price. 2. To go lower down. ـ ال For the hand to reach to a thing; to have the power to reach or touch a thing. اوسته وارمق To get uppermost or oppressive. ـ اوسته To go to or against one in attack. ـ ذوقه 1. To give one's self up to pleasure. 2. To appear pleasant, or, ridiculous to one. فرقنه وارمق To arrive at comprehension of the difference of a matter; *i. e.*, to perceive; to understand. ـ فنايه For a state to become very bad. ـ يرينه 1. To go to his place; to be or become entirely thrust in to a prepared place. 2. To be duly executed.

P. وارن **vârèn**, *s.* The elbow.

T. وارنجه **vârinjâ**, *gerund of* وارمق 1. As soon as it reached, reaches, or will reach. 2. *adv.* Until; even unto.

T. واروش **vârûsh**, *s.* The houses outside of a town or city, to which one first comes; a suburb.

P. واروغ **vârûg**, *s.* An eructation.

P. وارون **vârûn** } *a.* 1. Upside-down,
P. وارونه **vârûnè** } inverted. 2. Thrown down, demolished. 3. Perverse, inauspicious.

T. واره **vârâ**, *gerund of* وارمق Going, advancing, etc. واره واره *advly.* By dint of going, gradually.

A. وارهه **vârih**, *a. (fem.* وارهه*)* Roomy, spacious.

T. وارەرق **vârârâq**, *gerund of* وارمق 1. Going, etc. 2. *s.* Onomatopoeia of the croaking of a frog. وارەرق قوربغه اولور Croaking, and still croaking it becomes a frog.

A. وارى **vâri**, *a. (fem.* واريه*)* 1. Quick of ignition. 2. Strong, pungent in odor.

P. وارى **vâri** *(in compounds)*, *a.* Like (so and so). خاچوارى *a.* Crosswise.

T. واريت **vârîyyèt** *(pseudo-Arabic for* وارلق*)*, *s.* Wealth, riches; income.

T. واريتلو **vârîyyètlů**, *a.* Wealthy, rich.

F. واريوس **vârîyôs** (Gr. βαρέως), *s.* A heavy sledge-hammer.

T. واريورمك **vârî-vèrmèk**, *v. i.* Just to go or go forward.

P. واز **vâz** *(for* باز*)*, *a. & adv.* 1. Open. 2. Apart. 3. Alone. 4. Distinct. 5 Back. 6. Again, 7. Behind. كمك ـ كلك ـ To give up a purpose, to cease from an action.

A. وازر **vâzir**, *a. (fem.* وازره*)* 1. Who carries a burden, a load. 2. Laden with sin, offence.

A. وازع **vâzi'**, *s. (pl.* وزعه*)* 1. A prince, ruler.

P. وازگون **vâz-gyůn** } *a.* 1. Turned
P. وازگونه **vâz-gyůnè** } upside-down, inverted. 2. Perverted, perverse.

A. وازن **vâzin**, *a. (fem.* وازنه*)* Of just weight.

F. وازو **vâzô** (Ital. *vaso*), *s.* A vase.

P. وازگون **vâzh-gyůn**, وازگونه **vâzh-gyůnè**,
P. واژون **vâzhůn**, واژونه **vâzhůnè** } *a.* As وازگون, *q. v.*

A. واسط **vâsit**, *a. (fem.* واسطه*)* Middle; central; intermediary.

A. واسطه **vâsitâ**, *a. & s., fem of* واسط An intermediary; a channel; a means; a go-between. ـ *v. t.* To make (a person or thing) to be an intermediary or means. او ـ *v. i.* To be or become an intermediary. واسطه‌سيله By his (her, its) means.

A. واسع **vâsi'**, *a. (fem.* واسعه*)* 1. Extensive, of great extent; embracing much. 2. Abundant, copious. 3 Bountiful in giving. 4. The All-Comprehending God. الواسع المغفره The All-Bountiful in forgiveness.

A. واصل **vâsil**, *a. (fem.* واصله*)* 1. Inseparable. 2. Instant in reliance on God.

A. واصله **vâsilè**, *s.* A degree of great intimacy, esteem, and favor.

T. واشاق **vâshâq**, *s.* 1. The lynx; more especially, the pardine lynx, *lyncus pardinus*. 2. Fur of the lynx.

P. واشامه **vâshâmè**, *s.* A woman's coif, muffler or head-covering.

A. واشجه **vâshijè**, *s.* A mixed relationship between two persons through various indirect channels.

A. واشره **vâshirè**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who files her teeth to make them saw-like.

A. واشل **vâshil**, *a.* (A hill) full of

trickling, oozing springs.

A. واشم **vȧsnim.** *a. (fem.* واشمه*)* Who tattooes.

P. واشنك **vȧshing.** *s.* A night-watchman, who beats with a staff.

P. واشه **vȧshė.** *s.* The sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus.*

A. واشى **vȧshi.** *a. & s. (fem.* واشيه; *pl.* وشات*)* 1. Who ornaments with designs; hence, a mint-coiner; a weaver. 2. Who interlards a narrative with lies. 3. Who carries tales, a talebearer. 4. Who has many children.

A. واصب **vȧsib.** *a. (fem.* واصبه*)* 1. Long-continuing, never-ending. 2. Assiduous, persistent.

A. واصف **vȧsif.** *a. & s. (fem.* واصفه*)* 1. That describes by qualities, who qualifies; especially, who mentions good qualities, an encomiast. 2. A surname of men.

A. واصل **vȧsil.** *a. (fem.* واصله*)* 1. Arriving, arrived, that will arrive, touching, in contact; continuous; especially, *(mystics)* who is joined with God in the spirit. 2. That joins or connects things; conjunctive. 3. A name of men. او – *v. i.* 1. To arrive. 2. To reach. 3. To touch, to be in contact.

A. واصله **vȧsila.** *a. fem. of* واصل 1. See واصل 2. (A woman) who puts on false hair. واو واصله The conjunctive particle و **vė**, *and.*

A. واصلى **vȧsili.** *a. (fem.* واصليه*)* Pertaining to a man named Vasil.

A. واصليه **vȧsiliyyė.** *s. pl., fem. of* واصلى The Vasilite sect of Muslims.

A. واصى **vȧsi.** *a. & s. (fem.* واصيه; *pl.* وصات*)* 1. Who commits, commends a thing to another. 2. A testator.

A. واضح **vȧzih.** *a. (fem.* واضحه*)* Open, clear, manifest.

A. واضع **vȧzi'.** *a. (fem.* واضعه*)* 1. Who places, puts a thing. 2. Who lays down, institutes. 3. Who gives or gave originally an accepted meaning to a word.

A. واطد **vȧtid.** *a. (fem.* واطده*)* 1. That makes firm. 2. Firm, established.

A. واطى **vȧti** *(for* واطئ*), a. (fem.* واطئه*, pl.* وطئه*)* That treads; that knows sexually.

F. واطوز **vȧtȯz**, واطوس **vȧtȯs** (Gr. βάτος), *s.* The common skate, *raia batis.*

A. واعد **vȧ'id.** *a. & s. (fem.* واعده*)* That promises.

A. واعر **vȧ'ir.** *a. (fem.* واعره*)* Rough, steep.

A. واعظ **vȧ'iz.** *a. & s. (fem.* واعظه*, pl.* وعاظ*)* Who admonishes; a spiritual adviser; hence, a public speaker; an orator, a preacher.

A. واغر **vȧgir.** *a. (fem.* واغره*)* Vexed, bearing a grudge.

A. واغل **vȧgil.** *a.* Who sponges on others.

F. وافتز **vȧftiz**, وافتيز **vȧftiz**, وافتيس **vȧftis.** *s.* Christian baptism. ا – *v. t.* To baptize.

A. وافد **vȧfid.** *a. & s. (fem.* وافده; *pl.* اوفاد, وفود, وفد*)* 1. (A beast or bird) that leads a flock. 2. An envoy, ambassador.

A. وافر **vȧfir.** *a. (fem.* وافره*)* Many, numerous; much, abundant. بحر وافر *(Ar. prosody)* A meter in which a distich consists of six feet, each being of the measure مفاعلتن (ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ).

A. وافراً **vȧfiran.** *advl. acc. ind.* Numerously; abundantly.

A. وافل **vȧfil.** *a. (fem.* وافله*)* Full grown (plant).

A. وافه **vȧfih.** *a. & s.* Ordained (priest); (a Christian monk) finally admitted into a holy order.

A. وافى **vȧfi.** *a. (fem.* وافيه*)* 1. That fulfils a promise, or performs an undertaking. 2. Which answers to its appearance, does not disappoint. 3. Sufficient. 4. Much or many, abundant.

A. واقد **vȧqid.** *a.* 1. Burning, ignited. 2. A name of men.

A. واقدى **vȧqidi.** *a. (fem.* واقديه*)* Pertaining to or descended from one named واقد

A. واقذ **vȧqiz.** *a.* 1. Who beats one to death. 2. Who throws one prostrate.

A. واقع **vȧqi'.** *a. (fem.* واقعه*)* 1. Falling, fallen; descending; alighting from the air. 2. Befalling, happening, happened; occurred. 3. Lying, situated. 4. True, actual. 5. *(gram.)* Transitive (verb). او – *v. i.* 1. To fall. 2. To happen. 3. To be, be situated. حال – The actual state of the case. غير واقع 1. Not occurred. 2. *(gram.)* Intransitive. فى الواقع In fact. كما هو الواقع As it occurred actually; as it is actually.

A. واقعاً **vȧqi'an.** *advl. acc. ind.* In fact, in actual occurrence; verily.

A. واقعه **vȧqi'a.** *a. & s., fem. of* واقع

(*pl.* واقعات) 1. See واقع 2. *s.* An occurrence, event. 3. An accident, sudden calamity; a battle, a fight. 4. A dream, vision. 5. The end of the world and general resurrection. واقعه کورمك 1. To witness an event or a catastrophe. 2. To dream a dream.

A. واقعی **vāqi'ī**, *a.* (*fem.* واقعیه) Pertaining to an event or occurrence.

A. واقعیت **vāqi'iyyet**, *s.* Actuality, reality.

A. واقف **vāqif**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* واقفه) 1. That stops a thing, makes it stand still; hence, who puts property into mortmain, the devisor of a mortmain trust. 2. That stands still, waits. 3. Aware, cognisant. او — *v. i.* 1. To stop, stand still, wait. 2. To be aware, cognizant of a thing.

T. واقفلق **vāqfliq**, *s.* As A. واقفیت, *q.v.*

A. واقفیت **vāqifiyyet**, *s.* 1. The condition, state of one who devises in mortmain. 2. Cognizance, information.

P. واقواق **vāq-vāq**, *s.* 1. A consecutive moaning or croaking. 2. As وقواق

A. واقه **vāqih**, *s.* As وافه **vāfih**, *q. v.*

A. واق **vāqi**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* واقیه) 1. That guards and protects; protective; a protector. 2. The great titmouse, *parus major*.

F. واکته **vākèta** (Ital. *vacchetta*), *s.* Cow-hide leather, a kind of calf-leather.

A. واکر **vākir**, *a.* (*fem.* واکره) 1. (A bird) that builds or enters a nest. 2. (A beast) that goes along with a bound.

P. واکرده **vā-kèrdè**, *a.* 1. Who has separated, disjoined a thing. 2. Separated, disjoined.

P. واکرفته **vā-girifte**, *a.* 1. Who has taken a thing away or back. 2. Taken away or back.

A. واکز **vākiz**, *a.* (*fem.* واکزه) That strikes, hits, kicks.

P. واکشاده **vā-kyūshādè**, *a.* 1. Who has opened. 2. Wide open.

A. واکن **vākin**, *a.* (*fem.* واکنه) 1. (A bird) that builds or enters a nest. 2. (A bird) sitting on its eggs.

P. وال **vāl**, *s.* The whale; especially, the spermaceti whale, *calodon macrocephalus*.

A. وأل **vè'l**, *vn. & s.* A going or having recourse to for protection, as a refuge.

P. والا **vālā** As بالا

P. والا **vālā**, *s.* A very fine kind of silk gauze. آل والا The scarlet silk gauze veil of a bride.

A. والا و **vè illā** (*for* وان لا), *compd. conj.* And if not, or otherwise.

A. والبه **vālibè**, *s.* 1. The shoots from sown seed. 2. The young of beasts. 3. Children, progeny.

A. والج **vālij**, *a.* (*fem.* والجه) That goes in, enters, penetrates.

A. والجه **vālijā**, *s.* A deep-seated abscess.

A. والد **vālid**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* والده; *dual* والدان *obl.* والدین) That begets, generates; a father.

A. والده **vālidè**, *a. & s., fem. of* والد A female parent; a mother. سلطان — Title of the mother of the reigning Sultan of Turkey.

A. والدین **vālidèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* والد The two parents of a person.

F. والس **vāls**, *s.* A waltz.

F. والس **vāls**, *prop.n.* Wales.

A. والع **vāli'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* والعه; *pl.* ولعه) Lying, who speaks falsehood. ولع والع A great lie.

P. والغونه **vālghūnè**, *s.* Paint for the face.

A. والله **vvā 'llāhi**, *interj. cmpd.* 1. By God! 2. For God's sake!

A. والله **vā 'llāhu**, *cmpnd.* And God, in اعلم — and God is most knowing (Said as an admission of doubt on what is advanced).

A. واله **vālih**, *a.* (*fem.* والهه) Bewildered, confused, distracted.

A. والی **vāli**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* ولات) Who stands near as a protector; a ruler, governor; especially, a Governor-General of a Turkish province or Vilayet.

T. والیلك **vālilik**, *s.* 1. The quality, office, functions of a Governor-General. 2. A province ruled over by a Governor-General.

P. وام **vām**, *s.* 1. Debt; a debt; a claim. 2. A loan. 3. *(in compounds)* as وام خواه 1. A dun. 2. A borrower وام دار 1. A debtor. 2. A creditor. وام زمین Earth's loan to man; *i.e.*, man's material body. سیاه وام Black colored.

P. واماندکان **vā-māndè**, *a.* 1. (*pl.*) Who has remained behind. 2. Worn out and unable to proceed; a straggler.

F. وامپیر **vāmpir**, *s.* 1. A vampire. 2. The vampire bat, *vampyrus spectrum*.

P. وامستان vām-sitān, *s.* 1. A borrower. 2. A buyer on credit. 3. A creditor.

A. وامق vāmiq, *a. (fem.* وامقه*)* 1. Enamored. 2. A name of men. 3. A count or number in Persian dice or backgammon.

P. وامی vāmī, *a.* Indebted, in debt.

P. وان vān *(in compounds)* As بان

F. وانیلیه vanilya, *s.* Vanilla, the fruit-pods of *vanilla planifolia.* چچکی — The heliotrope, *heliotropium peruvianum.*

P. وانهاده vā-nihāde, *a.* Set away, placed apart.

A. وانی vānī, *a. (fem.* وانیه*)* Worn out, broken down (beast).

A. وانی vānī, *a. (fem.* وانیه*)* Of, from the town of Van. ولا — A designation of the Ottoman writer and lexicologist commonly known by the name of Van-Qulu.

A. واو vāw, *vulg.* wōw, wō, *s. (dual* واوان *obl.* واوین, *pl.* واوات*)* 1. The letter و 2. The conjunction و ثمانیه — *s.* The و of the number 8; a name given to the conjunction و because the Arabs, in counting, introduce it when they reach 8. الحال — The conjunction و expressive of a state or action existing during another state or action. رب — *(Arabic only)* The conjunction و used in the sense of the adverb rubbā. سیاقت — The letter و in the *siyaqat* mode of writing; *i. e.*, a very crooked thing. تشهد بواوین A bearing witness to faith with two conjunctions و, *i. e.* saying, And I bear witness that there is no god save God, and I bear witness that Muhammed is His servant and His apostle.

A. واوی vāvī, *a. (fem.* واویه*)* Pertaining to the letter و.

A. وا ویلا vā-veylā, *interj.* Ah and alas! Alack and well-aday!

A. واه vāh, *interj.* Beautiful! Excellent! ای واه Good!

T. واه vāh, *interj.* Ah! Alas! -- Alas! Alas!

A. واهب vāhib, *s (fem.* واهبه*)* Who gives as a grace. الامال — The Giver of our wishes, God. الوجود — The Giver of existence, God.

A. واهج vāhij, *a. (fem.* واهجه*)* Burning, blazing (fire).

P. واهم vāhem, *a. & adv.* Collected; together.

A. واهم vāhim, *a. (fem.* واهمه*)* That imagines a thing not in accordance with fact.

A. واهمه vāhime, *a. & s., fem. of* واهم 1. *a.* See واهم 2. *s.* The imagination, as the faculty that infers probabilities. واهمه‌سی غالب An imaginative person. — قوت The imagination, in reference to its inference of probabilities.

A. واهن vāhin, *a. (fem.* واهنه*)* Weak, powerless.

A. واهی vāhī, *a. (fem.* واهیه*)* Weak, silly, nonsensical. مقدمات واهیه Nonsensical premises.

A. واهیات vāhiyāt, *s., pl. of* واهیه Nonsensicalities.

T. وای vāy, *interj.* 1. Ah! Oh! Indeed! 2. Alas! Woe! وای باشنه Woe unto him. سن می سین — Hallo! Is that you?

P. وایا vāyā, *s.* A want, need; business.

P. وایاوای vāyā-vāy *(for* وای‌وای *and* ا *between), s.* Shoutings of combatants.

P. وایه vāyē, *s.* 1. As وایا, *q.v.* 2. A share, portion, endowment. 3. Sense, weight, importance of a word. بی وایه Portionless. شوکتوایه Whose portion is majesty; *i. e.*, majestic. وایه‌دار Possessed of a share او — To be possessed of a fair share of a thing. وایه‌گیر Who takes or receives a share.

A. وبا vebā, *s. (pl.* اوبئه*)* Plague, pestilence, any epidemic fatal disease; a murrain.

A. وبار vibār
A. وباره vibāre, } *s., pl. of* وبر vebr, *q.v.*

A. وباطت vebātāt, *vn. & s.* A being of no account.

A. وبال vebāl
A. وبالت vebālet } *vn. & s.* A being unwholesome, hurtful; injuriousness; an evil consequence. وبالی بویونته Upon his neck be its evil consequence.

A. وبائت vebā'et, *vn. & s.* A place's being infected with any epidemic fatal disease.

A. وبر vebr, *s. (fem.* وبره*; pl.* وبار, وباره, وبور*)* The Syrian coney, *hyrax syriacus.*

A. وبر vebr, *s. (pl.* اوبار*)* Fur or hair. اهل وبر *(The people of the hair tents)* The Arab nomads.

A. وبر vebir, *a. (fem.* وبره*)* Hairy or furry.

A. وبرا vebrā, *a. fem. of* اوبر Very, more, or most hairy or furry.

P. وبس وبس vé-bès, *compound.* And enough; and quite enough too.

A. وبش vébésh, *s.* 1. A white speck on the finger-nail. 2. A spottiness in a camel's coat. 3. *(pl.* اوباش*)* A low fellow, a rough.

A. وبص vébs, *vn. & s.* Lightning's flashing; a flash.

A. وبط vébt, vébât, *vn. & s.* As وباطت

A. وبل vébl, *s.* A heavy shower of rain.

A. وبله vébélé, *s.* 1. Indigestion. 2. Heat, in a ewe.

A. وبور vûbûr, *s., pl. of* وبر vébr, *q.v.*

A. وبوط vûbût, *vn. & s.* As وباطت, *q.v.*

A. وبوق vûbûq, *vn. & s.* A perishing; death.

A. وبول vûbûl, *vn. & s.* As وبالت, *q.v.*

A. وبي vébî *(for* وبي*), a. (fem.* وبيئه*)*

A. وبي vébî *(for* وبي*), a. (fem.* وبيئه*)* Unhealthy, malarious; plague-stricken.

A. وبيص vébîs, *vn. & s.* As وبص, *q.v.*

A. وبيل vébîl, *s.* A heavy stick; especially, the stick used in an eastern Christian church to strike the board which is used for a bell.

A. وبيل vébîl, *a. (fem.* وبيله*)* 1. Heavy (blow, etc.). 2. Unwholesome, unhealthy; dangerous.

P. وت vét, *s.* Fur, a furred garment.

A. وتاحت vétâhât, *vn. & s.* A gift's being insignificant.

A. وتار vétâ'ir, *vulg.* وتاير vétâyir, *s., pl. of* وتيره, *q. v.*

A. وتب vétb, *vn. & s.* A being immovable; immovability.

A. وتد vétéd, *s. (pl.* اوتاد*)* 1. A stake; a peg; especially, a tent-peg. 2. *(dual* وتدان *obl.* وتدين*)* The tragus (of the ear). 3. *(Ar. prosody)* A three-lettered element of a foot. 4. *(astron.)* Each one of the four cardinal points or signs of the ecliptic at any given moment. 5. *(geomancy)* The first, fourth, seventh or tenth square of a scheme. 6. *(onomancy)* The first, fourth, seventh, or tenth letter of a scheme. 7. *(mystics)* Any one of four chief saints in the earthly hierarchy, who rules the east, west, north, or south quarter of the earth as the representative of the inferior of the two Imams who act under the Qutb or Gavs, the supreme head of the order. الارض ـ The point of the ecliptic or sign of the zodiac on the meridian of the antipodes of any given place at a given time. اول ـ As طالع ـ, *q.v.* رابع ـ As الارض ـ, *q. v.* جنوب ـ *(mystics)* The chief saint of the south quarter of the earth, whose name or title is always Abdu-'l-Murid or Abdu-'l-Quddus. زائل ـ The third, sixth, ninth, or twelfth square of a scheme of geomancy. زمان ـ *(onomancy)* Each one of the first, fourth, seventh, and tenth letters in the scheme. سابع ـ As غارب ـ *q. v.* سالكان ـ A chief saint with mystics. السما ـ The tenth sign from the one in the ascendant, being on the meridian at a given time. شرق ـ As مشرق ـ, *q. v.* شمال ـ *(mystics)* The chief saint of the north quarter of the earth, whose title is always Abdu-'l-Qadir, or Abdu-'r-Rahim. طالع ـ The rising, ascending point of the ecliptic or sign of the zodiac at any given place and time. عاشر ـ As السما ـ, *q. v.* غارب ـ The seventh sign from the ascending sign at any given time. غرب ـ As مغرب ـ, *q.v.* مائل ـ The second, fifth, eighth, or eleventh square in a scheme of geomancy. مجموع ـ *(prosody)* A foot in which the first and second letters of the three elements of the foot are movent, the third being quiescent. مشرق ـ The chief saint of the east quarter of the earth, whose title is always Abdu-'l-Alim, or Abdu-'r-Rahman. مغرب ـ The chief saint of the west quarter of the earth, whose title is always Abdu-'l-Hayy, or Abdu-'l-Vedud. مفروق ـ *(prosody)* A foot where the first and third letters are movent, and the second quiescent. الوتد ـ The thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth or sixteenth square in a scheme of geomancy.

A. وتدان vétédân, *s., dual of* وتد *(obl.* وتدين*)* The *tragi* of the two ears.

A. وتر vétr, *vn. & s.* 1. A stringing an archery bow.

A. وتر vétér, *s. (pl.* اوتار*)* 1. A bow-string, the string of an archery bow. 2. *(anat.)* A tendon, sinew, thew. 3. *(geom.)* A chord of an arc; the hypothenuse of a right-angled triangle; a subtending side to any angle. 4. A string or wire of a musical instrument. قائمه ـ A hypothenuse.

A. وَتَر vétèr, *s., pl. of* وَتَرَة vétèrè, *q.v.*

A. وِتْر vítr, *s.* 1. An odd, single or unique thing. 2. Any odd number. 3. Name of the service of worship to be performed by every Muslim before the earliest dawn and after midnight. 4. Name of the eve of the Qurban Bairami; being the ninth day of Zi-'l-Hijja. 5. A claim for blood shed; or, a retaliation of like for like in a case of bloodshed. الله وتر يحب الوتر God is unique, and loves the unique. شفع و وتر Even and odd.

A. وِتْرًا vétrá, *adv.* For وترى, *q. v.*

A. وِتْرًا vítrá, وِتْرًا vítrán, *advl. acc. ind.* Singly. وِتْرًا وِتْرًا Singly, one by one.

A. وَتَرَة vétèrè, *s. (pl.* وَتَر*)* 1. The *septum* of the nose. 2. The *helix* of the ear. 3. A web between fingers or toes. 4. The *sphincter ani*. 5. A *frænum*. 6. The *supra-spinous* ligament of the spine of a beast. 7. The ridge in the middle of the upper lip. 8. The middle groove in an archery bow. 9. A diagonal piece of timber, a tie to a post in a timber-built house. 10. The choicest of anything.

A. وترى vétrá, وِتْرًا, *adv.* Singly, separately.

P. وتكر vét-gèr, *s.* A furrier.

A. وتوحت vútúhát, *vn. & s.* As وتاحت

A. وتون vútún, *vn. & s.* A being perennial, never failing.

F. وته vétá (Ital. *vetta*), *s.* The fall of a tackle on board ship.

A. وتيح vétíh, *a. (fem.* وتيحه*)* Small, trifling, insignificant.

A. وتيره vétírè, *s. (pl.* وتائر*)* 1. A path, track, way. 2. A mode, a manner, method. (See also وَتَرَة Nos. 1, 2, 3, 9)

A. وتين vétín, *s.* The superior *vena cava* of the heart, with the two *venæ innominatæ*.

A. وثاب vísáb, *s.* A cushion, a mattress; a couch; a sofa, chair, or, *s. pl.*, cushions, couches, etc. الملائكة — The heavens.

A. وثاب vísáb, *vn. & s.* A springing, bounding, leaping; a spring, bound, leap.

A. وثاجت vésájèt, *vn. & s.* A being firm and stout; firmness, stoutness.

A. وثارت vésárèt, *vn. & s.* A being plump and soft.

A. وثاق vísáq, *s.* A band, ligature, tie.

P. وثاق vésúq, *s.* A house, home.

A. وثاق vísáq, *a., pl. of* وثيق, *q. v.*

A. وثاقت vésáqát, *vn. & s.* A being firm, tight, strong; firmness, tightness; reliability.

A. وثامت vésámét, *vn. & s.* A being firm of flesh.

A. وثائق vésá'íq, *vulg.* وثايق vésáyíq, *s., pl. of* وثيقه, *q. v.*

A. وثب vésb, *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping.

A. وثبات vésèbát, *s., pl. of* وثبه, *q. v.*

A. وثبان vésèbán, *vn. & s.* As وثب, *q. v.*

A. وثبه vésbè, *s., n. u. of* وثب *(pl.* وثبات*)* A single jump, bound, leap.

A. وثقا vúsqá, *a. fem.* For وثق, *q. v.*

A. وثق vúsqá, وثقا, *a., fem. of* اوثق Firmer, firmest, very firm. العروة الوثق The firmest handle to hold; *i. e.*, the faith of Islam.

A. وثن vésèn, *s. (pl.* اوثان*)* An idol worshiped.

A. وثنى vésèní, *a. (fem.* وثنيه*)* Idolatrous; an idolater.

A. وثوب vúsúb, *vn. & s.* As وثب, *q. v.* — *v. i.* To jump, leap, bound.

A. وثوق vúsúq, *vn. & s.* 1. A having a firm trust and confidence; trust, confidence. 2. A being trustworthy; trustworthiness.

A. وثيب vésíb, *vn. & s.* As وثب, *q. v.*

A. وثيج vésíj, *a. (fem.* وثيجه*)* Firm and stout.

A. وثير vésír, *a. (fem.* وثيره*)* Plump and soft.

A. وثيق vésíq, *a. (fem.* وثيقه, *pl.* وثاق*)* Firm, strong, secure; trustworthy.

A. وثيقه vésíqá, *a. & s., fem. of* وثيق *(pl.* وثائق*)* 1. *a.* See وثيق 2. *s.* Anything in which one places confidence; a surety; a bond; a receipt; a title-deed.

A. وثيل vésíl, *s.* 1. Palm-fibre. 2. A rope of such fibre.

A. وثيم vésím, *a. (fem.* وثيمه*)* Firm of flesh.

A. وج véjj, *s.* The common sweet flag and its root, *acorus calamus*.

A. وجاب véjjáb, *a.* Timid, pusillanimous.

A. وجاب vijáb, *s., pl. of* وجب, *q. v.*

A. وجاب vijáb, *vn. & s.* A making a thing obligatory.

A. وجابه véjjábè, *a.* Very pusillanimous.

A. وجاح véján, *s.* 1. A curtain, screen, 2. A bare, smooth rock.

A. وجاد **vijād**, *s., pl. of* وجد, *q. v.*

A. وجاذ **vijāz**. *s., pl. of* وجذ, *q. v.*

A. وجار **vijār**, *s.* (*pl.* اوجره, وحر) 1. A cavern excavated by water. 2. A cave used as a den by a hyena, etc.

A. وجازت **vejāzĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A saying's being laconic, terse, or abrupt; shortness, terseness, abruptness. 2. A being laconic in speech.

A. وجاع **vijā'**, *s., pl. of* وجع Pains.

A. وجاعا **vejā'a**, *a. pl.* For وجاعى, *q. v.*

A. وجاعى **vejā'a**, وجاعا, *a., pl. of* وجع, وجعه, *q. v.*

A. وجال **vijāl**, *a., pl. of* وجل Timid.

A. وجالت **vejālĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being old and stricken in years.

A. وجاه **vejāh**, *s.* The place opposite or facing one, the immediate presence of a person.

A. وجاه **vijāh**, *vn. & s.* A being face to face; immediate presence.

A. وجاها **vijāhan**, *advl. acc. ind.* Face to face, in presence.

A. وجاهت **vejāhat**, *vn. & s.* A being of a noble or pleasing presence.

T. وجاهتلو **vejāhatlĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* Of a pleasing or imposing aspect; also, corpulent.

A. وجاهى **vijāhī**, *a.* (*fem.* وجاهيه) (A decree) peremptory. وجاهى حالنه كيرمك For a decree to become immediately executable.

A. وجائب **vejā'ĭb**, vulg. وجايب **vejāyĭb**, *s., pl. of* وجيبه Dues.

A. وجب **vejb**, *s.* (*pl.* وجاب) 1. A large receptacle for fluids, formed of the whole skin of a he-goat. 2. A hollow where water collects. 3. A stake or prize contended for.

A. وجب **vejb**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's going down, setting. 2. An eye's sinking in its orbit. 3. A heart's beating; palpitation.

P. وجب **vejĕb**, *s.* A span.

A. وجبان **vejĕbān**, *vn. & s.* A heart's beating; palpitation.

A. وجبه **vejbĕ**, *s.* 1. A crash, a noise made by a falling building, etc. 2. A single meal *per diem*.

A. وجد **vejd**, *s.* 1. Wealth, riches. 2. Rapture, ecstasy. 3. Intense excitement or emotion of love, grief or anger. 4. (*pl.* وجاد) A hollow where water collects.

A. وجد **vejd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A finding a thing by one of the senses or faculties; a finding a thing to be (so or so). 2. A being in a state of rapture or ecstasy. 3. A being intensely moved by emotion, as by love, grief, or rage. 4. A being rich.

A. وجدان **vijdān**, *s.* 1. Rapture, ecstasy. 2. Intense love, grief or anger. 3. T. Conscience. 4. T. Consciousness.

A. وجدان **vijdān**, *vn. & s.* As وجد *vn.*

A. وجدان **vŭjdān**, *a., pl. of* وجيد Level (lands, grounds).

A. وجدانى **vijdānī**, *a.* (*fem.* وجدانيه) 1. Pertaining to a state of exaltation, intense excitement. 2. Pertaining to conscience.

A. وجدانيات **vijdānīyyāt**, *s., pl. of* وجدانيه States, acts, or visions, belonging to a condition of intense excitement.

A. وجدت **vejdĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being in a fury of rage; intense anger. 2. A being rich.

A. وجدتو **vejdĕtŭ**, *1st. pers. sing. pret. of* وجد 1. I have found it. 2. T. *s.* A capital find, a good thing; a tit-bit. وجدت سى يوق (**vejdĕtŭsŭ yōq**) There is nothing worth finding in it. چوربانك وجدتسى A tit-bit.

T. وجدنه **vejdĕnĕ**, *s.* The kernel of the fruit of the mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus*.

A. وجذ **vejz**, *s.* (*pl.* وجذان, وجاذ) 1. A hollow in a mountain in which water collects. 2. A tank, trough, or pond.

A. وجر **vejr**, *s.* A cavern-like cleft in a mountain.

A. وجر **vejĕr**, *vn. & s.* A being alarmed; alarm.

P. وجر **vejĕr**, *s.* An officially-given legal opinion. كر – An official expounder of the law.

A. وجر **vejir**, *a.* (*fem.* وجره) Alarmed, frightened.

A. وجر **vŭjŭr**, *s. pl. of* وجار, *q. v.*

A. وجرا **vejrā**, *a. fem. of* اوجر Timid.

A. وجز **vejz**, *a.* (*fem.* وجزه) 1. Nimble, agile. 2. Ready in giving. 3. Laconic; short.

A. وجز **vejz**, *vn. & s.* As وجازت, *q.v.*

P. وجزآن **vejŭzŭ'ān**, *compound conj.* And besides that, and moreover.

A. وجس **vejs**, *s.* A slight sound.

A. وجس **vejs**, *vn. & s.* A being disquieted; uneasiness.

A. وجسان **vejĕsān**, *vn. & s.* As وجس *vn.*

A. وجع **veja'**, *s.* (*pl.* وجاع, اوجاع) A

pain; an ache. الاذن ـ Ear-ache. البطن ـ Colic.

A. وجع vèjí', *a.* (*fem.* وجعه : *pl.* وجعى, وجاعى ; *pl. fem.* وجاعى) Pained, suffering; sick.

A. وجف vèjf, *s.* A jog-trot.

A. وجف vèjf, *vn. & s.* A moving; movement.

A. وجل vèjél, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. وجل vèjíl, *a.* (*fem.* وجله ; *pl.* وجال) Timid; frightened.

A. وجلا vèjlā, *a. fem. of* اوجل Very timid.

A. وجم vèjém, *s.* (*pl.* اوجام) A large cairn of loose stones on an eminence or serving as a landmark.

A. وجم vèjém, *vn. & s.* A being silent from fear or sullenness.

A. وجم vèjím, *a.* (*fem.* وجمه) Silent from disgust or fear.

A. وجمه vèjmé, *s.* A single meal *per diem.*

A. وجمه vèjómé, *s.* Any act or habit of which one is ashamed.

A. وجنا vèjnā, *a. fem.* Strong, enduring (she-camel).

A. وجنه vèjné, vèjiné, *s.* (*pl.* وجنات) The ball of the cheek; also, the cheek-bone.

A. وجنى vèjní, *a.* (*fem.* وجنيه) Pertaining to the ball of the cheek.

A. وجوب vůjūb, *vn. & s.* 1. A being incumbent, obligatory, necessary; obligation, obligatoriness, necessity; *(canon law),* incumbency as a religious duty of some act not directly ordained of God. 2. The sun's going down, setting. 3. An eye's sinking in its socket. 4. A dying; death. 5. An eating but one meal *per diem.* وجوبى تقديرنده In case of its being an imperative obligation.

A. وجوبت vůjūbét, *vn. & s.* A being timid; pusillanimity.

A. وجوبى vůjūbí, *a.* (*fem.* وجوبيه) Pertaining to imperative obligation.

A. وجود vůjūd, *vn. & s.* 1. A finding a thing by any one of the senses; a finding a thing to be (so or so). 3. A being, existing; existence. 4. T. The substance of a thing; the body of a man, etc. بولق ـ 1. To come into existence. 2. To put in execution. پذير ـ Made, accomplished. صاغلغى ـ Bodily health. عينى ـ Real existence, objective existence. فى الواقع ـ Existence in the world of fact, objective existence. ويرمك ـ 1. To give existence to a thing, to create or produce it. 2. To give importance to a trifling thing. وجوده كتورمك To bring into existence; *i. e.*, to create, to do. كلمك ـ To come into being; to come about. باوجود كه Seeing that, notwithstanding that....

A. وجود vůjūd, *s., pl. of* وجد, *q. v.*

T. وجودسز vůjūdsůz, *a.* 1. Bodiless. 2. Unreal, non-existent.

T. وجودلو vůjūdlú, *a.* 1. Large-bodied, bulky. 2. Really existing.

A. وجودى vůjūdí, *a.* (*fem.* وجوديه) Pertaining to existence.

A. وجور vèjūr, *s.* 1. A gargle; a mouth-wash. 2. Any disagreeable thing of which one hears.

A. وجوز vůjūz, *vn. & s.* As وجازت, *q.v.*

A. وجوف vůjūf, *vn. & s.* As وجف *vn.*

A. وجول vůjūl, *s. pl.* Old men.

A. وجوم vůjūm, *vn. & s.* As وجم *vn.*

A. وجوه vůjūh, *s., pl. of* وجه 1. See وجه 2. *(no sing.)* Notables; *vulg.*, a chief man. مملكت ـ The chief men of the place. من كل الوجوه By all means; in every way.

A. وجه vèj-h, *vulg.* vèjih, *s.* (*pl.* وجوه) 1. The face, the visage. 2. The surface of a thing. 3. A side of a solid body. 4. A direction, bearing; the right direction. 5. A road, a path; the right way. 6. A sense; a view; the true sense; the right view. 7. A reason; a cause; a means; a plan or method. اجالى ـ A succinct manner. احسن ـ The best method. ارض ـ The face of the earth. وجه تحرير حروف اول در كه The reason of the writing of these letters is that.... تسميه ـ The cause of the naming of.... تفصيلى ـ A detailed manner. شرعى ـ The canonical-law reason; the canonical method. مأموريت ـ The means, method, authority for the office. مشروح اوزره ـ In the above-recited manner. موجه ـ A duly adjusted, correct manner. اول وجهله In that way, by those means. بر وجه تعجيل In a hasty manner. بر وجهله In some way. لوجه الله For the sake of God, as a duty to God.

A. وجهاً vèjhăn, *advl. acc. ind.* In some way or manner. من الوجوه ـ In some one of the ways; *i.e.*, somehow or other.

A. وجها vůjèhā, *s., pl. of* وجيه, *q. v.*

A. وجهه vůjhé, *s.* A side or direction; a way.

A. وجهى vèjnï. *a.* Pertaining to a face; facial.

A. وجهين vèjnèyn. *s., dual obl. of* وجه Two faces, sides, directions. ذو الوجهين Anything that looks two ways or that can be used in two ways; especially, a part of a house that may be used either with the public or with the private rooms.

A. وجى vèjï. *a. (fem.* وجيا*)* Sore-footed.

A. وجيب vèjïb. *vn. & s.* As وجبان, *q.v.*

A. وجيبه vèjïbè. *s. (pl.* وجائب*)* 1. A due; a needful thing. 2. Money allowance or pension.

A. وجيح vèjïh. *a. (fem.* وجيحه*)* Closely woven.

A. وجيد vèjïd. *a. (pl.* وجدان*)* Level.

A. وجيز vèjïz. *a. (fem.* وجيزه*)* Laconic, terse.

A. وجيع vèjï'. *a. (fem.* وجيعه*)* Painful.

A. وجيف vèjïf. *s., & vn. & s.* As وجف

A. وجيل vèjïl. *s.* A hollow where water collects.

A. وجيم vèjïm. *a.* Very hot, sultry.

A. وجين vèjïn. *s.* 1. A river bank. 2. A bank or hillside along which one can walk.

A. وجيه vèjïh. *s. (pl.* وجها*)* 1. A chief, chieftain, prince. 2. A noble-looking, handsome man. 3. Name of a peculiar bead, rubbed on the face as a charm to produce a pleasing or imposing countenance.

A. وجيه vèjïh. *a. (fem.* وجيهه*)* 1. Pleasing, prepossessing. 2. Born with the arms presenting.

A. وجيهه vèjïhè. *s.* 1. As وجيه No. 3. 2. A two-faced cloth or carpet.

A. وجيهى vèjïhï. *a.* Pertaining to a chief, or to a handsome man.

A. وحات vähät. *s.* A sound, a cry.

A. وحاد vühädä. *advl. acc. def.* Singly, one at a time.

A. وحادت vähädèt. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming one, alone, or unique.

A. وحاشا, وحاشى vähäshä. *a., pl. of* وحشان

A. وحافت vähäfèt. *vn. & s.* Hair's being long, thick, and luxuriant.

A. وحام vähäm. *s.* A depraved appetite.

A. وحام vihäm. *a., pl. of* وحى, *q. v.*

A. وحاما vähämä. *a. pl.* For وحامى, *q. v.*

A. وحامى vähämä. وحاما, *a., pl. of* وحمى

A. وحد vähd. *vn.* A being alone, single, unique; solitude; uniqueness. وحده Alone, singly, uniquely. الحمد لله وحده Praise belongeth to God alone. آمنت بالله وحده لاشريك له I have put my faith in God alone, who hath no associate. وحيش وحده The little ass-colt of his solitude; *i. e.*, the cock of his own dung-hill. على وحده In his solitude, alone. — نسيج The web of its solitude; *i. e.*, an incomparable man.

A. وحدان vühdän. *s., pl. of* واحد Unique, preeminent men.

A. وحدانى vähdäni. *a. (fem.* وحدانيه*)* Pertaining to the sole One, to God.

A. وحدانيت vähdäniyyèt. *s.* Oneness. unity (of God).

A. وحدت vähdèt. *vn. & s.* A being alone, solitary, or unique; singleness; solitariness; uniqueness. وحدتخانه A private room or cell.

A. وحر vähr. *s.* 1. Hate. 2. Spite, rancor. 3. Anger.

A. وحر vähär. *vn. & s.* A being filled with rancor, hate, or anger.

A. وحر vähïr. *a. (fem.* وحره*)* Filled with rancor, hate, or anger; angry.

A. وحره vähärè. *s.* A kind of (reputedly) poisonous lizard, green in color; the eyed lizard, great spotted green lizard, *lacerta ocellata.*

A. وحش vähsh. *s.* 1. *(pl.* وحوش, وحشان, *n.u.* وحشى*)* Wild beasts. 2. A desolate wilderness. اصمت — A fearful and silent wild. بقر الوحش Any large antelope. حمار وحش The wild ass, *asinus onager.*

A. وحشان vähshän. *a. (pl.* وحشى*)* That shuns society; gloomy, melancholy.

A. وحشان vühshän. *s., pl. of* وحش, *q.v.*

A. وحشت vähshèt. *s.* 1. Gloom, melancholy. 2. Fear, terror. 3. A wilderness. وحشت امير Frightful, dreadful. وحشت انكيز Which excites fear.

T. وحشتلنمك vähshètlänmèk. *v. i.* To become wild, gloomy, or terrified.

A. وحشى vähshï. *a. (fem.* وحشيه*)* 1. Wild, savage. 2. The outer side of any part or limb.

A. وحشيت vähshïyyèt } *s.* Wildness,
T. وحشيلك vähshïlïk } savageness.

A. وحل vähl, vähül. *s. (pl.* وحول, اوحال*)* Mud, mire. وحلدار Muddy, miry.

A. وحم vähäm. *vn. & s.* 1. A pregnant woman's longing; anything for which a pregnant woman longs. 2. A craving.

A. وحما vähmä. *a. fem.* For وحمى, *q.v.*

A. وحمى vähmä. وحما, *a. fem. (pl.* وحام,

وحامی) Longing (pregnant woman).

A. وحود vŭhŭd } *vn. & s.* As وحدت,
A. وحودت vŭhŭdét } *q. v.*

A. وحوش vŭhŭsh, *s., pl. of* وحش Wild beasts.

A. وحوفت vŭhŭfét, *vn. & s.* As وحافت

A. وحول vŭhŭl, *s., pl. of* وحل, *q. v.*

A. وحی vahy, *s.* A divinely inspired thought or saying, a divinely revealed saying or mystery, an inspiration, a revelation; an inspired word, phrase, verse, chapter, or book of scripture.

A. وحی vahy, *vn. & s.* God's inspiring a thought into the mind of man or revealing a mystery to him; a divinely inspired thought; a revelation, inspired word or book. | — *v. t.* To inspire a thought, saying or mystery.

A. وحید vahïd, *a. (fem.* وحیده*)* One, single, unique. الدهر — The unique one of the age.

A. وحیش vahïsh, *a. (fem.* وحیشه*)* Wild (beast).

A. وحیم vahïm, *a. (fem.* وحیمه*)* Intensely hot, sultry.

A. وخا vikhä, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming an adopted brother; brotherhood by adoption.

A. وخاش vikhäsh, *s., pl. of* وخش Men of the rabble.

A. وخاشت vakhäshét, *vn. & s.* A being of no estimation; insignificancy.

A. وخام vakhäm, *a.* Unhealthy, insalubrious.

A. وخام vikhäm, *a., pl. of* وخیم, *q. v.*

A. وخاما vakhämä, *a. pl.* For وخامی

A. وخامت vakhämét, *vn. & s.* A being unhealthy, insalubrious; unwholesome; hence, T. an act's being dangerous to bodily or spiritual welfare, being attended with punishment.

A. وخامی vakhämä, وخاما, *a., pl. of* وخیم

A. وخش vakhsh, *s.* 1. *(pl.* وخاش*)* One of the rabble. 2. The country of Wakhshan on the extreme upper course of the Oxus.

P. وخشور vakhshür, *s.* A prophet divinely inspired.

A. وخض vakhz, *vn. & s.* A slightly stabbing with a spear.

A. وخوشت vukhüshét, *vn. & s.* As وخاشت, *q. v.*

A. وخوص vukhüs, *vn. & s.* A moving; motion.

A. وخوم vakhüm, *a.* 1. Unhealthy, insalubrious. 2. Disagreeable.

A. وخوم vukhüm } *vn. & s.* 1. Food's
A. وخومت vukhümét } being unwholesome, indigestible; unwholesomeness. 2. A (man's) being disagreeable, unbearable.

A. وخیض vakhïz, *a.* Slightly wounded by a spear.

A. وخیم vakhïm, *a. (fem.* وخیمه*)* 1. *(pl.* وخامی, وخام*)* Heavy, disagreeable. 2. Unhealthy, insalubrious. 3. Indigestible. 4. Dangerous.

A. ود vedd, vidd, vŭdd, *s.* 1. A loving friend; a lover. 2. (not vidd; *generally* vŭdd) Name of an ancient Arabian idol.

A. ود vedd, vidd, vŭdd *(generally* vidd*), vn. & s.* A loving, being a loving friend; love; friendship.

A. وداج vidäj, *s. (dual* وداجان *obl.* وداجین*)* A jugular vein. ظاهر — The external jugular. غار — The internal jugular.

A. وداد vedäd, vidäd, vŭdäd } *vn. & s.*
(generally vidäd*)* } As ود *vn.*
A. ودادت vedädét }

A. وداع vedä', *s.* A farewell, a leave-taking. الوداع *interj.* Farewell! Good bye! | — *v. i.* To say good bye, to bid adieu. نامه — A letter of farewell.

A. وداعت vedä'ät, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming quiet, tranquil; tranquillity, repose.

T. وداعلاشمق vedä'läshmäq, *v. i.* To say good bye with, *i. e.*, to each other.

A. وداعی vedä'ï, *a. (fem.* وداعیه*)* Pertaining to a farewell.

A. وداق vedäq, *vn. & s.* A female soliped's being in heat.

A. ودان vidän, *vn. & s.* 1. A steeping, macerating; maceration. 2. A bridegroom's being liberal in his gifts to his bride.

A. ودائع vedä'i', *vulg.* ودایع vedäyi', *s., pl. of* ودیعه, *q. v.*

A. ودائق vedä'iq, vulg. ودایق vedäyiq, *s., pl. of* ودیقه, *q. v.*

A. ودج vedej, *s. (dual* ودجان *obl.* ودجین*)* A jugular vein.

A. ودا vŭdedä, *s., pl. of* ودید, *q. v.*

A. ودر vedr, *vn. & s.* A being drunk to insensibility; unconsciousness from drink.

T. ودره vedrä (Slavonic), *s.* A milk-pail.

A. وش وَدَش vèdsh, *s.* Corruption.

A. ودع وَدَع vèd', *s.* 1. A grave, or, the precincts of a tomb. 2. A jerboa.

A. ودع وَدَع vèd', *vn. & s.* 1. A leaving, quitting. 2. A putting a thing in a depository. 3. A committing one to God on parting. 4. A being or becoming quiet, tranquil; tranquillity, repose.

A. ودع وَدَع vèdà', *s.* (*n. u.* ودعه) Cowry shells, *concha veneris.* ذات الودع *(The ornamented with cowry-shells)* 1. Noah's ark. 2. The Cubical House of Mekka in pagan times. 3. Any ancient Arabian idol.

A. ودعا وُدَعَا vùdè'à, *a. pl. of* وديع *q. v.*

A. ودعات وَدَعَات vèdà'àt, *s., pl. of* ودعه, *q. v.* ذو الودعات Hebennaqa, who wore a cowry necklace that he might not lose himself; hence, any imbecile.

A. ودعه وَدَعَة vèdà'à, وَدَع vèd'à, *s., n. u. of* ودع *(pl.* ودعات) A single cowry-shell.

A. ودف وَدْف vèdf, *vn. & s.* 1. A dripping, falling in drops. 2. Fat's melting and falling in drops. 3. A giving a thing in driblets.

A. ودق وَدْق vàdq, *s.* 1. Rain; or, mist from falling raindrops. 2. *(n. u.* ودقه) Certain red specks of inflammation in the *conjunctiva* of the eye.

A. ودق وَدْق vàdq, *vn. & s.* 1. A cloud's dropping rain. 2. A falling in drops, a dripping. 3. A coming to a person. 4. A being near at hand. 5. A being quiet and composed; composure.

A. ودق وَدَاق vàdàq
A. ودقان وَدَاقَان vàdàqàn } *vn. & s.* A female soliped's being in heat.

A. ودقين وَدْقَيْن vàdqàyn, *s., dual obl. of* ودق Two streams of rain. ذات الودقين *s.* 1. A shower blown in two opposite directions. 2. A calamity that comes on one from two directions.

A. ودك وَدَك vèdèk, *s.* 1. Fat, grease, dripping. 2. Greasiness. 3. Name of the mother of Zahhak.

A. ودك وَدِك vèdìk, *a. (fem.* ودكا) Fat, greasy.

F. ودله وَدَلَه vèdèlà (Ital. *vitello*), *s.* Calfskin leather.

A. ودن وَدَن vèdn, *vn. & s.* As ودان وَدَان vìdàn.

A. ودود وَدُود vèdûd, *a.* 1. Very loving, very affectionate. 2. The All-loving God.

A. ودوق وَدُوق vèdûq, *a.* In heat.

A. ودوق وُدُوق vùdûq, *vn. & s.* A being near at hand.

A. ودوك وَدُوك vèdûk, *a.* Fat (fowl).

A. وديد وَدِيد vèdìd, *a. (pl.* ودا, اودا) Very loving, affectionate.

A. وديع وَدِيع vèdì', *s.* A compact or agreement.

A. وديع وَدِيع vèdì', *a. (fem.* وديعه) 1. Quiet, tranquil, at rest. 2. Tractable, gentle (beast).

A. وديعه وَدِيعَة vèdì'à, *s. (pl.* ودائع) 1. A thing deposited or held in charge for safe-keeping. 2. A compact or agreement.

P. وديشه وَدِيشَه vèdìshè, *s.* A verdant meadow.

A. وديق وَدِيق vèdìq, *a.* As ودوق, *q. v.*

A. وديقه وَدِيقَة vèdìqà, *s.* 1. Sultriness. 2. A verdant tract.

A. وديك وَدِيك vèdìk, *a. (fem.* وديكه) 1. Fat (fowl). 2. Greasy (food).

A. ودين وَدِين vèdìn, *a. (fem.* وديته) Soaked, steeped, macerated.

A. وذاله وَذَالَه vèzàlè, *s.* A piece of meat cut from a carcase.

A. وذائل وَذَائِل vèzà'il, *vulg.* وذايل وَذَايِل vèzàyil, *s. & a., pl. of* وذيله, *q. v.*

A. وذائم وَذَائِم vèzà'im, *vulg.* وذايم وَذَايِم vèzàyim, *s., pl. of* وذيمه, *q. v.*

A. وذح وَذَح vèzàh, *s. (n. u.* وذحه) The filth that adheres in a mass to the tail of a sheep.

A. وذر وَذَر vèzr, *s. (n. u.* وذره) Meat in small pieces.

A. وذره وَذَرَه vèzrè, *s., n. u. of* وذر 1. A single small piece of meat. 2. A clitoris. 3. A *glans penis.*

A. وذى وَذَى vèzy, *vn. & s.* A scratching with the nails; a scratch.

A. وذيه وَذْيَه vèzyè, *s.* 1. A blemish, defect. 2. An ache, pain. 3. An ailment.

A. وذيله وَذِيلَه vèzìlè, *s. (pl.* وذائل) 1. A mirror of metal; a piece of silver. 2. A slice of fat.

A. وذيله وَذِيلَه vèzìlè, *a. (fem.* وذائل) 1. Lanky. 2. Well-made, tall, brisk, and lively.

A. وذيمه وَذِيمَه vèzìmè, *s. (pl.* وذائم) A gift, a gift made to the Cubical House of Mekka.

P. ور وَر vèr, *a., abbr. from* وار *(in compounds)* Possessing, possessed of.

P. ور وَر vè-'r, *comp. conj. (for* اگر و) And if.

T. ور وِر vìrr, *s.* A whirr, whizz. ـــ *v. n.* To whirr and buzz about.

A. ورا وَرَا vèrà, *s.* For ورى, *q. v.*

A. ورا **vorâ**. *s.* 1. The rear, the back part, or back surface (of a thing). 2. The space immediately behind a person or thing. 3. The space beyond a thing. ورادن From behind. وراسی Its rear. ورایه To the back part, to the rear. ورای پرده خفا Behind the curtain of concealment, hidden. ورای ظهرینه آتمق To throw a thing behind one's back; *i.e.*, to take no heed.

A. وراب **virâb**. *s.* A transverse or sloping position or direction. عرض الوراب Reflexion of the epicycle. علی الوراب Transversely, diagonally, slopingly.

F. وراتیقه **varâtîqa**. *s.* 1. See وارتیقه 2. See وروتیقه

A. ورائت **virâsot**, *vulg.* **vorâsot**. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming heir; inheritance, heritage.

A. وراد **vorrâd**. *s.* 1. A man who arrives at water with cattle to be watered. 2. A grower or seller of roses.

A. وراد **virâd**. *s. pl. of* ورد, *q. v.*

A. وارد **vurrâd**. *s., pl. of* وارد, *q. v.*

A. ورادت **vorâdet**. *vn. & s.* A horse's being of a darkish chestnut color.

P. وراورد **vorâ-rûd**. *prop. n.* As A. ماوراء النهر, *q. v.*

P. وراز **vurâz**. *s.* As گراز, *q. v.*

P. وارزود **vorâ-z-rûd**. *prop. n.* As وارود, *q. v.*

A. وراشین **vorâshîn**. *s., pl. of* ورشان, *q.v.*

A. وراط **virât**. *s. pl. of* ورطه, *q. v.*

A. وراط **virât**. *vn. & s.* A concealing one's taxable cattle in a hole or hiding-place, in order to avoid paying the legal due.

A. وراع **vorâ'**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being a coward; cowardice. 2. A being of no account.

A. وراعت **vorâ'at**. *vn. & s.* 1. As وراع 2. A being poor. 3. An abstaining or desisting, especially, from what is divinely prohibited; fear of God.

A. وارق **vârâq**. *s.* Verdancy of the earth.

A. وارق **varrâq**. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sheets of paper. 2. A rich man.

A. وارق **virâq**. *s.* The leafing-time of plants.

A. وارق **virâq**. *s., pl. of* ورق, *q. v.*

A. وراقا **vorâqâ**. *s. pl.* For وارق, *q. v.*

A. وارقت **varâqat**. *s.* Luxuriance of foliage.

A. وراقت **virâqat**. *s.* The trade of a maker or seller of paper.

A. وراق **vorâqa**, وراقا, **vorâqi**. *s., pl. of* ورقا, *q. v.*

A. ورایا **vorâyâ**. *s., pl. of* وری *s. q. v.*

A. ورائد **vorâ'id**, *vulg.* وراید **vorâyid**. *s., pl. of* وربد, *q. v.*

A. ورب **verb**. *s.* (*pl.* اوراب) 1. The orifice of a hole or burrow. 2. A den, hole, burrow. 3. The interval between two ribs. 4. A lesser span, measured with the thumb and forefinger.

T. ورب **verèb**. *a.* Slanting, sloping, diagonal, out of square or out of perpendicular.

A. ورب **verèb**. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming corrupt; corruption.

A. ورب **verib**. *a.* (*fem.* وربه) 1. Loose, pendulous, flabby. 2. Corrupt, spoilt.

A. ورث **virs**. *vn. & s.* As وراثت, *q.v.*

A. وارث **varèse**. *s., pl. of* وارث, *q. v.*

P. ورچه **ve-'r-chi** (*for* واگرچه), *cmpd. conj.* And although.

A. ورد **verd**. *s.* (*pl.* اوراد, ورد, وراد) 1. (*n. u.* وردة) The flowers of any plant; especially, roses; T. a blossom; a rose. 2. A name of men. الحمار — The ox-eye daisy. الزینه — The marsh-mallow (used as soap). السباخ — The blackberry. ماء الورد (*vulg.* ماورد) Rose-water.

A. ورد **verd**. *a.* (*fem.* وردة) 1. Darkish chestnut (horse); especially, name of one of the horses said to have been possessed by Muhammed. 2. (*The tawny one*) The lion.

A. ورد **vird**. *s.* (*pl.* اوراد) 1. An arrival at a watering-place. 2. A drink of water. 3. A portion of scripture, read or recited daily. 4. An intermittent fever; also, the day of the access of such fever. ورد زبان The usual theme of one's discourse.

A. ورد **vurd**. *pl. of* ورد **verd**. *q. v.*

A. وردان **verdân**. *prop. n.* A name of men. — بنات Cockroaches.

P. وردنه **verdène**. *s.* 1. A peculiar kind of short rolling-pin, very thick in the center. 2. A pivot.

A. وردة **verdè**. *s., n. u. of* ورد 1. A single flower; a single rose or variety of rose.

P. وردة **verdè**. *s.* 1. A tower, turret; especially, a dovecote. 2. A sign of the zodiac.

A. وردی **verdî**. *a.* (*fem.* وردیه) Pertaining to flowers, to the rose, or to a man named Verd.

P. ورز **vèrz**, *s.* 1. A making or doing; work, occupation. 2. Agriculture, husbandry. 3. A task, lesson, or practice. 4. A country, land; a field; a plot. 5. *a. (in compounds)* Who does or practices. آبورز A swimmer. اخلاص‌ورز Who practices sincerity.

P. ورزان **vèrzān**, *a.* Who does or practices. | — *v. t.* To do, to practice.

P. ورزش **vèrzish**, *s.* A doing or practicing; endeavor. ورزکار *s.* An agriculturist, ploughman.

P. ورزه **vèrzè**, *s.* As ورز Nos. 1, 2, 3.

P. ورزی **vèrzī** *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who does anything.

A. ورس **vèrs**, *s.* 1. The plant yields the yellow-berries of commerce, *rhamnus amygdalinus*, *Desf.* 2. The plant *rottlera tinctoria*, *Roxb.* اورس

P. ورسنک **vèr-sèng**, *s.* (*pl.* وراشین) The observance or ceremony.

T. ورش **vûrsh** *or* **vûrsh**, *s. palumbus.*

A. ورشان **vûrī**, *s.* The plant woundringdo, *Solidago virgaurea*, *Linn.*

P. ورطه **vèrtè**, *vulg.* **vàrtà**, *s.* (*pl.* وراط) An abyss.

A. ورع **vèrà'**, *vn. & s.* 1. An abstaining or avoiding; caution. 2. An abstaining from what is unclean or sinful.

A. ورع **vèrì'**, *a.* (*fem.* ورعه) God-fearing, who piously abstains from sin.

A. ورع **vûr'**, **vûrû'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a coward; cowardice. 2. A being of no account; insignificance. 3. A being poor.

A. ورعت **vèr'àt**, **vûr'àt**, *vn. & s.* A being a coward; cowardice.

P. ورغ **vèrg**, *s.* A dam for confining water.

A. ورق **vàràq**, *s.* (*pl.* اوراق, وراق; *n. u.* ورقه) 1. A leaf; a petal. 2. A sheet of paper. 3. A stamped coin. 4. T. Metal beaten into leaf; gold or silver leaf; especially, false gold leaf. باقر ورق Copper foil.

A. ورقا **vèrqà**, *a.*, *fem. of* اورق (*pl.* ورق) 1. Dingy white-colored. 2. Sterile, rainless (season).

A. ورقا **vèrqà**, *s.* (*pl.* وراق) The stock-dove, *columba ænas.*

A. ورقاوی **vèrqàvī**, *a.* Pertaining to the stockdove; a pigeon breeder or fancier.

A. ورقت **vùrqàt**, *s.* A dingy whiteness of color.

T. ورقجی **vàràqjī**, *s.* A maker, or user of metal leaf or foil.

T. ورقلامق **vàràqlàmàq**, leaf nament with gold or

T. ورقلانمق **vàràqlà** become a leaf. 2. into leaf. 3. metallic leaf.

s., n. u. of ورق 1. A or foil. petal. 2. A single sheet hence, *(pl.* اوراق*)* a note, dispatch; a document. 3. A single stamped coin. 4. A miserly man. 5. A name of men. حامل ورقه The bearer of the (present) paper.

A. ورك **vèrk**, **vèrik**, **vèrèk**, *s. (dual* ورکان *obl.* ورکین, *pl.* اوراك*)* 1. A buttock with its bone. 2. The rump bone.

A. ورکا **vèrkyà**, *a fem. of* اورك 1. Big-buttocked. 2. Big-tailed (sheep). 3. Name of the place where Noah and Abraham were born.

P. ورکار **vèrkyār**, *s.* Any fruit-bearing trading plant.

A. ورکان **vèrkyān**, *s., dual. of* ورك *(obl.* ورکین*)* The two buttocks and rump-bones.

A. ورکانه **vèrkyànè**, *a. fem.* 1. Big-buttocked. 2. Big-tailed (sheep).

A. ورل **vèrèl**, *s.* (*pl.* اورال, ورلان) The white-throated regenia or varan, *regenia albogularis.*

T. ورلامق **vìrìlàmàq**, *v.i* To whirr or buzz; to murmur.

T. ورلداتمق **vìrìldàtmàq**, *v. t.* To make or let whirr repeatedly.

T. ورلدامق **vìrìldàmàq**, *v.i.* To make a great or repeated whirring.

T. ورلدی **vìrìldì**, *vulg.* **vìrìltì**, *s.* A whirring, buzzing noise; a plaint.

A. ورم **vèrèm**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اورام*)* A swelling, tumor. 2. T. Consumption, *phthisis.* 3. T. A consumptive person. او — *v.i.* To be or become consumptive.

T. ورملو **vèrèmlì**, *a.* Consumptive.

P. ورنامه **vèrnàmè**, *s.* A superscription to a letter.

P. ورنجن **vèrènjèn** } *s.* As ورنجی, *q.v.*
P. ورنجین **vèrènjìn** }

P. ورنه **vè-'r-nè** *(for* وا کرنه*)*, *compound*

And if not, or otherwise.

A. وروارە **vervārè**, *s.* 1. A loft or belvedere. 2. An upper cupboard or niche.

A. ورود **vūrūd**, *s., pl. of* ورید, *q. v.*

A. ورود **vūrūd**, *vn. & s.* An arriving; arrival; especially, an arriving at a watering place. ا — To arrive. حین وروده At the time of arrival.

A. ورودت **vūrūdèt**, *vn. & s.* As ورادت

A. وروش **vūrūsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating greedily. 2. A partaking of food uninvited. 3. A being covetous. 4. An investigating minutely.

A. وروع **vūrū'**, *vn. & s.* As وراعت Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

P. وروغ **vūrūg**, *s.* 1. Darkness; cloudiness. 2. An eructation.

A. وروف **vūrūf**, *vn. & s.* A shadow's being deep.

A. وروك **vūrūk**, *vn & s.* 1. A rider's turning on his saddle. 2. An alighting or sojourning.

F. ورونیقه **vèrònīqà**, *s.* The herb speedwell, *veronica officinalis.*

A. وره **vèrèh**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing strongly. 2. A being silly; silliness. 3. A woman's being robust.

A. وره **vèrhà**, *a., fem. of* اوره 1. Wildly blowing (wind). 2. Silly. 3. Heavily raining (cloud).

A. وری **vèry**, *s.* A deep-seated ulcer; or, deep-seated pus.

A. وری **vèry**, *vn. & s.* 1. An ulcer's destroying the tissues. 2. A giving forth sparks. 3. A fire's burning, blazing. 4. A beast's being or becoming fat.

A. وری **vèrà**, ورا, *s.* God's creatures, the whole creation; especially, mankind.

A. وریب **vèrīb**, *a. (fem.* وریبه*)* Out of square or of perpendicular, leaning.

A. ورید **vèrīd**, *s. (pl.* ورود, اورده*)* A vein; especially, *(dual* وریدان *obl.* وریدین*)* A jugular vein. اجوف — The *vena cava.* شریانی — The pulmonary vein. حبل الورید The internal jugular vein.

A. وریزه **vèrīzè**, *s.* A vein that lies between the stomach and the liver.

A. وریس **vèrīs**, *a (fem.* وریسه*)* Dyed with yellow berries.

A. وریع **vèrī'**, *a. (fem.* وریعه*)* That abstains or desists.

A. وریف **vèrīf**, *vn. & s.* As وروف, *q.v.*

A. وریق **vèrīq**, *a. (fem.* وریقه*)* Leafy.

A. وز **vèzz**, *s.* The duck; or, the goose.

T. وز **vizz**, *s.* A whizzing sound. صاوشمق — To slip away like an arrow.

A. وزاب **vèzzāb**, *a.* Clever, nimble (thief).

A. وزارت **vèzārèt**, **vizārèt**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a *vezir.* عظمی — The office of Grand Vezir.

A. وزاغ **vèzāg**, *s., pl. of* وزغه, *q. v.*

P. وزان **vèzān**, *a.* Blowing (wind). او — *v. i.* For the wind to blow.

A. وزان **vèzzān**, *s.* A habitual or professional weigher.

A. وزانت **vèzānèt**, *vn. & s.* A man's judgment's being sound, sober; soundness, sobriety of judgment.

A. وزر **vèzr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A closing a breach. 2. An overcoming. 3. A sinning. 4. A being accused or suspected.

A. وزر **vèzèr**, *s.* A refuge, stronghold, fastness.

A. وزر **vizr**, *s. (pl.* اوزار*)* 1. A load; a charge. 2. Arms and armor. 3. A sin.

A. وزر **vizr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A carrying, bearing a burden. 2. A sinning.

T. وزر **vizir**, *s.* A humming or buzzing sound. — *adv.* With a whizz or buzz.

A. وزرا **vūzèrā**, *s., pl. of* وزیر Ministers of State.

T. وزرداتمق **vizirdātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let whizz.

T. وزردامق **vizirdāmāq**, *v. i.* To make a great whizzing.

T. وزردی **vizirdi**, *s.* A whizzing noise.

P. وزش **vèzish**, *s.* The wind's blowing.

A. وزع **vèz'**, *vn. & s.* A restraining; restraint.

A. وزعه **vèzā'à**, *s., pl. of* وازع Princes, rulers; those who restrain.

A. وزغ **vèzāg**, *s., n. u.* وزغه The gecko lizard.

A. وزغه **vèzāgà**, *s., n. u. of* وزغ *(pl.* اوزاغ, وزغان, وزاغ*)* A gecko lizard.

A. وزف **vàzf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hurrying another. 2. A making haste; hurry.

T. وزلاتمق **vizlātmāq**, *v. t* To make or let whizz.

T. وزلامق **vizlāmāq**, *v. i.* To whizz.

T. وزلداتمق **vizildātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let whizz much.

T. وزلدامق **vizildāmāq** *v. i.* To make a great whizzing.

P. ورز vèrz, *s.* 1. A making or doing; work, occupation. 2. Agriculture, husbandry. 3. A task, lesson, or practice. 4. A country, land; a field; a plot. 5. *a. (in compounds)* Who does or practices. آبورز A swimmer. اخلاص‌ورز Who practices sincerity.

P. ورزان vèrzȧn, *a.* Who does or practices. — *v. t.* To do, to practice.

P. ورزش vèrzish, *s.* A doing or practicing; endeavor. ورزکار *s.* An agriculturist, ploughman.

P. ورزه vèrzè, *s.* As ورز Nos. 1, 2, 3.

P. ورزی vèrzī *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who does anything.

A. ورس vèrs, *s.* 1. The plant that yields the yellow-berries of commerce, *rhamnus amygdalinus, r. tinctorius.* 2. The plant *rottlera tinctoria.*

P. ورسنگ vèr-sèng, *a.* Worthy of observance or consideration.

T. اورش ورش vùrush, *s.* See

A. ورشان vèrèshȧn, *s. (pl.* وراشین*)* The ringdove, *columba palumbus.*

P. ورطوری vèrtūrī, *s.* The plant woundwort, *stachys germanica.*

A. ورطه vèrtȧ, *vulg.* vàrtȧ, *s. (pl.* وراط*)* An abyss.

A. ورع vèrȧʿ, *vn. & s.* 1. An abstaining or avoiding; caution. 2. An abstaining from what is unclean or sinful.

A. ورع vèrīʿ, *a. (fem.* ورعه*)* God-fearing, who piously abstains from sin.

A. ورع vŭrʿ, vŭrūʿ, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a coward; cowardice. 2. A being of no account; insignificance. 3. A being poor.

A. ورعت vèrʿȧt, vŭrʿȧt, *vn. & s.* A being a coward; cowardice.

P. ورغ vèrg, *s.* A dam for confining water.

A. ورق vȧrȧq, *s. (pl.* اوراق, وراق; *n. u.* ورقه*)* 1. A leaf; a petal. 2. A sheet of paper. 3. A stamped coin. 4. T. Metal beaten into leaf; gold or silver leaf; especially, false gold leaf. باقر ورق Copper foil.

A. ورقا vèrqȧ, *a., fem. of* اورق *(pl.* ورق*)* 1. Dingy white-colored. 2. Sterile, rainless (season).

A. ورقا vèrqȧ, *s. (pl.* وراق*)* The stockdove, *columba œnas.*

A. ورقاوی vèrqȧvī, *a.* Pertaining to the stockdove; a pigeon breeder or fancier.

A. ورقت vùrqȧt, *s.* A dingy whiteness of color.

T. ورقجی vȧrȧqjī, *s.* A maker, or seller, or user of metal leaf or foil.

T. ورقلامق vȧrȧqlȧmȧq, *v. t.* To ornament with gold or silver leaf, foil.

T. ورقلانمق vȧrȧqlȧnmȧq, *v. i.* 1. To become a leaf. 2. For a plant to come into leaf. 3. To become possessed of, or ornamented or covered with leaf or foil.

T. ورقلو vȧrȧqlī, -lū, *a.* 1. Leafed. 2. Ornamented with metallic leaf.

A. ورقه vȧrȧqȧ, *s., n. u. of* ورق 1. A single leaf or petal. 2. A single sheet of paper; hence, *(pl.* اوراق*)* a note, letter, dispatch; a document. 3. A single stamped coin. 4. A miserly man. 5. A name of men. حامل ورقه The bearer of the (present) paper.

A. ورك vèrk, vèrik, vèrèk, *s. (dual* وركان *obl.* وركين*, pl.* اوراك*)* 1. A buttock with its bone. 2. The rump bone.

A. ورکا vèrkyȧ, *a fem. of* اورك 1. Big-buttocked. 2. Big-tailed (sheep). 3. Name of the place where Noah and Abraham were born.

P. ورکار vèrkyȧr, *s.* Any fruit-bearing trailing plant.

A. ورکان vèrkyȧn, *s., dual. of* ورك *(obl.* وركين*)* The two buttocks and rump-bones.

A. ورکانه vèrkyȧnè, *a. fem.* 1. Big-buttocked. 2. Big-tailed (sheep).

A. ورل vèrèl, *s. (pl.* اورال, ورلان*)* The white-throated regenia or varan, *regenia albogularis.*

T. ورلامق vĭrrĭlȧmȧq, *v.i* To whirr or buzz; to murmur.

T. ورلداتمق vĭrĭldȧtmȧq, *v. t.* To make or let whirr repeatedly.

T. ورلدامق vĭrĭldȧmȧq, *v.i.* To make a great or repeated whirring.

T. ورلدی vĭrĭldī, *vulg.* vĭrĭltī, *s.* A whirring, buzzing noise; a plaint.

A. ورم vèrèm, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اورام*)* A swelling, tumor. 2. T. Consumption, *phthisis.* 3. T. A consumptive person. — او *v.i. To be or become consumptive.*

T. ورملو vèrèmlī, *a.* Consumptive.

P. ورنامه vèrnȧmè, *s.* A superscription to a letter.

P. ورنجن vèrènjèn
P. ورنجین vèrènjīn } *s.* As برنجی, *q.v.*

P. ورنه vè-'r-nè *(for* واگرنه*), compound*

conj. And if not, or otherwise.

P. **ورواره vervârè**, *s.* 1. A loft or belvedere. 2. An upper cupboard or niche.

A. **ورود vurûd**, *s., pl. of* ورید, *q. v.*

A. **ورود vurûd**, *vn. & s.* An arriving; arrival; especially, an arriving at a watering place. ا — To arrive. حین وروده At the time of arrival.

A. **ورودت vurûdèt**, *vn & s.* As ورادت

A. **وروش vurûsh**, *vn & s.* 1. An eating greedily. 2. A partaking of food uninvited. 3. A being covetous. 4. An investigating minutely.

A. **وروع vurû'**, *vn. & s.* As وراعت Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

P. **وروغ vurûg**, *s.* 1. Darkness; cloudiness. 2. An eructation.

A. **وروف vurûf**, *vn. & s.* A shadow's being deep.

A. **وروك vurûk**, *vn & s.* 1. A rider's turning on his saddle. 2. An alighting or sojourning.

F. **وروئیقه veroniqa**, *s.* The herb speedwell, *veronica officinalis.*

A. **وره vèreh**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing strongly. 2. A being silly; silliness. 3. A woman's being robust.

A. **ورها vèrhâ**, *a., fem. of* اوره 1. Wildly blowing (wind). 2. Silly. 3. Heavily raining (cloud).

A. **وری vèry**, *s.* A deep-seated ulcer; or, deep-seated pus.

A. **وری vèry**, *vn. & s.* 1. An ulcer's destroying the tissues. 2. A giving forth sparks. 3. A fire's burning, blazing. 4. A beast's being or becoming fat.

A. **وری vèrâ**, ورا, *s.* God's creatures, the whole creation; especially, mankind.

A. **وریب vèrîb**, *a. (fem.* وریبه*)* Out of square or of perpendicular, leaning.

A. **ورید vèrîd**, *s. (pl.* اورده, ورود*)* A vein; especially, *(dual* وریدان *obl.* وریدین*)* A jugular vein. اجوف — The *vena cava.* شریانی — The pulmonary vein. حبل الورید The internal jugular vein.

A. **وریزه vèrîzè**, *s.* A vein that lies between the stomach and the liver.

A. **وریس vèrîs**, *a (fem.* وریسه*)* Dyed with yellow berries.

A. **وریع vèrî'**, *a. (fem.* وریعه*)* That abstains or desists.

A. **وریف vèrîf**, *vn. & s.* As وروف, *q.v.*

A. **وریق vèrîq**, *a. (fem.* وریقه*)* Leafy.

A. **وز vèzz**, *s.* The duck; or, the goose.

T. **وز vîzz**, *s.* A whizzing sound. صاوشمق — To slip away like an arrow.

A. **وزاب vèzzâb**, *a.* Clever, nimble (thief).

A. **وزارت vèzârèt, vîzârèt**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a *vezir.* عظمی — The office of Grand Vezir.

A. **وزاغ vîzâg**, *s., pl. of* وزغه, *q. v.*

P. **وزان vèzân**, *a.* Blowing (wind). او — *v. i.* For the wind to blow.

A. **وزان vèzzân**, *s.* A habitual or professional weigher.

A. **وزانت vèzânèt**, *vn. & s.* A man's judgment's being sound, sober; soundness, sobriety of judgment.

A. **وزر vèzr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A closing a breach. 2. An overcoming. 3. A sinning. 4. A being accused or suspected.

A. **وزر vèzèr**, *s.* A refuge, stronghold, fastness.

A. **وزر vîzr**, *s. (pl.* اوزار*)* 1. A load; a charge. 2. Arms and armor. 3. A sin.

A. **وزر vîzr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A carrying, bearing a burden. 2. A sinning.

T. **وزر vîzîr**, *s.* A humming or buzzing sound. — — *adv.* With a whizz or buzz.

A. **وزرا vûzèrâ**, *s., pl. of* وزیر Ministers of State.

T. **وزردامق vîzîrdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let whizz.

T. **وزردامق vîzîrdâmâq**, *v. i.* To make a great whizzing.

T. **وزردی vîzîrdî**, *s.* A whizzing noise.

P. **وزش vèzish**, *s.* The wind's blowing.

A. **وزع vèz'**, *vn. & s.* A restraining; restraint.

A. **وزعه vèzâ'â**, *s., pl. of* وازع Princes, rulers; those who restrain.

A. **وزغ vèzâg**, *s., n. u.* وزغه The gecko lizard.

A. **وزغه vèzâgâ**, *s., n. u. of* وزغ *(pl.* اوزاغ, وزغان, وزاغ*)* A gecko lizard.

A. **وزف vâzf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hurrying another. 2. A making haste; hurry.

T. **وزلاتمق vîzlâtmâq**, *v. t* To make or let whizz.

T. **وزلامق vîzlâmâq**, *v. i.* To whizz.

T. **وزلداتمق vîzîldâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let whizz much.

T. **وزلدامق vîzîldâmâq** *v. i.* To make a great whizzing.

T. وزلدی **vẕldy**, *vulg.* وزلدی **vẕldy**, great whizzin. *s.* 1. A bunch of herbs, etc. 2. A quantity. 3. An eagle's provision of flesh in his nest. 4. A thing that appears in due season.

A. وزم **vèzm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A paying off a debt. 2. A making a gap in a thing, a breaching. 3. A collecting a thing by degrees. 4. An eating one sole meal *per diem*.

A. وزمه **vèzmè**, *s.* Quantity.

A. وزن **vèzn**, *s.* (*pl.* اوزان) 1. A quantity or standard of weight; a weight. 2. The judgment or weighing faculty. 3. *(prosody)* Metre; a definite standard of metrical quantity. 4. *(astronomy)* Name of a bright southern star that rises heliacally before Canopus and is often mistaken for it. ـ 1. For exact weight. 2. For the sake of metre. دار ـ Of full weight. حكمك *v. t.* To try by weighing.

A. وزن **vèzn**, *vn. & v. t.* A weighing; also, an estimating. To weigh; to estimate.

T. وزنه **vẕnè**, *s.* 1. A balance or gauge for testing coined and tested. 3. An money is weighed. 4. office where money is paid out. 5. A powder-flask or shot-globular copper pan used in cooking. A large bag. 6 kill. دار ـ A chief clerk in a the priming-pan of a gun. office. تضيق وزنه‌سی A pressure-gauge. T. وزنه‌جی **vẕnèjy**, *s.* 1. A tester of coins. 2. A pay-clerk. 3. A maker of a class of confectionery prepared in the half-globular pans called *vezne*. 4. A dealer in *veznes*.

A. وزوب **vûzûb**, *vn. & s.* A flowing; flow.

A. وزوع **vèzû'**, *vn. & s.* An instigating; instigation.

P. وزیدنگاه **vèzîdân-gyâh**, *s.* A windy place.

A. وزیر **vèzîr**, *s.* (*pl.* وزرا) A Minister of State; especially, the Prime Minister; also, a civil state functionary of the highest rank, with the title of pasha. اعظم ـ The Grand Vezir, the Prime Minister. قره قولاغی ـ Title of the confidential messenger of the Grand Vezir.

T. وزیر **vẕîr**, *s.* See وزر **vẕîr**.

P. وزیرانه **vèzîrâne**, *a.* Pertaining to,

P. وزیری **vèzîrî**) fice, functions of

P. وزیری **vèzîrî**, *a.* Vezirial, special to a vezir. قطع ـ A tall folio form of book.

A. وزیف **vèzîf**, *vn. & s.* As وزف, *q. v.*

A. وزیم **vèzîm**, *s.* 1. A bunch, handful. 2. A remnant. 3. A roast. 4. A preparation of pounded locusts or lizard-flesh with fat.

A. وزیمه **vèzîmè**, *s.* A bunch, handful.

A. وزین **vèzîn**, *a. (fem.* وزینه*)* Weighty, solid, sound (judgment).

P. وژولیده **vûzhûlîdè**, *a.* 1. That has disturbed. 2. Disturbed, confused.

A. وساد **vîsâd**) *s. (pl.* وسائد, وسد*)* A

A. وساده **vîsâde**) cushion or pillow. عريض الوساده *(Broad of pillow)* Indolent.

A. وساطت **vèsâtât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a central object among the people. 2. A being or becoming a mediator; mediation. 3. T. A being a means; an intermediary. ـ *v. i.* To act as an intermediary, channel or means of action. وساطتیله By his means.

A. وساع **vèsâ'**, *a.* Quick, agile.

A. وساع **vîsâ'**, *a. pl. of* وسيع Vast, extensive, ample.

A. وساعت **vèsâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* A being quick, agile; agility.

A. وسالت **vèsâlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being a means or pretext.

A. وسام **vèsâm**, *vn. & s.* A being comely; comeliness.

A. وسام **vîsâm**, *s.* A brand burnt into a beast as a distinguishing mark.

A. وسام **vîsâm**, *a., pl of* وسيم, وسيمه, *q. v.*

A. وسامت **vèsâmèt**, *vn. & s.* As وسام *vn.*

A. وساوس **vèsâvîs**, *s., pl. of* وسوسه, *q. v.* شيطانيه ـ Diabolical suggestions.

A. وسائد **vèsâ'îd**, *vulg.* وسايد **vèsâyîd**, *s., pl. of* وساده, *q. v.*

A. وسائط **vèsâ'ît**, *vulg.* وسايط **vèsâyît**, *s., pl. of* واسطه, *q. v.*

A. وسائل **vèsâ'ît**, *vulg.* وسايل **vèsâyîl**, *s., pl. of* وسيله, *q. v.*

A. وسب **vèsèb**, *vn. & s.* A garment's being dirty.

P. وستا **vèstâ**, *s.* Name of the commentary on the Zend; the Zendavesta.

A. وسخ **vèsâkh**, *s.* (*pl.* اوساخ) Dirt, filth. الاذن ـ Ear-wax. الكوازات ـ Propolis, bee-bread.

A. وسخ vèsi·kh, *a. (fem.* وسخه*)* Dirty, filthy.

P. وسد vŭsse·d *(as* بسد*)*, *s.* Coral.

A. وسد vŭsu·d, *s., pl. of* وساده, *q. v.*

A. وسط vâst, *s.* The middle, midst.

A. وسط vâsât, *s. (pl.* اواسط*)* 1. The middle point or parts of a thing. بدن قيطس ـ The star ζ *Ceti.* الثريا ـ The star η *Tauri.* الجوء ـ The star α or β *Aræ.* الدار ـ The middle part, the court of a house. السما ـ The mid-heaven, the meridian. العقود ـ The star α or β *Delphini.* كف المسلسلة ـ The star × *Andromedæ.*

A. وسط vâsât, *a.* 1. Middle, central. 2. Middling. 3. Just, equitable. امت وسط The people of Islam.

A. وسطانى vŭstâni, *a. (fem.* وسطانيه*)* Middle, central. ـ غضروف The *septum* of the nose.

A. وسطى vŭstâ, وسطا, *a. fem. of* اوسط Middle, central. ـ صلات The divine service of midday.

A. وسع vŭs', *s.* 1. Competence of means, wealth. 2. Power, ability.

A. وسعت vŭs'ât, *vn. & s.* A being wide, extensive, ample; ampleness; abundance; largeness.

T. وسعتلنق vŭs'âtlânmâq, *v.i.* To become wide, extensive, ample, abundant.

A. وسق vèsq, *s. (pl.* اوسق, وسوق*)* A measure of sixty gallons of corn, equal to a load for a camel; hence, a camel-load (of corn, etc.).

A. وسق vèsq, *vn. & s.* A collecting and taking on to one's self a load of things.

A. وسم vèsm, *s. (pl.* وسوم*)* A brand burnt into a beast as a distinguishing mark.

A. وسم vèsm, *vn. & s.* 1. A branding a beast. 2. A tattooing.

A. وسما vŭsèmâ, *a. pl. of* وسيم, *q. v.*

A. وسمه vèsmè, *s.* Indigo, *indigofera tinctoria*; *or*, woad, *isatis tinctoria.*

A. وسمى vèsmî, *s. or a.* Vernal rain.

A. وسن vèsèn, *vn. & s.* A being sleepy; drowsiness.

A. وسن vèsin, *as (fem.* وسنه*)* Given to drowsiness.

A. وسنان vèsnân, *a. (fem.* وسنا, وسنى*)* Given to drowsiness.

A. وسنت vèsnèt, *vn. & s.* A being sleepy; sleepiness, drowsiness.

P. وسنى vèsnî, *s.* A fellow-wife.

A. وسواس vèswâs, *s.* 1. Satan, as the suggester of doubt and sin. 2. An evil doubt or suggestion. 3. Any faint sound made, in moving, by a hunter.

A. وسواس viswâs, *vn. & s.* Satan's suggesting doubt or sin to the mind.

A. وسوسه vèsvèsè, *vulg.* fèsfèsè, *s. (pl.* وساوس*)* 1. A secret suggestion. 2. A secret fear, an anxiety. ـ *v. i.* To have a fear, to be anxious.. وسوسه انداز Who suggests fear, doubts, or sin.

A. وسوق vŭsûq, *s. pl. of* وسق, *q. v.*

A. وسوم vŭsûm, *s., pl. of* وسم, *q. v.*

A. وسيط vâsît, *s.* 1. A man of prime importance among his people. 2. A mediator.

A. وسيع vèsî', *a. (fem.* وسيعه*)* 1. Wide, vast, ample, abundant. 2. Wide-stepping (horse).

A. وسيق vèsîq, *s.* Rain.

A. وسيله vèsîlè, *s. (pl.* وسائل*)* 1. A means. 2. A pretext. 3. Rank, favor, and intimacy with a sovereign. بر وسيله اله *adv.* By some means; under some pretext. جنت وسيله The highest heaven, nearest to God.

A. وسيم vèsîm, *a. (fem.* وسيمه, *pl.* وسام, وسما*)* Pretty, handsome, comely.

P. وش vèsh, *suffix of resemblance.* Like; مهوش Moon-like, beautiful.

A. وشا vèshâ, *s.* Much wealth.

A. وشا vîshâ, *s., pl. of* وشى, *q. v.*

A. وشات vŭshât, *s., pl. of* واشى, *q. v.*

A. وشاح vîshâh, *s. (pl.* اوشحه, وشح, وشائح*)* An ornamented or jeweled baldrick.

T. واشاق vâshâq, *s.* See واشاق

P. وشاق vîshâq *(from* T. اوشاق*)*, *s. (pl.* وشاقان*)* A handsome slave youth. وشاقان چمن Young plants and flowers.

A. وشام vîshâm, *s., pl. of* وشم, *q. v.*

A. وشايات vîshâyât, *s., pl. of* وشايت

A. وشايت vîshâyèt, *vn. & s.* An acting the mischievous spy and talebearer; *s. (pl.* وشايات*)* mischievous spying or talebearing.

A. وشائح vèshâ'ih, *vulg.* وشايح vèshâyih, *s., pl. of* وشاح, *q. v.*

A. وشائظ vèshâ'iz, *vulg.* وشايظ vèshâyiz, *s., pl. of* وشيظ and وشيظه, *q. v.*

A. وشائع vèshâ'i', *vulg.* وشايع vèshâyi', *s., pl. of* وشيعه, *q. v.*

A. وشح vŭsh-h, vŭshuh, *s, pl. of* وشاح

A. وشحا vèsh-hâ, *a. fem.* Baldricked.

T. وزلدی **vïzïldï**, *vulg.* **vïzïltï**, *s.* A great whizzing.

A. وزم **vèzm**, *s.* 1. A bunch of herbs, etc. 2. A quantity. 3. An eagle's provision of flesh in his nest. 4. A thing that appears in due season.

A. وزم **vèzm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A paying off a debt. 2. A making a gap in a thing, a breaching. 3. A collecting a thing by degrees. 4. An eating one sole meal *per diem*.

A. وزمه **vèzmè**, *s.* Quantity.

A. وزن **vèzn**, *s.* *(pl.* اوزان*)* 1. A quantity or standard of weight; a weight. 2. The judgment or weighing faculty. 3. *(prosody)* Metre; a definite standard of metrical quantity. 4. *(astronomy)* Name of a bright southern star, that rises heliacally before Canopus and is often mistaken for it. ـ ایجون 1. For exact weight. 2. For the sake of metre. ـ دار Of full weight. وزنه چکمك *v. t.* To try by weighing.

A. وزن **vèzn**, *vn. & s.* A weighing; also, an estimating. ـ *v. t.* To weigh; to estimate.

T. وزنه **vèznè**, *s.* 1. A balance or gauge for testing coin. 2. An office where money is weighed and tested. 3. An office whence money is paid out. 4. A large half-globular copper pan used in cooking. 5. A powder-flask or shot-bag. 6. The priming-pan of a gun. ـ بوشالدان A species of wild duck, very hard to kill. ـ دار A chief clerk in a pay office. تضییق وزنه‌سی A pressure-gauge.

T. وزنه‌جی **vèznèjï**, *s.* 1. A tester of coins. 2. A pay-clerk. 3. A maker of a class of confectionery prepared in the half-globular pans called *vezne*. 4. A dealer in *veznes*.

A. وزوب **vüzûb**, *vn. & s.* A flowing; flow.

A. وزوع **vèzû'**, *vn. & s.* An instigating; instigation.

وزیدن‌گیان **vèzïdân-gyân**, *s.* A windy place.

A. وزیر **vèzïr**, *s.* *(pl.* وزرا*)* A Minister of State; especially, the Prime Minister; also, a civil state functionary of the highest rank, with the title of pasha. اعظم ـ The Grand Vezir, the Prime Minister. قره قولاغی ـ Title of the confidential messenger of the Grand Vezir.

T. وزیر **vïzïr**, *s.* See وزر **vïzïr**.

P. وزیرانه **vèzïrânè**, *a.* Pertaining to, suitable to a vezir; grand.

T. وزیرلك **vèzïrlïk**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a vezir.

P. وزیری **vèzïrî**

P. وزیری **vèzïrî**, *a.* Vezirial, special to a vezir. ـ قطعه A tall folio form of book.

A. وزیف **vèzîf**, *vn. & s.* As وزف, *q. v.*

A. وزیم **vèzîm**, *s.* 1. A bunch, handful. 2. A remnant. 3. A roast. 4. A preparation of pounded locusts or lizard-flesh with fat.

A. وزیمه **vèzîmè**, *s.* A bunch, handful.

A. وزین **vèzîn**, *a.* *(fem.* وزینه*)* Weighty, solid, sound (judgment).

P. وژولیده **vûzhûlîdè**, *a.* 1. That has disturbed. 2. Disturbed, confused.

A. وساد **vïsâd**

A. وساده **vïsâdè**

s. *(pl.* وسد, وسائد*)* A cushion or pillow. عریض الوساده *(Broad of pillow)* Indolent.

A. وساطت **vèsâtât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a central object among the people. 2. A being or becoming a mediator; mediation. 3. T. A being a means; an intermediary. ـ *v. i.* To act as an intermediary, channel or means of action. وساطتیله By his means.

A. وساع **vèsâ'**, *a.* Quick, agile.

A. وساع **vïsâ'**, *a. pl. of* وسیع Vast, extensive, ample.

A. وساعت **vèsâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* A being quick, agile; agility.

A. وسالت **vèsâlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being a means or pretext.

A. وسام **vèsâm**, *vn. & s.* A being comely; comeliness.

A. وسام **vïsâm**, *s.* A brand burnt into a beast as a distinguishing mark.

A. وسام **vïsâm**, *a., pl of* وسیم, وسیمه, *q. v.*

A. وسامت **vèsâmèt**, *vn. & s.* As وسام *vn.*

A. وساوس **vèsâvïs**, *s., pl. of* وسوسه, *q. v.* شیطانیه ـ Diabolical suggestions.

A. وسائد **vèsâ'id**, *vulg.* وسایه **vèsâyïd**, *s., pl. of* وساده, *q. v.*

A. وسائط **vèsâ'ït**, *vulg.* وسایط **vèsâyït**, *s., pl. of* واسطه, *q. v.*

A. وسائل **vèsâ'îl**, *vulg.* وسایل **vèsâyïl**, *s., pl. of* وسیله, *q. v.*

A. وسب **vèsèb**, *vn. & s.* A garment's being dirty.

P. وستا **vèstâ**, *s.* Name of the commentary on the Zend; the Zendavesta.

A. وسخ **vèsâkh**, *s.* *(pl.* اوساخ*)* Dirt, filth. الاذن ـ Ear-wax. الکوارات ـ Propolis, bee-bread.

A. وسخ vèsikh, *a. (fem.* وسخه*)* Dirty, filthy.

P. وسد vŭssĕd *(as* بسد*), s.* Coral.

A. وسد vŭsŭd, *s., pl. of* وساده, *q. v.*

A. وسط vâst, *s.* The middle, midst.

A. وسط vâsât, *s. (pl.* اوساط*)* 1. The middle point or parts of a thing. بدن قيطس ـ The star ζ *Ceti.* الثريا ـ The star η *Tauri.* الجره ـ The star α or β *Aræ.* الدار ـ The middle part, the court of a house. السما ـ The mid-heaven, the meridian. العقود ـ The star α or β *Delphini.* كف المسلسله ـ The star κ *Andromedæ.*

A. وسط vâsât, *a.* 1. Middle, central. 2. Middling. 3. Just, equitable. امت وسط The people of Islam.

A. وسطانى vŭstânî, *a. (fem.* وسطانيه*)* Middle, central. غضروف ـ The *septum* of the nose.

A. وسطى vŭstâ, وسطا, *a. fem. of* اوسط Middle, central. صلات ـ The divine service of midday.

A. وسع vŭs', *s.* 1. Competence of means, wealth. 2. Power, ability.

A. وسعت vŭs'ât, *vn. & s.* A being wide, extensive, ample; ampleness; abundance; largeness.

T. وسعتلنمق vŭs'âtlânmâq, *v.i.* To become wide, extensive, ample, abundant.

A. وسق vèsq, *s. (pl.* اوسق, وسوق*)* A measure of sixty gallons of corn, equal to a load for a camel; hence, a camel-load (of corn, etc.).

A. وسق vèsq, *vn. & s.* A collecting and taking on to one's self a load of things.

A. وسم vèsm, *s. (pl.* وسوم*)* A brand burnt into a beast as a distinguishing mark.

A. وسم vèsm, *vn. & s.* 1. A branding a beast. 2. A tattooing.

A. وسما vŭsèmâ, *a. pl. of* وسيم, *q. v.*

A. وسمه vèsmè, *s.* Indigo, *indigofera tinctoria*; *or*, woad, *isatis tinctoria.*

A. وسمى vèsmî, *s. or a.* Vernal rain.

A. وسن vèsèn, *vn. & s.* A being sleepy; drowsiness.

A. وسن vèsîn, *as (fem.* وسنه*)* Given to drowsiness.

A. وسنان vèsnân, *a. (fem.* وسنا, وسنى*)* Given to drowsiness.

A. وسنت vèsnèt, *vn. & s.* A being sleepy; sleepiness, drowsiness.

P. وسنى vèsnî, *s.* A fellow-wife.

A. وسواس vèswâs, *s.* 1. Satan, as the suggester of doubt and sin. 2. An evil doubt or suggestion. 3. Any faint sound made, in moving, by a hunter.

A. وسواس vîswâs, *vn. & s.* Satan's suggesting doubt or sin to the mind.

A. وسوسه vèsvèsè, *vulg.* fèsfèsè, *s. (pl.* وساوس*)* 1. A secret suggestion. 2. A secret fear, an anxiety. ـ *v. i.* To have a fear, to be anxious.. وسوسه انداز Who suggests fear, doubts, or sin.

A. وسوق vŭsûq, *s. pl. of* وسق, *q. v.*

A. وسوم vŭsûm, *s., pl. of* وسم, *q. v.*

A. وسيط vâsît, *s.* 1. A man of prime importance among his people. 2. A mediator.

A. وسيع vèsî', *a. (fem.* وسيعه*)* 1. Wide, vast, ample, abundant. 2. Wide-stepping (horse).

A. وسيق vèsîq, *s.* Rain.

A. وسيله vèsîlè, *s. (pl.* وسائل*)* 1. A means. 2. A pretext. 3. Rank, favor, and intimacy with a sovereign. بر وسيله ايله *adv.* By some means; under some pretext. جنت وسيله The highest heaven, nearest to God.

A. وسيم vèsîm, *a. (fem.* وسيمه, *pl.* وسام, وسما*)* Pretty, handsome, comely.

P. وش vèsh, *suffix of resemblance.* Like; مهوش Moon-like, beautiful.

A. وشا vèshâ, *s.* Much wealth.

A. وشا vîshâ, *s., pl. of* وشى, *q. v.*

A. وشات vŭshât, *s., pl. of* واشى, *q. v.*

A. وشاح vîshâh, *s. (pl.* اوشحه, وشح, وشائح*)* An ornamented or jeweled baldrick.

T. واشاق vâshâq, *s.* See وشاق

P. وشاق vîshâq *(from* T. اوشاق*), s. (pl.* وشاقان*)* A handsome slave youth. وشاقان چمن Young plants and flowers.

A. وشام vîshâm, *s., pl. of* وشم, *q. v.*

A. وشايات vîshâyât, *s., pl. of* وشايت

A. وشايت vîshâyèt, *vn. & s.* An acting the mischievous spy and talebearer; *s. (pl.* وشايات*)* mischievous spying or talebearing.

A. وشائح vèshâ'ih, *vulg.* وشايح vèshâyih, *s., pl. of* وشاح, *q. v.*

A. وشائظ vèshâ'iz, *vulg.* وشايظ vèshâyiz, *s., pl. of* وشيظ and وشيظه, *q. v.*

A. وشائع vèshâ'i', *vulg.* وشايع vèshâyi', *s., pl. of* وشيعه, *q. v.*

A. وشح vŭsh-h, vŭshûh, *s, pl. of* وشاح

A. وشحا vèsh-hâ, *a. fem.* Baldricked.

A. وشر **veshr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sawing. 2. A filing the teeth like a saw.

A. وشر **vūshūr**, *s.* A saw-like shape of the teeth.

A. وشق **vūshshāq**, *s.* Gum ammoniac.

A. وشل **veshl** } *vn. & s.* A flow-
A. وشلان **veshelān** } ing, trickling, or dripping.

A. وشم **veshm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tattooing. 2. *(pl.* وشام, وشوم*)* Any tattooed figure on the skin.

T. وشناب **vishnāb** *(for* وشنه آب*)*, *s.* A drink made from syrup of the Morella cherry.

A. وشنان **vūshnān**, *s.* Prickly saltwort, *salsola kali*.

T. وشنه **vishné** (Slav. вишня), *s.* The morella cherry. چوروکی – A shade of delicate brown.

A. وشوع **veshū'**, *s.* Any medicament applied to the inside of the mouth.

A. وشول **vūshūl**, *vn. & s.* A becoming poor; decayed estate.

A. وشوم **vūshūm**, *s., pl. of* وشم, *q. v.*

A. وشی **veshy**, *s.* 1. Variegation in colors. 2 A cloth of various colors. 3. The graining on a sword-blade. 4. Specks of gold in an ore.

A. وشی **veshy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A variegating. 2. An interlarding a narrative with falsehood. 3. A bearing mischievous tales. 4. A having a numerous family.

A. وشیج **veshij**, *s.* 1. The bamboo. 2. A matted jungle of bamboos. 3. Intermixed relationship.

A. وشیجه **veshijè**, *s.* 1. The matted rootlets of a plant. 2. A coarse net extended between two poles, and used as a vehicle. 3. An instrusive colony of strangers dwelling among a people.

A. وشیظ **veshiz**, *s. (pl.* وشائظ*)* A miscellaneous collection of men; especially, a collection of servants, auxiliaries, etc.

A. وشیظه **veshizè**, *s. (pl.* وشائظ*)* 1. A mass of gristle terminating a bone. 2. A piece inserted into a bowl to mend it. 3. As وشجه No. 3, *q. v.*

A. وشیع **veshī'**, *s.* 1. A kind of wattle of split palm-branches. 2. A weaver's sley.

A. وشیعه **veshī'a**, *s. (pl.* وشائع*)* 1. A split reed on which a weaver winds yarn. 2. A weaver's warp-beam. 3. A stripe of a different color woven in a cloth.

A. وشیق **veshiq**, وشیقه **veshiqā**, *s.* Boiled meat cut in slices and dried.

A. وشیك **veshik**, *a. (fem.* وشیکه*)* Quick, agile.

A. وشیمه **veshimè**, *s.* Enmity, a grudge.

A. وصا **vāsā**, *s., pl. of* وصات, *q. v.*

A. وصاب **visāb**, *a., pl. of* وصب, *q. v.*

A. وصابا **vāsābā**, *a. pl.* For وصابی, *q. v.*

A. وصابی **vāsābā**, وصایا, *a., pl. of* وصب

A. وصات **vāsāt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* وصا*)* A strip of palm-leaf used as a tape; or, a stripped palm-branch used as a skewer. 2. *(or* وصائت*)* An injunction, precept, will.

A. وصاد **vāssād**, *s.* An interweaver, knitter or netter.

A. وصاف **vāssāf**, *a. & s.* 1. One noted for a power of describing; a good word-painter. 2. A surname of men.

A. وصافت **vāsāfèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being of a fit age and ability for service. 2. A being a servant; servitude, service.

A. وصال **visāl**, *vn. & s.* A lover's being united with or meeting with his beloved; mutual meeting, union.

A. وصاله **vāssālè**, *s.* A piece joined on to anything.

A. وصایا **vāsāya**, *s., pl. of* وصیت, *q. v.* وصایای عشر The ten commandments.

A. وصائت **vāsā'āt**, *s.* As وصات **vāsāt**, No. 2. *q. v.*

A. وصایت **vāsāyèt**, **visāyèt**, *s.* An injunction, precept, will.

A. وصایت **visāyèt**, *s.* The quality of one to whom a precept is given; especially, the executorship for a will; also, legateeship. بالوصایه *adv.* By right of executorship or legateeship.

A. وصائف **vāsā'if**, *s., pl. of* وصیفه See وصیف

A. وصائل **vāsā'il**, *vulg.* وصایل **vāsāyil**, *s., pl. of* وصیله, *q. v.*

A. وصب **vāsb**, *s.* The interval between the forefinger and the ring-finger.

A. وصب **vāsāb**, *vn. & s.* A being sick; *s. (pl.* اوصاب*)* a sickness, an ailment.

A. وصب **vāsib**, *a. (pl.* وصاب, وصابی*)* Sick, ailing.

A. وصد **vāsd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm; permanency. 2. A staying, remaining; abode.

A. وصد **vāsād**, *vn. & s.* A plaiting, knitting, netting, weaving a cloth.

A. وصف **vâsf**, *s.* *(pl.* اوصاف*)* 1. A quality. 2. *(gram.)* An epithet; an adjective. تركيبي – A compound epithet or adjective.

A. وصف **vâsf**, *vulg.* **vâsf**, *vn. & s.* A describing; a description; especially, a mentioning good qualities, commending, praising; eulogy, eulogium. ا – *v.t.* 1. To describe. 2. To commend, eulogize.

A. وصفاً **vâsfân**, *adv. acc. ind.* By way of description or praise.

A. وصفا **vûsâfâ**, *s., pl. of* وصيف, *q.v.*

A. وصل **vâsl**, *vulg.* **wâsl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A joining; meeting; arrival; attainment. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* A joining on a final letter of a non-final word to the first quiescent consonant of the following word; also, *s.*, name of the Arabic orthographical sign (ˇ) placed over an initial letter ا to show that it is not pronounced in reading. ا – *v.t.* To join. الف وصل *(Ar. gram.)* A letter ا elided in reading. حرف وصل *(Ar. prosody)* A vowel ا, و, or ى, or a consonantal letter ه, that follows the chief letter of the rhyme (روى); when once such a letter is introduced, it must be repeated at the end of each distich in the poem. ليلهٔ وصل The last night of a lunation. همزهٔ الوصل As الف وصل, *q.v.*

A. وصل **vûsâl**, *s., pl. of* وصله, *q.v.*

A. وصل **vûsûl**, *s., pl. of* وصيله, *q.v.*

A. وصلت **vûslèt**, *vn. & s.* A joining one's self to a thing; junction; union; meeting; arrival; attainment; especially, a state of union.

A. وصله **vûslè**, *s.* *(pl.* وصل*)* A connecting link, a bond of union.

A. وصلى **vâslî**, *a.* *(fem.* وصليه*)* Pertaining to junction or union. حروف وصليه Letters which are joined to those that follow them.

A. وصم **vâsm**, *s.* *(pl.* وصوم*)* 1. A knot in wood. 2. *(n. u.* وصمه*)* A flaw, defect.

A. وصم **vâsm**, *vn. & s.* A splitting, cracking.

A. وصمت **vâsmèt**, *s.* 1. A feeling of languor and debility. 2. *(n.u. of* وصم*)* A flaw, a defect.

A. وصوب **vûsûb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being permanent; permanency. 2. A being assiduous, assiduity, constancy.

A. وصول **vâsûl**, *a.* Much given to the cultivation of kindly feelings.

A. وصول **vûsûl**, *vn. & s.* A joining one's self to a thing; junction; union; meeting; arrival; attainment. يولق – To arrive. وصول پذير That arrives, arrived. وصولنده On his arrival.

A. وصوم **vûsûm**, *s. pl. of* وصم, *q. v.*

A. وصى **vâsy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A becoming abased; abasement. 2. A becoming staid; staidness. 3. A becoming united to a thing; junction. 4. The earth's becoming clothed with verdure.

A. وصى **vâsî**, *a. & s.* *(pl.* اوصيا*)* 1. Who enjoins; who bequeaths; a testator. 2. To whom something is enjoined, entrusted, or bequeathed; especially, an executor, a trustee and guardian of property bequeathed to minors; sometimes, a legatee.

A. وصيت **vâsîyyèt**, *s.* *(pl.* وصايا*)* 1. An injunction; advice; command. 2. A last will and testament; also, any item of a will. 3. A bequest. وصيتنامه A last will and testament.

A. وصيت **vâsîyyèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An enjoining, advising, or commanding. 2. A making a last will and testament. 3. A bequeathing. ا – *v.t. & i.* 1. To enjoin, advise or command. 2. To bequeath. 3. To make a last will and testament.

T. وصيتسز **vâsîyyètsïz**, *a.* Intestate. 2. Without a legacy.

A. وصيد **vâsîd**, *s.* 1. The space or court in front of a house. 2. A threshold. 3. A fold, a sheepcote. 4. The cave of the Seven Sleepers, near Ephesus.

A. وصيده **vâsîdè**, *s.* A fold, a sheepcote.

A. وصيف **vâsîf**, *s.* *(fem.* وصيفه, *pl.* وصفا; *pl. fem.* وصائف*)* A man-servant.

A. وصيل **vâsîl**, *s.* One's constant companion.

A. وصيله **vâsîlè**, *s.* *(pl.* وصل, وصائل*)* 1. A she-camel that has borne ten times successively. 2. A sheep or goat that has borne ewe twins seven consecutive seasons.

A. وصيم **vâsîm**, *s.* The space between the little finger and the ring-finger.

A. وضا **vizâ**, *a. pl. of* وضي, *q. v.*

A. وضاح **vâzzâh**, *a.* 1. Clear, bright. 2. Fair-complexioned, good-looking. – بكر The divine service of early dawn.

A. وضاعت **vâzâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being

low, humble; lowliness, humility. 2. A being a pretender; pretension.

A. وضائت **vazā'at**, *vn. & s.* A being clean through ablution.

A. وضائح **vazā'ih**, *vulg.* وضاع *s., pl. of* وضيعه Cattle.

A. وضائع **vazā'i'**, *vulg.* وضايع **vazāyi'**, *s., pl. of* وضيعه 1. Losses or reductions in capital employed in trade. 2. Taxes, duties, dues levied by the government. 3. Pretenders. 4. Books on philosophical subjects adopted into Arabic. 5. Local militia. 6. *(formerly)* Hostages given to the king of Persia, and by him settled as colonists in special districts. 7. Baggage.

A. وضح **vazah**, *s.* 1. Luminosity, brightness, light. 2. Spots of leprosy. 3. A white star in a horse's coat. 4. Greyness in patches. 5. Good silver coin. 6. *(pl.* اوضاح*)* A certain kind of ornament used by women; also, a bangle of silver. 7. A patch of herbage.

A. وضر **vazar**, *s. (pl.* اوضار*)* 1. Greasiness. 2. Fetor of putrid food. 3. A stain or smear.

A. وضر **vazir**, *a. (fem.* وضرا , وضرى*)* 1. Greasy. 2. Fetid. 3. Smeared.

A. وضع **vaz'**, *s. (pl.* اوضاع*)* 1. A position; a posture. 2. A gesture. 3. An act; a line of conduct. وضع و حركت Behavior.

A. وضع **vaz'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting down, laying down a thing. 2. A placing, depositing. 3. An imposing as a due. 4. An arranging; arrangement. 5. A staking a thing as a wager. ا – *v. t.* 1. To put down, lay down. 2. To place, set; to deposit. 3. To arrange. 4. To impose as a tax. 5. To stake, risk (a thing). اساس ا – To lay a foundation. حمل ا – To bring forth, to give birth. خمس ا – To impose a tax of a fifth part. رهين ا – To leave a pledge.

A. وضعا **vaz'an**, *advl. acc. ind* 1. In position; in attitude. 2. By attitude. 3. By or in arrangement.

A. وضعه **vaz'a**, **viz'a**, *s.* Any special position. وضعة الكره Any particular aspect of the sphere.

A. وضعى **vaz'i**, *a. (fem.* وضعيه*)* Pertaining to or resulting from position, attitude, conduct, etc.

A. وضعيت **vaz'iyyet**, *s.* A state or condition resulting from a placing.

A. وضف **vazf**, *vn. & s.* A going along rapidly.

A. وضم **vazm**, *vn. & s.* A placing meat on a platter, trencher, etc.

A. وضم **vazam**, *s. (pl.* اوضام , اوضمه*)* A napkin, mat, trencher, platter, etc., put under meat to keep it off the ground.

A. وضمه **vazmé**, *s.* 1. A single sept or clan. 2. A body of two or three hundred men.

A. وضن **vazn**, *vn. & s.* A doubling, folding, packing, or stowing.

A. وضن **vuzn**, *s., pl. of* وضين , *q. v.*

A. وضو **vuzu** *(for* وضوء **vuzu'***)*, *vn. & s.* A performing a canonical partial ablution; also, the ablution itself and the water with which it is performed. ا – *v.i.* To perform the minor or partial canonical ablution. وضوكاه 1. A place for ablution. 2. A privy.

A. وضوح **vuzuh**, *vn. & s.* A being manifest, evident; manifestness, distinctness.

A. وضوع **vuzu'**, *vn. & s.* A humbling one's self; humility.

A. وضى **vazi** *(for* وضئ **vazi'***)*, *a. (fem.* وضيه*)* Clean, cleanly.

A. وضيحه **vazihah**, *s. (pl.* وضائح*)* A group, class, or individual of cattle.

A. وضيع **vazi'**, *a. (fem.* وضيعه*)* Lowly, humble.

A. وضيعه **vazi'ah**, *s. pl.* وضائع , *q. v.*

A. وضيمه **vazimé**, *s.* 1. A body of two or three hundred men. 2. A body of guests. 3. A funeral feast. 4. A quantity of forage.

A. وضين **vazin**, *s. (pl.* وضن*)* A girth.

A. وضين **vazin**, *a. (fem.* وضينه*)* Doubled, folded, packed.

A. وط **vatt**, *vn. & s.* A creaking; a squeaking; a creak, a squeak.

A. وظ **vat'**, *vn. & s.* See وطى

A. وطا **vata**, *s.* A level bit of ground.

A. وطا **vita**, *s.* A bed, mattress, cushion.

A. وطاب **vitab**, *s., pl. of* وطب , *q. v.*

A. وطاس **vattas**, *s.* 1. A shepherd. 2. A name of men.

A. وطاوط **vatavit** }
A. وطاويط **vatavit** } *s. pl. of* وطواط , *q.v.*

A. وطائت **vata'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being level; levelness, smoothness. 2. A be-

ing soft; softness, yieldingness.

A. وطائد **vätä'id**, *s., pl. of* وطيده 1. Trivets. 2. Piers; supports.

A. وطب **vätb**, *s. (pl.* وطاب, اوطاب, اوطب; *pl. pl.* اواطب*)* 1. A whole sheep-skin used as a receptacle for fluids. 2. A coarse, boorish man. 3. A big udder.

A. وطبا **vätbä**, *a. fem.* Big-uddered; big-breasted.

A. وطث **vätz**, *vn. & s.* A stamping with the foot.

A. وطد **vätd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A ramming, pounding, or treading the earth and making it smooth. 2. A making a thing firm and unmovable.

A. وطر **vätär**, *s. (pl.* اوطار*)* An act on which one has set his heart, an object or end in view. قضای وطر ا To effect one's purpose.

A. وطس **vätz**, *vn. & s.* A stamping on a thing.

A. وطش **vätsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hinting, just mentioning. 2. A confining one's speech to mere mention.

A. وطط **vüt'üt**, *s. pl.* Insignificant people, having no power.

A. وطف **vätäf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being shaggy in the eyebrows or eyelashes. 2. A cloud's having heavy pendent skirts 3. Rain's pouring down.

A. وطفا **vätfä**, *a., fem. of* اوطف 1. Having shaggy eyebrows or long and thick eyelashes. 2. (A cloud) with pendent skirts, giving out rain. 3. Dense or abundant.

A. وطفه **vätfè**, *s.* A tuft.

A. وطم **vätm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A trampling, treading under foot. 2. A letting down a veil.

A. وطن **vätän**, *s. (pl.* اوطان*)* 1. One's home. 2. One's native place or country. 3. A stable, shed, or fold for beasts; a coop for fowls. اصلی — One's native place or native country. سفر — A place of temporary abode. غیرتی — *s.* Zeal for one's country, patriotism. جلای وطن *s.* The being driven from home; exile; banishment.

A. وطنی **vätäni**, *a. (fem.* وطنیه*)* Pertaining to one's native place, country, or home; a compatriot.

A. وطواط **vätvät**, *s. (pl.* وطاویط*)* 1. The bat, *vespertilio*. 2. A species of bird. 3. A coward, poltroon.

A. وطوطه **vätvätä**, *vn.* 1. A speaking indistinctly, as though twittering. 2. A being weak; powerlessness.

A. وطوت | وطوئت **vätü'ät** *s.* 1. Levelness, smoothness. 2. Softness, yieldingness.

A. وطی **väty** *(vulg. for* وطء*), vn. & s.* 1. A trampling, treading under foot. 2. A smoothing and making level. 3. A having carnal connexion. — *v. t.* 1. To trample, tread under foot. 2. To smooth. 3. To know (a woman) carnally.

A. وطی **väti** *(for* وطئ*), a. (fem.* وطیئه*)* 1. Trodden or pressed down smooth. 2. Trodden or used till soft and yielding. 3. Pliant, tractable.

A. وطیح **vätih**, *a.* That repels violently.

A. وطید **vätid**, *a. (fem.* وطیده*)* Firm, tight, immovable.

A. وطیس **vätis**, *s.* 1. A furnace, oven. 2. War, battle.

A. وطیست **vätisät**, *s.* Importance, gravity of a matter.

A. وطئه **vät'ä**, *s.* 1. A heavy tread. 2. A firm squeeze. 3. A severe trial.

A. وطئه **vätä'ä**, *a. & s., pl. of* واطی That tread smooth or soften; especially, travelers on a road.

A. وطئ **väti'**, *a.* See وطی **väti**.

A. وطیئه **väti'ä**, *a. & s., fem. of* وطئ 1. *a.* See وطی **väti**. 2. A dish of the pulp of dates rubbed up with milk. 3. A hair-cloth bag for a traveler's provisions.

A. وظائف **väzä'if**, *s., pl. of* وظیفه, *q. v.*

A. وظبه **väzbè**, *s. Vulva* in a soliped beast.

A. وظر **väzär**, *vn. & s.* A being very fat; obesity.

A. وظر **väzir**, *a. (fem.* وظره*)* Very fat; corpulent.

A. وظف **vüzüf**, *s., pl. of* وظیف *and of* وظیفه, *q. v.*

A. وظوب **vüzüb**, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. وظیف **väzif**, *s. (pl.* وظف, اوظفه*)* The shank of a beast's leg.

A. وظیفه **väzifè**, *vulg.* **väzifä**, *s. (pl.* وظف, وظائف*)* 1. A daily allowance, a ration. 2. A fixed salary or pension. 3. Any incumbent duty; a business that concerns one. ایدنمك — *v. t. & i.* 1. To make (a matter) one's special business. 2. To take up some incumbent duty. 3. To acquire a salary or pension. وظیفهٔ حال *s.* A duty imposed on

one by circumstances. وظيفه‌خوار *s.* A pensioner, a salaried dependent. ا قطع وظيفه To cut off the allowances of a person. نه وظيفه‌ك What business is it of yours? What does it concern you?

T. وظيفه‌ئمك **vāzīfālānmāq**, *v. i.* To get, receive a pension, salary, or allowance.

A. وعا **vā'ā**, *s.* For وعى, *q. v.*

A. وعا **vi'ā**, *s.* (*pl.* اوعيه, اوعا) A receptacle of any kind. – اسم A derivative noun indicating a vessel special to some thing; in Turkish formed by suffixing لق or لك to the name of the thing contained; in Arabic, by prefixing a م, movent with *esere*, to the triliteral root of the name, making the first radical quiescent, the second movent with *ustun*, with or without a long vowel ا, and the third radical quiescent, or movent with *ustun*, as, سوتلك **sūtlūk** *a vessel for milk*, محلب **mĭnlĕb** *a milkpail*.

A. وعاب **vi'āb**, *s., pl. of* وعب, *q. v.*

A. وعارت **vā'ārĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A place's being very rough and rocky, difficult to pass; roughness. 2. A being scant; scantiness.

A. واعظ **vū'āz**, *s., pl. of* واعظ, *q. v.*

A. وعاف **vi'āf**, *s., pl. of* وعف, *q. v.*

A. وعاق **vū'āq**, *s.* The rumbling noise in the belly of a beast in motion.

A. وعال **vi'āl**, *s., pl. of* وعله, *q. v.*

A. وعام **vi'ām**, *s, pl. of* وعم, *q. v.*

A. وعان **vi'ān**, *s., pl. of* وعن, وعنه, *q. v.*

A. وعب **vā'b**, *s.* (*pl.* وعاب) 1. An extensive tract or space. 2. A wide road.

A. وعث **vā's**, *s.* 1. Very loose soil, fatiguing to travel over. 2. A difficult road. 3. A splintered bone. 4. Extreme emaciation.

A. وعث **vā'as**, *vn. & s.* A limb's being fractured; a fracture.

A. وعثا **vā'sā**, *s.* Great difficulty and fatigue in travel.

A. وعثا **vā'sā**, *fem. of* اوعث Extremely difficult and fatiguing (road, etc.).

A. وعد **vā'd**, *s.* (*pl.* مواعيد) A promise (of something good). ا وعده وفا To keep or fulfil a promise.

A. وعد **vā'd**, *vn. & s.* A promising; (*s. pl.* مواعيد) a promise. ا – *v. t.* To promise.

T. وعدلاشمق **vā'dlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To make mutual promises.

A. وعده **vādĕ**, *s.* 1. A promise. 2. T. A term of delay fixed, a date fixed. ا ايله يورج – To go into debt with a fixed date for payment. وعده‌سى يكمش *a.* The date for payment of which has gone by.

T. وعده‌جى **vādĕji**, *s.* One who habitually promises for performance at a future time.

T. وعده‌سز **vā'dĕsiz**, *a.* Without any specified date for payment.

T. وعده‌لو **vā'dĕlū**, *a.* (A debt, bill, draft, etc.) payable at a specified future date; having a fixed term.

A. وعر **vā'r**, **vā'ir**, *s.* (*pl.* وعور, اوعار, اوعر) A rough piece of ground, very difficult to travel over. 2. A difficulty, straits; poverty.

A. وعر **vā'r**, **vā'ar**, *vn. & s.* A tract's being very rough and difficult; great roughness.

A. وعس **vā's**, *s.* 1. Very loose sandy soil. 2. A footmark, a vestige.

A. وعسا **vā'sā**, *a. & s., fem. of* اوعس 1. *a.* Loose and sandy (soil). 2. A sandhill producing salad herbs.

A. وعظ **vā'z**, *vn. & s.* An admonishing, admonition; hence, a sermon, a lecture. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To inculcate (duties) by a sermon. 2. *int.* To lecture, to preach.

A. وعف **vā'f**, *s.* (*pl.* وعاف) A tract of tenacious soil, where rain-water lies.

A. وعق **vā'q**, **vā'iq**, *a.* Bad-tempered.

A. وعق **vā'q**, *vn. & s.* A beast's rumbling in the belly.

A. وعك **vā'k**, *s.* 1. Distress from fatigue. 2. Debility from fever. 3. A suffocating heat.

A. وعكه **vā'kĕ**, *s.* 1. The crowding and tumult of camels newly arrived at a watering-place. 2. A field of battle. 3. A suffocating heat. 4. A violent fall.

A. وعل **vā'l**, **vā'il**, **vū'il**, *s.* 1. *(fem.* وعله; *pl.* وعل, وعول, وعله, اوعال, موعله; *pl. fem.* وعال) A male chamois or ibex. 2. (**vwā'l**, *pl.* وعول, اوعال) 2. *s.* A chief, prince, nobleman.

A. وعل **vū'ūl**
A. وعله **vā'ilĕ** } *s. pl. of* وعل, *q. v.*

A. وعم **vā'm**, *s.* (*pl.* وعام) A stratum or streak in a mountain's side.

A. وعن **vā'n**, *s.* 1. As وعنه No 1, *q. v.* 2. A refuge, asylum.

A. وعنه **vā'nĕ**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* وعان) A very hard and bare spot of ground. 2. A

streak on a mountain's side.

A. وعور vu'ûr, *s., pl. of* وعر, *q. v.*

A. وعور vu'ûr, *vn. & s.* Laud's being very rough and difficult.

A. وعورت vu'ûrét, *vn. & s.* As وعارت

A. وعول vu'ûl, *s., pl. of* وعل, *q. v.*

A. وعى va'y, *s.* 1. A hubbub; especially of dogs barking. 2. Pus.

A. وعى va'y, *vn. & s.* 1. A laying a thing by, a storing up. 2. A collecting things together. 3. A remembering; remembrance.

A. وعى va'a, وعا, *s.* A clamor, hubbub.

A. وعيب va'îb, *a. (fem.* وعيبه*)* Wide, spacious, ample. ركض — A full gallop.

A. وعيد va'îd, *s.* A threat, menace.

A. وعير va'îr, *a. (fem.* وعيره*)* Very rough and difficult (ground).

A. وغا vagâ, *s.* A clamor, hubbub, outcry.

P. وغا vagâ *(from the Arabic), s.* Battle, strife.

A. وغاب vigâb, *s., pl. of* وغب, *q. v.*

A. وغادت vagâdét, *vn. & s.* A being puny, weak, and imbecile.

A. وغب vagb, *s.* 1. A large haircloth sack. 2. *(pl.* اوغاب, وغاب*; fem.* وغبه*)* A huge and strong he-camel. 3. A puny, weak, imbecile man.

A. وغد vagd, *s. (pl.* اوغاد, وغدان*)* 1. A puny, weak, imbecile man. 2. A boy, lad, youth. 3. A servant to a party. 4. A slave. 5. One of a set of gaming arrows that gives no share when drawn. 6. The fruit of the purple egg-plant, *solanum melongena.*

A. وغدان vigdân, vugdân, *s., pl. of* وغد

A. وغر vagr, vagîr, *s.* 1. Hatred, malice. 2. Anger, wrath. 3. A clamor, hubbub, outcry.

A. وغر vagr, *vn. & s.* A being excessively sultry.

A. وغرت vagrét, *s.* The excessive sultriness of noonday.

A. وغل vagl, *s.* 1. A low, good-for-nothing fellow. 2. A dirty feeder. 3. An uninvited spunger at feasts. 4. A pretender to nobility. 5. A thicket, jungle. 6. A refuge, asylum.

A. وغم vagm, *s.* 1. *(pl* اوغام*)* Hate, malice. 2. Battle. 3. Revenge.

A. وغوبت vugûbét, *vn. & s.* A beast's being huge and strong.

A. وغودت vugûdét, *vn. & s.* As وغادت

A. وغوف vugûf, *s.* Weakness of sight.

A. وغول vugûl, *vn. & s.* A penetrating a thing so far as to be out of sight.

A. وغى vagy, *s.* As A. وغا, *q. v.*

A. وغيره vegayrú-hú, *vulg.* vegayrí-hí, *comp.* And other than it; *i. e., et-cætera.*

A. وغيق vagîq, *s.* A rumble.

A. وفا vefâ, *s.* Fidelity to obligations; constancy in love; loyalty; justice in reciprocating kindness. — *v.i.* 1. To be true, faithful in performing an obligation. 2. To suffice. پيوست — دار Faithful, loyal, constant, reciprocally kind. بى وفا Faithless, disloyal, inconstant, unkind.

A. وفات vefât, *s.* Death. — *v.i.* To die.

T. وفادارلق vefâdârlíq
P. وفادارى vefâdârí } *s.* Fidelity, loyalty, constancy.

A. وفادت vifâdét, *vn. & s.* A coming as envoy or ambassador; an embassy.

A. وفار vifâr, *s., pl. of* وفره, *q. v.*

A. وفارت vefârét, *vn. & s.* A being abundant; abundance, profusion.

A. وفاض vifâz, *s.* A cloth placed under a hand-mill.

A. وفاض vifâz, *s., pl. of* وفضه, *q. v.*

A. وفاع vifâ'. *s.* A plug, stopper, cork.

A. وفاق vifâq, *vn. & s.* A mutually agreeing; concord, harmony, agreement. استعارهٔ وفاق A metaphor in which the relation is naturally possible.

A. وفاهت vefâhét, *s.* The state of one who is ordained as a priest, the being in holy orders.

A. وفد vefd, *s.* A peak of sand on the ridge of a sand-hill.

A. وفد vefd, vuffed, *s., pl. of* وافد, *q. v.*

A. وفد vefd, *vn. & s.* As وفادت, *q. v.*

A. وفر vefr, *vn. & s.* As وفارت, *q. v.*

A. وفرا vefrâ, *a., fem. of* اوفر More, most abundant (feminine).

A. وفرت vefrét, *s.* Abundance.

A. وفره vefré, *s. (pl.* وفار*)* Long hair in a knot on the top of the head, or hanging about the ears.

A. وفز vefz, *s.* 1. A high place. 2. *(pl.* اوفاز*)* Haste.

A. وفض vefz, vefâz, *s. (pl.* اوفاض*)* 1. Haste, hurry. 2. A meat-block. 3. A party out of a mixed multitude.

A. وفض vefz, vefâz, *vn. & s.* A going along at a rapid rate.

A. وفضه vefzâ, *s. (pl.* وفاض*)* 1. A scrip or wallet. 2. A quiver of leather. 3.

The groove of the upper lip.

A. وفع **vėfâ'**, *a. (pl.* وفعان*)* Well-grown, tall and stout.

A. وفعان **vif'ăn**, *a., pl. of* وفع, *q. v.*

A. وفق **vėfq**, *s.* A kind of charm or talisman composed of a written scheme, folded square or in triangular form or rolled. وفق ثلاثى A talisman of three squares to the side.

A. وفق **vėfq**, *vn. & s.* A suiting, fitting, agreeing, corresponding; agreement, correspondence, conformity. وفق دلخاه اوزره In conformity with the heart-wish. على وفق المراد , بروفق مراد , وفق مراد اوزره In conformity with the desire.

A. وفود **vůfŭd**, *s. pl. of* وافد 1. Leaders. 2. Envoys, ambassadors.

A. وفود **vůfŭd**, *vn. & s.* As وفادت, *q.v.*

A. وفور **vůfŭr**, *vn. & s.* As وفارت, *q.v.*

A. وفهيت **vėfėhiyėt**, *s.* As وفاهت, *q.v.*

A. وفى **vėfi'**, *a. (fem.* وفيه*)* Sufficient, ample, abundant.

A. وفيه **vėfi'ă**, *s.* 1. A bit of rag used as a pen-wiper or for dabbing ointment, etc. 2. A wicker basket.

A. وفيق **vėfiq**, *s.* 1. A companion, associate. 2. A surname of men.

T. وق **vïq**, *s.* See ويق

A. وقا **văqă**, **vïqă**, *s.* Anything by which a thing is protected; a protection.

A. وقاح **văqăn**, *a. (pl.* وقح*)* Hard, firm, solid. الذنب ـ (A rider) hard in the seat, never tiring.

A. وقاحت **văqăhăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being hard, firm, hardness, firmness, solidity. 2. A being brazen-faced.

A. وقاد **văqqăd**, *a.* 1. Very easily ignited. 2. Very perspicacious. 3. Brilliant, sparkling.

A. وقاد **vïqăd**, *s.* Fuel; especially, fuel that ignites quickly.

A. وقار **văqăr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being staid, calm, dignified. 2. Staidness, gravity of demeanor, sedateness. 3. *a.* Calm, sedate, dignified. اهل وقار A person of dignified calmness. با وقار Dignified, imposing of aspect. بى وقار Void of gravity, frivolous.

A. وقارت **văqărėt**, As وقار *vn. & s.*

T. وقارسز **văqărsïz**, *a.* Void of staidness and dignity.

T. وقارلو **văqărlï**, *a.* Staid, sedate, dignified.

A. وقاط **vïqăt**, *s. pl. of* وقيط, *q. v.*

A. وقاع **văqqă'**, *a.* Who attacks others habitually with his tongue.

A. وقاع **vïqă'**, *s. pl. of* وقيعه, *q.v.*

A. وقاف **văqqăf**, *a.* Who habitually stops and holds back in battle, etc.

A. وقاف **vïqăf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually stopping and desisting; mutual forbearance. 2. A getting one to forbear.

A. وقام **vïqăm**, *s.* 1. A sword. 2. A whip. 3. A stick. 4. A rope.

A. وقامت **văqămėt**, *vn. & s.* A treating one unkindly, roughly, or brutally.

A. وقاه **vůqăn**, *s.* A Christian priest in holy orders.

A. وقاهيت **văqănïyėt**, *s.* The quality or office of a priest in holy orders.

A. وقايا **văqăyă**, *s., pl. of* وقيه

A. وقايت **vïqăyėt**, *vn. & s.* See وقايه, *vn. & s.*

A. وقائذ **văqă'ïz**, *vulg.* وقايذ **văqăyïz**, *s., pl. of* وقيذه Paving-stones.

A. وقائص **văqă'ïs**, *vulg.* وقايص **văqăyïs**, *s., pl. of* وقيصه Spinous processes of the vertebræ.

A. وقائع **văqă'ï'**, *vulg.* وقايع **văqăyï'**, *s. pl. of* وقيعه, *q. v.* كاتبى ـ *s.* A clerk who keeps a register of events. وقائع نويس , وقائع نكار *s.* An annalist, chronicler, historian.

A. وقايه **vïqăyė**, وقايت **vïqăyėt**, *vn. & s.* A protecting, guarding; protection, anything that serves to protect. ا ـ *v.t.* To protect.

A. وقب **văqb**, *s.* 1. A hollow where rain water collects. 2. A hollow, a pit, cavity on the surface of the body; especially over the eye of a horse. 3. A bed or bearing for an axle of a pulley, etc.

A. وقب **văqb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going into a hole or pit. 2. A star's setting. 3. The moon's being eclipsed.

A. وقبه **văqbė**, *s.* A single hole, pit, or cavity.

A. وقت **văqt**, *vulg.* **văqït**, *s. (pl.* اوقات*)* 1. Time. 2. A space or point of time; also a season. 3. Leisure. 4. Means, ability. او ـ *v. i.* 1. For there to be time (to do something). 2. For time to have passed. حاجت ـ *s.* A time of need. حال ـ *s.* 1. The present time. 2. The present conjuncture. ظهر ـ *s.* The time of noontide devotions. قوللامق ـ 1. To wait and watch the times. 2.

To watch for a favorable opportunity. چکرمك ـ 1. To while away the time. 2. To gain time. وقتكز اولدقده When you have time, leisure, or means. وقتم یوق 1. I have no time. 2. I have not the means. وقت و حال The times and the circumstances. وقت وقت *adv.* At times, from time to time. وقتیله 1. At its proper time. 2. Once; in times past. اوزوم وقتی The grape-season. اویقو وقتی The time for sleeping; bedtime. اویله وقتی Noontide. بر وقت *s. & adv.* 1. One time, one season. 2. Once, once upon a time; *at another time.* بر وقتدن صکره After a certain space of time. بو وقته قدر Until now. بیوقت Untimely, unseasonable. حضر وقتی The season when armies and nomads are camped and at rest. خوش وقت Whose time passes pleasantly, in comfortable circumstances. ـ سفر 1. A time of traveling. 2. A time of campaigning. 3. A time of war. صیقنمی وقتی A time of distress. للوقت Immediately. مفتیٔ وقت The Mufti of that period. نه وقت 1. At what time? When? 2. At whatever time.

A. وقتا **vāqtā**, *advl. acc. ind. (for* وقتاً*)* At the time, when. که ـ At the time when; when the time had come that....

A. وقتان **vāqtān**. *advl. acc. ind.* 1. In respect of time. 2. At a time. وقتاً من الاوقات At some time; at no time.

T. وقتسز **vāqitsiz**. *a.* Unseasonable.

T. وقتلو **vāqitlī**. *a.* Done or occurring at a right time. وقتسز ـ *adv.* In season and out of season. وقتنجه ـ At the right time.

A. وقوح **vuqūḥ**. *a., pl. of* وقاح, *q. v.*

A. وقد **vāqd**, **vāqād** *vn. & s.* Fire's

A. وقدان **vāqādān** kindling or burning; ignition.

A. وقذ **vāqz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking so as to injure or endanger life. 2. A dashing one to the ground.

A. وقر **vāqr**, *s.* 1. A dent, cavity, or piece knocked out. 2. A crack, fissure. 3. Hate, enmity.

A. وقر **vāqr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An ear's being hard of hearing; deafness. 2. An injuring, a knocking a piece out of a thing.

A. وقر **viqr**, *s. (pl.* اوقار*)* A load, a heavy burden.

A. وقره **vāqrē**, *s. (pl.* وقرات*)* An injury, dent, piece knocked out; a crack, a scar.

A. وقس **vāqs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's grazing or excoriating the skin; an excoriation, a graze. 2. A lashing one with invectives.

A. وقس علی هذا **vē qis ʿalā hāzā** *(vulg.* **vāqs...**), *cmpnd.* And measure upon this; *i. e.*, and so in like manner for other things.

A. وقص **vāqs**, *s.* A defect, imperfection.

A. وقص **vāqs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking or dislocating the neck. 2. A horse's splintering rocks in galloping. 3. *(prosody)* An abbreviating the foot متفاعلن (∪ ∪ – ∪ –) into مفاعلن (∪ – ∪ –). وقص و ترییل *(prosody)* A lengthening the last syllable of the contraction مفاعلن into مفاعلان (∪ – ∪ –). وقص و ترفیل *(prosody)* A lengthening the contracted foot مفاعلن into مفاعلاتن (∪ – ∪ – –).

A. وقص **vāqās**, *s. (pl.* اوقاص*)* 1. Brushwood used to make a fire burn. 2. An odd number of cattle exempt from taxation by being in excess over the number subject to one rate, and under that which is subject to the next higher rate.

A. وقط **vāqt**, *s.* As وقیط, *q. v.*

A. وقط **vāqt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beating severely. 2. A cock's treading a hen.

A. وقطان **viqtān**, *s., pl. of* وقیط, *q. v.*

A. وقط **vāqz**, *s.* A small pond fed by small streams.

A. وقظ **vāqz**, *vn. & s.* As وقذ, *q. v.*

A. وقع **vāqʿ**, *s.* 1. Standing, consideration, esteem enjoyed. 2. A cliff. 3. The sound of a blow or collision; a thud. 4. A blow or collision. 5. The fall and patter of rain. و اعتبار ـ Weight and consideration enjoyed.

A. وقعه **vāqʿā**, *s.* An event, occurrence; especially, an important, serious, terrible event; a disaster; a vision. تیمور ـ The invasion of Timurleng.

A. وقف **vāqf**, *vulg.* **vāqīf**, *s. (pl.* اوقاف*)* 1. A trust foundation in mortmain for some charitable or pious purpose. 2. A building of any kind founded and endowed in mortmain for a charitable or pious purpose. 3. Any suitable kind of property in land, buildings, or chattels, any estate in such, and any individual parcel of such estate, given in mortmain to endow some kind of building for a

charitable or pious purpose. 4. Any parcel of land with or without a building or buildings on it, really belonging in mortmain to some pious or charitable foundation, but held under such foundation, on certain conditions, in consideration of a heavy fine and small yearly or monthly rent, by a tenant.

A. وقف **vȧqf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting one stop and stand still. 2. A giving real estate, etc. in trust for ever in order that its proceeds or use may be applied to pious purposes, a putting in mortmain; *s. (pl.* اوقاف*)* a property in mortmain. 3. A stopping and standing still; a halt. 5. An abbreviating the prosodial foot مفعولاتُ **mėf'ūlātu** (– – – ∪) into **mėf'ūlāt** (– – –). ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. To stop one. 2. To devolve (a piece of property) in trust for ever, in mortmain, for pious purposes. 3. To dedicate, devote. 4. To stop, to stand still. وقفنامه A deed of trust in mortmain. حالتِ وقف The condition of a final letter where a speaker makes a pause.

A. وقفه **vȧqfȧ**, *s., n.u. of* وقف A single stop or pause.

A. وقفي **vȧqfī**, *a. (fem.* وقفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a stop or pause. 2. Pertaining to an estate in mortmain.

A. وقفيه **vȧqfīyyė**, *a. & s., fem. of* وقفي 1. See وقفي 2. A deed of trust in mortmain.

A. وقل **vȧql**, *s. (pl.* اوقال*)* The doum palm, *hyphæne thebaicum.*

A. وقل **vȧqȧl**, *s. (n. u.* وقله*)* 1. Stumps of branches of date-palms. 2. Rocks.

T. وقلامق **vïqlȧmȧq**, *v. i.* See ويقلامق

A. وقنه **vȧqnė**, *s. (pl.* وقنات*)* 1. A hollow in a hill side. 2. A bird's nest among rocks.

A. وقواق **vȧqvȧq**, *s.* 1. A coward. 2. The cocoanut palm, *cocos nucifera;* also a mythical tree whose fruit was shaped like man. 3. The quacking of ducks.

A. وقواقي **vȧqvȧqī**, *a.* Pertaining to the tree *vaqvaq.*

A. وقوب **vūqūb**, *vn. & s.* As وقب *vn. & s.*

A. وقوحت **vūqūhȧt**, *vn. & s.* As وقاحت

A. وقود **vȧqūd**, *s.* Fuel; especially, fuel that ignites quickly.

A. وقود **vūqūd**, *vn. & s.* Fire's igniting; ignition; combustion.

A. وقور **vȧqūr**, *a.* Very grave, sedate, dignified.

A. وقورت **vūqūrėt**, *vn. & s.* A shutting one's self up at home and never going out.

A. وقوع **vūqū'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A falling from a height; a fall. 2. A striking against; concussion. 3. An event's happening; occurrence. بوقوع – To occur, happen. وقوعنده On, at its occurrence. وقوعه كلمك To occur, happen. كثيرِ الوقوع Of frequent occurrence.

A. وقوف **vūqūf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stopping and coming to a stand-still; a stop, halt. 2. An acquiring or possessing knowledge, or information of a thing; cognizance, knowledge, information. اهل – , صاحب – A person possessed of information, who knows. كسب وقوف ا To obtain information, to become aware of.

T. وقوفسز **vūqūfsïz**, *a.* Ignorant, unaware.

T. وقوفلو **vūqūflū**, *a.* Informed; aware.

A. وقوفيت **vūqūfīyyėt**, *s.* The quality of being aware of a subject.

A. وقوقه **vȧqvȧqȧ**, *vn. & s.* A making a confused repeated noise.

A. وقي **vȧqy**, *vn. & s.* A protecting from injury; protection.

A. وقي **vȧqī**, *a. (fem.* وقيه*)* 1. Protecting, defensive. 2. Protected.

A. وقيح **vȧqīh**, *a. (fem.* وقيحه*)* 1. Hard. 2. Brazen-faced.

A. وقيد **vȧqīd**, *s.* Fuel; especially, fuel that ignites quickly.

A. وقيذ **vȧqīz**, *a. (fem.* وقيذه*)* 1. Beaten to death. 2. Dashed to the ground. 3. Moribund. 4. Unbearable, disagreeable.

A. وقير **vȧqīr**, *a. (fem.* وقيره*)* Injured by a blow. فقير وقير Poor and crushed by adversity.

A. وقيط **vȧqīt**, *s.* A deep pond.

A. وقيط **vȧqīt**, *a. (fem.* وقيطه*)* Worn out with care.

A. وقيع **vȧqī'**, *a. (fem.* وقيعه*)* 1. Sharpened. 2. Worn or chipped by friction. 3. (Soil) impervious to water.

A. وقيعه **vȧqī'ȧ**, *s. (pl.* وقائع*)* 1. A hollow where water collects. 2. A battle. 3. A calamity. 4. An event. وقيعة الاثنين *s.* A duel.

A. وقيف **vȧqīf**, *a. (fem* وقيفه*)* Brought

to a standstill, or to bay.

A. وقيه **vâqïyyè**, *s. (pl.* وقايا*)* 1. An ounce. 2. A weight of forty dirhems. 3. *(vulg.* اوقه*)* An Ottoman *oke* of 2.82 lbs. avoirdupois.

A. وكا **vïkyâ**, *s.* A thong with which the mouth of a bag is fastened.

A. وكاب **vèkkyâb**, *a.* Overwhelmed with care.

A. وكاد **vïkyâd**, *s. (pl.* وكائد*)* A thong or strap.

A. وكار **vèkkyâr**, *a. (fem.* وكاره*)* That bounds and springs.

A. وكاعت **vèkyâ'at**, *vn. & s.* A being hard, unyielding; hardness; also stinginess.

A. وكاف **vïkyâf**, *s.* A cushion used instead of a saddle.

A. وكال **vïkyâl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's going at an irregular, unpleasant pace. 2. An acting as agents for one another.

A. وكالت **vèkyâlèt**, **vïkyâlèt**, *s.* 1. The legal power of acting as attorney or agent for another. 2. The office, functions, of one who acts for another; the office or functions of a Minister of state. ـ *v. i.* To act as attorney or agent for another. عظمى ـ The office of Grand Vezir. وكالتنامه A power of attorney.

A. وكائد **vèkyâ'id**, *vulg.* وكايد **vèkyâyid**, *s., pl. of* وكاد Thongs.

A. وكب **vèkb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A standing erect. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. وكبان **vèkèbân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A walking slowly. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. وكت **vèkt**, *vn. & s.* A leaving a mark or scar.

A. وكته **vèktè**, *s., n. u. of* وكت A single mark, scar or dent from a blow.

F. وكته **vèkètè**, *s.* See واكته

A. وكد **vèkd**, *s.* 1. An effort, endeavor. 2. An object, aim.

A. وكر **vèkr**, *s. (pl.* اوكار, وكور*)* A bird's nest.

P. وكر **vè gèr** *(for* واكر*), comp. conj.* And if....

A. وكره **vèkrè**, *s. (pl.* وكر*)* 1. A bird's-nest. 2. A house-warming feast.

A. وكز **vèkz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing one away violently. 2. A striking one with the fist. 3. A stabbing with a spear.

A. وكس **vèks**, *s.* 1. Any extraneous body over which a wound has closed; bone, etc. 2. Any lunar mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. 3. A loss in trade.

A. وكف **vèkf**, *s.* A leather used as a mat.

A. وكف **vèkf**, *vn. & s.* A dripping.

A. وكف **vèkèf**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اوكاف*)* A penthouse, any projecting shelter from sun or rain; eaves. 2. A slope abutting on a plain. 3. Decline; deviation. 4. A defect or weakness; dullness. 5. Sin. اصحاب الوكف People drowned in a capsized ship.

A. وكل **vèkl**, *vn. & s.* 1. An entrusting or committing an affair to another. 2. A trusting in God; trust, confidence.

A. وكلا **vûkèlâ**, *s. pl. of* وكيل, *q. v.* وكلاى دولت The cabinet ministers, the Government. مجلس خاص وكلا *s.* A Cabinet council.

T. وكلاليق **vûkèlâlîq**, *s. (Vulgarism for* وكيللك*)* The rank of a minister of state.

A. وكم **vèkm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A treating harshly. 2. A being vexed or grieved; vexation.

T. وكمشك **vèkèmshèk**, *s. (Provincial)* As كرمشك, *q. v.*

A. وكن **vèkn**, *s. (pl.* وكون*)* A bird's nest.

A. وكن **vèkn**, *vn. & s.* A bird's sitting on eggs; incubation.

A. وكنه **vèknè**, *s.* A bird's nest.

A. وكوب **vûkyûb**, *vn. & s.* As وكبان

A. وكود **vûkyûd**, *vn. & s.* A stopping, remaining; stay.

A. وكور **vûkyûr**, *s., pl. of* وكر, *q. v.*

A. وكور **vûkyûr**, *vn. & s.* A bird's building or entering its nest.

A. وكول **vûkyûl**, *vn. & s.* As وكل No. 1.

A. وكون **vûkyûn**, *s. pl. of* وكن, *q. v.*

A. وكى **vèky**, *vn. & s.* A binding the mouth of a bag with a thong, etc.

A. وكيت **vèkït**, *s.* Mischievous, tale-bearing.

A. وكير **vèkïr** } *s.* A housewarming
A. وكيره **vèkïrè** } feast.

A. وكيع **vèkï'**, *a. (fem.* وكيعه*)* 1. Firm, stout, unyielding. 2. Name of men.

A. وكيف **vèkïf**, *vn. & s.* A dripping.

A. وكيل **vèkïl**, *s. (pl.* وكلا*)* 1. An attorney, an agent, a representative, substitute; proxy. 2. A Minister of State. ـ *v. t.* To appoint to be attorney, proxy, substitute, or representative.

او ـ *v. i.* To be or become attorney. افراد ـ An attorney for one special matter. ايدمك ـ 1. To get one to act as attorney or agent, etc. 2. To procure an attorney, etc. دورى ـ *s.* An attorney appointed irrevocably. شرع ـ *s.* An attorney appointed in due canonical form. مسجل ـ *s.* An attorney duly attested and enregistered. مطلق ـ *s.* An attorney with unlimited powers. باش وكيل *s.* A Prime Minister of State. داماد وكيلى An attorney or proxy legally appointed to execute a contract of marriage for a bridegroom. دعوا وكيلى *s.* A lawyer, counsel, or barrister.

T. وكيلخرج **vèkīl-khărj**, *s.* 1. An under-steward in a large house; or, a kind of commissary of subsistence in a military force; in Algiers this officer was also minister of marine.

T. وكيللك **vèkīllīk**, *s.* The quality, functions, duty of an attorney, proxy, etc. ا ـ *v. i.* To act as attorney or substitute, etc.

A. ولا **vèlā**, *s.* 1. Nearness, propinquity. 2. Proprietorship. 3. The state or quality of the next of kin. ولاى عتق *s. (canon law of Islam)* The propinquity and next of kinship of a master to his enfranchised slave; also, that of the enfranchised slave to his former master.

A. ولا **vīlā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or being made successive; succession. 2. A mutually loving; mutual love and affection. على الولاء Successively, in succession.

A. ولات **vèlāt**, *s.* Nearness, propinquity.

A. ولات **vŭlāt**, *s. pl. of* والى *q. v.*

A. ولاد **vīlād**, *vn. & s.* 1. An engendering offspring; also, a being begotten or born; generation; birth. 2. A name of men.

T. ولادت **vèlādèt**, *s.* Birth. شنلكى ـ *s.* Birthday rejoicings.

A. ولادت **vīlādèt**, *vn. & s.* As ولاد, *q.v.*

F. ولادقه **vŭlădĭqă** (Slavonic), *s.* A metropolitan, archbishop.

F. ولاستاريه **vŭlăstărĭyă** (Slavonic), *s.* Borecole.

A. ولاف **vīlāf**, *vn. & s.* 1. Lightning's continually flashing. 2. A beast's cantering; a canter. 3. A being or becoming mutually friendly and familiar.

A. ولايا **vèlāyā**, *s., pl. of* وليه, *q. v.*

A. ولايت **vèlāyèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being closely connected with another in love and friendship. 2. A being an aid or protector; aid; protection. 3. A being ruler and governor; sovereignty; rule.

A. ولايت **vīlāyèt**, *s.* 1. Sovereignty. 2. Rule. 3. A country under one government, a principality or province; especially, T., a province under a governor-general. 4. T. (vulg. **vīlā'ăt**) One's native country; one's native place. 5. Close connexion; proximity; contiguity; relationship. 6. Guardianship; trusteeship; stewardship. 7. Wardship. 8. The quality of an emancipator or of one emancipated. 9. The quality of one who leads or of a follower of such a leader. 10. Friendship. 11. Alliance. 12. Spiritual nearness to God, with all the qualities of a saint. خاصه ـ *s.* A special protectorship, guardianship, etc. ولايتدن آيرلق To leave one's native place. ولايت شعار Marked by the signs of saint-ship.

T. ولايتلو **vīlāyètlī**, *vulg.* **vīlā'ătlī**, *a.* 1. Of or from a certain town, village, or country as a native home. 2. A fellow-countryman.

A. ولاح **vèlā'ĭn**, *vulg.* ولاج *s., pl. of* ولحه

A. ولائد **vèlā'ĭd**, *vulg.* ولايد **vèlāyĭd**, *s., pl. of* وليده, *q. v.*

A. ولائم **vèlā'ĭm**, *vulg.* ولايم *s., pl. of* وليمه

F. اولتا **vŏltă** See ولتا

T. اولتولو **vŏltālī**, *a. & s.* See ولتولو

A. ولث **vèlĭs**, *s.* 1. An informal promise or engagement. 2. An emancipation conferred subject to the demise of the emancipator.

A. وله **vèlĕj**, *s.* A path or track through sands.

A. ولجه **vèlĕjè**, *s. (pl.* اولاج*)* 1. A bend or sinuosity in a valley or stream. 2. A grotto, cave, retreat.

F. ولچترين **vĭlchĕtrĭn**, *prop. n.* Vusitrin in Macedonia.

F. ولچه **vŭlchă**, *prop. n.* Rimnik in Wallachia.

A. ولد **vèlĕd**, *s. (pl.* اولاد, ولده*)* 1. One's child. 2. A beast's young one. 3. Issue, progeny, children. زنا ـ *(vulg.* **vèlĕdĭznā***)*, *s.* 1. An adulterine child, a bastard. صلبى ـ One's own child. ام الولد A slave mother to her owner's child.

T. ولد **vèlĕd** *(for* ولد زنا*)*, *a.* Mischiev-

ous, impudent, audacious.

A. ولدان vìldân, *s. pl. of* ولد, *q. v.*

A. ولده vìldè, *s., pl. of* ولد, *q.v.*

A. ولس vèls, *vn. & s.* 1. A hinting; a hint. 2. A duping, cheating; fraud. 3. A garbling a narrative.

F. ولستراليه vèlèstràlyà (Ital. *vela di straglio*), *s.* A staysail or trysail.

A. ولع vèl', *vn. & s.* 1. An acting inconsiderately; inconsiderateness, frivolity. 2. A speaking falsely, falsehood, a lie. 3. A defrauding; fraud.

A. ولع vèlà', *vn. & s.* A being passionately addicted to a thing.

A. ولعان vèlà'ân, *vn. & s.* As ولع vèl'.

A. ولعه vèlà'à, *s., pl. of* ولع Liars.

A. ولعه vûlà'à, *a.* Addicted to frivolous novelties.

A. ولغ velg, *vn. & s.* A lapping up water.

F. ولغا vòlgà, *prop. n.* The Volga.

A. ولغان vèlàgân, *vn. & s.* As ولغ, *q.v.*

T. ولق vùlìq, vòlìq, *s.* Name of a kind of war-ship formerly in use; a polacca pirate boat.

F. ولقان vòlqân, *s.* A volcano.

A. ولكن vèlâkin, *comp. conj.* And yet, but still, but.

A. ولم vèlm, vèlèm, *s.* 1. A girth. 2. A band connecting a camel's girth and breast-band. 3. A fetter for a beast's pastern.

F. ولجه vèlènchè
F. ولسه vèlènsè } (Spanish, Valencia) A kind of cloth having a long nap on one side.

A. ولو vè-lèv, *comp. conj.* Even if, even though.

A. ولوال vèlvâl, *s.* 1. Grief, anguish. 2. A lament.

A. ولوال vìlvâl, *vn. & s.* 1. A lamenting vociferously. 2. An archery bow's twanging loudly.

A. ولوب vûlûb, *vn. & s.* 1. A making haste; haste. 2. An arriving; arrival. 3. An entering; entrance.

A. ولوج vûlûj, *vn. & s.* A going in, entering, penetrating; entrance; penetration. | — *v.i.* To go in, to enter, to penetrate.

A. ولوديت vûlûdìyyèt, *s.* 1. Infancy. 2. Inhumanity, cruelty.

A. ولوع vèlû', *vulg.* vûlû', *vn. & s.* As ولع vèlà', *q. v.*

A. ولوع vûlûg, *vn. & s.* As ولغ velg.

A. ولوف vòlûf, *a.* Incessantly flashing (lightning).

A. ولوله vèlvèlè, *vn. & s.* 1. A lamenting vociferously; hence, T. any outcry, scream or hubbub. 2. An archery bow's twanging loudly. ولوله انداز That raises an outcry. قوپارمق — To set up an outcry, to scream, to shriek.

A. وله vèlèh, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming distracted with emotion; especially, love to distraction. زده — Struck distracted. كترمك — To be distracted. كلمك — To become distracted.

A. وله vâ-lâ-hù, *comp.* And unto him... ايضا — And unto him, in like manner...

A. ولها vèlhà, *a. fem.* For ولهى, *q.v.*

F. ولهاليه vèlà-ìstràlyà, *s.* As ولستراليه

A. ولهان vèlhân, *a. (fem.* ولهى*)* Bewildered; distractedly in love. 2. Name of a demon who incites men to waste water in ablution.

A. ولهان vèlèhân, *vn. & s.* As وله, *q.v.*

A. ولهى vèlhà, ولها, *a., fem. of* ولهان Distractedly in love.

A. ولى vèly, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near, contiguous, or adjoining; nearness; contiguity. 2. A following another in succession; succession. | — *v.i.* 1. To be near, contiguous, adjoining. 2. To come next after another.

P. ولى vè-lì For ولكن, *q. v.*

A. ولى vèlì, *a. & s. (fem.* وليه ; *pl.* اوليا*)* 1. That is near, contiguous, adjoining. 2. A near relation, one's next of kin. 3. A protector, guardian, patron; one's sovereign. 4. A comrade, companion; one trusted and confided in. 5. A saint, as living in near relation to God. الله — One of God's saints. بعيد — A distant relation who is next of kin. جنايت — He who is entitled to claim damages from one guilty of some bodily offence. حميد — God, the All-Laudable nearest one to man. دم — He who is entitled to claim blood for blood shed. عهد — The next heir to a throne. متقين — God, who is near to those who fear Him. الناس — God, the nearest One to men. نصير — *s.* 1. Any friend who assists. 2. God, who helps His elect. النعم — A benefactor. نعمت بخش — A benefactor who upbraids not.

F. ولى vòlì (Gr. βολή), *s.* A circular space enclosed by a net in fishing.

چورمك – To inclose a space of water by a net.

A. ولیا **vůlyà**, *a., fem. of* اولی Very or most fitting, suitable; best.

A. ولیجه **vèlíjè**, *s.* An intrusive stranger who has insinuated himself into the confidence of a person.

A. ولیحه **vèlíhà**, *s. (pl.* ولائح*)* 1. A very large hair-cloth sack. 2. A hair-cloth cover for a horse's body.

A. ولید **vèlíd**, *s. (fem.* ولیده; *pl.* ولدان*)* 1. A new-born child, an infant. 2. A home-born slave child. 3. A name of men.

A. ولیده **vèlídè**, *s., fem. of* ولید *(pl.* ولائد*)* 1. A new-born female infant. 2. A home-born female slave.

A. ولیف **vèlíf**, *a.* (Lightning) that flashes incessantly.

A. ولیف **vèlíf**, *vn. & s.* 1. Lightning's flashing incessantly. 2. A going at a canter.

T. ولیق **vůlíq**, *s.* A swift kind of pirate boat, a polacca.

P. ولیك **vè lík** For لکن و, *q. v.*

A. ولیلا, ولیله, ولیلی **vèlílà**, *prop. n.* Melilla in Morocco.

A. ولیمه **vèlímè**, *s. (pl.* ولائم*)* A wedding or circumcision feast; any banquet.

A. ولیه **vèliyyè**, *s., fem. of* ولی, *q. v.*

A. وم **vèm**, *vn. & s.* A making signs; as, nodding, winking, waving the hand, etc.

A. ومد **vèmèd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A day's being still and sultry; excessive sultriness. 2. A being exceedingly vexed; indignation.

A. ومض **vèmz** } *vn. & s.* Lightning's
A. ومضان **vèmàzàn** } gleaming faintly behind a cloud.

A. ومق **vèmq**, *vn. & s.* A loving a woman; love.

A. ومکت **vèmkèt**, *s.* Extensiveness, ampleness.

A. ومیض **vèmíz**, *vn. & s.* As ومض, *q. v.*

P. ون **vèn**, *s.* The fruit of the Chian turpentine tree, *pistacia terebinthus.*

A. ونا **vènà**, *s.* For وی **vènà**, *q. v.*

A. ونا **vènà** } *vn. & s.* A being tired, fa-
A. ونا **vìnà** } tigued; fatigue, languor.

F. ونتو **vèntò** (Ital. *vento*), *s.* 1. A guy-rope. 2. A vang of a peak. 3. A topping-lift of a boom.

F. وندك **vènèdik**, *prop. n.* See وندیك

P. وندوند **vènd-vèndìd**, *prop. n.* Name of the seventh book of the Zendavesta.

P. وندیداد **vèndìdàd**, *prop. n.* Name of the sixth book of the Zendavesta.

P. وندیوزند **vèndìd-ù-zènd**, *prop. n.* Name of the ninth book of the Zendavesta.

F. وندیك **vènèdik**, *prop. n.* Venice. آلتونی – *s.* A Venetian ducat, a sequin. بالیوسی – *s.* The Baglio of Venice at Constantinople, a kind of ambassador and consul-general. جمهوری – The republic of Venice.

T. وندیکلو **vènèdìklì**, *a.* 1. A Venetian man. 2. The Venetians.

P. ونك **vènèk**, *s.* As ا. وبر **vèbr**, *q. v.*

P. وینشك **vèn-méshk**, *s.* The Chian turpentine tree, *pistacia terebinthus.*

F. ونوس **vŏnòs** (Gr. βουνός) A young mackerel, mackerel fry.

A. وی **vèny**, **vůnì**, *vn. & s.* A being tired, fatigued; fatigue, languor.

A. وی **vènà**, ونا, *s.* Lassitude of fatigue.

A. ویت **vènyèt**, *vn. & s.* As وی **vèny**, **vůnì**, *q. v.*

F. ویچه **vůnìchà**, *prop. n.* Wodenitza in Macedonia.

A. ویم **vènìm**, *s.* As وئم, *q. v.*

A. ویم **vènìm**, *vn. & s.* As وئم, *q. v.*

A. ویه **vèniyyè**, *s.* A large pearl; or, a string of pearls.

F. ووپا, ووپه **vůpà** (Gr. βούπαις), *s.* A species of chad, *sparus cambarus* (Forskal).

F. وولته **vòltà**, *s.* See اولتا

T. وولته‌لو **vòltàlì**, *a. & s.* The upper foot-hook timbers in the hull of a ship. بر وولته‌لو The second foot-hook of a ship's timbers. – ایکی The third foot-hook of a ship's timbers.

F. وولیق, وولیق **vůlíq**, *s.* See ولیق

P. وه **vèh**, *interj.* Oh! How beautifull

A. وهاب **vàhhàb**, *a.* One who habitually gives; especially, a title of God, the All-Bountiful. عبد الوهاب A name of men; especially of the founder of the Muslim sect the Wahhabis.

A. وهابی **vàhhàbì**, *a. (fem.* وهابیه*, pl.* وهابیون*)* Pertaining to the Wahhabi sect, or to its founder.

A. وهابیت **vàhhàbìyyèt**, *s.* The quality or acts of a constant giver, or of God as the All-bountiful.

A. وهابیون **vàhhàbìyyůn**, *a. pl. masc. of* وهابی *(obl.* وهابین*)* The Wahhabi sect.

A. وهابيه **vâhhâbiyyè**, *s. pl.* The Wahhabi people.

A. وهاج **vâhhâj**, *a. (fem.* وهاجه*)* Flaming furiously.

A. واهد **vîhâd**, *s. pl. of* وهده, *q. v.*

A. وهازه **vâhâzè**, *s.* The modest gait of a virtuous woman.

A. واهط **vîhât**, *s., pl. of* وهطه *q.v.*

A. وهافت **vâhâfèt**, *s.* The office of a sacristan to a Christian church.

A. واهافت **vîhâfèt**, *vn. & s.* A serving as sacristan.

A. وهام **vâhhâm**, *a. (fem.* وهامه*)* Given to imagining things.

A. وهب **vèhb**, *vn. & s.* A giving; a grant.

A. وهبى **vèhbî**, *a. (fem.* وهبيه*)* Pertaining to an act of free giving; especially to God's generosity; a surname of men.

A. وهت **vèht**, *vn. & s.* A confining a thing in a narrow place.

A. وهته **vèhtè**, *s.* A descent, declivity; a hollow.

A. وهث **vèhs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A treading firmly, stamping on a thing. 2. A being assiduous, persistent; assiduity, persistence.

A. وهج **vèhj**, *vn. & s.* Fire's burning, blazing; *(also* وهيج*)* fierce combustion.

A. وهجان **vèhèjân**, *vn. & s.* As وهج, *q.v.*

A. وهد **vèhd**, *s. (pl.* واهاد, وهدان, اوهد*)* A bottom, a low-lying valley.

A. وهده **vèhdè**, *s.* 1. As وهد 2. An abyss.

A. وهر **vèhr**, *vn. & s.* A precipitating one into an abyss.

A. وهر **vèhèr**, *s.* Scorching heat of the sun.

A. وهران **vèhrân**, *prop.n.* 1. A name of men; also, of a tribe. 2. Oran in Algiers.

A. وهز **vèhz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A trampling under foot. 2. A crushing.

A. وهس **vèhs**, *vn. & s.* A breaking, crushing, pounding or trampling under foot.

A. وهص **vèhs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking, cracking, or crushing a hollow thing. 2. A dashing one to the earth.

A. وهصه **vèhsâ**, *s.* A circular depression of ground.

A. وهط **vèht**, *s.* 1. A forest or jungle of the thorny acacia, *a. orfota* (Forskal).

A. وهط **vèht**, *s., pl. of* وهطه, *q. v.*

A. وهطه **vèhtâ**, *s. (pl.* وهاط, وهط*)* As وهده No. 1, *q. v.*

A. وهف **vèhf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A plant's coming into leaf. 2. A thing's coming within reach or into possession. 3. A being sacristan to a Christian church.

A. وهفيت **vûhfîyyèt**, *s.* As وهافت, *q.v.*

A. وهل **vèhl**, *vn. & s.* A misunderstanding, mistaking.

A. وهل **vèhèl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A misunderstanding. 2. A being very timorous.

A. وهل **vèhîl**, *a. (fem.* وهله*)* Very timorous.

A. وهله **vèhlè**, *s.* The first surprise at an unexpected event. 2. The first cognizance of a matter. وهلة اولاده *adv.* On first becoming aware, at the first blush.

A. وهم **vèhm**, *s. (pl.* اوهام*)* 1. Any thought that comes to the mind. 2. A surmise, conjecture ultimately proving false. 3. The surmising faculty, the imagination.

A. وهم **vèhm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fearing, foreboding; foreboding fear. 2. A surmising, conjecturing. 3. *(for* وهيم*)* A mistaking, falling into error in opinion; error. ا – *v.t.* 1. To fear, forebode. 2. To surmise, conjecture. 3. To mistake. وهمناك Much given to forebodings. وهمه دوشمك, وارمق – To begin to have a foreboding

A. وهمى **vèhmî**, *a. (fem.* وهميه*)* Pertaining to the imagination, imaginary; conjectural. خط وهمى *s. (math.)* An imaginary line.

A. وهميات **vèhmîyyât**, *s., pl. of* وهميه Imaginary, conjectural things.

A. وهن **vèhn**, **vèhèn**, *vn. & s.* A being of little avail or account; insignificance.

A. وهوب **vèhûb**, *a.* Habitually munificent.

A. وهيج **vèhîj**, *s.* Fierceness of a fire.

A. وهيف **vèhîf**, *vn. & s.* As وهف, *q.v.*

A. وى **vèy**, *interj.* O wonderful!

T. ويجق **vîjîq**, *a.* Somewhat soft and sticky.

T. ويجقلامق **vîjîqlâmâq**, *v.t.* To work a thing and make it plastic.

F. ویجه vìchè, in قونسلوس – A vice-consul.

A. وی vèyh, *interj.* Alas!

F. وید vîd, *prop. n.* The Vedas of the Hindus.

F. ویده vîdè (Ital. *vite*), *s.* A screw. چویره‌جك – *s.* 1. A screw-driver. 2. A wrench.

T. ویدەلمك vîdèlèmèk, *v.t.* To fasten with screws.

T. ویدەلو vîdèlù, *a.* 1. Fastened with screws. 2. Furnished with, worked with screws. 3. Screw (steamer).

P. ویر vîr, *s.* Intellect, intelligence. تیز ویر Of a quick comprehension.

P. ویران vîrân, *a.* 1. Ruined, in ruins. 2. Devastated, laid waste. | – *v.t.* 1. To ruin, to devastate. او – *v.i.* 1. To be ruined, to be in ruins; to be devastated. ویرانکر That ruins or devastates.

T. ویرانلق vîrânlîq, *s.* 1. The quality of that which is in ruins or devastated; ruin. 2. A ruin, ruins.

P. ویرانه vîrânè, *s.* 1. A building in ruins; ruins. 2. T. A plot of land on which a house has been destroyed by fire. اوق – 1. The great wild valerian, *valeriana officinalis*. 2. The feverfew, *matrecaria parthenium*.

T. ویرانەلك vîrânèlîk, *s.* A district devastated by fire.

P. ویرانی vîrânî, *s.* As T. ویرانلق No 1.

T. ویردیرتمك vîrdîrtmèk, *vulg.* vèrdîrtmèk, *v.t.* To cause or allow to be made by another to be given.

T. ویردیرلمك vèrdîrdîlmèk, *v.i.* To be caused or allowed to be made or let be given.

T. ویردیرلمك vèrdîrîlmèk, *v.i.* To be made or let be given.

T. ویردیرمك vèrdîrmèk, *v.t.* To make or let be given.

T. ویرش vîrîsh, *vulg.* vèrîsh, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of giving. 2. An act of giving. آلش ویرش *s. (Giving and taking)* Trade, commerce. | آلش ویرش To transact business, to trade.

T. ویرشدیرمك vèrîshdîrmèk, *v.i.* To scold or swear at a person violently.

T. ویرگو vîrgyù, *vulg.* vèrgî, *s.* 1. A gift, present. 2. A talent given by God. 3. A tax, tribute, toll.

T. ویرگولو vèrgîlî, *a.* 1. Gifted, talented. 2. Munificent.

T. ویرلداتمق vîrîldâtmâq, *v.t.* See ورلداتمق

T. ویرلمك vîrîlmèk, *vulg.* vèrîlmèk, *v.i. (aor.* ویریلور*)* 1. To be given. 2. To be delivered. 3. To be sold.

T. ویرم vîrîm, *vulg.* vèrîm, *s.* 1. One act of giving. 2. A quantity given at one time.

T. ویرمك vîrmèk, *vulg.* vèrmèk, *v.t. (aor.* ویرر, ویریر*)* 1. To give. 2. To deliver. 3. To sell. 4. *(auxiliary following the root of the verb)* Just to (do so and so) in a quick, easy, or off-hand manner. آتشه – To deliver to the flames. آچیویر Just open. آرا ویرمك To give, grant an interval, a respite, breathing-time. آقچه – *v.i.* 1. To give money. 2. To give a bribe. آقچه یوغنجه – To give various gifts. ال – 1. To give a hand. 2. To give an opportunity. 3. To be enough, to suffice. اله – To hand over, deliver up, to betray (a person). ایراد – To yield an income, to give a return in money. باش – 1. To give one's head or life (for a cause). 2. To show the head just above the surface. برکت ویرسون 1. May (God) grant you the blessing; *i. e.*, Thank you! (Said on receiving money for work done). 2. Thanks to (so and so)! بویون – To yield the neck; *i. e.*, to be submissive. پاتلاق – 1. To burst. 2. For a secret to become divulged. دیواره – To press one's back against a wall. رنك – To give a favorable appearance, to give a thing a rosy hue. سویله‌یویر 1. Just say or tell. 2. Speak out. قاچاق ویرمك 1. To feign flight before the enemy in order to draw him on. 2. To use a subterfuge. قولاق – 1. To listen, to pay attention. ویره‌سیه – *v.t.* To sell on credit.

T. ویرملو vèrîmlî, *a.* See ویرلو

T. ویرو vîrù, *a.* 1. Sloping; leaning, out of the perpendicular. 2. Name of a particular kind of embroidery stitch.

F. ویرو vîrò (Ital. *viro*), *s.* A successive passing over (of obligations, etc., on a stock-exchange). | – *v. t.* To pass on and turn over.

T. ویره vîrè, *vulg.* vèrè, *s.* A capitulation, surrender. کاغدی – A document containing the terms of capitulation. ویرمك – To capitulate.

T. ویره vîrè, *vulg.* vèrè, *gerund of* ویرمك Giving; etc.

F. وِرَا vìrà (Ital. *vira*), *interj.* Pull away! Clap on! Go it! ا– *v. t. & i.* 1. To heave away. 2. To pull away. وِرْ وِرْ Incessantly, continuously.

T. وِرِسِی vìrèsì, *vulg.* vèrèsì, *a.* That is to be paid at some future day fixed. وِرِسِیيه آلمق To buy on credit.

T. وِرِمَامَك vèrèmàmèk, *v. t.* Not to be able to give.

T. وِرِم vìrim, *vulg.* vèrìm, *s.* See وِرِم

T. وِرِمسِز vèrìmsìz, *a.* That yields little or no produce, unfruitful.

T. وِرِملو vèrìmlì, *a.* That gives good produce, productive.

T. وِزِلدامق vìzìldàmàq, *v.i.* See وزلدامق

F. وِزِه vìzè (Fr. *visé*), *s.* The *visé* to a passport. ا– *v.t.* To *visé* (a passport).

F. وِزِيته vìzìtà (Ital. *visita*), *s.* A call; a visit, professional visit. ا– *v. i.* To make a call; to make a visit. اجرتی– The fee for a medical visit.

P. وِزِيگان vìzègyàn, *a., pl. of* وِزِه *q. v.*

P. وِزِه vìzè, *a.* 1. Pure, unadulterated. 2. Sincere. 3. Holy.

A. وِيس vèys, *s.* 1. Poverty. 2. Want. 3. A need.

P. وِيشه vìshè As بيشه

T. وِيق vìq, *s.* A squeak, as of one being strangled. دِيمامك – Not to give a single squeak. بوغلمق – – To make a squeaking and die strangled.

T. وِيقلامق vìqlàmàq, *v. i* To moan under a burden.

A. وِيل وِيلا وِيلَه vèyl, vèylà, vèylàh, *interj.* Alas!

F. وِيلَه استرالیه vèlà-ìstràlyà, *s.* See ولستراليه

F. وِيوده vàyvòdà (Slavonic), *s.* A voivode, a kind of mayor or governor.

T. وِيودەلق vàyvòdàlìq, *s.* The rank, office, functions or territory of a voivode.

A. وِيه vèyh, *interj.* 1. Ha! So! See! Quick! 2. A particle found at the end of many ancient names of Arabian writers, the origin of which is unknown; as: بحرويه bàhràvèyh.

A. وِيده vèìdè, *a., fem. of* وِيد (A girl) buried alive by her father.

ه, ٥

A. ه, ٥ hā, *vulg.* hè The thirtieth letter of the Turkish and Persian, and twenty seventh of the Arabic alphabet. Its phonetic value, as a consonant, is that of *h*, being the soft aspirate, as ح is the hard. Care must always be taken to sound this aspirate, but there are no words of Turkish origin that end with an aspirate ٥.

As a vowel, ٥ has the phonetic value of è or à. As a final vowel in an Arabic word, it always replaces a letter ة, the sign of the feminine or of unity.

The medial vowel ٥ is never joined to the following consonant; as, باقه‌جق; اودەيه, كرمل. But the aspirate consonantal ٥ is joined to syllables which may be suffixed; as, راهلر ràhlèr, شاهك shāhìñ. پادشاهلری pādìshāhlèrì.

The letter ٥ has the numeric value of 5 in chronograms and in astronomical formulæ.

In Arabic grammar the only uses of the letter ٥, representing a final ة, is to form the feminine and the noun of unity. At the end of Persian words, (1) it gives a substantive a secondary or special meaning; as: دسته dèstè, دندانه dèndānè. (2) it forms adjectives of periods of time; as: روزه rūzè. ساله sālè. In Turkish verbs it forms the optative and the fifth gerund; as باقه, كله.

T. ٥ è, à, *prep.* 1. To. 2. Towards. (When the word to which this preposition is suffixed ends with a vowel ا, و, ٥, or ى, the preposition becomes يه yè, yà; as: بابايه bàbàyà).

A. ٥ hù, h, *pers. & poss. pron., 3d p. s. masc.; (fem.* ها; *dual* هما; *pl.* هم*)* 1. He; it. 2. His; its.

T. ها hā, *interj.* 1. Well! What now! 2. There! 3. See! 4. Now! 5. Have a care! 6. Quick! 7. On! 8. Ha! قوشمق ها To run like mad. صاقين ها Mind now! Take care!

A. ها hà, *pers. & poss. pron., fem. of* ٥ *(dual* هما, *pl.* هن*)* 1. Her; it. 2. Her; its.

A. ها hā, vulg. hè, *s.* Name of the

letter ه. های رسیه A vowel ه at the end of a word. های هوز The letter ه of the ابجد formula; formal name of the letter ه.

P. ها **hā**, *pl. suffix of non-rational substantives;* as: اسپها **ėsb-hā**, horses; سگها **sėg-hā**. dogs.

T. ها **hā**. *conj.* 1. Either; or. 2. Whether; or.

A. هابر **hābir**. *a. (fem.* هابره*)* (A blow) that slices off (flesh, etc.).

A. هابط **hābit**. *a. (fem.* هابطه*)* 1. That causes to descend. 2. That descends.

A. هابی **hābi**. *a. & s. (fem.* هابیه*)* 1. Dust-like, powdery (earth), apt to rise in clouds. 2. The earth moved in digging a grave; the grave.

A. هابیل **hābil**. *prop. n.* Abel brother of Cain.

A. هاتف **hātif**. *a. & s. (fem.* هاتفه*)* That utters any sound or cry. غائب ـ An invisible speaker, a secret monitor, or, the conscience.

A. هاتفه **hātifė**. *s. (fem. of* هاتف*)* Any sound, cry, shout.

A. هاتل **hātil**. *a. (fem.* هاتله*)* Continuously raining (clouds).

A. هاجد **hājid**. *a. (fem.* هاجده*)* 1. Sleeping, asleep. 2. Awaking from sleep.

A. هاجر **hājer**. *prop. n.* Hagar.

A. هاجر **hājir**. *a. (fem.* هاجره*)* 1. Who quits his native place, who emigrates; an emigrant. 2. Superior, excellent.

A. هاجره **hājirė**. *s.* 1. *(pl.* هاجرات*)* An invective passing the bounds of decency. 2. *(pl.* هواجر*)* The time of greatest heat, from about midday till the middle of the afternoon.

A. هاجری **hājirī**. *a. (fem.* هاجریه*)* 1. Of, from the town of Hejer. 2. An architect or builder. 3. Surpassing, transcendent, superior.

A. هاجس **hājis**. *a. (fem.* هاجسه*)* (A thought) that occurs to the mind.

A. هاجع **hāji'**. *a. (fem.* هاجعه; *pl.* هجع, هجوع*)* Asleep, sleeping.

A. هاجل **hājil**. *a.* 1. *(fem.* هاجله*)* Sleepy-headed. 2. Much given to travel. 3. *(pl.* هجول*)* Flowing.

A. هاجن **hājin**. *a. fem.* Copulated with before maturity.

A. هاجی **hāji**. *a. (fem.* هاجیه*)* 1. One who spells out his letters. 2. Who satirizes; a satirist.

T. هاجی **hāji** *(for* حاجی*)*, *s.* A Christian pilgrim to Jerusalem.

T. هاچ **hāch**, *s.* 1. A cross. 2. A sign of the cross. چکمك ـ To make the sign of the cross.

T. هاچان **hāchān**, *adv. (vulg.* for قاچان*)* When, at the time that.

A. هاد **hādd**. *a. (fem.* هاده*)* 1. That demolishes with a crash. 2. That utters a loud noise; a roar.

A. هادر **hādir**. *a. (fem.* هادره, *pl. fem.* هوادر*)* 1. Of no account. 2. Grumbling (camel). 3. Cooing (dove).

A. هادف **hādif**. *a. (fem.* هادفه*)* (Any object) that appears in sight; an object.

A. هادفه **hādifė**. *a. & s., fem. of* هادف 1. See هادف 2. A body of people.

A. هادل **hādil**. *a. (fem.* هادله*)* Hanging pendulously.

A. هادم **hādim**. *a. (fem.* هادمه*)* That breaks down, demolishes, destroys. ـ او *v. t.* To break down, demolish, ruin. اللذات ـ *s. (The destroyer of enjoyments)* Death, the angel of death.

P. هادوری **hādūrī**. *s. (pl.* هادوریان*)* To whom officers call out to go away; *i.e.*, a sturdy beggar; one of a crowd blocking the way.

A. هادی **hādi**. *s.* 1. *(pl.* هدات*)* One who shows the right way; God, as the guide of man. 2. *(pl.* هوادی*)* The van, the beginning. 3. The head of a spear. هادی سبیل *(The Guide of the path)* Muhammed.

T. هادی **hā-dī**, *interj.* See هایدی

A. هاران **hārān**, *prop. n.* Haran, father of Lot.

A. هارب **hārib**, *a. (fem.* هاربه; *pl.* هراب*)* Fugitive.

T. هارل **hārīl** Any explosive sound continuously repeated.

T. هارلدی **hārīldī**, *vulg.* **hārīltī**, *s.* A tumult of loud and repeated noises.

A. هاروت **hārūt**, *prop. n.* Name of an angel, who, with another named Marut, visited the earth, being led into sin by the woman Zuhera; the two angels are confined in a pit at Babylon, there to await the day of judgment.

P. هاروتی **hārūtī**, *s.* The works of Harut; magic.

P. هاروتی **hārūtī**, *a.* A disciple of Harut; a sorcerer, magician.

A. هارون **hārūn**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the caliph of

Bagdad Harunu-'r-Reshid; also, Aaron brother of Moses.

T. هارون **hârûn**, *a.* 1. Obstinate, intractable. 2. Worn out (beast).

T. هارونلامق **hârûnlâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become obstinate, intractable. 2. To be quite worn out.

T. هارين **hârîn**, *a.* See T. هارون

A. هازل **hâzil**, *a.* *(fem.* هازله*)* One who jests.

A. هازم **hâzim**, *a.* *(fem.* هازمه*)* 1. That bruises or crushes. 2. Who defeats, routs.

A. هازمه **hâzimè**, *s., fem. of* هازم A crushing misfortune.

A. هاشم **hâshim**, *a.* *(fem.* هاشمه*)* 1. That crushes or splinters. 2. A crumbler (of dry bread in sop); a name and surname of men.

A. هاشمه **hâshimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* هاشم 1. See هاشم 2. A wound in the head that splinters the skull without dividing the *dura mater*.

A. هاشمى **hâshimî**, *a.* *(fem.* هاشميه ; *pl.* هاشميون*)* A descendant from Muhammed's great-grandfather Hashim.

A. هاشميه **hâshimiyyè**, *prop. n.* Name of a city on the Euphrates, first Capital of the Abbaside caliphs.

A. هاصر **hâsir**, *a.* *(pl.* هواصر*)* Prey-rending (lion).

A. هاضم **hâzim**, *a.* *(fem.* هاضمه*)* 1. That digests or causes to digest; digestive. 2. Who supports patiently a slight. خمسهٔ هاضمه The five cups of wine used formerly to assist digestion. قوهٔ هاضمه The digestive faculty.

A. هاضوم **hâzûm**, *a.* 1. Digestive, that aids digestion. 2. Liberal, munificent.

A. هاطل **hâtil**, *a.* (Rain) that falls in showers of large drops, or continuously in fine drops.

T. هاطل **hâtil** As خطيل, *q. v.*

T. هاطللامق **hâtillâmâq**, *v. t.* To strengthen (a wall) with horizontal timber ties.

A. هافى **hâfî**, *a.* *(fem.* هافيه*)* Hungry; starving.

P. هال **hâl**, *s.* The lesser cardamom.

T. هاج **hâij**, *s.* For آج, *q. v.*

A. هاج **hâij**, *a.* *(fem.* هاجه*)* A dreamer of worthless dreams.

A. هالك **hâlik**, *a.* *(fem.* هالكه, *pl.* هلاك, هلك, هلكى, هوالك*)* 1. Perishing; perished, dead; especially, dead in unbelief. 2. A name of men; and of a tribe. — *v. i.* 1. To perish. 2. To die in unbelief. تراب هالك White arsenic, arsenious acid.

A. هالكى **hâlikî**, *a.* 1. Descended from an ancestor named Halik. 2. Of the tribe Halik. 3. A blacksmith. 4. A sword-furbisher.

A. هالوك **hâlûk**, *s.* 1. White arsenic, arsenious acid. 2. A species of poisonous fungus.

A. هاله **hâlè**, *s.* 1. A halo round the moon. 2. A name of women.

T. هالى **hâlî** *(for* قالى*)*, *s.* A carpet; carpeting.

A. هامان **hâmân**, *prop. n.* Name of the vezir of Pharaoh in the time of Moses.

P. هاماوران **hâmâvèrân**, *prop. n.* Name of a country beyond Upper Egypt in the time of Cambyses; the modern Sudan and Nubia.

T. هامبار **hâmbâr**, *s.* Err. for انبار, *q.v.*

T. هامپا **hâmpâ** *(from* P. همپا **hèm-pâ**), *s.* An abettor of thieves and malefactors.

A. هامج **hâmij**, *a.* *(fem.* هامجه*)* Confused, in utter confusion.

A. هامد **hâmid**, *a.* *(fem.* هامده*)* 1. (A tract) bare of vegetation. 2. Old and decayed (thing). 3. Dried up (herbage).

A. هامش **hâmish**, *s.* A border, margin.

A. هامع **hâmi'**, *a.* *(fem.* هامعه, *pl. fem.* هوامع*)* Flowing, gushing.

P. هامن **hâmun**, *s.* *(poetry)* Abbr. from هامون, *q. v.*

T. هاموت **hâmût**, *s.* A draught-horse's collar.

P. هامون **hâmûn**, *s.* A wild, uninhabited steppe. هامون نورد Who wanders or has wandered in the wilderness.

A. هامه **hâmè**, *s.* 1. An owl; especially, an owl that haunts a murdered corpse. 2. The head of any animal. 3. A chieftain. هامة السمكة The star γ *Piscium*.

A. هامه **hâmmè**, *s., fem. of* هام *(pl.* هوام*)* A creeping thing, an insect; especially, a noxious insect.

A. هامى **hâmî**, *a.* *(fem.* هاميه, *pl. fem.* هوامى*)* Flowing, gushing.

P. هامى **hâmî**, *a.* Distracted, bewildered.

A. هانع **hâni'**, *a.* *(fem.* هانعه ; *pl.* هنع*)* Humble, submissive; cringing.

T. هانكى **hângî**, *interrog. pron.* Vulg. for قنغى, *q. v.*

T. هانی **hâni**, *interrog. adv.* Vulg. for قانی, *q. v.* هانی یا *interj.* 1. Where is it then! 2. *expl.* You know.

T. هاو **hâw**, *s.* 1. A dog's bark. 2. Vulg. for خاو, *q.v.* — —, *s. (children's language)* A dog. ا — — *v. i.* To bark, bow-wow.

T. هاوان **hâwân**, *s.* Vulg. for هاون, *q.v.*

T. هاوت **hâwût**, *s.* A camel-pack-saddle.

T. هاوج **hâwûj**, *s.* The carrot, *daucus carota.* یبان هاوجی The parsnip, *pastinaca sativa;* or, *pastinaca sekakul.*

T. هاود **hâwûd**, *s.* For هاوت, *q. v.*

T. هاوروز **hâwrûz** As خاوروز, *q. v.*

T. هاوره **hâwrâ**, *s.* 1. A Jewish synagogue. 2. A noisy place: a Babel.

T. هاولامق **hâwlâmâq**, *v. i.* For a dog to bark.

T. هاولو, هاولی **hâwlî**, *s.* As خاولو or خولی

P. هاون **hâvân**, *vulg.* **hâvân**, *s.* 1. A mortar for pounding. 2. A military mortar. 3. The trough of a tobacco-cutting machine. آلی — The pestle of a mortar. قوندغی — The bed of a military mortar. هاوندہ صو دوکمك To pound water in a mortar; *i. e.*, to engage in vain discussion or fruitless work.

T. هاووج **hâwûj**, *s.* See هاوج

A. هاوون **hâwûn**, *s. (pl.* هواوین*)* As P. هاون

A. هاوی **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* هاویه*)* 1. That falls. 2. That inclines. 3. That laments.

A. هاوی **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* هاویه*)* Pertaining to the letter ه.

T. هاویار **hâvyâr**, *s.* Caviar.

T. هاویج **hâvîj**, *vulg.* **hâwûj**, *s.* See هاوج

T. هاوید **hâvîd**, *vulg.* **hâwûd**, *s.* See هاوت

A. هاویه **hâviyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* هاوی 1. *a.* See هاوی **hâvî**. 2. The whole space of the atmosphere. 3. A deep pit, an abyss. 4. A name of hell; especially, of the sixth of the seven depths of hell.

T. های **hây**, *interj.* 1. Halloa! Why! 2. Yes. 3. Alas! مدد — Alas! Is there no help! های های Certainly! By all means! های هوی *s.* The cries of a crowd.

P. هایاهای **hâyâhây**) *s.* Any loud and

P. هایاهوی **hâyâhûy**) repeated vociferations.

A. هائب **hâ'ib**, *vulg.* هایب **hâyib**, *a. (fem.* هائبه*)* Timid.

A. هائج **hâ'ij**, *vulg.* هایج **hâyij**, *a. (fem.* هائجه*)* Excited, furious.

A. هائد **hâ'id**, *vulg.* هاید **hâyid** *(fem.* هائده, *pl.* هود*)* Repentant, penitent.

T. هایدالامق **hâydâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To drive on with continual shouts.

T. هایدامق **hâydâmâq**, *s.* A cattle-lifter, marauder. قازاغی — Freebooting Cossacks.

T. هایدامق **hâydâmâq**, *v. t.* As حایدالامق

T. هایدوت **hâydût**, *s.* A robber, a brigand, a freebooter.

T. هایدوتلق **hâydûtlûq**, *s.* Brigandage. ا — *v. i.* To act as a brigand, to rob.

T. هایده **hâydè**, *interj.* For هایدی, *q.v*

T. هایدهلامق **hâydâlâmâq**, *v. t.* See هایدالامق

T. هایدی **hâydî** *(for* های دی*) interj.* 1. Now then! Go on! Be off! 2. Well and good! کیت — Now then be off! کیدهلم — Come along, let us go! هایدیکدی Now then! Say! Let's see!

A. هائر **hâ'ir**, *vulg.* هایر **hâyir**, *a. (fem.* هائره*)* (A wall, etc.) ruinous and falling, fallen, or ready to fall.

T. هایط **hâyit** As ایط

T. هایطه **hâytâ**, *s.* 1. An armed and mounted guard who escorts a traveler or caravan. 2. An armed and mounted brigand.

A. هائع **hâ'i'**, *vulg.* هایع **hâyi'**, *a. (fem.* هائعه*)* 1. Melted, liquefied (metal, etc.). 2. Frightened. 3. Timid.

A. هائعه **hâ'i'â**, *a. & s., fem. of* هائع 1. See هائع 2. A dreadful noise.

A. هائف **hâ'if**, *vulg.* هایف **hâyif**, *a. (fem.* هائفه*)* 1. That soon grows thirsty. 2. Very thirsty.

A. هایقردی **hâyqirdî**, *s.* A shouting, bawling; a hubbub.

T. هایقرمق **hâyqirmâq**, *v. t. & i.* To cry out, to bawl out, to bawl.

A. هائل **hâ'il**, *vulg.* هایل **hâyil**, *a. (fem.* هائله*)* Fearful, frightful.

T. هایلاز **hâylâz**, *a.* Idle, lazy.

T. هایلازلانمق **hâylâzlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become idle and lazy.

T. هایلازلق **hâylâzlîq**, *s.* Lazy idleness.

T. هایلامق **hâylâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To drive (carriage beasts) with cries. 2. To care, to take notice.

A. هائم **hâ'im**, *vulg.* هایم **hâyim**, *a. (fem.* هائمه, *pl.* هیام*)* Distracted with love.

F. هایه **hâyâ** (Ital. *Haya*), *prop. n.* The Hague.

A. هايهات **hâynât** / A. هايهان **hâyhân** *interj.* Alas!

P. هاى هاى **hây-hây** / P. هايهاى **hây-hây** *s.* Loud and continued vociferations.

A. هب **hebb**, *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing.

A. هبا **hebâ**, *s.* The finest dust. | – *v.t.* 1. To reduce to powder. 2. To render of no avail. او – *v.i.* 1. To go to dust. 2. To go for nothing, to be of no avail.

A. هباب **hebâb**, *s.* The finest dust in the air.

A. هباب **hibâb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's being sprightly. 2. A being libidinous.

A. هبات **hibât**, *s., pl. of* هبه Gifts.

A. هبار **hebbâr**, *a.* 1. Very sharp, trenchant. 2. A name of men.

A. هبارك **hûbârik**, *a.* Adult, full-grown.

A. هباش **hebbâsh**, *a.* Very diligent in earning.

A. هباشه **hûbâshe**, *s.* A mixed collection.

A. هبال **hebbâl**, *s.* 1. A hunter, a snarer. 2. A gainer by fraud.

A. هبالة **hebâle**, *s.* An object of desire.

A. هبأة **hebâ'et**, *s., n. u. of* هبا A single atom of dust.

A. هبب **hibeb**, *s., pl. of* هبه **hibbe**.

A. هبت **hebt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. A degrading; degradation.

A. هبته **hebte**, *s.* 1. A single blow. 2. Weakness.

A. هبر **hebr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A chopping flesh in great pieces. 2. A reader's making a pause after the first word of each verse.

A. هبرك **hebrek**, *a. (fem.* هبركة*)* Full-grown, adult.

A. هبرون **hebrûn**, *prop. n.* Err. for حبرون, *q. v.*

A. هبره **hebre**, *s.* A kind of bead used by witches to fascinate.

A. هبريه **hibriye**, *s.* 1. Fluff. 2. Scurf, dandruff.

A. هبزان **hebezân**, *vn. & s.* A dying suddenly; sudden death.

A. هبش **hebsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A collecting; collection. 2. A gaining, earning. 3. A receiving; acquisition.

A. هبط **hebt**, *vn. & s.* 1. As هبت, *q.v.* 2. A wasting, emaciating.

A. هبل **hebel**, *vn. & s.* A mother's losing her child; bereavement.

A. هبل **hûbel**, *prop. n.* 1. The chief idol of the Qureysh tribe. 2. A name of men; also of a clan of the Kelb tribe.

A. هبنق **hebenneq**, *s.* 1. A dwarf. 2. A fool.

A. هبنقه **hebenneqe**, *prop. n.* Surname of a certain Yezid, a celebrated imbecile in Arabian story.

A. هبو **hûbûvv**, *vn. & s.* Dust's rising and flying.

A. هبوب **hebûb**, *a.* Wind that makes the dust fly.

A. هبوب **hûbûb**, *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing. | – *v.i.* For the wind to blow.

A. هبوط **hebût**, *s.* A descent, a descending slope.

A. هبوط **hûbût**, *vn. & s.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. A falling; a fall. | – *v.i.* 1. To descend. 2. To fall. آدم – Adam's fall from heaven. قوا – Prostration of forces.

A. هبول **hebûl**, *a. fem.* Bereaved.

A. هبه **hibe**, *s. (pl.* هبات*)* A gift, a present.

A. هبه **hibbe**, *s. (pl.* هبب*)* A rag, tatter, shred.

A. هبيب **hebîb**, *a.* (Wind) that raises the dust.

A. هبيب **hebîb**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing. 2. A male's being libidinous.

A. هبيت **hebît**, *a.* Frightened.

A. هبير **hebîr**, *s. (pl.* هبر, اهبره*)* A sheltered hollow.

A. هبير **hebîr**, *a. (fem.* هبيره*)* (A blow) that slices off a large piece of flesh.

A. هبيط **hebît**, *a. (fem.* هبيطه*)* Emaciated, lean.

P. هبيون **hebyûn**, *s.* Opium.

T. هپ **hep**, *s.* 1. The whole, all. 2. *a.* All. 3. *adv.* Wholly, entirely. هپ آلتون در It is all gold. هپسندن زياده More than all, above all. هپسی 1. All of it. 2. All of them. بتدی – It is entirely finished.

A. هت **hett**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking, crumbling. 2. A tearing to shreds. 3. A stripping leaves from a branch. 4. An attacking, violating the honor of another, an insulting. 5. A continually spinning yarn. 6. A making (a speech).

A. هتات **hettât**, *a.* Talkative, garrulous.

A. هتاف **hettâf**, *a. (fem.* هتافه*)* 1.

Given to cooing or calling out. 2. Resonant, twanging.

A. هتاف **hŭtâf**, *vn. & s.* A calling out, bawling.

A. هتاك **hèttâk**, *a.* Who tears much.

A. هتامه **hŭtâmè**, *s.* A broken bit, a fragment.

A. هتان **hà-tân** *(for* هاتان*)*, *dem. pron., fem. of* هذان, *dual of* هذه *(obl.* هتين*)* These two.

A. هتر **hètr**, *vn. & s.* 1. Age's making one imbecile. 2. A touching one's honor; an insulting.

A. هتر **hìtr**, *s. (pl.* اهتار*)* 1. Nonsense. 2. A lie.

A. هتر **hŭtr**, *s.* Imbecility.

A. هترت **hètrèt**, *s.* Great stupidity.

A. هتف **hètf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dove's cooing. 2. A eulogizing.

A. هتك **hètk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rending, tearing open. 2. A violating one's honor. ا پرده ناموس – To destroy one's reputation. ا حجاب عصمت – To outrage, to violate the person.

A. هتل **hètl** } *vn.* A cloud's con-
A. هتلان **hètèlân** } tinuously raining.

A. هتم **hètm**, *vn. & s.* A knocking out one's front teeth.

A. هتم **hètèm**, *vn. & s.* A having lost or being without front teeth.

A. هتما **hètmâ**, *a., fem. of* اهتم Who has lost her front teeth.

A. هتن **hètn** } *vn. & s.* A cloud's
A. هتنان **hètènân** } continuously pouring down rain.

A. هتوف **hètûf**, *a.* Resonant, twanging.

A. هتول **hŭtûl**, *vn. & s.* As هتل, *q.v.*

A. هتون **hètûn**, *a.* Continuously raining.

A. هتون **hŭtûn**, *vn. & s.* As هتن, *q.v.*

T. هته **hètè**, *s.* A hesitating word. هته پته سويلك To hesitate or stumble in speaking.

A. هتين **hàtèyn**, *dem. pron. obl. of* هتان, *q. v.*

A. هتاث **hèssâs**, *a.* A habitual liar.

A. هثم **hèsm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pounding. 2. A giving liberally.

A. هثيان **hèsèyân**, *vn. & s.* A throwing, casting.

T. هجا **hèjâ**, *vulg.* **hèjè** *(from* A. هجا **hìjâ***) s.* A syllable. اوقومق – – 1. To read syllable by syllable. 2. To read by syllables.

A. هجا **hìjâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A spelling one's words. 2. A satirizing, satire. حروف هجا The letters of the alphabet; the consonants.

A. هجال **hìjâl**, *s. pl. of* هجل, *q. v.*

T. هجالمك **hèjèlèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To spell out (a word). 2. To read by means of spelling.

T. هجالو **hèjèlì**, *a.* Of (so many) syllables.

A. هجان **hìjân**, *a.* 1. Good, choice. 2. Rich, fertile. 3. Whitish. 4. Noble.

A. هجان **hìjân**, *a., pl. of* هجينه, *q. v.*

A. هجان **hŭjjân**, *s., pl. of* هجيج, *q. v.*

A. هجانت **hèjânèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a mongrel by birth or niggardly in disposition; meanness. 2. (**hìjânèt**) Nobility by birth.

A. هجاوت **hèjâvèt**, *vn. & s.* A day's being sultry; sultriness.

A. هجان **hèjâ'in**, *vulg.* هجاين **hèjâyin**, *a. pl. of* هجينه *of* هجان **hìjân**, *q. v.*

A. هجائى **hìjâ'î**, *a. (fem.* هجائيه*)*

A. هجد **hŭjjèd**, *a. pl. of* هجود, *q. v.*

P. هجده **hèj-dèh** *(from* هشتده*) card. num.* Eighteen.

P. هجدهم **hèjdèhûm**, *ord. num.* Eighteenth.

A. هجر **hèjr**, *s.* The time of greatest heat, from about noon till the middle of the afternoon.

A. هجر **hèjr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking with or separating from; a being separated; separation. 2. A forsaking, abandoning. 3. An abstaining from; abstention.

A. هجر **hèjèr**, *prop. n.* The whole land about the island of Bahreyn, as far as the confines of Nejd and Ahsa.

A. هجر **hìjr**, *s.* A superior, excellent camel.

A. هجر **hŭjr**, *s.* Obscene talk.

A. هجر **hŭjr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking in one's sleep. 2. A raving, being delirious; delirium.

A. هجرا **hèjrâ**, *s.* Obscene talk.

A. هجرا **hìjrâ**, *s.* Independence of all help.

A. هجران **hìjrân**, *vn. & s.* A breaking with or separating from a friend; separation.

A. هجرت **hìjrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A forsaking, abandoning; abandonment. 2. (especially) A leaving one's native place, emigrating; emigration. ا – *v.i.* To emigrate. هجرت ثويه The emigration

of Muhammed from Mekka to Medina; the era of the Hijra being afterward adopted from this event; the first year of that era began with the new moon of the 15th July, A.D. 622.

A. هجرتان hi'jro'tän, *s., dual of* هجرت *(obl.* هجرتين*)* Two emigrations; especially, the two great emigrations of Muslims from Mekka to escape persecution; the first to Abyssinia, and the second to Medina. ذو الهجرتين Any companion of Muhammed who accompanied both emigrations.

A. هجرى he'je'ri, *a. (fem.* هجريه*)* Of or from the land, town, or village of Hejer.

A. هجرى hi'jri, *a. (fem.* هجريه*)* 1. Pertaining to Muhammed's emigration from Mekka to Medina. 2. Of or from the district of Hijr. سنهٔ هجريه Any year of the Hijra (Hegira) era.

A. هجز he'jz } A. هجس he'js } *s.* 1. An idea that enters the mind. 2. A piece of hearsay intelligence.

A. هجف he'jef, *vn. & s.* 1. A being emaciated; emaciation. 2. A being ruined; ruin.

A. هجل he'jl, *s. (pl.* هجال , هجلات , هجول , اهجال*)* A hollow enclosed by precipices.

T. هجلمك he'jele'mek, *v. t. & i.* For هجالمك, *q. v.*

A. هجم he'jm, he'jem, *s. (pl.* اهجام*)* A large bowl.

A. هجمت he'jmet, *s.* A violent access of heat or cold.

A. هجن he'jn, *vn. & s.* 1. A being copulated with or becoming pregnant before puberty. 2. A very young tree's yielding fruit. 3. A fire-striking machine's not readily yielding fire.

A. هجن hu'jn, *s., pl. of* هجين , هجينه, *q.v.*

A. هجنا hu'jna } A. هجنان hu'jnan } *s. pl. of* هجين, *q.v.*

A. هجنت hu'jnet, *s.* 1. Mongrelism. 2. Meanness, stinginess. 3. Evil conduct. 4. Impropriety in language.

A. هجو he'jv, *vulg.* hijv, *vn. & s.* A satirizing, lampooning; satire; a lampoon. | -- *v. t.* To satirize. ملیح -- Irony.

A. هجو hu'jü *(for* هجو*), vn. & s.* 1. Hunger's being appeased. 2. The belly's being distended.

A. هجود he'jüd, *a. (pl.* هجد, هجود hu'jüd*)* Who rises by night to worship.

A. هجود hu'jüd, *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping. 2. A rising from sleep to worship.

A. هجوع hu'jü', *a., pl. of* هاجع Asleep.

A. هجوع hu'jü', *vn. & s.* A sleeping; sleep.

A. هجول hu'jül, *s., pl. of* هجل, *q. v.*

A. هجول hu'jül, *a., pl. of* هاجل, *q. v.*

A. هجوم he'jüm, *a.* 1. Given to sudden assaults. 2. Violent.

A. هجوم hu'jüm, *vn. & s.* 1. A suddenly breaking in upon privacy. 2. An assaulting, attacking. 3. A crowding in numbers violently. | -- *v. i.* 1. To break in suddenly on one. 2. To make an attack or assault. 3. To crowd in numbers.

A. هجونت hu'jünet, *vn. & s.* As هجانت

A. هجوى hijvi, *a. (fem.* هجويه*)* Pertaining to satire or lampoon.

A. هجويات hijvi'yyät, *s., pl. of* هجويه Satirical poems.

T. هجه he'je *(from* A. هجا*), s.* A syllable.

T. هجهلك he'je'la'mek, *v. t.* See هجالك

A. هجيج he'jij, *s.* 1. A deep valley. 2. A very solitary, lonely place. 3. *(pl.* هجان*)* A line drawn on the ground by a conjurer in telling a fortune.

A. هجيج he'jij, *vn. & s.* A fire's blazing up fiercely.

A. هجير he'jir } A. هجيره he'jiré } *s.* The time of greatest heat, from about midday till the middle of the afternoon.

A. هجيره hijjiré } A. هجيرى hijjira } *s.* A habit, practice, custom.

A. هجين he'jin, *vulg.* he'jin, *s. (fem.* هجينه*)* 1. *(pl.* هجن, هجنا, هجنان, مهاجنه, مهاجين*)* A mongrel born of a free or noble father and a slave or ignoble mother. 2. T. A dromedary of great endurance. 3. A mean, stingy fellow.

A. هجينه he'jine, *s., fem. of* هجين *(pl.* هجن, هجائن, هجان*)*

A. هد hedd, *vn. & s.* A throwing down, overthrowing with a crash.

A. هدا hu'dä, *s. & vn.* For هدى, *q. v.*

A. هداب hidäb, *s., pl. of* هدب, *q. v.*

A. هداب hu'däb, *s. (n. u.* هدابه*)* The leafless twigs or filiform leaves of certain kinds of plants.

A. هدات hu'dät, *s., pl. of* هادى Guides.

A. هداج heddäj, *a. (fem.* هداجه*)* Who walks with a tottering gait.

A. هداج hu'däj, *vn. & s.* An old man's walk with a tottering gait.

A. هدار heddär, *a.* 1. Loudly bellowing, vociferous. 2. A name of men.

A. هداريس **hèdâ'rîs**, *s. pl.* Calamities.

A. هدافت **hèdâfèt**, *vn. & s.* A being big and corpulent.

A. هدال **hèdâl**, *s.* A pendulous branch of a tree.

A. هداله **hèdâlè**, *s.* A group of men.

A. هدام **hûdâm**, *s.* Sea-sickness.

A. هداوى **hèdâvà**, **hèdâvì**, *s., pl. of* هديه

A. هداهد **hèdâhìd**, هداهيد **hèdâhîd**, *s., pl. of* هدهد, *q. v.*

A. هدايا **hèdâyà**, *s. pl. of* هديه, *q. v.*

A. هدايت **hìdâyèt**, *an. & s.* 1. A showing, leading, or explaining the way; guidance; especially, spiritual guidance, particularly in the faith of Islam. 2. A name and surname of men. 3 Name of a celebrated treatise on the canon law of Islam. بولمق — To be guided into the true faith. هدايته كلمك To embrace the faith of Islam.

A. هدب **hèdèb**, *s.* (*n. u.* هديه, *pl.* اهداب, هداب) The fringe-like, leafless twigs or filiform leaves of certain plants.

A. هدب **hèdèb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having long eyelashes. 2. A tree's having pendulous branches.

A. هدب **hûdb**, **hûdûb**, *s.* (*n.u.* هديه) 1 The fringe of the eyelashes. 2. Any fringe-like appendage. 3. *(bot.)* A stipule.

A. هدبا **hèdbâ**, *a., fem. of* اهدب 1. Having long eyelashes. 2. (A tree) with pendulous branches.

A. هديه **hèdèbè**, **hûdbè**, **hûdûbè**, *s., n.u. of* هدب **hèdèb** & **hûdb**, *q. v.*

A. هدجان **hèdèjân**, *vn. & s.* As هداج

A. هدر **hèdr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A considering a thing as of no account. 2. A being of no account. 3. A dove's cooing; a coo. 4. An effervescing; effervescence. 1 — *v.t.* To treat as dirt under the feet; especially, to leave (blood) unrevenged.

A. هدر **hèdèr**, *s.* A thing of no account, treated as dirt under the feet. هدره كتمك To go for nothing, to be spent in vain.

A. هدراً **hèdrân**, *advl. acc. ind.* For nothing, as of no account.

T. هدرللز **hèdrèllèz** vulg. for خضرالياس

A. هدف **hèdèf**, *s.* (*pl.* اهداف) 1. Any prominent, erect object. 2. A mark or target. 3. *(dual* هدفان*)* A sight on any instrument.

A. هدفه **hèdèfè**, *s., n. u. of* هدف *(dual* هدفتان*)* A sight on any instrument.

A. هدفه **hìdfè**, *s.* A group, cluster (of men, houses, etc.).

A. هدل **hèdl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hanging or letting a thing hang pendulously. 2. (**hèdèl**) A thing's hanging pendulously.

A. هدلا **hèdlâ**, *a. fem.* Pendulous.

A. هدم **hèdm**, *vn. & s.* A pulling or knocking down, demolishing. 1 — *v. t.* To pull or knock down, to demolish.

A. هدنت **hûdnèt**, *s.* 1. A peace concluded. 2. Peace, tranquillity.

A. هدو **hûdû**, *s.* 1. Quiet, repose. 2. The stillness of night.

A. هدود **hèdûd**, *a.* 1. Soft and level. 2. Steep and fatiguing (ascent).

A. هدود **hûdûd**, *vn. & s.* As هد, *q. v.*

A. هدور **hûdûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving way and drooping. 2. Herbage's being in its prime.

A. هدون **hûdûn**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming quiet; stillness, rest.

A. هده **hèddè**, *s.* The noise of a falling building, a crash.

A. هدهد **hûd-hûd**, *s.* (*pl.* هداهد) 1. The hoopoe, *upupa epops*. 2. Any cooing, singing, warbling bird.

A. هدهده **hèd-hèdè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rocking an infant in one's arms. 2. A bird's cooing or singing. 3. A camel's bellowing.

A. هدى **hèdy**, *s.* Custom, manner, habit.

A. هدى **hìdy**, *vn. & s.* As هدايت No. 1.

A. هدى **hèdî**, *s.* 1. A bride when being conducted home in public procession. 2. A captive of war. 3. *(n. u.* هديه*)* Any beasts taken to Mekka to be slaughtered in sacrifice.

A. هدى **hûdâ**, هدا, *s.* 1. Guidance. 2. A right road; the way of salvation; the faith of Islam. هدى للتقين A guidance to them who fear to do evil; *i. e.*, the Quran. السلام على من اتبع الهدى Salutation unto whomsoever hath followed the guidance in the right path.

A. هديت **hìdyèt**, *vn. & s.* As هدايت No. 1, *q. v.*

A. هديد **hèdîd**, *s.* 1. The noise of a falling building, etc. 2. Echo, reverberation. 3. A very tall man.

A. هدير **hèdîr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dove's

cooing; a coo. 2. A camel's braying; a bray. 3. Herbage's growing luxuriantly.

A. هديل **hédïl**, *s.* 1. The coo of a dove. 2. A young dove or pigeon. 3. Name of a dove of the time of Noah, killed by thirst and lamented to this day by all his kind in their cooing.

A. هدية **hédyé**, *s.* 1. *(n.u. of* هدى*)* A single beast taken to Mekka for sacrifice. 2. The right way or direction. 3. One's manner, *habit.*

A. هدية **hédiyyé**, *s. (pl.* هداوى , هدايا*)* A gift, an offering. — *v. t.* To give as a gift.

T. هديلك **hédiyyélik**, *s.* Anything fit to be given as a present; a choice thing.

A. هذ **hézz**, *vn. & s.* A cutting; a cut.

A. هذا **há-zá** *(for* هاذا*), dem. pron., s. & a. (fem.* هذه ; *dual* هذان *obl.* هذين; *pl.* هؤلا*)* 1. This (man or thing). 2. This man; this thing. الى هذا اليوم Until this day, until now. لهذا For this cause, for this reason. معهذا With this, notwithstanding this.

A. هذا **hézzä**, *a.* Who habitually talks nonsense.

A. هذا **hüzä**, *s.* Nonsensical talk; nonsense.

A. هذابت **hézäbét**, *vn. & s.* A being quick, celerity.

A. هذاذ **hézzäz**, *a. (fem.* هذاذه*)* 1. Very sharp, trenchant. 2. Very swift-going.

A. هذاذ **hüzäz**, *vn. & s.* As هذ, *q.v.*

A. هذار **hézzär**, *a.* Who habitually talks nonsense.

A. هذارم **hüzärim**, *a.* Who speaks or reads hurriedly.

A. هذاريف **hézärïf**, *a., pl. of* هذروف

A. هذاف **hézzäf**, *a.* Habitually quick.

A. هذام **hüzäm**, *a.* 1. Sharp, trenchant. 2. Brave, bold.

A. هذان **hézän**, *dem. pron., a. & s., dual of* هذا *(obl.* هذين; *fem.* هتان*)* These two.

A. هذب **hézb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A clipping, pruning away. 2. A being quick, celerity.

A. هذب **hézéb**, *s.* Purity, sincerity.

A. هذر **hézr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking nonsense. 2. (**hézér**) Talk's being nonsensical; nonsense.

A. هذرفة **hézréfé**, *vn. & s.* A being quick; celerity.

A. هذرمة **hézrémé**, *vn. & s.* A speaking or reading hastily.

A. هذروف **hüzrüf**, *a. (pl.* هذاريف*)* Quick, swift.

A. هذريان **hïzriyän**, *a.* Who talks nonsense.

A. هذم **hézm**, *vn. & s.* A cutting off or through quickly.

A. هذو **hézv**, *vn. & s.* 1. As هذم 2. A talking nonsense.

A. هذوذ **hézüz**, *a.* Sharp, trenchant.

A. هذوف **hüzüf**, *vn & s.* A going fast; celerity.

A. هذه **házihi** *(for* هاذه*), dem. pron., fem. of* هذا *(dual* هتان , *pl.* هؤلا*)* This.

A. هذى **hézy** } *vn. & s.* A talking
A. هذيان **hézéyän** } nonsense; nonsense.
هذيان ا *v. i.* 1. To talk nonsense. 2. To talk indecorously.

A. هذين **házéyn**, *dem. pron., dual obl. of* هذا, *q. v.*

P. هر **hér**, *indef. pron. a.* Every; each. احد — Every one. آن چه — Every thing that.... آن كه — Every one who.... آينه — *adv.* Always, in any case. بابده — *adv.* On every subject; in every respect. بار — *adv.* Every time; always. جا — Every place; every time. چند كه — *conj.* Although, notwithstanding that.... چه بادا باد — Whatever, whatsoever. Whatever may happen, let it happen. حالده — In every case, under any circumstances. دم تازه — *(Always fresh)* 1. Evergreen. 2. The houseleek, *sempervivum.* زمان — Always. صورتده — In any case. قاچانكه — *adv.* Whenever, whensoever. قنده — *adv.* Wherever. قنغى — Whichever. كاره — A jack-at-all-trades. كز — *adv.* Always. كس — Every one; all men. كيم — *s.* Whoever, whosoever. كيمكز — Whoever of you. نقدر — 1. *s.* Whatever number, quantity or degree; however much. 2. *conj.* Although, notwithstanding that.... نه — *s.* Whatever. نه ايسه — 1. Whatever it be. 2. However it be. نيه بالغ اولسه — To whatever it may amount. وقت — *adv.* At all times, always. ازهر جهت *adv.* 1. From every direction. 2. In every respect.

A. هر **hérr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An abhorring; abhorrence. 2. A dog's whining or growling lowly. 3. A man's snarling; a being morose.

A. هر **hirr**, *s. (fem.* هره ; *pl.* هرره*)* A tom-cat.

A. هراب **hûrrâb**, *s., pl. of* هارب Fugitives.

A. هرابزه **hĕrâbĕzè**, *s., pl. of* هربذ, *q.v.*

P. هرات **hĕrât**, *prop.n.* Herat in Afghanistan.

A. هرار **hĕrrâr**, *s.* 1. *(dual* هراران*)* A constantly whining or growling dog. 2. Name of a horse. هرارات A name of the two stars α Scorpionis and α Lyræ, which rise in the depth of winter; also, the depth of winter, the months of December and January.

F. هرازغراد **hîrâzgîrâd** (Slavonic), *prop. n.* Razgrad in Bulgaria.

P. هراس **hîrâs**, *s.* Fear, fright, terror. ـ *v.i.* To be frightened. اوزره او ـ To be in fear. القای هراس ا To arouse terror.

P. هراسان **hîrâsân**, *a.* In fear, frightened. او ـ *v.i.* To be frightened.

P. هراسنده **hîrâsèndè**, *s.* One who fears.

P. هراسه **hîrâsè**, *s.* Anything that frightens; a bogey; a scarecrow.

P. هراسیده **hîrâsîdè**, *a.* Frightened.

T. هراول **hĕrâwûl**, *s.* An advanced guard, a patrol.

A. هراوه **hîrâvè**, *s.* A walking-stick; a crozier. صاحب الهراوه Muhammed. هراوة الاعراب A horse given in mortmain for the use of any warrior for the faith too poor to mount himself.

A. هرب **hĕrĕb**, *vn. & s.* A running away in fright; flight.

A. هربان **hĕrĕbân**, *vn. & s.* As هرب

P. هربد **hîrbĕd**, *s.* A Zoroastrian priest.

A. هربذ **hîrbîz**, *s. (pl.* هرابذه*)* As P. هربد, *q. v.*

A. هرت **hĕrt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tearing, rending. 2. A stopping. 3. An injuring one's honor.

A. هرثمه **hĕrsĕmè**, *s.* The tip of the nose.

A. هرج **hĕrj**, *vn. & s.* A being confusedly intermixed; confusion, turmoil. هرج ومرج A confused struggling mass.

P. هرجائی **hĕrjâ'î**, *vulg.* هرجایی **hĕrjâyî**, *a.* Ubiquitous; roving; inconstant. منکشه ـ The pansy, *viola tricolor*.

T. هرجایلك **hĕrjâyîlîk**, *s.* Ubiquitousness; inconstancy.

A. هرد **hĕrd**, *vn. & s.* 1. As هرت, *q.v.* 2. As هرج, *q.v.*

A. هرر **hîrĕr**, *s. pl. of* هره, *q. v.*

A. هرره **hîrĕrè**, *s., pl. of* هر, *q.v*

P. هرزوات **hĕrzĕvât**, *s., pseudo-arab. pl. of* هرزه, *q. v.*

P. هرزه **hĕrzè**, *s.* Nonsense. هرزه‌چاته A silly prater. خند ـ One who sillily laughs at things said, etc. درای ـ An incessant prater. رو ـ Who runs about in a foolish way. سوز ـ Nonsensical talk. کار ـ One who does silly things. کو ـ Who talks nonsense. وکیلی ـ A foolish talker, a buffoon. چمك ـ To talk nonsense.

P. هرس **hĕrs**, *s.* A board or shingle used in covering a roof.

T. هرسك **hĕrsĕk**, (German *herzog*), *prop.n.* 1. The Duke of Herzegovina at the time of its conquest by the Ottomans. 2. The province of Herzegovina. اوغلی ـ *prop. n. (The son of the duke)* Ahmed Pasha, youngest son of the last duke of Herzegovina.

A. هرش **hĕresh**, *vn. & s.* A being morose; moroseness, irritability.

A. هرط **hĕrt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking nonsense; nonsense. 2. An insulting by words; an insult.

A. هرطمان **hûrtûmân**, *s.* The tare, tares.

A. هرف **hĕrf**, *vn. & s.* A praising beyond measure; inordinate, undeserved praise.

T. هرفنه **hĕrfènè**, Vulg. for حریفانه

A. هرقل **hĕrâql**, *vulg.* **hĕrâkâl**, *prop.n.* Heraclius.

A. هرقله **hĕrâqlè**, *prop.n.* The town of Heraclæa.

T. هرك **hĕrĕk**, *s.* 1. A prop for a grapevine in a vineyard. 2. A temporary platform used in drying raisins, tobacco, etc. 3. A small, selected variety of the fat-tailed sheep of Qaraman. 4. Land left fallow. 5. The bridge of a lute. ـ *v. t.* 1. To prop (a vine, etc). 2. To spread (grapes, etc.) on a platform to dry. 3. To put a bridge to (a lute). 4. To leave (land) fallow.

T. هركلمك **hĕrĕklĕmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To prop (a vine, etc.). 2. To spread (grapes, etc.) on a temporary platform to dry. 3. To bridge (a lute).

A. هركله **hĕrkèlè**, **hîrèklè**, **hûrèkîlè**, *a. fem.* Graceful.

A. هركله **hĕrkèlè**, *vn. & s.* To walk gracefully, a graceful gait.

T. هرگله **hĕrgèlè**, *s.* 1. A stud of brood stallions and mares, with their

wild colts. 2. A body of unmannerly men.

A. هركوله **hirkévlé**, *a. fem.* As هركله, *a. fem., q. v.*

A. هركيل **hirkíl**, *a. fem.* As هركله, *a. fem., q. v.*

A. هرم **hérém**, *s. (dual* هرمان *obl.* هرمين, *pl.* اهرام*)* A pyramid.

A. هرم **hérém**, *vn. & s.* A being very old and feeble; senility.

A. هرم **hérim**, *a. (fem.* هرمه*)* Very old and feeble.

A. هرمان **hérémán**, *s., dual of* هرم *(obl.* هرمين*)* The two great pyramids at Gizeh on the Nile, said to have been built by Enoch to save from the flood revelations which had been made to him.

P. هرمز **húrmúz**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an angel. 2. Name of the first day of the old Persian solar month. 3. Name of the planet Jupiter. 4. A name of men and of women.

P. هرمزد **húrmúzd**, *prop. n.* As هرمز

P. هرمس **húrmús**, *prop.n.* 1. As هرمز Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q.v.* 2. The Greek Hermes; also, a name given to Enoch.

A. هرنوه **hérnúvé**, *s.* A very hard and fragrant wood used for the beads of rosaries, said to be the seeds of the lign-aloes tree.

A. هرو **hérv**, *vn. & s.* A cudgeling.

A. هرو **húrú** *(for* هروه*)*, *vn. & s.* Meat's being thoroughly cooked.

A. هروله **hérvélé**, *vn. & s.* A going along at a jog-trot; a jog-trot.

P. هروى **hérévi**, *a.* Of or from Herat; especially, the ancient Herat dialect of Persian.

A. هره **hírré**, *s., fem. of* هر *(pl.* هرر*)* A she-cat.

P. هرهفت **hér-héft**, *s. (All seven)* The seven things used in toilet by a woman; henna, indigo, carmine, ceruse, stibium, gold-leaf, and civet.

A. هرير **hérír**, *vn. & s.*. As هر **hérr**.

A. هريره **húréyré**, *s., dim. of* هره A little she-cat.

A. هريسه **hérísé**, *s.* A kind of pottage of boiled wheat.

A. هز **hézz**, *vn. & s.* A shaking, jogging, or jolting; a shake, a jolt.

A. هزابر **hézábir**, *s., pl. of* هزبر, *q.v.*

P. هزار **hézár**, *card. num. (pl.* هزاران*)* 1. A thousand; very many. 2. The nightingale. 3. *(for* هزاردينار*)* A Persian coin of a thousand mites, worth about tenpence sterling. 4. Name of one of the games of backgammon. آواز هزارآوا – *s.* The nightingale. پا – The centipede, *scolopendra.* تو – The manyplies, third stomach of ruminants. چشمه – Cancer, *carcinoma.* رنك – The larkspur, *delphinium.* ستون – Name of the ruins of Persepolis, مبج – 1. Many-studded. 2. The firmament. 3. A much-patched garment. ده هزار Ten thousand. هزاران هزار Thousands of thousands, millions.

P. هزاران **hézárán**, *s., pl. of* هزار, *q.v.*

A. هزارف **húzárif**, *s.* A swift-going male ostrich.

T. هزارن **hézárén**, *s.* 1. *(from* A. خيزرون*)* A cane, rattan, *calamus rudentum.* 2. *(from* P. هزاررنك*)* The larkspur, *delphinium consolida*, etc.

P. هزاره **hézáré**, *s.* 1. A lot of a thousand individuals. 2. A jet of water finely divided; also, a nozzle for such a jet. 3. A panel, a slab, and the like. 4. Name of a tribe of Moguls in Afghanistan.

P. هزاك **húzák**, *a.* 1. Ugly. 2. Disagreeable. 3. Silly.

A. هزال **hézzál**, *a.* 1. Funny, jesting. 2. A name of men.

A. هزال **húzál**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming emaciated; emaciation.

A. هزاله **húzálé**, *s.* A joking; a joke, fun.

T. هزام **húzám**, *s.* Name of a tune in music.

A. هزائم **hézá'im**, *vulg.* هزايم **hézáyim**, *a., pl. of* هزيمه, *q.v.*

A. هزبر **hízebr**, *s. (pl.* هزابر*)* 1. The lion. 2. *(pl.* هزبران*)* A brave man.

P. هزبرانه **hízébrúné**, *a.* Lion-like (act).

A. هزت **hízzét**, *s.* 1. The sound of a boiling pot. 2. The reverberation of thunder. 3. A beast's prancing pace. 4. Briskness. 5. Liberality.

A. هزج **hézéj**, *s.* A lively ballad tune or song. بحر هزج An Arabian metre of verse, having three equal feet in each hemistich, of the measure مفاعيلن (∪ – – –).

P. هزد **hézéd**, *s.* The beaver, *castor fiber.* هزدكند *Castoreum.*

A. هزرات **hézérát**, *s., pl. of* هزره, *q.v.*

A. هزراف **hízráf**, *s.* As هزارف, *q. v.*

A. هزربه **hézrébé**, *s.* Agility, celerity.

A. هزرفه **hézréfé**, *vn. & s.* A going

or doing quickly; quickness.

A. هزروف **hizrûf,** *s.* As هزراف, *q.v.*

A. هزره **hézré,** *s. (pl.* هزرات*)* 1. One severe blow. 2. One deception suffered.

A. هزف **hézf,** *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing and tossing any thing about.

A. هزل **hézl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A making fun, jesting; fun, jest, play. 2. A becoming thin; leanness, emaciation. 3. A having one's cattle go thin or be thinned out by death. هزل آميز Spiced with jest. هزل كو A joker, jester.

A. هزيل **hézíl,** *a. (fem.* هزيله*)* 1. Funny, playful. 2. Lean, thin.

A. هزلى **hézlí,** *a. (fem.* هزليه*)* Of the nature of fun or play; jocular.

A. هزليات **hézliyyát,** *s., pl. of* هزليه Jocular sayings; also, obscene verses.

A. هزم **hézm,** *vn. & s.* 1. A bruising or crushing; a bruise. 2. A routing; defeat. — *v. t.* 1. To bruise, crush. 2. To defeat, rout.

A. هزمه **hézmé,** *s. (pl.* هزوم*)* A hollow made by a crushing squeeze of a finger; a pit.

A. هزو **hézv,** *vn. & s.* A going about, walking.

A. هزو **hûzû** *(for* هزوء*), vn. & s.* A joking, jesting; a joke.

A. هزوم **hézûm,** *a.* Loud-twanging (bow).

A. هزوم **hûzûm,** *s., pl. of* هزمه Pits.

A. هزير **hézír,** *a. (fem.* هزيره*)* Driven or pushed away.

A. هزيز **hézíz,** *s.* 1. Any sound or voice. 2. The rustling or roaring of the wind. 3. The reverberation of thunder.

A. هزيل **hézíl,** *a. (pl.* هزل*)* Thin, emaciated.

A. هزيل **hûzéyl,** *a., dim. of* هزل *(fem.* هزيله*)* A little joker. 2. A name of men.

A. هزيم **hézím,** *s.* The roar of thunder.

A. هزيم **hézím,** *a. (fem.* هزيمه*)* 1. Roaring (horse). 2. Hissing (rain). 3. Lean (beast).

A. هزيمت **hézímét,** *s.* A crushing defeat, a rout.

A. هزيمه **hézímé,** *a. (pl.* هزائم*)* 1. See هزيم 2. Copious (well).

P. هژده **hézh-dèh,** *card. num., a. & s.* Eighteen.

P. هژدهم **hézhdèhûm,** *ord. num., a.* Eighteenth.

P. هژير **hézhír,** *a.* Good, excellent.

A. هساهس **hésâhís,** *s., pl. of* هسهسه

P. هست **hést,** *a.* Existing. هست و بود What is and what was. هست كن He who makes existent, the Creator.

P. هستو **héstû** } *s.* A pip or stone of
P. هسته **héstè** } a fruit.

P. هستى **hésti,** *s.* Being, existence.

A. هسم **hésm,** *vn. & s.* A crushing or breaking.

A. هسهسه **hés-hésé,** *s. (pl.* هساهس*)* 1. A confused muttering or whispering. 2. A rustling, purling or murmuring sound.

A. هسيس **hésís,** *s.* A low whispering voice.

A. هسيس **hésís,** *a. (fem.* هسيسه*)* Crushed, broken.

P. هش **hûsh,** *s. (poetry)* For هوش, *q.v.*

A. هشاش **héshâsh** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. هشاشت **héshâshét** } cheerful; cheerfulness, liveliness.

A. هشام **hishâm,** *s.* 1. Generosity, munificence, bounty. 2. A name of men.

P. هشت **hésht,** *card. num., a. & s.* Eight. بهشت — The eight paradises mentioned in the Qur'an. گوشه — An octagon, eight cornered figure. فلك — The eight spheres. هيكل رضوان — As هشت بهشت

P. هشتاد **héshtâd,** *card. num. a. & s.* Eighty.

P. هشتادم **héshtâdûm,** *ord. num. a.* Eightieth.

P. هشده **héshtdèh,** *card. num. a. & s.* Eighteen.

P. هشدهم **héshtdèhûm,** *ord. n. a.* Eighteenth.

P. هشروزه **hésht-rûzé,** *a.* 1. Eight days old. 2. Of eight days duration.

P. هشتصد **hésht-sâd,** *card. n. a. & s.* Eight hundred.

P. هشتگانه **héshtgyâné,** *a.* Consisting of eight parts, eightfold.

P. هشتم **héshtûm** } *ord. num. a.*
P. هشتمين **héshtûmín** } Eighth.

P. هشته **hishté,** *a.* Let loose and hanging. — فرو Left loose to hang, pendulous, dangling.

P. هشده **hésh-dèh,** *card. num. a. & s. (for* هشده*)* Eighteen.

P. هشدهم **héshdèhûm,** *ord. num. a.* Eighteenth.

A. هشر **héshr,** *vn. & s.* A being thin and light; thinness, lightness

A. هشرت **héshrét,** *s.* Inordinate exal-

tation, unseemly joy.

A. هشم **hèshm**, *vn. & s.* A breaking, crushing.

A. هشم **hèshïm**, *a.* (*fem.* هشمه) Generous, bountiful.

P. هشمند **hüshmènd**, *a.* Contr. from هوشمند, *q. v.*

P. هشوار **hüshvär**, *a.* Contr. from هوشوار

A. هشوشت **hüshüshèt**, *vn. & s.* A being soft and yielding; softness.

P. هشومند **hüshümènd**, *a.* As هوشمند

P. هشیار **hüsh-yär**, *a.* Contr. from هوشیار

A. هشیش **hèshïsh**, *a.* (*fem.* هشیشه) 1. Soft, yielding. 2. Kind-hearted (man).

A. هشیم **hèshïm**, *a.* (*fem.* هشیمه) 1. Broken, crushed. 2. Dry, brittle. 3. Shriveled, emaciated.

P. هشیوار **hüshïvär**, *a.* As هشیار, *q.v.*

A. هص **häss**, *vn. & s.* A crushing.

A. هصر **häsr**, *vn. & s.* A bending a thing; flexure.

A. هصره **häsrè**, **häsärè**, *s.* A bead used to charm and fascinate people.

A. هصم **häsm**, *vn. & s.* A breaking; fracture.

A. هصیص **häsïs**, *a.* (*fem.* هصیصه) Crushed.

A. هض **häzz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A crushing. 2. An instigating; instigation.

A. هضاب **hïzäb**, *s.*, *pl. of* هضبه, *q.v.*

A. هضاضه **hèzäzä**, *s.* A bit, chip, fragment.

A. هضام **häzzäm**, *a. & s.* That promotes digestion.

A. هضائم **häzä'ïm**, *s.*, *pl. of* هضیمه, *q.v.*

A. هضب **häzb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A raining; rain. 2. A discoursing largely.

A. هضبه **häzbè**, *s.* (*pl.* هضاب, هضب, *pl. pl.* اهاضیب) 1. A shower. 2. A flat topped mountain.

A. هضل **häzl**, *vn. & s.* A declaiming verse or talking much.

A. هضم **häzm**, *vulg.* **häzm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A digesting; digestion. 2. A bearing a slight. — *v. t.* 1. To digest. 2. To stomach (an insult). نفس — A bearing patiently and curbing one's own passions.

A. هضم **häzäm**, *vn. & s.* A being slim-waisted or narrow-chested.

T. هضمجی **häzmjï**, *a.* Having large digestion, *i.e.*, patient under insults.

T. هضمسز **häzmsïz**, *a.* 1. Lacking digestive power. 2. Lacking patience under insult

A. هضما **häzmä**, *a.*, *fem. of* اهضم Slender-waisted; narrow-chested.

A. هضوم **häzüm**, *s.* Any thing that assists digestion.

A. هضوم **häzüm**, *a.* Liberal.

A. هضیض **häzïz**, *a.* (*fem.* هضیضه) Crushed, smashed.

A. هضیم **häzïm**, *a.* (*fem.* هضیمه) 1. Oppressed and plundered. 2. Lank, gaunt.

A. هضیمه **häzïmè**, *s.* 1. An act of spoliation and injustice. 2. (*pl.* هضائم) A dish of food sent to bereaved persons to aid them in digesting their sorrow.

A. هطال **hättäl**, *a.* 1. (Clouds) continually pouring out rain. 2. Continued (rain).

A. هطر **hätr**, *vn. & s.* A beating; or, a beating to earth.

A. هطرت **hätrèt**, *s.* The cringing and whining of a beggar.

A. هطع **hät'**, *vn. & s.* As هطوع, *q.v.*

A. هطف **hätf**, *vn. & s.* A cloud's pouring out rain.

A. هطل **hätl** } *vn. & s.* Rain or
A. هطلان **hètälän** } tears' pouring down.

F. هطمان **hètmän**, *s.* A hetman or chief of Cossacks.

A. هف **hèff**, *vn. & s.* As هفیف, *q.v.* No. 1.

A. هفات **hüfät**, *vn. & s.* As هفت, *vn. & s.*

A. هفاف **hèffäf**, *a.* (*fem.* هفافه) 1. Light, gauzy. 2. Nimble. 3. Bright (eye, etc.).

P. هفت **hèft**, *card. num. a. & s.* Seven. آبا — *(The seven fathers)* The seven spheres. اردها — The seven planets. اقلیم — The habitable world. الوان — The seven kinds of food said to have been sent down to Jesus from heaven; also, any complete meal. اندام — 1. The seven members of the body. 2. The aorta. جوش — *(The seven smeltings)* An extremely hard kind of bronze. خن — The seven pits of hell. دانه — The seven kinds of grain used in the preparation of the pottage called *ashura*. دور — The seven cycles of time from the creation to the day of judgment. قلم — The seven kinds of calligraphy. محیط — The seven oceans, the Pacific, Atlantic, Mediterranean, Euxine, Sea of Tiberias, Caspian, and Sea of Aral.

مردان , – مرد – *(The seven men)* The Seven Sleepers. 2. The seven orders of saints on earth: the قطب , غوث , اخيار , ابدال , اوتاد , نقبا and نجبا . ميوه – The seven fruits most frequently dried; currants, raisins, figs, apricots, peaches, dates and prunes.

A. هفت **hèft,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being blown and driven about by the wind; levity. 2. A crumbling away. 3. A talking nonsense.

P. هفتاد **hèftâd,** *card. num. a. & s.* Seventy. هفتاد و دو شاخ The seventy two branches of the human race; or, the seventy two religious sects outside of Islam.

P. هفتادم **hèftâdûm,** *ord. num. a.* Seventieth.

P. هفتده **hèft-dèh,** *card. num. a. & s.* Seventeen.

P. هفتدهم **hèftdèhûm,** *ord. num. a.* Seventeenth.

P. هفتصد **hèft-sâd,** *card. num. a. & s.* Seven hundred.

P. هفتگانه **hèft-gyânè,** *a.* Composed of seven elements; sevenfold.

P. هفتم **hèftûm,** هفتمين **hèftûmîn,** *ord. num. a.* Seventh.

P. هفتورنگ **hèftèvrèng** *(for* هفت اورنگ*) s.* The seven stars of the Great or Little Bear.

P. هفته **hèftè,** *vulg.* **haftâ,** *s.* A week.

T. هفته‌لقلو **haftâlîqlî,** *a.* Hired or paid by the week.

P. هفده **hèfdèh** *(for* هفتده*), card. num. a. & s.* Seventeen.

P. هفدهم **hèfdèhûm,** *ord. num a.* Seventeenth.

A. هفو **hèfv,** *vn. & s.* A flying in the air. 2. A going along fast. 3. A having one's foot slip. 4. (*also* **hûfûvv**) For one's heart to go out after a person or thing desired. 5. *(as 4)* A being pleased, merry.

A. هفوات **hèfevât,** *s., pl.of* هفوه , *q.v.*

A. هفوان **hèfévân** } *vn. & s.* As هفو

A. هفوت **hèfvèt** } **hèfv,** *q. v.*

A. هفوه **hèfvè,** *s., n. u. of* هفو *(pl.* هفوات*)* 1. One slip of the foot. 2. A mistake, error.

A. هفيف **hèfîf,** *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blustering, soughing. 2. A going along quickly.

A. هقاع **hûqâ',** *s.* Torpidity of mind from disease or grief.

A. هقعه **hèq'â,** *s.* 1. A white patch of hair on the breast or side of a horse. 2. Name of the fifth lunar mansion.

A. هقم **hèqâm,** *vn. & s.* A being very hungry; great hunger.

A. هقم **hâqîm,** *a. (fem.* هقمه*)* Very hungry.

A. هق **hèqy,** *vn. & s.* 1. A talking nonsense. 2. A man's heart's going out after a thing in desire.

A. هك **hèkk,** *vn. & s.* 1. A smiting one with a sword. 2. An assailing one with vituperations.

A. هكاع **hûkyâ',** *s.* 1. Cough. 2. Sleep after fatigue. 3. Lust.

A. هكاعى **hûkyâ'î,** *a.* Lustful, libidinous.

A. هكب **hèkb, hèkèb,** *vn. & s.* A ridiculing; ridicule.

T. هكبه **hèybè** *(from* A حقيبه*), s.* A saddle-bag.

P. هكچه **hûkchè,** *s. dim.* A little hiccup.

A. هكذا **hâ-kè-zâ,** *comp. adv.* So for thee this; *i.e.,* so also.

A. هكر **hèkr, hèkèr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being surprised; surprise. 2. A dozing; a doze.

P. هكك **hûkèk,** *s. dim.* As هكچه , *q.v.*

A. هكم **hèkîm,** *a.* Continually mischievous.

A. هكوع **hûkyû',** *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's lying in the shade. 2. A lying down with the face to the ground. 3. The night's falling. 4. A coming as a guest after nightfall. 5. A staying in a place.

A. هكوك **hèkyûk,** *a.* Free and easy, unabashed.

A. هكيك **hèkîk,** *a.* 1. Worn, rubbed. 2. Effeminate.

T. هكيم **hèkîm,** *vulg.* **hèykîm** *(from* A. حكيم **hâkîm***), s.* A physician.

T. هكيملك **hèykîmlîk,** *s.* The quality, art, or office of a physician; medicine. | – *v. i.* To practice as a physician.

A. هلا **hèlâ,** *interj.* Hola!

A. هلاس **hûlâs,** *s.* Consumption, phthisis.

A. هلاط **hâlât,** *s.* A rope, a hawser.

A. هلاك **hèlâk,** *vn. & s.* A perishing; destruction, a miserable death. | – *v.t.* 1. To kill, to cause to perish. 2. To knock up with fatigue. او – *v. i.* 1. To perish. 2. To be done up with fatigue.

A. هلاك **hŭllāk**, *a., pl. of* هالك, *q.v.*

T. هلاكت **hélākát**, *s.* Death, destruction.

T. هلاكلك **hélākĭlĭk**, *s. (very vulgar)* Destruction, perdition.

T. هلاكو **hélāgyū**, *prop. n.* Name of a grandson of Jengiz Khan.

A. هلال **hĭlāl**, *s. (pl.* اهله, *pl. pl.* اهاليل*)* 1. The new moon, the crescent. 2. An arched eyebrow. 3. A *lunule* of a finger-nail. اوتی — The buck's-horn plaintain, *plantago coronopus.* هلال ابرو Crescent-eyebrowed. هلالوار Crescent-shaped.

P. هلالوارى **hĭlālvārí**, *a.* After the fashion of a crescent.

P. هلالوش **hélālūsh**, *s.* Noise, tumult, uproar.

A. هلالى **hĭlālí**, *a. (fem.* هلاليه*)* 1. Pertaining to a crescent; crescent-shaped. 2. A poetical pseudonym.

A. هلاليه **hĭlālíyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* هلالى 1. See هلالى 2. The common celandine, *chelidonium majus.*

A. هلام **hŭlām**, *s.* A young beast roasted whole with its skin on; or, the broth prepared by boiling such a young beast whole; also, the whole boiled carcase thoroughly drained of the broth, and stewed in vinegar.

A. هلامى **hŭlāmí**, *a. (fem.* هلاميه*)* Gelatinous; or, albuminous.

P. هلاهل **hélāhíl**, *a.* Instantaneously mortal.

A. هلب **hélb**, *vn. & s.* A plucking the hairs from the skin.

A. هلب **hélèb**, *vn. & s.* A being very hairy over the body.

A. هلب **hŭlb**, *s. (n. u.* هلبه*)* Hair or bristles.

A. هلبا **hélbā**, *a., fem. of* اهلب Hairy, hirsute.

A. هلبه **hŭlbé**, *s.* 1. The severe cold of winter. 2. A single hair or bristle. 3. A tuft of hair or bristles. 4. The group of stars now named *Coma Berenicis.*

A. هلت **hélt**, *vn. & s.* A stripping off the bark or outer layer of a thing.

A. هلج **hélj**, *vn. & s.* A telling an incredible story as a fact.

A. هلس **héls**, *s.* 1. Consumption, *phthisis.* 2. Abundance of wealth.

A. هلس **héls**, *vn. & s.* 1. An emaciating; a losing flesh; emaciation.

A. هلطه **hélta**, *s.* A piece of news as yet unauthenticated.

A. هلع **hélā'**, *vn. & s.* A being unreasonably terrified; extreme terror.

A. هلاك **hŭlk**, *vn. & s.* A perishing; destruction, death.

A. هالك **hŭllék**, *a., pl. of* هالك, *q.v.*

A. هلكا **hélkyā**, *a. pl.* For هلكى, *q.v.*

A. هلكا **hélkyā**} *s.* Destruction, per-

A. هلكه **hélèké**} dition.

T. هلكه **hélèké**, *s.* A pail or bucket.

A. هلكى **hélkyā**, هلكا, *a., pl. of* هالك

A. هلل **hélél**, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. هلم **hélŭmmā**, *interj.* Now then! Come on! Make haste! etc. جر — And so forth, and so on.

T. ه لو **élí, álí**, *gerundial suffix* Since (I, etc., did so and so). باقدلو Since (I, etc.) looked. كلديدنبرو Ever since (I, etc.) arrived.

T. هلو **hŭlŭ** *(from* P. آلو, or A. حلو*)*, *s.* Special name of an exquisite peach which grows at Brusa.

A. هلوب **hélūb**, *a.* (A woman) who shuns one and fondles another of two men.

F. هلوچيا **hélvéchíyā**, *prop. n.* Helvetia, Switzerland.

P. هلوچين **hŭlŭchín**, *s.* A swing of rope.

P. هلوزون **hélévzūn**, *s.* A border (to a panel, etc.).

A. هلوع **hélū'**, *a.* Paltry, mean-spirited.

A. هلوك **hélūk**, *a.* Warm-blooded, amorous (woman).

A. هلوك **hŭlūk**, *vn. & s.* As هلاك, *q.v.*

T. هله **hélé**, *interj.* 1. Now then! 2. Well! Just look!

A. هلهله **hélhélé**, *vn. & s.* A quavering or trilling the voice; a quaver, trill.

A. هليب **hélíb**, *s.* The very cold weather of the latter days of January, O. S.

A. هليلج **hélíléj**} *s.* The myrobalan.

P. هليله **hélílé**} اهليلج The fruits of *emblica officinalis.* زرد — The yellow myrobalan, fruit of *terminalia citrina.* سياه — The dried immature fruit of *t. chebula.* كابلى — The fruit of *t. chebula.*

A. هليم **hélím**, *a. (fem.* هليمه*)* Sticking, adhering; adhesive; sticky.

A. هليمه **hélímé**, *a. & s., fem. of* هليم 1. See هليم 2. A kind of fine paste or cement obtained by boiling rice to a jelly.

T. هلیمه‌لغمك **hèlimèlánmèk**, *v. i.* To become a jelly or cement.

P. هلیون **hèlyún** } Asparagus, *asparagus officinalis.*
A. هلیون **hilyóvn** }

P. هم **hèm**, *adv.* Together. اهنك – 1. Consonant, harmonious. 2. A competitor or a companion.

T. هم **hèm**, *adv. or conj.* And also, too. هم بن هم سن I, and also thou. وهمده And moreover.

A. هم **hèmm**, *s.* (*pl.* هموم) A care, thought, anxiety.

A. هم **him**, *pers. pron. 3d. pers pl. masc. suffixed to a preposition.* Them. دوی الیهم To whom allusion has been made, the said....

A. هم **him**, *poss. pron. suffix to genitive* Their. دار ابیهم The house of their father.

A. هم **himm**, *s.* (*pl.* اهمام) A decrepit old-man.

A. هم **hûm**, *pers. pron., 3d. pers. pl. masc., independ. nom. word, suffixed accus.* 1. They. 2. (suffixed) Them.

A. هم **hûm**, *poss. pron. suffix to nom. and acc. subst.* Their. ابو هم Their father.

A. هما **hèmá**, *conj.* Then, now. هما والله Now, by God!

A. هما **himá**, *pers. pron. dual masc. & fem., suffixed to a preposition.* They two. دوی الیهما To both of whom allusion has been made, the said two persons.

A. هما **hûmá**, *pers. & poss. pron. word and suffix.* They two; of them two.

P. هما **hûmá**, *s.* 1. The bird of paradise. 2. A name of women; especially, of the daughter and wife of Xerxes, بهمن, **bèhmèn**. همایه Most illustrious, most exalted. پرواز – Ambitious in flight as the bird of paradise. همای اقبال Lofty or eminent good fortune. همای بیضهٔ دین *(The bird of paradise from the egg of the religion)* Muhammed. همای لا یکان God, who dwells in no place.

P. همار **hèmár**, *s.* Tale, number, measure.

P. همارا **hèmárá**, *adv.* Always.

P. هماره **hèmáré**, *s.* As همار, *q.v.*

P. همال **hèmál**, *s.* A like, equal, peer. بی همال *a.* Peerless. – گردون *a.* Exalted and powerful.

A. همال **himál**, *a. pl. of* هامل, *q.v.*

A. همام **hèmmám**, *a.* (*fem.* همامه) 1. One who strives strenuously. 2. A mischief-maker. 3. The third day of cold weather. 4. A name of men.

A. همام **hûmám**, *s.* (*pl.* همام) 1. A great and generous prince. 2. A name of men. سعد الهمام The pair of stars ζ, ξ *Pegasi.*

A. همامت **hèmámèt**, *vn. & s.* A being senile and decrepit; senility, decrepitude.

A. همامی **hûmámí**, *a.* (*fem.* همامیه) Pertaining to a great prince, princely.

T. همان **hèmán**, *vulg.* **hámán** *(probably from* P همان*)*, *adv.* 1. Only, hardly. 2. Exactly. 3. Almost, nearly. شمدی اوتوردم – I have only just now sat down. که – *conj.* Exactly as...., immediately that.... – – Very nearly, almost.

P. همان **hèmán** *(for* هم آن **hèm-án***)*, *compound.* That very.... دم – *adv.* That very instant; instantly, immediately.

P. همانا **hèmánâ**, *adv.* Exactly.

P. هماور **hèm-áver**, *s.* 1. A companion. 2. A competitor, antagonist.

P. هماوران **hèmáverán**, *prop. n.* Contr. for هاماوران, *q. v.*

A. هماهم **hèmáhim**, *s.* (*quasi-pl. of* همهمه) Cares, anxieties.

P. همای **hûmáy**, *s.* As هما **hûmá**, *q.v.*

A. همائم **hèmá'im**, *vulg.* همایم **hèmáyim**, *s., pl. of* همه, *fem. of* هم **himm**.

P. همایون **hûmáyún**, *a.* 1. Felicitously august. 2. Royal, imperial. 3. A name of men. همایونگاه The imperial quarters or abode or palace. همایون نامه Name of the Turkish version, through the Persian and Arabic versions, of the fables of Bidpay. – خط An imperial rescript. – علم The imperial standard. – عهدنامهٔ A treaty ratified by the Sultan; especially the so-called "capitulations". – نامهٔ An imperial autograph letter.

A. همایین **hèmáyín**, *s., pl. of* همیان, *q.v.*

P. همبار **hèm-bár**, *a.* That bears the same burden.

P. همبر **hèmbèr**, *s.* A bosom friend; a spouse.

P. همپا **hèm-pá**, *s.* An equal, match.

P. همپایه **hèm-páyé**, *s.* An equal.

P. همپیشه **hèm-píshé**, *s.* A fellow-craftsman.

A. همت **himmèt**, *s.* (*pl.* هم) 1. Any thoughtful action or endeavor. 2. Influence exerted in favor of a person, by a powerful patron; assistance; *(with mystics)* a miraculous influence exerted by a saint. – *v.i.* To exert one's

self, to take the trouble, to do. همتکز ایله By your influence or assistance. همت ملوکانه‌یه متوقف Depending on the imperial attention or influence. بی همت Lazy, careless, unconcerned.

P. همتا **hèm-tâ**, *s.* An equal, of the the same grade. بی همتا *a.* Unequaled, matchless.

P. همتك **hèm-tòk**, *s.* A fellow runner; a fellow wanderer.

A. همج **hèmèj**, *s.* (*n.u.* همجه) 1. The gadfly, *tabanus*. 2. Poor, stupid, powerless.

P. همجنس **hèm-jins**, *s.* & *a.* Of the same kind, or nation; a fellow.

P. همجوار **hèm-jivâr**, *s.* One of the same neighborhood; a neighbor.

P. همچنان **hèm-chûnân**, *adv.* In like manner as that, so.

P. همچنین **hèm-chûnîn**, *adv.* In like manner as this, thus.

P. همچو **hèmchû** } *adv.* As, even
P. همچون **hèm-chûn** } as....

P. همحال **hèm-hâl**, *a.* & *s.* In the same condition; a fellow-sufferer.

P. همخواه **hèm-khwâh**, *a.* & *s.* Desirous of the same thing; a fellow-wisher.

P. همخوی **hèm-khûy**, *a.* Of the same character or habit.

A. همد **hèmd**, *vn.* & *s.* A cloth's rotting as it lies.

P. همداماد **hèm-dâmâd**, *a.* & *s.* A brother-in-law by marriage with sisters.

A. همدان **hèmdân**, *prop. n.* A name of men; also of an Arabian tribe.

P. همدرد **hèm-dèrd**, *s.* A fellow-sufferer.

P. همدرون **hèm-dèrûn**, *a.* Of the same inward feelings.

P. همدست **hèmdèst**, *a.* & *s.* An equal, match.

P. همدم **hèmdèm**, *a.* & *s.* Of the same mind; a constant companion; a confederate.

A. همده **hèmdè**, *s.* 1. A pause in reading. 2. A palsy.

P. همده **hèm-dih**, *s.* Of the same village; a fellow villager.

T. همدی **himdi**, *adv.* Now; just now.

P. همدیگر **hèm-dìgnèr**, *ind. pron.* One another, each other.

A. همر **hèmr**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A demolishing; demolition. 2. A multiplying words; loquacity.

T. همراهلق } *s.* The quality
P. همراهی } of a fellow-traveler.

P. همرنك **hèm-rèng**, *a.* Of the same color.

P. همرو **hèm-rèv**, *a.* 1. Going together. 2. Going the same pace. 3. Equal.

A. همره **hèmrè**, *s.* 1. A sudden heavy shower of rain. 2. A sudden outburst of anger. 3. A bead used for bewitching.

P. همریش **hèm-rîsh**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Having a similar beard. 2. A brother-in-law by marriage with sisters.

A. همز **hèmz**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A squeezing, pressing; a squeeze with the hand. 2. A pronouncing a word with the slight hiatus called *hemze*. 3. A marking a letter ا, و, or ى with the orthographical sign *hemze* (ء). همز الشیطان — *(A pressure from the devil)* Madness, mania.

A. همزات **hèmèzât**, *s., pl. of* همزه, *q. v.*

P. همزاد **hèm-zâd**, *s.* 1. A twin brother or sister. 2. Of the same age with another. 3. A genie, born with every man and supposed to accompany him through life. 4. A messmate.

P. همزبان **hèm-zèbân**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Using the same language with another. 2. Unanimous in expression of sentiment.

A. همزه **hèmzè**, *s., n. u. of* همز *(pl.* همزات*)* 1. A single squeeze or pressure with the hand. 2. A single slight hiatus of pronunciation to the consonantal letter ا. 3. An orthographical written sign (ء) used to mark that slight hiatus. 4. The letter ا (even when a vowel). همزهٔ ساکنه A consonantal *hemze* at the end of a syllable; as, مأمور **mè'mûr**. همزة القطع An initial ا which is not connected in pronunciation with the preceding word; as, أمر **'èmr**, أمور **'ûmûr**. محققه — An ا, و, or ى, pronounced as a long vowel, when, by derivation, it ought to be uttered with a hiatus; as نبی **nèbî**, instead of نبیء **nèbî'**. همزة الوصل An initial ا in an Arabic word, which, when its word begins a sentence, takes a vowel before it, and disappears from pronunciation, the following consonant forming a syllable with the last consonant of the preceding word; as فاقتله **fâ 'qtûl-hû**; the orthographical mark, ٱ, named *vasla* (وصله) is then placed over it in pointed books and manuscripts. تحقیق همزه A duly pronouncing

the *hemze*. ـ تخفیف An alleviating or modifying the hiatus of the *hemze*.

A. همزه **hémzé**, *a. & s.* Mischievously meddling and exciting to doubt or rebellion.

T. همزەلمك **hémzélémék**, *v. t.* To pronounce or mark a letter with a *hemze*.

T. همزەلنمك **hémzélánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To be pronounced or marked with a *hemze*. 2. To become a *hemze*.

T. همزەلو **hémzéli, hémzélú**, *a.* Pronounced or marked with a *hemze*.

A. همس **héms**, *s.* A slight sound.

A. همس **héms**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making any slight noise in the mouth. 2. A squeezing, pressing, or breaking.

P. همساز **hémsáz**, *a. & s.* 1. Accorded together; in unison. 2. Of the same feelings; a companion.

P. همسال **hémsál**, *a.* Of the same age.

P. همسایه **hémsáyé**, *s.* Protected by the same shade; a neighbor. همسایهٔ مسیح *(The Messiah's neighbor)* The sun (in whose sphere Jesus is supposed to dwell till the latter days).

P. همسر **hém-sér**, *s.* 1. An equal. 2. A spouse, consort.

T. همسرلك **hémsérlik** } *s.* The quality
P. همسری **hémséri** } of an equal or spouse.

P. همسفر **hém-séfér**, *s. (pl.* همسفران*)* A traveling companion, fellow-traveler. همسفران جاهل The two ignorant fellow-travelers, *i.e.*, the soul and body.

P. همسفره **hém-súfré**, *vulg.* **hém-séfrá**, *s.* A table-companion.

T. همشری **hémshéri** *(for* P. همشهری*)*, *s.* A fellow-countryman; a compatriot; of the same town.

P. همشوهر **hém-shévhér** } *s.* A fellow-
P. همشوی **hém-shúy** } wife in a polygamous household.

P. همشهری **hémshéhri**, *vulg.* همشری, *q.v.*

P. همشیره **hém-shiré**, *s.* A sister. همشیره زاده A nephew or niece, the child of one's sister.

T. همشیرەلك **hémshirélik**, *s.* The quality or relationship of a sister.

P. همصحبت **hém-súhbét**, *s.* A social companion.

P. همصفت **hém-sifát**, *a.* Of the same quality, or attribute.

P. همطلب **hém-tálép**, *s.* An assistant or rival in seeking.

P. همعنان **hém-'inán**, *s.* Who goes with equal rein; an equal.

P. همفراش **hém-firásh**, *s.* A bed-fellow.

P. همقدر **hém-qádr**, *a.* Equal in worth or dignity.

P. همقدم **hém-qádám**, *s.* On a par in rank or power.

P. همقران **hém-qirán**, *s.* 1. Of the same age or generation; hence, an equal in power.

A. همك **hémk**, *vn. & s.* A plunging headlong into any matter.

P. همکار **hém-kyár**, *s.* Of the same occupation.

P. همکتاب **hém-kitáb**, *s.* 1. A fellow-student. 2. A fellow disciple of Holy Scripture, a co-religionist.

P. همکر **hém-gér**, *s.* 1. A fellow craftsman. 2. A mender, darner, cobbler. 3. Pseudonym of a Persian poet.

P. همکن **hém-kyún**, *s.* A fellow craftsman.

P. همگنان **hémginán**, *s. pl.* All; all men; the whole world.

P. همگی **hémégí**, *s.* The whole, all.

A. همل **hémél**, *vn. & s.* Rain's being of long continuance.

A. همل **hémél, húmmél** } *a., pl. of* هامل
A. هملا **hémlá** *for* هملی } (Camel's) pasturing at large, day and night unattended.

A. هملان **hémélán**, *vn. & s.* 1. Tears' streaming down copiously. 2. Rain's being of long continuance.

A. هملی **hémlá**, هملا, *q. v.*

A. همم **himém**, *s., pl. of* همت, *q.v.*

P. هم‌نبرد **hém-nébérd**, *s.* A fellow combatant; an antagonist.

P. هم‌نسل **hém-nésl**, *s.* Of the same family or race.

P. هموار **hémvár**, *a.* 1. Level, smooth. 2. Equal. 3. Equable. ـ *v.t.* To level. ـ او *v.i.* 1. To be level or smooth. 2. To be equal. ناهموار Unequal, unsuitable.

P. همواره **hémváré**, *adv.* Always.

P. هواری **hémvári**, *s.* Levelness; smoothness; equableness.

A. همود **húmúd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fire's being extinguished; total extinction. 2. A cloth's rotting as it lies. 3. Land's being unimproved, uncultivated. 4. A dying; death.

A. هموع **húmú'**, *vn. & s.* An eye's flowing with tears, weeping.

A. هموم **húmúl**, *vn. & s.* 1. Tears'

streaming down copiously. 2. Rain's being of long continuance.

A. هموله **hůmū̊le̊**, *a., pl. of* هامل (Camels) that graze day and night unattended.

A. هموم **he̊mū̊m**, *a.* 1. Yielding water copiously. 2. Waving. 3. Easy-paced (camel).

A. هموم **hůmū̊m**, *s., pl. of* هم, *q. v.*

A. هومت **hůmū̊me̊t**, *vn. & s.* As همامت

P. همون **he̊mū̊n**, For همان, *q. v.*

P. همه **he̊me̊**, *a. & s.* All.

A. همي **he̊my.** **hůmi̊** } *vn. & s.* A flowing; a flow.

A. هميان **he̊me̊yā̊n**

A. هميان **hi̊myā̊n**, *s. (pl.* هميين*)* A scrip, purse, wallet.

T. همجك **he̊mi̊je̊k**, *s.* A raw clown just arrived from the country.

A. هميد **he̊mi̊d**, *s.* A personal tax or assessment.

P. هميدون **he̊mi̊dū̊n**, *adv.* 1. Always. 2. Instantly.

P. هميشه **he̊mi̊she̊**, *adv.* Always. جوان — As هردم تازه, *q. v.*

A. هميل **hi̊mye̊l**, *s.* The hop, *humulus lupulus.*

A. هميم **he̊mi̊m**, *s. (n. u.* هميمه*)* Fine rain.

P. همين **he̊mi̊n** *(for* اين هم*), dem. pron. a.* This very (person).

A. هن **he̊n**, *s.* 1. The *vulva.* 2. *(fem.* هنه*)* A man of no esteem.

A. هن **he̊nn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A weeping. 2. A yearning with love or compassion.

A. هن **hůnnā̊**, *pers. pron. s., 3d. pers. pl. fem., nom., gen., acc.* They; of them; them.

A. هن **hůnnā̊**, *poss. pron. a., 3d. pers. pl. fem.* Their.

A. هن **he̊n̊**, **hi̊n̊** } *vn. & s.* Food's being easy of digestion.

A. هنا **he̊nā̊**

A. هنا **he̊nnā̊**, *adv.* There.

A. هنا **hůnā̊**, *adv.* Here.

A. هناءت **he̊nā̊'e̊t**, *vn. & s.* See هنائت

A. هنات **he̊nā̊t**, *s. (pl.* هنوات*)* A calamity.

A. هنأت **he̊ne̊'e̊t**, *vn. & s.* See هنئت

A. هنادسه **he̊nā̊di̊se̊**, *s., pl. of* هندوس

A. هنادك **he̊nā̊di̊k** } *s., pl. of* هندكى

A. هنادكه **he̊nā̊di̊ke̊**

A. هناف **hi̊nā̊f**, *vn.. & s.* A smiling slightly.

A. هنالك **he̊nnā̊-ke̊**, *adv.* There.

A. هنك **hůnū̊-ke̊** } *adv.* Here.

A. هنالك **hůnā̊-li̊-ke̊**

P. هناهين **he̊nā̊he̊i̊n**, *s.* A great noise of a crowd.

A. هنائت **he̊nā̊'e̊t**, *vn. & s.* Food's being easy of digestion.

F. هنتو **hi̊ntó** (Hungarian), *s.* A carriage, coach.

T. هنتوجى **hi̊ntójú**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of coaches. 2. A coachman.

T. هنتى **hi̊nti̊**, *s.* A thing of no account. پوفتى — Trifles, rubbish; nonsense.

P. هنجار **he̊njā̊r**, *s.* The *right* and proper way of acting. ناهنجار Wrong; improper.

T. هنچقيرق **hi̊nchqi̊ri̊q**, *s.* A hiccup.

T. هنچقيرمق **hi̊nchqi̊rmā̊q**, *v. i. (aor.* هنچقير*)* To hiccup.

T. هنچقيرمه **hi̊nchqi̊rmā̊**, *s.* An act of hiccuping; the hiccups.

A. هند **hi̊nd**, *prop. n.* 1. A name of women. 2. India, the East Indies. 3. *(pl.* اهند, اهناد, هنود *n. u.* هندى*)* An Indian people, the people of the East Indies. ارماغى — The river Indus. انجيرى — 1. The banyan tree and fruit, *ficus religiosa.* 2. The tree and fruit of *ficus elastica.* حلواسى — Catechu. كاغدى — 1. Indian writing-paper. 2. Catechu. كتابيسى — Indian striped muslin. ياغى — Castor oil. دريا‌ى — The Indian ocean.

A. هندبا **hi̊ndibā̊**, *s.* 1. The dandelion, *taraxacum leontodon.* 2. The endive, *cichorium endivia.* 3. The wild chicory, *cichorium intibus.* قره — The dandelion.

P. هندستان **hi̊ndi̊stā̊n**, *prop. n.* India, the East Indies. جوزى — 1. The nutmeg. 2. The cocoanut.

P. هندستانى **hi̊ndi̊stā̊ni̊**, *a. & s.* 1. Of India. 2. The Hindustani language.

A. هندسه **hā̊ndé̊sé̊**, *s.* Geometry; mathematics. اصول — The elements of Geometry. هندسه‌خانه *s.* A mathematical college.

A. هندسى **hā̊ndé̊sí̊**, *a. (fem.* هندسيه*)* Pertaining to geometry, geometrical; mathematical; a mathematician.

T. هندك **hā̊ndé̊k**, *vulg. for* A. خندق *(from* P. كنده **kéndé̊**), *s.* A ditch, fosse, moat.

A. هندكى **hi̊ndi̊kí̊**, *s. (pl.* هنادك, هنادكه*)* An East-Indian man, a Hindu.

P. هندو **hi̊ndū̊**, *s.* 1. An East-Indian man, a Hindu. 2. A dusky or black man. 3. The planet Saturn. 4. Writing.

P. هندوانه **hi̊ndū̊wā̊né̊**, *s.* The watermelon, *cucurbita citrullus.*

P هندوبار **hindů-bär.** *prop. n.* India.

A. هندوس **hůndůs.** *s. (pl.* هنادسه*)* A clever man.

P. هندوستان **hindůstän.** *prop. n.* See هندستان

P. هندوی **hindůy.** *s.* For چرخ هندو ـ The planet Saturn. دریا نشین ـ *(The dusky one who inhabits a sea)* Writing.

A. هندی **hindí.** *a. (fem.* هنديه*)* 1. Of or from India, Indian; especially, *(pl.* هنديان P.*)* an East-Indian man, a Hindu. 2 Pertaining to a woman named Hind. 3. T. The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo.* بابا ـ A wandering Indian dervish or fakir. ـ بابا A turkey-cock.

A. هنديه **hindiyyė.** *a., fem. of* هندی

P. هنر **hůnėr.** *s.* 1. Skill, dexterity. 2. Art. 3. Talent. 4. An accomplishment. 5. Merit. 6. A work of dexterity. 7. An object of art. هنرپرور An encourager or cultivator of talent. ـ دار Talented. ـ صاحق To pretend to be clever. ـ کوسترمك To exhibit skill, talent, or cleverness. بوندہ نہ هنر وار What merit is there in this? بی هنر Without skill or art.

P. هنرپروری **hůnėrpėrvėrí.** *s.* The quality or act of an encourager of talent.

T. هنرسز **hůnėrsiz.** *a.* Talentless (man or thing).

T. هنرلو **hůnėrlí. hůnėrlů.** *a.* Talented; skilful.

P. هنرمندی **hůnėrmėndí.** *s.* The quality or act of a talented man; talent.

F. هنطو **hintó.** *s.* See هنتو

A. هنع **hėn'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A winding or folding a thing into a skein or bundle. 2. A being submissive; submission.

A. هنع **hėná'.** *s.* 1. Crookedness of stature. 2. Curvature of neck.

A. هنع **hůnná'.** *a., pl. of* هانع Humble.

A. هنعا **hėn'á.** *a., fem. of* اهنع 1. Crooked of stature. 2. Curved (hand). 3 Curved-necked.

A. هنعه **hėn'á.** *s.* 1. A peculiar looped brand used on camels. 2. Name of the sixth lunar mansion, consisting of the stars η, μ, ν, ν, ξ *Geminorum.*

A. هنق **hėnáq.** *s.* An oppression at heart.

P. هنك **hėng.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. As آهنك, *q. v.*

P. هنكام **hėngyám.** *s.* A time, season, period. بی هنكام Untimely, unseasonable; unseasonably.

P. هنكامه **hėngyámė.** *s.* 1. A crowd, a throng. 2. An uproar, tumult. هنكامه گير Who makes a great outcry.

T. هنگور **hůngyůr.** *s.* The sound of a sob. آغلامق ـ ـ To weep sobbingly, bitterly.

T. هنگوردمك **hůngyůrdėmėk.** *v. i.* See اونكوردمك

A. هنو **hinv.** *s.* 1. A time, season, period. 2. A name of men.

A. هنوات **hėnėvát.** *s., pl. of* هنات *and of* هنه, *q. v.*

A. هنود **hůnůd.** *s., pl. of* هند *and* هندی

P. هنوز **hėnůz.** *vulg.* **hėníz.** *adv.* 1. Just now, a minute or so ago. 2. Yet, still. 3. *(with negative)* Not yet.

P. هنوند **hėnvėnd.** *s.* Shame, bashfulness.

A. هنه **hėnė.** *s., fem. of* هن *(pl.* هنوات*)* A woman of no esteem.

A. هنی **hėní** *(for* هنی*), a. (fem.* هنيه*)* Easy of digestion.

A. هنين **hėnín.** *vn. & s.* 1. A weeping. 2. A yearning with love or compassion.

A. هو **hůwė.** *when final* **hů.** *pers. pron., 3d. pers. sing. masc. (fem.* هی*, dual* هما*, pl.* هم*)* 1. He, it. 2. God. 3. Any individual called to. 4. Thou! I say! هو هوسنه The one to the other, alike, self-same. الله هو O God. كاهو As it is. ياهو O thou to whom I speak! Ho! I say!

T. هو **hů.** *interj.* Hola! *(Cry of a falconer to his hawk.)* هو اغاسی A falconer to a prince or grandee. هويه كتمك To be spent or lost frivolously.

A. هوا **hėwá** *(for* هوی*), s.* 1. Liking, the slightest degree of the passion of love. 2. *(pl.* اهوا*)* Any vain bias, a whim, a fancy, a hobby. هواپرست A slave to fancy or passion. ـ جو A suitor or lover. ـ دار Desirous, in love. هواسنه تابع او To follow one's own fancies. هوا و هوس Fancy and inclination; carnal passions.

A. هوا **hėwá** *(for* هوا*), vulg.* **hawá.** *s.* 1. The air, atmosphere; also, any gas. 2. A light wind; a breeze. 3. The weather. 4. The climate or atmospheric condition of a locality. 5. The air, or the right to the use of the air, of a building site. 6. A musical tune. هوا آچلق For the weather to become fine. هوا آلمق To take in air. هوا چالمق To play a musical tune. هوا فشنكی

vulg. — **fisheyi** A sky-rocket. آب و هوا The climate. آچق هوا Fine weather. آیدین هواسی The ballad tune of the people of Aydin. باد هوا Gratis, for nothing. باکا کوره هوا خوش I don't care; all the same to me. تبدیل هوا A change of air. سنبلی هوا Pleasantly cloudy weather in summer time. مارت هواسی Changeable, capricious weather. کرهٔ هوا The whole atmosphere. هر کس بر هوا چالیور Confusion exists there.

A. هواجر **newâjir**, *s., pl. of* هاجره Noonday heats.

A. هواجس **newâjis**, *s., pl. of* هاجسه

T. هواجوا **nâwâ-jîwâ**, *s.* The alkanet plant or root, *anchusa tinctoria*.

T. هواجی **newâjî**, *s.* One who manifests a bias, love, or desire.

T. هواجیوه **nâwâ-jîwâ**, *s.* See هواجوا

A. هوادت **newâdet**, *s.* 1. Gentleness. 2. Mildness of rule. 3. A means of peace.

A. هوادج **newâdij**, *s., pl. of* هودج, *q.v.*

A. هوادر **newâdir**, *a., pl. of* هادره, *q.v.* in هادر

A. هوادی **newâdî**, *s., pl. of* هادی, *q.v.*

A. هوارت **newârêt**, *s.* Perdition.

P. هوازده **newâ-zedé**, *a.* 1. Chilled; blighted. 2. Struck with love or desire.

A. هواس **nevvâs**, *a. (fem.* هواسه*)* 1. That rends (beast). 2. Brave, valiant.

A. هواس **hivâs**, *s.* Heat (in a she-camel).

A. هواشات **nâwâshât**, *s. pl.* 1. Mixed crowds. 2. Mixed masses of well and ill-gotten wealth.

A. هواصر **newâsir**, *s., pl. of* هاصر, *q.v.*

A. هواع **nâwâ'**, *vn. & s.* A vomiting.

T. هوال **nâwâl**, *s.* The upper piece of the instep of a shoemaker's last.

T. هوالاتمق **nâwâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let take air or take to the air, fly.

T. هوالاندرمق **nâwâlândirmâq**, *v. t.* As هوالاتمق

T. هوالانمق **nâwâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To take air, to be aired. 2. To take to the air, to fly. 3. To become air or gas.

A. هوالك **newâlik**, *a., pl. of* هالك, *q.v.*

A. هوام **newâmm**, *s., pl. of* هامه Creeping, crawling animals; insects; especially, noxious insects.

A. هوام **nevvâmm**, *a. & s.* Big-headed (lion).

A. هوام **nâwâm**, *s.* Madness from love.

A. هوامع **newâmi'**, *a., pl. of* هامع, هامعه Flowing.

A. هوامل **newâmil**, *a., pl. of* هامل, *q.v.*

A. هوامی **newâmî**, *a., pl. af* هامی, *q.v.*

A. هوان **newân**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming of no account.

T. هوان **nâwân** For P. هاون, *q.v.*

A. هواوین **newâvîn**, *s., pl. of* هاوون *for* P. هاون, *q.v.*

A. هواهی **newâhî**, *s.* Nonsense, idle talk.

A. هوائی **newâ'î**, *a. (fem.* هوائیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the air, aerial. 2. Pertaining to vain whims, fancies, or passions; fanciful, unreasonable. 3. A very light sky-color. فشنك — A sky-rocket. مشرب — Of a flighty disposition; who follows his passions.

P. هوبره **hûbéré** *(from* A. حبارى*)*, *s.* The bustard, *otis tarda*.

T. هوبك **hûbek**, *s.* A small, mound-like hill.

T. هوبی **hôbî**, *interj.* A call to a dog to catch what is thrown to him.

T. هوپ **hôp**, *interj.* Now then! Jump! صچرامق — — To hop and jump as a child in play. یوتق — To swallow at a single gulp.

T. هوپا **hôppâ**, هوپا **hôppâ**, *s.* A conceited, whimsical dandy.

T. هوپلامق **hôplâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To catch with the mouth and swallow at a gulp. 2. To hop and jump about.

A. هوت **hût**, *s. (n. u.* هوته*)* Low-lying bottom lands.

A. هوج **hêvej**, *vn. & s.* A man's being extremely capricious; caprice.

A. هوجا **hêvjâ**, *a., fem. of* اهوج *(pl.* هوج **hûj***)* 1. Volatile, capricious. 2. Wildly running (camel); tearing, driving, wild (pace). 3. (A wind) that tears up tents, etc.

A. هوجل **hêvjel**, *s.* 1. A vast desert void of landmarks. 2. A wild-going she-camel. 3. A stupid, foolish man. 4. An anchor. 5. A long night. 6. A road-guide.

P. هوخت **hûkht**, *prop. n.* Jerusalem; or, the temple at that place.

A. هود **hêvd**, *vn. & s.* A forsaking error and returning to what is right.

A. هود **hêvéd**, *s., pl. of* هوده, *q.v.*

A. هود **hûd**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, Heber, reputed a prophet of God. بنی هود Name of two dynasties of kings who reigned in Spain. قوم هود The tribe of Ad, to whom Heber is reputed

to have been sent by God, and who rejected his message.

A. هود **hûd.** *a., pl. of* هائد 1. Repentant. 2. *(hence)* The Jews, as having forsaken the golden calf and turned to God.

A. هودج **hèvdàj.** *s. (pl.* هوادج*)* A canopied camel-litter, a howdah.

T. هودوك **hûdûk.** *s.* A boor, a country lout.

A. هوده **hèvdè.** *s. (pl.* هود*)* A soft, fat camel-hunch.

A. هور **hèvr.** *s. (pl.* اهوار*)* An overflowing lake or pool.

A. هور **hèvr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A demolishing. 2. A knocking or throwing one down. 3. An accusing or suspecting. 4. A duping. 5. A building's falling down.

A. هورات **hèvèrât.** *s., pl. of* هوره, *q.v.*

T. هوركوچ **hûrgyûch.** *s.* See اوركوچ

T. هورله **hûrlè.** *s.* A species of grain.

P. هورمز **hûrmûz.** *prop. n.* As هرمز

A. هوز **hèvvèz.** *s.* The second word in the ابجد formula.

A. هوس **hèvès.**, *vulg.* **hâvès.** *s.* 1. Any unreasonable bias or inclination for a thing; a mania. 2. A strong desire. — *v.i.* To have a strong desire. هوس باز One who follows zealously any desire.

A. هوسان **hèvèsân.** *vn. & s.* A going about leisurely.

T. هوسلو **hèvèslî,** *vulg.* **hâvèslî** } *a.* Desirous, having a strong desire.
P. هوسناك **hèvèsnâk** }

A. هوش **hèvsh.** *s.* A multitude.

P. هوش **hûsh.** *s.* Man's sober senses, reason, sense. باهوش Reasonable, sober-minded. بيهوش Unconscious, insensible.

T. هوش **hòsh.** *s.* A variety of the birch-tree.

A. هوشات **hèvshât.** *s., pl. of* هوشه, *q.v.*

P. هوشان **hûshân** } *prop. n.* The day
P. هوشانى **hûshânî** } of the Epiphany.

P. هوشمند **hûsh-mènd.** *a.* Reasonable, sober-minded.

P. هوشنك **hûshèng.** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of one of the earliest legendary kings of Persia.

A. هوشه **hèvshè.** *s., pl.* هوشات A tumultuous, seditious mob.

P. هوشيار **hûsh-yâr.** *a.* Sober-minded, reasonable.

A. هوع **hèv'.** *s.* 1. Extreme cupidity. 2. Enmity.

T. هوغ **hûg.** *s.* A hut, a booth.

A. هوك **hèvèk.** *vn. & s.* A being silly; imbecility.

P. هوكويك **hû-gyûyèk.** *s., dim. of* هوكو A kind of owl.

A. هول **hèvl.** *s. (pl.* اهوال, هوول*)* Horror; terror, fright. ابو الهول *(The father of Horror)* Name of the sphynx in Egypt; also, pseudonym of a poet. هولناك, هول انگيز Horrible, frightful, terrific.

A. هؤلاء **hè'ùlâ'i.** *dem. pron., pl. of* هذا, هذه These.

F. هولاندا **hòlândà.** *prop. n.* Holland.

T. هولاندالو **hòlândâlî.** **hòlândâlû.** *a.* 1. A Dutchman. 2. The Dutch people.

A. هوله **hûlè.** *s.* 1. A fire sworn by by the Arabs in pagan times. 2. Anything dreadful. 3. An exceedingly pretty woman.

A. هوم **hûm.** *s.* Name of a shrub from which twigs were used by Zoroastrian fire-worshipers during their devotions.

T. هومورداندق **hùmùrdânmâq.** *v.i.* To mutter to one's self.

A. هومه **hèvmè.** *s.* A desert, wilderness.

A. هون **hèvn.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being easy; facility. 2. A being slow and leisurely.

A. هون **hûn.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming of no account; despicableness.

T. هونك **hèvèng.** *s.* Bunches of grapes or other fruit hung up to dry.

T. هونكور **hûngyûr.** *s.* See هنكور

T. هونه **hònâ.** *s.* A male deer, a stag.

T. هونى **hùnî.** *s.* A funnel for pouring liquids.

P. هوو **hûv.** *s.* A fellow-wife in a polygamous household.

T. هوو **hòw.** *s.* Hawking, falconry. اغاسى — A falconer to a prince or grandee.

T. هوولامق **hòwlâmâq.** *v. t.* To start (a hawk) from the hand.

A. هوى **hèwà.** هوا, *s.* See هوا **hèwà.**

A. هويان **hèvèyân.** *vn. & s.* A falling from a height; a fall.

A. هويت **hùvîyyèt.** *s.* The state, quality of being *he* or *it;* especially Godhead, divinity.

T. هويد **hâvîd.** **hâwûd.** *s.* See هاوت

P. هويدا **hûwèydâ.** *a.* Evident, manifest.

A. هويس **hèvîs.** *s.* 1. A thought, idea. 2. A secret in one's heart.

A. هویشه **hèvîshè**, *s.* A mixed crowd of men, a mob.

A. هویه **hèviyyè**, *s.* A deep pit, an abyss.

T. هه **hè**, *interj.* Well! Very well!

A. هی **hèy**, *vulg. for* ها The letter ه.

T. هی **hèy**, *interj.* 1. Ho! Hola! See! 2. Ha!

A. هی **hîyè**, *pers. pron. nom., 3d. pers. sing., fem. of* هو *(dual* هما, *pl.* هن*)* She; it.

A. هیا **hèyà**, *interj.* O! Ho! Hola!

A. هیاب **hèyyâb**, *a.* Very timid.

A. هیأت **hèy'èt**, *s.* See هیئت

A. هیآت **hèy'ât**, *s., pl. of* هیئت 1. Forms, bodies, shapes. 2. Bodies constituted. 3. Aspects, configurations.

A. هیاتله **hèyâtîlè**, *prop. n., pl. of* هیتال

A. هیاج **hîyâj**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising in the air as dust. 2. A being excited; excitement. یوم الهیاج A day of excitement, battle.

A. هیار **hèyâr**, *a.* Crumbling, moldering, falling piecemeal.

A. هیار **hèyyâr**, *a.* Poor and powerless.

A. هیاطله **hèyâtîlè**, *prop. n., pl. of* هیطال

A. هیاکل **hèyâkîl**, *s., pl. of* هیکل, *q. v.*

A. هیام **hèyâm**, *s.* A quicksand; or, an encroaching sand.

A. هیام **hîyâm**, *a., pl. of* هیمان, *q. v.*

A. هیام **hûyâm**, *s.* Madness from love. رحم — Nymphomania.

A. هیام **hûyyâm**, *a., pl. of* هائم, *q.v.*

T. هیاولا **hèyà-mòlà**, *interj.* Pull away boys! Yo, heave, yo!

P. هیاهو **hèy-à-hû** (هی, هو, with ا between), *s.* The confused cries of a mass of combatants.

A. هیب **hèyb**, *vn. & s.* A fearing, dreading.

A. هیب **hèyyib**, *a.* Very timid.

A. هیبان **hèybân**, *a.* 1. Very timid. 2. Of whom all are afraid.

A. هیبان **hèyyèbân, hèyyîbân**, *a.* Very timid.

A. هیبت **hèybèt**, *s.* 1. The quality that inspires awe and dread; grandeur, majesty, awfulness. 2. Awe and dread.

T. هیبتلو **hèybètlî, lû**, *a.* } Awful, dread; grand, majestic.
P. هیبت‌وار **hèybèt-vâr**

A. هیت **hît**, *s.* 1. A very low-lying tract of ground. 2. Hit on the Euphrates.

P. هیتال **hèytâl**, *prop. n. (pl.* هیاتله*)* The nation of the White Huns of the upper Oxus in bygone days; a man or a king of that nation.

A. هیج **hèyj**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising in the air as dust. 2. A being excited; excitement.

A. هیج **hèyj**, *a.* Windy and dusty (day).

A. هیجا **hèyjâ**, *s.* Excitement; tumult; battle. هیجازار A field of battle.

A. هیجان **hèyèjân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising in the air as dust. 2. A being excited; excitement. بولق — To get excited.

T. هیجه **hîjè**, *s.* As دلیجه طوغان, in طوغان

P. هیچ **hîch**, *s.* 1. Nothing. 2. A mere trifle. هیچ اولز ایسه Were it nothing else; at the very least. هیچ دکل ایسه At least. هیچه صایمق To account as nothing or next to nothing.

P. هیچ **hîch**, *neg. adv.* 1. No, none whatever, none at all. 2. Never, never at all. 3. Not the least. اولورمی هیچ — Does it ever happen? Can it be? بر شی هیچ — Nothing at all. بر وجهله هیچ — In no way, by no means.

T. هیچقیرتمق **hîchqîrtmâq**, *v.t.* As هنچقیرتمق

P. هیچکاره **hîchkyâré**, *a.* 1. Idle, indolent. 2. Incapable, fit for nothing.

A. هید **hèyd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A frightening. 2. A making sad. ایام هید The days of terror; name of a certain time of epidemic in Arabia.

A. هیدان **hèydân**, *a.* Timid, cowardly. ریدان و — The timid and the bravely approaching; *i. e.*, all without distinction.

A. هیدب **hèydèb**, *s.* 1. A dangling fringe or row of tassels. 2. A rain-cloud with hanging appendages.

T. هیده **hèy-dè**, T. هیدی **hèy-dî** } *interj.* For هایدی, *q.v.*

P. هیربد **hîrbèd**, *s.* A Zoroastrian, Magian priest.

T. هیرك **hîrèk**, *s.* Arable land left fallow.

P. هیرك **hîrèk**, *s.* A kid; also, a camel-colt.

P. هیرمند **hîr-mènd**, *a.* 1. Devout, pious. 2. A special title of Hystaspes. 3. The river Helmund in Sistan.

P. هیری **hîrî**, *s.* The stock, *mathiolus*; or, the wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*.

P. هیز **hîz**, *s.* A passive sodomite.

P. هیزم **hîzèm**, *s.* Firewood.

P. هیژده **hîzh-dèh**, *a.* As هژده, *q. v.*

A. هيس **hèys**, *vn. & s.* 1. A grabbing, a taking much. 2. A breaking or trampling down.

F. هيسه **hîsâ** (Ital. *issa*), *interj.* Hoist away! ¶ – *v. t. & i.* 1. To hoist, raise by a rope. 2. To hoist away.

A. هيش **hèysh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A spoiling, damaging. 2. A becoming excited; excitement. 3. A being garrulous.

A. هيشه **hèyshè**, *s.* A tumultuous mob.

A. هيضه **hâyzâ**, *s.* 1. A violent vomiting and purging. 2. A relapse.

A. هيطل **hâytâl**, *prop. n. (pl.* هياطله*)* As هيتل

A. هيع **hây'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being spread out on the ground. 2. A melting, being melted. 3. A being afraid. 4. A being hungry. 5. A being greedy.

A. هيعان **hèyâ'ân**, *vn. & s.* A being afraid; fear.

A. هيعه **hèy'â**, *s.* A dreadful noise.

A. هيف **hèyf**, *s.* The hot south-west wind, the simoom of Arabia.

A. هيف **hèyf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being parched with thirst; burning thirst. 2. A being slender-waisted. 3. A slave's absconding.

A. هيفا **hèyfâ**, *a., fem. of* اهيف *(pl.* هيف*)* Slender-waisted.

A. هيفان **hèyfân**, *a.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Soon thirsting.

A. هيقعه **hâyqâ'â**, *s.* A clash.

A. هيكل **hèykèl**, *s. (pl.* هياكل*)* 1. A gigantic form. 2. A temple, any huge building. 3. A statue.

P. هيل **hîl**, *s.* The lesser cardamom. كلان – The greater or long cardamom.

A. هيلله **hèylèlè**, *vn. & s.* A saying, reciting, or calling out the formula. لا اله الا الله *There is no god save God.*

A. هيم **hèym**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in love; love.

A. هيم **hîm**, *a., pl. of* اهيم, هيما, *q. v.*

A. هيما **hèymâ**, *a. fem.* For هيمى, *q. v.*

A. هيما **hèymâ**, *s* 1. A waterless desert. 2. A boundless desert. 3. A disease of camels caused by drinking bad water.

A. هيما **hèymâ**, *a., fem. of* اهيم *(pl.* هيم*)* 1. Thirsty. 2. Diseased with thirst from drinking bad water.

A. هيمان **hèymân**, *a. (pl.* هيام*)* 1. Thirsty (camel). 2. Diseased from bad water.

A. هيمان **hèyèmân**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in love; love.

P. هيمه **hîmè**, *s.* Firewood.

A. هيمى **hèymâ**, هيما, *a., fem. of* هيمان

A. هين **hèyn**, **hèyyin**, *a.* 1. Easy. 2. Quiet, easy-going.

P. هين **hîn**, *interj.* So! Here! Look!

T. هين **hîn**, *s.* A strumpet. اوغلى – A son of a whore; a rascal.

A. هينت **hînèt**, *s.* Ease, gentleness, moderation.

A. هينمه **hèynèmè**, *vn. & s.* A speaking in a low, slow voice.

A. هيوب **hèyûb**, *a.* 1. Very timid. 2. Of whom all are afraid.

A. هيوغ **hûyû'**, *vn. & s.* A being afraid; fear, timidity.

T. هيوغول **hèyòghûl** *(for* هى اوغول*)*, *interj.* O son! O my son!

A. هيوف **hèyûf**, *a.* That soon becomes thirsty.

A. هيول **hèyûl** *s.* Atoms of dust seen in a ray of sunshine.

A. هيولا **hèyûlâ**, **hèyyûlâ**, *s.* 1. For هيول, *q. v.* 2. T. An apathetic person. هيولاى اول Primordial matter. ثانى – The material out of which any thing is made by art.

A. هيولانى **hèyûlânî**, **hèyyûlânî**, *a. (fem.* هيولانيه*)* 1. Pertaining to matter, material. 2. *(pl.* هيولانيون*)* A materialist.

A. هيولانيت **hèyûlânîyyèt**, *s.* Materiality.

A. هيولانيون **hèyûlânîyyûn**, *s., pl. of* هيولانى *(obl.* هيولانيين*)* Materialists.

A. هيولى **hèyûlâ**, **hèyyûlâ**, هيولا *s.* 1. Matter, the substance of a material form. 2. T. An apathetic, listless person.

A. هيوم **hèyûm**, *a.* Bewildered, distracted.

P. هيون **hèyûn**, *s.* 1. A camel. 2. A beast. 3. A horse. 4. A courier.

A. هيه **hèyh**, *s.* A shabby fellow, a filthy creature.

A. هيه **hîh**, *interj.* Begone! Away!

A. هيهات **hèyhât**, *interj.* Alas! Ah!

A. هيئت **hèy'èt**, *s. (pl.* هيآت*)* 1. A shape, form. 2. A configuration, arrangement. 3. A state, condition. 4. A constitution, system. 5. A constituted body or assembly. 6. Astronomy. هيئت اعيان The assembly of Notables, the Senate of Turkey. هيئت غير مجسمه A scheme of the heavenly bodies represented by circles only; armillary as-

tronomy. هيئت مجسمه The system of astronomy by which the material universe was held to be a solid sphere in concentric coats or strata, with the earth for its center. هيئت وكلا The Ministry, the Cabinet. اهل هيئت An astronomer; astronomers. علم هيئت The science of astronomy.

T. هيئتسز hey'etsiz, *a.* 1. Formless, shapeless. 2. Ill-shaped. 3. Ill-looking.

T هيئتلو hey'etlü, hey'etlü, *a.* Shaped, formed; well-formed.

ى

A. ى ya, *vulg.* ye. The thirty first letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets and twenty eighth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value as a consonant is that of the English y. As a vowel its phonetic value is i, î, or ï or, as a final in some Arabic words, a.

An initial ى is always a consonant; a medial ى may be a consonant or a vowel. In Arabic and Persian words the medial vowel ى is always long; but in Turkish and foreign words it is generally short, being introduced or omitted at the pleasure of the writer; as, كاوريز or كاورز, كتك or كتمك, etc. A final radical vowel ى in an Arabic word is always short; as قاضى qâzî, vulg. qâdî. ثانى sânî, etc.

From its position in the word حطى of the ابجد formula, ى has the numeric value of 10 in chronograms and in mathematical tables.

The letter ى has several very important grammatical uses in Arabic. As a servile vowel between the second and third radicals of triliterals, it forms adjectives or adjectival substantives; as, طويل tavîl; امير emîr. As a final reduplicated servile it forms relative adjectives; as, عربى 'arebiyy, vulg. 'arebî, هندى hindiyy, vul. hindî. As a final servile, short vowel with the value of a it forms certain feminines, and is then sometimes written ا; as, قصوى or قصوا qusvâ. Suffixed to a substantive as a short vowel, it is the Arabic possessive pronoun of the first person singular; as, ابى ebî, ربى rabbî; and is often suppressed in this last, which is written رب, but still pronounced rabbî.

ى undergoes certain permutations with ء, ا, and و, for which Arabic grammar must be studied.

As a servile final vowel suffixed to Persian substantives, ى forms relative adjectives, as, شيرازى shîrâzî. شاهى shâhî. Suffixed to an adjective, it forms an abstract substantive; as, سفيدى sefîdî. سياهى siyâhî. It also, as a servile consonant, takes the vowel of construction after a word ending in vowel ا or و; as, دريای آمو deryây amû.

In Turkish grammar, as a short vowel suffix, it is the possessive pronoun of the third person singular after words ending with a consonant, and becoming سى si, sî, after words ending with a vowel; as اوغلى oghulu. باباسى babasî. It also forms the accusative case definite, and becomes يى yi, yî, after a vowel; as قيزى qizî. انائى anâyî. When, by rules of Arabic grammar, a *hemze* (ء) has to be written in the middle of a word over a dentation (ٔ) it is more commonly changed in Turkish writing into a ى; as دايم dâyim, for دائم dâ'im. If the *hemze* be followed by a ى, it should never be changed; thus, رئيس re'îs, should not be written ريس reyîs.

When the letter ى is isolated, and when it ends a word, its dots are always omitted in Turkish.

T. يا ya, *interj.* 1. Ah! Indeed! Can it be! 2. Oh! 3. Then! So! يا اويله ى Ah! Is it so? يا بن نه ايدم Then I! what shall I do?

P. يا yâ, *conj.* 1. Either. 2. Or. يا بن يا سن Either I, or thou. يا دولت باشه يا قوزغون لشه Either sovereignty to his head, or the ravens to his corpse.

A. يا ya, *interj.* O! يا رب O Lord! O God! يا هى O and alas!

A. يا yâ, *vulg.* ye, *s.* Name of the letter ى. يای حطى *(of the* ابجد *formula)* يای مثنان تحتانيه Names given to the letter

ى for greater precision in distinguishing it from others of the same form.

P. ياب yāb *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. That finds. 2. Which, of which (so and so) is found. كامياب Who finds or attains his desire. كياب *a.* Seldom found, rarely met with.

T. يابا yābā, *s.* A kind of wooden fork with four or five prongs, used in winnowing.

T. يابالاتمق yābālātmāq, *v.t.* To make or let (grain) be tossed with a fork.

T. يابالامق yābālāmāq, *v. t.* To toss (grain), to winnow with a fork by tossing.

T. يابالانمق yābālānmāq, *v. i.* 1. To be tossed or winnowed with a fork. 2. To become a fork. 3. To become possessed of a winnowing-fork.

T. يابالو yābālī, yābālū, *a.* Possessed of or provided with a winnowing-fork.

T. يابان yābān, *s.* 1. The wilderness, uncultivated country. 2. The world of strangers beyond the family or social circle; the world in general. آدمى – 1. A savage. 2. A gorilla, ourang-outang, or chimpanzee. اشكى – The zebra, or, the wild ass, *asinus onager*. سينكى – The gadfly, *tabanus bovinus*, etc. طوكزى – The wild swine, *sus scrofa*. يكيسى – The wild goat, ibex, *capra ibex*. يابانك كوپكى *(The dog of the outside world)* A poor man, an outcast. يابانه آتمق *v. t.* To cast behind one's back, to pay no attention to يابانه سوزلك To talk nonsense. يابانه كتمك 1. To go to a stranger. 2. To go for nothing. يابانه سوزم *intery. (My words are to the world at large)* I mean no disrespect to you! Pardon the expression!

T. يابانجى yābānjī, *s.* A stranger; an alien. اولماسون – Let no stranger be there! (Called out by a man on entering the women's apartments).

T. يابانجيلق yābānjīlīq, *s.* The quality of a stranger.

T. يابانلق yābānlīq, *s.* One's best clothes, out-of-door clothes.

T. يابانى yābānī, *a.* Produced in the wild; clownish, untamed, uncultivated. غول يابانى A demon of a frightful form. فدان يابانيسى 1. A wild seedling plant. 2. A sucker planted out for grafting.

T. يابانيلك yābānīlīk, *s.* Wildness; clownishness; untamedness.

A. يابس yābis, *a. (fem.* يابسه*)* 1. Dry, not moist. 2. Desiccated. 3. Siccative. المزاج – Of a dry, lean, spare, constitution, not fat.

A. يابسه yābisè, *a. & s., fem. of* يابس *(pl.* يابسات*)* 1. *a.* See يابس 2. A dry thing or substance.

P. يابنده yābènde, *s.* One who finds or attains.

T. يابو yābū (يو & يا), *s.* A sorry jade of a horse.

T. ياپ yāp, *adv.* Gently, noiselessly; slowly; entirely (in some phrases). يومك – – To grow by degrees. يوروميك – – To walk with slow steps. يالكز – Quite alone.

T. ياپا yāpā, *s.* See يابا

T. ياپاغى yāpāghy, *s.* Wool in the fleece; a fleece of wool.

T. ياپاغجى yāpāghjī, *s.* A wool merchant.

T. ياپاغيلو yāpāghīlū, *a.* Fleeced; fleecy.

T. ياپالاق yāpālāq, *s.* The great owl, *bubo maximus*.

T. ياپانجه yāpānjā, *s.* Name of a kind of rough cape or mantle.

T. ياپاجاجق yāpājājīq, *adv., dim. of* ياپجه Very gently and softly.

T. ياپجه yāpjā, *adv. dim. of* ياپ Rather gently, softly or slowly. – *adv.* Continuedly or repeatedly and gently.

T. ياپدرلمق yāpdīrīlmāq, *v. i.* To be caused or allowed to be made or done.

T. ياپدرمق yāpdīrmāq, *v.t.* To cause or allow to be made or done.

T. ياپدرمه yāpdīrmā, *a.* Ordered to be made, done to order.

T. ياپراق yāprāq, *s.* See يپراق

T. ياپرغان yāpīrgān, *s.* 1. A petal. 2. A ray, a floret of a composite flower.

T. ياپشدرمق yāpīshdīrmāq, *v. t.* To make or let be closely applied, stuck.

T. ياپشدرمق yāpīshdīrmāq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let stick and adhere; to stick, glue, or paste (a thing). 2. To apply (a thing) closely or violently to another. بال موى – 1. To stick a bit of wax on to a thing as a distinguishing mark. 2. To mark a person in one's mind for evil. طوقات – To apply a box on the ear or slap on the face to another.

T. ياپشغان yāpīshgān, *a.* See ياپشقان

T. ياپشق yāpīshīq, *a.* 1. Closely ap-

plied; adhering. 2. Stuck on, glued or pasted on. 3. Adhesive. آدم — A man one cannot get rid of, a bore. قولاقلو — Having ears laid flat to the head.

T. ياپشقان **yăpîshqăn**, *a.* 1. Sticky, adhesive; viscous 2. Persistent, pertinacious. 3. *s.* Bird-lime. اوق — The common pellitory, *parietaria officinalis.*

T. ياپشمق **yăpîshmăq**, *v.i.* 1. To stick, adhere. 2. To set about anything, to set one's hand to it. 3. To interfere with a person. 4. To lay hold of. اتكه — To lay hold of the skirts of a person in earnestness of entreaty.

T. ياپشه قالمق **yăpîshă-qălmăq**, *v.i.* To remain sticking.

T. ياپشيجى **yăpîshîjî**, *a.* That habitually sticks, etc.

T. ياپشيقالمق **yăpîshî-qălmăq**, *v.i.* For ياپشه قالمق, *q. v.*

T. ياپق **yăpăq**, *s.* Erroneous for ياپاغى

T. ياپق **yăpîq**, *s.* See ياپيق, ياپوق

T. ياپق **yăpîq**, *a.* Made; done; completed; arranged.

T. ياپقين **yăpqîn**, *a.* 1. As ياپق 2. Rich, wealthy. 3. Intoxicated.

T. ياپلش **yăpîlîsh**, *s.* A mode or manner of being made, done, arranged.

T. ياپلمق **yăpîlmăq**, *v.i.* To be made, done, completed; to become rich.

T. ياپلاسى **yăpîlăsî**, *a.* Requiring, meriting to be made, etc.

T. ياپمق **yăpmăq**, *v.t.* 1. To do. 2. To make. 3. To arrange; to complete. 4. To make good; to set to rights, to make ready. 5. To soothe, conciliate. آت — To get a horse ready, to curry, brush, and saddle and bridle a horse. اوجاق — 1. To make a fireplace, a hearth. 2. To found a family or dynasty. خاطر — To conciliate the mind of a person. درس — To study, learn, work out a lesson. قيو — *(backgammon)* To cover a blot. كوكل — As خاطر —. يواسنى — 1. For a bird to make its nest. 2. To be quits with one, to pay him off.

T. ياپه **yăpmă**, *s.* 1. A doing, making, etc. 2. *a.* Made, done, etc. 2. Artificial. 3. Sham; pretended, feigned.

T. ياپنجاق **yăpînjăq**, *s.* 1. A kind of shaggy cape or cloak. 2. A kind of blanket used to protect a horse from rain. 3. A small suit of body-armor for a horse. 4. Name of a village in the island of Marmora, celebrated for its grapes; also the grapes from that village.

T. ياپنش **yăpînîsh**, *s.* An affected air; hypocritical manners.

T. ياپنمق **yăpînmăq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make or cause to be made for one's self. 2. To prepare one's self to do something. 3. To pretend. 4. To put on airs, to assume an affected manner. 5. To become wealthy.

T. ياپنمه **yăpînmă**, *a.* Done or got for one's self; assumed.

T. ياپو **yăpû**, **yăpî**, *s.* See ياپى

T. ياپوق **yăpûq**, *s.* 1. As ياپنجاق, Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.* 2. A beauty-spot of gold or jewels, etc., stuck on a bride's face.

F. ياپون **yăpôn**, *prop. n.* Japan.

T. ياپونجه **yăpûnjă**, *s.* As ياپنجاق, Nos. 1, 2, 3.

T. ياپه **yăpă**, *s.* See بابا

T. ياپه **yăpă**, *adv.* Quite, all; in يالكز — Quite alone, all alone.

T. ياپالاق **yăpălăq**, *s.* See ياپلاق

T. ياپى **yăpî**, *s.* 1. A building, an edifice. 2. A construction in progress. 3. The structure of any composite whole. ياپيسى قوى Whose structure is strong. ياپمق — To construct an edifice.

T. ياپيجى **yăpîjî**, *s.* 1. A professional or habitual maker. 2. A builder.

T. ياپيق **yăpîq**, *s.* 1. As ياپوق, *q. v.* 2. *a.* Made, done, ready, finished; enriched.

T. ياپيلو **yăpîlî**, *a.* Built, constructed. خفيف — Lightly constructed.

T. يات **yăt**, *s.* 1. Arms, weapons. 2. Armor. يراق — Arms and all necessaries.

T. يات **yăt**, *a.* 1. Strange (man); s.a stranger; an alien; an enemy. 2. Adverse. 3. Inimical; noxious. 4. Detested.

T. ياتاغان **yătăgăn**, *s.* A kind of large, heavy hunting knife, having the edge concavely curved.

T. ياتاق **yătăq**, *s.* 1. A place on which one lies down; a bed; a couch; a lair. 2. A place of ambush. 3. A place of congregation, a mart. 4. A place of anchorage for a ship. 5. The space between the hind legs of a horse. طاقى — The whole of the various articles that make up a bed. ياتاغى كنيش (A horse, etc.) wide in the tread of the hind legs. آو ياتاغى A country frequented by game. تجار ياتاغى A town where merchants resort

خرسز ياتاغى 1. A place infested by robbers. 2. A receiver of stolen goods, an accomplice of thieves. دول ياتاغى The womb.

T. ياتاقلق **yâtâqlîq**, *s.* 1. A material special for use in making beds. 2. A closet special for the stowing away of beds. 3. A bedstead.

T. ياتاقلو **yâtâqlî**, *a.* 1. Possessed of beds 2. Possessed of a concealed accomplice or accomplices. 3. Deep-channeled (river). 4. Bedridden.

T. ياتالاق **yâtâlâq**, *a.* & *s.* A bedridden sufferer.

T. ياتدرمق **yâtdîrmâq** } *v.t.* 1. To make
F. ياترمق **yâtîrmâq** } or let lie down. 2. To put to bed. 3. To make or let lean or slope. 4. To deposit money. 5. To make or let (a ship, etc.) lie at anchor. — قلقده To make a culprit lie down for the bastinado.

T. ياترمه **yâtîrmâ**, *a.* 1. Laid down. 2. Deposited, laid away. پراچول — 1. A breast-hook in a ship's timbers. 2. A horizontal knee to a ship's deck-beam. مغازه‌سى — A depot for commercial goods, a warehouse.

T. ياتسامق **yâtsâmâq**, *v.t.* To arrange.

T. ياتسو **yâtsû** } *s.* The act or time of
T. ياتسى **yâtsî** } lying down, or going to bed. نمازى — The service of worship of Islam, held when the last trace of twilight has disappeared in nightfall.

T. ياتسى **yâtsî**, *a.* Leveled and smoothed. — *v. t* To level, smooth, straighten, or arrange.

T. ياتش **yâtîsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of lying or leaning.

T. ياتشدرمق **yâtîshdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let smooth down or become tranquil.

T. ياتشق **yâtîshîq**, *a.* 1. Smoothed down, smooth. 2. Calmed, calm; tranquil, submissive.

T. ياتشمق **yâtîshmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To lie or settle down together and become smooth. 2. To become calmed down, quieted, submissive, no longer opposing.

T. ياتغين **yâtgîn**, *a.* 1. Prostrate; laid down; leaning to one side; not upright. 2. Which has lain long, deteriorated, stale. 3. (A horse) well broken in.

T. ياتاق **yâtâq**, *s.* See ياتاق

T. ياتق **yâtîq**, *a.* 1. As ياتغين, *q. v.* 2. *s.* A flat bottle. 3. A very squat, shallow bottle or vessel.

T. ياتقو **yâtqû** } *s.* A crease, a fold.
T. ياتق **yâtqî** }

T. ياتلو **yâtlî**, **yâtlû**, *a.* 1. Armed. 2. Strange; a stranger; an alien. 3. Inimical; noxious. 4. Miserable; wretched; bad.

T. ياتم **yâtîm**, *s.* 1. One act or time of lying down, leaning, or lying at anchor; a lean. 2. Compliance; yielding.

T. ياتمق **yâtmâq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* ياتار, يتار, *provinc.* ياتور) 1. To lie down. 2. To be recumbent. 3. To go to bed, or to keep one's bed in illness. 4. To lean, heel over. 5. For a ship, etc., to lie at anchor or moored. 6. To yield or consent. 7. To become broken in, used to work, etc. 8. *(auxiliary to another verb)* To continue doing (so and so). دمير اوستنده — For (a ship) to lie at anchor. ذهن — For the mind to become convinced, to admit. صلحه — To submit to terms of peace. قوشوب ياتمق To keep on running or running about. يوله — For a beast to get accustomed to the road. يوب — To keep on eating.

T. ياتملو **yâtîmlî**, *a.* 1. Level, smooth. 2. Leaning. 3. Compliant.

T. ياتمه **yâtmâ**, *s.* A lying, leaning, etc. (See ياتمق)

T. ياتو **yâtû**, **yâtî**, *s.* See ياتى

T. ياتورمق **yâtûrmâq**, *v. t.* Provincial for ياترمق, *q. v.*

T. ياتوغان **yâtûgân**, *a.* & *s.* Any musical instrument held lying in the lap when played.

T. ياتوق **yâtûq**, *a.* & *s.* 1. As ياتوغان 2. Provincial for ياتق, *q. v.*

T. ياتى **yâtî**, *s.* 1. An act of lying down to sleep or repose. 2. A place where one reposes; a halting-place. ارا ياتيسى An intermediate station on a journey.

T. ياتيسى **yâtîsî**, *a.* As though lying; flat or flattish.

T. ياتيق **yâtîq**, *a.* & *s.* See ياتق

T. ياتيم **yâtîm**, *s.* See ياتم

T. ياج **yâj**, *s.* The game of "tip-cat".

T. ياجاندرمق **yâjândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be vexed.

T. ياجانمق **yâjânmâq**, *v.i.* To be vexed, angry.

A. ياجوج **yâ'jûj**, *prop.n.* Gog. ومأجوج — Gog and Magog.

A. ياجور **yâjûr**, *s.* A Roman tile; a brick.

P. ياخود **yâ-khûd**, *vulg.* **yâkhûd**, **yâ-**

khüt, *conj.* Or, else; otherwise.

P. ياد yäd, *s.* 1. Remembrance, recollection; a calling to mind. 2. Mention. 3. A thing borne in mind. ـ *v.i.* 1. To remember, recollect, to recall to mind. 2. To mention by name. ـ است *vulg.* يادس yädes, *interj.* *(It is borne in mind)* The expression used on again meeting between players of Philopena. يادداشت A thing borne in mind. زشت ـ A mention with obloquy.

T. ياد yad, *a.* See يات yat, *a.*

T. يادا yadä, *s.* See يده

T. يادرغامق yadïrgamaq, *v. t.* To regard as a stranger, alien, enemy; especially, to refuse to recognise; to renounce.

T. يادرغايجى yadïrgayïjï, *s.* One who treats a person as inimical or injurious, or renounces a friend.

T. يادس yädes *(from* P. يادداشت*)*, *s. & interj.* 1. Name of the eastern game of Philopena, played with the merry-thought of a fowl. 2. Philopena! طوشمق ـ To play Philopena with the merry-thought of a fowl. كيكى ـ The merry-thought bone of a fowl's breast.

P. يادكار yäd-gyär, *vulg.* yädïgyär, *s.* 1. A keepsake, a souvenir. 2. A sorry wretch. 3. T. A sneak, a perfidious trickster.

T. يادلو yadlï, yadlï, *a.* As ياتلو, *q.v.*

P. ياده yädä, *s.* 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A reminder, a fee given as a reminder.

T. يار yar, *s.* 1. A precipice. 2. The bat, *vespertilio.* 3. Saliva. 4. A public cry, proclamation. ياردن آغق 1. To throw *from a precipice.* 2. *To lead into deep* trouble. ياردن اوچق 1. To fall down a precipice. 2. To get entangled in deep trouble. يقنديسى ـ The talus of a cliff. 2. Any sudden, overwhelming misfortune. دوه‌يى ياردن اوچوران *(That which causes a camel to fall over a precipice)* A mouthful of herbage, a mere trifle. صالبار Saliva running from the mouth, slaver.

P. يار yar, *s.* 1. A friend. 2. A beloved friend, one's lover or sweetheart. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be loving friends with one another. 2. To be a helping friend, to aid, assist. جان ـ The beloved of one's heart. غار ـ *(The friend of the Cave)* Ebu-Bekr, afterwards first caliph. چار يار كزين *(The Four Choice Friends)* The first four caliphs, Ebu-Bekr, Umer, Osman, Ali. زلف ياره طوقمق To touch the love-lock of one's beloved; to rouse one's jealousy or anger.

A. يار yarr, *a.* Hot, sultry. حار ويار Hot and sultry.

T. يارا yarä, *s.* 1. Efficacy of help or action. 2. *(for* ياره*)* A wound; an open sore.

T. ياراتدرمق yarätdïrmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be created.

T. يارائمق yarätmaq, *v. t. (aor.* يارادر*)* 1. To make or let become useful or serviceable. 2. To create, to give existence to.

T. ياراخ yarakh, *s.* Provincial for يارلق

T. يارادان yarädan, *a.* That creates; the Creator.

T. يارادلش yarädïlïsh, *s.* 1. A manner of being created; creation; nature. 2. The time of creation.

T. يارادلمق yarädïlmaq, *v.i.* 1. To be made effectively useful. 2. To be created, called into existence.

T. يارادىجى yarädïjï, *s.* The Creator.

T. يارار yarar, *a.* That serves a purpose, effective, useful. ايشه يارار Useful, serviceable.

T. ياراسه yarasä, *s.* The bat, *vespertilio.*

T. ياراشدرمق yarashdïrmaq, *v. t.* To make suit in outward show, to place in a light that pleases or satisfies.

T. ياراشق yarashïq, *a.* 1. Elegant, pleasing, suitable in appearance. 2. *s.* Elegance, a pleasing outward appearance.

T. ياراشقلق yarashïqlïq, *s.* Elegance, pleasing outward appearance.

T. ياراشقلو yarashïqlï, *a.* Elegant, pleasing.

T. ياراشمق yarashmaq, *v. i.* To be suitable in outward appearance, to be pleasing or pretty.

T. ياراغ yaragh, *s. & a.* For يارلق, *q.v.*

T. يارلق yaraq, *s.* 1. Anything that specially serves a purpose, a tool, or a set of tools, implements or instruments; an apparatus. 2. Arms; armor. 3. Provisions. 4. Necessaries. 5. *Membrum virile.* زاد و يارلق Provisions and necessaries. طال يارلق With bared weapon. يات يارلق Weapons and all appliances. يول يارلغى All necessaries for a journey.

T. يارا‌ق yarâq. *a.* Serviceable, useful, valid; equipped; ready. ا– *v. t.* To train into serviceable condition.

T. يارا‌قسز yarâqsïz. *a.* Unprovided with necessaries, tools, arms, provisions, etc.

T. يارا‌قلانمق yarâqlânmâq. *v. i.* 1. To become equipped with arms, provisions, or necessaries, to fit one's self out. 2. To become trained, valid, serviceable.

T. يارا‌قلو yarâqlï. *a.* Furnished with or possessed of arms, armor, tools, provisions or necessaries; armed; equipped, fitted out.

T. يارالامق yaralâmâq. *v. t.* For يارملامق

T. يارامز yaramaz. *a.* 1. Unserviceable. 2. Good-for-nothing, naughty.

T. يارامزلق yaramazlïq. *s.* 1. Unserviceableness. 2. Naughtiness, mischief.

T. يارامق yaramâq. *v. i.* To be serviceable, useful; to be of use. ايشه يارامق To be useful, to be of use.

P. يار yâr, *s., pl. of* يار Friends. او– *v. i.* To be on friendly terms.

T. يارا‌ن yarân. *a.* That splits, rends, asunder. ات يارا‌ن *(That which cleaves the flesh)* The severest kind of whitlow, *paronychia gravis.*

T. يارا‌ندرمق yarândïrmâq. *v. t.* To make or let (a horse, etc.) be exercised down to the best condition for exertion.

T. يارانش yarânïsh. *s.* A manner of becoming fit for work, by abstinence and exercise, etc.

T. يارانلق yarânlïq. *s.* Mutual friendship.

T. يارانلمق yarânlmâq. *v. i.* As يارانمق No. 1, *q. v.*

T. يارانمق yarânmâq. *v. i.* 1. To become fit for hard work by abstinence, exercise, etc. 2. To make one's self serviceable; to offer one's services; to pay polite attentions.

T. يارانمه yarânma. *s.* 1. A becoming serviceable. 2. A making one's self serviceable.

P. يارانه yârâné. *a.* Proper or special to a loving friend; friendly; affectionate.

T. يارپوز yarpuz. *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.* صو يارپوزی Watermint, *mentha aquatica.* قرنفل يارپوزی Common calamint, *calamintha officinalis.* قوجه يارپوزی A kind of marjoram, *origanum maru.*

T. يارجولاشمق yarjulâshmâq. *v. i.* To quarrel and vituperate one another, as if rivals in love.

T. يارداخ yardâkh
T. يارداق yardâq } *s.* An assistant, a mate.

T. يارديرمق yardïrmâq. *v. t.* To make or let be split, rent, cut lengthways.

T. ياردم yardïm. *s.* Help, aid, assistance, succor. ا– *v. i.* 1. To lend help to another, to aid, assist. اولنمق– For help, succor to be given. يارديمه يشمك To hasten or arrive to help or succor. دل يارديمی A good word said in favor of a person.

T. يارديمجی yardïmjï. *s.* A helper, an assistant; a succorer. يارديمجی فعل An auxiliary verb.

T. يارديمجيلق yardïmjïlïq. *s.* The quality or act of an assistant; assistance.

T. يارديملاشمق yardïmlâshmâq. *v. i.* To help one another.

F. يارده yarda. *s.* A yard measure.

T. يارديم yardïm. *s.* For ياردم, *q. v.*

T. يارسز yarsïz. *a.* Without a loving friend; friendless.

T. يارسزلق yarsïzlïq. *s.* Friendlessness.

T. يارسه yarasa. *s.* See ياراسه

T. يارش yarïsh. *s.* 1. A manner of cleaving. 2. A race, competition. آت يارشی A horse race. اوق– A competition at archery.

T. يارشجی yarïshjï. *s.* A racer, competitor.

T. يارشلو yarïshlï. *a.* Possessed of races or competitions.

T. يارشدرمق yarïshdïrmâq. *v. t.* To make or let race or compete.

T. يارشلمق yarïshlmâq. *v. i.* To be raced or such as may be raced in, for, by, etc.

T. يارشمق yarïshmâq. *v. i.* To race, to compete.

T. يارغو yargu. *s.* See يارغی

T. يارغوچاق yargučaq. *s.* A domestic handmill for grinding corn, etc.

T. يارغی yargï. *s.* 1. A splitting; a split. 2. A thing split, a split fragment. 3. A pleading of litigants before a judge or arbitrator. 4. A decision given by a judge or arbitrator. اونی– Semolina. يری– A court of law where causes are heard and decided.

T. يارغيجی yargïjï. *s.* 1. A litigant. 2. A judge; an arbitrator.

T. يارغيلامق yargïlâmâq. *v. t.* For a

judge, arbitrator or umpire to hear and decide.

T. يارق **yarïq.** *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Split, cracked, fissured; shaky. 2. *s.* A crack, fissure. ا – *v.t.* To crack, fissure. او – *v. i.* To be or become cracked, fissured. باش ياريغى A cloven wound in the head. دوداغى يارق Hare-lipped. – قارنى The seed of *plantago ispaghula.* قاصق ياريغى A rupture, hernia.

T. يارقلق **yarïqlïq.** *s.* A state, condition of being cleft or split.

T. يارلانمق **yarlanmaq.** *v.i.* 1. To become a loving friend. 2. To become possessed of a friend.

T. يارلغامق **yarïlghamaq.** *v.t.* For God to pardon.

T. يارلغانمق **yarïlghanmaq.** *v. i.* For a sinner to be forgiven by God.

T. يارلق **yarlïq.** *s.* A place where there are cliffs or precipices.

T. يارلق **yarlïq.** *s.* Kindness; aid, assistance.

T. يارلمق **yarïlmaq.** *v. i.* 1. To be cracked, cleft. 2. To split or crack of itself.

T. يارلو **yarlï.** *a.* Possessed of a beloved friend.

T. يارليغ **yarlïg.** *s.* See يرليغ

T. يارم **yarïm.** *s.* A single act of cleaving.

T. يارم **yarïm.** *s. a.* Half. اويقو – A state of half-sleep. ساعت – A half-hour, half an hour. كورك – A short fur garment.

T. يارما **yarma.** *a.* Err. for يارمه, *q.v.*

T. يارماق **yarmaq.** *s.* A coin; money.

T. يارمجه **yarïmja.** *s.* The megrims, *hemicrania.*

T. يارمجى **yarïmjï.** *s.* A tenant who holds a farm by payment of half of the produce.

T. يارمجيلق **yarïmjïlïq.** *s.* The quality, status, or duty of a tenant who farms on halves. اصولى – This system of tenancy.

T. يارمر **yarïmer.** *a.* See يارمشر

T. يارمشر **yarïmsher.** *(for* يارمر*) a.* Half each.

T. يارمق **yarmaq.** *v.t. (aor.* يارار*)* To split, rend, cut asunder lengthways. – باش 1. To split the head. 2. To worry with importunity, refusal, or reproach. – قيلى قرق To split hairs, to make fine distinctions.

T. يارملاتمق **yarïmlatmaq.** *v.t.* To make or let be halved.

T. يارملامق **yarïmlamaq.** *v. t. & i.* 1. To halve. 2. To half finish. 3. To be half done or through.

T. يارملانمق **yarïmlanmaq.** *v.i.* 1. To become half. 2. To become half-finished.

T. يارملق **yarïmlïq.** *s.* A half-piastre piece. يارم ليرالق A half-pound gold piece.

T. يارملو **yarmalï.** *a. (provincial)* That is to be split, rent, cut up, etc.

P. يارمند **yar-mend,** *a.* Helpful; useful; a helpmate.

P. يارمندى **yarmendï.** *s.* The quality or act of a helper; help, service.

T. يارمه **yarma.** *s.* 1. An act of splitting a thing asunder lengthways. 2. *a.* Cloven, split asunder lengthways. شفتالو – A free-stone peach.

T. يارمه‌لامق **yarmalamaq.** *v. t.* To cut or tear in halves lengthways.

T. يارن **yarïn.** *s. & adv.* See يارين

P. يارنامه **yar-nameh.** *s.* One's record of good deeds, kept by the recording angels.

T. يارو **yarï.** *s.* Provincial for يارى, *q.v.*

T. ياروق **yarïq.** *a. & s.* Provincial for يارق, *q. v.*

T. ياره **yara.** *s.* 1. A wound, rent, cut, an open sore. 2. A scar. ا – *v.i.* To make a wound, cut, or mark. اوق – The square-stalked St. John's wort, *hypericum quadrangulum.* لر – Wounds and bruises; *a.* all wounds and bruises. صارغيسى – A bandage. قبوغى – The scab of a wound. آرغين ياره An angry, virulent sore. اوكمز ياره An inveterate sore. دل ياره‌سى A wound to the feelings made by talk.

P. ياره **yareh.** *s.* 1. A bracelet. 2. A necklace. 3. A laxative medical compound.

T. يارەسز **yarasïz.** *a.* Free of wound or sore.

T. ياراسه **yarasa.** *s.* See ياراسه

T. يارەلاتمق **yaralatmaq.** *v.t.* To make or let be wounded.

T. يارەلامق **yaralamaq.** *v.t.* To wound.

T. يارەلانمق **yaralanmaq.** *v.i.* 1. To be wounded. 2. To become a wound or a sore.

T. يارەلمك **yarelemek.** *v.t.* For يارەلامق

T. يارەلو **yaralï, yaralu.** *a.* 1. Wounded. 2. Sore, ulcerated. 3. Marked, notched.

T. يارى **yarï.** *s.* The half of a thing.

ياری يوچوق About a half, more or less. كيجه ـ 1. Midnight. 2. *adv.* At midnight. ياريه ـ Half done, half-way. كيجه ياريسی 1. Midnight. 2. *adv.* At midnight.

P. ياری **yārī**, *s.* 1. The quality of a loving friend; love. 2. Friendship; kindness; aid; succor.

T. ياريجی **yārijī**, *s.* A cutter and splitter of firewood.

T. ياريجيلق **yārijīlīq**, *s.* The occupation and the pay of a wood-chopper.

T. ياريش **yārish**, *s.* See يارش

P. ياريكر **yārī-gĕr**, *s.* A giver of aid; a helper.

T. ياريلاتمق **yārīlātmāq**, *v. t.* To half finish.

T. ياريلامق **yārīlāmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. As ياريلاتمق 2. To become half done.

T. ياريلانمق **yārīlānmāq**, *v.i.* As ياريلامق No. 2, *q. v.*

T. ياريلو **yārīlī**, *s.* Cleft, split, rent, cut.

T. ياريم **yārīm**, *s. & a.* See يارم

T. يارين **yārīn**, *s. & adv.* 1. To-morrow. 2. The morrow. يارين دكل اولير كون The day after to-morrow. ـ ديه سی *interj.* A nice one thou to say "To-morrow"! mayest thou hear "To-morrow" answered to thee!

T. يارينجی **yārīnjī**, *s.* A procrastinator.

T. يارينكی **yārīnkī**, *relat. a.* To-morrow's, of to-morrow.

T. ياز **yāz**, *s.* 1. Summer. 2. A plain among mountains, suitable for summer camping. ـ او *v. i.* To become summer. ـ كوركی A fur of a light kind. ياز الك Early summer.

T. ياز **yāz**, *2d. pers. sing. imperat. of* يازمق Write. ياز پوزتختهسی A black board, a slate; any tablet for writing and erasing.

P. ياز **yāz**, *s.* 1. A cubit. 2. A stretching out, extension, growth. 3. A leaning, bias.

T. يازان **yāzān**, *a.* That wrote, writes or will write. يازان ده پوزان ده پر *(He who writes and he who spoils is one)* The skilled servant is no better treated than the muddler.

T. يازدرتمق **yāzdīrtmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let cause or allow to be written.

T. يازدرملق **yāzdīrdīlmāq**, *v.i.* To be caused to be made to be written.

T. يازدرلمق **yāzdīrīlmāq**, *v. i.* To be made to be written.

T. يازدرمق **yāzdīrmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be written. ـ يوز To make or let a face be painted, decorated.

P. يازده **yāzdĕh**, *a.* Eleven.

P. يازدهم **yāzdĕhūm**, *a.* Eleventh.

T. يازش **yāzish**, *s.* A manner of writing.

P. يازش **yāzish**, *s.* 1. An act of growing, or extending. 2. An act of leaning.

T. يازشدرمق **yāzishdīrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let write with or to one another.

T. يازشمق **yāzishmāq**, *v. i.* To write with or to each other.

T. يازق **yāziq**, *a. & s., interj.* 1. *a.* Written; written by Providence, decreed. 2. *s.* A providence, judgment, calamity. 3. *interj.* What a sad thing! What a pity! ـ او *v.i.* To be a pity. ـ در It is a pity! ـ سكا Shame upon thee! I pity thee!

T. يازلامق **yāzlāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become summer. 2. To pass the summer in a place, etc.

T. يازلانمق **yāzlānmāq**, *v.i.* To become summer.

T. يازلق **yāzlīq**, *s.* 1. A place or thing for summer use. 2. A quantity sufficient for a summer.

T. يازلمق **yāzīlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be written. 2. To be inscribed, inserted. 3. To be enrolled, enregistered. 4. To be painted or embellished by hand. 5. To be decreed in writing; especially by Providence. 6. To be written on. 7. To be such as can be written. يازيلان اولور What is decreed takes place. آلينده يازلدی It was written on his forehead; *i. e.*, it was decreed. عسكر يازلدی He was enrolled as a soldier, he enlisted.

T. يازلو **yāzlī**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a summer. 2. Special to summer. 3. *adv.* In summer.

T. يازم **yāzīm**, *s.* A single act, time, or quantity of writing.

T. يازمق **yāzmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To write. 2. To inscribe, insert. 3. To register. 4. To enrol in military service. 5. To paint, decorate, embellish. 6. To be able to write, to have the power of writing. 7. *(auxiliary used in the preterite only)* To be on the point of, to have almost (done so).

يازوب بوزمق 1. To write and cancel. 2. To command and forbid; to have the command. 3. To be capricious. آله يازمق To have just missed taking. – اوله To have just missed happening. – دوشه To have been near falling. – عسكر To enrol or enlist as soldiers. – قرمله To practice handwriting by scribbling.

T. يازملق yâzimlîq, *s.* The quantity of ink, paper, time, etc. sufficient for one act of writing.

T. يازمه yâzmâ, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by يازمق 2. A kind of tumor behind the ear, supposed to be cured by a special written charm.

T. يازمه yâzmâ, *a.* 1. Written, manuscript. 2. Hand-painted (stuff).

T. يازمه‌جى yâzmâjî, *s.* 1. A hand-painter of stuffs. 2. A dealer in hand-painted stuffs.

T. يازنمق yâzînmâq, *v. t. & i.* 1. To write for one's own self. 2. To write for mere occupation.

T. يازو yâzû, yâzî. *s.* See يازى

P. يازه yâzè, *s.* A shake, shaking, tremble.

T. يازى yâzî, *s.* 1. Writing. 2. Any variety of written, printed, or traced characters. 3. A writing, an inscription. 4. An item of account, a charge on the books against one. 5. A decree of Providence. 6. Hand decoration and embellishment. 7. A plain in a mountainous region, suited for summer camping. – استادى 1. A writing-master. 2. A masterly penman. – اوطه‌سى An office for writing in. – تختەسى A blackboard for writing on. – طاشى A slate. – آلين يازسى Handwriting, manuscript. – ولايتك يرى The charge inscribed as payable yearly by a province. قره يازى A black decree of Providence, a calamity. يوز يازسى The painting and embellishment of a lady's face. يوز يازسى كونى The Thursday of a wedding, when the bride's face is embellished by a professional tire-woman, before she is conducted to her husband's home.

T. يازيجى yâzîjî, *s.* A writer, clerk, scribe. – افندى *(formerly)* The financial rector, under the Chief Eunuch, of all the mortmain trusts of pious foundations at Mekka or Medina. اوطه يازيجيسى *(formerly)* A kind of regimental clerk or commissary of Janissaries. كوشه باشى يازيجيسى A public scribe. يوز يازيجى A tire-woman who paints and embellishes faces.

T. يازيلو yâzîlî, *a.* 1. Written; recorded; registered. 2. Enrolled. 3. Written on; inscribed. 4. Naturally marked as if with written characters.

T. يازين yâzîn, *adv.* In summer; during the summer.

T. ياس yâs *(from* A. يأس yè's*)*, *s.* Mourning (for the dead). قره ياس Deep mourning.

P. ياس yâs *(contr. for* ياسمين*)*, *s.* Jessamine. – شيروانى The white lilac.

A. يأس yè's, *vn. & s.* A despairing; despair. – *v. i.* To despair.

T. ياسا yâsâ, *s.* A sovereign edict, decree, law, a code of laws. تيغ ياسا The sword of the law. – چوب The stick used to inflict the bastinado.

T. ياساتمق yâsâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be arranged, prepared, or governed.

T. ياساغ yâsâg, *s. & a.* For ياساق, *q. v.*

T. ياساق yâsâq, *s.* 1. As ياسا, *q. v.* 2. A decree of prohibition, an interdict. – جنكيز The code of laws of Jenghiz. ياساق حيقارمق To publish an edict of prohibition.

T ياساق yâsâq, *a.* Prohibited, unlawful. – *v. t.* To forbid, to make unlawful. – او *v. i.* To be forbidden, prohibited. – صاوان *a.* Which evades prohibition; *i. e.*, temporary.

T. ياساقجى yâsâqjî, *s.* A guard, officer; especially, a guard appointed to protect the person and residence of a foreign ambassador or Consul.

T. ياسامق yâsâmâq, *v. t. (aor* ياسار*)* 1. To arrange, to put straight. 2. To prepare or get ready. 3. To make. 4. To govern or control.

T. ياساول yâsâwûl, *s.* See يساول

A. ياست yâ'âsèt, *vn. & s.* As يأس yè's.

P. ياسج yâsîj, *s.* An arrow fitted with its steel head.

A. ياسر yâsir, *a. (fem.* ياسره*)* 1. Easy, calm, quiet. 2. He who slaughters a camel for the parts of which lots are drawn. 3. He who draws the lots for the sharers of the parts of a camel. 4. A name of men.

T. ياسلو yâslî, *a.* In mourning.

P. ياسم **yâsèm** } *s.* The jessamine,
A. ياسمون **yâsómûn** } *jasminum officinale.*
A. ياسمين **yâsómîn** } صاری ياسمين
The yellow jessamine, *jasminum fruticans.* يبان ياسمينی The woody nightshade, bitter-sweet, *solanum dulcamara.*

A. ياسين **yâ-sîn**, *compd.* Names of the two letters ى and س, placed at the head of the thirty sixth chapter of the Qur'an. صاحب ياسين He to whom the call was addressed; *i. e.*, Muhammed.

T. ياش **yâsh**, *s.* 1. Wet, moisture; juice. 2. The years of the age of a person. 3. Yassy in Moldavia. 4. *a.* Wet, moist; fresh, not stale. دوكمك ـ To shed tears. اون ياشنده In his (her, its) tenth year; ten years old. ـ قاچ How old is he? كوز ياشی Tears.

T. ياشا **yâshà**, *imper. of* ياشامق, *interj.* Live! Long life to thee! Viva! يبك ياشا Live thou a thousand years!

T. ياشاتمق **yâshâtmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let live; to keep alive. 2. To make or let live comfortably and happily.

T. ياشادلمق **yâshâdılmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let live.

T. ياشارتمق **yâshàrtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become wet.

T. ياشاردی **yâshàrdı**, *s.* Moisture exuded or deposited.

T. ياشارمق **yâshàrmâq**, *v.i. (aor.* ياشارر*)* To become wet by exudation or deposit of moisture. كوزلر ـ For the eyes to become suffused with tears.

T. ياشاسون **yâshàsın**, **yâshàsûn**, *3d. pers. sing. imper. of* ياشامق, *interj.* May he live! *i. e.*, Long life to him! Long live (the king, etc.)!

T. ياشامق **yâshàmâq**, *v. i. (aor.* ياشار*)* 1. To live. 2. To last, to endure.

T. ياشانلق **yâshânılmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be lived in, for, etc. 2. To be such as can be lived in, with, etc.

T. ياشداش **yâsh-dâsh**, *s.* A fellow in years, of the same age.

T. ياشلامق **yâshlâmâq**, *v.i (aor.* ياشلار*)* For the weather to be wet and raining.

T. ياشلاندرمق **yâshlândırmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become old.

T. ياشلانمق **yâshlânmâq**, *v.i* To become old in years.

T. ياشلق **yâshlıq**, *s.* 1. The quality of wetness. 2. The quality of greenness or juiciness. 3. Rainy or damp weather. 4. Of (so many) years of age.

T. ياشلو **yâshlı**, *a.* 1. Mixed with wet or juicy things. 2. Suffused with tears. 3. Aged.

T. ياشلوجه **yâshlıjà**, *a., dim. of* ياشلو Somewhat advanced in years.

T. ياشلولانمق **yâshlılânmâq**, *v.i.* As ياشلانمق

T. ياشماق **yâshmâq**, *s.* See ياشمق

T. ياشمق **yâshmâq**, *s.* 1. A lady's veil worn as a head-dress or as a simple mask to the face. 2. Any veil or drapery used to cover or ornament articles. ياغلامق ـ 1. To put on one's own veil. 2. For a girl to begin to wear the veil in the presence of men. اوجاق ياشماغی A curtain of cloth to an open fireplace. ـ قيز A loose, open veil worn over the head by girls.

T. ياشمقجی **yâshmâqjı**, *s.* A female attendant in charge of the veils of a lady.

T. ياشمقسز **yâshmâqsız**, *a.* Without a veil; unveiled. كزمك ـ To go about unveiled.

T. ياشمقلامق **yâshmâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To veil, cloak, drape or disguise.

T. ياشمقلانمق **yâshmâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a *yashmaq* or possessed of one. 2. To put on one's veil; to begin to wear the veil in the presence of men; to become nubile.

T. ياشمقلق **yâshmâqlıq**, *s.* Muslin suitable or sufficient for a *yashmaq*.

T. ياشمقلو **yâshmâqlı**, *a.* 1. Veiled. 2. (A girl) who no longer has to do with men and boys; nubile.

T. ياشيت **yâshıt**, *s.* One of the same age with another.

T. ياشيل **yâshıl**, *a. & s.* As يشيل, *q.v.*

T. ياصديغاج **yâstâgâj**, *s.* See ياصدغاج

T. ياصتم **yâstèm**, *a.* Flat, squat, broad and low.

T. ياصتملق **yâstımlıq**, *s.* Flatness, squatness.

T. ياصداتمق **yâsdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be supported with pillows or with the elbow.

T. ياصداغاج **yâsdâghâj**, *s.* As ياصديغاج

T. ياصدامق **yâsdâmâq**, *v.t. (aor.* ياصار*)* To support with pillows; to bolster up.

T. ياصدانمق **yâsdânmâq**, *v.i.* To lean and support one's self by the elbow.

T. ياصدغاج **yâsdâghâj**, *s.* As ياصديغاج, *q. v.*

T. ياصدق **yâsdıq**, *s.* 1. A bolster 2 A pillow. 3. A pad; a compress. 4. A ship or boat's fender. 5. A seed-bed

in a garden. ديكمك — To sow seed in a bed. طوپراغى — Fine, prepared earth for a seed-bed. قليق — A linen or muslin pillow-case. يتيق ياصديغى The part of the beard over which the ends of the mustache lie. — جراح A surgeon's pad or compress. — دوشمه A hard bolster or cushion used on the divan sofa of an Eastern house. — طوپ A bed, quoin, or wedge to support a cannon. — فدان A nursery-bed in a garden. — قولتوق A bolster on which the elbow may be rested. — يوز A soft pillow. — يپلان The wake-robin, *arum maculatum*.

T. ياصدقلو **yâsdîqlî**, *a.* Furnished with bolsters, pillows.

T. ياصدم **yâsdîm**, *a.* See ياصتم

T. ياصديغاج **yâsdîghâj**, *s.* A board for rolling out pastry, a flattening-board. — قارنلو (A horse) with a belly as flat as a cook's rolling-board.

T. ياصلتمق **yâssîltmâq**, *v.t.* (*aor.* ياصلدر) To flatten.

T. ياصلمق **yâssîlmâq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* ياصلور, ياصيلور) 1. To become flat, flattened. 2. To be leveled, smoothed.

T. ياصمق **yâsmâq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* ياصار) 1. To flatten. 2. To level.

T. ياصيق **yâsmîq**, *s.* The lentil, *erva lens*.

T. ياصى **yâssî** (*for* ياصسى, *from* ياتسى *or* ياتيسى), *a.* 1. Flat and wide. 2. Flat-backed, straight-backed (horse, etc.). بورونلو — Flat-nosed. يام ياصى Quite flat, as flat as a pancake.

T. ياصجه **yâssîja**, *a., dim. of* ياصى

T. ياصيلاشمق **yâssîlâshmâq**, *v.i.* To become flat or flattish.

T. ياصيلامق **yâssîlâmâq**, *v.t.* To flatten.

T. ياصيلانمق **yâssîlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become flat or flattish; to grow wide.

T. ياصيلتمق **yâssîltmâq**, *v.t.* 1. As ياصيلامق 2. To make flat or wide.

T. ياصيلق **yâssîlîq**, *s.* Flatness, broadness of surface.

T. ياصيلمق **yâssîlmâq**, *v. i.* (*aor.* ياصيلور) See ياصلمق

T. ياط **yât**, *s. & a.* See ياد

T. ياغ **yâgh**, *s.* 1. Oil. 2. Butter. 3. Fat. 4. Any greasy substance; as grease; pomade; ointment; etc. باغلامق — To become fat, to lay on fat. بالغى — The sly silurus, *silurus glanis*. ياغى اريمك 1. For the fat of a thing to melt. 2. For an organ of the body to lose strength. ياغ يامق 1. To burn oil, etc. 2. To scald butter before adding it to cooked food. ياغيله باليله *(With its butter and its honey)* With all its goodly accompaniments. اتمكه ياغ سورمك *(To spread butter on his bread)* To give, without reason, to one that which he desires. بالق ياغى 1. Fish oil. 2. Cod-liver oil. — بذر Linseed oil. — تره Butter. — زاج Impure sulphuric acid of commerce. — زيتون Olive oil. ساده ياغ Clarified butter. صابى ياغى Popular name for ساده ياغ, *q. v.* صو ياغى An inferior kind of olive oil obtained by aid of boiling water added to the mash. — طوك Tallow. — قره باش Oil of lavender. — قويروق Fat from the tails of the large-tailed sheep of Asia Minor. — كرميد Olive oil rendered siccative by throwing red hot brick into it. — هند Castor Oil. ياغش بذر Boiled linseed oil. يوركك ياغنى اريتمك To grieve, to wear out with sorrow. يورك ياغ ياغلامق To drink deeply of happiness. يورك ياغى 1. The fat of the heart. 2. The content caused by happiness and comfort.

T. ياغجى **yâghjî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in oils, butter, or the like.

T. ياغخانه **yâgh-khâna**, *s.* 1. An oil-mill; oil-mills. 2. A beam of timber of the largest size.

T. ياغخانه‌جى **yâghkhânajî**, *s.* An owner of, or a worker at an oil-mill.

T. ياغدان **yâgh-dân**, *s. (barbarous)* A pomatum-box or pot.

T. ياغدرتمق **yâghdîrtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be caused or allowed to rain or fall thickly.

T. ياغدرلمق **yâghdîrîlmâq**, *v.i.* To be made or let be rained down or showered like rain.

T. ياغدرمق **yâghdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let fall in a shower; to discharge (missiles) in showers. — كورله To send a storm of cannon-balls on a place.

T. ياغر **yâghîr**, *s.* See ياغير

T. ياغرنى **yâgrînî**, *s.* 1. The withers, the space between the shoulder-blades and the neck.

T. ياغريق **yâghrîq**, *s.* See يغريق

T. ياغرينى **yâghrînî**, *s.* See ياغرنى

T. ياغز **yâghîz**, vulg. **yânîz**, *a. & s.* See ياغير

T. ياغش **yâghish**, *s.* 1. A manner of raining or of falling in a shower as rain. 2. Rain actually falling.

T. ياغشلو **yâghîshlî**, *a.* Rainy, showery.

T. ياغلاتمق **yâghlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make

or let be greased or oiled.

T. ياغلامق **yaghlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To butter, oil, grease. 2. To soothe or flatter with praise. ياغلاپوب باللامق 1. To butter and sweeten with honey. 2. To conciliate.

T. ياغلانمق **yaghlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become butter, oil, etc. 2. To become greasy or oily, etc. 3. To become possessed of butter, oil, etc. 4. To be greased, buttered, oiled, etc.

T. ياغلايجى **yaghlāyījī**, *s.* A habitual greaser, oiler, etc.

T. ياغلق **yaghlīq**, *s.* 1. The quality of butter, oil, etc. 2. A receptacle for holding butter, oil, etc. 3. A cloth or handkerchief with which grease is wiped from the fingers and mouth after eating; hence, a pocket-handkerchief.

T. ياغلقجى **yaghlīqjī**, *s.* A manufacturer of, or dealer in common pocket-handkerchiefs.

T. ياغلو **yaghlī**, *a.* 1. Fat. 2. Greasy, oily. 3. Rich, free with money. ـ باللو او 1. To be prepared with butter and honey. 2. To be on the sweetest of terms with each other. ـ فنار A lantern of oiled paper or cloth. ـ لقمه 1. A rich mouthful of food. 2. A rich windfall.

T. ياغمجور **yaghmjūr**, *s.* A *kind of* treacle posset, prepared with grape-treacle, sesame meal, etc.

T. ياغمسى **yaghmsī**, *a.* 1. Inclined to rain. 2. Inclined to be greasy, oily.

T. ياغمق **yaghmāq**, *v. i.* (*aor.* ياغار) To rain, to come down in a shower. ـ يلا For calamities to pour on one's head. ـ يك To rain heavily. ـ چيك For dew to fall. ـ قار To snow. ـ يغمور To rain.

T. ياغمور **yaghmūr**, *s.* Rain.

T. ياغمورجه **yaghmūrjā**, *s.* 1. The spotted young of any wild quadruped. 2. The fallow-deer, *dama vulgaris*.

T. ياغمه **yaghmā**, *s.* 1. An act of raining or coming down in a shower. 2. See يغما

T. ياغمه جه **yaghmājā**, *a.* & *adv.*, *dim. of* ياغمه After the manner of pouring rain.

T. ياغمق **yaghnmāq**, **yaghānmāq**, *v. i.* To occupy one's self seriously with a thing, to take it seriously; to be very angry.

T. ياغوق **yaghūq**, **yawūq**, *a.* See ياوق

T. ياغى **yaghī**, *a.* 1. Strange; a stranger. 2. Alien. 3. Inimical; an enemy. ـ و باغى In active rebellion against a state or sovereign.

T. ياغير **yaghīr**, *s.* 1. The withers of a horse. 2. A gall or sore on the withers or back of a beast. 3. *a.* Galled in the withers or back. ـ او *v. i.* To be galled in the withers or back.

T. ياغيز **yaghīz**, *vulg.* **yāñīz**, *a.* Dark, darkish, brown. ـ طورى Brown (horse). with black mane and tail. ـ بوزمتق Dappled or shaded with black, brown (horse). ـ صارى Sorrel (horse). ـ قره 1. Dark brown (horse). 2. Dark complexioned.

P. يافت **yāft**, *s.* 1. A finding; a being found. 2. *a.* *(in compounds only, for* يافته*)* 1. Found. 2. That may be found. نا يافت 1. Not found. 2. Not possible to be found.

T. يافت **yāfet**, See يافث

T. يافته **yāftā**, *(from* P. يافته, *q. v.)*, *s.* 1. A bill, placard, notice. 2. A label, ticket, or superscription.

P. يافته **yāfte**, *a.* 1. Who has found or discovered. 2. That has reached, attained, achieved. 3. Found; discovered.

A. يافث **yāfis**, *vulg.* يافت **yāfet**, *prop. n.* Japhet.

A. يافع **yāfi'**, *a. (fem.* يافعه, *pl.* يفعان, يفعه*)* 1. Adolescent, adult, well-grown. 2. A name of men; also of an Arabian tribe.

A. يافعات **yāfi'āt**, *a., pl. of* يافعه 1. High. 2. Difficult, unmanageable.

A. يافعى **yāfi'ī**, *a.* Pertaining to one named Yafi.

A. يافوخ **yā'fūkh**, *s. (pl.* يوافخ*)* The fontanel of an infant's skull.

A. يافه **yāfā**, *vulg.* **yāfā**, *prop. n.* Jaffa on the coast of Syria.

P. يافه **yāfe**, *s.* Nonsense, idle talk. يافه درای An idle prater, a brag.

T. ياق **yāq**, *a.* Near, nigh.

T. ياقارتمق **yāqārtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let beg piteously.

T. ياقارمق **yāqārmāq**, *v. i* To sue and beg piteously or whiningly.

T. ياقاموز **yāqāmōz**, *s.* The phosphorescence of sea water.

T. ياقدرلق **yāqdīrlmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be lighted or burnt.

T. ياقدرمق **yāqdīrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let light. 2. To make or let

be burnt, scorched, or scalded. 3. To make or let smart. 4. To make or let (a dye, etc.) be tinged into the skin.

T. ياقش **yäqïsh**, *s.* A manner of lighting, burning, or causing to smart.

T. ياقشترمق **yäqïshtïrmäq**, *v. t.* Err. for ياقشدرمق

T. ياقشدرمق **yäqïshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let appear suitable or ornamental.

T. ياقشق **yäqïshïq**, *s.* 1. Suitableness, fittingness, becomingness. 2. The most suitable way, the best thing. 3. Apparent truth or likelihood, plausibility. 4. *a.* Suitable, fitting, becoming. آلمق — To take on an appearance of suitableness or of probability. ويرمك — To give an appearance of suitableness or probability.

T. ياقشقسز **yäqïshïqsïz**, *a.* Unsuitable in appearance, unbecoming.

T. ياقشقسزلق **yäqïshïqsïzlïq**, *s.* Unsuitableness of appearance, unbecomingness.

T. ياقشقلق **yäqïshïqlïq**, *s.* Suitableness of appearance, becomingness; beauty.

T. ياقشقلو **yäqïshïqlï**, *a.* That has an appearance of suitableness, becomingness; becoming, comely, handsome.

T. ياقشمق **yäqïshmäq**, *v. i.* (*aor.* ياقشور) 1. To be suitable in appearance, to be handsome, pretty. 2. To be suitable, to be fitting. 3. To be proper, seemly, becoming or right. 4. To appear plausible, probable. 5. To feel an affection, a yearning. كوزل ياقشدى It is very suitable; it is very handsome, pretty.

T. ياقلاشدرمق **yäqläshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become near or nearer; to approximate.

T. ياقلاشلق **yäqläshïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be approached. 2. To be approachable.

T ياقلاشمق , ياقلشمق **yäqläshmäq**, *v. i.* To draw near, to approach, approximate.

T. ياقلامق **yäqlämäq**, *v. t.* Err. for ياقدلامق or ياقلامق, *q. v.*

T. ياقلمق **yäqïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be lighted, set on fire. 2. To be burnt, to be consumed, destroyed as by fire. 3. To burn inwardly with ardent emotion. 4. To give vent to one's woes. 5. For a dye to be tinged into the skin as an ornament.

T. يقم **yäqïm**, *s.* 1. A single act of lighting or burning. 2. A single quantity for a burning.

T. ياقمق **yäqmäq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* ياقار) 1. To light, set on fire. 2. To destroy by fire or any similar agent. 3. To burn, to scorch, to singe. 4. For heat, cold, etc., to blight vegetation. 5. To tinge (a dye) into the skin as an ornament. باشنى ياره — *(To burn his head in the fire)* To cause him great anguish. حصير باشه — *(To light a mat on one's head)* To give signs of despair. جان — جكر — To cause to suffer pain or grief. دل — For pepper, etc., to bite the tongue. عبايى — *(To burn one's own cloak)* To expose one's self to suffering; to quarrel with one's friends; to fall in love. قنديل — 1. To light a lamp. 2. To cause a lamp or candle to be lighted at a shrine. قنه — To tinge henna into the skin of the hands, feet, etc.

T. ياقه **yäqmä**, *s.* 1. A burning. 2. *a.* Produced by burning.

T. ياقن **yäqïn**, *a.* See ياقين

T. ياقنمق **yäqïnmäq**, *v. i.* To catch fire and burn spontaneously.

A. ياقوت **yäqüt**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ياواقيت) The ruby. 2. A name or surname of men and of women. خام — 1. An unpolished ruby. 2. The lips of a beauty. رمانى — A ruby of the finest water. روان — 1. Red wine. 2. Blood. 3. Bitter tears. معجونى — Electuary of rubies. صارى ياقوت A topaz. قرمزى — A red ruby. كوك — A sapphire. لعل — 1. A garnet. 2. A carbuncle. مور — 1. A hyacinth. 2. An amethyst.

T. ياقوتجى **yäqütjü**, *s.* A dealer in rubies.

T. ياقه **yäqä**, *s.* 1. The collar of a garment or the collarless edge of a garment, at the neck. 2. The skirt of a mountain, border of a sea, river, or district. 3. Any one of the four sides of a sail. پاچه قاورامق — *(To grasp the collar and trowser-legs)* To make earnest entreaty. خلاطى — *s.* The bolt-rope of a sail. دن يكورمك — To adopt an infant, by passing it through the collar of one's shirt. ديوشيرمك — To draw together one's garment in token of respect. سندن طوتمق — *v. t.* To seize one, to lay hands on. سى اجلامدق سوز — *(A saying of which the collar has not been opened or cut out)* A new idea or saying. يرتق آت — A horse with a line of

crisp, curly hair in front of his neck and chest. ـ يقه به كلمك *v.i.* To seize each other by the collar, to come to blows. ـ يى الله ويرمك *(To give one's collar into hand)* 1. To do something that can be visited with punishment; to be found out. 2. For a criminal to run into a trap or betray himself and be taken. ـ يى قورتارمق To escape, to save one's self. اوته ياقه The other side, bank, or shore. يورينه ياقه‌سى The leach of a sailing, where the bowline joins. روزكارى ياقه به آلمق To shiver the sails by luffing.

T. ياقه‌لامق **yåqålåtmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be furnished with a collar. 2. To make or let be seized by the collar or got hold of in any way.

T. ياقه‌لامق **yåqålåmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To put a collar to a garment. 2. To seize by the collar; to get hold of in any way; to find. ـ فرصت To seize an opportunity.

T. ياقه‌لانمق **yåqålånmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a collar. 2. To become furnished with a collar. 3. To be seized, by the collar or otherwise.

T. ياقالق **yåqålıq**, *s.* 1. A material fit for or used as a garment-collar. 2. A yoke, cape, or detached collar.

T. ياق **yåqı**, *s.* 1. Cautery. 2. A blister-plaster, also the blister caused by it. 3. A seton. 4. Any kind of adhesive or medicinal plaster. ـ اچمق To apply cautery, a blister, or a seton, and keep the sore open. ـ اوتى The reed *calamagrostis epigeios*; *arundo calamagrostis*. ـ باقمق To burn in actual cautery. ـ انكليز ياقيسى Cantharides blister-plaster. ـ پهلوان 1. *(originally)* Actual cautery. 2. Cautery by caustic application. 3. *(modern use)* A blister of cantharides plaster. ـ طالبون Sticking-plaster. ـ غايطان A seton. ـ فرنك Court-plaster; goldbeater's skin. ـ نخود An issue kept open by means of a chick-pea.

T. ياقجى **yåqıjı**, *s. & a.* 1. That habitually lights, burns, causes a smarting pain. 4. A maker or seller of blister-plaster.

T. ياقيلو **yåqılı**, *a.* Lighted, burning.

T. ياقين **yåqın**, *a.* 1. Near, nigh. 2. *s.* Neighborhood; recent time. ـ يقينده In a near time or place. ـ خصم A near relation; near relations. ـ زمانده 1. Not long ago, recently. 2. Soon, in a short time.

T. ياقينلاشدرمق **yåqınlåshdırmåq**, *v.t.* To make or let approach.

T. ياقينلاشمق **yåqınlåshmåq**, *v. i.* To approach, draw near.

T. ياقينلق **yåqınlıq**, *s.* Nearness, proximity.

T. ياك **yåñ**, *s.* See يان

T. ياكا **yåñå**, *adv. dat. of* ياك See يكا

T. ياكاز **yåñåz**, *a.* See ياناز

T. ياكاشمق **yåñåshmåq**, *v. i.* See ياناشمق

T. ياكاق **yåñåq**, *s.* See ياناق , يناق

T. ياكز **yåñız**, *a.* See ياغيز

T. ياكسى **yåñsı**, *a.* See يانسى

T. ياكشاق
T. ياكشق } **yåñshåq**, *a.* See يانشاق

T. ياكصلق **yåñsılåmåq**, *v. i.* See يانسيلامق

T. ياكقو **yåñqo**, *s.* See يانقو

T. ياكلتماج **yåñıltmåj**, *s.* A phrase contrived to puzzle one who tries to pronounce it quickly; a puzzle.

T. ياكلتمق **yåñıltmåq**, *v.t. (aor.* ياكلدر*)* 1. To make or let make a mistake, or fail. 2. To place in a designedly unsymmetrical manner.

T. ياكش **yåñılısh**, *vulg.* **yånısh**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Wrong, incorrect, erroneous. 2. *a.* Formidable, tremendous, terrible. 3. *s.* A manner of making a mistake; error, blunder. ـ باقشلو Ferocious-looking, menacing. ـ حريف A terrible fellow, not to be trifled with. ـ قبو چالمق 1. To knock at the wrong door by mistake. 2. To visit a house with a bad intention and be discovered.

T. ياكشلق **yåñılıshlıq**, *vulg.* **yånıshlık**, *s.* A mistake, error, blunder. ـ *v.i.* To make a mistake, to blunder.

T. ياكلمق **yåñılmåq**, *v.i.* 1. To make a mistake. 2. To miss. 3. To go wrong.

P. يال **yål**, *s.* 1. The nape of the neck; the withers (in a horse, etc.). 2. The mane of a horse, etc. يال و بال صاحبى Well grown and graceful.

T. يال **yål**, *a.* 1. Bright, shining. 2. Smooth. ـ اوو A smooth plain or meadow.

T. يالاب **yålåb**, *adv.* See يالاپ

T. يالاتمق **yålåbıtmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let shine, flash, glitter.

T. يالابق **yålåbıq**, *a.* 1. Shining, shiny,

glittering; gorgeous. 2. *s.* Sheen; glitter, sparkle.

T. يالايمق **yâlâbîmâq**, *v. i. (aor.* يالابير*)* To shine; to glitter, sparkle; to twinkle.

T. يالاپ **yâlâp**, *adv.* Sparklingly, flashingly. آقمق -- To flow glittering away.

T. يالاتمق **yâlâtmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be licked or licked up. 2. To make or let be just grazed.

T. يالاشمق **yâlâshmâq**, *v. t.* To lick mutually.

T. يالاق **yâlâq**, *s.* A trough for feeding or watering beasts.

T. يالاقيمق **yâlâqîmâq**, *v.i. (aor.* يالاقير*)* 1. For a she beast to be in heat. 2. To be disturbed by emotion.

T. يالامتيق **yâlâmtîq**, *s.* A very small quantity.

T. يالامق **yâlâmâq**, *v.t. (aor.* يالار*)* 1. To lick with the tongue. 2. To lick up with the tongue. 3. To erase writing (in the East with the tongue). آوجنى - To go empty away. بال طوتان پرماغنى يالار Who holds honey licks his finger; *i.e.*, he who manages for another first takes care of himself. توكوكنى يالامق To withdraw what one has asserted; to give up a purpose.

T. يالان **yâlân**, *s.* 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. *a.* False; deceitful. طولان - Lies and frauds; deceits and subterfuges.

T. يالانجى **yâlânjî**, *s.* 1. A liar. 2. *a.* Imitated, not real, deceptive. يالانجينك اوى ياغشدوكسه اينانمامش The liar's house burned but nobody believed it. *(Prov.)* طاش - A false jewel. طولمه - A vegetable stuffed with rice and stewed in oil; served as a cold dish.

T. يالانجيلق **yâlânjîlîq**, *s.* The quality or act of a liar, mendacity. - *v. i.* To act the liar, to be a liar.

T. يالانلانمق **yâlânlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be licked, licked up.

T. يالانمق **yâlânmâq**, 1. As يالانلق 2. To lick one's self.

T. يالاو **yâlâv**, *s. (Old or provincial)* For الاو *vulg.* علو, *q. v.*

T. يالاواج **yâlâvâj**, *s.* 1. A messenger, herald, carrier of tidings; a prophet; an apostle. 2. Name of a town (Jalovich of maps) in Asia Minor.

T. يالايجى **yâlâyîjî**, *s.* That habitually licks or grazes.

T. يالپاق **yâlpâq**, *a.* Untidy, slovenly.

T. يالپاقلق **yâlpâqlîq**, *s.* Untidiness, slovenliness, slatternliness.

T. يالپوق **yâlpûq**, *a.* Shallow and agitated (water).

T. يالپوقلق **yâlpûqlûq**, *s.* Shallowness (of water) with agitation.

T. يالپه **yâlpâ**, *s.* The rolling of a ship at sea. اورمق - For a ship to roll heavily.

T. يالتاق **yâltâq**, *a. or s.* Fawning; cringing; a cringer, a flatterer.

T. يالتاقلانمق **yâltâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To fawn or cringe; to flatter obsequiously.

T. يالتاقلق **yâltâqlîq**, *s.* Fawning, cringing flattery.

T. يالتراق **yâltîrâq**, *a.* See يالدراق

T. يالچين **yâlchîn**, *a.* Smooth and bare.

T. يالداق **yâldâq**, *a.* 1. As يالدراق, *q.v.* 2. As يلداق, *q. v.*

T. يالدانمق **yâldânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. As آلدانمق, *q. v.* 2. As يلتمك, *q. v.*

T. يالدراتمق **yâldîrâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a thing) shine, flash, sparkle.

T. يالدراق **yâldîrâq**, *a.* Bright, brilliant.

T. يالدرامق **yâldîrâmâq**, *v. i.* To shine, flash, sparkle.

T. يالدز **yâldîz**, *s.* 1. Gilding. 2. False show آلتونى - 1. Gilding gold, pure gold. 2. A Venetian ducat. تقليدى - Imitation gilding, lacquer. صو - Any gilding wash. كومش - Silvering.

T. يالدزجى **yâldîzjî**, *s.* A gilder.

T. يالدزلاتمق **yâldîzlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be gilded.

T. يالدزلامق **yâldîzlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To gild. 2. To put a false coloring upon.

T. يالدزلانمق **yâldîzlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be gilded.

T. يالدزلو **yâldîzlî**, *a.* 1. Gilt. 2. Lacquered.

T. يالدوز **yâldûz**, vulg. **yâldîz**, *s.* See يالدز

T. يالغ **yâlîg**, *s.* A wooden or horn drinking cup.

T. يالغان **yâlgân**, *a. & s. (Old or provincial)* For يالان, *q.. v.*

T. يالغوز **yâlgûz**, *a. (Old or provincial)* For يالكز, *q. v.*

T. يالغيم **yâlgîm**) *s.* 1. Luster, glitter.
T. يالغين **yâlgîn**) 2. Flame; blaze. 3. Glow.

T. يالك **yâlîñ**, *a.* See يالين

T. يالكدرمق **yâlîñdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let flame, blaze, or glow.

T. يالكز **yâlîñîz**, *vulg.* **yâlnîz**, *a. &*

adv. Alone, solitary. اوتورمق ـ *v. i.* To be by one's self; to live alone. باشنه ـ Alone, by one's self, single-handed. كورك ـ 1. Single pair oared (boat). 2. Rowing by one's self.

T. يالكزجه **yälñizjä**, *a., dim. of* يالكز Almost alone, somewhat solitary.

T. يالكزلق **yälñizliq**, *s.* Solitariness, solitude, loneliness.

T. يالكسز **yälïñsïz**, *a.* Flameless.

T. يالكلامق **yälïñlätmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let flame, blaze, flash, glitter. 2. To light (a lamp, etc.).

T. يالكلامق **yälïñlämäq**, *v. i.* 1. To flame, blaze. 2. To flash, glitter.

T. يالكلانمق **yälïñlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To become flame. 2. To become flaming.

T. يالكلو **yälïñlï**, *a.* 1. Flaming, blazing. 2. Flashing, glittering.

T. يلم **yälïm**, *s.* 1. A flat, bare, smooth surface. 2. One surface of a blade. 3. A beveled cutting edge. 4. For يلم, *q.v.* يالمى الجاق Of which the edge is poor. طاش يالمى See in يلم. طاغ يالمى *s.* The steep slope of a mountain; a cliff; bluff. قيو يالمى *s.* The side of the shaft of a well.

T. يالمارمق **yälmärmäq**, *v. t.* To lick over and swallow whole.

T. يالمان **yälmän**, *s.* 1. The pointed or cutting part of a weapon or tool. 2. A sharply peaked mountain summit; a peak.

T. يالن **yälïn**, *a.* See يالين

T. يالنغاج **yälïngäj**, *s.* See يلنكج

F. يالو **yälü**, *s.* See يالى

T. يالواج **yälövāj**, *prop. n.* See يالاواج

T. يالوارشمق **yälvärïshmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To implore persistently. 2. To implore together.

T. يالوارلمق **yälvärïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To beg, entreat, implore (as a verb defective). 2. To be begged, entreated for.

T. يالوارمق **yälvärmäq**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* يالوارر*)* To beg; to implore; to entreat. يالواره ياقاره By *begging and imploring* piteously. يالواره ـ By dint of entreating.

T. يالوارجى **yälvärïjï**, *s.* One who entreats or implores.

T. يالوغ **yälüg**, *s.* As يالغ, *q. v.*

T. يالوم **yälüm**, *s.* Provincial for يلم, *q.v.*; also for يلم, *q. v.*

T. يالى **yälï**, *s.* For يلى, *q. v.*

F. يالى **yälï** (Gr. γιαλὸ), *s.* 1. A shore, a beach. 2. A water-side residence. 3. The water-way along the side of a ship's deck. بونجه كچمك ـ To go along the seashore. ياليده اوتورمق To reside in a seaside house. يالى كوتوكى *s.* Any one or the whole of the timbers on the side of a ship's deck, along which the waterway runs. موسمى ـ The summer-season, the season of seaside residences. دكر يالسى The seashore.

T. يالين **yälïñ**, *s. & a.* See يالك and يالن

T. يالينكوز **yälïñüz**, *a.* Provincial for يالكز, *q. v.*

T. يالياو **yälïlï**, *a.* See يلهلو

T. يالين **yälïn**, *s.* For يالك **yälïñ**, *s. q.v.*

T. يالين **yälïn**, *a.* 1. Bare, bared, stripped. 2. Single (fold). ـ *v. t.* 1. To bare, uncover, strip. 2. To unsheath, draw (a weapon). آغاج ـ *s.* 1. A tree that sheds its bark naturally. 2. A barked tree. آياق ـ 1. *s.* A bare foot. 2. *a.* Barefoot. قات ـ Single fold; not double. قلج ـ 1. A drawn sword. 2. Having a drawn sword. يوز ـ *s.* An unveiled face.

T. يالينجاق , يالنجق **yälïnjäq**, *a.* Naked; bare; uncovered; alone.

T. يالينغاج **yälïngäj**, *s.* As يلنكج **yelängej**, *q. v.*

T. يالينلق **yälïnlïq**, *s.* Nakedness, nudeness.

T. يام **yäm**, *adv.* Quite, *in* ياصى ـ *Quite* flat.

T. يام **yäm**, *s.* A *post*-horse. 2. A post-driver. 3. A post-driver's cape or cloak.

T. يامه **yämä**, *s.* See يامه

T. يامامق **yämätmäq**, *v. t. (aor.* يامادر*)* 1. To make or let be patched. 2. To make or let be put on like a patch.

T. يامج **yämäj**, *s.* The surface of any more or less sloping object.

T. يامالجلو **yämäjlï**, *a.* Uneven, with a rising slope.

T. يامامشمق **yämäshmäq**, *v. t.* To force or thrust one's self on another, interrupting him, as a bore.

T. يامق **yämäq**, *s.* 1. A mate, an assistant. 2. *(formerly)* A locally hired soldier at a detached fort. ـ تركى A sharp-pointed cloth slipper. آشجى يامانى A cook's assistant, an under-cook. قالفه يامانى An under lady's-maid. ـ قلاغوز

The Guide-Poursuivant who heads imperial processions.

T. يامامق **yämämäq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* يامار) 1. To patch. 2. To place upon a thing as if a patch. 3. To give a blow.

T. يامان **yämän**, *a.* 1. Bad, wicked; disagreeable. 2. *s.* Evil, ill.

T. يامانلانمق **yämänlänmäq**, *v. i.* To become bad, wicked, or disagreeable.

T. يامانلق **yämänlïq**, *s.* Badness, wickedness; disagreeableness.

T. يامانمق **yämänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be patched or clouted. 2. To be put like a patch on to a thing or into a place. 3. To put one's self close to another.

T. يامايجى **yämäyjï**, *s.* 1. Who habitually patches. 2. Who habitually appends things. 3. Penurious.

T. يامپورى **yämpürü**, *a.* See پانپورى

T. يامجى **yämjï**, *s.* A driver and tender of post-horses.

F. يامجيق **yämjïq** (Russian), *s.* A post-boy.

T. يامچيق **yämchïq**, *s.* A kind of shaggy cloth cape or cloak.

F. يامچيك **yämchïk**, *s.* See يامجيق

T. يامرى **yämrï**, *a.* Crooked; twisted; uneven. يومرى — Gnarled; uneven and lumpy.

T. يامريلق **yämrïlïq**, *s.* Crookedness; unevenness; contortion.

T. يامق **yämäq**, *s.* See ياماق

A. يامن **yämïn**, *a.* (*fem.* يامنه) Happy, lucky.

A. يامور **yömür**, *s.* As يخمور **yäkhmür**.

A. يامولا, يامولى **yä-mèvlä**, *interj. & s.* 1. O Lord! 2. A cry of O Lord! يا مولاسنى آليو يرمك To gain an ejaculation of O Lord! from one; *i. e.* to please and surprise.

T. يامه **yämä**, *s.* A patch of any material put on a place. اورمق — To put on a patch.

T. يامه جى **yämäjï**, *s.* A patcher.

T. يامه لامق **yämälämäq**, *v. t.* To patch.

T. يامه لانمق **yämälänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be patched. 2. To become a patch. 3. To patch up one's self, *i. e.* one's own clothes.

T. يامه لايجى **yämälayjï**, *s.* A habitual or professional patcher.

T. يامه لق **yämälïq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a patch. 2. Material for patches.

T. يامه لو **yämälü**, *a.* Patched.

T. يان **yän**, *s.* 1. A side; the side. 2. The vicinity of a thing; the presence of a person. 3. A direction, a bearing. آنمق — 1. To stretch one's self at ease, to enjoy one's self lazily. آغريسى — A pain in the side; pleurisy. باقشى — *s.* 1. A side view. 2. A profile. باقمق — To look askance. چيرتمك — To steal away, sneak off. كسيجى — A pick-pocket. كلك — *v. i.* As آنمق — *q.v.* يانندن كلك To come from the presence of him, from him with his orders or on his part. يانده 1. At his side. 2. In his vicinity or presence. 3. In his service. 4. In his possession. 5. According to him, in his opinion. يانده اوتورمق 1. To sit down by his side. 2. To lodge with him. يانده قالمق 1. To stay, remain with him or in his possession. 2. For a crime to remain unatoned for, to his debit. يانه آدم آلمق To take a man or men, with him, or into his employ. يان ويرمك To lean one's side (against a thing). — — Sidelong. يانه — Side to side; side by side. يانى باشنده At his very side; close by him. يانى قره A kind of boil, the bubo of the plague. آنك يانده بقلوا بورك With him it is as cakes and tarts; *i. e.*, he thinks nothing of it. اوته يانده On the farther side of it. اوست يانه To the upper side, above it. درت يانه باقمق To look in all directions.

T. يانار **yänär**, *a.* Peevish, spoilt (child).

T. يانارلق **yänärlïq**, *s.* Peevishness (in a spoilt child).

T. يانداشدرمق **yänäshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let come near, approach.

T. ياناشق **yänäshïq**, *a.* Approximated, adjacent, *contiguous*.

T. ياناشقلق **yänäshïqlïq**, *s.* Adjacency, contiguity.

T. ياناشلز **yänäshïlmäz**, *a.* That will not be approached, unapproachable.

T. ياناشلق **yänäshïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be approached. 2. To be approachable.

T. ياناشمق **yänäshmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To draw near, approach. 2. For any craft to come up to a landing.

T. ياناشمه **yänäshmä**, *s.* 1. An act of approach. 2. *a.* Approached. 3. Taken on as a servant; an under-servant in a public bath; a hireling.

T. ياناق **yänäq**, *s.* See يناق

T. يانبكى **yänbèkï**, *a.* 1. Athwart, placed in a sidelong position. 2. Done while lying on the side.

T. يانبورى **yånpúrú**, *a.* 1. Leaning to one side. 2. Crooked; distorted. 3. Awkward. 4. Savage, irritable (man).

T. يانبوريلق **yånpúrúlúq**, *s.* 1. One sidedness. 2. Crookedness; distortion. 3. Awkwardness. 4. Savage irritability.

T. يانجق **yånjíq**, *s., dim. of* يان 1. The flank of a quadruped. 2. *(formerly)* Flank-armor, a flank piece in armor.

T. يانجقلو **yånjíqlí**, *a.* (A horse) full and fleshy in the muscles of the thigh.

T. يانجه **yånjá**, *adv.* Sideways, sidelong. يورومك ـ ـ To go sideways, to sidle.

T. يانجيق **yånjíq**, *s.* For يانجق, *q. v.*

T. ياندرمق **yåndírmåq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let burn. 2. To make or let smart.

T. ياندق, ياندیق **yåndíq**, *a. & s.* 1. That has taken fire, burnt, or smarted. 2. The plant *alhagi camelorum.* قره ياندق The plant *alhagi maurorum.*

P. يازده **yázdéh**, *card. num. a. & s.* Eleven.

P. يازدهم **yázdéhúm**, *ord. num. a.* Eleventh.

T. يانسى **yånsí**, *a.* Leaning to one side, lopsided.

T. يانسيلامق **yånsílåmåq**, *v. i.* To lean to one side.

T. يانسيلق **yånsílíq**, *s.* Lopsidedness.

T. يانسيمق **yånsímåq**, *v. i. (aor.* يانسير*)* As يانسيلامق, *q. v.*

T. يانشاق **yånshåq**, *a.* Talkative, garrulous.

T. يانشاقلق **yånshåqlíq**, *s.* Talkativeness, garrulity.

T. يانشالمق **yånshálmåq** } *v.i.(aor.* يانشالور*,*
T. يانشامق **yånshåmåq** } *يانشار)* To be talkative, indiscreet; to blab.

T. يانشايجى **yånshåyíjí**, *s.* One who habitually talks much and indiscreetly.

A. يانع **yåní'**, *a. (fem.* يانعه*)* Red, ruddy; rosy.

T. يانغابوج **yångåbúj**, *a.* Extremely lopsided, distorted.

T. يانغن **yångín** } *a. & s.* See يانغين
T. يانغون **yångún** }

T. يانغين **yångín**, *a. & s.* 1. Burning; burnt; scorched. 2. Smarting, suffering. 3. *s.* A conflagration, fire. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be burning. 2. To be scorched. 3. To be suffering 4. For a fire to break out; for a conflagration to occur. اشارق ـ A signal to announce a fire. چنكلى ـ A large iron hook on a pole. طوپى ـ A gun fired as a signal when a fire breaks out. كوشكى ـ قلعه‌سى ـ A look-out observatory for fires. وار ـ *interj.* There is a fire! Fire!

T. يانغينجى **yångínjí**, *s.* 1. An incendiary. 2. A fireman.

T. يانق **yåníq**, *a.* 1. Burnt; scorched; singed. 2. Smarting, suffering. 3. Piteous, doleful. 4. *s.* Anything that is burnt or scorched. سوزلك ـ To speak in a broken-hearted tone. عاشق ـ A lover distracted with his passion. قره ـ *s.* As قره ياق, No. 2, *q. v.* قلعه‌سى ـ The fortress of Comorn. باغرى ياق Doleful, wretched. قوقوسى ـ A smell or taste of burning. اكك يانيغى The burnt part of the crust of bread.

T. يانقلق **yåníqlíq**, *s.* 1. The state of what is burnt, scorched, singed; a burn, a scald. 2. Suffering, anguish; dolefulness.

T. يانقو **yånqó**, *s.* An echo.

F. يانقو **yånqó** (Gr. Ἰάγκος), *prop. n.* John, Johnny.

T. يانقولاغمق **yånqólåmåq**, *v.i.* To echo.

T. يانقولو **yånqólú**, *a.* That echoes.

T. يانق **yånqí**, *s.* As يانقو, *q. v.*

T. يانقيلامق **yånqílåmåq**, *v.i.* To echo.

T. يانكج **yångéch**, *s.* See ينكج

T. يانكقو **yångqó**, *s.* For يانقو, *q. v.*

T. يانلامق **yånlåmåq**, *v. i.* To move sideways, to sidle. يانلايه يورومك To go along sideways.

T. يانلق **yånlmåq**, *v i.* 1. To complain piteously. 2. To suffer wrong. 3. For ياكلق, *q. v.*

T. يانلو **yånlí**, *a.* Possessed of a side or sides, sided.

T. يانمق **yånmåq**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* ياناز*)* 1. To give vent to one's woes piteously. 2. To burn, to be consumed by fire; to be alight. 3. To ignite, take fire. 4. To scorch, singe; to be burnt, scorched, to be over-roasted. 5. To be scalded. 6. For a plant to be blighted by heat or cold. 7. To smart; to suffer. 8. To suffer wrong; to be ruined. 9. To become ungovernable, uncontrollable. 10. For a game to be lost by passing the limit. ياتوپ ياقلق To give vent piteously to one's woes; to make piteous appeals. ـ اسماسى *v. i. (For one's list of divine names to be burnt)* To lose one's wits, to be at one's wit's end. ـ اويون For a game to be lost through an excess

of points gained. — يرينك الدن To suffer wrong at the hands of another. — يرينك عشقنه To go distracted with love for another. — يرينك تارينه To suffer or be ruined through another. — يرينه 1. To burn with love for another. 2. To confide one's woes to another. — دردينى To confide one's woes to another.

T. يانن yanin. *adv.* See يانين

T. يانو yanu } *s.* A lament; a complaint;
T. يانى yani } a curse.

F. يانى yani (Gr. Ἰωαννης), *prop.n.* John.

T. يانين yanin, *adv.* Sideways, sidelong. قيچين — Sideways and backwards.

T. يانيه yanya, *prop. n.* Janina in Albania. كولى — The Lake of Janina, *Pambotis Lacus.*

T. يانيه‌لو yanyali, *a.* (A man) of or from Janina.

T. ياو yav, *a. & s.* 1. Strange; a stranger. 2. Hostile; an enemy. 3. Lost; astray. 4. Wild (beast).

T. ياواش yawash, *a.* 1. Slow. 2. Gentle; mild; soft in sound. — 1. Slowly, gently. 2. Don't be in a hurry!

T. ياواشتق yawashitmaq } *v. t.*
T. ياواشدرمق yawashdirmaq } (*aor.* ياواشدرر , ياواشيدر) To make or let become slow, gentle, mild, sober.

T. ياوشلامق yawashlamaq } *v. i.* To
T. ياواشلانمق yawashlanmaq } become slow, gentle, mild.

T. ياواشلق yawashliq, *s.* Slowness; gentleness; mildness.

T. ياواشه yawasha, *s.* A farrier's barnacles.

T. ياواشيمق yawashimaq, *v. i.* To become slow, mild, gentle, submissive.

T. ياوان yawan, *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Unsavory; unpleasant, disagreeable. چورباء — *s.* Plain rice gruel, water-gruel.

T. ياوانلق yawanliq, *s.* Tastelessness, insipidity; unsavoriness; disagreeableness.

P. ياور yaver, *s.* 1. A helper, an assistant. 2. A name of men. او — *v. i.* To help, aid, assist; to favor. حرب — An aide-de-camp. فخرى — Honorary aide-de-camp to the Sultan. يار و ياور او To help and favor.

T. ياورلك yaverlik, *s.* The quality, functions, or act of a helper or aide-de-camp. — *v. i.* 1. To help, assist; favor. 2. To act as aide-de-camp.

T. ياورى yawri, ياورو yawru, *s.* 1. A young one of any beast. 2. One's child; also, any young person addressed or spoken of affectionately. 3. Any little thing. 4. *a.* Young (beast). چيقارمق — For a bird to hatch out chicks. قپو ياورىسى A wicket gate. قوباق — A small mansion. ها ياوريم Now my lad! Now my lass!

P. ياورى yaveri, *s.* The quality, functions of a helper; help; favor; the functions of an aide-de-camp.

T. ياورىجق yawrijiq, *s., dim. of* ياورى A little young one or child.

T. ياورىلاتمق yawrilatmaq, *v. t.* To make or let (a beast) bring forth young.

T. ياورىلامق yawrilamaq, *v. t. & i.* For a beast to bring forth young.

T. ياورىلو yawrili, *a.* 1. (A beast) with her young. 2. (A gate) with a wicket in it.

T. ياوز yawuz, *a.* 1. Good, excellent, capital; good natured. 2. Stern, inflexible, ferocious. 3. Surname of Sultan Selim 1st.

T. ياوزلانمق yawuzlanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become good or good-natured. 2. To become stern, cruel.

T. ياوزلق yawuzluq, *s.* 1. Goodness, excellence, good-nature. 2. Sternness, inflexibility, cruelty.

T. ياوسى yawsi, *a. dim. of* ياو 1. Somewhat strange, wild, or savage. 2. A small fly that torments by settling in the eyes and nostrils. چكركه — A kind of stinging cricket.

T. ياوشاق yawshaq, *s.* A nit, nits of the louse.

T. ياوشان yawshan, *s.* Wormwood; southernwood; mugwort; *artemisia.* اغاجى — Shrubby wormwood, *artemisia absinthium.* اوتى — The wormwood of Judea, *artemisia judaica,* also *veronica beccabunga.* اورن ياوشانى *Artemisia absinthium.*

T. ياوشانلو yawshanli, *a.* Flavored or scented with wormwood.

T. ياوغان yawghan, *a.* As ياوان, *q. v.*

T. ياوق yawuq, *a.* 1. Near. 2. Lost; astray.

T. ياوق yawuq, *s.* A betrothal token, love-token; hence, betrothal.

T. ياوقلامق yawuqlamaq, *v. t.* 1. To give a token of betrothal to (a woman). 2. To lose, to let go astray.

T. ياوقلانمق yawuqlanmaq, *v. i.* To be

betrothed by receiving a token.

T. ياوقلق **yawuqluq**, *s.* 1. Nearness. 2. Error; perdition.

T. ياوقلو **yawuqlu**, *a.* Betrothed, who has received a token of betrothal.

P. ياوكى **yāvégi**, *s.* Vainness, worthlessness.

P. ياوند **yāvénd** *(from* ياينده, *who attains)*, *s.* A king, monarch.

P. ياوه **yāvé**, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Astray; erring. 3. Vain, worthless. سويلك ـ 1. To talk nonsense. 2. To talk in vain. ياوه تاز 1. Who runs about uselessly. 2. Who babbles nonsense.

T. ياوى **yawí**, **yawú**, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Astray. 3. Vain, worthless.

A. ياوى **yāví**, *a. (fem.* ياويه*)* Pertaining to, formed with the letter ى.

A. ياهو **ya-hū**, *interj.* 1. Oh God! 2. See here! 3. Halloo you fellow!

T. ياى **yay**, *s.* 1. An archery bow. 2. Any thing shaped like a bow. 3. A simple, straight or curved spring. 4. *(old)* Summer. اوجى ـ The horn of a bow. باغرى ـ *s.* The inner side of a bow. برجى ـ The constellation Sagittarius. وقتى ـ ـ *s.* The period of a month before the winter solstice. بوشاتمق ـ 1. To unstring a bow. 2. To discharge an arrow. صرتى ـ The back of a bow. قاشلو ـ Having arched eye-brows. طولدرمق ـ To pull, stretch a bow. قاصمق ـ To stretch a bow to the utmost. قورمق ـ To string or bend a bow. وقتى ـ The summer season. ياى كريشى The string of a bow. ياى اوستى The screen and fittings over the head-rails on each side of a ship's head. عربه ياينى The springs of a carriage.

T. ياياده **yayā**, *s.* 1. A man who goes on foot, a footman. 2. *(formerly)* A soldier of one of the fourteen Turkman foot battalions attached to the corps of Janissaries. چريى ـ *(formerly)* The corps of Turkman foot regiments. سكردمى ـ The banquette of a fortification.

T. ياياق **yayāq**, *a.* On foot, pedestrian.

T. ياپان **yayān**, *a. & adv.* 1. On foot. 2. Of little account or value; without skill.

A. يائس **yā'is**, *a. (fem.* يائسه*)* Despairing, desperate.

A. يائسه **yā'isè**, *a., fem. of* يائس 1. Despairing. 2. A woman past childbearing.

T. ياغره **yaygārā**, *s.* A shout, outcry, clamor. قوپارمق ـ To raise an outcry, to shout. ياغرى ياصمق To shout and raise a clamor.

T. ياغرجى **yaygārāji**, *s.* 1. A scold, a noisy brawler. 2. A cry-baby.

T. ياغى **yaygi**, *s.* Any cloth, etc., spread out.

T. ياغيق **yayiq**, *s.* A churn; especially, a skin slung with ropes and rocked.

T. ياغيق **yayiq**, *a.* Spread out on a surface.

T. ياقدرتمق **yayqātmāq**, *v. t. (aor.* ياقدر*)* To make or let be washed or rinsed.

T. ياقالو **yayqāli**, *a.* Washed, clean.

T. ياقامق **yayqāmāq**, *v.t. (aor.* ياقار*)* To wash or rinse.

T. ياقاندى **yayqāndi**, *vulg.* **yiqānti**, *s.* Water used in washing; matter washed off.

T. ياقانلق **yayqānilmāq** } *v. i.* 1. To
T. ياقانمق **yayqānmāq** } be washed or rinsed. 2. To be such as can be washed.

T. ياقايجى **yayqāyiji**, *s.* One who habitually washes.

T. ياپلا **yaylā** } *s.* A summer resi-
T. ياپلاق **yaylāq** } dence or pasturage in the mountains. حق ـ *s.* Rent for the use of summer camping or pasturage ground. قوشى ـ The brown owl, *surnium aluco.*

T. ياپلاغاج **yaylāgāj**, *s.* See ياپلغاج

T. ياپلاقيه **yaylāqiyyā**, *(pseudo-Arabic)* *s.* As ياپلاق حق

T. ياپلامق **yaylāmāq**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* ياپلار*)* 1. To apply a bow or spring. 2. To furnish with a bow or spring. 3. To become summer. 4. To pass the summer in the mountains.

T. ياپلانمق **yaylānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a bow or spring. 2. To become furnished with a bow or spring.

T. ياپيلتمق **yayiltmāq**, *v. t. (aor.* ياپيلدر*)* To make or let stretch out or spread out.

T. ياپلغاج **yaylāgāj**, *s.* Any small fra-
T. ياپلغج grant fruit carried in the hand for its odor.

T. ياپيلم **yayilim**, *s.* 1. A single act of spreading or stretching. 2. A volley.

T. ياپيلمق **yayilmāq**, *v. i. (aor.* ياپيلور*)* 1. To be stretched out or spread out. 2. To stretch and spread one's self. 3. To spread, to become disseminated;

for a multitude to be scattered abroad. 4. To be churned.

T. يايلو **yâylı, yâylu,** *a.* 1. Furnished or armed with an archery bow. 2. Furnished with a metal spring, straight or curved.

T. يايليم **yâyılım,** *s.* See يايلو

T. يايمق **yâymâq,** *v. t. (aor.* ياياز*)* 1. To spread. 2. To disseminate. 3. To churn.

T. ايه يايما **yâymâ,** *a. & s.* 1. An act of spreading. 2. An act of churning. 3. A small dealer's stall. 4. *a.* Spread out. 5. Churned.

T. يايه جى **yâymâjı,** *s.* 1. A small dealer with a fixed stall. 2. One who keeps his belongings in confusion.

T. يايين **yâyın,** *s.* See يايين

T. يايندرمق **yâyındırmâq,** *v.t.* To make or let start back or aside.

T. يايغمق **yâyınmâq,** *v. i. (aor.* يايندر*)* 1. To fly back or aside, rebound. 2. For the eyes to turn away from a terrible object.

T. يايوان **yâywân,** *a.* Broad, spreading out widely; dilated. – آغزى Talkative, garrulous.

T. يايوانلانمق **yâywânlânmâq,** *v. i.* To become broad-spread.

A. ياوى **yâ'î,** *a. (fem.* ياويه*)* As ياوى

T. يايق **yâyıq,** *a. & s.* See يايق

T. يايين **yâyın,** *s.* The pike, *esox lucius;* or, the salmon.

T. يبا **yâbâ,** *s.* See يابا (So for derivatives.)

P. يباب **yebâb,** *a.* Ruined, devastated. خراب و يباب *v. t.* To ruin and devastate. يبابكر *s.* A devastator.

T. يبان **yâbân,** *s.* See يابان

T. يبانجى **yâbânjî,** *s.* See يابانجى

T. يبانى **yâbânî,** *a.* See يابانى

A. يبروح **yebrûh,** *s.* The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.*

A. يبس **yebs, yubs,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry; dryness.

A. يبوست **yubûset,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry; dryness, siccity.

A. يبيس **yebîs,** *a. (fem.* يبيسه*)* Dry; dried; parched; arid.

T. يپ **yep,** *adv.* Entirely, in يكى – Entirely new.

T. يپا **yapâ,** *s.* As يابا

T. يپاغى **yapâghî,** *s.* See يابانى

T. يپاق **yapâq,** *s.* Err. for يپاغى, *q. v.*

T. يپالاق **yapâlâq,** *s.* See يابالاق

T. يپر **yeper,** *adv.* At constant running speed. يل يپر كمك To go running like the wind.

T. يپراجق **yaprâjıq,** *s., dim. of* يپراق A little leaf or flake.

T. يپراق **yaprâq,** *s.* 1. A leaf of a plant. 2. A leaf of a book. 3. A flake, a thin stratum or film. 4. The palm of an anchor's fluke. 5. A breadth of canvas in a sail. آشيسى – A graft by budding. دوكومى – The fall of the leaves; autumn. صارمه سى – Any food dressed in grapevine leaves. طوله سى – A dish of minced meat and rice wrapped in vine-leaves. قالياق يپراغى The *arum colocasia.*

T. يپراقسز **yapraqsız,** *a.* Leafless.

T. يپراقلانمق **yaprâqlânmâq,** *v.i.* 1. To become a leaf. 2. To come into leaf, become furnished with leaves. 3. To become flaky, to form into thin strata.

T. يپراقلو **yaprâqlı,** *a.* 1. Leafed; leafy, foliaceous. 2. Flaked, flaky, composed of thin strata. 3. Ornamented with a leaf-pattern or leaf-patterns.

T. يپرتمك **yeprâtmek,** *v. t. (aor.* يپردر, يپره‌در*)* To make or let be worn by friction; to wear away.

T يپرك **yeprek,** *a.* Worn by friction, worn away.

T. يپرمك **yepirmek,** *v. i. (aor.* يپرر, يپرير*)* To run along quickly or in starts. يلوب يپرمك *v. i.* To run along or about.

T. يپرنمك **yeprânmek,** *v.i. (aor.* يپرنور*)* To wear by friction, to wear out, to become worn.

T. يپرمك **yeprâmek** / T. يپريمك **yeprimek** *v. t. (aor.* يپرر, يپرير*)* To wear by friction.

T. يپلك **yepelek,** *a., adv.* Running along quickly or in starts. يل يپلك Running quickly or in starts.

T. يپلمك **yepelmek,** *v. i.* To run along quickly or in starts.

T. يپمك **yepmek,** *v.i. (aor.* يپر **yeper***)* To run along with leaps.

T. يپمه **yepmé,** *s.* 1. An act of running along. 2. *a.* Done by running. 3. Tall or high.

T. يپورمك **yepurmek, yepirmek,** *v.i.* See يپرمك

T. يپونجه **yapunjâ,** *s.* As يابنجاق, *q. v.*

T. يپه‌لك **yepelek,** *a., adv.* See يپلك

T. يتاغان **yatâghân,** *a. & s.* See ياتاغان

T. يتاق **yatâq,** *s.* See ياتاق

T. يتالاق **yatâlâq,** *a.* See ياتالاق

A. يتامى **yetâmâ,** يتاما, *s., pl. of* يتيم, *q.v.*

T. يتدرمك **yètdirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let suffice, be enough. 2. To make or let reach, attain.

T. يتر **yètèr**, *a.* 1. That suffices; sufficient. 2. Enough!

T. يترلك **yètèrlik**, *s.* Sufficiency.

T. يترمك **yètirmèk**, *v. t.* See يتدرمك

T. يتش **yètish**, *s.* 1. A manner of attaining or of sufficing. 2. *interj.* Come quick!v!

T. يتشدرمك **yètishdirmèk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make or let attain, reach, arrive; to send or convey. 2. To make or let arrive at maturity; to breed; to bring up or educate. 3. To make or let suffice, be sufficient. 4. To make or let be ready or complete in time. 5. For a beast to overtread and wound his fore-heel with his hind toe; or, to interfere. – آت 1. To rear horses. 2. To cause horses to arrive or be on hand. 3. For a horse to interfere or overreach. – چراغ To train and send out pupils or apprentices. – خبر To send information. – فدان To grow young plants.

T. يتشمش **yètishmish**, *a.* 1. That has reached. 2. That has become mature or ripe.

T. يتشمك **yètishmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* يتشور) 1. To reach, attain, arrive. 2. To attain maturity or perfection. 3. To suffice, to be sufficient. 4. To be ready, complete, or on hand in time. عقل يتشديكى قدر As far as judgment, intelligence permits. – كوبى For one to have sufficient power, to have the means; to be able.

T. يتشمه **yètishmè**, *a.* 1. Arrived. 2. Arrived at full growth, ripeness or perfection.

T. يتشميه‌سى **yètishmèyèsi**, *a. & interj.* 1. Destined not to reach maturity. 2. O thou little plague!

T. يتك **yìtik**, *a.* See يتك

T. يتلو **yåtıl**, *a.* See ياتلو

A. يم **yètm**, **yètòm**, **yŭtm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being left alone and solitary; loneliness, solitude. 2. A being left an orphan; orphanhood.

A. يتمان **yètmån**, *a.* Orphan and not yet adult.

T. يتمش **yètmish**, *card. num., s. & a.* Seventy.

T. يتمشر **yètmishèr**, *a.* Seventy each.

T. يتمشلك **yètmishlik**, *s.* 1. A person seventy years old. 2. A coin of seventy piastres.

T. يتمشلو **yètmishlı**, *a.* (*formerly*) Belonging to the seventieth regiment of Janissaries.

T. يتمشنجى **yètmishinjı**, *ord. num., a.* Seventieth.

T. يتمك **yètmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* يتر) 1. To reach, attain, arrive. 2. To arrive at maturity, perfection. 3. To suffice, to be sufficient. – جانه For a weapon or an affliction to reach one's very soul. عارفه بر كل يتر قوقده To the sage one rose suffices to smell. – قدرت – كوچ To be able.

A. يتمه **yètèmè**, *s., pl. of* يتيم, *q. v.*

T. يتورمك **yètirmèk**, *v. t.* See يتدرمك

T. يتورمك **yitirmèk**, *v. t.* See يتدرمك

T. يتيك **yitik**, *a.* See يتك

A. يتيم **yètim**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* يتيمه, *pl.* ايتام, يتامى, يتمه) 1. Single, sole, solitary. 2. That has lost father or mother, an orphan child. – در 1. A solitary pearl. 2. Any individual unique in worth and excellence.

T. يتيملك **yètimlik**, *s.* The quality, condition of an orphan.

A. يتيمه **yètimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* يتيم, *q. v.*

P. يتيمى **yètimi**, *s.* As يتيملك, *q. v.*

A. يتيمى **yètimi**, *a.* (*fem.* يتيميه) Pertaining to an orphan, to orphans.

A. يتيميت **yètimiyyèt**, *s.* As يتيملك, *q. v.*

A. يثرب **yèsrib**, *prop. n.* The original name of the city of Medina before Muhammed made it his home.

T. يجانجى **yèjånjı**, *a.* (A horse, etc) that is careful where he sets his feet.

T. يجق – **ijåq** } Suffix to roots of verbs
T. يجك – **ijèk** } ending in a consonant; forming a gerund, signifying: *when...., so soon as....*; with roots ending in a vowel, it becomes يجق **yijåq**, يجك **yijèk**.

T. يجى – **iji**, – **iji**. Suffix to roots of verbs ending in a consonant; forming a noun to signify a habitual doer of the action of the verb; with roots ending in a vowel, it becomes يجى

A. يحابير **yåhåbir**, *s., pl. of* يحبور, *q. v.*

A. يحامير **yåhåmir**, *s., pl. of* يحمور, *q. v.*

A. يحاميم **yåhåmim**, *s., pl. of* يحموم, *q. v.*

A. يحبور **yåhbŭr**, *s.* (*pl.* يحابير) A young bustard, or, a male bustard, *otis tarda*.

A. يحتمل **yåhtèmil**, *conj.* (*originally 3d. pers. sing. aor., 7th. form of* حمل) It is possible. كه – *conj.* Perhaps, possibly.

A. يحمور **yaḥmûr.** *s. (pl.* يحامير*)* The wild ass; also, a kind of bird.

A. يحموم **yaḥmûm.** *s. (pl.* يحاميم*)* 1. Any black or dark-colored thing. 2. Smoke.

A. يحيا **yaḥyâ.** *prop. n. (He liveth)* John. — ابو The father of him who lives; a poetical name of Death.

P. يخ **yâkh.** *s.* Ice. بسته — Bound with ice; frozen. بستن — A being bound in ice, a freezing.

P. يخاب **yâkhâb** *(for* آب يخ*), s.* Ice-water.

P. يخاور **yâkhâver.** *a.* Covered with ice; possessed of ice.

P. يخچه **yâkhchè.** *s., dim. of* يخ 1. An icicle. 2. Hail; a hailstone.

T. يخسول **yôkhsûl.** *a. & s.* See يوقسول

T. يخشى **yâkhshî** *(for* ياقشق*), a.* 1. Pretty, beautiful. 2. Agreeable; good. 3. Kind. 4. Brave.

A. يخمور **yâkhmûr.** *s.* 1. The cowry, *cypræa moneta.* 2. The ibex, *capra ibex;* or the axis deer, *axis maculata.*

T. يخنى **yâkhnî.** *s.* A stew of meat or fish.

A. يد **yèd.** *s. (dual* يدان *obl.* يدين*, pl.* ايدى*, pl. pl.* ايادى*)* 1. A hand; a forefoot. 2. An arm or foreleg. 3. A handle. 4. A pestle. 5. Possession. 6. Assistance, favor. تصرف — The grasp of possession, possession and power of disposal. الجوزاء اليمنى — The star α *Orionis.* الدب الاكبر — The star κ or δ *Ursæ Majoris.* ساكب الماء اليسرى — The star ξ *Aquarii.* طولى — A long arm; *i. e.,* power. مؤيد — (Divinely) sustained power. تقبيل يد ا To kiss the hand. ذو اليد The person actually possessed of a property.

T. يدا **yèdâ.** *s.* See يده

A. يدان **yèdân.** *s., dual of* يد *(obl.* يدين*)* The two hands.

T. يددرمك **yèddirmèk.** *v. t.* To make or let be led or drawn by a rope.

T. يدرتمك **yèdirtmèk.** *v. t.* To make or let be made or let be eaten.

T. يدرلمك **yèdirilmèk.** *v. i.* To be made or let be eaten, swallowed, etc.

T. يدرمك **yèdirmèk.** *v. t.* To make or let be eaten, swallowed, etc.; to feed. — پاره To give money as a bribe. — نفسنه To cause an insult, etc. to be eaten by one's spirit; to swallow or endure (an affront). — ياغ *(To make oil be absorbed)* To work oil into the pores of a substance; to oil.

T. يدرمه **yèdirmè.** *a.* 1. Made or let be eaten, etc. 2. *s.* Hemp or oakum saturated with a preparation of lime and linseed oil and used for securing the joints of water-pipes.

T. يدك **yèdèk.** *s.* 1. A whole hide used as a receptacle for butter, tallow, etc. 2. A towing; a leading by a rein. 3. A reserve beast led on a journey; also, a ship or boat in tow. — ايپى A tow rope. يدكه آلمق To take in tow or in lead; to take a horse, etc. in reserve. يدكه بينمك To mount one's spare horse. يدكه كلمك For a horse to be quiet and tractable when led. بر يدك چرويش One skin of dripping.

T. يدك **yèdèk.** *a.* 1. Led; towed. 2. Spare, reserve; additional to the ordinary stock. 3. Quiet and tractable when led.

T. يدكجى **yèdèkji.** *s.* 1. A man who leads a spare horse. 2. A man who tows boats where a current is strong.

T. يدكداش **yèdèkdâsh.** *s.* A mate, a consort; a tender.

T. يدكلو **yèdèklî.** *a.* 1. In lead; in tow. 2. Having an extra, spare horse; having any reserve stock.

T. يدمك **yèdmèk,** *v. t. (aor.* يدر*)* To lead or tow with a rope, etc.

T. يدنجى **yèdinjî.** *ord. num. a.* Seventh.

A. يدوى **yèdèvî.** *a. (fem.* يدويه*)* Pertaining to the hand, manual.

T. يده **yèdè.** *s.* Jade; especially, a piece of jade reputed as given to Noah by Gabriel, by which he could cause and control the rain-fall.

T. يدى **yèdî.** *card. num., a. & s.* Seven. اطه — The Ionian Islands. پرمق — Tormentil, *potentilla tormentilla.* صوده يديقاميق — *(To wash in seven waters)* To cleanse with extra care. قرال — 1. The Seven Electors of Germany. 2. The (conventional) seven kings of Europe. قله — The citadel of the Seven Towers at the south-west corner of Constantinople. يديلر The Seven Sleepers. يدى ورن 1. The monthly rose. 2. Any very prolific species of plant. يلدز — The seven stars of King Charles' Wain in the Great Bear.

A. يدى **yèdî.** *a. (fem.* يديه*)* 1. Pertaining to the hand, manual. 2. Dexterous.

A. يدى **yûdî**, *s., pl. of* يد, *q. v.*

T. يدجى **yèdjì**. *s.* One who habitually or professionally leads (horses, etc.) by hand.

T. يديشر **yèdìshèr**, *a.* Seven each.

T. يديكر **yèdìkèr**, *prop. n.* The asterism of the seven stars in the Great Bear.

T. يديلك **yèdìlìk**. *s.* 1. The quality of seven. 2. Anything special to seven things; as a piece of seven piasters, a thing of seven days duration, etc. 3. A suit of new clothes presented to a bride by her husband to wear on the seventh day of their cohabitation.

A. يدين **yèdèyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* يد

T. ير **yèr**, *s.* 1. The earth. 2. The surface of the earth; the ground. 3. Place; site; the place special to a thing; place sufficient for a thing. 4. A space, an interval. 5. Territory; landed property. 6. A situation, place of service or employment. ـ *v.i.* To make and leave a mark, scar, etc. ـ آلتده Underground. ـ آلتى The subterranean regions. ـ الق 1. To occupy space. 2. To buy an estate. 3. To conquer territory. ـ ايدنمك To get a place of abode for one's self. ـ ايله برابر ـ يكسان Level with the ground. ـ انجوسى A bulb or corm brought from Mekka and used medicinally. ـ بولق To find a place, an employment, etc. ـ پراصدسى Black horehound, *ballota nigra*. ـ چامى The yellow bugle, *ajuga chamæpitys*. يرده قالمق To remain on the ground, *i. e.* in low estate. ـ قوبى Flat on the ground. ـ كوتو رمز Which the land cannot hold or sustain; innumerable. ـ كوكى The carrot, *daucus carota*. ـ مرورى The dwarf elder, *sambucus ebulus*. يرندن آيرلق To leave, quit one's place. يرنده 1. *adv.* In his, her, its place. 2. *a.* Well put, correct, right. يره اورمق To dash to the ground. ـ باتان سراى Name of a large subterranean reservoir of water in Constantinople. ـ باقق 1. To look down on the ground. 2. To cast down one's eyes through modesty or shame. ـ دوشمك 1. To fall to the ground. 2. For a command to be disregarded. ـ يكمك *(To pass through into the earth)* To feel thoroughly ashamed or annoyed. ير يلدزى Talc, mica. يرينه *adv.* 1. In, to, his place. 2. In place of him. ـ طوغرى Towards his place. ـ قومق *v.t.* 1. To put into place. 2. To put into the place of another. ـ يكمك 1. To pass, go into his place. 2. To supplant, to pass into the place or office of another. ـ كلك 1. To come into place. 2. To come all right, to recover proper condition. ير يى بولق 1. To get, to be driven into its proper place. 2. For a command to be fully executed. ـ طوتق To fill the place of another as a substitute. ير وار There is a valid reason for it, it is fully called for. ير يورت *s. (A place and an abode)* A place to live in, a home. ـ يوزنده *adv.* On the face of the earth. ـ يوزى The surface of the globe. ير يوردى بلورسز *a.* Whose home is unknown; a vagrant. ير يوق 1. *a.* That has no place. 2. It is uncalled for. آدم يرينه قومامق Not to count of importance. اوت يرى *s.* A part of the body usually cleansed of hair at the bath by a depilatory. بابا يرى *s.* One who acts as a father or guardian to a young person. باش اوزرنده يرى وار He is respected and esteemed. بوش ير *s.* An empty place. بوش يره *adv.* 1. Into an empty place. 2. Without a valid reason. ديكش يرى 1. A seam. 2. A puncture left by a needle. طوراق يرى A pause, a stopping place in reading. عورت يرى *s.* A place, part of the body required to be covered for decency's sake. قره ير The grave. كخدا يرى *(The quasi-Manager)* 1. The colonel of the 32d Buluk regiment of the Janissaries, who acted in certain cases instead of the Agha or Commander of the Corps. 2. The colonel of each of the two bodies of local cavalry named Sipahi and Silahdar. كچيد يرى 1. A ford or ferry. 2. A pass, defile; any narrow or dangerous passage. ياتهجق ير *s.* A place available for lying down or sleeping.

A. ير **yèrr**, *a. & s.* Anything difficult, hard to be borne. ير وشر A sore trial.

T. يرا **yèrâ**, *s.* For ياره, *q. v.*

A. يرابع **yèrâbi'**, *s., pl. of* يربوع, *q.v.*

T. يراتمق **yèrâtmâq**, *v.t.* See ياراتمق

T. يراسه **yèrâsâ**, *s.* See ياراسه

T. يراشمق **yèrâshmâq**, *v.i. (aor.* يراشور, *يراشير)* See ياراشمق

A. يراعه **yèrâ'a**, *s.* 1. A single reed.

2. A reed pen. 3. A fire-fly or glow-worm. 4. A small fly that settles in the eyes.

T. يراغ yâr²agh } *s. & a.* See ياراق
T. ياراق yâra²aq }

T. يرالو yâra³lı², *a.* See يارلو

T. يرامق yâra³maq, *v.i.* See ياراماق

A. يربوع yerbû', *s. (pl.* يرابيع*)* The jerboa, *dipus ægyptius.*

T. يرپوز yârpuz, *s.* See يارپوز

T. يرت yurt, *s.* For يورت, *q. v.*

T. يرتدرمق yirtdirmâq, *v.t.* To make or let be torn.

T. يرتشمق yirtishmâq, *v.i.* To fight, claw, rend each other.

T. يرتق yirtıq, *a.* 1. Torn, rent. 2. Ragged, tattered. 3. Abandoned, adulterous (woman). 4. *s.* A rent, a torn place. آوردی يرتق Garrulous and scurrilous of speech. — پردهسی Immodest, adulterous (woman).

T. يرتلاز yirtlaz, *a.* 1. Slit; hare-lipped. 2. Everted (eyelid). 3. Shameless, unblushing.

T. يرتلاق yirtlaq, *a.* Gaping as though torn.

T. يرتلمش yirtılmısh, *a.* 1. Torn, rent; slit; split; burst; ragged, tattered. 2. Broken in, trained (beast).

T. يرتلمق yirtılmaq, *v. t.* 1. To tear, become torn, rent or burst. 2. To be torn, rent, burst. 3. To be such as may tear, etc. 4. For a horse to become well trained, well broken in.

T. يرتلو yirtılı, *a.* See يرتيلو

T. يرتماج yirtmâj, *s.* A slit or slash in the edge of a skirt or sleeve, etc., intended to give more ease in wear.

T. يرتمق yirtmaq, *v. t. (aor.* يرتار*)* 1. To tear, rend, slit, burst. 2. To tear in pieces; hence, to violate or abrogate. 3. To break in, train (a horse, etc.). — پردهٔ ناموسنی To insult; to violate the person. — سند To tear up a document, to set it at naught.

T. يرتی yirtı, *s.* A rent, a torn place.

T. يرتيجی yirtıjı, *a. & s.* That habitually tears to pieces. — حيوان A wild, predacious beast. يرتيجيلر اياسی The water crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis.*

T. يرتيلو yirtılı, *a.* Torn, ragged; in pieces.

A. يرحم yerhamû, *interj. 3d. pers. sing. aor. indic.* May He have mercy. يرحمك الله *interj.* May God have mercy on thee! يرحمه الله May God have mercy on him!

T. يرد yurd, *s.* See يورت

T. يرداخ yardakh } *s.* See يارداق
T. يرداق yardaq }

T. يردی yurdu, *s.* See يوردی

A. يرر yerer, *vn. & s.* A being hard or difficult to be borne; difficulty.

T. يرسه yarasa, *s.* See ياراسه

T. يرغو yargu, *s.* See يارغی

T. يرغه yorga, *s. & a.* See يورغه

T. يرغی yargi, *s.* See يارغی

T. يرق yirıq, *a. & s.* As يرتق, *q.v.*

A. يرقان yeraqân, *s.* 1. The jaundice, *icterus.* 2. Blight in grain. اخضر — The green jaundice.

A. يرقانی yeraqânî, *a. (fem.* يرقانيه*)* 1. Of the nature or color of jaundice. 2. Jaundiced. 4. Blighted (grain).

T. يركوی yergyuyu } *prop.n.* Giurgevo,
T. يركوی yergyuy } in Wallachia.

T. يرلامق yirlamaq, *v.t. & i.* See ايرلامق

T. يرلشدرمك yerleshdirmek, *v. t.* 1. To make or let get into place; to place, to arrange in proper order. 2. To put into an employment, into office.

T. يرلشمك yerleshmek, *v.i.* 1. To settle down or become fixed in a place or order. 2. To get into an employment or office.

T. يرلغامق yarılgamaq, *v.t.* See يارلغامق

T. يرلمق yirılmaq, *v. i.* To tear, split, burst; to be or become torn, split, burst.

T. يرلنمك yerlanmek, *v.i.* To become provided with a place, domicile, employment or office.

T. يرلو, يرلی yerlu, yerlü, *a. & s.* 1. Fixed in a place, settled, rooted. 2. Permanent, regular; special. 3. Belonging to a place, native, local, indigenous. 4. *s.* A native resident. يرلوسی *s.* An inhabitant, native or resident of a place. يرلو طولاب A fixed cupboard. يرلولر The inhabitants; the natives. يرنده — *adv.* In its proper place. يرينه — *adv.* Into its proper place.

T. يرلولك yerlulik, *s.* The quality of what belongs to a place; immovability; rootedness; indigenousness.

T. يرليغ yerlig, *s.* A command, an order; especially a written edict; letters-patent. بليغ همايون — A rescript of the Sultan.

P. يرمغان yermaghân, *s.* As ارمغان, *q.v.*

T. يرمق yïrmâq, *v. t. (aor.* يرار yïrar*)* To tear, rend, split, burst.

T. يرمك yèrmĕk, yïrmĕk, *v.t. (aor.* يرير , يرز*)* 1. To loathe because preferring something else; to shrink from. 2. To blame or criticise. يروب يخمك To criticise and pull to pieces. آش يرمك To turn from one's proper food with a diseased longing for something else.

T. يرميق yïrmïq, يرميك yïrmĭk, *s.* As ايرمك, *q. v.*

T. يرعق yïrïnmâq, *v. i.* To tear one's self, to tear one's own clothes; to strive and struggle.

T. يرنمك yèrïnmĕk, *v. i.* To loathe and prefer something else; to feel disgust. يرينوب اغلامق To long and weep for some unattainable thing.

T. يريق yïrïq, *a. & s.* See يرق and يرتق.

T. يز iz, -ïz, *after a consonant;* yïz, yïz, *after a vowel; v.i., suffixed for* ايز We are.

A. يزانى yèzènï, *a. (fem.* يزانيه*)* Of or from Yezen in Arabia.

P. يزد yèzd, *prop. n.* 1. God. 2. Yezd in central Persia; the city is held sacred by fire-worshipers. بنام يزد In the name of God.

P. يزدان yèzdân, *prop. n., pl. of* يزد God, held by Zoroastrians to be the creator of good only. يزدان پرست One who worships God, or, who worships the Good Spirit; a Zoroastrian.

P. يزدانى yèzdânï, *a.* 1. Of God, divine. 2. Good.

P. يزدخست yèzd-khâst, *prop. n.* Full name of the city of Yezd.

P. يزش yèzïsh, *s.* Prayer, supplication. يزش خوان A Zoroastrian priest, who recites prayers; an orator. يزشكاه A place of prayer.

P. يزشنى yèzïshnï, *prop. n.* Name of the seventeenth book of the Zendavesta.

P. يزك yèzĕk, *s.* An advanced guard; a sentinel or scout.

A. يزن yèzĕn, *prop. n.* 1. Yezen. 2. A name of men; especially of the ancestor of an Arabian tribe in Yemen.

A. يزيد yèzïd, *v. t., 3d. pers. sing. aor. indic. & subj. of* زاد He increases. من يزيد *(at an auction)* 1. Who gives more? 2. An auction.

A. يزيد yèzïd, *prop. n. (from the foregoing)* 1. A name of men, especially of the second Caliph of the dynasty of Umeyye (Ommiades), son of Mu'aviya. Having instigated the murder of the caliph 'Ali's two sons, his name is cursed by all Muslims. 2. T. An impious wretch.

A. يزيدى yèzïdï, *a. (fem.* يزيديه*)* Belonging to Yezid; descended from Yezid; name given to a people dwelling in the neighborhood of Mosul and Bagdad, who secretly practice rites probably derived from the old Zoroastrians, but popularly believed to imply worship of the devil.

A. يزيديه yèzïdïyyè, *a. & s. pl., fem. of* يزيدى The Yezidi sect of Muslim schismatics.

A. يس yā-sïn, *prop n.* Name of the thirty sixth chapter of the Quran.

T. يسا yèsà, *s.* As ياساغ , ياساق , *q v.*

A. يسار yèsâr, *s.* 1. Ease, facility. 2. Wealth, riches, ease. 3. The left, left hand 4. A name of men. صاحب يسار Who possesses wealth, rich. يمين و يسار The right and the left.

A. يساراً yèsârân, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. On the left. 2. To the left. 3. From the left.

A. يسارت yèsârĕt, *s.* 1. Ease, facility. 2. Wealth, riches, comfort.

T. يساغ yâsâg, *s.* For يساق, *q.v.*

T. يساق yâsâq, *s. & a.* As ياساق, *q.v.*

T. يساول yèsàwŭl, *s.* An arranger of state processions, etc.; a kind of master of the ceremonies.

T. يستهلمك yèstèhlĕmĕk, *v. i.* To go to stool, to ease nature. (A vulgarism).

A. يسر yèsĕr, *a.* 1. Who works easily. 2. Easy. 3. Attainable, attained. اعسر يسر Who works easily with his left hand or with both hands.

T. يسر ïsĕr, ïsĕr *(after a consonant),* yïsĕr, yïsĕr *(after a vowel)* A verbal suffix to the root-word of any verb, forming an old or provincial active future participle. باقيسر That will look.

A. يسر yŭsr, yŭsŭr, *s.* 1. Facility. 2. Wealth, riches; ease. بعد العسر يسر After difficulty, ease. حالت يسر A condition of ease or affluence.

A. يسرا yŭsrà, *a. & s.* For يسرى, *q.v.*

A. يسرة yèsrètân, *advl. acc. ind.* On the left; to the left.

A. يسرت yŭsrĕt, *s.* 1. Ease; facility. 2. Comfort; affluence.

A. يسرى yèsĕrï, *a. (fem.* يسريه*)* Per-

taining to what has facility; especially, one born by an easy birth.

A. يسرى yûsrâ, يسرا, *a., fem. of* ايسر 1. More or most easy. 2. More or most commodious. 3. More or most affluent. 4. Left (hand). 5. Left-handed.

A. يسرى yûsrâ, يسرا *s.* 1. The easiest, most commodious, most comfortable *thing*. 2. T. *(or* yûsrî*)* Name of a black, hard root.

A. يسور yèsûr, *a.* Much given to gambling.

T. يسير yèsîr, *s., vulg. for* A. اسير 1. A captive, a prisoner of war. 2. A slave offered for sale. ا – *v. t.* To make prisoner, to enslave. بازارى – A slave-market. دوشمك – To fall into the hands of an enemy or slave-taker.

A. يسير yèsîr, *a. (fem.* يسيره*)* 1. Easy, not difficult. 2. Little, small, trifling.

T. يسيرجى yèsîrjî, *s.* 1. A slave-taker or slave-dealer.

T. يسيرجيلك yèsîrjîlîk, *s.* The quality or occupation of a slave-dealer; kidnapping; slave-dealing.

T. يسيرلك yèsîrlîk, *s.* Captivity; slavery.

T. ش -ish, -ĭsh *(after a consonant),* yïsh, yĭsh *(after a vowel)* Suffix to verbal roots forming nouns of manner of action, of action, or of time of action; as, كليش a manner of coming; coming; a time of coming.

T. يشا yâshâ, *interj.* See ياشا

A. يشاء yèshâ-ù *(vulg.* يشا yèshâ*),* yèshâ' *(when final), v. t., 3d. pers. sing. aor. of* شاء shâ'â, He wills. كيف‌ما يشاء As he wills. يفعل مايشاء He doeth that which He willeth.

T. يشامق yâshâmâq, *v. i.* See ياشامق

P. يشب yèshb, *s.* As يشم, *q. v.*

P. يشت yèsht, *prop.n.* Name of the eleventh book of the Zendavesta.

T. يشرمك yèshîrmèk, *v.i. (aor.* يشرر yèshîrîr*)* To become green; to come into leaf.

P. يشف yèshf, *s.* As يشم, *q.v.*

P. يشك yèshk, *s.* Any one of the four canine teeth of a beast.

P. يشم yèshm, *vulg.* yèshèm, *s.* Jasper; porphyry; jade. يشمى – Oriental *verd antique.*

T. يشماق yâshmâq, *s.* See ياشمق

T. يشيمتراك yèshîmtîrâk, *a.* See يشيمتراك

T. يشيرمك yèshîrmèk, *v.i.* See يشرمك

T. يشيل yèshîl, *a.* 1. Green; green-colored. 2. (A plant) in leaf; fresh, fresh-cut (grass or vegetable). 3. *s.* A green color. اسپنو – *s.* The greenfinch, *fringilla chloris.* باش – *s.* The male wild duck, mallard, *anas boschas.* بغه – The tree frog, *hyla arborea.* پرشيل پيراق A poor man's present, a single green leaf. ىم يشيل *a.* Quite green.

T. يشيللك yèshîllîk, *s.* 1. Greenness. 2. Verdure, vegetation. 3. Green vegetables; green fodder. 4. A meadow.

T. يشيللندرمك yèshîllîândîrmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become green, especially with vegetation. 2. To make or let act amorously towards a woman.

T. يشيللنمك yèshîllânmèk, *v. i.* 1. To become green; especially with vegetation. 2. To look, act, or speak amorously to a woman.

T. يشيلو yèshîlû, *a.* Of or in which a part is green; mixed with green.

T. يشيمتراك yèshîmtîrâk, *a.* Greenish.

T. يص yûs, *adv.* See يوص

T. يصاق yâsâq, *a. & s.* See ياساق

T. يصامق yâsâmâq, *v. t., aor.* يصار See ياسامق

T. يصاول yâsâwûl, *s.* See ياساول

T. يصتم yâstîm, *a.* See ياصتم

T. يصدغج, يصدغاج yâsdâghâj, *s.* See ياصديغاج

T. يصدق yâsdîq, *s.* See ياصدق (So for derivatives.)

T. يصديغاج yâsdîghâj, *s.* See ياصديغاج

T. يصلامق yâssîlâmâq, *v.t.* See ياصيلامق

T. يصمق yâsmâq, *v. t.* See ياصمق

T. يصول yòsûl, *s.* Err. for يوصون yòsûn.

T. يصون yòsûn, *s.* See يوصون

T. يصى yâssî, *a.* See ياصى

T. يط yât, *s. & a.* See ياث

A. يعاسيب yà'âsîb, *s., pl. of* يعسوب, *q.v.*

A. يعافير yà'âfîr, *s., pl. of* يعفور, *q. v.*

A. يعاقبه yà'âqîbâ, *s., pl. of* يعقوبى The Jacobite sect of eastern Christians.

A. يعاقيب yà'âqîb, *s., pl. of* يعقوب, *q.v.*

A. يعاليل yà'âlîl, *s., pl. of* يعلول, *q.v.*

A. يعامير yà'âmîr, *s., pl. of* يعمور, *q.v.*

A. يعرب yà'rûb, *prop. n.* Name of a son of the patriarch Qahtan (supposed to be the Joktan of Genesis) and ancestor of the Arabians.

A. يعسوب yà'sûb, *s. (pl.* يعاسيب*)* 1. A queen-bee. 2. A chief, noble, prince.

A. يعفور yà'fûr, *s. (pl.* يعافير*)* 1. A fawn. 2. A dun-colored deer. 3. Name

of an ass, held to have been the last of the race of the ass of Ezra; he was used by Muhammed.

A. يعقوب **ya'qûb**, *s.* (*pl.* يعاقيب) 1. A male red-legged partridge. 2. Jacob. 3. James.

A. يعقوبي **ya'qûbî**, *a.* (*fem.* يعقوبيه) Pertaining to, descended from Ya'qub; especially, (*pl.* يعاقبه, يعقوبيه, يعقوبيون) a Jacobite of Mesopotamia.

P. يعقوبى **ya'qûbî**, *s.* The quality of Jacob, his love, grief, and subsequent joy for Joseph.

A. يعلول **ya'lûl**, *s.* (*pl.* يعاليل) 1. A bubble on water. 2. A small fleecy cloud. 3. A clear pool of running water.

A. يعمله **ya'mele**, *s.* (*pl.* يعملات) A patient, tractable she-camel.

A. يعمور **ya'mûr**, *s.* (*pl.* يعامير) 1. A kid. 2. A small-sized sheep.

A. يعنى **ya'nî**, *conj., 3d. pers. sing. aor. indic. of* عنى *It means.* That is to say; which means.

A. يعوق **ya'ûq**, *prop. n.* Name of the idol worshiped by the Hemdan tribe of Arabs in Yemen down to the days of Muhammed.

T. يغدرمق **yighdirmâq**, *v. t.* See يغدرمق

T. يغرق **yighriq**, *s.* See يغريق

T. يغرنى **yâghrînî**, *s.* See ياغرينى

T. يغرى **yâghrî**, *s.* Err. for ياغرينى, *q.v.*

T. يغريق **yighriq**, *s.* A chopping-block.

T. يغرينى **yâghrînî**, *s.* See ياغرينى

T. يغز **yâghiz**, vulg. **yâniz**, *a. & s.* See ياغز

T. يغسول **yoghsûl**, *a. & s.* See يوقسول

A. يغفر **yâgfirû**, *interj., 3d. pers. sing. aor. indic. of* غفر May He (God) blot out the sins of, pardon.

P. يغلاوى **yâglâvî**, *s.* A frying-pan with a long handle.

P. يغلغ **yâglig**, *s.* An arrow furnished with its iron point.

T. يغلق **yighilmâq**, *v. i.* See يغلق

P. يغلاوى **yâglâvî**, *s.* As يغلاوى, *q. v.*

T. يغما **yâghmâ**, *vulg.* **yaghmâ**, *s.* 1. Name of an ancient city in Tatary, famous for the beauty of its inhabitants. 2. The sack of a town, pillage. 3. Booty; loot. 4. A scramble; also, anything to be scrambled for. 5. *interj.* 1. It is all booty! 2. Scramble! — *v.t.* 1. To sack, pillage, loot. 3. To scramble for. يوق — There is no plunder here! *i. e.*, You can't fool me!

T. يغماجى **yâghmâjî**, *s.* A pillager, looter.

T. يغمالامق **yâghmâlâmâq**, *v.t.* To sack, to pillage.

T. يغمق **yâghmâq**, *v.i.* See ياغمق

T. يغمق **yighmâq**, *v. t.* See يغمق

T. يغمور **yâghmûr**, *s.* Rain. صاغنلو — Sudden heavy rain, a squall of heavy rain.

T. يغمورلق **yâghmûrlûq**, *s.* A cloak worn against rain; a water-proof.

T. يغمورلو **yâghmûrlû**, *a.* Rainy.

T. يغما **yâghmâ**, *s.* See يغما

T. يغن **yighin**, *s.* See يغين

T. يغناق **yighinâq**, *a. & s.* See يغناق

T. يغنمق **yighinmâq**, *v. i.* See يغنمق

A. يغوث **yâgûs**, *prop.n.* Name of an idol worshiped by the tribe of Mezhij in Yemen until the time of Muhammed.

T. يغورت **yoghûrt**, *s.* See يوغورت

T. يغورمق **yoghûrmâq**, *v.t.* See يوغورمق

T. يغين **yighin**, *s.* See يغين

A. يفعان **yûf'ân** } *a., pl. of* يافع, *q. v.*
A. يفعه **yefâ'a** }

T. يفقه **yufqâ**, *a. & s.* See يوفقه

T. يقا **yâqâ**, *s.* See ياقه

T. يقاتمق **yiqâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be washed or washed out.

T. يقارمق **yâqârmâq**, *v. i.* See ياقارمق

T. يقارو **yuqârû**, **yuqârî**, *s., a., adv.* See يوقارى

A. يقاظا **yâqâzâ**, *a. pl.* For يقاظى, *q. v.*

A. يقاظت **yâqûzât**, *vn. & s.* As يقاظت, *q.v.*

A. يقاظى **yâqâzâ**, يقاظا, *a., pl. of* يقظان, يقظى, *q. v.*

T. يقامق **yiqâmâq**, *v. t.* See يقامق

T. يقاموز **yâqâmûz**, *s.* See ياقاموز

T. يقانمق **yiqânmâq**, *v. i.* See يقانمق

T. يقدرمق **yiqdirmâq**, *v. t.* See يقدرمق

T. يقسول **yoqsûl**, *a. & s.* See يوقسول

F. يقطان **yuqtân**, *prop. n.* Joktan son of Eber, supposed to be the Qahtan of Arabian writers.

A. يقطين **yâqtîn**, *s.* Any trailing vine.

A. يقظ **yâqâz**, *vn. & s.* As يقاظت, *q.v.*

A. يقظ **yâqiz**, **yuqûz**, *a.* (*fem.* يقظه) As يقظان, *q.v.*

A. يقظا **yâqzâ**, *a. fem.* For يقظى, *q.v.*

A. يقظان **yâqzân**, *a.* (*fem.* يقظى; *pl.* يقاظى) 1. Waking, awake. 2. Wakeful. 3. Watchful, vigilant.

A. يقظه **yâqâzâ**, *s.* Wakefulness; the

state of being awake.

A. يقظى **yäqzä**, يقظا, *a., fem. of* يقظان, *(pl.* يقاظى*)* See يقظان

T. يقغين **yïqgïn**, *a.* See يقغين

T. يقق **yïqïq**, *a.* See يقق

T. يققين **yïqqïn**, *a.* For يقغين, *q. v.*

T. يقل **yïqïl**, *interj.* See يقل

T. ياقلاشمق **yäqläshmäq**, *v.i.* See يقلاشمق

T. يقلاق **yïqïlmäq**, *v. i* See يقلمق

T. يقمق **yïqmäq**, *v. t.* See يقمق

A. يقن **yäqn**, **yäqän**, *vn. & s.* A learning or knowing for certain, a becoming certain; certitude.

T. يقندى **yïqïndï**, *s.* See يقندى

T. يقه **yäqä**, *s.* See ياقه

T. يق **yäq**, *s.* See ياق

T. يقيق **yïqïq**, *a.* See يقق

A. يقين **yäqïn**, *s.* Sure and certain knowledge; firm belief; especially, religious certitude based on revelation. بلك — To know of a certainty. حاصل ا — To acquire a certainty. اصحاب — Men possessed of full religious knowledge. علم اليقين *s.* 1. Sure knowledge; sure belief. 2. Firm religious belief based upon revelation. عين اليقين Absolute certainty of knowledge.

A. يقينا **yäqïnän**, *advl. acc. indef.* Certainly, of a sure and certain knowledge.

A. يقينى **yäqïnï**, *a. (fem.* يقينيه, *pl. fem.* يقينيات*)* Known or believed with undoubting reliance.

A. يقينيات **yäqïnïyyät**, *s., pl. fem. of* يقينى Things known or believed absolutely.

P. يك **yek**, *a. & s.* 1. One. 2. The ace of dice. اسبه — Having but one horse. انداز — 1. Shot off once. 2. Sheer (precipice). آويز — 1. That hangs once. 2. A kind of dagger. بادو — Deuce-ace at dice. دفعه — Once. دو — *s.* Deuce-ace at dice. 2. One or two, very few. ذره — By or as a single atom; one iota. يك — One by one, singly. هپ يك Aces, at dice.

T. يك **yey**, *a.* Better; best; preferable.

T. يك **yeñ**, *s.* 1. A sleeve. 2. A cuff. قباغى — A very long cuff covering the whole hand. يكرى صيغامق To tuck up the cuffs; *i.e.*, to prepare for work.

T. يكا **yäñä**, *advl. dat. of* يان *(err. for* ياته*)* To or towards the side or direction. اندن يكا 1. Towards him. 2. On his part. 3. In his favor. زندادن يكا On the side of, next to the prison. شهردن يكا 1. Towards the town. 2. On the part of the town. 3. In favor of the town. ـ ندن On account of what? Why? يه جكدن In respect of provisions.

T. يكاز **yäñäz**, *a.* See ياناز

T. يكاشمق **yäñäshmäq**, *v. i.* See ياناشمق

T. يكاق **yäñäq**, *s.* See ياناق

P. يكان **yegyän** *(for* يككان*)*, *adv.* One by one, singly.

P. يكانكى **yegyänegi** *(for* يككانكى*)*, *s.* 1. Unity, singleness. 2. Union, concord. 3. Uniqueness.

P. يكانه **yegyäne** *(for* يككانه*)*, *a.* 1. One; sole; single; unique. يكانهٔ اعصار *s. (The unique one of all ages)* Muhammed. يكانه كو One who professes the oneness of God.

T. يكانلك **yegyänelik**, *s.* As يكانكى, *q.v.*

P. يكايك **yekyäyek** *(*يك *repeated, with* ا*)*, *adv.* 1. One by one. 2. One to one.

P. يكبار **yek-bär**, *adv.* Once.

P. يكباره **yekbäre**, *adv.* All at once, all together.

P. يكپاره **yek-päre**, *a.* Of a single piece, all of a piece.

T. يكت **yïyït**, *s.* See يكيت

P. يكتا **yek-tä**, *a.* 1. Of a single fold, single; not doubled. 2. Sole, unique, matchless. 3. Unlined (garment, etc.). در يكتا 1. A matchless pearl. 2. Name of a catechism of Islam.

P. يكتاز **yek-täz**, *a.* 1. That runs once only, or that runs alone. 2. Who singly charges the foe.

P. يكتنه **yek-täne**, *a.* Alone, by himself, by herself.

P. يكجا **yek-jä**, *adv.* Together, in one place.

P. يكجهت **yek-jihet**, *a.* Having the same object or direction; unanimous.

P. يكجهتى **yekjihetï**, *s.* Unanimity, concord.

P. يكچشم **yek-chéshm**, *a.* One-eyed.

P. يكچند **yek-chend**, *a.* A few.

P. يكدانه **yek-dane**, *a.* Single-grained; in a single mass.

T. يكدج **yïgdïj**, *s.* As ايكدج, *q. v.*

T. يكدرمك **yekdïrmek**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make or let hobble. 2. To hop or hobble; to go with a hobbling gait.

T. يكدرمك **yeñdïrmek**, *v. t.* See يندرمك

P. يكدست **yek-dest**, *a.* As يكپاره, *q. v.*

T. يكدش **yïgdïsh**, *s.* As ايكدش, *q. v.*

P يكدكر **yėk-digėr**, *indef. pron.* As يكديكر, *q. v.*

P. يكدل **yėk-dil** } *a.* Of one heart and
P. يكدله **yėkdilė** } mind.

P. يكدلى **yėkdilī**, *s.* Concord, accord, unanimity.

P. يكدم **yėk-dėm**, *adv.* For one instant.

P. يكدمه **yėkdėmė**, *a.* Momentary.

P. يكديكر **yėk-digėr**, *indef. pron.* One another, each other.

P. يكران **yėk-rān**, *a. & s.* 1. A horse of pure blood. 2. A roan horse with white mane and tail.

T. يكرك **yėgrėk**, *a., comp. & sup. of* يك Better; best; preferable.

T. يكرمنجى **yiyirminji**, *a.* Twentieth.

T. يكرمى **yiyirmi**, *a.* Twenty.

T. يكرميشر **yiyirmishėr**, *a.* Twenty each.

T. يكرميلك **yiyirmilik**, *s.* 1. A coin, etc., of twenty. 2. A person of twenty years of age.

P. يكرنك **yėk-rång**, *vulg.* **-rånk**, *a.* 1. All of one color. 2. Of the same mind. 3. Constant, faithful, without fickleness.

T. يكرنملك **yiyrånilmėk**, *v. i.* To be regarded with disgust.

T. يكرنمك **yiyrånmėk**, *v. i.* To feel disgust, horror, loathing.

P. يكروزه **yėkrůzė**, *a.* 1. Of one day's duration. 2. Ephemeral.

P. يكزبان **yėk-zėbůn**, *a.* Who agrees in speech with another. او – *v. i.* To be of the same sentiments, to agree.

P. يكسان **yėk-sůn**, *a.* 1. Of the same appearance, alike. 2. Equal. برابر يكسان *a.* Level with the earth.

P. يكسر **yėk-sėr**, *adv.* 1. From end to end alike. 2. All together, all at once.

P. يكسره **yėksėrė**, *adv.* All together, all at once.

P. يكسو **yėk-sů**, *adv.* On one side, to one side, aside. او – *v. i.* 1. To stand aside. 2. To be put aside; to be removed.

T. يكشاق **yåñshåq**, *a.* See يانشاق

T. يكشامق **yåñshåmåq**, *v. i.* See يانشامق

P. يكشنبه **yėkshėnbih**, *prop. n.* The first day of the week, Sunday.

T. يكصلق **yåñsilmåq**, *v. i.* See يانسيلامق

P. يكقلم **yėk-qalėm**, *a. & adv.* 1. Written off without a stop, or, as one item. 2. Written all by the same hand.

T. يكقو **yåñqo**, *s.* See يانقو

T. يكڭين **yėñgin**, *a.* Victorious; dominant; superior.

T. يكڭينلك **yėñginlik**, *s.* Victoriousness; predominancy; superiority.

T. يكل **yėñil**, *a.* 1. Light. 2. Easy.

T. يكلك **yėñlik**, *s.* Anything used as a cuff.

T. يكللتمك **yėñillåtmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To lighten, to make light in weight. 2. To esteem lightly, to despise.

T. يكللك **yėñillik**, *s.* 1. Lightness. 2. Easiness.

T. يكلمك **yėyilėmėk**, *v. t. & i.* To improve, make better, become better.

T. يكلمك **yėñilmėk**, *v. t. & i.* See يڭلمك

T. يكلنج **yėylånj** } *s.* As يايلاغ, *q. v.*
T. يكلنكج **yėylångėj** }

T. يكلو **yėñil**, *a.* Furnished with sleeves or cuffs.

T. يكلى **yiyil**, *a.* For يكنى, *q. v.*

P. يكم **yėkyům**, *a.* First, the first.

T. يكمك **yėkmėk**, *v. i. (aor.* يكر **yėkėr**) 1. To hop. 2. To limp, hobble.

T. يكمك **yėñmėk**, *v. t.* See يڭمك

T. يكن **yėyån**, **yėyėn**, *s.* 1. A nephew. 2. A phagedenous ulcer, a cancer. دوه يكنى A hairy or woolly camel.

T. يكندرمك **yėyindirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let put forth a strenuous or painful effort to rise.

T. يكنمك **yėyinmėk**, *v. i.* To make a strenuous or painful effort in rising.

T. يكنى **yiyni**, *a.* See يڭى

T. يكول **yėñůl**, **yėñil**, *a.* As يكل, *q. v.*

A. يكون **yėkyůn**, *v. i. 3d. pers. sing. masc. aor. of* كان **kyånė**, 1. It is or will be; it exists or will exist. 2. *s. (arith.)* A sum-total, amount. تحصيلات يكونى The total amount of the revenues collected.

T. يكه **yėkė**, *s.* A tiller of a rudder; the yoke of a rudder.

T. يكه‌تاز **yėkė-tůz**, *a.* As يكتاز

T. يكى **yėñi**, *vulg.* **yėni**, *a.* New. باشدن – Over again from the beginning. جيقمه – Newly brought out; new-fangled. يكيدن Anew; over again. ياپمق – 1. To do over again. 2. To make or build new. دنيا – *prop. n.* 1. America. 2. Name of a variety of oak building-timber, squared for posts. 3. A new-fashioned thing, or a new variety of a thing. 4. *(prov.)* The Neapolitan medlar.

T. يكيت **yiyit**, *a. & s.* 1. A young man,

a stripling. 2. A hero, brave man. 3. *a.* Brave. باشی – The chief of the young men, a foreman. بابا يكيت A stout and strong young man. – غريب vulg. **qârî-pît.** *s.* A lad fresh from the country; a poor fellow.

T. يكيجه **yîyîtjè.** *a.* Brave, after the manner of a hero.

T. يكيتلك **yîyîtlîk.** *s.* 1. Youth, young manhood. 2. Heroism, bravery, pluck.

T. يكيتلنمك **yîyîtlânmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To become a full-grown lad. 2. To show signs of bravery, to take courage. 3. To swagger as a hero.

T. يكيچرى **yèñi-chèrî.** *s.* 1. *(The new troops)* The corps of Janissaries, the permanent military force of the Ottoman Empire from 1330 to 1826 when the organization was suppressed. 2. A soldier or officer of that corps. 3. A blustering swash-buckler. آغاسی – The Commander-in-Chief of the whole Janissary forces. آغواتی – The general officers of the various Janissary corps. افندیسی – The Paymaster and Chief Commissary of the Janissaries. اوجاغی – The whole corps of the Janissary forces. آوجی باشیسی – The colonel of the 33d regiment of the Segban (Seyman) Corps. اوستاسی – A lieutenant in a Janissary regiment. اوطه باشیسی – The senior officer under the colonel in a regiment of the Janissaries, who lived with the men to preserve order among them. باش اسكيسی – The soldier of longest service in each Regiment of the Janissaries. بولوك اغاسی – A colonel of a regiment of Janissaries. جيوملی – A young soldier who having passed his period of preparation and joined a regiment, was still in the three years probationary service. چوربا جيسی – Common title of the colonel of a regiment of Janissaries. خاصكی باشیسی – An ancient title of the colonel of the 67th regiment of Janissaries. زغارجی باشیسی – The colonel of the 64th regiment, who was fourth in rank of the General Officers of the Corps. سقاسی – The Officer in charge of the water carriers of the regiment. سكبان باشیسی – The colonel of the 1st Buluk regiment, second in rank to the Agha of the whole Corps. صكسونجی باشیسی – The colonel of the 71st regiment of Janissaries and next in rank to the Segban Bashi. عجميان اغاسی – The retired officer in command of either one of the barracks of recruits of the Janissary Corps. محضر اغاسی – The officer appointed to represent the Janissary Corps at the Grand Vezir's office.

T. يكيچريلك **yèñichèrîlîk.** *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a Janissary. 2. Blustering disturbance of the peace.

T. يكيلتمك **yèñîlâtmèk.** *v. t.* To make or let be renewed.

T. يكيلمك **yèñîlèmèk.** *v. t.* To renew or renovate.

T. يكيلنمك **yèñîlânmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To become new. 2. To be renewed.

T. يكين **yèñîn.** *a.* Victorious, dominant, superior.

T. يكينمك **yèyînmèk.** *v. i.* See يكمك

T. يل **yèl.** *s.* 1. The wind; wind. 2. Gases from the stomach or bowels. 3. Rheumatism. اسمك – For the wind to blow. يله ويرمك To scatter to the winds, to destroy. يوتان – 1. The alpine or white-bellied swift, *cypselus melba.* 2. Name of a disease in horses. يرنده يلر اسمك *(For the winds to blow in its place)* To have disappeared, to be annihilated.

P. يل **yèl,** *s.* *(pl.* يلان*)* A hero; a champion.

T. يل **yîl,** *s.* See ييل

T. يلابق **yâlâbîq.** *a.* See يالابق

T. يلابيمق **yâlâbîmâq.** *v. i.* See يالابيمق

T. يلاتمق **yâlâtmâq.** *v. t.* See يالاتمق

T. يلاشمق **yâlâshmâq.** *v. t.* See يالاشمق

T. يلاغ **yâlâgh** } *s.* See يالاق

T. يلاق **yâlâq** }

T. يلاقيمق **yâlâqîmâq.** *v. i.* See يالاقيمق

T. يلامتق **yâlâmtâq.** *s.* See يالامتق

A. يلامع **yèlâmî',** *s., pl. of* لمع Glittering or flashing.

T. يلامق **yâlâmâq.** *v. t.* See يالامق

A. يلامق **yèlâmîq.** *s, pl. of* لمق, *q.v.*

P. يلان **yèlân.** *s., pl. of* يل, *q. v.*

T. يلان **yâlân.** *s. & a.* See يالان

T. يلان **yîlân.** *s.* See ييلان

A. يلب **yèlèb.** *s.* 1. Steel; especially, the finest Damascus steel, etc. 2. Any immense thing. 3. A skin, hide.

A. يلب **yèlèb.** *s. (n. u.* يليه*)* Shields; especially, Arabian shields of felt; or, helmets; especially, helmets of leather; or, any defensive armor made of hide or leather.

A. يلبه **yĕlĕbĕ**, *s., n.u. of* يلب, *q. v.*

T. يلپازه **yĕlpăzĕ**, *s.* A fan. قولاق – A large, spreading ear. زدبان – *s.* A short bit of winding staircase. يلنك – Giddy; whose mind is carried away by every novelty.

T. يلپازجى **yĕlpăzĕjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of fans.

T. يلپازلمق **yĕlpăzĕlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To fan.

T. يلپازلو **yĕlpăzĕlī**, *a.* Furnished with a fan or fans.

T. يالپاق **yālpāq**, *a.* See يالپاق

T. يلپك **yĕlpĭk**, *s.* Severe asthma, severe dyspnœa; also one who suffers from asthma. او – *v. i.* To suffer an attack of asthma.

T. يلتاق **yāltāq**, *a. or s.* See يالتاق

T. يلتمق **yĕltātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be incited.

T. يلتك **yĕltĕk**, *a.* Restless; who runs after novelties.

T. يلتكلنمك **yĕltĕklānmĕk**, *v. i.* To become a frivolous, restless gad-about.

T. يلتمك **yĕltĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To incite, entice, urge.

T. يلتنمك **yĕltānmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To run after anything unreasonably; to be excited by love or passion.

P. يلدا **yĕldā**, *a.* Longest (night); said of the nights near the winter solstice

T. يلداق **yāldāq**, *a.* Who makes himself excessively, annoyingly busy, meddling, prying.

T. يلدراق **yāldĭrāq**, **yĭldĭrāq**, *a.* See يالدراق

T. يلدراغان **yĭldĭrāghān**, *a.* Which glitters or sparkles.

T. يلدرامق **yĭldĭrāmāq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* يلدرار) To flash, gleam, glitter.

T. يلدرايجى **yĭldĭrāyĭjī**, *a.* Which constantly glitters or sparkles.

T. يلدرغان **yĭldĭrāghān**, *a.* See يلدراغان

T. يلدرم **yĭldĭrĭm**, *s.* A thunderbolt, a stroke of the electric fluid. چارپق – For a thunderbolt to strike. كبى – Swift as a thunderbolt.

T. يلدرمق **yĭldĭrmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make quail, to daunt, cow. 2. To swim. 3. For يلدرامق

T. يلدرمك **yĕldirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let run, run about.

T. يلدرمه **yĕldirmĕ**, *s.* 1. An act of making to run. 2. A light kind of upper cloak.

T. يلدز **yĭldĭz**, *s.* 1. A star or planet. 2. A name of women. 3. The north point of the compass. بوجكى – A glow worm. چيچكى – The dahlia. طاشى – Aventurine. كوشكى – The favorite residence of Sultan 'Abdu-'l-Hamid II. يلدزى دوشكون – One whose star has fallen; unfortunate. يلدز يلى The north wind. آق يلدز The morning star. قزل – The planet Mars. قويروقلو – A comet.

T. يلدزلو **yĭldĭzlī**, *a.* 1. Set with stars. 2. Ornamented with stars.

T. يلشق **yĭlĭshĭq**, *a.* Cowed, daunted.

T. يلشك **yĕlĕshĭk**, *a.* 1. Sticky, glutinous. 2. Tiresome, not easily got rid of.

T. يلشمق **yĭlĭshmāq**, *v. i.* To become cowed, daunted.

T. يلشمك **yĕlĭshmĕk**, *v.i.* To run with one another or all together.

T. يلغون **yĭlgūn**
T. يلغين **yĭlgĭn** } *s.* As ايلغون, ايلغين, *q.v.*

T. يلغين **yĭlgĭn**, *a.* Cowed, daunted.

T. يلغينلق **yĭlgĭnlĭq**, *s.* The state of one who is cowed or daunted.

A. يلق **yĕlāq**, *a.* (*fem.* يلقاء) White.

T. يلقلق **yĭlĭqlĭq**, *s.* As يلغينلق, *q v.*

T. يلقوان
T. يلقوغان } **yĕl-qōwān**, *a. & s.* 1. That chases the wind. 2. The Bosphorus shearwater, *procellaria yelqowan*. 3. The minute-hand of a watch or clock. 4. A weathercock. 5. An eaves-board. 6. A flighty, unsteady man.

T. يلك **yĕlĕk**, *s.* 1. A wing-feather, pinion of a bird's wing. 2. A feather of an arrow. 3. A vest, waistcoat. اوق يلكى The feather of an arrow. دله يلك A seamless vest with an opening for the head to pass through.

T. يلك **yĭlĭk**, *a.* As الك **ĭlĭk**, *q. v.*

T. يلكلتمك **yĕlĕklātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (an arrow) be feathered.

T. يلكلمك **yĕlĕklĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To feather (an arrow).

T. يلكلو **yĕlĕklī**, *a.* 1. Feathered, pinioned. 2. Waistcoated.

T. يلكن **yĕlkĕn**, *s.* A sail. بزى – Sailcloth. طبيعتلو – Inconstant. قباغق – For the sails to be taken aback. كمسى – A sailing-vessel. كورك – *adv.* With all speed. يلكنى اشاغى آلمق To unbend a sail. يلكنى صويه ايندرمك To humble one's self, to knock under. يلكنى فورا To loose a sail before setting it. يلكنى مايتا To dowse a sail. حصير يجمى يلكن A shoulder-

of-mutton sail. — سرن A square sail. عقله يلكن ويرمك To give loose rein to one's *imagination or passions.* — فلوق A jib. — لاتين A lateen-sail. — مايسره A mainsail. — يان A fore-and-aft-sail.

T. يلكنجى **yelkenji**, *s.* A sailmaker.

T. يلكنلمك **yelkenlemek**, *v.i.* To go along under sail.

T. يلكنلو **yelkenli**, *a.* Furnished with sails; under sail.

A. يلل **yelel**, *s.* 1. Smoothness in the surface of a rock. 2. Shortness of the upper front teeth; or, irregularity in their growth.

T. يللمك **yellemek**, *v.t.* To blow upon.

T. يللنمك **yellanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be blown upon. 2. To emit wind.

T. يللو **yelly**, *a.* 1. Windy. 2. Flatulent. 3 Rheumatic. منطار — The puff-ball, *lycoperdon pratense.*

T. يلوز **yelloz**, *s.* A low, immoral woman.

T. يلم **yelem**, *s.* Mucilage, gum or glue; cement. قره — Bird-lime. طاش يلى Portland cement.

T. يلماشق **yelmashiq**, *a.* Sticky, mucilaginous, glutinous.

T. يلمان **yelman**, *s.* As يلمان, *q. v.*

T. يلمشك **yelmeshik**, *a.* 1. As يلماشق, *q.v.* 2. Tiresome; persistent.

A. يلمع **yelma'a**, *s. (pl.* يلامع*)* Any flashing weapon.

A. يلمعى **yelma'i**, *a.* 1. Very shrewd and clever. 2. Very deceitful, overreaching.

A. يلمق **yelmaq** *(from* T. يلمك*) s. (pl.* يلامق*)* A tight-fitting vest, with slits on each side of the skirt.

T. يلمق **yilmaq**, *v. i. (aor.* يلار*)* To quail, to be cowed. — كوزى For his eyes to quail; to be daunted.

T. يلمك **yelmek**, *v.i. (aor.* يلر*)* 1. To run swiftly. 2. To run about restlessly.

T. يلملمك **yelemlemek**, *v. t.* 1. To smear with any sticky substance. 2. To fasten with gum, paste, glue, etc.

T. يلمه **yelme**, *s.* 1. See A. يلمق 2. An act of running.

T. يلمه **yilma**, *s.* 1. A being cowed; quailing. 2. A gentle slope downwards.

P. يلنجوج **yelenjuj**, *s.* The best kind of aloes-wood.

T. يلنكج **yelengech**, *s.* Any tree the bark of which falls from it naturally; especially, a kind of pistacia.

T. يلوارمق **yalvarmaq**. *v. i.* See يالوارمق

T. يلوه **yelve**, *s.* The snipe, *gallinago.*

T. يله **yele**, *s.* The mane of a horse.

T. يله كن **yeleyan**, *a. & s.* That naturally runs about much; a street dog of the east.

T. يله لو **yeleli**, *a.* Maned (beast). قورت — The hyæna.

T. يلى **yeli**, *s.* As يله, *q. v.*

T. يليق **yiliq**, *a.* See يلق

T. يليم **yelim**, *s.* See يلم

T. يليمشك **yelimshek**, *a.* See يلماشق

T. يلين **yelin**, *s.* See يلم **yelem.**

T. يم **yem**, *s.* 1. Food. 2. A single ration or feed of grain. 3. Bait. 4. Priming for a gun. آصمق — To hang up a bait. آت يمى A horse's ration of grain. — قوش Bird-seed.

A. يم **yemm**, *s. (pl.* يموم*)* The ocean; a sea. كرم — Having kindness as wide as the ocean.

T. يماج **yamaj**, *s.* See ياماج

T. يماشمق **yamashmaq**, *v. i.* To set one's self close to another.

T. يماغ **yamagh**, T. يماق **yamaq**, *s.* See ياماق

T. يمالو **yamali**, *a.* See يامه لو

A. يمام **yemam**, *s.* 1. The wild pigeon. 2. A direction. 3. The front.

T. يمامق **yamamaq**, *v. t.* See يامامق

A. يمامه **yemame**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A direction. 2. The front. 3. Name of a girl famous in Arabia for her powers of vision.

A. يمامى **yemami**, *a. (fem.* يمامیه*)* Of, from, pertaining to Yemama.

T. يمان **yaman**, *a. & s.* See يامان

T. يمانمق **yamanmaq**, *v. i.* See يامانمق

A. يمانى **yemani**, *a. (fem.* يمانیه*)* Pertaining to Yemen. شعراى يمانى The Dog-Star, Sirius, α *Canis Majoris.*

T. يمورطه **yumurtqa**, *s.* See يومورطه

T. يمرو **yumru**, *a.* See يومرى

T. يمروجق **yumrujaq**, *s.* See يومروجق

T. يمروق **yumruq**, *s.* See يومرق

T. يمش **yemish**, *s.* Fruit; fruits. ويرمك — For a tree to bear fruit. — تازه Fresh-gathered fruit. — قورو Dried fruit. قوجه يمشى The tree-strawberry, *arbutus unedo.*

T. يمشاق **yumshaq**, **yumushaq**, *a.* See يومشاق

T. يمشامق **yumshamaq**, *v. i.* See يومشامق

T. يمشجى **yemishji**, *s.* A dealer in fruit, a fruiterer.

T. يمشلك **yémishlík**, *s.* 1. The quality of fruit. 2. A place or receptacle for fruit. 4. An allowance of money, etc., for fruit.

T. يمشلنمك **yémishlánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become furnished with fruit. 2. To become a fruit.

T. يمشلو **yémishlí**, *a.* (A plant) in fruit; fruit-bearing. 2. Containing fruit.

T. يمشن **yémshán**, *s.* As ياوشان اغاجى

T. يمك **yémék**, *s.* 1. Food; especially, prepared food. 2. A meal; a ration. ـ چيقارمق To bring forth or serve food. آشجى يمكى Food prepared at a cookshop. بر اوكون يمك One meal served up. بش درلو يمك Five different dishes of food. خسته يمكى Light food for an invalid.

T. يمك **yémék**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* ير*)* 1. To eat, to take (food, etc.). 2. To receive or accept; to embezzle. 3. To suffer (an infliction). 4. To consume, to spend on follies. 5. To corrode, wear away. 6. To feed, to eat. اتنى يمك 1. To eat his flesh. 2. To worry with importunity. ـ آلاباندە To get a good scolding. باتاريه يمك As ـ آلاباندە, *q.v.* ـ باشنى To kill him or to be ready to kill him. ـ رشوت To take bribes. ـ طوقات To receive a box on the ears. ـ طياق To be beaten. ـ علاج To take medicine. ـ غم To suffer from grief or sorrow. ـ كندى كندينى To kill one's self. ـ ميراث To come into a fortune. ـ نعنا *(To eat mint)* To commit an indiscretion. ـ يغمور To be wet through.

T. يمكلك **yémékliík**, *s.* 1. An act, the act of eating. 2. A thing destined to be eaten. 3. A place for eating.

T. يمكلمك **yémékliémék**, *v. t.* To feed, to supply with food.

T. يمكلو **yémékli**, *a.* Possessed of or furnished with food.

A. يمكن **yúmkin**, *conj., 3d. pers. sing. masc. aor. of* امكن It is possible...

T. يملك **yémlík**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for food; as, a manger; a nose-bag; a feeding-trough. 2. Anything destined as food for beasts. 3. A quantity sufficient for (so many) feeds. 4. A measure for a feed.

T. يملمك **yémlémék**, *v. t. (aor.* يملر*)* 1. To bait. 2. To prime (a gun, etc.).

T. يملمه **yémlémé**, *s.* 1. An action of baiting or priming. 2. A train or match, leading to the charge of a mine. 3. A train of bait. 4. Alluring words.

T. يملو **yémlí**, *a.* Provided with feeds, rations, bait, etc.

A. يمم **yémém**, *s.* The wild pigeon.

A. يمن **yémán**, *prop. n.* The Ottoman Arabian province of Arabia Felix, Yemen. آلاجه‌سى ـ Striped cotton or woollen colored cloth from Yemen. قهوه‌سى ـ The true Mocha coffee.

A. يمن **yúmn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being felicitous, lucky, auspicious; prosperity. 2. A proper name of men.

A. يمنا **yémná**, *a., fem. of* ايمن Right-handed.

A. يمنا **yúmná**, *a. & s.* For يمنى, *q. v.*

A. يمنة **yémnétán**, *adv. acc. ind.* On the right; to the right. ـ و يسرة On the right and left.

A. يمنى **yémení**, *a. (fem.* يمنيه*)* Of, from, pertaining to Yemen.

T. يمنى **yámáni** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* 1. A colored cotton pocket-handkerchief, originally from Arabia. 2. A shoe of red, yellow, or black morocco leather. ـ باصمجيسى A printer of black patterns on white muslin handkerchiefs to be afterwards hand-painted in colors.

A. يمنى **yúmná**, يمنا *a. & s., fem. of* ايمن 1. Right (hand). 2. The right hand.

A. يمنى **yúmní**, *a. (fem.* يمنيه*)* Pertaining to prosperity or auspiciousness; a surname of men.

T. يمنجى **yámánji**, *s*, 1. A maker or seller of handkerchiefs. 2. A maker or seller of eastern shoes.

T. يومرجاق **yúmúrjáq**, *s.* See يومرجاق

T. يومرده **yúmúrdá**, *s.* See يومرطه

T. يومشامق **yúmúshámáq**, *v.i.* See يومشامق

A. يوم **yúmúm**, *s., pl. of* يم Seas, oceans.

A. يومود **yém'úd**, *a. (fem.* يومده*)* Young and tender.

A. يمين **yémín**, *s.* 1. The right side or direction. 2. *(pl.* ايامن*)* The right hand. 3. The right wing or flank of an army. 4. *(pl.* ايمان, ايمن*)* An oath. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To swear, to make oath to. 2. To take an oath. دوشورمك ـ To manage so that the making of an oath becomes incumbent. ويسار ـ Right and left; the right hand and the left. اصحاب يمين Those set on the right hand at the last judgment, the righteous. خلف يمين To violate an oath. كفارت يمين An expiation for a broken oath. ملك يمين

Any possession held or acquired by one's right hand.

A. يمين yémïn, *a. (fem.* يمينه*)* 1. Right. 2. Auspicious, lucky; happy.

A. يمينًا yémïnän, *advl. acc.* 1. To or on the right. 2. By or as an oath.

T. يمينجى yémïnji, *s.* One much addicted to make oaths.

T. يمينلو yémïnlï, *a.* Under an oath, who has sworn.

T. ين yén, *s.* See يك yéñ

P. ين -în *(contr. from* اين *in compounds), demons. pron.* This. بعد ازين After this, henceforward.

A. ينابيع yénábï', *s., pl. of* ينبوع Springs.

T. ينار yánar, *a.* From يانمق, *q. v.*

T. يناز yánaz, *a.* See يانماز

T. يناشمق yánashmaq, *v.i.* See يانماشمق

T. يناق yánaq, *s.* 1. The cheek. 2. Fur from the cheeks of beasts. ديبى — Fur below the cheek-fur; also, a fur composed of pieces from that part alone. يومروجى — The cheek-bone.

T. يناقلق yánaqlïq, *s.* 1. The quality of a cheek. 2. Anything special to the cheek.

A. ينبغى yénbaghï, *3d. pers. sing. masc. aor. indic. of* انبغى It best may be. كما ينبغى *adv.* As best may be, thoroughly.

A. ينبوع yénbû', *s. (pl.* ينابيع*)* A spring, source.

T. ينجلمك yénjïlmék, *v. i.* To crush, smash spontaneously; to be crushed, smashed.

T. ينجمك yénjmék, *v.t. (aor.* ينجر*)* 1. To crush, smash. 2. To hurt the feelings; to injure.

T. يندرمك yéndïrmék, *v.t.* To make or let be overcome.

T. يندق yándïq, *a. & s.* See ياندق

A. ينع yén', yún', *vn. & s.* A being or becoming ripe; ripeness, maturity.

T. ينقو yánqó, *s.* See يانقو

T. ينك yénïk, *a. & s.* 1. Bitten, nibbled; corroded; worn. 2. *s.* A gnawed or worn place. قورت ينكى A worm-eaten place.

T. ينكج yéngéch, *s.* The crab.

T. ينكل yéngïl, *a.* As يكل, *q. v.*

T. ينكلك yéngïlïk, *s.* The state of what has been nibbled, corroded or worn.

T. ينكه yéngé, *s.* 1. A woman's sister-in-law. 2. A bridesmaid.

T. ينكه‌لك yéngélïk, *s.* The quality, functions, duty of a bridesmaid. — *v. i.* To act as bridesmaid.

T. ينكى yéngï, *a.* For يكى, *q. v.*

T. ينلمك yénïlmék, *v.i.* 1. To be eaten or eatable. 2. To be overcome, conquered.

T. ينمك yénmék, *v. t. & i.* 1. *(aor.* ينر*)* To overcome, to conquer. 2. *(aor.* ينور*)* To come off victorious. 3. To be eaten or eatable, etc. (See يمك).

T. ينور yénïr, *a.* Which is or may be eaten, etc.

A. ينوع yúnú', *vn. & s.* As ينع, *q.v.*

T. ينه yiné, *vulg.* géné, *adv. & conj.* 1. Again. 2. Besides, moreover.

A. ينع yéní', *a. (fem.* ينعه*)* Ripe, mature.

T. ينيك yénïk, *a. & s.* See ينك

T. يو yïv, *s.* See يىو

T. يوا yïva, yúvá, *s.* A nest of a bird, etc. 2. A socket; a bearing, depression in which a thing rests or works; a matrix. رزمنك يواسى The socket in which the pin of a hinge turns. غريب قوشك يواسنى مولا ياپار The Lord builds the nest of the stranger bird; *i. e.*, cares for all. — يوغورت A lump of sour curd kept for use in curdling milk.

A. يوابس yéwábïs, *a. pl. of* يابسه, *q.v.*

T. يوارلاتمق yúwárlátmaq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let turn, revolve, or roll. 2. To get (a person) ousted.

T. يوارلاق yúwárlaq, *a.* 1. Globular, spherical, round. 2. *s.* A ball; a marble. — يوص Quite round.

T. يوارلاقلق yúwárlaqlïq, *s.* Roundness, globosity.

T. يوارلامق yúwárlamaq, *(v.t.* يوارلار*)* 1. To turn or revolve (a thing). 2. To roll along or away. 3. To roll up. 4. To swallow greedily. 5. To turn out of office. — قنر To tell or utter falsehoods, to lie.

T. يوارلاندرمق yúwárlándïrmaq, *v. t.* To make or let roll or revolve.

T. يوارلانمق yúwárlánmaq, *v.i.* 1. To turn, turn round, revolve. 2. To roll along. 3. To roll over and fall down. 4. To fall from office.

T. يواش yáwásh, *a.* See ياواش

A. يوافخ yáwáfïkh, *s., pl. of* يافوخ

A. يواقيت yéwáqït, *s., pl. of* ياقوت, *q.v.*

T. يوالاق yúwálaq, *a. & s.* Err. for يوارلاق, *q. v.*

T. يوالامق yúwálamaq, *v. i.* For a

bird to make its nest.

T. يوالانمق yúwálånmåq, *v. i.* 1. To become a nest or socket. 2. To become provided with a nest or socket.

T. يوان yáwån, *a.* See يأوان

T. يوباز yóbåz, *a.* Big and coarse-mannered.

T. يوپورمك , يوپرمك yůpůrmék, *v. i.* See يپرمك

T. يوتدرمق yůtdůrmåq, *v.t.* To make or let be swallowed.

T. يوتقنمق yůtqůnmåq, *v. i.* To go through the throat motions of swallowing; to swallow one's spittle.

T. يوتقون yůtqůn, *a.* 1. Swallowed. 2. Duped, beaten at play.

T. يوتقونلق yůtqůnlůq, *s.* 1. The state of what is swallowed or duped or beaten in play.

T. يوتقنمق yůtqůnmåq, *v. i.* See يوتقنمق

T. يوتلق yůtůlmåq, *v. i. (aor.* يوتلور, يوتولور*)* 1. To be swallowed. 2. To be duped or beaten at any play for money.

T. يوتم yůtům, *s.* 1. A single act of swallowing; a gulp. 2. A single quantity swallowed, a mouthful, draught.

T. يوتمق yůtmåq, *v. t. & i. (aor.* يوتار, يودار*)* 1. To swallow, to gulp down. 2. To bear patiently (an insult, injury, etc.). 3. To win, gain at play for money. آيوايى يوتمق *(To gulp down the quince)* To drink hard. حبى يوتمق *(To swallow the pill)* To be done for, to be dead or ruined. زهر يوتمق To swallow poison; to brood over grief, rage, envy, and the like.

T. يوتمه yůtmå, *a.* Swallowed; duped or beaten.

T. يوتيجى yůtůjů, *s.* A habitual swallower, devourer, or winner.

T. يوجلتمك yůjélůtmék, *v.t. (aor.* يوجلدر*)* To make or let become high.

T. يوجلدلمك yůjéldůlmék, *v. i.* To be made or let become high.

T. يوجلمك yůjélmék, *v.i. (aor.* يوجلور*)* To rise, to become high.

for يوجك yůjé, *a.* Old or provincial

T. يوجلتمك yůjélůtmék, *v.t.* As يوجلتمك

T. يوجلمك yůjélůmék, *v. i.* As يوجلمك

T. يوجلتمك yůjélůnmék, *v. i.* As يوجلمك

A. يوح yůh, يوحا yůhå, *prop. n.* The sun.

T. يوحا yůhå, *interj.* Shame on you! For shame! Out upon him for a mean fellow!

A. يوحنا yůhånnå, *prop. n.* John; especially, St. John the Evangelist.

A. يوحى yůhå, يوحا, *prop. n.* As يوح, *q.v.*

T. يوخ yókh, *a., adv., s. (provincial)* As يوق, *q. v.*

T. يوخارو yůkhárů, *a., s., adv.* See يوقارى

T. يوخسول , يوخسل yókhsůl, *s.* See يوقسول

T. يوخسه yókh-sâ *(for* ايسه يوق*), conj.* 1. Or, otherwise. 2. Or indeed. 3. Not that (so and so).

T. يوخو yůkhů, *s.* As اويقو *q. v.*

T. يودقونمق yůdqůnmåq, *v i.* For يوتقنمق

T. يودلق yůdůlmåq, *v.i.* As يوتلق, *q.v.*

T. يودم yůdům, *s.* As يوم, *q. v.*

T. يورك yůrák, *s.* As يورك, *q. v.*

T. يوراكان yůrákyán, yůrayán, *a. & s.* That which moves; the heart.

T. يورت yůrt, *s.* A place of habitation, a settlement, a home; tent, hut, house; an estate. طوتمق ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To adopt as home. 2. To settle. آخرت يوردى *s.* The grave, the other world.

T. يورتسز yůrtsůz, *a.* Homeless, having no settled abode.

T. يورتلاندرمق yůrtlåndůrmåq, *v.t.* To make or let become possessed of a settled abode, to assign a place of abode; to make or let settle in a place.

T. يورتلانمق yůrtlånmåq, *v. i.* 1. To become possessed of a settled home. 2. To settle in a place.

T. يورتلق yůrtlůq, *s.* 1. The quality of a settled home. 2. A tract of country for a settled home, a fief, a domain. يورتلق اوجاقلق وجهله By way of domain-land and family possession.

T. يورتلو yůrtlů, *a.* 1. Who has a settled home, settled. 2. Containing settled homes, domains, or fiefs.

T. يورتمق yůrtmåq, *v.i.* 1. For a beast to go a jog-trot. 2. To travel about on horseback; to go restlessly about as a vagrant. اشمش يورتمش تجربه صاحبى آدم A man of experience.

T. يورتمك yůrtmék, *v. i.* For a fairy or demon, etc. to appear to one.

T. يورتمه yůrtmå, *s.* 1. A jog-trot. 2. A going about on horseback. 3. A going about in vagrancy.

T. يورتو yůrtů (Gr. ἑορτή), *s.* A Christian holiday, festival.

T. يورتيجى yůrtůjů, *s.* A Christian out enjoying a festival.

T. يورد **yûrd**, *s.* For يورت, *q. v.*

T. يوردام **yûrdâm**, *s.* 1. Agility; dexterity. 2. Levity; disdain; pride.

T. يورداملو **yûrdâmlî**, *a.* 1. Agile; dexterous. 2. Frivolous; disdainful; proud.

F. يوردان **yûrdân**, *prop. n.* The river Jordan.

T. يوردرمق **yûrdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a dream or omen) be interpreted.

T. يوردو **yûrdû**, *s.* See يوردى

T. يوردى **yûrdû**, *s.* A perforation, hole, sight-hole.

T. يورش **yôrûsh**, *s.* A manner of tiring, of fatiguing.

T. يورشتمق **yôrûshtûmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let (another) tire and wear himself out.

T. يورشمق **yôrûshmâq**, *v.t. & i.* To tire one another.

T. يورشمق **yôrûshûmâq**, *v. i.* To tire and wear one's self out.

T. يورغالامق **yôrgâlâmâq**, *v. i.* See يورغلامق

T. يورغان **yôrgân**, *s.* A quilt, coverlet, counterpane.

T. يورغانجى **yôrgânjî**, *s.* A maker and seller of quilts; an upholsterer.

T. يورغانلامق **yôrgânlâmâq**, *v. t.* To cover or furnish with a quilt.

T. يورغانلانمق **yôrgânlânmâq**, *a. i.* 1. To become a quilt or counterpane. 2. To become possessed of, or furnished with quilts or counterpanes.

T. يورغانلق **yôrgânlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a quilt or counterpane. 2. Material for making counterpanes. 3. A place for stowage of counterpanes.

T. يورغن, يورغون **yôrgûn**, *a.* Tired, weary, fatigued, worn out.

T. يورغونلق **yôrgûnlûq**, *s.* Weariness, fatigue, jadedness. يورغونلغنى آلمق To rest and recover from one's fatigue. ذهن يورغونلغى Mental fatigue.

T. يورغه **yôrgâ**, *s.* 1. A jog-trot. 2. *a.* That goes at a jog-trot. كتمك – To go along at a jog trot.

T. يورغه لاتمق **yôrgâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let go a jog-trot.

T. يورغه لامق **yôrgâlâmâq**, *v. i.* To go a jog-trot.

T. يورغين **yôrgûn**, *a.* See يورغون

T. يورك **yûrèk**, *s.* 1. The heart. 2. Courage; determination. 3. The stomach or the bowels. آغرىسى – A pain in the heart, stomach or bowels. چرپندىسى – A fluttering of the heart, a misgiving. قاتلق – To suffer greatly. قاتيلغى – Hardness of heart, obduracy. قبارمق – For the stomach to turn, to be nauseated. قرمسى – Wickedness, depravity. ويرمك – To give courage. اويناتمق – For one's heart to flutter. يوركى پك 1. Hard-hearted, obstinate. 2. Full of fortitude. قاتى – Obdurate, obstinate. قوپمق – To suffer fear or pain greatly. يوقه – Compassionate.

T. يورك **yûrûk**, *a. & s.* See يوروك

T. يوركان **yûrûkyân**, *s.* See يوروكان

T. يوركسز **yûrèksîz**, *a.* 1. Timid, cowardly. 2. Apathetic, lukewarm.

T. يوركلندرمك **yûrèklândîrmèk**, *v. t.* To give heart to, to embolden.

T. يوركلنمك **yûrèklânmèk**, *v.i.* To take heart, to become bold.

T. يوركلو **yûrèklî**, *a.* Brave, bold, plucky.

T. يوركن **yûrûyân**, *a.* See يوروكن

T. يورلتمق **yôrûltmâq**, *v. t.* As يورمق

T. يورلمق **yûrûlmâq**, *v.i.* For a dream to be interpreted.

T. يورلمق **yôrûlmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be or become tired, fatigued, jaded. 2. To fatigue one's self, to use effort.

T. يورم **yûrûm**, *vulg.* **yôrûm**, *s.* An interpretation of a dream.

T. يورمق **yûrmâq**, *vulg.* **yôrmâq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* يورار) To interpret a dream, or omen.

T. يورمق **yôrmâq**, *v.t.* (*aor.* يورار) To tire, weary, fatigue. آغز – To talk or plead in vain. چكه – To talk nonsense. وجود – To wear one's self out, to become worn out.

T. يورمك **yûrûmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* يورر) For يورومك, *q. v.*

T. يورمه **yûrmâ**, *vulg.* **yôrmâ**, *s.* As يورم, *q. v.*

T. يورمه **yôrmâ**, *s.* An act of tiring, of fatiguing.

T. يورنجقه **yûrûnjqâ**, *s.* Clover (from T. يورنجه **yûrûnjâ** which omens are taken).

T. يورنك **yûrnèk**, *s.* Vulg. for اورنك

T. يورنمك **yûrûnmèk**, *v. i.* See يوروتمك

T. يوروتمك **yûrûtmèk**, *v.t.* (*aor.* يوروتور) To make or let walk, go, advance. run. سلسله – To give advancement by order of seniority to a whole series of officials in filling a vacancy.

صوبي ضمان التدن – *(To make water flow under the chaff)* To carry on an intrigue. – قانض To reckon up and pay interest.

T. يورودلك **yŭrŭdŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be made or let walk, go, move, etc.

T. يوروس **yŏrŏs**, *prop. n.* The so-called Genoese castle on the summit of a hill formerly occupied by a temple of Jupiter Urius, on the Asiatic side of the Bosphorus.

T. يوروك **yŭrŭk**, *a.* 1. Active, that goes fast, fleet. 2. Nomadic; especially, *s. (pl.* يوروكان*)* a nomadic, pastoral Turkman settled in Asia Minor.

T. يوروكان **yŭrŭkyān**, *s., pseudo-Persian pl. of* يوروك The nomadic pastoral Turkmans of Asia Minor.

T. يوروكلك **yŭrŭklŭk**, *s.* 1. Activity, fleetness. 2 The quality of a nomad.

T. يوروكن **yŭrŭyăn**, *a. & s.* As يوراكان

T. يورومك **yŭrŭmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* يورور*)* See يوريمك

T. يورومه **yŭrŭmĕ**, *s.* An act of walking, going; a walk; a pace.

T. يورونجقه **yŭrŭnjqă**, يورونجه **yŭrŭnjă**, *s.* See يورنجقه

T. يورونمك **yŭrŭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To be such that motion or progress does or can take place in it. – نقصان For a diminution to creep in.

T. يورويش **yŭrŭyŭsh**, *s.* 1. A mode, style of walking or going. 2. A charge of troops, an assault. – *v. i.* To deliver an assault. – قبوسي A postern-gate.

T. يورويجي **yŭrŭyŭjŭ**, *s.* A walker, a goer.

T. يوره **yŭră**, *s.* The lower slopes and skirts of a mountain; the environs of any place.

T. يوري **yŏrŭ**, *s.* Err. for لوري, *q. v.*

T. يوريجي **yŏrŭjŭ**, *s. & a.* That habitually tires.

T. يوريمك **yŭrŭmĕk**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* يورور, يورر*)* 1. To walk; to move or go in any way or direction. 2. To advance, make progress. – آخرته To go to the other world, to die. – اوزرينه 1. To march to an attack; to assault. 2. To attack one with verbal abuse. يوروب يورمك Just to go, walk, or advance,

T. يوز **yŭz**, *s.* The hunting-cat, cheetah, *gueparda jubata.*

T. يوز **yŭz**, *s.* 1. The face, visage, countenance 2. A surface. 3. The face or right side of a thing. 4. An appearance, show. 5. A motive, pretext; consideration. 6. Audacity, impudence. يوز قلغي – *(Whiteness of face)* Freedom from shame; cheerfulness from a sense of success. يولق – To become spoilt or presumptuous through indulgence. يوزده 1. On the face; on the surface. 2. *a.* Successful; triumphant. يوز سورمك To do homage to a superior. يوز سوري A bead of black coral; as وجيه No. 3. – صوبي Honor, self-respect. – طوتمق To begin, to turn toward. – قرمسي Shame, dishonor, disgrace. – كوريمي *s.* 1. The bridegroom's first sight of his bride's face. 2. The present given to the bride on that occasion. – كوزلو To be familiar and intimate with inferiors. – ويرمك To give encouragemnt, to be indulgent toward. يوزه اورمق To throw a thing in the face, to reproach. يوز ياصديغي A pillow, on which to lay one's head. يوزي پك Shameless; brazen-faced. يوزي طوتامق To feel ashamed to do a thing; to shrink from an act. يوزي قره Disgraced, in disgrace. يوزي قوبي Flat on the face. يوزينه باقلز Ugly, horrible; despicable. يوز يوزه Face to face. آياعك يوزي The instep of the foot. ايچ يوزي 1. The inner surface. 2. The true state of affairs. دوستلق يوزندن 1. With a manifestation of friendship. قماشك يوزي The right side of a stuff. كولر يوز *s.* A smiling merry face.

T. يوز **yŭz**, *a.* A hundred, one hundred. – باشي A centurion; a captain in the army; a lieutenant in the navy. يوزده بش Five per cent. يوزدمسي The rate per cent of anything. يوزلرجه, يوزلرله By hundreds, numerous.

T. يوز **yŏz**, *a.* 1. Single (flower). 2. Simple-minded.

P. يوزان **yŭzān**, *s., pl. of* يوز Cheetahs.

T. يوزباشيلق **yŭzbāshĭlĭq**, *s.* The quality, functions of a centurion; a captaincy.

T. يوزبك **yŭzbĕk**, *prop. n.* For اوزبك

T. يوزبيك **yŭz-bĭn**, *a. & s.* A hundred thousand.

T. يوزدرلمك **yŭzdŭrŭlmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To be made or let swim. 2. To be sent or driven away. 3. To be made or let be flayed.

T. يوزدرمك **yŭzdŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let swim or float. 2 To send

or drive away. 3. To make or let be flayed

T. يوزر yüzer, *dist. num., a. & s.* One hundred each.

T. يوزرلك yüzerlik, *s.* For اوزرلك, *q.v.*

T. يوزسز yüzsüz, *a.* 1. Not-faced. 2. Shameless.

T. يوزسزلك yüzsüzlük, *s.* 1. The condition of that which is not faced or covered. 2. Shamelessness.

T. يوزك yüzük, *s.* See يوزوك

T. يوزكچ yüzgeçh, *s.* 1. A professed swimmer. 2. A horse that steps out well with his forefeet.

T. يوزكچلك yüzgeçlik, *s.* The quality or act of a professed swimmer, or of a horse that steps out well.

T. يوزلشدرلمك yüzlâshdırılmek, *v. i.* To be brought face to face.

T. يوزلشدرمك yüzlâshdırmek, *v.t.* To bring face to face.

T. يوزلشمك yüzlâshmek, *v.i.* To meet face to face.

T. يوزلك yüzlük, *s.* 1. Any cover or protection for the face. 2. A coin of a hundred piastres or paras in value.

T. يوزلمك yüzlemek, *v. t. (aor.* يوزلر*)* To accuse, reproach face to face; to face.

T. يوزلمك yüzülmek, *v.i.* To be flayed, flayed off.

T. يوزلندرمك yüzlândırmek, *v. t.* To encourage and make overbearing or presumptuous.

T. يوزلنمك yüzlânmek, *v.i.* To grow bold, overbearing, presumptuous.

T. يوزلو yüzlü, *a.* 1. Faced, visaged. 2. Covered. ايكى يوزلو Double-faced, hypocritical. — بك Bold; unblushing. — كولر Smiling, cheerful.

T. يوزلولك yüzlülük, *s.* The state of that which has (such and such) a face. ايكى يوزلولك Double-facedness, duplicity, hypocrisy.

T. يوزمك yüzmek, *v. t. & i. (aor.* يوزر*)* 1. To flay, skin. 2. To swim, to float, to remain on the surface of water.

T. يوزنجى yüzünjü, *a.* One hundredth.

T. يوزنكى yüzüngi, *s.* Provincial for اوزنكى, *q. v.*

T. يوزوجى yüzüjü, *s.* 1. A flayer. 2. Which floats or swims naturally.

A. يوس yeʾûs, *a.* For يؤوس, *q. v.*

T. يوسرى yüsri, yüsrü, *s.* See يسرى

A. يوسف yûsûf, *prop. n.* Joseph. افندى — The mandarin orange. ثانى — A second Joseph; *i. e.*, a very beautiful boy. حسن يوسف The sweet-william. كل يوسف The cockscomb, *celosia cristata.*

T. يوسفجك yüsüfjük, *s., dim. of* يوسف 1. A little Joseph. 2. The turtle-dove, *turtur auritus.* 3. The dragon-fly, *libellula variegata.*

A. يوسفى yûsûfî, *a. (fem.* يوسفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to Joseph. 2. Name of a special kind of turban with a red crown, formerly worn by Sultans.

T. يوشان yâwshân, *s.* See ياوشان

A. يوشع yûshaʿ, *prop. n.* Joshua. تپه‌سى — The Giant's Mountain on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

T. يوص yüs, *adv* Quite, entirely; in يوارلاق — Quite globular or round, and يومرى — quite swollen, round.

T. يوصمه yosmâ, *s.* A dandy, an elegant beau. ادالو — One who gives himself the airs of an elegant beau.

T. يوصمه‌لق yosmâlîq, *s.* The quality, airs of an elegant beau.

T. يوصن, يوصون yosûn, *s.* Moss, any mosslike growth. اغاج يوصونى Moss growing on a tree. دكز — Any kind of mosslike seaweed. طاش — Lichen.

T. يوصونلانمق yosûnlânmâq, *v. i.* To become covered over with moss.

T. يوصونلو yosûnlu, *a.* Mossy. كل — The moss-rose.

T. يوغ yüğ, *a. (provincial)* 1. Thick in diameter, stout. 2. High, tall, elevated.

P. يوغ yüğ, *s.* A yoke.

T. يوغ yoğ, *a. & adv.* For يوق, *q.v.*

T. يوغان yüğân, *a.* 1. Thick, stout, big. 2. High, elevated; sublime; especially, God, the Most High.

T. يوغانلق yüğânlîq, *s.* 1. Thickness, stoutness. 2. Height.

T. يوغورت yoğurt, *s.* See يوغورت

T. يوغورمق yoğurmâq, *v. t., aor.* يوغرر See يوغورمق

T. يوغسه yoğ-sâ, *conj.* See يوخسه

T. يوغقارى yüğqârî, *s., a., adv. (provincial)* See يوقارى

T. يوغقه yüğqâ, *a.* Provincial for يوقه

T. يوغمق yoğmâq, *vulg.* اويومق, *v. i. (aor.* يوغار*)* To thicken, curdle, clot. صولر — For waters to stagnate.

T. يوغن yoğun, *a.* See يوغون

T. يوغورت yoğurt, *s.* Specially pre-

pared thick curds of milk. كى – Thick, curdled, clotted. طورمه يوغوردى Curds drained of whey.

T. يوغورتجى **yoghúrtjú**, *s.* A maker or seller of *yoghurt*.

T. يوغورتمق **yughúrtmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be kneaded.

T. يوغورش **yughúrush**, *s.* A manner of kneading.

T. يوغورلق **yughúrulmāq**, *v.i.* To be kneaded.

T. يوغورمق **yughúrmāq**, *v.t. (aor.* يوغورر*)* To knead, etc.

T. يوغون **yoghún**, *a.* 1. Thick, stout; big. 2. Coarse, gross, unmannered; stupid.

T. يوغونلاشمق **yoghúnlāshmāq** } *v. i.* To
T. يوغونلانمق **yoghúnlānmāq** } become stout, boorish, or stupid.

T. يوغونلق **yoghúnlúq**, *s.* 1. Thickness, stoutness. 2. Boorishness; stupidity.

T. يوغيكن **yoghiken** *(for* يوق ايكن*) advl. gerd.* 1. When or while there is not. 2. During its absence.

T. يوف **yŭf**, *s.* 1. A blast from a ram's horn. 2. An imitation of such a blast (an expression of contempt). 3. *a.* Destroyed, ruined. او –, *v.i.* To go to the winds; to be destroyed. اوقومق –, بوروسنى چالمق – *v. i.* To destroy, to curse and wish to destroy. سكا – *interj.* Shame on thee! A fig for thee! يوفه Uselessly, in vain.

T. يوفقه **yufqā**, *a.* 1. Thin in substance. 2. Poor; powerless. 3. *s.* A very thin cake or a wafer of dough. دريجك – A very thin membrane. صرتى يوفقه Scantily clad. كوكلى – Compassionate.

T. يوفقجه **yufqājā**, *a., dim. of* يوفقه Somewhat thin.

T. يوفقلاتمق **yufqālātmāq**, *v.t.* To beat or roll out thin.

T. يوفقلانمق **yufqālānmāq**, *v. i.* To become thin.

T. يوفقلق **yufqālīq**, *s.* 1. Thinness (in substance). 2. Poverty; powerlessness.

T. يوق **yoq**, *a. s. & adv.* 1. Absent, not present. 2. Non-existent. 3. *s.* Non-existence. 4. *adv.* No. ا – *v.t.* To render absent or non-existent; *i. e.*, to send away; to destroy. او – *v.i.* 1. To become absent, disappear. 2. To cease to exist. ايسه – 1 If it be absent. 2. If there be not. 3. *conj.* See يوخسه . در – It is absent. 2. It is not existent, there is no such thing. يوغنه Vainly, for nothing. يره – For no cause, without reason. وار يوق There is very little, it hardly exists. وارى يوغى His all and any thing he can command.

T. يوقارده **yuqārdā**, *advl. locat.* For يوقاريده, See يوقارى

T. يوقارو **yuqārú** } *a. s. & adv.* 1. High;
T. يوقارى **yuqārí** } upper, higher. 2. *s.* The upper or topmost part. 3. The floor overhead in a house. 4. *adv.* Above; upstairs; upwards; on high. قات – The upper story of a house. يوقاريدن *(vulg.* **yuqārdān***)* From above; from upstairs. يوقاريدن اشاغى From above downwards. يوقاريده *(vulg.* **yuqārdā***)* 1. On high. 2. Above. 3. Overhead. 4. Refractory and presumptuous. يوقاريدهكى That which is above. يوقاريه 1. Toward the upper parts. 2. Up! آلاى مالاى يوقاريه *interj.* 1. All hands on deck! 2. Up with it! يغمق – 1. To pile high. 2. To exaggerate, to pile it on.

T. يوقاريجه **yuqārijā**, *a., dim. of* يوقارى Somewhat high, highish.

T. يوقارىلو **yuqārílú**, *a.* 1. Possessed of, containing an upper part or parts. 2. Belonging to an upper place. اشاغىلو – *a.* 1. Uneven, undulating. 2. Containing upper and lower floors, etc.

T. يوقرى **yuqārí**. See يوقارى

T. يوقسول **yoqsúl**, *a.* Who possesses nothing, destitute. طياق يوقسول *(One who has been destitute of floggings)* An ill-mannered fellow.

T. يوقسوللق **yoqsúllúq**, *s.* Destitution.

T. يوقسه **yoqsā**, *conj.* See يوق ايسه

T. يوقش **yoqúsh**, *s.* 1. A rise in the ground, an ascent, a slope. 2. *a.* Rising (ground).

T. يوقشلانمق **yoqúshlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become a rise or hill, to begin to rise.

T. يوقشلق **yoqúshlúq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a rise or hill. 2. A tract of country in which are several hills; hilly.

T. يوقشلو **yoqúshlú**, *a.* Containing a hill.

T. يوقلاتمق **yoqlātmāq**, *v t. (aor.* يوقلادر*)* To make or let be examined, inspected, searched.

T. يوقلاتلق **yoqlādılmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be overhauled, etc.

T. يوقلاشدرمق **yoqlāshdırmāq**, *v.t.* To

overhaul, search minutely.

T. يوقلامق **yoqlamaq**. *v. t. (aor.* يوقلار*)* 1. To feel with the fingers or hand. 2. To search, examine, inspect, etc. 3. To enquire after. 4. To try, test cursorily. – آغز To sound a person, to seek to learn one's opinions. – ال ايله To feel with the hand. يوقلايه يوقلايه كتمك To feel one's way along.

T. يوقلامه **yoqlama**. *s.* 1. An examination, inspection, an act of feeling with the hand. 2. A military review or inspection. تذكره‌سى – A certificate given to a soldier who has passed inspection. دفترى – A muster-roll.

T. يوقلامه‌جى **yoqlamaji**. *s.* A military inspector.

T. يوقلانيلمق **yoqlanilmaq** } *v.t.* To be felt,
T. يوقلانمق **yoqlanmaq** } searched, examined, inspected, tested.

T. يوقلايش **yoqlayish**. *s.* A manner of feeling, searching, examining, etc.

T. يوقلق **yoqluq**. *s.* 1. Absence. 2. Non-existence. 3. Lack. آدم يوقلغى *s.* The lack of able *men*.

T. يوقلمق **yoqlamaq**. *v. t.* See يوقلامق

T. يوقلوق **yoqluq**. *s.* See يوقلق

T. يوقو **yuqu**. *s.* Provincial for اويقو

T. يوقوش **yoqush**. *s.* See يوڤش

T. يوقيش **yoqush**. *s.* See يوڤش

T. يوك **yük**. *s.* 1. A load, burden; cargo. 2. A fœtus, unborn young. 3. The whole yield of fruit of a plant. 4. Responsibility, liability; a source of expense. 5. One hundred thousand; a sum of one hundred thousand piastres. 6. A pair of bales or boxes, making a load for a beast. 7. A very large closet for bedding. ! – *v. t.* To make up into loads. او – *v. i.* To be a burden on a person. يوكى يوكلنمش 1. Who has taken up his burden. 2. Rich, wealthy. يوكى اوزرندن آتمق To decline or shift a responsibility. يوك ثقيل To unload, to throw off the loads of beasts. اوطه يوكى A large closet for bedding, etc.

T. يوك **yün**. *s.* See يون

T. يوكرتمك **yüyürtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let run or go fast.

T. يوكرش **yüyürüsh**, *s.* Provincial for يورويش, *q. v.*

T. يوكرك **yügrük, yüyrük, yürük**, *a.* Fast-going, fleet.

T. يوكركلك **yügrüklük, yüyrüklük, yürüklük**, *s.* Fleetness.

T. يوكرمك **yüyürmek** *(whence* يوريك*)*, *v. i. (aor.* يوكرر*)* 1. To run, to go fast. 2. To make a charge, attack, or incursion. 3. To make an accusation or vituperation.

T. يوكسجك **yüksejik** *(for* يوكسكجك*)*, *a.* Rather high.

T. يوكسرك **yüksérek** *(for* يوكسكرك*)*, *a.* Somewhat higher.

T. يوكسز **yüksüz**. *a.* Free from burden, cargo, etc.; unloaded; light; in light marching order.

T. يوكسك **yüksek**, *a.* 1. High; tall; elevated. 2. A high place, a height. يوكسكدن اوچمق 1. To fly or fall from a height. 2. *(To fly at a great height)* To be ambitious or presumptuous. قوپمق – 1. To break away and fall from a height. 2. To set out with great pretensions.

T. يوكسك **yüksük**, *s.* See يوكسوك

T. يوكسكلك **yüksèklik**, *s.* Highness, tallness, height, elevation.

T. يوكسلتمك **yüksèltmèk**, *v. t. (aor.* يوكسلدر*)* To make or let become higher, to raise.

T. يوكسلمك **yüksèlmèk**, *v.i. (aor* يوكسلور*)* To rise, mount, rise high. – بها For a price to rise.

T. يوكسنمك **yüksünmèk**, *v. i.* 1. For a beast to flinch when being loaded, or to be uneasy under a heavy load. 2. To show temper in the performance of duty.

T. يوكسوك **yüksük**, *s.* A thimble. اوتى – Foxglove, *digitalis purpurea*. يوكسوكله اولچمك To dole out stingily.

T. يوكسيرك **yüksérèk**, *a.* See يوكسرك

T. يوكسيمك **yüksümèk**, *v.i.* As يوكسنمك

T. يوكلتمك **yüklàtmèk**, *v.t. (aor.* يوكلدر*)* 1. To load, to put a load in or upon. 2. To impose an expense or responsibility upon. 3. To impute, to lay accusation against.

T. يوكلك **yüklük**, *s.* 1. A lumber-room, a large closet. 2. A porter's knot.

T. يوكلمك **yüklòmèk**, *v. t. (aor.* يوكلر*)* 1. To make up into loads. 2 To place a load upon, to load.

T. يوكلمك **yüklülmèk**, *v.i.* See يوكلك

T. يوكلنيلمك **yüklànilmèk**, *v.i.* As يوكلنمك

T. يوكلنمك **yüklànmèk**, *v.t & i.* 1. To load or burden one's self with. 2. To become a load, burden, charge. 3.

To become loaded, burdened or charged with an offence. 4. For a burden or charge to be loaded or placed upon one, or to weigh heavily upon one.

T. يوكلو **yûklû.** *a.* 1. Loaded, laden; burdened. 2. Pregnant. 3. Stupid with drink, drunk.

T. يونلو **yûñlû.** *a.* See يونلو

T. يوكلمك **yûklèmèk.** *v.t.* See يوكلمك

T. يوكورش **yûyûrûsh.** *s.* Provincial for يورويش, *q. v.*

T. يوكورك **yûyûrûk.** *a.* See يوكرك

T. يوكورمك **yûyûrmèk.** *v.i.* *(aor.* يوكورور*)* For a he-goat to play the part of a male.

T. يوكوروش **yûyûrûsh.** *s.* See يورويش

T. يوكل **yûñûl.** *s.* As يكل, *q. v.*

T. يوكلمك **yûñûlmèk.** *v. i.* See يونلمك

T. يول **yôl.** *s.* 1. A road, way; a street; a path, track. 2. A channel; a canal; a waterway of any kind. 3. A means, medium. 4. A manner, method, system; a line of conduct; habit; usage. 5. A rule, law. 6. A stripe, line; a groove. 6. A journey. 7. A career. 8. A rate of speed. ـ *v.i.* To go along at a good rate of speed. ـ اچمق 1. To open a road or a new road. ـ آلمق To acquire velocity, momentum. ـ امری A traveler's pass or order for protection, horses, etc. ـ اورمق To attack the traffic on a road, to act the highwayman. ـ بلز One who knows not how to go or act, or how people act. يولدن آيرلمق To leave the road, to get out of the road. يولدن چيقارمق 1. To take out of a road; to mislead, to pervert, to corrupt. ـ قومق To prevent, detain, delay. يول سوكلمك To force a way and break through. ـ شاشمق For a strange road to fork or take another direction. ـ صاپمق To take a wrong turning. يوله قومق To set straight, put to rights. ـ كيرمك For a matter to come right and straight. يول ويرمك 1. To give a passage. 2. To give head to a horse; to speed. 3. To let go his own way; to discharge from service; to dismiss. يوله چيقمق To set out on a journey. ـ صالمق To send off on a journey. ـ صوقمق To put to rights. ـ كلمك To come right, to fall into the right course; to listen to reason. يولنجه In its proper way or manner. ـ باغمق To submit and conform to a system. ـ شاشرمق To lose the way. يوليله *(for* يولى ايله*) adv.* In a proper way, properly. يول يول 1. Divided by various roads. 2. Marked by stripes, lines, grooves. آرقوری يول 1. A cross road. 2. A perverse course of conduct. ـ اوزون *s.* 1. A long road. 2. A long journey; a great distance. اوغری يولی *(A robber's road)* A by-way. اولو يول A main street or highway. ايلق يولی A privy, water-closet. ايشلك يول A beaten road; a busy street. بر يول *adv.* Once. پاتيقه يولی A footpath, a track. پادشاه يولنه *adv.* In the sovereign's cause, for the sovereign. پاتاق يولی As پوسته يولی پاتيقه يولی A post-road, a main highway. تاتار يولی A highway, a post-road. حق يولنه *adv.* In God's cause, for God. خرستر يولی As اوغری يولی A place where four roads meet. دمير يول A railway. ديوان يولی The main thoroughfare of a city; especially, the street in Constantinople from the principal gate of the Palace as far as the mosque of Sultan Bayezid. سيدك يولی *s.* The urethra. صو يولی *s.* 1. An aqueduct, conduit. طوپ يولنه كتمك To sacrifice one's self gratuitously. طوغری يول 1. A straight road. 2 The main street. 3. A right course, the right way. قاچاق يولی 1. A hole to creep into. 2. A subterfuge. قوشی يولی A race-course. كسدرمه يول A short cut. وطن يولنه In the cause of one's country. يايا يولی A footpath; especially, a sidewalk or pavement in a street.

T. يولار **yûlâr.** *s.* A halter. طرف يولاری A halter with two lead-ropes.

T. يولاف **yûlâf.** *s.* Oats; the oat, *avena sativa.* يابان يولاف *s.* Havers, wild oats, *avena fatua.*

T. يولاق **yûwâlâq.** *a. & s.* See يوارلاق

T. يولامق **yûwâlâmâq.** *v.t.* See يوارلامق

T. يولبارس **yûlbârs.** *s.* The maneless lion of Guzerat, *leo goojratensis.*

T. يولتار **yûltâr.** *s.* A leash, rope or strap for leading a beast.

T. يولتمك **yûlûtmèk.** *v.t.* To make or let be shaved.

T. يولجه **yôljâ.** *adv.* Properly, in the right way.

T. يولجى **yôljû.** *s.* 1. A roadsman. 2. A traveler, a passenger; one about to set out on a journey. ـ او *v. i.* 1. To be about to travel. 2. To be a passenger. ـ چيقارمق To set a traveler

on his journey. صو يولجى A conduit or aqueduct maker; a plumber.

T. يولجيلق **yŏlıjılıq**, *s.* The quality or acts of a traveler. دوشمك — For one to have to go on a journey. نه زمان — When do you set out on your journey?

T. يولداش **yŏl-dăsh**, *s.* 1. A fellow-traveler. 2. A fellow-guildsman; a companion. 3. *(formerly and especially)* A fellow Janissary. قپو يولداشى A fellow-servant.

T. يولداشلق **yŏldăshlıq**, *s.* 1. Fellowship, companionship. 2. A man who holds the place of companion to another.

T. يولدرمق **yŏldŭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be plucked up.

T. يولسز **yŏlsŭz**, *a.* 1. Roadless; trackless. 2. Irregular, contrary to law or custom; wrong. 3. Who acts with impropriety. 4. (A tradesman) banned by his guild, as a punishment for some fault. — *v. t.* To ban (a tradesman). اركانسز — *a.* Who acts in an irregular manner, contrarily to principles.

T. يولسزلق **yŏlsŭzlŭq**, *s.* 1. Roadlessness; tracklessness. 2. An irregularity of conduct, impropriety. — *v. i.* To commit an irregularity or impropriety.

T. يولش **yŏlŭsh**, *s.* A mode, manner, or act of plucking.

T. يولشمق **yŏlŭshmăq**, *v. t.* To mutually pluck.

T. يولغون **yŭlgŭn**, *s.* Provincial for ايلغون

T. يولق **yŏlŭq**, *a.* Plucked, bare; hairless from plucking; especially, the hairs of whose face are plucked out; effeminate-looking, smooth-faced.

T. يولقلانمق **yŏlŭqlănmăq**, *v.i.* To become smooth, hairless or featherless, as though plucked.

T. يولقلق **yŏlŭqlıq**, *a.* Bareness, hairlessness, featherlessness as though plucked.

T. يولك **yŭlŭk**, *a.* Shaved, smooth from having been shaved.

T. يوللاتمق **yŏllătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be sent.

T. يوللامق **yŏllămăq**, *v. t.* *(aor.* يوللار*)* To send, send off.

T. يوللامه **yŏllămă**, *s.* 1. An act of sending, sending off. 2. *a.* Sent, sent off. 3. Designation of a kind of fir or pine timber in poles.

T. يوللانيلمق **yŏllănılmăq**, *v. i.* To be sent, sent off, dispatched.

T. يوللانمق **yŏllănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a road, etc. 2. To be provided with roads. 3. To become regular, conformable to rule. 4. To be sent, sent off. 5. To acquire speed or momentum, to advance.

T. يوللو **yŏllŭ**, *a.* 1. Having roads, channels, etc. 2. Having (such and such) a way, manner, or usage. 3. Proper, lawful. 4. *adv.* Of the nature of. تشويق يوللو Of the nature of incitement. — نصيحت Of the nature of admonition.

T. يولمق **yŏlmăq**, *v. t.* *(aor.* يولار*)* 1. To pluck, pluck out by the root, to eradicate. 2. To strip bare. 3. To rob, to despoil. — آدمى To strip one of his property. — صاچنى باشنى To tear out the hair of his head. — يوز To pluck the face bare.

T. يولنتى **yŏlıntı**, يولندى **yŭlŭndŭ**, *s.* 1. Hair shaved or cut off. 2. Pluckings.

T. يولنمق **yŏlŭnmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be plucked, pulled out by the root. 2. To be stripped bare or smooth. 3. To mourn and lament with tearing the hair.

T. يولنمك **yŭlŭnmĕk**, *v.i.* To be shaved with a razor.

T. يولوتمك **yŭlŭtmĕk**, *v. t.* See يولمك

T. يولوز **yŏlŏz**, *a.* Hairless, beardless.

T. يولوق **yŏlŭq**, *a.* See يولق

T. يولوكن **yŭlŭyăn**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That shaves off hair. 2. *s.* A razor.

T. يولومك **yŭlŭmĕk**, *v. t.* *(aor.* يولور*)* To shave off with a razor.

T. يولويجى **yŭlŭyŭjŭ**, *s.* A barber.

F. يوليوس **yŭlyŭs**, *prop. n.* 1. Julius. 2. July.

A. يوم **yŏvm**, *s.* *(pl.* ايام*)* 1. A day of 24 hours. 2. A memorable day; especially, a day of battle; hence, a past battle. اليوم *adv.* Today; at present. الاثنين — Monday. الاحد — Sunday. الاربعا — Wednesday. اليوم الاخر The day of Judgment. الترويه — The 8th day of Zu-'l-Hijja, on which the pilgrims, after satiating themselves and their beasts, set out towards Arafat. الثلثا — Tuesday. الخميس — Thursday. الدين — The day of Judgment. السبت — Saturday. العاشورا — The 10th of Muharrem, when Noah left the Ark, and when Huseyn was killed at Kerbela. عرفه — The day

passed by the pilgrims at MountArafat before the slaughter of victims; it is the 9th of Zu-'l-Hijja.

T. يوم **yum** *(from* A. يمن **yumn)** *s.* 1. Luck. 2. Good luck. 3. An augury. طوتمق – To take as a good augury. يورمق – To take an augury.

T. يومه **yumâ**, *s.* See يوما

A. يوما **yevmân**, *advl. acc. ind.* On a day. فيوما – *adv.* Day by day, daily. من الايام – On a certain day.

T. يومارلاق **yumârlâq**, *a.* As يوارلاق, *q.v.*

T. يوماق **yumâq**, *s.* A ball, of yarn, etc.

T. يوماقلامق **yumâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To make or wind (string, etc.) into a ball.

T. يوماقلانمق **yumâqlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become a ball, to ball up. 2. To swell.

T. يومرجاق **yumurjâq**, *s.* A pestilent tumor; the plague. او – *v. i.* To take the plague, to be stricken with the plague.

T. يومرجاقلو **yumurjâqlî**, *a.* Stricken with the plague.

T. يومرده **yumurdâ**
T. يومرطه **yumurtâ** } *s.* See يومورطه

T. يومرق **yumruq**, *s.* 1. A fist. 2. A blow with the fist. غوغاسى – A fight with fists. محبتى – A fight with fists.

T. يومرقلامق **yumruqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To strike, beat with the fist.

T. يومرلمق **yumrulmâq**
T. يومرمق **yumurmâq** } *v. i.* To become tumid, lumpy, knotted.

T. يومرو **yumrû**, *a. & s.* 1. Round, globular, globose, lumpy, balled. 2. *s.* Any round lumpy thing. آغاج يومروسى A knotty excrescence on a tree. بوغاز يومروسى A wen or goitre on the throat.

T. يومروجاق **yumrujâq**, *s.* See يومرجاق

T. يومروجه **yumrujâ**, *a., dim. of* يومرو Roundish.

T. يومروق **yumruq**, *s.* See يومرق

T. يومرولق **yumrulûq**, *s.* Roundness, lumpishness.

T. يومرى **yumrî**, *a. & s.* As يومرو, *q.v.*

T. يومسز **yumsuz**, *a.* 1. Unlucky. 2. Inauspicious.

T. يومشاتمق **yumshâtmâq**, *v. t.* To soften; to make or let become soft; to appease; to mitigate.

T. يومشاجق **yumshâjîq**, *a., dim. of* يومشاق Somewhat soft or mild.

T. يومشادلق **yumshâdîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be softened.

T. يومشاق **yumshâq**, *vulg.* **yumûshâq**, *a. & s.* 1. Soft, yielding. 2. Mild. 3. *s.* A soft part of an organ. صوبى يومشاق Soft-tempered (steel). قولاق يومشاغى The lobe of the ear.

T. يومشاقلق **yumshâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Softness. 2. Mildness.

T. يومشامق **yumshâmâq**, *v. i. (aor.* يومشار*)* 1. To become soft. 2. To become mild, to yield.

T. يومشانمق **yumshânmâq**, *v.i.* To be made soft, to be softened.

T. يومشق **yumshâq**, *a.* See يومشاق

T. يومشقارق **yumushqârîq**, Soft, malleable, ductile; viscous.

T. يومغرمق **yumghârmâq**, *v.i.* To be or become tumid, globose.

T. يومق **yumâq**, *s.* See يوماق

T. يومق **yumâq**, *v.t. (aor.* يور*)* 1. To wash out, rinse out. – ال 1. To wash one's hands. 2. To abandon, to have nothing to do with a matter.

T. يومق **yumuq**, *a.* Shut, closed (eye fist, etc.).

T. يوملمق **yumulmâq**, *v.i.* For an eye or a fist to close itself.

T. يوملو **yumlu**, *a.* 1. Lucky, fortunate. 2. Auspicious.

T. يومولو **yumûlu**, *a.* See يوملو

T. يومق **yummâq**, *v.t. (aor.* يومار*)* To shut, close (the eye, the fist). – ال 1. To close the hand. 2. To be close-fisted. – كوز To shut the eyes. 2. To wink. كوز يوموب اچجديه In the twinkling of an eye.

T. يومورجاق **yumurjâq**, *s.* See يومرجاق

T. يومورده **yumurdâ**, *s.* See يومورطه

T. يومورطلاتمق **yumurtlâtmâq**, *v.t. (aor.* يومورطلادر*)* To make or let lay eggs.

T. يومورطلامق **yumurtlâmâq**, *v.t. & i. (aor.* يومورطلار*)* 1. To bring forth (eggs). 2. To lay eggs; to spawn. 3. To be in or get into a predicament. – جواهر To utter an impropriety.

T. يومورطلانمق **yumurtlânmâq**, *v.i.* For eggs to be laid.

T. يومورطه **yumurtâ**, *s.* 1. An egg; eggs. 2. Spawn. 3. An egg-shaped mass; especially, an egg-shaped ingot of Damascus steel for the manufacture of arms. آقى – *s.* The white of eggs, albumen. طوقشمق – To play at knocking hard-boiled eggs against each other. يومورطه زارى *s.* The tough fibrous membrane enclosing the albumen and

yolk of an egg. يومورطه‌سى بالق Fish-roe or spawn; botargo. — يوجك 1. The eggs of any kind of insect. 2. The spawn of crayfish. — چلبور Buttered poached eggs served on fried sliced onions. فول يومورطه‌سى A nest-egg. كوزك يومورطه‌سى The eye-ball.

T. **yúmúrtájí**, *s.* A seller of eggs.

T. **yúmúrtálí**, *a.* 1. (A hen) that lays. 2. (A bird) brooding. 3. That has eggs, spawn, etc.

T. **yúmúq**, *d.* See يومق, *a.*

T. **yúmá**, *s.* A shroud or cable-laid rope. يوكى — 1. *s.* The cable-laid make of a rope. 2. *a.* Cable-laid, plain-laid (rope).

T. **yévmí**, *a. (fem.* يوميه*)* Pertaining to a day, daily.

T. **yúmúlú**, *a.* Shut, closed (eye or fist).

T. **yévmíyyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* يومى Daily (thing); especially, daily pay.

T. **yún**, *s.* Wool. ايبلك — Woollen yarn; worsted. چوراب — Wool socks or stockings.

T. **yún**, *s.* 1. A quarter, direction. 2. A course of action. 3. A relation, regard. طوتمق — 1. To take a direction. 2. To adopt a course. غدا يوندن With regard to food. — كچنه‌جك In respect of a livelihood. نه يوندن In what respect.

T. **yúnát**, *s.* A wild, unbroken brood-mare.

A. **yúnán**, *prop.n.* 1. Name of the ancestor of the Ionian Greeks. 2. The Ionians; the Hellenic Greek nation. دولتى — The kingdom of Greece. جزائر يونان The Ionian Islands.

A. **yúnání**, *a. (fem.* يونانيه*, pl.* يونانيون *obl.* يونانيين*;* P. *pl.* يونانيان*)* 1. Ionian; Greek. 2. T. *s.* The Greek language.

T. **yúnánijá**, *s.* The Greek language; especially the ancient Greek.

T. **yúnt**, *s.* See يوند

T. **yóntdírílmák**, *v.i.* يونتدرلق To be made or let be cut or chipped into shape.

T. **yóntdírmák**, *v.t.* يونتدرمق To make or let (a material) be cut or chipped into shape.

T. **yóntmák**, *(vulg. for* يونمق*), v. t. & i. (aor.* يونتار*)* 1. To cut and chip into shape, to dress by cutting; to pare down. 2. For a tool to cut. — طاش To cut, dress stone. — طرناق To pare the finger-nails. — قلم To make or mend a pen. — كندندن يانه *(To make the chips fall towards one's self)* To secure pickings, to take care of one's self.

T. **yónjá**, *s.* Clover; any trifoliaceous plant used as fodder. — اوچجه White trefoil, *trifolium repens.* — اوفاق The lesser yellow trefoil, *trifolium procumbens.* — اولامه Narrow-leaved bird's-foot trefoil, *lotus major.* — صارى The *trifolium ochroleucum.* — طاوشان باچه‌سى *Trifolium arvense.* — قيا Medick, lucern, *medicago sativa.* — قره Black medick, *medicago lupulina.* — قزل The crimson clover, *trifolium incarnatum.* — قوقولو صارى The fragrant yellow melilot, *melilotus officinalis.* — يابانى Wild clover, zigzag trefoil, *trifolium medium;* also, the common saintfoin, *onobrochis sativa.*

T. **yónjálí**, *a.* 1. Mixed with clover. 2. Fragrant like clover. — قاو *Fragrant touchwood or punk.*

T. **yúnjú**, *s.* A wool-merchant; a wool-stapler.

T. **yúnd**, *s.* A wild, unbroken brood-mare. قوشى — The water-wagtail, *motacilla.* — يل The seventh year in the old Turkish cycle of twelve.

T. **yúndá**, *s.* The smallest feathers of a bird.

A. **yúnús**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, the prophet Jonah. بالنى — The porpoise, *phocæna communis;* also, the grampus, *delphinus grampus.*

A. **yúnúsí**, *a. (fem.* يونسيه*)* Pertaining to some one named *Yunus.*

A. **yúnúsíyyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* يونسى 1. *a.* See يونسى 2. *s.* Name of two different sects of Muslims.

T. **yúngár**, *s.* A kind of small three wired lute.

T. **yónqá**, *s.* A chip, chipping. دمير يونقه‌سى An iron scrap or clipping.

T. **yónqá**, *s.* See يونقه

T. **yúngyúl**, *a.* See يكل

T. **yúnúltmék**, *v. t.* To make or let have or take a direction, to turn.

T. **yónúlmák**, *v. i.* To be cut, chipped, dressed, worked with a cutting tool.

T. **yúnlémék**, *v.t.* 1. To furnish, coat, pad, with wool. 2. To deprive of wool.

T. يونلك **yünülmèk**, *v. i.* To take a direction or course, to turn, incline.

T. يونلو **yünlü**, *a.* 1. Woolly. 2. Coated, padded with wool. 3. A trolling hook.

T. يونلو **yünlü**, *a.* 1. Directed, looking, turned toward; going toward.

T. يونمق **yünmåq**, *v.t. & i.* *(aor.* يونار*)* 1. To wash. 2. To be washed. 3. To wash one's self; to bathe.

T. يونمق **yönmåq**, *v.t. & i.* *(aor.* يونار*)* See يونمق

T. يونمه **yünmå**, *s.* An act of washing one's self, of bathing, or of being washed.

T. يونمه **yönmå**, *s.* 1. An act of chipping, cutting. 2. *a.* Cut, wrought, chipped. طاش — Dressed stone. اينجه يونمه قلم A fine-nibbed pen.

T. يونتى **yönündü** *(vulg.* يونتى*)*, *s.* Any fragmentary cuttings; chips; parings.

T. يونه **yönå**, *s.* A small horsecloth of felt.

T. يونجى **yönüjü**, *s.* A habitual or professional cutter, worker by chipping or paring.

F. يونيوس **ünîyüs**, *prop.n.* 1. Junius. 2. June.

T. يووا **yüwà'** *s.* See يوا

A. يووس **yè'üs**, *a.* Despairing, hopeless.

T. يووق **yàwüq**, *a.* See ياوق

T. يوه **yüvà**, **yüwà**, *s.* See يوا

T. يوها **yühà**, *interj.* Haugh! (Shouted in derision). يوهايه طوتمق To hold up to boisterous derision.

T. يويجى **yüyüjü**, *s.* For يونجى, *q. v.*

T. يويقامق **yüyqàmåq**, *v.t.* *(aor.* يويقار*)* As يقامق, *q. v.*

T. يويمق **yüymåq**, *v. t.* *(aor.* يويار*)* 1. To wash (a thing). 2. To interpret (a dream).

T. يويجى **yüyüjü**, *s.* Who habitually washes; especially, a bathing attendant.

T. يه **yè**, *interj.* As T. يا, *q. v.*

T. يه **yè**, **yà**, *dative suffix to words ending with a vowel.* To; towards.

A. يهدى **yèhdi**, *interj., 3d. pers. sing. masc., aor. of* هدى **hèdà**. May he guide! يهديك الله May God guide, direct thee (to the true faith).

A. يهما **yèhmà**, *a. & s., fem. of* ايهم 1. Trackless and boundless. 2. Hopelessly foolish (woman).

A. يهور **yèhmŭr**, *a.* Garrulous, talkative.

A. يهود **yåhŭd**, *s.* *(n. u.* يهودى*)* The Jews. شرب اليهود Secret wine-bibbing.

A. يهودا **yåhŭdà**, *prop. n.* Judah.

P. يهودان **yåhŭdån**, *s., pl. of* يهود Jews.

P. يهودانه **yåhŭdånè**, *a.* 1. Jewish. 2. *(formerly)* A patch of yellow cloth ordered to be worn by Jews as a distinctive mark.

A. يهودى **yåhŭdi**, *vulg.* **yàwŭdi**, *s., n. u. of* يهود, *(fem.* يهوديه*)* A Jew.

P. يهوديان **yåhŭdiyån**, *s., pl. of* يهودى The Jews.

P. يهوديانه **yåhŭdiyånè**, *a.* Jewish.

T. يه يلمك **yèyilmèk**, *v.i.* As يتلك No. 1.

T. يه يم **yèyim**, *s.* See يم **yèyim**.

T. يه يندى **yèyindi**, *s.* Anything eatable or eaten.

T. يه يجى **yèyiji**, *s.* That habitually eats. چوق — A glutton. ياره — A corroding sore.

T. يى **yi**, **yi**. Suffix of the definite accusative of nouns ending with a vowel.

T. يايا **yàyà**, *s.* See بابا

T. يتدرمك **yitdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let go astray, be lost; to lose. 2. To make or let suffice. 3. To make or let reach, arrive, attain.

T. يترمك **yitirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let go astray, be lost; to lose.

T. يتك **yitik**, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Astray.

T. يتمك **yitmèk**, *v.i.* *(aor.* يتر*)* 1. To be or become lost, to disappear. 2. To go astray. 3. To go to ruin. 4. To suffice.

T. يتيك **yitik**, *a.* See يتك

T. يدرمك **yèdirmèk**, *v. t.* See يدرمك

T. يدين **yidin**, *a.* As ايكدين, *q. v.*

T. ير **yir**, **yèr**, *s.* See ر

T. يراق **yiråq**, *a.* Provincial for اراق

T. يرتمق **yirtmåq**, *v. t.* See يرتمق

T. يرلامق **yirlåmåq**, *v.t.* Provincial for ايرلامق, *q. v.*

T. يرلمق **yirilmåq**, *v. i.* See يرلق

T. يرمق **yirmåq**, *v. t.* See يرمق

T. يرمك **yirmèk**, **yèrmèk**, *v.t.* See يرمك

A. يئس **yè'is**, *a.* Despairing, hopeless.

F. ييسا **yisà** (Ital. *issa*), *interj.* Hoist away!

T. يغدرمق **yighdirmåq**, *v.t.* To make or let be heaped, collected in mass.

T. يغرق **yighrik**, *s.* A chopping-block.

T. يغش **yighish**, *s.* A manner or act of heaping, piling, collecting.

T. يغشدرمق **yïghïshdïrmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let become heaped, to heap up together.

T. يغشلق **yïghïshlïnmȧq**, *v. i.* To be massed, collected.

T. يغشمق **yïghïshmȧq**, *v. i.* To mass, crowd, and come together.

T. يغلق **yïghïlmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become heaped up. 2. As يغشمق

T. يغمق **yïghmȧq**, *v. t. (aor.* يغار*)* To heap, pile, collect in a heap. يوكسك يغمق To ask a very high price.

T. يغن **yïghïn**, *s.* See يغين

T. يغناق **yïghïnȧq**, *a.* Heaped, piled up.

T. يغناق **yïghïnȧq**, *s.* A heap, pile; a mass, collection.

T. يغندى **yïghïndï**, *s.* 1. Things piled up in a heap. 2. A heap.

T. يغنديلو **yïghïndïlï**, *a.* 1. Full of heaps. 2. Heaped, massed.

T. يغنمق **yïghïnmȧq**, *v. i.* To collect or mass together spontaneously.

T. يغيلو **yïghïlï**, *a.* Heaped, piled up.

T. يغين **yïghïn**, *s.* A heap, a pile.

T. يقاتمق **yïqȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let be washed.

T. يقامق **yïqȧmȧq**, *v. t. (aor.* يقار*)* To wash or rinse.

T. يقانمق **yïqȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be washed or rinsed. 2. To wash one's self; to bathe. 3. To be such as can be washed.

T. يقايجى **yïqȧyïjï**, *s.* A washer; a scourer.

T. يقغين **yïqghïn**, *a.* In ruins, in a ruinous state; shattered.

T. يقغينلق **yïqghïnlïq**, *s.* A ruinous condition.

T. يقق **yïqïq**, *a.* 1. Demolished. 2. Ruined, ruinous.

T. يقلش **yïqïlïsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of falling down. 2. A manner of taking one's self off in a fright or in a hurry.

T. يقلق **yïqïlmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be pulled or taken or knocked down, to be demolished. 2. To fall down. 3. To take one's self off in confusion. 4. To feel hurt or offended. يقل كيت *interj.* Be off! Be gone!

T. يقم **yïqïm**, *s.* 1. A single act of demolition or knocking down. 2. A single quantity demolished. او يقمى The act of ruining a family, the ruin of a family.

T. يقمق **yïqmȧq**, *v. t. (aor.* يقار*)* 1. To pull down; to knock down, demolish, overthrow. 2. To throw down, unload (the burden of a beast). 3. To ruin. 4. To hurt (the feelings). 5. To cast (anything disagreeable) on to another's shoulders.

T. يقندى **yïqïndï**, *vulg.* **yïqïntï**, *s.* Materials or debris from a demolished building.

T. يقنمق **yïqïnmȧq**, *v. i.* To throw one's self down, to let one's self fall.

T. يقيجى **yïqïjï**, *s.* That habitually demolishes.

T. يك **yėyy**, *a.* See يك **yėy**.

T. يكن **yïñ**, *s.* See يك **yėñ**.

T. يكيت **yïyït**, *s.* See يكيت

T. يكن **yïyȧn**, **yėyȧn**, *a.* 1. Hearty-feeding (horse, etc.). 2. Phagedenous (ulcer); a cancer.

T. يكنى **yïynï**, *a.* See يكى

T. يكو **yïyï**, **yėyï**, *s.* An eatable, food.

T. يكى **yėyñï**, *a.* See يكى

T. يكى **yïñï**, *a.* See يكى

T. يكيت **yïyït**, *s.* & *a.* See يكيت

T. يل **yïl**, **yėl**, *s.* See يل **yėl**.

T. يل **yïl**, *s.* A year. باشى — *s.* New-Year's-Day. چيقان يل Last year. رومى يل The solar year of $365^{1}/_{4}$ days. عربى يل *s.* The Arabian canonical lunar year of twelve lunations or 354 days. قرق يلده بر *adv.* Very seldom.

T. يلا **yȧylȧ**, *s.* See يايلا

T. يلاق **yȧylȧq**, *s.* See يايلاق

T. يلامق **yȧylȧmȧq**, *v. i.* See يايلامق

T. يلان **yïlȧn**, *s.* 1. A snake, a serpent. 2. A perfidious, ungrateful man. 3. A spiteful man. اوتى — Gentian, *gentiana lutea.* باشى — The poached-egg, *ovulum ovum*, or the panther cowry, *cypræa pantherina;* or, the helmet-shell, *cassis.* بالغى — *s.* The eel, *anguilla.* قاوى — The slough of a snake. كبى — 1. Agile and slippery. 2. Treacherous. يلانك قويروغنه ياصمق To rashly arouse the spite of a rancorous, powerful man. كوكى — *s.* Meadow clary, *salvia pratensis.* كوملكى — The slough of a snake. يلانه آغوورن The salamander, *salamandra maculosa.* يلى — *prop. n.* Name of the sixth year in the old eastern Turkish cycle of twelve. اوق يلانى *s.* The horned viper, *cerastes hasselquistii.* صاغر يلان The adder, viper, *pelias berus.* صو يلانى Any

water snake. كور يلان The blind worm, *anguis fragilis*.

T. يلانجق yïlanjïq, *s., dim. of* يلان 1. A little snake. 2. Erysipelas. طاشي — *s.* A stone supposed to cure erysipelas. — پولو *s.* Simple squamous erysipelas.

T. يلانجقجي yïlanjïqjï, *s.* A quack doctor who treats erysipelas.

T. يلانجل yïlanjïl, *s.* See يلانجيل

T. يلانجى yïlanjï, *s.* A snake-catcher, snake-tamer.

T. يلانجيل yïlanjïl, *s.* The sacred ibis, *ibis religiosa*.

T. يلانقوى yïlan-qavï, *a. (Coiled like a snake's slough)* Spiral.

T. يلدرم yïldïrïm, *s.* See يلدرم

T. يلدز yïldïz, *s.* See يلدز

T. يلشك yïlïshïk, *a.* Grinning.

T. يلشمك yïlïshmĕk, *v. i.* To grin; to smile horribly.

T. يلغين yïlghïn, *a.* Frightened, daunted, cowed.

T. يلق yaylaq, *s.* See ياياق

T. يلق yïlïq, *a.* Frightened, daunted, cowed.

T. يلقلق yïlïqlïq, *s.* Terror, the state of one frightened or cowed.

T. يللامق yïllamaq, *v. i. (aor.* يللار*)* To become a year, several years old.

T. يللانمق yïllanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become a year. 2. To become a year old.

T. يللق yïllïq, *s.* 1. The quality of a year; the space of a year. 2. A thing (so many years) old. 4. A quantity sufficient for a year. 5. A yearly stipend.

T. يللقجى yïllïqjï, *s.* 1. A servant on a yearly wage. 2. A tenant on a yearly rent.

T. يللقلو yïllïqlï, *a.* Paid by yearly wages; rented at a yearly rent.

T. يللو yïllï, *a.* Possessed of years.

T. يلمق yïlmaq, *v. i. (aor.* يلار*)* To be frightened, daunted, cowed.

T. يملك yeyïlmĕk, *v.i.* 1. To be eaten. 2. To be eatable.

T. يلمك yïyïlmĕk, *v. i.* To grin, to smile in a ghastly manner.

T. يلنغاج yaylangaj } *s.* See ياياق
T. يلنكاج yïlangej }

T. يم yeyim, *s.* 1. A single act of eating. 2 A single quantity eaten.

T. يم yïm, *vulg.* yem, *s.* See يغ

T. يمش yïmïsh, *vulg.* yemish, *a. & s.* See يمش

T. يمك yïmĕk, *vulg.* yemek, *s., v.t., v. i.* See يمك

T. يمنتى yeyïntï, *s.* See يمندى

T. يمندى yeyïndï, *vulg.* yeyïntï, *s.* Anything eaten or eatable.

T. ينك yïnïk, *vulg.* yenik, *a. & s.* See ينك

T. ينلمك yïnïlmĕk, *vulg.* yenilmek, *v. i.* See ينمك

T. ينمك yïnmĕk, *vulg.* yenmek, *v.i.* See ينمك No 3.

T. ينه yïnĕ, *adv., conj.* See ينه

T. ينى yïnï, *a.* 1. Light of weight. 2. Easy, not hard to do.

T. ينيجك yïnïjïk, *a., dim. of* ينى Light or easy little (thing).

T. ينيجكلك yïnïjïklïk, *s.* 1. Lightness. 2. Easiness.

T. ينيجه yïnïjĕ, *a., dim. of* ينى Lightish; quite easy.

T. ينيك yïnïk, *vulg.* yenik, *a. & s.* See ينك

T. ينيلتمك yïnïlâtmĕk, *v. t.* 1. To lighten. 2. To facilitate.

T. ينيلمك yïnïlĕmĕk, *v.i.* 1. To become light, lighter. 2. To become easy.
T. ينيلنمك yïnïlânmĕk }

T. يو yeyï, *s.* An eatable; food, eatables.

T. يو yïv, *s.* A groove, channel, chamfer.

T. يولو yeyïlï, *a.* Eaten; nibbled, gnawed; worn away.

T. يولو yïvlï, *a.* Grooved, channeled, chamfered.

T. يه جك yeyejĕk, *s.* A thing to be eaten; eatables, food.

T. يه كن yeyegân, *a.* 1. That eats much or voraciously. 2. Who takes bribes; who embezzles.

T. يي yeyï, *s.* An eatable; eatables, food.

THE END